

# **The Norwegian Composite Bible**

**By**

**Gary D. Rose**

**The Norwegian Composite Bible is intended to make you think more deeply about the text by progressive comparison of literal versions. Starting with Norwegian, two English versions are progressively Compared in order to gain deeper insights into the text. The mind works differently when understanding one text, when comparing two texts and when looking at more than two. As a result, an over-all meaning is obtained, which I call a "composite" understanding. When you have reached this level of understanding, you will want to record your thoughts about what the text now says, what it means to you spiritually and how you plan to apply its meaning to your life. I hope that you will find this work a help in your studies and a blessing in understanding what God would like you to know.**

**Norwegian**

**The World English Bible**

**Young's Literal Translation**

**Genesis Chapter 1**

- 1 I begynnelsen skapte Gud himmelen og jorden.  
In the beginning God created the heavens and the earth.  
In the beginning of God`s preparing the heavens and the earth --**
- 2 Og jorden var øde og tom, og det var mørke over det store dyp, og Guds Ånd svedde over vannene.  
Now the earth was formless and empty. Darkness was on the surface of the deep. God`s Spirit was hovering over the surface of the waters.  
the earth hath existed waste and void, and darkness [is] on the face of the deep, and the Spirit of God fluttering on the face of the waters,**
- 3 Da sa Gud: Det bli lys! Og det blev lys.  
God said, "Let there be light," and there was light.  
and God saith, `Let light be;` and light is.**
- 4 Og Gud så at lyset var godt, og Gud skilte lyset fra mørket.  
God saw the light, and saw that it was good. God divided the light from the darkness.  
And God seeth the light that [it is] good, and God separateth between the light and the darkness,**
- 5 Og Gud kalte lyset dag, og mørket kalte han natt. Og det blev aften, og det blev morgen, første dag.  
God called the light Day, and the darkness he called Night. There was evening and there was morning, one day.  
and God calleth to the light `Day,` and to the darkness He hath called `Night;` and there is an evening, and there is a morning -- day one.**

- 6 Og Gud sa: Det bli en hvelving midt i vannene, og den skal skille vann fra vann. God said, "Let there be an expanse in the midst of the waters, and let it divide the waters from the waters."  
And God saith, `Let an expanse be in the midst of the waters, and let it be separating between waters and waters.`**
- 7 Og Gud gjorde hvelvingen og skilte vannet som er under hvelvingen, fra vannet som er over hvelvingen. Og det blev så. God made the expanse, and divided the waters which were under the expanse from the waters which were above the expanse, and it was so.  
And God maketh the expanse, and it separateth between the waters which [are] under the expanse, and the waters which [are] above the expanse: and it is so.**
- 8 Og Gud kalte hvelvingen himmel. Og det blev aften, og det blev morgen, annen dag. God called the expanse sky. There was evening and there was morning, a second day.  
And God calleth to the expanse `Heavens;` and there is an evening, and there is a morning -- day second.**
- 9 Og Gud sa: Vannet under himmelen samle sig til ett sted, og det blev så. God said, "Let the waters under the sky be gathered together to one place, and let the dry land appear," and it was so.  
And God saith, `Let the waters under the heavens be collected unto one place, and let the dry land be seen:` and it is so.**
- 10 Og Gud kalte det tørre land jord, og vannet som hadde samlet sig, kalte han hav. Og Gud så at det var godt. God called the dry land Earth, and the gathering together of the waters he called Seas. God saw that it was good.  
And God calleth to the dry land `Earth,` and to the collection of the waters He hath called `Seas;` and God seeth that [it is] good.**
- 11 Og Gud sa: Jorden bære frem gress, urter som sår sig, frukttrær som bærer frukt med deres frø i, på jorden, hvert efter sitt slag. Og det blev så. God said, "Let the earth put forth grass, herbs yielding seed, and fruit trees bearing fruit after their kind, with its seed in it, on the earth," and it was so.  
And God saith, `Let the earth yield tender grass, herb sowing seed, fruit-tree (whose seed [is] in itself) making fruit after its kind, on the earth:` and it is so.**
- 12 Og jorden bar frem gress, urter som sår sig, hver efter sitt slag, og trær som bærer frukt med deres frø i, hvert efter sitt slag. Og Gud så at det var godt. The earth brought forth grass, herbs yielding seed after their kind, and trees bearing fruit, with its seed in it, after their kind: and God saw that it was good.  
And the earth bringeth forth tender grass, herb sowing seed after its kind, and tree making fruit (whose seed [is] in itself) after its kind; and God seeth that [it is] good;**
- 13 Og det blev aften, og det blev morgen, tredje dag. There was evening and there was morning, a third day.  
and there is an evening, and there is a morning -- day third.**

- 14** Og Gud sa: Det bli lys på himmelhvelvingen til å skille dagen fra natten! Og de skal være til tegn og fastsatte tider og dager og år.  
God said, "Let there be lights in the expanse of sky to divide the day from the night; and let them be for signs, and for seasons, and for days and years;  
And God saith, `Let luminaries be in the expanse of the heavens, to make a separation between the day and the night, then they have been for signs, and for seasons, and for days and years,
- 15** Og de skal være til lys på himmelhvelvingen, til å lyse over jorden. Og det blev så.  
and let them be for lights in the expanse of sky to give light on the earth," and it was so.  
and they have been for luminaries in the expanse of the heavens to give light upon the earth: ` and it is so.
- 16** Og Gud gjorde de to store lys, det største til å råde om dagen og det mindre til å råde om natten, og stjernene.  
God made the two great lights: the greater light to rule the day, and the lesser light to rule the night. He also made the stars.  
And God maketh the two great luminaries, the great luminary for the rule of the day, and the small luminary -- and the stars -- for the rule of the night;
- 17** Og Gud satte dem på himmelhvelvingen til å lyse over jorden  
God set them in the expanse of sky to give light to the earth,  
and God giveth them in the expanse of the heavens to give light upon the earth,
- 18** og til å råde om dagen og om natten og til å skille lyset fra mørket. Og Gud så at det var godt.  
and to rule over the day and over the night, and to divide the light from the darkness. God saw that it was good.  
and to rule over day and over night, and to make a separation between the light and the darkness; and God seeth that [it is] good;
- 19** Og det blev aften, og det blev morgen, fjerde dag.  
There was evening and there was morning, a fourth day.  
and there is an evening, and there is a morning -- day fourth.
- 20** Og Gud sa: Det vrirle av liv i vannet, og fugler flyve over jorden under himmelhvelvingen!  
God said, "Let the waters swarm with swarms of living creatures, and let birds fly above the earth in the open expanse of sky."  
And God saith, `Let the waters teem with the teeming living creature, and fowl let fly on the earth on the face of the expanse of the heavens.`
- 21** Og Gud skapte de store sjødyr og alt levende som rører sig, som det vrirler av i vannet, hvert etter sitt slag, og alle vingede fugler, hver etter sitt slag. Og Gud så at det var godt.  
God created the large sea creatures, and every living creature that moves, with which the waters swarmed, after their kind, and every winged bird after its kind. God saw that it was good.  
And God prepareth the great monsters, and every living creature that is creeping, which the waters have teemed with, after their kind, and every fowl with wing, after its kind, and God seeth that [it is] good.

- 22 Og Gud velsignet dem og sa: Vær fruktbare og bli mange og oppfyll vannet i havet, og fuglene skal bli tallrike på jorden!**  
**God blessed them, saying, "Be fruitful, and multiply, and fill the waters in the seas, and let birds multiply on the earth."**  
**And God blesseth them, saying, `Be fruitful, and multiply, and fill the waters in the seas, and the fowl let multiply in the earth:`**
- 23 Og det blev aften, og det blev morgen, femte dag.**  
**There was evening and there was morning, a fifth day.**  
**and there is an evening, and there is a morning -- day fifth.**
- 24 Og Gud sa: Jorden la fremgå levende vesener, hvert efter sitt slag, fe, kryp og ville dyr, hvert efter sitt slag! Og det blev så.**  
**God said, "Let the earth bring forth living creatures after their kind, cattle, creeping things, and animals of the earth after their kind," and it was so.**  
**And God saith, `Let the earth bring forth the living creature after its kind, cattle and creeping thing, and beast of the earth after its kind:` and it is so.**
- 25 Og Gud gjorde de ville dyr, hvert efter sitt slag, og feet efter sitt slag og alt jordens kryp, hvert efter sitt slag. Og Gud så at det var godt.**  
**God made the animals of the earth after their kind, and the cattle after their kind, and everything that creeps on the ground after its kind. God saw that it was good.**  
**And God maketh the beast of the earth after its kind, and the cattle after their kind, and every creeping thing of the ground after its kind, and God seeth that [it is] good.**
- 26 Og Gud sa: La oss gjøre mennesker i vårt billede, efter vår lignelse, og de skal råde over fiskene i havet og over fuglene under himmelen og over feet og over all jorden og over alt kryp som rører sig på jorden.**  
**God said, "Let us make man in our image, after our likeness: and let them have dominion over the fish of the sea, and over the birds of the sky, and over the cattle, and over all the earth, and over every creeping thing that creeps on the earth."**  
**And God saith, `Let Us make man in Our image, according to Our likeness, and let them rule over fish of the sea, and over fowl of the heavens, and over cattle, and over all the earth, and over every creeping thing that is creeping on the earth.`**
- 27 Og Gud skapte mennesket i sitt billede, i Guds billede skapte han det; til mann og kvinne skapte han dem.**  
**God created man in his own image. In God`s image he created him; male and female he created them.**  
**And God prepareth the man in His image; in the image of God He prepared him, a male and a female He prepared them.**

- 28** Og Gud velsignet dem og sa til dem: Vær fruktbare og bli mange og oppfyll jorden og legg den under eder, og råd over fiskene i havet og over fuglene under himmelen og over hvert dyr som rører sig på jorden!  
God blessed them. God said to them, "Be fruitful, and multiply, and replenish the earth, and subdue it. Have dominion over the fish of the sea, and over the birds of the sky, and over every living thing that moves on the earth."  
And God blesseth them, and God saith to them, `Be fruitful, and multiply, and fill the earth, and subdue it, and rule over fish of the sea, and over fowl of the heavens, and over every living thing that is creeping upon the earth.`
- 29** Og Gud sa: Se, jeg gir eder alle urter som sår sig, alle som finnes på jorden, og alle trær med frukt som sår sig; de skal være til føde for eder.  
God said, "Behold, I have given you every herb yielding seed, which is on the surface of all the earth, and every tree, which bears fruit yielding seed. It will be your food.  
And God saith, `Lo, I have given to you every herb sowing seed, which [is] upon the face of all the earth, and every tree in which [is] the fruit of a tree sowing seed, to you it is for food;
- 30** Og alle dyr på jorden og alle fugler under himmelen og alt som rører sig på jorden, alt som det er livsånde i, gir jeg alle grønne urter å ete. Og det blev så.  
To every animal of the earth, and to every bird of the sky, and to everything that creeps on the earth, in which there is life, I have given every green herb for food." And it was so. and to every beast of the earth, and to every fowl of the heavens, and to every creeping thing on the earth, in which [is] breath of life, every green herb [is] for food: and it is so.
- 31** Og Gud så på alt det han hadde gjort, og se, det var såre godt. Og det blev aften, og det blev morgen, sjette dag.  
God saw everything that he had made, and, behold, it was very good. There was evening and there was morning, the sixth day.  
And God seeth all that He hath done, and lo, very good; and there is an evening, and there is a morning -- day the sixth.
- 1** Så blev himmelen og jorden med hele sin hær fullendt.  
The heavens and the earth were finished, and all the host of them.  
And the heavens and the earth are completed, and all their host;
- 2** Og Gud fullendte på den syvende dag det verk som han hadde gjort, og han hvilte på den syvende dag fra all den gjerning som han hadde gjort.  
On the seventh day God finished his work which he had made; and he rested on the seventh day from all his work which he had made.  
and God completeth by the seventh day His work which He hath made, and ceaseth by the seventh day from all His work which He hath made.
- 3** Og Gud velsignet den syvende dag og helliget den; for på den hvilte han fra all sin gjerning, den som Gud gjorde da han skapte.  
God blessed the seventh day, and made it holy, because he rested in it from all his work which he had created and made.  
And God blesseth the seventh day, and sanctifieth it, for in it He hath ceased from all His work which God had prepared for making.

- 4 Dette er himmelens og jordens historie, da de blev skapt, den tid da Gud Herren gjorde jord og himmel:  
This is the history of the generations of the heavens and of the earth when they were created, in the day that Yahweh God made earth and the heavens.  
These [are] births of the heavens and of the earth in their being prepared, in the day of Jehovah God's making earth and heavens;**
- 5 Det var endnu ingen markens busk på jorden, og ingen markens urt var endnu vokset frem; for Gud Herren hadde ikke latt det regne på jorden, og der var intet menneske til å dyrke jorden.  
No plant of the field was yet in the earth, and no herb of the field had yet sprung up; for Yahweh God had not caused it to rain on the earth. There was not a man to till the ground, and no shrub of the field is yet in the earth, and no herb of the field yet sprouteth, for Jehovah God hath not rained upon the earth, and a man there is not to serve the ground,**
- 6 Da steg det op en damp av jorden og vannet hele jordens overflate.  
but a mist went up from the earth, and watered the whole surface of the ground.  
and a mist goeth up from the earth, and hath watered the whole face of the ground.**
- 7 Og Gud Herren dannet mennesket av jordens muld og blåste livets ånde i hans nese; og mennesket blev til en levende sjel.  
Yahweh God formed man from the dust of the ground, and breathed into his nostrils the breath of life; and man became a living soul.  
And Jehovah God formeth the man -- dust from the ground, and breatheth into his nostrils breath of life, and the man becometh a living creature.**
- 8 Og Gud Herren plantet en have i Eden, i Østen, og der satte han mennesket som han hadde dannet.  
Yahweh God planted a garden eastward, in Eden, and there he put the man whom he had formed.  
And Jehovah God planteth a garden in Eden, at the east, and He setteth there the man whom He hath formed;**
- 9 Og Gud Herren lot trær av alle slag vokse op av jorden, prektige å se til og gode å ete av, og midt i haven livsens tre og treet til kunnskap om godt og ondt.  
Out of the ground Yahweh God made every tree to grow that is pleasant to the sight, and good for food; the tree of life also in the midst of the garden, and the tree of the knowledge of good and evil.  
and Jehovah God causeth to sprout from the ground every tree desirable for appearance, and good for food, and the tree of life in the midst of the garden, and the tree of knowledge of good and evil.**
- 10 Og det gikk en elv ut fra Eden og vannet haven; og siden delte den sig i fire strømmer.  
A river went out of Eden to water the garden; and from there it was parted, and became four heads.  
And a river is going out from Eden to water the garden, and from thence it is parted, and hath become four chief [rivers];**

- 11 Den første heter Pison; det er den som løper omkring hele landet Havila, der hvor det er gull.**  
**The name of the first is Pishon: this is the one which flows through the whole land of Havilah, where there is gold;**  
**the name of the one [is] Pison, it [is] that which is surrounding the whole land of the Havilah where the gold [is],**
- 12 Og gullet i dette land er godt; der er bdellium\* og onyks-stenen. / <\* et slags velluktende gummi.>**  
**and the gold of that land is good. There is aromatic resin and the onyx stone.**  
**and the gold of that land [is] good, there [is] the bdolach and the shoham stone;**
- 13 Den annen elv heter Gihon; det er den som løper omkring hele landet Kus.**  
**The name of the second river is Gihon: the same river that flows through the whole land of Cush.**  
**and the name of the second river [is] Gibon, it [is] that which is surrounding the whole land of Cush;**
- 14 Den tredje elv heter Hiddekel; det er den som går østenfor Assur. Og den fjerde elv er Frat.**  
**The name of the third river is Hiddekel: this is the one which flows in front of Assyria. The fourth river is the Euphrates.**  
**and the name of the third river [is] Hiddekel, it [is] that which is going east of Asshur; and the fourth river is Phrat.**
- 15 Og Gud Herren tok mennesket og satte ham i Edens have til å dyrke og vokte den.**  
**Yahweh God took the man, and put him into the garden of Eden to dress it and to keep it.**  
**And Jehovah God taketh the man, and causeth him to rest in the garden of Eden, to serve it, and to keep it.**
- 16 Og Gud Herren bød mennesket: Du må fritt ete av alle trær i haven;**  
**Yahweh God commanded the man, saying, "Of every tree of the garden you may freely eat:**  
**And Jehovah God layeth a charge on the man, saying, `Of every tree of the garden eating thou dost eat;**
- 17 men treet til kunnskap om godt og ondt, det må du ikke ete av; for på den dag du eter av det, skal du visselig dø.**  
**but of the tree of the knowledge of good and evil, you shall not eat of it: for in the day that you eat of it you will surely die."**  
**and of the tree of knowledge of good and evil, thou dost not eat of it, for in the day of thine eating of it -- dying thou dost die.`**
- 18 Og Gud Herren sa: Det er ikke godt at mennesket er alene; jeg vil gjøre ham en medhjelp som er hans like.**  
**Yahweh God said, "It is not good that the man should be alone; I will make him a helper suitable for him."**  
**And Jehovah God saith, `Not good for the man to be alone, I do make to him an helper -- as his counterpart.`**

- 19** Og Gud Herren hadde dannet av jorden alle dyr på marken og alle fugler under himmelen, og han ledet dem til mennesket for å se hvad han vilde kalle dem; og som mennesket kalte hver levende skapning, så skulde den hete.  
Out of the ground Yahweh God formed every animal of the field, and every bird of the sky, and brought them to the man to see what he would call them. Whatever the man called every living creature, that was its name.  
And Jehovah God formeth from the ground every beast of the field, and every fowl of the heavens, and bringeth in unto the man, to see what he doth call it; and whatever the man calleth a living creature, that [is] its name.
- 20** Så gav mennesket navn til alt feet og fuglene under himmelen og alle ville dyr; men for et menneske fant han ingen medhjelp som var hans like.  
The man gave names to all cattle, and to the birds of the sky, and to every animal of the field; but for man there was not found a helper suitable for him.  
And the man calleth names to all the cattle, and to fowl of the heavens, and to every beast of the field; and to man hath not been found an helper -- as his counterpart.
- 21** Da lot Gud Herren en dyp søvn falle på mennesket, og mens han sov, tok han et av hans ribben og fylte igjen med kjøtt.  
Yahweh God caused a deep sleep to fall on the man, and he slept; and he took one of his ribs, and closed up the flesh in its place.  
And Jehovah God causeth a deep sleep to fall upon the man, and he sleepeth, and He taketh one of his ribs, and closeth up flesh in its stead.
- 22** Og Gud Herren bygget av det ribben han hadde tatt av mennesket, en kvinne og ledet henne til mennesket.  
He made the rib, which Yahweh God had taken from the man, into a woman, and brought her to the man.  
And Jehovah God buildeth up the rib which He hath taken out of the man into a woman, and bringeth her in unto the man;
- 23** Da sa mennesket: Dette er endelig ben av mine ben og kjøtt av mitt kjøtt; hun skal kalles manninne, for av mannen er hun tatt.  
The man said, "This is now bone of my bones, and flesh of my flesh. She will be called Woman, because she was taken out of Man."  
and the man saith, `This [is] the [proper] step! bone of my bone, and flesh of my flesh!` for this it is called Woman, for from a man hath this been taken;
- 24** Derfor skal mannen forlate sin far og sin mor og bli hos sin hustru, og de skal være ett kjød.  
Therefore a man will leave his father and his mother, and will join with his wife, and they will be one flesh.  
therefore doth a man leave his father and his mother, and hath cleaved unto his wife, and they have become one flesh.
- 25** Og de var nakne både Adam og hans hustru, men blueides ikke.  
They were both naked, the man and his wife, and were not ashamed.  
And they are both of them naked, the man and his wife, and they are not ashamed of themselves.



- 1 Men slangen var listigere enn alle dyr på marken som Gud Herren hadde gjort, og den sa til kvinnen: Har Gud virkelig sagt: I skal ikke ete av noget tre i haven?  
Now the serpent was more subtle than any animal of the field which Yahweh God had made. He said to the woman, "Yes, has God said, `You shall not eat of any tree of the garden?`"  
And the serpent hath been subtle above every beast of the field which Jehovah God hath made, and he saith unto the woman, `Is it true that God hath said, Ye do not eat of every tree of the garden?`**
- 2 Og kvinnen sa til slangen: Vi kan ete av frukten på trærne i haven;  
The woman said to the serpent, "Of the fruit of the trees of the garden we may eat,  
And the woman saith unto the serpent, `Of the fruit of the trees of the garden we do eat,**
- 3 men om frukten på det tre som er midt i haven, har Gud sagt: I skal ikke ete av den og ikke røre ved den, for da skal I dø.  
but of the fruit of the tree which is in the midst of the garden, God has said, `You shall not eat of it, neither shall you touch it, lest you die.`"  
and of the fruit of the tree which [is] in the midst of the garden God hath said, Ye do not eat of it, nor touch it, lest ye die.`**
- 4 Da sa slangen til kvinnen: I skal visselig ikke dø;  
The serpent said to the woman, "You won't surely die,  
And the serpent saith unto the woman, `Dying, ye do not die,**
- 5 for Gud vet at på den dag I eter av det, skal eders øine åpnes, og I skal bli likesom Gud og kjenne godt og ondt.  
for God knows that in the day you eat it, your eyes will be opened, and you will be as God, knowing good and evil."  
for God doth know that in the day of your eating of it -- your eyes have been opened, and ye have been as God, knowing good and evil.`**
- 6 Og kvinnen så at treet var godt å ete av, og at det var en lyst for øinene, og at det var et prektig tre, siden en kunde få forstand av det, og hun tok av frukten og åt; og hun gav sin mann med sig, og han åt.  
When the woman saw that the tree was good for food, and that it was a delight to the eyes, and that the tree was to be desired to make one wise, she took of the fruit of it, and ate; and she gave some to her husband with her, and he ate.  
And the woman seeth that the tree [is] good for food, and that it [is] pleasant to the eyes, and the tree is desirable to make [one] wise, and she taketh of its fruit and eateth, and giveth also to her husband with her, and he doth eat;**
- 7 Da blev begges øine åpnet, og de blev var at de var nakne, og de heftet fikenblad sammen og bandt dem om livet.  
Both of their eyes were opened, and they knew that they were naked. They sewed fig leaves together, and made themselves aprons.  
and the eyes of them both are opened, and they know that they [are] naked, and they sew fig-leaves, and make to themselves girdles.**

- 8** Og de hørte Gud Herren som vandret i haven, da dagen var blitt kjølig; og Adam og hans hustru skjulte sig for Gud Herrens åsyn mellem træerne i haven.  
They heard the voice of Yahweh God walking in the garden in the cool of the day, and the man and his wife hid themselves from the presence of Yahweh God among the trees of the garden.  
And they hear the sound of Jehovah God walking up and down in the garden at the breeze of the day, and the man and his wife hide themselves from the face of Jehovah God in the midst of the trees of the garden.
- 9** Da kalte Gud Herren på Adam og sa til ham: Hvor er du?  
Yahweh God called to the man, and said to him, "Where are you?"  
And Jehovah God calleth unto the man, and saith to him, `Where [art] thou?`
- 10** Og han svarte: Jeg hørte dig i haven; da blev jeg redd, fordi jeg var naken, og jeg skulte mig.  
The man said, "I heard your voice in the garden, and I was afraid, because I was naked; and I hid myself."  
and he saith, `Thy sound I have heard in the garden, and I am afraid, for I am naked, and I hide myself.`
- 11** Da sa han: Hvem har sagt dig at du er naken? Har du ett av det tre som jeg forbød dig å ete av?  
God said, "Who told you that you were naked? Have you eaten from the tree that I commanded you not to eat from?"  
And He saith, `Who hath declared to thee that thou [art] naked? of the tree of which I have commanded thee not to eat, hast thou eaten?`
- 12** Og Adam sa: Kvinnen som du gav mig til å være hos mig, hun gav mig av treet, og jeg åt.  
The man said, "The woman whom you gave to be with me, she gave me of the tree, and I ate."  
and the man saith, `The woman whom Thou didst place with me -- she hath given to me of the tree -- and I do eat.`
- 13** Da sa Gud Herren til kvinnen: Hvad er det du har gjort! Og kvinnen sa: Slangen dåret mig, og jeg åt.  
Yahweh God said to the woman, "What is this you have done?" The woman said, "The serpent deceived me, and I ate."  
And Jehovah God saith to the woman, `What [is] this thou hast done?` and the woman saith, `The serpent hath caused me to forget -- and I do eat.`
- 14** Da sa Gud Herren til slangen: Fordi du gjorde dette, så skal du være forbannet blandt alt feet og blandt alle de ville dyr. På din buk skal du krype, og støv skal du ete alle ditt livs dager.  
Yahweh God said to the serpent, "Because you have done this, cursed are you above all cattle, and above every animal of the field. On your belly shall you go, and you shall eat dust all the days of your life."  
And Jehovah God saith unto the serpent, `Because thou hast done this, cursed [art] thou above all the cattle, and above every beast of the field: on thy belly dost thou go, and dust thou dost eat, all days of thy life;

- 15** Og jeg vil sette fiendskap mellem dig og kvinnen og mellem din ætt og hennes ætt; den skal knuse ditt hode, men du skal knuse dens hæl.  
I will put enmity between you and the woman, and between your offspring and her offspring. He will bruise your head, and you will bruise his heel."  
and enmity I put between thee and the woman, and between thy seed and her seed; he doth bruise thee -- the head, and thou dost bruise him -- the heel.`
- 16** Til kvinnen sa han: Jeg vil gjøre din møyie stor i ditt svangerskap; med smerte skal du føde dine barn, og til din mann skal din attrå stå, og han skal råde over dig.  
To the woman he said, "I will greatly multiply your pain in childbirth. In pain you will bring forth children. Your desire will be for your husband, and he will rule over you."  
Unto the woman He said, `Multiplying I multiply thy sorrow and thy conception, in sorrow dost thou bear children, and toward thy husband [is] thy desire, and he doth rule over thee.`
- 17** Og til Adam sa han: Fordi du lød din hustru og åt av det tre som jeg forbød dig å ete av, så skal jorden være forbannet for din skyld! Med møyie skal du nære dig av den alle ditt livs dager.  
To Adam he said, "Because you have listened to your wife`s voice, and have eaten of the tree, of which I commanded you, saying, `You shall not eat of it,` cursed is the ground for your sake. In toil you will eat of it all the days of your life.  
And to the man He said, `Because thou hast hearkened to the voice of thy wife, and dost eat of the tree concerning which I have charged thee, saying, Thou dost not eat of it, cursed [is] the ground on thine account; in sorrow thou dost eat of it all days of thy life,
- 18** Torner og tistler skal den bære dig, og du skal ete urtene på marken.  
Thorns also and thistles will it bring forth to you; and you will eat the herb of the field.  
and thorn and bramble it doth bring forth to thee, and thou hast eaten the herb of the field;
- 19** I ditt ansikts sved skal du ete ditt brød, inntil du vender tilbake til jorden, for av den er du tatt; for støv er du, og til støv skal du vende tilbake.  
By the sweat of your face will you eat bread until you return to the ground, for out of it you were taken. For you are dust, and to dust you shall return."  
by the sweat of thy face thou dost eat bread till thy return unto the ground, for out of it hast thou been taken, for dust thou [art], and unto dust thou turnest back.`
- 20** Og Adam kalte sin hustru Eva, fordi hun er alle levendes mor.  
The man called his wife Eve, because she was the mother of all living.  
And the man calleth his wife`s name Eve: for she hath been mother of all living.
- 21** Og Gud Herren gjorde kjortler av skinn til Adam og hans hustru og klædde dem med.  
Yahweh God made coats of skins for Adam and for his wife, and clothed them.  
And Jehovah God doth make to the man and to his wife coats of skin, and doth clothe them.

- 22** Og Gud Herren sa: Se, mennesket er blitt som en av oss til å kjenne godt og ondt; bare han nu ikke rekker ut sin hånd og tar også av livsens tre og eter og lever til evig tid!  
Yahweh God said, "Behold, the man has become like one of us, knowing good and evil. Now, lest he put forth his hand, and also take of the tree of life, and eat, and live forever..."  
And Jehovah God saith, `Lo, the man was as one of Us, as to the knowledge of good and evil; and now, lest he send forth his hand, and have taken also of the tree of life, and eaten, and lived to the age,` --
- 23** Så viste Gud Herren ham ut av Edens have og satte ham til å dyrke jorden, som han var tatt av.  
Therefore Yahweh God sent him forth from the garden of Eden, to till the ground from whence he was taken.  
Jehovah God sendeth him forth from the garden of Eden to serve the ground from which he hath been taken;
- 24** Og han drev mennesket ut, og foran Edens have satte han kjerubene med det luende sverd som vendte sig hit og dit, for å vokte veien til livsens tre.  
So he drove out the man; and he placed Cherubs at the east of the garden of Eden, and the flame of a sword which turned every way, to guard the way to the tree of life.  
yea, he casteth out the man, and causeth to dwell at the east of the garden of Eden the cherubs and the flame of the sword which is turning itself round to guard the way of the tree of life.
- 1** Og Adam holdt sig til sin hustru Eva, og hun blev fruktsommelig og fødte Kain; da sa hun: Jeg har fått en mann ved Herren.  
The man knew Eve his wife. She conceived, and gave birth to Cain, and said, "I have gotten a man with Yahweh`s help."  
And the man knew Eve his wife, and she conceiveth and beareth Cain, and saith, `I have gotten a man by Jehovah;`
- 2** Siden fødte hun Abel, hans bror. Og Abel blev fårehyrde, men Kain blev jorddyrker.  
Again she gave birth, to Cain`s brother Abel. Abel was a keeper of sheep, but Cain was a tiller of the ground.  
and she addeth to bear his brother, even Abel. And Abel is feeding a flock, and Cain hath been servant of the ground.
- 3** Da nogen tid var gått, hendte det at Kain bar frem for Herren et offer av jordens grøde.  
As time passed, it happened that Cain brought an offering to Yahweh from the fruit of the ground.  
And it cometh to pass at the end of days that Cain bringeth from the fruit of the ground a present to Jehovah;
- 4** Og Abel bar også frem et offer, som han tok av de førstefødte lam i sin hjord og deres fett; og Herren så til Abel og hans offer,  
Abel also brought some of the firstborn of his flock and of the fat of it. Yahweh respected Abel and his offering,  
and Abel, he hath brought, he also, from the female firstlings of his flock, even from their fat ones; and Jehovah looketh unto Abel and unto his present,

- 5** men til Kain og hans offer så han ikke. Da blev Kain meget vred, og han stirret ned for sig. but he didn't respect Cain and his offering. Cain was very angry, and the expression on his face fell.  
and unto Cain and unto his present He hath not looked; and it is very displeasing to Cain, and his countenance is fallen.
- 6** Og Herren sa til Kain: Hvorfor er du vred, og hvorfor stirrer du ned for dig?  
Yahweh said to Cain, "Why are you angry? Why has the expression of your face fallen?  
And Jehovah saith unto Cain, `Why hast thou displeasure? and why hath thy countenance fallen?"
- 7** Er det ikke så at dersom du har godt i sinne, da kan du løfte op ditt ansikt? Men har du ikke godt i sinne, da ligger synden på lur ved døren, og dens attrå står til dig, men du skal være herre over den.  
If you do well, will it not be lifted up? If you don't do well, sin crouches at the door. Its desire is for you, but you are to rule over it."  
Is there not, if thou dost well, acceptance? and if thou dost not well, at the opening a sin-offering is crouching, and unto thee its desire, and thou rulest over it.`
- 8** Og Kain talte til Abel, sin bror. Og da de engang var ute på marken, for Kain løs på Abel, sin bror, og slo ham ihjel.  
Cain said to Abel, his brother, "Let`s go into the field." It happened, when they were in the field, that Cain rose up against Abel, his brother, and killed him.  
And Cain saith unto Abel his brother, [ `Let us go into the field;` ] and it cometh to pass in their being in the field, that Cain riseth up against Abel his brother, and slayeth him.
- 9** Da sa Herren til Kain: Hvor er Abel, din bror? Han svarte: Jeg vet ikke; skal jeg passe på min bror?  
Yahweh said to Cain, "Where is Abel, your brother?" He said, "I don't know. Am I my brother's keeper?"  
And Jehovah saith unto Cain, `Where [is] Abel thy brother?` and he saith, `I have not known; my brother's keeper -- I?`
- 10** Men han sa: Hvad har du gjort? Hør, din brors blod roper til mig fra jorden.  
Yahweh said, "What have you done? The voice of your brother's blood cries to me from the ground.  
And He saith, `What hast thou done? the voice of thy brother's blood is crying unto Me from the ground;
- 11** Og nu skal du være bannlyst fra den jord som lot op sin munn og tok imot din brors blod av din hånd!  
Now you are cursed because of the ground, which has opened its mouth to receive your brother's blood from your hand.  
and now, cursed [art] thou from the ground, which hath opened her mouth to receive the blood of thy brother from thy hand;

- 12** Når du dyrker jorden, skal den ikke mere gi dig sin grøde; omflakkende og hjemløs skal du være på jorden.  
From now on, when you till the ground, it won't yield its strength to you. You shall be a fugitive and a wanderer in the earth."  
when thou tillest the ground, it doth not add to give its strength to thee -- a wanderer, even a trembling one, thou art in the earth.`
- 13** Da sa Kain til Herren: Min misgjerning er større enn at jeg kan bære den.  
Cain said to Yahweh, "My punishment is greater than I can bear.  
And Cain saith unto Jehovah, `Greater is my punishment than to be borne;
- 14** Se, du har idag drevet mig ut av landet, og jeg må skjule mig for ditt åsyn; og jeg vil bli omflakkende og hjemløs på jorden, og det vil gå så at hver den som finner mig, slår mig ihjel.  
Behold, you have driven me out this day from the surface of the ground. I will be hidden from your face, and I will be a fugitive and a wanderer in the earth. It will happen that whoever finds me will kill me."  
lo, Thou hast driven me to-day from off the face of the ground, and from Thy face I am hid; and I have been a wanderer, even a trembling one, in the earth, and it hath been -- every one finding me doth slay me.`
- 15** Men Herren sa til ham: Nei! for slår nogen Kain ihjel, skal han lide syvfold hevn. Og Herren gav Kain et merke, forat ikke nogen som møtte ham, skulde slå ham ihjel.  
Yahweh said to him, "Therefore whoever slays Cain, vengeance will be taken on him sevenfold." Yahweh appointed a sign for Cain, lest any finding him should strike him.  
And Jehovah saith to him, `Therefore -- of any slayer of Cain sevenfold it is required;` and Jehovah setteth to Cain a token that none finding him doth slay him.
- 16** Så gikk Kain bort fra Herrens åsyn og bosatte sig i landet Nod\*, østenfor Eden. / <\* d.e. landflyktighet.>  
Cain went out from Yahweh's presence, and dwelt in the land of Nod, on the east of Eden.  
And Cain goeth out from before Jehovah, and dwelleth in the land, moving about east of Eden;
- 17** Og Kain holdt sig til sin hustru, og hun blev fruktsommelig og fødte Hanok; og han tok sig for å bygge en by og kalte byen Hanok etter sin sønn.  
Cain knew his wife. She conceived, and gave birth to Enoch. He built a city, and called the name of the city, after the name of his son, Enoch.  
and Cain knoweth his wife, and she conceiveth, and beareth Enoch; and he is building a city, and he calleth the name of the city, according to the name of his son -- Enoch.
- 18** Og Hanok fikk sønnen Irad, og Irad blev far til Mehujael, og Mehujael blev far til Metusael, og Metusael blev far til Lamek.  
To Enoch was born Irad. Irad became the father of Mehujael. Mehujael became the father of Methushael. Methushael became the father of Lamech.  
And born to Enoch is Irad; and Irad hath begotten Mehujael; and Mehujael hath begotten Methusael; and Methusael hath begotten Lamech.

- 19 Og Lamek tok sig to hustruer; den ene hette Ada, og den andre hette Silla.  
Lamech took two wives: the name of the one was Adah, and the name of the other Zillah.  
And Lamech taketh to himself two wives, the name of the one Adah, and the name of the second Zillah.**
- 20 Og Ada fødte Jabal; han blev stamfar til dem som bor i telt og holder buskap.  
Adah gave birth to Jabal, who was the father of those who dwell in tents and have cattle.  
And Adah beareth Jabal, he hath been father of those inhabiting tents and purchased possessions;**
- 21 Og hans bror hette Jubal; han blev stamfar til alle dem som spiller på harpe og fløite.  
His brother's name was Jubal, who was the father of all who handle the harp and pipe.  
and the name of his brother [is] Jubal, he hath been father of every one handling harp and organ.**
- 22 Og Silla fødte Tubalkain; han smidde alle slags skarpe redskaper av kobber og jern; og Tubalkains søster var Na'ama.  
Zillah also gave birth to Tubal-Cain, the forger of every cutting instrument of brass and iron. Tubal-Cain's sister was Naamah.  
And Zillah she also bare Tubal-Cain, an instructor of every artificer in brass and iron; and a sister of Tubal-Cain [is] Naamah.**
- 23 Og Lamek sa til sine hustruer: Ada og Silla, hør mine ord, Lameks hustruer, merk min tale!  
En mann dreper jeg for hvert sår jeg får, og en gutt for hver skramme jeg får;  
Lamech said to his wives, "Adah and Zillah, Hear my voice, You wives of Lamech, listen to my speech, For I have slain a man for wounding me, A young man for bruising me.  
And Lamech saith to his wives: -- `Adah and Zillah, hear my voice; Wives of Lamech, give ear [to] my saying: For a man I have slain for my wound, Even a young man for my hurt;**
- 24 for hevnes Kain syv ganger, da skal Lamek hevnes syv og sytti ganger.  
If Cain will be avenged seven times, Truly Lamech seventy-seven times.  
For sevenfold is required for Cain, And for Lamech seventy and sevenfold.`**
- 25 Og Adam holdt sig atter til sin hustru, og hun fødte en sønn og kalte ham Set\*; for [sa hun] Gud har satt mig en annen sønn i Abels sted, fordi Kain slo ham ihjel. / <\* d.e. satt i en annens sted.>  
Adam knew his wife again. She gave birth to a son, and named him Seth. For, she said, "God has appointed me another child instead of Abel, for Cain killed him."  
And Adam again knoweth his wife, and she beareth a son, and calleth his name Seth, `for God hath appointed for me another seed instead of Abel: `for Cain had slain him.**
- 26 Og Set fikk en sønn og kalte ham Enos. På den tid begynte de å påkalle Herrens navn.  
There was also born a son to Seth, and he named him Enosh. Then men began to call on Yahweh's name.  
And to Seth, to him also a son hath been born, and he calleth his name Enos; then a beginning was made of preaching in the name of Jehovah.**

- 1 Dette er boken om Adams ætt: På den dag Gud skapte mennesket, skapte han det i Guds lignelse.**  
**This is the book of the generations of Adam. In the day that God created man, he made him in God's likeness.**  
**This [is] an account of the births of Adam: In the day of God's preparing man, in the likeness of God He hath made him;**
- 2 Til mann og kvinne skapte han dem; og han velsignet dem og gav dem navnet menneske på den dag de blev skapt.**  
**He created them male and female, and blessed them, and called their name Adam, in the day when they were created.**  
**a male and a female He hath prepared them, and He blesseth them, and calleth their name Man, in the day of their being prepared.**
- 3 Da Adam var hundre og tretti år gammel, fikk han en sønn i sin lignelse, efter sitt billede; og han kalte ham Set.**  
**Adam lived one hundred thirty years, and became the father of a son in his own likeness, after his image, and named him Seth.**  
**And Adam liveth an hundred and thirty years, and begetteth [a son] in his likeness, according to his image, and calleth his name Seth.**
- 4 Og efterat Adam hadde fått Set, levde han ennu åtte hundre år og fikk sønner og døtre.**  
**The days of Adam after he became the father of Seth were eight hundred years, and he became the father of sons and daughters.**  
**And the days of Adam after his begetting Seth are eight hundred years, and he begetteth sons and daughters.**
- 5 Og alle Adams levedager blev ni hundre og tretti år; så døde han.**  
**All the days that Adam lived were nine hundred thirty years, then he died.**  
**And all the days of Adam which he lived are nine hundred and thirty years, and he dieth.**
- 6 Da Set var hundre og fem år gammel, fikk han sønnen Enos.**  
**Seth lived one hundred five years, and became the father of Enosh.**  
**And Seth liveth an hundred and five years, and begetteth Enos.**
- 7 Og efterat Set hadde fått Enos, levde han ennu åtte hundre og syv år og fikk sønner og døtre.**  
**Seth lived after he became the father of Enosh eight hundred seven years, and became the father of sons and daughters.**  
**And Seth liveth after his begetting Enos eight hundred and seven years, and begetteth sons and daughters.**
- 8 Og alle Sets dager blev ni hundre og tolv år; så døde han.**  
**All the days of Seth were nine hundred twelve years, then he died.**  
**And all the days of Seth are nine hundred and twelve years, and he dieth.**
- 9 Da Enos var nitti år gammel, fikk han sønnen Kenan.**  
**Enosh lived ninety years, and became the father of Kenan.**  
**And Enos liveth ninety years, and begetteth Cainan.**



- 10** Og efterat Enos hadde fått Kenan, levde han ennu åtte hundre og femten år og fikk sønner og døtre.  
Enosh lived after he became the father of Kenan, eight hundred fifteen years, and became the father of sons and daughters.  
And Enos liveth after his begetting Cainan eight hundred and fifteen years, and begetteth sons and daughters.
- 11** Og alle Enos' dager blev ni hundre og fem år; så døde han.  
All the days of Enosh were nine hundred five years, then he died.  
And all the days of Enos are nine hundred and five years, and he dieth.
- 12** Da Kenan var sytti år gammel, fikk han sønnen Mahalalel.  
Kenan lived seventy years, and became the father of Mahalalel.  
And Cainan liveth seventy years, and begetteth Mahalaleel.
- 13** Og efterat Kenan hadde fått Mahalalel, levde han ennu åtte hundre og firti år og fikk sønner og døtre.  
Kenan lived after he became the father of Mahalalel eight hundred forty years, and became the father of sons and daughters  
And Cainan liveth after his begetting Mahalaleel eight hundred and forty years, and begetteth sons and daughters.
- 14** Og alle Kenans dager blev ni hundre og ti år; så døde han.  
and all the days of Kenan were nine hundred ten years, then he died.  
And all the days of Cainan are nine hundred and ten years, and he dieth.
- 15** Da Mahalalel var fem og seksti år gammel, fikk han sønnen Jared.  
Mahalalel lived sixty-five years, and became the father of Jared.  
And Mahalaleel liveth five and sixty years, and begetteth Jared.
- 16** Og efterat Mahalalel hadde fått Jared, levde han ennu åtte hundre og tretti år og fikk sønner og døtre.  
Mahalalel lived after he became the father of Jared eight hundred thirty years, and became the father of sons and daughters.  
And Mahalaleel liveth after his begetting Jared eight hundred and thirty years, and begetteth sons and daughters.
- 17** Og alle Mahalalels dager blev åtte hundre og fem og nitti år; så døde han.  
All the days of Mahalalel were eight hundred ninety-five years, then he died.  
And all the days of Mahalaleel are eight hundred and ninety and five years, and he dieth.
- 18** Da Jared var hundre og to og seksti år gammel, fikk han sønnen Enok.  
Jared lived one hundred sixty-two years, and became the father of Enoch.  
And Jared liveth an hundred and sixty and two years, and begetteth Enoch.
- 19** Og efterat Jared hadde fått Enok, levde han ennu åtte hundre år og fikk sønner og døtre.  
Jared lived after he became the father of Enoch eight hundred years, and became the father of sons and daughters.  
And Jared liveth after his begetting Enoch eight hundred years, and begetteth sons and daughters.

- 20** Og alle Jareds dager blev ni hundre og to og seksti år; så døde han.  
All the days of Jared were nine hundred sixty-two years, then he died.  
And all the days of Jared are nine hundred and sixty and two years, and he dieth.
- 21** Da Enok var fem og seksti år gammel, fikk han sønnen Metusalah.  
Enoch lived sixty-five years, and became the father of Methuselah.  
And Enoch liveth five and sixty years, and begetteth Methuselah.
- 22** Og Enok vandret med Gud i tre hundre år, efterat han hadde fått Metusalah; og han fikk sønner og døtre.  
Enoch walked with God after he became the father of Methuselah three hundred years, and became the father of sons and daughters.  
And Enoch walketh habitually with God after his begetting Methuselah three hundred years, and begetteth sons and daughters.
- 23** Og alle Enoks dager blev tre hundre og fem og seksti år.  
all the days of Enoch were three hundred sixty-five years.  
And all the days of Enoch are three hundred and sixty and five years.
- 24** Og Enok vandret med Gud; så blev han borte, for Gud tok ham til sig.  
Enoch walked with God, and he was not, for God took him.  
And Enoch walketh habitually with God, and he is not, for God hath taken him.
- 25** Da Metusalah var hundre og syv og åtti år gammel, fikk han sønnen Lamek.  
Methuselah lived one hundred eighty-seven years, and became the father of Lamech.  
And Methuselah liveth an hundred and eighty and seven years, and begetteth Lamech.
- 26** Og efterat Metusalah hadde fått Lamek, levde han ennu syv hundre og to og åtti år og fikk sønner og døtre.  
Methuselah lived after he became the father of Lamech seven hundred eighty-two years, and became the father of sons and daughters.  
And Methuselah liveth after his begetting Lamech seven hundred and eighty and two years, and begetteth sons and daughters.
- 27** Og alle Metusalahs dager blev ni hundre og ni og seksti år; så døde han.  
All the days of Methuselah were nine hundred sixty-nine years, then he died.  
And all the days of Methuselah are nine hundred and sixty and nine years, and he dieth.
- 28** Da Lamek var hundre og to og åtti år gammel, fikk han en sønn,  
Lamech lived one hundred eighty-two years, and became the father of a son,  
And Lamech liveth an hundred and eighty and two years, and begetteth a son,
- 29** og han kalte ham Noah og sa: Han skal trøste oss under vårt arbeid og våre henders møie på den jord som Herren har forbannet.  
and he named him Noah, saying, "This same will comfort us in our work and in the toil of our hands, because of the ground which Yahweh has cursed."  
and calleth his name Noah, saying, `This [one] doth comfort us concerning our work, and concerning the labour of our hands, because of the ground which Jehovah hath cursed.`

- 30** Og efterat Lamek hadde fått Noah, levde han ennu fem hundre og fem og nitti år og fikk sønner og døtre.  
Lamech lived after he became the father of Noah five hundred ninety-five years, and became the father of sons and daughters.  
And Lamech liveth after his begetting Noah five hundred and ninety and five years, and begetteth sons and daughters.
- 31** Og alle Lameks dager blev syv hundre og syv og sytti år; så døde han.  
All the days of Lamech were seven hundred seventy-seven years, then he died.  
And all the days of Lamech are seven hundred and seventy and seven years, and he dieth.
- 32** Da Noah var fem hundre år gammel, fikk han sønnene Sem, Kam og Jafet.  
Noah was five hundred years old, and Noah became the father of Shem, Ham, and Japheth.  
And Noah is a son of five hundred years, and Noah begetteth Shem, Ham, and Japheth.
- 1** Da nu menneskene begynte å bli tallrike på jorden, og de fikk døtre,  
It happened, when men began to multiply on the surface of the ground, and daughters were born to them,  
And it cometh to pass that mankind have begun to multiply on the face of the ground, and daughters have been born to them,
- 2** så Guds sønner at menneskenes døtre var vakre; og de tok sig hustruer, hvem de hadde lyst til.  
that God`s sons saw that men`s daughters were beautiful, and they took for themselves wives of all that they chose.  
and sons of God see the daughters of men that they [are] fair, and they take to themselves women of all whom they have chosen.
- 3** Da sa Herren: Min Ånd skal ikke dømme blandt menneskene til evig tid; for sin villfarelses skyld er det\* kjød, og dets dager skal være hundre og tyve år. / <\* mennesket.>  
Yahweh said, "My spirit will not strive with man forever, because he also is flesh; yet will his days be one hundred twenty years."  
And Jehovah saith, `My Spirit doth not strive in man -- to the age; in their erring they [are] flesh:` and his days have been an hundred and twenty years.
- 4** I de dager var kjempene på jorden og likeså siden, da Guds sønner gikk inn til menneskenes døtre, og de fødte dem barn; det er de veldige fra fordums tid, de navnkundige.  
The Nephilim were in the earth in those days, and also after that, when God`s sons came to men`s daughters. They bore children to them: the same were the mighty men who were of old, men of renown.  
The fallen ones were in the earth in those days, and even afterwards when sons of God come in unto daughters of men, and they have borne to them -- they [are] the heroes, who, from of old, [are] the men of name.

- 5 Og Herren så at menneskets ondskap var stor på jorden, og at alle dets hjertes tanker og påfund bare var onde den hele dag.**  
Yahweh saw that the wickedness of man was great in the earth, and that every imagination of the thoughts of his heart was only evil continually.  
And Jehovah seeth that abundant [is] the wickedness of man in the earth, and every imagination of the thoughts of his heart only evil all the day;
- 6 Da angret Herren at han hadde skapt mennesket på jorden, og han var full av sorg i sitt hjerte.**  
Yahweh was sorry that he had made man on the earth, and it grieved him in his heart.  
and Jehovah repenteth that He hath made man in the earth, and He grieveth Himself -- unto His heart.
- 7 Og Herren sa: Jeg vil utrydde menneskene som jeg har skapt, av jorden, både mennesker og fe og kryp og fuglene under himmelen; for jeg angrer at jeg har skapt dem.**  
Yahweh said, "I will destroy man whom I have created from the surface of the ground; man, along with animals, creeping things, and birds of the sky; for I am sorry that I have made them."  
And Jehovah saith, `I wipe away man whom I have prepared from off the face of the ground, from man unto beast, unto creeping thing, and unto fowl of the heavens, for I have repented that I have made them.`
- 8 Men Noah fant nåde for Herrens øine.**  
But Noah found favor in Yahweh`s eyes.  
And Noah found grace in the eyes of Jehovah.
- 9 Dette er historien om Noah og hans ætt: Noah var en rettfærdig og ulastelig mann blandt sine samtidige; Noah vandret med Gud.**  
This is the history of the generations of Noah. Noah was a righteous man, blameless among the people of his time. Noah walked with God.  
These [are] births of Noah: Noah [is] a righteous man; perfect he hath been among his generations; with God hath Noah walked habitually.
- 10 Og Noah fikk tre sønner: Sem, Kam og Jafet.**  
Noah became the father of three sons: Shem, Ham, and Japheth.  
And Noah begetteth three sons, Shem, Ham, and Japheth.
- 11 Men jorden blev fordervet for Guds åsyn, og jorden blev full av urett.**  
The earth was corrupt before God, and the earth was filled with violence.  
And the earth is corrupt before God, and the earth is filled [with] violence.
- 12 Og Gud så på jorden, og se, den var fordervet; for alt kjød hadde fordervet sin ferd på jorden.**  
God saw the earth, and saw that it was corrupt, for all flesh had corrupted their way on the earth.  
And God seeth the earth, and lo, it hath been corrupted, for all flesh hath corrupted its way on the earth.

- 13 Da sa Gud til Noah: Jeg har satt mig fore å gjøre ende på alt kjød, for de har fylt jorden med urett; og nu vil jeg ødelegge både dem og jorden.**  
**God said to Noah, "The end of all flesh has come before me, for the earth is filled with violence through them. Behold, I will destroy them with the earth.**  
**And God said to Noah, `An end of all flesh hath come before Me, for the earth hath been full of violence from their presence; and lo, I am destroying them with the earth.**
- 14 Gjør dig en ark av gofetre, gjør kammer i arken og stryk den innvendig og utvendig med bek!**  
**Make an ark of gopher wood. You shall make rooms in the ark, and shall seal it inside and outside with pitch.**  
**`Make for thyself an ark of gopher-wood; rooms dost thou make with the ark, and thou hast covered it within and without with cypress;**
- 15 Således skal du gjøre den: Arken skal være tre hundre alen lang, femti alen bred, og tretti alen høi.**  
**This is how you shall make it. The length of the ark will be three hundred cubits, the breadth of it fifty cubits, and the height of it thirty cubits.**  
**and this [is] that which thou dost with it: three hundred cubits [is] the length of the ark, fifty cubits its breadth, and thirty cubits its height;**
- 16 Øverst på arken skal du gjøre en glugg som når en alen ned på veggen, og døren på arken skal du sette på den ene side; du skal bygge den i tre stokkverk, et nederste, et mellomste og et øverste, med kammer i hvert stokkverk.**  
**You shall make a roof in the ark, and to a cubit shall you finish it upward. You shall set the door of the ark in the side of it. You shall make it with lower, second, and third levels. a window dost thou make for the ark, and unto a cubit thou dost restrain it from above; and the opening of the ark thou dost put in its side, -- lower, second, and third [stories] dost thou make it.**
- 17 Og se, jeg vil la en vannflom komme over jorden til å ødelegge alt kjød under himmelen som det er livsånde i; alt som er på jorden, skal omkomme.**  
**I, even, I do bring the flood of waters on this earth, to destroy all flesh having the breath of life from under the sky. Everything that is in the earth will die.**  
**`And I, lo, I am bringing in the deluge of waters on the earth to destroy all flesh, in which [is] a living spirit, from under the heavens; all that [is] in the earth doth expire.**
- 18 Men jeg vil oprette min pakt med dig, og du skal gå inn i arken, du og dine sønner og din hustru og dine sønners hustruer med dig.**  
**But I will establish my covenant with you. You shall come into the ark, you, your sons, your wife, and your sons` wives with you.**  
**`And I have established My covenant with thee, and thou hast come in unto the ark, thou, and thy sons, and thy wife, and thy son`s wives with thee;**

- 19** Og av alt som lever, av alt kjød, skal du ta et par av hvert slag med inn i arken for å holde dem i live med dig; han og hun skal det være.  
Of every living thing of all flesh, you shall bring two of every sort into the ark, to keep them alive with you. They shall be male and female.  
and of all that liveth, of all flesh, two of every [sort] thou dost bring in unto the ark, to keep alive with thee; male and female are they.
- 20** Av alle slags fugler og av alle slags fe og av alle slags kryp på jorden skal par for par komme inn til dig for å holdes i live.  
Of the birds after their kind, of the cattle after their kind, of every creeping thing of the ground after its kind, two of every sort shall come to you, to keep them alive.  
Of the fowl after its kind, and of the cattle after their kind, of every creeping thing of the ground after its kind, two of every [sort] they come in unto thee, to keep alive.
- 21** Og du skal ta til dig av allslags mat som etes, og samle det hos dig, sa det kan være til føde for dig og for dem.  
Take with you of all food that is eaten, and gather it to you; and it will be for food for you, and for them.  
`And thou, take to thyself of all food that is eaten; and thou hast gathered unto thyself, and it hath been to thee and to them for food.`
- 22** Og Noah gjorde så; han gjorde i ett og alt som Gud hadde befalt ham.  
Thus Noah did. According to all that God commanded him, so he did.  
And Noah doth according to all that God hath commanded him; so hath he done.
- 1** Så sa Herren til Noah: Gå inn i arken, du og hele ditt hus! For jeg har funnet at du er rettferdig for mitt åsyn i denne slekt.  
Yahweh said to Noah, "Come with all of your household into the ark, for I have seen your righteousness before me in this generation.  
And Jehovah saith to Noah, `Come in, thou and all thy house, unto the ark, for thee I have seen righteous before Me in this generation;
- 2** Av alle rene dyr skal du ta dig ut syv par, han og hun, men av de dyr som ikke er rene, ett par, han og hun;  
You shall take seven pairs of every clean animal with you, the male and his female. Of the animals that are not clean, take two, the male and his female.  
of all the clean beasts thou dost take to thee seven pairs, a male and its female; and of the beasts which are not clean two, a male and its female;
- 3** likeså av himmelens fugler syv par, han og hun, for å holde deres slekter i live på jorden.  
Also of the birds of the sky, seven and seven, male and female, to keep seed alive on the surface of all the earth.  
also, of fowl of the heavens seven pairs, a male and a female, to keep alive seed on the face of all the earth;

- 4** For om syv dager vil jeg la det regne på jorden i firti dager og firti netter, og jeg vil utrydde av jorden alt levende som jeg har skapt.  
In seven days, I will cause it to rain on the earth for forty days and forty nights. Every living thing that I have made, I will destroy from the surface of the ground."  
for after other seven days I am sending rain on the earth forty days and forty nights, and have wiped away all the substance that I have made from off the face of the ground.`
- 5** Og Noah gjorde i ett og alt som Herren hadde befalt ham.  
Noah did everything that Yahweh commanded him.  
And Noah doth according to all that Jehovah hath commanded him:
- 6** Noah var seks hundre år gammel da vannflommen kom over jorden.  
Noah was six hundred years old when the flood of waters came on the earth.  
and Noah [is] a son of six hundred years, and the deluge of waters hath been upon the earth.
- 7** Da gikk Noah og hans sønner og hans hustru og hans sønners hustruer med ham inn i arken for å berge sig for vannflommen.  
Noah went into the ark with his sons, his wife, and his sons` wives, because of the waters of the flood.  
And Noah goeth in, and his sons, and his wife, and his sons` wives with him, unto the ark, from the presence of the waters of the deluge;
- 8** Av de rene dyr og av de dyr som ikke er rene, og av fuglene og av alt det som kryper på jorden,  
Clean animals, animals that are not clean, birds, and everything that creeps on the of the clean beasts and of the beasts that [are] not clean, and of the fowl, and of every thing that is creeping upon the ground,
- 9** gikk par for par inn til Noah i arken, han og hun, således som Gud hadde befalt Noah.  
went by pairs to Noah into the ark, male and female, as God commanded Noah.  
two by two they have come in unto Noah, unto the ark, a male and a female, as God hath commanded Noah.
- 10** Da nu de syv dager var til ende, kom flommens vann strømmende over jorden.  
It happened after the seven days, that the waters of the flood came on the earth.  
And it cometh to pass, after the seventh of the days, that waters of the deluge have been on the earth.
- 11** I det år da Noah var seks hundre år gammel, i den annen måned, den syttende dag i måneden, den dag brast alle kilder i det store dyp, og himmelens sluser åpnedes,  
In the six hundredth year of Noah`s life, in the second month, on the seventeenth day of the month, on the same day all the fountains of the great deep were burst open, and the sky`s windows were opened.  
In the six hundredth year of the life of Noah, in the second month, in the seventeenth day of the month, in this day have been broken up all fountains of the great deep, and the net-work of the heavens hath been opened,

- 12** og regnet strømmet ned på jorden i firti dager og firti netter.  
The rain was on the earth forty days and forty nights.  
and the shower is on the earth forty days and forty nights.
- 13** På denne samme dag gikk Noah og Sem og Kam og Jafet, Noahs sønner, og Noahs hustru og hans sønners tre hustruer med dem inn i arken,  
In the same day Noah, and Shem, Ham, and Japheth, the sons of Noah, and Noah`s wife, and the three wives of his sons with them, entered into the ark;  
In this self-same day went in Noah, and Shem, and Ham, and Japheth, sons of Noah, and Noah`s wife and the three wives of his sons with them, unto the ark;
- 14** de og alle de ville dyr efter sitt slag og alt feet efter sitt slag og alt krypet som rører sig på jorden, efter sitt slag og alle fuglene efter sitt slag, alt som flyver, alt som har vinger.  
they, and every animal after its kind, all the cattle after their kind, every creeping thing that creeps on the earth after its kind, and every bird after its kind, every bird of every sort.
- they, and every living creature after its kind, and every beast after its kind, and every creeping thing that is creeping on the earth after its kind, and every fowl after its kind, every bird -- every wing.
- 15** Og de gikk inn til Noah i arken, par for par av alt kjød som det var livsånde i.  
They went to Noah into the ark, by pairs of all flesh with the breath of life in them.  
And they come in unto Noah, unto the ark, two by two of all the flesh in which [is] a living spirit;
- 16** Og de som gikk inn, var han og hun av alt kjød, således som Gud hadde befalt ham. Og Herren lukket efter ham.  
Those who went in, went in male and female of all flesh, as God commanded him; and Yahweh shut him in.  
and they that are coming in, male and female of all flesh, have come in as God hath commanded him, and Jehovah doth close [it] for him.
- 17** Da kom vannflommen strømmende over jorden i firti dager, og vannet vokste og løftet arken, og den blev hevet over jorden.  
The flood was forty days on the earth. The waters increased, and lifted up the ark, and it was lifted up above the earth.  
And the deluge is forty days on the earth, and the waters multiply, and lift up the ark, and it is raised up from off the earth;
- 18** Og vannet steg og øket storlig over jorden; og arken fløt bortover vannflaten.  
The waters prevailed, and increased greatly on the earth; and the ark floated on the surface of the waters.  
and the waters are mighty, and multiply exceedingly upon the earth; and the ark goeth on the face of the waters.



- 19** Og vannet steg høiere og høiere over jorden, så alle de høie fjell under hele himmelen blev skjult.  
The waters prevailed exceedingly on the earth. All the high mountains that were under the whole sky were covered.  
And the waters have been very very mighty on the earth, and covered are all the high mountains which [are] under the whole heavens;
- 20** Femten alen høit steg vannet over fjellene, så de skjultes.  
The waters prevailed fifteen cubits upward, and the mountains were covered.  
fifteen cubits upwards have the waters become mighty, and the mountains are covered;
- 21** Da omkom alt kjød som rørte sig på jorden, både fuglene og feet og de ville dyr og alt det som yrte og vrinlet på jorden, og alle menneskene.  
All flesh died that moved on the earth, including birds, cattle, animals, every creeping thing that creeps on the earth, and every man.  
and expire doth all flesh that is moving on the earth, among fowl, and among cattle, and among beasts, and among all the teeming things which are teeming on the earth, and all mankind;
- 22** Alt som hadde livsens åndedrag i sin nese, alt det som var på det tørre land, døde.  
All in whose nostrils was the breath of the spirit of life, of all that was on the dry land, died.  
all in whose nostrils [is] breath of a living spirit -- of all that [is] in the dry land -- have died.
- 23** Og han\* utryddet hvert liv som var på jorden, både mennesker og fe og kryp og fuglene under himmelen; de blev utryddet av jorden, og bare Noah blev igjen, og det som var med ham i arken. / <\* Gud.>  
Every living thing was destroyed that was on the surface of the ground, including man, cattle, creeping things, and birds of the sky. They were destroyed from the earth. Only Noah was left, and those who were with him in the ark.  
And wiped away is all the substance that is on the face of the ground, from man unto beast, unto creeping thing, and unto fowl of the heavens; yea, they are wiped away from the earth, and only Noah is left, and those who [are] with him in the ark;
- 24** Og vannet holdt sig over jorden i hundre og femti dager.  
The waters prevailed on the earth one hundred fifty days.  
and the waters are mighty on the earth a hundred and fifty days.
- 1** Da kom Gud Noah i hu og alle de ville dyr og alt feet som var med ham i arken; og Gud lot en vind fare over jorden, og vannet falt.  
God remembered Noah, all the animals, and all the cattle that were with him in the ark; and God made a wind to pass over the earth. The waters subsided.  
And God remembereth Noah, and every living thing, and all the cattle which [are] with him in the ark, and God causeth a wind to pass over the earth, and the waters subside,

- 2** Og det store dyps kilder og himmelens sluser lukkedes, og regnet fra himmelen stanset.  
The deep`s fountains and the sky`s windows were also stopped, and the rain from the sky was restrained.  
and closed are the fountains of the deep and the net-work of the heavens, and restrained is the shower from the heavens.
- 3** Og vannet vek etterhånden tilbake fra jorden, og vannet begynte å ta av, da hundre og femti dager var gått.  
The waters receded from off the earth continually. After the end of one hundred fifty days the waters decreased.  
And turn back do the waters from off the earth, going on and returning; and the waters are lacking at the end of a hundred and fifty days.
- 4** Og i den syvende måned, på den syttende dag i måneden, blev arken stående på Ararat-fjellene.  
The ark rested in the seventh month, on the seventeenth day of the month, on Ararat`s mountains.  
And the ark resteth, in the seventh month, in the seventeenth day of the month, on mountains of Ararat;
- 5** Og vannet tok mere og mere av inntil den tiende måned; i den tiende måned, på den første dag i måneden, kom fjelltoppene til syne.  
The waters receded continually until the tenth month. In the tenth month, on the first day of the month, the tops of the mountains were seen.  
and the waters have been going and becoming lacking till the tenth month; in the tenth [month], on the first of the month, appeared the heads of the mountains.
- 6** Og da firti dager var gått, åpnet Noah vinduet på arken som han hadde gjort,  
It happened at the end of forty days, that Noah opened the window of the ark which he had made,  
And it cometh to pass, at the end of forty days, that Noah openeth the window of the ark which he made,
- 7** og sendte ut en ravn; den fløi frem og tilbake, inntil vannet var tørket bort av jorden.  
and he sent forth a raven. It went back and forth, until the waters were dried up from off the earth.  
and he sendeth forth the raven, and it goeth out, going out and turning back till the drying of the waters from off the earth.
- 8** Så sendte han en due ut fra sig for å se om vannet var sunket bort fra jordens overflate.  
He sent forth a dove from him, to see if the waters were abated from off the surface of the ground,  
And he sendeth forth the dove from him to see whether the waters have been lightened from off the face of the ground,

- 9** Men duen fant ikke noget hvilested for sin fot, og den kom tilbage til ham i arken, for det stod vann over hele jorden. Da rakte han ut sin hånd og tok den inn til sig i arken.  
but the dove found no place to rest her foot, and she returned to him into the ark; for the waters were on the surface of the whole earth. He put forth his hand, and took her, and brought her to him into the ark.  
and the dove hath not found rest for the sole of her foot, and she turneth back unto him, unto the ark, for waters [are] on the face of all the earth, and he putteth out his hand, and taketh her, and bringeth her in unto him, unto the ark.
- 10** Så bidde han ennu syv dager til og sendte så atter duen ut av arken.  
He stayed yet another seven days; and again he sent forth the dove out of the ark.  
And he stayeth yet other seven days, and addeth to send forth the dove from the ark;
- 11** Og duen kom til ham ved aftenstid, og se, den hadde et friskt oljeblad i nebbet; da skjønnte Noah at vannet var sunket bort fra jorden.  
The dove came back to him at evening, and, behold, in her mouth was an olive leaf plucked off. So Noah knew that the waters were abated from off the earth.  
and the dove cometh in unto him at even-time, and lo, an olive leaf torn off in her mouth; and Noah knoweth that the waters have been lightened from off the earth.
- 12** Men han bidde ennu syv dager til; så sendte han duen ut, og da kom den ikke tilbake til ham mere.  
He stayed yet another seven days, and sent forth the dove; and she didn't return to him any more.  
And he stayeth yet other seven days, and sendeth forth the dove, and it added not to turn back unto him any more.
- 13** I det seks hundre og første år, i den første måned, på den første dag i måneden, var vannet tørket bort fra jorden. Da tok Noah taket av arken; og han så ut, og se, jorden var tørr.  
It happened in the six hundred first year, in the first month, the first day of the month, the waters were dried up from off the earth. Noah removed the covering of the ark, and looked.  
He saw that the surface of the ground was dried.  
And it cometh to pass in the six hundredth and first year, in the first [month], in the first of the month, the waters have been dried from off the earth; and Noah turneth aside the covering of the ark, and looketh, and lo, the face of the ground hath been dried.
- 14** Og i den annen måned, på den syv og tyvende dag i måneden, var jorden aldeles tørr.  
In the second month, on the twenty-seventh day of the month, the earth was dry.  
And in the second month, in the seven and twentieth day of the month, the earth hath become dry.
- 15** Da talte Gud til Noah og sa:  
God spoke to Noah, saying,  
And God speaketh unto Noah, saying, `Go out from the ark, thou, and thy wife, and thy sons, and thy sons` wives with thee;

- 16** Gå ut av arken, du og din hustru og dine sønner og dine sønners hustruer med dig.  
"Go forth from the ark, you, and your wife, and your sons, and your sons` wives with you.  
every living thing that [is] with thee, of all flesh, among fowl, and among cattle, and  
among every creeping thing which is creeping on the earth, bring out with thee;
- 17** Alle de dyr som er hos dig, alt kjød, både fuglene og feet og alt krypet som rører sig på  
jorden, skal du føre ut med dig, og de skal vrimle på jorden og være fruktbare og bli  
mange på jorden.  
Bring forth with you every living thing that is with you of all flesh, including birds, cattle,  
and every creeping thing that creeps on the earth; that they may breed abundantly in the  
earth, and be fruitful, and multiply on the earth."  
and they have teemed in the earth, and been fruitful, and have multiplied on the earth.`
- 18** Så gikk han ut, og hans sønner og hans hustru og hans sønners hustruer med ham.  
Noah went forth, with his sons, his wife, and his sons` wives with him.  
And Noah goeth out, and his sons, and his wife, and his sons` wives with him;
- 19** Alle dyrene, alt krypet og alle fuglene, alt som rører sig på jorden, gikk ut av arken, hvert  
etter sitt slag.  
Every animal, every creeping thing, and every bird, whatever moves on the earth, after  
their families, went forth out of the ark.  
every beast, every creeping thing, and every fowl; every creeping thing on the earth, after  
their families, have gone out from the ark.
- 20** Og Noah bygget Herren et alter, og han tok av alle de rene dyr og av alle de rene fugler og  
ofret brennoffer på alteret.  
Noah built an altar to Yahweh, and took of every clean animal, and of every clean bird,  
and offered burnt offerings on the altar.  
And Noah buildeth an altar to Jehovah, and taketh of every clean beast, and of every  
clean fowl, and causeth burnt-offerings to ascend on the altar;
- 21** Og Herren kjente den velbehagelige duft. Og Herren sa i sitt hjerte: Jeg vil aldri mere  
forbanne jorden for menneskets skyld; for menneskehjertets tanker er onde fra  
ungdommen av; og jeg vil aldri mere drepe alt levende, som jeg nu har gjort.  
Yahweh smelled the sweet savor. Yahweh said in his heart, "I will not again curse the  
ground any more for man`s sake, because the imagination of man`s heart is evil from his  
youth; neither will I ever again strike everything living, as I have done.  
and Jehovah smelleth the sweet fragrance, and Jehovah saith unto His heart, `I continue  
not to disesteem any more the ground because of man, though the imagination of the  
heart of man [is] evil from his youth; and I continue not to smite any more all living, as I  
have done;
- 22** Herefter skal, så lenge jorden står, sæd og høst, og frost og hete, og sommer og vinter, og  
dag og natt aldri høre op.  
While the earth remains, seed time and harvest, and cold and heat, and summer and  
winter, and day and night shall not cease."  
during all days of the earth, seed-time and harvest, and cold and heat, and summer and  
winter, and day and night, do not cease.`

- 1 Og Gud velsignet Noah og hans sønner, og sa til dem: Vær fruktbare og bli mange og opfyll jorden!**  
**God blessed Noah and his sons, and said to them, "Be fruitful, and multiply, and replenish the earth.**  
**And God blesseth Noah, and his sons, and saith to them, `Be fruitful, and multiply, and fill the earth;**
- 2 Og frykt og redsel for eder skal være over alle dyr på jorden og over alle fugler under himmelen, over alt det som rører sig på jorden, og over alle fiskene i havet; i eders hånd er de gitt.**  
**The fear of you and the dread of you will be on every animal of the earth, and on every bird of the sky. Everything that the ground teems with, and all the fish of the sea are delivered into your hand.**  
**and your fear and your dread is on every beast of the earth, and on every fowl of the heavens, on all that creepeth on the ground, and on all fishes of the sea -- into your hand they have been given.**
- 3 Alt det som rører sig og lever, skal I ha til føde; likesom jeg gav eder de grønne urter, gir jeg eder alt dette.**  
**Every moving thing that lives will be food for you. As the green herb, I have given everything to you.**  
**Every creeping thing that is alive, to you it is for food; as the green herb I have given to you the whole;**
- 4 Men kjøtt med dets sjel i, det er dets blod, skal I ikke ete.**  
**But flesh with the life of it, the blood of it, you shall not eat.**  
**only flesh in its life -- its blood -- ye do not eat.**
- 5 Men for eders eget blod vil jeg kreve hevn; av hvert dyr vil jeg kreve hevn for det, og av mennesket, av enhvers bror, vil jeg kreve hevn for menneskets liv.**  
**I will surely require your blood of your lives. At the hand of every animal I will require it. At the hand of man, even at the hand of every man`s brother, I will require the life of man.**  
**`And only your blood for your lives do I require; from the hand of every living thing I require it, and from the hand of man, from the hand of every man`s brother I require the life of man;**
- 6 Den som utøser menneskets blod, ved mennesket skal hans blod utøses; for i Guds billede skapte han\* mennesket. / <\* Gud.>**  
**Whoever sheds man`s blood, by man will his blood be shed, for in the image of God made he man.**  
**whoso sheddeth man`s blood, by man is his blood shed: for in the image of God hath He made man.**
- 7 Og vær I fruktbare og bli mange, vrangle på jorden og bli mange på den!**  
**Be fruitful, and multiply. Bring forth abundantly in the earth, and multiply in it."**  
**And ye, be fruitful and multiply, teem in the earth, and multiply in it.`**

- 8** Og Gud sa til Noah og til hans sønner, som var med ham:  
God spoke to Noah, and to his sons with him, saying,  
And God speaketh unto Noah, and unto his sons with him, saying,
- 9** Nu vil jeg oprette min pakt med eder og med eders efterkommere,  
"As for me, behold, I establish my covenant with you, and with your offspring after you,  
'And I, lo, I am establishing My covenant with you, and with your seed after you,
- 10** og med alt levende som er hos eder, både fugler og fe og alle de ville dyr som er hos eder,  
alt som gikk ut av arken, alt som lever på jorden.  
and with every living creature that is with you: the birds, the cattle, and every animal of  
the earth with you. Of all that go out of the ark, even every animal of the earth.  
and with every living creature which [is] with you, among fowl, among cattle, and among  
every beast of the earth with you, from all who are going out of the ark -- to every beast of  
the earth.
- 11** Jeg oppretter min pakt med eder, og aldri mere skal alt kjød utryddes ved vannflom, og  
aldri mere skal der komme en vannflom som ødelegger jorden.  
I will establish my covenant with you; neither will all flesh be cut off any more by the  
waters of the flood; neither will there any more be a flood to destroy the earth."  
And I have established My covenant with you, and all flesh is not any more cut off by  
waters of a deluge, and there is not any more a deluge to destroy the earth.'
- 12** Og Gud sa: Dette er tegnet på den pakt som jeg gjør mellom mig og eder og alt levende  
som er hos eder, til evige tider:  
God said, "This is the token of the covenant which I make between me and you and every  
living creature that is with you, for perpetual generations:  
And God saith, 'This is a token of the covenant which I am giving between Me and you,  
and every living creature that [is] with you, to generations age-during;
- 13** Min bue setter jeg i skyen, og den skal være et tegn på pakten mellom mig og jorden.  
I set my rainbow in the cloud, and it will be for a sign of a covenant between me and the  
earth.  
My bow I have given in the cloud, and it hath been for a token of a covenant between Me  
and the earth;
- 14** Og når jeg fører skyer over jorden, og buen sees i skyen,  
It will happen, when I bring a cloud over the earth, that the rainbow will be seen in the  
cloud,  
and it hath come to pass (in My sending a cloud over the earth) that the bow hath been  
seen in the cloud,
- 15** da vil jeg komme i hu den pakt som er mellom mig og eder og alt levende av alt kjød, og  
vannet skal aldri mere bli en flom som ødelegger alt kjød.  
and I will remember my covenant, which is between me and you and every living creature  
of all flesh, and the waters will no more become a flood to destroy all flesh.  
and I have remembered My covenant which is between Me and you, and every living  
creature among all flesh, and the waters become no more a deluge to destroy all flesh;

- 16** Og buen skal stå i skyen, og jeg vil se på den og komme i hu den evige pakt mellem Gud og alt levende av alt kjød som er på jorden.  
The rainbow will be in the cloud. I will look at it, that I may remember the everlasting covenant between God and every living creature of all flesh that is on the earth."  
and the bow hath been in the cloud, and I have seen it -- to remember the covenant age-  
during between God and every living creature among all flesh which [is] on the earth.`
- 17** Og Gud sa til Noah: Dette er tegnet på den pakt jeg har opprettet mellom mig og alt kjød som er på jorden.  
God said to Noah, "This is the token of the covenant which I have established between me and all flesh that is on the earth."  
And God saith unto Noah, `This [is] a token of the covenant which I have established between Me and all flesh that [is] upon the earth.`
- 18** Noahs sønner, som gikk ut av arken, var Sem, Kam og Jafet; og Kam var far til Kana'an.  
The sons of Noah who went forth from the ark were Shem, Ham, and Japheth. Ham is the father of Canaan.  
And the sons of Noah who are going out of the ark are Shem, and Ham, and Japheth; and Ham is father of Canaan.
- 19** Disse tre var Noahs sønner, og fra dem bredte menneskene sig ut over hele jorden.  
These three were the sons of Noah, and from these, the whole earth was populated.  
These three [are] sons of Noah, and from these hath all the earth been overspread.
- 20** Og Noah var jorddyrker, og han var den første som plantet en vingård.  
Noah began to be a farmer, and planted a vineyard.  
And Noah remaineth a man of the ground, and planteth a vineyard,
- 21** Og han drakk av vinen og blev drukken, og han klædde sig naken inne i sitt telt.  
He drank of the wine, and got drunk. He was uncovered within his tent.  
and drinketh of the wine, and is drunken, and uncovereth himself in the midst of the tent.
- 22** Og da Kam, Kana'ans far, så sin far ligge naken, fortalte han det til begge sine brødre, som var utenfor.  
Ham, the father of Canaan, saw the nakedness of his father, and told his two brothers outside.  
And Ham, father of Canaan, seeth the nakedness of his father, and declareth to his two brethren without.
- 23** Da tok Sem og Jafet et klæde og la det på sine skuldrer og gikk baklengs inn og dekket over sin fars blusel; og de vendte sine øine bort, så de ikke så sin fars blusel.  
Shem and Japheth took a garment, and laid it on both their shoulders, went in backwards, and covered the nakedness of their father. Their faces were backwards, and they didn`  
t see their father`s nakedness.  
And Shem taketh -- Japheth also -- the garment, and they place on the shoulder of them both, and go backward, and cover the nakedness of their father; and their faces [are] backward, and their father`s nakedness they have not seen.

- 24 Da så Noah våknet av sitt rus, fikk han vite hvad hans yngste sønn hadde gjort imot ham.  
Noah awoke from his wine, and knew what his youngest son had done to him.  
And Noah awaketh from his wine, and knoweth that which his young son hath done to him,**
- 25 Da sa han: Forbannet være Kana'an! trælers træl skal han være for sine brødre.  
He said, "Cursed be Canaan; A servant of servants will he be to his brothers."  
and saith: `Cursed [is] Canaan, Servant of servants he is to his brethren.`**
- 26 Så sa han: Lovet være Herren, Sems Gud, og Kana'an være deres træl!  
He said, "Blessed be Yahweh, the God of Shem; Let Canaan be his servant.  
And he saith: `Blessed of Jehovah my God [is] Shem, And Canaan is servant to him.**
- 27 Gud gjøre det vidt for Jafet, han skal bo i Sems telter, og Kana'an være deres træl!  
God enlarge Japheth, Let him dwell in the tents of Shem; Let Canaan be his servant."  
God doth give beauty to Japheth, And he dwelleth in tents of Shem, And Canaan is servant to him.`**
- 28 Efter vannflommen levde Noah ennu tre hundre og femti år.  
Noah lived three hundred fifty years after the flood.  
And Noah liveth after the deluge three hundred and fifty years;**
- 29 Og alle Noahs dager blev ni hundre og femti år; så døde han.  
All the days of Noah were nine hundred fifty years, then he died.  
and all the days of Noah are nine hundred and fifty years, and he dieth.**
- 1 Dette er de ætter som stammer fra Noahs sønner Sem, Kam og Jafet: De fikk sønner efter vannflommen.  
Now this is the history of the generations of the sons of Noah and of Shem, Ham, and Japheth. Sons were born to them after the flood.  
And these [are] births of the sons of Noah, Shem, Ham, and Japheth; and born to them are sons after the deluge.**
- 2 Jafets sønner var Gomer og Magog og Madai og Javan og Tubal og Mesek og Tiras.  
The sons of Japheth: Gomer, Magog, Madai, Javan, Tubal, Meshech, and Tiras.  
`Sons of Japheth [are] Gomer, and Magog, and Madai, and Javan, and Tubal, and Meshech, and Tiras.**
- 3 Og Gomers sønner var Askenas og Rifat og Togarma.  
The sons of Gomer: Ashkenaz, Riphath, and Togarmah.  
And sons of Gomer [are] Ashkenaz, and Riphath, and Togarmah.**
- 4 Og Javans sønner var Elisa og Tarsis, Kittim og Dodanim.  
The sons of Javan: Elishah, Tarshish, Kittim, and Dodanim.  
And sons of Javan [are] Elishah, and Tarshish, Kittim, and Dodanim.**



- 5 Fra disse bredte de som bor på hedningenes kyster, sig ut i sine land, med sine forskjellige tungemål, efter sine ætter, i sine folkeslag.  
Of these were the isles of the nations divided in their lands, everyone after his language, after their families, in their nations.  
By these have the isles of the nations been parted in their lands, each by his tongue, by their families, in their nations.**
- 6 Og Kams sønner var Kus og Misra'im og Put og Kana'an.  
The sons of Ham: Cush, Mizraim, Put, and Canaan.  
And sons of Ham [are] Cush, and Mitzraim, and Phut, and Canaan.**
- 7 Og Kus' sønner var Seba og Havila og Sabta og Raema og Sabteka, og Raemas sønner var Sjeba og Dedan.  
The sons of Cush: Seba, Havilah, Sabtah, Raamah, and Sabteca. The sons of Raamah: Sheba and Dedan.  
And sons of Cush [are] Seba, and Havilah, and Sabtah, and Raamah, and Sabtechah; and sons of Raamah [are] Sheba and Dedan.**
- 8 Og Kus fikk sønnen Nimrod; han var den første som fikk stort velde på jorden.  
Cush became the father of Nimrod: he began to be a mighty one in the earth.  
And Cush hath begotten Nimrod;**
- 9 Han var en veldig jeger for Herrens åsyn; derfor sier folk: En veldig jeger for Herrens åsyn som Nimrod.  
He was a mighty hunter before Yahweh. Therefore it is said, "Like Nimrod, a mighty hunter before Yahweh."  
he hath begun to be a hero in the land; he hath been a hero in hunting before Jehovah; therefore it is said, `As Nimrod the hero [in] hunting before Jehovah.`**
- 10 Først hersket han over Babel og Erech og Akkad og Kalne i landet Sinear.  
The beginning of his kingdom was Babel, Erech, Accad, and Calneh, in the land of Shinar.  
And the first part of his kingdom is Babel, and Erech, and Accad, and Calneh, in the land of Shinar;**
- 11 Fra dette land drog han ut til Assur og bygget Ninive og Rehobot-Ir og Kalah  
Out of that land he went forth into Assyria, and built Nineveh, Rehoboth-Ir, Calah, from that land he hath gone out to Asshur, and buildeth Nineveh, even the broad places of the city, and Calah,**
- 12 og Resen mellom Ninive og Kalah; dette er den store stad.  
and Resen between Nineveh and Calah (the same is the great city).  
and Resen, between Nineveh and Calah; it [is] the great city.**
- 13 Og Misra'im blev stamfar til luderne og anamerne og lehaberne og naftuherne  
Mizraim became the father of Ludim, Anamim, Lehabim, Naphtuhim,  
And Mitzraim hath begotten the Ludim, and the Anamim, and the Lehabim, and the Naphtuhim,**

- 14** og patruserne og kasluherne, som filistrene er kommet fra, og kaftorerne. Pathrusim, Casluhim (which the Philistines descended from), and Caphtorim. and the Pathrusim, and the Casluhim, (whence have come out Philistim,) and the Caphtorim.
- 15** Og Kana'an blev far til Sidon, som var hans førstefødte, og til Het Canaan became the father of Sidon (his firstborn), Heth, And Canaan hath begotten Sidon his first-born, and Heth,
- 16** og til jebusittene og amorittene og girgasittene the Jebusite, the Amorite, the Girgashite, and the Jebusite, and the Amorite, and the Girgashite,
- 17** og hevittene og arkittene og sinittene the Hivite, the Arkite, the Sinite, and the Hivite, and the Arkite, and the Sinite,
- 18** og arvadittene og semarittene og hamatittene; siden bredte kana'anittenes ætter sig videre ut. the Arvadite, the Zemarite, and the Hamathite. Afterward the families of the Canaanites were spread abroad. and the Arvadite, and the Zemarite, and the Hamathite; and afterwards have the families of the Canaanite been scattered.
- 19** Og kana'anittenes grense gikk fra Sidon bortimot Gerar like til Gasa, og bortimot Sodoma og Gomorra og Adma og Sebo'im like til Lesa. The border of the Canaanites was from Sidon, as you go toward Gerar, to Gaza; as you go toward Sodom, Gomorrah, Admah, and Zeboiim, to Lasha. And the border of the Canaanite is from Sidon, [in] thy coming towards Gerar, unto Gaza; [in] thy coming towards Sodom, and Gomorrah, and Admah, and Zeboim, unto Lasha.
- 20** Dette var Kams barn, efter sine ætter, med sine tungemål, i sine land, i sine folkeslag. These are the sons of Ham, after their families, after their languages, in their lands, in their nations. These [are] sons of Ham, by their families, by their tongues, in their lands, in their
- 21** Også Sem fikk barn; han var stamfar til alle Ebers barn og var den eldste bror av Jafet. To Shem, the father of all the children of Eber, the elder brother of Japheth, to him also were children born. As to Shem, father of all sons of Eber, brother of Japheth the elder, he hath also begotten:
- 22** Sems sønner var Elam og Assur og Arpaksad og Lud og Aram. The sons of Shem: Elam, Asshur, Arpachshad, Lud, and Aram. Sons of Shem [are] Elam, and Asshur, and Arphaxad, and Lud, and Aram.
- 23** Og Arams sønner var Us og Hul og Geter og Mas. The sons of Aram: Uz, Hul, Gether, and Mash. And sons of Aram [are] Uz, and Hul, and Gether, and Mash.

- 24** Og Arpaksad fikk sønnen Salah, og Salah fikk sønnen Eber.  
Arpachshad became the father of Shelah. Shelah became the father of Eber.  
And Arphaxad hath begotten Salah, and Salah hath begotten Eber.
- 25** Og Eber fikk to sønner; den ene hette Peleg, for i hans dager blev menneskene spredt over jorden; og hans bror hette Joktan.  
To Eber were born two sons. The name of the one was Peleg, for in his days was the earth divided. His brother`s name was Joktan.  
And to Eber have two sons been born; the name of the one [is] Peleg (for in his days hath the earth been divided,) and his brother`s name [is] Joktan.
- 26** Og Joktan blev far til Almodad og Salef og Hasarmavet og Jarah  
Joktan became the father of Almodad, Sheleph, Hazarmaveth, Jerah,  
And Joktan hath begotten Almodad, and Sheleph, and Hazarmaveth, and Jerah,
- 27** og Hadoram og Usal og Dikla  
Hadoram, Uzal, Diklah,  
and Hadoram, and Uzal, and Diklah,
- 28** og Obal og Abimael og Sjeba  
Obal, Abimael, Sheba,  
and Obal, and Abimael, and Sheba,
- 29** og Ofir og Havila og Jobab; alle disse var Juktans sønner.  
Ophir, Havilah, and Jobab. All these were the sons of Joktan.  
and Ophir, and Havilah, and Jobab; all these [are] sons of Joktan;
- 30** De hadde sine bosteder i fjellbygdene i øst fra Mesa bortimot Sefar.  
Their dwelling was from Mesha, as you go toward Sephar, the mountain of the east.  
and their dwelling is from Mesha, [in] thy coming towards Sephar, a mount of the east.
- 31** Dette var Sems barn etter sine ætter, med sine tungemål, i sine land, i sine folkeslag.  
These are the sons of Shem, after their families, after their languages, in their lands, after their nations.  
These [are] sons of Shem, by their families, by their tongues, in their lands, by their nations.
- 32** Dette var Noahs sønners ætter etter sin avstamning, i sine folkeslag; og fra dem har folkene utbredt sig på jorden etter vannflommen.  
These are the families of the sons of Noah, after their generations, in their nations. Of these were the nations divided in the earth after the flood.  
These [are] families of the sons of Noah, by their births, in their nations, and by these have the nations been parted in the earth after the deluge.
- 1** Og hele jorden hadde ett tungemål og ens tale.  
The whole earth was of one language and of one speech.  
And the whole earth is of one pronunciation, and of the same words,

- 2** Og da de drog frem mot øst, fant de en slette i landet Sinear, og de bosatte sig der.  
It happened, as they journeyed east, that they found a plain in the land of Shinar; and they lived there.  
and it cometh to pass, in their journeying from the east, that they find a valley in the land of Shinar, and dwell there;
- 3** Og de sa til hverandre: Kom, la oss gjøre teglsten og brenne dem vel! Og de brukte tegl istedenfor sten, og jordbek istedenfor kalk.  
They said one to another, "Come, let's make brick, and burn them thoroughly." They had brick for stone, and they used tar for mortar.  
and they say each one to his neighbour, `Give help, let us make bricks, and burn [them] thoroughly:` and the brick is to them for stone, and the bitumen hath been to them for mortar.
- 4** Så sa de: Kom, la oss bygge oss en by med et tårn som når op til himmelen, og gjøre oss et navn, så vi ikke skal spres over hele jorden!  
They said, "Come, let's build us a city, and a tower, whose top reaches to the sky, and let's make us a name; lest we be scattered abroad on the surface of the whole earth."  
And they say, `Give help, let us build for ourselves a city and tower, and its head in the heavens, and make for ourselves a name, lest we be scattered over the face of all the earth.`
- 5** Da steg Herren ned for å se byen og tårnet som menneskenes barn hadde begynt å bygge.  
Yahweh came down to see the city and the tower, which the children of men built.  
And Jehovah cometh down to see the city and the tower which the sons of men have builded;
- 6** Og Herren sa: Se, de er ett folk, og ett tungemål har de alle; dette er det første de tar sig fore, og nu vil intet være umulig for dem, hvad de så får i sinne å gjøre.  
Yahweh said, "Behold, they are one people, and they have all one language; and this is what they begin to do. Now nothing will be withheld from them, which they intend to do.  
and Jehovah saith, `Lo, the people [is] one, and one pronounciation [is] to them all, and this it hath dreamed of doing; and now, nothing is restrained from them of that which they have purposed to do.
- 7** La oss da stige ned der og forvirre deres tungemål, så den ene ikke forstår den andres tungemål!  
Come, let's go down, and there confuse their language, that they may not understand one another's speech."  
Give help, let us go down, and mingle there their pronounciation, so that a man doth not understand the pronounciation of his companion.`
- 8** Så spredte Herren dem derfra over hele jorden, og de holdt op med å bygge på byen.  
So Yahweh scattered them abroad from there on the surface of all the earth. They stopped building the city.  
And Jehovah doth scatter them from thence over the face of all the earth, and they cease to build the city;

- 9 Derfor kalte de den Babel; for der forvirret Herren hele jordens tungemål, og derfra spredte Herren dem ut over hele jorden.**  
Therefore the name of it was called Babel, because Yahweh confused the language of all the earth, there. From there, Yahweh scattered them abroad on the surface of all the earth.  
therefore hath [one] called its name Babel, for there hath Jehovah mingled the pronounciation of all the earth, and from thence hath Jehovah scattered them over the face of all the earth.
- 10 Dette er historien om Sems ætt: Da Sem var hundre år gammel, fikk han sønnen Arpaksad to år etter vannflommen.**  
This is the history of the generations of Shem. Shem was one hundred years old, and became the father of Arpachshad two years after the flood.  
These [are] births of Shem: Shem [is] a son of an hundred years, and begetteth Arphaxad two years after the deluge.
- 11 Og efterat Sem hadde fått Arpaksad, levde han ennu fem hundre år og fikk sønner og Shem lived after he became the father of Arpachshad five hundred years, and became the father of sons and daughters.**  
And Shem liveth after his begetting Arphaxad five hundred years, and begetteth sons and daughters.
- 12 Da Arpaksad var fem og tretti år gammel, fikk han sønnen Salah.**  
Arpachshad lived thirty-five years, and became the father of Shelah.  
And Arphaxad hath lived five and thirty years, and begetteth Salah.
- 13 Og efterat Arpaksad hadde fått Salah, levde han ennu fire hundre og tre år og fikk sønner og døtre.**  
Arpachshad lived after he became the father of Shelah four hundred three years, and became the father of sons and daughters.  
And Arphaxad liveth after his begetting Salah four hundred and three years, and begetteth sons and daughters.
- 14 Da Salah var tretti år gammel, fikk han sønnen Eber.**  
Shelah lived thirty years, and became the father of Eber:  
And Salah hath lived thirty years, and begetteth Eber.
- 15 Og efterat Salah hadde fått Eber, levde han ennu fire hundre og tre år og fikk sønner og døtre.**  
and Shelah lived after he became the father of Eber four hundred three years, and became the father of sons and daughters.  
And Salah liveth after his begetting Eber four hundred and three years, and begetteth sons and daughters.
- 16 Da Eber var fire og tretti år gammel, fikk han sønnen Peleg.**  
Eber lived thirty-four years, and became the father of Peleg.  
And Eber liveth four and thirty years, and begetteth Peleg.

- 17 Og efterat Eber hadde fått Peleg, levde han ennu fire hundre og tretti år og fikk sønner og døtre.  
Eber lived after he became the father of Peleg four hundred thirty years, and became the father of sons and daughters.  
And Eber liveth after his begetting Peleg four hundred and thirty years, and begetteth sons and daughters.**
- 18 Da Peleg var tretti år gammel, fikk han sønnen Re'u.  
Peleg lived thirty years, and became the father of Reu.  
And Peleg liveth thirty years, and begetteth Reu.**
- 19 Og efterat Peleg hadde fått Re'u, levde han ennu to hundre og ni år og fikk sønner og døtre.  
Peleg lived after he became the father of Reu two hundred nine years, and became the father of sons and daughters.  
And Peleg liveth after his begetting Reu two hundred and nine years, and begetteth sons and daughters.**
- 20 Da Re'u var to og tretti år gammel, fikk han sønnen Serug.  
Reu lived thirty-two years, and became the father of Serug.  
And Reu liveth two and thirty years, and begetteth Serug.**
- 21 Og efterat Re'u hadde fått Serug, levde han ennu to hundre og syv år og fikk sønner og døtre.  
Reu lived after he became the father of Serug two hundred seven years, and became the father of sons and daughters.  
And Reu liveth after his begetting Serug two hundred and seven years, and begetteth sons and daughters.**
- 22 Da Serug var tretti år gammel, fikk han sønnen Nakor.  
Serug lived thirty years, and became the father of Nahor.  
And Serug liveth thirty years, and begetteth Nahor.**
- 23 Og efterat Serug hadde fått Nakor, levde han ennu to hundre år og fikk sønner og døtre.  
Serug lived after he became the father of Nahor two hundred years, and became the father of sons and daughters.  
And Serug liveth after his begetting Nahor two hundred years, and begetteth sons and daughters.**
- 24 Da Nakor var ni og tyve år gammel, fikk han sønnen Tarah.  
Nahor lived twenty-nine years, and became the father of Terah.  
And Nahor liveth nine and twenty years, and begetteth Terah.**
- 25 Og efterat Nakor hadde fått Tarah, levde han ennu hundre og nitten år og fikk sønner og døtre.  
Nahor lived after he became the father of Terah one hundred nineteen years, and became the father of sons and daughters.  
And Nahor liveth after his begetting Terah an hundred and nineteen years, and begetteth sons and daughters.**

- 26 Da Tarah var sytti år gammel, fikk han sønnene Abram, Nakor og Haran.  
Terah lived seventy years, and became the father of Abram, Nahor, and Haran.  
And Terah liveth seventy years, and begetteth Abram, Nahor, and Haran.**
- 27 Dette er historien om Tarah og hans ætt: Tarah fikk sønnene Abram, Nakor og Haran. Og Haran fikk sønnen Lot.  
Now this is the history of the generations of Terah. Terah became the father of Abram, Nahor, and Haran. Haran became the father of Lot.  
And these [are] births of Terah: Terah hath begotten Abram, Nahor, and Haran; and Haran hath begotten Lot;**
- 28 Og Haran døde hos sin far Tarah i sitt fedreland, i Ur i Kaldea.  
Haran died before his father Terah in the land of his birth, in Ur of the Chaldees.  
and Haran dieth in the presence of Terah his father, in the land of his birth, in Ur of the Chaldees.**
- 29 Og Abram og Nakor tok sig hustruer; Abrams hustru hette Sarai, og Nakors hustru hette Milka og var en datter av Haran, far til Milka og Jiska.  
Abram and Nahor took wives. The name of Abram`s wife was Sarai, and the name of Nahor`s wife, Milcah, the daughter of Haran who was also the father of Iscah.  
And Abram and Nahor take to themselves wives; the name of Abram`s wife [is] Sarai, and the name of Nahor`s wife [is] Milcah, daughter of Haran, father of Milcah, and father of Iscah.**
- 30 Og Sarai var ufruktbar, hun hadde ikke noget barn.  
Sarai was barren. She had no child.  
And Sarai is barren -- she hath no child.**
- 31 Og Tarah tok med sig Abram, sin sønn, og Lot, Harans sønn, sin sønnesønn, og Sarai, sin sønnekone, sin sønn Abrams hustru; og de drog ut sammen fra Ur i Kaldea for å reise til Kana'ans land, og de kom til Karan og bosatte sig der.  
Terah took Abram his son, Lot the son of Haran, his son`s son, and Sarai his daughter-in-law, his son Abram`s wife. They went forth from Ur of the Chaldees, to go into the land of Canaan. They came to Haran, and lived there.  
And Terah taketh Abram his son, and Lot, son of Haran, his son`s son, and Sarai his daughter-in-law, wife of Abram his son, and they go out with them from Ur of the Chaldees, to go towards the land of Canaan; and they come unto Charan, and dwell there.**
- 32 Og Tarahs dager blev to hundre og fem år; så døde Tarah i Karan.  
The days of Terah were two hundred five years. Terah died in Haran.  
And the days of Terah are two hundred and five years, and Terah dieth in Charan.**
- 1 Og Herren sa til Abram: Dra bort fra ditt land og fra din slekt og fra din fars hus til det land som jeg vil vise dig!  
Now Yahweh said to Abram, "Get out of your country, and from your relatives, and from your father`s house, to the land that I will show you.  
And Jehovah saith unto Abram, `Go for thyself, from thy land, and from thy kindred, and from the house of thy father, unto the land which I shew thee.**

- 2 Og jeg vil gjøre dig til et stort folk; jeg vil velsigne dig og gjøre ditt navn stort, og du skal bli en velsignelse!**  
I will make of you a great nation. I will bless you, and make your name great. You will be a blessing.  
And I make thee become a great nation, and bless thee, and make thy name great; and be thou a blessing.
- 3 Og jeg vil velsigne dem som velsigner dig, og den som forbanner dig, vil jeg forbanne; og i dig skal alle jordens slekter velsignes**  
I will bless those who bless you, and I will curse him who curses you. In you will all of the families of the earth be blessed."  
And I bless those blessing thee, and him who is disesteeming thee I curse, and blessed in thee have been all families of the ground.`
- 4 Så drog Abram bort som Herren hadde sagt til ham, og Lot drog med ham. Og Abram var fem og sytti år gammel da han drog ut fra Karan.**  
So Abram went, as Yahweh had spoken to him. Lot went with him. Abram was seventy-five years old when he departed out of Haran.  
And Abram goeth on, as Jehovah hath spoken unto him, and Lot goeth with him, and Abram [is] a son of five and seventy years in his going out from Charan.
- 5 Og Abram tok med sig Sarai, sin hustru, og Lot, sin brorsønn, og all deres eiendom som de hadde vunnet, og de folk som de hadde fått i Karan; og de drog ut for å reise til Kana'ans land, og de kom til Kana'ans land.**  
Abram took Sarai his wife, Lot his brother`s son, all their substance that they had gathered, and the souls who they had gotten in Haran; and they went forth to go into the land of Canaan. Into the land of Canaan they came.  
And Abram taketh Sarai his wife, and Lot his brother`s son, and all their substance that they have gained, and the persons that they have obtained in Charan; and they go out to go towards the land of Canaan; and they come in to the land of Canaan.
- 6 Og Abram drog gjennom landet til Sikem-bygden, til Mores terebintelund; og kana'anittene bodde dengang der i landet.**  
Abram passed through the land to the place of Shechem, to the oak of Moreh. The Canaanite was then in the land.  
And Abram passeth over into the land, unto the place Shechem, unto the oak of Moreh; and the Canaanite [is] then in the land.
- 7 Da åpenbarte Herren sig for Abram og sa: Din ætt vil jeg gi dette land. Og han bygget der et alter for Herren, som hadde åpenbaret sig for ham.**  
Yahweh appeared to Abram, and said, "To your descendants I will give this land." He built an altar there to Yahweh, who appeared to him.  
And Jehovah appeareth unto Abram, and saith, `To thy seed I give this land;` and he buildeth there an altar to Jehovah, who hath appeared unto him.



- 8** Derfra flyttet han til fjellene østenfor Betel og slo op sitt telt med Betel i vest og Ai i øst; og han bygget der et alter for Herren og påkalte Herrens navn.  
He left from there to the mountain on the east of Bethel, and pitched his tent, having Bethel on the west, and Ai on the east. There he built an altar to Yahweh, and called on the name of Yahweh.  
And he removeth from thence towards a mountain at the east of Beth-El, and stretcheth out the tent (Beth-El at the west, and Hai at the east), and he buildeth there an altar to Jehovah, and preacheth in the name of Jehovah.
- 9** Og Abram drog efter hvert videre til sydlandet\*. / <\* d.e. den sydligste del av Kana'an.>  
Abram journeyed, going on still toward the South.  
And Abram journeyeth, going on and journeying towards the south.
- 10** Så blev det hungersnød i landet; og Abram drog ned til Egypten for å opholde sig der, for hungersnøden var stor i landet.  
There was a famine in the land. Abram went down into Egypt to sojourn there, for the famine was sore in the land.  
And there is a famine in the land, and Abram goeth down towards Egypt to sojourn there, for the famine [is] grievous in the land;
- 11** Og da han ikke hadde langt igjen til Egypten, sa han til Sarai, sin hustru: Jeg vet jo at du er en vakker kvinne.  
It happened, when he was come near to enter into Egypt, that he said to Sarai his wife, "See now, I know that you are a beautiful woman to look on.  
and it cometh to pass as he hath drawn near to enter Egypt, that he saith unto Sarai his wife, `Lo, I pray thee, I have known that thou [art] a woman of beautiful appearance;
- 12** Når nu egypterne får se dig, vil de si: Dette er hans hustru, og så slår de mig ihjel og lar dig leve.  
It will happen, when the Egyptians will see you, that they will say, `This is his wife.` They will kill me, but they will save you alive.  
and it hath come to pass that the Egyptians see thee, and they have said, `This [is] his wife,` and they have slain me, and thee they keep alive:
- 13** Kjære, si at du er min søster, så det kan gå mig vel, og mitt liv kan bli spart for din skyld!  
Please say that you are my sister, that it may be well with me for your sake, and that my soul may live because of you."  
say, I pray thee, thou [art] my sister, so that it is well with me because of thee, and my soul hath lived for thy sake.`
- 14** Da nu Abram kom til Egypten, så egypterne at kvinnen var meget vakker.  
It happened that when Abram had come into Egypt, the Egyptians saw that the woman was very beautiful.  
And it cometh to pass, at the entering of Abram into Egypt, that the Egyptians see the woman that she [is] exceeding fair;

- 15 Også Faraos høvdinger så henne og roste henne for Faraos, og så blev kvinnen hentet til Faraos hus.**  
**The princes of Pharaoh saw her, and praised her to Pharaoh; and the woman was taken into Pharaoh`s house.**  
**and princes of Pharaoh see her, and praise her unto Pharaoh, and the woman is taken [to] Pharaoh`s house;**
- 16 Og han gjorde vel imot Abram for hennes skyld, og han fikk både småfe og storfe og asener og træler og trælkvinner og aseninner og kameler.**  
**He dealt well with Abram for her sake. He had sheep, and oxen, and he-asses, and men-servants, and maid-servants, and she-asses, and camels.**  
**and to Abram he hath done good because of her, and he hath sheep and oxen, and he-asses, and men-servants, and handmaids, and she-asses, and camels.**
- 17 Men Herren hjemsøkte Faraos og hans hus med store plager for Abrams hustru Sarais skyld. Yahweh plagued Pharaoh and his house with great plagues because of Sarai, Abram`s And Jehovah plagueth Pharaoh and his house -- great plagues -- for the matter of Sarai, Abram`s wife.**
- 18 Da kalte Faraos Abram til sig og sa: Hvad er det du har gjort imot mig? Hvorfor lot du mig ikke vite at hun er din hustru?**  
**Pharaoh called Abram, and said, "What is this that you have done to me? Why didn`t you tell me that she was your wife?"**  
**And Pharaoh calleth for Abram, and saith, `What [is] this thou hast done to me? why hast thou not declared to me that she [is] thy wife?**
- 19 Hvorfor sa du: Hun er min søster, så jeg tok henne til hustru? Se, her har du din hustru, ta henne og gå!**  
**Why did you say, `She is my sister,` so that I took her to be my wife? Now therefore, see your wife, take her, and go your way."**  
**Why hast thou said, She [is] my sister, and I take her to myself for a wife? and now, lo, thy wife, take and go.`**
- 20 Og Faraos gav nogen menn befaling til å følge ham på veien med hans hustru og alt det han eide.**  
**Pharaoh gave men charge concerning him: and they brought him on the way, and his wife, and all that he had.**  
**And Pharaoh chargeth men concerning him, and they send him away, and his wife, and all that he hath.**
- 1 Så drog Abram fra Egypten op til sydlandet med sin hustru og alt det han eide, og Lot var med ham.**  
**Abram went up out of Egypt: he, his wife, all that he had, and Lot with him, into the South. And Abram goeth up from Egypt (he and his wife, and all that he hath, and Lot with him) towards the south;**
- 2 Og Abram var meget rik på buskap og på sølv og gull.**  
**Abram was very rich in cattle, in silver, and in gold.**  
**and Abram [is] exceedingly wealthy in cattle, in silver, and in gold.**

- 3** Og han drog i dagsreiser fra sydlandet, til han kom til Betel, til det sted hvor hans telt før hadde vært, mellem Betel og Ai,  
He went on his journeys from the South even to Bethel, to the place where his tent had been at the beginning, between Bethel and Ai,  
And he goeth on his journeyings from the south, even unto Bethel, unto the place where his tent had been at the commencement, between Bethel and Hai --
- 4** der hvor det alter var som han hadde bygget første gang han var der; og der påkalte Abram Herrens navn.  
to the place of the altar, which he had made there at the first. There Abram called on the name of Yahweh.  
unto the place of the altar which he made there at the first, and there doth Abram preach in the name of Jehovah.
- 5** Men også Lot, som drog med Abram, hadde småfe og storfe og telt.  
Lot also, who went with Abram, had flocks, and herds, and tents.  
And also to Lot, who is going with Abram, there hath been sheep and oxen and tents;
- 6** Og landet kunde ikke rumme dem, så de kunde bo sammen; for deres eiendom var for stor til at de kunde bo sammen.  
The land was not able to bear them, that they might live together: for their substance was great, so that they could not live together.  
and the land hath not suffered them to dwell together, for their substance hath been much, and they have not been able to dwell together;
- 7** Så blev det trette mellem Abrams hyrder og Lots hyrder; og kana'anittene og ferisittene bodde dengang i landet.  
There was a strife between the herdsmen of Abram`s cattle and the herdsmen of Lot`s cattle: and the Canaanite and the Perizzite lived then in the land.  
and there is a strife between those feeding Abram`s cattle and those feeding Lot`s cattle; and the Canaanite and the Perizzite [are] then dwelling in the land.
- 8** Da sa Abram til Lot: Kjære, la det ikke være trette mellem mig og dig og mellem mine hyrder og dine hyrder! Vi er jo brødre.  
Abram said to Lot, "Please, let there be no strife between me and you, and between my herdsmen and your herdsmen; for we are relatives.  
And Abram saith unto Lot, `Let there not, I pray thee, be strife between me and thee, and between my shepherds and thy shepherds, for we [are] men -- brethren.
- 9** Ligger ikke hele landet åpent for dig? Skill dig heller fra mig! Drar du til venstre, vil jeg dra til høire, og drar du til høire, vil jeg dra til venstre.  
Isn`t the whole land before you? Please separate yourself from me. If you go to the left hand, then I will go to the right. Or if you go to the right hand, then I will go to the left."  
Is not all the land before thee? be parted, I pray thee, from me; if to the left, then I to the right; and if to the right, then I to the left.`

- 10 Da så Lot ut over landet, og han så at hele Jordan-sletten like til Soar overalt var rik på vann, som Herrens have, som Egyptens land - det var før Herren hadde ødelagt Sodoma og Gomorra.**  
**Lot lifted up his eyes, and saw all the plain of the Jordan, that it was well watered every where, before Yahweh destroyed Sodom and Gomorrah, like the garden of Yahweh, like the land of Egypt, as you go to Zoar.**  
**And Lot lifteth up his eyes, and seeth the whole circuit of the Jordan that it [is] all a watered country (before Jehovah`s destroying Sodom and Gomorrah, as Jehovah`s garden, as the land of Egypt,) in thy coming toward Zoar,**
- 11 Og Lot valgte for sig hele Jordan-sletten. Så drog Lot østover, og de skiltes fra hverandre. So Lot chose the Plain of the Jordan for himself. Lot journeyed east, and they separated themselves the one from the other.**  
**and Lot chooseth for himself the whole circuit of the Jordan; and Lot journeyeth from the east, and they are parted -- a man from his companion;**
- 12 Abram blev boende i Kana'ans land, og Lot bodde i byene på sletten og drog med sine telt like bort til Sodoma.**  
**Abram lived in the land of Canaan, and Lot lived in the cities of the plain, and moved his tent as far as Sodom.**  
**Abram hath dwelt in the land of Canaan, and Lot hath dwelt in the cities of the circuit, and tenteth unto Sodom;**
- 13 Men mennene i Sodoma var onde og syndet storlig mot Herren.**  
**Now the men of Sodom were exceedingly wicked and sinners against Yahweh.**  
**and the men of Sodom [are] evil, and sinners before Jehovah exceedingly.**
- 14 Og Herren sa til Abram etterat Lot hadde skilt sig fra ham: Løft dine øine og se fra det sted hvor du står, mot nord og mot syd og mot øst og mot vest!**  
**Yahweh said to Abram, after Lot was separated from him, "Now, lift up your eyes, and look from the place where you are, northward and southward and eastward and westward,**  
**And Jehovah said unto Abram, after Lot`s being parted from him, `Lift up, I pray thee, thine eyes, and look from the place where thou [art], northward, and southward, and eastward, and westward;**
- 15 For hele det land du ser, vil jeg gi dig og din ætt til evig tid.**  
**for all the land which you see, I will give to you, and to your offspring forever.**  
**for the whole of the land which thou are seeing, to thee I give it, and to thy seed -- to the age.**
- 16 Og jeg vil la din ætt bli som støvet på jorden; kan nogen telle støvet på jorden, så skal også din ætt kunne telles.**  
**I will make your offspring as the dust of the earth, so that if a man can number the dust of the earth, then your seed may also be numbered.**  
**And I have set thy seed as dust of the earth, so that, if one is able to number the dust of the earth, even thy seed is numbered;**

- 17 Stå op, og dra gjennom landet så langt og så bredt som det er! For dig vil jeg gi det.  
Arise, walk through the land in the length of it and in the breadth of it; for I will give it to you."  
rise, go up and down through the land, to its length, and to its breadth, for to thee I give it.**
- 18 Og Abram flyttet sine telt og kom til Mamres terebinte-lund i Hebron; der bosatte han sig, og han bygget der et alter for Herren.  
Abram moved his tent, and came and lived by the oaks of Mamre, which are in Hebron, and built an altar there to Yahweh.  
And Abram tenteth, and cometh, and dwelleth among the oaks of Mamre, which [are] in Hebron, and buildeth there an altar to Jehovah.**
- 1 I den tid da Amrafel var konge i Sinear, Arjok konge i Ellasar, Kedorlaomer konge i Elam, og Tideal konge over Gojim,  
It happened in the days of Amraphel, king of Shinar, Arioch, king of Ellasar, Chedorlaomer, king of Elam, and Tidal, king of Goiim,  
And it cometh to pass in the days of Amraphel king of Shinar, Arioch king of Ellasar, Chedorlaomer king of Elam, and Tidal king of Goyim,**
- 2 da hendte det at disse konger førte krig med Bera, kongen i Sodoma, og Birsa, kongen i Gomorra, og Sineab, kongen i Adma, og Semeber, kongen i Sebo'im, og kongen i Bela, det er Soar.  
that they made war with Bera, king of Sodom, and with Birsha, king of Gomorrah, Shinab, king of Admah, and Shemeber, king of Zeboiim, and the king of Bela (the same is Zoar).  
they have made war with Bera king of Sodom, and with Birsha king of Gomorrah, Shinab king of Admah, and Shemeber king of Zeboim, and the king of Bela, which [is] Zoar.**
- 3 Alle disse slo sig sammen og drog til Siddim-dalen, der hvor Salthavet nu er.  
All these joined together in the vale of Siddim (the same is the Salt Sea).  
All these have been joined together unto the valley of Siddim, which [is] the Salt Sea;**
- 4 Tolv år hadde de tjent Kedorlaomer, men i det trettende år var de falt fra.  
Twelve years they served Chedorlaomer, and in the thirteenth year, they rebelled.  
twelve years they served Chedorlaomer, and the thirteenth year they rebelled.**
- 5 Og i det fjortende år kom Kedorlaomer og de konger som var med ham, og slo refa'ittene i Asterot-Karna'im og susittene i Ham og emittene i Sjave-Kirjata'im  
In the fourteenth year Chedorlaomer came, and the kings who were with him, and struck the Rephaim in Ashteroth-karnaim, and the Zuzim in Ham, and the Emim in Shaveh-kiriathaim,  
And in the fourteenth year came Chedorlaomer, and the kings who [are] with him, and they smite the Rephaim in Ashteroth Karnaim, and the Zuzim in Ham, and the Emim in Shaveh Kiriathaim,**
- 6 og horittene på deres fjell - Se'ir-fjellene - like til El-Paran ved utkanten av ørkenen.  
and the Horites in their Mount Seir, to Elparan, which is by the wilderness.  
and the Horites in their mount Seir, unto El-Paran, which [is] by the wilderness;**

- 7** Derefter vendte de om og kom til En-Mispat, det er Kades, og la under sig hele amalekittenes land og likeså amorittene, som bodde i Haseson-Tamar.  
They returned, and came to En-mishpat (the same is Kadesh), and struck all the country of the Amalekites, and also the Amorites, that lived in Hazazon-tamar.  
and they turn back and come in unto En-Mishpat, which [is] Kadesh, and smite the whole field of the Amalekite, and also the Amorite who is dwelling in Hazezon-Tamar.
- 8** Da drog kongen i Sodoma ut og kongen i Gomorra og kongen i Adma og kongen i Sebo'im og kongen i Bela, det er Soar, og stilte sig i fylkning mot dem i Siddim-dalen,  
There went out the king of Sodom, and the king of Gomorrah, and the king of Admah, and the king of Zeboiim, and the king of Bela (the same is Zoar); and they set the battle in array against them in the vale of Siddim;  
And the king of Sodom goeth out, and the king of Gomorrah, and the king of Admah, and the king of Zeboim, and the king of Bela, which [is] Zoar; and they set the battle in array with them in the valley of Siddim,
- 9** mot Kedorlaomer, kongen i Elam, og Tideal, kongen over Gojim, og Amrafel, kongen i Sinear, og Arjok, kongen i Ellasar, fire konger mot fem.  
against Chedorlaomer king of Elam, and Tidal king of Goiim, and Amraphel king of Shinar, and Arioch king of Ellasar; four kings against the five.  
with Chedorlaomer king of Elam, and Tidal king of Goyim, and Amraphel king of Shinar, and Arioch king of Ellasar; four kings with the five.
- 10** Men Siddim-dalen var full av jordbek-gruber, og kongene i Sodoma og Gomorra måtte flykte og falt da i dem; og de som blev igjen, flyktet op i fjellene.  
Now the vale of Siddim was full of tar pits; and the kings of Sodom and Gomorrah fled, and they fell there, and those who remained fled to the mountain.  
And the valley of Siddim [is] full of bitumen-pits; and the kings of Sodom and Gomorrah flee, and fall there, and those left have fled to the mountain.
- 11** Så tok de alt godset i Sodoma og Gomorra og all deres mat og drog bort.  
They took all the goods of Sodom and Gomorrah, and all their victuals, and went their  
And they take the whole substance of Sodom and Gomorrah, and the whole of their food, and go away;
- 12** De tok også med sig Abrams brorsønn Lot og hans gods og drog bort; for han bodde i Sodoma.  
They took Lot, Abram`s brother`s son, who lived in Sodom, and his goods, and departed.  
and they take Lot, Abram`s brother`s son (seeing he is dwelling in Sodom), and his substance, and go away.

- 13** Da kom det nogen som var undsløppet, og fortalte det til hebreeren Abram; han bodde ved den terebinte-lund som tilhørte amoritten Mamre - Mamre var bror til Eskol og Aner, og de hadde alle gjort en pakt med Abram.  
One who had escaped came and told Abram, the Hebrew: now he lived by the oaks of Mamre, the Amorite, brother of Eshcol, and brother of Aner; and these were confederate with Abram.  
And one who is escaping cometh and declareth to Abram the Hebrew, and he is dwelling among the oaks of Mamre the Amorite, brother of Eshcol, and brother of Aner, and they [are] Abram`s allies.
- 14** Da nu Abram hørte at hans frende var bortført som fange, lot han sine våbenvante folk, som var født i hans hus, tre hundre og atten i tallet, dra ut og forfulgte dem like til Dan. When Abram heard that his relative was taken captive, he led forth his trained men, born in his house, three hundred and eighteen, and pursued as far as Dan. And Abram heareth that his brother hath been taken captive, and he draweth out his trained domestics, three hundred and eighteen, and pursueth unto Dan.
- 15** Der delte han sine folk og overfalt dem om natten og slo dem; og han forfulgte dem like til Hoba, som ligger i nord for Damaskus. He divided himself against them by night, he and his servants, and struck them, and pursued them to Hobah, which is on the left hand of Damascus. And he divideth himself against them by night, he and his servants, and smiteth them, and pursueth them unto Hobah, which [is] at the left of Damascus;
- 16** Så tok han tilbake alt godset; Lot, sin frende, og hans gods tok han også tilbake, og likeså kvinnene og folket. He brought back all the goods, and also brought back his relative, Lot, and his goods, and the women also, and the people. and he bringeth back the whole of the substance, and also Lot his brother and his substance hath he brought back, and also the women and the people.
- 17** Da han så vendte tilbake etter å ha slått Kedorlaomer og de konger som var med ham, gikk kongen i Sodoma ham i møte til Sjave-dalen, det er Kongedalen. The king of Sodom went out to meet him, after his return from the slaughter of Chedorlaomer and the kings who were with him, at the vale of Shaveh (the same is the King`s Vale). And the king of Sodom goeth out to meet him (after his turning back from the smiting of Chedorlaomer, and of the kings who [are] with him), unto the valley of Shaveh, which [is] the king`s valley.
- 18** Og Melkisedek, kongen i Salem, kom ut med brød og vin; han var prest for den høieste Melchizedek king of Salem brought forth bread and wine: and he was priest of God Most High. And Melchizedek king of Salem hath brought out bread and wine, and he [is] priest of God Most High;

- 19** Og han velsignet ham og sa: Velsignet være Abram av den høieste Gud, som eier himmel og jord!  
He blessed him, and said, "Blessed be Abram of God Most High, possessor of heaven and earth:  
and he blesseth him, and saith, `Blessed [is] Abram to God Most High, possessing heaven and earth;
- 20** Og lovet være den høieste Gud, som har gitt dine fiender i din hånd! Og Abram gav ham tiende av alt.  
and blessed be God Most High, who has delivered your enemies into your hand." Abram gave him a tenth of all.  
and blessed [is] God Most High, who hath delivered thine adversaries into thy hand;` and he giveth to him a tenth of all.
- 21** Og kongen i Sodoma sa til Abram: Gi mig folket, og ta du godset!  
The king of Sodom said to Abram, "Give me the people, and take the goods to yourself."  
And the king of Sodom saith unto Abram, `Give to me the persons, and the substance take to thyself,`
- 22** Da sa Abram til kongen i Sodoma: Jeg løfter min hånd til Herren, den høieste Gud, som eier himmel og jord:  
Abram said to the king of Sodom, "I have lifted up my hand to Yahweh, God Most High, possessor of heaven and earth,  
and Abram saith unto the king of Sodom, `I have lifted up my hand unto Jehovah, God Most High, possessing heaven and earth --
- 23** Jeg vil ikke ta så meget som en tråd eller en skorem av alt som ditt er, forat du ikke skal si: Jeg har gjort Abram rik.  
that I will not take a thread nor a shoe-latchet nor anything that is yours, lest you should say, `I have made Abram rich.`  
from a thread even unto a shoe-latchet I take not of anything which thou hast, that thou say not, I -- I have made Abram rich;
- 24** Jeg vil intet ha, bare det som mine folk har fortært; og det som faller på de menn som drog med mig, Aner, Eskol og Mamre - la dem få sin del.  
Except only that which the young men have eaten, and the portion of the men who went with me, Aner, Eshcol, and Mamre: let them take their portion."  
save only that which the young men have eaten, and the portion of the men who have gone with me -- Aner, Eshcol, and Mamre -- they take their portion.`
- 1** Nogen tid derefter kom Herrens ord til Abram i et syn, og det lød så: Frykt ikke, Abram! Jeg er ditt skjold; din lønn skal være meget stor.  
After these things the word of Yahweh came to Abram in a vision, saying, "Don't be afraid, Abram. I am your shield, your exceedingly great reward."  
After these things hath the word of Jehovah been unto Abram in a vision, saying, `Fear not, Abram, I [am] a shield to thee, thy reward [is] exceeding great.`



- 2 Og Abram sa: Herre, Herre, hvad vil du gi mig? Jeg går jo barnløs bort, og den som skal ta mitt hus i eie, er Elieser fra Damaskus.**  
Abram said, "Lord Yahweh, what will you give me, seeing I go childless, and he who will inherit my estate is Eliezer of Damascus?"  
And Abram saith, `Lord Jehovah, what dost Thou give to me, and I am going childless? and an acquired son in my house is Demmesek Eliezer.`
- 3 Og Abram sa videre: Se, mig har du ikke gitt noget barn, og en tjener som er født i mitt hus, kommer til å arve mig.**  
Abram said, "Behold, to me you have given no seed: and, behold, one born in my house is my heir."  
And Abram saith, `Lo, to me Thou hast not given seed, and lo, a domestic doth heir me.`
- 4 Men se, da kom Herrens ord til ham, og det lød så: Nei, han skal ikke arve dig, men en som skal utgå av ditt eget liv, skal arve dig.**  
Behold, the word of Yahweh came to him, saying, "This man will not be your heir, but he who will come forth out of your own body will be your heir."  
And lo, the word of Jehovah [is] unto him, saying, `This [one] doth not heir thee; but he who cometh out from thy bowels, he doth heir thee;`
- 5 Og han førte ham utenfor og sa: Se op til himmelen og tell stjernene, om du kan telle dem! Og han sa til ham: Så skal din ætt bli.**  
Yahweh brought him outside, and said, "Look now toward the sky, and count the stars, if you be able to count them." He said to Abram, "So shall your seed be."  
and He bringeth him out without, and saith, `Look attentively, I pray thee, towards the heavens, and count the stars, if thou art able to count them;` and He saith to him, `Thus is thy seed.`
- 6 Og Abram trodde på Herren, og han regnet ham det til rettferdighet.**  
He believed in Yahweh; and he reckoned it to him for righteousness.  
And he hath believed in Jehovah, and He reckoneth it to him -- righteousness.
- 7 Og han sa til ham: Jeg er Herren, som førte dig ut fra Ur i Kaldea for å gi dig dette land til eie.**  
He said to him, "I am Yahweh who brought you out of Ur of the Chaldees, to give you this land to inherit it."  
And He saith unto him, `I [am] Jehovah who brought thee out from Ur of the Chaldees, to give to thee this land to possess it;`
- 8 Da sa han: Herre, Herre, hvorav kan jeg vite at jeg skal eie det?**  
He said, "Lord Yahweh, whereby will I know that I will inherit it?"  
and he saith, `Lord Jehovah, whereby do I know that I possess it?`
- 9 Da sa han til ham: Hent mig en treårgammel kvige og en treårgammel gjet og en treårgammel vær og en turteldue og en dueunge.**  
He said to him, "Take me a heifer three years old, a female goat three years old, a ram three years old, a turtle-dove, and a young pigeon."  
And He saith unto him, `Take for Me a heifer of three years, and a she-goat of three years, and a ram of three years, and a turtle-dove, and a young bird;`

- 10** Så hentet han alt dette til ham og skar dyrene midt over og la det ene stykket av hvert dyr rett imot det andre; men fuglene skar han ikke over.  
He took him all these, and divided them in the midst, and laid each half opposite the other; but he didn't divide the birds.  
and he taketh to him all these, and separateth them in the midst, and putteth each piece over against its fellow, but the bird he hath not divided;
- 11** Og rovfugler for ned på de døde kroppar, men Abram jaget dem bort.  
The birds of prey came down on the carcasses, and Abram drove them away.  
and the ravenous birds come down upon the carcasses, and Abram causeth them to turn back.
- 12** Da nu solen var nær ved å gå ned, og en dyp søvn var falt over Abram, se, da falt redsel, et stort mørke, over ham.  
When the sun was going down, a deep sleep fell on Abram. Now terror and great darkness fell on him.  
And the sun is about to go in, and deep sleep hath fallen upon Abram, and lo, a terror of great darkness is falling upon him;
- 13** Og han sa til Abram: Det skal du vite, at din ætt skal bo som fremmede i et land som ikke hører dem til, og de skal træle for folket der og plages av dem i fire hundre år.  
He said to Abram, "Know for sure that your seed will be sojourners in a land that is not theirs, and will serve them. They will afflict them four hundred years.  
and He saith to Abram, `knowing -- know that thy seed is a sojourner in a land not theirs, and they have served them, and they have afflicted them four hundred years,
- 14** Men det folk som de skal træle for, vil jeg også dømme; og derefter skal de dra ut med meget gods.  
I will also judge that nation, whom they will serve. Afterward they will come out with great substance.  
and the nation also whom they serve I judge, and after this they go out with great substance;
- 15** Men du skal fare til dine fedre i fred og bli begravet i en god alderdom.  
But you will go to your fathers in peace. You will be buried in a good old age.  
and thou -- thou comest in unto thy fathers in peace; thou art buried in a good old age;
- 16** Og i det fjerde ættledd skal de komme hit igjen; for amorittene har ennå ikke fylt sin ondskaps mål.  
In the fourth generation they will come here again, for the iniquity of the Amorite is not yet full."  
and the fourth generation doth turn back hither, for the iniquity of the Amorite is not yet complete.`

- 17** Da nu solen var gått ned, og det var blitt aldeles mørkt, fikk han se en rykende ovn og en luende ild som for frem mellom kjøttstykkene.  
It came to pass that, when the sun went down, and it was dark, behold, a smoking furnace, and a flaming torch passed between these pieces.  
And it cometh to pass -- the sun hath gone in, and thick darkness hath been -- and lo, a furnace of smoke, and a lamp of fire, which hath passed over between those pieces.
- 18** Den dag gjorde Herren en pakt med Abram og sa: Din ætt gir jeg dette land, fra Egyptens elv like til den store elv, elven Frat,  
In that day Yahweh made a covenant with Abram, saying, "To your seed have I given this land, from the river of Egypt to the great river, the river Euphrates:  
In that day hath Jehovah made with Abram a covenant, saying, `To thy seed I have given this land, from the river of Egypt unto the great river, the river Phrat,
- 19** kenittenes og kenisittenes og kadmonittenes  
the Kenites, the Kenizzites, the Kadmonites,  
with the Kenite, and the Kenizzite, and the Kadmonite,
- 20** og hetittenes og ferisittenes og refa'ittenes  
the Hittites, the Perizzites, the Rephaim,  
and the Hittite, and the Perizzite, and the Rephaim,
- 21** og amorittenes og kana'anittenes og girgasittenes og jebusittenes land.  
the Amorites, the Canaanites, the Girgashites, and the Jebusites."  
and the Amorite, and the Canaanite, and the Girgashite, and the Jebusite.`
- 1** Sarai, Abrams hustru, fødte ham ikke barn; men hun hadde en egyptisk trælkinne, som hette Hagar.  
Now Sarai, Abram`s wife, bore him no children. She had a handmaid, an Egyptian, whose name was Hagar.  
And Sarai, Abram`s wife, hath not borne to him, and she hath an handmaid, an Egyptian, and her name [is] Hagar;
- 2** Og Sarai sa til Abram: Se, Herren har nektet mig barn; gå derfor inn til min trælkinne! Kanskje jeg kunde få et barn ved henne. Og Abram lød Sarais råd.  
Sarai said to Abram," See now, Yahweh has restrained me from bearing. Please go in to my handmaid. It may be that I will obtain children by her." Abram listened to the voice of Sarai.  
and Sarai saith unto Abram, `Lo, I pray thee, Jehovah hath restrained me from bearing, go in, I pray thee, unto my handmaid; perhaps I am built up from her;` and Abram hearkeneth to the voice of Sarai.

- 3** Så tok Sarai, Abrams hustru, og lot Abram, sin mann, få egypterkvinnen Hagar, som var hennes trælkinne, til hustru; da var det ti år siden Abram hadde bosatt sig i Kana'ans land.  
Sarai, Abram`s wife, took Hagar the Egyptian, her handmaid, after Abram had lived ten years in the land of Canaan, and gave her to Abram her husband to be his wife.  
And Sarai, Abram`s wife, taketh Hagar the Egyptian, her handmaid, at the end of the tenth year of Abram`s dwelling in the land of Canaan, and giveth her to Abram her husband, to him for a wife,
- 4** Og han gikk inn til Hagar, og hun blev fruktsommelig; men da hun så at hun var blitt fruktsommelig, ringeaktet hun sin frue.  
He went in to Hagar, and she conceived. When she saw that she had conceived, her mistress was despised in her eyes.  
and he goeth in unto Hagar, and she conceiveth, and she seeth that she hath conceived, and her mistress is lightly esteemed in her eyes.
- 5** Da sa Sarai til Abram: Den urett jeg lider, er du skyld i; jeg har selv gitt min trælkinne i din favn; men nu, da hun ser at hun er fruktsommelig, ringeakter hun mig; Herren skal dømme mellem mig og dig.  
Sarai said to Abram, "This wrong is your fault. I gave my handmaid into your bosom, and when she saw that she had conceived, I was despised in her eyes. Yahweh judge between me and you."  
And Sarai saith unto Abram, `My violence [is] for thee; I -- I have given mine handmaid into thy bosom, and she seeth that she hath conceived, and I am lightly esteemed in her eyes; Jehovah doth judge between me and thee.`
- 6** Da sa Abram til Sarai: Se, din trælkinne råder du selv over; gjør med henne som du synes. Og Sarai var hård mot henne, og hun rømte fra henne.  
But Abram said to Sarai, "Behold, your maid is in your hand. Do to her whatever is good in your eyes." Sarai dealt harshly with her, and she fled from her face.  
And Abram saith unto Sarai, `Lo, thine handmaid [is] in thine hand, do to her that which is good in thine eyes;` and Sarai afflicted her, and she fleeth from her presence.
- 7** Men Herrens engel fant henne ved vannkilden i ørkenen, ved kilden på veien til Sur.  
The angel of Yahweh found her by a fountain of water in the wilderness, by the fountain in the way to Shur.  
And a messenger of Jehovah findeth her by the fountain of water in the wilderness, by the fountain in the way [to] Shur,
- 8** Og han sa: Hagar, Sarais trælkinne, hvor kommer du fra, og hvor akter du dig hen? Hun svarte: Jeg har flyktet fra min frue Sarai.  
He said, "Hagar, Sarai`s handmaid, where did you come from? Where are you going?"  
She said, "I am fleeing from the face of my mistress Sarai."  
and he saith, `Hagar, Sarai`s handmaid, whence hast thou come, and whither dost thou go?` and she saith, `From the presence of Sarai, my mistress, I am fleeing.`

- 9 Da sa Herrens engel til henne: Gå tilbake til din frue, og bøi dig under henne!**  
The angel of Yahweh said to her, "Return to your mistress, and submit yourself under her hands."  
And the messenger of Jehovah saith to her, `Turn back unto thy mistress, and humble thyself under her hands;`
- 10 Og Herrens engel sa til henne: Jeg vil gjøre din ætt så tallrik at den ikke skal kunne telles for mengde.**  
The angel of Yahweh said to her, "I will greatly multiply your seed, that they will not be numbered for multitude."  
and the messenger of Jehovah saith to her, `Multiplying I multiply thy seed, and it is not numbered from multitude;`
- 11 Og Herrens engel sa videre til henne: Se, du er fruktsommelig og skal føde en sønn, og du skal kalle ham Ismael\*; for Herren har hørt din nød. / <\* Gud hører.>**  
The angel of Yahweh said to her, "Behold, you are with child, and will bear a son. You shall call his name Ishmael, because Yahweh has heard your affliction."  
and the messenger of Jehovah saith to her, `Behold thou [art] conceiving, and bearing a son, and hast called his name Ishmael, for Jehovah hath hearkened unto thine affliction;`
- 12 Og han skal bli et vill-asen av et menneske; hans hånd skal være mot alle, og alles hånd mot ham; og han skal bo østenfor alle sine brødre.**  
He will be like a wild donkey among men. His hand will be against every man, and every man`s hand against him. He will live opposite all of his brothers."  
and he is a wild-ass man, his hand against every one, and every one`s hand against him -- and before the face of all his brethren he dwelleth.`
- 13 Og hun gav Herren, som hadde talt med henne, navnet "Du er Gud, den som ser". For hun sa: Har jeg virkelig fått se ham som ser mig?**  
She called the name of Yahweh who spoke to her, "You are a God who sees," for she said, "Have I even stayed alive after seeing him?"  
And she calleth the name of Jehovah who is speaking unto her, `Thou [art], O God, my beholder;` for she said, `Even here have I looked behind my beholder;`
- 14 Derfor kaller de brønnen Lakai Ro'is brønn\*; den ligger mellom Kades og Bered. / <\* d.e. den levendes brønn som ser mig.>**  
Therefore the well was called Beer-lahai-roi. Behold, it is between Kadesh and Bered. therefore hath one called the well, `The well of the Living One, my beholder;` lo, between Kadesh and Bered.
- 15 Og Hagar fødte Abram en sønn; og Abram kalte den sønn som Hagar hadde født ham, Ismael.**  
Hagar bore a son for Abram. Abram called the name of his son, whom Hagar bore, Ishmael. And Hagar beareth to Abram a son; and Abram calleth the name of his son, whom Hagar hath borne, Ishmael;
- 16 Abram var seks og åtti år gammel da Hagar fødte ham Ismael.**  
Abram was eighty-six years old, when Hagar bore Ishmael to Abram.  
and Abram [is] a son of eighty and six years in Hagar`s bearing Ishmael to Abram.

- 1 Da Abram var ni og nitti år gammel, åpenbarte Herren sig for ham og sa til ham: Jeg er Gud den allmechtige; vandre for mitt åsyn og vær ustraffelig!**  
**When Abram was ninety-nine years old, Yahweh appeared to Abram, and said to him, "I am God Almighty. Walk before me, and be blameless.**  
**And Abram is a son of ninety and nine years, and Jehovah appeareth unto Abram, and saith unto him, `I [am] God Almighty, walk habitually before Me, and be thou perfect;**
- 2 Jeg vil gjøre en pakt mellem mig og dig, og jeg vil gjøre din ætt såre tallrik.**  
**I will make my covenant between me and you, and will multiply you exceedingly."**  
**and I give My covenant between Me and thee, and multiply thee very exceedingly.`**
- 3 Da falt Abram på sitt ansikt; og Gud talte med ham og sa:**  
**Abram fell on his face. God talked with him, saying,**  
**And Abram falleth upon his face, and God speaketh with him, saying,**
- 4 Se, jeg gjør en pakt med dig, og du skal bli far til en mengde folk.**  
**"As for me, behold, my covenant is with you. You will be the father of a multitude of nations.**  
**`I -- lo, My covenant [is] with thee, and thou hast become father of a multitude of nations;**
- 5 Ditt navn skal ikke mere være Abram; men ditt navn skal være Abraham, for jeg gjør dig til far for en mengde folk.**  
**Neither will your name any more be called Abram, but your name will be Abraham; for the father of a multitude of nations have I made you.**  
**and thy name is no more called Abram, but thy name hath been Abraham, for father of a multitude of nations have I made thee;**
- 6 Og jeg vil gjøre dig såre fruktbar, så du blir til mange folk, og konger skal utgå fra dig.**  
**I will make you exceeding fruitful, and I will make nations of you. Kings will come out of you.**  
**and I have made thee exceeding fruitful, and made thee become nations, and kings go out from thee.**
- 7 Og jeg vil oprette en pakt mellem mig og dig og din ætt efter dig, fra slekt til slekt, en evig pakt, så jeg vil være din Gud og Gud for din ætt efter dig.**  
**I will establish my covenant between me and you and your seed after you throughout their generations for an everlasting covenant, to be a God to you and to your seed after you.**  
**`And I have established My covenant between Me and thee, and thy seed after thee, to their generations, for a covenant age-during, to become God to thee, and to thy seed after thee;**
- 8 Og jeg vil gi dig og din ætt efter dig det land hvor du bor som fremmed, hele Kana'ans land, til en evig eiendom; og jeg vil være deres Gud.**  
**I will give to you, and to your seed after you, the land where you are traveling, all the land of Canaan, for an everlasting possession. I will be their God."**  
**and I have given to thee, and to thy seed after thee, the land of thy sojournings, the whole land of Canaan, for a possession age-during, and I have become their God.`**

- 9 Derefter sa Gud til Abraham: Og du skal holde min pakt, du og din ætt efter dig, fra slekt til slekt.**  
**God said to Abraham, "As for you, you will keep my covenant, you and your seed after you throughout their generations.**  
**And God saith unto Abraham, `And thou dost keep My covenant, thou and thy seed after thee, to their generations;**
- 10 Dette er den pakt mellem mig og eder og din ætt efter dig som I skal holde: Alt mannkjønn hos eder skal omskjæres**  
**This is my covenant, which you shall keep, between me and you and your seed after you. Every male among you shall be circumcised.**  
**this [is] My covenant which ye keep between Me and you, and thy seed after thee: Every male of you [is] to be circumcised;**
- 11 I skal omskjæres på eders forhud; det skal være tegnet på pakten mellem mig og eder.**  
**You shall be circumcised in the flesh of your foreskin. It will be a token of a covenant between me and you.**  
**and ye have circumcised the flesh of your foreskin, and it hath become a token of a covenant between Me and you.**
- 12 Åtte dager gammelt skal hvert guttebarn hos eder omskjæres, slekt efter slekt, både den som er født hjemme, og den som er kjøpt for penger, alle som hører til et fremmed folk og ikke er av din ætt.**  
**He who is eight days old will be circumcised among you, every male throughout your generations, he who is born in the house, or bought with money of any foreigner who is not of your seed.**  
**`And a son of eight days is circumcised by you; every male to your generations, born in the house, or bought with money from any son of a stranger, who is not of thy seed;**
- 13 Omskjæres skal både den som er født i ditt hus, og den som er kjøpt for dine penger. Så skal min pakt være på eders kjøtt - en evig pakt.**  
**He who is born in your house, and he who is bought with your money, must be circumcised. My covenant will be in your flesh for an everlasting covenant.**  
**he is certainly circumcised who [is] born in thine house, or bought with thy money; and My covenant hath become in your flesh a covenant age-during;**
- 14 Men en uomskåret av mannkjønn, en hvis forhud ikke blir omskåret, han skal utryddes av sitt folk; han har brutt min pakt.**  
**The uncircumcised male who is not circumcised in the flesh of his foreskin, that soul shall be cut off from his people. He has broken my covenant."**  
**and an uncircumcised one, a male, the flesh of whose foreskin is not circumcised, even that person hath been cut off from his people; My covenant he hath broken.`**
- 15 Og Gud sa til Abraham: Sarai, din hustru, skal du ikke lenger kalle Sarai - Sara skal være hennes navn.**  
**God said to Abraham, "As for Sarai your wife, you shall not call her name Sarai, but her name will be Sarah.**  
**And God saith unto Abraham, `Sarai thy wife -- thou dost not call her name Sarai, for Sarah [is] her name;**

- 16** Og jeg vil velsigne henne, og jeg vil gi dig en sønn også med henne; ja, jeg vil velsigne henne, og hun skal bli til mange folk, konger over folkeslag skal fremgå av henne.  
I will bless her, and moreover I will give you a son by her. Yes, I will bless her, and she will be a mother of nations. Kings of peoples will come from her."  
and I have blessed her, and have also given to thee a son from her; and I have blessed her, and she hath become nations -- kings of peoples are from her.`
- 17** Da falt Abraham på sitt ansikt og lo, og han sa ved sig selv: Skulde en som er hundre år gammel, få barn? Og skulde Sara, som er nitti år gammel, føde?  
Then Abraham fell on his face, and laughed, and said in his heart, "Will a child be born to him who is one hundred years old? Will Sarah, who is ninety years old, give birth?"  
And Abraham falleth upon his face, and laugheth, and saith in his heart, `To the son of an hundred years is one born? or doth Sarah -- daughter of ninety years -- bear?`
- 18** Og Abraham sa til Gud: Måtte bare Ismael få leve for ditt åsyn!  
Abraham said to God, "Oh that Ishmael might live before you!"  
And Abraham saith unto God, `O that Ishmael may live before Thee;`
- 19** Da sa Gud: Sannelig, Sara, din hustru, skal føde dig en sønn, og du skal kalle ham Isak, og jeg vil oprette min pakt med ham, en evig pakt for hans ætt etter ham.  
God said, "No, but Sarah, your wife, will bear you a son. You shall call his name Isaac. I will establish my covenant with him for an everlasting covenant for his seed after him.  
and God saith, `Sarah thy wife is certainly bearing a son to thee, and thou hast called his name Isaac, and I have established My covenant with him, for a covenant age-during, to his seed after him.
- 20** Og Ismael - også om ham har jeg hørt din bønn: Se, jeg vil velsigne ham og gjøre ham fruktbar og gi ham en såre tallrik ætt; tolv høvdinger skal han bli far til, og jeg vil gjøre ham til et stort folk.  
As for Ishmael, I have heard you. Behold, I have blessed him, and will make him fruitful, and will multiply him exceedingly. He will become the father of twelve princes, and I will make him a great nation.  
As to Ishmael, I have heard thee; lo, I have blessed him, and made him fruitful, and multiplied him, very exceedingly; twelve princes doth he beget, and I have made him become a great nation;
- 21** Men min pakt vil jeg oprette med Isak, som Sara skal føde dig på denne tid neste år.  
But my covenant I establish with Isaac, whom Sarah will bear to you at this set time in the next year."  
and My covenant I establish with Isaac, whom Sarah doth bear to thee at this appointed time in the next year;`
- 22** Så holdt han op å tale med ham; og Gud for op igjen fra Abraham.  
When he finished talking with him, God went up from Abraham.  
and He finisheth speaking with him, and God goeth up from Abraham.



- 23 Samme dag tok Abraham Ismael, sin sønn, og alle som var født i hans hus, og alle som var kjøpt for hans penger, alt mannkjønn blandt folkene i Abrahams hus, og omskar deres forhud, således som Gud hadde sagt til ham.**  
**Abraham took Ishmael his son, all who were born in his house, and all who were bought with his money; every male among the men of Abraham`s house, and circumcised the flesh of their foreskin in the same day, as God had said to him.**  
**And Abraham taketh Ishmael his son, and all those born in his house, and all those bought with his money -- every male among the men of Abraham`s house -- and circumciseth the flesh of their foreskin, in this self-same day, as God hath spoken with**
- 24 Abraham var ni og nitti år gammel da hans forhud blev omskåret.**  
**Abraham was ninety-nine years old, when he was circumcised in the flesh of his foreskin.**  
**And Abraham [is] a son of ninety and nine years in the flesh of his foreskin being circumcised;**
- 25 Og Ismael, hans sønn, var tretten år da hans forhud blev omskåret.**  
**Ishmael, his son, was thirteen years old when he was circumcised in the flesh of his foreskin.**  
**and Ishmael his son [is] a son of thirteen years in the flesh of his foreskin being circumcised;**
- 26 Denne samme dag blev de omskåret, både Abraham og Ismael, hans sønn;**  
**In the same day both Abraham and Ishmael, his son, were circumcised.**  
**in this self-same day hath Abraham been circumcised, and Ishmael his son;**
- 27 og alle menn i hans hus, både de som var født hjemme, og de fremmede som var kjøpt for penger. blev omskåret med ham.**  
**All the men of his house, those born in the house, and those bought with money of a foreigner, were circumcised with him.**  
**and all the men of his house -- born in the house, and bought with money from the son of a stranger -- have been circumcised with him.**
- 1 Og Herren åpenbarte sig for ham i Mamres terebinte-lund, mens han satt i døren til sitt telt midt på heteste dagen.**  
**Yahweh appeared to him by the oaks of Mamre, as he sat in the tent door in the heat of the day.**  
**And Jehovah appeareth unto him among the oaks of Mamre, and he is sitting at the opening of the tent, about the heat of the day;**
- 2 Da han så op, fikk han se tre menn som stod foran ham; og da han blev dem var, løp han dem i møte fra teltdøren og bøide sig til jorden**  
**He lifted up his eyes and looked, and saw that three men stood opposite him. When he saw them, he ran to meet them from the tent door, and bowed himself to the earth, and he lifteth up his eyes and looketh, and lo, three men standing by him, and he seeth, and runneth to meet them from the opening of the tent, and boweth himself towards the earth,**

- 3** og sa: Herre! Dersom jeg har funnet nåde for dine øine, så gå ikke din tjener forbi!  
and said, "My lord, if now I have found favor in your sight, please don't go away from your servant.  
And he saith, `My Lord, if, I pray thee, I have found grace in thine eyes, do not, I pray thee, pass on from thy servant;
- 4** La oss få hente litt vann, så I kan få tvette eders føtter, og hvil eder under treet!  
Now let a little water be fetched, wash your feet, and rest yourselves under the tree.  
let, I pray thee, a little water be accepted, and wash your feet, and recline under the tree;
- 5** Og la mig hente et stykke brød, så I kan vederkvege eder før I drar videre - siden I nu har lagt veien om eders tjener. De sa: Ja, gjør som du sier!  
I will get a morsel of bread so you can refresh your heart. After that you may go your way, now that you have come to your servant." They said, "Very well, do as you have said."  
and I bring a piece of bread, and support ye your heart; afterwards pass on, for therefore have ye passed over unto your servant;` and they say, `So mayest thou do as thou has spoken.`
- 6** Da skyndte Abraham sig inn i teltet til Sara og sa: Skynd dig og ta tre mål fint mel; elt det og bak kaker!  
Abraham hurried into the tent to Sarah, and said, "Quickly make ready three measures of fine meal, knead it, and make cakes."  
And Abraham hasteth towards the tent, unto Sarah, and saith, `Hasten three measures of flour-meal, knead, and make cakes;`
- 7** Og selv sprang Abraham bort til buskapen og hentet en fin og god kalv; den gav han til drengen, og han skyndte sig å lage den til.  
Abraham ran to the herd, and fetched a tender and good calf, and gave it to the servant. He hurried to dress it.  
and Abraham ran unto the herd, and taketh a son of the herd, tender and good, and giveth unto the young man, and he hasteth to prepare it;
- 8** Så tok han rømme og søt melk og kalven som han hadde latt drengen lage til, og satte det for dem; og han stod hos dem under treet mens de åt.  
He took butter, milk, and the calf which he had dressed, and set it before them. He stood by them under the tree, and they ate.  
and he taketh butter and milk, and the son of the herd which he hath prepared, and setteth before them; and he is standing by them under the tree, and they do eat.
- 9** Da sa de til ham: Hvor er Sara, din hustru? Han svarte: Hun er der inne i teltet.  
They said to him, "Where is Sarah, your wife? He said, "See, in the tent."  
And they say unto him, `Where [is] Sarah thy wife?` and he saith, `Lo -- in the tent;`
- 10** Da sa han\*: Jeg vil komme igjen til dig på denne tid neste år, og da skal Sara, din hustru, ha en sønn. Og Sara hørte det i teltdøren, for den var bak ham. / <\* Herren 1MO 18 13.>  
He said, "I will certainly return to you when the season comes round. Behold, Sarah your wife will have a son." Sarah heard in the tent door, which was behind him.  
and he saith, `returning I return unto thee, about the time of life, and lo, to Sarah thy wife a son.`

- 11 Men Abraham og Sara var gamle og langt ute i årene; Sara hadde det ikke lenger på kvinners vis.  
Now Abraham and Sarah were old, well advanced in age. It had ceased to be with Sarah after the manner of women.  
And Sarah is hearkening at the opening of the tent, which is behind him;**
- 12 Derfor lo Sara ved sig selv og sa: Skulde jeg, nu jeg er blitt gammel, ha attrå, og min mann er også gammel.  
Sarah laughed within herself, saying, "After I have grown old will I have pleasure, my lord being old also?"  
and Abraham and Sarah [are] aged, entering into days -- the way of women hath ceased to be to Sarah;**
- 13 Da sa Herren til Abraham: Hvorfor ler Sara og tenker: Skal jeg da virkelig få barn, nu jeg er blitt gammel?  
Yahweh said to Abraham, "Why did Sarah laugh, saying, `Will I really bear a child, yet I am old?`  
and Sarah laugheth in her heart, saying, `After I have waxed old I have had pleasure! -- my lord also [is] old!`**
- 14 Skulde nogen ting være umulig for Herren? På denne tid næste år vil jeg komme til dig igjen, og da skal Sara ha en sønn.  
Is anything too hard for Yahweh? At the set time I will return to you, when the season comes round, and Sarah will have a son."  
And Jehovah saith unto Abraham, `Why [is] this? Sarah hath laughed, saying, Is it true really -- I bear -- and I am aged? Is any thing too wonderful for Jehovah? at the appointed time I return unto thee, about the time of life, and Sarah hath a son.`**
- 15 Men Sara nektet og sa: Jeg lo ikke. For hun var redd. Da sa han: Jo, du lo.  
Then Sarah denied, saying, "I didn't laugh," for she was afraid." He said, "No, but you did laugh."  
And Sarah denieth, saying, `I did not laugh;` for she hath been afraid; and He saith, `Nay, but thou didst laugh.`**
- 16 Så stod mennene op for å gå derfra, og de tok veien bortimot Sodoma; og Abraham gikk med dem for å følge dem på veien.  
The men rose up from there, and looked toward Sodom. Abraham went with them to see them on their way.  
And the men rise from thence, and look on the face of Sodom, and Abraham is going with them to send them away;**
- 17 Da sa Herren: Skulde jeg vel dølge for Abraham det som jeg tenker å gjøre?  
Yahweh said, "Will I hide from Abraham what I do,  
and Jehovah said, `Am I concealing from Abraham that which I am doing,**

- 18 Abraham skal jo bli et stort og tallrikt folk, og alle jordens folk skal velsignes i ham; seeing that Abraham has surely become a great and mighty nation, and all the nations of the earth will be blessed in him? and Abraham certainly becometh a nation great and mighty, and blessed in him have been all nations of the earth?**
- 19 for jeg har utvalgt ham forat han skal byde sine barn og sitt hus efter sig at de skal holde sig efter Herrens vei og gjøre rett og rettfærdighet, så Herren kan la Abraham få det som han har lovt ham.  
For I have known him, to the end that he may command his children and his household after him, that they may keep the way of Yahweh, to do righteousness and justice; to the end that Yahweh may bring on Abraham that which he has spoken of him."  
for I have known him, that he commandeth his children, and his house after him (and they have kept the way of Jehovah), to do righteousness and judgment, that Jehovah may bring on Abraham that which He hath spoken concerning him.**
- 20 Og Herren sa: Ropet over Sodoma og Gomorra er sannelig stort, og deres synd er sannelig meget svær.  
Yahweh said, "Because the cry of Sodom and Gomorrah is great, and because their sin is very grievous,  
And Jehovah saith, `The cry of Sodom and Gomorrah -- because great; and their sin -- because exceeding grievous:**
- 21 Jeg vil stige ned og se om de i alt har båret sig slik at som det lyder det rop som er nådd op til mig, og hvis ikke, så vil jeg vite det.  
I will go down now, and see whether they have done altogether according to the cry of it, which is come to me. If not, I will know."  
I go down now, and see whether according to its cry which is coming unto Me they have done completely -- and if not -- I know;`**
- 22 Så vendte mennene sig derfra og gikk til Sodoma, men Abraham blev stående for Herrens åsyn.  
The men turned from there, and went toward Sodom, but Abraham stood yet before Yahweh.  
and the men turn from thence, and go towards Sodom; and Abraham is yet standing before Jehovah.**
- 23 Og Abraham trådte nærmere og sa: Vil du da rykke den rettfærdige bort sammen med den ugudelige?  
Abraham drew near, and said, "Will you consume the righteous with the wicked?  
And Abraham draweth nigh and saith, `Dost Thou also consume righteous with wicked?**
- 24 Kanskje det er femti rettfærdige i byen; vil du da rykke dem bort og ikke spare byen for de femti rettfærdiges skyld som kunde være der?  
What if there are fifty righteous within the city? Will you consume and not spare the place for the fifty righteous who are therein?  
peradventure there are fifty righteous in the midst of the city; dost Thou also consume, and not bear with the place for the sake of the fifty -- the righteous who [are] in its midst?**

- 25** Det være langt fra dig å gjøre slikt og slå ihjel den rettferdige sammen med den ugudelige, så det går den rettferdige på samme vis som den ugudelige! Det være langt fra dig! Den som dømmer hele jorden, skulde ikke han gjøre rett?  
Be it far from you to do things like that, to kill the righteous with the wicked, that so the righteous should be as the wicked. May that be far from you. Shouldn't the Judge of all the earth do right?"  
Far be it from Thee to do according to this thing, to put to death the righteous with the wicked; that it hath been -- as the righteous so the wicked -- far be it from Thee; doth the Judge of all the earth not do justice?"
- 26** Da sa Herren: Dersom jeg i byen Sodoma finner femti rettferdige, da vil jeg spare hele byen for deres skyld.  
Yahweh said, "If I find in Sodom fifty righteous within the city, then I will spare all the place for their sake."  
And Jehovah saith, `If I find in Sodom fifty righteous in the midst of the city, then have I borne with all the place for their sake.`
- 27** Men Abraham tok atter til orde og sa: Se, jeg har dristet mig til å tale til Herren, enda jeg er støv og aske;  
Abraham answered, "See now, I have taken it on myself to speak to the Lord, who am but dust and ashes.  
And Abraham answereth and saith, `Lo, I pray thee, I have willed to speak unto the Lord, and I -- dust and ashes;
- 28** kanskje det fattes fem i de femti rettferdige, vil du da ødelegge hele byen for disse fems skyld? Han svarte: Jeg skal ikke ødelegge den dersom jeg finner fem og firti der.  
What if there will lack five of the fifty righteous? Will you destroy all the city for lack of five?" He said, "I will not destroy it, if I find forty-five there."  
peradventure there are lacking five of the fifty righteous -- dost Thou destroy for five the whole of the city?` and He saith, `I destroy [it] not, if I find there forty and five.`
- 29** Men han blev ennu ved å tale til ham og sa: Kanskje det finnes firti. Han svarte: Jeg skal ikke gjøre det - for de firtis skyld.  
He spoke to him yet again, and said, "What if there are forty found there?" He said, "I will not do it for the forty's sake."  
And he addeth again to speak unto Him and saith, `Peradventure there are found there forty?` and He saith, `I do [it] not, because of the forty.`
- 30** Men han sa: Herre, bli ikke vred om jeg taler! Kanskje det finnes tretti. Han svarte: Jeg skal ikke gjøre det dersom jeg finner tretti der.  
He said, "Oh don't let the Lord be angry, and I will speak. What if there are thirty found there?" He said, "I will not do it, if I find thirty there."  
And he saith, `Let it not be, I Pray thee, displeasing to the Lord, and I speak: peradventure there are found there thirty?` and He saith, `I do [it] not, if I find there thirty.`

- 31 Da sa han: Se, jeg har dristet mig til å tale til Herren; kanskje det finnes tyve. Han svarte: Jeg skal ikke ødelegge den - for de tyves skyld.**  
**He said, "See now, I have taken it on myself to speak to the Lord. What if there are twenty found there?" He said, "I will not destroy it for the twenty`s sake."**  
**And he saith, `Lo, I pray thee, I have willed to speak unto the Lord: peradventure there are found there twenty?` and He saith, `I do not destroy [it], because of the twenty.`**
- 32 Da sa han: Herre, bli ikke vred om jeg taler bare denne ene gang til! Kanskje det finnes ti. Han svarte: Jeg skal ikke ødelegge den - for de tis skyld.**  
**He said, "Oh don`t let the Lord be angry, and I will speak yet but this once. What if ten are found there?" He said, "I will not destroy it for the ten`s sake."**  
**And he saith, `Let it not be, I pray Thee, displeasing to the Lord, and I speak only this time: peradventure there are found there ten?` and He saith, `I do not destroy [it], because of the ten.`**
- 33 Så gikk Herren bort, da han hadde talt ut med Abraham; og Abraham vendte tilbake til det sted hvor han bodde.**  
**Yahweh went his way, as soon as he had finished communing with Abraham, and Abraham returned to his place.**  
**And Jehovah goeth on, when He hath finished speaking unto Abraham, and Abraham hath turned back to his place.**
- 1 Og de to engler kom til Sodoma om aftenen, mens Lot satt i Sodomas port; og da Lot så dem, stod han op og gikk dem i møte og bøide sig med sitt ansikt til jorden**  
**The two angels came to Sodom at evening. Lot sat in the gate of Sodom. Lot saw them, and rose up to meet them. He bowed himself with his face to the earth,**  
**And two of the messengers come towards Sodom at even, and Lot is sitting at the gate of Sodom, and Lot seeth, and riseth to meet them, and boweth himself -- face to the earth,**
- 2 og sa: I herrer! Ta inn i eders tjeners hus og bli der inatt, og tvett eders føtter! Så kan I stå tidlig op imorgen og dra videre. Men de sa: Nei, vi vil bli på gaten inatt.**  
**and he said, "See now, my lords, please turn aside into your servant`s house, stay all night, wash your feet, and you will rise up early, and go on your way." They said, "No, but we will stay in the street all night."**  
**and he saith, `Lo, I pray you, my lords, turn aside, I pray you, unto the house of your servant, and lodge, and wash your feet -- then ye have risen early and gone on your way;` and they say, `Nay, but in the broad place we do lodge.`**
- 3 Da nødde han dem meget, og de tok inn hos ham i hans hus; og han gjorde i stand et måltid for dem og bakte usyrede brød, og de åt.**  
**He urged them greatly, and they came in with him, and entered into his house. He made them a feast, and baked unleavened bread, and they ate.**  
**And he presseth on them greatly, and they turn aside unto him, and come in unto his house; and he maketh for them a banquet, and hath baked unleavened things; and they do eat.**

- 4 Før de ennu hadde lagt sig, kom byens folk, mennene i Sodoma, både unge og gamle, hele folket fra alle kanter og omringet huset.  
But before they lay down, the men of the city, the men of Sodom, surrounded the house, both young and old, all the people from every quarter.  
Before they lie down, the men of the city -- men of Sodom -- have come round about against the house, from young even unto aged, all the people from the extremity;**
- 5 Og de ropte på Lot og sa til ham: Hvor er de menn som er kommet til dig inatt? Før dem ut til oss, så vi kan få vår vilje med dem!  
They called to Lot, and said to him, "Where are the men who came in to you this night? Bring them out to us, that we may have sex with them."  
and they call unto Lot and say to him, `Where [are] the men who have come in unto thee to-night? bring them out unto us, and we know them.`**
- 6 Da gikk Lot ut til dem i døren og lukket den efter sig  
Lot went out to them to the door, and shut the door after him.  
And Lot goeth out unto them, to the opening, and the door hath shut behind him,**
- 7 og sa: Mine brødre, gjør da ikke så ond en gjerning!  
He said, "Please, my brothers, don't act so wickedly.  
and saith, `Do not, I pray you, my brethren, do evil;**
- 8 Se, jeg har to døtre som ikke har hatt med nogen mann å gjøre; la mig få føre dem ut til eder, og gjør med dem som I synes! Gjør bare ikke disse menn noget, siden de er kommet inn under skyggen av mitt tak!  
See now, I have two virgin daughters. Please let me bring them out to you, and do you to them as is good in your eyes. Only don't do anything to these men, because they have come under the shadow of my roof."  
lo, I pray you, I have two daughters, who have not known any one; let me, I pray you, bring them out unto you, and do to them as [is] good in your eyes; only to these men do not anything, for therefore have they come in within the shadow of my roof.`**
- 9 Men de ropte: Gå av veien! Og så sa de: Her er denne ene mann kommet for å bo som fremmed her, og så vil han alltid opkaste sig til dommer! Nu vil vi fare verre med dig enn med dem. Så trengte de hårdt inn på mannen, på Lot, og stormet frem for å sprengte døren.  
They said, "Stand back!" They said, "This one fellow came in to sojourn, and he appoints himself a judge. Now will we deal worse with you, than with them!" They pressed hard on the man, even Lot, and drew near to break the door.  
And they say, `Come nigh hither;` they say also, `This one hath come in to sojourn, and he certainly judgeth! now, we do evil to thee more than [to] them;` and they press against the man, against Lot greatly, and come nigh to break the door.**
- 10 Da strakte mennene hånden ut og tok Lot inn til sig i huset og lukket døren.  
But the men put forth their hand, and brought Lot into the house to them, and shut to the door.  
And the men put forth their hand, and bring in Lot unto them, into the house, and have shut the door;**

- 11** Og de folk som stod utenfor døren til huset, slo de med blindhet, både små og store, så de forgjeves søkte å finne døren.  
They struck the men who were at the door of the house with blindness, both small and great, so that they wearied themselves to find the door.  
and the men who [are] at the opening of the house they have smitten with blindness, from small even unto great, and they weary themselves to find the opening.
- 12** Da sa mennene til Lot: Har du ennu noen her, enten svigersønn eller sønner eller døtre eller noen annen som hører dig til i byen, så før dem bort fra dette sted!  
The men said to Lot, "Do you have you anybody else here? Son-in-law, your sons, your daughters, and whoever you have in the city, bring them out of the place:  
And the men say unto Lot, `Whom hast thou here still? son-in-law, thy sons also, and thy daughters, and all whom thou hast in the city, bring out from this place;
- 13** For nu skal vi ødelegge dette sted, fordi et sterkt klagerop over dem er nådd op til Herren, og Herren har sendt oss for å ødelegge det.  
for we will destroy this place, because the cry of them is grown great before Yahweh. Yahweh has sent us to destroy it."  
for we are destroying this place, for their cry hath been great [before] the face of Jehovah, and Jehovah doth send us to destroy it.`
- 14** Da gikk Lot ut og talte til sine svigersønner, dem som skulde ha hans døtre. og sa: Stå op og gå bort fra dette sted! For Herren vil ødelegge byen. Men hans svigersønner tenkte at han bare spøkte.  
Lot went out, and spoke to his sons-in-law, who married his daughters, and said, "Get up! Get out of this place, for Yahweh will destroy the city." But he seemed to his sons-in-law to be joking.  
And Lot goeth out, and speaketh unto his sons-in-law, those taking his daughters, and saith, `Rise, go out from this place, for Jehovah is destroying the city;` and he is as [one] mocking in the eyes of his sons-in-law.
- 15** Da nu morgenen grydde, skyndte englene på Lot og sa: Stå op, ta din hustru og dine to døtre som er her, forat du ikke skal bli revet bort på grunn av alt det onde som er gjort her i byen!  
When the morning arose, then the angels hurried Lot, saying, "Arise, take your wife, and your two daughters who are here, lest you be consumed in the iniquity of the city."  
And when the dawn hath ascended, then the messengers press upon Lot, saying, `Rise, take thy wife, and thy two daughters who are found present, lest thou be consumed in the iniquity of the city.`
- 16** Og da han nølte, tok mennene ham og hans hustru og hans to døtre ved hånden, fordi Herren vilde spare ham; og de førte ham ut og slapp ham ikke før de var ute av byen.  
But he lingered; and the men laid hold on his hand, and on the hand of his wife, and on the hand of his two daughters, Yahweh being merciful to him; and they took him out, and set him outside of the city.  
And he lingereth, and the men lay hold on his hand, and on the hand of his wife, and on the hand of his two daughters, through the mercy of Jehovah unto him, and they bring him out, and cause him to rest without the city.



- 17 Da de hadde ført dem ut, sa den ene: Fly for ditt livs skyld, se dig ikke tilbake og stans ikke på hele sletten, fly op i fjellene, forat du ikke skal bli revet bort!**  
It came to pass, when they had taken them out, that he said, "Escape for your life! Don't look behind you, neither stay anywhere in the plain. Escape to the mountain, lest you be consumed!"  
And it cometh to pass when he hath brought them out without, that he saith, `Escape for thy life; look not expectingly behind thee, nor stand thou in all the circuit; to the mountain escape, lest thou be consumed.`
- 18 Da sa Lot til dem: Å nei, Herre!**  
Lot said to them, "Oh, not so, my lord.  
And Lot saith unto them, `Not [so], I pray thee, my lord;
- 19 Se, din tjener har funnet nåde for dine øine, og stor er den miskunnhet du har vist mig ved å frelse mitt liv. Men jeg kan ikke fly op i fjellene; for da kunde ulykken nå mig, så jeg**  
See now, your servant has found favor in your sight, and you have magnified your lovingkindness, which you have showed to me in saving my life. I can't escape to the mountain, lest evil overtake me, and I die.  
lo, I pray thee, thy servant hath found grace in thine eyes, and thou dost make great thy kindness which thou hast done with me by saving my life, and I am unable to escape to the mountain, lest the evil cleave [to] me, and I have died;
- 20 Se, byen der borte er nær og lett å fly til, og den er liten; la mig da fly dit - er den ikke liten? - så jeg kan berge livet!**  
See now, this city is near to flee to, and it is a little one. Oh let me escape there (isn't it a little one?), and my soul will live."  
lo, I pray thee, this city [is] near to flee thither, and it [is] little; let me escape, I pray thee, thither, (is it not little?) and my soul doth live.`
- 21 Da sa han til ham: Vel, jeg har også bønnhørt dig i dette stykke; jeg skal ikke ødelegge den by du taler om.**  
He said to him, "Behold, I have accepted you concerning this thing also, that I will not overthrow the city of which you have spoken.  
And he saith unto him, `Lo, I have accepted thy face also for this thing, without overthrowing the city [for] which thou hast spoken;
- 22 Skynd dig, fly dit! For jeg kan intet gjøre før du kommer dit. Derfor kaller de den by Soar\*. / <\* d.e. småby.>**  
Hurry, escape there, for I can't do anything until you get there." Therefore the name of the city was called Zoar.  
haste, escape thither, for I am not able to do anything till thine entering thither;` therefore hath he calleth the name of the city Zoar.
- 23 Solen var gått op over jorden da Lot kom til Soar.**  
The sun was risen on the earth when Lot came to Zoar.  
The sun hath gone out on the earth, and Lot hath entered into Zoar,

- 24 Da lot Herren det regne svovel og ild - fra Herren, fra himmelen - ned over Sodoma og Gomorra.**  
Then Yahweh rained on Sodom and on Gomorrah sulfur and fire from Yahweh out of the sky.  
and Jehovah hath rained upon Sodom and upon Gomorrah brimstone and fire from Jehovah, from the heavens;
- 25 Og han ødela disse byer og hele sletten og alle dem som bodde i byene, og det som vokste på marken.**  
He overthrew those cities, all the plain, all the inhabitants of the cities, and that which grew on the ground.  
and He overthroweth these cities, and all the circuit, and all the inhabitants of the cities, and that which is shooting up from the ground.
- 26 Men Lots hustru, som fulgte efter ham, så sig tilbake; da blev hun til en saltstøtte.**  
But his wife looked back from behind him, and she became a pillar of salt.  
And his wife looketh expectingly from behind him, and she is -- a pillar of salt!
- 27 Tidlig om morgenen gikk Abraham til det sted hvor han hadde stått for Herrens åsyn.**  
Abraham got up early in the morning to the place where he had stood before Yahweh.  
And Abraham riseth early in the morning, unto the place where he hath stood [before] the face of Jehovah;
- 28 Og han så utover Sodoma og Gomorra og utover hele landet på sletten; da fikk han se at røken steg op fra landet som røken fra en smelteovn.**  
He looked toward Sodom and Gomorrah, and toward all the land of the plain, and looked, and saw that the smoke of the land went up as the smoke of a furnace.  
and he looketh on the face of Sodom and Gomorrah, and on all the face of the land of the circuit, and seeth, and lo, the smoke of the land went up as smoke of the furnace.
- 29 Således gikk det til at da Gud ødela byene på sletten, da kom Gud Abraham i hu og førte Lot midt ut av ødeleggelsen - dengang han ødela de byer som Lot hadde bodd i.**  
It happened, when God destroyed the cities of the plain, that God remembered Abraham, and sent Lot out of the midst of the overthrow, when he overthrew the cities in which Lot lived.  
And it cometh to pass, in God`s destroying the cities of the circuit, that God remembereth Abraham, and sendeth Lot out of the midst of the overthrow in the overthrowing of the cities in which Lot dwelt.
- 30 Og Lot drog fra Soar op i fjellene og blev boende der, og hans to døtre med ham, for han torde ikke bo i Soar. Og han bodde i en hule, han og hans to døtre.**  
Lot went up out of Zoar, and lived in the mountain, and his two daughters with him; for he was afraid to live in Zoar. He lived in a cave with his two daughters.  
And Lot goeth up out of Zoar, and dwelleth in the mountain, and his two daughters with him, for he hath been afraid of dwelling in Zoar, and he dwelleth in a cave, he and his two daughters.

- 31 Da sa den eldste til den yngste: Vår far er gammel, og det finnes ingen mann her i landet som kan gå inn til oss etter all verdens vis.**  
**The firstborn said to the younger, "Our father is old, and there is not a man in the earth to come in to us after the manner of all the earth.**  
**And the first-born saith unto the younger, `Our father [is] old, and a man there is not in the earth to come in unto us, as [is] the way of all the earth;**
- 32 Kom, la oss gi vår far vin å drikke og legge oss hos ham, så vi kan holde ætten i live ved vår far!**  
**Come, let`s make our father drink wine, and we will lie with him, that we may preserve our father`s seed."**  
**come, we cause our father to drink wine, and lie with him, and preserve from our father -- a seed.`**
- 33 Så gav de sin far vin å drikke den natt; og den eldste gikk inn og la sig hos sin far, og han merket det ikke, hverken da hun la sig, eller da hun stod op.**  
**They made their father drink wine that night: and the firstborn went in, and lay with her father. He didn`t know when she lay down, nor when she arose.**  
**And they cause their father to drink wine on that night; and the first-born goeth in, and lieth with her father, and he hath not known in her lying down, or in her rising up.**
- 34 Dagen etter sa den eldste til den yngste: Se, inatt lå jeg hos min far; la oss også denne natt gi ham vin å drikke, og gå så du inn og legg dig hos ham, så vi kan holde ætten i live ved vår far!**  
**It came to pass on the next day, that the firstborn said to the younger, "Behold, I lay last night with my father. Let us make him drink wine again, tonight. You go in, and lie with him, that we may preserve our father`s seed."**  
**And it cometh to pass, on the morrow, that the first-born saith unto the younger, `Lo, I have lain yesterday-night with my father: we cause him to drink wine also to-night, and go thou in, lie with him, and we preserve from our father -- a seed.`**
- 35 Så gav de også den natt sin far vin å drikke; og den yngste gikk og la sig hos ham, og han merket det ikke, hverken da hun la sig, eller da hun stod op.**  
**They made their father drink wine that night also. The younger arose, and lay with him. He didn`t know when she lay down, nor when she arose.**  
**And they cause their father to drink wine on that night also, and the younger riseth and lieth with him, and he hath not known in her lying down, or in her rising up.**
- 36 Og begge Lots døtre blev fruktsommelige ved sin far.**  
**Thus both of Lot`s daughters were with child by their father.**  
**And the two daughters of Lot conceive from their father,**
- 37 Og den eldste fødte en sønn og kalte ham Moab; han er stamfar til moabittene, som er til den dag idag.**  
**The firstborn bore a son, and named him Moab. The same is the father of the Moabites to this day.**  
**and the first-born beareth a son, and calleth his name Moab; he [is] father of Moab unto this day;**

- 38 Den yngste fødte også en sønn og kalte ham Ben-Ammi; han er stamfar til ammonittene, som også er til den dag idag.**  
**The younger also bore a son, and called his name Ben-ammi. The same is the father of the children of Ammon to this day.**  
**as to the younger, she also hath born a son, and calleth his name Ben-Ammi: he [is] father of the Beni-Ammon unto this day.**
- 1 Så drog Abraham derfra til sydlandet og bodde mellem Kades og Sur, og siden opholdt han sig en tid i Gerar.**  
**Abraham journeyed from there toward the land of the South, and lived between Kadesh and Shur. He sojourned in Gerar.**  
**And Abraham journeyeth from thence toward the land of the south, and dwelleth between Kadesh and Shur, and sojourneth in Gerar;**
- 2 Og Abraham sa om Sara, sin hustru: Hun er min søster. Da sendte Abimelek, kongen i Gerar, folk avsted og tok Sara.**  
**Abraham said about Sarah his wife, "She is my sister." Abimelech king of Gerar sent, and took Sarah.**  
**and Abraham saith concerning Sarah his wife, `She is my sister;` and Abimelech king of Gerar sendeth and taketh Sarah.**
- 3 Men Gud kom til Abimelek i en drøm om natten og sa til ham: Nu skal du dø for den kvinnes skyld som du har tatt; for hun er en annen manns hustru.**  
**But God came to Abimelech in a dream of the night, and said to him, "Behold, you are a dead man, because of the woman whom you have taken. For she is a man`s wife."**  
**And God cometh in unto Abimelech in a dream of the night, and saith to him, `Lo, thou [art] a dead man, because of the woman whom thou hast taken -- and she married to a husband.`**
- 4 Men Abimelek hadde ikke kommet henne nær, og han sa: Herre, vil du da også slå rettferdige folk ihjel?**  
**Now Abimelech had not come near her. He said, "Lord, will you kill even a righteous nation?"**  
**And Abimelech hath not drawn near unto her, and he saith, `Lord, also a righteous nation dost thou slay?**
- 5 Har han ikke selv sagt til mig: Hun er min søster? Og hun har også sagt: Han er min bror. I mitt hjertes uskyldighet og med rene hender har jeg gjort dette.**  
**Didn`t he tell me, `She is my sister?` She, even she herself said, `He is my brother.` In the integrity of my heart and the innocence of my hands have I done this."**  
**hath not he himself said to me, She [is] my sister! and she, even she herself, said, He [is] my brother; in the integrity of my heart, and in the innocency of my hands, I have done this.`**

- 6** Og Gud sa til ham i drømmen: Ja, jeg vet at du har gjort dette i ditt hjertes uskyldighet, og jeg har også hindret dig fra å synde mot mig; derfor har jeg ikke latt dig få røre henne. God said to him in the dream, "Yes, I know that in the integrity of your heart you have done this, and I also withheld you from sinning against me. Therefore I didn't allow you to touch her.  
And God saith unto him in the dream, `Yea, I -- I have known that in the integrity of thy heart thou hast done this, and I withhold thee, even I, from sinning against Me, therefore I have not suffered thee to come against her;
- 7** Men la nu mannen få sin hustru tilbake! For han er en profet. Og han skal bede for dig, så du får leve. Men dersom du ikke gir henne tilbake, da vit at du visselig skal dø, du og alle dine.  
Now therefore, restore the man`s wife. For he is a prophet, and he will pray for you, and you will live. If you don't restore her, know for sure that you will die, you, and all who are yours.  
and now send back the man`s wife, for he [is] inspired, and he doth pray for thee, and live thou; and if thou do not send back, know that dying thou dost die, thou, and all that thou hast.`
- 8** Da stod Abimelek tidlig op om i morgenen og kalte på alle sine tjenere og fortalte dem alt dette, og mennene blev meget redde.  
Abimelech rose early in the morning, and called all his servants, and told all these things in their ear. The men were very scared.  
And Abimelech riseth early in the morning, and calleth for all his servants, and speaketh all these words in their ears; and the men fear exceedingly;
- 9** Og Abimelek kalte Abraham til sig og sa til ham: Hvad er det du har gjort mot oss! Hvad har jeg syndet mot dig, siden du har ført så stor en synd over mig og mitt rike? Du har båret dig slik at mot mig som ingen skulde gjøre.  
Then Abimelech called Abraham, and said to him, "What have you done to us? How have I sinned against you, that you have brought on me and on my kingdom a great sin? You have done deeds to me that ought not to be done!"  
and Abimelech calleth for Abraham, and saith to him, `What hast thou done to us? and what have I sinned against thee, that thou hast brought upon me, and upon my kingdom, a great sin? works which are not done thou hast done with me.`
- 10** Og Abimelek sa videre til Abraham: Hvad mente du med å gjøre dette?  
Abimelech said to Abraham, "What did you see, that you have done this thing?"  
Abimelech also saith unto Abraham, `What hast thou seen that thou hast done this thing?`
- 11** Da sa Abraham: Jeg tenkte: Det er visst ingen gudsfrykt på dette sted, og de vil slå mig ihjel for min hustrus skyld.  
Abraham said, "Because I thought, `Surely the fear of God is not in this place. They will kill me for my wife`s sake.`  
And Abraham saith, `Because I said, `Surely the fear of God is not in this place, and they have slain me for the sake of my wife;

- 12** Hun er også virkelig min søster, min fars datter, men ikke min mors datter; og hun blev min hustru.  
Moreover she is indeed my sister, the daughter of my father, but not the daughter of my mother; and she became my wife.  
and also, truly she is my sister, daughter of my father, only not daughter of my mother, and she becometh my wife;
- 13** Og da Gud bød mig å vandre om borte fra min fars hus, sa jeg til henne: Således må du vise din kjærlighet mot mig: Hvor vi så kommer, må du si om mig: Han er min bror.  
It happened, when God caused me to wander from my father`s house, that I said to her, `This is your kindness which you shall show to me. Everywhere that we go, say of me, "He is my brother."`  
and it cometh to pass, when God hath caused me to wander from my father`s house, that I say to her, This [is] thy kindness which thou dost with me: at every place whither we come, say of me, He [is] my brother.`
- 14** Så tok Abimelek småfe og storfe og træler og trælkvinner og gav Abraham og lot ham få Sara, sin hustru, tilbake.  
Abimelech took sheep and oxen, men-servants and women-servants, and gave them to Abraham, and restored Sarah, his wife to him.  
And Abimelech taketh sheep and oxen, and servants and handmaids, and giveth to Abraham, and sendeth back to him Sarah his wife;
- 15** Og Abimelek sa: Se, mitt land ligger åpent for dig; bo hvor du selv vil!  
Abimelech said, "Behold, my land is before you. Dwell where it pleases you."  
and Abimelech saith, `Lo, my land [is] before thee, where it is good in thine eyes, dwell;`
- 16** Og til Sara sa han: Se, her gir jeg din bror tusen sekel sølv; det skal være en sonégave for dig i alles øine som er sammen med dig, og for alle har du nu fått opreisning.  
To Sarah he said, "Behold, I have given your brother a thousand pieces of silver. Behold, it is for you a covering of the eyes to all that are with you. In front of all you are and to Sarah he hath said, `Lo, I have given a thousand silverlings to thy brother; lo, it is to thee a covering of eyes, to all who are with thee;` and by all this she is reasoned with.
- 17** Og Abraham bad til Gud, og Gud helbredet Abimelek og hans hustru og hans tjenestekvinner, så de fikk barn.  
Abraham prayed to God. God healed Abimelech, and his wife, and his maid-servants, and they bore children.  
And Abraham prayeth unto God, and God healeth Abimelech and his wife, and his handmaids, and they bear:
- 18** For Herren hadde aldeles lukket for hvert morsliv i Abimeleks hus for Abrahams hustru Saras skyld.  
For Yahweh had closed up tight all the wombs of the house of Abimelech, because of Sarah, Abraham`s wife.  
for Jehovah restraining had restrained every womb of the house of Abimelech, because of Sarah, Abraham`s wife.

- 1** Og Herren så til Sara som han hadde sagt, og Herren gjorde med Sara som han hadde lovt.  
Yahweh visited Sarah as he had said, and Yahweh did to Sarah as he had spoken.  
And Jehovah hath looked after Sarah as He hath said, and Jehovah doth to Sarah as He hath spoken;
- 2** Sara blev fruktsommelig og fødte Abraham en sønn i hans alderdom på den fastsatte tid som Gud hadde talt til ham om.  
Sarah conceived, and bore Abraham a son in his old age, at the set time of which God had spoken to him.  
and Sarah conceiveth, and beareth a son to Abraham, to his old age, at the appointed time that God hath spoken of with him;
- 3** Og Abraham kalte den sønn han hadde fått, den som Sara hadde født ham, Isak.  
Abraham called his son who was born to him, whom Sarah bare to him, Isaac.  
and Abraham calleth the name of his son who is born to him, whom Sarah hath born to him -- Isaac;
- 4** Og Abraham omskar Isak, sin sønn, da han var åtte dager gammel, således som Gud hadde befalt ham.  
Abraham circumcised his son, Isaac, when he was eight days old, as God had commanded him.  
and Abraham circumciseth Isaac his son, [being] a son of eight days, as God hath commanded him.
- 5** Abraham var hundre år gammel da han fikk sin sønn Isak.  
Abraham was one hundred years old when his son, Isaac, was born to him.  
And Abraham [is] a son of a hundred years in Isaac his son being born to him,
- 6** Da sa Sara: Gud har gjort det så at jeg må le; alle som hører dette, vil le av mig.  
Sarah said, "God has made me laugh. Everyone who hears will laugh with me."  
and Sarah saith, `God hath made laughter for me; every one who is hearing laugheth for me.`
- 7** Og hun sa: Hvem skulde vel ha sagt til Abraham at Sara gir barn å die? Og nu har jeg født ham en sønn i hans alderdom.  
She said, "Who would have said to Abraham, that Sarah would nurse children? For I have borne him a son in his old age."  
She saith also, `Who hath said to Abraham, Sarah hath suckled sons, that I have born a son for his old age?`
- 8** Og gutten vokste op og blev avvent; og Abraham gjorde et stort gjestebud den dag Isak blev avvent.  
The child grew, and was weaned. Abraham made a great feast on the day that Isaac was weaned.  
And the lad groweth, and is weaned, and Abraham maketh a great banquet in the day of Isaac`s being weaned;

- 9** Og Sara så at egypterkvinnen Hagars sønn, som hun hadde født Abraham, spottet, Sarah saw the son of Hagar the Egyptian, whom she had borne to Abraham, mocking. and Sarah seeth the son of Hagar the Egyptian, whom she hath borne to Abraham, mocking,
- 10** og hun sa til Abraham: Driv ut denne trælkvinne og hennes sønn! For denne trælkvinnens sønn skal ikke arve med min sønn, med Isak.  
Therefore she said to Abraham, "Cast out this handmaid and her son! For the son of this handmaid will not be heir with my son, even with Isaac."  
and she saith to Abraham, `Cast out this handmaid and her son; for the son of this handmaid hath no possession with my son -- with Isaac.`
- 11** Dette gjorde Abraham meget ondt for hans sønns skyld.  
The thing was very grievous in Abraham`s sight on account of his son.  
And the thing is very wrong in the eyes of Abraham, for his son`s sake;
- 12** Men Gud sa til Abraham: La det ikke gjøre dig ondt for guttens og for din trælkvinnens skyld! Lyd Sara i alt det hun sier til dig! For i Isak skal det nevnes dig en ætt.  
God said to Abraham, "Don`t let it be grievous in your sight because of the boy, and because of your handmaid. In all that Sarah says to you, listen to her voice. For from Isaac will your seed be called.  
and God saith unto Abraham, `Let it not be wrong in thine eyes because of the youth, and because of thy handmaid: all that Sarah saith unto thee -- hearken to her voice, for in Isaac is a seed called to thee.
- 13** Men også trælkvinnens sønn vil jeg gjøre til et folk, fordi han er din sønn.  
Also of the son of the handmaid will I make a nation, because he is your seed."  
As to the son of the handmaid also, for a nation I set him, because he [is] thy seed.`
- 14** Da stod Abraham tidlig op om morgenen og tok brød og en skinnsekk med vann og gav Hagar og la det på hennes skulder; han gav henne også gutten med og lot henne fare. Og hun gikk avsted og for vill i Be'erseba-ørkenen.  
Abraham rose up early in the morning, and took bread and a bottle of water, and gave it to Hagar, putting it on her shoulder, and gave her the child, and sent her away. She departed, and wandered in the wilderness of Beersheba.  
And Abraham riseth early in the morning, and taketh bread, and a bottle of water, and giveth unto Hagar (placing [it] on her shoulder), also the lad, and sendeth her out; and she goeth on, and goeth astray in the wilderness of Beer-Sheba;
- 15** Da det var forbi med vannet i sekken, kastet hun gutten fra sig under en busk  
The water in the bottle was spent, and she cast the child under one of the shrubs.  
and the water is consumed from the bottle, and she placeth the lad under one of the shrubs.



- 16** og gikk bort og satte sig et stykke ifra, sa langt som et bueskudd; for hun tenkte: Jeg vil ikke se på at gutten dør. Så satt hun et stykke ifra og brast i gråt.  
She went and sat down opposite him, a good way off, about a bow shot away. For she said, "Don't let me see the death of the child." She sat over against him, and lifted up her voice, and wept.  
And she goeth and sitteth by herself over-against, afar off, about a bow-shot, for she said, `Let me not look on the death of the lad;` and she sitteth over-against, and lifteth up her voice, and weepeth.
- 17** Men Gud hørte gutten ynke sig, og Guds engel ropte til Hagar fra himmelen og sa til henne: Hvad fattes dig, Hagar? Frykt ikke! For Gud har hørt gutten ynke sig der han ligger. God heard the voice of the boy. The angel of God called to Hagar out of the sky, and said to her, "What ails you, Hagar? Don't be afraid. For God has heard the voice of the boy where he is.  
And God heareth the voice of the youth; and the messenger of God calleth unto Hagar from the heavens, and saith to her, `What to thee, Hagar? fear not; for God hath hearkened unto the voice of the youth where he [is];
- 18** Reis dig, løft gutten op og hold ham ved hånden! For jeg vil gjøre ham til et stort folk. Get up, lift up the boy, and hold him in your hand. For I will make him a great nation." rise, lift up the youth, and lay hold on him with thy hand, for for a great nation I set him.`
- 19** Og Gud åpnet hennes øine, så hun så en brønn; da gikk hun dit og fylte sekken med vann og gav gutten å drikke. God opened her eyes, and she saw a well of water. She went, filled the bottle with water, and gave the boy drink.  
And God openeth her eyes, and she seeth a well of water, and she goeth and filleth the bottle [with] water, and causeth the youth to drink;
- 20** Og Gud var med gutten; han blev stor og bodde i ørkenen, og da han vokste til, blev han bueskytter. God was with the boy, and he grew. He lived in the wilderness, and became, as he grew up, an archer.  
and God is with the youth, and he groweth, and dwelleth in the wilderness, and is an archer;
- 21** Han bosatte sig i ørkenen Paran, og hans mor tok en hustru til ham fra Egypten. He lived in the wilderness of Paran. His mother took a wife for him out of the land of Egypt. and he dwelleth in the wilderness of Paran, and his mother taketh for him a wife from the land of Egypt.
- 22** Ved denne tid kom Abimelek og Pikol, hans hærfører, og sa til Abraham: Gud er med dig i alt det du gjør. It happened at that time, that Abimelech and Phicol the captain of his host spoke to Abraham, saying, "God is with you in all that you do.  
And it cometh to pass at that time that Abimelech speaketh -- Phichol also, head of his host -- unto Abraham, saying, `God [is] with thee in all that thou art doing;

- 23** Så tilsverg mig nu her ved Gud at du ikke vil fare med svik mot mig og mine barn og min ætt! Likesom jeg har vist godhet mot dig, så skal du gjøre det samme mot mig og mot det land du bor i som fremmed.  
Now therefore swear to me here by God that you will not deal falsely with me, nor with my son, nor with my son`s son. But according to the kindness that I have done to you, you shall do to me, and to the land in which you have sojourned."  
and now, swear to me by God here: thou dost not lie to me, or to my continuator, or to my successor; according to the kindness which I have done with thee thou dost with me, and with the land in which thou hast sojourned.`
- 24** Da sa Abraham: Ja, det skal jeg tilsverge dig.  
Abraham said, "I will swear."  
And Abraham saith, `I -- I do swear.`
- 25** Men Abraham gikk i rette med Abimelek for en brønn som Abimeleks tjenere hadde tatt med vold.  
Abraham complained to Abimelech because of a water well, which Abimelech`s servants had violently taken away.  
And Abraham reasoned with Abimelech concerning the matter of a well of water which Abimelech`s servants have taken violently away,
- 26** Da sa Abimelek: Jeg vet ikke hvem som har gjort dette; hverken har du sagt mig det, eller har jeg hørt det før idag.  
Abimelech said, I don`t know who has done this thing. Neither did you tell me, neither did I hear of it, until today."  
and Abimelech saith, `I have not known who hath done this thing, and even thou didst not declare to me, and I also, I have not heard save to-day.`
- 27** Da tok Abraham småfe og storfe og gav Abimelek, og de gjorde en pakt med hverandre.  
Abraham took sheep and oxen, and gave them to Abimelech. Those two made a covenant.  
And Abraham taketh sheep and oxen, and giveth to Abimelech, and they make, both of them, a covenant;
- 28** Og Abraham stilte syv får av småfeet for sig selv.  
Abraham set seven ewe lambs of the flock by themselves.  
and Abraham setteth seven Lambs of the flock by themselves.
- 29** Da sa Abimelek til Abraham Hvad skal disse syv får her som du har stilt for sig selv?  
Abimelech said to Abraham, "What do these seven ewe lambs which you have set by themselves mean?"  
And Abimelech saith unto Abraham, `What [are] they -- these seven lambs which thou hast set by themselves?`
- 30** Han svarte: Disse syv får skal du ta imot av mig; det skal være til et vidnesbyrd for mig at jeg har gravd denne brønn.  
He said, "You shall take these seven ewe lambs from my hand, that it may be a witness to me, that I have dug this well."  
And he saith, `For -- the seven lambs thou dost accept from my hand, so that it becometh a witness for me that I have digged this well;`

- 31** Derfor kalte de dette sted Be'erseba\*; for der gjorde de begge sin ed. / <\* Edsbrønnen.>  
Therefore he called that place Beersheba, because they both swore there.  
therefore hath he called that place `Beer-Sheba,` for there have both of them sworn.
- 32** Så gjorde de da en pakt i Be'erseba; og Abimelek og Pikol, hans hærfører, brøt op og vendte tilbage til filistrenes land.  
So they made a covenant at Beersheba. Abimelech rose up with Phicol, the captain of his host, and they returned into the land of the Philistines.  
And they make a covenant in Beer-Sheba, and Abimelech riseth -- Phichol also, head of his host -- and they turn back unto the land of the Philistines;
- 33** Og Abraham plantet en tamarisk i Be'erseba, og der påkalte han Herrens, den evige Guds navn.  
Abraham planted a tamarisk tree in Beersheba, and called there on the name of Yahweh, the Everlasting God.  
and [Abraham] planteth a tamarask in Beer-Sheba, and preacheth there in the name of Jehovah, God age-during;
- 34** Og Abraham bodde som fremmed i filistrenes land en lang tid.  
Abraham sojourned in the land of the Philistines many days.  
and Abraham sojourneth in the land of the Philistines many days.
- 1** Nogen tid derefter satte Gud Abraham på prøve, og han sa til ham: Abraham! Og han svarte: Ja, her er jeg.  
It happened after these things, that God tested Abraham, and said to him, "Abraham!"  
He said, "Here I am."  
And it cometh to pass after these things that God hath tried Abraham, and saith unto him, `Abraham;` and he saith, `Here [am] I.`
- 2** Da sa han: Ta din sønn, din eneste, ham som du har så kjær, Isak, og gå til Moria land og ofre ham der til brennoffer på et av fjellene, som jeg skal si dig!  
He said, "Now take your son, your only son, whom you love, even Isaac, and go into the land of Moriah. Offer him there for a burnt offering on one of the mountains which I will tell you of."  
And He saith, `Take, I pray thee, thy son, thine only one, whom thou hast loved, even Isaac, and go for thyself unto the land of Moriah, and cause him to ascend there for a burnt-offering on one of the mountains of which I speak unto thee.`
- 3** Så stod Abraham tidlig op om morgenen og lesste på sitt asen og tok to av sine drenger med sig og Isak, sin sønn; han kløvde ved til brennofferet og gav sig på veien til det sted Gud hadde sagt ham.  
Abraham rose early in the morning, and saddled his donkey, and took two of his young men with him, and Isaac his son. He split the wood for the burnt offering, and rose up, and went to the place of which God had told him.  
And Abraham riseth early in the morning, and saddleth his ass, and taketh two of his young men with him, and Isaac his son, and he cleaveth the wood of the burnt-offering, and riseth and goeth unto the place of which God hath spoken to him.

- 4** På den tredje dag, da Abraham så sig omkring, fikk han øie på stedet langt borte.  
On the third day Abraham lifted up his eyes, and saw the place far off.  
On the third day -- Abraham lifteth up his eyes, and seeth the place from afar;
- 5** Da sa Abraham til sine drenger: Bli I her med asenet! Jeg og gutten, vi vil gå dit bort og bede og så komme tilbake til eder.  
Abraham said to his young men, "Stay here with the donkey. The boy and I will go yonder. We will worship, and come back to you.  
and Abraham saith unto his young men, `Remain by yourselves here with the ass, and I and the youth go yonder and worship, and turn back unto you.`
- 6** Så tok Abraham veden til brennofferet og la den på Isak, sin sønn, og selv tok han ilden og kniven i sin hånd; og så gikk de begge sammen.  
Abraham took the wood of the burnt offering and laid it on Isaac his son. He took in his hand the fire and the knife. They both went together.  
And Abraham taketh the wood of the burnt-offering, and placeth on Isaac his son, and he taketh in his hand the fire, and the knife; and they go on both of them together.
- 7** Da talte Isak til Abraham, sin far, og sa: Du far! Han svarte: Ja, min sønn! Han sa: Se, her er ilden og veden, men hvor er lammet til brennofferet?  
Isaac spoke to Abraham his father, and said, "My father?" He said, "Here I am, my son."  
He said, "Here is the fire and the wood, but where is the lamb for a burnt offering?"  
And Isaac speaketh unto Abraham his father, and saith, `My father,` and he saith, `Here [am] I, my son.` And he saith, `Lo, the fire and the wood, and where the lamb for a burnt-offering?`
- 8** Abraham svarte: Gud skal selv utse sig lammet til brennofferet, min sønn! Så gikk de begge sammen.  
Abraham said, "God will provide himself the lamb for a burnt offering, my son." So they both went together.  
and Abraham saith, `God doth provide for Himself the lamb for a burnt-offering, my son;` and they go on both of them together.
- 9** Og da de kom til det sted Gud hadde sagt ham, bygget Abraham et alter der og la veden til rette; så bandt han Isak, sin sønn, og la ham på alteret ovenpå veden.  
They came to the place which God had told him of. Abraham built the altar there, and laid the wood in order, bound Isaac his son, and laid him on the altar, on the wood.  
And they come in unto the place of which God hath spoken to him, and there Abraham buildeth the altar, and arrangeth the wood, and bindeth Isaac his son, and placeth him upon the altar above the wood;
- 10** Og Abraham rakte ut hånden og tok kniven for å ofre sin sønn.  
Abraham stretched forth his hand, and took the knife to kill his son.  
and Abraham putteth forth his hand, and taketh the knife -- to slaughter his son.

- 11** Da ropte Herrens engel til ham fra himmelen og sa: Abraham, Abraham! - Han svarte: Ja, her er jeg.  
The angel of Yahweh called to him out of the sky, and said, "Abraham, Abraham!" He said, "Here I am."  
And the messenger of Jehovah calleth unto him from the heavens, and saith, `Abraham, Abraham;` and he saith, `Here [am] I;`
- 12** Da sa han: Legg ikke hånd på gutten og gjør ham ikke noget! For nu vet jeg at du frykter Gud, siden du ikke har spart din eneste sønn for min skyld.  
He said, "Don` t lay your hand on the boy, neither do anything to him. For now I know that you fear God, seeing you have not withheld your son, your only son, from me."  
and He saith, `Put not forth thine hand unto the youth, nor do anything to him, for now I have known that thou art fearing God, and hast not withheld thy son, thine only one, from Me.`
- 13** Da nu Abraham så op, fikk han se en vær bakenfor sig, som hang fast i buskene med sine horn; og Abraham gikk bort og tok væren og ofret den til brennoffer istedenfor sin sønn. Abraham lifted up his eyes, and looked, and saw that behind him was a ram caught in the thicket by his horns. Abraham went and took the ram, and offered him up for a burnt offering instead of his son.  
And Abraham lifteth up his eyes, and looketh, and lo, a ram behind, seized in a thicket by its horns; and Abraham goeth, and taketh the ram, and causeth it to ascend for a burnt-offering instead of his son;
- 14** Og Abraham kalte dette sted: Herren ser. Derfor sier folk den dag idag: På Herrens berg skal han la sig se.  
Abraham called the name of that place Yahweh-jireh. As it is said to this day, "In Yahweh`s mountain it will be provided.  
and Abraham calleth the name of that place `Jehovah-Jireh,` because it is said this day in the mount, `Jehovah doth provide.`
- 15** Og Herrens engel ropte ennu en gang til Abraham fra himmelen  
The angel of Yahweh called to Abraham a second time out of the sky,  
And the messenger of Jehovah calleth unto Abraham a second time from the heavens,
- 16** og sa: Ved mig selv sverger jeg, sier Herren: Fordi du gjorde dette og ikke sparte din eneste sønn,  
and said, "I have sworn by myself, says Yahweh, because you have done this thing, and have not withheld your son, your only son,  
and saith, `By Myself I have sworn -- the affirmation of Jehovah -- that because thou hast done this thing, and hast not withheld thy son, thine only one --
- 17** så vil jeg storlig velsigne dig og gjøre din ætt såre tallrik, som stjernene på himmelen og som sanden på havets bredd, og din ætt skal ta sine fienders porter i eie;  
that in blessing I will bless you, and in multiplying I will multiply your seed as the stars of the heavens, and as the sand which is on the seashore. Your seed will possess the gate of his enemies.  
that blessing I bless thee, and multiplying I multiply thy seed as stars of the heavens, and as sand which [is] on the sea-shore; and thy seed doth possess the gate of his enemies;

- 18** og i din ætt skal alle jordens folk velsignes, fordi du lød mitt ord.  
In your seed will all the nations of the earth be blessed, because you have obeyed my voice."  
and blessed themselves in thy seed have all nations of the earth, because that thou hast hearkened to My voice.`
- 19** Så gikk Abraham tilbake til sine drenger, og de brøt op og drog sammen til Be'erseba; og Abraham blev boende i Be'erseba.  
So Abraham returned to his young men, and they rose up and went together to Beersheba. Abraham lived at Beersheba.  
And Abraham turneth back unto his young men, and they rise and go together unto Beer-Sheba; and Abraham dwelleth in Beer-Sheba.
- 20** Nogen tid derefter kom det nogen og sa til Abraham: Din bror Nakor og Milka har også fått sønner:  
It happened after these things, that it was told Abraham, saying, "Behold, Milcah, she also has borne children to your brother Nahor:  
And it cometh to pass after these things that it is declared to Abraham, saying, `Lo, Milcah hath borne, even she, sons to Nahor thy brother:
- 21** Us, den eldste, og Bus, hans bror, og Kemuel, far til Aram,  
Uz his firstborn, Buz his brother, Kemuel the father of Aram,  
Huz his first-born, and Buz his brother; and Kemuel father of Aram,
- 22** og Kesed og Haso og Pildas og Jidlaf og Betuel.  
Chesed, Hazo, Pildash, Jidlaph, and Bethuel."  
and Chesed, and Hazo, and Pildash, and Jidlaph, and Bethuel;
- 23** Og Betuel var far til Rebekka. Disse åtte barn fikk Nakor, Abrahams bror, med Milka.  
Bethuel became the father of Rebekah. These eight Milcah bore to Nahor, Abraham`s brother.  
and Bethuel hath begotten Rebekah;` these eight hath Milcah borne to Nahor, Abraham`s brother;
- 24** Også hans medhustru, som hette Re'uma, fikk barn: Tebah og Gaham og Tahas og Ma'aka.  
His concubine, whose name was Reumah, also bare Tebah, Gaham, Tahash, and Maacah.  
and his concubine, whose name [is] Reumah, she also hath borne Tebah, and Gaham, and Tahash, and Maachah.
- 1** Saras alder blev hundre og syv og tyve år; det var Saras leveår.  
Sarah lived one hundred twenty-seven years. These were the years of Sarah`s life.  
And the life of Sarah is a hundred and twenty and seven years -- years of the life of Sarah;
- 2** Og Sara døde i Kirjat-Arba, det er Hebron, i Kana'ans land; og Abraham kom for å holde sørgehøitid og gråte over Sara.  
Sarah died in Kiriath-arba (the same is Hebron), in the land of Canaan. Abraham came to mourn for Sarah, and to weep for her.  
and Sarah dieth in Kirjath-Arba, which [is] Hebron, in the land of Caanan, and Abraham goeth in to mourn for Sarah, and to bewail her.

- 3** Derefter stod Abraham op og gikk bort fra sin døde hustru, og han talte til Hets barn og sa: Abraham rose up from before his dead, and spoke to the children of Heth, saying, And Abraham riseth up from the presence of his dead, and speaketh unto the sons of Heth, saying,
- 4** Jeg er en fremmed og utlending hos eder; la mig få et gravsted til eiendom hos eder, så jeg kan føre min døde hustru bort og begrave henne!  
"I am a stranger and a sojourner with you. Give me a possession of a burying-place with you, that I may bury my dead out of my sight."  
`A sojourner and a settler I [am] with you; give to me a possession of a burying-place with you, and I bury my dead from before me.`
- 5** Da svarte Hets barn Abraham og sa til ham:  
The children of Heth answered Abraham, saying to him, And the sons of Heth answer Abraham, saying to him,
- 6** Hør på oss, herre! Du er en Guds høvding iblandt oss; begrav din døde i den beste av våre graver! Ingen av oss skal nekte dig sin grav til å begrave henne i.  
"Hear us, my lord. You are a prince of God among us. In the choice of our tombs bury your dead. None of us will withhold from you his tomb, but that you may bury your dead."  
`Hear us, my lord; a prince of God [art] thou in our midst; in the choice of our burying-places bury thy dead: none of us his burying-place doth withhold from thee, from burying thy dead.`
- 7** Da stod Abraham op og bøide sig for landets folk, for Hets barn, Abraham rose up, and bowed himself to the people of the land, even to the children of Heth.  
And Abraham riseth and boweth himself to the people of the land, to the sons of Heth,
- 8** og han talte med dem og sa: Dersom I samtykker i at jeg fører min døde bort og begraver henne, så hør på mig og legg et godt ord inn for mig hos Efron, Sohars sønn, He talked with them, saying, "If it be your mind that I should bury my dead out of my sight, hear me, and entreat for me to Ephron the son of Zohar, and he speaketh with them, saying, `If it is your desire to bury my dead from before me, hear me, and meet for me with Ephron, son of Zoar;
- 9** at han lar mig få Makpela-hulen, som tilhører ham og ligger i utkanten av hans mark. Han skal få full betaling for den hvis han vil selge mig den, her midt iblandt eder, til eiendomsgravsted.  
that he may give me the cave of Machpelah, which he has, which is in the end of his field.  
For the full price let him give it to me in the midst of you for a possession of a burying-place."  
and he giveth to me the cave of Machpelah, which he hath, which [is] in the extremity of his field; for full money doth he give it to me, in your midst, for a possession of a burying-place.`

- 10** Men Efron satt midt iblandt Hets barn; og Efron, hetitten, svarte Abraham så Hets barn hørte på det, alle de som hørte hjemme i hans by, og sa:  
Now Ephron was sitting in the midst of the children of Heth. Ephron the Hittite answered Abraham in the hearing of the children of Heth, even of all who went in at the gate of his city, saying,  
And Ephron is sitting in the midst of the sons of Heth, and Ephron the Hittite answereth Abraham in the ears of the sons of Heth, of all those entering the gate of his city, saying,
- 11** Nei, herre! Hør på mig: Jeg gir dig marken, og hulen som er på den, gir jeg dig også; for mine landsmenns øine gir jeg dig den: begrav din døde der!  
"No, my lord, hear me. I give you the field, and I give you the cave that is in it. In the presence of the children of my people I give it to you. Bury your dead."  
`Nay, my lord, hear me: the field I have given to thee, and the cave that [is] in it, to thee I have given it; before the eyes of the sons of my people I have given it to thee -- bury thy dead.`
- 12** Da bøide Abraham sig for landets folk,  
Abraham bowed himself down before the people of the land.  
And Abraham boweth himself before the people of the land,
- 13** og han talte til Efron så landets folk hørte på det, og sa: Bare du nu vilde høre på mig! Jeg betaler dig det marken er verd; ta imot det av mig og la mig få begrave min døde der!  
He spoke to Ephron in the audience of the people of the land, saying, "But if you will, please hear me. I will give the price of the field. Take it from me, and I will bury my dead there."  
and speaketh unto Ephron in the ears of the people of the land, saying, `Only -- if thou wouldst hear me -- I have given the money of the field -- accept from me, and I bury my dead there.`
- 14** Da svarte Efron Abraham og sa til ham:  
Ephron answered Abraham, saying to him,  
And Ephron answereth Abraham, saying to him,
- 15** Herre, hør på mig! Et jordstykke som er verd fire hundre sekel sølv, hvad har det å si mellom mig og dig? Begrav du din døde!  
"My lord, listen to me. What is a piece of land worth four hundred shekels of silver between me and you? Therefore bury your dead."  
`My lord, hear me: the land -- four hundred shekels of silver; between me and thee, what [is] it? -- thy dead bury.`
- 16** Og Abraham skjønnte hvad Efron mente, og Abraham veide op til Efron det sølv som han hadde talt om i påhør av Hets barn, fire hundre sekel sølv, slike som var gangbare i  
Abraham listened to Ephron. Abraham weighed to Ephron the silver which he had named in the audience of the children of Heth, four hundred shekels of silver, according to the current merchants` standard.  
And Abraham hearkeneth unto Ephron, and Abraham weigheth to Ephron the silver which he hath spoken of in the ears of the sons of Heth, four hundred silver shekels, passing with the merchant.



- 17** Og Efrons mark i Makpela, som ligger østenfor Mamre, både marken og hulen som er på den, og alle trærne som fantes på marken, så langt den rakk rundt omkring, blev tilskjøttet  
So the field of Ephron, which was in Machpelah, which was before Mamre, the field, the cave which was therein, and all the trees that were in the field, that were in all the border of it round about, were made sure  
And established are the field of Ephron, which [is] in Machpelah, which [is] before Mamre, the field and the cave which [is] in it, and all the trees which [are] in the field, which [are] in all its border round about,
- 18** Abraham som eiendom, så Hets barn så på det, alle de som hørte hjemme i hans by.  
to Abraham for a possession in the presence of the children of Heth, before all who went in at the gate of his city.  
to Abraham by purchase, before the eyes of the sons of Heth, among all entering the gate of his city.
- 19** Derefter begravde Abraham Sara, sin hustru, i hulen på Makpelamarken østenfor Mamre, det er Hebron, i Kana'ans land.  
After this, Abraham buried Sarah his wife in the cave of the field of Machpelah before Mamre (the same is Hebron), in the land of Canaan.  
And after this hath Abraham buried Sarah his wife at the cave of the field of Machpelah before Mamre (which [is] Hebron), in the land of Canaan;
- 20** Og marken og hulen på den gikk fra Hets barn over til Abraham som eiendoms-gravsted.  
The field, and the cave that is therein, were made sure to Abraham for a possession of a burying place by the children of Heth.  
and established are the field, and the cave which [is] in it, to Abraham for a possession of a burying-place, from the sons of Heth.
- 1** Abraham var nu gammel og langt ute i årene, og Herren hadde velsignet Abraham i alle ting.  
Abraham was old, and well stricken in age. Yahweh had blessed Abraham in all things.  
And Abraham [is] old, he hath entered into days, and Jehovah hath blessed Abraham in all [things];
- 2** Da sa Abraham til sin tjener, han som var den eldste i hans hus og rådet over alt det han hadde: Kjære, legg din hånd under min lend,  
Abraham said to his servant, the elder of his house, who ruled over all that he had, "Please put your hand under my thigh.  
and Abraham saith unto his servant, the eldest of his house, who is ruling over all that he hath, `Put, I pray thee, thy hand under my thigh,
- 3** så vil jeg la dig sverge ved Herren, himmelens Gud og jordens Gud, at du ikke skal la min sønn ta sig en hustru av døtrene til kana'anitterfolket, som jeg bor iblandt,  
I will make you swear by Yahweh, the God of heaven and the God of the earth, that you shall not take a wife for my son of the daughters of the Canaanites, among whom I live.  
and I cause thee to swear by Jehovah, God of the heavens, and God of the earth, that thou dost not take a wife for my son from the daughters of the Canaanite, in the midst of whom I am dwelling;

- 4** men du skal dra til mitt eget land og til min slekt og hente en hustru til min sønn Isak.  
**But you shall go to my country, and to my relatives, and take a wife for my son Isaac."**  
**but unto my land and unto my kindred dost thou go, and hast taken a wife for my son, for Isaac.`**
- 5** Tjeneren sa til ham: Men om nu kvinnen ikke vil følge mig hit til dette land, skal jeg da føre din sønn tilbake til det land som du er kommet fra?  
**The servant said to him, "What if the woman isn't willing to follow me to this land? Must I bring your son again to the land you came from?"**  
**And the servant saith unto him, `It may be the woman is not willing to come after me unto this land; do I at all cause thy son to turn back unto the land from whence thou camest out?`**
- 6** Abraham svarte: Vokt dig for å føre min sønn tilbake dit!  
**Abraham said to him, "Beware that you don't bring my son there again.**  
**And Abraham saith unto him, `Take heed to thyself, lest thou cause my son to turn back thither;**
- 7** Herren, himmelens Gud, som førte mig bort fra min fars hus og fra mitt fedreland, og som talte til mig, og som svor mig til og sa: Din ætt vil jeg gi dette land, han skal sende sin engel foran dig, så du kan hente en hustru til min sønn derfra.  
**Yahweh, the God of heaven, who took me from my father's house, and from the land of my birth, who spoke to me, and who swore to me, saying, `To your descendants I will give this land.` He will send his angel before you, and you shall take a wife for my son from there.**  
**Jehovah, God of the heavens, who hath taken me from the house of my father, and from the land of my birth, and who hath spoken to me, and who hath sworn to me, saying, To thy seed I give this land, He doth send His messenger before thee, and thou hast taken a wife for my son from thence;**
- 8** Men dersom kvinnen ikke vil følge dig, da skal du være løst fra denne din ed til mig; bare du ikke fører min sønn tilbake dit!  
**If the woman isn't willing to follow you, then you shall be clear from this my oath. Only you shall not bring my son there again."**  
**and if the woman be not willing to come after thee, then thou hast been acquitted from this mine oath: only my son thou dost not cause to turn back thither.`**
- 9** Da la tjeneren sin hånd under Abrahams, sin herres lend og lovte ham dette med ed.  
**The servant put his hand under the thigh of Abraham his master, and swore to him concerning this matter.**  
**And the servant putteth his hand under the thigh of Abraham his lord, and sweareth to him concerning this matter.**

- 10** Så tok tjeneren ti kameler av dem som hørte hans herre til, og drog avsted, og han hadde med sig alleslags kostelige ting som hørte hans herre til; han tok avsted og drog til Mesopotamia, til Nakors by.  
The servant took ten camels, of his master`s camels, and departed, having all goodly things of his master`s in his hand. He arose, and went to Mesopotamia, to the city of Nahor.
- And the servant taketh ten camels of the camels of his lord and goeth, also of all the goods of his lord in his hand, and he riseth, and goeth unto Aram-Naharaim, unto the city of Nahor;
- 11** Og han lot kamelene legge sig utenfor byen ved brønnen ved aftenstid, den tid da kvinnene pleier å komme ut og hente vann.  
He made the camels kneel down outside the city by the well of water at the time of evening, the time that women go out to draw water.  
and he causeth the camels to kneel at the outside of the city, at the well of water, at even-time, at the time of the coming out of the women who draw water.
- 12** Og han sa: Herre, min herre Abrahams Gud! La det lykkes for mig idag, og gjør miskunnhet mot min herre Abraham!  
He said, "Yahweh, the God of my master Abraham, please give me success this day, and show kindness to my master Abraham.  
And he saith, `Jehovah, God of my lord Abraham, cause to meet, I pray Thee, before me this day -- (and do kindness with my lord Abraham;
- 13** Se, nu står jeg her ved denne kilde mens døtrene til mennene i byen kommer ut for å hente vann.  
Behold, I am standing by the spring of water. The daughters of the men of the city are coming out to draw water.  
lo, I am standing by the fountain of water, and daughters of the men of the city are coming out to draw water;
- 14** La det nu bli så at den pike som jeg sier således til: Hell på din krukke, så jeg kan få drikke, og som da sier: Drikk, og jeg vil også gi dine kameler å drikke - at hun er den du har utsett for din tjener Isak, og av det vil jeg skjønne at du har gjort miskunnhet mot min herre.  
Let it happen, that the young lady to whom I will say, `Please let down your pitcher, that I may drink.` She will say, `Drink, and I will also give your camels a drink.` Let the same be she who you have appointed for your servant Isaac. Thereby will I know that you have showed kindness to my master."  
and it hath been, the young person unto whom I say, Incline, I pray thee, thy pitcher, and I drink, and she hath said, Drink, and I water also thy camels) -- her Thou hast decided for Thy servant, for Isaac; and by it I know that Thou hast done kindness with my lord.`

- 15** Og se, før han hadde holdt op å tale, hendte det at Rebekka, en datter av Betuel, som var sønn til Milka og Nakor, Abrahams bror, kom ut med sin krukke på skulderen.  
It happened, before he had done speaking, that behold, Rebekah came out, who was born to Bethuel the son of Milcah, the wife of Nahor, Abraham`s brother, with her pitcher on her shoulder.  
And it cometh to pass, before he hath finished speaking, that lo, Rebekah (who was born to Bethuel, son of Milcah, wife of Nahor, brother of Abraham) is coming out, and her pitcher on her shoulder,
- 16** Det var en meget vakker pike, en jomfru, som ingen mann var kommet nær. Hun gikk ned til kilden og fylte sin krukke og steg op igjen.  
The young lady was very beautiful to look at, a virgin, neither had any man known her. She went down to the spring, filled her pitcher, and came up.  
and the young person [is] of very good appearance, a virgin, and a man hath not known her; and she goeth down to the fountain, and filleth her pitcher, and cometh up.
- 17** Da løp tjeneren henne i møte og sa: Kjære, la mig få drikke litt vann av din krukke!  
The servant ran to meet her, and said, "Please give me a drink, a little water from your pitcher."  
And the servant runneth to meet her, and saith, `Let me swallow, I pray thee, a little water from thy pitcher;`
- 18** Og hun sa: Drikk, herre! Og hun skyndte sig og tok krukken ned i sin hånd og lot ham få drikke.  
She said, "Drink, my lord." She hurried, and let down her pitcher on her hand, and gave him drink.  
and she saith, `Drink, my lord;` and she hasteth, and letteth down her pitcher upon her hand, and giveth him drink.
- 19** Og da hun hadde latt ham drikke så meget han vilde, sa hun: Jeg vil også hente vann til dine kameler, til de har fått nok.  
When she had done giving him drink, she said, "I will also draw for your camels, until they have done drinking."  
And she finisheth giving him drink, and saith, `Also for thy camels I draw till they have finished drinking;`
- 20** Og hun skyndte sig og tømte sin krukke i vantrauet og løp atter til brønnen efter vann og lot alle hans kameler få drikke.  
She hurried, and emptied her pitcher into the trough, and ran again to the well to draw, and drew for all his camels.  
and she hasteth, and emptieth her pitcher into the drinking-trough, and runneth again unto the well to draw, and draweth for all his camels.
- 21** Og mannen så på henne og undret sig, men tidde stille for å få vite om Herren hadde latt hans reise lykkes eller ikke.  
The man looked steadfastly at her, holding his peace, to know whether Yahweh had made his journey prosperous or not.  
And the man, wondering at her, remaineth silent, to know whether Jehovah hath made his way prosperous or not.

- 22** Da så kamelene hadde drukket, tok mannen en gullring som veide en halv sekel, og to armbånd som veide ti sekel gull, og la dem om hennes armer.  
It happened, as the camels had done drinking, that the man took a golden ring of half a shekel weight, and two bracelets for her hands of ten shekels weight of gold,  
And it cometh to pass when the camels have finished drinking, that the man taketh a golden ring (whose weight [is] a bekah), and two bracelets for her hands (whose weight [is] ten [bekahs] of gold),
- 23** Og han sa: Hvem er du datter til? Kjære, si mig det! Er det rum nok i din fars hus, sa vi kan overnatte der.  
and said, "Whose daughter are you? Please tell me. Is there room in your father`s house for us to lodge in?"  
and saith, `Whose daughter [art] thou? declare to me, I pray thee, is the house of thy father a place for us to lodge in?`
- 24** Hun svarte: Jeg er datter til Betuel, som er sønn til Nakor og Milka.  
She said to him, "I am the daughter of Bethuel the son of Milcah, whom she bore to  
And she saith unto him, `I [am] daughter of Bethuel, son of Milcah, whom she hath borne to Nahor.`
- 25** Så sa hun til ham: Det er fullt op både av halm og fôr hos oss, og det er også rum til å overnatte.  
She said moreover to him, "We have both straw and provender enough, and room to lodge in."  
She saith also unto him, `Both straw and provender [are] abundant with us, also a place to lodge in.`
- 26** Da bøide mannen sig ned og tilbad Herren  
The man bowed his head, and worshipped Yahweh.  
And the man boweth, and doth obeisance to Jehovah,
- 27** og sa: Lovet være Herren, min herre Abrahams Gud, som ikke har tatt sin miskunn og sin trofasthet fra min herre! Herren har ført mig på rette vei til min herres frender.  
He said, "Blessed be Yahweh, the God of my master Abraham, who has not forsaken his lovingkindness and his truth toward my master. As for me, Yahweh has led me in the way to the house of my master`s relatives."  
and saith, `Blessed [is] Jehovah, God of my lord Abraham, who hath not left off His kindness and His truth with my lord; -- I [being] in the way, Jehovah hath led me to the house of my lord`s brethren.`
- 28** Men piken sprang hjem til sin mor og fortalte alt dette.  
The young lady ran, and told her mother`s house about these words.  
And the young person runneth, and declareth to the house of her mother according to these words.
- 29** Rebekka hadde en bror, som hette Laban; han sprang ut til mannen der ute ved kilden.  
Rebekah had a brother, and his name was Laban. Laban ran out to the man, to the spring.  
And Rebekah hath a brother, and his name [is] Laban, and Laban runneth unto the man who [is] without, unto the fountain;

- 30** For da han så ringen og armbåndene som hans søster bar, og hørte sin søster Rebekka si: Således talte mannen til mig, gikk han ut til mannen, og se, der stod han hos kamelene ved kilden.  
It happened, when he saw the ring, and the bracelets on his sister`s hands, and when he heard the words of Rebekah his sister, saying, "This is what the man said to me," that he came to the man. Behold, he was standing by the camels at the spring.  
yea, it cometh to pass, when he seeth the ring, and the bracelets on the hands of his sister, and when he heareth the words of Rebekah his sister, saying, `Thus hath the man spoken unto me,` that he cometh in unto the man, and lo, he is standing by the camels by the fountain.
- 31** og han sa: Kom inn, du Herrens velsignede! Hvorfor står du her ute? Jeg har jo gjort huset i stand, og der er rum for kamelene.  
He said, "Come in, you blessed of Yahweh. Why do you stand outside? For I have prepared the house, and room for the camels."  
And he saith, `Come in, O blessed one of Jehovah, why standest thou without, and I -- I have prepared the house and place for the camels!`
- 32** Så gikk mannen inn i huset og lesste av kamelene; og Laban gav kamelene halm og fôr og kom med vann til ham og de menn som var med ham, til å tvette føttene i.  
The man came into the house, and he unloaded the camels. He gave straw and provender for the camels, and water to wash his feet and the feet of the men who were with him. And he bringeth in the man into the house, and looseth the camels, and giveth straw and provender for the camels, and water to wash his feet, and the feet of the men who [are] with him:
- 33** Og de satte frem mat for ham; men han sa: Jeg vil ikke ete før jeg har båret frem mitt ærend. Og Laban sa: Tal!  
Food was set before him to eat. But he said, "I will not eat until I have told my message."  
He said, "Speak on."  
and setteth before him to eat; but he saith, `I do not eat till I have spoken my word;` and he saith, `Speak.`
- 34** Da sa han: Jeg er Abrahams tjener;  
He said, "I am Abraham`s servant."  
And he saith, `I [am] Abraham`s servant;
- 35** og Herren har storlig velsignet min herre, så han er blitt rik, og han har gitt ham småfe og storfe og sølv og gull og træler og trælkvinner og kameler og asener.  
Yahweh has blessed my master greatly. He has become great. He has given him flocks and herds, silver and gold, men-servants and maid-servants, and camels and donkeys. and Jehovah hath blessed my lord exceedingly, and he is great; and He giveth to him flock, and herd, and silver, and gold, and men-servants, and maid-servants, and camels, and asses;

- 36** Og Sara, min herres hustru, fødte min herre en sønn på sine gamle dager; og ham har han gitt alt det han eier.  
Sarah, my master`s wife, bore a son to my master when she was old. He has given all that he has to him.  
and Sarah, my lord`s wife, beareth a son to my lord, after she hath been aged, and he giveth to him all that he hath.
- 37** Og min herre lot mig sverge og sa: Du skal ikke la min sønn ta sig en hustru av døtrene til kana'anitterfolket, i hvis land jeg bor;  
My master made me swear, saying, `You shall not take a wife for my son of the daughters of the Canaanites, in whose land I live,  
`And my lord causeth me to swear, saying, Thou dost not take a wife to my son from the daughters of the Canaanite, in whose land I am dwelling.
- 38** men du skal gå til min fars hus og til min slekt og hente en hustru til min sønn.  
but you shall go to my father`s house, and to my relatives, and take a wife for my son.`  
If not -- unto the house of my father thou dost go, and unto my family, and thou hast taken a wife for my son.
- 39** Da sa jeg til min herre: Men om nu kvinnen ikke vil følge mig?  
I said to my master, `What if the woman will not follow me?`  
`And I say unto my lord, It may be the woman doth not come after me;
- 40** Men han sa til mig: Herren, for hvis åsyn jeg har vandret, skal sende sin engel med dig og la din reise lykkes, sa du finner en hustru til min sønn av min slekt og av min fars hus.  
He said to me, `Yahweh, before whom I walk, will send his angel with you, and prosper your way. You shall take a wife for my son of my relatives, and of my father`s house.  
and he saith unto me, Jehovah, before whom I have walked habitually, doth send His messenger with thee, and hath prospered thy way, and thou hast taken a wife for my son from my family, and from the house of my father;
- 41** Da skal du være løst fra din ed til mig, når du kommer til mitt folk; og vil de ikke gi dig henne, så er du også løst fra eden til mig.  
Then will you be clear from my oath, when you come to my relatives. If they don`t give her to you, you shall be clear from my oath.`  
then art thou acquitted from my oath, when thou comest unto my family, and if they give not [one] to thee; then thou hast been acquitted from my oath.
- 42** Så kom jeg da idag til kilden, og jeg sa: Herre, min herre Abrahams Gud! Å, om du vilde la denne min reise lykkes!  
I came this day to the spring, and said, `Yahweh, the God of my master Abraham, if now you do prosper my way which I go.  
`And I come to-day unto the fountain, and I say, Jehovah, God of my lord Abraham, if Thou art, I pray Thee, making prosperous my way in which I am going --

- 43** Se, nu står jeg her ved denne kilde; la det nu bli så at om en ung pike kommer ut for å hente vann, og jeg sier til henne: Kjære, la mig få litt vann av din krukke, Behold, I am standing by the spring of water. Let it happen, that the maiden who comes forth to draw, to whom I will say, Give me, I pray you, a little water from your pitcher to drink.  
(lo, I am standing by the fountain of water), then the virgin who is coming out to draw, and I have said unto her, Let me drink, I pray thee, a little water from thy pitcher,
- 44** og hun da sier til mig: Drikk du, og jeg vil også hente vann til dine kameler - så er hun den kvinne som Herren har utsett for min herres sønn.  
She will tell me, "Drink, and I will also draw for your camels." Let the same be the woman whom Yahweh has appointed for my master's son.  
and she hath said unto me, Both drink thou, and also for thy camels I draw -- she is the woman whom Jehovah hath decided for my lord's son.
- 45** Før jeg hadde holdt op å tale således ved mig selv, se, da kom Rebekka ut med sin krukke på skulderen, og hun gikk ned til kilden og øste op vann; da sa jeg til henne: Kjære, la mig få drikke!  
Before I had done speaking in my heart, behold, Rebekah came forth with her pitcher on her shoulder. She went down to the spring, and drew. I said to her, `Please let me drink.`  
`Before I finish speaking unto my heart, then lo, Rebekah is coming out, and her pitcher on her shoulder, and she goeth down to the fountain, and draweth; and I say unto her, Let me drink, I pray thee,
- 46** Og hun skyndte sig og tok sin krukke ned og sa: Drikk, og jeg vil også la dine kameler få drikke. Så drakk jeg, og hun lot også kamelene få drikke.  
She hurried and let down her pitcher from her shoulder, and said, `Drink, and I will also give your camels a drink.` So I drank, and she made the camels drink also.  
and she hasteth and letteth down her pitcher from off her and saith, Drink, and thy camels also I water; and I drink, and the camels also she hath watered.
- 47** Og jeg spurte henne: Hvem er du datter til? Hun svarte: Jeg er datter til Betuel, som er sønn til Nakor og Milka. Da satte jeg ringen i hennes nese og armbåndene på hennes armer.  
I asked her, and said, `Whose daughter are you?` She said, `The daughter of Bethuel, Nahor's son, whom Milcah bare to him.` I put the ring on her nose, and the bracelets on her hands.  
`And I ask her, and say, Whose daughter [art] thou? and she saith, Daughter of Bethuel, son of Nahor, whom Milcah hath borne to him, and I put the ring on her nose, and the bracelets on her hands,
- 48** Og jeg bøide mig ned og tilbad Herren, og jeg lovet Herren, min herre Abrahams Gud, som hadde ledet mig på rette vei til å finne min herres brordatter til hustru for hans sønn.  
I bowed my head, and worshipped Yahweh, and blessed Yahweh, the God of my master Abraham, who had led me in the right way to take my master's brother's daughter for his son.  
and I bow, and do obeisance before Jehovah, and I bless Jehovah, God of my lord Abraham, who hath led me in the true way to receive the daughter of my lord's brother for his son.



- 49** Dersom I nu vil vise godhet og trofasthet mot min herre, da si mig det, og hvis ikke, da si mig det, så jeg kan vende mig til en annen kant, til høire eller til venstre.  
Now if you will deal kindly and truly with my master, tell me. If not, tell me. That I may turn to the right hand, or to the left."  
`And now, if ye are dealing kindly and truly with my lord, declare to me; and if not, declare to me; and I turn unto the right or unto the left.`
- 50** Da svarte Laban og Bethuel og sa: Dette kommer fra Herren; vi kan intet si dig, hverken ondt eller godt.  
Then Laban and Bethuel answered, "The thing proceeds from Yahweh. We can't speak to you bad or good.  
And Laban answereth -- Bethuel also -- and they say, `The thing hath gone out from Jehovah; we are not able to speak unto thee bad or good;
- 51** Se, der står Rebekka; ta henne og dra bort og la din herres sønn få henne til hustru, som Herren har sagt!  
Behold, Rebekah is before you, take her, and go, and let her be your master's son's wife, as Yahweh has spoken."  
lo, Rebekah [is] before thee, take and go, and she is a wife to thy lord's son, as Jehovah hath spoken.`
- 52** Da Abrahams tjener hørte disse ord, bøide han sig til jorden for Herren.  
It happened that when Abraham's servant heard their words, he bowed himself down to the earth to Yahweh.  
And it cometh to pass, when the servant of Abraham hath heard their words, that he boweth himself towards the earth before Jehovah;
- 53** Og tjeneren tok frem sølvsmykker og gullsmykker og klær og gav Rebekka; og hennes bror og hennes mor gav han også kostelige gaver.  
The servant brought forth jewels of silver, and jewels of gold, and clothing, and gave them to Rebekah. He gave also to her brother and to her mother precious things.  
and the servant taketh out vessels of silver, and vessels of gold, and garments, and giveth to Rebekah; precious things also he hath given to her brother and to her mother.
- 54** Så åt de og drakk, han og de menn som var med ham, og de blev der om natten. Men da de stod op om morgenen, sa han: La mig nu fare hjem til min herre!  
They ate and drank, he and the men who were with him, and stayed all night. They rose up in the morning, and he said, "Send me away to my master."  
And they eat and drink, he and the men who [are] with him, and lodge all night; and they rise in the morning, and he saith, `Send me to my lord;`
- 55** Da sa hennes bror og hennes mor: La piken bli hos oss en tid, en ti dager eller så! Siden kan du reise.  
Her brother and her mother said, "Let the young lady stay with us a few days, at least ten. After that she will go."  
and her brother saith -- her mother also -- `Let the young person abide with us a week or ten days, afterwards doth she go.`

- 56 Men han sa til dem: Hold mig ikke tilbake, nu da Herren har latt min reise lykkes! La mig få ta avsted, så jeg kan komme hjem til min herre!**  
**He said to them, "Don` t hinder me, seeing Yahweh has prospered my way. Send me away that I may go to my master."**  
**And he saith unto them, `Do not delay me, seeing Jehovah hath prospered my way; send me away, and I go to my lord;`**
- 57 Da sa de: La oss kalle på piken og spørre henne selv!**  
**They said, "We will call the young lady, and ask her."**  
**and they say, `Let us call for the young person, and ask at her mouth;`**
- 58 Så kalte de på Rebekka og sa til henne: Vil du reise med denne mann? Hun svarte: Ja, det vil jeg. -**  
**They called Rebekah, and said to her, "Will you go with this man?" She said, "I will go."**  
**and they call for Rebekah, and say unto her, `Dost thou go with this man?` and she saith, `I go.`**
- 59 Så lot de Rebekka, sin søster, og hennes fostermor og Abrahams tjener og hans menn reise.**  
**They sent away Rebekah, their sister, with her nurse, Abraham`s servant, and his men.**  
**And they send away Rebekah their sister, and her nurse, and Abraham`s servant, and his men;**
- 60 Og de velsignet Rebekka og sa til henne: Vår søster, bli til tusen ganger ti tusen, og måtte din ætt ta sine fienders porter i eie!**  
**They blessed Rebekah, and said to her, "Our sister, may you be the mother of thousands of ten thousands, and let your seed possess the gate of those who hate them."**  
**and they bless Rebekah, and say to her, `Thou [art] our sister; become thou thousands of myriads, and thy seed doth possess the gate of those hating it.`**
- 61 Og Rebekka og hennes piker gjorde sig ferdig, og de satte sig på kamelene og fulgte med mannen og tjeneren tok Rebekka med sig og drog avsted.**  
**Rebekah arose with her ladies. They rode on the camels, and followed the man. The servant took Rebekah, and went his way.**  
**And Rebekah and her young women arise, and ride on the camels, and go after the man; and the servant taketh Rebekah and goeth.**
- 62 Isak var nettop kommet tilbake fra en vandring til brønnen Lakai Ro`i; for han bodde i sydlandet.**  
**Isaac came from the way of Beer-lahai-roi. For he lived in the land of the South.**  
**And Isaac hath come in from the entrance of the Well of the Living One, my Beholder; and he is dwelling in the land of the south,**
- 63 Og Isak gikk ved aftenstid ut på marken for å ha en stille stund og da han så op, fikk han se noen kameler som kom gående.**  
**Isaac went out to meditate in the field at the evening. He lifted up his eyes, and saw, and, behold, there were camels coming.**  
**and Isaac goeth out to meditate in the field, at the turning of the evening, and he lifteth up his eyes, and looketh, and lo, camels are coming.**

- 64** Og da Rebekka så op, fikk hun øie på Isak; og hun skyndte sig og steg ned av kamelen.  
Rebekah lifted up her eyes, and when she saw Isaac, she dismounted from the camel.  
And Rebekah lifteth up her eyes, and seeth Isaac, and alighteth from off the camel;
- 65** Og hun sa til tjeneren: Hvem er denne mann som kommer oss i møte på marken? Tjeneren svarte Det er min herre. Så tok hun sløret og tilhyllet sig.  
She said to the servant, "Who is the man who is walking in the field to meet us?" The servant said, "It is my master." She took her veil, and covered herself.  
and she saith unto the servant, `Who [is] this man who is walking in the field to meet us?` and the servant saith, `It [is] my lord;` and she taketh the veil, and covereth herself.
- 66** Og tjeneren fortalte Isak alt det han hadde gjort.  
The servant told Isaac all the things that he had done.  
And the servant recounteth to Isaac all the things that he hath done,
- 67** Og Isak førte henne inn i sin mor Saras telt; han tok Rebekka hjem, og hun blev hans hustru, og han hadde henne kjær. Så blev Isak trøstet i sorgen over sin mor.  
Isaac brought her into his mother Sarah`s tent, and took Rebekah, and she became his wife. He loved her. Isaac was comforted after his mother`s death.  
and Isaac bringeth her in unto the tent of Sarah his mother, and he taketh Rebekah, and she becometh his wife, and he loveth her, and Isaac is comforted after [the death of] his mother.
- 1** Og Abraham tok sig atter en hustru; hun hette Ketura.  
Abraham took another wife, and her name was Keturah.  
And Abraham addeth and taketh a wife, and her name [is] Keturah;
- 2** Med henne fikk han Simran og Joksan og Medan og Midian og Jisbak og Suah.  
She bore him Zimran, Jokshan, Medan, Midian, Ishbak, and Shuah.  
and she beareth to him Zimran, and Jokshan, and Medan, and Midian, and Ishbak, and Shuah.
- 3** Og Joksan fikk sønnene Sjeba og Dedan; og Dedans barn var assurerne og letuserne og le'ummerne  
Jokshan became the father of Sheba, and Dedan. The sons of Dedan were Asshurim, Letushim, and Leummim.  
And Jokshan hath begotten Sheba and Dedan; and the sons of Dedan were Asshurim, and Letushim, and Leummim;
- 4** Og Midians barn var Efa og Efer og Hanok og Abida og Elda'a; alle disse var Keturas barn.  
The sons of Midian: Ephah, Epher, Hanoah, Abida, and Eldaah. All these were the children of Keturah.  
and the sons of Midian [are] Ephah, and Epher, and Hanoah, and Abidah, and Eldaah: all these [are] sons of Keturah.
- 5** Og Abraham gav Isak alt det han eide.  
Abraham gave all that he had to Isaac,  
And Abraham giveth all that he hath to Isaac;

- 6 Men sønnene til de medhustruer som Abraham hadde, gav han gaver og lot dem, mens han enn levde, flytte bort fra Isak, sin sønn, østover, til Østerland.**  
but to the sons of the concubines who Abraham had, Abraham gave gifts. He sent them away from Isaac his son, while he yet lived, eastward, to the east country.  
and to the sons of the concubines whom Abraham hath, Abraham hath given gifts, and sendeth them away from Isaac his son (in his being yet alive) eastward, unto the east country.
- 7 Abrahams levetid og den alder han nådde, var hundre og fem og sytti år.**  
These are the days of the years of Abraham`s life which he lived: one hundred seventy-five years.  
And these [are] the days of the years of the life of Abraham, which he lived, a hundred and seventy and five years;
- 8 Så opgav Abraham ånden og døde i en god alderdom, gammel og mett av dager, og han blev samlet til sine fedre.**  
Abraham gave up the spirit, and died in a good old age, an old man, and full, and was gathered to his people.  
and Abraham expireth, and dieth in a good old age, aged and satisfied, and is gathered unto his people.
- 9 Og Isak og Ismael, hans sønner, begravde ham i Makpela-hulen på den mark som hadde tilhørt hetitten Efron, Sohars sønn, østenfor Mamre,**  
Isaac and Ishmael, his sons, buried him in the cave of Machpelah, in the field of Ephron, the son of Zohar the Hittite, which is before Mamre,  
And Isaac and Ishmael his sons bury him at the cave of Machpelah, at the field of Ephron, son of Zoar the Hittite, which [is] before Mamre --
- 10 den mark Abraham hadde kjøpt av Hets barn; der blev Abraham begravet likesom Sara, hans hustru.**  
the field which Abraham purchased of the children of Heth. There was Abraham buried, with Sarah his wife.  
the field which Abraham bought from the sons of Heth -- there hath Abraham been buried, and Sarah his wife.
- 11 Og efter Abrahams død velsignet Gud Isak, hans sønn. Og Isak bodde ved brønnen Lakai Ro'i.**  
It happened after the death of Abraham, that God blessed Isaac, his son. Isaac lived by Beer-lahai-roi.  
And it cometh to pass after the death of Abraham, that God blesseth Isaac his son; and Isaac dwelleth by the Well of the Living One, my Beholder.
- 12 Dette er Ismaels, Abrahams sønns ættetavle, han som Abraham fikk med egypterkvinnen Hagar, Saras trælkinne.**  
Now this is the history of the generations of Ishmael, Abraham`s son, whom Hagar the Egyptian, Sarah`s handmaid, bore to Abraham.  
And these [are] births of Ishmael, Abraham`s son, whom Hagar the Egyptian, Sarah`s handmaid, hath borne to Abraham;

- 13 Dette er navnene på Ismaels sønner - de navn som de har i sin ættetavle: Nebajot, Ismaels førstefødte, og Kedar og Adbe'el og Mibsam.**  
**These are the names of the sons of Ishmael, by their names, according to the order of their birth: the firstborn of Ishmael, Nebaioth, then Kedar, Adbeel, Mibsam, and these [are] the names of the sons of Ishmael, by their names, according to their births: first-born of Ishmael, Nebajoth; and Kedar, and Adbeel, and Mibsam,**
- 14 og Misma og Duma og Massa, Mishma, Dumah, Massa, and Mishma, and Dumah, and Massa,**
- 15 Hadar og Tema, Jetur, Nafis og Kedma. Hadad, Tema, Jetur, Naphish, and Kedemah. Hadar, and Tema, Jetur, Naphish, and Kedemah:**
- 16 Dette var Ismaels sønner, og dette var deres navn, i deres byer og leire, tolv ættehøvdinge.**  
**These are the sons of Ishmael, and these are their names, by their villages, and by their encampments: twelve princes, according to their nations. these are sons of Ishmael, and these their names, by their villages, and by their towers; twelve princes according to their peoples.**
- 17 Ismaels leveår var hundre og syv og tretti år; så opgav han ånden og døde og blev samlet til sine fedre.**  
**These are the years of the life of Ishmael: one hundred thirty-seven years. He gave up the spirit and died, and was gathered to his people. And these [are] the years of the life of Ishmael, a hundred and thirty and seven years; and he expieth, and dieth, and is gathered unto his people;**
- 18 Og de bodde fra Havila til Sur, som ligger midt for Egypten, og bortimot Assyria; han nedsatte sig østenfor alle sine brødre.**  
**They lived from Havilah to Shur that is before Egypt, as you go toward Assyria. He lived opposite all his relatives. and they tabernacle from Havilah unto Shur, which [is] before Egypt, in [thy] going towards Asshur; in the presence of all his brethren hath he fallen.**
- 19 Dette er historien om Abrahams sønn Isaks ætt: Abraham fikk sønnen Isak.**  
**This is the history of the generations of Isaac, Abraham`s son. Abraham became the father of Isaac. And these [are] births of Isaac, Abraham`s son: Abraham hath begotten Isaac;**
- 20 Og Isak var firti år gammel da han ektet Rebekka, som var datter til arameeren Betuel fra Mesopotamia og søster til arameeren Laban.**  
**Isaac was forty years old when he took Rebekah, the daughter of Bethuel the Syrian of Paddan-aram, the sister of Laban the Syrian, to be his wife. and Isaac is a son of forty years in his taking Rebekah, daughter of Bethuel the Aramaean, from Padan-Aram, sister of Laban the Aramaean, to him for a wife.**

- 21** Og Isak bad til Herren for sin hustru, for hun var barnløs; og Herren bønnhørte ham, og Rebekka, hans hustru, blev fruktsommelig.  
Isaac entreated Yahweh for his wife, because she was barren. Yahweh was entreated by him, and Rebekah his wife conceived.  
And Isaac maketh entreaty to Jehovah before his wife, for she [is] barren: and Jehovah is entreated of him, and Rebekah his wife conceiveth,
- 22** Men fosterne støtte til hverandre i hennes liv; da sa hun: Er det således, hvorfor skal jeg da være til? Og hun gikk for å spørre Herren.  
The children struggled together within her. She said, "If it be so, why do I live?" She went to inquire of Yahweh.  
and the children struggle together within her, and she saith, `If [it is] right -- why [am] I thus?` and she goeth to seek Jehovah.
- 23** Og Herren sa til henne: I ditt liv er det to folk, og fra ditt skjød skal to folkeslag skille sig at; det ene folk skal være sterkere enn det andre, og den eldste skal tjene den yngste.  
Yahweh said to her, Two nations are in your womb, Two peoples will be separated from your body. The one people will be stronger than the other people. The elder will serve the younger.  
And Jehovah saith to her, `Two nations [are] in thy womb, and two peoples from thy bowels are parted; and the [one] people than the [other] people is stronger; and the elder doth serve the younger.`
- 24** Da nu hennes tid var kommet at hun skulde føde, se, da var det tvillinger i hennes liv.  
When her days to be delivered were fulfilled, behold, there were twins in her womb.  
And her days to bear are fulfilled, and lo, twins [are] in her womb;
- 25** Og den som kom først frem, var rød og over hele kroppen som en lodden kappe; og de kalte ham Esau\*. / <\* d.e. den lodne.>  
The first came out red all over, like a hairy garment. They named him Esau.  
and the first cometh out all red as a hairy robe, and they call his name Esau;
- 26** Derefter kom hans bror frem, og hans hånd holdt i Esaus hæl, og ham kalte de Jakob\*. Isak var seksti år gammel da de blev født. / <\* d.e. han holder i hælen.>  
After that, his brother came out, and his hand had hold on Esau`s heel. He was named Jacob. Isaac was sixty years old when she bore them.  
and afterwards hath his brother come out, and his hand is taking hold on Esau`s heel, and one calleth his name Jacob; and Isaac [is] a son of sixty years in her bearing them.
- 27** Da nu guttene vokste til, blev Esau en dyktig jeger, en mann som holdt til i skog og mark; men Jakob var en stillferdig mann, som holdt sig ved teltene.  
The boys grew. Esau was a skillful hunter, a man of the field. Jacob was a quiet man, living in tents.  
And the youths grew, and Esau is a man acquainted [with] hunting, a man of the field; and Jacob [is] a plain man, inhabiting tents;
- 28** Og Isak holdt mest av Esau, for han var glad i vilt; men Rebekka holdt mest av Jakob.  
Now Isaac loved Esau, because he ate his venison. Rebekah loved Jacob.  
and Isaac loveth Esau, for [his] hunting [is] in his mouth; and Rebekah is loving Jacob.

- 29 Engang da Jakob holdt på å koke en velling, kom Esau hjem fra marken og var rent opgitt. Jacob boiled stew. Esau came in from the field, and he was famished. And Jacob boileth pottage, and Esau cometh in from the field, and he [is] weary;**
- 30 Og Esau sa til Jakob: La mig få til livs noget av det røde, det røde du har der, for jeg er rent opgitt! Derfor kalte de ham Edom\*. / <\* d.e. den røde.> Esau said to Jacob, "Please feed me with that same red stew, for I am famished." Therefore his name was called Edom. and Esau saith unto Jacob, `Let me eat, I pray thee, some of this red red thing, for I [am] weary;` therefore hath [one] called his name Edom [Red];**
- 31 Men Jakob sa: Selg mig først din førstefødselsrett! Jacob said, "First, sell me your birthright." and Jacob saith, `Sell to-day thy birthright to me.`**
- 32 Esau svarte: Jeg holder på å dø; hvad skal jeg da med førstefødselsretten? Esau said, "Behold, I am about to die. What good is the birthright to me?" And Esau saith, `Lo, I am going to die, and what is this to me -- birthright?`**
- 33 Da sa Jakob: Gjør først din ed på det! Og han gjorde sin ed på det og solgte så sin førstefødselsrett til Jakob. Jacob said, "Swear to me first." He swore to him. He sold his birthright to Jacob. and Jacob saith, `Swear to me to-day:` and he sweareth to him, and selleth his birthright to Jacob;**
- 34 Og Jakob gav Esau brød og linsevelling, og han åt og drakk og stod op og gikk sin vei. Således ringeaktet Esau førstefødselsretten. Jacob gave Esau bread and stew of lentils. He ate and drank, rose up, and went his way. So Esau despised his birthright. and Jacob hath given to Esau bread and pottage of lentiles, and he eateth, and drinketh, and riseth, and goeth; and Esau despiseth the birthright.**
- 1 Og det var atter hungersnød i landet - likesom forrige gang på Abrahams tid; og Isak drog til filistrenes konge Abimelek i Gerar. There was a famine in the land, besides the first famine that was in the days of Abraham. Isaac went to Abimelech king of the Philistines, to Gerar. And there is a famine in the land, besides the first famine which was in the days of Abraham, and Isaac goeth unto Abimelech king of the Philistines, to Gerar.**
- 2 Da åpenbarte Herren sig for ham og sa: Dra ikke ned til Egypten! Bo i det land som jeg sier dig! Yahweh appeared to him, and said, "Don`t go down into Egypt. Dwell in the land which I will tell you of. And Jehovah appeareth unto him, and saith, `Go not down towards Egypt, tabernacle in the land concerning which I speak unto thee,**

- 3 Bli boende her i landet! Jeg vil være med dig og velsigne dig; for dig og din ætt vil jeg gi alle disse land - jeg vil holde den ed jeg har svoret Abraham, din far.  
Sojourn in this land, and I will be with you, and will bless you. For to you, and to your seed, I will give all these lands, and I will establish the oath which I swore to Abraham your father.  
sojourn in this land, and I am with thee, and bless thee, for to thee and to thy seed I give all these lands, and I have established the oath which I have sworn to Abraham thy**
- 4 Og jeg vil gjøre din ætt tallrik som stjernene på himmelen, og jeg vil gi din ætt alle disse land, og i din ætt skal alle jordens folk velsignes,  
I will multiply your seed as the stars of the sky, and will give to your seed all these lands. In your seed will all the nations of the earth be blessed, and I have multiplied thy seed as stars of the heavens, and I have given to thy seed all these lands; and blessed themselves in thy seed have all nations of the earth;**
- 5 fordi Abraham lød mitt ord og holdt alt det jeg bød ham å holde, mine bud, mine forskrifter og mine lover.  
because Abraham obeyed my voice, and kept my charge, my commandments, my statutes, and my laws."  
because that Abraham hath hearkened to My voice, and keepeth My charge, My commands, My statutes, and My laws.`**
- 6 Så blev Isak boende i Gerar.  
Isaac lived in Gerar.  
And Isaac dwelleth in Gerar;**
- 7 Og mennene der på stedet spurte ham ut om hans hustru. Da sa han: Hun er min søster. For han torde ikke si at hun var hans hustru; han tenkte: Mennene her på stedet kunde da slå mig ihjel for Rebekkas skyld, siden hun er så vakker.  
The men of the place asked him about his wife. He said, "She is my sister," for he was afraid to say, "My wife," lest, he thought, the men of the place might kill me for Rebekah, because she was beautiful to look on.  
and men of the place ask him of his wife, and he saith, `She [is] my sister:` for he hath been afraid to say, `My wife -- lest the men of the place kill me for Rebekah, for she [is] of good appearance.`**
- 8 Da han nu hadde vært der en tid, hendte det engang at Abimelek, filistrenes konge, så ut gjennom vinduet og fikk se at Isak kjærtegnert Rebekka, sin hustru.  
It happened, when he had been there a long time, that Abimelech king of the Philistines looked out at a window, and saw, and, behold, Isaac was caressing Rebekah, his wife. And it cometh to pass, when the days have been prolonged to him there, that Abimelech king of the Philistines looketh through the window, and seeth, and lo, Isaac is playing with Rebekah his wife.**



- 9 Da kalte Abimelek Isak til sig og sa: Hun er jo din hustru, hvor kunde du da si: Hun er min søster? Isak svarte: Jeg tenkte jeg kunde komme til å miste livet for hennes skyld. Abimelech called Isaac, and said, "Behold, surely she is your wife. Why did you say, `She is my sister?'" Isaac said to him, "Because I said, `Lest I die because of her.'" And Abimelech calleth for Isaac, and saith, `Lo, she [is] surely thy wife; and how hast thou said, She [is] my sister?` and Isaac saith unto him, `Because I said, Lest I die for her.`**
- 10 Da sa Abimelek: Hvorfor har du gjort dette mot oss? Hvor lett kunde det ikke ha hendt at en eller annen av folket hadde lagt sig hos din hustru, og da hadde du ført skyld over oss. Abimelech said, "What is this you have done to us? One of the people might easily have lain with your wife, and you would have brought guilt on us!" And Abimelech saith, `What [is] this thou hast done to us? as a little thing one of the people had lain with thy wife, and thou hadst brought upon us guilt;`**
- 11 Så bød Abimelek alt folket og sa: Den som rører ved denne mann eller hans hustru, han skal late sitt liv. Abimelech charged all the people, saying, "He who touches this man or his wife will surely be put to death." and Abimelech commandeth all the people, saying, `He who cometh against this man or against his wife, dying doth die.`**
- 12 Isak sådde korn der i landet og fikk det år hundre fold, for Herren velsignet ham. Isaac sowed in that land, and reaped in the same year one hundred times what he planted. Yahweh blessed him. And Isaac soweth in that land, and findeth in that year a hundredfold, and Jehovah blesseth him;**
- 13 Og han blev en rik mann, og blev rikere og rikere, så han til sist var overmåte rik. The man grew great, and grew more and more until he became very great. and the man is great, and goeth on, going on and becoming great, till that he hath been very great,**
- 14 Han eide småfe og storfe og mange tjenere, så filistrene blev misunnelige på ham. He had possessions of flocks, possessions of herds, and a great household. The Philistines envied him. and he hath possession of a flock, and possession of a herd, and an abundant service; and the Philistines envy him,**
- 15 Og alle de brønner som hans fars tjenere hadde gravd i Abrahams, hans fars dager, dem kastet filistrene til og fylte dem med jord. Now all the wells which his father`s servants had dug in the days of Abraham his father, the Philistines had stopped, and filled with earth. and all the wells which his father`s servants digged in the days of Abraham his father, the Philistines have stopped them, and fill them with dust.**
- 16 Og Abimelek sa til Isak: Dra bort fra oss, for du er blitt oss altfor mektig. Abimelech said to Isaac, "Go from us, for you are much mightier than we." And Abimelech saith unto Isaac, `Go from us; for thou hast become much mightier than we;`**

- 17** Så drog Isak derfra og slo leir i Gerar-dalen og blev boende der.  
Isaac departed from there, encamped in the valley of Gerar, and lived there.  
and Isaac goeth from thence, and encampeth in the valley of Gerar, and dwelleth there;
- 18** Og Isak gravde op igjen de brønner som de hadde gravd i Abrahams, hans fars dager, og som filistrene hadde kastet til efter Abrahams død; og han gav dem de samme navn som hans far hadde gitt dem.  
Isaac dug again the wells of water, which they had dug in the days of Abraham his father. For the Philistines had stopped them after the death of Abraham. He called their names after the names by which his father had called them.  
and Isaac turneth back, and diggeth the wells of water which they digged in the days of Abraham his father, which the Philistines do stop after the death of Abraham, and he calleth to them names according to the names which his father called them.
- 19** Og Isaks tjenere gravde i dalen og fant der en brønn med rinnende vann.  
Isaac`s servants dug in the valley, and found there a well of springing water.  
And Isaac`s servants dig in the valley, and find there a well of living water,
- 20** Men hyrdene fra Gerar trettet med Isaks hyrder og sa: Vannet hører oss til. Og han kalte brønnen Esek\*, fordi de stredes med ham. / <\* strid.>  
The herdsmen of Gerar argued with Isaac`s herdsmen, saying, "The water is ours." He called the name of the well Esek, because they contended with him.  
and shepherds of Gerar strive with shepherds of Isaac, saying, `The water [is] ours;` and he calleth the name of the well `Strife,` because they have striven habitually with him;
- 21** Siden gravde de en annen brønn, og den trettet de også om; og han kalte den Sitna\*. / <\* fiendskap.>  
They dug another well, and they argued over that, also. He called the name of it Sitnah. and they dig another well, and they strive also for it, and he calleth its name `Hatred.`
- 22** Så brøt han op derfra og gravde ennu en brønn; den trettet de ikke om; og han kalte den Rehobot\* og sa: Nu har Herren gjort det rummelig for oss, så vi kan bli tallrike i landet. / <\* åpent rum.>  
He left that place, and dug another well. They didn`t argue over that one. He called it Rehoboth. He said, "For now Yahweh has made room for us, and we will be fruitful in the land."  
And he removeth from thence, and diggeth another well, and they have not striven for it, and he calleth its name Enlargements, and saith, `For -- now hath Jehovah given enlargement to us, and we have been fruitful in the land.`
- 23** Siden drog han derfra op til Be'erseba.  
He went up from there to Beersheba.  
And he goeth up from thence [to] Beer-Sheba,

- 24 samme natt åpenbarte Herren sig for ham og sa: Jeg er Abrahams, din fars Gud; frykt ikke, for jeg er med dig, og jeg vil velsigne dig og gjøre din ætt tallrik for Abrahams, min tjeners skyld.**  
**Yahweh appeared to him the same night, and said, "I am the God of Abraham your father. Don't be afraid, for I am with you, and will bless you, and multiply your seed for my servant Abraham's sake."**  
**and Jehovah appeareth unto him during that night, and saith, `I [am] the God of Abraham thy father, fear not, for I [am] with thee, and have blessed thee, and have multiplied thy seed, because of Abraham My servant;`**
- 25 Der bygget han et alter og påkalte Herrens navn; og han slo op sitt telt der; og Isaks tjenere gravde der en brønn.**  
**He built an altar there, and called on the name of Yahweh, and pitched his tent there. There Isaac's servants dug a well.**  
**and he buildeth there an altar, and preacheth in the name of Jehovah, and stretcheth out there his tent, and there Isaac's servants dig a well.**
- 26 Siden kom Abimelek til ham fra Gerar, med Akussat, sin venn, og Pikol, sin hærfører.**  
**Then Abimelech went to him from Gerar, and Ahuzzath his friend, and Phicol the captain of his host.**  
**And Abimelech hath gone unto him from Gerar, and Ahuzzath his friend, and Phichol head of his host;**
- 27 Da sa Isak til dem: Hvorfor kommer I til mig, I som hater mig og har drevet mig bort fra eder?**  
**Isaac said to them, "Why have you come to me, since you hate me, and have sent me away from you?"**  
**and Isaac saith unto them, `Wherefore have ye come unto me, and ye have hated me, and ye send me away from you?`**
- 28 De svarte: Vi har sett det grant at Herren er med dig; derfor sier vi: Kom, la oss sverge en ed oss imellem, vi og du, og la oss få gjøre en pakt med dig,**  
**They said, "We saw plainly that Yahweh was with you. We said, `Let there now be an oath between us, even between us and you, and let us make a covenant with you,**  
**And they say, `We have certainly seen that Jehovah hath been with thee, and we say, `Let there be, we pray thee, an oath between us, between us and thee, and let us make a covenant with thee;**
- 29 at du ikke skal gjøre oss noget ondt, likesom heller ikke vi har rørt dig, men bare gjort dig godt og latt dig fare i fred. Du er nu Herrens velsignede.**  
**that you will do us no harm, as we have not touched you, and as we have done to you nothing but good, and have sent you away in peace. `You are now the blessed of Yahweh."**  
**do not evil with us, as we have not touched thee, and as we have only done good with thee, and send thee away in peace; thou [art] now blessed of Jehovah.`**
- 30 Så gjorde han et gjestebud for dem, og de åt og drakk.**  
**He made them a feast, and they ate and drink.**  
**And he maketh for them a banquet, and they eat and drink,**

- 31** Morgenen efter stod de tidlig op og svor hverandre sin ed; siden lot Isak dem fare, og de drog fra ham fred.  
They rose up some time in the morning, and swore one to another. Isaac sent them away, and they departed from him in peace.  
and rise early in the morning, and swear one to another, and Isaac sendeth them away, and they go from him in peace.
- 32** Samme dag hendte det at Isaks tjenere kom og fortalte ham om den brønn de hadde gravd, og sa til ham: Vi har funnet vann.  
It happened the same day, that Isaac`s servants came, and told him concerning the well which they had dug, and said to him, "We have found water."  
And it cometh to pass during that day that Isaac`s servants come and declare to him concerning the circumstances of the well which they have digged, and say to him, `We have found water;`
- 33** Og han kalte den Siba\*; derfor heter byen Be'erseba\*\* den dag i dag. / <\* ed.> / <\*\* 1MO 21, 31.>  
He called it Shibah. Therefore the name of the city is Beersheba to this day.  
and he calleth it Shebah, [oath,] therefore the name of the city [is] Beer-Sheba, [well of the oath,] unto this day.
- 34** Da Esau var firti år gammel, tok han til hustruer Judit, datter til hetitten Be'eri, og Basmat, datter til hetitten Elon.  
When Esau was forty years old, he took as wife Judith, the daughter of Beeri the Hittite, and Basemath, the daughter of Elon the Hittite.  
And Esau is a son of forty years, and he taketh a wife, Judith, daughter of Beeri the Hittite, and Bashemath, daughter of Elon the Hittite,
- 35** Men de blev en hjertesorg for Isak og Rebekka.  
They grieved Isaac and Rebekah`s spirits.  
and they are a bitterness of spirit to Isaac and to Rebekah.
- 1** Da Isak var blitt gammel, og hans øine var blitt sløve, så han ikke kunde se, kalte han til sig Esau, sin eldste sønn, og sa til ham: Min sønn! Han svarte: Ja, her er jeg.  
It happened, that when Isaac was old, and his eyes were dim, so that he could not see, he called Esau his elder son, and said to him, "My son?" He said to him, "Here I am."  
And it cometh to pass that Isaac [is] aged, and his eyes are too dim for seeing, and he calleth Esau his elder son, and saith unto him, `My son;` and he saith unto him, `Here [am] I.`
- 2** Da sa han: Jeg er blitt gammel og vet ikke hvad dag jeg skal dø.  
He said, "See now, I am old. I don`t know the day of my death.  
And he saith, `Lo, I pray thee, I have become aged, I have not known the day of my death;

- 3** Så ta nu dine jaktredskaper, ditt kogger og din bue, og gå ut på marken og skyt mig noget vilt,  
Now therefore, please take your weapons, your quiver and your bow, and go out to the field, and take me venison.  
and now, take up, I pray thee, thy instruments, thy quiver, and thy bow, and go out to the field, and hunt for me provision,
- 4** og lag en velsmakende rett for mig, slik som jeg liker det, og kom så hit med den! Da vil jeg ete, så min sjel kan velsigne dig, før jeg dør.  
Make me savory food, such as I love, and bring it to me, that I may eat, and that my soul may bless you before I die.  
and make for me tasteful things, [such] as I have loved, and bring in to me, and I do eat, so that my soul doth bless thee before I die.`
- 5** Men Rebekka hørte på at Isak talte til Esau, sin sønn. Så gikk Esau ut på marken for å skyte noget vilt og ha det med sig hjem.  
Rebekah heard when Isaac spoke to Esau his son. Esau went to the field to hunt for venison, and to bring it.  
And Rebekah is hearkening while Isaac is speaking unto Esau his son; and Esau goeth to the field to hunt provision -- to bring in;
- 6** Da sa Rebekka til Jakob, sin sønn: Jeg hørte din far tale til Esau, din bror, og si:  
Rebekah spoke to Jacob her son, saying, "Behold, I heard your father speak to Esau your brother, saying,  
and Rebekah hath spoken unto Jacob her son, saying, `Lo, I have heard thy father speaking unto Esau thy brother, saying,
- 7** Hent mig noget vilt og lag en velsmakende rett for mig, så jeg kan ete av den og velsigne dig for Herrens åsyn, før jeg dør.  
`Bring me venison, and make me savory food, that I may eat, and bless you before Yahweh before my death.`  
Bring for me provision, and make for me tasteful things, and I do eat, and bless thee before Jehovah before my death.
- 8** Lyd nu mitt ord, min sønn, og gjør det jeg byder dig:  
Now therefore, my son, obey my voice according to that which I command you.  
`And now, my son, hearken to my voice, to that which I am commanding thee:
- 9** Gå bort til hjorden og hent mig derfra to gode kje, så skal jeg lage en velsmakende rett av dem for din far, slik som han liker det.  
Go now to the flock, and get me from there two good kids of the goats. I will make them savory food for your father, such as he loves.  
Go, I pray thee, unto the flock, and take for me from thence two good kids of the goats, and I make them tasteful things for thy father, [such] as he hath loved;

- 10** Og du skal gå inn med den til din far, så han kan ete av den og velsigne dig, før han dør.  
You shall bring it to your father, that he may eat, so that he may bless you before his death."  
and thou hast taken in to thy father, and he hath eaten, so that his soul doth bless thee before his death.
- 11** Da sa Jakob til Rebekka, sin mor: Esau, min bror, er jo lodden, og jeg er glatt.  
Jacob said to Rebekah his mother, "Behold, Esau my brother is a hairy man, and I am a smooth man.  
And Jacob saith unto Rebekah his mother, `Lo, Esau my brother [is] a hairy man, and I a smooth man,
- 12** Kanskje min far kjenner på mig og så tror at jeg vil ha ham til narr, og jeg kommer til å føre en forbannelse over mig og ikke en velsignelse.  
What if my father touches me? I will seem to him as a deceiver, and I would bring a curse on myself, and not a blessing."  
it may be my father doth feel me, and I have been in his eyes as a deceiver, and have brought upon me disesteem, and not a blessing;`
- 13** Da sa hans mor til ham: Den forbannelse skal jeg ta på mig min sønn! Bare lyd mitt råd og gå og hent mig kjeene!  
His mother said to him, "Let your curse be on me, my son. Only obey my voice, and go get them for me."  
and his mother saith to him, `On me thy disesteem, my son; only hearken to my voice, and go, take for me.`
- 14** Da gikk han og hentet dem og kom til sin mor med dem, og hans mor laget en velsmakende rett, slik som hans far likte det.  
He went, and got them, and brought them to his mother. His mother made savory food, such as his father loved.  
And he goeth, and taketh, and bringeth to his mother, and his mother maketh tasteful things, [such] as his father hath loved;
- 15** Så tok Rebekka sin eldste sønn Esaus høitidsklær, som hun hadde hos sig i huset, og hun lot Jakob, sin yngste sønn, ta dem på.  
Rebekah took the good clothes of Esau, her elder son, which were with her in the house, and put them on Jacob, her younger son.  
and Rebekah taketh the desirable garments of Esau her elder son, which [are] with her in the house, and doth put on Jacob her younger son;
- 16** Men skinnene av kjeene hadde hun om hans hender og om den glatte del av hans hals.  
She put the skins of the kids of the goats on his hands, and on the smooth of his neck.  
and the skins of the kids of the goats she hath put on his hands, and on the smooth of his neck,

- 17** Så lot hun sin sønn Jakob få den velsmakende rett og brødet som hun hadde laget, She gave the savory food and the bread, which she had prepared, into the hand of her son Jacob.  
and she giveth the tasteful things, and the bread which she hath made, into the hand of Jacob her son.
- 18** og han gikk inn til sin far og sa: Far! Han svarte: Ja, her er jeg; hvem er du, min sønn? He came to his father, and said, "My father?" He said, "Here I am. Who are you, my son?" And he cometh in unto his father, and saith, `My father;` and he saith, `Here [am] I; who [art] thou, my son?`
- 19** Da sa Jakob til sin far: Jeg er Esau, din førstefødte; jeg har gjort som du sa til mig. Sett dig nu op og et av mitt vilt, så din sjel kan velsigne mig! Jacob said to his father, "I am Esau your firstborn. I have done what you asked me to do. Please arise, sit and eat of my venison, that your soul may bless me." And Jacob saith unto his father, `I [am] Esau thy first-born; I have done as thou hast spoken unto me; rise, I pray thee, sit, and eat of my provision, so that thy soul doth bless me.`
- 20** Men Isak sa til sin sønn: Hvorledes har du da så snart kunnet finne noget, min sønn? Han, svarte: Herren din Gud sendte mig det i møte. Isaac said to his son, "How is it that you have found it so quickly, my son?" He said, "Because Yahweh your God gave me success." And Isaac saith unto his son, `What [is] this thou hast hasted to find, my son?` and he saith, `That which Jehovah thy God hath caused to come before me.`
- 21** Da sa Isak til Jakob: Kom hit og la mig få kjenne på dig, min sønn, om du er min sønn Esau, eller ikke. Isaac said to Jacob, "Please come near, that I may feel you, my son, whether you are really my son Esau or not." And Isaac saith unto Jacob, `Come nigh, I pray thee, and I feel thee, my son, whether thou [art] he, my son Esau, or not.`
- 22** Så gikk Jakob frem til Isak, sin far; og han kjente på ham og sa: Røsten er Jakobs, men hendene er Esaus. Jacob went near to Isaac his father. He felt him, and said, "The voice is Jacob`s voice, but the hands are the hands of Esau." And Jacob cometh nigh unto Isaac his father, and he feeleth him, and saith, `The voice [is] the voice of Jacob, and the hands hands of Esau.`
- 23** Og han kjente ham ikke, fordi hans hender var lodne som hans bror Esaus hender; og han velsignet ham. He didn`t recognize him, because his hands were hairy, like his brother, Esau`s hands. So he blessed him.  
And he hath not discerned him, for his hands have been hairy, as the hands of Esau his brother, and he blesseth him,

- 24** Og han sa: Er du virkelig min sønn Esau? Han svarte: Ja, det er jeg.  
He said, "Are you really my son Esau?" He said, "I am."  
and saith, `Thou art he -- my son Esau?` and he saith, `I [am].`
- 25** Da sa han: Kom hit med det til mig og la mig få ete av min sønns vilt, så min sjel kan velsigne dig. Så satte han det frem for ham, og han åt, og han kom med vin til ham, og han drakk.  
He said, "Bring it near to me, and I will eat of my son`s venison, that my soul may bless you." He brought it near to him, and he ate. He brought him wine, and he drank.  
And he saith, `Bring nigh to me, and I do eat of my son`s provision, so that my soul doth bless thee;` and he bringeth nigh to him, and he eateth; and he bringeth to him wine, and he drinketh.
- 26** Så sa Isak, hans far, til ham: Kom nu hit og kyss mig, min sønn!  
His father Isaac said to him, "Come near now, and kiss me, my son."  
And Isaac his father saith to him, `Come nigh, I pray thee, and kiss me, my son;`
- 27** Da gikk han frem og kysset ham; og han kjente lukten av hans klær og velsignet ham og sa: Se, duften av min sønn er som duften av en mark som Herren har velsignet.  
He came near, and kissed him. He smelled the smell of his clothing, and blessed him, and said, "Behold, the smell of my son Is as the smell of a field which Yahweh has blessed.  
and he cometh nigh, and kisseth him, and he smelleth the fragrance of his garments, and blesseth him, and saith, `See, the fragrance of my son [is] as the fragrance of a field which Jehovah hath blessed;
- 28** Så gi Gud dig av himmelens dugg og av jordens fedme og korn og most i overflod.  
God give you of the dew of the sky, of the fatness of the earth, and plenty of grain and new wine.  
and God doth give to thee of the dew of heaven, and of the fatness of the earth, and abundance of corn and wine;
- 29** Folk skal tjene dig, og folkeslag skal falle dig til fote; vær herre over dine brødre, og måtte din mors sønner falle dig til fote! Forbannet være den som forbanner dig, og velsignet den som velsigner dig!  
Let peoples serve you, Nations bow down to you. Be lord over your brothers, Let your mother`s sons bow down to you. Cursed be everyone who curses you, Blessed be everyone who blesses you."  
peoples serve thee, and nations bow themselves to thee, be thou mighty over thy brethren, and the sons of thy mother bow themselves to thee; those who curse thee [are] cursed, and those who bless thee [are] blessed.`
- 30** Men da Isak hadde endt sin velsignelse over Jakob, og Jakob nettop var gått ut fra Isak, sin far, da kom Esau, hans bror, hjem fra jakten.  
It happened, as soon as Isaac had made an end of blessing Jacob, and Jacob had just gone out from the presence of Isaac his father, that Esau his brother came in from his hunting.  
And it cometh to pass, as Isaac hath finished blessing Jacob, and Jacob is only just going out from the presence of Isaac his father, that Esau his brother hath come in from his hunting;



- 31 Han laget også en velsmakende rett og bar den inn til sin far; og han sa til sin far: Vil ikke far reise sig op og ete av sin sønns vilt, så din sjel kan velsigne mig!**  
**He also made savory food, and brought it to his father. He said to his father, "Let my father arise, and eat of his son`s venison, that your soul may bless me."**  
**and he also maketh tasteful things, and bringeth to his father, and saith to his father, `Let my father arise, and eat of his son`s provision, so that thy soul doth bless me.`**
- 32 Og Isak, hans far, spurte ham: Hvem er du? Han svarte: Jeg er Esau, din førstefødte sønn. Isaac his father said to him, "Who are you?" He said, "I am your son, your firstborn, Esau."**  
**And Isaac his father saith to him, `Who [art] thou?` and he saith, `I [am] thy son, thy firstborn, Esau;`**
- 33 Da blev Isak overmåte forferdet, og han sa: Hvem var det da som hadde skutt noget vilt og kom til mig med det? Jeg åt av alt, før du kom, og velsignet ham! Han skal også være velsignet.**  
**Isaac trembled violently, and said, "Who, then, is he who has taken venison, and brought it me, and I have eaten of all before you came, and have blessed him? Yes, he will be blessed."**  
**and Isaac trembleth a very great trembling, and saith, `Who, now, [is] he who hath provided provision, and bringeth in to me, and I eat of all before thou comest in, and I bless him? -- yea, blessed is he.`**
- 34 Da Esau hørte disse ord av sin far, satte han i et høit og sårt skrik, og han sa til sin far: Velsign også mig, min far!**  
**When Esau heard the words of his father, he cried with an exceeding great and bitter cry, and said to his father, "Bless me, even me also, my father."**  
**When Esau heareth the words of his father, then he crieth a very great and bitter cry, and saith to his father, `Bless me, me also, O my father;`**
- 35 Men han sa: Din bror kom med list og tok din velsignelse.**  
**He said, "Your brother came with deceit, and has taken away your blessing."**  
**and he saith, `Thy brother hath come with subtilty, and taketh thy blessing.`**
- 36 Da sa han: Er det fordi han har fått navnet Jakob, at han nu to ganger har overlistet mig? Min førstefødselsrett tok han, og se, nu har han tatt min velsignelse. Så sa han: Har du ikke en velsignelse igjen til mig og?**  
**He said, "Isn`t he rightly named Jacob? For he has supplanted me these two times. He took away my birthright. See, now he has taken away my blessing." He said, "Haven`t you reserved a blessing for me?"**  
**And he saith, `Is it because [one] called his name Jacob that he doth take me by the heel these two times? my birthright he hath taken; and lo, now, he hath taken my blessing;` he saith also, `Hast thou not kept back a blessing for me?`**

- 37 Isak svarte og sa til Esau: Se, jeg har satt ham til herre over dig, og alle hans brødre har jeg gjort til hans tjenere, og jeg har gitt ham korn og most i overflod; hvad skal jeg da gjøre for dig, min sønn?**  
Isaac answered Esau, "Behold, I have made him your lord, and all his brothers have I given to him for servants. With grain and new wine have I sustained him. What then will I do for you, my son?"  
And Isaac answereth and saith to Esau, `Lo, a mighty one have I set him over thee, and all his brethren have I given to him for servants, and [with] corn and wine have I sustained him; and for thee now, what shall I do, my son?`
- 38 Og Esau sa til sin far: Har du da bare denne ene velsignelse, min far? Velsign også mig, min far! Og Esau gråt høit.**  
Esau said to his father, "Have you but one blessing, my father? Bless me, even me also, my father." Esau lifted up his voice, and wept.  
And Esau saith unto his father, `One blessing hast thou my father? bless me, me also, O my father;` and Esau lifteth up his voice, and weepeth.
- 39 Da tok Isak, hans far, til orde igjen og sa til ham: Se, uten jordens fedme skal din bolig være og uten himmelens dugg fra oven.**  
Isaac his father answered him, "Behold, of the fatness of the earth will be your dwelling, and of the dew of the sky from above.  
And Isaac his father answereth and saith unto him, `Lo, of the fatness of the earth is thy dwelling, and of the dew of the heavens from above;
- 40 Av ditt sverd skal du leve, og din bror skal du tjene; men når du engang river dig løs, da skal du bryte hans åk av din nakke.**  
By your sword will you live, and you will serve your brother. It will happen, when you will break loose, That you shall shake his yoke from off your neck."  
and by thy sword dost thou live, and thy brother dost thou serve; and it hath come to pass when thou rulest, that thou hast broken his yoke from off thy neck.`
- 41 Og Esau hatet Jakob for den velsignelse som hans far hadde lyst over ham. Og Esau sa ved sig selv: Snart kommer den tid da vi må sørge over min far; da skal jeg slå Jakob, min bror, ihjel.**  
Esau hated Jacob because of the blessing with which his father blessed him. Esau said in his heart, "The days of mourning for my father are at hand. Then I will kill my brother Jacob."  
And Esau hateth Jacob, because of the blessing with which his father blessed him, and Esau saith in his heart, `The days of mourning [for] my father draw near, and I slay Jacob my brother.`

- 42** Og Rebekka fikk vite hvad Esau, hennes eldste sønn, hadde sagt; da sendte hun bud efter Jakob, sin yngste sønn, og sa til ham: Se, Esau, din bror, vil hevne sig på dig og slå dig ihjel.  
The words of Esau, her elder son, were told to Rebekah. She sent and called Jacob her younger son, and said to him, "Behold, your brother Esau comforts himself about you by planning to kill you.  
And the words of Esau her elder son are declared to Rebekah, and she sendeth and calleth for Jacob her younger son, and saith unto him, `Lo, Esau thy brother is comforting himself in regard to thee -- to slay thee;
- 43** Lyd nu mitt ord, min sønn: Gjør dig ferdig og flykt til min bror Laban i Karan,  
Now therefore, my son, obey my voice. Arise, flee to Laban, my brother, in Haran.  
and now, my son, hearken to my voice, and rise, flee for thyself unto Laban my brother, to Haran,
- 44** og bli hos ham en tid, til din brors vrede har lagt sig,  
Stay with him a few days, until your brother's fury turns away;  
and thou hast dwelt with him some days, till thy brother's fury turn back,
- 45** til din brors vrede har vendt sig fra dig, og han har glemt det du har gjort mot ham! Da skal jeg sende bud og hente dig derfra. Hvorfor skulde jeg miste eder begge på én dag!  
until your brother's anger turn away from you, and he forgets what you have done to him. Then I will send, and get you from there. Why should I be bereaved of you both in one day?"  
till thy brother's anger turn back from thee, and he hath forgotten that which thou hast done to him, and I have sent and taken thee from thence; why am I bereaved even of you both the same day`
- 46** Så sa Rebekka til Isak: Jeg er kjed av mitt liv for disse Hets døtres skyld; skulde nu også Jakob ta sig en hustru av Hets døtre, slik en som disse, en av landets døtre, hvad skulde jeg da leve efter?  
Rebekah said to Isaac, "I am weary of my life because of the daughters of Heth. If Jacob takes a wife of the daughters of Heth, such as these, of the daughters of the land, what good will my life do me?"  
And Rebekah saith unto Isaac, `I have been disgusted with my life because of the presence of the daughters of Heth; if Jacob take a wife of the daughters of Heth, like these -- from the daughters of the land -- why do I live?`
- 1** Da kalte Isak Jakob til sig og velsignet ham og bød ham og sa til ham: Du skal ikke ta nogen av Kana'ans døtre til hustru.  
Isaac called Jacob, blessed him, and commanded him, "You shall not take a wife of the daughters of Canaan.  
And Isaac calleth unto Jacob, and blesseth him, and commandeth him, and saith to him, `Thou dost not take a wife of the daughters of Caanan;

- 2 Gjør dig rede og dra til Mesopotamia, til din morfar Betuels hus, og hent dig en hustru derfra, en av din morbror Labans døtre!**  
**Arise, go to Paddan-aram, to the house of Bethuel your mother`s father. Take a wife from there from the daughters of Laban, your mother`s brother.**  
**rise, go to Padan-Aram, to the house of Bethuel, thy mother`s father, and take for thyself from thence a wife, of the daughters of Laban, thy mother`s brother;**
- 3 Og Gud den allmektige velsigne dig og gjøre dig fruktbar og gi dig en tallrik ætt, så du blir til en hel skare av folkeslag,**  
**May God Almighty bless you, and make you fruitful, and multiply you, that you may be a company of peoples,**  
**and God Almighty doth bless thee, and make thee fruitful, and multiply thee, and thou hast become an assembly of peoples;**
- 4 han gi dig Abrahams velsignelse, både dig og din ætt, så du kommer til å eie det land hvor du nu bor som fremmed, det som Gud gav Abraham!**  
**and give you the blessing of Abraham, to you, and to your seed with you, that you may inherit the land where you travel, which God gave to Abraham."**  
**and He doth give to thee the blessing of Abraham, to thee and to thy seed with thee, to cause thee to possess the land of thy sojournings, which God gave to Abraham.`**
- 5 Så lot Isak Jakob reise; og han drog til Mesopotamia, til arameeren Laban, Betuels sønn, som var bror til Rebekka, Jakobs og Esaus mor.**  
**Isaac sent Jacob away. He went to Paddan-aram to Laban, son of Bethuel the Syrian, Rebekah`s brother, Jacob`s and Esau`s mother.**  
**And Isaac sendeth away Jacob, and he goeth to Padan-Aram, unto Laban, son of Bethuel the Aramaean, brother of Rebekah, mother of Jacob and Esau.**
- 6 Da Esau så at Isak hadde velsignet Jakob og sendt ham til Mesopotamia for å hente sig en hustru derfra - at han hadde velsignet ham og gitt ham den befaling: Du skal ikke ta nogen av Kana'ans døtre til hustru -**  
**Now Esau saw that Isaac had blessed Jacob and sent him away to Paddan-aram, to take him a wife from there, and that as he blessed him he gave him a charge, saying, "You shall not take a wife of the daughters of Canaan,"**  
**And Esau seeth that Isaac hath blessed Jacob, and hath sent him to Padan-Aram to take to himself from thence a wife -- in his blessing him that he layeth a charge upon him, saying, Thou dost not take a wife from the daughters of Canaan --**
- 7 og at Jakob hadde adlydt sin far og sin mor og var reist til Mesopotamia,**  
**and that Jacob obeyed his father and his mother, and was gone to Paddan-aram.**  
**that Jacob hearkeneth unto his father and unto his mother, and goeth to Padan-Aram --**
- 8 og da Esau så at Kana'ans døtre mishaget Isak, hans far,**  
**Esau saw that the daughters of Canaan didn`t please Isaac, his father.**  
**and Esau seeth that the daughters of Canaan are evil in the eyes of Isaac his father,**

- 9** så gikk han til Ismael og tok Mahalat, datter til Abrahams sønn Ismael, Nebajots søster, til hustru foruten sine andre hustruer.  
Esau went to Ishmael, and took, besides the wives that he had, Mahalath the daughter of Ishmael, Abraham`s son, the sister of Nebaioth, to be his wife.  
and Esau goeth unto Ishmael, and taketh Mahalath, daughter of Ishmael, Abraham`s son, sister of Nebajoth, unto his wives, to himself, for a wife.
- 10** Jakob tok ut fra Be'erseba og gav sig på veien til Karan.  
Jacob went out from Beersheba, and went toward Haran.  
And Jacob goeth out from Beer-Sheba, and goeth toward Haran,
- 11** Og han kom til et sted hvor han blev natten over, for solen var gått ned; og han tok en av stenene som lå der, og la den under sitt hode, og så la han sig til å sove der.  
He came to a certain place, and stayed there all night, because the sun had set. He took one of the stones of the place, and put it under his head, and lay down in that place to sleep.  
and he toucheth at a [certain] place, and lodgeth there, for the sun hath gone in, and he taketh of the stones of the place, and maketh [them] his pillows, and lieth down in that place.
- 12** Da drømte han og så en stige som var stilt op på jorden, og hvis topp nådde til himmelen, og se, Guds engler steg op og steg ned på den.  
He dreamed. Behold, a ladder set up on the earth, and the top of it reached to heaven.  
Behold, the angels of God ascending and descending on it.  
And he dreameth, and lo, a ladder set up on the earth, and its head is touching the heavens; and lo, messengers of God are going up and coming down by it;
- 13** Og se, Herren stod øverst på den og sa: Jeg er Herren, din far Abrahams Gud og Isaks Gud; det land som du nu ligger i, det vil jeg gi dig og din ætt.  
Behold, Yahweh stood above it, and said, "I am Yahweh, the God of Abraham your father, and the God of Isaac. The land whereon you lie, to you will I give it, and to your seed.  
and lo, Jehovah is standing upon it, and He saith, `I [am] Jehovah, God of Abraham thy father, and God of Isaac; the land on which thou art lying, to thee I give it, and to thy seed;
- 14** Og din ætt skal bli som støvet på jorden, og du skal utbrede dig mot vest og mot øst og mot nord og mot syd, og i dig og i din ætt skal alle jordens slekter velsignes  
Your seed will be as the dust of the earth, and you will spread abroad to the west, and to the east, and to the north, and to the south. In you and in your seed will all the families of the earth be blessed.  
and thy seed hath been as the dust of the land, and thou hast broken forth westward, and eastward, and northward, and southward, and all families of the ground have been blessed in thee and in thy seed.

- 15** Og se, jeg er med dig og vil bevare dig hvor du så går, og jeg vil føre dig tilbage til dette land; jeg vil ikke forlate dig før jeg har gjort det jeg har lovt dig.  
Behold, I am with you, and will keep you, wherever you go, and will bring you again into this land. For I will not leave you, until I have done that which I have spoken of to you."  
`And lo, I [am] with thee, and have kept thee whithersoever thou goest, and have caused thee to turn back unto this ground; for I leave thee not till that I have surely done that which I have spoken to thee.`
- 16** Da Jakob våknet av sin søvn, sa han: Sannelig, Herren er på dette sted, og jeg visste det ikke.  
Jacob awakened out of his sleep, and he said, "Surely Yahweh is in this place, and I didn't know it."  
And Jacob awaketh out of his sleep, and saith, `Surely Jehovah is in this place, and I knew not;`
- 17** Og det kom en frykt over ham, og han sa: Hvor forferdelig er ikke dette sted ! Her er visselig Guds hus, her er himmelens port.  
He was afraid, and said, "How dreadful is this place! This is none other than God's house, and this is the gate of heaven."  
and he feareth, and saith, `How fearful [is] this place; this is nothing but a house of God, and this a gate of the heavens.`
- 18** Morgenen efter stod Jakob tidlig op og tok den sten han hadde lagt under sitt hode, og reiste den op som en minnesten, og han helte olje over den.  
Jacob rose up early in the morning, and took the stone that he had put under his head, and set it up for a pillar, and poured oil on the top of it.  
And Jacob riseth early in the morning, and taketh the stone which he hath made his pillows, and maketh it a standing pillar, and poureth oil upon its top,
- 19** Og han kalte dette sted Betel\*; før hette byen Luz. / <\* Guds hus.>  
He called the name of that place Bethel, but the name of the city was Luz at the first.  
and he calleth the name of that place Bethel, [house of God,] and yet, Luz [is] the name of the city at the first.
- 20** Og Jakob gjorde et løfte og sa: Dersom Gud vil være med mig og bevare mig på denne min ferd og gi mig brød å ete og klær å klæ mig med,  
Jacob vowed a vow, saying, "If God will be with me, and will keep me in this way that I go, and will give me bread to eat, and clothing to put on,  
And Jacob voweth a vow, saying, `Seeing God is with me, and hath kept me in this way which I am going, and hath given to me bread to eat, and a garment to put on --
- 21** og jeg kommer vel hjem igjen til min fars hus, så skal Herren være min Gud,  
so that I come again to my father's house in peace, and Yahweh will be my God, when I have turned back in peace unto the house of my father, and Jehovah hath become my God,

- 22** og denne sten som jeg har reist op som en minnesten, skal være et Guds hus, og av alt det du gir mig, vil jeg gi dig tiende.  
then this stone, which I have set up for a pillar, will be God`s house. Of all that you will give me I will surely give the tenth to you."  
then this stone which I have made a standing pillar is a house of God, and all that Thou dost give to me -- tithing I tithe to Thee.`
- 1** Så gav Jakob sig atter på veien og drog til Østens barns land.  
Then Jacob went on his journey, and came to the land of the children of the east.  
And Jacob lifteth up his feet, and goeth towards the land of the sons of the east;
- 2** Og da han så sig omkring, fikk han se en brønn på marken, og ved den lå det tre flokker småfe. for av denne brønn vannet de feet; men stenen som lå over brønnens åpning, var stor.  
He looked, and behold, a well in the field, and, behold, three flocks of sheep lying there by it. For out of that well they watered the flocks. The stone on the well`s mouth was great. and he looketh, and lo, a well in the field, and lo, there three droves of a flock crouching by it, for from that well they water the droves, and the great stone [is] on the mouth of the well.
- 3** Der samlet alle feflokkene sig, og gjæterne veltet stenen fra brønnens åpning og vannet småfeet, og så la de stenen tilbake på sitt sted, over brønnens åpning.  
There all the flocks were gathered. They rolled the stone from the well`s mouth, and watered the sheep, and put the stone again on the well`s mouth in its place.  
(When thither have all the droves been gathered, and they have rolled the stone from off the mouth of the well, and have watered the flock, then they have turned back the stone on the mouth of the well to its place.)
- 4** Jakob spurte dem: Mine brødre, hvor er I fra? De svarte: Vi er fra Karan.  
Jacob said to them, "My relatives, where are you from?" They said, "We are from Haran."  
And Jacob saith to them, `My brethren, from whence [are] ye?` and they say, `We [are] from Haran.`
- 5** Så spurte han dem: Kjenner I Laban, sønn til Nakor? De svarte: Ja, vi kjenner ham.  
He said to them, "Do you know Laban, the son of Nahor?" They said, "We know him."  
And he saith to them, `Have ye known Laban, son of Nahor?` and they say, `We have known.`
- 6** Da spurte han dem: Står det vel til med ham? De svarte: Ja, det gjør det, og se, der kommer hans datter Rakel med småfeet.  
He said to them, "Is it well with him?" They said, "It is well. See, Rachel, his daughter, is coming with the sheep."  
And he saith to them, `Hath he peace?` and they say, `Peace; and lo, Rachel his daughter is coming with the flock.`

- 7 Da sa han: Det er jo ennu høi dag, det er ennu ikke tid til å samle buskapen; vann småfeet og gå avsted igjen og gjæt!**  
**He said, "Behold, it is still the middle of the day, not time to gather the cattle together. Water the sheep, and go and feed them."**  
**And he saith, `Lo, the day [is] still great, [it is] not time for the cattle to be gathered; water ye the flock, and go, delight yourselves.`**
- 8 Men de sa: Det kan vi ikke før alle feflokkene er samlet, og stenen blir veltet fra brønnens åpning; da vann vi småfeet.**  
**They said, We can`t, until all the flocks are gathered together, and they roll the stone from the well`s mouth. Then we water the sheep."**  
**And they say, `We are not able, till that all the droves be gathered together, and they have rolled away the stone from the mouth of the well, and we have watered the flock.`**
- 9 Mens han ennu talte med dem, kom Rakel med sin fars småfe; for det var hun som gjætte.**  
**While he was yet speaking with them, Rachel came with her father`s sheep, for she kept them.**  
**He is yet speaking with them, and Rachel hath come with the flock which her father hath, for she [is] shepherdess;**
- 10 Og da Jakob så Rakel, sin morbror Labans datter, og så småfeet som hørte hans morbror til, gikk han frem og veltet stenen fra brønnens åpning og vannet sin morbror Labans småfe.**  
**It happened, when Jacob saw Rachel the daughter of Laban, his mother`s brother, and the sheep of Laban, his mother`s brother, that Jacob went near, and rolled the stone from the well`s mouth, and watered the flock of Laban his mother`s brother.**  
**and it cometh to pass when Jacob hath seen Rachel, daughter of Laban his mother`s brother, and the flock of Laban his mother`s brother, that Jacob cometh nigh and rolleth the stone from off the mouth of the well, and watereth the flock of Laban his mother`s brother.**
- 11 Og Jakob kysset Rakel og brast i gråt.**  
**Jacob kissed Rachel, and lifted up his voice, and wept.**  
**And Jacob kisseth Rachel, and lifteth up his voice, and weepeth,**
- 12 Og Jakob fortalte Rakel at han var hennes fars frende, og at han var sønn til Rebekka; da sprang hun avsted og fortalte det til sin far.**  
**Jacob told Rachel that he was her father`s brother, and that he was Rebekah`s son. She ran and told her father.**  
**and Jacob declareth to Rachel that he [is] her father`s brother, and that he [is] Rebekah`s son, and she runneth and declareth to her father.**



- 13** Da nu Laban fikk høre om Jakob, sin søstersønn, løp han ham i møte og omfavnet ham og kysset ham og førte ham inn i sitt hus; og han fortalte Laban alt det som hadde hendt. It happened, when Laban heard the news of Jacob, his sister`s son, that he ran to meet Jacob, and embraced him, and kissed him, and brought him to his house. Jacob told Laban all these things.  
And it cometh to pass, when Laban heareth the report of Jacob his sister`s son, that he runneth to meet him, and embraceth him, and kisseth him, and bringeth him in unto his house; and he recounteth to Laban all these things,
- 14** Da sa Laban til ham: Sannelig, vi er av samme kjød og blod. Og han blev hos ham en måneds tid. Laban said to him, Surely you are my bone and my flesh. He lived with him for a month. and Laban saith to him, `Only my bone and my flesh [art] thou;` and he dwelleth with him a month of days.
- 15** Så sa Laban til Jakob: Skulde du tjene mig for intet, fordi om du er min frende? Si mig hvad du vil ha i lønn! Laban said to Jacob, "Because you are my brother, should you therefore serve me for nothing? Tell me, what will your wages be?"  
And Laban saith to Jacob, `Is it because thou [art] my brother that thou hast served me for nought? declare to me what [is] thy hire.`
- 16** Nu hadde Laban to døtre, den eldste hette Lea, og den yngste hette Rakel. Laban had two daughters. The name of the elder was Leah, and the name of the younger was Rachel.  
And Laban hath two daughters, the name of the elder [is] Leah, and the name of the younger Rachel,
- 17** Lea hadde matte øine; men Rakel var vakker av skapning og vakker å se til. Leah`s eyes were weak, but Rachel was beautiful and well favored.  
and the eyes of Leah [are] tender, and Rachel hath been fair of form and fair of appearance.
- 18** Og Jakob hadde Rakel kjær; derfor sa han: Jeg vil tjene dig syv år for Rakel, din yngste datter. Jacob loved Rachel. He said, "I will serve you seven years for Rachel, your younger daughter."  
And Jacob loveth Rachel, and saith, `I serve thee seven years for Rachel thy younger daughter:`
- 19** Laban svarte: Det er bedre at jeg gir henne til dig, enn at jeg gir henne til en annen mann; bli hos mig! Laban said, "It is better that I give her to you, than that I should give her to another man. Stay with me."  
and Laban saith, `It is better for me to give her to thee than to give her to another man; dwell with me;`

- 20** Så tjente Jakob i syv år for Raket; og disse år syntes han var nogen få dager, fordi han hadde henne kjær.  
Jacob served seven years for Rachel. They seemed to him but a few days, for the love he had for her.  
and Jacob serveth for Rachel seven years; and they are in his eyes as some days, because of his loving her.
- 21** Derefter sa Jakob til Laban: La mig nu få min hustru, for min tid er ute, og jeg vil gå inn til henne.  
Jacob said to Laban, "Give me my wife, for my days are fulfilled, that I may go in to her."  
And Jacob saith unto Laban, `Give up my wife, for my days have been fulfilled, and I go in unto her;`
- 22** Da samlet Laban alle menn der på stedet og gjorde et gjestebud.  
Laban gathered together all the men of the place, and made a feast.  
and Laban gathereth all the men of the place, and maketh a banquet.
- 23** Og om aftenen tok han sin datter Lea og førte henne inn til ham, og han gikk inn til henne.  
It happened in the evening, that he took Leah his daughter, and brought her to him. He went in to her.  
And it cometh to pass in the evening, that he taketh Leah, his daughter, and bringeth her in unto him, and he goeth in unto her;
- 24** Og Laban gav sin trælkvinne Silpa til sin datter Lea som trælkvinne.  
Laban gave Zilpah his handmaid to his daughter Leah for a handmaid.  
and Laban giveth to her Zilpah, his maid-servant, to Leah his daughter, a maid-servant.
- 25** Men om morgenen - se, da var det Lea. Da sa han til Laban: Hvad er det du har gjort mot mig? Var det ikke for Raket jeg tjente hos dig? Hvorfor har du sveket mig?  
It happened in the morning that, behold, it was Leah. He said to Laban, "What is this you have done to me? Didn't I serve with you for Rachel? Why then have you deceived me?"  
And it cometh to pass in the morning, that lo, it [is] Leah; and he saith unto Laban, `What [is] this thou hast done to me? for Rachel have I not served with thee? and why hast thou deceived me?`
- 26** Laban svarte: Det er ikke skikk her hos oss å gi den yngste bort før den eldste.  
Laban said, "It is not done so in our place, to give the younger before the first born.  
And Laban saith, `It is not done so in our place, to give the younger before the first-born;
- 27** La nu Leas bryllups-uke gå til ende, så vil vi også gi dig den andre, hvis du vil tjene hos mig i syv år til.  
Fulfill the week of this one, and we will give you the other also for the service which you will serve with me yet seven other years."  
fulfil the week of this one, and we give to thee also this one, for the service which thou dost serve with me yet seven other years.`

- 28** Og Jakob gjorde så, og han lot bryllups-uken gå til ende. Da gav han ham sin datter Rakel til hustru.  
Jacob did so, and fulfilled her week. He gave him Rachel his daughter as wife.  
And Jacob doth so, and fulfilleth the week of this one, and he giveth to him Rachel his daughter, to him for a wife;
- 29** Og Laban gav sin trælkinne Bilha til sin datter Rakel som trælkinne.  
Laban gave to Rachel his daughter Bilhah, his handmaid, to be her handmaid.  
and Laban giveth to Rachel his daughter Bilhah his maid-servant, for a maid-servant to her.
- 30** Så gikk han også inn til Rakel, og han holdt mere av Rakel enn av Lea. Siden tjente han ennu syv år til hos Laban.  
He went in also to Rachel, and he loved also Rachel more than Leah, and served with him yet seven other years.  
And he goeth in also unto Rachel, and he also loveth Rachel more than Leah; and he serveth with him yet seven other years.
- 31** Da Herren så at Lea blev tilsidesatt, åpnet han hennes morsliv; men Rakel var barnløs.  
Yahweh saw that Leah was hated, and he opened her womb, but Rachel was barren.  
And Jehovah seeth that Leah [is] the hated one, and He openeth her womb, and Rachel [is] barren;
- 32** Og Lea blev fruktsommelig og fødte en sønn, og hun kalte ham Ruben\*; for hun sa: Herren har sett til mig i min ulykke; nu vil min mann elske mig. / <\* se, en sønn!.>  
Leah conceived, and bore a son, and she named him Reuben. For she said, "Because Yahweh has looked at my affliction. For now my husband will love me."  
and Leah conceiveth, and beareth a son, and calleth his name Reuben, for she said, `Because Jehovah hath looked on mine affliction; because now doth my husband love
- 33** Og hun blev atter fruktsommelig og fødte en sønn og sa: Herren har hørt at jeg var tilsidesatt; derfor har han gitt mig også denne sønn. Så kalte hun ham Simeon\*. / <\* bønnhørelse.>  
She conceived again, and bare a son, and said, "Because Yahweh has heard that I am hated, he has therefore given me this son also." She named him Simeon.  
And she conceiveth again, and beareth a son, and saith, `Because Jehovah hath heard that I [am] the hated one, He also giveth to me even this [one];` and she calleth his name Simeon.
- 34** Og hun blev atter fruktsommelig og fødte en sønn og sa: Nu må vel endelig min mann holde sig til mig, for jeg har født ham tre sønner. Derfor kalte de ham Levi\*. / <\* vedhengen.>  
She conceived again, and bare a son. Said, "Now this time will my husband be joined to me, because I have borne him three sons." Therefore was his name called Levi.  
And she conceiveth again, and beareth a son, and saith, `Now [is] the time, my husband is joined unto me, because I have born to him three sons,` therefore hath [one] called his name Levi.

- 35** Og hun blev atter fruktsommelig og fødte en sønn og sa: Nu vil jeg prise Herren. Derfor kalte hun ham Juda\*. Så fikk hun ikke flere barn da. / <\* den for hvem Herren prises; egentlig: den priste.>  
She conceived again, and bare a son. She said, "This time will I praise Yahweh."  
Therefore she named him Judah. Then she stopped bearing.  
And she conceiveth again, and beareth a son, and saith this time, `I praise Jehovah;` therefore hath she called his name Judah; and she ceaseth from bearing.
- 1** Da Rakel så at hun og Jakob ikke fikk barn, blev hun misunnelig på sin søster og sa til Jakob: La mig få barn! Ellers dør jeg.  
When Rachel saw that she bore Jacob no children, Rachel envied her sister. She said to Jacob, "Give me children, or else I will die."  
And Rachel seeth that she hath not borne to Jacob, and Rachel is envious of her sister, and saith unto Jacob, `Give me sons, and if there is none -- I die.`
- 2** Da optendtes Jakobs vrede mot Rakel, og han sa: Er jeg i Guds sted, som har nektet dig livsfrukt?  
Jacob`s anger was kindled against Rachel, and he said, "Am I in God`s place, who has withheld from you the fruit of the womb?"  
And Jacob`s anger burneth against Rachel, and he saith, `Am I in stead of God who hath withheld from thee the fruit of the womb?`
- 3** Da sa hun: Se, der er min trælkinne Bilha; gå inn til henne, forat hun kan føde på mine knær\*, så også jeg kan få barn ved henne! / <\* d.e. føde barn som jeg kan ta til mig som mine.>  
She said, "Behold, my maid Bilhah. Go in to her, that she may bear on my knees, and I also may obtain children by her."  
And she saith, `Lo, my handmaid Bilhah, go in unto her, and she doth bear on my knees, and I am built up, even I, from her;`
- 4** Så gav hun sin trælkinne Bilha til hustru, og Jakob gikk inn til henne.  
She gave him Bilhah her handmaid as wife, and Jacob went in to her.  
and she giveth to him Bilhah her maid-servant for a wife, and Jacob goeth in unto her;
- 5** Og Bilha blev fruktsommelig og fødte Jakob en sønn.  
Bilhah conceived, and bore Jacob a son.  
and Bilhah conceiveth, and beareth to Jacob a son,
- 6** Da sa Rakel: Gud har dømt i min sak; han har hørt min bønn og gitt mig en sønn. Derfor kalte hun ham Dan\*. / <\* dommer.>  
Rachel said, "God has judged me, and has also heard my voice, and has given me a son."  
Therefore called she his name Dan.  
and Rachel saith, `God hath decided for me, and also hath hearkened to my voice, and giveth to me a son;` therefore hath she called his name Dan.
- 7** Og Bilha, Rakels trælkinne, blev atter fruktsommelig og fødte Jakob ennu en sønn.  
Bilhah, Rachel`s handmaid, conceived again, and bore Jacob a second son.  
And Bilhah, Rachel`s maid-servant, conceiveth again, and beareth a second son to Jacob,

- 8 Da sa Raket: Jeg har kjempet Guds kamper med min søster, og nu har jeg vunnet. Og hun kalte ham Naftali\*. / <\* den jeg har vunnet med kamp.>**  
**Rachel said, "With mighty wrestlings have I wrestled with my sister, and have prevailed." She named him Naphtali.**  
**and Rachel saith, `With wrestlings of God I have wrestled with my sister, yea, I have prevailed;` and she calleth his name Naphtali.**
- 9 Da Lea så at hun ikke fikk flere barn, tok hun sin trælkinne Silpa og gav Jakob til hustru. When Leah saw that she had finished bearing, she took Zilpah, her handmaid, and gave her to Jacob as a wife.**  
**And Leah seeth that she hath ceased from bearing, and she taketh Zilpah her maid-servant, and giveth her to Jacob for a wife;**
- 10 Og Silpa, Leas trælkinne, fødte Jakob en sønn.**  
**Zilpah, Leah`s handmaid, bore Jacob a son.**  
**and Zilpah, Leah`s maid-servant, beareth to Jacob a son,**
- 11 Da sa Lea: Til lykke! Og hun kalte ham Gad\*. / <\* lykke.>**  
**Leah said, "How fortunate!" She named him Gad.**  
**and Leah saith, `A troop is coming;` and she calleth his name Gad.**
- 12 Og Silpa, Leas trælkinne, fødte Jakob ennu en sønn.**  
**Zilpah, Leah`s handmaid, bore Jacob a second son.**  
**And Zilpah, Leah`s maid-servant, beareth a second son to Jacob,**
- 13 Da sa Lea: Hvor lykkelig jeg er! For alle kvinner vil prise mig lykkelig. Og hun kalte ham Aser\*. / <\* lykkelig.>**  
**Leah said, "Happy am I, for the daughters will call me happy." She named him Asher.**  
**and Leah saith, `Because of my happiness, for daughters have pronounced me happy;` and she calleth his name Asher.**
- 14 En dag i hvetehøstens tid gikk Ruben ut og fant alruner\* på marken og bar dem hjem til Lea, sin mor; da sa Raket til Lea: Kjære, gi mig nogen av din sønns alruner! / <\* d.e. et slags plante som mentes å kunne vekke elskov og fremkalle svangerskap.>**  
**Reuben went in the days of wheat harvest, and found mandrakes in the field, and brought them to his mother, Leah. Then Rachel said to Leah, "Please give me some of your son`s mandrakes."**  
**And Reuben goeth in the days of wheat-harvest, and findeth love-apples in the field, and bringeth them in unto Leah, his mother, and Rachel saith unto Leah, `Give to me, I pray thee, of the love-apples of thy son.`**

- 15 Men hun svarte henne: Er det ikke nok at du har tatt min mann? Vil du nu også ta min sønns alruner? Da sa Raket: Nu vel, han kan sove hos dig inatt, hvis jeg får din sønns alruner!**  
**She said to her, "Is it a small matter that you have taken away my husband? Would you take away my son`s mandrakes, also?" Rachel said, "Therefore he will lie with you tonight for your son`s mandrakes."**  
**And she saith to her, `Is thy taking my husband a little thing, that thou hast taken also the love-apples of my son?` and Rachel saith, `Therefore doth he lie with thee to-night, for thy son`s love-apples.`**
- 16 Da Jakob om aftenen kom hjem fra marken, gikk Lea ham i møte og sa: Det er hos mig du skal være inatt; jeg har tinget dig for min sønns alruner. Så lå han hos henne den natt. Jacob came from the field in the evening, and Leah went out to meet him, and said, "You must come in to me; for I have surely hired you with my son`s mandrakes." He lay with her that night.**  
**And Jacob cometh in from the field at evening; and Leah goeth to meet him, and saith, `Unto me dost thou come in, for hiring I have hired thee with my son`s love-apples;` and he lieth with her during that night.**
- 17 Og Gud hørte Lea, og hun blev fruktsommelig og fødte Jakob en femte sønn. God listened to Leah, and she conceived, and bore Jacob a fifth son.**  
**And God hearkeneth unto Leah, and she conceiveth, and beareth to Jacob a son, a fifth,**
- 18 Da sa Lea: Gud har gitt mig min lønn, fordi jeg lot min mann få min trælkvinne. Og hun kalte ham Issakar\*. / <\* han kommer med lønn.> Leah said, "God has given me my hire, because I gave my handmaid to my husband." She named him Issachar.**  
**and Leah saith, `God hath given my hire, because I have given my maid-servant to my husband;` and she calleth his name Issachar.**
- 19 Og Lea blev atter fruktsommelig og fødte Jakob en sjette sønn. Leah conceived again, and bore a sixth son to Jacob.**  
**And conceive again doth Leah, and she beareth a sixth son to Jacob,**
- 20 Da sa Lea: Gud har gitt mig en god gave; nu kommer min mann til å bo hos mig, for jeg har født ham seks sønner. Og hun kalte ham Sebulon\*. / <\* boende mann.> Leah said, "God has endowed me with a good dowry. Now my husband will live with me, because I have borne him six sons." She named him Zebulun.**  
**and Leah saith, `God hath endowed me -- a good dowry; this time doth my husband dwell with me, for I have borne to him six sons;` and she calleth his name Zebulun;**
- 21 Siden fødte hun en datter og kalte henne Dina. Afterwards, she bore a daughter, and named her Dinah.**  
**and afterwards hath she born a daughter, and calleth her name Dinah.**
- 22 Da kom Gud Raket i hu, og Gud hørte henne og åpnet hennes morsliv. God remembered Rachel, and God listened to her, and opened her womb.**  
**And God remembereth Rachel, and God hearkeneth unto her, and openeth her womb,**

- 23** Hun blev fruktsommelig og fødte en sønn. Da sa hun: Gud har tatt bort min skam.  
She conceived, bore a son, and said, "God has taken away my reproach.  
and she conceiveth and beareth a son, and saith, `God hath gathered up my reproach;`
- 24** Og hun kalte ham Josef\* og sa: Herren gi mig ennu en sønn! / <\* han legger til.>  
She named him Joseph, saying, "May Yahweh add another son to me."  
and she calleth his name Joseph, saying, `Jehovah is adding to me another son.`
- 25** Da nu Rakel hadde født Josef, sa Jakob til Laban: La mig fare, så jeg kan dra hjem til mitt eget land!  
It happened, when Rachel had borne Joseph, that Jacob said to Laban, "Send me away, that I may go to my own place, and to my country.  
And it cometh to pass, when Rachel hath borne Joseph, that Jacob saith unto Laban, `Send me away, and I go unto my place, and to my land;
- 26** Gi mig mine hustruer og mine barn, som jeg har tjent dig for, så vil jeg dra bort; du vet jo selv hvorledes jeg har tjent dig.  
Give me my wives and my children for whom I have served you, and let me go: for you know my service with which I have served you."  
give up my wives and my children, for whom I have served thee, and I go; for thou -- thou hast known my service which I have served thee.`
- 27** Da sa Laban til ham: Om du bare hadde nogen godhet for mig! Jeg er blitt varslet om at det er for din skyld Herren har velsignet mig.  
Laban said to him, "If now I have found favor in your eyes, stay here, for I have divined that Yahweh has blessed me for your sake."  
And Laban saith unto him, `If, I pray thee, I have found grace in thine eyes -- I have observed diligently that Jehovah doth bless me for thy sake.`
- 28** Så sa han: Si selv hvad du vil ha i lønn, så skal jeg gi dig det.  
He said, "Appoint me your wages, and I will give it."  
He saith also, `Define thy hire to me, and I give.`
- 29** Og Jakob sa til ham: Du vet selv hvorledes jeg har tjent dig, og hvad din buskap er blitt til under mine hender.  
He said to him, "You know how I have served you, and how your cattle have fared with me.  
And he saith unto him, `Thou -- thou hast known that which I have served thee [in], and that which thy substance was with me;
- 30** For det var lite det du hadde før jeg kom, men nu har det øket til en stor mengde, og Herren har velsignet dig hvor jeg satte min fot. Men når skal jeg nu også få gjøre noget for mitt eget hus?  
For it was little which you had before I came, and it has increased to a multitude. Yahweh has blessed you wherever I turned. Now when will I provide for my own house also?"  
for [it is] little which thou hast had at my appearance, and it breaketh forth into a multitude, and Jehovah blesseth thee at my coming; and now, when do I make, I also, for mine own house?`

- 31 Da sa Laban: Hvad skal jeg gi dig? Jakob svarte: Du skal ikke gi mig noget; dersom du vil gjøre som jeg nu sier, så skal jeg gjæte din buskap og vokte den, som jeg har gjort. He said, "What shall I give you?" Jacob said, "You shall not give me anything. If you will do this thing for me, I will again feed your flock and keep it. And he saith, `What do I give to thee?` And Jacob saith, `Thou dost not give me anything; if thou do for me this thing, I turn back; I have delight; thy flock I watch;**
- 32 Jeg vil idag gå gjennom hele din hjord og skille ut alt som er flekket og spraglet og alt som er sort blandt fårene, og likeså alt som er spraglet og flekket blandt gjetene; og det skal være min lønn. I will pass through all your flock today, removing from there every speckled and spotted one, and every black one among the sheep, and the spotted and speckled among the goats. This will be my hire. I pass through all thy flock to-day to turn aside from thence every sheep speckled and spotted, and every brown sheep among the lambs, and speckled and spotted among the goats -- and it hath been my hire;**
- 33 Og min ærlighet skal vidne for mig, når du siden engang kommer og ser over min lønn. Finnes det hos mig nogen gjet som ikke er flekket og spraglet, og noget får som ikke er sort, så er det stjålet. So my righteousness will answer for me hereafter, when you come concerning my hire that is before you. Everyone that is not speckled and spotted among the goats, and black among the sheep, that might be with me, will be counted stolen." and my righteousness hath answered for me in the day to come, when it cometh in for my hire before thy face; -- every one which is not speckled and spotted among [my] goats, and brown among [my] lambs -- it is stolen with me.`**
- 34 Da sa Laban: Vel, la det være som du har sagt! Laban said, "Behold, I desire it to be according to your word." And Laban saith, `Lo, O that it were according to thy word;`**
- 35 Og samme dag skilte han ut de stripete og spraglete gjetebukker og alle flekkete og spraglete gjeter, alt det som hadde noget hvitt på sig, og alt sort blandt fårene; og han lot sine sønner ta vare på det, That day, he removed the male goats that were streaked and spotted, and all the female goats that were speckled and spotted, every one that had white in it, and all the black ones among the sheep, and gave them into the hand of his sons. and he turneth aside during that day the ring-straked and the spotted he-goats, and all the speckled and the spotted she-goats, every one that [hath] white in it, and every brown one among the lambs, and he giveth into the hand of his sons,**
- 36 og han la tre dagsreiser mellom sig og Jakob. Og Jakob gjætte resten av Labans småfe. He set three days` journey between himself and Jacob, and Jacob fed the rest of Laban`s flocks. and setteth a journey of three days between himself and Jacob; and Jacob is feeding the rest of the flock of Laban.**



- 37 Men Jakob tok sig friske kjepper av poppel-, hassel- og lønnetrær og skavde hvite striper på dem, så det hvite på kjeppene kom frem.  
Jacob took to himself rods of fresh poplar, almond, plane-tree, peeled white streaks in them, and made the white appear which was in the rods.  
And Jacob taketh to himself a rod of fresh poplar, and of the hazel and chesnut, and doth peel in them white peelings, making bare the white that [is] on the rods,**
- 38 Og han la kjeppene som han hadde skavd, i rennene - i vanntrauene, hvor småfeet kom for å drikke, like foran småfeet; for de parret sig når de kom for å drikke.  
He set the rods which he had peeled opposite the flocks in the gutters in the watering-troughs where the flocks came to drink. They conceived when they came to drink.  
and setteth up the rods which he hath peeled in the gutters in the watering troughs (when the flock cometh in to drink), over-against the flock, that they may conceive in their coming in to drink;**
- 39 Så parret småfeet sig ved kjeppene og fikk stripete, flekkete og spraglete unger.  
The flocks conceived before the rods, and the flocks brought forth streaked, speckled, and spotted.  
and the flocks conceive at the rods, and the flock beareth ring-straked, speckled, and spotted ones.**
- 40 Men lammene skilte Jakob ut og lot småfeet vende øinene mot det stripete og alt det sorte blandt Labans småfe; og således fikk han sig hjorder for sig selv og slapp dem ikke sammen med Labans småfe.  
Jacob separated the lambs, and set the faces of the flocks toward the streaked and all the black in the flock of Laban: and he put his own droves apart, and didn't put them into Laban's flock.  
And the lambs hath Jacob parted, and he putteth the face of the flock towards the ring-straked, also all the brown in the flock of Laban, and he setteth his own droves by themselves, and hath not set them near Laban's flock.**
- 41 Og hver gang det sterke småfe parret sig, la Jakob kjeppene midt for øinene på dem i rennene, forat de skulde parre sig ved kjeppene;  
It happened, whenever the stronger of the flock conceived, that Jacob laid the rods before the eyes of the flock in the gutters, that they might conceive among the rods;  
And it hath come to pass whenever the strong ones of the flock conceive, that Jacob set the rods before the eyes of the flock in the gutters, to cause them to conceive by the rods,**
- 42 men når det var svakt småfe, la han ikke kjeppene der; således kom de svake til å tilhøre Laban og de sterke Jakob.  
but when the flock were feeble, he didn't put them in. So the feeblers were Laban's, and the stronger Jacob's.  
and when the flock is feeble, he doth not set [them]; and the feeble ones have been Laban's, and the strong ones Jacob's.**

- 43** Og mannen blev rikere og rikere, og han fikk meget småfe og trælkvinner og træler og kameler og asener.  
The man increased exceedingly, and had large flocks, maid-servants and men-servants, and camels and donkeys.  
And the man increaseth very exceedingly, and hath many flocks, and maid-servants, and men-servants, and camels, and asses.
- 1** Så fikk han høre at Labans sønner hadde sagt: Jakob har tatt alt det som vår far eide, og av det som vår far eide, har han lagt sig til all denne rikdom.  
He heard the words of Laban`s sons, saying, "Jacob has taken away all that was our father`s. From that which was our father`s, has he gotten all this wealth."  
And he heareth the words of Laban`s sons, saying, `Jacob hath taken all that our father hath; yea, from that which our father hath, he hath made all this honour;`
- 2** Og Jakob så på Labans ansikt at han ikke var den samme mot ham som før.  
Jacob saw the expression on Laban`s face, and, behold, it was not toward him as before. and Jacob seeth the face of Laban, and lo, it is not with him as heretofore.
- 3** Og Herren sa til Jakob: Vend tilbake til dine fedres land og ditt eget folk, og jeg vil være med dig.  
Yahweh said to Jacob, "Return to the land of your fathers, and to your relatives, and I will be with you."  
And Jehovah saith unto Jacob, `Turn back unto the land of thy fathers, and to thy kindred, and I am with thee.`
- 4** Da sendte Jakob bud efter Rakel og Lea og bad dem komme ut på marken, hvor han var med sin buskap.  
Jacob sent and called Rachel and Leah to the field to his flock, And Jacob sendeth and calleth for Rachel and for Leah to the field unto his flock;
- 5** Og han sa til dem: Jeg ser på eders fars ansikt at han ikke er den samme mot mig som før; men min fars Gud har vært med mig.  
and said to them, "I see the expression on your father`s face, that it is not toward me as before; but the God of my father has been with me.  
and saith to them, `I am beholding your father`s face -- that it is not towards me as heretofore, and the God of my father hath been with me,
- 6** Og I vet selv at jeg av all min evne har tjent eders far.  
You know that I have served your father with all of my strength.  
and ye -- ye have known that with all my power I have served your father,
- 7** Men eders far har sveket mig og forandret min lønn ti ganger; men Gud lot ham ikke få gjøre mig noget ondt.  
Your father has deceived me, and changed my wages ten times, but God didn`t allow him to hurt me.  
and your father hath played upon me, and hath changed my hire ten times; and God hath not suffered him to do evil with me.

- 8** Når han sa: Det flekkete skal være din lønn, da fikk alt småfeet flekkete unger, og når han sa: Det stripete skal være din lønn, da fikk alt småfeet stripete unger.  
If he said this, `The speckled will be your wages,` then all the flock bore speckled. If he said this, `The streaked will be your wages,` then all the flock bore streaked.  
`If he say thus: The speckled are thy hire, then bare all the flock speckled ones; and if he say thus: The ring-straked are thy hire, then bare all the flock ring-straked;
- 9** Således tok Gud eders fars fe fra ham og gav mig det.  
Thus God has taken away the cattle of your father, and given them to me.  
and God taketh away the substance of your father, and doth give to me.
- 10** Og ved den tid småfeet parret sig, så jeg frem for mig i drømme og fikk se at bukkene som parret sig med småfeet, var stripete, flekkete og prikkete.  
It happened at the time that the flock conceive, that I lifted up my eyes, and saw in a dream, and behold, the male goats which leaped on the flock were streaked, speckled, and grizzled.  
`And it cometh to pass at the time of the flock conceiving, that I lift up mine eyes and see in a dream, and lo, the he-goats, which are going up on the flock, [are] ring-straked, speckled, and grisled;
- 11** Og Guds engel sa til mig i drømmen: Jakob! Og jeg sa: Ja, her er jeg.  
The angel of God said to me in the dream, `Jacob,` and I said, `Here I am.`  
and the messenger of God saith unto me in the dream, Jacob, and I say, Here [am] I.
- 12** Da sa han: Se nu frem for dig, så skal du få se at alle bukkene som parrer sig med småfeet, er stripete, flekkete og prikkete; for jeg har sett alt det Laban gjør mot dig.  
He said, `Now lift up your eyes, and behold, all the male goats which leap on the flock are streaked, speckled, and grizzled, for I have seen all that Laban does to you.  
`And He saith, Lift up, I pray thee, thine eyes, and see -- all the he-goats which are going up on the flock [are] ring-straked, speckled, and grisled, for I have seen all that Laban is doing to thee;
- 13** Jeg er den Gud som du så i Betel, der hvor du salvet en minnesten, og hvor du gjorde mig et løfte; gjør dig nu rede og dra bort fra dette land, og vend tilbake til ditt fødeland.  
I am the God of Bethel, where you anointed a pillar, where you vowed a vow to me. Now arise, get out from this land, and return to the land of your birth."  
I [am] the God of Bethel where thou hast anointed a standing pillar, where thou hast vowed a vow to me; now, arise, go out from this land, and turn back unto the land of thy birth.`
- 14** Da svarte Rakel og Lea og sa til ham: Har vi vel ennu nogen lodd og arv i vår fars hus?  
Rachel and Leah answered him, "Is there yet any portion or inheritance for us in our father`s house?  
And Rachel answereth -- Leah also -- and saith to him, `Have we yet a portion and inheritance in the house of our father?

- 15** Har han ikke aktet oss som fremmede? Han har jo solgt oss og selv fortært det han fikk for oss.  
Aren't we accounted by him as foreigners? For he has sold us, and has also quite devoured our money.  
have we not been reckoned strangers to him? for he hath sold us, and he also utterly consumeth our money;
- 16** All den rikdom Gud har tatt fra vår far, den hører oss og våre barn til; gjør nu bare du alt det Gud har sagt til dig!  
For all the riches which God has taken away from our father, that is ours and our children's. Now then, whatever God has said to you, do."  
for all the wealth which God hath taken away from our father, it [is] ours, and our children's; and now, all that God hath said unto thee -- do.
- 17** Så gjorde Jakob sig ferdig og satte sine barn og hustruer på kamelene,  
Then Jacob rose up, and set his sons and his wives on the camels,  
And Jacob riseth, and lifteth up his sons and his wives on the camels,
- 18** og han tok med sig hele sin buskap og alt det gods som han hadde samlet sig, det fe han eide, og som han hadde lagt sig til i Mesopotamia, og vilde dra til Isak, sin far, i Kana'ans land.  
and he carried away all his cattle, and all his substance which he had gathered, the cattle of his getting, which he had gathered in Paddan-aram, to go to Isaac his father to the land of Canaan.  
and leadeth all his cattle, and all his substance which he hath acquired, the cattle of his getting, which he hath acquired in Padan-Aram, to go unto Isaac his father, to the land of Canaan.
- 19** Men Laban hadde draget bort for å klippe sine får; da stjal Rakel sin fars husguder.  
Now Laban had gone to shear his sheep: and Rachel stole the teraphim that were her father's.  
And Laban hath gone to shear his flock, and Rachel stealeth the teraphim which her father hath;
- 20** Og Jakob stjal sig bort fra arameeren Laban; han sa ikke noget til ham om at han vilde flykte.  
Jacob deceived Laban the Syrian, in that he didn't tell him that he was running away.  
and Jacob deceiveth the heart of Laban the Aramaean, because he hath not declared to him that he is fleeing;
- 21** Så flyktet han med alt det han hadde; han gjorde sig ferdig og satte over elven\* og tok veien til Gileadfjellet. / <\* Euftrat.>  
So he fled with all that he had. He rose up, passed over the River, and set his face toward the mountain of Gilead.  
and he fleeth, he and all that he hath, and riseth, and passeth over the River, and setteth his face [toward] the mount of Gilead.

- 22 Den tredje dag efter fikk Laban vite at Jakob var flyktet.  
Laban was told on the third day that Jacob had fled.  
And it is told to Laban on the third day that Jacob hath fled,**
- 23 Da tok han med sig sine frender og satte efter ham syv dagsreiser, og nådde ham igjen på Gilead-fjellet.  
He took his relatives with him, and pursued after him seven days` journey. He overtook him in the mountain of Gilead.  
and he taketh his brethren with him, and pursueth after him a journey of seven days, and overtaketh him in the mount of Gilead.**
- 24 Men Gud kom til arameeren Laban i en drøm om natten og sa til ham: Vokt dig og si ikke noget til Jakob, hverken godt eller ondt!  
God came to Laban, the Syrian, in a dream of the night, and said to him, "Take heed to yourself that you don`t speak to Jacob either good or bad."  
And God cometh in unto Laban the Aramaean in a dream of the night, and saith to him, `Take heed to thyself lest thou speak with Jacob from good unto evil.`**
- 25 Da Laban nådde Jakob igjen, hadde Jakob slått op sitt telt på fjellet, og Laban med sine frender slo også op sitt telt på Gilead-fjellet.  
Laban caught up with Jacob. Now Jacob had pitched his tent in the mountain, and Laban with his relatives encamped in the mountain of Gilead.  
And Laban overtaketh Jacob; and Jacob hath fixed his tent in the mount; and Laban with his brethren have fixed [theirs] in the mount of Gilead.**
- 26 Da sa Laban til Jakob: Hvad er det du har gjort? Du har stjålet dig bort fra mig og ført mine døtre avsted som om de var tatt i krig.  
Laban said to Jacob, "What have you done, that you have deceived me, and carried away my daughters like captives of the sword?  
And Laban saith to Jacob, `What hast thou done that thou dost deceive my heart, and lead away my daughters as captives of the sword?**
- 27 Hvorfor flyktet du hemmelig og stjal dig bort fra mig og sa ikke noget om det til mig, så jeg kunde ha fulgt dig på veien med gledesrop og sanger, med trommer og harper?  
Why did you flee secretly, and deceive me, and didn`t tell me, that I might have sent you away with mirth and with songs, with tambourine and with harp;  
Why hast thou hidden thyself to flee, and deceivest me, and hast not declared to me, and I send thee away with joy and with songs, with tabret and with harp,**
- 28 Du lot mig ikke engang få kysse mine sønner og døtre; det var uforstandig gjort av dig. and didn`t allow me to kiss my sons and my daughters? Now have you done foolishly. and hast not suffered me to kiss my sons and my daughters? -- now thou hast acted foolishly in doing [so];**

- 29** Jeg har det i min makt å gjøre ondt mot eder; men eders fars Gud sa til mig inatt: Vokt dig og si ikke noget til Jakob, hverken godt eller ondt!  
It is in the power of my hand to hurt you, but the God of your father spoke to me last night, saying, `Take heed to yourself that you don` t speak to Jacob either good or bad.`  
my hand is to God to do evil with you, but the God of your father yesternight hath spoken unto me, saying, Take heed to thyself from speaking with Jacob from good unto evil.
- 30** Men når du nu har draget bort, fordi du lengtes så såre efter din fars hus, hvorfor stjal du da mine guder?  
Now, you want to be gone, because you sore longed after your father`s house, but why have you stolen my gods?"  
`And now, thou hast certainly gone, because thou hast been very desirous for the house of thy father; why hast thou stolen my gods?`
- 31** Da svarte Jakob og sa til Laban: Jeg var redd; jeg tenkte at du kunde ta dine døtre fra mig med makt.  
Jacob answered Laban, "Because I was afraid, for I said, `Lest you should take your daughters from me by force.`  
And Jacob answereth and saith to Laban, `Because I was afraid, for I said, Lest thou take violently away thy daughters from me;
- 32** Men den som du finner dine guder hos, han skal ikke leve. Se nu efter i våre frenders nærvær, om du kjennes ved noget av det jeg har med mig, og ta det så! Men Jakob visste ikke at Rakel hadde stjålet dem.  
With whoever you find your gods, he shall not live. Before our relatives, discern what is yours with me, and take it." For Jacob didn` t know that Rachel had stolen them.  
with whomsoever thou findest thy gods -- he doth not live; before our brethren discern for thyself what [is] with me, and take to thyself: and Jacob hath not known that Rachel hath stolen them.
- 33** Da gikk Laban inn i Jakobs telt og i Leas telt og i begge trælkvinnenes telt, men fant ikke noget. Så gikk han ut av Leas telt og inn i Rakels telt.  
Laban went into Jacob`s tent, into Leah`s tent, and into the tent of the two maid-servants; but he didn` t find them. He went out of Leah`s tent, and entered into Rachel`s tent.  
And Laban goeth into the tent of Jacob, and into the tent of Leah, and into the tent of the two handmaidens, and hath not found; and he goeth out from the tent of Leah, and goeth into the tent of Rachel.
- 34** Men Rakel hadde tatt husgudene og lagt dem i kamelsalen og satt sig på dem; og Laban gjennemsøkte hele teltet, men fant ikke noget.  
Now Rachel had taken the teraphim, put them in the camel`s saddle, and sat on them.  
Laban felt about all the tent, but didn` t find them.  
And Rachel hath taken the teraphim, and putteth them in the furniture of the camel, and sitteth upon them; and Laban feeleth all the tent, and hath not found;

- 35** Og hun sa til sin far: Min herre må ikke bli vred fordi jeg ikke kan reise mig for dig; for det går mig på kvinners vis. Så lette han efter husgudene, men fant dem ikke.  
She said to her father, "Don't let my lord be angry that I can't rise up before you; for the manner of women is on me." He searched, but didn't find the teraphim.  
and she saith unto her father, `Let it not be displeasing in the eyes of my lord that I am not able to rise at thy presence, for the way of women [is] on me;` and he searcheth, and hath not found the teraphim.
- 36** Da blev Jakob vred og gikk i rette med Laban. Og Jakob tok til orde og sa til Laban: Hvad er min brøde, hvad er min synd, siden du forfølger mig så?  
Jacob was angry, and argued with Laban. Jacob answered Laban, "What is my trespass? What is my sin, that you have hotly pursued after me?  
And it is displeasing to Jacob, and he striveth with Laban; and Jacob answereth and saith to Laban, `What [is] my transgression? what my sin, that thou hast burned after me?
- 37** Du har nu gjennemsøkt alt det jeg har; hvad fant du da som hører ditt hus til? Legg det frem her for mine og dine frender, så de kan dømme mellom oss to!  
Now that you have felt around in all my stuff, what have you found of all your household stuff? Set it here before my relatives and your relatives, that they may judge between us two.  
for thou hast felt all my vessels: what hast thou found of all the vessels of thy house? set here before my brethren, and thy brethren, and they decide between us both.
- 38** Nu har jeg vært hos dig i tyve år; dine får og dine gjeter har ikke født i utide, og værene av ditt småfe har jeg ikke ett op;  
These twenty years have I been with you. Your ewes and your female goats have not cast their young, and I haven't eaten the rams of your flocks.  
`These twenty years I [am] with thee: thy ewes and thy she-goats have not miscarried, and the rams of thy flock I have not eaten;
- 39** det som var sønderrevet, kom jeg ikke hjem til dig med; jeg godtgjorde selv skaden; av mig krevde du det, enten det var stjålet om dagen, eller det var stjålet om natten.  
That which was torn of animals, I didn't bring to you. I bore the loss of it. Of my hand you required it, whether stolen by day or stolen by night.  
the torn I have not brought in unto thee -- I, I repay it -- from my hand thou dost seek it; I have been deceived by day, and I have been deceived by night;
- 40** Slik hadde jeg det: Om dagen fortærtes jeg av hete og av kulde om natten, og søvnen flydde fra mine øine.  
Thus I was; in the day the drought consumed me, and the frost by night; and my sleep fled from my eyes.  
I have been [thus]: in the day consumed me hath drought, and frost by night, and wander doth my sleep from mine eyes.

- 41** I tyve år har jeg nu vært i ditt hus, jeg har tjent dig fjorten år for dine to døtre og seks år for ditt småfe; men du forandret min lønn ti ganger.  
These twenty years have I been in your house. I served you fourteen years for your two daughters, and six years for your flock, and you have changed my wages ten times.  
`This [is] to me twenty years in thy house: I have served thee fourteen years for thy two daughters, and six years for thy flock; and thou changest my hire ten times;
- 42** Hadde ikke min fars Gud vært med mig, han som var Abrahams Gud, og som også Isak frykter, sannelig, du hadde nu latt mig fare med tomme hender. Men Gud har sett min møie og alt mitt strev, og han har dømt inatt.  
Unless the God of my father, the God of Abraham, and the fear of Isaac, had been with me, surely now you would have sent me away empty. God has seen my affliction and the labor of my hands, and rebuked you last night."  
unless the God of my father, the God of Abraham, and the Fear of Isaac, had been for me, surely now empty thou hadst sent me away; mine affliction and the labour of my hands hath God seen, and reproveth yesternight.`
- 43** Da svarte Laban og sa til Jakob: Døtrene er mine døtre, og barna er mine barn, og buskapen er min buskap, og alt det du ser, er mitt; hvad skulde jeg da nu kunne gjøre mot disse mine døtre eller mot deres barn, som de har født?  
Laban answered Jacob, "The daughters are my daughters, the children are my children, the flocks are my flocks, and all that you see is mine: and what can I do this day to these my daughters, or to their children whom they have borne?  
And Laban answereth and saith unto Jacob, `The daughters [are] my daughters, and the sons my sons, and the flock my flock, and all that thou art seeing [is] mine; and to my daughters -- what do I to these to-day, or to their sons whom they have born?
- 44** Så kom nu og la oss gjøre en pakt, jeg og du, og den skal være et vidne mellom mig og dig. Now come, let us make a covenant, you and I; and let it be for a witness between me and you."  
and now, come, let us make a covenant, I and thou, and it hath been for a witness between me and thee.`
- 45** Da tok Jakob en sten og reiste den op som en minnesten.  
Jacob took a stone, and set it up for a pillar.  
And Jacob taketh a stone, and lifteth it up [for] a standing pillar;
- 46** Og Jakob sa til sine frender: Sank sammen stener! Og de tok stener og laget en røs; og de holdt måltid der ved stenrøsen.  
Jacob said to his relatives, "Gather stones." They took stones, and made a heap. They ate there by the heap.  
and Jacob saith to his brethren, `Gather stones,` and they take stones, and make a heap; and they eat there on the heap;
- 47** Og Laban kalte den Jegar-Sahaduta, men Jakob kalte den Gal-Ed\*. / <\*> vidnesbyrdets stenrøs.>  
Laban called it Jegar-saha-dutha, but Jacob called it Galeed.  
and Laban calleth it Jegar-Sahadutha; and Jacob hath called it Galeed.



- 48 Da sa Laban: Denne røs skal være et vidne mellem mig og dig idag. Derfor kalte de den Gal-Ed,  
Laban said, "This heap is witness between me and you this day." Therefore it was named Galeed  
And Laban saith, `This heap [is] witness between me and thee to-day;` therefore hath he called its name Galeed;**
- 49 og tillike Mispa\*, fordi han sa: Herren holde vakt mellem mig og dig, når vi kommer hverandre av syne; / <\* d.e. et sted hvorfra en skuer vidt omkring.>  
and Mizpah, for he said, "Yahweh watch between me and you, when we are absent one from another.  
Mizpah also, for he said, `Jehovah doth watch between me and thee, for we are hidden one from another;**
- 50 dersom du farer ille med mine døtre eller tar dig andre hustruer foruten mine døtre, da er det vel intet menneske hos oss, men se, Gud er vidne mellem mig og dig.  
If you will afflict my daughters, and if you will take wives besides my daughters, no man is with us; behold, God is witness between me and you."  
if thou afflict my daughters, or take wives beside my daughters -- there is no man with us -- see, God [is] witness between me and thee.`**
- 51 Så sa Laban til Jakob: Se, denne røs og denne minnesten som jeg har reist mellem mig og dig -  
Laban said to Jacob, "See this heap, and see the pillar, which I have set between me and you.  
And Laban saith to Jacob, `Lo, this heap, and lo, the standing pillar which I have cast between me and thee;**
- 52 vidner skal de være, både røsen og minnestenen, at ikke skal jeg dra til dig forbi denne røs, og at heller ikke skal du dra til mig forbi denne røs og denne minnesten med ondt i sinne.  
May this heap be a witness, and the pillar be a witness, that I will not pass over this heap to you, and that you will not pass over this heap and this pillar to me, for harm.  
this heap [is] witness, and the standing pillar [is] witness, that I do not pass over this heap unto thee, and that thou dost not pass over this heap and this standing pillar unto me -- for evil;**
- 53 Abrahams Gud og Nakors Gud skal dømme mellem oss, han som var deres fars Gud. Så svor Jakob ved ham som hans far Isak fryktet.  
The God of Abraham, and the God of Nahor, the God of their father, judge between us."  
Then Jacob swore by the fear of his father, Isaac.  
the God of Abraham and the God of Nahor, doth judge between us -- the God of their father,` and Jacob sweareth by the Fear of his father Isaac.**

- 54 Og Jakob ofret et slaktoffer på fjellet og innbød sine frender til måltid. Og de holdt måltid og blev natten over på fjellet.**  
**Jacob offered a sacrifice in the mountain, and called his relatives to eat bread. They ate bread, and stayed all night in the mountain.**  
**And Jacob sacrificeth a sacrifice in the mount, and calleth to his brethren to eat bread, and they eat bread, and lodge in the mount;**
- 55 Morgenens efter stod Laban tidlig op, og han kysset sine sønner og sine døtre og velsignet dem. Så drog Laban hjem igjen.**  
**Early in the morning, Laban rose up, and kissed his sons and his daughters, and blessed them. Laban departed and returned to his place.**  
**and Laban riseth early in the morning, and kisseth his sons and his daughters, and blesseth them; and Laban goeth on, and turneth back to his place.**
- 1 Og Jakob drog videre, og Guds engler møtte ham.**  
**Jacob went on his way, and the angels of God met him.**  
**And Jacob hath gone on his way, and messengers of God come upon him;**
- 2 Da Jakob så dem, sa han: Dette er Guds leir. Og han kalte stedet Mahana'im\*. / <\* d.e. to leire.>**  
**When he saw them, Jacob said, "This is God's host." He called the name of that place Mahanaim.**  
**and Jacob saith, when he hath seen them, `This [is] the camp of God;` and he calleth the name of that place `Two Camps.`**
- 3 Og Jakob sendte bud foran sig til sin bror Esau i landet Se'ir, på Edoms mark.**  
**Jacob sent messengers in front of him to Esau, his brother, to the land of Seir, the field of Edom.**  
**And Jacob sendeth messengers before him unto Esau his brother, towards the land of Seir, the field of Edom,**
- 4 Og han bød dem og sa: Således skal I si til min herre Esau: Så sier din tjener Jakob: Jeg har opholdt mig hos Laban og vært der helt til nu,**  
**He commanded them, saying, "This is what you shall tell my lord, Esau: `This is what your servant, Jacob, says. I have sojourned with Laban, and stayed until now.**  
**and commandeth them, saying, `Thus do ye say to my lord, to Esau: Thus said thy servant Jacob, With Laban I have sojourned, and I tarry until now;**
- 5 og jeg har fått okser og asener, småfe og træler og trælkvinner; og nu vilde jeg sende bud til min herre om dette for å finne nåde for dine øine**  
**I have oxen, donkeys, flocks, men-servants, and maid-servants. I have sent to tell my lord, that I may find favor in your sight.`"**  
**and I have ox, and ass, flock, and man-servant, and maid-servant, and I send to declare to my lord, to find grace in his eyes.`**

- 6** Og budene kom tilbake til Jakob og sa: Vi kom til Esau, din bror, og han drar dig nu selv i møte, og fire hundre mann med ham.  
The messengers returned to Jacob, saying, "We came to your brother Esau. Not only that, but he comes to meet you, and four hundred men with him."  
And the messengers turn back unto Jacob, saying, `We came in unto thy brother, unto Esau, and he also is coming to meet thee, and four hundred men with him;`
- 7** Da blev Jakob overmåte forferdet; og han delte folket som var med ham, og småfeet og storfeet og kamelene i to leire.  
Then Jacob was greatly afraid and was distressed: and he divided the people who were with him, and the flocks, and the herds, and the camels, into two companies; and Jacob feareth exceedingly, and is distressed, and he divideth the people who [are] with him, and the flock, and the herd, and the camels, into two camps,
- 8** For han tenkte: Om Esau kommer til den ene leir og slår den, da kan den leir som er igjen, få berge sig unda.  
and he said, "If Esau comes to the one company, and strikes it, then the company which is left will escape."  
and saith, `If Esau come in unto the one camp, and have smitten it -- then the camp which is left hath been for an escape.`
- 9** Og Jakob sa: Min far Abrahams Gud og min far Isaks Gud, Herre, du som sa til mig: Dra tilbake til ditt land og til ditt folk, og jeg vil gjøre vel imot dig!  
Jacob said, "God of my father Abraham, and God of my father Isaac, Yahweh, who said to me, `Return to your country, and to your relatives, and I will do you good.`"  
And Jacob saith, `God of my father Abraham, and God of my father Isaac, Jehovah who saith unto me, Turn back to thy land, and to thy kindred, and I do good with thee:
- 10** Jeg er ringere enn all den miskunnhet og all den trofasthet som du har vist mot din tjener; for med min stav gikk jeg over Jordan her, og nu er jeg blitt til to leire.  
I am not worthy of the least of all the lovingkindnesses, and of all the truth, which you have shown to your servant; for with just my staff I passed over this Jordan; and now I have become two companies.  
I have been unworthy of all the kind acts, and of all the truth which Thou hast done with thy servant -- for, with my staff I passed over this Jordan, and now I have become two camps.
- 11** Fri mig ut av Esaus, min brors hånd; for jeg er redd han skal komme og slå ihjel mig og mine, både mor og barn.  
Please deliver me from the hand of my brother, from the hand of Esau: for I fear him, lest he come and strike me, and the mothers with the children.  
`Deliver me, I pray Thee, from the hand of my brother, from the hand of Esau: for I am fearing him, lest he come and have smitten me -- mother beside sons;

- 12 Du har jo selv sagt: Jeg vil alltid gjøre vel mot dig og la din ætt bli som havets sand, som ikke kan telles for mengde.**  
**You said, `I will surely do you good, and make your seed as the sand of the sea, which can`t be numbered because there are so many.`"**  
**and Thou -- Thou hast said, I certainly do good with thee, and have set thy seed as the sand of the sea, which is not numbered because of the multitude.`**
- 13 Så blev han der den natt, og av alt det han eide, tok han ut en gave til Esau, sin bror: He lodged there that night, and took from that which he had with him, a present for Esau, his brother:**  
**And he lodgeth there during that night, and taketh from that which is coming into his hand, a present for Esau his brother:**
- 14 to hundre gjeter og tyve bukker, to hundre får og tyve værer, two hundred female goats and twenty male goats, two hundred ewes and twenty rams, she-goats two hundred, and he-goats twenty, ewes two hundred, and rams twenty,**
- 15 tretti kameler som gav die, med sine føll, firti kjøer og ti okser, tyve aseninner og ti asenfoler. thirty milk camels and their colts, forty cows, ten bulls, twenty she-donkeys and ten foals. suckling camels and their young ones thirty, cows forty, and bullocks ten, she-asses twenty, and foals ten;**
- 16 Og han lot sine tjenere dra avsted med dem, hver hjord for sig, og han sa til sine tjenere: Far i forveien, og la det være et mellomrum mellom hver hjord! He delivered them into the hands of his servants, every herd by itself, and said to his servants, "Pass over before me, and put a space between herd and herd." and he giveth into the hand of his servants, every drove by itself, and saith unto his servants, `Pass over before me, and a space ye do put between drove and drove.`**
- 17 Og han bød den første og sa: Når min bror Esau møter dig og han taler til dig og spør: Hvem hører du til, og hvor skal du hen, og hvem eier denne hjord som du driver foran dig? He commanded the foremost, saying, "When Esau, my brother, meets you, and asks you, saying, `Whose are you? Where are you going? Whose are these before you?` And he commandeth the first, saying, `When Esau my brother meeteth thee, and hath asked thee, saying, Whose [art] thou? and whither goest thou? and whose [are] these before thee?**
- 18 da skal du si: Din tjener Jakob; det er en gave han sender til min herre Esau, og snart kommer han selv efter. Then you shall say, `They are your servant, Jacob`s. It is a present sent to my lord, Esau. Behold, he also is behind us.`"**  
**then thou hast said, Thy servant Jacob`s: it [is] a present sent to my lord, to Esau; and lo, he also [is] behind us.`**

- 19** Og han bød likeledes den annen og den tredje og alle de andre som drev hjordene, og sa:  
Således skal I tale til Esau når I møter ham,  
He commanded also the second, and the third, and all that followed the herds, saying,  
"This is how you shall speak to Esau, when you find him.  
And he commandeth also the second, also the third, also all who are going after the  
droves, saying, `According to this manner do ye speak unto Esau in your finding him,
- 20** I skal si: Snart kommer din tjener Jakob selv efter. For han tenkte: Jeg vil forsone ham  
ved den gave som jeg sender foran mig, og siden vil jeg selv trede frem for ham; kanskje  
han vil ta nådig imot mig.  
You shall say, `Not only that, but behold, your servant, Jacob, is behind us.'" For, he said,  
"I will appease him with the present that goes before me, and afterward I will see his face.  
Perhaps he will accept me."  
and ye have said also, Lo, thy servant Jacob [is] behind us; `for he said, `I pacify his face  
with the present which is going before me, and afterwards I see his face; it may be he  
lifteth up my face;`
- 21** Så drog de i forveien med gaven; men selv blev han i leiren den natt.  
So the present passed over before him: and he himself lodged that night in the camp.  
and the present passeth over before his face, and he hath lodged during that night in the  
camp.
- 22** samme natt stod han op og tok sine hustruer og de to trælkvinner og sine elleve sønner og  
gikk over Jabboks vadested.  
He rose up that night, and took his two wives, and his two handmaids, and his eleven  
sons, and passed over the ford of the Jabbok.  
And he riseth in that night, and taketh his two wives, and his two maid-servants, and his  
eleven children, and passeth over the passage of Jabbok;
- 23** Han tok og satte dem over åen og førte over alt det han eide.  
He took them, and sent them over the stream, and sent over that which he had.  
and he taketh them, and causeth them to pass over the brook, and he causeth that which  
he hath to pass over.
- 24** Så var Jakob alene tilbake. Da kom det en mann og kjempet med ham inntil morgenen  
grydde.  
Jacob was left alone, and wrestled with a man there until the breaking of the day.  
And Jacob is left alone, and one wrestleth with him till the ascending of the dawn;
- 25** Og da mannen så at han ikke kunde rå med ham, rørte han ved hans hofteskål; og Jakobs  
hofteskål gikk av ledd, mens han kjempet med ham.  
When he saw that he didn't prevail against him, he touched the hollow of his thigh, and  
the hollow of Jacob's thigh was strained, as he wrestled.  
and he seeth that he is not able for him, and he cometh against the hollow of his thigh,  
and the hollow of Jacob's thigh is disjoined in his wrestling with him;

- 26** Og han sa: Slipp mig, for morgenen gryr! Men han sa: Jeg slipper dig ikke, uten du velsigner mig.  
The man said, "Let me go, for the day breaks." Jacob said, "I won't let you go, unless you bless me."  
and he saith, `Send me away, for the dawn hath ascended: and he saith, `I send thee not away, except thou hast blessed me.`
- 27** Da sa han til ham: Hvad er ditt navn? Han svarte: Jakob.  
He said to him, "What is your name?" He said, "Jacob."  
And he saith unto him, `What [is] thy name?` and he saith, `Jacob.`
- 28** Han sa: Du skal ikke lenger hete Jakob, men Israel\*; for du har kjempet med Gud og med mennesker og vunnet. / <\* d.e. en som kjemper med Gud.>  
He said, "Your name will no longer be called `Jacob,` but, `Israel,` for you have fought with God and with men, and have prevailed."  
And he saith, `Thy name is no more called Jacob, but Israel; for thou hast been a prince with God and with men, and dost prevail.`
- 29** Da spurte Jakob: Si mig ditt navn! Han svarte: Hvorfor spør du om mitt navn? Og han velsignet ham der.  
Jacob asked him, "Please tell me your name." He said, "Why is it that you ask what my name is?" He blessed him there.  
And Jacob asketh, and saith, `Declare, I pray thee, thy name;` and he saith, `Why [is] this, thou askest for My name?` and He blesseth him there.
- 30** Og Jakob kalte stedet Pniel\*; for [sa han] jeg har sett Gud åsyn til åsyn og enda berget livet. / <\* Pniel eller Pnuel betyr Guds åsyn.>  
Jacob called the name of the place Peniel: for, he said, "I have seen God face to face, and my life is preserved."  
And Jacob calleth the name of the place Peniel: for `I have seen God face unto face, and my life is delivered;`
- 31** Og da han var kommet forbi Pnuel så han solen rinne; og han haltet på sin hofte.  
The sun rose on him as he passed over Peniel, and he limped because of his thigh.  
and the sun riseth on him when he hath passed over Penuel, and he is halting on his thigh;
- 32** Derfor er det så den dag idag at Israels barn aldrig eter spennesenen som er på hofteskålen, fordi han rørte ved Jakobs hofteskål på spennesenen.  
Therefore the children of Israel don't eat the sinew of the hip, which is on the hollow of the thigh, to this day, because he touched the hollow of Jacob's thigh in the sinew of the hip.  
therefore the sons of Israel do not eat the sinew which shrank, which [is] on the hollow of the thigh, unto this day, because He came against the hollow of Jacob's thigh, against the sinew which shrank.

- 1 Da Jakob så op, fikk han se Esau som kom med fire hundre mann. Da delte han barna mellom Lea og Rakel og begge trælkvinnene,  
Jacob lifted up his eyes, and looked, and, behold, Esau was coming, and with him four hundred men. He divided the children between Leah, Rachel, and to the two handmaids. And Jacob lifteth up his eyes, and looketh, and lo, Esau is coming, and with him four hundred men; and he divideth the children unto Leah, and unto Rachel, and unto the two maid-servants;**
- 2 og han satte trælkvinnene med sine barn fremst og Lea med sine barn bakenfor dem og Rakel med Josef bakerst.  
He put the handmaids and their children in front, Leah and her children after, and Rachel and Joseph at the rear.  
and he setteth the maid-servants and their children first, and Leah and her children behind, and Rachel and Joseph last.**
- 3 Og selv gikk han foran dem og bøide sig syv ganger til jorden, inntil han kom frem til sin bror.  
He himself passed over in front of them, and bowed himself to the ground seven times, until he came near to his brother.  
And he himself passed over before them, and boweth himself to the earth seven times, until his drawing nigh unto his brother,**
- 4 Men Esau løp ham i møte og omfavnet ham og falt ham om halsen og kysset ham, og de gråt.  
Esau ran to meet him, embraced him, fell on his neck, kissed him, and they wept.  
and Esau runneth to meet him, and embraceth him, and falleth on his neck, and kisseth him, and they weep;**
- 5 Da han så op, fikk han øie på kvinnene og barna; da sa han: Hvem er det du har der? Han svarte: Det er de barn som Gud har unt din tjener.  
He lifted up his eyes, and saw the women and the children; and said, "Who are these with you?" He said, "The children whom God has graciously given your servant."  
and he lifteth up his eyes, and seeth the women and the children, and saith, `What [are] these to thee?` And he saith, `The children with whom God hath favoured thy servant.`**
- 6 Så gikk trælkvinnene frem med sine barn og bøide sig,  
Then the handmaids came near with their children, and they bowed themselves.  
And the maid-servants draw nigh, they and their children, and bow themselves;**
- 7 og Lea gikk også frem med sine barn, og de bøide sig, og derefter gikk Josef og Rakel frem og bøide sig.  
Leah also and her children came near, and bowed themselves. After them, Joseph came near with Rachel, and they bowed themselves.  
and Leah also draweth nigh, and her children, and they bow themselves; and afterwards Joseph hath drawn nigh with Rachel, and they bow themselves.**

- 8 Da sa han: Hvad vilde du med hele den leir som jeg møtte? Han svarte: Jeg vilde finne nåde for min herres øine.**  
Esau said, "What do you mean by all this company which I met?" Jacob said, "To find favor in the sight of my lord."  
And he saith, `What to thee [is] all this camp which I have met?` and he saith, `To find grace in the eyes of my lord.`
- 9 Da sa Esau: Jeg har nok; ha du selv, min bror, det som ditt er!**  
Esau said, "I have enough, my brother; let that which you have be yours."  
And Esau saith, `I have abundance, my brother, let it be to thyself that which thou hast.`
- 10 Jakob svarte: Nei, kjære! Dersom jeg har funnet nåde for dine øine, så ta imot min gave! For da jeg så ditt ansikt, var det som om jeg så Guds ansikt, siden du var så vennlig mot mig.**  
Jacob said, "Please, no, if I have now found favor in your sight, then receive my present at my hand, because I have seen your face, as one sees the face of God, and you were pleased with me.  
And Jacob saith, `Nay, I pray thee, if, I pray thee, I have found grace in thine eyes, then thou hast received my present from my hand, because that I have seen thy face, as the seeing of the face of God, and thou art pleased with me;`
- 11 Kjære, ta imot gaven som jeg sendte dig! For Gud har vært mig nådig, og jeg har nok av alle ting. Og han nødde ham til han tok imot det.**  
Please take the gift that I brought to you; because God has dealt graciously with me, and because I have enough." He urged him, and he took it.  
receive, I pray thee, my blessing, which is brought to thee, because God hath favoured me, and because I have all [things];` and he presseth on him, and he receiveth,
- 12 Da sa Esau: La oss bryte op og dra videre, og la mig dra side om side med dig!**  
Esau said, "Let us take our journey, and let us go, and I will go before you."  
and saith, `Let us journey and go on, and I go on before thee.`
- 13 Men han svarte ham: Min herre vet at barna er svake, og småfeet og storfeet har nylig båret hos mig; og driver en dem bare en eneste dag for sterkt, så dør alt småfeet.**  
Jacob said to him, "My lord knows that the children are tender, and that the flocks and herds with me have their young, and if they overdrive them one day, all the flocks will die.  
And he saith unto him, `My lord knoweth that the children [are] tender, and the suckling flock and the herd [are] with me; when they have beaten them one day, then hath all the flock died.
- 14 Vil ikke min herre dra foran. sin tjener, så vil jeg dra langsomt etter, som det kan passe for buskapen som drives foran mig, og for barna, inntil jeg kommer til min herre i Se'ir.**  
Please let my lord pass over before his servant: and I will lead on gently, according to the pace of the cattle that are before me and according to the pace of the children, until I come to my lord to Seir."  
Let my lord, I pray thee, pass over before his servant, and I -- I lead on gently, according to the foot of the work which [is] before me, and to the foot of the children, until that I come unto my lord, to Seir.`



- 15 Da sa Esau: Så vil jeg få lov til å la nogen av de folk jeg har med, bli hos dig. Men han svarte: Hvorfor det? La mig bare finne nåde for min herres øine!**  
**Esau said, "Let me now leave with you some of the folk who are with me." He said, "Why? Let me find favor in the sight of my lord."**  
**And Esau saith, `Let me, I pray thee, place with thee some of the people who [are] with me;` and he said, `Why [is] this? I find grace in the eyes of my lord.`**
- 16 Så drog Esau samme dag sin vei tilbake til Se'ir**  
**So Esau returned that day on his way to Seir.**  
**And turn back on that day doth Esau on his way to Seir;**
- 17 Og Jakob drog til Sukkot og bygget sig et hus og gjorde løvhytter til sin buskap; derfor kalte de stedet Sukkot\*. / <\* hytter.>**  
**Jacob journeyed to Succoth, built himself a house, and made shelters for his cattle.**  
**Therefore the name of the place is called Succoth.**  
**and Jacob hath journeyed to Succoth, and buildeth to himself a house, and for his cattle hath made booths, therefore hath he called the name of the place Succoth.**
- 18 Og Jakob kom lykkelig frem til byen Sikem, som ligger i Kana'ans land, da han kom fra Mesopotamia; og han slo leir utenfor byen.**  
**Jacob came in peace to the city of Shechem, which is in the land of Canaan, when he came from Paddan-aram; and encamped before the city.**  
**And Jacob cometh in to Shalem, a city of Shechem, which [is] in the land of Canaan, in his coming from Padan-Aram, and encampeth before the city,**
- 19 Og det stykke mark hvor han hadde slått op sitt telt, kjøpte han av sønnene til Hemor, Sikems far, for hundre kesitter\*. / <\* en viss vekt sølv eller gull.>**  
**He bought the parcel of ground, where he had spread his tent, at the hand of the children of Hamor, Shechem`s father, for one hundred pieces of money.**  
**and he buyeth the portion of the field where he hath stretched out his tent, from the hand of the sons of Hamor, father of Shechem, for a hundred kesitah;**
- 20 Der reiste han et alter og kalte det El Elohe Israel\*. / <\* d.e. Israels Gud er Gud.>**  
**He erected an altar there, and called it El-Elohe-Israel.**  
**and he setteth up there an altar, and proclaimeth at it God -- the God of Israel.**
- 1 Dina, Jakobs datter med Lea, gikk engang ut for å se på landets døtre.**  
**Dinah, the daughter of Leah, whom she bore to Jacob, went out to see the daughters of the land.**  
**And Dinah, daughter of Leah, whom she hath borne to Jacob, goeth out to look on the daughters of the land,**
- 2 Og Sikem, som var sønn av hevitten Hemor, høvdingen i landet, så henne; og han tok henne og lå hos henne og krenket henne.**  
**Shechem the son of Hamor the Hivite, the prince of the land, saw her. He took her, lay with her, and humbled her.**  
**and Shechem, son of Hamor the Hivite, a prince of the land, seeth her, and taketh her, and lieth with her, and humbleth her;**

- 3 Men hans hjerte hang ved Dina, Jakobs datter, og han elsket piken og talte kjærlig til henne.**  
His soul joined to Dinah, the daughter of Jacob, and he loved the young lady, and spoke kindly to the young lady.  
and his soul cleaveth to Dinah, daughter of Jacob, and he loveth the young person, and speaketh unto the heart of the young person.
- 4 Så sa Sikem til Hemor, sin far: La mig få denne pike til hustru!**  
Shechem spoke to his father, Hamor, saying, "Get me this young lady as a wife."  
And Shechem speaketh unto Hamor his father, saying, `Take for me this damsel for a wife.`
- 5 Og Jakob fikk høre at han hadde vanæret Dina, hans datter; men hans sønner var med buskapen ute på marken, og Jakob tidde med det til de kom hjem.**  
Now Jacob heard that he had defiled Dinah, his daughter; and his sons were with his cattle in the field. Jacob held his peace until they came.  
And Jacob hath heard that he hath defiled Dinah his daughter, and his sons were with his cattle in the field, and Jacob kept silent till their coming.
- 6 Men Hemor, Sikems far, gikk ut til Jakob for å tale med ham.**  
Hamor the father of Shechem went out to Jacob to talk with him.  
And Hamor, father of Shechem, goeth out unto Jacob to speak with him;
- 7 Jakobs sønner kom hjem fra marken da de fikk høre om dette; og mennene gremmet sig og var harmfulle; for han\* hadde gjort en skammelig gjerning mot Israel ved å ligge hos Jakobs datter. Slikt burde ikke skje. / <\* Sikem.>**  
The sons of Jacob came in from the field when they heard it. The men were grieved, and they were very angry, because he had done folly in Israel in lying with Jacob`s daughter; which thing ought not to be done.  
and the sons of Jacob came in from the field when they heard, and the men grieve themselves, and it [is] very displeasing to them, for folly he hath done against Israel, to lie with the daughter of Jacob -- and so it is not done.
- 8 Da talte Hemor med dem og sa: Min sønn Sikems hjerte henger ved eders datter; kjære, la ham få henne til hustru,**  
Hamor talked with them, saying, "The soul of my son, Shechem, longs for your daughter. Please give her to him as a wife.  
And Hamor speaketh with them, saying, `Shechem, my son, his soul hath cleaved to your daughter; give her, I pray you, to him for a wife,
- 9 og inngå svogerskap med oss, gi oss eders døtre og ta I våre døtre!**  
Make marriages with us. Give your daughters to us, and take our daughters for yourselves. and join ye in marriage with us; your daughters ye give to us, and our daughters ye take to yourselves,

- 10 Bli boende hos oss! Landet skal stå åpent for eder; bo her og dra omkring og få eder eiendommer her!**  
**You shall dwell with us: and the land will be before you. Live and trade in it, and get possessions in it."**  
**and with us ye dwell, and the land is before you; dwell ye and trade [in] it, and have possessions in it.`**
- 11 Og Sikem sa til hennes far og hennes brødre: La mig finne nåde for eders øine! Det I krever av mig, vil jeg gi eder.**  
**Shechem said to her father and to her brothers, "Let me find favor in your eyes, and whatever you will tell me I will give.**  
**And Shechem saith unto her father, and unto her brethren, `Let me find grace in your eyes, and that which ye say unto me, I give;**
- 12 Krev så meget I vil av mig i morgengave og andre gaver! Jeg skal gi det I vil ha; la mig bare få piken til hustru!**  
**Ask me a great amount for a dowry, and I will give whatever you ask of me, but give me the young lady as a wife."**  
**multiply on me exceedingly dowry and gift, and I give as ye say unto me, and give to me the young person for a wife.`**
- 13 Da svarte Jakobs sønner Sikem og Hemor, hans far, med sveikefulle ord, fordi han hadde vanæret deres søster Dina,**  
**The sons of Jacob answered Shechem and Hamor his father with deceit, and spoke, because he had defiled Dinah their sister,**  
**And the sons of Jacob answer Shechem and Hamor his father deceitfully, and they speak (because he defiled Dinah their sister),**
- 14 og sa til dem: Det kan vi ikke gjøre, å gi vår søster til en mann som har forhud; det vilde være en skam for oss.**  
**and said to them, "We can` t do this thing, to give our sister to one who is uncircumcised; for that is a reproach to us.**  
**and say unto them, `We are not able to do this thing, to give our sister to one who hath a foreskin: for it [is] a reproach to us.**
- 15 Bare på det vilkår vil vi være eder til vilje, at I blir som vi, og alt mannkjønn hos eder lar sig omskjære.**  
**Only on this condition will we consent to you. If you will be as we are, that every male of you be circumcised;**  
**`Only for this we consent to you; if ye be as we, to have every male of you circumcised,**
- 16 Da vil vi gi eder våre døtre og gifte oss med eders døtre og bo hos eder, så vi blir ett folk.**  
**then will we give our daughters to you, and we will take your daughters to us, and we will dwell with you, and we will become one people.**  
**then we have given our daughters to you, and your daughters we take to ourselves, and we have dwelt with you, and have become one people;**

- 17** Men dersom I ikke vil h re p  oss og la eder omskj re, da tar vi v r s ster og drar bort.  
But if you will not listen to us, to be circumcised, then we will take our sister, and we will be gone.  
and if ye hearken not unto us to be circumcised, then we have taken our daughter, and have gone.`
- 18** Og de syntes godt om deres ord, b de Hemor og Sikem, Hemors s nn.  
Their words pleased Hamor, and Shechem, Hamor`s son.  
And their words are good in the eyes of Hamor, and in the eyes of Shechem, Hamor`s son;
- 19** Og den unge mann drygde ikke med   gj re dette, for han var glad i Jakobs datter, og han var den som hadde mest   si i sin fars hus.  
The young man didn`t wait to do this thing, because he had delight in Jacob`s daughter, and he was honored above all the house of his father.  
and the young man delayed not to do the thing, for he had delight in Jacob`s daughter, and he is honourable above all the house of his father.
- 20** S  gikk Hemor og hans s nn Sikem til porten i sin by, og de talte til mennene i byen og sa:  
Hamor and Shechem, his son, came to the gate of their city, and talked with the men of their city, saying,  
And Hamor cometh -- Shechem his son also -- unto the gate of their city, and they speak unto the men of their city, saying,
- 21** Disse menn vil gjerne v re venner med oss og vil bo her i landet og dra omkring her, og landet er jo vidt nok for dem; vi vil gifte oss med deres d tre og gi dem v re d tre.  
"These men are peaceful with us. Therefore let them live in the land and trade in it. For, behold, the land is large enough for them. Let us take their daughters to us for wives, and let us give them our daughters.  
`These men are peaceable with us; then let them dwell in the land, and trade [in] it; and the land, lo, [is] wide before them; their daughters let us take to ourselves for wives, and our daughters give to them.
- 22** Men bare p  det vilk r vil mennene v re oss til vilje og bo hos oss og bli til ett folk med oss, at alt mannkj nn iblandt oss lar sig omskj re, likesom de selv er omsk ret.  
Only on this condition will the men consent to us to dwell with us, to become one people, if every male among us be circumcised, as they are circumcised.  
`Only for this do the men consent to us, to dwell with us, to become one people, in every male of us being circumcised, as they are circumcised;
- 23** Deres buskap og deres gods og alle deres kl vdyr, blir ikke alt det v rt n r vi bare er dem til vilje, s  de blir boende hos oss?  
Won`t their cattle and their substance and all their animals be ours? Only let us give our consent to them, and they will dwell with us."  
their cattle, and their substance, and all their beasts -- are they not ours? only let us consent to them, and they dwell with us.`

- 24** Og de gjorde som Hemor og hans sønn Sikem vilde, alle som hørte hjemme i hans by; og alt mannkjønn, alle som hørte hjemme i hans by, blev omskåret.  
All who went out of the gate of his city listened to Hamor, and to Shechem his son; and every male was circumcised, all who went out of the gate of his city.  
And unto Hamor, and unto Shechem his son, hearken do all those going out of the gate of his city, and every male is circumcised, all those going out of the gate of his city.
- 25** Men på den tredje dag, da de var syke av sine sår, da tok Jakobs to sønner, Simeon og Levi, Dinas brødre, hver sitt sverd, og de kom uforvarende over byen og slo alt mannkjønn ihjel.  
It happened on the third day, when they were sore, that two of Jacob`s sons, Simeon and Levi, Dinah`s brothers, each took his sword, came upon the unsuspecting city, and killed all the males.  
And it cometh to pass, on the third day, in their being pained, that two of the sons of Jacob, Simeon and Levi, Dinah`s brethren, take each his sword, and come in against the city confidently, and slay every male;
- 26** Også Hemor og Sikem, hans sønn, slo de ihjel med sverdets egg, og de tok Dina ut av Sikems hus og drog bort.  
They killed Hamor and Shechem, his son, with the edge of the sword, and took Dinah out of Shechem`s house, and went away.  
and Hamor, and Shechem his son, they have slain by the mouth of the sword, and they take Dinah out of Shechem`s house, and go out.
- 27** Jakobs sønner kom over de drepte og plyndret byen, fordi deres søster var blitt vanæret.  
Jacob`s sons came on the dead, and plundered the city, because they had defiled their sister.  
Jacob`s sons have come in upon the wounded, and they spoil the city, because they had defiled their sister;
- 28** De tok deres småfe og storfe og deres asener, både det som var i byen, og det som var på marken.  
They took their flocks, their herds, their donkeys, that which was in the city, that which was in the field;  
their flock and their herd, and their asses, and that which [is] in the city, and that which [is] in the field, have they taken;
- 29** Og alt deres gods og alle deres barn og deres kvinner førte de bort som bytte, og alt annet som var i husene.  
and all their wealth. They took captive all their little ones and their wives, and took as plunder everything that was in the house.  
and all their wealth, and all their infants, and their wives they have taken captive, and they spoil also all that [is] in the house.

- 30 Da sa Jakob til Simeon og Levi: I har gjort mig en stor sorg! I har ført mig i vanrykte hos landets innbyggere, Kana'anittene og ferisittene; jeg råder jo bare over en liten flokk, og samler de sig imot mig, kommer de til å slå mig ihjel, sa både jeg og mitt hus går til**  
**Jacob said to Simeon and Levi, "You have troubled me, to make me odious to the inhabitants of the land, among the Canaanites and the Perizzites. I am few in number. They will gather themselves together against me and strike me, and I will be destroyed, I and my house."**  
**And Jacob saith unto Simeon and unto Levi, `Ye have troubled me, by causing me to stink among the inhabitants of the land, among the Canaanite, and among the Perizzite: and I [am] few in number, and they have been gathered against me, and have smitten me, and I have been destroyed, I and my house.`**
- 31 Men de svarte: Skulde han da få gjøre med vår søster som med en skjøge?**  
**They said, "Should he deal with our sister as with a prostitute?"**  
**And they say, `As a harlot doth he make our sister?`**
- 1 Og Gud sa til Jakob: Gjør dig rede, dra op til Betel og bli der, og bygg der et alter for den Gud som åpenbarte sig for dig da du flyktet for din bror Esau!**  
**God said to Jacob, "Arise, go up to Bethel, and live there. Make there an altar to God, who appeared to you when you fled from the face of Esau your brother."**  
**And God saith unto Jacob, `Rise, go up to Bethel, and dwell there, and make there an altar to God, who appeared unto thee in thy fleeing from the face of Esau thy brother.`**
- 2 Da sa Jakob til sine husfolk og alle dem som var med ham: Ha bort de fremmede guder som finnes hos eder, og rens eder og skift klær,**  
**Then Jacob said to his household, and to all who were with him, "Put away the foreign gods that are among you, purify yourselves, change your garments.**  
**And Jacob saith unto his household, and unto all who [are] with him, `Turn aside the gods of the stranger which [are] in your midst, and cleanse yourselves, and change your garments;**
- 3 og la oss ta avsted og dra op til Betel; der vil jeg bygge et alter for den Gud som bønnhørte mig den dag jeg var i fare, og som var med mig på min ferd.**  
**Let us arise, and go up to Bethel. I will make there an altar to God, who answered me in the day of my distress, and was with me in the way which I went."**  
**and we rise, and go up to Bethel, and I make there an altar to God, who is answering me in the day of my distress, and is with me in the way that I have gone.`**
- 4 Da lot de Jakob få alle de fremmede guder som de hadde hos sig, og ringene som de hadde i sine ører; og Jakob gravde dem ned under terebinten ved Sikem.**  
**They gave to Jacob all the foreign gods which were in their hands, and the rings which were in their ears; and Jacob hid them under the oak which was by Shechem.**  
**And they give unto Jacob all the gods of the stranger that [are] in their hand, and the rings that [are] in their ears, and Jacob hideth them under the oak which [is] by Shechem;**

- 5** Så brøt de op, og en redsel fra Gud kom over byene rundt omkring dem, så de ikke forfulgte Jakobs sønner.  
They journeyed: and a terror of God was on the cities that were round about them, and they didn't pursue the sons of Jacob.  
and they journey, and the terror of God is on the cities which [are] round about them, and they have not pursued after the sons of Jacob.
- 6** Og Jakob kom til Luz, som ligger i Kana'ans land - nu heter det Betel - han og alt det folk som var med ham.  
So Jacob came to Luz, which is in the land of Canaan (the same is Bethel), he and all the people who were with him.  
And Jacob cometh in to Luz which [is] in the land of Canaan (it [is] Bethel), he and all the people who [are] with him,
- 7** Og han bygget der et alter og kalte stedet El-Betel\*; for der hadde Gud åpenbaret sig for ham da han flyktet for sin bror. / <\* d.e. Betels Gud.>  
He built an altar there, and called the place El-beth-el; because there God was revealed to him, when he fled from the face of his brother.  
and he buildeth there an altar, and proclaimeth at the place the God of Bethel: for there had God been revealed unto him, in his fleeing from the face of his brother.
- 8** Da døde Debora, Rebekkas fostermor, og hun blev begravet nedenfor Betel under eken; og han kalte den gråts - eken.  
Deborah, Rebekah's nurse, died, and she was buried below Bethel under the oak; and the name of it was called Allon-bacuth.  
And Deborah, Rebekah's nurse, dieth, and she is buried at the lower part of Bethel, under the oak, and he calleth its name `Oak of weeping.`
- 9** Og Gud åpenbarte sig atter for Jakob, da han kom fra Mesopotamia, og velsignet ham.  
God appeared to Jacob again, when he came from Paddan-aram, and blessed him.  
And God appeareth unto Jacob again, in his coming from Padan-Aram, and blesseth him;
- 10** Og Gud sa til ham: Du heter Jakob; herefter skal du ikke mere hete Jakob, men Israel skal være ditt navn. Således fikk han navnet Israel.  
God said to him, "Your name is Jacob. Your name shall not be Jacob any more, but your name will be Israel." He named him Israel.  
and God saith to him, `Thy name [is] Jacob: thy name is no more called Jacob, but Israel is thy name;` and He calleth his name Israel.
- 11** Og Gud sa til ham: Jeg er Gud den allmektige; vær fruktbar og bli tallrik! Et folk, ja en mengde med folkeslag skal stamme fra dig, og konger skal utgå av dine lender.  
God said to him, "I am God Almighty. Be fruitful and multiply. A nation and a company of nations will be from you, and kings will come out of your loins.  
And God saith to him, `I [am] God Almighty; be fruitful and multiply, a nation and an assembly of nations is from thee, and kings from thy loins go out;

- 12** Og det land som jeg gav Abraham og Isak, det vil jeg gi dig; og din ætt efter dig vil jeg gi landet.  
The land which I gave to Abraham and Isaac, I will give it to you, and to your seed after you will I give the land."  
and the land which I have given to Abraham and to Isaac -- to thee I give it, yea to thy seed after thee I give the land.`
- 13** Så fór Gud op fra ham på det sted hvor han hadde talt med ham.  
God went up from him in the place where he spoke with him.  
And God goeth up from him, in the place where He hath spoken with him.
- 14** Og Jakob reiste op en minnestøtte på det sted hvor han hadde talt med ham, en minnestøtte av sten; og han øste drikkoffer på den og helte olje over den.  
Jacob set up a pillar in the place where he spoke with him, a pillar of stone. He poured out a drink-offering on it, and poured oil on it.  
And Jacob setteth up a standing pillar in the place where He hath spoken with him, a standing pillar of stone, and he poureth on it an oblation, and he poureth on it oil;
- 15** Og Jakob kalte det sted hvor Gud hadde talt med ham, Betel.  
Jacob called the name of the place where God spoke with him "Bethel."  
and Jacob calleth the name of the place where God spake with him Bethel.
- 16** Så brøt de op fra Betel, og da det ennu var et stykke vei igjen til Efrat, fødte Rakel, og hun hadde en hård fødsel.  
They journeyed from Bethel. There was still some distance to come to Ephrath, and Rachel travailed. She had hard labor.  
And they journey from Bethel, and there is yet a kibrath of land before entering Ephratha, and Rachel beareth, and is sharply pained in her bearing;
- 17** Og under hennes hårde fødsel sa jordmoren til henne: Frykt ikke; for også denne gang får du en sønn.  
It happened that, when she was in hard labor, that the midwife said to her, "Don` t be afraid, for now you will have another son."  
and it cometh to pass, in her being sharply pained in her bearing, that the midwife saith to her, `Fear not, for this also [is] a son for thee.`
- 18** Men i det samme hun opgav ånden - for hun måtte dø - kalte hun ham Benoni\*; men hans far kalte ham Benjamin\*\*. / <\* min smertes sønn.> <\*\* lykkens sønn.>  
It happened, as her soul was departing (for she died), that she named him Ben-oni, but his father named him Benjamin.  
And it cometh to pass in the going out of her soul (for she died), that she calleth his name Ben-Oni; and his father called him Benjamin;
- 19** Så døde Rakel, og hun blev begravet på veien til Efrat, det er Betlehem.  
Rachel died, and was buried in the way to Ephrath (the same is Beth-lehem).  
and Rachel dieth, and is buried in the way to Ephratha, which [is] Bethlehem,



- 20 Og Jakob reiste op en minnesten på hennes grav; det er Rakels gravsten; den står der den dag idag.**  
Jacob set up a pillar on her grave. The same is the Pillar of Rachel's grave to this day. and Jacob setteth up a standing pillar over her grave; which [is] the standing pillar of Rachel's grave unto this day.
- 21 Så brøt Israel op igjen og slo op sitt telt bortenfor Migdal-Eder\*. / <\* hjordens tårn.>**  
Israel journeyed, and spread his tent beyond the tower of Eder.  
And Israel journeyeth, and stretcheth out his tent beyond the tower of Edar;
- 22 Og mens Israel bodde der i landet, hendte det at Ruben gikk avsted og lå hos Bilha, sin fars medhustru; og Israel fikk høre om det - Jakob hadde tolv sønner.**  
It happened, while Israel lived in that land, that Reuben went and lay with Bilhah, his father's concubine, and Israel heard of it. Now the sons of Jacob were twelve. and it cometh to pass in Israel's dwelling in that land, that Reuben goeth, and lieth with Bilhah his father's concubine; and Israel heareth.
- 23 Leas sønner var: Ruben, Jakobs førstefødte, og Simeon og Levi og Juda og Issakar og Sebulon.**  
The sons of Leah: Reuben (Jacob's firstborn), Simeon, Levi, Judah, Issachar, and Zebulun. And the sons of Jacob are twelve. Sons of Leah: Jacob's first-born Reuben, and Simeon, and Levi, and Judah, and Issachar, and Zebulun.
- 24 Rakels sønner var: Josef og Benjamin.**  
The sons of Rachel: Joseph and Benjamin.  
Sons of Rachel: Joseph and Benjamin.
- 25 Og Rakels trælkinne Bilhas sønner var: Dan og Naftali.**  
The sons of Bilhah (Rachel's handmaid): Dan and Naphtali.  
And sons of Bilhah, Rachel's maid-servant: Dan and Naphtali.
- 26 Og Leas trælkinne Silpas sønner var: Gad og Aser. Dette var Jakobs sønner, som han fikk i Mesopotamia.**  
The sons of Zilpah (Leah's handmaid): Gad and Asher. These are the sons of Jacob, who were born to him in Paddan-aram.  
And sons of Zilpah, Leah's maid-servant: Gad and Asher. These [are] sons of Jacob, who have been born to him in Padan-Aram.
- 27 Og Jakob kom til sin far Isak i Mamre ved Kirjat-Arba, det er Hebron, hvor Abraham og Isak hadde bodd som fremmede.**  
Jacob came to Isaac his father, to Mamre, to Kiriath-arba (the same is Hebron), where Abraham and Isaac sojourned.  
And Jacob cometh unto Isaac his father, at Mamre, the city of Arba (which [is] Hebron), where Abraham and Isaac have sojourned.
- 28 Og Isaks dager blev hundre og åtti år.**  
The days of Isaac were one hundred eighty years.  
And the days of Isaac are a hundred and eighty years,

- 29 Da opgav Isak ånden og døde og blev samlet til sine fedre, gammel og mett av dager; og Esau og Jakob, hans sønner, begravde ham.  
Isaac gave up the spirit, and died, and was gathered to his people, old and full of days.  
Esau and Jacob, his sons, buried him.  
and Isaac expireth, and dieth, and is gathered unto his people, aged and satisfied with days; and bury him do Esau and Jacob his sons.**
- 1 Dette er Esaus eller Edoms ætt.  
Now this is the history of the generations of Esau (the same is Edom).  
And these [are] births of Esau, who [is] Edom.**
- 2 Esau tok sig hustruer av Kana'ans døtre: Ada, hetitten Elons datter, og Oholibama, Anas datter, hevitten Sibeons sønnedatter,  
Esau took his wives from the daughters of Canaan: Adah the daughter of Elon, the Hittite;  
and Oholibamah the daughter of Anah, the daughter of Zibeon, the Hivite;  
Esau hath taken his wives from the daughters of Canaan: Adah daughter of Elon the Hittite, and Aholibamah daughter of Anah, daughter of Zibeon the Hivite,**
- 3 og Basmat, Ismaels datter, Nebajots søster.  
and Basemath, Ishmael's daughter, sister of Nebaioth.  
and Bashemath daughter of Ishmael, sister of Nebajoth.**
- 4 Med Ada fikk Esau Elifas, og med Basmat Re'uel,  
Adah bore to Esau Eliphaz. Basemath bore Reuel.  
And Adah beareth to Esau, Eliphaz; and Bashemath hath born Reuel;**
- 5 og med Oholibama fikk han Je'us og Jalam og Korah; dette var Esaus sønner, som han fikk i Kana'ans land.  
Oholibamah bore Jeush, Jalam, and Korah. These are the sons of Esau, who were born to him in the land of Canaan.  
and Aholibamah hath born Jeush, and Jaalam, and Korah. These [are] sons of Esau, who were born to him in the land of Canaan.**
- 6 Og Esau tok sine hustruer, sine sønner og døtre og alt sitt husfolk og sin buskap og alle sine kløvdyr og alt sitt gods som han hadde samlet i Kana'ans land, og drog til et annet land for sin bror Jakobs skyld.  
Esau took his wives, his sons, his daughters, and all the members of his household, with his cattle, all his animals, and all his possessions, which he had gathered in the land of Canaan, and went into a land away from his brother Jacob.  
And Esau taketh his wives, and his sons, and his daughters, and all the persons of his house, and his cattle, and all his beasts, and all his substance which he hath acquired in the land of Canaan, and goeth into the country from the face of Jacob his brother;**
- 7 For deres eiendom var for stor til at de kunde bo sammen - det land som de bodde i som fremmede, kunde ikke rumme dem, så stor buskap hadde de.  
For their substance was too great for them to dwell together, and the land of their travels couldn't bear them because of their cattle.  
for their substance was more abundant than to dwell together, and the land of their sojournings was not able to bear them because of their cattle;**

- 8** Så bosatte Esau sig i Se'ir-fjellene - Esau, det er den samme som Edom.  
Esau lived in the hill country of Seir. Esau is Edom.  
and Esau dwelleth in mount Seir: Esau is Edom.
- 9** Og dette er Esaus ætt i Se'irfjellene, han som var stamfar til edomittene.  
This is the history of the generations of Esau the father of the Edomites in the hill country of Seir:  
And these [are] births of Esau, father of Edom, in mount Seir.
- 10** Dette er navnene på Esaus sønner: Elifas, sønn av Esaus hustru Ada, og Re'uel, sønn av Esaus hustru Basmat.  
these are the names of Esau`s sons: Eliphaz, the son of Adah, the wife of Esau; and Reuel, the son of Basemath, the wife of Esau.  
These [are] the names of the sons of Esau: Eliphaz son of Adah, wife of Esau; Reuel son of Bashemath, wife of Esau.
- 11** Og Elifas' sønner var Teman, Omar, Sefo, Gatam og Kenas.  
The sons of Eliphaz were Teman, Omar, Zepho, and Gatam, and Kenaz.  
And the sons of Eliphaz are Teman, Omar, Zepho, and Gatam, and Kenaz;
- 12** Og Elifas, Esaus sønn, hadde en medhustru som hette Timna, og med henne fikk Elifas Amalek. Dette var Esaus hustru Adas sønner.  
Timna was concubine to Eliphaz, Esau`s son; and she bore to Eliphaz Amalek. These are the sons of Adah, Esau`s wife.  
and Timnath hath been concubine to Eliphaz son of Esau, and she beareth to Eliphaz, Amalek; these [are] sons of Adah wife of Esau.
- 13** Og dette var Re'uels sønner: Nahat og Serah, Samma og Missa. Dette var Esaus hustru Basmats sønner.  
These are the sons of Reuel: Nahath, Zerah, Shammah, and Mizzah. These were the sons of Basemath, Esau`s wife.  
And these [are] sons of Reuel: Nahath and Zerah, Shammah and Mizzah; these were sons of Bashemath wife of Esau.
- 14** Og dette var sønnene til Oholibama, Anas datter, Sibeons sønnedatter, Esaus hustru: Med henne fikk Esau Je'us og Jalam og Korah.  
These were the sons of Oholibamah, the daughter of Anah, the daughter of Zibeon, Esau`s wife: she bore to Esau Jeush, Jalam, and Korah.  
And these have been the sons of Aholibamah daughter of Anah, daughter of Zibeon, wife of Esau; and she beareth to Esau, Jeush and Jaalam and Korah.
- 15** Dette var stammefyrstene for Esaus barn: Sønnene til Esaus eldste sønn Elifas var stammefyrsten Teman, stammefyrsten Omar, stammefyrsten Sefo, stammefyrsten Kenas, These are the chiefs of the sons of Esau: the sons of Eliphaz the firstborn of Esau: chief Teman, chief Omar, chief Zepho, chief Kenaz,  
These [are] chiefs of the sons of Esau: sons of Eliphaz, first-born of Esau: chief Teman, chief Omar, chief Zepho, chief Kenaz,

- 16** stammefyrsten Korah, stammefyrsten Gatam, stammefyrsten Amalek; dette var de stammefyrster som nedstammet fra Elifas i Edom-landet. Dette var Adas sønner. chief Korah, chief Gatam, chief Amalek: these are the chiefs who came of Eliphaz in the land of Edom; these are the sons of Adah. chief Korah, chief Gatam, chief Amalek; these [are] chiefs of Eliphaz, in the land of Edom; these [are] sons of Adah.
- 17** Og dette var sønnene til Esaus sønn Re'uel: stammefyrsten Nahat, stammefyrsten Serah, stammefyrsten Samma, stammefyrsten Missa, dette var de stammefyrster som nedstammet fra Re'uel i Edom-landet. Dette var Esaus hustru Basmats sønner. These are the sons of Reuel, Esau`s son: chief Nahath, chief Zerah, chief Shammah, chief Mizzah: these are the chiefs who came of Reuel in the land of Edom; these are the sons of Basemath, Esau`s wife. And these [are] sons of Reuel son of Esau: chief Nahath, chief Zerah, chief Shammah, chief Mizzah; these [are] chiefs of Reuel, in the land of Edom; these [are] sons of Bashemath wife of Esau.
- 18** Og dette var Esaus hustru Oholibamas sønner: stammefyrsten Je'usj stammefyrsten Jalam, stammefyrsten Korah; dette var de stammefyrster som nedstammet fra Oholibama, Anas datter, Esaus hustru. These are the sons of Oholibamah, Esau`s wife: chief Jeush, chief Jalam, chief Korah: these are the chiefs who came of Oholibamah the daughter of Anah, Esau`s wife. And these [are] sons of Aholibamah wife of Esau: chief Jeush, chief Jaalam, chief Korah; these [are] chiefs of Aholibamah daughter of Anah, wife of Esau.
- 19** Dette var Esaus sønner, og dette deres stammefyrster. Dette var Edom. These are the sons of Esau, and these are their chiefs. The same is Edom. These [are] sons of Esau (who [is] Edom), and these their chiefs.
- 20** Dette var horitten Se'irs sønner, som bodde i landet: Lotan og Sobal og Sibeon og Ana These are the sons of Seir the Horite, the inhabitants of the land: Lotan, Shobal, Zibeon, Anah, These [are] sons of Seir the Horite, the inhabitants of the land: Lotan, and Shobal, and Zibeon, and Anah,
- 21** og Dison og Ezer og Disan; dette var horittenes stammefyrster, Se'irs sønner i Edom-landet. Dishon, Ezer, and Dishan. These are the chiefs who came of the Horites, the children of Seir in the land of Edom. and Dishon, and Ezer, and Dishan; these [are] chiefs of the Horites, sons of Seir, in the land of Edom.
- 22** Og Lotans sønner var Hori og Hemam, og Lotans søster var Timna. The children of Lotan were Hori and Heman. Lotan`s sister was Timna. And the sons of Lotan are Hori and Heman; and a sister of Lotan [is] Timna.
- 23** Og dette var Sobals sønner: Alvan og Manahat og Ebal, Sefo og Onam. These are the children of Shobal: Alvan, Manahath, Ebal, Shepho, and Onam. And these [are] sons of Shobal: Alvan and Manahath, and Ebal, Shepho and Onam.

- 24 Og dette var Sibeons sønner: Aja og Ana; det var den Ana som fant de varme kilder i ørkenen, mens han gjætte sin far Sibeons asener.**  
These are the children of Zibeon: Aiah and Anah. This is Anah who found the hot springs in the wilderness, as he fed the donkeys of Zibeon his father.  
And these [are] sons of Zibeon, both Ajah and Anah: it [is] Anah that hath found the Imim in the wilderness, in his feeding the asses of Zibeon his father.
- 25 Og dette var Anas barn: Dison og datteren Oholibama.**  
These are the children of Anah: Dishon and Oholibamah, the daughter of Anah.  
And these [are] sons of Anah: Dishon, and Aholibamah daughter of Anah.
- 26 Og dette var Disons sønner: Hemdan og Esban og Jitran og Keran.**  
These are the children of Dishon: Hemdan, Eshban, Ithran, and Cheran.  
And these [are] sons of Dishon: Hemdan, and Eshban, and Ithran, and Cheran.
- 27 Dette var Esers sønner: Bilhan og Sa'avan og Akan.**  
These are the children of Ezer: Bilhan, Zaavan, and Akan.  
These [are] sons of Ezer: Bilhan, and Zaavan, and Akan.
- 28 Dette var Disans sønner: Us og Aran.**  
These are the children of Dishan: Uz and Aran.  
These [are] sons of Dishan: Uz and Aran.
- 29 Dette var horittenes stammefyrster: stammefyrsten Lotan, stammefyrsten Sobal, stammefyrsten Sibeon, stammefyrsten Ana,**  
These are the chiefs who came of the Horites: chief Lotan, chief Shobal, chief Zibeon, chief Anah,  
These [are] chiefs of the Horite: chief Lotan, chief Shobal, chief Zibeon, chief Anah,
- 30 stammefyrsten Dison, stammefyrsten Eser, stammefyrsten Disan; dette var horittenes stammefyrster, deres stammefyrster i Se'ir-landet.**  
chief Dishon, chief Ezer, and chief Dishan: these are the chiefs who came of the Horites, according to their chiefs in the land of Seir.  
chief Dishon, chief Ezer, chief Dishan: these [are] chiefs of the Horite in reference to their chiefs in the land of Seir.
- 31 Og dette var de konger som regjerte i Edom-landet før det regjerte nogen konge over Israels barn:**  
These are the kings who reigned in the land of Edom, before any king reigned over the children of Israel.  
And these [are] the kings who have reigned in the land of Edom before the reigning of a king over the sons of Israel.
- 32 Bela, Beors sønn, var konge i Edom, og hans by hette Dinhaba.**  
Bela, the son of Beor, reigned in Edom. The name of his city was Dinhabah.  
And Bela son of Beor reigneth in Edom, and the name of his city [is] Dinhabah;
- 33 Da Bela døde, blev Jobab, Serahs sønn, fra Bosra konge i hans sted.**  
Bela died, and Jobab, the son of Zerah of Bozrah, reigned in his place.  
and Bela dieth, and reign in his stead doth Jobab son of Zerah from Bozrah;

- 34 Da Jobab døde, blev Husam fra temanittenes land konge i hans sted.  
Jobab died, and Husham of the land of the Temanites reigned in his place.  
and Jobab dieth, and reign in his stead doth Husham from the land of the Temanite.**
- 35 Da Husam døde, blev Hadad, Bedads sønn, konge i hans sted; det var han som slo midianittene på Moabs mark; hans by hette Avit.  
Husham died, and Hadad, the son of Bedad, who struck Midian in the field of Moab, reigned in his place. The name of his city was Avith.  
And Husham dieth, and reign in his stead doth Hadad son of Bedad (who smiteth Midian in the field of Moab), and the name of his city [is] Avith;**
- 36 Da Hadad døde, blev Samla fra Masreka konge i hans sted.  
Hadad died, and Samlah of Masrekah reigned in his place.  
and Hadad dieth, and reign in his stead doth Samlah of Masrekah;**
- 37 Da Samla døde, blev Saul fra Rehobot ved elven konge i hans sted.  
Samlah died, and Shaul of Rehoboth by the river, reigned in his place.  
and Samlah dieth, and reign in his stead doth Saul from Rehoboth of the River;**
- 38 Da Saul døde, blev Ba'al-Hanan, Akbors sønn, konge i hans sted.  
Shaul died, and Baal-hanan, the son of Achbor reigned in his place.  
and Saul dieth, and reign in his stead doth Baal-hanan son of Achbor;**
- 39 Da Ba'al-Hanan, Akbors sønn, døde, blev Hadar konge i hans sted; hans by hette Pa'u, og hans hustru hette Mehetabel, en datter av Matred, Mesahabs datter.  
Baal-hanan the son of Achbor died, and Hadar reigned in his place. The name of his city was Pau. His wife`s name was Mehetabel, the daughter of Matred, the daughter of Mezahab.  
and Baal-hanan son of Achbor dieth, and reign in his stead doth Hadar, and the name of his city [is] Pau; and his wife`s name [is] Mehetabel daughter of Matred, daughter of Mezahab.**
- 40 Og dette er navnene på Esaus stammefyrster efter deres ætter, efter deres bosteder, med deres navn: stammefyrsten Timna, stammefyrsten Alva, stammefyrsten Jetet,  
These are the names of the chiefs who came from Esau, according to their families, after their places, and by their names: chief Timna, chief Alvah, chief Jetheth,  
And these [are] the names of the chiefs of Esau, according to their families, according to their places, by their names: chief Timnah, chief Alvah, chief Jetheth,**
- 41 stammefyrsten Oholibama, stammefyrsten Ela, stammefyrsten Pinon,  
chief Oholibamah, chief Elah, chief Pinon,  
chief Aholibamah, chief Elah, chief Pinon,**
- 42 stammefyrsten Kenas, stammefyrsten Teman, stammefyrsten Mibzar,  
chief Kenaz, chief Teman, chief Mibzar,  
chief Kenaz, chief Teman, chief Mibzar,**

- 43** stammefyrsten Magdiel, stammefyrsten Iram; dette var Edoms stammefyrster efter sine bosteder i sitt eiendomsland. Dette var Esaus, edomittenes fars ætt.  
chief Magdiel, and chief Iram. These are the chiefs of Edom, according to their habitations in the land of their possession. This is Esau, the father of the Edomites.  
chief Magdiel, chief Iram: these [are] chiefs of Edom, in reference to their dwellings, in the land of their possession; he [is] Esau father of Edom.
- 1** Men Jakob bodde i det land hvor hans far hadde bodd som fremmed, i Kana'ans land.  
Jacob lived in the land of his father`s travels, in the land of Canaan.  
And Jacob dwelleth in the land of his father`s sojournings -- in the land of Canaan.
- 2** Dette er historien om Jakobs ætt. Da Josef var sytten år gammel, gjætte han buskapen sammen med sine brødre; ung som han var, fulgte han med sønnene til Bilha og Silpa, sin fars hustruer; alt det onde som blev sagt om dem, gikk han til deres far med.  
This is the history of the generations of Jacob. Joseph, being seventeen years old, was feeding the flock with his brothers. He was a boy with the sons of Bilhah and Zilpah, his father`s wives. Joseph brought an evil report of them to their father.  
These [are] births of Jacob: Joseph, a son of seventeen years, hath been enjoying himself with his brethren among the flock, (and he [is] a youth,) with the sons of Bilhah, and with the sons of Zilpah, his father`s wives, and Joseph bringeth in an account of their evil unto their father.
- 3** Men Israel hadde Josef kjær fremfor alle sine sønner, fordi han var hans alderdoms sønn; og han hadde latt gjøre en sid kjortel til ham.  
Now Israel loved Joseph more than all his children, because he was the son of his old age, and he made him a coat of many colors.  
And Israel hath loved Joseph more than any of his sons, for he [is] a son of his old age, and hath made for him a long coat;
- 4** Og da hans brødre så at deres far hadde ham mere kjær enn alle hans brødre, hatet de ham og kunde ikke tale vennlig til ham.  
His brothers saw that their father loved him more than all his brothers, and they hated him, and couldn`t speak peaceably to him.  
and his brethren see that their father hath loved him more than any of his brethren, and they hate him, and have not been able to speak [to] him peaceably.
- 5** Engang hadde Josef en drøm, som han fortalte sine brødre; da hatet de ham enda mere.  
Joseph dreamed a dream, and he told it to his brothers, and they hated him all the more.  
And Joseph dreameth a dream, and declareth to his brethren, and they add still more to hate him.
- 6** Han sa til dem: Hør nu hvad jeg har drømt:  
He said to them, "Please hear this dream which I have dreamed:  
And he saith unto them, `Hear ye, I pray you, this dream which I have dreamed:

- 7** Jeg syntes vi bandt kornbånd ute på akeren, og se, mitt kornbånd reiste sig op og blev stående, og eders kornbånd stod rundt omkring og bøide sig for mitt kornbånd.  
for, behold, we were binding sheaves in the field, and behold, my sheaf arose and also stood upright; and behold, your sheaves came around, and bowed down to my sheaf."  
that, lo, we are binding bundles in the midst of the field, and lo, my bundle hath arisen, and hath also stood up, and lo, your bundles are round about, and bow themselves to my bundle.`
- 8** Da sa hans brødre til ham: Skal du kanskje være vår konge og råde over oss? Siden hatet de ham enda mere for hans drømmer og for hans ord.  
His brothers said to him, "Will you indeed reign over us? Or will you indeed have dominion over us?" They hated him all the more for his dreams and for his words.  
And his brethren say to him, `Dost thou certainly reign over us? dost thou certainly rule over us?` and they add still more to hate him, for his dreams, and for his words.
- 9** Og han hadde ennu en annen drøm og fortalte den til sine brødre; han sa: Jeg hadde ennu en drøm, og se, solen og månen og elleve stjerner bøide sig for mig.  
He dreamed yet another dream, and told it to his brothers, and said, "Behold, I have dreamed yet another dream: and behold, the sun and the moon and eleven stars bowed down to me."  
And he dreameth yet another dream, and recounteth it to his brethren, and saith, `Lo, I have dreamed a dream again, and lo, the sun and the moon, and eleven stars, are bowing themselves to me.`
- 10** Og da han fortalte det til sin far og til sine brødre, skjente hans far på ham og sa til ham: Hvad er dette for en drøm du har hatt? Skal da jeg og din mor og dine brødre komme og bøie oss til jorden for dig?  
He told it to his father and to his brothers. His father rebuked him, and said to him, "What is this dream that you have dreamed? Will I and your mother and your brothers indeed come to bow ourselves down to you to the earth?"  
And he recounteth unto his father, and unto his brethren; and his father pusheth against him, and saith to him, `What [is] this dream which thou hast dreamt? do we certainly come -- I, and thy mother, and thy brethren -- to bow ourselves to thee, to the earth?`
- 11** Og hans brødre var misunnelige på ham; men hans far gjemte det i sitt minne.  
His brothers envied him; but his father kept this saying in mind.  
and his brethren are zealous against him, and his father hath watched the matter.
- 12** Engang gikk hans brødre avsted for å gjæte sin fars buskap i Sikem.  
His brothers went to feed their father's flock in Shechem.  
And his brethren go to feed the flock of their father in Shechem,
- 13** Da sa Israel til Josef: Gjæter ikke dine brødre ved Sikem? Kom, jeg vil sende dig til dem.  
Og han svarte: Ja, her er jeg.  
Israel said to Joseph, "Aren't your brothers feeding the flock in Shechem? Come, and I will send you to them." He said to him, "Here I am."  
and Israel saith unto Joseph, `Are not thy brethren feeding in Shechem? come, and I send thee unto them;` and he saith to him, `Here [am] I;`



- 14 Da sa han til ham: Kjære, gå og se om det står vel til med dine brødre, og om det står vel til med buskapen, og kom så tilbake til mig med svar! Så sendte han ham avsted fra Hebron-dalen, og han kom til Sikem.**  
**He said to him, "Go now, see whether it is well with your brothers, and well with the flock; and bring me word again." So he sent him out of the vale of Hebron, and he came to Shechem.**  
**and he saith to him, `Go, I pray thee, see the peace of thy brethren, and the peace of the flock, and bring me back word;` and he sendeth him from the valley of Hebron, and he cometh to Shechem.**
- 15 Mens han nu vanket om på marken, møtte han en mann, og mannen spurte ham: Hvad leter du etter?**  
**A certain man found him, and behold, he was wandering in the field: and the man asked him, saying, "What are you looking for?"**  
**And a man findeth him, and lo, he is wandering in the field, and the man asketh him, saying, `What seekest thou?`**
- 16 Han svarte: Jeg leter etter mine brødre; kjære, si mig hvor de gjæter!**  
**He said, "I am looking for my brothers. Tell me, please, where they are feeding the flock."**  
**and he saith, `My brethren I am seeking, declare to me, I pray thee, where they are feeding?`**
- 17 Mannen sa: De har draget herfra; jeg hørte dem si: La oss gå til Dotan! Så gikk Josef etter sine brødre og fant dem i Dotan.**  
**The man said, "They have left here, for I heard them say, `Let us go to Dothan.`" Joseph went after his brothers, and found them in Dothan.**  
**And the man saith, `They have journeyed from this, for I have heard some saying, Let us go to Dothan,` and Joseph goeth after his brethren, and findeth them in Dothan.**
- 18 De så ham langt borte, og før han kom nær til dem, la de op råd om å drepe ham.**  
**They saw him afar off, and before he came near to them, they conspired against him to kill him.**  
**And they see him from afar, even before he draweth near unto them, and they conspire against him to put him to death.**
- 19 De sa sig imellem: Se, der kommer denne drømmeren!**  
**They said one to another, "Behold, this dreamer comes.**  
**And they say one unto another, `Lo, this man of the dreams cometh;**
- 20 Kom nu og la oss slå ham ihjel og kaste ham ned i en av brønnene her, og så vil vi si: Et vilt dyr har ett ham op. Så får vi se hvad det blir av hans drømmer.**  
**Come now therefore, and let`s kill him, and cast him into one of the pits, and we will say, `An evil animal has devoured him.` We will see what will become of his dreams."**  
**and now, come, and we slay him, and cast him into one of the pits, and have said, An evil beast hath devoured him; and we see what his dreams are.`**

- 21** Da Ruben hørte dette, vilde han fri ham ut av deres hender og sa: La oss ikke slå ham  
Reuben heard it, and delivered him out of their hand, and said, "Let`s not take his life."  
And Reuben heareth, and delivereth him out of their hand, and saith, `Let us not smite the  
life;`
- 22** Og han sa til dem: Utøs ikke blod, kast ham ned i denne brønn her i ørkenen, men legg  
ikke hånd på ham - for han vilde fri ham ut av deres hånd og føre ham tilbake til hans far.  
Reuben said to them, "Shed no blood. Throw him into this pit that is in the wilderness, but  
lay no hand on him" - that he might deliver him out of their hand, to restore him to his  
father.  
and Reuben saith unto them, `Shed no blood; cast him into this pit which [is] in the  
wilderness, and put not forth a hand upon him,` -- in order to deliver him out of their hand,  
to bring him back unto his father.
- 23** Da nu Josef kom til sine brødre, klædde de av ham hans kjortel, den side kjortel som han  
hadde på.  
It happened, when Joseph came to his brothers, that they stripped Joseph of his coat, the  
coat of many colors that was on him;  
And it cometh to pass, when Joseph hath come unto his brethren, that they strip Joseph  
of his coat, the long coat which [is] upon him,
- 24** Og de tok og kastet ham ned i brønnen; men brønnen var tom, det var intet vann i den.  
and they took him, and threw him into the pit. The pit was empty. There was no water in it.  
and take him and cast him into the pit, and the pit [is] empty, there is no water in it.
- 25** Så satte de sig til å holde måltid; og da de så op, fikk de se et reisefølge av ismaelitter  
som kom fra Gilead, og deres kameler bar krydderier og balsam og ladanum\*; de var på  
vei med dette ned til Egypten. / <\* et slags velluktende gummi.>  
They sat down to eat bread, and they lifted up their eyes and looked, and saw a caravan of  
Ishmaelites was coming from Gilead, with their camels bearing spices and balm and  
myrrh, going to carry it down to Egypt.  
And they sit down to eat bread, and they lift up their eyes, and look, and lo, a company of  
Ishmaelites coming from Gilead, and their camels bearing spices, and balm, and myrrh,  
going to take [them] down to Egypt.
- 26** Da sa Juda til sine brødre: Hvad gagner det at vi slår var bror ihjel og skjuler drapet?  
Judah said to his brothers, "What profit is it if we kill our brother and conceal his blood?  
And Judah saith unto his brethren, `What gain when we slay our brother, and have  
concealed his blood?
- 27** Kom og la oss selge ham til ismaelittene, men la oss ikke legge hånd på ham, han er jo  
vår egen kjødelige bror. Og hans brødre gjorde som han sa.  
Come, and let`s sell him to the Ishmaelites, and not let our hand be on him; for he is our  
brother, our flesh." His brothers listened to him.  
Come, and we sell him to the Ishmaelites, and our hands are not on him, for he [is] our  
brother -- our flesh;` and his brethren hearken.

- 28** Da nu de midianittiske kjøbmenn kom forbi, drog de Josef op av brønnen, og så solgte de Josef til ismaelittene for tyve sekel sølv; og ismaelittene tok Josef med sig til Egypten. Midianites who were merchants passed by, and they drew and lifted up Joseph out of the pit, and sold Joseph to the Ishmaelites for twenty pieces of silver. They brought Joseph into Egypt.  
And Midianite merchantmen pass by and they draw out and bring up Joseph out of the pit, and sell Joseph to the Ishmaelites for twenty silverlings, and they bring Joseph into Egypt.
- 29** Da Ruben kom tilbake til brønnen, fikk han se at Josef ikke var i brønnen. Da sønderrev han sine klær,  
Reuben returned to the pit; and saw that Joseph wasn't in the pit; and he tore his clothes. And Reuben returneth unto the pit, and lo, Joseph is not in the pit, and he rendeth his garments,
- 30** og han gikk tilbake til sine brødre og sa: Gutten er der ikke, og jeg - hvor skal jeg gjøre av mig?  
He returned to his brothers, and said, "The child is no more; and I, where will I go?" and he returneth unto his brethren, and saith, "The lad is not, and I -- whither am I going?"
- 31** Så tok de Josefs kjortel og slaktet en gjetebukk og dyppet kjortelen i blodet.  
They took Joseph's coat, and killed a male goat, and dipped the coat in the blood. And they take the coat of Joseph, and slaughter a kid of the goats, and dip the coat in the blood,
- 32** Og de sendte den side kjortel hjem til faren og sa: Denne har vi funnet; se etter om det ikke er din sønns kjortel!  
They took the coat of many colors, and they brought it to their father, and said, "We have found this. Examine it, now, whether it is your son's coat or not." and send the long coat, and they bring [it] in unto their father, and say, "This have we found; discern, we pray thee, whether it [is] thy son's coat or not?"
- 33** Og han kjente den igjen og sa: Jo, det er min sønns kjortel; et vilt dyr har ett ham op, Josef er visselig revet ihjel!  
He recognized it, and said, "It is my son's coat. An evil animal has devoured him. Joseph is without doubt torn in pieces." And he discerneth it, and saith, "My son's coat! an evil beast hath devoured him; torn -- torn is Joseph!"
- 34** Og Jakob sønderrev sine klær og bandt sekk om sine lender og sørget over sin sønn i lang tid.  
Jacob tore his clothes, and put sackcloth on his loins, and mourned for his son many days. And Jacob rendeth his raiment, and putteth sackcloth on his loins, and becometh a mourner for his son many days,

- 35** Og alle hans sønner og alle hans døtre kom for å trøste ham; men han vilde ikke la sig trøste; han sa: Med sorg må jeg fare ned til min sønn i dødsriket. Og hans far gråt over ham. .  
All his sons and all his daughters rose up to comfort him; but he refused to be comforted. He said, "For I will go down to Sheol to my son mourning." His father wept for him. and all his sons and all his daughters rise to comfort him, and he refuseth to comfort himself, and saith, `For -- I go down mourning unto my son, to Sheol,` and his father weepeth for him.
- 36** Men midianittene solgte ham i Egypten til Potifar, som var hoffmann hos Farao og høvding over livvakten.  
The Midianites sold him into Egypt to Potiphar, an officer of Pharaoh`s, the captain of the guard.  
And the Medanites have sold him unto Egypt, to Potiphar, a eunuch of Pharaoh, head of the executioners.
- 1** På denne tid drog Juda ned fra det sted hvor hans brødre bodde, og han tok inn til en mann i Adullam, som hette Hira.  
It happened at that time, that Judah went down from his brothers, and turned in to a certain Adullamite, whose name was Hirah.  
And it cometh to pass, at that time, that Judah goeth down from his brethren, and turneth aside unto a man, an Adullamite, whose name [is] Hirah;
- 2** Der så Juda datteren til en kana'anittisk mann som hette Sua; og han tok henne til hustru og gikk inn til henne.  
Judah saw there a daughter of a certain Canaanite whose name was Shua. He took her, and went in to her.  
and Judah seeth there the daughter of a man, a Canaanite, whose name [is] Shuah, and taketh her, and goeth in unto her.
- 3** Og hun blev fruktsommelig og fødte en sønn og kalte ham Er.  
She conceived, and bore a son; and he named him Er.  
And she conceiveth, and beareth a son, and he calleth his name Er;
- 4** Så blev hun atter fruktsommelig og fødte en sønn, og hun kalte ham Onan.  
She conceived again, and bore a son; and she named him Onan.  
and she conceiveth again, and beareth a son, and calleth his name Onan;
- 5** Siden fødte hun ennu en sønn og kalte ham Sela; da han blev født, var Juda i Kesib.  
She yet again bore a son, and named him Shelah: and he was at Chezib, when she bore him.  
and she addeth again, and beareth a son, and calleth his name Shelah; and he was in Chezib in her bearing him.
- 6** Og Juda tok en hustru til Er, sin førstefødte sønn; hun hette Tamar.  
Judah took a wife for Er, his firstborn, and her name was Tamar.  
And Judah taketh a wife for Er, his first-born, and her name [is] Tamar;

- 7 Men Er, Judas førstefødte, mishaget Herren, og Herren lot ham dø.  
Er, Judah`s firstborn, was wicked in the sight of Yahweh. Yahweh killed him.  
and Er, Judah`s first-born, is evil in the eyes of Jehovah, and Jehovah doth put him to death.**
- 8 Da sa Juda til Onan: Gå inn til din brors hustru, og ta henne til ekte i din brors sted og opreis din bror avkom.  
Judah said to Onan, "Go in to your brother`s wife, and perform the duty of a husband`s brother to her, and raise up seed to your brother."  
And Judah saith to Onan, `Go in unto the wife of thy brother, and marry her, and raise up seed to thy brother;`**
- 9 Men Onan visste at avkommet ikke skulde høre ham til; når han derfor gikk inn til sin brors hustru, spilte han sæden på jorden for ikke å gi sin bror avkom.  
Onan knew that the seed wouldn`t be his; and it happened, when he went in to his brother`s wife, that he spilled it on the ground, lest he should give seed to his brother.  
and Onan knoweth that the seed is not [reckoned] his; and it hath come to pass, if he hath gone in unto his brother`s wife, that he hath destroyed [it] to the earth, so as not to give seed to his brother;**
- 10 Men det var ondt i Herrens øine det han gjorde, og han lot også ham dø.  
The thing which he did was evil in the sight of Yahweh, and he killed him also.  
and that which he hath done is evil in the eyes of Jehovah, and He putteth him also to death.**
- 11 Da sa Juda til Tamar, sin sønnkone: Bo som enke i din fars hus, til Sela, min sønn, er blitt voksen! For han tenkte: Ellers kommer også han til å dø, som hans brødre. Så drog Tamar hjem og bodde i sin fars hus.  
Then Judah said to Tamar, his daughter-in-law, "Remain a widow in your father`s house, until Shelah, my son, is grown up;" for he said, "Lest he also die, like his brothers." Tamar went and lived in her father`s house.  
And Judah saith to Tamar his daughter-in-law, `Abide a widow at thy father`s house, till Shelah my son groweth up;` for he said, `Lest he die -- even he -- like his brethren;` and Tamar goeth and dwelleth at her father`s house.**
- 12 Da nu en lengere tid var gått, døde Suas datter, Judas hustru, og da sørgetiden var over, gikk Juda op til Timna, til dem som klippet hans får, og hans venn Hira fra Adullam var med ham.  
After many days, Shua`s daughter, the wife of Judah, died. Judah was comforted, and went up to his sheep-shearers to Timnah, he and his friend Hirah, the Adullamite.  
And the days are multiplied, and the daughter of Shuah, Judah`s wife, dieth; and Judah is comforted, and goeth up unto his sheep-shearers, he and Hirah his friend the Adullamite, to Timnath.**
- 13 Da det nu blev fortalt Tamar at hennes svigerfar var på vei op til Timna for å klippe sine får, It was told Tamar, saying, "Behold, your father-in-law is going up to Timnah to shear his sheep."  
And it is declared to Tamar, saying, `Lo, thy husband`s father is going up to Timnath to shear his flock;`**

- 14** tok hun sine enkeklær av og la et slør om sig og hyllet sig inn i det og satte sig ved inngangen til Ena'im, på veien til Timna; for hun så at Sela var blitt voksen, og at hun allikevel ikke var gitt ham til hustru.  
She took off of her the garments of her widowhood, and covered herself with her veil, and wrapped herself, and sat in the gate of Enaim, which is by the way to Timnah; for she saw that Shelah was grown up, and she wasn't given to him as a wife.  
and she turneth aside the garments of her widowhood from off her, and covereth herself with a vail, and wrappeth herself up, and sitteth in the opening of Enayim, which [is] by the way to Timnath, for she hath seen that Shelah hath grown up, and she hath not been given to him for a wife.
- 15** Da Juda så henne, tenkte han det var en skjøge; for hun hadde tilhyllet sitt ansikt.  
When Judah saw her, he thought that she was a prostitute, for she had covered her face. And Judah seeth her, and reckoneth her for a harlot, for she hath covered her face,
- 16** Så bøide han av fra veien og gikk bort til henne og sa: Kom, la mig gå inn til dig! For han visste ikke at det var hans sønnkone. Da sa hun: Hvad vil du gi mig for å gå inn til mig? He turned to her by the way, and said, "Please come, let me come in to you:" for he didn't know that she was his daughter-in-law. She said, "What will you give me, that you may come in to me?"  
and he turneth aside unto her by the way, and saith, `Come, I pray thee, let me come in unto thee,` (for he hath not known that she [is] his daughter-in-law); and she saith, `What dost thou give to me, that thou mayest come in unto me?`
- 17** Han svarte: Jeg vil sende dig et kje av min buskap. Da sa hun: Ja, dersom du vil gi mig et pant, til du sender mig det.  
He said, "I will send you a kid of the goats from the flock." She said, "Will you give me a pledge, until you send it?"  
and he saith, `I -- I send a kid of the goats from the flock.` And she saith, `Dost thou give a pledge till thou send [it]?`
- 18** Han sa: Hvad skal jeg gi dig til pant? Hun svarte: Ditt signet og din snor og staven som du har i hånden. Det gav han henne og gikk så inn til henne, og hun blev fruktsommelig med ham.  
He said, "What pledge will I give you?" She said, "Your signet and your cord, and your staff that is in your hand." He gave them to her, and came in to her, and she conceived by him.  
and he saith, `What [is] the pledge that I give to thee?` and she saith, `Thy seal, and thy ribbon, and thy staff which [is] in thy hand;` and he giveth to her, and goeth in unto her, and she conceiveth to him;
- 19** Og hun stod op og gikk sin vei, og hun la sitt slør av sig og tok på sig sine enkeklær.  
She arose, and went away, and put off her veil from her, and put on the garments of her widowhood.  
and she riseth, and goeth, and turneth aside her vail from off her, and putteth on the garments of her widowhood.

- 20** Og Juda sendte kjeet med sin venn fra Adullam for å få pantet tilbake av kvinnen; men han fant henne ikke.  
Judah sent the kid of the goats by the hand of his friend, the Adullamite, to receive the pledge from the woman`s hand, but he didn`t find her.  
And Judah sendeth the kid of the goats by the hand of his friend the Adullamite, to receive the pledge from the hand of the woman, and he hath not found her.
- 21** Og han spurte folkene der på stedet og sa: Hvor er skjøgen, hun i Ena'im, ved veien? De sa: Det har ikke vært nogen skjøge her.  
Then he asked the men of her place, saying, "Where is the prostitute, that was at Enaim by the road?" They said, "There has been no prostitute here."  
And he asketh the men of her place, saying, `Where [is] the separated one -- she in Enayim, by the way?` and they say, `There hath not been in this [place] a separated one.`
- 22** Så kom han tilbake til Juda og sa: Jeg fant henne ikke, og tilmed sa folkene der på stedet: Det har ikke vært nogen skjøge her.  
He returned to Judah, and said, "I haven`t found her; and also the men of the place said, `There has been no prostitute here.`"  
And he turneth back unto Judah, and saith, `I have not found her; and the men of the place also have said, There hath not been in this [place] a separated one,`
- 23** Da sa Juda: La henne ha det, så vi ikke skal få skam av denne sak! Kjeet har jeg jo sendt henne, men du fant henne ikke.  
Judah said, "Let her keep it, lest we be put to shame. Behold, I sent this kid, and you haven`t found her."  
and Judah saith, `Let her take to herself, lest we become despised; lo, I sent this kid, and thou hast not found her.`
- 24** Så gikk det omkring tre måneder; da kom folk og sa til Juda: Tamar, din sønnkone, har drevet hor, og nu er hun også blitt fruktsommelig i hor. Og Juda sa: Før henne ut, hun skal brennes!  
It happened about three months later, that it was told Judah, saying, "Tamar, your daughter-in-law, has played the prostitute; and moreover, behold, she is with child by prostitution." Judah said, "Bring her forth, and let her be burnt."  
And it cometh to pass about three months [after], that it is declared to Judah, saying, `Tamar thy daughter-in-law hath committed fornication; and also, lo, she hath conceived by fornication:` and Judah saith, `Bring her out -- and she is burnt.`
- 25** Men da hun blev ført ut, sendte hun bud til sin svigerfar og lot si: Det er med den mann som eier disse ting, jeg er blitt fruktsommelig. Og hun sa: Se etter hvem som eier dette signet og disse snorer og denne stav!  
When she was brought forth, she sent to her father-in-law, saying, "By the man, whose these are, I am with child." She also said, "Please discern whose are these - the signet, and the cords, and the staff."  
She is brought out, and she hath sent unto her husband`s father, saying, `To a man whose these [are], I [am] pregnant;` and she saith, `Discern, I pray thee, whose [are] these -- the seal, and the ribbons, and the staff.`

- 26** Og Juda kjente dem igjen og sa: Hun er i sin gode rett mot mig fordi jeg ikke har gitt henne til min sønn Sela. Og han hadde ikke siden omgang med henne.  
Judah acknowledged them, and said, "She is more righteous than I, because I didn't give her to Shelah, my son." He knew her again no more.  
And Judah discerneth and saith, `She hath been more righteous than I, because that I did not give her to Shelah my son;` and he hath not added to know her again.
- 27** Da den tid kom at hun skulde føde, se, da var det tvillinger i hennes liv.  
It happened in the time of her travail, that behold, twins were in her womb.  
And it cometh to pass in the time of her bearing, that lo, twins [are] in her womb;
- 28** Og i det samme hun fødte, stakk den ene hånden frem; da tok jordmoren og bandt en rød tråd om hans hånd og sa: Denne kom først frem.  
It happened, when she travailed, that one put out a hand: and the midwife took and tied a scarlet thread on his hand, saying, "This came out first."  
and it cometh to pass in her bearing, that [one] giveth out a hand, and the midwife taketh and bindeth on his hand a scarlet thread, saying, `This hath come out first.`
- 29** Men så drog han sin hånd tilbake, og da kom hans bror frem, og hun sa: Hvor du har brutt dig frem! Og de kalte ham Peres\*. / <\* brudd.>  
It happened, as he drew back his hand, that behold, his brother came out, and she said, "Why have you made a breach for yourself?" Therefore his name was called Perez.  
And it cometh to pass as he draweth back his hand, that lo, his brother hath come out, and she saith, `What! thou hast broken forth -- on thee [is] the breach;` and he calleth his name Pharez;
- 30** Så kom hans bror frem, han som hadde den røde tråd om hånden; ham kalte de Serah\*. / <\* opgang.>  
Afterward his brother came out, that had the scarlet thread on his hand, and his name was called Zerah.  
and afterwards hath his brother come out, on whose hand [is] the scarlet thread, and he calleth his name Zarah.
- 1** Josef blev ført ned til Egypten; og Potifar, en egypter, som var hoffmann hos Farao og høvding over livvakten, kjøpte ham av ismaelittene som hadde hatt ham med sig dit.  
Joseph was brought down to Egypt. Potiphar, an officer of Pharaoh's, the captain of the guard, an Egyptian, bought him from the hand of the Ishmaelites that had brought him down there.  
And Joseph hath been brought down to Egypt, and Potiphar, a eunuch of Pharaoh, head of the executioners, an Egyptian man, buyeth him out of the hands of the Ishmaelites who have brought him thither.
- 2** Men Herren var med Josef, så alt lyktes for ham; og han vedblev å være i huset hos sin herre egypteren.  
Yahweh was with Joseph, and he was a prosperous man. He was in the house of his master the Egyptian.  
And Jehovah is with Joseph, and he is a prosperous man, and he is in the house of his lord the Egyptian,



- 3** Da hans herre så at Herren var med ham, og at Herren lot alt det han gjorde, lykkes for ham,  
His master saw that Yahweh was with him, and that Yahweh made all that he did prosper in his hand.  
and his lord seeth that Jehovah is with him, and all that he is doing Jehovah is causing to prosper in his hand,
- 4** fant Josef nåde for hans øine og fikk gå ham til hånde; og han satte ham over sitt hus, og alt det han hadde, la han i hans hender.  
Joseph found favor in his sight. He ministered to him, and he made him overseer over his house, and all that he had he put into his hand.  
and Joseph findeth grace in his eyes and serveth him, and he appointeth him over his house, and all that he hath he hath given into his hand.
- 5** Og helt fra den tid han hadde satt ham over sitt hus og over alt det han hadde, velsignet Herren egypterens hus for Josefs skyld, og Herrens velsignelse var over alt det han hadde, både i huset og på marken.  
It happened from the time that he made him overseer in his house, and over all that he had, that Yahweh blessed the Egyptian`s house for Joseph`s sake; and the blessing of Yahweh was on all that he had, in the house and in the field.  
And it cometh to pass from the time that he hath appointed him over his house, and over all that he hath, that Jehovah blesseth the house of the Egyptian for Joseph`s sake, and the blessing of Jehovah is on all that he hath, in the house, and in the field;
- 6** Og han overløt alt det han hadde, i Josefs hender, og han så ikke til med ham i noget, uten med den mat han selv åt. Og Josef var vakker av skapning og vakker å se til.  
He left all that he had in Joseph`s hand. He didn`t concern himself with anything, except for the food which he ate. Joseph was handsome, and well-favored.  
and he leaveth all that he hath in the hand of Joseph, and he hath not known anything that he hath, except the bread which he is eating. And Joseph is of a fair form, and of a fair appearance.
- 7** Og nogen tid efter hendte det at hans herres hustru kastet sine øine på Josef og sa: Kom og ligg hos mig!  
It happened after these things, that his master`s wife cast her eyes on Joseph; and she said, "Lie with me."  
And it cometh to pass after these things, that his lord`s wife lifteth up her eyes unto Joseph, and saith, `Lie with me;`
- 8** Men han vilde ikke og sa til sin herres hustru: Min herre ser ikke til med mig i nogen ting i hele sitt hus, og alt det han eier, har han lagt i mine hender;  
But he refused, and said to his master`s wife, "Behold, my master doesn`t know what is with me in the house, and he has put all that he has into my hand.  
and he refuseth, and saith unto his lord`s wife, `Lo, my lord hath not known what [is] with me in the house, and all that he hath he hath given into my hand;

- 9** han har ikke mere å si her i huset enn jeg, og han har ikke nektet mig noget uten dig, fordi du er hans hustru. Hvorledes skulde jeg da gjøre denne store ondskap og synde mot Gud? He isn't greater in this house than I, neither has he kept back anything from me but you, because you are his wife. How then can I do this great wickedness, and sin against God?" none is greater in this house than I, and he hath not withheld from me anything, except thee, because thou [art] his wife; and how shall I do this great evil? -- then have I sinned against God.`
- 10** Som hun nu dag efter dag talte til Josef, og han ikke føide henne i å ligge hos henne og være sammen med henne,  
It happened that as she spoke to Joseph day by day, that he didn't listen to her, to lie by her, or to be with her.  
And it cometh to pass at her speaking unto Joseph day [by] day, that he hath not hearkened unto her, to lie near her, to be with her;
- 11** så hendte det en dag at han kom inn i huset for å gjøre sitt arbeid, mens ingen av husets folk var inne.  
It happened about this time, that he went into the house to do his work, and there were none of the men of the house inside.  
and it cometh to pass about this day, that he goeth into the house to do his work, and there is none of the men of the house there in the house,
- 12** Da grep hun fatt i hans kappe og sa: Ligg hos mig! Men han lot sin kappe efter sig i hennes hånd og flyktet ut av huset.  
She caught him by his garment, saying, "Lie with me!" He left his garment in her hand, and ran outside.  
and she catcheth him by his garment, saying, `Lie with me;` and he leaveth his garment in her hand, and fleeth, and goeth without.
- 13** Og da hun så at han hadde latt sin kappe efter sig i hennes hånd og var flyktet ut av huset,  
It happened, when she saw that he had left his garment in her hand, and had run outside,  
And it cometh to pass when she seeth that he hath left his garment in her hand, and fleeth without,
- 14** ropte hun på sine husfolk og sa til dem: Se, her har han ført en hebraisk mann hit til oss for å føre skam over oss; han kom inn til mig for å ligge hos mig, men jeg ropte så høit jeg kunde,  
that she called to the men of her house, and spoke to them, saying, "Behold, he has brought in a Hebrew to us to mock us. He came in to me to lie with me, and I cried with a loud voice.  
that she calleth for the men of her house, and speaketh to them, saying, `See, he hath brought in to us a man, a Hebrew, to play with us; he hath come in unto me, to lie with me, and I call with a loud voice,

- 15** og da han hørte at jeg satte i å rope, lot han sin kappe efter sig hos mig og flyktet ut av huset.  
It happened, when he heard that I lifted up my voice and cried, that he left his garment by me, and ran outside."  
and it cometh to pass, when he heareth that I have lifted up my voice and call, that he leaveth his garment near me, and fleeth, and goeth without.`
- 16** Så lot hun hans kappe bli liggende hos sig til hans herre kom hjem.  
She laid up his garment by her, until his master came home.  
And she placeth his garment near her, until the coming in of his lord unto his house.
- 17** Da talte hun likedan til ham og sa: Den hebraiske træl som du har ført hit til oss, kom inn til mig for å føre skam over mig;  
She spoke to him according to these words, saying, "The Hebrew servant, whom you have brought to us, came in to me to mock me,  
And she speaketh unto him according to these words, saying, `The Hebrew servant whom thou hast brought unto us, hath come in unto me to play with me;
- 18** men da jeg satte i å rope, lot han sin kappe efter sig hos mig og flyktet ut av huset.  
and it happened, as I lifted up my voice and cried, that he left his garment by me, and ran outside."  
and it cometh to pass, when I lift my voice and call, that he leaveth his garment near me, and fleeth without.`
- 19** Da nu hans herre hørte hvad hans hustru fortalte, hvorledes hun sa: Således har din træl gjort mot mig, da optendtes hans vrede.  
It happened, when his master heard the words of his wife, which she spoke to him, saying, "This is what your servant did to me," that his wrath was kindled.  
And it cometh to pass when his lord heareth the words of his wife, which she hath spoken unto him, saying, `According to these things hath thy servant done to me,` that his anger burneth;
- 20** Og Josefs herre tok og satte ham i fengslet, der hvor kongens fanger holdtes fengslet; og han blev sittende der i fengslet.  
Joseph`s master took him, and put him into the prison, the place where the king`s prisoners were bound, and he was there in the custody.  
and Joseph`s lord taketh him, and putteth him unto the round-house, a place where the king`s prisoners [are] bound; and he is there in the round-house.
- 21** Men Herren var med Josef og lot ham vinne alles hjerter og gav ham yndest hos fengslets overopsynsmann.  
But Yahweh was with Joseph, and showed kindness to him, and gave him favor in the sight of the keeper of the prison.  
And Jehovah is with Joseph, and stretcheth out kindness unto him, and putteth his grace in the eyes of the chief of the round-house;

- 22** Og fengslets overopsynsmann satte Josef til å se efter alle fangene som var i fengslet; og alt det som skulde gjøres der, det gjorde han.  
The keeper of the prison committed to Joseph`s hand all the prisoners who were in the prison. Whatever they did there, he was the doer of it.  
and the chief of the round-house giveth into the hand of Joseph all the prisoners who [are] in the round-house, and of all that they are doing there, he hath been doer;
- 23** Fengslets overopsynsmann så ikke efter nogen ting som han hadde under hender, fordi Herren var med ham; og hvad han gjorde, gav Herren lykke til.  
The keeper of the prison didn`t look after anything that was under his hand, because Yahweh was with him; and that which he did, Yahweh made it prosper.  
the chief of the round-house seeth not anything under his hand, because Jehovah [is] with him, and that which he is doing Jehovah is causing to prosper.
- 1** Nogen tid derefter hendte det at munnskjenken og bakeren hos kongen i Egypten forså sig mot sin herre, kongen i Egypten.  
It happened after these things, that the butler of the king of Egypt and his baker offended their lord, the king of Egypt.  
And it cometh to pass, after these things -- the butler of the king of Egypt and the baker have sinned against their lord, against the king of Egypt;
- 2** Og Farao blev vred på sine to hoffmenn, den øverste munnskjenk og den øverste baker Pharaoh was angry against his two officers, against the chief of the butlers, and against the chief of the bakers.  
and Pharaoh is wroth against his two eunuchs, against the chief of the butlers, and against the chief of the bakers,
- 3** og satte dem fast hos høvdingen over livvakten, i fengslet hvor Josef var fange.  
He put them in custody in the house of the captain of the guard, into the prison, the place where Joseph was bound.  
and giveth them in charge in the house of the chief of the executioners, unto the round-house, the place where Joseph [is] a prisoner,
- 4** Og høvdingen over livvakten satte Josef til å være hos dem, og han gikk dem til hånde; og de blev sittende en tid i fengslet.  
The captain of the guard assigned them to Joseph, and he took care of them. They stayed in prison many days.  
and the chief of the executioners chargeth Joseph with them, and he serveth them; and they are days in charge.
- 5** Engang drømte begge hver sin drøm i samme natt og hver drøm med sin mening - munnskjenken og bakeren hos kongen i Egypten, de som satt fanget i fengslet.  
They both dreamed a dream, each man his dream, in one night, each man according to the interpretation of his dream, the butler and the baker of the king of Egypt, who were bound in the prison.  
And they dream a dream both of them, each his dream in one night, each according to the interpretation of his dream, the butler and the baker whom the king of Egypt hath, who [are] prisoners in the round-house.

- 6 Da Josef kom inn til dem om morgenen, så han på dem at de var motfalne.  
Joseph came in to them in the morning, and saw them, and, saw that they were sad.  
And Joseph cometh in unto them in the morning, and seeth them, and lo, they [are] morose;**
- 7 Da spurte han Faraos hoffmenn, de som satt fengslet med ham hos hans herre: Hvorfor ser I så sorgfulle ut idag?  
He asked Pharaoh`s officers who were with him in custody in his master`s house, saying, "Why do you look so sad today?"  
and he asketh Pharaoh`s eunuchs who [are] with him in charge in the house of his lord, saying, `Wherefore [are] your faces sad to-day?`**
- 8 De svarte: Vi har drømt, og det er ingen som kan tyde det. Da sa Josef til dem: Å tyde drømmer - er ikke det Guds sak? Fortell mig hvad I har drømt!  
They said to him, "We have dreamed a dream, and there is no one who can interpret it."  
Joseph said to them, "Don`t interpretations belong to God? Please tell it to me."  
And they say unto him, `A dream we have dreamed, and there is no interpreter of it;` and Joseph saith unto them, `Are not interpretations with God? recount, I pray you, to me.`**
- 9 Da fortalte den øverste munnskjenk Josef sin drøm og sa til ham: Jeg så i drømme et vintre som stod foran mig;  
The chief butler told his dream to Joseph, and said to him, "In my dream, behold, a vine was in front of me,  
And the chief of the butlers recounteth his dream to Joseph, and saith to him, `In my dream, then lo, a vine [is] before me!**
- 10 og på vintreet var det tre grener, og det skjød knopper, blomstene kom frem, klasene modnedes til druer.  
and in the vine were three branches. It was as though it budded, its blossoms shot forth, and the clusters of it brought forth ripe grapes.  
and in the vine [are] three branches, and it [is] as it were flourishing; gone up hath its blossom, its clusters have ripened grapes;**
- 11 Og jeg holdt Faraos beger i min hånd, og jeg tok druene og krystet dem ut i Faraos beger, og så rakte jeg Farao begeret.  
Pharaoh`s cup was in my hand; and I took the grapes, and pressed them into Pharaoh`s cup, and I gave the cup into Pharaoh`s hand."  
and Pharaoh`s cup [is] in my hand, and I take the grapes and press them into the cup of Pharaoh, and I give the cup into the hand of Pharaoh.`**
- 12 Da sa Josef til ham: Dette er tydningen: De tre grener er tre dager.  
Joseph said to him, "This is the interpretation of it: the three branches are three days.  
And Joseph saith to him, `This [is] its interpretation: the three branches are three days;**

- 13 Om tre dager skal Farao ophøie dig og sette dig i ditt embede igjen, og du skal rekke Farao begeret, som du gjorde før, da du var hans munnskjenk.  
Within three more days, Pharaoh will lift up your head, and restore you to your office. You will give Pharaoh's cup into his hand, the way you did when you were his butler.  
yet, within three days doth Pharaoh lift up thy head, and hath put thee back on thy station, and thou hast given the cup of Pharaoh into his hand, according to the former custom when thou wast his butler.**
- 14 Men kom mig i hu, når det går dig vel, og vis barmhjertighet mot mig, så du taler om mig for Farao og hjelper mig ut av dette hus!  
But remember me when it will be well with you, and show kindness, please, to me, and make mention of me to Pharaoh, and bring me out of this house.  
Surely if thou hast remembered me with thee, when it is well with thee, and hast done (I pray thee) kindness with me, and hast made mention of me unto Pharaoh, then hast thou brought me out from this house,**
- 15 For de har stjålet mig fra hebreernes land, og heller ikke her har jeg gjort noget som de kunde sette mig i fengslet for.  
For indeed, I was stolen away out of the land of the Hebrews, and here also have I done nothing that they should put me into the dungeon."  
for I was really stolen from the land of the Hebrews; and here also have I done nothing that they have put me in the pit.**
- 16 Da den øverste baker så at Josef hadde gitt en så god tydning, sa han til ham: Også jeg hadde en drøm og syntes jeg så at jeg bar tre kurver med hvetebrød på mitt hode.  
When the chief baker saw that the interpretation was good, he said to Joseph, "I also was in my dream, and, behold, three baskets of white bread were on my head.  
And the chief of the bakers seeth that he hath interpreted good, and he saith unto Joseph, I also [am] in a dream, and lo, three baskets of white bread [are] on my head,**
- 17 Og i den øverste kurv var det allslags bakverk, sånt som Farao pleier å ete, og fuglene å det av kurven på mitt hode.  
In the uppermost basket there was of all kinds of baked food for Pharaoh, and the birds ate them out of the basket on my head."  
and in the uppermost basket [are] of all [kinds] of Pharaoh's food, work of a baker; and the birds are eating them out of the basket, from off my head.**
- 18 Da svarte Josef og sa: Dette er tydningen: De tre kurver er tre dager.  
Joseph answered, "This is the interpretation of it. The three baskets are three days.  
And Joseph answereth and saith, This [is] its interpretation: the three baskets are three days;**
- 19 Om tre dager skal Farao ophøie dig, hugge hodet av dig og henge dig på et tre, og fuglene skal ete kjøttet av dig.  
Within three more days, Pharaoh will lift up your head from off you, and will hang you on a tree; and the birds will eat your flesh from off you."  
yet, within three days doth Pharaoh lift up thy head from off thee, and hath hanged thee on a tree, and the birds have eaten thy flesh from off thee.**

- 20** Den tredje dag, da det var Faraos fødselsdag, gjorde han et gjestebud for alle sine tjenere; og han ophøiet den øverste munnskjenk og den øverste baker iblandt sine tjenere. It happened the third day, which was Pharaoh`s birthday, that he made a feast for all his servants, and he lifted up the head of the chief butler and the head of the chief baker among his servants.  
And it cometh to pass, on the third day, Pharaoh`s birthday, that he maketh a banquet to all his servants, and lifteth up the head of the chief of the butlers, and the head of the chief of the bakers among his servants,
- 21** Han satte den øverste munnskjenk i hans embede igjen, og han rakte Farao begeret, He restored the chief butler to his butlership again, and he gave the cup into Pharaoh`s hand;  
and he putteth back the chief of the butlers to his butlership, and he giveth the cup into the hand of Pharaoh;
- 22** og den øverste baker lot han henge, således som Josef hadde tydet drømmene for dem. but he hanged the chief baker, as Joseph had interpreted to them.  
and the chief of the bakers he hath hanged, as Joseph hath interpreted to them;
- 23** Men den øverste munnskjenk kom ikke Josef i hu - han glemte ham. Yet the chief butler didn`t remember Joseph, but forgot him.  
and the chief of the butlers hath not remembered Joseph, but forgetteth him.
- 1** Så hendte det da to år var omme, at Farao drømte han stod ved elven\*. / <\* Nilen.> It happened at the end of two full years, that Pharaoh dreamed: and, behold, he stood by the river.  
And it cometh to pass, at the end of two years of days that Pharaoh is dreaming, and lo, he is standing by the River,
- 2** Og se, det steg op av elven syv kyr, vakre å se til og fete, og de gikk og beitet i elvegresset. Behold, there came up out of the river seven cattle, well-favored and fat-fleshed, and they fed in the reed-grass.  
and lo, from the River coming up are seven kine, of fair appearance, and fat [in] flesh, and they feed among the reeds;
- 3** Og etter dem steg det op av elven syv andre kyr, stygge å se til og magre, og de stod ved siden av de andre kyr på elvbredden. Behold, seven other cattle came up after them out of the river, ill-favored and lean-fleshed, and stood by the other cattle on the brink of the river.  
and lo, seven other kine are coming up after them out of the River, of bad appearance, and lean [in] flesh, and they stand near the kine on the edge of the River,
- 4** Og de stygge og magre kyr åt op de syv vakre og fete kyr. Da våknet Farao. The ill-favored and lean-fleshed cattle ate up the seven well-favored and fat cattle. So Pharaoh awoke.  
and the kine of bad appearance and lean [in] flesh eat up the seven kine of fair appearance, and fat -- and Pharaoh awaketh.

- 5** Så sovnet han igjen og drømte annen gang, og se, syv aks, frodige og gode, vokste op på ett strå.  
He slept and dreamed a second time: and, behold, seven ears of grain came up on one stalk, rank and good.  
And he sleepeth, and dreameth a second time, and lo, seven ears are coming up on one stalk, fat and good,
- 6** Og efter dem skjød det op syv aks som var tynne og svidd av østenvind.  
Behold, seven ears, thin and blasted with the east wind, sprung up after them.  
and lo, seven ears, thin, and blasted with an east wind, are springing up after them;
- 7** Og de tynne aks slukte de syv frodige og fulle aks. Da våknet Faraos, og skjønte at det var en drøm.  
The thin ears swallowed up the seven rank and full ears. Pharaoh awoke, and, behold, it was a dream.  
and the thin ears swallow the seven fat and full ears -- and Pharaoh awaketh, and lo, a dream.
- 8** Men om morgenen var han urolig til sinns, og han sendte bud og lot kalle alle tegnsutleggerne og alle vismennene i Egypten; og Faraos fortalte dem sine drømmer, men det var ingen som kunde tyde dem for ham.  
It happened in the morning that his spirit was troubled, and he sent and called for all the magicians of Egypt, and all the wise men of it. Pharaoh told them his dream, but there was no one who could interpret them to Pharaoh.  
And it cometh to pass in the morning, that his spirit is moved, and he sendeth and calleth all the scribes of Egypt, and all its wise men, and Pharaoh recounteth to them his dream, and there is no interpreter of them to Pharaoh.
- 9** Da talte den øverste munnskjenk til Faraos og sa: Jeg må idag minne om mine synder.  
Then the chief butler spake to Pharaoh, saying, "I remember my faults today.  
And the chief of the butlers speaketh with Pharaoh, saying, `My sin I mention this day:
- 10** Faraos blev vred på sine tjenere og satte mig fast hos høvdingen over livvakten, både mig og den øverste baker.  
Pharaoh was angry with his servants, and put me in custody in the house of the captain of the guard, me and the chief baker.  
Pharaoh hath been wroth against his servants, and giveth me into charge in the house of the chief of the executioners, me and the chief of the bakers;
- 11** Da hadde vi hver sin drøm i samme natt, jeg og han, og våre drømmer hadde hver sin mening.  
We dreamed a dream in one night, I and he. We dreamed each man according to the interpretation of his dream.  
and we dream a dream in one night, I and he, each according to the interpretation of his dream we have dreamed.



- 12** Og det var en hebraisk gutt sammen med oss der; han var tjener hos høvdingen over livvakten; ham fortalte vi våre drømmer, og han tydet dem for oss; efter som enhver hadde drømt, tydet han dem.  
There was with us there a young man, a Hebrew, servant to the captain of the guard, and we told him, and he interpreted to us our dreams. To each man according to his dream he did interpret.  
And there [is] with us a youth, a Hebrew, servant to the chief of the executioners, and we recount to him, and he interpreteth to us our dreams, [to] each according to his dream hath he interpreted,
- 13** Og som han tydet dem for oss, således gikk det; jeg blev satt i mitt embede igjen, og han blev hengt.  
It happened, as he interpreted to us, so it was: me he restored to my office, and him he hanged."  
and it cometh to pass, as he hath interpreted to us so it hath been, me he put back on my station, and him he hanged.`
- 14** Da sendte Farao bud og lot Josef kalle, og de førte ham skyndsomt ut av fengslet; og han lot sig rake og skiftet klær og trådte frem for Farao.  
Then Pharaoh sent and called Joseph, and they brought him hastily out of the dungeon. He shaved himself, changed his clothing, and came in to Pharaoh.  
And Pharaoh sendeth and calleth Joseph, and they cause him to run out of the pit, and he shaveth, and changeth his garments, and cometh in unto Pharaoh.
- 15** Da sa Farao til Josef: Jeg har hatt en drøm, og det er ingen som kan tyde den; men jeg har hørt si om dig at så snart du hører en drøm, kan du tyde den.  
Pharaoh said to Joseph, "I have dreamed a dream, and there is no one who can interpret it. I have heard it said of you, that when you hear a dream you can interpret it."  
And Pharaoh saith unto Joseph, `A dream I have dreamed, and there is no interpreter of it, and I -- I have heard concerning thee, saying, Thou understandest a dream to interpret it,`
- 16** Og Josef svarte Farao og sa: Det står ikke til mig; Gud vil gi et svar som spår lykke for Farao.  
Joseph answered Pharaoh, saying, "It isn't in me: God will give Pharaoh an answer of peace."  
and Joseph answereth Pharaoh, saying, `Without me -- God doth answer Pharaoh with peace.`
- 17** Da sa Farao til Josef: Jeg syntes i drømme at jeg stod på elvebredden.  
Pharaoh spoke to Joseph, "In my dream, behold, I stood on the brink of the river:  
And Pharaoh speaketh unto Joseph: `In my dream, lo, I am standing by the edge of the River,
- 18** Og se, av elven steg det op syv kyr, fete og vakre av skikkelse, og de gikk og beitet i elvegresset.  
and, behold, there came up out of the river seven cattle, fat-fleshed and well-favored. They fed in the reed-grass,  
and lo, out of the River coming up are seven kine, fat [in] flesh, and of fair form, and they feed among the reeds;

- 19** Og efter dem steg det op syv andre kyr, tynne og svært stygge av skikkelse og magre; jeg har aldri sett så stygge kyr i hele Egyptens land.  
and, behold, seven other cattle came up after them, poor and very ill-favored and lean-fleshed, such as I never saw in all the land of Egypt for badness.  
and lo, seven other kine are coming up after them, thin, and of very bad form, and lean [in] flesh; I have not seen like these in all the land of Egypt for badness.
- 20** Og de magre og stygge kyr åt op de syv første, fete kyr.  
The lean and ill-favored cattle ate up the first seven fat cattle,  
`And the lean and the bad kine eat up the first seven fat kine,
- 21** Og da de hadde fått dem til livs, kunde det ikke merkes på dem, de var like stygge å se til som før. Da våknet jeg.  
and when they had eaten them up, it couldn't be known that they had eaten them, but they were still ill-favored, as at the beginning. So I awoke.  
and they come in unto their midst, and it hath not been known that they have come in unto their midst, and their appearance [is] bad as at the commencement; and I awake.
- 22** Så drømte jeg igjen, og se: Syv aks, fulle og gode, vokste op på ett strå.  
I saw in my dream, and, behold, seven ears came up on one stalk, full and good:  
`And I see in my dream, and lo, seven ears are coming up on one stalk, full and good;
- 23** Og efter dem skjød det op syv aks som var fortørket og tynne og svidd av østenvind.  
and, behold, seven ears, withered, thin, and blasted with the east wind, sprung up after them.  
and lo, seven ears, withered, thin, blasted with an east wind, are springing up after them;
- 24** Og de tynne aks slukte de syv gode aks. Og jeg fortalte det til tegnsutleggerne, men ingen kunde forklare det for mig.  
The thin ears swallowed up the seven good ears. I told it to the magicians; but there was no one who could explain it to me."  
and the thin ears swallow the seven good ears; and I tell unto the scribes, and there is none declaring to me.`
- 25** Da sa Josef til Faraos: Faraos drømmer har én mening; hvad Gud vil gjøre, har han latt Faraos få vite.  
Joseph said to Pharaoh, "The dream of Pharaoh is one. What God is about to do he has declared to Pharaoh.  
And Joseph saith unto Pharaoh, `The dream of Pharaoh is one: that which God is doing he hath declared to Pharaoh;
- 26** De syv gode kyr er syv år, og de syv gode aks er syv år; det er en og samme drøm.  
The seven good cattle are seven years; and the seven good ears are seven years. The dream is one.  
the seven good kine are seven years, and the seven good ears are seven years, the dream is one;

- 27** Og de syv magre og stygge kyr som steg op efter dem, er syv år, og de syv tomme aks som var svidd av østenvinden, er syv hungersår, som skal komme.  
The seven lean and ill-favored cattle that came up after them are seven years, and also the seven empty ears blasted with the east wind; they will be seven years of famine. and the seven thin and bad kine which are coming up after them are seven years, and the seven empty ears, blasted with an east wind, are seven years of famine;
- 28** Det er som jeg sa til Farao: Hvad Gud vil gjøre, har han latt Farao se.  
That is the thing which I spoke to Pharaoh. What God is about to do he has showed to Pharaoh.  
this [is] the thing which I have spoken unto Pharaoh: That which God is doing, he hath shewn Pharaoh.
- 29** Det kommer syv år med stor overflod i hele Egyptens land;  
Behold, there come seven years of great plenty throughout all the land of Egypt.  
`Lo, seven years are coming of great abundance in all the land of Egypt,
- 30** men efter dem kommer det syv hungersår, så all denne overflod skal bli glemt i Egyptens land, og hungeren skal arme ut landet;  
There will arise after them seven years of famine, and all the plenty will be forgotten in the land of Egypt. The famine will consume the land, and seven years of famine have arisen after them, and all the plenty is forgotten in the land of Egypt, and the famine hath finished the land,
- 31** og ingen skal minnes den overflod som var i landet, for hungeren bakefter; for den skal bli meget hård.  
and the plenty will not be known in the land by reason of that famine which follows; for it will be very grievous.  
and the plenty is not known in the land because of that famine afterwards, for it [is] very grievous.
- 32** Men at drømmen kom to ganger for Farao, det vil si at saken er fast besluttet av Gud, og at Gud vil gjøre det snart.  
The dream was doubled to Pharaoh, because the thing is established by God, and God will shortly bring it to pass.  
`And because of the repeating of the dream unto Pharaoh twice, surely the thing is established by God, and God is hastening to do it.
- 33** Nu skulde Farao utse sig en forstandig og vis mann og sette ham over Egyptens land!  
Now therefore let Pharaoh look for a discreet and wise man, and set him over the land of Egypt.  
`And now, let Pharaoh provide a man, intelligent and wise, and set him over the land of Egypt;

- 34 Det skulde Faraog gjøre og så sette opsynsmenn over landet og ta femtedelen av avgrøden i Egyptens land i de syv overflodsår.**  
**Let Pharaoh do this, and let him appoint overseers over the land, and take up the fifth part of the land of Egypt's produce in the seven plenteous years.**  
**let Pharaoh make and appoint overseers over the land, and receive a fifth of the land of Egypt in the seven years of plenty,**
- 35 Og de skal samle alt som kan tjene til føde, i disse gode år som kommer, og under Faraos hånd dyngge op korn i byene til føde og ta vare på det.**  
**Let them gather all the food of these good years that come, and lay up grain under the hand of Pharaoh for food in the cities, and let them keep it.**  
**and they gather all the food of these good years that are coming, and heap up corn under the hand of Pharaoh -- food in the cities; and they have kept [it],**
- 36 Og kornet skal tjene til forråd for landet i de syv hungersår som skal komme over Egyptens land, så landet ikke skal ødelegges av hungeren.**  
**The food will be for a store to the land against the seven years of famine, which will be in the land of Egypt; that the land not perish through the famine."**  
**and the food hath been for a store for the land, for the seven years of famine which are in the land of Egypt; and the land is cut off by the famine.`**
- 37 Disse ord syntes Faraog alle hans tjenere godt om.**  
**The thing was good in the eyes of Pharaoh, and in the eyes of all his servants.**  
**And the thing is good in the eyes of Pharaoh, and in the eyes of all his servants,**
- 38 Og Faraog sa til sine tjenere: Mon det finnes nogen som han, en mann som har Guds ånd? Pharaoh said to his servants, "Can we find such a one as this, a man in whom is the spirit of God?"**  
**and Pharaoh saith unto his servants, `Do we find like this, a man in whom the spirit of God [is]?'`**
- 39 Så sa Faraog til Josef: Siden Gud har latt dig vite alt dette, så er det ingen så forstandig og vis som du.**  
**Pharaoh said to Joseph, "Because God has showed you all of this, there is none so discreet and wise as you.**  
**and Pharaoh saith unto Joseph, `After God's causing thee to know all this, there is none intelligent and wise as thou;**
- 40 Du skal forestå mitt hus, og hele mitt folk skal rette sig efter ditt ord; bare tronen vil jeg ha fremfor dig.**  
**You shall be over my house, and according to your word will all my people be ruled. Only in the throne I will be greater than you."**  
**thou -- thou art over my house, and at thy mouth do all my people kiss; only in the throne I am greater than thou.`**
- 41 Og Faraog sa fremdeles til Josef: Se, jeg setter dig over hele Egyptens land.**  
**Pharaoh said to Joseph, "Behold, I have set you over all the land of Egypt."**  
**And Pharaoh saith unto Joseph, `See, I have put thee over all the land of Egypt.`**

- 42** Og Faraos tok sin signering av sin hånd og satte den på Josefs hånd og klædde ham i klær av fint lin og hengte en gullkjede om hans hals.  
Pharaoh took off his signet ring from his hand, and put it on Joseph's hand, and arrayed him in robes of fine linen, and put a gold chain about his neck,  
And Pharaoh turneth aside his seal-ring from off his hand, and putteth it on the hand of Joseph, and clotheth him [with] garments of fine linen, and placeth a chain of gold on his neck,
- 43** Og han lot ham kjøre i den vogn som var nærmest etter hans egen, og de ropte foran ham: Abrek!\* Og han satte ham over hele Egyptens land. / <\* bøi kne!.>  
and he made him to ride in the second chariot which he had. They cried before him, "Bow the knee!" He set him over all the land of Egypt.  
and causeth him to ride in the second chariot which he hath, and they proclaim before him, 'Bow the knee!' and -- to put him over all the land of Egypt.
- 44** Og Faraos sa til Josef: Jeg er Faraos, og uten din vilje skal ingen mann løfte hånd eller fot i hele Egyptens land.  
Pharaoh said to Joseph, "I am Pharaoh, and without you shall no man lift up his hand or his foot in all the land of Egypt."  
And Pharaoh saith unto Joseph, 'I [am] Pharaoh, and without thee a man doth not lift up his hand and his foot in all the land of Egypt;'
- 45** Og Faraos gav Josef navnet Sofnat-Paneah\* og gav ham til hustru Asnat, en datter av Potifera, presten i On. Så drog Josef omkring i Egyptens land. / <\* kanskje: Verdens frelser.>  
Pharaoh called Joseph's name Zaphenath-paneah; and he gave him Asenath, the daughter of Potiphera priest of On as a wife. Joseph went out over the land of Egypt.  
and Pharaoh calleth Joseph's name Zaphnath-Paaneah, and he giveth to him Asenath daughter of Poti-Pherah, priest of On, for a wife, and Joseph goeth out over the land of Egypt.
- 46** Josef var tretti år gammel da han stod for Egyptens konge Faraos åsyn. Og etterat Josef var gått ut fra Faraos, reiste han gjennom hele Egyptens land.  
Joseph was thirty years old when he stood before Pharaoh king of Egypt. Joseph went out from the presence of Pharaoh, and went throughout all the land of Egypt.  
And Joseph [is] a son of thirty years in his standing before Pharaoh king of Egypt, and Joseph goeth out from the presence of Pharaoh, and passeth over through all the land of Egypt;
- 47** Og jorden bar rikelig i de syv overflodsår.  
In the seven plenteous years the earth brought forth by handfuls.  
and the land maketh in the seven years of plenty by handfuls.

- 48** Og han samlet alle slags grøde i de syv gode år som kom i Egyptens land, og la den op i byene; i hver by la han op avgrøden fra landet som lå omkring.  
He gathered up all the food of the seven years which were in the land of Egypt, and laid up the food in the cities: the food of the field, which was round about every city, he laid up in the same.  
And he gathereth all the food of the seven years which have been in the land of Egypt, and putteth food in the cities; the food of the field which [is] round about [each] city hath he put in its midst;
- 49** Så hopet da Josef op korn som havets sand, i svære mengder, inntil de holdt op med å telle; for det var ikke tall på det.  
Joseph laid up grain as the sand of the sea, very much, until he stopped counting, for it was without number.  
and Joseph gathereth corn as sand of the sea, multiplying exceedingly, until that he hath ceased to number, for there is no number.
- 50** Før det første hungersår kom, fikk Josef to sønner med Asnat, datter av Potifera, presten i On.  
To Joseph were born two sons before the year of famine came, whom Asenath, the daughter of Potiphera priest of On, bore to him.  
And to Joseph were born two sons before the year of famine cometh, whom Asenath daughter of Poti-Pherah, priest of On, hath borne to him,
- 51** Og Josef kalte sin førstefødte sønn Manasse\*; for [sa han] Gud har latt mig glemme all min møie og hele min fars hus. / <\* en som får folk til å glemme.>  
Joseph called the name of the firstborn Manasseh, "For," he said, "God has made me forget all my toil, and all my father`s house."  
and Joseph calleth the name of the first-born Manasseh: `for, God hath made me to forget all my labour, and all the house of my father;`
- 52** Og den andre sønn kalte han Efra'im\*; for [sa han] Gud har gjort mig fruktbar i det land som jeg led ondt i. / <\* dobbelt frukt.>  
The name of the second, he called Ephraim: "For God has made me fruitful in the land of my affliction."  
and the name of the second he hath called Ephraim: `for, God hath caused me to be fruitful in the land of mine affliction.`
- 53** Da de syv overflodsår i Egyptens land var til ende,  
The seven years of plenty, that was in the land of Egypt, came to an end.  
And the seven years of plenty are completed which have been in the land of Egypt,
- 54** begynte de syv hungersår å komme, således som Josef hadde sagt. Da blev det hungersnød i alle landene, men i hele Egyptens land var det brød.  
The seven years of famine began to come, just as Joseph had said. There was famine in all lands, but in all the land of Egypt there was bread.  
and the seven years of famine begin to come, as Joseph said, and famine is in all the lands, but in all the land of Egypt hath been bread;

- 55** Og da hele Egyptens land led hunger, ropte folket til Farao om brød. Da sa Farao til alle egypterne: Gå til Josef! Hvad han sier eder, skal I gjøre.  
When all the land of Egypt was famished, the people cried to Pharaoh for bread, and Pharaoh said to all the Egyptians, "Go to Joseph. What he says to you, do."  
and all the land of Egypt is famished, and the people crieth unto Pharaoh for bread, and Pharaoh saith to all the Egyptians, `Go unto Joseph; that which he saith to you -- do.`
- 56** Da det nu var hungersnød over hele landet, åpnet Josef alle oplagshusene og solgte korn til egypterne; for hungersnøden var hård i Egyptens land.  
The famine was over all the surface of the earth. Joseph opened all the store-houses, and sold to the Egyptians. The famine was severe in the land of Egypt.  
And the famine has been over all the face of the land, and Joseph openeth all [places] which have [corn] in them, and selleth to the Egyptians; and the famine is severe in the land of Egypt,
- 57** Og fra alle landene kom de til Josef i Egypten for å kjøpe korn; for hungersnøden var hård i alle landene.  
All countries came into Egypt, to Joseph, to buy grain, because the famine was severe in all the earth.  
and all the earth hath come to Egypt, to buy, unto Joseph, for the famine was severe in all the earth.
- 1** Da Jakob fikk vite at det var korn i Egypten, sa han til sine sønner: Hvorfor sitter I og ser på hverandre?  
Now Jacob saw that there was grain in Egypt, and Jacob said to his sons, "Why do you look at one another?"  
And Jacob seeth that there is corn in Egypt, and Jacob saith to his sons, `Why do you look at each other?`
- 2** Og han sa: Jeg har hørt at det er korn i Egypten; dra dit ned og kjøp korn til oss der, så vi kan leve og ikke dø!  
He said, "Behold, I have heard that there is grain in Egypt. Go down there, and buy for us from there, so that we may live, and not die."  
he saith also, `Lo, I have heard that there is corn in Egypt, go down thither, and buy for us from thence, and we live and do not die;`
- 3** Da drog Josefs ti brødre ned for å kjøpe korn i Egypten.  
Joseph`s ten brothers went down to buy grain from Egypt.  
and the ten brethren of Joseph go down to buy corn in Egypt,
- 4** Men Benjamin, Josefs bror, sendte Jakob ikke avsted med hans brødre; for han sa: Det kunde møte ham en ulykke.  
But Jacob didn`t send Benjamin, Joseph`s brother, with his brothers; for he said, "Lest perhaps harm befall him."  
and Benjamin, Joseph`s brother, Jacob hath not sent with his brethren, for he said, `Lest mischief meet him.`

- 5 Så kom Israels sønner for å kjøpe korn blandt alle de andre som kom; for det var hungersnød i Kana'ans land.**  
The sons of Israel came to buy among those who came, for the famine was in the land of Canaan.  
And the sons of Israel come to buy in the midst of those coming, for the famine hath been in the land of Canaan,
- 6 Og Josef var den som rådet i landet; det var han som solgte korn til alt folket i landet; og Josefs brødre kom og bøide sig med sitt ansikt til jorden for ham.**  
Joseph was the governor over the land. It was he who sold to all the people of the land. Joseph's brothers came, and bowed themselves down to him with their faces to the earth. and Joseph is the ruler over the land, he who is selling to all the people of the land, and Joseph's brethren come and bow themselves to him -- face to the earth.
- 7 Da Josef så sine brødre, kjente han dem igjen; men han lot som om de var fremmede for ham, og talte hårdt til dem og sa til dem: Hvor kommer I fra? De sa: Fra Kana'ans land for å kjøpe korn.**  
Joseph saw his brothers, and he recognized them, but acted like a stranger to them, and spoke roughly with them. He said to them, "Where did you come from?" They said, "From the land of Canaan to buy food."  
And Joseph seeth his brethren, and discerneth them, and maketh himself strange unto them, and speaketh with them sharp things, and saith unto them, `From whence have ye come?` and they say, `From the land of Canaan -- to buy food.`
- 8 Josef kjente sine brødre, men de kjente ikke ham.**  
Joseph recognized his brothers, but they didn't recognize him.  
And Joseph discerneth his brethren, but they have not discerned him,
- 9 Og Josef kom i hu det han hadde drømt om dem, og sa til dem: I er speidere, I er kommet for å se hvor landet ligger åpent.**  
Joseph remembered the dreams which he dreamed about them, and said to them, "You are spies! You have come to see the nakedness of the land."  
and Joseph remembereth the dreams which he dreamed of them, and saith unto them, `Ye [are] spies; to see the nakedness of the land ye have come.`
- 10 De svarte ham: Nei, herre, dine tjenere er kommet for å kjøpe korn.**  
They said to him, "No, my lord, but your servants have come to buy food.  
And they say unto him, `No, my lord, but thy servants have come to buy food;
- 11 Vi er alle sønner av én mann; vi er ærlige folk, dine tjenere er ikke speidere.**  
We are all one man's sons; we are honest men. Your servants are not spies."  
we [are] all of us sons of one man, we [are] right men; thy servants have not been spies;`
- 12 Men han sa til dem: Jo, I er kommet for å se hvor landet ligger åpent.**  
He said to them, "No, but you have come to see the nakedness of the land."  
and he saith unto them, `No, but the nakedness of the land ye have come to see;`



- 13 Men de sa: Vi, dine tjenere, er tolv brødre, sønner av én mann i Kana'ans land, den yngste er nu hjemme hos vår far, og én er ikke mere til.**  
**They said, "We, your servants, are twelve brothers, the sons of one man in the land of Canaan; and, behold, the youngest is this day with our father, and one is no more."**  
**and they say, `Thy servants [are] twelve brethren; we [are] sons of one man in the land of Canaan, and lo, the young one [is] with our father to-day, and the one is not.`**
- 14 Josef sa til dem: Det er som jeg har sagt til eder: I er speidere.**  
**Joseph said to them, "It is like I told you, saying, `You are spies.`"**  
**And Joseph saith unto them, `This [is] that which I have spoken unto you, saying, Ye [are] spies,**
- 15 Men nu skal I prøves: Så sant Faraos lever, skal I ikke komme herfra før eders yngste bror kommer hit.**  
**Hereby you shall be tested. By the life of Pharaoh you shall not go forth from here, unless your youngest brother come here.**  
**by this ye are proved: Pharaoh liveth! if ye go out from this -- except by your young brother coming hither;**
- 16 Send en av eder avsted for å hente eders bror, men I andre skal holdes fanget, og eders ord skal prøves, om det er sant det I sier; hvis ikke, så er I, så sant Faraos lever, speidere.**  
**Send one of you, and let him get your brother, and you shall be bound, that your words may be tested, whether there is truth in you, or else by the life of Pharaoh surely you are spies."**
- send one of you, and let him bring your brother, and ye, remain ye bound, and let your words be proved, whether truth be with you: and if not -- Pharaoh liveth! surely ye [are] spies;`**
- 17 Og han holdt dem alle sammen i fengsel i tre dager.**  
**He put them all together into custody three days.**  
**and he removeth them unto charge three days.**
- 18 Men den tredje dag sa Josef til dem: Gjør som jeg nu sier, så skal I leve! Jeg frykter Gud.**  
**Joseph said to them the third day, "Do this, and live, for I fear God.**  
**And Joseph saith unto them on the third day, `This do and live; God I fear!**
- 19 Dersom I er ærlige folk, så skal en av eder brødre bli tilbake i fengslet, men I andre kan dra avsted og ha med eder korn til hjelp mot hungersnøden i eders hjem,**  
**If you are honest men, then let one of your brothers be bound in your prison-house; but you go, carry grain for the famine of your houses.**  
**if ye [are] right men, let one of your brethren be bound in the house of your ward, and ye, go, carry in corn [for] the famine of your houses,**
- 20 og før eders yngste bror til mig, så eders ord kan sannes, og I ikke skal dø. Og de så gjorde.**  
**Bring your youngest brother to me; so will your words be verified, and you won't die."**  
**They did so.**  
**and your young brother ye bring unto me, and your words are established, and ye die not; and they do so.**

- 21** Og de sa sig imellem: Sannelig, vi har skyld på oss for vår bror. Vi så hans sjeleangst da han bønnfalt oss, og vi vilde ikke høre; derfor er denne nød kommet over oss.  
They said one to another, "We are most assuredly guilty concerning our brother, in that we saw the distress of his soul, when he begged us, and we wouldn't listen. Therefore this distress has come on us."  
And they say one unto another, `Verily we [are] guilty concerning our brother, because we saw the distress of his soul, in his making supplication unto us, and we did not hearken: therefore hath this distress come upon us.`
- 22** Da tok Ruben til orde og sa til dem: Sa jeg ikke til eder: Gjør ikke synd mot gutten? Men I vilde ikke høre; se, derfor kreves nu hans blod.  
Reuben answered them, saying, "Didn't I tell you, saying, `Don't sin against the child,` and you wouldn't listen? Therefore also, behold, his blood is required."  
And Reuben answereth them, saying, `Spake I not unto you, saying, Sin not against the lad? and ye hearkened not; and his blood also, lo, it is required.`
- 23** Men de visste ikke at Josef forstod det; for han brukte tolk når han talte med dem.  
They didn't know that Joseph understood them; for there was an interpreter between them.  
  
And they have not known that Joseph understandeth, for the interpreter [is] between them;
- 24** Og han vendte sig fra dem og gråt. Så vendte han sig til dem igjen og talte til dem, og han tok Simeon fra dem og lot ham binde så de så på.  
He turned himself about from them, and wept, and he returned to them, and spoke to them, and took Simeon from among them, and bound him before their eyes.  
and he turneth round from them, and weepeth, and turneth back unto them, and speaketh unto them, and taketh from them Simeon, and bindeth him before their eyes.
- 25** Og Josef bød sine folk at de skulde fylle deres sekker med korn og legge enhvers penger igjen i hans sekk og gi dem niste med på veien. Og de gjorde således med dem.  
Then Joseph commanded to fill their vessels with grain, and to restore every man's money into his sack, and to give them provisions for the way. Thus was it done to them.  
And Joseph commandeth, and they fill their vessels [with] corn, also to put back the money of each unto his sack, and to give to them provision for the way; and one doth to them so.
- 26** Så la de kornet på sine asener og drog derfra.  
They loaded their donkeys with their grain, and departed from there.  
And they lift up their corn upon their asses, and go from thence,
- 27** Men da en av dem åpnet sin sekk for å gi sitt asen fôr i herberget, da fikk han se sine penger, de lå øverst i hans sekk.  
As one of them opened his sack to give his donkey food in the lodging-place, he saw his money. Behold, it was in the mouth of his sack.  
and the one openeth his sack to give provender to his ass at a lodging-place, and he seeth his money, and lo, it [is] in the mouth of his bag,

- 28** Og han sa til sine brødre: Mine penger er kommet igjen, og se, de ligger her i min sekk. Da blev de motfalne og vendte sig forferdet til hverandre og sa: Hvad er det Gud har gjort mot oss?  
He said to his brothers, "My money is restored! Behold, it is even in my sack." Their hearts failed them, and they turned trembling one to another, saying, "What is this that God has done to us?"  
and he saith unto his brethren, `My money hath been put back, and also, lo, in my bag: and their heart goeth out, and they tremble, one to another saying, `What [is] this God hath done to us!`
- 29** Så kom de hjem til Jakob, sin far, i Kana'ans land, og de fortalte ham alt det som hadde hendt dem, og sa:  
They came to Jacob their father to the land of Canaan, and told him all that had befallen them, saying,  
And they come in unto Jacob their father, to the land of Canaan, and they declare to him all the things meeting them, saying,
- 30** Mannen som råder der i landet, talte hårdt til oss og tok oss for folk som vilde speide ut landet.  
"The man, the lord of the land, spoke roughly with us, and took us for spies of the country.  
`The man, the lord of the land, hath spoken with us sharp things, and maketh us as spies of the land;
- 31** Og vi sa til ham: Vi er ærlige folk, vi er ikke speidere;  
We said to him, `We are honest men. We are no spies.  
and we say unto him, We [are] right men, we have not been spies,
- 32** vi er tolv brødre, alle sønner av samme far, én er ikke mere til, og den yngste er nu hjemme hos vår far i Kana'ans land.  
We are twelve brothers, sons of our father; one is no more, and the youngest is this day with our father in the land of Canaan.  
we [are] twelve brethren, sons of our father, the one is not, and the young one [is] to-day with our father in the land of Canaan.
- 33** Da sa mannen som råder der i landet, til oss: Av dette vil jeg forstå om I er ærlige folk: La en av eders brødre bli her hos mig og ta hvad I trenger mot hungersnøden i eders hjem, og far eders vei;  
The man, the lord of the land, said to us, `Hereby will I know that you are honest men. Leave one of your brothers with me, and take grain for the famine of your houses, and go your way.  
`And the man, the lord of the land, saith unto us, By this I know that ye [are] right men -- one of your brethren leave with me, and [for] the famine of your houses take ye and go,
- 34** og kom så hit til mig med eders yngste bror, så jeg kan forstå at I ikke er speidere, men ærlige folk! Da vil jeg gi eders yngste bror igjen, og I kan fritt dra omkring i landet.  
Bring your youngest brother to me. Then will I know that you are not spies, but that you are honest men. So will I deliver you your brother, and you shall trade in the land.`  
and bring your young brother unto me, and I know that ye [are] not spies, but ye [are] right men; your brother I give to you, and ye trade with the land.`

- 35** Da de så tømte sine sekker, se, da lå enhvers pengepung i hans sekk; og da de og deres far så pengepungene, blev de redde.  
It happened as they emptied their sacks, that behold, every man`s bundle of money was in his sack. When they and their father saw their bundles of money, they were afraid. And it cometh to pass, they are emptying their sacks, and lo, the bundle of each man`s silver [is] in his sack, and they see their bundles of silver, they and their father, and are afraid;
- 36** Og Jakob, deres far, sa til dem: I gjør mig barnløs; Josef er ikke mere til, og Simeon er ikke mere til, og Benjamin vil I ta fra mig; det kommer over mig alt sammen.  
Jacob, their father, said to them, "You have bereaved me of my children! Joseph is no more, Simeon is no more, and you want to take Benjamin away. All these things are against me."  
and Jacob their father saith unto them, `Me ye have bereaved; Joseph is not, and Simeon is not, and Benjamin ye take -- against me have been all these.`
- 37** Da sa Ruben til sin far: Begge mine sønner kan du drepe hvis jeg ikke kommer tilbake til dig med ham; gi ham i min hånd, så vil jeg føre ham tilbake til dig.  
Reuben spoke to his father, saying, "Kill my two sons, if I don`t bring him to you. Deliver him into my hand, and I will bring him to you again."  
And Reuben speaketh unto his father, saying, `My two sons thou dost put to death, if I bring him not in unto thee; give him into my hand, and I -- I bring him back unto thee;`
- 38** Men han sa: Min sønn skal ikke dra ned med eder; for hans bror er død, og han er alene tilbake, og dersom det møter ham nogen ulykke på den vei som I drar, så kommer I til å sende mine grå hår med sorg ned i dødsriket.  
He said, "My son shall not go down with you; for his brother is dead, and he only is left. If harm befall him by the way in which you go, then you will bring down my gray hairs with sorrow to Sheol."  
and he saith, `My son doth not go down with you, for his brother [is] dead, and he by himself is left; when mischief hath met him in the way in which ye go, then ye have brought down my grey hairs in sorrow to sheol.`
- 1** Og da de hadde brukt op det korn de hadde hentet fra Egypten, sa deres far til dem: Dra atter avsted og kjøp oss litt korn!  
The famine was severe in the land.  
And the famine [is] severe in the land;
- 2** Men Juda sa til ham: Mannen sa så alvorlig til oss: I skal ikke komme for mine øine uten eders bror er med.  
It happened, when they had eaten up the grain which they had brought out of Egypt, their father said to them, "Go again, buy us a little food."  
and it cometh to pass, when they have finished eating the corn which they brought from Egypt, that their father saith unto them, `Turn back, buy for us a little food.`

- 3** Dersom du vil sende vår bror med oss, vil vi dra ned og kjøpe korn til dig.  
Judah spoke to him, saying, "The man solemnly warned us, saying, `You shall not see my face, unless your brother is with you.`  
And Judah speaketh unto him, saying, `The man protesting protested to us, saying, Ye do not see my face without your brother [being] with you;
- 4** Men dersom du ikke vil sende ham, vil vi ikke dra ned; for mannen sa til oss: I skal ikke komme for mine øine uten eders bror er med.  
If you will send our brother with us, we will go down and buy you food,  
if thou art sending our brother with us, we go down, and buy for thee food,
- 5** Da sa Israel: Hvorfor har I gjort så ille mot mig og fortalt mannen at I har ennu en bror?  
but if you will not send him, we will not go down, for the man said to us, `You shall not see my face, unless your brother is with you.`"  
and if thou art not sending -- we do not go down, for the man said unto us, Ye do not see my face without your brother [being] with you.`
- 6** De svarte: Mannen spurte oss nøie ut både om oss og om vår ætt og sa: Lever eders far ennu? Har I nogen bror? Og vi svarte ham etter som han spurte; kunde vi vel vite at han vilde si: Kom her ned med eders bror?  
Israel said, "Why did you treat me so badly, telling the man that you had another brother?"  
And Israel saith, `Why did ye evil to me, by declaring to the man that ye had yet a brother?`
- 7** Og Juda sa til Israel, sin far: Send gutten med mig I Så vil vi gjøre oss rede og dra avsted, så vi kan leve og ikke skal dø, både vi og du og våre små barn.  
They said, "The man asked directly concerning ourselves, and concerning our relatives, saying, `Is your father still alive? Have you another brother?` We just answered his questions. Is there any way we could know that he would say, `Bring your brother down?`"  
and they say, `The man asked diligently concerning us, and concerning our kindred, saying, Is your father yet alive? have ye a brother? and we declare to him according to the tenor of these things; do we certainly know that he will say, Bring down your brother?`
- 8** Jeg skal svare for ham, av mig kan du kreve ham; dersom jeg ikke har ham med tilbake til dig og stiller ham for ditt ansikt, da vil jeg være din skyldner alle mine dager;  
Judah said to Israel, his father, "Send the boy with me, and we will arise and go, so that we may live, and not die, both we, and you, and also our little ones.  
And Judah saith unto Israel his father, `Send the youth with me, and we arise, and go, and live, and do not die, both we, and thou, and our infants.
- 9** for dersom vi ikke hadde dryget så lenge, da kunde vi nu to ganger vært her igjen.  
I will be collateral for him. From my hand will you require him. If I don't bring him to you, and set him before you, then let me bear the blame forever,  
I -- I am surety [for] him, from my hand thou dost require him; if I have not brought him in unto thee, and set him before thee -- then I have sinned against thee all the days;

- 10** Da sa Israel, deres far, til dem: Skal det nu så være, så gjør som jeg sier: Ta i eders sekker av alt det ypperste landet eier, og ha det med til mannen som gave, litt balsam og litt honning, krydderier og ladanum, pistasienøtter og mandler, for unless we had lingered, surely we would have returned a second time by now." for if we had not lingered, surely now we had returned these two times.`
- 11** og ta dobbelt så mange penger med eder, for de penger som kom igjen og lå øverst i eders sekker, må I ha med tilbake; kanskje det var en feiltagelse. Their father, Israel, said to them, "If it be so now, do this. Take from the choice fruits of the land in your vessels, and carry down a present for the man, a little balm, a little honey, spices and myrrh, nuts, and almonds; And Israel their father saith unto them, `If so, now, this do: take of the praised thing of the land in your vessels, and take down to the man a present, a little balm, and a little honey, spices and myrrh, nuts and almonds;
- 12** Ta så eders bror med, og gjør eder rede og dra tilbake til mannen! and take double money in your hand, with the money that was returned in the mouth of your sacks carry again in your hand. Perhaps it was an oversight. and double money take in your hand, even the money which is brought back in the mouth of your bags, ye take back in your hand, it may be it [is] an oversight.
- 13** Og den allmektige Gud la eder finne barmhjertighet hos mannen, så han lar eders andre bror og Benjamin dra hjem igjen med eder; og jeg - skal jeg være barnløs, så får jeg være barnløs! Take also your brother, and arise, go again to the man. `And take your brother, and rise, turn back unto the man;
- 14** Så tok mennene denne gave, og de tok dobbelte penger med sig, og Benjamin; og de gjorde sig rede og drog ned til Egypten og trådte frem for Josef. May God Almighty give you mercy before the man, that he may release to you your other brother and Benjamin. If I am bereaved of my children, I am bereaved." and God Almighty give to you mercies before the man, so that he hath sent to you your other brother and Benjamin; and I, when I am bereaved -- I am bereaved.`
- 15** Da Josef så Benjamin sammen med dem, sa han til den som forestod hans hus: Før mennene inn i huset og la slakte og lage til; for mennene skal ete til middag hos mig. The men took that present, and they took double money in their hand, and Benjamin; and rose up, went down to Egypt, and stood before Joseph. And the men take this present, double money also they have taken in their hand, and Benjamin; and they rise, and go down to Egypt, and stand before Joseph;
- 16** Og mannen gjorde som Josef sa, og førte mennene inn i Josefs hus. When Joseph saw Benjamin with them, he said to the steward of his house, "Bring the men into the house, and butcher an animal, and make ready; for the men will dine with me at noon." and Joseph seeth Benjamin with them, and saith to him who [is] over his house, `Bring the men into the house, and slaughter an animal, and make ready, for with me do the men eat at noon.`

- 17** Men mennene blev redde fordi de blev ført inn i Josefs hus, og de sa: Det er vel for de pengers skyld som forrige gang kom tilbake i våre sekker, vi føres inn her, forat han kan velte sig inn på oss og kaste sig over oss og gjøre oss til træler og ta våre asener.  
The man did as Joseph commanded, and the man brought the men to Joseph`s house.  
And the man doth as Joseph hath said, and the man bringeth in the men into the house of Joseph,
- 18** De gikk derfor til mannen som forestod Josefs hus, og talte til ham ved inngangen til  
The men were afraid, because they were brought to Joseph`s house; and they said,  
"Because of the money that was returned in our sacks at the first time are we brought in;  
that he may seek occasion against us, and fall on us, and take us for bondservants, along  
with our donkeys."  
and the men are afraid because they have been brought into the house of Joseph, and  
they say, `For the matter of the money which was put back in our bags at the  
commencement are we brought in -- to roll himself upon us, and to throw himself on us,  
and to take us for servants -- our asses also.`
- 19** og sa: Hør, herre! Vi kom forrige gang ned her for å kjøpe korn;  
They came near to the steward of Joseph`s house, and they spoke to him at the door of the  
house,  
And they come nigh unto the man who [is] over the house of Joseph, and speak unto him  
at the opening of the house,
- 20** men da vi kom til herberget og åpnet våre sekker, se, da lå enhvers penger øverst i hans  
sekk, våre penger med sin fulle vekt, og nu har vi dem med oss igjen,  
and said, "Oh, my lord, we came indeed down at the first time to buy food:  
and say, `O, my lord, we really come down at the commencement to buy food;
- 21** og vi har tatt andre penger ned med oss til å kjøpe korn for; vi vet ikke hvem som har lagt  
våre penger i våre sekker.  
and it happened, when we came to the lodging-place, that we opened our sacks, and,  
behold, every man`s money was in the mouth of his sack, our money in full weight. We  
have brought it again in our hand.  
and it cometh to pass, when we have come in unto the lodging-place, and open our bags,  
that lo, each one`s money [is] in the mouth of his bag, our money in its weight, and we  
bring it back in our hand;
- 22** Da sa han: I kan være rolige, frykt ikke! Eders Gud og eders fars Gud har gitt eder en skatt i  
eders sekker; eders penger har jeg fått. Så førte han Simeon ut til dem.  
Other money have we brought down in our hand to buy food. We don`t know who put our  
money in our sacks."  
and other money have we brought down in our hand to buy food; we have not known who  
put our money in our bags.`

- 23** Derefter førte mannen dem inn i Josefs hus og gav dem vann, og de tvettet sine føtter, og han gav dem fôr til deres asener.  
He said, "Peace be to you. Don't be afraid. Your God, and the God of your father, has given you treasure in your sacks. I received your money." He brought Simeon out to them.  
And he saith, "Peace to you, fear not: your God and the God of your father hath given to you hidden treasure in your bags, your money came unto me;" and he bringeth out Simeon unto them.
- 24** Så la de gaven til rette til Josef skulde komme hjem om middagen; for de hadde hørt at de skulde ete der.  
The man brought the men into Joseph's house, and gave them water, and they washed their feet. He gave their donkeys provender.  
And the man bringeth in the men into Joseph's house, and giveth water, and they wash their feet; and he giveth provender for their asses,
- 25** Og da Josef var kommet hjem, bar de inn til ham gaven som de hadde med sig, og kastet sig ned på jorden for ham.  
They made ready the present for Joseph's coming at noon, for they heard that they should eat bread there.  
and they prepare the present until the coming of Joseph at noon, for they have heard that there they do eat bread.
- 26** Men han spurte dem om det gikk dem vel, og han sa: Går det eders far vel, den gamle som I talte om? Lever han ennå?  
When Joseph came home, they brought him the present which was in their hand into the house, and bowed down themselves to him to the earth.  
And Joseph cometh into the house, and they bring to him the present which [is] in their hand, into the house, and bow themselves to him, to the earth;
- 27** De svarte: Ja! Det går din tjener vår far vel; han lever ennå. Og de bøide sig og kastet sig ned for ham.  
He asked them of their welfare, and said, "Is your father well, the old man of whom you spoke? Is he yet alive?"  
and he asketh of them of peace, and saith, "Is your father well? the aged man of whom ye have spoken, is he yet alive?"
- 28** Og da han så op og fikk øie på Benjamin, sin bror, sin mors sønn, sa han: Er dette eders yngste bror, som I talte til mig om? Og han sa: Gud velsigne dig, min sønn!  
They said, "Your servant, our father, is well. He is still alive." They bowed the head, and did homage.  
and they say, "Thy servant our father [is] well, he is yet alive;" and they bow, and do obeisance.



- 29** Og Josef skyndte sig bort, for hans hjerte brente mot hans bror, og han søkte et sted hvor han kunde gråte; og han gikk inn i sitt kammer og gråt der.  
He lifted up his eyes, and saw Benjamin, his brother, his mother`s son, and said, "Is this your youngest brother, of whom you spoke to me?" He said, "God be gracious to you, my son."  
And he lifteth up his eyes, and seeth Benjamin his brother, his mother`s son, and saith, `Is this your young brother, of whom ye have spoken unto me?` and he saith, `God favour thee, my son.`
- 30** Så tvettet han sitt ansikt og gikk ut, og han gjorde sig sterk og sa: Sett maten frem!  
Joseph made haste; for his heart yearned over his brother: and he sought a place to weep; and he entered into his room, and wept there.  
And Joseph hasteth, for his bowels have been moved for his brother, and he seeketh to weep, and entereth the inner chamber, and weepeth there;
- 31** Og de satte frem for ham særskilt og for dem særskilt, og for egypterne som åt hos ham, særskilt; for egypterne kan ikke ete sammen med hebreerne, det er en vederstyggelighet for egypterne.  
He washed his face, and came out. He controlled himself, and said, "Serve the meal."  
and he washeth his face, and goeth out, and refraineth himself, and saith, `Place bread.`
- 32** Og mennene fikk sine plasser midt imot ham efter alderen, den førstefødte øverst og den yngste nederst, og de så på hverandre og undret sig.  
They served him by himself, and them by themselves, and the Egyptians, that ate with him, by themselves, because the Egyptians don`t eat bread with the Hebrews, for that is an abomination to the Egyptians.  
And they place for him by himself, and for them by themselves, and for the Egyptians who are eating with him by themselves: for the Egyptians are unable to eat bread with the Hebrews, for it [is] an abomination to the Egyptians.
- 33** Og han lot bære til dem av maten på sitt bord, og Benjamin fikk fem ganger så meget som enhver av de andre; og de drakk, og drakk sig glade med ham.  
They sat before him, the firstborn according to his birthright, and the youngest according to his youth, and the men marveled one with another.  
And they sit before him, the first-born according to his birthright, and the young one according to his youth, and the men wonder one at another;
- 1** Siden bød han den som forestod hans hus: Fyll mennenes sekker med korn så meget de kan føre, og legg enhvers penger øverst i hans sekk!  
He commanded the steward of his house, saying, "Fill the men`s sacks with food, as much as they can carry, and put every man`s money in his sack`s mouth.  
And he commandeth him who [is] over his house, saying, `Fill the bags of the men [with] food, as they are able to bear, and put the money of each in the mouth of his bag;

- 2 Men mitt beger, sølvbegeret, skal du legge øverst i den yngstes sekk sammen med pengene for hans korn. Og han gjorde som Josef bød ham.  
Put my cup, the silver cup, in the sack`s mouth of the youngest, with his grain money." He did according to the word that Joseph had spoken.  
and my cup, the silver cup, thou dost put in the mouth of the bag of the young one, and his corn-money;` and he doth according to the word of Joseph which he hath spoken.**
- 3 Om morgenen, da det blev lyst, lot de mennene med sine asener fare.  
As soon as the morning was light, the men were sent away, they and their donkeys.  
The morning is bright, and the men have been sent away, they and their asses --**
- 4 Da de hadde draget ut av byen og ennå ikke var langt kommet, sa Josef til den som forestod hans hus: Ta avsted, sett efter mennene, og når du når dem, skal du si til dem: Hvorfor har I gjengjeldt godt med ondt?  
When they had gone out of the city, and were not yet far off, Joseph said to his steward, "Up, follow after the men. When you overtake them, tell them, `Why have you rewarded evil for good?  
they have gone out of the city -- they have not gone far off -- and Joseph hath said to him who [is] over his house, `Rise, pursue after the men; and thou hast overtaken them, and thou hast said unto them, Why have ye recompensed evil for good?**
- 5 Er det ikke det beger som min herre drikker av, og som han spør i? Dette var ille gjort av eder.  
Isn`t this that from which my lord drinks, and whereby he indeed divines? You have done evil in so doing.`"  
Is not this that with which my lord drinketh? and he observeth diligently with it; ye have done evil [in] that which ye have done.`**
- 6 Og han innhentet dem og sa dette til dem.  
He overtook them, and he spoke to them these words.  
And he overtaketh them, and speaketh unto them these words,**
- 7 Da sa de til ham: Hvorfor taler min herre således? Det være langt fra dine tjenere å gjøre noget slikt!  
They said to him, "Why does my lord speak such words as these? Far be it from your servants that they should do such a thing!  
and they say unto him, `Why doth my lord speak according to these words? far be it from thy servants to do according to this word;**
- 8 Se, de penger som vi fant øverst i våre sekker, hadde vi med oss tilbake til dig fra Kana`ans land; hvorledes skulde vi da stjele sølv eller gull fra din herres hus?  
Behold, the money, which we found in our sacks` mouths, we brought again to you out of the land of Canaan. How then should we steal silver or gold out of your lord`s house?  
lo, the money which we found in the mouth of our bags we brought back unto thee from the land of Canaan, and how do we steal from the house of thy lord silver or gold?**

- 9** Den av dine tjenere som det finnes hos, han skal dø, og vi andre skal være min herres træler.  
With whoever of your servants it be found, let him die, and we also will be my lord`s bondservants."  
with whomsoever of thy servants it is found, he hath died, and we also are to my lord for servants.`
- 10** Og han sa: Vel, la det være som I har sagt! Den som det finnes hos, skal være min træl, men I skal være uten skyld.  
He said, "Now also let it be according to your words: he with whom it is found will be my bondservant; and you will be blameless."  
And he saith, `Now, also, according to your words, so it [is]; he with whom it is found becometh my servant, and ye are acquitted;`
- 11** Så skyndte de sig og løftet hver sin sekk ned på jorden, og enhver åpnet sin sekk.  
Then they hurried, and took down every man his sack to the ground, and opened every man his sack.  
and they hasten and take down each his bag to the earth, and each openeth his bag;
- 12** Og han så etter; han begynte hos den eldste og endte hos den yngste, og begeret blev funnet i Benjamins sekk.  
He searched, beginning with the eldest, and ending at the youngest. The cup was found in Benjamin`s sack.  
and he searcheth -- at the eldest he hath begun, and at the youngest he hath completed -- and the cup is found in the bag of Benjamin;
- 13** Da sønderrev de sine klær og lesste hver på sitt asen og vendte tilbake til byen.  
Then they tore their clothes, and loaded every man his donkey, and returned to the city. and they rend their garments, and each ladeth his ass, and they turn back to the city.
- 14** Og Juda og hans brødre kom til Josefs hus mens han ennå var der, og de kastet sig til jorden for ham.  
Judah and his brothers came to Joseph`s house, and he was still there. They fell on the ground before him.  
And Judah -- his brethren also -- cometh in unto the house of Joseph, and he is yet there, and they fall before him to the earth;
- 15** Da sa Josef til dem: Hvad er det for noget I har gjort? Visste I ikke at en mann som jeg kan spå?  
Joseph said to them, "What deed is this that you have done? Don`t you know that such a man as I can indeed divine?"  
and Joseph saith to them, `What [is] this deed that ye have done? have ye not known that a man like me doth diligently observe?`

- 16 Og Juda sa: Hvad skal vi svare min herre? Hvad skal vi si, og hvad skal vi rettfærdiggjøre oss med? Gud har funnet dine tjeneres misgjerning; se, vi er min herres træler, både vi og den som begeret blev funnet hos.**  
**Judah said, "What will we tell my lord? What will we speak? Or how will we clear ourselves? God has found out the iniquity of your servants. Behold, we are my lord's bondservants, both we, and he also in whose hand the cup is found."**  
**And Judah saith, "What do we say to my lord? what do we speak? and what -- do we justify ourselves? God hath found out the iniquity of thy servants; lo, we [are] servants to my lord, both we, and he in whose hand the cup hath been found;"**
- 17 Men han sa: Det være langt fra mig å gjøre slikt! Den mann som begeret blev funnet hos, han skal være min træl, men dra I andre i fred op til eders far!**  
**He said, "Far be it from me that I should do so. The man in whose hand the cup is found, he will be my bondservant; but as for you, go up in peace to your father."**  
**and he saith, "Far be it from me to do this; the man in whose hand the cup hath been found, he becometh my servant; and ye, go ye up in peace unto your father."**
- 18 Da gikk Juda frem til ham og sa: Hør mig, herre! La din tjener få tale et ord for min herres ører, og la ikke din vrede optendes mot din tjener; for du er som Faraos selv.**  
**Then Judah came near to him, and said, "Oh, my lord, please let your servant speak a word in my lord's ears, and don't let your anger burn against your servant; for you are even as Pharaoh."**  
**And Judah cometh nigh unto him, and saith, "O, my lord, let thy servant speak, I pray thee, a word in the ears of my lord, and let not thine anger burn against thy servant -- for thou art as Pharaoh."**
- 19 Min herre spurte sine tjenere: Har I far eller bror?**  
**My lord asked his servants, saying, "Have you a father, or a brother?"**  
**My lord hath asked his servants, saying, Have ye a father or brother?**
- 20 Da sa vi til min herre: Vi har en gammel far, og han har en ung sønn, som er født i hans alderdom; hans bror er død, og han er alene igjen efter sin mor, og hans far har ham så kjær.**  
**We said to my lord, "We have a father, an old man, and a child of his old age, a little one; and his brother is dead, and he alone is left of his mother; and his father loves him."**  
**and we say unto my lord, We have a father, an aged one, and a child of old age, a little one; and his brother died, and he is left alone of his mother, and his father hath loved him."**
- 21 Og du sa til dine tjenere: Før ham ned til mig, så jeg kan få se ham med mine egne øine!**  
**You said to your servants, "Bring him down to me, that I may set my eyes on him."**  
**"And thou sayest unto thy servants, Bring him down unto me, and I set mine eye upon him;"**
- 22 Da sa vi til min herre: Gutten kan ikke forlate sin far; for hvis han forlater sin far, da vil hans far dø.**  
**We said to my lord, "The boy can't leave his father: for if he should leave his father, his father would die."**  
**and we say unto my lord, The youth is not able to leave his father, when he hath left his father, then he hath died;**

- 23** Men du sa til dine tjenere: Dersom ikke eders yngste bror kommer ned med eder, skal I ikke mere komme for mine øine.  
You said to your servants, `Unless your youngest brother comes down with you, you will see my face no more.`  
and thou sayest unto thy servants, If your young brother come not down with you, ye add not to see my face.
- 24** Da vi så kom hjem til din tjener min far, fortalte vi ham hvad min herre hadde sagt  
It happened when we came up to your servant my father, we told him the words of my lord.  
`And it cometh to pass, that we have come up unto thy servant my father, that we declare to him the words of my lord;
- 25** Og vår far sa: dra avsted igjen og kjøp litt korn til oss!  
Our father said, `Go again, buy us a little food.`  
and our father saith, Turn back, buy for us a little food,
- 26** Da sa vi: Vi kan ikke dra ned, men dersom vår yngste bror er med oss, da vil vi dra ned; for vi kan ikke komme mannen for øie uten at vår yngste bror er med.  
We said, `We can` t go down. If our youngest brother is with us, then will we go down: for we may not see the man`s face, unless our youngest brother is with us.`  
and we say, We are not able to go down; if our young brother is with us, then we have gone down; for we are not able to see the man`s face, and our young brother not with us.
- 27** Men din tjener min far sa til - oss: I vet at min hustru fødte mig to sønner,  
Your servant, my father, said to us, `You know that my wife bore me two sons:  
`And thy servant my father saith unto us, Ye -- ye have known that two did my wife bare to me,
- 28** og den ene gikk bort fra mig, og jeg sa: han er visselig revet ihjel; og jeg har aldri sett ham siden.  
and the one went out from me, and I said, "Surely he is torn in pieces;" and I haven` t seen him since.  
and the one goeth out from me, and I say, Surely he is torn -- torn! and I have not seen him since;
- 29** Tar I nu også denne fra mig, og det møter ham nogen ulykke, så sender I mine grå hår med sorg ned i dødsriket.  
If you take this one also from me, and harm befalls him, you will bring down my gray hairs with sorrow to Sheol.`  
when ye have taken also this from my presence, and mischief hath met him, then ye have brought down my grey hairs with evil to sheol.
- 30** Skal jeg nu komme hjem til din tjener min far, og gutten, som han henger ved med hele sin sjel, ikke er med oss,  
Now therefore when I come to your servant my father, and the boy is not with us; seeing that his life is bound up in the boy`s life;  
`And now, at my coming in unto thy servant my father, and the youth not with us (and his soul is bound up in his soul),

- 31** så blir det hans død med det samme han ser at gutten ikke er med, og vi må sende din tjener vår fars grå hår med sorg ned i dødsriket.  
it will happen, when he sees that the boy is no more, that he will die. Your servants will bring down the gray hairs of your servant, our father, with sorrow to Sheol.  
then it hath come to pass when he seeth that the youth is not, that he hath died, and thy servants have brought down the grey hairs of thy servant our father with sorrow to sheol;
- 32** For din tjener tok på sig å svare for gutten hos min far og sa: dersom jeg ikke har ham med tilbake til dig, vil jeg være min fars skyldner alle mine dager.  
For your servant became collateral for the boy to my father, saying, `If I don't bring him to you, then I will bear the blame to my father forever.`  
for thy servant obtained the youth by surety from my father, saying, If I bring him not in unto thee -- then I have sinned against my father all the days.
- 33** La derfor din tjener bli i guttens sted som træl hos min herre, men la gutten dra hjem med sine brødre!  
Now therefore, please let your servant stay instead of the boy, a bondservant to my lord; and let the boy go up with his brothers.  
`And now, let thy servant, I pray thee, abide instead of the youth a servant to my lord, and the youth goeth up with his brethren,
- 34** For hvorledes skulde jeg dra hjem til min far uten at gutten var med mig? Jeg kunde ikke se på den sorg som vilde komme over min far.  
For how will I go up to my father, if the boy isn't with me? Lest I see the evil that will come on my father."  
for how do I go up unto my father, and the youth not with me? lest I look on the evil which doth find my father.`
- 1** Da kunde ikke Josef lenger legge bånd på sig for alle dem som stod hos ham; han ropte: La hver mann gå ut fra mig! Og det var ingen tilstede da Josef gav sig til kjenne for sine brødre.  
Then Joseph couldn't control himself before all those who stood before him, and he cried, "Cause every man to go out from me!" There stood no man with him, while Joseph made himself known to his brothers.  
And Joseph hath not been able to refrain himself before all those standing by him, and he calleth, `Put out every man from me;` and no man hath stood with him when Joseph maketh himself known unto his brethren,
- 2** Og han brast i gråt og gråt så høit at egypterne hørte det, og de hørte det i Faraos hus.  
He wept aloud. The Egyptians heard, and the house of Pharaoh heard.  
and he giveth forth his voice in weeping, and the Egyptians hear, and the house of Pharaoh heareth.
- 3** Og Josef sa til sine brødre: Jeg er Josef, lever min far ennu? Men hans brødre kunde ikke svare ham, så forferdet stod de der foran ham.  
Joseph said to his brothers, "I am Joseph! Does my father still live?" His brothers couldn't answer him; for they were terrified at his presence.  
And Joseph saith unto his brethren, `I [am] Joseph, is my father yet alive?` and his brethren have not been able to answer him, for they have been troubled at his presence.

- 4 Da sa Josef til sine brødre: Kjære, kom hit til mig! Så gikk de bort til ham; og han sa: Jeg er Josef, eders bror, som I solgte til Egypten.**  
**Joseph said to his brothers, "Come near to me, please." They came near. "He said, I am Joseph, your brother, whom you sold into Egypt.**  
**And Joseph saith unto his brethren, `Come nigh unto me, I pray you,` and they come nigh; and he saith, `I [am] Joseph, your brother, whom ye sold into Egypt;**
- 5 Men vær nu ikke bekymret og sørg ikke over at I solgte mig hit! For å holde eder i live har Gud sendt mig hit i forveien for eder;**  
**Now don` t be grieved, nor angry with yourselves, that you sold me here, for God sent me before you to preserve life.**  
**and now, be not grieved, nor let it be displeasing in your eyes that ye sold me hither, for to preserve life hath God sent me before you.**
- 6 for nu har det vært hungersnød i landet i to år, og ennu kommer det fem år da der hverken skal pløies eller høstes.**  
**For these two years has the famine been in the land, and there are yet five years, in which there will be neither plowing nor harvest.**  
**`Because these two years the famine [is] in the heart of the land, and yet [are] five years, [in] which there is neither ploughing nor harvest;**
- 7 Men Gud har sendt mig i forveien for eder fordi han vilde levne eder en rest på jorden, og fordi han vilde holde eder i live, så det blev en stor frelse.**  
**God sent me before you to preserve you a remnant in the earth, and to save you alive by a great deliverance.**  
**and God sendeth me before you, to place of you a remnant in the land, and to give life to you by a great escape;**
- 8 Så er det da ikke I som har sendt mig hit, men Gud; og han har satt mig til far for Farao og til herre over hele hans hus og til hersker i hele Egyptens land.**  
**So now it wasn` t you who sent me here, but God, and he has made me a father to Pharaoh, lord of all his house, and ruler over all the land of Egypt.**  
**and now, ye -- ye have not sent me hither, but God, and He doth set me for a father to Pharaoh, and for lord to all his house, and ruler over all the land of Egypt.**
- 9 Skynd eder og dra op til min far og si til ham: Så sier din sønn Josef: Gud har satt mig til herre over hele Egypten; kom ned til mig, dryg ikke!**  
**Hurry, and go up to my father, and tell him, `This is what your son Joseph says, "God has made me lord of all Egypt. Come down to me. Don` t wait.**  
**`Haste, and go up unto my father, then ye have said to him, Thus said Joseph thy son, God hath set me for lord to all Egypt; come down unto me, stay not,**
- 10 Du skal få bo i landet Gosen og være mig nær, både du og dine barn og dine barnebarn med ditt småfe og storfe og alt det du har.**  
**You shall dwell in the land of Goshen, and you will be near to me, you, your children, your children`s children, your flocks, your herds, and all that you have.**  
**and thou hast dwelt in the land of Goshen, and been near unto me, thou and thy sons, and thy son`s sons, and thy flock, and thy herd, and all that thou hast,**

- 11** Og jeg vil sørge for dig der - for endnu kommer det fem hungersår - forat du ikke skal utarmes, du og ditt hus og alle de som hører dig til.  
There I will nourish you; for there are yet five years of famine; lest you come to poverty, you, and your household, and all that you have."  
and I have nourished thee there -- for yet [are] five years of famine -- lest thou become poor, thou and thy household, and all that thou hast.
- 12** Og nu ser både I og min bror Benjamin med egne øine at det er jeg som taler med eder. Behold, your eyes see, and the eyes of my brother Benjamin, that it is my mouth that speaks to you.  
`And lo, your eyes are seeing, and the eyes of my brother Benjamin, that [it is] my mouth which is speaking unto you;
- 13** Fortell da min far om all min herlighet i Egypten og om alt det I har sett; og skynd eder å føre min far her ned!  
You shall tell my father of all my glory in Egypt, and of all that you have seen. You shall hurry and bring my father down here."  
and ye have declared to my father all my honour in Egypt, and all that ye have seen, and ye have hasted, and have brought down my father hither.`
- 14** Så falt han sin bror Benjamin om halsen og gråt, og Benjamin gråt i hans armer.  
He fell on his brother Benjamin`s neck, and wept, and Benjamin wept on his neck.  
And he falleth on the neck of Benjamin his brother, and weepeth, and Benjamin hath wept on his neck;
- 15** Og han kysset alle sine brødre og gråt ved deres bryst; og siden talte hans brødre med ham.  
He kissed all his brothers, and wept on them. After that his brothers talked with him.  
and he kisseth all his brethren, and weepeth over them; and afterwards have his brethren spoken with him.
- 16** Og da det spurtes i Faraos hus at Josefs brødre var kommet, blev Faraog hans tjenere glade.  
The report of it was heard in Pharaoh`s house, saying, "Joseph`s brothers have come." It pleased Pharaoh well, and his servants.  
And the sound hath been heard in the house of Pharaoh, saying, `Come have the brethren of Joseph;` and it is good in the eyes of Pharaoh, and in the eyes of his servants,
- 17** Og Faraog sa til Josef: Si til dine brødre: Så skal I gjøre: I skal lesse på eders dyr og fare hjem til Kana'ans land,  
Pharaoh said to Joseph, "Tell your brothers, `Do this. Load your animals, and go, travel to the land of Canaan.  
and Pharaoh saith unto Joseph, `Say unto thy brethren, This do ye: lade your beasts, and go, enter ye the land of Canaan,



- 18** og ta så eders far og eders husfolk og kom til mig, og jeg vil gi eder det beste i Egyptens land, og I skal ete av landets fedme.  
Take your father and your households, and come to me, and I will give you the good of the land of Egypt, and you will eat the fat of the land.  
and take your father, and your households, and come unto me, and I give to you the good of the land of Egypt, and eat ye the fat of the land.
- 19** Dette byder jeg dig nu å si til dem: Så skal I gjøre: I skal ta med eder vogner fra Egypten til eders barn og hustruer og hente eders far og komme hit,  
Now you are commanded: do this. Take wagons out of the land of Egypt for your little ones, and for your wives, and bring your father, and come.  
`Yea, thou -- thou hast been commanded: this do ye, take for yourselves out of the land of Egypt, waggons for your infants, and for your wives, and ye have brought your father, and come;
- 20** og I skal ikke kvie eder for å reise fra eders eiendeler; for det beste i hele Egyptens land skal være eders.  
Also, don't concern yourselves about your belongings, for the good of all of the land of Egypt is yours."  
and your eye hath no pity on your vessels, for the good of all the land of Egypt [is] yours.`
- 21** Og Israels sønner gjorde så; og Josef gav dem vogner etter Faraos befaling og gav dem niste med på veien.  
The sons of Israel did so. Joseph gave them wagons, according to the commandment of Pharaoh, and gave them provision for the way.  
And the sons of Israel do so, and Joseph giveth waggons to them by the command of Pharaoh, and he giveth to them provision for the way;
- 22** Og han gav dem alle hver sin høitidsklædning, men Benjamin gav han tre hundre sekel sølv og fem høitidsklædninger. .  
To all of them he gave each man changes of clothing, but to Benjamin he gave three hundred pieces of silver and five changes of clothing.  
to all of them hath he given -- to each changes of garments, and to Benjamin he hath given three hundred silverlings, and five changes of garments;
- 23** Likeledes sendte han til sin far ti asener som bar av det beste Egypten hadde, og ti aseninner som bar korn og brød og fødevarer for hans far. på reisen.  
To his father, he sent after this manner: ten donkeys laden with the good things of Egypt, and ten she-asses laden with grain and bread and provision for his father by the way.  
and to his father he hath sent thus: ten asses bearing of the good things of Egypt, and ten she-asses bearing corn and bread, even food for his father for the way.
- 24** Så lot han sine brødre fare, og de reiste; og han sa til dem: Trett ikke med hverandre på veien!  
So he sent his brothers away, and they departed. He said to them, "See that you don't quarrel on the way."  
And he sendeth his brethren away, and they go; and he saith unto them, `Be not angry in the way.`

- 25** Så drog de op fra Egypten og kom til Kana'ans land, til Jakob, sin far.  
They went up out of Egypt, and came into the land of Canaan, to Jacob their father.  
And they go up out of Egypt, and come in to the land of Canaan, unto Jacob their father,
- 26** Og de fortalte ham at Josef endnu var i live, og at han var hersker over hele Egyptens land.  
Men hans hjerte var og blev koldt, for han trodde dem ikke.  
They told him, saying, "Joseph is still alive, and he is ruler over all the land of Egypt." His heart fainted, for he didn't believe them.  
and they declare to him, saying, `Joseph [is] yet alive,` and that he [is] ruler over all the land of Egypt; and his heart ceaseth, for he hath not given credence to them.
- 27** Så fortalte de ham alt det Josef hadde sagt til dem, og han så vognene som Josef hadde sendt til å hente ham i; da oplivedes Jakobs deres fars ånd.  
They told him all the words of Joseph, which he had said to them. When he saw the wagons which Joseph had sent to carry him, the spirit of Jacob, their father, revived.  
And they speak unto him all the words of Joseph, which he hath spoken unto them, and he seeth the waggons which Joseph hath sent to bear him away, and live doth the spirit of Jacob their father;
- 28** Og Israel sa: Det er nok; Josef, min sønn, lever endnu; jeg vil dra avsted og se ham før jeg dør.  
Israel said, "It is enough. Joseph my son is still alive. I will go and see him before I die."  
and Israel saith, `Enough! Joseph my son [is] yet alive; I go and see him before I die.`
- 1** Og Israel brøt op med alt det han hadde, og da han kom til Be'erseba, ofret han slaktoffer til sin far Isaks Gud.  
Israel took his journey with all that he had, and came to Beersheba, and offered sacrifices to the God of his father, Isaac.  
And Israel journeyeth, and all that he hath, and cometh in to Beer-Sheba, and sacrificeth sacrifices to the God of his father Isaac;
- 2** Og Gud sa til Israel i et syn om natten: Jakob, Jakob! Han svarte: Ja, her er jeg.  
God spoke to Israel in the visions of the night, and said, "Jacob, Jacob!" He said, "Here I am."  
and God speaketh to Israel in visions of the night, and saith, `Jacob, Jacob;` and he saith, `Here [am] I.`
- 3** Da sa han: Jeg er Gud, din fars Gud; frykt ikke for å dra ned til Egypten, for der vil jeg gjøre dig til et stort folk.  
He said, "I am God, the God of your father. Don't be afraid to go down into Egypt; for there I will make of you a great nation.  
And He saith, `I [am] God, God of thy father, be not afraid of going down to Egypt, for for a great nation I set thee there;

- 4** Jeg skal selv dra ned med dig til Egypten, jeg skal visselig også føre dig op igjen; og Josef skal lukke dine øine.  
I will go down with you into Egypt. I will also surely bring you up again. Joseph will close your eyes."  
I -- I go down with thee to Egypt, and I -- I also certainly bring thee up, and Joseph doth put his hand on thine eyes.`
- 5** Så brøt Jakob op fra Be'erseba; og Israels sønner kjørte Jakob, sin far, og sine barn og sine hustruer i de vogner som Farao hadde sendt til å hente ham i.  
Jacob rose up from Beersheba, and the sons of Israel carried Jacob, their father, their little ones, and their wives, in the wagons which Pharaoh had sent to carry him.  
And Jacob riseth from Beer-Sheba, and the sons of Israel bear away Jacob their father, And their infants, and their wives, in the waggons which Pharaoh hath sent to bear him,
- 6** Og de tok med sig sin buskap og sitt gods som de hadde lagt sig til i Kana'ans land, og de kom til Egypten, Jakob og hele hans ætt med ham;  
They took their cattle, and their goods, which they had gotten in the land of Canaan, and came into Egypt - Jacob, and all his seed with him,  
and they take their cattle, and their goods which they have acquired in the land of Canaan, and come into Egypt -- Jacob, and all his seed with him,
- 7** sine sønner og sine sønnesønner, sine døtre og sine sønnedøtre, hele sin ætt førte han med sig til Egypten.  
his sons, and his sons` sons with him, his daughters, and his sons` daughters, and all his seed brought he with him into Egypt.  
his sons, and his sons` sons with him, his daughters, and his sons` daughters, yea, all his seed he brought with him into Egypt.
- 8** Og dette er navnene på Israels barn som kom til Egypten, Jakob og hans sønner: Jakobs førstefødte sønn Ruben,  
These are the names of the children of Israel, who came into Egypt, Jacob and his sons: Reuben, Jacob`s firstborn.  
And these [are] the names of the sons of Israel who are coming into Egypt: Jacob and his sons, Jacob`s first-born, Reuben.
- 9** og Rubens sønner: Hanok og Pallu og Hesron og Karmi,  
The sons of Reuben: Hanoah, Pallu, Hezron, and Carmi.  
And sons of Reuben: Hanoah, and Phallu, and Hezron, and Carmi.
- 10** og Simeons sønner: Jemuel og Jamin og Ohad og Jakin og Sohar og Saul, som han hadde fått med en kana'anitterkvinne,  
The sons of Simeon: Jemuel, Jamin, Ohad, Jachin, Zohar, and Shaul the son of a Canaanite woman.  
And sons of Simeon: Jemuel, and Jamin, and Ohad, and Jachin, and Zohar, and Shaul son of the Canaanitess.
- 11** og Levis sønner: Gerson, Kahat og Merari,  
The sons of Levi: Gershon, Kohath, and Merari.  
And sons of Levi: Gershon, Kohath, and Merari.

- 12** og Judas sønner: Er og Onan og Sela og Peres og Serah - men Er og Onan døde i Kana'ans land - og Peres' sønner var Hesron og Hamul;  
The sons of Judah: Er, Onan, Shelah, Perez, and Zerah; but Er and Onan died in the land of Canaan. The sons of Perez were Hezron and Hamul.  
And sons of Judah: Er, and Onan, and Shelah, and Pharez, and Zarah, (and Er and Onan die in the land of Canaan.) And sons of Pharez are Hezron and Hamul.
- 13** og Issakars sønner: Tola og Puva og Job og Simron,  
The sons of Issachar: Tola, Puvah, Iob, and Shimron.  
And sons of Issachar: Tola, and Phuvah, and Job, and Shimron.
- 14** og Sebulons sønner: Sered og Elon og Jahle'el;  
The sons of Zebulun: Sered, Elon, and Jahleel.  
And sons of Zebulun: Sered, and Elon, and Jahleel.
- 15** dette var Leas sønner, som hun fødte Jakob i Mesopotamia, og dessuten Dina, hans datter, i alt tre og tretti sjeler, sønner og døtre.  
These are the sons of Leah, whom she bore to Jacob in Paddan-aram, with his daughter Dinah. All the souls of his sons and his daughters were thirty-three.  
These [are] sons of Leah whom she bare to Jacob in Padan-Aram, and Dinah his daughter; all the persons of his sons and his daughters [are] thirty and three.
- 16** Og Gads sønner: Sifion og Haggi, Suni og Esbon, Eri og Arodi og Areli,  
The sons of Gad: Ziphion, Haggi, Shuni, Ezbon, Eri, Arodi, and Areli.  
And sons of Gad: Ziphion, and Haggi, Shuni, and Ezbon, Eri, and Arodi, and Areli.
- 17** - og Asers sønner: Jimna og Jisva og Jisvi og Bria og Serah, deres søster, og Brias sønner var Heber og Malkiel;  
The sons of Asher: Imnah, Ishvah, Ishvi, Beriah, and Serah their sister. The sons of Beriah: Heber and Malchiel.  
And sons of Asher: Jimnah, and Ishuah, and Isui, and Beriah, and Serah their sister. And sons of Beriah: Heber and Malchiel.
- 18** dette var barn av Silpa, som Laban gav sin datter Lea; hun fødte Jakob disse barn, seksten sjeler.  
These are the sons of Zilpah, whom Laban gave to Leah, his daughter, and these she bore to Jacob, even sixteen souls.  
These [are] sons of Zilpah, whom Laban gave to Leah his daughter, and she beareth these to Jacob -- sixteen persons.
- 19** Jakobs hustru Rakels sønner: Josef og Benjamin;  
The sons of Rachel, Jacob's wife: Joseph and Benjamin.  
Sons of Rachel, Jacob's wife: Joseph and Benjamin.

- 20** og Josef fikk barn i Egyptens land med Asnat, datter til Potifera, presten i On: Manasse og Efra'im;  
To Joseph in the land of Egypt were born Manasseh and Ephraim, whom Asenath, the daughter of Potiphera, priest of On, bore to him.  
And born to Joseph in the land of Egypt (whom Asenath daughter of Poti-Pherah, priest of On, hath borne to him) [are] Manasseh and Ephraim.
- 21** og Benjamins sønner: Bela og Beker og Asbel, Gera og Na'aman, Ehi og Ros, Muppim og Huppim og Ard;  
The sons of Benjamin: Bela, Becher, Ashbel, Gera, Naaman, Ehi, Rosh, Muppim, Huppim, and Ard.  
And sons of Benjamin: Belah, and Becher, and Ashbel, Gera, and Naaman, Ehi, and Rosh, Muppim, and Huppim, and Ard.
- 22** dette var de barn som Jakob fikk med Rakel, i alt fjorten sjeler.  
These are the sons of Rachel, who were born to Jacob: all the souls were fourteen.  
These [are] sons of Rachel, who were born to Jacob; all the persons [are] fourteen.
- 23** Og Dans sønn: Husim,  
The sons of Dan: Hushim.  
And sons of Dan: Hushim.
- 24** og Naftalis sønner: Jahse'el og Guni og Jeser og Sillem;  
The sons of Naphtali: Jahzeel, Guni, Jezer, and Shillem.  
And sons of Naphtali: Jahzeel, and Guni, and Jezer, and Shillem.
- 25** dette var sønnene til Bilha, som Laban gav sin datter Rakel; hun fødte Jakob disse barn, i alt syv sjeler.  
These are the sons of Bilhah, whom Laban gave to Rachel, his daughter, and these she bore to Jacob: all the souls were seven.  
These [are] sons of Bilhah, whom Laban gave to Rachel his daughter; and she beareth these to Jacob -- all the persons [are] seven.
- 26** Alle de som kom med Jakob til Egypten, og som var utgått av hans lend, foruten Jakobs sønnekoner, var i alt seks og seksti sjeler.  
All the souls who came with Jacob into Egypt, who were his direct descendants, besides Jacob's sons' wives, all the souls were sixty-six.  
All the persons who are coming to Jacob to Egypt, coming out of his thigh, apart from the wives of Jacob's sons, all the persons [are] sixty and six.
- 27** Og Josefs sønner, som han fikk i Egypten, var to; alle av Jakobs hus, som kom til Egypten, var sytti sjeler.  
The sons of Joseph, who were born to him in Egypt, were two souls. All the souls of the house of Jacob, who came into Egypt, were seventy.  
And the sons of Joseph who have been born to him in Egypt [are] two persons. All the persons of the house of Jacob who are coming into Egypt [are] seventy.

- 28** Og han sendte Juda i forveien til Josef og bad at han skulde vise ham vei til Gosen; så kom de til landet Gosen.  
He sent Judah before him to Joseph, to show the way before him to Goshen, and they came into the land of Goshen.  
And Judah he hath sent before him unto Joseph, to direct before him to Goshen, and they come into the land of Goshen;
- 29** Og Josef lot spenne for sin vogn og drog op til Gosen for å møte Israel, sin far; og da han fikk se ham, falt han ham om halsen og gråt lenge i hans armer.  
Joseph made ready his chariot, and went up to meet Israel, his father, in Goshen. He presented himself to him, and fell on his neck, and wept on his neck a good while.  
and Joseph harnesseth his chariot, and goeth up to meet Israel his father, to Goshen, and appeareth unto him, and falleth on his neck, and weepeth on his neck again;
- 30** Da sa Israel til Josef: Nu vil jeg gjerne dø, etterat jeg har sett ditt ansikt og vet at du ennu lever.  
Israel said to Joseph, "Now let me die, since I have seen your face, that you are still and Israel saith unto Joseph, `Let me die this time, after my seeing thy face, for thou [art] yet alive.`
- 31** Og Josef sa til sine brødre og til sin fars hus: Jeg vil dra op og melde det til Farao og si til ham: Mine brødre og min fars hus, som var i Kana'ans land, er kommet til mig;  
Joseph said to his brothers, and to his father`s house, "I will go up, and speak with Pharaoh, and will tell him, `My brothers, and my father`s house, who were in the land of Canaan, have come to me.  
And Joseph saith unto his brethren, and unto the house of his father, `I go up, and declare to Pharaoh, and say unto him, My brethren, and the house of my father who [are] in the land of Canaan have come in unto me;
- 32** Og mennene er fehyrder, de er folk som driver feavl, og sitt småfe og sitt storfe og alt det de eier, har de hatt med sig hit.  
These men are shepherds, for they have been keepers of cattle, and they have brought their flocks, and their herds, and all that they have.`  
and the men [are] feeders of a flock, for they have been men of cattle; and their flock, and their herd, and all that they have, they have brought.`
- 33** Og når Farao kaller eder til sig og sier: Hvad er eders levevei?  
It will happen, when Pharaoh summons you, and will say, `What is your occupation?`  
`And it hath come to pass when Pharaoh calleth for you, and hath said, What [are] your works?
- 34** da skal I si: Dine tjenere har drevet feavl fra vår ungdom av og til nu, både vi og våre fedre - da får I bo i landet Gosen; for alle fehyrder er en vederstyggelighet for egypterne.  
that you shall say, `Your servants have been keepers of cattle from our youth even until now, both we, and our fathers: that you may dwell in the land of Goshen; for every shepherd is an abomination to the Egyptians."  
that ye have said, Thy servants have been men of cattle from our youth, even until now, both we and our fathers, -- in order that ye may dwell in the land of Goshen, for the abomination of the Egyptians is every one feeding a flock.`

- 1** Så kom Josef og meldte dette til Farao og sa: Min far og mine brødre er kommet hit fra Kana'ans land med sitt småfe og storfe og alt det de har; og nu er de i Gosen.  
Then Joseph went in and told Pharaoh, and said, "My father and my brothers, with their flocks, their herds, and all that they own, have come out of the land of Canaan; and, behold, they are in the land of Goshen."  
And Joseph cometh, and declareth to Pharaoh, and saith, `My father, and my brethren, and their flock, and their herd, and all they have, have come from the land of Canaan, and lo, they [are] in the land of Goshen.`
- 2** Og av alle sine brødre tok han ut fem og fremstilte dem for Farao.  
From among his brothers he took five men, and presented them to Pharaoh.  
And out of his brethren he hath taken five men, and setteth them before Pharaoh;
- 3** Da sa Farao til hans brødre: Hvad er eders levevei? De svarte Farao: Dine tjenere er fehyrder, vi som våre fedre.  
Pharaoh said to his brothers, "What is your occupation?" They said to Pharaoh, "Your servants are shepherds, both we, and our fathers."  
and Pharaoh saith unto his brethren, `What [are] your works?` and they say unto Pharaoh, `Thy servants [are] feeders of a flock, both we and our fathers;`
- 4** Så sa de til Farao: Vi er kommet for å bo en tid her i landet; for dine tjenere hadde ikke beite for sin buskap, fordi det er en hård hungersnød i Kana'ans land; la derfor dine tjenere få bo i landet Gosen!  
They said to Pharaoh, "We have come to sojourn in the land, for there is no pasture for your servants` flocks. For the famine is severe in the land of Canaan. Now therefore, please let your servants dwell in the land of Goshen."  
and they say unto Pharaoh, `To sojourn in the land we have come, for there is no pasture for the flock which thy servants have, for grievous [is] the famine in the land of Canaan; and now, let thy servants, we pray thee, dwell in the land of Goshen.`
- 5** Da sa Farao til Josef: Din far og dine brødre er kommet til dig.  
Pharaoh spoke to Joseph, saying, "Your father and your brothers have come to you.  
And Pharaoh speaketh unto Joseph, saying, `Thy father and thy brethren have come unto thee:
- 6** Egyptens land ligger åpent for dig; la din far og dine brødre bo i den beste del av landet, la dem bo i Gosen! Og dersom du vet at det er dyktige menn iblandt dem, da sett dem til opsynsmenn over min buskap!  
The land of Egypt is before you. Make your father and your brothers dwell in the best of the land. Let them dwell in the land of Goshen. If you know any able men among them, then put them in charge of my cattle."  
the land of Egypt is before thee; in the best of the land cause thy father and thy brethren to dwell -- they dwell in the land of Goshen, and if thou hast known, and there are among them men of ability, then thou hast set them heads over the cattle I have.`

- 7 Og Josef førte Jakob, sin far, inn og fremstilte ham for Farao; og Jakob velsignet Farao. Joseph brought in Jacob, his father, and set him before Pharaoh, and Jacob blessed Pharaoh.**  
**And Joseph bringeth in Jacob his father, and causeth him to stand before Pharaoh; and Jacob blesseth Pharaoh.**
- 8 Og Farao spurte Jakob: Hvor mange er dine leveår? Pharaoh said to Jacob, "How many are the days of the years of your life?"**  
**And Pharaoh saith unto Jacob, `How many [are] the days of the years of thy life?`**
- 9 Jakob svarte Farao: Min utlendighets år er hundre og tretti år; få og onde har mine leveår vært, og de har ikke nådd mine fedres leveår i deres utlendighets tid. Jacob said to Pharaoh, "The days of the years of my pilgrimage are one hundred thirty years. Few and evil have been the days of the years of my life, and they have not attained to the days of the years of the life of my fathers in the days of their pilgrimage."**  
**And Jacob saith unto Pharaoh, `The days of the years of my sojournings [are] an hundred and thirty years; few and evil have been the days of the years of my life, and they have not reached the days of the years of the life of my fathers, in the days of their sojournings.`**
- 10 Og Jakob velsignet Farao, og så gikk han ut fra Farao. Jacob blessed Pharaoh, and went out from the presence of Pharaoh.**  
**And Jacob blesseth Pharaoh, and goeth out from before Pharaoh.**
- 11 Og Josef lot sin far og sine brødre bosette sig og gav dem eiendom i Egyptens land, i den beste del av landet, i landet Ra'amses, således som Farao hadde pålagt ham. Joseph placed his father and his brothers, and gave them a possession in the land of Egypt, in the best of the land, in the land of Rameses, as Pharaoh had commanded.**  
**And Joseph settleth his father and his brethren, and giveth to them a possession in the land of Egypt, in the best of the land, in the land of Rameses, as Pharaoh commanded;**
- 12 Og Josef forsørget sin far og sine brødre og hele sin fars hus med brød etter barnas tall. Joseph nourished his father, his brothers, and all of his father's household, with bread, according to their families.**  
**and Joseph nourisheth his father, and his brethren, and all the house of his father [with] bread, according to the mouth of the infants.**
- 13 Og det fantes ikke brød i hele landet; for hungersnøden var meget hård, så Egyptens land og Kana'ans land vansmektet av hunger. There was no bread in all the land; for the famine was very severe, so that the land of Egypt and the land of Canaan fainted by reason of the famine.**  
**And there is no bread in all the land, for the famine [is] very grievous, and the land of Egypt and the land of Canaan are feeble because of the famine;**



- 14** Og Josef samlet alle de penger som fantes i Egyptens land og i Kana'ans land; han fikk dem for det korn de kjøpte, og Josef la pengene op i Faraos hus.  
Joseph gathered up all the money that was found in the land of Egypt, and in the land of Canaan, for the grain which they bought: and Joseph brought the money into Pharaoh's house.  
and Joseph gathereth all the silver that is found in the land of Egypt, and in the land of Canaan, for the corn that they are buying, and Joseph bringeth the silver into the house of Pharaoh.
- 15** Men da det var forbi med pengene i Egyptens land og i Kana'ans land, da kom alle egypterne til Josef og sa: Gi oss brød! Hvorfor skal vi dø for dine øine? Vi har ikke flere penger.  
When the money was all spent in the land of Egypt, and in the land of Canaan, all the Egyptians came to Joseph, and said, "Give us bread, for why should we die in your presence? For our money fails."  
And the silver is consumed out of the land of Egypt, and out of the land of Canaan, and all the Egyptians come in unto Joseph, saying, "Give to us bread -- why do we die before thee, though the money hath ceased?"
- 16** Og Josef sa: Kom hit med eders buskap, så vil jeg gi eder brød for eders buskap, dersom I ikke har flere penger.  
Joseph said, "Give your cattle; and I will give you for your cattle, if money fails."  
and Joseph saith, "Give your cattle; and I give to you for your cattle, if the money hath ceased."
- 17** Så kom de til Josef med sin buskap, og Josef gav dem brød for hestene og for småfeet og storfeet som de hadde, og for asenene, og han holdt dem med brød det år for hele deres buskap.  
They brought their cattle to Joseph, and Joseph gave them bread in exchange for the horses, and for the flocks, and for the herds, and for the donkeys: and he fed them with bread in exchange for all their cattle for that year.  
And they bring in their cattle unto Joseph, and Joseph giveth to them bread, for the horses, and for the cattle of the flock, and for the cattle of the herd, and for the asses; and he tendeth them with bread, for all their cattle, during that year.
- 18** Så gikk det år til ende, og året etter kom de til ham og sa: Vi vil ikke dølgje for min herre at det er forbi med pengene, og buskapen som vi eide, har min herre fått; det er intet tilbake for min herre uten vårt legeme og vår jord.  
When that year was ended, they came to him the second year, and said to him, "We will not hide from my lord how our money is all spent, and the herds of cattle are my lord's. There is nothing left in the sight of my lord, but our bodies, and our lands.  
And that year is finished, and they come in unto him on the second year, and say to him, "We do not hide from my lord, that since the money hath been finished, and possession of the cattle [is] unto my lord, there hath not been left before my lord save our bodies, and our ground;

- 19** Hvorfor skal vi gå til grunne for dine øine, både vi og vår jord? Kjøp oss og vår jord for brød, så skal vi med vår jord være Faraos træler; og gi oss såkorn, så vi kan leve og ikke skal dø, og jorden ikke legges øde.  
Why should we die before your eyes, both we and our land? Buy us and our land for bread, and we and our land will be servants to Pharaoh. Give us seed, that we may live, and not die, and that the land won't be desolate."  
why do we die before thine eyes, both we and our ground? buy us and our ground for bread, and we and our ground are servants to Pharaoh; and give seed, and we live, and die not, and the ground is not desolate.`
- 20** Så kjøpte Josef all jorden i Egypten til Faraos; for egypterne solgte hver sin jordvei, fordi hungersnøden trykket dem hårdt; og landet blev Faraos eiendom.  
So Joseph bought all the land of Egypt for Pharaoh, for the Egyptians sold every man his field, because the famine was severe on them, and the land became Pharaoh's.  
And Joseph buyeth all the ground of Egypt for Pharaoh, for the Egyptians have sold each his field, for the famine hath been severe upon them, and the land becometh Pharaoh's;
- 21** Men folket flyttet han om i byene, fra den ene ende av Egyptens land til den andre.  
As for the people, he moved them to the cities from one end of the border of Egypt even to the other end of it.  
as to the people he hath removed them to cities from the [one] end of the border of Egypt even unto its [other] end.
- 22** Bare prestenes jord kjøpte han ikke; for Faraos hadde gitt prestene faste inntekter, og de levde av sine faste inntekter, som Faraos hadde gitt dem; derfor solgte de ikke sin jord.  
Only he didn't buy the land of the priests, for the priests had a portion from Pharaoh, and ate their portion which Pharaoh gave them. That is why they didn't sell their land.  
Only the ground of the priests he hath not bought, for the priests have a portion from Pharaoh, and they have eaten their portion which Pharaoh hath given to them, therefore they have not sold their ground.
- 23** Og Josef sa til folket: Nu har jeg kjøpt eder og eders jord til Faraos; se, her har I såkorn, tilså nu jorden!  
Then Joseph said to the people, "Behold, I have bought you and your land today for Pharaoh. Behold, here is seed for you, and you shall sow the land.  
And Joseph saith unto the people, `Lo, I have bought you to-day and your ground for Pharaoh; lo, seed for you, and ye have sown the ground,
- 24** Og når avgrøden kommer inn, da skal I gi en femtedel til Faraos, og de fire deler skal I ha til utsæd på eders akre og til føde for eder og dem som er i eders hus, og til føde for eders barn.  
It will happen at the harvests, that you shall give a fifth to Pharaoh, and four parts will be your own, for seed of the field, for your food, for them of your households, and for food for your little ones."  
and it hath come to pass in the increases, that ye have given a fifth to Pharaoh, and four of the parts are for yourselves, for seed of the field, and for your food, and for those who [are] in your houses, and for food for your infants.`

- 25 Da sa de: Du har holdt oss i live; la oss finne nåde for min herres øine, så skal vi være Faraos træler.**  
**They said, "You have saved our lives! Let us find favor in the sight of my lord, and we will be Pharaoh`s servants."**  
**And they say, `Thou hast revived us; we find grace in the eyes of my lord, and have been servants to Pharaoh;`**
- 26 Så satte Josef dette som en lov - og den lov gjelder den dag idag for jorden i Egypten - at Faraos skulde ha femtedelen; bare Prestenes jord blev ikke Faraos eiendom.**  
**Joseph made it a statute concerning the land of Egypt to this day, that Pharaoh should have the fifth. Only the land of the priests alone didn`t become Pharaoh`s.**  
**and Joseph setteth it for a statute unto this day, concerning the ground of Egypt, [that] Pharaoh hath a fifth; only the ground of the priests alone hath not become Pharaoh`s.**
- 27 Israel blev boende i Egyptens land, i landet Gosen. og de fikk sig eiendom der og var fruktbare og blev meget tallrike.**  
**Israel lived in the land of Egypt, in the land of Goshen; and they got themselves possessions therein, and were fruitful, and multiplied exceedingly.**  
**And Israel dwelleth in the land of Egypt, in the land of Goshen, and they have possession in it, and are fruitful, and multiply exceedingly;**
- 28 Og Jakob levde i Egyptens land i sytten år; og Jakobs dager, hans leveår, blev hundre og syv og firti år.**  
**Jacob lived in the land of Egypt seventeen years. So the days of Jacob, the years of his life, were one hundred forty-seven years.**  
**and Jacob liveth in the land of Egypt seventeen years, and the days of Jacob, the years of his life, are an hundred and forty and seven years.**
- 29 Da det led mot den tid at Israel skulde dø, kalte han sin sønn Josef til sig og sa til ham: Kjære, har jeg funnet nåde for dine øine, så legg din hånd under min lend og vis mig den kjærlighet og trofasthet at du ikke begraver mig i Egypten,**  
**The time drew near that Israel must die, and he called his son Joseph, and said to him, "If now I have found favor in your sight, please put your hand under my thigh, and deal kindly and truly with me. Please don`t bury me in Egypt,**  
**And the days of Israel are near to die, and he calleth for his son, for Joseph, and saith to him, `If, I pray thee, I have found grace in thine eyes, put, I pray thee, thy hand under my thigh, and thou hast done with me kindness and truth; bury me not, I pray thee, in Egypt,**
- 30 men la mig få hvile hos mine fedre, før mig bort fra Egypten og legg mig i deres grav! Og han svarte: Jeg skal gjøre som du sier.**  
**but when I sleep with my fathers, you shall carry me out of Egypt, and bury me in their burying place." He said, "I will do as you have said."**  
**and I have lain with my fathers, and thou hast borne me out of Egypt, and buried me in their burying-place. And he saith, `I -- I do according to thy word;`**

- 31 Da sa han: Tilsverg mig det! Og han tilsvor ham det. Og Israel bøide sig ned over hodegjerdet i sengen og tilbad.**  
He said, "Swear to me," and he swore to him. Israel bowed himself on the bed's head. and he saith, `Swear to me;` and he sweareth to him, and Israel boweth himself on the head of the bed.
- 1 Nogen tid efter kom de og sa til Josef: Din far er syk. Da tok han begge sine sønner med sig, Manasse og Efra'im.**  
It happened after these things, that one said to Joseph, "Behold, your father is sick." He took with him his two sons, Manasseh and Ephraim.  
And it cometh to pass, after these things, that [one] saith to Joseph, `Lo, thy father is sick;` and he taketh his two sons with him, Manasseh and Ephraim.
- 2 Og de meldte det til Jakob og sa: Din sønn Josef er kommet til dig. Da gjorde Israel sig sterk og satte sig op i sengen.**  
One told Jacob, and said, "Behold, your son Joseph comes to you," and Israel strengthened himself, and sat on the bed.  
And [one] declareth to Jacob, and saith, `Lo, thy son Joseph is coming unto thee;` and Israel doth strengthen himself, and sit upon the bed.
- 3 Og Jakob sa til Josef: Den allmektige Gud åpenbarte sig for mig i Luz i Kana'ans land og velsignet mig**  
Jacob said to Joseph, "God Almighty appeared to me at Luz in the land of Canaan, and blessed me,  
And Jacob saith unto Joseph, `God Almighty hath appeared unto me, in Luz, in the land of Canaan, and blesseth me,
- 4 og sa til mig: Se, jeg vil gjøre dig fruktbar og tallrik og gjøre dig til en mengde folkeslag, og jeg vil gi din ætt efter dig dette land til evig eiendom.**  
and said to me, `Behold, I will make you fruitful, and multiply you, and I will make of you a company of peoples, and will give this land to your seed after you for an everlasting possession.`  
and saith unto me, Lo, I am making thee fruitful, and have multiplied thee, and given thee for an assembly of peoples, and given this land to thy seed after thee, a possession age-during.
- 5 Og dine to sønner som du har fått i Egyptens land, før jeg kom til dig her i Egypten, de skal nu være mine; Efra'im og Manasse skal tilhøre mig likesom Ruben og Simeon.**  
Now your two sons, who were born to you in the land of Egypt before I came to you into Egypt, are mine; Ephraim and Manasseh, even as Reuben and Simeon, will be mine.  
`And now, thy two sons, who are born to thee in the land of Egypt, before my coming unto thee to Egypt, mine they [are]; Ephraim and Manasseh, as Reuben and Simeon they are mine;

- 6 Men de barn som du har fått etter dem, skal være dine; de skal kalles etter sine brødre i deres arvelodd.**  
**Your issue, who you become the father of after them, will be yours. They will be called after the name of their brothers in their inheritance.**  
**and thy family which thou hast begotten after them are thine; by the name of their brethren they are called in their inheritance.**
- 7 For da jeg kom fra Mesopotamia, døde Rakel fra mig i Kana'ans land på reisen, da vi ennå hadde et stykke vei igjen til Efrat; og jeg begravde henne der på veien til Efrat, det er Betlehem.**  
**As for me, when I came from Paddan, Rachel died by me in the land of Canaan in the way, when there was still some distance to come to Ephrath, and I buried her there in the way to Ephrath (the same is Beth-lehem)."**  
**`And I -- in my coming in from Padan-[Aram] Rachel hath died by me in the land of Canaan, in the way, while yet a kibrath of land to enter Ephrata, and I bury her there in the way of Ephrata, which [is] Bethlehem.`**
- 8 Da Israel fikk se Josefs sønner, spurte han: Hvem er det?**  
**Israel saw Joseph`s sons, and said, "Who are these?"**  
**And Israel seeth the sons of Joseph, and saith, `Who [are] these?`**
- 9 Josef svarte sin far: Det er mine sønner, som Gud har gitt mig her. Da sa han: Kjære, kom hit til mig med dem, så vil jeg velsigne dem.**  
**Joseph said to his father, "They are my sons, whom God has given me here." He said, "Please bring them to me, and I will bless them."**  
**and Joseph saith unto his father, `They [are] my sons, whom God hath given to me in this [place];` and he saith, `Bring them, I pray thee, unto me, and I bless them.`**
- 10 Men Israels øine var sløve av alderdom, han kunde ikke se; og Josef førte dem bort til ham, og han kysset dem og tok dem i favn.**  
**Now the eyes of Israel were dim for age, so that he couldn`t see. He brought them near to him; and he kissed them, and embraced them.**  
**And the eyes of Israel have been heavy from age, he is unable to see; and he bringeth them nigh unto him, and he kisseth them, and cleaveth to them;**
- 11 Og Israel sa til Josef: Jeg hadde ikke tenkt å få se ditt ansikt, og nu har Gud endog latt mig få se dine barn.**  
**Israel said to Joseph, "I didn`t think I would see your face, and, behold, God has let me see your seed also."**  
**and Israel saith unto Joseph, `To see thy face I had not thought, and lo, God hath shewed me also thy seed.`**
- 12 Så førte Josef dem bort fra hans knær og bøide sig til jorden for ham.**  
**Joseph brought them out from between his knees, and he bowed himself with his face to the earth.**  
**And Joseph bringeth them out from between his knees, and boweth himself on his face to the earth;**

- 13 Siden tok Josef dem begge, Efra'im i sin høire hånd mot Israels venstre og Manasse i sin venstre hånd mot Israels høire, og førte dem frem til ham.**  
**Joseph took them both, Ephraim in his right hand toward Israel's left hand, and Manasseh in his left hand toward Israel's right hand, and brought them near to him.**  
**and Joseph taketh them both, Ephraim in his right hand towards Israel's left, and Manasseh in his left towards Israel's right, and bringeth [them] nigh to him.**
- 14 Og Israel rakte ut sin høire hånd og la den på Efra'ims hode, enda han var den yngste, og sin venstre hånd på Manasses hode; han la sine hender således med vilje, for Manasse var den førstefødte.**  
**Israel stretched out his right hand, and laid it on Ephraim's head, who was the younger, and his left hand on Manasseh's head, guiding his hands knowingly, for Manasseh was the firstborn.**  
**And Israel putteth out his right hand, and placeth [it] upon the head of Ephraim, who [is] the younger, and his left hand upon the head of Manasseh; he hath guided his hands wisely, for Manasseh [is] the first-born.**
- 15 Og han velsignet Josef og sa: Den Gud for hvis åsyn mine fedre Abraham og Isak vandret, den Gud som var min hyrde, fra jeg blev til og til denne dag,**  
**He blessed Joseph, and said, "The God before whom my fathers Abraham and Isaac did walk, the God who has fed me all my life long to this day,**  
**And he blesseth Joseph, and saith, "God, before whom my fathers Abraham and Isaac walked habitually: God who is feeding me from my being unto this day:**
- 16 den engel som forløste mig fra alt ondt, han velsigne guttene, så de må kalles med mitt navn og med mine fedre Abrahams og Isaks navn, og bli meget tallrike i landet.**  
**the angel who has redeemed me from all evil, bless the lads, and let my name be named on them, and the name of my fathers Abraham and Isaac. Let them grow into a multitude in the midst of the earth."**  
**the Messenger who is redeeming me from all evil doth bless the youths, and my name is called upon them, and the name of my fathers Abraham and Isaac; and they increase into a multitude in the midst of the land.`**
- 17 Da Josef så at hans far la sin høire hånd på Efra'ims hode, syntes han ille om det, og han grep sin fars hånd for å føre den fra Efra'ims hode bort på Manasses hode.**  
**When Joseph saw that his father laid his right hand on the head of Ephraim, it displeased him. He held up his father's hand, to remove it from Ephraim's head to Manasseh's head. And Joseph seeth that his father setteth his right hand on the head of Ephraim, and it is wrong in his eyes, and he supporteth the hand of his father to turn it aside from off the head of Ephraim to the head of Manasseh;**
- 18 Og Josef sa til sin far: Ikke så, far! For denne er den førstefødte; legg din høire hånd på hans hode!**  
**Joseph said to his father, "Not so, my father; for this is the firstborn; put your right hand on his head."**  
**and Joseph saith unto his father, "Not so, my father, for this [is] the first-born; set thy right hand on his head.`**

- 19** Men hans far vilde ikke det, og han sa: Jeg vet det, min sønn, jeg vet det. Han skal og bli et folk, han skal og bli stor; men enda skal hans yngre bror bli større enn han, og hans ætt skal bli en mengde folkeslag.  
His father refused, and said, "I know, my son, I know. He also will become a people, and he also will be great. However, his younger brother will be greater than he, and his seed will become a multitude of nations."  
And his father refuseth, and saith, `I have known, my son, I have known; he also becometh a people, and he also is great, and yet, his young brother is greater than he, and his seed is the fulness of the nations;`
- 20** Så velsignet han dem samme dag og sa: Ved dig skal Israel velsigne og si: Gud gjøre dig som Efra'im og som Manasse! Og han satte Efra'im foran Manasse.  
He blessed them that day, saying, "In you will Israel bless, saying, `God make you as Ephraim and as Manasseh`" He set Ephraim before Manasseh.  
and he blesseth them in that day, saying, `By thee doth Israel bless, saying, God set thee as Ephraim and as Manasseh;` and he setteth Ephraim before Manasseh.
- 21** Og Israel sa til Josef Se, jeg dør, men Gud skal være med eder og føre eder tilbake til eders fedres land.  
Israel said to Joseph, "Behold, I am dying, but God will be with you, and bring you again to the land of your fathers.  
And Israel saith unto Joseph, `Lo, I am dying, and God hath been with you, and hath brought you back unto the land of your fathers;
- 22** Og jeg gir dig fremfor dine brødre et stykke land som jeg tar fra amorittenes hånd med mitt sverd og min bue.  
Moreover I have given to you one portion above your brothers, which I took out of the hand of the Amorite with my sword and with my bow."  
and I -- I have given to thee one portion above thy brethren, which I have taken out of the hand of the Amorite by my sword and by my bow.`
- 1** Og Jakob kalte sine sønner til sig og sa: samle eder, så vil jeg forkynne eder hvad som skal hende eder i de siste dager\*. / <\* den tid da spådommene blir opfylt.>  
Jacob called to his sons, and said: "Gather yourselves together, that I may tell you that which will happen to you in the days to come.  
And Jacob calleth unto his sons and saith, `Be gathered together, and I declare to you that which doth happen with you in the latter end of the days.
- 2** Kom sammen og hør, I Jakobs sønner, hør på Israel, eders far!  
Assemble yourselves, and hear, you sons of Jacob; Listen to Israel, your father.  
`Be assembled, and hear, sons of Jacob, And hearken unto Israel your father.
- 3** Ruben, min førstefødte er du, min kraft og min styrkes første frukt, høiest i ære og størst i makt.  
"Reuben, you are my firstborn, my might, and the beginning of my strength; The pre-eminence of dignity, and the pre-eminence of power.  
Reuben! my first-born thou, My power, and beginning of my strength, The abundance of exaltation, And the abundance of strength;

- 4 Du bruser over som vannet, du skal intet fortrin ha; for du steg op på din fars leie; da vanhelliget du det - i min seng steg han op!**  
**Boiling over as water, you shall not have the pre-eminence; Because you went up to your father`s bed; Then defiled it. He went up to my couch.**  
**Unstable as water, thou art not abundant; For thou hast gone up thy father`s bed; Then thou hast polluted: My couch he went up!**
- 5 Simeon og Levi er brødre, voldsvåben er deres sverd.**  
**"Simeon and Levi are brothers; Weapons of violence are their swords.**  
**Simeon and Levi [are] brethren! Instruments of violence -- their espousals!**
- 6 Møt ikke i deres hemmelige råd, min sjel, ta ikke del i deres sammenkomster, min ære\*!**  
**For i sin vrede slo de menn ihjel, og i sin selvrådighet skamskar de okser. / <\* sjel.>**  
**My soul, don`t come into their council; My glory, don`t be united to their assembly; For in their anger they killed a man, In their self-will they hamstrung an ox.**  
**Into their secret, come not, O my soul! Unto their assembly be not united, O mine honour;**  
**For in their anger they slew a man, And in their self-will eradicated a prince.**
- 7 Forbannet være deres vrede, for den var vill, og deres grumhet, for den var hård! Jeg vil kaste dem omkring i Jakob og sprede dem i Israel.**  
**Cursed be their anger, for it was fierce; Their wrath, for it was cruel. I will divide them in Jacob, Scatter them in Israel.**  
**Cursed [is] their anger, for [it is] fierce, And their wrath, for [it is] sharp; I divide them in Jacob, And I scatter them in Israel.**
- 8 Juda - dig skal dine brødre prise, din hånd skal være på dine fienders nakke, for dig skal din fars sønner bøie sig.**  
**"Judah, your brothers will praise you: Your hand will be on the neck of your enemies;**  
**Your father`s sons will bow down before you.**  
**Judah! thou -- thy brethren praise thee! Thy hand [is] on the neck of thine enemies, Sons of thy father bow themselves to thee.**
- 9 En ung løve er Juda; fra rov er du steget op, min sønn! Han legger sig ned, han hviler som en løve, som en løvinne; hvem våger å vekke ham?**  
**Judah is a lion`s whelp. From the prey, my son, you have gone up. He stooped down, he couched as a lion, As a lioness. Who will rouse him up?**  
**A lion`s whelp [is] Judah, For prey, my son, thou hast gone up; He hath bent, he hath crouched as a lion, And as a lioness; who causeth him to arise?**
- 10 Ikke skal kongespir vike fra Juda, ikke herskerstav fra hans føtter, inntil fredsfyrsten kommer, og folkene blir ham lydige.**  
**The scepter will not depart from Judah, Nor the ruler`s staff from between his feet, Until Shiloh comes. To him will the obedience of the peoples be.**  
**The sceptre turneth not aside from Judah, And a lawgiver from between his feet, Till his Seed come; And his [is] the obedience of peoples.**



- 11 Han binder til vintreet sitt unge asen og til den edle ranke sin asennes fole; han tvetter i vin sitt klædebon og i druers blod sin kjortel.  
Binding his foal to the vine, His donkey`s colt to the choice vine; He has washed his garments in wine, His robes in the blood of grapes:  
Binding to the vine his ass, And to the choice vine the colt of his ass, He hath washed in wine his clothing, And in the blood of grapes his covering;**
- 12 Dunkle er hans øine av vin, og hvite hans tenner av melk.  
His eyes will be red with wine, His teeth white with milk.  
Red [are] eyes with wine, And white [are] teeth with milk!**
- 13 Sebulon - ved havets strand skal han bo, ved stranden hvor skibene lander; hans side er vendt mot Sidon.  
"Zebulun will dwell at the haven of the sea. He will be for a haven of ships. His border will be on Sidon.  
Zebulun at a haven of the seas doth dwell, And he [is] for a haven of ships; And his side [is] unto Zidon.**
- 14 Issakar er et sterktbygget asen, som hviler mellom sine hegn.  
"Issachar is a strong donkey, Couching down between the sheepfolds.  
Issacher [is] a strong ass, Crouching between the two folds;**
- 15 Og han så at hvilen var god, og at landet var fagert; da bøide han sin rygg under byrden og blev en ufri træl.  
He saw a resting-place, that it was good, The land, that it was pleasant; He bowed his shoulder to bear, And became a servant doing forced labor.  
And he seeth rest that [it is] good, And the land that [it is] pleasant, And he inclineth his shoulder to bear, And is to tribute a servant.**
- 16 Dan skal dømme sitt folk, han som de andre Israels stammer.  
"Dan will judge his people, As one of the tribes of Israel.  
Dan doth judge his people, As one of the tribes of Israel;**
- 17 Dan skal være en slange på veien, en huggorm på stien, som biter hesten i hælene, så rytteren faller bakover.  
Dan will be a serpent in the way, An adder in the path, That bites the horse`s heels, So that his rider falls backward.  
Dan is a serpent by the way, An adder by the path, Which is biting the horse`s heels, And its rider falleth backward.**
- 18 Etter din frelse bier jeg, Herre!  
I have waited for your salvation, Yahweh.  
For Thy salvation I have waited, Jehovah!**
- 19 Gad - en fiendeflokk hugger inn på ham, men han hugger dem i hælene.  
"Gad, a troop will press on him; But he will press on their heel.  
Gad! a troop assaulteth him, But he assaulteth last.**

- 20** Fra Aser kommer fedmen, hans mat, og lekre retter som for konger har han å gi.  
 Out of Asher his bread will be fat, He will yield royal dainties.  
 Out of Asher his bread [is] fat; And he giveth dainties of a king.
- 21** Naftali er en lekende hind; liflig er ordet han taler.  
 "Naphtali is a doe set free, Who bears beautiful fawns.  
 Naphtali [is] a hind sent away, Who is giving beauteous young ones.
- 22** Et ungt frukttre er Josef, et ungt frukttre ved kilden; grenene skyter ut over muren.  
 "Joseph is a fruitful bough, A fruitful bough by a spring; His branches run over the wall.  
 Joseph [is] a fruitful son; A fruitful son by a fountain, Daughters step over the wall;
- 23** Og de egger ham og skyter på ham, de forfølger ham - de pileskyttere.  
 The archers have sorely grieved him, Shot at him, and persecute him:  
 And embitter him -- yea, they have striven, Yea, hate him do archers;
- 24** Men fast står han der med sin bue, og hans hender og armer er raske - ved Jakobs  
 Veldiges hender, fra ham, fra hyrden, Israels klippe,  
 But his bow abode in strength, The arms of his hands were made strong, By the hands  
 of the Mighty One of Jacob, (From there is the shepherd, the stone of Israel),  
 And his bow abideth in strength, And strengthened are the arms of his hands By the hands  
 of the Mighty One of Jacob, Whence is a shepherd, a son of Israel.
- 25** fra din fars Gud, og han hjelpe dig, fra den Allmektige, og han velsigne dig med  
 velsignelser fra himmelen der oppe, med velsignelser fra dypet der nede, med brysters og  
 morslivs velsignelser!  
 Even by the God of your father, who will help you, By the Almighty, who will bless you,  
 With blessings of heaven above, Blessings of the deep that couches beneath,  
 Blessings of the breasts, and of the womb.  
 By the God of thy father who helpeth thee, And the Mighty One who blesseth thee,  
 Blessings of the heavens from above, Blessings of the deep lying under, Blessings of  
 breasts and womb; --
- 26** Din fars velsignelser stiger høit op over mine forfedres velsignelser, de når op til de evige  
 høiders grense; de skal komme over Josefs hode, over hans isse, han som er høvding  
 blandt sine brødre.  
 The blessings of your father Have prevailed above the blessings of the ancient  
 mountains, Than the bounty of the age-old hills. They will be on the head of Joseph,  
 On the crown of the head of him who is separated from his brothers.  
 Thy father's blessings have been mighty Above the blessings of my progenitors, Unto the  
 limit of the heights age-during They are for the head of Joseph, And for the crown of the  
 one Separate [from] his brethren.
- 27** Benjamin er en glupende ulv; om morgenen eter han op rov, og om aftenen deler han ut  
 hærfang.  
 "Benjamin is a ravenous wolf. In the morning she will devour the prey. At evening he  
 will divide the spoil."  
 Benjamin! a wolf teareth; In the morning he eateth prey, And at evening he apportioneth  
 spoil.

- 28** Alle disse er Israels stammer, tolv i tallet, og således var det deres far talte til dem; han velsignet dem, hver av dem velsignet han med den velsignelse som tilkom ham.  
All these are the twelve tribes of Israel, and this is what their father spoke to them and blessed them. He blessed everyone according to his blessing.  
All these [are] the twelve tribes of Israel, and this [is] that which their father hath spoken unto them, and he blesseth them; each according to his blessing he hath blessed them.
- 29** Og han bød dem og sa til dem: Jeg samles nu til mitt folk; begrav mig hos mine fedre i hulen på hetitten Efrons mark,  
He charged them, and said to them, "I am to be gathered to my people. Bury me with my fathers in the cave that is in the field of Ephron the Hittite,  
And he commandeth them, and saith unto them, `I am being gathered unto my people; bury me by my fathers, at the cave which [is] in the field of Ephron the Hittite;
- 30** i hulen på Makpela-marken, østenfor Mamre i Kana'ans land, den mark som Abraham kjøpte av hetitten Efron til eiendoms-gravsted.  
in the cave that is in the field of Machpelah, which is before Mamre, in the land of Canaan, which Abraham bought with the field from Ephron the Hittite for a possession of a burying-place.  
in the cave which [is] in the field of Machpelah, which [is] on the front of Mamre, in the land of Canaan, which Abraham bought with the field from Ephron the Hittite for a possession of a burying-place;
- 31** Der begravde de Abraham og Sara, hans hustru, der begravde de Isak og Rebekka, hans hustru, og der begravde jeg Lea,  
There they buried Abraham and Sarah, his wife. There they buried Isaac and Rebekah, his wife, and there I buried Leah:  
(there they buried Abraham and Sarah his wife; there they buried Isaac and Rebekah his wife; and there I buried Leah);
- 32** på den mark og i den hule der som blev kjøpt av Hets barn.  
the field and the cave that is therein, which was purchased from the children of Heth."  
the purchase of the field and of the cave which [is] in it, [is] from Sons of Heth.`
- 33** Da Jakob var ferdig med de pålegg han vilde gi sine sønner, trakk han føttene op i sengen; og han opgav sin ånd og blev samlet til sine fedre.  
When Jacob made an end of charging his sons, he gathered up his feet into the bed, and yielded up the spirit, and was gathered to his people.  
And Jacob finisheth commanding his sons, and gathereth up his feet unto the bed, and expireth, and is gathered unto his people.
- 1** Og Josef bød sig ned over sin fars ansikt og gråt over ham og kysset ham.  
Joseph fell on his father`s face, wept on him, and kissed him.  
And Joseph falleth on his father`s face, and weepeth over him, and kisseth him;

- 2 Og Josef bød lægene som han hadde i sin tjeneste, å balsamere hans far; og lægene balsamerte Israel.**  
**Joseph commanded his servants, the physicians, to embalm his father; and the physicians embalmed Israel.**  
**and Joseph commandeth his servants, the physicians, to embalm his father, and the physicians embalm Israel;**
- 3 Firti dager gikk med hertil, for så mange dager går med til balsameringen; og egypterne gråt over ham i sytti dager.**  
**Forty days were fulfilled for him, for that is how many the days it takes to embalm. The Egyptians wept for him for seventy days.**  
**and they fulfil for him forty days, for so they fulfil the days of the embalmed, and the Egyptians weep for him seventy days.**
- 4 Da sørgedagene over ham var til ende, talte Josef til Faraos husfolk og sa: Dersom jeg har funnet nåde for eders øine, så tal for mig til Faraog og si:**  
**When the days of weeping for him were past, Joseph spoke to the house of Pharaoh, saying, "If now I have found favor in your eyes, please speak in the ears of Pharaoh, And the days of his weeping pass away, and Joseph speaketh unto the house of Pharaoh, saying, `If, I pray you, I have found grace in your eyes, speak, I pray you, in the ears of Pharaoh, saying,**
- 5 Min far tok en ed av mig og sa: Jeg dør; i min grav som jeg lot grave for mig i Kana'ans land, der skal du begrave mig. La mig derfor få dra op og begrave min far og så vende tilbake!**  
**`My father made me swear, saying, "Behold, I am dying. Bury me in my grave which I have dug for myself in the land of Canaan." Now therefore, please let me go up and bury my father, and I will come again.`"**  
**My father caused me to swear, saying, Lo, I am dying; in my burying-place which I have prepared for myself in the land of Canaan, there dost thou bury me; and now, let me go up, I pray thee, and bury my father, and return;`**
- 6 Og Faraog sa: Dra op og begrav din far, således som du tilsvor ham.**  
**Pharaoh said, "Go up, and bury your father, just like he made you swear."**  
**and Pharaoh saith, `Go up and bury thy father, as he caused thee to swear.`**
- 7 Så drog Josef op for å begrave sin far; og alle Faraos tjenere, de eldste i hans hus, og alle de eldste i Egyptens land drog op med ham,**  
**Joseph went up to bury his father; and with him went up all the servants of Pharaoh, the elders of his house, all the elders of the land of Egypt,**  
**And Joseph goeth up to bury his father, and go up with him do all the servants of Pharaoh, elders of his house, and all the elders of the land of Egypt,**
- 8 og hele Josefs hus og hans brødre og hans fars hus; bare sine små barn og sitt småfe og storfe lot de bli tilbake i landet Gosen.**  
**all the house of Joseph, his brothers, and his father's house. Only their little ones, their flocks, and their herds, they left in the land of Goshen.**  
**and all the house of Joseph, and his brethren, and the house of his father; only their infants, and their flock, and their herd, have they left in the land of Goshen;**

- 9** Og både vogner og hestfolk drog op med ham, så det blev et meget stort tog.  
There went up with him both chariots and horsemen. It was a very great company.  
and there go up with him both chariot and horsemen, and the camp is very great.
- 10** Da de kom til Goren-Ha'atad på hin side Jordan, holdt de der en stor og høitidelig sørgefest, og han gjorde likferd efter sin far i syv dager.  
They came to the threshing floor of Atad, which is beyond the Jordan, and there they lamented with a very great and sore lamentation. He mourned for his father seven days.  
And they come unto the threshing-floor of Atad, which [is] beyond the Jordan, and they lament there, a lamentation great and very grievous; and he maketh for his father a mourning seven days,
- 11** Og da landets innbyggere, kana'anittene, så likferden i Goren-Ha'atad, sa de: Det er en prektig likferd egypterne holder der. Derfor kalte de stedet Abel Misra'im\*; det ligger på hin side Jordan. / <\* egypternes sørgemark.>  
When the inhabitants of the land, the Canaanites, saw the mourning in the floor of Atad, they said, "This is a grievous mourning by the Egyptians." Therefore, the name of it was called Abel-mizraim, which is beyond the Jordan.  
and the inhabitant of the land, the Canaanite, see the mourning in the threshing-floor of Atad, and say, `A grievous mourning [is] this to the Egyptians;` therefore hath [one] called its name `The mourning of the Egyptians,` which [is] beyond the Jordan.
- 12** Og hans sønner gjorde med ham således som han hadde pålagt dem;  
His sons did to him just as he commanded them,  
And his sons do to him so as he commanded them,
- 13** hans sønner førte ham til Kana'ans land og begravde ham i hulen på Makpela-marken, den mark som Abraham hadde kjøpt av hetitten Efron til eiendoms-gravsted, østenfor Mamre.  
for his sons carried him into the land of Canaan, and buried him in the cave of the field of Machpelah, which Abraham bought with the field, for a possession of a burying-place, from Ephron the Hittite, before Mamre.  
and his sons bear him away to the land of Canaan, and bury him in the cave of the field of Machpelah, which Abraham bought with the field for a possession of a burying-place, from Ephron the Hittite, on the front of Mamre.
- 14** Og da Josef hadde begravet sin far, vendte han tilbake til Egypten, både han og hans brødre og alle de som hadde draget op med ham for å begrave hans far.  
Joseph returned into Egypt - he, and his brothers, and all that went up with him to bury his father, after he had buried his father.  
And Joseph turneth back to Egypt, he and his brethren, and all who are going up with him to bury his father, after his burying his father.
- 15** Da Josefs brødre så at deres far var død, sa de: Bare nu ikke Josef vil hate oss og gjengjelde oss alt det onde vi gjorde mot ham!  
When Joseph's brothers saw that their father was dead, they said, "It may be that Joseph will hate us, and will fully pay us back for all of the evil which we did to him.  
And the brethren of Joseph see that their father is dead, and say, `Peradventure Joseph doth hate us, and doth certainly return to us all the evil which we did with him.`"

- 16** Så sendte de bud til Josef og lot si: Din far gav oss før sin død dette pålegg:  
They sent a message to Joseph, saying, "Your father commanded before he died, saying,  
And they give a charge for Joseph, saying, `Thy father commanded before his death,  
saying,
- 17** Så skal I si til Josef: Tilgi, kjære, dine brødres misgjerning og deres synd, at de har gjort  
ille mot dig! Så tilgi nu oss, som også tjener din fars Gud, vår misgjerning! Og Josef gråt  
da de talte således til ham.  
"So will you tell Joseph, `Now please forgive the disobedience of your brothers, and their  
sin, because they did evil to you.` Now, please forgive the disobedience of the servants of  
the God of your father." Joseph wept when they spoke to him.  
Thus ye do say to Joseph, I pray thee, bear, I pray thee, with the transgression of thy  
brethren, and their sin, for they have done thee evil; and now, bear, we pray thee, with the  
transgression of the servants of the God of thy father;` and Joseph weepeth in their  
speaking unto him.
- 18** Siden kom også hans brødre selv og falt ned for ham og sa: Se, vi vil være dine tjenere.  
His brothers also went and fell down before his face; and they said, "Behold, we are your  
servants."  
And his brethren also go and fall before him, and say, `Lo, we [are] to thee for servants.`
- 19** Da sa Josef til dem: Vær ikke redde; er vel jeg i Guds sted?  
Joseph said to them, "Don` t be afraid, for am I in the place of God?  
And Joseph saith unto them, `Fear not, for [am] I in the place of God?
- 20** I tenkte ondt mot mig; men Gud tenkte det til det gode for å gjøre det han nu har gjort, og  
holde meget folk i live.  
As for you, you meant evil against me, but God meant it for good, to bring to pass, as it is  
this day, to save many people alive.  
As for you, ye devised against me evil -- God devised it for good, in order to do as [at] this  
day, to keep alive a numerous people;
- 21** Så vær da ikke redde, jeg vil sørge for eder og eders barn. Og han trøstet dem og talte  
vennlig til dem.  
Now therefore don` t be afraid. I will nourish you and your little ones." He comforted them,  
and spoke kindly to them.  
and now, fear not: I do nourish you and your infants;` and he comforteth them, and  
speaketh unto their heart.
- 22** Josef blev boende i Egypten, både han og hans fars hus; og Josef blev hundre og ti år  
gammel.  
Joseph lived in Egypt, he, and his father`s house. Joseph lived one hundred ten years.  
And Joseph dwelleth in Egypt, he and the house of his father, and Joseph liveth a  
hundred and ten years,

- 23** Og Josef fikk se Efra'ims barn i tredje ledd; også barna til Makir, Manasses sønn, blev født på Josefs knær\*. / <\* d.e. født mens han ennu levde, så han kunde ta dem på sine knær.> Joseph saw Ephraim`s children to the third generation. The children also of Machir, the son of Manasseh, were born on Joseph`s knees.  
and Joseph looketh on Ephraim`s sons of the third [generation]; sons also of Machir, son of Manasseh, have been born on the knees of Joseph.
- 24** Og Josef sa til sine brødre: Jeg dør, men Gud skal visselig se til eder og føre eder op fra dette land til det land han har tilsvoret Abraham, Isak og Jakob.  
Joseph said to his brothers, "I am dying, but God will surely visit you, and bring you up out of this land to the land which he swore to Abraham, to Isaac, and to Jacob."  
And Joseph saith unto his brethren, `I am dying, and God doth certainly inspect you, and hath caused you to go up from this land, unto the land which He hath sworn to Abraham, to Isaac, and to Jacob.`
- 25** Og Josef tok en ed av Israels sønner og sa: Gud skal visselig se til eder, og da skal I føre mine ben op herfra.  
Joseph took an oath of the children of Israel, saying, "God will surely visit you, and you shall carry up my bones from here."  
And Joseph causeth the sons of Israel to swear, saying, `God doth certainly inspect you, and ye have brought up my bones from this [place].`
- 26** Og Josef døde, hundre og ti år gammel; og de balsamerte ham og la ham i kiste i Egypten.  
So Joseph died, being one hundred ten years old, and they embalmed him, and he was put in a coffin in Egypt.  
And Joseph dieth, a son of an hundred and ten years, and they embalm him, and he is put into a coffin in Egypt.
- 1** Dette er navnene på Israels sønner som kom til Egypten; med Jakob kom de, hver med sitt hus:  
Now these are the names of the sons of Israel, who came into Egypt (every man and his household came with Jacob):  
And these [are] the names of the sons of Israel who are coming into Egypt with Jacob; a man and his household have they come;
- 2** Ruben, Simeon, Levi og Juda,  
Reuben, Simeon, Levi, and Judah,  
Reuben, Simeon, Levi, and Judah,
- 3** Issakar, Sebulon og Benjamin,  
Issachar, Zebulun, and Benjamin,  
Issachar, Zebulun, and Benjamin,
- 4** Dan og Naftali, Gad og Aser.  
Dan and Naphtali, Gad and Asher.  
Dan, and Naphtali, Gad, and Asher.

- 5 De som nedstammet fra Jakob, var i alt sytti sjeler; men Josef var allerede i Egypten.  
All the souls who came out of the Jacob`s body were seventy souls, and Joseph was in Egypt already.  
And all the persons coming out of the thigh of Jacob are seventy persons; as to Joseph, he was in Egypt.**
- 6 Og Josef døde og alle hans brødre og hele den slekt.  
Joseph died, as did all his brothers, and all that generation.  
And Joseph dieth, and all his brethren, and all that generation;**
- 7 Men Israels barn var fruktbare og tok sterkt til og blev mange og overmåte tallrike, og landet blev fullt av dem.  
The children of Israel were fruitful, and increased abundantly, and multiplied, and grew exceedingly mighty; and the land was filled with them.  
and the sons of Israel have been fruitful, and they teem, and multiply, and are very very mighty, and the land is filled with them.**
- 8 Da kom det en ny konge over Egypten, som ikke visste noget om Josef.  
Now there arose a new king over Egypt, who didn`t know Joseph.  
And there riseth a new king over Egypt, who hath not known Joseph,**
- 9 Og han sa til sitt folk: Se, israelittenes folk er større og tallrikere enn vi.  
He said to his people, "Behold, the people of the children of Israel are more and mightier than we.  
and he saith unto his people, `Lo, the people of the sons of Israel [is] more numerous and mighty than we;**
- 10 Nu vel, la oss gå klokt til verks mot dem, forat de ikke skal ta mere til, og forat de ikke, om det kommer krig, skal slå sig i lag med våre fiender og føre krig mot oss og dra ut av landet.  
Come, let us deal wisely with them, lest they multiply, and it happen that when any war breaks out, they also join themselves to our enemies, and fight against us, and escape out of the land."  
give help! let us act wisely concerning it, lest it multiply, and it hath come to pass, when war happeneth, that it hath been joined, even it, unto those hating us, and hath fought against us, and hath gone out up of the land.`**
- 11 Så satte de arbeidsfogder over dem til å plage dem med tvangsarbeid; og de måtte bygge for Faraos to byer til oplagssteder, Pitom og Ra'amses.  
Therefore they set taskmasters over them to afflict them with their burdens. They built storage cities for Pharaoh: Pithom and Raamses.  
And they set over it princes of tribute, so as to afflict it with their burdens, and it buildeth store-cities for Pharaoh, Pithom and Raamses;**



- 12** Men jo mere de plaget dem, dess mere tok de til, og dess mere bredte de sig ut, så egypterne begynte å grue for Israels barn.  
But the more they afflicted them, the more they multiplied and the more they spread out. They were grieved because of the children of Israel.  
and as they afflict it, so it multiplieth, and so it breaketh forth, and they are vexed because of the sons of Israel;
- 13** Og egypterne tvang Israels barn til å træle for sig,  
The Egyptians ruthlessly made the children of Israel serve,  
and the Egyptians cause the sons of Israel to serve with rigour,
- 14** og de forbitret livet for dem med hårdt trælarbeid i ler og tegl og med alle slags trælarbeid på marken, alt det trælarbeid som de tvang dem til å gjøre.  
and they made their lives bitter with hard service, in mortar and in brick, and in all manner of service in the field, all their service, in which they ruthlessly made them serve.  
and make their lives bitter in hard service, in clay, and in brick, and in every [kind] of service in the field; all their service in which they have served [is] with rigour.
- 15** Og kongen i Egypten sa til de hebraiske jordmødre - den ene av dem hette Sifra og den andre Pua - :  
The king of Egypt spoke to the Hebrew midwives, of whom the name of the one was Shiphrah, and the name of the other Puah,  
And the king of Egypt speaketh to the midwives, the Hebrewesses, (of whom the name of the one [is] Shiphrah, and the name of the second Puah),
- 16** Når I hjelper de hebraiske kvinner til å føde, så skal I se etter i jordmorstolen; er det da en sønn, sa drep ham, men er det en datter, da kan hun leve.  
and he said, "When you perform the duty of a midwife to the Hebrew women, and see them on the birth stool; if it is a son, then you shall kill him; but if it is a daughter, then she shall live."  
and saith, `When ye cause the Hebrew women to bear, and have looked on the children; if it [is] a son -- then ye have put him to death; and if it [is] a daughter -- then she hath
- 17** Men jordmødrene fryktet Gud og gjorde ikke som kongen i Egypten bød dem, men lot guttebarna leve.  
But the midwives feared God, and didn't do what the king of Egypt commanded them, but saved the baby boys alive.  
And the midwives fear God, and have not done as the king of Egypt hath spoken unto them, and keep the lads alive;
- 18** Da kalte kongen i Egypten jordmødrene til sig og sa til dem: Hvorfor gjør I dette og lar guttebarna leve?  
The king of Egypt called for the midwives, and said to them, "Why have you done this thing, and have saved the men-children alive?"  
and the king of Egypt calleth for the midwives, and saith to them, `Wherefore have ye done this thing, and keep the lads alive?`

- 19 Jordmødrene svarte Farao: De hebraiske kvinner er ikke som de egyptiske, de er sterkere; før jordmoren kommer til dem, har de født.**  
The midwives said to Pharaoh, "Because the Hebrew women aren't like the Egyptian women; for they are vigorous, and give birth before the midwife comes to them."  
And the midwives say unto Pharaoh, `Because the Hebrew women [are] not as the Egyptian women, for they [are] lively; before the midwife cometh in unto them -- they have borne!`
- 20 Og Gud gjorde vel imot jordmødrene; og folket tok til og blev overmåte tallrikt. God dealt well with the midwives, and the people multiplied, and grew very mighty. And God doth good to the midwives, and the people multiply, and are very mighty;**
- 21 Og fordi jordmødrene fryktet Gud, gav han dem avkom. It happened, because the midwives feared God, that he gave them families. and it cometh to pass, because the midwives have feared God, that He maketh for them households;**
- 22 Da bød Farao alt sitt folk og sa: Hver sønn som fødes\*, skal kastes i elven, men hver datter skal I la leve. / <\* for Israels barn.> Pharaoh charged all his people, saying, "You shall cast every son who is born into the river, and every daughter you shall save alive." and Pharaoh layeth a charge on all his people, saying, `Every son who is born -- into the River ye do cast him, and every daughter ye do keep alive.`**
- 1 Så var det en mann av Levis hus som gikk bort og tok en Levis datter til ekte. A man of the house of Levi went and took a daughter of Levi as his wife. And there goeth a man of the house of Levi, and he taketh the daughter of Levi,**
- 2 Og kvinnen blev fruktsommelig og fødte en sønn; og da hun så at det var et vakkert barn, skjulte hun ham i tre måneder. The woman conceived, and bore a son. When she saw that he was a fine child, she hid him three months. and the woman conceiveth, and beareth a son, and she seeth him that he [is] fair, and she hideth him three months,**
- 3 Men da hun ikke lenger kunne skjule ham, tok hun en kiste til ham av rør og smurte den over med jordbek og tjære, og hun la gutten i den og satte den i sivet ved elvebredden. When she could no longer hide him, she took a papyrus basket for him, and coated it with tar and with pitch. She put the child in it, and laid it in the reeds by the river's bank. and she hath not been able any more to hide him, and she taketh for him an ark of rushes, and daubeth it with bitumen and with pitch, and putteth the lad in it, and putteth [it] in the weeds by the edge of the River;**
- 4 Men hans søster stod et stykke fra for å få vite hvorledes det gikk ham. His sister stood far off, to see what would be done to him. and his sister stationeth herself afar off, to know what is done to him.**

- 5 Da kom Faraos datter ned til elven for å bade sig, mens hennes jomfruer gikk frem og tilbake på elvebredden; hun fikk se kisten midt i sivet og sendte sin pike avsted og lot den hente.**  
**Pharaoh`s daughter came down to bathe at the river. Her maidens walked along by the riverside. She saw the basket among the reeds, and sent her handmaid to get it.**  
**And a daughter of Pharaoh cometh down to bathe at the River, and her damsels are walking by the side of the River, and she seeth the ark in the midst of the weeds, and sendeth her handmaid, and she taketh it,**
- 6 Da hun åpnet den, så hun barnet, og se, det var en gutt som lå der og gråt; da ynkedes hun over ham og sa: Det er en av hebreernes guttebarn.**  
**She opened it, and saw the child, and, behold, the baby cried. She had compassion on him, and said, "This is one of the Hebrews` children."**  
**and openeth, and seeth him -- the lad, and lo, a child weeping! and she hath pity on him, and saith, `This is [one] of the Hebrews` children.`**
- 7 Da sa hans søster til Faraos datter: Skal jeg gå og hente en amme til dig blandt de hebraiske kvinner, så hun kan fostre op barnet for dig?**  
**Then his sister said to Pharaoh`s daughter, "Should I go and call a nurse for you from the Hebrew women, that she may nurse the child for you?"**  
**And his sister saith unto the daughter of Pharaoh, `Do I go? when I have called for thee a suckling woman of the Hebrews, then she doth suckle the lad for thee;`**
- 8 Faraos datter svarte henne: Ja, gå! Og piken gikk og hentet guttens mor.**  
**Pharaoh`s daughter said to her, "Go." The maiden went and called the child`s mother. and the daughter of Pharaoh saith to her, `Go;` and the virgin goeth, and calleth the mother of the lad,**
- 9 Da sa Faraos datter til henne: Ta denne gutt og fostre ham op for mig; jeg vil gi dig lønn for det. Og konen tok gutten og fostret ham op.**  
**Pharaoh`s daughter said to her, "Take this child away, and nurse him for me, and I will give you your wages." The woman took the child, and nursed it.**  
**and the daughter of Pharaoh saith to her, `Take this lad away, and suckle him for me, and I -- I give thy hire;` and the woman taketh the lad, and suckleth him.**
- 10 Da gutten blev voksen, gikk hun med ham til Faraos datter, og han blev som en sønn for henne; hun kalte ham Moses\*, for - sa hun - av vannet har jeg dradd ham op. / <\* den som er dradd op av vannet.>**  
**The child grew, and she brought him to Pharaoh`s daughter, and he became her son. She named him Moses, and said, "Because I drew him out of the water."**  
**And the lad groweth, and she bringeth him in to the daughter of Pharaoh, and he is to her for a son, and she calleth his name Moses, and saith, `Because -- from the water I have drawn him.`**

- 11** Og det hendte på den tid da Moses var blitt voksen, at han gikk ut til sine brødre og så på deres slit og slep, og han fikk se en egyptisk mann som slo en hebraisk mann, en av hans brødre.  
It happened in those days, when Moses had grown up, that he went out to his brothers, and looked at their burdens. He saw an Egyptian striking a Hebrew, one of his brothers. And it cometh to pass, in those days, that Moses is grown, and he goeth out unto his brethren, and looketh on their burdens, and seeth a man, an Egyptian, smiting a man, a Hebrew, [one] of his brethren,
- 12** Da vendte han sig hit og dit og så at det ikke var nogen der, og så slo han egypteren ihjel og skjulte ham i sanden.  
He looked this way and that way, and when he saw that there was no one, he killed the Egyptian, and hid him in the sand. and he turneth hither and thither, and seeth that there is no man, and smiteth the Egyptian, and hideth him in the sand.
- 13** Den andre dag gikk han atter ut og så to hebraiske menn som holdt på å slåss; da sa han til ham som hadde urett: Hvorfor slår du din landsmann?  
He went out the second day, and, behold, two men of the Hebrews were fighting with each other. He said to him who did the wrong, "Why do you strike your fellow?" And he goeth out on the second day, and lo, two men, Hebrews, striving! and he saith to the wrong-doer, `Why dost thou smite thy neighbour?`
- 14** Han svarte: Hvem har satt dig til høvding og dommer over oss? Tenker du å slå mig ihjel, likesom du slo egypteren ihjel? Da blev Moses redd og sa: Sannelig, saken er blitt kjent.  
He said, "Who made you a prince and a judge over us? Do you plan to kill me, as you killed the Egyptian?" Moses was afraid, and said, "Surely this thing is known." and he saith, `Who set thee for a head and a judge over us? to slay me art thou saying [it], as thou hast slain the Egyptian?` and Moses feareth, and saith, `Surely the thing hath been known.`
- 15** Da Farao fikk høre det, søkte han å slå Moses ihjel; men Moses flyktet for Farao, og han tok bolig i landet Midian og bodde ved en brønn.  
Now when Pharaoh heard this thing, he sought to kill Moses. But Moses fled from the face of Pharaoh, and lived in the land of Midian, and he sat down by a well. And Pharaoh heareth of this thing, and seeketh to slay Moses, and Moses fleeth from the face of Pharaoh, and dwelleth in the land of Midian, and dwelleth by the well.
- 16** Presten i Midian hadde syv døtre; de kom og øste op vann og fylte vannrennene for å vanne sin fars småfe.  
Now the priest of Midian had seven daughters. They came and drew water, and filled the troughs to water their father`s flock. And to a priest of Midian [are] seven daughters, and they come and draw, and fill the troughs, to water the flock of their father,

- 17** Så kom det nogen gjætere og drev dem bort; men Moses stod op og hjalp dem og vannet deres småfe.  
The shepherds came and drove them away; but Moses stood up and helped them, and watered their flock.  
and the shepherds come and drive them away, and Moses ariseth, and saveth them, and watereth their flock.
- 18** Da de så kom hjem til Re'uel, sin far, sa han: Hvorfor kommer I så snart idag?  
When they came to Reuel, their father, he said, "How is it that you have returned so early today?"  
And they come in to Reuel their father, and he saith, `Wherefore have ye hastened to come in to-day?`
- 19** De svarte: En egyptisk mann hjalp oss mot gjæterne, og han øste også vann for oss og vannet småfeet.  
They said, "An Egyptian delivered us out of the hand of the shepherds, and moreover he drew water for us, and watered the flock."  
and they say, `A man, an Egyptian, hath delivered us out of the hand of the shepherds, and also hath diligently drawn for us, and watereth the flock;`
- 20** Da sa han til sine døtre: Hvor er han da? Hvorfor lot I mannen bli igjen der? Be ham inn, så han kan ete med oss!  
He said to his daughters, "Where is he? Why is it that you have left the man? Call him, that he may eat bread."  
and he saith unto his daughters, `And where [is] he? why [is] this? -- ye left the man! call for him, and he doth eat bread.`
- 21** Og Moses samtykket i å bli hos mannen; og han lot Moses få sin datter Sippora til hustru. Moses was content to dwell with the man. He gave Moses Zipporah, his daughter. And Moses is willing to dwell with the man, and he giveth Zipporah his daughter to
- 22** Hun fikk en sønn, og han kalte ham Gersom\*; for han sa: Jeg er blitt en gjest i et fremmed land. / <\* utlending der.>  
She bore a son, and he named him Gershom, for he said, "I have been a sojourner in a foreign land."  
and she beareth a son, and he calleth his name Gershom, for he said, `A sojourner I have been in a strange land.`
- 23** Da lang tid var gått, døde kongen i Egypten, og Israels barn sukket over sin trældom og klaget; og deres rop over trældommen steg op til Gud.  
It happened in the course of those many days, that the king of Egypt died, and the children of Israel sighed because of the bondage, and they cried, and their cry came up to God because of the bondage.  
And it cometh to pass during these many days, that the king of Egypt dieth, and the sons of Israel sigh because of the service, and cry, and their cry goeth up unto God, because of the service;

- 24** Og Gud hørte deres sukk, og Gud kom i hu sin pakt med Abraham, Isak og Jakob.  
God heard their groaning, and God remembered his covenant with Abraham, with Isaac, and with Jacob.  
and God heareth their groaning, and God remembereth His covenant with Abraham, with Isaac, and with Jacob;
- 25** Og Gud så til Israels barn, og Gud kjentes ved dem.  
God saw the children of Israel, and God was concerned about them.  
and God seeth the sons of Israel, and God knoweth.
- 1** Og Moses gjætte småfeet hos Jetro, sin svigerfar, presten i Midian, og han drev engang småfeet bortom ørkenen og kom til Guds berg, til Horeb\*. / <\* Horeb var en del av Sinai-fjellene.>  
Now Moses was keeping the flock of Jethro, his father-in-law, the priest of Midian, and he led the flock to the back of the wilderness, and came to God`s mountain, to Horeb.  
And Moses hath been feeding the flock of Jethro his father-in-law, priest of Midian, and he leadeth the flock behind the wilderness, and cometh in unto the mount of God, to
- 2** Der åpenbarte Herrens engel sig for ham i en luende ild, midt ut av en tornebusk; og han så op, og se, tornebusken stod i lys lue, men tornebusken brente ikke op.  
The angel of Yahweh appeared to him in a flame of fire out of the midst of a bush. He looked, and behold, the bush burned with fire, and the bush was not consumed.  
and there appeareth unto him a messenger of Jehovah in a flame of fire, out of the midst of the bush, and he seeth, and lo, the bush is burning with fire, and the bush is not consumed.
- 3** Og Moses sa: Jeg vil gå bort og se dette vidunderlige syn, hvorfor tornebusken ikke brenner op.  
Moses said, I will turn aside now, and see this great sight, why the bush is not burnt.  
And Moses saith, `Let me turn aside, I pray thee, and I see this great appearance; wherefore is the bush not burned?`
- 4** Da Herren så at han gikk bort for å se, ropte Gud til ham midt ut av tornebusken og sa: Moses, Moses! Og han svarte: Ja, her er jeg.  
When Yahweh saw that he turned aside to see, God called to him out of the midst of the bush, and said, "Moses! Moses!" He said, "Here I am."  
and Jehovah seeth that he hath turned aside to see, and God calleth unto him out of the midst of the bush, and saith, `Moses, Moses;` and he saith, `Here [am] I.`
- 5** Da sa han: Kom ikke nærmere, dra dine sko av dine føtter! For det sted du står på, er hellig jord.  
He said, "Don`t come close. Take off your sandals from off your feet, for the place you are standing on is holy ground."  
And He saith, `Come not near hither: cast thy shoes from off thy feet, for the place on which thou art standing is holy ground.`

- 6 Så sa han: Jeg er din fars Gud, Abrahams Gud, Isaks Gud og Jakobs Gud. Da skjulte Moses sitt ansikt, for han fryktet for å skue Gud.**  
Moreover he said, "I am the God of your father, the God of Abraham, the God of Isaac, and the God of Jacob." Moses hid his face; for he was afraid to look at God.  
He saith also, `I [am] the God of thy father, God of Abraham, God of Isaac, and God of Jacob;` and Moses hideth his face, for he is afraid to look towards God.
- 7 Og Herren sa: Jeg har sett mitt folks nød i Egypten, og jeg har hørt deres klagerop over arbeidsfogdene; jeg vet hvad de lider.**  
Yahweh said, "I have surely seen the affliction of my people who are in Egypt, and have heard their cry because of their taskmasters, for I know their sorrows.  
And Jehovah saith, `I have certainly seen the affliction of My people who [are] in Egypt, and their cry I have heard, because of its exactors, for I have known its pains;
- 8 Og nu er jeg steget ned for å utfri dem av egypternes hånd og for å føre dem op fra dette land til et godt og vidtstrakt land, til et land som flyter med melk og honning, det land hvor kana'anittene bor og hetittene og amorittene og ferisittene og hevittene og**  
I have come down to deliver them out of the hand of the Egyptians, and to bring them up out of that land to a good and large land, to a land flowing with milk and honey; to the place of the Canaanite, the Hittite, the Amorite, the Perizzite, the Hivite, and the Jebusite.  
and I go down to deliver it out of the hand of the Egyptians, and to cause it to go up out of the land, unto a land good and broad, unto a land flowing with milk and honey -- unto the place of the Canaanite, and the Hittite, and the Amorite, and the Perizzite, and the Hivite, and the Jebusite.
- 9 Nu er Israels barns skrik nådd op til mig, og jeg har også sett hvorledes egypterne mishandler dem.**  
Now, behold, the cry of the children of Israel has come to me. Moreover I have seen the oppression with which the Egyptians oppress them.  
`And now, lo, the cry of the sons of Israel hath come in unto Me, and I have also seen the oppression with which the Egyptians are oppressing them,
- 10 Så gå nu du avsted, jeg vil sende dig til Farao, og du skal føre mitt folk, Israels barn, ut av Egypten!**  
Come now therefore, and I will send you to Pharaoh, that you may bring forth my people, the children of Israel, out of Egypt."  
and now, come, and I send thee unto Pharaoh, and bring thou out My people, the sons of Israel, out of Egypt.`
- 11 Men Moses sa til Gud: Hvem er jeg, at jeg skulde gå til Farao, og at jeg skulde føre Israels barn ut av Egypten?**  
Moses said to God, "Who am I, that I should go to Pharaoh, and that I should bring forth the children of Israel out of Egypt?"  
And Moses saith unto God, `Who [am] I, that I go unto Pharaoh, and that I bring out the sons of Israel from Egypt?`

- 12** Og han sa: Sannelig, jeg vil være med dig, og dette skal være dig et tegn på at jeg har sendt dig: Når du har ført folket ut av Egypten, da skal I holde gudstjeneste på dette fjell. He said, "Certainly I will be with you. This will be the token to you, that I have sent you: when you have brought forth the people out of Egypt, you shall serve God on this mountain."  
and He saith, `Because I am with thee, and this [is] to thee the sign that I have sent thee: in thy bringing out the people from Egypt -- ye do serve God on this mount.`
- 13** Da sa Moses til Gud: Men når jeg nu kommer til Israels barn og sier til dem: Eders fedres Gud har sendt mig til eder, og de så spør mig: Hvad er hans navn? - hvad skal jeg da svare dem?  
Moses said to God, "Behold, when I come to the children of Israel, and tell them, `The God of your fathers has sent me to you;` and they ask me, `What is his name?` What should I tell them?"  
And Moses saith unto God, `Lo, I am coming unto the sons of Israel, and have said to them, The God of your fathers hath sent me unto you, and they have said to me, What [is] His name? what do I say unto them?`
- 14** Og Gud sa til Moses: Jeg er den jeg er ; og han sa: Så skal du si til Israels barn: "Jeg er" har sendt mig til eder.  
God said to Moses, "I AM WHO I AM," and he said, "You shall tell the children of Israel this: "I AM has sent me to you."  
And God saith unto Moses, `I AM THAT WHICH I AM;` He saith also, `Thus dost thou say to the sons of Israel, I AM hath sent me unto you.`
- 15** Og Gud sa fremdeles til Moses: Så skal du si til Israels barn: Herren\*, eders fedres Gud, Abrahams Gud, Isaks Gud og Jakobs Gud, har sendt mig til eder. Dette er mitt navn til evig tid, og så skal de kalle mig fra slekt til slekt. / <\* Jahve d.e. han er, 2MO 3, 14. JES 42, 8. SLM 135, 13.>  
God said moreover to Moses, "You shall tell the children of Israel this, `Yahweh, the God of your fathers, the God of Abraham, the God of Isaac, and the God of Jacob, has sent me to you.` This is my name forever, and this is my memorial to all generations.  
And God saith again unto Moses, `Thus dost thou say unto the sons of Israel, Jehovah, God of your fathers, God of Abraham, God of Isaac, and God of Jacob, hath sent me unto you; this [is] My name -- to the age, and this My memorial, to generation -- generation.
- 16** Gå nu og kall sammen de eldste i Israel og si til dem: Herren, eders fedres Gud, har åpenbaret sig for mig, Abrahams, Isaks og Jakobs Gud, og sagt: Jeg har sett til eder og vet hvorledes de farer frem mot eder i Egypten.  
Go, and gather the elders of Israel together, and tell them, `Yahweh, the God of your fathers, the God of Abraham, of Isaac, and of Jacob, has appeared to me, saying, "I have surely visited you, and seen that which is done to you in Egypt;  
`Go, and thou hast gathered the elders of Israel, and hast said unto them: Jehovah, God of your fathers, hath appeareth unto me, God of Abraham, Isaac, and Jacob, saying, I have certainly inspected you, and that which is done to you in Egypt;



- 17** Og jeg sa: Jeg vil føre eder ut av alt det onde I lider i Egypten, til kana'anittenes og hetittenes og amorittenes og ferisittenes og hevittenes og jebusittenes land, til et land som flyter med melk og honning.  
and I have said, I will bring you up out of the affliction of Egypt to the land of the Canaanite, the Hittite, the Amorite, the Perizzite, the Hivite, and the Jebusite, to a land flowing with milk and honey."  
and I say, I bring you up out of the affliction of Egypt, unto the land of the Canaanite, and the Hittite, and the Amorite, and the Perizzite, and the Hivite, and the Jebusite, unto a land flowing [with] milk and honey.
- 18** Og de skal høre på dine ord, og du skal gå inn til kongen i Egypten, du og de eldste i Israel, og I skal si til ham: Herren, hebreernes Gud, har møtt oss; la oss nu gå tre dagsreiser ut i ørkenen og ofre til Herren vår Gud.  
They will listen to your voice, and you shall come, you and the elders of Israel, to the king of Egypt, and you shall tell him, `Yahweh, the God of the Hebrews, has met with us. Now please let us go three days` journey into the wilderness, that we may sacrifice to Yahweh, our God.`  
`And they have hearkened to thy voice, and thou hast entered, thou and the elders of Israel, unto the king of Egypt, and ye have said unto him, Jehovah, God of the Hebrews, hath met with us; and now, let us go, we pray thee, a journey of three days into the wilderness, and we sacrifice to Jehovah our God.
- 19** Men jeg vet at kongen i Egypten ikke vil gi eder lov til å dra ut, ikke engang om han får kjenne en sterk hånd over sig.  
I know that the king of Egypt won't give you permission to go, no, not by a mighty hand.  
`And I -- I have known that the king of Egypt doth not permit you to go, unless by a strong hand,
- 20** Derfor vil jeg rekke ut min hånd og slå Egypten med alle mine under, som jeg vil gjøre midt iblandt dem; så skal han la eder fare.  
I will put forth my hand and strike Egypt with all my wonders which I will do in the midst of it, and after that he will let you go.  
and I have put forth My hand, and have smitten Egypt with all My wonders, which I do in its midst -- and afterwards he doth send you away.
- 21** Og jeg vil la dette folk finne yndest hos egypterne, så I, når I drar ut, ikke skal dra tomhendt bort;  
I will give this people favor in the sight of the Egyptians, and it will happen that when you go, you shall not go empty-handed.  
`And I have given the grace of this people in the eyes of the Egyptians, and it hath come to pass, when ye go, ye go not empty;

- 22** men enhver kvinne skal be sin grannekvinne og den som bor i hennes hus, om smykker av sølv og gull og om klær, og I skal la eders sønner og eders døtre ta dem på sig; dette er det bytte I skal ta av egypterne.  
But every woman shall ask of her neighbor, and of her who sojourns in her house, jewels of silver, jewels of gold, and clothing; and you shall put them on your sons, and on your daughters. You shall despoil the Egyptians.  
and [every] woman hath asked from her neighbour, and from her who is sojourning in her house, vessels of silver, and vessels of gold, and garments, and ye have put [them] on your sons and on your daughters, and have spoiled the Egyptians.`
- 1** Moses svarte: De vil visst ikke tro mig og ikke høre på mig, de vil si: Herren har ikke åpenbaret sig for dig.  
Moses answered, "But, behold, they will not believe me, nor listen to my voice; for they will say, `Yahweh has not appeared to you.`"  
And Moses answereth and saith, `And, if they do not give credence to me, nor hearken to my voice, and say, Jehovah hath not appeared unto thee?`
- 2** Da sa Herren til ham: Hvad er det du har i hånden? Han svarte: En stav.  
Yahweh said to him, "What is that in your hand?" He said, "A rod."  
And Jehovah saith unto him, `What [is] this in thy hand?` and he saith, `A rod;`
- 3** Da sa han: Kast den på jorden! Og han kastet den på jorden, og den blev til en slange; og Moses flyktet for den.  
He said, "Throw it on the ground." He threw it on the ground, and it became a snake; and Moses ran away from it.  
and He saith, `Cast it to the earth;` and he casteth it to the earth, and it becometh a serpent -- and Moses fleeth from its presence.
- 4** Og Herren sa til Moses: Rekk ut din hånd og grip den i halen! Så rakte han ut hånden og grep fatt i den, og den blev til en stav i hans hånd.  
Yahweh said to Moses, "Put forth your hand, and take it by the tail." He put forth his hand, and laid hold of it, and it became a rod in his hand.  
And Jehovah saith unto Moses, `Put forth thy hand, and lay hold on the tail of it;` and he putteth forth his hand, and layeth hold on it, and it becometh a rod in his hand --
- 5** Så må de vel tro at Herren, deres fedres Gud, Abrahams Gud, Isaks Gud og Jakobs Gud, har åpenbaret sig for dig.  
"That they may believe that Yahweh, the God of their fathers, the God of Abraham, the God of Isaac, and the God of Jacob, has appeared to you."  
`-- so that they believe that Jehovah, God of their fathers, hath appeared unto thee, God of Abraham, God of Isaac, and God of Jacob.`

- 6** Og Herren sa fremdeles til ham: Stikk din hånd i barmen! Og han stakk sin hånd i barmen; og da han drog den ut, se, da var hans hånd spedalsk, som sne.  
**Yahweh said furthermore to him, "Now put your hand inside your cloak." He put his hand inside his cloak, and when he took it out, behold, his hand was leprous, as white as snow.**
- And Jehovah saith to him again, `Put in, I pray thee, thy hand into thy bosom;` and he putteth in his hand into his bosom, and he bringeth it out, and lo, his hand [is] leprous as snow;
- 7** Og han sa: Stikk din hånd i barmen igjen! Og han stakk igjen sin hånd i barmen; og da han drog den ut av sin barm, se, da var den igjen blitt som hans legeme ellers.  
**He said, "Put your hand inside your cloak again." He put his hand inside his cloak again, and when he took it out of his cloak, behold, it had turned again as his other flesh. and He saith, `Put back thy hand unto thy bosom;` and he putteth back his hand unto his bosom, and he bringeth it out from his bosom, and lo, it hath turned back as his flesh --**
- 8** Om de nu ikke tror dig eller akter på det første tegn, så vil de da visst tro på det andre tegn.  
**"It will happen, if they will neither believe you nor listen to the voice of the first sign, that they will believe the voice of the latter sign.**  
**`-- and it hath come to pass, if they do not give credence to thee, and hearken not to the voice of the first sign, that they have given credence to the voice of the latter sign.**
- 9** Men tror de ikke engang på disse to tegn, og vil de ikke høre på dig, da skal du ta vann av elven og helle det ut på jorden, og det vann du tar av elven, det skal bli til blod på jorden.  
**It will happen, if they will not believe even these two signs, neither listen to your voice, that you shall take of the water of the river, and pour it on the dry land. The water which you take out of the river will become blood on the dry land."**  
**`And it hath come to pass, if they do not give credence even to these two signs, nor hearken to thy voice, that thou hast taken of the waters of the River, and hast poured on the dry land, and the waters which thou takest from the River have been, yea, they have become -- blood on the dry land.`**
- 10** Men Moses sa til Herren: Hør mig, Herre! Jeg har aldri vært nogen ordets mann, hverken før, eller siden du begynte å tale til din tjener; jeg er tung i mæle og tung i tale.  
**Moses said to Yahweh, "Oh, Lord, I am not eloquent, neither before now, nor since you have spoken to your servant; for I am slow of speech, and of a slow tongue."**  
**And Moses saith unto Jehovah, `O, my Lord, I [am] not a man of words, either yesterday, or before, or since Thy speaking unto Thy servant, for I [am] slow of mouth, and slow of tongue.`**
- 11** Men Herren sa til ham: Hvem har gitt mennesket munn, og hvem gjør stum eller døv eller seende eller blind? Er det ikke jeg, Herren?  
**Yahweh said to him, "Who made man`s mouth? Or who makes one mute, or deaf, or seeing, or blind? Isn`t it I, Yahweh?"**  
**And Jehovah saith unto him, `Who appointed a mouth for man? or who appointeth the dumb, or deaf, or open, or blind? is it not I, Jehovah?**

- 12 Gå nu du, og jeg vil være med din munn og lære dig hvad du skal tale.**  
**Now therefore go, and I will be with your mouth, and teach you what you shall speak."**  
**and now, go, and I -- I am with thy mouth, and have directed thee that which thou speakest;**`
- 13 Men han sa: Hør mig, Herre! Send bud med hvem du ellers vil!**  
**He said, "Oh, Lord, please send someone else."**  
**and he saith, `O, my Lord, send, I pray thee, by the hand Thou dost send.`**
- 14 Da optendtes Herrens vrede mot Moses, og han sa: Har du ikke din bror Aron, levitten?**  
**Han, vet jeg, kan tale; og nu kommer han dig også i møte, og når han ser dig, blir han glad.**  
**The anger of Yahweh was kindled against Moses, and he said, "What about Aaron, your brother, the Levite? I know that he can speak well. Also, behold, he comes forth to meet you. When he sees you, he will be glad in his heart.**  
**And the anger of Jehovah burneth against Moses, and He saith, `Is not Aaron the Levite thy brother? I have known that he speaketh well, and also, lo, he is coming out to meet thee; when he hath seen thee, then he hath rejoiced in his heart,**
- 15 Og du skal tale til ham og legge ordene i hans munn, og jeg skal være med din munn og med hans munn og lære eder hvad I skal gjøre.**  
**You shall speak to him, and put the words in his mouth. I will be with your mouth, and with his mouth, and will teach you what you shall do.**  
**and thou hast spoken unto him, and hast set the words in his mouth, and I -- I am with thy mouth, and with his mouth, and have directed you that which ye do;**
- 16 Og han skal tale til folket for dig; han skal være din munn, og du skal være Gud for ham.**  
**He will be your spokesman to the people; and it will happen, that he will be to you a mouth, and you will be to him as God.**  
**and he, he hath spoken for thee unto the people, and it hath come to pass, he -- he is to thee for a mouth, and thou -- thou art to him for God;**
- 17 Og du skal ta denne stav i din hånd; med den skal du gjøre tegnene.**  
**You shall take this rod in your hand, with which you shall do the signs."**  
**and this rod thou dost take in thy hand, with which thou doest the signs.`**
- 18 Så gikk Moses, og da han kom tilbake til Jetro, sin svigerfar, sa han til ham: Kjære, la mig få dra tilbake til mine brødre i Egypten og se om de ennu er i live. Og Jetro sa til Moses: Dra bort i fred!**  
**Moses went and returned to Jethro his father-in-law, and said to him, "Please let me go and return to my brothers who are in Egypt, and see whether they are still alive." Jethro said to Moses, "Go in peace."**  
**And Moses goeth and turneth back unto Jethro his father-in-law, and saith to him, `Let me go, I pray thee, and I turn back unto my brethren who [are] in Egypt, and I see whether they are yet alive.` And Jethro saith to Moses, `Go in peace.`**

- 19 Og Herren sa til Moses i Midian: Dra avsted og vend tilbake til Egypten! Nu er de døde alle de som stod dig efter livet.**  
Yahweh said to Moses in Midian, "Go, return into Egypt; for all the men who sought your life are dead."  
And Jehovah saith unto Moses in Midian, `Go, turn back to Egypt, for all the men have died who seek thy life;`
- 20 Så tok Moses sin hustru og sine sønner og satte dem på asenet og vendte tilbake til Egyptens land; og Moses tok Guds stav i sin hånd.**  
Moses took his wife and his sons, and set them on a donkey, and he returned to the land of Egypt. Moses took God's rod in his hand.  
and Moses taketh his wife, and his sons, and causeth them to ride on the ass, and turneth back to the land of Egypt, and Moses taketh the rod of God in his hand.
- 21 Og Herren sa til Moses: Når du nu vender tilbake til Egypten, så se til at du gjør alle de under som jeg har gitt dig makt til å gjøre, for Faraos øine; men jeg vil forherde hans hjerte, så han ikke lar folket fare.**  
Yahweh said to Moses, "When you go back into Egypt, see that you do before Pharaoh all the wonders which I have put in your hand, but I will harden his heart and he will not let the people go.  
And Jehovah saith unto Moses, `In thy going to turn back to Egypt, see -- all the wonders which I have put in thy hand -- that thou hast done them before Pharaoh, and I -- I strengthen his heart, and he doth not send the people away;
- 22 Da skal du si til Faraos: Så sier Herren: Min sønn, min førstefødte, er Israel,**  
You shall tell Pharaoh, `Thus says Yahweh, Israel is my son, my firstborn, and thou hast said unto Pharaoh, Thus said Jehovah, My son, My first-born [is] Israel,
- 23 og jeg sa til dig: La min sønn fare, så han kan tjene mig, men du vilde ikke la ham fare; derfor vil jeg nu slå ihjel din sønn, din førstefødte.**  
and I have said to you, "Let my son go, that he may serve me;" and you have refused to let him go. Behold, I will kill your son, your firstborn."  
and I say unto thee, Send away My son, and he doth serve Me; and -- thou dost refuse to send him away -- lo, I am slaying thy son, thy first-born.`
- 24 Underveis, på et hvilested, hendte det at Herren kom imot ham og søkte å ta hans liv.**  
It happened on the way at a lodging place, that Yahweh met him and wanted to kill him. And it cometh to pass in the way, in a lodging place, that Jehovah meeteth him, and seeketh to put him to death;
- 25 Da tok Sippora en skarp sten og skar bort sin sønns forhud og kastet den for hans føtter og sa: Sannelig, du er mig en blodbrudgom.**  
Then Zipporah took a flint, and cut off the foreskin of her son, and cast it at his feet; and she said, "Surely you are a bridegroom of blood to me."  
and Zipporah taketh a flint, and cutteth off the foreskin of her son, and causeth [it] to touch his feet, and saith, `Surely a bridegroom of blood [art] thou to me;`

- 26** Så lot han ham være; da sa hun: En blodbrudgom for omskjærelsens skyld.  
So he let him alone. Then she said, "You are a bridegroom of blood," because of the circumcision.  
and He desisteth from him: then she said, `A bridegroom of blood,` in reference to the circumcision.
- 27** Og Herren sa til Aron: Gå Moses i møte i ørkenen! Og han gikk og traff ham ved Guds berg og kysset ham.  
Yahweh said to Aaron, "Go into the wilderness to meet Moses." He went, and met him on God's mountain, and kissed him.  
And Jehovah saith unto Aaron, `Go to meet Moses into the wilderness;` and he goeth, and meeteth him in the mount of God, and kisseth him,
- 28** Og Moses forkynte Aron alt hvad Herren, som sendte ham, hadde talt, og alle de tegn han hadde pålagt ham å gjøre.  
Moses told Aaron all the words of Yahweh with which he had sent him, and all the signs with which he had charged him.  
and Moses declareth to Aaron all the words of Jehovah with which He hath sent him, and all the signs with which He hath charged him.
- 29** Så gikk Moses og Aron; og de samlet alle de eldste av Israels barn.  
Moses and Aaron went and gathered together all the elders of the children of Israel.  
And Moses goeth -- Aaron also -- and they gather all the elders of the sons of Israel,
- 30** Og Aron bar frem alle de ord Herren hadde talt til Moses, og han gjorde tegnene for folkets øine.  
Aaron spoke all the words which Yahweh had spoken to Moses, and did the signs in the sight of the people.  
and Aaron speaketh all the words which Jehovah hath spoken unto Moses, and doth the signs before the eyes of the people;
- 31** Og folket trodde; og da de hørte hvorledes Herren hadde sett til Israels barn og gitt akt på deres nød, bøide de sig og tilbad.  
The people believed, and when they heard that Yahweh had visited the children of Israel, and that he had seen their affliction, then they bowed their heads and worshipped.  
and the people believe when they hear that Jehovah hath looked after the sons of Israel, and that He hath seen their affliction; and they bow and do obeisance.
- 1** Derefter gikk Moses og Aron inn til Farao og sa: Så sier Herren, Israels Gud: La mitt folk fare, så de kan holde høitid for mig i ørkenen!  
Afterward Moses and Aaron came, and said to Pharaoh, "This is what Yahweh, the God of Israel, says, `Let my people go, that they may hold a feast to me in the wilderness.`"  
And afterwards have Moses and Aaron entered, and they say unto Pharaoh, `Thus said Jehovah, God of Israel, Send My people away, and they keep a feast to Me in the wilderness;`

- 2 Men Farao sa: Hvem er Herren som jeg skal lyde og la Israel fare? Jeg kjenner ikke Herren, og heller ikke vil jeg la Israel fare.**  
Pharaoh said, "Who is Yahweh, that I should listen to his voice to let Israel go? I don't know Yahweh, and moreover I will not let Israel go."  
and Pharaoh saith, `Who [is] Jehovah, that I hearken to His voice, to send Israel away? I have not known Jehovah, and Israel also I do not send away.`
- 3 Da sa de: Hebreernes Gud har møtt oss; la oss dra tre dagsreiser ut i ørkenen og ofre til Herren vår Gud, så han ikke skal slå oss med pest eller sverd!**  
They said, "The God of the Hebrews has met with us. Please let us go three days` journey into the wilderness, and sacrifice to Yahweh, our God, lest he fall on us with pestilence, or with the sword."  
And they say, `The God of the Hebrews hath met with us, let us go, we pray thee, a journey of three days into the wilderness, and we sacrifice to Jehovah our God, lest He meet us with pestilence or with sword.`
- 4 Men kongen i Egypten sa til dem: Hvorfor vil I, Moses og Aron, dra folket fra dets arbeid? Gå og gjør det I skal!**  
The king of Egypt said to them, "Why do you, Moses and Aaron, take the people from their work? Get back to your burdens!"  
And the king of Egypt saith unto them, `Why, Moses and Aaron, do ye free the people from its works? go to your burdens.`
- 5 Så sa Farao: Se, folket er nu blitt altfor tallrikt i landet, og så vil I dra dem bort fra det de har å gjøre!**  
Pharaoh said, "Behold, the people of the land are now many, and you make them rest from their burdens."  
Pharaoh also saith, `Lo, numerous now [is] the people of the land, and ye have caused them to cease from their burdens!`
- 6 Og samme dag bød Farao arbeidsfogdene og opsynsmennene over folket og sa:**  
The same day Pharaoh commanded the taskmasters of the people, and their officers, saying,  
And Pharaoh commandeth, on that day, the exactors among the people and its authorities, saying,
- 7 I skal ikke mere gi folket halm til teglarbeidet, som før; de skal selv gå og sanke sig halm.**  
"You shall no longer give the people straw to make brick, as before. Let them go and gather straw for themselves.  
`Ye do not add to give straw to the people for the making of the bricks, as heretofore -- they go and have gathered straw for themselves;

- 8 Men den samme mengde teglsten som de før har gjort, skal I pålegge dem; I skal ikke avkorte noget i deres arbeid. For de er dovne; derfor skriker de og sier: La oss gå og ofre til vår Gud!**  
**The number of the bricks, which they made before, you require from them. You shall not diminish anything of it, for they are idle; therefore they cry, saying, `Let us go and sacrifice to our God.`**  
**and the proper quantity of the bricks which they are making heretofore ye do put on them, ye do not diminish from it, for they are remiss, therefore they are crying, saying, Let us go, let us sacrifice to our God;**
- 9 Legg tungt arbeid på disse mennesker, så de har nok med det og ikke hører efter løgnaktige ord!**  
**Let heavier work be laid on the men, that they may labor therein; and don't let them pay any attention to lying words."**  
**let the service be heavy on the men, and let them work at it, and not be dazzled by lying words.`**
- 10 Da gikk arbeidsfogdene og opsynsmennene ut og sa til folket: Så sier Farao: Jeg gir eder ikke lenger halm.**  
**The taskmasters of the people went out, and their officers, and they spoke to the people, saying, This is what Pharaoh says: "I will not give you straw.**  
**And the exactors of the people, and its authorities, go out, and speak unto the people, saying, `Thus said Pharaoh, I do not give you straw,**
- 11 Gå selv og finn eder halm, hvor I kan; Men i eders arbeid skal det ikke avkortes noget. Go yourselves, get straw where you can find it, for nothing of your work shall be diminished."**  
**ye -- go ye, take for yourselves straw where ye find [it], for there is nothing of your service diminished.`**
- 12 Da spredte folket sig over hele Egyptens land for å sanke stubber til å bruke istedenfor halm.**  
**So the people were scattered abroad throughout all the land of Egypt to gather stubble for straw.**  
**And the people is scattered over all the land of Egypt, to gather stubble for straw,**
- 13 Men arbeidsfogdene drev på og sa: Gjør eders arbeid ferdig, fullt dagsverk for hver dag, likesom dengang I hadde halm.**  
**The taskmasters were urgent saying, "Fulfill your work quota daily, as when there was straw!"**  
**and the exactors are making haste, saying, `Complete your works, the matter of a day in its day, as when there is straw.`**



- 14** Og opsynsmennene som Faraos arbeidsfogder hadde satt over Israels barn, fikk hugg, og arbeidsfogdene sa til dem: Hvorfor har I ikke gjort ferdig den fastsatte mengde teglsten, likesom før, hverken igår eller idag?  
The officers of the children of Israel, whom Pharaoh`s taskmasters had set over them, were beaten, and demanded, "Why haven`t you fulfilled your quota both yesterday and today, in making brick as before?"  
And the authorities of the sons of Israel, whom the exactors of Pharaoh have placed over them, are beaten, saying, `Wherefore have ye not completed your portion in making brick as heretofore, both yesterday and to-day?`
- 15** Da gikk opsynsmennene over Israels barn til Faraog og klaget høilydt for ham og sa: Hvorfor gjør du således med dine tjenere?  
Then the officers of the children of Israel came and cried to Pharaoh, saying, "Why do you deal this way with your servants?"  
And the authorities of the sons of Israel come in and cry unto Pharaoh, saying, `Why dost thou thus to thy servants?
- 16** Dine tjenere får ikke halm, og allikevel sier de til oss: Gjør tegl! Og så får dine tjenere hugg, enda det er ditt eget folk som har skylden.  
No straw is given to your servants, and they tell us, `Make brick!` and, behold, your servants are beaten; but the fault is in your own people."  
Straw is not given to thy servants, and they are saying to us, Make bricks, and lo, thy servants are smitten -- and thy people hath sinned.`
- 17** Men han sa: Dovne er I, dovne! Derfor sier I: Vi vil gå og ofre til Herren.  
But he said, "You are idle! You are idle! Therefore you say, `Let us go and sacrifice to Yahweh.`"  
And he saith, `Remiss -- ye are remiss, therefore ye are saying, Let us go, let us sacrifice to Jehovah;
- 18** Så gå nu og arbeid! Halm får I ikke, men den fastsatte mengde tegl skal I komme med.  
Go therefore now, and work, for no straw shall be given to you, yet shall you deliver the same number of bricks!"  
and now, go, serve; and straw is not given to you, and the measure of bricks ye do give.`
- 19** Israels barns opsynsmenn så at de var ille farne, da det blev sagt til dem: I skal ikke avkorte noget i den teglsten I skal ha ferdig - fullt dagsverk for hver dag!  
The officers of the children of Israel saw that they were in trouble, when it was said, "You shall not diminish anything from your daily quota of bricks!"  
And the authorities of the sons of Israel see them in affliction, saying, `Ye do not diminish from your bricks; the matter of a day in its day.`
- 20** Og da de kom ut fra Faraog, møtte de Moses og Aron, som stod og ventet på dem.  
They met Moses and Aaron, who stood in the way, as they came forth from Pharaoh:  
And they meet Moses and Aaron standing to meet them, in their coming out from Pharaoh,

- 21** Og de sa til dem: Herren h jems ke eder og d mme eder fordi I har f rt oss i vanrykte hos Faraog og hans tjenere, s  I har gitt dem sverd i h nden til   sl  oss ihjel.  
and they said to them, "May Yahweh look at you, and judge, because you have made us a stench to be abhorred in the eyes of Pharaoh, and in the eyes of his servants, to put a sword in their hand to kill us."  
and say unto them, `Jehovah look upon you, and judge, because ye have caused our fragrance to stink in the eyes of Pharaoh, and in the eyes of his servants -- to give a sword into their hand to slay us.`
- 22** Da vendte Moses sig igjen til Herren og sa: Herre, hvorfor har du gjort s  ille med dette folk? Hvorfor har du sendt mig?  
Moses returned to Yahweh, and said, "Lord, why have you brought trouble on this people? Why is it that you have sent me?  
And Moses turneth back unto Jehovah, and saith, `Lord, why hast Thou done evil to this people? why [is] this? -- Thou hast sent me!
- 23** For fra den stund jeg gikk inn til Faraog for   tale i ditt navn, har han gjort ille mot dette folk, og du har aldeles ikke hjulpet ditt folk.  
For since I came to Pharaoh to speak in your name, he has brought trouble on this people; neither have you delivered your people at all."  
and since I have come unto Pharaoh, to speak in Thy name, he hath done evil to this people, and Thou hast not at all delivered Thy people.`
- 1** Da sa Herren til Moses: Nu skal du se hvad jeg vil gj re med Faraog; ved min sterke h nd skal han tvinges til   la dem fare, ja, ved min sterke h nd tvinges til   drive dem ut av sitt land.  
Yahweh said to Moses, "Now you shall see what I will do to Pharaoh, for by a strong hand he shall let them go, and by a strong hand he shall drive them out of his land."  
And Jehovah saith unto Moses, `Now dost thou see that which I do to Pharaoh, for with a strong hand he doth send them away, yea, with a strong hand he doth cast them out of his land.`
- 2** Og Gud talte til Moses og sa til ham: Jeg er Herren.  
God spoke to Moses, and said to him, "I am Yahweh;  
And God speaketh unto Moses, and saith unto him, `I [am] Jehovah,
- 3** Jeg  penbarte mig for Abraham, for Isak og for Jakob som den allmektige Gud; men ved mitt navn Herren var jeg ikke kjent av dem.  
and I appeared to Abraham, to Isaac, and to Jacob, as God Almighty; but by my name Yahweh I was not known to them.  
and I appear unto Abraham, unto Isaac, and unto Jacob, as God Almighty; as to My name Jehovah, I have not been known to them;
- 4** Og jeg opprettet min pakt med dem, at jeg vilde gi dem Kana'ans land, det land hvor de bodde som fremmede.  
I have also established my covenant with them, to give them the land of Canaan, the land of their travels, in which they lived as aliens.  
and also I have established My covenant with them, to give to them the land of Canaan, the land of their sojournings, wherein they have sojourned;

- 5** Og nu har jeg hørt hvorledes Israels barn sukker over at egypterne gjør dem til træler, og jeg har kommet min pakt i hu.  
Moreover I have heard the groaning of the children of Israel, whom the Egyptians keep in bondage, and I have remembered my covenant.  
and also I have heard the groaning of the sons of Israel, whom the Egyptians are causing to serve, and I remember My covenant.
- 6** Si derfor til Israels barn: Jeg er Herren\*, og jeg vil føre eder ut fra egypternes tunge byrder og utfri eder fra trælarbeidet under dem, og jeg vil forløse eder med utrakt arm og ved store straffedommer. / <\* se 2MO 6, 3.>  
Therefore tell the children of Israel, `I am Yahweh, and I will bring you out from under the burdens of the Egyptians, and I will rid you out of their bondage, and I will redeem you with an outstretched arm, and with great judgments:  
`Therefore say to the sons of Israel, I [am] Jehovah, and I have brought you out from under the burdens of the Egyptians, and have delivered you from their service, and have redeemed you by a stretched-out arm, and by great judgments,
- 7** Og jeg vil ta eder til mitt folk, og jeg vil være eders Gud, og I skal kjenne at jeg er Herren eders Gud, han som fører eder ut fra egypternes tunge byrder.  
and I will take you to me for a people, and I will be to you a God; and you shall know that I am Yahweh your God, who brings you out from under the burdens of the Egyptians.  
and have taken you to Me for a people, and I have been to you for God, and ye have known that I [am] Jehovah your God, who is bringing you out from under the burdens of the Egyptians;
- 8** Og jeg vil føre eder til det land som jeg med opløftet hånd har svoret å ville gi til Abraham, Isak og Jakob, og jeg vil gi eder det til eiendom; jeg er Herren.  
I will bring you into the land which I swore to give to Abraham, to Isaac, and to Jacob; and I will give it to you for a heritage: I am Yahweh.`"  
and I have brought you in unto the land which I have lifted up My hand to give it to Abraham, to Isaac, and to Jacob, and have given it to you -- a possession; I [am] Jehovah.`"
- 9** Og Moses sa dette til Israels barn; men de hørte ikke på Moses for angst og for det hårde trælarbeids skyld.  
Moses spoke so to the children of Israel, but they didn`t listen to Moses for anguish of spirit, and for cruel bondage.  
And Moses speaketh so unto the sons of Israel, and they hearkened not unto Moses, for anguish of spirit, and for harsh service.
- 10** Da talte Herren til Moses og sa:  
Yahweh spoke to Moses, saying,  
And Jehovah speaketh unto Moses, saying,
- 11** Gå inn og si til Farao, kongen i Egypten, at han skal la Israels barn fare ut av sitt land.  
"Go in, speak to Pharaoh king of Egypt, that he let the children of Israel go out of his land."  
`Go in, speak unto Pharaoh king of Egypt, and he doth send the sons of Israel out of his land;

- 12** Og Moses tok således til orde, der han stod for Herrens åsyn: Du ser Israels barn hører ikke på mig; hvorledes skulde da Farao høre på mig, jeg som enda har uomskårne leber? Moses spoke before Yahweh, saying, "Behold, the children of Israel haven't listened to me. How then shall Pharaoh listen to me, who am of uncircumcised lips?" and Moses speaketh before Jehovah, saying, `Lo, the sons of Israel have not hearkened unto me, and how doth Pharaoh hear me, and I of uncircumcised lips?`
- 13** Da talte Herren til Moses og Aron og sendte dem til Israels barn og til Farao, kongen i Egypten, med pålegg om at Israels barn skulde føres ut av Egyptens land. Yahweh spoke to Moses and to Aaron, and gave them a charge to the children of Israel, and to Pharaoh king of Egypt, to bring the children of Israel out of the land of Egypt. And Jehovah speaketh unto Moses, and unto Aaron, and chargeth them for the sons of Israel, and for Pharaoh king of Egypt, to bring out the sons of Israel from the land of Egypt.
- 14** Dette er overhodene for deres familier: Sønnene til Ruben, Israels førstefødte, var Hanok og Pallu, Hesron og Karmi; dette er Rubens ætter. These are the heads of their fathers' houses. The sons of Reuben the firstborn of Israel: Hanoch, and Pallu, Hezron, and Carmi; these are the families of Reuben. These [are] heads of the house of their fathers: Sons of Reuben first-born of Israel [are] Hanoch, and Phallu, Hezron, and Carmi: these [are] families of Reuben.
- 15** Simeons sønner var Jemuel og Jamin og Ohad og Jakin og Sohar og Saul, som var sønn av en Kana'anitterkvinne; dette er Simeons ætter. The sons of Simeon: Jemuel, and Jamin, and Ohad, and Jachin, and Zohar, and Shaul the son of a Canaanite woman; these are the families of Simeon. And sons of Simeon [are] Jemuel, and Jamin, and Ohad, and Jachin, and Zohar, and Shaul, son of the Canaanitess: these [are] families of Simeon.
- 16** Og dette er navnene på Levis sønner etter deres ætter: Gerson og Kahat og Merari; og Levi blev hundre og syv og tretti år gammel. These are the names of the sons of Levi according to their generations: Gershon, and Kohath, and Merari; and the years of the life of Levi were one hundred thirty-seven years. And these [are] the names of the sons of Levi, as to their births: Gershon, and Kohath, and Merari: and the years of the life of Levi [are] a hundred and thirty and seven years.
- 17** Gersons sønner var Libni og Sime'i etter deres ætter. The sons of Gershon: Libni and Shimei, according to their families. The sons of Gershon [are] Libni, and Shimi, as to their families.
- 18** Kahats sønner var Amram og Jishar og Hebron og Ussiël; og Kahat blev hundre og tre og tretti år gammel. The sons of Kohath: Amram, and Izhar, and Hebron, and Uzziel; and the years of the life of Kohath were one hundred thirty-three years. And the sons of Kohath [are] Amram, and Izhar, and Hebron, and Uzziel: and the years of the life of Kohath [are] a hundred and thirty and three years.

- 19 Meraris sønner var Mahli og Musi. Dette er Levis ætter efter deres ættetavle.  
The sons of Merari: Mahli and Mushi. These are the families of the Levites according to their generations.  
And the sons of Merari [are] Mahli and Mushi: these [are] families of Levi, as to their births.**
- 20 Amram tok Jochebed, sin fars søster, til hustru, og med henne fikk han Aron og Moses; og Amram blev hundre og syv og tretti år gammel.  
Amram took Jochebed his father`s sister to himself as wife; and she bore him Aaron and Moses: and the years of the life of Amram were a hundred and thirty-seven years.  
And Amram taketh Jochebed his aunt to himself for a wife, and she beareth to him Aaron and Moses: and the years of the life of Amram [are] a hundred and thirty and seven years.**
- 21 Jishars sønner var Korah og Nefeg og Sikri.  
The sons of Izhar: Korah, and Nepheg, and Zichri.  
And sons of Izhar [are] Korah, and Nepheg, and Zichri.**
- 22 Ussiels sønner var Misael og Elsafan og Sitri.  
The sons of Uzziel: Mishael, and Elzaphan, and Sithri.  
And sons of Uzziel [are] Mishael, and Elzaphan, and Sithri.**
- 23 Aron tok Eliseba, Amminadabs datter, Nahsons søster, til hustru, og med henne fikk han Nadab og Abihu, Eleasar og Itamar.  
Aaron took Elisheba, the daughter of Amminadab, the sister of Nahshon, as his wife; and she bore him Nadab and Abihu, Eleazar and Ithamar.  
And Aaron taketh Elisheba daughter of Amminadab, sister of Naashon, to himself for a wife, and she beareth to him Nadab, and Abihu, Eleazar, and Ithamar.**
- 24 Korahs sønner var Assir og Elkana og Abiasaf; dette er korahittenes ætter.  
The sons of Korah: Assir, and Elkanah, and Abiasaph; these are the families of the Korahites.  
And sons of Korah [are] Assir, and Elkanah, and Abiasaph: these [are] families of the Korhite.**
- 25 Eleasar, Arons sønn, tok en av Putiels døtre til hustru, og med henne fikk han Pinehas. Dette var overhodene for levittenes familier efter deres ætter.  
Eleazar Aaron`s son took one of the daughters of Putiel as his wife; and she bore him Phinehas. These are the heads of the fathers` houses of the Levites according to their families.  
And Eleazar, Aaron`s son, hath taken to him [one] of the daughters of Putiel for a wife to himself, and she beareth to him Phinehas: these [are] heads of the fathers of the Levites, as to their families.**
- 26 Disse menn, Aron og Moses, var det Herren talte således til: Før Israels barn ut av Egyptens land, hær for hær!  
These are that Aaron and Moses, to whom Yahweh said, "Bring out the children of Israel from the land of Egypt according to their hosts."  
This [is] Aaron -- and Moses -- to whom Jehovah said, `Bring ye out the sons of Israel from the land of Egypt, by their hosts;`**

- 27** Det var de som sa til Faraos kongen i Egypten, at Israels barn skulde føres ut av Egypten, disse menn, Moses og Aron.  
These are those who spoke to Pharaoh king of Egypt, to bring out the children of Israel from Egypt. These are that Moses and Aaron.  
these are they who are speaking unto Pharaoh king of Egypt, to bring out the sons of Israel from Egypt, this [is] Moses -- and Aaron.
- 28** Og det skjedde dengang Herren talte til Moses i Egyptens land,  
It happened on the day when Yahweh spoke to Moses in the land of Egypt,  
And it cometh to pass in the day of Jehovah's speaking unto Moses in the land of Egypt,
- 29** da sa Herren til Moses: Jeg er Herren; tal til Faraos kongen i Egypten, alt det jeg taler til dig.  
that Yahweh spoke to Moses, saying, "I am Yahweh. Speak to Pharaoh king of Egypt all that I speak to you."  
that Jehovah speaketh unto Moses, saying, `I [am] Jehovah, speak unto Pharaoh king of Egypt all that I am speaking unto thee.`
- 30** Men Moses sa, der han stod for Herrens åsyn: Du vet jeg har uomskårne leber; hvorledes skulde da Faraos kongen høre på mig?  
Moses said before Yahweh, "Behold, I am of uncircumcised lips, and how shall Pharaoh listen to me?"  
And Moses saith before Jehovah, `Lo, I [am] of uncircumcised lips, and how doth Pharaoh hearken unto me?`
- 1** Da sa Herren til Moses: Se, jeg har satt dig til en Gud for Faraos kongen, og Aron, din bror, skal være din profet.  
Yahweh said to Moses, "Behold, I have made you as God to Pharaoh; and Aaron your brother shall be your prophet.  
And Jehovah saith unto Moses, `See, I have given thee a god to Pharaoh, and Aaron thy brother is thy prophet;
- 2** Du skal tale alt det jeg byder dig; men Aron, din bror, skal tale til Faraos kongen, og han skal la Israels barn fare ut av sitt land.  
You shall speak all that I command you; and Aaron your brother shall speak to Pharaoh, that he let the children of Israel go out of his land.  
thou -- thou dost speak all that I command thee, and Aaron thy brother doth speak unto Pharaoh, and he hath sent the sons of Israel out of his land.
- 3** Men jeg vil forherde Faraos hjerte, og jeg vil gjøre mange tegn og under i Egyptens land.  
I will harden Pharaoh's heart, and multiply my signs and my wonders in the land of Egypt.  
`And I harden the heart of Pharaoh, and have multiplied My signs and My wonders in the land of Egypt,

- 4** Farao skal ikke høre på eder; men jeg vil legge min hånd på Egypten og føre mine hærer, mitt folk, Israels barn, ut av Egyptens land ved store straffedommer.  
But Pharaoh will not listen to you, and I will lay my hand on Egypt, and bring forth my hosts, my people the children of Israel, out of the land of Egypt by great judgments. and Pharaoh doth not hearken, and I have put My hand on Egypt, and have brought out My hosts, My people, the sons of Israel, from the land of Egypt by great judgments;
- 5** Og egypterne skal kjenne at jeg er Herren, når jeg rekker ut min hånd over Egypten og fører Israels barn ut fra dem.  
The Egyptians shall know that I am Yahweh, when I stretch forth my hand on Egypt, and bring out the children of Israel from among them."  
and the Egyptians have known that I [am] Jehovah, in My stretching out My hand against Egypt; and I have brought out the sons of Israel from their midst.`
- 6** Og Moses og Aron gjorde dette; som Herren hadde pålagt dem, således gjorde de. Moses and Aaron did so. As Yahweh commanded them, so they did.  
And Moses doth -- Aaron also -- as Jehovah commanded them; so have they done;
- 7** Moses var åtti år gammel, og Aron tre og åtti år, da de talte til Farao.  
Moses was eighty years old, and Aaron eighty-three years old, when they spoke to Pharaoh.  
  
and Moses [is] a son of eighty years, and Aaron [is] a son of eighty and three years, in their speaking unto Pharaoh.
- 8** Og Herren sa til Moses og Aron:  
Yahweh spoke to Moses and to Aaron, saying,  
And Jehovah speaketh unto Moses and unto Aaron, saying,
- 9** Når Farao taler til eder og sier: La mig få se et under av eder, da skal du si til Aron: Ta din stav og kast den ned foran Farao! Og den skal bli til en slange.  
"When Pharaoh speaks to you, saying, `Perform a miracle!' then you shall tell Aaron, `Take your rod, and cast it down before Pharaoh, that it become a serpent.`"  
`When Pharaoh speaketh unto you, saying, Give for yourselves a wonder; then thou hast said unto Aaron, Take thy rod, and cast before Pharaoh -- it becometh a monster.`
- 10** Så gikk Moses og Aron inn til Farao og gjorde som Herren hadde sagt; Aron kastet sin stav ned foran Farao og hans tjenere, og den blev til en slange.  
Moses and Aaron went in to Pharaoh, and they did so, as Yahweh had commanded: and Aaron cast down his rod before Pharaoh and before his servants, and it became a serpent. And Moses goeth in -- Aaron also -- unto Pharaoh, and they do so as Jehovah hath commanded; and Aaron casteth his rod before Pharaoh, and before his servants, and it becometh a monster.
- 11** Da lot Farao sine vismenn og trollmenn kalle, og de, Egyptens tegnsutleggere, gjorde det samme med sine hemmelige kunster;  
Then Pharaoh also called for the wise men and the sorcerers. They also, the magicians of Egypt, did in like manner with their enchantments.  
And Pharaoh also calleth for wise men, and for sorcerers; and the scribes of Egypt, they also, with their flashings, do so,

- 12 de kastet hver sin stav, og de blev til slanger; men Arons stav slukte deres staver.  
For they cast down every man his rod, and they became serpents: but Aaron`s rod swallowed up their rods.  
and they cast down each his rod, and they become monsters, and the rod of Aaron swalloweth their rods;**
- 13 Men Faraos hjerte blev forherdet, og han hørte ikke på dem, således som Herren hadde sagt.  
Pharaoh`s heart was hardened, and he didn`t listen to them; as Yahweh had spoken.  
and the heart of Pharaoh is strong, and he hath not hearkened unto them, as Jehovah hath spoken.**
- 14 Da sa Herren til Moses: Faraos hjerte er hårdt; han vil ikke la folket fare.  
Yahweh said to Moses, "Pharaoh`s heart is stubborn. He refuses to let the people go.  
And Jehovah saith unto Moses, `The heart of Pharaoh hath been hard, he hath refused to send the people away;**
- 15 Gå til Faraos imorgen tidlig når han går ned til elven, og still dig i hans vei på elvebredden, og staven som blev skapt om til en slange, skal du ta i hånden.  
Go to Pharaoh in the morning. Behold, he goes out to the water; and you shall stand by the river`s bank to meet him; and the rod which was turned to a serpent you shall take in your hand.  
go unto Pharaoh in the morning, lo, he is going out to the water, and thou hast stood to meet him by the edge of the River, and the rod which was turned to a serpent thou dost take in thy hand,**
- 16 Og du skal si til ham: Herren, hebreernes Gud, har sendt mig til dig og sier: La mitt folk fare, så de kan tjene mig i ørkenen! Men du har like til nu ikke villet lyde.  
You shall tell him, `Yahweh, the God of the Hebrews, has sent me to you, saying, "Let my people go, that they may serve me in the wilderness:" and, behold, until now you haven`t listened.  
and thou hast said unto him: Jehovah, God of the Hebrews, hath sent me unto thee, saying, Send My people away, and they serve Me in the wilderness; and lo, thou hast not hearkened hitherto.**
- 17 Sa sier Herren: På dette skal du kjenne at jeg er Herren: Se, nu slår jeg med denne stav som jeg har i min hånd, på vannet i elven, og det skal bli til blod,  
Thus says Yahweh, "In this you shall know that I am Yahweh. Behold, I will strike with the rod that is in my hand on the waters which are in the river, and they shall be turned to blood.  
`Thus said Jehovah: By this thou knowest that I [am] Jehovah; lo, I am smiting with the rod which [is] in my hand, on the waters which [are] in the River, and they have been turned to blood,**



- 18** og fiskene i elven skal dø, og elven skal lukte ille, så egypterne skal vemmes ved å drikke vannet.  
The fish that are in the river shall die, and the river shall become foul; and the Egyptians shall loathe to drink water from the river."  
and the fish that [are] in the River die, and the River hath stank, and the Egyptians have been wearied of drinking waters from the River.`
- 19** Og Herren sa til Moses: Si til Aron: Ta din stav og rekk ut din hånd over egypternes vann, over deres elver, over deres kanaler og over deres sjøer og over alle deres dammer, og de skal bli til blod, og det skal være blod i hele Egyptens land, både i trekar og i stenkar. Yahweh said to Moses, "Tell Aaron, `Take your rod, and stretch out your hand over the waters of Egypt, over their rivers, over their streams, and over their pools, and over all their ponds of water, that they may become blood; and there shall be blood throughout all the land of Egypt, both in vessels of wood and in vessels of stone.`"  
And Jehovah saith unto Moses, `Say unto Aaron, Take thy rod, and stretch out thy hand against the waters of Egypt, against their streams, against their rivers, and against their ponds, and against all their collections of waters; and they are blood -- and there hath been blood in all the land of Egypt, both in [vessels of] wood, and in [those of] stone.`
- 20** Og Moses og Aron gjorde som Herren hadde sagt; han løftet staven og slo på vannet i elven så de så på det, både Faraos og hans tjenere; da blev alt vannet i elven til blod, Moses and Aaron did so, as Yahweh commanded; and he lifted up the rod, and struck the waters that were in the river, in the sight of Pharaoh, and in the sight of his servants; and all the waters that were in the river were turned to blood.  
And Moses and Aaron do so, as Jehovah hath commanded, and he lifteth up [his hand] with the rod, and smiteth the waters which [are] in the River, before the eyes of Pharaoh, and before the eyes of his servants, and all the waters which [are] in the River are turned to blood,
- 21** og fiskene i elven døde, og elven luktet ille, så egypterne ikke kunde drikke vannet, og det var blod i hele Egyptens land.  
The fish that were in the river died; and the river became foul, and the Egyptians couldn't drink water from the river; and the blood was throughout all the land of Egypt.  
and the fish which [is] in the River hath died, and the River stinketh, and the Egyptians have not been able to drink water from the River; and the blood is in all the land of Egypt.
- 22** Men Egyptens tegnsutleggere gjorde det samme med sine hemmelige kunster, og Faraos hjerte blev forherdet, og han hørte ikke på dem, således som Herren hadde sagt. The magicians of Egypt did in like manner with their enchantments; and Pharaoh's heart was hardened, and he didn't listen to them; as Yahweh had spoken.  
And the scribes of Egypt do so with their flashings, and the heart of Pharaoh is strong, and he hath not hearkened unto them, as Jehovah hath spoken,
- 23** Og Faraos vendte sig om og gikk hjem til sitt hus og la heller ikke dette på hjerte. Pharaoh turned and went into his house, neither did he lay even this to heart.  
and Pharaoh turneth and goeth in unto his house, and hath not set his heart even to this;

- 24 Men alle egypterne gravde rundt omkring elven efter drikkevann; for de kunde ikke drikke ellevannet.**  
**All the Egyptians dug round about the river for water to drink; for they couldn` t drink of the water of the river.**  
**and all the Egyptians seek water round about the river to drink, for they have not been able to drink of the waters of the River.**
- 25 Så gikk det syv dager efterat Herren hadde slått elven.**  
**Seven days were fulfilled, after Yahweh had struck the river.**  
**And seven days are completed after Jehovah`s smiting the River,**
- 1 Da sa Herren til Moses: Gå inn til Farao og si til ham: Så sier Herren: La mitt folk fare, så de kan tjene mig!**  
**Yahweh spoke to Moses, Go in to Pharaoh, and tell him, "This is what Yahweh says, `Let my people go, that they may serve me.**  
**And Jehovah saith unto Moses, `Go in unto Pharaoh: and thou hast said unto him, Thus said Jehovah, Send My people away, and they serve Me;**
- 2 Dersom du nekter å la dem fare, da vil jeg plage hele ditt land med frosk.**  
**If you refuse to let them go, behold, I will plague all your borders with frogs:**  
**and if thou art refusing to send away, lo, I am smiting all thy border with frogs;**
- 3 Og elven skal vrimle av frosk, og de skal krype op og komme inn i ditt hus og i ditt sengkammer og op i din seng og i dine tjeneres hus og på ditt folk og i dine bakerovner og i dine deigtrau.**  
**and the river shall swarm with frogs, which shall go up and come into your house, and into your bedchamber, and on your bed, and into the house of your servants, and on your people, and into your ovens, and into your kneading-troughs:**  
**and the River hath teemed [with] frogs, and they have gone up and gone into thy house, and into the inner-chamber of thy bed, and on thy couch, and into the house of thy servants, and among thy people, and into thine ovens, and into thy kneading-troughs;**
- 4 Ja, på dig og på ditt folk og på alle dine tjenere skal froskene krype op.**  
**and the frogs shall come up both on you, and on your people, and on all your servants.`"**  
**yea, on thee, and on thy people, and on all thy servants do the frogs go up.`**
- 5 Og Herren sa til Moses: Si til Aron: Rekk ut din hånd med din stav over elvene, over kanalene og over sjøene, og la froskene komme op over Egyptens land!**  
**Yahweh said to Moses, "Tell Aaron, `Stretch forth your hand with your rod over the rivers, over the streams, and over the pools, and cause frogs to come up on the land of Egypt.`"**  
**And Jehovah saith unto Moses, `Say unto Aaron, Stretch out thy hand, with thy rod, against the streams, against the rivers, and against the ponds, and cause the frogs to come up against the land of Egypt.`**

- 6 Og Aron rakte ut sin hånd over Egyptens vann, og froskene kom op og dekket hele Egyptens land.**  
Aaron stretched out his hand over the waters of Egypt; and the frogs came up, and covered the land of Egypt.  
And Aaron stretcheth out his hand against the waters of Egypt, and the frog cometh up, and covereth the land of Egypt;
- 7 Men tegnsutleggerne gjorde det samme med sine hemmelige kunster og lot froskene komme op over Egyptens land.**  
The magicians did in like manner with their enchantments, and brought up frogs on the land of Egypt.  
and the scribes do so with their flashings, and cause the frogs to come up against the land of Egypt.
- 8 Da kalte Faraos Moses og Aron til sig og sa: Bed til Herren at han vil ta froskene bort fra mig og mitt folk! Da til jeg la folket fare, sa de kan ofre til Herren.**  
Then Pharaoh called for Moses and Aaron, and said, "Entreat Yahweh, that he take away the frogs from me, and from my people; and I will let the people go, that they may sacrifice to Yahweh."  
And Pharaoh calleth for Moses and for Aaron, and saith, `Make supplication unto Jehovah, that he turn aside the frogs from me, and from my people, and I send the people away, and they sacrifice to Jehovah.`
- 9 Og Moses sa til Faraos: Ha selv den ære å si når jeg skal bede for dig og dine tjenere og ditt folk at froskene må bli drevet bort fra dig og dine hus, så de bare blir tilbake i elven.**  
Moses said to Pharaoh, "I give you the honor of setting the time that I should pray for you, and for your servants, and for your people, that the frogs be destroyed from you and your houses, and remain in the river only."  
And Moses saith to Pharaoh, `Beautify thyself over me; when do I make supplication for thee, and for thy servants, and for thy people, to cut off the frogs from thee and from thy houses -- only in the River they do remain?`
- 10 Han svarte: Imorgen. Da sa Moses: La det bli som du sier, forat du kan kjenne at det ikke er nogen som Herren vår Gud.**  
He said, "Tomorrow." He said, "Be it according to your word, that you may know that there is none like Yahweh our God.  
and he saith, `To-morrow.` And he saith, According to thy word [it is], so that thou knowest that there is none like Jehovah our God,
- 11 Froskene skal vike fra dig og dine hus og fra dine tjenere og ditt folk; bare i elven skal de bli tilbake.**  
The frogs shall depart from you, and from your houses, and from your servants, and from your people. They shall remain in the river only."  
and the frogs have turned aside from thee, and from thy houses, and from thy servants, and from thy people; only in the River they do remain.`

- 12** Så gikk Moses og Aron ut igjen fra Farao, og Moses ropte til Herren for froskenes skyld som han hadde ført over Farao.  
Moses and Aaron went out from Pharaoh, and Moses cried to Yahweh concerning the frogs which he had brought on Pharaoh.  
And Moses -- Aaron also -- goeth out from Pharaoh, and Moses crieth unto Jehovah, concerning the matter of the frogs which He hath set on Pharaoh;
- 13** Og Herren gjorde som Moses hadde sagt, og froskene som var i husene og gårdene og på markene, døde bort;  
Yahweh did according to the word of Moses, and the frogs died out of the houses, out of the courts, and out of the fields.  
and Jehovah doth according to the word of Moses, and the frogs die out of the houses, out of the courts, and out of the fields,
- 14** og de samlet dem i dyngervis, og landet blev fylt med stank.  
They gathered them together in heaps, and the land stank.  
and they heap them up together, and the land stinketh.
- 15** Men da Farao så at han hadde fått luft, gjorde han sitt hjerte hårdt og hørte ikke på dem, således som Herren hadde sagt.  
But when Pharaoh saw that there was a respite, he hardened his heart, and didn't listen to them, as Yahweh had spoken.  
And Pharaoh seeth that there hath been a respite, and he hath hardened his heart, and hath not hearkened unto them, as Jehovah hath spoken.
- 16** Da sa Herren til Moses: Si til Aron: Rekk ut din stav og slå i støvet på jorden, så skal det bli til mygg i hele Egyptens land.  
Yahweh said to Moses, "Tell Aaron, `Stretch out your rod, and strike the dust of the earth, that it may become lice throughout all the land of Egypt.`"  
And Jehovah saith unto Moses, `Say unto Aaron, Stretch out thy rod, and smite the dust of the land, and it hath become gnats in all the land of Egypt.`
- 17** Og de gjorde således; Aron rakte ut sin hånd med sin stav og slo i støvet på jorden, og myggene kom både på folk og fe; alt støvet på jorden blev til mygg i hele Egyptens land.  
They did so; and Aaron stretched out his hand with his rod, and struck the dust of the earth, and there were lice on man, and on animal; all the dust of the earth became lice throughout all the land of Egypt.  
And they do so, and Aaron stretcheth out his hand with his rod, and smiteth the dust of the land, and the gnats are on man and on beast; all the dust of the land hath been gnats in all the land of Egypt.
- 18** Tegnsutleggerne gjorde likeså med sine hemmelige kunster; de søkte å få mygg frem, men kunde ikke. Og myggene blev sittende på folk og på fe.  
The magicians tried with their enchantments to bring forth lice, but they couldn't. There were lice on man, and on animal.  
And the scribes do so with their flashings, to bring out the gnats, and they have not been able, and the gnats are on man and on beast;

- 19 Da sa tegnsutleggerne til Faraos: Dette er Guds finger. Men Faraos hjerte var og blev forherdet, og han hørte ikke på dem, således som Herren hadde sagt. Then the magicians said to Pharaoh, "This is the finger of God:" and Pharaoh's heart was hardened, and he didn't listen to them; as Yahweh had spoken. and the scribes say unto Pharaoh, 'It [is] the finger of God;' and the heart of Pharaoh is strong, and he hath not hearkened unto them, as Jehovah hath spoken.**
- 20 Da sa Herren til Moses: Stå tidlig op imorgen, og still dig frem for Faraos når han går ned til elven, og si til ham: Så sier Herren: La mitt folk fare, så de kan tjene mig! Yahweh said to Moses, "Rise up early in the morning, and stand before Pharaoh; behold, he comes forth to the water; and tell him, 'This is what Yahweh says, "Let my people go, that they may serve me. And Jehovah saith unto Moses, 'Rise early in the morning, and station thyself before Pharaoh, lo, he is going out to the waters, and thou hast said unto him, Thus said Jehovah, Send My people away, and they serve Me;**
- 21 For dersom du ikke lar mitt folk fare, da sender jeg fluesvermer over dig og dine tjenere og ditt folk og dine hus, og egypternes hus skal fylles av fluesvermene, ja endog jorden de står på. Else, if you will not let my people go, behold, I will send swarms of flies on you, and on your servants, and on your people, and into your houses: and the houses of the Egyptians shall be full of swarms of flies, and also the ground whereon they are. for, if thou art not sending My people away, lo, I am sending against thee, and against thy servants, and against thy people, and against thy houses, the beetle, and the houses of the Egyptians have been full of the beetle, and also the ground on which they are.**
- 22 Men på den dag vil jeg undta Gosen, hvor mitt folk bor, så det ikke skal være fluesvermer der; da skal du kjenne at jeg, Herren, er midt i landet. I will set apart in that day the land of Goshen, in which my people dwell, that no swarms of flies shall be there; to the end you may know that I am Yahweh in the midst of the earth. 'And I have separated in that day the land of Goshen, in which My people are staying, that the beetle is not there, so that thou knowest that I [am] Jehovah in the midst of the land,**
- 23 For jeg vil frelse mitt folk og gjøre forskjell på mitt folk og ditt folk; imorgen skal dette tegn skje. I will put a division between my people and your people: by tomorrow shall this sign be.'" and I have put a division between My people and thy people: to-morrow is this sign.'**
- 24 Og Herren gjorde som han hadde sagt, og det kom svære fluesvermer i Faraos hus og i hans tjeneres hus; i hele Egypten blev landet herjet av fluesvermer. Yahweh did so; and there came grievous swarms of flies into the house of Pharaoh, and into his servants' houses: and in all the land of Egypt the land was corrupted by reason of the swarms of flies. And Jehovah doth so, and the grievous beetle entereth the house of Pharaoh, and the house of his servants, and in all the land of Egypt the land is corrupted from the presence of the beetle.**

- 25 Da kalte Farao Moses og Aron til sig og sa: Gå og ofre til eders Gud her i landet!**  
**Pharaoh called for Moses and for Aaron, and said, "Go, sacrifice to your God in the land!"**  
**And Pharaoh calleth unto Moses and to Aaron, and saith, `Go, sacrifice to your God in the land;`**
- 26 Men Moses sa: Det er ikke rådelig å gjøre så; for det vi ofrer til Herren vår Gud, er en vederstyggelighet for egypterne; om vi nu ofret for egypternes øine det som er en vederstyggelighet for dem, vilde de da ikke stene oss?**  
**Moses said, "It isn't appropriate to do so; for we shall sacrifice the abomination of the Egyptians to Yahweh our God. Behold, shall we sacrifice the abomination of the Egyptians before their eyes, and won't they stone us?"**  
**and Moses saith, `Not right to do so, for the abomination of the Egyptians we do sacrifice to Jehovah our God; lo, we sacrifice the abomination of the Egyptians before their eyes -- and they do not stone us!**
- 27 Tre dagsreiser vil vi gå ut i ørkenen og ofre til Herren vår Gud, således som han byder oss.**  
**We will go three days` journey into the wilderness, and sacrifice to Yahweh our God, as he shall command us."**  
**A journey of three days we go into the wilderness, and have sacrificed to Jehovah our God, as He saith unto us.`**
- 28 Da sa Farao: Jeg vil la eder fare, så I kan ofre til Herren eders Gud i ørkenen; men I må ikke dra langt bort. Bed for mig!**  
**Pharaoh said, "I will let you go, that you may sacrifice to Yahweh your God in the wilderness, only you shall not go very far away. Pray for me."**  
**And Pharaoh saith, `I send you away, and ye have sacrificed to Jehovah your God in the wilderness, only go not very far off; make ye supplication for me;`**
- 29 Moses svarte: Se, jeg går nu ut og vil bede til Herren, og imorgen skal fluesvermene vike bort fra Farao, fra hans tjenere og fra hans folk; bare nu Farao ikke mere vil bruke svik, men la folket fare, så de kan ofre til Herren.**  
**Moses said, "Behold, I go out from you, and I will pray to Yahweh that the swarms of flies may depart from Pharaoh, from his servants, and from his people, tomorrow; only don't let Pharaoh deal deceitfully any more in not letting the people go to sacrifice to Yahweh."**  
**and Moses saith, `Lo, I am going out from thee, and have made supplication unto Jehovah, and the beetle hath turned aside from Pharaoh, from his servants, and from his people -- to-morrow, only let not Pharaoh add to deceive -- in not sending the people away to sacrifice to Jehovah.`**
- 30 Så gikk Moses ut fra Farao og bad til Herren.**  
**Moses went out from Pharaoh, and prayed to Yahweh.**  
**And Moses goeth out from Pharaoh, and maketh supplication unto Jehovah,**
- 31 Og Herren gjorde som Moses bad, og lot fluesvermene vike bort fra Farao, fra hans tjenere og fra hans folk; det blev ikke én igjen.**  
**Yahweh did according to the word of Moses, and he removed the swarms of flies from Pharaoh, from his servants, and from his people. There remained not one.**  
**and Jehovah doth according to the word of Moses, and turneth aside the beetle from Pharaoh, from his servants, and from his people -- there hath not been left one;**

- 32 Men Faraos forherdet sitt hjerte også denne gang; han lot ikke folket fare.  
Pharaoh hardened his heart this time also, and he didn't let the people go.  
and Pharaoh hardeneth his heart also at this time, and hath not sent the people away.**
- 1 Og Herren sa til Moses: Gå inn til Faraos og si til ham: Så sier Herren, hebreernes Gud: La mitt folk fare, så de kan tjene mig!  
Then Yahweh said to Moses, "Go in to Pharaoh, and tell him, `This is what Yahweh, the God of the Hebrews, says: "Let my people go, that they may serve me.  
And Jehovah saith unto Moses, `Go in unto Pharaoh, and thou hast spoken unto him, Thus said Jehovah, God of the Hebrews, Send My people away, and they serve me,**
- 2 For dersom du nekter å la dem fare og fremdeles holder på dem,  
For if you refuse to let them go, and hold them still,  
for, if thou art refusing to send away, and art still keeping hold upon them,**
- 3 da skal Herrens hånd komme over ditt fe på marken, over hestene, over asenene, over kamelene, over storfeet og over småfeet med en forferdelig pest.  
behold, the hand of Yahweh is on your cattle which are in the field, on the horses, on the donkeys, on the camels, on the herds, and on the flocks with a very grievous pestilence.  
lo, the hand of Jehovah is on thy cattle which [are] in the field, on horses, on asses, on camels, on herd, and on flock -- a pestilence very grievous.**
- 4 Men Herren skal gjøre forskjell på Israels fe og egypternes fe, og det skal ikke dø noget av alt det som hører Israels barn til.  
Yahweh will make a distinction between the cattle of Israel and the cattle of Egypt; and there shall nothing die of all that belongs to the children of Israel."`"  
`And Jehovah hath separated between the cattle of Israel and the cattle of Egypt, and there doth not die a thing of all the sons of Israel`s;**
- 5 Og Herren fastsatte tiden og sa: Imorgen vil Herren la dette skje i landet.  
Yahweh appointed a set time, saying, "Tomorrow Yahweh shall do this thing in the land."  
and Jehovah setteth an appointed time, saying, To-morrow doth Jehovah do this thing in the land.`**
- 6 Dagen etter gjorde Herren som han hadde sagt, og alt egypternes fe døde, men av Israels barns fe døde ikke ett liv.  
Yahweh did that thing on the next day; and all the cattle of Egypt died, but of the cattle of the children of Israel, not one died.  
And Jehovah doth this thing on the morrow, and all the cattle of Egypt die, and of the cattle of the sons of Israel not one hath died;**
- 7 Og Faraos sendte bud, og da var det ikke død et eneste liv av Israels fe; men Faraos hjerte blev hårdt, og han lot ikke folket fare.  
Pharaoh sent, and, behold, there was not so much as one of the cattle of the Israelites dead. But the heart of Pharaoh was stubborn, and he didn't let the people go.  
and Pharaoh sendeth, and lo, not even one of the cattle of Israel hath died, and the heart of Pharaoh is hard, and he hath not sent the people away.**

- 8 Da sa Herren til Moses og Aron: Ta hendene fulle av aske fra ovnen, og Moses skal kaste den op i været så Faraos ser på det,  
Yahweh said to Moses and to Aaron, "Take to you handfuls of ashes of the furnace, and let Moses sprinkle it toward the sky in the sight of Pharaoh.  
And Jehovah saith unto Moses and unto Aaron, `Take to you the fulness of your hands [of] soot of a furnace, and Moses hath sprinkled it towards the heavens, before the eyes of Pharaoh,**
- 9 og den skal bli til støv utover hele Egyptens land, og den skal bli til bylder som bryter ut med blemmer, både på folk og fe i hele Egyptens land.  
It shall become small dust over all the land of Egypt, and shall be a boil breaking forth with boils on man and on animal, throughout all the land of Egypt."  
and it hath become small dust over all the land of Egypt, and it hath become on man and on cattle a boil breaking forth [with] blains, in all the land of Egypt.`**
- 10 Så tok de asken fra ovnen og trådte frem for Faraos, og Moses kastet den op i været; og det blev bylder som brøt ut med blemmer, både på folk og fe.  
They took ashes of the furnace, and stood before Pharaoh; and Moses sprinkled it up toward the sky; and it became a boil breaking forth with boils on man and on animal.  
And they take the soot of the furnace, and stand before Pharaoh, and Moses sprinkleth it towards the heavens, and it is a boil [with] blains, breaking forth, on man and on beast;**
- 11 Og tegnsutleggerne kunde ikke holde stand mot Moses for byldenes skyld; for det var kommet bylder på tegnsutleggerne og på alle egypterne.  
The magicians couldn't stand before Moses because of the boils; for the boils were on the magicians, and on all the Egyptians.  
and the scribes have not been able to stand before Moses, because of the boil, for the boil hath been on the scribes, and on all the Egyptians.**
- 12 Men Herren forherdet Faraos hjerte, så han ikke hørte på dem, således som Herren hadde sagt til Moses  
Yahweh hardened the heart of Pharaoh, and he didn't listen to them, as Yahweh had spoken to Moses.  
And Jehovah strengtheneth the heart of Pharaoh, and he hath not hearkened unto them, as Jehovah hath spoken unto Moses.**
- 13 Da sa Herren til Moses: Stå tidlig op imorgen, og tred frem for Faraos og si til ham: Så sier Herren, hebreernes Gud: La mitt folk fare, så de kan tjene mig!  
Yahweh said to Moses, "Rise up early in the morning, and stand before Pharaoh, and tell him, `This is what Yahweh, the God of the Hebrews, says: "Let my people go, that they may serve me.  
And Jehovah saith unto Moses, `Rise early in the morning, and station thyself before Pharaoh, and thou hast said unto him, Thus said Jehovah, God of the Hebrews, Send My people away, and they serve Me,**



- 14** For denne gang vil jeg sende alle mine plager over dig selv og over dine tjenere og ditt folk, forat du skal kjenne at ingen er som jeg på hele jorden.  
For this time I will send all my plagues on your heart, and on your servants, and on your people; that you may know that there is none like me in all the earth.  
for, at this time I am sending all My plagues unto thy heart, and on thy servants, and on thy people, so that thou knowest that there is none like Me in all the earth,
- 15** For nu hadde jeg allerede rakt ut min hånd og vilde slått dig og ditt folk med pesten, så du var blitt utslettet av jorden;  
For now I would have put forth my hand, and struck you and your people with pestilence, and you would have been cut off from the earth;  
for now I have put forth My hand, and I smite thee, and thy people, with pestilence, and thou art hidden from the earth.
- 16** men derfor lot jeg dig bli i live at jeg kunde vise dig min makt, og mitt navn kunde bli kunngjort over hele jorden.  
but indeed for this cause I have made you stand, to show you my power, and that my name may be declared throughout all the earth.  
`And yet for this I have caused thee to stand, so as to show thee My power, and for the sake of declaring My Name in all the earth;
- 17** Ennu stiller du dig i veien for mitt folk og vil ikke la dem fare.  
As you still exalt yourself against my people, that you won't let them go.  
still thou art exalting thyself against My people -- so as not to send them away;
- 18** Se, jeg vil på denne tid imorgen sende et forferdelig haglvær, som det aldri har vært make til i Egypten, like fra den dag det blev til, og til nu.  
Behold, tomorrow about this time I will cause it to rain a very grievous hail, such as has not been in Egypt since the day it was founded even until now.  
lo, I am raining about [this] time to-morrow hail very grievous, such as hath not been in Egypt, even from the day of its being founded, even until now.
- 19** Så send da folk og berg din buskap og alt det du har på marken! Alt folk og alt fe som er ute på marken og ikke har kommet sig i hus, på dem skal haglet falle, og de skal dø.  
Now therefore command that all of your cattle and all that you have in the field be brought into shelter. Every man and animal that is found in the field, and isn't brought home, the hail shall come down on them, and they shall die.""  
`And, now, send, strengthen thy cattle and all that thou hast in the field; every man and beast which is found in the field, and is not gathered into the house -- come down on them hath the hail, and they have died.`
- 20** De av Faraos tjenere som fryktet Herrens ord, berget da sine folk og sin buskap i hus;  
Those who feared the word of Yahweh among the servants of Pharaoh made their servants and their cattle flee into the houses.  
He who is fearing the word of Jehovah among the servants of Pharaoh hath caused his servants and his cattle to flee unto the houses;

- 21** men de som ikke gav akt på Herrens ord, lot sine folk og sin buskap bli ute på marken.  
Whoever didn't regard the word of Yahweh left his servants and his cattle in the field.  
and he who hath not set his heart unto the word of Jehovah leaveth his servants and his cattle in the field.
- 22** Da sa Herren til Moses: Rekk din hånd op mot himmelen, og det skal komme hagl i hele Egyptens land, både over folk og fe og over alle markens urter i Egyptens land.  
Yahweh said to Moses, "Stretch forth your hand toward the sky, that there may be hail in all the land of Egypt, on man, and on animal, and on every herb of the field, throughout the land of Egypt."  
And Jehovah saith unto Moses, `Stretch forth thy hand towards the heavens, and there is hail in all the land of Egypt, on man, and on beast, and on every herb of the field in the land of Egypt.`
- 23** Og Moses rakte sin stav op mot himmelen, og Herren lot komme torden og hagl, og det fór ild ned på jorden, og Herren lot falle hagl over Egyptens land.  
Moses stretched forth his rod toward the heavens, and Yahweh sent thunder, hail, and lightning flashed down to the earth. Yahweh rained hail on the land of Egypt.  
And Moses stretcheth out his rod towards the heavens, and Jehovah hath given voices and hail, and fire goeth towards the earth, and Jehovah raineth hail on the land of Egypt,
- 24** Det kom hagl, og midt i haglskuren lyn i lyn, et uvær så svært at det aldri hadde vært maken i hele Egyptens land fra den tid folk hadde bosatt sig der.  
So there was very severe hail, and lightning mixed with the hail, such as had not been in all the land of Egypt since it became a nation.  
and there is hail, and fire catching itself in the midst of the hail, very grievous, such as hath not been in all the land of Egypt since it hath become a nation.
- 25** Og i hele Egyptens land slo haglet ned alt det som var på marken, både folk og fe; og alle markens urter slo haglet ned, og alle markens trær brøt det sønder.  
The hail struck throughout all the land of Egypt all that was in the field, both man and animal; and the hail struck every herb of the field, and broke every tree of the field.  
And the hail smiteth in all the land of Egypt all that [is] in the field, from man even unto beast, and every herb of the field hath the hail smitten, and every tree of the field it hath broken;
- 26** Bare i Gosens land, hvor Israels barn bodde, falt det ikke hagl.  
Only in the land of Goshen, where the children of Israel were, there was no hail.  
only in the land of Goshen, where the sons of Israel [are], there hath been no hail.
- 27** Da sendte Farao bud efter Moses og Aron og sa til dem: Denne gang har jeg syndet; Herren er den som har rett, og jeg og mitt folk har urett.  
Pharaoh sent, and called for Moses and Aaron, and said to them, "I have sinned this time. Yahweh is righteous, and I and my people are wicked.  
And Pharaoh sendeth, and calleth for Moses and for Aaron, and saith unto them, `I have sinned this time, Jehovah [is] the Righteous, and I and my people [are] the Wicked,

- 28** Bed til Herren at det nu må være nok av hans torden og hagl! Så vil jeg la eder fare, og I skal ikke bie lenger.  
Pray to Yahweh; for there has been enough of mighty thunderings and hail. I will let you go, and you shall stay no longer."  
make ye supplication unto Jehovah, and plead that there be no voices of God and hail, and I send you away, and ye add not to remain.`
- 29** Moses svarte ham: Så snart jeg kommer ut av byen, vil jeg utbrede mine hender til Herren; så skal tordenen holde op og haglet ikke falle mere, forat du skal kjenne at jorden hører Herren til.  
Moses said to him, "As soon as I have gone out of the city, I will spread abroad my hands to Yahweh. The thunders shall cease, neither shall there be any more hail; that you may know that the earth is Yahweh`s.  
And Moses saith unto him, `At my going out of the city, I spread my palms unto Jehovah -- the voices cease, and the hail is not any more, so that thou knowest that the earth [is] Jehovah`s;
- 30** Men om dig og dine tjenere vet jeg at I ennu ikke frykter for Gud Herren.  
But as for you and your servants, I know that you will not yet fear Yahweh God."  
but thou and thy servants -- I have known that ye are not yet afraid of the face of Jehovah God.`
- 31** Lin og bygg var slått ned; for bygget stod i aks og linet i knopp;  
The flax and the barley were struck, for the barley was in the ear, and the flax was in bloom.  
And the flax and the barley have been smitten, for the barley [is] budding, and the flax forming flowers,
- 32** men hvete og spelt var ikke slått ned, for de kommer senere.  
But the wheat and the spelt were not struck, for they had not grown up.  
and the wheat and the rye have not been smitten, for they are late.
- 33** Og Moses gikk bort fra Farao og ut av byen og utbredte sine hender til Herren; da holdt tordenen og haglet op, og regnet strømmet ikke mere ned på jorden.  
Moses went out of the city from Pharaoh, and spread abroad his hands to Yahweh; and the thunders and hail ceased, and the rain was not poured on the earth.  
And Moses goeth out from Pharaoh, [from] the city, and spreadeth his hands unto Jehovah, and the voices and the hail cease, and rain hath not been poured out to the earth;
- 34** Men da Farao så at regnet og haglet og tordenen hadde holdt op, blev han ved å synde, og han forherdet sitt hjerte, både han og hans tjenere.  
When Pharaoh saw that the rain and the hail and the thunders were ceased, he sinned yet more, and hardened his heart, he and his servants.  
and Pharaoh seeth that the rain hath ceased, and the hail and the voices, and he continueth to sin, and hardeneth his heart, he and his servants;

- 35 Faraos hjerte var og blev forherdet, og han lot ikke Israels barn fare, således som Herren hadde sagt ved Moses.**  
**The heart of Pharaoh was hardened, and he didn't let the children of Israel go, as Yahweh had spoken through Moses.**  
**and the heart of Pharaoh is strong, and he hath not sent the sons of Israel away, as Jehovah hath spoken by the hand of Moses.**
- 1 Og Herren sa til Moses: Gå inn til Faraos! For det er jeg som har forherdet hans hjerte og hans tjeneres hjerte, forat jeg kan gjøre disse mine tegn midt iblandt dem, Yahweh said to Moses, "Go in to Pharaoh, for I have hardened his heart, and the heart of his servants, that I may show these my signs in the midst of them, And Jehovah saith unto Moses, `Go in unto Pharaoh, for I have declared hard his heart, and the heart of his servants, so that I set these My signs in their midst,**
- 2 og forat du skal fortelle din sønn og din sønnesønn hvad jeg har gjort mot egypterne, og hvad tegn jeg har gjort iblandt dem, så I skal kjenne at jeg er Herren.**  
**and that you may tell in the hearing of your son, and of your son's son, what things I have done to Egypt, and my signs which I have done among them; that you may know that I am Yahweh."**  
**and so that thou recountest in the ears of thy son, and of thy son's son, that which I have done in Egypt, and My signs which I have set among them, and ye have known that I [am] Jehovah.`**
- 3 Så gikk Moses og Aron inn til Faraos og sa til ham: Så sier Herren, hebreernes Gud: Hvor lenge vil du la være å ydmyke dig for mig? La mitt folk fare, så de kan tjene mig! Moses and Aaron went in to Pharaoh, and said to him, "This is what Yahweh, the God of the Hebrews, says: `How long will you refuse to humble yourself before me? Let my people go, that they may serve me. And Moses cometh in -- Aaron also -- unto Pharaoh, and they say unto him, `Thus said Jehovah, God of the Hebrews, Until when hast thou refused to be humbled at My presence? send My people away, and they serve Me,**
- 4 For dersom du nekter å la mitt folk fare, da vil jeg imorgen la gresshopper komme over ditt land.**  
**Or else, if you refuse to let my people go, behold, tomorrow I will bring locusts into your country,**  
**for if thou art refusing to send My people away, lo, I am bringing in to-morrow the locust into thy border,**
- 5 Og de skal dekke landet, så ingen kan se jorden, og de skal ete op hvert eneste grand av det som blev tilovers for eder efter haglet, og de skal avete hvert tre som vokser på eders marker.**  
**and they shall cover the surface of the earth, so that one won't be able to see the earth. They shall eat the residue of that which has escaped, which remains to you from the hail, and shall eat every tree which grows for you out of the field.**  
**and it hath covered the eye of the land, and none is able to see the land, and it hath eaten the remnant of that which is escaped, which is left to you from the hail, and it hath eaten every tree which is springing for you out of the field;**

- 6** Og de skal fylle dine hus og alle dine tjeneres hus og alle egypternes hus, så hverken dine fedre eller dine fedres fedre har sett noget slikt fra den tid de blev til på jorden, og til denne dag. Dermed vendte han sig om og gikk ut fra Faraos hus.  
Your houses shall be filled, and the houses of all your servants, and the houses of all the Egyptians; as neither your fathers nor your fathers' fathers have seen, since the day that they were on the earth to this day." He turned, and went out from Pharaoh.  
and they have filled thy houses, and the houses of all thy servants, and the houses of all the Egyptians, which neither thy fathers nor thy father's fathers have seen, since the day of their being on the ground unto this day, -- and he turneth and goeth out from Pharaoh.
- 7** Da sa Faraos tjenere til ham: Hvor lenge skal denne mann være en snare for oss? La mennene fare, så de kan tjene Herren sin Gud! Ser du ikke ennu at Egypten blir ødelagt? Pharaoh's servants said to him, "How long will this man be a snare to us? Let the men go, that they may serve Yahweh, their God. Don't you yet know that Egypt is destroyed? And the servants of Pharaoh say unto him, 'Until when doth this [one] become a snare to us? send the men away, and they serve Jehovah their God; knowest thou not yet that Egypt hath perished?'
- 8** Så blev Moses og Aron hentet tilbake til Faraos hus, og han sa til dem: Gå avsted, tjen Herren eders Gud! Men hvem er det som skal fare?  
Moses and Aaron were brought again to Pharaoh, and he said to them, "Go, serve Yahweh your God; but who are those who will go?"  
And Moses is brought back -- Aaron also -- unto Pharaoh, and he saith unto them, 'Go, serve Jehovah your God; -- who and who [are] those going?'
- 9** Moses svarte: Vi vil fare alle, både unge og gamle; både våre sønner og våre døtre vil vi ha med, både vårt småfe og vårt storfe; for vi skal holde høitid for Herren.  
Moses said, "We will go with our young and with our old; with our sons and with our daughters, with our flocks and with our herds will we go; for we must hold a feast to Yahweh."  
And Moses saith, 'With our young ones, and with our aged ones, we go, with our sons, and with our daughters, with our flock, and our herd, we go, for we have a festival to Jehovah.'
- 10** Da sa han til dem: Herren være med eder, så visst som jeg lar eder og eders små barn fare! Se der om I ikke har ondt i sinne!  
He said to them, "Yahweh be with you if I will let you go with your little ones! See, evil is clearly before your faces.  
And he saith unto them, 'Be it so, Jehovah [be] with you when I send you and your infants away; see -- for evil [is] before your faces;
- 11** Nei, ikke så! I menn kan fare og tjene Herren! For det var jo det I bad om. Dermed drev de dem ut fra Faraos hus.  
Not so! Go now you who are men, and serve Yahweh; for that is what you desire!" They were driven out from Pharaoh's presence.  
not so! go now, ye who [are] men, and serve Jehovah, for that ye are seeking; and [one] casteth them out from the presence of Pharaoh.

- 12 Da sa Herren til Moses: Rekk ut din hånd over Egyptens land, så skal gresshoppene komme inn over Egyptens land og ete op alle urter i landet, alt det haglet har levnet. Yahweh said to Moses, "Stretch out your hand over the land of Egypt for the locusts, that they may come up on the land of Egypt, and eat every herb of the land, even all that the hail has left."**  
**And Jehovah saith unto Moses, `Stretch out thy hand against the land of Egypt for the locust, and it goeth up against the land of Egypt, and doth eat every herb of the land -- all that the hail hath left.`**
- 13 Så rakte Moses ut sin stav over Egyptens land, og Herren lot en østenvind komme over landet hele den dag og hele natten; da det blev morgen, førte østenvinden gresshoppene med sig. Moses stretched forth his rod over the land of Egypt, and Yahweh brought an east wind on the land all that day, and all the night; and when it was morning, the east wind brought the locusts. And Moses stretcheth out his rod against the land of Egypt, and Jehovah hath led an east wind over the land all that day, and all the night; the morning hath been, and the east wind hath lifted up the locust.**
- 14 Og gresshoppene kom inn over hele Egyptens land og slo sig ned i hele Egypten i store mengder; aldri hadde det før vært en slik gresshoppesverm, og aldri vil det komme nogen slik mere. The locusts went up over all the land of Egypt, and rested in all the borders of Egypt. They were very grievous. Before them there were no such locusts as they, neither after them shall be such. And the locust goeth up against all the land of Egypt, and resteth in all the border of Egypt -- very grievous: before it there hath not been such a locust as it, and after it there is none such;**
- 15 De dekket hele landet, så landet blev mørkt, og de åt op alle urter i landet og all frukt på trærne som haglet hadde levnet, og det blev intet grønt tilbake på trærne eller på markens urter i hele Egyptens land. For they covered the surface of the whole earth, so that the land was darkened, and they ate every herb of the land, and all the fruit of the trees which the hail had left. There remained nothing green, either tree or herb of the field, through all the land of Egypt. and it covereth the eye of all the land, and the land is darkened; and it eateth every herb of the land, and all the fruit of the trees which the hail hath left, and there hath not been left any green thing in the trees, or in the herb of the field, in all the land of Egypt.`**
- 16 Da skyndte Faraos sig og sendte bud efter Moses og Aron og sa: Jeg har syndet mot Herren eders Gud og mot eder. Then Pharaoh called for Moses and Aaron in haste, and he said, "I have sinned against Yahweh your God, and against you. And Pharaoh hasteth to call for Moses and for Aaron, and saith, `I have sinned against Jehovah your God, and against you,**

- 17 Men forlat mig nu min synd denne ene gang, og bed til Herren eders Gud at han bare vil avvende denne død fra mig!**  
**Now therefore please forgive my sin again, and pray to Yahweh your God, that he may also take away from me this death."**  
**and now, bear with, I pray you, my sin, only this time, and make ye supplication to Jehovah your God, that He turn aside from off me only this death.`**
- 18 Og han gikk ut igjen fra Faraos og bad til Herren.**  
**He went out from Pharaoh, and prayed to Yahweh.**  
**And he goeth out from Pharaoh, and maketh supplication unto Jehovah,**
- 19 Og Herren vendte vinden, så det blev en meget sterk vestenvind, og den førte gresshoppene bort og kastet dem ned i det Røde Hav; det blev ikke én gresshoppe tilbake i hele Egyptens land.**  
**Yahweh turned an exceeding strong west wind, which took up the locusts, and drove them into the Red Sea. There remained not one locust in all the borders of Egypt.**  
**and Jehovah turneth a very strong sea wind, and it lifteth up the locust, and bloweth it into the Red Sea -- there hath not been left one locust in all the border of Egypt;**
- 20 Men Herren forherdet Faraos hjerte, så han ikke lot Israels barn fare.**  
**But Yahweh hardened Pharaoh`s heart, and he didn`t let the children of Israel go.**  
**and Jehovah strengtheneth the heart of Pharaoh, and he hath not sent the sons of Israel away.**
- 21 Og Herren sa til Moses: Rekk din hånd op mot himmelen, og det skal bli mørke over Egyptens land, et mørke så tykt at en kan ta på det.**  
**Yahweh said to Moses, "Stretch out your hand toward the sky, that there may be darkness over the land of Egypt, even darkness which may be felt."**  
**And Jehovah saith unto Moses, `Stretch out thy hand towards the heavens, and there is darkness over the land of Egypt, and the darkness is felt.`**
- 22 Så rakte Moses sin hånd op mot himmelen, og det blev et tykt mørke i hele Egyptens land i tre dager.**  
**Moses stretched forth his hand toward the sky, and there was a thick darkness in all the land of Egypt three days.**  
**And Moses stretcheth out his hand towards the heavens, and there is darkness -- thick darkness in all the land of Egypt three days;**
- 23 Den ene kunde ikke se den andre, og ingen torde flytte sig fra sin plass i tre dager; men hos alle Israels barn var det lyst der de bodde.**  
**They didn`t see one another, neither did anyone rise from his place for three days; but all the children of Israel had light in their dwellings.**  
**they have not seen one another, and none hath risen from his place three days; and to all the sons of Israel there hath been light in their dwellings.`**

- 24 Da kalte Faraos Moses til sig og sa: Gå avsted, tjen Herren! Bare eders småfe og eders storfe skal bli tilbake; også eders små barn kan få dra med eder.**  
**Pharaoh called to Moses, and said, "Go, serve Yahweh. Only let your flocks and your herds stay behind. Let your little ones also go with you."**  
**And Pharaoh calleth unto Moses and saith, `Go ye, serve Jehovah, only your flock and your herd are stayed, your infants also go with you;`**
- 25 Men Moses sa: Du må også la oss få slaktoffer og brennoffer med, så vi kan ofre til Herren vår Gud;**  
**Moses said, "You must also give into our hand sacrifices and burnt-offerings, that we may sacrifice to Yahweh our God.**  
**and Moses saith, `Thou also dost give in our hand sacrifices and burnt-offerings, and we have prepared for Jehovah our God;**
- 26 også vår buskap må være med oss, ikke en klov må bli igjen; for det er det vi må ta av når vi skal tjene Herren vår Gud, og vi vet ikke hvad vi skal ofre til Herren før vi kommer dit.**  
**Our cattle also shall go with us. There shall not a hoof be left behind, for of it we must take to serve Yahweh our God; and we don't know with what we must serve Yahweh, until we come there."**  
**and also our cattle doth go with us, there is not left a hoof, for from it we do take to serve Jehovah our God; and we -- we know not how we do serve Jehovah till our going thither.`**
- 27 Men Herren forherdet Faraos hjerte, så han ikke vilde la dem fare.**  
**But Yahweh hardened Pharaoh's heart, and he wouldn't let them go.**  
**And Jehovah strengtheneth the heart of Pharaoh, and he hath not been willing to send them away;**
- 28 Og Faraos sa til Moses: Gå fra mig, vakt dig, kom ikke mere for mine øine! For på den dag du kommer for mine øine, skal du dø!**  
**Pharaoh said to him, "Get away from me! Be careful to see my face no more; for in the day you see my face you shall die!"**  
**and Pharaoh saith to him, `Go from me, take heed to thyself, add not to see my face, for in the day thou seest my face thou diest;`**
- 29 Moses svarte: Du har talt rett; jeg skal aldri mere komme for dine øine.**  
**Moses said, "You have spoken well. I will see your face again no more."**  
**and Moses saith, `Rightly hast thou spoken, I add not any more to see thy face.`**
- 1 Herren hadde sagt til Moses: Ennu én plage vil jeg la komme over Faraos og over Egypten, så skal han la eder fare herfra; ja, når han lar eder fare, skal han endog drive eder herfra med alt det I har.**  
**Yahweh said to Moses, "Yet one plague more will I bring on Pharaoh, and on Egypt; afterwards he will let you go. When he lets you go, he will surely thrust you out altogether.**  
**And Jehovah saith unto Moses, `One plague more I do bring in on Pharaoh, and on Egypt, afterwards he doth send you away from this; when he is sending you away, he surely casteth you out altogether from this [place];**



- 2 Si nu så folket hører det at hver mann skal be sin granne og hver kvinne sin grannekvinne om smykker av sølv og gull.  
Speak now in the ears of the people, and let them ask every man of his neighbor, and every woman of her neighbor, jewels of silver, and jewels of gold."  
speak, I pray thee, in the ears of the people, and they ask -- each man from his neighbour, and each woman from her neighbour, vessels of silver, and vessels of gold.`**
- 3 Og Herren gav folket yndest hos egypterne; og så var også Moses en meget stor mann i Egypten, både for Faraos tjenere og for folket.  
Yahweh gave the people favor in the sight of the Egyptians. Moreover the man Moses was very great in the land of Egypt, in the sight of Pharaoh`s servants, and in the sight of the people.  
And Jehovah giveth the grace of the people in the eyes of the Egyptians; also the man Moses [is] very great in the land of Egypt, in the eyes of the servants of Pharaoh, and in the eyes of the people.**
- 4 Og Moses sa: Så sier Herren: Ved midnatts tid vil jeg gå midt gjennom Egypten.  
Moses said, "This is what Yahweh says: `About midnight I will go out into the midst of Egypt,  
And Moses saith, `Thus said Jehovah, About midnight I am going out into the midst of Egypt,**
- 5 og alle førstefødte i Egyptens land skal dø, fra den førstefødte sønn av Farao, som sitter på sin trone, til den førstefødte sønn av trælkvinnen, som står bak håndkvernen, og alt førstefødt blandt buskapen.  
and all the firstborn in the land of Egypt shall die, from the firstborn of Pharaoh who sits on his throne, even to the firstborn of the maid-servant who is behind the mill; and all the firstborn of cattle.  
and every first-born in the land of Egypt hath died, from the first-born of Pharaoh who is sitting on his throne, unto the first-born of the maid-servant who [is] behind the millstones, and all the first-born of beasts;**
- 6 Og det skal i hele Egyptens land bli et stort skrik som det ikke har vært maken til og heller ikke mere skal bli.  
There shall be a great cry throughout all the land of Egypt, such as there has not been, nor shall be any more.  
and there hath been a great cry in all the land of Egypt, such as there hath not been, and such as there is not again.**
- 7 Men ikke en hund skal gjø mot nogen av Israels barn, hverken mot folk eller fe, så I skal kjenne at Herren gjør forskjell på egypterne og Israel.  
But against any of the children of Israel a dog won`t even bark or move its tongue, against man or animal; that you may know that Yahweh makes a distinction between the Egyptians and Israel.  
`And against all the sons of Israel a dog sharpeneth not its tongue, from man even unto beast, so that ye know that Jehovah doth make a separation between the Egyptians and Israel;**

- 8** Da skal alle disse dine tjenere komme ned til mig og bøie sig for mig og si: Dra ut, både du og hele det folk som følger dig! Og så skal jeg dra ut. Og han gikk bort fra Faraos i brennende harme.  
All these your servants shall come down to me, and bow down themselves to me, saying, `Get out, and all the people who follow you; and after that I will go out.`" He went out from Pharaoh in hot anger.  
and all these thy servants have come down unto me, and bowed themselves to me, saying, Go out, thou and all the people who [are] at thy feet; and afterwards I do go out;` -- and he goeth out from Pharaoh in the heat of anger.
- 9** Som Herren hadde sagt til Moses og Aron: Faraos skal ikke høre på eder, så jeg kan få gjort mange under i Egyptens land,  
Yahweh said to Moses, "Pharaoh won't listen to you, that my wonders may be multiplied in the land of Egypt."  
And Jehovah saith unto Moses, `Pharaoh doth not hearken unto you, so as to multiply My wonders in the land of Egypt;`
- 10** så gjorde Moses og Aron alle disse under for Faraos; men Herren forherdet Faraos hjerte, så han ikke lot Israels barn dra bort fra sitt land.  
Moses and Aaron did all these wonders before Pharaoh, and Yahweh hardened Pharaoh's heart, and he didn't let the children of Israel go out of his land.  
and Moses and Aaron have done all these wonders before Pharaoh, and Jehovah strengtheneth Pharaoh's heart, and he hath not sent the sons of Israel out of his land.
- 1** Og Herren sa til Moses og Aron i Egyptens land:  
Yahweh spoke to Moses and Aaron in the land of Egypt, saying,  
And Jehovah speaketh unto Moses and unto Aaron, in the land of Egypt, saying,
- 2** Denne måned\* skal være eders nytt årsmåned, den skal være den første av årets måneder hos eder. / <\* måneden abib eller nisan, 2MO 13, 4. NEH 2, 11. omtrent vår april.>  
"This month shall be to you the beginning of months. It shall be the first month of the year to you.  
`This month [is] to you the chief of months -- it [is] the first to you of the months of the year;
- 3** Tal til hele Israels menighet og si: På den tiende dag i denne måned skal hver husfar ta sig ut et lam, et lam for hvert hus.  
Speak to all the congregation of Israel, saying, `On the tenth day of this month, they shall take to them every man a lamb, according to their fathers' houses, a lamb for a household; speak ye unto all the company of Israel, saying, In the tenth of this month -- they take to them each man a lamb for the house of the fathers, a lamb for a house.

- 4 Men dersom huset er for lite til et lam, skal han og hans nærmeste nabo ta et lam sammen efter tallet på deres husfolk; efter hvad enhver eter, skal I regne folk på hvert lam.  
and if the household be too little for a lamb, then he and his neighbor next to his house shall take one according to the number of the souls; according to everyone can eat you shall make your count for the lamb.  
(And if the household be too few for a lamb, then hath he taken, he and his neighbour who is near unto his house, for the number of persons, each according to his eating ye do count for the lamb,)**
- 5 Det skal være et lam uten lyte, av hankjønn, årsgammelt; et lam eller et kje kan I ta.  
Your lamb shall be without blemish, a male a year old. You shall take it from the sheep, or from the goats:  
a lamb, a perfect one, a male, a son of a year, let be to you; from the sheep or from the goats ye do take [it].**
- 6 Og I skal gjemme det til den fjortende dag i denne måned; da skal hele Israels samlede menighet slakte det mellem de to aftenstunder\*. / <\* mellem solens nedgang og nattens frembrudd.>  
and you shall keep it until the fourteenth day of the same month; and the whole assembly of the congregation of Israel shall kill it at evening.  
(And it hath become a charge to you, until the fourteenth day of this month, and the whole assembly of the company of Israel have slaughtered it between the evenings;**
- 7 Og de skal ta av blodet og stryke på begge dørstolpene og på det øverste dørtre på de hus hvor de eter det.  
They shall take same of the blood, and put it on the two side-posts and on the lintel, on the houses in which they shall eat it.  
and they have taken of the blood, and have put on the two side-posts, and on the lintel over the houses in which they eat it.**
- 8 Og de skal ete kjøttet samme natt; stekt ved ild og med usyret brød og bitre urter skal de ete det.  
They shall eat the flesh in that night, roasted with fire, and unleavened bread. They shall eat it with bitter herbs.  
(And they have eaten the flesh in this night, roast with fire; with unleavened things and bitters they do eat it;**
- 9 I må ikke ete noget av det rått eller kokt i vann, men stekt ved ild, med hode, føtter og innvoller.  
Don't eat it raw, nor boiled at all with water, but roasted with fire; with its head, its legs and its inner parts.  
ye do not eat of it raw, or boiled at all in water, but roast with fire, its head with its legs, and with its inwards;**

- 10** Og I skal ikke levne noget av det til om morgenen; er det noget igjen om morgenen, skal I brenne det op i ilden.  
You shall let nothing of it remain until the morning; but that which remains of it until the morning you shall burn with fire.  
and ye do not leave of it till morning, and that which is remaining of it till morning with fire ye do burn.
- 11** Og således skal I ete det: med ombundne lender, med sko på føttene og med stav i hånd, og I skal ete det i hast; det er påske\* for Herren. / <\* ordet påske betyr forbigang.>  
This is how you shall eat it: with your loins girded, your shoes on your feet, and your staff in your hand; and you shall eat it in haste: it is Yahweh`s Passover.  
`And thus ye do eat it: your loins girded, your sandals on your feet, and your staff in your hand, and ye have eaten it in haste; it is Jehovah`s passover,
- 12** For samme natt vil jeg gå igjennem Egyptens land og slå ihjel alt førstefødt i Egyptens land, både folk og fe, og over alle Egyptens guder vil jeg holde dom; jeg er Herren.  
For I will go through the land of Egypt in that night, and will strike all the firstborn in the land of Egypt, both man and animal. Against all the gods of Egypt I will execute judgments: I am Yahweh.  
and I have passed over through the land of Egypt during this night, and have smitten every first-born in the land of Egypt, from man even unto beast, and on all the gods of Egypt I do judgments; I [am] Jehovah.
- 13** Og blodet på de hus som I er i, skal være til et tegn for eder; når jeg ser blodet, vil jeg gå eder forbi; og ikke skal noget slag ramme eder til ødeleggelse når jeg slår Egyptens land.  
The blood shall be to you for a token on the houses where you are: and when I see the blood, I will pass over you, and there shall no plague be on you to destroy you, when I strike the land of Egypt.  
`And the blood hath become a sign for you on the houses where ye [are], and I have seen the blood, and have passed over you, and a plague is not on you for destruction in My smiting in the land of Egypt.
- 14** Og denne dag skal være en minnedag for eder, og I skal holde den som en høitid for Herren; det skal være en evig forskrift for eder å holde den, slekt etter slekt.  
This day shall be to you for a memorial, and you shall keep it a feast to Yahweh: throughout your generations you shall keep it a feast by an ordinance forever.  
`And this day hath become to you a memorial, and ye have kept it a feast to Jehovah to your generations; -- a statute age-during; ye keep it a feast.
- 15** I syv dager skal I ete usyret brød. Straks på den første dag skal I ha all surdeig bort av eders hus; enhver som eter syret brød fra den første til den syvende dag, han skal utryddes av Israel.  
Seven days shall you eat unleavened bread; even the first day you shall put away yeast out of your houses, for whoever eats leavened bread from the first day until the seventh day, that soul shall be cut off from Israel.  
Seven days ye eat unleavened things; only -- in the first day ye cause leaven to cease out of your houses; for any one eating anything fermented from the first day till the seventh day, even that person hath been cut off from Israel.

- 16** Og på den første dag skal I holde en hellig sammenkomst, og likeså på den syvende dag en hellig sammenkomst. Intet arbeid skal gjøres nogen av de dager; bare den mat som enhver av eder trenger, må I lage til.  
In the first day there shall be to you a holy convocation, and in the seventh day a holy convocation; no manner of work shall be done in them, except that which every man must eat, that only may be done by you.  
`And in the first day [is] a holy convocation, and in the seventh day ye have a holy convocation; any work is not done in them, only that which is eaten by any person -- it alone is done by you,
- 17** I skal holde de usyrede brøds høitid, for på denne samme dag førte jeg eders hærer ut av Egyptens land; derfor skal det være en evig forskrift for eder å holde denne dag, slekt etter slekt.  
You shall observe the feast of unleavened bread; for in this same day have I brought your hosts out of the land of Egypt: therefore shall you observe this day throughout your generations by an ordinance forever.  
and ye have observed the unleavened things, for in this self-same day I have brought out your hosts from the land of Egypt, and ye have observed this day to your generations -- a statute age-during.
- 18** I den første måned, på den fjortende dag i måneden om aftenen skal I ete usyret brød, og det skal I gjøre helt til den enogtyvende dag om aftenen i samme måned.  
In the first month, on the fourteenth day of the month at evening, you shall eat unleavened bread, until the twenty first day of the month at evening.  
`In the first [month], in the fourteenth day of the month, in the evening, ye do eat unleavened things until the one and twentieth day of the month, at evening;
- 19** I syv dager skal det ikke finnes surdeig i eders hus; enhver som eter syret brød, han skal utryddes av Israels menighet, enten han er en fremmed eller innfødt i landet.  
Seven days shall there be no yeast found in your houses, for whoever eats that which is leavened, that soul shall be cut off from the congregation of Israel, whether he be a sojourner, or one who is born in the land.  
seven days leaven is not found in your houses, for any [one] eating anything fermented -- that person hath been cut off from the company of Israel, among the sojourners or among the natives of the land;
- 20** Intet syret skal I ete, i alle hus skal I ete usyret brød.  
You shall eat nothing leavened. In all your habitations you shall eat unleavened bread.`" anything fermented ye do not eat, in all your dwellings ye do eat unleavened things.`
- 21** Da kalte Moses alle Israels eldste til sig og sa til dem: Gå og hent småfe for eders familier og slakt påskelammet!  
Then Moses called for all the elders of Israel, and said to them, "Draw out, and take lambs according to your families, and kill the Passover.  
And Moses calleth for all the elders of Israel, and saith unto them, `Draw out and take for yourselves [from] the flock, for your families, and slaughter the passover-sacrifice;

- 22** Og I skal ta et knippe isop og dyppe i blodet som er i skålen, og stryke på det øverste dørtre og på begge dørstolpene noget av blodet i skålen, og ingen av eder skal gå ut av sin husdør før om morgenen.  
You shall take a bunch of hyssop, and dip it in the blood that is in the basin, and strike the lintel and the two side-posts with the blood that is in the basin; and none of you shall go out of the door of his house until the morning.  
and ye have taken a bunch of hyssop, and have dipped [it] in the blood which [is] in the basin, and have struck [it] on the lintel, and on the two side-posts, from the blood which [is] in the basin, and ye, ye go not out each from the opening of his house till morning.
- 23** For Herren skal gå igjennem landet for å slå egypterne, og når han ser blodet på det øverste dørtre og på begge dørstolpene, skal han gå døren forbi og ikke la ødeleggeren få komme inn i eders hus og slå eder.  
For Yahweh will pass through to strike the Egyptians; and when he sees the blood on the lintel, and on the two side-posts, Yahweh will pass over the door, and will not allow the destroyer to come in to your houses to strike you.  
`And Jehovah hath passed on to smite the Egyptians, and hath seen the blood on the lintel, and on the two side-posts, and Jehovah hath passed over the opening, and doth not permit the destruction to come into your houses to smite.
- 24** Dette skal I holde; det skal være en forskrift for dig og dine barn til evig tid.  
You shall observe this thing for an ordinance to you and to your sons forever.  
`And ye have observed this thing, for a statute to thee, and to thy sons -- unto the age;
- 25** Og når I kommer inn i det land Herren skal gi eder, således som han har lovt, da skal I holde denne tjeneste.  
It shall happen when you have come to the land which Yahweh will give you, according as he has promised, that you shall keep this service.  
and it hath been, when ye come in unto the land which Jehovah giveth to you, as He hath spoken, that ye have kept this service;
- 26** Og når eders barn sier til eder: Hva er dette for en tjeneste som I holder? -  
It will happen, when your children ask you, `What do you mean by this service?`  
and it hath come to pass when your sons say unto you, What [is] this service ye have?
- 27** da skal I si: Det er påskeoffer for Herren, som gikk forbi Israels barns hus i Egypten da han slo egypterne og fridde våre hus. Og folket bøide sig og tilbad.  
that you shall say, `It is the sacrifice of Yahweh's Passover, who passed over the houses of the children of Israel in Egypt, when he struck the Egyptians, and spared our houses.`"  
The people bowed their heads and worshipped.  
that ye have said, A sacrifice of passover it [is] to Jehovah, who passed over the houses of the sons of Israel in Egypt, in His smiting the Egyptians, and our houses He delivered.`
- 28** Og Israels barn gikk bort og gjorde dette; som Herren hadde sagt til Moses og Aron, således gjorde de.  
The children of Israel went and did so; as Yahweh had commanded Moses and Aaron, so they did.  
And the people bow and do obeisance, and the sons of Israel go and do as Jehovah commanded Moses and Aaron; so have they done.

- 29** Så skjedde det ved midnatts tid at Herren slo ihjel alle førstefødte i Egyptens land, fra den førstefødte sønn av Farao, som satt på sin trone, til den førstefødte sønn av fangen, som var i fengslet, og alt førstefødt blandt buskapen.  
It happened at midnight, that Yahweh struck all the firstborn in the land of Egypt, from the firstborn of Pharaoh who sat on his throne to the firstborn of the captive who was in the dungeon; and all the firstborn of cattle.  
And it cometh to pass, at midnight, that Jehovah hath smitten every first-born in the land of Egypt, from the first-born of Pharaoh who is sitting on his throne, unto the first-born of the captive who [is] in the prison-house, and every first-born of beasts.
- 30** Da stod Farao op om natten, han og alle hans tjenere og alle egypterne, og det blev et stort skrik i Egypten; for det var ikke et hus hvor det ikke var en død.  
Pharaoh rose up in the night, he, and all his servants, and all the Egyptians; and there was a great cry in Egypt, for there was not a house where there was not one dead.  
And Pharaoh riseth by night, he and all his servants, and all the Egyptians, and there is a great cry in Egypt, for there is not a house where there is not [one] dead,
- 31** Og han kalte Moses og Aron til sig om natten og sa: Gjør eder rede, dra ut fra mitt folk, både I og Israels barn, far bort og tjen Herren, som I har sagt!  
He called for Moses and Aaron by night, and said, "Rise up, get out from among my people, both you and the children of Israel; and go, serve Yahweh, as you have said!  
and he calleth for Moses and for Aaron by night, and saith, `Rise, go out from the midst of my people, both ye and the sons of Israel, and go, serve Jehovah according to your word;
- 32** Ta med eder både eders småfe og eders storfe, som I har sagt, gå og bed godt også over mig!  
Take both your flocks and your herds, as you have said, and be gone; and bless me also!"  
both your flock and your herd take ye, as ye have spoken, and go; then ye have blessed also me.`
- 33** Og egypterne trengte hårdt på folket for å få dem hastig ut av landet; for de sa: Vi er dødsens alle sammen!  
The Egyptians were urgent with the people, to send them out of the land in haste, for they said, "We are all dead men."  
And the Egyptians are urgent on the people, hasting to send them away out of the land, for they said, `We are all dead;`
- 34** Så tok folket sin deig, før den var syret; de svøpte sine deigtrau i sine klær og bar dem på sine skuldrer.  
The people took their dough before it was leavened, their kneading-troughs being bound up in their clothes on their shoulders.  
and the people taketh up its dough before it is fermented, their kneading-troughs [are] bound up in their garments on their shoulder.

- 35** Og Israels barn gjorde som Moses hadde sagt, og bad egypterne om smykker av sølv og gull og om klær.  
The children of Israel did according to the word of Moses; and they asked of the Egyptians jewels of silver, and jewels of gold, and clothing.  
And the sons of Israel have done according to the word of Moses, and they ask from the Egyptians vessels of silver and vessels of gold, and garments;
- 36** Og Herren gav folket yndest hos egypterne, så de gjerne gav dem det de bad om. Det var det bytte de tok av egypterne.  
Yahweh gave the people favor in the sight of the Egyptians, so that they let them have what they asked. They despoiled the Egyptians.  
and Jehovah hath given the grace of the people in the eyes of the Egyptians, and they cause them to ask, and they spoil the Egyptians.
- 37** Så brøt da Israels barn op fra Ra'amses og tok veien til Sukkot, omkring seks hundre tusen mann til fots foruten barna.  
The children of Israel journeyed from Rameses to Succoth, about six hundred thousand on foot who were men, besides children.  
And the sons of Israel journey from Rameses to Succoth, about six hundred thousand men on foot, apart from infants;
- 38** Og det drog også en stor hop av alle slags folk med dem, og småfeet og storfeet, en overmåte stor mengde fe.  
A mixed multitude went up also with them, with flocks, herds, and even very much cattle.  
and a great rabble also hath gone up with them, and flock and herd -- very much cattle.
- 39** Av den deig de hadde med sig fra Egypten, bakte de usyrede kaker; for den var ikke syret, fordi de var drevet ut av Egypten og ikke torde dryge der lenger; heller ikke hadde de laget i stand reisekost.  
They baked unleavened cakes of the dough which they brought forth out of Egypt; for it wasn't leavened, because they were thrust out of Egypt, and couldn't wait, neither had they prepared for themselves any food.  
And they bake with the dough which they have brought out from Egypt unleavened cakes, for it hath not fermented; for they have been cast out of Egypt, and have not been able to delay, and also provision they have not made for themselves.
- 40** Men den tid Israels barn hadde bodd i Egypten, var fire hundre og tretti år.  
Now the time that the children of Israel lived in Egypt was four hundred thirty years.  
And the dwelling of the sons of Israel which they have dwelt in Egypt [is] four hundred and thirty years;
- 41** På den dag de fire hundre og tretti år var til ende, da var det alle Herrens hærer drog ut av Egyptens land.  
It happened at the end of four hundred thirty years, even the same day it happened, that all the hosts of Yahweh went out from the land of Egypt.  
and it cometh to pass, at the end of four hundred and thirty years -- yea, it cometh to pass in this self-same day -- all the hosts of Jehovah have gone out from the land of Egypt.



- 42 Denne natt tok Herren i akt for å føre dem ut av Egyptens land; den samme natt skal alle Israels barn ta i akt for Herren, slekt etter slekt.**  
**It is a night to be much observed to Yahweh for bringing them out from the land of Egypt. This is that night of Yahweh, to be much observed of all the children of Israel throughout their generations.**  
**A night of watchings it [is] to Jehovah, to bring them out from the land of Egypt; it [is] this night to Jehovah of watchings to all the sons of Israel to their generations.**
- 43 Og Herren sa til Moses og Aron: Dette er forskriften om påskelammet: Ingen fremmed skal ete av det.**  
**Yahweh said to Moses and Aaron, "This is the ordinance of the Passover. There shall no foreigner eat of it,**  
**And Jehovah saith unto Moses and Aaron, `This [is] a statute of the passover; Any son of a stranger doth not eat of it;**
- 44 Men enhver træl som er kjøpt for sølv, ham skal du omskjære; da kan han ete av det.**  
**but every man`s servant who is bought for money, when you have circumcised him, then shall he eat of it.**  
**and any man`s servant, the purchase of money, when thou hast circumcised him -- then he doth eat of it;**
- 45 Ingen innerst eller dagarbeider skal ete av det.**  
**A sojourner and a hired servant shall not eat of it.**  
**a settler or hired servant doth not eat of it;**
- 46 I ett hus skal det etes; du skal ikke la noget av kjøttet komme utenfor huset, og I skal ikke bryte noget ben på det.**  
**In one house shall it be eaten; you shall not carry forth anything of the flesh abroad out of the house; neither shall you break a bone of it.**  
**in one house it is eaten, thou dost not carry out of the house [any] of the flesh without, and a bone ye do not break of it;**
- 47 Således skal hele Israels menighet gjøre.**  
**All the congregation of Israel shall keep it.**  
**all the company of Israel do keep it.**
- 48 Og når en fremmed opholder sig hos dig og vil holde påske for Herren, skal alt mannkjønn hos ham omskjæres, og da kan han få være med og holde den; han skal være som en innfødt i landet; men ingen uomskåret skal ete av det.**  
**When a stranger shall sojourn with you, and will keep the Passover to Yahweh, let all his males be circumcised, and then let him come near and keep it; and he shall be as one who is born in the land: but no uncircumcised person shall eat of it.**  
**`And when a sojourner sojourneth with thee, and hath made a passover to Jehovah, every male of his [is] to be circumcised, and then he doth come near to keep it, and he hath been as a native of the land, but any uncircumcised one doth not eat of it;**

- 49 Det skal være en og samme lov for den innfødte og for den fremmede som opholder sig hos eder.  
One law shall be to him who is born at home, and to the stranger who sojourns among you."**
- one law is to a native, and to a sojourner who is sojourning in your midst.`**
- 50 Og alle Israels barn gjorde således; som Herren hadde befalt Moses og Aron, således gjorde de.  
Thus did all the children of Israel. As Yahweh commanded Moses and Aaron, so they did.  
And all the sons of Israel do as Jehovah commanded Moses and Aaron; so have they done.**
- 51 På denne samme dag var det Herren førte Israels barn ut av Egyptens land, hær efter hær.  
It happened the same day, that Yahweh brought the children of Israel out of the land of Egypt by their hosts.  
And it cometh to pass in this self-same day, Jehovah hath brought out the sons of Israel from the land of Egypt, by their hosts.**
- 1 Og Herren talte til Moses og sa:  
Yahweh spoke to Moses, saying,  
And Jehovah speaketh unto Moses, saying,**
- 2 Du skal hellige mig alt førstefødt, alt det som åpner morsliv blandt Israels barn, enten det er folk eller fe! Mig hører det til.  
"Sanctify to me all of the firstborn, whatever opens the womb among the children of Israel, both of man and of animal. It is mine."  
`Sanctify to Me every first-born, opening any womb among the sons of Israel, among man and among beast; it [is] Mine.`**
- 3 Og Moses sa til folket: Kom i hu denne dag da I gikk ut av Egypten, av trælehuset, for med sterk hånd førte Herren eder ut derfra! Da skal I ikke ete syret brød.  
Moses said to the people, "Remember this day, in which you came out from Egypt, out of the house of bondage; for by strength of hand Yahweh brought you out from this place. No leavened bread shall be eaten.  
And Moses saith unto the people, `Remember this day [in] which ye have gone out from Egypt, from the house of servants, for by strength of hand hath Jehovah brought you out from this, and any thing fermented is not eaten;**
- 4 Idag drar I ut, i måneden abib.  
This day you go forth in the month Abib.  
To-day ye are going out, in the month of Abib.**

- 5** Når da Herren fører dig inn i kana'anittenes og hetittenes og amorittenes og hevittenes og jebusittenes land, som han tilsvor dine fedre å gi dig, et land som flyter med melk og honning, da skal du holde denne tjeneste i denne måned.  
It shall be, when Yahweh shall bring you into the land of the Canaanite, and the Hittite, and the Amorite, and the Hivite, and the Jebusite, which he swore to your fathers to give you, a land flowing with milk and honey, that you shall keep this service in this month.  
`And it hath been, when Jehovah bringeth thee in unto the land of the Canaanite, and of the Hittite, and of the Amorite, and of the Hivite, and of the Jebusite, which He hath sworn to thy fathers to give to thee, a land flowing with milk and honey, that thou hast done this service in this month.
- 6** I syv dager skal du ete usyret brød, og på den syvende dag skal det være høitid for Herren.  
Seven days you shall eat unleavened bread, and in the seventh day shall be a feast to Yahweh.  
`Seven days thou dost eat unleavened things, and in the seventh day [is] a feast to Jehovah;
- 7** Usyret brød skal du ete alle de syv dager, det skal ikke finnes syret brød hos dig, og ikke surdeig i hele ditt land.  
Unleavened bread shall be eaten throughout the seven days; and no leavened bread shall be seen with you, neither shall there be yeast seen with you, in all your borders.  
unleavened things are eaten the seven days, and any thing fermented is not seen with thee; yea, leaven is not seen with thee in all thy border.
- 8** Og samme dag skal du fortelle din sønn det og si: Dette er til minne om det som Herren gjorde for mig da jeg drog ut av Egypten.  
You shall tell your son in that day, saying, `It is because of that which Yahweh did for me when I came forth out of Egypt.`  
`And thou hast declared to thy son in that day, saying, `[It is] because of what Jehovah did to me, in my going out from Egypt,
- 9** Og det skal være dig til et tegn på din hånd og til en minneskrift på din panne, forat Herrens lov skal være i din munn; for med sterk hånd førte Herren dig ut av Egypten.  
It shall be for a sign to you on your hand, and for a memorial between your eyes, that the law of Yahweh may be in your mouth; for with a strong hand Yahweh has brought you out of Egypt.  
and it hath been to thee for a sign on thy hand, and for a memorial between thine eyes, so that the law of Jehovah is in thy mouth, for by a strong hand hath Jehovah brought thee out from Egypt;
- 10** Og du skal gjøre efter denne lov til fastsatt tid, år efter år.  
You shall therefore keep this ordinance in its season from year to year.  
and thou hast kept this statute at its appointed season from days to days.

- 11** Og når Herren har ført dig til kana'anittenes land, således som han tilsvor dig og dine fedre, og gir dig det,  
"It shall be, when Yahweh shall bring you into the land of the Canaanite, as he swore to you and to your fathers, and shall give it you,  
`And it hath been, when Jehovah bringeth thee in unto the land of the Canaanite, as He hath sworn to thee and to thy fathers, and hath given it to thee,
- 12** da skal du overgi til Herren alt det som åpner morsliv; alt som åpner morsliv, som faller av det fe du har, hvis det er av hankjønn, hører det Herren til.  
that you shall set apart to Yahweh all that opens the womb, and every firstborn which you have that comes from an animal. The males shall be Yahweh`s.  
that thou hast caused every one opening a womb to pass over to Jehovah, and every firstling -- the increase of beasts which thou hast: the males [are] Jehovah`s.
- 13** Og alt som åpner morsliv blandt asen, skal du løse med et stykke småfe; men hvis du ikke løser det, skal du bryte nakken på det; og alt førstefødt av mennesker, blandt dine sønner, skal du løse.  
Every firstborn of a donkey you shall redeem with a lamb; and if you will not redeem it, then you shall break its neck; and you shall redeem all the firstborn of man among your sons.  
`And every firstling of an ass thou dost ransom with a lamb, and if thou dost not ransom [it], then thou hast beheaded it: and every first-born of man among thy sons thou dost ransom.
- 14** Og når din sønn siden spør dig og sier: Hva betyr dette? da skal du svare ham: Med sterk hånd førte Herren oss ut av Egypten, av trælehuset.  
It shall be, when your son asks you in time to come, saying, `What is this?` that you shall tell him, `By strength of hand Yahweh brought us out from Egypt, from the house of bondage;  
`And it hath been, when thy son asketh thee hereafter, saying, What [is] this? that thou hast said unto him, By strength of hand hath Jehovah brought us out from Egypt, from a house of servants;
- 15** For dengang da Farao satte sig hårdt imot å la oss fare, da slo Herren ihjel alt førstefødt i Egyptens land, både folk og fe; derfor ofrer jeg Herren alt det som åpner morsliv, det som er av hankjønn, og alle førstefødte blandt mine sønner løser jeg.  
and it happened, when Pharaoh would hardly let us go, that Yahweh killed all the firstborn in the land of Egypt, both the firstborn of man, and the firstborn of animal. Therefore I sacrifice to Yahweh all that opens the womb, being males; but all the firstborn of my sons I redeem.`  
yea, it cometh to pass, when Pharaoh hath been pained to send us away, that Jehovah doth slay every first-born in the land of Egypt, from the first-born of man even unto the first-born of beast; therefore I am sacrificing to Jehovah all opening a womb who [are] males, and every first-born of my sons I ransom;

- 16** Og det skal være til et tegn på din hånd og til en minneseddel på din panne; for med sterk hånd førte Herren oss ut av Egypten.  
It shall be for a sign on your hand, and for symbols between your eyes: for by strength of hand Yahweh brought us forth out of Egypt."  
and it hath been for a token on thy hand, and for frontlets between thine eyes, for by strength of hand hath Jehovah brought us out of Egypt.`
- 17** Da nu Farao lot folket fare, da førte Gud dem ikke på veien til filistrenes land, skjønt den var den nærmeste; for Gud sa: Folket kunde angre det når de ser krig for sig, og så vende tilbake til Egypten.  
It happened, when Pharaoh had let the people go, that God didn`t lead them by the way of the land of the Philistines, although that was near; for God said, "Lest perhaps the people change their minds when they see war, and they return to Egypt;"  
And it cometh to pass in Pharaoh`s sending the people away, that God hath not led them the way of the land of the Philistines, for it [is] near; for God said, `Lest the people repent in their seeing war, and have turned back towards Egypt;`
- 18** Men Gud lot folket ta omveien gjennom ørkenen mot det Røde Hav. Og Israels barn drog fullt rustet ut av Egyptens land.  
but God led the people around by the way of the wilderness by the Red Sea; and the children of Israel went up armed out of the land of Egypt.  
and God turneth round the people the way of the wilderness of the Red Sea, and by fifties have the sons of Israel gone up from the land of Egypt.
- 19** Og Moses tok Josefs ben med sig; for Josef hadde tatt en ed av Israels barn og sagt: Gud skal visselig se til eder, og da skal I føre mine ben med eder op herfra.  
Moses took the bones of Joseph with him, for he had made the children of Israel swear, saying, "God will surely visit you, and you shall carry up my bones away from here with you."  
And Moses taketh the bones of Joseph with him, for he certainly caused the sons of Israel to swear, saying, `God doth certainly inspect you, and ye have brought up my bones from this with you.`
- 20** Så brøt de op fra Sukkot og slo leir i Etam ved grensen av ørkenen.  
They took their journey from Succoth, and encamped in Etham, in the edge of the wilderness.  
And they journey from Succoth, and encamp in Etham at the extremity of the wilderness,
- 21** Og Herren gikk foran dem, om dagen i en skystøtte for å lede dem på veien og om natten i en ildstøtte for å lyse for dem, så de kunde dra frem både dag og natt.  
Yahweh went before them by day in a pillar of cloud, to lead them on their way, and by night in a pillar of fire, to give them light, that they might go by day and by night:  
and Jehovah is going before them by day in a pillar of a cloud, to lead them in the way, and by night in a pillar of fire, to give light to them, to go by day and by night;

- 22 Skystøtten vek ikke fra folket om dagen, ikke heller ildstøtten om natten.  
the pillar of cloud by day, and the pillar of fire by night, didn't depart from before the people.  
He removeth not the pillar of the cloud by day, and the pillar of the fire by night, [from] before the people.**
- 1 Og Herren talte til Moses og sa:  
Yahweh spoke to Moses, saying,  
And Jehovah speaketh unto Moses, saying,**
- 2 Si til Israels barn at de skal vende om og slå leir foran Pi-Hakiroth, mellom Migdol og havet;  
midt imot Ba'al-Sefon, der skal I slå leir ved havet.  
"Speak to the children of Israel, that they turn back and encamp before Pihahiroth, between Migdol and the sea, before Baal-zephon. You shall encamp opposite it by the sea.  
`Speak unto the sons of Israel, and they turn back and encamp before Pi-Hahiroth, between Migdol and the sea, before Baal-Zephon; over-against it ye do encamp by the**
- 3 Faraos vil da si om Israels barn: De farer vill i landet, ørkenen har lukket dem inne.  
Pharaoh will say of the children of Israel, `They are entangled in the land. The wilderness has shut them in.`  
and Pharaoh hath said of the sons of Israel, They are entangled in the land, the wilderness hath shut upon them;**
- 4 Og jeg vil forherde Faraos hjerte, så han forfølger dem, og jeg vil åpenbare min herlighet på Faraos og hele hans hær, og egypterne skal kjenne at jeg er Herren. Og de gjorde så.  
I will harden Pharaoh's heart, and he will follow after them; and I will get honor over Pharaoh, and over all his host; and the Egyptians shall know that I am Yahweh." They did so.  
and I have strengthened the heart of Pharaoh, and he hath pursued after them, and I am honoured on Pharaoh, and on all his force, and the Egyptians have known that I [am] Jehovah;` and they do so.**
- 5 Da det nu blev meldt kongen i Egypten at folket var flyktet, skiftet Faraos og hans tjenere sinn mot folket, og de sa: Hvorledes kunde vi gjøre dette og la Israel dra bort fra vår tjeneste?  
It was told the king of Egypt that the people had fled; and the heart of Pharaoh and of his servants was changed towards the people, and they said, "What is this we have done, that we have let Israel go from serving us?"  
And it is declared to the king of Egypt that the people hath fled, and the heart of Pharaoh and of his servants is turned against the people, and they say, `What [is] this we have done? that we have sent Israel away from our service.`**
- 6 Så lot han spenne for sin vogn og tok sitt hærfolk med sig.  
He made ready his chariot, and took his army with him;  
And he harnesseth his chariot, and his people he hath taken with him,**

- 7** Han tok seks hundre utvalgte vogner og alle de andre vogner i Egypten, og krigsmenn var det på dem alle.  
and he took six hundred chosen chariots, and all the chariots of Egypt, and captains over all of them.  
and he taketh six hundred chosen chariots, even all the chariots of Egypt, and captains over them all;
- 8** For Herren forherdet Faraos, egypterkongens, hjerte, så han forfulgte Israels barn; men Israels barn drog ut med løftet hånd.  
Yahweh hardened the heart of Pharaoh king of Egypt, and he pursued after the children of Israel; for the children of Israel went out with a high hand.  
and Jehovah strengtheneth the heart of Pharaoh king of Egypt, and he pursueth after the sons of Israel, and the sons of Israel are going out with a high hand,
- 9** Så forfulgte egypterne dem og nådde dem igjen da de lå i leir ved havet, alle Faraos vogner og hestfolk og hele hans hær, ved Pi-Hakiroth, foran Ba'al-Sefon.  
The Egyptians pursued after them: all the horses and chariots of Pharaoh, his horsemen, and his army; and overtook them encamping by the sea, beside Pihahiroth, before Baal-zephon.  
and the Egyptians pursue after them, and all the chariot horses of Pharaoh, and his horsemen, and his force, overtake them, encamping by the sea, by Pi-Hahiroth, before Baal-Zephon.
- 10** Og Faraos kom nærmere og nærmere, og da Israels barn så sig om, fikk de se egypterne komme settende efter dem; da kom det stor redsel over Israels barn, og de ropte til Herren.  
When Pharaoh drew near, the children of Israel lifted up their eyes, and behold, the Egyptians were marching after them; and they were very afraid. The children of Israel cried out to Yahweh.  
And Pharaoh hath drawn near, and the sons of Israel lift up their eyes, and lo, the Egyptians are journeying after them, and they fear exceedingly, and the sons of Israel cry unto Jehovah.
- 11** Og de sa til Moses: Var det da ingen graver i Egypten siden du har ført oss hit for å dø i ørkenen? Hvorfor har du gjort dette mot oss og ført oss ut av Egypten?  
They said to Moses, "Because there were no graves in Egypt, have you taken us away to die in the wilderness? Why have you treated us this way, to bring us forth out of Egypt? And they say unto Moses, `Because there are no graves in Egypt, hast thou taken us away to die in a wilderness? what is this thou hast done to us -- to bring us out from Egypt?"
- 12** Var det ikke det vi sa til dig i Egypten: La oss være i fred, vi vil tjene egypterne; det er bedre for oss å tjene egypterne enn å dø i ørkenen?  
Isn't this the word that we spoke to you in Egypt, saying, `Leave us alone, that we may serve the Egyptians?' For it were better for us to serve the Egyptians, than that we should die in the wilderness."  
Is not this the word which we spake unto thee in Egypt, saying, Cease from us, and we serve the Egyptians; for better for us to serve the Egyptians than to die in a wilderness?"

- 13 Da sa Moses til folket: Frykt ikke, stå nu her og se Herrens frelse, som han vil sende eder idag! For som I ser egypterne idag, skal I aldri i evighet se dem mere.**  
**Moses said to the people, "Don` t be afraid. Stand still, and see the salvation of Yahweh, which he will work for you today: for the Egyptians whom you have seen today, you shall never see them again.**  
**And Moses saith unto the people, `Fear not, station yourselves, and see the salvation of Jehovah, which He doth for you to-day; for, as ye have seen the Egyptians to-day, ye add no more to see them -- to the age;**
- 14 Herren skal stride for eder, og I skal være stille.**  
**Yahweh will fight for you, and you shall be still."**  
**Jehovah doth fight for you, and ye keep silent.`**
- 15 Og Herren sa til Moses: Hvorfor roper du til mig? Si til Israels barn at de skal bryte op!**  
**Yahweh said to Moses, "Why do you cry to me? Speak to the children of Israel, that they go forward.**  
**And Jehovah saith unto Moses, `What? thou criest unto Me -- speak unto the sons of Israel, and they journey;**
- 16 Løft nu du op din stav og rekk ut din hånd over havet og skill det at, og Israels barn skal gå midt igjennem havet på det tørre.**  
**Lift up your rod, and stretch out your hand over the sea, and divide it: and the children of Israel shall go into the midst of the sea on dry ground.**  
**and thou, lift up thy rod, and stretch out thy hand towards the sea, and cleave it, and the sons of Israel go into the midst of the sea on dry land.**
- 17 Men jeg vil forherde egypternes hjerte, så de setter efter eder; og jeg vil åpenbare min herlighet på Farao og hele hans hær, på hans vogner og hestfolk.**  
**I, behold, I will harden the hearts of the Egyptians, and they shall go in after them: and I will get myself honor over Pharaoh, and over all his host, over his chariots, and over his horsemen.**  
**`And I -- lo, I am strengthening the heart of the Egyptians, and they go in after them, and I am honoured on Pharaoh, and on all his force, on his chariots, and on his horsemen;**
- 18 Og egypterne skal kjenne at jeg er Herren, når jeg åpenbarer min herlighet på Farao, på hans vogner og hestfolk.**  
**The Egyptians shall know that I am Yahweh, when I have gotten myself honor over Pharaoh, over his chariots, and over his horsemen."**  
**and the Egyptians have known that I [am] Jehovah, in My being honoured on Pharaoh, on his chariots, and on his horsemen.`**
- 19 Og Guds engel, som gikk foran Israels leir, flyttet sig og gikk bakefter dem; skystøtten, som var foran dem, flyttet sig og stilte sig bak dem,**  
**The angel of God, who went before the camp of Israel, moved and went behind them; and the pillar of cloud moved from before them, and stood behind them.**  
**And the messenger of God, who is going before the camp of Israel, journeyeth and goeth at their rear; and the pillar of the cloud journeyeth from their front, and standeth at their rear,**



- 20** så den kom imellem egypternes leir og Israels leir; på den ene side var den sky og mørke, og på den annen side lyste den op natten; og den ene leir kom ikke inn på den andre hele natten.  
It came between the camp of Egypt and the camp of Israel; and there was the cloud and the darkness, yet gave it light by night: and the one didn't come near the other all the night.  
and cometh in between the camp of the Egyptians and the camp of Israel, and the cloud and the darkness are, and he enlighteneth the night, and the one hath not drawn near unto the other all the night.
- 21** Da rakte Moses ut sin hånd over havet, og Herren drev havet bort med en sterk østenvind, som blåste hele natten, og han gjorde havet til tørt land, og vannet skiltes at.  
Moses stretched out his hand over the sea, and Yahweh caused the sea to go back by a strong east wind all the night, and made the sea dry land, and the waters were divided. And Moses stretcheth out his hand towards the sea, and Jehovah causeth the sea to go on by a strong east wind all the night, and maketh the sea become dry ground, and the waters are cleaved,
- 22** Og Israels barn gikk midt igjennem havet på det tørre, og vannet stod som en mur på deres høire og på deres venstre side.  
The children of Israel went into the midst of the sea on the dry ground, and the waters were a wall to them on their right hand, and on their left.  
and the sons of Israel go into the midst of the sea, on dry land, and the waters [are] to them a wall, on their right and on their left.
- 23** Og egypterne satte efter og fulgte dem til midt ut i havet, alle Faraos hester, hans vogner og hestfolk.  
The Egyptians pursued, and went in after them into the midst of the sea: all of Pharaoh's horses, his chariots, and his horsemen.  
And the Egyptians pursue, and go in after them (all the horses of Pharaoh, his chariots, and his horsemen) unto the midst of the sea,
- 24** Men ved morgenvaktens tid skuete Herren fra ild- og skystøtten ned på egypternes leir, og han forvirret egypternes leir,  
It happened in the morning watch, that Yahweh looked out on the host of the Egyptians through the pillar of fire and of cloud, and confused the Egyptian army.  
and it cometh to pass, in the morning watch, that Jehovah looketh unto the camp of the Egyptians through the pillar of fire and of the cloud, and troubleth the camp of the Egyptians,
- 25** og han slo hjulene av deres vogner, så det blev tungt for dem å komme frem. Da sa egypterne: La oss flykte for Israel; for Herren strider for dem imot egypterne.  
He took off their chariot wheels, and they drove them heavily; so that the Egyptians said, "Let's flee from the face of Israel, for Yahweh fights for them against the Egyptians!"  
and turneth aside the wheels of their chariots, and they lead them with difficulty, and the Egyptians say, "Let us flee from the face of Israel, for Jehovah is fighting for them against the Egyptians."

- 26 Da sa Herren til Moses: Rekk ut din hånd over havet, så skal vannet vende tilbake over egypterne, over deres vogner og deres hestfolk.**  
**Yahweh said to Moses, "Stretch out your hand over the sea, that the waters may come again on the Egyptians, on their chariots, and on their horsemen."**  
**And Jehovah saith unto Moses, `Stretch out thy hand toward the sea, and the waters turn back on the Egyptians, on their chariots, and on their horsemen.`**
- 27 Så rakte Moses ut sin hånd over havet, og da det led mot morgenen, vendte havet tilbake til sitt vanlige leie, og egypterne flyktet like mot det; og Herren styrtet egypterne midt ut i havet.**  
**Moses stretched out his hand over the sea, and the sea returned to its strength when the morning appeared; and the Egyptians fled against it. Yahweh overthrew the Egyptians in the midst of the sea.**  
**And Moses stretcheth out his hand towards the sea, and the sea turneth back, at the turning of the morning, to its perennial flow, and the Egyptians are fleeing at its coming, and Jehovah shaketh off the Egyptians in the midst of the sea,**
- 28 Vannet vendte tilbake og skjulte vognene og hestfolket i hele Faraos hær, som var kommet etter dem ut i havet; det blev ikke en eneste tilbake av dem.**  
**The waters returned, and covered the chariots and the horsemen, even all Pharaoh's army that went in after them into the sea. There remained not so much as one of them.**  
**and the waters turn back, and cover the chariots and the horsemen, even all the force of Pharaoh, who are coming in after them into the sea -- there hath not been left of them even one.**
- 29 Men Israels barn gikk på det tørre midt igjennem havet, og vannet stod som en mur på deres høire og på deres venstre side.**  
**But the children of Israel walked on dry land in the midst of the sea, and the waters were a wall to them on their right hand, and on their left.**  
**And the sons of Israel have gone on dry land in the midst of the sea, and the waters [are] to them a wall, on their right and on their left;**
- 30 Således frelste Herren den dag Israel av egypternes hånd, og Israel så egypterne ligge døde på havstranden.**  
**Thus Yahweh saved Israel that day out of the hand of the Egyptians; and Israel saw the Egyptians dead on the seashore.**  
**and Jehovah saveth Israel in that day out of the hand of the Egyptians, and Israel seeth the Egyptians dead on the sea-shore,**
- 31 Og da Israel så den veldige gjerning Herren hadde gjort med egypterne, da fryktet folket Herren; og de trodde på Herren og på hans tjener Moses.**  
**Israel saw the great work which Yahweh did to the Egyptians, and the people feared Yahweh; and they believed in Yahweh, and in his servant Moses.**  
**and Israel seeth the great hand with which Jehovah hath wrought against the Egyptians, and the people fear Jehovah, and remain stedfast in Jehovah, and in Moses His servant.**

- 1 Da sang Moses og Israels barn denne sang for Herren: Jeg vil lovsynge Herren, for han er høit ophøiet; hest og mann styrtet han i havet.  
Then Moses and the children of Israel sang this song to Yahweh, and said, "I will sing to Yahweh, for he has triumphed gloriously: The horse and his rider he has thrown into the sea.  
Then singeth Moses and the sons of Israel this song to Jehovah, and they speak, saying: --  
`I sing to Jehovah, For triumphing He hath triumphed; The horse and its rider He hath thrown into the sea.**
- 2 Herren er min styrke og lovsang, og han blev mig til frelse; han er min Gud, og jeg vil prise ham, min fars Gud, og jeg vil ophøie ham.  
Yah is my strength and song, He has become my salvation: This is my God, and I will praise him; My father`s God, and I will exalt him.  
My strength and song is JAH, And He is become my salvation: This [is] my God, and I glorify Him; God of my father, and I exalt Him.**
- 3 Herren er en stridsmann, Herren er hans navn.  
Yahweh is a man of war. Yahweh is his name.  
Jehovah [is] a man of battle; Jehovah [is] His name.**
- 4 Faraos vogner og hans hær kastet han i havet, og hans utvalgte vognkjempere druknet i det Røde Hav.  
Pharaoh`s chariots and his host has he cast into the sea; His chosen captains are sunk in the Red Sea.  
Chariots of Pharaoh and his force He hath cast into the sea; And the choice of his captains Have sunk in the Red Sea!**
- 5 Avgrunner skjulte dem, de sank som sten i dype vann.  
The deeps cover them. They went down into the depths like a stone.  
The depths do cover them; They went down into the depths as a stone.**
- 6 Din høire hånd, Herre, er herliggjort i kraft, din høire hånd, Herre, knuser fiender.  
Your right hand, Yahweh, is glorious in power, Your right hand, Yahweh, dashes the enemy in pieces.  
Thy right hand, O Jehovah, Is become honourable in power; Thy right hand, O Jehovah, Doth crush an enemy.**
- 7 Og i din høihets velde slår du dine motstandere ned; du slipper din vrede løs, den fortærer dem som strå.  
In the greatness of your excellency, you overthrow those who rise up against you:  
You send forth your wrath. It consumes them as stubble.  
And in the abundance of Thine excellency Thou throwest down Thy withstanders, Thou sendest forth Thy wrath -- It consumeth them as stubble.**

- 8** Og ved ditt åndepust hopet vannene sig sammen, bølgene stod som voller, dype vann stivnet i havets hjerte.  
With the blast of your nostrils the waters were piled up. The floods stood upright as a heap. The deeps were congealed in the heart of the sea.  
And by the spirit of Thine anger Have waters been heaped together; Stood as a heap have flowings; Congealed have been depths In the heart of a sea.
- 9** Fienden sa: Jeg vil forfølge dem, jeg vil innhente dem, jeg vil dele ut hærfang, jeg vil mette min sjel med dem; jeg vil dra mitt sverd, min hånd skal utrydde dem.  
The enemy said, `I will pursue, I will overtake, I will divide the spoil. My desire shall be satisfied on them. I will draw my sword, my hand shall destroy them.`  
The enemy said, I pursue, I overtake; I apportion spoil; Filled is my soul with them; I draw out my sword; My hand destroyeth them: --
- 10** Du blåste med din ånde, havet skjulte dem; de sank som bly i de veldige vann.  
You blew with your wind. The sea covered them. They sank like lead in the mighty waters.  
Thou hast blown with Thy wind The sea hath covered them; They sank as lead in mighty waters.
- 11** Herre, hvem er som du blandt gudene? Hvem er som du herliggjort i hellighet, forferdelig å love, underfull i gjerning?  
Who is like you, Yahweh, among the gods? Who is like you, glorious in holiness, Fearful in praises, doing wonders?  
Who [is] like Thee among the gods, O Jehovah? Who [is] like Thee -- honourable in holiness -- Fearful in praises -- doing wonders?
- 12** Du rakte ut din høire hånd, jorden slukte dem.  
You stretched out your right hand. The earth swallowed them.  
Thou hast stretched out Thy right hand -- Earth swalloweth them!
- 13** Du fører ved din miskunnhet det folk som du forløste; du leder dem ved din kraft til din hellige bolig.  
"You, in your lovingkindness, have led the people that you have redeemed. You have guided them in your strength to your holy habitation.  
Thou hast led forth in Thy kindness The people whom Thou hast redeemed. Thou hast led on in Thy strength Unto Thy holy habitation.
- 14** Folkene hører det, de skjelver; angst griper dem som bor i Filisterland.  
The peoples have heard. They tremble. Pangs have taken hold on the inhabitants of Philistia.  
Peoples have heard, they are troubled; Pain hath seized inhabitants of Philistia.
- 15** Da forferdes Edoms stammefyrster, redsel griper Moabs høvdinger, alle Kana'ans innbyggere forgår av angst.  
Then the chiefs of Edom were dismayed. Trembling takes hold of the mighty men of Moab. All the inhabitants of Canaan are melted away.  
Then have chiefs of Edom been troubled: Mighty ones of Moab -- Trembling doth seize them! Melted have all inhabitants of Canaan!

- 16 Forferdelse og redsel faller over dem, ved din arms velde blir de målløse som sten, mens ditt folk drar frem, Herre, mens det folk drar frem som du har vunnet dig.  
Terror and dread falls on them. By the greatness of your arm they are as still as a stone;  
Until your people pass over, Yahweh, Until the people pass over who you have purchased.  
Fall on them doth terror and dread; By the greatness of Thine arm They are still as a stone, Till Thy people pass over, O Jehovah; Till the people pass over Whom Thou hast purchased.**
- 17 Du fører dem inn og planter dem på din arvs berg, det sted du har skapt dig til bolig, Herre, den helligdom, Herre, som dine hender har grunnlagt.  
You shall bring them in, and plant them in the mountain of your inheritance, The place, Yahweh, which you have made for yourself to dwell in; The sanctuary, Lord, which your hands have established.  
Thou dost bring them in, And dost plant them In a mountain of Thine inheritance, A fixed place for Thy dwelling Thou hast made, O Jehovah; A sanctuary, O Lord, Thy hands have established;**
- 18 Herren skal være konge i all evighet.  
Yahweh shall reign forever and ever."  
Jehovah reigneth -- to the age, and for ever!**
- 19 For da Faraos hester med hans vogner og menn for ut i havet, da lot Herren havets vann vende tilbake over dem, mens Israels barn gikk på det tørre midt igjennom havet.  
For the horses of Pharaoh went in with his chariots and with his horsemen into the sea, and Yahweh brought back the waters of the sea on them; but the children of Israel walked on dry land in the midst of the sea.  
For the horse of Pharaoh hath gone in with his chariots and with his horsemen into the sea, and Jehovah turneth back on them the waters of the sea, and the sons of Israel have gone on dry land in the midst of the sea.**
- 20 Og profetinnen Mirjam, Arons søster, tok en tromme i sin hånd, og alle kvinnene gikk etter henne med trommer og dans.  
Miriam the prophetess, the sister of Aaron, took a tambourine in her hand; and all the women went out after her with tambourines and with dances.  
And Miriam the inspired one, sister of Aaron, taketh the timbrel in her hand, and all the women go out after her, with timbrels and with choruses;**
- 21 Og Mirjam sang fore: Lovsyng Herren, for han er høit ophøiet; hest og mann styrtet han i havet.  
Miriam answered them, "Sing to Yahweh, for he has triumphed gloriously: The horse and his rider he has thrown into the sea."  
and Miriam answereth to them: -- `Sing ye to Jehovah, For Triumphant He hath triumphed; The horse and its rider He hath thrown into the sea!**

- 22** Så lot Moses Israel bryte op fra det Røde Hav, og de drog ut i ørkenen Sur; og tre dager drog de frem i ørkenen uten å finne vann.  
Moses led Israel onward from the Red Sea, and they went out into the wilderness of Shur; and they went three days in the wilderness, and found no water.  
And Moses causeth Israel to journey from the Red Sea, and they go out unto the wilderness of Shur, and they go three days in the wilderness, and have not found water,
- 23** Så kom de til Mara; men de kunde ikke drikke vannet i Mara fordi det var beskt; derfor blev stedet kalt Mara\*. / <\* beskhet.>  
When they came to Marah, they couldn't drink from the waters of Marah, for they were bitter. Therefore the name of it was called Marah.  
and they come in to Marah, and have not been able to drink the waters of Marah, for they [are] bitter; therefore hath [one] called its name Marah.
- 24** Da knurret folket mot Moses og sa: Hvad skal vi drikke?  
The people murmured against Moses, saying, "What shall we drink?"  
And the people murmur against Moses, saying, `What do we drink?`
- 25** Og han ropte til Herren, og Herren viste ham et tre; det kastet han i vannet, og vannet blev godt. Der satte han dem lov og rett, og der prøvde han dem;  
Then he cried to Yahweh. Yahweh showed him a tree, and he threw it into the waters, and the waters were made sweet. There he made a statute and an ordinance for them, and there he tested them;  
and he crieth unto Jehovah, and Jehovah sheweth him a tree, and he casteth unto the waters, and the waters become sweet. There He hath made for them a statute, and an ordinance, and there He hath tried them,
- 26** og han sa: Dersom du hører på Herren din Guds røst, og gjør det som er rett i hans øine, og gir akt på hans bud, og holder alle hans forskrifter, da vil jeg ikke legge på dig nogen av de sykdommer som jeg la på egypterne; for jeg er Herren, din læge.  
and he said, "If you will diligently listen to the voice of Yahweh your God, and will do that which is right in his eyes, and will pay attention to his commandments, and keep all his statutes, I will put none of the diseases on you, which I have put on the Egyptians; for I am Yahweh who heals you."  
and He saith, `If thou dost really hearken to the voice of Jehovah thy God, and dost that which is right in His eyes, and hast hearkened to His commands, and kept all His statutes: none of the sickness which I laid on the Egyptians do I lay on thee, for I, Jehovah, am healing thee.
- 27** Så kom de til Elim; der var tolv vannkilder og sytti palmetrær; og de slo leir der ved vannet.  
They came to Elim, where there were twelve springs of water, and seventy palm-trees: and they encamped there by the waters.  
And they come to Elim, and there [are] twelve fountains of water, and seventy palm trees; and they encamp there by the waters.

- 1** Så brøt de op fra Elim, og den femtende dag i den annen måned efterat de hadde draget ut av Egyptens land, kom hele Israels barns menighet til ørkenen Sin, som ligger mellem Elim og Sinai.  
They took their journey from Elim, and all the congregation of the children of Israel came to the wilderness of Sin, which is between Elim and Sinai, on the fifteenth day of the second month after their departing out of the land of Egypt.  
And they journey from Elim, and all the company of the sons of Israel come in unto the wilderness of Sin, which [is] between Elim and Sinai, on the fifteenth day of the second month of their going out from the land of Egypt.
- 2** Og hele Israels barns menighet knurret mot Moses og Aron i ørkenen.  
The whole congregation of the children of Israel murmured against Moses and against Aaron in the wilderness;  
And all the company of the sons of Israel murmur against Moses and against Aaron in the wilderness;
- 3** Og Israels barn sa til dem: Å, om vi var død for Herrens hånd i Egyptens land da vi satt ved kjøttgrytene, og da vi åt brød til vi blev mette! For I har ført oss hit ut i ørkenen for å la hele denne store folkeskare dø av hunger.  
and the children of Israel said to them, "We wish that we had died by the hand of Yahweh in the land of Egypt, when we sat by the flesh-pots, when we ate our fill of bread, for you have brought us out into this wilderness, to kill this whole assembly with hunger."  
and the sons of Israel say unto them, `Oh that we had died by the hand of Jehovah in the land of Egypt, in our sitting by the flesh-pot, in our eating bread to satiety -- for ye have brought us out unto this wilderness to put all this assembly to death with hunger.`
- 4** Da sa Herren til Moses: Se, jeg vil la regne ned brød fra himmelen til eder, og folket skal gå ut og sanke for hver dag det de trenger; således vil jeg prøve dem, om de vil følge min lov eller ikke.  
Then said Yahweh to Moses, "Behold, I will rain bread from the sky for you, and the people shall go out and gather a day`s portion every day, that I may test them, whether they will walk in my law, or not.  
And Jehovah saith unto Moses, `Lo, I am raining to you bread from the heavens -- and the people have gone out and gathered the matter of a day in its day -- so that I try them whether they walk in My law, or not;
- 5** Og på den sjette dag skal de lage til det som de har hatt med hjem, og det skal være dobbelt så meget som det de ellers sanker for hver dag.  
It shall come to pass on the sixth day, that they shall prepare that which they bring in, and it shall be twice as much as they gather daily."  
and it hath been on the sixth day, that they have prepared that which they bring in, and it hath been double above that which they gather day [by] day.`
- 6** Og Moses og Aron sa til alle Israels barn: laften skal I kjenne at det er Herren som har ført eder ut av Egyptens land,  
Moses and Aaron said to all the children of Israel, "At evening, then you shall know that Yahweh has brought you out from the land of Egypt;  
And Moses saith -- Aaron also -- unto all the sons of Israel, `Evening -- and ye have known that Jehovah hath brought you out from the land of Egypt;

- 7** og imorgen skal I få se Herrens herlighet, fordi han har hørt hvorledes I knurrer mot ham; for hvad er vi, at I knurrer mot oss?  
and in the morning, then you shall see the glory of Yahweh; because he hears your murmurings against Yahweh. Who are we, that you murmur against us?"  
and morning -- and ye have seen the honour of Jehovah, in His hearing your murmurings against Jehovah, and what [are] we, that ye murmur against us?
- 8** Så sa Moses: I skal få se det når Herren iaften gir eder kjøtt å ete og imorgen brød, så I blir mette; for Herren har hørt hvorledes I knurrer og murrer mot ham; for hvad er vel vi? Det er ikke mot oss I knurrer, men mot Herren.  
Moses said, "Now Yahweh shall give you meat to eat in the evening, and in the morning bread to satisfy you; because Yahweh hears your murmurings which you murmur against him. And who are we? Your murmurings are not against us, but against Yahweh."  
And Moses saith, `In Jehovah`s giving to you in the evening flesh to eat, and bread in the morning to satiety -- in Jehovah`s hearing your murmurings, which ye are murmuring against Him, and what [are] we? your murmurings [are] not against us, but against Jehovah.`
- 9** Og Moses sa til Aron: Si til hele Israels barns menighet: Kom frem for Herrens åsyn; for han har hørt hvorledes I knurrer.  
Moses said to Aaron, "Tell all the congregation of the children of Israel, `Come near before Yahweh, for he has heard your murmurings.``"  
And Moses saith unto Aaron, `Say unto all the company of the sons of Israel, Come ye near before Jehovah, for He hath heard your murmurings;`
- 10** Da så Aron talte til hele Israels barns menighet, vendte de sig mot ørkenen, og se, Herrens herlighet åpenbarte sig i skyen.  
It happened, as Aaron spoke to the whole congregation of the children of Israel, that they looked toward the wilderness, and, behold, the glory of Yahweh appeared in the cloud.  
and it cometh to pass, when Aaron is speaking unto all the company of the sons of Israel, that they turn towards the wilderness, and lo, the honour of Jehovah is seen in the cloud.
- 11** Og Herren talte til Moses og sa:  
Yahweh spoke to Moses, saying,  
And Jehovah speaketh unto Moses, saying,
- 12** Jeg har hørt hvorledes Israels barn knurrer; tal til dem og si: Imellem de to aftenstunder\* skal I få kjøtt å ete, og imorgen skal I mettes med brød, og I skal kjenne at jeg er Herren eders Gud. / <\* se 2MO 12, 6.>  
"I have heard the murmurings of the children of Israel. Speak to them, saying, `At evening you shall eat meat, and in the morning you shall be filled with bread: and you shall know that I am Yahweh your God.``"  
`I have heard the murmurings of the sons of Israel; speak unto them, saying, Between the evenings ye eat flesh, and in the morning ye are satisfied [with] bread, and ye have known that I [am] Jehovah your God.`



- 13** Da det nu blev aften, kom det vaktler og dekket leiren, og om morgenen var det et lag av dugg rundt omkring leiren.  
It happened at evening that quail came up and covered the camp; and in the morning the dew lay around the camp.  
And it cometh to pass in the evening, that the quail cometh up, and covereth the camp, and in the morning there hath been the lying of dew round about the camp,
- 14** Og da duggen gikk bort, se, da lå det utover ørkenen noget fint, kornet, fint som rim på jorden.  
When the dew that lay had gone, behold, on the surface of the wilderness was a small round thing, small as the hoar-frost on the ground.  
and the lying of the dew goeth up, and lo, on the face of the wilderness a thin, bare thing, thin as hoar-frost on the earth.
- 15** Da Israels barn så det, sa de til hverandre: Hvad er det? for de visste ikke hvad det var. Da sa Moses til dem: Det er det brød Herren har gitt eder å ete.  
When the children of Israel saw it, they said one to another, "What is it?" For they didn't know what it was. Moses said to them, "It is the bread which Yahweh has given you to eat."  
  
And the sons of Israel see, and say one unto another, `What [is] it?` for they have not known what it [is]; and Moses saith unto them, `It [is] the bread which Jehovah hath given to you for food.
- 16** Således har Herren befalt: Sank av det efter som enhver trenger, en omer til manns efter tallet på eders husfolk; enhver skal ta for dem som er i hans telt.  
This is the thing which Yahweh has commanded: "Gather of it everyone according to his eating; an omer a head, according to the number of your persons, shall you take it, every man for those who are in his tent."  
`This [is] the thing which Jehovah hath commanded: Gather of it each according to his eating, an omer for a poll; and the number of your persons, take ye each for those in his tent.`
- 17** Og Israels barn gjorde således, og de sanket, den ene meget, den andre lite.  
The children of Israel did so, and gathered some more, some less.  
And the sons of Israel do so, and they gather, he who is [gathering] much, and he who is [gathering] little;
- 18** Og da de målte det med omeren, hadde den som hadde sanket meget, intet tilovers, og den som hadde sanket lite, fattedes intet; enhver hadde sanket efter som han trengte.  
When they measured it with an omer, he who gathered much had nothing over, and he who gathered little had no lack. They gathered every man according to his eating.  
and they measure with an omer, and he who is [gathering] much hath nothing over, and he who is [gathering] little hath no lack, each according to his eating they have gathered.
- 19** Og Moses sa til dem: Ingen skal levne noget av det til om morgenen.  
Moses said to them, "Let no one leave of it until the morning."  
And Moses saith unto them, `Let no man leave of it till morning;`

- 20** Men de lød ikke Moses, for nogen levnet noget av det til om morgenen; da vokste det makk i det, og det luktet ille. Og Moses blev vred på dem.  
Notwithstanding they didn't listen to Moses, but some of them left of it until the morning, and it bred worms, and became foul: and Moses was angry with them.  
and they have not hearkened unto Moses, and some of them do leave of it till morning, and it bringeth up worms and stinketh; and Moses is wroth with them.
- 21** Siden sanket de det hver morgen efter som enhver trengte; men når solen brente hett, smeltet det.  
They gathered it morning by morning, everyone according to his eating. When the sun grew hot, it melted.  
And they gather it morning by morning, each according to his eating; when the sun hath been warm, then it hath melted.
- 22** På den sjette dag sanket de dobbelt så meget brød, to omer for hver; og alle menighetens høvdinger kom og meldte det til Moses.  
It happened that on the sixth day they gathered twice as much bread, two omers for each one, and all the rulers of the congregation came and told Moses.  
And it cometh to pass on the sixth day, they have gathered a second bread, two omers for one, and all the princes of the company come in, and declare to Moses.
- 23** Da sa han til dem: Det er det Herren har sagt. Imorgen er det sabbat, hellig sabbat for Herren; bak nu det I vil bake, og kok det I vil koke, men alt det som blir tilovers, skal I legge til side og gjemme til imorgen!  
He said to them, "This is that which Yahweh has spoken, `Tomorrow is a solemn rest, a holy Sabbath to Yahweh. Bake that which you want to bake, and boil that which you want to boil; and all that remains over lay up for yourselves to be kept until the morning."  
And he saith unto them, `It [is] that which Jehovah hath spoken [of]; a rest -- a holy sabbath to Jehovah -- [is] to-morrow; that which ye bake, bake; and that which ye boil, boil; and all that is over, let rest for yourselves in charge till the morning.`
- 24** Så lot de det ligge til om morgenen, således som Moses hadde befalt; og det luktet ikke, heller ikke var det makk i det.  
They laid it up until the morning, as Moses asked, and it didn't become foul, neither was there any worm in it.  
And they let it rest until the morning, as Moses hath commanded, and it hath not stank, and a worm hath not been in it.
- 25** Da sa Moses: Et det idag. For idag er det sabbat for Herren; idag finner I ikke noget på marken.  
Moses said, "Eat that today, for today is a Sabbath to Yahweh. Today you shall not find it in the field.  
And Moses saith, `Eat it to-day, for to-day [is] a sabbath to Jehovah; to-day ye find it not in the field:

- 26** I seks dager skal I sanke det; men på den syvende dag er det sabbat, da skal det ikke være å finne.  
Six days you shall gather it, but on the seventh day is the Sabbath. In it there shall be none."  
six days ye do gather it, and in the seventh day -- the sabbath -- in it there is none.`
- 27** Allikevel gikk nogen av folket ut den syvende dag for å sanke; men de fant intet.  
It happened on the seventh day, that some of the people went out to gather, and they found none.  
And it cometh to pass on the seventh day, some of the people have gone out to gather, and have not found.
- 28** Da sa Herren til Moses: Hvor lenge vil I være gjenstridige og ikke holde mine bud og mine lover?  
Yahweh said to Moses, "How long do you refuse to keep my commandments and my laws? And Jehovah saith unto Moses, `How long have ye refused to keep My commands, and My laws?
- 29** Kom i hu at Herren har gitt eder sabbaten; derfor gir han eder på den sjette dag brød for to dager; bli hjemme enhver hos sig, ingen gå hjemmefra på den syvende dag!  
Behold, because Yahweh has given you the Sabbath, therefore he gives you on the sixth day the bread of two days. Everyone stay in his place. Let no one go out of his place on the seventh day."  
see, because Jehovah hath given to you the sabbath, therefore He is giving to you on the sixth day bread of two days; abide ye each [in] his place, no one doth go out from his place on the seventh day.`
- 30** Så hvilte folket på den syvende dag.  
So the people rested on the seventh day.  
And the people rest on the seventh day,
- 31** Og israelittene kalte det manna\*; det lignet korianderfrø, det var hvitt, og det smakte som honningkake. / <\* hebr. man, d.e. hvad er det?.>  
The house of Israel called the name of it Manna, and it was like coriander seed, white; and its taste was like wafers with honey.  
and the house of Israel call its name Manna, and it [is] as coriander seed, white; and its taste [is] as a cake with honey.
- 32** Og Moses sa: Således har Herren befalt: Fyll en omer av det og gjem det for eders etterkommere, så de kan se det brød jeg gav eder å ete i ørkenen da jeg førte eder ut av Egyptens land.  
Moses said, "This is the thing which Yahweh has commanded, `Let an omer-full of it be kept throughout your generations, that they may see the bread with which I fed you in the wilderness, when I brought you forth from the land of Egypt."  
And Moses saith, `This [is] the thing which Jehovah hath commanded: Fill the omer with it, for a charge for your generations, so that they see the bread which I have caused you to eat in the wilderness, in My bringing you out from the land of Egypt.`

- 33** Så sa Moses til Aron: Ta en krukke og legg i den en full omer manna, og sett den ned for Herrens åsyn til å gjemmes for eders etterkommere!  
Moses said to Aaron, "Take a pot, and put an omer-full of manna in it, and lay it up before Yahweh, to be kept throughout your generations."  
And Moses saith unto Aaron, `Take one pot, and put there the fulness of the omer of manna, and let it rest before Jehovah, for a charge for your generations;`
- 34** Som Herren hadde befalt Moses, således satte Aron den ned foran vidnesbyrdet\* til å gjemmes. / <\* lovens tavler.>  
As Yahweh commanded Moses, so Aaron laid it up before the Testimony, to be kept. as Jehovah hath given commandment unto Moses, so doth Aaron let it rest before the Testimony, for a charge.
- 35** Og Israels barn åt manna i firti år, inntil de kom til bygget land; de åt manna helt til de kom til grensen av Kana'ans land.  
The children of Israel ate the manna forty years, until they came to an inhabited land. They ate the manna until they came to the borders of the land of Canaan.  
And the sons of Israel have eaten the manna forty years, until their coming in unto the land to be inhabited; the manna they have eaten till their coming in unto the extremity of the land of Canaan.
- 36** En omer er tiendedelen av en efa.  
Now an omer is the tenth part of an ephah. and the omer is a tenth of the ephah.
- 1** Så drog hele Israels barns menighet fra ørkenen Sin i dagsreiser etter Herrens befaling; de slo leir i Refidim, og folket hadde ikke vann å drikke.  
All the congregation of the children of Israel journeyed from the wilderness of Sin, by their journeys, according to Yahweh`s commandment, and encamped in Rephidim; but there was no water for the people to drink.  
And all the company of the sons of Israel journey from the wilderness of Sin, on their journeyings, by the command of Jehovah, and encamp in Rephidim, and there is no water for the people to drink;
- 2** Da kivedes folket med Moses og sa: Gi oss vann, så vi får drikke! Moses svarte dem: Hvorfor kives I med mig? Hvorfor frister I Herren?  
Therefore the people quarreled with Moses, and said, "Give us water to drink." Moses said to them, "Why do you quarrel with me? Why do you test Yahweh?"  
and the people strive with Moses, and say, `Give us water, and we drink.` And Moses saith to them, `What? -- ye strive with me, what? -- ye try Jehovah?`
- 3** Men folket tørstet etter vann og knurret mot Moses og sa: Hvorfor har du ført oss op fra Egypten for å la oss og våre barn og vår buskap dø av tørst?  
The people were thirsty for water there; and the people murmured against Moses, and said, "Why have you brought us up out of Egypt, to kill us, our children, and our livestock with thirst?"  
and the people thirst there for water, and the people murmur against Moses, and say, `Why [is] this? -- thou hast brought us up out of Egypt, to put us to death, also our sons and our cattle, with thirst.`

- 4 Da ropte Moses til Herren og sa: Hvad skal jeg gjøre med dette folk? Det er ikke langt fra at de stener mig!**  
Moses cried to Yahweh, saying, "What shall I do with these people? They are almost ready to stone me."  
And Moses crieth to Jehovah, saying, `What do I to this people? yet a little, and they have stoned me.`
- 5 Og Herren sa til Moses: Gå frem foran folket og ta med dig nogen av Israels eldste, og din stav som du slo i elven med, ta den i hånden og gå!**  
Yahweh said to Moses, "Walk on before the people, and take the elders of Israel with you, and take the rod in your hand with which you struck the Nile, and go.  
And Jehovah saith unto Moses, `Pass over before the people, and take with thee of the elders of Israel, and thy rod with which thou hast smitten the River take in thy hand, and thou hast gone:
- 6 Se, jeg vil stå der foran dig på klippen ved Horeb, og du skal slå på klippen, og det skal flyte vann ut av den, så folket får drikke. Og Moses gjorde således så Israels eldste så på det.**  
Behold, I will stand before you there on the rock in Horeb. You shall strike the rock, and water will come out of it, that the people may drink." Moses did so in the sight of the elders of Israel.  
Lo, I am standing before thee there on the rock in Horeb, and thou hast smitten on the rock, and waters have come out from it, and the people have drunk.` And Moses doth so before the eyes of the elders of Israel,
- 7 Og han kalte stedet Massa\* og Meriba\*\*, fordi Israels barn kivedes med ham, og fordi de fristet Herren og sa: Er Herren iblandt oss eller ikke? / <\* fristelse.> <\*\* kiv.>**  
He called the name of the place Massah, and Meribah, because the children of Israel quarreled, and because they tested Yahweh, saying, "Is Yahweh among us, or not?" and he calleth the name of the place Massah, and Meribah, because of the `strife` of the sons of Israel, and because of their `trying` Jehovah, saying, `Is Jehovah in our midst or not?`
- 8 Så kom Amalek og stred med Israel i Refidim.**  
Then Amalek came and fought with Israel in Rephidim.  
And Amalek cometh, and fighteth with Israel in Rephidim,
- 9 Da sa Moses til Josva: Velg oss ut mannskap, dra så avsted og strid mot Amalek! Imorgen vil jeg stå øverst på haugen med Guds stav i min hånd.**  
Moses said to Joshua, "Choose men for us, and go out, fight with Amalek. Tomorrow I will stand on the top of the hill with God`s rod in my hand.  
and Moses saith unto Joshua, `Choose for us men, and go out, fight with Amalek: to-morrow I am standing on the top of the hill, and the rod of God in my hand.`

- 10** Og Josva gjorde som Moses hadde sagt ham, og stred mot Amalek; og Moses, Aron og Hur steg op øverst på haugen.  
So Joshua did as Moses had told him, and fought with Amalek; and Moses, Aaron, and Hur went up to the top of the hill.  
And Joshua doth as Moses hath said to him, to fight with Amalek, and Moses, Aaron, and Hur, have gone up [to] the top of the height;
- 11** Da gikk det så at så lenge Moses holdt sin hånd oppløftet, hadde Israel overtaket; men når han lot sin hånd synke, da fikk Amalek overtaket.  
It happened, when Moses held up his hand, that Israel prevailed; and when he let down his hand, Amalek prevailed.  
and it hath come to pass, when Moses lifteth up his hand, that Israel hath been mighty, and when he letteth his hands rest, that Amalek hath been mighty.
- 12** Men da Moses' hender blev tunge, tok de en sten og la under ham, og han satte sig på den; og Aron og Hur støttet hans hender, den ene på den ene side og den andre på den andre side; så holdt hans hender sig støe helt til solen gikk ned.  
But Moses' hands were heavy; and they took a stone, and put it under him, and he sat on it. Aaron and Hur held up his hands, the one on the one side, and the other on the other side. His hands were steady until sunset.  
And the hands of Moses [are] heavy, and they take a stone, and set [it] under him, and he sitteth on it: and Aaron and Hur have taken hold on his hands, on this side one, and on that one, and his hands are stedfast till the going in of the sun;
- 13** Og Josva hugg Amalek og hans folk ned med sverdets egg.  
Joshua defeated Amalek and his people with the edge of the sword.  
and Joshua weakeneth Amalek and his people by the mouth of the sword.
- 14** Og Herren sa til Moses: Skriv dette op i en bok, så I kommer det i hu, og prent det i Josvas ører! For jeg vil aldeles utslette minnet om Amalek over hele jorden.  
Yahweh said to Moses, "Write this for a memorial in a book, and rehearse it in the ears of Joshua: that I will utterly blot out the memory of Amalek from under the sky."  
And Jehovah saith unto Moses, "Write this, a memorial in a Book, and set [it] in the ears of Joshua, that I do utterly wipe away the remembrance of Amalek from under the heavens;"
- 15** Så bygget Moses et alter og kalte det: Herren er mitt banner.  
Moses built an altar, and called the name of it Yahweh our Banner  
and Moses buildeth an altar, and calleth its name Jehovah-Nissi,
- 16** Og han sa: En hånd er utrakt fra Herrens trone! Herren skal stride mot Amalek fra slekt til slekt.  
He said, "Yah has sworn: `Yahweh will have war with Amalek from generation to generation.'"   
and saith, `Because a hand [is] on the throne of Jah, war [is] to Jehovah with Amalek from generation -- generation.`

- 1** Jetro, presten i Midian, Moses' svigerfar, fikk høre alt det Gud hadde gjort for Moses og for sitt folk Israel, hvorledes Herren hadde ført Israel ut av Egypten.  
Now Jethro, the priest of Midian, Moses' father-in-law, heard of all that God had done for Moses, and for Israel his people, how that Yahweh had brought Israel out of Egypt.  
And Jethro priest of Midian, father-in-law of Moses, heareth all that God hath done for Moses, and for Israel his people, that Jehovah hath brought out Israel from Egypt,
- 2** Da tok Jetro, Moses' svigerfar, Sippora, Moses' hustru, som Moses før hadde sendt hjem, Jethro, Moses' father-in-law, received Zipporah, Moses' wife, after he had sent her away, and Jethro, father-in-law of Moses, taketh Zipporah, wife of Moses, besides her parents,
- 3** og hennes to sønner - den ene hette Gersom, for Moses hadde sagt: Jeg er blitt gjest i et fremmed land,  
and her two sons. The name of one son was Gershom, for Moses said, "I have been a sojourner in a foreign land".  
and her two sons, of whom the name of the one [is] Gershom, for he said, `a sojourner I have been in a strange land:`
- 4** og den andre hette Elieser\*, for han hadde sagt: Min fars Gud var min hjelp og fridde mig fra Faraos sverd. / <\* Gud er hjelp.>  
The name of the other was Eliezer, for he said, "My father's God was my help and delivered me from Pharaoh's sword."  
and the name of the other [is] Eliezer, for, `the God of my father [is] for my help, and doth deliver me from the sword of Pharaoh.`
- 5** Da nu Jetro, Moses' svigerfar, kom med hans sønner og hans hustru til ham i ørkenen, der hvor Moses hadde slått leir, ved Guds berg, Jethro, Moses' father-in-law, came with his sons and his wife to Moses into the wilderness where he was encamped, at the Mountain of God.  
And Jethro, father-in-law of Moses, cometh, and his sons, and his wife, unto Moses, unto the wilderness where he is encamping -- the mount of God;
- 6** sendte han bud til Moses og sa: Jeg, din svigerfar Jetro, kommer til dig med din hustru og hennes to sønner.  
He said to Moses, I, your father-in-law Jethro, have come to you with your wife, and her two sons with her.  
and he saith unto Moses, `I, thy father-in-law, Jethro, am coming unto thee, and thy wife, and her two sons with her.`
- 7** Da gikk Moses sin svigerfar møte, bøide sig for ham og kysset ham, og de spurte hverandre hvorledes det stod til; så gikk de inn i teltet.  
Moses went out to meet his father-in-law, and bowed and kissed him. They asked each other of their welfare, and they came into the tent.  
And Moses goeth out to meet his father-in-law, and boweth himself, and kisseth him, and they ask one at another of welfare, and come into the tent;

- 8 Og Moses fortalte sin svigerfar alt det Herren hadde gjort med Faraos og egypterne for Israels skyld, og all den m ie de hadde hatt p  veien, og hvorledes Herren hadde hjulpet dem.**  
Moses told his father-in-law all that Yahweh had done to Pharaoh and to the Egyptians for Israel's sake, all the hardships that had come on them on the way, and how Yahweh delivered them.  
and Moses recounteth to his father-in-law all that Jehovah hath done to Pharaoh, and to the Egyptians, on account of Israel, all the travail which hath found them in the way, and Jehovah doth deliver them.
- 9 Da blev Jetro glad over alt det gode Herren hadde gjort mot Israel, at han hadde fridd dem av egypternes h nd.**  
Jethro rejoiced for all the goodness which Yahweh had done to Israel, in that he had delivered them out of the hand of the Egyptians.  
And Jethro rejoiceth for all the good which Jehovah hath done to Israel, whom He hath delivered from the hand of the Egyptians;
- 10 Og Jetro sa: Lovet v re Herren, som fridde eder av egypternes h nd Og av Faraos h nd - han som fridde folket av egypternes h nd!**  
Jethro said, "Blessed be Yahweh, who has delivered you out of the hand of the Egyptians, and out of the hand of Pharaoh; who has delivered the people from under the hand of the Egyptians.  
and Jethro saith, `Blessed [is] Jehovah, who hath delivered you from the hand of the Egyptians, and from the hand of Pharaoh -- who hath delivered this people from under the hand of the Egyptians;
- 11 Nu vet jeg at Herren er st rre enn alle guder; for s ledes viste han sig ved det\* hvormed egypterne viste sitt overmot mot dette folk. / <\* d.e. ved vannet.>**  
Now I know that Yahweh is greater than all gods because of the thing in which they dealt arrogantly against them."  
now I have known that Jehovah [is] greater than all the gods, for in the thing they have acted proudly -- [He is] above them!
- 12 Og Jetro, Moses' svigerfar, tok og ofret brennoffer og slaktoffer til Gud; og Aron og alle Israels eldste kom og holdt m ltid med Moses' svigerfar for Guds  syn.**  
Jethro, Moses' father-in-law, took a burnt offering and sacrifices for God. Aaron came with all of the elders of Israel, to eat bread with Moses' father-in-law before God.  
And Jethro, father-in-law of Moses, taketh a burnt-offering and sacrifices for God; and Aaron cometh in, and all the elders of Israel, to eat bread with the father-in-law of Moses, before God.
- 13 Dagen efter satt Moses og skiftet rett mellom folket, og folket stod omkring Moses fra morgen til kveld.**  
It happened on the next day, that Moses sat to judge the people, and the people stood around Moses from the morning to the evening.  
And it cometh to pass on the morrow, that Moses sitteth to judge the people, and the people stand before Moses, from the morning unto the evening;



- 14 Da Moses' svigerfar så hvor meget han hadde å gjøre for folket, sa han: Hvad er dette for et arbeid du legger på dig for folket? Hvorfor sitter du alene og dømmes mens hele folket står omkring dig fra morgen til kveld?**  
**When Moses' father-in-law saw all that he did to the people, he said, "What is this thing that you do for the people? Why do you sit alone, and all the people stand around you from morning to evening?"**  
**and the father-in-law of Moses seeth all that he is doing to the people, and saith, "What [is] this thing which thou art doing to the people? wherefore art thou sitting by thyself, and all the people standing by thee from morning till evening?"**
- 15 Moses svarte sin svigerfar: Folket kommer til mig for å få vite Guds vilje; Moses said to his father-in-law, "Because the people come to me to inquire of God. And Moses saith to his father-in-law, "Because the people come unto me to seek God;**
- 16 når de har en sak, da kommer de til mig, og jeg skifter rett mellom dem og lærer dem Guds bud og lover. When they have a matter, they come to me, and I judge between a man and his neighbor, and I make them know the statutes of God, and his laws." when they have a matter, it hath come unto me, and I have judged between a man and his neighbour, and made known the statutes of God, and His laws.**
- 17 Da sa Moses' svigerfar til ham: Det er ikke klokt det du her gjør. Moses' father-in-law said to him, "The thing that you do is not good. And the father-in-law of Moses saith unto him, "The thing which thou art doing [is] not good;**
- 18 Du må jo bli altfor trett, både du og dette folk som er med dig; for dette arbeid er for svært for dig, du makter ikke å gjøre det alene. You will surely wear away, both you, and this people that is with you; for the thing is too heavy for you. You are not able to perform it yourself alone. thou dost surely wear away, both thou, and this people which [is] with thee, for the thing is too heavy for thee, thou art not able to do it by thyself.**
- 19 Men hør nu på mig! Jeg vil gi dig et råd, og Gud skal være med dig. Tred du frem for Gud på folkets vegne og legg deres saker frem for ham, Listen now to my voice. I will give you counsel, and God be with you. You represent the people before God, and bring the causes to God. "Now, hearken to my voice, I counsel thee, and God is with thee: be thou for the people over-against God, and thou hast brought in the things unto God;**
- 20 forklar dem budene og lovene, og lær dem den vei de skal vandre, og den gjerning de skal gjøre. You shall teach them the statutes and the laws, and shall show them the way in which they must walk, and the work that they must do. and thou hast warned them [concerning] the statutes and the laws, and hast made known to them the way in which they go, and the work which they do.**

- 21 Velg dig så ut duelige menn av hele folket, menn som frykter Gud, troverdige menn, som hater urettferdig vinning, og sett dem til domsmenn over dem, noen over tusen, noen over hundre, noen over femti og noen over ti!**  
Moreover you shall provide out of all the people able men, such as fear God: men of truth, hating unjust gain; and place such over them, to be rulers of thousands, rulers of hundreds, rulers of fifties, and rulers of tens.  
`And thou -- thou dost provide out of all the people men of ability, fearing God, men of truth, hating dishonest gain, and hast placed [these] over them, heads of thousands, heads of hundreds, heads of fifties, and heads of tens,
- 22 Og de skal skifte rett mellom folket til enhver tid; enhver stor sak skal de komme til dig med, men enhver liten sak skal de selv dømme i. Således letter du byrden for dig selv, og de bærer den med dig.**  
Let them judge the people at all times. It shall be that every great matter they shall bring to you, but every small matter they shall judge themselves. So shall it be easier for you, and they shall share the load with you.  
and they have judged the people at all times; and it hath come to pass, every great matter they bring in unto thee, and every small matter they judge themselves; and lighten it from off thyself, and they have borne with thee.
- 23 Dersom du gjør dette, og Gud byder dig det, da vil du kunne holde ut, og da vil også alt folket her kunne gå hjem i fred.**  
If you will do this thing, and God commands you so, then you will be able to endure, and all of these people also will go to their place in peace."  
If thou dost this thing, and God hath commanded thee, then thou hast been able to stand, and all this people also goeth in unto its place in peace.`
- 24 Moses lød sin svigerfars råd og gjorde alt det han sa.**  
So Moses listened to the voice of his father-in-law, and did all that he had said.  
And Moses hearkeneth to the voice of his father-in-law, and doth all that he said,
- 25 Han valgte ut duelige menn av hele Israel og satte dem til høvdinger over folket, til domsmenn, noen over tusen, noen over hundre, noen over femti og noen over ti.**  
Moses chose able men out of all Israel, and made them heads over the people, rulers of thousands, rulers of hundreds, rulers of fifties, and rulers of tens.  
and Moses chooseth men of ability out of all Israel, and maketh them chiefs over the people, heads of thousands, heads of hundreds, heads of fifties, and heads of tens,
- 26 Og de skiftet rett mellom folket til enhver tid; enhver vanskelig sak kom de til Moses med, men i enhver liten sak dømte de selv.**  
They judged the people at all times. They brought the hard causes to Moses, but every small matter they judged themselves.  
and they have judged the people at all times; the hard matter they bring in unto Moses, and every small matter they judge themselves.
- 27 Så bad Moses farvel med sin svigerfar, og han drog hjem til sitt eget land.**  
Moses let his father-in-law depart, and he went his way into his own land.  
And Moses sendeth his father-in-law away, and he goeth away unto his own land.

- 1 På tremåneders-dagen efterat Israels barn var gått ut av Egyptens land, kom de til Sinai ørken.**  
**In the third month after the children of Israel had gone forth out of the land of Egypt, on that same day they came into the wilderness of Sinai.**  
**In the third month of the going out of the sons of Israel from the land of Egypt, in this day they have come into the wilderness of Sinai,**
- 2 De brøt op fra Refidim og kom til Sinai ørken og slo leir i ørkenen, og Israel leiret sig der midt imot fjellet. -**  
**When they had departed from Rephidim, and had come to the wilderness of Sinai, they encamped in the wilderness; and there Israel encamped before the mountain.**  
**and they journey from Rephidim, and enter the wilderness of Sinai, and encamp in the wilderness; and Israel encampeth there before the mount.**
- 3 Men Moses steg op til Gud, og Herren ropte til ham fra fjellet og sa: Så skal du si til Jakobs hus og kunngjøre for Israels barn:**  
**Moses went up to God, and Yahweh called to him out of the mountain, saying, "This is what you shall tell the house of Jacob, and tell the children of Israel:**  
**And Moses hath gone up unto God, and Jehovah calleth unto him out of the mount, saying, `Thus dost thou say to the house of Jacob, and declare to the sons of Israel,**
- 4 I har sett hvad jeg har gjort med egypterne, og hvorledes jeg har båret eder på ørnevinger og ført eder til mig.**  
**`You have seen what I did to the Egyptians, and how I bore you on eagles` wings, and brought you to myself.**  
**Ye -- ye have seen that which I have done to the Egyptians, and I bear you on eagles` wings, and bring you in unto Myself.**
- 5 Dersom I nu lyder min røst og holder min pakt, da skal I være min eiendom fremfor alle folk; for hele jorden hører mig til.**  
**Now therefore, if you will indeed obey my voice, and keep my covenant, then you shall be my own possession from among all peoples; for all the earth is mine;**  
**`And now, if ye really hearken to My voice, then ye have kept My covenant, and been to Me a peculiar treasure more than all the peoples, for all the earth [is] Mine;**
- 6 Og I skal være mig et kongerike av prester og et hellig folk. Dette er de ord du skal tale til Israels barn.**  
**and you shall be to me a kingdom of priests, and a holy nation.` These are the words which you shall speak to the children of Israel."**  
**and ye -- ye are to Me a kingdom of priests and a holy nation: these [are] the words which thou dost speak unto the sons of Israel.`**
- 7 Da Moses kom tilbake, kalte han folkets eldste til sig og bar frem for dem alle disse ord som Herren hadde pålagt ham.**  
**Moses came and called for the elders of the people, and set before them all these words which Yahweh commanded him.**  
**And Moses cometh, and calleth for the elders of the people, and setteth before them all these words which Jehovah hath commanded him;**

- 8** Da svarte folket alle som én og sa: Alt det Herren har sagt, vil vi gjøre. Og Moses bar folkets ord tilbake til Herren.  
All the people answered together, and said, "All that Yahweh has spoken we will do."  
Moses reported the words of the people to Yahweh.  
and all the people answer together and say, `All that Jehovah hath spoken we do;` and Moses returneth the words of the people unto Jehovah.
- 9** Da sa Herren til Moses: Se, jeg vil komme til dig i en tykk sky, så folket kan høre når jeg taler med dig, og alltid tro på dig. Og Moses bar folkets ord frem for Herren.  
Yahweh said to Moses, "Behold, I come to you in a thick cloud, that the people may hear when I speak with you, and may also believe you forever." Moses told the words of the people to Yahweh.  
And Jehovah saith unto Moses, `Lo, I am coming unto thee in the thickness of the cloud, so that the people hear in My speaking with thee, and also believe in thee to the age;` and Moses declareth the words of the people unto Jehovah.
- 10** Og Herren sa til Moses: Gå til folket og la dem hellige sig idag og imorgen og tvette sine klær,  
Yahweh said to Moses, "Go to the people, and sanctify them today and tomorrow, and let them wash their garments,  
And Jehovah saith unto Moses, `Go unto the people; and thou hast sanctified them to-day and to-morrow, and they have washed their garments,
- 11** og la dem holde sig rede den tredje dag; for på den tredje dag skal Herren stige ned på Sinai berg for hele folkets øine.  
and be ready against the third day; for on the third day Yahweh will come down in the sight of all the people on Mount Sinai.  
and have been prepared for the third day; for on the third day doth Jehovah come down before the eyes of all the people, on mount Sinai.
- 12** Og du skal avmerke en grense for folket rundt omkring og si: Vokt eder for å stige op på fjellet eller røre ved dets fot! Enhver som rører ved fjellet, skal visselig late livet;  
You shall set bounds to the people round about, saying, `Be careful that you don't go up onto the mountain, or touch its border. Whoever touches the mountain shall be surely put to death.  
`And thou hast made a border [for] the people round about, saying, Take heed to yourselves, going up into the mount, or coming against its extremity; whoever is coming against the mount is certainly put to death;
- 13** ingen hånd skal røre ved ham, han skal stenes eller skytes; enten det er dyr eller mennesker, skal de ikke leve. Når basunen lyder med lange toner, da skal de\* stige op på fjellet. / <\* se 2MO 24, 1.>  
No hand shall touch him, but he shall surely be stoned or shot through; whether it is animal or man, he shall not live.` When the trumpet sounds long, they shall come up to the mountain."  
a hand cometh not against him, for he is certainly stoned or shot through, whether beast or man it liveth not; in the drawing out of the jubilee cornet they go up into the mount.`

- 14** Så gikk Moses ned fra fjellet til folket, og han lot folket hellige sig og tvette sine klær.  
Moses went down from the mountain to the people, and sanctified the people; and they washed their clothes.  
And Moses cometh down from the mount unto the people, and sanctifieth the people, and they wash their garments;
- 15** Og han sa til folket: Hold eder rede den tredje dag, kom ikke nær nogen kvinne!  
He said to the people, "Be ready by the third day. Don't have sexual relations with a woman."  
and he saith unto the people, `Be ye prepared for the third day, come not nigh unto a woman.`
- 16** Så skjedde det den tredje dag da morgenen brøt frem, da tok det til å tordne og lyne, og det la sig en tung sky over fjellet, og det hørtes en sterk basunlyd; da skalv alt folket som var i leiren.  
It happened on the third day, when it was morning, that there were thunders and lightnings, and a thick cloud on the mountain, and the sound of an exceedingly loud trumpet; and all the people who were in the camp trembled.  
And it cometh to pass, on the third day, while it is morning, that there are voices, and lightnings, and a heavy cloud, on the mount, and the sound of a trumpet very strong; and all the people who [are] in the camp do tremble.
- 17** Men Moses førte folket ut av leiren til møte med Gud, og de stilte sig nedenfor fjellet.  
Moses led the people out of the camp to meet God; and they stood at the lower part of the mountain.  
And Moses bringeth out the people to meet God from the camp, and they station themselves at the lower part of the mount,
- 18** Og hele Sinai berg stod i røk, fordi Herren var steget ned på det i ild, og røken av det steg op som røken av en ovn, og hele fjellet skalv.  
Mount Sinai, the whole of it, smoked, because Yahweh descended on it in fire; and its smoke ascended like the smoke of a furnace, and the whole mountain quaked greatly.  
and mount Sinai [is] wholly a smoke from the presence of Jehovah, who hath come down on it in fire, and its smoke goeth up as smoke of the furnace, and the whole mount trembleth exceedingly;
- 19** Og basunens lyd tok til og blev sterkere og sterkere; Moses talte, og Gud svarte ham med lydelig røst.  
When the sound of the trumpet grew louder and louder, Moses spoke, and God answered him by a voice.  
and the sound of the trumpet is going on, and very strong; Moses speaketh, and God doth answer him with a voice.
- 20** Og Herren steg ned på Sinai berg, på fjellets topp; og Herren kalte Moses op på fjellets topp, og Moses steg op.  
Yahweh came down on Mount Sinai, to the top of the mountain. Yahweh called Moses to the top of the mountain, and Moses went up.  
And Jehovah cometh down on mount Sinai, unto the top of the mount, and Jehovah calleth for Moses unto the top of the mount, and Moses goeth up.

- 21 Og Herren sa til Moses: Stig ned og advar folket, så de ikke trenger sig frem til Herren for å se ham, for da kommer mange av dem til å falle.**  
**Yahweh said to Moses, "Go down, charge the people, lest they break through to Yahweh to gaze, and many of them perish.**  
**And Jehovah saith unto Moses, `Go down, protest to the people, lest they break through unto Jehovah to see, and many of them have fallen;**
- 22 Også prestene, de som treder Herren nær, skal hellige sig, forat Herren ikke skal bryte inn blandt dem.**  
**Let the priests also, who come near to Yahweh, sanctify themselves, lest Yahweh break forth on them."**  
**and also the priests who are coming nigh unto Jehovah do sanctify themselves, lest Jehovah break forth on them.`**
- 23 Da sa Moses til Herren: Folket kan ikke stige op på Sinai berg; for du har selv advart oss og sagt at vi skulde avmerke en grense om fjellet og hellige det.**  
**Moses said to Yahweh, "The people can't come up to Mount Sinai, for you charged us, saying, `Set bounds around the mountain, and sanctify it.`"**  
**And Moses saith unto Jehovah, `The people [is] unable to come up unto mount Sinai, for Thou -- Thou hast protested to us, saying, Make a border [for] the mount, then thou hast sanctified it.`**
- 24 Og Herren sa til ham: Stig nu ned og kom så her op igjen, både du og Aron; men prestene og folket må ikke trenge sig frem og stige op til Herren, forat han ikke skal bryte inn blandt dem.**  
**Yahweh said to him, "Go down and you shall bring Aaron up with you, but don't let the priests and the people break through to come up to Yahweh, lest he break forth on them."**  
**And Jehovah saith unto him, `Go, descend, then thou hast come up, thou, and Aaron with thee; and the priests and the people do not break through, to come up unto Jehovah, lest He break forth upon them.`**
- 25 Da steg Moses ned til folket og sa det til dem.**  
**So Moses went down to the people, and told them.**  
**And Moses goeth down unto the people, and saith unto them: --**
- 1 Da talte Gud alle disse ord og sa:**  
**God spoke all these words, saying,**  
**`And God speaketh all these words, saying,**
- 2 Jeg er Herren din Gud, som førte dig ut av Egyptens land, av trælehuset.**  
**"I am Yahweh your God, who brought you out of the land of Egypt, out of the house of bondage.**  
**I [am] Jehovah thy God, who hath brought thee out of the land of Egypt, out of a house of servants.**
- 3 Du skal ikke ha andre guder foruten mig.**  
**You shall have no other gods before me.**  
**`Thou hast no other Gods before Me.**

- 4 Du skal ikke gjøre dig noget utskåret billede eller nogen avbildning av det som er oppe i himmelen, eller av det som er nede på jorden, eller av det som er i vannet nedenfor**  
"You shall not make for yourselves an idol, nor any image of anything that is in the heavens above, or that is in the earth beneath, or that is in the water under the earth:  
`Thou dost not make to thyself a graven image, or any likeness which [is] in the heavens above, or which [is] in the earth beneath, or which [is] in the waters under the earth.
- 5 Du skal ikke tilbede dem og ikke tjene dem; for jeg, Herren din Gud, er en nidkjær Gud, som hjemsøker fedres misgjerninger på barn inntil tredje og fjerde ledd, på dem som hater mig,**  
you shall not bow yourself down to them, nor serve them, for I, Yahweh your God, am a jealous God, visiting the iniquity of the fathers on the children, on the third and on the fourth generation of those who hate me,  
Thou dost not bow thyself to them, nor serve them: for I, Jehovah thy God, [am] a zealous God, charging iniquity of fathers on sons, on the third [generation], and on the fourth, of those hating Me,
- 6 og som gjør miskunnhet mot tusen ledd, mot dem som elsker mig og holder mine bud.**  
and showing lovingkindness to thousands of those who love me and keep my commandments.  
and doing kindness to thousands, of those loving Me and keeping My commands.
- 7 Du skal ikke misbruke Herrens, din Guds navn; for Herren vil ikke holde den uskyldig som misbruker hans navn.**  
"You shall not take the name of Yahweh your God in vain, for Yahweh will not hold him guiltless who takes his name in vain.  
`Thou dost not take up the name of Jehovah thy God for a vain thing, for Jehovah acquitteth not him who taketh up His name for a vain thing.
- 8 Kom hviledagen i hu, så du holder den hellig!**  
"Remember the Sabbath day, to keep it holy.  
`Remember the Sabbath-day to sanctify it;
- 9 Seks dager skal du arbeide og gjøre all din gjerning.**  
You shall labor six days, and do all your work,  
six days thou dost labour, and hast done all thy work,
- 10 Men den syvende dag er sabbat for Herren din Gud; da skal du intet arbeid gjøre, hverken du eller din sønn eller din datter, din tjener eller din tjenestepike eller ditt fe eller den fremmede som er hos dig innen dine porter.**  
but the seventh day is a Sabbath to Yahweh your God. You shall not do any work in it, you, nor your son, nor your daughter, your man-servant, nor your maid-servant, nor your cattle, nor your stranger who is within your gates;  
and the seventh day [is] a Sabbath to Jehovah thy God; thou dost not do any work, thou, and thy son, and thy daughter, thy man-servant, and thy handmaid, and thy cattle, and thy sojourner who is within thy gates, --

- 11** For i seks dager gjorde Herren himmelen og jorden, havet og alt det som i dem er, og han hvilte på den syvende dag; derfor velsignet Herren sabbatsdagen og helliget den.  
for in six days Yahweh made heaven and earth, the sea, and all that is in them, and rested the seventh day; therefore Yahweh blessed the Sabbath day, and made it holy.  
for six days hath Jehovah made the heavens and the earth, the sea, and all that [is] in them, and resteth in the seventh day; therefore hath Jehovah blessed the Sabbath-day, and doth sanctify it.
- 12** Hedre din far og din mor, så dine dager må bli mange i det land Herren din Gud gir dig.  
"Honor your father and your mother, that your days may be long in the land which Yahweh your God gives you.  
`Honour thy father and thy mother, so that thy days are prolonged on the ground which Jehovah thy God is giving to thee.
- 13** Du skal ikke slå ihjel.  
"You shall not murder.  
`Thou dost not murder.
- 14** Du skal ikke drive hor.  
"You shall not commit adultery.  
`Thou dost not commit adultery.
- 15** Du skal ikke stjele.  
"You shall not steal.  
`Thou dost not steal.
- 16** Du skal ikke si falskt vidnesbyrd mot din næste.  
"You shall not give false testimony against your neighbor.  
`Thou dost not answer against thy neighbour a false testimony.
- 17** Du skal ikke begjære din næstes hus. Du skal ikke begjære din næstes hustru eller hans tjener eller hans tjenestepike eller hans okse eller hans asen eller noget som hører din næste til.  
"You shall not covet your neighbor`s house. You shall not covet your neighbor`s wife, nor his man-servant, nor his maid-servant, nor his ox, nor his donkey, nor anything that is your neighbor`s."  
`Thou dost not desire the house of thy neighbour, thou dost not desire the wife of thy neighbour, or his man-servant, or his handmaid, or his ox, or his ass, or anything which [is] thy neighbour`s.`
- 18** Og alt folket så og hørte tordenen og luene og basunlyden og fjellet i røk; og da folket så og hørte dette, skalv de og holdt sig langt borte.  
All the people perceived the thunderings, the lightnings, the sound of the trumpet, and the mountain smoking. When the people saw it, they trembled, and stayed at a distance. And all the people are seeing the voices, and the flames, and the sound of the trumpet, and the mount smoking; and the people see, and move, and stand afar off,



- 19** Og de sa til Moses: Tal du med oss, så vil vi høre; men la ikke Gud tale med oss, forat vi ikke skal dø!  
They said to Moses, "Speak with us yourself, and we will listen; but don't let God speak with us, lest we die."  
and say unto Moses, `Speak thou with us, and we hear, and let not God speak with us, lest we die.`
- 20** Men Moses sa til folket: Frykt ikke! Gud er kommet for å prøve eder, og forat frykt for ham skal være over eder, så I ikke synder.  
Moses said to the people, "Don't be afraid, for God has come to test you, and that his fear may be before you, that you won't sin."  
And Moses saith unto the people, `Fear not, for to try you hath God come, and in order that His fear may be before your faces -- that ye sin not.`
- 21** Så blev folket stående langt borte, og Moses gikk nær til mørket hvor Gud var.  
The people stayed at a distance, and Moses drew near to the thick darkness where God was.  
And the people stand afar off, and Moses hath drawn nigh unto the thick darkness where God [is].
- 22** Og Herren sa til Moses: Så skal du si til Israels barn: I har sett hvorledes jeg talte til eder fra himmelen.  
Yahweh said to Moses, "This is what you shall tell the children of Israel: `You yourselves have seen that I have talked with you from heaven."  
And Jehovah saith unto Moses, `Thus dost thou say unto the sons of Israel: Ye -- ye have seen that from the heavens I have spoken with you;
- 23** I skal ikke gjøre eder nogen gud ved siden av mig; guder av sølv eller guder av gull skal I ikke gjøre eder.  
You shall most certainly not make alongside of me gods of silver, or gods of gold for yourselves.  
ye do not make with Me gods of silver, even gods of gold ye do not make to yourselves.
- 24** Et alter av jord skal du gjøre mig, og på det skal du ofre dine brennoffer og dine takkoffer, ditt småfe og ditt storfe; på ethvert sted hvor jeg lar mitt navn ihukomme, vil jeg komme til dig og velsigne dig.  
You shall make an altar of earth for me, and shall sacrifice on it your burnt offerings and your peace-offerings, your sheep and your oxen. In every place where I record my name I will come to you and I will bless you.  
`An altar of earth thou dost make for Me, and thou hast sacrificed on it thy burnt-offerings and thy peace-offerings, thy flock and thy herd; in every place where I cause My name to be remembered I come in unto thee, and have blessed thee.
- 25** Men dersom du vil gjøre mig et alter av sten, da skal du ikke bygge det av huggen sten; for bruker du ditt huggjern på stenene, da vanhelliger du dem.  
If you make me an altar of stone, you shall not build it of hewn stones; for if you lift up your tool on it, you have polluted it.  
`And if an altar of stones thou dost make to Me, thou dost not build them of hewn work; when thy tool thou hast waved over it, then thou dost pollute it;

- 26** Og du skal ikke gå op til mitt alter på trapper, forat ikke din blusel skal blottes over det.  
Neither shall you go up by steps to my altar, that your nakedness may not be exposed to it.  
neither dost thou go up by steps on Mine altar, that thy nakedness be not revealed upon it.
- 1** Dette er de lover som du skal legge frem for dem:  
"Now these are the ordinances which you shall set before them.  
`And these [are] the judgments which thou dost set before them:
- 2** Når du kjøper en hebraisk træl, skal han tjene i seks år; men i det syvende skal han gis fri uten vederlag.  
If you buy a Hebrew servant, he shall serve six years and in the seventh he shall go out free without paying anything.  
`When thou buyest a Hebrew servant -- six years he doth serve, and in the seventh he goeth out as a freeman for nought;
- 3** Dersom han kommer enslig, da skal han gå enslig bort; dersom han er gift mann, da skal hans hustru gå bort med ham.  
If he comes in by himself, he shall go out by himself. If he is married, then his wife shall go out with him.  
if by himself he cometh in, by himself he goeth out; if he [is] owner of a wife, then his wife hath gone out with him;
- 4** Dersom hans herre gir ham en hustru, og hun føder ham sønner eller døtre, da skal hustruen og barna høre hennes herre til, og han skal gå enslig bort.  
If his master gives him a wife and she bears him sons or daughters, the wife and her children shall be her master`s, and he shall go out by himself.  
if his lord give to him a wife, and she hath borne to him sons or daughters -- the wife and her children are her lord`s, and he goeth out by himself.
- 5** Men dersom trælen sier: Jeg holder av min herre, min hustru og mine barn, jeg vil ikke være fri og gå bort,  
But if the servant shall plainly say, `I love my master, my wife, and my children. I will not go out free;`  
`And if the servant really say: I have loved my lord, my wife, and my sons -- I do not go out free;
- 6** da skal hans herre føre ham frem for Gud\* og stille ham ved døren eller ved dørstolpen, og hans herre skal stikke en syl gjennom hans øre, og han skal tjene ham all sin tid. / <\* d.e. de av Gud innsatte dommere.>  
then his master shall bring him to God, and shall bring him to the door or to the door-post, and his master shall bore his ear through with an awl, and he shall serve him for ever.  
then hath his lord brought him nigh unto God, and hath brought him nigh unto the door, or unto the side-post, and his lord hath bored his ear with an awl, and he hath served him -- to the age.

- 7** Når nogen selger sin datter til trælkvinne, da skal hun ikke gis fri som trælene.  
"If a man sells his daughter to be a maid-servant, she shall not go out as the men-servants do.  
`And when a man selleth his daughter for a handmaid, she doth not go out according to the going out of the men-servants;
- 8** Dersom hun mishager sin herre, som hadde utsett henne for sig selv, da skal han la henne få kjøpe sig fri; til et fremmed folk skal han ikke ha rett til å selge henne, siden han har vært troløs mot henne.  
If she doesn't please her master, who has married her to himself, then he shall let her be redeemed. He shall have no right to sell her to a foreign people, seeing he has dealt deceitfully with her.  
if evil in the eyes of her lord, so that he hath not betrothed her, then he hath let her be ransomed; to a strange people he hath not power to sell her, in his dealing treacherously with her.
- 9** Men dersom han utser henne for sin sønn, da skal han unne henne døtres rett.  
If he marries her to his son, he shall deal with her after the manner of daughters.  
`And if to his son he betroth her, according to the right of daughters he doth to her.
- 10** Dersom han lar ham få en annen foruten henne, da skal han ikke avkorte noget i hennes kost, klær eller ekteskapsrett.  
If he takes another wife to himself, he shall not diminish her food, her clothing, and her marital rights.  
`If another [woman] he take for him, her food, her covering, and her habitation, he doth not withdraw;
- 11** Men dersom han ikke lar henne få disse tre ting, da skal hun gis fri for intet, uten vederlag.  
If he doesn't do these three things for her, she may go free without paying any money.  
and if these three he do not to her, then she hath gone out for nought, without money.
- 12** Den som slår et menneske så det dør, han skal visselig late livet.  
"One who strikes a man so that he dies shall surely be put to death,  
`He who smiteth a man so that he hath died, is certainly put to death;
- 13** Men hvis han ikke har stått ham efter livet, men det er Gud som har latt ham komme ut for hans hånd, da vil jeg sette dig et fristed som han kan ty til.  
but not if it is unintentional, but God allows it to happen: then I will appoint you a place where he shall flee.  
as to him who hath not laid wait, and God hath brought to his hand, I have even set for thee a place whither he doth flee.
- 14** Men om nogen bærer sig så formastelig at, at han dreper sin næste med svik, da skal du ta ham om det så var fra mitt alter: han skal dø.  
If a man schemes and comes presumptuously on his neighbor to kill him, you shall take him from my altar, that he may die.  
`And when a man doth presume against his neighbour to slay him with subtilty, from Mine altar thou dost take him to die.

- 15 Den som slår sin far eller sin mor, skal visselig late livet.**  
"Anyone who attacks his father or his mother shall be surely put to death.  
`And he who smiteth his father or his mother is certainly put to death.
- 16 Den som stjeler et menneske og selger ham eller holder ham fanget, skal visselig late**  
"Anyone who kidnaps someone and sells him, or if he is found in his hand, he shall surely be put to death.  
`And he who stealeth a man, and hath sold him, and he hath been found in his hand, is certainly put to death.
- 17 Den som banner sin far eller sin mor, skal visselig late livet.**  
"Anyone who curses his father or his mother shall surely be put to death.  
`And he who is reviling his father or his mother is certainly put to death.
- 18 Når menn kommer i trette, og den ene slår den andre med en sten eller med neven, og han ikke dør, men blir sengeliggende -**  
"If men quarrel and one strikes the other with a stone, or with his fist, and he doesn't die, but is confined to bed;  
`And when men contend, and a man hath smitten his neighbour with a stone, or with the fist, and he die not, but hath fallen on the bed;
- 19 dersom han da kommer op igjen og går ute med stav, da skal den som slo, være fri for straff; men han skal gi ham vederlag for den tid han har tapt, og koste full lægedom på ham.**  
if he rises again and walks around with his staff, then he who struck him shall be cleared: only he shall pay for the loss of his time, and shall provide for his healing until he is thoroughly healed.  
if he rise, and hath gone up and down without on his staff, then hath the smiter been acquitted; only his cessation he giveth, and he is thoroughly healed.
- 20 Når nogen slår sin træl eller trælkvinne med en stokk så de dør under hans hånd, da skal han straffes for det.**  
"If a man strikes his servant or his maid with a rod, and he dies under his hand, he shall surely be punished.  
`And when a man smiteth his man-servant or his handmaid, with a rod, and he hath died under his hand -- he is certainly avenged;
- 21 Men dersom de blir i live én eller to dager, skal han ikke straffes; de er jo hans eiendom. Notwithstanding, if he gets up after a day or two, he shall not be punished, for he is his property.**  
only if he remain a day, or two days, he is not avenged, for he [is] his money.

- 22** Når menn kommer i slagsmål med hverandre og støter til en fruktsommelig kvinne, så hun føder i utide, men ellers ingen ulykke skjer, så skal den som gjorde det, gi den bot som kvinnens mann pålegger ham; han skal gi etter dommeres skjønn.  
"If men fight and hurt a pregnant woman so that she gives birth prematurely, and yet no harm follows, he shall be surely fined as much as the woman`s husband demands and the judges allow.  
`And when men strive, and have smitten a pregnant woman, and her children have come out, and there is no mischief, he is certainly fined, as the husband of the woman doth lay upon him, and he hath given through the judges;
- 23** Men dersom det skjer en ulykke, da skal du gi liv for liv,  
But if any harm follows, then you must take life for life,  
and if there is mischief, then thou hast given life for life,
- 24** øie for øie, tann for tann, hånd for hånd, fot for fot,  
eye for eye, tooth for tooth, hand for hand, foot for foot,  
eye for eye, tooth for tooth, hand for hand, foot for foot,
- 25** brent for brent, sår for sår, skramme for skramme.  
burning for burning, wound for wound, and bruise for bruise.  
burning for burning, wound for wound, stripe for stripe.
- 26** Når nogen slår sin træl eller trælkvinne i øiet og forderver det, da skal han gi dem fri til vederlag for øiet.  
"If a man strikes his servant`s eye, or his maid`s eye, and destroys it, he shall let him go free for his eye`s sake.  
`And when a man smiteth the eye of his man-servant, or the eye of his handmaid, and hath destroyed it, as a freeman he doth send him away for his eye;
- 27** Og dersom han slår ut en tann på sin træl eller trælkvinne, da skal han gi dem fri til vederlag for tannen.  
If he strikes out his man-servant`s tooth, or his maid-servant`s tooth, he shall let him go free for his tooth`s sake.  
and if a tooth of his man-servant or a tooth of his handmaid he knock out, as a freeman he doth send him away for his tooth.
- 28** Om en okse stanger mann eller kvinne så de dør, da skal oxen stenes, og dens kjøtt skal ikke etes; men oksens eier skal være fri for straff.  
"If a bull gores a man or a woman to death, the bull shall surely be stoned, and its flesh shall not be eaten; but the owner of the bull shall not be held responsible.  
`And when an ox doth gore man or woman, and they have died, the ox is certainly stoned, and his flesh is not eaten, and the owner of the ox [is] acquitted;

- 29** Men dersom det er en okse som før har pleid å stange, og dens eier er advart, men ikke passer på den, og den dreper mann eller kvinne, da skal oxen stenes, og dens eier skal også lide døden.  
But if the bull had a habit of goring in the past, and it has been testified to its owner, and he has not kept it in, but it has killed a man or a woman, the bull shall be stoned, and its owner shall also be put to death.  
and if the ox is [one] accustomed to gore heretofore, and it hath been testified to its owner, and he doth not watch it, and it hath put to death a man or woman, the ox is stoned, and its owner also is put to death.
- 30** Men dersom bøter pålegges ham, da skal han gi så meget i løsepenger for sitt liv som det blir ham pålagt.  
If a ransom is laid on him, then he shall give for the redemption of his life whatever is laid on him.  
`If atonement is laid upon him, then he hath given the ransom of his life, according to all that is laid upon him;
- 31** Er det en gutt eller pike den stanger, skal det gjøres med ham efter denne lov.  
Whether it has gored a son or has gored a daughter, according to this judgment it shall be done to him.  
whether it gore a son or gore a daughter, according to this judgment it is done to him.
- 32** Dersom oxen stanger en træl eller en trælkvinne, da skal eieren bøte tretti sekel sølv til deres herre; og oxen skal stenes.  
If the bull gores a man-servant or a maid-servant, thirty shekels of silver shall be given to their master, and the ox shall be stoned.  
`If the ox gore a man-servant or a handmaid, thirty silver shekels he doth give to their lord, and the ox is stoned.
- 33** Når nogen lar en brønn stå åpen eller graver en brønn og ikke dekker den til, og det faller en okse eller et asen i den,  
"If a man opens a pit, or if a man digs a pit and doesn't cover it, and a bull or a donkey falls into it,  
`And when a man doth open a pit, or when a man doth dig a pit, and doth not cover it, and an ox or ass hath fallen thither, --
- 34** da skal brønnens eier godtgjøre det; han skal gi dyrets eier penger i vederlag, men det døde dyr skal være hans.  
the owner of the pit shall make it good. He shall give money to its owner, and the dead animal shall be his.  
the owner of the pit doth repay, money he doth give back to its owner, and the dead is his.
- 35** Når en manns okse stanger en annen manns okse ihjel, da skal de selge den levende okse og dele pengene for den, og det døde dyr skal de også dele.  
"If one man's bull injures another's, so that it dies, then they shall sell the live bull, and divide its price; and they shall also divide the dead animal.  
`And when a man's ox doth smite the ox of his neighbour, and it hath died, then they have sold the living ox, and halved its money, and also the dead one they do halve;

- 36** Men er det vitterlig at det er en okse som før har pleid å stange, og dens eier ikke passer på den, da skal han gi en annen okse isteden, men det døde dyr skal være hans.  
Or if it is known that the bull was in the habit of goring in the past, and its owner has not kept it in, he shall surely pay bull for bull, and the dead animal shall be his own.  
or, it hath been known that the ox is [one] accustomed to gore heretofore, and its owner doth not watch it, he certainly repayeth ox for ox, and the dead is his.
- 1** Når nogen stjeler en okse eller et får og slakter eller selger dem, så skal han gi fem okser istedenfor oxen og fire får for fåret.  
"If a man steals an ox or a sheep, and kills it, or sells it; he shall pay five oxen for an ox, and four sheep for a sheep.  
`When a man doth steal an ox or sheep, and hath slaughtered it or sold it, five of the herd he doth repay for the ox, and four of the flock for the sheep.
- 2** Dersom tyven blir grepet mens han bryter inn, og blir slått så han dør, da kommer det ingen blodskyld derav.  
If the thief is found breaking in, and is struck so that he dies, there shall be no guilt of bloodshed for him.  
`If in the breaking through, the thief is found, and he hath been smitten, and hath died, there is no blood for him;
- 3** Men skjer det etterat solen er gått op, da blir det blodskyld derav. Tyven skal gi full bot; har han intet, skal han selges til vederlag for det han har stjålet.  
If the sun has risen on him, there shall be guilt of bloodshed for him; he shall make restitution. If he has nothing, then he shall be sold for his theft.  
if the sun hath risen upon him, blood [is] for him, he doth certainly repay; if he have nothing, then he hath been sold for his theft;
- 4** Dersom det han har stjålet, finnes levende hos ham, enten det er en okse eller et asen eller et får, da skal han gi dobbelt igjen.  
If the stolen property is found in his hand alive, whether it is ox, donkey, or sheep, he shall pay double.  
if the theft is certainly found in his hand alive, whether ox, or ass, or sheep -- double he repayeth.
- 5** Når nogen lar sitt fe beite på sin aker eller i sin vingård, og han slipper det løs så det kommer til å beite på en annens aker, da skal han gi i vederlag det beste på sin aker og det beste i sin vingård.  
"If a man causes a field or vineyard to be eaten, and lets his animal loose, and it grazes in another man`s field, he shall make restitution from the best of his own field, and from the best of his own vineyard.  
`When a man depastureth a field or vineyard, and hath sent out his beast, and it hath pastured in the field of another, [of] the best of his field, and the best of his vineyard, he doth repay.

- 6** Når ild bryter løs og fatter i tornehekker, og kornbånd eller det stående korn eller hele akeren brenner op, da skal den som voldte branden, gi fullt vederlag.  
"If fire breaks out, and catches in thorns so that the shocks of grain, or the standing grain, or the field are consumed; he who kindled the fire shall surely make restitution.  
`When fire goeth forth, and hath found thorns, and a stack, or the standing corn, or the field, hath been consumed, he who causeth the burning doth certainly repay.
- 7** Når nogen gir sin næste penger eller gods å gjemme, og det blir stjålet bort fra mannens hus, da skal tyven, om han finnes, gi dobbelt igjen.  
"If a man delivers to his neighbor money or stuff to keep, and it is stolen out of the man's house; if the thief is found, he shall pay double.  
`When a man doth give unto his neighbour silver, or vessels to keep, and it hath been stolen out of the man's house; if the thief is found, he repayeth double.
- 8** Men finnes ikke tyven, da skal husets eier føres frem for Gud\*, forat det kan avgjøres om han ikke har forgrepet sig på sin næstes eiendom. / <\* se 2MO 21, 6.>  
If the thief isn't found, then the master of the house shall come near to God, to find out if he hasn't put his hand to his neighbor's goods.  
`If the thief is not found, then the master of the house hath been brought near unto God, whether he hath not put forth his hand against the work of his neighbour;
- 9** Hver gang det gjelder svikefull adferd med gods, enten det er en okse eller et asen eller et får eller klær eller i det hele noget som er kommet bort, og så en sier: her er det, da skal saken mellom de to komme frem for Gud\*; den som Gud dømmer skyldig, han skal gi sin næste dobbelt igjen. / <\* se 2MO 22, 8.>  
For every matter of trespass, whether it be for ox, for donkey, for sheep, for clothing, or for any kind of lost thing, whereof one says, `This is mine,` the cause of both parties shall come before God. He whom God condemns shall pay double to his neighbor.  
for every matter of transgression, for ox, for ass, for sheep, for raiment, for any lost thing of which it is said that it is his; unto God cometh the matter of them both; he whom God doth condemn, he repayeth double to his neighbour.
- 10** Når nogen gir sin næste et asen eller en okse eller et får eller i det hele noget husdyr å ta vare på, og det dør eller kommer til skade eller røves uten at nogen ser det,  
"If a man delivers to his neighbor a donkey, an ox, a sheep, or any animal to keep, and it dies or is injured, or driven away, no man seeing it;  
`When a man doth give unto his neighbour an ass, or ox, or sheep, or any beast to keep, and it hath died, or hath been hurt, or taken captive, none seeing --
- 11** da skal ed ved Herren skille mellom dem og avgjøre om han ikke har forgrepet sig på sin næstes eiendom, og eieren skal ta eden for god, og den andre skal ikke gi noget  
the oath of Yahweh shall be between them both, whether he hasn't put his hand to his neighbor's goods; and the owner of it shall accept it, and he shall not make restitution.  
an oath of Jehovah is between them both, that he hath not put forth his hand against the work of his neighbour, and its owner hath accepted, and he doth not repay;
- 12** Men blir det stjålet fra ham, da skal han gi dets eier vederlag.  
But if it is stolen from him, he shall make restitution to the owner of it.  
but if it is certainly stolen from him, he doth repay to its owner;



- 13** Blir det revet ihjel, da skal han føre det frem til bevis; han skal ikke gi vederlag for det som er revet ihjel.  
If it is torn in pieces, let him bring it for evidence. He shall not make good that which was torn.  
if it is certainly torn, he bringeth it in -- a witness; the torn thing he doth not repay.
- 14** Når nogen låner et dyr av sin næste, og det kommer til skade eller dør, og dets eier ikke er til stede, da skal han gi full bot.  
"If a man borrows anything of his neighbor`s, and it is injured, or dies, the owner of it not being with it, he shall surely make restitution.  
`And when a man doth ask [anything] from his neighbour, and it hath been hurt or hath died -- its owner not being with it -- he doth certainly repay;
- 15** Men dersom eieren er til stede, da skal han ikke gi vederlag; dersom det er leiet, går det inn i leien.  
If the owner of it is with it, he shall not make it good. If it is a leased thing, it came for its lease.  
if its owner [is] with it, he doth not repay, -- if it [is] a hired thing, it hath come for its hire.
- 16** Når nogen forfører en jomfru som ikke er trolovet, og ligger hos henne, da skal han gi festegave for henne og ta henne til hustru.  
"If a man entices a virgin who isn`t pledged to be married, and lies with her, he shall surely pay a dowry for her to be his wife.  
`And when a man doth entice a virgin who [is] not betrothed, and hath lain with her, he doth certainly endow her to himself for a wife;
- 17** Dersom faren ikke vil la ham få henne, da skal han gi så meget i pengebøter som en pleier å gi i festegave for en jomfru.  
If her father utterly refuses to give her to him, he shall pay money according to the dowry of virgins.  
if her father utterly refuse to give her to him, money he doth weigh out according to the dowry of virgins.
- 18** En trollkvinne skal du ikke la leve  
"You shall not allow a sorceress to live.  
`A witch thou dost not keep alive.
- 19** Enhver som blander sig med fe, skal visselig late livet.  
"Whoever has sex with an animal shall surely be put to death.  
`Whoever lieth with a beast is certainly put to death.
- 20** Den som ofrer til avgudene og ikke til Herren alene, skal være forbannet.  
"He who sacrifices to any god, except to Yahweh only, shall be utterly destroyed.  
`He who is sacrificing to a god, save to Jehovah alone, is devoted.

- 21 En fremmed skal du ikke plage og ikke undertrykke; for I har selv vært fremmede i Egyptens land.**  
"You shall not wrong an alien, neither shall you oppress him, for you were aliens in the land of Egypt.  
`And a sojourner thou dost not oppress, nor crush him, for sojourners ye have been in the land of Egypt.
- 22 I skal ikke plage nogen enke eller farløse;**  
"You shall not take advantage of any widow or fatherless child.  
`Any widow or orphan ye do not afflict;
- 23 dersom du plager dem, og de roper til mig, skal jeg visselig høre deres rop,**  
If you take advantage of them at all, and they cry at all to me, I will surely hear their cry; if thou dost really afflict him, surely if he at all cry unto Me, I certainly hear his cry;
- 24 og min vrede skal optendes, og jeg skal slå eder ihjel med sverdet, og eders hustruer skal bli enker og eders barn farløse.**  
and my wrath will grow hot, and I will kill you with the sword; and your wives shall be widows, and your children fatherless.  
and Mine anger hath burned, and I have slain you by the sword, and your wives have been widows, and your sons orphans.
- 25 Dersom du låner penger til nogen av mitt folk, til den fattige som bor hos dig, da skal du ikke være imot ham som en ågerkar; I skal ikke kreve renter av ham.**  
"If you lend money to any of my people with you who is poor, you shall not be to him as a creditor; neither shall you charge him interest.  
`If thou dost lend My poor people with thee money, thou art not to him as a usurer; thou dost not lay on him usury;
- 26 Dersom du tar din næstes kappe i pant, skal du gi ham den igjen før solen går ned;**  
If you take your neighbor's garment as collateral, you shall restore it to him before the sun goes down,  
if thou dost at all take in pledge the garment of thy neighbour, during the going in of the sun thou dost return it to him:
- 27 for den er det eneste dekke han har, det er den han skal klæ sitt legeme med; hvad skal han ellers ligge i? Og når han roper til mig, vil jeg høre; for jeg er barmhjertig.**  
for that is his only covering, it is his garment for his skin. What would he sleep in? It will happen, when he cries to me, that I will hear, for I am gracious.  
for it alone is his covering, it [is] his garment for his skin; wherein doth he lie down? and it hath come to pass, when he doth cry unto Me, that I have heard, for I [am] gracious.
- 28 Gud\* skal du ikke spotte, og en høvding blandt ditt folk skal du ikke banne. / <\* se 2MO 21, 6.>**  
"You shall not blaspheme God, nor curse a ruler of your people.  
`God thou dost not revile, and a prince among thy people thou dost not curse.

- 29** Av alt det som fyller din lade, og som flyter av din vinperse, skal du ikke dryge med å gi mig. Den førstefødte av dine sønner skal du gi mig.  
"You shall not delay to offer from your harvest and from the outflow of your presses.  
"You shall give the firstborn of your sons to me.  
`Thy fulness and thy liquids thou dost not delay; the first-born of thy sons thou dost give to Me;
- 30** Det samme skal du gjøre med ditt storfe og ditt småfe; syv dager skal det være hos moren; den åttende dag skal du gi mig det.  
You shall do likewise with your oxen and with your sheep. Seven days it shall be with its mother, then on the eighth day you shall give it me.  
so thou dost to thine ox, to thy sheep; seven days it is with its dam, on the eighth day thou dost give it to Me.
- 31** I skal være hellige mennesker for mig; I skal ikke ete kjøtt av ihjelrevne dyr som I finner på marken; I skal kaste det for hundene.  
"You shall be holy men to me, therefore you shall not eat any flesh that is torn by animals in the field. You shall cast it to the dogs.  
`And ye are holy men to Me, and flesh torn in the field ye do not eat, to a dog ye do cast it.
- 1** Du skal ikke utbrede falskt rykte; du skal ikke gjøre felles sak med en ugudelig, så du blir et urettferdig vidne;  
"You shall not spread a false report. Don't join your hand with the wicked to be a malicious witness.  
`Thou dost not lift up a vain report; thou dost not put thy hand with a wicked man to be a violent witness.
- 2** du skal ikke følge mengden i det som ondt er, og du skal ikke vidne således i en rettssak at du bøier dig etter mengden og forvender retten;  
You shall not follow a crowd to do evil; neither shall you testify in court to side with a multitude to pervert justice;  
`Thou art not after many to evil, nor dost thou testify concerning a strife, to turn aside after many to cause [others] to turn aside;
- 3** heller ikke om det gjelder en ringe mann, skal du pynte på hans sak.  
neither shall you favor a poor man in his cause.  
and a poor man thou dost not honour in his strife.
- 4** Når du treffer din fiendes okse eller hans asen som har gått sig vill, da skal du føre dem tilbake til ham.  
"If you meet your enemy's ox or his donkey going astray, you shall surely bring it back to him again.  
`When thou meetest thine enemy's ox or his ass going astray, thou dost certainly turn it back to him;

- 5** Når du ser din fiendes asen ligge under sin byrde, da vøkt dig for å gå fra ham; du skal hjelpe ham med å løse byrden av.  
If you see the donkey of him who hates you fallen down under his burden, don't leave him, you shall surely help him with it.  
when thou seest the ass of him who is hating thee crouching under its burden, then thou hast ceased from leaving [it] to it -- thou dost certainly leave [it] with him.
- 6** Du skal ikke i nogen sak bøie retten for den fattige som bor hos dig.  
"You shall not deny justice to your poor people in their lawsuits.  
`Thou dost not turn aside the judgment of thy needy one in his strife;
- 7** Du skal holde dig langt borte fra en falsk sak og ikke hjelpe til at den uskyldige og rettferdige mister livet; for jeg dømmer ikke en skyldig å være uskyldig.  
"Keep far from a false charge, and don't kill the innocent and righteous: for I will not justify the wicked.  
from a false matter thou dost keep far off, and an innocent and righteous man thou dost not slay; for I do not justify a wicked man.
- 8** Du skal ikke ta imot gave; for gaven gjør seende blinde og forvender de rettferdiges sak.  
You shall take no bribe, for a bribe blinds those who have sight and perverts the words of the righteous.  
`And a bribe thou dost not take; for the bribe bindeth the open-[eyed], and perverteth the words of the righteous.
- 9** En fremmed skal du ikke undertrykke; I vet jo hvorledes den fremmede er til mote; I var selv fremmede i Egyptens land.  
"You shall not oppress an alien, for you know the heart of an alien, seeing you were aliens in the land of Egypt.  
`And a sojourner thou dost not oppress, and ye -- ye have known the soul of the sojourner, for sojourners ye have been in the land of Egypt.
- 10** Seks år skal du så ditt land til og høste dets grøde;  
"For six years you shall sow your land, and shall gather in its increase,  
`And six years thou dost sow thy land, and hast gathered its increase;
- 11** men i det syvende år skal du la det hvile og ligge, så de fattige blandt ditt folk kan ete derav, og hvad de levner, kan markens dyr ete. Det samme skal du gjøre med din vingård og dine oljetrær.  
but the seventh year you shall let it rest and lie fallow, that the poor of your people may eat; and what they leave the animal of the field shall eat. In like manner you shall deal with your vineyard and with your olive grove.  
and the seventh thou dost release it, and hast left it, and the needy of thy people have eaten, and their leaving doth the beast of the field eat; so dost thou to thy vineyard -- to thine olive-yard.

- 12 Seks dager skal du gjøre din gjerning; men på den syvende dag skal du hvile, så din okse og ditt asen kan ha ro, og din trælkvinnens sønn og den fremmede får hvile sig ut.**  
"Six days you shall do your work, and on the seventh day you shall rest, that your ox and your donkey may have rest, and the son of your handmaid, and the alien may be refreshed.  
`Six days thou dost do thy work, and on the seventh day thou dost rest, so that thine ox and thine ass doth rest, and the son of thine handmaid and the sojourner is refreshed;
- 13 I alt det jeg har sagt til eder, skal I ta eder i vare. Andre guders navn skal I ikke nevne; slikt skal ikke høres av din munn.**  
"Be careful to do all things that I have said to you; and don't invoke the name of other gods, neither let them be heard out of your mouth.  
and in all that which I have said unto you ye do take heed; and the name of other gods ye do not mention; it is not heard on thy mouth.
- 14 Tre ganger om året skal du holde høitid for mig.**  
"You shall observe a feast to me three times a year.  
`Three times thou dost keep a feast to Me in a year;
- 15 De usyrede brøds høitid skal du holde: Syv dager skal du ete usyret brød, således som jeg har befalt dig, på den fastsatte tid i abib måned, for i den drog du ut av Egypten; og ingen skal vise sig for mitt åsyn tomhendt.**  
You shall observe the feast of unleavened bread. Seven days you shall eat unleavened bread, as I commanded you, at the time appointed in the month Abib (for in it you came out from Egypt), and no one shall appear before me empty.  
the Feast of Unleavened things thou dost keep; seven days thou dost eat unleavened things, as I have commanded thee, at the time appointed [in] the month of Abib; for in it thou hast come forth out of Egypt, and ye do not appear [in] My presence empty;
- 16 Likeså kornhøstens høitid, når førstegrøden faller av ditt arbeid, av det som du sår på marken, og frukthøstens høitid ved årets utgang, når du samler inn frukten av ditt arbeid på marken.**  
And the feast of harvest, the first-fruits of your labors, which you sow in the field: and the feast of harvest, at the end of the year, when you gather in your labors out of the field.  
and the Feast of Harvest, the first fruits of thy works which thou sowest in the field; and the Feast of the In-Gathering, in the outgoing of the year, in thy gathering thy works out of the field.
- 17 Tre ganger om året skal alle menn blandt eder møte frem for Herrens, Israels Guds åsyn.**  
Three times in the year all your males shall appear before the Lord Yahweh.  
`Three times in a year do all thy males appear before the face of the Lord Jehovah.
- 18 Du skal ikke ofre blodet av mitt slaktoffer sammen med syret brød, og det fete av mitt høitidsoffer skal ikke bli liggende natten over til om morgenen.**  
"You shall not offer the blood of my sacrifice with leavened bread, neither shall the fat of my feast remain all night until the morning.  
`Thou dost not sacrifice on a fermented thing the blood of My sacrifice, and the fat of My festival doth not remain till morning;

- 19 Det første av din jords førstegrøde skal du bære til Herrens, din Guds hus. Du skal ikke koke et kje i dets mors melk.**  
**The first of the first-fruits of your ground you shall bring into the house of Yahweh your God. "You shall not boil a kid in its mother's milk.**  
**the beginning of the first-fruits of thy ground thou dost bring into the house of Jehovah thy God; thou dost not boil a kid in its mother's milk.**
- 20 Se, jeg sender en engel foran dig for å vokte dig på veien og for å føre dig til det sted jeg har utsett for dig.**  
**"Behold, I send an angel before you, to keep you by the way, and to bring you into the place which I have prepared.**  
**`Lo, I am sending a messenger before thee to keep thee in the way, and to bring thee in unto the place which I have prepared;**
- 21 Ta dig i vare for ham og hør på hans røst, vær ikke gjenstridig mot ham! Han skal ikke bære over med eders overtredelser, for mitt navn er i ham.**  
**Pay attention to him, and listen to his voice. Don't provoke him, for he will not pardon your disobedience, for my name is in him.**  
**be watchful because of his presence, and hearken to his voice, rebel not against him, for he beareth not with your transgression, for My name [is] in his heart;**
- 22 Men dersom du lyder hans røst og gjør alt det jeg sier, da vil jeg være en fiende av dine fiender og en motstander av dine motstandere.**  
**But if you indeed listen to his voice, and do all that I speak, then I will be an enemy to your enemies, and an adversary to your adversaries.**  
**for, if thou diligently hearken to his voice, and hast done all that which I speak, then I have been at enmity with thine enemies, and have distressed those distressing thee.**
- 23 For min engel skal gå foran dig og føre dig frem til det land hvor amorittene og hetittene og ferisittene og kana'anittene, hevittene og jebusittene bor, og jeg vil tilintetgjøre dem.**  
**For my angel shall go before you, and bring you in to the Amorite, the Hittite, the Perizzite, the Canaanite, the Hivite, and the Jebusite; and I will cut them off.**  
**`For My messenger goeth before thee, and hath brought thee in unto the Amorite, and the Hittite, and the Perizzite, and the Canaanite, the Hivite, and the Jebusite, and I have cut them off.**
- 24 Du skal ikke tilbede deres guder eller tjene dem; du skal ikke gjøre som de gjør; men du skal rive deres avgudsbilleder ned og slå deres stenstøtter i stykker.**  
**You shall not bow down to their gods, nor serve them, nor follow their practices, but you shall utterly overthrow them and demolish their pillars.**  
**`Thou dost not bow thyself to their gods, nor serve them, nor do according to their doings, but dost utterly devote them, and thoroughly break their standing pillars.**
- 25 I skal tjene Herren eders Gud, og han skal velsigne ditt brød og ditt vann. Og jeg vil holde sykdom borte fra dig;**  
**You shall serve Yahweh your God, and he will bless your bread and your water, and I will take sickness away from your midst.**  
**`And ye have served Jehovah your God, and He hath blessed thy bread and thy water, and I have turned aside sickness from thine heart;**

- 26** det skal ikke være nogen kvinne i ditt land som føder i utide eller er ufruktbar; dine dagers tall vil jeg gjøre fullt.  
No one will miscarry or be barren in your land. I will fulfill the number of your days. there is not a miscarrying and barren one in thy land; the number of thy days I fulfil:
- 27** Redsel for mig vil jeg sende foran dig og forvirre alle de folk du kommer til, og jeg vil la alle dine fiender flykte for dig.  
I will send my terror before you, and will confuse all the people to whom you come, and I will make all your enemies turn their backs to you.  
My terror I send before thee, and I have put to death all the people among whom thou comest, and I have given the neck of all thine enemies unto thee.
- 28** Og jeg vil sende hvepser foran dig, og de skal jage hevittene, kana'anittene og hetittene bort fra dig.  
I will send the hornet before you, which will drive out the Hivite, the Canaanite, and the Hittite, from before you.  
`And I have sent the hornet before thee, and it hath cast out the Hivite, the Canaanite, and the Hittite, from before thee;
- 29** Jeg vil ikke jage dem bort fra dig på ett år, forat ikke landet skal bli øde og de ville dyr bli for mange for dig;  
I will not drive them out from before you in one year, lest the land become desolate, and the animals of the field multiply against you.  
I cast them not out from before thee in one year, lest the land be a desolation, and the beast of the field hath multiplied against thee;
- 30** litt etter litt vil jeg jage dem bort fra dig, inntil du blir så stort et folk at du kan ta landet i eie.  
Little by little I will drive them out from before you, until you have increased and inherit the land.  
little [by] little I cast them out from before thee, till thou art fruitful, and hast inherited the land.
- 31** Jeg vil la ditt lands grenser gå fra det Røde Hav til filistrenes hav\* og fra ørkenen til elven\*\*; for jeg vil gi landets innbyggere i eders hånd, og du skal jage dem bort fra dig. / <\* Middelhavet.> <\*\* Euftrat.>  
I will set your border from the Red Sea even to the sea of the Philistines, and from the wilderness to the River; for I will deliver the inhabitants of the land into your hand, and you shall drive them out before you.  
`And I have set thy border from the Red Sea, even unto the sea of the Philistines, and from the wilderness unto the River: for I give into your hand the inhabitants of the land, and thou hast cast them out from before thee;
- 32** Du skal ikke gjøre nogen pakt med dem eller med deres guder.  
You shall make no covenant with them, nor with their gods.  
thou dost not make a covenant with them, and with their gods;

- 33 De skal ikke bo i ditt land, forat de ikke skal forføre dig til å synde mot mig; for du vilde da tjene deres guder, og det vilde bli en snare for dig.**  
**They shall not dwell in your land, lest they make you sin against me, for if you serve their gods, it will surely be a snare to you."**  
**they do not dwell in thy land, lest they cause thee to sin against Me when thou servest their gods, when it becometh a snare to thee.`**
- 1 Og til Moses sa han: Stig op til Herren, du og Aron, Nadab og Abihu og sytti av Israels eldste, og I skal tilbede på avstand.**  
**He said to Moses, "Come up to Yahweh, you, and Aaron, Nadab, and Abihu, and seventy of the elders of Israel; and worship from a distance.**  
**And unto Moses He said, `Come up unto Jehovah, thou, and Aaron, Nadab, and Abihu, and seventy of the elders of Israel, and ye have bowed yourselves afar off;`**
- 2 Men Moses alene skal komme nær til Herren, de andre skal ikke gå nær til, og folket skal ikke stige op med ham.**  
**Moses alone shall come near to Yahweh, but they shall not come near, neither shall the people go up with him."**  
**and Moses hath drawn nigh by himself unto Jehovah; and they draw not nigh, and the people go not up with him.**
- 3 Så kom Moses og forkynte folket alle Herrens ord og alle lovene; og hele folket svarte med én røst: Alle de ord Herren har talt, vil vi holde oss efter.**  
**Moses came and told the people all the words of Yahweh, and all the ordinances; and all the people answered with one voice, and said, "All the words which Yahweh has spoken will we do."**  
**And Moses cometh in, and recounteth to the people all the words of Jehovah, and all the judgments, and all the people answer -- one voice, and say, `All the words which Jehovah hath spoken we do.`**
- 4 Så skrev Moses op alle Herrens ord, og han stod tidlig op om morgenen og bygget et alter nedenfor fjellet og tolv støtter for de tolv Israels stammer.**  
**Moses wrote all the words of Yahweh, and rose up early in the morning, and built an altar under the mountain, and twelve pillars for the twelve tribes of Israel.**  
**And Moses writeth all the words of Jehovah, and riseth early in the morning, and buildeth an altar under the hill, and twelve standing pillars for the twelve tribes of Israel;**
- 5 Siden sendte han nogen unge menn av Israels barn dit, og de bar frem brennoffer og ofret slaktoffer av okser til takkoffer for Herren.**  
**He sent young men of the children of Israel, who offered burnt offerings and sacrificed peace-offerings of oxen to Yahweh.**  
**and he sendeth the youths of the sons of Israel, and they cause burnt-offerings to ascend, and sacrifice sacrifices of peace-offerings to Jehovah -- calves.**



- 6** Og Moses tok halvdelen av blodet og helte det ut i skåler, og halvdelen av blodet sprengete han på alteret.  
Moses took half of the blood and put it in basins, and half of the blood he sprinkled on the altar.  
And Moses taketh half of the blood, and putteth in basins, and half of the blood hath he sprinkled on the altar;
- 7** Så tok han paktens bok og leste den op for folket; og de sa: Alt det Herren har sagt, vil vi gjøre og lyde.  
He took the book of the covenant and read it in the hearing of the people, and they said, "All that Yahweh has spoken will we do, and be obedient."  
and he taketh the Book of the Covenant, and proclaimeth in the ears of the people, and they say, `All that which Jehovah hath spoken we do, and obey.`
- 8** Da tok Moses blodet og sprengete det på folket; og han sa: Se, dette er paktens blod, den pakt som Herren opretter med eder på alle disse ord.  
Moses took the blood, and sprinkled it on the people, and said, "Look, this is the blood of the covenant, which Yahweh has made with you concerning all these words."  
And Moses taketh the blood, and sprinkleth on the people, and saith, `Lo, the blood of the covenant which Jehovah hath made with you, concerning all these things.`
- 9** Så steg Moses og Aron, Nadab og Abihu og sytti av Israels eldste op.  
Then Moses, Aaron, Nadab, Abihu, and seventy of the elders of Israel went up.  
And Moses goeth up, Aaron also, Nadab and Abihu, and seventy of the elders of Israel,
- 10** Og de så Israels Gud; under hans føtter var det likesom et gulv av gjennemsiktig safirsten og som himmelen selv i klarhet.  
They saw the God of Israel. Under his feet was like a paved work of sapphire stone, like the skies for clearness.  
and they see the God of Israel, and under His feet [is] as the white work of the sapphire, and as the substance of the heavens for purity;
- 11** Og han løftet ikke sin hånd mot de ypperste av Israels barn, men de skuet Gud og åt og drakk.  
He didn't lay his hand on the nobles of the children of Israel. They saw God, and ate and drank.  
and unto those of the sons of Israel who are near He hath not put forth His hand, and they see God, and eat and drink.
- 12** Og Herren sa til Moses: Stig op til mig på fjellet og bli der! Så vil jeg gi dig stentavler og loven og budet, som jeg har skrevet op for å veilede dem.  
Yahweh said to Moses, "Come up to me on the mountain, and stay here, and I will give you the tables of stone with the law and the commands that I have written, that you may teach them."  
And Jehovah saith unto Moses, `Come up unto Me to the mount, and be there, and I give to thee the tables of stone, and the law, and the command, which I have written to direct them.`

- 13 Da gikk Moses avsted med sin tjener Josva; og Moses gikk op på Guds berg.  
Moses rose up with Joshua, his servant, and Moses went up onto God`s Mountain.  
And Moses riseth -- Joshua his minister also -- and Moses goeth up unto the mount of God;**
- 14 Og han sa til de eldste: Bli her til vi kommer tilbake til eder; Aron og Hur er jo hos eder; den som har en rettssak, kan gå til dem!  
He said to the elders, "Wait here for us, until we come again to you. Behold, Aaron and Hur are with you. Whoever is involved in a dispute can go to them."  
and unto the elders he hath said, `Abide ye for us in this [place], until that we turn back unto you, and lo, Aaron and Hur [are] with you -- he who hath matters doth come nigh unto them.`**
- 15 Så steg Moses op på fjellet, og skyen skjulte fjellet.  
Moses went up on the mountain, and the cloud covered the mountain.  
And Moses goeth up unto the mount, and the cloud covereth the mount;**
- 16 Og Herrens herlighet hvilte på Sinai berg, og skyen skjulte det i seks dager; den syvende dag kalte han på Moses midt ut av skyen.  
The glory of Yahweh settled on Mount Sinai, and the cloud covered it six days. The seventh day he called to Moses out of the midst of the cloud.  
and the honour of Jehovah doth tabernacle on mount Sinai, and the cloud covereth it six days, and He calleth unto Moses on the seventh day from the midst of the cloud.**
- 17 Og Herrens herlighet var å se til for Israels barns øine som en fortærende ild på fjellets topp.  
The appearance of the glory of Yahweh was like devouring fire on the top of the mountain in the eyes of the children of Israel.  
And the appearance of the honour of Jehovah [is] as a consuming fire on the top of the mount, before the eyes of the sons of Israel;**
- 18 Og Moses gikk midt inn skyen og steg op på fjellet; og Moses var på fjellet i firti dager og firti netter.  
Moses entered into the midst of the cloud, and went up on the mountain; and Moses was on the mountain forty days and forty nights.  
and Moses goeth into the midst of the cloud, and goeth up unto the mount, and Moses is on the mount forty days and forty nights.**
- 1 Og Herren talte til Moses og sa:  
Yahweh spoke to Moses, saying,  
And Jehovah speaketh unto Moses, saying,**
- 2 Si til Israels barn at de skal komme med en gave til mig; av hver mann som har hjertelag til det, skal I ta imot gaven til mig.  
"Speak to the children of Israel, that they take an offering for me. From everyone whose heart makes him willing you shall take my offering.  
`Speak unto the sons of Israel, and they take for Me a heave-offering; from every man whose heart impelleth him ye do take My heave-offering.**

- 3** Og dette er den gave I skal ta imot av dem: gull og sølv og kobber  
This is the offering which you shall take from them: gold, silver, brass,  
`And this [is] the heave-offering which ye take from them; gold, and silver, and brass,
- 4** og blå og purpurrød og karmosinrød ull og fint lin og gjetehår  
blue, purple, scarlet, fine linen, goats` hair,  
and blue, and purple, and scarlet, and linen, and goats` [hair],
- 5** og rødfarvede værskinn og takasskinn\* og akasietre, / <\* takas, rimeligvis en slags  
rams` skins dyed red, sea cow hides, acacia wood,  
and rams` skins made red, and badgers` skins, and shittim wood,
- 6** olje til lysestaken, krydderier til salvings-oljen og til den velluktende røkelse,  
oil for the light, spices for the anointing oil and for the sweet incense,  
oil for the light, spices for the anointing oil, and for the perfume of the spices,
- 7** onyksstener og andre edelstener til å sette på livkjortelen og brystduken.  
onyx stones, and stones to be set for the ephod and for the breastplate.  
shoham stones, and stones for setting for an ephod, and for a breastplate.
- 8** Og de skal gjøre mig en helligdom, så vil jeg bo midt iblandt dem.  
Let them make me a sanctuary, that I may dwell among them.  
`And they have made for Me a sanctuary, and I have tabernacled in their midst;
- 9** Tabernaklet og alt som dertil hører, skal I i alle måter gjøre efter det billede jeg vil vise  
According to all that I show you, the pattern of the tent, and the pattern of all of its  
furniture, even so you shall make it.  
according to all that which I am shewing thee, the pattern of the tabernacle, and the  
pattern of all its vessels, even so ye do make [it].
- 10** De skal gjøre en ark av akasietre, halvtredje alen lang og halvannen alen bred og  
halvannen alen høi.  
"They shall make an ark of acacia wood. Its length shall be two and a half cubits, its  
breadth a cubit and a half, and a cubit and a half its height.  
`And they have made an ark of shittim wood; two cubits and a half its length, and a cubit  
and a half its breadth, and a cubit and a half its height;
- 11** Den skal du klæ med rent gull, både innvendig og utvendig skal du klæ den med gull; og  
du skal gjøre en gullkrans på den rundt omkring.  
You shall overlay it with pure gold. Inside and outside shall you overlay it, and shall make  
a gold molding around it.  
and thou hast overlaid it [with] pure gold, within and without thou dost overlay it, and  
thou hast made on it a ring of gold round about.
- 12** Du skal støpe fire gullringer og feste dem i de fire føtter på arken, to ringer på den ene  
side og to på den andre.  
You shall cast four rings of gold for it, and put them in its four feet. Two rings shall be on  
the one side of it, and two rings on the other side of it.  
`And thou hast cast for it four rings of gold, and hast put [them] on its four feet, even two  
rings on its one side, and two rings on its second side;

- 13** Så skal du gjøre stenger av akasietre og klæ dem med gull.  
You shall make poles of acacia wood, and overlay them with gold.  
and thou hast made staves of shittim wood, and hast overlaid them [with] gold,
- 14** Og du skal stikke stengene inn i ringene på sidene av arken, så arken kan bæres på dem.  
You shall put the poles into the rings on the sides of the ark to carry the ark.  
and hast brought the staves into the rings on the sides of the ark, to bear the ark by them,
- 15** Stengene skal bli i ringene på arken, de må aldri tas ut av dem.  
The poles shall be in the rings of the ark. They shall not be taken from it.  
in the rings of the ark are the staves, they are not turned aside from it;
- 16** Og i arken skal du legge vidnesbyrdet\* som jeg vil gi dig. / <\* se 2MO 16, 34.>  
You shall put the testimony which I shall give you into the ark.  
and thou hast put unto the ark the testimony which I give unto thee.
- 17** Så skal du gjøre en nådestol\* av rent gull, halvtredje alen lang og halvannen alen bred. /  
<\* lokket på arken, som Herren tronet over, og som på den store forsoningsfest blev  
oversprengt med sonofferets blod.>  
You shall make a mercy seat of pure gold. Two and a half cubits shall be its length, and a cubit and a half its breadth.  
`And thou hast made a mercy-seat of pure gold, two cubits and a half its length, and a cubit and a half its breadth;
- 18** Og du skal gjøre to kjeruber av gull; i drevet arbeid skal du gjøre dem og sette dem ved begge endene av nådestolen.  
You shall make two cherubim of hammered gold. You shall make them at the two ends of the mercy seat.  
and thou hast made two cherubs of gold, beaten work dost thou make them, at the two ends of the mercy-seat;
- 19** Den ene kjerub skal du sette ved den ene ende og den andre kjerub ved den andre ende; i ett med nådestolen skal I gjøre kjerubene, én på hver ende av den.  
Make one cherub at the one end, and one cherub at the other end. You shall make the cherubim on its two ends of one piece with the mercy seat.  
and make thou one cherub at the end on this side, and one cherub at the end on that; at the mercy-seat ye do make the cherubs on its two ends.
- 20** Kjerubene skal holde vingene utbredt og oppløftet, så de dekker over nådestolen med sine vinger, og deres ansikter skal vende mot hverandre; mot nådestolen skal kjerubene vende sitt ansikt.  
The cherubim shall spread out their wings upward, covering the mercy seat with their wings, with their faces toward one another. The faces of the cherubim shall be toward the mercy seat.  
`And the cherubs have been spreading out wings on high, covering the mercy-seat over with their wings, and their faces [are] one towards another -- towards the mercy-seat are the faces of the cherubs.

- 21** Så skal du sette nådestolen ovenpå arken, og i arken skal du legge vidnesbyrdet, som jeg vil gi dig.  
You shall put the mercy seat on top of the ark, and in the ark you shall put the testimony that I will give you.  
`And thou hast put the mercy-seat on the ark above, and unto the ark thou dost put the testimony which I give unto thee;
- 22** Og jeg vil komme sammen med dig der; fra nådestolen mellom begge kjerubene som er på vidnesbyrdets ark, vil jeg tale med dig om alt det jeg vil byde dig å si Israels barn.  
There I will meet with you, and I will tell you from above the mercy seat, from between the two cherubim which are on the ark of the testimony, all that I command you for the children of Israel.  
and I have met with thee there, and have spoken with thee from off the mercy-seat (from between the two cherubs, which [are] on the ark of the testimony) all that which I command thee concerning the sons of Israel.
- 23** Så skal du gjøre et bord av akasietre, to alen langt og én alen bredt og halvannen alen  
"You shall make a table of acacia wood. Two cubits shall be its length, and a cubit its breadth, and one and a half cubits its height.  
`And thou hast made a table of shittim wood, two cubits its length, and a cubit its breadth, and a cubit and a half its height,
- 24** Du skal klæ det med rent gull og gjøre en gullkrans på det rundt omkring.  
You shall overlay it with pure gold, and make a gold molding around it.  
and hast overlaid it [with] pure gold, and hast made for it a crown of gold round about,
- 25** Og du skal gjøre en list på det av en hånds bredde rundt omkring, og rundt om listen skal du gjøre en gullkrans.  
You shall make a rim of a handbreadth around it. You shall make a golden molding on its rim around it.  
and hast made for it a border of a handbreadth round about, and hast made a crown of gold to its border round about.
- 26** Så skal du gjøre fire gullringer til det og sette ringene i de fire hjørner på de fire føtter.  
You shall make four rings of gold for it, and put the rings in the four corners that are on its four feet.  
`And thou hast made to it four rings of gold, and hast put the rings on the four corners, which [are] to its four feet;
- 27** Like ved listen skal ringene sitte, de skal være til å stikke stengene i, så bordet kan  
the rings shall be close to the rim, for places for the poles to carry the table.  
over-against the border are the rings for places for staves to bear the table;
- 28** Stengene skal du gjøre av akasietre og klæ dem med gull, og bordet skal bæres på dem.  
You shall make the poles of acacia wood, and overlay them with gold, that the table may be carried with them.  
and thou hast made the staves of shittim wood, and hast overlaid them with gold, and the table hath been borne with them;

- 29** Så skal du gjøre fatene og skålene som hører til bordet, og kannene og begerne som det skal ofres drikkoffer med; av rent gull skal du gjøre dem.  
You shall make its dishes, its spoons, its ladles, and its bowls to pour out offerings with. Of pure gold shall you make them.  
and thou hast made its dishes, and its bowls, and its covers, and its cups, with which they pour out; of pure gold thou dost make them;
- 30** Og på bordet skal du alltid legge skuebrød for mitt åsyn.  
You shall set bread of the presence on the table before me always.  
and thou hast put on the table bread of the presence before Me continually.
- 31** Så skal du gjøre en lysestake av rent gull; i drevet arbeid skal lysestaken gjøres; både foten på den og stangen, begerne, knoppene og blomstene skal være i ett med den.  
"You shall make a lampstand of pure gold. Of hammered work shall the lampstand be made, even its base, its shaft, its cups, its buds, and its flowers, shall be of one piece with it.  
`And thou hast made a candlestick of pure gold, of beaten work is the candlestick made; its base, and its branch, its calyxes, its knops, and its flowers are of the same;
- 32** Seks armer skal gå ut fra lysestakens sider, tre armer fra den ene side, og tre fra den andre.  
There shall be six branches going out of its sides: three branches of the lampstand out of its one side, and three branches of the lampstand out of its other side;  
and six branches are coming out of its sides, three branches of the candlestick out of the one side, and three branches of the candlestick out of the second side;
- 33** Det skal være tre mandelformede beger på den første arm med knopp og blomst, og tre mandelformede beger på den annen arm med knopp og blomst; således skal det være på alle de seks armer som går ut fra lysestaken.  
three cups made like almond blossoms in one branch, a bud and a flower; and three cups made like almond blossoms in the other branch, a bud and a flower, so for the six branches going out of the lampstand;  
three calyxes made like almonds in the one branch, a knop and a flower, and three calyxes made like almonds in one branch, a knop and a flower; so for the six branches which are coming out from the candlestick.
- 34** På selve lysestaken skal det være fire mandelformede beger med knopper og blomster, and in the lampstand four cups made like almond blossoms, its buds and its flowers;  
`And in the candlestick [are] four calyxes made like almonds, its knops and its flowers;
- 35** én knopp under de to første armer i ett med den, og én knopp under de to næste armer i ett med den, og én knopp under de to øverste armer i ett med den - én knopp under hvert par av de seks armer som går ut fra lysestaken.  
and a bud under two branches of one piece with it, and a bud under two branches of one piece with it, and a bud under two branches of one piece with it, for the six branches going out of the lampstand.  
and a knop under two branches of the same, and a knop under two branches of the same, and a knop under two branches of the same, [are] to the six branches which are coming out of the candlestick;

- 36** Både knoppene og armene skal være i ett med den; alt sammen skal være ett drevet arbeid av rent gull.  
Their buds and their branches shall be of one piece with it, the whole of it one beaten work of pure gold.  
their knops and their branches are of the same, all of it one beaten work of pure gold;
- 37** Så skal du gjøre syv lamper til lysestaken; og lampene skal settes således op at lyset faller rett frem for den.  
You shall make its lamps seven, and they shall light its lamps to give light to the space in front of it.  
and thou hast made its seven lamps, and [one] hath caused its lights to go up, and it hath given light over-against its front.
- 38** Lysesaksene og brikkene som hører til, skal være av rent gull.  
Its snuffers and its snuff dishes shall be of pure gold.  
And its snuffers and its snuff dishes [are] of pure gold;
- 39** En talent\* rent gull skal I bruke til lysestaken og alle disse redskaper. / <\* omkr. 50 kilogram.>  
It shall be made of a talent of pure gold, with all these accessories.  
of a talent of pure gold he doth make it, with all these vessels.
- 40** Se nu til at du gjør alt etter det billede som blev vist dig på fjellet!  
See that you make them after their pattern, which has been shown to you on the mountain.  
And see thou and do [them] by their pattern which thou art shewn in the mount.
- 1** Tabernaklet skal du gjøre av ti tepper av fint, tvunnet lingarn og blå og purpurrød og karmosinrød ull; du skal gjøre dem med kjeruber på i kunstvevning.  
"Moreover you shall make the tent with ten curtains; of fine twined linen, and blue, and purple, and scarlet, with cherubim. The work of the skillful workman you shall make  
And thou dost make the tabernacle: ten curtains of twined linen, and blue, and purple, and scarlet; [with] cherubs, work of a designer, thou dost make them;
- 2** Hvert teppe skal være åtte og tyve alen langt og fire alen bredt; alle teppene skal holde samme mål.  
The length of each curtain shall be twenty-eight cubits, and the breadth of each curtain four cubits: all the curtains shall have one measure.  
the length of the one curtain [is] eight and twenty by the cubit, and the breadth of the one curtain four by the cubit, one measure [is] to all the curtains;
- 3** Fem av teppene skal festes sammen, det ene til det andre, og likeså de andre fem tepper.  
Five curtains shall be coupled together one to another; and the other five curtains shall be coupled one to another.  
five of the curtains are joining one unto another, and five curtains are joining one to another.

- 4** Og du skal gjøre hemper av blå ull i kanten på det ene teppe, ytterst der hvor sammenfestingen skal være, og likeså i kanten på det ytterste teppe, der hvor den andre sammenfesting skal være.  
You shall make loops of blue on the edge of the one curtain from the edge in the coupling; and likewise shall you make in the edge of the curtain that is outmost in the second coupling.  
`And thou hast made loops of blue upon the edge of the one curtain, at the end in the joining; and so thou makest in the edge of the outermost curtain, in the joining of the second.
- 5** Femti hemper skal du gjøre på det ene teppe, og femti hemper skal du gjøre på det teppe som er der hvor den andre sammenfesting skal være; hempene skal være like mot hverandre, den ene mot den andre.  
You shall make fifty loops in the one curtain, and you shall make fifty loops in the edge of the curtain that is in the second coupling. The loops shall be opposite one to another. fifty loops thou dost make in the one curtain, and fifty loops thou dost make in the edge of the curtain which [is] in the joining of the second, causing the loops to take hold one unto another;
- 6** Og du skal gjøre femti gullkroker og feste teppene til hverandre med krokene, så tabernaklet blir et sammenhengende telt.  
You shall make fifty clasps of gold, and couple the curtains one to another with the clasps: and the tent shall be a unit.  
and thou hast made fifty hooks of gold, and hast joined the curtains one to another by the hooks, and the tabernacle hath been one.
- 7** Så skal du gjøre tepper av gjetehår til et dekke over tabernaklet; elleve sådanne tepper skal du gjøre.  
"You shall make curtains of goats` hair for a covering over the tent: eleven curtains shall you make them.  
`And thou hast made curtains of goats` [hair], for a tent over the tabernacle; thou dost make eleven curtains:
- 8** Hvert teppe skal være tretti alen langt og fire alen bredt; alle de elleve tepper skal holde samme mål.  
The length of each curtain shall be thirty cubits, and the breadth of each curtain four cubits: the eleven curtains shall have one measure.  
the length of the one curtain [is] thirty by the cubit, and the breadth of the one curtain four by the cubit; one measure [is] to the eleven curtains;
- 9** Og du skal feste fem av teppene sammen for sig, og seks for sig, og du skal legge det sjette teppe dobbelt på fremsiden av dekket.  
You shall couple five curtains by themselves, and six curtains by themselves, and shall double over the sixth curtain in the forefront of the tent.  
and thou hast joined the five curtains apart, and the six curtains apart, and hast doubled the six curtains over-against the front of the tent.



- 10 Du skal gjøre femti hemper i kanten på det ene teppe, ytterst der hvor sammenfestingen skal være, og likeså femti hemper i kanten på det andre teppe, der hvor sammenfestingen skal være.**  
**You shall make fifty loops on the edge of the one curtain that is outmost in the coupling, and fifty loops on the edge of the curtain which is outmost in the second coupling.**  
**And thou hast made fifty loops on the edge of the one curtain, the outermost in the joining, and fifty loops on the edge of the curtain which is joining the second;**
- 11 Og du skal gjøre femti kobberkroker og hekte krokene inn i hempene, og du skal feste teppene sammen, så de blir ett dekke.**  
**You shall make fifty clasps of brass, and put the clasps into the loops, and couple the tent together, that it may be one.**  
**and thou hast made fifty hooks of brass, and hast brought in the hooks into the loops, and hast joined the tent, and it hath been one.**
- 12 Men det overskytende av dekketeppene - det halve teppe som er tilovers - skal henge ned på baksiden av tabernaklet.**  
**The overhanging part that remains of the curtains of the tent, the half curtain that remains, shall hang over the back of the tent.**  
**And the superfluity in the curtains of the tent -- the half of the curtain which is superfluous -- hath spread over the hinder part of the tabernacle;**
- 13 Og den alen på hver av sidene som dekketeppene er for lange, skal henge ned på begge sider av tabernaklet for å dekke det.**  
**The cubit on the one side, and the cubit on the other side, of that which remains in the length of the curtains of the tent, shall hang over the sides of the tent on this side and on that side, to cover it.**  
**and the cubit on this side, and the cubit on that, in the superfluity in the length of the curtains of the tent, is spread out over the sides of the tabernacle, on this and on that, to cover it;**
- 14 Over dekket skal du gjøre et varetak av rødfarvede værskinn og ovenpå det et varetak av takasskinn.**  
**You shall make a covering for the tent of rams` skins dyed red, and a covering of sea cow hides above.**  
**and thou hast made a covering for the tent, of rams` skins made red, and a covering of badgers` skins above.**
- 15 Plankene til tabernaklet skal du gjøre av akasietre; de skal reises på ende.**  
**"You shall make the boards for the tent of acacia wood, standing up.**  
**And thou hast made the boards for the tabernacle, of shittim wood, standing up;**
- 16 Hver planke skal være ti alen lang og halvannen alen bred.**  
**Ten cubits shall be the length of a board, and one and a half cubits the breadth of each board.**  
**ten cubits [is] the length of the board, and a cubit and a half the breadth of the one board;**

- 17 På hver planke skal det være to tapper, med en tverrlist imellem; således skal du gjøre med alle plankene til tabernaklet.**  
**There shall be two tenons in each board, joined to one another: thus shall you make for all the boards of the tent.**  
**two handles [are] to the one board, joined one unto another; so thou dost make for all the boards of the tabernacle;**
- 18 Og av plankene som du gjør til tabernaklet, skal du reise tyve planker på den side som vender mot syd;**  
**You shall make the boards for the tent, twenty boards for the south side southward.**  
**and thou hast made the boards of the tabernacle: twenty boards for the south side southward;**
- 19 og firti fotstykker av sølv skal du gjøre til å sette under de tyve planker, to fotstykker under hver planke til å feste begge tappene i.**  
**You shall make forty sockets of silver under the twenty boards; two sockets under one board for its two tenons, and two sockets under another board for its two tenons.**  
**and forty sockets of silver thou dost make under the twenty boards, two sockets under the one board for its two handles, and two sockets under the other board for its two handles.**
- 20 Likeså skal du til tabernaklets andre side, den som vender mot nord, gjøre tyve planker,**  
**For the second side of the tent, on the north side, twenty boards,**  
**And for the second side of the tabernacle, for the north side, [are] twenty boards,**
- 21 og til dem firti fotstykker av sølv, to fotstykker under hver planke.**  
**and their forty sockets of silver; two sockets under one board, and two sockets under another board.**  
**and their forty sockets of silver, two sockets under the one board, and two sockets under another board.**
- 22 Til baksiden av tabernaklet, mot vest, skal du gjøre seks planker.**  
**For the far part of the tent westward you shall make six boards.**  
**And for the sides of the tabernacle westward, thou dost make six boards.**
- 23 Og to planker skal du gjøre til tabernaklets hjørner på baksiden;**  
**Two boards shall you make for the corners of the tent in the far part.**  
**And two boards thou dost make for the corners of the tabernacle in the two sides.**
- 24 de skal være dobbelte nedenfra og likeledes begge være dobbelte helt op, til den første ring; således skal det være med dem begge; de skal stå i hver sitt hjørne.**  
**They shall be double beneath, and in like manner they shall be entire to the top of it to one ring: thus shall it be for them both; they shall be for the two corners.**  
**And they are pairs beneath, and together they are pairs above its head unto the one ring; so is it for them both, they are for the two corners.**

- 25** Således blir det åtte planker med sine fotstykker av sølv - seksten fotstykker, to under hver planke.  
There shall be eight boards, and their sockets of silver, sixteen sockets; two sockets under one board, and two sockets under another board.  
And they have been eight boards, and their sockets of silver [are] sixteen sockets, two sockets under the one board, and two sockets under another board.
- 26** Så skal du gjøre tverrstenger av akasietre, fem til plankene på den ene side av  
"You shall make bars of acacia wood: five for the boards of the one side of the tent,  
`And thou hast made bars of shittim wood: five for the boards of the one side of the tabernacle,
- 27** og fem til plankene på den andre side, og fem til plankene på baksiden av tabernaklet, mot vest.  
and five bars for the boards of the other side of the tent, and five bars for the boards of the side of the tent, for the far part westward.  
and five bars for the boards of the second side of the tabernacle, and five bars for the boards of the side of the tabernacle at the two sides, westward;
- 28** Og den mellemske tverrstang, den som er midt på plankeveggen, skal gå tvert over, fra den ene ende til den andre.  
The middle bar in the midst of the boards shall pass through from end to end.  
and one hath caused the middle bar in the midst of the boards to reach from end unto
- 29** Plankene skal du klæ med gull, og ringene på dem, som tverrstengene skal stikkes i, skal du gjøre helt av gull; tverrstengene skal du også klæ med gull.  
You shall overlay the boards with gold, and make their rings of gold for places for the bars: and you shall overlay the bars with gold.  
and the boards thou dost overlay [with] gold, and their rings thou dost make of gold places for bars, and hast overlaid their bars with gold;
- 30** Du skal reise tabernaklet på den rette måte, således som det blev vist dig på fjellet.  
You shall set up the tent according to the way that it was shown to you on the mountain.  
and thou hast raised up the tabernacle according to its fashion which thou hast been shewn in the mount.
- 31** Så skal du gjøre et forheng av blå og purpurrød og karmosinrød ull og fint, tvunnet lingarn; det skal gjøres i kunstvevning med kjeruber på.  
"You shall make a veil of blue, and purple, and scarlet, and fine twined linen, with cherubim. The work of the skillful workman shall it be made.  
`And thou hast made a vail of blue, and purple, and scarlet, and twined linen, work of a designer; he maketh it [with] cherubs;
- 32** Og du skal henge det på fire gullklædde stolper av akasietre som det er gullhaker på, og som står på fire fotstykker av sølv.  
You shall hang it on four pillars of acacia overlaid with gold; their hooks shall be of gold, on four sockets of silver.  
and thou hast put it on four pillars of shittim wood, overlaid [with] gold, their pegs [are] of gold, on four sockets of silver.

- 33** Og du skal henge forhenget under krokene\* og føre vidnesbyrdets ark dit og sette den innenfor forhenget; og forhenget skal være for eder en skillevegg mellom det Hellige og det Aller-helligste. / <\* 2MO 26, 6.>  
You shall hang up the veil under the clasps, and shall bring the ark of the testimony in there within the veil: and the veil shall separate the holy place from the most holy for you.  
`And thou hast put the veil under the hooks, and hast brought in thither within the veil the ark of the testimony; and the veil hath made a separation for you between the holy and the holy of holies.
- 34** Og du skal sette nådestolen ovenpå vidnesbyrdets ark i det Aller-helligste.  
You shall put the mercy seat on the ark of the testimony in the most holy place.  
`And thou hast put the mercy-seat on the ark of the testimony, in the holy of holies.
- 35** Du skal sette bordet utenfor forhenget, og lysestaken midt imot bordet ved den søndre side av tabernaklet; bordet skal du sette ved den nordre side.  
You shall set the table outside the veil, and the lampstand over against the table on the side of the tent toward the south: and you shall put the table on the north side.  
`And thou hast set the table at the outside of the veil, and the candlestick over-against the table on the side of the tabernacle southward, and the table thou dost put on the north side.
- 36** Til teltdøren skal du gjøre et teppe av blå og purpurrød og karmosinrød ull og fint, tvunnet lingarn med utsydd arbeid.  
"You shall make a screen for the door of the Tent, of blue, and purple, and scarlet, and fine twined linen, the work of the embroiderer.  
`And thou hast made a covering for the opening of the tent, blue, and purple, and scarlet, and twined linen, work of an embroiderer;
- 37** Og du skal gjøre fem stolper av akasietre til teppet og klæ dem med gull; hakene på dem skal være av gull, og du skal støpe fem fotstykker av kobber til dem.  
You shall make for the screen five pillars of acacia, and overlay them with gold: their hooks shall be of gold: and you shall cast five sockets of brass for them.  
and thou hast made for the covering five pillars of shittim [wood], and hast overlaid them [with] gold, their pegs [are] of gold, and thou hast cast for them five sockets of brass.
- 1** Du skal gjøre et alter av akasietre, fem alen langt og fem alen bredt; firkantet skal alteret være og tre alen høit.  
"You shall make the altar of acacia wood, five cubits long, and five cubits broad; the altar shall be foursquare: and its height shall be three cubits.  
`And thou hast made the altar of shittim wood, five cubits the length, and five cubits the breadth -- the altar is square -- and three cubits its height.
- 2** Og du skal gjøre et horn på hvert av dets fire hjørner, og hornene skal være i ett med alteret; og du skal klæ det med kobber.  
You shall make its horns on its four corners; its horns shall be of one piece with it; and you shall overlay it with brass.  
And thou hast made its horns on its four corners, its horns are of the same, and thou hast overlaid it [with] brass.

- 3** Så skal du gjøre bøttene som asken skal bæres bort med, og ildskuffene og skålene til å sprengne blod med, og kjøttgaflene og fyrfatene; alle disse redskaper skal du gjøre av kobber.  
You shall make its pots to take away its ashes, its shovels, its basins, its flesh hooks, and its fire pans: all its vessels you shall make of brass.  
And thou hast made its pots to remove its ashes, and its shovels, and its bowls, and its forks, and its fire-pans, even all its vessels thou dost make of brass.
- 4** Til alteret skal du gjøre et gitter, et nettverk av kobber, og på nettet skal du gjøre fire kobberringer, én på hvert hjørne.  
You shall make a grating for it of network of brass: and on the net you shall make four brazen rings in its four corners.  
`And thou hast made for it a grate of net-work of brass, and hast made on the net four rings of brass on its four extremities,
- 5** Og du skal sette det under alterets avsats nedentil, så det rekker til midt på alteret.  
You shall put it under the ledge around the altar beneath, that the net may reach halfway up the altar.  
and hast put it under the compass of the altar beneath, and the net hath been unto the middle of the altar.
- 6** Så skal du gjøre stenger til alteret, stenger av akasietre, og du skal klæ dem med kobber.  
You shall make poles for the altar, poles of acacia wood, and overlay them with brass.  
`And thou hast made staves for the altar, staves of shittim wood, and hast overlaid them [with] brass.
- 7** Stengene skal stikkes inn i ringene, så de er på begge sider av alteret når det blir båret.  
Its poles shall be put into the rings, and the poles shall be on the two sides of the altar, when carrying it.  
And the staves have been brought into the rings, and the staves have been on the two sides of the altar in bearing it.
- 8** Alteret skal du gjøre av bord; det skal være hult; som det blev vist dig på fjellet, således skal det gjøres.  
Hollow with planks shall you make it: as it has been showed you on the mountain, so shall they make it.  
Hollow with boards thou dost make it, as it hath been shewed thee in the mount, so do they make [it].
- 9** Så skal du gjøre en forgård til tabernaklet. På den side som vender mot syd, skal det være et omheng om forgården av fint, tvunnet lingarn, hundre alen langt på den ene side,  
"You shall make the court of the tent: for the south side southward there shall be hangings for the court of fine twined linen one hundred cubits long for one side:  
`And thou hast made the court of the tabernacle: for the south side southward, hangings for the court of twined linen, a hundred by the cubit [is] the length for the one side,

- 10** og tyve stolper dertil og til stolpene tyve fotstykker av kobber; hakene på stolpene og stengene til dem skal være av sølv.  
and the pillars of it shall be twenty, and their sockets twenty, of brass; the hooks of the pillars and their fillets shall be of silver.  
and its twenty pillars and their twenty sockets [are] of brass, the pegs of the pillars and their fillets [are] of silver;
- 11** Likeså skal det på den nordre side etter lengden være et omheng, hundre alen langt, og tyve stolper dertil og til stolpene tyve fotstykker av kobber; hakene på stolpene og stengene til dem skal være av sølv.  
Likewise for the north side in length there shall be hangings one hundred cubits long, and the pillars of it twenty, and their sockets twenty, of brass; the hooks of the pillars, and their fillets, of silver.  
and so for the north side in length, hangings of a hundred [cubits] in length, and its twenty pillars and their twenty sockets [are] of brass, the pegs of the pillars and their fillets [are] of silver.
- 12** På den ene tverrside av forgården, mot vest, skal det være et omheng på femti alen, ti stolper dertil og til stolpene ti fotstykker.  
For the breadth of the court on the west side shall be hangings of fifty cubits; their pillars ten, and their sockets ten.  
`And [for] the breadth of the court at the west side [are] hangings of fifty cubits, their pillars ten, and their sockets ten.
- 13** På den andre tverrside, som vender frem mot øst, skal forgården også holde femti alen i bredden.  
The breadth of the court on the east side eastward shall be fifty cubits.  
And [for] the breadth of the court at the east side, eastward, [are] fifty cubits.
- 14** Således skal det være femten alen omheng på den ene kant med tre stolper og tre fotstykker til dem,  
The hangings for the one side of the gate shall be fifteen cubits; their pillars three, and their sockets three.  
And the hangings at the side [are] fifteen cubits, their pillars three, and their sockets three.
- 15** og på den andre kant femten alen omheng med tre stolper og tre fotstykker til dem.  
For the other side shall be hangings of fifteen cubits; their pillars three, and their sockets three.  
And at the second side [are] hangings fifteen [cubits], their pillars three, and their sockets three.

- 16** Og i porten til forgården skal det være et forheng, tyve alen langt, av blå og purpurrød og karmosinrød ull og fint, tvunnet lingarn med utsydd arbeid, med fire stolper og fire fotstykker til dem.  
For the gate of the court shall be a screen of twenty cubits, of blue, and purple, and scarlet, and fine twined linen, the work of the embroiderer; their pillars four, and their sockets four.  
`And for the gate of the court a covering of twenty cubits, blue, and purple, and scarlet, and twined linen, work of an embroiderer; their pillars four, their sockets four.
- 17** Alle stolpene rundt omkring forgården skal være sammenbundet med stenger av sølv; hakene på dem skal være av sølv og fotstykkene under dem av kobber.  
All the pillars of the court round about shall be filleted with silver; their hooks of silver, and their sockets of brass.  
All the pillars of the court round about [are] filleted [with] silver, their pegs [are] silver, and their sockets brass.
- 18** Lengden på forgården skal være hundre alen, og bredden overalt femti alen; og omhenget skal være fem alen høit av fint, tvunnet lingarn, og fotstykkene til det skal være av kobber.  
The length of the court shall be one hundred cubits, and the breadth fifty every where, and the height five cubits, of fine twined linen, and their sockets of brass.  
`The length of the court [is] a hundred by the cubit, and the breadth fifty by fifty, and the height five cubits, of twined linen, and their sockets [are] brass,
- 19** Alle arbeidsredskaper i tabernaklet og alle pluggene, både til tabernaklet og til forgården, skal være av kobber.  
All the instruments of the tent in all its service, and all the pins of it, and all the pins of the court, shall be of brass.  
even all the vessels of the tabernacle, in all its service, and all its pins, and all the pins of the court, [are] brass.
- 20** Og du skal byde Israels barn at de skal la dig få ren olje av støtte oliven til lysestaken, så lampene kan settes op til enhver tid.  
"You shall command the children of Israel, that they bring to you pure olive oil beaten for the light, to cause a lamp to burn continually.  
`And thou -- thou dost command the sons of Israel, and they bring unto thee pure beaten olive oil for the light, to cause the lamp to go up continually;
- 21** I sammenkomstens telt, utenfor forhenget som henger foran vidnesbyrdet, skal Aron og hans sønner holde lampene i stand fra aften til morgen for Herrens åsyn; det skal være en evig gyldig vedtekt for Israels barn, fra slekt til slekt.  
In the tent of meeting, outside the veil which is before the testimony, Aaron and his sons shall keep it in order from evening to morning before Yahweh: it shall be a statute forever throughout their generations on the behalf of the children of Israel.  
in the tent of meeting, at the outside of the vail, which [is] over the testimony, doth Aaron -- his sons also -- arrange it from evening till morning before Jehovah -- a statute age-during to their generations, from the sons of Israel.

- 1** Så skal du kalle din bror Aron ut av Israels barns mengde, og la ham trede frem til dig, både han og hans sønner, og sette dem til prester for mig - Aron og Nadab og Abihu og Eleasar og Itamar, Arons sønner.  
"Bring Aaron your brother, and his sons with him, near to you from among the children of Israel, that he may minister to me in the priest`s office, even Aaron, Nadab and Abihu, Eleazar and Ithamar, Aaron`s sons.  
`And thou, bring thou near unto thee Aaron thy brother, and his sons with him, from the midst of the sons of Israel, for his being priest to Me, [even] Aaron, Nadab, and Abihu, Eleazar and Ithamar, sons of Aaron;
- 2** Og du skal gjøre hellige klær for Aron, din bror, til ære og til pryd.  
You shall make holy garments for Aaron your brother, for glory and for beauty.  
and thou hast made holy garments for Aaron thy brother, for honour and for beauty;
- 3** Og du skal tale til alle kunstforstandige menn, alle som jeg har fylt med kunstnerånd; og de skal gjøre de klær som Aron skal bære, forat han kan helliges til å tjene mig som prest.  
You shall speak to all who are wise-hearted, whom I have filled with the spirit of wisdom, that they make Aaron`s garments to sanctify him, that he may minister to me in the priest`s office.  
and thou -- thou dost speak unto all the wise of heart, whom I have filled [with] a spirit of wisdom, and they have made the garments of Aaron to sanctify him for his being priest to Me.
- 4** Dette er de klær som de skal gjøre: en brystduk og en livkjortel og en overkjortel og en ternet underkjortel, en hue og et belte - hellige klær skal de gjøre til Aron, din bror, og hans sønner, så han kan tjene mig som prest.  
These are the garments which they shall make: a breastplate, and an ephod, and a robe, and a coat of checker work, a turban, and a sash: and they shall make holy garments for Aaron your brother, and his sons, that he may minister to me in the priest`s office.  
`And these [are] the garments which they make: a breastplate, and an ephod, and an upper robe, and an embroidered coat, a mitre, and a girdle; yea, they have made holy garments for Aaron thy brother, and for his sons, for his being priest to Me.
- 5** De skal ta gullet og den blå og den purpurrøde og den karmosinrøde ull og det fine lingarn,  
They shall take the gold, and the blue, and the purple, and the scarlet, and the fine linen.  
`And they take the gold, and the blue, and the purple, and the scarlet, and the linen,
- 6** og de skal gjøre livkjortelen av gull, blå, purpurrød og karmosinrød ull og fint, tvunnet lingarn i kunstvevning.  
"They shall make the ephod of gold, of blue, and purple, scarlet, and fine twined linen, the work of the skillful workman.  
and have made the ephod of gold, blue, and purple, and scarlet, and twined linen, work of a designer;
- 7** Den skal ha to skulderstykker som kan festes til hverandre, ett i hver ende; det skal være til å hekte den sammen med.  
It shall have two shoulder-pieces joined to the two ends of it, that it may be joined together.  
it hath two shoulders joining at its two ends, and it is joined.



- 8** Og beltet som skal sitte på den og holde den sammen, skal være av samme slags vevning og i ett stykke med den, av gull og blå og purpurrød og karmosinrød ull og fint, tvunnet lingarn.  
The skillfully woven band, which is on it, that is on him, shall be like its work and of the same piece; of gold, of blue, and purple, and scarlet, and fine twined linen.  
`And the girdle of his ephod which [is] on him, according to its work, is of the same, of gold, blue, and purple, and scarlet, and twined linen.
- 9** Og du skal ta to onyksstener, og på dem skal du inngrave navnene på Israels barn,  
You shall take two onyx stones, and engrave on them the names of the children of Israel:  
`And thou hast taken the two shoham stones, and hast opened on them the names of the sons of Israel;
- 10** seks navn på den ene sten og de andre seks navn på den andre sten etter alderen.  
six of their names on the one stone, and the names of the six that remain on the other stone, in the order of their birth.  
six of their names on the one stone, and the names of the remaining six on the second stone, according to their births;
- 11** Som en arbeider i sten og skjærer ut et signet, således skal du la navnene på Israels barn skjære ut på begge stenene; du skal sette dem inn i flettverk av gull.  
With the work of an engraver in stone, like the engravings of a signet, shall you engrave the two stones, according to the names of the children of Israel: you shall make them to be enclosed in settings of gold.  
the work of an engraver in stone, openings of a signet, thou dost open the two stones by the names of the sons of Israel; turned round, embroidered [with] gold, thou dost make them.
- 12** Og du skal sette begge stenene på livkjortelens skulderstykker, forat de skal minne om Israels barn; og når Aron står for Herrens åsyn, skal han bære deres navn på begge sine skuldrer for å minne om dem.  
You shall put the two stones on the shoulder-pieces of the ephod, to be stones of memorial for the children of Israel: and Aaron shall bear their names before Yahweh on his two shoulders for a memorial.  
`And thou hast set the two stones on the shoulders of the ephod -- stones of memorial to the sons of Israel -- and Aaron hath borne their names before Jehovah, on his two shoulders, for a memorial.
- 13** Så skal du gjøre flettverk av gull  
You shall make settings of gold,  
`And thou hast made embroidered things of gold,
- 14** og to kjeder av rent gull; de skal være slynget, således som de slynger snorer; disse slyngede kjeder skal du feste til flettverkene.  
and two chains of pure gold; you make them like cords shall, of braided work: and you shall put the braided chains on the settings.  
and two chains of pure gold, wreathed work thou dost make them, work of thick bands, and thou hast put the thick chains on the embroidered things.

- 15** Så skal du gjøre en doms-brystduk\* i kunstvevning, i samme slags vevning som livkjortelen; av gull og blå, purpurrød og karmosinrød ull og fint, tvunnet lingarn skal du gjøre den. / <\* se 2MO 28, 30.>  
"You shall make a breastplate of judgment, the work of the skillful workman; like the work of the ephod you shall make it; of gold, of blue, and purple, and scarlet, and fine twined linen, shall you make it.  
`And thou hast made a breastplate of judgment, work of a designer; according to the work of the ephod thou dost make it; of gold, blue, and purple, and scarlet, and twined linen thou dost make it;
- 16** Den skal være firkantet og dobbelt lagt, et spann lang og et spann bred.  
It shall be square and folded double; a span shall be its length of it, and a span its it is square, doubled, a span its length, and a span its breadth.
- 17** Og du skal sette på den fire rader med innfattede stener. I en rad skal det være en karneol, en topas og en smaragd; det er den første rad.  
You shall set in it settings of stones, four rows of stones: a row of ruby, topaz, and beryl shall be the first row;  
`And thou hast set in it settings of stone, four rows of stone; a row of sardius, topaz, and carbuncle [is] the first row;
- 18** I den annen rad skal det være en karfunkel, en safir og en diamant,  
and the second row a turquoise, a sapphire, and an emerald;  
and the second row [is] emerald, sapphire, and diamond;
- 19** og i den tredje rad en hyasint, en agat og en ametyst,  
and the third row a jacinth, an agate, and an amethyst;  
and the third row [is] opal, agate, and amethyst;
- 20** og i den fjerde rad en krysolitt og en onyks og en jaspis. De skal være innfattet i flettverk av gull.  
and the fourth row a chrysolite, an onyx, and a jasper: they shall be enclosed in gold in their settings.  
and the fourth row [is] beryl, and onyx, and jasper; embroidered with gold are they in their settings,
- 21** Stenene skal være tolv i tallet, etter navnene på Israels sønner, en for hvert navn; på hver sten skal navnet på en av de tolv stammer være innskåret likesom på et signet.  
The stones shall be according to the names of the children of Israel, twelve, according to their names; like the engravings of a signet, everyone according to his name, they shall be for the twelve tribes.  
and the stones are according to the names of the sons of Israel, twelve, according to their names, openings of a signet, each by his name are they for the twelve tribes.
- 22** Til brystduken skal du også gjøre kjeder av rent gull, slynget som snorer.  
You shall make on the breastplate chains like cords, of braided work of pure gold.  
`And thou hast made on the breastplate wreathed chains, work of thick bands, of pure gold;

- 23** Likeså skal du gjøre to gullringer til brystduken, og dem skal du sette på hver sitt hjørne av den.  
You shall make on the breastplate two rings of gold, and shall put the two rings on the two ends of the breastplate.  
and thou hast made on the breastplate two rings of gold, and hast put the two rings on the two ends of the breastplate;
- 24** Og du skal feste de to slyngede gullkjeder i de to ringer på hjørnene av brystduken.  
You shall put the two braided chains of gold in the two rings at the ends of the breastplate.  
and thou hast put the two thick bands of gold on the two rings at the ends of the breastplate;
- 25** Og de to andre ender av de to slyngede kjeder skal du feste i de to flettverk\* og så feste dem til livkjortelens skulderstykker på fremsiden. / <\* 2MO 28, 11. 13. 14.>  
The other two ends of the two braided chains you shall put on the two settings, and put them on the shoulder-pieces of the ephod in the forepart of it.  
and the two ends of the two thick bands thou dost put on the two embroidered things, and thou hast put [them] on the shoulders of the ephod over-against its face.
- 26** Så skal du gjøre to andre gullringer og sette dem på de to andre hjørner av brystduken på den indre side av den, den som vender inn mot livkjortelen.  
You shall make two rings of gold, and you shall put them on the two ends of the breastplate, on its edge, which is toward the side of the ephod inward.  
`And thou hast made two rings of gold, and hast set them on the two ends of the breastplate, on its border, which [is] over-against the ephod within;
- 27** Og du skal gjøre ennu to gullringer og sette dem på livkjortelens to skulderstykker nedentil på fremsiden, der hvor den festes sammen, ovenfor livkjortelens belte.  
You shall make two rings of gold, and shall put them on the two shoulder-pieces of the ephod underneath, in the forepart of it, close by the coupling of it, above the skillfully woven band of the ephod.  
and thou hast made two rings of gold, and hast put them on the two shoulders of the ephod, beneath, over-against its front, over-against its joining, above the girdle of the ephod,
- 28** Så skal ringene på brystduken bindes til ringene på livkjortelen med en snor av blå ull, så brystduken kommer til å sitte ovenfor livkjortelens belte og ikke kan skilles fra livkjortelen.  
They shall bind the breastplate by the rings of it to the rings of the ephod with a lace of blue, that it may be on the skillfully woven band of the ephod, and that the breastplate may not swing out from the ephod.  
and they bind the breastplate by its rings unto the rings of the ephod with a ribbon of blue, to be above the girdle of the ephod, and the breastplate is not loosed from the ephod.

- 29** Og når Aron går inn i helligdommen, skal han bære navnene på Israels barn i doms-brystduken på sitt hjerte for alltid å minne om dem for Herrens åsyn.  
Aaron shall bear the names of the children of Israel in the breastplate of judgment on his heart, when he goes in to the holy place, for a memorial before Yahweh continually.  
`And Aaron hath borne the names of the sons of Israel in the breastplate of judgment, on his heart, in his going in unto the sanctuary, for a memorial before Jehovah continually.
- 30** I doms-brystduken skal du legge urim og tummim\*; de skal ligge ved Arons hjerte når han går inn for Herrens åsyn, så Aron alltid skal bære Israels barns dom på sitt hjerte for Herrens åsyn. / <\* Ved urim og tummim (lys og fullkommenhet) åpenbarte Herren ypperstepresten og ved ham folket sin vilje og gav opplysning i tvilsomme tilfelle.>  
You shall put in the breastplate of judgment the Urim and the Thummim; and they shall be on Aaron`s heart, when he goes in before Yahweh: and Aaron shall bear the judgment of the children of Israel on his heart before Yahweh continually.  
`And thou hast put unto the breastplate of judgment the Lights and the Perfections, and they have been on the heart of Aaron, in his going in before Jehovah, and Aaron hath borne the judgment of the sons of Israel on his heart before Jehovah continually.
- 31** Overkjortelen\* som hører til livkjortelen, skal du gjøre helt igjennem av blå ull. / <\* En kjortel til å bære over underkjortelen, men under livkjortelen.>  
"You shall make the robe of the ephod all of blue.  
`And thou hast made the upper robe of the ephod completely of blue,
- 32** Midt på den skal det være en åpning for hodet, og rundt omkring åpningen skal det være en vevet bord - likesom åpningen på en brynje - forat den ikke skal revne.  
It shall have a hole for the head in the midst of it: it shall have a binding of woven work round about the hole of it, as it were the hole of a coat of mail, that it not be torn.  
and the opening for its head hath been in its midst, a border is to its opening round about, work of a weaver, as the opening of a habergeon there is to it; it is not rent.
- 33** Og rundt omkring på kanten av den nedentil skal du sette granatepler av blå, purpurrød og karmosinrød ull og mellom dem gullbjeller rundt omkring,  
On its hem you shall make pomegranates of blue, and of purple, and of scarlet, around its hem; and bells of gold between them round about:  
`And thou hast made on its hem pomegranates of blue, and purple, and scarlet, on its hem round about, and bells of gold in their midst round about;
- 34** først en gullbjelle og et granateple og så atter en gullbjelle og et granateple, og således rundt omkring hele kanten av overkjortelen nedentil.  
a golden bell and a pomegranate, a golden bell and a pomegranate, on the hem of the robe round about.  
a bell of gold and a pomegranate, a bell of gold and a pomegranate [are] on the hems of the upper robe round about.

- 35** Denne overkjortel skal Aron ha på hver gang han gjør tjeneste, så lyden av den kan høres når han går inn i helligdommen for Herrens åsyn, og når han går ut - forat han ikke skal dø. It shall be on Aaron to minister: and the sound of it shall be heard when he goes in to the holy place before Yahweh, and when he comes out, that he not die.  
`And it hath been on Aaron to minister in, and its sound hath been heard in his coming in unto the sanctuary before Jehovah, and in his going out, and he doth not die.
- 36** Så skal du gjøre en plate av rent gull og skjære ut på den således som en skjærer ut et signet: Helliget Herren.  
"You shall make a plate of pure gold, and engrave on it, like the engravings of a signet, `HOLY TO YAHWEH.`  
`And thou hast made a flower of pure gold, and hast opened on it -- openings of a signet -- `Holy to Jehovah;`
- 37** Du skal feste den til en snor av blå ull, og den skal sitte på huen; på fremsiden av huen skal den sitte.  
You shall put it on a lace of blue, and it shall be on the sash; on the front of the sash it shall be.  
and thou hast put it on a blue ribbon, and it hath been on the mitre -- over-against the front of the mitre it is;
- 38** Over Arons panne skal den sitte, så Aron kan bære den synd som henger ved de hellige ting Israels barn vier til Herren, alle de hellige gaver de bærer frem; den skal alltid sitte over hans panne, forat de kan finne velbehag for Herrens åsyn.  
It shall be on Aaron`s forehead, and Aaron shall bear the iniquity of the holy things, which the children of Israel shall make holy in all their holy gifts; and it shall be always on his forehead, that they may be accepted before Yahweh.  
and it hath been on the forehead of Aaron, and Aaron hath borne the iniquity of the holy things which the sons of Israel do hallow, even all their holy gifts; and it hath been on his forehead continually for a pleasing thing for them before Jehovah.
- 39** Så skal du veve en ternet underkjortel av fint lin og gjøre en hue av fint lin, og et belte med utsydd arbeid.  
You shall weave the coat in checker work of fine linen, and you shall make a turban of fine linen, and you shall make a sash, the work of the embroiderer.  
`And thou hast embroidered the coat of linen, and hast made a mitre of linen, and a girdle thou dost make -- work of an embroiderer.
- 40** Og til Arons sønner skal du gjøre underkjortler, og du skal gjøre dem belter, og du skal gjøre dem høie huer, til ære og til pyrd.  
"You shall make coats for Aaron`s sons, and you shall make sashes for them and headbands shall you make for them, for glory and for beauty.  
`And for the sons of Aaron thou dost make coats, and thou hast made for them girdles, yea, bonnets thou dost make for them, for honour and for beauty;

- 41 Med dette skal du klæ Aron, din bror, og likeså hans sønner, og du skal salve dem og fylle deres hender\* og hellige dem, så de kan tjene mig som prester. / <\* d.e. innvie dem ved å overgi visse offerstykker i deres hender, se 2MO 29, 22 fg.>**  
**You shall put them on Aaron your brother, and on his sons with him, and shall anoint them, and consecrate them, and sanctify them, that they may minister to me in the priest's office.**  
**and thou hast clothed Aaron thy brother with them, and his sons with him, and hast anointed them, and hast consecrated their hand, and hast sanctified them, and they have been priests to Me.**
- 42 Så skal du gjøre dem benklær av lerret til å skjule deres blusel; fra lendene ned til lårene skal de nå.**  
**You shall make them linen breeches to cover the flesh of their nakedness; from the loins even to the thighs they shall reach:**  
**And make thou for them linen trousers to cover the naked flesh: they are from the loins even unto the thighs;**
- 43 Og dem skal Aron og hans sønner ha på når de går inn i sammenkomstens telt, eller når de treder frem til alteret for å gjøre tjeneste i helligdommen, så de ikke skal føre skyld over sig og dø. Dette skal være en evig lov for ham og hans ætt etter ham.**  
**They shall be on Aaron, and on his sons, when they go in to the tent of meeting, or when they come near to the altar to minister in the holy place; that they don't bear iniquity, and die: it shall be a statute forever to him and to his descendants after him.**  
**and they have been on Aaron and on his sons, in their going in unto the tent of meeting, or in their drawing nigh unto the altar to minister in the sanctuary, and they do not bear iniquity nor have they died; a statute age-during to him, and to his seed after him.**
- 1 Og dette er hvad du skal gjøre med dem for å hellige dem til å tjene mig som prester: Ta en ung okse og to værer som er uten lyte,**  
**"This is the thing that you shall do to them to make them holy, to minister to me in the priest's office: take one young bull and two rams without blemish,**  
**And this [is] the thing which thou dost to them, to hallow them, for being priests to Me: Take one bullock, a son of the herd, and two rams, perfect ones,**
- 2 Og usyret brød Og usyrede kaker med olje i, og usyrede, tynne brødleiver, smurt med olje; av fint hvetemel skal du lage dem.**  
**unleavened bread, unleavened cakes mixed with oil, and unleavened wafers anointed with oil: you shall make them of fine wheat flour.**  
**and bread unleavened, and cakes unleavened anointed with oil, of fine wheaten flour thou dost make them,**
- 3 Og du skal legge dem i en kurv og bære dem frem i kurven, og lede frem oksen og de to værer.**  
**You shall put them into one basket, and bring them in the basket, with the bull and the two rams.**  
**and thou hast put them on one basket, and hast brought them near in the basket, also the bullock and the two rams.**

- 4** Så skal du føre Aron og hans sønner frem til inngangen til sammenkomstens telt, og du skal tvette dem med vann.  
You shall bring Aaron and his sons to the door of the tent of meeting, and shall wash them with water.  
`And Aaron and his sons thou dost bring near unto the opening of the tent of meeting, and hast bathed them with water;
- 5** Og du skal ta klærne og klæ Aron i underkjortelen og overkjortelen som hører til livkjortelen, og livkjortelen og brystduken og binde livkjortelens belte om ham  
You shall take the garments, and put on Aaron the coat, the robe of the ephod, the ephod, and the breastplate, and dress him with the skillfully woven band of the ephod; and thou hast taken the garments, and hast clothed Aaron with the coat, and the upper robe of the ephod, and the ephod, and the breastplate, and hast girded him with the girdle of the ephod,
- 6** Og sette huen på hans hode Og feste det hellige hodesmykke på huen.  
and you shall set the turban on his head, and put the holy crown on the turban.  
and hast set the mitre on his head, and hast put the holy crown on the mitre,
- 7** Og du skal ta salvings-oljen og helle ut over hans hode og salve ham.  
Then you shall take the anointing oil, and pour it on his head, and anoint him.  
and hast taken the anointing oil, and hast poured [it] on his head, and hast anointed him.
- 8** Så skal du føre hans sønner frem og klæ dem i underkjortler  
You shall bring his sons, and put coats on them.  
`And his sons thou dost bring near, and hast clothed them [with] coats,
- 9** og spenne beltet om dem - både om Aron og hans sønner - og binde de høie huer på dem, og de skal ha prestedømmet som en evig rett. Så skal du fylle Arons hånd og hans sønners hånd.  
You shall dress them with belts, Aaron and his sons, and bind headbands on them: and they shall have the priesthood by a perpetual statute: and you shall consecrate Aaron and his sons.  
and hast girded them [with] a girdle (Aaron and his sons), and hast bound on them bonnets; and the priesthood hath been theirs by a statute age-during, and thou hast consecrated the hand of Aaron, and the hand of his sons,
- 10** Du skal lede oxen frem foran sammenkomstens telt, og Aron og hans sønner skal legge sine hender på oksens hode.  
"You shall bring the bull before the tent of meeting: and Aaron and his sons shall lay their hands on the head of the bull.  
and hast brought near the bullock before the tent of meeting, and Aaron hath laid -- his sons also -- their hands on the head of the bullock.
- 11** Og du skal slakte oxen for Herrens åsyn ved inngangen til sammenkomstens telt.  
You shall kill the bull before Yahweh, at the door of the tent of meeting.  
`And thou hast slaughtered the bullock before Jehovah, at the opening of the tent of meeting,

- 12** Og du skal ta av oksens blod og stryke på alterets horn med din finger, Og resten av blodet skal du helle ut ved alterets fot.  
You shall take of the blood of the bull, and put it on the horns of the altar with your finger; and you shall pour out all the blood at the base of the altar.  
and hast taken of the blood of the bullock, and hast put [it] on the horns of the altar with thy finger, and all the blood thou dost pour out at the foundation of the altar;
- 13** Og du skal ta alt fettene som dekker innvollene, og den store leverlapp og begge nyrene med fettene som er på dem, og du skal brenne det på alteret.  
You shall take all the fat that covers the innards, the cover of the liver, the two kidneys, and the fat that is on them, and burn them on the altar.  
and thou hast taken all the fat which is covering the inwards, and the redundance on the liver, and the two kidneys, and the fat which [is] on them, and hast made perfume on the altar;
- 14** Men kjøttet av oxen og dens hud og dens skinn skal du brenne op med ild utenfor leiren - det er et syndoffer.  
But the flesh of the bull, and its skin, and its dung, you shall burn with fire outside of the camp: it is a sin-offering.  
and the flesh of the bullock, and his skin, and his dung, thou dost burn with fire at the outside of the camp; it [is] a sin-offering.
- 15** Så skal du ta den ene væren, og Aron og hans sønner skal legge sine hender på værens  
"You shall also take the one ram; and Aaron and his sons shall lay their hands on the head of the ram.  
`And the one ram thou dost take, and Aaron and his sons have laid their hands on the head of the ram,
- 16** Og du skal slakte væren og ta dens blod og sprengte rundt om på alteret.  
You shall kill the ram, and you shall take its blood, and sprinkle it around on the altar.  
and thou hast slaughtered the ram, and hast taken its blood, and hast sprinkled [it] on the altar round about,
- 17** Men væren selv skal du dele op i sine stykker; og du skal tvette innvollene og føttene og legge dem ovenpå stykkene og hodet.  
You shall cut the ram into its pieces, and wash its innards, and its legs, and put them with its pieces, and with its head.  
and the ram thou dost cut into its pieces, and hast washed its inwards, and its legs, and hast put [them] on its pieces, and on its head;
- 18** Og du skal brenne hele væren på alteret - det er et brennoffer for Herren, en velbehagelig duft; det er et ildoffer for Herren.  
You shall burn the whole ram on the altar: it is a burnt offering to Yahweh; it is a sweet savor, an offering made by fire to Yahweh.  
and thou hast made perfume with the whole ram on the altar. It [is] a burnt-offering to Jehovah, a sweet fragrance; a fire-offering it [is] to Jehovah.



- 19** Så skal du ta den andre vær, og Aron og hans sønner skal legge sine hender på værens hode.  
"You shall take the other ram; and Aaron and his sons shall lay their hands on the head of the ram.  
`And thou hast taken the second ram, and Aaron hath laid -- his sons also -- their hands on the head of the ram,
- 20** Og du skal slakte væren og ta av dens blod og stryke på den høire ørelapp på Aron og hans sønner og på tommelfingeren på deres høire hånd og på stortåen på deres høire fot, og du skal sprengre resten av blodet rundt om på alteret.  
Then you shall kill the ram, and take some of its blood, and put it on the tip of the right ear of Aaron, and on the tip of the right ear of his sons, and on the thumb of their right hand, and on the big toe of their right foot, and sprinkle the blood on the altar round about.  
and thou hast slaughtered the ram, and hast taken of its blood, and hast put on the tip of the right ear of Aaron, and on the tip of the right ear of his sons, and on the thumb of their right hand, and on the great toe of their right foot, and hast sprinkled the blood on the altar round about;
- 21** Og du skal ta av blodet som er på alteret, og av salvings-oljen og sprengre på Aron og på hans klær, og likeledes på hans sønner og på deres klær, så blir han hellig, han selv og hans klær, og likeledes hans sønner og deres klær.  
You shall take of the blood that is on the altar, and of the anointing oil, and sprinkle it on Aaron, and on his garments, and on his sons, and on the garments of his sons with him: and he shall be made holy, and his garments, and his sons, and his sons` garments with him.  
and thou hast taken of the blood which [is] on the altar, and of the anointing oil, and hast sprinkled on Aaron, and on his garments, and on his sons, and on the garments of his sons with him, and he hath been hallowed, he, and his garments, and his sons, and the garments of his sons with him.
- 22** Og du skal ta det feteste på væren, bade halen og fettet som dekker innvollene, og den store leverlapp og begge nyrene og fettet på dem og det høire lår; for dette er innvielsesværen.  
Also you shall take some of the ram`s fat, the fat tail, the fat that covers the innards, the cover of the liver, the two kidneys, the fat that is on them, and the right thigh (for it is a ram of consecration),  
`And thou hast taken from the ram the fat, and the fat tail, and the fat which is covering the inwards, and the redundance on the liver, and the two kidneys, and the fat which [is] on them, and the right leg, for it [is] a ram of consecration,
- 23** Så skal du ta et rundt brød og en oljekake og en tynn brødleiv av kurven med de usyrede brød som står for Herrens åsyn.  
and one loaf of bread, one cake of oiled bread, and one wafer out of the basket of unleavened bread that is before Yahweh.  
and one round cake of bread, and one cake of oiled bread, and one thin cake out of the basket of the unleavened things which [is] before Jehovah.

- 24** Alt dette skal du legge i Arons hender og i hans sønners hender, og du skal svinge det for Herrens åsyn.  
You shall put all of this in Aaron`s hands, and in his sons` hands, and shall wave them for a wave-offering before Yahweh.  
`And thou hast set the whole on the hands of Aaron, and on the hands of his sons, and hast waved them -- a wave-offering before Jehovah;
- 25** Så skal du ta det av deres hånd og brenne det på alteret sammen med brennofferet til en velbehagelig duft for Herrens åsyn; det er et ildoffer for Herren.  
You shall take them from their hands, and burn them on the altar on the burnt offering, for a sweet savor before Yahweh: it is an offering made by fire to Yahweh.  
and thou hast taken them out of their hand, and hast made perfume on the altar beside the burnt-offering, for sweet fragrance before Jehovah; a fire-offering it [is] to Jehovah.
- 26** Derefter skal du ta brystet av Arons innvielses-vær og svinge det for Herrens åsyn; det skal være din del.  
"You shall take the breast of Aaron`s ram of consecration, and wave it for a wave-offering before Yahweh: and it shall be your portion.  
`And thou hast taken the breast from the ram of the consecration which [is] for Aaron, and hast waved it -- a wave-offering before Jehovah, and it hath become thy portion;
- 27** Og du skal hellige svingebrystet og løftelåret - det som svinges og det som løftes av Arons og hans sønners innvielses-vær.  
You shall sanctify the breast of the wave-offering, and the thigh of the heave-offering, which is waved, and which is heaved up, of the ram of consecration, even of that which is for Aaron, and of that which is for his sons:  
and thou hast sanctified the breast of the wave-offering, and the leg of the heave-offering, which hath been waved, and which hath been lifted up from the ram of the consecration, of that which [is] for Aaron, and of that which [is] for his sons;
- 28** Det skal være en rettighet for Aron og hans sønner hos Israels barn til evig tid; for det er en gave, en gave som Israels barn skal gi av sine takkoffer, en gave fra dem til Herren.  
and it shall be for Aaron and his sons as their portion forever from the children of Israel; for it is a heave-offering: and it shall be a heave-offering from the children of Israel of the sacrifices of their peace-offerings, even their heave-offering to Yahweh.  
and it hath been for Aaron and for his sons, by a statute age-during from the sons of Israel, for it [is] a heave-offering; and it is a heave offering from the sons of Israel, from the sacrifices of their peace-offerings -- their heave-offering to Jehovah.
- 29** De hellige klær som Aron har, skal hans sønner ha etter ham; dem skal de ha på når de salves og vies til prester.  
"The holy garments of Aaron shall be for his sons after him, to be anointed in them, and to be consecrated in them.  
`And the holy garments which are Aaron`s, are for his sons after him, to be anointed in them, and to consecrate in them their hand;

- 30** I syv dager skal den av hans sønner som blir prest i hans sted, bære disse klær - han som skal gå inn i sammenkomstens telt for å gjøre tjeneste i helligdommen.  
Seven days shall the son who is priest in his place put them on, when he comes into the tent of meeting to minister in the holy place.  
seven days doth the priest in his stead (of his sons) put them on, when he goeth in unto the tent of meeting, to minister in the sanctuary.
- 31** Så skal du ta innvielses-væren og koke kjøttet på et hellig sted.  
"You shall take the ram of consecration, and boil its flesh in a holy place.  
`And the ram of the consecration thou dost take, and hast boiled its flesh in the holy place;
- 32** Og Aron og hans sønner skal ete kjøttet av væren og brødet som er i kurven, ved inngangen til sammenkomstens telt.  
Aaron and his sons shall eat the flesh of the ram, and the bread that is in the basket, at the door of the tent of meeting.  
and Aaron hath eaten -- his sons also -- the flesh of the ram, and the bread which [is] in the basket, at the opening of the tent of meeting;
- 33** De skal ete dette soningsoffer, det som bæres frem når de vies til prester og helliges; men en uinnvidd skal ikke ete av det; for det er hellig.  
They shall eat those things with which atonement was made, to consecrate and sanctify them: but a stranger shall not eat of it, because they are holy.  
and they have eaten those things by which there is atonement to consecrate their hand, to sanctify them; and a stranger doth not eat -- for they [are] holy;
- 34** Men dersom det blir noget tilovers av innvielses-kjøttet eller av brødet til om morgenen, da skal du brenne op det som er tilovers; det skal ikke etes, for det er hellig.  
If anything of the flesh of the consecration, or of the bread, remains to the morning, then you shall burn the remainder with fire: it shall not be eaten, because it is holy.  
and if there be left of the flesh of the consecration or of the bread till the morning, then thou hast burned that which is left with fire; it is not eaten, for it [is] holy.
- 35** Således skal du gjøre med Aron og hans sønner, i ett og alt således som jeg har befalt dig.  
Syv dager skal deres innvielse vare.  
"Thus shall you do to Aaron, and to his sons, according to all that I have commanded you. Seven days shall you consecrate them.  
`And thou hast done thus to Aaron and to his sons, according to all that I have commanded thee; seven days thou dost consecrate their hand;
- 36** Du skal hver dag ofre en okse som syndoffer til soning, og du skal rense alteret fra synd idet du gjør soning for det, og du skal salve det for å hellige det.  
Every day shall you offer the bull of sin-offering for atonement: and you shall cleanse the altar, when you make atonement for it; and you shall anoint it, to sanctify it.  
and a bullock, a sin-offering, thou dost prepare daily for the atonements, and thou hast atoned for the altar, in thy making atonement on it, and hast anointed it to sanctify it;

- 37** I syv dager skal du gjøre soning for alteret og hellige det, og da skal alteret være høihellig; hver den som rører ved alteret, blir hellig.  
Seven days you shall make atonement for the altar, and sanctify it: and the altar shall be most holy; whatever touches the altar shall be holy.  
seven days thou dost make atonement for the altar, and hast sanctified it, and the altar hath been most holy; all that is coming against the altar is holy.
- 38** Dette er det du alltid skal ofre på alteret: hver dag to årsgamle lam.  
"Now this is that which you shall offer on the altar: two lambs a year old day by day continually.  
`And this [is] that which thou dost prepare on the altar; two lambs, sons of a year, daily continually;
- 39** Det ene lam skal du ofre om morgenen, og det andre lam skal du ofre mellom de to aftenstunder,  
The one lamb you shall offer in the morning; and the other lamb you shall offer at evening: the one lamb thou dost prepare in the morning, and the second lamb thou dost prepare between the evenings;
- 40** og til det første lam tiendedelen av en efa\* fint mel, blandet med fjerdedelen av en hin olje av støtte oliven, og til drikkoffer fjerdedelen av en hin vin. / <\* En efa var et mål for tørre varer, likesom en hin for flytende.>  
and with the one lamb a tenth part of an ephah of fine flour mixed with the fourth part of a hin of beaten oil, and the fourth part of a hin of wine for a drink-offering.  
and a tenth [deal] of fine flour, mixed with beaten oil, a fourth part of a hin, and a libation, a fourth part of a hin, of wine, [is] for the one lamb.
- 41** Det andre lam skal du ofre mellom de to aftenstunder; med det samme matoffer som om morgenen og med det samme drikkoffer skal du ofre det, til en velbehagelig duft, et ildoffer for Herren.  
The other lamb you shall offer at evening, and shall do to it according to the meal-offering of the morning, and according to its drink-offering, for a sweet savor, an offering made by fire to Yahweh.  
`And the second lamb thou dost prepare between the evenings; according to the present of the morning, and according to its libation, thou dost prepare for it, for sweet fragrance, a fire-offering, to Jehovah: --
- 42** Dette skal være et stadig brennoffer hos eders etterkommere, og det skal bæres frem for Herrens åsyn ved inngangen til sammenkomstens telt, hvor jeg vil komme sammen med eder for å tale til eder.  
It shall be a continual burnt offering throughout your generations at the door of the tent of meeting before Yahweh, where I will meet with you, to speak there to you.  
a continual burnt-offering for your generations, at the opening of the tent of meeting, before Jehovah, whither I am met with you, to speak unto thee there,
- 43** Der vil jeg komme sammen med Israels barn, og det skal helliges ved min herlighet.  
There I will meet with the children of Israel; and the place shall be sanctified by my glory.  
and I have met there with the sons of Israel, and it hath been sanctified by My honour.

- 44** Og jeg vil hellige sammenkomstens telt og alteret; og Aron og hans sønner vil jeg hellige til å tjene mig som prester.  
I will sanctify the tent of meeting and the altar: Aaron also and his sons I will sanctify, to minister to me in the priest's office.  
`And I have sanctified the tent of meeting, and the altar, and Aaron and his sons I sanctify for being priests to Me,
- 45** Og jeg vil bo midt iblandt Israels barn, og jeg vil være deres Gud.  
I will dwell among the children of Israel, and will be their God.  
and I have tabernacled in the midst of the sons of Israel, and have become their God,
- 46** Og de skal kjenne at jeg er Herren deres Gud, som førte dem ut av Egyptens land for å bo midt iblandt dem. Jeg er Herren deres Gud.  
They shall know that I am Yahweh their God, who brought them forth out of the land of Egypt, that I might dwell among them: I am Yahweh their God.  
and they have known that I [am] Jehovah their God, who hath brought them out of the land of Egypt, that I may tabernacle in their midst; I [am] Jehovah their God.
- 1** Så skal du gjøre et alter til å brenne røkelse på; av akasietre skal du gjøre det.  
"You shall make an altar to burn incense on. You shall make it of acacia wood.  
`And thou hast made an altar [for] making perfume; [of] shittim wood thou dost make it;
- 2** Det skal være en alen langt og en alen bredt, firkantet, og to alen høit; hornene på det skal være i ett med det.  
Its length shall be a cubit, and its breadth a cubit. It shall be square, and its height shall be two cubits. Its horns shall be of one piece with it.  
a cubit its length, and a cubit its breadth, (it is square), and two cubits its height; its horns [are] of the same.
- 3** Du skal klæ det med rent gull både ovenpå og på sidene rundt omkring og på hornene; og du skal gjøre en gullkrans på det rundt omkring.  
You shall overlay it with pure gold, the top of it, the sides of it around it, and its horns; and you shall make a gold molding around it.  
`And thou hast overlaid it with pure gold, its top, and its sides round about, and its horns; and thou hast made to it a crown of gold round about;
- 4** Og du skal gjøre to gullringer til det og sette dem nedenfor kransen, på begge sider av det; du skal sette to på hver side; de skal være til å stikke stenger i, så alteret kan bæres på dem.  
You shall make two golden rings for it under its molding; on its two ribs, on its two sides you shall make them; and they shall be for places for poles with which to bear it.  
and two rings of gold thou dost make to it under its crown; on its two ribs thou dost make [them], on its two sides, and they have become places for staves, to bear it with them.
- 5** Stengene skal du gjøre av akasietre og klæ dem med gull.  
You shall make the poles of acacia wood, and overlay them with gold.  
`And thou hast made the staves of shittim wood, and hast overlaid them with gold;

- 6** Og du skal sette alteret foran forhenget som henger foran vidnesbyrdets ark, foran nådestolen som er ovenover vidnesbyrdet, hvor jeg vil komme sammen med dig.  
You shall put it before the veil that is by the ark of the testimony, before the mercy seat that is over the testimony, where I will meet with you.  
and thou hast put it before the vail, which [is] by the ark of the testimony, before the mercy-seat which [is] over the testimony, whither I am met with thee.
- 7** Og Aron skal brenne velluktende røkelse på det; hver morgen når han steller lampene, skal han brenne den.  
Aaron shall burn incense of sweet spices on it every morning. When he tends the lamps, he shall burn it.  
`And Aaron hath made perfume on it, perfume of spices, morning by morning; in his making the lamps right he doth perfume it,
- 8** Og når han setter lampene op mellom de to aftenstunder, skal han også brenne den; det skal være et stadig røkoffer for Herrens åsyn hos eders etterkommere.  
When Aaron lights the lamps at evening, he shall burn it, a perpetual incense before Yahweh throughout your generations.  
and in Aaron`s causing the lamps to go up between the evenings, he doth perfume it; a continual perfume before Jehovah to your generations.
- 9** I skal ikke ofre fremmed røkelse på alteret, heller ikke brennoffer eller matoffer; og I skal ikke helle ut drikkoffer på det.  
You shall offer no strange incense on it, nor burnt offering, nor meal-offering; and you shall pour no drink-offering on it.  
`Ye do not cause strange perfume to go up upon it, and burnt-offering, and present, and libation ye do not pour out on it;
- 10** Én gang om året skal Aron gjøre soning for dets horn; med blodet av sonings-syndofferet skal han én gang om året gjøre soning for det, slekt etter slekt; det er høihellig for Herren.  
Aaron shall make atonement on its horns once in the year; with the blood of the sin offering of atonement once in the year he shall make atonement for it throughout your generations. It is most holy to Yahweh."  
and Aaron hath made atonement on its horns, once in a year, by the blood of the sin-offering of atonements; once in a year doth he make atonement for it, to your generations; it [is] most holy to Jehovah.`
- 11** Og Herren talte til Moses og sa:  
Yahweh spoke to Moses, saying,  
And Jehovah speaketh unto Moses, saying,

- 12** Når du holder manntall over Israels barn, da skal alle de som kommer med i manntallet, gi Herren løsepenger for sitt liv når de telles, så det ikke skal komme nogen ulykke over dem fordi de telles.
- "When you take a census of the children of Israel, according to those who are numbered among them, then each man shall give a ransom for his soul to Yahweh, when you number them; that there be no plague among them when you number them.**
- `When thou takest up the sum of the sons of Israel for their numbers, then they have given each an atonement [for] his soul to Jehovah in their being numbered, and there is no plague among them in their being numbered.**
- 13** Dette skal enhver gi som kommer med i manntallet: en halv sekel etter helligdommens vekt - sekelen er tyve gera - denne halve sekel er en gave til Herren.
- They shall give this, everyone who passes over to those who are numbered, half a shekel after the shekel of the sanctuary; (the shekel is twenty gerahs;) half a shekel for an offering to Yahweh.**
- `This they do give, every one passing over unto those numbered, half a shekel, by the shekel of the sanctuary (the shekel [is] twenty gerahs); half a shekel [is] the heave-offering to Jehovah;**
- 14** Enhver som kommer med i manntallet fra tyveårsalderen og opover, skal gi denne gave til Herren.
- Everyone who passes over to those who are numbered, from twenty years old and upward, shall give the offering to Yahweh.**
- every one passing over unto those numbered, from a son of twenty years and upwards, doth give the heave-offering of Jehovah;**
- 15** Den rike skal ikke gi mere og den fattige ikke mindre enn en halv sekel når I gir gaven til Herren som løsepenger for eders liv.
- The rich shall not give more, and the poor shall not give less, than the half shekel, when they give the offering of Yahweh, to make atonement for your souls.**
- the rich doth not multiply, and the poor doth not diminish from the half-shekel, to give the heave-offering of Jehovah, to make atonement for your souls.**
- 16** Og du skal ta imot løsepengene av Israels barn og bruke dem til arbeidet ved sammenkomstens telt, så det kan være til å minne om Israels barn for Herrens åsyn, til løsepenger for eders liv.
- You shall take the atonement money from the children of Israel, and shall appoint it for the service of the tent of meeting; that it may be a memorial for the children of Israel before Yahweh, to make atonement for your souls."**
- `And thou hast taken the atonement-money from the sons of Israel, and hast given it for the service of the tent of meeting; and it hath been to the sons of Israel for a memorial before Jehovah, to make atonement for your souls.`**
- 17** Og Herren talte til Moses og sa:
- Yahweh spoke to Moses, saying,**
- And Jehovah speaketh unto Moses, saying,**

- 18 Du skal gjøre et kar av kobber med fotstykke av kobber til å tvette sig i; og du skal sette det mellom sammenkomstens telt og alteret og ha vann i det.**  
"You shall also make a basin of brass, and the base of it of brass, in which to wash. You shall put it between the tent of meeting and the altar, and you shall put water in it.  
`And thou hast made a laver of brass (and its base of brass), for washing; and thou hast put it between the tent of meeting and the altar, and hast put water there;
- 19 Og Aron og hans sønner skal tvette sine hender og sine føtter i det.**  
Aaron and his sons shall wash their hands and their feet in it.  
and Aaron and his sons have washed at it their hands and their feet,
- 20 Når de går inn i sammenkomstens telt, skal de tvette sig med vann forat de ikke skal dø; likeså når de treder frem til alteret for å gjøre tjeneste og brenne ildoffer for Herren.**  
When they go into the tent of meeting, they shall wash with water, that they not die; or when they come near to the altar to minister, to burn an offering made by fire to Yahweh. in their going in unto the tent of meeting they wash [with] water, and die not; or in their drawing nigh unto the altar to minister, to perfume a fire-offering to Jehovah,
- 21 De skal tvette sine hender og sine føtter forat de ikke skal dø; dette skal være en evig lov for dem, for ham og hans ætt, slekt efter slekt.**  
So they shall wash their hands and their feet, that they not die: and it shall be a statute forever to them, even to him and to his descendants throughout their generations."  
then they have washed their hands and their feet, and they die not, and it hath been to them a statute age-during, to him and to his seed to their generations.`
- 22 Og Herren talte til Moses og sa:**  
Moreover Yahweh spoke to Moses, saying,  
And Jehovah speaketh unto Moses, saying,
- 23 Ta dig krydderier av ypperste slag, av den edleste myrra fem hundre sekel og av krydder-kanel halvt så meget, to hundre og femti sekel, og av krydder-kalmus to hundre og femti sekel**  
"Also take fine spices: of liquid myrrh, five hundred shekels; and of fragrant cinnamon half as much, even two hundred and fifty; and of fragrant cane, two hundred and fifty;  
`And thou, take to thyself principal spices, wild honey five hundred [shekels]; and spice-cinnamon, the half of that, two hundred and fifty; and spice-cane two hundred and fifty;
- 24 og av kassia fem hundre sekel efter helligdommens vekt og en hin olivenolje.**  
and of cassia five hundred, after the shekel of the sanctuary; and a hin of olive oil.  
and cassia five hundred, by the shekel of the sanctuary, and olive oil a hin;
- 25 Av det skal du lage en hellig salvings-olje, en kryddersalve, slik som det gjøres av dem som lager salver; en hellig salvings-olje skal det være,**  
You shall make it a holy anointing oil, a perfume compounded after the art of the perfumer: it shall be a holy anointing oil.  
and thou hast made it a holy anointing oil, a compound mixture, work of a compounder; it is a holy anointing oil.



- 26** og med den skal du salve sammenkomstens telt og vidnesbyrdets ark  
You shall use it to anoint the tent of meeting, the ark of the testimony,  
`And thou hast anointed with it the tent of meeting, and the ark of the testimony,
- 27** og bordet med alt som dertil hører, og lysestaken med det som hører til den, og røkofferalteret  
the table and all its articles, the lampstand and its accessories, the altar of incense,  
and the table and all its vessels, and the candlestick and its vessels, and the altar of perfume,
- 28** og brennofferalteret med alt som dertil hører, og karet med sitt fotstykke.  
the altar of burnt offering with all its utensils, and the basin with its base.  
and the altar of burnt-offering and all its vessels, and the laver and its base;
- 29** Og du skal hellige dem, så de blir høihellige; hver den som rører ved dem, skal være  
You shall sanctify them, that they may be most holy. Whatever touches them shall be holy.  
and thou hast sanctified them, and they have been most holy; all that is coming against them is holy;
- 30** Og du skal salve Aron og hans sønner, og du skal hellige dem til å tjene mig som prester.  
You shall anoint Aaron and his sons, and sanctify them, that they may minister to me in the priest`s office.  
and Aaron and his sons thou dost anoint, and hast sanctified them for being priests to Me.
- 31** Og du skal tale til Israels barn og si: Dette skal være min hellige salvings-olje hos eder, slekt etter slekt.  
You shall speak to the children of Israel, saying, `This shall be a holy anointing oil to me throughout your generations.  
`And unto the sons of Israel thou dost speak, saying, A holy anointing oil is this to Me, to your generations;
- 32** På et annet menneskes legeme må den ikke komme, og I skal ikke lage nogen annen olje således blandet som den; hellig er den, hellig skal den være for eder.  
It shall not be poured on man`s flesh, neither shall you make any like it, according to its composition: it is holy. It shall be holy to you.  
on flesh of man it is not poured, and with its proper proportion ye make none like it; it [is] holy; it is holy to you;
- 33** Den som lager maken til denne kryddersalve, eller som bruker den på en uinnvidd, han skal utryddes av sitt folk.  
Whoever compounds any like it, or whoever puts any of it on a stranger, he shall be cut off from his people.`"  
a man who compoundeth [any] like it, or who putteth of it on a stranger -- hath even been cut off from his people.`

- 34** Og Herren sa til Moses: Ta dig røkelses-krydderier, stakte og sjønegl og galban - disse tre slags krydderier - og ren virak; det skal være like meget av hvert.  
Yahweh said to Moses, "Take to yourself sweet spices, gum resin, and onycha, and galbanum; sweet spices with pure frankincense: of each shall there be an equal weight;  
And Jehovah saith unto Moses, `Take to thee spices, stacte, and onycha, and galbanum, spices and pure frankincense; they are part for part;
- 35** Av det skal du gjøre røkelse, en krydderblanding slik som det gjøres av dem som lager salve, saltet, ren, hellig.  
and you shall make incense of it, a perfume after the art of the perfumer, seasoned with salt, pure and holy:  
and thou hast made it a perfume, a compound, work of a compounder, salted, pure, holy;
- 36** Og du skal støte noget av det smått og legge det foran vidnesbyrdet i sammenkomstens telt, hvor jeg vil komme sammen med dig; høihellig skal det være for eder.  
and you shall beat some of it very small, and put some of it before the testimony in the tent of meeting, where I will meet with you. It shall be to you most holy.  
and thou hast beaten [some] of it small, and hast put of it before the testimony, in the tent of meeting, whither I am met with thee; most holy it is to you.
- 37** Og ingen annen røkelse skal I lage eder således blandet som denne; hellig for Herren skal den være dig.  
The incense which you shall make, according to its composition you shall not make for yourselves: it shall be to you holy for Yahweh.  
`As to the perfume which thou makest, with its proper proportion ye do not make to yourselves, holy it is to thee to Jehovah;
- 38** Den som lager maken til den for å røke med, han skal utryddes av sitt folk.  
Whoever shall make any like that, to smell of it, he shall be cut off from his people."  
a man who maketh [any] like it -- to be refreshed by it -- hath even been cut off from his people.`
- 1** Og Herren talte til Moses og sa:  
Yahweh spoke to Moses, saying,  
And Jehovah speaketh unto Moses, saying,
- 2** Se, jeg har kalt Besalel, sønn av Uri, Hurs sønn, av Juda stamme,  
"Behold, I have called by name Bezalel the son of Uri, the son of Hur, of the tribe of Judah:  
`See, I have called by name Bezaleel, son of Uri, son of Hur, of the tribe of Judah,
- 3** og jeg har fylt ham med Guds Ånd, med visdom og med forstand og med kunnskap og med dyktighet til alle slags arbeid,  
and I have filled him with the Spirit of God, in wisdom, and in understanding, and in knowledge, and in all manner of workmanship,  
and I fill him [with] the Spirit of God, in wisdom, and in understanding, and in knowledge, and in all work,

- 4** til å uttenke kunstverker, til å arbeide i gull og i sølv og i kobber  
to devise skillful works, to work in gold, and in silver, and in brass,  
to devise devices to work in gold, and in silver, and in brass,
- 5** og til å slipe stener til innfatning og skjære ut i tre, til å utføre alle slags arbeid.  
and in cutting of stones for setting, and in carving of wood, to work in all manner of  
workmanship.  
and in graving of stone for settings, and in graving of wood to work in all work.
- 6** Og se, jeg har gitt ham til medhjelper Oholiab, Akisamaks sønn, av Dans stamme, og alle  
kunstforstandige menn har jeg gitt visdom i hjertet, så de kan gjøre alt det jeg har sagt  
I, behold, I have appointed with him Oholiab, the son of Ahisamach, of the tribe of Dan;  
and in the heart of all who are wise-hearted I have put wisdom, that they may make all that  
I have commanded you:  
`And I, lo, I have given with him Aholiab, son of Ahisamach, of the tribe of Dan, and in the  
heart of every wise-hearted one I have given wisdom, and they have made all that which  
I have commanded thee.
- 7** sammenkomstens telt og vidnesbyrdets ark og nådestolen ovenover den og alt som hører  
teltet til,  
the tent of meeting, the ark of the testimony, the mercy seat that is on it, all the furniture  
of the Tent,  
`The tent of meeting, and the ark of testimony, and the mercy-seat which [is] on it, and all  
the vessels of the tent,
- 8** og bordet med det som dertil hører, og lysestaken av rent gull med alt som hører til den,  
og røkofferalteret  
the table and its vessels, the pure lampstand with all its vessels, the altar of incense,  
and the table and its vessels, and the pure candlestick and all its vessels, and the altar  
of the perfume,
- 9** og brennoffer-alteret med alt som dertil hører, og tvettekaret med sitt fotstykke,  
the altar of burnt offering with all its vessels, the basin and its base,  
and the altar of the burnt-offering and all its vessels, and the laver and its base,
- 10** og embedsklærne og de hellige klær til Aron, presten, og presteklærne til hans sønner,  
the finely worked garments -- the holy garments for Aaron the priest -- the garments of his  
sons to minister in the priest's office,  
and the coloured garments, and the holy garments for Aaron the priest, and the garments  
of his sons, for acting as priests in;
- 11** og salvings-oljen og røkelsen av velluktende krydderier til helligdommen. De skal i ett og  
alt gjøre således som jeg har sagt dig.  
the anointing oil, and the incense of sweet spices for the holy place: according to all that  
I have commanded you they shall do."  
and the anointing oil, and the perfume of the spices for the sanctuary; according to all  
that I have commanded thee -- they do.`

**12 Og Herren sa til Moses:**

**Yahweh spoke to Moses, saying,  
And Jehovah speaketh unto Moses, saying,**

**13 Tal til Israels barn og si: Mine sabbater skal I holde; for det er et tegn mellem mig og eder fra slekt til slekt, forat I skal vite at jeg er Herren som helliger eder.**

**"Speak also to the children of Israel, saying, `Most assuredly you shall keep my Sabbaths: for it is a sign between me and you throughout your generations; that you may know that I am Yahweh who sanctifies you.**

**`And thou, speak unto the sons of Israel, saying, Only, My sabbaths ye do keep, for it [is] a sign between Me and you, to your generations, to know that I, Jehovah, am sanctifying you;**

**14 Derfor skal I holde sabbaten; den skal være eder hellig; den som vanhelliger den, skal visselig late livet; hver den som gjør noget arbeid på den dag, han skal utryddes av sitt folk.**

**You shall keep the Sabbath therefore; for it is holy to you. Everyone who profanes it shall surely be put to death; for whoever does any work therein, that soul shall be cut off from among his people.**

**and ye have kept the sabbath, for it [is] holy to you, he who is polluting it is certainly put to death -- for any who doeth work in it -- that person hath even been cut off from the midst of his people.**

**15 I seks dager skal der arbeides; men på den syvende dag skal det være høihellig sabbat, hellig for Herren; hver den som gjør noget arbeid på sabbatsdagen, skal visselig late livet. Six days shall work be done, but on the seventh day is a Sabbath of solemn rest, holy to Yahweh. Whoever does any work on the Sabbath day shall surely be put to death.**

**`Six days is work done, and in the seventh day [is] a sabbath of holy rest to Jehovah; any who doeth work in the sabbath-day is certainly put to death,**

**16 Og Israels barn skal ta vare på sabbaten, så de holder den slekt efter slekt, en evig pakt. Therefore the children of Israel shall keep the Sabbath, to observe the Sabbath throughout their generations, for a perpetual covenant.**

**and the sons of Israel have observed the sabbath; to keep the sabbath to their generations [is] a covenant age-during,**

**17 Den skal være et evig tegn mellem mig og Israels barn; for i seks dager gjorde Herren himmelen og jorden, og på den syvende dag hvilte han og holdt sig i ro.**

**It is a sign between me and the children of Israel forever; for in six days Yahweh made heaven and earth, and on the seventh day he rested, and was refreshed."**

**between Me and the sons of Israel it [is] a sign -- to the age; for six days Jehovah made the heavens and the earth, and in the seventh day He hath ceased, and is refreshed.`**

**18 Og da han hadde talt ut med Moses på Sinai berg, gav han ham vidnesbyrdets to tavler, tavler av sten, skrevet med Guds finger.**

**He gave to Moses, when he finished speaking with him on Mount Sinai, the two tablets of the testimony, stone tablets, written with God`s finger.**

**And He giveth unto Moses, when He finisheth speaking with him in mount Sinai, two tables of the testimony, tables of stone, written by the finger of God.**

- 1** Men da folket så at Moses drygde med å komme ned fra fjellet, samlet folket sig om Aron og sa til ham: Kom, gjør oss en gud som kan dra foran oss! For denne Moses, han som førte oss op fra Egyptens land - vi vet ikke hvad det er blitt av ham.  
When the people saw that Moses delayed to come down from the mountain, the people gathered themselves together to Aaron, and said to him, "Come, make us gods, which shall go before us; for as for this Moses, the man who brought us up out of the land of Egypt, we don't know what has become of him."  
And the people see that Moses is delaying to come down from the mount, and the people assemble against Aaron, and say unto him, `Rise, make for us gods who go before us, for this Moses -- the man who brought us up out of the land of Egypt -- we have not known what hath happened to him.`
- 2** Da sa Aron til dem: Ta gullringene som eders hustruer, eders sønner og eders døtre har i sine ører, og kom til mig med dem!  
Aaron said to them, "Take off the golden rings, which are in the ears of your wives, of your sons, and of your daughters, and bring them to me."  
And Aaron saith unto them, `Break off the rings of gold which [are] in the ears of your wives, your sons, and your daughters, and bring in unto me;`
- 3** Da tok alt folket gullringene ut av sine ører og kom til Aron med dem;  
All the people took off the golden rings which were in their ears, and brought them to Aaron.  
and all the people themselves break off the rings of gold which [are] in their ears, and bring in unto Aaron,
- 4** og han tok imot gullet og støpte det om og laget det med meiselen til en kalv. Da sa de: Dette er din Gud, Israel, som førte dig op fra Egyptens land.  
He received what they handed him, and fashioned it with an engraving tool, and made it a molten calf; and they said, "These are your gods, Israel, which brought you up out of the land of Egypt."  
and he receiveth from their hand, and doth fashion it with a graving tool, and doth make it a molten calf, and they say, `These thy gods, O Israel, who brought thee up out of the land of Egypt.`
- 5** Da Aron så dette, bygget han et alter for den og lot utrope: Imorgen er det høitid for Herren!  
When Aaron saw this, he built an altar before it; and Aaron made a proclamation, and said, "Tomorrow shall be a feast to Yahweh."  
And Aaron seeth, and buildeth an altar before it, and Aaron calleth, and saith, `A festival to Jehovah -- to-morrow;`
- 6** Dagen efter stod de tidlig op og ofret brennoffer og bar frem takkoffer; og folket satte sig ned for å ete og drikke og stod op for å leke.  
They rose up early on the next day, and offered burnt offerings, and brought peace-offerings; and the people sat down to eat and to drink, and rose up to play.  
and they rise early on the morrow, and cause burnt-offerings to ascend, and bring nigh peace-offerings; and the people sit down to eat and to drink, and rise up to play.

- 7 Da sa Herren til Moses: Skynd dig og stig ned! Ditt folk, som du har ført op fra Egyptens land, har fordervet sin vei.**  
**Yahweh spoke to Moses, "Go, get down; for your people, who you brought up out of the land of Egypt, have corrupted themselves!**  
**And Jehovah saith unto Moses, `Go, descend, for thy people whom thou hast brought up out of the land of Egypt hath done corruptly,**
- 8 De er hastig veket av fra den vei jeg bød dem å vandre; de har gjort sig en støpt kalv; den har de tilbedt og ofret til og sagt: Dette er din Gud, Israel, som førte dig op fra Egyptens land.**  
**They have turned aside quickly out of the way which I commanded them. They have made themselves a molten calf, and have worshipped it, and have sacrificed to it, and said, `These are your gods, Israel, which brought you up out of the land of Egypt.`"**  
**they have turned aside hastily from the way that I have commanded them; they have made for themselves a molten calf, and bow themselves to it, and sacrifice to it, and say, These thy gods, O Israel, who brought thee up out of the land of Egypt.`**
- 9 Og Herren sa til Moses: Jeg har lagt merke til dette folk og sett at det er et hårdnakket folk.**  
**Yahweh said to Moses, "I have seen these people, and, behold, they are a stiff-necked people.**  
**And Jehovah saith unto Moses, `I have seen this people, and lo, it [is] a stiff-necked people;**
- 10 La nu mig få råde, så min vrede kan optendes mot dem, og jeg kan ødelegge dem; så vil jeg gjøre dig til et stort folk.**  
**Now therefore leave me alone, that my wrath may burn hot against them, and that I may consume them; and I will make of you a great nation."**  
**and now, let Me alone, and My anger doth burn against them, and I consume them, and I make thee become a great nation.`**
- 11 Men Moses bønnfalt Herren sin Gud og sa: Herre! Hvorfor skal din vrede optendes mot ditt folk, som du har ført ut av Egyptens land med stor kraft og med veldig hånd?**  
**Moses begged Yahweh his God, and said, "Yahweh, why does your wrath burn hot against your people, that you have brought forth out of the land of Egypt with great power and with a mighty hand?**  
**And Moses appeaseth the face of Jehovah his God, and saith, `Why, O Jehovah, doth Thine anger burn against Thy people, whom Thou hast brought forth out of the land of Egypt with great power and with a strong hand?**
- 12 Hvorfor skal egypterne si: Til ulykke har han ført dem ut; han vilde slå dem ihjel i fjellene og utrydde dem av jorden? Vend om fra din brennende vrede og angre det onde du har tenkt å gjøre mot ditt folk!**  
**Why should the Egyptians speak, saying, `He brought them forth for evil, to kill them in the mountains, and to consume them from the surface of the earth?` Turn from your fierce wrath, and repent of this evil against your people.**  
**why do the Egyptians speak, saying, For evil He brought them out to slay them among mountains, and to consume them from off the face of the ground? turn back from the heat of Thine anger, and repent of the evil against Thy people.**

- 13 Kom i hu dine tjenere Abraham, Isak og Israel, til hvem du har sagt og svoret ved dig selv: Jeg vil gjøre eders ætt tallrik som stjernene på himmelen, og hele dette land som jeg har talt om, vil jeg gi eders ætt, og de skal eie det til evig tid.**  
**Remember Abraham, Isaac, and Israel, your servants, to whom you swore by your own self, and said to them, `I will multiply your seed as the stars of the sky, and all this land that I have spoken of I will give to your seed, and they shall inherit it forever.`"**  
**`Be mindful of Abraham, of Isaac, and of Israel, Thy servants, to whom Thou hast sworn by Thyself, and unto whom Thou speakest: I multiply your seed as stars of the heavens, and all this land, as I have said, I give to your seed, and they have inherited to the age;`**
- 14 Så angret Herren det onde han hadde talt om å gjøre mot sitt folk.**  
**Yahweh repented of the evil which he said he would do to his people.**  
**and Jehovah repenteth of the evil which He hath spoken of doing to His people.**
- 15 Og Moses vendte sig og gikk ned fra fjellet med vidnesbyrdets to tavler i sin hånd, og på begge sider av tavlene var der skrevet; både på forsiden og baksiden var der skrevet.**  
**Moses turned, and went down from the mountain, with the two tablets of the testimony in his hand; tablets that were written on both their sides; on the one side and on the other they were written.**  
**And Moses turneth, and goeth down from the mount, and the two tables of the testimony [are] in his hand, tables written on both their sides, on this and on that [are] they written;**
- 16 Og tavlene var Guds arbeid, og skriften var Guds skrift, som var inngravd på tavlene.**  
**The tablets were the work of God, and the writing was the writing of God, engraved on the tables.**  
**and the tables are the work of God, and the writing is the writing of God, graven on the tables.**
- 17 Da Josva hørte hvorledes folket støiet og skrek, sa han til Moses: Det lyder krigsrop i leiren.**  
**When Joshua heard the noise of the people as they shouted, he said to Moses, "There is the noise of war in the camp."**  
**And Joshua heareth the voice of the people in their shouting, and saith unto Moses, `A noise of battle in the camp!`**
- 18 Men han svarte: Det lyder ikke som seiersrop og ikke som skrik over mannefall; det er lyd av sang jeg hører.**  
**He said, "It isn't the voice of those who shout for victory, neither is it the voice of those who cry for being overcome; but the noise of those who sing that I hear."**  
**and he saith, `It is not the voice of the crying of might, nor is it the voice of the crying of weakness -- a voice of singing I am hearing.`**

- 19** Og da Moses kom nær til leiren, så han kalven og dansen; da optendtes hans vrede; han kastet tavlene fra sig og slo dem i stykker ved foten av fjellet.  
It happened, as soon as he came near to the camp, that he saw the calf and the dancing; and Moses` anger grew hot, and he threw the tablets out of his hands, and broke them beneath the mountain.  
And it cometh to pass, when he hath drawn near unto the camp, that he seeth the calf, and the dancing, and the anger of Moses burneth, and he casteth out of his hands the tables, and breaketh them under the mount;
- 20** Og han tok kalven som de hadde gjort, og kastet den på ilden og knuste den til den blev til støv, og støvet strødde han ovenpå vannet og gav Israels barn det å drikke.  
He took the calf which they had made, and burnt it with fire, ground it to powder, and scattered it on the water, and made the children of Israel drink of it.  
and he taketh the calf which they have made, and burneth [it] with fire, and grindeth until [it is] small, and scattereth on the face of the waters, and causeth the sons of Israel to drink.
- 21** Så sa Moses til Aron: Hvad har dette folk gjort dig, siden du har ført så stor en synd over det?  
Moses said to Aaron, "What did this people do to you, that you have brought a great sin on them?"  
And Moses saith unto Aaron, `What hath this people done to thee, that thou hast brought in upon it a great sin?`
- 22** Aron svarte: La ikke din vrede optendes, herre! Du vet selv at dette folk ligger i det onde; Aaron said, "Don`t let the anger of my lord grow hot. You know the people, that they are set on evil.  
and Aaron saith, `Let not the anger of my lord burn; thou -- thou hast known the people that it [is] in evil;
- 23** de sa til mig: Gjør oss en gud som kan dra foran oss! For denne Moses, han som førte oss op fra Egyptens land - vi vet ikke hvad det er blitt av ham.  
For they said to me, `Make us gods, which shall go before us; for as for this Moses, the man who brought us up out of the land of Egypt, we don`t know what has become of him.`  
and they say to me, Make for us gods, who go before us, for this Moses -- the man who brought us up out of the land of Egypt -- we have not known what hath happened to him;
- 24** Da sa jeg til dem: Den som har gullsmykker på sig, ta dem av sig! Så gav de mig dem, og jeg kastet dem på ilden, og således blev denne kalv til.  
I said to them, `Whoever has any gold, let them take it off:` so they gave it me; and I threw it into the fire, and out came this calf."  
and I say to them, Whoso hath gold, let them break [it] off, and they give to me, and I cast it into the fire, and this calf cometh out.`



- 25 Da Moses så at folket var ustyrlig - for Aron hadde sloppet det løs til spott for deres motstandere -**  
When Moses saw that the people had broken loose, (for Aaron had let them loose for a derision among their enemies,)  
And Moses seeth the people that it [is] unbridled, for Aaron hath made it unbridled for contempt among its withstanders,
- 26 så stilte han sig i porten til leiren og sa: Hver den som hører Herren til, han komme hit til mig! Da samlet alle Levis barn sig om ham.**  
then Moses stood in the gate of the camp, and said, "Whoever is on Yahweh`s side, come to me!" All the sons of Levi gathered themselves together to him.  
and Moses standeth in the gate of the camp, and saith, `Who [is] for Jehovah? -- unto me!`  
and all the sons of Levi are gathered unto him;
- 27 Og han sa til dem: Så sier Herren, Israels Gud: Hver binde sitt sverd ved sin lend! Gå så frem og tilbake fra port til port i leiren og slå ihjel hver sin bror og hver sin venn og hver sin frende!**  
He said to them, "Thus says Yahweh, the God of Israel, `Every man put his sword on his thigh, and go back and forth from gate to gate throughout the camp, and every man kill his brother, and every man his companion, and every man his neighbor.`"  
and he saith to them, `Thus said Jehovah, God of Israel, Put each his sword by his thigh, pass over and turn back from gate to gate through the camp, and slay each his brother, and each his friend, and each his relation.`
- 28 Og Levis barn gjorde som Moses sa; og den dag falt det av folket omkring tre tusen mann.**  
The sons of Levi did according to the word of Moses: and there fell of the people that day about three thousand men.  
And the sons of Levi do according to the word of Moses, and there fall of the people on that day about three thousand men,
- 29 For Moses sa: Invi eder idag til prester for Herren, om det så er med blodet av sønn eller bror; så skal han idag gi eder sin velsignelse.**  
Moses said, "Consecrate yourselves today to Yahweh, yes, every man against his son, and against his brother; that he may bestow on you a blessing this day."  
and Moses saith, `Consecrate your hand to-day to Jehovah, for a man [is] against his son, and against his brother, so as to bring on you to-day a blessing.`
- 30 Dagen etter sa Moses til folket: I har gjort en stor synd. Nu vil jeg stige op til Herren; kanskje jeg kunde gjøre soning for eders synd.**  
It happened on the next day, that Moses said to the people, "You have sinned a great sin. Now I will go up to Yahweh. Perhaps I shall make atonement for your sin."  
And it cometh to pass, on the morrow, that Moses saith unto the people, `Ye -- ye have sinned a great sin, and now I go up unto Jehovah, if so be I atone for your sin.`

- 31 Så vendte Moses tilbake til Herren og sa: Akk, dette folk har gjort en stor synd; de har gjort sig en gud av gull.  
Moses returned to Yahweh, and said, "Oh, this people have sinned a great sin, and have made themselves gods of gold.  
And Moses turneth back unto Jehovah, and saith, `Oh this people hath sinned a great sin, that they make to themselves a god of gold;**
- 32 Å, om du vilde forlate dem deres synd! Men hvis ikke, da slett mig ut av din bok som du har skrevet!  
Yet now, if you will, forgive their sin-- and if not, please blot me out of your book which you have written."  
and now, if Thou takest away their sin -- and if not -- blot me, I pray thee, out of Thy book which Thou hast written.`**
- 33 Da sa Herren til Moses: Hver den som har syndet mot mig, ham vil jeg slette ut av min bok. Yahweh said to Moses, "Whoever has sinned against me, him will I blot out of my book. And Jehovah saith unto Moses, `Whoso hath sinned against Me -- I blot him out of My**
- 34 Så gå nu og før folket dit jeg har sagt dig! Se, min engel skal gå foran dig, men på min hjemsøkelses dag vil jeg hjemsøke dem for deres synd.  
Now go, lead the people to the place of which I have spoken to you. Behold, my angel shall go before you. Nevertheless in the day when I punish, I will punish them for their sin."  
and now, go, lead the people whithersoever I have spoken to thee of; lo, My messenger goeth before thee, and in the day of my charging -- then I have charged upon them their sin.`**
- 35 Således slo Herren folket fordi de hadde gjort kalven - den som Aron hadde laget. Yahweh struck the people, because they made the calf, which Aaron made. And Jehovah plagueth the people, because they made the calf which Aaron made.**
- 1 Og Herren talte til Moses: Dra nu bort herfra, både du og det folk som du har ført op fra Egyptens land, til det land jeg tilsvor Abraham, Isak og Jakob, da jeg sa: Din ætt vil jeg gi det;  
Yahweh spoke to Moses, "Depart, go up from here, you and the people that you have brought up out of the land of Egypt, to the land of which I swore to Abraham, to Isaac, and to Jacob, saying, `I will give it to your seed.`  
And Jehovah speaketh unto Moses, `Go, ascend from this [place], thou and the people, whom thou hast brought up out of the land of Egypt, unto the land which I have sworn to Abraham, to Isaac, and to Jacob, saying, To thy seed I give it,`**
- 2 og jeg vil sende en engel foran dig og drive ut kana'anittene, amorittene og hetittene og ferisittene og hevittene og jebusittene.  
I will send an angel before you; and I will drive out the Canaanite, the Amorite, and the Hittite, and the Perizzite, the Hivite, and the Jebusite:  
(and I have sent before thee a messenger, and have cast out the Canaanite, the Amorite, and the Hittite, and the Perizzite, the Hivite, and the Jebusite,)**

- 3 Dra op til et land som flyter med melk og honning; jeg vil ikke selv dra op med dig, fordi du er et hårdnakket folk; jeg vilde ellers komme til å ødelegge dig på veien.  
to a land flowing with milk and honey: for I will not go up in the midst of you, for you are a stiff-necked people, lest I consume you in the way."  
unto a land flowing with milk and honey, for I do not go up in thy midst, for thou [art] a stiff-necked people -- lest I consume thee in the way.`**
- 4 Da folket hørte denne hårde tale, sørget de, og ingen tok sine smykker på sig.  
When the people heard this evil news, they mourned: and no one put on his jewelry.  
And the people hear this sad thing, and mourn; and none put his ornaments on him.**
- 5 For Herren sa til Moses: Si til Israels barn: I er et hårdnakket folk; drog jeg endog bare et øieblikk op med dig, så måtte jeg ødelegge dig; men legg nu dine smykker av dig, så jeg kan vite hvad jeg skal gjøre med dig.  
Yahweh said to Moses, "Tell the children of Israel, `You are a stiff-necked people. If I were to go up into your midst for one moment, I would consume you. Therefore now take off your jewelry from you, that I may know what to do to you."  
And Jehovah saith unto Moses, `Say unto the sons of Israel, Ye [are] a stiff-necked people; one moment -- I come up into thy midst, and have consumed thee; and now, put down thine ornaments from off thee, and I know what I do to thee;`**
- 6 Da tok Israels barn sine smykker av og bar dem ikke mere, efterat de hadde draget fra fjellet Horeb.  
The children of Israel stripped themselves of their jewelry from Mount Horeb onward.  
and the sons of Israel take off their ornaments at mount Horeb.**
- 7 Men Moses tok et telt og slo det op utenfor leiren et godt stykke fra; han kalte det sammenkomstens telt, og enhver som søkte Herren, gikk ut til sammenkomstens telt utenfor leiren.  
Now Moses used to take the tent and to pitch it outside the camp, far away from the camp, and he called it "The tent of meeting." It happened that everyone who sought Yahweh went out to the tent of meeting, which was outside the camp.  
And Moses taketh the tent, and hath stretched it out at the outside of the camp, afar off from the camp, and hath called it, `Tent of Meeting;` and it hath come to pass, every one seeking Jehovah goeth out unto the tent of meeting, which [is] at the outside of the**
- 8 Og hver gang Moses gikk ut til teltet, reiste hele folket sig, og de stod hver i døren til sitt telt og så efter Moses, til han var kommet inn i teltet.  
It happened that when Moses went out to the Tent, that all the people rose up, and stood, everyone at their tent door, and watched Moses, until he had gone into the Tent.  
And it hath come to pass, at the going out of Moses unto the tent, all the people rise, and have stood, each at the opening of his tent, and have looked expectingly after Moses, until his going into the tent.**

- 9** Og når Moses var kommet inn i teltet, da senket skystøtten sig og stod i døren til teltet, og han\* talte med Moses. / <\* Herren.>  
It happened, when Moses entered into the Tent, that the pillar of cloud descended, stood at the door of the Tent, and spoke with Moses.  
And it hath come to pass, at the going in of Moses to the tent, the pillar of the cloud cometh down, and hath stood at the opening of the tent, and He hath spoken with Moses;
- 10** Og alt folket så skystøtten stå i døren til teltet, og alt folket reiste sig og bøide sig hver i døren til sitt telt.  
All the people saw the pillar of cloud stand at the door of the Tent, and all the people rose up and worshipped, everyone at their tent door.  
and all the people have seen the pillar of the cloud standing at the opening of the tent, and all the people have risen and bowed themselves, each at the opening of his tent.
- 11** Og Herren talte til Moses åsyn til åsyn, likesom en mann taler med sin næste. Så vendte han tilbake til leiren, men hans tjener Josva, Nuns sønn, en ung mann, vek ikke fra teltet. Yahweh spoke to Moses face to face, as a man speaks to his friend. He turned again into the camp, but his servant Joshua, the son of Nun, a young man, didn't depart out of the Tent.  
And Jehovah hath spoken unto Moses face unto face, as a man speaketh unto his friend; and he hath turned back unto the camp, and his minister Joshua, son of Nun, a youth, departeth not out of the tent.
- 12** Og Moses sa til Herren: Se, du sier til mig: Før dette folk op! Men du har ikke latt mig vite hvem du vil sende med mig, enda du selv har sagt: Jeg kjenner dig ved navn, og du har funnet nåde for mine øine.  
Moses said to Yahweh, "Behold, you tell me, `Bring up this people:` and you haven't let me know whom you will send with me. Yet you have said, `I know you by name, and you have also found favor in my sight.`  
And Moses saith unto Jehovah, `See, Thou art saying unto me, Bring up this people, and Thou hast not caused me to know whom Thou dost send with me; and Thou hast said, I have known thee by name, and also thou hast found grace in Mine eyes.
- 13** Dersom jeg nu har funnet nåde for dine øine, så la mig se din vei, så jeg kan kjenne dig og finne nåde for dine øine, og kom i hu at dette folk er ditt folk!  
Now therefore, if I have found favor in your sight, please show me now your ways, that I may know you, so that I may find favor in your sight: and consider that this nation is your people."  
`And now, if, I pray Thee, I have found grace in Thine eyes, cause me to know, I pray Thee, Thy way, and I know Thee, so that I find grace in Thine eyes, and consider that this nation [is] Thy people;`
- 14** Da sa han: Mitt åsyn\* skal gå med, og jeg vil føre dig til hvile. / <\* d.e. jeg selv.>  
He said, "My presence will go with you, and I will give you rest."  
and He saith, `My presence doth go, and I have given rest to thee.`
- 15** Men han sa til ham: Dersom ditt åsyn ikke går med, da la oss ikke dra op herfra!  
He said to him, "If your presence doesn't go with me, don't carry us up from here.  
And he saith unto Him, `If Thy presence is not going -- take us not up from this [place];

- 16** Hvorav kan jeg da vite at jeg har funnet nåde for dine øine, jeg og ditt folk, medmindre du går med oss, så jeg og ditt folk blir æret fremfor alle folkeslag på jorden?  
For how would people know that I have found favor in your sight, I and your people? Isn't it in that you go with us, so that we are separated, I and your people, from all the people who are on the surface of the earth?"  
and in what is it known now, that I have found grace in Thine eyes -- I and Thy people -- is it not in Thy going with us? and we have been distinguished -- I and Thy people -- from all the people who [are] on the face of the ground.`
- 17** Da sa Herren til Moses: Også det du nu ber om, vil jeg gjøre; for du har funnet nåde for mine øine, og jeg kjenner dig ved navn.  
Yahweh said to Moses, "I will do this thing also that you have spoken; for you have found favor in my sight, and I know you by name."  
And Jehovah saith unto Moses, `Even this thing which thou hast spoken I do; for thou hast found grace in Mine eyes, and I know thee by name.`
- 18** Men han sa: La mig da få se din herlighet!  
He said, "Please show me your glory."  
And he saith, `Shew me, I pray Thee, Thine honour;`
- 19** Og han sa: Jeg vil la all min godhet gå forbi ditt åsyn, og jeg vil rope ut Herrens navn for ditt åsyn; for jeg vil være nådig mot den som jeg er nådig imot, og miskunne mig over den som jeg miskunner mig over.  
He said, "I will make all my goodness pass before you, and will proclaim the name of Yahweh before you. I will be gracious to whom I will be gracious, and will show mercy on whom I will show mercy."  
and He saith, `I cause all My goodness to pass before thy face, and have called concerning the Name of Jehovah before thee, and favoured him whom I favour, and loved him whom I love.`
- 20** Og han sa: Du kan ikke se mitt åsyn; for intet menneske kan se mig og leve.  
He said, "You cannot see my face, for man may not see me and live."  
He saith also, `Thou art unable to see My face, for man doth not see Me, and live;`
- 21** Derefter sa Herren: Se, her tett ved mig er et sted; still dig der på berget,  
Yahweh also said, "Behold, there is a place by me, and you shall stand on the rock.  
Jehovah also saith, `Lo, a place [is] by Me, and thou hast stood on the rock,
- 22** og når min herlighet går forbi, da vil jeg la dig stå i fjellkløften, og jeg vil dekke med min hånd over dig til jeg er gått forbi;  
It will happen, while my glory passes by, that I will put you in a cleft of the rock, and will cover you with my hand until I have passed by;  
and it hath come to pass, in the passing by of Mine honour, that I have set thee in a cleft of the rock, and spread out My hands over thee, until My passing by,
- 23** så vil jeg ta min hånd bort; da kan du se mig bakfra, men mitt åsyn kan ingen se.  
then I will take away my hand, and you will see my back; but my face shall not be seen."  
and I have turned aside My hands, and thou hast seen My back parts, and My face is not seen.`

- 1 Og Herren sa til Moses: Hugg dig ut to stentavler likesom de første! Så vil jeg skrive på tavlene de ord som stod på de første tavler, de som du slo i stykker.**  
Yahweh said to Moses, "Chisel two stone tablets like the first: and I will write on the tablets the words that were on the first tablets, which you broke.  
And Jehovah saith unto Moses, `Hew for thyself two tables of stone like the first, and I have written on the tables the words which were on the first tables which thou hast broken;
- 2 Hold dig så rede til imorgen tidlig! Da skal du stige op på Sinai berg og vente på mig der på toppen av fjellet.**  
Be ready by the morning, and come up in the morning to Mount Sinai, and present yourself there to me on the top of the mountain.  
and be prepared at morning, and thou hast come up in the morning unto mount Sinai, and hast stood before Me there, on the top of the mount,
- 3 Ingen må gå med dig op, og ingen må vise sig på hele fjellet, heller ikke må får eller okser beite under dette fjell.**  
No one shall come up with you; neither let anyone be seen throughout all the mountain; neither let the flocks nor herds feed before that mountain."  
and no man cometh up with thee, and also no man is seen in all the mount, also the flock and the herd do not feed over-against that mount.`
- 4 Så hugg Moses ut to stentavler likesom de første, og han stod tidlig op om morgenen og steg op på Sinai berg, som Herren hadde befalt ham, og hadde de to stentavler i sin hånd.**  
He chiseled two tablets of stone like the first; and Moses rose up early in the morning, and went up to Mount Sinai, as Yahweh had commanded him, and took in his hand two stone tablets.  
And he heweth two tables of stone like the first, and Moses riseth early in the morning, and goeth up unto mount Sinai, as Jehovah commanded him, and he taketh in his hand two tables of stone.
- 5 Og Herren steg ned i skyen og stilte sig der hos ham og ropte ut Herrens navn.**  
Yahweh descended in the cloud, and stood with him there, and proclaimed the name of Yahweh.  
And Jehovah cometh down in a cloud, and stationeth Himself with him there, and calleth in the Name of Jehovah,
- 6 Og Herren gikk forbi hans ansikt og ropte: Herren, Herren er en barmhjertig og nådig Gud, langmodig og rik på miskunnhet og sannhet;**  
Yahweh passed by before him, and proclaimed, "Yahweh! Yahweh, a merciful and gracious God, slow to anger, and abundant in lovingkindness and truth,  
and Jehovah passeth over before his face, and calleth: `Jehovah, Jehovah God, merciful and gracious, slow to anger, and abundant in kindness and truth,

- 7** han bevarer miskunnhet imot tusen ledd, han forlater misgjerning og overtredelse og synd; men han lar ikke den skyldige ustraffet, han hjemsøker fedres misgjerning på barn og på barnebarn, på dem i tredje og på dem i fjerde ledd.  
 keeping lovingkindness for thousands, forgiving iniquity and disobedience and sin; and that will by no means clear the guilty, visiting the iniquity of the fathers on the children, and on the children`s children, on the third and on the fourth generation."  
 keeping kindness for thousands, taking away iniquity, and transgression, and sin, and not entirely acquitting, charging iniquity of fathers on children, and on children`s children, on a third [generation], and on a fourth.`
- 8** Da bøde Moses sig hastig til jorden og tilbad.  
 Moses hurried and bowed his head toward the earth, and worshipped.  
 And Moses hasteth, and boweth to the earth, and doth obeisance,
- 9** Og han sa: Herre, dersom jeg har funnet nåde for dine øine, så gå med oss, Herre! For vel er det et hårdnakket folk; men du vil jo forlate oss vår misgjerning og vår synd og gjøre oss til din eiendom.  
 He said, "If now I have found favor in your sight, Lord, please let the Lord go in the midst of us; although this is a stiff-necked people; pardon our iniquity and our sin, and take us for your inheritance."  
 and saith, `If, I pray Thee, I have found grace in Thine eyes, O my Lord, let my Lord, I pray Thee, go in our midst (for it [is] a stiff-necked people), and thou hast forgiven our iniquity and our sin, and hast inherited us.`
- 10** Han svarte: Se, jeg vil gjøre en pakt: For hele ditt folks øine vil jeg gjøre underfulle ting, ting som det ikke har vært make til på hele jorden eller hos noget folkeslag; og hele det folk som du lever blandt, skal se Herrens gjerning, hvor forferdelig den er, den som jeg vil gjøre for dig.  
 He said, "Behold, I make a covenant: before all your people I will do marvels, such as have not been worked in all the earth, nor in any nation; and all the people among which you are shall see the work of Yahweh; for it is an awesome thing that I do with you.  
 And He saith, `Lo, I am making a covenant: before all thy people I do wonders, which have not been done in all the earth, or in any nation, and all the people in whose midst thou [art] have seen the work of Jehovah, for it [is] fearful that which I am doing with
- 11** Hold du de bud jeg gir dig idag! Se, jeg vil jage amorittene og kana'anittene og hetittene og ferisittene og hevittene og jebusittene bort for dig.  
 Observe that which I command you this day. Behold, I drive out before you the Amorite, the Canaanite, the Hittite, the Perizzite, the Hivite, and the Jebusite.  
 `Observe for thyself that which I am commanding thee to-day: lo, I am casting out from before thee the Amorite, and the Canaanite, and the Hittite, and the Perizzite, and the Hivite, and the Jebusite;
- 12** Ta dig i vare så du ikke gjør nogen pakt med innbyggerne i det land du kommer til, forat de ikke skal bli til en snare blandt eder.  
 Be careful, lest you make a covenant with the inhabitants of the land where you are going, lest it be for a snare in the midst of you:  
 take heed to thyself, lest thou make a covenant with the inhabitant of the land into which thou art going, lest it become a snare in thy midst;

- 13** I skal rive ned deres altere, og I skal slå i stykker deres billedstøtter, og I skal hugge ned deres Astarte-billeder\*. / <\* et slags avgudsbilleder.>  
but you shall break down their altars, and dash in pieces their pillars, and you shall cut down their Asherim;  
for their altars ye break down, and their standing pillars ye shiver, and its shrines ye cut down;
- 14** Du skal ikke tilbede nogen fremmed gud; for Herren heter Nidkjær, en nidkjær Gud er han.  
for you shall worship no other god: for Yahweh, whose name is Jealous, is a jealous God.  
for ye do not bow yourselves to another god -- for Jehovah, whose name [is] Zealous, is a zealous God.
- 15** Ta dig i vare så du ikke gjør nogen pakt med landets innbyggere! For de vil drive avgudsdyrkelse og ofre til sine guder, og når de da innbyr dig, så vil du ete av deres offer.  
Don't make a covenant with the inhabitants of the land, lest they play the prostitute after their gods, and sacrifice to their gods, and one call you and you eat of his sacrifice;  
Lest thou make a covenant with the inhabitant of the land, and they have gone a-whoring after their gods, and have sacrificed to their gods, and [one] hath called to thee, and thou hast eaten of his sacrifice,
- 16** Og du vil ta hustruer blandt deres døtre til dine sønner, og deres døtre vil drive avgudsdyrkelse med sine guder og få dine sønner til å gjøre det samme.  
and you take of their daughters to your sons, and their daughters play the prostitute after their gods, and make your sons play the prostitute after their gods.  
and thou hast taken of their daughters to thy sons, and their daughters have gone a-whoring after their gods, and have caused thy sons to go a-whoring after their gods;
- 17** Støpte gudebilleder skal du ikke gjøre dig.  
You shall make no cast idols for yourselves.  
a molten god thou dost not make to thyself.
- 18** De usyrede brøds høitid skal du holde; i syv dager skal du ete usyret brød, som jeg har befalt dig, på den fastsatte tid i måneden abib; for i måneden abib drog du ut av Egypten.  
"You shall keep the feast of unleavened bread. Seven days you shall eat unleavened bread, as I commanded you, at the time appointed in the month Abib; for in the month Abib you came out from Egypt.  
The feast of unleavened things thou dost keep; seven days thou dost eat unleavened things, as I have commanded thee, at an appointed time, the month of Abib: for in the month of Abib thou didst come out from Egypt.
- 19** Alt det som åpner morsliv, hører mig til, alt ditt fe av hankjønn som åpner morsliv, enten det er storfe eller småfe.  
All that opens the womb is mine; and all your cattle that is male, the firstborn of cow and sheep.  
All opening a womb [are] Mine, and every firstling of thy cattle born a male, ox or sheep;



- 20** Og det som åpner morsliv av asener, skal du løse med et stykke småfe, men dersom du ikke løser det, da skal du bryte nakken på det. Hver førstefødt blandt dine sønner skal du løse, og ingen skal vise sig tomhendt for mitt åsyn.  
The firstborn of a donkey you shall redeem with a lamb; and if you will not redeem it, then you shall break its neck. All the firstborn of your sons you shall redeem. No one shall appear before me empty.  
and the firstling of an ass thou dost ransom with a lamb; and if thou dost not ransom, then thou hast beheaded it; every first-born of thy sons thou dost ransom, and they do not appear before Me empty.
- 21** Seks dager skal du arbeide, og på den syvende dag skal du hvile; om det så er i våronnen eller høstonnen, så skal du holde hviledagen.  
Six days you shall work, but on the seventh day you shall rest: in plowing time and in harvest you shall rest.  
`Six days thou dost work, and on the seventh day thou dost rest; in ploughing-time and in harvest thou dost rest.
- 22** Ukenes høitid\* skal du holde når du får førstegrøden av hvetehøsten, og innsamlingens høitid\*\* når året er omme. / <\* d.e. pinsen, 7 uker etter påske, 3MO 23, 15. 5MO 16, 9.> / <\*\* d.e. løvsalenes høitid, 3MO 23, 34 fg.>  
You shall observe the feast of weeks with the first-fruits of wheat harvest, and the feast of harvest at the year`s end.  
`And a feast of weeks thou dost observe for thyself; first-fruits of wheat-harvest; and the feast of in-gathering, at the revolution of the year.
- 23** Tre ganger om året skal alle menn blandt eder vise sig for Herrens, Israels Guds åsyn.  
Three times in the year all your males shall appear before the Lord Yahweh, the God of Israel.  
`Three times in a year do all thy males appear before the Lord Jehovah, God of Israel;
- 24** For jeg vil jage hedningene bort for dig og utvide ditt land, og ingen skal attrå ditt land mens du går op for å vise dig for Herren din Guds åsyn tre ganger om året.  
For I will drive out nations before you and enlarge your borders; neither shall any man desire your land when you go up to appear before Yahweh, your God, three times in the year.  
for I dispossess nations from before thee, and have enlarged thy border, and no man doth desire thy land in thy going up to appear before Jehovah thy God three times in a year.
- 25** Du skal ikke ofre blodet av mitt slakter, så lenge det er syret brød hos dig, og påskehøitidens slakter skal ikke bli liggende natten over til om morgenen.  
"You shall not offer the blood of my sacrifice with leavened bread; neither shall the sacrifice of the feast of the Passover be left to the morning.  
`Thou dost not slaughter with a fermented thing the blood of My sacrifice; and the sacrifice of the feast of the passover doth not remain till morning:

- 26 Det første av din jords førstegrøde skal du bære til Herren din Guds hus. Du skal ikke koke et kje i dets mors melk.**  
**You shall bring the first of the first-fruits of your ground to the house of Yahweh your God. You shall not boil a young goat in its mother's milk.**  
**the first of the first-fruits of the land thou dost bring into the house of Jehovah thy God; thou dost not boil a kid in its mother's milk.**
- 27 Og Herren sa til Moses: Skriv nu du op disse ord! For efter disse ord har jeg gjort en pakt med dig og med Israel.**  
**Yahweh said to Moses, "Write you these words: for in accordance with these words I have made a covenant with you and with Israel."**  
**And Jehovah saith unto Moses, `Write for thyself these words, for, according to the tenor of these words I have made with thee a covenant, and with Israel.`**
- 28 Og han var der hos Herren firti dager og firti netter uten å ete brød og uten å drikke vann; og han\* skrev på tavlene paktens ord, de ti ord. / <\* Herren.>**  
**He was there with Yahweh forty days and forty nights; he neither ate bread, nor drank water. He wrote on the tablets the words of the covenant, the ten commandments. And he is there with Jehovah forty days and forty nights; bread he hath not eaten, and water he hath not drunk; and he writeth on the tables the matters of the covenant -- the ten matters.**
- 29 Så gikk Moses ned fra Sinai berg, og da han gikk ned fra fjellet, hadde han vidnesbyrdets to tavler i sin hånd; men Moses visste ikke at hans ansikts hud skinte fordi han\* hadde talt med ham. / <\* Herren.>**  
**It happened, when Moses came down from Mount Sinai with the two tablets of the testimony in Moses' hand, when he came down from the mountain, that Moses didn't know that the skin of his face shone by reason of his speaking with him.**  
**And it cometh to pass, when Moses is coming down from mount Sinai (and the two tables of the testimony [are] in the hand of Moses in his coming down from the mount), that Moses hath not known that the skin of his face hath shone in His speaking with him,**
- 30 Og Aron og alle Israels barn så at huden på Moses' ansikt skinte; og de fryktet for å komme nær til ham.**  
**When Aaron and all the children of Israel saw Moses, behold, the skin of his face shone; and they were afraid to come near him.**  
**and Aaron seeth -- all the sons of Israel also -- Moses, and lo, the skin of his face hath shone, and they are afraid of coming nigh unto him.**
- 31 Da kalte Moses på dem, og Aron og alle menighetens høvdinger vendte tilbake til ham, og Moses talte til dem.**  
**Moses called to them, and Aaron and all the rulers of the congregation returned to him; and Moses spoke to them.**  
**And Moses calleth unto them, and Aaron and all the princes in the company return unto him, and Moses speaketh unto them;**

- 32** Derefter gikk alle Israels barn nær til, og han bar frem til dem alle de bud som Herren hadde gitt ham på Sinai berg.  
Afterward all the children of Israel came near, and he gave them all of the commandments that Yahweh had spoken with him on Mount Sinai.  
and afterwards have all the sons of Israel come nigh, and he chargeth them with all that Jehovah hath spoken with him in mount Sinai.
- 33** Og da Moses holdt op å tale til dem, la han et dekke over sitt ansikt.  
When Moses was done speaking with them, he put a veil on his face.  
And Moses finisheth speaking with them, and putteth on his face a veil;
- 34** Men når Moses gikk inn for Herrens åsyn for å tale med ham, tok han dekket av, til han gikk ut igjen; og når han kom ut, talte han til Israels barn det som var blitt sagt ham.  
But when Moses went in before Yahweh to speak with him, he took the veil off, until he came out; and he came out, and spoke to the children of Israel that which he was commanded.  
and in the going in of Moses before Jehovah to speak with Him, he turneth aside the veil until his coming out; and he hath come out and hath spoken unto the sons of Israel that which he is commanded;
- 35** Og Israels barn så at huden på Moses' ansikt skinte; og Moses la atter dekket over sitt ansikt, til han gikk inn igjen for å tale med ham.  
The children of Israel saw Moses' face, that the skin of Moses' face shone: and Moses put the veil on his face again, until he went in to speak with him.  
and the sons of Israel have seen the face of Moses that the skin of the face of Moses hath shone, and Moses hath put back the veil on his face until his going in to speak with Him.
- 1** Og Moses kalte sammen hele Israels barns menighet og sa til dem: Dette er det som Herren har befalt at I skal gjøre:  
Moses assembled all the congregation of the children of Israel, and said to them, "These are the words which Yahweh has commanded, that you should do them.  
And Moses assembleth all the company of the sons of Israel, and saith unto them, "These [are] the things which Jehovah hath commanded -- to do them:
- 2** I seks dager skal der gjøres arbeid, men den syvende dag skal I holde hellig hvile, en høihellig sabbat for Herren; enhver som gjør noget arbeid på den dag, skal lide døden.  
Six days shall work be done, but on the seventh day there shall be a holy day for you, a Sabbath of solemn rest to Yahweh: whoever does any work in it shall be put to death.  
Six days is work done, and on the seventh day there is to you a holy [day], a sabbath of rest to Jehovah; any who doeth work in it is put to death;
- 3** I skal ikke tende op ild i nogen av eders boliger i sabbatsdagen.  
You shall kindle no fire throughout your habitations on the Sabbath day."  
ye do not burn a fire in any of your dwellings on the sabbath-day.

- 4** Og Moses sa til hele Israels barns menighet: Dette er det som Herren har befalt: Moses spoke to all the congregation of the children of Israel, saying, "This is the thing which Yahweh commanded, saying, And Moses speaketh unto all the company of the sons of Israel, saying, `This [is] the thing which Jehovah hath commanded, saying,
- 5** Ta ut en gave til Herren av det I eier! Enhver som har hjertelag til det, skal komme med gaven til Herren, gull og sølv og kobber `Take from among you an offering to Yahweh. Whoever is of a willing heart, let him bring it, Yahweh`s offering: gold, silver, brass, Take ye from among you a heave-offering to Jehovah; every one whose heart [is] willing doth bring it, -- the heave-offering of Jehovah, -- gold, and silver, and brass,
- 6** og blå og purpurrød og karmosinrød ull og fint lingarn og gjetehår blue, purple, scarlet, fine linen, goats` hair, and blue, and purple, and scarlet, and linen, and goats` [hair],
- 7** og rødfarvede værskinn og takasskinn og akasietre rams` skins dyed red, sea cow hides, acacia wood, and rams` skins made red, and badgers` skins, and shittim wood,
- 8** og olje til lysestaken og krydderier til salvings-oljen og til den velluktende røkelse oil for the light, spices for the anointing oil and for the sweet incense, and oil for the light, and spices for the anointing oil, and for the spice perfume,
- 9** og onyksstener og andre edelstener til å sette på livkjortelen og brystduken. onyx stones, and stones to be set for the ephod and for the breastplate. and shoham stones, and stones for settings, for an ephod, and for a breastplate.
- 10** Og enhver av eder som er kunstforstandig, skal komme og gjøre alt det Herren har befalt: "Let every wise-hearted man among you come, and make all that Yahweh has commanded: `And all the wise-hearted among you come in, and make all that Jehovah hath commanded:
- 11** tabernaklet med dekke og varetak, med kroker og planker, tverrstenger, stolper og fotstykker, the tent, its outer covering, its roof, its clasps, its boards, its bars, its pillars, and its sockets; `The tabernacle, its tent, and its covering, its hooks, and its boards, its bars, its pillars, and its sockets,
- 12** arken med stenger, nådestolen og det dekkende forheng, the ark, and its poles, the mercy seat, the veil of the screen; `The ark and its staves, the mercy-seat, and the veil of the covering,
- 13** bordet med stenger og alt som hører til, og skuebrødene the table with its poles and all its vessels, and the show bread; `The table and its staves, and all its vessels, and the bread of the presence,

- 14** og lysestaken og det som hører til den, og lampene og oljen til lysestaken,  
the lampstand also for the light, with its vessels, its lamps, and the oil for the light;  
`And the candlestick for the light, and its vessels, and its lamps, and the oil for the light,
- 15** og røkoffer-alteret med stenger og salvings-oljen og den velluktende røkelse og dekket for inngangen - for inngangen til tabernaklet,  
and the altar of incense with its poles, the anointing oil, the sweet incense, the screen for the door, at the door of the tent;  
`And the altar of perfume, and its staves, and the anointing oil, and the spice perfume, and the covering of the opening at the opening of the tabernacle,
- 16** brennoffer-alteret med kobbergitteret, stengene og alt som hører til, karet med fotstykke, the altar of burnt offering, with its grating of brass, its poles, and all its vessels, the basin and its base;  
`The altar of burnt-offering and the brazen grate which it hath, its staves, and all its vessels, the laver and its base,
- 17** omhengene til forgården med stolpene og fotstykkene, og forhenget til forgårdens port, the hangings of the court, its pillars, their sockets, and the screen for the gate of the court;  
`The hangings of the court, its pillars, and their sockets, and the covering of the gate of the court,
- 18** pluggene både til tabernaklet og til forgården og snorene dertil, the pins of the tent, the pins of the court, and their cords;  
`The pins of the tabernacle, and the pins of the court, and their cords,
- 19** embedsklærne til tjenesten i helligdommen, de hellige klær til Aron, presten, og klærne for hans sønner til prestetjenesten.  
the finely worked garments, for ministering in the holy place, the holy garments for Aaron the priest, and the garments of his sons, to minister in the priest's office.`  
`The coloured garments, to do service in the sanctuary, the holy garments for Aaron the priest, and the garments of his sons to act as priest in.`
- 20** Og hele Israels barns menighet gikk bort fra Moses.  
All the congregation of the children of Israel departed from the presence of Moses.  
And all the company of the sons of Israel go out from the presence of Moses,
- 21** Og de kom enhver hvis hjerte drev ham til det; og enhver hvis ånd tilskyndte ham, kom med gaver til Herren til arbeidet på sammenkomstens telt og til all tjeneste der og til de hellige klær.  
They came, everyone whose heart stirred him up, and everyone whom his spirit made willing, and brought Yahweh's offering, for the work of the tent of meeting, and for all of its service, and for the holy garments.  
and they come in -- every man whom his heart hath lifted up, and every one whom his spirit hath made willing -- they have brought in the heave-offering of Jehovah for the work of the tent of meeting, and for all its service, and for the holy garments.

- 22 De kom både menn og kvinner: Enhver som hadde hjertelag til det, kom med spenner og ørenringer og fingerringe og kulekjeder, alle slags saker av gull; og likeså kom enhver som vilde vie en gave av gull til Herren.**  
**They came, both men and women, as many as were willing-hearted, and brought brooches, ear-rings, signet-rings, and armlets, all jewels of gold; even every man who offered an offering of gold to Yahweh.**  
**And they come in -- the men with the women -- every willing-hearted one -- they have brought in nose-ring, and ear-ring, and seal-ring, and necklace, all golden goods, even every one who hath waved a wave-offering of gold to Jehovah.**
- 23 Og enhver som eide blå og purpurrød og karmosinrød ull og fint lingarn og gjetehaar og rødfarvede værskinn og takasskinn, kom med det.**  
**Everyone, with whom was found blue, purple, scarlet, fine linen, goats` hair, rams` skins dyed red, and sea cow hides, brought them.**  
**And every man with whom hath been found blue, and purple, and scarlet, and linen, and goats` [hair], and rams` skins made red, and badgers` skins, have brought [them] in;**
- 24 Enhver som vilde gi en gave av sølv eller kobber, kom med sin gave til Herren; og enhver som eide akasietre til noget av det som skulde arbeides, han kom med det.**  
**Everyone who did offer an offering of silver and brass brought Yahweh`s offering; and everyone, with whom was found acacia wood for any work of the service, brought it.**  
**every one lifting up a heave-offering of silver and brass have brought in the heave-offering of Jehovah; and every one with whom hath been found shittim wood for any work of the service brought [it] in.**
- 25 Og enhver kvinne som var kunstforstandig, spant med sine hender, og de kom med det de hadde spunnet, blå og purpurrød og karmosinrød ull og fint lingarn.**  
**All the women who were wise-hearted spun with their hands, and brought that which they had spun, the blue, the purple, the scarlet, and the fine linen.**  
**And every wise-hearted woman hath spun with her hands, and they bring in yarn, the blue, and the purple, the scarlet, and the linen;**
- 26 Og alle kvinner hvis hu og evner drev dem til det, spant gjetehaarene.**  
**All the women whose heart stirred them up in wisdom spun the goats` hair.**  
**and all the women whose heart hath lifted them up in wisdom, have spun the goats` [hair].**
- 27 Og høvdingene bar frem onyksstenene og de andre edelstener til å sette på livkjortelen og på brystduken,**  
**The rulers brought the onyx stones, and the stones to be set, for the ephod and for the breastplate;**  
**And the princes have brought in the shoham stones, and the stones for settings, for the ephod, and for the breastplate,**
- 28 og krydderiene og oljen til lysestaken og til salvings-oljen og til den velluktende røkelse.**  
**and the spice, and the oil for the light, for the anointing oil, and for the sweet incense.**  
**and the spices, and the oil for the light, and for the anointing oil, and for the spice perfume;**

- 29** Enhver mann og kvinne av Israels barn hvis hjerte drev dem til å gi noget til det store verk som Herren ved Moses hadde befalt å gjøre, de kom med det som en frivillig gave til Herren.  
The children of Israel brought a freewill offering to Yahweh; every man and woman, whose heart made them willing to bring for all the work, which Yahweh had commanded to be made by Moses.  
every man and woman (whom their heart hath made willing to bring in for all the work which Jehovah commanded to be done by the hand of Moses) [of] the sons of Israel brought in a willing-offering to Jehovah.
- 30** Og Moses sa til Israels barn: Se, Herren har kalt Besalel, sønn av Uri, Hurs sønn, av Juda stamme;  
Moses said to the children of Israel, "Behold, Yahweh has called by name Bezalel the son of Uri, the son of Hur, of the tribe of Judah.  
And Moses saith unto the sons of Israel, `See, Jehovah hath called by name Bezaleel, son of Uri, son of Hur, of the tribe of Judah,
- 31** han har fylt ham med Guds Ånd, med visdom, med forstand og med kunnskap og med dyktighet til alle slags arbeid  
He has filled him with the Spirit of God, in wisdom, in understanding, in knowledge, and in all manner of workmanship;  
and He doth fill him [with] the Spirit of God, in wisdom, in understanding, and in knowledge, and in all work,
- 32** og til å uttenke kunstverker, til å arbeide i gull og i sølv og i kobber  
and to make skillful works, to work in gold, in silver, in brass,  
even to devise devices to work in gold, and in silver, and in brass,
- 33** og til å slipe stener til innfatning og skjære ut i tre, til å utføre alle slags kunstverker.  
in cutting of stones for setting, and in carving of wood, to work in all kinds of skillful workmanship.  
and in graving of stones for settings, and in graving of wood to work in any work of design.
- 34** Og forstand til å lære andre har han gitt både ham og Oholiab, Akisamaks sønn, av Dans stamme.  
He has put in his heart that he may teach, both he, and Oholiab, the son of Ahisamach, of the tribe of Dan.  
`And to direct He hath put in his heart, he and Aholiab, son of Ahisamach, of the tribe of Dan;

- 35** Han har fylt dem med kunstnergaver, så de kan utføre alle slags treskjæring og kunstvevning og utsydd arbeid med blå og purpurrød og karmosinrød ull og fint lingarn og almindelig vevning - utføre alle slags arbeid og uttenke kunstverker.  
He has filled them with wisdom of heart, to work all manner of workmanship, of the engraver, of the skillful workman, and of the embroiderer, in blue, in purple, in scarlet, and in fine linen, and of the weaver, even of those who do any workmanship, and of those who make skillful works.  
He hath filled them with wisdom of heart to do every work, of engraver, and designer, and embroiderer (in blue, and in purple, in scarlet, and in linen), and weaver, who do any work, and of designers of designs.
- 1** Og Besalel og Oholiab og alle kunstforstandige menn, som Herren hadde gitt forstand og kunnskap, så de forstod sig på alt det arbeid som skulde til for å få helligdommen ferdig, gjorde i ett og alt som Herren hadde sagt.  
"Bezalel and Oholiab shall work with every wise-hearted man, in whom Yahweh has put wisdom and understanding to know how to work all the work for the service of the sanctuary, according to all that Yahweh has commanded."  
And Bezaleel, and Aholiab, and every wise-hearted man, in whom Jehovah hath given wisdom and understanding to know to do every work of the service of the sanctuary, have done according to all that Jehovah commanded.
- 2** For Moses kalte Besalel og Oholiab og alle kunstforstandige menn, som Herren hadde gitt kunstnergaver, alle hvis hjerte drev dem, til å skride til verket for å fullføre det.  
Moses called Bezalel and Oholiab, and every wise-hearted man, in whose heart Yahweh had put wisdom, even everyone whose heart stirred him up to come to the work to do it: And Moses calleth unto Bezaleel, and unto Aholiab, and unto every wise-hearted man in whose heart Jehovah hath given wisdom, every one whom his heart lifted up, to come near unto the work to do it.
- 3** Og de fikk hos Moses hele den gave som Israels barn hadde båret frem til det arbeid som skulde utføres for å få helligdommen ferdig. Men folket bar fremdeles frivillige gaver frem til ham hver morgen.  
and they received from Moses all the offering which the children of Israel had brought for the work of the service of the sanctuary, with which to make it. They brought yet to him freewill-offerings every morning.  
And they take from before Moses all the heave-offering which the sons of Israel have brought in for the work of the service of the sanctuary to do it; and still they have brought in unto him a willing-offering morning by morning.
- 4** Da kom alle de kunstforstandige menn som utførte alt arbeidet ved helligdommen, enhver fra det arbeid han var i ferd med,  
All the wise men, who performed all the work of the sanctuary, each came from his work which they did.  
And all the wise men, who are doing all the work of the sanctuary, come each from his work which they are doing,



- 5** og de sa til Moses: Folket bærer frem meget mere enn det trenges til det arbeid som Herren har befalt å fullføre.  
They spoke to Moses, saying, "The people bring much more than enough for the service of the work which Yahweh commanded to make."  
and speak unto Moses, saying, `The people are multiplying to bring in more than sufficient for the service of the work which Jehovah commanded to make.`
- 6** Da lot Moses rope ut i hele leiren: Ingen, hverken mann eller kvinne, skal lenger bære noget frem som gave til helligdommen! Så holdt folket op med å bære frem gaver.  
Moses gave commandment, and they caused it to be proclaimed throughout the camp, saying, "Let neither man nor woman make anything else for the offering for the sanctuary." So the people were restrained from bringing.  
And Moses commandeth, and they cause a voice to pass over through the camp, saying, `Let not man or woman make any more work for the heave-offering of the sanctuary;` and the people are restrained from bringing,
- 7** Men det som var gitt, var nok til hele det arbeid som skulde fullføres, ja mere enn nok.  
For the stuff they had was sufficient for all the work to make it, and too much.  
and the work hath been sufficient for them, for all the work, to do it, and to leave.
- 8** Så gjorde da alle de kunstforstandige blandt dem som var med i arbeidet, tabernaklet av ti tepper; av fint, tvunnet lingarn og blå og purpurrød og karmosinrød ull blev de gjort med kjeruber på i kunstvevning.  
All the wise-hearted men among those who did the work made the tent with ten curtains; of fine twined linen, blue, purple, and scarlet, with cherubim, the work of the skillful workman, they made them.  
And all the wise-hearted ones among the doers of the work make the tabernacle; ten curtains of twined linen, and blue, and purple, and scarlet, [with] cherubs, work of a designer, he hath made them.
- 9** Hvert teppe var åtte og tyve alen langt og fire alen bredt; alle teppene holdt samme mål.  
The length of each curtain was twenty-eight cubits, and the breadth of each curtain four cubits. All the curtains had one measure.  
The length of the one curtain [is] eight and twenty by the cubit, and the breadth of the one curtain four by the cubit; one measure [is] to all the curtains.
- 10** Fem av teppene festet de sammen, det ene til det andre, og likeså de andre fem tepper.  
He coupled five curtains to one another, and the other five curtains he coupled one to another.  
And he joineth the five curtains one unto another, and the [other] five curtains he hath joined one unto another;
- 11** Og de gjorde hemper av blå ull i kanten på det ene teppe, ytterst der hvor sammenfestingen skulde være; likeså gjorde de i kanten på det ytterste teppe, der hvor den andre sammenfesting skulde være.  
He made loops of blue on the edge of the one curtain from the edge in the coupling. Likewise he made in the edge of the curtain that was outmost in the second coupling.  
and he maketh loops of blue on the edge of the one curtain, at the end, in the joining; so he hath made in the edge of the outmost curtain, in the joining of the second;

- 12 Femti hemper gjorde de på det ene teppe, og femti hemper gjorde de ytterst på det teppe som var der hvor den andre sammenfesting skulde være; hempene var like mot hverandre, den ene mot den andre.**  
**He made fifty loops in the one curtain, and he made fifty loops in the edge of the curtain that was in the second coupling. The loops were opposite one to another.**  
**fifty loops he hath made in the one curtain, and fifty loops hath he made in the end of the curtain which [is] in the joining of the second; the loops are taking hold one on another.**
- 13 Og de gjorde femti gullkroker og festet teppene til hverandre med krokene, så tabernaklet blev et sammenhengende telt.**  
**He made fifty clasps of gold, and coupled the curtains one to another with the clasps: so the tent was a unit.**  
**And he maketh fifty hooks of gold, and joineth the curtains one unto another by the hooks, and the tabernacle is one.**
- 14 Så gjorde de tepper av gjetehaar til et dekke over tabernaklet; elleve sådanne tepper gjorde de.**  
**He made curtains of goats` hair for a covering over the tent. He made them eleven curtains.**  
**And he maketh curtains of goats` [hair] for a tent over the tabernacle; eleven curtains he hath made them;**
- 15 Hvert teppe var tretti alen langt og fire alen bredt; alle de elleve tepper holdt samme mål.**  
**The length of each curtain was thirty cubits, and four cubits the breadth of each curtain.**  
**The eleven curtains had one measure.**  
**the length of the one curtain [is] thirty by the cubit, and the breadth of the one curtain [is] four cubits; one measure [is] to the eleven curtains;**
- 16 Og de festet fem av teppene sammen for sig og seks for sig.**  
**He coupled five curtains by themselves, and six curtains by themselves.**  
**and he joineth the five curtains apart, and the six curtains apart.**
- 17 De gjorde femti hemper i kanten på det ene teppe, ytterst der hvor sammenfestingen skulde være, og likeså femti hemper i kanten på det andre teppe, der hvor sammenfestingen skulde være.**  
**He made fifty loops on the edge of the curtain that was outmost in the coupling, and he made fifty loops on the edge of the curtain which was outmost in the second coupling.**  
**And he maketh fifty loops on the outer edge of the curtain, in the joining; and fifty loops he hath made on the edge of the curtain which is joining the second;**
- 18 Og de gjorde femti kobberkroker til å feste teppene sammen med så det blev ett dekke.**  
**He made fifty clasps of brass to couple the tent together, that it might be a unit.**  
**and he maketh fifty hooks of brass to join the tent -- to be one;**

- 19** Over dekket gjorde de et varetak av rødfarvede værskinn og ovenpå det et varetak av takasskinn.  
He made a covering for the tent of rams` skins dyed red, and a covering of sea cow hides above.  
and he maketh a covering for the tent of rams` skins made red, and a covering of badgers` skins above.
- 20** Plankene til tabernaklet gjorde de av akasietre og reiste dem på ende.  
He made the boards for the tent of acacia wood, standing up.  
And he maketh the boards for the tabernacle of shittim wood, standing up;
- 21** Hver planke var ti alen lang og halvannen alen bred.  
Ten cubits was the length of a board, and a cubit and a half the breadth of each board.  
ten cubits [is] the length of the [one] board, and a cubit and a half the breadth of the [one] board;
- 22** På hver planke var det to tapper, med en tverrlist imellem; således gjorde de med alle plankene til tabernaklet.  
Each board had two tenons, joined one to another. He made all the boards of the tent this way.  
two handles [are] to the one board, joined one unto another; so he hath made for all the boards of the tabernacle.
- 23** Og av plankene som de gjorde til tabernaklet, reiste de tyve planker på den side som vendte mot syd;  
He made the boards for the tent: twenty boards for the south side southward.  
And he maketh the boards for the tabernacle; twenty boards for the south side southward;
- 24** og firti fotstykker av sølv gjorde de til å sette under de tyve planker, to fotstykker under hver planke til å feste begge tappene i.  
He made forty sockets of silver under the twenty boards; two sockets under one board for its two tenons, and two sockets under another board for its two tenons.  
and forty sockets of silver he hath made under the twenty boards, two sockets under the one board for its two handles, and two sockets under the other board for its two handles.
- 25** Likeså gjorde de tyve planker til tabernaklets andre side, den som vendte mot nord,  
For the second side of the tent, on the north side, he made twenty boards,  
And for the second side of the tabernacle, for the north side, he hath made twenty boards,
- 26** og til dem firti fotstykker av sølv, to fotstykker under hver planke.  
and their forty sockets of silver; two sockets under one board, and two sockets under another board.  
and their forty sockets of silver, two sockets under the one board, and two sockets under the other board;
- 27** Til baksiden av tabernaklet, mot vest, gjorde de seks planker.  
For the far part of the tent westward he made six boards.  
and for the sides of the tabernacle, westward, hath he made six boards;

- 28** Og to planker gjorde de til tabernaklets hjørner på baksiden;  
He made two boards for the corners of the tent in the far part.  
and two boards hath he made for the corners of the tabernacle, in the two sides;
- 29** de var dobbelte nedenfra og likeledes begge dobbelte helt op, til den første ring; således gjorde de med dem begge på begge hjørnene.  
They were double beneath, and in like manner they were all the way to the top of it to one ring. He did thus to both of them in the two corners.  
and they have been twins below, and together they are twins at its head, at the one ring; so he hath done to both of them at the two corners;
- 30** Således blev det åtte planker med sine fotstykker av sølv - seksten fotstykker, to under hver planke.  
There were eight boards, and their sockets of silver, sixteen sockets; under every board two sockets.  
and there have been eight boards; and their sockets of silver [are] sixteen sockets, two sockets under the one board.
- 31** Så gjorde de tverrstenger av akasietre, fem til plankene på den ene side av tabernaklet  
He made bars of acacia wood; five for the boards of the one side of the tent,  
And he maketh bars of shittim wood, five for the boards of the one side of the tabernacle,
- 32** og fem til plankene på den andre side, og fem til plankene på baksiden av tabernaklet, mot vest.  
and five bars for the boards of the other side of the tent, and five bars for the boards of the tent for the hinder part westward.  
and five bars for the boards of the second side of the tabernacle, and five bars for the boards of the tabernacle, for the sides westward;
- 33** Og den mellemsste tverrstang satte de således at den gikk tvert over midt på plankeveggen, fra den ene ende til den andre.  
He made the middle bar to pass through in the midst of the boards from the one end to the other.  
and he maketh the middle bar to enter into the midst of the boards from end to end;
- 34** Plankene klædde de med gull, og ringene på dem, som tverrstengene skulde stikkes i, gjorde de helt av gull; tverrstengene klædde de også med gull.  
He overlaid the boards with gold, and made their rings of gold for places for the bars, and overlaid the bars with gold.  
and the boards he hath overlaid with gold, and their rings he hath made of gold, places for bars, and he overlayeth the bars with gold.
- 35** Så gjorde de forhenget av blå og purpurrød og karmosinrød ull og fint, tvunnet lingarn; de gjorde det i kunstvevning med kjeruber på.  
He made the veil of blue, purple, scarlet, and fine twined linen: with cherubim. He made it the work of a skillful workman.  
And he maketh the vail of blue, and purple, and scarlet, and twined linen, work of a designer he hath made it, [with] cherubs;

- 36** Og de gjorde fire stolper av akasietre til forhenget og klødde dem med gull; hakene på dem var av gull, og de støpte fire fotstykker av sølv til dem.  
He made four pillars of acacia for it, and overlaid them with gold. Their hooks were of gold. He cast four sockets of silver for them.  
and he maketh for it four pillars of shittim [wood], and overlayeth them with gold; their pegs [are] of gold; and he casteth for them four sockets of silver.
- 37** Til teltdøren gjorde de et teppe av blå og purpurrød og karmosinrød ull og fint, tvunnet lingarn med utsydd arbeid,  
He made a screen for the door of the tent, of blue, purple, scarlet, and fine twined linen, the work of an embroiderer;  
And he maketh a covering for the opening of the tent, of blue, and purple, and scarlet, and twined linen, work of an embroiderer,
- 38** og til teppet fem stolper med sine haker, og de klødde stolpehodene og stengene med gull; og til stolpene gjorde de fem fotstykker av kobber.  
and the five pillars of it with their hooks. He overlaid their capitals and their fillets with gold, and their five sockets were of brass.  
also its five pillars, and their pegs; and he overlaid their tops and their fillets [with] gold, and their five sockets [are] brass.
- 1** Og Besalel gjorde arken av akasietre, halvtredje alen lang og halvannen alen bred og halvannen alen høi.  
Bezaleel made the ark of acacia wood. Its length was two and a half cubits, and its breadth a cubit and a half, and a cubit and a half its height.  
And Bezaleel maketh the ark of shittim wood, two cubits and a half its length, and a cubit and a half its breadth, and a cubit and a half its height;
- 2** Han klødde den med rent gull, både innvendig og utvendig, og han gjorde en gullkrans på den rundt omkring.  
He overlaid it with pure gold inside and outside, and made a molding of gold for it round about.  
and he overlayeth it with pure gold within and without, and maketh for it a wreath of gold round about;
- 3** Han støpte fire gullringer som han festet i de fire føtter på arken, to ringer på den ene side og to på den andre.  
He cast four rings of gold for it, in its four feet; even two rings on its one side, and two rings on its other side.  
and he casteth for it four rings of gold, on its four feet, even two rings on its one side, and two rings on its second side;
- 4** Så gjorde han stenger av akasietre og klødde dem med gull,  
He made poles of acacia wood, and overlaid them with gold.  
and he maketh staves of shittim wood, and overlayeth them with gold,
- 5** og han stakk stengene inn i ringene på sidene av arken, så arken kunde bæres.  
He put the poles into the rings on the sides of the ark, to bear the ark.  
and he bringeth in the staves into the rings, by the sides of the ark, to bear the ark.

- 6** Så gjorde han en nådestol av rent gull, halvtredje alen lang og halvannen alen bred.  
He made a mercy seat of pure gold. Its length was two and a half cubits, and a cubit and a half its breadth.  
And he maketh a mercy-seat of pure gold, two cubits and a half its length, and a cubit and a half its breadth;
- 7** Og han gjorde to kjeruber av gull; i drevet arbeid gjorde han dem og satte dem ved begge endene av nådestolen,  
He made two cherubim of gold. He made them of beaten work them, at the two ends of the mercy seat;  
and he maketh two cherubs of gold, of beaten work he hath made them, at the two ends of the mercy-seat;
- 8** en kjerub ved den ene ende og en kjerub ved den andre ende; i ett med nådestolen gjorde han kjerubene, én på hver ende av den.  
one cherub at the one end, and one cherub at the other end. He made the cherubim of one piece with the mercy seat at its two ends.  
one cherub at the end on this [side], and one cherub at the end on that, out of the mercy-seat he hath made the cherubs, at its two ends;
- 9** Kjerubene holdt vingene utbredt og opløftet, så de dekket over nådestolen med sine vinger, og deres ansikter vendte mot hverandre; mot nådestolen vendte kjerubene sitt ansikt.  
The cherubim spread out their wings on high, covering the mercy seat with their wings, with their faces toward one another. The faces of the cherubim were toward the mercy seat.  
and the cherubs are spreading out wings on high, covering over the mercy-seat with their wings, and their faces [are] one towards another; towards the mercy-seat have the faces of the cherubs been.
- 10** Så gjorde han bordet av akasietre, to alen langt og én alen bredt og halvannen alen høit.  
He made the table of acacia wood. Its length was two cubits, and its breadth was a cubit, and its height was a cubit and a half.  
And he maketh the table of shittim wood; two cubits its length, and a cubit its breadth, and a cubit and a half its height,
- 11** Han klædde det med rent gull og gjorde en gullkrans på det rundt omkring.  
He overlaid it with pure gold, and made a gold molding around it.  
and overlayeth it with pure gold, and maketh for it a wreath of gold round about.
- 12** Og han gjorde en list på det av en hånds bredde rundt omkring, og rundt om listen gjorde han en gullkrans.  
He made a border of a handbreadth around it, and made a golden molding on its border around it.  
And he maketh for it a border of a handbreadth round about, and maketh a wreath of gold for its border round about;

- 13** Så støpte han fire gullringer til det og satte ringene i de fire hjørner på de fire føtter.  
He cast four rings of gold for it, and put the rings in the four corners that were on its four feet.  
and he casteth for it four rings of gold, and putteth the rings on the four corners which [are] to its four feet;
- 14** Like ved listen satt ringene til å stikke stengene i, så bordet kunde bæres.  
The rings were close by the border, the places for the poles to carry the table.  
over-against the border have the rings been, places for staves to bear the table.
- 15** Stengene gjorde han av akasietre og klædde dem med gull; på dem skulde bordet bæres.  
He made the poles of acacia wood, and overlaid them with gold, to carry the table.  
And he maketh the staves of shittim wood, and overlayeth them with gold, to bear the table;
- 16** Så gjorde han karene som skulde stå på bordet, av rent gull, fatene og skålene som hørte til bordet, og begerne og kannene som det skulde ofres drikkoffer med.  
He made the vessels which were on the table, its dishes, its spoons, its bowls, and its pitchers with which to pour out, of pure gold.  
and he maketh the vessels which [are] upon the table, its dishes, and its bowls, and its cups, and the cups by which they pour out, of pure gold.
- 17** Så gjorde han lysestaken av rent gull; i drevet arbeid gjorde han den; både foten på den og stangen, begerne og knoppene og blomstene var i ett med den.  
He made the lampstand of pure gold. He made the lampstand of beaten work. Its base, its shaft, its cups, its buds, and its flowers were of one piece with it.  
And he maketh the candlestick of pure gold; of beaten work he hath made the candlestick, its base, and its branch, its calyxes, its knops, and its flowers, have been of the same;
- 18** Seks armer gikk ut fra dens sider, tre armer fra den ene side og tre fra den andre.  
There were six branches going out of its sides: three branches of the lampstand out of its one side, and three branches of the lampstand out of its other side:  
and six branches are coming out of its sides, three branches of the candlestick out of its one side, and three branches of the candlestick out of its second side;
- 19** Det var tre mandelformede beger på den første arm med knopp og blomst, og tre mandelformede beger på den annen arm med knopp og blomst; således var det på alle de seks armer som gikk ut fra lysestaken.  
three cups made like almond-blossoms in one branch, a bud and a flower, and three cups made like almond-blossoms in the other branch, a bud and a flower: so for the six branches going out of the lampstand.  
three calyxes, made like almonds, in the one branch, a knop and a flower; and three calyxes, made like almonds, in another branch, a knop and a flower; so to the six branches which are coming out of the candlestick.
- 20** På selve lysestaken var det fire mandelformede beger med knopper og blomster,  
In the lampstand were four cups made like almond-blossoms, its buds and its flowers;  
And in the candlestick [are] four calyxes, made like almonds, its knops, and its flowers,

- 21** én knopp under de to første armer i ett med den, og én knopp under de to næste armer i ett med den, og én knopp under de to øverste armer i ett med den - én knopp under hvert par av de seks armer som gikk ut fra lysestaken.  
and a bud under two branches of one piece with it, and a bud under two branches of one piece with it, and a bud under two branches of one piece with it, for the six branches going out of it.  
and a knop under the two branches of the same, and a knop under the two branches of the same, and a knop under the two branches of the same, [are] to the six branches which are coming out of it;
- 22** Både knappene og armene var i ett med den; alt sammen var ett drevet arbeid av rent gull.  
Their buds and their branches were of one piece with it. The whole thing was one beaten work of pure gold.  
their knops and their branches have been of the same; all of it one beaten work of pure gold.
- 23** Så gjorde han syv lamper til lysestaken og lysesakser og brikker til den av rent gull.  
He made its seven lamps, and its snuffers, and its snuff dishes, of pure gold.  
And he maketh its seven lamps, and its snuffers, and its snuff-dishes, of pure gold;
- 24** Én talent rent gull brukte han til lysestaken og alle redskaper som hørte til den.  
He made it of a talent of pure gold, with all its vessels.  
of a talent of pure gold he hath made it, and all its vessels.
- 25** Så gjorde han røkoffer-alteret av akasietre, en alen langt og en alen bredt, firkantet, og to alen høit; hornene på alteret var i ett med det.  
He made the altar of incense of acacia wood. It was square: its length was a cubit, and its breadth a cubit. Its height was two cubits. Its horns were of one piece with it.  
And he maketh the perfume-altar of shittim wood; a cubit its length, and a cubit its breadth (square), and two cubits its height; its horns have been of the same;
- 26** Han klødde det med rent gull, både ovenpå og på sidene rundt omkring og på hornene; og han gjorde en gullkrans på det rundt omkring.  
He overlaid it with pure gold, its top, its sides around it, and its horns. He made a gold molding around it.  
and he overlayeth it with pure gold, its top and its sides round about, and its horns; and he maketh for it a wreath of gold round about;
- 27** Og han gjorde to gullringer til det og satte dem nedenfor kransen, på begge sider av det, to på hver side; de skulde være til å stikke stenger i, så alteret kunde bæres på dem.  
He made two golden rings for it under its molding crown, on its two ribs, on its two sides, for places for poles with which to carry it.  
and two rings of gold he hath made for it under its wreath, at its two corners, at its two sides, for places for staves to bear it with them.
- 28** Stengene gjorde han av akasietre og klødde dem med gull.  
He made the poles of acacia wood, and overlaid them with gold.  
And he maketh the staves of shittim wood, and overlayeth them with gold;



- 29** Så laget han den hellige salvings-olje og den rene røkelse av velluktende krydderier, slik som det gjøres av dem som lager salver.  
He made the holy anointing oil and the pure incense of sweet spices, after the art of the perfumer.  
and he maketh the holy anointing oil, and the pure spice-perfume -- work of a
- 1** Så gjorde han brennoffer-alteret av akasietre, fem alen langt og fem alen bredt, firkantet, og tre alen høit.  
He made the altar of burnt offering of acacia wood. It was square. Its length was five cubits, its breadth was five cubits, and its height was three cubits.  
And he maketh the altar of burnt-offering of shittim wood, five cubits its length, and five cubits its breadth (square), and three cubits its height;
- 2** Og han gjorde et horn på hvert av dets fire hjørner, og hornene var i ett med alteret; og han klædde det med kobber.  
He made its horns on its four corners. Its horns were of one piece with it, and he overlaid it with brass.  
and he maketh its horns on its four corners; its horns have been of the same; and he overlayeth it with brass;
- 3** Derefter gjorde han alle de redskaper som hørte til alteret, bøttene og ildskuffene og skålene til å sprengre blod med, kjøttgaflene og fyrfatene; alle disse redskaper gjorde han av kobber.  
He made all the vessels of the altar, the pots, the shovels, the basins, the flesh-hooks, and the fire pans. He made all its vessels of brass.  
and he maketh all the vessels of the altar, the pots, and the shovels, and the sprinkling-pans, the forks, and the fire-pans; all its vessels he hath made of brass.
- 4** Til alteret gjorde han et gitter, et nettverk av kobber, og han satte det under dets avsats nedentil, så det rakk til midt på alteret.  
He made for the altar a grating of a network of brass, under the ledge around it beneath, reaching halfway up.  
And he maketh for the altar a brazen grate of net-work, under its border beneath, unto its midst;
- 5** Og han støpte fire ringer til de fire hjørner av kobber-gitteret til å stikke stengene i.  
He cast four rings for the four ends of brass grating, to be places for the poles.  
and he casteth four rings for the four ends of the brazen grate -- places for bars;
- 6** Stengene gjorde han av akasietre og klædde dem med kobber.  
He made the poles of acacia wood, and overlaid them with brass.  
and he maketh the staves of shittim wood, and overlayeth them with brass;
- 7** Og han stakk stengene inn i ringene på alterets sider, så det kunde bæres på dem; alteret gjorde han av bord, så det var hult.  
He put the poles into the rings on the sides of the altar, with which to carry it. He made it hollow with planks.  
and he bringeth in the staves into the rings on the sides of the altar, to bear it with them; hollow [with] boards he made it.

- 8** Siden gjorde han karet og dets fotstykke av kobber og brukte dertil speil\* som tilhørte de kvinner som gjorde tjeneste ved inngangen til sammenkomstens telt. / <\* kobberspeil.>  
He made the basin of brass, and its base of brass, out of the mirrors of the ministering women who ministered at the door of the tent of meeting.  
And he maketh the laver of brass, and its base of brass, with the looking-glasses of the women assembling, who have assembled at the opening of the tent of meeting.
- 9** Så gjorde han forgården: På den side som vendte mot syd, gjorde han omhengene til forgården av fint, tvunnet lingarn, hundre alen lange,  
He made the court: for the south side southward the hangings of the court were of fine twined linen, one hundred cubits;  
And he maketh the court; at the south side southward, the hangings of the court of twined linen, a hundred by the cubit,
- 10** de tyve stolper dertil og de tyve fotstykker til dem av kobber og hakene på stolpene og stengene til dem av sølv.  
their pillars were twenty, and their sockets twenty, of brass; the hooks of the pillars and their fillets were of silver.  
their pillars [are] twenty, and their brazen sockets twenty, the pegs of the pillars and their fillets [are] silver;
- 11** På den nordre side gjorde han også omheng, hundre alen lange, de tyve stolper dertil og de tyve fotstykker til dem av kobber og hakene på stolpene og stengene til dem av sølv.  
For the north side one hundred cubits, their pillars twenty, and their sockets twenty, of brass; the hooks of the pillars, and their fillets, of silver.  
and at the north side, a hundred by the cubit, their pillars [are] twenty, and their sockets of brass twenty; the pegs of the pillars and their fillets [are] silver;
- 12** På den vestre side gjorde han omheng på femti alen, de ti stolper dertil og de ti fotstykker til dem, hakene på stolpene og stengene til dem av sølv.  
For the west side were hangings of fifty cubits, their pillars ten, and their sockets ten; the hooks of the pillars, and their fillets, of silver.  
and at the west side [are] hangings, fifty by the cubit; their pillars [are] ten, and their sockets ten; the pegs of the pillars and their fillets [are] silver;
- 13** Og på forsiden, mot øst, gjorde han også omheng på femti alen,  
For the east side eastward fifty cubits.  
and at the east side eastward fifty cubits.
- 14** femten alen på den ene kant, de tre stolper dertil og de tre fotstykker til dem,  
The hangings for the one side were fifteen cubits; their pillars three, and their sockets three;  
The hangings on the side [are] fifteen cubits, their pillars three, and their sockets three,

- 15** og femten alen på den andre kant, de tre stolper dertil og de tre fotstykker til dem, så det blev likt på begge sider av forgårdens port.  
and so for the other side: on this hand and that hand by the gate of the court were hangings of fifteen cubits; their pillars three, and their sockets three.  
and at the second side at the gate of the court, on this and on that, [are] hangings, fifteen cubits, their pillars three, and their sockets three;
- 16** Alle forgårdens omheng helt rundt var av fint, tvunnet lingarn.  
All the hangings around the court were of fine twined linen.  
all the hangings of the court round about [are] of twined linen,
- 17** Fotstykkene til stolpene var av kobber; hakene på stolpene og stengene til dem var av sølv, og stolpehodene var klædd med sølv. Alle disse stolper i forgården var sammenbundet med stenger av sølv.  
The sockets for the pillars were of brass. The hooks of the pillars and their fillets were of silver; and the overlaying of their capitals, of silver; and all the pillars of the court were filleted with silver.  
and the sockets for the pillars of brass, the pegs of the pillars and their fillets of silver, and the overlaying of their tops of silver, and all the pillars of the court are filleted with silver.
- 18** Forhenget til forgårdens port var i utsydd arbeid av blå og purpurrød og karmosinrød ull og fint, tvunnet lingarn, tyve alen langt og fem alen høit etter vevens bredde, i likhet med forgårdens omheng.  
The screen for the gate of the court was the work of the embroiderer, of blue, purple, scarlet, and fine twined linen. Twenty cubits was the length, and the height in the breadth was five cubits, like to the hangings of the court.  
And the covering of the gate of the court [is] the work of an embroiderer, of blue, and purple, and scarlet, and twined linen; and twenty cubits [is] the length, and the height with the breadth five cubits, over-against the hangings of the court;
- 19** De fire stolper dertil og de fire fotstykker til dem var av kobber; hakene på dem var av sølv; stolpehodene var klædd med sølv, og stengene til dem var av sølv.  
Their pillars were four, and their sockets four, of brass; their hooks of silver, and the overlaying of their capitals, and their fillets, of silver.  
and their pillars [are] four, and their sockets of brass four, their pegs [are] of silver, and the overlaying of their tops and their fillets [are] of silver;
- 20** Alle pluggene til tabernaklet og til forgården helt rundt var av kobber.  
All the pins of the tent, and around the court, were of brass.  
and all the pins for the tabernacle, and for the court round about, [are] of brass.

- 21 Her følger regnskapet over hvad som gikk med til tabernaklet, vidnesbyrdets telt - for Moses bød levittene å regne det over, og Itamar, sønn av Aron, presten, forestod utregningen.**  
**This is the amount of material used for the tent, even the Tent of the Testimony, as they were counted, according to the commandment of Moses, for the service of the Levites, by the hand of Ithamar, the son of Aaron the priest.**  
**These are the numberings of the tabernacle (the tabernacle of testimony), which hath been numbered by the command of Moses, the service of the Levites, by the hand of Ithamar son of Aaron the priest.**
- 22 Men Besalel, sønn av Uri, Hurs sønn, av Juda stamme, var den som gjorde alt det Herren hadde befalt Moses,**  
**Bezalel the son of Uri, the son of Hur, of the tribe of Judah, made all that Yahweh commanded Moses.**  
**And Bezaleel son of Uri, son of Hur, of the tribe of Judah, hath made all that Jehovah commanded Moses;**
- 23 og sammen med ham Oholiab, Akisamaks sønn, av Dans stamme, som var kyndig i utskjæring og i kunstvevning og utsyning med blå og purpurrød og karmosinrød ull og med fint lingarn - :**  
**With him was Oholiab, the son of Ahisamach, of the tribe of Dan, an engraver, and a skillful workman, and an embroiderer in blue, in purple, in scarlet, and in fine linen. and with him [is] Aholiab son of Ahisamach, of the tribe of Dan, an engraver, and designer, and embroiderer in blue, and in purple, and in scarlet, and in linen.**
- 24 Alt det gull som blev brukt til arbeidet med å gjøre hele helligdommen ferdig, det vidde gul, var ni og tyve talenter og syv hundre og tretti sekel etter helligdommens vekt.**  
**All the gold that was used for the work in all the work of the sanctuary, even the gold of the offering, was twenty-nine talents, and seven hundred thirty shekels, after the shekel of the sanctuary.**  
**All the gold which is prepared for the work in all the work of the sanctuary (and it is the gold of the wave-offering) [is] twenty and nine talents, and seven hundred and thirty shekels, by the shekel of the sanctuary.**
- 25 Og sølvet som blev gitt av dem i menigheten som var mønstret, var hundre talenter og ett tusen, syv hundre og fem og sytti sekel etter helligdommens vekt,**  
**The silver of those who were numbered of the congregation was one hundred talents, and one thousand seven hundred seventy-five shekels, after the shekel of the sanctuary:**  
**And the silver of those numbered of the company [is] a hundred talents, and a thousand and seven hundred and five and seventy shekels, by the shekel of the sanctuary;**

- 26** en beka eller en halv sekel efter helligdommens vekt for hver enkelt som blev optatt blandt de mønstrede, fra tyveårsalderen og opover, og det var seks hundre og tre tusen, fem hundre og femti mann.  
a beka a head, that is, half a shekel, after the shekel of the sanctuary, for everyone who passed over to those who were numbered, from twenty years old and upward, for six hundred three thousand five hundred fifty men.  
a bekah for a poll (half a shekel, by the shekel of the sanctuary,) for every one who is passing over unto those numbered, from a son of twenty years and upwards, for six hundred thousand, and three thousand, and five hundred and fifty.
- 27** De hundre talenter sølv blev brukt til å støpe fotstykkene til helligdommen og fotstykkene til forhenget, hundre fotstykker av de hundre talenter, en talent til hvert fotstykke.  
The one hundred talents of silver were for casting the sockets of the sanctuary, and the sockets of the veil; one hundred sockets for the one hundred talents, a talent for a socket. And a hundred talents of silver are to cast the sockets of the sanctuary, and the sockets of the veil; a hundred sockets for the hundred talents, a talent for a socket;
- 28** Og de tusen, syv hundre og fem og sytti sekel brukte de til hakene på stolpene, til å klæ stolpehodene og til å sammenbinde dem med stenger.  
Of the one thousand seven hundred seventy-five shekels he made hooks for the pillars, overlaid their capitals, and made fillets for them.  
and the thousand and seven hundred and five and seventy he hath made pegs for the pillars, and overlaid their tops, and filleted them.
- 29** Det vidde kobber var sytti talenter og to tusen og fire hundre sekel.  
The brass of the offering was seventy talents, and two thousand four hundred shekels. And the brass of the wave-offering [is] seventy talents, and two thousand and four hundred shekels;
- 30** Av det gjorde de fotstykkene ved inngangen til sammenkomstens telt og kobber-alteret og kobber-gitteret som hørte til, og alle alterets redskaper  
With this he made the sockets to the door of the tent of meeting, the brazen altar, the brazen grating for it, all the vessels of the altar,  
and he maketh with it the sockets of the opening of the tent of meeting, and the brazen altar, and the brazen grate which it hath, and all the vessels of the altar,
- 31** og fotstykkene til forgården rundt omkring og fotstykkene ved forgårdens port og alle pluggene til tabernaklet og alle pluggene til forgården rundt omkring.  
the sockets around the court, the sockets of the gate of the court, all the pins of the tent, and all the pins around the court.  
and the sockets of the court round about, and the sockets of the gate of the court, and all the pins of the tabernacle, and all the pins of the court round about.

- 1 Av den blå og purpurrøde og karmosinrøde ull gjorde de embedsklær til tjenesten i helligdommen; og de gjorde de hellige klær som Aron skulde ha, således som Herren hadde befalt Moses**  
**Of the blue, purple, and scarlet, they made finely worked garments, for ministering in the holy place, and made the holy garments for Aaron; as Yahweh commanded Moses.**  
**And of the blue, and the purple, and the scarlet, they made coloured garments, to minister in the sanctuary; and they make the holy garments which [are] for Aaron, as Jehovah hath commanded Moses.**
- 2 Livkjortelen gjorde de av gull og blå og purpurrød og karmosinrød ull og fint, tvunnet lingarn.**  
**He made the ephod of gold, blue, purple, scarlet, and fine twined linen.**  
**And he maketh the ephod, of gold, blue, and purple, and scarlet, and twined linen,**
- 3 De hamret ut gullet til plater og klippet det op til tråder, så det kunde virkes inn i den blå og purpurrøde og karmosinrøde ull og i det fine lingarn med kunstvevning.**  
**They beat the gold into thin plates, and cut it into wires, to work it in the blue, in the purple, in the scarlet, and in the fine linen, the work of the skillful workman.**  
**and they expand the plates of gold, and have cut off wires to work in the midst of the blue, and in the midst of the purple, and in the midst of the scarlet, and in the midst of the linen -- work of a designer;**
- 4 De gjorde skulderstykker som blev festet til hverandre; med dem blev den hektet sammen i begge ender.**  
**They made shoulder-pieces for it, joined together. At the two ends it was joined together.**  
**shoulder-pieces they have made for it, joining; at its two ends it is joined.**
- 5 Beltet som skulde sitte på den og holde den sammen, gjorde de i ett stykke med den og i samme slags vevning som den, av gull og blå og purpurrød og karmosinrød ull og fint, tvunnet lingarn, således som Herren hadde befalt Moses.**  
**The skillfully woven band that was on it, with which to fasten it on, was of the same piece, like its work; of gold, of blue, purple, scarlet, and fine twined linen; as Yahweh commanded Moses.**  
**And the girdle of his ephod which [is] on it is of the same, according to its work, of gold, blue, and purple, and scarlet, and twined linen, as Jehovah hath commanded Moses.**
- 6 Så gjorde de onyksstenene i stand og satte dem inn i flettverk av gull; på dem var navnene på Israels barn innskåret, likesom på et signet.**  
**They worked the onyx stones, enclosed in settings of gold, engraved with the engravings of a signet, according to the names of the children of Israel.**  
**And they prepare the shoham stones, set, embroidered [with] gold, opened with openings of a signet, by the names of the sons of Israel;**
- 7 Og de satte dem på livkjortelens skulderstykker, forat de skulde minne om Israels barn, således som Herren hadde befalt Moses.**  
**He put them on the shoulder-pieces of the ephod, to be stones of memorial for the children of Israel, as Yahweh commanded Moses.**  
**and he setteth them on the shoulders of the ephod -- stones of memorial for the sons of Israel, as Jehovah hath commanded Moses.**

- 8** Så gjorde de brystduken i kunstvevning, i samme slags vevning som livkjortelen, av gull og blå og purpurrød og karmosinrød ull og fint, tvunnet lingarn.  
He made the breastplate, the work of a skillful workman, like the work of the ephod; of gold, of blue, purple, scarlet, and fine twined linen.  
And he maketh the breastplate, work of a designer, like the work of the ephod, of gold, blue, and purple, and scarlet, and twined linen;
- 9** Den var firkantet og dobbelt lagt; et spann lang og et spann bred var den og dobbelt lagt. It was square. They made the breastplate double. Its length was a span, and its breadth a span, being double.  
it hath been square; double they have made the breastplate, a span its length, and a span its breadth, doubled.
- 10** Og de satte på den fire rader med stener. I en rad var det en karneol, en topas og en smaragd; det var den første rad.  
They set in it four rows of stones. A row of ruby, topaz, and beryl was the first row; And they fill in it four rows of stones; a row of a sardius, a topaz, and a carbuncle [is] the one row;
- 11** I den annen rad var det en karfunkel, en safir og en diamant, and the second row, a turquoise, a sapphire, and an emerald; and the second row an emerald, a sapphire, and a diamond;
- 12** og i den tredje rad en hyasint, en agat og en ametyst, and the third row, a jacinth, an agate, and an amethyst; and the third row an opal, an agate, and an amethyst;
- 13** og i den fjerde rad en krysolitt, en onyks og en jaspis. De blev innfattet i hver sitt flettverk av gull.  
and the fourth row, a chrysolite, an onyx, and a jasper. They were enclosed in gold settings.  
and the fourth row a beryl, an onyx, and a jasper -- set, embroidered [with] gold, in their settings.
- 14** Stenene var tolv i tallet efter navnene på Israels sønner, en for hvert navn; på hver sten var navnet på en av de tolv stammer innskåret, likesom på et signet.  
The stones were according to the names of the children of Israel, twelve, according to their names; like the engravings of a signet, everyone according to his name, for the twelve tribes.  
And the stones, according to the names of the sons of Israel, are twelve, according to their names, openings of a signet, each according to his name, for the twelve tribes.
- 15** Til brystduken gjorde de også kjeder av rent gull, slynget som snorer.  
They made on the breastplate chains like cords, of braided work of pure gold.  
And they make on the breastplate wreathed chains, work of thick bands, of pure gold;

- 16** Likeså gjorde de to flettverk av gull og to gullringer, og de satte de to ringer på hver sitt hjørne av brystduken,  
They made two settings of gold, and two gold rings, and put the two rings on the two ends of the breastplate.  
and they make two embroidered things of gold, and two rings of gold, and put the two rings on the two ends of the breastplate,
- 17** og de festet de to slyngede gullkjeder i de to ringer på hjørnene av brystduken.  
They put the two braided chains of gold in the two rings at the ends of the breastplate.  
and they put the two thick bands of gold on the two rings on the ends of the breastplate;
- 18** Og de to andre ender av de to slyngede kjeder festet de i de to flettverk og festet dem så til livkjortelens skulderstykker på fremsiden.  
The other two ends of the two braided chains they put on the two settings, and put them on the shoulder-pieces of the ephod, in the front of it.  
and the two ends of the two thick bands they have put on the two embroidered things, and they put them on the shoulders of the ephod, over-against its front.
- 19** Så gjorde de to gullringer og satte dem på de to andre hjørner av brystduken, på den indre side av den, den som vender inn mot livkjortelen.  
They made two rings of gold, and put them on the two ends of the breastplate, on the edge of it, which was toward the side of the ephod inward.  
And they make two rings of gold, and set [them] on the two ends of the breastplate, on its border, which [is] on the side of the ephod within;
- 20** Og de gjorde ennu to gullringer og satte dem på livkjortelens to skulderstykker nedentil på fremsiden, der hvor den festes sammen, ovenfor livkjortelens belte.  
They made two rings of gold, and put them on the two shoulder-pieces of the ephod underneath, in the front of it, close by its coupling, above the skillfully woven band of the ephod.  
and they make two rings of gold, and put them on the two shoulders of the ephod below, over-against its front, over-against its joining, above the girdle of the ephod;
- 21** Ringene på brystduken bandt de til ringene på livkjortelen med en snor av blå ull, så brystduken satt ovenfor livkjortelens belte og ikke kunde skilles fra livkjortelen - således som Herren hadde befalt Moses.  
They bound the breastplate by its rings to the rings of the ephod with a lace of blue, that it might be on the skillfully woven band of the ephod, and that the breastplate might not come loose from the ephod, as Yahweh commanded Moses.  
and they bind the breastplate by its rings unto the rings of the ephod, with a ribbon of blue, to be above the girdle of the ephod, and the breastplate is not loosed from off the ephod, as Jehovah hath commanded Moses.
- 22** Så gjorde de overkjortelen som hører til livkjortelen, av vevd arbeid, helt igjennem av blå ull.  
He made the robe of the ephod of woven work, all of blue.  
And he maketh the upper robe of the ephod, work of a weaver, completely of blue;



- 23** Midt på overkjortelen var det en åpning - likesom åpningen på en brynje - og rundt omkring åpningen var det en bord, forat den ikke skulde revne.  
The opening of the robe in the midst of it was like the opening of a coat of mail, with a binding around its opening, that it should not be torn.  
and the opening of the upper robe [is] in its midst, as the opening of a habergeon, a border [is] to its opening round about, it is not rent;
- 24** På overkjortelens kant nedentil satte de granatepler av tvunnet blå og purpurrød og karmosinrød ull.  
They made on the skirts of the robe pomegranates of blue, purple, scarlet, and twined linen.  
and they make on the hems of the upper robe pomegranates of blue, and purple, and scarlet, twined.
- 25** Og de gjorde bjeller av rent gull, og de satte bjellene rundt omkring hele kanten av overkjortelen nedentil, imellem granateplene,  
They made bells of pure gold, and put the bells between the pomegranates around the skirts of the robe, between the pomegranates;  
And they make bells of pure gold, and put the bells in the midst of the pomegranates, on the hems of the upper robe, round about, in the midst of the pomegranates;
- 26** en bjelle og et granateple og så atter en bjelle og et granateple, og således rundt omkring hele kanten av overkjortelen nedentil, til bruk ved tjenesten, således som Herren hadde befalt Moses.  
a bell and a pomegranate, a bell and a pomegranate, around the skirts of the robe, to minister in, as Yahweh commanded Moses.  
a bell and a pomegranate, a bell and a pomegranate, [are] on the hems of the upper robe, round about, to minister in, as Jehovah hath commanded Moses.
- 27** Så gjorde de de vevde underkjortler av fint lin til Aron og hans sønner,  
They made the coats of fine linen of woven work for Aaron, and for his sons,  
And they make the coats of linen, work of a weaver, for Aaron and for his sons,
- 28** og huen av fint lin og de høie huer til pryde av fint lin og lerretsbenklærne av fint, tvunnet lingarn,  
and the turban of fine linen, and the linen headbands of fine linen, and the linen breeches of fine twined linen,  
and the mitre of linen, and the beautiful bonnets of linen, and the linen trousers, of twined linen,
- 29** og beltet av fint, tvunnet lingarn og blå og purpurrød og karmosinrød ull i utsydd arbeid, således som Herren hadde befalt Moses.  
and the sash of fine twined linen, and blue, and purple, and scarlet, the work of the embroiderer, as Yahweh commanded Moses.  
and the girdle of twined linen, and blue, and purple, and scarlet, work of an embroiderer, as Jehovah hath commanded Moses.

- 30** Så gjorde de platen, det hellige hodesmykke, av rent gull, og de skrev på den, således som en skjærer ut et signet: Helliget Herren.  
They made the plate of the holy crown of pure gold, and wrote on it a writing, like the engravings of a signet: "HOLY TO YAHWEH."  
And they make the flower of the holy crown of pure gold, and write on it a writing, openings of a signet, `Holy to Jehovah;`
- 31** Og de satte en snor av blå ull i den for å feste den til huen oventil, således som Herren hadde befalt Moses.  
They tied to it a lace of blue, to fasten it on the turban above, as Yahweh commanded Moses.  
and they put on it a ribbon of blue, to put [it] on the mitre above, as Jehovah hath commanded Moses.
- 32** Således blev hele arbeidet med tabernaklet, sammenkomstens telt, fullendt. Israels barn gjorde det i ett og alt således som Herren hadde befalt Moses.  
Thus all the work of the tent of the tent of meeting was finished. The children of Israel did according to all that Yahweh commanded Moses; so they did.  
And all the service of the tabernacle of the tent of meeting is completed; and the sons of Israel do according to all that Jehovah hath commanded Moses; so they have done.
- 33** Og de førte tabernaklet frem til Moses: teltet med alt som hørte til det, krokene, plankene, tverrstengene og stolpene og fotstykkene  
They brought the tent to Moses, the tent, with all its furniture, its clasps, its boards, its bars, its pillars, its sockets,  
And they bring in the tabernacle unto Moses, the tent, and all its vessels, its hooks, its boards, its bars, and its pillars, and its sockets;
- 34** og varetaket av rødfarvede værskinn og varetaket av takasskinn og det dekkende forheng, the covering of rams` skins dyed red, the covering of sea cow hides, the veil of the screen, and the covering of rams` skins, which are made red, and the covering of badgers` skins, and the vail of the covering;
- 35** vidnesbyrdets ark med sine stenger og nådestolen, the ark of the testimony with its poles, the mercy seat, the ark of the testimony and its staves, and the mercy-seat;
- 36** bordet med alt som hørte til, og skuebrødene, the table, all its vessels, the show bread, the table, all its vessels, and the bread of the presence;
- 37** lysestaken av rent gull med lampene som skulde settes i rad, og alt som hørte til, og oljen til lysestaken  
the pure lampstand, its lamps, even the lamps to be set in order, all its vessels, the oil for the light,  
the pure candlestick, its lamps, the lamps of arrangement, and all its vessels, and the oil for the light.

- 38** Og det gullklædde alter og salvings-oljen og den velluktende røkelse og teppet for inngangen til teltet,  
the golden altar, the anointing oil, the sweet incense, the screen for the door of the Tent,  
And the golden altar, and the anointing oil, and the spice-perfume, and the covering of the opening of the tent;
- 39** kobber-alteret og kobber-gitteret til det, stengene og alt som hørte til, tvettekaret med sitt fotstykke,  
the brazen altar, its grating of brass, its poles, all of its vessels, the basin and its base, the brazen altar and the brazen grate which it hath, its staves, and all its vessels, the laver and its base.
- 40** omhengene til forgården med stolpene og fotstykkene og teppet til forgårdens port, snorene og pluggene og alle de ting som skulde brukes til tjenesten i tabernaklet, sammenkomstens telt,  
the hangings of the court, its pillars, its sockets, the screen for the gate of the court, its cords, its pins, all the instruments of the service of the tent, for the tent of meeting, The hangings of the court, its pillars, and its sockets; and the covering for the gate of the court, its cords, and its pins; and all the vessels of the service of the tabernacle, for the tent of meeting;
- 41** embedsklærne til tjenesten i helligdommen, de hellige klær til Aron, presten, og presteklærne til hans sønner.  
the finely worked garments for ministering in the holy place, the holy garments for Aaron the priest, and the garments of his sons, to minister in the priest's office.  
the coloured clothes to minister in the sanctuary, the holy garments for Aaron the priest, and the garments of his sons, to act as priest in.
- 42** Som Herren hadde befalt Moses, således gjorde Israels barn i ett og alt hele arbeidet.  
According to all that Yahweh commanded Moses, so the children of Israel did all the  
According to all that Jehovah hath commanded Moses, so have the sons of Israel done all the service;
- 43** Og Moses så på alt det som var gjort, og da han så at det var ferdig, og at de i alle deler hadde gjort det således som Herren hadde befalt, da velsignet han dem.  
Moses saw all the work, and, behold, they had done it as Yahweh had commanded, even so had they done it: and Moses blessed them.  
and Moses seeth all the work, and lo, they have done it as Jehovah hath commanded; so they have done. And Moses doth bless them.
- 1** Og Herren talte til Moses og sa:  
Yahweh spoke to Moses, saying,  
And Jehovah speaketh unto Moses, saying,
- 2** I den første måned, på den første dag i måneden, skal du reise tabernaklet, sammenkomstens telt.  
"On the first day of the first month you shall raise up the tent of the Tent of Meeting.  
'On the first day of the month, in the first month, thou dost raise up the tabernacle of the tent of meeting,

- 3 Der skal du sette vidnesbyrdets ark og dekke for arken med forhenget.**  
You shall put the ark of the testimony in it, and you shall screen the ark with the veil.  
and hast set there the ark of the testimony, and hast covered over the ark with the vail,
- 4 Så skal du sette inn bordet, og på det skal du legge alt som skal ligge på det; og du skal bære inn lysestaken og sette op lampene på den.**  
You shall bring in the table, and set in order the things that are on it. You shall bring in the lampstand, and light the lamps of it.  
and hast brought in the table, and set its arrangement in order, and hast brought in the candlestick, and caused its lamps to go up.
- 5 Og du skal sette det gullklædde røkoffer-alter foran vidnesbyrdets ark og henge op teppet for inngangen til tabernaklet.**  
You shall set the golden altar for incense before the ark of the testimony, and put the screen of the door to the tent.  
`And thou hast put the golden altar for perfume before the ark of the testimony, and hast put the covering of the opening to the tabernacle,
- 6 Brennoffer-alteret skal du sette foran inngangen til tabernaklet, sammenkomstens telt.**  
You shall set the altar of burnt offering before the door of the tent of the tent of meeting.  
and hast put the altar of the burnt-offering before the opening of the tabernacle of the tent of meeting,
- 7 Og tvettekaret skal du sette mellom sammenkomstens telt og alteret og ha vann i det.**  
You shall set the basin between the tent of meeting and the altar, and shall put water therein.  
and hast put the laver between the tent of meeting and the altar, and hast put water there.
- 8 Og så skal du sette op forgården rundt omkring og henge op teppet for porten til forgården.**  
You shall set up the court around it, and hang up the screen of the gate of the court.  
`And thou hast set the court round about, and hast placed the covering of the gate of the court,
- 9 Derefter skal du ta salvingsoljen og salve tabernaklet og alt som er i det, og du skal hellige tabernaklet og alt som hører det til, så det blir hellig.**  
You shall take the anointing oil, and anoint the tent, and all that is in it, and shall make it holy, and all its furniture: and it will be holy.  
and hast taken the anointing oil, and anointed the tabernacle, and all that [is] in it, and hallowed it, and all its vessels, and it hath been holy;
- 10 Og du skal salve brennofferalteret og alt som hører det til, og du skal hellige alteret, og alteret skal være høihellig.**  
You shall anoint the altar of burnt offering, with all its vessels, and sanctify the altar: and the altar will be most holy.  
and thou hast anointed the altar of the burnt-offering, and all its vessels, and sanctified the altar, and the altar hath been most holy;

- 11** Og du skal salve tvettekaret og dets fotstykke og hellige det.  
You shall anoint the basin and its base, and sanctify it.  
and thou hast anointed the laver and its base, and sanctified it.
- 12** Så skal du føre Aron og hans sønner frem til inngangen til sammenkomstens telt Og tvette dem med vann.  
You shall bring Aaron and his sons to the door of the tent of meeting, and shall wash them with water.  
`And thou hast brought near Aaron and his sons unto the opening of the tent of meeting, and hast bathed them with water;
- 13** Og du skal klæ Aron i de hellige klær og salve ham og hellige ham, og så skal han tjene mig som prest.  
You shall put on Aaron the holy garments; and you shall anoint him, and sanctify him, that he may minister to me in the priest's office.  
and thou hast clothed Aaron with the holy garments, and anointed him, and sanctified him, and he hath acted as priest to Me.
- 14** Og hans sønner skal du også føre frem og klæ dem i underkjortlene.  
You shall bring his sons, and put coats on them.  
`And his sons thou dost bring near, and hast clothed them with coats,
- 15** Og du skal salve dem, likesom du salvet deres far, og så skal de tjene mig som prester; og denne salving skal gi dem retten til prestedømmet for evig tid, slekt efter slekt.  
You shall anoint them, as you anointed their father, that they may minister to me in the priest's office. Their anointing shall be to them for an everlasting priesthood throughout their generations.  
and anointed them as thou hast anointed their father, and they have acted as priests to Me, and their anointing hath been to be to them for a priesthood age-during, to their generations.`
- 16** Og Moses gjorde så; han gjorde i ett og alt således som Herren befalte ham.  
Thus did Moses: according to all that Yahweh commanded him, so he did.  
And Moses doth according to all that Jehovah hath commanded him; so he hath done.
- 17** I den første måned i det annet år, på den første dag i måneden, var det tabernaklet blev reist.  
It happened in the first month in the second year, on the first day of the month, that the tent was raised up.  
And it cometh to pass, in the first month, in the second year, in the first of the month, the tabernacle hath been raised up;
- 18** Da reiste Moses tabernaklet: Han satte ned fotstykkene og stilte op plankene, la tverrstengene inn og reiste stolpene.  
Moses raised up the tent, and laid its sockets, and set up the boards of it, and put in the bars of it, and raised up its pillars.  
and Moses raiseth up the tabernacle, and setteth its sockets, and placeth its boards, and placeth its bars, and raiseth its pillars,

- 19** Så bredte han ut dekket over tabernaklet og la varetaket ovenpå, således som Herren hadde befalt Moses.  
He spread the covering over the tent, and put the roof of the tent above on it, as Yahweh commanded Moses.  
and spreadeth the tent over the tabernacle, and putteth the covering of the tent upon it above, as Jehovah hath commanded Moses.
- 20** Derefter tok han og la vidnesbyrdet i arken og satte stengene i og satte nådestolen ovenpå arken.  
He took and put the testimony into the ark, and set the poles on the ark, and put the mercy seat above on the ark.  
And he taketh and putteth the testimony unto the ark, and setteth the staves on the ark, and putteth the mercy-seat on the ark above;
- 21** Og arken satte han inn i tabernaklet og hengte op det dekkende forheng foran vidnesbyrdets ark, således som Herren hadde befalt Moses.  
He brought the ark into the tent, and set up the veil of the screen, and screened the ark of the testimony, as Yahweh commanded Moses.  
and bringeth in the ark unto the tabernacle, and placeth the vail of the covering, and covereth over the ark of the testimony, as Jehovah hath commanded Moses.
- 22** Så satte han bordet i sammenkomstens telt ved den nordre vegg av tabernaklet utenfor forhenget  
He put the table in the tent of meeting, on the side of the tent northward, outside of the veil.  
And he putteth the table in the tent of meeting, on the side of the tabernacle northward, at the outside of the vail,
- 23** og la brødene i rad på det for Herrens åsyn, således som Herren hadde befalt Moses  
He set the bread in order on it before Yahweh, as Yahweh commanded Moses.  
and setteth in order upon it the arrangement of bread, before Jehovah, as Jehovah hath commanded Moses.
- 24** Lysestaken satte han i sammenkomstens telt midt imot bordet ved den søndre vegg av tabernaklet  
He put the lampstand in the tent of meeting, opposite the table, on the side of the tent southward.  
And he putteth the candlestick in the tent of meeting, over-against the table, on the side of the tabernacle southward,
- 25** og satte op lampene for Herrens åsyn, således som Herren hadde befalt Moses  
He lit the lamps before Yahweh, as Yahweh commanded Moses.  
and causeth the lamps to go up before Jehovah, as Jehovah hath commanded Moses.
- 26** Så satte han det gullklædde alter i sammenkomstens telt foran forhenget  
He put the golden altar in the tent of meeting before the veil;  
And he setteth the golden altar in the tent of meeting, before the vail,

- 27** og brente velluktende røkelse på det, således som Herren hadde befalt Moses  
and he burnt incense of sweet spices on it, as Yahweh commanded Moses.  
and maketh perfume on it -- spice-perfume -- as Jehovah hath commanded Moses.
- 28** Derefter hengte han op teppet for inngangen til tabernaklet.  
He put up the screen of the door to the tent.  
And he setteth the covering of the opening to the tabernacle,
- 29** Brennoffer-alteret satte han ved inngangen til tabernaklet, sammenkomstens telt, og ofret  
brennoffer og matoffer på det, således som Herren hadde befalt Moses  
He set the altar of burnt offering at the door of the tent of the tent of meeting, and offered  
on it the burnt offering and the meal-offering, as Yahweh commanded Moses.  
and the altar of the burnt-offering he hath set at the opening of the tabernacle of the tent  
of meeting, and causeth the burnt-offering to go up upon it, and the present, as Jehovah  
hath commanded Moses.
- 30** Tvettekaret satte han mellom sammenkomstens telt og alteret og hadde vann i det til å  
tvette sig med.  
He set the basin between the tent of meeting and the altar, and put water therein, with  
which to wash.  
And he putteth the laver between the tent of meeting and the altar, and putteth water  
there for washing,
- 31** Og Moses og Aron og hans sønner tvettet sine hender og sine føtter i det.  
Moses, Aaron, and his sons washed their hands and their feet there.  
and Moses and Aaron and his sons have washed their hands and their feet at the same;
- 32** Når de gikk inn i sammenkomstens telt, og når de trådte nær til alteret, tvettet de sig,  
således som Herren hadde befalt Moses.  
When they went into the tent of meeting, and when they came near to the altar, they  
washed, as Yahweh commanded Moses.  
in their going in unto the tent of meeting, and in their drawing near unto the altar, they  
wash, as Jehovah hath commanded Moses.
- 33** Så reiste han op forgården omkring tabernaklet og alteret og hengte op teppet for porten  
til forgården. Således fullendte Moses verket.  
He raised up the court around the tent and the altar, and set up the screen of the gate of  
the court. So Moses finished the work.  
And he raiseth up the court round about the tabernacle, and about the altar, and placeth  
the covering of the gate of the court; and Moses completeth the work.
- 34** Da dekket skyen sammenkomstens telt, og Herrens herlighet fylte tabernaklet.  
Then the cloud covered the tent of meeting, and the glory of Yahweh filled the tent.  
And the cloud covereth the tent of meeting, and the honour of Jehovah hath filled the  
tabernacle;

- 35** Og Moses kunde ikke gå inn i sammenkomstens telt fordi skyen hvilte over det, og Herrens herlighet fylte tabernaklet.  
Moses wasn't able to enter into the tent of meeting, because the cloud stayed on it, and Yahweh's glory filled the tent.  
and Moses hath not been able to go in unto the tent of meeting, for the cloud hath tabernacled on it, and the honour of Jehovah hath filled the tabernacle.
- 36** Og når skyen løftet sig fra tabernaklet, brøt Israels barn op; så gjorde de på alle sine tog.  
When the cloud was taken up from over the tent, the children of Israel went onward, throughout all their journeys;  
And in the going up of the cloud from off the tabernacle the sons of Israel journey in all their journeys;
- 37** Men når skyen ikke løftet sig, brøt de ikke op, men ventet til den dag den atter løftet sig.  
but if the cloud wasn't taken up, then they didn't travel until the day that it was taken up.  
and if the cloud go not up then they journey not, until the day of its going up:
- 38** For Herrens sky lå over tabernaklet om dagen, og om natten lyste den som ild, for alle Israels barns øine på alle deres tog.  
For the cloud of Yahweh was on the tent by day, and there was fire in the cloud by night, in the sight of all the house of Israel, throughout all their journeys.  
for the cloud of Jehovah [is] on the tabernacle by day, and fire is in it by night, before the eyes of all the house of Israel in all their journeys.
- 1** Og Herren kalte på Moses og talte til ham fra sammenkomstens telt og sa:  
Yahweh called to Moses, and spoke to him out of the Tent of Meeting, saying,  
And Jehovah calleth unto Moses, and speaketh unto him out of the tent of meeting, saying,
- 2** Tal til Israels barn og si til dem: Når nogen av eder vil bære frem for Herren et offer av buskapen, så kan I ta eders offer enten av storfeet eller av småfeet.  
"Speak to the children of Israel, and tell them, `When anyone of you offers an offering to Yahweh, you shall offer your offering of the cattle, of the herd and of the flock.  
`Speak unto the sons of Israel, and thou hast said unto them, Any man of you when he doth bring near an offering to Jehovah, out of the cattle -- out of the herd, or out of the flock -- ye do bring near your offering.
- 3** Dersom hans offer er et brennoffer av storfeet, skal han ofre en han uten lyte; han skal føre den frem til inngangen til sammenkomstens telt, forat han kan være til velbehag for Herrens åsyn.  
If his offering is a burnt offering of the herd, he shall offer it a male without blemish. He shall offer it at the door of the tent of meeting, that he may be accepted before Yahweh.  
`If his offering [is] a burnt-offering out of the herd -- a male, a perfect one, he doth bring near, unto the opening of the tent of meeting he doth bring it near, at his pleasure, before Jehovah;



- 4** Og han skal legge sin hånd på brennofferets hode, så vil Herren ha velbehag i det og la det bli til soning for ham.  
He shall lay his hand on the head of the burnt offering, and it shall be accepted for him to make atonement for him.  
and he hath laid his hand on the head of the burnt-offering, and it hath been accepted for him to make atonement for him;
- 5** Så skal han slakte den unge okse for Herrens åsyn; og Arons sønner, prestene, skal bære blodet frem og sprengne blodet rundt om på det alter som står ved inngangen til sammenkomstens telt.  
He shall kill the bull before Yahweh. Aaron`s sons, the priests, shall present the blood and sprinkle the blood around on the altar that is at the door of the tent of meeting.  
and he hath slaughtered the son of the herd before Jehovah; and sons of Aaron, the priests, have brought the blood near, and sprinkled the blood on the altar round about, which [is] at the opening of the tent of meeting.
- 6** Og så skal han flå brennofferet og dele det op i sine stykker.  
He shall flay the burnt-offering, and cut it into its pieces.  
`And he hath stripped the burnt-offering, and hath cut it into its pieces;
- 7** Og Arons, prestens, sønner skal gjøre op ild på alteret og legge ved til rette på ilden.  
The sons of Aaron the priest shall put fire on the altar, and lay wood in order on the fire; and the sons of Aaron the priest have put fire on the altar, and arranged wood on the fire;
- 8** Så skal Arons sønner, prestene, legge stykkene, hodet og fettene, til rette på veden over ilden på alteret.  
and Aaron`s sons, the priests, shall lay the pieces, the head, and the fat in order on the wood that is on the fire which is on the altar;  
and sons of Aaron, the priests, have arranged the pieces, with the head and the fat, on the wood, which [is] on the fire, which [is] on the altar;
- 9** Innvollene og føttene skal tvettes med vann, og så skal presten brenne det alt sammen på alteret; det er et brennoffer, et ildoffer til velbehagelig duft for Herren.  
but its innards and its legs he shall wash with water. The priest shall burn the whole on the altar, for a burnt offering, an offering made by fire, of a sweet savor to Yahweh.  
and its innards and its legs he doth wash with water; and the priest hath made perfume with the whole on the altar, a burnt-offering, a fire-offering of sweet fragrance to Jehovah.
- 10** Men dersom hans offer er et brennoffer av småfeet, av fårene eller av gjetene, så skal han ofre en han uten lyte.  
If his offering is of the flock, of the sheep, or of the goats, for a burnt offering, he shall offer it a male without blemish.  
`And if his offering [is] out of the flock -- out of the sheep or out of the goats -- for a burnt-offering, a male, a perfect one, he doth bring near,

- 11** Og han skal slakte den på nordsiden av alteret for Herrens åsyn; og Arons sønner, prestene, skal sprengne dens blod rundt om på alteret.  
He shall kill it on the side of the altar northward before Yahweh. Aaron`s sons, the priests, shall sprinkle its blood around on the altar.  
and he hath slaughtered it by the side of the altar northward, before Jehovah; and sons of Aaron, the priests, have sprinkled its blood on the altar round about;
- 12** Så skal han dele den op i sine stykker og ta med hodet og fettet; og presten skal legge dem til rette på veden over ilden på alteret.  
He shall cut it into its pieces, with its head and its fat. The priest shall lay them in order on the wood that is on the fire which is on the altar,  
and he hath cut it into its pieces, and its head and its fat, and the priest hath arranged them on the wood, which [is] on the fire, which [is] on the altar;
- 13** Innvollene og føttene skal tvettes med vann, og så skal presten bære det alt sammen frem og brenne det på alteret; det er et brennoffer, et ildoffer til velbehagelig duft for Herren.  
but the innards and the legs he shall wash with water. The priest shall offer the whole, and burn it on the altar: it is a burnt offering, an offering made by fire, of a sweet savor to Yahweh.  
and the inwards and the legs he doth wash with water, and the priest hath brought the whole near, and hath made perfume on the altar; it [is] a burnt-offering, a fire-offering of sweet fragrance to Jehovah.
- 14** Men dersom hans offer til Herren er et brennoffer av fugler, så skal han ta sitt offer enten av turtelduer eller av dueunger.  
If his offering to Yahweh is a burnt offering of birds, then he shall offer his offering of turtle-doves, or of young pigeons.  
`And if his offering [is] a burnt-offering out of the fowl to Jehovah, than he hath brought near his offering out of the turtle-doves or out of the young pigeons,
- 15** Og presten skal bære fuglen frem til alteret og vri hodet av den og brenne det på alteret; og dens blod skal krystes ut mot alterets vegg.  
The priest shall bring it to the altar, and wring off its head, and burn it on the altar; and its blood shall be drained out on the side of the altar;  
and the priest hath brought it near unto the altar, and hath wrung off its head, and hath made perfume on the altar, and its blood hath been wrung out by the side of the altar;
- 16** Så skal han ta ut dens kro med urenheten som er i den, og kaste den på askehaugen ved østsiden av alteret.  
and he shall take away its crop with its filth, and cast it beside the altar on the east part, in the place of the ashes:  
and he hath turned aside its crop with its feathers, and hath cast it near the altar, eastward, unto the place of ashes;

- 17** Derefter skal han flekke fuglen ved vingene, dog uten å rive dem av, og så skal presten brenne den på alteret på veden over ilden; det er et brennoffer, et ildoffer til velbehagelig duft for Herren.  
and he shall tear it by its wings, but shall not divide it apart. The priest shall burn it on the altar, on the wood that is on the fire. It is a burnt offering, an offering made by fire, of a sweet savor to Yahweh.  
and he hath cleaved it with its wings (he doth not separate [it]), and the priest hath made it a perfume on the altar, on the wood, which [is] on the fire; it [is] a burnt-offering, a fire-offering of sweet fragrance to Jehovah.
- 1** Når nogen vil ofre et matoffer til Herren, så skal hans offer være fint mel; og han skal helle olje på det og legge virak ved.  
"When anyone offers an offering of a meal-offering to Yahweh, his offering shall be of fine flour; and he shall pour oil on it, and put frankincense on it.  
`And when a person bringeth near an offering, a present to Jehovah, of flour is his offering, and he hath poured on it oil, and hath put on it frankincense;
- 2** Så skal han bære det frem til Arons sønner, prestene, og presten skal ta en håndfull av det, av det fine mel og av oljen, dessuten all viraken, og han skal brenne det som ihukommelses-offer på alteret; det er et ildoffer til velbehagelig duft for Herren.  
He shall bring it to Aaron`s sons the priests; and he shall take his handful of its fine flour, and of its oil, with all its frankincense; and the priest shall burn the memorial of it on the altar, an offering made by fire, of a sweet savor to Yahweh.  
and he hath brought it in unto the sons of Aaron, the priests, and he hath taken from thence the fulness of his hand of its flour and of its oil, besides all its frankincense, and the priest hath made perfume with its memorial on the altar, a fire-offering of sweet fragrance to Jehovah;
- 3** Det som blir tilovers av matofferet, skal Aron og hans sønner ha; det hører til det som er høihellig av Herrens ildoffer.  
That which is left of the meal-offering shall be Aaron`s and his sons`. It is a most holy thing of the offerings of Yahweh made by fire.  
and the remnant of the present [is] for Aaron and for his sons, most holy, of the fire-offerings of Jehovah.
- 4** Og når du vil ofre et matoffer av noget som er bakt i ovn, så skal det være av fint mel, usyrede kaker med olje i eller usyrede brødleiver smurt med olje.  
When you offer an offering of a meal-offering baked in the oven, it shall be unleavened cakes of fine flour mingled with oil, or unleavened wafers anointed with oil.  
`And when thou bringest near an offering, a present baked in an oven, [it is of] unleavened cakes of flour mixed with oil, or thin unleavened cakes anointed with oil.
- 5** Og dersom ditt offer er et matoffer som er stekt på helle, så skal det være av fint mel som er blandet med olje og usyret.  
If your offering is a meal-offering of the baking-pan, it shall be of unleavened fine flour, mingled with oil.  
`And if thine offering [is] a present [made] on the girdel, it is of flour, mixed with oil, unleavened;

- 6 Du skal bryte det i stykker og helle olje på det; det er et matoffer.  
You shall cut it in pieces, and pour oil on it. It is a meal-offering.  
divide thou it into parts, and thou hast poured on it oil; it [is] a present.**
- 7 Og dersom ditt offer er et matoffer som er stekt i panne, så skal det lages av fint mel med olje.  
If your offering be a meal-offering of the frying-pan, it shall be made of fine flour with oil.  
`And if thine offering [is] a present [made] on the frying-pan, of flour with oil it is made,**
- 8 Det matoffer som er tillaget på en av disse måter, skal du bære frem for Herren; du skal komme til presten med det, og han skal bære det frem til alteret.  
You shall bring the meal-offering that is made of these things to Yahweh: and it shall be presented to the priest, and he shall bring it to the altar.  
and thou hast brought in the present which is made of these to Jehovah, and [one] hath brought it near unto the priest, and he hath brought it nigh unto the altar,**
- 9 Og presten skal av matofferet ta ut ihukommelses-offeret og brenne det på alteret; det er et ildoffer til velbehagelig duft for Herren.  
The priest shall take up from the meal-offering the memorial of it, and shall burn it on the altar, an offering made by fire, of a sweet savor to Yahweh.  
and the priest hath lifted up from the present its memorial, and hath made perfume on the altar, a fire-offering of sweet fragrance to Jehovah;**
- 10 Og det som blir tilovers av matofferet, skal Aron og hans sønner ha; det hører til det som er høihellig av Herrens ildoffer.  
That which is left of the meal-offering shall be Aaron`s and his sons`: it is a thing most holy of the offerings of Yahweh made by fire.  
and the remnant of the present [is] for Aaron and for his sons, most holy, of the fire-offerings of Jehovah.**
- 11 Intet matoffer som I vil ofre til Herren, skal lages til med noget som er surt; for hverken av surdeig eller av honning skal I brenne ildoffer for Herren.  
No meal-offering, which you shall offer to Yahweh, shall be made with yeast; for you shall burn no yeast, nor any honey, as an offering made by fire to Yahweh.  
No present which ye bring near to Jehovah is made fermented, for with any leaven or any honey ye perfume no fire-offering to Jehovah.**
- 12 Som en førstegrøde-gave kan I bære slike offer frem for Herren, men på alteret skal de ikke komme, til velbehagelig duft.  
As an offering of first-[fruits] you shall offer them to Yahweh: but they shall not come up for a sweet savor on the altar.  
`An offering of first-[fruits] -- ye bring them near to Jehovah, but on the altar they go not up, for sweet fragrance.**

- 13** Alle dine matoffer skal du salte; du skal ikke la det fattes på salt i ditt matoffer; for saltet hører til din Guds pakt; til alle dine offer skal du bære frem salt.  
Every offering of your meal-offering shall you season with salt; neither shall you allow the salt of the covenant of your God to be lacking from your meal-offering: with all your offerings you shall offer salt.  
And every offering -- thy present -- with salt thou dost season, and thou dost not let the salt of the covenant of thy God cease from thy present; with all thine offerings thou dost bring near salt.
- 14** Dersom du vil ofre et matoffer av førstegrøden til Herren, så skal du ofre aks som er ristet over ilden, nyhøstet korn som er knust; det skal være ditt matoffer av førstegrøden.  
If you offer a meal-offering of first-fruits to Yahweh, you shall offer for the meal-offering of your first-fruits grain in the ear parched with fire, bruised grain of the fresh ear.  
`And if thou bring near a present of first-ripe [fruits] to Jehovah, -- of green ears, roasted with fire, beaten out [corn] of a fruitful field thou dost bring near the present of thy first-ripe [fruits],
- 15** Du skal ha olje på det og legge virak ved; det er et matoffer.  
You shall put oil on it, and lay frankincense thereon: it is a meal-offering.  
and thou hast put on it oil, and laid on it frankincense, it [is] a present;
- 16** Og presten skal til ihukommelses-offer brenne noget av det knuste korn og av oljen og dessuten all viraken; det er et ildoffer for Herren.  
The priest shall burn the memorial of it, part of the bruised grain of it, and part of the oil of it, with all the frankincense of it: it is an offering made by fire to Yahweh.  
and the priest hath made perfume with its memorial from its beaten out [corn], and from its oil, besides all its frankincense -- a fire-offering to Jehovah.
- 1** Dersom nogen vil bære frem et takkoffer, og han tar det av storfeet, så skal det offerdyr han fører frem for Herrens åsyn, enten det er han eller hun, være uten lyte.  
If his offering be a sacrifice of peace-offerings; if he offer of the herd, whether male or female, he shall offer it without blemish before Yahweh.  
`And if his offering [is] a sacrifice of peace-offerings, if out of the herd he is bringing near, whether male or female, a perfect one he doth bring near before Jehovah,
- 2** Han skal legge sin hånd på offerdyrets hode og slakte det ved inngangen til sammenkomstens telt; og Arons sønner, prestene, skal sprengre blodet rundt om på  
He shall lay his hand on the head of his offering, and kill it at the door of the tent of meeting: and Aaron`s sons the priests shall sprinkle the blood on the altar round about.  
and he hath laid his hand on the head of his offering, and hath slaughtered it at the opening of the tent of meeting, and sons of Aaron, the priests, have sprinkled the blood on the altar round about.
- 3** Så skal han av takkofferet ofre et ildoffer til Herren, og det skal være fett som dekker innvollene, og alt det fett som er på innvollene,  
He shall offer of the sacrifice of peace-offerings an offering made by fire to Yahweh; the fat that covers the inwards, and all the fat that is on the inwards,  
`And he hath brought near from the sacrifice of the peace-offerings a fire-offering to Jehovah, the fat which is covering the inwards, and all the fat which [is] on the inwards,

- 4** og begge nyrene med det fett som er på dem, ved lendene, og den store leverlapp; den skal han ta ut sammen med nyrene.  
and the two kidneys, and the fat that is on them, which is by the loins, and the cover on the liver, with the kidneys, shall he take away.  
and the two kidneys, and the fat which [is] on them, which [is] on the flanks, and the redundance above the liver, (beside the kidneys he doth turn it aside),
- 5** Og Arons sønner skal brenne det på alteret sammen med brennofferet som ligger over veden på ilden; det er et ildoffer til velbehagelig duft for Herren.  
Aaron`s sons shall burn it on the altar on the burnt offering, which is on the wood that is on the fire: it is an offering made by fire, of a sweet savor to Yahweh.  
and sons of Aaron have made it a perfume on the altar, on the burnt-offering which [is] on the wood, which [is] on the fire -- a fire-offering of sweet fragrance to Jehovah.
- 6** Dersom han vil bære frem for Herren et takkoffer av småfeet, så skal han ofre en han eller hun uten lyte.  
If his offering for a sacrifice of peace-offerings to Yahweh be of the flock; male or female, he shall offer it without blemish.  
`And if his offering [is] out of the flock for a sacrifice of peace-offerings to Jehovah, male or female, a perfect one he doth bring near;
- 7** Er det et får han vil ofre, så skal han føre det frem for Herrens åsyn  
If he offer a lamb for his offering, then shall he offer it before Yahweh;  
if a sheep he is bringing near [for] his offering, then he hath brought it near before Jehovah,
- 8** og legge sin hånd på offerdyrets hode og slakte det foran sammenkomstens telt; og Arons sønner skal sprengje blodet rundt om på alteret.  
and he shall lay his hand on the head of his offering, and kill it before the tent of meeting: and Aaron`s sons shall sprinkle the blood of it on the altar round about.  
and hath laid his hand on the head of his offering, and hath slaughtered it before the tent of meeting, and sons of Aaron have sprinkled its blood on the altar round about.
- 9** Så skal han av takkofferet bære frem et ildoffer for Herren, og det skal være fett: hele halen - den skal han skjære av like ved ryggbenet - og fett som dekker innvollene, og alt det fett som er på innvollene,  
He shall offer of the sacrifice of peace-offerings an offering made by fire to Yahweh; the fat of it, the fat tail entire, he shall take away hard by the backbone; and the fat that covers the inwards, and all the fat that is on the inwards,  
`And he hath brought near from the sacrifice of the peace-offerings a fire-offering to Jehovah, its fat, the whole fat tail (over-against the bone he doth turn it aside), and the fat which is covering the inwards, and all the fat which [is] on the inwards,
- 10** og begge nyrene med det fett som er på dem, ved lendene, og den store leverlapp; den skal han ta ut sammen med nyrene.  
and the two kidneys, and the fat that is on them, which is by the loins, and the cover on the liver, with the kidneys, shall he take away.  
and the two kidneys, and the fat which [is] on them, which [is] on the flanks, and the redundance above the liver, (beside the kidneys he doth turn it aside),

- 11** Og presten skal brenne det på alteret; det er et ildoffermåltid for Herren.  
The priest shall burn it on the altar: it is the food of the offering made by fire to Yahweh.  
and the priest hath made it a perfume on the altar -- bread of a fire-offering to Jehovah.
- 12** Er det en gjæt han vil ofre, så skal han føre den frem for Herrens åsyn  
If his offering be a goat, then he shall offer it before Yahweh:  
`And if his offering [is] a goat, then he hath brought it near before Jehovah,
- 13** og legge sin hånd på dens hode og slakte den foran sammenkomstens telt; og Arons sønner skal sprengne blodet rundt om på alteret.  
and he shall lay his hand on the head of it, and kill it before the tent of meeting; and the sons of Aaron shall sprinkle the blood of it on the altar round about.  
and hath laid his hand on its head, and hath slaughtered it before the tent of meeting, and sons of Aaron have sprinkled its blood on the altar round about;
- 14** Så skal han av sitt offer bære frem et ildoffer for Herren, og det skal være fettete som dekker innvollene, og alt det fett som er på innvollene,  
He shall offer of it his offering, [even] an offering made by fire to Yahweh; the fat that covers the inwards, and all the fat that is on the inwards,  
and he hath brought near from it his offering, a fire-offering to Jehovah, the fat which is covering the inwards, and all the fat which [is] on the inwards,
- 15** og begge nyrene med det fett som er på dem, ved lendene, og den store leverlapp; den skal han ta ut sammen med nyrene.  
and the two kidneys, and the fat that is on them, which is by the loins, and the cover on the liver, with the kidneys, shall he take away.  
and the two kidneys, and the fat which [is] upon them, which [is] on the flanks, and the redundance above the liver, (beside the kidneys he doth turn it aside),
- 16** Og presten skal brenne det på alteret; det er et ildoffermåltid til velbehagelig duft. Alt fett hører Herren til.  
The priest shall burn them on the altar: it is the food of the offering made by fire, for a sweet savor; all the fat is Yahweh`s.  
and the priest hath made them a perfume on the altar -- bread of a fire-offering, for sweet fragrance; all the fat [is] Jehovah`s.
- 17** Det skal være en evig lov for eder, fra slekt til slekt, hvor I så bor. Intet fett og intet blod skal I ete.  
It shall be a perpetual statute throughout your generations in all your dwellings, that you shall eat neither fat nor blood.  
`A statute age-during to your generations in all your dwellings: any fat or any blood ye do not eat.`
- 1** Og Herren talte til Moses og sa:  
Yahweh spoke to Moses, saying,  
And Jehovah speaketh unto Moses, saying,

- 2** Tal til Israels barn og si: Når nogen synder av vanvare mot noget av Herrens bud og gjør noget som han har forbudt å gjøre,  
Speak to the children of Israel, saying, If anyone shall sin unwittingly, in any of the things which Yahweh has commanded not to be done, and shall do any one of them:  
`Speak unto the sons of Israel, saying, When a person doth sin through ignorance against any of the commands of Jehovah [regarding things] which are not to be done, and hath done [something] against one of these --
- 3** så skal han, dersom det er den salvede prest som synder og således fører skyld over folket, ofre Herren en ung okse uten lyte til bot for den synd han har gjort; det er hans syndoffer.  
if the anointed priest shall sin so as to bring guilt on the people, then let him offer for his sin, which he has sinned, a young bull without blemish to Yahweh for a sin-offering.  
`If the priest who is anointed doth sin according to the guilt of the people, then he hath brought near for his sin which he hath sinned a bullock, a son of the herd, a perfect one, to Jehovah, for a sin-offering,
- 4** Han skal føre oxen frem for Herrens åsyn, til inngangen til sammenkomstens telt, og han skal legge sin hånd på oksens hode, og han skal slakte oxen for Herrens åsyn.  
He shall bring the bull to the door of the tent of meeting before Yahweh; and he shall lay his hand on the head of the bull, and kill the bull before Yahweh.  
and he hath brought in the bullock unto the opening of the tent of meeting before Jehovah, and hath laid his hand on the head of the bullock, and hath slaughtered the bullock before Jehovah.
- 5** Så skal han - den salvede prest - ta av oksens blod og bære det inn i sammenkomstens telt.  
The anointed priest shall take of the blood of the bull, and bring it to the tent of meeting:  
`And the priest who is anointed hath taken of the blood of the bullock, and hath brought it in unto the tent of meeting,
- 6** Og han - presten - skal dyppe sin finger i blodet, og han skal sprengre av blodet syv ganger for Herrens åsyn, like foran helligdommens forheng.  
and the priest shall dip his finger in the blood, and sprinkle of the blood seven times before Yahweh, before the veil of the sanctuary.  
and the priest hath dipped his finger in the blood, and sprinkled of the blood seven times before Jehovah, at the front of the vail of the sanctuary;
- 7** Noget av blodet skal han stryke på hornene av alteret med den velluktende røkelse, det som står for Herrens åsyn i sammenkomstens telt; og resten av oksens blod skal han helle ut ved foten av brennofferalteret, som står ved inngangen til sammenkomstens telt.  
The priest shall put of the blood on the horns of the altar of sweet incense before Yahweh, which is in the tent of meeting; and all the blood of the bull shall he pour out at the base of the altar of burnt offering, which is at the door of the tent of meeting.  
and the priest hath put of the blood on the horns of the altar of spice-perfume before Jehovah, which [is] in the tent of meeting, and all the blood of the bullock he doth pour out at the foundation of the altar of the burnt-offering, which [is] at the opening of the tent of meeting.



- 8** Alt fettet på syndoffer-oksen skal han ta ut av den, både fettet som dekker innvollene, og alt det fett som er på innvollene,  
All the fat of the bull of the sin-offering he shall take off from it; the fat that covers the inwards, and all the fat that is on the inwards,  
`And all the fat of the bullock of the sin-offering he doth lift up from it, the fat which is covering over the inwards, and all the fat which [is] on the inwards,
- 9** og begge nyrene med det fett som er på dem, ved lendene, og den store leverlapp; den skal han ta ut sammen med nyrene.  
and the two kidneys, and the fat that is on them, which is by the loins, and the cover on the liver, with the kidneys, shall he take away,  
and the two kidneys, and the fat which [is] on them, which [is] on the flanks, and the redundance above the liver, (beside the kidneys he doth turn it aside),
- 10** Alt dette skal tas ut, likesom det tas ut av takkoffer-oksen; og presten skal brenne det på brennoffer-alteret.  
as it is taken off from the ox of the sacrifice of peace-offerings: and the priest shall burn them on the altar of burnt offering.  
as it is lifted up from the ox of the sacrifice of the peace-offerings; and the priest hath made them a perfume on the altar of the burnt-offering.
- 11** Men oksens hud og alt dens kjøtt med hode og med føtter og innvoller og skarn,  
The skin of the bull, and all its flesh, with its head, and with its legs, and its inwards, and its dung,  
`And the skin of the bullock, and all its flesh, besides its head, and besides its legs, and its inwards, and its dung --
- 12** hele oxen skal han føre utenfor leiren til et rent sted, der hvor de slår ut asken, og han skal brenne den op på veden; der hvor de slår ut asken, der skal den brennes.  
even the whole bull shall he carry forth outside the camp to a clean place, where the ashes are poured out, and burn it on wood with fire: where the ashes are poured out shall it be burnt.  
he hath even brought out the whole bullock unto the outside of the camp, unto a clean place, unto the place of the pouring out of the ashes, and he hath burnt it on the wood with fire; beside the place of the pouring out of the ashes it is burnt.
- 13** Dersom det er hele Israels menighet som synder av vanvare mot noget av Herrens bud, så det er skjult for folkets øine, og de gjør noget som han har forbudt å gjøre, og således fører skyld over sig,  
If the whole congregation of Israel err, and the thing be hid from the eyes of the assembly, and they have done any of the things which Yahweh has commanded not to be done, and are guilty;  
`And if the whole company of Israel err ignorantly, and the thing hath been hidden from the eyes of the assembly, and they have done [something against] one of all the commands of Jehovah [concerning things] which are not to be done, and have been guilty;

- 14** og så den synd de har gjort, blir vitterlig, da skal folket ofre en ung okse til syndoffer. Den skal de føre frem foran sammenkomstens telt,  
when the sin in which they have sinned is known, then the assembly shall offer a young bull for a sin-offering, and bring it before the tent of meeting.  
when the sin which they have sinned concerning it hath been known, then have the assembly brought near a bullock, a son of the herd, for a sin-offering, and they have brought it in before the tent of meeting;
- 15** og menighetens eldste skal legge sine hender på oksens hode for Herrens åsyn, og så skal oxen slaktes for Herrens åsyn.  
The elders of the congregation shall lay their hands on the head of the bull before Yahweh; and the bull shall be killed before Yahweh.  
and the elders of the company have laid their hands on the head of the bullock, before Jehovah, and [one] hath slaughtered the bullock before Jehovah.
- 16** Den salvede prest skal bære noget av oksens blod inn i sammenkomstens telt.  
The anointed priest shall bring of the blood of the bull to the tent of meeting:  
`And the priest who is anointed hath brought in of the blood of the bullock unto the tent of meeting,
- 17** Og han - presten - skal dyppe sin finger i blodet og sprengje syv ganger for Herrens åsyn, like foran forhenget.  
and the priest shall dip his finger in the blood, and sprinkle it seven times before Yahweh, before the veil.  
and the priest hath dipped his finger in the blood, and hath sprinkled seven times before Jehovah at the front of the veil,
- 18** Noget av blodet skal han stryke på hornene av det alter som står for Herrens åsyn i sammenkomstens telt; og resten av blodet skal han helle ut ved foten av brennofferalteret, som står ved inngangen til sammenkomstens telt.  
He shall put of the blood on the horns of the altar which is before Yahweh, that is in the tent of meeting; and all the blood shall he pour out at the base of the altar of burnt offering, which is at the door of the tent of meeting.  
and [some] of the blood he doth put on the horns of the altar which [is] before Jehovah, which [is] in the tent of meeting; and all the blood he doth pour out at the foundation of the altar of the burnt-offering, which [is] at the opening of the tent of meeting;
- 19** Alt fett på oxen skal han ta ut av den og brenne på alteret.  
All the fat of it shall he take off from it, and burn it on the altar.  
and all its fat he doth lift up from it, and hath made perfume on the altar.
- 20** Han skal gjøre med denne okse likesom han gjorde med den første syndoffer-okse. Og presten skal gjøre soning for dem, så de får forlatelse.  
Thus shall he do with the bull; as he did with the bull of the sin-offering, so shall he do with this; and the priest shall make atonement for them, and they shall be forgiven.  
`And he hath done to the bullock as he hath done to the bullock of the sin-offering, so he doth to it; and the priest hath made atonement for them, and it hath been forgiven them;

- 21** Så skal de føre oxen utenfor leiren og brenne den op likesom den første okse; det er syndofferet for menigheten.  
He shall carry forth the bull outside the camp, and burn it as he burned the first bull: it is the sin-offering for the assembly.  
and he hath brought out the bullock unto the outside of the camp, and hath burned it as he hath burned the first bullock; it [is] a sin-offering of the assembly.
- 22** Er det en høvding som synder av vanvare mot noget av Herrens, sin Guds bud og gjør noget som han har forbudt å gjøre, og således fører skyld over sig,  
When a ruler sins, and does unwittingly any one of all the things which Yahweh his God has commanded not to be done, and is guilty;  
`When a prince doth sin, and hath done [something against] one of all the commands of Jehovah his God [regarding things] which are not to be done, through ignorance, and hath been guilty --
- 23** og så den synd han har gjort, blir vitterlig for ham, da skal han som sitt offer føre frem en gjetebukk, en han uten lyte.  
if his sin, in which he has sinned, be made known to him, he shall bring for his offering a goat, a male without blemish.  
or his sin wherein he hath sinned hath been made known unto him, then he hath brought in his offering, a kid of the goats, a male, a perfect one,
- 24** Og han skal legge sin hånd på bukkens hode og slakte den på det sted hvor de slakter brennofferet for Herrens åsyn; det er et syndoffer.  
He shall lay his hand on the head of the goat, and kill it in the place where they kill the burnt-offering before Yahweh: it is a sin-offering.  
and he hath laid his hand on the head of the goat, and hath slaughtered it in the place where he doth slaughter the burnt-offering before Jehovah; it [is] a sin-offering.
- 25** Presten skal ta av syndofferets blod på sin finger og stryke det på hornene av brennofferalteret; og resten av blodet skal han helle ut ved foten av brennofferalteret.  
The priest shall take of the blood of the sin-offering with his finger, and put it on the horns of the altar of burnt offering; and the blood of it shall he pour out at the base of the altar of burnt offering.  
`And the priest hath taken of the blood of the sin-offering with his finger, and hath put on the horns of the altar of the burnt-offering, and its blood he doth pour out at the foundation of the altar of the burnt-offering,
- 26** Alt fett skal han brenne på alteret likesom takkofferets fett. Og presten skal gjøre soning for ham og fri ham for hans synd, så han får forlatelse.  
All the fat of it shall he burn on the altar, as the fat of the sacrifice of peace-offerings; and the priest shall make atonement for him as concerning his sin, and he shall be forgiven.  
and with all its fat he doth make perfume on the altar, as the fat of the sacrifice of the peace-offerings; and the priest hath made atonement for him because of his sin, and it hath been forgiven him.

- 27** Dersom det er nogen av det menige folk som synder av vanvare mot noget av Herrens bud og gjør noget som han har forbudt å gjøre, og således fører skyld over sig,  
If anyone of the common people sin unwittingly, in doing any of the things which Yahweh has commanded not to be done, and be guilty;  
`And if any person of the people of the land sin through ignorance, by his doing [something against] one of the commands of Jehovah [regarding things] which are not to be done, and hath been guilty --
- 28** og så den synd han har gjort, blir vitterlig for ham, da skal han som sitt offer for den synd han har gjort, føre frem en gjet uten lyte, en hun.  
if his sin, which he has sinned, be made known to him, then he shall bring for his offering a goat, a female without blemish, for his sin which he has sinned.  
or his sin which he hath sinned hath been made known unto him, then he hath brought in his offering, a kid of the goats, a perfect one, a female, for his sin which he hath sinned,
- 29** Og han skal legge sin hånd på syndofferets hode og slakte syndofferet der hvor brennofferet slaktes.  
He shall lay his hand on the head of the sin-offering, and kill the sin-offering in the place of burnt offering.  
and he hath laid his hand on the head of the sin-offering, and hath slaughtered the sin-offering in the place of the burnt-offering.
- 30** Presten skal ta av gjetens blod på sin finger og stryke det på hornene av brennofferalteret; og resten av blodet skal han helle ut ved alterets fot.  
The priest shall take of the blood of it with his finger, and put it on the horns of the altar of burnt offering; and all the blood of it shall he pour out at the base of the altar.  
`And the priest hath taken of its blood with his finger, and hath put on the horns of the altar of the burnt-offering, and all its blood he doth pour out at the foundation of the altar,
- 31** Alt fettet skal han ta ut, likesom fettet tas ut av takkofferet, og presten skal brenne det på alteret til en velbehagelig duft for Herren. Således skal presten gjøre soning for ham, så han får forlatelse.  
All the fat of it shall he take away, as the fat is taken away from off the sacrifice of peace-offerings; and the priest shall burn it on the altar for a sweet savor to Yahweh; and the priest shall make atonement for him, and he shall be forgiven.  
and all its fat he doth turn aside, as the fat hath been turned aside from off the sacrifice of the peace-offerings, and the priest hath made perfume on the altar, for sweet fragrance to Jehovah; and the priest hath made atonement for him, and it hath been forgiven him.
- 32** Er det et får han fører frem som syndoffer, så skal han komme med en hun uten lyte.  
If he bring a lamb as his offering for a sin-offering, he shall bring it a female without blemish.  
`And if he bring in a sheep [for] his offering, for a sin-offering, a female, a perfect one, he doth bring in,

- 33** Og han skal legge sin hånd på offerdyrets hode og slakte det til syndoffer på det sted hvor brennofferet slaktes.  
He shall lay his hand on the head of the sin-offering, and kill it for a sin-offering in the place where they kill the burnt offering.  
and he hath laid his hand on the head of the sin-offering, and hath slaughtered it for a sin-offering in the place where he slaughtereth the burnt-offering.
- 34** Presten skal ta av syndofferets blod på sin finger og stryke det på hornene av brennofferalteret; og resten av blodet skal han helle ut ved alterets fot.  
The priest shall take of the blood of the sin-offering with his finger, and put it on the horns of the altar of burnt offering; and all the blood of it shall he pour out at the base of the altar:  
`And the priest hath taken of the blood of the sin-offering with his finger, and hath put on the horns of the altar of the burnt-offering, and all its blood he poureth out at the foundation of the altar,
- 35** Alt fettet skal han ta ut, likesom fettet på fåret tas ut av takkofferet, og presten skal brenne det på alteret sammen med Herrens ildoffer. Således skal presten gjøre soning for ham for den synd han har gjort, så han får forlatelse.  
and all the fat of it shall he take away, as the fat of the lamb is taken away from the sacrifice of peace-offerings; and the priest shall burn them on the altar, on the offerings of Yahweh made by fire; and the priest shall make atonement for him as touching his sin that he has sinned, and he shall be forgiven.  
and all its fat he turneth aside, as the fat of the sheep is turned aside from the sacrifice of the peace-offerings, and the priest hath made them a perfume on the altar, according to the fire-offerings of Jehovah, and the priest hath made atonement for him, for his sin which he hath sinned, and it hath been forgiven him.
- 1** Når nogen synder, idet han hører opropet til ed og kunde vidne om noget som han enten har sett eller er blitt vitende om, men allikevel ikke gir opplysning derom, og det således ligger en misgjerning på ham,  
If anyone sin, in that he hears the voice of adjuration, he being a witness, whether he has seen or known, if he doesn't report it, then he shall bear his iniquity.  
`And when a person doth sin, and hath heard the voice of an oath, and he [is] witness, or hath seen, or hath known -- if he declare not, then he hath borne his iniquity:
- 2** eller når nogen uten å vite det rører ved noget urent, enten det er åtselet av et urent vilt dyr eller åtselet av et urent tamt dyr eller åtselet av et urent kryp, og han således er blitt uren og har ført skyld over sig,  
Or if anyone touch any unclean thing, whether it be the carcass of an unclean animal, or the carcass of unclean cattle, or the carcass of unclean creeping things, and it be hidden from him, and he be unclean, then he shall be guilty.  
`Or when a person cometh against any thing unclean, or against a carcass of an unclean beast, or against a carcass of unclean cattle, or against a carcass of an unclean teeming creature, and it hath been hidden from him, and he unclean, and guilty;

- 3** eller når han uten å vite det rører ved et menneskes urenhet, hvad det så er for urenhet det gjelder, og han siden får vite det og kjenner sig skyldig,  
Or if he touch the uncleanness of man, whatever his uncleanness be with which he is unclean, and it be hid from him; when he knows of it, then he shall be guilty.  
`Or when he cometh against uncleanness of man, even any of his uncleanness whereby he is unclean, and it hath been hidden from him, and he hath known, and hath been
- 4** eller når nogen uten å sanse sig sverger tankeløst med sine leber at han vil gjøre noget, enten ondt eller godt, hvad det så kan være et menneske tankeløst sverger på, og han siden blir det var og kjenner sig skyldig i noget av disse stykker -  
Or if anyone swear rashly with his lips to do evil, or to do good, whatever it be that a man shall utter rashly with an oath, and it be hid from him; when he knows of it, then he shall be guilty in one of these [things].  
`Or when a person sweareth, speaking wrongfully with the lips to do evil, or to do good, even anything which man speaketh wrongfully with an oath, and it hath been hid from him; -- when he hath known then he hath been guilty of one of these;
- 5** når nogen altså har ført skyld over sig med noget av dette og bekjenner det han har syndet i,  
It shall be, when he shall be guilty in one of these [things], that he shall confess that in which he has sinned:  
`And it hath been when he is guilty of one of these, that he hath confessed concerning that which he hath sinned,
- 6** da skal han til bot for den synd han har gjort, bære frem for Herren et syndoffer; det skal være en hun av småfeet, et får eller en gjet. Og presten skal gjøre soning for ham og fri ham for hans synd.  
and he shall bring his trespass-offering to Yahweh for his sin which he has sinned, a female from the flock, a lamb or a goat, for a sin-offering; and the priest shall make atonement for him as concerning his sin.  
and hath brought in his guilt-offering to Jehovah for his sin which he hath sinned, a female out of the flock, a lamb, or a kid of the goats, for a sin-offering, and the priest hath made atonement for him, because of his sin.
- 7** Men dersom han ikke har råd til et stykke småfe, skal han til bot for sin synd bære frem for Herren to turtelduer eller to dueunger, en til syndoffer og en til brennoffer.  
If his means aren't sufficient for a lamb, then he shall bring his trespass-offering for that in which he has sinned, two turtle-doves, or two young pigeons, to Yahweh; one for a sin-offering, and the other for a burnt offering.  
`And if his hand reach not to the sufficiency of a lamb, then he hath brought in his guilt-offering -- he who hath sinned -- two turtle-doves or two young pigeons to Jehovah, one for a sin-offering, and one for a burnt-offering;
- 8** Han skal føre dem frem til presten, og presten skal først ofre den som er til syndoffer; han skal vri hodet av den like over nakken, dog uten å rive det av.  
He shall bring them to the priest, who shall offer that which is for the sin-offering first, and wring off its head from its neck, but shall not divide it apart:  
and he hath brought them in unto the priest, and hath brought near that which [is] for a sin-offering first, and hath wrung off its head from its neck, and doth not separate [it],

- 9** Så skal han sprengje av syndofferets blod på alterets vegg, og det som er tilovers av blodet, skal krystes ut ved alterets fot; det er et syndoffer.  
and he shall sprinkle of the blood of the sin-offering on the side of the altar; and the rest of the blood shall be drained out at the base of the altar: it is a sin-offering.  
and he hath sprinkled of the blood of the sin-offering on the side of the altar, and that which is left of the blood is wrung out at the foundation of the altar; it [is] a sin-offering.
- 10** Den andre fugl skal han ofre som brennoffer, som foreskrevet er. Og presten skal gjøre soning for ham og fri ham for den synd han har gjort sig skyldig i, så han får forlatelse.  
He shall offer the second for a burnt offering, according to the ordinance; and the priest shall make atonement for him as concerning his sin which he has sinned, and he shall be forgiven.  
`And the second he maketh a burnt-offering, according to the ordinance, and the priest hath made atonement for him, because of his sin which he hath sinned, and it hath been forgiven him.
- 11** Men dersom han ikke har råd til to turtelduer eller to dueunger, så skal han til bot for det han har syndet, ofre tiendedelen av en efa fint mel som syndoffer; han skal ikke ha olje på det og ikke legge virak ved; for det er et syndoffer.  
But if his means aren't sufficient for two turtle-doves, or two young pigeons, then he shall bring his offering for that in which he has sinned, the tenth part of an ephah of fine flour for a sin-offering: he shall put no oil on it, neither shall he put any frankincense thereon; for it is a sin-offering.  
`And if his hand reach not to two turtle-doves, or to two young pigeons, then he hath brought in his offering -- he who hath sinned -- a tenth of an ephah of flour for a sin-offering; he putteth no oil on it, nor doth he put on it frankincense, for it [is] a sin-offering,
- 12** Han skal bære det til presten, og presten skal ta en håndfull av det som ihukommelsesoffer og brenne det på alteret sammen med Herrens ildoffer; det er et syndoffer.  
He shall bring it to the priest, and the priest shall take his handful of it as the memorial of it, and burn it on the altar, on the offerings of Yahweh made by fire: it is a sin-offering.  
and he hath brought it in unto the priest, and the priest hath taken a handful from it -- the fulness of his hand -- its memorial -- and hath made perfume on the altar, according to the fire-offerings of Jehovah; it [is] a sin-offering.
- 13** Og presten skal gjøre soning for ham for den synd han har gjort i noget av hine stykker\*, så han får forlatelse. Og resten av det skal høre presten til på samme måte som ved matofferet\*\*. / <\* 3MO 5, 1-4.> / <\*\* se 3MO 2, 3. 10.>  
The priest shall make atonement for him as touching his sin that he has sinned in any of these things, and he shall be forgiven: and [the remnant] shall be the priest's, as the meal-offering.  
`And the priest hath made atonement for him, for his sin which he hath sinned against one of these, and it hath been forgiven him, and [the remnant] hath been to the priest, like the present.`
- 14** Og Herren talte til Moses og sa:  
Yahweh spoke to Moses, saying,  
And Jehovah speaketh unto Moses, saying,

- 15** Når nogen farer troløst frem og av vanvare forsynder sig mot nogen av Herrens hellige ting, så skal han til bot for sin synd ofre Herren som skyldoffer en vær uten lyte av sitt småfe, en som efter din verdsetning er verd minst to sekler i sølv efter helligdommens sekel.

If anyone commits a trespass, and sin unwittingly, in the holy things of Yahweh; then he shall bring his trespass-offering to Yahweh, a ram without blemish out of the flock, according to your estimation in silver by shekels, after the shekel of the sanctuary, for a trespass-offering:

When a person committeth a trespass, and hath sinned through ignorance against the holy things of Jehovah, then he hath brought in his guilt-offering to Jehovah, a ram, a perfect one, out of the flock, at thy valuation [in] silver -- shekels by the shekel of the sanctuary -- for a guilt-offering.

- 16** Og det hellige han har forsyndet sig mot, skal han gi vederlag for, og han skal legge femtedelen til og gi det til presten. Og presten skal gjøre soning for ham med skyldoffer-væren, så han får forlatelse.  
and he shall make restitution for that which he has done amiss in the holy thing, and shall add the fifth part thereto, and give it to the priest; and the priest shall make atonement for him with the ram of the trespass-offering, and he shall be forgiven.  
And that which he hath sinned against the holy thing he repayeth, and its fifth is adding to it, and hath given it to the priest, and the priest maketh atonement for him with the ram of the guilt-offering, and it hath been forgiven him.

- 17** Når nogen uten å vite det synder mot noget av Herrens bud og gjør noget han har forbudt å gjøre, og han således har ført skyld over sig, og det ligger misgjerning på ham, If anyone sins, and does any of the things which Yahweh has commanded not to be done; though he didn't know it, yet he is guilty, and shall bear his iniquity.  
And when any person sinneth, and hath done [something against] one of all the commands of Jehovah [regarding things] which are not to be done, and hath not known, and he hath been guilty, and hath borne his iniquity,

- 18** så skal han som skyldoffer føre frem til presten en vær uten lyte av sitt småfe, efter din verdsetning. Og presten skal gjøre soning for ham for den synd han uvitterlig har gjort, så han får forlatelse.  
He shall bring a ram without blemish out of the flock, according to your estimation, for a trespass-offering, to the priest; and the priest shall make atonement for him concerning the thing in which he erred unwittingly and didn't know it, and he shall be forgiven.  
Then he hath brought in a ram, a perfect one, out of the flock, at thy valuation, for a guilt-offering, unto the priest; and the priest hath made atonement for him, for his ignorance in which he hath erred and he hath not known, and it hath been forgiven him;

- 19** Det er et skyldoffer; han er blitt skyldig for Herren.  
It is a trespass-offering: he is certainly guilty before Yahweh.  
it [is] a guilt-offering; he hath been certainly guilty before Jehovah.

- 1** Og Herren talte til Moses og sa:  
Yahweh spoke to Moses, saying,  
And Jehovah speaketh unto Moses, saying,



- 2 Byd Aron og hans sønner og si: Dette er loven om brennofferet: Brennofferet skal ligge på sitt bål på alteret hele natten til om morgenen, og således skal alterilden holdes brennende.**  
If anyone sins, and commit a trespass against Yahweh, and deal falsely with his neighbor in a matter of deposit, or of bargain, or of robbery, or have oppressed his neighbor,  
`When any person doth sin, and hath committed a trespass against Jehovah, and hath lied to his fellow concerning a deposit, or concerning fellowship, or concerning violent robbery, or hath oppressed his fellow;
- 3 Og presten skal klæ sig i sin lerretskjortel og ha lerretsbeklær på nærmest legemet, og han skal ta bort asken efter brennofferet som ilden har fortært på alteret, og legge den ved siden av alteret.**  
or have found that which was lost, and deal falsely therein, and swear to a lie; in any of all these things that a man does, sinning therein;  
or hath found a lost thing, and hath lied concerning it, and hath sworn to a falsehood, concerning one of all [these] which man doth, sinning in them:
- 4 Så skal han ta av sig sine klær og ta på sig andre klær og bære asken utenfor leiren til et rent sted.**  
then it shall be, if he has sinned, and is guilty, that he shall restore that which he took by robbery, or the thing which he has gotten by oppression, or the deposit which was committed to him, or the lost thing which he found,  
`Then it hath been, when he sinneth, and hath been guilty, that he hath returned the plunder which he hath taken violently away, or the thing which he hath got by oppression, or the deposit which hath been deposited with him, or the lost thing which
- 5 Ilden skal holdes brennende på alteret, den må ikke slukne; hver morgen skal presten legge ny ved på ilden og legge brennofferet til rette på den og brenne takkofferets fettstykker på den.**  
or any thing about which he has sworn falsely; he shall even restore it in full, and shall add the fifth part more thereto: to him to whom it appertains shall he give it, in the day of his being found guilty.  
or all that concerning which he sweareth falsely, he hath even repaid it in its principal, and its fifth he is adding to it; to him whose it [is] he giveth it in the day of his guilt-offering.
- 6 En stadig ild skal holdes tendt på alteret; den må ikke slukne.**  
He shall bring his trespass-offering to Yahweh, a ram without blemish out of the flock, according to your estimation, for a trespass-offering, to the priest:  
`And his guilt-offering he bringeth in to Jehovah, a ram, a perfect one, out of the flock, at thy estimation, for a guilt-offering, unto the priest,
- 7 Og dette er loven om matofferet: Arons sønner skal bære det frem for Herrens åsyn, foran alteret.**  
and the priest shall make atonement for him before Yahweh; and he shall be forgiven concerning whatever he does so as to be guilty thereby.  
and the priest hath made atonement for him before Jehovah, and it hath been forgiven him, concerning one thing of all that he doth, by being guilty therein.`

- 8** Og presten skal ta en håndfull av matofferets fine mel og av dets olje og all viraken som er på matofferet, og brenne det på alteret til en velbehagelig duft, som et ihukommelsesoffer til Herren.  
Yahweh spoke to Moses, saying,  
And Jehovah speaketh unto Moses, saying,
- 9** Og det som blir tilovers, skal Aron og hans sønner ete; det skal etes usyret på et hellig sted; i forgården til sammenkomstens telt skal de ete det.  
Command Aaron and his sons, saying, This is the law of the burnt offering: the burnt offering shall be on the hearth on the altar all night to the morning; and the fire of the altar shall be kept burning thereon.  
`Command Aaron and his sons, saying, This [is] a law of the burnt-offering (it [is] the burnt-offering, because of the burning on the altar all the night unto the morning, and the fire of the altar is burning on it,)
- 10** Det skal ikke bakes med surdeig; jeg har gitt dem det som deres del av mine ildoffer, det er høihellig likesom syndofferet og skyldofferet.  
The priest shall put on his linen garment, and his linen breeches shall he put on his flesh; and he shall take up the ashes whereto the fire has consumed the burnt offering on the altar, and he shall put them beside the altar.  
that the priest hath put on his long robe of fine linen, and his fine linen trousers he doth put on his flesh, and hath lifted up the ashes which the fire consumeth with the burnt-offering on the altar, and hath put them near the altar;
- 11** Alt mannkjønn blandt Arons barn kan ete det; det skal til alle tider, fra slekt til slekt, være eders del av Herrens ildoffere; enhver som rører ved dem, skal være hellig.  
He shall put off his garments, and put on other garments, and carry forth the ashes outside of the camp to a clean place.  
and he hath stripped off his garments, and hath put on other garments, and hath brought out the ashes unto the outside of the camp, unto a clean place.
- 12** Og Herren talte til Moses og sa:  
The fire on the altar shall be kept burning thereon, it shall not go out; and the priest shall burn wood on it every morning; and he shall lay the burnt offering in order on it, and shall burn thereon the fat of the peace-offerings.  
`And the fire on the altar is burning on it, it is not quenched, and the priest hath burned on it wood morning by morning, and hath arranged on it the burnt-offering, and hath made perfume on it [with] the fat of the peace-offerings;
- 13** Dette er Arons og hans sønners offer, som de skal ofre Herren den dag en av dem blir salvet: tiendedelen av en efa fint mel som stadig matoffer, halvdelen om morgenen og halvdelen om aftenen.  
Fire shall be kept burning on the altar continually; it shall not go out.  
fire is continually burning on the altar, it is not quenched.

- 14** Det skal lages til med olje på en helle; godt knadd skal det være når du bærer det frem; et matoffer som er bakt, skal du bære frem i små stykker til en velbehagelig duft for Herren. This is the law of the meal-offering: the sons of Aaron shall offer it before Yahweh, before the altar.  
`And this [is] a law of the present: sons of Aaron have brought it near before Jehovah unto the front of the altar,
- 15** Den av hans sønner som blir salvet til prest i hans sted, skal lage det til; det er en evig lov; det skal brennes op helt for Herren.  
He shall take up therefrom his handful, of the fine flour of the meal-offering, and of the oil of it, and all the frankincense which is on the meal-offering, and shall burn it on the altar for a sweet savor, as the memorial of it, to Yahweh.  
and [one] hath lifted up of it with his hand from the flour of the present, and from its oil, and all the frankincense which [is] on the present, and hath made perfume on the altar, sweet fragrance -- its memorial to Jehovah.
- 16** Ethvert matoffer som en prest bærer frem for sig selv, skal brennes helt; det må ikke etes. That which is left of it shall Aaron and his sons eat: it shall be eaten without yeast in a holy place; in the court of the tent of meeting they shall eat it.  
`And the remnant of it do Aaron and his sons eat; [with] unleavened things it is eaten, in the holy place, in the court of the tent of meeting they do eat it.
- 17** Og Herren talte til Moses og sa:  
It shall not be baked with yeast. I have given it as their portion of my offerings made by fire; it is most holy, as the sin-offering, and as the trespass-offering.  
It is not baken [with] any thing fermented, their portion I have given it, out of My fire-offerings; it [is] most holy, like the sin-offering, and like the guilt-offering.
- 18** Tal til Aron og hans sønner og si: Dette er loven om syndofferet: På det sted hvor brennofferet slaktes, skal syndofferet slaktes for Herrens åsyn; det er høihellig. Every male among the children of Aaron shall eat of it, as [his] portion for ever throughout your generations, from the offerings of Yahweh made by fire: whoever touches them shall be holy.  
Every male among the sons of Aaron doth eat it -- a statute age-during to your generations, out of the fire-offerings of Jehovah: all that cometh against them is holy.`
- 19** Den prest som bærer frem syndofferet, kan ete det; det skal etes på et hellig sted, i forgården til sammenkomstens telt.  
Yahweh spoke to Moses, saying,  
And Jehovah speaketh unto Moses, saying,
- 20** Enhver som rører ved dets kjøtt, skal være hellig; og om det skvetter noget av dets blod på et klædningsstykke, skal du tvette det på et hellig sted.  
This is the offering of Aaron and of his sons, which they shall offer to Yahweh in the day when he is anointed: the tenth part of an ephah of fine flour for a meal-offering perpetually, half of it in the morning, and half of it in the evening.  
`This [is] an offering of Aaron and of his sons, which they bring near to Jehovah in the day of his being anointed; a tenth of the ephah of flour [for] a continual present, half of it in the morning, and half of it in the evening;

- 21** Er det et lerkar det kokes i, så skal det slås i stykker; men er det kokt i et kobberkar, så skal karet skures og skylles med vann.  
On a baking-pan it shall be made with oil; when it is soaked, you shall bring it in: in baked pieces shall you offer the meal-offering for a sweet savor to Yahweh.  
on a girdel with oil it is made -- fried thou dost bring it in; baked pieces of the present thou dost bring near, a sweet fragrance to Jehovah.
- 22** Alt mannkjønn blandt prestene kan ete det; det er høihellig.  
The anointed priest that shall be in his place from among his sons shall offer it: by a statute for ever it shall be wholly burnt to Yahweh.  
`And the priest who is anointed in his stead, from among his sons, doth make it, -- a statute age-during of Jehovah: it is completely perfumed;
- 23** Men intet syndoffer som der bæres blod av inn i sammenkomstens telt for å gjøre soning i helligdommen, må etes; det skal brennes op med ild.  
Every meal-offering of the priest shall be wholly burnt: it shall not be eaten.  
and every present of a priest is a whole burnt-offering; it is not eaten.`
- 1** Og dette er loven om skyldofferet: Det er høihellig.  
This is the law of the trespass-offering: it is most holy.  
`And this [is] a law of the guilt-offering: it [is] most holy;
- 2** På det sted hvor brennofferet slaktes, skal skyldofferet slaktes, og dets blod skal sprenges rundt om på alteret.  
In the place where they kill the burnt offering shall they kill the trespass-offering; and the blood of it shall he sprinkle on the altar round about.  
in the place where they slaughter the burnt-offering they do slaughter the guilt-offering, and its blood [one] doth sprinkle on the altar round about,
- 3** Og alt fett skal ofres, både halen og fett som dekker innvollene,  
He shall offer of it all the fat of it: the fat tail, and the fat that covers the inwards, and all its fat he bringeth near out of it, the fat tail, and the fat which is covering the inwards,
- 4** og begge nyrene med det fett som er på dem, ved lendene, og den store leverlapp; den skal tas ut sammen med nyrene.  
and the two kidneys, and the fat that is on them, which is by the loins, and the cover on the liver, with the kidneys, shall he take away;  
and the two kidneys, and the fat which [is] on them, which [is] on the flanks, and the redundance above the liver (beside the kidneys he doth turn it aside);
- 5** Og presten skal brenne det på alteret som ildoffer til Herren; det er et skyldoffer.  
and the priest shall burn them on the altar for an offering made by fire to Yahweh: it is a trespass-offering.  
and the priest hath made them a perfume on the altar, a fire-offering to Jehovah; it [is] a guilt-offering.

- 6** Alt mannkjønn blandt prestene kan ete det; på et hellig sted skal det etes; det er Every male among the priests shall eat of it: it shall be eaten in a holy place: it is most holy.  
`Every male among the priests doth eat it; in the holy place it is eaten -- it [is] most holy;
- 7** Med skyldofferet skal det være likesom med syndofferet; det gjelder én lov for begge; den prest som gjør soning med det, ham skal det tilhøre.  
As is the sin-offering, so is the trespass-offering; there is one law for them: the priest who makes atonement therewith, he shall have it.  
as [is] a sin-offering, so [is] a guilt-offering; one law [is] for them; the priest who maketh atonement by it -- it is his.
- 8** Når en prest ofrer brennoffer for nogen, så skal huden av det brennoffer han har ofret, tilhøre den samme prest.  
The priest who offers any man`s burnt offering, even the priest shall have to himself the skin of the burnt offering which he has offered.  
`And the priest who is bringing near any man`s burnt-offering, the skin of the burnt-offering which he hath brought near, it is the priest`s, his own;
- 9** Og ethvert matoffer som bakes i ovn, eller som stekes i panne eller på helle, skal tilhøre den prest som ofrer det.  
Every meal-offering that is baked in the oven, and all that is dressed in the frying-pan, and on the baking-pan, shall be the priest`s who offers it.  
and every present which is baked in an oven, and every one done in a frying-pan, and on a girdel, [is] the priest`s who is bringing it near; it is his;
- 10** Og ethvert matoffer som er blandet med olje, eller som er tørt, skal høre alle Arons sønner til, den ene som den andre.  
Every meal-offering, mingled with oil, or dry, shall all the sons of Aaron have, one as well as another.  
and every present, mixed with oil or dry, is for all the sons of Aaron -- one as another.
- 11** Og dette er loven om takkofferet som ofres til Herren:  
This is the law of the sacrifice of peace-offerings, which one shall offer to Yahweh.  
`And this [is] a law of the sacrifice of the peace-offerings which [one] bringeth near to Jehovah:
- 12** Dersom nogen ofrer det til lovprisning, så skal han foruten slaktofferet som bæres frem til lovprisning, ofre usyrede kaker med olje i og usyrede brødleiver smurt med olje, og fint mel knadd til kaker med olje i.  
If he offer it for a thanksgiving, then he shall offer with the sacrifice of thanksgiving unleavened cakes mingled with oil, and unleavened wafers anointed with oil, and cakes mingled with oil, of fine flour soaked.  
if for a thank-offering he bring it near, then he hath brought near with the sacrifice of thank-offering unleavened cakes mixed with oil, and thin unleavened cakes anointed with oil, and of fried flour cakes mixed with oil;

- 13 Dette er den offergave han skal bære frem foruten det slaktoffer som bæres frem til takk og lovprisning, og dessuten syrede kaker.  
With cakes of leavened bread he shall offer his offering with the sacrifice of his peace-offerings for thanksgiving.  
besides the cakes, fermented bread he doth bring near [with] his offering, besides the sacrifice of thank-offering of his peace-offerings;**
- 14 Av dette offer skal han bære frem én kake av hvert slag som gave til Herren; det skal tilhøre presten som sprenger takkofferets blod på alteret.  
Of it he shall offer one out of each offering for a heave-offering to Yahweh; it shall be the priest's who sprinkles the blood of the peace-offerings.  
and he hath brought near out of it one of the whole offering -- a heave-offering to Jehovah; to the priest who is sprinkling the blood of the peace-offerings -- it is his;**
- 15 Kjøttet av et takkoffer som bæres frem til lovprisning, skal etes på den dag det ofres; intet av det skal bli liggende til om morgenen.  
The flesh of the sacrifice of his peace-offerings for thanksgiving shall be eaten on the day of his offering; he shall not leave any of it until the morning.  
as to the flesh of the sacrifice of the thank-offering of his peace-offerings, in the day of his offering it is eaten; he doth not leave of it till morning.**
- 16 Dersom nogens slaktoffer er et lovet offer eller et frivillig offer, skal det etes på den dag det ofres; men det som levnes, kan etes den næste dag.  
But if the sacrifice of his offering be a vow, or a freewill-offering, it shall be eaten on the day that he offers his sacrifice; and on the next day that which remains of it shall be  
`And if the sacrifice of his offering [is] a vow or free-will offering, in the day of his bringing near his sacrifice it is eaten; and on the morrow also the remnant of it is eaten;**
- 17 Men hvad som enda blir tilovers av slaktofferets kjøtt, skal på den tredje dag brennes op med ild.  
but that which remains of the flesh of the sacrifice on the third day shall be burnt with fire.  
and the remnant of the flesh of the sacrifice on the third day with fire is burnt;**
- 18 Om nogen på den tredje dag eter av takkofferets kjøtt, da har Herren ikke velbehag i offeret; det skal ikke regnes den som ofret det, til gode, det skal være en vederstyggelighet, og den som eter av det, gjør en misgjerning som han kommer til å bøte for.  
If any of the flesh of the sacrifice of his peace-offerings be eaten on the third day, it shall not be accepted, neither shall it be imputed to him who offers it: it shall be an abomination, and the soul who eats of it shall bear his iniquity.  
and if any of the flesh of the sacrifice of his peace-offerings be really eaten on the third day, it is not pleasing; for him who is bringing it near it is not reckoned; it is an abominable thing, and the person who is eating of it his iniquity doth bear.**

- 19** **Kjøtt\* som kommer nær noget urent, skal ikke etes, det skal brennes op med ild; ellers kan alle som er rene, ete av kjøttet. / <\* nemlig av takkofferet.>**  
**The flesh that touches any unclean thing shall not be eaten; it shall be burnt with fire. As for the flesh, everyone who is clean shall eat of it:**  
**`And the flesh which cometh against any unclean thing is not eaten; with fire it is burnt; as to the flesh, every clean one doth eat of the flesh;**
- 20** **Men den som eter kjøtt av Herrens takkoffer mens det er noget urent på ham, han skal utryddes av sitt folk.**  
**but the soul who eats of the flesh of the sacrifice of peace-offerings, that pertain to Yahweh, having his uncleanness on him, that soul shall be cut off from his people.**  
**and the person who eateth of the flesh of the sacrifice of the peace-offerings which [are] Jehovah's, and his uncleanness upon him, even that person hath been cut off from his people.**
- 21** **Og når nogen rører ved noget urent, enten det er et menneskes urenhet eller et urent dyr eller noget annet urent og vederstyggelig, og så eter av kjøttet av Herrens takkoffer, da skal han utryddes av sitt folk.**  
**When anyone shall touch any unclean thing, the uncleanness of man, or an unclean animal, or any unclean abomination, and eat of the flesh of the sacrifice of peace-offerings, which pertain to Yahweh, that soul shall be cut off from his people.**  
**`And when a person cometh against any thing unclean, of the uncleanness of man, or of the uncleanness of beasts, or of any unclean teeming creature, and hath eaten of the flesh of the sacrifice of the peace-offerings which [are] Jehovah's, even that person hath been cut off from his people.`**
- 22** **Og Herren talte til Moses og sa:**  
**Yahweh spoke to Moses, saying,**  
**And Jehovah speaketh unto Moses, saying,**
- 23** **Tal til Israels barn og si: I skal ikke ete fett av okse eller får eller gjet.**  
**Speak to the children of Israel, saying, You shall eat no fat, of ox, or sheep, or goat.**  
**`Speak unto the sons of Israel, saying, Any fat of ox and sheep and goat ye do not eat;**
- 24** **Fettet av et selvdødt dyr eller av et sønderrevet dyr kan brukes til alle slags arbeid; men ete det må I ikke;**  
**The fat of that which dies of itself, and the fat of that which is torn of animals, may be used for any other service; but you shall in no way eat of it.**  
**and the fat of a carcass, and the fat of a torn thing is prepared for any work, but ye do certainly not eat it;**
- 25** **for hver den som eter fett av noget dyr som det ofres ildoffer av til Herren, han skal utryddes av sitt folk.**  
**For whoever eats the fat of the animal, of which men offer an offering made by fire to Yahweh, even the soul who eats it shall be cut off from his people.**  
**for whoever eateth the fat of the beast, of which [one] bringeth near a fire-offering to Jehovah, even the person who eateth hath been cut off from his people.**

- 26** Og blod skal I ikke ete, hverken av fugl eller fe, hvor I så bor.  
You shall eat no manner of blood, whether it be of bird or of animal, in any of your dwellings.  
`And any blood ye do not eat in all your dwellings, of fowl, or of beast;
- 27** Enhver som nogensinne eter blod, han skal utryddes av sitt folk.  
Whoever it be who eats any blood, that soul shall be cut off from his people.  
any person who eateth any blood, even that person hath been cut off from his people.`
- 28** Og Herren talte til Moses og sa:  
Yahweh spoke to Moses, saying,  
And Jehovah speaketh unto Moses, saying,
- 29** Tal til Israels barn og si: Den som ofrer sitt takke-slaktoffer til Herren, han skal bære frem for Herren sin offergave av sitt takke-slaktoffer.  
Speak to the children of Israel, saying, He who offers the sacrifice of his peace-offerings to Yahweh shall bring his offering to Yahweh out of the sacrifice of his peace-offerings:  
`Speak unto the sons of Israel, saying, He who is bringing near the sacrifice of his peace-offerings to Jehovah doth bring in his offering to Jehovah from the sacrifice of his peace-offerings;
- 30** Med egne hender skal han bære frem Herrens ildoffer; både fettete og brystet skal han bære frem, og brystet skal svinges for Herrens åsyn.  
his own hands shall bring the offerings of Yahweh made by fire; the fat with the breast shall he bring, that the breast may be waved for a wave-offering before Yahweh.  
his own hands do bring in the fire-offerings of Jehovah, the fat beside the breast, it he doth bring in with the breast, to wave it -- a wave-offering before Jehovah.
- 31** Og presten skal brenne fettete på alteret; men brystet skal høre Aron og hans sønner til.  
The priest shall burn the fat on the altar; but the breast shall be Aaron`s and his sons`.  
`And the priest hath made perfume with the fat on the altar, and the breast hath been Aaron`s and his sons;
- 32** Og det høire lår skal I gi presten som gave av eders takkoffer.  
The right thigh shall you give to the priest for a heave-offering out of the sacrifices of your peace-offerings.  
and the right leg ye do make a heave-offering to the priest of the sacrifices of your peace-offerings;
- 33** Den av Arons sønner som ofrer takkoffer-blodete og fettete, han skal ha det høire lår som sin del;  
He among the sons of Aaron who offers the blood of the peace-offerings, and the fat, shall have the right thigh for a portion.  
he of the sons of Aaron who is bringing near the blood of the peace-offerings, and the fat, his is the right leg for a portion.



- 34** for svinge-brystet og løfte-låret har jeg tatt fra Israels barn av deres takke-slaktoffer og gitt til Aron, presten, og til hans sønner som en evig rettighet de kan kreve av Israels barn. For the wave-breast and the heave-thigh have I taken of the children of Israel out of the sacrifices of their peace-offerings, and have given them to Aaron the priest and to his sons as [their] portion forever from the children of Israel.  
`For the breast of the wave-offering, and the leg of the heave-offering, I have taken from the sons of Israel, from the sacrifices of their peace-offerings, and I give them to Aaron the priest, and to his sons, by a statute age-during, from the sons of Israel.`
- 35** Dette er Arons del og hans sønners del av Herrens ildoffer, som gis dem på den dag de føres frem for å tjene Herren som prester, This is the anointing-portion of Aaron, and the anointing-portion of his sons, out of the offerings of Yahweh made by fire, in the day when he presented them to minister to Yahweh in the priest`s office;  
This [is] the anointing of Aaron, and the anointing of his sons out of the fire-offerings of Jehovah, in the day he hath brought them near to act as priest to Jehovah,
- 36** den del som Herren befalte skulde gis dem av Israels barn på den dag de salves, en evig rettighet, fra slekt til slekt. which Yahweh commanded to be given them of the children of Israel, in the day that he anointed them. It is [their] portion for ever throughout their generations.  
which Jehovah hath commanded to give to them in the day of His anointing them, from the sons of Israel -- a statute age-during to their generations.
- 37** Dette er loven om brennofferet, om matofferet og om syndofferet og om skyldofferet og om innvielsesofferet og om takkofferet, This is the law of the burnt offering, of the meal-offering, and of the sin-offering, and of the trespass-offering, and of the consecration, and of the sacrifice of peace-offerings;  
This [is] the law for burnt-offering, for present, and for sin-offering, and for guilt-offering, and for consecrations, and for a sacrifice of the peace-offerings,
- 38** den som Herren gav Moses på Sinai berg den dag han bød Israels barn å ofre Herren sine offer i Sinai ørken. which Yahweh commanded Moses in Mount Sinai, in the day that he commanded the children of Israel to offer their offerings to Yahweh, in the wilderness of Sinai.  
which Jehovah hath commanded Moses in Mount Sinai, in the day of his commanding the sons of Israel to bring near their offerings to Jehovah, in the wilderness of Sinai.
- 1** Og Herren talte til Moses og sa: Yahweh spoke to Moses, saying,  
And Jehovah speaketh unto Moses, saying,
- 2** Hent Aron og hans sønner og ta deres klær og salvings-oljen og syndoffer-oksen og de to værer og kurven med de usyrede brød, Take Aaron and his sons with him, and the garments, and the anointing oil, and the bull of the sin-offering, and the two rams, and the basket of unleavened bread;  
`Take Aaron and his sons with him, and the garments, and the anointing oil, and the bullock of the sin-offering, and the two rams, and the basket of unleavened things,

- 3** og kall hele menigheten sammen ved inngangen til sammenkomstens telt!  
and assemble you all the congregation at the door of the tent of meeting.  
and all the company assemble thou unto the opening of the tent of meeting.`
- 4** Og Moses gjorde som Herren bød ham; og menigheten samledes ved inngangen til sammenkomstens telt.  
Moses did as Yahweh commanded him; and the congregation was assembled at the door of the tent of meeting.  
And Moses doth as Jehovah hath commanded him, and the company is assembled unto the opening of the tent of meeting,
- 5** Og Moses sa til menigheten: Således har Herren befalt å gjøre.  
Moses said to the congregation, This is the thing which Yahweh has commanded to be done.  
and Moses saith unto the company, `This [is] the thing which Jehovah hath commanded to do.`
- 6** Så førte Moses Aron og hans sønner frem og tvettet dem med vann.  
Moses brought Aaron and his sons, and washed them with water.  
And Moses bringeth near Aaron and his sons, and doth bathe them with water,
- 7** Og han gav ham underkjortelen på og spente beltet om ham og klædde ham i overkjortelen og gav ham livkjortelen på og bandt livkjortelens belte om ham, og med det snørte han livkjortelen sammen.  
He put on him the coat, and girded him with the sash, and clothed him with the robe, and put the ephod on him, and he girded him with the skillfully woven band of the ephod, and bound it to him therewith.  
and doth put on him the coat, and doth gird him with the girdle, and doth clothe him with the upper robe, and doth put on him the ephod, and doth gird him with the girdle of the ephod, and doth bind [it] to him with it,
- 8** Så satte han brystduken på ham, og la brystduken la han urim og tummim.  
He placed the breastplate on him: and in the breastplate he put the Urim and the Thummim.  
and doth put on him the breastplate, and doth put unto the breastplate the Lights and the Perfections,
- 9** Og han satte huen på hans hode, og på dens forside satte han gullplaten, det hellige hodesmykke, således som Herren hadde befalt Moses.  
He set the turban on his head; and on the turban, in front, did he set the golden plate, the holy crown; as Yahweh commanded Moses.  
and doth put the mitre on his head, and doth put on the mitre, over-against its front, the golden flower of the holy crown, as Jehovah hath commanded Moses.
- 10** Og Moses tok salvings-oljen og salvet tabernaklet og alt som var i det, og helliget det.  
Moses took the anointing oil, and anointed the tent and all that was therein, and sanctified them.  
And Moses taketh the anointing oil, and anointeth the tabernacle, and all that [is] in it, and sanctifieth them;

- 11** Og han sprengete av oljen syv ganger på alteret og salvet alteret og alt som hørte det til, og tvette-karet med sitt fotstykke, og således helliget han dem.  
He sprinkled of it on the altar seven times, and anointed the altar and all its vessels, and the basin and its base, to sanctify them.  
and he sprinkleth of it on the altar seven times, and anointeth the altar, and all its vessels, and the laver, and its base, to sanctify them;
- 12** Og han helte av salvings-oljen på Arons hode og salvet ham og helliget ham.  
He poured of the anointing oil on Aaron`s head, and anointed him, to sanctify him.  
and he poureth of the anointing oil on the head of Aaron, and anointeth him to sanctify him.
- 13** Så førte Moses Arons sønner frem og klædde dem i underkjortler og spente belte om dem og bandt høie huer på dem, således som Herren hadde befalt Moses.  
Moses brought Aaron`s sons, and clothed them with coats, and girded them with girdles, and bound headbands on them; as Yahweh commanded Moses.  
And Moses bringeth near the sons of Aaron, and doth clothe them [with] coats, and girdeth them [with] girdles, and bindeth for them turbans, as Jehovah hath commanded Moses.
- 14** Så ledet han syndoffer-oksen frem, og Aron og hans sønner la sine hender på syndoffer-oksens hode.  
He brought the bull of the sin-offering: and Aaron and his sons laid their hands on the head of the bull of the sin-offering.  
And he bringeth nigh the bullock of the sin-offering, and Aaron layeth -- his sons also -- their hands on the head of the bullock of the sin-offering,
- 15** Og de slaktet den, og Moses tok blodet og strøk det rundt om på alterets horn med sin finger og renset alteret for synd; og resten av blodet helte han ut ved alterets fot. Således gjorde han soning for det og helliget det.  
He killed it; and Moses took the blood, and put it on the horns of the altar round about with his finger, and purified the altar, and poured out the blood at the base of the altar, and sanctified it, to make atonement for it.  
and [one] slaughtereth, and Moses taketh the blood, and putteth on the horns of the altar round about with his finger, and cleanseth the altar, and the blood he hath poured out at the foundation of the altar, and sanctifieth it, to make atonement upon it.
- 16** Og han tok alt fettene som var på innvollene, og den store leverlapp og begge nyrene og fettene på dem, og Moses brente det på alteret.  
He took all the fat that was on the inwards, and the cover of the liver, and the two kidneys, and their fat; and Moses burned it on the altar.  
And he taketh all the fat that [is] on the inwards, and the redundance above the liver, and the two kidneys, and their fat, and Moses maketh Perfume on the altar,

- 17 Men oxen med dens hud og dens kjøtt og dens skarn brente han op med ild utenfor leiren, således som Herren hadde befalt Moses.  
But the bull, and its skin, and its flesh, and its dung, he burnt with fire outside of the camp; as Yahweh commanded Moses.  
and the bullock, and its skin, and its flesh, and its dung, he hath burnt with fire, at the outside of the camp, as Jehovah hath commanded Moses.**
- 18 Så ledet han brennoffer-væren frem, og Aron og hans sønner la sine hender på værens hode.  
He presented the ram of the burnt offering; and Aaron and his sons laid their hands on the head of the ram.  
And he bringeth near the ram of the burnt-offering, and Aaron and his sons lay their hands on the head of the ram,**
- 19 Og de slaktet den, og Moses sprengete blodet rundt om på alteret.  
He killed it; and Moses sprinkled the blood on the altar round about.  
and [one] slaughtereth, and Moses sprinkleth the blood on the altar round about;**
- 20 Men væren selv delte de op i sine stykker, og Moses brente hodet og stykkene og fettet.  
He cut the ram into its pieces; and Moses burnt the head, and the pieces, and the fat.  
and the ram he hath cut into its pieces, and Moses maketh perfume with the head, and the pieces, and the fat,**
- 21 Og de tvettet innvollene og føttene med vann, og Moses brente hele væren på alteret; det var et brennoffer til en velbehagelig duft, det var et ildoffer for Herren, således som Herren hadde befalt Moses.  
He washed the inwards and the legs with water; and Moses burnt the whole ram on the altar: it was a burnt offering for a sweet savor: it was an offering made by fire to Yahweh; as Yahweh commanded Moses.  
and the inwards and the legs he hath washed with water, and Moses maketh perfume with the whole ram on the altar; it [is] a burnt-offering, for sweet fragrance; it [is] a fire-offering to Jehovah, as Jehovah hath commanded Moses.**
- 22 Så ledet han frem den andre vær, innvielses-væren, og Aron og hans sønner la sine hender på værens hode.  
He presented the other ram, the ram of consecration: and Aaron and his sons laid their hands on the head of the ram.  
And he bringeth near the second ram, a ram of the consecrations, and Aaron and his sons lay their hands on the head of the ram,**
- 23 Og de slaktet den, og Moses tok av dens blod og strøk på Arons høire ørelapp og på tommelfingeren på hans høire hånd og på stortåen på hans høire fot.  
He killed it; and Moses took of the blood of it, and put it on the tip of Aaron's right ear, and on the thumb of his right hand, and on the great toe of his right foot.  
and [one] slaughtereth, and Moses taketh of its blood, and putteth on the tip of the right ear of Aaron, and on the thumb of his right hand, and on the great toe of his right foot;**

- 24** Så førte de Arons sønner frem, og Moses strøk noget av blodet på deres høire ørelapp og på tommelfingeren på deres høire hånd og på stortåen på deres høire fot. Og Moses sprengete resten av blodet rundt om på alteret.  
He brought Aaron`s sons; and Moses put of the blood on the tip of their right ear, and on the thumb of their right hand, and on the great toe of their right foot: and Moses sprinkled the blood on the altar round about.  
and he bringeth near the sons of Aaron, and Moses putteth of the blood on the tip of their right ear, and on the thumb of their right hand, and on the great toe of their right foot. And Moses sprinkleth the blood on the altar round about,
- 25** Og han tok fett, både halen og alt fett som var på innvollene, og den store leverlapp. Og begge nyrene og fett på dem og det høire lår;  
He took the fat, and the fat tail, and all the fat that was on the inwards, and the cover of the liver, and the two kidneys, and their fat, and the right thigh:  
and taketh the fat, and the fat tail, and all the fat that [is] on the inwards, and the redundance above the liver, and the two kidneys, and their fat, and the right leg;
- 26** og av kurven med de usyrede brød, som stod for Herrens åsyn, tok han en usyret kake og en oljekake og en brødleiv og la på fettstykkene og på det høire lår.  
and out of the basket of unleavened bread, that was before Yahweh, he took one unleavened cake, and one cake of oiled bread, and one wafer, and placed them on the fat, and on the right thigh:  
and out of the basket of unleavened things, which [is] before Jehovah, he hath taken one unleavened cake, and one cake of oiled bread, and one thin cake, and putteth [them] on the fat, and on the right leg;
- 27** Alt dette la han i Arons hender og i hans sønners hender; og han svinget det for Herrens åsyn.  
and he put the whole on the hands of Aaron, and on the hands of his sons, and waved them for a wave-offering before Yahweh.  
and putteth the whole on the hands of Aaron, and on the hands of his sons, and waveth them -- a wave-offering before Jehovah.
- 28** Så tok Moses det av deres hånd og brente det på alteret sammen med brennofferet; det var et innvielsesoffer til en velbehagelig duft, det var et ildoffer for Herren.  
Moses took them from off their hands, and burnt them on the altar on the burnt offering: they were a consecration for a sweet savor: it was an offering made by fire to Yahweh. And Moses taketh them from off their hands, and maketh perfume on the altar, on the burnt-offering, they [are] consecrations for sweet fragrance; it [is] a fire-offering to Jehovah;
- 29** Derefter tok Moses brystet og svinget det for Herrens åsyn; det var den del Moses fikk av innvielses væren, således som Herren hadde befalt Moses.  
Moses took the breast, and waved it for a wave-offering before Yahweh: it was Moses` portion of the ram of consecration; as Yahweh commanded Moses.  
and Moses taketh the breast, and waveth it -- a wave-offering before Jehovah; of the ram of the consecrations it hath been to Moses for a portion, as Jehovah hath commanded Moses.

- 30** Og Moses tok av salvingsoljen og av blodet som var på alteret, og sprenget på Aron og på hans klær og likeledes på hans sønner og deres klær; således helliget han Aron og hans klær og likeledes hans sønner og hans sønners klær.  
Moses took of the anointing oil, and of the blood which was on the altar, and sprinkled it on Aaron, on his garments, and on his sons, and on his sons' garments with him, and sanctified Aaron, his garments, and his sons, and his sons' garments with him.  
And Moses taketh of the anointing oil, and of the blood which [is] on the altar, and sprinkleth on Aaron, on his garments, and on his sons, and on the garments of his sons with him, and he sanctifieth Aaron, his garments, and his sons, and the garments of his sons with him.
- 31** Og Moses sa til Aron og hans sønner: Kok kjøttet ved inngangen til sammenkomstens telt og et det der sammen med brødet som er i innvielses-kurven, således som jeg har befalt og sagt: Aron og hans sønner skal ete det.  
Moses said to Aaron and to his sons, Boil the flesh at the door of the tent of meeting: and there eat it and the bread that is in the basket of consecration, as I commanded, saying, Aaron and his sons shall eat it.  
And Moses saith unto Aaron, and unto his sons, 'Boil ye the flesh at the opening of the tent of meeting, and there ye do eat it and the bread which [is] in the basket of the consecrations, as I have commanded, saying, Aaron and his sons do eat it.
- 32** Men det som blir tilovers av kjøttet og av brødet, skal I brenne op med ild.  
That which remains of the flesh and of the bread shall you burn with fire.  
'And the remnant of the flesh and of the bread with fire ye burn;
- 33** Og i syv dager skal I ikke gå bort fra inngangen til sammenkomstens telt - helt til den dag da eders innvielses-tid er til ende; for syv dager skal eders innvielse vare.  
You shall not go out from the door of the tent of meeting seven days, until the days of your consecration be fulfilled: for he shall consecrate you seven days.  
and from the opening of the tent of meeting ye go not out seven days, till the day of the fulness, the days of your consecration -- for seven days he doth consecrate your hand;
- 34** Som det er gjort idag, så har Herren befalt det skal gjøres også de andre dager, for å gjøre soning for eder.  
As has been done this day, so Yahweh has commanded to do, to make atonement for you. as he hath done on this day, Jehovah hath commanded to do, to make atonement for you;
- 35** I skal bli ved inngangen til sammenkomstens telt i syv dager, både dag og natt, og ta vare på det som Herren vil ha varetatt, så I ikke skal dø; for således er mig befalt.  
At the door of the tent of meeting shall you abide day and night seven days, and keep the charge of Yahweh, that you don't die: for so I am commanded.  
and at the opening of the tent of meeting ye abide, by day and by night seven days, and ye have kept the charge of Jehovah, and die not, for so I have been commanded.'
- 36** Og Aron og hans sønner gjorde alt det som Herren hadde befalt ved Moses.  
Aaron and his sons did all the things which Yahweh commanded by Moses.  
And Aaron doth -- his sons also -- all the things which Jehovah hath commanded by the hand of Moses.

- 1** Og på den åttende dag kalte Moses Aron og hans sønner og Israels eldste til sig.  
It happened on the eighth day, that Moses called Aaron and his sons, and the elders of Israel;  
And it cometh to pass on the eighth day, Moses hath called for Aaron and for his sons, and for the elders of Israel,
- 2** Og han sa til Aron: Ta dig en oksekalv til syndoffer og en vær til brennoffer, begge uten lyte, og led dem frem for Herrens åsyn!  
and he said to Aaron, Take a calf of the herd for a sin-offering, and a ram for a burnt offering, without blemish, and offer them before Yahweh.  
and he saith unto Aaron, `Take to thyself a calf, a son of the herd, for a sin-offering, and a ram for a burnt-offering, perfect ones, and bring near before Jehovah.
- 3** Og du skal tale til Israels barn og si: Ta en gjetebukk til syndoffer og en kalv og et lam, begge årsgamle og uten lyte, til brennoffer,  
To the children of Israel you shall speak, saying, Take a male goat for a sin-offering; and a calf and a lamb, both a year old, without blemish, for a burnt offering;  
`And unto the sons of Israel thou dost speak, saying, Take ye a kid of the goats for a sin-offering, and a calf, and a lamb, sons of a year, perfect ones, for a burnt-offering,
- 4** og en okse og en vær til takkoffer, for å ofre dem for Herrens åsyn, og et matoffer, tillaget med olje! For idag vil Herren åpenbare sig for eder.  
and an ox and a ram for peace-offerings, to sacrifice before Yahweh; and a meal-offering mingled with oil: for today Yahweh appears to you.  
and a bullock and a ram for peace-offerings, to sacrifice before Jehovah, and a present mixed with oil; for to-day Jehovah hath appeared unto you.`
- 5** Og de tok det som Moses hadde befalt, og farte det frem foran sammenkomstens telt; og hele menigheten trådte til og stod for Herrens åsyn.  
They brought that which Moses commanded before the tent of meeting: and all the congregation drew near and stood before Yahweh.  
And they take that which Moses hath commanded unto the front of the tent of meeting, and all the company draw near and stand before Jehovah;
- 6** Da sa Moses: Dette er det Herren har befalt eder å gjøre; så skal Herrens herlighet åpenbare sig for eder.  
Moses said, This is the thing which Yahweh commanded that you should do: and the glory of Yahweh shall appear to you.  
and Moses saith, `This [is] the thing which Jehovah hath commanded; do [it], and the honour of Jehovah doth appear unto you.`

- 7 Så sa Moses til Aron: Tred frem til alteret og ofre ditt syndoffer og ditt brennoffer og gjør soning for dig og for folket, og ofre så folkets offer og gjør soning for dem, således som Herren har befalt!**  
Moses said to Aaron, Draw near to the altar, and offer your sin-offering, and your burnt offering, and make atonement for yourself, and for the people; and offer the offering of the people, and make atonement for them; as Yahweh commanded.  
And Moses saith unto Aaron, `Draw near unto the altar, and make thy sin-offering, and thy burnt-offering, and make atonement for thyself, and for the people, and make the offering of the people, and make atonement for them, as Jehovah hath commanded.`
- 8 Og Aron trådte frem til alteret og slaktet den kalv som skulde være syndoffer for ham selv. So Aaron drew near to the altar, and killed the calf of the sin-offering, which was for himself.**  
And Aaron draweth near unto the altar, and slaughtereth the calf of the sin-offering, which [is] for himself;
- 9 Og Arons sønner bar blodet til ham, og han dyppet sin finger i blodet og strøk det på alterets horn, og resten av blodet helte han ut ved alterets fot.**  
The sons of Aaron presented the blood to him; and he dipped his finger in the blood, and put it on the horns of the altar, and poured out the blood at the base of the altar: and the sons of Aaron bring the blood near unto him, and he dippeth his finger in the blood, and putteth [it] on the horns of the altar, and the blood he hath poured out at the foundation of the altar;
- 10 Men fettet og nyrene og den store leverlapp av syndofferet brente han på alteret, således som Herren hadde befalt Moses.**  
but the fat, and the kidneys, and the cover from the liver of the sin-offering, he burnt on the altar; as Yahweh commanded Moses.  
and the fat, and the kidneys, and the redundance of the liver, of the sin-offering, he hath made a perfume on the altar, as Jehovah hath commanded Moses;
- 11 Og kjøttet og huden brente han op med ild utenfor leiren.**  
The flesh and the skin he burnt with fire outside of the camp.  
and the flesh and the skin he hath burnt with fire, at the outside of the camp.
- 12 Så slaktet han brennofferet; og Arons sønner rakte ham blodet, og han sprengte det rundt om på alteret.**  
He killed the burnt offering; and Aaron`s sons delivered to him the blood, and he sprinkled it on the altar round about.  
And he slaughtereth the burnt-offering, and the sons of Aaron have presented unto him the blood, and he sprinkleth it on the altar round about;
- 13 Og de rakte ham brennofferet, stykke for stykke, og hodet, og han brente det på alteret.**  
They delivered the burnt-offering to him, piece by piece, and the head: and he burnt them on the altar.  
and the burnt-offering they have presented unto him, by its pieces, and the head, and he maketh perfume on the altar;



- 14** Og han tvettet innvollene og føttene og brente dem sammen med brennofferet på alteret.  
He washed the inwards and the legs, and burnt them on the burnt offering on the altar.  
and he washeth the inwards and the legs, and maketh perfume for the burnt-offering on the altar.
- 15** Så førte han folkets offer frem; han tok bukken som skulde være syndoffer for folket, og slaktet den og ofret den til et syndoffer, likesom det første offerdyr.  
He presented the people`s offering, and took the goat of the sin-offering which was for the people, and killed it, and offered it for sin, as the first.  
And he bringeth near the offering of the people, and taketh the goat of the sin-offering which [is] for the people, and slaughtered it, and maketh it a sin-offering, like the first;
- 16** Så førte han brennofferet frem og ofret det, som det var foreskrevet.  
He presented the burnt-offering, and offered it according to the ordinance.  
and he bringeth near the burnt-offering, and maketh it, according to the ordinance;
- 17** Derefter bar han matofferet frem og tok en håndfull av det og brente på alteret, foruten morgenbrennofferet.  
He presented the meal-offering, and filled his hand therefrom, and burnt it on the altar, besides the burnt offering of the morning.  
and he bringeth near the present, and filleth his palm with it, and maketh perfume on the altar, apart from the burnt-offering of the morning.
- 18** Så slaktet han oxen og væren som skulde være folkets takkoffer; og Arons sønner rakte ham blodet, og han sprengete det rundt om på alteret.  
He killed also the ox and the ram, the sacrifice of peace-offerings, which was for the people: and Aaron`s sons delivered to him the blood, which he sprinkled on the altar round about,  
And he slaughtereth the bullock and the ram, a sacrifice of the peace-offerings, which [are] for the people, and sons of Aaron present the blood unto him (and he sprinkleth it on the altar round about),
- 19** Men fettstykkene av oxen, og halen og fettet som dekket innvollene, og nyrene og den store leverlapp av væren -  
and the fat of the ox and of the ram, the fat tail, and that which covers [the inwards], and the kidneys, and the cover of the liver:  
and the fat of the bullock, and of the ram, the fat tail, and the covering [of the inwards], and the kidneys, and the redundance above the liver,
- 20** disse fettstykker la de på bryststykkene; og han brente fettstykkene på alteret,  
and they put the fat on the breasts, and he burnt the fat on the altar:  
and they set the fat on the breasts, and he maketh perfume with the fat on the altar;
- 21** men bryststykkene og det høire lår svinget Aron for Herrens åsyn, således som Moses hadde befalt.  
and the breasts and the right thigh Aaron waved for a wave-offering before Yahweh; as Moses commanded.  
and the breasts, and the right leg hath Aaron waved -- a wave-offering before Jehovah, as He hath commanded Moses.

- 22** Og Aron løftet sine hender over folket og velsignet dem; og så steg han ned, efterat han hadde ofret syndofferet og brennofferet og takkofferet.  
Aaron lifted up his hands toward the people, and blessed them; and he came down from offering the sin-offering, and the burnt offering, and the peace-offerings.  
And Aaron lifteth up his hand towards the people, and blesseth them, and cometh down from making the sin-offering, and the burnt-offering, and the peace-offerings.
- 23** Derefter gikk Moses og Aron inn i sammenkomstens telt, og da de kom ut igjen, velsignet de folket. Da åpenbarte Herrens herlighet sig for hele folket,  
Moses and Aaron went into the tent of meeting, and came out, and blessed the people: and the glory of Yahweh appeared to all the people.  
And Moses goeth in -- Aaron also -- unto the tent of meeting, and they come out, and bless the people, and the honour of Jehovah appeareth unto all the people;
- 24** og det gikk ild ut fra Herrens åsyn og fortærte brennofferet og fettstykkene på alteret; og hele folket så det, og de ropte høit av glede og falt ned på sitt ansikt.  
There came forth fire from before Yahweh, and consumed on the altar the burnt offering and the fat: and when all the people saw it, they shouted, and fell on their faces.  
and fire cometh out from before Jehovah, and consumeth on the altar the burnt-offering, and the fat; and all the people see, and cry aloud, and fall on their faces.
- 1** Men Arons sønner Nadab og Abihu tok hver sitt ildkar og la ild i dem og la røkelse på ilden og bar fremmed ild inn for Herrens åsyn, som han ikke hadde befalt dem.  
Nadab and Abihu, the sons of Aaron, took each of them his censer, and put fire therein, and laid incense thereon, and offered strange fire before Yahweh, which he had not commanded them.  
And the sons of Aaron, Nadab and Abihu, take each his censer, and put in them fire, and put on it perfume, and bring near before Jehovah strange fire, which He hath not commanded them;
- 2** Da gikk det ild ut fra Herrens åsyn og fortærte dem, og de døde for Herrens åsyn.  
There came forth fire from before Yahweh, and devoured them, and they died before Yahweh.  
and fire goeth out from before Jehovah, and consumeth them, and they die before Jehovah.
- 3** Da sa Moses til Aron: Dette var det Herren talte om da han sa: På dem som står mig nær, vil jeg åpenbare min hellighet, og for alt folkets åsyn vil jeg forherlige mig. Og Aron tidde.  
Then Moses said to Aaron, This is it what Yahweh spoke, saying, I will be sanctified in those who come near me, and before all the people I will be glorified. Aaron held his  
And Moses saith unto Aaron, `It [is] that which Jehovah hath spoken, saying, By those drawing near to Me I am sanctified, and in the face of all the people I am honoured;` and Aaron is silent.

- 4 Men Moses kalte på Misael og Elsafan, sønner av Arons farbror Ussiel, og sa til dem: Tred frem og bær eders brødre bort fra helligdommen og utenfor leiren!  
Moses called Mishael and Elzaphan, the sons of Uzziel the uncle of Aaron, and said to them, Draw near, carry your brothers from before the sanctuary out of the camp.  
And Moses calleth unto Mishael and unto Elzaphan, sons of Uzziel, uncle of Aaron, and saith unto them, `Come near, bear your brethren from the front of the sanctuary unto the outside of the camp;`**
- 5 Og de trådte frem og bar dem i deres kjortler utenfor leiren, som Moses hadde sagt.  
So they drew near, and carried them in their coats out of the camp, as Moses had said.  
and they come near, and bear them in their coats unto the outside of the camp, as Moses hath spoken.**
- 6 Da sa Moses til Aron og hans sønner Eleasar og Itamar: I skal ikke rake eders hoder og ikke sønderrive eders klær, forat I ikke skal dø, og forat han\* ikke skal vredes på hele menigheten; men eders brødre, hele Israels hus, skal gråte over denne brand som Herren har optendt. / <\* Herren.>  
Moses said to Aaron, and to Eleazar and to Ithamar, his sons, Don` t let the hair of your heads go loose, neither tear your clothes; that you don` t die, and that he not be angry with all the congregation: but let your brothers, the whole house of Israel, bewail the burning which Yahweh has kindled.  
And Moses saith unto Aaron, and to Eleazar, and to Ithamar his sons, `Your heads ye do not uncover, and your garments ye do not rend, that ye die not, and on all the company He be wroth; as to your brethren, the whole house of Israel, they bewail the burning which Jehovah hath kindled;**
- 7 Og I skal ikke gå bort fra inngangen til sammenkomstens telt, forat I ikke skal dø; for Herrens salvings-olje er på eder. Og de gjorde som Moses sa.  
You shall not go out from the door of the tent of meeting, lest you die; for the anointing oil of Yahweh is on you. They did according to the word of Moses.  
and from the opening of the tent of meeting ye do not go out, lest ye die, for the anointing oil of Jehovah [is] upon you;` and they do according to the word of Moses.**
- 8 Og Herren talte til Aron og sa:  
Yahweh spoke to Aaron, saying,  
And Jehovah speaketh unto Aaron, saying,**
- 9 Vin eller sterk drikk skal hverken du eller dine sønner drikke når I går inn i sammenkomstens telt, forat I ikke skal dø - det skal være en evig lov for eder, fra slekt til slekt -  
Drink no wine nor strong drink, you, nor your sons with you, when you go into the tent of meeting, that you don` t die: it shall be a statute forever throughout your generations:  
`Wine and strong drink thou dost not drink, thou, and thy sons with thee, in your going in unto the tent of meeting, and ye die not -- a statute age-during to your generations;**

- 10** så I kan gjøre forskjell mellem hellig og vanhellig, mellem urent og rent,  
and that you may make a distinction between the holy and the common, and between the unclean and the clean;  
so as to make a separation between the holy and the common, and between the unclean and the pure;
- 11** og lære Israels barn alle de lover som Herren har kunngjort dem ved Moses.  
and that you may teach the children of Israel all the statutes which Yahweh has spoken to them by Moses.  
and to teach the sons of Israel all the statutes which Jehovah hath spoken unto them by the hand of Moses.`
- 12** Så sa Moses til Aron og hans sønner Eleasar og Itamar, som ennå var i live: Ta det matoffer som er tilovers av Herrens ildoffer, og et det usyret ved siden av alteret; for det er høihellig.  
Moses spoke to Aaron, and to Eleazar and to Ithamar, his sons who were left, Take the meal-offering that remains of the offerings of Yahweh made by fire, and eat it without yeast beside the altar; for it is most holy;  
And Moses speaketh unto Aaron, and unto Eleazar, and unto Ithamar his sons, who are left, `Take ye the present that is left from the fire-offerings of Jehovah, and eat it unleavened near the altar, for it [is] most holy,
- 13** I skal ete det på et hellig sted, for det er din og dine sønners fastsatte del av Herrens ildoffer; således er det mig befalt.  
and you shall eat it in a holy place, because it is your portion, and your sons` portion, of the offerings of Yahweh made by fire: for so I am commanded.  
and ye have eaten it in the holy place, for it [is] thy portion, and the portion of thy sons, from the fire-offerings of Jehovah; for so I have been commanded.
- 14** Og svinge-brystet og løfte-låret skal I ete på et rent sted, du og dine sønner og dine døtre med dig; for det er gitt dig og dine barn som eders fastsatte del av Israels barns takkoffer.  
The wave-breast and the heave-thigh shall you eat in a clean place, you, and your sons, and your daughters with you: for they are given as your portion, and your sons` portion, out of the sacrifices of the peace-offerings of the children of Israel.  
`And the breast of the wave-offering, and the leg of the heave-offering, ye do eat in a clean place, thou, and thy sons, and thy daughters with thee; for thy portion and the portion of thy sons they have been given, out of the sacrifices of peace-offerings of the sons of Israel;
- 15** Løfte-låret og svinge-brystet skal de bære frem sammen med ildofferfettstykkene og svinge dem for Herrens åsyn; og det skal være din og dine barns fastsatte del til evig tid, således som Herren har befalt.  
The heave-thigh and the wave-breast shall they bring with the offerings made by fire of the fat, to wave it for a wave-offering before Yahweh: and it shall be your, and your sons` with you, as a portion forever; as Yahweh has commanded.  
the leg of the heave-offering, and breast of the wave-offering, besides fire-offerings of the fat, they do bring in to wave a wave-offering before Jehovah, and it hath been to thee, and to thy sons with thee, by a statute age-during, as Jehovah hath commanded.`

- 16** Da nu Moses spurte etter syndoffer-bukken, viste det sig at den var opbrent; da blev han vred på Eleasar og Itamar, Arons sønner som endnu var i live, og han sa:  
Moses diligently sought the goat of the sin-offering, and, behold, it was burnt: and he was angry with Eleazar and with Ithamar, the sons of Aaron who were left, saying,  
And the goat of the sin-offering hath Moses diligently sought, and lo, it is burnt, and he is wroth against Eleazar, and against Ithamar, sons of Aaron, who are left, saying,
- 17** Hvorfor har I ikke ett syndofferet på det hellige sted? Det er jo høihellig, og han har gitt eder det forat I skal bortta menighetens syndeskyld og gjøre soning for dem for Herrens åsyn.  
Why haven't you eaten the sin-offering in the place of the sanctuary, seeing it is most holy, and he has given it you to bear the iniquity of the congregation, to make atonement for them before Yahweh?  
`Wherefore have ye not eaten the sin-offering in the holy place, for it [is] most holy -- and it He hath given to you to take away the iniquity of the company, to make atonement for them before Jehovah?
- 18** Blodet blev jo ikke båret inn i helligdommen; derfor skulde I ha ett kjøttet på det hellige sted, således som jeg har befalt.  
Behold, the blood of it was not brought into the sanctuary within: you should certainly have eaten it in the sanctuary, as I commanded.  
lo, its blood hath not been brought in unto the holy place within; eating ye do eat it in the holy place, as I have commanded.`
- 19** Da sa Aron til Moses: De har jo idag ofret sitt syndoffer og sitt brennoffer for Herrens åsyn, og enda er slik en ulykke\* hendt mig. Om jeg nu hadde ett syndoffer idag, skulde da det ha vært godt i Herrens øine? / <\* 3MO 10, 1-5.>  
Aaron spoke to Moses, Behold, this day have they offered their sin-offering and their burnt offering before Yahweh; and there have befallen me such things as these: and if I had eaten the sin-offering today, would it have been well-pleasing in the sight of Yahweh?  
And Aaron speaketh unto Moses, `Lo, to-day they have brought near their sin-offering and their burnt-offering before Jehovah; and [things] like these meet me, yet I have eaten a sin-offering to-day; is it good in the eyes of Jehovah?`
- 20** Da Moses hørte dette, syntes han det var rett.  
When Moses heard [that], it was well-pleasing in his sight.  
And Moses hearkeneth, and it is good in his eyes.
- 1** Og Herren talte til Moses og Aron og sa til dem:  
Yahweh spoke to Moses and to Aaron, saying to them,  
And Jehovah speaketh unto Moses and unto Aaron, saying unto them,
- 2** Tal til Israels barn og si: Dette er de dyr som I kan ete av alle firføtte dyr på jorden:  
Speak to the children of Israel, saying, These are the living things which you may eat among all the animals that are on the earth.  
`Speak unto the sons of Israel, saying, This [is] the beast which ye do eat out of all the beasts which [are] on the earth:

- 3** Alle de firføtte dyr som har klover og har klovene kløvd helt igjennem, og som tygger drøv, dem kan I ete.  
Whatever parts the hoof, and is cloven-footed, [and] chews the cud, among the animals, that may you eat.  
any dividing a hoof, and cleaving the cleft of the hoofs, bringing up the cud, among the beasts, it ye do eat.
- 4** Det er bare disse I ikke skal ete blandt dem som tygger drøv, og blandt dem som har klover: kamelen, for den tygger vel drøv, men den har ikke klover, den skal være uren for eder,  
Nevertheless these shall you not eat of them that chew the cud, or of those who part the hoof: the camel, because he chews the cud but doesn't have a parted hoof, he is unclean to you.  
`Only, this ye do not eat -- of those bringing up the cud, and of those dividing the hoof -- the camel, though it is bringing up the cud, yet the hoof not dividing -- it [is] unclean to you;
- 5** og fjellgrevlingen, for den tygger vel drøv, men har ikke klover, den skal være uren for eder.  
The rabbit, because he chews the cud but doesn't have a parted the hoof, he is unclean to you.  
and the rabbit, though it is bringing up the cud, yet the hoof it divideth not -- unclean it [is] to you;
- 6** og haren, for den tygger vel drøv, men har ikke klover, den skal være uren for eder,  
The hare, because she chews the cud but doesn't part the hoof, she is unclean to you.  
and the hare, though it is bringing up the cud, yet the hoof hath not divided -- unclean it [is] to you;
- 7** og svinet, for det har vel klover og har klovene kløvd helt igjennem, men det tygger ikke drøv, det skal være urent for eder.  
The pig, because he doesn't part the hoof, and is cloven-footed, but doesn't chew the cud, he is unclean to you.  
and the sow, though it is dividing the hoof, and cleaving the cleft of the hoof, yet the cud it bringeth not up -- unclean it [is] to you.
- 8** Av disse dyrs kjøtt skal I ikke ete, og ved deres døde kropper skal I ikke røre; de skal være urene for eder.  
Of their flesh you shall not eat, and their carcasses you shall not touch; they are unclean to you.  
`Of their flesh ye do not eat, and against their carcase ye do not come -- unclean they [are] to you.
- 9** Dette kan I ete av alt det som er i vannet: Alt det i vannet - i havene og i elvene - som har finner og skjell, det kan I ete.  
These may you eat of all that are in the waters: whatever has fins and scales in the waters, in the seas, and in the rivers, that may you eat.  
`This ye do eat of all which [are] in the waters; any one that hath fins and scales in the waters, in the seas, and in the brooks, them ye do eat;

- 10** Men det som ikke har finner og skjell av alt det som finnes i havene og i elvene, av alt det som vrimler i vannet, og av alt levende som er i vannet, det skal være en vederstyggelighet for eder.  
All that don't have fins and scales in the seas, and in the rivers, of all that move in the waters, and of all the living creatures that are in the waters, they are an abomination to you,  
and any one that hath not fins and scales in the seas, and in the brooks, of any teeming creature of the waters, and of any creature which liveth, which [is] in the waters -- an abomination they [are] to you;
- 11** En vederstyggelighet skal de være for eder; av deres kjøtt skal I ikke ete, og deres døde kropper skal I holde for en vederstyggelighet.  
and they shall be an abomination to you; you shall not eat of their flesh, and their carcasses you shall have in abomination.  
yea, an abomination they are to you; of their flesh ye do not eat, and their carcase ye abominate.
- 12** Alt i vannet som ikke har finner og skjell, det skal være en vederstyggelighet for eder.  
Whatever has no fins nor scales in the waters, that is an abomination to you.  
Any one that hath not fins and scales in the waters -- an abomination it [is] to you.
- 13** Dette er de fugler I skal holde for en vederstyggelighet, de skal ikke etes, de er en vederstyggelighet: landørnen og havørnen og fiskeørnen  
These you shall have in abomination among the birds; they shall not be eaten, they are an abomination: the eagle, and the gier-eagle, and the ospray,  
And these ye do abominate of the fowl; they are not eaten, an abomination they [are]: the eagle, and the ossifrage, and the ospray,
- 14** og glenten, og falken efter sine arter,  
and the kite, and the falcon after its kind,  
and the vulture, and the kite after its kind,
- 15** alle ravner efter sine arter,  
every raven after its kind,  
every raven after its kind,
- 16** og strutsen og gjøken og måken, og høken efter sine arter,  
and the ostrich, and the night-hawk, and the seamew, and the hawk after its kind,  
and the owl, and the night-hawk, and the cuckoo, and the hawk after its kind,
- 17** og kattuglen og dykkeren og hubroen  
and the little owl, and the cormorant, and the great owl,  
and the little owl, and the cormorant, and the great owl,
- 18** og nattravnen og pelikanen og gribben  
and the horned owl, and the pelican, and the vulture,  
and the swan, and the pelican, and the gier eagle,

- 19** og storken, og heiren efter sine arter, og hærfuglen og flaggermusen.  
and the stork, the heron after its kind, and the hoopoe, and the bat.  
and the stork, the heron after its kind, and the lapwing, and the bat.
- 20** Alt kryp som har vinger og går på fire føtter, skal være en vederstyggelighet for eder.  
All winged creeping things that go on all fours are an abomination to you.  
`Every teeming creature which is flying, which is going on four -- an abomination it [is] to you.
- 21** Av alt kryp som har vinger og går på fire føtter, må I bare ete dem som har springben ovenfor sine føtter til å hoppe på marken med.  
Yet these may you eat of all winged creeping things that go on all fours, which have legs above their feet, with which to leap on the earth.  
`Only -- this ye do eat of any teeming thing which is flying, which is going on four, which hath legs above its feet, to move with them on the earth;
- 22** Av dem kan I ete: arbe efter sine arter og solam efter sine arter og hargol efter sine arter og hagab efter sine arter\*. / <\* d.e. forskjellige slags gresshopper.>  
Even these of them you may eat: the locust after its kind, and the bald locust after its kind, and the cricket after its kind, and the grasshopper after its kind.  
these of them ye do eat: the locust after its kind, and the bald locust after its kind, and the beetle after its kind, and the grasshopper after its kind;
- 23** Men alt annet kryp som har vinger og fire føtter, skal være en vederstyggelighet for eder.  
But all winged creeping things, which have four feet, are an abomination to you.  
and every teeming thing which is flying, which hath four feet -- an abomination it [is] to you.
- 24** Ved disse dyr blir I urene; enhver som rører ved deres døde kropp, skal være uren til om aftenen,  
By these you shall become unclean: whoever touches the carcass of them shall be unclean until the even;  
`And by these ye are made unclean, any one who is coming against their carcass is unclean till the evening;
- 25** og enhver som har båret slik en død kropp, skal tvette sine klær og være uren til om aftenen.  
Whoever bears [anything] of the carcass of them shall wash his clothes, and be unclean until the even.  
and anyone who is lifting up [aught] of their carcass doth wash his garments, and hath been unclean till the evening: --
- 26** Ethvert firføtt dyr som vel har klover, men ikke har klovene kløvd helt igjennem og ikke tygger drøv, skal være urent for eder; enhver som rører ved dem, blir uren.  
Every animal which parts the hoof, and is not cloven-footed, nor chews the cud, is unclean to you: everyone who touches them shall be unclean.  
even every beast which is dividing the hoof, and is not cloven-footed, and the cud is not bringing up -- unclean they [are] to you; any one who is coming against them is unclean.



- 27** Og alle firfotte dyr som går på labber, skal være urene for eder; enhver som rører ved deres døde kropper, skal være uren til om aftenen,  
Whatever goes on its paws, among all animals that go on all fours, they are unclean to you: whoever touches their carcass shall be unclean until the even.  
`And any one going on its paws, among all the beasts which are going on four -- unclean they [are] to you; any one who is coming against their carcass is unclean until the evening;
- 28** og den som har båret deres døde kropper, skal tvette sine klær og være uren til om aftenen; de skal være urene for eder.  
He who bears the carcass of them shall wash his clothes, and be unclean until the even: they are unclean to you.  
and he who is lifting up their carcass doth wash his garments, and hath been unclean until the evening -- unclean they [are] to you.
- 29** Og blandt de smådyr som kryper på jorden, skal disse være de ureneste for eder: muldvarpen og musen og alle slags firben,  
These are they which are unclean to you among the creeping things that creep on the earth: the weasel, and the mouse, and the great lizard after its kind,  
`And this [is] to you the unclean among the teeming things which are teeming on the earth: the weasel, and the mouse, and the tortoise after its kind,
- 30** og pinnsvinet og jordrotten og padden og sneglen og kameleonene\*. / <\* Betydningen av de hebraiske navn er usikker.>  
and the gecko, and the land-crocodile, and the lizard, and the sand-lizard, and the chameleon.  
and the ferret, and the chameleon, and the lizard, and the snail, and the mole;
- 31** Disse skal være de ureneste for eder blandt alle smådyr; enhver som rører ved dem når de er døde, skal være uren til om aftenen.  
These are they which are unclean to you among all that creep: whoever does touch them, when they are dead, shall be unclean until the even.  
these [are] the unclean to you among all which are teeming; any one who is coming against them in their death is unclean till the evening.
- 32** Og alt det som noget av disse dyr faller på når de er døde, blir urent, enten det er et trekar eller klær eller skinn eller sekker, eller hvad redskap det kan være som det gjøres noget arbeid med; det skal legges i vann og være urent til om aftenen; da er det rent.  
On whatever any of them, when they are dead, does fall, it shall be unclean; whether it be any vessel of wood, or clothing, or skin, or sack, whatever vessel it be, with which any work is done, it must be put into water, and it shall be unclean until the even; then shall it be clean.  
`And anything on which any one of them falleth, in their death, is unclean, of any vessel of wood or garment or skin or sack, any vessel in which work is done is brought into water, and hath been unclean till the evening, then it hath been clean;

- 33** Og om noget av dem faller i et lerkar, så blir alt det som er i karet urent, og karet selv skal I slå i stykker;  
Every earthen vessel, into which any of them falls, whatever is in it shall be unclean, and it you shall break.  
and any earthen vessel, into the midst of which [any] one of them falleth, all that [is] in its midst is unclean, and it ye do break.
- 34** all mat som folk eter, og som tillages med vann, blir da uren, og alt drikke som folk drikker, blir urent, hvad kar det enn er i.  
All food [therein] which may be eaten, that on which water comes, shall be unclean; and all drink that may be drunk in every [such] vessel shall be unclean.  
`Of all the food which is eaten, that on which cometh [such] water, is unclean, and all drink which is drunk in any [such] vessel is unclean;
- 35** Og alt det som slik en død kropp faller på, blir urent; enten det er ovn eller gryte, skal de brytes i stykker, de er urene og skal være urene for eder.  
Every thing whereupon [any part] of their carcass falls shall be unclean; whether oven, or range for pots, it shall be broken in pieces: they are unclean, and shall be unclean to you.  
and anything on which [any] of their carcass falleth is unclean (oven or double pots), it is broken down, unclean they [are], yea, unclean they are to you.
- 36** Bare kilder og brønner som det samler sig vann i, blir like rene; men den som rører ved deres døde kropper, blir uren.  
Nevertheless a spring or a pit in which is a gathering of water shall be clean: but that which touches their carcass shall be unclean.  
`Only -- a fountain or pit, a collection of water, is clean, but that which is coming against their carcass is unclean;
- 37** Og om slik en død kropp faller på korn som skal såes, er kornet like rent;  
If [anything] of their carcass fall on any sowing seed which is to be sown, it is clean.  
and when [any] of their carcass falleth on any sown seed which is sown -- it [is] clean;
- 38** men slåes det vann på såkornet, og en av de døde kropper faller på det, da skal kornet være urent for eder.  
But if water be put on the seed, and [anything] of their carcass fall thereon, it is unclean to you.  
and when water is put on the seed, and [any] of its carcass hath fallen on it -- unclean it [is] to you.
- 39** Dør noget av de firføtte dyr som er til føde for eder, da skal den som rører ved dets døde kropp, være uren til om aftenen,  
If any animal, of which you may eat, die; he who touches the carcass of it shall be unclean until the even.  
`And when any of the beasts which are to you for food dieth, he who is coming against its carcass is unclean till the evening;

- 40** og den som har ett av dets døde kropp, skal tvette sine klær og være uren til om aftenen; og den som har båret dets døde kropp, skal tvette sine klær og være uren til om aftenen. He who eats of the carcass of it shall wash his clothes, and be unclean until the even: he also that bears the carcass of it shall wash his clothes, and be unclean until the even. and he who is eating of its carcase doth wash his garments, and hath been unclean till the evening; and he who is lifting up its carcase doth wash his garments, and hath been unclean till the evening.
- 41** Alle smådyr som kryper på jorden, skal være en vederstyggelighet; de skal ikke etes. Every creeping thing that creeps on the earth is an abomination; it shall not be eaten. `And every teeming thing which is teeming on the earth is an abomination, it is not eaten;
- 42** Hverken det som kryper på buken, eller det som går på fire føtter, eller det som har flere føtter iblandt alle smådyr som kryper på jorden, må I ete; det skal være en vederstyggelighet. Whatever goes on the belly, and whatever goes on all fours, or whatever has many feet, even all creeping things that creep on the earth, them you shall not eat; for they are an abomination. any thing going on the belly, and any going on four, unto every multiplier of feet, to every teeming thing which is teeming on the earth -- ye do not eat them, for they [are] an abomination;
- 43** Gjør ikke eder selv vederstyggelige ved noget sådant kryp, og la eder ikke smitte ved dem, så I blir urene! You shall not make yourselves abominable with any creeping thing that creeps, neither shall you make yourselves unclean with them, that you should be defiled thereby. ye do not make yourselves abominable with any teeming thing which is teeming, nor do ye make yourselves unclean with them, so that ye have been unclean thereby.
- 44** For jeg er Herren eders Gud, og I skal hellige eder, og I skal være hellige, for jeg er hellig; I skal ikke gjøre eder selv urene ved noget av det kryp som rører sig på jorden. For I am Yahweh your God: sanctify yourselves therefore, and be you holy; for I am holy: neither shall you defile yourselves with any manner of creeping thing that moves on the earth. `For I [am] Jehovah your God, and ye have sanctified yourselves, and ye have been holy, for I [am] holy; and ye do not defile your persons with any teeming thing which is creeping on the earth;
- 45** For jeg er Herren, som førte eder op fra Egyptens land for å være eders Gud, og I skal være hellige, for jeg er hellig. For I am Yahweh who brought you up out of the land of Egypt, to be your God: you shall therefore be holy, for I am holy. for I [am] Jehovah who am bringing you up out of the land of Egypt to become your God; and ye have been holy, for I [am] holy.

- 46 Dette er loven om de firføtte dyr og fuglene og alle de liv som rører Sig i vannet, og om alle de dyr som kryper på jorden,  
This is the law of the animal, and of the bird, and of every living creature that moves in the waters, and of every creature that creeps on the earth;  
`This [is] a law of the beasts, and of the fowl, and of every living creature which is moving in the waters, and of every creature which is teeming on the earth,**
- 47 så I kan skille mellom urent og rent, mellom dyr som kan etes, og dyr som ikke skal etes.  
to make a distinction between the unclean and the clean, and between the living thing that may be eaten and the living thing that may not be eaten.  
to make separation between the unclean and the pure, and between the beast that is eaten, and the beast that is not eaten.`**
- 1 Og Herren talte til Moses og sa:  
Yahweh spoke to Moses, saying,  
And Jehovah speaketh unto Moses, saying,**
- 2 Tal til Israels barn og si: Når en kvinne får barn og føder en gutt, så skal hun være uren i syv dager; hun skal være uren like så lenge som hun er uren i sin månedlige svakhet.  
Speak to the children of Israel, saying, If a woman conceive seed, and bear a man-child, then she shall be unclean seven days; as in the days of the impurity of her sickness shall she be unclean.  
`Speak unto the sons of Israel, saying, A woman when she giveth seed, and hath born a male, then she hath been unclean seven days, according to the days of separation for her sickness she is unclean;**
- 3 Den åttende dag skal hans forhuds kjøtt omskjæres.  
In the eighth day the flesh of his foreskin shall be circumcised.  
and in the eighth day is the flesh of his foreskin circumcised;**
- 4 Derefter skal hun holde sig inne i tre og tretti dager under sitt blods renselse; hun skal ikke røre ved noget hellig og ikke komme til helligdommen før hennes renselses-dager er til ende.  
She shall continue in the blood of [her] purifying three and thirty days; she shall touch no holy thing, nor come into the sanctuary, until the days of her purifying be fulfilled.  
and thirty and three days she doth abide in the blood of her cleansing; against any holy thing she doth not come, and unto the sanctuary she doth not go in, till the fulness of the days of her cleansing.**
- 5 Men føder hun en pike, da skal hun være uren i to uker likesom ved sin månedlige urenhet og holde sig inne i seks og seksti dager under sitt blods renselse.  
But if she bear a maid-child, then she shall be unclean two weeks, as in her impurity; and she shall continue in the blood of [her] purifying sixty-six days.  
`And if a female she bear, then she hath been unclean two weeks, as in her separation; and sixty and six days she doth abide for the blood of her cleansing.**

- 6** Når hennes renselses-dager er til ende, enten det er en sønn eller en datter hun har født, skal hun komme med et årsgammelt lam til brennoffer og en dueunge eller en turteldue til syndoffer og bære det frem til inngangen til sammenkomstens telt, til presten.  
When the days of her purifying are fulfilled, for a son, or for a daughter, she shall bring a lamb a year old for a burnt offering, and a young pigeon, or a turtle-dove, for a sin-offering, to the door of the tent of meeting, to the priest:  
`And in the fulness of the days of her cleansing for son or for daughter she doth bring in a lamb, a son of a year, for a burnt-offering, and a young pigeon or a turtle-dove for a sin-offering, unto the opening of the tent of meeting, unto the priest;
- 7** Og han skal ofre det for Herrens åsyn og gjøre soning for henne; da blir hun ren etter sin blodflod. Dette er loven for den kvinne som har født, enten barnet er en gutt eller en pike.  
and he shall offer it before Yahweh, and make atonement for her; and she shall be cleansed from the fountain of her blood. This is the law for her who bears, whether a male or a female.  
and he hath brought it near before Jehovah, and hath made atonement for her, and she hath been cleansed from the fountain of her blood; this [is] the law of her who is bearing, in regard to a male or to a female.
- 8** Men har hun ikke råd til et lam, så skal hun ta to turtelduer eller to dueunger, en til brennoffer og en til syndoffer. Og presten skal gjøre soning for henne; da blir hun ren.  
If her means isn't sufficient for a lamb, then she shall take two turtle-doves, or two young pigeons; the one for a burnt offering, and the other for a sin-offering; and the priest shall make atonement for her, and she shall be clean.  
`And if her hand find not the sufficiency of a sheep, then she hath taken two turtle-doves, or two young pigeons, one for a burnt-offering, and one for a sin-offering, and the priest hath made atonement for her, and she hath been cleansed.`
- 1** Og Herren talte til Moses og Aron og sa:  
Yahweh spoke to Moses and to Aaron, saying,  
And Jehovah speaketh unto Moses, and unto Aaron, saying,
- 2** Når det på et menneskes hud viser sig en knute eller et utslett eller en lys flekk, så det på hans hud er noget som ser ut til å bli spedalskhet, da skal han føres til Aron, presten, eller til en av hans sønner, prestene.  
When a man shall have in the skin of his flesh a rising, or a scab, or a bright spot, and it become in the skin of his flesh the plague of leprosy, then he shall be brought to Aaron the priest, or to one of his sons the priests:  
`When a man hath in the skin of his flesh a rising, or scab, or bright spot, and it hath become in the skin of his flesh a leprous plague, then he hath been brought in unto Aaron the priest, or unto one of his sons the priests;

- 3** Presten skal se på det syke sted på huden, og dersom hårene på det er blitt hvite, og det syke sted ser dypere ut enn huden ellers, da er det spedalskhet, og når presten ser det, skal han si ham uren.  
and the priest shall look on the plague in the skin of the flesh: and if the hair in the plague be turned white, and the appearance of the plague be deeper than the skin of his flesh, it is the plague of leprosy; and the priest shall look on him, and pronounce him and the priest hath seen the plague in the skin of the flesh, and the hair in the plague hath turned white, and the appearance of the plague [is] deeper than the skin of his flesh -- it [is] a plague of leprosy, and the priest hath seen him, and hath pronounced him unclean.
- 4** Men er det en hvit, lys flekk på huden, og den ikke ser dypere ut enn huden ellers, og hårene på den ikke er blitt hvite, da skal presten holde den syke innestengt i syv dager.  
If the bright spot be white in the skin of his flesh, and the appearance of it isn't deeper than the skin, and the hair of it isn't turned white, then the priest shall shut up [him who has] the plague seven days:  
`And if the bright spot is white in the skin of his flesh, and its appearance is not deeper than the skin, and its hair hath not turned white, then hath the priest shut up [him who hath] the plague seven days.
- 5** Den syvende dag skal presten se på ham igjen, og dersom han finner at det syke sted er uforandret å se til og ikke har bredt sig videre ut på huden, da skal han atter holde ham innestengt i syv dager.  
and the priest shall look on him the seventh day: and, behold, if in his eyes the plague be at a stay, and the plague isn't spread in the skin, then the priest shall shut him up seven days more:  
`And the priest hath seen him on the seventh day, and lo, the plague hath stood in his eyes, the plague hath not spread in the skin, and the priest hath shut him up a second seven days.
- 6** Når så presten den syvende dag ser på ham ennu en gang og finner at det syke sted er bleknet og ikke har bredt sig videre ut på huden, da skal han si ham ren; det er da bare et utslett, og han skal tvette sine klær, så er han ren.  
and the priest shall look on him again the seventh day; and, behold, if the plague be dim, and the plague hasn't spread in the skin, then the priest shall pronounce him clean: it is a scab: and he shall wash his clothes, and be clean.  
`And the priest hath seen him on the second seventh day, and lo, the plague is become weak, and the plague hath not spread in the skin -- and the priest hath pronounced him clean, it [is] a scab, and he hath washed his garments, and hath been clean.
- 7** Men brer utslettet sig på huden efterat han har vist sig frem for presten for å bli sagt ren, da skal han ennu en gang vise sig frem for presten.  
But if the scab spread abroad in the skin, after that he has showed himself to the priest for his cleansing, he shall show himself to the priest again:  
`And if the scab spread greatly in the skin, after his being seen by the priest for his cleansing, then he hath been seen a second time by the priest;

- 8** Når presten da ser på ham og finner at utslettet har bredt sig videre ut på huden, da skal han si ham uren; det er spedalskhet.  
and the priest shall look; and, behold, if the scab be spread in the skin, then the priest shall pronounce him unclean: it is leprosy.  
and the priest hath seen, and lo, the scab hath spread in the skin, and the priest hath pronounced him unclean; it [is] leprosy.
- 9** Når et menneske er blitt syk av spedalskhet, skal han føres til presten.  
When the plague of leprosy is in a man, then he shall be brought to the priest;  
`When a plague of leprosy is in a man, then he hath been brought in unto the priest,
- 10** Når presten da ser på ham og finner at det er en hvit knute på huden, og at hårene på den er blitt hvite, og at det er tegn til vilt kjøtt i knuten,  
and the priest shall look; and, behold, if there be a white rising in the skin, and it have turned the hair white, and there be quick raw flesh in the rising,  
and the priest hath seen, and lo, a white rising in the skin, and it hath turned the hair white, and a quickening of raw flesh [is] in the rising, --
- 11** da er det en gammel spedalskhet i huden på hans legeme, og presten skal si ham uren; han skal ikke lukke ham inne, for han er alt uren.  
it is an old leprosy in the skin of his flesh, and the priest shall pronounce him unclean: he shall not shut him up, for he is unclean.  
an old leprosy it [is] in the skin of his flesh, and the priest hath pronounced him unclean; he doth not shut him up, for he [is] unclean.
- 12** Men når spedalskheten bryter ut i huden, så den dekker den sykes hud helt fra hode til fot, overalt hvor prestens øie faller,  
If the leprosy break out abroad in the skin, and the leprosy cover all the skin of [him who has] the plague from his head even to his feet, as far as appears to the priest;  
`And if the leprosy break out greatly in the skin, and the leprosy hath covered all the skin of [him who hath] the plague, from his head even unto his feet, to all that appeareth to the eyes of the priest,
- 13** og presten da ser på det og finner at spedalskheten dekker hele hans legeme, da skal han si den syke ren; han er blitt hvit over det hele - han er ren.  
then the priest shall look; and, behold, if the leprosy have covered all his flesh, he shall pronounce [him] clean [who has] the plague: it is all turned white: he is clean.  
then hath the priest seen, and lo, the leprosy hath covered all his flesh, and he hath pronounced [him who hath] the plague clean; it hath all turned white; he [is] clean.
- 14** Men så snart det viser sig vilt kjøtt på ham, blir han uren.  
But whenever raw flesh appears in him, he shall be unclean.  
`And in the day of raw flesh being seen in him he is unclean;

- 15** Og når presten ser det ville kjøtt, skal han si ham uren; for det ville kjøtt er urent, det er spedalskhet.  
The priest shall look on the raw flesh, and pronounce him unclean: the raw flesh is unclean: it is leprosy.  
and the priest hath seen the raw flesh, and hath pronounced him unclean; the raw flesh is unclean, it [is] leprosy.
- 16** Men dersom det ville kjøtt atter forandrer sig og blir hvitt, da skal han gå til presten,  
Or if the raw flesh turn again, and be changed to white, then he shall come to the priest;  
Or when the raw flesh turneth back, and hath been turned to white, then he hath come in unto the priest,
- 17** og når presten ser på ham og finner at det syke sted er blitt hvitt, da skal han si den syke ren; for da er han ren.  
and the priest shall look on him; and, behold, if the plague be turned into white, then the priest shall pronounce [him] clean [who has] the plague: he is clean.  
and the priest hath seen him, and lo, the plague hath been turned to white, and the priest hath pronounced clean [him who hath] the plague; he [is] clean.
- 18** Når nogen har en byld på sin hud, og den læges,  
When the flesh has in the skin of it a boil, and it is healed,  
`And when flesh hath in it, in its skin, an ulcer, and it hath been healed,
- 19** og det på det sted hvor bylden var, blir en hvit knute eller en lyserød flekk, da skal han vise sig frem for presten.  
and in the place of the boil there is a white rising, or a bright spot, reddish-white, then is shall be showed to the priest;  
and there hath been in the place of the ulcer a white rising, or a bright white spot, very red, then it hath been seen by the priest,
- 20** Og når presten ser på ham og finner at stedet ser dypere ut enn huden ellers, og at hårene på det er blitt hvite, da skal presten si ham uren; det er spedalskhet som er brutt ut i bylden.  
and the priest shall look; and, behold, if the appearance of it be lower than the skin, and the hair of it be turned white, then the priest shall pronounce him unclean: it is the plague of leprosy, it has broken out in the boil.  
and the priest hath seen, and lo, its appearance [is] lower than the skin, and its hair hath turned white, and the priest hath pronounced him unclean; it [is] a plague of leprosy -- in an ulcer it hath broken out.
- 21** Men når presten ser på det syke sted og finner at det ikke er hvite hår på det, og at det ikke er dypere enn huden ellers, og at det er blekt, da skal presten holde ham innestengt i syv dager.  
But if the priest look on it, and, behold, there be no white hairs therein, and it isn't lower than the skin, but is dim; then the priest shall shut him up seven days:  
`And if the priest see it, and lo, there is no white hair in it, and it is not lower than the skin, and is become weak, then hath the priest shut him up seven days;



- 22** Brer det sig da videre ut på huden, skal presten si ham uren; det er spedalskhet.  
If it spread abroad in the skin, then the priest shall pronounce him unclean: it is a plague.  
and if it spread greatly in the skin, then hath the priest pronounced him unclean, it [is] a plague;
- 23** Men dersom den lyse flekk blir uforandret på sitt sted og ikke har bredt sig ut, da er det bare arret efter bylden, og presten skal si ham ren.  
But if the bright spot stay in its place, and hasn't spread, it is the scar of the boil; and the priest shall pronounce him clean.  
and if in its place the bright spot stay -- it hath not spread -- it [is] an inflammation of the ulcer; and the priest hath pronounced him clean.
- 24** Når nogen får et brandsår på huden, og kjøttet som gror i brandsåret, viser sig som en lyserød eller hvit flekk,  
Or when the flesh has in the skin of it a burning by fire, and the quick [flesh] of the burning become a bright spot, reddish-white, or white;  
Or when flesh hath in its skin a fiery burning, and the quickening of the burning, the bright white spot, hath been very red or white,
- 25** så skal presten se på den, og dersom han finner at hårene på den lyse flekk er blitt hvite, og at den ser dypere ut enn huden ellers, da er det spedalskhet som er brutt ut i brandsåret, og presten skal si ham uren; det er spedalskhet.  
then the priest shall look on it; and, behold, if the hair in the bright spot be turned white, and the appearance of it be deeper than the skin; it is leprosy, it has broken out in the burning: and the priest shall pronounce him unclean: it is the plague of leprosy.  
and the priest hath seen it, and lo, the hair hath turned white in the bright spot, and its appearance [is] deeper than the skin; leprosy it [is], in the burning it hath broken out, and the priest hath pronounced him unclean; it [is] a plague of leprosy.
- 26** Men finner presten, når han ser på den, at det ikke er hvite hår på den lyse flekk, og at den ikke er dypere enn huden ellers, og at den er blek, da skal han holde ham innestengt i syv dager.  
But if the priest look on it, and, behold, there be no white hair in the bright spot, and it be no lower than the skin, but be dim; then the priest shall shut him up seven days:  
And if the priest see it, and lo, there is no white hair on the bright spot, and it is not lower than the skin, and it is become weak, then the priest hath shut him up seven days;
- 27** Den syvende dag skal presten se på ham; dersom flekken da har bredt sig videre ut på huden, skal presten si ham uren; det er spedalskhet.  
and the priest shall look on him the seventh day: if it spread abroad in the skin, then the priest shall pronounce him unclean: it is the plague of leprosy.  
and the priest hath seen him on the seventh day, if it spread greatly in the skin, then the priest hath pronounced him unclean; a plague of leprosy it [is].

- 28** Men dersom den lyse flekk blir uforandret på sitt sted og ikke har bredt sig ut på huden, og den er blek, da er det en knute efter brandsåret, og presten skal si ham ren; for det er bare arret efter brandsåret.  
If the bright spot stays in its place, and hasn't spread in the skin, but be dim; it is the rising of the burning, and the priest shall pronounce him clean: for it is the scar of the burning.  
`And if the bright spot stay in its place, it hath not spread in the skin, and is become weak; a rising of the burning it [is], and the priest hath pronounced him clean; for it [is] inflammation of the burning.
- 29** Når en mann eller kvinne har et sykt sted på hodet eller i skjegget,  
When a man or woman has a plague on the head or on the beard,  
`And when a man (or a woman) hath in him a plague in the head or in the beard,
- 30** så skal presten se på det syke sted, og dersom han finner at det ser dypere ut enn huden ellers, og at det er gule, tynne hår på det, da skal han si ham uren; det er skurv, spedalskhet på hodet eller i skjegget.  
then the priest shall look on the plague; and, behold, if the appearance of it be deeper than the skin, and there be in it yellow thin hair, then the priest shall pronounce him unclean: it is a scall, it is leprosy of the head or of the beard.  
then hath the priest seen the plague, and lo, its appearance is deeper than the skin, and in it a thin shining hair, and the priest hath pronounced him unclean; it [is] a scall -- it [is] a leprosy of the head or of the beard.
- 31** Men dersom presten, når han ser på skurven, finner at den ikke ser dypere ut enn huden ellers, men at det ikke er sorte hår på den, da skal presten holde den som har skurven, innestengt i syv dager.  
If the priest look on the plague of the scall, and, behold, the appearance of it isn't deeper than the skin, and there be no black hair in it, then the priest shall shut up [him who has] the plague of the scall seven days:  
`And when the priest seeth the plague of the scall, and lo, its appearance is not deeper than the skin, and there is no black hair in it, then hath the priest shut up [him who hath] the plague of the scall seven days.
- 32** Den syvende dag skal presten se på det syke sted, og dersom han finner at skurven ikke har bredt sig ut, og at det ikke er gule hår på den, og at skurven ikke ser dypere ut enn huden ellers,  
In the seventh day the priest shall look on the plague; and, behold, if the scall isn't spread, and there be in it no yellow hair, and the appearance of the scall isn't deeper than  
`And the priest hath seen the plague on the seventh day, and lo, the scall hath not spread, and a shining hair hath not been in it, and the appearance of the scall is not deeper than the skin,
- 33** da skal den som har skurven rake sig, dog ikke der hvor skurven er; og presten skal atter holde ham innestengt i syv dager.  
then he shall be shaved, but he shall not shave the scall; and the priest shall shut up [him who has] the scall seven days more:  
then he hath shaved himself, but the scall he doth not shave; and the priest hath shut up [him who hath] the scall a second seven days.

- 34** Dersom da presten, når han den syvende dag ser på skurven, finner at skurven ikke har bredt sig ut på huden, og at den ikke ser dypere ut enn huden ellers, da skal han si ham ren, og han skal tvette sine klær, så er han ren.  
and in the seventh day the priest shall look on the scall; and, behold, if the scall hasn't spread in the skin, and the appearance of it isn't deeper than the skin; then the priest shall pronounce him clean: and he shall wash his clothes, and be clean.  
And the priest hath seen the scall on the seventh day, and lo, the scall hath not spread in the skin, and its appearance is not deeper than the skin, and the priest hath pronounced him clean, and he hath washed his garments, and hath been clean.
- 35** Men dersom skurven brer sig ut på huden etterat han er sagt ren,  
But if the scall spread abroad in the skin after his cleansing,  
`And if the scall spread greatly in the skin after his cleansing,
- 36** så skal presten se på ham, og dersom han finner at skurven har bredt sig ut på huden, da skal han ikke søke etter de gule hår; han er uren.  
then the priest shall look on him; and, behold, if the scall be spread in the skin, the priest shall not seek for the yellow hair; he is unclean.  
and the priest hath seen him, and lo, the scall hath spread in the skin, the priest seeketh not for the shining hair, he is unclean;
- 37** Men ser det for ham ut som skurven er uforandret, og det er vokset sorte hår på den, da er skurven lægt; han er ren, og presten skal si ham ren.  
But if in his eyes the scall be at a stay, and black hair be grown up therein; the scall is healed, he is clean: and the priest shall pronounce him clean.  
and if in his eyes the scall hath stayed, and black hair hath sprung up in it, the scall hath been healed -- he [is] clean -- and the priest hath pronounced him clean.
- 38** Når en mann eller kvinne får lyse flekker, hvite, lyse flekker, på huden,  
When a man or a woman has in the skin of the flesh bright spots, even white bright spots;  
`And when a man or woman hath in the skin of their flesh bright spots, white bright spots,
- 39** og presten da ser på dem og finner lyse flekker av en blek, hvit farve på deres hud, da er det bare et ufarlig utslett som er brutt ut på huden; en sådan er ren.  
then the priest shall look; and, behold, if the bright spots in the skin of their flesh be of a dull white, it is a harmless rash, it has broken out in the skin; he is clean.  
and the priest hath seen, and lo, in the skin of their flesh white weak bright spots, it [is] a freckled spot broken out in the skin; he [is] clean.
- 40** Når en mann mister håret på hodet, så han blir skallet, da er han ren;  
If a man's hair be fallen off his head, he is bald; [yet] is he clean.  
`And when a man's head [is] polished, he [is] bald, he [is] clean;
- 41** og når han mister håret fremme på hodet, så han blir fleinskallet, da er han ren.  
If his hair be fallen off from the front part of his head, he is forehead bald; [yet] is he clean.  
and if from the corner of his face his head is polished, he [is] bald of the forehead; he [is] clean.

- 42** Men er det en lyserød flekk der hvor han er skallet, enten det er bak eller fremme på hodet, da er det spedalskhet som bryter ut på det skallete sted, på bakhodet eller forhodet.  
But if there be in the bald head, or the bald forehead, a reddish-white plague; it is leprosy breaking out in his bald head, or his bald forehead.  
`And when there is in the bald back of the head, or in the bald forehead, a very red white plague, it [is] a leprosy breaking out in the bald back of the head, or in the bald forehead;
- 43** Og når presten ser på ham og finner at det er en lyserød knute på hans skallete bakhode eller forhode, av samme utseende som spedalskhet på huden,  
Then the priest shall look on him; and, behold, if the rising of the plague be reddish-white in his bald head, or in his bald forehead, as the appearance of leprosy in the skin of the flesh;  
and the priest hath seen him, and lo, the rising of the very red white plague in the bald back of the head, or in the bald forehead, [is] as the appearance of leprosy, in the skin of the flesh,
- 44** så er mannen spedalsk, han er uren; presten skal si ham uren; han har fått sykdommen på sitt hode.  
he is a leprous man, he is unclean: the priest shall surely pronounce him unclean; his plague is in his head.  
he [is] a leprous man, he [is] unclean; the priest doth pronounce him utterly unclean; his plague [is] in his head.
- 45** Den som er blitt rammet av spedalskhet, skal gå med sønderrevne klær og med uflidd hår; han skal tildekke sitt skjegg og rope: Uren, uren!  
The leper in whom the plague is, his clothes shall be torn, and the hair of his head shall go loose, and he shall cover his upper lip, and shall cry, Unclean, unclean.  
`As to the leper in whom [is] the plague, his garments are rent, and his head is uncovered, and he covereth over the upper lip, and `Unclean! unclean!` he calleth;
- 46** Hele den tid han lider av sykdommen, skal han være uren; uren er han, han skal bo for sig selv, hans bolig skal være utenfor leiren.  
All the days in which the plague is in him he shall be unclean; he is unclean: he shall dwell alone; outside of the camp shall his dwelling be.  
all the days that the plague [is] in him he is unclean; he [is] unclean, alone he doth dwell, at the outside of the camp [is] his dwelling.
- 47** Når det kommer spedalskhet på et klæsplagg av ull eller av lin,  
The garment also that the plague of leprosy is in, whether it be a woolen garment, or a linen garment;  
`And when there is in any garment a plague of leprosy, -- in a garment of wool, or in a garment of linen,
- 48** eller på renning eller på islett av lin eller av ull eller på skinn eller på noget som er gjort av skinn,  
whether it be in warp, or woof; of linen, or of woolen; whether in a skin, or in anything made of skin;  
or in the warp, or in the woof, of linen or of wool, or in a skin, or in any work of skin,

- 49** og flekkene på klæsplagget eller på skinnen eller på renningen eller på isletten eller på noget som er gjort av skinn, er grønnlige eller rødlig, da er det spedalskhet, og det skal vises frem for presten.  
if the plague be greenish or reddish in the garment, or in the skin, or in the warp, or in the woof, or in anything of skin; it is the plague of leprosy, and shall be showed to the priest. and the plague hath been very green or very red in the garment, or in the skin, or in the warp, or in the woof, or in any vessel of skin, it [is] a plague of leprosy, and it hath been shewn the priest.
- 50** Og når presten har sett på flekkene, skal han holde det som flekkene er på, innelåst i syv dager.  
The priest shall look on the plague, and shut up [that which has] the plague seven days: `And the priest hath seen the plague, and hath shut up [that which hath] the plague, seven days;
- 51** Dersom han da den syvende dag ser at flekkene har bredt sig ut på klæsplagget eller på renningen eller på isletten eller på skinnen eller på noget som er gjort av skinn, da er det ondartet spedalskhet; det er urent.  
and he shall look on the plague on the seventh day: if the plague be spread in the garment, either in the warp, or in the woof, or in the skin, whatever service skin is used for; the plague is a fretting leprosy; it is unclean. and he hath seen the plague on the seventh day, and the plague hath spread in the garment, or in the warp, or in the woof, or in the skin, of all that is made of skin for work; the plague [is] a fretting leprosy, it [is] unclean.
- 52** Og enten det er klæsplagget eller renningen eller isletten av ull eller av lin eller noget som er gjort av skinn, hvad det nu kan være, så skal det som flekkene er på brennes op; det er ondartet spedalskhet, det skal brennes op med ild.  
He shall burn the garment, whether the warp or the woof, in woolen or in linen, or anything of skin, in which the plague is: for it is a fretting leprosy; it shall be burnt in the fire. `And he hath burnt the garment, or the warp, or the woof, in wool or in linen, or any vessel of skin in which the plague is; for it [is] a fretting leprosy; with fire it is burnt.
- 53** Men dersom presten, når han ser på det, finner at flekkene ikke har bredt sig ut på klæsplagget eller på renningen eller på isletten eller på det som er gjort av skinn, hvad det nu kan være,  
If the priest shall look, and, behold, the plague hasn't spread in the garment, either in the warp, or in the woof, or in anything of skin; `And if the priest see, and lo, the plague hath not spread in the garment, or in the warp, or in the woof, or in any vessel of skin,
- 54** da skal han la det som flekkene er på tvette, og atter holde det innelåst i syv dager.  
then the priest shall command that they wash the thing in which the plague is, and he shall shut it up seven days more: then hath the priest commanded, and they have washed that in which the plague [is], and he hath shut it up a second seven days.

- 55** Og når presten så ser på det, efterat det er tvettet, og han finner at flekkene ikke ser anderledes ut enn før, men at de heller ikke har bredt sig videre ut, da er det urent, du skal brenne det op med ild; det er av det slag som eter sig inn, på vrangen eller på retten. and the priest shall look, after that the plague is washed; and, behold, if the plague hasn't changed its color, and the plague hasn't spread, it is unclean; you shall burn it in the fire: it is a fret, whether the bareness be inside or outside.  
And the priest hath seen [that which hath] the plague after it hath been washed, and lo, the plague hath not changed its aspect, and the plague hath not spread, -- it [is] unclean; with fire thou dost burn it; it [is] a fretting in its back-part or in its front-part.
- 56** Men dersom presten, når han ser på det, finner at det sted som flekkene er på, er blitt blekt efter tvetningen, da skal han rive det av klæsplagget eller av skinnen eller av renningen eller av isletten.  
If the priest look, and, behold, the plague be dim after the washing of it, then he shall tear it out of the garment, or out of the skin, or out of the warp, or out of the woof:  
`And if the priest hath seen, and lo, the plague [is] become weak after it hath been washed, then he hath rent it out of the garment, or out of the skin, or out of the warp, or out of the woof;
- 57** Men sees flekkene enda på klæsplagget eller på renningen eller på isletten eller på det som er gjort av skinn, hvad det nu kan være, da er det spedalskhet som bryter ut; du skal brenne det som flekkene er på op med ild.  
and if it appear still in the garment, either in the warp, or in the woof, or in anything of skin, it is breaking out: you shall burn that in which the plague is with fire.  
and if it still be seen in the garment, or in the warp, or in the woof, or in any vessel of skin, it [is] a fretting; with fire thou dost burn it -- that in which the plague [is].
- 58** Men det klæsplagg eller den renning eller den islett eller de ting av skinn som flekkene går bort av når det tvettes, det skal atter tvettes, så er det rent.  
The garment, either the warp, or the woof, or whatever thing of skin it be, which you shall wash, if the plague be departed from them, then it shall be washed the second time, and shall be clean.  
`And the garment, or the warp, or the woof, or any vessel of skin which thou dost wash when the plague hath turned aside from them, then it hath been washed a second time, and hath been clean.
- 59** Dette er loven om spedalskhet på et klæsplagg av ull eller av lin eller på renning eller på islett eller på noget som er gjort av skinn, hvad det nu kan være - når det skal sies rent og når urent.  
This is the law of the plague of leprosy in a garment of woolen or linen, either in the warp, or the woof, or anything of skin, to pronounce it clean, or to pronounce it unclean.  
`This [is] the law of a plague of leprosy [in] a garment of wool or of linen, or of the warp or of the woof, or of any vessel of skin, to pronounce it clean or to pronounce it unclean.`
- 1** Og Herren talte til Moses og sa:  
Yahweh spoke to Moses, saying,  
And Jehovah speaketh unto Moses, saying,

- 2 Dette er loven om den spedalske, når han skal renses: Han skal føres til presten;  
This shall be the law of the leper in the day of his cleansing: he shall be brought to the priest:  
`This is a law of the leper, in the day of his cleansing, that he hath been brought in unto the priest,**
- 3 og presten skal gå utenfor leiren, og når da presten ser på ham og finner at han er helbredet for sin spedalskhet,  
and the priest shall go forth out of the camp; and the priest shall look; and, behold, if the plague of leprosy be healed in the leper,  
and the priest hath gone out unto the outside of the camp, and the priest hath seen, and lo, the plague of leprosy hath ceased from the leper,**
- 4 da skal presten befale at det for den som lar sig rense, skal tas to levende rene fugler og sedertre og karmosinrød ull og isop,  
then shall the priest command to take for him who is to be cleansed two living clean birds, and cedar wood, and scarlet, and hyssop:  
and the priest hath commanded, and he hath taken for him who is to be cleansed, two clean living birds, and cedar wood, and scarlet, and hyssop.**
- 5 og la dem slakte den ene fugl over et lerkar som er fylt med rinnende vann.  
The priest shall command to kill one of the birds in an earthen vessel over running water.  
`And the priest hath commanded, and he hath slaughtered the one bird upon an earthen vessel, over running water;**
- 6 Så skal han ta den levende fugl og sedertreet og den karmosinrøde ull og isopen og dyppe dem sammen med den levende fugl i blodet av den fugl som er slaktet over det rinnende vann,  
As for the living bird, he shall take it, and the cedar wood, and the scarlet, and the hyssop, and shall dip them and the living bird in the blood of the bird that was killed over the running water:  
[as to] the living bird, he taketh it, and the cedar wood, and the scarlet, and the hyssop, and hath dipped them and the living bird in the blood of the slaughtered bird, over the running water,**
- 7 og sprengte syv ganger på den som lar sig rense for spedalskhet, og således rense ham, og den levende fugl skal han la flyve sin vei bortover marken.  
He shall sprinkle on him who is to be cleansed from the leprosy seven times, and shall pronounce him clean, and shall let go the living bird into the open field.  
and he hath sprinkled on him who is to be cleansed from the leprosy seven times, and hath pronounced him clean, and hath sent out the living bird on the face of the field.**

- 8** Og den som lar sig rense, skal tvette sine klær og rake av alt sitt hår og bade sig i vann, så er han ren, og derefter kan han gå inn i leiren; men han skal holde sig utenfor sitt telt i syv dager.

He who is to be cleansed shall wash his clothes, and shave off all his hair, and bathe himself in water; and he shall be clean: and after that he shall come into the camp, but shall dwell outside his tent seven days.

And he who is to be cleansed hath washed his garments, and hath shaved all his hair, and hath bathed with water, and hath been clean, and afterwards he doth come in unto the camp, and hath dwelt at the outside of his tent seven days.

- 9** Den syvende dag skal han rake av alt sitt hår, både sitt hodehår og sitt skjegg og sine øienbryn - alt sitt hår skal han rake av, og han skal tvette sine klær og bade sitt legeme i vann, så er han ren.

It shall be on the seventh day, that he shall shave all his hair off his head and his beard and his eyebrows, even all his hair he shall shave off: and he shall wash his clothes, and he shall bathe his flesh in water, and he shall be clean.

And it hath been, on the seventh day -- he shaveth all his hair, his head, and his beard, and his eyebrows, even all his hair he doth shave, and he hath washed his garments, and hath bathed his flesh with water, and hath been clean.

- 10** Den åttende dag skal han ta to værlam uten lyte og et årsgammelt hunlam uten lyte og til matoffer tre tiendedeler av en efa fint mel, blandet med olje, og så en log\* olje. / <\* et mål for flytende varer.>

On the eighth day he shall take two he-lambs without blemish, and one ewe-lamb a year old without blemish, and three tenth parts [of an ephah] of fine flour for a meal-offering, mingled with oil, and one log of oil.

And on the eighth day he taketh two lambs, perfect ones, and one ewe-lamb, daughter of a year, a perfect one, and three tenth deals of flour [for] a present, mixed with oil, and one log of oil.

- 11** Og presten som forestår renselsen, skal stille den mann som lar sig rense, og de ting han skal ofre, frem for Herrens åsyn, ved inngangen til sammenkomstens telt.

The priest who cleanses him shall set the man who is to be cleansed, and those things, before Yahweh, at the door of the tent of meeting.

And the priest who is cleansing hath caused the man who is to be cleansed to stand with them before Jehovah, at the opening of the tent of meeting,

- 12** Så skal presten ta det ene værlam og bære det frem til skyldoffer sammen med den tilhørende log olje, og han skal svinge dem for Herrens åsyn.

The priest shall take one of the he-lambs, and offer him for a trespass-offering, and the log of oil, and wave them for a wave-offering before Yahweh:

and the priest hath taken the one he-lamb, and hath brought it near for a guilt-offering, also the log of oil, and hath waved them -- a wave offering before Jehovah.



- 13** Værlammet skal slaktes på det sted hvor syndofferet og brennofferet blir slaktet, på det hellige sted; for likesom syndofferet, således hører også skyldofferet presten til, det er høihellig.  
and he shall kill the he-lamb in the place where they kill the sin-offering and the burnt offering, in the place of the sanctuary: for as the sin-offering is the priest's, so is the trespass-offering: it is most holy:  
`And he hath slaughtered the lamb in the place where he slaughtereth the sin-offering and the burnt-offering, in the holy place; for like the sin-offering the guilt-offering is to the priest; it [is] most holy.
- 14** Så skal presten ta av skyldofferets blod og stryke på den høire ørelapp på den som lar sig rense, og på hans høire tommelfinger og på hans høire stortå.  
and the priest shall take of the blood of the trespass-offering, and the priest shall put it on the tip of the right ear of him who is to be cleansed, and on the thumb of his right hand, and on the great toe of his right foot.  
`And the priest hath taken of the blood of the guilt-offering, and the priest hath put on the tip of the right ear of him who is to be cleansed, and on the thumb of his right hand, and on the great toe of his right foot;
- 15** Og presten skal ta av den tilhørende log olje og helle i sin venstre hånd  
The priest shall take of the log of oil, and pour it into the palm of his own left hand;  
and the priest hath taken of the log of oil, and hath poured on the left palm of the priest,
- 16** og så dyppe sin høire pekefinger i oljen som han har i sin venstre hånd, og sprengte av oljen med sin finger syv ganger for Herrens åsyn.  
and the priest shall dip his right finger in the oil that is in his left hand, and shall sprinkle of the oil with his finger seven times before Yahweh:  
and the priest hath dipped his right finger in the oil which [is] on his left palm, and hath sprinkled of the oil with his finger seven times before Jehovah.
- 17** Og av resten av oljen som er i hans hånd, skal presten stryke noget på den høire ørelapp på den som lar sig rense, og på hans høire tommelfinger og på hans høire stortå, ovenpå blodet av skyldofferet.  
and of the rest of the oil that is in his hand shall the priest put on the tip of the right ear of him who is to be cleansed, and on the thumb of his right hand, and on the great toe of his right foot, on the blood of the trespass-offering:  
`And of the residue of the oil which [is] on his palm, the priest putteth on the tip of the right ear of him who is to be cleansed, and on the thumb of his right hand, and on the great toe of his right foot, on the blood of the guilt-offering;
- 18** Og det som enda er tilovers av oljen som presten har i sin hånd, skal han helle på hodet på den som lar sig rense. Og således skal presten gjøre soning for ham for Herrens åsyn.  
and the rest of the oil that is in the priest's hand he shall put on the head of him who is to be cleansed: and the priest shall make atonement for him before Yahweh.  
and the remnant of the oil which [is] on the palm of the priest, he putteth on the head of him who is to be cleansed, and the priest hath made atonement for him before Jehovah.

- 19** Så skal presten ofre syndofferet og gjøre soning for den som lar sig rense for sin urenhet; og derefter skal han slakte brennofferet.  
The priest shall offer the sin-offering, and make atonement for him who is to be cleansed because of his uncleanness: and afterward he shall kill the burnt offering;  
`And the priest hath made the sin-offering, and hath made atonement for him who is to be cleansed from his uncleanness, and afterwards he doth slaughter the burnt-offering;
- 20** Og presten skal ofre brennofferet og matofferet på alteret og således gjøre soning for ham, så er han ren.  
and the priest shall offer the burnt offering and the meal-offering on the altar: and the priest shall make atonement for him, and he shall be clean.  
and the priest hath caused the burnt-offering to ascend, also the present, on the altar, and the priest hath made atonement for him, and he hath been clean.
- 21** Men er det en fattig mann, som ikke har råd til så meget, da skal han ta et værslam til skyldoffer - det skal svinges til soning for ham - og en tiendedel av en efa fint mel, blandet med olje, til matoffer, og en log olje  
If he be poor, and can't get so much, then he shall take one he-lamb for a trespass-offering to be waved, to make atonement for him, and one tenth part [of an ephah] of fine flour mingled with oil for a meal-offering, and a log of oil;  
`And if he [is] poor, and his hand is not reaching [these things], then he hath taken one lamb -- a guilt-offering, for a wave-offering, to make atonement for him, and one-tenth deal of flour mixed with oil for a present, and a log of oil,
- 22** og to turtelduer eller to dueunger, efter som han har råd til; den ene skal være til syndoffer, og den andre til brennoffer.  
and two turtle-doves, or two young pigeons, such as he is able to get; and the one shall be a sin-offering, and the other a burnt offering.  
and two turtle-doves, or two young pigeons, which his hand reacheth to, and one hath been a sin-offering, and the one a burnt-offering;
- 23** På den åttende dag av sin renselse skal han bære dette frem til presten, til inngangen til sammenkomstens telt, for Herrens åsyn.  
On the eighth day he shall bring them for his cleansing to the priest, to the door of the tent of meeting, before Yahweh:  
and he hath brought them in on the eighth day for his cleansing unto the priest, unto the opening of the tent of meeting, before Jehovah.
- 24** Og presten skal ta skyldofferlammet og den tilhørende log olje og svinge dem for Herrens åsyn.  
and the priest shall take the lamb of the trespass-offering, and the log of oil, and the priest shall wave them for a wave-offering before Yahweh.  
`And the priest hath taken the lamb of the guilt-offering, and the log of oil, and the priest hath waved them -- a wave-offering before Jehovah;

- 25** Og de skal slakte skyldofferlammet, og presten skal ta av skyldofferets blod og stryke på den høire ørelapp på den som lar sig rense, og på hans høire tommelfinger og på hans høire stortå.  
He shall kill the lamb of the trespass-offering; and the priest shall take of the blood of the trespass-offering, and put it on the tip of the right ear of him who is to be cleansed, and on the thumb of his right hand, and on the great toe of his right foot.  
and he hath slaughtered the lamb of the guilt-offering, and the priest hath taken of the blood of the guilt-offering, and hath put on the tip of the right ear of him who is to be cleansed, and on the thumb of his right hand, and on the great toe of his right foot;
- 26** Så skal presten helle av oljen i sin venstre hånd,  
The priest shall pour of the oil into the palm of his own left hand;  
and the priest doth pour of the oil on the left palm of the priest;
- 27** og med sin høire pekefinger skal han sprengje syv ganger for Herrens åsyn av oljen som han har i sin venstre hånd.  
and the priest shall sprinkle with his right finger some of the oil that is in his left hand seven times before Yahweh:  
and the priest hath sprinkled with his right finger of the oil which [is] on his left palm, seven times before Jehovah.
- 28** Så skal presten stryke noget av oljen som han har i sin hånd, på den høire ørelapp på den som lar sig rense, og på hans høire tommelfinger og på hans høire stortå, ovenpå det sted hvor blodet av skyldofferet er.  
and the priest shall put of the oil that is in his hand on the tip of the right ear of him who is to be cleansed, and on the thumb of his right hand, and on the great toe of his right foot, on the place of the blood of the trespass-offering:  
`And the priest hath put of the oil which [is] on his palm, on the tip of the right ear of him who is to be cleansed, and on the thumb of his right hand, and on the great toe of his right foot, on the place of the blood of the guilt-offering;
- 29** Og det som enda er tilovers av oljen som presten har i sin hånd, skal han helle på hodet på den som lar sig rense, for å gjøre soning for ham for Herrens åsyn.  
and the rest of the oil that is in the priest`s hand he shall put on the head of him who is to be cleansed, to make atonement for him before Yahweh.  
and the remnant of the oil which [is] on the palm of the priest he doth put on the head of him who is to be cleansed, to make atonement for him, before Jehovah.
- 30** Så skal han ofre den ene av turtelduene eller av dueungene - det som han har råd til -  
He shall offer one of the turtle-doves, or of the young pigeons, such as he is able to get,  
`And he hath made the one of the turtle-doves, or of the young pigeons (from that which his hand reacheth to,

- 31** som syndoffer og den andre som brennoffer sammen med matofferet; og presten skal gjøre soning for den som lar sig rense, for Herrens åsyn.  
even such as he is able to get, the one for a sin-offering, and the other for a burnt offering, with the meal-offering: and the priest shall make atonement for him who is to be cleansed before Yahweh.  
[even] that which his hand reacheth to), the one a sin-offering, and the one a burnt offering, besides the present, and the priest hath made atonement for him who is to be cleansed before Jehovah.
- 32** Dette er loven om den som lider av spedalskhet, men ikke har råd til å ofre meget når han skal renses.  
This is the law of him in whom is the plague of leprosy, who is not able to get [that which pertains] to his cleansing.  
This [is] a law of him in whom [is] a plague of leprosy, whose hand reacheth not to his cleansing.
- 33** Og Herren talte til Moses og Aron og sa:  
Yahweh spoke to Moses and to Aaron, saying,  
And Jehovah speaketh unto Moses, and unto Aaron, saying,
- 34** Når I kommer inn i Kana'ans land, som jeg gir eder til eiendom, og jeg lar spedalskhet komme på noget hus i det land I får i eie,  
When you are come into the land of Canaan, which I give to you for a possession, and I put the plague of leprosy in a house of the land of your possession;  
`When ye come in unto the land of Canaan, which I am giving to you for a possession, and I have put a plague of leprosy in a house [in] the land of your possession;
- 35** da skal den som eier huset, gå og melde det til presten og si: Det ser ut for mig som det er kommet spedalskhet på huset.  
then he who owns the house shall come and tell the priest, saying, There seems to me to be as it were a plague in the house.  
then hath he whose the house [is] come in and declared to the priest, saying, As a plague hath appeared to me in the house;
- 36** Så skal presten la huset rydde, før han selv kommer for å se på flekkene, så ikke alt det som er i huset, skal bli urent; og derefter skal han komme og se på huset.  
The priest shall command that they empty the house, before the priest goes in to see the plague, that all that is in the house not be made unclean: and afterward the priest shall go in to see the house:  
and the priest hath commanded, and they have prepared the house before the priest cometh in to see the plague (that all which [is] in the house be not unclean), and afterwards doth the priest come in to see the house;
- 37** Dersom han da, når han ser på flekkene, finner at flekkene på husets vegger viser sig som grønne eller rødlige fordypninger som synes å ligge dypere enn veggen,  
and he shall look on the plague; and, behold, if the plague be in the walls of the house with hollow streaks, greenish or reddish, and the appearance of it be lower than the wall; and he hath seen the plague, and lo, the plague [is] in the walls of the house, hollow strakes, very green or very red, and their appearance [is] lower than the wall,

- 38** da skal han gå ut av huset til husets dør, og han skal stenge huset og holde det tillåst i syv dager.  
then the priest shall go out of the house to the door of the house, and shut up the house seven days.  
and the priest hath gone out of the house unto the opening of the house, and hath shut up the house seven days.
- 39** Den syvende dag skal presten komme igjen, og når han da ser på det og finner at flekkene har bredt sig ut på husets vegger,  
The priest shall come again the seventh day, and shall look; and, behold, if the plague be spread in the walls of the house;  
`And the priest hath turned back on the seventh day, and hath seen, and lo, the plague hath spread in the walls of the house,
- 40** da skal han la de stener som flekkene er på, brytes ut og kastes utenfor byen, på et urent sted.  
then the priest shall command that they take out the stones in which the plague is, and cast them into an unclean place outside of the city:  
and the priest hath commanded, and they have drawn out the stones in which the plague [is], and have cast them unto the outside of the city, unto an unclean place;
- 41** Derefter skal huset skrapes innvendig rundt omkring, og det støv som er skrapet av, skal kastes utenfor byen, på et urent sted.  
and he shall cause the house to be scraped within round about, and they shall pour out the mortar, that they scrape off, outside of the city into an unclean place:  
and the house he doth cause to be scraped within round about, and they have poured out the clay which they have scraped off, at the outside of the city, at an unclean place;
- 42** Så skal de ta andre stener og sette dem inn istedenfor de gamle stener, og de skal ta nytt ler og overstryke huset med.  
and they shall take other stones, and put them in the place of those stones; and he shall take other mortar, and shall plaster the house.  
and they have taken other stones, and brought [them] in unto the place of the stones, and other clay he taketh and hath daubed the house.
- 43** Bryter flekkene ut igjen på huset etterat stenene er tatt ut og huset skrapet og overstrøket,  
If the plague come again, and break out in the house, after that he has taken out the stones, and after he has scraped the house, and after it is plastered;  
`And if the plague return, and hath broken out in the house, after he hath drawn out the stones, and after the scraping of the house, and after the daubing;
- 44** da skal presten komme og se på det, og dersom han da finner at flekkene har bredt sig ut på huset, da er det ondartet spedalskhet på huset; det er urent.  
then the priest shall come in and look; and, behold, if the plague be spread in the house, it is a fretting leprosy in the house: it is unclean.  
then hath the priest come in and seen, and lo, the plague hath spread in the house; it [is] a fretting leprosy in the house; it [is] unclean.

- 45** Og da skal de rive huset ned, både stener og treverket og alt leret, og føre det utenfor byen, til et urent sted.  
He shall break down the house, the stones of it, and the timber of it, and all the mortar of the house; and he shall carry them forth out of the city into an unclean place.  
`And he hath broken down the house, its stones, and its wood, and all the clay of the house, and he hath brought [them] forth unto the outside of the city, unto an unclean place.
- 46** Den som går inn i huset i hele den tid det holdes tillåst, skal være uren til om aftenen, Moreover he who goes into the house all the while that it is shut up shall be unclean until the even.  
`And he who is going in unto the house all the days he hath shut it up, is unclean till the evening;
- 47** og den som ligger i huset, skal tvette sine klær, og den som eter i huset, skal tvette sine klær.  
He who lies in the house shall wash his clothes; and he who eats in the house shall wash his clothes.  
and he who is lying in the house doth wash his garments; and he who is eating in the house doth wash his garments.
- 48** Men dersom presten, når han kommer og ser på det, finner at flekkene ikke har bredt sig ut på huset etterat det er blitt overstrøket, da skal han si huset rent; for da er ondet borte. If the priest shall come in, and look, and, behold, the plague hasn't spread in the house, after the house was plastered; then the priest shall pronounce the house clean, because the plague is healed.  
`And if the priest certainly come in, and hath seen, and lo, the plague hath not spread in the house after the daubing of the house, then hath the priest pronounced the house clean, for the plague hath been healed.
- 49** Så skal han, forat huset kan bli rensset, ta to fugler og sedertre og karmosinrød ull og isop. He shall take to cleanse the house two birds, and cedar wood, and scarlet, and hyssop:  
`And he hath taken for the cleansing of the house two birds, and cedar wood, and scarlet, and hyssop;
- 50** Den ene fugl skal han slakte over et lerkar som er fylt med rinnende vann, and he shall kill one of the birds in an earthen vessel over running water:  
and he hath slaughtered the one bird upon an earthen vessel, over running water;
- 51** og så skal han ta sedertreet og isopen og den karmosinrøde ull og den levende fugl og dyppe dem i blodet av den fugl som er slaktet, og i det rinnende vann og sprengte på huset syv ganger.  
and he shall take the cedar wood, and the hyssop, and the scarlet, and the living bird, and dip them in the blood of the slain bird, and in the running water, and sprinkle the house seven times:  
and he hath taken the cedar wood, and the hyssop, and the scarlet, and the living bird, and hath dipped them in the blood of the slaughtered bird, and in the running water, and hath sprinkled upon the house seven times.

- 52** Og han skal rense huset med fuglens blod og med det rinnende vann og med den levende fugl og med sedertreet og med isopen og med den karmosinrøde ull  
and he shall cleanse the house with the blood of the bird, and with the running water, and with the living bird, and with the cedar wood, and with the hyssop, and with the scarlet:  
`And he hath cleansed the house with the blood of the bird, and with the running water, and with the living bird, and with the cedar wood, and with the hyssop, and with the scarlet;
- 53** og så la den levende fugl flyve utenfor byen, bortover marken; således skal han gjøre soning for huset, så det blir rent.  
but he shall let got the living bird out of the city into the open field: so shall he make atonement for the house; and it shall be clean.  
and he hath sent away the living bird unto the outside of the city unto the face of the field, and hath made atonement for the house, and it hath been clean.
- 54** Dette er loven om alle slags spedalskhet og om skurv  
This is the law for all manner of plague of leprosy, and for a scall,  
`This [is] the law for every plague of the leprosy and for scall,
- 55** og om spedalskhet på klær og på hus  
and for the leprosy of a garment, and for a house,  
and for leprosy of a garment, and of a house,
- 56** og om knuter i huden og om utslett og om lyse flekker på huden -  
and for a rising, and for a scab, and for a bright spot;  
and for a rising, and for a scab, and for a bright spot, --
- 57** til opplysning om når noget er urent, og når det er rent. Dette er loven om spedalskhet.  
to teach when it is unclean, and when it is clean: this is the law of leprosy.  
to direct in the day of being unclean, and in the day of being clean; this [is] the law of the leprosy.`
- 1** Og Herren talte til Moses og Aron og sa:  
Yahweh spoke to Moses and to Aaron, saying,  
And Jehovah speaketh unto Moses, and unto Aaron, saying,
- 2** Tal til Israels barn og si til dem: Når det går ut flod fra en manns legeme, da er han uren for sitt flods skyld.  
Speak to the children of Israel, and tell them, When any man has an issue out of his flesh, because of his issue he is unclean.  
`Speak unto the sons of Israel, and ye have said unto them, When there is an issue out of the flesh of any man, [for] his issue he [is] unclean;
- 3** Så lenge hans flod varer, er det således med hans urenhet: Enten hans legeme gir flodet fra sig eller holder det tilbake, i begge tilfelle er han uren.  
This shall be his uncleanness in his issue: whether his flesh run with his issue, or his flesh be stopped from his issue, it is his uncleanness.  
and this is his uncleanness in his issue -- his flesh hath run with his issue, or his flesh hath stopped from his issue; it [is] his uncleanness.

- 4 Hvert leie som den som har flod, ligger på, skal være urent, og alt det han sitter på, skal være urent.**  
**Every bed whereon he who has the issue lies shall be unclean; and everything whereon he sits shall be unclean.**  
**`All the bed on which he lieth who hath the issue is unclean, and all the vessel on which he sitteth is unclean;**
- 5 Den som rører ved hans leie, skal tvette sine klær og bade sig i vann og være uren til om aftenen.**  
**Whoever touches his bed shall wash his clothes, and bathe himself in water, and be unclean until the even.**  
**and any one who cometh against his bed doth wash his garments, and hath bathed with water, and been unclean till the evening.**
- 6 Og den som setter sig på noget som den som har flod, sitter på, han skal tvette sine klær og bade sig i vann og være uren til om aftenen.**  
**He who sits on anything whereon he who has the issue sat shall wash his clothes, and bathe himself in water, and be unclean until the even.**  
**`And he who is sitting on the vessel on which he sitteth who hath the issue, doth wash his garments, and hath bathed with water, and been unclean till the evening.**
- 7 Og den som rører ved den sykes legeme, skal tvette sine klær og bade sig i vann og være uren til om aftenen.**  
**He who touches the flesh of him who has the issue shall wash his clothes, and bathe himself in water, and be unclean until the even.**  
**`And he who is coming against the flesh of him who hath the issue, doth wash his garments, and hath bathed with water, and hath been unclean till the evening.**
- 8 Kommer den som har flod, til å spytte på en som er ren, da skal den han spyttet på, tvette sine klær og bade sig i vann og være uren til om aftenen.**  
**If he who has the issue spit on him who is clean, then he shall wash his clothes, and bathe himself in water, and be unclean until the even.**  
**`And when he who hath the issue spitteth on him who is clean, then he hath washed his garments, and hath bathed with water, and been unclean till the evening.**
- 9 Hver sal som den som har flod, rider på, skal være uren.**  
**Whatever saddle he who has the issue rides on shall be unclean.**  
**`And all the saddle on which he rideth who hath the issue is unclean;**
- 10 Enhver som rører ved noget av det han har under sig, skal være uren til om aftenen, og den som bærer det bort, skal tvette sine klær og bade sig i vann og være uren til om aftenen.**  
**Whoever touches anything that was under him shall be unclean until the even: and he who bears those things shall wash his clothes, and bathe himself in water, and be unclean until the even.**  
**and any one who is coming against anything which is under him is unclean till the evening, and he who is bearing them doth wash his garments, and hath bathed with water, and been unclean till the evening.**



- 11** Og enhver som den som har flod, rører ved uten å ha skyllet sine hender i vann, skal tvette sine klær og bade sig i vann og være uren til om aftenen.  
Whoever he who has the issue touches, without having rinsed his hands in water, he shall wash his clothes, and bathe himself in water, and be unclean until the even.  
`And anyone against whom he cometh who hath the issue (and his hands hath not rinsed with water) hath even washed his garments, and bathed with water, and been unclean till the evening.
- 12** Og et lerkar som den som har flod, rører ved, skal brytes i stykker, og ethvert trekar skal skylles i vann.  
The earthen vessel, which he who has the issue touches, shall be broken; and every vessel of wood shall be rinsed in water.  
`And the earthen vessel which he who hath the issue cometh against is broken; and every wooden vessel is rinsed with water.
- 13** Når den som har flod, blir ren for sitt flod, da skal han telle syv dager frem fra den dag han blev ren, og så tvette sine klær og bade sitt legeme i rinnende vann, så er han ren.  
When he who has an issue is cleansed of his issue, then he shall number to himself seven days for his cleansing, and wash his clothes; and he shall bathe his flesh in running water, and shall be clean.  
`And when he who hath the issue is clean from his issue, then he hath numbered to himself seven days for his cleansing, and hath washed his garments, and hath bathed his flesh with running water, and been clean.
- 14** Og den åttende dag skal han ta to turtelduer eller to dueunger og komme for Herrens åsyn, til inngangen til sammenkomstens telt, og gi dem til presten.  
On the eighth day he shall take to him two turtle-doves, or two young pigeons, and come before Yahweh to the door of the tent of meeting, and give them to the priest:  
`And on the eighth day he taketh to himself two turtle-doves, or two young pigeons, and hath come in before Jehovah unto the opening of the tent of meeting, and hath given them unto the priest;
- 15** Og presten skal ofre dem, den ene til syndoffer og den andre til brennoffer; og således skal presten gjøre soning for ham for Herrens åsyn og rense ham for hans flod.  
and the priest shall offer them, the one for a sin-offering, and the other for a burnt offering; and the priest shall make atonement for him before Yahweh for his issue.  
and the priest hath made them, one a sin-offering, and the one a burnt-offering; and the priest hath made atonement for him before Jehovah, because of his issue.
- 16** Når det går sæd fra en mann, da skal han bade hele sitt legeme i vann og være uren til om aftenen.  
If any man`s seed of copulation go out from him, then he shall bathe all his flesh in water, and be unclean until the even.  
`And when a man`s seed of copulation goeth out from him, then he hath bathed with water all his flesh, and been unclean till the evening.

- 17** Og ethvert klæsplagg og ethvert skinn som det kommer sæd på, skal tvettes i varm og være urent til om aftenen.  
Every garment, and every skin, whereon is the seed of copulation, shall be washed with water, and be unclean until the even.  
`And any garment, or any skin on which there is seed of copulation, hath also been washed with water, and been unclean till the evening.
- 18** Og når en mann ligger hos en kvinne, og det går sæd fra ham, da skal de begge bade sig i vann og være urene til om aftenen.  
The woman also with whom a man shall lie with seed of copulation, they shall both bathe themselves in water, and be unclean until the even.  
`And a woman with whom a man lieth with seed of copulation, they also have bathed with water, and been unclean till the evening.
- 19** Når en kvinne har flod, idet det flyter blod fra hennes legeme, da skal hun være uren i syv dager, og enhver som rører ved henne, skal være uren til om aftenen.  
If a woman have an issue, [and] her issue in her flesh be blood, she shall be in her impurity seven days: and whoever touches her shall be unclean until the even.  
`And when a woman hath an issue -- blood is her issue in her flesh -- seven days she is in her separation, and any one who is coming against her is unclean till the evening.
- 20** Alt hun ligger på mens hun således er uren, skal være urent, og alt hun sitter på, skal være urent.  
Everything that she lies on in her impurity shall be unclean: everything also that she sits on shall be unclean.  
`And anything on which she lieth in her separation is unclean, and anything on which she sitteth is unclean;
- 21** Enhver som rører ved hennes leie, skal tvette sine klær og bade sig i vann og være uren til om aftenen.  
Whoever touches her bed shall wash his clothes, and bathe himself in water, and be unclean until the even.  
and any one who is coming against her bed doth wash his garments, and hath bathed with water, and been unclean till the evening.
- 22** Og enhver som rører ved noget hun sitter på, skal tvette sine klær og bade sig i vann og være uren til om aftenen.  
Whoever touches anything that she sits on shall wash his clothes, and bathe himself in water, and be unclean until the even.  
`And any one who is coming against any vessel on which she sitteth doth wash his garments, and hath washed with water, and been unclean till the evening.
- 23** Og dersom nogen rører ved noget som er på leiet eller på det hun sitter på, skal han være uren til om aftenen.  
If it be on the bed, or on anything whereon she sits, when he touches it, he shall be unclean until the even.  
`And if it [is] on the bed, or on the vessel on which she is sitting, in his coming against it, he is unclean till the evening.

- 24** Og dersom en mann ligger hos henne, og hennes urenhets kommer på ham, så skal han være uren i syv dager, og ethvert leie han ligger på, skal være urent.  
If any man lie with her, and her impurity be on him, he shall be unclean seven days; and every bed whereon he lies shall be unclean.  
`And if a man really lie with her, and her separation is on him, then he hath been unclean seven days, and all the bed on which he lieth is unclean.
- 25** Når en kvinne har blodflod i mange dager, uten at det er hennes månedlige urenhets tid, eller hun har flod lenger enn sedvanlig i sin månedlige urenhets tid, da skal hun være uren alle de dager hennes urenhets flod varer, likesom i sin månedlige urenhets dager.  
If a woman have an issue of her blood many days not in the time of her impurity, or if she have an issue beyond the time of her impurity; all the days of the issue of her uncleanness she shall be as in the days of her impurity: she is unclean.  
`And when a woman`s issue of blood floweth many days within the time of her separation, or when it floweth over her separation -- all the days of the issue of her uncleanness are as the days of her separation; she [is] unclean.
- 26** Ethvert leie hun ligger på alle de dager hennes flod varer, skal være urent, likesom hennes leie i hennes månedlige urenhets, og alt hun sitter på, skal være urent, likesom når hun har sin månedlige urenhets.  
Every bed whereon she lies all the days of her issue shall be to her as the bed of her impurity: and everything whereon she sits shall be unclean, as the uncleanness of her impurity.  
`All the bed on which she lieth all the days of her issue is as the bed of her separation to her, and all the vessel on which she sitteth is unclean as the uncleanness of her separation;
- 27** Enhver som rører ved det, skal være uren; han skal tvette sine klær og bade sig i vann og være uren til om aftenen.  
Whoever touches those things shall be unclean, and shall wash his clothes, and bathe himself in water, and be unclean until the even.  
and any one who is coming against them is unclean, and hath washed his garments, and hath bathed with water, and been unclean till the evening.
- 28** Men når hun blir ren for sitt flod, da skal hun telle syv dager frem, og derefter skal hun være ren.  
But if she be cleansed of her issue, then she shall number to herself seven days, and after that she shall be clean.  
`And if she hath been clean from her issue, then she hath numbered to herself seven days, and afterwards she is clean;
- 29** Og den åttende dag skal hun ta to turtelduer eller to dueunger og komme med dem til presten, til inngangen til sammenkomstens telt.  
On the eighth day she shall take to her two turtle-doves, or two young pigeons, and bring them to the priest, to the door of the tent of meeting.  
and on the eighth day she taketh to herself two turtle-doves, or two young pigeons, and hath brought them in unto the priest, unto the opening of the tent of meeting;

- 30** Og presten skal ofre den ene til syndoffer og den andre til brennoffer; og således skal presten gjøre soning for henne for Herrens åsyn og rense henne for hennes urenhets flod. The priest shall offer the one for a sin-offering, and the other for a burnt offering; and the priest shall make atonement for her before Yahweh for the issue of her uncleanness. and the priest hath made the one a sin-offering, and the one a burnt-offering, and the priest hath made atonement for her before Jehovah, because of the issue of her uncleanness.
- 31** I skal skille Israels barn av med deres urenhet, forat de ikke skal dø i sin urenhet når de gjør mitt tabernakel urent, det som står midt iblandt dem. Thus shall you separate the children of Israel from their uncleanness, that they not die in their uncleanness, when they defile my tent that is in the midst of them. `And ye have separated the sons of Israel from their uncleanness, and they die not in their uncleanness, in their defiling My tabernacle which [is] in their midst.
- 32** Dette er loven om den som har flod, og om den fra hvem det går sæd, så han blir uren derved, This is the law of him who has an issue, and of him whose seed of copulation goes from him, so that he is unclean thereby; `This [is] the law of him who hath an issue, and of him whose seed of copulation goeth out from him, for uncleanness thereby,
- 33** og om den kvinne som har sin månedlige urenhet, og om den som har flod, enten det er mann eller kvinne, og om den mann som ligger hos en uren kvinne. and of her who is sick with her impurity, and of him who has an issue, of the man, and of the woman, and of him who lies with her who is unclean. and of her who is sick in her separation, and of him who hath an issue, the issue of a male or of a female, and of a man who lieth with an unclean woman.`
- 1** Og Herren talte til Moses etterat de to Arons sønner var døde, de som måtte dø dengang de trådte frem for Herrens åsyn. Yahweh spoke to Moses, after the death of the two sons of Aaron, when they drew near before Yahweh, and died; And Jehovah speaketh unto Moses, after the death of the two sons of Aaron, in their drawing near before Jehovah, and they die;
- 2** Og Herren sa til Moses: Tal til Aron, din bror, og si at han ikke til enhver tid må gå inn i helligdommen innenfor forhenget, frem til nådestolen som er over arken, forat han ikke skal dø; for jeg vil åpenbare mig i skyen over nådestolen. and Yahweh said to Moses, Speak to Aaron your brother, that he doesn't come at all times into the holy place within the veil, before the mercy seat which is on the ark; that he not die: for I will appear in the cloud on the mercy seat. yea, Jehovah saith unto Moses, `Speak unto Aaron thy brother, and he cometh not in at all times unto the sanctuary within the vail, unto the front of the mercy-seat, which [is] upon the ark, and he dieth not, for in a cloud I am seen upon the mercy-seat.

- 3 Dette skal Aron ha med sig når han går inn i helligdommen: en ung okse til syndoffer og en vær til brennoffer.  
Herewith shall Aaron come into the holy place: with a young bull for a sin-offering, and a ram for a burnt offering.  
`With this doth Aaron come in unto the sanctuary; with a bullock, a son of the herd, for a sin-offering, and a ram for a burnt-offering;**
- 4 Han skal klæ sig i en hellig underkjortel av lin og ha benklær av lin på sitt legeme og omgjorde sig med et belte av lin og binde en hue av lin på sitt hode; dette er de hellige klær, og han skal bade sitt legeme i vann før han klær sig i dem.  
He shall put on the holy linen coat, and he shall have the linen breeches on his flesh, and shall be girded with the linen sash, and with the linen mitre shall he be attired: they are the holy garments; and he shall bathe his flesh in water, and put them on.  
a holy linen coat he putteth on, and linen trousers are on his flesh, and with a linen girdle he girdeth himself, and with a linen mitre he wrappeth himself up; they [are] holy garments; and he hath bathed with water his flesh, and hath put them on.**
- 5 Og av Israels barns menighet skal han få to gjetebukker til syndoffer og en vær til brennoffer.  
He shall take of the congregation of the children of Israel two male goats for a sin-offering, and one ram for a burnt offering.  
`And from the company of the sons of Israel he taketh two kids of the goats for a sin-offering, and one ram for a burnt-offering;**
- 6 Så skal Aron føre frem sin egen syndoffer-okse og gjøre soning for sig og sitt hus.  
Aaron shall present the bull of the sin-offering, which is for himself, and make atonement for himself, and for his house.  
and Aaron hath brought near the bullock of the sin-offering which is his own, and hath made atonement for himself, and for his house;**
- 7 Og han skal ta de to gjetebukker og stille dem frem for Herrens åsyn, ved inngangen til sammenkomstens telt.  
He shall take the two goats, and set them before Yahweh at the door of the tent of meeting.  
  
and he hath taken the two goats, and hath caused them to stand before Jehovah, at the opening of the tent of meeting.**
- 8 Og Aron skal kaste lodd om de to gjetebukker, ett lodd for Herren og ett lodd for Asasel\*. / <\* den onde ånd.>  
Aaron shall cast lots on the two goats; one lot for Yahweh, and the other lot for Azazel.  
`And Aaron hath given lots over the two goats, one lot for Jehovah, and one lot for a goat of departure;**
- 9 Og den bukk som ved loddet er tilfalt Herren, skal Aron føre frem og ofre til syndoffer.  
Aaron shall present the goat on which the lot fell for Yahweh, and offer him for a sin-offering.  
and Aaron hath brought near the goat on which the lot for Jehovah hath gone up, and hath made it a sin-offering.**

- 10 Men den bukk som ved loddet er tilfalt Asasel, skal stilles levende frem for Herrens åsyn, forat det skal gjøres soning ved den, og så skal den sendes ut i ørkenen til Asasel.  
But the goat, on which the lot fell for Azazel, shall be set alive before Yahweh, to make atonement for him, to send him away for Azazel into the wilderness.  
`And the goat on which the lot for a goat of departure hath gone up is caused to stand living before Jehovah to make atonement by it, to send it away for a goat of departure into the wilderness.**
- 11 Når Aron fører frem sin egen syndoffer-okse og gjør soning for sig og sitt hus, skal han først slakte syndoffer-oksen.  
Aaron shall present the bull of the sin-offering, which is for himself, and shall make atonement for himself, and for his house, and shall kill the bull of the sin-offering which is for himself:  
`And Aaron hath brought near the bullock of the sin-offering which is his own, and hath made atonement for himself, and for his house, and hath slaughtered the bullock of the sin-offering which [is] his own,**
- 12 Så skal han fylle ildkaret med glør fra alteret for Herrens åsyn og sine hender med finstøtt velluktende røkelse og bære det innenfor forhenget.  
and he shall take a censer full of coals of fire from off the altar before Yahweh, and his hands full of sweet incense beaten small, and bring it within the veil:  
and hath taken the fulness of the censer of burning coals of fire from off the altar, from before Jehovah, and the fulness of his hands of thin spice-perfume, and hath brought [it] within the veil;**
- 13 Og han skal legge røkelsen på ilden for Herrens åsyn, så skyen av røkelsen skjuler nådestolen, som er over vidnesbyrdet, forat han ikke skal dø.  
and he shall put the incense on the fire before Yahweh, that the cloud of the incense may cover the mercy seat that is on the testimony, that he not die:  
and he hath put the perfume on the fire before Jehovah, and the cloud of the perfume hath covered the mercy-seat which [is] on the testimony, and he dieth not.**
- 14 Så skal han ta noget av oksens blod og sprengte med sin finger på fremsiden av nådestolen, og foran nådestolen skal han sprengte noget av blodet syv ganger med sin finger.  
and he shall take of the blood of the bull, and sprinkle it with his finger on the mercy seat on the east; and before the mercy seat shall he sprinkle of the blood with his finger seven times.  
`And he hath taken of the blood of the bullock, and hath sprinkled with his finger on the front of the mercy-seat eastward; even at the front of the mercy-seat he doth sprinkle seven times of the blood with his finger.**

- 15** Derefter skal han slakte den bukk som skal være syndoffer for folket, og bære dens blod innenfor forhenget; han skal gjøre med dens blod likesom han gjorde med oksens blod, og sprengte det på nådestolen og foran nådestolen.  
Then shall he kill the goat of the sin-offering, that is for the people, and bring his blood within the veil, and do with his blood as he did with the blood of the bull, and sprinkle it on the mercy seat, and before the mercy seat:  
`And he hath slaughtered the goat of the sin-offering which [is] the people`s, and hath brought in its blood unto the inside of the vail, and hath done with its blood as he hath done with the blood of the bullock, and hath sprinkled it on the mercy-seat, and at the front of the mercy-seat,
- 16** Således skal han gjøre soning for helligdommen og rense den for Israels barns urenhet og for alle deres overtredelser som de har forsyndet sig med; og likeså skal han gjøre med sammenkomstens telt, som er reist blandt dem midt i deres urenhet.  
and he shall make atonement for the holy place, because of the uncleanness of the children of Israel, and because of their transgressions, even all their sins: and so shall he do for the tent of meeting, that dwells with them in the midst of their uncleanness.  
and he hath made atonement for the sanctuary because of the uncleanness of the sons of Israel, and because of their transgressions in all their sins; and so he doth for the tent of meeting which is tabernacling with them in the midst of their uncleannesses.
- 17** Og det må ikke være noget menneske i sammenkomstens telt når han går inn for å gjøre soning i helligdommen, og til han går ut igjen; og således skal han gjøre soning for sig og for sitt hus og for hele Israels menighet.  
There shall be no man in the tent of meeting when he goes in to make atonement in the holy place, until he come out, and have made atonement for himself, and for his household, and for all the assembly of Israel.  
`And no man is in the tent of meeting in his going in to make atonement in the sanctuary, till his coming out; and he hath made atonement for himself, and for his house, and for all the assembly of Israel.
- 18** Så skal han gå ut til alteret som er reist for Herrens åsyn, og gjøre soning for det; han skal ta av oksens blod og av bukkens blod og stryke rundt om på alterets horn  
He shall go out to the altar that is before Yahweh, and make atonement for it, and shall take of the blood of the bull, and of the blood of the goat, and put it on the horns of the altar round about.  
`And he hath gone out unto the altar which [is] before Jehovah, and hath made atonement for it; and he hath taken of the blood of the bullock, and of the blood of the goat, and hath put on the horns of the altar round about;
- 19** og sprengte noget av blodet på det syv ganger med sin finger og således rense og hellige det fra Israels barns urenhet.  
He shall sprinkle of the blood on it with his finger seven times, and cleanse it, and make it holy from the uncleanness of the children of Israel.  
and he hath sprinkled on it of the blood with his finger seven times, and hath cleansed it, and hath hallowed it from the uncleannesses of the sons of Israel.

- 20** Når han så har fullført soningen for helligdommen og for sammenkomstens telt og for alteret, da skal han føre frem den levende bukk.  
When he has made an end of atoning for the holy place, and the tent of meeting, and the altar, he shall present the live goat:  
`And he hath ceased from making atonement [for] the sanctuary, and the tent of meeting, and the altar, and hath brought near the living goat;
- 21** Og Aron skal legge begge sine hender på den levende bukks hode og bekjenne over den alle Israels barns misgjerninger og alle deres overtredelser som de har forsyndet sig med; han skal legge dem på bukkens hode og sende den ut i ørkenen med en mann som står rede dertil.  
and Aaron shall lay both his hands on the head of the live goat, and confess over him all the iniquities of the children of Israel, and all their transgressions, even all their sins; and he shall put them on the head of the goat, and shall send him away by the hand of a man who is in readiness into the wilderness:  
and Aaron hath laid his two hands on the head of the living goat, and hath confessed over it all the iniquities of the sons of Israel, and all their transgressions in all their sins, and hath put them on the head of the goat, and hath sent [it] away by the hand of a fit man into the wilderness;
- 22** Og bukken skal bære alle deres misgjerninger med sig ut i villmarken, og så skal han slippe bukken løs i ørkenen.  
and the goat shall bear on him all their iniquities to a solitary land: and he shall let go the goat in the wilderness.  
and the goat hath borne on him all their iniquities unto a land of separation. `And he hath sent the goat away into the wilderness,
- 23** Derefter skal Aron gå inn i sammenkomstens telt og ta av sig de linklær som han tok på da han gikk inn i helligdommen, og han skal la dem bli der.  
Aaron shall come into the tent of meeting, and shall put off the linen garments, which he put on when he went into the holy place, and shall leave them there:  
and Aaron hath come in unto the tent of meeting, and hath stripped off the linen garments which he had put on in his going in unto the sanctuary, and hath placed them there;
- 24** Så skal han bade sitt legeme i vann på et hellig sted og ta på sig sine andre klær og så gå ut og ofre sitt eget brennoffer og folkets brennoffer og gjøre soning for sig og for folket.  
and he shall bathe his flesh in water in a holy place, and put on his garments, and come forth, and offer his burnt offering and the burnt offering of the people, and make atonement for himself and for the people.  
and he hath bathed his flesh with water in the holy place, and hath put on his garments, and hath come out, and hath made his burnt-offering, and the burnt-offering of the people, and hath made atonement for himself and for the people;
- 25** Og fettet av syndofferet skal han brenne på alteret.  
The fat of the sin-offering shall he burn on the altar.  
and with the fat of the sin-offering he doth make perfume on the altar.



- 26 Men den som førte bukken ut til Asasel, skal tvette sine klær og bade sitt legeme i vann; derefter kan han gå inn i leiren.**  
**He who lets go the goat for Azazel shall wash his clothes, and bathe his flesh in water, and afterward he shall come into the camp.**  
**And he who is sending away the goat for a goat of departure doth wash his garments, and hath bathed his flesh with water, and afterwards he cometh in unto the camp.**
- 27 Syndoffer-oksen og syndofferbukken, hvis blod blev båret inn for å gjøre soning i helligdommen, skal føres utenfor leiren, og deres skinn og deres kjøtt og deres skarn skal brennes op med ild.**  
**The bull of the sin-offering, and the goat of the sin-offering, whose blood was brought in to make atonement in the holy place, shall be carried forth outside of the camp; and they shall burn in the fire their skins, and their flesh, and their dung.**  
**And the bullock of the sin-offering, and the goat of the sin-offering, whose blood hath been brought in to make atonement in the sanctuary, doth [one] bring out unto the outside of the camp, and they have burnt with fire their skins, and their flesh, and their dung;**
- 28 Og den som brenner det op, skal tvette sine klær og bade sitt legeme i vann; derefter kan han gå inn i leiren.**  
**He who burns them shall wash his clothes, and bathe his flesh in water, and afterward he shall come into the camp.**  
**and he who is burning them doth wash his garments, and hath bathed his flesh with water, and afterwards he cometh in unto the camp.**
- 29 Og dette skal være en evig lov for eder: I den syvende måned, på den tiende dag i måneden, skal I faste og ikke gjøre noget arbeid, hverken den innfødte eller den fremmede som bor iblandt eder.**  
**It shall be a statute forever to you: in the seventh month, on the tenth day of the month, you shall afflict your souls, and shall do no manner of work, the home-born, or the stranger who sojourns among you:**  
**And it hath been to you for a statute age-during, in the seventh month, in the tenth of the month, ye humble yourselves, and do no work -- the native, and the sojourner who is sojourning in your midst;**
- 30 For på denne dag skal det gjøres soning for eder for å rense eder, så I blir rene for Herren for alle eders synder.**  
**for on this day shall atonement be made for you, to cleanse you; from all your sins shall you be clean before Yahweh.**  
**for on this day he maketh atonement for you, to cleanse you; from all your sins before Jehovah ye are clean;**
- 31 En høihellig sabbat skal det være for eder, og da skal I faste - det skal være en evig lov.**  
**It is a Sabbath of solemn rest to you, and you shall afflict your souls; it is a statute forever. it [is] to you a sabbath of rest, and ye have humbled yourselves -- a statute age-during.**

- 32** Og den prest som salves, og som innvies til å gjøre prestatjeneste i sin fars sted, skal utføre soningen; han skal klæ sig i linklærne, de hellige klær,  
The priest, who shall be anointed and who shall be consecrated to be priest in his father's place, shall make the atonement, and shall put on the linen garments, even the holy garments:  
`And the priest whom he doth anoint, and whose hand he doth consecrate to act as priest instead of his father, hath made atonement, and hath put on the linen garments, the holy garments;
- 33** og han skal gjøre soning for det Aller-helligste og gjøre soning for sammenkomstens telt og for alteret og gjøre soning for prestene og for hele det samlede folk.  
and he shall make atonement for the holy sanctuary; and he shall make atonement for the tent of meeting and for the altar; and he shall make atonement for the priests and for all the people of the assembly.  
and he hath made atonement [for] the holy sanctuary; and [for] the tent of meeting, even [for] the altar he doth make atonement; yea, for the priests, and for all the people of the assembly he maketh atonement.
- 34** Og dette skal være en evig lov for eder, at det gjøres soning for Israels barn til renselse for alle deres synder én gang om året. Og Aron gjorde som Herren hadde befalt Moses.  
This shall be an everlasting statute to you, to make atonement for the children of Israel because of all their sins once in the year. He did as Yahweh commanded Moses.  
`And this hath been to you for a statute age-during, to make atonement for the sons of Israel, because of all their sins, once in a year;` and he doth as Jehovah hath commanded Moses.
- 1** Og Herren talte til Moses og sa:  
Yahweh spoke to Moses, saying,  
And Jehovah speaketh unto Moses, saying,
- 2** Tal til Aron og hans sønner og til alle Israels barn og si til dem: Således har Herren befalt: Speak to Aaron, and to his sons, and to all the children of Israel, and tell them: This is the thing which Yahweh has commanded, saying,  
`Speak unto Aaron, and unto his sons, and unto all the sons of Israel; and thou hast said unto them, This [is] the thing which Jehovah hath commanded, saying,
- 3** Hver mann av Israels hus som slakter en okse eller et får eller en gjet enten i leiren eller utenfor leiren  
Whatever man there be of the house of Israel, who kills an ox, or lamb, or goat, in the camp, or who kills it outside of the camp,  
Any man of the house of Israel who slaughtereth ox, or lamb, or goat, in the camp, or who slaughtereth at the outside of the camp,

- 4** og ikke fører dem frem til inngangen til sammenkomstens telt for å bære frem et offer til Herren foran Herrens tabernakel, den mann skal det tilregnes som blodskyld, han har utøst blod; den mann skal utryddes av sitt folk.  
and hasn't brought it to the door of the tent of meeting, to offer it as an offering to Yahweh before the tent of Yahweh: blood shall be imputed to that man; he has shed blood; and that man shall be cut off from among his people:  
and unto the opening of the tent of meeting hath not brought it in to bring near an offering to Jehovah before the tabernacle of Jehovah, blood is reckoned to that man -- blood he hath shed -- and that man hath been cut off from the midst of his people;
- 5** Derfor skal Israels barn komme til Herren med sine slaktedyrr som de pleier å slakte på fri mark, og føre dem frem til inngangen til sammenkomstens telt, til presten, og ofre dem som takkoffer til Herren.  
To the end that the children of Israel may bring their sacrifices, which they sacrifice in the open field, even that they may bring them to Yahweh, to the door of the tent of meeting, to the priest, and sacrifice them for sacrifices of peace-offerings to Yahweh. so that the sons of Israel do bring in their sacrifices which they are sacrificing on the face of the field, yea, they have brought them in to Jehovah, unto the opening of the tent of meeting, unto the priest, and they have sacrificed sacrifices of peace-offerings to Jehovah with them.
- 6** Og presten skal sprengje blodet på Herrens alter ved inngangen til sammenkomstens telt og brenne fett til en velbehagelig duft for Herren.  
The priest shall sprinkle the blood on the altar of Yahweh at the door of the tent of meeting, and burn the fat for a sweet savor to Yahweh.  
`And the priest hath sprinkled the blood upon the altar of Jehovah, at the opening of the tent of meeting, and hath made perfume with the fat for sweet fragrance to Jehovah;
- 7** Og de skal ikke mere ofre sine slaktoffer til de onde ånder som de driver avgudsdyrkelse med. Dette skal være en evig lov for dem, fra slekt til slekt.  
They shall no more sacrifice their sacrifices to the male goats, after which they play the prostitute. This shall be a statute forever to them throughout their generations. and they sacrifice not any more their sacrifices to goats after which they are going a-whoring; a statute age-during is this to them, to their generations.
- 8** Og du skal si til dem: Når nogen mann av Israels hus eller av de fremmede som bor iblandt dem, ofrer et brennoffer eller slaktoffer  
You shall tell them, Whatever man there be of the house of Israel, or of the strangers who sojourn among them, who offers a burnt offering or sacrifice,  
`And unto them thou sayest: Any man of the house of Israel, or of the sojourners, who sojourneth in your midst, who causeth burnt-offering or sacrifice to ascend,
- 9** og ikke fører det frem til inngangen til sammenkomstens telt for å ofre det til Herren, så skal den mann utryddes av sitt folk.  
and doesn't bring it to the door of the tent of meeting, to sacrifice it to Yahweh; that man shall be cut off from his people.  
and unto the opening of the tent of meeting doth not bring it in to make it to Jehovah -- that man hath been cut off from his people.

- 10** Og når nogen av Israels hus eller av de fremmede som bor iblandt dem, eter blod, om aldri så lite, da vil jeg sette mitt åsyn mot den som eter blodet, og utrydde ham av hans folk; Whatever man there be of the house of Israel, or of the strangers who sojourn among them, who eats any manner of blood, I will set my face against that soul who eats blood, and will cut him off from among his people.  
`And any man of the house of Israel, or of the sojourners, who is sojourning in your midst, who eateth any blood, I have even set My face against the person who is eating the blood, and have cut him off from the midst of his people;
- 11** for kjøttets sjel er i blodet, og jeg har gitt eder det på alteret til å gjøre soning for eders sjeler; for blodet er det som gjør soning, fordi sjelen er I det.  
For the life of the flesh is in the blood; and I have given it to you on the altar to make atonement for your souls: for it is the blood that makes atonement by reason of the life. for the life of the flesh is in the blood, and I have given it to you on the altar, to make atonement for your souls; for it [is] the blood which maketh atonement for the soul.
- 12** Derfor har jeg sagt til Israels barn: Ingen av eder skal ete blod, og den fremmede som bor iblandt eder, skal heller ikke ete blod.  
Therefore I said to the children of Israel, No soul of you shall eat blood, neither shall any stranger who sojourns among you eat blood.  
`Therefore I have said to the sons of Israel, No person among you doth eat blood, and the sojourner who is sojourning in your midst doth not eat blood;
- 13** Og når nogen av Israels barn eller av de fremmede som bor iblandt dem, feller et vilt dyr eller en fugl som kan etes, da skal han la blodet renne ut og dekke det til med ord; Whatever man there be of the children of Israel, or of the strangers who sojourn among them, who takes in hunting any animal or bird that may be eaten; he shall pour out the blood of it, and cover it with dust.  
and any man of the sons of Israel, or of the sojourners, who is sojourning in your midst, who hunteth venison, beast or fowl, which is eaten -- hath even poured out its blood, and hath covered it with dust;
- 14** for blodet er sjelen i alt kjøtt, fordi sjelen er i det; derfor sa jeg til Israels barn: I skal ikke ete blod av noget kjøtt, for blodet er sjelen i alt kjøtt; enhver som eter det, skal utryddes.  
For as to the life of all flesh, the blood of it is [all one] with the life of it: therefore I said to the children of Israel, You shall eat the blood of no manner of flesh; for the life of all flesh is the blood of it: whoever eats it shall be cut off.  
for [it is] the life of all flesh, its blood is for its life; and I say to the sons of Israel, Blood of any flesh ye do not eat, for the life of all flesh is its blood; any one eating it is cut off.
- 15** Og enhver som eter noget selvdødt eller sønderrevet dyr, enten han er innfødt eller fremmed, skal tvette sine klær og bade sig i vann og være uren til om aftenen; så er han ren.  
Every soul who eats that which dies of itself, or that which is torn of animals, whether he be home-born or a sojourner, he shall wash his clothes, and bathe himself in water, and be unclean until the even: then shall he be clean.  
`And any person who eateth a carcase or torn thing, among natives or among sojourners -- hath both washed his garments, and hath bathed with water, and hath been unclean until the evening -- then he hath been clean;

- 16 Dersom han ikke tvetter sine klær og ikke bader sitt legeme, da skal han komme til å lide for sin misgjerning.**  
**But if he doesn't wash them, nor bathe his flesh, then he shall bear his iniquity.**  
**and if he wash not, and his flesh bathe not -- then he hath borne his iniquity.`**
- 1 Og Herren talte til Moses og sa:**  
**Yahweh spoke to Moses, saying,**  
**And Jehovah speaketh unto Moses, saying,**
- 2 Tal til Israels barn og si til dem: Jeg er Herren eders Gud.**  
**Speak to the children of Israel, and tell them, I am Yahweh your God.**  
**`Speak unto the sons of Israel, and thou hast said unto them, I [am] Jehovah your God;**
- 3 I skal ikke gjøre som de gjør i Egyptens land, som I bodde i, og I skal ikke gjøre som de gjør i Kana'ans land, som jeg vil føre eder til, og I skal ikke vandre etter deres skikker.**  
**After the doings of the land of Egypt, in which you lived, you shall not do: and after the doings of the land of Canaan, where I bring you, you shall not do; neither shall you walk in their statutes.**  
**according to the work of the land of Egypt in which ye have dwelt ye do not, and according to the work of the land of Canaan whither I am bringing you in, ye do not, and in their statutes ye walk not.**
- 4 I skal gjøre etter mine bud, og I skal holde mine lover, så I følger dem; jeg er Herren eders Gud.**  
**My ordinances shall you do, and my statutes shall you keep, to walk therein: I am Yahweh your God.**  
**`My judgments ye do, and My statutes ye keep, to walk in them; I [am] Jehovah your God;**
- 5 Og I skal holde mine lover og mine bud, for det menneske som gjør etter dem, skal leve ved dem; jeg er Herren.**  
**You shall therefore keep my statutes, and my ordinances; which if a man do, he shall live in them: I am Yahweh.**  
**and ye have kept My statutes and My judgments which man doth and liveth in them; I [am] Jehovah.**
- 6 Ingen av eder skal røre ved nogen kvinne av sin nære slekt for å ha omgang med henne; jeg er Herren.**  
**None of you shall approach to any who are close relatives to him, to uncover [their] nakedness: I am Yahweh.**  
**`None of you unto any relation of his flesh doth draw near to uncover nakedness; I [am] Jehovah.**
- 7 Din fars og din mors leie skal du ikke vanære; hun er din mor, du skal ikke ha omgang med henne.**  
**The nakedness of your father, even the nakedness of your mother, you shall not uncover: she is your mother; you shall not uncover her nakedness.**  
**`The nakedness of thy father and the nakedness of thy mother thou dost not uncover, she [is] thy mother; thou dost not uncover her nakedness.**

- 8 Din stedmor skal du ikke ha omgang med; hun er din fars hustru.**  
**The nakedness of your father`s wife you shall not uncover: it is your father`s nakedness.**  
**`The nakedness of the wife of thy father thou dost not uncover; it [is] the nakedness of thy father.**
- 9 Din søster, enten det er din fars datter eller din mors datter, enten hun er født hjemme eller født ute, skal du ikke ha omgang med.**  
**The nakedness of your sister, the daughter of your father, or the daughter of your mother, whether born at home, or born abroad, even their nakedness you shall not uncover.**  
**`The nakedness of thy sister, daughter of thy father, or daughter of thy mother, born at home or born without; thou dost not uncover their nakedness.**
- 10 Din sønndatter eller din datterdatter skal du ikke ha omgang med; for det er ditt eget kjød.**  
**The nakedness of your son`s daughter, or of your daughter`s daughter, even their nakedness you shall not uncover: for theirs is your own nakedness.**  
**`The nakedness of thy son`s daughter, or of thy daughter`s daughter: thou dost not uncover their nakedness; for theirs [is] thy nakedness.**
- 11 Din stedmors datter, som også er din fars datter, skal du ikke ha omgang med; hun er din søster.**  
**The nakedness of your father`s wife`s daughter, conceived by your father, she is your sister, you shall not uncover her nakedness.**  
**`The nakedness of a daughter of thy father`s wife, begotten of thy father, she [is] thy sister; thou dost not uncover her nakedness.**
- 12 Din fars søster skal du ikke ha omgang med; hun er din fars nære slekt.**  
**You shall not uncover the nakedness of your father`s sister: she is your father`s near kinswoman.**  
**`The nakedness of a sister of thy father thou dost not uncover; she [is] a relation of thy father.**
- 13 Din mors søster skal du ikke ha omgang med; for hun er din mors nære slekt.**  
**You shall not uncover the nakedness of your mother`s sister: for she is your mother`s near kinswoman.**  
**`The nakedness of thy mother`s sister thou dost not uncover; for she [is] thy mother`s relation.**
- 14 Din farbrors leie skal du ikke vanære, hans hustru skal du ikke komme for nær; hun er din fars søster.**  
**You shall not uncover the nakedness of your father`s brother, you shall not approach to his wife: she is your aunt.**  
**`The nakedness of thy father`s brother thou dost not uncover; unto his wife thou dost not draw near; she [is] thine aunt.**

- 15 Din sønnkone skal du ikke ha omgang med; hun er din sønns hustru, du skal ikke ha omgang med henne.**  
You shall not uncover the nakedness of your daughter-in-law: she is your son`s wife; you shall not uncover her nakedness.  
`The nakedness of thy daughter-in-law thou dost not uncover; she [is] thy son`s wife; thou dost not uncover her nakedness.
- 16 Din brors hustru skal du ikke ha omgang med - ikke vanære din brors leie.**  
You shall not uncover the nakedness of your brother`s wife: it is your brother`s nakedness.  
`The nakedness of thy brother`s wife thou dost not uncover; it [is] thy brother`s nakedness.
- 17 Du skal ikke ha omgang med en kvinne og tillike med hennes datter; hennes sønndatter eller hennes datterdatter skal du heller ikke ta og ha omgang med; de er hennes nære slekt, det er skammelig ferd.**  
You shall not uncover the nakedness of a woman and her daughter; you shall not take her son`s daughter, or her daughter`s daughter, to uncover her nakedness; they are near kinswomen: it is wickedness.  
`The nakedness of a woman and her daughter thou dost not uncover; her son`s daughter, and her daughter`s daughter thou dost not take to uncover her nakedness; they [are] her relations; it [is] wickedness.
- 18 Du skal ikke ta din hustrus søster til ekte mens din hustru lever, så du vekker fiendskap mellom dem ved å ha omgang med dem begge.**  
You shall not take a wife to her sister, to be a rival [to her], to uncover her nakedness, besides the other in her lifetime.  
`And a woman unto another thou dost not take, to be an adversary, to uncover her nakedness beside her, in her life.
- 19 En kvinne som er uren i sin månedlige svakhet, skal du ikke gå inn til og ha omgang med.**  
You shall not approach to a woman to uncover her nakedness, as long as she is impure by her uncleanness.  
`And unto a woman in the separation of her uncleanness thou dost not draw near to uncover her nakedness.
- 20 Din næstes hustru skal du ikke ha samleie med, sa du blir uren ved henne.**  
You shall not lie carnally with your neighbor`s wife, to defile yourself with her.  
`And unto the wife of thy fellow thou dost not give thy seed of copulation, for uncleanness with her.
- 21 Du skal ikke gi noget av dine barn fra dig til ildoffer for Molok\*; du skal ikke vanhellige din Guds navn; jeg er Herren. / <\* ammonittenes avgud, til hvis ære barn blev opbrent.>**  
You shall not give any of your seed to make them pass through [the fire] to Molech; neither shall you profane the name of your God: I am Yahweh.  
`And of thy seed thou dost not give to pass over to the Molech; nor dost thou pollute the name of thy God; I [am] Jehovah.

- 22** Hos en mann skal du ikke ligge som en ligger hos en kvinne; det er en vederstyggelighet.  
You shall not lie with mankind, as with womankind: it is abomination.  
`And with a male thou dost not lie as one lieth with a woman; abomination it [is].
- 23** Du skal ikke ha omgang med noget dyr, for da blir du uren; heller ikke skal en kvinne la noget dyr ha omgang med sig; det er skamløs ferd.  
You shall not lie with any animal to defile yourself therewith; neither shall any woman stand before a animal, to lie down thereto: it is confusion.  
`And with any beast thou dost not give thy copulation, for uncleanness with it; and a woman doth not stand before a beast to lie down with it; confusion it [is].
- 24** Gjør eder ikke urene med noget sådant! For alt dette gjorde de sig urene med de hedninger som jeg driver ut for eders øine,  
Don't defile yourselves in any of these things: for in all these the nations are defiled which I cast out from before you;  
`Ye are not defiled with all these, for with all these have the nations been defiled which I am sending away from before you;
- 25** og landet blev urent, og jeg hjemsøker det for dets misgjerning, så landet utspyr sine innbyggere.  
The land is defiled: therefore I do visit the iniquity of it on it, and the land vomits out her inhabitants.  
and the land is defiled, and I charge its iniquity upon it, and the land vomiteth out its inhabitants:
- 26** Men I skal holde mine lover og mine bud og ikke gjøre nogen av disse vederstyggelige gjerninger, hverken den innfødte eller den fremmede som bor iblandt eder;  
You therefore shall keep my statutes and my ordinances, and shall not do any of these abominations; neither the home-born, nor the stranger who sojourns among you;  
and ye -- ye have kept My statutes and My judgments, and do not [any] of all these abominations, the native and the sojourner who is sojourning in your midst,
- 27** for alle disse vederstyggelige gjerninger har landets innbyggere gjort, de som var der før eder, og således blev landet urent.  
(for all these abominations have the men of the land done, that were before you, and the land is defiled);  
(for all these abominations have the men of the land done who [are] before you, and the land is defiled),
- 28** Ellers kommer landet til å utspy eder, fordi I gjør det urent, likesom det utspyr det folk som har vært der før eder.  
that the land not vomit you out also, when you defile it, as it vomited out the nation that was before you.  
and the land doth not vomit you out in your defiling it, as it hath vomited out the nation which [is] before you;



- 29** For hver den som gjør nogen av alle disse vederstyggelige gjerninger, skal utryddes av sitt folk, hver og en som gjør sådant.  
For whoever shall do any of these abominations, even the souls that do them shall be cut off from among their people.  
for any one who doth [any] of all these abominations -- even the persons who are doing [so], have been cut off from the midst of their people;
- 30** Så skal I da ta vare på det jeg vil ha varetatt, så I ikke gjør efter nogen av de vederstyggelige skikker som de har fulgt før eder, og ikke fører urenhet over eder ved dem; jeg er Herren eders Gud.  
Therefore shall you keep my charge, that you not practice any of these abominable customs, which were practiced before you, and that you not defile yourselves therein: I am Yahweh your God.  
and ye have kept My charge, so as not to do [any] of the abominable statutes which have been done before you, and ye do not defile yourselves with them; I [am] Jehovah your God.`
- 1** Og Herren talte til Moses og sa:  
Yahweh spoke to Moses, saying,  
And Jehovah speaketh unto Moses, saying,
- 2** Tal til hele Israels barns menighet og si til dem: I skal være hellige; for jeg, Herren eders Gud, er hellig.  
Speak to all the congregation of the children of Israel, and tell them, You shall be holy; for I Yahweh your God am holy.  
`Speak unto all the company of the sons of Israel, and thou hast said unto them, Ye are holy, for holy [am] I, Jehovah, your God.
- 3** I skal ha ærefrykt enhver for sin mor og sin far, og I skal holde mine sabbater; jeg er Herren eders Gud.  
You shall fear every man his mother, and his father; and you shall keep my Sabbaths: I am Yahweh your God.  
`Each his mother and his father ye do fear, and My sabbaths ye do keep; I [am] Jehovah your God.
- 4** I skal ikke vende eder til avgudene og ikke gjøre eder støpte guder; jeg er Herren eders Gud.  
Don't turn to idols, nor make to yourselves molten gods: I am Yahweh your God.  
`Ye do not turn unto the idols, and a molten god ye do not make to yourselves; I [am] Jehovah your God.
- 5** Når I vil ofre takkoffer til Herren, da skal I ofre det således at han kan ha velbehag i eder.  
When you offer a sacrifice of peace-offerings to Yahweh, you shall offer it that you may be accepted.  
`And when ye sacrifice a sacrifice of peace-offerings to Jehovah, at your pleasure ye do sacrifice it;

- 6** Den dag I ofrer det, skal det etes, eller og dagen efter; men det som blir tilovers til den tredje dag, skal brennes op med ild.  
It shall be eaten the same day you offer it, and on the next day: and if anything remain until the third day, it shall be burnt with fire.  
in the day of your sacrificing it is eaten, and on the morrow, and that which is left unto the third day with fire is burnt,
- 7** Dersom det etes på den tredje dag, da er det en vederstyggelighet; Herren har da ikke velbehag i det.  
If it be eaten at all on the third day, it is an abomination; it shall not be accepted: and if it be really eaten on the third day, it [is] an abomination, it is not pleasing,
- 8** Og den som eter det, kommer til å lide for sin misgjerning, for han har vanhelliget det som var helliget Herren; han skal utryddes av sitt folk.  
but everyone who eats it shall bear his iniquity, because he has profaned the holy thing of Yahweh: and that soul shall be cut off from his people.  
and he who is eating it his iniquity doth bear, for the holy thing of Jehovah he hath polluted, and that person hath been cut off from his people.
- 9** Når I høster grøden i eders land, så skal du ikke skjære kornet helt ut til den ytterste kant av din aker, og de aks som blir liggende efter innhøstingen, skal du ikke sanke op,  
When you reap the harvest of your land, you shall not wholly reap the corners of your field, neither shall you gather the gleaning of your harvest.  
`And in your reaping the harvest of your land ye do not completely reap the corner of thy field, and the gleaning of thy harvest thou dost not gather,
- 10** Og du skal ikke holde efterhøst i din vingård og ikke sanke op de nedfalne bær i din vingård; du skal la dem ligge til den fattige og den fremmede; jeg er Herren eders Gud.  
You shall not glean your vineyard, neither shall you gather the fallen fruit of your vineyard; you shall leave them for the poor and for the sojourner: I am Yahweh your God.  
and thy vineyard thou dost not glean, even the omitted part of thy vineyard thou dost not gather, to the poor and to the sojourner thou dost leave them; I [am] Jehovah your God.
- 11** I skal ikke stjele, og I skal ikke lyve, og ingen av eder skal gå svikefullt frem mot sin næste.  
You shall not steal; neither shall you deal falsely, nor lie one to another.  
`Ye do not steal, nor feign, nor lie one against his fellow.
- 12** I skal ikke sverge på løgn ved mitt navn, så du vanhelliger din Guds navn; jeg er Herren.  
You shall not swear by my name falsely, and profane the name of your God: I am Yahweh.  
`And ye do not swear by My name to falsehood, or thou hast polluted the name of thy God; I [am] Jehovah.
- 13** Du skal ikke frata din næste noget med urett og ikke rane noget fra ham; du skal ikke la en dagarbeiders lønn bli natten over hos dig til om morgenen.  
You shall not oppress your neighbor, nor rob him: the wages of a hired servant shall not remain with you all night until the morning.  
`Thou dost not oppress thy neighbour, nor take plunder; the wages of the hireling doth not remain with thee till morning.

- 14 Du skal ikke banne en döv og ikke legge støt for en blind, men du skal frykte din Gud; jeg er Herren.**  
You shall not curse the deaf, nor put a stumbling block before the blind; but you shall fear your God: I am Yahweh.  
`Thou dost not revile the deaf; and before the blind thou dost not put a stumbling block; and thou hast been afraid of thy God; I [am] Jehovah.
- 15 I skal ikke gjøre urett i dommen; du skal ikke holde med nogen fordi han er ringe, og ikke gi nogen rett fordi han er mektig; du skal dømme din næste med rettferdighet.**  
You shall do no unrighteousness in judgment: you shall not respect the person of the poor, nor honor the person of the mighty; but in righteousness shall you judge your  
`Ye do not do perversity in judgment; thou dost not lift up the face of the poor, nor honour the face of the great; in righteousness thou dost judge thy fellow.
- 16 Du skal ikke gå omkring og baktale folk, du skal ikke stå din næste etter livet; jeg er Herren.**  
You shall not go up and down as a talebearer among your people: neither shall you stand against the blood of your neighbor: I am Yahweh.  
`Thou dost not go slandering among thy people; thou dost not stand against the blood of thy neighbour; I [am] Jehovah.
- 17 Du skal ikke hate din bror i ditt hjerte, men du skal irrettesette din næste, forat du ikke skal få synd på dig for hans skyld.**  
You shall not hate your brother in your heart: you shall surely rebuke your neighbor, and not bear sin because of him.  
`Thou dost not hate thy brother in thy heart; thou dost certainly reprove thy fellow, and not suffer sin on him.
- 18 Du skal ikke hevne dig og ikke gjemme på vrede mot ditt folks barn, men du skal elske din næste som dig selv; jeg er Herren.**  
You shall not take vengeance, nor bear any grudge against the children of your people; but you shall love your neighbor as yourself: I am Yahweh.  
`Thou dost not take vengeance, nor watch the sons of thy people; and thou hast had love to thy neighbour as thyself; I [am] Jehovah.
- 19 I skal holde mine lover: Du skal ikke la to slags dyr av ditt fe parre sig med hverandre; du skal ikke så to slags sæd på din mark, og klær som er vevd av to slags garn, skal ikke komme på dig.**  
You shall keep my statutes. You shall not let your cattle breed with a diverse kind: you shall not sow your field with two kinds of seed: neither shall there come on you a garment of two kinds of stuff mingled together.  
`My statutes ye do keep: thy cattle thou dost not cause to gender [with] diverse kinds; thy field thou dost not sow with diverse kinds, and a garment of diverse kinds, shaatnez, doth not go up upon thee.

- 20** Når en mann ligger hos en kvinne og har omgang med henne, og hun er trælkvinne og festet til en annen mann, men ikke løskjøpt eller frigitt, da skal de straffes, men de skal ikke bøte med livet, fordi hun ikke var frigitt.  
Whoever lies carnally with a woman, who is a bondmaid, pledged to be married to a husband, and not at all redeemed, nor freedom given her; they shall be punished; they shall not be put to death, because she was not free.  
`And when a man lieth with a woman with seed of copulation, and she a maid-servant, betrothed to a man, and not really ransomed, or freedom hath not been given to her, an investigation there is; they are not put to death, for she [is] not free.
- 21** Men han skal føre sitt skyldoffer frem for Herren, til inngangen til sammenkomstens telt, en skyldoffer-vær.  
He shall bring his trespass-offering to Yahweh, to the door of the tent of meeting, even a ram for a trespass-offering.  
`And he hath brought in his guilt-offering to Jehovah, unto the opening of the tent of meeting, a ram [for] a guilt-offering,
- 22** Og med skyldoffer-væren skal presten gjøre soning for ham for Herrens åsyn, for den synd han har gjort; så får han forlatelse for den synd han har gjort.  
The priest shall make atonement for him with the ram of the trespass-offering before Yahweh for his sin which he has sinned: and the sin which he has sinned shall be forgiven him.  
and the priest hath made atonement for him with the ram of the guilt-offering before Jehovah, for his sin which he hath sinned, and it hath been forgiven him because of his sin which he hath sinned.
- 23** Når I kommer inn i landet og planter alle slags frukttrær, da skal I holde deres første frukt for uren; i tre år skal de være urene for eder, og I skal ikke ete av dem.  
When you shall come into the land, and shall have planted all manner of trees for food, then you shall count the fruit of it as their uncircumcision: three years shall they be as uncircumcised to you; it shall not be eaten.  
`And when ye come in unto the land, and have planted all [kinds] of trees [for] food, then ye have reckoned as uncircumcised its fruit, three years it is to you uncircumcised, it is not eaten,
- 24** I det fjerde år skal all deres frukt vies til Herren i en gledesfest,  
But in the fourth year all the fruit of it shall be holy, for giving praise to Yahweh.  
and in the fourth year all its fruit is holy -- praises for Jehovah.
- 25** og først i det femte år kan I ete deres frukt - forat de siden kan bære dess mere for eder; jeg er Herren eders Gud.  
In the fifth year shall you eat of the fruit of it, that it may yield to you the increase of it: I am Yahweh your God.  
And in the fifth year ye do eat its fruit -- to add to you its increase; I [am] Jehovah your God.

- 26 I skal ikke ete noget med blodet i. I skal ikke gi eder av med å tyde varsler eller spå av skyene.  
You shall not eat anything with the blood: neither shall you use enchantments, nor practice sorcery.  
`Ye do not eat with the blood; ye do not enchant, nor observe clouds.**
- 27 I skal ikke rundskjære eders hår; heller ikke skal du klippe ditt skjegg kort.  
You shall not cut the hair on the sides of your heads, neither shall you clip off the edge of your beard.  
`Ye do not round the corner of your head, nor destroy the corner of thy beard.**
- 28 I skal ikke skjære i eders kjøtt av sorg over en avdød, og ikke brenne inn skriftegn på eder; jeg er Herren.  
You shall not make any cuttings in your flesh for the dead, nor print any marks on you: I am Yahweh.  
`And a cutting for the soul ye do not put in your flesh; and a writing, a cross-mark, ye do not put on you; I [am] Jehovah.**
- 29 Du skal ikke vanhellige din datter ved å la henne drive hor, forat ikke landet skal drive hor og bli fullt av skjensel.  
Don` t profane your daughter, to make her a prostitute; lest the land fall to prostitution, and the land become full of wickedness.  
`Thou dost not pollute thy daughter to cause her to go a-whoring, that the land go not a-whoring, and the land hath been full of wickedness.**
- 30 Mine sabbater skal I holde og ha ærefrykt for min helligdom; jeg er Herren.  
You shall keep my Sabbaths, and reverence my sanctuary; I am Yahweh.  
`My sabbaths ye do keep, and My sanctuary ye do reverence; I [am] Jehovah.**
- 31 I skal ikke vende eder til dødningemanere og ikke ty til sannsigere, så I gjør eder urene ved dem; jeg er Herren eders Gud.  
Don` t turn to those who have familiar spirits, nor to the wizards; don` t seek them out, to be defiled by them: I am Yahweh your God.  
`Ye do not turn unto those having familiar spirits; and unto wizards ye do not seek, for uncleanness by them; I [am] Jehovah your God.**
- 32 For de grå hår skal du reise dig og ære den gamle, og du skal frykte din Gud; jeg er Herren.  
You shall rise up before the gray head, and honor the face of the old man, and you shall fear your God: I am Yahweh.  
`At the presence of grey hairs thou dost rise up, and thou hast honoured the presence of an old man, and hast been afraid of thy God; I [am] Jehovah.**
- 33 Når en fremmed bor hos eder i eders land, da skal I ikke undertrykke ham.  
If a stranger sojourn with you in your land, you shall not do him wrong.  
`And when a sojourner sojourneth with thee in your land, thou dost not oppress him;**

- 34 Den fremmede som bor hos eder, skal regnes som en innfødt blandt eder, og du skal elske ham som dig selv, for I har selv vært fremmede i Egyptens land; jeg er Herren eders Gud. The stranger who sojourns with you shall be to you as the home-born among you, and you shall love him as yourself; for you were sojourners in the land of Egypt: I am Yahweh your God.**  
as a native among you is the sojourner to you who is sojourning with you, and thou hast had love to him as to thyself, for sojourners ye have been in the land of Egypt; I [am] Jehovah your God.
- 35 I skal ikke gjøre urett i dom, i lengdemål, i vekt eller i hulmål. You shall do no unrighteousness in judgment, in measures of length, of weight, or of quantity.**  
Ye do not do perversity in judgment, in mete-yard, in weight, or in liquid measure;
- 36 Rette vektskåler, rette vektlodder, rett efa og rett hin skal I ha; jeg er Herren eders Gud, som førte eder ut av Egyptens land. Just balances, just weights, a just ephah, and a just hin, shall you have: I am Yahweh your God, who brought you out of the land of Egypt.**  
righteous balances, righteous weights, a righteous ephah, and a righteous hin ye have; I [am] Jehovah your God, who hath brought you out from the land of Egypt;
- 37 I skal ta vare på alle mine lover og alle mine bud og holde dem; jeg er Herren. You shall observe all my statutes, and all my ordinances, and do them: I am Yahweh. and ye have observed all my statutes, and all my judgments, and have done them; I [am] Jehovah.**
- 1 Og Herren talte til Moses og sa: Yahweh spoke to Moses, saying, And Jehovah speaketh unto Moses, saying,**
- 2 Du skal si til Israels barn: Om nogen av Israels barn eller av de fremmede som bor i Israel, gir noget av sine barn fra sig til Molok, skal han late livet; folket i landet skal stene ham. Moreover, you shall tell the children of Israel, Whoever he be of the children of Israel, or of the strangers who sojourn in Israel, who gives of his seed to Molech; he shall surely be put to death: the people of the land shall stone him with stones.**  
And unto the sons of Israel thou dost say, Any man of the sons of Israel, and of the sojourners who is sojourning in Israel, who giveth of his seed to the Molech, is certainly put to death; the people of the land do stone him with stones;
- 3 Jeg vil sette mitt åsyn mot den mann og utrydde ham av hans folk fordi han har gitt sitt barn fra sig til Molok og gjort min helligdom uren og vanhelliget mitt hellige navn. I also will set my face against that man, and will cut him off from among his people; because he has given of his seed to Molech, to defile my sanctuary, and to profane my holy name.**  
and I -- I set My face against that man, and have cut him off from the midst of his people, for of his seed he hath given to the Molech, so as to defile My sanctuary, and to pollute My holy name.

- 4 Om folket i landet lukker øinene til og ikke straffer en sådan mann med døden når han gir sitt barn fra sig til Molok,  
If the people at the land do at all hide their eyes from that man, when he gives of his seed to Molech, and don` t put him to death;  
`And if the people of the land really hide their eyes from that man, in his giving of his seed to the Molech, so as not to put him to death,**
- 5 da vil jeg sette mitt åsyn mot denne mann og hans slekt, og ham og alle dem som følger ham i å drive avgudsdyrkelse med Molok, vil jeg utrydde av deres folk.  
then I will set my face against that man, and against his family, and will cut him off, and all who play the prostitute after him, to play the prostitute with Molech, from among their people.  
then I have set My face against that man, and against his family, and have cut him off, and all who are going a-whoring after him, even going a-whoring after the Molech, from the midst of their people.**
- 6 Når nogen vender sig til dødningemanere og sannsigere og driver avgudsdyrkelse med dem, da vil jeg sette mitt åsyn mot den mann og utrydde ham av hans folk.  
The soul that turns to those who have familiar spirits, and to the wizards, to play the prostitute after them, I will even set my face against that soul, and will cut him off from among his people.  
`And the person who turneth unto those having familiar spirits, and unto the wizards, to go a-whoring after them, I have even set My face against that person, and cut him off from the midst of his people.**
- 7 I skal hellige eder og være hellige; for jeg er Herren eders Gud.  
Sanctify yourselves therefore, and be you holy; for I am Yahweh your God.  
`And ye have sanctified yourselves, and ye have been holy, for I [am] Jehovah your God;**
- 8 Og I skal ta vare på mine lover og holde dem; jeg er Herren, som helliger eder.  
You shall keep my statutes, and do them: I am Yahweh who sanctifies you.  
and ye have kept My statutes and have done them; I [am] Jehovah, sanctifying you.**
- 9 Hver den som banner sin far eller sin mor, skal late livet; sin far og sin mor har han bannet, hans blod være over ham!  
For everyone who curses his father or his mother shall surely be put to death: he has cursed his father or his mother; his blood shall be on him.  
`For any man who revileth his father and his mother is certainly put to death; his father and his mother he hath reviled: his blood [is] on him.**
- 10 Når en mann driver hor med en annen manns hustru - med sin næstes hustru, da skal de begge late livet, både mannen og kvinnen som har drevet hor.  
The man who commits adultery with another man`s wife, even he who commits adultery with his neighbor`s wife, the adulterer and the adulteress shall surely be put to death.  
`And a man who committeth adultery with a man`s wife -- who committeth adultery with the wife of his neighbour -- the adulterer and the adulteress are surely put to death.**

- 11** Når en mann ligger hos sin fars hustru, har han vanæret sin fars leie; de skal begge late livet, deres blod være over dem!  
The man who lies with his father`s wife has uncovered his father`s nakedness: both of them shall surely be put to death; their blood shall be on them.  
`And a man who lieth with his father`s wife -- the nakedness of his father he hath uncovered -- both of them are certainly put to death; their blood [is] on them.
- 12** Når en mann ligger hos sin sønnkone, skal de begge late livet; de har gjort en vederstyggelig gjerning, deres blod være over dem!  
If a man lie with his daughter-in-law, both of them shall surely be put to death: they have created confusion; their blood shall be on them.  
`And a man who lieth with his daughter-in-law -- both of them are certainly put to death; confusion they have made; their blood [is] on them.
- 13** Når en mann ligger hos en annen mann som en ligger hos en kvinne, da har de begge gjort en vederstyggelig gjerning; de skal late livet, deres blod være over dem!  
If a man lie with mankind, as with womankind, both of them have committed abomination: they shall surely be put to death; their blood shall be on them.  
`And a man who lieth with a male as one lieth with a woman; abomination both of them have done; they are certainly put to death; their blood [is] on them.
- 14** Når en mann tar både mor og datter til ekte, da er det skammelig ferd; både han og kvinnene skal brennes med ild; slik skam skal ikke finnes blandt eder.  
If a man take a wife and her mother, it is wickedness: they shall be burnt with fire, both he and they; that there be no wickedness among you.  
`And a man who taketh the woman and her mother -- it [is] wickedness; with fire they burn him and them, and there is no wickedness in your midst.
- 15** En mann som har omgang med et dyr, skal late livet, og dyret skal I drepe.  
If a man lie with a animal, he shall surely be put to death: and you shall kill the animal.  
`And a man who giveth his lying with a beast is certainly put to death, and the beast ye do slay.
- 16** Når en kvinne kommer nær noget dyr og har omgang med det, da skal du slå ihjel både kvinnen og dyret; de skal late livet, deres blod være over dem!  
If a woman approach to any animal, and lie down thereto, you shall kill the woman, and the animal: they shall surely be put to death; their blood shall be on them.  
`And a woman who draweth near unto any beast to lie with it -- thou hast even slain the woman and the beast; they are certainly put to death; their blood [is] on them.



- 17** Når en mann tar sin søster, sin fars eller sin mors datter, til ekte og har omgang med henne, og hun med ham, da er det skammelig ferd, og de skal utryddes for sitt folks øine; han har hatt omgang med sin søster, han skal lide for sin misgjerning.  
If a man shall take his sister, his father's daughter, or his mother's daughter, and see her nakedness, and she see his nakedness; it is a shameful thing; and they shall be cut off in the sight of the children of their people: he has uncovered his sister's nakedness; he shall bear his iniquity.  
`And a man who taketh his sister, a daughter of his father or daughter of his mother, and he hath seen her nakedness, and she seeth his nakedness: it is a shame; and they have been cut off before the eyes of the sons of their people; the nakedness of his sister he hath uncovered; his iniquity he beareth.
- 18** Når en mann ligger hos en kvinne som har sin månedlige urenhet, og har omgang med henne, da har han avdekket hennes kilde, og hun har avdekket sitt blods kilde; de skal begge utryddes av sitt folk.  
If a man shall lie with a woman having her sickness, and shall uncover her nakedness; he has made naked her fountain, and she has uncovered the fountain of her blood: and both of them shall be cut off from among their people.  
`And a man who lieth with a sick woman, and hath uncovered her nakedness, her fountain he hath made bare, and she hath uncovered the fountain of her blood, -- even both of them have been cut off from the midst of their people.
- 19** Din mors eller din fars søster skal du ikke ha omgang med, for den som gjør dette, vanærer sin nærmeste slekt; de skal lide for sin misgjerning.  
You shall not uncover the nakedness of your mother's sister, nor of your father's sister; for he has made naked his close relative: they shall bear their iniquity.  
`And the nakedness of thy mother's sister, and of thy father's sister, thou dost not uncover; because his relation he hath made bare; their iniquity they bear.
- 20** Når en mann ligger hos sin farbrors hustru, har han vanæret sin farbror; de skal lide for sin synd, de skal dø barnløse.  
If a man shall lie with his uncle's wife, he has uncovered his uncle's nakedness: they shall bear their sin; they shall die childless.  
`And a man who lieth with his aunt, the nakedness of his uncle he hath uncovered; their sin they bear; childless they die.
- 21** Når en mann tar sin brors hustru, da er det skamløs ferd; han har vanæret sin bror, de skal være barnløse.  
If a man shall take his brother's wife, it is impurity: he has uncovered his brother's nakedness; they shall be childless.  
`And a man who taketh his brother's wife -- it [is] impurity; the nakedness of his brother he hath uncovered; childless they are.
- 22** I skal ta vare på alle mine lover og alle mine bud og holde dem, forat ikke landet skal utspy eder, det land som jeg fører eder til og vil la eder bo i,  
You shall therefore keep all my statutes, and all my ordinances, and do them; that the land, where I bring you to dwell therein, not vomit you out.  
`And ye have kept all My statutes, and all My judgments, and have done them, and the land vomiteth you not out whither I am bringing you in to dwell in it;

- 23** og I skal ikke følge det folks skikker som jeg driver ut for eder; for alt dette har de gjort, og jeg vemmedes ved dem,  
You shall not walk in the customs of the nation, which I cast out before you: for they did all these things, and therefore I abhorred them.  
and ye walk not in the statutes of the nation which I am sending away from before you, for all these they have done, and I am wearied with them;
- 24** og jeg sa til eder: I skal ta deres land i eie, og jeg vil gi eder det til eiendom, et land som flyter med melk og honning; jeg er Herren eders Gud, som har skilt eder ut fra folkene.  
But I have said to you, You shall inherit their land, and I will give it to you to possess it, a land flowing with milk and honey: I am Yahweh your God, who has separated you from the peoples.  
and I say to you, Ye -- ye do possess their ground, and I -- I give it to you to possess it, a land flowing with milk and honey; I [am] Jehovah your God, who hath separated you from the peoples.
- 25** Derfor skal I skille mellom rene dyr og urene og mellom urene fugler og rene og ikke gjøre eder selv vederstyggelige ved å ete de firføtte dyr eller de fugler eller det kryp på jorden som jeg har skilt ut for eder, forat I skal holde dem for urene.  
You shall therefore make a distinction between the clean animal and the unclean, and between the unclean fowl and the clean: and you shall not make your souls abominable by animal, or by bird, or by anything with which the ground teems, which I have separated from you as unclean.  
`And ye have made separation between the pure beasts and the unclean, and between the unclean fowl and the pure, and ye do not make yourselves abominable by beast or by fowl, or by anything which creepeth [on] the ground which I have separated to you for unclean;
- 26** I skal være hellige for mig; for jeg, Herren, er hellig, og jeg har skilt eder ut fra folkene, forat I skal høre mig til.  
You shall be holy to me: for I, Yahweh, am holy, and have set you apart from the peoples, that you should be mine.  
and ye have been holy to Me; for holy [am] I, Jehovah; and I separate you from the peoples to become Mine.
- 27** Når det i en mann eller kvinne er en dødningsmaner-ånd eller en sannsiger-ånd, da skal de late livet; de skal stenes, deres blod være over dem!  
A man also or a woman that has a familiar spirit, or that is a wizard, shall surely be put to death: they shall stone them with stones; their blood shall be on them.  
`And a man or woman -- when there is in them a familiar spirit, or who [are] wizards -- are certainly put to death; with stones they stone them; their blood [is] on them.`
- 1** Og Herren sa til Moses: Tal til prestene, Arons sønner, og si til dem: En prest skal ikke gjøre sig uren blandt sitt folk ved å røre et lik,  
Yahweh said to Moses, Speak to the priests, the sons of Aaron, and say to them, There shall none defile himself for the dead among his people;  
And Jehovah saith unto Moses, `Speak unto the priests, sons of Aaron, and thou hast said unto them, For [any] person [a priest] is not defiled among his people,

- 2** undtagen det er hans nærmeste slekt, hans mor, hans far, hans sønn, hans datter, hans bror  
except for his relatives, that is near to him, for his mother, and for his father, and for his son, and for his daughter, and for his brother,  
except for his relation who [is] near unto him -- for his mother, and for his father, and for his son, and for his daughter, and for his brother.
- 3** eller hans ugifte søster, som ennu hører til ætten og ikke er blitt nogen manns hustru; ved henne kan han gjøre sig uren.  
and for his sister a virgin, that is near to him, that has had no husband; for her may he defile himself.  
and for his sister, the virgin, who is near unto him, who hath not been to a man; for her he is defiled.
- 4** Han skal ikke gjøre sig uren som ektemann, så han vanhelliger sig blandt sitt folk.  
He shall not defile himself, [being] a chief man among his people, to profane himself.  
`A master [priest] doth not defile himself among his people -- to pollute himself;
- 5** De skal ikke rake sig skallet på nogen del av sitt hode og ikke klippe sitt skjegg kort og ikke skjære i sitt kjøtt.  
They shall not make baldness on their head, neither shall they shave off the corner of their beard, nor make any cuttings in their flesh.  
they do not make baldness on their head, and the corner of their beard they do not shave, and in their flesh they do not make a cutting;
- 6** De skal være hellige for sin Gud og ikke vanhellige sin Guds navn; for de bærer frem Herrens ildoffer, sin Guds mat, derfor skal de være hellige.  
They shall be holy to their God, and not profane the name of their God; for the offerings of Yahweh made by fire, the bread of their God, they do offer: therefore they shall be holy.  
they are holy to their God, and they pollute not the name of their God, for the fire-offerings of Jehovah, bread of their God, they are bringing near, and have been holy.
- 7** En skjøge eller en kvinne som er vanæret, skal de ikke ta til ekte, og heller ikke en kvinne som hennes mann har skilt sig fra; for presten er hellig for sin Gud.  
They shall not take a woman that is a prostitute, or profane; neither shall they take a woman put away from her husband: for he is holy to his God.  
`A woman, a harlot, or polluted, they do not take, and a woman cast out from her husband they do not take, for he [is] holy to his God;
- 8** Og du skal holde ham hellig, for han bærer frem din Guds mat; han skal være hellig for dig, for jeg, Herren, som helliger eder, er hellig.  
You shall sanctify him therefore; for he offers the bread of your God: he shall be holy to you: for I Yahweh, who sanctify you, am holy.  
and thou hast sanctified him, for the bread of thy God he is bringing near; he is holy to thee; for holy [am] I, Jehovah, sanctifying you.

- 9** Og dersom en prests datter vanhelliger sig ved å drive hor, så vanhelliger hun sin far; hun skal brennes med ild.  
The daughter of any priest, if she profane herself by playing the prostitute, she profanes her father: she shall be burnt with fire.  
`And a daughter of any priest when she polluteth herself by going a-whoring -- her father she is polluting; with fire she is burnt.
- 10** Den som er yppersteprest blandt sine brødre, han på hvis hode salvings-oljen er utøst, og som er innvidd og har iklædd sig de hellige klær, han skal ikke rake sitt hode og ikke sønderrive sine klær.  
He who is the high priest among his brothers, on whose head the anointing oil is poured, and that is consecrated to put on the garments, shall not let the hair of his head go loose, nor tear his clothes;  
`And the high priest of his brethren, on whose head is poured the anointing oil, and hath consecrated his hand to put on the garments, his head doth not uncover, nor rend his garments,
- 11** Han skal ikke gå inn til noget lik; ikke engang ved sin far eller sin mor skal han føre urenhet over sig.  
neither shall he go in to any dead body, nor defile himself for his father, or for his mother; nor beside any dead person doth he come; for his father and for his mother he doth not defile himself;
- 12** Han skal ikke gå ut av helligdommen for ikke å vanhellige sin Guds helligdom; for innvielsen han fikk ved sin Guds salvings-olje, er over ham; jeg er Herren.  
neither shall he go out of the sanctuary, nor profane the sanctuary of his God; for the crown of the anointing oil of his God is on him: I am Yahweh.  
nor from the sanctuary doth he go out, nor doth he pollute the sanctuary of his God, for the separation of the anointing oil of his God [is] on him; I [am] Jehovah.
- 13** Til hustru skal han ta en ren jomfru;  
He shall take a wife in her virginity.  
`And he taketh a wife in her virginity;
- 14** en enke eller en fraskilt eller en vanæret kvinne eller en skjøge - nogen sådan må han ikke gifte sig med; bare en jomfru av sitt folk skal han ta til hustru.  
A widow, or one divorced, or a profane woman, a prostitute, these shall he not take: but a virgin of his own people shall he take as a wife.  
widow, or cast out, or polluted one -- a harlot -- these he doth not take, but a virgin of his own people he doth take [for] a wife,
- 15** Han skal ikke vanhellige sin ætt blandt sitt folk; for jeg er Herren, som helliger ham.  
He shall not profane his seed among his people: for I am Yahweh who sanctifies him.  
and he doth not pollute his seed among his people; for I [am] Jehovah, sanctifying him.`
- 16** Og Herren talte til Moses og sa:  
Yahweh spoke to Moses, saying,  
And Jehovah speaketh unto Moses, saying,

- 17** Tal til Aron og si: Ingen av din ætt, enten nu eller i kommende tider, som har noget lyte, skal trede nær for å bære frem sin Guds mat.  
Speak to Aaron, saying, Whoever he be of your seed throughout their generations that has a blemish, let him not approach to offer the bread of his God.  
`Speak unto Aaron, saying, No man of thy seed to their generations in whom there is blemish doth draw near to bring near the bread of his God,
- 18** Ingen som har noget lyte, skal trede nær, ingen som er blind eller halt eller har noget ansiktslyte eller et lem som er for stort,  
For whatever man he be that has a blemish, he shall not approach: a blind man, or a lame, or he that has a flat nose, or any deformity,  
for no man in whom [is] blemish doth draw near -- a man blind, or lame or dwarfed, or enlarged,
- 19** ingen som har brukket fot eller hånd,  
or a man that is broken-footed, or broken-handed,  
or a man in whom there is a breach in the foot, or a breach in the hand,
- 20** eller som er pukkelrygget eller dverg eller har en hvit flekk på øiet eller har skabb eller noget annet utslett, eller hvis stener er knust.  
or crook-backed, or a dwarf, or that has a blemish in his eye, or is scurvy, or scabbed, or has his stones broken;  
or hump-backed, or a dwarf, or with a mixture in his eye, or a scurvy person, or scabbed, or broken-testicled.
- 21** Ingen av Arons, prestens, ætt, som har noget lyte, skal trede nær for å bære frem Herrens ildoffer; han har et lyte, han skal ikke trede nær for å bære frem sin Guds mat.  
no man of the seed of Aaron the priest, that has a blemish, shall come near to offer the offerings of Yahweh made by fire: he has a blemish; he shall not come near to offer the bread of his God.  
`No man in whom is blemish (of the seed of Aaron the priest) doth come nigh to bring near the fire-offerings of Jehovah; blemish [is] in him; the bread of his God he doth not come nigh to bring near.
- 22** Sin Guds mat kan han nok ete, både av de høihellige og av de hellige gaver;  
He shall eat the bread of his God, both of the most holy, and of the holy:  
`Bread of his God -- of the most holy things, and of the holy things -- he doth eat;
- 23** men han må ikke gå frem til forhenget og ikke trede nær til alteret, fordi han har et lyte; han skal ikke vanhellige mine helligdommer, for jeg er Herren, som helliger dem.  
only he shall not go in to the veil, nor come near to the altar, because he has a blemish; that he not profane my sanctuaries: for I am Yahweh who sanctifies them.  
only, unto the vail he doth not enter, and unto the altar he doth not draw nigh; for blemish [is] in him; and he doth not pollute My sanctuaries; for I [am] Jehovah, sanctifying them.`
- 24** Og Moses sa dette til Aron og hans sønner og til alle Israels barn.  
So Moses spoke to Aaron, and to his sons, and to all the children of Israel.  
And Moses speaketh unto Aaron, and unto his sons, and unto all the sons of Israel.

- 1** Og Herren talte til Moses og sa:  
Yahweh spoke to Moses, saying,  
And Jehovah speaketh unto Moses, saying,
- 2** Tal til Aron og hans sønner og si at de skal se sig vel for med de hellige gaver som Israels barn helliger mig, og ikke vanhellige mitt hellige navn; jeg er Herren.  
Speak to Aaron and to his sons, that they separate themselves from the holy things of the children of Israel, which they make holy to me, and that they not profane my holy name: I am Yahweh.  
`Speak unto Aaron, and unto his sons, and they are separated from the holy things of the sons of Israel, and they pollute not My holy name in what they are hallowing to Me; I [am] Jehovah.
- 3** Si til dem: Dersom nogen av hele eders ætt, nu eller i kommende tider, kommer nær de hellige gaver som Israels barn helliger Herren, mens han har nogen urenhet på sig, så skal han utryddes fra mitt åsyn; jeg er Herren.  
Tell them, Whoever he be of all your seed throughout your generations, that approaches to the holy things, which the children of Israel make holy to Yahweh, having his uncleanness on him, that soul shall be cut off from before me: I am Yahweh.  
`Say unto them, To your generations, any man who draweth near, out of all your seed, unto the holy things which the sons of Israel do sanctify to Jehovah, and his uncleanness on him -- even that person hath been cut off from before Me; I [am] Jehovah.
- 4** Ingen av Arons ætt som er spedalsk eller har flod, skal ete av de hellige gaver før han er blitt ren, ikke heller den som rører ved nogen som er blitt uren ved lik, eller den fra hvem det går sæd,  
Whatever man of the seed of Aaron is a leper, or has an issue; he shall not eat of the holy things, until he is clean. Whoever touches anything that is unclean by the dead, or a man whose seed goes from him;  
`Any man of the seed of Aaron, and is leprous or hath an issue -- of the holy things he doth not eat till that he is clean; and he who is coming against any uncleanness of a person, or a man whose seed of copulation goeth out from him,
- 5** eller den som rører ved noget kryp som en blir uren ved, eller ved et menneske som en blir uren ved, hvad urenhet det enn er.  
or whoever touches any creeping thing, whereby he may be made unclean, or a man of whom he may take uncleanness, whatever uncleanness he has;  
or a man who cometh against any teeming thing which is unclean to him, or against a man who is unclean to him, even any of his uncleanness --
- 6** Den som rører ved noget sådant, skal være uren til om aftenen, og han skal ikke ete av de hellige gaver før han har badet sitt legeme i vann.  
the soul that touches any such shall be unclean until the even, and shall not eat of the holy things, unless he bathe his flesh in water.  
the person who cometh against it -- hath even been unclean till the evening, and doth not eat of the holy things, but hath bathed his flesh with water,

- 7** Når solen er gått ned, er han ren, og derefter kan han ete av de hellige gaver; for det er hans mat.  
When the sun is down, he shall be clean; and afterward he shall eat of the holy things, because it is his bread.  
and the sun hath gone in, and he hath been clean, and afterwards he doth eat of the holy things, for it [is] his food;
- 8** Det som er selvdødt eller sønderrevet, skal han ikke ete, for da blir han uren; jeg er Herren.  
That which dies of itself, or is torn by animals, he shall not eat, to defile himself therewith: I am Yahweh.  
a carcase or torn thing he doth not eat, for uncleanness thereby; I [am] Jehovah.
- 9** De skal ta vare på det jeg vil ha varetatt, forat de ikke skal bære synd for noget sådant og dø fordi de vanhelliger det hellige; jeg er Herren, som helliger dem.  
They shall therefore keep my charge, lest they bear sin for it, and die therein, if they profane it: I am Yahweh who sanctifies them.  
`And they have kept My charge, and bear no sin for it, that they have died for it when they pollute it; I [am] Jehovah sanctifying them.
- 10** Ingen fremmed\* skal ete det hellige; en som har sitt tilhold hos presten eller er dagarbeider hos ham, må ikke ete det hellige. / <\* d.e. som ikke hører til en presteslekt.>  
There shall no stranger eat of the holy thing: a sojourner of the priest`s, or a hired servant, shall not eat of the holy thing.  
`And no stranger doth eat of the holy thing; a settler of a priest and an hireling doth not eat of the holy thing;
- 11** Men når en prest kjøper en træl for sine penger, da kan trælen ete av det, likeså den som er født i hans hus; de kan ete av hans mat.  
But if a priest buy any soul, the purchase of his money, he shall eat of it; and such as are born in his house, they shall eat of his bread.  
and when a priest buyeth a person, the purchase of his money, he doth eat of it, also one born in his house; they do eat of his bread.
- 12** Når en prests datter blir en fremmed manns hustru, skal hun ikke ete av de hellige offergaver;  
If a priest`s daughter be married to a stranger, she shall not eat of the heave-offering of the holy things.  
`And a priest`s daughter, when she is a strange man`s, -- she, of the heave-offering of the holy things doth not eat;
- 13** men blir hun enke, eller er hun skilt fra sin mann, og hun ingen barn har, og hun vender tilbake til sin fars hus og bor hos ham likesom i sin ungdom, da kan hun ete av sin fars mat; men ingen fremmed skal ete av den.  
But if a priest`s daughter be a widow, or divorced, and have no child, and be returned to her father`s house, as in her youth, she shall eat of her father`s bread: but there shall no stranger eat of it.  
and a priest`s daughter, when she is a widow, or cast out, and hath no seed, and hath turned back unto the house of her father, as [in] her youth, of her father`s bread she doth eat; but no stranger doth eat of it.

- 14** Når nogen eter noget hellig og ikke vet om det, skal han godtgjøre presten det hellige og legge femtedelen til.  
If a man eat of the holy thing unwittingly, then he shall put the fifth part of it to it, and shall give to the priest the holy thing.  
`And when a man doth eat of a holy thing through ignorance, then he hath added its fifth part to it, and hath given [it] to the priest, with the holy thing;
- 15** Prestene skal ikke vanhellige de hellige gaver som Israels barn ofrer til Herren,  
They shall not profane the holy things of the children of Israel, which they offer to Yahweh, and they do not pollute the holy things of the sons of Israel -- that which they lift up to Jehovah,
- 16** og således føre over dem misgjerning og skyld, når de eter deres hellige gaver; for jeg er Herren, som helliger dem.  
and [so] cause them to bear the iniquity that brings guilt, when they eat their holy things: for I am Yahweh who sanctifies them.  
nor have caused them to bear the iniquity of the guilt-offering in their eating their holy things; for I [am] Jehovah, sanctifying them.`
- 17** Og Herren talte til Moses og sa:  
Yahweh spoke to Moses, saying,  
And Jehovah speaketh unto Moses, saying,
- 18** Tal til Aron og hans sønner og til alle Israels barn og si til dem: Når nogen av Israels hus eller av de fremmede i Israel vil ofre sitt offer, enten det er et lovet offer eller et frivillig offer de vil ofre til Herren som brennoffer,  
Speak to Aaron, and to his sons, and to all the children of Israel, and tell them, Whoever he be of the house of Israel, or of the sojourners in Israel, that offers his offering, whether it be any of their vows, or any of their freewill-offerings, which they offer to Yahweh for a burnt offering;  
`Speak unto Aaron, and unto his sons, and unto all the sons of Israel, and thou hast said unto them, Any man of the house of Israel, or of the sojourners in Israel, who bringeth near his offering, of all his vows, or of all his willing offerings which they bring near to Jehovah for a burnt-offering;
- 19** da skal I gjøre det således at Herren kan ha velbehag i eder: Det skal være en han uten lyte av storfeet, av fårene eller av gjetene.  
that you may be accepted, [you shall offer] a male without blemish, of the bulls, of the sheep, or of the goats.  
at your pleasure a perfect one, a male of the herd, of the sheep or of the goats;
- 20** Noget som det er lyte på, må I ikke ofre; for da har Herren ikke velbehag i eder.  
But whatever has a blemish, that shall you not offer: for it shall not be acceptable for you.  
nothing in which [is] blemish do ye bring near, for it is not for a pleasing thing for you.



- 21** Og når nogen vil ofre Herren et takkoffer av storfeet eller av småfeet, enten for å opfylle et løfte eller for å gi et frivillig offer, da skal det være uten lyte, forat Herren kan ha velbehag i det; der skal aldeles ikke være noget lyte på det.  
Whoever offers a sacrifice of peace-offerings to Yahweh to accomplish a vow, or for a freewill-offering, of the herd or of the flock, it shall be perfect to be accepted; there shall be no blemish therein.  
`And when a man bringeth near a sacrifice of peace-offerings to Jehovah, to complete a vow, or for a willing-offering, of the herd or of the flock, it is perfect for a pleasing thing: no blemish is in it;
- 22** Dyr som er blinde eller benbrutt eller lemlestet, eller som har verkesår eller skabb eller annet utslett, skal I ikke ofre til Herren, og I skal ikke legge ildoffer av dem på alteret for Herren.  
Blind, or broken, or maimed, or having a wen, or scurvy, or scabbed, you shall not offer these to Yahweh, nor make an offering by fire of them on the altar to Yahweh.  
blind, or broken, or maimed, or having a wen, or scurvy, or scabbed -- ye do not bring these near to Jehovah, and a fire-offering ye do not make of them on the altar to Jehovah.
- 23** Et stykke storfe eller småfe som har et lem som er for stort eller for lite, kan du ofre som frivillig offer, men som lovet offer har Herren ikke velbehag i det.  
Either a bull or a lamb that has any deformity or lacking in his parts, that may you offer for a freewill-offering; but for a vow it shall not be accepted.  
`As to an ox or a sheep enlarged or dwarfed -- a willing-offering ye do make it, but for a vow it is not pleasing.
- 24** Et dyr som er gildet ved å trykkes eller knuses eller rives eller skjæres, skal I ikke bære frem for Herren; sådant\* skal I ikke gjøre i eders land. / <\* d.e. gilde noget dyr.>  
That which has its stones bruised, or crushed, or broken, or cut, you shall not offer to Yahweh; neither shall you do [thus] in your land.  
As to a bruised, or beaten, or enlarged, or cut thing -- ye do not bring [it] near to Jehovah; even in your land ye do not do it.
- 25** Heller ikke av en utlendings hånd skal I motta og ofre sådanne dyr som matoffer til eders Gud; for de er utskjemt, det er lyte på dem; med dem vinner I ikke Herrens velbehag.  
Neither from the hand of a foreigner shall you offer the bread of your God of any of these; because their corruption is in them, there is a blemish in them: they shall not be accepted for you.  
And from the hand of a son of a stranger ye do not bring near the bread of your God, of any of these, for their corruption [is] in them; blemish [is] in them; they are not pleasing for you.`
- 26** Og Herren talte til Moses og sa:  
Yahweh spoke to Moses, saying,  
And Jehovah speaketh unto Moses, saying,

- 27** Når en kalv eller et lam eller et kje fødes, da skal de bli Syv dager hos moren; men fra den åttende dag av er de velbehagelige for Herren som ildoffer for ham.  
When a bull, or a sheep, or a goat, is brought forth, then it shall be seven days under the hen; and from the eighth day and thenceforth it shall be accepted for the offering of an offering made by fire to Yahweh.  
`When ox or lamb or goat is born, and it hath been seven days under its dam, then from the eighth day and henceforth, it is pleasing for an offering, a fire-offering to Jehovah;
- 28** I skal ikke slakte et stykke storfe eller småfe på samme dag som dets unge.  
Whether it be cow or ewe, you shall not kill it and its young both in one day.  
but an ox or sheep -- it and its young one, ye do not slaughter in one day.
- 29** Når I ofrer Herren et lovprisnings-offer, skal I gjøre det således at Herren kan ha velbehag i eder.  
When you sacrifice a sacrifice of thanksgiving to Yahweh, you shall sacrifice it that you may be accepted.  
`And when ye sacrifice a sacrifice of thanksgiving to Jehovah, at your pleasure ye do sacrifice,
- 30** Det skal etes samme dag, I skal ikke levne noget av det til om morgenen; jeg er Herren.  
On the same day it shall be eaten; you shall leave none of it until the morning: I am Yahweh.  
on that day it is eaten, ye do not leave of it till morning; I [am] Jehovah;
- 31** I skal ta vare på mine bud og holde dem; jeg er Herren.  
Therefore shall you keep my commandments, and do them: I am Yahweh.  
and ye have kept my commands, and have done them; I [am] Jehovah;
- 32** I skal ikke vanhellige mitt hellige navn, for jeg vil være helliget blandt Israels barn; jeg er Herren, som helliger eder,  
You shall not profane my holy name; but I will be made holy among the children of Israel: I am Yahweh who makes you holy,  
and ye do not pollute My holy name, and I have been hallowed in the midst of the sons of Israel; I [am] Jehovah, sanctifying you,
- 33** som førte eder ut av Egyptens land for å være eders Gud; jeg er Herren.  
who brought you out of the land of Egypt, to be your God: I am Yahweh.  
who am bringing you up out of the land of Egypt, to become your God; I [am] Jehovah.`
- 1** Og Herren talte til Moses og sa:  
Yahweh spoke to Moses, saying,  
And Jehovah speaketh unto Moses, saying,

- 2 Tal til Israels barn og si til dem: Dette er Herrens høitider - mine høitider - som I skal utrope som hellige sammenkomster:**  
**Speak to the children of Israel, and tell them, The set feasts of Yahweh, which you shall proclaim to be holy convocations, even these are my set feasts.**  
**Speak unto the sons of Israel, and thou hast said unto them, Appointed seasons of Jehovah, which ye proclaim, holy convocations, [are] these: they [are] My appointed seasons:**
- 3 I seks dager skal I arbeide; men på den syvende dag er det høihellig sabbat, en hellig sammenkomst; da skal I ikke gjøre noget arbeid; det er sabbat for Herren i alle eders**  
**Six days shall work be done: but on the seventh day is a Sabbath of solemn rest, a holy convocation; you shall do no manner of work: it is a Sabbath to Yahweh in all your dwellings.**  
**six days is work done, and in the seventh day [is] a sabbath of rest, a holy convocation; ye do no work; it [is] a sabbath to Jehovah in all your dwellings.**
- 4 Dette er Herrens høitider, de hellige sammenkomster, som I skal utrope til deres fastsatte tider:**  
**These are the set feasts of Yahweh, even holy convocations, which you shall proclaim in their appointed season.**  
**These [are] appointed seasons of Jehovah, holy convocations, which ye proclaim in their appointed seasons:**
- 5 I den første måned, på den fjortende dag i måneden, mellom de to aftenstunder, er det påske for Herren.**  
**In the first month, on the fourteenth day of the month at even, is Yahweh's Passover.**  
**in the first month, on the fourteenth of the month, between the evenings, [is] the passover to Jehovah;**
- 6 Og på den femtende dag i samme måned er det de usyrede brøds høitid for Herren; i syv dager skal I ete usyret brød.**  
**On the fifteenth day of the same month is the feast of unleavened bread to Yahweh: seven days you shall eat unleavened bread.**  
**and on the fifteenth day of this month [is] the feast of unleavened things to Jehovah; seven days unleavened things ye do eat;**
- 7 På den første dag skal I holde en hellig sammenkomst, I skal ikke gjøre nogen arbeidsgjerning.**  
**In the first day you shall have a holy convocation: you shall do no servile work.**  
**on the first day ye have a holy convocation, ye do no servile work;**
- 8 I syv dager skal I ofre ildoffer for Herren; på den syvende dag skal det være en hellig sammenkomst, I skal ikke gjøre nogen arbeidsgjerning.**  
**But you shall offer an offering made by fire to Yahweh seven days: in the seventh day is a holy convocation; you shall do no servile work.**  
**and ye have brought near a fire-offering to Jehovah seven days; in the seventh day [is] a holy convocation; ye do no servile work.**

- 9** Og Herren talte til Moses og sa:  
Yahweh spoke to Moses, saying,  
And Jehovah speaketh unto Moses, saying,
- 10** Tal til Israels barn og si til dem: Når I kommer inn i det land som jeg vil gi eder, og I høster dets grøde, da skal I komme til presten med det første kornbånd av eders høst.  
Speak to the children of Israel, and tell them, When you are come into the land which I give to you, and shall reap the harvest of it, then you shall bring the sheaf of the first-fruits of your harvest to the priest:  
`Speak unto the sons of Israel, and thou hast said unto them, When ye come in unto the land which I am giving to you, and have reaped its harvest, and have brought in the sheaf, the beginning of your harvest unto the priest,
- 11** Og han skal svinge kornbåndet for Herrens åsyn, forat Herren kan ha velbehag i eder; dagen efter sabbaten skal presten svinge det.  
and he shall wave the sheaf before Yahweh, to be accepted for you: on the next day after the Sabbath the priest shall wave it.  
then he hath waved the sheaf before Jehovah for your acceptance; on the morrow of the sabbath doth the priest wave it.
- 12** Og samme dag som I svinger kornbåndet, skal I ofre et årsgammelt lam uten lyte til brennoffer for Herren  
In the day when you wave the sheaf, you shall offer a he-lamb without blemish a year old for a burnt offering to Yahweh.  
`And ye have prepared in the day of your waving the sheaf a lamb, a perfect one, a son of a year, for a burnt-offering to Jehovah,
- 13** og matofferet som hører til: to tiendedeler av en efa fint mel, blandet med olje, til ildoffer for Herren, til en velbehagelig duft, og drikkofferet som hører til: fjerdedelen av en hin vin.  
The meal-offering of it shall be two tenth parts [of an ephah] of fine flour mingled with oil, an offering made by fire to Yahweh for a sweet savor; and the drink-offering of it shall be of wine, the fourth part of a hin.  
and its present two tenth deals of flour mixed with oil, a fire-offering to Jehovah, a sweet fragrance, and its drink-offering, wine, a fourth of the hin.
- 14** Og I skal ikke ete brød eller ristet eller friskt korn før den dag - før I har båret frem offeret for eders Gud; det skal være en evig lov for eder, fra slekt til slekt, i alle eders hjem.  
You shall eat neither bread, nor parched grain, nor fresh ears, until this same day, until you have brought the offering of your God: it is a statute forever throughout your generations in all your dwellings.  
`And bread and roasted corn and full ears ye do not eat until this self-same day, until your bringing in the offering of your God -- a statute age-during to your generations, in all your dwellings.

- 15** Fra dagen efter sabbaten, fra den dag I bærer frem svinge-kornbåndet, skal I telle fulle syv uker;  
You shall count to you from the next day after the Sabbath, from the day that you brought the sheaf of the wave-offering; seven Sabbaths shall there be complete:  
`And ye have numbered to you from the morrow of the sabbath, from the day of your bringing in the sheaf of the wave-offering: they are seven perfect sabbaths;
- 16** femti dager skal I telle til dagen efter den syvende sabbat, og da skal I bære frem for Herren et offer av den nye grøde:  
even to the next day after the seventh Sabbath shall you number fifty days; and you shall offer a new meal-offering to Yahweh.  
unto the morrow of the seventh sabbath ye do number fifty days, and ye have brought near a new present to Jehovah;
- 17** Fra eders hjemsteder skal I komme med to svingebrød, som er laget av to tiendedeler av en efa fint mel og bakt med surdeig; de er en førstegrøde for Herren.  
You shall bring out of your habitations two wave-loaves of two tenth parts [of an ephah]: they shall be of fine flour, they shall be baked with yeast, for first-fruits to Yahweh.  
out of your dwellings ye bring in bread of a wave-offering, two [loaves], of two tenth deals of flour they are, [with] yeast they are baken, first-[fruits] to Jehovah.
- 18** Og sammen med brødet skal I føre frem syv årsgamle lam uten lyte og en oksekalv og to værere - de skal være til brennoffer for Herren - og matofferet og drikkofferne som hører til; det er et ildoffer til velbehagelig duft for Herren.  
You shall present with the bread seven lambs without blemish a year old, and one young bull, and two rams: they shall be a burnt offering to Yahweh, with their meal-offering, and their drink-offerings, even an offering made by fire, of a sweet savor to Yahweh.  
`And ye have brought near, besides the bread, seven lambs, perfect ones, sons of a year, and one bullock, a son of the herd, and two rams; they are a burnt-offering to Jehovah, with their present and their libations, a fire-offering of sweet fragrance to Jehovah.
- 19** Og I skal ofre en gjetebukk til syndoffer og to årsgamle lam til takkoffer.  
You shall offer one male goat for a sin-offering, and two he-lambs a year old for a sacrifice of peace-offerings.  
`And ye have prepared one kid of the goats for a sin-offering, and two lambs, sons of a year, for a sacrifice of peace-offerings,
- 20** Og presten skal svinge dem sammen med førstegrødens brød og to lam for Herrens åsyn; de skal være Herren helliget og tilhøre presten.  
The priest shall wave them with the bread of the first-fruits for a wave-offering before Yahweh, with the two lambs: they shall be holy to Yahweh for the priest.  
and the priest hath waved them, besides the bread of the first-[fruits] -- a wave-offering before Jehovah, besides the two lambs; they are holy to Jehovah for the priest;

- 21** Og samme dag skal I la utrope at det skal holdes en hellig sammenkomst; I skal ikke gjøre nogen arbeidsgjærning; det skal være en evig lov for eder, fra slekt til slekt, hvor I så  
You shall make proclamation on the same day; there shall be a holy convocation to you; you shall do no servile work: it is a statute forever in all your dwellings throughout your generations.  
and ye have proclaimed on this self-same day: a holy convocation is to you, ye do no servile work -- a statute age-during in all your dwellings, to your generations.
- 22** Og når I høster grøden i eders land, skal du ikke under din innhøsting skjære kornet helt ut til ytterste kant av din aker, og de aks som blir liggende etter innhøstingen, skal du ikke sanke op; du skal la dem være igjen til den fattige og den fremmede; jeg er Herren eders Gud.  
When you reap the harvest of your land, you shall not wholly reap the corners of your field, neither shall you gather the gleaning of your harvest: you shall leave them for the poor, and for the sojourner: I am Yahweh your God.  
`And in your reaping the harvest of your land thou dost not complete the corner of thy field in thy reaping, and the gleaning of thy harvest thou dost not gather, to the poor and to the sojourner thou dost leave them; I Jehovah [am] your God.`
- 23** Og Herren talte til Moses og sa:  
Yahweh spoke to Moses, saying,  
And Jehovah speaketh unto Moses, saying,
- 24** Tal til Israels barn og si: I den syvende måned, på den første dag i måneden, skal I holde hviledag med basunklang til ihukommelse og en hellig sammenkomst.  
Speak to the children of Israel, saying, In the seventh month, on the first day of the month, shall be a solemn rest to you, a memorial of blowing of trumpets, a holy convocation.  
`Speak unto the sons of Israel, saying, In the seventh month, on the first of the month, ye have a sabbath, a memorial of shouting, a holy convocation;
- 25** Da skal I ikke gjøre nogen arbeidsgjærning, og I skal ofre ildoffer til Herren.  
You shall do no servile work; and you shall offer an offering made by fire to Yahweh.  
ye do no servile work, and ye have brought near a fire-offering to Jehovah.`
- 26** Og Herren talte til Moses og sa:  
Yahweh spoke to Moses, saying,  
And Jehovah speaketh unto Moses, saying,
- 27** Men på den tiende dag i den samme syvende måned er det soningsdag; da skal I holde en hellig sammenkomst, og I skal faste og ofre ildoffer til Herren.  
However on the tenth day of this seventh month is the day of atonement: it shall be a holy convocation to you, and you shall afflict your souls; and you shall offer an offering made by fire to Yahweh.  
`Only -- on the tenth of this seventh month is a day of atonements; ye have a holy convocation, and ye have humbled yourselves, and have brought near a fire-offering to Jehovah;

- 28** Den dag skal I ikke gjøre noget arbeid; for det er en sonings-dag; da skal det gjøres soning for eder for Herrens, eders Guds åsyn.  
You shall do no manner of work in that same day; for it is a day of atonement, to make atonement for you before Yahweh your God.  
and ye do no work in this self-same day, for it is a day of atonements, to make atonement for you, before Jehovah your God.
- 29** For enhver som ikke faster den dag, skal utryddes av sitt folk.  
For whatever soul it be who shall not be afflicted in that same day; he shall be cut off from his people.  
`For any person who is not humbled in this self-same day hath even been cut off from his people;
- 30** Og enhver som gjør noget arbeid den dag, han skal utryddes av sitt folk.  
Whatever soul it be who does any manner of work in that same day, that soul will I destroy from among his people.  
and any person who doth any work in this self-same day I have even destroyed that person from the midst of his people;
- 31** Intet arbeid må I gjøre den dag; det skal være en evig lov for eder, fra slekt til slekt, hvor I så bor.  
You shall do no manner of work: it is a statute forever throughout your generations in all your dwellings.  
ye do no work -- a statute age-during to your generations in all your dwellings.
- 32** En høihellig sabbat skal den være for eder, og I skal faste; på den niende dag i måneden om aftenen, fra den aften til den næste, skal I holde eders sabbatshvile.  
It shall be to you a Sabbath of solemn rest, and you shall afflict your souls: in the ninth day of the month at even, from even to even, shall you keep your Sabbath.  
It [is] a sabbath of rest to you, and ye have humbled yourselves in the ninth of the month at even; from evening till evening ye do keep your sabbath.`
- 33** Og Herren talte til Moses og sa:  
Yahweh spoke to Moses, saying,  
And Jehovah speaketh unto Moses, saying,
- 34** Tal til Israels barn og si: På den femtende dag i denne samme syvende måned skal løvsalenes fest holdes for Herren, og den skal vare syv dager.  
Speak to the children of Israel, saying, On the fifteenth day of this seventh month is the feast of tents for seven days to Yahweh.  
`Speak unto the sons of Israel, saying, In the fifteenth day of this seventh month [is] a feast of booths seven days to Jehovah;
- 35** På den første dag skal det være en hellig sammenkomst; I skal ikke gjøre nogen arbeidsgjerning.  
On the first day shall be a holy convocation: you shall do no servile work.  
on the first day [is] a holy convocation, ye do no servile work,

- 36** I syv dager skal I ofre ildoffer til Herren; på den åttende dag skal I holde en hellig sammenkomst og ofre ildoffer til Herren; det er en festsammenkomst; I skal ikke gjøre nogen arbeidsgjærning.  
Seven days you shall offer an offering made by fire to Yahweh: on the eighth day shall be a holy convocation to you; and you shall offer an offering made by fire to Yahweh: it is a solemn assembly; you shall do no servile work.  
seven days ye bring near a fire-offering to Jehovah, on the eighth day ye have a holy convocation, and ye have brought near a fire-offering to Jehovah; it [is] a restraint, ye do no servile work.
- 37** Dette er Herrens høitider; dem skal I utrope som hellige sammenkomster, og på dem skal I ofre Herren ildoffer, brennoffer og matoffer, slaktoffer og drikkoffer, hver dag det som hører dagen til,  
These are the set feasts of Yahweh, which you shall proclaim to be holy convocations, to offer an offering made by fire to Yahweh, a burnt offering, and a meal-offering, a sacrifice, and drink-offerings, each on its own day;  
`These [are] appointed seasons of Jehovah, which ye proclaim holy convocations, to bring near a fire-offering to Jehovah, a burnt-offering, and a present, a sacrifice, and libations, a thing of a day in its day,
- 38** foruten Herrens sabbater og foruten eders gaver og foruten alle eders lovede offer og foruten alle eders frivillige offer som I gir Herren.  
besides the Sabbaths of Yahweh, and besides your gifts, and besides all your vows, and besides all your freewill-offerings, which you give to Yahweh.  
apart from the sabbaths of Jehovah, and apart from your gifts, and apart from all your vows, and apart from all your willing-offerings, which ye give to Jehovah.
- 39** Men på den femtende dag i den syvende måned, når I innsamler landets grøde, skal I holde Herrens fest, og den skal vare i syv dager; den første dag skal være hviledag, og den åttende dag skal være hviledag.  
However on the fifteenth day of the seventh month, when you have gathered in the fruits of the land, you shall keep the feast of Yahweh seven days: on the first day shall be a solemn rest, and on the eighth day shall be a solemn rest.  
`Only -- in the fifteenth day of the seventh month, in your gathering the increase of the land, ye do keep the feast of Jehovah seven days; on the first day [is] a sabbath, and on the eighth day a sabbath;
- 40** Og den første dag skal I ta frukter av fagre trær, palmegrener og kvister av løvrike trær og siljer som vokser ved bekkene; og I skal være glade for Herrens, eders Guds åsyn i syv dager.  
You shall take on the first day the fruit of goodly trees, branches of palm-trees, and boughs of thick trees, and willows of the brook; and you shall rejoice before Yahweh your God seven days.  
and ye have taken to yourselves on the first day the fruit of beautiful trees, branches of palms, and boughs of thick trees, and willows of a brook, and have rejoiced before Jehovah your God seven days.



- 41 Denne høitid skal I holde som en fest for Herren syv dager om året; det skal være en evig lov for eder, fra slekt til slekt; i den syvende måned skal I holde den.  
You shall keep it a feast to Yahweh seven days in the year: it is a statute forever throughout your generations; you shall keep it in the seventh month.  
`And ye have kept it a feast to Jehovah, seven days in a year -- a statute age-during to your generations; in the seventh month ye keep it a feast.**
- 42 I skal bo i løvhytter i syv dager, alle innfødte i Israel skal bo i løvhytter,  
You shall dwell in booths seven days; all who are home-born in Israel shall dwell in  
`In booths ye dwell seven days; all who are natives in Israel dwell in booths,**
- 43 forat eders efterkommere skal vite at jeg lot Israels barn bo i løvhytter da jeg førte dem ut av Egyptens land; jeg er Herren eders Gud.  
that your generations may know that I made the children of Israel to dwell in booths, when I brought them out of the land of Egypt: I am Yahweh your God.  
so that your generations do know that in booths I caused the sons of Israel to dwell; in my bringing them out of the land of Egypt; I, Jehovah, [am] your God.`**
- 44 Og Moses kunngjorde Herrens høitider for Israels barn.  
Moses declared to the children of Israel the set feasts of Yahweh.  
And Moses speaketh [concerning] the appointed seasons of Jehovah unto the sons of Israel.**
- 1 Og Herren talte til Moses og sa:  
Yahweh spoke to Moses, saying,  
And Jehovah speaketh unto Moses, saying,**
- 2 Byd Israels barn at de skal la dig få ren olje av støtte oliven til lysestaken, så lampene kan settes op til enhver tid.  
Command the children of Israel, that they bring to you pure olive oil beaten for the light, to cause a lamp to burn continually.  
`Command the sons of Israel, and they bring unto thee pure olive oil, beaten, for the lamp, to cause a light to go up continually;**
- 3 Utenfor vidnesbyrdets forheng i sammenkomstens telt skal Aron alltid holde dem i stand fra aften til morgen for Herrens åsyn; det skal være en evig lov for eder, fra slekt til slekt.  
Outside of the veil of the testimony, in the tent of meeting, shall Aaron keep it in order from evening to morning before Yahweh continually: it shall be a statute forever throughout your generations.  
at the outside of the vail of the testimony in the tent of meeting doth Aaron arrange it from evening till morning before Jehovah continually -- a statute age-during to your generations;**
- 4 På lysestaken av rent gull skal han alltid holde lampene i stand for Herrens åsyn.  
He shall keep in order the lamps on the pure lampstand before Yahweh continually.  
by the pure candlestick he doth arrange the lights before Jehovah continually.**

- 5 Du skal ta fint mel og bake tolv kaker av det; hver kake skal være to tiendedeler av en efa. You shall take fine flour, and bake twelve cakes of it: two tenth parts [of an ephah] shall be in one cake.  
`And thou hast taken flour, and hast baked twelve cakes with it, two tenth deals are in the one cake,**
- 6 Og du skal legge dem i to rader, seks i hver rad, på bordet av rent gull for Herrens åsyn. You shall set them in two rows, six on a row, on the pure table before Yahweh. and thou hast set them two ranks (six in the rank) on the pure table before Jehovah,**
- 7 Og du skal legge ren virak på hver rad, og den skal være et ihukommelses-offer for brødene, et ildoffer for Herren. You shall put pure frankincense on each row, that it may be to the bread for a memorial, even an offering made by fire to Yahweh. and thou hast put on the rank pure frankincense, and it hath been to the bread for a memorial, a fire-offering to Jehovah.**
- 8 På hver sabbatsdag skal brødene gjennom alle tider legges frem for Herrens åsyn; det skal være en gave fra Israels barn - en evig pakt. Every Sabbath day he shall set it in order before Yahweh continually; it is on the behalf of the children of Israel, an everlasting covenant. `On each sabbath-day he arrangeth it before Jehovah continually, from the sons of Israel -- a covenant age-during;**
- 9 De skal høre Aron og hans sønner til, og de skal ete dem på et hellig sted; for de er høihellige og er hans del av Herrens ildoffer - en evig rettighet. It shall be for Aaron and his sons; and they shall eat it in a holy place: for it is most holy to him of the offerings of Yahweh made by fire by a perpetual statute. and it hath been to Aaron, and to his sons, and they have eaten it in the holy place, for it [is] most holy to him, from the fire-offerings of Jehovah -- a statute age-during.`**
- 10 En mann som var sønn av en israelittisk kvinne, men hadde en egypter til far, gikk engang ut blandt Israels barn. Da kom den israelittiske kvinnes sønn og en israelittisk mann i trette med hverandre i leiren, The son of an Israelite woman, whose father was an Egyptian, went out among the children of Israel; and the son of the Israelite woman and a man of Israel strove together in the camp: And a son of an Israelitish woman goeth out (and he [is] son of an Egyptian man), in the midst of the sons of Israel, and strive in the camp do the son of the Israelitish woman and a man of Israel,**
- 11 og den israelittiske kvinnes sønn spottet Herrens navn og bannet det, og de førte ham til Moses. Hans mor hette Selomit, Dibris datter, av Dans stamme. and the son of the Israelite woman blasphemed the Name, and cursed; and they brought him to Moses. His mother`s name was Shelomith, the daughter of Dibri, of the tribe of Dan. and the son of the Israelitish woman execrateth the Name, and revileth; and they bring him in unto Moses; and his mother`s name [is] Shelomith daughter of Dibri, of the tribe of Dan;**

- 12 De satte ham fast, forat de kunde få avgjørelse ved et ord fra Herren.  
They put him in custody, that it might be declared to them at the mouth of Yahweh.  
and he causeth him to rest in charge -- to explain to them by the mouth of Jehovah.**
- 13 Og Herren talte til Moses og sa:  
Yahweh spoke to Moses, saying,  
And Jehovah speaketh unto Moses, saying,**
- 14 Før spotteren utenfor leiren, og alle de som hørte det, skal legge sine hender på hans hode, og hele menigheten skal stene ham.  
Bring forth him who has cursed outside of the camp; and let all who heard him lay their hands on his head, and let all the congregation stone him.  
`Bring out the reviler unto the outside of the camp; and all those hearing have laid their hands on his head, and all the company have stoned him.**
- 15 Og du skal tale til Israels barn og si: Når nogen banner sin Gud, skal han lide for sin synd.  
You shall speak to the children of Israel, saying, Whoever curses his God shall bear his  
`And unto the sons of Israel thou dost speak, saying, When any man revileth his God --  
then he hath borne his sin;**
- 16 Og den som spotter Herrens navn, skal late livet, hele menigheten skal stene ham; enten det er en fremmed eller en innfødt, skal han stenes når han spotter Herrens navn.  
He who blasphemes the name of Yahweh, he shall surely be put to death; all the congregation shall certainly stone him: as well the sojourner, as the home-born, when he blasphemes the name [of Yahweh], shall be put to death.  
and he who is execrating the name of Jehovah is certainly put to death; all the company do certainly cast stones at him; as a sojourner so a native, in his execrating the Name, is put to death.**
- 17 Når en slår et menneske ihjel, skal han late livet.  
He who strikes any man mortally shall surely be put to death.  
`And when a man smiteth any soul of man, he is certainly put to death.**
- 18 Men den som slår et stykke fe ihjel, skal godtgjøre det, liv for liv.  
He who strikes a animal mortally shall make it good, life for life.  
`And he who smiteth a beast repayeth it, body for body.**
- 19 Når nogen volder sin næste mén på hans legeme, skal der gjøres det samme med ham som han selv har gjort:  
If a man cause a blemish in his neighbor; as he has done, so shall it be done to him:  
`And when a man putteth a blemish in his fellow, as he hath done so it is done to him;**
- 20 brudd for brudd, øie for øie, tann for tann; det samme mén som han volder en annen, skal han selv få.  
breach for breach, eye for eye, tooth for tooth; as he has caused a blemish in a man, so shall it be rendered to him.  
breach for breach, eye for eye, tooth for tooth; as he putteth a blemish in a man so it is done in him.**

- 21 Den som slår et stykke fe ihjel, skal godtgjøre det; men den som slår et menneske ihjel, skal late livet.  
He who kills a animal shall make it good: and he who kills a man shall be put to death.  
`And he who smiteth a beast repayeth it, and he who smiteth [the life of] man is put to death;**
- 22 En og samme rett skal gjelde for eder, den skal gjelde for den fremmede som for den innfødte; for jeg er Herren eders Gud.  
You shall have one manner of law, as well for the sojourner, as for the home-born: for I am Yahweh your God.  
one judgment is to you; as a sojourner so is a native; for I [am] Jehovah your God.`**
- 23 Og Moses sa dette til Israels barn, og de førte spotteren utenfor leiren og stenet ham - Israels barn gjorde som Herren hadde befalt Moses.  
Moses spoke to the children of Israel; and they brought forth him who had cursed out of the camp, and stoned him with stones. The children of Israel did as Yahweh commanded Moses.  
And Moses speaketh unto the sons of Israel, and they bring out the reviler unto the outside of the camp, and stone him with stones; and the sons of Israel have done as Jehovah hath commanded Moses.**
- 1 Og Herren talte til Moses på Sinai berg og sa:  
Yahweh spoke to Moses in Mount Sinai, saying,  
And Jehovah speaketh unto Moses, in mount Sinai, saying,**
- 2 Tal til Israels barn og si til dem: Når I kommer inn i det land jeg vil gi eder, da skal landet ha en sabbatshvile for Herren.  
Speak to the children of Israel, and tell them, When you come into the land which I give you, then shall the land keep a Sabbath to Yahweh.  
`Speak unto the sons of Israel, and thou hast said unto them, When ye come in unto the land which I am giving to you, then hath the land kept a sabbath to Jehovah.**
- 3 I seks år skal du tilså din aker, og i seks år skal du stelle med din vingård og høste landets grøde.  
Six years you shall sow your field, and six years you shall prune your vineyard, and gather in the fruits of it;  
`Six years thou dost sow thy field, and six years thou dost prune thy vineyard, and hast gathered its increase,**
- 4 Men i det syvende år skal det være en høihellig sabbat for landet, en sabbat for Herren; da skal du ikke tilså din aker og ikke stelle med din vingård.  
but in the seventh year shall be a Sabbath of solemn rest for the land, a Sabbath to Yahweh: you shall neither sow your field, nor prune your vineyard.  
and in the seventh year a sabbath of rest is to the land, a sabbath to Jehovah; thy field thou dost not sow, and thy vineyard thou dost not prune;**

- 5** Det som vokser av sig selv etterat du har høstet, skal du ikke skjære, og druene på ditt ustelte vintre skal du ikke sanke; det skal være et sabbatsår for landet.  
That which grows of itself of your harvest you shall not reap, and the grapes of your undressed vine you shall not gather: it shall be a year of solemn rest for the land.  
the spontaneous growth of thy harvest thou dost not reap, and the grapes of thy separated thing thou dost not gather, a year of rest it is to the land.
- 6** Og det som vokser i landets sabbatsår, skal være til føde for eder, for dig og din tjener og din tjenestepike og din dagarbeider og de fremmede som holder til hos dig;  
The Sabbath of the land shall be for food for you; for you, and for your servant and for your maid, and for your hired servant and for your stranger, who sojourn with you.  
`And the sabbath of the land hath been to you for food, to thee, and to thy man-servant, and to thy handmaid, and to thy hireling, and to thy settler, who are sojourning with thee;
- 7** og din buskap og de ville dyr som er i ditt land, skal også ete av all den grøde som vokser der.  
For your cattle, and for the animals that are in your land, shall all the increase of it be for food.  
and to thy cattle, and to the beast which [is] in thy land, is all thine increase for food.
- 8** Så skal du telle frem syv sabbatsår, syv ganger syv år, så tiden for de syv sabbatsår blir ni og firti år.  
You shall number seven Sabbaths of years to you, seven times seven years; and there shall be to you the days of seven Sabbaths of years, even forty-nine years.  
`And thou hast numbered to thee seven sabbaths of years, seven years seven times, and the days of the seven sabbaths of years have been to thee nine and forty years,
- 9** Og i den syvende måned, på den tiende dag i måneden, skal du la basunen lyde gjennom landet; på soningsdagen skal I la basunen lyde gjennom hele eders land.  
Then shall you send abroad the loud trumpet on the tenth day of the seventh month; in the day of atonement shall you send abroad the trumpet throughout all your land.  
and thou hast caused a trumpet of shouting to pass over in the seventh month, in the tenth of the month; in the day of the atonements ye do cause a trumpet to pass over through all your land;
- 10** Og I skal holde det femtiende år hellig og utrope frihet i landet for alle dem som bor der; det skal være et jubelår for eder, og I skal komme tilbake, enhver til sin eiendom og enhver til sin slekt.  
You shall make the fiftieth year holy, and proclaim liberty throughout the land to all the inhabitants of it: it shall be a jubilee to you; and you shall return every man to his possession, and you shall return every man to his family.  
and ye have hallowed the year, the fiftieth year; and ye have proclaimed liberty in the land to all its inhabitants; a jubilee it is to you; and ye have turned back each unto his possession; yea, each unto his family ye do turn back.

- 11 Et jubelår skal dette femtiende år være for eder; ikke skal I så, og ikke skal I høste det som vokser av sig selv i det år, og ikke skal I sanke druene av de ustelte vintrær i det år. A jubilee shall that fiftieth year be to you: you shall not sow, neither reap that which grows of itself in it, nor gather [the grapes] in it of the undressed vines. `A jubilee it [is], the fiftieth year, a year it is to you; ye sow not, nor reap its spontaneous growth, nor gather its separated things;**
- 12 For det er jubelår, hellig skal det være for eder; av marken skal I ete det den bærer. For it is a jubilee; it shall be holy to you: you shall eat the increase of it out of the field. for a jubilee it [is], holy it is to you; out of the field ye eat its increase;**
- 13 I dette jubelår skal I komme tilbake, enhver til sin eiendom. In this year of jubilee you shall return every man to his possession. in the year of this jubilee ye turn back each unto his possession.**
- 14 Når du selger noget til din næste, eller du kjøper noget av din næste, da skal I ikke gjøre hverandre urett. If you sell anything to your neighbor, or buy of your neighbor`s hand, you shall not wrong one another. `And when thou sellest anything to thy fellow, or buyest from the hand of thy fellow, ye do not oppress one another;**
- 15 Etter tallet av år siden jubelåret skal du kjøpe av din næste; etter tallet av innhøstingsårene skal han selge til dig. According to the number of years after the jubilee you shall buy of your neighbor, [and] according to the number of years of the crops he shall sell to you. by the number of years after the jubilee thou dost buy from thy fellow; by the number of the years of increase he doth sell to thee;**
- 16 For et større tall av år skal du gjøre kjøpesummen større, og for et mindre tall av år skal du gjøre kjøpesummen mindre; for det er bare et visst tall av avlinger\* han selger til dig. / <\* d.e. ikke jorden selv, men dens avlinger inntil jubelåret.> According to the length of the years you shall increase the price of it, and according to the shortness of the years you shall diminish the price of it; for the number of the crops does he sell to you. according to the multitude of the years thou dost multiply its price, and according to the fewness of the years thou dost diminish its price; for a number of increases he is selling to thee;**
- 17 Og ingen av eder skal gjøre sin næste urett, men du skal frykte din Gud; for jeg er Herren eders Gud. You shall not wrong one another; but you shall fear your God: for I am Yahweh your God. and ye do not oppress one another, and thou hast been afraid of thy God; for I [am] Jehovah your God.**

- 18** I skal holde mine lover og ta vare på mine bud og holde dem; så skal I bo trygt i landet.  
Therefore you shall do my statutes, and keep my ordinances and do them; and you shall dwell in the land in safety.  
`And ye have done My statutes, and My judgments ye keep, and have done them, and ye have dwelt on the land confidently,
- 19** Og landet skal gi sin frukt, og I skal ete og bli mette og bo der trygt.  
The land shall yield its fruit, and you shall eat your fill, and dwell therein in safety.  
and the land hath given its fruit, and ye have eaten to satiety, and have dwelt confidently on it.
- 20** Og om I sier: Hva skal vi ete i det syvende år, når vi ikke sår og ikke samler inn vår grøde? -  
If you shall say, What shall we eat the seventh year? Behold, we shall not sow, nor gather in our increase;  
`And when ye say, What do we eat in the seventh year, lo, we do not sow, nor gather our increase?
- 21** da vil jeg sende min velsignelse over eder i det sjette år, så det gir grøde for tre år.  
then I will command my blessing on you in the sixth year, and it shall bring forth fruit for the three years.  
then I have commanded My blessing on you in the sixth year, and it hath made the increase for three years;
- 22** I det åttende år skal I så, men ennu ete av den gamle grøde; like til det niende års grøde kommer, skal I ete gammelt korn.  
You shall sow the eighth year, and eat of the fruits, the old store; until the ninth year, until its fruits come in, you shall eat the old store.  
and ye have sown the eighth year, and have eaten of the old increase; until the ninth year, until the coming in of its increase, ye do eat the old.
- 23** Jorden må ikke selges for alle tider; for mig hører landet til, I er fremmede og gjester hos mig.  
The land shall not be sold in perpetuity; for the land is mine: for you are strangers and sojourners with me.  
`And the land is not sold -- to extinction, for the land [is] Mine, for sojourners and settlers [are] ye with Me;
- 24** I hele det land I får til eie, skal I tillate innløsning av jorden.  
In all the land of your possession you shall grant a redemption for the land.  
and in all the land of your possession a redemption ye do give to the land.
- 25** Når din bror blir fattig og må selge noget av sin jordeiendom, da skal hans løser, hans nærmeste frende, komme og innløse det som hans bror har solgt.  
If your brother be grew poor, and sell some of his possession, then shall his kinsman who is next to him come, and shall redeem that which his brother has sold.  
`When thy brother becometh poor, and hath sold his possession, then hath his redeemer who is near unto him come, and he hath redeemed the sold thing of his brother;

- 26** Og om en ikke har nogen løser, men selv får råd til det og kommer til å eie det som skal til for å innløse det,  
If a man have no one to redeem it, and he be grew rich and find sufficient to redeem it; and when a man hath no redeemer, and his own hand hath attained, and he hath found as sufficient [for] its redemption,
- 27** da skal han regne efter hvor mange år det er gått siden han solgte, og bare betale det overskytende til den mann han solgte til; så skal han komme til sin jordeiendom igjen.  
then let him reckon the years of the sale of it, and restore the surplus to the man to whom he sold it; and he shall return to his possession.  
then he hath reckoned the years of its sale, and hath given back that which is over to the man to whom he sold [it], and he hath returned to his possession.
- 28** Men dersom han ikke har nok til å betale ham med, da skal det han har solgt, bli i dens eie som kjøpte det, helt til jubelåret; men i jubelåret skal det gis fritt, så han kommer til sin jordeiendom igjen.  
But if he isn't able to get it back for himself, then that which he has sold shall remain in the hand of him who has bought it until the year of jubilee: and in the jubilee it shall go out, and he shall return to his possession.  
`And if his hand hath not found sufficiency to give back to him, then hath his sold thing been in the hand of him who buyeth it till the year of jubilee; and it hath gone out in the jubilee, and he hath returned to his possession.
- 29** Når nogen selger et våningshus i en by som er omgitt med murer, da skal hans innløsningsrett vare inntil et helt år er gått efterat han har solgt; et år skal hans innløsningsrett vare.  
If a man sell a dwelling-house in a walled city, then he may redeem it within a whole year after it is sold; for a full year shall he have the right of redemption.  
`And when a man selleth a dwelling-house [in] a walled city, then hath his right of redemption been until the completion of a year from its selling; days -- is his right of redemption;
- 30** Men dersom det ikke blir innløst innen et helt år er til ende, da skal huset, om det ligger i en by med murer omkring, for alle tider tilhøre den som kjøpte det, og hans etterkommere; det skal ikke gis fritt i jubelåret.  
If it isn't redeemed within the space of a full year, then the house that is in the walled city shall be made sure in perpetuity to him who bought it, throughout his generations: it shall not go out in the jubilee.  
and if it is not redeemed until the fulness to him of a perfect year, then hath the house which [is] in a walled city been established to extinction to the buyer of it, to his generations; it goeth not out in the jubilee;
- 31** Men husene i småbyer som ikke har murer omkring, skal regnes like med jordene på landet; de skal kunne innløses, og i jubelåret skal de gis fri.  
But the houses of the villages which have no wall round about them shall be reckoned with the fields of the country: they may be redeemed, and they shall go out in the jubilee.  
and a house of the villages which have no wall round about, on the field of the country is reckoned; redemption is to it, and in the jubilee it goeth out.



- 32 Men gjelder det huser i byer som hører levittene til, da skal innløsningsretten vare gjennom alle tider.  
Nevertheless the cities of the Levites, the houses of the cities of their possession, may the Levites redeem at any time.  
`As to cities of the Levites -- houses of the cities of their possession -- redemption age-during is to the Levites;**
- 33 Når en kjøper noget av en levitt, så skal et hus som er solgt, såfremt det ligger i hans egen by, gis fritt i jubelåret; for husene i levittenes byer er deres eiendom blandt Israels barn.  
If one of the Levites redeem, then the house that was sold, and the city of his possession, shall go out in the jubilee; for the houses of the cities of the Levites are their possession among the children of Israel.  
as to him who redeemeth from the Levites, both the sale of a house and the city of his possession have gone out in the jubilee, for the houses of the cities of the Levites are their possession in the midst of the sons of Israel.**
- 34 Men løkkene omkring deres byer må ikke selges; for de er deres eiendom for all tid.  
But the field of the suburbs of their cities may not be sold; for it is their perpetual possession.  
And a field, a suburb of their cities, is not sold; for a possession age-during it [is] to them.**
- 35 Når din bror blir fattig og ikke lenger kan holde sig oppe, da skal du støtte ham; som en fremmed og en innerst skal han leve hos dig.  
If your brother has grown poor, and his hand fail with you; then you shall uphold him: [as] a stranger and a sojourner shall he live with you.  
`And when thy brother is become poor, and his hand hath failed with thee, then thou hast kept hold on him, sojourner and settler, and he hath lived with thee;**
- 36 Du må ikke ta rente eller overmål av ham, men du skal frykte din Gud, så din bror kan leve med dig.  
Take no interest of him or increase, but fear your God; that your brother may live with you. thou takest no usury from him, or increase; and thou hast been afraid of thy God; and thy brother hath lived with thee;**
- 37 Du skal ikke låne ham penger mot rente og ikke kreve noget i tillegg for den mat du låner ham.  
You shall not give him your money on interest, nor give him your victuals for increase. thy money thou givest not to him in usury, and for increase thou givest not thy food;**
- 38 Jeg er Herren eders Gud, som førte eder ut av Egyptens land for å gi eder Kana'ans land og være eders Gud.  
I am Yahweh your God, who brought you forth out of the land of Egypt, to give you the land of Canaan, [and] to be your God.  
I [am] Jehovah your God, who hath brought you out of the land of Egypt, to give to you the land of Canaan, to become your God.**

- 39** Når din bror blir fattig og selger sig til dig, da skal du ikke la ham tjene hos dig som en træl tjener.  
If your brother has grown poor with you, and sell himself to you; you shall not make him to serve as a bond-servant.  
`And when thy brother becometh poor with thee, and he hath been sold to thee, thou dost not lay on him servile service;
- 40** Han skal være hos dig som en dagarbeider eller innerst og tjene hos dig til jubelåret.  
As a hired servant, and as a sojourner, he shall be with you; he shall serve with you to the year of jubilee:  
as an hireling, as a settler, he is with thee, till the year of the jubilee he doth serve with thee, --
- 41** Da skal han flytte fra dig, både han og hans barn, og dra hjem til sin slekt; til sin fedreneiendom skal han vende tilbake.  
then shall he go out from you, he and his children with him, and shall return to his own family, and to the possession of his fathers shall he return.  
then he hath gone out from thee, he and his sons with him, and hath turned back unto his family; even unto the possession of his fathers he doth turn back.
- 42** For de er mine tjenere, som jeg har ført ut av Egyptens land; de skal ikke selges som en træl selges.  
For they are my servants, whom I brought forth out of the land of Egypt: they shall not be sold as bondservants.  
`For they [are] My servants, whom I have brought out from the land of Egypt: they are not sold [with] the sale of a servant;
- 43** Du skal ikke herske over ham med hårdhet, men du skal frykte din Gud.  
You shall not rule over him with rigor, but shall fear your God.  
thou rulest not over him with rigour, and thou hast been afraid of thy God.
- 44** Men vil du få dig en træl eller en trælkvinne, da skal I kjøpe dem av de hedningefolk som bor omkring eder,  
As for your bondservants, and your bondmaids, whom you shall have; of the nations that are round about you, of them shall you buy bondservants and bondmaids.  
`And thy man-servant and thy handmaid whom thou hast [are] of the nations who [are] round about you; of them ye buy man-servant and handmaid,
- 45** og likeledes blandt barna av de innerster som bor hos eder som fremmede; blandt dem og deres etterkommere, som bor hos eder og er født i eders land, kan I kjøpe træler eller trælkvinner, og de skal være eders eiendom,  
Moreover of the children of the strangers who sojourn among you, of them shall you buy, and of their families who are with you, which they have conceived in your land: and they shall be your possession.  
and also of the sons of the settlers who are sojourning with you, of them ye buy, and of their families who [are] with you, which they have begotten in your land, and they have been to you for a possession;

- 46** og I kan etterlate dem som arv til eders barn etter eder, så de kan ha dem til eiendom; I kan for all tid bruke dem som træler. Men over eders brødre, Israels barn, skal du ikke herske med hårdhet, bror over bror.  
You shall make them an inheritance for your children after you, to hold for a possession; of them shall you take your bondservants forever: but over your brothers the children of Israel you shall not rule, one over another, with rigor.  
and ye have taken them for inheritance to your sons after you, to occupy [for] a possession; to the age ye lay service upon them, but upon your brethren, the sons of Israel, one with another, thou dost not rule over him with rigour.
- 47** Når en fremmed eller innerst hos dig kommer til velstand, og en av dine brødre som bor nær ham, blir fattig og må selge sig til den fremmede som har tilhold hos dig, eller til en som stammer fra en fremmed manns slekt,  
If a stranger or sojourner with you has grown rich, and your brother has grown poor beside him, and sell himself to the stranger [or] sojourner with you, or to the stock of the stranger's family;  
`And when the hand of a sojourner or settler with thee attaineth [riches], and thy brother with him hath become poor, and he hath been sold to a sojourner, a settler with thee, or to the root of the family of a sojourner,
- 48** da skal han kunne løses ut etterat han har solgt sig. En av hans brødre skal løse ham ut, after that he is sold he may be redeemed: one of his brothers may redeem him; after he hath been sold, there is a right of redemption to him; one of his brethren doth redeem him,
- 49** eller hans farbror eller hans farbrors sønn eller en annen av de nærmeste slektninger i hans ætt, skal løse ham ut, eller får han råd til det, da skal han løse sig selv ut.  
or his uncle, or his uncle's son, may redeem him, or any who is a close relative to him of his family may redeem him; or if he has grown rich, he may redeem himself.  
or his uncle, or a son of his uncle, doth redeem him, or any of the relations of his flesh, of his family, doth redeem him, or -- his own hand hath attained -- then he hath been redeemed.
- 50** Når han da gjør op med den som har kjøpt ham, skal de regne ut tiden fra det år han solgte sig til ham, og til jubelåret, og pengene som han solgte sig for, skal deles med årenes tall; den tid han har vært hos ham, skal regnes som om han hadde vært dagarbeider.  
He shall reckon with him who bought him from the year that he sold himself to him to the year of jubilee: and the price of his sale shall be according to the number of years; according to the time of a hired servant shall he be with him.  
`And he hath reckoned with his buyer from the year of his being sold to him till the year of jubilee, and the money of his sale hath been by the number of years; as the days of an hireling it is with him.
- 51** Dersom det ennu er mange år tilbake, da skal han til utløsning betale tilbake en tilsvarende del av de penger han blev kjøpt for.  
If there be yet many years, according to them he shall give back the price of his redemption out of the money that he was bought for.  
`If yet many years, according to them he giveth back his redemption [money], from the money of his purchase.

- 52** Men dersom det er få år tilbake til jubelåret, så skal han gjøre op med ham efter dem; efter sine tjeneste-år skal han betale sin løsningssum.  
If there remain but few years to the year of jubilee, then he shall reckon with him; according to his years shall he give back the price of his redemption.  
`And if few are left of the years till the year of jubilee, then he hath reckoned with him, according to his years he doth give back his redemption [money];
- 53** Som en dagarbeider som tjener år for år, skal han være hos ham; du må ikke tåle at han hersker over ham med hårdhet.  
As a servant hired year by year shall he be with him: he shall not rule with rigor over him in your sight.  
as an hireling, year by year, he is with him, and he doth not rule him with rigour before thine eyes.
- 54** Men dersom han ikke løses ut på en av disse måter, da skal han bli fri i jubelåret, både han og hans barn.  
If he isn't redeemed by these [means], then he shall go out in the year of jubilee, he, and his children with him.  
`And if he is not redeemed in these [years], then he hath gone out in the year of jubilee, he and his sons with him.
- 55** For mig hører Israels barn til som tjenere, de er mine tjenere, som jeg har ført ut av Egyptens land; jeg er Herren eders Gud.  
For to me the children of Israel are servants; they are my servants whom I brought forth out of the land of Egypt: I am Yahweh your God.  
For to Me [are] the sons of Israel servants; My servants they [are], whom I have brought out of the land of Egypt; I, Jehovah, [am] your God.
- 1** I skal ikke gjøre eder avguder og ikke reise op utskårne billeder eller støtter og ikke sette stener med billeder i eders land for å tilbede ved dem; for jeg er Herren eders Gud.  
You shall make you no idols, neither shall you rear you up an engraved image, or a pillar, neither shall you place any figured stone in your land, to bow down to it: for I am Yahweh your God.  
`Ye do not make to yourselves idols; and graven image or standing image ye do not set up to yourselves; and a stone of imagery ye do not put in your land, to bow yourselves to it; for I [am] Jehovah your God.
- 2** Mine sabbater skal I holde, og for min helligdom skal I ha ærefrykt; jeg er Herren.  
You shall keep my Sabbaths, and reverence my sanctuary: I am Yahweh.  
`My sabbaths ye do keep, and My sanctuary ye do reverence; I [am] Jehovah.
- 3** Dersom I vandrer i mine lover og tar vare på mine bud og holder dem,  
If you walk in my statutes, and keep my commandments, and do them;  
`If in My statutes ye walk, and My commands ye keep, and have done them,

- 4 da vil jeg gi eder regn i rette tid, og jorden skal gi sin grøde, og markens trær skal gi sin frukt.**  
then I will give your rains in their season, and the land shall yield its increase, and the trees of the field shall yield their fruit.  
then I have given your rains in their season, and the land hath given her produce, and the tree of the field doth give its fruit;
- 5 Og tresketiden skal vare hos eder like til vinhøsten, og vinhøsten skal vare inntil kornet såes, og I skal ete eder mette av brødet som I har avlet, og bo trygt i eders land.**  
Your threshing shall reach to the vintage, and the vintage shall reach to the sowing time; and you shall eat your bread to the full, and dwell in your land safely.  
and reached to you hath the threshing, the gathering, and the gathering doth reach the sowing-[time]; and ye have eaten your bread to satiety, and have dwelt confidently in your land.
- 6 Og jeg vil gi fred i landet, og I skal hvile i ro, og ingen skal forferde eder; jeg vil rydde ut de ville dyr av landet, og sverd skal ikke fare gjennom eders land.**  
I will give peace in the land, and you shall lie down, and none shall make you afraid: and I will cause evil animals to cease out of the land, neither shall the sword go through your land.  
`And I have given peace in the land, and ye have lain down, and there is none causing trembling; and I have caused evil beasts to cease out of the land, and the sword doth not pass over into your land.
- 7 Og I skal forfølge eders fiender, og de skal falle for eders sverd.**  
You shall chase your enemies, and they shall fall before you by the sword.  
`And ye have pursued your enemies, and they have fallen before you by the sword;
- 8 Fem av eder skal forfølge hundre, og hundre av eder skal forfølge ti tusen, og eders fiender skal falle for eders sverd.**  
Five of you shall chase a hundred, and a hundred of you shall chase ten thousand; and your enemies shall fall before you by the sword.  
and five of you have pursued a hundred, and a hundred of you do pursue a myriad; and your enemies have fallen before you by the sword.
- 9 Og jeg vil vende mig til eder og gjøre eder fruktbare og tallrike, - og jeg vil holde min pakt med eder.**  
I will have respect to you, and make you fruitful, and multiply you, and will establish my covenant with you.  
`And I have turned unto you, and have made you fruitful, and have multiplied you, and have established My covenant with you;
- 10 Og I skal ha gammel grøde å ete inntil I må føre den bort for den nye grødes skyld.**  
You shall eat old store long kept, and you shall bring forth the old because of the new.  
and ye have eaten old [store], and the old because of the new ye bring out.
- 11 Og jeg vil sette min bolig midt iblandt eder, og jeg skal aldri forkaste eder.**  
I will set my tent among you: and my soul won't abhor you.  
`And I have given My tabernacle in your midst, and My soul doth not loathe you;

- 12** Og jeg vil vandre midt iblandt eder, og jeg vil være eders Gud, og I skal være mitt folk.  
I will walk among you, and will be your God, and you shall be my people.  
and I have walked habitually in your midst, and have become your God, and ye -- ye are become My people;
- 13** Jeg er Herren eders Gud, som førte eder ut av Egyptens land, forat I ikke mere skulde være deres træler, og jeg brøt sønder eders åks stenger og lot eder gå opreist.  
I am Yahweh your God, who brought you forth out of the land of Egypt, that you should not be their bondservants; and I have broken the bars of your yoke, and made you go upright.  
I [am] Jehovah your God, who have brought you out of the land of the Egyptians, from being their servants; and I break the bars of your yoke, and cause you to go erect.
- 14** Men dersom I ikke lyder mig og ikke holder alle disse bud,  
But if you will not listen to me, and will not do all these commandments;  
`And if ye do not hearken to Me, and do not all these commands;
- 15** dersom I forakter mine forskrifter, og dersom I forkaster mine lover, så I ikke holder alle mine bud, men bryter min pakt,  
and if you shall reject my statutes, and if your soul abhor my ordinances, so that you will not do all my commandments, but break my covenant;  
and if at My statutes ye kick, and if My judgments your soul loathe, so as not to do all My commands -- to your breaking My covenant --
- 16** da vil også jeg gjøre således mot eder: Jeg vil hjemsøke eder med redsler, med tærende sott og brennende feber, så eders øine slukner og sjelen vansmekter; til ingen nytte skal I så eders sæd, eders fiender skal ete den op.  
I also will do this to you: I will appoint terror over you, even consumption and fever, that shall consume the eyes, and make the soul to pine away; and you shall sow your seed in vain, for your enemies shall eat it.  
I also do this to you, and I have appointed over you trouble, the consumption, and the burning fever, consuming eyes, and causing pain of soul; and your seed in vain ye have sowed, and your enemies have eaten it;
- 17** Og jeg vil sette mitt åsyn mot eder, og eders fiender skal slå eder, og de som hater eder, skal herske over eder, og I skal flykte skjønt ingen forfølger eder.  
I will set my face against you, and you shall be struck before your enemies: those who hate you shall rule over you; and you shall flee when none pursues you.  
and I have set My face against you, and ye have been smitten before your enemies; and those hating you have ruled over you, and ye have fled, and there is none pursuing you.
- 18** Og dersom I enda ikke lyder mig, da vil jeg tukte eder syvfold mere for eders synder.  
If you will not yet for these things listen to me, then I will chastise you seven times more for your sins.  
`And if unto these ye hearken not to Me, -- then I have added to chastise you seven times for your sins;

- 19** Jeg vil bryte eders styrkes overmot, og jeg vil gjøre eders himmel som jern og eders jord som kobber.  
I will break the pride of your power: and I will make your sky as iron, and your earth as brass;  
and I have broken the pride of your strength, and have made your heavens as iron, and your earth as brass;
- 20** Til ingen nytte skal I fortære eders kraft, og eders land skal ikke gi sin grøde, og trærne i landet skal ikke gi sin frukt.  
and your strength shall be spent in vain; for your land shall not yield its increase, neither shall the trees of the land yield their fruit.  
and consumed hath been your strength in vain, and your land doth not give her produce, and the tree of the land doth not give its fruit.
- 21** Og dersom I enda står mig imot og ikke vil lyde mig, da vil jeg slå eder syvfold mere, som eders synder fortjener.  
If you walk contrary to me, and won't listen to me, I will bring seven times more plagues on you according to your sins.  
`And if ye walk with Me [in] opposition, and are not willing to hearken to Me, then I have added to you a plague seven times, according to your sins,
- 22** Jeg vil sende ville dyr imot eder, og de skal røve eders barn fra eder og ødelegge eders fe og forminske eders tall, og eders veier skal bli øde.  
I will send the animal of the field among you, which shall rob you of your children, and destroy your cattle, and make you few in number; and your ways shall become desolate.  
and sent against you the beast of the field, and it hath bereaved you; and I have cut off your cattle, and have made you few, and your ways have been desolate.
- 23** Og dersom I enda ikke lar eder tukte av mig, men står mig imot,  
If by these things you won't be reformed to me, but will walk contrary to me;  
`And if by these ye are not instructed by Me, and have walked with Me [in] opposition,
- 24** da vil også jeg stå eder imot og slå eder syvfold mere for eders synder.  
then will I also walk contrary to you; and I will strike you, even I, seven times for your sins.  
then I have walked -- I also -- with you in opposition, and have smitten you, even I, seven times for your sins;
- 25** Jeg vil føre over eder et sverd som hevner pakten\*, og samler I eder i eders byer, da vil jeg sende pest inn iblandt eder, og I skal gis i fiendens hånd. / <\* d.e. pakten som I brøt.>  
I will bring a sword on you, that shall execute the vengeance of the covenant; and you shall be gathered together within your cities: and I will send the pestilence among you; and you shall be delivered into the hand of the enemy.  
and I have brought in on you a sword, executing the vengeance of a covenant; and ye have been gathered unto your cities, and I have sent pestilence into your midst, and ye have been given into the hand of an enemy.

- 26** Når jeg bryter sønder brødets stav for eder, da skal ti kvinner bake eders brød i én ovn og gi eder brødet igjen etter vekt, og I skal ete og ikke bli mette.  
When I break your staff of bread, ten women shall bake your bread in one oven, and they shall deliver your bread again by weight: and you shall eat, and not be satisfied.  
`In My breaking to you the staff of bread, then ten women have baked your bread in one oven, and have given back your bread by weight; and ye have eaten, and are not
- 27** Og dersom I enda ikke lyder mig, men står mig imot,  
If you won't for all this listen to me, but walk contrary to me;  
`And if for this ye hearken not to Me, and have walked with Me in opposition,
- 28** da vil også jeg stå eder imot i vrede og tukte eder syvfold mere for eders synder.  
then I will walk contrary to you in wrath; and I also will chastise you seven times for your sins.  
then I have walked with you in the fury of opposition, and have chastised you, even I, seven times for your sins.
- 29** I skal ete eders sønners kjøtt og ete eders døtres kjøtt.  
You shall eat the flesh of your sons, and the flesh of your daughters shall you eat.  
`And ye have eaten the flesh of your sons; even flesh of your daughters ye do eat.
- 30** Og jeg vil ødelegge eders offerhauger og utrydde eders solstøtter og kaste eders døde kropper ovenpå de døde kropper av eders vederstyggelige avguder, og min sjel skal vemmes ved eder.  
I will destroy your high places, and cut down your sun-images, and cast your dead bodies on the bodies of your idols; and my soul shall abhor you.  
And I have destroyed your high places, and cut down your images, and have put your carcasses on the carcasses of your idols, and My soul hath loathed you;
- 31** Og jeg vil gjøre eders byer til en ørken og legge eders helligdommer øde, og jeg vil ikke nyte vellukten av eders offer.  
I will make your cities a waste, and will bring your sanctuaries to desolation, and I won't smell the savor of your sweet odors.  
and I have made your cities a waste, and have made desolate your sanctuaries, and I smell not at your sweet fragrances;
- 32** Og jeg vil legge landet øde, så eders fiender som bor der, skal forferdes over det.  
I will bring the land into desolation; and your enemies that dwell therein shall be astonished at it.  
and I have made desolate the land, and your enemies, who are dwelling in it, have been astonished at it.
- 33** Men eder vil jeg sprede blandt hedningene, og med draget sverd vil jeg forfølge eder; eders land skal bli øde og eders byer en ørken.  
You will I scatter among the nations, and I will draw out the sword after you: and your land shall be a desolation, and your cities shall be a waste.  
And you I scatter among nations, and have drawn out after you a sword, and your land hath been a desolation, and your cities are a waste.



- 34** Da skal landet gjøre fyldest for sine sabbatsår hele den tid det ligger øde, mens I er i eders fienders land; da skal landet hvile og gjøre fyldest for sine sabbatsår.  
Then shall the land enjoy its Sabbaths, as long as it lies desolate, and you are in your enemies` land; even then shall the land rest, and enjoy its Sabbaths.  
`Then doth the land enjoy its sabbaths -- all the days of the desolation, and ye in the land of your enemies -- then doth the land rest, and hath enjoyed its sabbaths;
- 35** Hele den tid det ligger øde, skal det ha hvile, den hvile som det ikke fikk i eders sabbatsår, da I bodde der.  
As long as it lies desolate it shall have rest, even the rest which it didn` t have in your Sabbaths, when you lived on it.  
all the days of the desolation it resteth that which it hath not rested in your sabbaths in your dwelling on it.
- 36** Og de som blir igjen av eder, dem vil jeg gi et motløst hjerte i sine fienders land, så lyden av et henværet blad vil jage dem, og de skal flykte som en flykter for sverd, og falle skjønt ingen forfølger dem.  
As for those who are left of you, I will send a faintness into their heart in the lands of their enemies: and the sound of a driven leaf shall chase them; and they shall flee, as one flees from the sword; and they shall fall when none pursues.  
`And those who are left of you -- I have also brought a faintness into their heart in the lands of their enemies, and the sound of a leaf driven away hath pursued them, and they have fled -- flight from a sword -- and they have fallen, and there is none pursuing.
- 37** Og de skal falle, den ene over den andre, som for sverd skjønt ingen forfølger dem; og I skal ikke holde stand mot eders fiender.  
They shall stumble one on another, as it were before the sword, when none pursues: and you shall have no power to stand before your enemies.  
And they have stumbled one on another, as from the face of a sword, and there is none pursuing, and ye have no standing before your enemies,
- 38** Og I skal gå til grunne blandt hedningene, og eders fienders land skal fortære eder.  
You shall perish among the nations, and the land of your enemies shall eat you up.  
and ye have perished among the nations, and the land of your enemies hath consumed you.
- 39** Og de som blir igjen av eder, skal visne bort i eders fienders land for sin misgjernings skyld; også for sine fedres misgjerninger, som hviler på dem, skal de visne bort.  
Those who are left of you shall pine away in their iniquity in your enemies` lands; and also in the iniquities of their fathers shall they pine away with them.  
`And those who are left of you -- they consume away in their iniquity, in the lands of your enemies; and also in the iniquities of their fathers, with them they consume away.

- 40** Da skal de bekjenne sin misgjerning og sine fedres misgjerning, som de gjorde i sin troløshet mot mig, og bekjenne at de stod mig imot  
They shall confess their iniquity, and the iniquity of their fathers, in their trespass which they trespassed against me, and also that, because they walked contrary to me,  
`And -- they have confessed their iniquity, and the iniquity of their fathers, in their trespass which they have trespassed against Me, and also, that they have walked with Me, in opposition,
- 41** - derfor stod også jeg dem imot og førte dem inn i deres fienders land - ja, da skal deres uomskårne hjerte ydmyke sig, og de skal bøte for sin misgjerning.  
I also walked contrary to them, and brought them into the land of their enemies: if then their uncircumcised heart be humbled, and they then accept of the punishment of their iniquity;  
also I walk to them in opposition, and have brought them into the land of their enemies -- or then their uncircumcised heart is humbled, and then they accept the punishment of their iniquity, --
- 42** Og så vil jeg komme i hu min pakt med Jakob, og min pakt med Isak og min pakt med Abraham vil jeg komme i hu, og landet vil jeg komme i hu.  
then will I remember my covenant with Jacob; and also my covenant with Isaac, and also my covenant with Abraham will I remember; and I will remember the land.  
then I have remembered My covenant [with] Jacob, and also My covenant [with] Isaac, and also My covenant [with] Abraham I remember, and the land I remember.
- 43** Men landet skal først være forlatt av dem og gjøre fyldest for sine sabbatsår, mens det ligger øde og forlatt av dem, og de skal bøte for sin misgjerning, etterdi de foraktet mine lover og forkastet mine bud.  
The land also shall be left by them, and shall enjoy its Sabbaths, while it lies desolate without them: and they shall accept of the punishment of their iniquity; because, even because they rejected my ordinances, and their soul abhorred my statutes.  
`And -- the land is left of them, and doth enjoy its sabbaths, in the desolation without them, and they accept the punishment of their iniquity, because, even because, against My judgments they have kicked, and My statutes hath their soul loathed,
- 44** Men selv da, når de er i sine fienders land, vil jeg ikke støte dem bort og ikke forkaste dem, så jeg skulde tilintetgjøre dem og bryte min pakt med dem; for jeg er Herren deres Gud.  
Yet for all that, when they are in the land of their enemies, I will not reject them, neither will I abhor them, to destroy them utterly, and to break my covenant with them; for I am Yahweh their God;  
and also even this, in their being in the land of their enemies, I have not rejected them, nor have I loathed them, to consume them, to break My covenant with them; for I [am] Jehovah their God; --

- 45** Og jeg vil til beste for dem komme i hu pakten med fedrene, som jeg førte ut av Egyptens land midt for hedningenes øine for å være deres Gud; jeg er Herren.  
but I will for their sakes remember the covenant of their ancestors, whom I brought forth out of the land of Egypt in the sight of the nations, that I might be their God: I am Yahweh. then I have remembered for them the covenant of the ancestors, whom I brought forth out of the land of Egypt before the eyes of the nations to become their God; I [am] Jehovah.`
- 46** Dette er de forskrifter og de bud og de lover som Herren satte mellom sig og Israels barn på Sinai berg ved Moses.  
These are the statutes and ordinances and laws, which Yahweh made between him and the children of Israel in Mount Sinai by Moses.  
These [are] the statutes, and the judgments, and the laws, which Jehovah hath given between Him and the sons of Israel, in mount Sinai, by the hand of Moses.
- 1** Og Herren talte til Moses og sa:  
Yahweh spoke to Moses, saying,  
And Jehovah speaketh unto Moses, saying,
- 2** Tal til Israels barn og si til dem: Når nogen gjør et hellig løfte efter det verd du setter på folk som helliger sig til Herren,  
Speak to the children of Israel, and tell them, When a man shall accomplish a vow, the persons shall be for Yahweh by your estimation.  
`Speak unto the sons of Israel, and thou hast said unto them, When a man maketh a wonderful vow, by thy valuation the persons [are] Jehovah`s.
- 3** da skal du verdsette en mann som er mellom tyve og seksti år gammel, til femti sekel sølv efter helligdommens sekel.  
Your estimation shall be of the male from twenty years old even to sixty years old, even your estimation shall be fifty shekels of silver, after the shekel of the sanctuary.  
When thy valuation hath been of the male from a son of twenty years even unto a son of sixty years, then hath been thy valuation fifty shekels of silver by the shekel of the sanctuary.
- 4** Men er det en kvinne, da skal du verdsette henne til tretti sekel.  
If it be a female, then your estimation shall be thirty shekels.  
And if it [is] a female -- then hath thy valuation been thirty shekels;
- 5** Er det en som er mellom fem år og tyve år gammel, da skal du verdsette en som er av mannkjønn, til tyve sekel, og en som er av kvinnekjønn, til ti sekel.  
If it be from five years old even to twenty years old, then your estimation shall be of the male twenty shekels, and for the female ten shekels.  
and if from a son of five years even unto a son of twenty years -- then hath thy valuation been of the male twenty shekels, and for the female, ten shekels;

- 6** Er det en som er mellem en måned og fem år gammel, da skal du verdsette en gutt til fem sekel sølv og en pike til tre sekel sølv.  
If it be from a month old even to five years old, then your estimation shall be of the male five shekels of silver, and for the female your estimation shall be three shekels of silver.  
and if from a son of a month even unto a son of five years -- then hath thy valuation been of the male five shekels of silver, and for the female thy valuation [is] three shekels of silver;
- 7** Er det en som er seksti år gammel eller derover, da skal du, dersom det er en mann, verdsette ham til femten sekel, og en kvinne til ti sekel.  
If it be from sixty years old and upward; if it be a male, then your estimation shall be fifteen shekels, and for the female ten shekels.  
and if from a son of sixty years and above -- if a male, then hath thy valuation been fifteen shekels, and for a female, ten shekels.
- 8** Men dersom nogen er for fattig til å betale efter din verdsetning, da skal han stilles frem for presten, og presten skal verdsette ham; efter som den som har gjort løftet, har råd til, skal presten verdsette ham.  
But if he be poorer than your estimation, then he shall be set before the priest, and the priest shall value him; according to the ability of him who vowed shall the priest value  
`And if he is poorer than thy valuation, then he hath presented himself before the priest, and the priest hath valued him; according to that which the hand of him who is vowing doth reach doth the priest value him.
- 9** Dersom det er dyr, sådanne som en ofrer til Herren, da skal alt det en gir Herren av sådant, være hellig.  
If it be a animal, whereof men offer an offering to Yahweh, all that any man gives of such to Yahweh shall be holy.  
`And if [it is] a beast of which they bring near an offering to Jehovah, all that [one] giveth of it to Jehovah is holy;
- 10** En skal ikke gi noget annet i stedet og ikke bytte det, hverken et godt med et dårlig eller et dårlig med et godt; bytter nogen et dyr med et annet, da skal både det og det som det byttes med, være hellig.  
He shall not alter it, nor change it, a good for a bad, or a bad for a good: and if he shall at all change animal for animal, then both it and that for which it is changed shall be holy.  
he doth not change it nor exchange it, a good for a bad, or a bad for a good; and if he really change beast for beast, -- then it hath been -- it and its exchange is holy.
- 11** Men dersom det er et eller annet urent dyr, som en ikke ofrer til Herren, da skal dyret stilles frem for presten,  
If it be any unclean animal, of which they do not offer an offering to Yahweh, then he shall set the animal before the priest;  
`And if [it is] any unclean beast of which they do not bring near an offering to Jehovah, then he hath presented the beast before the priest,

- 12** og presten skal verdsette det efter som det er, godt eller dårlig; som du, prest, verdsetter det, således skal det være.  
and the priest shall value it, whether it be good or bad: as you the priest value it, so shall it be.  
and the priest hath valued it; whether good or bad, according to thy valuation, O priest, so it is;
- 13** Men vil nogen innløse det, da skal han gi femtedelen mere enn det du har verdsatt det til.  
But if he will indeed redeem it, then he shall add the fifth part of it to your estimation.  
and if he really redeem it, then he hath added its fifth to thy valuation.
- 14** Når nogen helliger sitt hus som gave til Herren, da skal presten verdsette det efter som det er, godt eller dårlig; som presten verdsetter, til hvis arvejord i landet den har således skal det stå ved makt.  
When a man shall sanctify his house to be holy to Yahweh, then the priest shall estimate it, whether it be good or bad: as the priest shall estimate it, so shall it stand.  
`And when a man sanctifieth his house, a holy thing to Jehovah, then hath the priest valued it, whether good or bad; as the priest doth value it so it standeth;
- 15** Men dersom den som har helliget sitt hus, vil innløse det, da skal han gi femtedelen mere enn du har verdsatt det til, så blir det hans.  
If he who sanctified it will redeem his house, then he shall add the fifth part of the money of your estimation to it, and it shall be his.  
and if he who is sanctifying doth redeem his house, then he hath added a fifth of the money of thy valuation to it, and it hath become his.
- 16** Dersom nogen helliger Herren noget av sin jordeiendom, da skal du verdsette det efter utsæden, en homer byggsæd til femti sekel sølv.  
If a man shall sanctify to Yahweh part of the field of his possession, then your estimation shall be according to the sowing of it: the sowing of a homer of barley [shall be valued] at fifty shekels of silver.  
`And if of the field of his possession a man sanctify to Jehovah, then hath thy valuation been according to its seed; a homer of barley-seed at fifty shekels of silver;
- 17** Dersom han helliger sin jord fra jubelåret av, da skal din verdsetning stå ved makt.  
If he sanctify his field from the year of jubilee, according to your estimation it shall stand.  
if from the year of the jubilee he sanctify his field, according to thy valuation it standeth;
- 18** Men dersom han helliger sin jord efter jubelåret, da skal presten utregne pengene efter de år som er tilbake til neste jubelår; og der skal gjøres avkortning i det verd du har satt.  
But if he sanctify his field after the jubilee, then the priest shall reckon to him the money according to the years that remain to the year of jubilee; and an abatement shall be made from your estimation.  
and if after the jubilee he sanctify his field, then hath the priest reckoned to him the money according to the years which are left, unto the year of the jubilee, and it hath been abated from thy valuation.

- 19** Vil den som har helliget jorden, innløse den, da skal han gi femtedelen mere enn du har verdsatt den til, så skal den være hans for godt.  
If he who sanctified the field will indeed redeem it, then he shall add the fifth part of the money of your estimation to it, and it shall be assured to him.  
`And if he really redeem the field -- he who is sanctifying it -- then he hath added a fifth of the money of thy valuation to it, and it hath been established to him;
- 20** Men dersom han ikke innløser jorden, eller han selger den til en annen, da kan den ikke innløses mere.  
If he will not redeem the field, or if he has sold the field to another man, it shall not be redeemed any more:  
and if he do not redeem the field, or if he hath sold the field to another man, it is not redeemed any more;
- 21** Men når jorden gis fri i jubelåret, skal den være helliget Herren, likesom bannlyst jord; den skal høre presten til som hans eiendom.  
but the field, when it goes out in the jubilee, shall be holy to Yahweh, as a field devoted; the possession of it shall be the priest`s.  
and the field hath been, in its going out in the jubilee, holy to Jehovah as a field which is devoted; to the priest is its possession.
- 22** Men dersom nogen helliger Herren et jordstykke som han har kjøpt, som ikke har hørt til den jordeiendom han har arvet,  
If he sanctify to Yahweh a field which he has bought, which is not of the field of his possession;  
`And if the field of his purchase (which [is] not of the fields of his possession) [one] sanctify to Jehovah --
- 23** da skal presten utregne for ham hvor høit det skal verdsettes, efter tiden inntil jubelåret, og han skal samme dag gi det du verdsetter det til; det skal være helliget Herren.  
then the priest shall reckon to him the worth of your estimation to the year of jubilee: and he shall give your estimation in that day, as a holy thing to Yahweh.  
then hath the priest reckoned to him the amount of thy valuation unto the year of jubilee, and he hath given thy valuation in that day -- a holy thing to Jehovah;
- 24** I jubelåret skal jorden komme tilbake til den han har kjøpt den av, til hvis arvejord i lander har hørt.  
In the year of jubilee the field shall return to him of whom it was bought, even to him to whom the possession of the land belongs.  
in the year of the jubilee the field returneth to him from whom he bought it, to him whose [is] the possession of the land.
- 25** All din verdsetning skal skje efter helligdommens sekel; sekelen skal være tyve gera.  
All your estimations shall be according to the shekel of the sanctuary: twenty gerahs shall be the shekel.  
And all thy valuation is by the shekel of the sanctuary: twenty gerahs is the shekel.

- 26 Det førstefødte i buskaperen skal ikke nogen hellige; som førstefødt hører det Herren til, enten det er et stykke storfe eller småfe, hører det Herren til.  
Only the firstborn among animals, which is made a firstborn to Yahweh, no man shall sanctify it; whether it be ox or sheep, it is Yahweh`s.  
`Only, a firstling which is Jehovah`s firstling among beasts -- no man doth sanctify it, whether ox or sheep; it [is] Jehovah`s.**
- 27 Men dersom det er av de urene dyr, da skal en innløse det etter din verdsetning og legge femtedelen til; dersom det ikke innløses, da skal det selges etter din verdsetning.  
If it be of an unclean animal, then he shall ransom it according to your estimation, and shall add to it the fifth part of it: or if it isn`t redeemed, then it shall be sold according to your estimation.  
And if among the unclean beasts, then he hath ransomed [it] at thy valuation, and he hath added its fifth to it; and if it is not redeemed, then it hath been sold at thy valuation.**
- 28 Men intet bannlyst som nogen vier til Herren av alt det han eier, må selges eller innløses, enten det er folk eller fe eller jordeiendom; alt bannlyst er høihellig for Herren.  
Notwithstanding, no devoted thing, that a man shall devote to Yahweh of all that he has, whether of man or animal, or of the field of his possession, shall be sold or redeemed: every devoted thing is most holy to Yahweh.  
`Only, no devoted thing which a man devoteth to Jehovah, of all that he hath, of man, and beast, and of the field of his possession, is sold or redeemed; every devoted thing is most holy to Jehovah.**
- 29 Intet menneske som lyses i bann, skal løses; han skal late livet.  
No one devoted, who shall be devoted from among men, shall be ransomed; he shall surely be put to death.  
`No devoted thing, which is devoted of man, is ransomed, it is surely put to death.**
- 30 All landets tiende av jordens sæd og av trærnes frukt hører Herren til; den er helliget Herren.  
All the tithe of the land, whether of the seed of the land, or of the fruit of the tree, is Yahweh`s: it is holy to Yahweh.  
And all tithe of the land, of the seed of the land, of the fruit of the tree, is Jehovah`s -- holy to Jehovah.**
- 31 Vil nogen innløse noget av sin tiende, da skal han legge femtedelen til.  
If a man will redeem anything of his tithe, he shall add to it the fifth part of it.  
`And if a man really redeem [any] of his tithe, its fifth he addeth to it.**
- 32 Og all tiende av storfe og av småfe, av alt det som går under hyrdestaven - hvert tiende stykke - skal være helliget Herren.  
All the tithe of the herd or the flock, whatever passes under the rod, the tenth shall be holy to Yahweh.  
`And all the tithe of the herd and of the flock -- all that passeth by under the rod -- the tenth is holy to Jehovah;**

- 33** En skal ikke se efter om det er godt eller dårlig, og ikke bytte det; bytter en det, da skal både det og det som det byttes med, være hellig; det skal ikke innløses.  
He shall not search whether it be good or bad, neither shall he change it: and if he change it at all, then both it and that for which it is changed shall be holy; it shall not be redeemed.  
he enquireth not between good and bad, nor doth he change it; and if he really change it - then it hath been -- it and its exchange is holy; it is not redeemed.
- 34** Dette er de bud som Herren gav Moses på Sinai berg og bød ham kunngjøre for Israels barn.  
These are the commandments, which Yahweh commanded Moses for the children of Israel in Mount Sinai.  
These [are] the commands which Jehovah hath commanded Moses for the sons of Israel, in mount Sinai.
- 1** Og Herren talte til Moses i Sinai ørken i sammenkomstens telt på den første dag i den annen måned i det annet år efterat de var gått ut av Egyptens land, og sa:  
Yahweh spoke to Moses in the wilderness of Sinai, in the tent of meeting, on the first day of the second month, in the second year after they were come out of the land of Egypt, saying,  
And Jehovah speaketh unto Moses in the wilderness of Sinai, in the tent of meeting, on the first of the second month, in the second year of their going out of the land of Egypt, saying:
- 2** Ta op manntall over hele Israels barns menighet efter deres ætter og familier og skriv op deres navn - alle som er av mannkjønn, en for en,  
Take the sum of all the congregation of the children of Israel, by their families, by their fathers' houses, according to the number of the names, every male, by their polls;  
`Take ye up the sum of all the company of the sons of Israel by their families, by the house of their fathers, in the number of names -- every male by their polls;
- 3** fra tyveårsalderen og opover; alle dem i Israel som kan dra ut i krig, skal I mønstre, hær efter hær, du og Aron.  
from twenty years old and upward, all who are able to go forth to war in Israel, you and Aaron shall number them by their hosts.  
from a son of twenty years and upward, every one going out to the host in Israel, ye do number them by their hosts, thou and Aaron;
- 4** I skal ha med eder en mann for hver stamme, den som er overhode for stammens familier.  
With you there shall be a man of every tribe; everyone head of his fathers' house.  
and with you there is a man for a tribe, each is a head to the house of his fathers.
- 5** Dette er navnene på de menn som I skal ha til hjelp: For Ruben: Elisur, Sede'urs sønn,  
These are the names of the men who shall stand with you. Of Reuben: Elizur the son of Shedeur.  
`And these [are] the names of the men who stand with you: `For Reuben -- Elizur son of Shedeur.



- 6 for Simeon: Selumiel, Surisaddais sønn,  
Of Simeon: Shelumiel the son of Zurishaddai.  
`For Simeon -- Shelumiel son of Zurishaddai.**
- 7 for Juda: Nahson, Amminadabs sønn,  
Of Judah: Nahshon the son of Amminadab.  
`For Judah -- Nahshon son of Amminadab.**
- 8 for Issakar: Netanel, Suars sønn,  
Of Issachar: Nethanel the son of Zuar.  
`For Issachar -- Nathaneel son of Zuar.**
- 9 for Sebulon: Eliab, Helons sønn,  
Of Zebulun: Eliab the son of Helon.  
`For Zebulun -- Eliab son of Helon.**
- 10 for Josefs sønner, for Efra'im: Elisama, Ammihuds sønn, for Manasse: Gamliel, Pedasurs sønn,  
Of the children of Joseph: Of Ephraim: Elishama the son of Ammihud. Of Manasseh: Gamaliel the son of Pedahzur.  
`For the sons of Joseph -- for Ephraim: Elishama son of Ammihud: for Manasseh -- Gamaliel son of Pedahzur.**
- 11 for Benjamin: Abidan, Gideonis sønn,  
Of Benjamin: Abidan the son of Gideoni.  
`For Benjamin -- Abidan son of Gideoni.**
- 12 for Dan: Akieser, Ammisaddais sønn,  
Of Dan: Ahiezer the son of Ammishaddai.  
`For Dan -- Ahiezer son of Ammishaddai.**
- 13 for Aser: Pagiël, Okrans sønn,  
Of Asher: Pagiël the son of Ocran.  
`For Asher -- Pagiël son of Ocran.**
- 14 for Gad: Eljasaf, De'uels sønn,  
Of Gad: Eliasaph the son of Deuel.  
`For Gad -- Eliasaph son of Deuel.**
- 15 for Naftali: Akira, Enans sønn.  
Of Naphtali: Ahira the son of Enan.  
`For Naphtali -- Ahira son of Enan.`**
- 16 Dette var menighetens utkårne, høvdingene for sine fedrenestammer, overhodene for Israels tusener.  
These are those who were called of the congregation, the princes of the tribes of their fathers; they were the heads of the thousands of Israel.  
These [are] those called of the company, princes of the tribes of their fathers; they [are] heads of the thousands of Israel.**

- 17** Da lot Moses og Aron disse menn, som var nevnt ved navn, komme,  
Moses and Aaron took these men who are mentioned by name:  
And Moses taketh -- Aaron also -- these men, who were defined by name,
- 18** og de samlet hele menigheten på den første dag i den annen måned; og de lot sig innføre i ættelistene med sine navn, efter sine ætter og familier, fra tyveårsalderen og opover, en for en,  
They assembled all the congregation together on the first day of the second month; and they declared their pedigrees after their families, by their fathers` houses, according to the number of the names, from twenty years old and upward, by their polls.  
and all the company they assembled on the first of the second month, and they declare their births, by their families, by the house of their fathers, in the number of names from a son of twenty years and upward, by their polls,
- 19** således som Herren hadde befalt Moses; og han mønstret dem i Sinai ørken.  
As Yahweh commanded Moses, so he numbered them in the wilderness of Sinai.  
as Jehovah hath commanded Moses; and he numbereth them in the wilderness of Sinai.
- 20** Efterkommerne av Rubens sønner - han som var Israels førstefødte - opskrevet efter sine ætter og familier, med sine navn, en for en, alt mannkjønn fra tyveårsalderen og opover, alle som kunde dra ut i krig,  
The children of Reuben, Israel`s firstborn, their generations, by their families, by their fathers` houses, according to the number of the names, by their polls, every male from twenty years old and upward, all who were able to go forth to war;  
And the sons of Reuben, Israel`s first-born -- their births, by their families, by the house of their fathers, in the number of names, by their polls, every male from a son of twenty years and upward, every one going out to the host --
- 21** så mange som blev mønstret av Rubens stamme, var seks og firti tusen og fem hundre.  
those who were numbered of them, of the tribe of Reuben, were forty-six thousand five hundred.  
their numbered ones, for the tribe of Reuben, are six and forty thousand and five hundred.
- 22** Efterkommerne av Simeons sønner, opskrevet efter sine ætter og familier, med sine navn, så mange av dem som blev mønstret, en for en, alt mannkjønn fra tyveårsalderen og opover, alle som kunde dra ut i krig,  
Of the children of Simeon, their generations, by their families, by their fathers` houses, those who were numbered of it, according to the number of the names, by their polls, every male from twenty years old and upward, all who were able to go forth to war;  
Of the sons of Simeon -- their births, by their families, by the house of their fathers, its numbered ones in the number of names, by their polls, every male from a son of twenty years and upward, every one going out to the host --
- 23** så mange som blev mønstret av Simeons stamme, var ni og femti tusen og tre hundre.  
those who were numbered of them, of the tribe of Simeon, were fifty-nine thousand three hundred.  
their numbered ones, for the tribe of Simeon, [are] nine and fifty thousand and three hundred.

- 24** Efterkommerne av Gads sønner, opskrevet efter sine ætter og familier, med sine navn, fra tyveårsalderen og opover, alle som kunde dra ut i krig,  
Of the children of Gad, their generations, by their families, by their fathers` houses, according to the number of the names, from twenty years old and upward, all who were able to go forth to war;  
Of the sons of Gad -- their births, by their families, by the house of their fathers, in the number of names, from a son of twenty years and upward, every one going out to the host --
- 25** så mange som blev mønstret av Gads stamme, var fem og firti tusen, seks hundre og femti.  
those who were numbered of them, of the tribe of Gad, were forty-five thousand six hundred fifty.  
their numbered ones, for the tribe of Gad, [are] five and forty thousand and six hundred and fifty.
- 26** Efterkommerne av Judas sønner, opskrevet efter sine ætter og familier, med sine navn, fra tyveårsalderen og opover, alle som kunde dra ut i krig,  
Of the children of Judah, their generations, by their families, by their fathers` houses, according to the number of the names, from twenty years old and upward, all who were able to go forth to war;  
Of the sons of Judah -- their births, by their families, by the house of their fathers, in the number of names, from a son of twenty years and upward, every one going out to the host --
- 27** så mange som blev mønstret av Juda stamme, var fire og sytti tusen og seks hundre.  
those who were numbered of them, of the tribe of Judah, were sixty-four thousand six hundred.  
their numbered ones, for the tribe of Judah, [are] four and seventy thousand and six hundred.
- 28** Efterkommerne av Issakars sønner, opskrevet efter sine ætter og familier, med sine navn, fra tyveårsalderen og opover, alle som kunde dra ut i krig,  
Of the children of Issachar, their generations, by their families, by their fathers` houses, according to the number of the names, from twenty years old and upward, all who were able to go forth to war;  
Of the sons of Issachar -- their births, by their families, by the house of their fathers, in the number of names, from a son of twenty years and upward, every one going out to the host --
- 29** så mange som blev mønstret av Issakars stamme, var fire og femti tusen og fire hundre.  
those who were numbered of them, of the tribe of Issachar, were fifty-four thousand four hundred.  
their numbered ones, for the tribe of Issachar, [are] four and fifty thousand and four hundred.

- 30** **Efterkommerne av Sebulons sønner, opskrevet efter sine ætter og familier, med sine navn, fra tyveårsalderen og opover, alle som kunde dra ut i krig,**  
**Of the children of Zebulun, their generations, by their families, by their fathers` houses,**  
**according to the number of the names, from twenty years old and upward, all who were able to go forth to war;**  
**Of the sons of Zebulun -- their births, by their families, by the house of their fathers, in the number of names, from a son of twenty years and upward, every one going out to the host --**
- 31** **så mange som blev mønstret av Sebulons stamme, var syv og femti tusen og fire hundre.**  
**those who were numbered of them, of the tribe of Zebulun, were fifty-seven thousand four hundred.**  
**their numbered ones, for the tribe of Zebulun, [are] seven and fifty thousand and four hundred.**
- 32** **Josefs barn: Efterkommerne av Efra'ims sønner, opskrevet efter sine ætter og familier, med sine navn, fra tyveårsalderen og opover, alle som kunde dra ut i krig,**  
**Of the children of Joseph, [namely], of the children of Ephraim, their generations, by their families, by their fathers` houses, according to the number of the names, from twenty years old and upward, all who were able to go forth to war;**  
**Of the sons of Joseph -- of the sons of Ephraim -- their births, by their families, by the house of their fathers, in the number of names, from a son of twenty years and upward, every one going out to the host --**
- 33** **så mange som blev mønstret av Efra'ims stamme, var firti tusen og fem hundre;**  
**those who were numbered of them, of the tribe of Ephraim, were forty thousand five hundred.**  
**their numbered ones, for the tribe of Ephraim, [are] forty thousand and five hundred.**
- 34** **efterkommerne av Manasses sønner, opskrevet efter sine ætter og familier, med sine navn, fra tyveårsalderen og opover, alle som kunde dra ut i krig,**  
**Of the children of Manasseh, their generations, by their families, by their fathers` houses, according to the number of the names, from twenty years old and upward, all who were able to go forth to war;**  
**Of the sons of Manasseh -- their births, by their families, by the house of their fathers, in the number of names, from a son of twenty years and upward, every one going out to the host --**
- 35** **så mange som blev mønstret av Manasse stamme, var to og tretti tusen og to hundre.**  
**those who were numbered of them, of the tribe of Manasseh, were thirty-two thousand two hundred.**  
**their numbered ones, for the tribe of Manasseh, [are] two and thirty thousand and two hundred.**

- 36** Efterkommerne av Benjamins sønner, opskrevet efter sine ætter og familier, med sine navn, fra tyveårsalderen og opover, alle som kunde dra ut i krig,  
Of the children of Benjamin, their generations, by their families, by their fathers` houses, according to the number of the names, from twenty years old and upward, all who were able to go forth to war;  
Of the sons of Benjamin -- their births, by their families, by the house of their fathers, in the number of names, from a son of twenty years and upward, every one going out to the host --
- 37** så mange som blev mønstret av Benjamins stamme, var fem og tretti tusen og fire hundre.  
those who were numbered of them, of the tribe of Benjamin, were thirty-five thousand four hundred.  
their numbered ones, for the tribe of Benjamin, [are] five and thirty thousand and four hundred.
- 38** Efterkommerne av Dans sønner, opskrevet efter sine ætter og familier, med sine navn, fra tyveårsalderen og opover, alle som kunde dra ut i krig,  
Of the children of Dan, their generations, by their families, by their fathers` houses, according to the number of the names, from twenty years old and upward, all who were able to go forth to war;  
Of the sons of Dan -- their births, by their families, by the house of their fathers, in the number of names, from a son of twenty years and upward, every one going out to the host --
- 39** så mange som blev mønstret av Dans stamme, var to og seksti tusen og syv hundre.  
those who were numbered of them, of the tribe of Dan, were sixty-two thousand seven hundred.  
their numbered ones, for the tribe of Dan, [are] two and sixty thousand and seven
- 40** Efterkommerne av Asers sønner, opskrevet efter sine ætter og familier, med sine navn, fra tyveårsalderen og opover, alle som kunde dra ut i krig,  
Of the children of Asher, their generations, by their families, by their fathers` houses, according to the number of the names, from twenty years old and upward, all who were able to go forth to war;  
Of the sons of Asher -- their births, by their families, by the house of their fathers, in the number of names, from a son of twenty years and upward, every one going out to the host --
- 41** så mange som blev mønstret av Asers stamme, var en og firti tusen og fem hundre.  
those who were numbered of them, of the tribe of Asher, were forty-one thousand five hundred.  
their numbered ones, for the tribe of Asher, [are] one and forty thousand and five hundred.

- 42** Efterkommerne av Naftalis sønner, opskrevet efter sine ætter og familier, med sine navn, fra tyveårsalderen og opover, alle som kunde dra ut i krig,  
Of the children of Naphtali, their generations, by their families, by their fathers` houses, according to the number of the names, from twenty years old and upward, all who were able to go forth to war;  
[Of] the sons of Naphtali -- their births, by their families, by the house of their fathers, in the number of names, from a son of twenty years and upward, every one going out to the host --
- 43** så mange som blev mønstret av Naftali stamme, var tre og femti tusen og fire hundre.  
those who were numbered of them, of the tribe of Naphtali, were fifty-three thousand and four hundred.  
their numbered ones, for the tribe of Naphtali, [are] three and fifty thousand and four hundred.
- 44** Dette var de som blev mønstret, de som Moses og Aron og Israels høvdinge mønstret, og høvdingene var tolv i tallet, en for hver stamme.  
These are those who were numbered, whom Moses and Aaron numbered, and the princes of Israel, being twelve men: they were each one for his fathers` house.  
These [are] those numbered, whom Moses numbered -- Aaron also, and the princes of Israel, twelve men -- each for the house of his fathers, they have been.
- 45** Og alle de av Israels barn som blev mønstret efter sine familier, fra tyveårsalderen og opover, alle i Israel som kunde dra ut i krig,  
So all those who were numbered of the children of Israel by their fathers` houses, from twenty years old and upward, all who were able to go forth to war in Israel;  
And they are, all those numbered of the sons of Israel, by the house of their fathers, from a son of twenty years and upward, every one going out to the host in Israel,
- 46** så mange som blev mønstret, var seks hundre og tre tusen, fem hundre og femti;  
even all those who were numbered were six hundred three thousand five hundred fifty.  
yea, all those numbered are six hundred thousand, and three thousand, and five hundred and fifty.
- 47** Men levittene efter sin fedrenestamme blev ikke mønstret sammen med dem.  
But the Levites after the tribe of their fathers were not numbered among them.  
And the Levites, for the tribe of their fathers, have not numbered themselves in their midst,
- 48** For Herren talte til Moses og sa:  
For Yahweh spoke to Moses, saying,  
seeing Jehovah speaketh unto Moses, saying,
- 49** Bare Levi stamme skal du ikke mønstre, og over dem skal du ikke opta manntall sammen med de andre Israels barn.  
Only the tribe of Levi you shall not number, neither shall you take the sum of them among the children of Israel;  
`Only, the tribe of Levi thou dost not number, and their sum thou dost not take up in the midst of the sons of Israel;

- 50 Men du skal sette levittene over vidnesbyrdets tabernakel og over alle dets redskaper og over alt som hører til; de skal bære tabernaklet og alle dets redskaper, og de skal tjene ved tabernaklet og leire sig rundt omkring det.**  
**but appoint you the Levites over the tent of the testimony, and over all the furniture of it, and over all that belongs to it: they shall bear the tent, and all the furniture of it; and they shall minister to it, and shall encamp round about the tent.**  
**and thou, appoint the Levites over the tabernacle of the testimony, and over all its vessels, and over all that it hath; they bear the tabernacle, and all its vessels, and they serve it; and round about the tabernacle they encamp.**
- 51 Når tabernaklet skal bryte op, skal levittene ta det ned, og når tabernaklet skal leire sig, skal levittene reise det op; kommer nogen fremmed\*; / <\* d.e. en som ikke er levitt.>**  
**When the tent sets forward, the Levites shall take it down; and when the tent is to be pitched, the Levites shall set it up: and the stranger who comes near shall be put to death.**  
**And in the journeying of the tabernacle, the Levites take it down, and in the encamping of the tabernacle, the Levites raise it up; and the stranger who is coming near is put to death.**
- 52 Israels barn skal leire sig, hver i sin leir og hver ved sitt banner, hær for hær.**  
**The children of Israel shall pitch their tents, every man by his own camp, and every man by his own standard, according to their hosts.**  
**And the sons of Israel have encamped, each by his camp, and each by his standard, by their hosts;**
- 53 Men levittene skal leire sig rundt omkring vidnesbyrdets tabernakel, forat det ikke skal komme vrede over Israels barns menighet; og levittene skal ta vare på det som er å vareta ved vidnesbyrdets tabernakel.**  
**But the Levites shall encamp round about the tent of the testimony, that there be no wrath on the congregation of the children of Israel: and the Levites shall keep the charge of the tent of the testimony.**  
**and the Levites encamp round about the tabernacle of the testimony; and there is no wrath on the company of the sons of Israel, and the Levites have kept the charge of the tabernacle of the testimony.**
- 54 Og Israels barn gjorde så; de gjorde i ett og alt således som Herren hadde befalt Moses.**  
**Thus did the children of Israel; according to all that Yahweh commanded Moses, so did they.**  
**And the sons of Israel do according to all that Jehovah hath commanded Moses; so they have done.**
- 1 Og Herren talte til Moses og Aron og sa:**  
**Yahweh spoke to Moses and to Aaron, saying,**  
**And Jehovah speaketh unto Moses, and unto Aaron, saying,**

- 2** Israels barn skal leire sig, hver ved sitt banner, ved sin families hærmerke; de skal leire sig midt imot sammenkomstens telt, rundt omkring det.  
The children of Israel shall encamp every man by his own standard, with the ensigns of their fathers` houses: over against the tent of meeting shall they encamp round about.  
`Each by his standard, with ensigns of the house of their fathers, do the sons of Israel encamp; over-against round about the tent of meeting they encamp.`
- 3** På fremsiden, mot øst, skal Juda leire sig under sitt banner, hær for hær; og høvdingen for Judas barn er Nahson, Amminadabs sønn,  
Those who encamp on the east side toward the sunrise shall be they of the standard of the camp of Judah, according to their hosts: and the prince of the children of Judah shall be Nahshon the son of Amminadab.  
And those encamping eastward towards the sun-rising, [are of] the standard of the camp of Judah, by their hosts; and the prince of the sons of Judah [is] Nahshon, son of Amminadab;
- 4** og hans hær, så mange av dem som er mønstret, er fire og sytti tusen og seks hundre.  
His host, and those who were numbered of them, were seventy-four thousand six hundred.  
and his host, and their numbered ones, [are] four and seventy thousand and six hundred.
- 5** Ved siden av ham skal Issakars stamme leire sig; og høvdingen for Issakars barn er Netanel, Suars sønn,  
Those who encamp next to him shall be the tribe of Issachar: and the prince of the children of Issachar shall be Nethanel the son of Zuar.  
And those encamping by him [are of] the tribe of Issachar; and the prince of the sons of Issachar [is] Nethaneel son of Zuar;
- 6** og hans hær, så mange av dem som er mønstret, er fire og femti tusen og fire hundre.  
His host, and those who were numbered of it, were fifty-four thousand four hundred.  
and his host, and its numbered ones, [are] four and fifty thousand and four hundred.
- 7** Likeså Sebulons stamme; og høvdingen for Sebulons barn er Eliab, Helons sønn,  
The tribe of Zebulun: and the prince of the children of Zebulun shall be Eliab the son of Helon.  
The tribe of Zebulun; and the prince of the sons of Zebulun [is] Eliab son of Helon;
- 8** og hans hær, så mange av dem som er mønstret, er syv og femti tusen og fire hundre.  
His host, and those who were numbered of it, were fifty-seven thousand four hundred.  
and his host, and its numbered ones, [are] seven and fifty thousand and four hundred;
- 9** Alle som er mønstret av Judas leir, hær for hær, er hundre og seks og åtti tusen og fire hundre; de skal være den første fylking som bryter op.  
All who were numbered of the camp of Judah were one hundred eighty-six thousand four hundred, according to their hosts. They shall set forth first.  
all those numbered of the camp of Judah [are] a hundred thousand, and eighty thousand, and six thousand, and four hundred, by their hosts; they journey first.



- 10** Mot syd skal Ruben leire sig under sitt banner, hær for hær; og høvdingen for Rubens barn er Elisur, Sede'urs sønn,  
On the south side shall be the standard of the camp of Reuben according to their hosts: and the prince of the children of Reuben shall be Elizur the son of Shedeur.  
The standard of the camp of Reuben [is] southward, by their hosts; and the prince of the sons of Reuben [is] Elizur son of Shedeur;
- 11** og hans hær, så mange av dem som er mønstret, er seks og firti tusen og fem hundre.  
His host, and those who were numbered of it, were forty-six thousand five hundred.  
and his host, and its numbered ones, [are] six and forty thousand and five hundred.
- 12** Ved siden av ham skal Simeons stamme leire sig; og høvdingen for Simeons barn er Selumiel, Surisaddais sønn,  
Those who encamp next to him shall be the tribe of Simeon: and the prince of the children of Simeon shall be Shelumiel the son of Zurishaddai.  
And those encamping by him [are of] the tribe of Simeon; and the prince of the sons of Simeon [is] Shelumiel son of Zurishaddai;
- 13** og hans hær, så mange av dem som er mønstret, er ni og femti tusen og tre hundre.  
His host, and those who were numbered of them, were fifty-nine thousand three hundred.  
and his host, and their numbered ones, [are] nine and fifty thousand and three hundred.
- 14** Likeså Gads stamme; og høvdingen for Gads barn er Eljasaf, Re'uels sønn,  
The tribe of Gad: and the prince of the children of Gad shall be Eliasaph the son of Reuel.  
And the tribe of Gad; and the prince of the sons of Gad [is] Eliasaph son of Reuel;
- 15** og hans hær, så mange av dem som er mønstret, er fem og firti tusen, seks hundre og femti.  
His host, and those who were numbered of them, were forty-five thousand six hundred fifty.  
and his host, and their numbered ones, [are] five and forty thousand and six hundred and fifty.
- 16** Alle som er mønstret av Rubens leir, hær for hær, er hundre og en og femti tusen, fire hundre og femti; de skal være den annen fylking som bryter op.  
All who were numbered of the camp of Reuben were one hundred fifty-one thousand four hundred fifty, according to their hosts. They shall set forth second.  
All those numbered of the camp of Reuben [are] a hundred thousand, and one and fifty thousand, and four hundred and fifty, by their hosts; and they journey second.
- 17** Så skal sammenkomstens telt bryte op, levittenes leir i midten av leirene; de skal bryte op etter som de har leiret sig, hver på sin plass under sine banner.  
Then the tent of meeting shall set forward, with the camp of the Levites in the midst of the camps: as they encamp, so shall they set forward, every man in his place, by their standards.  
And the tent of meeting -- the camp of the Levites -- hath journeyed in the midst of the camps; as they encamp so they journey, each at his station by their standards.

- 18** Mot vest skal Efra'im leire sig under sitt banner, hær for hær; og høvdingen for Efra'ims barn er Elisama, Ammihuds sønn,  
On the west side shall be the standard of the camp of Ephraim according to their hosts: and the prince of the children of Ephraim shall be Elishama the son of Ammihud.  
The standard of the camp of Ephraim, by their hosts, [is] westward; and the prince of the sons of Ephraim [is] Elishama son of Ammihud;
- 19** og hans hær, så mange av dem som er mønstret, er firti tusen og fem hundre.  
His host, and those who were numbered of them, were forty thousand five hundred.  
and his host, and their numbered ones, [are] forty thousand and five hundred.
- 20** Ved siden av ham Manasse stamme; og høvdingen for Manasses barn er Gamliel, Pedasurs sønn,  
Next to him shall be the tribe of Manasseh: and the prince of the children of Manasseh shall be Gamaliel the son of Pedahzur.  
And by him [is] the tribe of Manasseh; and the prince of the sons of Manasseh [is] Gamaliel son of Pedahzur;
- 21** og hans hær, så mange av dem som er mønstret, er to og tretti tusen og to hundre.  
His host, and those who were numbered of them, were thirty-two thousand and two hundred.  
and his host, and their numbered ones, [are] two and thirty thousand, and two hundred.
- 22** Likeså Benjamins stamme; og høvdingen for Benjamins barn er Abidan, Gideonis sønn,  
The tribe of Benjamin: and the prince of the children of Benjamin shall be Abidan the son of Gideoni.  
And the tribe of Benjamin; and the prince of the sons of Benjamin [is] Abidan son of Gideoni;
- 23** og hans hær, så mange av dem som er mønstret, er fem og tretti tusen og fire hundre.  
His host, and those who were numbered of them, were thirty-five thousand four hundred.  
and his host, and their numbered ones, [are] five and thirty thousand and four hundred.
- 24** Alle som er mønstret av Efra'ims leir, hær for hær, er hundre og åtte tusen og et hundre; de skal være den tredje fylking som bryter op.  
All who were numbered of the camp of Ephraim were one hundred eight thousand one hundred, according to their hosts. They shall set forth third.  
All those numbered of the camp of Ephraim [are] a hundred thousand, and eight thousand, and a hundred, by their hosts; and they journey third.
- 25** Mot nord skal Dan leire sig under sitt banner, hær for hær; og høvdingen for Dans barn er Akieser, Ammisaddais sønn,  
On the north side shall be the standard of the camp of Dan according to their hosts: and the prince of the children of Dan shall be Ahiezer the son of Ammishaddai.  
The standard of the camp of Dan [is] northward, by their hosts; and the prince of the sons of Dan [is] Ahiezer son of Ammishaddai;

- 26** og hans hær, så mange av dem som er mønstret, er to og seksti tusen og syv hundre.  
His host, and those who were numbered of them, were sixty-two thousand seven hundred.  
and his host, and their numbered ones, [are] two and sixty thousand and seven hundred.
- 27** Ved siden av ham skal Asers stamme leire sig; og høvdingen for Asers barn er Pagiël, Okrans sønn,  
Those who encamp next to him shall be the tribe of Asher: and the prince of the children of Asher shall be Pagiël the son of Ocran.  
And those encamping by him [are of] the tribe of Asher; and the prince of the sons of Asher [is] Pagiël son of Ocran;
- 28** og hans hær, så mange av dem som er mønstret, er en og firti tusen og fem hundre.  
His host, and those who were numbered of them, were forty-one thousand and five hundred.  
and his host, and their numbered ones, [are] one and forty thousand and five hundred.
- 29** Likeså Naftali stamme; og høvdingen for Naftalis barn er Akira, Enans sønn,  
The tribe of Naphtali: and the prince of the children of Naphtali shall be Ahira the son of Enan.  
And the tribe of Naphtali; and the prince of the sons of Naphtali [is] Ahira son of Enan;
- 30** og hans hær, så mange av dem som er mønstret, er tre og femti tusen og fire hundre.  
His host, and those who were numbered of them, were fifty-three thousand four hundred.  
and his host, and their numbered ones, [are] three and fifty thousand and four hundred.
- 31** Alle som er mønstret av Dans leir, er hundre og syv og femti tusen og seks hundre; de skal være den siste fylking som bryter op under sine banner.  
All who were numbered of the camp of Dan were one hundred fifty-seven thousand six hundred. They shall set forth hindmost by their standards.  
All those numbered of the camp of Dan [are] a hundred thousand, and seven and fifty thousand, and six hundred; at the rear they journey, by their standards.
- 32** Dette var de av Israels barn som blev mønstret, efter sine familier; i alt var det seks hundre og tre tusen, fem hundre og femti mann som blev mønstret i leirene, hær for hær.  
These are those who were numbered of the children of Israel by their fathers` houses: all who were numbered of the camps according to their hosts were six hundred three thousand five hundred fifty.  
These [are] those numbered of the sons of Israel by the house of their fathers; all those numbered of the camps by their hosts [are] six hundred thousand, and three thousand, and five hundred and fifty.
- 33** Men levittene blev ikke mønstret sammen med de andre Israels barn, således som Herren hadde befalt Moses.  
But the Levites were not numbered among the children of Israel; as Yahweh commanded Moses.  
And the Levites have not numbered themselves in the midst of the sons of Israel, as Jehovah hath commanded Moses.

- 34** Og Israels barn gjorde så; de leiret sig under sine banner og brøt op, enhver efter sin ætt og sin familie, i alle deler således som Herren hadde befalt Moses.  
Thus did the children of Israel; according to all that Yahweh commanded Moses, so they encamped by their standards, and so they set forward, everyone by their families, according to their fathers` houses.  
And the sons of Israel do according to all that Jehovah hath commanded Moses; so they have encamped by their standards, and so they have journeyed; each by his families, by the house of his fathers.
- 1** Dette var Arons og Moses' ætt på den tid Herren talte med Moses på Sinai berg.  
Now this is the history of the generations of Aaron and Moses in the day that Yahweh spoke with Moses in Mount Sinai.  
And these [are] births of Aaron and Moses, in the day of Jehovah`s speaking with Moses in mount Sinai.
- 2** Navnene på Arons sønner var: Nadab, som var den førstefødte, dernæst Abihu, Eleasar og Itamar.  
These are the names of the sons of Aaron: Nadab the firstborn, and Abihu, Eleazar, and Ithamar.  
And these [are] the names of the sons of Aaron: the first-born Nadab, and Abihu, Eleazar, and Ithamar;
- 3** Dette var navnene på Arons sønner, de salvede prester, som var innvidd til å gjøre prestedtjeneste.  
These are the names of the sons of Aaron, the priests who were anointed, whom he consecrated to minister in the priest`s office.  
these [are] the names of the sons of Aaron, the anointed priests, whose hand he hath consecrated for acting as priest.
- 4** Men Nadab og Abihu døde for Herrens åsyn, dengang de bar fremmed ild inn for Herrens åsyn i Sinai ørken, og de hadde ingen sønner; siden utførte Eleasar og Itamar prestedtjenesten for Arons, sin fars øine.  
Nadab and Abihu died before Yahweh, when they offered strange fire before Yahweh, in the wilderness of Sinai, and they had no children; and Eleazar and Ithamar ministered in the priest`s office in the presence of Aaron their father.  
And Nadab dieth -- Abihu also -- before Jehovah, in their bringing near strange fire before Jehovah, in the wilderness of Sinai, and sons they had not; and Eleazar -- Ithamar also -- acteth as priest in the presence of Aaron their father.
- 5** Og Herren talte til Moses og sa:  
Yahweh spoke to Moses, saying,  
And Jehovah speaketh unto Moses, saying,
- 6** La Levi stamme komme hit og still den frem for Aron, presten, så de kan tjene ham.  
Bring the tribe of Levi near, and set them before Aaron the priest, that they may minister to him.  
`Bring near the tribe of Levi, and thou hast caused it to stand before Aaron the priest, and they have served him,

- 7** Og de skal ta vare på det han og hele menigheten skulde varetatt foran sammenkomstens telt, og således utføre tjenesten ved tabernaklet.  
They shall keep his charge, and the charge of the whole congregation before the tent of meeting, to do the service of the tent.  
and kept his charge, and the charge of all the company before the tent of meeting, to do the service of the tabernacle;
- 8** Og de skal ta vare på alt som hører til sammenkomstens telt, og på det som Israels barn skulde varetatt; og således skal de utføre tjenesten ved tabernaklet.  
They shall keep all the furniture of the tent of meeting, and the charge of the children of Israel, to do the service of the tent.  
and they have kept all the vessels of the tent of meeting, and the charge of the sons of Israel, to do the service of the tabernacle;
- 9** Du skal gi levittene til Aron og hans sønner; blandt Israels barn skal de være helt overgitt til ham.  
You shall give the Levites to Aaron and to his sons: they are wholly given to him on the behalf of the children of Israel.  
and thou hast given the Levites to Aaron and to his sons; they are surely given to him out of the sons of Israel.
- 10** Men Aron og hans sønner skal du sette til å ta vare på sin prestetjeneste; kommer en fremmed nær til, skal han late livet.  
You shall appoint Aaron and his sons, and they shall keep their priesthood: and the stranger who comes near shall be put to death.  
`And Aaron and his sons thou dost appoint, and they have kept their priesthood, and the stranger who cometh near is put to death.`
- 11** Og Herren talte til Moses og sa:  
Yahweh spoke to Moses, saying,  
And Jehovah speaketh unto Moses, saying,
- 12** Se, jeg har tatt levittene ut blandt Israels barn i stedet for alle førstefødte, dem som åpner morsliv blandt Israels barn, forat levittene skal høre mig til.  
I, behold, I have taken the Levites from among the children of Israel instead of all the firstborn who opens the womb among the children of Israel; and the Levites shall be mine:  
`And I, lo, I have taken the Levites from the midst of the sons of Israel instead of every first-born opening a womb among the sons of Israel, and the Levites have been Mine;
- 13** For mig hører alt førstefødt til; den dag jeg slo alt førstefødt i Egyptens land, helliget jeg mig alt som førstefødt er i Israel, både folk og fe; de skal høre mig til, mig, Herren.  
for all the firstborn are mine; on the day that I struck all the firstborn in the land of Egypt I made holy to me all the firstborn in Israel, both man and animal; mine they shall be: I am Yahweh.  
for Mine [is] every first-born, in the day of My smiting every first-born in the land of Egypt I have sanctified to Myself every first-born in Israel, from man unto beast; Mine they are; I [am] Jehovah.`

- 14** Og Herren talte til Moses i Sinai ørken og sa:  
Yahweh spoke to Moses in the wilderness of Sinai, saying,  
And Jehovah speaketh unto Moses in the wilderness of Sinai, saying,
- 15** Du skal mønstre Levis barn efter deres familier og ætter! Alt mannkjønn, fra den som er en måned gammel, og opover, skal du mønstre.  
Number the children of Levi by their fathers` houses, by their families: every male from a month old and upward shall you number them.  
`Number the sons of Levi by the house of their fathers, by their families; every male from a son of a month and upward thou dost number them.`
- 16** Så mønstret Moses dem efter Herrens ord, som det var befalt ham.  
Moses numbered them according to the word of Yahweh, as he was commanded.  
And Moses numbereth them according to the command of Jehovah, as he hath been commanded.
- 17** Navnene på Levis sønner var: Gerson og Kahat og Merari.  
These were the sons of Levi by their names: Gershon, and Kohath, and Merari.  
And these are sons of Levi by their names: Gershon, and Kohath, and Merari.
- 18** Og navnene på Gersons sønner efter deres ætter var: Libni og Sime'i.  
These are the names of the sons of Gershon by their families: Libni and Shimei.  
And these [are] the names of the sons of Gershon by their families: Libni and Shimei.
- 19** Og Kahats sønner efter sine ætter var Amram og Jishar, Hebron og Ussiel.  
The sons of Kohath by their families: Amram, and Izhar, Hebron, and Uzziel.  
And the sons of Kohath, by their families, [are] Amram and Izhar, Hebron and Uzziel.
- 20** Og Meraris sønner efter sine ætter var Mahli og Musi. Dette var Levis ætter med sine familier.  
The sons of Merari by their families: Mahli and Mushi. These are the families of the Levites according to their fathers` houses.  
And the sons of Merari by their families [are] Mahli and Mushi; these are the families of the Levites, by the house of their fathers.
- 21** Til Gerson hørte libnittenes ætt og sime'ittenes ætt; dette var gersonittenes ætter.  
Of Gershon was the family of the Libnites, and the family of the Shimeites: these are the families of the Gershonites.  
Of Gershon [is] the family of the Libnite, and the family of the Shimite; these are the families of the Gershonite.
- 22** De av dem som blev mønstret, idet der blev tatt tall på alt mannkjønn, fra den som var en måned gammel, og opover, var syv tusen og fem hundre.  
Those who were numbered of them, according to the number of all the males, from a month old and upward, even those who were numbered of them were seven thousand and five hundred.  
Their numbered ones, in number, every male from a son of a month and upward, their numbered ones [are] seven thousand and five hundred.

- 23 Gersonittenes ætter hadde sin leir bak tabernaklet, mot vest.  
The families of the Gershonites shall encamp behind the tent westward.  
The families of the Gershonite, behind the tabernacle, do encamp westward.**
- 24 Og høvdingen for gersonittenes familie var Eljasaf, Laels sønn.  
The prince of the fathers` house of the Gershonites shall be Eliasaph the son of Lael.  
And the prince of a father`s house for the Gershonite [is] Eliasaph son of Lael.**
- 25 Og det som Gersons barn hadde å ta vare på ved sammenkomstens telt, var selve tabernaklet med dekke og varetak og dekket for inngangen til sammenkomstens telt,  
The charge of the sons of Gershon in the tent of meeting shall be the tent, and the Tent, the covering of it, and the screen for the door of the tent of meeting,  
And the charge of the sons of Gershon in the tent of meeting [is] the tabernacle, and the tent, its covering, and the vail at the opening of the tent of meeting,**
- 26 og omhengene til forgården og forhenget for inngangen til forgården som er rundt om tabernaklet og alteret, og dets snorer og alt arbeidet derved.  
and the hangings of the court, and the screen for the door of the court, which is by the tent, and by the altar round about, and the cords of it for all the service of it.  
and the hangings of the court, and the vail at the opening of the court, which [is] by the tabernacle and by the altar round about, and its cords, to all its service.**
- 27 Til Kahat hørte amramittenes ætt og jisharittenes ætt og hebronittenes ætt og ussielittenes ætt; dette var kahatittenes ætter.  
Of Kohath was the family of the Amramites, and the family of the Izharites, and the family of the Hebronites, and the family of the Uzzielites: these are the families of the  
And of Kohath [is] the family of the Amramite, and the family of the Izharite, and the family of the Hebronite, and the family of the Uzzielite; these are families of the Kohathite.**
- 28 Da der blev tatt tall på alt mannkjønn, fra den som var en måned gammel, og opover, var de åtte tusen og seks hundre mann, som skulde ta vare på det som var å vareta ved helligdommen.  
According to the number of all the males, from a month old and upward, there were eight thousand and six hundred, keeping the charge of the sanctuary.  
In number, all the males, from a son of a month and upward, [are] eight thousand and six hundred, keeping the charge of the sanctuary.**
- 29 Kahats barns ætter hadde sin leir ved siden av tabernaklet mot syd.  
The families of the sons of Kohath shall encamp on the side of the tent southward.  
The families of the sons of Kohath encamp by the side of the tabernacle southward.**
- 30 Og høvdingen for Kahat-ættens familie var Elisafan, Ussiels sønn.  
The prince of the fathers` house of the families of the Kohathites shall be Elizaphan the son of Uzziel.  
And the prince of a father`s house for the families of the Kohathite [is] Elizaphan son of Uzziel.**

- 31** Og det de hadde å ta vare på, var arken og bordet og lysestaken og alterne og helligdommens redskaper som bruktes ved tjenesten, og forhenget\* og alt arbeidet derved. / <\* for det Aller-helligste.>  
Their charge shall be the ark, and the table, and the lamp stand, and the altars, and the vessels of the sanctuary with which they minister, and the screen, and all the service of it. And their charge [is] the ark, and the table, and the candlestick, and the altars, and the vessels of the sanctuary with which they serve, and the vail, and all its service.
- 32** Men den øverste høvding for levittene var Eleasar, sønn til Aron, presten; han var satt over dem som skulde ta vare på det som var å vareta ved helligdommen.  
Eleazar the son of Aaron the priest shall be prince of the princes of the Levites, [and have] the oversight of those who keep the charge of the sanctuary.  
And [to] the prince of the princes of the Levites, Eleazar son of Aaron the priest, [is] the oversight of the keepers of the charge of the sanctuary.
- 33** Til Merari hørte mahlittenes ætt og musittenes ætt; dette var merarittenes ætter.  
Of Merari was the family of the Mahlites, and the family of the Mushites: these are the families of Merari.  
Of Merari [is] the family of the Mahlite, and the family of the Mushite; these [are] the families of Merari.
- 34** De av dem som blev mønstret, idet der blev tatt tall på alt mannkjønn, fra den som var en måned gammel, og opover, var seks tusen og to hundre.  
Those who were numbered of them, according to the number of all the males, from a month old and upward, were six thousand and two hundred.  
And their numbered ones, in number, all the males from a son of a month and upward, [are] six thousand and two hundred.
- 35** Og høvdingen for Merariættens familie var Suriel, Abiha'ils sønn; de hadde sin leir ved siden av tabernaklet mot nord.  
The prince of the fathers` house of the families of Merari was Zuriel the son of Abihail: they shall encamp on the side of the tent northward.  
And the prince of a father`s house for the families of Merari [is] Zuriel son of Abihail; by the side of the tabernacle they encamp northward.
- 36** Og det som Meraris barn var satt til å ta vare på, var tabernaklets planker og dets tverrstenger og dets stolper og dets fotstykker og alt som hørte til, og alt arbeidet derved  
The appointed charge of the sons of Merari shall be the boards of the tent, and the bars of it, and the pillars of it, and the sockets of it, and all the instruments of it, and all the service of it,  
And the oversight -- the charge of the sons of Merari -- [is] the boards of the tabernacle, and its bars, and its pillars, and its sockets, and all its vessels, and all its service,
- 37** og stolpene til forgården rundt omkring og fotstykkene og pluggene og snorene som hørte til.  
and the pillars of the court round about, and their sockets, and their pins, and their cords.  
and the pillars of the court round about, and their sockets, and their pins, and their cords.



- 38 Men foran tabernaklet, mot øst, foran sammenkomstens telt, mot solens oppgang, hadde Moses og Aron og hans sønner sin leir, og de tok vare på det som var å vareta ved helligdommen, det som Israels barn skulde varetatt; men kom en fremmed nær til, skulde han late livet.**  
**Those who encamp before the tent eastward, before the tent of meeting toward the sunrise, shall be Moses, and Aaron and his sons, keeping the charge of the sanctuary for the charge of the children of Israel; and the stranger who comes near shall be put to death. And those encamping before the tabernacle eastward, before the tent of meeting, at the east, [are] Moses and Aaron, and his sons, keeping the charge of the sanctuary for the charge of the sons of Israel, and the stranger who cometh near is put to death.**
- 39 Alle de av levittene som blev mønstret, de som Moses og Aron mønstret efter Herrens ord, ætt for ætt, alt mannkjønn, fra den som var en måned gammel, og opover, var to og tyve tusen.**  
**All who were numbered of the Levites, whom Moses and Aaron numbered at the commandment of Yahweh, by their families, all the males from a month old and upward, were twenty-two thousand.**  
**All those numbered of the Levites whom Moses numbered -- Aaron also -- by the command of Jehovah, by their families, every male from a son of a month and upward, [are] two and twenty thousand.**
- 40 Og Herren sa til Moses: Du skal mønstre alle førstefødte av mannkjønn blandt Israels barn, fra den som er en måned gammel, og opover, og føre deres navn inn i manntallet.**  
**Yahweh said to Moses, Number all the firstborn males of the children of Israel from a month old and upward, and take the number of their names.**  
**And Jehovah saith unto Moses, `Number every first-born male of the sons of Israel from a son of a month and upward, and take up the number of their names;**
- 41 Og så skal du la mig, Herren, få levittene i stedet for alle førstefødte blandt Israels barn, og levittenes fe i stedet for alt førstefødt blandt Israels barns fe.**  
**You shall take the Levites for me (I am Yahweh) instead of all the firstborn among the children of Israel; and the cattle of the Levites instead of all the firstborn among the cattle of the children of Israel:**  
**and thou hast taken the Levites for Me (I [am] Jehovah), instead of every first-born among the sons of Israel, and the cattle of the Levites instead of every firstling among the cattle of the sons of Israel.`**
- 42 Da mønstret Moses alle førstefødte blandt Israels barn, således som Herren hadde befalt ham.**  
**and Moses numbered, as Yahweh commanded him, all the first-born among the children of Israel.**  
**And Moses numbereth, as Jehovah hath commanded him, all the first-born among the sons of Israel.**

- 43** Og da han tok tall på alle førstefødte av mannkjønn og skrev op deres navn, fra den som var en måned gammel, og opover, var de, så mange som blev mønstret, to og tyve tusen, to hundre og tre og sytti.  
All the firstborn males according to the number of names, from a month old and upward, of those who were numbered of them, were twenty-two thousand two hundred seventy-three. And all the first-born -- male -- by the number of names, from a son of a month and upward, of their numbered ones, are two and twenty thousand two hundred and seventy and three.
- 44** Og Herren talte til Moses og sa:  
Yahweh spoke to Moses, saying,  
And Jehovah speaketh unto Moses, saying,
- 45** Du skal ta levittene i stedet for alle førstefødte blandt Israels barn og levittenes fe i stedet for deres fe; og levittene skal høre mig til, mig, Herren.  
Take the Levites instead of all the firstborn among the children of Israel, and the cattle of the Levites instead of their cattle; and the Levites shall be mine: I am Yahweh.  
`Take the Levites instead of every first-born among the sons of Israel, and the cattle of the Levites instead of their cattle; and the Levites have been Mine; I [am] Jehovah.
- 46** Men som løsepenger for de to hundre og tre og sytti førstefødte av Israels barn som overskrider levittenes tall,  
For the redemption of the two hundred seventy-three of the firstborn of the children of Israel, that are over and above [the number of] the Levites,  
`And [from] those ransomed of the two hundred and seventy and three (who are more than the Levites) of the first-born of the sons of Israel,
- 47** skal du ta fem sekel for hver; efter helligdommens sekel skal du ta dem, sekelen regnet til tyve gera.  
you shall take five shekels apiece by the poll; after the shekel of the sanctuary shall you take them (the shekel is twenty gerahs):  
thou hast even taken five shekels a-piece by the poll -- by the shekel of the sanctuary thou takest; twenty gerahs the shekel [is];
- 48** Og du skal gi Aron og hans sønner disse penger som løsepenger for de overtallige blandt dem.  
and you shall give the money, with which the odd number of them is redeemed, to Aaron and to his sons.  
and thou hast given the money to Aaron, and to his sons, whereby those over and above are ransomed.`
- 49** Så tok Moses løsepengene for dem som overskred deres tall som blev utløst ved levittene; Moses took the redemption-money from those who were over and above those who were redeemed by the Levites;  
And Moses taketh the ransom money from those over and above those ransomed by the Levites;

- 50 av Israels barns førstefødte fikk han pengene, et tusen, tre hundre og fem og seksti sekel etter helligdommens sekel.**  
**from the firstborn of the children of Israel took he the money, one thousand three hundred sixty-five [shekels], after the shekel of the sanctuary:**  
**from the first-born of the sons of Israel he hath taken the money, a thousand and three hundred and sixty and five -- by the shekel of the sanctuary;**
- 51 Og Moses gav Aron og hans sønner løsepengene etter Herrens ord, således som Herren hadde befalt Moses.**  
**and Moses gave the redemption-money to Aaron and to his sons, according to the word of Yahweh, as Yahweh commanded Moses.**  
**and Moses giveth the money of those ransomed to Aaron, and to his sons, according to the command of Jehovah, as Jehovah hath commanded Moses.**
- 1 Og Herren talte til Moses og Aron og sa:**  
**Yahweh spoke to Moses and to Aaron, saying,**  
**And Jehovah speaketh unto Moses, and unto Aaron, saying,**
- 2 Ta op manntal over Kahats barn blandt levittene efter deres ætter og familier,**  
**Take the sum of the sons of Kohath from among the sons of Levi, by their families, by their fathers` houses,**  
**`Take up the sum of the sons of Kohath from the midst of the sons of Levi, by their families, by the house of their fathers;**
- 3 fra trettiårsalderen og opover inntil femtiårsalderen, over alle som skal trede inn i tjenesten og utføre arbeid ved sammenkomstens telt!**  
**from thirty years old and upward even until fifty years old, all who enter on the service, to do the work in the tent of meeting.**  
**from a son of thirty years and upward, even till a son of fifty years, every one going in to the host, to do work in the tent of meeting.**
- 4 Det som Kahats barn skal stille med ved sammenkomstens telt, det er de høihellige ting.**  
**This is the service of the sons of Kohath in the tent of meeting, [about] the most holy things:**  
**`This [is] the service of the sons of Kohath in the tent of meeting, the holy of holies:**
- 5 Når leiren bryter op, skal Aron og hans sønner gå inn og ta ned det dekkende forheng og bre det over vidnesbyrdets ark.**  
**when the camp sets forward, Aaron shall go in, and his sons, and they shall take down the veil of the screen, and cover the ark of the testimony with it,**  
**that Aaron and his sons have come in, in the journeying of the camp, and have taken down the vail of the hanging, and have covered with it the ark of the testimony;**
- 6 De skal legge et dekke av takasskinn over den og over dette igjen bre et klæde, helt igjennem av blå ull, og så sette inn bærestengene.**  
**and shall put thereon a covering of sealskin, and shall spread over it a cloth all of blue, and shall put in the poles of it.**  
**and have put on it a covering of badger skin, and have spread a garment completely of blue above, and have placed its staves.**

- 7** Over skuebrøds-bordet skal de bre et klæde av blå ull, og på det skal de legge fatene og skålene og begerne og drikkoffer-kannene, og det stadige brød\* skal også ligge der. / <\* skuebrødene.>  
On the table of show bread they shall spread a cloth of blue, and put thereon the dishes, and the spoons, and the bowls and the cups with which to pour out; and the continual bread shall be thereon:  
`And on the table of the presence they spread a garment of blue, and have put on it the dishes, and the spoons, and the bowls, and the cups of the libation, and the bread of continuity is on it,
- 8** Over alt dette skal de bre et klæde av karmosinrød ull og legge et dekke av takasskinn om det og sette inn bærestengene.  
and they shall spread on them a cloth of scarlet, and cover the same with a covering of sealskin, and shall put in the poles of it.  
and they have spread over them a garment of scarlet, and have covered it with a covering of badger skin, and have placed its staves,
- 9** Så skal de ta et klæde av blå ull og med det dekke lysestaken og dens lamper og lysesaksene og brikkene og alle oljekarene som brukes til tjenesten ved den.  
They shall take a cloth of blue, and cover the lampstand of the light, and its lamps, and its snuffers, and its snuff dishes, and all the oil vessels of it, with which they minister to it: and have taken a garment of blue, and have covered the candlestick of the lamp, and its lights, and its snuffers, and its snuff-dishes, and all its oil vessels wherewith they minister to it;
- 10** Og de skal legge den og alt som hører til den, i et dekke av takasskinn og legge det på en bærebør.  
and they shall put it and all the vessels of it within a covering of sealskin, and shall put it on the frame.  
and they have put it and all its vessels unto a covering of badger skin, and have put [it] on the bar.
- 11** Over det gullklædde alter skal de bre et klæde av blå ull og legge et dekke av takasskinn om det og sette inn bærestengene.  
On the golden altar they shall spread a cloth of blue, and cover it with a covering of sealskin, and shall put in the poles of it:  
`And on the golden altar they spread a garment of blue, and have covered it with a covering of badger skin, and have placed its staves;
- 12** Så skal de ta alle de redskaper som brukes til tjenesten i helligdommen, og legge dem i et klæde av blå ull og dekke dem til med et dekke av takasskinn og legge dem på en  
and they shall take all the vessels of ministry, with which they minister in the sanctuary, and put them in a cloth of blue, and cover them with a covering of sealskin, and shall put them on the frame.  
and have taken all the vessels of ministry wherewith they minister in the sanctuary, and have put [them] unto a garment of blue, and have covered them with a covering of badger skin, and have put [them] on the bar,

- 13** Alteret\* skal de rense for asken og bre et klæde av purpurrød ull over det. / <\* brennoffer-alteret.>

They shall take away the ashes from the altar, and spread a purple cloth thereon: and have removed the ashes of the altar, and have spread over it a garment of purple;

- 14** og på det legges alle de redskaper som brukes til tjenesten ved alteret: fyrfatene, kjøttgaflene og ildskuffene og skålene til å sprengne blod med, alle alterets redskaper; de skal bre et dekke av takasskinn over og sette inn bærestengene.

and they shall put on it all the vessels of it, with which they minister about it, the fire pans, the flesh-hooks, and the shovels, and the basins, all the vessels of the altar; and they shall spread on it a covering of sealskin, and put in the poles of it.

and have put on it all its vessels wherewith they minister about it, the censers, the hooks, and the shovels, and the bowls, all the vessels of the altar, and have spread on it a covering of badger skin, and have placed its staves:

- 15** Når så Aron og hans sønner ved leirens oppbrudd er ferdig med å dekke over helligdommen og alle helligdommens redskaper, så skal Kahats barn komme og bære; men de må ikke røre ved helligdommen, forat de ikke skal dø. Dette er det Kahats barn har å bære av det som hører til sammenkomstens telt.

When Aaron and his sons have made an end of covering the sanctuary, and all the furniture of the sanctuary, as the camp is set forward; after that, the sons of Kohath shall come to bear it: but they shall not touch the sanctuary, lest they die. These things are the burden of the sons of Kohath in the tent of meeting.

And Aaron hath finished -- his sons also -- covering the sanctuary, and all the vessels of the sanctuary, in the journeying of the camp, and afterwards do the sons of Kohath come in to bear [it], and they do not come unto the holy thing, that they have died; these [things are] the burden of the sons of Kohath in the tent of meeting.

- 16** Men Eleasar, sønn til Aron, presten, skal ha opsynet med oljen til lysestaken og den velluktende røkelse og det stadige matoffer og salvingsoljen, og opsynet med hele tabernaklet og alt som i det er av hellige ting og redskaper som hører til.

The charge of Eleazar the son of Aaron the priest shall be the oil for the light, and the sweet incense, and the continual meal-offering, and the anointing oil, the charge of all the tent, and of all that therein is, the sanctuary, and the furniture of it.

And the oversight of Eleazar, son of Aaron the priest, [is] the oil of the lamp, and the spice-perfume, and the present of continuity, and the anointing oil, the oversight of all the tabernacle, and of all that [is] in it, in the sanctuary, and in its vessels.

- 17** Og Herren talte til Moses og Aron og sa:

Yahweh spoke to Moses and to Aaron, saying,  
And Jehovah speaketh unto Moses and unto Aaron, saying,

- 18** La ikke kahatittenes ættegren bli utryddet av levittenes stamme,

Don't cut off the tribe of the families of the Kohathites from among the Levites;

Ye do not cut off the tribe of the families of the Kohathite from the midst of the Levites;

- 19** men gjør således med dem forat de skal leve og ikke dø når de kommer nær til de høihellige ting: Aron og hans sønner skal gå inn og sette enhver av dem til sin tjeneste og til det han skal bære;  
but thus do to them, that they may live, and not die, when they approach to the most holy things: Aaron and his sons shall go in, and appoint them everyone to his service and to his burden;  
but this do to them, and they have lived, and do not die in their drawing nigh the holy of holies: -- Aaron and his sons go in, and have set them, each man to his service, and unto his burden,
- 20** men selv må de ikke gå inn og se på de hellige ting, enn ikke et øieblikk, forat de ikke skal dø.  
but they shall not go in to see the sanctuary even for a moment, lest they die.  
and they go not in to see when the holy thing is swallowed, that they have died.`
- 21** Og Herren talte til Moses og sa:  
Yahweh spoke to Moses, saying,  
And Jehovah speaketh unto Moses, saying,
- 22** Ta også op manntall over Gersons barn efter deres familier og ætter!  
Take the sum of the sons of Gershon also, by their fathers` houses, by their families;  
`Take up the sum of the sons of Gershon also by the house of their fathers, by their families;
- 23** Fra trettiårsalderen og opover inntil femtiårsalderen skal du mønstre dem, alle som skal trede inn i tjenesten og utføre arbeid ved sammenkomstens telt.  
from thirty years old and upward until fifty years old shall you number them; all who enter in to wait on the service, to do the work in the tent of meeting.  
from a son of thirty years and upward, till a son of fifty years thou dost number them, every one who is going in to serve the host, to do the service in the tent of meeting.
- 24** Dette skal være Gerson-ættenes gjerning med å tjene og bære:  
This is the service of the families of the Gershonites, in serving and in bearing burdens:  
`This [is] the service of the families of the Gershonite, to serve -- and for burden,
- 25** De skal bære tabernaklets tepper og sammenkomstens telt med dekket og varetaket av takasskinn, som ligger ovenpå, og dekket for inngangen til sammenkomstens telt  
they shall bear the curtains of the tent, and the tent of meeting, its covering, and the covering of sealskin that is above on it, and the screen for the door of the tent of meeting, and they have borne the curtains of the tabernacle, and the tent of meeting, its covering, and the covering of the badger [skin] which [is] on it above, and the vail at the opening of the tent of meeting,

- 26** og omhengene til forgården og forhenget for porten til forgården som er rundt om tabernaklet og alteret, og snorene som hører til, og alle redskapene som brukes til arbeidet derved; og alt som er å gjøre med disse ting, skal de utføre.  
and the hangings of the court, and the screen for the door of the gate of the court, which is by the tent and by the altar round about, and their cords, and all the instruments of their service, and whatever shall be done with them: therein shall they serve.  
and the hangings of the court, and the vail at the opening of the gate of the court which [is] by the tabernacle, and by the altar round about, and their cords, and all the vessels of their service, and all that is made for them -- and they have served.
- 27** Etter Arons og hans sønners ord skal all tjeneste utføres som Gersons barn har å gjøre, både med alt det de har å bære, og med hele deres tjeneste; og I skal overgi til deres varetekt alt det de har å bære.  
At the commandment of Aaron and his sons shall be all the service of the sons of the Gershonites, in all their burden, and in all their service; and you shall appoint to them in charge all their burden.  
`By the command of Aaron and his sons is all the service of the sons of the Gershonite in all their burden, and in all their service; and ye have laid a charge on them concerning the charge of all their burden.
- 28** Dette skal være Gerson-ættens tjeneste ved sammenkomstens telt; og Itamar, sønn til Aron, presten, skal ha opsyn med det de har å ta vare på.  
This is the service of the families of the sons of the Gershonites in the tent of meeting; and their charge shall be under the hand of Ithamar the son of Aaron the priest.  
This [is] the service of the families of the sons of the Gershonite in the tent of meeting; and their charge [is] under the hand of Ithamar son of Aaron the priest.
- 29** Meraris barn skal du mønstre etter deres ætter og familier.  
As for the sons of Merari, you shall number them by their families, by their fathers` houses;  
`The sons of Merari, by their families, by the house of their fathers, thou dost number them;
- 30** Fra trettiårsalderen og opover inntil femtiårsalderen skal du mønstre dem, alle som skal trede inn i tjenesten og utføre arbeidet ved sammenkomstens telt.  
from thirty years old and upward even to fifty years old shall you number them, everyone who enters on the service, to do the work of the tent of meeting.  
from a son of thirty years and upward even unto a son of fifty years thou dost number them, every one who is going in to the host, to do the service of the tent of meeting.
- 31** Og dette er det som de har å bære, alt det de skal stille med ved sammenkomstens telt: tabernaklets planker og dets tverrstenger og stolper og fotstykker  
This is the charge of their burden, according to all their service in the tent of meeting: the boards of the tent, and the bars of it, and the pillars of it, and the sockets of it,  
`And this [is] the charge of their burden, of all their service in the tent of meeting; the boards of the tabernacle, and its bars, and its pillars, and its sockets,

- 32** og stolpene til forgården rundt omkring med deres fotstykker og plugg og snorer, alle redskaper som hører til, og alt som brukes til arbeidet derved; og I skal ved navn overgi dem de ting som de har å bære.  
and the pillars of the court round about, and their sockets, and their pins, and their cords, with all their instruments, and with all their service: and by name you shall appoint the instruments of the charge of their burden.  
and the pillars of the court round about, and their sockets, and their pins, and their cords, of all their vessels, and of all their service; and by name ye do number the vessels of the charge of their burden.
- 33** Dette skal være Merari-ættens tjeneste, alt det de skal stille med ved sammenkomstens telt under opsyn av Itamar, sønn til Aron, presten.  
This is the service of the families of the sons of Merari, according to all their service, in the tent of meeting, under the hand of Ithamar the son of Aaron the priest.  
`This [is] the service of the families of the sons of Merari, for all their service, in the tent of meeting, by the hand of Ithamar son of Aaron the priest.`
- 34** Så mønstret Moses og Aron og menighetens høvdinger kahatittene etter deres ætter og familier,  
Moses and Aaron and the princes of the congregation numbered the sons of the Kohathites by their families, and by their fathers` houses,  
And Moses numbereth -- Aaron also, and the princes of the company -- the sons of the Kohathite, by their families, and by the house of their fathers,
- 35** fra trettiårsalderen og opover inntil femtiårsalderen, alle som skulde trede inn i tjenesten og utføre arbeid ved sammenkomstens telt.  
from thirty years old and upward even to fifty years old, everyone who entered on the service, for work in the tent of meeting:  
from a son of thirty years and upward even unto a son of fifty years, every one who is going in to the host, for service in the tent of meeting,
- 36** Og de av dem som blev mønstret, hver etter sin ætt, var to tusen, syv hundre og femti.  
and those who were numbered of them by their families were two thousand seven hundred fifty.  
and their numbered ones, by their families, are two thousand seven hundred and fifty.
- 37** Så mange var de som blev mønstret i kahatittenes ætter, alle de som tjente ved sammenkomstens telt, og som Moses og Aron mønstret etter Herrens ord ved Moses.  
These are those who were numbered of the families of the Kohathites, all who did serve in the tent of meeting, whom Moses and Aaron numbered according to the commandment of Yahweh by Moses.  
These [are] those numbered of the families of the Kohathite, every one who is serving in the tent of meeting, whom Moses and Aaron numbered, by the command of Jehovah, by the hand of Moses.



- 38** Og de av gersonittene som blev mønstret efter sine ætter og familier,  
Those who were numbered of the sons of Gershon, their families, and by their fathers` houses,  
And those numbered of the sons of Gershon, by their families, and by the house of their fathers,
- 39** fra trettiårsalderen og opover inntil femtiårsalderen, alle som skulde trede inn i tjenesten og utføre arbeid ved sammenkomstens telt -  
from thirty years old and upward even to fifty years old, everyone who entered on the service, for work in the tent of meeting,  
from a son of thirty years and upward even unto a son of fifty years, every one who is going in to the host, for service in the tent of meeting,
- 40** de av dem som blev mønstret efter sine ætter og familier - var to tusen, seks hundre og tretti.  
even those who were numbered of them, by their families, by their fathers` houses, were two thousand six hundred thirty.  
even their numbered ones, by their families, by the house of their fathers, are two thousand and six hundred and thirty.
- 41** Så mange var de som blev mønstret i gersonittenes ætter, alle de som tjente ved sammenkomstens telt, og som Moses og Aron mønstret efter Herrens ord.  
These are those who were numbered of the families of the sons of Gershon, all who did serve in the tent of meeting, whom Moses and Aaron numbered according to the commandment of Yahweh.  
These [are] those numbered of the families of the sons of Gershon, every one who is serving in the tent of meeting, whom Moses and Aaron numbered by the command of Jehovah.
- 42** Og de som blev mønstret i merarittenes ætter, hver efter sin ætt og familie,  
Those who were numbered of the families of the sons of Merari, by their families, by their fathers` houses,  
And those numbered of the families of the sons of Merari, by their families, by the house of their fathers,
- 43** fra trettiårsalderen og opover inntil femtiårsalderen, alle som skulde trede inn i tjenesten og utføre arbeid ved sammenkomstens telt -  
from thirty years old and upward even to fifty years old, everyone who entered on the service, for work in the tent of meeting,  
from a son of thirty years and upward even unto a son of fifty years, every one who is going in to the host, for service in the tent of meeting,
- 44** de av dem som blev mønstret efter sine ætter - var tre tusen og to hundre.  
even those who were numbered of them by their families, were three thousand and two hundred.  
even their numbered ones, by their families, are three thousand and two hundred.

- 45** Så mange var de som Moses og Aron mønstret i merarittenes ætter efter Herrens ord ved Moses.  
These are those who were numbered of the families of the sons of Merari, whom Moses and Aaron numbered according to the commandment of Yahweh by Moses.  
These [are] those numbered of the families of the sons of Merari, whom Moses and Aaron numbered, by the command of Jehovah, by the hand of Moses.
- 46** Alle de som Moses og Aron og Israels høvdinger mønstret av levittene efter deres ætter og familier,  
All those who were numbered of the Levites, whom Moses and Aaron and the princes of Israel numbered, by their families, and by their fathers` houses,  
All those numbered, whom Moses numbered -- Aaron also, and the princes of Israel -- of the Levites, by their families, and by the house of their fathers,
- 47** fra trettiårsalderen og opover inntil femtiårsalderen, alle som skulde utføre arbeid ved sammenkomstens telt med å tjene og med å bære -  
from thirty years old and upward even to fifty years old, everyone who entered in to do the work of service, and the work of bearing burdens in the tent of meeting,  
from a son of thirty years and upward even unto a son of fifty years, every one who is going in to do the work of the service, even the service of burden in the tent of meeting,
- 48** de som blev mønstret - var åtte tusen, fem hundre og åtti.  
even those who were numbered of them, were eight thousand five hundred eighty.  
even their numbered ones are eight thousand and five hundred and eighty;
- 49** Efter Herrens ord blev de mønstret under Moses' opsyn, og hver blev satt til å utføre den tjeneste og bære den byrde han skulde; og de som blev mønstret av Moses, var de som Herren hadde befalt ham å mønstre.  
According to the commandment of Yahweh they were numbered by Moses, everyone according to his service, and according to his burden: thus were they numbered of him, as Yahweh commanded Moses.  
by the command of Jehovah hath [one] numbered them, by the hand of Moses, each man by his service, and by his burden, with his numbered ones, as Jehovah hath commanded Moses.
- 1** Og Herren talte til Moses og sa:  
Yahweh spoke to Moses, saying,  
And Jehovah speaketh unto Moses, saying,
- 2** Byd Israels barn at de skal sende ut av leiren alle spedalske og alle som har flod, og alle som er blitt urene ved lik!  
Command the children of Israel, that they put out of the camp every leper, and everyone who has an issue, and whoever is unclean by the dead:  
`Command the sons of Israel, and they send out of the camp every leper, and every one with an issue, and every one defiled by a body;

- 3 Både mann og kvinne skal I sende bort; utenfor leiren skal I sende dem, forat de ikke skal gjøre deres leir uren, der hvor jeg bor midt iblandt dem.  
both male and female shall you put out, outside of the camp shall you put them; that they not defile their camp, in the midst whereof I dwell.  
from male unto female ye do send out; unto the outside of the camp ye do send them; and they defile not their camps in the midst of which I do tabernacle.`**
- 4 Og Israels barn gjorde så og sendte dem utenfor leiren; som Herren hadde sagt til Moses, således gjorde Israels barn.  
The children of Israel did so, and put them out outside of the camp; as Yahweh spoke to Moses, so did the children of Israel.  
And the sons of Israel do so, and they send them out unto the outside of the camp; as Jehovah hath spoken unto Moses so have the sons of Israel done.**
- 5 Og Herren talte til Moses og sa:  
Yahweh spoke to Moses, saying,  
And Jehovah speaketh unto Moses, saying,**
- 6 Si til Israels barn: Når en mann eller kvinne gjør nogen av de synder som mennesker gjør, og bærer sig troløst at mot Herren, så de fører skyld over sig,  
Speak to the children of Israel, When a man or woman shall commit any sin that men commit, so as to trespass against Yahweh, and that soul shall be guilty;  
`Speak unto the sons of Israel, Man or woman, when they do any of the sins of man, by committing a trespass against Jehovah, and that person [is] guilty,**
- 7 da skal de bekjenne den synd som de har gjort, og godtgjøre det de med urette har tatt, med dets fulle verd og enda legge til femtedelen; de skal gi det til den som de har syndet mot.  
then he shall confess his sin which he has done: and he shall make restitution for his guilt in full, and add to it the fifth part of it, and give it to him in respect of whom he has been guilty.  
and they have confessed their sin which they have done, then he hath restored his guilt in its principal, and its fifth is adding to it, and hath given [it] to him in reference to whom he hath been guilty.**
- 8 Men dersom mannen ikke har efterlatt sig nogen nær slektning som de kan gi vederlaget til, da skal vederlaget høre Herren til og tilfalle presten foruten sonings-væren, som skal ofres til soning for dem.  
But if the man have no kinsman to whom restitution may be made for the guilt, the restitution for guilt which is made to Yahweh shall be the priest`s; besides the ram of the atonement, whereby atonement shall be made for him.  
`And if the man have no redeemer to restore the guilt to, the guilt which is restored [is] Jehovah`s, the priest`s, apart from the ram of the atonements, whereby he maketh atonement for him.**

- 9** Og alle gaver, alt det som Israels barn helliger og kommer til presten med, skal høre ham til;  
Every heave-offering of all the holy things of the children of Israel, which they present to the priest, shall be his.  
`And every heave-offering of all the holy things of the sons of Israel, which they bring near to the priest, becometh his;
- 10** hver manns hellige gaver skal høre presten til; det nogen gir ham, skal høre ham til.  
Every man`s holy things shall be his: whatever any man gives the priest, it shall be his. and any man`s hallowed things become his; that which any man giveth to the priest becometh his.`
- 11** Og Herren talte til Moses og sa:  
Yahweh spoke to Moses, saying,  
And Jehovah speaketh unto Moses, saying,
- 12** Tal til Israels barn og si til dem: Når en manns hustru forsynder sig og er ham utro, Speak to the children of Israel, and tell them, If any man`s wife go aside, and commit a trespass against him,  
`Speak unto the sons of Israel, and thou hast said unto them, When any man`s wife turneth aside, and hath committed against him a trespass,
- 13** og en annen mann har samleie med henne, men hennes mann ikke vet om det, fordi hun har latt sig vanære i lønndom, og der ikke er noget vidne mot henne, og hun ikke er grepet på fersk gjerning,  
and a man lie with her carnally, and it be hid from the eyes of her husband, and be kept close, and she is defiled, and there be no witness against her, and she isn`t taken in the act;  
and a man hath lain with her [with] the seed of copulation, and it hath been hid from the eyes of her husband, and concealed, and she hath been defiled, and there is no witness against her, and she hath not been caught,
- 14** og det så kommer en skinnsykens ånd over ham, så han blir skinnsyk på sin hustru, og hun virkelig har latt sig vanære, eller det kommer en skinnsykens ånd over ham, så han blir skinnsyk på sin hustru, uaktet hun ikke har latt sig vanære,  
and the spirit of jealousy come on him, and he be jealous of his wife, and she be defiled: or if the spirit of jealousy comes on him, and he is jealous of his wife, and she isn`t and a spirit of jealousy hath passed over him, and he hath been jealous of his wife, and she hath been defiled; -- or, a spirit of jealousy hath passed over him, and he hath been jealous of his wife, and she hath not been defiled --

- 15** da skal mannen ta sin hustru med sig til presten og som offer for henne ha med tiendedelen av en efa byggmel; men han skal ikke helle olje på det, heller ikke legge virak på det; for det er et skinnsyke-matoffer, et ihukommelses-matoffer, som skal minne om en brøde.  
then shall the man bring his wife to the priest, and shall bring her offering for her, the tenth part of an ephah of barley meal; he shall pour no oil on it, nor put frankincense thereon; for it is a meal-offering of jealousy, a meal-offering of memorial, bringing iniquity to memory.  
`Then hath the man brought in his wife unto the priest, and he hath brought in her offering for her, a tenth of the ephah of barley meal, he doth not pour on it oil, nor doth he put on it frankincense, for it [is] a present of jealousy, a present of memorial, causing remembrance of iniquity.
- 16** Så skal presten føre henne frem og stille henne for Herrens åsyn.  
The priest shall bring her near, and set her before Yahweh:  
`And the priest hath brought her near, and hath caused her to stand before Jehovah,
- 17** Og presten skal ta hellig vann i et lerkar og ta noget av støvet som er på tabernaklets gulv, og kaste i vannet.  
and the priest shall take holy water in an earthen vessel; and of the dust that is on the floor of the tent the priest shall take, and put it into the water.  
and the priest hath taken holy water in an earthen vessel, and of the dust which is on the floor of the tabernacle doth the priest take, and hath put [it] into the water,
- 18** Og når presten har stilt kvinnen frem for Herrens åsyn, skal han løse hennes hår og legge ihukommelses-matofferet i hennes hender - et skinnsyke-matoffer er det - og i sin hånd skal presten ha bitterhetens vann, som volder forbannelse.  
The priest shall set the woman before Yahweh, and let the hair of the woman`s head go loose, and put the meal-offering of memorial in her hands, which is the meal-offering of jealousy: and the priest shall have in his hand the water of bitterness that causes the curse.  
and the priest hath caused the woman to stand before Jehovah, and hath uncovered the woman`s head, and hath given into her hands the present of the memorial, it [is] a present of jealousy, and in the hand of the priest are the bitter waters which cause the curse.
- 19** Så skal presten ta kvinnen i ed og si til henne: Så sant ingen har ligget hos dig, og så sant du ikke har vært utro mot din mann og latt dig vanære, så skal du intet mén ha av dette bitterhetens vann som volder forbannelse.  
The priest shall cause her to swear, and shall tell the woman, If no man has lain with you, and if you haven`t gone aside to uncleanness, being under your husband, be you free from this water of bitterness that causes the curse.  
`And the priest hath caused her to swear, and hath said unto the woman, If no man hath lain with thee, and if thou hast not turned aside [to] uncleanness under thy husband, be free from these bitter waters which cause the curse;

- 20** Men er det så at du har vært utro mot din mann og latt dig vanære, og at nogen annen enn din mann har hatt samleie med dig  
But if you have gone aside, being under your husband, and if you be defiled, and some man have lain with you besides your husband:  
and thou, if thou hast turned aside under thy husband, and if thou hast been defiled, and any man doth give his copulation to thee besides thy husband --
- 21** - nu skal presten lese op forbannelses-eden for kvinnen og si til henne: - så gjøre Herren dig til en forbannelse og til en ed blandt ditt folk; han la dine hofter svinne inn og din buk hovne op;  
then the priest shall cause the woman to swear with the oath of cursing, and the priest shall tell the woman, Yahweh make you a curse and an oath among your people, when Yahweh does make your thigh to fall away, and your body to swell;  
(then the priest hath caused the woman to swear with an oath of execration, and the priest hath said to the woman) -- Jehovah doth give thee for an execration, and for a curse, in the midst of thy people, in Jehovah`s giving thy thigh to fall, and thy belly to swell,
- 22** og dette vann som volder forbannelse, skal trenge inn i dine innvoller, så din buk hovner op og dine hofter svinner inn. Og kvinnen skal si: Amen! Amen!  
and this water that causes the curse shall go into your bowels, and make your body to swell, and your thigh to fall away. The woman shall say, Amen, Amen.  
and these waters which cause the curse have gone into thy bowels, to cause the belly to swell, and the thigh to fall; and the woman hath said, Amen, Amen.
- 23** Derefter skal presten skrive op disse forbannelser på et blad og vaske dem ut i bitterhetens vann,  
The priest shall write these curses in a book, and he shall blot them out into the water of bitterness:  
`And the priest hath written these execrations in a book, and hath blotted [them] out with the bitter waters,
- 24** og han skal la kvinnen drikke bitterhetens vann, som volder forbannelse, og vannet som volder forbannelse, skal trenge inn i henne og volde bitter ve.  
and he shall make the woman drink the water of bitterness that causes the curse; and the water that causes the curse shall enter into her [and become] bitter.  
and hath caused the woman to drink the bitter waters which cause the curse, and the waters which cause the curse have entered into her for bitter things.
- 25** Så skal presten ta skinnsyke-matofferet av kvinnens hånd og svinge det for Herrens åsyn og bære det frem til alteret.  
The priest shall take the meal-offering of jealousy out of the woman`s hand, and shall wave the meal-offering before Yahweh, and bring it to the altar:  
`And the priest hath taken out of the hand of the woman the present of jealousy, and hath waved the present before Jehovah, and hath brought it near unto the altar;

- 26** Og presten skal ta en håndfull av matofferet som ihukommelses-offer og brenne det på alteret; Og så skal han la kvinnen drikke vannet.  
and the priest shall take a handful of the meal-offering, as the memorial of it, and burn it on the altar, and afterward shall make the woman drink the water.  
and the priest hath taken a handful of the present, its memorial, and hath made perfume on the altar, and afterwards doth cause the woman to drink the water:
- 27** Og når han har latt henne drikke vannet, da skal det skje at dersom hun har latt sig vanære og har vært utro mot sin mann, så skal vannet som volder forbannelse, trengte inn i henne og volde bitter ve; hennes buk skal hovne op og hennes hofter svinne inn; og den kvinne skal bli til en forbannelse blandt sitt folk.  
When he has made her drink the water, then it shall happen, if she be defiled, and have committed a trespass against her husband, that the water that causes the curse shall enter into her [and become] bitter, and her body shall swell, and her thigh shall fall away: and the woman shall be a curse among her people.  
yea, he hath caused her to drink the water, and it hath come to pass, if she hath been defiled, and doth commit a trespass against her husband, that the waters which cause the curse have gone into her for bitter things, and her belly hath swelled, and her thigh hath fallen, and the woman hath become an execration in the midst of her people.
- 28** Men har kvinnen ikke latt sig vanære, og er hun ren, da skal hun intet mén ha av det, og hun skal få barn.  
If the woman isn't defiled, but be clean; then she shall be free, and shall conceive seed.  
And if the woman hath not been defiled, and is clean, then she hath been acquitted, and hath been sown [with] seed.
- 29** Dette er skinnsyke-loven: Når en kvinne er utro mot sin mann og lar sig vanære,  
This is the law of jealousy, when a wife, being under her husband, goes aside, and is defiled;  
This [is] the law of jealousies, when a wife turneth aside under her husband, and hath been defiled,
- 30** eller når en skinnsykens ånd kommer over en mann, så han blir skinnsyk på sin hustru, så skal han stille kvinnen frem for Herrens åsyn, og presten skal gjøre med henne alt det som er sagt i denne lov.  
or when the spirit of jealousy comes on a man, and he is jealous of his wife; then shall he set the woman before Yahweh, and the priest shall execute on her all this law.  
or when a spirit of jealousy passeth over a man, and he hath been jealous of his wife, then he hath caused the woman to stand before Jehovah, and the priest hath done to her all this law,
- 31** Og mannen skal være fri for skyld, men kvinnen skal lide for sin misgjerning.  
The man shall be free from iniquity, and that woman shall bear her iniquity.  
and the man hath been acquitted from iniquity, and that woman doth bear her iniquity.
- 1** Og Herren talte til Moses og sa:  
Yahweh spoke to Moses, saying,  
And Jehovah speaketh unto Moses, saying,

- 2 Tal til Israels barn og si til dem: Når en mann eller kvinne gjør et hellig løfte om å ville være nasireer og vie sig til Herren,  
Speak to the children of Israel, and tell them, When either man or woman shall make a special vow, the vow of a Nazirite, to separate himself to Yahweh,  
`Speak unto the sons of Israel, and thou hast said unto them, When a man or woman doeth singularly, by vowing a vow of a Nazarite, to be separate to Jehovah;**
- 3 så skal han holde sig fra vin og sterk drikk; eddik av vin eller annen sterk eddik skal han ikke drikke og heller ikke nogen saft som er tillaget av druer; hverken friske eller tørre druer skal han ete.  
he shall separate himself from wine and strong drink; he shall drink no vinegar of wine, or vinegar of strong drink, neither shall he drink any juice of grapes, nor eat fresh grapes or dried.  
from wine and strong drink he doth keep separate; vinegar of wine, and vinegar of strong drink he doth not drink, and any juice of grapes he doth not drink, and grapes moist or dry he doth not eat;**
- 4 Så lenge hans innvielse varer, skal han ikke ete noget av det som tillages av vintreet, like fra kjerne til skall.  
All the days of his separation shall he eat nothing that is made of the grape-vine, from the kernels even to the husk.  
all days of his separation, of anything which is made of the wine-vine, from kernels even unto husk, he doth not eat.**
- 5 Så lenge hans innvielses-løfte gjelder, skal der ikke gå rakekniv over hans hode; inntil hans innvielses-tid er til ende, skal han være hellig, han skal la sitt hodehår vokse fritt.  
All the days of his vow of separation there shall no razor come on his head: until the days be fulfilled, in which he separates himself to Yahweh, he shall be holy; he shall let the locks of the hair of his head grow long.  
`All days of the vow of his separation a razor doth not pass over his head; till the fulness of the days which he doth separate to Jehovah he is holy; grown up hath the upper part of the hair of his head.**
- 6 Så lenge han er innvidd til Herren, skal han ikke komme nær noget lik.  
All the days that he separates himself to Yahweh he shall not come near to a dead body.  
`All days of his keeping separate to Jehovah, near a dead person he doth not go;**
- 7 Ikke engang om hans far eller mor eller bror eller søster dør, må han føre urenhet over sig for deres skyld; for han bærer på sitt hode tegnet på innvielsen til sin Gud.  
He shall not make himself unclean for his father, or for his mother, for his brother, or for his sister, when they die; because his separation to God is on his head.  
for his father, or for his mother, for his brother, or for his sister -- he is not unclean for them at their death, for the separation of his God [is] on his head;**
- 8 Hele sin innvielses-tid er han hellig for Herren.  
All the days of his separation he is holy to Yahweh.  
all days of his separation he [is] holy to Jehovah.**



- 9** Men dør der nogen hos ham uventet og brått og fører urenhet over hans innvidde hode, da skal han rake sitt hode den dag han blir ren; den syvende dag skal han rake det.  
If any man die very suddenly beside him, and he defile the head of his separation; then he shall shave his head in the day of his cleansing, on the seventh day shall he shave it.  
`And when the dead dieth beside him in an instant, suddenly, and he hath defiled the head of his separation, then he hath shaved his head in the day of his cleansing; on the seventh day he doth shave it,
- 10** Og på den åttende dag skal han komme til presten med to turtelduer eller to dueunger, til inngangen til sammenkomstens telt.  
On the eighth day he shall bring two turtle-doves, or two young pigeons, to the priest, to the door of the tent of meeting:  
and on the eighth day he bringeth in two turtle-doves or two young pigeons unto the priest, unto the opening of the tent of meeting,
- 11** Og presten skal ofre den ene til syndoffer og den andre til brennoffer og gjøre soning for ham og rense ham for den synd han har ført over sig ved å komme nær liket. Så skal han samme dag hellige sitt hode,  
and the priest shall offer one for a sin-offering, and the other for a burnt offering, and make atonement for him, for that he sinned by reason of the dead, and shall make his head holy that same day.  
and the priest hath prepared one for a sin-offering, and one for a burnt-offering, and hath made atonement for him, because of that which he hath sinned by the body, and he hath hallowed his head on that day;
- 12** og på ny vie sig til Herren for like sa lang tid som han først hadde lovt, og føre frem et årsgammelt lam til skyldoffer; den første tid gjelder ikke mere, fordi hans innvielse blev utskjemt.  
He shall separate to Yahweh the days of his separation, and shall bring a he-lamb a year old for a trespass-offering; but the former days shall be void, because his separation was defiled.  
and he hath separated to Jehovah the days of his separation, and he hath brought in a lamb, a son of a year, for a guilt-offering, and the former days are fallen, for his separation hath been defiled.
- 13** Dette er loven for nasireeren: Den dag hans innvielses-tid er til ende, skal han føres frem til inngangen til sammenkomstens telt,  
This is the law of the Nazirite, when the days of his separation are fulfilled: he shall be brought to the door of the tent of meeting:  
`And this [is] the law of the Nazarite; in the day of the fulness of the days of his separation doth [one] bring him in unto the opening of the tent of meeting,

- 14** og han skal bære frem for Herren sitt offer, et årsgammelt værlam uten lyte til brennoffer og et årsgammelt hunlam uten lyte til syndoffer og en vær uten lyte til takkoffer and he shall offer his offering to Yahweh, one he-lamb a year old without blemish for a burnt offering, and one ewe-lamb a year old without blemish for a sin-offering, and one ram without blemish for peace-offerings, and he hath brought near his offering to Jehovah, one he-lamb, a son of a year, a perfect one, for a burnt-offering, and one she-lamb, a daughter of a year, a perfect one, for a sin-offering, and one ram, a perfect one, for peace-offerings,
- 15** og en kurv med usyrede kaker av fint mel, kaker med olje i, og usyrede brødleiver smurt med olje, og matofferet og drikkofferne som hører til. and a basket of unleavened bread, cakes of fine flour mingled with oil, and unleavened wafers anointed with oil, and their meal-offering, and their drink-offerings. and a basket of unleavened things of flour, cakes mixed with oil, and thin cakes of unleavened things anointed with oil, and their present, and their libations.
- 16** Og presten skal bære det frem for Herrens åsyn og ofre hans syndoffer og hans brennoffer. The priest shall present them before Yahweh, and shall offer his sin-offering, and his burnt offering:  
`And the priest hath brought [them] near before Jehovah, and hath made his sin-offering and his burnt-offering;
- 17** Og væren skal han ofre som takkoffer til Herren sammen med kurven med de usyrede kaker, og så skal presten ofre hans matoffer og hans drikkoffer. and he shall offer the ram for a sacrifice of peace-offerings to Yahweh, with the basket of unleavened bread: the priest shall offer also the meal-offering of it, and the drink-offering of it. and the ram he maketh a sacrifice of peace-offerings to Jehovah, besides the basket of unleavened things; and the priest hath made its present and its libation.
- 18** Derefter skal nasireeren rake sitt innvidde hode ved inngangen til sammenkomstens telt, og han skal ta sitt innvidde hodehår og legge det på ilden som er under takkofferet. The Nazirite shall shave the head of his separation at the door of the tent of meeting, and shall take the hair of the head of his separation, and put it on the fire which is under the sacrifice of peace-offerings.  
`And the Nazirite hath shaved (at the opening of the tent of meeting) the head of his separation, and hath taken the hair of the head of his separation, and hath put [it] on the fire which [is] under the sacrifice of the peace-offerings.
- 19** Og presten skal ta en bog av væren, etterat den er kokt, og en usyret kake av kurven og en usyret brødleiv og legge dem i hendene på nasireeren, etterat han har raket av sitt innvielsestegn. The priest shall take the boiled shoulder of the ram, and one unleavened cake out of the basket, and one unleavened wafer, and shall put them on the hands of the Nazirite, after he has shaved [the head of] his separation;  
`And the priest hath taken the boiled shoulder from the ram, and one unleavened cake out of the basket, and one thin unleavened cake, and hath put on the palms of the Nazirite after his shaving his separation;

- 20** Så skal presten svinge dem for Herrens åsyn; det er helliget presten foruten svinge-brystet og løfte-låret. Siden kan nasireeren drikke vin.  
and the priest shall wave them for a wave-offering before Yahweh; this is holy for the priest, together with the wave-breast and heave-thigh: and after that the Nazirite may drink wine.  
and the priest hath waved them, a wave-offering before Jehovah; it [is] holy to the priest, besides the breast of the wave-offering, and besides the leg of the heave-offering; and afterwards doth the Nazarite drink wine.
- 21** Dette er loven for den som gjør et nasireer-løfte, dette er det han skal ofre til Herren på grunn av sin innvielse, foruten det han ellers har råd til; han skal holde sig efter det løfte han har gjort, foruten det loven om hans innvielse krever.  
This is the law of the Nazirite who vows, [and of] his offering to Yahweh for his separation, besides that which he is able to get: according to his vow which he vows, so he must do after the law of his separation.  
`This [is] the law of the Nazarite, who voweth his offering to Jehovah for his separation, apart from that which his hand attaineth; according to his vow which he voweth so he doth by the law of his separation.`
- 22** Og Herren talte til Moses og sa:  
Yahweh spoke to Moses, saying,  
And Jehovah speaketh unto Moses, saying,
- 23** Tal til Aron og hans sønner og si: Således skal I si når I velsigner Israels barn:  
Speak to Aaron and to his sons, saying, On this wise you shall bless the children of Israel: you shall tell them,  
`Speak unto Aaron, and unto his sons, saying, Thus ye do bless the sons of Israel, saying to them,
- 24** Herren velsigne dig og bevare dig!  
Yahweh bless you, and keep you:  
`Jehovah bless thee and keep thee;
- 25** Herren la sitt åsyn lyse over dig og være dig nådig!  
Yahweh make his face to shine on you, and be gracious to you:  
`Jehovah cause His face to shine upon thee, and favour thee;
- 26** Herren løfte sitt åsyn på dig og gi dig fred!  
Yahweh lift up his face toward you, and give you peace.  
`Jehovah lift up His countenance upon thee, and appoint for thee -- peace.
- 27** Således skal de legge mitt navn på Israels barn, og jeg vil velsigne dem.  
So shall they put my name on the children of Israel; and I will bless them.  
`And they have put My name upon the sons of Israel, and I -- I do bless them.`

- 1** Da nu Moses var ferdig med å reise tabernaklet og hadde salvet det og helliget det med alt som hørte til det, og likeledes salvet og helliget alteret med alt som hørte til det,  
It happened on the day that Moses had made an end of setting up the tent, and had anointed it and sanctified it, and all the furniture of it, and the altar and all the vessels of it, and had anointed them and sanctified them;  
And it cometh to pass on the day of Moses` finishing setting up the tabernacle, that he anointeth it, and sanctifieth it, and all its vessels, and the altar, and all its vessels, and he anointeth them, and sanctifieth them,
- 2** da kom Israels høvdinger, overhodene for sine familier, stammefyrstene, de som stod over alle som var blitt mønstret, og bar frem gaver.  
that the princes of Israel, the heads of their fathers` houses, offered. These were the princes of the tribes, these are those who were over those who were numbered:  
and the princes of Israel (heads of the house of their fathers, they [are] princes of the tribes, they who are standing over those numbered) bring near,
- 3** De bar sin gave frem for Herrens åsyn, seks vogner med dekke over og tolv okser, en vogn for to høvdinger og en okse for hver; og de førte dem frem foran tabernaklet.  
and they brought their offering before Yahweh, six covered wagons, and twelve oxen; a wagon for every two of the princes, and for each one an ox: and they presented them before the tent.  
yea, they bring their offering before Jehovah, six waggons covered, and twelve oxen -- a wagon for two of the princes, and an ox for one -- and they bring them near before the tabernacle.
- 4** Og Herren sa til Moses:  
Yahweh spoke to Moses, saying,  
And Jehovah speaketh unto Moses, saying,
- 5** Ta imot dette av dem, forat det kan brukes til tjenesten ved sammenkomstens telt, og du skal gi det til levittene, efter som enhver av dem trenger det til sin tjeneste.  
Take it of them, that they may be [used] in doing the service of the tent of meeting; and you shall give them to the Levites, to every man according to his service.  
`Receive from them, and they have been to do the service of the tent of meeting, and thou hast given them unto the Levites, each according to his service.`
- 6** Da tok Moses vognene og oksene og gav dem til levittene.  
Moses took the wagons and the oxen, and gave them to the Levites.  
And Moses taketh the waggons and the oxen, and giveth them unto the Levites.
- 7** To av vognene og fire av oksene gav han til Gersons barn, efter deres særlige tjeneste.  
Two wagons and four oxen he gave to the sons of Gershon, according to their service:  
The two of the waggons and the four of the oxen he hath given to the sons of Gershon, according to their service,

- 8** Og fire av vognene og åtte av oksene gav han til Meraris barn, efter deres særlige tjeneste under opsyn av Itamar, sønn til Aron, presten.  
and four wagons and eight oxen he gave to the sons of Merari, according to their service, under the hand of Ithamar the son of Aaron the priest.  
and the four of the waggons and the eight of the oxen he hath given to the sons of Merari, according to their service, by the hand of Ithamar son of Aaron the priest;
- 9** Men til Kahats barn gav han ikke noget, fordi de skulde ta vare på de hellige ting og bære dem på sine skuldrer.  
But to the sons of Kohath he gave none, because the service of the sanctuary belonged to them; they bore it on their shoulders.  
and to the sons of Kohath he hath not given, for the service of the sanctuary [is] on them: on the shoulder they bear.
- 10** Den dag alteret blev salvet, kom høvdingene med gaver til dets innvielse, og de bar sin gave frem foran alteret.  
The princes offered for the dedication of the altar in the day that it was anointed, even the princes offered their offering before the altar.  
And the princes bring near the dedication of the altar in the day of its being anointed; yea, the princes bring near their offering before the altar.
- 11** Da sa Herren til Moses: La høvdingene komme med sin gave til alterets innvielse hver sin dag!  
Yahweh said to Moses, They shall offer their offering, each prince on his day, for the dedication of the altar.  
And Jehovah saith unto Moses, `One prince a day -- one prince a day -- do they bring near their offering for the dedication of the altar.`
- 12** Og den som bar frem sin gave den første dag, var Nahson, Amminadabs sønn, høvdingen for Juda stamme.  
He who offered his offering the first day was Nahshon the son of Amminadab, of the tribe of Judah:  
And he who is bringing near on the first day his offering is Nahshon son of Amminadab, of the tribe of Judah.
- 13** Hans gave var et sølvfat som veide hundre og tretti sekel, en sølvskål på sytti sekel efter helligdommens vekt, begge fulle av fint mel blandet med olje, til matoffer, and his offering was one silver platter, the weight whereof was one hundred and thirty [shekels], one silver bowl of seventy shekels, after the shekel of the sanctuary; both of them full of fine flour mingled with oil for a meal-offering;  
And his offering [is] one silver dish, its weight a hundred and thirty [shekels]; one silver bowl of seventy shekels, by the shekel of the sanctuary; both of them full of flour mixed with oil, for a present;
- 14** en skål av gull på ti sekel, full av røkelse, one golden spoon of ten [shekels], full of incense;  
one golden spoon of ten [shekels], full of perfume;

- 15** en ung okse, en vær og et årsgammelt lam til brennoffer,  
one young bull, one ram, one he-lamb a year old, for a burnt offering;  
one bullock, a son of the herd, one ram, one lamb, a son of a year, for a burnt-offering;
- 16** en gjetebukk til syndoffer  
one male of the goats for a sin-offering;  
one kid of the goats for a sin-offering;
- 17** og til takkoffer to okser, fem værer, fem bukker og fem årsgamle lam. Dette var Nahsons, Amminadabs sønns gave.  
and for the sacrifice of peace-offerings, two oxen, five rams, five male goats, five he-lambs a year old: this was the offering of Nahshon the son of Amminadab.  
and for a sacrifice of the peace-offerings two oxen, five rams, five he-goats, five lambs, sons of a year; this [is] the offering of Nahshon son of Amminadab.
- 18** Den annen dag kom Netanel, Suars sønn, Issakars høvding, med sin gave.  
On the second day Nethanel the son of Zuar, prince of Issachar, did offer:  
On the second day hath Nethaneel son of Zuar, prince of Issachar, brought near.
- 19** Han bar frem som sin gave et sølvfat som veide hundre og tretti sekel, en sølvskål på sytti sekel etter helligdommens vekt, begge fulle av fint mel blandet med olje, til matoffer, he offered for his offering one silver platter, the weight whereof was one hundred and thirty [shekels], one silver bowl of seventy shekels, after the shekel of the sanctuary; both of them full of fine flour mingled with oil for a meal-offering;  
He hath brought near his offering, one silver dish, its weight a hundred and thirty [shekels]; one silver bowl of seventy shekels, by the shekel of the sanctuary, both of them full of flour mixed with oil, for a present;
- 20** en skål av gull på ti sekel, full av røkelse,  
one golden spoon of ten [shekels], full of incense;  
one golden spoon of ten [shekels], full of perfume;
- 21** en ung okse, en vær og et årsgammelt lam til brennoffer,  
one young bull, one ram, one he-lamb a year old, for a burnt offering;  
one bullock, a son of the herd, one ram, one lamb, a son of a year, for a burnt-offering;
- 22** en gjetebukk til syndoffer  
one male of the goats for a sin-offering;  
one kid of the goats for a sin-offering;
- 23** og til takkoffer to okser, fem værer, fem bukker og fem årsgamle lam. Dette var Netanels, Suars sønns gave.  
and for the sacrifice of peace-offerings, two oxen, five rams, five male goats, five he-lambs a year old: this was the offering of Nethanel the son of Zuar.  
and for a sacrifice of the peace-offerings two oxen, five rams, five he-goats, five lambs, sons of a year; this [is] the offering of Nethaneel son of Zuar.
- 24** Den tredje dag kom høvdingen for Sebulons barn, Eliab, Helons sønn.  
On the third day Eliab the son of Helon, prince of the children of Zebulun.:  
On the third day, the prince of the sons of Zebulun, Eliab son of Helon; --

- 25** Hans gave var et sølvfat som veide hundre og tretti sekel, en sølvskål på sytti sekel efter helligdommens vekt, begge fulle av fint mel blandet med olje, til matoffer, his offering was one silver platter, the weight whereof was a hundred and thirty [shekels], one silver bowl of seventy shekels, after the shekel of the sanctuary; both of them full of fine flour mingled with oil for a meal-offering; his offering [is] one silver dish, its weight a hundred and thirty [shekels]; one silver bowl of seventy shekels, by the shekel of the sanctuary, both of them full of flour mixed with oil, for a present;
- 26** en skål av gull på ti sekel, full av røkelse, one golden spoon of ten [shekels], full of incense; one golden spoon of ten [shekels], full of perfume;
- 27** en ung okse, en vær og et årsgammelt lam til brennoffer, one young bull, one ram, one he-lamb a year old, for a burnt offering; one bullock, a son of the herd, one ram, one lamb, a son of a year, for a burnt-offering;
- 28** en gjetebukk til syndoffer one male of the goats for a sin-offering; one kid of the goats for a sin-offering;
- 29** og til takkoffer to okser, fem værer, fem bukker og fem årsgamle lam. Dette var Eliabs, Helons sønns gave. and for the sacrifice of peace-offerings, two oxen, five rams, five male goats, five he-lambs a year old: this was the offering of Eliab the son of Helon. and for a sacrifice of the peace-offerings two oxen, five rams, five he-goats, five lambs, sons of a year; this [is] the offering of Eliab son of Helon.
- 30** Den fjerde dag kom høvdingen for Rubens barn, Elisur, Sede'urs sønn. On the fourth day Elizur the son of Shedeur, prince of the children of Reuben: On the fourth day, Elizur, son of Shedeur, prince of the sons of Reuben; --
- 31** Hans gave var et sølvfat som veide hundre og tretti sekel, en sølvskål på sytti sekel efter helligdommens vekt, begge fulle av fint mel blandet med olje, til matoffer, his offering was one silver platter, the weight whereof was a hundred and thirty [shekels], one silver bowl of seventy shekels, after the shekel of the sanctuary; both of them full of fine flour mingled with oil for a meal-offering; his offering is one silver dish, its weight a hundred and thirty [shekels]; one silver bowl of seventy shekels, by the shekel of the sanctuary, both of them full of flour mixed with oil, for a present;
- 32** en skål av gull på ti sekel, full av røkelse, one golden spoon of ten [shekels], full of incense; one golden spoon of ten [shekels], full of perfume;
- 33** en ung okse, en vær og et årsgammelt lam til brennoffer, one young bull, one ram, one he-lamb a year old, for a burnt offering; one bullock, a son of the herd, one ram, one lamb, a son of a year, for a burnt-offering;

- 34 en gjetebukkk til syndoffer  
one male of the goats for a sin-offering;  
one kid of the goats for a sin-offering;**
- 35 og til takkoffer to okser, fem værer, fem bukker og fem årsgamle lam. Dette var Elisurs, Sede'urs sønns gave.  
and for the sacrifice of peace-offerings, two oxen, five rams, five male goats, five he-lambs a year old: this was the offering of Elizur the son of Shedeur.  
and for a sacrifice of the peace-offerings two oxen, five rams, five he-goats, five lambs, sons of a year; this [is] the offering of Elizur son of Shedeur.**
- 36 Den femte dag kom høvdingen for Simeons barn, Selumiel, Surisaddais sønn.  
On the fifth day Shelumiel the son of Zurishaddai, prince of the children of Simeon:  
On the fifth day, the prince of the sons of Simeon, Shelumiel son of Zurishaddai; --**
- 37 Hans gave var et sølvfat som veide hundre og tretti sekel, en sølvskål på sytti sekel efter helligdommens vekt, begge fulle av fint mel blandet med olje, til matoffer,  
his offering was one silver platter, the weight whereof was one hundred and thirty [shekels], one silver bowl of seventy shekels, after the shekel of the sanctuary; both of them full of fine flour mingled with oil for a meal-offering;  
his offering [is] one silver dish, its weight a hundred and thirty [shekels]; one silver bowl of seventy shekels, by the shekel of the sanctuary, both of them full of flour mixed with oil, for a present;**
- 38 en skål av gull på ti sekel, full av røkelse,  
one golden spoon of ten [shekels], full of incense;  
one golden spoon of ten [shekels], full of perfume;**
- 39 en ung okse, en vær og et årsgammelt lam til brennoffer,  
one young bull, one ram, one he-lamb a year old, for a burnt offering;  
one bullock, a son of the herd, one ram, one lamb, a son of a year, for a burnt-offering;**
- 40 en gjetebukkk til syndoffer  
one male of the goats for a sin-offering;  
one kid of the goats for a sin-offering;**
- 41 og til takkoffer to okser, fem værer, fem bukker og fem årsgamle lam. Dette var Selumiels, Surisaddais sønns gave.  
and for the sacrifice of peace-offerings, two oxen, five rams, five male goats, five he-lambs a year old: this was the offering of Shelumiel the son of Zurishaddai.  
and for a sacrifice of the peace-offerings two oxen, five rams, five he-goats, five lambs, sons of a year; this [is] the offering of Shelumiel son of Zurishaddai.**
- 42 Den sjette dag kom høvdingen for Gads barn, Eljasaf, De'uels sønn.  
On the sixth day Eliasaph the son of Deuel, prince of the children of Gad:  
On the sixth day, the prince of the sons of Gad, Eliasaph son of Deuel; --**



- 43** Hans gave var et sølvfat som veide hundre og tretti sekel, en sølvskål på sytti sekel efter helligdommens vekt, begge fulle av fint mel blandet med olje, til matoffer, his offering was one silver platter, the weight whereof was one hundred and thirty [shekels], one silver bowl of seventy shekels, after the shekel of the sanctuary; both of them full of fine flour mingled with oil for a meal-offering; his offering [is] one silver dish, its weight a hundred and thirty [shekels]; one silver bowl of seventy shekels, by the shekel of the sanctuary, both of them full of flour mixed with oil, for a present;
- 44** en skål av gull på ti sekel, full av røkelse, one golden spoon of ten [shekels], full of incense; one golden spoon of ten [shekels], full of perfume;
- 45** en ung okse, en vær og et årsgammelt lam til brennoffer, one young bull, one ram, one he-lamb a year old, for a burnt offering; one bullock, a son of the herd, one ram, one lamb, a son of a year, for a burnt-offering;
- 46** en gjetebukk til syndoffer one male of the goats for a sin-offering; one kid of the goats for a sin-offering;
- 47** og til takkoffer to okser, fem værer, fem bukker og fem årsgamle lam. Dette var Eljasafs, De'uels sønns gave. and for the sacrifice of peace-offerings, two oxen, five rams, five male goats, five he-lambs a year old: this was the offering of Eliasaph the son of Deuel. and for a sacrifice of the peace-offerings two oxen, five rams, five he-goats, five lambs, sons of a year; this [is] the offering of Eliasaph son of Deuel.
- 48** Den syvende dag kom høvdingen for Efra'ims barn, Elisama, Ammihuds sønn. On the seventh day Elishama the son of Ammihud, prince of the children of Ephraim: On the seventh day, the prince of the sons of Ephraim, Elishama son of Ammihud; --
- 49** Hans gave var et sølvfat som veide hundre og tretti sekel, en sølvskål på sytti sekel efter helligdommens vekt, begge fulle av fint mel blandet med olje, til matoffer, his offering was one silver platter, the weight whereof was one hundred and thirty [shekels], one silver bowl of seventy shekels, after the shekel of the sanctuary; both of them full of fine flour mingled with oil for a meal-offering; his offering [is] one silver dish, its weight a hundred and thirty [shekels]; one silver bowl of seventy shekels, by the shekel of the sanctuary, both of them full of flour mixed with oil, for a present;
- 50** en skål av gull på ti sekel, full av røkelse, one golden spoon of ten [shekels], full of incense; one golden spoon of ten [shekels], full of perfume;
- 51** en ung okse, en vær og et årsgammelt lam til brennoffer, one young bull, one ram, one he-lamb a year old, for a burnt offering; one bullock, a son of the herd, one ram, one lamb, a son of a year, for a burnt-offering;

- 52 en gjetebukkk til syndoffer**  
one male of the goats for a sin-offering;  
one kid of the goats for a sin-offering;
- 53 og til takkoffer to okser, fem værer, fem bukker og fem årsgamle lam. Dette var Elisamas, Ammihuds sønns gave.**  
and for the sacrifice of peace-offerings, two oxen, five rams, five male goats, five he-lambs a year old: this was the offering of Elishama the son of Ammihud.  
and for a sacrifice of the peace-offerings two oxen, five rams, five he-goats, five lambs, sons of a year; this [is] the offering of Elishama son of Ammihud.
- 54 Den åttende dag kom høvdingen for Manasses barn, Gamliel, Pedasurs sønn.**  
On the eighth day Gamaliel the son of Pedahzur, prince of the children of Manasseh:  
On the eighth day, the prince of the sons of Manasseh, Gamaliel son of Pedahzur; --
- 55 Hans gave var et sølvfat som veide hundre og tretti sekel, en sølvskål på sytti sekel efter helligdommens vekt, begge fulle av fint mel blandet med olje, til matoffer,**  
his offering was one silver platter, the weight whereof was one hundred and thirty [shekels], one silver bowl of seventy shekels, after the shekel of the sanctuary; both of them full of fine flour mingled with oil for a meal-offering;  
his offering [is] one silver dish, its weight a hundred and thirty [shekels]; one silver bowl of seventy shekels, by the shekel of the sanctuary, both of them full of flour mixed with oil, for a present;
- 56 en skål av gull på ti sekel, full av røkelse,**  
one golden spoon of ten [shekels], full of incense;  
one golden spoon of ten [shekels], full of perfume;
- 57 en ung okse, en vær og et årsgammelt lam til brennoffer,**  
one young bull, one ram, one he-lamb a year old, for a burnt offering;  
one bullock, a son of the herd, one ram, one lamb, a son of a year, for a burnt-offering;
- 58 en gjetebukkk til syndoffer**  
one male of the goats for a sin-offering;  
one kid of the goats for a sin-offering;
- 59 og til takkoffer to okser, fem værer, fem bukker og fem årsgamle lam. Dette var Gamliels, Pedasurs sønns gave.**  
and for the sacrifice of peace-offerings, two oxen, five rams, five male goats, five he-lambs a year old: this was the offering of Gamaliel the son of Pedahzur.  
and for a sacrifice of the peace-offerings two oxen, five rams, five he-goats, five lambs, sons of a year; this [is] the offering of Gamaliel son of Pedahzur.
- 60 Den niende dag kom høvdingen for Benjamins barn, Abidan, Gideonis sønn.**  
On the ninth day Abidan the son of Gideoni, prince of the children of Benjamin:  
On the ninth day, the prince of the sons of Benjamin, Abidan son of Gideoni; --

- 61** Hans gave var et sølvfat som veide hundre og tretti sekel, en sølvskål på sytti sekel efter helligdommens vekt, begge fulle av fint mel blandet med olje, til matoffer, his offering was one silver platter, the weight whereof was a hundred and thirty [shekels], one silver bowl of seventy shekels, after the shekel of the sanctuary; both of them full of fine flour mingled with oil for a meal-offering; his offering [is] one silver dish, its weight a hundred and thirty [shekels]; one silver bowl of seventy shekels, by the shekel of the sanctuary, both of them full of flour mixed with oil, for a present;
- 62** en skål av gull på ti sekel, full av røkelse, one golden spoon of ten [shekels], full of incense; one golden spoon of ten [shekels], full of perfume;
- 63** en ung okse, en vær og et årsgammelt lam til brennoffer, one young bull, one ram, one he-lamb a year old, for a burnt offering; one bullock, a son of the herd, one ram, one lamb, a son of a year, for a burnt-offering;
- 64** en gjetebukkk til syndoffer one male of the goats for a sin-offering; one kid of the goats for a sin-offering;
- 65** og til takkoffer to okser, fem værer, fem bukker og fem årsgamle lam. Dette var Abidans, Gideonis sønns gave. and for the sacrifice of peace-offerings, two oxen, five rams, five male goats, five he-lambs a year old: this was the offering of Abidan the son of Gideoni. and for a sacrifice of the peace-offerings two oxen, five rams, five he-goats, five lambs, sons of a year; this [is] the offering of Abidan son of Gideoni.
- 66** Den tiende dag kom høvdingen for Dans barn, Akieser, Ammisaddais sønn. On the tenth day Ahiezer the son of Ammishaddai, prince of the children of Dan: On the tenth day, the prince of the sons of Dan, Ahiezer son of Ammishaddai; --
- 67** Hans gave var et sølvfat som veide hundre og tretti sekel, en sølvskål på sytti sekel efter helligdommens vekt, begge fulle av fint mel blandet med olje, til matoffer, his offering was one silver platter, the weight whereof was a hundred and thirty [shekels], one silver bowl of seventy shekels, after the shekel of the sanctuary; both of them full of fine flour mingled with oil for a meal-offering; his offering [is] one silver dish, its weight a hundred and thirty [shekels]; one silver bowl of seventy shekels, by the shekel of the sanctuary, both of them full of flour mixed with oil, for a present;
- 68** en skål av gull på ti sekel, full av røkelse, one golden spoon of ten [shekels], full of incense; one golden spoon of ten [shekels], full of perfume;
- 69** en ung okse, en vær og et årsgammelt lam til brennoffer, one young bull, one ram, one he-lamb a year old, for a burnt offering; one bullock, a son of the herd, one ram, one lamb, a son of a year, for a burnt-offering;

- 70 en gjetebukkk til syndoffer  
one male of the goats for a sin-offering;  
one kid of the goats for a sin-offering;**
- 71 og til takkoffer to okser, fem værer, fem bukker og fem årsgamle lam. Dette var Akiesers, Ammisaddais sønns gave.  
and for the sacrifice of peace-offerings, two oxen, five rams, five male goats, five he-lambs a year old: this was the offering of Ahiezer the son of Ammishaddai.  
and for a sacrifice of the peace-offerings two oxen, five rams, five he-goats, five lambs, sons of a year; this [is] the offering of Ahiezer son of Ammishaddai.**
- 72 Den ellefte dag kom høvdingen for Asers barn, Pagiell, Okrans sønn.  
On the eleventh day Pagiell the son of Ochran, prince of the children of Asher:  
On the eleventh day, the prince of the sons of Asher, Pagiell son of Ocran; --**
- 73 Hans gave var et sølvfat som veide hundre og tretti sekel, en sølvskål på sytti sekel efter helligdommens vekt, begge fulle av fint mel blandet med olje, til matoffer, his offering was one silver platter, the weight whereof was a hundred and thirty [shekels], one silver bowl of seventy shekels, after the shekel of the sanctuary; both of them full of fine flour mingled with oil for a meal-offering;  
his offering [is] one silver dish, its weight a hundred and thirty [shekels]; one silver bowl of seventy shekels, by the shekel of the sanctuary, both of them full of flour mixed with oil, for a present;**
- 74 en skål av gull på ti sekel, full av røkelse,  
one golden spoon of ten [shekels], full of incense;  
one golden spoon of ten [shekels], full of perfume;**
- 75 en ung okse, en vær og et årsgammelt lam til brennoffer,  
one young bull, one ram, one he-lamb a year old, for a burnt offering;  
one bullock, a son of the herd, one ram, one lamb, a son of a year, for a burnt-offering;**
- 76 en gjetebukkk til syndoffer  
one male of the goats for a sin-offering;  
one kid of the goats for a sin-offering;**
- 77 og til takkoffer to okser, fem værer, fem bukker og fem årsgamle lam. Dette var Pagiells, Okrans sønns gave.  
and for the sacrifice of peace-offerings, two oxen, five rams, five male goats, five he-lambs a year old: this was the offering of Pagiell the son of Ochran.  
and for a sacrifice of the peace-offerings two oxen, five rams, five he-goats, five lambs, sons of a year; this [is] the offering of Pagiell son of Ocran.**
- 78 Den tolvte dag kom høvdingen for Naftalis barn, Akira, Enans sønn.  
On the twelfth day Ahira the son of Enan, prince of the children of Naphtali:  
On the twelfth day, the prince of the sons of Naphtali, Ahira son of Enan; --**

- 79** Hans gave var et sølvfat som veide hundre og tretti sekel, en sølvskål på sytti sekel efter helligdommens vekt, begge fulle av fint mel blandet med olje, til matoffer, his offering was one silver platter, the weight whereof was a hundred and thirty [shekels], one silver bowl of seventy shekels, after the shekel of the sanctuary; both of them full of fine flour mingled with oil for a meal-offering; his offering [is] one silver dish, its weight a hundred and thirty [shekels]; one silver bowl of seventy shekels, by the shekel of the sanctuary, both of them full of flour mixed with oil, for a present;
- 80** en skål av gull på ti sekel, full av røkelse, one golden spoon of ten [shekels], full of incense; one golden spoon of ten [shekels], full of perfume;
- 81** en ung okse, en vær og et årsgammelt lam til brennoffer, one young bull, one ram, one he-lamb a year old, for a burnt offering; one bullock, a son of the herd, one ram, one lamb, a son of a year, for a burnt-offering;
- 82** en gjetebukke til syndoffer one male of the goats for a sin-offering; one kid of the goats for a sin-offering;
- 83** og til takkoffer to okser, fem værer, fem bukker og fem årsgamle lam. Dette var Akiras, Enans sønns gave. and for the sacrifice of peace-offerings, two oxen, five rams, five male goats, five he-lambs a year old: this was the offering of Ahira the son of Enan. and for a sacrifice of the peace-offerings two oxen, five rams, five he-goats, five lambs, sons of a year; this [is] the offering of Ahira son of Enan.
- 84** Dette var gavene fra Israels høvdinger til alterets innvielse på den tid det blev salvet: tolv sølvfat, tolv sølvskåler, tolv gullskåler, This was the dedication of the altar, in the day when it was anointed, by the princes of Israel: twelve silver platters, twelve silver bowls, twelve golden spoons; This [is] the dedication of the altar, in the day of its being anointed, by the princes of Israel: twelve silver dishes, twelve silver bowls, twelve golden spoons;
- 85** hvert sølvfat på hundre og tretti sekel og hver skål på sytti sekel; alt sølvet i karene gikk op til to tusen og fire hundre sekel efter helligdommens vekt - each silver platter [weighing] one hundred and thirty [shekels], and each bowl seventy; all the silver of the vessels two thousand and four hundred [shekels], after the shekel of the sanctuary; a hundred and thirty [shekels] each silver dish, and each bowl seventy; all the silver of the vessels [is] two thousand and four hundred [shekels], by the shekel of the sanctuary.
- 86** tolv gullskåler fulle av røkelse, hver skål på ti sekel efter helligdommens vekt; alt gullet i skålene gikk op til hundre og tyve sekel. the twelve golden spoons, full of incense, [weighing] ten [shekels] apiece, after the shekel of the sanctuary; all the gold of the spoons one hundred and twenty [shekels]; Golden spoons [are] twelve, full of perfume; ten [shekels] each spoon, by the shekel of the sanctuary; all the gold of the spoons [is] a hundred and twenty [shekels];

- 87** Storfeet til brennofferet var i alt tolv okser; dertil kom tolv værer, tolv årsgamle lam med tilhørende matoffer og tolv gjetebukker til syndoffer.  
 all the oxen for the burnt offering twelve bulls, the rams twelve, the he-lambs a year old twelve, and their meal-offering; and the males of the goats for a sin-offering twelve;  
 all the oxen for burnt-offering [are] twelve bullocks, rams twelve, lambs, sons of a year twelve, and their present; and kids of the goats twelve, for sin-offering;
- 88** Og storfeet til takkofferet var i alt fire og tyve okser; dertil kom seksti værer, seksti bukker og seksti årsgamle lam. Dette var gavene til alterets innvielse, efterat det var salvet.

and all the oxen for the sacrifice of peace-offerings twenty-four bulls, the rams sixty, the male goats sixty, the he-lambs a year old sixty. This was the dedication of the altar, after that it was anointed.

and all the oxen for the sacrifice of the peace-offerings [are] twenty and four bullocks, rams sixty, he-goats sixty, lambs, sons of a year, sixty; this is the dedication of the altar, in the day of its being anointed.

- 89** Og når Moses gikk inn i sammenkomstens telt for å tale med ham\*, da hørte han røsten tale til sig fra nådestolen ovenover vidnesbyrdets ark mellom de to kjeruber; således talte han\* til ham. / <\* Herren.>

When Moses went into the tent of meeting to speak with him, then he heard the Voice speaking to him from above the mercy seat that was on the ark of the testimony, from between the two cherubim: and he spoke to him.

And in the going in of Moses unto the tent of meeting to speak with Him -- he doth even hear the voice speaking unto him from off the mercy-seat which [is] upon the ark of the testimony, from between the two cherubs; and He speaketh unto him.

- 1** Og Herren talte til Moses og sa:  
 Yahweh spoke to Moses, saying,  
 And Jehovah speaketh unto Moses, saying,
- 2** Tal til Aron og si til ham: Når du setter lampene op, skal alle syv lamper kaste sitt lys rett frem for lysestaken.  
 Speak to Aaron, and tell him, When you light the lamps, the seven lamps shall give light in front of the lamp stand.  
 `Speak unto Aaron, and thou hast said unto him, In thy causing the lights to go up, over-against the face of the candlestick do the seven lights give light.`
- 3** Og Aron gjorde således; han satte lampene op så de kastet sitt lys rett frem for lysestaken, således som Herren hadde befalt Moses.  
 Aaron did so; he lighted the lamps of it [so as to give light] in front of the lampstand, as Yahweh commanded Moses.  
 And Aaron doth so; over-against the face of the candlestick he hath caused its lights to go up, as Jehovah hath commanded Moses.

- 4 Lysestaken var gjort av gull i drevet arbeid; både foten og blomstene var drevet arbeid; efter det billede Herren hadde vist Moses, hadde han gjort lysestaken.  
This was the work of the lampstand, beaten work of gold; to the base of it, [and] to the flowers of it, it was beaten work: according to the pattern which Yahweh had showed Moses, so he made the lampstand.  
And this [is] the work of the candlestick: beaten work of gold; unto its thigh, unto its flower it [is] beaten work; as the appearance which Jehovah shewed Moses, so he hath made the candlestick.**
- 5 Og Herren talte til Moses og sa:  
Yahweh spoke to Moses, saying,  
And Jehovah speaketh unto Moses, saying,**
- 6 Du skal ta levittene ut blandt Israels barn og rense dem!  
Take the Levites from among the children of Israel, and cleanse them.  
`Take the Levites from the midst of the sons of Israel, and thou hast cleansed them.**
- 7 Og således skal du gjøre med dem for å rense dem: Du skal sprengre renselses-vann på dem, og de skal la rakekniv gå over hele sitt legeme og tvette sine klær og således rense sig.  
Thus shall you do to them, to cleanse them: sprinkle the water of expiation on them, and let them cause a razor to pass over all their flesh, and let them wash their clothes, and cleanse themselves.  
`And thus thou dost to them to cleanse them: sprinkle upon them waters of atonement, and they have caused a razor to pass over all their flesh, and have washed their garments, and cleansed themselves,**
- 8 Så skal de ta en ung okse og matofferet som hører til, fint mel blandet med olje; og en annen ung okse skal du ta til syndoffer.  
Then let them take a young bull, and its meal-offering, fine flour mingled with oil; and another young bull shall you take for a sin-offering.  
and have taken a bullock, a son of the herd, and its present, flour mixed with oil, -- and a second bullock a son of the herd thou dost take for a sin-offering,**
- 9 Og du skal la levittene komme frem foran sammenkomstens telt, og du skal samle hele Israels barns menighet.  
You shall present the Levites before the tent of meeting: and you shall assemble the whole congregation of the children of Israel:  
and thou hast brought near the Levites before the tent of meeting, and thou hast assembled the whole company of the sons of Israel,**
- 10 Så skal du la levittene trede frem for Herrens åsyn, og Israels barn skal legge sine hender på levittene.  
and you shall present the Levites before Yahweh. The children of Israel shall lay their hands on the Levites:  
and thou hast brought near the Levites before Jehovah, and the sons of Israel have laid their hands on the Levites,**

- 11** Og Aron skal innvie levittene for Herrens åsyn som et svinge-offer fra Israels barn, og deres arbeid skal være å utføre Herrens tjeneste.  
and Aaron shall offer the Levites before Yahweh for a wave-offering, on the behalf of the children of Israel, that it may be theirs to do the service of Yahweh.  
and Aaron hath waved the Levites -- a wave-offering before Jehovah, from the sons of Israel, and they have been -- for doing the service of Jehovah.
- 12** Så skal levittene legge sine hender på oksenes hoder, og du skal ofre den ene til syndoffer og den andre til brennoffer for Herren for å gjøre soning for levittene.  
The Levites shall lay their hands on the heads of the bulls: and offer you the one for a sin-offering, and the other for a burnt offering, to Yahweh, to make atonement for the Levites.  
`And the Levites lay their hands on the head of the bullocks, and make thou the one a sin-offering, and the one a burnt-offering to Jehovah, to atone for the Levites,
- 13** Og du skal stille levittene frem for Aron og hans sønner, og du skal innvie dem som et svinge-offer for Herren.  
You shall set the Levites before Aaron, and before his sons, and offer them for a wave-offering to Yahweh.  
and thou hast caused the Levites to stand before Aaron, and before his sons, and hast waved them -- a wave-offering to Jehovah;
- 14** Således skal du skille levittene ut blandt Israels barn, og levittene skal høre mig til.  
Thus shall you separate the Levites from among the children of Israel; and the Levites shall be mine.  
and thou hast separated the Levites from the midst of the sons of Israel, and the Levites have become Mine;
- 15** Og derefter skal levittene komme og tjene ved sammenkomstens telt, når du har renset dem og innvidd dem.  
After that shall the Levites go in to do the service of the tent of meeting: and you shall cleanse them, and offer them for a wave-offering.  
and afterwards do the Levites come in to serve the tent of meeting, and thou hast cleansed them, and hast waved them -- a wave-offering.
- 16** For de er helt overgitt til mig som en gave fra Israels barn; istedenfor alt som åpner morsliv, alle førstefødte blandt Israels barn, har jeg tatt dem ut for mig.  
For they are wholly given to me from among the children of Israel; instead of all who open the womb, even the firstborn of all the children of Israel, have I taken them to me.  
`For they are certainly given to Me out of the midst of the sons of Israel, instead of him who openeth any womb -- the first-born of all -- from the sons of Israel I have taken them to Myself;
- 17** For mig hører alt førstefødt til blandt Israels barn, både folk og fe; den dag jeg slo alt førstefødt i Egyptens land, helliget jeg dem for mig.  
For all the firstborn among the children of Israel are mine, both man and animal: on the day that I struck all the firstborn in the land of Egypt I sanctified them for myself.  
for Mine [is] every first-born among the sons of Israel, among man and among beast; in the day of my smiting every first-born in the land of Egypt I sanctified them for Myself;



- 18 Men nu har jeg tatt levittene i stedet for alle førstefødte blandt Israels barn. I have taken the Levites instead of all the firstborn among the children of Israel. and I take the Levites instead of every first-born among the sons of Israel:**
- 19 Jeg tok levittene ut blandt Israels barn og overgav dem helt til Aron og hans sønner, forat de skulde gjøre tjeneste ved sammenkomstens telt for Israels barn og gjøre soning for dem, så Israels barn ikke skal føre ulykke over sig ved å komme nær til helligdommen. I have given the Levites as a gift to Aaron and to his sons from among the children of Israel, to do the service of the children of Israel in the tent of meeting, and to make atonement for the children of Israel; that there be no plague among the children of Israel, when the children of Israel come near to the sanctuary. `And I give the Levites gifts to Aaron and to his sons, from the midst of the sons of Israel, to do the service of the sons of Israel in the tent of meeting, and to make atonement for the sons of Israel, and there is no plague among the sons of Israel in the sons of Israel's drawing nigh unto the sanctuary.`**
- 20 Og Moses og Aron og hele Israels barns menighet gjorde således med levittene; aldeles som Herren hadde befalt Moses om levittene, således gjorde Israels barn med dem. Thus did Moses, and Aaron, and all the congregation of the children of Israel, to the Levites: according to all that Yahweh commanded Moses touching the Levites, so did the children of Israel to them. And Moses doth -- Aaron also, and all the company of the sons of Israel -- to the Levites according to all that Jehovah hath commanded Moses concerning the Levites; so have the sons of Israel done to them.**
- 21 Og levittene rensset sig og tvettet sine klær, og Aron innvidde dem for Herrens åsyn og gjorde soning for dem, så de blev rene. The Levites purified themselves from sin, and they washed their clothes: and Aaron offered them for a wave-offering before Yahweh; and Aaron made atonement for them to cleanse them. And the Levites cleanse themselves, and wash their garments, and Aaron waveth them a wave-offering before Jehovah, and Aaron maketh atonement for them to cleanse them,**
- 22 Så kom levittene og utførte sin tjeneste ved sammenkomstens telt under tilsyn av Aron og hans sønner; som Herren hadde befalt Moses om levittene, således gjorde de med dem. After that went the Levites in to do their service in the tent of meeting before Aaron, and before his sons: as Yahweh had commanded Moses concerning the Levites, so did they to them. and afterwards have the Levites gone in to do their service in the tent of meeting, before Aaron and before his sons; as Jehovah hath commanded Moses concerning the Levites, so they have done to them.**
- 23 Og Herren talte til Moses og sa: Yahweh spoke to Moses, saying, And Jehovah speaketh unto Moses, saying,**

- 24 Dette er loven som gjelder for levittene: Fra han er fem og tyve år gammel, skal han komme og gjøre tjeneste med å arbeide ved sammenkomstens telt.  
This is that which belongs to the Levites: from twenty-five years old and upward they shall go in to wait on the service in the work of the tent of meeting:  
`This [is] that which [is] the Levites`: from a son of five and twenty years and upward he doth go in to serve the host in the service of the tent of meeting,**
- 25 Men fra han er femti år gammel, skal han trede tilbake fra arbeidstjenesten og ikke arbeide mere.  
and from the age of fifty years they shall cease waiting on the work, and shall serve no more,  
and from a son of fifty years he doth return from the host of the service, and doth not serve any more,**
- 26 Dog skal han gå sine brødre til hånd i sammenkomstens telt og ta vare på det som er å vareta; men nogen arbeidstjeneste skal han ikke utføre. Således skal du lage det for levittene med det de har å vareta.  
but shall minister with their brothers in the tent of meeting, to keep the charge, and shall do no service. Thus shall you do to the Levites touching their charges.  
and he hath ministered with his brethren in the tent of meeting, to keep the charge, and doth not do service; thus thou dost to the Levites concerning their charge.`**
- 1 Og Herren talte til Moses i Sinai ørken i det annet år efterat de var gått ut av Egyptens land, i den første måned, og sa:  
Yahweh spoke to Moses in the wilderness of Sinai, in the first month of the second year after they were come out of the land of Egypt, saying,  
And Jehovah speaketh unto Moses, in the wilderness of Sinai, in the second year of their going out of the land of Egypt, in the first month, saying,**
- 2 Israels barn skal holde påske på den fastsatte tid.  
Moreover let the children of Israel keep the Passover in its appointed season.  
`Also, the sons of Israel prepare the passover in its appointed season;**
- 3 Den fjortende dag i denne måned, mellom de to aftenstunder, skal I holde påske på den fastsatte tid. Efter alle lover og forskrifter som gjelder om den, skal I holde den.  
In the fourteenth day of this month, at even, you shall keep it in its appointed season: according to all the statutes of it, and according to all the ordinances of it, shall you keep it.  
in the fourteenth day of this month between the evenings ye prepare it in its appointed season; according to all its statutes, and according to all its ordinances ye prepare it.`**
- 4 Da talte Moses til Israels barn og sa at de skulde holde påske.  
Moses spoke to the children of Israel, that they should keep the Passover.  
And Moses speaketh unto the sons of Israel to prepare the passover,**

- 5** Og de holdt påske i den første måned, på den fjortende dag i måneden, mellem de to aftenstunder, i Sinai ørken; aldeles som Herren hadde befalt Moses, således gjorde Israels barn.  
They kept the Passover in the first [month], on the fourteenth day of the month, at even, in the wilderness of Sinai: according to all that Yahweh commanded Moses, so did the children of Israel.  
and they prepare the passover in the first [month], on the fourteenth day of the month, between the evenings, in the wilderness of Sinai; according to all that Jehovah hath commanded Moses, so have the sons of Israel done.
- 6** Men det var nogen menn som var blitt urene av et lik, så de ikke kunde holde påske den dag; disse menn trådte samme dag frem for Moses og Aron  
There were certain men, who were unclean by reason of the dead body of a man, so that they could not keep the Passover on that day: and they came before Moses and before Aaron on that day:  
And there are men who have been defiled by the body of a man, and they have not been able to prepare the passover on that day, and they come near before Moses, and before Aaron, on that day,
- 7** og sa til ham: Vi er blitt urene av et lik; hvorfor skal det være oss nektet å bære frem Herrens offer på den fastsatte tid sammen med de andre Israels barn?  
and those men said to him, We are unclean by reason of the dead body of a man: why are we kept back, that we may not offer the offering of Yahweh in its appointed season among the children of Israel?  
and those men say unto him, `We are defiled by the body of a man; why are we withheld so as not to bring near the offering of Jehovah in its appointed season, in the midst of the sons of Israel?`
- 8** Da sa Moses til dem: Vent, så jeg kan få høre hvad Herren befaler om eder.  
Moses said to them, Stay you, that I may hear what Yahweh will command concerning you. And Moses saith unto them, `Stand ye, and I hear what Jehovah hath commanded concerning you.`
- 9** Og Herren talte til Moses og sa:  
Yahweh spoke to Moses, saying,  
And Jehovah speaketh unto Moses, saying,
- 10** Tal til Israels barn og si: Om nogen blandt eder eller blandt eders efterkommere er blitt uren av et lik eller er på langreise, skal han allikevel holde påske for Herren;  
Speak to the children of Israel, saying, If any man of you or of your generations shall be unclean by reason of a dead body, or be on a journey afar off, yet he shall keep the Passover to Yahweh.  
`Speak unto the sons of Israel, saying, Though any man is unclean by a body or in a distant journey (of you or of your generations), yet he hath prepared a passover to Jehovah;

- 11** i den annen måned på den fjortende dag, mellom de to aftenstunder, skal de holde den; med usyret brød og bitre urter skal de ete påskelammet.  
In the second month on the fourteenth day at even they shall keep it; they shall eat it with unleavened bread and bitter herbs:  
in the second month, on the fourteenth day, between the evenings they prepare it; with unleavened and bitter things they eat it;
- 12** De skal ikke levne noget av det til om morgenen og ikke bryte noget ben på det; de skal i ett og alt holde påsken efter loven som gjelder om den.  
they shall leave none of it to the morning, nor break a bone of it: according to all the statute of the Passover they shall keep it.  
they do not leave of till morning; and a bone they do not break in it: according to all the statute of the passover they prepare it.
- 13** Men den som er ren og ikke er på reise og enda lar være å holde påske, han skal utryddes av sitt folk, fordi han ikke bar frem Herrens offer på den fastsatte tid; den mann skal lide for sin synd.  
But the man who is clean, and is not on a journey, and forbears to keep the Passover, that soul shall be cut off from his people; because he didn't offer the offering of Yahweh in its appointed season, that man shall bear his sin.  
`And the man who is clean, and hath not been on a journey, and hath ceased to prepare the passover, even that person hath been cut off from his people; because the offering of Jehovah he hath not brought near, in its appointed season, that man doth bear his sin.
- 14** Og når en fremmed opholder sig hos eder og vil holde påske for Herren, så skal han holde den efter loven om påsken og efter forskriftene om den; der skal gjelde én lov for eder, både for den fremmede og for den innfødte i landet.  
If a stranger shall sojourn among you, and will keep the Passover to Yahweh; according to the statute of the Passover, and according to the ordinance of it, so shall he do: you shall have one statute, both for the sojourner, and for him who is born in the land.  
`And when a sojourner sojourneth with you, then he hath prepared a passover to Jehovah, according to the statute of the passover, and according to its ordinance, so he doth; one statute is to you, even to a sojourner, and to a native of the land.`
- 15** Den dag tabernaklet blev reist, dekket skyen tabernaklet, vidnesbyrdets telt; og om aftenen var der som et ildskjær over tabernaklet like til om morgenen.  
On the day that the tent was reared up the cloud covered the tent, even the tent of the testimony: and at even it was on the tent as it were the appearance of fire, until morning.  
And in the day of the raising up of the tabernacle hath the cloud covered the tabernacle, even the tent of the testimony; and in the evening there is on the tabernacle as an appearance of fire till morning;
- 16** Således var det alltid: Skyen dekket det\*, og om natten var der som et ildskjær. / <\* om dagen.>  
So it was always: the cloud covered it, and the appearance of fire by night.  
so it is continually; the cloud covereth it, also the appearance of fire by night.

- 17** Og hver gang skyen løftet sig fra teltet, brøt Israels barn straks op; og på det sted hvor skyen lot sig ned, der leiret Israels barn sig.  
Whenever the cloud was taken up from over the Tent, then after that the children of Israel journeyed: and in the place where the cloud abode, there the children of Israel  
And according to the going up of the cloud from off the tent and afterwards do the sons of Israel journey; and in the place where the cloud doth tabernacle, there do the sons of Israel encamp;
- 18** Efter Herrens befaling brøt Israels barn op, og efter Herrens befaling leiret de sig; alle de dager skyen hvilte over tabernaklet, lå de i leir.  
At the commandment of Yahweh the children of Israel journeyed, and at the commandment of Yahweh they encamped: as long as the cloud abode on the tent they remained encamped.  
by the command of Jehovah the sons of Israel journey, and by the command of Jehovah they encamp; all the days that the cloud doth tabernacle over the tabernacle they encamp.
- 19** Når skyen blev over tabernaklet i mange dager, da rettet Israels barn sig efter det som Herren hadde sagt, og brøt ikke op.  
When the cloud stayed on the tent many days, then the children of Israel kept the charge of Yahweh, and didn't travel.  
And in the cloud prolonging itself over the tabernacle many days, then have the sons of Israel kept the charge of Jehovah, and journey not,
- 20** Stundom hendte det at skyen var bare nogen få dager over tabernaklet; efter Herrens befaling lå de da i leir, og efter Herrens befaling brøt de op.  
Sometimes the cloud was a few days on the tent; then according to the commandment of Yahweh they remained encamped, and according to the commandment of Yahweh they journeyed.  
and so when the cloud is a number of days over the tabernacle; by the command of Jehovah they encamp, and by the command of Jehovah they journey.
- 21** Men stundom hendte det at skyen var der bare fra aften til morgen; når da skyen løftet sig om morgenen, brøt de op. Eller den var der en dag og en natt; når da skyen løftet sig, brøt de op.  
Sometimes the cloud was from evening until morning; and when the cloud was taken up in the morning, they journeyed: or [if it continued] by day and by night, when the cloud was taken up, they journeyed.  
And so when the cloud is from evening till morning, when the cloud hath gone up in the morning, then they have journeyed; whether by day or by night, when the cloud hath gone up, then they have journeyed.

- 22** Eller den var der et par dager eller en måned eller enda lenger; når skyen drygde så lenge og blev liggende over tabernaklet, da lå Israels barn i leir og brøt ikke op, men når den løftet sig, brøt de op.  
Whether it were two days, or a month, or a year, that the cloud stayed on the tent, abiding thereon, the children of Israel remained encamped, and didn't travel; but when it was taken up, they traveled.  
Whether two days, or a month, or days, in the cloud prolonging itself over the tabernacle, to tabernacle over it, the sons of Israel encamp, and journey not; and in its being lifted up they journey;
- 23** Efter Herrens befaling leiret de sig, og efter Herrens befaling brøt de op; de rettet sig efter det som Herren hadde sagt - efter det som Herren hadde befalt ved Moses.  
At the commandment of Yahweh they encamped, and at the commandment of Yahweh they journeyed: they kept the charge of Yahweh, at the commandment of Yahweh by Moses.  
by the command of Jehovah they encamp, and by the command of Jehovah they journey; the charge of Jehovah they have kept, by the command of Jehovah in the hand of Moses.
- 1** Og Herren talte til Moses og sa:  
Yahweh spoke to Moses, saying,  
And Jehovah speaketh unto Moses, saying,
- 2** Gjør dig to trompeter av sølv; i drevet arbeid skal du gjøre dem. Og du skal bruke dem når menigheten skal kalles sammen, og når leirene skal bryte op.  
Make you two trumpets of silver; of beaten work shall you make them: and you shall use them for the calling of the congregation, and for the journeying of the camps.  
Make to thee two trumpets of silver; beaten work thou dost make them, and they have been to thee for the convocation of the company, and for the journeying of the camps;
- 3** Når der støtes i dem begge, da skal hele menigheten samle sig hos dig ved inngangen til sammenkomstens telt.  
When they shall blow them, all the congregation shall gather themselves to you at the door of the tent of meeting.  
and they have blown with them, and all the company have met together unto thee, unto the opening of the tent of meeting.
- 4** Støtes der bare i den ene, da skal høvdingene, overhodene for Israels tusener, samle sig hos dig.  
If they blow but one, then the princes, the heads of the thousands of Israel, shall gather themselves to you.  
And if with one they blow, then have the princes, heads of the thousands of Israel, met together unto thee;
- 5** Men når I blåser alarm, da skal de leire som ligger mot øst, bryte op.  
When you blow an alarm, the camps that lie on the east side shall take their journey.  
And ye have blown -- a shout, and the camps which are encamping eastward have journeyed.

- 6** Og når I blåser alarm annen gang, da skal de leire som ligger mot syd, bryte op. Alarm skal der blåses når de skal bryte op.  
When you blow an alarm the second time, the camps that lie on the south side shall take their journey: they shall blow an alarm for their journeys.  
`And ye have blown -- a second shout, and the camps which are encamping southward have journeyed; a shout they blow for their journeys.
- 7** Men når menigheten skal kalles sammen, skal I støte i dem og ikke blåse alarm.  
But when the assembly is to be gathered together, you shall blow, but you shall not sound an alarm.  
`And in the assembling of the assembly ye blow, and do not shout;
- 8** Arons sønner, prestene, er det som skal blåse i trompetene. Dette skal være en evig lov for eder, fra slekt til slekt.  
The sons of Aaron, the priests, shall blow the trumpets; and they shall be to you for a statute forever throughout your generations.  
and sons of Aaron, the priests, blow with the trumpets; and they have been to you for a statute age-during to your generations.
- 9** Og når I drar i krig i eders land mot fiender som overfaller eder, da skal I blåse alarm med trompetene; og Herren eders Gud skal komme eder i hu, så I skal bli frelst fra eders fiender.  
When you go to war in your land against the adversary who oppresses you, then you shall sound an alarm with the trumpets; and you shall be remembered before Yahweh your God, and you shall be saved from your enemies.  
`And when ye go into battle in your land against the adversary who is distressing you, then ye have shouted with the trumpets, and ye have been remembered before Jehovah your God, and ye have been saved from your enemies.
- 10** Og på eders gledesdager og eders høitider og eders nymånedager skal I støte i trompetene når I ofrer eders brennoffer og eders takkoffer, og de skal minne om eder for eders Guds åsyn; jeg er Herren eders Gud.  
Also in the day of your gladness, and in your set feasts, and in the beginnings of your months, you shall blow the trumpets over your burnt offerings, and over the sacrifices of your peace-offerings; and they shall be to you for a memorial before your God: I am Yahweh your God.  
`And in the day of your gladness, and in your appointed seasons, and in the beginnings of your months, ye have blown also with the trumpets over your burnt-offerings, and over the sacrifices of your peace-offerings, and they have been to you for a memorial before your God; I, Jehovah, [am] your God.`
- 11** Og det skjedde i det annet år i den annen måned, på den tyvende dag i måneden, da løftet skyen sig fra vidnesbyrdets tabernakel,  
It happened in the second year, in the second month, on the twentieth day of the month, that the cloud was taken up from over the tent of the testimony.  
And it cometh to pass -- in the second year, in the second month, in the twentieth of the month -- the cloud hath gone up from off the tabernacle of the testimony,

- 12** og Israels barn brøt op og drog i dagsreiser fra Sinai ørken, og skyen lot sig ned i ørkenen Paran.  
The children of Israel set forward according to their journeys out of the wilderness of Sinai; and the cloud abode in the wilderness of Paran.  
and the sons of Israel journey in their journeyings from the wilderness of Sinai, and the cloud doth tabernacle in the wilderness of Paran;
- 13** Dette var første gang de brøt op, og det var efter Herrens ord ved Moses.  
They first took their journey according to the commandment of Yahweh by Moses.  
and they journey at first, by the command of Jehovah, in the hand of Moses.
- 14** Først brøt Judas barns leir op med sitt banner, hær efter hær, og høvdingen for deres hær var Nahson, Amminadabs sønn.  
In the first [place] the standard of the camp of the children of Judah set forward according to their hosts: and over his host was Nahshon the son of Amminadab.  
And the standard of the camp of the sons of Judah journeyeth in the first [place], by their hosts, and over its host [is] Nahshon son of Amminadab.
- 15** Og høvding for Issakars stammes hær var Netanel, Suars sønn.  
Over the host of the tribe of the children of Issachar was Nethanel the son of Zuar.  
And over the host of the tribe of the sons of Issachar [is] Nathaneel son of Zuar.
- 16** Og høvding for Sebulons stammes hær var Eliab, Helons sønn.  
Over the host of the tribe of the children of Zebulun was Eliab the son of Helon.  
And over the host of the tribe of the sons of Zebulun [is] Eliab son of Helon;
- 17** Så blev tabernaklet tatt ned, og Gersons barn og Meraris barn, de som bar tabernaklet, brøt op.  
The tent was taken down; and the sons of Gershon and the sons of Merari, who bore the tent, set forward.  
And the tabernacle hath been taken down, and the sons of Gershon and the sons of Merari have journeyed, bearing the tabernacle.
- 18** Så brøt Rubens leir op med sitt banner, hær efter hær, og høvdingen for deres hær var Elisur, Sede'urs sønn.  
The standard of the camp of Reuben set forward according to their hosts: and over his host was Elizur the son of Shedeur.  
And the standard of the camp of Reuben hath journeyed, by their hosts, and over its host [is] Elizur son of Shedeur.
- 19** Og høvding for Simeons stammes hær var Selumiel, Surisaddais sønn.  
Over the host of the tribe of the children of Simeon was Shelumiel the son of Zurishaddai.  
And over the host of the tribe of the sons of Simeon [is] Shelumiel son of Zurishaddai.
- 20** Og høvding for Gads stammes hær var Eljasaf, De'uels sønn.  
Over the host of the tribe of the children of Gad was Eliasaph the son of Deuel.  
And over the host of the tribe of the sons of Gad [is] Eliasaph son of Deuel;



- 21** Så brøt kohatittene op, de som bar de høihellige ting; og før de kom frem, hadde de andre\* reist tabernaklet. / <\* 4MO 10, 17.>  
The Kohathites set forward, bearing the sanctuary: and [the others] did set up the tent against their coming.  
And the Kohathites have journeyed, bearing the tabernacle, and the [others] have raised up the tabernacle until their coming in.
- 22** Så brøt Efra'ims leir op med sitt banner, hær efter hær, og høvdingen for deres hær var Elisama, Ammihuds sønn.  
The standard of the camp of the children of Ephraim set forward according to their hosts: and over his host was Elishama the son of Ammihud.  
And the standard of the camp of the sons of Ephraim hath journeyed, by their hosts, and over its host [is] Elishama son of Ammihud.
- 23** Og høvding for Manasse stammes hær var Gamliel, Pedasurs sønn.  
Over the host of the tribe of the children of Manasseh was Gamaliel the son of Pedahzur.  
And over the host of the tribe of the sons of Manasseh [is] Gamalial son of Pedahzur.
- 24** Og høvding for Benjamins stammes hær var Abidan, Gideonis sønn.  
Over the host of the tribe of the children of Benjamin was Abidan the son of Gideoni.  
And over the host of the tribe of the sons of Benjamin [is] Abidan son of Gideoni.
- 25** Så brøt Dans leir op med sitt banner, hær efter hær - de var hele togets baktropp, og høvdingen for deres hær var Akieser, Ammisaddais sønn.  
The standard of the camp of the children of Dan, which was the rearward of all the camps, set forward according to their hosts: and over his host was Ahiezer the son of Ammishaddai.  
And the standard of the camp of the sons of Dan hath journeyed (rearward to all the camps), by their hosts, and over its host [is] Ahiezer son of Ammishaddai.
- 26** Og høvding for Asers stammes hær var Pagiël, Okrans sønn.  
Over the host of the tribe of the children of Asher was Pagiël the son of Ocran.  
And over the host of the tribe of the sons of Asher [is] Pagiël son of Ocran.
- 27** Og høvding for Naftali stammes hær var Akira, Enans sønn.  
Over the host of the tribe of the children of Naphtali was Ahira the son of Enan.  
And over the host of the tribe of the sons of Naphtali [is] Ahira son of Enan.
- 28** Således var Israels barn fylket når de brøt op, hær for hær. Så brøt de op,  
Thus were the travels of the children of Israel according to their hosts; and they set forward.  
These [are] journeyings of the sons of Israel by their hosts -- and they journey.

- 29** og Moses sa til midianitten Hobab, Re'uels sønn, Moses' svoger: Vi bryter nu op til det sted hvorom Herren har sagt: Jeg vil gi eder det. Kom med oss! Så vil vi gjøre vel imot dig; for Herren har lovt Israel alt hvad godt er.  
Moses said to Hobab, the son of Reuel the Midianite, Moses' father-in-law, We are journeying to the place of which Yahweh said, I will give it you: come you with us, and we will do you good; for Yahweh has spoken good concerning Israel.  
And Moses saith to Hobab son of Raguel the Midianite, father-in-law of Moses, We are journeying unto the place of which Jehovah hath said, I give it to you; go with us, and we have done good to thee; for Jehovah hath spoken good concerning Israel.
- 30** Men han svarte: Jeg vil ikke gå med, jeg vil dra hjem til mitt land og min slekt.  
He said to him, I will not go; but I will depart to my own land, and to my relatives.  
And he saith unto him, I do not go; but unto my land and unto my kindred do I go.
- 31** Da sa Moses: Å nei, forlat oss ikke! Du vet jo best hvor vi kan leire oss i ørkenen, og du skal være vårt øie;  
He said, Don't leave us, please; because you know how we are to encamp in the wilderness, and you shall be to us instead of eyes.  
And he saith, I pray thee, forsake us not, because thou hast known our encamping in the wilderness, and thou hast been to us for eyes;
- 32** går du med oss, da vil vi la dig få godt av det gode som Herren gjør mot oss.  
It shall be, if you go with us, yes, it shall be, that whatever good Yahweh shall do to us, the same will we do to you.  
and it hath come to pass when thou goest with us, yea, it hath come to pass -- that good which Jehovah doth kindly with us -- it we have done kindly to thee.
- 33** Så drog de da fra Herrens berg tre dagsreiser frem; og Herrens pakts ark drog foran dem de tre dagsreiser for å søke et hvilested for dem.  
They set forward from the Mount of Yahweh three days' journey; and the ark of the covenant of Yahweh went before them three days' journey, to seek out a resting-place for them.  
And they journey from the mount of Jehovah a journey of three days; and the ark of the covenant of Jehovah is journeying before them the journey of three days, to spy out for them a resting-place;
- 34** Herrens sky var over dem om dagen når de brøt op fra leiren.  
The cloud of Yahweh was over them by day, when they set forward from the camp.  
and the cloud of Jehovah [is] on them by day, in their journeying from the camp.
- 35** Og når arken brøt op, sa Moses: Reis dig, Herre, så dine fiender spredes, og de som hater dig, flyr for ditt åsyn!  
It happened, when the ark set forward, that Moses said, Rise up, Yahweh, and let your enemies be scattered; and let those who hate you flee before you.  
And it cometh to pass in the journeying of the ark, that Moses saith, Rise, O Jehovah, and Thine enemies are scattered, and those hating Thee flee from Thy presence.

- 36** Og når den hvilte, sa han: Kom tilbake, Herre, til Israels titusen tusener!  
When it rested, he said, Return, Yahweh, to the ten thousands of the thousands of Israel.  
And in its resting he saith, `Return, O Jehovah, [to] the myriads, the thousands of Israel.`
- 1** Men folket knurret, og dette mishaget Herren; for da Herren hørte det, blev hans vrede optendt, og ild fra Herren slo ned mellem dem og fortærte nogen ytterst i leiren.  
The people were as murmurers, [speaking] evil in the ears of Yahweh: and when Yahweh heard it, his anger was kindled; and the fire of Yahweh burnt among them, and devoured in the uttermost part of the camp.  
And the people is evil, as those sighing habitually in the ears of Jehovah, and Jehovah heareth, and His anger burneth, and the fire of Jehovah burneth among them, and consumeth in the extremity of the camp.
- 2** Da ropte folket til Moses, og Moses bad til Herren, og ilden blev slukket.  
The people cried to Moses; and Moses prayed to Yahweh, and the fire abated.  
And the people cry unto Moses, and Moses prayeth unto Jehovah, and the fire is quenched;
- 3** Og han kalte dette sted Tabera\*, fordi Herrens ild hadde slått ned mellem dem. / <\* brand.>  
The name of that place was called Taberah, because the fire of Yahweh burnt among and he calleth the name of that place Taberah, for the fire of Jehovah hath `burned` among them.
- 4** Men den sammenløpne hop som fulgte med dem, blev grepet av lystenhet; også Israels barn begynte da atter å jamre sig og sa: Å, om vi hadde kjøtt å ete!  
The mixed multitude that was among them lusted exceedingly: and the children of Israel also wept again, and said, Who shall give us flesh to eat?  
And the rabble who [are] in its midst have lusted greatly, and the sons of Israel also turn back and weep, and say, `Who doth give us flesh?`
- 5** Vi minnes fisken som vi åt i Egypten for intet, gresskarene og melonene og purren og rødløken og hvitløken.  
We remember the fish, which we ate in Egypt for nothing; the cucumbers, and the melons, and the leeks, and the onions, and the garlic:  
We have remembered the fish which we do eat in Egypt for nought, the cucumbers, and the melons, and the leeks, and the onions, and the garlick;
- 6** Men nu vansmekter vår sjel, for her er ingenting; Vi ser ikke annet for våre øine enn mannaen.  
but now our soul is dried away; there is nothing at all save this manna to look on.  
and now our soul [is] dry, there is not anything, save the manna, before our eyes.`
- 7** Mannaen lignet korianderfrø, og av utseende var den som bdellium.  
The manna was like coriander seed, and the appearance of it as the appearance of bdellium.  
And the manna is as coriander seed, and its aspect as the aspect of bdolach;

- 8** Folket løp hit og dit og sanket og malte den på håndkvern eller støtte den i morter og kokte den i gryter eller bakte kaker av den, og den smakte som oljekake.  
The people went about, and gathered it, and ground it in mills, or beat it in mortars, and boiled it in pots, and made cakes of it: and the taste of it was as the taste of fresh oil.  
the people have turned aside and gathered [it], and ground [it] with millstones, or beat [it] in a mortar, and boiled [it] in a pan, and made it cakes, and its taste hath been as the taste of the moisture of oil.
- 9** Når duggen falt ned over leiren om natten, da falt mannaen ned sammen med den.  
When the dew fell on the camp in the night, the manna fell on it.  
And in the descending of the dew on the camp by night, the manna descendeth upon it.
- 10** Og Moses hørte folket gråte rundt om i alle familier, enhver i døren til sitt telt, og Herrens vrede optendtes storlig; og Moses blev ille til mote derover.  
Moses heard the people weeping throughout their families, every man at the door of his tent: and the anger of Yahweh was kindled greatly; and Moses was displeased.  
And Moses heareth the people weeping by its families, each at the opening of his tent, and the anger of Jehovah burneth exceedingly, and in the eyes of Moses [it is] evil.
- 11** Da sa Moses til Herren: Hvorfor har du gjort så ille mot din tjener, og hvorfor har jeg ikke funnet nåde for dine øine, siden du har lagt byrden av hele dette folk på mig?  
Moses said to Yahweh, Why have you dealt ill with your servant? and why haven't I found favor in your sight, that you lay the burden of all this people on me?  
And Moses saith unto Jehovah, Why hast Thou done evil to Thy servant? and why have I not found grace in Thine eyes -- to put the burden of all this people upon me?
- 12** Har jeg undfanget hele dette folk, har jeg født det, siden du sier jeg skal bære det i min favn, likesom ammen bærer det diende barn, og føre det til det land du har tilsvoret dets fedre?  
Have I conceived all this people? have I brought them forth, that you should tell me, Carry them in your bosom, as a nursing-father carries the sucking child, to the land which you swore to their fathers?  
I -- have I conceived all this people? I -- have I begotten it, that Thou sayest unto me, Carry it in thy bosom as the nursing father beareth the suckling, unto the ground which Thou hast sworn to its fathers?
- 13** Hvor skal jeg ta kjøtt fra til hele dette folk? For de kommer gråtende til mig og sier: Gi oss kjøtt å ete!  
Whence should I have flesh to give to all this people? for they weep to me, saying, Give us flesh, that we may eat.  
Whence have I flesh to give to all this people? for they weep unto me, saying, Give to us flesh, and we eat.
- 14** Jeg makter ikke å bære hele dette folk alene; det er mig for tungt.  
I am not able to bear all this people alone, because it is too heavy for me.  
I am not able -- I alone -- to bear all this people, for [it is] too heavy for me;

- 15 Vil du gjøre således mot mig, så drep mig heller med én gang, dersom jeg har funnet nåde for dine øine, og la mig slippe å se min ulykke!**  
**If you deal thus with me, please kill me out of hand, if I have found favor in your sight; and let me not see my wretchedness.**  
**and if thus Thou art doing to me -- slay me, I pray Thee; slay, if I have found grace in thine eyes, and let me not look on mine affliction.`**
- 16 Da sa Herren til Moses: Kall mig sammen sytti menn av Israels eldste, de som du vet er folkets eldste og dets tilsynsmenn, og du skal ta dem med dig til sammenkomstens telt, og la dem stille sig op der sammen med dig.**  
**Yahweh said to Moses, Gather to me seventy men of the elders of Israel, whom you know to be the elders of the people, and officers over them; and bring them to the tent of meeting, that they may stand there with you.**  
**And Jehovah saith unto Moses, `Gather to Me seventy men of the elders of Israel, whom thou hast known that they are elders of the people, and its authorities; and thou hast taken them unto the tent of meeting, and they have stationed themselves there with thee,**
- 17 Så vil jeg komme ned og tale med dig der, og jeg vil ta av den ånd som er over dig, og legge på dem, så de kan bære byrden av folket sammen med dig, og du ikke skal bære den alene.**  
**I will come down and talk with you there: and I will take of the Spirit which is on you, and will put it on them; and they shall bear the burden of the people with you, that you not bear it yourself alone.**  
**and I have come down and spoken with thee there, and have kept back of the Spirit which [is] upon thee, and have put on them, and they have borne with thee some of the burden of the people, and thou dost not bear [it] thyself alone.**
- 18 Og til folket skal du si: Hellige eder til imorgen, så skal I få kjøtt å ete, siden I har grått for Herren og sagt: Å, om vi hadde kjøtt å ete, for i Egypten hadde vi det godt. Nu vil Herren gi eder kjøtt, så I kan ete.**  
**Say you to the people, Sanctify yourselves against tomorrow, and you shall eat flesh; for you have wept in the ears of Yahweh, saying, Who shall give us flesh to eat? for it was well with us in Egypt: therefore Yahweh will give you flesh, and you shall eat.**  
**`And unto the people thou dost say, Sanctify yourselves for to-morrow, and ye have eaten flesh (for ye have wept in the ears of Jehovah, saying, Who doth give us flesh? for we [had] good in Egypt) -- and Jehovah hath given to you flesh, and ye have eaten.**
- 19 Ikke bare én dag skal I ete av det, og ikke to dager og ikke fem dager og ikke tyve dager, You shall not eat one day, nor two days, nor five days, neither ten days, nor twenty days, Ye do not eat one day, nor two days, nor five days, nor ten days, nor twenty days; --**

- 20** men en hel måned, til I ikke lenger tåler lukten av det, og det byr eder imot, fordi I foraktet Herren, som er midt iblandt eder, og gråt for hans åsyn og sa: Hvorfor drog vi da ut av Egypten?  
but a whole month, until it come out at your nostrils, and it be loathsome to you; because that you have rejected Yahweh who is among you, and have wept before him, saying, Why came we forth out of Egypt?  
unto a month of days, till that it come out from your nostrils, and it hath become to you an abomination; because that ye have loathed Jehovah, who [is] in your midst, and weep before Him, saying, Why is this? -- we have come out of Egypt!
- 21** Og Moses sa: Seks hundre tusen mann til fots teller det folk som jeg følges med, og du sier: Jeg vil gi dem kjøtt, så de kan ete en hel måned!  
Moses said, The people, among whom I am, are six hundred thousand footmen; and you have said, I will give them flesh, that they may eat a whole month.  
And Moses saith, `Six hundred thousand footmen [are] the people in whose midst I [am]; and Thou, Thou hast said, Flesh I give to them, and they have eaten, a month of days!
- 22** Skal der da slaktes så meget småfe og storfe til dem at det blir nok for dem? Eller skal alle fiskene i havet sankes sammen til dem, så det blir nok for dem?  
Shall flocks and herds be slain for them, to suffice them? or shall all the fish of the sea be gathered together for them, to suffice them?  
Is flock and herd slaughtered for them, that one hath found for them? -- are all the fishes of the sea gathered for them -- that one hath found for them?
- 23** Da sa Herren til Moses: Er Herrens arm for kort? Nu skal du få se om det vil gå dig som jeg har sagt, eller ikke.  
Yahweh said to Moses, Has Yahweh`s hand grown short? now shall you see whether my word shall happen to you or not.  
And Jehovah saith unto Moses, `Is the hand of Jehovah become short? now thou dost see whether My word meeteth thee or not.`
- 24** Så gikk Moses ut og kunngjorde Herrens ord for folket, og han samlet sytti menn av folkets eldste og lot dem stille sig rundt om teltet.  
Moses went out, and told the people the words of Yahweh: and he gathered seventy men of the elders of the people, and set them round about the Tent.  
And Moses goeth out, and speaketh unto the people the words of Jehovah, and gathereth seventy men of the elders of the people, and causeth them to stand round about the tent,
- 25** Da kom Herren ned i skyen og talte til ham, og han tok av den ånd som var over ham, og la på de sytti eldste, og det skjedde da ånden hvilte over dem, da talte de profetiske ord, men siden gjorde de det ikke mere.  
Yahweh came down in the cloud, and spoke to him, and took of the Spirit that was on him, and put it on the seventy elders: and it happened that when the Spirit rested on them, they prophesied, but they did so no more.  
and Jehovah cometh down in the cloud, and speaketh unto him, and keepeth back of the Spirit which [is] on him, and putteth on the seventy men of the elders; and it cometh to pass at the resting of the Spirit on them, that they prophesy, and do not cease.

- 26** Men det var to menn blitt tilbake i leiren, den ene hette Eldad, og den andre Medad, og ånden hvilte over dem, for de var blandt de opskrevne, men de var ikke gått ut til teltet; og de talte profetisk i leiren.  
But there remained two men in the camp, the name of the one was Eldad, and the name of the other Medad: and the Spirit rested on them; and they were of those who were written, but had not gone out to the Tent; and they prophesied in the camp.  
And two of the men are left in the camp, the name of the one [is] Eldad, and the name of the second Medad, and the spirit resteth upon them, (and they are among those written, and have not gone out to the tent), and they prophesy in the camp;
- 27** Da løp en gutt ut og meldte det til Moses og sa: Eldad og Medad taler profetisk i leiren. There ran a young man, and told Moses, and said, Eldad and Medad do prophesy in the camp.  
and the young man runneth, and declareth to Moses, and saith, `Eldad and Medad are prophesying in the camp.`
- 28** Og Josva, Nuns sønn, som hadde tjent Moses fra sin ungdom av, tok til orde og sa: Min herre Moses, forbyd dem det!  
Joshua the son of Nun, the minister of Moses, one of his chosen men, answered, My lord Moses, forbid them.  
And Joshua son of Nun, minister of Moses, [one] of his young men, answereth and saith, `My lord Moses, restrain them.`
- 29** Men Moses sa til ham: Er du nidkjær for min skyld? Gid alt Herrens folk var profeter, gid Herren vilde legge sin Ånd på dem!  
Moses said to him, Are you jealous for my sake? would that all Yahweh`s people were prophets, that Yahweh would put his Spirit on them!  
And Moses saith to him, `Art thou zealous for me? O that all Jehovah`s people were prophets! that Jehovah would put His Spirit upon them!`
- 30** Så gikk Moses tilbake til leiren, både han og de eldste av Israel.  
Moses got him into the camp, he and the elders of Israel.  
And Moses is gathered unto the camp, he and the elders of Israel.
- 31** Da brøt det løs en storm fra Herren, og den førte vaktler inn fra havet og strødde dem over leiren, omkring en dagsreise på den ene kant og omkring en dagsreise på den andre kant rundt om leiren og omkring to alen over jordens overflate.  
There went forth a wind from Yahweh, and brought quails from the sea, and let them fall by the camp, about a day`s journey on this side, and a day`s journey on the other side, round about the camp, and about two cubits above the surface of the earth.  
And a spirit hath journeyed from Jehovah, and cutteth off quails from the sea, and leaveth by the camp, as a day`s journey here, and as a day`s journey there, round about the camp, and about two cubits, on the face of the land.

- 32 Da stod folket op og gikk hele den dag og hele natten og hele den næste dag og sanket vaktlene; den som hadde samlet minst, hadde sanket ti homer. Og de bredte dem ut rundt om leiren.**  
**The people rose up all that day, and all the night, and all the next day, and gathered the quails: he who gathered least gathered ten homers: and they spread them all abroad for themselves round about the camp.**  
**And the people rise all that day, and all the night, and all the day after, and gather the quails -- he who hath least hath gathered ten homers -- and they spread them out for themselves round about the camp.**
- 33 Men mens kjøttet ennu var mellom deres tenner, før det var helt fortært, optendtes Herrens vrede mot folket, og Herren lot det bli et meget stort mannefall blandt folket.**  
**While the flesh was yet between their teeth, before it was chewed, the anger of Yahweh was kindled against the people, and Yahweh struck the people with a very great plague. The flesh is yet between their teeth -- it is not yet cut off -- and the anger of Jehovah hath burned among the people, and Jehovah smiteth among the people -- a very great smiting;**
- 34 Og de kalte dette sted Kibrot Hatta'ava\*, fordi de der begravde dem som hadde vært så lystne. / <\* lystenhets graver.>**  
**The name of that place was called Kibrothhattaavah, because there they buried the people who lusted.**  
**and [one] calleth the name of that place Kibroth-Hattaavah, for there they have buried the people who lust.**
- 35 Fra Kibrot-Hatta'ava brøt folket op til Haserot, og de blev i Haserot.**  
**From Kibrothhattaavah the people journeyed to Hazeroth; and they abode at Hazeroth. From Kibroth-Hattaavah have the people journeyed to Hazeroth, and they are in Hazeroth.**
- 1 Engang talte Mirjam og Aron ille om Moses for den etiopiske kvinnes skyld som han hadde tatt til hustru; for han hadde ektet en etiopisk kvinne.**  
**Miriam and Aaron spoke against Moses because of the Cushite woman whom he had married; for he had married a Cushite woman.**  
**And Miriam speaketh -- Aaron also -- against Moses concerning the circumstance of the Cushite woman whom he had taken: for a Cushite woman he had taken;**
- 2 Og de sa: Er det bare Moses Herren har talt med, har han ikke talt med oss og? Og Herren hørte det.**  
**They said, Has Yahweh indeed spoken only with Moses? Hasn't he spoken also with us? Yahweh heard it.**  
**and they say, `Only by Moses hath Jehovah spoken? also by us hath he not spoken?` and Jehovah heareth.**
- 3 Men Moses var en meget saktmodig mann, mere enn alle mennesker på jorden.**  
**Now the man Moses was very humble, above all the men who were on the surface of the earth.**  
**And the man Moses [is] very humble, more than any of the men who [are] on the face of the ground.**



- 4** Og med ett sa Herren til Moses og til Aron og til Mirjam: Gå ut, alle tre, til sammenkomstens telt! Og de gikk ut alle tre.  
Yahweh spoke suddenly to Moses, and to Aaron, and to Miriam, Come out you three to the tent of meeting. They three came out.  
And Jehovah saith suddenly unto Moses, and unto Aaron, and unto Miriam, `Come out ye three unto the tent of meeting;` and they three come out.
- 5** Da kom Herren ned i en skystøtte og stod i inngangen til teltet, og han kalte på Aron og Mirjam, og de gikk ut begge to.  
Yahweh came down in a pillar of cloud, and stood at the door of the Tent, and called Aaron and Miriam; and they both came forth.  
And Jehovah cometh down in the pillar of the cloud, and standeth at the opening of the tent, and calleth Aaron and Miriam, and they come out both of them.
- 6** Og han sa: Hør nu hvad jeg har å si eder: Er det en profet som I, så gir jeg, Herren, mig til kjenne for ham i syner og taler med ham i drømmer.  
He said, Hear now my words: if there be a prophet among you, I Yahweh will make myself known to him in a vision, I will speak with him in a dream.  
And He saith, `Hear, I pray you, My words: If your prophet is of Jehovah -- in an appearance unto him I make Myself known; in a dream I speak with him;
- 7** Men så er det ikke med min tjener Moses; han er tro i hele mitt hus.  
My servant Moses is not so; he is faithful in all my house:  
not so My servant Moses; in all My house he [is] stedfast;
- 8** Munn til munn taler jeg med ham, klart og ikke i gåter, og han skuer Herrens skikkelse. Hvorledes kunde I da våge å tale ille om Moses, min tjener?  
with him will I speak mouth to mouth, even manifestly, and not in dark speeches; and the form of Yahweh shall he see: why then were you not afraid to speak against my servant, against Moses?  
mouth unto mouth I speak with him, and [by] an appearance, and not in riddles; and the form of Jehovah he beholdeth attentively; and wherefore have ye not been afraid to speak against My servant -- against Moses?`
- 9** Og Herrens vrede optendtes mot dem, og han gikk bort.  
The anger of Yahweh was kindled against them; and he departed.  
And the anger of Jehovah burneth against them, and He goeth on,
- 10** Og da skyen vek bort fra teltet, se, da var Mirjam spedalsk, hvit som sne; og da Aron vendte sig mot Mirjam, så han at hun var spedalsk.  
The cloud removed from over the Tent; and, behold, Miriam was leprous, as [white as] snow: and Aaron looked at Miriam, and, behold, she was leprous.  
and the cloud hath turned aside from off the tent, and lo, Miriam [is] leprous as snow; and Aaron turneth unto Miriam, and lo, leprous!

- 11 Da sa Aron til Moses: Hør mig, herre! La oss ikke lide for en synd vi har gjort i vår dårskap! Aaron said to Moses, Oh, my lord, please don't lay sin on us, for that we have done foolishly, and for that we have sinned.  
And Aaron saith unto Moses, `O, my lord, I pray thee, lay not upon us sin [in] which we have been foolish, and [in] which we have sinned;**
- 12 La henne ikke være som et dødt foster, hvis kjøtt er halvt fortært når det kommer ut av morsliv!  
Let her not, I pray, be as one dead, of whom the flesh is half consumed when he comes out of his mother's womb.  
let her not, I pray thee, be as [one] dead, when in his coming out from the womb of his mother -- the half of his flesh is consumed.`**
- 13 Da ropte Moses til Herren og sa: Akk Gud, helbred henne!  
Moses cried to Yahweh, saying, Heal her, God, I beg you.  
And Moses crieth unto Jehovah, saying, `O God, I pray Thee, give, I pray Thee, healing to her.`**
- 14 Og Herren sa til Moses: Om hennes far hadde spyttet henne i ansiktet, skulde hun da ikke sitte med skammen i syv dager? La henne holdes innestengt utenfor leiren i syv dager, så kan hun komme tilbake igjen.  
Yahweh said to Moses, If her father had but spit in her face, shouldn't she be ashamed seven days? let her be shut up outside of the camp seven days, and after that she shall be brought in again.  
And Jehovah saith unto Moses, `And her father had but spat in her face -- is she not ashamed seven days? she is shut out seven days at the outside of the camp, and afterwards she is gathered.`**
- 15 Og Mirjam blev holdt innestengt utenfor leiren i syv dager; og folket brøt ikke op før Mirjam var kommet tilbake igjen.  
Miriam was shut up outside of the camp seven days: and the people didn't travel until Miriam was brought in again.  
And Miriam is shut out at the outside of the camp seven days, and the people hath not journeyed till Miriam is gathered;**
- 16 Derefter brøt folket op fra Haserot og leiret sig i ørkenen Paran.  
Afterward the people journeyed from Hazeroth, and encamped in the wilderness of Paran. and afterwards have the people journeyed from Hazeroth, and they encamp in the wilderness of Paran.**
- 1 Og Herren talte til Moses og sa:  
Yahweh spoke to Moses, saying,  
And Jehovah speaketh unto Moses, saying,**

- 2** Send avsted menn for å utspeide Kana'ans land, som jeg nu vil gi Israels barn! En mann for hver fedrenestamme skal I sende; hver av dem skal være en høvding blandt folket.  
Send you men, that they may spy out the land of Canaan, which I give to the children of Israel: of every tribe of their fathers shall you send a man, everyone a prince among them.  
`Send for thee men, and they spy the land of Canaan, which I am giving to the sons of Israel; one man, one man for the tribe of his fathers ye do send, every one a prince among them.`
- 3** Da sendte Moses dem fra ørkenen Paran etter Herrens ord; alle var de overhoder for Israels barn.  
Moses sent them from the wilderness of Paran according to the commandment of Yahweh: all of them men who were heads of the children of Israel.  
And Moses sendeth them from the wilderness of Paran by the command of Jehovah; all of them [are] men, heads of the sons of Israel they are,
- 4** Og dette var deres navn: For Rubens stamme Sammua, Sakkurs sønn,  
These were their names: Of the tribe of Reuben, Shammua the son of Zaccur.  
and these their names: For the tribe of Reuben, Shammua son of Zaccur.
- 5** for Simeons stamme Safat, Horis sønn,  
Of the tribe of Simeon, Shaphat the son of Hori.  
For the tribe of Simeon, Shaphat son of Hori.
- 6** for Juda stamme Kaleb, Jefunnes sønn,  
Of the tribe of Judah, Caleb the son of Jephunneh.  
For the tribe of Judah, Caleb son of Jephunneh.
- 7** for Issakars stamme Jigeal, Josefs sønn,  
Of the tribe of Issachar, Igal the son of Joseph.  
For the tribe of Issachar, Igal son of Joseph.
- 8** for Efra'ims stamme Hosea, Nuns sønn,  
Of the tribe of Ephraim, Hoshea the son of Nun.  
For the tribe of Ephraim, Oshea, son of Nun.
- 9** for Benjamins stamme Palti, Rafus sønn,  
Of the tribe of Benjamin, Palti the son of Raphu.  
For the tribe of Benjamin, Palti son of Raphu.
- 10** for Sebulons stamme Gaddiel, Sodis sønn,  
Of the tribe of Zebulun, Gaddiel the son of Sodi.  
For the tribe of Zebulun, Gaddiel son of Sodi.
- 11** for Josefs stamme, for Manasse stamme Gaddi, Susis sønn,  
Of the tribe of Joseph, [namely], of the tribe of Manasseh, Gaddi the son of Susi.  
For the tribe of Joseph, (for the tribe of Manasseh,) Gaddi son of Susi.
- 12** for Dans stamme Ammiel, Gemallis sønn,  
Of the tribe of Dan, Ammiel the son of Gemalli.  
For the tribe of Dan, Ammiel son of Gemalli.

- 13** for Asers stamme Setur, Mikael's sønn,  
Of the tribe of Asher, Sethur the son of Michael.  
For the tribe of Asher, Sethur son of Michael.
- 14** for Naftali stamme Nahbi, Vofsis sønn,  
Of the tribe of Naphtali, Nahbi the son of Vophsi.  
For the tribe of Naphtali, Nahbi son of Vopshi.
- 15** for Gads stamme Ge'uel, Makis sønn.  
Of the tribe of Gad, Geuel the son of Machi.  
For the tribe of Gad, Geuel son of Machi.
- 16** Dette var navnene på de menn som Moses sendte for å utspeide landet; men Moses gav Hosea, Nuns sønn, navnet Josva.  
These are the names of the men who Moses sent to spy out the land. Moses called Hoshea the son of Nun Joshua.  
These [are] the names of the men whom Moses hath sent to spy the land; and Moses calleth Hoshea son of Nun, Jehoshua.
- 17** Og Moses sendte dem for å utspeide Kana'ans land, og han sa til dem: Dra op her til sydlandet og stig op i fjellene  
Moses sent them to spy out the land of Canaan, and said to them, Get you up this way by the South, and go up into the hill-country:  
And Moses sendeth them to spy the land of Canaan, and saith unto them, `Go ye up this [way] into the south, and ye have gone up the mountain,
- 18** og se hvordan landet er, og om folket som bor der, er sterkt eller svakt, om det er lite eller stort,  
and see the land, what it is; and the people who dwell therein, whether they are strong or weak, whether they are few or many;  
and have seen the land what it [is], and the people which is dwelling on it, whether it [is] strong or feeble; whether it [is] few or many;
- 19** og hvordan det land er som det bor i, om det er godt eller dårlig, og hvordan de byer er som det bor i, om det bor i leire eller i festninger,  
and what the land is that they dwell in, whether it is good or bad; and what cities they are that they dwell in, whether in camps, or in strongholds;  
and what the land [is] in which it is dwelling, whether it [is] good or bad; and what [are] the cities in which it is dwelling, whether in camps or in fortresses;
- 20** og hvordan jorden er, om den er fet eller mager, om det er trær der eller ikke! Vær ved godt mot og ta med eder av landets frukt! Det var nettop på den tid de første druer blev modne.  
and what the land is, whether it is fat or lean, whether there is wood therein, or not. Be you of good courage, and bring of the fruit of the land. Now the time was the time of the first-ripe grapes.  
And what the land [is], whether it [is] fat or lean; whether there is wood in it or not; and ye have strengthened yourselves, and have taken of the fruit of the land;` and the days [are] days of the first-fruits of grapes.

- 21** Så drog de da op og utspeidet landet fra ørkenen Sin til Rehob, bortimot Hamat.  
So they went up, and spied out the land from the wilderness of Zin to Rehob, to the entrance of Hamath.  
And they go up and spy the land, from the wilderness of Zin unto Rehob at the going in to Hamath;
- 22** De drog op til sydlandet og kom til Hebron; der bodde Akiman, Sesai og Talmai, Anaks barn - Hebron var bygget syv år før Soan i Egypten.  
They went up by the South, and came to Hebron; and Ahiman, Sheshai, and Talmai, the children of Anak, were there. (Now Hebron was built seven years before Zoan in Egypt.)  
and they go up by the south, and come in unto Hebron, and there [are] Ahiman, Sheshai, and Talmai, children of Anak (and Hebron was built seven years before Zoan in Egypt),
- 23** Så kom de til Eskol-dalen; der skar de av en vinranke med en drueklase, og den bar to mann mellom sig på en stang; likeledes tok de granatepler og fikener.  
They came to the valley of Eshcol, and cut down from there a branch with one cluster of grapes, and they bore it on a staff between two; [they brought] also of the pomegranates, and of the figs.  
and they come in unto the brook of Eshcol, and cut down thence a branch and one cluster of grapes, and they bear it on a staff by two, also [some] of the pomegranates, and of the figs.
- 24** Dette sted blev kalt Eskol-dalen\* efter den drueklase som Israels barn skar av der. / <\* d.e. drueklasens dal.>  
That place was called the valley of Eshcol, because of the cluster which the children of Israel cut down from there.  
That place hath [one] called Brook of Eshcol, because of the cluster which the sons of Israel cut from thence.
- 25** Da firti dager var til ende, vendte de tilbake efter å ha utspeidet landet.  
They returned from spying out the land at the end of forty days.  
And they turn back from spying the land at the end of forty days.
- 26** De gikk avsted og fant Moses og Aron og hele Israels barns menighet i ørkenen Paran, i Kades, og gav dem og hele menigheten beskjed om hvad de hadde sett, og viste dem landets frukt.  
They went and came to Moses, and to Aaron, and to all the congregation of the children of Israel, to the wilderness of Paran, to Kadesh; and brought back word to them, and to all the congregation, and showed them the fruit of the land.  
And they go and come in unto Moses, and unto Aaron, and unto all the company of the sons of Israel, unto the wilderness of Paran, to Kadesh; and they bring them and all the company back word, and shew them the fruit of the land.
- 27** De fortalte ham og sa: Vi kom til det land du sendte oss til, og det flyter virkelig med melk og honning, og her er dets frukt.  
They told him, and said, We came to the land where you sent us; and surely it flows with milk and honey; and this is the fruit of it.  
And they recount to him, and say, `We came in unto the land whither thou hast sent us, and also it [is] flowing with milk and honey -- and this [is] its fruit;

- 28** Men det folk som bor i landet, er sterkt, og byene er som festninger og meget store; der så vi også Anaks barn.  
However the people who dwell in the land are strong, and the cities are fortified, [and] very great: and moreover we saw the children of Anak there.  
only, surely the people which is dwelling in the land [is] strong; and the cities are fenced, very great; and also children of Anak we have seen there.
- 29** Amalekittene bor i sydlandet, og hetittene og jebusittene og amorittene bor i fjellbygdene, og kana'anittene bor ute ved havet og langsmed Jordan.  
Amalek dwells in the land of the South: and the Hittite, and the Jebusite, and the Amorite, dwell in the hill-country; and the Canaanite dwells by the sea, and along by the side of the Jordan.  
Amalek is dwelling in the land of the south, and the Hittite, and the Jebusite, and the Amorite is dwelling in the hill country, and the Canaanite is dwelling by the sea, and by the side of the Jordan.`
- 30** Men da folket knurret mot Moses, søkte Kaleb å stagge dem og sa: Vi vil dra op og ta landet i eie; vi skal nok få det i vår makt.  
Caleb stilled the people before Moses, and said, Let us go up at once, and possess it; for we are well able to overcome it.  
And Caleb stilleth the people concerning Moses, and saith, `Let us certainly go up -- and we have possessed it; for we are thoroughly able for it.`
- 31** Men de menn som hadde vært med ham der op, sa: Vi makter ikke å dra op mot det folk; for det er sterkere enn vi.  
But the men who went up with him said, We aren't able to go up against the people; for they are stronger than we.  
And the men who have gone up with him said, `We are not able to go up against the people, for it [is] stronger than we;`
- 32** Og de talte ille blandt Israels barn om det land de hadde utspeidet, og sa: Det land vi drog igjennem for å utspeide det, er et land som fortærer\* sine innbyggere, og alle de vi så der, var høivoksne folk; / <\* ved de kriger som føres der.>  
They brought up an evil report of the land which they had spied out to the children of Israel, saying, The land, through which we have gone to spy it out, is a land that eats up the inhabitants of it; and all the people who we saw in it are men of great stature.  
and they bring out an evil account of the land which they have spied unto the sons of Israel, saying, `The land into which we passed over to spy it, is a land eating up its inhabitants; and all the people whom we saw in its midst [are] men of stature;
- 33** der så vi kjempene, Anaks barn av kjempeætten, og mot dem var vi i våre egne øine som gresshopper, og det syntes også de at vi var.  
There we saw the Nephilim, the sons of Anak, who come of the Nephilim: and we were in our own sight as grasshoppers, and so we were in their sight.  
and there we saw the Nephilim, sons of Anak, of the Nephilim; and we are in our own eyes as grasshoppers; and so we were in their eyes.`

- 1** Da tok hele menigheten til å rope og skrike, og folket gråt hele natten.  
All the congregation lifted up their voice, and cried; and the people wept that night.  
And all the company lifteth up and give forth their voice, and the people weep during that night;
- 2** Og alle Israels barn knurret mot Moses og Aron, og hele menigheten sa til dem: Gid vi var død i Egyptens land eller her i ørkenen! Å, at vi var død!  
All the children of Israel murmured against Moses and against Aaron: and the whole congregation said to them, Would that we had died in the land of Egypt! or would that we had died in this wilderness!  
and all the sons of Israel murmur against Moses, and against Aaron, and all the company say unto them, `O that we had died in the land of Egypt, or in this wilderness, O that we had died!
- 3** Hvorfor fører Herren oss inn i dette land, så vi må falle for sverdet? Våre hustruer og våre barn vil bli til rov. Var det ikke bedre for oss å vende tilbake til Egypten?  
Why does Yahweh bring us to this land, to fall by the sword? Our wives and our little ones will be a prey: wouldn't it be better for us to return into Egypt?  
and why is Jehovah bringing us in unto this land to fall by the sword? our wives and our infants are become a prey; is it not good for us to turn back to Egypt?
- 4** Og de sa til hverandre: La oss velge oss en høvding og vende tilbake til Egypten!  
They said one to another, Let us make a captain, and let us return into Egypt.  
And they say one unto another, `Let us appoint a head, and turn back to Egypt.`
- 5** Da falt Moses og Aron ned på sitt ansikt foran hele den forsamlede menighet av Israels barn.  
Then Moses and Aaron fell on their faces before all the assembly of the congregation of the children of Israel.  
And Moses falleth -- Aaron also -- on their faces, before all the assembly of the company of the sons of Israel.
- 6** Og Josva, Nuns sønn, og Kaleb, Jefunnes sønn, som var blandt dem som hadde utspeidet landet, sønderrev sine klær  
Joshua the son of Nun and Caleb the son of Jephunneh, who were of those who spied out the land, tore their clothes:  
And Joshua son of Nun, and Caleb son of Jephunneh, of those spying the land, have rent their garments,
- 7** og talte til hele Israels barns menighet og sa: Det land som vi drog igjennem for å utspeide det, er et overmåte godt land.  
and they spoke to all the congregation of the children of Israel, saying, The land, which we passed through to spy it out, is an exceeding good land.  
and they speak unto all the company of the sons of Israel, saying, `The land into which we have passed over to spy it, [is] a very very good land;

- 8 Dersom Herren har velbehag i oss, så fører han oss inn i dette land og gir oss det - et land som flyter med melk og honning.**  
**If Yahweh delight in us, then he will bring us into this land, and give it to us; a land which flows with milk and honey.**  
**if Jehovah hath delighted in us, then He hath brought us in unto this land, and hath given it to us, a land which is flowing with milk and honey;**
- 9 Sett eder bare ikke op mot Herren og vær ikke redde for folket i det land, for vi skal fortære dem som det var brød; deres vern er veket fra dem, og Herren er med oss, vær ikke redde for dem!**  
**Only don`t rebel against Yahweh, neither fear you the people of the land; for they are bread for us: their defense is removed from over them, and Yahweh is with us: don`t fear them.**  
**only, against Jehovah rebel not ye: and ye, fear not ye the people of the land, for our bread they [are]; their defence hath turned aside from off them, and Jehovah [is] with us; fear them not.`**
- 10 Da vilde hele menigheten stene dem; men Herrens herlighet åpenbarte sig i sammenkomstens telt for alle Israels barn.**  
**But all the congregation bade stone them with stones. The glory of Yahweh appeared in the tent of meeting to all the children of Israel.**  
**And all the company say to stone them with stones, and the honour of Jehovah hath appeared in the tent of meeting unto all the sons of Israel.**
- 11 Og Herren sa til Moses: Hvor lenge skal dette folk forakte mig, og hvor lenge vil de la være å tro på mig, enda jeg har gjort så mange tegn iblandt dem?**  
**Yahweh said to Moses, How long will this people despise me? and how long will they not believe in me, for all the signs which I have worked among them?**  
**And Jehovah saith unto Moses, `Until when doth this people despise Me? and until when do they not believe in Me, for all the signs which I have done in its midst?**
- 12 Jeg vil slå dem med pest og utrydde dem, og så vil jeg gjøre dig til et større og sterkere folk enn dette.**  
**I will strike them with the pestilence, and disinherit them, and will make of you a nation greater and mightier than they.**  
**I smite it with pestilence, and dispossess it, and make thee become a nation greater and mightier than it.`**
- 13 Da sa Moses til Herren: Egypterne har hørt at du med din kraft har ført dette folk ut fra dem,**  
**Moses said to Yahweh, Then the Egyptians will hear it; for you brought up this people in your might from among them;**  
**And Moses saith unto Jehovah, `Then have the Egyptians heard! for Thou hast brought up with Thy power this people out of their midst,**



- 14** og de har sagt det til dette lands innbyggere; de har hørt at du, Herre, er midt iblandt dette folk, at du, Herre, har åpenbaret dig for dem øie til øie, og at din sky står over dem, og at du går foran dem i en skystøtte om dagen og i en ildstøtte om natten.  
and they will tell it to the inhabitants of this land. They have heard that you Yahweh are in the midst of this people; for you Yahweh are seen face to face, and your cloud stands over them, and you go before them, in a pillar of cloud by day, and in a pillar of fire by night, and they have said [it] unto the inhabitant of this land, they have heard that Thou, Jehovah, [art] in the midst of this people, that eye to eye Thou art seen -- O Jehovah, and Thy cloud is standing over them, -- and in a pillar of cloud Thou art going before them by day, and in a pillar of fire by night.
- 15** Men dreper du nu dette folk, alle som en, da kommer hedningene, som har hørt ditt ry, til å si:  
Now if you shall kill this people as one man, then the nations which have heard the fame of you will speak, saying,  
`And Thou hast put to death this people as one man, and the nations who have heard Thy fame have spoken, saying,
- 16** Herren maktet ikke å føre dette folk inn i det land han hadde tilsvoret dem, derfor slaktet han dem ned i ørkenen.  
Because Yahweh was not able to bring this people into the land which he swore to them, therefore he has slain them in the wilderness.  
From Jehovah`s want of ability to bring in this people unto the land which He hath sworn to them -- He doth slaughter them in the wilderness.
- 17** Men la nu din kraft, Herre, vise sig stor, som du har talt og sagt:  
Now please let the power of the Lord be great, according as you have spoken, saying,  
`And now, let, I pray Thee, the power of my Lord be great, as Thou hast spoken, saying:
- 18** Herren er langmodig og rik på miskunnhet, han forlater misgjerning og overtredelse; men han lar ikke den skyldige straffet, han hjemsøker fedres misgjerning på barn, på dem i tredje og på dem i fjerde ledd.  
Yahweh is slow to anger, and abundant in lovingkindness, forgiving iniquity and disobedience; and that will by no means clear [the guilty], visiting the iniquity of the fathers on the children, on the third and on the fourth generation.  
Jehovah [is] slow to anger, and of great kindness; bearing away iniquity and transgression, and not entirely acquitting, charging iniquity of fathers on sons, on a third [generation], and on a fourth; --
- 19** Tilgi da dette folk dets misgjerning efter din store miskunnhet, som du har tilgitt dem hele veien fra Egypten og hit!  
Pardon, Please, the iniquity of this people according to the greatness of your lovingkindness, and according as you have forgiven this people, from Egypt even until now, I pray Thee, the iniquity of this people, according to the greatness of Thy kindness, and as Thou hast borne with this people from Egypt, even until now.`
- 20** Da sa Herren: Jeg har tilgitt dem efter ditt ord.  
Yahweh said, I have pardoned according to your word:  
And Jehovah saith, `I have forgiven, according to thy word;

- 21** Men sa sant jeg lever og hele jorden er full av Herrens herlighet,  
but in very deed, as I live, and as all the earth shall be filled with the glory of Yahweh;  
and yet, I live -- and it is filled -- the whole earth -- [with] the honour of Jehovah;
- 22** så skal alle de menn som har sett min herlighet og de tegn som Jeg har gjort i Egypten og i ørkenen, og som nu har fristet mig ti ganger og ikke hørt på min røst,  
because all those men who have seen my glory, and my signs, which I worked in Egypt and in the wilderness, yet have tempted me these ten times, and have not listened to my voice;  
for all the men who are seeing My honour, and My signs, which I have done in Egypt, and in the wilderness, and try Me these ten times, and have not hearkened to My voice --
- 23** sannelig, de skal ikke se det land jeg bar tilsvoret deres fedre; ingen som har foraktet mig, skal få se det  
surely they shall not see the land which I swore to their fathers, neither shall any of those who despised me see it:  
they see not the land which I have sworn to their fathers, yea, none of those despising Me see it;
- 24** Men min tjener Kaleb - fordi det var en annen ånd i ham, og han trolig fulgte mig, så vil jeg føre ham inn i det land han har vært i, og hans ætt skal eie det.  
but my servant Caleb, because he had another spirit with him, and has followed me fully, him will I bring into the land into which he went; and his seed shall possess it.  
and My servant Caleb, because there hath been another spirit with him, and he is fully after Me -- I have brought him in unto the land whither he hath entered, and his seed doth possess it.
- 25** Men amalekittene og kana'anittene bor her i dalen; vend derfor om imorgen og dra ut i ørkenen på veien til det Røde Hav!  
Now the Amalekite and the Canaanite dwell in the valley: tomorrow turn you, and get you into the wilderness by the way to the Red Sea.  
`And the Amalekite and the Canaanite are dwelling in the valley; to-morrow turn ye and journey for yourselves into the wilderness -- the way of the Red Sea.`
- 26** Og Herren talte til Moses og Aron og sa:  
Yahweh spoke to Moses and to Aaron, saying,  
And Jehovah speaketh unto Moses, and unto Aaron, saying,
- 27** Hvor lenge skal denne onde menighet holde på å knurre mot mig? Jeg har hørt Israels barns knurr, hvorledes de knurrer mot mig.  
How long [shall I bear] with this evil congregation, that murmur against me? I have heard the murmurings of the children of Israel, which they murmur against me.  
`Until when hath this evil company that which they are murmuring against Me? the murmurings of the sons of Israel, which they are murmuring against Me, I have heard;

- 28 Si til dem: Så sant jeg lever, sier Herren: Som I har talt for mine ører\*, således vil jeg gjøre med eder: / <\* 4MO 14, 2.>**  
**Tell them, As I live, says Yahweh, surely as you have spoken in my ears, so will I do to you: say unto them, I live -- an affirmation of Jehovah -- if, as ye have spoken in Mine ears -- so I do not to you;**
- 29 I denne ørken skal eders døde kropper falle, alle de blandt eder som blev mønstret, så mange som I er, fra tyveårsalderen og opover, I som har knurret mot mig; your dead bodies shall fall in this wilderness; and all who were numbered of you, according to your whole number, from twenty years old and upward, who have murmured against me, in this wilderness do your carcasses fall, even all your numbered ones, to all your number, from a son of twenty years and upward, who have murmured against Me;**
- 30 sannelig, I skal ikke komme inn i det land som jeg med opløftet hånd har svoret å ville la eder bo i, undtagen Kaleb, Jefunnes sønn, og Josva, Nuns sønn. surely you shall not come into the land, concerning which I swore that I would make you dwell therein, save Caleb the son of Jephunneh, and Joshua the son of Nun. ye -- ye come not in unto the land which I have lifted up My hand to cause you to tabernacle in it, except Caleb son of Jephunneh, and Joshua son of Nun.**
- 31 Eders barn, som I sa vilde bli til rov, dem vil jeg føre der inn, og de skal lære det land å kjenne som I har ringeaktet. But your little ones, that you said should be a prey, them will I bring in, and they shall know the land which you have rejected. `As to your infants -- of whom ye have said, A spoil they are become -- I have even brought them in, and they have known the land which ye have kicked against;**
- 32 Men eders døde kropper skal falle i denne ørken. But as for you, your dead bodies shall fall in this wilderness. as to you -- your carcasses do fall in this wilderness,**
- 33 Og eders barn skal flakke om som hyrder i ørkenen i firti år og bøte for eders utroskap mot Herren, inntil I alle er blitt til lik i ørkenen. Your children shall be wanderers in the wilderness forty years, and shall bear your prostitution, until your dead bodies be consumed in the wilderness. and your sons are evil in the wilderness forty years, and have borne your whoredoms till your carcasses are consumed in the wilderness;**
- 34 Likesom I utspeidet landet i firti dager, således skal I lide for eders misgjerninger i firti år, et år for hver dag; og I skal kjenne at jeg har vendt mig bort fra eder. After the number of the days in which you spied out the land, even forty days, for every day a year, shall you bear your iniquities, even forty years, and you shall know my alienation. by the number of the days [in] which ye spied the land, forty days, -- a day for a year, a day for a year -- ye do bear your iniquities, forty years, and ye have known my breaking off;**

- 35** Jeg, Herren, har sagt: Sannelig, således vil jeg gjøre med hele denne onde menighet, som har sammensvoret sig mot mig; her i ørkenen skal de gå til grunne, her skal de dø.  
I, Yahweh, have spoken, surely this will I do to all this evil congregation, who are gathered together against me: in this wilderness they shall be consumed, and there they I [am] Jehovah, I have spoken; if I do not this to all this evil company who are meeting against me; -- in this wilderness they are consumed, and there they die.`
- 36** De menn som Moses hadde sendt for å utspeide landet, og som var kommet tilbake og hadde fått hele menigheten til å knurre mot ham ved å tale ille om landet,  
The men, whom Moses sent to spy out the land, who returned, and made all the congregation to murmur against him, by bringing up an evil report against the land,  
And the men whom Moses hath sent to spy the land, and they turn back and cause all the company to murmur against him, by bringing out an evil account concerning the land,
- 37** disse menn, som hadde talt ille om landet, blev slått ned for Herrens åsyn og døde.  
even those men who did bring up an evil report of the land, died by the plague before Yahweh.  
even the men bringing out an evil account of the land die by the plague before Jehovah;
- 38** Bare Josva, Nuns sønn, og Kaleb, Jefunnes sønn, blev i live av de menn som var gått avsted for å utspeide landet.  
But Joshua the son of Nun, and Caleb the son of Jephunneh, remained alive of those men who went to spy out the land.  
and Joshua son of Nun, and Caleb son of Jephunneh, have lived of those men who go to spy out the land.
- 39** Og Moses bar disse ord frem for alle Israels barn; da sørget folket sårt.  
Moses told these words to all the children of Israel: and the people mourned greatly.  
And Moses speaketh these words unto all the sons of Israel, and the people mourn exceedingly,
- 40** Og de stod tidlig op om morgenen og drog opover mot fjellhøiden og sa: Se, her er vi, og vi vil dra op til det sted som Herren har talt om; for vi har syndet.  
They rose up early in the morning, and got them up to the top of the mountain, saying, Behold, we are here, and will go up to the place which Yahweh has promised: for we have sinned.  
and they rise early in the morning, and go up unto the top of the mountain, saying, `Here we [are], and we have come up unto the place which Jehovah hath spoken of, for we have sinned.`
- 41** Men Moses sa: Hvorfor overtredet I Herrens bud? Det vil ikke lykkes.  
Moses said, Why now do you disobey the commandment of Yahweh, seeing it shall not prosper?  
And Moses saith, `Why [is] this? -- ye are transgressing the command of Jehovah, and it doth not prosper;

- 42 Dra ikke der op! For Herren er ikke blandt eder, I kommer bare til å bli slått av eders fiender.  
Don` t go up, for Yahweh isn` t among you; that you not be struck down before your go not up, for Jehovah is not in your midst, and ye are not smitten before your enemies;**
- 43 For amalekittene og kana'anittene vil møte eder der, og I skal falle for sverdet, fordi I har vendt eder bort fra Herren, og Herren vil ikke være med eder.  
For there the Amalekite and the Canaanite are before you, and you shall fall by the sword: because you are turned back from following Yahweh, therefore Yahweh will not be with you.  
for the Amalekite and the Canaanite [are] there before you, and ye have fallen by the sword, because that ye have turned back from after Jehovah, and Jehovah is not with you.`**
- 44 Men de drog i overmodig tross op til fjellhøiden; men Herrens pakts ark og Moses forlot ikke leiren.  
But they presumed to go up to the top of the mountain: nevertheless the ark of the covenant of Yahweh, and Moses, didn` t depart out of the camp.  
And they presume to go up unto the top of the mountain, and the ark of the covenant of Jehovah and Moses have not departed out of the midst of the camp.**
- 45 Da kom amalekittene og kana'anittene, som bodde der på fjellet, ned og slo dem sønder og sammen og forfulgte dem like til Horma.  
Then the Amalekite came down, and the Canaanite who lived in that mountain, and struck them and beat them down, even to Hormah.  
And the Amalekite and the Canaanite who are dwelling in that mountain come down and smite them, and beat them down -- unto Hormah.**
- 1 Og Herren talte til Moses og sa:  
Yahweh spoke to Moses, saying,  
And Jehovah speaketh unto Moses, saying,**
- 2 Tal til Israels barn og si til dem: Når I kommer inn i det land som I skal bo i, det som jeg vil gi eder,  
Speak to the children of Israel, and tell them, When you are come into the land of your habitations, which I give to you,  
`Speak unto the sons of Israel, and thou hast said unto them, When ye come in unto the land of your dwellings, which I am giving to you,**
- 3 og I ofrer Herren ildoffer - brennoffer eller slaktoffer av storfeet eller av småfeet til en velbehagelig duft for Herren - enten for å opfylle et løfte eller som et frivillig offer eller på eders høitider,  
and will make an offering by fire to Yahweh, a burnt offering, or a sacrifice, to accomplish a vow, or as a freewill-offering, or in your set feasts, to make a sweet savor to Yahweh, of the herd, or of the flock;  
then ye have prepared a fire-offering to Jehovah, a burnt-offering, or a sacrifice, at separating a vow or free-will-offering, or in your appointed things, to make a sweet fragrance to Jehovah, out of the herd, or out of the flock.**

- 4** da skal den som bærer sitt offer frem for Herren, som matoffer ofre tiendedelen av en efa fint mel blandet med en fjerdedel av en hin olje,  
then shall he who offers his offering offer to Yahweh a meal-offering of a tenth part [of an ephah] of fine flour mingled with the fourth part of a hin of oil:  
`And he who is bringing near his offering to Jehovah hath brought near a present of flour, a tenth deal, mixed with a fourth of the hin of oil;
- 5** og som drikkoffer skal du ofre fjerdedelen av en hin vin sammen med brennofferet eller slaktofferet, hvis det er et lam.  
and wine for the drink-offering, the fourth part of a hin, shall you prepare with the burnt offering, or for the sacrifice, for each lamb.  
and wine for a libation, a fourth of the hin thou dost prepare for the burnt-offering or for a sacrifice, for the one lamb;
- 6** Men hvis det er en vær, da skal du ofre som matoffer to tiendedeler av en efa fint mel blandet med en tredjedel av en hin olje,  
Or for a ram, you shall prepare for a meal-offering two tenth parts [of an ephah] of fine flour mingled with the third part of a hin of oil:  
or for a ram thou dost prepare a present of flour, two-tenth deals, mixed with oil, a third of the hin;
- 7** og som drikkoffer tredjedelen av en hin vin; du skal ofre det til en velbehagelig duft for Herren.  
and for the drink-offering you shall offer the third part of a hin of wine, of a sweet savor to Yahweh.  
and wine for a libation, a third part of the hin, thou dost bring near -- a sweet fragrance to Jehovah.
- 8** Ofrer du en ung okse til brennoffer eller slaktoffer for å opfylle et løfte eller som takkoffer til Herren,  
When you prepare a bull for a burnt offering, or for a sacrifice, to accomplish a vow, or for peace-offerings to Yahweh;  
`And when thou makest a son of the herd a burnt-offering or a sacrifice, at separating a vow or peace-offerings to Jehovah,
- 9** da skal der sammen med den unge okse ofres som matoffer tre tiendedeler av en efa fint mel blandet med en halv hin olje,  
then shall he offer with the bull a meal-offering of three tenth parts [of an ephah] of fine flour mingled with half a hin of oil:  
then he hath brought near for the son of the herd a present of flour, three-tenth deals, mixed with oil, a half of the hin;
- 10** og som drikkoffer skal du ofre en halv hin vin; det er et ildoffer til en velbehagelig duft for Herren.  
and you shall offer for the drink-offering half a hin of wine, for an offering made by fire, of a sweet savor to Yahweh.  
and wine thou bringest near for a libation, a half of the hin -- a fire-offering of sweet fragrance to Jehovah;

- 11** Således skal der gjøres for hver okse og for hver vær og for hvert lam eller kje.  
Thus shall it be done for each bull, or for each ram, or for each of the he-lambs, or of the kids.  
thus it is done for the one ox, or for the one ram, or for a lamb of the sheep or of the goats.
- 12** Efter tallet på de dyr I ofrer, skal I gjøre således for hvert enkelt dyr, så mange som de er.  
According to the number that you shall prepare, so shall you do to everyone according to their number.  
`According to the number that ye prepare, so ye do to each, according to their number;
- 13** Hver innfødt skal gjøre således når han ofrer et ildoffer til en velbehagelig duft for Herren.  
All who are home-born shall do these things after this manner, in offering an offering made by fire, of a sweet savor to Yahweh.  
every native doth thus with these, at bringing near a fire-offering of sweet fragrance to Jehovah;
- 14** Og hvis en fremmed som holder til hos eder, eller som for alltid bor blandt eder, ofrer et ildoffer til en velbehagelig duft for Herren, så skal han gjøre like ens som I.  
If a stranger sojourn with you, or whoever may be among you throughout your generations, and will offer an offering made by fire, of a sweet savor to Yahweh; as you do, so he shall do.  
and when a sojourner sojourneth with you, or whoso [is] in your midst to your generations, and he hath made a fire-offering of sweet fragrance to Jehovah, as ye do so he doth.
- 15** I menigheten skal det være én lov for eder og for den fremmede som holder til hos eder - en evig lov, fra slekt til slekt; for Herrens åsyn gjelder det samme for den fremmede som for eder selv.  
For the assembly, there shall be one statute for you, and for the stranger who sojourns [with you], a statute forever throughout your generations: as you are, so shall the sojourner be before Yahweh.  
`One statute is for you of the congregation and for the sojourner who is sojourning, a statute age-during to your generations: as ye [are] so is the sojourner before Jehovah;
- 16** Én lov og én rett skal det være for eder og for den fremmede som holder til hos eder.  
One law and one ordinance shall be for you, and for the stranger who sojourns with you.  
one law and one ordinance is to you and to the sojourner who is sojourning with you.`
- 17** Og Herren talte til Moses og sa:  
Yahweh spoke to Moses, saying,  
And Jehovah speaketh unto Moses, saying,
- 18** Tal til Israels barn og si til dem: Når I kommer inn i det land som jeg fører eder til,  
Speak to the children of Israel, and tell them, When you come into the land where I bring you,  
`Speak unto the sons of Israel, and thou hast said unto them, In your coming in unto the land whither I am bringing you in,

- 19** og eter av landets brød, da skal I utrede en offergave til Herren.  
then it shall be that when you eat of the bread of the land, you shall offer up a heave-offering to Yahweh.  
then it hath been, in your eating of the bread of the land, ye heave up a heave-offering to Jehovah;
- 20** Av det første av eders deig skal I gi en kake som gave; I skal gi den likesom I utreder gaven fra treskeplassen.  
Of the first of your dough you shall offer up a cake for a heave-offering: as the heave-offering of the threshing floor, so shall you heave it.  
the beginning of your dough a cake ye heave up -- a heave-offering; as the heave-offering of a threshing-floor, so ye do heave it.
- 21** Av det første av eders deig skal I alltid gi Herren en gave, slekt etter slekt.  
Of the first of your dough you shall give to Yahweh a heave-offering throughout your generations.  
Of the beginning of your dough ye do give to Jehovah a heave-offering -- to your generations.
- 22** Når I uforvarende gjør en synd og ikke holder alle disse bud som Herren har forkynt Moses,  
When you shall err, and not observe all these commandments, which Yahweh has spoken to Moses,  
`And when ye err, and do not all these commands which Jehovah hath spoken unto
- 23** alt det som Herren har befalt eder ved Moses fra den dag av da Herren befalte det, og siden gjennom alle følgende slekter,  
even all that Yahweh has commanded you by Moses, from the day that Yahweh gave commandment, and onward throughout your generations;  
the whole that Jehovah hath charged upon you by the hand of Moses, from the day that Jehovah hath commanded, and henceforth, to your generations,
- 24** da skal hele menigheten, hvis det er gjort uten dens vitende og av vanvare, ofre en ung okse som brennoffer til en velbehagelig duft for Herren med tilhørende matoffer og drikkoffer, som foreskrevet er, og en gjetebukk som syndoffer.  
then it shall be, if it be done unwittingly, without the knowledge of the congregation, that all the congregation shall offer one young bull for a burnt offering, for a sweet savor to Yahweh, with the meal-offering of it, and the drink-offering of it, according to the ordinance, and one male goat for a sin-offering.  
then it hath been, if from the eyes of the company it hath been done in ignorance, that all the company have prepared one bullock, a son of the herd, for a burnt-offering, for sweet fragrance to Jehovah, and its present, and its libation, according to the ordinance, and one kid of the goats for a sin-offering.



- 25** Og presten skal gjøre soning for hele Israels barns menighet, så får de forlatelse; for det var gjort av vanvare, og de har båret frem for Herrens åsyn sitt offer, et ildoffer til Herren, og sitt syndoffer for den synd de har gjort av vanvare.  
The priest shall make atonement for all the congregation of the children of Israel, and they shall be forgiven; for it was an error, and they have brought their offering, an offering made by fire to Yahweh, and their sin-offering before Yahweh, for their error:  
`And the priest hath made atonement for all the company of the sons of Israel, and it hath been forgiven them, for it [is] ignorance, and they -- they have brought in their offering, a fire-offering to Jehovah, even their sin-offering before Jehovah for their ignorance;
- 26** Og hele Israels barns menighet og den fremmede som holder til hos dem, får forlatelse, fordi det var hendt hele folket av vanvare.  
and all the congregation of the children of Israel shall be forgiven, and the stranger who sojourns among them; for in respect of all the people it was done unwittingly.  
and it hath been forgiven to all the company of the sons of Israel, and to the sojourner who is sojourning in their midst; for to all the company [it is done] in ignorance.
- 27** Men når en enkelt mann synder av vanvare, da skal han ofre en årsgammel gjet til syndoffer.  
If one person sin unwittingly, then he shall offer a female goat a year old for a sin-offering.  
`And if one person sin in ignorance, then he hath brought near a she-goat, daughter of a year, for a sin-offering;
- 28** Og presten skal gjøre soning for Herrens åsyn for den som har forsyndet sig av vanvare, så han, når soningen for ham er fullført, kan få forlatelse.  
The priest shall make atonement for the soul who errs, when he sins unwittingly, before Yahweh, to make atonement for him; and he shall be forgiven.  
and the priest hath made atonement for the person who is erring, in his sinning in ignorance before Jehovah, by making atonement for him, and it hath been forgiven him;
- 29** For den innfødte blandt Israels barn og for den fremmede som holder til hos dem, skal det være én lov; den gjelder for eder alle når noen gjør noget av vanvare.  
You shall have one law for him who does anything unwittingly, for him who is home-born among the children of Israel, and for the stranger who sojourns among them.  
for the native among the sons of Israel, and for the sojourner who is sojourning in their midst -- one law is to you, for him who is doing [anything] through ignorance.
- 30** Men den som gjør noget med opløftet hånd\*, enten det er en innfødt eller en fremmed, han håner Herren, og han skal utryddes av sitt folk; / <\* av tross, med vitende og vilje.>  
But the soul who does anything with a high hand, whether he be home-born or a sojourner, the same blasphemes Yahweh; and that soul shall be cut off from among his people.  
`And the person who doth [aught] with a high hand -- of the native or of the sojourner -- Jehovah he is reviling, and that person hath been cut off from the midst of his people;

- 31 for han har ringektet Herrens ord og brutt hans bud. Den mann skal utryddes, han skal lide for sin misgjerning.  
Because he has despised the word of Yahweh, and has broken his commandment, that soul shall utterly be cut off; his iniquity shall be on him.  
because the word of Jehovah he despised, and His command hath broken -- that person is certainly cut off; his iniquity [is] on him.`**
- 32 Mens Israels barn var i ørkenen, traff de på en mann som sanket ved på sabbatsdagen.  
While the children of Israel were in the wilderness, they found a man gathering sticks on the Sabbath day.  
And the sons of Israel are in the wilderness, and they find a man gathering wood on the sabbath-day,**
- 33 Og de som traff på ham da han sanket ved, førte ham frem for Moses og Aron og for hele menigheten.  
Those who found him gathering sticks brought him to Moses and Aaron, and to all the congregation.  
and those finding him gathering wood bring him near unto Moses, and unto Aaron, and unto all the company,**
- 34 Og de satte ham fast; for det var ikke gitt dem noget bud om hvad der skulde gjøres med ham.  
They put him in custody, because it had not been declared what should be done to him.  
and they place him in ward, for it [is] not explained what is [to be] done to him.**
- 35 Da sa Herren til Moses: Mannen skal late livet, hele menigheten skal stene ham utenfor leiren.  
Yahweh said to Moses, The man shall surely be put to death: all the congregation shall stone him with stones outside of the camp.  
And Jehovah saith unto Moses, `The man is certainly put to death, all the company stoning him with stones, at the outside of the camp.`**
- 36 Så førte hele menigheten ham utenfor leiren og stenet ham, så han døde, således som Herren hadde befalt Moses.  
All the congregation brought him outside of the camp, and stoned him to death with stones; as Yahweh commanded Moses.  
And all the company bring him out unto the outside of the camp, and stone him with stones, and he dieth, as Jehovah hath commanded Moses.**
- 37 Og Herren sa til Moses:  
Yahweh spoke to Moses, saying,  
And Jehovah speaketh unto Moses, saying,**

- 38** Tal til Israels barn og si til dem at de skal gjøre sig dusker på kantene av sine klær, slekt efter slekt, og de skal sette en blå snor på hver enkelt dusk.  
Speak to the children of Israel, and bid those who they make them fringes in the borders of their garments throughout their generations, and that they put on the fringe of each border a cord of blue:  
`Speak unto the sons of Israel, and thou hast said unto them, and they have made for themselves fringes on the skirts of their garments, to their generations, and they have put on the fringe of the skirt a ribbon of blue,
- 39** Sådanne dusker skal I ha, forat I, når I ser på dem, skal komme i hu alle Herrens bud og holde dem og ikke fare hit og dit efter eders hjerte og efter eders øine, som lokker eder til utroskap  
and it shall be to you for a fringe, that you may look on it, and remember all the commandments of Yahweh, and do them; and that you not follow after your own heart and your own eyes, after which you use to play the prostitute;  
and it hath been to you for a fringe, and ye have seen it, and have remembered all the commands of Jehovah, and have done them, and ye search not after your heart, and after your eyes, after which ye are going a-whoring;
- 40** - forat I skal komme i hu alle mine bud og holde dem og være hellige for eders Gud.  
that you may remember and do all my commandments, and be holy to your God.  
so that ye remember and have done all My commands, and ye have been holy to your God;
- 41** Jeg er Herren eders Gud, som førte eder ut av Egyptens land for å være eders Gud. Jeg er Herren eders  
I am Yahweh your God, who brought you out of the land of Egypt, to be your God: I am Yahweh your God.  
I [am] Jehovah your God, who hath brought you out from the land of Egypt to become your God; I, Jehovah, [am] your God.`
- 1** Korah, en sønn av Jishar, sønn av Kahat, Levis sønn, og Datan og Abiram, sønner av Eliab, og On, en sønn av Pelet, av Rubens ætt, tok en flokk med sig.  
Now Korah, the son of Izhar, the son of Kohath, the son of Levi, with Dathan and Abiram, the sons of Eliab, and On, the son of Peleth, sons of Reuben, took [men]:  
And Korah, son of Izhar, son of Kohath, son of Levi, taketh both Dathan and Abiram sons of Eliab, and On son of Peleth, sons of Reuben,
- 2** De trådte fram for Moses, og sammen med dem to hundre og femti menn av Israels barn, høvdinge i menigheten, utkåret til medlemmer av folkerådet, aktede menn.  
and they rose up before Moses, with certain of the children of Israel, two hundred fifty princes of the congregation, called to the assembly, men of renown;  
and they rise up before Moses, with men of the sons of Israel, two hundred and fifty, princes of the company, called of the convention, men of name,

- 3 De flokket sig sammen mot Moses og Aron og sa til dem: Nu får det være nok! Hele menigheten er hellig, alle sammen, og Herren er midt iblandt dem; hvorfor ophøier I eder da over Herrens menighet?**  
**and they assembled themselves together against Moses and against Aaron, and said to them, You take too much on you, seeing all the congregation are holy, everyone of them, and Yahweh is among them: why then lift you up yourselves above the assembly of Yahweh?**  
**and they are assembled against Moses and against Aaron, and say unto them, `Enough of you! for all the company -- all of them [are] holy, and in their midst [is] Jehovah; and wherefore do ye lift yourselves up above the assembly of Jehovah?`**
- 4 Da Moses hørte disse ord, falt han på sitt ansikt.**  
**When Moses heard it, he fell on his face:**  
**And Moses heareth, and falleth on his face,**
- 5 Og han talte til Korah og hele hans flokk og sa: Imorgen skal Herren åpenbare hvem som tilhører ham, og hvem som er hellig, så han lar ham komme nær til sig; og den som han utvelger, ham vil han la komme nær til sig.**  
**and he spoke to Korah and to all his company, saying, In the morning Yahweh will show who are his, and who is holy, and will cause him to come near to him: even him whom he shall choose will he cause to come near to him.**  
**and he speaketh unto Korah, and unto all his company, saying, `Morning! -- and Jehovah is knowing those who are his, and him who is holy, and hath brought near unto Him; even him whom He doth fix on He bringeth near unto Him.**
- 6 Gjør nu dette: Ta eder ildkar, både Korah og hele hans flokk,**  
**This do: take you censers, Korah, and all his company;**  
**This do: take to yourselves censers, Korah, and all his company,**
- 7 og ha ild i dem og legg røkelse på dem for Herrens åsyn imorgen, og den mann som Herren utvelger, han skal være den hellige. Det får nu være nok, I Levis barn!**  
**and put fire in them, and put incense on them before Yahweh tomorrow: and it shall be that the man whom Yahweh does choose, he [shall be] holy: you take too much on you, you sons of Levi.**  
**and put in them fire, and put on them perfume, before Jehovah to-morrow, and it hath been, the man whom Jehovah chooseth, he [is] the holy one; -- enough of you, sons of Levi.`**
- 8 Og Moses sa til Korah: Hør nu, I Levis barn!**  
**Moses said to Korah, Hear now, you sons of Levi:**  
**And Moses saith unto Korah, `Hear ye, I pray you, sons of Levi;**

- 9** Er det for lite for eder at Israels Gud har utskilt eder fra Israels menighet for å la eder komme nær til sig, så I skal utføre tjenesten ved Herrens tabernakel og stå for menighetens åsyn for å tjene den?  
[seems it but] a small thing to you, that the God of Israel has separated you from the congregation of Israel, to bring you near to himself, to do the service of the tent of Yahweh, and to stand before the congregation to minister to them;  
is it little to you that the God of Israel hath separated you from the company of Israel to bring you near unto Himself, to do the service of the tabernacle of Jehovah, and to stand before the company to serve them? --
- 10** Han har latt dig komme nær til, og med dig alle dine brødre, Levis barn; og nu attrår I endog prestedømmet!  
and that he has brought you near, and all your brothers the sons of Levi with you? and seek you the priesthood also?  
yea, He doth bring thee near, and all thy brethren the sons of Levi with thee -- and ye have sought also the priesthood!
- 11** Derfor er du og hele din flokk oprørere mot Herren; for hvad er Aron, at I knurrer mot ham? Therefore you and all your company are gathered together against Yahweh: and Aaron, what is he who you murmur against him?  
Therefore, thou and all thy company who are met [are] against Jehovah; and Aaron, what [is] he, that ye murmur against him?`
- 12** Så sendte Moses bud efter Datan og Abiram, Eliabs sønner; men de sa: Vi kommer ikke. Moses sent to call Dathan and Abiram, the sons of Eliab; and they said, We won't come up: And Moses sendeth to call for Dathan and for Abiram sons of Eliab, and they say, `We do not come up;
- 13** Er det ikke nok at du har ført oss op fra et land som flyter med melk og honning, for å la oss dø i ørkenen, siden du endog vil gjøre dig til hersker over oss?  
is it a small thing that you have brought us up out of a land flowing with milk and honey, to kill us in the wilderness, but you must needs make yourself also a prince over us?  
is it little that thou hast brought us up out of a land flowing with milk and honey to put us to death in a wilderness that thou also certainly makest thyself prince over us?
- 14** Heller ikke har du ført oss inn i et land som flyter med melk og honning, eller gitt oss åkrer og vingårder i eie; tenker du du kan synkverve disse folk? Vi kommer ikke  
Moreover you haven't brought us into a land flowing with milk and honey, nor given us inheritance of fields and vineyards: will you put out the eyes of these men? we won't come up.  
Yea, unto a land flowing with milk and honey thou hast not brought us in, nor dost thou give to us an inheritance of field and vineyard; the eyes of these men dost thou pick out? we do not come up.`

- 15 Da blev Moses meget vred og sa til Herren: Vend dig ikke til deres offer! Ikke så meget som et asen har jeg tatt fra dem, og ikke en eneste blandt dem har jeg gjort noget ondt. Moses was very angry, and said to Yahweh, "Don't respect their offering: I have not taken one donkey from them, neither have I hurt one of them." And it is very displeasing to Moses, and he saith unto Jehovah, `Turn not Thou unto their present; not one ass from them have I taken, nor have I afflicted one of them.`**
- 16 Så sa Moses til Korah: Imorgen skal du og hele din flokk stille eder frem for Herrens åsyn, du og de og Aron! Moses said to Korah, Be you and all your company before Yahweh, you, and they, and Aaron, tomorrow: And Moses saith unto Korah, `Thou and all thy company, be ye before Jehovah, thou, and they, and Aaron, to-morrow;**
- 17 Og I skal ta hver sitt ildkar og legge røkelse på dem, og I skal bære hver sitt ildkar frem for Herrens åsyn, to hundre og femti ildkar, og du og Aron skal og ta hver sitt ildkar. and take every man his censer, and put incense on them, and bring you before Yahweh every man his censer, two hundred fifty censers; you also, and Aaron, each his censer. and take ye each his censer, and ye have put on them perfume, and brought near before Jehovah, each his censer, two hundred and fifty censers; and thou and Aaron, each his censer.`**
- 18 Så tok de hver sitt ildkar og hadde ild i dem og la røkelse på dem; og de stilte sig ved inngangen til sammenkomstens telt, og likeså Moses og Aron. They took every man his censer, and put fire in them, and laid incense thereon, and stood at the door of the tent of meeting with Moses and Aaron. And they take each his censer, and put on them fire, and lay on them perfume, and they stand at the opening of the tent of meeting, with Moses and Aaron.**
- 19 Og Korah samlet hele menigheten imot dem ved inngangen til sammenkomstens telt; da åpenbarte Herrens herlighet sig for hele menigheten. Korah assembled all the congregation against them to the door of the tent of meeting: and the glory of Yahweh appeared to all the congregation. And Korah assembleth against them all the company unto the opening of the tent of meeting, and the honour of Jehovah is seen by all the company.**
- 20 Og Herren talte til Moses og Aron og sa: Yahweh spoke to Moses and to Aaron, saying, And Jehovah speaketh unto Moses and unto Aaron, saying,**
- 21 Skill eder ut fra denne menighet, så vil jeg gjøre ende på dem i et øieblikk. Separate yourselves from among this congregation, that I may consume them in a `Be ye separated from the midst of this company, and I consume them in a moment;`**

- 22 Men de falt ned på sitt ansikt og sa: Gud, du Gud som råder over livsens ånde i alt kjød! Vredes du på hele menigheten fordi om én mann synder?  
They fell on their faces, and said, God, the God of the spirits of all flesh, shall one man sin, and will you be angry with all the congregation?  
and they fall on their faces, and say, `God, God of the spirits of all flesh -- the one man sinneth, and against all the company Thou art wroth!**
- 23 Da talte Herren til Moses og sa:  
Yahweh spoke to Moses, saying,  
And Jehovah speaketh unto Moses, saying,**
- 24 Tal til menigheten og si: Gå bort fra hele plassen rundt omkring Korahs, Datans og Abirams bolig!  
Speak to the congregation, saying, Get you up from about the tent of Korah, Dathan, and Abiram.  
`Speak unto the company, saying, Go ye up from round about the tabernacle of Korah, Dathan, and Abiram.`**
- 25 Så stod Moses op og gikk til Datan og Abiram, og de eldste i Israel fulgte ham.  
Moses rose up and went to Dathan and Abiram; and the elders of Israel followed him.  
And Moses riseth, and goeth unto Dathan and Abiram, and the elders of Israel go after him,**
- 26 Og han talte til menigheten og sa: Vik bort fra disse ugudelige menns telter, og rør ikke ved noget av det som hører dem til, forat I ikke skal bli bortrykket for alle deres synders skyld!  
He spoke to the congregation, saying, Depart, I pray you, from the tents of these wicked men, and touch nothing of theirs, lest you be consumed in all their sins.  
and he speaketh unto the company, saying, `Turn aside, I pray you, from the tents of these wicked men, and come not against anything that they have, lest ye be consumed in all their sins.`**
- 27 Da gikk de bort fra Korahs, Datans og Abirams bolig, rundt omkring; men Datan og Abiram var gått ut og stod i inngangen til sine telt med sine hustruer og sine barn, både store og små.  
So they got them up from the tent of Korah, Dathan, and Abiram, on every side: and Dathan and Abiram came out, and stood at the door of their tents, and their wives, and their sons, and their little ones.  
And they go up from the tabernacle of Korah, Dathan and Abiram, from round about, and Dathan, and Abiram have come out, standing at the opening of their tents, and their wives, and their sons, and their infants.**
- 28 Og Moses sa: Derpå skal I kjenne at det er Herren som har sendt mig til å gjøre alle disse gjerninger, og at det ikke er av egen drift jeg gjør det:  
Moses said, Hereby you shall know that Yahweh has sent me to do all these works; for [I have] not [done them] of my own mind.  
And Moses saith, `By this ye do know that Jehovah hath sent me to do all these works, that [they are] not from my own heart;**

- 29** Dersom disse folk dør på samme måte som alle andre mennesker, eller de besøkes på samme måte som alle andre mennesker, da har Herren ikke sendt mig;  
If these men die the common death of all men, or if they be visited after the visitation of all men; then Yahweh hasn't sent me.  
if according to the death of all men these die -- or the charge of all men is charged upon them -- Jehovah hath not sent me;
- 30** men dersom Herren gjør noget som ikke før er hendt - dersom jorden lukker op sin munn og sluker dem og alle deres, så de farer levende ned i dødsriket, da vet I at disse menn har foraktet Herren.  
But if Yahweh make a new thing, and the ground open its mouth, and swallow them up, with all that appertain to them, and they go down alive into Sheol; then you shall understand that these men have despised Yahweh.  
and if a strange thing Jehovah do, and the ground hath opened her mouth and swallowed them, and all that they have, and they have gone down alive to Sheol -- then ye have known that these men have despised Jehovah.`
- 31** Med det samme han hadde endt denne tale, da revnet jorden under dem;  
It happened, as he made an end of speaking all these words, that the ground split apart that was under them;  
And it cometh to pass at his finishing speaking all these words, that the ground which [is] under them cleaveth,
- 32** jorden lukket op sin munn og slukte dem og deres boliger og alle de folk som hørte Korah til, og alt det de eide,  
and the earth opened its mouth, and swallowed them up, and their households, and all the men who appertained to Korah, and all their goods.  
and the earth openeth her mouth, and swalloweth them, and their houses, and all the men who [are] for Korah, and all the goods,
- 33** og de før levende ned i dødsriket med alle sine; jorden skjulte dem, og de omkom og blev utryddet av menigheten.  
So they, and all that appertained to them, went down alive into Sheol: and the earth closed on them, and they perished from among the assembly.  
and they go down, they, and all that they have, alive to Sheol, and the earth closeth over them, and they perish from the midst of the assembly;
- 34** Og hele Israel som stod rundt omkring dem, rømte da de hørte deres skrik; de sa: Jorden kunde sluke oss og.  
All Israel that were round about them fled at the cry of them; for they said, Lest the earth swallow us up.  
and all Israel who [are] round about them have fled at their voice, for they said, `Lest the earth swallow us;`



- 35** Og det før ild ut fra Herren og fortærte de to hundre og femti menn som hadde båret frem røkelsen.  
Fire came forth from Yahweh, and devoured the two hundred fifty men who offered the incense.  
and fire hath come out from Jehovah, and consumeth the two hundred and fifty men bringing near the perfume.
- 36** Da talte Herren til Moses og sa:  
Yahweh spoke to Moses, saying,  
And Jehovah speaketh unto Moses, saying,
- 37** Si til Eleasar, Arons sønn, presten, at han skal ta ildkarene ut av branden, men sprede glørne langt bort! For de er hellige,  
Speak to Eleazar the son of Aaron the priest, that he take up the censers out of the burning, and scatter you the fire yonder; for they are holy,  
Say unto Eleazar son of Aaron the priest, and he lifteth up the censers from the midst of the burning, and the fire scatter thou yonder, for they have been hallowed,
- 38** de ildkar som tilhørte disse menn som ved sin synd har forbrutt sitt liv; der skal gjøres tynne plater av dem til å klæ alteret med, for de bar dem frem for Herrens åsyn, og derfor er de hellige; og de skal være til et tegn for Israels barn.  
even the censers of these sinners against their own lives; and let them be made beaten plates for a covering of the altar: for they offered them before Yahweh; therefore they are holy; and they shall be a sign to the children of Israel.  
[even] the censers of these sinners against their own souls; and they have made them spread-out plates, a covering for the altar, for they have brought them near before Jehovah, and they are hallowed; and they are become a sign to the sons of Israel.
- 39** Så tok Eleasar, presten, de ildkar av kobber som de hadde båret frem de menn som var brent op, og lot dem hamre ut til plater til å klæ alteret med,  
Eleazar the priest took the brazen censers, which those who were burnt had offered; and they beat them out for a covering of the altar,  
And Eleazar the priest taketh the brazen censers which they who are burnt had brought near, and they spread them out, a covering for the altar --
- 40** forat Israels barn skulde komme i hu at ingen fremmed mann - ingen som ikke er av Arons ætt - skulde komme nær til for å brenne røkelse for Herrens åsyn, så det ikke skulde gå ham som det gikk Korah og hans flokk - således som Herren hadde talt til ham ved Moses.  
to be a memorial to the children of Israel, to the end that no stranger, who isn't of the seed of Aaron, comes near to burn incense before Yahweh; that he not be as Korah, and as his company: as Yahweh spoke to him by Moses.  
a memorial to the sons of Israel, so that a stranger who is not of the seed of Aaron doth not draw near to make a perfume before Jehovah, and is not as Korah, and as his company, -- as Jehovah hath spoken by the hand of Moses to him.

- 41 Men dagen efter knurret hele Israels barns menighet mot Moses og Aron og sa: Det er I som har slått Herrens folk ihjel!**  
**But on the next day all the congregation of the children of Israel murmured against Moses and against Aaron, saying, You have killed the people of Yahweh.**  
**And all the company of the sons of Israel murmur, on the morrow, against Moses and against Aaron, saying, `Ye -- ye have put to death the people of Jehovah.`**
- 42 Da nu menigheten samlet sig imot Moses og Aron, vendte de sig begge mot sammenkomstens telt, og se, skyen dekket det, og Herrens herlighet åpenbarte sig.**  
**It happened, when the congregation was assembled against Moses and against Aaron, that they looked toward the tent of meeting: and, behold, the cloud covered it, and the glory of Yahweh appeared.**  
**And it cometh to pass, in the company being assembled against Moses and against Aaron, that they turn towards the tent of meeting, and lo, the cloud hath covered it, and the honour of Jehovah is seen;**
- 43 Og Moses og Aron gikk frem foran sammenkomstens telt, Moses and Aaron came to the front of the tent of meeting. and Moses cometh -- Aaron also -- unto the front of the tent of meeting.**
- 44 og Herren talte til Moses og sa: Yahweh spoke to Moses, saying, And Jehovah speaketh unto Moses, saying,**
- 45 Gå bort fra denne menighet, så vil jeg gjøre ende på dem i et øieblikk. Da falt de ned på sitt ansikt,**  
**Get you up from among this congregation, that I may consume them in a moment. They fell on their faces.**  
**`Get you up from the midst of this company, and I consume them in a moment;` and they fall on their faces,**
- 46 og Moses sa til Aron: Ta ildkaret og ha ild fra alteret i det og legg røkelse på og skynd dig så bort til menigheten med det og gjør soning for dem! For vreden er gått ut fra Herrens åsyn, hjemsøkelsen har begynt.**  
**Moses said to Aaron, Take they censer, and put fire therein from off the altar, and lay incense thereon, and carry it quickly to the congregation, and make atonement for them: for there is wrath gone out from Yahweh; the plague is begun.**  
**and Moses saith unto Aaron, `Take the censer, and put on it fire from off the altar, and place perfume, and go, hasten unto the company, and make atonement for them, for the wrath hath gone out from the presence of Jehovah -- the plague hath begun.`**

- 47** Og Aron gjorde som Moses hadde sagt, og tok ildkaret og løp midt inn i flokken, og se, hjemsökelsen hadde alt begynt blandt folket. Så la han røkelsen på og gjorde soning for folket,  
Aaron took as Moses spoke, and ran into the midst of the assembly; and, behold, the plague was begun among the people: and he put on the incense, and made atonement for the people.  
And Aaron taketh as Moses hath spoken, and runneth unto the midst of the assembly, and lo, the plague hath begun among the people; and he giveth the perfume, and maketh atonement for the people,
- 48** mens han stod der mellom de døde og de levende; da stanset hjemsökelsen.  
He stood between the dead and the living; and the plague was stayed.  
and standeth between the dead and the living, and the plague is restrained;
- 49** Men det var fjorten tusen og syv hundre mann som døde under hjemsökelsen, foruten dem som døde for Korahs skyld.  
Now those who died by the plague were fourteen thousand and seven hundred, besides those who died about the matter of Korah.  
and those who die by the plague are fourteen thousand and seven hundred, apart from those who die for the matter of Korah;
- 50** Og Aron vendte tilbake til Moses ved inngangen til sammenkomstens telt; og hjemsökelsen var stanset.  
Aaron returned to Moses to the door of the tent of meeting: and the plague was stayed.  
and Aaron turneth back unto Moses, unto the opening of the tent of meeting, and the plague hath been restrained.
- 1** Og Herren talte til Moses og sa:  
Yahweh spoke to Moses, saying,  
And Jehovah speaketh unto Moses, saying,
- 2** Tal til Israels barn, og få tolv staver av dem, en stav for hver stamme; av hver stammehøvding skal du få en stav, og på den skal du skrive hans navn.  
Speak to the children of Israel, and take of them rods, one for each fathers` house, of all their princes according to their fathers` houses, twelve rods: write you every man`s name on his rod.  
`Speak unto the sons of Israel, and take from them each a rod, for a father`s house, from all their princes, for the house of their fathers, twelve rods; the name of each thou dost write on his rod,
- 3** Og Arons navn skal du skrive på Levis stav; for det skal være en stav for hvert overhode over deres stammer.  
You shall write Aaron`s name on the rod of Levi; for there shall be one rod for each head of their fathers` houses.  
and Aaron`s name thou dost write on the tribe of Levi; for one rod [is] for the head of their fathers` house:

- 4** Og du skal legge dem i sammenkomstens telt foran vidnesbyrdet, der hvor jeg kommer sammen med eder.  
You shall lay them up in the tent of meeting before the testimony, where I meet with you. and thou hast placed them in the tent of meeting, before the testimony, where I meet with you.
- 5** Da skal det skje at den manns stav som jeg utvelger, skal spire; så får jeg vel fred for Israels barns knurr, som de plager eder med.  
It shall happen, that the rod of the man whom I shall choose shall bud: and I will make to cease from me the murmurings of the children of Israel, which they murmur against you. `And it hath come to pass, the man`s rod on whom I fix doth flourish, and I have caused to cease from off me the murmurings of the sons of Israel, which they are murmuring against you.`
- 6** Så talte Moses til Israels barn, og alle deres høvdinger gav ham hver sin stav, en stav for hver stamme, i alt tolv staver; og Arons stav var mellom deres staver.  
Moses spoke to the children of Israel; and all their princes gave him rods, for each prince one, according to their fathers` houses, even twelve rods: and the rod of Aaron was among their rods.  
And Moses speaketh unto the sons of Israel, and all their princes give unto him one rod for a prince, one rod for a prince, for their fathers` house, twelve rods, and the rod of Aaron [is] in the midst of their rods;
- 7** Og Moses la stavene ned for Herrens åsyn i vidnesbyrdets telt.  
Moses laid up the rods before Yahweh in the tent of the testimony. and Moses placeth the rods before Jehovah, in the tent of the testimony.
- 8** Da nu Moses dagen efter kom inn i vidnesbyrdets telt, fikk han se at Arons stav - den som var for Levis hus - hadde spiret; den hadde både skutt spirer og satt blomster og fått modne mandler.  
It happened on the next day, that Moses went into the tent of the testimony; and, behold, the rod of Aaron for the house of Levi was budded, and put forth buds, and produced blossoms, and bore ripe almonds.  
And it cometh to pass, on the morrow, that Moses goeth in unto the tent of the testimony, and lo, the rod of Aaron hath flourished for the house of Levi, and is bringing out flourishing, and doth blossom blossoms, and doth produce almonds;
- 9** Da bar Moses alle stavene ut fra Herrens åsyn og viste dem til alle Israels barn; og de så dem og tok hver sin stav.  
Moses brought out all the rods from before Yahweh to all the children of Israel: and they looked, and took every man his rod. and Moses bringeth out all the rods from before Jehovah, unto all the sons of Israel, and they look, and take each his rod.

- 10 Og Herren sa til Moses: Bær Arons stav inn igjen foran vidnesbyrdet for å gjemmes som et tegn for de gjenstridige; og du skal gjøre ende på deres knurr, så jeg slipper å høre på det; ellers skal de dø.**  
**Yahweh said to Moses, Put back the rod of Aaron before the testimony, to be kept for a token against the children of rebellion; that you may make an end of their murmurings against me, that they not die.**  
**And Jehovah saith unto Moses, `Put back the rod of Aaron, before the testimony, for a charge, for a sign to the sons of rebellion, and thou dost remove their murmurings from off me, and they do not die;`**
- 11 Og Moses gjorde så; han gjorde som Herren hadde befalt ham.**  
**Thus did Moses: as Yahweh commanded him, so did he.**  
**and Moses doth as Jehovah hath commanded him; so he hath done.**
- 12 Men Israels barn sa til Moses: Se, vi omkommer, vi er fortapt, vi er fortapt alle sammen!**  
**The children of Israel spoke to Moses, saying, Behold, we perish, we are undone, we are all undone.**  
**And the sons of Israel speak unto Moses, saying, `Lo, we have expired; we have perished; we have all of us perished;**
- 13 Enhver som kommer nær - som kommer nær til Herrens tabernakel, han må dø. Skal vi da omkomme alle sammen?**  
**Everyone who comes near, who comes near to the tent of Yahweh, dies: shall we perish all of us?**  
**any who is at all drawing near unto the tabernacle of Jehovah dieth; have we not been consumed -- to expire?`**
- 1 Da sa Herren til Aron: Du og dine sønner og hele din fars hus skal bære skylden for overtredelser mot helligdommen, og du og dine sønner skal bære skylden for overtredelser mot eders presteembede.**  
**Yahweh said to Aaron, You and your sons and your fathers` house with you shall bear the iniquity of the sanctuary; and you and your sons with you shall bear the iniquity of your priesthood.**  
**And Jehovah saith unto Aaron, `Thou, and thy sons, and the house of thy father with thee, do bear the iniquity of the sanctuary; and thou, and thy sons with thee, do bear the iniquity of your priesthood;**
- 2 Også dine brødre, Levi stamme, din fars stamme, skal du la komme nær til sammen med dig, - og de skal holde sig til dig og tjene dig; men du og dine sønner, I skal stå foran vidnesbyrdets telt.**  
**Your brothers also, the tribe of Levi, the tribe of your father, bring you near with you, that they may be joined to you, and minister to you: but you and your sons with you shall be before the tent of the testimony.**  
**and also thy brethren, the tribe of Levi, the tribe of thy father, bring near with thee, and they are joined unto thee, and serve thee, even thou and thy sons with thee, before the tent of the testimony.**

- 3** Og de skal ta vare på det du skulde varetatt, og det som er å vareta ved hele teltet; men helligdommens redskaper\* og alteret må de ikke komme nær, forat de ikke skal dø, både de og I. / <\* 4MO 4, 5 fg.>  
They shall keep your charge, and the charge of all the Tent: only they shall not come near to the vessels of the sanctuary and to the altar, that they not die, neither they, nor you.  
`And they have kept thy charge, and the charge of all the tent; only, unto the vessels of the sanctuary and unto the altar they do not come near, and they die not, either they or you;
- 4** De skal holde sig til dig og ta vare på det som er å vareta ved sammenkomstens telt, hele arbeidet ved teltet; men ingen fremmed må komme nær til eder.  
They shall be joined to you, and keep the charge of the tent of meeting, for all the service of the Tent: and a stranger shall not come near to you.  
and they have been joined unto thee, and have kept the charge of the tent of meeting, for all the service of the tent; and a stranger doth not come near unto you;
- 5** Men I skal ta vare på det som skal varetas ved helligdommen, og det som er å vareta ved alteret, forat det ikke mere skal komme vrede over Israels barn.  
You shall keep the charge of the sanctuary, and the charge of the altar; that there be wrath no more on the children of Israel.  
and ye have kept the charge of the sanctuary, and the charge of the altar, and there is no more wrath against the sons of Israel.
- 6** For det er jeg som har tatt eders brødre levittene ut blandt Israels barn som en gave til eder, overgitt til Herren for å utføre tjenesten ved sammenkomstens telt.  
I, behold, I have taken your brothers the Levites from among the children of Israel: to you they are a gift, given to Yahweh, to do the service of the tent of meeting.  
`And I, lo, I have taken your brethren the Levites from the midst of the sons of Israel; to you a gift they are given by Jehovah, to do the service of the tent of meeting;
- 7** Men du og dine sønner skal ta vare på eders prestetjeneste i alt som vedkommer alteret og gjerningen innenfor forhenget, og utføre tjenesten. Jeg gir eder eders prestetjeneste som en gave; men den fremmede som kommer nær til, skal late livet.  
You and your sons with you shall keep your priesthood for everything of the altar, and for that within the veil; and you shall serve: I give you the priesthood as a service of gift: and the stranger who comes near shall be put to death.  
and thou, and thy sons with thee, do keep your priesthood, for everything of the altar, and within the vail, and ye have served; a service of gift I make your priesthood; and the stranger who is coming near is put to death.`
- 8** Og Herren talte til Aron: Se, jeg har gitt dig det som skal gjemmes av gavene til mig; alt det som Israels barn helliger, har jeg gitt dig som ditt embedes del og dine sønner som en evig rettighet.  
Yahweh spoke to Aaron, I, behold, I have given you the charge of my heave-offerings, even all the holy things of the children of Israel; to you have I given them by reason of the anointing, and to your sons, as a portion forever.  
And Jehovah speaketh unto Aaron: `And I, lo, I have given to thee the charge of My heave-offerings, of all the hallowed things of the sons of Israel -- to thee I have given them for the anointing, and to thy sons, by a statute age-during.

- 9 Dette skal høre dig til av det høihellige og undtas fra ilden: alle deres offer, både matoffer og syndoffer og skyldoffer, som de gir mig til gjengjeld; de er høihellige og skal høre dig og dine sønner til.**  
**This shall be your of the most holy things, [reserved] from the fire: every offering of theirs, even every meal-offering of theirs, and every sin-offering of theirs, and every trespass-offering of theirs, which they shall render to me, shall be most holy for you and for your sons.**  
**This is thine of the most holy things, from the fire: all their offering, to all their present, and to all their sin-offering, and to all their guilt-offering, which they give back to Me, is most holy to thee, and to thy sons;**
- 10 På det høihellige sted skal du ete det; alt mannkjønn kan ete av det, hellig skal det være for dig.**  
**As the most holy things shall you eat of it; every male shall eat of it: it shall be holy to you. in the holy of holies thou dost eat it; every male doth eat it; holy it is to thee.**
- 11 Likeledes skal dette høre dig til som de gaver de skal avgi: Alle Israels barns svingegaver, dem har jeg gitt dig og dine sønner og dine døtre som en evig rettighet; enhver i ditt hus som er ren, kan ete av det.**  
**This is your: the heave-offering of their gift, even all the wave-offerings of the children of Israel; I have given them to you, and to your sons and to your daughters with you, as a portion forever; everyone who is clean in your house shall eat of it.**  
**And this [is] thine: the heave-offering of their gift, to all the wave-offerings of the sons of Israel, to thee I have given them, and to thy sons, and to thy daughters with thee, by a statute age-during; every clean one in thy house doth eat it;**
- 12 Alt det beste av olje og alt det beste av most og korn, førstegrøden derav, som de skal gi Herren, har jeg gitt dig.**  
**All the best of the oil, and all the best of the vintage, and of the grain, the first-fruits of them which they give to Yahweh, to you have I given them.**  
**all the best of the oil, and all the best of the new wine, and wheat -- their first-[fruits] which they give to Jehovah -- to thee I have given them.**
- 13 Førstegrøden av alt det som er i deres land, som de kommer til Herren med, skal høre dig til; enhver i ditt hus som er ren, kan ete av det.**  
**The first-ripe fruits of all that is in their land, which they bring to Yahweh, shall be your; everyone who is clean in your house shall eat of it.**  
**The first-fruits of all that [is] in their land, which they bring in to Jehovah, are thine; every clean one in thy house doth eat it;**
- 14 Alt bannlyst i Israel skal høre dig til.**  
**Everything devoted in Israel shall be your.**  
**every devoted thing in Israel is thine,**

- 15** Alt som åpner morsliv, alt levende som de kommer til Herren med, enten det er mennesker eller dyr, skal høre dig til. Dog skal du la dem løse det som er førstefødt av mennesker, og likeså skal du la dem løse det som er førstefødt av de urene dyr.  
Everything that opens the womb, of all flesh which they offer to Yahweh, both of man and animal shall be your: nevertheless the firstborn of man shall you surely redeem, and the firstborn of unclean animals shall you redeem.  
every one opening a womb of all flesh which they bring near to Jehovah, among man and among beast, is thine; only, thou dost certainly ransom the first-born of man, and the firstling of the unclean beast thou dost ransom.
- 16** Og løsepengene for en gutt skal du la dem utrede fra han er en måned gammel, efter det verd du skal sette på ham: fem sekel sølv efter helligdommens vekt, sekelen regnet til tyve gera.  
Those who are to be redeemed of them from a month old shall you redeem, according to your estimation, for the money of five shekels, after the shekel of the sanctuary (the same is twenty gerahs).  
`And their ransomed ones from a son of a month, thou dost ransom with thy valuation, of silver, five shekels, by the shekel of the sanctuary, twenty gerahs it [is].
- 17** Men det førstefødte av kyr eller av får eller av gjeter skal ikke løses; de er hellige; deres blod skal du sprengre på alteret, og deres fett skal du brenne som ildoffer til en velbehagelig duft for Herren.  
But the firstborn of a cow, or the firstborn of a sheep, or the firstborn of a goat, you shall not redeem; they are holy: you shall sprinkle their blood on the altar, and shall burn their fat for an offering made by fire, for a sweet savor to Yahweh.  
`Only, the firstling of a cow, or the firstling of a sheep, or the firstling of a goat, thou dost not ransom, holy they [are]: their blood thou dost sprinkle on the altar, and of their fat thou makest perfume, a fire-offering of sweet fragrance to Jehovah,
- 18** Men deres kjøtt skal høre dig til; likesom svinge-brystet og det høire lår skal det høre dig til.  
The flesh of them shall be your, as the wave-breast and as the right thigh, it shall be your. and their flesh is thine, as the breast of the wave-offering, and as the right leg, it is thine;
- 19** Alle hellige gaver som Israels barn skal avgi til Herren, har jeg gitt dig og dine sønner og dine døtre som en evig rettighet; dette er en evig saltpakt\* for Herrens åsyn for dig og dine etterkommere. / <\* d.e. en ubrytelig pakt.>  
All the heave-offerings of the holy things, which the children of Israel offer to Yahweh, have I given you, and your sons and your daughters with you, as a portion forever: it is a covenant of salt forever before Yahweh to you and to your seed with you.  
all the heave-offerings of the holy things which the sons of Israel lift up to Jehovah I have given to thee and to thy sons, and to thy daughters with thee, by a statute age-during, a covenant of salt, age-during it [is] before Jehovah, to thee and to thy seed with thee.`



- 20** Og Herren sa til Aron: Du skal ikke ha nogen arv i deres land, og det skal ikke tilfalle dig nogen del iblandt dem; jeg er din del og din arv blandt Israels barn.  
Yahweh said to Aaron, You shall have no inheritance in their land, neither shall you have any portion among them: I am your portion and your inheritance among the children of Israel.  
And Jehovah saith unto Aaron, `In their land thou dost not inherit, and a portion thou hast not in their midst: I [am] thy portion, and thine inheritance in the midst of the sons of Israel;
- 21** Men all tiende i Israel har jeg gitt Levis barn til arv, som lønn for den tjeneste de utfører, tjenesten ved sammenkomstens telt.  
To the children of Levi, behold, I have given all the tithe in Israel for an inheritance, in return for their service which they serve, even the service of the tent of meeting.  
and to the sons of Levi, lo, I have given all the tenth in Israel for inheritance in exchange for their service which they are serving -- the service of the tent of meeting.
- 22** Israels barn skal ikke mere komme nær til sammenkomstens telt, for da fører de synd over sig og må dø.  
Henceforth the children of Israel shall not come near the tent of meeting, lest they bear sin, and die.  
`And the sons of Israel come no more near unto the tent of meeting, to bear sin, to die,
- 23** Men levittene, de skal utføre tjenesten ved sammenkomstens telt, og de skal bære skylden for folkets overtredelser; det skal være en evig lov, fra slekt til slekt. Men nogen arvedel skal de ikke ha blandt Israels barn.  
But the Levites shall do the service of the tent of meeting, and they shall bear their iniquity: it shall be a statute forever throughout your generations; and among the children of Israel they shall have no inheritance.  
and the Levites have done the service of the tent of meeting, and they -- they bear their iniquity; a statute age-during to your generations, that in the midst of the sons of Israel they have no inheritance;
- 24** For den tiende som Israels barn skal avgi til Herren, har jeg gitt levittene til arv; derfor har jeg sagt til dem at de ikke skal ha nogen arv blandt Israels barn.  
For the tithe of the children of Israel, which they offer as a heave-offering to Yahweh, I have given to the Levites for an inheritance: therefore I have said to them, Among the children of Israel they shall have no inheritance.  
but the tithe of the sons of Israel which they lift up to Jehovah, a heave-offering, I have given to the Levites for inheritance; therefore I have said of them, In the midst of the sons of Israel they have no inheritance.`
- 25** Og Herren talte til Moses og sa:  
Yahweh spoke to Moses, saying,  
And Jehovah speaketh unto Moses, saying,

- 26 Du skal tale til levittene og si til dem: Når I tar imot den tiende av Israels barn som jeg har sagt I skal få av dem som eders arv da skal I gi Herren en gave av den - tiendedelen av tienden,**  
Moreover you shall speak to the Levites, and tell them, When you take of the children of Israel the tithe which I have given you from them for your inheritance, then you shall offer up a heave-offering of it for Yahweh, a tithe of the tithe.  
`And unto the Levites thou dost speak; and thou hast said unto them, When ye take from the sons of Israel the tithe which I have given to you from them, for your inheritance, then ye have lifted up from it the heave-offering of Jehovah, a tithe of the tithe;
- 27 og denne eders gave skal regnes for eder som jevngod med kornet fra treskeplassen og med vinen fra persen.**  
Your heave-offering shall be reckoned to you, as though it were the grain of the threshing floor, and as the fullness of the winepress.  
and your heave-offering hath been reckoned to you as corn from the threshing-floor, and as fulness from the wine-vat;
- 28 Således skal også I avgi en gave til Herren av all den tiende som I får av Israels barn, og denne gave til Herren av eders tiende skal I gi til Aron, presten.**  
Thus you also shall offer a heave-offering to Yahweh of all your tithes, which you receive of the children of Israel; and of it you shall give Yahweh`s heave-offering to Aaron the priest.  
so ye do lift up -- ye also -- the heave-offering of Jehovah from all your tithes which ye receive from the sons of Israel; and ye have given from it the heave-offering of Jehovah to Aaron the priest;
- 29 Av alle de gaver I får, skal I avgi til Herren hele den gave som tilkommer ham; det beste av enhver gave skal være den del som helliges ham.**  
Out of all your gifts you shall offer every heave-offering of Yahweh, of all the best of it, even the holy part of it out of it.  
out of all your gifts ye do lift up the whole heave-offering of Jehovah; out of all its fat, -- its hallowed part -- out of it.
- 30 Og du skal si til dem: Når I har avgitt den beste del av det, da skal det regnes for levittene likt med det som kommer inn fra treskeplassen og fra vinpersen.**  
Therefore you shall tell them, When you heave the best of it from it, then it shall be reckoned to the Levites as the increase of the threshing floor, and as the increase of the wine-press.  
`And thou hast said unto them, In your lifting up its fat out of it, then it hath been reckoned to the Levites, as increase of a threshing-floor, and as increase of a wine-vat;
- 31 I kan ete det hvor I vil, I og eders husfolk; for det er den lønn I får for eders tjeneste ved sammenkomstens telt.**  
You shall eat it in every place, you and your households: for it is your reward in return for your service in the tent of meeting.  
and ye have eaten it in every place, ye and your households, for it [is] your hire in exchange for your service in the tent of meeting;

- 32** Når I således avgir det beste av det, kommer I ikke til å føre synd over eder, og da vanhelliger I ikke Israels barns hellige gaver og skal ikke dø.  
You shall bear no sin by reason of it, when you have heaved from it the best of it: and you shall not profane the holy things of the children of Israel, that you not die.  
and ye bear no sin for it, in your lifting up its fat out of it, and the holy things of the sons of Israel ye do not pollute, and ye die not.`
- 1** Og Herren talte til Moses og Aron og sa:  
Yahweh spoke to Moses and to Aaron, saying,  
And Jehovah speaketh unto Moses, and unto Aaron, saying,
- 2** Dette er et lovbud som Herren har kunngjort: Si til Israels barn at de skal komme til dig med en rød kvige som ikke har lyte eller feil, og som det ikke er kommet åk på.  
This is the statute of the law which Yahweh has commanded, saying, Speak to the children of Israel, that they bring you a red heifer without spot, in which is no blemish, [and] on which never came yoke.  
`This [is] a statute of the law which Jehovah hath commanded, saying, Speak unto the sons of Israel, and they bring unto thee a red cow, a perfect one, in which there is no blemish, on which no yoke hath gone up;
- 3** Den skal I gi til Eleasar, presten, og han skal føre den utenfor leiren, og de skal slakte den for hans åsyn.  
You shall give her to Eleazar the priest, and he shall bring her forth outside of the camp, and one shall kill her before his face:  
and ye have given it unto Eleazar the priest, and he hath brought it out unto the outside of the camp, and hath slaughtered it before him.
- 4** Og Eleasar, presten, skal ta noget av dens blod på sin finger, og han skal sprengre med blodet syv ganger bortimot forsiden av sammenkomstens telt.  
and Eleazar the priest shall take of her blood with his finger, and sprinkle her blood toward the front of the tent of meeting seven times.  
`And Eleazar the priest hath taken of its blood with his finger, and hath sprinkled over-against the front of the tent of meeting of her blood seven times;
- 5** Så skal de brenne kvigen for hans øine; både dens hud og dens kjøtt og dens blod, og skarnet med, skal de brenne.  
One shall burn the heifer in his sight; her skin, and her flesh, and her blood, with her dung, shall he burn:  
and [one] hath burnt the cow before his eyes; her skin, and her flesh, and her blood, besides her dung, he doth burn;
- 6** Og presten skal ta sedertre og isop og karmosinrød ull og kaste det i ilden, der hvor kvigen brennes.  
and the priest shall take cedar-wood, and hyssop, and scarlet, and cast it into the midst of the burning of the heifer.  
and the priest hath taken cedar wood, and hyssop, and scarlet, and hath cast unto the midst of the burning of the cow;

- 7** Derefter skal presten tvette sine klær og bade sitt legeme i vann, så kan han komme inn i leiren; men han skal være uren til om aftenen.  
Then the priest shall wash his clothes, and he shall bathe his flesh in water, and afterward he shall come into the camp, and the priest shall be unclean until the even. and the priest hath washed his garments, and hath bathed his flesh with water, and afterwards doth come in unto the camp, and the priest is unclean till the evening;
- 8** Den mann som brenner kvigen, skal og tvette sine klær i vann og bade sitt legeme i vann; men han skal være uren til om aftenen.  
He who burns her shall wash his clothes in water, and bathe his flesh in water, and shall be unclean until the even.  
and he who is burning it doth wash his garments with water, and hath bathed his flesh with water, and is unclean till the evening.
- 9** Og en mann som er ren, skal sanke sammen asken av kvigen og legge den utenfor leiren på et rent sted, og den skal gjemmes for Israels barns menighet til renselsesvann; det er et syndoffer.  
A man who is clean shall gather up the ashes of the heifer, and lay them up outside of the camp in a clean place; and it shall be kept for the congregation of the children of Israel for a water for impurity: it is a sin-offering.  
`And a clean man hath gathered the ashes of the cow, and hath placed at the outside of the camp, in a clean place, and it hath become to the company of the sons of Israel a charge for waters of separation -- it [is] a [cleansing];
- 10** Og den som sanker sammen asken av kvigen, skal tvette sine klær og være uren til om aftenen. Dette skal være en evig lov for Israels barn og for den fremmede som bor iblandt dem.  
He who gathers the ashes of the heifer shall wash his clothes, and be unclean until the even: and it shall be to the children of Israel, and to the stranger who sojourns among them, for a statute forever.  
and he who is gathering the ashes of the heifer hath washed his garments, and is unclean till the evening; and it hath been to the sons of Israel, and to the sojourner who is sojourning in their midst, for a statute age-during.
- 11** Den som rører ved en død, ved liket av et menneske, han skal være uren i syv dager.  
He who touches the dead body of any man shall be unclean seven days:  
`He who is coming against the dead body of any man -- is unclean seven days;
- 12** Den tredje og den syvende dag skal han rense sig med vannet,\* så blir han ren; men renser han sig ikke den tredje dag og den syvende dag, da blir han ikke ren. / < \* renselsesvannet, 4MO 19, 9.>  
the same shall purify himself therewith on the third day, and on the seventh day he shall be clean: but if he doesn't purify himself the third day, then the seventh day he shall not be clean.  
he doth cleanse himself for it on the third day, and on the seventh day he is clean; and if he cleanse not himself on the third day, then on the seventh day he is not clean.

- 13** Hver den som rører ved en død, ved liket av et menneske som er død, og ikke renser sig, han gjør Herrens tabernakel urent, han skal utryddes av Israel; fordi det ikke er sprengt rensesvann på ham, er han uren, hans urenhet kleber fremdeles ved ham.  
Whoever touches a dead person, the body of a man who has died, and doesn't purifies himself, defiles the tent of Yahweh; and that soul shall be cut off from Israel: because the water for impurity was not sprinkled on him, he shall be unclean; his uncleanness is yet on him.  
Any one who is coming against the dead, against the body of man who dieth, and cleanseth not himself -- the tabernacle of Jehovah he hath defiled, and that person hath been cut off from Israel, for water of separation is not sprinkled upon him; he is unclean; his uncleanness [is] still upon him.
- 14** Dette er loven: Når et menneske dør i et telt, skal hver den som kommer inn i teltet, og alt det som er i teltet, være urent i syv dager.  
This is the law when a man dies in a tent: everyone who comes into the tent, and everyone who is in the tent, shall be unclean seven days.  
`This [is] the law, when a man dieth in a tent: every one who is coming in unto the tent, and all that [is] in the tent, is unclean seven days;
- 15** Og ethvert åpent kar som der ikke er bundet dekke over, er urent.  
Every open vessel, which has no covering bound on it, is unclean.  
and every open vessel which hath no covering of thread upon it is unclean.
- 16** Og hver den som ute på marken rører ved en som er drept med sverd, eller ved et annet lik eller ved menneskeben eller ved en grav, skal være uren i syv dager.  
Whoever in the open field touches one who is slain with a sword, or a dead body, or a bone of a man, or a grave, shall be unclean seven days.  
`And every one who cometh, on the face of the field, against the pierced of a sword, or against the dead, or against a bone of man, or against a grave, is unclean seven days;
- 17** Og for å rense den som således er blitt uren, skal de ta noget av asken etter det brente syndoffer og helle rinnende vann på det i et kar.  
For the unclean they shall take of the ashes of the burning of the sin-offering; and running water shall be put thereto in a vessel:  
and they have taken for the unclean person of the ashes of the burning of the [cleansing], and he hath put upon it running water unto a vessel;
- 18** Og en mann som er ren, skal ta Isop og dyppe i vannet og sprengte på teltet og på alle de ting og alle de folk som var der, og på den som har rørt ved menneskeben eller ved en som er drept, eller ved et annet lik eller ved en grav.  
and a clean person shall take hyssop, and dip it in the water, and sprinkle it on the tent, and on all the vessels, and on the persons who were there, and on him who touched the bone, or the slain, or the dead, or the grave:  
and a clean person hath taken hyssop, and hath dipped [it] in water, and hath sprinkled on the tent, and on all the vessels, and on the persons who have been there, and on him who is coming against a bone, or against one pierced, or against the dead, or against a grave.

- 19** Og den tredje dag og den syvende dag skal den rene sprengre noget av vannet på den som er blitt uren; og når hans renselse er fullført på den syvende dag, skal han tvette sine klær og bade sig i vann, så blir han ren om aftenen.  
 and the clean person shall sprinkle on the unclean on the third day, and on the seventh day: and on the seventh day he shall purify him; and he shall wash his clothes, and bathe himself in water, and shall be clean at even.  
 `And the clean hath sprinkled [it] on the unclean on the third day, and on the seventh day, and hath cleansed him on the seventh day, and he hath washed his garments, and hath bathed with water, and hath been clean in the evening.
- 20** Men den som blir uren og ikke renser sig, han skal utryddes av menigheten; for han har gjort Herrens helligdom uren; det er ikke sprenget rensesvann på ham, han er uren.  
 But the man who shall be unclean, and shall not purify himself, that soul shall be cut off from the midst of the assembly, because he has defiled the sanctuary of Yahweh: the water for impurity has not been sprinkled on him; he is unclean.  
 `And the man who is unclean, and doth not cleanse himself, even that person hath been cut off from the midst of the assembly; for the sanctuary of Jehovah he hath defiled; water of separation is not sprinkled upon him; he [is] unclean.
- 21** Dette skal være en evig lov for dem. Den som sprenger med rensesvannet, skal tvette sine klær, og den som rører ved rensesvannet, skal være uren til om aftenen.  
 It shall be a perpetual statute to them: and he who sprinkles the water for impurity shall wash his clothes, and he who touches the water for impurity shall be unclean until even.  
 `And it hath been to them for a statute age-during, that he who is sprinkling the water of separation doth wash his garments, and he who is coming against the water of separation is unclean till the evening,
- 22** Og alt det den urene rører ved, skal være urent, og den som rører ved ham, skal være uren til om aftenen.  
 Whatever the unclean person touches shall be unclean; and the soul that touches it shall be unclean until even.  
 and all against which the unclean person cometh is unclean, and the person who is coming against [it] is unclean till the evening.`
- 1** I den første måned\* kom Israels barn, hele menigheten, til ørkenen Sin, og folket blev nogen tid i Kades; der døde Mirjam, og der blev hun begravet; / <\* i det firtiende år, 4MO 33, 38.>  
 The children of Israel, even the whole congregation, came into the wilderness of Zin in the first month: and the people abode in Kadesh; and Miriam died there, and was buried  
 And the sons of Israel come in, -- all the company -- to the wilderness of Zin, in the first month, and the people abide in Kadesh, and Miriam dieth there, and is buried there.
- 2** Men menigheten hadde ikke vann; da samlet de sig mot Moses og Aron.  
 There was no water for the congregation: and they assembled themselves together against Moses and against Aaron.  
 And there hath been no water for the company, and they are assembled against Moses, and against Aaron,

- 3** Og folket kivedes med Moses og sa: Å, at vi var omkommet dengang våre brødre omkom for Herrens åsyn!  
The people strove with Moses, and spoke, saying, Would that we had died when our brothers died before Yahweh!  
and the people strive with Moses, and speak, saying, `And oh that we had expired when our brethren expired before Jehovah!
- 4** Hvorfor har I ført Herrens menighet inn i denne ørken, så vi må dø her, både vi og vår buskap?  
Why have you brought the assembly of Yahweh into this wilderness, that we should die there, we and our animals?  
and why have ye brought in the assembly of Jehovah unto this wilderness to die there, we and our beasts?
- 5** Og hvorfor har I ført oss op fra Egypten, så vi er kommet til dette onde sted, hvor det hverken vokser korn eller fiken eller vintrær eller granatepler, og hvor det ikke finnes vann å drikke?  
Why have you made us to come up out of Egypt, to bring us in to this evil place? it is no place of seed, or of figs, or of vines, or of pomegranates; neither is there any water to drink.  
and why hast thou brought us up out of Egypt to bring us in unto this evil place? no place of seed, and fig, and vine, and pomegranate; and water there is none to drink.
- 6** Men Moses og Aron gikk bort fra folket, til inngangen til sammenkomstens telt, og falt ned på sitt ansikt; da åpenbarte Herrens herlighet sig for dem.  
Moses and Aaron went from the presence of the assembly to the door of the tent of meeting, and fell on their faces: and the glory of Yahweh appeared to them.  
And Moses and Aaron go in from the presence of the assembly unto the opening of the tent of meeting, and fall on their faces, and the honour of Jehovah is seen by them.
- 7** Og Herren talte til Moses og sa:  
Yahweh spoke to Moses, saying,  
And Jehovah speaketh unto Moses, saying,
- 8** Ta staven og kall menigheten sammen, du og Aron, din bror, og I skal tale til klippen midt for deres øine, så skal den gi vann fra sig; således skal du la vann strømme ut av klippen for dem og gi både menigheten og dens buskap å drikke.  
Take the rod, and assemble the congregation, you, and Aaron your brother, and speak you to the rock before their eyes, that it give forth its water; and you shall bring forth to them water out of the rock; so you shall give the congregation and their cattle drink.  
`Take the rod, and assemble the company, thou and Aaron thy brother; and ye have spoken unto the rock before their eyes, and it hath given its water, and thou hast brought out to them water from the rock, and hast watered the company, and their beasts.`
- 9** Da tok Moses staven som lå foran Herrens åsyn, således som Herren hadde befalt ham.  
Moses took the rod from before Yahweh, as he commanded him.  
And Moses taketh the rod from before Jehovah, as He hath commanded him,

- 10** Og Moses og Aron kalte menigheten sammen foran klippen, og han sa til dem: Nu, I gjenstridige! Mon vi kan la vann strømme frem for eder av denne klippe?  
Moses and Aaron gathered the assembly together before the rock, and he said to them, Hear now, you rebels; shall we bring you forth water out of this rock?  
and Moses and Aaron assemble the assembly unto the front of the rock, and he saith to them, `Hear, I pray you, O rebels, from this rock do we bring out to you water?`
- 11** Så løftet Moses sin hånd og slo med sin stav to ganger på klippen; da strømmet der meget vann ut, så både menigheten og dens buskap fikk drikke.  
Moses lifted up his hand, and struck the rock with his rod twice: and water came forth abundantly, and the congregation drank, and their cattle.  
and Moses lifteth up his hand, and smiteth the rock with his rod twice; and much water cometh out, and the company drink, also their beasts.
- 12** Men Herren sa til Moses og Aron: Fordi I ikke trodde på mig og ikke helliget mig for Israels barns øine, derfor skal I ikke føre dette folk inn i det land jeg har gitt dem.  
Yahweh said to Moses and Aaron, Because you didn't believe in me, to sanctify me in the eyes of the children of Israel, therefore you shall not bring this assembly into the land which I have given them.  
And Jehovah saith unto Moses, and unto Aaron, `Because ye have not believed in Me to sanctify Me before the eyes of the sons of Israel, therefore ye do not bring in this assembly unto the land which I have given to them.`
- 13** Dette var Meribas vann, hvor Israels barn kivedes med Herren, og han helliget sig på dem.  
These are the waters of Meribah; because the children of Israel strove with Yahweh, and he was sanctified in them.  
These [are] waters of Meribah, because the sons of Israel have `striven` with Jehovah, and He is sanctified upon them.
- 14** Fra Kades sendte Moses bud til Edoms konge og lot si: Så sier din bror Israel: Du vet hvor meget ondt vi har lidt.  
Moses sent messengers from Kadesh to the king of Edom, Thus says your brother Israel, You know all the travail that has befallen us:  
And Moses sendeth messengers from Kadesh unto the king of Edom, `Thus said thy brother Israel, Thou -- thou hast known all the travail which hath found us;
- 15** Våre fedre drog ned til Egypten, og vi bodde i Egypten i lang tid, og egypterne fór ille med oss og våre fedre.  
how our fathers went down into Egypt, and we lived in Egypt a long time; and the Egyptians dealt ill with us, and our fathers:  
that our fathers go down to Egypt, and we dwell in Egypt many days, and the Egyptians do evil to us and to our fathers;
- 16** Da ropte vi til Herren, og han hørte vår bønn og sendte en engel og førte oss ut av Egypten. Og nu er vi her i byen Kades like ved grensen av ditt land.  
and when we cried to Yahweh, he heard our voice, and sent an angel, and brought us forth out of Egypt: and, behold, we are in Kadesh, a city in the uttermost of your border.  
and we cry unto Jehovah, and He heareth our voice, and sendeth a messenger, and is bringing us out of Egypt; and lo, we [are] in Kadesh, a city [in] the extremity of thy border.



- 17 Kjære, la oss få dra gjennom ditt land! Vi skal hverken gå gjennom åker eller vingård, heller ikke drikke vann av nogen brønn; etter kongeveien vil vi dra og ikke bøie av hverken til høire eller til venstre, før vi er kommet gjennom ditt land.  
Please let us pass through your land: we will not pass through field or through vineyard, neither will we drink of the water of the wells: we will go along the king`s highway; we will not turn aside to the right hand nor to the left, until we have passed your border.  
Let us pass over, we pray thee, through thy land; we pass not over through a field, or through a vineyard, nor do we drink waters of a well; the way of the king we go, we turn not aside -- right or left -- till that we pass over thy border.`**
- 18 Men Edom svarte: Du må ikke dra gjennom mitt land, ellers drar jeg ut mot dig med sverd. Edom said to him, You shall not pass through me, lest I come out with the sword against you.  
And Edom saith unto him, `Thou dost not pass over through me, lest with sword I come out to meet thee.`**
- 19 Da sa Israels barn til ham: Vi skal følge landeveien, og dersom vi eller vår buskap drikker av ditt vann, så vil jeg gi dig vederlag for det. Det er ikke stort jeg ber om; jeg vil bare dra igjennom på min fot.  
The children of Israel said to him, We will go up by the highway; and if we drink of your water, I and my cattle, then will I give the price of it: let me only, without [doing] anything [else], pass through on my feet.  
And the sons of Israel say unto him, `In the highway we go, and if of thy waters we drink -- I and my cattle -- then I have given their price; only (it is nothing) on my feet I pass over.`**
- 20 Men han sa: Du må ikke dra igjennom her. Og Edom drog ut mot ham med en mengde folk og med væbnet hånd.  
He said, You shall not pass through. Edom came out against him with much people, and with a strong hand.  
And he saith, `Thou dost not pass over;` and Edom cometh out to meet him with much people, and with a strong hand;**
- 21 Således nektet Edom Israel å dra gjennom sitt land; og Israel bøide til side for ham. Thus Edom refused to give Israel passage through his border: why Israel turned away from him.  
and Edom refuseth to suffer Israel to pass over through his border, and Israel turneth aside from off him.**
- 22 Så brøt de op fra Kades, og Israels barn, hele menigheten, kom til fjellet Hor. They journeyed from Kadesh: and the children of Israel, even the whole congregation, came to Mount Hor.  
And the sons of Israel, the whole company, journey from Kadesh, and come in unto mount Hor,**
- 23 Og Herren sa til Moses og Aron ved fjellet Hor, på grensen av Edoms land: Yahweh spoke to Moses and Aaron in Mount Hor, by the border of the land of Edom, and Jehovah speaketh unto Moses and unto Aaron in mount Hor, on the border of the land of Edom, saying,**

- 24** Aron skal samles til sine fedre; han skal ikke komme inn i det land jeg har gitt Israels barn, fordi I var gjenstridige mot mitt ord ved Meribas vann.  
Aaron shall be gathered to his people; for he shall not enter into the land which I have given to the children of Israel, because you rebelled against my word at the waters of Meribah.  
`Aaron is gathered unto his people, for he doth not go in unto the land which I have given to the sons of Israel, because that ye provoked My mouth at the waters of Meribah.
- 25** Ta Aron og Eleasar, hans sønn, og før dem op på fjellet Hor,  
Take Aaron and Eleazar his son, and bring them up to Mount Hor;  
`Take Aaron and Eleazar his son, and cause them to go up mount Hor,
- 26** og ta av Aron hans klær og la Eleasar, hans sønn, ta dem på; så skal Aron samles til sine fedre og dø der.  
and strip Aaron of his garments, and put them on Eleazar his son: and Aaron shall be gathered [to his people], and shall die there.  
and strip Aaron of his garments, and thou hast clothed [with] them Eleazar his son, and Aaron is gathered, and doth die there.`
- 27** Og Moses gjorde som Herren hadde befalt. De gikk op på fjellet Hor for hele menighetens øine,  
Moses did as Yahweh commanded: and they went up into Mount Hor in the sight of all the congregation.  
And Moses doth as Jehovah hath commanded, and they go up unto mount Hor before the eyes of all the company,
- 28** og Moses tok av Aron hans klær og lot Eleasar, hans sønn, ta dem på, og Aron døde der på toppen av fjellet; men Moses og Eleasar steg ned fra fjellet.  
Moses stripped Aaron of his garments, and put them on Eleazar his son; and Aaron died there on the top of the mountain: and Moses and Eleazar came down from the mountain.  
and Moses strippeth Aaron of his garments, and clotheth with them Eleazar his son, and Aaron dieth there on the top of the mount; and Moses cometh down -- Eleazar also -- from the mount,
- 29** Og da hele menigheten så at Aron var død, gråt hele Israels hus over Aron i tretti dager.  
When all the congregation saw that Aaron was dead, they wept for Aaron thirty days, even all the house of Israel.  
and all the company see that Aaron hath expired, and they bewail Aaron thirty days -- all the house of Israel.
- 1** Da den kana'anittiske konge i Arad, som bodde i sydlandet, hørte at Israel drog frem på veien til Atharim, gav han sig i strid med Israel og førte nogen av dem bort som fanger.  
The Canaanite, the king of Arad, who lived in the South, heard tell that Israel came by the way of Atharim; and he fought against Israel, and took some of them captive.  
And the Canaanite -- king Arad -- dwelling in the south, heareth that Israel hath come the way of the Atharim, and he fighteth against Israel, and taketh [some] of them captive.

- 2 Da gjorde Israel et løfte til Herren og sa: Gir du dette folk i min hånd, så vil jeg slå deres byer med bann.**  
Israel vowed a vow to Yahweh, and said, If you will indeed deliver this people into my hand, then I will utterly destroy their cities.  
And Israel voweth a vow to Jehovah, and saith, `If Thou dost certainly give this people into my hand, then I have devoted their cities;`
- 3 Og Herren hørte Israels bønn og overgav kana'anittene til dem, og de slo dem og deres byer med bann; og de kalte stedet Horma\*. / <\* bann.>**  
Yahweh listened to the voice of Israel, and delivered up the Canaanites; and they utterly destroyed them and their cities: and the name of the place was called Hormah.  
and Jehovah hearkeneth to the voice of Israel, and giveth up the Canaanite, and he devoteth them and their cities, and calleth the name of the place Hormah.
- 4 Så brøt de op fra fjellet Hor og tok veien til det Røde Hav for å dra omkring Edoms land; men på veien blev folket utålmodig,**  
They journeyed from Mount Hor by the way to the Red Sea, to compass the land of Edom: and the soul of the people was much discouraged because of the way.  
And they journey from mount Hor, the way of the Red Sea, to compass the land of Edom, and the soul of the people is short in the way,
- 5 og de talte mot Gud og mot Moses og sa: Hvorfor har I ført oss op fra Egypten, så vi må dø her i ørkenen? For her er hverken brød eller vann, og vi er inderlig lei av denne usle mat.**  
The people spoke against God, and against Moses, Why have you brought us up out of Egypt to die in the wilderness? for there is no bread, and there is no water; and our soul loathes this light bread.  
and the people speak against God, and against Moses, `Why hast thou brought us up out of Egypt to die in a wilderness? for there is no bread, and there is no water, and our soul hath been weary of this light bread.`
- 6 Da sendte Herren seraf-slanger\* inn iblandt folket, og de bet folket; og der døde meget folk av Israel. / <\* brennende d.e. giftige slanger.>**  
Yahweh sent fiery serpents among the people, and they bit the people; and much people of Israel died.  
And Jehovah sendeth among the people the burning serpents, and they bite the people, and much people of Israel die;
- 7 Så kom folket til Moses og sa: Vi har syndet, fordi vi har talt mot Herren og mot dig; bed til Herren at han vil ta slangene fra oss! Og Moses bad for folket.**  
The people came to Moses, and said, We have sinned, because we have spoken against Yahweh, and against you; pray to Yahweh, that he take away the serpents from us. Moses prayed for the people.  
and the people come in unto Moses and say, `We have sinned, for we have spoken against Jehovah, and against thee; pray unto Jehovah, and He doth turn aside from us the serpent;` and Moses prayeth in behalf of the people.

- 8 Da sa Herren til Moses: Gjør dig en seraf-slange og sett den på en stang, så skal hver den som er bitt og ser på den, få leve.**  
**Yahweh said to Moses, Make you a fiery serpent, and set it on a standard: and it shall happen, that everyone who is bitten, when he sees it, shall live.**  
**And Jehovah saith unto Moses, `Make for thee a burning [serpent], and set it on an ensign; and it hath been, every one who is bitten and hath seen it -- he hath lived.**
- 9 Så gjorde Moses en kobberslange og satte den på en stang; og når en slange hadde bitt nogen, og han så på kobberslangen, blev han i live.**  
**Moses made a serpent of brass, and set it on the standard: and it happened, that if a serpent had bitten any man, when he looked to the serpent of brass, he lived.**  
**And Moses maketh a serpent of brass, and setteth it on the ensign, and it hath been, if the serpent hath bitten any man, and he hath looked expectingly unto the serpent of brass -- he hath lived.**
- 10 Siden brøt Israels barn op og leiret sig i Obot.**  
**The children of Israel journeyed, and encamped in Oboth.**  
**And the sons of Israel journey, and encamp in Oboth.**
- 11 Så brøt de op fra Obot og leiret sig ved Ije-Ha'abarim i ørkenen rett i øst for Moab.**  
**They journeyed from Oboth, and encamped at Iyeabarim, in the wilderness which is before Moab, toward the sunrise.**  
**And they journey from Oboth, and encamp in Ije-Abarim, in the wilderness that [is] on the front of Moab, at the rising of the sun.**
- 12 Derfra brøt de op og leiret sig i Sered-dalen.**  
**From there they journeyed, and encamped in the valley of Zered.**  
**From thence they have journeyed, and encamp in the valley of Zared.**
- 13 Derfra brøt de op og leiret sig på hin side Arnon, som går gjennom ørkenen og kommer fra amorittenes land; for Arnon er grensen mellom Moab og amorittene.**  
**From there they journeyed, and encamped on the other side of the Arnon, which is in the wilderness, that comes out of the border of the Amorites: for the Arnon is the border of Moab, between Moab and the Amorites.**  
**From thence they have journeyed, and encamp beyond Arnon, which [is] in the wilderness which is coming out of the border of the Amorite, for Arnon [is] the border of Moab, between Moab and the Amorite;**
- 14 Derfor sies det i boken om Herrens kriger: Vaheb tok de med storm og bekkene, Arnons bekker,**  
**Therefore it is said in the book of the Wars of Yahweh, Vaheb in Suphah, The valleys of the Arnon,**  
**therefore it is said in a book, `The wars of Jehovah,' -- `Waheb in Suphah, And the brooks of Arnon;**

- 15** og bekkelien som strekker sig bort til Ar-bygden og støter til Moabs grense.  
The slope of the valleys That inclines toward the dwelling of Ar, Leans on the border of Moab.  
And the spring of the brooks, Which turned aside to the dwelling of Ar, And hath leaned to the border of Moab.`
- 16** Derfra brøt de op til Be'er; det er den brønn som Herren talte om da han sa til Moses: Kall folket sammen, så vil jeg gi dem vann.  
From there [they journeyed] to Beer: that is the well whereof Yahweh said to Moses, Gather the people together, and I will give them water.  
And from thence [they journeyed] to Beer; it [is] the well [concerning] which Jehovah said to Moses, `Gather the people, and I give to them -- water.`
- 17** Da sang Israel denne sang: Vell op, du brønn! Hils den med sang!  
Then sang Israel this song: Spring up, well; sing you to it:  
Then singeth Israel this song, concerning the well -- they have answered to it:
- 18** Du brønn som høvdinger har gravd, som folkets ypperste har boret med herskerstav, med sine kongespir! Fra ørkenen brøt de op til Matana  
The well, which the princes dug, Which the nobles of the people dug, With the scepter, [and] with their poles. From the wilderness [they journeyed] to Mattanah;  
`A well -- digged it have princes, Prepared it have nobles of the people, With the lawgiver, with their staves.` And from the wilderness [they journeyed] to Mattanah,
- 19** og fra Matana til Nahaliel og fra Nahaliel til Bamot  
and from Mattanah to Nahaliel; and from Nahaliel to Bamoth;  
and from Mattanah to Nahaliel, and from Nahaliel to Bamoth,
- 20** og fra Bamot til den dal som ligger i Moab-marken, tett ved toppen av Pisga, og hvor en skuer ut over ørkenen.  
and from Bamoth to the valley that is in the field of Moab, to the top of Pisgah, which looks down on the desert.  
and from Bamoth in the valley which [is] in the field of Moab [to] the top of Pisgah, which hath looked on the front of the wilderness.
- 21** Så sendte Israel bud til Sihon, amorittenes konge, og lot si:  
Israel sent messengers to Sihon king of the Amorites, saying,  
And Israel sendeth messengers unto Sihon king of the Amorite, saying,
- 22** La mig få dra gjennom ditt land! Vi skal ikke komme inn på akrene eller i vingårdene, heller ikke drikke vann av nogen brønn; efter kongeveien vil vi dra, til vi er kommet gjennom ditt land.  
Let me pass through your land: we will not turn aside into field, or into vineyard; we will not drink of the water of the wells: we will go by the king's highway, until we have passed your border.  
`Let me pass through thy land, we do not turn aside into a field, or into a vineyard, we do not drink waters of a well; in the king's way we go, till that we pass over thy border.`

- 23 Men Sihon gav ikke Israel lov til å dra gjennom sitt land. Han samlet alt sitt folk og drog ut i ørkenen mot Israel, og han kom til Jahas og stred mot Israel.  
Sihon would not allow Israel to pass through his border: but Sihon gathered all his people together, and went out against Israel into the wilderness, and came to Jahaz; and he fought against Israel.  
And Sihon hath not suffered Israel to pass through his border, and Sihon gathereth all his people, and cometh out to meet Israel into the wilderness, and cometh in to Jahaz, and fighteth against Israel.**
- 24 Men Israel slo ham med sverdets egg og tok hans land fra Arnon til Jabbok, til Ammons barns land; for Ammons barns grense var befestet.  
Israel struck him with the edge of the sword, and possessed his land from the Arnon to the Jabbok, even to the children of Ammon; for the border of the children of Ammon was strong.  
And Israel smiteth him by the mouth of the sword, and possesseth his land from Arnon unto Jabbok -- unto the sons of Ammon; for the border of the sons of Ammon [is] strong.**
- 25 Og Israel tok alle disse byer; og Israel bosatte sig i alle amorittenes byer, i Hesbon og alle byer som hørte under det.  
Israel took all these cities: and Israel lived in all the cities of the Amorites, in Heshbon, and in all the towns of it.  
And Israel taketh all these cities, and Israel dwelleth in all the cities of the Amorite, in Heshbon, and in all its villages;**
- 26 For Hesbon var Sihons, amoritter-kongens, stad; han hadde ført krig mot Moabs forrige konge og tatt alt hans land fra ham like til Arnon.  
For Heshbon was the city of Sihon the king of the Amorites, who had fought against the former king of Moab, and taken all his land out of his hand, even to the Arnon.  
for Heshbon is a city of Sihon king of the Amorite, and he hath fought against the former king of Moab, and taketh all his land out of his hand, unto Arnon;**
- 27 Derfor sier skalden: Kom til Hesbon! Bygges og grunnfestes skal Sihons stad;  
Therefore those who speak in proverbs say, Come you to Heshbon; Let the city of Sihon be built and established:  
therefore those using similes say -- `Enter ye Heshbon, Let the city of Sihon be built and ready,**
- 28 for ild fór ut fra Hesbon, en lue fra Sihons stad; den fortærte Ar i Moab, dem som bodde på høidene ved Arnon.  
For a fire is gone out of Heshbon, A flame from the city of Sihon: It has devoured Ar of Moab, The lords of the high places of the Arnon.  
For fire hath gone out from Heshbon, A flame from the city of Sihon, It hath consumed Ar of Moab, Owners of the high places of Arnon.**

- 29 Ve dig, Moab! Fortapt er du, Kamos' folk! Han\* har sendt sine sønner som flyktninger og sine døtre som fanger til amorittenes konge Sihon. / <\* nemlig Kamos, moabittenes fornemste avgud.>**  
**Woe to you, Moab! You are undone, people of Chemosh: He has given his sons as fugitives, His daughters into captivity, To Sihon king of the Amorites.**  
**Wo to thee, O Moab, Thou hast perished, O people of Chemosh, He hath given his sons who escape -- Also his daughters -- Into captivity, to a king of the Amorite -- Sihon!**
- 30 Og vi skjøt dem ned; ødelagt er Hesbon, like til Dibon! vi herjet til Nofah, med ild helt til Medba.**  
**We have shot at them; Heshbon is perished even to Dibon, We have laid waste even to Nophah, Which [reaches] to Medeba.**  
**And we shoot them, Perished hath Heshbon unto Dibon, And we make desolate unto Nophah, Which [is] unto Medeba.`**
- 31 Så blev Israel boende i amorittenes land.**  
**Thus Israel lived in the land of the Amorites.**  
**And Israel dwelleth in the land of the Amorite,**
- 32 Og Moses sendte folk for å utspeide Jaser, og de\* tok de byer som hørte under det; og han drev ut amorittene som bodde der. / <\* israelittene.>**  
**Moses sent to spy out Jazer; and they took the towns of it, and drove out the Amorites who were there.**  
**and Moses sendeth to spy out Jaazer, and they capture its villages, and dispossess the Amorite who [is] there,**
- 33 Så vendte de sig til en annen kant og drog opover til Basan; men Og, kongen i Basan, drog ut mot dem til Edre'i med alt sitt folk for å stride mot dem.**  
**They turned and went up by the way of Bashan: and Og the king of Bashan went out against them, he and all his people, to battle at Edrei.**  
**and turn and go up the way of Bashan, and Og king of Bashan cometh out to meet them, he and all his people, to battle, [at] Edrei.**
- 34 Da sa Herren til Moses: Frykt ikke for ham! For jeg har gitt ham og alt hans folk og hans land i din hånd, og du skal gjøre med ham som du gjorde med Sihon, amorittenes konge, som bodde i Hesbon.**  
**Yahweh said to Moses, Don` t fear him: for I have delivered him into your hand, and all his people, and his land; and you shall do to him as you did to Sihon king of the Amorites, who lived at Heshbon.**  
**And Jehovah saith unto Moses, `Fear him not, for into thy hand I have given him, and all his people, and his land, and thou hast done to him as thou hast done to Sihon king of the Amorite, who is dwelling in Heshbon.`**
- 35 Så slo de ham og hans sønner og alt hans folk, så ingen blev tilbake eller slapp unda; og de tok hans land i eie.**  
**So they struck him, and his sons and all his people, until there was none left him remaining: and they possessed his land.**  
**And they smite him, and his sons, and all his people, until he hath not left to him a remnant, and they possess his land.**

- 1** Så brøt Israels barn op og leiret sig på Moabs ødemarker på hin side Jordan midt imot Jeriko.  
The children of Israel journeyed, and encamped in the plains of Moab beyond the Jordan at Jericho.  
And the sons of Israel journey and encamp in the plains of Moab, beyond the Jordan, [by] Jericho.
- 2** Da Balak, Sippors sønn, så alt det Israel hadde gjort mot amorittene,  
Balak the son of Zippor saw all that Israel had done to the Amorites.  
And Balak son of Zippor seeth all that Israel hath done to the Amorite,
- 3** da blev Moab meget redd for folket, fordi det var så tallrikt, og de grudde for Israels barn.  
Moab was sore afraid of the people, because they were many: and Moab was distressed because of the children of Israel.  
and Moab is exceedingly afraid of the presence of the people, for it [is] numerous; and Moab is vexed by the presence of the sons of Israel,
- 4** Og Moab sa til de eldste i Midian: Nu vil denne store flokk ete op alt det som er her rundt omkring oss, likesom oxen eter op markens grønne urter. - På den tid var Balak, Sippors sønn, konge i Moab.  
Moab said to the elders of Midian, Now will this multitude lick up all that is round about us, as the ox licks up the grass of the field. Balak the son of Zippor was king of Moab at that time.  
and Moab saith unto the elders of Midian, `Now doth the assembly lick up all that is round about us, as the ox licketh up the green thing of the field.` And Balak son of Zippor [is] king of Moab at that time,
- 5** Han sendte bud til Bileam, Beors sønn, i Petor, som ligger ved den store elv, til det land hvor han bodde blandt sitt folk, for å be ham komme og si til ham: Se, her er kommet et folk fra Egypten; det fyller hele landet, og det har leiret sig midt imot mig.  
He sent messengers to Balaam the son of Beor, to Pethor, which is by the River, to the land of the children of his people, to call him, saying, Behold, there is a people come out from Egypt: behold, they cover the surface of the earth, and they abide over against me.  
and he sendeth messengers unto Balaam son of Beor, to Pethor, which [is] by the River of the land of the sons of his people, to call for him, saying, `Lo, a people hath come out of Egypt; lo, it hath covered the eye of the land, and it is abiding over-against me;
- 6** Så kom nu og forbann dette folk for mig, for det er mig for mektig! Kanskje jeg da kunde slå det og drive det ut av landet; for jeg vet at den du velsigner, er velsignet, og den du forbanner, er forbannet.  
Please come now therefore curse me this people; for they are too mighty for me:  
peradventure I shall prevail, that we may strike them, and that I may drive them out of the land; for I know that he whom you bless is blessed, and he whom you curse is cursed.  
and now, come, I pray thee, curse for me this people, for it [is] mightier than I; it may be I prevail -- we smite it -- and I cast it out from the land; for I have known -- that which thou blessest is blessed, and that which thou cursest is cursed.`



- 7** Og Moabs eldste drog avsted sammen med Midians eldste og hadde spåmannslønn med sig; og de kom til Bileam og bar frem Balaks ord til ham.  
The elders of Moab and the elders of Midian departed with the rewards of divination in their hand; and they came to Balaam, and spoke to him the words of Balak.  
And the elders of Moab and the elders of Midian go, and divinations in their hand, and they come in unto Balaam, and speak unto him the words of Balak,
- 8** Da sa han til dem: Bli her inatt, så vil jeg gi eder svar efter som Herren taler til mig. Og Moabs høvdinger blev hos Bileam.  
He said to them, Lodge here this night, and I will bring you word again, as Yahweh shall speak to me: and the princes of Moab abode with Balaam.  
and he saith unto them, `Lodge here to-night, and I have brought you back word, as Jehovah speaketh unto me;` and the princes of Moab abide with Balaam.
- 9** Da kom Gud til Bileam og sa: Hvad er det for folk som er hos dig?  
God came to Balaam, and said, What men are these with you?  
And God cometh in unto Balaam, and saith, `Who [are] these men with thee?`
- 10** Bileam svarte Gud: Balak, Sippors sønn, kongen i Moab, har sendt dette bud til mig: Balaam said to God, Balak the son of Zippor, king of Moab, has sent to me, [saying],  
And Balaam saith unto God, `Balak, son of Zippor, king of Moab, hath sent unto me:
- 11** Se, her er kommet et folk fra Egypten som fyller hele landet; kom nu og forbann det for mig! Kanskje jeg da blir i stand til å stride mot det og drive det ut.  
Behold, the people that is come out of Egypt, it covers the surface of the earth: now, come curse me them; peradventure I shall be able to fight against them, and shall drive them out.  
Lo, the people that is coming out from Egypt and covereth the eye of the land, -- now come, pierce it for me; it may be I am able to fight against it, and have cast it out;`
- 12** Da sa Gud til Bileam: Du skal ikke gå med dem; du skal ikke forbanne folket, for det er velsignet.  
God said to Balaam, You shall not go with them; you shall not curse the people; for they are blessed.  
and God saith unto Balaam, `Thou dost not go with them; thou dost not curse the people; for it [is] blessed.`
- 13** Om morgenen, da Bileam var stått op, sa han til Balaks høvdinger: Dra hjem til eders land! For Herren vil ikke gi mig lov til å følge med eder.  
Balaam rose up in the morning, and said to the princes of Balak, Get you into your land; for Yahweh refuses to give me leave to go with you.  
And Balaam riseth in the morning, and saith unto the princes of Balak, `Go unto your land, for Jehovah is refusing to suffer me to go with you;`

- 14** Da tok Moabs høvdinger avsted, og da de kom tilbake til Balak, sa de: Bileam vilde ikke følge med oss.  
The princes of Moab rose up, and they went to Balak, and said, Balaam refuses to come with us.  
and the princes of Moab rise, and come in unto Balak, and say, `Balaam is refusing to come with us.`
- 15** Da sendte Balak andre høvdinger, flere og gjævere enn de første.  
Balak sent yet again princes, more, and more honorable than they.  
And Balak addeth yet to send princes, more numerous and honoured than these,
- 16** Og de kom til Bileam og sa til ham: Så sier Balak, Sippors sønn: Kjære, la dig ikke hindre fra å komme til mig!  
They came to Balaam, and said to him, Thus says Balak the son of Zippor, Please let nothing hinder you from coming to me:  
and they come in unto Balaam, and say to him, `Thus said Balak son of Zippor, Be not, I pray thee, withheld from coming unto me,
- 17** Jeg vil vise dig stor ære, og alt det du sier til mig, vil jeg gjøre; så kom da og forbann dette folk for mig!  
for I will promote you to very great honor, and whatever you say to me I will do. Please come therefore, and curse this people for me.  
for very greatly I honour thee, and all that thou sayest unto me I do; and come, I pray thee, pierce for me this people.`
- 18** Da svarte Bileam og sa til Balaks tjenere: Om Balak gav mig hele sitt hus fullt av sølv og gull, kunde jeg ikke overtrede Herrens, min Guds ord, hverken i smått eller stort.  
Balaam answered the servants of Balak, If Balak would give me his house full of silver and gold, I can't go beyond the word of Yahweh my God, to do less or more.  
And Balaam answereth and saith unto the servants of Balak, `If Balak doth give to me the fulness of his house of silver and gold, I am not able to pass over the command of Jehovah my God, to do a little or a great thing;
- 19** Men bli nu også I her inatt, forat jeg kan få vite hvad mere Herren har å si mig.  
Now therefore, please wait also here this night, that I may know what Yahweh will speak to me more.  
and, now, abide, I pray you, in this [place], you also, to-night; and I know what Jehovah is adding to speak with me.`
- 20** Og Gud kom til Bileam om natten og sa til ham: Dersom disse menn er kommet for å hente dig, så gjør dig ferdig og dra med dem! Men gjør ikke annet enn hvad jeg sier til dig!  
God came to Balaam at night, and said to him, If the men are come to call you, rise up, go with them; but only the word which I speak to you, that shall you do.  
And God cometh in unto Balaam, by night, and saith to him, `If to call for thee the men have come, rise, go with them, and only the thing which I speak unto thee -- it thou dost do.`

- 21 Om morgenen stod Bileam op og salte sin aseninne og drog med Moabs høvdinger. Balaam rose up in the morning, and saddled his donkey, and went with the princes of Moab. And Balaam riseth in the morning, and saddleth his ass, and goeth with the princes of Moab,**
- 22 Men Guds vrede optendtes fordi han reiste, og Herrens engel stilte sig på veien for å stå ham imot da han kom ridende på sin aseninne og hadde sine to tjenere med sig. God`s anger was kindled because he went; and the angel of Yahweh placed himself in the way for an adversary against him. Now he was riding on his donkey, and his two servants were with him. and the anger of God burneth because he is going, and a messenger of Jehovah stationeth himself in the way for an adversary to him, and he is riding on his ass, and two of his servants [are] with him,**
- 23 Og aseninnen så Herrens engel, som stod på veien med et draget sverd i sin hånd; da tok den av veien og ut på marken; men Bileam slo aseninnen for å vike den inn på veien. The donkey saw the angel of Yahweh standing in the way, with his sword drawn in his hand; and the donkey turned aside out of the way, and went into the field: and Balaam struck the donkey, to turn her into the way. and the ass seeth the messenger of Jehovah standing in the way, and his drawn sword in his hand, and the ass turneth aside out of the way, and goeth into a field, and Balaam smiteth the ass to turn it aside into the way.**
- 24 Siden stilte Herrens engel sig på en smal vei mellom vingårdene, hvor det var stengjerde på begge sider. Then the angel of Yahweh stood in a narrow path between the vineyards, a wall being on this side, and a wall on that side. And the messenger of Jehovah standeth in a narrow path of the vineyards -- a wall on this [side] and a wall on that --**
- 25 Og da aseninnen så Herrens engel, trykte den sig inn til muren og klemte Bileams fot mot muren; da slo han den igjen. The donkey saw the angel of Yahweh, and she thrust herself to the wall, and crushed Balaam`s foot against the wall: and he struck her again. and the ass seeth the messenger of Jehovah, and is pressed unto the wall, and presseth Balaam`s foot unto the wall, and he addeth to smite her;**
- 26 Så gikk Herrens engel lenger frem og stilte sig på et trangt sted, hvor det ingen råd var til å bøie av, hverken til høire eller til venstre. The angel of Yahweh went further, and stood in a narrow place, where was no way to turn either to the right hand or to the left. and the messenger of Jehovah addeth to pass over, and standeth in a strait place where there is no way to turn aside -- right or left --**

- 27** Og da aseninnen så Herrens engel, la den sig ned under Bileam; da optendtes Bileams vrede, og han slo aseninnen med sin kjepp.  
The donkey saw the angel of Yahweh, and she lay down under Balaam: and Balaam's anger was kindled, and he struck the donkey with his staff.  
and the ass seeth the messenger of Jehovah, and croucheth under Balaam, and the anger of Balaam burneth, and he smiteth the ass with a staff.
- 28** Men Herren oplot aseninnens munn, og den sa til Bileam: Hvad har jeg gjort dig, siden du nu har slått mig tre ganger?  
Yahweh opened the mouth of the donkey, and she said to Balaam, What have I done to you, that you have struck me these three times?  
And Jehovah openeth the mouth of the ass, and she saith to Balaam, `What have I done to thee that thou hast smitten me these three times?`
- 29** Bileam svarte aseninnen: Du har hatt mig til narr. Hadde jeg bare et sverd i min hånd, så vilde jeg nu slå dig ihjel.  
Balaam said to the donkey, Because you have mocked me, I would there were a sword in my hand, for now I had killed you.  
and Balaam saith to the ass, `Because thou hast rolled thyself against me; oh that there were a sword in my hand, for now I had slain thee;`
- 30** Da sa aseninnen til Bileam: Er ikke jeg din aseninne, som du har ridd på all din tid like til denne dag? Har jeg nogensinne hatt for vis å gjøre således mot dig? Han sa: Nei!  
The donkey said to Balaam, Am I not your donkey, on which you have ridden all your life long to this day? was I ever wont to do so to you? and he said, No.  
and the ass saith unto Balaam, `Am not I thine ass, upon which thou hast ridden since [I was] thine unto this day? have I at all been accustomed to do to thee thus?` and he saith, `No.`
- 31** Og Herren oplot Bileams øine, så han så Herrens engel, som stod på veien med et draget sverd i sin hånd; da bøide han sig og falt ned på sitt ansikt.  
Then Yahweh opened the eyes of Balaam, and he saw the angel of Yahweh standing in the way, with his sword drawn in his hand; and he bowed his head, and fell on his face.  
And Jehovah uncovereth the eyes of Balaam, and he seeth the messenger of Jehovah standing in the way, and his drawn sword in his hand, and he boweth and doth obeisance, to his face;
- 32** Og Herrens engel sa til ham: Hvorfor har du nu tre ganger slått din aseninne? Se, jeg er gått ut for å stå dig imot; for jeg ser at denne vei fører til fordervelse.  
The angel of Yahweh said to him, Why have you struck your donkey these three times? behold, I am come forth for an adversary, because your way is perverse before me:  
and the messenger of Jehovah saith unto him, `Wherefore hast thou smitten thine ass these three times? lo, I -- I have come out for an adversary, for [thy] way hath been perverse before me,

- 33** Aseninnen så mig og har nu tre ganger bøid av veien for mig; hvis den ikke hadde bøid av veien for mig, så hadde jeg nu slått dig ihjel, men latt den leve.  
and the donkey saw me, and turned aside before me these three times: unless she had turned aside from me, surely now I had even slain you, and saved her alive.  
and the ass seeth me, and turneth aside at my presence these three times; unless she had turned aside from my presence, surely now also, thee I had slain, and her kept alive.`
- 34** Da sa Bileam til Herrens engel: Jeg har syndet, fordi jeg ikke skjønnte at du stod imot mig på veien; men hvis det er dig imot, så vil jeg vende tilbake.  
Balaam said to the angel of Yahweh, I have sinned; for I didn` t know that you stood in the way against me: now therefore, if it displease you, I will get me back again.  
And Balaam saith unto the messenger of Jehovah, `I have sinned, for I did not know that thou [art] standing to meet me in the way; and now, if evil in thine eyes -- I turn back by myself.`
- 35** Herrens engel sa til Bileam: Følg med mennene! Men tal ikke annet enn hvad jeg sier til dig! Så fulgte Bileam med Balaks høvdinger.  
The angel of Yahweh said to Balaam, Go with the men; but only the word that I shall speak to you, that you shall speak. So Balaam went with the princes of Balak.  
And the messenger of Jehovah saith unto Balaam, `Go with the men; and only the word which I speak unto thee -- it thou dost speak;` and Balaam goeth with the princes of Balak.
- 36** Da Balak hørte at Bileam kom, drog han ham i møte til den by i Moab som ligger på grensen ved Arnon, ved den ytterste grense.  
When Balak heard that Balaam was come, he went out to meet him to the City of Moab, which is on the border of the Arnon, which is in the utmost part of the border.  
And Balak heareth that Balaam hath come, and goeth out to meet him, unto a city of Moab, which [is] on the border of Arnon, which [is] in the extremity of the border;
- 37** Og Balak sa til Bileam: Sendte jeg ikke bud til dig og bad dig komme hit? Hvorfor kom du ikke til mig? Mener du jeg ikke skulde kunne vise dig ære nok?  
Balak said to Balaam, Didn` t I earnestly send to you to call you? why didn` t you come to me? am I not able indeed to promote you to honor?  
and Balak saith unto Balaam, `Did I not diligently sent unto thee to call for thee? why didst thou not come unto me? am I not truly able to honour thee?`
- 38** Bileam svarte: Nu ser du jeg er kommet til dig; men står det vel i min makt å tale noget? Det ord Gud legger i min munn, det må jeg tale.  
Balaam said to Balak, Behold, I have come to you: have I now any power at all to speak anything? the word that God puts in my mouth, that shall I speak.  
And Balaam saith unto Balak, `Lo, I have come unto thee; now -- am I at all able to speak anything? the word which God setteth in my mouth -- it I do speak.`
- 39** Så drog Bileam med Balak, og de kom til Kirjat-Husot.  
Balaam went with Balak, and they came to Kiriath-huzoth.  
And Balaam goeth with Balak, and they come to Kirjath-Huzoth,

- 40** Og Balak ofret storfe og småfe og sendte til Bileam og de høvdinger som var med ham. Balak sacrificed oxen and sheep, and sent to Balaam, and to the princes who were with him.  
and Balak sacrificeth oxen and sheep, and sendeth to Balaam, and to the princes who [are] with him;
- 41** Morgenen efter tok Balak Bileam med sig og førte ham op på Bamot Ba'al; derfra så han den ytterste del av folket.  
It happened in the morning, that Balak took Balaam, and brought him up into the high places of Baal; and he saw from there the utmost part of the people.  
and it cometh to pass in the morning, that Balak taketh Balaam, and causeth him to go up the high places of Baal, and he seeth from thence the extremity of the people.
- 1** Da sa Bileam til Balak: Bygg syv alter for mig her, og la mig få hit syv okser og syv værer! Balaam said to Balak, Build me here seven altars, and prepare me here seven bulls and seven rams.  
And Balaam saith unto Balak, `Build for me in this [place] seven altars, and make ready for me in this [place] seven bullocks and seven rams.`
- 2** Balak gjorde som Bileam sa; og Balak og Bileam ofret en okse og en vær på hvert alter. Balak did as Balaam had spoken; and Balak and Balaam offered on every altar a bull and a ram.  
And Balak doth as Balaam hath spoken, and Balak -- Balaam also -- offereth a bullock and a ram on the altar,
- 3** Så sa Bileam til Balak: Bli stående her ved ditt brennoffer, så vil jeg gå bort en stund; kanskje Herren kommer mig i møte, og hvad han lar mig skue, det skal jeg la dig få vite. Så gikk han op på en bar høide.  
Balaam said to Balak, Stand by your burnt offering, and I will go: peradventure Yahweh will come to meet me; and whatever he shows me I will tell you. He went to a bare height. and Balaam saith to Balak, `Station thyself by thy burnt-offering and I go on, it may be Jehovah doth come to meet me, and the thing which He sheweth me -- I have declared to thee;` and he goeth [to] a high place.
- 4** Der kom Gud Bileam i møte, og Bileam sa til ham: Nu har jeg stelt til syv alter og ofret en okse og en vær på hvert alter.  
God met Balaam: and he said to him, I have prepared the seven altars, and I have offered up a bull and a ram on every altar.  
And God cometh unto Balaam, and he saith unto Him, `The seven altars I have arranged, and I offer a bullock and a ram on the altar;`
- 5** Da la Herren et ord i Bileams munn og sa: Vend tilbake til Balak og tal som jeg har sagt Yahweh put a word in Balaam`s mouth, and said, Return to Balak, and thus you shall speak.  
and Jehovah putteth a word in the mouth of Balaam, and saith, `Turn back unto Balak, and thus thou dost speak.`

- 6** Da han kom tilbake, så han Balak stå ved sitt brennoffer sammen med alle Moabs høvdinger.  
He returned to him, and, behold, he was standing by his burnt-offering, he, and all the princes of Moab.  
And he turneth back unto him, and lo, he is standing by his burnt-offering, he and all the princes of Moab.
- 7** Da tok han til å kvede og sa: Fra Aram henter mig Balak, fra Østens fjell Moabs konge: Kom og forbann for mig Jakob! Kom og tal ondt over Israel!  
He took up his parable, and said, From Aram has Balak brought me, The king of Moab from the mountains of the East: Come, curse me Jacob, Come, defy Israel.  
And he taketh up his simile, and saith: `From Aram he doth lead me -- Balak king of Moab; From mountains of the east: Come -- curse for me Jacob, And come -- be indignant [with] Israel.
- 8** Hvorledes skal jeg forbanne den Gud ikke forbanner? Hvorledes skal jeg tale ondt over den Herren ikke taler ondt over?  
How shall I curse, whom God has not cursed? How shall I defy, whom Yahweh has not defied?  
What -- do I pierce? -- God hath not pierced! And what -- am I indignant? -- Jehovah hath not been indignant!
- 9** For fra fjellets tinde ser jeg ham, og fra høidene skuer jeg ham: Se, det er et folk som bor for sig selv, og blandt hedningefolkene regner det sig ikke.  
For from the top of the rocks I see him, From the hills I see him: behold, it is a people that dwells alone, And shall not be reckoned among the nations.  
For from the top of rocks I see it, And from heights I behold it; Lo a people! alone it doth tabernacle, And among nations doth not reckon itself.
- 10** Hvem teller Jakobs ætt, tall-løs som støvet, eller endog bare fjerdedelen av Israel? Min sjel dø de opriktiges død, og mitt endelikt werde som deres!  
Who can count the dust of Jacob, Or number the fourth part of Israel? Let me die the death of the righteous, Let my last end be like his!  
Who hath counted the dust of Jacob, And the number of the fourth of Israel? Let me die the death of upright ones, And let my last end be like his!
- 11** Da sa Balak til Bileam: Hvad har du gjort mot mig? Til å forbanne mine fiender hentet jeg dig, og se, du har velsignet!  
Balak said to Balaam, What have you done to me? I took you to curse my enemies, and, behold, you have blessed them altogether.  
And Balak saith unto Balaam, `What hast thou done to me? to pierce mine enemies I have taken thee -- and lo, thou hast certainly blessed;`
- 12** Men han svarte: Skulde jeg ikke akte på det Herren legger i min munn, og tale det?  
He answered and said, Must I not take heed to speak that which Yahweh puts in my mouth?  
and he answereth and saith, `That which Jehovah doth put in my mouth -- it do I not take heed to speak?`

- 13 Da sa Balak til ham: Kjære, kom og vær med mig til et annet sted, hvorfra du kan se dem - dog vil du bare få se den ytterste del av folket, det hele folk får du ikke se - og forbann dem for mig derfra!**  
**Balak said to him, Please come with me to another place, from whence you may see them; you shall see but the utmost part of them, and shall not see them all: and curse me them from there.**  
**And Balak saith unto him, `Come, I pray thee, with me unto another place, whence thou dost see it, only its extremity thou dost see, and all of it thou dost not see, and pierce it for me thence;`**
- 14 Så tok han ham med sig til speider-haugen på toppen av Pisga og bygget der syv alter og ofret en okse og en vær på hvert alter.**  
**He took him into the field of Zophim, to the top of Pisgah, and built seven altars, and offered up a bull and a ram on every altar.**  
**and he taketh him [to] the field of Zophim, unto the top of Pisgah, and buildeth seven altars, and offereth a bullock and a ram on the altar.**
- 15 Og Bileam sa til Balak: Bli stående her ved ditt brennoffer mens jeg går der bort for å få en åpenbaring.**  
**He said to Balak, Stand here by your burnt offering, while I meet [Yahweh] yonder.**  
**And he saith unto Balak, `Station thyself here by thy burnt-offering, and I -- I meet [Him] there;`**
- 16 Og Herren kom Bileam i møte og la et ord i hans munn og sa: Vend tilbake til Balak og tal som jeg har sagt dig!**  
**Yahweh met Balaam, and put a word in his mouth, and said, Return to Balak, and thus shall you speak.**  
**and Jehovah cometh unto Balaam, and setteth a word in his mouth, and saith, `Turn back unto Balak, and thus thou dost speak.`**
- 17 Da han kom til ham, så han ham stå ved sitt brennoffer sammen med Moabs høvdinger; og Balak sa til ham: Hva har Herren talt?**  
**He came to him, and, behold, he was standing by his burnt offering, and the princes of Moab with him. Balak said to him, What has Yahweh spoken?**  
**And he cometh unto him, and lo, he is standing by his burnt-offering, and the princes of Moab with him, and Balak saith to him: `What hath Jehovah spoken?`**
- 18 Da tok han til å kvede og sa: Stå op, Balak, og hør! Lytt til mig, du Sippors sønn!**  
**He took up his parable, and said, Rise up, Balak, and hear; Listen to me, you son of**  
**And he taketh up his simile, and saith: `Rise, Balak, and hear; Give ear unto me, son of Zippor!**
- 19 Gud er ikke et menneske at han skulde lyve, ei heller et menneskes barn at han skulde angre; skulde han si noget og ikke gjøre det, skulde han tale og ikke sette det i verk?**  
**God is not a man, that he should lie, Neither the son of man, that he should repent: Has he said, and will he not do it? Or has he spoken, and will he not make it good?**  
**God [is] not a man -- and lieth, And a son of man -- and repenteth! Hath He said -- and doth He not do [it]? And spoken -- and doth He not confirm it?**



- 20** Se, å velsigne blev mig gitt; han har velsignet, og jeg kan ikke omstøte det.  
Behold, I have received [commandment] to bless: He has blessed, and I can't reverse it.  
Lo, to bless I have received: Yea, He blesseth, and I [can]not reverse it.
- 21** Ei skuer han urett i Jakob, ei ser han elendighet i Israel; Herren hans Gud er med ham, og kongejubel lyder der.  
He has not saw iniquity in Jacob; Neither has he seen perverseness in Israel: Yahweh his God is with him, The shout of a king is among them.  
He hath not beheld iniquity in Jacob, Nor hath He seen perverseness in Israel; Jehovah his God [is] with him, And a shout of a king [is] in him.
- 22** Gud førte dem ut av Egypten; styrke har de som en villokse.  
God brings them forth out of Egypt; He has as it were the strength of the wild-ox.  
God is bringing them out from Egypt, As the swiftness of a Reem is to him;
- 23** For ikke finnes det trolldom i Jakob, og ikke spådomskunster i Israel; når tiden er der, blir det sagt til Jakob og til Israel hvad Gud vil gjøre.  
Surely there is no enchantment with Jacob; Neither is there any divination with Israel:  
Now shall it be said of Jacob and of Israel, What has God done!  
For no enchantment [is] against Jacob, Nor divination against Israel, At the time it is said of Jacob and Israel, What hath God wrought!
- 24** Se - et folk som reiser sig som en løvinne, springer op som en løve; ei legger det sig før det har mettet sig med rov og drukket dreptes blod.  
Behold, the people rises up as a lioness, As a lion does he lift himself up: He shall not lie down until he eat of the prey, Drink the blood of the slain.  
Lo, the people as a lioness riseth, And as a lion he lifteth himself up, He lieth not down till he eateth prey, And blood of pierced ones doth drink.`
- 25** Da sa Balak til Bileam: Du skal hverken forbanne det eller velsigne det.  
Balak said to Balaam, Neither curse them at all, nor bless them at all.  
And Balak saith unto Balaam, `Neither pierce it at all, nor bless it at all;`
- 26** Men Bileam svarte Balak: Har jeg ikke allerede sagt dig at jeg i ett og alt må gjøre som Herren sier?  
But Balaam answered Balak, Didn't I tell you, saying, All that Yahweh speaks, that I must do?  
and Balaam answereth and saith unto Balak, `Have I not spoken unto thee, saying, All that Jehovah speaketh -- it I do?`
- 27** Da sa Balak til Bileam: Kjære, kom, så vil jeg ta dig med til et annet sted; kanskje Gud vil tillate at du forbanner dem for mig derfra.  
Balak said to Balaam, Come now, I will take you to another place; peradventure it will please God that you may curse me them from there.  
And Balak saith unto Balaam, `Come, I pray thee, I take thee unto another place; it may be it is right in the eyes of God -- to pierce it for me from thence.`

- 28** Så tok Balak Bileam med op på toppen av Peor, hvorfra en skuer ut over ørkenen.  
Balak took Balaam to the top of Peor, that looks down on the desert.  
And Balak taketh Balaam to the top of Peor, which is looking on the front of the wilderness,
- 29** Da sa Bileam til Balak: Bygg syv alter for mig her og la mig få syv okser og syv værer!  
Balaam said to Balak, Build me here seven altars, and prepare me here seven bulls and seven rams.  
and Balaam saith unto Balak, `Build for me in this [place] seven altars, and make ready for me in this [place] seven bullocks and seven rams;`
- 30** Og Balak gjorde som Bileam sa, og ofret en okse og en vær på hvert alter.  
Balak did as Balaam had said, and offered up a bull and a ram on every altar.  
and Balak doth as Balaam said, and he offereth a bullock and a ram on an altar.
- 1** Da Bileam så at det var Herrens vilje at han skulde velsigne Israel, gikk han ikke bort for å søke tegn, som han hadde gjort de to første ganger, men vendte sig mot ørkenen.  
When Balaam saw that it pleased Yahweh to bless Israel, he didn't go, as at the other times, to meet with enchantments, but he set his face toward the wilderness.  
And Balaam seeth that [it is] good in the eyes of Jehovah to bless Israel, and he hath not gone as time by time to meet enchantments, and he setteth towards the wilderness his face;
- 2** Og Bileam løftet sine øine og så Israel leiret etter sine stammer. Da kom Guds Ånd over ham,  
Balaam lifted up his eyes, and he saw Israel dwelling according to their tribes; and the Spirit of God came on him.  
and Balaam lifteth up his eyes, and seeth Israel tabernacling, by its tribes, and the Spirit of God is upon him,
- 3** og han tok til å kvæde og sa: Så sier Bileam, Beors sønn, så sier mannen hvis øie er lukket\*, / <\* nemlig for den ytre verden.>  
He took up his parable, and said, Balaam the son of Beor says, The man whose eye was closed says;  
and he taketh up his simile, and saith: `An affirmation of Balaam son of Beor -- And an affirmation of the man whose eyes are shut --
- 4** så sier han som hører ord fra Gud, som skuer syner fra den Allmektige, segnet til jorden med oplatt øie:  
He says, who hears the words of God, Who sees the vision of the Almighty, Falling down, and having his eyes open:  
An affirmation of him who is hearing sayings of God -- Who a vision of the Almighty seeth, Falling -- and eyes uncovered:
- 5** Hvor fagre er dine telt, Jakob, dine boliger, Israel!  
How goodly are your tents, Jacob, Your tents, Israel!  
How good have been thy tents, O Jacob, Thy tabernacles, O Israel;

- 6 Som vide bekkedaler, som haver ved en elv, som aloëtrær Herren har plantet, som sedrer ved vannet!**  
**As valleys are they spread forth, As gardens by the river-side, As lign-aloes which Yahweh has planted, As cedar-trees beside the waters.**  
**As valleys they have been stretched out, As gardens by a river; As aloes Jehovah hath planted, As cedars by waters;**
- 7 Det strømmer vann av hans spann, og hans ætt bor ved store vann. Mektigere enn Agag\* skal hans konge være, ophøiet hans kongerike! / <\* sannsynligvis et felles navn på amalekittenes konger; 1SA 15, 8.>**  
**Water shall flow from his buckets, His seed shall be in many waters, His king shall be higher than Agag, His kingdom shall be exalted.**  
**He maketh water flow from his buckets, And his seed [is] in many waters; And higher than Agag [is] his king, And exalted is his kingdom.**
- 8 Gud førte ham ut av Egypten; styrke har han som en villokse; han skal fortære hedningefolkene som står ham imot, og knuse deres ben og gjennembore dem med sine piler.**  
**God brings him forth out of Egypt; He has as it were the strength of the wild-ox: He shall eat up the nations his adversaries, Shall break their bones in pieces, Smite [them] through with his arrows.**  
**God is bringing him out of Egypt; As the swiftness of a Reem is to him, He eateth up nations his adversaries, And their bones he breaketh, And [with] his arrows he smiteth,**
- 9 Han legger sig, han hviler som en løve, som en løvinne; hvem våger å vekke ham? Velsignet være den som velsigner dig, og forbannet den som forbanner dig!**  
**He couched, he lay down as a lion, As a lioness; who shall rouse him up? Blessed be everyone who blesses you, Cursed be everyone who curses you.**  
**He hath bent, he hath lain down as a lion, And as a lioness: who doth raise him up? He who is blessing thee [is] blessed, And he who is cursing thee [is] cursed.`**
- 10 Da optendtes Balaks vrede mot Bileam, og han slo sine hender sammen. Og Balak sa til Bileam: Jeg kalte dig hit for å forbanne mine fiender, og nu har du velsignet tre ganger. Balak`s anger was kindled against Balaam, and he struck his hands together; and Balak said to Balaam, I called you to curse my enemies, and, behold, you have altogether blessed them these three times.**  
**And the anger of Balak burneth against Balaam, and he striketh his hands; and Balak saith unto Balaam, `To pierce mine enemies I called thee, and lo, thou hast certainly blessed -- these three times;**
- 11 Far nu hjem så fort du kan! Jeg hadde tenkt å vise dig ære, men du ser Herren har nektet dig den.**  
**Therefore now flee you to your place: I thought to promote you to great honor; but, behold, Yahweh has kept you back from honor.**  
**and now, flee for thyself unto thy place; I have said, I do greatly honour thee, and lo, Jehovah hath kept thee back from honour.`**

- 12 Bileam svarte Balak: Sa jeg ikke allerede til de bud du sendte til mig:  
Balaam said to Balak, Didn't I also tell your messengers who you sent to me, saying,  
And Balaam saith unto Balak, `Did I not also unto thy messengers whom thou hast sent  
unto me, speak, saying,**
- 13 Om Balak gav mig sitt hus fullt av sølv og gull, kunde jeg ikke overtrede Herrens ord og  
gjøre noget efter mitt eget tykke, enten godt eller ondt; jeg kan ikke tale annet enn hvad  
Herren sier.  
If Balak would give me his house full of silver and gold, I can't go beyond the word of  
Yahweh, to do either good or bad of my own mind; what Yahweh speaks, that will I speak?  
If Balak doth give to me the fulness of his house of silver and gold, I am not able to pass  
over the command of Jehovah, to do good or evil of mine own heart -- that which Jehovah  
speaketh -- it I speak?**
- 14 Se, jeg vender nu hjem til mitt folk; men la mig først varsle dig om hvad dette folk skal  
gjøre med ditt folk i de siste dager\*. / <\* 1MO 49, 1.>  
Now, behold, I go to my people: come, [and] I will advertise you what this people shall do  
to your people in the latter days.  
and, now, lo, I am going to my people; come, I counsel thee [concerning] that which this  
people doth to thy people, in the latter end of the days.`**
- 15 Og han tok til å kvede og sa: Så sier Bileam, Beors sønn, så sier mannen hvis øie er lukket,  
He took up his parable, and said, Balaam the son of Beor says, The man whose eye was  
closed says;  
And he taketh up his simile, and saith: `An affirmation of Balaam son of Beor -- And an  
affirmation of the man whose eyes [are] shut --**
- 16 så sier han som hører ord fra Gud og har fått kunnskap fra den Høieste, han som skuer  
syner fra den Allmektige, segnet til jorden med oplatt øie:  
He says, who hears the words of God, Knows the knowledge of the Most High, Who sees  
the vision of the Almighty, Falling down, and having his eyes open:  
An affirmation of him who is hearing sayings of God -- And knowing knowledge of the Most  
High; A vision of the Almighty he seeth, Falling -- and eyes uncovered:**
- 17 Jeg ser ham, men ikke nu, jeg skuer ham, men ikke nær; en stjerne stiger op av Jakob, et  
spir løfter sig fra Israel; han knuser Moabs tinninger og utrydder ufreds-ætten.  
I see him, but not now; I see him, but not near: There shall come forth a star out of Jacob,  
A scepter shall rise out of Israel, Shall strike through the corners of Moab, Break down all  
the sons of tumult.  
I see it, but not now; I behold it, but not near; A star hath proceeded from Jacob, And a  
sceptre hath risen from Israel, And hath smitten corners of Moab, And hath destroyed all  
sons of Sheth.**
- 18 Edom blir ham underlagt, og Se'ir, hans fiende, blir ham underlagt; stort velde vinner  
Edom shall be a possession, Seir also shall be a possession, [who were] his enemies;  
While Israel does valiantly.  
And Edom hath been a possession, And Seir hath been a possession, [for] its enemies,  
And Israel is doing valiantly;**

- 19** En hersker går ut fra Jakob, han utrydder av byene dem som har reddet sig dit.  
Out of Jacob shall one have dominion, Shall destroy the remnant from the city.  
And [one] doth rule out of Jacob, And hath destroyed a remnant from Ar.`
- 20** Så fikk han se amalekittene; da tok han til å kvæde og sa: Det første blandt hedningefolkene er Amalek; men til sist skal han gå til grunne.  
He looked at Amalek, and took up his parable, and said, Amalek was the first of the nations; But his latter end shall come to destruction.  
And he seeth Amalek, and taketh up his simile, and saith: `A beginning of the Goyim [is] Amalek; And his latter end -- for ever he perisheth.`
- 21** Så fikk han se kenittene, og han tok til å kvæde og sa: Fast er din bolig, og bygget på klippen ditt rede;  
He looked at the Kenite, and took up his parable, and said, Strong is your dwelling-place, Your nest is set in the rock.  
And he seeth the Kenite, and taketh up his simile, and saith: `Enduring [is] thy dwelling, And setting in a rock thy nest,
- 22** men enda skal Kain\* bli ødelagt når Assur fører dig bort i fangenskap. / <\* kenittenes stamfar står i stedet for folket selv.>  
Nevertheless Kain shall be wasted, Until Asshur shall carry you away captive.  
But the Kenite is for a burning; Till when doth Asshur keep thee captive?`
- 23** Så tok han igjen til å kvæde og sa: Ve! Hvem skal bli i live når Gud lar dette skje?  
He took up his parable, and said, Alas, who shall live when God does this?  
And he taketh up his simile, and saith: `Alas! who doth live when God doth this?
- 24** Skiber kommer fra Kittims kyst\*, de kuer Assur, og de kuer Eber; men også han\*\* skal gå til grunne. / <\* Kittim er egentlig Kypem, og i videre mening øene og kystene nordvest for Jødeland.> / <\*\* han som kommer fra Kittims kyst.>  
But ships [shall come] from the coast of Kittim, They shall afflict Asshur, and shall afflict Eber; He also shall come to destruction.  
And -- ships [are] from the side of Chittim, And they have humbled Asshur, And they have humbled Eber, And it also for ever is perishing.`
- 25** Så gjorde Bileam sig rede og vendte hjem igjen; og Balak drog også sin vei.  
Balaam rose up, and went and returned to his place; and Balak also went his way.  
And Balaam riseth, and goeth, and turneth back to his place, and Balak also hath gone on his way.
- 1** Mens Israel opholdt sig i Sittim, begynte folket å drive utukt med Moabs døtre.  
Israel abode in Shittim; and the people began to play the prostitute with the daughters of Moab:  
And Israel dwelleth in Shittim, and the people begin to go a-whoring unto daughters of Moab,

- 2 De innbød folket til offermåltidene for sine guder, og folket åt og tilbad deres guder; for they called the people to the sacrifices of their gods; and the people ate, and bowed down to their gods.  
and they call for the people to the sacrifices of their gods, and the people eat, and bow themselves to their gods,**
- 3 og Israel holdt sig til Ba'al-Peor. Da optendtes Herrens vrede mot Israel, Israel joined himself to Baal-peor: and the anger of Yahweh was kindled against Israel. and Israel is joined to Baal-Peor, and the anger of Jehovah burneth against Israel.**
- 4 og Herren sa til Moses: Hent alle folkets høvdinger og la hine menn nagles til pelen under åpen himmel for Herren! Så skal Herrens brennende vrede avvendes fra Israel. Yahweh said to Moses, Take all the chiefs of the people, and hang them up to Yahweh before the sun, that the fierce anger of Yahweh may turn away from Israel. And Jehovah saith unto Moses, `Take all the chiefs of the people, and hang them before Jehovah -- over-against the sun; and the fierceness of the anger of Jehovah doth turn back from Israel.`**
- 5 Og Moses sa til Israels dommere: Hver av eder skal slå ihjel dem av sine folk som har holdt sig til Ba'al-Peor! Moses said to the judges of Israel, Kill you everyone his men who have joined themselves to Baal-peor. And Moses saith unto the judges of Israel, `Slay ye each his men who are joined to Baal-Peor.`**
- 6 Da kom en mann av Israels barn og førte en midianittisk kvinne inn blandt sine brødre for Moses' og hele Israels menighets øine mens de satt og gråt ved inngangen til sammenkomstens telt. Behold, one of the children of Israel came and brought to his brothers a Midianite woman in the sight of Moses, and in the sight of all the congregation of the children of Israel, while they were weeping at the door of the tent of meeting. And lo, a man of the sons of Israel hath come, and bringeth in unto his brethren the Midianitess, before the eyes of Moses, and before the eyes of all the company of the sons of Israel, who are weeping at the opening of the tent of meeting;**
- 7 Da Pinehas, sønn av Eleasar og sønnesønn av Aron, presten, så det, trådte han frem av menigheten og tok et spyd i sin hånd When Phinehas, the son of Eleazar, the son of Aaron the priest, saw it, he rose up from the midst of the congregation, and took a spear in his hand; and Phinehas, son of Eleazar, son of Aaron, the priest, seeth, and riseth from the midst of the company, and taketh a javelin in his hand,**

- 8** og gikk etter den israelittiske mann inn i koven og stakk spydet gjennom dem begge, både den israelittiske mann og kvinnen, så det gikk inn i hennes liv; da stanset sotten og vek fra Israels barn.  
and he went after the man of Israel into the pavilion, and thrust both of them through, the man of Israel, and the woman through her body. So the plague was stayed from the children of Israel.  
and goeth in after the man of Israel unto the hollow place, and pierceth them both, the man of Israel and the woman -- unto her belly, and the plague is restrained from the sons of Israel;
- 9** Og de som døde i sotten, var fire og tyve tusen.  
Those who died by the plague were twenty-four thousand.  
and the dead by the plague are four and twenty thousand.
- 10** Og Herren talte til Moses og sa:  
Yahweh spoke to Moses, saying,  
And Jehovah speaketh unto Moses, saying,
- 11** Pinehas, sønn av Eleasar og sønnesønn av Aron, presten, har avvendt min vrede fra Israels barn, fordi han brente av min nidkjærhet iblandt dem, så jeg ikke gjorde ende på Israels barn i min nidkjærhet.  
Phinehas, the son of Eleazar, the son of Aaron the priest, has turned my wrath away from the children of Israel, in that he was jealous with my jealousy among them, so that I didn't consume the children of Israel in my jealousy.  
Phinehas, son of Eleazar, son of Aaron the priest, hath turned back My fury from the sons of Israel, by his being zealous with My zeal in their midst, and I have not consumed the sons of Israel in My zeal.
- 12** Derfor skal du si: Se, jeg gjør min pakt med ham at det skal gå ham vel;  
Therefore say, Behold, I give to him my covenant of peace:  
Therefore say, Lo, I am giving to him My covenant of peace,
- 13** med ham og hans etterkommere gjør jeg en pakt at de skal ha et evig prestedømme, fordi han var nidkjær for sin Gud og gjorde soning for Israels barn.  
and it shall be to him, and to his seed after him, the covenant of an everlasting priesthood; because he was jealous for his God, and made atonement for the children of and it hath been to him and to his seed after him a covenant of a priesthood age-during, because that he hath been zealous for his God, and doth make atonement for the sons of Israel.
- 14** Men navnet på den drepte israelittiske mann, han som blev drept sammen med den midianittiske kvinne, var Simri, sønn av Salu, høvding for en familie blandt simeonittene;  
Now the name of the man of Israel that was slain, who was slain with the Midianite woman, was Zimri, the son of Salu, a prince of a fathers' house among the Simeonites.  
And the name of the man of Israel who is smitten, who hath been smitten with the Midianitess, [is] Zimri son of Salu, prince of the house of a father of the Simeonite;

- 15** og den drepte midianittiske kvinnes navn var Kosbi, datter av Sur; han var høvding for en stammefamilie blandt midianittene.  
The name of the Midianite woman who was slain was Cozbi, the daughter of Zur; he was head of the people of a fathers` house in Midian.  
and the name of the woman who is smitten, the Midianitess, [is] Cozbi daughter of Zur, head of a people -- of the house of a father in Midian [is] he.
- 16** Og Herren talte til Moses og sa:  
Yahweh spoke to Moses, saying,  
And Jehovah speaketh unto Moses, saying,
- 17** Angrip midianittene og slå dem!  
Vex the Midianites, and strike them;  
`Distress the Midianites, and ye have smitten them,
- 18** For de angrep eder med de svikefulle råd som de brukte mot eder, da det hendte dette med Peor og med Kosbi, deres søster, den midianittiske fyrstes datter, hun som blev drept dengang sotten kom over eder for Peors skyld.  
for they vex you with their wiles, with which they have deceived you in the matter of Peor, and in the matter of Cozbi, the daughter of the prince of Midian, their sister, who was slain on the day of the plague in the matter of Peor.  
for they are adversaries to you with their frauds, [with] which they have acted fraudulently to you, concerning the matter of Peor, and concerning the matter of Cozbi, daughter of a prince of Midian, their sister, who is smitten in the day of the plague for the matter of Peor.`
- 1** Da sotten var forbi, sa Herren til Moses og til Eleasar, sønn av Aron, presten:  
It happened after the plague, that Yahweh spoke to Moses and to Eleazar the son of Aaron the priest, saying,  
And it cometh to pass, after the plague, that Jehovah speaketh unto Moses, and unto Eleazar son of Aaron the priest, saying,
- 2** Ta op manntall over hele Israels barns menighet fra tyveårsalderen og opover, efter deres familier, over alle dem i Israel som kan dra ut i strid.  
Take the sum of all the congregation of the children of Israel, from twenty years old and upward, by their fathers` houses, all who are able to go forth to war in Israel.  
`Take up the sum of all the company of the sons of Israel, from a son of twenty years and upward, by the house of their fathers, every one going out to the host in Israel.`
- 3** Og Moses og Eleasar, presten, talte med dem på Moabs ødemarker ved Jordan, midt imot Jeriko, og sa:  
Moses and Eleazar the priest spoke with them in the plains of Moab by the Jordan at Jericho, saying,  
And Moses speaketh -- Eleazar the priest also -- with them, in the plains of Moab, by Jordan, [near] Jericho, saying,



- 4 Fra tyveårsalderen og opover skal de mønstres - således som Herren hadde befalt Moses og Israels barn, dem som hadde draget ut av Egyptens land.  
[Take the sum of the people], from twenty years old and upward; as Yahweh commanded Moses and the children of Israel, that came forth out of the land of Egypt.  
`From a son of twenty years and upward,` as Jehovah hath commanded Moses and the sons of Israel who are coming out from the land of Egypt.**
- 5 Ruben var Israels førstefødte; Rubens barn var: Fra Hanok hanokittenes ætt, fra Pallu pallu'ittenes ætt,  
Reuben, the firstborn of Israel; the sons of Reuben: [of] Hanoch, the family of the Hanochites; of Pallu, the family of the Palluities;  
Reuben, first-born of Israel -- sons of Reuben: [of] Hanoch [is] the family of the Hanochite; of Pallu the family of the Palluite;**
- 6 fra Hesron hesronittenes ætt, fra Karmi karmittenes ætt.  
of Hezron, the family of the Hezronites; of Carmi, the family of the Carmites.  
of Hezron the family of the Hezronite; of Carmi the family of the Carmite.**
- 7 Dette var rubenittenes ætter, og de av dem som blev mønstret, var tre og firti tusen, syv hundre og tretti.  
These are the families of the Reubenites; and those who were numbered of them were forty-three thousand seven hundred thirty.  
These [are] families of the Reubenite, and their numbered ones are three and forty thousand and seven hundred and thirty.**
- 8 Pallus sønn var Eliab,  
The sons of Pallu: Eliab.  
And the son of Pallu [is] Eliab;**
- 9 og Eliabs barn var Nemuel og Datan og Abiram. Det var den Datan og den Abiram som var utkåret av menigheten, og som yppet strid mot Moses og Aron dengang Korahs flokk satte sig op imot Herren,  
The sons of Eliab: Nemuel, and Dathan, and Abiram. These are that Dathan and Abiram, who were called of the congregation, who strove against Moses and against Aaron in the company of Korah, when they strove against Yahweh,  
and the sons of Eliab [are] Nemuel and Dathan and Abiram; this [is that] Dathan and Abiram, called ones of the company, who have striven against Moses and against Aaron in the company of Korah, in their striving against Jehovah,**
- 10 og jorden oplot sin munn og slukte både dem og Korah, og hele flokken omkom idet ilden fortærte de to hundre og femti menn, og de blev til et tegn;  
and the earth opened its mouth, and swallowed them up together with Korah, when that company died; what time the fire devoured two hundred fifty men, and they became a  
and the earth openeth her mouth, and swalloweth them and Korah, in the death of the company, in the fire consuming the two hundred and fifty men, and they become a sign;**
- 11 men Korahs barn omkom ikke.  
Notwithstanding, the sons of Korah didn't die.  
and the sons of Korah died not.**

- 12 Simeons barn var efter sine ætter: Fra Nemuel nemuelittenes ætt, fra Jamin jaminittenes ætt, fra Jakin jakinittenes ætt,**  
**The sons of Simeon after their families: of Nemuel, the family of the Nemuelites; of Jamin, the family of the Jaminites; of Jachin, the family of the Jachinites;**  
**Sons of Simeon by their families: of Nemuel [is] the family of the Nemuelite; of Jamin the family of the Jaminite; of Jachin the family of the Jachinite;**
- 13 fra Serah serahittenes ætt, fra Sa'ul sa'ulittenes ætt.**  
**of Zerah, the family of the Zerahites; of Shaul, the family of the Shaulites.**  
**of Zerah the family of the Zarhite; of Shaul the family of the Shaulite.**
- 14 Dette var simeonittenes ætter, to og tyve tusen og to hundre.**  
**These are the families of the Simeonites, twenty-two thousand two hundred.**  
**These [are] families of the Simeonite, two and twenty thousand and two hundred.**
- 15 Gads barn var efter sine ætter: Fra Sefon sefonittenes ætt, fra Haggi haggittenes ætt, fra Suni sunittenes ætt,**  
**The sons of Gad after their families: of Zephon, the family of the Zephonites; of Haggi, the family of the Haggites; of Shuni, the family of the Shunites;**  
**Sons of Gad by their families: of Zephon [is] the family of the Zephonite; of Haggi the family of the Haggite; of Shuni the family of the Shunite;**
- 16 fra Osni osnittenes ætt, fra Eri erittenes ætt,**  
**of Ozni, the family of the Oznites; of Eri, the family of the Erites;**  
**of Ozni the family of the Oznite; of Eri the family of the Erite:**
- 17 fra Arod arodittenes ætt, fra Areli arelittenes ætt.**  
**of Arod, the family of the Arodites; of Areli, the family of the Arelites.**  
**of Arod the family of the Arodite; of Areli the family of the Arelite.**
- 18 Dette var Gads barns ætter, så mange av dem som blev mønstret, firti tusen og fem hundre.**  
  
**These are the families of the sons of Gad according to those who were numbered of them, forty thousand and five hundred.**  
**These [are] families of the sons of Gad, by their numbered ones, forty thousand and five hundred.**
- 19 Judas barn var Er og Onan; men Er og Onan døde i Kana'ans land.**  
**The sons of Judah: Er and Onan; and Er and Onan died in the land of Canaan.**  
**Sons of Judah [are] Er and Onan; and Er dieth -- Onan also -- in the land of Canaan.**
- 20 Og Judas barn var efter sine ætter: Fra Sela selanittenes ætt, fra Peres peresittenes ætt, fra Serah serahittenes ætt.**  
**The sons of Judah after their families were: of Shelah, the family of the Shelanites; of Perez, the family of the Perezites; of Zerah, the family of the Zerahites.**  
**And sons of Judah, by their families, are: of Shelah the family of the Shelanite; of Pharez the family of the Pharzite; of Zerah the family of the Zarhite;**

- 21 Peres' barn var: Fra Hesron hesronittenes ætt, fra Hamul hamulittenes ætt.**  
**The sons of Perez were: of Hezron, the family of the Hezronites; of Hamul, the family of the Hamulites.**  
**and sons of Pharez are: of Hezron the family of the Hezronite; of Hamul the family of the Hamulite.**
- 22 Dette var Judas ætter, så mange av dem som blev mønstret, seks og sytti tusen og fem hundre.**  
**These are the families of Judah according to those who were numbered of them, seventy-six thousand five hundred.**  
**These [are] families of Judah, by their numbered ones, six and seventy thousand and five hundred.**
- 23 Issakars barn var efter sine ætter: Fra Tola tola'ittenes ætt, fra Puva punittenes ætt,**  
**The sons of Issachar after their families: [of] Tola, the family of the Tolaites; of Puvah, the family of the Punites;**  
**Sons of Issachar by their families; [of] Tola [is] the family of the Tolaite; of Pua the family of the Punite;**
- 24 fra Jasub jasubittenes ætt, fra Simron simronittenes ætt.**  
**of Jashub, the family of the Jashubites; of Shimron, the family of the Shimronites.**  
**of Jashub the family of the Jashubite; of Shimron the family of the Shimronite.**
- 25 Dette var Issakars ætter, så mange av dem som blev mønstret, fire og seksti tusen og tre hundre.**  
**These are the families of Issachar according to those who were numbered of them, sixty-four thousand three hundred.**  
**These [are] families of Issachar, by their numbered ones, four and sixty thousand and three hundred.**
- 26 Sebulons barn var efter sine ætter: Fra Sered sardittenes ætt, fra Elon elonittenes ætt, fra Jahle'el jahle'elittenes ætt.**  
**The sons of Zebulun after their families: of Sered, the family of the Seredites; of Elon, the family of the Elonites; of Jahleel, the family of the Jahleelites.**  
**Sons of Zebulun by their families: of Sered [is] the family of the Sardite; of Elon the family of the Elonite; of Jahleel the family of the Jahleelite.**
- 27 Dette var sebulonittenes ætter, så mange av dem som blev mønstret, seksti tusen og fem hundre.**  
**These are the families of the Zebulunites according to those who were numbered of them, sixty thousand five hundred.**  
**These [are] families of the Zebulunite by their numbered ones, sixty thousand and five hundred.**
- 28 Josefs barn var efter sine ætter: Manasse og Efra'im.**  
**The sons of Joseph after their families: Manasseh and Ephraim.**  
**Sons of Joseph by their families [are] Manasseh and Ephraim.**

- 29 Manasses barn var: Fra Makir makirittenes ætt, og Makir var far til Gilead, fra Gilead gileadittenes ætt.**  
The sons of Manasseh: of Machir, the family of the Machirites; and Machir became the father of Gilead; of Gilead, the family of the Gileadites.  
Sons of Manasseh: of Machir [is] the family of the Machirite; and Machir hath begotten Gilead; of Gilead [is] the family of the Gileadite.
- 30 Gileads barn det var: Fra Jeser jesrittene ætt, fra Helek helkittene ætt**  
These are the sons of Gilead: [of] Iezer, the family of the Iezerites; of Helek, the family of the Helekites;  
These [are] sons of Gilead: [of] Jeezer [is] the family of the Jeezerite; of Helek the family of the Helekite;
- 31 og fra Asriel asrielittene ætt og fra Sekem sikmittene ætt**  
and [of] Asriel, the family of the Asrielites; and [of] Shechem, the family of the Shechemites;  
and [of] Asriel the family of the Asrielite; and [of] Shechem the family of the Shechemite;
- 32 og fra Semida semida'ittene ætt og fra Hefer hefrittene ætt.**  
and [of] Shemida, the family of the Shemidaites; and [of] Hopher, the family of the Hopherites.  
and [of] Shemida the family of the Shemidaite; and [of] Hopher the family of the Hopherite.
- 33 Men Selofhad, Hefers sønn, hadde ingen sønner, bare døtre, og Selofhads døtre hette Mahla og Noa, Hogla, Milka og Tirsa.**  
Zelophehad the son of Hopher had no sons, but daughters: and the names of the daughters of Zelophehad were Mahlah, and Noah, Hoglah, Milcah, and Tirzah.  
And Zelophehad son of Hopher had no sons but daughters, and the names of the daughters of Zelophehad [are] Mahlah, and Noah, Hoglah, Milcah, and Tirzah.
- 34 Dette var Manasses ætter, og de av dem som blev mønstret, var to og femti tusen og syv hundre.**  
These are the families of Manasseh; and those who were numbered of them were fifty-two thousand seven hundred.  
These [are] families of Manasseh, and their numbered ones [are] two and fifty thousand and seven hundred.
- 35 Efra'ims barn det var efter deres ætter: Fra Sutelah sutelahittene ætt, fra Beker bakrittene ætt, fra Tahan tahanittene ætt.**  
These are the sons of Ephraim after their families: of Shuthelah, the family of the Shuthelahites; of Becher, the family of the Becherites; of Tahan, the family of the Tahanites.  
These [are] sons of Ephraim by their families: of Shuthelah [is] the family of the Shuthelchite; of Becher the family of the Bachrite; of Tahan the family of the Tahanite.
- 36 Sutelahs barn det var: Fra Eran eranittene ætt.**  
These are the sons of Shuthelah: of Eran, the family of the Eranites.  
And these [are] sons of Shuthelah: of Eran the family of the Eranite.

- 37 Dette var Efra'ims barns ætter, så mange av dem som blev mønstret, to og tretti tusen og fem hundre. Dette var Josefs barn etter deres ætter.**  
**These are the families of the sons of Ephraim according to those who were numbered of them, thirty-two thousand five hundred. These are the sons of Joseph after their families. These [are] families of the sons of Ephraim, by their numbered ones, two and thirty thousand and five hundred. These [are] sons of Joseph by their families.**
- 38 Benjamins barn var etter sine ætter: Fra Bela balittenes ætt, fra Asbel asbelittenes ætt, fra Akiram akiramittenes ætt,**  
**The sons of Benjamin after their families: of Bela, the family of the Belaites; of Ashbel, the family of the Ashbelites; of Ahiram, the family of the Ahiramites;**  
**Sons of Benjamin by their families: of Bela [is] the family of the Belaite; of Ashbel the family of the Ashbelite; of Ahiram the family of the Ahiramite;**
- 39 fra Sefufam sufamittenes ætt, fra Hufam hufamittenes ætt.**  
**of Shephupham, the family of the Shuphamites; of Hupham, the family of the Huphamites. of Shupham the family of the Shuphamite; of Hupham the family of the Huphamite.**
- 40 Belas barn var: Ard og Na'aman, fra Ard ardittenes ætt, fra Na'aman na'amittenes ætt.**  
**The sons of Bela were Ard and Naaman: [of Ard], the family of the Ardites; of Naaman, the family of the Naamites.**  
**And sons of Bela are Ard and Naaman: [of Ard is] the family of the Ardite: of Naaman the family of the Naamite.**
- 41 Dette var Benjamins barn etter deres ætter, og de av dem som blev mønstret, var fem og firti tusen og seks hundre.**  
**These are the sons of Benjamin after their families; and those who were numbered of them were forty-five thousand six hundred.**  
**These [are] sons of Benjamin by their families, and their numbered ones [are] five and forty thousand and six hundred.**
- 42 Dans barn var etter sine ætter: Fra Suham suhamittenes ætt. Dette var Dans ætter etter deres ættetavle.**  
**These are the sons of Dan after their families: of Shuham, the family of the Shuhamites. These are the families of Dan after their families.**  
**These [are] sons of Dan by their families: of Shuham [is] the family of the Shuhamite; these [are] families of Dan by their families;**
- 43 Alle suhamittenes ætter, så mange av dem som blev mønstret, var fire og seksti tusen og fire hundre.**  
**All the families of the Shuhamites, according to those who were numbered of them, were sixty-four thousand four hundred.**  
**all the families of the Shuhamite, by their numbered ones, [are] four and sixty thousand and four hundred.**

- 44 Asers barn var efter sine ætter: Fra Jimna jimna'ittenes ætt, fra Jisvi jisvittenes ætt, fra Beria beriittenes ætt;**  
**The sons of Asher after their families: of Imnah, the family of the Imnites; of Ishvi, the family of the Ishvites; of Beriah, the family of the Berites.**  
**Sons of Asher by their families: of Jimna [is] the family of the Jimnite; of Jesui the family of the Jesuite; of Beriah the family of the Beriite.**
- 45 av Berias barn: Fra Heber hebrittenes ætt, fra Malkiel malkielittenes ætt.**  
**Of the sons of Beriah: of Heber, the family of the Heberites; of Malchiel, the family of the Malchielites.**  
**Of sons of Beriah: of Heber [is] the family of the Heberite; of Malchiel the family of the Malchielite.**
- 46 Asers datter hette Serah.**  
**The name of the daughter of Asher was Serah.**  
**And the name of the daughter of Asher [is] Sarah.**
- 47 Dette var Asers barns ætter, så mange av dem som blev mønstret, tre og femti tusen og fire hundre.**  
**These are the families of the sons of Asher according to those who were numbered of them, fifty-three thousand and four hundred.**  
**These [are] families of the sons of Asher, by their numbered ones, three and fifty thousand and four hundred.**
- 48 Naftalis barn var efter sine ætter: Fra Jahse'el jahse'elittenes ætt, fra Guni gunittenes ætt,**  
**The sons of Naphtali after their families: of Jahzeel, the family of the Jahzeelites; of Guni, the family of the Gunites;**  
**Sons of Naphtali by their families: of Jahzeel [is] the family of the Jahzeelite; of Guni the family of the Gunite;**
- 49 fra Jeser jisrittene ætt, fra Sillem sillemittene ætt.**  
**of Jezer, the family of the Jezerites; of Shillem, the family of the Shillemites.**  
**of Jezer the family of the Jezerite; of Shillem the family of the Shillemite.**
- 50 Dette var Naftalis ætter efter deres ættetavle, og de av dem som blev mønstret, var fem og firti tusen og fire hundre.**  
**These are the families of Naphtali according to their families; and those who were numbered of them were forty-five thousand four hundred.**  
**These [are] families of Naphtali by their families, and their numbered ones [are] five and forty thousand and four hundred.**
- 51 Dette var de av Israels barn som blev mønstret, seks hundre og ett tusen, syv hundre og tretti.**  
**These are those who were numbered of the children of Israel, six hundred one thousand seven hundred thirty.**  
**These [are] numbered ones of the sons of Israel, six hundred thousand, and a thousand, seven hundred and thirty.**

- 52** Og Herren talte til Moses og sa:  
Yahweh spoke to Moses, saying,  
And Jehovah speaketh unto Moses, saying,
- 53** Mellem disse skal landet skiftes ut til arv efter folketallet.  
To these the land shall be divided for an inheritance according to the number of names.  
`To these is the land apportioned by inheritance, by the number of names;
- 54** Den stamme som er stor, skal du gi en stor arv, og den som er liten, skal du gi en liten arv;  
hver stamme skal få sin arv efter tallet på dem som blev mønstret der.  
To the more you shall give the more inheritance, and to the fewer you shall give the less inheritance: to everyone according to those who were numbered of him shall his inheritance be given.  
to the many thou dost increase their inheritance, and to the few thou dost diminish their inheritance; [to] each according to his numbered ones is given his inheritance.
- 55** Men ved loddkasting skal landet skiftes ut; efter navnene på sine fedrenestammer skal de ta arv.  
Notwithstanding, the land shall be divided by lot: according to the names of the tribes of their fathers they shall inherit.  
`Only by lot is the land apportioned, by the names of the tribes of their fathers they inherit;
- 56** Efter som loddet faller, skal hver stamme, stor eller liten, få sin arv.  
According to the lot shall their inheritance be divided between the more and the fewer.  
according to the lot is their inheritance apportioned between many and few.`
- 57** Dette var de av levittene som blev mønstret, efter sine ætter: Fra Gerson gersonittenes ætt, fra Kahat kahatittenes ætt, fra Merari merarittenes ætt.  
These are those who were numbered of the Levites after their families: of Gershon, the family of the Gershonites; of Kohath, the family of the Kohathites; of Merari, the family of the Merarites.  
And these [are] numbered ones of the Levite by their families: of Gershon [is] the family of the Gershonite; of Kohath the family of the Kohathite; of Merari the family of the Merarite.
- 58** Dette var levittenes ætter: libnittenes ætt, hebronittenes ætt, mahlittenes ætt, musittenes ætt, korahittenes ætt. Kahat var far til Amram,  
These are the families of Levi: the family of the Libnites, the family of the Hebronites, the family of the Mahlites, the family of the Mushites, the family of the Korahites. Kohath became the father of Amram.  
These [are] families of the Levite: the family of the Libnite, the family of the Hebronite, the family of the Mahlite, the family of the Mushite, the family of the Korathite. And Kohath hath begotten Amram,
- 59** og Amrams hustru hette Jokebed; hun var datter av Levi og født i Egypten; og Amram fikk med henne Aron og Moses og deres søster Mirjam.  
The name of Amram`s wife was Jochebed, the daughter of Levi, who was born to Levi in Egypt: and she bore to Amram Aaron and Moses, and Miriam their sister.  
and the name of Amram`s wife is Jochebed, daughter of Levi, whom [one] hath born to Levi in Egypt; and she beareth to Amram Aaron, and Moses, and Miriam their sister.

- 60** Og Aron fikk sønnene Nadab og Abihu, Eleasar og Itamar;  
To Aaron were born Nadab and Abihu, Eleazar and Ithamar.  
And born to Aaron Nadab and Abihu, Eleazar and Ithamar;
- 61** men Nadab og Abihu døde dengang de bar fremmed ild inn for Herrens åsyn.  
Nadab and Abihu died, when they offered strange fire before Yahweh.  
and Nadab dieth -- Abihu also -- in their bringing near strange fire before Jehovah.
- 62** Og de av levittene som blev mønstret, var tre og tyve tusen, alt mannkjønn blandt dem fra den som var en måned gammel og opover; de blev ikke mønstret sammen med de andre Israels barn, fordi det ikke var gitt dem arv blandt Israels barn.  
Those who were numbered of them were twenty-three thousand, every male from a month old and upward: for they were not numbered among the children of Israel, because there was no inheritance given them among the children of Israel.  
And their numbered ones are three and twenty thousand, every male from a son of a month and upwards, for they have not numbered themselves in the midst of the sons of Israel; for an inheritance hath not been given to them in the midst of the sons of Israel.
- 63** Disse var det som blev mønstret av Moses og Eleasar, presten, da de mønstret Israels barn på Moabs ødemarker ved Jordan midt imot Jeriko,  
These are those who were numbered by Moses and Eleazar the priest, who numbered the children of Israel in the plains of Moab by the Jordan at Jericho.  
These [are] those numbered by Moses and Eleazar the priest, who have numbered the sons of Israel in the plains of Moab, by Jordan, [near] Jericho;
- 64** og blandt disse var det ikke nogen av dem som blev mønstret av Moses og Aron, presten, dengang de mønstret Israels barn i Sinai ørken.  
But among these there was not a man of them who were numbered by Moses and Aaron the priest, who numbered the children of Israel in the wilderness of Sinai.  
and among these there hath not been a man of those numbered by Moses, and Aaron the priest, who numbered the sons of Israel in the wilderness of Sinai,
- 65** For Herren hadde sagt at de skulde dø i ørkenen. Og det var ingen tilbake av dem uten Kaleb, Jefunnes sønn, og Josva, Nuns sønn.  
For Yahweh had said of them, They shall surely die in the wilderness. There was not left a man of them, save Caleb the son of Jephunneh, and Joshua the son of Nun.  
for Jehovah said of them, `They do certainly die in the wilderness;` and there hath not been left of them a man save Caleb son of Jephunneh, and Joshua son of Nun.
- 1** Men Selofhads døtre - han var sønn av Hefer, Gileads sønn, som igjen var sønn av Makir, Manasses sønn, av Manasses, Josefs sønns ætt, og hans døtre hette Mahla, Noa og Hogla og Milka og Tirsa -  
Then drew near the daughters of Zelophehad, the son of Hopher, the son of Gilead, the son of Machir, the son of Manasseh, of the families of Manasseh the son of Joseph; and these are the names of his daughters: Mahlah, Noah, and Hoglah, and Milcah, and Tirzah.  
And daughters of Zelophehad son of Hopher, son of Gilead, son of Machir, son of Manasseh, of the families of Manasseh son of Joseph, draw near -- and these [are] the names of his daughters, Mahlah, Noah, and Hoglah, and Milcah, and Tirzah --



- 2 de gikk frem for Moses og Eleasar, presten, og høvdingene og hele menigheten ved inngangen til sammenkomstens telt og sa:  
They stood before Moses, and before Eleazar the priest, and before the princes and all the congregation, at the door of the tent of meeting, saying,  
and stand before Moses, and before Eleazar the priest, and before the princes, and all the company, at the opening of the tent of meeting, saying:**
- 3 Vår far døde i ørkenen, og han var ikke med i den flokk som satte sig op mot Herren - i Korahs flokk - men han døde for sin egen synds skyld\*, og han hadde ingen sønner. / <\* 4MO 14, 29.>  
Our father died in the wilderness, and he was not among the company of those who gathered themselves together against Yahweh in the company of Korah: but he died in his own sin; and he had no sons.  
`Our father died in the wilderness, and he -- he was not in the midst of the company who were met together against Jehovah in the company of Korah, but for his own sin he died, and had no sons;**
- 4 Hvorfor skal vår fars navn gå ut av hans ætt, fordi om han ingen sønn hadde? Gi oss eiendom blandt vår fars brødre!  
Why should the name of our father be taken away from among his family, because he had no son? Give to us a possession among the brothers of our father.  
why is the name of our father withdrawn from the midst of his family because he hath no son? give to us a possession in the midst of the brethren of our father;`**
- 5 Og Moses førte deres sak frem for Herrens åsyn.  
Moses brought their cause before Yahweh.  
and Moses bringeth near their cause before Jehovah.**
- 6 Da sa Herren til Moses:  
Yahweh spoke to Moses, saying,  
And Jehovah speaketh unto Moses, saying,**
- 7 Selofhads døtre har rett i det de sier; du skal gi dem eiendom til arv blandt deres fars brødre og la deres fars arv gå over til dem.  
The daughters of Zelophehad speak right: you shall surely give them a possession of an inheritance among their father`s brothers; and you shall cause the inheritance of their father to pass to them.  
`Rightly are the daughters of Zelophehad speaking; thou dost certainly give to them a possession of an inheritance in the midst of their father`s brethren, and hast caused to pass over the inheritance of their father to them.**
- 8 Og til Israels barn skal du tale således: Når en mann dør, og han ingen sønn har, da skal I la hans arv gå over til hans datter.  
You shall speak to the children of Israel, saying, If a man die, and have no son, then you shall cause his inheritance to pass to his daughter.  
`And unto the sons of Israel thou dost speak, saying, When a man dieth, and hath no son, then ye have caused his inheritance to pass over to his daughter;**

- 9** Og dersom han ingen datter har, så skal I gi hans brødre hans arv.  
If he have no daughter, then you shall give his inheritance to his brothers.  
and if he have no daughter, then ye have given his inheritance to his brethren;
- 10** Og dersom han ingen brødre har, så skal I gi hans fars brødre hans arv.  
If he have no brothers, then you shall give his inheritance to his father's brothers.  
and if he have no brethren, then ye have given his inheritance to his father's brethren;
- 11** Men dersom hans far ingen brødre har, så skal I gi hans arv til den nærmeste frende i ætten; han skal arve den. Dette skal være gjeldende rett blandt Israels barn, således som Herren har befalt Moses.  
If his father have no brothers, then you shall give his inheritance to his kinsman who is next to him of his family, and he shall possess it: and it shall be to the children of Israel a statute [and] ordinance, as Yahweh commanded Moses.  
and if his father have no brethren, then ye have given his inheritance to his relation who is near unto him of his family, and he hath possessed it;` and it hath been to the sons of Israel for a statute of judgment, as Jehovah hath commanded Moses.
- 12** Siden sa Herren til Moses: Stig op på Abarim-fjellet her og se utover landet som jeg har gitt Israels barn!  
Yahweh said to Moses, Get you up into this mountain of Abarim, and see the land which I have given to the children of Israel.  
And Jehovah saith unto Moses, `Go up unto this mount Abarim, and see the land which I have given to the sons of Israel;
- 13** Og når du har sett det, da skal du og samles til dine fedre likesom din bror Aron blev samlet til sine fedre,  
When you have seen it, you also shall be gathered to your people, as Aaron your brother was gathered;  
and thou hast seen it, and thou hast been gathered unto thy people, also thou, as Aaron thy brother hath been gathered,
- 14** fordi I var. gjenstridige mot mitt ord i ørkenen Sin, dengang menigheten kivedes med mig, og I skulde helliget mig ved å la vann strømme frem for deres øine. Det er Meribas vann ved Kades i ørkenen Sin.  
because you rebelled against my word in the wilderness of Zin, in the strife of the congregation, to sanctify me at the waters before their eyes. (These are the waters of Meribah of Kadesh in the wilderness of Zin.)  
because ye provoked My mouth in the wilderness of Zin, in the strife of the company -- to sanctify Me at the waters before their eyes;` they [are] waters of Meribah, in Kadesh, in the wilderness of Zin.
- 15** Da talte Moses til Herren og sa:  
Moses spoke to Yahweh, saying,  
And Moses speaketh unto Jehovah, saying,

- 16 Herre, du Gud som råder over livsens ånde i alt kjød, vil du ikke sette en mann over menigheten,  
Let Yahweh, the God of the spirits of all flesh, appoint a man over the congregation,  
`Jehovah -- God of the spirits of all flesh -- appoint a man over the company,**
- 17 som kan gå ut og inn foran dem, og som kan føre dem ut og føre dem inn, så Herrens menighet ikke skal være som får uten hyrde!  
who may go out before them, and who may come in before them, and who may lead them out, and who may bring them in; that the congregation of Yahweh not be as sheep which have no shepherd.  
who goeth out before them, and who cometh in before them, and who taketh them out, and who bringeth them in, and the company of Jehovah is not as sheep which have no shepherd.`**
- 18 Og Herren sa til Moses: Ta Josva, Nuns sønn. Han er en mann som det er ånd i. Legg din hånd på ham,  
Yahweh said to Moses, Take Joshua the son of Nun, a man in whom is the Spirit, and lay your hand on him;  
And Jehovah saith unto Moses, `Take to thee Joshua son of Nun, a man in whom [is] the Spirit, and thou hast laid thine hand upon him,**
- 19 og still ham frem for Eleasar, presten, og for hele menigheten og innsett ham i hans tjeneste for deres øine,  
and set him before Eleazar the priest, and before all the congregation; and give him a charge in their sight.  
and hast caused him to stand before Eleazar the priest, and before all the company, and hast charged him before their eyes,**
- 20 og legg noget av din verdighet på ham, så hele Israels barns menighet må lyde ham!  
You shall put of your honor on him, that all the congregation of the children of Israel may obey.  
and hast put of thine honour upon him, so that all the company of the sons of Israel do hearken.**
- 21 Og han skal stå frem for Eleasar, presten, og Eleasar skal for Herrens åsyn søke urims dom for ham; efter hans ord skal de gå ut, og efter hans ord skal de gå inn, han selv med alle Israels barn og hele menigheten.  
He shall stand before Eleazar the priest, who shall inquire for him by the judgment of the Urim before Yahweh: at his word shall they go out, and at his word they shall come in, both he, and all the children of Israel with him, even all the congregation.  
`And before Eleazar the priest he standeth, and he hath asked for him by the judgment of the Lights before Jehovah; at His word they go out, and at His word they come in; he, and all the sons of Israel with him, even all the company.`**

- 22** Så gjorde Moses som Herren hadde befalt ham; han tok Josva og stilte ham frem for Eleasar, presten, og for hele menigheten,  
Moses did as Yahweh commanded him; and he took Joshua, and set him before Eleazar the priest, and before all the congregation:  
And Moses doth as Jehovah hath commanded him, and taketh Joshua, and causeth him to stand before Eleazar the priest, and before all the company,
- 23** og han la sine hender på ham og innsatte ham i hans tjeneste, således som Herren hadde talt ved Moses.  
and he laid his hands on him, and gave him a charge, as Yahweh spoke by Moses.  
and layeth his hands upon him, and chargeth him, as Jehovah hath spoken by the hand of Moses.
- 1** Og Herren talte til Moses og sa:  
Yahweh spoke to Moses, saying,  
And Jehovah speaketh unto Moses, saying,
- 2** Byd Israels barn og si til dem: Mitt offer, min mat, mine ildoffer, som er til velbehagelig duft for mig, skal I akte på å bære frem for mig til fastsatt tid.  
Command the children of Israel, and tell them, My offering, my food for my offerings made by fire, of a sweet savor to me, shall you observe to offer to me in their due season.  
`Command the sons of Israel, and thou hast said unto them, My offering, My bread for My fire-offerings, My sweet fragrance, ye take heed to bring near to Me in its appointed season.
- 3** Og du skal si til dem: Dette er det ildoffer som I skal bære frem for Herren: hver dag to årsgamle lam uten lyte til et stadig brennoffer.  
You shall tell them, This is the offering made by fire which you shall offer to Yahweh: he-lambs a year old without blemish, two day by day, for a continual burnt offering.  
`And thou hast said to them, This [is] the fire-offering which ye bring near to Jehovah: two lambs, sons of a year, perfect ones, daily, a continual burnt-offering;
- 4** Det ene lam skal du ofre om morgenen, og det andre skal du ofre mellom de to aftenstunder,  
The one lamb shall you offer in the morning, and the other lamb shall you offer at even;  
the one lamb thou preparest in the morning, and the second lamb thou preparest between the evenings;
- 5** og som matoffer tiendedelen av en efa fint mel blandet med fjerdedelen av en hin olje av støtte oliven.  
and the tenth part of an ephah of fine flour for a meal-offering, mingled with the fourth part of a hin of beaten oil.  
and a tenth of the ephah of flour for a present, mixed with beaten oil, a fourth of the hin;

- 6 Dette er det stadige brennoffer, det samme som blev ofret ved Sinai berg til en velbehagelig duft, et ildoffer for Herren.  
It is a continual burnt offering, which was ordained in Mount Sinai for a sweet savor, an offering made by fire to Yahweh.  
a continual burnt-offering, which was made in mount Sinai, for sweet fragrance, a fire-offering to Jehovah;**
- 7 Og drikkofferet som hører til det første lam, skal være fjerdedelen av en hin; i helligdommen skal du ofre drikkoffer av sterk drikk til Herren.  
The drink-offering of it shall be the fourth part of a hin for the one lamb: in the holy place shall you pour out a drink-offering of strong drink to Yahweh.  
and its libation, a fourth of the hin for the one lamb; in the sanctuary cause thou a libation of strong drink to be poured out to Jehovah.**
- 8 Det andre lam skal du ofre mellom de to aftenstunder; med det samme matoffer som om morgenen og med det samme drikkoffer skal du ofre det; det er et ildoffer til en velbehagelig duft for Herren.  
The other lamb shall you offer at even: as the meal-offering of the morning, and as the drink-offering of it, you shall offer it, an offering made by fire, of a sweet savor to Yahweh.  
`And the second lamb thou dost prepare between the evenings; as the present of the morning, and as its libation thou preparest -- a fire-offering, a sweet fragrance to Jehovah.**
- 9 På sabbatsdagen skal du ofre to årsgamle lam uten lyte og som matoffer to tiendedeler av en efa fint mel blandet med olje, og drikkofferet som hører til.  
On the Sabbath day two he-lambs a year old without blemish, and two tenth parts [of an ephah] of fine flour for a meal-offering, mingled with oil, and the drink-offering of it:  
`And on the sabbath-day, two lambs, sons of a year, perfect ones, and two-tenth deals of flour, a present, mixed with oil, and its libation;**
- 10 Dette er sabbats-brennofferet, som skal bæres frem hver sabbat, foruten det stadige brennoffer med tilhørende drikkoffer.  
this is the burnt offering of every Sabbath, besides the continual burnt-offering, and the drink-offering of it.  
the burnt-offering of the sabbath in its sabbath, besides the continual burnt-offering and its libation.**
- 11 Den første dag i hver måned skal I ofre Herren et brennoffer: to unge okser og en vær og syv årsgamle lam uten lyte,  
In the beginnings of your months you shall offer a burnt offering to Yahweh: two young bulls, and one ram, seven he-lambs a year old without blemish;  
`And in the beginnings of your months ye bring near a burnt-offering to Jehovah: two bullocks, sons of the herd, and one ram, seven lambs, sons of a year, perfect ones;**

- 12** og til matoffer tre tiendedeler av en efa fint mel blandet med olje for hver okse, og til væren to tiendedeler fint mel blandet med olje  
and three tenth parts [of an ephah] of fine flour for a meal-offering, mingled with oil, for each bull; and two tenth parts of fine flour for a meal-offering, mingled with oil, for the one ram;  
and three-tenth deals of flour, a present, mixed with oil, for the one bullock, and two-tenth deals of flour, a present, mixed with oil, for the one ram;
- 13** og en tiendedel fint mel blandet med olje for hvert lam; da er det et brennoffer til en velbehagelig duft, et ildoffer for Herren;  
and a tenth part of fine flour mingled with oil for a meal-offering to every lamb; for a burnt offering of a sweet savor, an offering made by fire to Yahweh.  
and a several tenth deal of flour, a present, mixed with oil, for the one lamb; a burnt-offering, a sweet fragrance, a fire-offering to Jehovah;
- 14** og drikkofferne som hører til, skal være en halv hin vin for hver okse og tredjedelen av en hin til væren og fjerdedelen av en hin for hvert lam. Dette er måneds-brennofferet, som skal bæres frem hver nymånedag i året.  
Their drink-offerings shall be half a hin of wine for a bull, and the third part of a hin for the ram, and the fourth part of a hin for a lamb: this is the burnt offering of every month throughout the months of the year.  
and their libations are a half of the hin to a bullock, and a third of the hin to a ram, and a fourth of the hin to a lamb, of wine; this [is] the burnt-offering of every month for the months of the year;
- 15** Der skal også ofres en gjetebukk som syndoffer til Herren, foruten det stadige brennoffer med tilhørende drikkoffer.  
One male goat for a sin-offering to Yahweh; it shall be offered besides the continual burnt offering, and the drink-offering of it.  
and one kid of the goats for a sin-offering to Jehovah; besides the continual burnt-offering it is prepared, and its libation.
- 16** I den første måned, på den fjortende dag i måneden, er det påske for Herren.  
In the first month, on the fourteenth day of the month, is Yahweh`s Passover.  
`And in the first month, in the fourteenth day of the month, [is] the passover to Jehovah;
- 17** Og på den femtende dag i samme måned er det høitid; i syv dager skal der etes usyret brød.  
On the fifteenth day of this month shall be a feast: seven days shall unleavened bread be eaten.  
and in the fifteenth day of this month [is] a festival, seven days unleavened food is eaten;
- 18** På den første dag skal det være en hellig sammenkomst; I skal ikke gjøre nogen arbeidsgjerning.  
In the first day shall be a holy convocation: you shall do no servile work;  
in the first day [is] an holy convocation, ye do no servile work,

- 19** Og I skal ofre et ildoffer, et brennoffer for Herren: to unge okser og en vær og syv årsgamle lam - uten lyte skal de være -  
but you shall offer an offering made by fire, a burnt offering to Yahweh: two young bulls, and one ram, and seven he-lambs a year old; they shall be to you without blemish; and ye have brought near a fire-offering, a burnt-offering to Jehovah: two bullocks, sons of the herd, and one ram, and seven lambs, sons of a year, perfect ones they are for you;
- 20** og som tilhørende matoffer fint mel blandet med olje; tre tiendedeler av en efa skal I ofre for hver okse og til væren to tiendedeler,  
and their meal-offering, fine flour mingled with oil: three tenth parts shall you offer for a bull, and two tenth parts for the ram;  
and their present, flour mixed with oil, three-tenth deals for a bullock, and two-tenth deals for a ram ye do prepare;
- 21** og en tiendedel for hvert av de syv lam,  
a tenth part shall you offer for every lamb of the seven lambs;  
a several tenth deal thou preparest for the one lamb, for the seven lambs,
- 22** og en gjetebukk som syndoffer, til å gjøre soning for eder.  
and one male goat for a sin-offering, to make atonement for you.  
and one goat, a sin-offering, to make atonement for you.
- 23** Dette skal I ofre foruten morgen-brennofferet, som hører til det stadige brennoffer\* . / < \*  
4MO 28, 3-8.>  
You shall offer these besides the burnt offering of the morning, which is for a continual burnt offering.  
`Apart from the burnt-offering of the morning, which [is] for the continual burnt-offering, ye prepare these;
- 24** Sådanne offer skal I ofre hver dag i syv dager; det er ildofferet til en velbehagelig duft for Herren; foruten det stadige brennoffer med tilhørende drikkoffer skal det ofres.  
After this manner you shall offer daily, for seven days, the food of the offering made by fire, of a sweet savor to Yahweh: it shall be offered besides the continual burnt offering, and the drink-offering of it.  
according to these ye prepare daily, seven days, bread of a fire-offering, a sweet fragrance, to Jehovah; besides the continual burnt-offering it is prepared, and its libation;
- 25** Og på den syvende dag skal I holde en hellig sammenkomst; I skal ikke gjøre nogen arbeidsgjerning.  
On the seventh day you shall have a holy convocation: you shall do no servile work.  
and on the seventh day a holy convocation ye have, ye do no servile work.
- 26** På førstegrødens dag, når I bærer frem for Herren et offer av den nye grøde, på ukens høitid, skal I holde en hellig sammenkomst; I skal ikke gjøre nogen arbeidsgjerning.  
Also in the day of the first-fruits, when you offer a new meal-offering to Yahweh in your [feast of] weeks, you shall have a holy convocation; you shall do no servile work;  
`And in the day of the first-fruits, in your bringing near a new present to Jehovah, in your weeks, a holy convocation ye have; ye do no servile work;

- 27** Og I skal ofre et brennoffer til en velbehagelig duft for Herren: to unge okser og en vær og syv årsgamle lam,  
but you shall offer a burnt offering for a sweet savor to Yahweh: two young bulls, one ram, seven he-lambs a year old;  
and ye have brought near a burnt-offering for sweet fragrance to Jehovah: two bullocks, sons of the herd, one ram, seven lambs, sons of a year,
- 28** og som tilhørende matoffer fint mel blandet med olje, tre tiendedeler av en efa for hver okse og til væren to tiendedeler,  
and their meal-offering, fine flour mingled with oil, three tenth parts for each bull, two tenth parts for the one ram,  
and their present, flour mixed with oil, three-tenth deals to the one bullock, two-tenth deals to the one ram,
- 29** og en tiendedel for hvert av de syv lam,  
a tenth part for every lamb of the seven lambs;  
a several tenth deal to the one lamb, for the seven lambs;
- 30** og en gjetebukk til å gjøre soning for eder.  
one male goat, to make atonement for you.  
one kid of the goats to make atonement for you;
- 31** Foruten det stadige brennoffer med tilhørende matoffer skal I ofre disse offer - uten lyte skal de være - med tilhørende drikkoffer.  
Besides the continual burnt offering, and the meal-offering of it, you shall offer them (they shall be to you without blemish), and their drink-offerings.  
apart from the continual burnt-offering and its present ye prepare [them] (perfect ones they are for you) and their libations.
- 1** I den syvende måned, på den første dag i måneden, skal I holde en hellig sammenkomst; I skal ikke gjøre nogen arbeidsgjerning; den dag skal basunene lyde hos eder.  
In the seventh month, on the first day of the month, you shall have a holy convocation; you shall do no servile work: it is a day of blowing of trumpets to you.  
`And in the seventh month, in the first of the month, a holy convocation ye have, ye do no servile work; a day of shouting it is to you;
- 2** Og I skal ofre et brennoffer til en velbehagelig duft for Herren: en ung okse og en vær og syv årsgamle lam uten lyte,  
You shall offer a burnt offering for a sweet savor to Yahweh: one young bull, one ram, seven he-lambs a year old without blemish;  
and ye have prepared a burnt-offering, for sweet fragrance to Jehovah: one bullock, a son of the herd, one ram, seven lambs, sons of a year, perfect ones;
- 3** og som tilhørende matoffer fint mel blandet med olje, tre tiendedeler av en efa til oxen, to tiendedeler til væren  
and their meal-offering, fine flour mingled with oil, three tenth parts for the bull, two tenth parts for the ram,  
and their present, flour mixed with oil, three-tenth deals for the bullock, two-tenth deals for the ram,



- 4** og en tiendedel for hvert av de syv lam,  
and one tenth part for every lamb of the seven lambs;  
and one-tenth deal for the one lamb, for the seven lambs;
- 5** og en gjetebukk som syndoffer, til å gjøre soning for eder,  
and one male goat for a sin-offering, to make atonement for you;  
and one kid of the goats, a sin-offering, to make atonement for you;
- 6** foruten måneds-brennofferet med tilhørende matoffer og det stadige brennoffer med tilhørende matoffer og foreskrevne drikkoffer, til en velbehagelig duft, et ildoffer for Herren.  
besides the burnt offering of the new moon, and the meal-offering of it, and the continual burnt offering and the meal-offering of it, and their drink-offerings, according to their ordinance, for a sweet savor, an offering made by fire to Yahweh.  
apart from the burnt-offering of the month, and its present, and the continual burnt-offering, and its present, and their libations, according to their ordinance, for sweet fragrance, a fire-offering to Jehovah.
- 7** Den tiende dag i den samme syvende måned skal I holde en hellig sammenkomst; da skal I faste. I skal ikke gjøre nogen arbeidsgjærning.  
On the tenth day of this seventh month you shall have a holy convocation; and you shall afflict your souls: you shall do no manner of work;  
And on the tenth of this seventh month a holy convocation ye have, and ye have humbled your souls; ye do no work;
- 8** Og I skal ofre Herren et brennoffer til en velbehagelig duft: en ung okse og en vær og syv årsgamle lam - uten lyte skal de være -  
but you shall offer a burnt offering to Yahweh for a sweet savor: one young bull, one ram, seven he-lambs a year old; they shall be to you without blemish;  
and ye have brought near a burnt-offering to Jehovah, a sweet fragrance, one bullock, a son of the herd, one ram, seven lambs, sons of a year, perfect ones they are for you,
- 9** og som tilhørende matoffer fint mel blandet med olje, tre tiendedeler av en efa til oxen, to tiendedeler til væren  
and their meal-offering, fine flour mingled with oil, three tenth parts for the bull, two tenth parts for the one ram,  
and their present, flour mixed with oil, three-tenth deals for the bullock, two-tenth deals for the one ram,
- 10** Og en tiendedel for hvert av de syv lam,  
a tenth part for every lamb of the seven lambs:  
a several tenth deal for the one lamb, for the seven lambs,
- 11** Og en gjetebukk som syndoffer, foruten sonings-syndofferet og det stadige brennoffer med tilhørende matoffer og drikkoffer.  
one male goat for a sin-offering; besides the sin-offering of atonement, and the continual burnt offering, and the meal-offering of it, and their drink-offerings.  
one kid of the goats, a sin-offering; apart from the sin-offering of the atonements, and the continual burnt-offering, and its present, and their libations.

- 12** Den femtende dag i den syvende måned skal I holde en hellig sammenkomst; I skal ikke gjøre nogen arbeidsgjerning; I skal holde høitid for Herren i syv dager.  
On the fifteenth day of the seventh month you shall have a holy convocation; you shall do no servile work, and you shall keep a feast to Yahweh seven days:  
`And on the fifteenth day of the seventh month a holy convocation ye have; ye do no servile work; and ye have celebrated a festival to Jehovah seven days,
- 13** Og I skal ofre et brennoffer, et ildoffer til en velbehagelig duft for Herren: tretten unge okser og to værer og fjorten årsgamle lam - uten lyte skal de være -  
and you shall offer a burnt offering, an offering made by fire, of a sweet savor to Yahweh; thirteen young bulls, two rams, fourteen he-lambs a year old; they shall be without blemish;  
and have brought near a burnt-offering, a fire-offering, a sweet fragrance, to Jehovah; thirteen bullocks, sons of the herd, two rams, fourteen lambs, sons of a year; perfect ones they are;
- 14** og som tilhørende matoffer fint mel blandet med olje, tre tiendedeler av en efa for hver av de tretten okser, to tiendedeler for hver av de to værer,  
and their meal-offering, fine flour mingled with oil, three tenth parts for every bull of the thirteen bulls, two tenth parts for each ram of the two rams,  
and their present, flour mixed with oil, three-tenth deals to the one bullock, for the thirteen bullocks, two-tenth deals to the one ram, for the two rams,
- 15** og en tiendedel for hvert av de fjorten lam,  
and a tenth part for every lamb of the fourteen lambs;  
and a several tenth deal to the one lamb, for the fourteen lambs,
- 16** og en gjetebuk som syndoffer, foruten det stadige brennoffer med tilhørende matoffer og drikkoffer.  
and one male goat for a sin-offering, besides the continual burnt offering, the meal-offering of it, and the drink-offering of it.  
and one kid of the goats, a sin-offering; apart from the continual burnt-offering, its present, and its libation.
- 17** Og den annen dag tolv unge okser og to værer og fjorten årsgamle lam uten lyte  
On the second day [you shall offer] twelve young bulls, two rams, fourteen he-lambs a year old without blemish;  
`And on the second day twelve bullocks, sons of the herd, two rams, fourteen lambs, sons of a year, perfect ones;
- 18** med tilhørende matoffer og drikkoffer, svarende til tallet på oksene og værene og lammene, alt således som foreskrevet er,  
and their meal-offering and their drink-offerings for the bulls, for the rams, and for the lambs, according to their number, after the ordinance;  
and their present, and their libations, for the bullocks, for the rams, and for the sheep, in their number, according to the ordinance;

- 19** og en gjetebukkk som syndoffer, foruten det stadige brennoffer med tilhørende matoffer og drikkoffer.  
and one male goat for a sin-offering; besides the continual burnt offering, and the meal-offering of it, and their drink-offerings.  
and one kid of the goats, a sin-offering; apart from the continual burnt-offering, and its present, and their libations.
- 20** Og den tredje dag elleve okser og to værer og fjorten årsgamle lam uten lyte,  
On the third day eleven bulls, two rams, fourteen he-lambs a year old without blemish;  
`And on the third day eleven bullocks, two rams, fourteen lambs, sons of a year, perfect ones;
- 21** med tilhørende matoffer og drikkoffer, svarende til tallet på oksene og værene og lammene, således som foreskrevet er,  
and their meal-offering and their drink-offerings for the bulls, for the rams, and for the lambs, according to their number, after the ordinance;  
and their present, and their libations, for the bullocks, for the rams, and for the lambs, in their number, according to the ordinance;
- 22** og en gjetebukkk som syndoffer, foruten det stadige brennoffer med tilhørende matoffer og drikkoffer.  
and one male goat for a sin-offering; besides the continual burnt offering, and the meal-offering of it, and the drink-offering of it.  
and one goat, a sin-offering; apart from the continual burnt-offering, and its present, and its libation.
- 23** Og den fjerde dag ti okser og to værer og fjorten årsgamle lam uten lyte,  
On the fourth day ten bulls, two rams, fourteen he-lambs a year old without blemish;  
`And on the fourth day ten bullocks, two rams, fourteen lambs, sons of a year, perfect ones;
- 24** med tilhørende matoffer og drikkoffer, svarende til tallet på oksene og værene og lammene, således som foreskrevet er,  
their meal-offering and their drink-offerings for the bulls, for the rams, and for the lambs, according to their number, after the ordinance;  
their present, and their libations, for the bullocks, for the rams, and for the lambs, in their number, according to the ordinance;
- 25** og en gjetebukkk som syndoffer, foruten det stadige brennoffer med tilhørende matoffer og drikkoffer.  
and one male goat for a sin-offering; besides the continual burnt offering, the meal-offering of it, and the drink-offering of it.  
and one kid of the goats, a sin-offering, apart from the continual burnt-offering, its present, and its libation.
- 26** Og den femte dag ni okser og to værer og fjorten årsgamle lam uten lyte,  
On the fifth day nine bulls, two rams, fourteen he-lambs a year old without blemish;  
`And on the fifth day nine bullocks, two rams, fourteen lambs, sons of a year, perfect ones;

- 27 med tilhørende matoffer og drikkoffer, svarende til tallet på oksene og værene og lammene, således som foreskrevet er,  
and their meal-offering and their drink-offerings for the bulls, for the rams, and for the lambs, according to their number, after the ordinance;  
and their present, and their libations, for the bullocks, for the rams, and for the lambs, in their number, according to the ordinance;**
- 28 og en gjetebukkk som syndoffer, foruten det stadige brennoffer med tilhørende matoffer og drikkoffer.  
and one male goat for a sin-offering, besides the continual burnt offering, and the meal-offering of it, and the drink-offering of it.  
and one goat, a sin-offering; apart from the continual burnt-offering, and its present, and its libation.**
- 29 Og den sjette dag åtte okser og to værer og fjorten årsgamle lam uten lyte,  
On the sixth day eight bulls, two rams, fourteen he-lambs a year old without blemish;  
`And on the sixth day eight bullocks, two rams, fourteen lambs, sons of a year, perfect ones;**
- 30 med tilhørende matoffer og drikkoffer, svarende til tallet på oksene og værene og lammene, således som foreskrevet er,  
and their meal-offering and their drink-offerings for the bulls, for the rams, and for the lambs, according to their number, after the ordinance;  
and their present, and their libations, for the bullocks, for the rams, and for the lambs, in their number, according to the ordinance;**
- 31 og en gjetebukkk som syndoffer, foruten det stadige brennoffer med tilhørende matoffer og drikkoffer.  
and one male goat for a sin-offering; besides the continual burnt offering, the meal-offering of it, and the drink-offerings of it.  
and one goat, a sin-offering; apart from the continual burnt-offering, its present, and its libation.**
- 32 Og den syvende dag syv okser og to værer og fjorten årsgamle lam uten lyte,  
On the seventh day seven bulls, two rams, fourteen he-lambs a year old without blemish;  
`And on the seventh day seven bullocks, two rams, fourteen lambs, sons of a year, perfect ones;**
- 33 med tilhørende matoffer og drikkoffer, svarende til tallet på oksene og værene og lammene, således som foreskrevet er,  
and their meal-offering and their drink-offerings for the bulls, for the rams, and for the lambs, according to their number, after the ordinance;  
and their present, and their libations, for the bullocks, for the rams, and for the lambs, in their number, according to the ordinance;**

- 34** og en gjetebukk som syndoffer, foruten det stadige brennoffer med tilhørende matoffer og drikkoffer.  
and one male goat for a sin-offering; besides the continual burnt offering, the meal-offering of it, and the drink-offering of it.  
and one goat, a sin-offering; apart from the continual burnt-offering, its present, and its libation.
- 35** Den åttende dag skal I holde en festlig sammenkomst; I skal ikke gjøre nogen arbeidsgjerning.  
On the eighth day you shall have a solemn assembly: you shall do no servile work;  
`On the eighth day a restraint ye have, ye do no servile work;
- 36** Og I skal ofre et brennoffer, et ildoffer til en velbehagelig duft for Herren: en okse og en vær og syv årsgamle lam uten lyte,  
but you shall offer a burnt offering, an offering made by fire, of a sweet savor to Yahweh: one bull, one ram, seven he-lambs a year old without blemish;  
and ye have brought near a burnt-offering, a fire-offering, a sweet fragrance, to Jehovah; one bullock, one ram, seven lambs, sons of a year, perfect ones;
- 37** med tilhørende matoffer og drikkoffer, svarende til oxen og væren og lammene efter deres tall, således som foreskrevet er,  
their meal-offering and their drink-offerings for the bull, for the ram, and for the lambs, shall be according to their number, after the ordinance:  
their present, and their libations, for the bullock, for the ram, and for the lambs, in their number, according to the ordinance;
- 38** og en gjetebukk som syndoffer, foruten det stadige brennoffer med tilhørende matoffer og drikkoffer.  
and one male goat for a sin-offering, besides the continual burnt offering, and the meal-offering of it, and the drink-offering of it.  
and one goat, a sin-offering; apart from the continual burnt-offering, and its present, and its libation.
- 39** Disse offer skal I ofre Herren på eders høitider, foruten eders lovede og eders frivillige offer, enten det er brennoffer eller matoffer eller drikkoffer eller takkoffer.  
These you shall offer to Yahweh in your set feasts, besides your vows, and your freewill-offerings, for your burnt offerings, and for your meal-offerings, and for your drink-offerings, and for your peace-offerings.  
`These ye prepare to Jehovah in your appointed seasons, apart from your vows, and your free-will offerings, for your burnt-offerings, and for your presents, and for your libations, and for your peace-offerings.`
- 1** Og Moses sa dette til Israels barn, i ett og alt som Herren hadde befalt ham.  
Moses spoke to the heads of the tribes of the children of Israel, saying, This is the thing which Yahweh has commanded.  
And Moses speaketh unto the heads of the tribes of the sons of Israel, saying, `This [is] the thing which Jehovah hath commanded:

- 2** Og Moses talte til høvdingene for Israels barns stammer og sa: Således har Herren befalt: When a man vows a vow to Yahweh, or swears an oath to bind his soul with a bond, he shall not break his word; he shall do according to all that proceeds out of his mouth.  
`When a man voweth a vow to Jehovah, or hath sworn an oath to bind a bond on his soul, he doth not pollute his word; according to all that is going out from his mouth he doth.
- 3** Når en mann gjør Herren et løfte eller sverger en ed hvormed han forplikter sig til avhold i en eller annen ting, så skal han ikke bryte sitt ord; alt hvad han har sagt, skal han gjøre. Also when a woman vows a vow to Yahweh, and binds herself by a bond, being in her father`s house, in her youth,  
`And when a woman voweth a vow to Jehovah, and hath bound a bond in the house of her father in her youth,
- 4** Og når en ung kvinne som ennu er hjemme hos sin far, gjør Herren et løfte eller forplikter sig til avhold i nogen ting, and her father hears her vow, and her bond with which she has bound her soul, and her father holds his peace at her; then all her vows shall stand, and every bond with which she has bound her soul shall stand.  
and her father hath heard her vow, and her bond which she hath bound on her soul, and her father hath kept silent at her, then have all her vows been established, and every bond which she hath bound on her soul is established.
- 5** og hennes far får høre om hennes løfte eller om den forpliktelse til avhold som hun har pålagt sig, og tier til det, da skal alle hennes løfter og enhver forpliktelse til avhold som hun har pålagt sig, stå ved makt. But if her father disallow her in the day that he hears, none of her vows, or of her bonds with which she has bound her soul, shall stand: and Yahweh will forgive her, because her father disallowed her.  
`And if her father hath disallowed her in the day of his hearing, none of her vows and her bonds which she hath bound on her soul is established, and Jehovah is propitious to her, for her father hath disallowed her.
- 6** Men dersom hennes far samme dag han hører om det, sier nei til det, da skal intet av hennes løfter eller de forpliktelser til avhold som hun har pålagt sig, stå ved makt, og Herren skal tilgi henne, fordi hennes far sa nei til det. If she be [married] to a husband, while her vows are on her, or the rash utterance of her lips, with which she has bound her soul,  
`And if she be at all to a husband, and her vows [are] on her, or a wrongful utterance [on] her lips, which she hath bound on her soul,
- 7** Blir hun en manns hustru, og det hviler noget løfte på henne, eller det er kommet et tankeløst ord over hennes leber, som hun har bundet sig med, and her husband hear it, and hold his peace at her in the day that he hears it; then her vows shall stand, and her bonds with which she has bound her soul shall stand.  
and her husband hath heard, and in the day of his hearing, he hath kept silent at her, then have her vows been established, and her bonds which she hath bound on her soul are established.

- 8** og hennes mann får høre om det, men tier til det den dag han hører om det, da skal hennes løfter og de forpliktelser til avhold som hun har pålagt sig, stå ved makt.  
But if her husband disallow her in the day that he hears it, then he shall make void her vow which is on her, and the rash utterance of her lips, with which she has bound her soul: and Yahweh will forgive her.  
`And if in the day of her husband's hearing he disalloweth her, then he hath broken her vow which [is] on her, and the wrongful utterance of her lips which she hath bound on her soul, and Jehovah is propitious to her.
- 9** Men dersom hennes mann samme dag han hører om det, sier nei til det, så gjør han det løfte hun har på sig, ugyldig, og likeså det tankeløse ord som er kommet over hennes leber, og som hun har bundet sig med, og Herren skal tilgi henne.  
But the vow of a widow, or of her who is divorced, [even] everything with which she has bound her soul, shall stand against her.  
`As to the vow of a widow or cast-out woman, all that she hath bound on her soul is established on her.
- 10** En enkes eller en fraskilt hustrus løfte skal stå ved makt for henne, hvad hun enn har forpliktet sig til.  
If she vowed in her husband's house, or bound her soul by a bond with an oath,  
`And if [in] the house of her husband she hath vowed, or hath bound a bond on her soul with an oath,
- 11** Men dersom hun i sin manns hus har lovt noget eller med ed har forpliktet sig til avhold i en eller annen ting,  
and her husband heard it, and held his peace at her, and didn't disallow her; then all her vows shall stand, and every bond with which she bound her soul shall stand.  
and her husband hath heard, and hath kept silent at her -- he hath not disallowed her -- then have all her vows been established, and every bond which she hath bound on her soul is established.
- 12** og hennes mann fikk høre om det, men tidde og ikke sa nei til det, da skal alle hennes løfter og enhver forpliktelse til avhold som hun har pålagt sig, stå ved makt.  
But if her husband made them null and void in the day that he heard them, then whatever proceeded out of her lips concerning her vows, or concerning the bond of her soul, shall not stand: her husband has made them void; and Yahweh will forgive her.  
`And if her husband doth certainly break them in the day of his hearing, none of the outgoing of her lips concerning her vows, or concerning the bond of her soul, is established -- her husband hath broken them -- and Jehovah is propitious to her.
- 13** Men har hennes mann gjort dem ugyldige den dag han hørte om det, da skal intet stå ved makt av det som er kommet over hennes leber, enten det er et løfte hun har gjort, eller det er en forpliktelse til avhold; hennes mann har gjort dem ugyldige, og Herren skal tilgi henne.  
Every vow, and every binding oath to afflict the soul, her husband may establish it, or her husband may make it void.  
`Every vow and every oath -- a bond to humble a soul -- her husband doth establish it, or her husband doth break it;

- 14** Ethvert løfte og enhver forpliktelse til avhold og faste som hun med ed har pålagt sig, kan hennes mann enten stadfeste eller gjøre ugyldig.  
But if her husband altogether hold his peace at her from day to day, then he establishes all her vows, or all her bonds, which are on her: he has established them, because he held his peace at her in the day that he heard them.  
and if her husband certainly keep silent at her, from day unto day, then he hath established all her vows, or all her bonds which [are] upon her; he hath established them, for he hath kept silent at her in the day of his hearing;
- 15** Tier hennes mann til det fra den ene dag til den annen, så har han stadfestet alle hennes løfter eller alle de forpliktelser til avhold som hviler på henne; han har stadfestet dem, fordi han tidde til det den dag han hørte om det.  
But if he shall make them null and void after that he has heard them, then he shall bear her iniquity.  
and if he doth at all break them after his hearing, then he hath borne her iniquity.`
- 16** Men gjør han dem først ugyldige en tid efterat han har fått høre om dem, da skal han bære ansvaret for hennes misgjerning.  
These are the statutes, which Yahweh commanded Moses, between a man and his wife, between a father and his daughter, being in her youth, in her father`s house.  
These [are] the statutes which Jehovah hath commanded Moses between a man and his wife, between a father and his daughter, in her youth, [in] the house of her father.
- 1** Og Herren talte til Moses og sa:  
Yahweh spoke to Moses, saying,  
And Jehovah speaketh unto Moses, saying,
- 2** Ta hevn over midianittene for det de har gjort mot Israels barn! Derefter skal du samles til dine fedre.  
Avenge the children of Israel of the Midianites: afterward shall you be gathered to your people.  
`Execute the vengeance of the sons of Israel against the Midianites -- afterwards thou art gathered unto thy people.`
- 3** Da talte Moses til folket og sa: La nogen av eder ruste sig til strid! De skal kjempe mot midianittene og føre Herrens hevn over Midian;  
Moses spoke to the people, saying, Arm you men from among you for the war, that they may go against Midian, to execute Yahweh`s vengeance on Midian.  
And Moses speaketh unto the people, saying, `Be ye armed some of you for the host, and they are against Midian, to put the vengeance of Jehovah on Midian;
- 4** tusen av hver stamme, av alle Israels stammer, skal I sende ut til strid.  
Of every tribe one thousand, throughout all the tribes of Israel, shall you send to the war. a thousand for a tribe -- a thousand for a tribe, to all the tribes of Israel -- ye do send to the host.`



- 5** Så blev der av Israels tusener tatt ut tusen av hver stamme - tolv tusen, rustet til strid.  
So there were delivered, out of the thousands of Israel, a thousand of every tribe, twelve thousand armed for war.  
And there are given out of the thousands of Israel a thousand for a tribe, twelve thousand armed ones of the host;
- 6** Dem sendte Moses ut i striden - tusen av hver stamme - og med dem Pinehas, sønn av Eleasar, presten; han hadde med sig helligdommens redskaper og larmtrompetene.  
Moses sent them, one thousand of every tribe, to the war, them and Phinehas the son of Eleazar the priest, to the war, with the vessels of the sanctuary and the trumpets for the alarm in his hand.  
and Moses sendeth them, a thousand for a tribe, to the host, them and Phinehas son of Eleazar the priest, to the host; and the holy vessels, and the trumpets of the shouting, in his hand.
- 7** Og de stred mot Midian, som Herren hadde befalt Moses, og de slo alt mannkjønn ihjel.  
They warred against Midian, as Yahweh commanded Moses; and they killed every male.  
And they war against Midian, as Jehovah hath commanded Moses, and slay every male;
- 8** Og blandt dem de slo ihjel, var også Midians konger, Evi og Rekem og Sur og Hur og Reba, Midians fem konger; også Bileam, Beors sønn, slo de ihjel med sverdet.  
They killed the kings of Midian with the rest of their slain: Evi, and Rekem, and Zur, and Hur, and Reba, the five kings of Midian: Balaam also the son of Beor they killed with the sword.  
and the kings of Midian they have slain, besides their pierced ones, Evi, and Rekem, and Zur, and Hur, and Reba, five kings of Midian; and Balaam son of Beor, they have slain with the sword.
- 9** Og Israels barn førte Midians kvinner og deres barn bort som fanger, og alle deres kløvdyr og all deres buskap og alt deres gods gjorde de til bytte.  
The children of Israel took captive the women of Midian and their little ones; and all their cattle, and all their flocks, and all their goods, they took for a prey.  
And the sons of Israel take captive the women of Midian, and their infants; and all their cattle, and all their substance, and all their wealth they have plundered;
- 10** Og alle deres byer overalt hvor de bodde, og alle deres teltleire brente de op med ild.  
All their cities in the places in which they lived, and all their encampments, they burnt with fire.  
and all their cities, with their habitations, and all their towers, they have burnt with fire.
- 11** Og de tok alt byttet og alt det de hadde røvet, både folk og fe,  
They took all the spoil, and all the prey, both of man and of animal.  
And they take all the spoil, and all the prey, among man and among beast;

- 12** og de førte fangene og byttet og det de hadde røvet, til Moses og Eleasar, presten, og til Israels barns menighet, til leiren på Moabs ødemarker ved Jordan, midt imot Jeriko.  
They brought the captives, and the prey, and the spoil, to Moses, and to Eleazar the priest, and to the congregation of the children of Israel, to the camp at the plains of Moab, which are by the Jordan at Jericho.  
and they bring in, unto Moses, and unto Eleazar the priest, and unto the company of the sons of Israel, the captives, and the prey, and the spoil, unto the camp, unto the plains of Moab, which [are] by Jordan, [near] Jericho.
- 13** Og Moses og Eleasar, presten, og alle menighetens høvdinger gikk dem i møte utenfor leiren.  
Moses, and Eleazar the priest, and all the princes of the congregation, went forth to meet them outside of the camp.  
And Moses, and Eleazar the priest, and all the princes of the company, go out to meet them, unto the outside of the camp,
- 14** Men Moses blev vred på dem som var satt over hæren, på høvdingene over tusen og høvdingene over hundre, da de kom tilbake fra krigstoget.  
Moses was angry with the officers of the host, the captains of thousands and the captains of hundreds, who came from the service of the war.  
and Moses is wroth against the inspectors of the force, chiefs of the thousands, and chiefs of the hundreds, who are coming in from the host of the battle.
- 15** Og Moses sa til dem: Har I latt alle kvinner leve?  
Moses said to them, Have you saved all the women alive?  
And Moses saith unto them, `Have ye kept alive every female?
- 16** Det var jo de som på Bileams råd forførte Israels barn til troløshet mot Herren for Peors skyld, så sotten kom over Herrens menighet.  
Behold, these caused the children of Israel, through the counsel of Balaam, to commit trespass against Yahweh in the matter of Peor, and so the plague was among the congregation of Yahweh.  
lo, they -- they have been to the sons of Israel, through the word of Balaam, to cause a trespass against Jehovah in the matter of Peor, and the plague is in the company of Jehovah.
- 17** Så slå nu ihjel alle guttebarn og alle kvinner som har hatt samleie med menn.  
Now therefore kill every male among the little ones, and kill every woman who has known man by lying with him.  
`And now, slay ye every male among the infants, yea, every woman known of man by the lying of a male ye have slain;
- 18** Men alle unge piker som ikke har hatt samleie med menn, skal I la leve, og de skal høre eder til.  
But all the girls, who have not known man by lying with him, keep alive for yourselves.  
and all the infants among the women, who have not known the lying of a male, ye have kept alive for yourselves.

- 19** Og så skal I holde eder utenfor leiren i syv dager! Enhver av eder som har slått nogen ihjel, og enhver som har rørt ved en som er slått ihjel, skal rense sig på den tredje og på den syvende dag - både I og eders fanger .  
Encamp you outside of the camp seven days: whoever has killed any person, and whoever has touched any slain, purify yourselves on the third day and on the seventh day, you and your captives.  
`And ye, encamp ye at the outside of the camp seven days -- any who hath slain a person, and any who hath come against a pierced one, ye cleanse yourselves on the third day, and on the seventh day -- ye and your captives;
- 20** Og alle klær og alt som er gjort av skinn eller av gjetehaar, og alle trekar skal I rense. As to every garment, and all that is made of skin, and all work of goats` [hair], and all things made of wood, you shall purify yourselves.  
and every garment, and every skin vessel, and every work of goats` [hair], and every wooden vessel, ye yourselves cleanse.`
- 21** Og Eleasar, presten, sa til stridsmennene som hadde vært med i krigen: Dette er det lovbud som Herren har gitt Moses:  
Eleazar the priest said to the men of war who went to the battle, This is the statute of the law which Yahweh has commanded Moses:  
And Eleazar the priest saith unto the men of the host who go in to battle, `This [is] the statute of the law which Jehovah hath commanded Moses:
- 22** Gull og sølv, kobber, jern, tinn og bly, however the gold, and the silver, the brass, the iron, the tin, and the lead, only, the gold, and the silver, the brass, the iron, the tin, and the lead,
- 23** alt som tåler ild, skal I la gå gjennom ilden, så blir det rent; men det skal også renses med rensesvannet. Men alt som ikke tåler ild, skal I la gå gjennom vann.  
everything that may abide the fire, you shall make to go through the fire, and it shall be clean; nevertheless it shall be purified with the water for impurity: and all that doesn` t withstand the fire you shall make to go through the water.  
every thing which may go into fire, ye cause to pass over through fire, and it hath been clean; only, with the water of separation it is cleansed, and all that may not go into fire, ye cause to pass over through water;
- 24** Og den syvende dag skal I tvette eders klær, så blir I rene; og derefter kan I komme inn i leiren.  
You shall wash your clothes on the seventh day, and you shall be clean; and afterward you shall come into the camp.  
and ye have washed your garments on the seventh day, and have been clean, and afterwards ye come in unto the camp.`
- 25** Og Herren sa til Moses:  
Yahweh spoke to Moses, saying,  
And Jehovah speaketh unto Moses, saying,

- 26 Ta tall på hele det bortførte bytte, både folk og fe, du og Eleasar, presten, og overhodene for menighetens familier.**  
**Take the sum of the prey that was taken, both of man and of animal, you, and Eleazar the priest, and the heads of the fathers` [houses] of the congregation;**  
**`Take up the sum of the prey of the captives, among man and among beast, thou, and Eleazar the priest, and the heads of the fathers of the company;**
- 27 Og du skal dele byttet i to deler mellom krigsfolket som dro ut i striden, og hele menigheten.**  
**and divide the prey into two parts: between the men skilled in war, who went out to battle, and all the congregation.**  
**and thou hast halved the prey between those handling the battle who go out to the host and all the company;**
- 28 Og du skal ta en avgift til Herren av krigsfolket som dro ut i striden, ett liv av hvert fem hundre, både av mennesker og av storfeet og asenene og småfeet.**  
**Levy a tribute to Yahweh of the men of war who went out to battle: one soul of five hundred, [both] of the persons, and of the oxen, and of the donkeys, and of the flocks: and thou hast raised a tribute to Jehovah from the men of war, who go out to the host, one body out of five hundred, of man, and of the herd, and of the asses, and of the flock;**
- 29 Dette skal I ta av den halvdel som tilfaller krigsfolket; og du skal gi det til Eleasar, presten, som en gave til Herren.**  
**take it of their half, and give it to Eleazar the priest, for Yahweh`s heave-offering.**  
**from their half ye do take, and thou hast given to Eleazar the priest -- the heave-offering of Jehovah.**
- 30 Og av den halvdel som tilfaller Israels barn, skal du ta ut ett liv av hvert femti, både av mennesker og av storfeet og asenene og småfeet - av alt feet; og du skal gi dem til levittene, som tar vare på det som er å vareta ved Herrens tabernakel.**  
**Of the children of Israel`s half, you shall take one drawn out of every fifty, of the persons, of the oxen, of the donkeys, and of the flocks, [even] of all the cattle, and give them to the Levites, who keep the charge of the tent of Yahweh.**  
**`And from the sons of Israel`s half thou dost take one possession out of fifty, of man, of the herd, of the asses, and of the flock, of all the cattle, and thou hast given them to the Levites keeping the charge of the tabernacle of Jehovah.`**
- 31 Og Moses og Eleasar, presten, gjorde således som Herren hadde befalt Moses.**  
**Moses and Eleazar the priest did as Yahweh commanded Moses.**  
**And Moses doth -- Eleazar the priest also -- as Jehovah hath commanded Moses.**
- 32 Og byttet - det som var tilovers av alt det som stridsfolket hadde røvet - var: av småfe seks hundre og fem og sytti tusen**  
**Now the prey, over and above the booty which the men of war took, was six hundred seventy-five thousand sheep,**  
**And the prey, the residue of the spoil which the people of the host have spoiled, is of the flock six hundred thousand, and seventy thousand, and five thousand;**

- 33** og av storfe to og sytti tusen  
and seventy-two thousand oxen,  
and of the herd two and seventy thousand;
- 34** og av asener en og seksti tusen.  
and seventy-one thousand donkeys,  
and of asses one and sixty thousand;
- 35** Og av mennesker - kvinner som ikke hadde hatt samleie med menn - var det i alt to og tretti tusen.  
and thirty-two thousand persons in all, of the women who had not known man by lying with him.  
and of human beings -- of the women who have not known the lying of a male -- all the persons [are] two and thirty thousand.
- 36** Halvdelen av dette - den del som falt på stridsmennene - var: av småfeet tre hundre og syv og tretti tusen og fem hundre,  
The half, which was the portion of those who went out to war, was in number three hundred thirty-seven thousand five hundred sheep:  
And the half -- the portion of those who go out into the host -- the number of the flock is three hundred thousand, and thirty thousand, and seven thousand and five hundred.
- 37** så avgiften til Herren av småfeet blev seks hundre og fem og sytti,  
and Yahweh`s tribute of the sheep was six hundred seventy-five.  
And the tribute to Jehovah of the sheep is six hundred five and seventy;
- 38** og av storfeet seks og tretti tusen, og avgiften derav til Herren to og sytti,  
The oxen were thirty-six thousand; of which Yahweh`s tribute was seventy-two.  
and the herd [is] six and thirty thousand, and their tribute to Jehovah [is] two and seventy;
- 39** og av asener tretti tusen og fem hundre, og avgiften derav til Herren en og seksti,  
The donkeys were thirty thousand five hundred; of which Yahweh`s tribute was sixty-one.  
and the asses [are] thirty thousand and five hundred, and their tribute to Jehovah [is] one and sixty;
- 40** og av mennesker seksten tusen, og avgiften derav til Herren to og tretti.  
The persons were sixteen thousand; of whom Yahweh`s tribute was thirty-two persons.  
and the human beings [are] sixteen thousand, and their tribute to Jehovah [is] two and thirty persons.
- 41** Og Moses gav avgiften til Eleasar, presten, som en gave til Herren, således som Herren hadde befalt Moses.  
Moses gave the tribute, which was Yahweh`s heave-offering, to Eleazar the priest, as Yahweh commanded Moses.  
And Moses giveth the tribute -- Jehovah`s heave-offering -- to Eleazar the priest, as Jehovah hath commanded Moses.
- 42** Den halvdel som tilfalt Israels barn, og som Moses hadde skilt ut fra stridsmennenes del -  
Of the children of Israel`s half, which Moses divided off from the men who warred  
And of the sons of Israel`s half, which Moses halved from the men who war --

- 43** den halvdel som tilfalt menigheten - var: av småfe tre hundre og syv og tretti tusen og fem hundre  
(now the congregation`s half was three hundred thirty-seven thousand five hundred sheep, and the company`s half is, of the flock three hundred thousand, and thirty thousand, seven thousand and five hundred;
- 44** og av storfe seks og tretti tusen  
and thirty-six thousand oxen,  
and of the herd six and thirty thousand;
- 45** og av asener tretti tusen og fem hundre  
and thirty thousand five hundred donkeys,  
and of asses thirty thousand and five hundred;
- 46** og av mennesker seksten tusen.  
and sixteen thousand persons),  
and of human beings sixteen thousand --
- 47** Av denne halvdel - den som tilfalt Israels barn - tok Moses ut ett liv for hvert femti, både av mennesker og av dyr, og gav dem til levittene, som tok vare på det som er å vareta ved Herrens tabernakel, således som Herren hadde befalt Moses.  
even of the children of Israel`s half, Moses took one drawn out of every fifty, both of man and of animal, and gave them to the Levites, who kept the charge of the tent of Yahweh; as Yahweh commanded Moses.  
Moses taketh from the sons of Israel`s half the one possession from the fifty, of man and of beast, and giveth them to the Levites keeping the charge of the tabernacle of Jehovah, as Jehovah hath commanded Moses.
- 48** Så gikk de som var satt over hærens tusener, høvdingene over tusen og høvdingene over hundre, frem for Moses  
The officers who were over the thousands of the host, the captains of thousands, and the captains of hundreds, came near to Moses;  
And the inspectors whom the thousands of the host hath, (heads of the thousands and heads of the hundreds), draw near unto Moses,
- 49** og sa til ham: Dine tjenere har tatt tall på krigsfolkene som stod under vår befaling, og det fattedes ikke én mann av oss.  
and they said to Moses, Your servants have taken the sum of the men of war who are under our charge, and there lacks not one man of us.  
and they say unto Moses, `Thy servants have taken up the sum of the men of war who [are] with us, and not a man of us hath been missed;

- 50** Derfor bærer vi frem som gave til Herren hvad enhver av oss har tatt av gullsaker, armkjeder og armbånd, fingerringe, ørenringer og kulekjeder; det skal være til soning for oss for Herrens åsyn.  
We have brought Yahweh`s offering, what every man has gotten, of jewels of gold, ankle-chains, and bracelets, signet-rings, ear-rings, and armlets, to make atonement for our souls before Yahweh.  
and we bring near Jehovah`s offering, each that which he hath found, vessels of gold -- chain, and bracelet, seal-ring, [ear]-ring, and bead -- to make atonement for ourselves before Jehovah.`
- 51** Og Moses og Eleasar, presten, tok imot gullet av dem, alle slags fint arbeidede ting.  
Moses and Eleazar the priest took the gold of them, even all worked jewels.  
And Moses receiveth -- Eleazar the priest also -- the gold from them, every made vessel,
- 52** Og hele den gave av gull som høvdingene over tusen og høvdingene over hundre avgav til Herren, var seksten tusen, syv hundre og femti sekel.  
All the gold of the heave-offering that they offered up to Yahweh, of the captains of thousands, and of the captains of hundreds, was sixteen thousand seven hundred fifty shekels.  
and all the gold of the heave-offering which they have lifted up to Jehovah is sixteen thousand seven hundred and fifty shekels, from heads of the thousands, and from heads of the hundreds;
- 53** Men stridsmennene hadde og hver for sig vunnet bytte.  
([For] the men of war had taken booty, every man for himself.)  
(the men of the host have spoiled each for himself);
- 54** Da Moses og Eleasar, presten, hadde tatt imot gullet av høvdingene over tusen og over hundre, bar de det inn i sammenkomstens telt, forat det skulde minne om Israels barn for Herrens åsyn.  
Moses and Eleazar the priest took the gold of the captains of thousands and of hundreds, and brought it into the tent of meeting, for a memorial for the children of Israel before Yahweh.  
and Moses taketh -- Eleazar the priest also -- the gold from the heads of the thousands and of the hundreds, and they bring it in unto the tent of meeting -- a memorial for the sons of Israel before Jehovah.
- 1** Rubens barn og Gads barn hadde en mengde fe, en svær mengde; og da de så at Jasers land og Gileads land var vel skikket for feavl,  
Now the children of Reuben and the children of Gad had a very great multitude of cattle: and when they saw the land of Jazer, and the land of Gilead, that behold, the place was a place for cattle;  
And much cattle hath been to the sons of Reuben and to the sons of Gad, very many; and they see the land of Jazer, and the land of Gilead, and lo, the place [is] a place [for]

- 2** kom de - både Gads barn og Rubens barn - og sa til Moses og Eleasar, presten, og menighetens høvdinger:  
the children of Gad and the children of Reuben came and spoke to Moses, and to Eleazar the priest, and to the princes of the congregation, saying,  
and the sons of Gad, and the sons of Reuben, come in and speak unto Moses, and unto Eleazar the priest, and unto the princes of the company, saying:
- 3** Atarot og Dibon og Jaser og Nimra og Hesbon og El'ale og Sebam og Nebo og Beon, Ataroth, and Dibon, and Jazer, and Nimrah, and Heshbon, and Elealeh, and Sebam, and Nebo, and Beon,  
`Ataroth, and Dibon, and Jazer, and Nimrah, and Heshbon, and Elealeh, and Shebam, and Nebo, and Beon --
- 4** det land som Herren har latt Israels menighet vinne med sverdet, er et land som er vel skikket for feavl, og dine tjenere har meget fe.  
the land which Yahweh struck before the congregation of Israel, is a land for cattle; and your servants have cattle.  
the land which Jehovah hath smitten before the company of Israel, is a land for cattle, and thy servants have cattle.`
- 5** Og de sa: Dersom vi har funnet nåde for dine øine, så la dine tjenere få dette land til eiendom, la oss slippe å dra over Jordan!  
They said, If we have found favor in your sight, let this land be given to your servants for a possession; don't bring us over the Jordan.  
And they say, `If we have found grace in thine eyes, let this land be given to thy servants for a possession; cause us not to pass over the Jordan.`
- 6** Da sa Moses til Gads barn og Rubens barn: Skal eders brødre dra i krigen, og I bli her?  
Moses said to the children of Gad, and to the children of Reuben, Shall your brothers go to the war, and shall you sit here?  
And Moses saith to the sons of Gad and to the sons of Reuben, `Do your brethren go in to the battle, and ye -- do ye sit here?
- 7** Hvorfor vil I vende Israels barns hu bort, så de ikke vil dra over til det land Herren hat gitt dem?  
Why discourage you the heart of the children of Israel from going over into the land which Yahweh has given them?  
and why discourage ye the heart of the sons of Israel from passing over unto the land which Jehovah hath given to them?
- 8** Det samme gjorde eders fedre da jeg sendte dem fra Kades-Barnea for å se på landet;  
Thus did your fathers, when I sent them from Kadesh-barnea to see the land.  
`Thus did your fathers in my sending them from Kadesh-Barnea to see the land;



- 9** da de hadde draget op til Eskoldalen og hadde sett på landet, vendte de Israels barns hu bort, så de ikke vilde gå inn i det land Herren hadde gitt dem.  
For when they went up to the valley of Eshcol, and saw the land, they discouraged the heart of the children of Israel, that they should not go into the land which Yahweh had given them.  
and they go up unto the valley of Eshcol, and see the land, and discourage the heart of the sons of Israel so as not to go in unto the land which Jehovah hath given to them;
- 10** Den dag optendtes Herrens vrede, og han svor og sa:  
Yahweh`s anger was kindled in that day, and he swore, saying,  
and the anger of Jehovah burneth in that day, and He sweareth, saying,
- 11** Ingen av de menn som drog op fra Egypten, fra tyveårsalderen og opover, skal få se det land som jeg har tilsvoret Abraham, Isak og Jakob; for de har ikke fulgt mig som de skulde -  
Surely none of the men who came up out of Egypt, from twenty years old and upward, shall see the land which I swore to Abraham, to Isaac, and to Jacob; because they have not wholly followed me:  
They do not see -- the men who are coming up out of Egypt from a son of twenty years and upward -- the ground which I have sworn to Abraham, to Isaac, and to Jacob, for they have not been fully after Me;
- 12** ingen uten Kaleb, Jefunnes sønn, kenisitten, og Josva, Nuns sønn; for de har trolig fulgt Herren.  
save Caleb the son of Jephunneh the Kenizzite, and Joshua the son of Nun; because they have wholly followed Yahweh.  
save Caleb son of Jephunneh the Kenezite, and Joshua son of Nun, for they have been fully after Jehovah;
- 13** Så optendtes Herrens vrede mot Israel, og han lot dem vanke om i ørkenen i firti år, til hele den slekt var utdød som hadde gjort det som var ondt i Herrens øine.  
Yahweh`s anger was kindled against Israel, and he made them wander back and forth in the wilderness forty years, until all the generation, who had done evil in the sight of Yahweh, was consumed.  
and the anger of Jehovah burneth against Israel, and He causeth them to wander in the wilderness forty years, until the consumption of all the generation which is doing the evil thing in the eyes of Jehovah.
- 14** Og nu treder I i eders fedres spor, en yngel av syndige menn, for ennu mere å øke Herrens brennende vrede mot Israel;  
Behold, you are risen up in your fathers` place, an increase of sinful men, to augment yet the fierce anger of Yahweh toward Israel.  
`And lo, ye have risen in the stead of your fathers, an increase of men -- sinners, to add yet to the fury of the anger of Jehovah toward Israel;

- 15** for vender I eder bort, så I ikke vil følge ham, da vil han la Israel bli ennu lenger i ørkenen, og I vil føre ulykke over hele dette folk.  
For if you turn away from after him, he will yet again leave them in the wilderness; and you will destroy all this people.  
when ye turn back from after Him, then He hath added yet to leave him in the wilderness, and ye have done corruptly to all this people.`
- 16** Da gikk de frem til ham og sa: Vi vil bare bygge hegn her for vårt fe og byer for våre kvinner og barn,  
They came near to him, and said, We will build sheepfolds here for our cattle, and cities for our little ones:  
And they come nigh unto him, and say, `Folds for the flock we build for our cattle here, and cities for our infants;
- 17** men selv vil vi skyndsomt væbne oss og dra frem foran Israels barn, til vi har ført dem dit de skal; men våre kvinner og barn skal bli i de faste byer, så de kan være trygge for landets innbyggere.  
but we ourselves will be ready armed to go before the children of Israel, until we have brought them to their place: and our little ones shall dwell in the fortified cities because of the inhabitants of the land.  
and we -- we are armed hasting before the sons of Israel till that we have brought them in unto their place; and our infants have dwelt in the cities of defence because of the inhabitants of the land;
- 18** Vi vil ikke vende tilbake til våre hus før Israels barn har fått hver sin arv;  
We will not return to our houses, until the children of Israel have inherited every man his inheritance.  
we do not turn back unto our houses till the sons of Israel have inherited each his inheritance,
- 19** for vi vil ikke ta arv med dem på den andre side av Jordan og lenger borte når vi har fått vår arv på denne side, østenfor Jordan.  
For we will not inherit with them on the other side of the Jordan, and forward; because our inheritance is fallen to us on this side of the Jordan eastward.  
for we do not inherit with them beyond the Jordan and yonder, for our inheritance hath come unto us beyond the Jordan at the [sun]-rising.`
- 20** Da sa Moses til dem: Dersom I gjør dette, så I væbner eder for Herrens åsyn til krigen, Moses said to them, If you will do this thing, if you will arm yourselves to go before Yahweh to the war,  
And Moses saith unto them, `If ye do this thing: if ye are armed before Jehovah for battle,
- 21** og alle eders væbnede menn drar over Jordan for Herrens åsyn, til han har drevet sine fiender bort fra sine øine,  
and every armed man of you will pass over the Jordan before Yahweh, until he has driven out his enemies from before him,  
and every armed one of you hath passed over the Jordan before Jehovah, till his dispossessing His enemies from before Him,

- 22** og I ikke vender tilbake før landet er undertvunget for Herrens åsyn, så skal I være uten skyld både for Herren og for Israel, og I skal ha landet her til eiendom for Herrens åsyn.  
and the land is subdued before Yahweh; then afterward you shall return, and be guiltless towards Yahweh, and towards Israel; and this land shall be to you for a possession before Yahweh.  
and the land hath been subdued before Jehovah -- then afterwards ye do turn back, and have been acquitted by Jehovah, and by Israel; and this land hath been to you for a possession before Jehovah.
- 23** Men dersom I ikke gjør så, da synder I mot Herren, og I skal vite at eders synd skal finne eder.  
But if you will not do so, behold, you have sinned against Yahweh; and be sure your sin will find you out.  
`And if ye do not so, lo, ye have sinned against Jehovah, and know ye your sin, that it doth find you;
- 24** Bygg eder da byer for eders kvinner og barn og hegn for eders småfe, og gjør som I har lovt!  
Build you cities for your little ones, and folds for your sheep; and do that which has proceeded out of your mouth.  
build for yourselves cities for your infants, and folds for your flock, and that which is going out from your mouth do ye.`
- 25** Da sa Gads barn og Rubens barn til Moses: Dine tjenere skal gjøre som min herre har befalt;  
The children of Gad and the children of Reuben spoke to Moses, saying, Your servants will do as my lord commands.  
And the sons of Gad and the sons of Reuben speak unto Moses, saying, `Thy servants do as my lord is commanding;
- 26** våre barn, våre hustruer, vårt fe og alle våre kløvdyr skal bli her i Gileads byer;  
Our little ones, our wives, our flocks, and all our cattle, shall be there in the cities of Gilead;  
our infants, our wives, our cattle, and all our beasts, are there in cities of Gilead,
- 27** men dine tjenere, så mange av oss som er væbnet til strid, vil dra over Jordan for Herrens åsyn og være med i krigen, således som min herre sier.  
but your servants will pass over, every man who is armed for war, before Yahweh to battle, as my lord says.  
and thy servants pass over, every armed one of the host, before Jehovah, to battle, as my lord is saying.`
- 28** Og Moses gav befaling om dem til Eleasar, presten, og Josva, Nuns sønn, og overhodene for familiene i Israels barns stammer.  
So Moses gave charge concerning them to Eleazar the priest, and to Joshua the son of Nun, and to the heads of the fathers` [houses] of the tribes of the children of Israel.  
And Moses commandeth concerning them Eleazar the priest, and Joshua son of Nun, and the heads of the fathers of the tribes of the sons of Israel;

- 29** Og Moses sa til dem: Dersom Gads barn og Rubens barn, så mange av dem som er væbnet, drar med eder over Jordan til krigen for Herrens åsyn, og I legger landet under eder, da skal I gi dem Gileads land til eiendom;  
Moses said to them, If the children of Gad and the children of Reuben will pass with you over the Jordan, every man who is armed to battle, before Yahweh, and the land shall be subdued before you; then you shall give them the land of Gilead for a possession:  
and Moses saith unto them, `If the sons of Gad and the sons of Reuben pass over with you the Jordan, every one armed for battle, before Jehovah, and the land hath been subdued before you, then ye have given to them the land of Gilead for a possession;
- 30** men dersom de ikke drar væbnet over med eder, da skal de få sin eiendom i Kana'ans land, sammen med eder andre.  
but if they will not pass over with you armed, they shall have possessions among you in the land of Canaan.  
and if they do not pass over armed with you, then they have possessions in your midst in the land of Canaan.`
- 31** Og Gads barn og Rubens barn svarte og sa: Det som Herren har sagt til dine tjenere, det vil vi gjøre;  
The children of Gad and the children of Reuben answered, saying, As Yahweh has said to your servants, so will we do.  
And the sons of Gad and the sons of Reuben answer, saying, `That which Jehovah hath spoken unto thy servants -- so we do;
- 32** Vi vil dra væbnet over til Kana'ans land for Herrens åsyn, men vår arve-eiendom skal være på denne side av Jordan.  
We will pass over armed before Yahweh into the land of Canaan, and the possession of our inheritance [shall remain] with us beyond the Jordan.  
we -- we pass over armed before Jehovah [to] the land of Canaan, and with us [is] the possession of our inheritance beyond the Jordan.`
- 33** Så lot Moses Gads barn og Rubens barn og halvdelen av Manasses, Josefs sønns stamme få de riker som Sihon, amorittenes konge, og Og, kongen i Basan, hadde eid, hele landet med byer og omliggende marker, alle byene i landet rundt omkring.  
Moses gave to them, even to the children of Gad, and to the children of Reuben, and to the half-tribe of Manasseh the son of Joseph, the kingdom of Sihon king of the Amorites, and the kingdom of Og king of Bashan, the land, according to the cities of it with [their] borders, even the cities of the land round about.  
And Moses giveth to them, to the sons of Gad, and to the sons of Reuben, and to the half of the tribe of Manasseh son of Joseph, the kingdom of Sihon king of the Amorite, and the kingdom of Og king of Bashan, the land by its cities, in the borders, the cities of the land round about.
- 34** Og Gads barn bygget op igjen Dibon og Atarot og Aroer  
The children of Gad built Dibon, and Ataroth, and Aroer,  
And the sons of Gad build Dihon, and Ataroth, and Aroer,

- 35** og Atrot-Sofan og Jaser og Jogbeha  
and Atrothshophan, and Jazer, and Jogbehah,  
and Atroth, Shophan, and Jaazer, and Jogbehah,
- 36** og Bet-Nimra og Bet-Haran, faste byer og hegn for feet.  
and Beth-nimrah, and Beth-haran: fortified cities, and folds for sheep.  
and Beth-Nimrah, and Beth-Haran, cities of defence, and sheepfolds.
- 37** Og Rubens barn bygget op igjen Hesbon og El'ale og Kirjata'im  
The children of Reuben built Heshbon, and Elealeh, and Kiriathaim,  
And the sons of Reuben have build Heshbon, and Elealeh, and Kirjathaim,
- 38** og Nebo og Ba'al-Meon, hvis navn blev forandret, og Sibma; og de gav de byer som de  
bygget op igjen, deres navn.  
and Nebo, and Baal-meon, (their names being changed,) and Sibmah: and they gave other  
names to the cities which they built.  
and Nebo, and Baal-Meon (changed in name), and Shibmah, and they call by [these]  
names the names of the cities which they have built.
- 39** Og Makirs, Manasses sønns barn drog til Gilead og inntok det og drev amorittene, som  
bodde der, bort.  
The children of Machir the son of Manasseh went to Gilead, and took it, and dispossessed  
the Amorites who were therein.  
And sons of Machir son of Manasseh go to Gilead, and capture it, and dispossess the  
Amorite, who [is] in it;
- 40** Og Moses gav Makir\*, Manasses sønn, Gilead, og han bodde der. / <\* nemlig hans  
efterkommere.>  
Moses gave Gilead to Machir the son of Manasseh; and he lived therein.  
and Moses giveth Gilead to Machir son of Manasseh, and he dwelleth in it.
- 41** Og Ja'ir, Manasses sønn, drog avsted og inntok deres\* landsbyer; og han kalte dem Ja'irs  
byer. / <\* amorittenes.>  
Jair the son of Manasseh went and took the towns of it, and called them Havvoth-jair.  
And Jair son of Manasseh hath gone and captureth their towns, and calleth them `Towns  
of Jair;`
- 42** Og Nobah drog avsted og inntok Kenat med tilhørende småbyer; og han kalte det Nobah  
etter sitt eget navn.  
Nobah went and took Kenath, and the villages of it, and called it Nobah, after his own  
name.  
and Nobah hath gone and captureth Kenath, and its villages, and calleth it Nobah, by his  
own name.

- 1 Dette var Israels barns vandringer da de drog ut av Egyptens land, hær for hær, under Moses' og Arons førerskap.  
These are the journeys of the children of Israel, when they went forth out of the land of Egypt by their hosts under the hand of Moses and Aaron.  
These [are] journeys of the sons of Israel who have come out of the land of Egypt, by their hosts, by the hand of Moses and Aaron;**
- 2 Etter Herrens befaling skrev Moses op de steder som de drog ut fra på sine vandringer, og dette er deres vandringer efter de steder som de drog ut fra:  
Moses wrote their goings out according to their journeys by the commandment of Yahweh: and these are their journeys according to their goings out.  
and Moses writeth their outgoings, by their journeys, by the command of Jehovah; and these [are] their journeys, by their outgoings:**
- 3 I den første måned, på den femtende dag i måneden, drog de ut fra Ra'amses; dagen efter påske drog Israels barn ut med løftet hånd for alle egypternes øine,  
They journeyed from Rameses in the first month, on the fifteenth day of the first month; on the next day after the Passover the children of Israel went out with a high hand in the sight of all the Egyptians,  
And they journey from Rameses in the first month, on the fifteenth day of the first month, on the morrow of the passover have the sons of Israel gone out with a high hand, before the eyes of all the Egyptians --**
- 4 mens egypterne jordet dem som Herren hadde slått ihjel blandt dem, alle sine førstefødte; også over deres guder hadde Herren holdt dom.  
while the Egyptians were burying all their firstborn, whom Yahweh had struck among them: on their gods also Yahweh executed judgments.  
and the Egyptians are burying those whom Jehovah hath smitten among them, every first-born, and on their gods hath Jehovah done judgments --**
- 5 Så drog da Israels barn fra Ra'amses og leiret sig i Sukkot.  
The children of Israel journeyed from Rameses, and encamped in Succoth.  
and the sons of Israel journey from Rameses, and encamp in Succoth.**
- 6 Og de drog fra Sukkot og leiret sig i Etam, som ligger ved grensen av ørkenen.  
They journeyed from Succoth, and encamped in Etham, which is in the edge of the wilderness.  
And they journey from Succoth, and encamp in Etham, which [is] in the extremity of the wilderness;**
- 7 Og de drog fra Etam og vendte sa om og tok veien til Pi-Hakiroth, som ligger midt imot Ba'al-Sefon, og de leiret sig foran Migdol.  
They journeyed from Etham, and turned back to Pihahiroth, which is before Baal-zephon: and they encamped before Migdol.  
and they journey from Etham, and turn back on Pi-Hahiroth, which [is] on the front of Baal-Zephon, and they encamp before Migdol.**

- 8 Og de drog fra Hakirot og gikk gjennom havet til ørkenen; og de drog tre dagersreiser i Etams ørken og leiret sig i Mara.**  
They journeyed from before Hahiroth, and passed through the midst of the sea into the wilderness: and they went three days` journey in the wilderness of Etham, and encamped in Marah.  
And they journey from Pi-Hahiroth, and pass over through the midst of the sea, into the wilderness, and go a journey of three days in the wilderness of Etham, and encamp in Marah.
- 9 Og de drog fra Mara og kom til Elim. I Elim var det tolv vannkilder og sytti palmetrær, og de leiret sig der.**  
They journeyed from Marah, and came to Elim: and in Elim were twelve springs of water, and seventy palm-trees; and they encamped there.  
And they journey from Marah, and come in to Elim, and in Elim [are] twelve fountains of waters, and seventy palm trees, and they encamp there;
- 10 Og de drog fra Elim og leiret sig ved det Røde Hav.**  
They journeyed from Elim, and encamped by the Red Sea.  
and they journey from Elim, and encamp by the Red Sea.
- 11 Og de drog fra det Røde Hav og leiret sig i ørkenen Sin.**  
They journeyed from the Red Sea, and encamped in the wilderness of Sin.  
And they journey from the Red Sea, and encamp in the wilderness of Sin;
- 12 Og de drog fra ørkenen Sin og leiret sig i Dofka.**  
They journeyed from the wilderness of Sin, and encamped in Dophkah.  
and they journey from the wilderness of Sin, and encamp in Dophkah.
- 13 Og de drog fra Dofka og leiret sig i Alus.**  
They journeyed from Dophkah, and encamped in Alush.  
And they journey from Dophkah, and encamp in Alush;
- 14 Og de drog fra Alus og leiret sig i Refidim; der hadde folket ikke vann å drikke.**  
They journeyed from Alush, and encamped in Rephidim, where was no water for the people to drink.  
and they journey from Alush, and encamp in Rephidim; and there was there no water for the people to drink.
- 15 Og de drog fra Refidim og leiret sig i Sinai ørken.**  
They journeyed from Rephidim, and encamped in the wilderness of Sinai.  
And they journey from Rephidim, and encamp in the wilderness of Sinai;
- 16 Og de drog fra Sinai ørken og leiret sig i Kibrot-Hatta'ava.**  
They journeyed from the wilderness of Sinai, and encamped in Kibroth-hattaavah.  
and they journey from the wilderness of Sinai, and encamp in Kibroth-Hattaavah.
- 17 Og de drog fra Kibrot-Hatta'ava og leiret sig i Haserot.**  
They journeyed from Kibroth-hattaavah, and encamped in Hazeroth.  
And they journey from Kibroth-Hattaavah, and encamp in Hazeroth;

- 18 Og de drog fra Haserot og leiret sig i Ritma.**  
They journeyed from Hazeroth, and encamped in Rithmah.  
and they journey from Hazeroth, and encamp in Rithmah.
- 19 Og de drog fra Ritma og leiret sig i Rimmon-Peres.**  
They journeyed from Rithmah, and encamped in Rimmon-perez.  
And they journey from Rithmah, and encamp in Rimmon-Parez;
- 20 Og de drog fra Rimmon-Peres og leiret sig i Libna.**  
They journeyed from Rimmon-perez, and encamped in Libnah.  
and they journey from Rimmon-Parez, and encamp in Libnah.
- 21 Og de drog fra Libna og leiret sig i Rissa.**  
They journeyed from Libnah, and encamped in Rissah.  
And they journey from Libnah, and encamp in Rissah;
- 22 Og de drog fra Rissa og leiret sig i Kehelata.**  
They journeyed from Rissah, and encamped in Kehelathah.  
and they journey from Rissah, and encamp in Kehelathah.
- 23 Og de drog fra Kehelata og leiret sig ved Sefer-fjellet.**  
They journeyed from Kehelathah, and encamped in Mount Shepher.  
And they journey from Kehelathah, and encamp in mount Shapher;
- 24 Og de drog fra Sefer-fjellet og leiret sig i Harada.**  
They journeyed from Mount Shepher, and encamped in Haradah.  
and they journey from mount Shapher, and encamp in Haradah.
- 25 Og de drog fra Harada og leiret sig i Makhelot.**  
They journeyed from Haradah, and encamped in Makheloth.  
And they journey from Haradah, and encamp in Makheloth;
- 26 Og de drog fra Makhelot og leiret sig i Tahat.**  
They journeyed from Makheloth, and encamped in Tahath.  
and they journey from Makheloth, and encamp in Tahath.
- 27 Og de drog fra Tahat og leiret sig i Tarah.**  
They journeyed from Tahath, and encamped in Terah.  
And they journey from Tahath, and encamp in Tarah;
- 28 Og de drog fra Tarah og leiret sig i Mitka.**  
They journeyed from Terah, and encamped in Mithkah.  
and they journey from Tarah, and encamp in Mithcah.
- 29 Og de drog fra Mitka og leiret sig i Hasmona.**  
They journeyed from Mithkah, and encamped in Hashmonah.  
And they journey from Mithcah, and encamp in Hashmonah;



- 30 Og de drog fra Hasmona og leiret sig i Moserot.**  
They journeyed from Hashmonah, and encamped in Moseroth.  
and they journey from Hashmonah, and encamp in Moseroth.
- 31 Og de drog fra Moserot og leiret sig i Bene-Ja'akan.**  
They journeyed from Moseroth, and encamped in Bene-jaakan.  
And they journey from Moseroth, and encamp in Bene-Jaakan;
- 32 Og de drog fra Bene-Ja'akan og leiret sig i Hor-Hagidgad.**  
They journeyed from Bene-jaakan, and encamped in Hor-haggidgad.  
and they journey from Bene-Jaakan, and encamp at Hor-Hagidgad.
- 33 Og de drog fra Hor-Hagidgad og leiret sig i Jotbata.**  
They journeyed from Hor-haggidgad, and encamped in Jotbathah.  
And they journey from Hor-Hagidgad, and encamp in Jotbathah;
- 34 Og de drog fra Jotbata og leiret sig i Abrona.**  
They journeyed from Jotbathah, and encamped in Abronah.  
and they journey from Jotbathah, and encamp in Ebronah.
- 35 Og de drog fra Abrona og leiret sig i Esjon-Geber.**  
They journeyed from Abronah, and encamped in Ezion-geber.  
And they journey from Ebronah, and encamp in Ezion-Gaber;
- 36 Og de drog fra Esjon-Geber og leiret sig i ørkenen Sin, i Kades.**  
They journeyed from Ezion-geber, and encamped in the wilderness of Zin (the same is Kadesh).  
and they journey from Ezion-Gaber, and encamp in the wilderness of Zin, which [is] Kadesh.
- 37 Og de drog fra Kades og leiret sig ved fjellet Hor på grensen av Edoms land.**  
They journeyed from Kadesh, and encamped in Mount Hor, in the edge of the land of  
And they journey from Kadesh, and encamp in mount Hor, in the extremity of the land of Edom.
- 38 Da gikk Aron, presten, efter Herrens befaling op på fjellet Hor, og der døde han i det firtiende år efterat Israels barn var gått ut av Egyptens land, i den femte måned, på den første dag i måneden.**  
Aaron the priest went up into Mount Hor at the commandment of Yahweh, and died there,  
in the fortieth year after the children of Israel were come out of the land of Egypt, in the fifth month, on the first day of the month.  
And Aaron the priest goeth up unto mount Hor, by the command of Jehovah, and dieth there, in the fortieth year of the going out of the sons of Israel from the land of Egypt, in the fifth month, on the first of the month;
- 39 Aron var hundre og tre og tyve år gammel da han døde på fjellet Hor.**  
Aaron was one hundred twenty-three years old when he died in Mount Hor.  
and Aaron [is] a son of a hundred and twenty and three years in his dying in mount Hor.

- 40 Men den kana'anittiske konge i Arad, som bodde i den sydlige del av Kana'ans land, fikk høre at Israels barn kom.  
The Canaanite, the king of Arad, who lived in the South in the land of Canaan, heard of the coming of the children of Israel.  
And the Canaanite -- king Arad -- who is dwelling in the south, in the land of Canaan, heareth of the coming of the sons of Israel.**
- 41 Så drog de fra fjellet Hor og leiret sig i Salmona.  
They journeyed from Mount Hor, and encamped in Zalmonah.  
And they journey from mount Hor, and encamp in Zalmonah;**
- 42 og de drog fra Salmona og leiret sig i Punon.  
They journeyed from Zalmonah, and encamped in Punon.  
and they journey from Zalmonah, and encamp in Punon.**
- 43 Og de drog fra Punon og leiret sig i Obot.  
They journeyed from Punon, and encamped in Oboth.  
And they journey from Punon, and encamp in Oboth;**
- 44 Og de drog fra Obot og leiret sig i Ije-Ha'abarim ved Moabs grense.  
They journeyed from Oboth, and encamped in Iye-abarim, in the border of Moab.  
and they journey from Oboth, and encamp in Ije-Abarim, in the border of Moab.**
- 45 Og de drog fra Ijim og leiret sig i Dibon-Gad.  
They journeyed from Iyim, and encamped in Dibon-gad.  
And they journey from Iim, and encamp in Dibon-Gad;**
- 46 Og de drog fra Dibon-Gad og leiret sig i Almon-Diblataima.  
They journeyed from Dibon-gad, and encamped in Almon-diblathaim.  
and they journey from Dibon-Gad, and encamp in Almon-Diblathaim.**
- 47 Og de drog fra Almon-Diblataima og leiret sig ved Abarim-fjellene, foran Nebo.  
They journeyed from Almon-diblathaim, and encamped in the mountains of Abarim, before Nebo.  
And they journey from Almon-Diblathaim, and encamp in the mountains of Abarim, before Nebo;**
- 48 Og de drog fra Abarim-fjellene og leiret sig på Moabs ødemarker ved Jordan, midt imot Jeriko.  
They journeyed from the mountains of Abarim, and encamped in the plains of Moab by the Jordan at Jericho.  
and they journey from the mountains of Abarim, and encamp in the plains of Moab, by Jordan, [near] Jericho.**
- 49 Og deres leir ved Jordan strakte sig fra Bet-Hajesimot til Abel-Hassittim på Moabs ødemarker.  
They encamped by the Jordan, from Beth-jeshimoth even to Abel-shittim in the plains of Moab.  
And they encamp by the Jordan from Beth-Jeshimoth, unto Abel-Shittim, in the plains of Moab.**

- 50** Og Herren talte til Moses på Moabs ødemarker ved Jordan, midt imot Jeriko, og sa:  
Yahweh spoke to Moses in the plains of Moab by the Jordan at Jericho, saying,  
And Jehovah speaketh unto Moses, in the plains of Moab, by Jordan, [near] Jericho, saying,
- 51** Tal til Israels barn og si til dem: Når I har draget over Jordan inn i Kana'ans land,  
Speak to the children of Israel, and tell them, When you pass over the Jordan into the land of Canaan,  
`Speak unto the sons of Israel, and thou hast said unto them, When ye are passing over the Jordan unto the land of Canaan,
- 52** da skal I drive alle landets innbyggere bort foran eder og tilintetgjøre alle deres stener med innhugne bilder, og I skal tilintetgjøre alle deres støpte bilder og ødelegge alle deres offerhauger.  
then you shall drive out all the inhabitants of the land from before you, and destroy all their figured [stones], and destroy all their molten images, and demolish all their high places:  
then ye have dispossessed all the inhabitants of the land from before you, and have destroyed all their imagery, yea, all their molten images ye destroy, and all their high places ye lay waste,
- 53** Og I skal ta landet i eie og bo i det; for eder har jeg gitt landet til eiendom.  
and you shall take possession of the land, and dwell therein; for to you have I given the land to possess it.  
and ye have possessed the land, and dwelt in it, for to you I have given the land -- to possess it.
- 54** Og I skal skifte landet mellom eder ved loddkasting etter eders ætter; den store ætt skal I gi en stor arv, og den lille ætt skal du gi en liten arv; enhver skal få sin del, etter som loddet faller; etter eders fedrenestammer skal I skifte det mellom eder.  
You shall inherit the land by lot according to your families; to the more you shall give the more inheritance, and to the fewer you shall give the less inheritance: wherever the lot falls to any man, that shall be his; according to the tribes of your fathers shall you inherit.  
`And ye have inherited the land by lot, by your families; to the many ye increase their inheritance, and to the few ye diminish their inheritance; whither the lot goeth out to him, it is his; by the tribes of your fathers ye inherit.
- 55** Men dersom I ikke driver landets innbyggere bort foran eder, da skal de som I lar bli tilbake av dem, bli torner i eders øine og brodder i eders sider, og de skal plage eder i det land som I bor i.  
But if you will not drive out the inhabitants of the land from before you, then shall those who you let remain of them be as pricks in your eyes, and as thorns in your sides, and they shall vex you in the land in which you dwell.  
`And if ye do not dispossess the inhabitants of the land from before you, then it hath been, those whom ye let remain of them, [are] for pricks in your eyes, and for thorns in your sides, and they have distressed you on the land in which ye are dwelling,

- 56** Og det som jeg hadde tenkt å gjøre med dem, det vil jeg da gjøre med eder.  
It shall happen that as I thought to do to them, so will I do to you.  
and it hath come to pass, as I thought to do to them -- I do to you.`
- 1** Og Herren talte til Moses og sa:  
Yahweh spoke to Moses, saying,  
And Jehovah speaketh unto Moses, saying,
- 2** Byd Israels barn og si til dem: Når I kommer inn i Kana'ans land, så er dette det land som skal tilfalle eder som arv - Kana'ans land, så langt dets grenser når.  
Command the children of Israel, and tell them, When you come into the land of Canaan (this is the land that shall fall to you for an inheritance, even the land of Canaan according to the borders of it),  
`Command the sons of Israel, and thou hast said unto them, When ye are coming in unto the land of Canaan -- this [is] the land which falleth to you by inheritance, the land of Canaan, by its borders --
- 3** På sydsiden skal eders land gå fra ørkenen Sin langsmed Edom, og eders sydgrense skal i øst begynne ved enden av Salthavet.  
then your south quarter shall be from the wilderness of Zin along by the side of Edom, and your south border shall be from the end of the Salt Sea eastward;  
then hath the south quarter been to you from the wilderness of Zin, by the sides of Edom, yea, the south border hath been to you from the extremity of the Salt Sea, eastward;
- 4** Så skal grensen svinge sørom Akrabbim-skaret og gå frem til Sin, og den skal gå ut i syd for Kades-Barnea og så gå videre til Hasar-Adar og derfra ta over til Asmon.  
and your border shall turn about southward of the ascent of Akrabbim, and pass along to Zin; and the goings out of it shall be southward of Kadesh-barnea; and it shall go forth to Hazar-addar, and pass along to Azmon;  
and the border hath turned round to you from the south to the ascent of Akrabbim, and hath passed on to Zin, and its outgoings have been from the south to Kadesh-Barnea, and it hath gone out at Hazar-Addar, and hath passed on to Azmon;
- 5** Fra Asmon skal grensen svinge bort til Egyptens bekk og så gå ut i havet.  
and the border shall turn about from Azmon to the brook of Egypt, and the goings out of it shall be at the sea.  
and the border hath turned round from Azmon to the brook of Egypt, and its outgoings have been at the sea.
- 6** I vest skal eders grense være det store hav og landet langsmed det; dette skal være eders grense i vest.  
For the western border, you shall have the great sea and the border [of it]: this shall be your west border.  
`As to the west border, even the great sea hath been to you a border; this is to you the west border.

- 7 Og dette skal være eders grense i nord: Fra det store hav skal I avmerke grenselinjen til fjellet Hor.**  
**This shall be your north border: from the great sea you shall mark out for you Mount Hor;**  
**And this is to you the north border: from the great sea ye mark out for yourselves mount Hor;**
- 8 Fra fjellet Hor skal I avmerke grensen dit hvor veien går til Hamat, og grensen skal gå ut ved Sedad.**  
**from Mount Hor you shall mark out to the entrance of Hamath; and the goings out of the border shall be at Zedad;**  
**from mount Hor ye mark out to go in to Hamath, and the outgoings of the border have been to Zedad;**
- 9 Så skal grensen gå videre til Sifron og ende ved Hasar-Enan. Dette skal være eders grense i nord.**  
**and the border shall go forth to Ziphron, and the goings out of it shall be at Hazar-enan: this shall be your north border.**  
**and the border hath gone out to Ziphron, and its outgoings have been at Hazar-Enan; this is to you the north border.**
- 10 Mot øst skal I avmerke eder en grenselinje som går fra Hasar-Enan til Sefam.**  
**You shall mark out your east border from Hazar-enan to Shepham;**  
**And ye have marked out for yourselves for the border eastward, from Hazar-Enan to Shepham;**
- 11 Fra Sefam skal grensen gå ned til Ribla østenfor Ajin og derfra gå videre ned til den når fjellskråningen østenfor Kinnerets sjø\*. / <\* d.e. Gennesarets sjø.>**  
**and the border shall go down from Shepham to Riblah, on the east side of Ain; and the border shall go down, and shall reach to the side of the sea of Chinnereth eastward;**  
**and the border hath gone down from Shepham to Riblah, on the east of Ain, and the border hath gone down, and hath smitten against the shoulder of the sea of Chinnereth eastward;**
- 12 Så skal grensen gå videre ned til Jordan og ende ved Salthavet. Dette skal være eders land etter dets grenser rundt omkring.**  
**and the border shall go down to the Jordan, and the goings out of it shall be at the Salt Sea. This shall be your land according to the borders of it round about.**  
**and the border hath gone down to the Jordan, and its outgoings have been at the Salt Sea; this is for you the land by its borders round about.**
- 13 Og Moses bød Israels barn og sa: Dette er det land I skal få til arv ved loddkasting, og som Herren har befalt å gi de ni stammer og den halve stamme.**  
**Moses commanded the children of Israel, saying, This is the land which you shall inherit by lot, which Yahweh has commanded to give to the nine tribes, and to the half-tribe;**  
**And Moses commandeth the sons of Israel, saying, This [is] the land which ye inherit by lot, which Jehovah hath commanded to give to the nine tribes and the half of the tribe;**

- 14** For Rubens barns stamme med sine familier og Gads barns stamme med sine familier og den halve Manasse stamme har alt fått sin arv;  
for the tribe of the children of Reuben according to their fathers` houses, and the tribe of the children of Gad according to their fathers` houses, have received, and the half-tribe of Manasseh have received, their inheritance:  
for the tribe of the sons of Reuben have received, by the house of their fathers; and the tribe of the children of Gad, by the house of their fathers; and the half of the tribe of Manasseh have received their inheritance;
- 15** disse to og en halv stamme har fått sin arv på denne side av Jordan midt imot Jeriko - mot øst, mot solens oppgang.  
the two tribes and the half-tribe have received their inheritance beyond the Jordan at Jericho eastward, toward the sunrise.  
the two tribes and the half of the tribe have received their inheritance beyond the Jordan, [near] Jericho, eastward, at the [sun]-rising.`
- 16** Og Herren talte til Moses og sa:  
Yahweh spoke to Moses, saying,  
And Jehovah speaketh unto Moses, saying,
- 17** Dette er navnene på de menn som skal skifte ut landet mellom eder: Eleasar, presten, og Josva, Nuns sønn,  
These are the names of the men who shall divide the land to you for inheritance: Eleazar the priest, and Joshua the son of Nun.  
`These [are] the names of the men who give to you the inheritance of the land: Eleazar the priest, and Joshua son of Nun,
- 18** og så en høvding for hver stamme, som I skal ta til å skifte ut landet,  
You shall take one prince of every tribe, to divide the land for inheritance.  
and one prince -- one prince -- for a tribe ye do take to give the land by inheritance.
- 19** og dette er navnene på disse menn: for Juda stamme Kaleb, Jefunnes sønn,  
These are the names of the men: Of the tribe of Judah, Caleb the son of Jephunneh.  
`And these [are] the names of the men: of the tribe of Judah, Caleb son of Jephunneh;
- 20** og for Simeons barns stamme Semuel, Ammihuds sønn,  
Of the tribe of the children of Simeon, Shemuel the son of Ammihud.  
and of the tribe of the sons of Simeon, Shemuel son of Aminihud;
- 21** for Benjamins stamme Elidad, Kislons sønn,  
Of the tribe of Benjamin, Elidad the son of Chislon.  
of the tribe of Benjamin, Elidad son of Chislon;
- 22** og for Dans barns stamme en høvding, Bukki, Joglis sønn,  
Of the tribe of the children of Dan a prince, Bukki the son of Jogli.  
and of the tribe of the sons of Dan, the prince Bukki son of Jogli;

- 23** for Josefs barn: for Manasses barns stamme en høvding, Hanniel, Efods sønn,  
Of the children of Joseph: of the tribe of the children of Manasseh a prince, Hanniel the son of Ephod.  
of the sons of Joseph, of the tribe of the sons of Manasseh, the prince Hanniel son of Ephod;
- 24** og for Efra'ims barns stamme en høvding, Kemuel, Siftans sønn,  
Of the tribe of the children of Ephraim a prince, Kemuel the son of Shiphtan.  
and of the tribe of the sons of Ephraim, the prince Kemuel son of Shiphtan;
- 25** og for Sebulons barns stamme en høvding, Elisafan, Parnaks sønn,  
Of the tribe of the children of Zebulun a prince, Elizaphan the son of Parnach.  
and of the tribe of the sons of Zebulun, the prince Elizaphan son of Parnach;
- 26** og for Issakars barns stamme en høvding, Paltiel, Assans sønn,  
Of the tribe of the children of Issachar a prince, Paltiel the son of Azzan.  
and of the tribe of the sons of Issachar, the prince Paltiel son of Azzan;
- 27** og for Asers barns stamme en høvding, Akihud, Selomis sønn,  
Of the tribe of the children of Asher a prince, Ahihud the son of Shelomi.  
and of the tribe of the sons of Asher, the prince Ahihud son of Shelomi;
- 28** og for Naftalis barns stamme en høvding, Pedael, Ammihuds sønn.  
Of the tribe of the children of Naphtali a prince, Pedahel the son of Ammihud.  
and of the tribe of the sons of Naphtali, the prince Pedahel son of Ammihud.`
- 29** Disse menn var det som Herren sa skulde skifte ut arveloddene mellom Israels barn i Kana'ans land.  
These are they whom Yahweh commanded to divide the inheritance to the children of Israel in the land of Canaan.  
These [are] those whom Jehovah hath commanded to give the sons of Israel inheritance in the land of Canaan.
- 1** Og Herren talte til Moses på Moabs ødemarker ved Jordan, midt imot Jeriko, og sa:  
Yahweh spoke to Moses in the plains of Moab by the Jordan at Jericho, saying,  
And Jehovah speaketh unto Moses, in the plains of Moab, by Jordan, [near] Jericho, saying,
- 2** Byd Israels barn at de skal gi levittene byer av sin arveeiendom til å bo i; dessuten skal I gi levittene jorder rundt omkring disse byer.  
Command the children of Israel that they give to the Levites of the inheritance of their possession cities to dwell in; and suburbs for the cities round about them shall you give to the Levites.  
`Command the sons of Israel, and they have given to the Levites of the inheritance of their possession cities to inhabit; also a suburb for the cities round about them ye do give to the Levites.

- 3 De skal ha byene til å bo i, og jordene som hører til, skal være til beite for deres kløvdyr og for deres fe og for alle deres andre dyr.  
The cities shall they have to dwell in; and their suburbs shall be for their cattle, and for their substance, and for all their animals.  
And the cities have been to them to inhabit, and their suburbs are for their cattle, and for their goods, and for all their beasts.**
- 4 Og jordene omkring byene, som I skal gi levittene, skal strekke sig fra bymuren tusen alen uteder rundt omkring.  
The suburbs of the cities, which you shall give to the Levites, shall be from the wall of the city and outward one thousand cubits round about.  
`And the suburbs of the cities which ye give to the Levites [are], from the wall of the city and without, a thousand cubits round about.**
- 5 Utenfor byen skal I måle to tusen alen på østsiden og to tusen alen på sydsiden og to tusen alen på vestsiden og to tusen alen på nordsiden, og byen skal være i midten; dette skal være jordene til deres byer.  
You shall measure outside of the city for the east side two thousand cubits, and for the south side two thousand cubits, and for the west side two thousand cubits, and for the north side two thousand cubits, the city being in the midst. This shall be to them the suburbs of the cities.  
And ye have measured from the outside of the city, the east quarter, two thousand by the cubit, and the south quarter, two thousand by the cubit, and the west quarter, two thousand by the cubit, and the north quarter, two thousand by the cubit; and the city [is] in the midst; this is to them the suburbs of the cities.**
- 6 De byer I skal gi levittene, skal være de seks tilfluktssteder som I skal gi, forat manndrapere kan fly dit, og foruten dem skal I gi to og firti byer.  
The cities which you shall give to the Levites, they shall be the six cities of refuge, which you shall give for the manslayer to flee to: and besides them you shall give forty-two cities.  
`And the cities which ye give to the Levites [are] the six cities of refuge, which ye give for the fleeing thither of the man-slayer, and besides them ye give forty and two cities;**
- 7 I alt skal I gi levittene åtte og firti byer med tilhørende jorder.  
All the cities which you shall give to the Levites shall be forty-eight cities; them [shall you give] with their suburbs.  
all the cities which ye give to the Levites [are] forty and eight cities, them and their suburbs.**
- 8 Og av de byer som I skal gi av Israels barns eiendom, skal I ta flere av de store stammer og færre av de mindre; enhver av dem skal gi levittene byer etter som de har fått land til.  
Concerning the cities which you shall give of the possession of the children of Israel, from the many you shall take many; and from the few you shall take few: everyone according to his inheritance which he inherits shall give of his cities to the Levites.  
And the cities which ye give [are] of the possession of the sons of Israel, from the many ye multiply, and from the few ye diminish; each, according to his inheritance which they inherit, doth give of his cities to the Levites.`**



- 9 Og Herren talte til Moses og sa:  
Yahweh spoke to Moses, saying,  
And Jehovah speaketh unto Moses, saying,**
- 10 Tal til Israels barn og si til dem: Når I er gått over Jordan inn i Kana'ans land,  
Speak to the children of Israel, and tell them, When you pass over the Jordan into the land  
of Canaan,  
`Speak unto the sons of Israel, and thou hast said unto them, When ye are passing over  
the Jordan to the land of Canaan,**
- 11 da skal I velge ut nogen byer som skal være tilfluktssteder for eder, forat en manndraper  
som av vanvare slår nogen ihjel, kan fly dit.  
then you shall appoint you cities to be cities of refuge for you, that the manslayer who  
kills any person unwittingly may flee there.  
and have prepared to yourselves cities -- cities of refuge they are to you -- then fled thither  
hath a man-slayer, smiting a person unawares,**
- 12 Disse byer skal I ha til tilfluktssteder for manndraperen når han flykter for blodhevneren,  
forat han ikke skal dø før han har stått til doms for menigheten.  
The cities shall be to you for refuge from the avenger, that the manslayer not die, until he  
stands before the congregation for judgment.  
and the cities have been to you for a refuge from the redeemer, and the man-slayer doth  
not die till his standing before the company for judgment.**
- 13 Og de av eders byer som I skal gi til tilfluktssteder, skal være seks i tallet.  
The cities which you shall give shall be for you six cities of refuge.  
`As to the cities which ye give -- six [are] cities of refuge to you;**
- 14 De tre byer skal I gi på hin side\* Jordan, og de tre andre byer skal I gi i Kana'ans land; de  
skal være tilfluktssteder. / <\* østenfor.>  
You shall give three cities beyond the Jordan, and three cities shall you give in the land  
of Canaan; they shall be cities of refuge.  
the three of the cities ye give beyond the Jordan, and the three of the cities ye give in the  
land of Canaan; cities of refuge they are.**
- 15 Både for Israels barn og for de fremmede og innflyttede som bor iblandt dem, skal disse  
seks byer være tilfluktssteder, så hver den som av vanvare slår nogen ihjel, kan fly dit.  
For the children of Israel, and for the stranger and for the sojourner among them, shall  
these six cities be for refuge; that everyone who kills any person unwittingly may flee  
there.  
To sons of Israel, and to a sojourner, and to a settler in their midst, are these six cities for  
a refuge, for the fleeing thither of any one smiting a person unawares.**
- 16 Den som slår nogen med et jernredskap så han dør, han er en manndraper, og  
manndraperen skal late livet.  
But if he struck him with an instrument of iron, so that he died, he is a murderer: the  
murderer shall surely be put to death.  
`And if with an instrument of iron he hath smitten him, and he dieth, he [is] a murderer:  
the murderer is certainly put to death.**

- 17** Og den som tar en sten i sin hånd stor nok til å drepe en med og slår nogen med den så han dør, han er en manndraper, og manndraperen skal late livet.  
If he struck him with a stone in the hand, whereby a man may die, and he died, he is a murderer: the murderer shall surely be put to death.  
`And if with a stone [in] the hand, wherewith he dieth, he hath smitten him, and he dieth, he [is] a murderer: the murderer is certainly put to death.
- 18** Eller om en har et redskap av tre i sin hånd, som han kan drepe folk med, og slår nogen med det så han dør, da er han en manndraper, og manndraperen skal late livet.  
Or if he struck him with a weapon of wood in the hand, whereby a man may die, and he died, he is a murderer: the murderer shall surely be put to death.  
`Or with a wooden instrument [in] the hand, wherewith he dieth, he hath smitten him, and he dieth, he [is] a murderer: the murderer is certainly put to death.
- 19** Blodhevneren kan drepe manndraperen; når han treffer på ham, kan han drepe ham.  
The avenger of blood shall himself put the murderer to death: when he meets him, he shall put him to death.  
`The redeemer of blood himself doth put the murderer to death; in his coming against him he doth put him to death.
- 20** Dersom en støter til nogen av hat eller kaster noget på ham med vilje så han dør, If he thrust him of hatred, or hurled at him, lying in wait, so that he died,  
`And if in hatred he thrust him through, or hath cast [anything] at him by lying in wait, and he dieth;
- 21** eller av fiendskap slår ham med sin hånd så han dør, da skal den som slo, late livet; han er en manndraper, og blodhevneren kan drepe manndraperen når han treffer på ham.  
or in enmity struck him with his hand, so that he died; he who struck him shall surely be put to death; he is a murderer: the avenger of blood shall put the murderer to death, when he meets him.  
or in enmity he hath smitten him with his hand, and he dieth; the smiter is certainly put to death; he [is] a murderer; the redeemer of blood doth put the murderer to death in his coming against him.
- 22** Men dersom en støter til nogen av vanvare, uten fiendskap, eller kaster en eller annen ting på ham uten å ville noget ondt,  
But if he thrust him suddenly without enmity, or hurled on him anything without lying in wait,  
`And if, in an instant, without enmity, he hath thrust him through, or hath cast at him any instrument, without lying in wait;
- 23** eller uten å se ham rammer ham med en sten stor nok til å drepe en med, så han dør, men drapsmannen ikke er hans fiende og ikke vil ham noget ondt,  
or with any stone, whereby a man may die, not seeing him, and cast it on him, so that he died, and he was not his enemy, neither sought his harm;  
or with any stone wherewith he dieth, without seeing, and causeth [it] to fall upon him, and he dieth, and he [is] not his enemy, nor seeking his evil;

- 24** da skal menigheten dømme mellom drapsmannen og blodhevneren etter disse lover.  
then the congregation shall judge between the striker and the avenger of blood according to these ordinances;  
then have the company judged between the smiter and the redeemer of blood, by these judgments.
- 25** Og menigheten skal verge manndraperen mot blodhevneren og la ham vende tilbake til den tilfluktsstad som han var flyktet til; og der skal han bli til ypperstepresten - han som er salvet med den hellige olje - er død.  
and the congregation shall deliver the manslayer out of the hand of the avenger of blood, and the congregation shall restore him to his city of refuge, where he was fled: and he shall dwell therein until the death of the high priest, who was anointed with the holy oil.  
`And the company have delivered the man-slayer out of the hand of the redeemer of blood, and the company have caused him to turn back unto the city of his refuge, whither he hath fled, and he hath dwelt in it till the death of the chief priest, who hath been anointed with the holy oil.
- 26** Men dersom manndraperen kommer utenfor den tilfluktsstads enemerker som han er flyktet til,  
But if the manslayer shall at any time go beyond the border of his city of refuge, where he flees,  
`And if the man-slayer at all go out [from] the border of the city of his refuge whither he fleeth,
- 27** og blodhevneren treffer ham utenfor hans tilfluktsstads enemerker og dreper manndraperen, så har han ingen blodskyld på sig.  
and the avenger of blood find him outside of the border of his city of refuge, and the avenger of blood kill the manslayer; he shall not be guilty of blood,  
and the redeemer of blood hath found him at the outside of the border of the city of his refuge, and the redeemer of blood hath slain the man-slayer, blood is not for him;
- 28** For manndraperen skal bli i sin tilfluktsstad til ypperstepresten er død; men etter yppersteprestens død kan han vende tilbake til den bygd hvor han har sin eiendom.  
because he should have remained in his city of refuge until the death of the high priest: but after the death of the high priest the manslayer shall return into the land of his possession.  
for in the city of his refuge he doth dwell till the death of the chief priest; and after the death of the chief priest doth the man-slayer turn back unto the city of his possession.
- 29** Dette skal være en rettsordning for eder fra slekt til slekt hvor I så bor.  
These things shall be for a statute [and] ordinance to you throughout your generations in all your dwellings.  
`And these things have been to you for a statute of judgment to your generations, in all your dwellings:

- 30 Om en slår nogen ihjel, skal manndraperen efter vidners utsagn lide døden; men ett vidne er ikke nok til at nogen dømmes til døden.  
Whoever kills any person, the murderer shall be slain at the mouth of witnesses: but one witness shall not testify against any person that he die.  
whoso smiteth a person, by the mouth of witnesses doth [one] slay the murderer; and one witness doth not testify against a person -- to die.**
- 31 I skal ikke ta imot løsepenger for en manndrapers liv når han er skyldig til døden; han skal late livet.  
Moreover you shall take no ransom for the life of a murderer who is guilty of death; but he shall surely be put to death.  
`And ye take no atonement for the life of a murderer who [is] condemned -- to die, for he is certainly put to death;**
- 32 Og I skal ikke ta imot løsepenger for en som er flyktet til en tilfluktsstad, så han kan vende tilbake og bo et sted i landet før presten er død.  
You shall take no ransom for him who is fled to his city of refuge, that he may come again to dwell in the land, until the death of the priest.  
and ye take no atonement for him to flee unto the city of his refuge, to turn back to dwell in the land, until the death of the priest.**
- 33 I skal ikke vanhellige det land I bor i; for blod vanhelliger landet, og landet kan ikke få soning for det blod som utøses der, uten ved dens blod som utøser det.  
So you shall not pollute the land in which you are: for blood, it pollutes the land; and no expiation can be made for the land for the blood that is shed therein, but by the blood of him who shed it.  
`And ye profane not the land which ye [are] in, for blood profaneth the land; as to the land, it is not pardoned for blood which is shed in it except by the blood of him who**
- 34 Du skal ikke gjøre det land I bor i, urent, det land i hvis midte jeg bor; for jeg er Herren, som bor midt iblandt Israels barn.  
You shall not defile the land which you inhabit, in the midst of which I dwell: for I, Yahweh, dwell in the midst of the children of Israel.  
and ye defile not the land in which ye are dwelling, in the midst of which I do tabernacle, for I Jehovah do tabernacle in the midst of the sons of Israel.`**
- 1 Overhodene for familiene i den ætt som nedstammet fra Gilead, en sønn av Manasses sønn Makir, og hørte til Josefs barns ætter, gikk frem for Moses og for de høvdinger som var overhoder for Israels barns familier,  
The heads of the fathers` [houses] of the family of the children of Gilead, the son of Machir, the son of Manasseh, of the families of the sons of Joseph, came near, and spoke before Moses, and before the princes, the heads of the fathers` [houses] of the children of Israel:  
And the heads of the fathers of the families of the sons of Gilead, son of Machir, son of Manasseh, of the families of the sons of Joseph, come near, and speak before Moses, and before the princes, heads of the fathers of the sons of Israel,**

- 2** og de sa: Herren har befalt min herre å gi Israels barn landet til arv ved loddkasting, og min herre har fått befaling av Herren om å gi vår bror Selofhads arv til hans døtre.  
and they said, Yahweh commanded my lord to give the land for inheritance by lot to the children of Israel: and my lord was commanded by Yahweh to give the inheritance of Zelophehad our brother to his daughters.  
and say, Jehovah commanded my lord to give the land for inheritance by lot to the sons of Israel, and my lord hath been commanded by Jehovah to give the inheritance of Zelophehad our brother to his daughters.
- 3** Men blir nu de gift med menn av Israels barns andre stammer, så går deres arv fra våre fedres arv og legges til den stammes arv som de kommer til å tilhøre, og således blir vår arvelodd mindre.  
If they be married to any of the sons of the [other] tribes of the children of Israel, then will their inheritance be taken away from the inheritance of our fathers, and will be added to the inheritance of the tribe whereunto they shall belong: so will it be taken away from the lot of our inheritance.  
`And -- they have been to one of the sons of the [other] tribes of the sons of Israel for wives, and their inheritance hath been withdrawn from the inheritance of our fathers, and hath been added to the inheritance of the tribe which is theirs, and from the lot of our inheritance it is withdrawn,
- 4** Og når jubelåret kommer for Israels barn, så blir deres arv lagt til den stammes arv som de kommer til å tilhøre, og deres arv går fra vår fedrenestammes arv.  
When the jubilee of the children of Israel shall be, then will their inheritance be added to the inheritance of the tribe whereunto they shall belong: so will their inheritance be taken away from the inheritance of the tribe of our fathers.  
and if it is the jubilee of the sons of Israel, then hath their inheritance been added to the inheritance of the tribe which is theirs, and from the inheritance of the tribe of our fathers is their inheritance withdrawn.`
- 5** Da bød Moses Israels barn etter Herrens ord og sa: Josefs barns stamme har rett i det de sier.  
Moses commanded the children of Israel according to the word of Yahweh, saying, The tribe of the sons of Joseph speaks right.  
And Moses commandeth the sons of Israel, by the command of Jehovah, saying, `Rightly are the tribe of the sons of Joseph speaking;
- 6** Således byder Herren om Selofhads døtre: De kan gifte sig med hvem de vil, bare de gifter sig innen sin fedrenestammes ætt,  
This is the thing which Yahweh does command concerning the daughters of Zelophehad, saying, Let them be married to whom they think best; only into the family of the tribe of their father shall they be married.  
this [is] the thing which Jehovah hath commanded concerning the daughters of Zelophehad, saying, To those good in their eyes let them be for wives; only, to a family of the tribe of their fathers let them be for wives;

- 7** forat ikke nogen arv hos Israels barn skal gå over fra en stamme til en annen - Israels barn skal holde fast hver ved sin fedrenestammes arv.  
So shall no inheritance of the children of Israel remove from tribe to tribe; for the children of Israel shall cleave everyone to the inheritance of the tribe of his fathers.  
and the inheritance of the sons of Israel doth not turn round from tribe unto tribe; for each to the inheritance of the tribe of his fathers, do the sons of Israel cleave.
- 8** Og enhver datter i Israels barns stammer som får arv, skal gifte sig med en mann av sin fedrenestammes ætt, forat Israels barn kan arve hver sine fedres arv,  
Every daughter, who possesses an inheritance in any tribe of the children of Israel, shall be wife to one of the family of the tribe of her father, that the children of Israel may possess every man the inheritance of his fathers.  
`And every daughter possessing an inheritance, of the tribes of the sons of Israel, is to one of the family of the tribe of her father for a wife, so that the sons of Israel possess each the inheritance of his fathers,
- 9** og forat ingen arv skal gå over fra en stamme til en annen, men Israels barns stammer holde fast hver ved sin arv.  
So shall no inheritance remove from one tribe to another tribe; for the tribes of the children of Israel shall cleave everyone to his own inheritance.  
and the inheritance doth not turn round from [one] tribe to another tribe; for each to his inheritance do they cleave, the tribes of the sons of Israel.`
- 10** Selofhads døtre gjorde således som Herren hadde befalt Moses.  
Even as Yahweh commanded Moses, so did the daughters of Zelophehad:  
As Jehovah hath commanded Moses, so have the daughters of Zelophehad done,
- 11** Mahla, Tirsa og Hogla og Milka og Noa, Selofhads døtre, blev gift med sine farbrødres sønner;  
for Mahlah, Tirzah, and Hoglah, and Milcah, and Noah, the daughters of Zelophehad, were married to their father`s brothers` sons.  
and Mahlah, Tirzah, and Hoglah, and Milcah, and Noah, daughters of Zelophehad, are to the sons of their fathers` brethren for wives;
- 12** de blev gift med menn av Manasses, Josefs sønns ætter, så deres arv blev hos deres fedreneætts stamme.  
They were married into the families of the sons of Manasseh the son of Joseph; and their inheritance remained in the tribe of the family of their father.  
[to men] of the families of the sons of Manasseh, son of Joseph, they have been for wives, and their inheritance is with the tribe of the family of their father.
- 13** Dette er de bud og lover som Herren gav Israels barn ved Moses på Moabs ødemarker ved Jordan, midt imot Jeriko.  
These are the commandments and the ordinances which Yahweh commanded by Moses to the children of Israel in the plains of Moab by the Jordan at Jericho.  
These [are] the commands and the judgments which Jehovah hath commanded, by the hand of Moses, concerning the sons of Israel, in the plains of Moab, by Jordan, [near] Jericho.

- 1 Dette er de ord Moses talte til hele Israel i ørkenen på hin side\* Jordan, i ødemarken, midt imot Suf, mellem Paran og Tofel og Laban og Haserot og Di-Sahab, / <\* østenfor.>**  
**These are the words which Moses spoke to all Israel beyond the Jordan in the wilderness, in the Arabah over against Suph, between Paran, and Tophel, and Laban, and Hazeroth, and Di-zahab.**  
**These [are] the words which Moses hath spoken unto all Israel, beyond the Jordan, in the wilderness, in the plain over-against Suph, between Paran and Tophel, and Laban, and Hazeroth, and Di-Zahab;**
- 2 elleve dagsreiser fra Horeb efter den vei som fører til Se'ir-fjellene, til Kades-Barnea.**  
**It is eleven days` [journey] from Horeb by the way of Mount Seir to Kadesh-barnea.**  
**eleven days` from Horeb, the way of mount Seir, unto Kadesh-Barnea.**
- 3 Det var i det firtiende år, i den ellevte måned, på den første dag i måneden Moses talte til Israels barn og bar frem alt det Herren hadde befalt ham å tale til dem,**  
**It happened in the fortieth year, in the eleventh month, on the first day of the month, that Moses spoke to the children of Israel, according to all that Yahweh had given him in commandment to them;**  
**And it cometh to pass in the fortieth year, in the eleventh month, on the first of the month hath Moses spoken unto the sons of Israel according to all that Jehovah hath commanded him concerning them;**
- 4 efterat han hadde slått Sihon, amorittenes konge, som bodde i Hesbon, og ved Edre'i hadde slått Og, kongen i Basan, som bodde i Astarot.**  
**after he had struck Sihon the king of the Amorites, who lived in Heshbon, and Og the king of Bashan, who lived in Ashtaroth, at Edrei.**  
**after his smiting Sihon king of the Amorite who is dwelling in Heshbon, and Og king of Bashan who is dwelling in Ashtaroth in Edrei,**
- 5 På hin side Jordan, i Moabs land, tok Moses sig fore å utlegge denne lov og sa:**  
**Beyond the Jordan, in the land of Moab, began Moses to declare this law, saying,**  
**beyond the Jordan, in the land of Moab, hath Moses begun to explain this law, saying:**
- 6 Herren vår Gud talte til oss ved Horeb og sa: Lenge nok har I opholdt eder ved dette fjell.**  
**Yahweh our God spoke to us in Horeb, saying, You have lived long enough in this`**  
**Jehovah our God hath spoken unto us in Horeb, saying, Enough to you -- of dwelling in this mount;**
- 7 Bryt nu op og gi eder på veien til amoritter-fjellene og til alle de folk som bor deromkring, i ødemarken, i fjellbygdene og i lavlandet og i sydlandet og ved havstranden, til kana'anittenes land og til Libanon, helt til den store elv, elven Frat.**  
**turn you, and take your journey, and go to the hill-country of the Amorites, and to all [the places] near thereunto, in the Arabah, in the hill-country, and in the lowland, and in the South, and by the sea-shore, the land of the Canaanites, and Lebanon, as far as the great river, the river Euphrates.**  
**turn ye and journey for you, and enter the mount of the Amorite, and unto all its neighbouring places, in the plain, in the hill-country, and in the low country, and in the south, and in the haven of the sea, the land of the Canaanite, and of Lebanon, unto the great river, the river Phrat;**

- 8 Se, jeg har gitt landet i eders vold; dra avsted og innta det land som Herren har tilsvoret eders fedre Abraham, Isak og Jakob å ville gi dem og deres ætt efter dem!  
Behold, I have set the land before you: go in and possess the land which Yahweh swore to your fathers, to Abraham, to Isaac, and to Jacob, to give to them and to their seed after them.  
see, I have set before you the land; go in and possess the land which Jehovah hath sworn to your fathers, to Abraham, to Isaac, and to Jacob, to give to them, and to their seed after them.**
- 9 Dengang sa jeg til eder: Jeg makter ikke alene å bære eder.  
I spoke to you at that time, saying, I am not able to bear you myself alone:  
`And I speak unto you at that time, saying, I am not able by myself to bear you;**
- 10 Herren eders Gud har gjort eder tallrike, så I idag er som stjernene på himmelen i mengde; Yahweh your God has multiplied you, and, behold, you are this day as the stars of the sky for multitude.  
Jehovah your God hath multiplied you, and lo, ye [are] to-day as the stars of the heavens for multitude;**
- 11 og måtte bare Herren, eders fedres Gud, gjøre eder tusen ganger flere enn I er, og velsigne eder, som han har tilsagt eder!  
Yahweh, the God of your fathers, make you a thousand times as many as you are, and bless you, as he has promised you!  
Jehovah, God of your fathers, is adding to you, as ye [are], a thousand times, and doth bless you as He hath spoken to you.**
- 12 Men hvorledes kan jeg alene bære strevet og møien med eder og alle eders tretter?  
How can I myself alone bear your encumbrance, and your burden, and your strife?  
`How do I bear by myself your pressure, and your burden, and your strife?**
- 13 Kom med nogen vise og forstandige og prøvede menn fra hver av eders stammer! Så vil jeg sette dem til høvdinger over eder.  
Take wise men of understanding and well known according to your tribes, and I will make them heads over you.  
Give for yourselves men, wise and intelligent, and known to your tribes, and I set them for your heads;**
- 14 Da svarte I mig: Det er både rett og godt det du sier.  
You answered me, and said, The thing which you have spoken is good [for us] to do.  
and ye answer me and say, Good [is] the thing which thou hast spoken -- to do.**



- 15** Så tok jeg høvdingene for eders stammer, vise og prøvede menn, og satte dem til høvdinge over eder, nogen over tusen og nogen over hundre og nogen over femti og nogen over ti, og jeg gjorde dem til tilsynsmenn over eders stammer.  
So I took the heads of your tribes, wise men, and known, and made them heads over you, captains of thousands, and captains of hundreds, and captains of fifties, and captains of tens, and officers, according to your tribes.  
`And I take the heads of your tribes, men, wise and known, and I appoint them heads over you, princes of thousands, and princes of hundreds, and princes of fifties, and princes of tens, and authorities, for your tribes.
- 16** Dengang bød jeg også eders dommere og sa: Hør på de saker som eders brødre har sig imellem, og døm med rettferdighet mellem en mann og hans bror eller en fremmed som bor hos ham!  
I charged your judges at that time, saying, Hear [the causes] between your brothers, and judge righteously between a man and his brother, and the sojourner who is with him.  
And I command your judges at that time, saying, Harkening between your brethren -- then ye have judged righteousness between a man, and his brother, and his sojourner;
- 17** I skal ikke gjøre forskjell på folk når I dømmer; den minste som den største skal I høre på. I skal ikke være redde for nogen, for dommen hører Gud til. Men om nogen sak er for vanskelig for eder, skal I føre den frem for mig; så vil jeg høre på den.  
You shall not show partiality in judgment; you shall hear the small and the great alike; you shall not be afraid of the face of man; for the judgment is God`s: and the cause that is too hard for you you shall bring to me, and I will hear it.  
ye do not discern faces in judgment; as the little so the great ye do hear; ye are not afraid of the face of any, for the judgment is God`s, and the thing which is too hard for you, ye bring near unto me, and I have heard it;
- 18** Og på samme tid bød jeg eder alt det I skulde gjøre.  
I commanded you at that time all the things which you should do.  
and I command you, at that time, all the things which ye do.
- 19** Så brøt vi op fra Horeb og drog gjennom hele den store og forferdelige ørken som I har sett, på veien til amoritter-fjellene, således som Herren vår Gud bød oss; og vi kom til Kades-Barnea.  
We journeyed from Horeb, and went through all that great and terrible wilderness which you saw, by the way to the hill-country of the Amorites, as Yahweh our God commanded us; and we came to Kadesh-barnea.  
`And we journey from Horeb, and go [through] all that great and fearful wilderness which ye have seen -- the way of the hill-country of the Amorite, as Jehovah our God hath commanded us, and we come in unto Kadesh-Barnea.
- 20** Da sa jeg til eder: Nu er I kommet til amoritter-fjellene, som Herren vår Gud vil gi oss. I said to you, You are come to the hill-country of the Amorites, which Yahweh our God gives to us.  
`And I say unto you, Ye have come in unto the hill-country of the Amorite, which Jehovah our God is giving to us;

- 21 Se, Herren din Gud har gitt landet i din vold; dra op og innta det, som Herren, dine fedres Gud, har tilsagt dig! Frykt ikke og vær ikke redd!**  
**Behold, Yahweh your God has set the land before you: go up, take possession, as Yahweh, the God of your fathers, has spoken to you; don` t be afraid, neither be dismayed. see, Jehovah thy God hath set before thee the land; go up, possess, as Jehovah, God of thy fathers, hath spoken to thee; fear not, nor be affrighted.**
- 22 Da kom I til mig alle sammen og sa: La oss sende folk i forveien for oss, så de kan utspeide landet for oss og gi oss beskjed om hvad vei vi skal dra dit op, og hvad byer vi kommer til!**  
**You came near to me everyone of you, and said, Let us send men before us, that they may search the land for us, and bring us word again of the way by which we must go up, and the cities to which we shall come.**  
**`And ye come near unto me, all of you, and say, Let us send men before us, and they search for us the land, and they bring us back word [concerning] the way in which we go up into it, and the cities unto which we come in;**
- 23 Dette syntes jeg godt om, og jeg tok ut blandt eder tolv menn, én mann for hver stamme. The thing pleased me well; and I took twelve men of you, one man for every tribe: and the thing is good in mine eyes, and I take of you twelve men, one man for a tribe.**
- 24 Og de tok avsted og drog op i fjellene og kom til Eskol-dalen; og de utspeidet landet. and they turned and went up into the hill-country, and came to the valley of Eshcol, and spied it out.**  
**`And they turn and go up to the hill-country, and come in unto the valley of Eshcol, and spy it,**
- 25 Og de tok med sig av landets frukter ned til oss, og de gav oss beskjed tilbake og sa: Det land som Herren vår Gud vil gi oss, er et godt land. They took of the fruit of the land in their hands, and brought it down to us, and brought us word again, and said, It is a good land which Yahweh our God gives to us. and they take with their hand of the fruit of the land, and bring down unto us, and bring us back word, and say, Good is the land which Jehovah our God is giving to us.**
- 26 Men I vilde ikke dra dit op; I var gjenstridige mot Herrens, eders Guds ord. Yet you wouldn` t go up, but rebelled against the commandment of Yahweh your God: `And ye have not been willing to go up, and ye provoke the mouth of Jehovah your God,**
- 27 Og I knurret i eders telter og sa: Herren hater oss; derfor har han ført oss ut av Egyptens land og vil gi oss i amorittenes hånd og ødelegge oss. and you murmured in your tents, and said, Because Yahweh hated us, he has brought us forth out of the land of Egypt, to deliver us into the hand of the Amorites, to destroy us. and murmur in your tents, and say, In Jehovah`s hating us He hath brought us out of the land of Egypt, to give us into the hand of the Amorite -- to destroy us;**

- 28** **Hvad er det for et land vi skal dra op til! Våre brødre har gjort vårt hjerte mistrøstig ved å si: Det er et folk som er større og høiere enn vi, og de har store byer med murer som når til himmelen; og der så vi også anakittenes barn.**  
**Where are we going up? our brothers have made our heart to melt, saying, The people are greater and taller than we; the cities are great and fortified up to the sky; and moreover we have seen the sons of the Anakim there.**  
**whither are we going up? our brethren have melted our heart, saying, A people greater and taller than we, cities great and fenced to heaven, and also sons of Anakim -- we have seen there.**
- 29** **Da sa jeg til eder: I skal ikke forferdes og ikke være redde for dem;**  
**Then I said to you, Don` t dread, neither be afraid of them.**  
**`And I say unto you, Be not terrified, nor be afraid of them;**
- 30** **Herren eders Gud, som går foran eder, han skal stride for eder, således som I så han gjorde for eder i Egypten**  
**Yahweh your God who goes before you, he will fight for you, according to all that he did for you in Egypt before your eyes,**  
**Jehovah your God, who is going before you -- He doth fight for you, according to all that He hath done with you in Egypt before your eyes,**
- 31** **og i ørkenen du har sett, der hvor Herren din Gud bar dig som en mann bærer sitt barn, på hele den vei I har vandret til I kom til dette sted.**  
**and in the wilderness, where you have seen how that Yahweh your God bore you, as a man does bear his son, in all the way that you went, until you came to this place.**  
**and in the wilderness, where thou hast seen that Jehovah thy God hath borne thee as a man beareth his son, in all the way which ye have gone, till your coming in unto this**
- 32** **Men allikevel trodde I ikke på Herren eders Gud,**  
**Yet in this thing you didn` t believe Yahweh your God,**  
**`And in this thing ye are not stedfast in Jehovah your God,**
- 33** **han som gikk foran eder på veien for å søke ut leirplass for eder, om natten i en ild, så I kunde se den vei I skulde gå, og om dagen i en sky.**  
**who went before you in the way, to seek you out a place to pitch your tents in, in fire by night, to show you by what way you should go, and in the cloud by day.**  
**who is going before you in the way to search out to you a place for your encamping, in fire by night, to shew you in the way in which ye go, and in a cloud by day.**
- 34** **Da Herren hørte eders tale, blev han vred og svor:**  
**Yahweh heard the voice of your words, and was angry, and swore, saying,**  
**`And Jehovah heareth the voice of your words, and is wroth, and sweareth, saying,**
- 35** **Sannelig, ikke nogen av disse menn, av denne onde slekt, skal se det gode land jeg har svoret å ville gi eders fedre -**  
**Surely there shall not one of these men of this evil generation see the good land, which I swore to give to your fathers,**  
**Not one of these men of this evil generation doth see the good land which I have sworn to give to your fathers,**

- 36** ingen uten Kaleb, Jefunnes sønn; han skal få se det; ham og hans barn vil jeg gi det land han har trådt på med sin fot, for han har trolig fulgt Herren.  
save Caleb the son of Jephunneh: he shall see it; and to him will I give the land that he has trodden on, and to his children, because he has wholly followed Yahweh.  
save Caleb son of Jephunneh -- he doth see it, and to him I give the land on which he hath trodden, and to his sons, because that he hath been fully after Jehovah.
- 37** Også mig blev Herren vred på for eders skyld og sa: Heller ikke du skal komme der inn. Also Yahweh was angry with me for your sakes, saying, You also shall not go in there: `Also with me hath Jehovah been angry for your sake, saying, Also, thou dost not go in thither;
- 38** Josva, Nuns sønn, som går dig til hånde, han skal komme der inn; styrk ham, for han skal skifte det ut til arv blandt Israel.  
Joshua the son of Nun, who stands before you, he shall go in there: encourage you him; for he shall cause Israel to inherit it.  
Joshua son of Nun, who is standing before thee, he goeth in thither; him strengthen thou; for he doth cause Israel to inherit.
- 39** Og eders barn, som I sa vilde bli til rov, og eders sønner, som ennu ikke kan skille godt fra ondt, de skal komme der inn, dem vil jeg gi det, og de skal ta det i eie.  
Moreover your little ones, whom you said should be a prey, and your children, who this day have no knowledge of good or evil, they shall go in there, and to them will I give it, and they shall possess it.  
`And your infants, of whom ye have said, For a prey they are, and your sons who have not known to-day good and evil, they go in thither, and to them I give it, and they possess it;
- 40** Men vend I om og ta ut i ørkenen, på veien til det Røde Hav!  
But as for you, turn you, and take your journey into the wilderness by the way to the Red Sea.  
and ye, turn for yourselves, and journey toward the wilderness, the way of the Red Sea.
- 41** Da svarte I og sa til mig: Vi har syndet mot Herren; nu vil vi dra op og stride, således som Herren vår Gud har befalt oss. Og I omgjordet eder med eders stridsvåben hver og en, og I holdt det for en lett sak å dra op i fjellene.  
Then you answered and said to me, We have sinned against Yahweh, we will go up and fight, according to all that Yahweh our God commanded us. You girded on every man his weapons of war, and were forward to go up into the hill-country.  
`And ye answer and say unto me, We have sinned against Jehovah; we -- we go up, and we have fought, according to all that which Jehovah our God hath commanded us; and ye gird on each his weapons of war, and ye are ready to go up into the hill-country;
- 42** Da sa Herren til mig: Si til dem: I skal ikke dra op, og I skal ikke stride; for jeg er ikke med eder; I kommer bare til å bli slått av eders fiender.  
Yahweh said to me, Tell them, Don't go up, neither fight; for I am not among you; lest you be struck before your enemies.  
and Jehovah saith unto me, Say to them, Ye do not go up, nor fight, for I am not in your midst, and ye are not smitten before your enemies.

- 43** Og jeg talte til eder, men I hørte ikke på mig; I var gjenstridige mot Herrens ord og dristet eder til å dra op i fjellene.  
So I spoke to you, and you didn't listen; but you rebelled against the commandment of Yahweh, and were presumptuous, and went up into the hill-country.  
`And I speak unto you, and ye have not hearkened, and provoke the mouth of Jehovah, and act proudly, and go up into the hill-country;
- 44** Da drog amorittene, som bodde der i fjellene, ut mot eder, og de forfulgte eder likesom en bisverm, og de slo eder sønder og sammen i Se'ir og drev eder like til Horma.  
The Amorites, who lived in that hill-country, came out against you, and chased you, as bees do, and beat you down in Seir, even to Hormah.  
and the Amorite who is dwelling in that hill-country cometh out to meet you, and they pursue you as the bees do, and smite you in Seir -- unto Hormah.
- 45** Og I vendte tilbake og gråt for Herrens åsyn; men Herren hørte ikke på eders klager og vendte ikke sitt øre til eder.  
You returned and wept before Yahweh; but Yahweh didn't listen to your voice, nor gave ear to you.  
`And ye turn back and weep before Jehovah, and Jehovah hath not hearkened to your voice, nor hath he given ear unto you;
- 46** Og I måtte bli i Kades i lang tid, hele den tid I var der.  
So you abode in Kadesh many days, according to the days that you abode [there].  
and ye dwell in Kadesh many days, according to the days which ye had dwelt.
- 1** Så vendte vi om og drog til ørkenen på veien til det Røde Hav, således som Herren hadde sagt til mig; og vi drog i lang tid omkring Se'ir-fjellene.  
Then we turned, and took our journey into the wilderness by the way to the Red Sea, as Yahweh spoke to me; and we compassed Mount Seir many days.  
`And we turn, and journey into the wilderness, the way of the Red Sea, as Jehovah hath spoken unto me, and we go round the mount of Seir many days.
- 2** Da sa Herren til mig:  
Yahweh spoke to me, saying,  
`And Jehovah speaketh unto me, saying,
- 3** Lenge nok har I draget omkring disse fjell; vend eder nu mot nord!  
You have compassed this mountain long enough: turn you northward.  
Enough to you -- is the going round of this mount; turn for yourselves northward.
- 4** Og byd folket og si: I drar nu frem gjennom det land som tilhører eders brødre Esaus barn, som bor i Se'ir; og de blir redde for eder, men I skal ta eder vel i akt,  
Command you the people, saying, You are to pass through the border of your brothers the children of Esau, who dwell in Seir; and they will be afraid of you: take good heed to yourselves therefore;  
`And the people command thou, saying, Ye are passing over into the border of your brethren, sons of Esau, who are dwelling in Seir, and they are afraid of you; and ye have been very watchful,

- 5** så I ikke gir eder i strid med dem; jeg vil ikke gi eder så meget som en fotbredd av deres land, for jeg har gitt Esau Se'ir-fjellene til eiendom.  
don` t contend with them; for I will not give you of their land, no, not so much as for the sole of the foot to tread on; because I have given Mount Seir to Esau for a possession.  
ye do not strive with them, for I do not give to you of their land even the treading of the sole of a foot; for a possession to Esau I have given mount Seir.
- 6** Mat skal I kjøpe av dem for penger, så I kan ete, og vann skal I også kjøpe av dem for penger, så I kan drikke;  
You shall purchase food of them for money, that you may eat; and you shall also buy water of them for money, that you may drink.  
`Food ye buy from them with money, and have eaten; and also water ye buy from them with money, and have drunk,
- 7** for Herren din Gud har velsignet dig i alt det du har tatt dig fore, han har båret omsorg for dig på din vandring gjennom denne store ørken; i firti år har Herren din Gud nu vært med dig, du har ikke manglet noget.  
For Yahweh your God has blessed you in all the work of your hand; he has known your walking through this great wilderness: these forty years Yahweh your God has been with you; you have lacked nothing.  
for Jehovah thy God hath blessed thee in all the work of thy hands; He hath known thy walking in this great wilderness these forty years; Jehovah thy God [is] with thee; thou hast not lacked anything.
- 8** Så drog vi videre, bort fra våre brødre Esaus barn, som bor i Se'ir; vi tok av fra veien som går fra Elat og Esjon-Geber gjennom ødemarken, og vendte oss til en annen kant og drog frem på veien til Moabs ørken.  
So we passed by from our brothers the children of Esau, who dwell in Seir, from the way of the Arabah from Elath and from Ezion-geber. We turned and passed by the way of the wilderness of Moab.  
`And we pass by from our brethren, sons of Esau, who are dwelling in Seir, by the way of the plain, by Elath, and by Ezion-Gaber; and we turn, and pass over the way of the wilderness of Moab;
- 9** Da sa Herren til mig: Du må ikke angripe moabittene og ikke gi dig i strid med dem; jeg vil ikke gi dig noget av deres land til eiendom, for jeg har gitt Lots barn Ar til eiendom.  
Yahweh said to me, Don` t bother Moab, neither contend with them in battle; for I will not give you of his land for a possession; because I have given Ar to the children of Lot for a possession.  
and Jehovah saith unto me, Do not distress Moab, nor stir thyself up against them [in] battle, for I do not give to thee of their land [for] a possession; for to the sons of Lot I have given Ar [for] a possession.`
- 10** Før i tiden bodde emittene der, et stort og tallrikt folk og høit av vekst likesom anakittene.  
(The Emim lived therein before, a people great, and many, and tall, as the Anakim:  
`The Emim formerly have dwelt in it, a people great, and numerous, and tall, as the Anakim;

- 11** Også de regnes for kjemper likesom anakittene, og moabittene kaller dem emitter.  
these also are accounted Rephaim, as the Anakim; but the Moabites call them Emim.  
Rephaim they are reckoned, they also, as the Anakim; and the Moabites call them Emim.
- 12** Og i Se'ir bodde før i tiden horittene; men Esaus barn drev dem bort og utryddet dem og bosatte sig der i deres sted, likesom Israel nu har gjort med sitt land, det som Herren har gitt dem til eiendom.  
The Horites also lived in Seir before, but the children of Esau succeeded them; and they destroyed them from before them, and lived in their place; as Israel did to the land of his possession, which Yahweh gave to them.)  
And in Seir have the Horim dwelt formerly; and the sons of Esau dispossess them, and destroy them from before them, and dwell in their stead, as Israel hath done to the land of his possession, which Jehovah hath given to them;
- 13** Gjør eder nu rede og gå over Sered-bekken! Så gikk vi over Sered-bekken.  
Now rise up, and get you over the brook Zered. We went over the brook Zered.  
now, rise ye, and pass over for yourselves the brook Zered; and we pass over the brook Zered.
- 14** Den tid vi var på vandring fra Kades-Barnea, til vi gikk over Sered-bekken, var åtte og tretti år, og da var hele den slekt - alle våbenføre menn - utdød av leiren, som Herren hadde svoret at det skulde gå dem.  
The days in which we came from Kadesh-barnea, until we were come over the brook Zered, were thirty-eight years; until all the generation of the men of war were consumed from the midst of the camp, as Yahweh swore to them.  
`And the days which we have walked from Kadesh-Barnea until that we have passed over the brook Zered, [are] thirty and eight years, till the consumption of all the generation of the men of battle from the midst of the camp, as Jehovah hath sworn to them;
- 15** Og Herrens hånd var også mot dem, så han rev dem bort av leiren, til det var ute med dem.  
Moreover the hand of Yahweh was against them, to destroy them from the midst of the camp, until they were consumed.  
and also the hand of Jehovah hath been against them, to destroy them from the midst of the camp, till they are consumed.
- 16** Da nu alle våbenføre menn var utdød av folket,  
So it happened, when all the men of war were consumed and dead from among the  
`And it cometh to pass, when all the men of battle have finished dying from the midst of the people,
- 17** da talte Herren til mig og sa:  
that Yahweh spoke to me, saying,  
that Jehovah speaketh unto me, saying,
- 18** Du drar nu over Moabs landemerker, gjennom Ar,  
You are this day to pass over Ar, the border of Moab:  
Thou art passing over to-day the border of Moab, even Ar,

- 19** og du kommer nær Ammons barns land; men du må ikke angripe dem eller gi dig i strid med dem; jeg vil ikke gi dig noget av Ammons barns land til eiendom, for jeg har gitt Lots barn det til eiendom.  
and when you come near over against the children of Ammon, don't bother them, nor contend with them; for I will not give you of the land of the children of Ammon for a possession; because I have given it to the children of Lot for a possession.  
and thou hast come near over-against the sons of Ammon, thou dost not distress them, nor stir up thyself against them, for I do not give [any] of the land of the sons of Ammon to thee [for] a possession; for to the sons of Lot I have given it [for] a possession.
- 20** Også dette land regnes for et land med kjemper; før i tiden bodde kjemper der, og ammonittene kaller dem samsummitter.  
(That also is accounted a land of Rephaim: Rephaim lived therein before; but the Ammonites call them Zamzummim,  
`A land of Rephaim it is reckoned, even it; Rephaim dwelt in it formerly, and the Ammonites call them Zamzummim;
- 21** De var et stort og tallrikt folk og høie av vekst likesom anakittene; men Herren utryddet dem for Ammons barn, så de drev dem bort og bosatte sig der i deres sted.  
a people great, and many, and tall, as the Anakim; but Yahweh destroyed them before them; and they succeeded them, and lived in their place;  
a people great, and numerous, and tall, as the Anakim, and Jehovah destroyeth them before them, and they dispossess them, and dwell in their stead,
- 22** Det samme gjorde han for Esaus barn, som bor i Se'ir; for dem utryddet han horittene, så de drev dem bort og bosatte sig der i deres sted, og siden har de bodd der til denne dag.  
as he did for the children of Esau, who dwell in Seir, when he destroyed the Horites from before them; and they succeeded them, and lived in their place even to this day:  
as He hath done for the sons of Esau, who are dwelling in Seir, when He destroyed the Horim from before them, and they dispossess them, and dwell in their stead, unto this
- 23** Likedan gikk det med avittene, som bodde i landsbyene like til Gasa; de blev ødelagt av kaftorerne, som kom fra Kaftor og bosatte sig der i deres sted.  
and the Avvim, who lived in villages as far as Gaza, the Caphtorim, who came forth out of Caphtor, destroyed them, and lived in their place.)  
`As to the Avim who are dwelling in Hazerim unto Azzah, the Caphtorim -- who are coming out from Caphtor -- have destroyed them, and dwell in their stead.
- 24** Gjør eder rede, bryt op og gå over Arnon-åen! Se, jeg har gitt amoritten Sihon, kongen i Hesbon, og hans land i din hånd; gå nu i gang med å innta det, og gi dig i strid med ham!  
Rise you up, take your journey, and pass over the valley of the Arnon: behold, I have given into your hand Sihon the Amorite, king of Heshbon, and his land; begin to possess it, and contend with him in battle.  
`Rise ye, journey and pass over the brook Arnon; see, I have given into thy hand Sihon king of Heshbon, the Amorite, and his land; begin to possess, and stir up thyself against him [in] battle.



- 25** Fra denne dag vil jeg la redsel for dig og frykt for dig komme over alle folk under himmelen; alle som får høre om dig, skal skjelve og beve for dig.  
This day will I begin to put the dread of you and the fear of you on the peoples who are under the whole sky, who shall hear the report of you, and shall tremble, and be in anguish because of you.  
This day I begin to put thy dread and thy fear on the face of the peoples under the whole heavens, who hear thy fame, and have trembled and been pained because of thee.
- 26** Da sendte jeg bud fra ørkenen Kedemot til Sihon, kongen i Hesbon, med fredelige ord og lot si:  
I sent messengers out of the wilderness of Kedemoth to Sihon king of Heshbon with words of peace, saying,  
`And I send messengers from the wilderness of Kedemoth, unto Sihon king of Heshbon, -- words of peace -- saying,
- 27** La mig få dra gjennom ditt land! Jeg vil holde mig på veien, jeg vil ikke vike av, hverken til høire eller til venstre.  
Let me pass through your land: I will go along by the highway, I will turn neither to the right hand nor to the left.  
Let me pass over through thy land; in the several ways I go; I turn not aside -- right or left --
- 28** Mat kan du selge mig for penger, så jeg kan ete, og vann kan du også gi mig for penger, så jeg kan drikke. La mig bare få dra igjennem på min fot,  
You shall sell me food for money, that I may eat; and give me water for money, that I may drink: only let me pass through on my feet,  
food for money thou dost sell me, and I have eaten; and water for money thou dost give to me, and I have drunk; only, let me pass over on my feet, --
- 29** likesom Esaus barn, som bor i Se'ir, og moabittene, som bor i Ar, gav mig lov til å gjøre - så jeg kan gå over Jordan til det land som Herren vår Gud gir oss.  
as the children of Esau who dwell in Seir, and the Moabites who dwell in Ar, did to me; until I shall pass over the Jordan into the land which Yahweh our God gives us.  
as the sons of Esau who are dwelling in Seir, and the Moabites who are dwelling in Ar, have done to me -- till that I pass over the Jordan, unto the land which Jehovah our God is giving to us.
- 30** Men Sihon, kongen i Hesbon, vilde ikke la oss dra gjennom sitt land; for Herren din Gud hadde forherdet hans sinn og gjort hans hjerte hårdt for å gi ham i din hånd, som det kan sees på denne dag.  
But Sihon king of Heshbon would not let us pass by him; for Yahweh your God hardened his spirit, and made his heart obstinate, that he might deliver him into your hand, as at this day.  
`And Sihon king of Heshbon hath not been willing to let us pass over by him, for Jehovah thy God hath hardened his spirit, and strengthened his heart, so as to give him into thy hand as at this day.

- 31 Og Herren sa til mig: Se, nu gir jeg Sihon og hans land i din vold; gå nu du i gang med å innta det, så du får hans land i eie.**  
**Yahweh said to me, Behold, I have begun to deliver up Sihon and his land before you: begin to possess, that you may inherit his land.**  
**`And Jehovah saith unto me, See, I have begun to give before thee Sihon and his land; begin to possess -- to possess his land.**
- 32 Og Sihon og hele hans folk drog ut mot oss til strid, til Jahas.**  
**Then Sihon came out against us, he and all his people, to battle at Jahaz.**  
**`And Sihon cometh out to meet us, he and all his people, to battle to Jahaz;**
- 33 Og Herren vår Gud gav ham i vår vold, og vi slo ham og hans sønner og alt hans folk ihjel.**  
**Yahweh our God delivered him up before us; and we struck him, and his sons, and all his people.**  
**and Jehovah our God giveth him before us, and we smite him, and his sons, and all his people;**
- 34 Og vi inntok dengang alle hans byer og slo hver by med bann, menn og kvinner og barn; vi lot ikke nogen bli tilbake eller slippe unda.**  
**We took all his cities at that time, and utterly destroyed every inhabited city, with the women and the little ones; we left none remaining:**  
**and we capture all his cities at that time, and devote the whole city, men, and the women, and the infants -- we have not left a remnant;**
- 35 Bare feet tok vi til bytte foruten hærfanget fra byene som vi inntok.**  
**only the cattle we took for a prey to ourselves, with the spoil of the cities which we had taken.**  
**only, the cattle we have spoiled for ourselves, and the spoil of the cities which we have captured.**
- 36 Fra Aroer, som ligger ved bredden av Arnon-åen, og fra byen i dalen og like til Gilead var der ikke en by hvis murer var oss for høie; Herren vår Gud gav dem alle i vår vold.**  
**From Aroer, which is on the edge of the valley of the Arnon, and [from] the city that is in the valley, even to Gilead, there was not a city too high for us; Yahweh our God delivered up all before us:**  
**`From Aroer, which [is] by the edge of the brook Arnon, and the city which [is] by the brook, even unto Gilead there hath not been a city which [is] too high for us; the whole hath Jehovah our God given before us.**
- 37 Men Ammons barns land kom du ikke nær, hverken landet langsmed Jabbok-åen eller byene i fjellene eller noget annet som Herren vår Gud hadde forbudt oss å ta.**  
**only to the land of the children of Ammon you didn't come near; all the side of the river Jabbok, and the cities of the hill-country, and wherever Yahweh our God forbade us.**  
**`Only, unto the land of the sons of Ammon thou hast not drawn near, any part of the brook Jabbok, and cities of the hill-country, and anything which Jehovah our God hath [not] commanded.**

- 1** Så tok vi på en annen kant og drog op på veien til Basan; da drog Og, kongen i Basan, og hele hans folk ut mot oss til strid, til Edre'i.  
Then we turned, and went up the way to Bashan: and Og the king of Bashan came out against us, he and all his people, to battle at Edrei.  
`And we turn, and go up the way to Bashan, and Og king of Bashan cometh out to meet us, he and all his people, to battle, [to] Edrei.
- 2** Og Herren sa til mig: Frykt ikke for ham! For jeg har gitt ham og hele hans folk og hans land i din hånd, og du skal gjøre med ham som du gjorde med Sihon, amorittenes konge, som bodde i Hesbon.  
Yahweh said to me, Don` t fear him; for I have delivered him, and all his people, and his land, into your hand; and you shall do to him as you did to Sihon king of the Amorites, who lived at Heshbon.  
`And Jehovah saith unto me, Fear him not, for into thy hand I have given him, and all his people, and his land, and thou hast done to him as thou hast done to Sihon king of the Amorite who is dwelling in Heshbon.
- 3** Så gav Herren vår Gud også Og, kongen i Basan, og hele hans folk i vår hånd; og vi slo ham så vi ikke lot nogen bli tilbake eller slippe unda.  
So Yahweh our God delivered into our hand Og also, the king of Bashan, and all his people: and we struck him until none was left to him remaining.  
`And Jehovah our God giveth into our hands also Og king of Bashan, and all his people, and we smite him till there hath not been left to him a remnant;
- 4** Og vi inntok dengang alle hans byer; der var ikke en by uten at vi tok den fra dem, seksti byer, hele Argob-landet, Ogs rike i Basan.  
We took all his cities at that time; there was not a city which we didn` t take from them; sixty cities, all the region of Argob, the kingdom of Og in Bashan.  
and we capture all his cities at that time, there hath not been a city which we have not taken from them, sixty cities, all the region of Argob, the kingdom of Og in Bashan.
- 5** Alle disse var faste byer med høie murer, dobbelte porter og bomber, foruten en stor mengde landsbyer.  
All these were cities fortified with high walls, gates, and bars; besides the unwalled towns a great many.  
All these [are] cities fenced with high walls, two-leaved doors and bar, apart from cities of villages very many;
- 6** Og vi slo dem med bann, som vi hadde gjort med Sihon, kongen i Hesbon; hver by slo vi med bann, menn, kvinner og barn.  
We utterly destroyed them, as we did to Sihon king of Heshbon, utterly destroying every inhabited city, with the women and the little ones.  
and we devote them, as we have done to Sihon king of Heshbon, devoting every city, men, the women, and the infants;
- 7** Men alt feet og hærfanget fra byene tok vi til bytte.  
But all the cattle, and the spoil of the cities, we took for a prey to ourselves.  
and all the cattle, and the spoil of the cities, we have spoiled for ourselves.

- 8** Således tok vi dengang landet fra begge amoritterkongene på denne side\* av Jordan, fra Arnon-åen like til fjellet Hermon - / <\* østenfor.>  
We took the land at that time out of the hand of the two kings of the Amorites who were beyond the Jordan, from the valley of the Arnon to Mount Hermon;  
`And we take, at that time, the land out of the hand of the two kings of the Amorite, which is beyond the Jordan, from the brook Arnon unto mount Hermon;
- 9** sidonierne kaller Hermon Sirjon, og amorittene kaller det Senir -  
([which] Hermon the Sidonians call Sirion, and the Amorites call it Senir;)  
(Sidonians call Hermon, Sirion; and the Amorites call it Senir,)
- 10** alle byene på sletten og hele Gilead og hele Basan like til byene Salka og Edre'i i Ogs rike i Basan;  
all the cities of the plain, and all Gilead, and all Bashan, to Salecah and Edrei, cities of the kingdom of Og in Bashan.  
all the cities of the plain, and all Gilead, and all Bashan, unto Salchah and Edrei, cities of the kingdom of Og in Bashan,
- 11** for Og, kongen i Basan, var den siste som var tilbake av refa'ittene; hans seng, som er av jern, står, som alle vet, i ammonitterbyen Rabba; den er ni alen lang og fire alen bred, alnen regnet etter lengden av en manns underarm.  
(For only Og king of Bashan remained of the remnant of the Rephaim; behold, his bedstead was a bedstead of iron; isn't it in Rabbah of the children of Ammon? nine cubits was the length of it, and four cubits the breadth of it, after the cubit of a man.)  
for only Og king of Bashan had been left of the remnant of the Rephaim; lo, his bedstead [is] a bedstead of iron; is it not in Rabbath of the sons of Ammon? nine cubits its length, and four cubits its breadth, by the cubit of a man.
- 12** Dette land inntok vi dengang: Bygdene fra Aroer, som ligger ved Arnon-åen, og halvdelen av Gileadfjellene med byene der gav jeg til rubenittene og gadittene,  
This land we took in possession at that time: from Aroer, which is by the valley of the Arnon, and half the hill-country of Gilead, and the cities of it, gave I to the Reubenites and to the Gadites:  
`And this land we have possessed, at that time; from Aroer, which [is] by the brook Arnon, and the half of mount Gilead, and its cities, I have given to the Reubenite, and to the Gadite;
- 13** og resten av Gilead og hele Basan, Ogs rike, gav jeg til den halve Manasse stamme, hele Argob-landet, hele Basan; det er det som kalles refa'ittenes land.  
and the rest of Gilead, and all Bashan, the kingdom of Og, gave I to the half-tribe of Manasseh; all the region of Argob, even all Bashan. (The same is called the land of Rephaim.  
and the rest of Gilead and all Bashan, the kingdom of Og, I have given to the half tribe of Manasseh; all the region of Argob, to all that Bashan, called the land of Rephaim.

- 14 Ja'ir, Manasses sønn, inntok hele Argob-landet like til gesurittenes og ma'akatittenes landemerker, og dette land - Basan-landet - kalte han etter sitt eget navn Ja'irs byer, og så har det hett til denne dag.**  
**Jair the son of Manasseh took all the region of Argob, to the border of the Geshurites and the Maacathites, and called them, even Bashan, after his own name, Havvoth-jair, to this day.)**  
**`Jair son of Manasseh hath taken all the region of Argob, unto the border of Geshuri, and Maachathi, and calleth them by his own name, Bashan-Havoth-Jair, unto this day.**
- 15 Og til Makir gav jeg Gilead.**  
**I gave Gilead to Machir.**  
**And to Machir I have given Gilead.**
- 16 Og til rubenittene og gadittene gav jeg landet fra Gilead til Arnon-åen, til midt i åen, og landet langsmed den, og til Jabbok-åen, Ammons barns grense,**  
**To the Reubenites and to the Gadites I gave from Gilead even to the valley of the Arnon, the middle of the valley, and the border [of it], even to the river Jabbok, which is the border of the children of Ammon;**  
**`And to the Reubenite and to the Gadite I have given from Gilead even unto the brook Arnon, the middle of the valley and the border, even unto Jabbok the brook, the border of the sons of Ammon,**
- 17 og ødemarken og Jordan og landet langsmed den, fra Kinnerets sjø til Ødemarks-havet - Salthavet - nedenfor Pisga-liene, mot øst.**  
**the Arabah also, and the Jordan and the border [of it], from Chinnereth even to the sea of the Arabah, the Salt Sea, under the slopes of Pisgah eastward.**  
**and the plain, and the Jordan, and the border, from Chinnereth even unto the sea of the plain, the salt sea, under the springs of Pisgah, at the [sun]-rising.**
- 18 Dengang bød jeg eder og sa: Herren eders Gud har gitt eder dette land til eie; væbnet skal I, alle som er krigsdyktige menn, dra frem foran eders brødre, Israels barn.**  
**I commanded you at that time, saying, Yahweh your God has given you this land to possess it: you shall pass over armed before your brothers the children of Israel, all the men of valor.**  
**`And I command you, at that time, saying, Jehovah your God hath given to you this land to possess it; armed ye pass over before your brethren the sons of Israel, all the sons of might.**
- 19 Bare eders hustruer og barn og eders fe - jeg vet at I har meget fe - skal bli igjen i de byer jeg har gitt eder,**  
**But your wives, and your little ones, and your cattle, (I know that you have much cattle,) shall abide in your cities which I have given you,**  
**Only, your wives, and your infants, and your cattle -- I have known that ye have much cattle -- do dwell in your cities which I have given to you,**

- 20** inntil Herren gir eders brødre ro likesom eder, og de og har tatt det land i eie som Herren eders Gud gir dem på hin side Jordan; da kan I vende tilbake, hver til den eiendom jeg har gitt eder.  
until Yahweh give rest to your brothers, as to you, and they also possess the land which Yahweh your God gives them beyond the Jordan: then shall you return every man to his possession, which I have given you.  
till that Jehovah give rest to your brethren like yourselves, and they also have possessed the land which Jehovah your God is giving to them beyond the Jordan, then ye have turned back each to his possession, which I have given to you.
- 21** På samme tid bød jeg Josva og sa: Du har med egne øine sett alt det Herren eders Gud har gjort med disse to konger; således vil Herren gjøre med alle de riker du drar over til.  
I commanded Joshua at that time, saying, Your eyes have seen all that Yahweh your God has done to these two kings: so shall Yahweh do to all the kingdoms where you go over.  
`And Jehoshua I have commanded at that time, saying, Thine eyes are seeing all that which Jehovah your God hath done to these two kings -- so doth Jehovah to all the kingdoms whither thou are passing over;
- 22** I skal ikke være redde for dem; for Herren eders Gud vil selv stride for eder.  
You shall not fear them; for Yahweh your God, he it is who fights for you.  
fear them not, for Jehovah your God, He is fighting for you.
- 23** For jeg bønnfalt dengang Herren og sa:  
I begged Yahweh at that time, saying,  
`And I entreat for grace unto Jehovah, at that time, saying,
- 24** Herre, Herre! Du har begynt å la din tjener se din storhet og din sterke hånd; for hvor er det en gud i himmelen og på jorden som kan gjøre sådanne gjerninger og storverk som du?  
Lord Yahweh, you have begun to show your servant your greatness, and your strong hand: for what god is there in heaven or in earth, that can do according to your works, and according to your mighty acts?  
Lord Jehovah, Thou -- Thou hast begun to shew Thy servant Thy greatness, and Thy strong hand; for who [is] a God in the heavens or in earth who doth according to Thy works, and according to Thy might?
- 25** La mig nu få dra over og se det gode land på hin side Jordan, dette gode fjell-land og Libanon!  
Please let me go over and see the good land that is beyond the Jordan, that goodly mountain, and Lebanon.  
Let me pass over, I pray Thee, and see the good land which [is] beyond the Jordan, this good hill-country, and Lebanon.
- 26** Men Herren var vred på mig for eders skyld, og han hørte ikke på mig, men han sa til mig: La det nu være nok, tal ikke mere til mig om dette!  
But Yahweh was angry with me for your sakes, and didn't listen to me; and Yahweh said to me, Let it suffice you; speak no more to me of this matter.  
`And Jehovah sheweth himself wroth with me, for your sake, and hath not hearkened unto me, and Jehovah saith unto me, Enough for thee; add not to speak unto Me any more about this thing:

- 27 Gå op på Pisgas topp og løft dine øine mot vest og mot nord og mot syd og mot øst, og se vidt omkring dig! For over Jordan her skal du ikke komme.  
Get you up to the top of Pisgah, and lift up your eyes westward, and northward, and southward, and eastward, and see with your eyes: for you shall not go over this Jordan. go up [to] the top of Pisgah, and lift up thine eyes westward, and northward, and southward, and eastward, and see with thine eyes -- for thou dost not pass over this Jordan;**
- 28 Og gi Josva befaling og gjør ham frimodig og sterk! For han skal føre dette folk over, og han skal gi dem til arv det land du skal skue.  
But charge Joshua, and encourage him, and strengthen him; for he shall go over before this people, and he shall cause them to inherit the land which you shall see. and charge Jehoshua, and strengthen him, and harden him, for he doth pass over before this people, and he doth cause them to inherit the land which thou seest.**
- 29 Så blev vi da i dalen midt imot Bet-Peor.  
So we abode in the valley over against Beth-peor. `And we dwell in a valley over-against Beth-Peor.**
- 1 Så hør nu, Israel, de lover og de bud som jeg lærer eder å holde, forat I må leve og komme inn i det land som Herren, eders fedres Gud, gir eder, og ta det i eie!  
Now, Israel, listen to the statutes and to the ordinances, which I teach you, to do them; that you may live, and go in and possess the land which Yahweh, the God of your fathers, gives you. `And now, Israel, hearken unto the statutes, and unto the judgments which I am teaching you to do, so that ye live, and have gone in, and possessed the land which Jehovah God of your fathers is giving to you.**
- 2 I skal ikke legge noget til det ord jeg byder eder, og I skal ikke ta noget fra, men I skal holde Herrens, eders Guds bud som jeg gir eder.  
You shall not add to the word which I command you, neither shall you diminish from it, that you may keep the commandments of Yahweh your God which I command you. Ye do not add to the word which I am commanding you, nor diminish from it, to keep the commands of Jehovah your God which I am commanding you.**
- 3 I har med egne øine sett hvad Herren gjorde da det hendte det med Ba'al Peor; hver mann som holdt sig til Ba'al Peor, utryddet Herren din Gud av din midte,  
Your eyes have seen what Yahweh did because of Baal-peor; for all the men who followed Baal-peor, Yahweh your God has destroyed them from the midst of you. `Your eyes are seeing that which Jehovah hath done in Baal-Peor, for every man who hath gone after Baal-Peor, Jehovah thy God hath destroyed him from thy midst;**
- 4 men I som holdt fast ved Herren eders Gud, I lever alle den dag idag.  
But you who did cleave to Yahweh your God are alive everyone of you this day. and ye who are cleaving to Jehovah your God, [are] alive, all of you, to-day.**

- 5 Se, jeg har lært eder lover og bud, således som Herren min Gud bød mig, forat I skal gjøre efter dem i det land I drar inn i og skal ta i eie.  
Behold, I have taught you statutes and ordinances, even as Yahweh my God commanded me, that you should do so in the midst of the land where you go in to possess it.  
`See, I have taught you statutes and judgments, as Jehovah my God hath commanded me -  
- to do so, in the midst of the land whither ye are going in to possess it;**
- 6 Så skal I da ta vare på dem og holde dem; det vil bli regnet for visdom og forstand hos eder av andre folk; for når de får høre om alle disse lover, vil de si: Sannelig, et vist og forstandig folk er dette store folk.  
Keep therefore and do them; for this is your wisdom and your understanding in the sight of the peoples, who shall hear all these statutes, and say, Surely this great nation is a wise and understanding people.  
and ye have kept and done [them] (for it [is] your wisdom and your understanding) before the eyes of the peoples who hear all these statutes, and they have said, Only, a people wise and understanding [is] this great nation.**
- 7 For hvor finnes det et folk, om det er aldri så stort, som har guder som er det så nær som Herren vår Gud er oss, så titt vi kaller på ham?  
For what great nation is there, that has a god so near to them, as Yahweh our God is whenever we call on him?  
`For which [is] the great nation that hath God near unto it, as Jehovah our God, in all we have called unto him?**
- 8 Og hvor finnes det et folk, om det er aldri så stort, som har så rettfærdige lover og bud som hele denne lov jeg legger frem for eder idag?  
What great nation is there, that has statutes and ordinances so righteous as all this law, which I set before you this day?  
and which [is] the great nation which hath righteous statutes and judgments according to all this law which I am setting before you to-day?**
- 9 Vokt dig bare og ta dig vel i akt at du ikke glemmer det dine øine har sett, så det ikke går ut av din hu alle ditt livs dager, men kunngjør det for dine barn og dine barnebarn,  
Only take heed to yourself, and keep your soul diligently, lest you forget the things which your eyes saw, and lest they depart from your heart all the days of your life; but make them known to your children and your children`s children;  
`Only, take heed to thyself, and watch thy soul exceedingly, lest thou forget the things which thine eyes have seen, and lest they turn aside from thy heart, all days of thy life; and thou hast made them known to thy sons, and to thy sons` sons.**



- 10** det du så den dag du stod for Herrens, din Guds åsyn ved Horeb, da Herren sa til mig: Kall folket sammen for mig, forat jeg kan la dem høre mine ord, så de kan lære å frykte mig alle de dager de lever på jorden, og også lære sine barn dem.  
the day that you stood before Yahweh your God in Horeb, when Yahweh said to me, Assemble me the people, and I will make them hear my words, that they may learn to fear me all the days that they live on the earth, and that they may teach their children.  
`The day when thou hast stood before Jehovah thy God in Horeb -- in Jehovah`s saying unto me, Assemble to Me the people, and I cause them to hear My words, so that they learn to fear Me all the days that they are alive on the ground, and their sons they teach; --
- 11** Da kom I nær til og stod nedenfor fjellet, mens fjellet stod i brennende lue like inn i himmelen, og der var mørke og skyer og skodde.  
You came near and stood under the mountain; and the mountain burned with fire to the heart of the sky, with darkness, cloud, and thick darkness.  
and ye draw near and stand under the mountain, and the mountain is burning with fire unto the heart of the heavens -- darkness, cloud, yea, thick darkness:
- 12** Og Herren talte til eder midt ut av ilden; I hørte lyden av ordene, men noen skikkelse blev I ikke var; I hørte bare lyden.  
Yahweh spoke to you out of the midst of the fire: you heard the voice of words, but you saw no form; only [you heard] a voice.  
`And Jehovah speaketh unto you out of the midst of the fire; a voice of words ye are hearing and a similitude ye are not seeing, only a voice;
- 13** Og han forkynte eder sin pakt, som han bød eder å holde, de ti ord; og han skrev dem på to stentavler.  
He declared to you his covenant, which he commanded you to perform, even the ten commandments; and he wrote them on two tables of stone.  
and He declareth to you His covenant, which He hath commanded you to do, the Ten Matters, and He writeth them upon two tables of stone.
- 14** Og mig bød Herren på samme tid å lære eder lover og bud, som I skal leve etter i det land I drar over til og skal ta i eie.  
Yahweh commanded me at that time to teach you statutes and ordinances, that you might do them in the land where you go over to possess it.  
`And me hath Jehovah commanded at that time to teach you statutes and judgments, for your doing them in the land whither ye are passing over to possess it;
- 15** Så ta eder nu vel i vare, så sant I har eders liv kjær - for I så ingen skikkelse den dag Herren talte til eder på Horeb midt ut av ilden -  
Take therefore good heed to yourselves; for you saw no manner of form on the day that Yahweh spoke to you in Horeb out of the midst of the fire.  
and ye have been very watchful of your souls, for ye have not seen any similitude in the day of Jehovah`s speaking unto you in Horeb out of the midst of the fire,

- 16** at I ikke forsynder eder med å gjøre eder noget utskåret billede, noget slags avgudsbillede, i skikkelse av mann eller kvinne  
Lest you corrupt yourselves, and make yourself an engraved image in the form of any figure, the likeness of male or female,  
lest ye do corruptly, and have made to you a graven image, a similitude of any figure, a form of male or female --
- 17** eller av noget firføtt dyr på jorden eller av nogen vinget fugl som flyver under himmelen, the likeness of any animal that is on the earth, the likeness of any winged bird that flies in the sky,  
a form of any beast which [is] in the earth -- a form of any winged bird which flieth in the heavens --
- 18** eller av noget dyr som kryper på jorden, eller av nogen fisk i vannet nedenfor jorden, the likeness of anything that creeps on the ground, the likeness of any fish that is in the water under the earth;  
a form of any creeping thing on the ground -- a form of any fish which [is] in the waters under the earth;
- 19** og at du ikke, når du løfter dine øine op til himmelen og ser solen og månen og stjernene, hele himmelens hær, lar dig føre vill, så du tilbeder dem og dyrker dem, de som Herren din Gud har tildelt alle folkene under hele himmelen.  
and lest you lift up your eyes to the sky, and when you see the sun and the moon and the stars, even all the host of the sky, you be drawn away and worship them, and serve them, which Yahweh your God has allotted to all the peoples under the whole sky.  
`And lest thou lift up thine eyes towards the heavens, and hast seen the sun, and the moon, and the stars, all the host of the heavens, and thou hast been forced, and hast bowed thyself to them, and served them, which Jehovah thy God hath apportioned to all the peoples under the whole heavens.
- 20** Men eder har Herren tatt og ført ut av jernovnen, av Egypten, forat I skal være hans eiendomsfolk, således som det kan sees på denne dag.  
But Yahweh has taken you, and brought you forth out of the iron furnace, out of Egypt, to be to him a people of inheritance, as at this day.  
`And you hath Jehovah taken, and He is bringing you out from the iron furnace, from Egypt, to be to Him for a people -- an inheritance, as [at] this day.
- 21** Og Herren blev vred på mig for eders skyld og svor at jeg ikke skulde få gå over Jordan og ikke komme inn i det gode land som Herren din Gud gir dig til arv.  
Furthermore Yahweh was angry with me for your sakes, and swore that I should not go over the Jordan, and that I should not go in to that good land, which Yahweh your God gives you for an inheritance:  
`And Jehovah hath shewed himself wroth with me because of your words, and sweareth to my not passing over the Jordan, and to my not going in unto the good land which Jehovah thy God is giving to thee -- an inheritance;

- 22** For jeg må dø her i dette land, jeg kommer ikke over Jordan; men I skal gå over den og ta dette gode land i eie.  
but I must die in this land, I must not go over the Jordan; but you shall go over, and possess that good land.  
for I am dying in this land; I am not passing over the Jordan, and ye are passing over, and have possessed this good land.
- 23** Ta eder da i vare at I ikke glemmer Herrens, eders Guds pakt, som han har gjort med eder, og gjør eder noget utskåret billede av noget slag; for det har Herren din Gud forbudt dig!  
Take heed to yourselves, lest you forget the covenant of Yahweh your God, which he made with you, and make you an engraved image in the form of anything which Yahweh your God has forbidden you.  
`Take heed to yourselves, lest ye forget the covenant of Jehovah your God, which He hath made with you, and have made to yourselves a graven image, a similitude of anything [concerning] which Jehovah thy God hath charged thee:
- 24** For Herren din Gud er en fortærende ild, en nidkjær Gud.  
For Yahweh your God is a devouring fire, a jealous God.  
for Jehovah thy God is a fire consuming -- a zealous God.
- 25** Når du får barn og barnebarn og I blir gamle i landet, og I forsynder eder med å gjøre noget utskåret billede av noget slag, så I gjør hvad ondt er i Herrens, eders Guds øine og dermed egger ham til vrede,  
When you shall father children, and children`s children, and you shall have been long in the land, and shall corrupt yourselves, and make an engraved image in the form of anything, and shall do that which is evil in the sight of Yahweh your God, to provoke him  
`When thou begettest sons and sons` sons, and ye have become old in the land, and have done corruptly, and have made a graven image, a similitude of anything, and have done the evil thing in the eyes of Jehovah, to provoke Him to anger: --
- 26** så tar jeg idag himmelen og jorden til vidne mot eder at I visselig snart skal utryddes av det land som I nu drar inn i over Jordan og skal ta i eie; I skal ikke leve mange dager der, men bli helt ødelagt.  
I call heaven and earth to witness against you this day, that you shall soon utterly perish from off the land whereunto you go over the Jordan to possess it; you shall not prolong your days on it, but shall utterly be destroyed.  
I have caused to testify against you this day the heavens and the earth, that ye do perish utterly hastily from off the land whither ye are passing over the Jordan to possess it; ye do not prolong days upon it, but are utterly destroyed;
- 27** Herren skal sprede eder blandt folkene, så bare en liten flokk av eder blir tilbake blandt de hedningefolk Herren fører eder bort til.  
Yahweh will scatter you among the peoples, and you shall be left few in number among the nations, where Yahweh shall lead you away.  
and Jehovah hath scattered you among the peoples, and ye have been left few in number among the nations, whither Jehovah leadeth you,

- 28** Og der skal I dyrke guder som er gjort av menneskehender, stokk og sten, som ikke ser og ikke hører og ikke eter og ikke lukter.  
There you shall serve gods, the work of men`s hands, wood and stone, which neither see, nor hear, nor eat, nor smell.  
and ye have served there gods, work of man`s hands, wood and stone, which see not, nor hear, nor eat, nor smell.
- 29** Der skal I søke Herren din Gud, og du skal finne ham når du søker ham av alt ditt hjerte og av all din sjel.  
But from there you shall seek Yahweh your God, and you shall find him, when you search after him with all your heart and with all your soul.  
`And -- ye have sought from thence Jehovah thy God, and hast found, when thou seekest Him with all thy heart, and with all thy soul,
- 30** Når du er i trengsel, og alle disse ting kommer over dig, i de siste dager, da skal du omvende dig til Herren din Gud og høre på hans røst.  
When you are in oppression, and all these things are come on you, in the latter days you shall return to Yahweh your God, and listen to his voice:  
in distress [being] to thee, and all these things have found thee, in the latter end of the days, and thou hast turned back unto Jehovah thy God, and hast hearkened to His voice;
- 31** For Herren din Gud er en barmhjertig Gud; han skal ikke slippe dig og ikke la dig gå til grunne; han skal ikke glemme den pakt med dine fedre som han tilsvor dem.  
for Yahweh your God is a merciful God; he will not fail you, neither destroy you, nor forget the covenant of your fathers which he swore to them.  
for a merciful God [is] Jehovah thy God; He doth not fail thee, nor destroy thee, nor forget the covenant of thy fathers, which He hath sworn to them.
- 32** For spør bare om de fremfarne dager, som var før din tid, like fra den dag da Gud skapte menneskene på jorden, og spør fra den ene ende av himmelen til den andre om det er hendt eller hørt noget som er så stort som dette,  
For ask now of the days that are past, which were before you, since the day that God created man on the earth, and from the one end of the sky to the other, whether there has been [any such thing] as this great thing is, or has been heard like it?  
`For, ask, I pray thee, at the former days which have been before thee, from the day that God prepared man on the earth, and from the [one] end of the heavens even unto the [other] end of the heavens, whether there hath been as this great thing -- or hath been heard like it?
- 33** om noget folk har hørt Guds røst tale midt ut av ilden, således som du har gjort, og er blitt i live,  
Did ever a people hear the voice of God speaking out of the midst of the fire, as you have heard, and live?  
Hath a people heard the voice of God speaking out of the midst of the fire, as thou hast heard, thou -- and doth live?

- 34** eller om Gud har prøvd på å komme og ta sig et folk midt ut av et annet folk ved prøvelser, ved tegn og undergjæringer og ved krig og med sterk hånd og utrakt arm og store, forferdelige gjæringer, således som du med egne øine har sett Herren eders Gud gjorde med eder i Egypten.  
Or has God tried to go and take him a nation from the midst of [another] nation, by trials, by signs, and by wonders, and by war, and by a mighty hand, and by an outstretched arm, and by great terrors, according to all that Yahweh your God did for you in Egypt before your eyes?  
Or hath God tried to go in to take to Himself, a nation from the midst of a nation, by trials, by signs, and by wonders, and by war, and by a strong hand, and by a stretched-out arm, and by great terrors -- according to all that Jehovah your God hath done to you, in Egypt, before your eyes?
- 35** Du har fått se alt dette, forat du skal vite at Herren han er Gud, og ingen uten han alene. To you it was showed, that you might know that Yahweh he is God; there is none else besides him.  
Thou, thou hast been shewn [it], to know that Jehovah He [is] God; there is none else besides Him.
- 36** Fra himmelen har han latt dig høre sin røst for å lære dig, og på jorden har han latt dig se sin store ild, og hans ord har du hørt midt ut av ilden.  
Out of heaven he made you to hear his voice, that he might instruct you: and on earth he made you to see his great fire; and you heard his words out of the midst of the fire.  
`From the heavens He hath caused thee to hear His voice, to instruct thee, and on earth He hath shewed thee His great fire, and His words thou hast heard out of the midst of the fire.
- 37** Og fordi han elsket dine fedre og utvalgte deres etterkommere, så førte han dig selv med sin store kraft ut av Egypten  
Because he loved your fathers, therefore he chose their seed after them, and brought you out with his presence, with his great power, out of Egypt;  
`And because that He hath loved thy fathers, He doth also fix on their seed after them, and doth bring thee out, in His presence, by His great power, from Egypt:
- 38** for å drive ut for dig større og sterkere folk enn du er, og føre dig inn og gi dig deres land til arv, som det kan sees på denne dag.  
to drive out nations from before you greater and mightier than you, to bring you in, to give you their land for an inheritance, as at this day.  
to dispossess nations greater and stronger than thou, from thy presence, to bring thee in to give to thee their land -- an inheritance, as [at] this day.
- 39** Så skal du da idag vite og ta dig det til hjerte at Herren han er Gud både i himmelen der oppe og på jorden her nede, han og ingen annen.  
Know therefore this day, and lay it to your heart, that Yahweh he is God in heaven above and on the earth beneath; there is none else.  
`And thou hast known to-day, and hast turned [it] back unto thy heart, that Jehovah He [is] God, in the heavens above, and on the earth beneath -- there is none else;

- 40** Og du skal ta vare på hans lover og hans bud, som jeg gir dig idag, forat det kan gå dig vel og dine barn efter dig, og forat du kan leve mange dager i det land Herren din Gud gir dig til evig eie.  
You shall keep his statutes, and his commandments, which I command you this day, that it may go well with you, and with your children after you, and that you may prolong your days in the land, which Yahweh your God gives you, forever.  
and thou hast kept His statutes and His commands which I am commanding thee to-day, so that it is well to thee, and to thy sons after thee, and so that thou prolongest days on the ground which Jehovah thy God is giving to thee -- all the days.`
- 41** På den tid skilte Moses ut tre byer på hin side Jordan, på østsiden,  
Then Moses set apart three cities beyond the Jordan toward the sunrise;  
Then Moses separateth three cities beyond the Jordan, towards the sun-rising,
- 42** forat en manndraper som hadde slått sin næste ihjel av vanvare og uten før å ha båret hat til ham, kunde fly dit - til en av disse byer - og redde livet;  
that the manslayer might flee there, who kills his neighbor unawares, and didn't hate him in time past; and that fleeing to one of these cities he might live:  
for the fleeing thither of the man-slayer, who slayeth his neighbour unknowingly, and he is not hating him heretofore, and he hath fled unto one of these cities, and he hath lived:
- 43** det var Beser i ørkenen på sletten for rubenittene, og Ramot i Gilead for gadittene, og Golan i Basan for manassittene.  
[namely], Bezer in the wilderness, in the plain country, for the Reubenites; and Ramoth in Gilead, for the Gadites; and Golan in Bashan, for the Manassites.  
Bezer, in the wilderness, in the land of the plain, of the Reubenite; and Ramoth, in Gilead, of the Gadite; and Golan, in Bashan, of the Manassahite.
- 44** Og dette er den lov som Moses la frem for Israels barn;  
This is the law which Moses set before the children of Israel:  
And this [is] the law which Moses hath set before the sons of Israel;
- 45** dette er de vidnesbyrd og forskrifter og bud som Moses forkynte Israels barn da de var gått ut av Egypten,  
these are the testimonies, and the statutes, and the ordinances, which Moses spoke to the children of Israel, when they came forth out of Egypt,  
these [are] the testimonies, and the statutes, and the judgments, which Moses hath spoken unto the sons of Israel, in their coming out of Egypt,
- 46** på hin side\* Jordan i dalen midt imot Bet-Peor, i det land som hadde tilhørt amorittenes konge Sihon, han som bodde i Hesbon, og som Moses og Israels barn slo da de var gått ut av Egypten; / <\* østenfor. 5MO 1, 4.>  
beyond the Jordan, in the valley over against Beth-peor, in the land of Sihon king of the Amorites, who lived at Heshbon, whom Moses and the children of Israel struck, when they came forth out of Egypt.  
beyond the Jordan, in the valley over-against Beth-Peor, in the land of Sihon, king of the Amorite, who is dwelling in Heshbon, whom Moses and the sons of Israel have smitten, in their coming out of Egypt,

- 47** da inntok de både hans land og Basan-kongen Ogs land, begge amorrerkongenes land på hin side Jordan, på østsiden,  
They took his land in possession, and the land of Og king of Bashan, the two kings of the Amorites, who were beyond the Jordan toward the sunrise;  
and they possess his land, and the land of Og king of Bashan, two kings of the Amorite who [are] beyond the Jordan, [towards] the sun-rising;
- 48** fra Aroer, som ligger ved bredden av Arnon-åen, til fjellet Sion, det er Hermon, from Aroer, which is on the edge of the valley of the Arnon, even to Mount Sion (the same is Hermon),  
from Aroer, which [is] by the edge of the brook Arnon, even unto mount Sion, which [is] Hermon --
- 49** og hele ødemarken på hin side Jordan, på østsiden, like til Ødemarks-havet nedenfor Pisga-liene.  
and all the Arabah beyond the Jordan eastward, even to the sea of the Arabah, under the slopes of Pisgah.  
and all the plain beyond the Jordan eastward, even unto the sea of the plain, under the springs of Pisgah.
- 1** Og Moses kalte hele Israel til sig og sa til dem: Hør, Israel, de lover og de bud som jeg taler for eders ører idag, og lær dem og ta vare på dem så I holder dem!  
Moses called to all Israel, and said to them, Hear, Israel, the statutes and the ordinances which I speak in your ears this day, that you may learn them, and observe to do them.  
And Moses calleth unto all Israel, and saith unto them, `Hear, Israel, the statutes and the judgments which I am speaking in your ears to-day, and ye have learned them, and have observed to do them.
- 2** Herren vår Gud gjorde en pakt med oss på Horeb.  
Yahweh our God made a covenant with us in Horeb.  
Jehovah our God made with us a covenant in Horeb;
- 3** Ikke med våre fedre gjorde Herren denne pakt, men med oss, vi som er her, alle vi som er i live idag.  
Yahweh didn't make this covenant with our fathers, but with us, even us, who are all of us here alive this day.  
not with our fathers hath Jehovah made this covenant, but with us; we -- these -- here to-day -- all of us alive.
- 4** Åsyn til åsyn talte Herren med eder på fjellet midt ut av ilden.  
Yahweh spoke with you face to face on the mountain out of the midst of the fire,  
Face to face hath Jehovah spoken with you, in the mount, out of the midst of the fire;

- 5** Jeg stod dengang mellem Herren og eder for å kunngjøre eder Herrens ord, for I var redde for ilden og gikk ikke op på fjellet. Og han sa:  
(I stood between Yahweh and you at that time, to show you the word of Yahweh: for you were afraid because of the fire, and didn't go up onto the mountain;) saying,  
I am standing between Jehovah and you, at that time, to declare to you the word of Jehovah, for ye have been afraid from the presence of the fire, and ye have not gone up into the mount; saying:
- 6** Jeg er Herren din Gud, som førte dig ut av Egyptens land, av trælehuset.  
"I am Yahweh your God, who brought you out of the land of Egypt, out of the house of bondage.  
`I Jehovah [am] thy God, who hath brought thee out from the land of Egypt, from a house of servants.
- 7** Du skal ikke ha andre guder foruten mig.  
You shall have no other gods before me.  
`Thou hast no other gods in My presence.
- 8** Du skal ikke gjøre dig noget utskåret billede, nogen avbildning av det som er oppe i himmelen, eller av det som er nede på jorden, eller av det som er i vannet nedenfor  
"You shall not make an engraved image for yourself, [nor] any likeness [of anything] that is in heaven above, or that is in the earth beneath, or that is in the water under the earth:  
`Thou dost not make to thee a graven image, any similitude which [is] in the heavens above, and which [is] in the earth beneath, and which [is] in the waters under the earth;
- 9** Du skal ikke tilbede dem og ikke tjene dem; for jeg, Herren din Gud, er en nidkjær Gud, som hjemsøker fedres misgjerning på barn, på dem i tredje og på dem i fjerde ledd, på dem som hater mig,  
you shall not bow down yourself to them, nor serve them; for I, Yahweh, your God, am a jealous God, visiting the iniquity of the fathers on the children, and on the third and on the fourth generation of those who hate me;  
thou dost not bow thyself to them nor serve them, for I Jehovah thy God [am] a zealous God, charging iniquity of fathers on children, and on a third [generation], and on a fourth, to those hating Me;
- 10** og som gjør miskunnhet mot tusen ledd, mot dem som elsker mig og holder mine bud.  
and showing lovingkindness to thousands of those who love me and keep my commandments.  
and doing kindness to thousands, to those loving Me, and to those keeping My commands.
- 11** Du skal ikke misbruke Herrens, din Guds navn; for Herren vil ikke holde den uskyldig som misbruker hans navn.  
"You shall not take the name of Yahweh your God in vain: for Yahweh will not hold him guiltless who takes his name in vain.  
`Thou dost not take up the Name of Jehovah thy God for a vain thing, for Jehovah doth not acquit him who taketh up His Name for a vain thing.



- 12 Ta hviledagen i akt så du holder den hellig, således som Herren din Gud har befalt dig!**  
"Observe the Sabbath day, to keep it holy, as Yahweh your God commanded you.  
`Observe the day of the sabbath -- to sanctify it, as Jehovah thy God hath commanded thee;
- 13 Seks dager skal du arbeide og gjøre all din gjerning.**  
Six days shall you labor, and do all your work;  
six days thou dost labour, and hast done all thy work,
- 14 Men den syvende dag er sabbat for Herren din Gud; da skal du intet arbeid gjøre, hverken du eller din sønn eller din datter eller din tjener eller din tjenestepike eller din okse eller ditt asen eller noget av dine dyr eller den fremmede som er hos dig innen dine porter, forat din tjener og din tjenestepike kan få hvile likesom du.**  
but the seventh day is a Sabbath to Yahweh your God: [in it] you shall not do any work, you, nor your son, nor your daughter, nor your man-servant, nor your maid-servant, nor your ox, nor your donkey, nor any of your cattle, nor your stranger who is within your gates; that your man-servant and your maid-servant may rest as well as you.  
and the seventh day [is] a sabbath to Jehovah thy God; thou dost not do any work, thou, and thy son, and thy daughter, and thy man-servant, and thy handmaid, and thine ox, and thine ass, and all thy cattle, and thy sojourner who [is] within thy gates; so that thy man-servant, and thy handmaid doth rest like thyself;
- 15 For du skal komme i hu at du selv var tjener i Egyptens land, og at Herren din Gud førte dig ut derfra med sterk hånd og utrakt arm; derfor har Herren din Gud befalt dig å holde sabbatsdagen.**  
You shall remember that you were a servant in the land of Egypt, and Yahweh your God brought you out of there by a mighty hand and by an outstretched arm: therefore Yahweh your God commanded you to keep the Sabbath day.  
and thou hast remembered that a servant thou hast been in the land of Egypt, and Jehovah thy God is bringing thee out thence by a strong hand, and by a stretched-out arm; therefore hath Jehovah thy God commanded thee to keep the day of the sabbath.
- 16 Hedre din far og din mor, således som Herren din Gud har befalt dig, så dine dager må bli mange, og det må gå dig vel i det land Herren din Gud gir dig.**  
"Honor your father and your mother, as Yahweh your God commanded you; that your days may be long, and that it may go well with you, in the land which Yahweh your God gives you.  
`Honour thy father and thy mother, as Jehovah thy God hath commanded thee, so that thy days are prolonged, and so that it is well with thee, on the ground which Jehovah thy God is giving to thee.
- 17 Du skal ikke slå ihjel.**  
"You shall not murder.  
`Thou dost not murder.
- 18 Og du skal ikke drive hor.**  
"Neither shall you commit adultery.  
`Thou dost not commit adultery.

- 19** Og du skal ikke stjele.  
"Neither shall you steal.  
`Thou dost not steal.
- 20** Og du skal ikke si falskt vidnesbyrd mot din næste.  
"Neither shall you give false testimony against your neighbor.  
`Thou dost not answer against thy neighbour -- a false testimony.
- 21** Og du skal ikke begjære din næstes hustru. Og du skal ikke begjære din næstes hus, hans jord eller hans tjener eller hans tjenestepike, hans okse eller hans asen eller noget som hører din næste til.  
"Neither shall you covet your neighbor`s wife; neither shall you desire your neighbor`s house, his field, or his man-servant, or his maid-servant, his ox, or his donkey, or anything that is your neighbor`s."  
`Thou dost not desire thy neighbour`s wife; nor dost thou covet thy neighbour`s house, his field, and his man-servant, and his handmaid, his ox, and his ass, and anything which [is] thy neighbour`s.
- 22** Disse ord talte Herren på fjellet med høi røst til hele eders menighet midt ut av ilden, skyen og mørket og la intet til, og han skrev dem på to stentavler og gav mig dem.  
These words Yahweh spoke to all your assembly on the mountain out of the midst of the fire, of the cloud, and of the thick darkness, with a great voice: and he added no more. He wrote them on two tables of stone, and gave them to me.  
`These words hath Jehovah spoken unto all your assembly, in the mount out of the midst of the fire, of the cloud, and of the thick darkness -- a great voice; and He hath not added, and He writeth them on two tables of stone, and giveth them unto me.
- 23** Men da I hørte røsten midt ut av mørket, mens fjellet stod i brennende lue, da kom I til mig, alle overhodene for eders stammer og eders eldste,  
It happened, when you heard the voice out of the midst of the darkness, while the mountain was burning with fire, that you came near to me, even all the heads of your tribes, and your elders;  
`And it cometh to pass as ye hear the voice out of the midst of the darkness, and of the mountain burning with fire, that ye come near unto me, all the heads of your tribes, and your elders,
- 24** og I sa: Se, Herren vår Gud har latt oss skue sin herlighet og sin storhet, og vi har hørt hans røst midt ut av ilden; på denne dag har vi sett at Gud kan tale med et menneske, og det allikevel blir i live.  
and you said, Behold, Yahweh our God has showed us his glory and his greatness, and we have heard his voice out of the midst of the fire: we have seen this day that God does speak with man, and he lives.  
and say, Lo, Jehovah our God hath shewed us His honour, and His greatness; and His voice we have heard out of the midst of the fire; this day we have seen that God doth speak with man -- and he hath lived.

- 25** Hvorfor skal vi da dø? For denne store ild vil fortære oss; dersom vi ennå lenger skal høre Herrens, vår Guds røst, må vi dø.  
Now therefore why should we die? for this great fire will consume us: if we hear the voice of Yahweh our God any more, then we shall die.  
`And, now, why do we die? for consume us doth this great fire -- if we add to hear the voice of Jehovah our God any more -- then we have died.
- 26** For hvem er der på hele jorden som har hørt den levende Guds røst tale midt ut av ilden som vi, og allikevel er blitt i live?  
For who is there of all flesh, that has heard the voice of the living God speaking out of the midst of the fire, as we have, and lived?  
For who of all flesh [is] he who hath heard the voice of the living God speaking out of the midst of the fire like us -- and doth live?
- 27** Gå du nær til og hør alt det Herren vår Gud sier, så kan du tale til oss alt det Herren vår Gud taler til dig, og vi vil høre på det og gjøre efter det.  
Go you near, and hear all that Yahweh our God shall say: and speak you to us all that Yahweh our God shall speak to you; and we will hear it, and do it.  
Draw near thou, and hear all that which Jehovah our God saith, and thou, thou dost speak unto us all that which Jehovah our God speaketh unto thee, and we have hearkened, and done it.
- 28** Og Herren hørte eders ord da I talte til mig, og Herren sa til mig: Jeg har hørt de ord som dette folk har talt til dig; de har talt vel i alt de har sagt.  
Yahweh heard the voice of your words, when you spoke to me; and Yahweh said to me, I have heard the voice of the words of this people, which they have spoken to you: they have well said all that they have spoken.  
`And Jehovah heareth the voice of your words, in your speaking unto me, and Jehovah saith unto me, I have heard the voice of the words of this people which they have spoken unto thee; they have done well [in] all that they have spoken.
- 29** Måtte de bare alle dager ha det samme hjertelag til å frykte mig og ta vare på alle mine bud, så det kan gå dem og deres barn vel til evig tid!  
Oh that there were such a heart in them, that they would fear me, and keep all my commandments always, that it might be well with them, and with their children forever!  
O that their heart had been thus to them, to fear Me, and to keep My commands all the days, that it may be well with them, and with their sons -- to the age!
- 30** Gå og si til dem: Vend tilbake til eders telter!  
Go tell them, Return you to your tents.  
`Go, say to them, Turn back for yourselves, to your tents;

- 31** Men stå du her hos mig, så vil jeg tale til dig alle de bud og lover og forskrifter som du skal lære dem, og som de skal leve efter i det land jeg gir dem til eie.  
But as for you, stand you here by me, and I will speak to you all the commandment, and the statutes, and the ordinances, which you shall teach them, that they may do them in the land which I give them to possess it.  
and thou here stand thou with Me, and let Me speak unto thee all the command, and the statutes, and the judgments which thou dost teach them, and they have done in the land which I am giving to them to possess it.
- 32** Så akt nu på det som Herren eders Gud har befalt eder, og gjør efter det! I skal ikke vike av, hverken til høire eller til venstre.  
You shall observe to do therefore as Yahweh your God has commanded you: you shall not turn aside to the right hand or to the left.  
`And ye have observed to do as Jehovah your God hath commanded you, ye turn not aside -- right or left;
- 33** På hele den vei Herren eders Gud har befalt eder, skal I vandre, så I må leve, og det må gå eder vel, og eders dager bli mange i det land I skal ta i eie.  
You shall walk in all the way which Yahweh your God has commanded you, that you may live, and that it may be well with you, and that you may prolong your days in the land which you shall possess.  
in all the way which Jehovah your God hath commanded you ye walk, so that ye live, and [it is] well with you, and ye have prolonged days in the land which ye possess.
- 1** Dette er de bud, de lover og de forskrifter som Herren eders Gud har befalt mig å lære eder, og som I skal leve efter i det land I drar over til og skal ta i eie -  
Now this is the commandment, the statutes, and the ordinances, which Yahweh your God commanded to teach you, that you might do them in the land where you go over to possess it;  
`And this [is] the command, the statutes and the judgments which Jehovah your God hath commanded to teach you, to do in the land which ye are passing over thither to possess
- 2** forat du skal frykte Herren din Gud og ta vare på alle hans lover og bud, som jeg byder dig, både du og din sønn og din sønnesønn, alle ditt livs dager, og forat dine dager må bli mange.  
that you might fear Yahweh your God, to keep all his statutes and his commandments, which I command you, you, and your son, and your son`s son, all the days of your life; and that your days may be prolonged.  
so that thou dost fear Jehovah thy God, to keep all His statutes and His commands, which I am commanding thee, thou, and thy son, and thy son`s son, all days of thy life, and so that thy days are prolonged.

- 3** Så hør, Israel, og akt vel på å holde dem, så det må gå dig vel, og I må økes og bli tallrike, således som Herren, dine fedres Gud, har tilsagt dig - i et land som flyter med melk og honning.  
Hear therefore, Israel, and observe to do it; that it may be well with you, and that you may increase mightily, as Yahweh, the God of your fathers, has promised to you, in a land flowing with milk and honey.  
`And thou hast heard, O Israel, and observed to do, that it may be well with thee, and that thou mayest multiply exceedingly, as Jehovah, God of thy fathers, hath spoken to thee, [in] the land flowing with milk and honey.
- 4** Hør, Israel! Herren vår Gud, Herren er en.  
Hear, Israel: Yahweh is our God; Yahweh is one:  
`Hear, O Israel, Jehovah our God [is] one Jehovah;
- 5** Og du skal elske Herren din Gud av alt ditt hjerte og av all din sjel og av all din makt.  
and you shall love Yahweh your God with all your heart, and with all your soul, and with all your might.  
and thou hast loved Jehovah thy God with all thy heart, and with all thy soul, and with all thy might,
- 6** Og disse ord som jeg byder dig idag, skal du gjemme i ditt hjerte.  
These words, which I command you this day, shall be on your heart;  
and these words which I am commanding thee to-day have been on thine heart,
- 7** Og du skal innprente dine barn dem, og du skal tale om dem når du sitter i ditt hus, og når du går på veien, og når du legger dig, og når du står op.  
and you shall teach them diligently to your children, and shall talk of them when you sit in your house, and when you walk by the way, and when you lie down, and when you rise up.  
and thou hast repeated them to thy sons, and spoken of them in thy sitting in thine house, and in thy walking in the way, and in thy lying down, and in thy rising up,
- 8** Og du skal binde dem som et tegn på din hånd, og de skal være som en minneseddel på din panne.  
You shall bind them for a sign on your hand, and they shall be for symbols between your eyes.  
and hast bound them for a sign upon thy hand, and they have been for frontlets between thine eyes,
- 9** Og du skal skrive dem på dørstolpene i ditt hus og på dine porter.  
You shall write them on the door-posts of your house, and on your gates.  
and thou hast written them on door-posts of thy house, and on thy gates.

- 10** Og når Herren din Gud fører dig inn i det land han har tilsvoret dine fedre Abraham, Isak og Jakob å ville gi dig - store og gode byer som du ikke har bygget,  
It shall be, when Yahweh your God shall bring you into the land which he swore to your fathers, to Abraham, to Isaac, and to Jacob, to give you, great and goodly cities, which you didn't build,  
`And it hath been, when Jehovah thy God doth bring thee in unto the land which He hath sworn to thy fathers, to Abraham, to Isaac, and to Jacob, to give to thee -- cities great and good, which thou hast not built,
- 11** og hus fulle av alle gode ting, som du ikke har fylt, og uthugne brønner som du ikke har uthugget, vingårder og oljetrær som du ikke har plantet - når du da eter og blir mett,  
and houses full of all good things, which you didn't fill, and cisterns dug out, which you didn't dig, vineyards and olive-trees, which you didn't plant, and you shall eat and be full;  
and houses full of all good things which thou hast not filled, and wells digged which thou hast not digged, vineyards and olive-yards which thou hast not planted, and thou hast eaten, and been satisfied;
- 12** da ta dig i vare at du ikke glemmer Herren, som førte dig ut av Egyptens land, av trælehuset!  
then beware lest you forget Yahweh, who brought you forth out of the land of Egypt, out of the house of bondage.  
`Take heed to thyself lest thou forget Jehovah who hath brought thee out of the land of Egypt, out of a house of servants;
- 13** Herren din Gud skal du frykte, og ham skal du tjene, og ved hans navn skal du sverge.  
You shall fear Yahweh your God; and him shall you serve, and shall swear by his name.  
Jehovah thy God thou dost fear, and Him thou dost serve, and by His name thou dost swear;
- 14** I skal ikke følge andre guder, av de folks guder som bor rundt omkring eder -  
You shall not go after other gods, of the gods of the peoples who are round about you;  
ye do not go after other gods, of the gods of the peoples who [are] round about you;
- 15** for en nidkjær Gud er Herren din Gud, som er i din midte - forat ikke Herrens, din Guds vrede skal optendes mot dig, og han skal utrydde dig av jorden.  
for Yahweh your God in the midst of you is a jealous God; lest the anger of Yahweh your God be kindled against you, and he destroy you from off the face of the earth.  
for a zealous God [is] Jehovah thy God in thy midst -- lest the anger of Jehovah thy God burn against thee, and He hath destroyed thee from off the face of the ground.
- 16** I skal ikke friste Herren eders Gud, således som I fristet ham i Massa.  
You shall not tempt Yahweh your God, as you tempted him in Massah.  
`Ye do not try Jehovah your God as ye tried in Massah;

- 17** I skal ta vare på Herrens, eders Guds bud og hans vidnesbyrd og hans forskrifter, som han har gitt dig.  
You shall diligently keep the commandments of Yahweh your God, and his testimonies, and his statutes, which he has commanded you.  
ye do diligently keep the commands of Jehovah your God, and His testimonies, and His statutes which He hath commanded thee,
- 18** Og du skal gjøre det som er rett og godt i Herrens øine, forat det må gå dig vel, og du må komme inn i det gode land som Herren har tilsvoret dine fedre, og ta det i eie,  
You shall do that which is right and good in the sight of Yahweh; that it may be well with you, and that you may go in and possess the good land which Yahweh swore to your fathers,  
and thou hast done that which is right and good in the eyes of Jehovah, so that it is well with thee, and thou hast gone in and possessed the good land which Jehovah hath sworn to thy fathers,
- 19** og han skal drive ut alle dine fiender for dig, således som Herren har sagt.  
to thrust out all your enemies from before you, as Yahweh has spoken.  
to drive away all thine enemies from thy presence, as Jehovah hath spoken.
- 20** Når din sønn i fremtiden spør dig og sier: Hvorledes er det med de vidnesbyrd og de forskrifter og de bud som Herren vår Gud har gitt eder?  
When your son asks you in time to come, saying, What mean the testimonies, and the statutes, and the ordinances, which Yahweh our God has commanded you?  
`When thy son asketh thee hereafter, saying, What [are] the testimonies, and the statutes, and the judgments, which Jehovah our God hath commanded you?
- 21** da skal du si til ham: Vi var træler hos Farao i Egypten; men Herren førte oss ut av Egypten med sterk hånd.  
then you shall tell your son, We were Pharaoh`s bondservants in Egypt: and Yahweh brought us out of Egypt with a mighty hand;  
then thou hast said to thy son, Servants we have been to Pharaoh in Egypt, and Jehovah bringeth us out of Egypt by a high hand;
- 22** Og Herren gjorde store og ødeleggende tegn og under på egypterne, på Farao og på hele hans hus for våre øine.  
and Yahweh showed signs and wonders, great and sore, on Egypt, on Pharaoh, and on all his house, before our eyes;  
and Jehovah giveth signs and wonders, great and sad, on Egypt, on Pharaoh, and on all his house, before our eyes;
- 23** Men oss førte han ut derfra for å føre oss inn i det land han hadde tilsvoret våre fedre, og gi oss det.  
and he brought us out from there, that he might bring us in, to give us the land which he swore to our fathers.  
and us He hath brought out thence, in order to bring us in, to give to us the land which He had sworn to our fathers.

- 24** Og Herren bød oss å holde alle disse lover, å frykte Herren vår Gud, forat det skulde gå oss vel alle dager, og han holde oss i live, som det er gått til denne dag.  
Yahweh commanded us to do all these statutes, to fear Yahweh our God, for our good always, that he might preserve us alive, as at this day.  
And Jehovah commandeth us to do all these statutes, to fear Jehovah our God, for good to ourselves all the days, to keep us alive, as [at] this day;
- 25** Og det skal tjene oss til rettferdighet, når vi akter vel på å holde alle disse bud for Herrens, vår Guds åsyn, således som han bød oss.  
It shall be righteousness to us, if we observe to do all this commandment before Yahweh our God, as he has commanded us.  
and righteousness it is for us, when we observe to do all this command before Jehovah our God, as He hath commanded us.
- 1** Når Herren din Gud har ført dig inn i det land du nu drar inn i og skal ta i eie, og han driver ut mange folk for dig, hetittene og girgasittene og amorittene og kana'anittene og ferisittene og hevittene og jebusittene, syv folk, som er større og sterkere enn du,  
When Yahweh your God shall bring you into the land where you go to possess it, and shall cast out many nations before you, the Hittite, and the Girgashite, and the Amorite, and the Canaanite, and the Perizzite, and the Hivite, and the Jebusite, seven nations greater and mightier than you;  
`When Jehovah thy God doth bring thee in unto the land whither thou art going in to possess it, and He hath cast out many nations from thy presence, the Hittite, and the Girgashite, and the Amorite, and the Canaanite, and the Perizzite, and the Hivite, and the Jebusite, seven nations more numerous and mighty than thou,
- 2** og når Herren din Gud gir dem i din vold, så du vinner over dem, da skal du slå dem med bann; du skal ikke gjøre pakt med dem og ikke vise dem nåde.  
and when Yahweh your God shall deliver them up before you, and you shall strike them; then you shall utterly destroy them: you shall make no covenant with them, nor show mercy to them;  
and Jehovah thy God hath given them before thee, and thou hast smitten them -- thou dost utterly devote them -- thou dost not make with them a covenant, nor dost thou favour them.
- 3** Du skal ikke inngå svogerskap med dem; du skal ikke gi dine døtre til hans sønner og ikke ta hans døtre til hustruer for dine sønner;  
neither shall you make marriages with them; your daughter you shall not give to his son, nor his daughter shall you take to your son.  
`And thou dost not join in marriage with them; thy daughter thou dost not give to his son, and his daughter thou dost not take to thy son,
- 4** for de vil få dine sønner til å vike av fra mig, så de dyrker andre guder, og da vil Herrens vrede optendes mot eder, og han vil hastig gjøre ende på dig.  
For he will turn away your son from following me, that they may serve other gods: so will the anger of Yahweh be kindled against you, and he will destroy you quickly.  
for he doth turn aside thy son from after Me, and they have served other gods, and the anger of Jehovah hath burned against you, and hath destroyed thee hastily.



- 5 Men således skal I gjøre med dem: Deres altere skal I bryte ned, og deres billedstøtter skal I slå sønder, og deres Astarte-billeder skal I hugge i stykker, og deres utskårne billeder skal I brenne op med ild.**  
**But thus shall you deal with them: you shall break down their altars, and dash in pieces their pillars, and hew down their Asherim, and burn their engraved images with fire.**  
**`But thus thou dost to them: their altars ye break down, and their standing pillars ye shiver, and their shrines ye cut down, and their graven images ye burn with fire;**
- 6 For et hellig folk er du for Herren din Gud; dig har Herren din Gud utvalgt av alle de folk som er på jorden, til å være hans eiendomsfolk.**  
**For you are a holy people to Yahweh your God: Yahweh your God has chosen you to be a people for his own possession, above all peoples who are on the face of the earth.**  
**for a holy people [art] thou to Jehovah thy God; on thee hath Jehovah thy God fixed, to be to Him for a peculiar people, out of all the peoples who [are] on the face of the ground.**
- 7 Ikke fordi I var større enn alle andre folk, fant Herren behag i eder, så han utvalgte eder, for I er det minste blandt alle folk;**  
**Yahweh didn't set his love on you, nor choose you, because you were more in number than any people; for you were the fewest of all peoples:**  
**`Not because of your being more numerous than any of the peoples hath Jehovah delighted in you, and fixeth on you, for ye [are] the least of all the peoples,**
- 8 men fordi Herren elsket eder, og fordi han vilde holde den ed han hadde svoret eders fedre, derfor førte Herren eder ut med sterk hånd og fridde dig ut av trælehuset, fra Faraos, egypterkongens hånd.**  
**but because Yahweh loves you, and because he would keep the oath which he swore to your fathers, has Yahweh brought you out with a mighty hand, and redeemed you out of the house of bondage, from the hand of Pharaoh king of Egypt.**  
**but because of Jehovah's loving you, and because of His keeping the oath which He hath sworn to your fathers, hath Jehovah brought you out by a strong hand, and doth ransom you from a house of servants, from the hand of Pharaoh king of Egypt.**
- 9 Så vit da at Herren din Gud han er Gud, den trofaste Gud, som holder sin pakt og bevarer sin miskunnhet mot tusen ledd, mot dem som elsker ham og holder hans bud,**  
**Know therefore that Yahweh your God, he is God, the faithful God, who keeps covenant and lovingkindness with them who love him and keep his commandments to a thousand generations,**  
**`And thou hast known that Jehovah thy God He [is] God, the faithful God, keeping the covenant, and the kindness, to those loving Him, and to those keeping His commands -- to a thousand generations,**
- 10 men som gjengjelder dem som hater ham, like op i deres øine, så han lar dem omkomme. Han er ikke sen når det gjelder den som hater ham; like op i hans øine gjengjelder han and repays those who hate him to their face, to destroy them: he will not be slack to him who hates him, he will repay him to his face.**  
**and repaying to those hating Him, unto their face, to destroy them; He delayeth not to him who is hating Him -- unto his face, He repayeth to him --**

- 11** Så ta da vare på det bud og de lover og de forskrifter som jeg idag byder dig å holde.  
You shall therefore keep the commandment, and the statutes, and the ordinances, which I command you this day, to do them.  
and thou hast kept the command, and the statutes, and the judgments, which I am commanding thee to-day to do them.
- 12** Når I nu hører disse bud og tar vare på dem og holder dem, da skal Herren din Gud holde fast ved den pakt og den miskunnhet han har tilsvoret dine fedre.  
It shall happen, because you listen to these ordinances, and keep and do them, that Yahweh your God will keep with you the covenant and the lovingkindness which he swore to your fathers:  
`And it hath been, because ye hear these judgments, and have kept, and done them, that Jehovah thy God hath kept to thee the covenant and the kindness which He hath sworn to thy fathers,
- 13** Han skal elske dig og velsigne dig og øke din ætt, og han skal velsigne ditt livs frukt og ditt lands frukt, ditt korn og din most og din olje, det som faller av ditt storfe, og det som fødes av ditt småfe, i det land han har tilsvoret dine fedre å ville gi dig.  
and he will love you, and bless you, and multiply you; he will also bless the fruit of your body and the fruit of your ground, your grain and your new wine and your oil, the increase of your cattle and the young of your flock, in the land which he swore to your fathers to give you.  
and hath loved thee, and blessed thee, and multiplied thee, and hath blessed the fruit of thy womb, and the fruit of thy ground, thy corn, and thy new wine, and thine oil, the increase of thine oxen, and the wealth of thy flock, on the ground which He hath sworn to thy fathers to give to thee.
- 14** Velsignet skal du være fremfor alle andre folk; der skal ingen ufruktbar være blandt dine menn eller dine kvinner, og heller ikke blandt ditt fe.  
You shall be blessed above all peoples: there shall not be male or female barren among you, or among your cattle.  
`Blessed art thou above all the peoples, there is not in thee a barren man or a barren woman -- nor among your cattle;
- 15** Herren skal holde all sykdom borte fra dig, og ingen av Egyptens onde syker, som du kjenner, skal han legge på dig, men han skal legge dem på alle dem som hater dig.  
Yahweh will take away from you all sickness; and none of the evil diseases of Egypt, which you know, will he put on you, but will lay them on all those who hate you.  
and Jehovah hath turned aside from thee every sickness, and none of the evil diseases of Egypt (which thou hast known) doth He put on thee, and He hath put them on all hating thee.
- 16** Alle de folk som Herren din Gud gir i din hånd, skal du fortære\*; du skal ikke spare dem. Og du skal ikke dyrke deres guder; for det vil bli en snare for dig. / <\* 4MO 14, 9.>  
You shall consume all the peoples who Yahweh your God shall deliver to you; your eye shall not pity them: neither shall you serve their gods; for that will be a snare to you.  
`And thou hast consumed all the peoples whom Jehovah thy God is giving to thee; thine eye hath no pity on them, and thou dost not serve their gods, for a snare it [is] to thee.

- 17** Men om du tenker som så: Disse folk er større enn jeg, hvorledes skal jeg make å drive dem ut? -  
If you shall say in your heart, These nations are more than I; how can I dispossess them?  
`When thou sayest in thine heart, These nations [are] more numerous than I, how am I able to dispossess them? --
- 18** da skal du ikke være redd for dem; du skal komme i hu hvad Herren din Gud gjorde med Farao og med alle egypterne,  
you shall not be afraid of them: you shall well remember what Yahweh your God did to Pharaoh, and to all Egypt;  
thou art not afraid of them; thou dost surely remember that which Jehovah thy God hath done to Pharaoh, and to all Egypt,
- 19** de store plager som du så for dine øine, og de tegn og under og den sterke hånd og den utrakte arm hvormed Herren din Gud førte dig ut; det samme skal Herren din Gud gjøre med alle de folk du reddes for.  
the great trials which your eyes saw, and the signs, and the wonders, and the mighty hand, and the outstretched arm, whereby Yahweh your God brought you out: so shall Yahweh your God do to all the peoples of whom you are afraid.  
the great trials which thine eyes have seen, and the signs, and the wonders, and the strong hand, and the stretched-out arm, with which Jehovah thy God hath brought thee out; so doth Jehovah thy God to all the peoples of whose presence thou art afraid.
- 20** Endog hvepser skal Herren din Gud sende mot dem, til alle de er omkommet som er blitt tilbake og har skjult sig for dig.  
Moreover Yahweh your God will send the hornet among them, until those who are left, and hide themselves, perish from before you.  
`And also the locust doth Jehovah thy God send among them, till the destruction of those who are left, and of those who are hidden from thy presence;
- 21** Du skal ikke forferdes for dem; for Herren din Gud er i din midte, en stor og forferdelig Gud.  
You shall not be scared of them; for Yahweh your God is in the midst of you, a great and awesome God.  
thou art not terrified by their presence, for Jehovah thy God [is] in thy midst, a God great and fearful.
- 22** Herren din Gud vil litt efter litt drive disse folk ut for dig; du skal ikke make å gjøre ende på dem i hast; for da kom vilddyrene til å bli for mange for dig.  
Yahweh your God will cast out those nations before you by little and little: you may not consume them at once, lest the animals of the field increase on you.  
`And Jehovah thy God hath cast out these nations from thy presence little [by] little, (thou art not able to consume them hastily, lest the beast of the field multiply against thee),
- 23** Herren din Gud skal gi dem i din vold og slå dem med stor forvirring, til de er ødelagt.  
But Yahweh your God will deliver them up before you, and will confuse them with a great confusion, until they be destroyed.  
and Jehovah thy God hath given them before thee, and destroyed them -- a great destruction -- till their destruction;

- 24** Og han skal gi deres konger i din hånd, og du skal tilintetgjøre deres navn under himmelen; der skal ingen kunne stå sig mot dig, til du har utryddet dem.  
He will deliver their kings into your hand, and you shall make their name to perish from under the sky: there shall no man be able to stand before you, until you have destroyed them.  
and He hath given their kings into thy hand, and thou hast destroyed their name from under the heavens; no man doth station himself in thy presence till thou hast destroyed them.
- 25** Deres guders utskårne billeder skal I brenne op med ild; du skal ikke attrå sølvet eller gullet som er på dem, eller ta det til dig, forat det ikke skal bli til en snare for dig; for det er en vederstyggelighet for Herren din Gud,  
The engraved images of their gods shall you burn with fire: you shall not covet the silver or the gold that is on them, nor take it to you, lest you be snared therein; for it is an abomination to Yahweh your God.  
`The graven images of their gods ye do burn with fire; thou dost not desire the silver and gold on them, nor hast thou taken [it] to thyself, lest thou be snared by it, for the abomination of Jehovah thy God it [is];
- 26** og du skal ikke la nogen vederstyggelighet komme inn i ditt hus, så du blir slått med bann likesom det; du skal avsky det og akte det for en vederstyggelighet, for det er slått med bann.  
You shall not bring an abomination into your house, and become a devoted thing like it: you shall utterly detest it, and you shall utterly abhor it; for it is a devoted thing.  
and thou dost not bring in an abomination unto thy house -- or thou hast been devoted like it; -- thou dost utterly detest it, and thou dost utterly abominate it; for it [is] devoted.
- 1** Alle de bud jeg gir dig idag, skal I akte vel på å holde, forat I må leve og bli tallrike og komme inn i det land Herren har tilsvoret eders fedre, og ta det i eie.  
All the commandment which I command you this day shall you observe to do, that you may live, and multiply, and go in and possess the land which Yahweh swore to your fathers.  
`All the command which I am commanding thee to-day ye observe to do, so that ye live, and have multiplied, and gone in, and possessed the land which Jehovah hath sworn to your fathers;
- 2** Og du skal komme i hu hele den vei Herren din Gud har ført dig på i disse firti år i ørkenen for å ydmyke dig og prøve dig og for å kjenne hvad som var i ditt hjerte, om du vilde ta vare på hans bud eller ikke.  
You shall remember all the way which Yahweh your God has led you these forty years in the wilderness, that he might humble you, to prove you, to know what was in your heart, whether you would keep his commandments, or not.  
and thou hast remembered all the way which Jehovah thy God hath caused thee to go these forty years in the wilderness, in order to humble thee to try thee, to know that which [is] in thy heart, whether thou dost keep His commands or not.

- 3** Og han ydmyket dig og lot dig hungre, og han gav dig manna å ete, en mat som hverken du eller dine fedre kjente, fordi han vilde la dig vite at mennesket ikke lever av brød alene, men at mennesket lever av hvert ord som går ut av Herrens munn.  
He humbled you, and allowed you to hunger, and fed you with manna, which you didn't know, neither did your fathers know; that he might make you know that man does not live by bread only, but by everything that proceeds out of the mouth of Yahweh does man live.  
`And He doth humble thee, and cause thee to hunger and doth cause thee to eat the manna (which thou hast not known, even thy fathers have not known), in order to cause thee to know that not by bread alone doth man live, but by every produce of the mouth of Jehovah man doth live.
- 4** Dine klær blev ikke utslitt på dig, og din fot blev ikke hoven i disse firti år.  
Your clothing didn't grow old on you, neither did your foot swell, these forty years.  
`Thy raiment hath not worn out from off thee, and thy foot hath not swelled these forty years,
- 5** Så forstå da i ditt hjerte at likesom en mann optukter sin sønn, således optuktet Herren din Gud dig,  
You shall consider in your heart that as a man chastens his son, so Yahweh your God chastens you.  
and thou hast known, with thy heart, that as a man chastiseth his son Jehovah thy God is chastising thee,
- 6** og hold Herrens, din Guds bud, så du vandrer på hans veier og frykter ham!  
You shall keep the commandments of Yahweh your God, to walk in his ways, and to fear him.  
and thou hast kept the commands of Jehovah thy God, to walk in His ways, and to fear Him.
- 7** Når Herren din Gud fører dig inn i et godt land, et land med rinnende bekker, med kilder og dype vann, som veller frem i dalene og på fjellene,  
For Yahweh your God brings you into a good land, a land of brooks of water, of springs and springs, flowing forth in valleys and hills;  
`For Jehovah thy God is bringing thee in unto a good land, a land of brooks of waters, of fountains, and of depths coming out in valley and in mountain:
- 8** et land med hvete og bygg og vintrær og fikentrær og granatepletrær, et land med oljetrær og honning,  
a land of wheat and barley, and vines and fig-trees and pomegranates; a land of olive-trees and honey;  
a land of wheat, and barley, and vine, and fig, and pomegranate; a land of oil olive and honey;
- 9** et land hvor du ikke skal ete ditt brød i armod, hvor du intet skal mangle, et land hvor stenene er jern, og hvor du kan hugge ut kobber av fjellene,  
a land in which you shall eat bread without scarceness, you shall not lack anything in it; a land whose stones are iron, and out of whose hills you may dig copper.  
a land in which without scarcity thou dost eat bread, thou dost not lack anything in it; a land whose stones [are] iron, and out of its mountains thou dost dig brass;

- 10** og når du så eter og blir mett og lover Herren din Gud for det gode land han har gitt dig,  
You shall eat and be full, and you shall bless Yahweh your God for the good land which he has given you.  
and thou hast eaten, and been satisfied, and hast blessed Jehovah thy God, on the good land which he hath given to thee.
- 11** da vakt dig for å glemme Herren din Gud, så du ikke tar vare på hans bud og hans forskrifter og hans lover, som jeg pålegger dig idag,  
Beware lest you forget Yahweh your God, in not keeping his commandments, and his ordinances, and his statutes, which I command you this day:  
`Take heed to thyself, lest thou forget Jehovah thy God so as not to keep His commands, and His judgments, and His statutes which I am commanding thee to-day;
- 12** og vakt dig at du ikke, når du eter og blir mett og bygger gode hus og bor i dem, lest, when you have eaten and are full, and have built goodly houses, and lived therein; lest thou eat, and hast been satisfied, and good houses dost build, and hast inhabited;
- 13** og ditt storfe og ditt småfe økes, og ditt sølv og ditt gull økes, og all din eiendom økes, and when your herds and your flocks multiply, and your silver and your gold is multiplied, and all that you have is multiplied;  
and thy herd and thy flock be multiplied, and silver and gold be multiplied to thee; and all that is thine be multiplied:
- 14** at du da ikke ophøier dig i ditt hjerte, så du glemmer Herren din Gud, som førte dig ut av Egyptens land, av trælehuset, then your heart be lifted up, and you forget Yahweh your God, who brought you forth out of the land of Egypt, out of the house of bondage;  
`And thy heart hath been high, and thou hast forgotten Jehovah thy God (who is bringing thee out of the land of Egypt, out of a house of servants;
- 15** han som ledet dig i den store og forferdelige ørken blandt giftige slanger og skorpioner og på tørre ødemarker, hvor det ikke fantes vann, han som lot vann strømme ut for dig av den hårde klippe, who led you through the great and terrible wilderness, [in which were] fiery serpents and scorpions, and thirsty ground where was no water; who brought you forth water out of the rock of flint;  
who is causing thee to go in the great and the terrible wilderness -- burning serpent, and scorpion, and thirst -- where there is no water; who is bringing out to thee waters from the flinty rock;
- 16** han som i ørkenen gav dig manna å ete, en mat som dine fedre ikke kjente, for å ydmyke dig og prøve dig og så til sist gjøre vel imot dig. who fed you in the wilderness with manna, which your fathers didn't know; that he might humble you, and that he might prove you, to do you good at your latter end:  
who is causing thee to eat manna in the wilderness, which thy fathers have not known, in order to humble thee, and in order to try thee, to do thee good in thy latter end),

- 17** Si da ikke ved dig selv: Det er min kraft og min sterke hånd som har vunnet mig denne rikdom,  
and [lest] you say in your heart, My power and the might of my hand has gotten me this wealth.  
and thou hast said in thy heart, My power, and the might of my hand, hath made for me this wealth:
- 18** men kom Herren din Gud i hu! For det er han som gir dig kraft til å vinne dig rikdom, fordi han vil holde sin pakt som han tilsvor dine fedre, således som det kan sees på denne dag.  
But you shall remember Yahweh your God, for it is he who gives you power to get wealth; that he may establish his covenant which he swore to your fathers, as at this day.  
`And thou hast remembered Jehovah thy God, for He it [is] who is giving to thee power to make wealth, in order to establish His covenant which He hath sworn to thy fathers as [at] this day.
- 19** Men dersom du glemmer Herren din Gud og følger andre guder og dyrker dem og tilbeder dem, da vidner jeg mot eder idag at I visselig skal omkomme.  
It shall be, if you shall forget Yahweh your God, and walk after other gods, and serve them, and worship them, I testify against you this day that you shall surely perish.  
`And it hath been -- if thou really forget Jehovah thy God, and hast gone after other gods, and served them, and bowed thyself to them, I have testified against you to-day that ye do utterly perish;
- 20** Likesom de hedninger Herren lar omkomme for eder, således skal også I omkomme, fordi I ikke hører på Herrens, eders Guds røst.  
As the nations that Yahweh makes to perish before you, so shall you perish; because you wouldn't listen to the voice of Yahweh your God.  
as the nations whom Jehovah is destroying from your presence, so ye perish; because ye hearken not to the voice of Jehovah your God.
- 1** Hør, Israel! Du går nu over Jordan for å komme inn og legge under dig folk som er større og sterkere enn du, og som har store byer med murer som når til himmelen,  
Hear, Israel: you are to pass over the Jordan this day, to go in to dispossess nations greater and mightier than yourself, cities great and fortified up to the sky,  
`Hear, Israel, thou art passing over to-day the Jordan, to go in to possess nations greater and mightier than thyself; cities great and fenced in the heavens;
- 2** et stort folk og høit av vekst, anakittenes barn, som du selv kjenner, og som du selv har hørt det ord om: Hvem kan stå sig mot Anaks barn?  
a people great and tall, the sons of the Anakim, whom you know, and of whom you have heard say, Who can stand before the sons of Anak?  
a people great and tall, sons of Anakim, whom thou -- thou hast known, (and thou -- thou hast heard: Who doth station himself before sons of Anak?)

- 3** Så skal du da vite idag at Herren din Gud, han som går frem foran dig som en fortærende ild, han skal ødelegge dem, og han skal ydmyke dem for dig, så du skal drive dem bort og tilintetgjøre dem i hast, således som Herren har sagt til dig.  
**Know therefore this day, that Yahweh your God is he who goes over before you as a devouring fire; he will destroy them, and he will bring them down before you: so shall you drive them out, and make them to perish quickly, as Yahweh has spoken to you.**  
**and thou hast known to-day, that Jehovah thy God [is] He who is passing over before thee -- a fire consuming; He doth destroy them, and He doth humble them before thee, and thou hast dispossessed them, and destroyed them hastily, as Jehovah hath spoken to thee.**
- 4** Når nu Herren din Gud driver dem ut for dig, må du ikke tenke som så: Det er for min rettferdighets skyld Herren har ført mig inn i dette land og latt mig få det til eiendom. Nei, det er for disse hedningers ugudelighets skyld Herren driver dem ut for dig.  
**Don't speak in your heart, after that Yahweh your God has thrust them out from before you, saying, For my righteousness Yahweh has brought me in to possess this land; whereas for the wickedness of these nations Yahweh does drive them out from before you.**  
**Thou dost not speak in thy heart (in Jehovah thy God's driving them away from before thee), saying, For my righteousness hath Jehovah brought me in to possess this land, seeing for the wickedness of these nations is Jehovah dispossessing them from thy presence;**
- 5** Ikke for din rettferdighets skyld eller for ditt opriktige hjertes skyld kommer du inn i deres land og tar det i eie; men det er for deres ugudelighets skyld Herren din Gud driver disse hedninger ut for dig, og for å holde det ord Herren har svoret dine fedre Abraham, Isak og Jakob.  
**Not for your righteousness, or for the uprightness of your heart, do you go in to possess their land; but for the wickedness of these nations Yahweh your God does drive them out from before you, and that he may establish the word which Yahweh swore to your fathers, to Abraham, to Isaac, and to Jacob.**  
**not for thy righteousness, and for the uprightness of thy heart, art thou going in to possess their land; but for the wickedness of these nations is Jehovah thy God dispossessing them from before thee; and in order to establish the word which Jehovah hath sworn to thy fathers, to Abraham, to Isaac, and to Jacob;**
- 6** Så skal du da vite at det ikke er for din rettferdighets skyld Herren din Gud gir dig dette gode land til eie; for du er et hårdnakket folk.  
**Know therefore, that Yahweh your God doesn't give you this good land to possess it for your righteousness; for you are a stiff-necked people.**  
**and thou hast known, that not for thy righteousness is Jehovah thy God giving to thee this good land to possess it, for a people stiff of neck thou [art].**



- 7 Kom i hu og glem ikke hvorledes du vakte Herrens, din Guds vrede i ørkenen! Like fra den dag du gikk ut av Egyptens land, og til I kom til dette sted, har I vært gjenstridige mot Herren.**  
**Remember, don` t forget, how you provoked Yahweh your God to wrath in the wilderness: from the day that you went forth out of the land of Egypt, until you came to this place, you have been rebellious against Yahweh.**  
**`Remember -- do not forget -- that [with] which thou hast made Jehovah thy God wroth in the wilderness; even from the day that thou hast come out of the land of Egypt till your coming in unto this place rebels ye have been with Jehovah;**
- 8 Allerede ved Horeb vakte I Herrens vrede, og Herren harmedes på eder, så han vilde ha gjort ende på eder.**  
**Also in Horeb you provoked Yahweh to wrath, and Yahweh was angry with you to destroy you.**  
**even in Horeb ye have made Jehovah wroth, and Jehovah sheweth Himself angry against you -- to destroy you.**
- 9 Da jeg var gått op på fjellet for å ta imot stentavlene, tavlene med den pakt som Herren hadde gjort med eder, blev jeg på fjellet i firti dager og firti netter uten å ete brød og uten å drikke vann.**  
**When I was gone up onto the mountain to receive the tables of stone, even the tables of the covenant which Yahweh made with you, then I stayed on the mountain forty days and forty nights; I did neither eat bread nor drink water.**  
**`In my going up into the mount to receive the tables of stone (tables of the covenant which Jehovah hath made with you), and I abide in the mount forty days and forty nights; bread I have not eaten, and water I have not drunk;**
- 10 Og Herren gav mig de to stentavler, skrevet med Guds finger, og på dem stod alle de ord Herren hadde talt med eder på fjellet midt ut av ilden den dag I var samlet der.**  
**Yahweh delivered to me the two tables of stone written with the finger of God; and on them [was written] according to all the words, which Yahweh spoke with you on the mountain out of the midst of the fire in the day of the assembly.**  
**and Jehovah giveth unto me the two tables of stone written with the finger of God, and on them according to all the words which Jehovah hath spoken with you in the mount, out of the midst of the fire, in the day of the assembly.**
- 11 Det var da de firti dager og firti netter var til ende at Herren gav mig de to stentavler, paktens tavler.**  
**It came to pass at the end of forty days and forty nights, that Yahweh gave me the two tables of stone, even the tables of the covenant.**  
**`And it cometh to pass, at the end of forty days and forty nights, Jehovah hath given unto me the two tables of stone -- tables of the covenant,**

- 12 Og Herren sa til mig: Skynd dig og stig ned herfra! Ditt folk, som du førte ut av Egypten, har fordervet sin vei; de er hastig veket av fra den vei jeg bød dem å vandre; de har gjort sig et støpt billede.**  
**Yahweh said to me, Arise, get you down quickly from hence; for your people whom you have brought forth out of Egypt have corrupted themselves; they have quickly turned aside out of the way which I commanded them; they have made them a molten image.**  
**and Jehovah saith unto me, Rise, go down, hasten from this, for thy people hath done corruptly, whom thou hast brought out of Egypt; they have turned aside hastily out of the way which I have commanded them -- they have made to themselves a molten thing!**
- 13 Og Herren sa til mig: Jeg har lagt merke til dette folk og sett at det er et hårdnakket folk. Furthermore Yahweh spoke to me, saying, I have seen this people, and, behold, it is a stiff-necked people:**  
**And Jehovah speaketh unto me, saying, I have seen this people, and lo, a people stiff of neck it [is];**
- 14 La nu mig få råde, så vil jeg gjøre ende på dem og utslette deres navn under himmelen, og jeg vil gjøre dig til et sterkere og større folk enn dette.**  
**let me alone, that I may destroy them, and blot out their name from under the sky; and I will make of you a nation mightier and greater than they.**  
**desist from Me, and I destroy them, and blot out their name from under the heavens, and I make thee become a nation more mighty and numerous than it.**
- 15 Da vendte jeg mig og gikk ned av fjellet, mens fjellet stod i brennende lue, og i mine to hender hadde jeg paktens to tavler.**  
**So I turned and came down from the mountain, and the mountain was burning with fire: and the two tables of the covenant were in my two hands.**  
**And I turn, and come down from the mount, and the mount is burning with fire, and the two tables of the covenant on my two hands,**
- 16 Og jeg fikk se at I hadde syndet mot Herren eders Gud og gjort eder en støpt kalv; I var hastig veket av fra den vei Herren hadde befalt eder å vandre.**  
**I looked, and, behold, you had sinned against Yahweh your God; you had made you a molten calf: you had turned aside quickly out of the way which Yahweh had commanded you.**  
**and I see, and lo, ye have sinned against Jehovah your God; ye have made to yourselves a molten calf; ye have turned aside hastily out of the way which Jehovah hath commanded you.**
- 17 Så tok jeg og kastet fra mig begge tavlene som jeg hadde i mine hender, og slo dem i stykker for eders øine.**  
**I took hold of the two tables, and cast them out of my two hands, and broke them before your eyes.**  
**And I lay hold on the two tables, and cast them out of my two hands, and break them before your eyes,**

- 18** Og jeg kastet mig ned for Herrens åsyn, likesom første gang, i firti dager og firti netter, uten å ete brød og uten å drikke vann - for alle eders synders skyld som I hadde forsyndet eder med ved å gjøre det som ondt var i Herrens øine, så I egget ham til vrede.  
I fell down before Yahweh, as at the first, forty days and forty nights; I did neither eat bread nor drink water; because of all your sin which you sinned, in doing that which was evil in the sight of Yahweh, to provoke him to anger.  
and I throw myself before Jehovah, as at first, forty days and forty nights; bread I have not eaten, and water I have not drunk, because of all your sins which ye have sinned, by doing the evil thing in the eyes of Jehovah, to make Him angry.
- 19** For jeg fryktet for den vrede og harme som optendtes mot eder hos Herren, så han vilde gjøre ende på eder. Og Herren hørte mig denne gang og.  
For I was afraid of the anger and hot displeasure, with which Yahweh was angry against you to destroy you. But Yahweh listened to me that time also.  
`For I have been afraid because of the anger and the fury with which Jehovah hath been wroth against you, to destroy you; and Jehovah doth hearken unto me also at this time.
- 20** Også på Aron var Herren så vred at han vilde ødelegge ham; men jeg bad også for Aron den gang.  
Yahweh was very angry with Aaron to destroy him: and I prayed for Aaron also at the same time.  
`And with Aaron hath Jehovah shewed himself very angry, to destroy him, and I pray also for Aaron at that time;
- 21** Men eders syndige verk, kalven som I hadde gjort, tok jeg og kastet på ilden og knuste og malte den vel, til den blev til fint støv, og støvet kastet jeg i bekken som flyter ned fra fjellet.  
I took your sin, the calf which you had made, and burnt it with fire, and stamped it, grinding it very small, until it was as fine as dust: and I cast the dust of it into the brook that descended out of the mountain.  
and your sin, which ye have made -- the calf -- I have taken, and I burn it with fire, and beat it, grinding well till that it [is] small as dust, and I cast its dust unto the brook which is going down out of the mount.
- 22** Også i Tabera og i Massa og i Kibrot-Hatta'ava vakte I Herrens vrede.  
At Taberah, and at Massah, and at Kibroth-hattaavah, you provoked Yahweh to wrath.  
`And in Taberah, and in Massah, and in Kibroth-Hattaavah, ye have been making Jehovah wroth:
- 23** Og da Herren sendte eder fra Kades-Barnea og sa: Dra op og innta landet som jeg har gitt eder, da var I gjenstridige mot Herrens, eders Guds ord og trodde ikke på ham og hørte ikke på hans røst.  
When Yahweh sent you from Kadesh-barnea, saying, Go up and possess the land which I have given you; then you rebelled against the commandment of Yahweh your God, and you didn't believe him, nor listen to his voice.  
and in Jehovah's sending you from Kadesh-Barnea, saying, Go up, and possess the land which I have given to you, then ye provoke the mouth of Jehovah your God, and have not given credence to Him, nor hearkened to His voice;

- 24** Gjenstridige har I vært mot Herren så lenge jeg har kjent eder.  
You have been rebellious against Yahweh from the day that I knew you.  
rebels ye have been with Jehovah from the day of my knowing you.
- 25** Så kastet jeg mig da ned for Herrens åsyn i de firti dager og firti netter I vet, fordi Herren hadde sagt at han vilde gjøre ende på eder.  
So I fell down before Yahweh the forty days and forty nights that I fell down, because Yahweh had said he would destroy you.  
`And I throw myself before Jehovah, the forty days and the forty nights, as I had thrown myself, for Jehovah hath said -- to destroy you;
- 26** Og jeg bad til Herren og sa: Herre, Herre, ødelegg ikke ditt folk og din arv, som du frelste med din store kraft, og som du førte ut av Egypten med sterk hånd!  
I prayed to Yahweh, and said, Lord Yahweh, don't destroy your people and your inheritance, that you have redeemed through your greatness, that you have brought forth out of Egypt with a mighty hand.  
and I pray unto Jehovah, and say, Lord Jehovah, destroy not Thy people, and Thine inheritance, whom Thou hast ransomed in Thy greatness; whom Thou hast brought out of Egypt with a strong hand;
- 27** Kom i hu dine tjenere Abraham, Isak og Jakob! Se ikke på dette folks hårdhet og dets ugudelighet og dets synd,  
Remember your servants, Abraham, Isaac, and Jacob; don't look to the stubbornness of this people, nor to their wickedness, nor to their sin,  
be mindful of Thy servants, of Abraham, of Isaac, and of Jacob, turn not unto the stiffness of this people, and unto its wickedness, and unto its sin;
- 28** forat ikke de som bor i det land du har ført oss ut av, skal si: Fordi Herren ikke maktet å føre dem inn i det land han hadde tilsagt dem, og fordi han hatet dem, førte han dem ut i ørkenen og lot dem omkomme der.  
lest the land whence you brought us out say, Because Yahweh was not able to bring them into the land which he promised to them, and because he hated them, he has brought them out to kill them in the wilderness.  
lest the land say from which Thou hast brought us out, Because of Jehovah's want of ability to bring them in unto the land of which He hath spoken to them, and because of His hating them, He brought them out to put them to death in the wilderness;
- 29** De er jo ditt folk og din arv, som du har ført ut med din store kraft og med din utrakte arm.  
Yet they are your people and your inheritance, which you brought out by your great power and by your outstretched arm.  
and they [are] Thy people, and Thine inheritance, whom Thou hast brought out by Thy great power, and by Thy stretched-out arm!
- 1** På samme tid sa Herren til mig: Hugg dig ut to stentavler likesom de første, og stig op på fjellet til mig, og gjør dig også en ark av tre;  
At that time Yahweh said to me, Hew you two tables of stone like the first, and come up to me onto the mountain, and make an ark of wood.  
`At that time hath Jehovah said unto me, Grave for thee two tables of stone, like the first, and come up unto Me, into the mount, and thou hast made for thee an ark of wood,

- 2** så vil jeg skrive på tavlene de ord som stod på de første tavler, de som du slo i stykker, og du skal legge dem i arken.  
I will write on the tables the words that were on the first tables which you broke, and you shall put them in the ark.  
and I write on the tables the words which were on the first tables, which thou hast broken, and thou hast placed them in the ark;
- 3** Da gjorde jeg en ark av akasietre og hugg ut to stentavler likesom de første, og jeg gikk op på fjellet med de to tavler i min hånd.  
So I made an ark of acacia wood, and hewed two tables of stone like the first, and went up onto the mountain, having the two tables in my hand.  
and I make an ark of shittim wood, and grave two tables of stone like the first, and go up to the mount, and the two tables in my hand.
- 4** Og han skrev på tavlene det samme som var skrevet første gang, de ti ord som Herren hadde talt til eder på fjellet midt ut av ilden den dag I var samlet der; og Herren gav mig dem.  
He wrote on the tables, according to the first writing, the ten commandments, which Yahweh spoke to you on the mountain out of the midst of the fire in the day of the assembly: and Yahweh gave them to me.  
`And He writeth on the tables, according to the first writing, the Ten Matters, which Jehovah hath spoken unto you in the mount, out of the midst of the fire, in the day of the assembly, and Jehovah giveth them unto me,
- 5** Så vendte jeg mig og gikk ned av fjellet og la tavlene i den ark jeg hadde gjort; og der blev de liggende, således som Herren hadde befalt mig.  
I turned and came down from the mountain, and put the tables in the ark which I had made; and there they are as Yahweh commanded me.  
and I turn and come down from the mount, and put the tables in the ark which I had made, and they are there, as Jehovah commanded me.
- 6** Så brøt Israels barn op fra Bene-Ja'akans brønner og kom til Mosera; der døde Aron, og der blev han begravet, og hans sønn Eleasar tjente som prest i hans sted.  
(The children of Israel journeyed from Beeroth Bene-jaakan to Moserah. There Aaron died, and there he was buried; and Eleazar his son ministered in the priest's office in his place.  
`And the sons of Israel have journeyed from Beeroth of the sons of Jaakan to Mosera, there Aaron died, and he is buried there, and Eleazar his son doth act as priest in his stead;
- 7** Derfra drog de til Gudgoda, og fra Gudgoda til Jotbata, et land med mange bekker.  
From there they journeyed to Gudgodah; and from Gudgodah to Jotbathah, a land of brooks of water.  
thence they journeyed to Gudgodah, and from Gudgodah to Jotbathah, a land of brooks of water.

- 8** På den tid skilte Herren ut Levi stamme til å bære Herrens pakts-ark og til å stå for Herrens åsyn og tjene ham og velsigne i hans navn, som de har gjort til denne dag.  
At that time Yahweh set apart the tribe of Levi, to bear the ark of the covenant of Yahweh, to stand before Yahweh to minister to him, and to bless in his name, to this day.  
`At that time hath Jehovah separated the tribe of Levi, to bear the ark of the covenant of Jehovah, to stand before Jehovah, to serve Him, and to bless in His name, unto this day,
- 9** Derfor fikk Levi ingen del eller arv med sine brødre; Herren er hans arv, således som Herren din Gud har sagt til ham.  
Therefore Levi has no portion nor inheritance with his brothers; Yahweh is his inheritance, according as Yahweh your God spoke to him.)  
therefore there hath not been to Levi a portion and inheritance with his brethren; Jehovah Himself [is] his inheritance, as Jehovah thy God hath spoken to him.
- 10** Så blev jeg da på fjellet likesom første gang i firti dager og firti netter; og Herren hørte mig også denne gang, Herren vilde ikke ødelegge dig.  
I stayed on the mountain, as at the first time, forty days and forty nights: and Yahweh listened to me that time also; Yahweh would not destroy you.  
`And I -- I have stood in the mount, as the former days, forty days and forty nights, and Jehovah hearkeneth unto me also at that time; Jehovah hath not willed to destroy thee.
- 11** Og Herren sa til mig: Stå op og gå avsted og dra frem foran folket, forat de kan komme inn i det land jeg har svoret deres fedre å ville gi dem, og ta det i eie.  
Yahweh said to me, Arise, take your journey before the people; and they shall go in and possess the land, which I swore to their fathers to give to them.  
`And Jehovah saith unto me, Rise, go to journey before the people, and they go in and possess the land which I have sworn to their fathers to give to them.
- 12** Og nu, Israel, hvad krever Herren din Gud av dig uten at du skal frykte Herren din Gud og vandre på alle hans veier og elske ham og tjene Herren din Gud av alt ditt hjerte og av all din sjel,  
Now, Israel, what does Yahweh your God require of you, but to fear Yahweh your God, to walk in all his ways, and to love him, and to serve Yahweh your God with all your heart and with all your soul,  
`And now, Israel, what is Jehovah thy God asking from thee, except to fear Jehovah thy God, to walk in all His ways, and to love Him, and to serve Jehovah thy God with all thy heart, and with all thy soul,
- 13** så du tar vare på Herrens bud og hans lover, som jeg byder dig idag, forat det kan gå dig vel?  
to keep the commandments of Yahweh, and his statutes, which I command you this day for your good?  
to keep the commands of Jehovah, and His statutes which I am commanding thee to-day, for good to thee?

- 14** Se, Herren din Gud hører himlene til og himlenes himler, jorden og alt det som er på den.  
Behold, to Yahweh your God belongs heaven and the heaven of heavens, the earth, with all that is therein.  
`Lo, to Jehovah thy God [are] the heavens and the heavens of the heavens, the earth and all that [is] in it;
- 15** Men bare i dine fedre fant Herren behag, så han elsket dem; og han utvalgte eder, deres etterkommere, fremfor alle andre folk, således som det kan sees på denne dag.  
Only Yahweh had a delight in your fathers to love them, and he chose their seed after them, even you above all peoples, as at this day.  
only in thy fathers hath Jehovah delighted -- to love them, and He doth fix on their seed after them -- on you, out of all the peoples as [at] this day;
- 16** Så omskjær da eders hjertes forhud, og vær ikke mere så hårdnakkede!  
Circumcise therefore the foreskin of your heart, and be no more stiff-necked.  
and ye have circumcised the foreskin of your heart, and your neck ye do not harden any more;
- 17** For Herren eders Gud han er gudenes Gud og herrenes Herre, den store, den mektige og den forferdelige Gud, som ikke gjør forskjell på folk og ikke tar imot gaver,  
For Yahweh your God, he is God of gods, and Lord of lords, the great God, the mighty, and the awesome, who doesn't regard persons, nor takes reward.  
for Jehovah your God -- He [is] God of the gods, and Lord of the lords; God, the great, the mighty, and the fearful; who accepteth not persons, nor taketh a bribe;
- 18** som hjelper den farløse og enken til deres rett, og som elsker den fremmede, så han gir ham føde og klær.  
He does execute justice for the fatherless and widow, and loves the sojourner, in giving him food and clothing.  
He is doing the judgment of fatherless and widow, and loving the sojourner, to give to him bread and raiment.
- 19** Derfor skal også I elske den fremmede; I har selv vært fremmede i Egyptens land.  
Love you therefore the sojourner; for you were sojourners in the land of Egypt.  
`And ye have loved the sojourner, for sojourners ye were in the land of Egypt.
- 20** Herren din Gud skal du frykte, ham skal du tjene, og ham skal du holde fast ved, og ved hans navn skal du sverge.  
You shall fear Yahweh your God; him shall you serve; and to him shall you cleave, and by his name shall you swear.  
`Jehovah thy God thou dost fear, Him thou dost serve, and to Him thou dost cleave, and by His name thou dost swear.
- 21** Han er din ros, og han er din Gud, som har gjort disse store og forferdelige ting for dig som dine øine har sett.  
He is your praise, and he is your God, who has done for you these great and awesome things, which your eyes have seen.  
He [is] thy praise, and He [is] thy God, who hath done with thee these great and fearful [things] which thine eyes have seen:

- 22 Sytti i tallet drog dine fedre ned til Egypten; men nu har Herren din Gud gjort dig tallrik som himmelens stjerner.  
Your fathers went down into Egypt with seventy persons; and now Yahweh your God has made you as the stars of the sky for multitude.  
with seventy persons did thy fathers go down to Egypt, and now hath Jehovah thy God made thee as stars of the heavens for multitude.**
- 1 Så skal du da elske Herren din Gud og ta vare på det han vil ha varetatt, hans lover og hans forskrifter og hans bud, alle dager.  
Therefore you shall love Yahweh your God, and keep his charge, and his statutes, and his ordinances, and his commandments, always.  
`And thou hast loved Jehovah thy God, and kept His charge, and His statutes, and His judgments, and His commands, all the days;**
- 2 Og I skal idag - for det er ikke eders barn jeg taler med, de som ikke kjenner det og ikke har sett det - komme I hu Herrens, eders Guds optuktelse, hans storhet, hans sterke hånd og hans utrakte arm  
Know you this day: for I don't speak with your children who have not known, and who have not seen the chastisement of Yahweh your God, his greatness, his mighty hand, and his outstretched arm,  
and ye have known to-day -- for it is not your sons who have not known, and who have not seen the chastisement of Jehovah your God, His greatness, His strong hand, and His stretched-out arm,**
- 3 og hans tegn og gjerninger, som han gjorde i Egypten med Farao, kongen i Egypten, og med hele hans land,  
and his signs, and his works, which he did in the midst of Egypt to Pharaoh the king of Egypt, and to all his land;  
and His signs, and His doings, which He hath done in the midst of Egypt, to Pharaoh king of Egypt, and to all his land;**
- 4 og hvad han gjorde med egypternes hær, med deres hester og vogner, da han lot det Røde Havs vann strømme sammen over dem mens de forfulgte eder, og lot dem gå til grunne, så ingen har sett dem mere til denne dag,  
and what he did to the army of Egypt, to their horses, and to their chariots; how he made the water of the Red Sea to overflow them as they pursued after you, and how Yahweh has destroyed them to this day;  
and that which He hath done to the force of Egypt, to its horses, and to its chariot, when He hath caused the waters of the Red Sea to flow against their faces in their pursuing after them, and Jehovah destroyeth them, unto this day;**
- 5 og hvad han gjorde med eder i ørkenen inntil I kom til dette sted,  
and what he did to you in the wilderness, until you came to this place;  
and that which He hath done to you in the wilderness, till your coming in unto this place;**



- 6** og hvad han gjorde med Datan og Abiram, sønnene til Eliab, Rubens sønn, da jorden lukket op sin munn og midt iblandt hele Israel slukte dem og deres hus og deres telter og hvert liv som var i følge med dem;  
and what he did to Dathan and Abiram, the sons of Eliab, the son of Reuben; how the earth opened its mouth, and swallowed them up, and their households, and their tents, and every living thing that followed them, in the midst of all Israel:  
and that which He hath done to Dathan, and to Abiram, sons of Eliab, sons of Reuben, when the earth hath opened her mouth and swalloweth them, and their houses, and their tents, and all that liveth, which is at their feet, in the midst of all Israel:
- 7** for I har selv med egne øine sett alle de storverk Herren har gjort.  
but your eyes have seen all the great work of Yahweh which he did.  
`-- But [it is] your eyes which are seeing all the great work of Jehovah, which He hath done;
- 8** Ta da vare på alle de bud jeg gir dig idag, forat I kan bli sterke og komme inn og eie det land I nu drar over til og skal ta i eie,  
Therefore shall you keep all the commandment which I command you this day, that you may be strong, and go in and possess the land, where you go over to possess it;  
and ye have kept all the command which I am commanding thee to-day, so that ye are strong, and have gone in, and possessed the land whither ye are passing over to possess it,
- 9** og forat I kan få leve lenge i det land Herren tilsvor eders fedre å ville gi dem og deres ætt, et land som flyter med melk og honning.  
and that you may prolong your days in the land, which Yahweh swore to your fathers to give to them and to their seed, a land flowing with milk and honey.  
and so that ye prolong days on the ground which Jehovah hath sworn to your fathers to give to them and to their seed -- a land flowing with milk and honey.
- 10** For det land du kommer inn i og skal ta i eie, er ikke som Egyptens land, som I drog ut fra, hvor du sådde din sæd og så vannet jorden med din fot som en kålhave.  
For the land, where you go in to possess it, isn't as the land of Egypt, from whence you came out, where you sowed your seed, and watered it with your foot, as a garden of herbs;  
`For the land whither thou art going in to possess it, is not as the land of Egypt whence ye have come out, where thou sowest thy seed, and hast watered with thy foot, as a garden of the green herb;
- 11** Men det land I drar over til og skal ta i eie, er et land med fjell og daler, som drikker vann av himmelens regn,  
but the land, where you go over to possess it, is a land of hills and valleys, [and] drinks water of the rain of the sky,  
but the land whither ye are passing over to possess it, [is] a land of hills and valleys; of the rain of the heavens it drinketh water;

- 12** et land som Herren din Gud bærer omsorg for; alltid hviler Herrens, din Guds øine på det, fra årets begynnelse til dets ende.  
a land which Yahweh your God cares for: the eyes of Yahweh your God are always on it, from the beginning of the year even to the end of the year.  
a land which Jehovah thy God is searching; continually [are] the eyes of Jehovah thy God upon it, from the beginning of the year even unto the latter end of the year.
- 13** Dersom I nu er lydige mot mine bud, som jeg gir eder idag, så I elsker Herren eders Gud og tjener ham av alt eders hjerte og av all eders sjel,  
It shall happen, if you shall listen diligently to my commandments which I command you this day, to love Yahweh your God, and to serve him with all your heart and with all your soul,  
`And it hath been -- if thou hearken diligently unto My commands which I am commanding you to-day, to love Jehovah your God, and to serve Him with all your heart, and with all your soul --
- 14** da vil jeg gi eders land regn i rette tid, høstregn og vårregn, og du skal samle i hus ditt korn og din most og din olje,  
that I will give the rain of your land in its season, the former rain and the latter rain, that you may gather in your grain, and your new wine, and your oil.  
that I have given the rain of your land in its season -- sprinkling and gathered -- and thou hast gathered thy corn, and thy new wine, and thine oil,
- 15** og for ditt fe vil jeg gi dig gress på dine marker, og du skal ete og bli mett.  
I will give grass in your fields for your cattle, and you shall eat and be full.  
and I have given herbs in thy field for thy cattle, and thou hast eaten, and been satisfied.
- 16** Ta eder i vare at eders hjerte ikke dåres, så I viker av og dyrker andre guder og tilbeder dem,  
Take heed to yourselves, lest your heart be deceived, and you turn aside, and serve other gods, and worship them;  
`Take heed to yourselves, lest your heart be enticed, and ye have turned aside, and served other gods, and bowed yourselves to them,
- 17** og Herrens vrede optendes mot eder, og han lukker himmelen til, så det ikke kommer regn, og jorden ikke gir sin grøde, og I hastig blir utryddet av det gode land Herren gir  
and the anger of Yahweh be kindled against you, and he shut up the sky, so that there shall be no rain, and the land shall not yield its fruit; and you perish quickly from off the good land which Yahweh gives you.  
and the anger of Jehovah hath burned against you, and He hath restrained the heavens, and there is no rain, and the ground doth not give her increase, and ye have perished hastily from off the good land which Jehovah is giving to you.
- 18** Så legg eder da disse mine ord på hjerte og på sinne og bind dem som et tegn på eders hånd og la dem være som en minneseddel på eders panne  
Therefore shall you lay up these my words in your heart and in your soul; and you shall bind them for a sign on your hand, and they shall be for symbols between your eyes.  
`And ye have placed these my words on your heart, and on your soul, and have bound them for a sign on your hand, and they have been for frontlets between your eyes;

- 19** og lær eders barn dem ved å tale om dem når du sitter i ditt hus, og når du går på veien, og når du legger dig, og når du står op,  
You shall teach them your children, talking of them, when you sit in your house, and when you walk by the way, and when you lie down, and when you rise up.  
and ye have taught them to your sons, by speaking of them in thy sitting in thy house, and in thy going in the way, and in thy lying down, and in thy rising up,
- 20** og skriv dem på dørstolpene i ditt hus og på dine porter,  
You shall write them on the door-posts of your house, and on your gates;  
and hast written them on the side-posts of thy house, and on thy gates,
- 21** forat eders og eders barns dager må bli mange i det land som Herren tilsvor eders fedre å ville gi dem, og I må leve der like så lenge som himmelen hvelver sig over jorden.  
that your days may be multiplied, and the days of your children, in the land which Yahweh swore to your fathers to give them, as the days of the heavens above the earth.  
so that your days are multiplied, and the days of your sons, on the ground which Jehovah hath sworn to your fathers to give to them, as the days of the heavens on the earth.
- 22** For tar I vare på alle disse bud som jeg byder eder å holde, så I elsker Herren eders Gud og vandrer på alle hans veier og holder fast ved ham,  
For if you shall diligently keep all this commandment which I command you, to do it, to love Yahweh your God, to walk in all his ways, and to cleave to him;  
`For, if ye diligently keep all this command which I am commanding you -- to do it, to love Jehovah your God, to walk in all His ways, and to cleave to Him,
- 23** da skal Herren drive ut alle disse folk for eder, og I skal jage bort folk som er større og tallrikere enn I selv.  
then will Yahweh drive out all these nations from before you, and you shall dispossess nations greater and mightier than yourselves.  
then hath Jehovah dispossessed all these nations from before you, and ye have possessed nations, greater and mightier than you;
- 24** Hvert sted I treder på med eders fot, skal høre eder til; fra ørkenen og Libanon, fra den store elv, elven Frat, og til havet i vest skal eders landemerker nå.  
Every place whereon the sole of your foot shall tread shall be yours: from the wilderness, and Lebanon, from the river, the river Euphrates, even to the hinder sea shall be your border.  
every place on which the sole of your foot treadeth is yours; from the wilderness, and Lebanon, from the river, the river Phrat, even unto the farther sea is your border;
- 25** Ingen skal kunne stå sig imot eder; redsel for eder og frykt for eder skal Herren eders Gud la komme over hele det land I treder på, således som han har sagt til eder.  
There shall no man be able to stand before you: Yahweh your God shall lay the fear of you and the dread of you on all the land that you shall tread on, as he has spoken to you.  
no man doth station himself in your presence; your dread and your fear doth Jehovah your God put on the face of all the land on which ye tread, as He hath spoken to you.

- 26 Se, jeg legger idag frem for eder velsignelse og forbannelse:  
Behold, I set before you this day a blessing and a curse:  
`See, I am setting before you to-day a blessing and a reviling:**
- 27 velsignelsen, så sant I lyder Herrens, eders Guds bud, som jeg gir eder idag,  
the blessing, if you shall listen to the commandments of Yahweh your God, which I  
command you this day;  
the blessing, when ye hearken unto the commands of Jehovah your God, which I am  
commanding you to-day;**
- 28 og forbannelsen, dersom I ikke lyder Herrens, eders Guds bud, men viker av fra den vei jeg  
idag byder eder å vandre på, og følger andre guder, som I ikke kjenner.  
and the curse, if you shall not listen to the commandments of Yahweh your God, but turn  
aside out of the way which I command you this day, to go after other gods, which you have  
not known.  
and the reviling, if ye do not hearken unto the commands of Jehovah your God, and have  
turned aside out of the way which I am commanding you to-day, to go after other gods  
which ye have not known.**
- 29 Og når Herren din Gud fører dig inn i det land du nu drar inn i og skal ta i eie, da skal du  
lyse velsignelsen på fjellet Garisim og forbannelsen på fjellet Ebal.  
It shall happen, when Yahweh your God shall bring you into the land where you go to  
possess it, that you shall set the blessing on Mount Gerizim, and the curse on Mount Ebal.  
`And it hath been, when Jehovah thy God doth bring thee in unto the land whither thou art  
going in to possess it, that thou hast given the blessing on mount Gerizim, and the  
reviling on mount Ebal;**
- 30 Disse to fjell ligger, som i vet, på hin side Jordan bortenfor veien som bærer mot vest, i  
kana'anittenes land, de som bor i ødemarken midt imot Gilgal, ved Mores terebintelund.  
Aren't they beyond the Jordan, behind the way of the going down of the sun, in the land of  
the Canaanites who dwell in the Arabah, over against Gilgal, beside the oaks of Moreh?  
are they not beyond the Jordan, behind the way of the going in of the sun, in the land of  
the Canaanite, who is dwelling in the plain over-against Gilgal, near the oaks of Moreh?**
- 31 For nu går I over Jordan for å komme inn og ta det land i eie som Herren eders Gud gir  
eder, og I skal ta det i eie og bo der.  
For you are to pass over the Jordan to go in to possess the land which Yahweh your God  
gives you, and you shall possess it, and dwell therein.  
for ye are passing over the Jordan to go in to possess the land which Jehovah your God is  
giving to you; and ye have possessed it, and dwelt in it,**
- 32 Akt da vel på at I holder alle de bud og lover som jeg idag legger frem for eder!  
You shall observe to do all the statutes and the ordinances which I set before you this day.  
and observed to do all the statutes and the judgments which I am setting before you to  
day.**

- 1 Dette er de bud og de lover I skal akte på å leve etter i det land som Herren, dine fedres Gud, har gitt dig til eie, alle de dager I lever på jorden:  
These are the statutes and the ordinances which you shall observe to do in the land which Yahweh, the God of your fathers, has given you to possess it, all the days that you live on the earth.  
`These [are] the statutes and the judgments which ye observe to do in the land which Jehovah, God of thy fathers, hath given to thee to possess it, all the days that ye are living on the ground:**
- 2 I skal ødelegge alle de steder hvor hedningene som I skal drive bort, har dyrket sine guder, på de høie fjell og på haugene og under hvert grønt tre;  
You shall surely destroy all the places in which the nations that you shall dispossess served their gods, on the high mountains, and on the hills, and under every green tree: ye do utterly destroy all the places where the nations which ye are dispossessing served their gods, on the high mountains, and on the heights, and under every green tree;**
- 3 I skal rive ned deres altere og slå deres billedstøtter sønder, og deres Astarte-billeder skal I brenne op med ild, og de utskårne billeder av deres guder skal I hugge i stykker og utslette deres navn fra det sted hvor de stod.  
and you shall break down their altars, and dash in pieces their pillars, and burn their Asherim with fire; and you shall cut down the engraved images of their gods; and you shall destroy their name out of that place.  
and ye have broken down their altars, and shivered their standing pillars, and their shrines ye burn with fire, and graven images of their gods ye cut down, and have destroyed their name out of that place.**
- 4 I skal ikke gjøre som de når I dyrker Herren eders Gud,  
You shall not do so to Yahweh your God.  
`Ye do not do so to Jehovah your God;**
- 5 men til det sted Herren eders Gud utvelger av alle eders stammer for å la sitt navn bo der, dit skal I søke, og dit skal du komme.  
But to the place which Yahweh your God shall choose out of all your tribes, to put his name there, even to his habitation shall you seek, and there you shall come; but unto the place which Jehovah your God doth choose out of all your tribes to put His name there, to His tabernacle ye seek, and thou hast entered thither,**
- 6 Og dit skal I føre eders brennoffer og eders slaktoffer og eders tiender og eders henders gaver og eders lovede offer og eders frivillige offer og det førstefødte av eders storfe og av eders småfe,  
and there you shall bring your burnt offerings, and your sacrifices, and your tithes, and the heave-offering of your hand, and your vows, and your freewill-offerings, and the firstborn of your herd and of your flock:  
and hast brought in thither your burnt-offerings, and your sacrifices, and your tithes, and the heave-offering of your hand, and your vows, and your free-will offerings, and the firstlings of your herd and of your flock;**

- 7** og der skal I ete for Herrens, eders Guds åsyn og glede eder med eders husfolk over alt det I har vunnet ved eders arbeid, alt det Herren din Gud har velsignet dig med.  
and there you shall eat before Yahweh your God, and you shall rejoice in all that you put your hand to, you and your households, in which Yahweh your God has blessed you.  
and ye have eaten there before Jehovah your God, and have rejoiced in every putting forth of your hand, ye and your households, with which Jehovah thy God hath blessed thee.
- 8** I skal ikke gjøre således som vi gjør her idag, enhver det som tykkes ham å være rett;  
You shall not do after all the things that we do here this day, every man whatever is right in his own eyes;  
`Ye do not do according to all that we are doing here to-day, each anything that is right in his own eyes,
- 9** for I er ennu ikke kommet inn til den hvile og den arv Herren din Gud gir dig.  
for you haven't yet come to the rest and to the inheritance, which Yahweh your God gives you.  
for ye have not come in hitherto unto the rest, and unto the inheritance, which Jehovah thy God is giving to thee;
- 10** Men når I er gått over Jordan og bor i det land Herren eders Gud gir eder til arv, og han har gitt eder ro for alle eders fiender rundt om, så I bor trygt,  
But when you go over the Jordan, and dwell in the land which Yahweh your God causes you to inherit, and he gives you rest from all your enemies round about, so that you dwell in safety;  
and ye have passed over the Jordan, and have dwelt in the land which Jehovah your God is causing you to inherit, and He hath given rest to you from all your enemies round about, and ye have dwelt confidently:
- 11** da skal det sted som Herren eders Gud utvelger for å la sitt navn bo der, være det eneste sted hvorhen I skal føre alt det jeg byder eder: eders brennoffere og eders slaktoffere, eders tiender og eders henders gaver og alle eders utvalgte offer som I lover Herren.  
then it shall happen that to the place which Yahweh your God shall choose, to cause his name to dwell there, there shall you bring all that I command you: your burnt offerings, and your sacrifices, your tithes, and the heave-offering of your hand, and all your choice vows which you vow to Yahweh.  
`And it hath been, the place on which Jehovah your God doth fix to cause His name to tabernacle there, thither ye bring in all that which I am commanding you, your burnt-offerings, and your sacrifices, your tithes, and the heave-offering of your hand, and all the choice of your vows which ye vow to Jehovah;

- 12** Og I skal være glade for Herrens, eders Guds åsyn, I og eders sønner og eders døtre og eders tjenere og eders tjenestepiker og levitten som bor hos eder; for han har ingen del eller arv med eder.  
You shall rejoice before Yahweh your God, you, and your sons, and your daughters, and your men-servants, and your maid-servants, and the Levite who is within your gates, because he has no portion nor inheritance with you.  
and ye have rejoiced before Jehovah your God, ye, and your sons, and your daughters, and your men-servants, and your handmaids, and the Levite who [is] within your gates, for he hath no part and inheritance with you.
- 13** Vogt dig at du ikke ofrer dine brennoffer på noget sted som du selv utser dig!  
Take heed to yourself that you don't offer your burnt offerings in every place that you see;  
`Take heed to thee, lest thou cause thy burnt-offerings to ascend in any place which thou seest,
- 14** Men på det sted som Herren utvelger i en av dine stammer, der skal du ofre dine brennoffer, og der skal du gjøre alt det jeg byder dig.  
but in the place which Yahweh shall choose in one of your tribes, there you shall offer your burnt offerings, and there you shall do all that I command you.  
except in the place which Jehovah doth choose in one of thy tribes, there thou dost cause thy burnt-offerings to ascend, and there thou dost do all that which I am commanding thee.
- 15** Men ellers kan du etter ditt hjertes lyst slakte og ete kjøtt rundt om i alle dine byer, efter som Herren din Gud gir dig sin velsignelse; den urene så vel som den rene kan ete av det som om det var et rådyr eller en hjort.  
Notwithstanding, you may kill and eat flesh within all your gates, after all the desire of your soul, according to the blessing of Yahweh your God which he has given you: the unclean and the clean may eat of it, as of the gazelle, and as of the hart.  
`Only, with all the desire of thy soul thou dost sacrifice, and hast eaten flesh according to the blessing of Jehovah thy God which He hath given to thee, in all thy gates; the unclean and the clean do eat it, as of the roe, and as of the hart.
- 16** Men blodet må I ikke ete; I skal helle det ut på jorden likesom vann.  
Only you shall not eat the blood; you shall pour it out on the earth as water.  
`Only, the blood ye do not eat -- on the earth thou dost pour it as water;
- 17** Hjemme i dine byer må du ikke ete tienden av ditt korn eller av din most eller av din olje, heller ikke det førstefødte av ditt storfe eller av ditt småfe, heller ikke noget av dine lovede offer eller dine frivillige offer eller din hånds gaver.  
You may not eat within your gates the tithe of your grain, or of your new wine, or of your oil, or the firstborn of your herd or of your flock, nor any of your vows which you vow, nor your freewill-offerings, nor the heave-offering of your hand;  
thou art not able to eat within thy gates the tithe of thy corn, and of thy new wine, and thine oil, and the firstlings of thy herd and of thy flock, and any of thy vows which thou vowest, and thy free-will offerings, and heave-offering of thy hand;

- 18** Men for Herrens, din Guds åsyn skal du ete det på det sted Herren din Gud utvelger, du og din sønn og din datter og din tjener og din tjenestepike og levitten som bor hos dig; og du skal glede dig for Herrens, din Guds åsyn over alt det du har vunnet ved ditt arbeid.  
but you shall eat them before Yahweh your God in the place which Yahweh your God shall choose, you, and your son, and your daughter, and your man-servant, and your maid-servant, and the Levite who is within your gates: and you shall rejoice before Yahweh your God in all that you put your hand to.  
but before Jehovah thy God thou dost eat it, in the place which Jehovah thy God doth fix on, thou, and thy son, and thy daughter, and thy man-servant, and thy handmaid, and the Levite who [is] within thy gates, and thou hast rejoiced before Jehovah thy God in every putting forth of thy hand;
- 19** Vokt dig at du ikke glemmer levitten, så lenge du lever i ditt land!  
Take heed to yourself that you don't forsake the Levite as long as you live in your land.  
take heed to thee lest thou forsake the Levite all thy days on thy ground.
- 20** Når Herren din Gud utvider dine landemerker, således som han har tilsagt dig, og du sier: Jeg vilde gjerne ete kjøtt, fordi du har lyst til å ete kjøtt, da kan du ete kjøtt etter ditt hjertes lyst.  
When Yahweh your God shall enlarge your border, as he has promised you, and you shall say, I will eat flesh, because your soul desires to eat flesh; you may eat flesh, after all the desire of your soul.  
`When Jehovah thy God doth enlarge thy border, as He hath spoken to thee, and thou hast said, Let me eat flesh -- for thy soul desireth to eat flesh -- of all the desire of thy soul thou dost eat flesh.
- 21** Hvis du har lang vei til det sted Herren din Gud utvelger for å la sitt navn bo der, da kan du gjøre som jeg har befalt dig, og slakte av ditt storfe og av ditt småfe, som Herren har gitt dig, og du kan ete det hjemme i dine byer etter ditt hjertes lyst.  
If the place which Yahweh your God shall choose, to put his name there, be too far from you, then you shall kill of your herd and of your flock, which Yahweh has given you, as I have commanded you; and you may eat within your gates, after all the desire of your soul.  
`When the place is far from thee which Jehovah thy God doth choose to put His name there, then thou hast sacrificed of thy herd and of thy flock which Jehovah hath given to thee, as I have commanded thee, and hast eaten within thy gates, of all the desire of thy soul;
- 22** Men du skal ete det som en eter et rådyr eller en hjort; både den urene og den rene kan ete det.  
Even as the gazelle and as the hart is eaten, so you shall eat of it: the unclean and the clean may eat of it alike.  
only, as the roe and the hart is eaten, so dost thou eat it; the unclean and the clean doth alike eat it.



- 23 Hold bare fast ved at du ikke eter blodet! For blodet er sjelen, og du skal ikke ete sjelen sammen med kjøttet.**  
**Only be sure that you don't eat the blood: for the blood is the life; and you shall not eat the life with the flesh.**  
**`Only, be sure not to eat the blood, for the blood [is] the life, and thou dost not eat the life with the flesh;**
- 24 Du skal ikke ete det; du skal helle det ut på jorden likesom vann.**  
**You shall not eat it; you shall pour it out on the earth as water.**  
**thou dost not eat it, on the earth thou dost pour it as water;**
- 25 Et det ikke, så skal det gå dig vel og dine barn efter dig, når du gjør det som er rett i Herrens øine.**  
**You shall not eat it; that it may go well with you, and with your children after you, when you shall do that which is right in the eyes of Yahweh.**  
**thou dost not eat it, in order that it may be well with thee, and with thy sons after thee, when thou dost that which [is] right in the eyes of Jehovah.**
- 26 Men de hellige gaver som du vil gi, og dine lovede offer skal du ta og føre med dig til det sted som Herren utvelger.**  
**Only your holy things which you have, and your vows, you shall take, and go to the place which Yahweh shall choose:**  
**`Only, thy holy things which thou hast, and thy vows, thou dost take up, and hast gone in unto the place which Jehovah doth choose,**
- 27 Og du skal ofre dine brennoffer, både kjøttet og blodet, på Herrens, din Guds alter; og av dine slaktoffer\* skal blodet helles ut på Herrens, din Guds alter, men kjøttet kan du ete. / <\* d.e. takkoffer.>**  
**and you shall offer your burnt offerings, the flesh and the blood, on the altar of Yahweh your God; and the blood of your sacrifices shall be poured out on the altar of Yahweh your God; and you shall eat the flesh.**  
**and thou hast made thy burnt-offerings -- the flesh and the blood -- on the altar of Jehovah thy God; and the blood of thy sacrifices is poured out by the altar of Jehovah thy God, and the flesh thou dost eat.**
- 28 Akt vel på å lyde alle disse bud som jeg gir dig, forat det må gå dig vel og dine barn efter dig til evig tid, når du gjør det som godt og rett er i Herrens, din Guds øine.**  
**Observe and hear all these words which I command you, that it may go well with you, and with your children after you forever, when you do that which is good and right in the eyes of Yahweh your God.**  
**Observe, and thou hast obeyed all these words which I am commanding thee, in order that it may be well with thee and with thy sons after thee -- to the age, when thou dost that which [is] good and right in the eyes of Jehovah thy God.**

- 29** Når Herren din Gud har utryddet folkene for dig der hvor du nu kommer for å drive dem bort, og du har drevet dem bort og bor i deres land,  
When Yahweh your God shall cut off the nations from before you, where you go in to dispossess them, and you dispossess them, and dwell in their land;  
`When Jehovah thy God doth cut off the nations -- whither thou art going in to possess them -- from thy presence, and thou hast possessed them, and hast dwelt in their land --
- 30** da vøkt dig at du ikke lar dig dåre og følger i deres spor, etterat de er utryddet for dig, og at du ikke spør etter deres guder og sier: Hvorledes tjente disse folk sine guder? Således vil også jeg gjøre.  
take heed to yourself that you not be ensnared to follow them, after that they are destroyed from before you; and that you not inquire after their gods, saying, How do these nations serve their gods? even so will I do likewise.  
take heed to thee, lest thou be snared after them, after their being destroyed out of thy presence, and lest thou enquire about their gods, saying, How do these nations serve their gods, and I do so -- even I?
- 31** Du skal ikke gjøre som de når du dyrker Herren din Gud; for alt det som er en vederstyggelighet for Herren, og som han hater, det gjør de for sine guder; endog sine sønner og sine døtre brenner de i ilden til ære for sine guder.  
You shall not do so to Yahweh your God: for every abomination to Yahweh, which he hates, have they done to their gods; for even their sons and their daughters do they burn in the fire to their gods.  
`Thou dost not do so to Jehovah thy God; for every abomination of Jehovah which He is hating they have done to their gods, for even their sons and their daughters they burn with fire to their gods.
- 32** Alt det jeg byder eder, skal I akte vel på å gjøre; du skal ikke legge noget til og ikke ta noget fra.  
Whatever thing I command you, that shall you observe to do: you shall not add thereto, nor diminish from it.  
The whole thing which I am commanding you -- it ye observe to do; thou dost not add unto it, nor diminish from it.
- 1** Når det står frem en profet i din midte, eller en som har drømmer, og han varsler dig et tegn eller et under,  
If there arise in the midst of you a prophet, or a dreamer of dreams, and he give you a sign or a wonder,  
`When there ariseth in your midst a prophet, or a dreamer of a dream, and he hath given unto thee a sign or wonder,
- 2** og det virkelig skjer det tegn eller under som han talte til dig om, idet han sa: La oss følge andre guder - sådanne som du ikke kjenner - og la oss dyrke dem,  
and the sign or the wonder come to pass, whereof he spoke to you, saying, Let us go after other gods, which you have not known, and let us serve them;  
and the sign and the wonder hath come which he hath spoken of unto thee, saying, Let us go after other gods (which thou hast not known), and serve them,

- 3** da skal du ikke h re p  denne profets ord eller p  ham som hadde dr mme; for Herren eders Gud vil bare pr ve eder for   kjenne om I elsker Herren eders Gud av alt eders hjerte og av all eders sjel.  
you shall not listen to the words of that prophet, or to that dreamer of dreams: for Yahweh your God proves you, to know whether you love Yahweh your God with all your heart and with all your soul.  
thou dost not hearken unto the words of that prophet, or unto that dreamer of the dream, for Jehovah your God is trying you, to know whether ye are loving Jehovah your God with all your heart, and with all your soul;
- 4** Herren eders Gud skal I f lge, og ham skal I frykte; p  hans bud skal I ta vare, og p  hans r st skal I h re; ham skal I tjene, og ham skal I holde fast ved.  
You shall walk after Yahweh your God, and fear him, and keep his commandments, and obey his voice, and you shall serve him, and cleave to him.  
after Jehovah your God ye walk, and Him ye fear, and His commands ye keep, and to His voice ye hearken, and Him ye serve, and to Him ye cleave.
- 5** Men profeten eller han som hadde dr mme, skal late livet, fordi han tilskyndte til frafall fra Herren eders Gud, som f rte eder ut av Egyptens land og fridde dig ut fra tr lehuset, og fordi han vilde f re dig bort fra den vei som Herren din Gud har befalt dig   vandre; s ledes skal du rydde det onde bort av din midte.  
That prophet, or that dreamer of dreams, shall be put to death, because he has spoken rebellion against Yahweh your God, who brought you out of the land of Egypt, and redeemed you out of the house of bondage, to draw you aside out of the way which Yahweh your God commanded you to walk in. So shall you put away the evil from the midst of you.  
`And that prophet, or that dreamer of the dream, is put to death, for he hath spoken apostacy against Jehovah your God (who is bringing you out of the land of Egypt, and hath ransomed you out of a house of servants), to drive you out of the way in which Jehovah thy God hath commanded thee to walk, and thou hast put away the evil thing from thy midst.
- 6** Om din bror, din mors s nn, eller din s nn eller din datter eller din hustru i din favn eller din venn, som du har s  kj r som din egen sjel - om nogen av disse lokker dig i l nndom og sier: La oss g  bort og dyrke andre guder - s danne som du og dine fedre ikke har  
If your brother, the son of your mother, or your son, or your daughter, or the wife of your bosom, or your friend, who is as your own soul, entice you secretly, saying, Let us go and serve other gods, which you have not known, you, nor your fathers;  
`When thy brother -- son of thy mother, or thy son, or thy daughter, or the wife of thy bosom, or thy friend who [is] as thine own soul -- doth move thee, in secret, saying, Let us go and serve other gods -- (which thou hast not known, thou and thy fathers,
- 7** av de folks guder som bor rundt omkring eder, enten n r ved dig eller langt fra dig, fra jordens ene ende til den andre -  
of the gods of the peoples who are round about you, near to you, or far off from you, from the one end of the earth even to the other end of the earth;  
of the gods of the peoples who [are] round about you, who are near unto thee, or who are far off from thee, from the end of the earth even unto the end of the earth) --

- 8** da skal du ikke samtykke og ikke høre på ham; du skal ikke spare ham og ikke ynkes over ham og ikke skjule ham,  
you shall not consent to him, nor listen to him; neither shall your eye pity him, neither shall you spare, neither shall you conceal him:  
thou dost not consent to him, nor hearken unto him, nor doth thine eye have pity on him, nor dost thou spare, nor dost thou cover him over.
- 9** men du skal slå ham ihjel; du skal selv være den første som løfter hånden mot ham for å avlive ham, og siden skal hele folket gjøre det samme.  
but you shall surely kill him; your hand shall be first on him to put him to death, and afterwards the hand of all the people.  
`But thou dost surely kill him; thy hand is on him, in the first place, to put him to death, and the hand of all the people last;
- 10** Du skal stene ham, så han dør, fordi han søkte å føre dig bort fra Herren din Gud, som førte dig ut av Egyptens land, av trælehuset,  
You shall stone him to death with stones, because he has sought to draw you away from Yahweh your God, who brought you out of the land of Egypt, out of the house of bondage. and thou hast stoned him with stones, and he hath died, for he hath sought to drive thee away from Jehovah thy God, who is bringing thee out of the land of Egypt, out of a house of servants;
- 11** og hele Israel skal høre det og frykte, så det ikke mere blir gjort så ond en gjerning mellom eder.  
All Israel shall hear, and fear, and shall not do any more such wickedness as this is in the midst of you.  
and all Israel do hear and fear, and add not to do like this evil thing in thy midst.
- 12** Hører du si om nogen av de byer som Herren din Gud gir dig til å bo i:  
If you shall hear tell concerning one of your cities, which Yahweh your God gives you to dwell there, saying,  
`When thou hearest, in one of thy cities which Jehovah thy God is giving to thee to dwell there, [one] saying,
- 13** Det er stått frem ugudelige menn av din midte, og de har forført innbyggerne i sin by og sagt: La oss gå bort og dyrke andre guder - sådanne som I ikke kjenner -  
Certain base fellows are gone out from the midst of you, and have drawn away the inhabitants of their city, saying, Let us go and serve other gods, which you have not known;  
Men, sons of worthlessness, have gone out of thy midst, and they force away the inhabitants of their city, saying, Let us go and serve other gods, which ye have not known  
--
- 14** da skal du granske og ransake og spørre nøie efter, og er det da sannhet, er det sikkert og visst at denne vederstyggelighet er gjort i din midte,  
then shall you inquire, and make search, and ask diligently; and, behold, if it be truth, and the thing certain, that such abomination is done in the midst of you, and thou hast enquired, and searched, and asked diligently, and lo, truth; the thing is established; this abomination hath been done in thy midst:

- 15** da skal du slå innbyggerne i denne by ihjel med sverdets egg; du skal bannlyse den og alt det som i den er; også feet der skal du slå med sverdets egg.  
you shall surely strike the inhabitants of that city with the edge of the sword, destroying it utterly, and all that is therein and the cattle of it, with the edge of the sword.  
`Thou dost surely smite the inhabitants of that city by the mouth of the sword; devoting it, and all that [is] in it, even its cattle, by the mouth of the sword;
- 16** Alt byttet du tar der, skal du samle midt på torvet, og du skal brenne op både byen og alt byttet du har tatt, med ild som et heloffer for Herren din Gud, og den skal være en grushaug for alle tider, den skal ikke bygges op mere.  
You shall gather all the spoil of it into the midst of the street of it, and shall burn with fire the city, and all the spoil of it every whit, to Yahweh your God: and it shall be a heap forever; it shall not be built again.  
and all its spoil thou dost gather unto the midst of its broad place, and hast burned with fire the city and all its spoil completely, before Jehovah thy God, and it hath been a heap age-during, it is not built any more;
- 17** Ikke det minste av det bannlyste skal bli hengende ved din hånd, forat Herren må la sin brennende vrede fare og være dig nådig og miskunne sig over dig og gjøre dig tallrik, som han har svoret dine fedre,  
There shall cleave nothing of the devoted thing to your hand; that Yahweh may turn from the fierceness of his anger, and show you mercy, and have compassion on you, and multiply you, as he has sworn to your fathers;  
and there doth not cleave to thy hand any of the devoted thing, so that Jehovah doth turn back from the fierceness of His anger, and hath given to thee mercies, and loved thee, and multiplied thee, as He hath sworn to thy fathers,
- 18** når du hører på Herrens, din Guds røst, så du tar vare på alle hans bud, som jeg gir dig idag, og gjør det som er rett i Herrens, din Guds øine.  
when you shall listen to the voice of Yahweh your God, to keep all his commandments which I command you this day, to do that which is right in the eyes of Yahweh your God.  
when thou dost hearken to the voice of Jehovah thy God, to keep all his commands which I am commanding thee to-day, to do that which [is] right in the eyes of Jehovah thy God.
- 1** I er Herrens, eders Guds barn; I skal ikke skjære eder i eders kjøtt og ikke rake eder skallet over pannen av sorg over en avdød;  
You are the children of Yahweh your God: you shall not cut yourselves, nor make any baldness between your eyes for the dead.  
`Sons ye [are] to Jehovah your God; ye do not cut yourselves, nor make baldness between your eyes for the dead;
- 2** for et hellig folk er du for Herren din Gud, og dig har Herren utvalgt av alle de folk som er på jorden, til å være ham et eiendomsfolk.  
For you are a holy people to Yahweh your God, and Yahweh has chosen you to be a people for his own possession, above all peoples who are on the face of the earth.  
for a holy people [art] thou to Jehovah thy God, and on thee hath Jehovah fixed to be to Him for a people, a peculiar treasure, out of all the peoples who [are] on the face of the ground.

- 3 Du skal ikke ete noget som er en vederstyggelighet.  
You shall not eat any abominable thing.  
`Thou dost not eat any abominable thing;**
- 4 Dette er de firføtte dyr som I kan ete: oxen, fåret og gjeten,  
These are the animals which you may eat: the ox, the sheep, and the goat,  
`this [is] the beast which ye do eat: ox, lamb of the sheep, or kid of the goats,**
- 5 hjorten og rådyret og dådyret og stenbukken og fjellgjeten og villoksen og villgjeten.  
the hart, and the gazelle, and the roebuck, and the wild goat, and the gazelle, and the antelope, and the chamois.  
hart, and roe, and fallow deer, and wild goat, and pygarg, and wild ox, and chamois;**
- 6 Alle de firføtte dyr som har klover og har dem tvekløvd helt igjennem, og som tygger drøv, dem kan I ete.  
Every animal that parts the hoof, and has the hoof cloven in two, [and] chews the cud, among the animals, that may you eat.  
and every beast dividing the hoof, and cleaving the cleft into two hoofs, bringing up the cud, among the beasts -- it ye do eat.**
- 7 Det er bare disse I ikke skal ete blandt dem som tygger drøv, og blandt dem som har klover som er kløvd helt igjennem: kamelen og haren og fjellgrevlingen, for de tygger vel drøv, men har ikke klover, de skal være urene for eder,  
Nevertheless these you shall not eat of them that chew the cud, or of those who have the hoof cloven: the camel, and the hare, and the rabbit; because they chew the cud but don't part the hoof, they are unclean to you.  
`Only, this ye do not eat, of those bringing up the cud, and of those dividing the cloven hoof: the camel, and the hare, and the rabbit, for they are bringing up the cud but the hoof have not divided; unclean they [are] to you;**
- 8 og svinet, for det har vel klover, men tygger ikke drøv, det skal være urent for eder. Av disse dyrs kjøtt skal I ikke ete, og ved deres døde kropper skal I ikke røre.  
The pig, because he doesn't part the hoof but doesn't chew the cud, he is unclean to you: of their flesh you shall not eat, and their carcasses you shall not touch.  
and the sow, for it is dividing the hoof, and not [bringing] up the cud, unclean it [is] to you; of their flesh ye do not eat, and against their carcass ye do not come.**
- 9 Dette kan I ete av alt det som er i vannet: Alt det som har finner og skjell, kan I ete;  
These you may eat of all that are in the waters: whatever has fins and scales may you eat;  
`This ye do eat of all that [are] in the waters; all that hath fins and scales ye do eat;**
- 10 men alt det som ikke har finner og skjell, skal I ikke ete, det skal være urent for eder.  
and whatever doesn't have fins and scales you shall not eat; it is unclean to you.  
and anything which hath not fins and scales ye do not eat; unclean it [is] to you.**
- 11 Alle rene fugler kan I ete;  
Of all clean birds you may eat.  
`Any clean bird ye do eat;**

- 12** men disse fugler skal I ikke ete: landørnen og havørnen og fiskeørnen  
But these are they of which you shall not eat: the eagle, and the gier-eagle, and the  
and these [are] they of which ye do not eat: the eagle, and the ossifrage, and the ospray,
- 13** og kråken og falken, og glenten efter sine arter,  
and the red kite, and the falcon, and the kite after its kind,  
and the glede, and the kite, and the vulture after its kind,
- 14** og alle ravnene efter sine arter,  
and every raven after its kind,  
and every raven after its kind;
- 15** og strutsen og gjøken og måken, og høken efter sine arter,  
and the ostrich, and the night-hawk, and the sea-mew, and the hawk after its kind,  
and the owl, and the night-hawk, and the cuckoo, and the hawk after its kind;
- 16** kattuglen og hubroen og natravnen  
the little owl, and the great owl, and the horned owl,  
the [little] owl, and the [great] owl, and the swan,
- 17** og pelikanen og gribben og dykkeren  
and the pelican, and the vulture, and the cormorant,  
and the pelican, and the gier-eagle, and the cormorant,
- 18** og storken, og heiren efter sine arter, og hærfuglen og flaggermusen.  
and the stork, and the heron after its kind, and the hoopoe, and the bat.  
and the stork, and the heron after its kind, and the lapwing, and the bat;
- 19** Alt kryp som har vinger, skal være urent for eder, det skal I ikke ete.  
All winged creeping things are unclean to you: they shall not be eaten.  
and every teeming thing which is flying, unclean it [is] to you; they are not eaten;
- 20** Men alt flyvende som er rent, kan I ete.  
Of all clean birds you may eat.  
any clean fowl ye do eat.
- 21** I skal ikke ete noget selvdødt dyr; du kan gi det til den fremmede som bor hos dig, forat  
han kan ete det, eller du kan selge det til en utlending; for et hellig folk er du for Herren  
din Gud. Du skal ikke koke et kje i dets mors melk.  
You shall not eat of anything that dies of itself: you may give it to the sojourner who is  
within your gates, that he may eat it; or you may sell it to a foreigner: for you are a holy  
people to Yahweh your God. You shall not boil a kid in its mother`s milk.  
`Ye do not eat of any carcase; to the sojourner who [is] within thy gates thou dost give it,  
and he hath eaten it; or sell [it] to a stranger; for a holy people thou [art] to Jehovah thy  
God; thou dost not boil a kid in its mother`s milk.

- 22 Du skal gi tiende av all din avgrøde, av sæden som vokser på marken år for år.  
You shall surely tithe all the increase of your seed, that which comes forth from the field year by year.  
`Thou dost certainly tithe all the increase of thy seed which the field is bringing forth year by year;**
- 23 Og for Herrens, din Guds åsyn, på det sted han utvelger til å la sitt navn bo der, skal du ete tienden av ditt korn og din most og din olje og det førstefødte av ditt storfe og av ditt småfe, forat du kan lære å frykte Herren din Gud alle dager.  
You shall eat before Yahweh your God, in the place which he shall choose, to cause his name to dwell there, the tithe of your grain, of your new wine, and of your oil, and the firstborn of your herd and of your flock; that you may learn to fear Yahweh your God always.  
  
and thou hast eaten before Jehovah thy God, in the place where He doth choose to cause His name to tabernacle, the tithe of thy corn, of thy new wine, and of thine oil, and the firstlings of thy herd, and of thy flock, so that thou dost learn to fear Jehovah thy God all the days.**
- 24 Men hvis veien er dig for lang, så du ikke makter å føre det dit, fordi det sted Herren din Gud utvelger til å la sitt navn bo der, er for langt borte fra dig, og har Herren din Gud velsignet dig rikelig,  
If the way be too long for you, so that you are not able to carry it, because the place is too far from you, which Yahweh your God shall choose, to set his name there, when Yahweh your God shall bless you;  
`And when the way is too much for thee, that thou art not able to carry it -- when the place is too far off from thee which Jehovah thy God doth choose to put His name there, when Jehovah thy God doth bless thee; --**
- 25 så kan du selge det for penger, og pengene skal du knytte inn i et plagg og ta dem med dig til det sted som Herren din Gud utvelger.  
then shall you turn it into money, and bind up the money in your hand, and shall go to the place which Yahweh your God shall choose:  
then thou hast given [it] in money, and hast bound up the money in thy hand, and gone unto the place on which Jehovah thy God doth fix;**
- 26 For disse penger skal du så kjøpe alt hvad du har lyst til, storfe og småfe og vin og sterk drikk - alt det ditt hjerte attrår - og du skal ete det der for Herrens, din Guds åsyn og være glad, du og ditt hus.  
and you shall bestow the money for whatever your soul desires, for oxen, or for sheep, or for wine, or for strong drink, or for whatever your soul asks of you; and you shall eat there before Yahweh your God, and you shall rejoice, you and your household.  
and thou hast given the money for any thing which thy soul desireth, for oxen, and for sheep, and for wine, and for strong drink, and for any thing which thy soul asketh, and thou hast eaten there before Jehovah thy God, and thou hast rejoiced, thou and thy house.**



- 27** Og levitten som bor hos dig, må du ikke glemme; for han har ingen del eller arv med dig.  
The Levite who is within your gates, you shall not forsake him; for he has no portion nor inheritance with you.  
As to the Levite who [is] within thy gates, thou dost not forsake him, for he hath no portion and inheritance with thee.
- 28** Hvert tredje år skal du legge til side hele tienden av din avling i det år og opsamle den i dine byer,  
At the end of every three years you shall bring forth all the tithe of your increase in the same year, and shall lay it up within your gates:  
`At the end of three years thou dost bring out all the tithe of thine increase in that year, and hast placed [it] within thy gates;
- 29** og så skal levitten komme - for han har ingen del eller arv med dig - og den fremmede og den farløse og enken som bor hos dig, og de skal ete og bli mette, forat Herren din Gud må velsigne dig i alt det arbeid du tar dig fore.  
and the Levite, because he has no portion nor inheritance with you, and the sojourner, and the fatherless, and the widow, who are within your gates, shall come, and shall eat and be satisfied; that Yahweh your God may bless you in all the work of your hand which and come in hath the Levite (for he hath no part and inheritance with thee), and the sojourner, and the fatherless, and the widow, who [are] within thy gates, and they have eaten, and been satisfied, so that Jehovah thy God doth bless thee in all the work of thy hand which thou dost.
- 1** Hvert syvende år skal du la være et eftergivelses-år.  
At the end of every seven years you shall make a release.  
`At the end of seven years thou dost make a release,
- 2** Og således skal det være med eftergivelsen: Hver den som har til gode noget han har lånt sin næste, skal ettergi ham det; han skal ikke kreve sin næste og sin bror, fordi der er lyst eftergivelse til Herrens ære.  
This is the manner of the release: every creditor shall release that which he has lent to his neighbor; he shall not exact it of his neighbor and his brother; because Yahweh`s release has been proclaimed.  
and this [is] the matter of the release: Every owner of a loan [is] to release his hand which he doth lift up against his neighbour, he doth not exact of his neighbour and of his brother, but hath proclaimed a release to Jehovah;
- 3** Utlendingen kan du kreve, men det du har til gode hos din bror, skal du ettergi.  
Of a foreigner you may exact it: but whatever of your is with your brother your hand shall release.  
of the stranger thou mayest exact, and that which is thine with thy brother doth thy hand release;

- 4** Rettelig skulde det nu ikke finnes nogen fattig hos dig; for Herren din Gud skal velsigne dig i det land som Herren din Gud gir dig til arv og eie,  
However there shall be no poor with you; (for Yahweh will surely bless you in the land which Yahweh your God gives you for an inheritance to possess it;) only when there is no needy one with thee, for Jehovah doth greatly bless thee in the land which Jehovah thy God is giving to thee -- an inheritance to possess it.
- 5** bare du er lydig mot Herrens, din Guds røst, så du akter vel på å holde alle disse bud som jeg gir dig idag;  
if only you diligently listen to the voice of Yahweh your God, to observe to do all this commandment which I command you this day.  
`Only, if thou dost diligently hearken to the voice of Jehovah thy God, to observe to do all this command which I am commanding thee to-day,
- 6** for Herren din Gud vil da visselig velsigne dig, således som han har tilsagt dig, og du skal låne til mange folk, men selv skal du ikke trenge til å låne av nogen, og du skal herske over mange folk, men de skal ikke herske over dig.  
For Yahweh your God will bless you, as he promised you: and you shall lend to many nations, but you shall not borrow; and you shall rule over many nations, but they shall not rule over you.  
for Jehovah thy God hath blessed thee as He hath spoken to thee; and thou hast lent [to] many nations, and thou hast not borrowed; and thou hast ruled over many nations, and over thee they do not rule.
- 7** Når det er en fattig hos dig, blandt dine brødre i nogen av byene i det land som Herren din Gud gir dig, da skal du ikke være hårdhjertet og lukke din hånd for din fattige bror;  
If there be with you a poor man, one of your brothers, within any of your gates in your land which Yahweh your God gives you, you shall not harden your heart, nor shut your hand from your poor brother;  
`When there is with thee any needy one of one of thy brethren, in one of thy cities, in thy land which Jehovah thy God is giving to thee, thou dost not harden thy heart, nor shut thy hand from thy needy brother;
- 8** men du skal lukke op din hånd for ham og låne ham det han mangler og trenger til.  
but you shall surely open your hand to him, and shall surely lend him sufficient for his need [in that] which he wants.  
for thou dost certainly open thy hand to him, and dost certainly lend him sufficient for his lack which he lacketh.
- 9** Vokt dig at det ikke kommer en ond tanke op i ditt hjerte, så du sier: Nu er det snart det syvende år, eftergivelses-året, og du ser med onde øine på din fattige bror og ikke gir ham noget! For da kommer han til klage over dig til Herren, og du fører synd over dig.  
Beware that there not be a base thought in your heart, saying, The seventh year, the year of release, is at hand; and your eye be evil against your poor brother, and you give him nothing; and he cry to Yahweh against you, and it be sin to you.  
`Take heed to thee lest there be a word in thy heart -- worthless, saying, Near [is] the seventh year, the year of release; and thine eye is evil against thy needy brother, and thou dost not give to him, and he hath called concerning thee unto Jehovah, and it hath been in thee sin;

- 10 Du skal gjerne gi ham, og det skal ikke gjøre ditt hjerte ondt når du gir ham; for da skal Herren din Gud velsigne dig i alt ditt arbeid og i alt det du tar dig fore.  
You shall surely give him, and your heart shall not be grieved when you give to him; because that for this thing Yahweh your God will bless you in all your work, and in all that you put your hand to.  
thou dost certainly give to him, and thy heart is not sad in thy giving to him, for because of this thing doth Jehovah thy God bless thee in all thy works, and in every putting forth of thy hand;**
- 11 For fattige kommer det alltid til å være i landet; derfor byder jeg dig og sier: Du skal lukke op din hånd for din bror, for de trengende og fattige som du har i ditt land.  
For the poor will never cease out of the land: therefore I command you, saying, You shall surely open your hand to your brother, to your needy, and to your poor, in your land. because the needy one doth not cease out of the land, therefore I am commanding thee, saying, Thou dost certainly open thy hand to thy brother, to thy poor, and to thy needy one, in thy land.**
- 12 Når nogen av ditt folk, en hebraisk mann eller kvinne, blir solgt\* til dig, da skal han tjene dig i seks år; men i det syvende år skal du gi ham fri, så han kan gå hvor han vil. / <\* selger sig selv eller selges av andre.>  
If your brother, a Hebrew man, or a Hebrew woman, be sold to you, and serve you six years; then in the seventh year you shall let him go free from you.  
`When thy brother is sold to thee, a Hebrew or a Hebrewess, and he hath served thee six years -- then in the seventh year thou dost send him away free from thee.**
- 13 Og når du gir ham fri, skal du ikke la ham gå tomhendt fra dig.  
When you let him go free from you, you shall not let him go empty:  
And when thou dost send him away free from thee, thou dost not send him away empty;**
- 14 Du skal sørge vel for ham med gaver av ditt småfe og fra din treskeplass og fra din vinperse; av det som Herren din Gud har velsignet dig med, skal du gi ham.  
you shall furnish him liberally out of your flock, and out of your threshing floor, and out of your winepress; as Yahweh your God has blessed you, you shall give to him.  
thou dost certainly encircle him out of thy flock, and out of thy threshing-floor, and out of thy wine-vat; [of] that which Jehovah thy God hath blessed thee thou dost give to him,**
- 15 Du skal komme i hu at du selv har vært træl i Egyptens land, og at Herren din Gud fridde dig ut; derfor byder jeg dig dette idag.  
You shall remember that you were a bondservant in the land of Egypt, and Yahweh your God redeemed you: therefore I command you this thing today.  
and thou hast remembered that a servant thou hast been in the land of Egypt, and Jehovah thy God doth ransom thee; therefore I am commanding thee this thing to-day.**
- 16 Men sier han til dig: Jeg vil ikke gå bort fra dig, fordi han har det godt hos dig og holder av dig og dine,  
It shall be, if he tell you, I will not go out from you; because he loves you and your house, because he is well with you;  
`And it hath been, when he saith unto thee, I go not out from thee -- because he hath loved thee, and thy house, because [it is] good for him with thee --**

- 17** da skal du ta en syl og stikke den gjennom hans øre inn i døren, så skal han være din tjener for all tid; det samme skal du gjøre med din tjenestepike.  
then you shall take an awl, and thrust it through his ear to the door, and he shall be your servant forever. Also to your maid-servant you shall do likewise.  
then thou hast taken the awl, and hast put [it] through his ear, and through the door, and he hath been to thee a servant age-during; and also to thy handmaid thou dost do so.
- 18** La det ikke falle dig tungt at du gir ham fri og sender ham fra dig! For i seks år har han optjent for dig dobbelt så meget som du måtte ha gitt en dagarbeider i lønn, og Herren din Gud skal velsigne dig i alt det du gjør.  
It shall not seem hard to you, when you let him go free from you; for to the double of the hire of a hireling has he served you six years: and Yahweh your God will bless you in all that you do.  
`It is not hard in thine eyes, in thy sending him away free from thee; for the double of the hire of an hireling he hath served thee six years, and Jehovah thy God hath blessed thee in all that thou dost.
- 19** Alt førstefødt av hankjønn som fødes blandt ditt storfe og ditt småfe, skal du hellige Herren din Gud; du skal ikke bruke det førstefødte av ditt storfe til arbeid, og du skal ikke klippe det førstefødte av ditt småfe.  
All the firstborn males that are born of your herd and of your flock you shall sanctify to Yahweh your God: you shall do no work with the firstborn of your herd, nor shear the firstborn of your flock.  
`Every firstling that is born in thy herd and in thy flock -- the male thou dost sanctify to Jehovah thy God; thou dost not work with the firstling of thine ox, nor shear the firstling of thy flock;
- 20** For Herrens, din Guds åsyn skal du og ditt hus ete det hvert år på det sted Herren utvelger. You shall eat it before Yahweh your God year by year in the place which Yahweh shall choose, you and your household.  
before Jehovah thy God thou dost eat it year by year, in the place which Jehovah doth choose, thou and thy house.
- 21** Men er det noget lyte på det, er det halt eller blindt eller har noget annet ondt lyte, da skal du ikke ofre det til Herren din Gud.  
If it have any blemish, [as if it be] lame or blind, any ill blemish whatever, you shall not sacrifice it to Yahweh your God.  
`And when there is in it a blemish, lame, or blind, any evil blemish, thou dost not sacrifice it to Jehovah thy God;
- 22** Hjemme i dine byer kan du ete det; både den urene og den rene kan ete det, som om det var et rådyr eller en hjort.  
You shall eat it within your gates: the unclean and the clean [shall eat it] alike, as the gazelle, and as the hart.  
within thy gates thou dost eat it, the unclean and the clean alike, as the roe, and as the hart.

- 23 Men dets blod skal du ikke ete; du skal helle det ut på jorden likesom vann.  
Only you shall not eat its blood; you shall pour it out on the ground as water.  
Only, its blood thou dost not eat; on the earth thou dost pour it as water.**
- 1 Akt vel på måneden abib, så du holder påske for Herren din Gud! For i måneden abib førte Herren din Gud dig ut av Egypten ved nattetid.  
Observe the month of Abib, and keep the Passover to Yahweh your God; for in the month of Abib Yahweh your God brought you forth out of Egypt by night.  
`Observe the month of Abib -- and thou hast made a passover to Jehovah thy God, for in the month of Abib hath Jehovah thy God brought thee out of Egypt by night;**
- 2 Og du skal slakte påskeoffer for Herren din Gud, småfe og storfe, på det sted Herren utvelger for å la sitt navn bo der.  
You shall sacrifice the Passover to Yahweh your God, of the flock and the herd, in the place which Yahweh shall choose, to cause his name to dwell there.  
and thou hast sacrificed a passover to Jehovah thy God, of the flock, and of the herd, in the place which Jehovah doth choose to cause His name to tabernacle there.**
- 3 Du skal ikke ete syret brød til det; i syv dager skal du ete usyret brød til det, trengsels brød - for i hast drog du ut av Egyptens land - forat du alle ditt livs dager skal komme i hu den dag du gikk ut av Egyptens land.  
You shall eat no leavened bread with it; seven days shall you eat unleavened bread therewith, even the bread of affliction; for you came forth out of the land of Egypt in haste: that you may remember the day when you came forth out of the land of Egypt all the days of your life.  
`Thou dost not eat with it any fermented thing, seven days thou dost eat with it unleavened things, bread of affliction; for in haste thou hast come out of the land of Egypt; so that thou dost remember the day of thy coming out of the land of Egypt all days of thy life;**
- 4 I syv dager skal det ikke finnes surdeig hos dig i hele ditt land, og av det kjøtt du slakter om aftenen den første dag, skal intet ligge natten over til om morgenen.  
There shall be no yeast seen with you in all your borders seven days; neither shall any of the flesh, which you sacrifice the first day at even, remain all night until the morning.  
and there is not seen with thee leaven in all thy border seven days, and there doth not remain of the flesh which thou dost sacrifice at evening on the first day till morning.**
- 5 Du må ikke slakte påskeofferet i nogen av de byer som Herren din Gud gir dig;  
You may not sacrifice the Passover within any of your gates, which Yahweh your God gives you;  
`Thou art not able to sacrifice the passover within any of thy gates which Jehovah thy God is giving to thee,**

- 6** men på det sted Herren din Gud utvelger for å la sitt navn bo der, skal du slakte påskeofferet om aftenen, ved solens nedgang, på samme tid som da du drog ut av Egypten.  
but at the place which Yahweh your God shall choose, to cause his name to dwell in, there you shall sacrifice the Passover at even, at the going down of the sun, at the season that you came forth out of Egypt.  
except at the place which Jehovah thy God doth choose to cause His name to tabernacle -- there thou dost sacrifice the passover in the evening, at the going in of the sun, the season of thy coming out of Egypt;
- 7** Og du skal steke og ete det på det sted Herren din Gud utvelger; og om morgenen kan du vende tilbake og gå til dine telt.  
You shall roast and eat it in the place which Yahweh your God shall choose: and you shall turn in the morning, and go to your tents.  
and thou hast cooked and eaten in the place on which Jehovah thy God doth fix, and hast turned in the morning, and gone to thy tents;
- 8** Seks dager skal du ete usyret brød; men på den syvende dag skal det være festsammenkomst for Herren din Gud; da skal du intet arbeid gjøre.  
Six days you shall eat unleavened bread; and on the seventh day shall be a solemn assembly to Yahweh your God; you shall do no work [therein].  
six days thou dost eat unleavened things, and on the seventh day [is] a restraint to Jehovah thy God; thou dost do no work.
- 9** Så skal du telle syv uker: Fra den tid du begynner å skjære kornet med sigden, skal du telle syv uker frem.  
Seven weeks shall you number to you: from the time you begin to put the sickle to the standing grain shall you begin to number seven weeks.  
Seven weeks thou dost number to thee; from the beginning of the sickle among the standing corn thou dost begin to number seven weeks,
- 10** Og så skal du holde ukenes høitid for Herren din Gud og bære frem så meget som du frivillig vil gi, alt etter som Herren din Gud velsigner dig.  
You shall keep the feast of weeks to Yahweh your God with a tribute of a freewill-offering of your hand, which you shall give, according as Yahweh your God blesses you:  
and thou hast made the feast of weeks to Jehovah thy God, a tribute of a free-will offering of thy hand, which thou dost give, as Jehovah thy God doth bless thee.
- 11** Og du skal være glad for Herrens, din Guds åsyn på det sted Herren din Gud utvelger for å la sitt navn bo der, både du og din sønn og din datter og din tjener og din tjenestepike og levitten som bor hos dig, og den fremmede og den farløse og enken som du har hos dig.  
and you shall rejoice before Yahweh your God, you, and your son, and your daughter, and your man-servant, and your maid-servant, and the Levite who is within your gates, and the sojourner, and the fatherless, and the widow, who are in the midst of you, in the place which Yahweh your God shall choose, to cause his name to dwell there.  
And thou hast rejoiced before Jehovah thy God, thou, and thy son, and thy daughter, and thy man-servant, and thy handmaid, and the Levite who [is] within thy gates, and the sojourner, and the fatherless, and the widow, who [are] in thy midst, in the place which Jehovah thy God doth choose to cause His name to tabernacle there,

- 12** Og du skal komme i hu at du var træl i Egypten, og du skal ta vare på disse forskrifter og holde dem.  
You shall remember that you were a bondservant in Egypt: and you shall observe and do these statutes.  
and thou hast remembered that a servant thou hast been in Egypt, and hast observed and done these statutes.
- 13** Løvsalenes høitid skal du holde i syv dager, når du har samlet inn fra din låve og fra din vinperse.  
You shall keep the feast of tents seven days, after that you have gathered in from your threshing floor and from your winepress:  
`The feast of booths thou dost make for thee seven days, in thine in-gathering of thy threshing-floor, and of thy wine-vat;
- 14** Og du skal være glad på din høitid, du og din sønn og din datter og din tjener og din tjenestepike og levitten og den fremmede og den farløse og enken som bor i dine byer.  
and you shall rejoice in your feast, you, and your son, and your daughter, and your man-servant, and your maid-servant, and the Levite, and the sojourner, and the fatherless, and the widow, who are within your gates.  
and thou hast rejoiced in thy feast, thou, and thy son, and thy daughter, and thy man-servant, and thy handmaid, and the Levite, and the sojourner, and the fatherless, and the widow, who [are] within thy gates.
- 15** Syv dager skal du holde høitid for Herren din Gud på det sted Herren utvelger; for Herren din Gud skal velsigne dig i all din avling og i alt det du tar dig fore, så du skal være full av glede.  
Seven days shall you keep a feast to Yahweh your God in the place which Yahweh shall choose; because Yahweh your God will bless you in all your increase, and in all the work of your hands, and you shall be altogether joyful.  
Seven days thou dost feast before Jehovah thy God, in the place which Jehovah doth choose, for Jehovah thy God doth bless thee in all thine increase, and in every work of thy hands, and thou hast been only rejoicing.
- 16** Tre ganger om året skal alle menn blandt eder vise sig for Herrens, din Guds åsyn på det sted han utvelger: på de usyrede brøds høitid og på ukenes høitid og på løvsalenes høitid; og ingen skal vise sig for Herrens åsyn tomhendt,  
Three times in a year shall all your males appear before Yahweh your God in the place which he shall choose: in the feast of unleavened bread, and in the feast of weeks, and in the feast of tents; and they shall not appear before Yahweh empty:  
`Three times in a year doth every one of thy males appear before Jehovah thy God in the place which He doth choose -- in the feast of unleavened things, and in the feast of weeks, and in the feast of booths; and they do not appear before Jehovah empty;
- 17** men enhver med den gave han har råd til, efter den velsignelse som Herren din Gud har gitt dig.  
every man shall give as he is able, according to the blessing of Yahweh your God which he has given you.  
each according to the gift of his hand, according to the blessing of Jehovah thy God, which He hath given to thee.

- 18 Dommere og tilsynsmenn skal du innsette for dig i alle de byer som Herren din Gud gir dig, for hver av dine stammer, og de skal dømme folket etter lov og rett.**  
**Judges and officers shall you make you in all your gates, which Yahweh your God gives you, according to your tribes; and they shall judge the people with righteous judgment.**  
**`Judges and authorities thou dost make to thee within all thy gates which Jehovah thy God is giving to thee, for thy tribes; and they have judged the people -- a righteous judgment.**
- 19 Du skal ikke bøie retten, du skal ikke gjøre forskjell på folk og ikke ta imot gaver; for gaven blinder vismenns øine og forvender de rettferdiges sak.**  
**You shall not wrest justice: you shall not respect persons; neither shall you take a bribe; for a bribe does blind the eyes of the wise, and pervert the words of the righteous.**  
**Thou dost not turn aside judgment; thou dost not discern faces, nor take a bribe, for the bribe blindeth the eyes of the wise, and perverteth the words of the righteous.**
- 20 Rettferdighet, rettferdighet skal du strebe etter, forat du må leve og eie det land Herren din Gud gir dig.**  
**That which is altogether just shall you follow, that you may live, and inherit the land which Yahweh your God gives you.**  
**Righteousness -- righteousness thou dost pursue, so that thou livest, and hast possessed the land which Jehovah thy God is giving to thee.**
- 21 Du skal ikke sette et Astarte-billede av noget slags tre ved siden av Herrens, din Guds alter, det som du skal bygge dig,**  
**You shall not plant you an Asherah of any kind of tree beside the altar of Yahweh your God, which you shall make you.**  
**`Thou dost not plant for thee a shrine of any trees near the altar of Jehovah thy God, which thou makest for thyself,**
- 22 og du skal ikke reise nogen billedstøtte, for det hater Herren din Gud.**  
**Neither shall you set you up a pillar; which Yahweh your God hates.**  
**and thou dost not raise up to thee any standing image which Jehovah thy God is hating.**
- 1 Du skal ikke ofre Herren din Gud et stykke storfe eller småfe som har noget lyte eller nogen skade; for det er en vederstyggelighet for Herren din Gud.**  
**You shall not sacrifice to Yahweh your God an ox, or a sheep, in which is a blemish, [or] anything evil; for that is an abomination to Yahweh your God.**  
**`Thou dost not sacrifice to Jehovah thy God ox or sheep in which there is a blemish -- any evil thing; for it [is] the abomination of Jehovah thy God.**
- 2 Dersom der i din midte, i en av de byer som Herren din Gud gir dig, finnes en mann eller kvinne som gjør det som ondt er i Herrens, din Guds øine, så han bryter hans pakt,**  
**If there be found in the midst of you, within any of your gates which Yahweh your God gives you, man or woman, who does that which is evil in the sight of Yahweh your God, in transgressing his covenant,**  
**`When there is found in thy midst, in one of thy cities which Jehovah thy God is giving to thee, a man or a woman who doth the evil thing in the eyes of Jehovah thy God by transgressing His covenant,**



- 3** og han mot mitt bud går bort og dyrker andre guder og tilbeder dem eller solen eller månen eller hele himmelens hær,  
and has gone and served other gods, and worshipped them, or the sun, or the moon, or any of the host of the sky, which I have not commanded;  
and he doth go and serve other gods, and doth bow himself to them, and to the sun, or to the moon, or to any of the host of the heavens, which I have not commanded --
- 4** og dette blir meldt dig, og du får høre om det, da skal du nøie granske saken; og er det da sannhet, er det sikkert og visst at denne vederstyggelighet er gjort i Israel,  
and it be told you, and you have heard of it, then shall you inquire diligently; and, behold, if it be true, and the thing certain, that such abomination is done in Israel,  
and it hath been declared to thee, and thou hast heard, and hast searched diligently, and lo, truth; the thing is established; this abomination hath been done in Israel --
- 5** da skal du føre den mann eller den kvinne som har gjort denne onde gjerning, ut til byens port, og enten det er mann eller kvinne, skal du stene dem, så de dør.  
then shall you bring forth that man or that woman, who has done this evil thing, to your gates, even the man or the woman; and you shall stone them to death with stones.  
`Then thou hast brought out that man, or that woman, who hath done this evil thing, unto thy gates -- the man or the woman -- and thou hast stoned them with stones, and they have died.
- 6** Etter to eller tre vidners utsagn skal den late livet som skal dø; han skal ikke late livet bare etter ett vidnes utsagn.  
At the mouth of two witnesses, or three witnesses, shall he who is to die be put to death; at the mouth of one witness he shall not be put to death.  
By the mouth of two witnesses or of three witnesses is he who is dead put to death; he is not put to death by the mouth of one witness;
- 7** Vidnene skal først løfte hånden for å avlive ham, og dernæst hele folket; således skal du rydde det onde bort av din midte.  
The hand of the witnesses shall be first on him to put him to death, and afterward the hand of all the people. So you shall put away the evil from the midst of you.  
the hand of the witnesses is on him, in the first place, to put him to death, and the hand of all the people last; and thou hast put away the evil thing out of thy midst.
- 8** Når en sak er dig for vanskelig å dømme i, enten det gjelder en drapssak eller en rettstrette eller et søksmål for skade på legemet eller i det hele nogen sak som der tvistes om i dine byer, da skal du gjøre dig rede og dra op til det sted Herren din Gud utvelger.

If there arise a matter too hard for you in judgment, between blood and blood, between plea and plea, and between stroke and stroke, being matters of controversy within your gates; then shall you arise, and get you up to the place which Yahweh your God shall choose;

`When anything is too hard for thee for judgment, between blood and blood, between plea and plea, and between stroke and stroke -- matters of strife within thy gates -- then thou hast risen, and gone up unto the place on which Jehovah thy God doth fix,

- 9** Og du skal gå til de levittiske prester og til den som er dommer på den tid, og spørre dig for hos dem, og de skal si dig hvad rett er.  
and you shall come to the priests the Levites, and to the judge who shall be in those days: and you shall inquire; and they shall show you the sentence of judgment.  
and hast come in unto the priests, the Levites, and unto the judge who is in those days, and hast inquired, and they have declared to thee the word of judgment,
- 10** Og du skal gjøre efter det de sier dig på det sted Herren utvelger; og du skal i alle stykker akte på å gjøre som de lærer dig.  
You shall do according to the tenor of the sentence which they shall show you from that place which Yahweh shall choose; and you shall observe to do according to all that they shall teach you:  
and thou hast done according to the tenor of the word which they declare to thee ([they] of that place which Jehovah doth choose; and thou hast observed to do according to all that they direct thee.
- 11** Efter den lov de lærer dig, og efter den dom de forkynner dig, skal du gjøre; du skal ikke vike fra det de sier dig, hverken til høire eller til venstre.  
according to the tenor of the law which they shall teach you, and according to the judgment which they shall tell you, you shall do; you shall not turn aside from the sentence which they shall show you, to the right hand, nor to the left.  
`According to the tenor of the law which they direct thee, and according to the judgment which they say to thee thou dost do; thou dost not turn aside from the word which they declare to thee, right or left.
- 12** Men den mann som er så overmodig at han ikke hører på presten, som står der for å tjene Herren din Gud, eller på dommeren, den mann skal dø; således skal du rydde det onde bort av Israel,  
The man who does presumptuously, in not listening to the priest who stands to minister there before Yahweh your God, or to the judge, even that man shall die: and you shall put away the evil from Israel.  
And the man who acteth with presumption, so as not to hearken unto the priest (who is standing to serve there Jehovah thy God), or unto the judge, even that man hath died, and thou hast put away the evil thing from Israel,
- 13** og alt folket skal høre det og frykte og ikke mere bære sig overmodig at.  
All the people shall hear, and fear, and do no more presumptuously.  
and all the people do hear and fear, and do not presume any more.
- 14** Når du kommer inn i det land Herren din Gud gir dig, og du eier det og bor i det, og du så sier: Jeg vil sette en konge over mig, likesom alle de folk som bor rundt omkring mig,  
When you are come to the land which Yahweh your God gives you, and shall possess it, and shall dwell therein, and shall say, I will set a king over me, like all the nations that are round about me;  
`When thou comest in unto the land which Jehovah thy God is giving to thee, and hast possessed it, and dwelt in it, and thou hast said, Let me set over me a king like all the nations which [are] round about me, --

- 15** da skal du sette den til konge over dig som Herren din Gud utvelger. En av dine brødre skal du sette til konge over dig, du må ikke sette over dig en fremmed mann, en som ikke er din bror.  
you shall surely set him king over you, whom Yahweh your God shall choose: one from among your brothers shall you set king over you; you may not put a foreigner over you, who is not your brother.  
thou dost certainly set over thee a king on whom Jehovah doth fix; from the midst of thy brethren thou dost set over thee a king; thou art not able to set over thee a stranger, who is not thy brother.
- 16** Men han skal ikke holde mange hester og ikke sende folket tilbake til Egypten for å hente mange hester; for Herren har sagt til eder: I skal nu ikke mere vende tilbake den vei.  
Only he shall not multiply horses to himself, nor cause the people to return to Egypt, to the end that he may multiply horses; because Yahweh has said to you, You shall henceforth return no more that way.  
`Only, he doth not multiply to himself horses, nor cause the people to turn back to Egypt, so as to multiply horses, seeing Jehovah hath said to you, Ye do not add to turn back in this way any more.
- 17** Han skal heller ikke ta sig mange hustruer, forat hans hjerte ikke skal komme på avveie; heller ikke skal han samle sig meget sølv og gull.  
Neither shall he multiply wives to himself, that his heart not turn away: neither shall he greatly multiply to himself silver and gold.  
And he doth not multiply to himself wives, and his heart doth not turn aside, and silver and gold he doth not multiply to himself -- exceedingly.
- 18** Når han så sitter på sin kongetrone, da skal han få denne lov hos de levittiske prester og la den skrive av for sig i en bok.  
It shall be, when he sits on the throne of his kingdom, that he shall write him a copy of this law in a book, out of [that which is] before the priests the Levites:  
`And it hath been, when he sitteth on the throne of his kingdom, that he hath written for himself the copy of this law, on a book, from [that] before the priests the Levites,
- 19** Og den skal han ha hos sig og lese i den alle sitt livs dager, forat han kan lære å frykte Herren sin Gud, så han tar vare på alle denne lovs ord og disse forskrifter og holder dem, and it shall be with him, and he shall read therein all the days of his life; that he may learn to fear Yahweh his God, to keep all the words of this law and these statutes, to do and it hath been with him, and he hath read in it all days of his life, so that he doth learn to fear Jehovah his God, to keep all the words of this law, and these statutes, to do them;
- 20** forat han ikke skal ophøie sig over sine brødre og ikke vike av fra budet, hverken til høire eller til venstre. Da skal han leve lenge som konge i Israel, både han og hans sønner.  
that his heart not be lifted up above his brothers, and that he not turn aside from the commandment, to the right hand, or to the left: to the end that he may prolong his days in his kingdom, he and his children, in the midst of Israel.  
so that his heart is not high above his brethren, and so as not to turn aside from the command, right or left, so that he prolongeth days over his kingdom, he and his sons, in the midst of Israel.

- 1 De levittiske prester, hele Levi stamme, skal ikke ha nogen del eller arv med Israel; av Herrens ildoffer og av hans arv skal de leve,  
The priests the Levites, [even] all the tribe of Levi, shall have no portion nor inheritance with Israel: they shall eat the offerings of Yahweh made by fire, and his inheritance.  
`There is not to the priests the Levites -- all the tribe of Levi -- a portion and inheritance with Israel; fire-offerings of Jehovah, even His inheritance, they eat,**
- 2 men nogen arv skal de ikke ha blandt sine brødre; Herren er deres arv, således som han har sagt til dem.  
They shall have no inheritance among their brothers: Yahweh is their inheritance, as he has spoken to them.  
and he hath no inheritance in the midst of his brethren; Jehovah Himself [is] his inheritance, as He hath spoken to him.**
- 3 Og dette skal være prestenes rettighet av folket - av dem som ofrer et slaktoffer, enten av storfeet eller av småfeet: De skal gi presten bogen og kjevene og vommen.  
This shall be the priests` due from the people, from those who offer a sacrifice, whether it be ox or sheep, that they shall give to the priest the shoulder, and the two cheeks, and the maw.  
`And this is the priest`s right from the people, from those sacrificing a sacrifice, whether ox or sheep, he hath even given to the priest the leg, and the two cheeks, and the stomach;**
- 4 Førstegrøden av ditt korn, av din most og av din olje og den første ull av dine får skal du gi ham.  
The first-fruits of your grain, of your new wine, and of your oil, and the first of the fleece of your sheep, shall you give him.  
the first of thy corn, of thy new wine, and of thine oil, and the first of the fleece of thy flock, thou dost give to him;**
- 5 For ham har Herren din Gud utvalgt av alle dine stammer, forat han skal stå og tjene i Herrens navn, han og hans sønner, alle dager.  
For Yahweh your God has chosen him out of all your tribes, to stand to minister in the name of Yahweh, him and his sons for ever.  
for on him hath Jehovah thy God fixed, out of all thy tribes, to stand to serve in the name of Jehovah, He and his sons continually.**
- 6 Når en levitt kommer fra en av dine byer rundt om i Israel, hvor han opholder sig, til det sted Herren utvelger - og komme kan han om han har lyst til det -  
If a Levite come from any of your gates out of all Israel, where he sojourns, and come with all the desire of his soul to the place which Yahweh shall choose;  
`And when the Levite cometh from one of thy cities out of all Israel, where he hath sojourned, and hath come with all the desire of his soul unto the place which Jehovah doth choose,**

- 7** og han så gjør tjeneste i Herrens, sin Guds navn, likesom alle hans brødre, de andre levitter som står der for Herrens åsyn,  
then he shall minister in the name of Yahweh his God, as all his brothers the Levites do, who stand there before Yahweh.  
then he hath ministered in the name of Jehovah his God, like all his brethren, the Levites, who are standing there before Jehovah,
- 8** så skal de alle nyte like del av gavene, bortsett fra hvad han kan ha fått ved salg av sine fedrene eiendeler.  
They shall have like portions to eat, besides that which comes of the sale of his portion as portion they do eat, apart from his sold things, with the fathers.
- 9** Når du kommer til det land Herren din Gud gir dig, da skal du ikke ta efter disse folks vederstyggelige skikker.  
When you are come into the land which Yahweh your God gives you, you shall not learn to do after the abominations of those nations.  
`When thou art coming in unto the land which Jehovah thy God is giving to thee, thou dost not learn to do according to the abominations of those nations:
- 10** Det skal ikke finnes hos dig nogen som lar sin sønn eller datter gå gjennom ilden, eller som gir sig av med spådomskunster, eller som spår av skyene eller tyder varsler eller er en trollmann,  
There shall not be found with you anyone who makes his son or his daughter to pass through the fire, one who uses divination, one who practices sorcery, or an enchanter, or a sorcerer,  
there is not found in thee one causing his son and his daughter to pass over into fire, a user of divinations, an observer of clouds, and an enchanter, and a sorcerer,
- 11** ingen heksemester, ingen som spør en dødningemaner, ingen sannsiger, ingen som gjør spørsmål til de døde.  
or a charmer, or a consulter with a familiar spirit, or a wizard, or a necromancer.  
and a charmer, and one asking at a familiar spirit, and a wizard, and one seeking unto the dead.
- 12** For enhver som gjør slikt, er en vederstyggelighet for Herren, og for disse vederstyggelige tings skyld er det Herren din Gud driver dem bort for dig.  
For whoever does these things is an abomination to Yahweh: and because of these abominations Yahweh your God does drive them out from before you.  
`For the abomination of Jehovah [is] every one doing these, and because of these abominations is Jehovah thy God dispossessing them from thy presence.
- 13** Ustraffelig skal du være for Herren din Gud.  
You shall be perfect with Yahweh your God.  
Perfect thou art with Jehovah thy God,

- 14** For disse folk som du skal drive ut, de hører på dem som spår av skyene, og på sannsigere; men dig har Herren din Gud ikke tillatt slikt.  
For these nations, that you shall dispossess, listen to those who practice sorcery, and to diviners; but as for you, Yahweh your God has not allowed you so to do.  
for these nations whom thou art possessing, unto observers of clouds, and unto diviners, do hearken; and thou -- not so hath Jehovah thy God suffered thee.
- 15** En profet av din midte, av dine brødre, likesom mig, skal Herren din Gud opreise dig; på ham skal I høre -  
Yahweh your God will raise up to you a prophet from the midst of you, of your brothers, like me; to him you shall listen;  
`A prophet out of thy midst, out of thy brethren, like to me, doth Jehovah thy God raise up to thee -- unto him ye hearken;
- 16** aldeles som du bad Herren din Gud om ved Horeb den dag I var samlet der og du sa: Jeg kan ikke lenger høre på Herrens, min Guds røst, og denne store ild kan jeg ikke lenger se på, for da må jeg dø.  
according to all that you desired of Yahweh your God in Horeb in the day of the assembly, saying, Let me not hear again the voice of Yahweh my God, neither let me see this great fire any more, that I not die.  
according to all that thou didst ask from Jehovah thy God, in Horeb, in the day of the assembly, saying, Let me not add to hear the voice of Jehovah my God, and this great fire let me not see any more, and I die not;
- 17** Da sa Herren til mig: De har talt vel i det de har sagt.  
Yahweh said to me, They have well said that which they have spoken.  
and Jehovah saith unto me, They have done well that they have spoken;
- 18** En profet vil jeg opreise for dem av deres brødres midte, likesom dig, og jeg vil legge mine ord i hans munn, og han skal tale til dem alt det jeg byder ham.  
I will raise them up a prophet from among their brothers, like you; and I will put my words in his mouth, and he shall speak to them all that I shall command him.  
a prophet I raise up to them, out of the midst of their brethren, like to thee; and I have given my words in his mouth, and he hath spoken unto them all that which I command him;
- 19** Og enhver som ikke hører på mine ord, som han skal tale i mitt navn, ham vil jeg kreve til regnskap for det.  
It shall happen, that whoever will not listen to my words which he shall speak in my name, I will require it of him.  
and it hath been -- the man who doth not hearken unto My words which he doth speak in My name, I require [it] of him.

- 20** Men den profet som i overmøt drister sig til å tale noget i mitt navn som jeg ikke har befalt ham å tale, eller som taler i andre guders navn, den profet skal dø.  
But the prophet, who shall speak a word presumptuously in my name, which I have not commanded him to speak, or who shall speak in the name of other gods, that same prophet shall die.  
`Only, the prophet who presumeth to speak a word in My name -- that which I have not commanded him to speak -- and who speaketh in the name of other gods -- even that prophet hath died.
- 21** Og om du sier ved dig selv: Hvad skal vi kjenne det ord på som Herren ikke har talt? -  
If you say in your heart, How shall we know the word which Yahweh has not spoken?  
`And when thou sayest in thy heart, How do we know the word which Jehovah hath not spoken? --
- 22** (da skal du vite:) Når det ord profeten taler i Herrens navn, ikke skjer og ikke går i oppfyllelse, da er det et ord som Herren ikke har talt; det er et ord som profeten i overmøt har dristet sig til å tale, og du skal ikke være redd ham.  
when a prophet speaks in the name of Yahweh, if the thing doesn't follow, nor happen, that is the thing which Yahweh has not spoken: the prophet has spoken it presumptuously, you shall not be afraid of him.  
that which the prophet speaketh in the name of Jehovah, and the thing is not, and cometh not -- it [is] the word which Jehovah hath not spoken; in presumption hath the prophet spoken it; -- thou art not afraid of him.
- 1** Når Herren din Gud utrydder de folk hvis land Herren din Gud gir dig, og du driver dem ut og bor i deres byer og i deres huser,  
When Yahweh your God shall cut off the nations, whose land Yahweh your God gives you, and you succeed them, and dwell in their cities, and in their houses;  
`When Jehovah thy God doth cut off the nations, whose land Jehovah thy God is giving to thee, and thou hast succeeded them, and dwelt in their cities, and in their houses,
- 2** så skal du skille ut tre byer midt i det land som Herren din Gud gir dig til eie.  
you shall set apart three cities for you in the midst of your land, which Yahweh your God gives you to possess it.  
three cities thou dost separate for thee in the midst of thy land which Jehovah thy God is giving to thee to possess it.
- 3** Du skal gjøre veien til dem i stand og skifte hele det land som Herren din Gud gir dig til arv, i tre deler, forat enhver manndraper kan fly dit.  
You shall prepare you the way, and divide the borders of your land, which Yahweh your God causes you to inherit, into three parts, that every manslayer may flee there.  
Thou dost prepare for thee the way, and hast divided into three parts the border of thy land which Jehovah thy God doth cause thee to inherit, and it hath been for the fleeing thither of every man-slayer.

- 4** Og således skal det være med den manndraper som skal kunne fly dit og berge livet: Når nogen dreper sin næste av vanvare og uten å ha hatet ham i forveien, This is the case of the manslayer, that shall flee there and live: whoever kills his neighbor unawares, and didn't hate him in time past; `And this [is] the matter of the man-slayer who fleeth thither, and hath lived: He who smiteth his neighbour unknowingly, and is not hating him heretofore,
- 5** som når en går med sin næste ut i skogen for å hugge tømmer og han hugger til med øksen for å felle et tre, men øksen farer av skaftet og treffer hans næste, så han dør, da kan han fly til en av disse byer og berge livet. as when a man goes into the forest with his neighbor to hew wood, and his hand fetches a stroke with the ax to cut down the tree, and the head slips from the handle, and lights on his neighbor, so that he dies; he shall flee to one of these cities and live: even he who cometh in with his neighbour into a forest to hew wood, and his hand hath driven with an axe to cut the tree, and the iron hath slipped from the wood, and hath met his neighbour, and he hath died -- he doth flee unto one of these cities, and hath lived,
- 6** For blodhevneren kunde ellers i sin brennende vrede forfølge manndraperen og, hvis veien var for lang, nå ham igjen og slå ham ihjel, skjønt han ikke var skyldig til døden, fordi han ikke hadde båret hat til ham i forveien. lest the avenger of blood pursue the manslayer, while his heart is hot, and overtake him, because the way is long, and strike him mortally; whereas he was not worthy of death, inasmuch as he didn't hate him in time past. lest the redeemer of blood pursue after the man-slayer when his heart is hot, and hath overtaken him (because the way is great), and hath smitten him -- the life, and he hath no sentence of death, for he is not hating him heretofore;
- 7** Derfor byder jeg dig og sier: Du skal skille ut tre byer. Therefore I command you, saying, You shall set apart three cities for you. therefore I am commanding thee, saying, Three cities thou dost separate to thee.
- 8** Og når Herren din Gud utvider dine landemerker, således som han har tilsvoret dine fedre, og han gir dig hele det land han har lovt å gi dine fedre, If Yahweh your God enlarge your border, as he has sworn to your fathers, and give you all the land which he promised to give to your fathers; `And if Jehovah thy God doth enlarge thy border, as He hath sworn to thy fathers, and hath given to thee all the land which He hath spoken to give to thy fathers --
- 9** såfremt du akter vel på å holde alle disse bud som jeg gir dig idag, så du elsker Herren din Gud og vandrer på hans veier alle dager - da skal du legge ennu tre byer til disse tre, if you shall keep all this commandment to do it, which I command you this day, to love Yahweh your God, and to walk ever in his ways; then shall you add three cities more for you, besides these three: when thou keepest all this command to do it, which I am commanding thee to-day, to love Jehovah thy God, and to walk in His ways all the days -- then thou hast added to thee yet three cities to these three;



- 10** forat der ikke skal utøses uskyldig blod i det land som Herren din Gud gir dig til arv, så det kommer blodskyld over dig.  
that innocent blood not be shed in the midst of your land, which Yahweh your God gives you for an inheritance, and so blood be on you.  
and innocent blood is not shed in the midst of thy land which Jehovah thy God is giving to thee -- an inheritance, and there hath been upon thee blood.
- 11** Men om en mann hater sin næste og lurert på ham og faller over ham og slår ham, så han dør, og han så flyr til en av disse byer,  
But if any man hate his neighbor, and lie in wait for him, and rise up against him, and strike him mortally so that he dies, and he flee into one of these cities;  
`And when a man is hating his neighbour, and hath lain in wait for him, and risen against him, and smitten him -- the life, and he hath died, and he hath fled unto one of these cities,
- 12** da skal de eldste i hans by sende bud og hente ham derfra og overgi ham i blodhevnerens hånd, og han skal dø.  
then the elders of his city shall send and bring him there, and deliver him into the hand of the avenger of blood, that he may die.  
then the elders of his city have sent and taken him from thence, and given him into the hand of the redeemer of blood, and he hath died;
- 13** Du skal ikke spare ham, men du skal rense Israel for uskyldig blod, forat det må gå dig vel.  
Your eye shall not pity him, but you shall put away the innocent blood from Israel, that it may go well with you.  
thine eye hath no pity on him, and thou hast put away the innocent blood from Israel, and it is well with thee.
- 14** Du skal ikke flytte merkestenene mellom dig og din næste, de som de gamle har satt på den jord du skal få i arv i det land Herren din Gud gir dig til eie.  
You shall not remove your neighbor's landmark, which they of old time have set, in your inheritance which you shall inherit, in the land that Yahweh your God gives you to possess it.  
`Thou dost not remove a border of thy neighbour, which they of former times have made, in thine inheritance, which thou dost inherit in the land which Jehovah thy God is giving to thee to possess it.
- 15** Det skal ikke stå bare ett vidne frem mot en mann, når det gjelder nogen misgjerning eller nogen synd, hvad synd det så er han har gjort; efter to vidners utsagn eller efter tre vidners utsagn skal en sak stå fast.  
One witness shall not rise up against a man for any iniquity, or for any sin, in any sin that he sins: at the mouth of two witnesses, or at the mouth of three witnesses, shall a matter be established.  
`One witness doth not rise against a man for any iniquity, and for any sin, in any sin which he sinneth; by the mouth of two witnesses, or by the mouth of three witnesses, is a thing established.

- 16** Når et ondsindet vidne står frem mot nogen for å vidne mot ham om en forbrytelse,  
If an unrighteous witness rise up against any man to testify against him of wrong-doing,  
`When a violent witness doth rise against a man, to testify against him apostacy,
- 17** da skal begge de menn som har sak mot hverandre, trede frem for Herrens åsyn, for prestene og dommerne som er i de dager,  
then both the men, between whom the controversy is, shall stand before Yahweh, before the priests and the judges who shall be in those days;  
then have both the men who have the strife stood before Jehovah, before the priests and the judges who are in those days,
- 18** og dommerne skal nøie granske saken; er da vidnet et falskt vidne, har han vidnet falsk mot sin bror,  
and the judges shall make diligent inquisition: and, behold, if the witness is a false witness, and has testified falsely against his brother;  
and the judges have searched diligently, and lo, the witness [is] a false witness, a falsehood he hath testified against his brother:
- 19** da skal I gjøre mot ham som han hadde tenkt å gjøre mot sin bror; således skal du rydde det onde bort av din midte,  
then shall you do to him, as he had thought to do to his brother: so shall you put away the evil from the midst of you.  
`Then ye have done to him as he devised to do to his brother, and thou hast put away the evil thing out of thy midst,
- 20** forat de andre må høre det og frykte, så de ikke mere gjør nogen sådan ond gjerning i din midte.  
Those who remain shall hear, and fear, and shall henceforth commit no more any such evil in the midst of you.  
and those who are left do hear and fear, and add not to do any more according to this evil thing in thy midst;
- 21** Du skal ingen spare: Liv for liv, øie for øie, tann for tann, hånd for hånd, fot for fot!  
Your eyes shall not pity; life [shall go] for life, eye for eye, tooth for tooth, hand for hand, foot for foot.  
and thine eye doth not pity -- life for life, eye for eye, tooth for tooth, hand for hand, foot for foot.
- 1** Når du drar ut i krig mot din fiende, og du ser hester og vogner og flere krigsfolk enn du har selv, da skal du ikke være redd dem; for Herren din Gud er med dig, han som førte dig op fra Egyptens land.  
When you go forth to battle against your enemies, and see horses, and chariots, [and] a people more than you, you shall not be afraid of them; for Yahweh your God is with you, who brought you up out of the land of Egypt.  
`When thou goest out to battle against thine enemy, and hast seen horse and chariot -- a people more numerous than thou -- thou art not afraid of them, for Jehovah thy God [is] with thee, who is bringing thee up out of the land of Egypt;

- 2** Og når I er i ferd med å gå i striden, da skal presten trede frem og tale til folket.  
It shall be, when you draw near to the battle, that the priest shall approach and speak to the people,  
and it hath been, in your drawing near unto the battle, that the priest hath come nigh, and spoken unto the people,
- 3** Og han skal si til dem: Hør, Israel! I er idag i ferd med å gå i strid mot eders fiender. La ikke motet falle; frykt ikke, forferdes ikke og redde ikke for dem!  
and shall tell them, Hear, Israel, you draw near this day to battle against your enemies: don't let your heart faint; don't be afraid, nor tremble, neither be you scared of them; and said unto them, Hear, Israel, ye are drawing near to-day to battle against your enemies, let not your hearts be tender, fear not, nor make haste, nor be terrified at their presence,
- 4** For Herren eders Gud går selv med eder for å stride for eder mot eders fiender og frelse eder.  
for Yahweh your God is he who goes with you, to fight for you against your enemies, to save you.  
for Jehovah your God [is] He who is going with you, to fight for you with your enemies -- to save you.
- 5** Og tilsynsmennene skal tale til folket og si: Er her nogen mann som har bygget et nytt hus og ikke innvidd det, så kan han gå og vende tilbake til sitt hus, forat han ikke skal dø i striden og en annen innvie det.  
The officers shall speak to the people, saying, What man is there who has built a new house, and has not dedicated it? let him go and return to his house, lest he die in the battle, and another man dedicate it.  
`And the authorities have spoken unto the people, saying, Who [is] the man that hath built a new house, and hath not dedicated it? -- let him go and turn back to his house, lest he die in battle, and another man dedicate it.
- 6** Og er her nogen mann som har plantet en vingård og ennå ikke har tatt den i bruk, så kan han gå og vende tilbake til sitt hus, forat han ikke skal dø i striden og en annen ta den i bruk.  
What man is there who has planted a vineyard, and has not used the fruit of it? let him go and return to his house, lest he die in the battle, and another man use the fruit of it.  
`And who [is] the man that hath planted a vineyard, and hath not made it common? -- let him go and turn back to his house, lest he die in battle, and another man make it
- 7** Og er her nogen mann som har trolovet sig med en kvinne, men ennå ikke har tatt henne til ekte, så kan han gå og vende tilbake til sitt hus, forat han ikke skal dø i striden og en annen ekte henne.  
What man is there who has pledged to be married a wife, and has not taken her? let him go and return to his house, lest he die in the battle, and another man take her.  
`And who [is] the man that hath betrothed a woman, and hath not taken her? -- let him go and turn back to his house, lest he die in battle, and another man take her.

- 8** Og tilsynsmennene skal fremdeles tale til folket og si: Er her nogen mann som er redd og motfallen, så kan han gå og vende tilbake til sitt hus, forat ikke hans brødres hjerte skal bli mistrøstig, likesom hans eget hjerte er.  
The officers shall speak further to the people, and they shall say, What man is there who is fearful and faint-hearted? let him go and return to his house, lest his brother`s heart melt as his heart.  
`And the authorities have added to speak unto the people, and said, Who [is] the man that is afraid and tender of heart? -- let him go and turn back to his house, and the heart of his brethren doth not melt like his heart;
- 9** Og når så tilsynsmennene har endt sin tale til folket, da skal de sette hærførere over folket.  
It shall be, when the officers have made an end of speaking to the people, that they shall appoint captains of hosts at the head of the people.  
and it hath come to pass as the authorities finish to speak unto the people, that they have appointed princes of the hosts at the head of the people.
- 10** Når du går frem mot en by for å stride mot den, så skal du først tilbyde den fred.  
When you draw near to a city to fight against it, then proclaim peace to it.  
`When thou drawest near unto a city to fight against it, then thou hast called unto it for Peace,
- 11** Og dersom den svarer dig fredelig og lukker op for dig, da skal alt folket i byen være dig arbeidsppliktig og tjene dig.  
It shall be, if it make you answer of peace, and open to you, then it shall be, that all the people who are found therein shall become tributary to you, and shall serve you.  
and it hath been, if Peace it answer thee, and hath opened to thee, then it hath come to pass -- all the people who are found in it are to thee for tributaries, and have served thee.
- 12** Men dersom den ikke vil ha fred med dig, men føre krig mot dig, da skal du kringsette den, If it will make no peace with you, but will make war against you, then you shall besiege it:  
`And if it doth not make peace with thee, and hath made with thee war, then thou hast laid siege against it,
- 13** og Herren din Gud skal gi den i din hånd; og du skal slå alt mannkjønn der ihjel med sverdets egg;  
and when Yahweh your God delivers it into your hand, you shall strike every male of it with the edge of the sword:  
and Jehovah thy God hath given it into thy hand, and thou hast smitten every male of it by the mouth of the sword.
- 14** men kvinnene og barna og feet og alt det som er i byen - alt hærfanget der - kan du ta som ditt bytte, og du kan nytte alt det som Herren din Gud har latt dig ta fra dine fiender.  
but the women, and the little ones, and the cattle, and all that is in the city, even all the spoil of it, shall you take for a prey to yourself; and you shall eat the spoil of your enemies, which Yahweh your God has given you.  
Only, the women, and the infants, and the cattle, and all that is in the city, all its spoil, thou dost seize for thyself, and thou hast eaten the spoil of thine enemies which Jehovah thy God hath given to thee.

- 15** Således skal du gjøre med alle de byer som ligger meget langt borte fra dig og ikke hører disse folk til.  
Thus shall you do to all the cities which are very far off from you, which are not of the cities of these nations.  
So thou dost do to all the cities which are very far off from thee, which are not of the cities of these nations.
- 16** Men i de byer som hører disse folk til, og som Herren din Gud gir dig til arv, der skal du ikke la noget som drar ånde, bli i live;  
But of the cities of these peoples, that Yahweh your God gives you for an inheritance, you shall save alive nothing that breathes;  
`Only, of the cities of these peoples which Jehovah thy God is giving to thee [for] an inheritance, thou dost not keep alive any breathing;
- 17** men du skal slå dem med bann, både hetittene og amorittene og kana'anittene og ferisittene, hevittene og jebusittene, således som Herren din Gud har befalt dig, but you shall utterly destroy them: the Hittite, and the Amorite, the Canaanite, and the Perizzite, the Hivite, and the Jebusite; as Yahweh your God has commanded you; for thou dost certainly devote the Hittite, and the Amorite, the Canaanite, and the Perizzite, the Hivite, and the Jebusite, as Jehovah thy God hath commanded thee,
- 18** forat de ikke skal lære eder å ta etter alle de vederstyggelige ting som de har gjort for sine guder, så I synder mot Herren eders Gud.  
that they not teach you to do after all their abominations, which they have done to their gods; so would you sin against Yahweh your God.  
so that they teach you not to do according to all their abominations which they have done to their gods, and ye have sinned against Jehovah your God.
- 19** Når du holder en by kringsatt i lang tid og strider mot den for å innta den, så skal du ikke ødelegge dens trær ved å skadehugge dem med øksen; du kan ete av dem, men du skal ikke hugge dem ned; trærne på marken er da ikke mennesker, så du skulde stride mot dem og?  
When you shall besiege a city a long time, in making war against it to take it, you shall not destroy the trees of it by wielding an ax against them; for you may eat of them, and you shall not cut them down; for is the tree of the field man, that it should be besieged of you?  
`When thou layest siege unto a city many days, to fight against it, to capture it, thou dost not destroy its trees to force an axe against them, for of them thou dost eat, and them thou dost not cut down -- for man`s [is] the tree of the field -- to go in at thy presence in the siege.
- 20** Men de trær som du vet ikke bærer spiselig frukt, dem kan du ødelegge og hugge ned og bruke til å bygge bolverk mot den by som fører krig mot dig, inntil den faller.  
Only the trees of which you know that they are not trees for food, you shall destroy and cut them down; and you shall build bulwarks against the city that makes war with you, until it fall.  
Only, the tree, which thou knowest that it [is] not a fruit-tree, it thou dost destroy, and hast cut down, and hast built a bulwark against the city which is making with thee war till thou hast subdued it.

- 1** Når der i det land Herren din Gud gir dig til eie, blir funnet et drept menneske liggende på marken, og ingen vet hvem som har slått ham ihjel,  
If one be found slain in the land which Yahweh your God gives you to possess it, lying in the field, and it isn't known who has struck him;  
`When one is found slain on the ground which Jehovah thy God is giving to thee to possess it -- fallen in a field -- it is not known who hath smitten him,
- 2** da skal dine eldste og dine dommere gå ut og måle hvor langt det er fra den drepte til de byer som ligger deromkring.  
then your elders and your judges shall come forth, and they shall measure to the cities which are round about him who is slain:  
then have thine elders and thy judges gone out and measured unto the cities which [are] round about the slain one,
- 3** Og de eldste i den by som er nærmest den drepte, skal ta en kvige som ikke har vært brukt til arbeid og ikke har båret åk;  
and it shall be, that the city which is nearest to the slain man, even the elders of that city shall take a heifer of the herd, which hasn't been worked with, and which has not drawn in the yoke;  
and it hath been, the city which [is] near unto the slain one, even the elders of that city have taken a heifer of the herd, which hath not been wrought with, which hath not drawn in the yoke,
- 4** og de eldste i denne by skal føre kvigen ned til en alltid rinnende bekk i en dal som ikke dyrkes eller tilsåes, og der ved bekken skal de bryte nakken på kvigen.  
and the elders of that city shall bring down the heifer to a valley with running water, which is neither plowed nor sown, and shall break the heifer's neck there in the valley.  
and the elders of that city have brought down the heifer unto a hard valley, which is not tilled nor sown, and have beheaded there the heifer in the valley.
- 5** Så skal prestene, Levis sønner, trede frem; for dem har Herren din Gud utvalgt til å tjene ham og til å velsigne i Herrens navn, og etter deres ord skal enhver tvist og enhver skade avgjøres.  
The priests the sons of Levi shall come near; for them Yahweh your God has chosen to minister to him, and to bless in the name of Yahweh; and according to their word shall every controversy and every stroke be.  
`And the priests, sons of Levi, have come nigh -- for on them hath Jehovah thy God fixed to serve Him, and to bless in the name of Jehovah, and by their mouth is every strife, and every stroke --
- 6** Og alle de eldste i denne by, de som bor nærmest den drepte, skal tvette sine hender over kvigen som de har knekket nakken på ved bekken.  
All the elders of that city, who are nearest to the slain man, shall wash their hands over the heifer whose neck was broken in the valley;  
and all the elders of that city, who are near unto the slain one, do wash their hands over the heifer which is beheaded in the valley,

- 7** Og de skal ta til orde og si: Våre hender har ikke utøst dette blod, og våre øine har ikke sett det.  
and they shall answer and say, Our hands have not shed this blood, neither have our eyes seen it.  
and they have answered and said, Our hands have not shed this blood, and our eyes have not seen --
- 8** Ta skylden bort fra ditt folk Israel, som du har forløst, Herre, og la ikke uskyldig blod komme over ditt folk Israel! Så får de soning for dette blod.  
Forgive, Yahweh, your people Israel, whom you have redeemed, and don't allow innocent blood [to remain] in the midst of your people Israel. The blood shall be forgiven them. receive atonement for Thy people Israel, whom Thou hast ransomed, O Jehovah, and suffer not innocent blood in the midst of Thy people Israel; and the blood hath been pardoned to them,
- 9** Således renser du dig for uskyldig blod; for du skal gjøre det som er rett i Herrens øine.  
So shall you put away the innocent blood from the midst of you, when you shall do that which is right in the eyes of Yahweh.  
and thou dost put away the innocent blood out of thy midst, for thou dost that which [is] right in the eyes of Jehovah.
- 10** Når du drar ut i krig mot dine fiender, og Herren din Gud gir dem i din hånd, og du tar fanger blandt dem,  
When you go forth to battle against your enemies, and Yahweh your God delivers them into your hands, and you carry them away captive,  
`When thou goest out to battle against thine enemies, and Jehovah thy God hath given them into thy hand, and thou hast taken captive its captivity,
- 11** og du så blandt fangene ser en kvinne som er vakker av skapning, og du synes godt om henne og vil ta henne til hustru,  
and see among the captives a beautiful woman, and you have a desire to her, and would take her to you as wife;  
and hast seen in the captivity a woman of fair form, and hast delighted in her, and hast taken to thee for a wife,
- 12** da skal du føre henne inn i ditt hus, og hun skal klippe sitt hår og skjære sine negler,  
then you shall bring her home to your house; and she shall shave her head, and pare her nails;  
then thou hast brought her in unto the midst of thy household, and she hath shaved her head, and prepared her nails,

- 13** og hun skal legge av de klær som hun hadde på da hun blev tatt til fange, og så skal hun bli i ditt hus og sørge over sin far og mor en måneds tid; siden kan du gå inn til henne og ekte henne, så hun blir din hustru.  
and she shall put the clothing of her captivity from off her, and shall remain in your house, and bewail her father and her mother a full month: and after that you shall go in to her, and be her husband, and she shall be your wife.  
and turned aside the raiment of her captivity from off her, and hath dwelt in thy house, and bewailed her father and her mother a month of days, and afterwards thou dost go in unto her and hast married her, and she hath been to thee for a wife:
- 14** Men dersom du ikke mere synes om henne, da skal du la henne fare hvorhen hun vil, men du skal ikke selge henne for penger; du skal ikke gjøre henne til trælkvinne, fordi du har levd sammen med henne.  
It shall be, if you have no delight in her, then you shall let her go where she will; but you shall not sell her at all for money, you shall not deal with her as a slave, because you have humbled her.  
`And it hath been -- if thou hast not delighted in her, that thou hast sent her away at her desire, and thou dost not at all sell her for money; thou dost not tyrannize over her, because that thou hast humbled her.
- 15** Når en mann har to hustruer, en som han elsker, og en som han ikke synes om, og han har fått sønner med dem begge, både med den han elsker og med den han ikke synes om, og den førstefødte er sønn til den han ikke synes om,  
If a man have two wives, the one beloved, and the other hated, and they have borne him children, both the beloved and the hated; and if the firstborn son be hers who was hated;  
`When a man hath two wives, the one loved and the other hated, and they have borne to him sons (the loved one and the hated one), and the first-born son hath been to the hated one;
- 16** da skal han, når han skifter det han eier, mellom sine sønner, ikke ha lov til å la sønnen til den han elsker, få førstefødselsretten fremfor sønnen til den han ikke synes om, han som er den førstefødte.  
then it shall be, in the day that he causes his sons to inherit that which he has, that he may not make the son of the beloved the firstborn before the son of the hated, who is the firstborn:  
then it hath been, in the day of his causing his sons to inherit that which he hath, he is not able to declare first-born the son of the loved one, in the face of the son of the hated one -- the first-born.
- 17** Men han skal kjennes ved den førstefødte, sønnen til den han ikke synes om, og gi ham en dobbelt del av alt det han eier; for han er den første frukt av hans kraft, ham hører førstefødselsretten til.  
but he shall acknowledge the firstborn, the son of the hated, by giving him a double portion of all that he has; for he is the beginning of his strength; the right of the firstborn is his.  
But the first-born, son of the hated one, he doth acknowledge, to give to him a double portion of all that is found with him, for he [is] the beginning of his strength; to him [is] the right of the first-born.



- 18** Når en mann har en ustyrlig og gjenstridig sønn, som ikke vil lyde sin far og mor, og som, endog de tukter ham, er ulydig mot dem,  
If a man have a stubborn and rebellious son, who will not obey the voice of his father, or the voice of his mother, and, though they chasten him, will not listen to them;  
`When a man hath a son apostatizing and rebellious -- he is not hearkening to the voice of his father, and to the voice of his mother, and they have chastised him, and he doth not hearken unto them --
- 19** da skal hans far og mor ta og føre ham ut til de eldste i hans by, til byens port.  
then shall his father and his mother lay hold on him, and bring him out to the elders of his city, and to the gate of his place;  
then laid hold on him have his father and his mother, and they have brought him out unto the elders of his city, and unto the gate of his place,
- 20** Og de skal si til de eldste i byen: Denne vår sønn er ustyrlig og gjenstridig, han vil ikke lyde oss, han er en ødeland og en drikker.  
and they shall tell the elders of his city, This our son is stubborn and rebellious, he will not obey our voice; he is a glutton, and a drunkard.  
and have said unto the elders of his city, Our son -- this one -- is apostatizing and rebellious; he is not hearkening to our voice -- a glutton and drunkard;
- 21** Og alle mennene i hans by skal stene ham til døde; således skal du rydde det onde bort av din midte, og hele Israel skal høre det og frykte.  
All the men of his city shall stone him to death with stones: so shall you put away the evil from the midst of you; and all Israel shall hear, and fear.  
and all the men of his city have stoned him with stones, and he hath died, and thou hast put away the evil out of thy midst, and all Israel do hear and fear.
- 22** Når en mann har en synd på sig som fortjener døden, og han blir avlivet og derefter hengt på et tre,  
If a man have committed a sin worthy of death, and he be put to death, and you hang him on a tree;  
`And when there is in a man a sin -- a cause of death, and he hath been put to death, and thou hast hanged him on a tree,
- 23** så skal hans døde kropp ikke bli natten over på treet, men du skal begrave ham samme dag; for forbannet av Gud er den som blir hengt; og du skal ikke gjøre ditt land urent, det som Herren din Gud gir dig til  
his body shall not remain all night on the tree, but you shall surely bury him the same day; for he who is hanged is accursed of God; that you don't defile your land which Yahweh your God gives you for an inheritance.  
his corpse doth not remain on the tree, for thou dost certainly bury him in that day -- for a thing lightly esteemed of God [is] the hanged one -- and thou dost not defile thy ground which Jehovah thy God is giving to thee -- an inheritance.

- 1 Dersom du ser din brors okse eller lam fare vill, skal du ikke dra dig unda; du skal føre dem tilbake til din bror.**  
**You shall not see your brother`s ox or his sheep go astray, and hide yourself from them: you shall surely bring them again to your brother.**  
**`Thou dost not see the ox of thy brother or his sheep driven away, and hast hidden thyself from them, thou dost certainly turn them back to thy brother;**
- 2 Men dersom din bror ikke bor i nærheten av dig, eller du ikke vet hvem det er, da skal du ta dem hjem til dig, og de skal være hos dig, til din bror spør etter dem; da skal du gi ham dem tilbake.**  
**If your brother isn`t near to you, or if you don`t know him, then you shall bring it home to your house, and it shall be with you until your brother seek after it, and you shall restore it to him.**  
**and if thy brother [is] not near unto thee, and thou hast not known him, then thou hast removed it unto the midst of thy house, and it hath been with thee till thy brother seek it, and thou hast given it back to him;**
- 3 Det samme skal du gjøre med hans asen og med hans klær og med alt hvad din bror har tapt - det som er kommet bort for ham, og som du finner; du har ikke lov til å dra dig unda. So shall you do with his donkey; and so shall you do with his garment; and so shall you do with every lost thing of your brother`s, which he has lost, and you have found: you may not hide yourself.**  
**and so thou dost to his ass, and so thou dost to his garment, and so thou dost to any lost thing of thy brother`s, which is lost by him, and thou hast found it; thou art not able to hide thyself.**
- 4 Dersom du ser din brors asen eller okse ligge over ende på veien, skal du ikke dra dig unda; du skal hjelpe ham med å reise dem op.**  
**You shall not see your brother`s donkey or his ox fallen down by the way, and hide yourself from them: you shall surely help him to lift them up again.**  
**`Thou dost not see the ass of thy brother, or his ox, falling in the way, and hast hid thyself from them; thou dost certainly raise [them] up with him.**
- 5 En kvinne skal ikke ha mannsklær på sig, og en mann skal ikke klæ sig i kvinneklær; hver den som gjør så, er en vederstyggelighet for Herren din Gud.**  
**A woman shall not wear that which pertains to a man, neither shall a man put on a woman`s garment; for whoever does these things is an abomination to Yahweh your God.**  
**`The habiliments of a man are not on a woman, nor doth a man put on the garment of a woman, for the abomination of Jehovah thy God [is] any one doing these.**
- 6 Når du på veien treffer på et fuglerede i et tre eller på jorden, med unger eller egg i, og moren ligger på ungene eller på eggene, da skal du ikke ta både moren og ungene; If a bird`s nest chance to be before you in the way, in any tree or on the ground, with young ones or eggs, and the hen sitting on the young, or on the eggs, you shall not take the hen with the young:**  
**`When a bird`s nest cometh before thee in the way, in any tree, or on the earth, brood or eggs, and the mother sitting on the brood or on the eggs, thou dost not take the mother with the young ones;**

- 7** du skal la moren flyve, men ungene kan du ta; da skal det gå dig vel, og du skal leve  
you shall surely let the hen go, but the young you may take to yourself; that it may be well  
with you, and that you may prolong your days.  
thou dost certainly send away the mother, and the young ones dost take to thyself, so that  
it is well with thee, and thou hast prolonged days.
- 8** Når du bygger et nytt hus, så skal du gjøre et rekkverk om taket, forat du ikke skal føre  
blodskyld over ditt hus om nogen faller ned derfra.  
When you build a new house, then you shall make a battlement for your roof, that you  
don't bring blood on your house, if any man fall from there.  
`When thou buildest a new house, then thou hast made a parapet to thy roof, and thou  
dost not put blood on thy house when one falleth from it.
- 9** Du skal ikke så noget i din vingård, forat ikke hele avlingen, både det du har sådd, og  
frukten av vingården, skal hjemfalle til helligdommen.  
You shall not sow your vineyard with two kinds of seed, lest the whole fruit be forfeited,  
the seed which you have sown, and the increase of the vineyard.  
`Thou dost not sow thy vineyard [with] divers things, lest the fulness of the seed which  
thou dost sow, and the increase of the vineyard, be separated.
- 10** Du skal ikke pløie med en okse og et asen for samme plog.  
You shall not plow with an ox and a donkey together.  
`Thou dost not plow with an ox and with an ass together.
- 11** Du skal ikke gå med klær av ulikt tøy, ull og lin sammen.  
You shall not wear a mingled stuff, wool and linen together.  
`Thou dost not put on a mixed cloth, wool and linen together.
- 12** Du skal gjøre dig dusker på de fire kanter av din kappe, som du dekker dig med.  
You shall make you fringes on the four borders of your cloak, with which you cover  
yourself.  
`Fringes thou dost make to thee on the four skirts of thy covering with which thou dost  
cover [thyself].
- 13** Når en mann tar sig en hustru og går inn til henne, men siden får uvilje mot henne  
If any man take a wife, and go in to her, and hate her,  
`When a man taketh a wife, and hath gone in unto her, and hated her,
- 14** og skylder henne for skammelige ting og fører ondt rykte ut om henne og sier: Denne  
kvinne tok jeg til ekte og holdt mig nær til henne, men fant at hun ikke var jomfru,  
and lay shameful things to her charge, and bring up an evil name on her, and say, I took  
this woman, and when I came near to her, I didn't find in her the tokens of virginity;  
and laid against her actions of words, and brought out against her an evil name, and said,  
This woman I have taken, and I draw near unto her, and I have not found in her tokens of  
virginity:

- 15** da skal pikens far og mor ta tegnet på hennes jomfrudom og ha med sig ut til porten, til byens eldste.  
then shall the father of the young lady, and her mother, take and bring forth the tokens of the young lady`s virginity to the elders of the city in the gate;  
`Then hath the father of the damsel -- and her mother -- taken and brought out the tokens of virginity of the damsel unto the elders of the city in the gate,
- 16** Og pikens far skal si til de eldste: Jeg gav denne mann min datter til hustru, men nu har han fått uvilje mot henne,  
and the young lady`s father shall tell the elders, I gave my daughter to this man to wife, and he hates her;  
and the father of the damsel hath said unto the elders, My daughter I have given to this man for a wife, and he doth hate her;
- 17** og så skylder han henne for skammelige ting og sier: Jeg fant at din datter ikke var jomfru; men her er tegnet på min datters jomfrudom. Så skal de bre ut klædet for de eldste and, behold, he has laid shameful things [to her charge], saying, I didn`t find in your daughter the tokens of virginity; and yet these are the tokens of my daughter`s virginity. They shall spread the garment before the elders of the city.  
and lo, he hath laid actions of words, saying, I have not found to thy daughter tokens of virginity -- and these [are] the tokens of the virginity of my daughter! and they have spread out the garment before the elders of the city.
- 18** Og de eldste i byen skal ta mannen og gi ham hugg  
The elders of that city shall take the man and chastise him;  
`And the elders of that city have taken the man, and chastise him,
- 19** og ilegge ham en bot på hundre sekel sølv og gi dem til pikens far, fordi han førte ondt rykte ut om en jomfru i Israel, og hun skal være hans hustru; han må ikke skille sig fra henne så lenge han lever.  
and they shall fine him one hundred [shekels] of silver, and give them to the father of the young lady, because he has brought up an evil name on a virgin of Israel: and she shall be his wife; he may not put her away all his days.  
and fined him a hundred silverlings, and given to the father of the damsel, because he hath brought out an evil name on a virgin of Israel, and she is to him for a wife, he is not able to send her away all his days.
- 20** Men var det sant, var piken ikke jomfru,  
But if this thing be true, that the tokens of virginity were not found in the young lady;  
`And if this thing hath been truth -- tokens of virginity have not been found for the damsel --

- 21** da skal de føre henne ut foran døren til hennes fars hus, og mennene i hennes by skal stene henne til døde, fordi hun har gjort en skammelig gjerning i Israel og drevet hor i sin fars hus; således skal du rydde det onde bort av din midte.  
then they shall bring out the young lady to the door of her father`s house, and the men of her city shall stone her to death with stones, because she has done folly in Israel, to play the prostitute in her father`s house: so shall you put away the evil from the midst of you.  
then they have brought out the damsel unto the opening of her father`s house, and stoned her have the men of her city with stones, and she hath died, for she hath done folly in Israel, to go a-whoring [in] her father`s house; and thou hast put away the evil thing out of thy midst.
- 22** Når en mann gripes i å ligge hos en gift kvinne, så skal de begge dø, både mannen som lå hos kvinnen, og kvinnen selv; således skal du rydde det onde bort av Israel.  
If a man be found lying with a woman married to a husband, then they shall both of them die, the man who lay with the woman, and the woman: so shall you put away the evil from Israel.  
`When a man is found lying with a woman, married to a husband, then they have died even both of them, the man who is lying with the woman, also the woman; and thou hast put away the evil thing out of Israel.
- 23** Når en pike som er jomfru, er trolovet med en mann, og en annen mann treffer henne i byen og ligger hos henne,  
If there be a young lady who is a virgin pledged to be married to a husband, and a man find her in the city, and lie with her;  
`When there is a damsel, a virgin, betrothed to a man, and a man hath found her in a city, and lain with her;
- 24** så skal I føre dem begge ut til byens port og stene dem til døde, piken fordi hun ikke skrek om hjelp i byen, og mannen fordi han krenket sin næstes hustru; således skal du rydde det onde bort av din midte.  
then you shall bring them both out to the gate of that city, and you shall stone them to death with stones; the lady, because she didn`t cry, being in the city; and the man, because he has humbled his neighbor`s wife: so you shall put away the evil from the midst of you.  
then ye have brought them both out unto the gate of that city, and stoned them with stones, and they have died: -- the damsel, because that she hath not cried, [being] in a city; and the man, because that he hath humbled his neighbour`s wife; and thou hast put away the evil thing out of thy midst.
- 25** Men dersom en mann treffer en trolovet pike ute på marken, og han holder fast på henne og ligger hos henne, da skal bare mannen som lå hos henne, dø.  
But if the man find the lady who is pledged to be married in the field, and the man force her, and lie with her; then the man only who lay with her shall die:  
`And if in a field the man find the damsel who is betrothed, and the man hath laid hold on her, and lain with her, then hath the man who hath lain with her died alone;

- 26** Men piken skal du ikke gjøre noget, hun har ingen dødsskyld; for med denne sak har det sig på samme måte som når en overfaller sin næste og slår ham ihjel;  
but to the lady you shall do nothing; there is in the lady no sin worthy of death: for as when a man rises against his neighbor, and kills him, even so is this matter;  
and to the damsel thou dost not do anything, the damsel hath no deadly sin; for as a man riseth against his neighbour and hath murdered him -- the life, so [is] this thing;
- 27** han traff den trolovede pike ute på marken, hun skrek, men der var ingen til å hjelpe for he found her in the field, the pledged to be married lady cried, and there was none to save her.  
for in a field he found her, she hath cried -- the damsel who is betrothed -- and she hath no saviour.
- 28** Når en mann treffer en pike som er jomfru og ikke trolovet, og tar fatt på henne og ligger hos henne, og nogen kommer over dem,  
If a man find a lady who is a virgin, who is not pledged to be married, and lay hold on her, and lie with her, and they be found;  
`When a man findeth a damsel, a virgin who is not betrothed, and hath caught her, and lain with her, and they have been found,
- 29** da skal den mann som lå hos henne, gi pikens far femti sekel sølv, og hun skal være hans hustru, fordi han krenket henne; han må ikke skille sig fra henne sa lenge han lever.  
then the man who lay with her shall give to the lady`s father fifty [shekels] of silver, and she shall be his wife, because he has humbled her; he may not put her away all his days.  
then hath the man who is lying with her given to the father of the damsel fifty silverlings, and to him she is for a wife; because that he hath humbled her, he is not able to send her away all his days.
- 30** Ingen må ekte sin stedmor eller søke seng med henne.  
A man shall not take his father`s wife, and shall not uncover his father`s skirt.  
`A man doth not take his father`s wife, nor uncover his father`s skirt.
- 1** Ingen som er gildet, enten ved knusning eller ved å skjæres, skal være med i Herrens menighet.  
He who is wounded in the stones, or has his privy member cut off, shall not enter into the assembly of Yahweh.  
`One wounded, bruised, or cut in the member doth not enter into the assembly of Jehovah;
- 2** Ingen som er født i hor, skal være med i Herrens menighet, enn ikke hans ætt i tiende ledd skal være med i Herrens menighet.  
A bastard shall not enter into the assembly of Yahweh; even to the tenth generation shall none of his enter into the assembly of Yahweh.  
a bastard doth not enter into the assembly of Jehovah; even a tenth generation of him doth not enter into the assembly of Jehovah.

- 3** Ingen ammonitt eller moabitt skal være med i Herrens menighet; enn ikke deres ætt i tiende ledd skal nogensinne være med i Herrens menighet,  
An Ammonite or a Moabite shall not enter into the assembly of Yahweh; even to the tenth generation shall none belonging to them enter into the assembly of Yahweh forever:  
`An Ammonite and a Moabite doth not enter into the assembly of Jehovah; even a tenth generation of them doth not enter into the assembly of Jehovah -- to the age;
- 4** fordi de ikke kom eder i møte med brød og vann på veien, da I drog ut av Egypten, og fordi han\* leide Bileam, Beors sønn, fra Petor i Mesopotamia imot dig til å forbanne dig. / < \* kongen i Moab.>  
because they didn't meet you with bread and with water in the way, when you came forth out of Egypt, and because they hired against you Balaam the son of Beor from Pethor of Mesopotamia, to curse you.  
because that they have not come before you with bread and with water in the way, in your coming out from Egypt, and because he hath hired against thee Balaam son of Beor, of Pethor of Aram-Naharaim, to revile thee;
- 5** Men Herren din Gud vilde ikke høre på Bileam, og Herren din Gud vendte forbannelsen til velsignelse for dig, fordi Herren din Gud hadde dig kjær.  
Nevertheless Yahweh your God wouldn't listen to Balaam; but Yahweh your God turned the curse into a blessing to you, because Yahweh your God loved you.  
and Jehovah thy God hath not been willing to hearken unto Balaam, and Jehovah thy God doth turn for thee the reviling to a blessing, because Jehovah thy God hath loved thee;
- 6** Du skal aldri i dine levedager søke deres velferd og lykke.  
You shall not seek their peace nor their prosperity all your days forever.  
thou dost not seek their peace and their good all thy days -- to the age.
- 7** Men du skal ikke avsky edomitten, for han er din bror; og du skal ikke avsky egypteren, for du har levd som fremmed i hans land.  
You shall not abhor an Edomite; for he is your brother: you shall not abhor an Egyptian, because you were a sojourner in his land.  
`Thou dost not abominate an Edomite, for thy brother he [is]; thou dost not abominate an Egyptian, for a sojourner thou hast been in his land;
- 8** Deres ætt i tredje ledd kan få være med i Herrens menighet.  
The children of the third generation who are born to them shall enter into the assembly of Yahweh.  
sons who are begotten of them, a third generation of them, doth enter into the assembly of Jehovah.
- 9** Når du drar ut mot dine fiender og slår leir, da skal du vokte dig for alt som er usømmelig.  
When you go forth in camp against your enemies, then you shall keep you from every evil thing.  
`When a camp goeth out against thine enemies, then thou hast kept from every evil thing.

- 10** Er nogen blandt eder uren efter noget som har hendt ham om natten, så skal han gå utenfor leiren, han skal ikke komme inn i leiren.  
If there be among you any man, who is not clean by reason of that which happens him by night, then shall he go abroad out of the camp, he shall not come within the camp:  
`When there is in thee a man who is not clean, from an accident at night -- then he hath gone out unto the outside of the camp -- he doth not come in unto the midst of the camp --
- 11** Mot aften skal han bade sig i vann, og når solen går ned, kan han komme inn i leiren.  
but it shall be, when evening comes on, he shall bathe himself in water; and when the sun is down, he shall come within the camp.  
and it hath been, at the turning of the evening, he doth bathe with water, and at the going in of the sun he doth come in unto the midst of the camp.
- 12** Du skal ha et sted utenfor leiren som du skal gå ut til.  
You shall have a place also outside of the camp, where you shall go forth abroad:  
`And a station thou hast at the outside of the camp, and thou hast gone out thither without,
- 13** Og mellom dine redskaper skal du ha en spade; med den skal du grave et hull, når du setter dig der ute, og så igjen dekke over det som er gått fra dig;  
and you shall have a paddle among your weapons; and it shall be, when you sit down abroad, you shall dig therewith, and shall turn back and cover that which comes from you: and a nail thou hast on thy staff, and it hath been, in thy sitting without, that thou hast digged with it, and turned back, and covered thy filth;
- 14** for Herren din Gud vandrer midt i din leir for å utfri dig og gi dine fiender i din vold, og din leir skal være hellig, forat han ikke skal se noget motbydelig hos dig og vende sig bort fra dig.  
for Yahweh your God walks in the midst of your camp, to deliver you, and to give up your enemies before you; therefore shall your camp be holy, that he may not see an unclean thing in you, and turn away from you.  
for Jehovah thy God is walking up and down in the midst of thy camp, to deliver thee, and to give thine enemies before thee, and thy camp hath been holy, and He doth not see in thee the nakedness of anything, and hath turned back from after thee.
- 15** Du skal ikke sende en træl tilbake til hans herre når han er rømt fra sin herre og har flyktet til dig.  
You shall not deliver to his master a servant who is escaped from his master to you:  
`Thou dost not shut up a servant unto his lord, who is delivered unto thee from his lord;
- 16** Han skal bli hos dig i ditt land på det sted han utvelger sig i en av dine byer, hvor det tykkes ham best; du skal ikke være hård imot ham.  
he shall dwell with you, in the midst of you, in the place which he shall choose within one of your gates, where it pleases him best: you shall not oppress him.  
with thee he doth dwell, in thy midst, in the place which he chooseth within one of thy gates, where it is pleasing to him; thou dost not oppress him.



- 17** Der skal ikke være nogen tempelskjøge\* blandt Israels døtre, og der skal ikke være nogen tempelboler\* blandt Israels sønner. / <\* d.e. en som driver utukt til ære for avgudene.>  
There shall be no prostitute of the daughters of Israel, neither shall there be a sodomite of the sons of Israel.  
`There is not a whore among the daughters of Israel, nor is there a whoremonger among the sons of Israel;
- 18** Du skal ikke komme med skjøgelønn eller hundepenger inn i Herrens, din Guds hus, om du skulde ha gjort noget sådant løfte; for begge deler er en vederstyggelighet for Herren din Gud.  
You shall not bring the hire of a prostitute, or the wages of a dog, into the house of Yahweh your God for any vow: for even both these are an abomination to Yahweh your God.  
thou dost not bring a gift of a whore, or a price of a dog, into the house of Jehovah thy God, for any vow; for the abomination of Jehovah thy God [are] even both of them.
- 19** Du skal ikke ta rente av din bror, hverken av penger eller av matvarer eller av nogen annen ting som der tas rente av.  
You shall not lend on interest to your brother; interest of money, interest of victuals, interest of anything that is lent on interest:  
`Thou dost not lend in usury to thy brother; usury of money, usury of food, usury of anything which is lent on usury.
- 20** Av utlendingen kan du ta rente; men av din bror må du ikke ta rente; da skal Herren din Gud velsigne dig i alt det du tar dig fore i det land du kommer inn i for å ta det i eie.  
to a foreigner you may lend on interest; but to your brother you shall not lend on interest, that Yahweh your God may bless you in all that you put your hand to, in the land where you go in to possess it.  
To a stranger thou mayest lend in usury, and to thy brother thou dost not lend in usury, so that Jehovah thy God doth bless thee in every putting forth of thy hand on the land whither thou goest in to possess it.
- 21** Når du gjør Herren din Gud et løfte, da skal du ikke vente med å holde det; for Herren din Gud vil kreve det av dig, og du vil få synd på dig.  
When you shall vow a vow to Yahweh your God, you shall not be slack to pay it: for Yahweh your God will surely require it of you; and it would be sin in you.  
`When thou vowest a vow to Jehovah thy God, thou dost not delay to complete it; for Jehovah thy God doth certainly require it from thee, and it hath been in thee -- sin.
- 22** Men om du lar være å gjøre noget løfte, vil du ikke få synd på dig.  
But if you shall forbear to vow, it shall be no sin in you.  
`And when thou forbearest to vow, it is not in thee a sin.
- 23** Hvad dine leber har talt, skal du holde og gjøre, fordi du frivillig og med egen munn har gitt Herren din Gud ditt løfte.  
That which is gone out of your lips you shall observe and do; according as you have vowed to Yahweh your God, a freewill-offering, which you have promised with your mouth. The produce of thy lips thou dost keep, and hast done [it], as thou hast vowed to Jehovah thy God; a free-will-offering, which thou hast spoken with thy mouth.

- 24** Når du kommer inn i din næstes vingård, da kan du ete druer, så meget du vil, til du er mett; men du må ikke sanke noget i ditt spann.  
When you come into your neighbor`s vineyard, then you may eat of grapes your fill at your own pleasure; but you shall not put any in your vessel.  
`When thou comest in unto the vineyard of thy neighbour, then thou hast eaten grapes, according to thy desire, thy sufficiency; but into thy vessel thou dost not put [any].
- 25** Når du kommer inn i din næstes kornaker, da kan du plukke aks med din hånd; men sigd må du ikke bruke på din næstes kornaker.  
When you come into your neighbor`s standing grain, then you may pluck the ears with your hand; but you shall not move a sickle to your neighbor`s standing grain.  
When thou comest in among the standing-corn of thy neighbour, then thou hast plucked the ears with thy hand, but a sickle thou dost not wave over the standing-corn of thy neighbour.
- 1** Dersom en mann tar sig en hustru og ekter henne, og hun ikke tekkes ham lenger, fordi han har funnet noget hos henne som byr ham imot, og han da skriver henne et skilsmissebrev og gir henne det i hånden og sender henne bort fra sitt hus,  
When a man takes a wife, and marries her, then it shall be, if she find no favor in his eyes, because he has found some unseemly thing in her, that he shall write her a bill of divorce, and give it in her hand, and send her out of his house.  
`When a man doth take a wife, and hath married her, and it hath been, if she doth not find grace in his eyes (for he hath found in her nakedness of anything), and he hath written for her a writing of divorce, and given [it] into her hand, and sent her out of his house,
- 2** og hun, efter å ha flyttet fra ham, går bort og ekter en annen mann,  
When she is departed out of his house, she may go and be another man`s [wife].  
and she hath gone out of his house, and hath gone and been another man`s,
- 3** og denne annen mann får uvilje mot henne og skriver henne et skilsmissebrev og gir henne det i hånden og sender henne bort fra sitt hus, eller dersom den annen mann som har tatt henne til hustru, dør,  
If the latter husband hate her, and write her a bill of divorce, and give it in her hand, and send her out of his house; or if the latter husband die, who took her to be his wife; and the latter man hath hated her, and written for her a writing of divorce, and given [it] into her hand, and sent her out of his house, or when the latter man dieth, who hath taken her to himself for a wife:
- 4** da må ikke hennes første mann, som sendte henne fra sig, ta henne til hustru igjen, efterat hun er blitt uren; for det er en vederstyggelighet for Herrens åsyn, og du skal ikke føre synd over det land Herren din Gud gir dig til arv.  
her former husband, who sent her away, may not take her again to be his wife, after that she is defiled; for that is abomination before Yahweh: and you shall not cause the land to sin, which Yahweh your God gives you for an inheritance.  
`Her former husband who sent her away is not able to turn back to take her to be to him for a wife, after that she hath become defiled; for an abomination it [is] before Jehovah, and thou dost not cause the land to sin which Jehovah thy God is giving to thee -- an inheritance.

- 5** Når en mann nylig har tatt sig en hustru, da skal han ikke dra ut i strid, heller ikke skal det legges nogen annen byrde på ham; han skal være fri et år til beste for sitt hus og til glede for hustruen som han har ektet.  
When a man takes a new wife, he shall not go out in the host, neither shall he be charged with any business: he shall be free at home one year, and shall cheer his wife whom he has taken.  
`When a man taketh a new wife, he doth not go out into the host, and [one] doth not pass over unto him for anything; free he is at his own house one year, and hath rejoiced his wife whom he hath taken.
- 6** Ingen må ta en håndkvern eller en kvernsten i pant; for da tar han livet i pant.  
No man shall take the mill or the upper millstone to pledge; for he takes [a man`s] life to pledge.  
`None doth take in pledge millstones, and rider, for life it [is] he is taking in pledge.
- 7** Kommer du over en mann som stjeler nogen av sine brødre blandt Israels barn og gjør ham til træl eller selger ham, da skal denne tyv dø; således skal du rydde det onde bort av din midte.  
If a man be found stealing any of his brothers of the children of Israel, and he deal with him as a slave, or sell him; then that thief shall die: so shall you put away the evil from the midst of you.  
`When a man is found stealing a person, of his brethren, of the sons of Israel, and hath tyrannized over him, and sold him, then hath that thief died, and thou hast put away the evil thing out of thy midst.
- 8** Ta dig i akt for spedalskhetssyken, så du nøie varetar og gjør alt det de levittiske prester lærer eder! Således som jeg har befalt dem, skal I gi akt på å gjøre.  
Take heed in the plague of leprosy, that you observe diligently, and do according to all that the priests the Levites shall teach you: as I commanded them, so you shall observe to do.  
`Take heed, in the plague of leprosy, to watch greatly, and to do according to all that the priests, the Levites, teach you; as I have commanded them ye observe to do;
- 9** Kom i hu hvad Herren din Gud gjorde med Mirjam på veien, da I drog ut av Egypten!  
Remember what Yahweh your God did to Miriam, by the way as you came forth out of Egypt.  
remember that which Jehovah thy God hath done to Miriam in the way, in your coming out of Egypt.
- 10** Når du låner din næste noget, skal du ikke gå inn i hans hus for å hente det pant han skal gi.  
When you do lend your neighbor any manner of loan, you shall not go into his house to get his pledge.  
`When thou liftest up on thy brother a debt of anything, thou dost not go in unto his house to obtain his pledge;

- 11 Du skal bli stående utenfor, og den mann du låner til, skal komme ut til dig med pantet.  
You shall stand outside, and the man to whom you do lend shall bring forth the pledge outside to you.  
at the outside thou dost stand, and the man on whom thou art lifting [it] up is bringing out unto thee the pledge at the outside.**
- 12 Og dersom det er en fattig mann, så skal du ikke legge dig til å sove med hans pant;  
If he be a poor man, you shall not sleep with his pledge;  
`And if he is a poor man, thou dost not lie down with his pledge;**
- 13 du skal gi ham pantet tilbake når solen går ned, forat han kan legge sig i sin kappe og velsigne dig; og det skal tjene dig til rettferdighet for Herrens, din Guds åsyn.  
you shall surely restore to him the pledge when the sun goes down, that he may sleep in his garment, and bless you: and it shall be righteousness to you before Yahweh your God.  
thou dost certainly give back to him the pledge at the going in of the sun, and he hath lain down in his own raiment, and hath blessed thee; and to thee it is righteousness before Jehovah thy God.**
- 14 Du skal ikke gjøre urett mot en nødlidende og fattig dagarbeider, enten han er en av dine brødre eller en av de fremmede som bor i ditt land, rundt om i dine byer;  
You shall not oppress a hired servant who is poor and needy, whether he be of your brothers, or of your sojourners who are in your land within your gates:  
`Thou dost not oppress a hireling, poor and needy, of thy brethren or of thy sojourner who is in thy land within thy gates;**
- 15 på dagen skal du gi ham hans lønn, og før solen går ned; for han er fattig og stunder etter sin lønn; ellers kunde han rope over dig til Herren, og du få synd på dig.  
in his day you shall give him his hire, neither shall the sun go down on it; for he is poor, and sets his heart on it: lest he cry against you to Yahweh, and it be sin to you.  
in his day thou dost give his hire, and the sun doth not go in upon it, for he [is] poor, and unto it he is lifting up his soul, and he doth not cry against thee unto Jehovah, and it hath been in thee -- sin.**
- 16 Foreldre skal ikke lide døden for sine barns skyld, og barn ikke lide døden for sine foreldres skyld; enhver skal lide døden for sin egen synd.  
The fathers shall not be put to death for the children, neither shall the children be put to death for the fathers: every man shall be put to death for his own sin.  
`Fathers are not put to death for sons, and sons are not put to death for fathers -- each for his own sin, they are put to death.**
- 17 Du skal ikke bøie retten for en fremmed eller en farløs, og du skal ikke ta en enkes klær i pant.  
You shall not wrest the justice [due] to the sojourner, [or] to the fatherless, nor take the widow`s clothing to pledge;  
`Thou dost not turn aside the judgment of a fatherless sojourner, nor take in pledge the garment of a widow;**

- 18** Du skal komme i hu at du var træl i Egypten, og at Herren din Gud fridde dig ut derfra; derfor byder jeg dig å gjøre således.  
but you shall remember that you were a bondservant in Egypt, and Yahweh your God redeemed you there: therefore I command you to do this thing.  
and thou hast remembered that a servant thou hast been in Egypt, and Jehovah thy God doth ransom thee from thence; therefore I am commanding thee to do this thing.
- 19** Når du høster inn kornet på din aker, og du glemmer et kornbånd på akeren, da skal du ikke vende tilbake for å hente det; den fremmede, den farløse og enken skal ha det; så skal Herren din Gud velsigne dig i alt det du tar dig fore.  
When you reap your harvest in your field, and have forgot a sheaf in the field, you shall not go again to get it: it shall be for the sojourner, for the fatherless, and for the widow; that Yahweh your God may bless you in all the work of your hands.  
`When thou reapest thy harvest in thy field, and hast forgotten a sheaf in a field, thou dost not turn back to take it; to the sojourner, to the fatherless, and to the widow, it is; so that Jehovah thy God doth bless thee in all the work of thy hands.
- 20** Når du slår dine oliven ned, skal du ikke bakefter gjennemsøke grenene; den fremmede, den farløse og enken skal ha det.  
When you beat your olive-tree, you shall not go over the boughs again: it shall be for the sojourner, for the fatherless, and for the widow.  
`When thou beatest thine olive, thou dost not examine the branch behind thee; to the sojourner, to the fatherless, and to the widow, it is.
- 21** Når du høster din vingård, skal du ikke holde eftersanking; den fremmede, den farløse og enken skal ha det.  
When you gather [the grapes of] your vineyard, you shall not glean it after you: it shall be for the sojourner, for the fatherless, and for the widow.  
`When thou cuttest thy vineyard, thou dost not glean behind thee; to the sojourner, to the fatherless, and to the widow, it is;
- 22** Du skal komme i hu at du var træl i Egyptens land; derfor byder jeg dig å gjøre således.  
You shall remember that you were a bondservant in the land of Egypt: therefore I command you to do this thing.  
and thou hast remembered that a servant thou hast been in the land of Egypt; therefore I am commanding thee to do this thing.
- 1** Når det er trette mellom menn, og de treder frem for retten, og deres sak blir pådømt, så skal en dømme den som har rett, å ha rett, og den som har urett, å ha urett.  
If there be a controversy between men, and they come to judgment, and [the judges] judge them; then they shall justify the righteous, and condemn the wicked;  
`When there is a strife between men, and they have come nigh unto the judgment, and they have judged, and declared righteous the righteous, and declared wrong the wrong-doer,

- 2** Og dersom da den skyldige skal straffes med slag, så skal dommeren la dem legge ham ned og i sitt påsyn la dem gi ham så mange slag som svarer til hans brøde.  
and it shall be, if the wicked man be worthy to be beaten, that the judge shall cause him to lie down, and to be beaten before his face, according to his wickedness, by number.  
then it hath come to pass, if the wrong-doer is to be smitten, that the judge hath caused him to fall down, and [one] hath smitten him in his presence, according to the sufficiency of his wrong-doing, by number;
- 3** Firti slag kan han la dem gi ham, men ikke flere, forat din bror ikke skal bli vanæret i dine øine ved å få ennu mange flere slag.  
Forty stripes he may give him, he shall not exceed; lest, if he should exceed, and beat him above these with many stripes, then your brother should seem vile to you.  
forty [times] he doth smite him -- he is not adding, lest, he is adding to smite him above these -- many stripes, and thy brother is lightly esteemed in thine eyes.
- 4** Du skal ikke binde munnen til på en okse som tresker.  
You shall not muzzle the ox when he treads out [the grain].  
`Thou dost not muzzle an ox in its threshing.
- 5** Når brødre bor sammen, og en av dem dør og ikke har nogen sønn, så skal den avdødes hustru ikke ekte en fremmed mann utenfor ætten; hennes manns bror skal gå inn til henne og ta henne til hustru og således ekte henne i sin brors sted.  
If brothers dwell together, and one of them die, and have no son, the wife of the dead shall not be married outside to a stranger: her husband`s brother shall go in to her, and take her to him as wife, and perform the duty of a husband`s brother to her.  
`When brethren dwell together, and one of them hath died, and hath no son, the wife of the dead is not without to a strange man; her husband`s brother doth go in unto her, and hath taken her to him for a wife, and doth perform the duty of her husband`s brother;
- 6** Og den første sønn hun får, skal kalles sønn av hans avdøde bror, forat den avdødes navn ikke skal utslettes av Israel.  
It shall be, that the firstborn whom she bears shall succeed in the name of his brother who is dead, that his name not be blotted out of Israel.  
and it hath been, the first-born which she beareth doth rise for the name of his dead brother, and his name is not wiped away out of Israel.
- 7** Men dersom mannen ikke har lyst til å gifte sig med sin brors hustru, da skal hun gå op til porten, til de eldste, og si: Min manns bror nekter å opreise sin bror et navn i Israel; han vil ikke ekte mig i sin brors sted.  
If the man doesn`t want to take his brother`s wife, then his brother`s wife shall go up to the gate to the elders, and say, My husband`s brother refuses to raise up to his brother a name in Israel; he will not perform the duty of a husband`s brother to me.  
`And if the man doth not delight to take his brother`s wife, then hath his brother`s wife gone up to the gate, unto the elders, and said, My husband`s brother is refusing to raise up to his brother a name in Israel; he hath not been willing to perform the duty of my husband`s brother;

- 8** Og de eldste i hans by skal kalle ham for sig og tale til ham; holder han da fast ved sitt og sier: Jeg har ikke lyst til å gifte mig med henne,  
Then the elders of his city shall call him, and speak to him: and if he stand, and say, I don` t want to take her;  
and the elders of his city have called for him, and spoken unto him, and he hath stood and said, I have no desire to take her;
- 9** da skal hans brors hustru trede frem til ham for de eldstes øine og dra skoen av hans fot og spytte ham i ansiktet, og hun skal ta til orde og si: Således skal det gjøres med den mann som ikke vil bygge op igjen sin brors hus.  
then his brother`s wife shall come to him in the presence of the elders, and loose his shoe from off his foot, and spit in his face; and she shall answer and say, So shall it be done to the man who does not build up his brother`s house.  
`Then hath his brother`s wife drawn nigh unto him, before the eyes of the elders, and drawn his shoe from off his foot, and spat in his face, and answered and said, Thus it is done to the man who doth not build up the house of his brother;
- 10** Og hans ætt skal siden i Israel kalles den barfotedes hus.  
His name shall be called in Israel, The house of him who has his shoe loosed.  
and his name hath been called in Israel -- The house of him whose shoe is drawn off.
- 11** Når menn er i strid med hverandre, og den enes hustru kommer til og vil hjelpe sin mann mot den som slår ham, og hun rekker hånden ut og griper om hans blusel,  
When men strive together one with another, and the wife of the one draws near to deliver her husband out of the hand of him who strikes him, and puts forth her hand, and takes him by the secrets;  
`When men strive together, one with another, and the wife of the one hath drawn near to deliver her husband out of the hand of his smiter, and hath put forth her hand, and laid hold on his secrets,
- 12** da skal du hugge hennes hånd av, du skal ikke spare henne.  
then you shall cut off her hand, your eye shall have no pity.  
then thou hast cut off her hand, thine eye doth not spare.
- 13** Du skal ikke ha to slags vektstener i din pung, en stor og en liten;  
You shall not have in your bag diverse weights, a great and a small.  
`Thou hast not in thy bag a stone and a stone, a great and a small.
- 14** du skal ikke ha to slags efa i ditt hus, en stor og en liten;  
You shall not have in your house diverse measures, a great and a small.  
Thou hast not in thy house an ephah and an ephah, a great and a small.
- 15** hele og rette vektstener, hel og rett efa skal du ha; så skal du leve lenge i det land Herren din Gud gir dig.  
A perfect and just weight shall you have; a perfect and just measure shall you have: that your days may be long in the land which Yahweh your God gives you.  
Thou hast a stone complete and just, thou hast an ephah complete and just, so that they prolong thy days on the ground which Jehovah thy God is giving to thee;

- 16** For hver den som gjør slikt, hver den som gjør urett, er en vederstyggelighet for Herren din Gud.  
For all who do such things, [even] all who do unrighteously, are an abomination to Yahweh your God.  
for the abomination of Jehovah thy God [is] any one doing these things, any one doing iniquity.
- 17** Kom i hu hvad Amalek gjorde mot dig på veien, da I drog ut av Egypten,  
Remember what Amalek did to you by the way as you came forth out of Egypt;  
`Remember that which Amalek hath done to thee in the way, in your going out from Egypt,
- 18** hvorledes han kom mot dig på veien mens du var trett og mødig, og slo din baktropp, alle de utmattede som var blitt liggende efter; han fryktet ikke Gud.  
how he met you by the way, and struck the hindmost of you, all who were feeble behind you, when you were faint and weary; and he didn` t fear God.  
that he hath met thee in the way, and smiteth in all those feeble behind thee (and thou wearied and fatigued), and is not fearing God.
- 19** Og når Herren din Gud gir dig ro for alle dine fiender rundt om i det land Herren din Gud gir dig til arv og eie, da skal du utslette minnet om Amalek over hele jorden. Glem ikke det!  
Therefore it shall be, when Yahweh your God has given you rest from all your enemies round about, in the land which Yahweh your God gives you for an inheritance to possess it, that you shall blot out the memory of Amalek from under the sky; you shall not forget.  
And it hath been, in Jehovah thy God`s giving rest to thee, from all thine enemies round about, in the land which Jehovah thy God is giving to thee -- an inheritance to possess it -  
- thou dost blot out the remembrance of Amalek from under the heavens -- thou dost not forget.
- 1** Når du kommer inn i det land Herren din Gud gir dig til arv, og du tar det i eie og bor der,  
It shall be, when you are come in to the land which Yahweh your God gives you for an inheritance, and possess it, and dwell therein,  
`And it hath been, when thou comest in unto the land which Jehovah thy God is giving to thee -- an inheritance, and thou hast possessed it, and dwelt in it,
- 2** da skal du ta førstegrøden av alle jordens frukter som du innhøster av det land Herren din Gud gir dig, og legge det i en kurv og gå til det sted Herren din Gud utvelger for å la sitt navn bo der.  
that you shall take of the first of all the fruit of the ground, which you shall bring in from your land that Yahweh your God gives you; and you shall put it in a basket, and shall go to the place which Yahweh your God shall choose, to cause his name to dwell there.  
that thou hast taken of the first of all the fruits of the ground which thou dost bring in out of thy land which Jehovah thy God is giving to thee, and hast put [it] in a basket, and gone unto the place which Jehovah thy God doth choose to cause His name to tabernacle there.



- 3** Og du skal gå til den som er prest på den tid, og si til ham: Jeg vidner idag for Herren din Gud at jeg er kommet inn i det land Herren har svoret våre fedre å ville gi oss.  
You shall come to the priest who shall be in those days, and tell him, I profess this day to Yahweh your God, that I am come to the land which Yahweh swore to our fathers to give us.  
`And thou hast come in unto the priest who is in those days, and hast said unto him, I have declared to-day to Jehovah thy God, that I have come in unto the land which Jehovah hath sworn to our fathers to give to us;
- 4** Og presten skal ta kurven av din hånd og sette den ned foran Herrens, din Guds alter.  
The priest shall take the basket out of your hand, and set it down before the altar of Yahweh your God.  
and the priest hath taken the basket out of thy hand, and placed it before the altar of Jehovah thy God.
- 5** Da skal du ta til orde og si for Herrens, din Guds åsyn: Min far var en omvankende araméer, og han drog ned til Egypten og bodde der som fremmed med en liten flokk; og der blev han til et stort, sterkt og tallrikt folk.  
You shall answer and say before Yahweh your God, A Syrian ready to perish was my father; and he went down into Egypt, and sojourned there, few in number; and he became there a nation, great, mighty, and populous.  
`And thou hast answered and said before Jehovah thy God, A perishing Aramaean [is] my father! and he goeth down to Egypt, and sojourneth there with few men, and becometh there a nation, great, mighty, and numerous;
- 6** Men egypterne for ille med oss og plaget oss og la hårdt trælarbeid på oss.  
The Egyptians dealt ill with us, and afflicted us, and laid on us hard bondage: and the Egyptians do us evil, and afflict us, and put on us hard service;
- 7** Da ropte vi til Herren, våre fedres Gud; og Herren hørte vår røst og så vår nød, vår møie og vår trengsel.  
and we cried to Yahweh, the God of our fathers, and Yahweh heard our voice, and saw our affliction, and our toil, and our oppression;  
and we cry unto Jehovah, God of our fathers, and Jehovah heareth our voice, and seeth our affliction, and our labour, and our oppression;
- 8** Og Herren førte oss ut av Egypten med sterk hånd og med utrakt arm og med store, forferdelige gjerninger og med tegn og under.  
and Yahweh brought us forth out of Egypt with a mighty hand, and with an outstretched arm, and with great terror, and with signs, and with wonders;  
and Jehovah bringeth us out from Egypt, by a strong hand, and by a stretched-out arm, and by great fear, and by signs, and by wonders,
- 9** Og han førte oss til dette sted og gav oss dette land, et land som flyter med melk og honning.  
and he has brought us into this place, and has given us this land, a land flowing with milk and honey.  
and he bringeth us in unto this place, and giveth to us this land -- a land flowing with milk and honey.

- 10** Og her kommer jeg nu med førstegrøden av det lands frukter som du, Herre, har gitt mig. Så skal du legge det ned for Herrens, din Guds åsyn og tilbede for Herrens, din Guds åsyn. Now, behold, I have brought the first of the fruit of the ground, which you, Yahweh, have given me. You shall set it down before Yahweh your God, and worship before Yahweh your God:
- And now, lo, I have brought in the first of the fruits of the ground which thou hast given to me, O Jehovah; -- and thou hast placed it before Jehovah thy God, and bowed thyself before Jehovah thy God,
- 11** Og du skal glede dig over alt det gode Herren din Gud har gitt dig og ditt hus, både du og levitten og den fremmede som bor i ditt land. and you shall rejoice in all the good which Yahweh your God has given to you, and to your house, you, and the Levite, and the sojourner who is in the midst of you. and rejoiced in all the good which Jehovah thy God hath given to thee, and to thy house, thou, and the Levite, and the sojourner who [is] in thy midst.
- 12** Når du i det tredje år - tiendeåret - er blitt ferdig med å utrede hele tienden av din avling, og du har gitt levitten, den fremmede, den farløse og enken, så de kan ete sig mette hos dig i dine byer, When you have made an end of tithing all the tithe of your increase in the third year, which is the year of tithing, then you shall give it to the Levite, to the sojourner, to the fatherless, and to the widow, that they may eat within your gates, and be filled. When thou dost complete to tithe all the tithe of thine increase in the third year, the year of the tithe, then thou hast given to the Levite, to the sojourner, to the fatherless, and to the widow, and they have eaten within thy gates, and been satisfied,
- 13** da skal du si for Herrens, din Guds åsyn: Nu har jeg båret det hellige ut av huset og gitt det til levitten og til den fremmede, til den farløse og til enken, aldeles efter det bud som du har gitt mig; jeg har ikke overtrådt noget av dine bud og ikke glemt noget. You shall say before Yahweh your God, I have put away the holy things out of my house, and also have given them to the Levite, and to the sojourner, to the fatherless, and to the widow, according to all your commandment which you have commanded me: I have not transgressed any of your commandments, neither have I forgotten them: and thou hast said before Jehovah thy God, I have put away the separated thing out of the house, and also have given it to the Levite, and to the sojourner, and to the orphan, and to the widow, according to all Thy command which Thou hast commanded me; I have not passed over from Thy commands, nor have I forgotten.
- 14** Jeg har ikke ett noget av tienden mens jeg hadde sorg, og ikke båret bort noget av den mens jeg var uren, og jeg har ikke brukt noget av den for en død; jeg har vært Herrens, min Guds røst lydige, jeg har i ett og alt gjort således som du har befalt mig. I have not eaten of it in my mourning, neither have I put away of it, being unclean, nor given of it for the dead: I have listened to the voice of Yahweh my God; I have done according to all that you have commanded me. I have not eaten in mine affliction of it, nor have I put away of it for uncleanness, nor have I given of it for the dead; I have hearkened to the voice of Jehovah my God; I have done according to all that Thou hast commanded me;

- 15** Se ned fra din hellige bolig, fra himmelen, og velsign ditt folk Israel og det land du har gitt oss, således som du med ed har lovt våre fedre, et land som flyter med melk og  
Look down from your holy habitation, from heaven, and bless your people Israel, and the ground which you have given us, as you swore to our fathers, a land flowing with milk and honey.  
look from Thy holy habitation, from the heavens, and bless Thy people Israel, and the ground which Thou hast given to us, as Thou hast sworn to our fathers -- a land flowing [with] milk and honey.
- 16** På denne dag byder Herren din Gud dig å holde disse lover og bud; og du skal akte vel på at du holder dem av alt ditt hjerte og av all din sjel.  
This day Yahweh your God commands you to do these statutes and ordinances: you shall therefore keep and do them with all your heart, and with all your soul.  
`This day Jehovah thy God is commanding thee to do these statutes and judgments; and thou hast hearkened and done them with all thy heart, and with all thy soul,
- 17** Du har idag gitt Herren ditt ord at han skal være din Gud, og at du vil vandre på hans veier og ta vare på hans lover og hans bud og hans forskrifter og lyde hans røst  
You have declared Yahweh this day to be your God, and that you would walk in his ways, and keep his statutes, and his commandments, and his ordinances, and listen to his Jehovah thou hast caused to promise to-day to become thy God, and to walk in His ways, and to keep His statutes, and His commands, and His judgments, and to hearken to His voice.
- 18** Og Herren har idag gitt dig sitt ord at du skal være hans eiendomsfolk, således som han har sagt til dig, og at han, dersom du holder alle hans bud,  
and Yahweh has declared you this day to be a people for his own possession, as he has promised you, and that you should keep all his commandments;  
`And Jehovah hath caused thee to promise to-day to become His people, a peculiar treasure, as He hath spoken to thee, and to keep all His commands;
- 19** vil heve dig høit over alle de folk han har skapt, til pris og til ry og til prydt, og at du skal være et hellig folk for Herren din Gud, således som han har sagt.  
and to make you high above all nations that he has made, in praise, and in name, and in honor; and that you may be a holy people to Yahweh your God, as he has spoken.  
so as to make thee uppermost above all the nations whom He hath made for a praise, and for a name, and for beauty, and for thy being a holy people to Jehovah thy God, as He hath spoken.
- 1** Og Moses og de eldste i Israel bød folket og sa: Ta vare på alle de bud jeg gir eder idag!  
Moses and the elders of Israel commanded the people, saying, Keep all the commandment which I command you this day.  
`And Moses -- the elders of Israel also -- commandeth the people, saying, Keep all the command which I am commanding you to-day;

- 2** Og når I kommer over Jordan til det land Herren din Gud gir dig, da skal du reise op nogen store stener og stryke dem over med kalk.  
It shall be on the day when you shall pass over the Jordan to the land which Yahweh your God gives you, that you shall set you up great stones, and plaster them with plaster: and it hath been, in the day that ye pass over the Jordan unto the land which Jehovah thy God is giving to thee, that thou hast raised up for thee great stones, and plaistered them with plaister,
- 3** På dem skal du, når du er kommet over, skrive alle ordene i denne lov, forat du kan komme inn i det land Herren din Gud gir dig, et land som flyter med melk og honning, således som Herren, dine fedres Gud, har tilsagt dig.  
and you shall write on them all the words of this law, when you are passed over; that you may go in to the land which Yahweh your God gives you, a land flowing with milk and honey, as Yahweh, the God of your fathers, has promised you.  
and written on them all the words of this law in thy passing over, so that thou goest in unto the land which Jehovah thy God is giving to thee -- a land flowing with milk and honey, as Jehovah, God of thy fathers, hath spoken to thee.
- 4** Så snart I er kommet over Jordan, skal I reise op disse stener som jeg idag gir eder befaling om, på Ebal-fjellet, og du skal stryke dem over med kalk.  
It shall be, when you are passed over the Jordan, that you shall set up these stones, which I command you this day, in Mount Ebal, and you shall plaster them with plaster.  
And it hath been, in your passing over the Jordan, ye raise up these stones which I am commanding you to-day, in mount Ebal, and thou hast plaistered them with plaister,
- 5** Og du skal bygge Herren din Gud et alter der, et alter av stener; du skal ikke bruke jern på dem.  
There shall you build an altar to Yahweh your God, an altar of stones: you shall lift up no iron [tool] on them.  
and built there an altar to Jehovah thy God, an altar of stones, thou dost not wave over them iron.
- 6** Av hele stener skal du bygge Herrens, din Guds alter, og du skal ofre Herren din Gud brennoffer på det.  
You shall build the altar of Yahweh your God of uncut stones; and you shall offer burnt offerings thereon to Yahweh your God:  
Of complete stones thou buildest the altar of Jehovah thy God, and hast caused to ascend on it burnt-offerings to Jehovah thy God,
- 7** Og du skal ofre takkoffer og ete dem der og være glad for Herrens, din Guds åsyn.  
and you shall sacrifice peace-offerings, and shall eat there; and you shall rejoice before Yahweh your God.  
and sacrificed peace-offerings, and eaten there, and rejoiced before Jehovah thy God,
- 8** Og du skal skrive på stenene alle ordene i denne lov, klart og tydelig.  
You shall write on the stones all the words of this law very plainly.  
and written on the stones all the words of this law, well engraved.`

- 9** Og Moses og de levittiske prester talte til hele Israel og sa: Gi akt og hør, Israel! På denne dag er du blitt Herrens, din Guds folk.  
Moses and the priests the Levites spoke to all Israel, saying, Keep silence, and listen, Israel: this day you are become the people of Yahweh your God.  
And Moses speaketh -- the priests, the Levites, also -- unto all Israel, saying, `Keep silent, and hear, O Israel, this day thou hast become a people to Jehovah thy God;
- 10** Så lyd da Herrens, din Guds røst, og hold hans bud og hans lover, som jeg gir dig idag! You shall therefore obey the voice of Yahweh your God, and do his commandments and his statutes, which I command you this day.  
and thou hast hearkened to the voice of Jehovah thy God, and done His commands, and His statutes, which I am commanding thee to-day.`
- 11** Samme dag bød Moses folket og sa:  
Moses charged the people the same day, saying,  
And Moses commandeth the people on that day, saying,
- 12** Når I er kommet over Jordan, da skal disse stå på fjellet Garisim og velsigne folket: Simeon og Levi og Juda og Issakar og Josef og Benjamin.  
These shall stand on Mount Gerizim to bless the people, when you are passed over the Jordan: Simeon, and Levi, and Judah, and Issachar, and Joseph, and Benjamin.  
`These do stand, to bless the people, on mount Gerizzim, in your passing over the Jordan: Simeon, and Levi, and Judah, and Issachar, and Joseph, and Benjamin.
- 13** Og disse skal stå på fjellet Ebal og lyse forbannelse: Ruben, Gad og Aser og Sebulon, Dan og Naftali.  
These shall stand on Mount Ebal for the curse: Reuben, Gad, and Asher, and Zebulun, Dan, and Naphtali.  
And these do stand, for the reviling, on mount Ebal: Reuben, Gad, and Asher, and Zebulun, Dan, and Naphtali.
- 14** Og levittene skal ta til orde og si med høi røst til hver mann i Israel:  
The Levites shall answer, and tell all the men of Israel with a loud voice,  
`And the Levites have answered and said unto every man of Israel -- a loud voice:
- 15** Forbannet være den mann som gjør et utskåret eller et støpt billede, en vederstyggelighet for Herren, et verk av en kunstners hender, og stiller det op i lønndom! Og alt folket skal svare og si: Amen.  
Cursed be the man who makes an engraved or molten image, an abomination to Yahweh, the work of the hands of the craftsman, and sets it up in secret. All the people shall answer and say, Amen.  
`Cursed [is] the man who maketh a graven and molten image, the abomination of Jehovah, work of the hands of an artificer, and hath put [it] in a secret place, -- and all the people have answered and said, Amen.
- 16** Forbannet være den som ringeakter sin far eller sin mor! Og alt folket skal si: Amen.  
Cursed be he who sets light by his father or his mother. All the people shall say, Amen.  
`Cursed [is] He who is making light of his father and his mother, -- and all the people have said, Amen.

- 17 Forbannet være den som flytter merkestenene mellem sig og sin næste! Og alt folket skal si: Amen.**  
**Cursed be he who removes his neighbor`s landmark. All the people shall say, Amen.**  
**`Cursed [is] he who is removing his neighbour`s border, -- and all the people have said, Amen.**
- 18 Forbannet være den som får en blind til å fare vill på veien! Og alt folket skal si: Amen.**  
**Cursed be he who makes the blind to wander out of the way. All the people shall say, Amen.**  
**`Cursed [is] he who is causing the blind to err in the way, -- and all the people have said, Amen.**
- 19 Forbannet være den som bøier retten for en fremmed, en farløs og en enke! Og alt folket skal si: Amen.**  
**Cursed be he who wrests the justice [due] to the sojourner, fatherless, and widow. All the people shall say, Amen.**  
**`Cursed [is] he who is turning aside the judgment of fatherless, sojourner, and widow, -- and all the people have said, Amen.**
- 20 Forbannet være den som ligger hos sin fars hustru, for han har vanæret sin fars leie! Og alt folket skal si: Amen.**  
**Cursed be he who lies with his father`s wife, because he has uncovered his father`s skirt. All the people shall say, Amen.**  
**`Cursed [is] he who is lying with his father`s wife, for he hath uncovered his father`s skirt, - and all the people have said, Amen.**
- 21 Forbannet være den som har omgang med noget dyr! Og alt folket skal si: Amen.**  
**Cursed be he who lies with any manner of animal. All the people shall say, Amen.**  
**`Cursed [is] he who is lying with any beast, -- and all the people have said, Amen.**
- 22 Forbannet være den som ligger hos sin søster, sin fars eller sin mors datter! Og alt folket skal si: Amen.**  
**Cursed be he who lies with his sister, the daughter of his father, or the daughter of his mother. All the people shall say, Amen.**  
**`Cursed [is] he who is lying with his sister, daughter of his father, or daughter of his mother, -- and all the people have said, Amen.**
- 23 Forbannet være den som ligger hos sin hustrus mor! Og alt folket skal si: Amen.**  
**Cursed be he who lies with his mother-in-law. All the people shall say, Amen.**  
**`Cursed [is] he who is lying with his mother-in-law, -- and all the people have said, Amen.**
- 24 Forbannet være den som slår sin næste ihjel i lønndom! Og alt folket skal si: Amen.**  
**Cursed be he who strikes his neighbor in secret. All the people shall say, Amen.**  
**`Cursed [is] he who is smiting his neighbour in secret, -- and all the people have said, Amen.**

- 25 Forbannet være den som tar imot gaver for å slå nogen ihjel og utøser uskyldig blod! Og alt folket skal si: Amen.**  
**Cursed be he who takes a bribe to kill an innocent person. All the people shall say, Amen.**  
**`Cursed [is] he who is taking a bribe to smite a person, innocent blood, -- and all the people have said, Amen.**
- 26 Forbannet være den som ikke holder ordene i denne lov og ikke gjør efter dem! Og alt folket skal si: Amen.**  
**Cursed be he who doesn't confirm the words of this law to do them. All the people shall say, Amen.**  
**`Cursed [is] he who doth not establish the words of this law, to do them, -- and all the people have said, Amen.**
- 1 Dersom du nu hører på Herrens, din Guds røst, så du akter vel på å holde alle hans bud, som jeg gir dig idag, da skal Herren din Gud heve dig høit over alle folkene på jorden. It shall happen, if you shall listen diligently to the voice of Yahweh your God, to observe to do all his commandments which I command you this day, who Yahweh your God will set you on high above all the nations of the earth:**  
**`And it hath been, if thou dost hearken diligently to the voice of Jehovah thy God, to observe to do all His commands which I am commanding thee to-day, that Jehovah thy God hath made thee uppermost above all the nations of the earth,**
- 2 Og alle disse velsignelser skal komme over dig og nå dig, så sant du hører på Herrens, din Guds røst:**  
**and all these blessings shall come on you, and overtake you, if you shall listen to the voice of Yahweh your God.**  
**and all these blessings have come upon thee, and overtaken thee, because thou dost hearken to the voice of Jehovah thy God:**
- 3 Velsignet være du i byen, og velsignet være du på marken!**  
**Blessed shall you be in the city, and blessed shall you be in the field.**  
**`Blessed [art] thou in the city, and blessed [art] thou in the field.**
- 4 Velsignet være ditt livs frukt og frukten av din jord og frukten av ditt fe, det som faller av ditt storfe, og det som fødes av ditt småfe!**  
**Blessed shall be the fruit of your body, and the fruit of your ground, and the fruit of your animals, the increase of your cattle, and the young of your flock.**  
**`Blessed [is] the fruit of thy womb, and the fruit of thy ground, and the fruit of thy cattle, increase of thine oxen, and wealth of thy flock.**
- 5 Velsignet være din kurv og ditt deigtrau!**  
**Blessed shall be your basket and your kneading-trough.**  
**`Blessed [is] thy basket and thy kneading-trough.**
- 6 Velsignet være du i din inngang, og velsignet være du i din utgang!**  
**Blessed shall you be when you come in, and blessed shall you be when you go out.**  
**`Blessed [art] thou in thy coming in, and blessed [art] thou in thy going out.**

- 7 Herren skal la dine fiender, som reiser sig mot dig, ligge under for dig; på én vei skal de dra ut mot dig, og på syv veier skal de flykte for dig.**  
**Yahweh will cause your enemies who rise up against you to be struck before you: they shall come out against you one way, and shall flee before you seven ways.**  
**`Jehovah giveth thine enemies, who are rising up against thee -- smitten before thy face; in one way they come out unto thee, and in seven ways they flee before thee.**
- 8 Herren skal byde velsignelsen å være hos dig i dine lader og å følge dig i alt det du tar dig fore, og han skal velsigne dig i det land Herren din Gud gir dig.**  
**Yahweh will command the blessing on you in your barns, and in all that you put your hand to; and he will bless you in the land which Yahweh your God gives you.**  
**`Jehovah commandeth with thee the blessing in thy storehouses, and in every putting forth of thy hand, and hath blessed thee in the land which Jehovah thy God is giving to thee.**
- 9 Herren skal gjøre dig til et hellig folk for sig, som han har tilsvoret dig, såfremt du tar vare på Herrens, din Guds bud og vandrer på hans veier.**  
**Yahweh will establish you for a holy people to himself, as he has sworn to you; if you shall keep the commandments of Yahweh your God, and walk in his ways.**  
**`Jehovah doth establish thee to Himself for a holy people, as He hath sworn to thee, when thou keepest the commands of Jehovah thy God, and hast walked in His ways;**
- 10 Og alle folkene på jorden skal se at du er kalt med Herrens navn, og de skal reddes for dig.**  
**All the peoples of the earth shall see that you are called by the name of Yahweh; and they shall be afraid of you.**  
**and all the peoples of the land have seen that the name of Jehovah is called upon thee, and they have been afraid of thee.**
- 11 Herren skal gi dig overflod på alt som godt er, både av ditt livs frukt og av frukten av ditt fe og av frukten av din jord i det land som Herren tilsvor dine fedre å ville gi dig.**  
**Yahweh will make you plenteous for good, in the fruit of your body, and in the fruit of your cattle, and in the fruit of your ground, in the land which Yahweh swore to your fathers to give you.**  
**`And Jehovah hath made thee abundant in good, in the fruit of the womb, and in the fruit of thy cattle, and in the fruit of thy ground, on the ground which Jehovah hath sworn to thy fathers to give to thee.**
- 12 Herren skal lukke op for dig sitt rike forrådshus, himmelen, og gi ditt land regn i rette tid og velsigne alt dine henders arbeid; og du skal låne til mange folk, men selv skal du ikke trenge til å låne av nogen.**  
**Yahweh will open to you his good treasure in the sky, to give the rain of your land in its season, and to bless all the work of your hand: and you shall lend to many nations, and you shall not borrow.**  
**`Jehovah doth open to thee his good treasure -- the heavens -- to give the rain of thy land in its season, and to bless all the work of thy hand, and thou hast lent to many nations, and thou -- thou dost not borrow.**



- 13 Herren skal gjøre dig til hode og ikke til hale; og du skal alltid være ovenpå og aldri være under, såfremt du hører på Herrens, din Guds bud, som jeg idag byder dig å ta vare på og holde,**  
**Yahweh will make you the head, and not the tail; and you shall be above only, and you shall not be beneath; if you shall listen to the commandments of Yahweh your God, which I command you this day, to observe and to do [them],**  
**`And Jehovah hath given thee for head, and not for tail; and thou hast been only above, and art not beneath, for thou dost hearken unto the commands of Jehovah thy God, which I am commanding thee to-day, to keep and to do,**
- 14 og såfremt du ikke viker av fra noget av de ord jeg legger frem for eder idag, hverken til høire eller til venstre, så du følger andre guder og dyrker dem.**  
**and shall not turn aside from any of the words which I command you this day, to the right hand, or to the left, to go after other gods to serve them.**  
**and thou dost not turn aside from all the words which I am commanding you to-day -- right or left -- to go after other gods, to serve them.**
- 15 Men dersom du ikke hører på Herrens, din Guds røst, så du akter vel på å holde alle hans bud og hans lover, som jeg gir dig idag, da skal alle disse forbannelser komme over dig og nå dig:**  
**But it shall come to pass, if you will not listen to the voice of Yahweh your God, to observe to do all his commandments and his statutes which I command you this day, that all these curses shall come on you, and overtake you.**  
**`And it hath been, if thou dost not hearken unto the voice of Jehovah thy God to observe to do all His commands, and His statutes, which I am commanding thee to-day, that all these revilings have come upon thee, and overtaken thee:**
- 16 Forbannet være du i byen, og forbannet være du på marken!**  
**Cursed shall you be in the city, and cursed shall you be in the field.**  
**`Cursed [art] thou in the city, and cursed [art] thou in the field.**
- 17 Forbannet være din kurv og ditt deigtrau!**  
**Cursed shall be your basket and your kneading-trough.**  
**`Cursed [is] thy basket and thy kneading-trough.**
- 18 Forbannet være ditt livs frukt og din jords frukt, det som faller av ditt storfe, og det som fødes av ditt småfe!**  
**Cursed shall be the fruit of your body, and the fruit of your ground, the increase of your cattle, and the young of your flock.**  
**`Cursed [is] the fruit of thy body, and the fruit of thy land, increase of thine oxen, and wealth of thy flock.**
- 19 Forbannet være du i din inngang, og forbannet være du i din utgang!**  
**Cursed shall you be when you come in, and cursed shall you be when you go out.**  
**`Cursed [art] thou in thy coming in, and cursed [art] thou in thy going out.**

- 20 Herren skal sende forbannelse, forferdelse og trusel mot dig i alt det du rekker din hånd ut til og tar dig fore, inntil du blir ødelagt og hastig går til grunne for dine onde gjerningers skyld, fordi du forlot mig.**  
**Yahweh will send on you cursing, confusion, and rebuke, in all that you put your hand to do, until you be destroyed, and until you perish quickly; because of the evil of your doings, whereby you have forsaken me.**  
**`Jehovah doth send on thee the curse, the trouble, and the rebuke, in every putting forth of thy hand which thou dost, till thou art destroyed, and till thou perish hastily, because of the evil of thy doings [by] which thou hast forsaken Me.**
- 21 Herren skal la pesten henge fast ved dig til han har utryddet dig av det land du kommer inn i og skal ta i eie.**  
**Yahweh will make the pestilence cleave to you, until he have consumed you from off the land, where you go in to possess it.**  
**`Jehovah doth cause to cleave to thee the pestilence, till He consume thee from off the ground whither thou art going in to possess it.**
- 22 Herren skal slå dig med tærende syke og brennende sott, med feber og verk, med tørke og kornbrand og rust, og de skal forfølge dig til du går til grunne.**  
**Yahweh will strike you with consumption, and with fever, and with inflammation, and with fiery heat, and with the sword, and with blasting, and with mildew; and they shall pursue you until you perish.**  
**`Jehovah doth smite thee with consumption, and with fever, and with inflammation, and with extreme burning, and with sword, and with blasting, and with mildew, and they have pursued thee till thou perish**
- 23 Himmelen over ditt hode skal være som kobber, og jorden under dig som jern.**  
**Your sky that is over your head shall be brass, and the earth that is under you shall be iron.**  
**`And thy heavens which [are] over thy head have been brass, and the earth which [is] under thee iron;**
- 24 Herren skal la støv og sand være det regn han gir ditt land; det skal komme ned over dig fra himmelen, til du blir ødelagt.**  
**Yahweh will make the rain of your land powder and dust: from the sky shall it come down on you, until you are destroyed.**  
**Jehovah giveth the rain of thy land -- dust and ashes; from the heavens it cometh down on thee till thou art destroyed.**
- 25 Herren skal la dig ligge under for dine fiender; på én vei skal du dra ut mot dem, og på syv veier skal du flykte for dem; og du skal bli mishandlet av alle riker på jorden.**  
**Yahweh will cause you to be struck before your enemies; you shall go out one way against them, and shall flee seven ways before them: and you shall be tossed back and forth among all the kingdoms of the earth.**  
**`Jehovah giveth thee smitten before thine enemies; in one way thou goest out unto them, and in seven ways dost flee before them, and thou hast been for a trembling to all kingdoms of the earth;**

- 26 Dine døde kroppar skal bli til føde for alle himmelens fugler og for jordens dyr, og ingen skal jage dem bort.  
Your dead body shall be food to all birds of the sky, and to the animals of the earth; and there shall be none to frighten them away.  
and thy carcase hath been for food to every fowl of the heavens, and to the beast of the earth, and there is none causing trembling.**
- 27 Herren skal slå dig med Egyptens bylder, med svuller og med skabb og utslett, så du ikke skal kunne lages.  
Yahweh will strike you with the boil of Egypt, and with the tumors, and with the scurvy, and with the itch, whereof you can not be healed.  
`Jehovah doth smite thee with the ulcer of Egypt, and with emerods, and with scurvy, and with itch, of which thou art not able to be healed.**
- 28 Herren skal slå dig med vanvidd og med blindhet og med sinnets forvirring.  
Yahweh will strike you with madness, and with blindness, and with astonishment of heart;  
`Jehovah doth smite thee with madness, and with blindness, and with astonishment of heart;**
- 29 Og du skal famle dig frem om middagen, som den blinde famler sig frem i mørket; du skal ingen lykke ha på dine veier, og det skal ikke times dig annet enn undertrykkelse og utplyndring alle dager, og det skal ikke være nogen som frelser.  
and you shall grope at noonday, as the blind gropes in darkness, and you shall not prosper in your ways: and you shall be only oppressed and robbed always, and there shall be none to save you.  
and thou hast been groping at noon, as the blind gropeth in darkness; and thou dost not cause thy ways to prosper; and thou hast been only oppressed and plundered all the days, and there is no saviour.**
- 30 Du skal trolove dig med en kvinne, og en annen mann skal ligge hos henne. Du skal bygge et hus og ikke bo i det; du skal plante en vingård og ikke ta den i bruk.  
You shall betroth a wife, and another man shall lie with her: you shall build a house, and you shall not dwell therein: you shall plant a vineyard, and shall not use the fruit of it.  
`A woman thou dost betroth, and another man doth lie with her; a house thou dost build, and dost not dwell in it; a vineyard thou dost plant, and dost not make it common;**
- 31 Din okse skal slaktes for dine øine, og du skal ikke ete av den; ditt asen skal røves så du ser på det, og ikke komme tilbake til dig; ditt småfe skal gis til dine fiender, og ingen skal hjelpe dig.  
Your ox shall be slain before your eyes, and you shall not eat of it: your donkey shall be violently taken away from before your face, and shall not be restored to you: your sheep shall be given to your enemies, and you shall have none to save you.  
thine ox [is] slaughtered before thine eyes, and thou dost not eat of it; thine ass [is] taken violently away from before thee, and it is not given back to thee; thy sheep [are] given to thine enemies, and there is no saviour for thee.**

- 32 Dine sønner og dine døtre skal overgis til et fremmed folk, og dine øine skal se på det og vansmekte av lengsel etter dem hele dagen, og din hånd skal være avmektig.  
Your sons and your daughters shall be given to another people; and your eyes shall look, and fail with longing for them all the day: and there shall be nothing in the power of your hand.  
`Thy sons and thy daughters [are] given to another people, and thine eyes are looking and consuming for them all the day, and thy hand is not to God!**
- 33 Frukten av din jord og av alt ditt arbeid skal fortæres av et folk du ikke kjenner; og det skal ikke times dig annet enn vold og undertrykkelse alle dager.  
The fruit of your ground, and all your labors, shall a nation which you don` t know eat up; and you shall be only oppressed and crushed always;  
The fruit of thy ground, and all thy labour, eat up doth a people whom thou hast not known; and thou hast been only oppressed and bruised all the days;**
- 34 Og du skal bli vanvittig av det syn som dine øine må se.  
so that you shall be mad for the sight of your eyes which you shall see.  
and thou hast been mad, because of the sight of thine eyes which thou dost see.**
- 35 Herren skal slå dig med onde bylder på knær og legger, så du ikke skal kunne læges, fra fotsåle til isse.  
Yahweh will strike you in the knees, and in the legs, with a sore boil, whereof you can not be healed, from the sole of your foot to the crown of your head.  
`Jehovah doth smite thee with an evil ulcer, on the knees, and on the legs (of which thou art not able to be healed), from the sole of thy foot even unto thy crown.**
- 36 Herren skal føre dig og din konge, som du setter over dig, bort til et folk som hverken du eller dine fedre har kjent, og der skal du dyrke andre guder, stukk og sten.  
Yahweh will bring you, and your king whom you shall set over you, to a nation that you have not known, you nor your fathers; and there shall you serve other gods, wood and stone.  
`Jehovah doth cause thee to go, and thy king whom thou raisest up over thee, unto a nation which thou hast not known, thou and thy fathers, and thou hast served there other gods, wood and stone;**
- 37 Og du skal bli til en redsel, til et ordsprog og til en spott blandt alle de folk Herren fører dig til.  
You shall become an astonishment, a proverb, and a byword, among all the peoples where Yahweh shall lead you away.  
and thou hast been for an astonishment, for a simile, and for a byword among all the peoples whither Jehovah doth lead thee.**
- 38 Megen sæd skal du føre ut på marken, og lite skal du samle inn; for gresshoppen skal ete den av.  
You shall carry much seed out into the field, and shall gather little in; for the locust shall consume it.  
`Much seed thou dost take out into the field, and little thou dost gather in, for the locust doth consume it;**

- 39** Vingårder skal du plante og dyrke, men vin skal du ikke drikke, og ikke kunne gjemme; for makk skal ete den op.  
You shall plant vineyards and dress them, but you shall neither drink of the wine, nor gather [the grapes]; for the worm shall eat them.  
vineyards thou dost plant, and hast laboured, and wine thou dost not drink nor gather, for the worm doth consume it;
- 40** Oljetrær skal du ha i hele ditt land, men med olje skal du ikke salve dig; for ditt oljetre skal kaste karten av.  
You shall have olive-trees throughout all your borders, but you shall not anoint yourself with the oil; for your olive shall cast [its fruit].  
olives are to thee in all thy border, and oil thou dost not pour out, for thine olive doth fall off.
- 41** Sønner og døtre skal du få, men du skal ikke beholde dem, for de skal gå i fangenskap.  
You shall father sons and daughters, but they shall not be yours; for they shall go into captivity.  
Sons and daughters thou dost beget, and they are not with thee, for they go into captivity;
- 42** Alle dine trær og din jords frukt skal gresshoppen ta i eie.  
All your trees and the fruit of your ground shall the locust possess.  
all thy trees and the fruit of thy ground doth the locust possess;
- 43** Den fremmede som bor i ditt land, skal stige op over dig, høiere og høiere; men du skal synke dypere og dypere.  
The sojourner who is in the midst of you shall mount up above you higher and higher; and you shall come down lower and lower.  
the sojourner who [is] in thy midst goeth up above thee very high, and thou goest down very low;
- 44** Han skal låne til dig, men du skal ikke kunne låne til ham; han skal være hode, og du skal være hale.  
He shall lend to you, and you shall not lend to him: he shall be the head, and you shall be the tail.  
he doth lend [to] thee, and thou dost not lend [to] him; he is for head, and thou art for tail.
- 45** Alle disse forbannelser skal komme over dig og forfølge dig og nå dig, til du blir ødelagt, fordi du ikke hørte på Herrens, din Guds røst, og ikke tok vare på hans bud og hans lover, som han gav dig,  
All these curses shall come on you, and shall pursue you, and overtake you, until you be destroyed; because you didn't listen to the voice of Yahweh your God, to keep his commandments and his statutes which he commanded you:  
And come upon thee have all these curses, and they have pursued thee, and overtaken thee, till thou art destroyed, because thou hast not hearkened to the voice of Jehovah thy God, to keep His commands, and His statutes, which he hath commanded thee;
- 46** og de skal være til et tegn og et under som skal henge ved dig og din ætt til evig tid.  
and they shall be on you for a sign and for a wonder, and on your seed forever.  
and they have been on thee for a sign and for a wonder, also on thy seed -- to the age.

- 47** Fordi du ikke tjente Herren din Gud med glede og av hjertens lyst, endog du hadde overflod på alt,  
Because you didn't serve Yahweh your God with joyfulness, and with gladness of heart, by reason of the abundance of all things;  
`Because that thou hast not served Jehovah thy God with joy, and with gladness of heart, because of the abundance of all things --
- 48** så skal du tjene dine fiender, som Herren skal sende mot dig, i hunger og tørst og i nakenhet og i mangel på alt; og han skal legge et jernåk på din hals, til han har ødelagt therefore shall you serve your enemies whom Yahweh shall send against you, in hunger, and in thirst, and in nakedness, and in want of all things: and he shall put a yoke of iron on your neck, until he have destroyed you.  
thou hast served thine enemies, whom Jehovah sendeth against thee, in hunger, and in thirst, and in nakedness, and in lack of all things; and he hath put a yoke of iron on thy neck, till He hath destroyed thee.
- 49** Herren skal føre et folk over dig langt borte fra, fra jordens ende, et folk som kommer flyvende lik en ørn, et folk hvis tungemål du ikke forstår,  
Yahweh will bring a nation against you from far, from the end of the earth, as the eagle flies; a nation whose language you shall not understand;  
`Jehovah doth lift up against thee a nation, from afar, from the end of the earth, as the eagle it flieth; a nation whose tongue thou hast not heard,
- 50** et folk med hårdt ansikt, som ikke akter den gamle og ikke har medynk med den unge.  
a nation of fierce facial expressions, that shall not regard the person of the old, nor show favor to the young,  
a nation -- fierce of countenance -- which accepteth not the face of the aged, and the young doth not favour;
- 51** Og det skal fortære frukten av ditt fe og frukten av din jord, til du blir ødelagt, fordi det ikke levner dig korn eller most eller olje, det som faller av ditt storfe, eller det som fødes av ditt småfe, inntil det har gjort ende på dig.  
and shall eat the fruit of your cattle, and the fruit of your ground, until you be destroyed; that also shall not leave you grain, new wine, or oil, the increase of your cattle, or the young of your flock, until they have caused you to perish.  
and it hath eaten the fruit of thy cattle, and the fruit of thy ground, till thou art destroyed; which leaveth not to thee corn, new wine, and oil, increase of thine oxen, and wealth of thy flock, till it hath destroyed thee.
- 52** Det skal kringsette dig i alle dine byer, inntil dine høie og faste murer, som du setter din lit til, faller i hele ditt land, det som Herren din Gud har gitt dig.  
They shall besiege you in all your gates, until your high and fortified walls come down, in which you trusted, throughout all your land; and they shall besiege you in all your gates throughout all your land, which Yahweh your God has given you.  
`And it hath laid siege to thee in all thy gates, till thy walls come down, the high and the fenced ones in which thou art trusting, in all thy land; yea, it hath laid siege to thee in all thy gates, in all thy land, which Jehovah thy God hath given to thee;

- 53** Da skal du ete ditt livs frukt, kjøttet av dine sønner og dine døtre, som Herren din Gud gir dig; så stor er den trengsel og angst som din fiende skal føre over dig.  
You shall eat the fruit of your own body, the flesh of your sons and of your daughters, whom Yahweh your God has given you, in the siege and in the distress with which your enemies shall distress you.  
and thou hast eaten the fruit of thy body, flesh of thy sons and thy daughters (whom Jehovah thy God hath given to thee), in the siege, and in the straitness with which thine enemies do straiten thee.
- 54** Den kjælneste og mest forfinede av dine menn skal se med onde øine på sin bror og på hustruen i sin favn og på de barn han ennu har tilbake,  
The man who is tender among you, and very delicate, his eye shall be evil toward his brother, and toward the wife of his bosom, and toward the remnant of his children whom he has remaining;  
`The man who is tender in thee, and who [is] very delicate -- his eye is evil against his brother, and against the wife of his bosom, and against the remnant of his sons whom he leaveth,
- 55** og ikke unne nogen av dem det minste grand av sine barns kjøtt, som han eter, fordi intet annet blev levnet ham; så stor er den trengsel og angst som din fiende skal føre over dig i alle dine byer.  
so that he will not give to any of them of the flesh of his children whom he shall eat, because he has nothing left him, in the siege and in the distress with which your enemy shall distress you in all your gates.  
against giving to one of them of the flesh of his sons whom he eateth, because he hath nothing left to him, in the siege, and in the straitness with which thine enemy doth straiten thee in all thy gates.
- 56** Den kjælneste og mest forfinede av dine kvinner, som aldri prøvde på å sette sin fot på jorden for bare finhet og kjælenskap, skal se med onde øine på mannen i sin favn og på sin sønn og sin datter  
The tender and delicate woman among you, who would not adventure to set the sole of her foot on the ground for delicateness and tenderness, her eye shall be evil toward the husband of her bosom, and toward her son, and toward her daughter,  
`The tender woman in thee, and the delicate, who hath not tried the sole of her foot to place on the ground because of delicateness and because of tenderness -- her eye is evil against the husband of her bosom, and against her son, and against her daughter,
- 57** og ikke unne dem sin efterbyrd, som går fra henne, eller de barn hun får; for i mangel på alt skal hun fortære dem i lønndom; så stor er den trengsel og angst som din fiende skal føre over dig i dine byer.  
and toward her young one who comes out from between her feet, and toward her children whom she shall bear; for she shall eat them for want of all things secretly, in the siege and in the distress with which your enemy shall distress you in your gates.  
and against her seed which cometh out from between her feet, even against her sons whom she doth bear, for she doth eat them for the lacking of all things in secret, in the siege and in the straitness with which thine enemy doth straiten thee within thy gates.

- 58** Dersom du ikke gir akt på å holde alle ordene i denne lov, de som står skrevet i denne bok - dersom du ikke frykter dette herlige og forferdelige navn: Herren din Gud,  
If you will not observe to do all the words of this law that are written in this book, that you may fear this glorious and fearful name, YAHWEH YOUR GOD;  
`If thou dost not observe to do all the words of this law which are written in this book, to fear this honoured and fearful name -- Jehovah thy God --
- 59** da skal Herren sende uhørte plager over dig og uhørte plager over din ætt, store og vedholdende plager og onde og vedholdende sykdommer.  
then Yahweh will make your plagues wonderful, and the plagues of your seed, even great plagues, and of long continuance, and sore sicknesses, and of long continuance.  
then hath Jehovah made wonderful thy strokes, and the strokes of thy seed -- great strokes, and stedfast, and evil sicknesses, and stedfast.
- 60** Han skal la alle Egyptens sykdommer, som du gruer for, komme over dig, og de skal henge ved dig.  
He will bring on you again all the diseases of Egypt, which you were afraid of; and they shall cleave to you.  
`And He hath brought back on thee all the diseases of Egypt, of the presence of which thou hast been afraid, and they have cleaved to thee;
- 61** Og alle andre sykdommer og alle andre plager, som der intet står skrevet om i denne lovens bok, skal Herren la komme over dig, til du er ødelagt.  
Also every sickness, and every plague, which is not written in the book of this law, them will Yahweh bring on you, until you be destroyed.  
also every sickness and every stroke which is not written in the book of this law; Jehovah doth cause them to go up upon thee till thou art destroyed,
- 62** Bare en liten flokk skal bli tilbake av eder, I som var så tallrike som himmelens stjerner, fordi du ikke hørte på Herrens, din Guds røst.  
You shall be left few in number, whereas you were as the stars of the sky for multitude; because you didn't listen to the voice of Yahweh your God.  
and ye have been left with few men, instead of which ye have been as stars of the heavens for multitude, because thou hast not hearkened to the voice of Jehovah thy God.
- 63** Og likesom Herren gledet sig ved å gjøre vel mot eder og gjøre eder tallrike, således skal Herren nu glede sig ved å forderve eder og ødelegge eder; og I skal rykkes op av det land du kommer inn i og skal ta i eie.  
It shall happen that as Yahweh rejoiced over you to do you good, and to multiply you, so Yahweh will rejoice over you to cause you to perish, and to destroy you; and you shall be plucked from off the land where you go in to possess it.  
`And it hath been, as Jehovah hath rejoiced over you to do you good, and to multiply you, so doth Jehovah rejoice over you to destroy you, and to lay you waste; and ye have been pulled away from off the ground whither thou art going in to possess it;



- 64 Herren skal sprede dig blandt alle folkene fra jordens ene ende til den andre, og der skal du dyrke andre guder, som hverken du eller dine fedre har kjent, stokk og sten.  
Yahweh will scatter you among all peoples, from the one end of the earth even to the other end of the earth; and there you shall serve other gods, which you have not known, you nor your fathers, even wood and stone.  
and Jehovah hath scattered thee among all the peoples, from the end of the earth even unto the end of the earth; and thou hast served there other gods which thou hast not known, thou and thy fathers -- wood and stone.**
- 65 Og blandt disse folk skal du aldri ha ro, og der skal ingen hvile være for din fot; Herren skal der gi dig et bevende hjerte og uttærede øine og en vansmektende sjel.  
Among these nations shall you find no ease, and there shall be no rest for the sole of your foot: but Yahweh will give you there a trembling heart, and failing of eyes, and pining of soul;  
`And among those nations thou dost not rest, yea, there is no resting-place for the sole of thy foot, and Jehovah hath given to thee there a trembling heart, and failing of eyes, and grief of soul;**
- 66 Ditt liv skal henge i et hår; du skal engstes natt og dag og aldri være sikker på ditt liv.  
and your life shall hang in doubt before you; and you shall fear night and day, and shall have no assurance of your life.  
and thy life hath been hanging in suspense before thee, and thou hast been afraid by night and by day, and dost not believe in thy life;**
- 67 Om morgenen skal du si: Var det bare aften! og om aftenen skal du si: Var det bare morgen! - for den angst du kjenner i ditt hjerte, og for det syn du ser med dine øine.  
In the morning you shall say, Would it were even! and at even you shall say, Would it were morning! for the fear of your heart which you shall fear, and for the sight of your eyes which you shall see.  
in the morning thou sayest, O that it were evening! and in the evening thou sayest, O that it were morning! from the fear of thy heart, with which thou art afraid, and from the sight of thine eyes which thou seest.**
- 68 Herren skal føre dig tilbake til Egypten på skiber, den vei som jeg sa dig at du aldri mere skulde få se; der skal I bli budt ut til dine fiender som træler og trælkvinner, men der er ingen som kjøper.  
Yahweh will bring you into Egypt again with ships, by the way whereof I said to you, You shall see it no more again: and there you shall sell yourselves to your enemies for bondservants and for bondmaids, and no man shall buy you.  
`And Jehovah hath brought thee back to Egypt with ships, by a way of which I said to thee, Thou dost not add any more to see it, and ye have sold yourselves there to thine enemies, for men-servants and for maid-servants, and there is no buyer.`**

- 1 Dette er den pakts ord som Herren bød Moses å gjøre med Israels barn i Moabs land, foruten den pakt han hadde gjort med dem på Horeb.  
These are the words of the covenant which Yahweh commanded Moses to make with the children of Israel in the land of Moab, besides the covenant which he made with them in Horeb.  
These [are] the words of the covenant which Jehovah hath commanded Moses to make with the sons of Israel in the land of Moab, apart from the covenant which He made with them in Horeb.**
- 2 Moses kalte hele Israel til sig og sa til dem: I har sett alt det Herren gjorde for eders øine i Egyptens land med Farao og alle hans tjenere og hele hans land,  
Moses called to all Israel, and said to them, You have seen all that Yahweh did before your eyes in the land of Egypt to Pharaoh, and to all his servants, and to all his land;  
And Moses calleth unto all Israel, and saith unto them, `Ye -- ye have seen all that which Jehovah hath done before your eyes in the land of Egypt, to Pharaoh, and to all his servants, and to all his land;**
- 3 de store plager som du så for dine øine, de store tegn og under;  
the great trials which your eyes saw, the signs, and those great wonders:  
the great trials which thine eyes have seen, the signs, and those great wonders;**
- 4 men like til denne dag har Herren ikke gitt eder hjerte til å forstå eller øine til å se eller ører til å høre med.  
but Yahweh has not given you a heart to know, and eyes to see, and ears to hear, to this day.  
and Jehovah hath not given to you a heart to know, and eyes to see, and ears to hear, till this day,**
- 5 Jeg lot eder vandre firti år i ørkenen; eders klær blev ikke utslitt, og skoen blev ikke utslitt på din fot.  
I have led you forty years in the wilderness: your clothes have not grown old on you, and your shoe has not grown old on your foot.  
and I cause you to go forty years in a wilderness; your garments have not been consumed from off you, and thy shoe hath not worn away from off thy foot;**
- 6 Brød fikk I ikke å ete, og vin eller sterk drikk fikk I ikke å drikke, forat I skulde kjenne at jeg, Herren, er eders Gud.  
You have not eaten bread, neither have you drunk wine or strong drink; that you may know that I am Yahweh your God.  
bread ye have not eaten, and wine and strong drink ye have not drunk, so that ye know that I [am] Jehovah your God.**
- 7 Og da I kom til dette sted, drog Sihon, kongen i Hesbon, og Og, kongen i Basan, ut imot oss til strid, og vi slo dem,  
When you came to this place, Sihon the king of Heshbon, and Og the king of Bashan, came out against us to battle, and we struck them:  
`And ye come in unto this place, and Sihon king of Heshbon -- also Og king of Bashan -- doth come out to meet us, to battle, and we smite them,**

- 8** og vi tok deres land og lot rubenittene og gadittene og den halve Manasse stamme få det til arv.  
and we took their land, and gave it for an inheritance to the Reubenites, and to the Gadites, and to the half-tribe of the Manassites.  
and take their land, and give it for an inheritance to the Reubenite, and to the Gadite, and to the half of the tribe of Manasseh;
- 9** Så ta da vare på denne pakts ord og hold dem, så I farer viselig frem i alt det I gjør!  
Keep therefore the words of this covenant, and do them, that you may prosper in all that you do.  
and ye have kept the words of this covenant, and done them, so that ye cause all that ye do to prosper.
- 10** I står idag alle for Herrens, eders Guds åsyn, eders høvdinger, eders stammer, eders eldste og eders tilsynsmenn, hver mann i Israel,  
You stand this day all of you before Yahweh your God; your heads, your tribes, your elders, and your officers, even all the men of Israel,  
`Ye are standing to-day, all of you, before Jehovah your God -- your heads, your tribes, your elders, and your authorities -- every man of Israel;
- 11** eders barn, eders hustruer og den fremmede som er i din leir, både din vedhugger og din vannbærer,  
your little ones, your wives, and your sojourner who is in the midst of your camps, from the one who cuts your wood to the one who draws your water;  
your infants, your wives, and thy sojourner who [is] in the midst of thy camps, from the hewer of thy wood unto the drawer of thy water --
- 12** forat du skal gå inn i pakten med Herren din Gud og i eds-sambåndet med ham, det som Herren din Gud gjør med dig idag;  
that you may enter into the covenant of Yahweh your God, and into his oath, which Yahweh your God makes with you this day;  
for thy passing over into the covenant of Jehovah thy God, and into His oath which Jehovah thy God is making with thee to-day;
- 13** for han vil idag gjøre dig til sitt folk, og selv vil han være din Gud, som han har tilsagt dig, og som han har tilsvoret dine fedre Abraham, Isak og Jakob.  
that he may establish you this day to himself for a people, and that he may be to you a God, as he spoke to you, and as he swore to your fathers, to Abraham, to Isaac, and to Jacob.  
in order to establish thee to-day to Him for a people, and He Himself is thy God, as He hath spoken to thee, and as He hath sworn to thy fathers, to Abraham, to Isaac, and to Jacob.
- 14** Og ikke bare med eder gjør jeg denne pakt og dette eds-sambånd,  
Neither with you only do I make this covenant and this oath,  
`And not with you alone am I making this covenant and this oath;

- 15** men både med dem som idag står her sammen med oss for Herrens, vår Guds åsyn, og med dem som ikke er her sammen med oss idag.  
but with him who stands here with us this day before Yahweh our God, and also with him who is not here with us this day  
but with him who is here with us, standing to-day before Jehovah our God, and with him who is not here with us to-day,
- 16** For I vet selv hvorledes vi bodde i Egyptens land, og hvorledes vi drog midt igjennem de folk som I har draget igjennem,  
(for you know how we lived in the land of Egypt, and how we came through the midst of the nations through which you passed;  
for ye have known how ye dwelt in the land of Egypt, and how we passed by through the midst of the nations which ye have passed by;
- 17** Og I så deres vederstyggelige og motbydelige avguder, de guder av tre og sten, av sølv og gull som de hadde.  
and you have seen their abominations, and their idols, wood and stone, silver and gold, which were among them);  
and ye see their abominations, and their idols, wood and stone, silver and gold, which [are] with them,
- 18** La det ikke være hos eder nogen mann eller kvinne eller ætt eller stamme hvis hjerte idag vender sig fra Herren vår Gud, så han går bort og dyrker disse folks guder! La det ikke være hos eder nogen rot som bærer trollbær og malurt,  
lest there should be among you man, or woman, or family, or tribe, whose heart turns away this day from Yahweh our God, to go to serve the gods of those nations; lest there should be among you a root that bears gall and wormwood;  
lest there be among you a man or woman, or family or tribe, whose heart is turning to-day from Jehovah our God, to go to serve the gods of those nations, lest there be in you a root fruitful of gall and wormwood:
- 19** nogen som når han hører dette eds-sambånd's ord, priser sig lykkelig og tenker at det skal gå ham vel om han enn følger sitt eget hårde hjerte. For da kommer det vannrike land til å gå til grunne sammen med det tørstige\*. / <\* d.e. alle, både de som har overflod, og de som trenger.>  
and it happen, when he hears the words of this curse, that he bless himself in his heart, saying, I shall have peace, though I walk in the stubbornness of my heart, to destroy the moist with the dry.  
`And it hath been, in his hearing the words of this oath, and he hath blessed himself in his heart, saying, I have peace, though in the stubbornness of my heart I go on, in order to end the fulness with the thirst.

- 20 Herren vil ikke tilgi ham; nei, da skal Herrens vrede og nidkjærhet ryke mot den mann, og alle de forbannelser som er skrevet i denne bok, skal hvile på ham, og Herren skal utslette hans navn under himmelen.**  
**Yahweh will not pardon him, but then the anger of Yahweh and his jealousy will smoke against that man, and all the curse that is written in this book shall lie on him, and Yahweh will blot out his name from under the sky.**  
**Jehovah is not willing to be propitious to him, for then doth the anger of Jehovah smoke, also His zeal, against that man, and lain down on him hath all the oath which is written in this book, and Jehovah hath blotted out his name from under the heavens,**
- 21 Herren skal skille ham ut fra alle Israels stammer til fordervelse, efter alle forbannelsene i den pakt som er skrevet i denne lovens bok.**  
**Yahweh will set him apart to evil out of all the tribes of Israel, according to all the curses of the covenant that is written in this book of the law.**  
**and Jehovah hath separated him for evil, out of all the tribes of Israel, according to all the oaths of the covenant which is written in this book of the law.**
- 22 Og når den kommende slekt, eders barn som vokser op efter eder, og den fremmede som kommer fra et fjernt land, ser de plager som har rammet dette land, og de sykdommer som Herren har besøkt det med**  
**The generation to come, your children who shall rise up after you, and the foreigner who shall come from a far land, shall say, when they see the plagues of that land, and the sicknesses with which Yahweh has made it sick;**  
**And the latter generation of your sons who rise after you, and the stranger who cometh in from a land afar off, have said when they have seen the strokes of that land, and its sicknesses which Jehovah hath sent into it, --**
- 23 - svovel og salt, hele dets jord opbrent, så den ikke kan tilsåes og ikke gi grøde, og ingen urt kan vokse der, en ødeleggelse som Sodomas og Gomorras, Admas og Sebo'ims, dengang Herren ødela dem i sin vrede og harme - da skal de si,**  
**[and that] the whole land of it is sulfur, and salt, [and] a burning, [that] it is not sown, nor bears, nor any grass grows therein, like the overthrow of Sodom and Gomorrah, Admah and Zeboiim, which Yahweh overthrew in his anger, and in his wrath:**  
**([with] brimstone and salt is the whole land burnt, it is not sown, nor doth it shoot up, nor doth there go up on it any herb, like the overthrow of Sodom and Gomorrah, Admah and Zeboim, which Jehovah overturned in His anger, and in His fury,) --**
- 24 ja, alle folkene skal si: Hvorfor har Herren gjort således mot dette land? Hvad er dette for en svær vredes-ild?**  
**even all the nations shall say, Why has Yahweh done thus to this land? what means the heat of this great anger?**  
**yea, all the nations have said, Wherefore hath Jehovah done thus to this land? what the heat of this great anger?**

- 25** Og de skal få til svar: Fordi de forlot den pakt som Herren, deres fedres Gud, gjorde med dem da han førte dem ut av Egyptens land,  
Then men shall say, Because they forsook the covenant of Yahweh, the God of their fathers, which he made with them when he brought them forth out of the land of Egypt,  
`And they have said, Because that they have forsaken the covenant of Jehovah, God of their fathers, which He made with them in His bringing them out of the land of Egypt,
- 26** og de gikk bort og dyrket andre guder og tilbad dem, guder som de ikke kjente, og som han ikke hadde gitt dem lov til å dyrke,  
and went and served other gods, and worshipped them, gods that they didn't know, and that he had not given to them:  
and they go and serve other gods, and bow themselves to them -- gods which they have not known, and which He hath not apportioned to them;
- 27** derfor blev Herrens vrede optendt mot dette land, så han førte over det alle de forbannelser som er skrevet i denne bok;  
therefore the anger of Yahweh was kindled against this land, to bring on it all the curse that is written in this book;  
and the anger of Jehovah burneth against that land, to bring in on it all the reviling that is written in this book,
- 28** Herren rykket dem op av deres land i vrede og harme og stor forbitrelse og kastet dem bort til et fremmed land, som det kan sees på denne dag.  
and Yahweh rooted them out of their land in anger, and in wrath, and in great indignation, and cast them into another land, as at this day.  
and Jehovah doth pluck them from off their ground in anger, and in fury, and in great wrath, and doth cast them unto another land, as [at] this day.
- 29** Det skjulte hører Herren vår Gud til, men det åpenbarte er for oss og for våre barn til evig tid, forat vi skal holde alle ordene i denne lov.  
The secret things belong to Yahweh our God; but the things that are revealed belong to us and to our children forever, that we may do all the words of this law.  
`The things hidden [are] to Jehovah our God, and the things revealed [are] to us and to our sons -- to the age, to do all the words of this law.
- 1** Når da alle disse ting kommer over dig, velsignelsen og forbannelsen som jeg har forelagt dig, og du tar det til hjerte ute blandt alle de folk som Herren din Gud har drevet dig bort  
It shall happen, when all these things are come on you, the blessing and the curse, which I have set before you, and you shall call them to mind among all the nations, where Yahweh your God has driven you,  
`And it hath been, when all these things come upon thee, the blessing and the reviling, which I have set before thee, and thou hast brought [them] back unto thy heart, among all the nations whither Jehovah thy God hath driven thee away,

- 2** og du av alt ditt hjerte og all din sjel omvender dig til Herren din Gud og hører på hans røst i alt det som jeg byder dig idag, både du og dine barn,  
and shall return to Yahweh your God, and shall obey his voice according to all that I command you this day, you and your children, with all your heart, and with all your soul; and hast turned back unto Jehovah thy God, and hearkened to His voice, according to all that I am commanding thee to-day, thou and thy sons, with all thy heart, and with all thy soul --
- 3** da skal Herren din Gud gjøre ende på ditt fangenskap og miskunne sig over dig, og han skal atter samle dig fra alle de folk som Herren din Gud hadde spredt dig iblandt.  
that then Yahweh your God will turn your captivity, and have compassion on you, and will return and gather you from all the peoples, where Yahweh your God has scattered you. then hath Jehovah thy God turned back [to] thy captivity, and pitied thee, yea, He hath turned back and gathered thee out of all the peoples whither Jehovah thy God hath scattered thee.
- 4** Om I enn er drevet bort til himmelens ende, skal Herren din Gud samle dig og hente dig derifra.  
If [any of] your outcasts are in the uttermost parts of the heavens, from there will Yahweh your God gather you, and from there will he bring you back:  
If thine outcast is in the extremity of the heavens, thence doth Jehovah thy God gather thee, and thence He doth take thee;
- 5** Og Herren din Gud skal føre dig til det land dine fedre eide, og du skal ta det i eie; og han skal gjøre vel imot dig og gjøre dig tallrikere enn dine fedre.  
and Yahweh your God will bring you into the land which your fathers possessed, and you shall possess it; and he will do you good, and multiply you above your fathers.  
and Jehovah thy God hath brought thee in unto the land which thy fathers have possessed, and thou hast inherited it, and He hath done thee good, and multiplied thee above thy fathers.
- 6** Og Herren din Gud skal omskjære ditt hjerte og dine etterkommeres hjerte, så du elsker Herren din Gud av alt ditt hjerte og av all din sjel, og da skal du få leve.  
Yahweh your God will circumcise your heart, and the heart of your seed, to love Yahweh your God with all your heart, and with all your soul, that you may live.  
And Jehovah thy God hath circumcised thy heart, and the heart of thy seed, to love Jehovah thy God with all thy heart, and with all thy soul, for the sake of thy life;
- 7** Og Herren din Gud skal legge alle disse forbannelser på dine fiender og på dem som har hatet og forfulgt dig.  
Yahweh your God will put all these curses on your enemies, and on those who hate you, who persecuted you.  
and Jehovah thy God hath put all this oath on thine enemies, and on those hating thee, who have pursued thee.

- 8** Men du skal atter høre på Herrens røst og holde alle hans bud, som jeg gir dig idag.  
You shall return and obey the voice of Yahweh, and do all his commandments which I command you this day.  
`And thou dost turn back, and hast hearkened to the voice of Jehovah, and hast done all His commands which I am commanding thee to-day;
- 9** Og Herren din Gud skal gi dig overflod på det som godt er, i alt det som du tar dig fore, både av ditt livs frukt og av frukten av ditt fe og av frukten av din jord; for Herren skal atter glede sig over dig og gjøre vel imot dig, likesom han gledet sig over dine fedre,  
Yahweh your God will make you plenteous in all the work of your hand, in the fruit of your body, and in the fruit of your cattle, and in the fruit of your ground, for good: for Yahweh will again rejoice over you for good, as he rejoiced over your fathers;  
and Jehovah thy God hath made thee abundant in every work of thy hand, in the fruit of thy body, and in the fruit of thy cattle, and in the fruit of thy ground, for good; for Jehovah turneth back to rejoice over thee for good, as He rejoiced over thy fathers,
- 10** så sant du hører på Herrens, din Guds røst, så du tar vare på hans bud og hans lover, det som er skrevet i denne lovens bok, og så sant du omvender dig til Herren din Gud av all ditt hjerte og av all din sjel.  
if you shall obey the voice of Yahweh your God, to keep his commandments and his statutes which are written in this book of the law; if you turn to Yahweh your God with all your heart, and with all your soul.  
for thou dost hearken to the voice of Jehovah thy God, to keep His commands, and His statutes, which are written in the book of this law, for thou turnest back unto Jehovah thy God, with all thy heart, and with all thy soul.
- 11** For dette bud som jeg gir dig idag, er ikke for høit for dig, og det er ikke langt borte.  
For this commandment which I command you this day, it is not too hard for you, neither is it far off.  
`For this command which I am commanding thee to-day, it is not too wonderful for thee, nor [is] it far off.
- 12** Det er ikke oppe i himmelen, så du måtte si: Hvem vil fare op til himmelen for oss og hente det ned til oss og la oss høre det, så vi kan gjøre efter det?  
It is not in heaven, that you should say, Who shall go up for us to heaven, and bring it to us, and make us to hear it, that we may do it?  
It is not in the heavens, -- saying, Who doth go up for us into the heavens, and doth take it for us, and doth cause us to hear it -- that we may do it.
- 13** Det er heller ikke på den andre side av havet, så du måtte si: Hvem vil fare over havet for oss og hente det til oss og la oss høre det, så vi kan gjøre efter det?  
Neither is it beyond the sea, that you should say, Who shall go over the sea for us, and bring it to us, and make us to hear it, that we may do it?  
And it [is] not beyond the sea, -- saying, Who doth pass over for us beyond the sea, and doth take it for us, and doth cause us to hear it -- that we may do it?
- 14** Men ordet er dig meget nær, i din munn og i ditt hjerte, så du kan gjøre efter det.  
But the word is very near to you, in your mouth, and in your heart, that you may do it.  
For very near unto thee is the word, in thy mouth, and in thy heart -- to do it.



- 15** Se, jeg har idag lagt frem for dig livet og det gode, og døden og det onde,  
Behold, I have set before you this day life and good, and death and evil;  
`See, I have set before thee to-day life and good, and death and evil,
- 16** idet jeg idag byder dig å elske Herren din Gud, å vandre på hans veier og ta vare på hans bud og hans lover og hans forskrifter, så du kan leve og bli tallrik, og Herren din Gud kan velsigne dig i det land du kommer inn i og skal ta i eie.  
in that I command you this day to love Yahweh your God, to walk in his ways, and to keep his commandments and his statutes and his ordinances, that you may live and multiply, and that Yahweh your God may bless you in the land where you go in to possess it.  
in that I am commanding thee to-day to love Jehovah thy God, to walk in His ways, and to keep His commands, and His statutes, and His judgments; and thou hast lived and multiplied, and Jehovah thy God hath blessed thee in the land whither thou art going in to possess it.
- 17** Men dersom ditt hjerte vender sig bort, og du ikke vil lyde, men lar dig forføre og tilbeder andre guder og dyrker dem,  
But if your heart turn away, and you will not hear, but shall be drawn away, and worship other gods, and serve them;  
`And if thy heart doth turn, and thou dost not hearken, and hast been driven away, and hast bowed thyself to other gods, and served them,
- 18** da forkynner jeg eder idag at I skal gå helt til grunne; I skal ikke leve lenge i det land som du nu drar til over Jordan for å komme inn i det og ta det i eie.  
I denounce to you this day, that you shall surely perish; you shall not prolong your days in the land, where you pass over the Jordan to go in to possess it.  
I have declared to you this day, that ye do certainly perish, ye do not prolong days on the ground which thou art passing over the Jordan to go in thither to possess it.
- 19** Jeg tar idag himmelen og jorden til vidne mot eder: Livet og døden har jeg lagt frem for dig, velsignelsen og forbannelsen; velg da livet, så skal du få leve, du og din ætt!  
I call heaven and earth to witness against you this day, that I have set before you life and death, the blessing and the curse: therefore choose life, that you may live, you and your seed;  
`I have caused to testify against you to-day the heavens and the earth; life and death I have set before thee, the blessing and the reviling; and thou hast fixed on life, so that thou dost live, thou and thy seed,
- 20** Elsk Herren din Gud, hør på hans røst og hold fast ved ham! For dette er ditt liv, og da skal du nå en høi alder og få bli i det land som Herren tilsvor dine fedre Abraham, Isak og Jakob å ville gi dem.  
to love Yahweh your God, to obey his voice, and to cleave to him; for he is your life, and the length of your days; that you may dwell in the land which Yahweh swore to your fathers, to Abraham, to Isaac, and to Jacob, to give them.  
to love Jehovah thy God, to hearken to His voice, and to cleave to Him (for He [is] thy life, and the length of thy days), to dwell on the ground which Jehovah hath sworn to thy fathers, to Abraham, to Isaac, and to Jacob, to give to them.`

- 1** Og Moses gikk frem og talte disse ord til hele Israel -  
Moses went and spoke these words to all Israel.  
And Moses goeth and speaketh these words unto all Israel,
- 2** han sa til dem: Jeg er idag hundre og tyve år gammel, jeg kan ikke mere gå ut og inn som før, og Herren har sagt til mig: Du skal ikke komme over Jordan her.  
He said to them, I am one hundred twenty years old this day; I can no more go out and come in: and Yahweh has said to me, You shall not go over this Jordan.  
and he saith unto them, `A son of a hundred and twenty years [am] I to-day; I am not able any more to go out and to come in, and Jehovah hath said unto me, Thou dost not pass over this Jordan,
- 3** Herren din Gud vil selv dra frem foran dig, han vil utrydde disse folk for dig, så du kan ta deres land i eie; Josva han skal dra frem foran dig, således som Herren har sagt.  
Yahweh your God, he will go over before you; he will destroy these nations from before you, and you shall dispossess them: [and] Joshua, he shall go over before you, as Yahweh has spoken.  
`Jehovah thy God He is passing over before thee, He doth destroy these nations from before thee, and thou hast possessed them; Joshua -- he is passing over before thee as Jehovah hath spoken,
- 4** Og Herren skal gjøre med dem som han gjorde med Sihon og Og, amorittenes konger, dengang han gjorde ende på dem og ødela deres land.  
Yahweh will do to them as he did to Sihon and to Og, the kings of the Amorites, and to their land; whom he destroyed.  
and Jehovah hath done to them as he hath done to Sihon and to Og, kings of the Amorite, and to their land, whom He destroyed.
- 5** Og Herren skal gi dem i eders vold; og I skal gjøre med dem aldeles som jeg har befalt eder.  
Yahweh will deliver them up before you, and you shall do to them according to all the commandment which I have commanded you.  
And Jehovah hath given them before your face, and ye have done to them according to all the command which I have commanded you;
- 6** Vær frimodige og sterke, frykt ikke og reddes ikke for dem! For Herren din Gud går selv med dig, han skal ikke slippe dig og ikke forlate dig.  
Be strong and of good courage, don` t be afraid, nor be scared of them: for Yahweh your God, he it is who does go with you; he will not fail you, nor forsake you.  
be strong and courageous, fear not, nor be terrified because of them, for Jehovah thy God [is] He who is going with thee; He doth not fail thee nor forsake thee.`

- 7** Og Moses kalte Josva til sig og sa til ham så hele Israel hørte det: Vær frimodig og sterk! For du skal dra inn med dette folk i det land som Herren tilsvor deres fedre å ville gi dem; og du skal skifte det ut til arv mellom dem.  
Moses called to Joshua, and said to him in the sight of all Israel, Be strong and of good courage: for you shall go with this people into the land which Yahweh has sworn to their fathers to give them; and you shall cause them to inherit it.  
And Moses calleth for Joshua, and saith unto him before the eyes of all Israel, `Be strong and courageous, for thou -- thou dost go in with this people unto the land which Jehovah hath sworn to their fathers to give to them, and thou -- thou dost cause them to inherit it;
- 8** Og Herren, han som drar foran dig, han skal være med dig - han skal ikke slippe dig og ikke forlate dig; du skal ikke frykte og ikke reddes.  
Yahweh, he it is who does go before you; he will be with you, he will not fail you, neither forsake you: don` t be afraid, neither be dismayed.  
and Jehovah [is] He who is going before thee, He himself is with thee; He doth not fail thee nor forsake thee; fear not, nor be affrighted.`
- 9** Så skrev Moses op denne lov og overgav den til prestene, Levis sønner, som bar Herrens pakts-ark, og til alle de eldste i Israel.  
Moses wrote this law, and delivered it to the priests the sons of Levi, who bore the ark of the covenant of Yahweh, and to all the elders of Israel.  
And Moses writeth this law, and giveth it unto the priests (sons of Levi, those bearing the ark of the covenant of Jehovah), and unto all the elders of Israel,
- 10** Og Moses bød dem og sa: Hvert syvende år, i eftergivelsesåret, på løvsalenes høitid, Moses commanded them, saying, At the end of [every] seven years, in the set time of the year of release, in the feast of tents,  
and Moses commandeth them, saying, `At the end of seven years, in the appointed time, the year of release, in the feast of booths,
- 11** når hele Israel møter frem for å vise sig for Herrens, din Guds åsyn på det sted han utvelger, da skal du lese op denne lov for hele Israel så de hører på det.  
when all Israel is come to appear before Yahweh your God in the place which he shall choose, you shall read this law before all Israel in their hearing.  
in the coming in of all Israel to see the face of Jehovah in the place which He chooseth, thou dost proclaim this law before all Israel, in their ears.
- 12** Kall folket sammen, mennene og kvinnene og barna og de fremmede som bor i dine byer, så de kan høre det og lære å frykte Herren eders Gud og akte vel på å holde alle ordene i denne lov,  
Assemble the people, the men and the women and the little ones, and your sojourner who is within your gates, that they may hear, and that they may learn, and fear Yahweh your God, and observe to do all the words of this law;  
`Assemble the people, the men, and the women, and the infants, and thy sojourner who [is] within thy gates, so that they hear, and so that they learn, and have feared Jehovah your God, and observed to do all the words of this law;

- 13** og deres barn som ikke kjenner den, kan få høre den og lære å frykte Herren eders Gud alle de dager I lever i det land som I nu drar til over Jordan og skal ta i eie.  
and that their children, who have not known, may hear, and learn to fear Yahweh your God, as long as you live in the land where you go over the Jordan to possess it.  
and their sons, who have not known, do hear, and have learned to fear Jehovah your God all the days which ye are living on the ground whither ye are passing over the Jordan to possess it.
- 14** Og Herren sa til Moses: Se, nu lider det mot den dag du skal dø; kall på Josva og still eder frem ved sammenkomstens telt, forat jeg kan gi ham mine befalinger. Og Moses og Josva gikk frem og stilte sig ved sammenkomstens telt.  
Yahweh said to Moses, Behold, your days approach that you must die: call Joshua, and present yourselves in the tent of meeting, that I may give him a charge. Moses and Joshua went, and presented themselves in the tent of meeting.  
And Jehovah saith unto Moses, `Lo, thy days have drawn near to die; call Joshua, and station yourselves in the tent of meeting, and I charge him;` and Moses goeth -- Joshua also -- and they station themselves in the tent of meeting,
- 15** Da åpenbarte Herren sig ved teltet i en skystøtte, og skystøtten stod ved inngangen til teltet.  
Yahweh appeared in the Tent in a pillar of cloud: and the pillar of cloud stood over the door of the Tent.  
and Jehovah is seen in the tent, in a pillar of a cloud; and the pillar of the cloud standeth at the opening of the tent.
- 16** Og Herren sa til Moses: Når du hviler hos dine fedre, da vil dette folk komme til å holde sig med de fremmede guder i det land de kommer inn i, og de vil forlate mig og bryte min pakt, som jeg har gjort med dem.  
Yahweh said to Moses, Behold, you shall sleep with your fathers; and this people will rise up, and play the prostitute after the strange gods of the land, where they go to be among them, and will forsake me, and break my covenant which I have made with them.  
And Jehovah saith unto Moses, `Lo, thou art lying down with thy fathers, and this people hath risen, and gone a-whoring after the gods of the stranger of the land into the midst of which it hath entered, and forsaken Me, and broken My covenant which I made with it;
- 17** Den dag skal min vrede optendes mot dem, og jeg vil forlate dem og skjule mitt åsyn for dem, så de går til grunne, og mangfoldige ulykker og trengsler kommer over dem. Og de skal si på den dag: Er det ikke fordi min Gud ikke er med mig at disse ulykker er kommet over mig?  
Then my anger shall be kindled against them in that day, and I will forsake them, and I will hide my face from them, and they shall be devoured, and many evils and troubles shall come on them; so that they will say in that day, Haven't these evils come on us because our God is not among us?  
and Mine anger hath burned against it in that day, and I have forsaken them, and hidden My face from them, and it hath been for consumption, and many evils and distresses have found it, and it hath said in that day, Is it not because that my God is not in my midst -- these evils have found me?

- 18** Men jeg vil på den dag skjule mitt åsyn for dem, fordi de har gjort så meget ondt og vendt sig til andre guder.  
I will surely hide my face in that day for all the evil which they shall have worked, in that they are turned to other gods.  
and I certainly hide My face in that day for all the evil which it hath done, for it hath turned unto other gods.
- 19** Så skriv nu op for eder denne sang\* og lær Israels barn den, legg den i deres munn, så den kan være et vidne for mig mot Israels barn. / <\* 5MO 32, 1 fg.>  
Now therefore write you this song for you, and teach you it the children of Israel: put it in their mouths, that this song may be a witness for me against the children of Israel.  
`And now, write for you this song, and teach it the sons of Israel; put it in their mouths, so that this song is to Me for a witness against the sons of Israel,
- 20** For jeg vil føre dem inn i det land som jeg har tilsvoret deres fedre, et land som flyter med melk og honning, og når de har ett og er blitt mette og fete, da skal de vende sig til andre guder og dyrke dem og forakte mig og bryte min pakt.  
For when I shall have brought them into the land which I swore to their fathers, flowing with milk and honey, and they shall have eaten and filled themselves, and grown fat; then will they turn to other gods, and serve them, and despise me, and break my covenant.  
and I bring them in unto the ground which I have sworn to their fathers -- flowing with milk and honey, and they have eaten, and been satisfied, and been fat, and have turned unto other gods, and they have served them, and despised Me, and broken My covenant.
- 21** Når da mange ulykker og trengsler kommer over dem, da skal denne sang lyde for dem som et vidne - den skal ikke glemmes hos dem som kommer etter, og ikke dø i deres munn. For jeg kjenner de tanker som de går med allerede nu, før jeg fører dem inn i det land jeg har tilsvoret dem.  
It shall happen, when many evils and troubles are come on them, that this song shall testify before them as a witness; for it shall not be forgotten out of the mouths of their seed: for I know their imagination which they frame this day, before I have brought them into the land which I swore.  
`And it hath been, when many evils and distresses do meet it, that this song hath testified to its face for a witness; for it is not forgotten out of the mouth of its seed, for I have known its imagining which it is doing to-day, before I bring them in unto the land of which I have sworn.`
- 22** Samme dag skrev Moses op denne sang og lærte Israels barn den.  
So Moses wrote this song the same day, and taught it the children of Israel.  
And Moses writeth this song on that day, and doth teach it the sons of Israel,
- 23** Og han\* bød Josva, Nuns sønn, og sa: Vær frimodig og sterk! For du skal føre Israels barn inn i det land jeg har tilsvoret dem, og jeg vil være med dig. / <\* Herren.>  
He gave Joshua the son of Nun a charge, and said, Be strong and of good courage; for you shall bring the children of Israel into the land which I swore to them: and I will be with and He commandeth Joshua son of Nun, and saith, `Be strong and courageous, for thou dost bring in the sons of Israel unto the land which I have sworn to them, and I -- I am with thee.`

- 24** Da Moses var ferdig med å skrive denne lovs ord i en bok helt til enden,  
It happened, when Moses had made an end of writing the words of this law in a book, until they were finished,  
And it cometh to pass, when Moses finisheth to write the words of this law on a book till their completion,
- 25** bød han levittene, som bar Herrens pakts-ark, og sa:  
that Moses commanded the Levites, who bore the ark of the covenant of Yahweh, saying, that Moses commandeth the Levites bearing the ark of the covenant of Jehovah, saying,
- 26** Ta denne lovens bok og legg den ved siden av Herrens, eders Guds pakts-ark! Der skal den ligge som et vidne mot dig.  
Take this book of the law, and put it by the side of the ark of the covenant of Yahweh your God, that it may be there for a witness against you.  
`Take this Book of the Law, and thou hast set it on the side of the ark of the covenant of Jehovah your God, and it hath been there against thee for a witness;
- 27** For jeg kjenner din gjenstridighet og din stive nakke; se, ennu idag mens jeg lever og er iblandt eder, har I vært gjenstridige mot Herren; hvor meget mere da efter min død!  
For I know your rebellion, and your stiff neck: behold, while I am yet alive with you this day, you have been rebellious against Yahweh; and how much more after my death?  
for I -- I have known thy rebellion, and thy stiff neck; lo, in my being yet alive with you to-day, rebellious ye have been with Jehovah, and also surely after my death.
- 28** Kall nu sammen til mig alle de eldste i eders stammer og eders tilsynsmenn, så vil jeg tale disse ord for dem og ta himmelen og jorden til vidne mot dem.  
Assemble to me all the elders of your tribes, and your officers, that I may speak these words in their ears, and call heaven and earth to witness against them.  
`Assemble unto me all the elders of your tribes, and your authorities, and I speak in their ears these words, and cause to testify against them the heavens and the earth,
- 29** For jeg vet at etter min død vil I forderve eders vei og vike av fra den vei jeg har befalt eder å vandre, og ulykken skal komme over eder i de siste dager, fordi I gjør det som er ondt i Herrens øine, og egger ham til vrede med eders hendes verk.  
For I know that after my death you will utterly corrupt yourselves, and turn aside from the way which I have commanded you; and evil will befall you in the latter days; because you will do that which is evil in the sight of Yahweh, to provoke him to anger through the work of your hands.  
for I have known that after my death ye do very corruptly, and have turned aside out of the way which I commanded you, and evil hath met you in the latter end of the days, because ye do the evil thing in the eyes of Jehovah, to make Him angry with the work of your hands.`
- 30** Derefter fremsa Moses denne sang, fra begynnelsen til enden, for hele Israels menighet.  
Moses spoke in the ears of all the assembly of Israel the words of this song, until they were finished.  
And Moses speaketh in the ears of all the assembly of Israel the words of this song, till their completion: --

- 1 Lytt, I himler, og jeg vil tale, og jorden høre på min munns ord!  
Give ear, you heavens, and I will speak; Let the earth hear the words of my mouth.  
`Give ear, O heavens, and I speak; And thou dost hear, O earth, sayings of my mouth!**
- 2 Som regnet risle min lære, som duggen dryppe mitt ord, som regnskur på grønne spirer,  
som byger på urter og gress!  
My doctrine shall drop as the rain; My speech shall condense as the dew, As the small rain  
on the tender grass, As the showers on the herb.  
Drop as rain doth My doctrine; Flow as dew doth My sayings; As storms on the tender  
grass, And as showers on the herb,**
- 3 For Herrens navn vil jeg forkynne; gi vår Gud ære!  
For I will proclaim the name of Yahweh: Ascribe you greatness to our God.  
For the Name of Jehovah I proclaim, Ascribe ye greatness to our God!**
- 4 Klippen! - fullkomment er hans verk, for rettfærd er alle hans veier; en trofast Gud, uten  
svik, rettfærdig og rettviss er han.  
The Rock, his work is perfect; For all his ways are justice: A God of faithfulness and  
without iniquity, Just and right is he.  
The Rock! -- perfect [is] His work, For all His ways [are] just; God of stedfastness, and  
without iniquity: Righteous and upright [is] He.**
- 5 Skulde han ha ført fordervelse over sitt folk! Nei, hans barn de har skammen - en vanartet  
og vrang slekt.  
They have dealt corruptly with him, [they are] not his children, [it is] their blemish;  
[They are] a perverse and crooked generation.  
It hath done corruptly to Him; Their blemish is not His sons`, A generation perverse and  
crooked!**
- 6 Lønner I Herren således, du dårlige og uvise folk? Er han ikke din far, som gjorde dig til  
sin eiendom? Han skapte dig og dannet dig.  
Do you thus requite Yahweh, Foolish people and unwise? Isn't he your father who has  
bought you? He has made you, and established you.  
To Jehovah do ye act thus, O people foolish and not wise? Is not He thy father -- thy  
possessor? He made thee, and doth establish thee.**
- 7 Kom de eldgamle dager i hu, gi akt på årene fra slekt til slekt! Spør din far, han vil  
kunngjøre dig det - dine gamle, de vil si dig det.  
Remember the days of old, Consider the years of many generations: Ask your father, and  
he will show you; Your elders, and they will tell you.  
Remember days of old -- Understand the years of many generations -- Ask thy father, and  
he doth tell thee; Thine elders, and they say to thee:**
- 8 Da den Høieste gav folkene arv, da han skilte menneskenes barn, satte han folkenes  
landemerker efter tallet på Israels barn.  
When the Most High gave to the nations their inheritance, When he separated the children  
of men, He set the bounds of the peoples According to the number of the children of  
In the Most High causing nations to inherit, In His separating sons of Adam -- He setteth  
up the borders of the peoples By the number of the sons of Israel.**

- 9** For Herrens del er hans folk, Jakob er hans arvelodd.  
For Yahweh`s portion is his people; Jacob is the lot of his inheritance.  
For Jehovah`s portion [is] His people, Jacob [is] the line of His inheritance.
- 10** Han fant ham i et øde land, i villmarken, blandt ørkenens hyl; han vernet om ham, han våket over ham, han vokter ham som sin øiesten.  
He found him in a desert land, In the waste howling wilderness; He compassed him about, he cared for him, He kept him as the apple of his eye.  
He findeth him in a land -- a desert, And in a void -- a howling wilderness, He turneth him round -- He causeth him to understand -- He keepeth him as the apple of His eye.
- 11** Som ørnen vekker sitt rede og svever over sine unger, således bredte han ut sine vinger, tok ham op og bar ham på sine slagfjær.  
As an eagle that stirs up her nest, That flutters over her young, He spread abroad his wings, he took them, He bore them on his pinions.  
As an eagle waketh up its nest, Over its young ones fluttereth, Spreadeth its wings -- taketh them, Beareth them on its pinions; --
- 12** Det var Herren alene som førte ham, og ingen fremmed gud var med ham.  
Yahweh alone did lead him, There was no foreign god with him.  
Jehovah alone doth lead him, And there is no strange god with him.
- 13** Han lot ham fare frem over jordens høider, og han åt markens grøde, og han lot ham suge honning av klippen og olje av hårdeste sten,  
He made him ride on the high places of the earth, He ate the increase of the field; He made him to suck honey out of the rock, Oil out of the flinty rock;  
He maketh him ride on high places of earth, And he eateth increase of the fields, And He maketh him suck honey from a rock, And oil out of the flint of a rock;
- 14** rømme av kyr og melk av får og fett av lam og av vær fra Basan og av bukker og hvetens feteste marg; og druers blod drakk du, skummende vin.  
Butter of the herd, and milk of the flock, With fat of lambs, Rams of the breed of Bashan, and goats, With the finest of the wheat; Of the blood of the grape you drank wine.  
Butter of the herd, and milk of the flock, With fat of lambs, and rams, sons of Bashan, And he-goats, with fat of kidneys of wheat; And of the blood of the grape thou dost drink wine!
- 15** Da blev Jesurun\* fet og slo bak ut - du blev fet og tykk og stinn; han forlot Gud, som hadde skapt ham, og foraktet sin frelses klippe. / <\* d.e. det opriktige, rettskafne folk; så kalles Israel fordi det skulde tjene Herren i opriktighet.>  
But Jeshurun grew fat, and kicked: You have grown fat, you are grown thick, you are become sleek; Then he forsook God who made him, Lightly esteemed the Rock of his salvation.  
And Jeshurun waxeth fat, and doth kick: Thou hast been fat -- thou hast been thick, Thou hast been covered. And he leaveth God who made him, And dishonoureth the Rock of his salvation.



- 16 De vakte hans nidkjærhet ved fremmede guder; ved vederstyggelige avguder vakte de hans harme.  
They moved him to jealousy with strange [gods]; With abominations provoked they him to anger.  
They make Him zealous with strangers, With abominations they make Him angry.**
- 17 De ofret til maktene\*, som ikke er Gud, til guder som de ikke kjente, nye og nyss opkommet, som eders fedre ikke reddedes for. / <\* d.e. avgudene.>  
They sacrificed to demons, [which were] no God, To gods that they didn't know, To new [gods] that came up of late, Which your fathers didn't dread.  
They sacrifice to demons -- no god! Gods they have not known -- New ones -- from the vicinity they came; Not feared them have your fathers!**
- 18 Klippen, ditt ophav, enset du ikke; du glemte Gud, han som fødte dig.  
Of the Rock that became your father, you are unmindful, Have forgotten God who gave you birth.  
The Rock that begat thee thou forgettest, And neglectest God who formeth thee.**
- 19 Og Herren så det og forkastet dem, han harmedes over sine sønner og sine døtre.  
Yahweh saw [it], and abhorred [them], Because of the provocation of his sons and his daughters.  
And Jehovah seeth and despiseth -- For the provocation of His sons and His daughters.**
- 20 Og han sa: Jeg vil skjule mitt åsyn for dem, jeg vil se hvad ende det vil ta med dem; for en vrang slekt er de, barn i hvem det ingen troskap er.  
He said, I will hide my face from them, I will see what their end shall be: For they are a very perverse generation, Children in whom is no faithfulness.  
And He saith: I hide My face from them, I see what [is] their latter end; For a froward generation [are] they, Sons in whom is no stedfastness.**
- 21 De vakte min nidkjærhet ved det som ikke er Gud, de vakte min harme ved sine tomme avguder. Også jeg vil vekke deres nidkjærhet ved det som ikke er et folk; ved et uforstandig folk vil jeg vekke deres harme.  
They have moved me to jealousy with that which is not God; They have provoked me to anger with their vanities: I will move them to jealousy with those who are not a people; I will provoke them to anger with a foolish nation.  
They have made Me zealous by `no-god,` They made Me angry by their vanities; And I make them zealous by `no-people,` By a foolish nation I make them angry.**
- 22 For en ild er optendt i min vrede og brenner til dypeste dødsrike; den fortærer landet og dets grøde og setter fjellenes grunnvoller i brand.  
For a fire is kindled in my anger, Burns to the lowest Sheol, Devours the earth with its increase, Sets on fire the foundations of the mountains.  
For a fire hath been kindled in Mine anger, And it burneth unto Sheol -- the lowest, And consumeth earth and its increase, And setteth on fire foundations of mountains.**
- 23 Jeg vil samle ulykker over dem; alle de piler jeg har, vil jeg bruke imot dem.  
I will heap evils on them; I will spend my arrows on them:  
I gather upon them evils, Mine arrows I consume upon them.**

- 24 De skal utsuges av sult og fortæres av brennende feber og giftig sott; vilddyrers tann vil jeg sende imot dem og edder av ormen som kryper i støvet.**  
[They shall be] wasted with hunger, and devoured with burning heat Bitter destruction;  
The teeth of animals will I send on them, With the poison of crawling things of the dust.  
Exhausted by famine, And consumed by heat, and bitter destruction. And the teeth of  
beasts I send upon them, With poison of fearful things of the dust.
- 25 Ute skal sverdet, inne i kammerne redsel bortrive både unge menn og jomfruer, det diende barn og den gråhårede mann.**  
Outside shall the sword bereave, In the chambers terror; [It shall destroy] both young man  
and virgin, The suckling with the man of grey hairs.  
Without bereave doth the sword, And at the inner-chambers -- fear, Both youth and virgin,  
Suckling with man of grey hair.
- 26 Jeg vilde ha sagt: Jeg vil blåse dem bort, jeg vil slette ut minnet om dem blandt menneskene,**  
I said, I would scatter them afar, I would make the memory of them to cease from among  
men;  
I have said: I blow them away, I cause their remembrance to cease from man;
- 27 dersom jeg ikke hadde fryktet for at fiendene skulde krenke mig, at deres motstandere skulde mistyde det og si: Det var vår hånd som var så sterk; det var ikke Herren som gjorde alt dette.**  
Were it not that I feared the provocation of the enemy, Lest their adversaries should judge  
amiss, Lest they should say, Our hand is exalted, Yahweh has not done all this.  
If not -- the anger of an enemy I fear, Lest their adversaries know -- Lest they say, Our hand  
is high, And Jehovah hath not wrought all this.
- 28 For de er et folk uten visdom; der er ikke forstand hos dem.**  
For they are a nation void of counsel, There is no understanding in them.  
For a nation lost to counsels [are] they, And there is no understanding in them.
- 29 Dersom de var vise, vilde de forstå dette, skjønne hvad ende det vil ta med dem.**  
Oh that they were wise, that they understood this, That they would consider their latter  
end!  
If they were wise -- They deal wisely [with] this; They attend to their latter end:
- 30 Hvorledes kunde én forfølge tusen, og to drive ti tusen på flukt, hvis ikke deres klippe hadde solgt dem, og Herren overgitt dem?**  
How should one chase a thousand, Two put ten thousand to flight, Except their Rock had  
sold them, Yahweh had delivered them up?  
How doth one pursue a thousand, And two cause a myriad to flee! If not -- that their rock  
hath sold them, And Jehovah hath shut them up?
- 31 For deres klippe er ikke som vår klippe - det kan våre fiender selv vidne!**  
For their rock is not as our Rock, Even our enemies themselves being judges.  
For not as our Rock [is] their rock, (And our enemies [are] judges!)

- 32** For deres vin-tre er av Sodomas vin-tre og fra Gomorras marker; deres druer er giftige druer, de har beske klaser.  
For their vine is of the vine of Sodom, Of the fields of Gomorrah: Their grapes are grapes of gall, Their clusters are bitter:  
For of the vine of Sodom their vine [is], And of the fields of Gomorrah; Their grapes [are] grapes of gall -- They have bitter clusters;
- 33** Deres vin er slangers brennende gift og fryktelig ormeedder.  
Their wine is the poison of serpents, The cruel venom of asps.  
The poison of dragons [is] their wine And the fierce venom of asps.
- 34** Er ikke dette gjemt hos mig, under segl i mine forrådsammer?  
Isn't this laid up in store with me, Sealed up among my treasures?  
Is it not laid up with Me? Sealed among My treasures?
- 35** Mig hører hevn og gjengjeldelse til på den tid da deres fot vakler; for deres undergangs dag er nær, og hastig kommer det som venter dem.  
Vengeance is mine, and recompense, At the time when their foot shall slide: For the day of their calamity is at hand, The things that are to come on them shall make haste.  
Mine [are] vengeance and recompense, At the due time -- doth their foot slide; For near is a day of their calamity, And haste do things prepared for them.
- 36** For Herren skal dømme sitt folk, og det skal gjøre ham ondt for sine tjenere, når han ser at deres makt er borte, og at det er ute både med store og små.  
For Yahweh will judge his people, Repent himself for his servants; When he sees that [their] power is gone, There is none [remaining], shut up or left at large.  
For Jehovah doth judge His people, And for His servants doth repent Himself. For He seeth -- the going away of power, And none is restrained and left.
- 37** Og han skal si: Hvor er deres guder - klippen som de satte sin lit til -  
He will say, Where are their gods, The rock in which they took refuge;  
And He hath said, Where [are] their gods -- The rock in which they trusted;
- 38** de som åt deres slaktoffers fett og drakk deres drikkoffers vin? La dem reise sig og hjelpe eder! La dem være eders vern!  
Which ate the fat of their sacrifices, And drank the wine of their drink-offering? Let them rise up and help you, Let them be your protection.  
Which the fat of their sacrifices do eat, They drink the wine of their libation! Let them arise and help you, Let it be for you a hiding-place!
- 39** Nu ser I at det er mig, og at der er ingen Gud foruten mig. Jeg gjør død og gjør levende, jeg sårer, og jeg læger, og det er ingen som redder av min hånd.  
See now that I, even I, am he, There is no god with me: I kill, and I make alive; I wound, and I heal; There is none who can deliver out of my hand.  
See ye, now, that I -- I [am] He, And there is no god with Me: I put to death, and I keep alive; I have smitten, and I heal; And there is not from My hand a deliverer,

- 40** For jeg løfter min hånd mot himmelen og sier: Så sant jeg lever til evig tid:  
For I lift up my hand to heaven, And say, As I live forever,  
For I lift up unto the heavens My hand, And have said, I live -- to the age!
- 41** Når jeg hvesser mitt lynende sverd og tar dommen i min hånd, da vil jeg føre hevn over mine fiender og gjengjelde dem som hater mig;  
If I whet my glittering sword, My hand take hold on judgment; I will render vengeance to my adversaries, Will recompense those who hate me.  
If I have sharpened the brightness of My sword, And My hand doth lay hold on judgment, I turn back vengeance to Mine adversaries, And to those hating Me -- I repay!
- 42** jeg vil gjøre mine piler drukne av blod, og mitt sverd skal ete kjøtt, blod av falne og fangne, av fiendtlige høvdingers hode.  
I will make my arrows drunk with blood, My sword shall devour flesh; With the blood of the slain and the captives, From the head of the leaders of the enemy.  
I make drunk Mine arrows with blood, And My sword devoureth flesh, From the blood of the pierced and captive, From the head of the freemen of the enemy.
- 43** Pris, I hedninger, hans folk! For han hevner sine tjeneres blod; over sine fiender fører han hevn og gjør soning for sitt land, for sitt folk.  
Rejoice, you nations, [with] his people: For he will avenge the blood of his servants, Will render vengeance to his adversaries, Will make expiation for his land, for his people.  
Sing ye nations -- [with] his people, For the blood of His servants He avengeth, And vengeance He turneth back on His adversaries, And hath pardoned His land -- His people.
- 44** Så kom da Moses og fremsa hele denne sang for folket, han og Hosea, Nuns sønn.  
Moses came and spoke all the words of this song in the ears of the people, he and Joshua the son of Nun.  
And Moses cometh and speaketh all the words of this song in the ears of the people, he and Hoshea son of Nun;
- 45** Og da Moses var ferdig med å tale alle disse ord til hele Israel,  
Moses made an end of speaking all these words to all Israel;  
and Moses finisheth to speak all these words unto all Israel,
- 46** sa han til dem: Akt på alle de ord som jeg idag gjør til et vidne mot eder, og byd eders barn å ta vare på dem, så de holder alle ordene i denne lov!  
He said to them, Set your heart to all the words which I testify to you this day, which you shall command your children to observe to do, [even] all the words of this law.  
and saith unto them, `Set your heart to all the words which I am testifying against you to-day, that ye command your sons to observe to do all the words of this law,
- 47** For dette er ikke noget tomt ord for eder, men det er eders liv, og ved dette ord skal I leve lenge i det land I nu drar til over Jordan og skal ta i eie.  
For it is no vain thing for you; because it is your life, and through this thing you shall prolong your days in the land, where you go over the Jordan to possess it.  
for it [is] not a vain thing for you, for it [is] your life, and by this thing ye prolong days on the ground whither ye are passing over the Jordan to possess it.`

- 48 Samme dag talte Herren til Moses og sa:  
Yahweh spoke to Moses that same day, saying,  
And Jehovah speaketh unto Moses, in this self-same day, saying,**
- 49 Gå op på Abarim-fjellet her, på Nebo-fjellet i Moabs land midt imot Jeriko, og se ut over Kana'ans land, som jeg gir Israels barn til eiendom,  
Get you up into this mountain of Abarim, to Mount Nebo, which is in the land of Moab, that is over against Jericho; and see the land of Canaan, which I give to the children of Israel for a possession;  
`Go up unto this mount Abarim, mount Nebo, which [is] in the land of Moab, which [is] on the front of Jericho, and see the land of Canaan which I am giving to the sons of Israel for a possession;**
- 50 Og der på fjellet som du går op på, skal du dø og samles til dine fedre, likesom Aron, din bror, døde på fjellet Hor og blev samlet til sine fedre,  
and die on the mountain where you go up, and be gathered to your people, as Aaron your brother died on Mount Hor, and was gathered to his people:  
and die in the mount whither thou art going up, and be gathered unto thy people, as Aaron thy brother hath died in the mount Hor, and is gathered unto his people:**
- 51 fordi I syndet mot mig blandt Israels barn ved Meribas vann i Kades i ørkenen Sin og ikke helliget mig blandt Israels barn.  
because you trespassed against me in the midst of the children of Israel at the waters of Meribah of Kadesh, in the wilderness of Zin; because you didn't sanctify me in the midst of the children of Israel.  
`Because ye trespassed against me in the midst of the sons of Israel at the waters of Meribath-Kadesh, the wilderness of Zin -- because ye sanctified Me not in the midst of the sons of Israel;**
- 52 Du skal få se landet midt foran dig, men du skal ikke komme inn i det land som jeg gir Israels barn.  
For you shall see the land before you; but you shall not go there into the land which I give the children of Israel.  
but over-against thou seest the land, and thither thou dost not go in, unto the land which I am giving to the sons of Israel.`**
- 1 Dette er den velsignelse som Moses, den Guds mann, lyste over Israels barn før sin død.  
This is the blessing, with which Moses the man of God blessed the children of Israel before his death.  
And this [is] the blessing [with] which Moses the man of God blessed the sons of Israel before his death,**

- 2 Han sa: Herren kom fra Sinai, han steg op for dem fra Se'ir; han strålte frem fra Parans fjell og kom fra hellige titusener; ved hans høire hånd lyste lovens ild\* for dem. / <\* den ild som ledsaget lovgivningen.>**  
**He said, Yahweh came from Sinai, Rose from Seir to them; He shined forth from Mount Paran, He came from the ten thousands of holy ones: At his right hand was a fiery law for them.**  
**and he saith: -- `Jehovah from Sinai hath come, And hath risen from Seir for them; He hath shone from mount Paran, And hath come [with] myriads of holy ones; At His right hand [are] springs for them.**
- 3 Ja, han elsker sitt folk; alle dine\* hellige er i din hånd; de ligger for din fot, de tar imot dine ord. / <\* Guds.>**  
**Yes, he loves the people; All his saints are in your hand: They sat down at your feet; [Everyone] shall receive of your words.**  
**Also He [is] loving the peoples; All His holy ones [are] in thy hand, And they -- they sat down at thy foot, [Each] He lifteth up at thy words.**
- 4 En lov gav Moses oss, en arvedel for Jakobs menighet.**  
**Moses commanded us a law, An inheritance for the assembly of Jacob.**  
**A law hath Moses commanded us, A possession of the assembly of Jacob.**
- 5 Og han\* blev konge i Jesurun\*\*, da folkets høvdinger samlet sig, Israels stammer alle sammen. / <\* Gud.> / <\*\* 5MO 32, 15.>**  
**He was king in Jeshurun, When the heads of the people were gathered, All the tribes of Israel together.**  
**And he is in Jeshurun king, In the heads of the people gathering together, The tribes of Israel!**
- 6 Måtte Ruben leve og aldri dø, men hans menn bli få i tall!**  
**Let Reuben live, and not die; Nor let his men be few.**  
**Let Reuben live, and not die, And let his men be a number.**
- 7 Og dette sa han om Juda: Hør, Herre, Judas røst, og før ham hjem til sitt folk! Med sine hender strider han for det, og du skal være hans hjelp mot hans fiender.**  
**This is [the blessing] of Judah: and he said, Hear, Yahweh, the voice of Judah, Bring him in to his people. With his hands he contended for himself; You shall be a help against his adversaries.**  
**And this [is] for Judah; and he saith: -- Hear, O Jehovah, the voice of Judah, And unto his people do Thou bring him in; His hand hath striven for him, And an help from his adversaries art Thou.**
- 8 Og om Levi sa han: Dine tummim og urim hører din fromme mann til, han som du fristet ved Massa, som du trettet med ved Meribas vann,**  
**Of Levi he said, Your Thummim and your Urim are with your godly one, Whom you did prove at Massah, With whom you did strive at the waters of Meribah;**  
**And of Levi he said: -- Thy Thummim and thy Urim [are] for thy pious one, Whom Thou hast tried in Massah, Thou dost strive with Him at the waters of Meribah;**

- 9** han som sa om sin far og sin mor: Jeg ser dem ikke, og som ikke kjentes ved sine brødre og ikke visste av sine barn, fordi han tok vare på ditt ord og aktet vel på din pakt.  
**Who said of his father, and of his mother, I have not seen him; Neither did he acknowledge his brothers, Nor knew he his own children: For they have observed your word, Keep your covenant.**  
**Who is saying of his father and his mother, I have not seen him; And his brethren he hath not discerned, And his sons he hath not known; For they have observed Thy saying, And Thy covenant they keep.**
- 10** Han skal lære Jakob dine bud og Israel din lov, han skal legge røkelse for ditt ansikt og heloffer på ditt alter.  
**They shall teach Jacob your ordinances, Israel your law: They shall put incense before you, Whole burnt offering on your altar.**  
**They teach Thy judgments to Jacob, And Thy law to Israel; They put perfume in Thy nose, And whole burnt-offering on Thine altar.**
- 11** Velsign, Herre, hans kraft, og la hans henders gjerning tekkes dig! Knus lendene på hans motstandere og dem som hater ham, så de ikke reiser sig mere!  
**Bless, Yahweh, his substance, Accept the work of his hands: Smite through the loins of those who rise up against him, Of those who hate him, that they not rise again.**  
**Bless, O Jehovah, his strength, And the work of his hands Thou acceptest, Smite the loins of his withstanders, And of those hating him -- that they rise not!**
- 12** Om Benjamin sa han: Herrens elskede er han, trygt bor han hos ham; hele dagen holder han sin hånd over ham - han hviler mellom hans skuldrer.  
**Of Benjamin he said, The beloved of Yahweh shall dwell in safety by him; He covers him all the day long, He dwells between his shoulders.**  
**Of Benjamin he said: -- The beloved of Jehovah doth tabernacle confidently by him, Covering him over all the day; Yea, between his shoulders He doth tabernacle.**
- 13** Og om Josef sa han: Velsignet av Herren være hans land med himmelens ypperste gaver, med dugg og med vann fra det store dyp der nede,  
**Of Joseph he said, Blessed of Yahweh be his land, For the precious things of the heavens, for the dew, For the deep that couches beneath,**  
**And of Joseph he said: -- Blessed of Jehovah [is] his land, By precious things of the heavens, By dew, and by the deep crouching beneath,**
- 14** med det ypperste av det som solen fostrer, med det ypperste av det som måneskiftene driver frem,  
**For the precious things of the fruits of the sun, For the precious things of the growth of the moons,**  
**And by precious things -- fruits of the sun, And by precious things -- cast forth by the moons,**
- 15** med det herligste fra de eldgamle fjell og det ypperste fra de evige hauger,  
**For the chief things of the ancient mountains, For the precious things of the everlasting hills,**  
**And by chief things -- of the ancient mountains, And by precious things -- of the age-during heights,**

- 16 med det ypperste av jorden og dens fylde og med nåde fra ham som bodde i tornebusken; det komme over Josefs hode, over hans isse som er fyrste blandt sine brødre!**  
**For the precious things of the earth and the fullness of it, The good will of him who lived in the bush. Let [the blessing] come on the head of Joseph, On the crown of the head of him who was separate from his brothers.**  
**And by precious things -- of earth and its fulness, And the good pleasure Of Him who is dwelling in the bush, -- Let it come for the head of Joseph, And for the crown of him Who is separate from his brethren.**
- 17 Herlig er den førstefødte av hans okser\*, og hans horn er som villoksens horn; med dem stanger han alle folkene like til jordens ender; det er Efra'ims titusener, det er Manasses tusener. / <\* d.e. stammens kraftigste krigere.>**  
**The firstborn of his herd, majesty is his; His horns are the horns of the wild-ox: With them he shall push the peoples all of them, [even] the ends of the earth: They are the ten thousands of Ephraim, They are the thousands of Manasseh.**  
**His honour [is] a firstling of his ox, And his horns [are] horns of a reem; By them peoples he doth push together To the ends of earth; And they [are] the myriads of Ephraim, And they [are] the thousands of Manasseh.**
- 18 Og om Sebulon sa han: Gled dig, Sebulon, i din utferd, og du, Issakar, i dine telt!**  
**Of Zebulun he said, Rejoice, Zebulun, in your going out; Issachar, in your tents.**  
**And of Zebulun he said: -- Rejoice, O Zebulun, in thy going out, And, O Issachar, in thy tents;**
- 19 Folkeslag kaller de til sitt fjell; der ofrer de rettferdighets offere; for havets overflod og sandens skjulte skatter suger de inn.**  
**They shall call the peoples to the mountain; There shall they offer sacrifices of righteousness: For they shall suck the abundance of the seas, The hidden treasures of the sand.**  
**Peoples [to] the mountain they call, There they sacrifice righteous sacrifices; For the abundance of the seas they suck, And hidden things hidden in the sand.**
- 20 Og om Gad sa han: Lovet være han som gir Gad vidt rum! Som en løvinne har han lagt sig ned, og han sønderriver både arm og isse.**  
**Of Gad he said, Blessed be he who enlarges Gad: He dwells as a lioness, Tears the arm, yes, the crown of the head.**  
**And of Gad he said: -- Blessed of the Enlarger [is] Gad, As a lioness he doth tabernacle, And hath torn the arm -- also the crown!**
- 21 Han utså sig den første lodd, for der er den del gjemt som lovgiveren har tiltenkt ham; og så drog han frem foran folket; det som var rett for Herren, det som han hadde fastsatt, gjorde han, sammen med Israel.**  
**He provided the first part for himself, For there was the lawgiver's portion reserved; He came [with] the heads of the people; He executed the righteousness of Yahweh, His ordinances with Israel.**  
**And he provideth the first part for himself, For there the portion of the lawgiver is covered, And he cometh [with] the heads of the people; The righteousness of Jehovah he hath done, And His judgments with Israel.**



- 22 Og om Dan sa han: Dan er en løveunge som springer frem fra Basan.  
Of Dan he said, Dan is a lion`s whelp, That leaps forth from Bashan.  
And of Dan he said: -- Dan [is] a lion`s whelp; he doth leap from Bashan.**
- 23 Og om Naftali sa han: Naftali, mettet med nåde og fylt med Herrens velsignelse - Vesten og Syden ta han i eie!  
Of Naphtali he said, Naphtali, satisfied with favor, Full with the blessing of Yahweh,  
Possess you the west and the south.  
And of Naphtali he said: -- O Naphtali, satisfied with pleasure, And full of the blessing of Jehovah, West and south possess thou.**
- 24 Og om Aser sa han: Velsignet fremfor sønner være Aser! han være den kjæreste blandt sine brødre og dyppe i olje sin fot!  
Of Asher he said, Blessed be Asher with children; Let him be acceptable to his brothers,  
Let him dip his foot in oil.  
And of Asher he said: -- Blessed with sons [is] Asher, Let him be accepted by his brethren,  
And dipping in oil his foot.**
- 25 Av jern og kobber være din lås, og din hvile så lang som dine dager!  
Your bars shall be iron and brass; As your days, so shall your strength be.  
Iron and brass [are] thy shoes, And as thy days -- thy strength.**
- 26 Det er ingen som Gud, Jesurun! - Han farer frem over himmelen med hjelp for dig, og i sin høihet på skyene.  
There is none like God, Jeshurun, Who rides on the heavens for your help, In his excellency on the skies.  
There is none like the God of Jeshurun, Riding the heavens in thy help, And in His excellency the skies.**
- 27 En bolig er den eldgamle Gud, og her nede er evige armer; han driver fienden bort for dig og sier: Rydd ut!  
The eternal God is [your] dwelling-place, Underneath are the everlasting arms. He thrust out the enemy from before you, Said, Destroy.  
A habitation [is] the eternal God, And beneath [are] arms age-during. And He casteth out from thy presence the enemy, and saith, `Destroy!`**
- 28 Og Israel bor trygt for sig selv, Jakobs øie er vendt mot et land med korn og most, ja, hans himmel drypper av dugg.  
Israel dwells in safety, The fountain of Jacob alone, In a land of grain and new wine; Yes, his heavens drop down dew.  
And Israel doth tabernacle [in] confidence alone; The eye of Jacob [is] unto a land of corn and wine; Also His heavens drop down dew.**

- 29 Salig er du, Israel! Hvem er som du, et folk som har sin frelse i Herren, ditt hjelpende skjold og ditt høie sverd! Dine fiender hykler for dig, mens du skrider frem over deres høider.**  
**Happy are you, Israel: Who is like you, a people saved by Yahweh, The shield of your help, The sword of your excellency! Your enemies shall submit themselves to you; You shall tread on their high places.**  
**O thy happiness, O Israel! who is like thee? A people saved by Jehovah, The shield of thy help, And He who [is] the sword of thine excellency: And thine enemies are subdued for thee, And thou on their high places dost tread.`**
- 1 Så gikk Moses fra Moabs ødemarker op på Nebo-fjellet, på Pisgas topp, som ligger midt imot Jeriko; og Herren lot ham se ut over hele landet: Gilead like til Dan**  
**Moses went up from the plains of Moab to Mount Nebo, to the top of Pisgah, that is over against Jericho. Yahweh showed him all the land of Gilead, to Dan,**  
**And Moses goeth up from the plains of Moab unto mount Nebo, the top of Pisgah, which [is] on the front of Jericho, and Jehovah sheweth him all the land -- Gilead unto Dan,**
- 2 og hele Naftalis og Efra'ims og Manasses land og hele Juda land like til havet i vest and all Naphtali, and the land of Ephraim and Manasseh, and all the land of Judah, to the hinder sea,**  
**and all Naphtali, and the land of Ephraim, and Manasseh, and all the land of Judah unto the further sea,**
- 3 og sydlandet og Jordan-sletten, dalen ved Jeriko - Palmestaden - like til Soar. and the South, and the Plain of the valley of Jericho the city of palm-trees, to Zoar. and the south, and the circuit of the valley of Jericho, the city of palms, unto Zoar.**
- 4 Og Herren sa til ham: Dette er det land jeg har tilsvoret Abraham, Isak og Jakob idet jeg sa: Din ætt vil jeg gi det. Nu har jeg latt dig skue det med dine øine, men du skal ikke få komme inn i det.**  
**Yahweh said to him, This is the land which I swore to Abraham, to Isaac, and to Jacob, saying, I will give it to your seed: I have caused you to see it with your eyes, but you shall not go over there.**  
**And Jehovah saith unto him, `This [is] the land which I have sworn to Abraham, to Isaac, and to Jacob, saying, To thy seed I give it; I have caused thee to see with thine eyes, and thither thou dost not pass over.`**
- 5 Så døde Moses, Herrens tjener, der i Moabs land efter Herrens ord.**  
**So Moses the servant of Yahweh died there in the land of Moab, according to the word of Yahweh.**  
**And Moses, servant of the Lord, dieth there, in the land of Moab, according to the command of Jehovah;**
- 6 Og han begravde ham i dalen i Moabs land midt imot Bet-Peor, og ingen kjenner til denne dag hans grav.**  
**He buried him in the valley in the land of Moab over against Beth-peor: but no man knows of his tomb to this day.**  
**and He burieth him in a valley in the land of Moab, over-against Beth-Peor, and no man hath known his burying place unto this day.**

- 7** Moses var hundre og tyve år gammel da han døde; hans øie var ikke sløvet, og hans kraft var ikke veket bort.  
Moses was one hundred twenty years old when he died: his eye was not dim, nor his natural force abated.  
And Moses [is] a son of a hundred and twenty years when he dieth; his eye hath not become dim, nor hath his moisture fled.
- 8** Og Israels barn gråt over Moses på Moabs ødemarker i tretti dager; da var gråtens dager til ende, sorgen over Moses.  
The children of Israel wept for Moses in the plains of Moab thirty days: so the days of weeping in the mourning for Moses were ended.  
And the sons of Israel bewail Moses in the plains of Moab thirty days; and the days of weeping [and] mourning for Moses are completed.
- 9** Og Josva, Nuns sønn, var fylt med visdoms ånd, for Moses hadde lagt sine hender på ham; og Israels barn var lydige mot ham og gjorde som Herren hadde befalt Moses.  
Joshua the son of Nun was full of the spirit of wisdom; for Moses had laid his hands on him: and the children of Israel listened to him, and did as Yahweh commanded Moses.  
And Joshua son of Nun is full of the spirit of wisdom, for Moses had laid his hands upon him, and the sons of Israel hearken unto him, and do as Jehovah commanded Moses.
- 10** Men det stod ikke mere frem nogen profet i Israel som Moses, han som Herren kjente åsyn til åsyn -  
There has not arisen a prophet since in Israel like Moses, whom Yahweh knew face to face,  
And there hath not arisen a prophet any more in Israel like Moses, whom Jehovah hath known face unto face,
- 11** når en kommer i hu alle de tegn og under Herren hadde sendt ham til å gjøre i Egyptens land, med Farao og alle hans tjenere og hele hans land,  
in all the signs and the wonders, which Yahweh sent him to do in the land of Egypt, to Pharaoh, and to all his servants, and to all his land,  
in reference to all the signs and the wonders which Jehovah sent him to do in the land of Egypt, to Pharaoh, and to all his servants, and to all his land,
- 12** og hele den veldige kraft og alle de store, forferdelige gjerninger som Moses gjorde for hele Israels øine.  
and in all the mighty hand, and in all the great terror, which Moses worked in the sight of all Israel.  
and in reference to all the strong hand, and to all the great fear which Moses did before the eyes of all Israel.
- 1** Etter Moses', Herrens tjeners død sa Herren til Josva, Nuns sønn, Moses' tjener:  
Now it happened after the death of Moses the servant of Yahweh, that Yahweh spoke to Joshua the son of Nun, Moses' minister, saying,  
And it cometh to pass after the death of Moses, servant of Jehovah, that Jehovah speaketh unto Joshua son of Nun, minister of Moses, saying,

- 2** Moses, min tjener, er død; så gjør dig nu rede og dra over Jordan her med hele dette folk til det land som jeg vil gi Israels barn!  
Moses my servant is dead; now therefore arise, go over this Jordan, you, and all this people, to the land which I do give to them, even to the children of Israel.  
`Moses my servant is dead, and now, rise, pass over this Jordan, thou, and all this people, unto the land which I am giving to them, to the sons of Israel.
- 3** Hvert sted I setter eders fot på, gir jeg eder, som jeg sa til Moses:  
Every place that the sole of your foot shall tread on, to you have I given it, as I spoke to Moses.  
`Every place on which the sole of your foot treadeth, to you I have given it, as I have spoken unto Moses.
- 4** Fra ørkenen og Libanon der nord like til den store elv, elven Frat - over hele hetittenes land og helt til det store hav i vest skal eders land nå.  
From the wilderness, and this Lebanon, even to the great river, the river Euphrates, all the land of the Hittites, and to the great sea toward the going down of the sun, shall be your border.  
From this wilderness and Lebanon, and unto the great river, the river Phrath, all the land of the Hittites, and unto the great Sea -- the going in of the sun -- is your border.
- 5** Ingen skal kunne stå sig mot dig alle ditt livs dager; likesom jeg var med Moses, vil jeg være med dig; jeg vil ikke slippe dig og ikke forlate dig.  
There shall not any man be able to stand before you all the days of your life. As I was with Moses, so I will be with you; I will not fail you, nor forsake you.  
`No man doth station himself before thee all days of thy life; as I have been with Moses, I am with thee, I do not fail thee, nor forsake thee;
- 6** Vær frimodig og sterk! For du skal skifte ut til arv blandt dette folk det land som jeg tilsvor deres fedre å ville gi dem.  
Be strong and of good courage; for you shall cause this people to inherit the land which I swore to their fathers to give them.  
be strong and courageous, for thou -- thou dost cause this people to inherit the land which I have sworn to their fathers to give to them.
- 7** Vær du bare riktig frimodig og sterk, så du akter vel på å gjøre etter hele den lov som Moses, min tjener, lærte dig! Vik ikke av fra den, hverken til høire eller til venstre, så du kan gå viselig frem i alt det du tar dig fore!  
Only be strong and very courageous, to observe to do according to all the law, which Moses my servant commanded you: don't turn from it to the right hand or to the left, that you may have good success wherever you go.  
`Only, be strong and very courageous, to observe to do according to all the law which Moses My servant commanded thee; thou dost not turn aside from it right or left, so that thou dost act wisely in every [place] whither thou goest;

- 8 Denne lovens bok skal ikke vike fra din munn, men du skal grunde på den dag og natt, så du akter vel på å gjøre efter alt det som står skrevet i den; da skal du ha lykke på dine veier, og da skal du gå viselig frem.**  
**This book of the law shall not depart out of your mouth, but you shall meditate thereon day and night, that you may observe to do according to all that is written therein: for then you shall make your way prosperous, and then you shall have good success.**  
**the book of this law doth not depart out of thy mouth, and thou hast meditated in it by day and by night, so that thou dost observe to do according to all that is written in it, for then thou dost cause thy way to prosper, and then thou dost act wisely.**
- 9 Har jeg ikke befalt dig: Vær frimodig og sterk, frykt ikke og reddes ikke? For Herren din Gud er med dig i alt det du tar dig fore.**  
**Haven't I commanded you? Be strong and of good courage; don't be afraid, neither be dismayed: for Yahweh your God is with you wherever you go.**  
**`Have not I commanded thee? be strong and courageous; be not terrified nor affrighted, for with thee [is] Jehovah thy God in every [place] whither thou goest.`**
- 10 Da bød Josva folkets tilsynsmenn og sa:**  
**Then Joshua commanded the officers of the people, saying,**  
**And Joshua commandeth the authorities of the people, saying,**
- 11 Gå midt igjennem leiren og byd folket og si: Lag i stand reisekost for eder! For om tre dager skal I gå over Jordan her, så I kan komme og innta det land som Herren eders Gud gir eder til eie.**  
**Pass through the midst of the camp, and command the people, saying, Prepare you victuals; for within three days you are to pass over this Jordan, to go in to possess the land, which Yahweh your God gives you to possess it.**  
**`Pass over into the midst of the camp, and command the people, saying, Prepare for yourselves provision, for within three days ye are passing over this Jordan, to go in to possess the land which Jehovah your God is giving to you to possess it.`**
- 12 Og til rubenittene og gadittene og den halve Manasse stamme sa Josva:**  
**To the Reubenites, and to the Gadites, and to the half-tribe of Manasseh, spoke Joshua, saying,**  
**And to the Reubenite, and to the Gadite, and to the half of the tribe of Manasseh, hath Joshua spoken, saying,**
- 13 Kom i hu det som Moses, Herrens tjener, bød eder da han sa: Herren eders Gud lar eder nu komme til ro og gir eder dette land.**  
**Remember the word which Moses the servant of Yahweh commanded you, saying, Yahweh your God gives you rest, and will give you this land.**  
**`Remember the word which Moses, servant of Jehovah, commanded you, saying, Jehovah your God is giving rest to you, and He hath given to you this land;**

- 14 Eders hustruer, eders barn og eders fe skal bli i det land Moses har gitt eder østenfor Jordan; men selv skal I, så mange av eder som er djerve stridsmenn, dra fullt rustet frem foran eders brødre og hjelpe dem,  
Your wives, your little ones, and your cattle, shall abide in the land which Moses gave you beyond the Jordan; but you shall pass over before your brothers armed, all the mighty men of valor, and shall help them;  
your wives, your infants, and your substance, abide in the land which Moses hath given to you beyond the Jordan, and ye -- ye pass over by fifties, before your brethren, all the mighty ones of valour, and have helped them,**
- 15 inntil Herren lar eders brødre komme til ro likesom eder, og også de har tatt det land i eie som Herren eders Gud gir dem; da skal I vende tilbake og bosette eder i eders eget land, det som Moses, Herrens tjener, gav eder på østsiden av Jordan.  
until Yahweh have given your brothers rest, as [he has given] you, and they also have possessed the land which Yahweh your God gives them: then you shall return to the land of your possession, and possess it, which Moses the servant of Yahweh gave you beyond the Jordan toward the sunrise.  
till that Jehovah giveth rest to your brethren as to yourselves, and they have possessed, even they, the land which Jehovah your God is giving to them; then ye have turned back to the land of your possession, and have possessed it, which Moses, servant of Jehovah, hath given to you beyond the Jordan, [at] the sun-rising.`**
- 16 Da svarte de Josva og sa: Alt det du har befalt oss, vil vi gjøre, og hvor du sender oss, vil vi gå.  
They answered Joshua, saying, All that you have commanded us we will do, and wherever you send us we will go.  
And they answer Joshua, saying, `All that thou hast commanded us we do; and unto every [place] whither thou dost send us, we go;**
- 17 Aldeles som vi lød Moses, vil vi lyde dig, bare Herren din Gud må være med dig, likesom han var med Moses.  
According as we listened to Moses in all things, so will we listen to you: only Yahweh your God be with you, as he was with Moses.  
according to all that we hearkened unto Moses [in], so we hearken unto thee; surely Jehovah thy God is with thee as He hath been with Moses.**
- 18 Enhver som er gjenstridig mot din befaling og ikke lyder dine ord i alt det du byder ham, han skal dø. Vær bare frimodig og sterk!  
Whoever he be who shall rebel against your commandment, and shall not listen to your words in all that you command him, he shall be put to death: only be strong and of good courage.  
Any man who doth provoke thy mouth, and doth not hear thy words, in all that thou dost command him, is put to death; only, be strong and courageous.`**

- 1** Josva, Nuns sønn, sendte hemmelig to speidere fra Sittim og sa: Gå avsted og se eder om i landet og særlig i Jeriko! De gikk avsted og kom inn i huset til en skjøge som hette Rahab, og de lå der om natten.  
Joshua the son of Nun sent out of Shittim two men as spies secretly, saying, Go, view the land, and Jericho. They went and came into the house of a prostitute whose name was Rahab, and lay there.  
And Joshua son of Nun sendeth from Shittim, two men, spies, silently, saying, `Go, see the land -- and Jericho;` and they go and come into the house of a woman, a harlot, and her name [is] Rahab, and they lie down there.
- 2** Da blev det meldt til kongen i Jeriko: Nogen menn av Israels barn er kommet hit i natt for å utspeide landet.  
It was told the king of Jericho, saying, Behold, there came men in here tonight of the children of Israel to search out the land.  
And it is told to the king of Jericho, saying, `Lo, men have come in hither to-night, from the sons of Israel, to search the land.
- 3** Så sendte kongen i Jeriko bud til Rahab og lot si: Kom hit med de menn som kom til dig og tok inn i ditt hus! De er kommet for å utspeide hele landet.  
The king of Jericho sent to Rahab, saying, Bring forth the men who are come to you, who have entered into your house; for they have come to search out all the land.  
And the king of Jericho sendeth unto Rahab, saying, `Bring out the men who are coming in unto thee, who have come into thy house, for to search the whole of the land they have come in.
- 4** Men kvinnen tok og skjulte de to menn, og så sa hun: Det er så at disse menn kom til mig, men jeg visste ikke hvor de var fra;  
The woman took the two men, and hid them; and she said, Yes, the men came to me, but I didn't know whence they were:  
And the woman taketh the two men, and hideth them, and saith thus: `The men came in unto me, and I have not known whence they [are];
- 5** og i mørkningen da porten skulde lukkes, gikk mennene ut; jeg vet ikke hvor de tok veien. Skynd eder og sett efter dem, så når I dem nok igjen.  
and it happened about the time of the shutting of the gate, when it was dark, that the men went out; where the men went I don't know: pursue after them quickly; for you will overtake them.  
and it cometh to pass -- the gate is to [be] shut -- in the dark, and the men have gone out; I have not known whither the men have gone; pursue ye, hasten after them, for ye overtake them;`
- 6** Men hun hadde latt dem stige op på taket og skjult dem under linstenglene som hun hadde liggende utbredt der på taket.  
But she had brought them up to the roof, and hid them with the stalks of flax, which she had laid in order on the roof.  
and she hath caused them to go up on the roof, and hideth them with the flax wood, which is arranged for her on the roof.

- 7** Så satte mennene efter dem på veien til Jordan, til vadestedene; og porten blev lukket, så snart de som satte efter dem, var gått ut.  
The men pursued after them the way to the Jordan to the fords: and as soon as those who pursued after them were gone out, they shut the gate.  
And the men have pursued after them the way of the Jordan, by the fords, and the gate they have shut afterwards, when the pursuers have gone out after them.
- 8** Før speiderne hadde lagt sig, gikk hun op til dem på taket,  
Before they were laid down, she came up to them on the roof;  
And -- before they lie down -- she hath gone up unto them on the roof,
- 9** og hun sa til dem: Jeg vet at Herren har gitt eder landet, og at redsel for eder er falt på oss, og at alle landets innbyggere forgår av angst for eder.  
and she said to the men, I know that Yahweh has given you the land, and that the fear of you is fallen on us, and that all the inhabitants of the land melt away before you.  
and she saith unto the men, `I have known that Jehovah hath given to you the land, and that your terror hath fallen upon us, and that all the inhabitants of the land have melted at your presence.
- 10** For vi har hørt at Herren tørket ut vannet i det Røde Hav foran eder da I drog ut av Egypten, og vi har hørt hvad I gjorde med begge amoritter-kongene på hin side Jordan, Sihon og Og, som I slo med bann.  
For we have heard how Yahweh dried up the water of the Red Sea before you, when you came out of Egypt; and what you did to the two kings of the Amorites, who were beyond the Jordan, to Sihon and to Og, whom you utterly destroyed.  
`For we have heard how Jehovah dried up the waters of the Red Sea at your presence, in your going out of Egypt, and that which ye have done to the two kings of the Amorite who [are] beyond the Jordan; to Sihon and to Og whom ye devoted.
- 11** Da vi hørte det, blev vårt hjerte fullt av angst, og nu er det ikke mere nogen som har mot til å møte eder; for Herren eders Gud han er Gud både i himmelen der oppe og på jorden her nede.  
As soon as we had heard it, our hearts did melt, neither did there remain any more spirit in any man, because of you: for Yahweh your God, he is God in heaven above, and on earth beneath.  
And we hear, and melt doth our heart, and there hath not stood any more spirit in [any] man, from your presence, for Jehovah your God, He [is] God in the heavens above, and on the earth beneath.
- 12** Så sverg mig nu til ved Herren, siden jeg har vist barmhjertighet mot eder, at også I vil vise barmhjertighet mot min fars hus, og gi mig således et tegn på eders ærlighet,  
Now therefore, please swear to me by Yahweh, since I have dealt kindly with you, that you also will deal kindly with my father`s house, and give me a true token;  
`And now, swear ye, I pray you, to me by Jehovah -- because I have done with you kindness -- that ye have done, even ye, kindness with the house of my father, and have given to me a true token,



- 13** og la min far og min mor og mine brødre og mine søstre og alle som hører dem til, leve, og frels vårt liv fra døden!  
and that you will save alive my father, and my mother, and my brothers, and my sisters, and all that they have, and will deliver our lives from death.  
and have kept alive my father, and my mother, and my brothers, and my sisters, and all that they have, and have delivered our souls from death.
- 14** Da sa mennene til henne: Med vårt eget liv skal vi svare for eders liv! Så sant I ikke lar nogen få vite noget om vårt ærend, skal vi, når Herren gir oss landet, vise barmhjertighet og trofasthet mot dig.  
The men said to her, Our life for yours, if you don't utter this our business; and it shall be, when Yahweh gives us the land, that we will deal kindly and truly with you.  
And the men say to her, Our soul for yours -- to die; if ye declare not this our matter, then it hath been, in Jehovah's giving to us this land, that we have done with thee kindness and truth.
- 15** Så firte hun dem ned gjennom vinduet med et rep; for hennes hus lå ved byens mur, så hun bodde like ved muren.  
Then she let them down by a cord through the window: for her house was on the side of the wall, and she lived on the wall.  
And she causeth them to go down by a rope through the window, for her house [is] in the side of the wall, and in the wall she [is] dwelling;
- 16** Og hun sa til dem: Gå op i fjellene, så at de som forfølger eder, ikke treffer på eder, og hold eder skjult der i tre dager, til forfølgerne kommer tilbake; siden kan I gå hvor I vil.  
She said to them, Get you to the mountain, lest the pursuers light on you; and hide yourselves there three days, until the pursuers be returned: and afterward may you go your way.  
and she saith to them, To the mountain go, lest the pursuers come upon you; and ye have been hidden there three days till the turning back of the pursuers, and afterwards ye go on your way.
- 17** Mennene svarte: Vi holder oss for å være løst fra denne ed som du tok av oss,  
The men said to her, We will be guiltless of this your oath which you have made us to swear.  
And the men say unto her, We are acquitted of this thine oath which thou hast caused us to swear:
- 18** hvis du ikke, når vi kommer inn i landet, binder denne snor av skarlagensfarvet tråd i det vindu som du har firet oss ned igjennom, og så samler din far og din mor og dine brødre og hele din slekt i huset hos dig.  
Behold, when we come into the land, you shall bind this line of scarlet thread in the window which you did let us down by: and you shall gather to you into the house your father, and your mother, and your brothers, and all your father's household.  
lo, we are coming into the land, this line of scarlet thread thou dost bind to the window by which thou hast caused us to go down, and thy father, and thy mother, and thy brethren, and all the house of thy father thou dost gather unto thee, to the house;

- 19** Enhver som går ut av din husdør, hans blod komme over hans eget hode, og vi er skyldfri; men enhver som er hos dig i huset, hans blod komme over vårt hode, dersom der blir lagt hånd på ham.  
It shall be, that whoever shall go out of the doors of your house into the street, his blood shall be on his head, and we shall be guiltless: and whoever shall be with you in the house, his blood shall be on our head, if any hand be on him.  
and it hath been, any one who goeth out from the doors of thy house without, his blood [is] on his head, and we are innocent; and any one who is with thee in the house, his blood [is] on our head, if a hand is on him;
- 20** Og dersom du lar nogen få vite noget om vårt ærend, så er vi løst fra den ed du tok av oss. But if you utter this our business, then we shall be guiltless of your oath which you have made us to swear.  
and if thou declare this our matter, then we have been acquitted from thine oath which thou hast caused us to swear.
- 21** Hun sa: La det være som I sier! Så lot hun dem gå, og de drog avsted; siden bandt hun den skarlagensfarvede snor i vinduet.  
She said, According to your words, so be it. She sent them away, and they departed: and she bound the scarlet line in the window.  
And she saith, `According unto your words, so it [is];` and she sendeth them away, and they go; and she bindeth the scarlet line to the window.
- 22** De gikk til de kom op i fjellene; der blev de i tre dager, inntil de som forfulgte dem, var vendt tilbake; og forfølgerne lette på hele veien, men fant dem ikke.  
They went, and came to the mountain, and abode there three days, until the pursuers were returned: and the pursuers sought them throughout all the way, but didn't find them.  
And they go, and come in to the mountain, and abide there three days until the pursuers have turned back; and the pursuers seek in all the way, and have not found.
- 23** Så vendte de to menn om og gikk ned fra fjellene og satte over elven og kom til Josva, Nuns sønn, og fortalte ham alt det som hadde hendt dem.  
Then the two men returned, and descended from the mountain, and passed over, and came to Joshua the son of Nun; and they told him all that had befallen them.  
And the two men turn back, and come down from the hill, and pass over, and come in unto Joshua son of Nun, and recount to him all that hath come upon them;
- 24** Og de sa til Josva: Herren har gitt hele landet i vår hånd; alle landets innbyggere holder endog på å forgå av angst for oss.  
They said to Joshua, Truly Yahweh has delivered into our hands all the land; and moreover all the inhabitants of the land do melt away before us.  
and they say unto Joshua, `Surely Jehovah hath given into our hand all the land; and also, all the inhabitants of the land have melted at our presence.`

- 1** Morgenen efter stod Josva tidlig op og tok ut fra Sittim med alle Israels barn og kom til Jordan; der blev de en tid før de gikk over.  
Joshua rose up early in the morning; and they removed from Shittim, and came to the Jordan, he and all the children of Israel; and they lodged there before they passed over. And Joshua riseth early in the morning, and they journey from Shittim, and come in unto the Jordan, he and all the sons of Israel, and they lodge there before they pass over.
- 2** Og da tre dager var til ende, gikk tilsynsmennene gjennom leiren,  
It happened after three days, that the officers went through the midst of the camp; And it cometh to pass, at the end of three days, that the authorities pass over into the midst of the camp,
- 3** og de bød folket og sa: Når I ser Herrens, eders Guds pakts-ark og de levittiske prester i ferd med å bære den, så skal I bryte op fra eders sted og følge efter den  
and they commanded the people, saying, When you see the ark of the covenant of Yahweh your God, and the priests the Levites bearing it, then you shall remove from your place, and go after it.  
and command the people, saying, `When ye see the ark of the covenant of Jehovah your God, and the priests, the Levites, bearing it, then ye journey from your place, and have gone after it;
- 4** - dog skal det være en avstand mellom eder og den, omkring to tusen alen; I må ikke komme den for nær - så I kan vite hvad vei I skal gå; for I har ikke draget den vei før.  
Yet there shall be a space between you and it, about two thousand cubits by measure: don` t come near to it, that you may know the way by which you must go; for you have not passed this way heretofore.  
only, a distance is between you and it, about two thousand cubits by measure; ye do not come near unto it, so that ye know the way in which ye go, for ye have not passed over in the way heretofore.`
- 5** Da sa Josva til folket: Hellige eder! For imorgen vil Herren gjøre underfulle ting iblandt eder.  
Joshua said to the people, Sanctify yourselves; for tomorrow Yahweh will do wonders among you.  
And Joshua saith unto the people, `Sanctify yourselves, for to-morrow doth Jehovah do in your midst wonders.`
- 6** Og til prestene sa Josva: Ta paktens ark og gå frem foran folket! Og de tok paktens ark og gikk frem foran folket.  
Joshua spoke to the priests, saying, Take up the ark of the covenant, and pass over before the people. They took up the ark of the covenant, and went before the people.  
And Joshua speaketh unto the priests, saying, `Take up the ark of the covenant, and pass over before the people;` and they take up the ark of the covenant, and go before the people.

- 7 Og Herren sa til Josva: På denne dag vil jeg begynne å gjøre dig stor for hele Israels øine, forat de skal vite at likesom jeg var med Moses, vil jeg og være med dig.**  
**Yahweh said to Joshua, This day will I begin to magnify you in the sight of all Israel, that they may know that, as I was with Moses, so I will be with you.**  
**And Jehovah saith unto Joshua, `This day I begin to make thee great in the eyes of all Israel, so that they know that as I was with Moses I am with thee;**
- 8 Og du skal byde prestene som bærer paktens ark, og si: Når I kommer til randen av Jordans vann, så skal I bli stående der ved Jordan.**  
**You shall command the priests who bear the ark of the covenant, saying, When you are come to the brink of the waters of the Jordan, you shall stand still in the Jordan.**  
**and thou, thou dost command the priests bearing the ark of the covenant, saying, When ye come unto the extremity of the waters of the Jordan -- in the Jordan ye stand.`**
- 9 Og Josva sa til Israels barn: Kom hit og hør Herrens, eders Guds ord!**  
**Joshua said to the children of Israel, Come here, and hear the words of Yahweh your God.**  
**And Joshua saith unto the sons of Israel, `Come nigh hither, and hear the words of Jehovah your God;**
- 10 Og Josva sa: På dette skal I kjenne at den levende Gud er midt iblandt eder og visselig skal drive bort for eder kana'anittene og hetittene og hevittene og ferisittene og girgasittene og amorittene og jebusittene.**  
**Joshua said, Hereby you shall know that the living God is among you, and that he will without fail drive out from before you the Canaanite, and the Hittite, and the Hivite, and the Perizzite, and the Girgashite, and the Amorite, and the Jebusite.**  
**and Joshua saith, `By this ye know that the living God [is] in your midst, and He doth certainly dispossess from before you the Canaanite, and the Hittite, and the Hivite, and the Perizzite, and the Girgashite, and the Amorite, and the Jebusite:**
- 11 Se, han som er all jordens Herre, hans pakts-ark går foran eder ut i Jordan.**  
**Behold, the ark of the covenant of the Lord of all the earth passes over before you into the Jordan.**  
**lo, the ark of the covenant of the Lord of all the earth is passing over before you into Jordan;**
- 12 Så velg nu ut tolv menn av Israels stammer, én mann for hver stamme!**  
**Now therefore take twelve men out of the tribes of Israel, for every tribe a man.**  
**and now, take for you twelve men out of the tribes of Israel, one man -- one man for a tribe;**

- 13** Og så snart prestene som bærer Herrens, all jordens Herres ark, står stille med sine føtter i Jordans vann, da skal Jordans vann - det vann som kommer ovenfra - demmes op, så det står som en vegg.  
It shall come to pass, when the soles of the feet of the priests who bear the ark of Yahweh, the Lord of all the earth, shall rest in the waters of the Jordan, that the waters of the Jordan shall be cut off, even the waters that come down from above; and they shall stand in one heap.  
and it hath been, at the resting of the soles of the feet of the priests bearing the ark of Jehovah, Lord of all the earth, in the waters of the Jordan, the waters of the Jordan are cut off -- the waters which are coming down from above -- and they stand -- one heap.`
- 14** Da nu folket brøt op fra sine telt for å gå over Jordan, og prestene bar paktens ark foran folket,  
It happened, when the people removed from their tents, to pass over the Jordan, the priests who bore the ark of the covenant being before the people;  
And it cometh to pass, in the journeying of the people from their tents to pass over the Jordan, and of the priests bearing the ark of the covenant before the people,
- 15** og de som bar arken, kom til Jordan, og de prester som bar arken, rørte med sine føtter ved den ytterste rand av vannet - men Jordan gikk over alle sine bredder hele høsttiden igjennem -  
and when those who bore the ark were come to the Jordan, and the feet of the priests who bore the ark were dipped in the brink of the water (for the Jordan overflows all its banks all the time of harvest,)  
and at those bearing the ark coming in unto the Jordan, and the feet of the priests bearing the ark have been dipped in the extremity of the waters (and the Jordan is full over all its banks all the days of harvest) --
- 16** da stanset det vann som kom ovenfra, og stod som en vegg langt borte, ved byen Adam, som ligger tett ved Sartan, og det vann som rant ned til ødemarkens hav - Salthavet - løp helt bort, og folket gikk over midt imot Jeriko.  
that the waters which came down from above stood, and rose up in one heap, a great way off, at Adam, the city that is beside Zarethan; and those that went down toward the sea of the Arabah, even the Salt Sea, were wholly cut off: and the people passed over right against Jericho.  
that the waters stand; those coming down from above have risen -- one heap, very far above Adam the city, which [is] at the side of Zaretan; and those going down by the sea of the plain, the Salt Sea, have been completely cut off; and the people have passed through over-against Jericho;
- 17** Men prestene som bar Herrens pakts-ark, stod på tørr grunn midt i Jordan uten å røre sig; og hele Israel gikk tørrskodd over, inntil hele folket var kommet vel over Jordan.  
The priests who bore the ark of the covenant of Yahweh stood firm on dry ground in the midst of the Jordan; and all Israel passed over on dry ground, until all the nation were passed clean over the Jordan.  
and the priests bearing the ark of the covenant of Jehovah stand on dry ground in the midst of the Jordan -- established, and all Israel are passing over on dry ground till that all the nation hath completed to pass over the Jordan.

- 1 Da nu hele folket var kommet vel over Jordan, sa Herren til Josva:  
It happened, when all the nation were clean passed over the Jordan, that Yahweh spoke to Joshua, saying,  
And it cometh to pass, when all the nation hath completed to pass over the Jordan, that Jehovah speaketh unto Joshua, saying,**
- 2 Velg ut tolv menn av folket, én mann av hver stamme,  
Take twelve men out of the people, out of every tribe a man,  
`Take for you out of the people twelve men, one man -- one man out of a tribe;**
- 3 og byd dem og si: Ta op her fra Jordans bunn tolv stener, fra det sted hvor prestenes føtter står, og hold dem ferdige, og bær dem med eder over og legg dem ned på det sted hvor I blir denne natt over!  
and command you them, saying, Take hence out of the midst of the Jordan, out of the place where the priests` feet stood firm, twelve stones, and carry them over with you, and lay them down in the lodging-place, where you shall lodge this night.  
and command ye them, saying, Take up for you from this [place], from the midst of the Jordan, from the established standing-place of the feet of the priests, twelve stones, and ye have removed them over with you, and placed them in the lodging-place in which ye lodge to-night.`**
- 4 Da lot Josva de tolv menn kalle som han hadde valgt blandt Israels barn, én mann for hver stamme.  
Then Joshua called the twelve men, whom he had prepared of the children of Israel, out of every tribe a man:  
And Joshua calleth unto the twelve men whom he prepared out of the sons of Israel, one man -- one man out of a tribe;**
- 5 Og Josva sa til dem: Gå foran Herrens, eders Guds ark ut i Jordan og ta hver sin sten op på skulderen, efter tallet på Israels barns stammer!  
and Joshua said to them, Pass over before the ark of Yahweh your God into the midst of the Jordan, and take up every man of you a stone on his shoulder, according to the number of the tribes of the children of Israel;  
and Joshua saith to them, `Pass over before the ark of Jehovah your God unto the midst of the Jordan and lift up for you each, one stone on his shoulder, according to the number of the tribes of the sons of Israel,**
- 6 Disse stener skal være et tegn blandt eder. Når eders barn i fremtiden spør: Hvad er dette for stener?  
that this may be a sign among you, that when your children ask in time to come, saying, What do you mean by these stones?  
so that this is a sign in your midst, when your children ask hereafter, saying, What [are] these stones to you?**

- 7** da skal I si til dem: Jordans vann delte sig foran Herrens pakts-ark; da den drog ut i Jordan, delte Jordans vann sig, og disse stener skal være til et minne om dette for Israels barn til evig tid.  
then you shall tell them, Because the waters of the Jordan were cut off before the ark of the covenant of Yahweh; when it passed over the Jordan, the waters of the Jordan were cut off: and these stones shall be for a memorial to the children of Israel forever.  
that ye have said to them, Because the waters of the Jordan were cut off, at the presence of the ark of the covenant of Jehovah; in its passing over into the Jordan were the waters of the Jordan cut off; and these stones have been for a memorial to the sons of Israel -- to the age.
- 8** Israels barn gjorde som Josva bød, og tok tolv stener op av Jordan, således som Herren hadde sagt til Josva, efter tallet på Israels barns stammer, og de bar dem med sig over til det sted hvor de blev natten over, og la dem ned der.  
The children of Israel did so as Joshua commanded, and took up twelve stones out of the midst of the Jordan, as Yahweh spoke to Joshua, according to the number of the tribes of the children of Israel; and they carried them over with them to the place where they lodged, and laid them down there.  
And the sons of Israel do so as Joshua commanded, and take up twelve stones out of the midst of the Jordan, as Jehovah hath spoken unto Joshua, according to the number of the tribes of the sons of Israel, and remove them over with them unto the lodging-place, and place them there,
- 9** Og ute i Jordan, på det sted hvor de prester som bar paktens ark, stod med sine føtter, reiste Josva tolv stener op, og de står der den dag idag.  
Joshua set up twelve stones in the midst of the Jordan, in the place where the feet of the priests who bore the ark of the covenant stood: and they are there to this day.  
even the twelve stones hath Joshua raised up out of the midst of the Jordan, the place of the standing of the feet of the priests bearing the ark of the covenant, and they are there unto this day.
- 10** Prestene som bar paktens ark, blev stående ute i Jordan, til det var skjedd alt det som Herren hadde befalt Josva å si til folket, efter alt det som Moses hadde befalt Josva. Og folket skyndte sig og gikk over.  
For the priests who bore the ark stood in the midst of the Jordan, until everything was finished that Yahweh commanded Joshua to speak to the people, according to all that Moses commanded Joshua: and the people hurried and passed over.  
And the priests bearing the ark are standing in the midst of the Jordan till the completion of the whole thing which Jehovah commanded Joshua to speak unto the people, according to all that Moses commanded Joshua, and the people haste and pass over.
- 11** Og da hele folket var kommet vel over, drog Herrens ark og prestene frem foran folket. It happened, when all the people had completely passed over, that the ark of Yahweh passed over, with the priests, in the presence of the people.  
And it cometh to pass when all the people have completed to pass over, that the ark of Jehovah passeth over, and the priests, in the presence of the people;

- 12 Og Rubens barn og Gads barn og den halve Manasse stamme drog fullt rustet frem foran Israels barn, således som Moses hadde sagt til dem.**  
**The children of Reuben, and the children of Gad, and the half-tribe of Manasseh, passed over armed before the children of Israel, as Moses spoke to them:**  
**and the sons of Reuben, and the sons of Gad, and the half of the tribe of Manasseh, pass over, by fifties, before the sons of Israel, as Moses had spoken unto them;**
- 13 Det var omkring firti tusen menn som væbnet til strid drog frem for Herrens åsyn til kamp på Jerikos ødemarker.**  
**about forty thousand ready armed for war passed over before Yahweh to battle, to the plains of Jericho.**  
**about forty thousand, armed ones of the host, passed over before Jehovah for battle, unto the plains of Jericho.**
- 14 Den dag gjorde Herren Josva stor for hele Israels øine, og de fryktet ham, likesom de hadde fryktet Moses, alle hans livs dager.**  
**On that day Yahweh magnified Joshua in the sight of all Israel; and they feared him, as they feared Moses, all the days of his life.**  
**On that day hath Jehovah made Joshua great in the eyes of all Israel, and they reverence him, as they revered Moses, all days of his life.**
- 15 Og Herren sa til Josva:**  
**Yahweh spoke to Joshua, saying,**  
**And Jehovah speaketh unto Joshua, saying,**
- 16 Byd prestene som bærer vidnesbyrdets ark, at de skal stige op av Jordan!**  
**Command the priests who bear the ark of the testimony, that they come up out of the Jordan.**  
**`Command the priests bearing the ark of the testimony, and they come up out of the Jordan.`**
- 17 Og Josva bød prestene og sa: Stig op av Jordan!**  
**Joshua therefore commanded the priests, saying, Come you up out of the Jordan.**  
**And Joshua commandeth the priests, saying, `Come ye up out of the Jordan.`**
- 18 Da nu prestene som bar Herrens pakts-ark, steg op av Jordan og hadde satt sine føtter på det tørre land, da vendte Jordans vann tilbake til sitt leie og gikk som før over alle sine bredder.**  
**It happened, when the priests who bore the ark of the covenant of Yahweh were come up out of the midst of the Jordan, and the soles of the priests` feet were lifted up to the dry ground, that the waters of the Jordan returned to their place, and went over all its banks, as before.**  
**And it cometh to pass, in the coming up of the priests bearing the ark of the covenant of Jehovah out of the midst of the Jordan -- the soles of the feet of the priests have been drawn up into the dry ground -- and the waters of the Jordan turn back to their place, and go as heretofore over all its banks.**



- 19** Det var den tiende dag i den første måned at folket steg op av Jordan, og de leiret sig ved Gilgal, lengst mot øst i landet omkring Jeriko.  
The people came up out of the Jordan on the tenth day of the first month, and encamped in Gilgal, on the east border of Jericho.  
And the people have come up out of the Jordan on the tenth of the first month, and encamp in Gilgal, in the extremity east of Jericho;
- 20** Og der i Gilgal reiste Josva op de tolv stener som de hadde tatt op av Jordan.  
Those twelve stones, which they took out of the Jordan, did Joshua set up in Gilgal.  
and these twelve stones, which they have taken out of the Jordan, hath Joshua raised up in Gilgal.
- 21** Og han sa til Israels barn: Når eders barn i fremtiden spør sine fedre: Hva er dette for stener?  
He spoke to the children of Israel, saying, When your children shall ask their fathers in time to come, saying, What mean these stones?  
And he speaketh unto the sons of Israel, saying, `When your sons ask their fathers hereafter, saying, What [are] these stones?
- 22** da skal I fortelle eders barn det og si: Israel gikk tørrskodd over Jordan her,  
Then you shall let your children know, saying, Israel came over this Jordan on dry land.  
then ye have caused your sons to know, saying, On dry land Israel passed over this Jordan;
- 23** fordi Herren eders Gud lot Jordans vann tørke bort foran eder til I kom over, likesom Herren eders Gud gjorde med det Røde Hav, som han lot tørke bort foran oss til vi kom over,  
  
For Yahweh your God dried up the waters of the Jordan from before you, until you were passed over, as Yahweh your God did to the Red Sea, which he dried up from before us, until we were passed over;  
because Jehovah your God dried up the waters of the Jordan at your presence, till your passing over, as Jehovah your God did to the Red Sea which He dried up at our presence till our passing over;
- 24** forat alle folk på jorden skal kjenne at Herrens hånd er sterk, og forat I alle dager skal frykte Herren eders Gud.  
that all the peoples of the earth may know the hand of Yahweh, that it is mighty; that you may fear Yahweh your God forever.  
so that all the people of the land do know the hand of Jehovah that it [is] strong, so that ye have revered Jehovah your God all the days.`

- 1 Da nu alle amoritter-kongene som bodde på vestsiden av Jordan, og alle kana'anitter-kongene som bodde ved havet, hørte at Herren hadde latt Jordans vann tørke bort foran Israels barn inntil vi var kommet over, da blev deres hjerte fullt av angst, og de hadde ikke lenger mot til å møte Israels barn.**  
**It happened, when all the kings of the Amorites, who were beyond the Jordan westward, and all the kings of the Canaanites, who were by the sea, heard how that Yahweh had dried up the waters of the Jordan from before the children of Israel, until we were passed over, that their heart melted, neither was there spirit in them any more, because of the children of Israel.**  
**And it cometh to pass when all the kings of the Amorite which [are] beyond the Jordan, towards the sea, and all the kings of the Canaanite which [are] by the sea, hear how that Jehovah hath dried up the waters of the Jordan at the presence of the sons of Israel till their passing over, that their heart is melted, and there hath not been in them any more spirit because of the presence of the sons of Israel.**
- 2 På denne tid sa Herren til Josva: Gjør dig stenkniver og omskjær atter Israels barn, for annen gang!**  
**At that time Yahweh said to Joshua, Make you flint knives, and circumcise again the children of Israel the second time.**  
**At that time said Jehovah unto Joshua, `Make for thee knives of flint, and turn back, circumcise the sons of Israel a second time;`**
- 3 Da gjorde Josva sig stenkniver og omskar Israels barn ved Ha'aralot-haugen\*. / <\***  
**forhudenenes haug.>**  
**Joshua made himself flint knives, and circumcised the children of Israel at the hill of the foreskins.**  
**and Joshua maketh for him knives of flint, and circumciseth the sons of Israel at the height of the foreskins.**
- 4 Grunnen til at Josva omskar dem, var denne: Alt det folk som drog ut av Egypten - alle mennene, alle krigsfolkene - var død i ørkenen på veien fra Egypten.**  
**This is the cause why Joshua did circumcise: all the people who came forth out of Egypt, who were males, even all the men of war, died in the wilderness by the way, after they came forth out of Egypt.**  
**And this [is] the thing [for] which Joshua circumciseth [them]: all the people who are coming out of Egypt, who are males, all the men of war have died in the wilderness, in the way, in their coming out of Egypt,**
- 5 Alt det folk som drog ut, var omskåret; men alt det folk som var født i ørkenen på veien fra Egypten, var ikke blitt omskåret.**  
**For all the people who came out were circumcised; but all the people who were born in the wilderness by the way as they came forth out of Egypt, they had not circumcised.**  
**for all the people who are coming out were circumcised, and all the people who [are] born in the wilderness, in the way, in their coming out from Egypt, they have not**

- 6** For i firti år vandret Israels barn i ørkenen, inntil alt folket - krigsfolkene som drog ut av Egypten - var utdød; de hørte ikke på Herrens røst, derfor svor Herren at han ikke vilde la dem se det land Herren hadde tilsvoret deres fedre å ville gi oss, et land som flyter med melk og honning.  
For the children of Israel walked forty years in the wilderness, until all the nation, even the men of war who came forth out of Egypt, were consumed, because they didn't listen to the voice of Yahweh: to whom Yahweh swore that he wouldn't let them see the land which Yahweh swore to their fathers that he would give us, a land flowing with milk and honey.
- for forty years have the sons of Israel gone in the wilderness, till all the nation of the men of war who are coming out of Egypt, who hearkened not to the voice of Jehovah, to whom Jehovah hath sworn not to show them the land which Jehovah sware to their fathers to give to us, a land flowing with milk and honey, are consumed;
- 7** Men deres barn, som han hadde latt vokse op i deres sted, dem omskar Josva; for de hadde forhud, da de ikke var blitt omskåret på veien.  
Their children, whom he raised up in their place, them did Joshua circumcise: for they were uncircumcised, because they had not circumcised them by the way.  
and their sons He raised up in their stead, them hath Joshua circumcised, for they have been uncircumcised, for they have not circumcised them in the way.
- 8** Da hele folket således var blitt omskåret, holdt de sig i ro der hvor de var i leiren, til de blev friske igjen.  
It happened, when they had done circumcising all the nation, that they abode in their places in the camp, until they were whole.  
And it cometh to pass when all the nation have completed to be circumcised, that they abide in their places in the camp till their recovering;
- 9** Og Herren sa til Josva: Idag har jeg veltet av eder skammen fra Egypten. Siden har dette sted vært kalt Gilgal\* like til denne dag. / <\* avveltning.>  
Yahweh said to Joshua, This day have I rolled away the reproach of Egypt from off you. Therefore the name of that place was called Gilgal, to this day.  
and Jehovah saith unto Joshua, `To-day I have rolled the reproach of Egypt from off you; and [one] calleth the name of that place Gilgal unto this day.
- 10** Mens Israels barn lå i leir ved Gilgal, holdt de påske den fjortende dag i måneden om aftenen på Jerikos ødemarker.  
The children of Israel encamped in Gilgal; and they kept the Passover on the fourteenth day of the month at even in the plains of Jericho.  
And the sons of Israel encamp in Gilgal, and make the passover on the fourteenth day of the month, at evening, in the plains of Jericho;
- 11** Og dagen efter påsken åt de av landets grøde; usyret brød og ristet korn åt de den dag.  
They ate of the produce of the land on the next day after the Passover, unleavened cakes and parched grain, in the same day.  
and they eat of the old corn of the land on the morrow of the passover, unleavened things and roasted [corn], in this self-same day;

- 12** Og mannaen hørte op dagen efter\*, for nu åt de av landets grøde; Israels barn fikk ikke mere manna, men de åt det år av det som var avlet i Kana'ans land. / <\* nemlig efter påsken.>  
 The manna ceased on the next day, after they had eaten of the produce of the land; neither had the children of Israel manna any more; but they ate of the fruit of the land of Canaan that year.  
 and the manna doth cease on the morrow in their eating of the old corn of the land, and there hath been no more manna to the sons of Israel, and they eat of the increase of the land of Canaan in that year.
- 13** Mens Josva var ved Jeriko, hendte det at han løftet op sine øine og fikk se en mann som stod foran ham med et draget sverd i sin hånd; og Josva gikk bort til ham og sa: Hører du til oss eller til våre fiender?  
 It happened, when Joshua was by Jericho, that he lifted up his eyes and looked, and behold, there stood a man over against him with his sword drawn in his hand: and Joshua went to him, and said to him, Are you for us, or for our adversaries?  
 And it cometh to pass in Joshua`s being by Jericho, that he lifteth up his eyes, and looketh, and lo, one standing over-against him, and his drawn sword in his hand, and Joshua goeth unto him, and saith to him, `Art thou for us or for our adversaries?`
- 14** Han svarte: Nei, jeg er høvdingen over Herrens hær; nu er jeg kommet. Da falt Josva på sitt ansikt til jorden og tilbad og sa til ham: Hvad har min herre å si til sin tjener?  
 He said, No; but [as] prince of the host of Yahweh am I now come. Joshua fell on his face to the earth, and did worship, and said to him, What says my lord to his servant?  
 And He saith, `No, for I [am] Prince of Jehovah`s host; now I have come;` and Joshua falleth on his face to the earth, and doth obeisance, and saith to Him, `What is my Lord speaking unto His servant?`
- 15** Og høvdingen over Herrens hær sa til Josva: Dra skoen av din fot! For det sted du står på, er hellig. Og Josva gjorde så.  
 The prince of Yahweh`s host said to Joshua, Put off your shoe from off your foot; for the place whereon you stand is holy. Joshua did so.  
 And the Prince of Jehovah`s host saith unto Joshua, `Cast off thy shoe from off thy foot, for the place on which thou art standing is holy;` and Joshua doth so;
- 1** Jeriko holdt sine porter stengt og var fast tillukket for Israels barns skyld; ingen gikk ut, og ingen kom inn.  
 Now Jericho was tightly shut up because of the children of Israel: none went out, and none came in.  
 (And Jericho shutteth itself up, and is shut up, because of the presence of the sons of Israel -- none going out, and none coming in;)
- 2** Da sa Herren til Josva: Se, jeg har gitt Jeriko med kongen og de djerne stridsmenn i din hånd.  
 Yahweh said to Joshua, Behold, I have given into your hand Jericho, and the king of it, and the mighty men of valor.  
 And Jehovah saith unto Joshua, `See, I have given into thy hand Jericho and its king -- mighty ones of valour,

- 3** La nu alle krigsmennene gå omkring byen, rundt om den én gang! Således skal du gjøre i seks dager;  
You shall compass the city, all the men of war, going about the city once. Thus shall you do six days.  
and ye have compassed the city -- all the men of battle -- going round the city once; thus thou dost six days;
- 4** og syv prester skal bære syv larmbasuner foran arken; men den syvende dag skal I gå syv ganger omkring byen, og prestene skal støte i basunene.  
Seven priests shall bear seven trumpets of rams` horns before the ark: and the seventh day you shall compass the city seven times, and the priests shall blow the trumpets.  
and seven priests do bear seven trumpets of the jubilee before the ark, and on the seventh day ye compass the city seven times, and the priests blow with the trumpets,
- 5** Og når de blåser i larmhornet med lange toner, og I hører basunklangen, skal hele folket sette i et stort skrik; da skal byens mur falle ned der hvor den står, så folket kan stige inn over den, enhver rett frem for sig.  
It shall be that when they make a long blast with the ram`s horn, and when you hear the sound of the trumpet, all the people shall shout with a great shout; and the wall of the city shall fall down flat, and the people shall go up every man straight before him.  
and it hath been, in the prolongation of the horn of the jubilee, in your hearing the voice of the trumpet, all the people shout -- a great shout, and the wall of the city hath fallen under it, and the people have gone up, each over-against him.`
- 6** Da kalte Josva, Nuns sønn, prestene til sig og sa til dem: I skal bære paktens ark, og syv prester skal bære syv larmbasuner foran Herrens ark.  
Joshua the son of Nun called the priests, and said to them, Take up the ark of the covenant, and let seven priests bear seven trumpets of rams` horns before the ark of Yahweh.  
And Joshua son of Nun calleth unto the priests, and saith unto them, `Bear ye the ark of the covenant, and seven priests do bear seven trumpets of the jubilee before the ark of Jehovah;`
- 7** Og til folket sa han: Dra frem og gå omkring byen, og de væbnede menn skal dra frem foran Herrens ark.  
They said to the people, Pass on, and compass the city, and let the armed men pass on before the ark of Yahweh.  
and He said unto the people, `Pass over, and compass the city, and he who is armed doth pass over before the ark of Jehovah.`
- 8** Da Josva hadde sagt dette til folket, gikk de frem de syv prester som bar de syv larmbasuner for Herrens åsyn; de støtte i basunene, og Herrens pakts-ark fulgte etter dem.  
It was so, that when Joshua had spoken to the people, the seven priests bearing the seven trumpets of rams` horns before Yahweh passed on, and blew the trumpets: and the ark of the covenant of Yahweh followed them.  
And it cometh to pass, when Joshua speaketh unto the people, that the seven priests bearing seven trumpets of the jubilee before Jehovah have passed over and blown with the trumpets, and the ark of the covenant of Jehovah is going after them;

- 9** Og de væbnede menn gikk foran prestene som støtte i basunene, og de som endte toget, gikk etter arken, mens der ustanselig støttes i basunene.  
The armed men went before the priests who blew the trumpets, and the rearward went after the ark, [the priests] blowing the trumpets as they went.  
and he who is armed is going before the priests blowing the trumpets, and he who is gathering up is going after the ark, going on and blowing with the trumpets;
- 10** Og Josva bød folket og sa: I skal ikke opløfte hærrop og ikke la eders røst høre; det skal ikke gå et ord ut av eders munn før den dag jeg sier til eder: Rop nu! Da skal I rope.  
Joshua commanded the people, saying, You shall not shout, nor let your voice be heard, neither shall any word proceed out of your mouth, until the day I bid you shout; then shall you shout.  
and the people hath Joshua commanded, saying, `Ye do not shout, nor cause your voice to be heard, nor doth there go out from your mouth a word, till the day of my saying unto you, Shout ye -- then ye have shouted.`
- 11** Så gikk Herrens ark omkring byen, rundt om den, én gang; derefter drog de inn i leiren og blev der natten over.  
So he caused the ark of Yahweh to compass the city, going about it once: and they came into the camp, and lodged in the camp.  
And the ark of Jehovah doth compass the city, going round once, and they come into the camp, and lodge in the camp.
- 12** Morgenen efter stod Josva tidlig op, og prestene bar Herrens ark.  
Joshua rose early in the morning, and the priests took up the ark of Yahweh.  
And Joshua riseth early in the morning, and the priests bear the ark of Jehovah,
- 13** Og de syv prester som bar de syv larmbasuner foran Herrens ark, gikk og støtte ustanselig i basunene, og de væbnede menn gikk foran dem, og de som endte toget, gikk etter Herrens ark, mens der ustanselig støttes i basunene.  
The seven priests bearing the seven trumpets of rams` horns before the ark of Yahweh went on continually, and blew the trumpets: and the armed men went before them; and the rearward came after the ark of Yahweh, [the priests] blowing the trumpets as they went.  
  
and seven priests bearing seven trumpets of the jubilee before the ark of Jehovah are walking, going on, and they have blown with the trumpets -- and he who is armed is going before them, and he who is gathering up is going behind the ark of Jehovah -- going on and blowing with the trumpets.
- 14** Således gikk de den annen dag én gang omkring byen og vendte så tilbake til leiren; dette gjorde de i seks dager.  
The second day they compassed the city once, and returned into the camp: so they did six days.  
And they compass the city on the second day once, and turn back to the camp; thus they have done six days.

- 15 Den syvende dag stod de tidlig op, med det samme det tok til å dages, og gikk syv ganger omkring byen; de bar sig at på samme vis som før, bare at de denne dag gikk syv ganger omkring byen.**  
**It happened on the seventh day, that they rose early at the dawning of the day, and compassed the city after the same manner seven times: only on the day they compassed the city seven times.**  
**And it cometh to pass, on the seventh day, that they rise early, at the ascending of the dawn, and compass the city, according to this manner, seven times; (only, on that day they have compassed the city seven times);**
- 16 Og da prestene den syvende gang støtte i basunene, da sa Josva til folket: Rop nu! For Herren har gitt eder byen.**  
**It happened at the seventh time, when the priests blew the trumpets, Joshua said to the people, Shout; for Yahweh has given you the city.**  
**and it cometh to pass, at the seventh time, the priests have blown with the trumpets, and Joshua saith unto the people, `Shout ye, for Jehovah hath given to you the city;**
- 17 Og byen med alt det som i den er, skal være vidd til Herren og bannlyst, bare skjøgen Rahab skal få leve, med alle som er i huset hos henne, fordi hun skjulte de menn vi hadde utsendt.**  
**The city shall be devoted, even it and all that is therein, to Yahweh: only Rahab the prostitute shall live, she and all who are with her in the house, because she hid the messengers that we sent.**  
**and the city hath been devoted, it and all that [is] in it, to Jehovah; only Rahab the harlot doth live, she and all who [are] with her in the house, for she hid the messengers whom we sent;**
- 18 Men ta eder vel i vare for det som er bannlyst, at I ikke først slår med bann og så tar av det som er bannlyst, og således legger Israels leir under bann og fører den i ulykke.**  
**But as for you, only keep yourselves from the devoted thing, lest when you have devoted it, you take of the devoted thing; so would you make the camp of Israel accursed, and trouble it.**  
**and surely ye have kept from the devoted thing, lest ye devote [yourselves], and have taken from the devoted thing, and have made the camp of Israel become a devoted thing, and have troubled it;**
- 19 Men alt sølv og gull og alle ting som er av kobber og jern, skal være helliget til Herren og komme i Herrens skattkammer.**  
**But all the silver, and gold, and vessels of brass and iron, are holy to Yahweh: they shall come into the treasury of Yahweh.**  
**and all the silver and gold, and vessels of brass and iron, holy they [are] to Jehovah; into the treasury of Jehovah they come.`**

- 20** Så ropte folket, og de støtte i basunene; og det skjedde da folket hørte basunklangen, og de satte i et stort skrik, da falt muren helt sammen, og folket steg bent inn i byen og inntok den.  
So the people shouted, and [the priests] blew the trumpets; and it happened, when the people heard the sound of the trumpet, that the people shouted with a great shout, and the wall fell down flat, so that the people went up into the city, every man straight before him, and they took the city.  
And the people shout, and blow with the trumpets, and it cometh to pass when the people hear the voice of the trumpet, that the people shout -- a great shout, and the wall falleth under it, and the people goeth up into the city, each over-against him, and they capture the city;
- 21** Og de slo alt det som var i byen, med bann; både menn og kvinner, både unge og gamle, storfe og småfe og asener slo de med sverdets egg.  
They utterly destroyed all that was in the city, both man and woman, both young and old, and ox, and sheep, and donkey, with the edge of the sword.  
and they devote all that [is] in the city, from man even unto woman, from young even unto aged, even unto ox, and sheep, and ass, by the mouth of the sword.
- 22** Men til de to menn som hadde utspeidet landet, sa Josva: Gå inn i skjøgens hus og før kvinnen og alle dem som hører henne til, ut derfra, således som I har tilsvoret henne.  
Joshua said to the two men who had spied out the land, Go into the prostitute`s house, and bring out there the woman, and all that she has, as you swore to her.  
And to the two men who are spying the land Joshua said, `Go into the house of the woman, the harlot, and bring out thence the woman, and all whom she hath, as ye have sworn to her.`
- 23** De unge menn som hadde vært speidere, gikk da inn og førte Rahab ut av huset og likeså hennes far og mor og brødre og alle som hørte henne til; hele hennes slekt førte de ut og lot dem få opholde sig et sted utenfor Israels leir.  
The young men the spies went in, and brought out Rahab, and her father, and her mother, and her brothers, and all that she had; all her relatives also they brought out; and they set them outside of the camp of Israel.  
And the young man, the spies, go in and bring out Rahab, and her father, and her mother, and her brethren, and all whom she hath; yea, all her families they have brought out, and place them at the outside of the camp of Israel.
- 24** Men byen med alt det som i den var, brente de op med ild; bare sølvet og gullet og alle ting som var av kobber og jern, la de ned i skattkammeret i Herrens hus.  
They burnt the city with fire, and all that was therein; only the silver, and the gold, and the vessels of brass and of iron, they put into the treasury of the house of Yahweh.  
And the city they have burnt with fire, and all that [is] in it; only, the silver and the gold, and the vessels of brass, and of iron, they have given [to] the treasury of the house of Jehovah;



- 25 Men skjøgen Rahab og hennes fars slekt og alle dem som hørte henne til, lot Josva leve; hun blev boende blandt Israels folk inntil denne dag, fordi hun skjulte de menn som Josva hadde sendt for å utspeide Jeriko.**  
**But Rahab the prostitute, and her father`s household, and all that she had, did Joshua save alive; and she lived in the midst of Israel to this day, because she hid the messengers, whom Joshua sent to spy out Jericho.**  
**and Rahab the harlot, and the house of her father, and all whom she hath, hath Joshua kept alive; and she dwelleth in the midst of Israel unto this day, for she hid the messengers whom Joshua sent to spy out Jericho.**
- 26 Dengang lot Josva folket sverge denne ed: Forbannet for Herrens åsyn være den mann som tar sig fore å bygge op igjen denne by Jeriko! Når han legger dens grunnvoll, skal det koste ham hans førstefødte sønn, og når han setter op dens porter, skal det koste ham hans yngste.**  
**Joshua charged them with an oath at that time, saying, Cursed be the man before Yahweh, that rises up and builds this city Jericho: with the loss of his firstborn shall he lay the foundation of it, and with the loss of his youngest son shall he set up the gates of it.**  
**And Joshua adjureth [them] at that time, saying, `Cursed [is] the man before Jehovah who raiseth up and hath built this city, [even] Jericho; in his first-born he doth lay its foundation, and in his youngest he doth set up its doors;`**
- 27 Og Herren var med Josva, og ryktet om ham kom ut over hele landet.**  
**So Yahweh was with Joshua; and his fame was in all the land.**  
**and Jehovah is with Joshua, and his fame is in all the land.**
- 1 Men Israels barn bar sig troløst at med det bannlyste gods. Akan, sønn av Karmi, som var sønn av Sabdi og sønnesønn av Serah, av Juda stamme, tok noget av det som var bannlyst. Da optendtes Herrens vrede mot Israels barn.**  
**But the children of Israel committed a trespass in the devoted thing; for Achan, the son of Carmi, the son of Zabdi, the son of Zerah, of the tribe of Judah, took of the devoted thing: and the anger of Yahweh was kindled against the children of Israel.**  
**And the sons of Israel commit a trespass in the devoted thing, and Achan, son of Carmi, son of Zabdi, son of Zerah, of the tribe of Judah, taketh of the devoted thing, and the anger of Jehovah burneth against the sons of Israel.**
- 2 Fra Jeriko sendte Josva nogen menn til Ai, som ligger ved Bet-Aven, østenfor Betel, og sa til dem: Dra op og utspeid landet! Så drog mennene op og utspeidet Ai.**  
**Joshua sent men from Jericho to Ai, which is beside Beth-aven, on the east side of Bethel, and spoke to them, saying, Go up and spy out the land. The men went up and**  
**And Joshua sendeth men from Jericho to Ai, which [is] near Beth-Aven, on the east of Bethel, and speaketh unto them, saying, `Go up and spy the land;` and the men go up and spy Ai,**

- 3** Og da de kom tilbake til Josva, sa de til ham: La ikke alt folket dra op! Omkring to eller tre tusen mann kan dra op og ta Ai; du trenger ikke å umake hele folket dit, for de er ikke mange.  
They returned to Joshua, and said to him, Don` t let all the people go up; but let about two or three thousand men go up and strike Ai; don` t make all the people to toil there; for they are but few.  
and they turn back unto Joshua, and say unto him, `Let not all the people go up; let about two thousand men, or about three thousand men, go up, and they smite Ai; cause not all the people to labour thither; for they [are] few.`
- 4** Så drog omkring tre tusen mann av folket der op; men de flyktet for mennene i Ai.  
So there went up there of the people about three thousand men: and they fled before the men of Ai.  
And there go up of the people thither about three thousand men, and they flee before the men of Ai,
- 5** Og Ai-mennene slo ihjel omkring seks og tretti mann av dem og forfulgte dem fra porten like til stenbruddene og hugg dem ned i bakkene; da blev folkets hjerte fullt av angst, og deres mot blev rent borte.  
The men of Ai struck of them about thirty-six men; and they chased them [from] before the gate even to Shebarim, and struck them at the descent; and the hearts of the people melted, and became as water.  
and the men of Ai smite of them about thirty and six men, and pursue them before the gate unto Shebarim, and they smite them in Morad; and the heart of the people is melted, and becometh water.
- 6** Og Josva sønderrev sine klær og falt ned på sitt ansikt til jorden foran Herrens ark og blev liggende der helt til aftenen, både han og Israels eldste, og de strødde støv på sitt hode.  
Joshua tore his clothes, and fell to the earth on his face before the ark of Yahweh until the evening, he and the elders of Israel; and they put dust on their heads.  
And Joshua rendeth his garments, and falleth on his face to the earth before the ark of Jehovah till the evening, he and the elders of Israel, and they cause dust to go up on their head.
- 7** Og Josva sa: Ak Herre, Herre! Hvorfor førte du da dette folk over Jordan når du vilde gi oss i amorittenes hånd og la oss gå til grunne? Gid vi hadde latt oss nøie med å bli på hin side Jordan!  
Joshua said, Alas, Lord Yahweh, why have you at all brought this people over the Jordan, to deliver us into the hand of the Amorites, to cause us to perish? would that we had been content and lived beyond the Jordan!  
And Joshua saith, `Ah, Lord Jehovah, why hast Thou at all caused this people to pass over the Jordan, to give us into the hand of the Amorite to destroy us? -- and oh that we had been willing -- and we dwell beyond the Jordan!
- 8** Hør mig, Herre! Hvad skal jeg nu si, efterat Israel har vendt sine fiender ryggen?  
Oh, Lord, what shall I say, after that Israel has turned their backs before their enemies!  
Oh, Lord, what do I say, after that Israel hath turned the neck before its enemies?

- 9** Når kana'anittene og alle landets innbyggere får høre det, vil de kringsette oss og rydde vårt navn ut av verden; og hvad vil du da gjøre med ditt store navn?  
For the Canaanites and all the inhabitants of the land will hear of it, and will compass us round, and cut off our name from the earth: and what will you do for your great name? and the Canaanite and all the inhabitants of the land do hear, and have come round against us, and cut off our name out of the earth; and what dost Thou do for Thy great name?
- 10** Da sa Herren til Josva: Stå op! Hvorfor ligger du her på ditt ansikt?  
Yahweh said to Joshua, Get you up; why are you thus fallen on your face?  
And Jehovah saith unto Joshua, `Rise for thee, why [is] this? -- thou [art] falling on thy face?
- 11** Israel har syndet og brutt min pakt som jeg har opprettet med dem; de har tatt av det bannlyste gods, de har stjålet og skjult det stjalne, de har gjemt det blandt sine egne ting. Israel has sinned; yes, they have even transgressed my covenant which I commanded them: yes, they have even taken of the devoted thing, and have also stolen, and dissembled also; and they have even put it among their own stuff.  
Israel hath sinned, and also they have transgressed My covenant which I commanded them, and also taken of the devoted thing, and also stolen, and also deceived, and also put [it] among their vessels,
- 12** Derfor kan Israels barn ikke stå sig mot sine fiender, men må flykte for dem; for de er selv kommet under bann; skiller I eder ikke helt av med det bannlyste, vil jeg ikke lenger være med eder.  
Therefore the children of Israel can` t stand before their enemies; they turn their backs before their enemies, because they are become accursed: I will not be with you any more, except you destroy the devoted thing from among you.  
and the sons of Israel have not been able to stand before their enemies; the neck they turn before their enemies, for they have become a devoted thing; I add not to be with you -  
- if ye destroy not the devoted thing out of your midst.
- 13** Stå op, la folket hellige sig, og si: Hellige eder til imorgen! For så sier Herren, Israels Gud: Der er bannlyst gods hos dig, Israel! Du kan ikke stå dig mot dine fiender før I skiller eder helt av med det bannlyste.  
Up, sanctify the people, and say, Sanctify yourselves against tomorrow: for thus says Yahweh, the God of Israel, There is a devoted thing in the midst of you, Israel; you can not stand before your enemies, until you take away the devoted thing from among you.  
`Rise, sanctify the people, and thou hast said, Sanctify yourselves for to-morrow; for thus said Jehovah, God of Israel, A devoted thing [is] in thy midst, O Israel, thou art not able to stand before thine enemies till your turning aside of the devoted thing out of your midst;

- 14** Imorgen tidlig skal I trede frem stamme for stamme, og den stamme som Herren tar ut, skal trede frem ætt for ætt, og den ætt som Herren tar ut, skal trede frem hus for hus, og det hus som Herren tar ut, skal trede frem mann for mann.  
In the morning therefore you shall be brought near by your tribes: and it shall be, that the tribe which Yahweh takes shall come near by families; and the family which Yahweh shall take shall come near by households; and the household which Yahweh shall take shall come near man by man.  
and ye have been brought near in the morning by your tribes, and it hath been, the tribe which Jehovah doth capture doth draw near by families, and the family which Jehovah doth capture doth draw near by households, and the household which Jehovah doth capture doth draw near by men;
- 15** Og den som det bannlyste blir funnet hos, han skal opbrennes med ild, både han og alt det hans er, fordi han har brutt Herrens pakt og gjort en skjendig gjerning i Israel.  
It shall be, that he who is taken with the devoted thing shall be burnt with fire, he and all that he has; because he has transgressed the covenant of Yahweh, and because he has done folly in Israel.  
and it hath been, he who is captured with the devoted thing is burnt with fire, he and all that he hath, because he hath transgressed the covenant of Jehovah, and because he hath done folly in Israel.`
- 16** Morgenen efter stod Josva tidlig op og lot Israel trede frem stamme for stamme, og Juda stamme blev tatt ut.  
So Joshua rose up early in the morning, and brought Israel near by their tribes; and the tribe of Judah was taken:  
And Joshua riseth early in the morning, and bringeth Israel near by its tribes, and the tribe of Judah is captured;
- 17** Så lot han ættene i Juda trede frem, og serahitt-ætten blev tatt ut; så lot han serahitt-ætten trede frem mann for mann, og Sabdi blev tatt ut;  
and he brought near the family of Judah; and he took the family of the Zerahites: and he brought near the family of the Zerahites man by man; and Zabdi was taken:  
and he bringeth near the family of Judah, and he captureth the family of the Zarhite; and he bringeth near the family of the Zarhite by men, and Zabdi is captured;
- 18** så lot han hans hus trede frem mann for mann, og Akan, sønn av Karmi, som var sønn av Sabdi og sønnesønn av Serah, av Juda stamme, blev tatt ut.  
and he brought near his household man by man; and Achan, the son of Carmi, the son of Zabdi, the son of Zerah, of the tribe of Judah, was taken.  
and he bringeth near his household by men, and Achan -- son of Carmi, son of Zabdi, son of Zerah, of the tribe of Judah -- is captured.
- 19** Da sa Josva til Akan: Min sønn! Gi Herren, Israels Gud, ære og pris og si mig hvad du har gjort, dølg det ikke for mig!  
Joshua said to Achan, My son, please give glory to Yahweh, the God of Israel, and make confession to him; and tell me now what you have done; don` t hide it from me.  
And Joshua saith unto Achan, `My son, put, I pray thee, honour on Jehovah, God of Israel, and give to Him thanks, and declare, I pray thee, to me, what thou hast done -- hide not from me.`

- 20** Og Akan svarte Josva og sa: Det er sant, jeg har syndet mot Herren, Israels Gud; således har jeg gjort:  
Achan answered Joshua, and said, Of a truth I have sinned against Yahweh, the God of Israel, and thus and thus have I done:  
And Achan answereth Joshua, and saith, `Truly I have sinned against Jehovah, God of Israel, and thus and thus I have done;
- 21** Jeg så blandt byttet en kostelig babylonisk kappe og to hundre sekel sølv og en gullstang som veide femti sekel; disse ting fikk jeg lyst på og tok dem; de ligger nedgravd i jorden under mitt telt, sølvet underst.  
when I saw among the spoil a goodly Babylonian mantle, and two hundred shekels of silver, and a wedge of gold of fifty shekels weight, then I coveted them, and took them; and, behold, they are hid in the earth in the midst of my tent, and the silver under it. and I see among the spoil a goodly robe of Shinar, and two hundred shekels of silver, and one wedge of gold, whose weight [is] fifty shekels, and I desire them, and take them; and lo, they [are] hid in the earth, in the midst of my tent, and the silver under it.`
- 22** Da sendte Josva noen menn dit, og de løp til teltet; og der fant de tingene nedgravd i hans telt, sølvet underst.  
So Joshua sent messengers, and they ran to the tent; and, behold, it was hid in his tent, and the silver under it.  
And Joshua sendeth messengers, and they run unto the tent, and lo, it is hidden in his tent, and the silver under it;
- 23** De tok dem ut av teltet og bar dem med sig til Josva og alle Israels barn og la dem frem for Herrens åsyn.  
They took them from the midst of the tent, and brought them to Joshua, and to all the children of Israel; and they laid them down before Yahweh.  
and they take them out of the midst of the tent, and bring them in unto Joshua, and unto all the sons of Israel, and pour them out before Jehovah.
- 24** Og Josva og hele Israel med ham tok Akan, Serahs sønn, og sølvet og kappen og gullstangen og hans sønner og døtre og hans storfe og asener og småfe og hans telt og alt det han hadde, og de førte det op i Akor-dalen\*. / <\* JOS 7, 26.>  
Joshua, and all Israel with him, took Achan the son of Zerah, and the silver, and the mantle, and the wedge of gold, and his sons, and his daughters, and his oxen, and his donkeys, and his sheep, and his tent, and all that he had: and they brought them up to the valley of Achor.  
And Joshua taketh Achan son of Zerah, and the silver, and the robe, and the wedge of gold, and his sons, and his daughters, and his ox, and his ass, and his flock, and his tent, and all that he hath, and all Israel with him, and they cause them to go up the valley of Achor.

- 25** Og Josva sa: For en ulykke du har ført over oss! Idag skal Herren føre ulykke over dig! Og hele Israel stenet ham, og de opbrente dem med ild og stenet dem.  
Joshua said, Why have you troubled us? Yahweh shall trouble you this day. All Israel stoned him with stones; and they burned them with fire, and stoned them with stones. And Joshua saith, `What! thou hast troubled us! -- Jehovah doth trouble thee this day;` and all Israel cast stones at him, and they burn them with fire, and they stone them with stones,
- 26** Derefter kastet de en stor stenrøs sammen over ham, som er der den dag idag; og Herren vendte om fra sin brennende vrede. Derfor kaltes dette sted Akor-dalen\*; det navn har det den dag idag. / <\* ulykkens dal.>  
They raised over him a great heap of stones, to this day; and Yahweh turned from the fierceness of his anger. Therefore the name of that place was called "The valley of Achor" to this day.  
and they raise up over him a great heap of stones unto this day, and Jehovah turneth back from the heat of His anger, therefore hath [one] called the name of that place `Valley of Achor` till this day.
- 1** Og Herren sa til Josva: Frykt ikke og vær ikke redd, ta med dig alt krigsfolket, gjør dig rede og dra op mot Ai! Se, jeg har gitt kongen i Ai og hans folk og hans by og hans land i din hånd.  
Yahweh said to Joshua, Don` t be afraid, neither be you dismayed: take all the people of war with you, and arise, go up to Ai; behold, I have given into your hand the king of Ai, and his people, and his city, and his land;  
And Jehovah saith unto Joshua, `Fear not, nor be affrighted, take with thee all the people of war, and rise, go up to Ai; see, I have given into thy hand the king of Ai, and his people, and his city, and his land,
- 2** Og du skal gjøre med Ai og dets konge som du gjorde med Jeriko og dets konge; bare hærfanget og feet der kan I ta for eder selv. Legg nu et bakhold mot byen, på vestsiden! You shall do to Ai and her king as you did to Jericho and her king: only the spoil of it, and the cattle of it, shall you take for a prey to yourselves: set you an ambush for the city behind it.  
and thou hast done to Ai and to her king as thou hast done to Jericho and to her king; only, its spoil and its cattle ye spoil for yourselves; set for thee an ambush for the city at its rear.`
- 3** Da gjorde Josva og alt krigsfolket sig rede til å dra op mot Ai, og Josva utvalgte tretti tusen mann, djerne stridsmenn, og sendte dem avsted om natten.  
So Joshua arose, and all the people of war, to go up to Ai: and Joshua chose out thirty thousand men, the mighty men of valor, and sent them forth by night.  
And Joshua riseth, and all the people of war, to go up to Ai, and Joshua chooseth thirty thousand men, mighty ones of valour, and sendeth them away by night,

- 4** Og han bød dem og sa: Nu skal I legge eder i bakhold mot byen, på vestsiden, ikke meget langt fra byen, og hold eder rede alle sammen!  
He commanded them, saying, Behold, you shall lie in ambush against the city, behind the city; don't go very far from the city, but be you all ready:  
and commandeth them, saying, `See, ye are liers in wait against the city, at the rear of the city, ye go not very far off from the city, and all of you have been prepared,
- 5** Men jeg og alt det folk som er med mig, vil dra nær innimot byen, og når de da drar ut mot oss likesom første gang, vil vi flykte for dem.  
and I, and all the people who are with me, will approach to the city. It shall happen, when they come out against us, as at the first, that we will flee before them;  
and I and all the people who [are] with me draw near unto the city, and it hath come to pass when they come out to meet us as at the first, and we have fled before them,
- 6** Og de vil dra ut etter oss til vi får lokket dem bort fra byen; for de vil tenke: De flykter for oss likesom første gang. Men mens vi flykter for dem,  
and they will come out after us, until we have drawn them away from the city; for they will say, They flee before us, as at the first: so we will flee before them;  
and they have come out after us till we have drawn them out of the city, for they say, They are fleeing before us as at the first, and we have fled before them,
- 7** skal I reise eder fra bakholdet og innta byen, og Herren eders Gud skal gi den i eders hånd.  
and you shall rise up from the ambush, and take possession of the city: for Yahweh your God will deliver it into your hand.  
and ye rise from the ambush, and have occupied the city, and Jehovah your God hath given it into your hand;
- 8** Og når I har inntatt byen, skal I sette ild på den; I skal gjøre efter Herrens ord. Se, jeg har nu sagt eder hvad I skal gjøre.  
It shall be, when you have seized on the city, that you shall set the city on fire; according to the word of Yahweh shall you do: behold, I have commanded you.  
and it hath been, when ye capture the city, ye burn the city with fire, according to the word of Jehovah ye do, see, I have commanded you.`
- 9** Så sendte Josva dem avsted, og de gikk og la sig i bakhold mellem Betel og Ai, vestenfor Ai; men Josva selv blev den natt midt iblandt folket.  
Joshua sent them forth; and they went to set up the ambush, and stayed between Bethel and Ai, on the west side of Ai: but Joshua lodged that night among the people.  
And Joshua sendeth them away, and they go unto the ambush, and abide between Bethel and Ai, on the west of Ai; and Joshua lodgeth on that night in the midst of the people.
- 10** Morgenen efter stod Josva tidlig op og mønstret folket; og han og Israels eldste drog foran folket op til Ai.  
Joshua arose up early in the morning, and mustered the people, and went up, he and the elders of Israel, before the people to Ai.  
And Joshua riseth early in the morning, and inspecteth the people, and goeth up, he and the elders of Israel, before the people to Ai;

- 11** Og alt krigsfolket som var med ham, drog op og rykket frem til de kom midt foran byen, og de slo leir nordenfor Ai med dalen mellom sig og Ai.  
All the people, [even] the [men of] war who were with him, went up, and drew near, and came before the city, and encamped on the north side of Ai: now there was a valley between him and Ai.  
and all the people of war who [are] with him have gone up, and draw nigh and come in over-against the city, and encamp on the north of Ai; and the valley [is] between him and Ai.
- 12** Så tok han omkring fem tusen mann og la dem i bakhold mellom Betel og Ai, vestenfor byen,  
He took about five thousand men, and set them in ambush between Bethel and Ai, on the west side of the city.  
And he taketh about five thousand men, and setteth them an ambush between Bethel and Ai, on the west of the city;
- 13** og de fylket krigsfolket, både hele leiren som var nordenfor byen, og den del som lå i bakhold vestenfor byen, og Josva gikk samme natt midt ned i dalen.  
So they set the people, even all the host who was on the north of the city, and their liers-in-wait who were on the west of the city; and Joshua went that night into the midst of the valley.  
and they set the people, all the camp which [is] on the north of the city, and its rear on the west of the city, and Joshua goeth on that night into the midst of the valley.
- 14** Da kongen i Ai så dette, skyndte byens menn sig, han selv og hele hans folk, og drog tidlig om morgenen ut til strid mot Israel, til det fastsatte sted foran ødemarken; men han visste ikke at det lå et bakhold mot ham vestenfor byen.  
It happened, when the king of Ai saw it, that they hurried and rose up early, and the men of the city went out against Israel to battle, he and all his people, at the time appointed, before the Arabah; but he didn't know that there was an ambush against him behind the city.  
And it cometh to pass, when the king of Ai seeth [it], that hasten, and rise early, and go out do the men of the city to meet Israel for battle, he and all his people, at the appointed season, at the front of the plain, and he hath not known that an ambush [is] against him, on the rear of the city.
- 15** Og Josva og hele Israel lot sig slå av dem og flyktet bortimot ørkenen.  
Joshua and all Israel made as if they were beaten before them, and fled by the way of the wilderness.  
And Joshua and all Israel [seem] stricken before them, and flee the way of the wilderness,
- 16** Da blev alt folket som var i byen, ropt sammen til å forfølge dem, og de forfulgte Josva og kom således lenger og lenger bort fra byen.  
All the people who were in the city were called together to pursue after them: and they pursued after Joshua, and were drawn away from the city.  
and all the people who [are] in the city are called to pursue after them, and they pursue after Joshua, and are drawn away out of the city,



- 17 Det blev ikke en mann tilbake i Ai og Betel; for de drog alle ut etter Israel; de lot byen ligge åpen etter sig og forfulgte Israel.**  
**There was not a man left in Ai or Beth-el, who didn't go out after Israel: and they left the city open, and pursued after Israel.**  
**and there hath not been left a man in Ai and Bethel who hath not gone out after Israel, and they leave the city open, and pursue after Israel.**
- 18 Da sa Herren til Josva: Rekk spydet som du har i din hånd, ut mot Ai! For jeg vil gi byen i din hånd! Så rakte Josva spydet som han hadde i sin hånd, ut imot byen.**  
**Yahweh said to Joshua, Stretch out the javelin that is in your hand toward Ai; for I will give it into your hand. Joshua stretched out the javelin that was in his hand toward the city.**  
**And Jehovah saith unto Joshua, `Stretch out with the javelin which [is] in thy hand towards Ai, for into thy hand I give it;` and Joshua stretcheth out with the javelin which [is] in his hand toward the city,**
- 19 Og med det samme han rakte sin hånd ut, reiste bakhholdet sig fra sin plass og sprang avsted, og de kom inn i byen og inntok den, og de skyndte sig og satte ild på byen.**  
**The ambush arose quickly out of their place, and they ran as soon as he had stretched out his hand, and entered into the city, and took it; and they hurried and set the city on fire. and the ambush hath risen [with] haste, out of its place, and they run at the stretching out of his hand, and go into the city, and capture it, and hasten, and burn the city with fire.**
- 20 Da nu Ai-mennene vendte sig om, blev de var røken fra byen, som steg op imot himmelen, og de var ikke i stand til å flykte hverken hit eller dit, fordi de krigsfolk som var flyktet til ørkenen, nu vendte sig mot forfølgerne.**  
**When the men of Ai looked behind them, they saw, and, behold, the smoke of the city ascended up to heaven, and they had no power to flee this way or that way: and the people who fled to the wilderness turned back on the pursuers.**  
**And the men of Ai look behind them, and see, and lo, the smoke of the city hath gone up unto the heavens, and there hath not been in them power to flee hither and thither -- and the people who are fleeing to the wilderness have turned against the pursuer, --**
- 21 For da Josva og hele Israel så at bakhholdet hadde inntatt byen, og at røken steg op fra byen, vendte de om og slo Ai-mennene.**  
**When Joshua and all Israel saw that the ambush had taken the city, and that the smoke of the city ascended, then they turned again, and killed the men of Ai.**  
**and Joshua and all Israel have seen that the ambush hath captured the city, and that the smoke of the city hath gone up, and they turn back and smite the men of Ai;**
- 22 Og de andre drog ut av byen imot dem, så de kom midt imellem israelittene og fikk dem omkring sig på begge sider. Så slo de\* dem og levnet dem ikke nogen som slapp unda eller blev frelst. / <\* israelittene.>**  
**The others came forth out of the city against them; so they were in the midst of Israel, some on this side, and some on that side: and they struck them, so that they let none of them remain or escape.**  
**and these have come out from the city to meet them, and they are in the midst of Israel, some on this side, and some on that, and they smite them till he hath not left to them a remnant and escaped one;**

- 23 Men kongen i Ai blev tatt levende og ført til Josva.  
The king of Ai they took alive, and brought him to Joshua.  
and the king of Ai they caught alive, and bring him near unto Joshua.**
- 24 Og da Israel hadde slått ihjel alle Ais innbyggere på slagmarken, ute i ørkenen, dit de hadde forfulgt dem, og de alle sammen var falt for sverdets egg til siste mann, da vendte hele Israel tilbake til Ai og slo alle som var der, med sverdets egg.  
It happened, when Israel had made an end of killing all the inhabitants of Ai in the field, in the wilderness in which they pursued them, and they were all fallen by the edge of the sword, until they were consumed, that all Israel returned to Ai, and struck it with the edge of the sword.  
And it cometh to pass, at Israel`s finishing to slay all the inhabitants of Ai in the field, in the wilderness in which they pursued them (and they fall all of them by the mouth of the sword till their consumption), that all Israel turn back to Ai, and smite it by the mouth of the sword;**
- 25 Og de som falt på den dag, menn og kvinner, var tolv tusen, alle Ais innbyggere.  
All that fell that day, both of men and women, were twelve thousand, even all the men of Ai.  
and all who fall during the day, of men and of women, are twelve thousand -- all men of Ai.**
- 26 Josva tok ikke til sig igjen hånden som han hadde rakt ut med spydet, før han hadde slått alle Ais innbyggere med bann.  
For Joshua didn`t draw back his hand, with which he stretched out the javelin, until he had utterly destroyed all the inhabitants of Ai.  
And Joshua hath not brought back his hand which he stretched out with the javelin till that he hath devoted all the inhabitants of Ai;**
- 27 Bare feet og hærfanget i denne by tok Israel for sig selv efter Herrens ord, som han hadde talt til Josva.  
Only the cattle and the spoil of that city Israel took for prey to themselves, according to the word of Yahweh which he commanded Joshua.  
only, the cattle and the spoil of that city have Israel spoiled for themselves, according to the word of Jehovah which He commanded Joshua.**
- 28 Og Josva brente op Ai og gjorde den til en grushaug for alle tider, til et øde sted, som den har vært til denne dag.  
So Joshua burnt Ai, and made it a heap forever, even a desolation, to this day.  
And Joshua burneth Ai, and maketh it a heap age-during -- a desolation unto this day;**

- 29** Og kongen i Ai lot han henge op på et tre, og der blev han hengende til om aftenen; men da solen gikk ned, bød Josva dem ta hans døde legeme ned av treet og kaste det ved inngangen til byens port, og de kastet en stor stenrøs sammen over ham; den er der den dag idag.  
The king of Ai he hanged on a tree until the evening: and at the going down of the sun Joshua commanded, and they took his body down from the tree, and cast it at the entrance of the gate of the city, and raised thereon a great heap of stones, to this day. and the king of Ai he hath hanged on the tree till even-time, and at the going in of the sun hath Joshua commanded, and they take down his carcass from the tree, and cast it unto the opening of the gate of the city, and raise over it a great heap of stones till this day.
- 30** Ved denne tid bygget Josva et alter for Herren, Israels Gud, på Ebal-fjellet,  
Then Joshua built an altar to Yahweh, the God of Israel, in Mount Ebal,  
Then doth Joshua build an altar to Jehovah, God of Israel, in mount Ebal,
- 31** således som Moses, Herrens tjener, hadde befalt Israels barn, efter det som står skrevet i Mose lovbok, et alter av hele stener, som det ikke hadde vært brukt jern på; og på det ofret de brennoffer for Herren og slaktet takkoffer.  
as Moses the servant of Yahweh commanded the children of Israel, as it is written in the book of the law of Moses, an altar of uncut stones, on which no man had lifted up any iron: and they offered thereon burnt offerings to Yahweh, and sacrificed peace-offerings. as Moses, servant of Jehovah, commanded the sons of Israel, as it is written in the book of the law of Moses -- an altar of whole stones, over which he hath not waved iron -- and they cause to go up upon it burnt-offerings to Jehovah, and sacrifice peace-offerings;
- 32** Og han skrev der på stenene en avskrift av Mose lov, den lov som Moses hadde skrevet for Israels barns åsyn.  
He wrote there on the stones a copy of the law of Moses, which he wrote, in the presence of the children of Israel.  
and he writeth there on the stones the copy of the law of Moses, which he hath written in the presence of the sons of Israel.
- 33** Og hele Israel med sine eldste og tilsynsmenn og sine dommere stod på begge sider av arken midt imot de levittiske prester, som bar Herrens pakts-ark, hele Israel, både de fremmede og de innfødte, den ene halvdel av dem mot Garisim-fjellet, og den andre halvdel mot Ebal-fjellet, således som Moses, Herrens tjener, før hadde befalt å velsigne Israels folk.  
All Israel, and their elders and officers, and their judges, stood on this side of the ark and on that side before the priests the Levites, who bore the ark of the covenant of Yahweh, as well the sojourner as the native; half of them in front of Mount Gerizim, and half of them in front of Mount Ebal; as Moses the servant of Yahweh had commanded at the first, that they should bless the people of Israel.  
And all Israel, and its elders, and authorities, and its judges, are standing on this side and on that of the ark, over-against the priests, the Levites, bearing the ark of the covenant of Jehovah, as well the sojourner as the native, half of them over-against mount Gerizim, and the half of them over-against mount Ebal, as Moses servant of Jehovah commanded to bless the people of Israel at the first.

- 34** Derefter leste han op alle lovens ord, velsignelsen og forbannelsen, i ett og alt således som skrevet er i lovens bok.  
Afterward he read all the words of the law, the blessing and the curse, according to all that is written in the book of the law.  
And afterwards he hath proclaimed all the words of the law, the blessing and the reviling, according to all that is written in the book of the law;
- 35** Det var ikke et ord av alt det Moses hadde befalt, som Josva ikke leste op for hele Israels menighet med kvinner og barn og for de fremmede som fulgte med dem.  
There was not a word of all that Moses commanded, which Joshua didn't read before all the assembly of Israel, and the women, and the little ones, and the sojourners who were among them.  
there hath not been a thing of all that Moses commanded which Joshua hath not proclaimed before all the assembly of Israel, and the women, and the infants, and the sojourner who is going in their midst.
- 1** Da de nu fikk høre dette alle kongene som bodde vestenfor Jordan, i fjellbygdene og i lavlandet og på hele kysten av det store hav til midt for Libanon - hetittene og amorittene, kana'anittene, ferisittene, hevittene og jebusittene -  
It happened, when all the kings who were beyond the Jordan, in the hill-country, and in the lowland, and on all the shore of the great sea in front of Lebanon, the Hittite, and the Amorite, the Canaanite, the Perizzite, the Hivite, and the Jebusite, heard of it;  
And it cometh to pass, when all the kings who [are] beyond the Jordan, in the hill-country, and in the low-country, and in every haven of the great sea, over-against Lebanon, the Hittite, and the Amorite, the Canaanite, the Perizzite, the Hivite, and the
- 2** da samlet de sig alle som én for å stride mot Josva og Israel.  
that they gathered themselves together, to fight with Joshua and with Israel, with one accord.  
that they gather themselves together to fight with Joshua, and with Israel -- one mouth.
- 3** Men da innbyggerne i Gibeon hørte hvad Josva hadde gjort med Jeriko og Ai,  
But when the inhabitants of Gibeon heard what Joshua had done to Jericho and to Ai,  
And the inhabitants of Gibeon have heard that which Joshua hath done to Jericho and to Ai,
- 4** da gikk de på sin side frem med list: De tok avsted og gav sig ut for sendebud; de la utslitte sekker på sine asener og utslitte, sprukne og bøtede vinsekker;  
they also resorted to a ruse, and went and made as if they had been ambassadors, and took old sacks on their donkeys, and wine-skins, old and torn and bound up, and they work, even they, with subtilty, and go, and feign to be ambassadors, and take old sacks for their asses, and wine-bottles, old, and rent, and bound up,
- 5** de tok utslitte og lappede sko på sine føtter og hadde utslitte klær på sig, og alt brødet de hadde til reisekost, var tørt og smuldret.  
and old and patched shoes on their feet, and old garments on them; and all the bread of their provision was dry and was become moldy.  
and sandals, old and patched, on their feet, and old garments upon them, and all the bread of their provision is dry -- it was crumbs.

- 6** Således drog de til Josva i leiren ved Gilgal og sa til ham og Israels menn: Vi kommer fra et land langt borte; gjør nu en pakt med oss!  
They went to Joshua to the camp at Gilgal, and said to him, and to the men of Israel, We are come from a far country: now therefore make you a covenant with us.  
And they go unto Joshua, unto the camp at Gilgal, and say unto him, and unto the men of Israel, `From a land far off we have come, and now, make with us a covenant;`
- 7** Da sa Israels menn til hevittene: Kanskje bor I her midt iblandt oss; hvorledes kan vi da gjøre nogen pakt med eder?  
The men of Israel said to the Hivites, What if you dwell among us; and how shall we make a covenant with you?  
and the men of Israel say unto the Hivite, `It may be in our midst ye are dwelling, and how do we make with thee a covenant?`
- 8** Da sa de til Josva: Vi vil være dine tjenere. Og Josva sa til dem: Hvem er I, og hvor kommer I fra?  
They said to Joshua, We are your servants. Joshua said to them, Who are you? and from whence come you?  
and they say unto Joshua, `Thy servants we [are].` And Joshua saith unto them, `Who [are] ye? and whence come ye?`
- 9** De svarte: Dine tjenere kommer fra et land langt, langt borte, for Herrens, din Guds navns skyld; for vi har hørt ryktet om ham og alt det han har gjort i Egypten,  
They said to him, From a very far country your servants are come because of the name of Yahweh your God: for we have heard the fame of him, and all that he did in Egypt,  
And they say unto him, `From a land very far off have thy servants come, for the name of Jehovah thy God, for we have heard His fame, and all that He hath done in Egypt,
- 10** og alt det han har gjort med begge amoritter-kongene østenfor Jordan, Sihon, kongen i Hesbon, og Og, kongen i Basan, som bodde i Astarot.  
and all that he did to the two kings of the Amorites, who were beyond the Jordan, to Sihon king of Heshbon, and to Og king of Bashan, who was at Ashtaroth.  
and all that He hath done to the two kings of the Amorite who [are] beyond the Jordan, to Sihon king of Heshbon, and to Og king of Bashan, who [is] in Ashtaroth.
- 11** Derfor sa våre eldste og alle vårt lands innbyggere til oss: Ta reisekost med eder og gå dem i møte og si til dem: Vi vil være eders tjenere; gjør nu en pakt med oss!  
Our elders and all the inhabitants of our country spoke to us, saying, Take provision in your hand for the journey, and go to meet them, and tell them, We are your servants: and now make you a covenant with us.  
`And our elders, and all the inhabitants of our land speak unto us, saying, Take in your hand provision for the way, and go to meet them, and ye have said unto them, Your servants we [are], and now, make with us a covenant;

- 12 Her ser I vårt brød; det var varmt da vi tok det med oss hjemmefra til reisekost den dag vi drog avsted til eder, men se nu hvor tørt og smuldret det er!**  
**This our bread we took hot for our provision out of our houses on the day we came forth to go to you; but now, behold, it is dry, and is become moldy:**  
**this our bread -- hot we provided ourselves with it out of our houses, on the day of our coming out to go unto you, and now, lo, it is dry, and hath been crumbs;**
- 13 Og her ser I våre vinsekker; de var nye da vi fylte dem, men nu er de sprukket! Og her ser I våre klær og våre sko; de er blitt utslitt på denne lange, lange reise.**  
**and these wine-skins, which we filled, were new; and, behold, they are torn: and these our garments and our shoes are become old by reason of the very long journey.**  
**and these [are] the wine-bottles which we filled, new, and lo, they have rent; and these, our garments and our sandals, have become old, from the exceeding greatness of the way.**
- 14 Da tok mennene og smakte på deres reisekost; men Herren spurte de ikke til råds.**  
**The men took of their provision, and didn't ask counsel at the mouth of Yahweh.**  
**And the men take of their provision, and the mouth of Jehovah have not asked;**
- 15 Og Josva tilsa dem fred og gjorde pakt med dem om at de skulde få leve; og menighetens høvdinger tilsvor dem det.**  
**Joshua made peace with them, and made a covenant with them, to let them live: and the princes of the congregation swore to them.**  
**and Joshua maketh with them peace, and maketh with them a covenant, to keep them alive; and swear to them do the princes of the company.**
- 16 Men da tre dager var gått etterat de hadde gjort pakt med dem, fikk de vite at de hørte hjemme der i nærheten og bodde midt iblandt dem.**  
**It happened at the end of three days after they had made a covenant with them, that they heard that they were their neighbors, and that they lived among them.**  
**And it cometh to pass, at the end of three days after that they have made with them a covenant, that they hear that they [are] their neighbours -- that in their midst they are dwelling.**
- 17 For da Israels barn brøt op, kom de den tredje dag til deres byer; det var Gibeon og Hakkefira og Be'erot og Kirjat-Jearim.**  
**The children of Israel journeyed, and came to their cities on the third day. Now their cities were Gibeon, and Chephirah, and Beeroth, and Kiriath-jearim.**  
**And the sons of Israel journey and come in unto their cities on the third day -- and their cities [are] Gibeon, and Chephirah, and Beeroth, and Kirjath-Jearim --**
- 18 Men Israels barn slo dem ikke ihjel, fordi menighetens høvdinger hadde tilsvoret dem fred ved Herren, Israels Gud. Da knurret hele menigheten mot høvdingene;**  
**The children of Israel didn't strike them, because the princes of the congregation had sworn to them by Yahweh, the God of Israel. All the congregation murmured against the princes.**  
**and the sons of Israel have not smitten them, for sworn to them have the princes of the company by Jehovah God of Israel, and all the company murmur against the princes.**

- 19** men alle høvdingene sa til hele menigheten: Vi har tilsvoret dem fred ved Herren, Israels Gud, og nu kan vi ikke legge hånd på dem.  
But all the princes said to all the congregation, We have sworn to them by Yahweh, the God of Israel: now therefore we may not touch them.  
And all the princes say unto all the company, `We -- we have sworn to them by Jehovah, God of Israel; and now, we are not able to come against them;
- 20** Således vil vi gjøre med dem: Vi vil la dem få leve, forat det ikke skal komme vrede over oss for den eds skyld som vi har svoret dem.  
This we will do to them, and let them live; lest wrath be on us, because of the oath which we swore to them.  
this we do to them, and have kept them alive, and wrath is not upon us, because of the oath which we have sworn to them.`
- 21** Høvdingene sa altså til dem\*: De skal få leve. Så blev de vedhuggere og vannbærere for hele menigheten, således som høvdingene hadde sagt til dem\*. / <\* Israels menighet.>  
The princes said to them, Let them live: so they became wood cutters and drawers of water to all the congregation, as the princes had spoken to them.  
And the princes say unto them, `They live, and are hewers of wood and drawers of water for all the company, as the princes spake to them.`
- 22** Da kalte Josva dem for sig og sa til dem: Hvorfor narret I oss og sa: Vi bor langt, langt borte fra eder, og så bor I midt iblandt oss?  
Joshua called for them, and he spoke to them, saying, Why have you deceived us, saying, We are very far from you; when you dwell among us?  
And Joshua calleth for them, and speaketh unto them, saying, `Why have ye deceived us, saying, We are very far from you, and ye in our midst dwelling?
- 23** Derfor skal I nu være forbannet; ingen av eder skal slippe for å være træl og hugge ved og bære vann til min Guds hus.  
Now therefore you are cursed, and there shall never fail to be of you bondservants, both wood cutters and drawers of water for the house of my God.  
and now, cursed are ye, and none of you is cut off [from being] a servant, even hewers of wood and drawers of water, for the house of my God.`
- 24** De svarte Josva og sa: Dine tjenere hadde fått vite at Herren din Gud hadde sagt til Moses, sin tjener, at han vilde gi eder hele landet og utrydde alle landets innbyggere for eder; da blev vi så redde for at I skulde ta vårt liv; derfor gjorde vi dette.  
They answered Joshua, and said, Because it was certainly told your servants, how that Yahweh your God commanded his servant Moses to give you all the land, and to destroy all the inhabitants of the land from before you; therefore we were sore afraid for our lives because of you, and have done this thing.  
And they answer Joshua and say, `Because it was certainly declared to thy servants, that Jehovah thy God commanded Moses His servant to give to you all the land, and to destroy all the inhabitants of the land from before you; and we fear greatly for ourselves because of you, and we do this thing;

- 25** Men nu er vi i din hånd; gjør med oss som det er godt og rett i dine øine!  
Now, behold, we are in your hand: as it seems good and right to you to do to us, do.  
and now, lo, we [are] in thy hand, as [it is] good, and as [it is] right in thine eyes to do to us -- do.`
- 26** Og han gjorde således\* med dem; han reddet dem av Israels barns hånd, så de ikke slo dem ihjel; / <\* JOS 9, 21.>  
So did he to them, and delivered them out of the hand of the children of Israel, that they didn` t kill them.  
And he doth to them so, and delivereth them from the hand of the sons of Israel, and they have not slain them;
- 27** men Josva gjorde dem på den samme dag til vedhuggere og vannbærere for menigheten og for Herrens alter, på det sted han vilde utvelge, og det har de vært til denne dag.  
That day Joshua made those wood cutters and drawers of water for the congregation, and for the altar of Yahweh, to this day, in the place which he should choose.  
and Joshua maketh them on that day hewers of wood and drawers of water for the company, and for the altar of Jehovah, unto this day, at the place which He doth choose.
- 1** Da Adoni-Sedek, kongen i Jerusalem, fikk høre at Josva hadde inntatt Ai og slått det med bann og gjort likedan med Ai og kongen der som han hadde gjort med Jeriko og dets konge, og at innbyggerne av Gibeon hadde gjort fred med Israel og bodde midt iblandt  
Now it happened, when Adoni-zedek king of Jerusalem heard how Joshua had taken Ai, and had utterly destroyed it; as he had done to Jericho and her king, so he had done to Ai and her king; and how the inhabitants of Gibeon had made peace with Israel, and were among them;  
And it cometh to pass, when Adoni-Zedek king of Jerusalem heareth that Joshua hath captured Ai, and doth devote it (as he had done to Jericho and to her king so he hath done to Ai and to her king), and that the inhabitants of Gibeon have made peace with Israel, and are in their midst, --
- 2** blev de meget redde; for Gibeon var en stor by, som en av kongebyene, og større enn Ai, og alle mennene der var djerve stridsmenn.  
that they feared greatly, because Gibeon was a great city, as one of the royal cities, and because it was greater than Ai, and all the men of it were mighty.  
that they are greatly afraid, because Gibeon [is] a great city, as one of the royal cities, and because it [is] greater than Ai, and all its men -- heroes.
- 3** Så sendte Adoni-Sedek, kongen i Jerusalem, bud til Hoham, kongen i Hebron, og til Piream, kongen i Jarmut, og til Jafia, kongen i Lakis, og til Debir, kongen i Eglon, og lot  
Therefore Adoni-zedek king of Jerusalem sent to Hoham king of Hebron, and to Piram king of Jarmuth, and to Japhia king of Lachish, and to Debir king of Eglon, saying,  
And Adoni-Zedek king of Jerusalem sendeth unto Hoham king of Hebron, and unto Piram king of Jarmuth, and unto Japhia king of Lachish, and unto Debir king of Eglon, saying,



- 4 Kom op til mig og hjelp mig, sa vi kan slå Gibeon! For de har gjort fred med Josva og Israels barn.**  
Come up to me, and help me, and let us strike Gibeon; for it has made peace with Joshua and with the children of Israel.  
`Come up unto me, and help me, and we smite Gibeon, for it hath made peace with Joshua, and with the sons of Israel.`
- 5 Og de fem amorittiske konger, kongen i Jerusalem, kongen i Hebron, kongen i Jarmut, kongen i Lakis, kongen i Eglon, slo sig sammen og drog op med alle sine hærer; og de krigsatte Gibeon og stred mot det.**  
Therefore the five kings of the Amorites, the king of Jerusalem, the king of Hebron, the king of Jarmuth, the king of Lachish, the king of Eglon, gathered themselves together, and went up, they and all their hosts, and encamped against Gibeon, and made war  
And five kings of the Amorite (the king of Jerusalem, the king of Hebron, the king of Jarmuth, the king of Lachish, the king of Eglon) are gathered together, and go up, they and all their camps, and encamp against Gibeon, and fight against it.
- 6 Da sendte innbyggerne i Gibeon bud til Josva i leiren ved Gilgal og lot si: Slå ikke hånden av dine tjenere, kom op til oss så fort du kan, og berg oss og hjelp oss! For alle amoritterkongene som bor i fjellbygdene, har slått sig sammen mot oss.**  
The men of Gibeon sent to Joshua to the camp to Gilgal, saying, Don` t slack your hand from your servants; come up to us quickly, and save us, and help us: for all the kings of the Amorites that dwell in the hill-country are gathered together against us.  
And the men of Gibeon send unto Joshua, unto the camp at Gilgal, saying, `Let not thy hand cease from thy servants; come up unto us [with] haste, and give safety to us, and help us; for all the kings of the Amorite, dwelling in the hill-country, have been assembled against us.`
- 7 Så drog Josva op fra Gilgal med alt sitt krigsfolk og alle sine djerve stridsmenn.**  
So Joshua went up from Gilgal, he, and all the people of war with him, and all the mighty men of valor.  
And Joshua goeth up from Gilgal, he, and all the people of war with him, even all the mighty men of valour.
- 8 Og Herren sa til Josva: Vær ikke redd dem! Jeg har gitt dem i dine hender; ikke én av dem skal kunne stå sig mot dig.**  
Yahweh said to Joshua, Don` t fear them: for I have delivered them into your hands; there shall not a man of them stand before you.  
And Jehovah saith unto Joshua, `Be not afraid of them, for into thy hand I have given them, there doth not stand a man of them in thy presence.`
- 9 Så kom Josva brått over dem; han brøt op fra Gilgal og marsjerte hele natten.**  
Joshua therefore came on them suddenly; [for] he went up from Gilgal all the night.  
And Joshua cometh in unto them suddenly (all the night he hath gone up from Gilgal),

- 10** Og Herren slo dem med redsel for Israel, og Josva påførte dem et stort mannefall ved Gibeon, og han forfulgte dem på veien op til Bet-Horon og hugg dem ned, helt til Aseka og Makkeda.  
 Yahweh confused them before Israel, and he killed them with a great slaughter at Gibeon, and chased them by the way of the ascent of Beth-horon, and struck them to Azekah, and to Makkedah.  
 and Jehovah doth crush them before Israel, and it smiteth them -- a great smiting -- at Gibeon, and pursueth them the way of the ascent of Beth-Horon, and smiteth them unto Azekah, and unto Makkedah.
- 11** Som de nu flyktet for Israel og var på veien ned fra Bet-Horon, da lot Herren store stener falle ned over dem fra himmelen helt til Aseka, så de døde; det omkom flere ved haglstenene enn Israels barn slo ihjel med sverdet.  
 It happened, as they fled from before Israel, while they were at the descent of Beth-horon, that Yahweh cast down great stones from the sky on them to Azekah, and they died: they were more who died with the hailstones than they whom the children of Israel killed with the sword.  
 And it cometh to pass, in their fleeing from the face of Israel -- they [are] in the descent of Beth-Horon -- and Jehovah hath cast upon them great stones out of the heavens, unto Azekah, and they die; more are they who have died by the hailstones than they whom the sons of Israel have slain by the sword.
- 12** Og Josva talte til Herren på den dag Herren gav amorittene i Israels barns vold, og han sa så hele Israel hørte det: Stå stille, sol, i Gibeon, og du måne, i Ajalons dal!  
 Then spoke Joshua to Yahweh in the day when Yahweh delivered up the Amorites before the children of Israel; and he said in the sight of Israel, Sun, stand you still on Gibeon; You, Moon, in the valley of Aijalon.  
 Then speaketh Joshua to Jehovah in the day of Jehovah`s giving up the Amorites before the sons of Israel, and he saith, before the eyes of Israel, `Sun -- in Gibeon stand still; and moon -- in the valley of Ajalon;`
- 13** Og solen stod stille, og månen blev stående inntil folket hadde fått hevn over sine fiender. Således står det jo skrevet i Den rettskafnes bok \* - Solen blev stående midt på himmelen og drygde næsten en hel dag, før den gikk ned. <\* 2SA 1, 18.>  
 The sun stood still, and the moon stayed, Until the nation had avenged themselves of their enemies. Isn`t this written in the book of Jashar? The sun stayed in the midst of the sky, and didn`t hurry to go down about a whole day.  
 and the sun standeth still, and the moon hath stood -- till the nation taketh vengeance [on] its enemies; is it not written on the Book of the Upright, `and the sun standeth in the midst of the heavens, and hath not hastened to go in -- as a perfect day?`
- 14** Og aldri har det vært nogen dag som denne, hverken før eller siden, da Herren hørte på en manns røst; for Herren stred for Israel.  
 There was no day like that before it or after it, that Yahweh listened to the voice of a man: for Yahweh fought for Israel.  
 And there hath not been like that day before it or after it, for Jehovah`s hearkening to the voice of a man; for Jehovah is fighting for Israel.

- 15 Sa vendte Josva med hele Israel tilbake til leiren ved Gilgal.  
Joshua returned, and all Israel with him, to the camp to Gilgal.  
And Joshua turneth back, and all Israel with him, unto the camp at Gilgal.**
- 16 Men de fem konger flyktet og skjulte sig i hulen ved Makkeda.  
These five kings fled, and hid themselves in the cave at Makkedah.  
And these five kings flee, and are hidden in a cave at Makkedah,**
- 17 Da blev det meldt Josva: De fem konger er funnet; de hadde skjult sig i hulen ved  
It was told Joshua, saying, The five kings are found, hidden in the cave at Makkedah.  
and it is declared to Joshua, saying, `The five kings have been found hidden in a cave at Makkedah.`**
- 18 Josva sa: Velt store stener for inngangen til hulen og sett folk der til å passe på dem!  
Joshua said, Roll great stones to the mouth of the cave, and set men by it to keep them:  
And Joshua saith, `Roll great stones unto the mouth of the cave, and appoint over it men to watch them;**
- 19 Men selv må I ikke stanse; forfølg eders fiender og hugg ned deres baktropp, la dem ikke komme inn i sine byer! For Herren eders Gud har gitt dem i eders hånd.  
but don` t stay; pursue after your enemies, and strike the hindmost of them; don` t allow them to enter into their cities: for Yahweh your God has delivered them into your hand.  
and ye, stand not, pursue after your enemies, and ye have smitten the hindmost of them; suffer them not to go in unto their cities, for Jehovah your God hath given them into your hand.`**
- 20 Da nu Josva og Israels barn hadde voldt et meget stort mannefall blandt dem og rent gjort ende på dem, så bare nogen få av dem kom sig unda og slapp inn i de faste byer,  
It happened, when Joshua and the children of Israel had made an end of killing them with a very great slaughter, until they were consumed, and the remnant which remained of them had entered into the fortified cities,  
And it cometh to pass, when Joshua and the sons of Israel finish to smite them -- a very great smiting, till they are consumed, and the remnant who have remained of them go in unto the fenced cities,**
- 21 da vendte hele folket i fred tilbake til Josva i leiren ved Makkeda, og ingen vågde mere å kny mot nogen av Israels barn.  
that all the people returned to the camp to Joshua at Makkedah in peace: none moved his tongue against any of the children of Israel.  
that all the people turn back to the camp, unto Joshua, [at] Makkedah, in peace; none moved sharply his tongue against the sons of Israel.**
- 22 Da sa Josva: Åpne inngangen til hulen og før de fem konger ut til mig!  
Then said Joshua, Open the mouth of the cave, and bring forth those five kings to me out of the cave.  
And Joshua saith, `Open ye the mouth of the cave, and bring out unto me these five kings from the cave;`**

- 23 De gjorde således og førte de fem konger ut til ham fra hulen, kongen i Jerusalem, kongen i Hebron, kongen i Jarmut, kongen i Lakis, kongen i Eglon.  
They did so, and brought forth those five kings to him out of the cave, the king of Jerusalem, the king of Hebron, the king of Jarmuth, the king of Lachish, the king of and they do so, and bring out unto him these five kings from the cave: the king of Jerusalem, the king of Hebron, the king of Jarmuth, the king of Lachish, the king of**
- 24 Og da de hadde ført disse konger ut til Josva, kalte Josva alle Israels menn til sig og sa til førerne for de stridsmenn som hadde draget med ham: Kom hit og sett foten på nakken av disse konger! Og de trådte frem og satte foten på deres nakke.  
It happened, when they brought forth those kings to Joshua, that Joshua called for all the men of Israel, and said to the chiefs of the men of war who went with him, Come near, put your feet on the necks of these kings. They came near, and put their feet on the necks of them.  
And it cometh to pass, when they bring out these kings unto Joshua, that Joshua calleth unto every man of Israel, and saith unto the captains of the men of war, who have gone with him, `Draw near, set your feet on the necks of these kings;` and they draw near, and set their feet on their necks.**
- 25 Og Josva sa til dem: Frykt ikke og reddes ikke, vær frimodige og sterke! For således skal Herren gjøre med alle fiender som I kommer i strid med.  
Joshua said to them, Don` t be afraid, nor be dismayed; be strong and of good courage: for thus shall Yahweh do to all your enemies against whom you fight.  
And Joshua saith unto them, `Fear not, nor be affrighted; be strong and courageous; for thus doth Jehovah do to all your enemies with whom ye are fighting;`**
- 26 Derefter hugg Josva dem ned og drepte dem og hengte dem op på fem trær; og de blev hengende på trærne helt til aftenen.  
Afterward Joshua struck them, and put them to death, and hanged them on five trees: and they were hanging on the trees until the evening.  
and Joshua smiteth them afterwards, and putteth them to death, and hangeth them on five trees; and they are hanging on the trees till the evening.**
- 27 Men på den tid solen gikk ned, bød Josva sine folk å ta dem ned av trærne og kaste dem i den hule de hadde skjult sig i; og for inngangen til hulen la de store stener, som ligger der den dag idag.  
It happened at the time of the going down of the sun, that Joshua commanded, and they took them down off the trees, and cast them into the cave in which they had hidden themselves, and laid great stones on the mouth of the cave, to this very day.  
And it cometh to pass, at the time of the going in of the sun, Joshua hath commanded, and they take them down from off the trees, and cast them unto the cave where they had been hid, and put great stones on the mouth of the cave till this very day.**

- 28 Samme dag inntok Josva Makkeda og slo byen med sverdets egg, og kongen der slo han med bann og hver sjel som var der; han lot ikke nogen bli i live eller slippe unda; han gjorde med kongen i Makkeda som han hadde gjort med kongen i Jeriko.**  
**Joshua took Makkedah on that day, and struck it with the edge of the sword, and the king of it: he utterly destroyed them and all the souls who were therein; he left none remaining; and he did to the king of Makkedah as he had done to the king of Jericho.**  
**And Makkedah hath Joshua captured on that day, and he smiteth it by the mouth of the sword, and its king he hath devoted, them and every person who [is] in it -- he hath not left a remnant; and he doth to the king of Makkedah as he did to the king of Jericho.**
- 29 Fra Makkeda drog Josva med hele Israel til Libna og stred mot Libna.**  
**Joshua passed from Makkedah, and all Israel with him, to Libnah, and fought against Libnah:**  
**And Joshua passeth over, and all Israel with him, from Makkedah [to] Libnah, and fighteth with Libnah;**
- 30 Og Herren gav også denne by med dens konge i Israels hånd, og han slo den med sverdets egg og hugg ned hver sjel som var der; han lot ikke nogen bli i live eller slippe unda; han gjorde med kongen der som han hadde gjort med kongen i Jeriko.**  
**and Yahweh delivered it also, and the king of it, into the hand of Israel; and he struck it with the edge of the sword, and all the souls who were therein; he left none remaining in it; and he did to the king of it as he had done to the king of Jericho.**  
**and Jehovah giveth also it into the hand of Israel, and its king, and it smiteth it by the mouth of the sword, and every person who [is] in it -- it left not in it a remnant; and it doth to its king as it did to the king of Jericho.**
- 31 Så drog Josva med hele Israel fra Libna til Lakis; og han leiret sig mot byen og stred mot den.**  
**Joshua passed from Libnah, and all Israel with him, to Lachish, and encamped against it, and fought against it:**  
**And Joshua passeth over, and all Israel with him, from Libnah to Lachish, and encampeth against it, and fighteth against it;**
- 32 Og Herren gav Lakis i Israels hånd; den annen dag inntok han byen og slo den med sverdets egg og hugg ned hver sjel som var der, aldeles som han hadde gjort med Libna.**  
**and Yahweh delivered Lachish into the hand of Israel; and he took it on the second day, and struck it with the edge of the sword, and all the souls who were therein, according to all that he had done to Libnah.**  
**And Jehovah giveth Lachish into the hand of Israel, and it captureth it on the second day, and smiteth it by the mouth of the sword, and every person who [is] in it, according to all that it did to Libnah.**
- 33 Da drog Horam, kongen i Geser, op for å hjelpe Lakis; men Josva slo ham og hans folk og lot ikke nogen av dem bli i live eller slippe unda.**  
**Then Horam king of Gezer came up to help Lachish; and Joshua struck him and his people, until he had left him none remaining.**  
**Than hath Horam king of Gezer come up to help Lachish, and Joshua smiteth him and his people, till he hath not left to him a remnant.**

- 34** Fra Lakis drog Josva med hele Israel til Eglon; og de leiret sig mot byen og stred mot den. Joshua passed from Lachish, and all Israel with him, to Eglon; and they encamped against it, and fought against it; And Joshua passeth over, and all Israel with him, from Lachish to Eglon, and they encamp against it, and fight against it,
- 35** Og de inntok byen samme dag og slo den med sverdets egg, og hver sjel som var der, slo han med bann samme dag, aldeles som han hadde gjort med Lakis. and they took it on that day, and struck it with the edge of the sword; and all the souls who were therein he utterly destroyed that day, according to all that he had done to Lachish.
- and capture it on that day, and smite it by the mouth of the sword, and every person who [is] in it on that day he hath devoted, according to all that he did to Lachish.
- 36** Så drog Josva med hele Israel fra Eglon op til Hebron; og de stred mot byen Joshua went up from Eglon, and all Israel with him, to Hebron; and they fought against it: And Joshua goeth up, and all Israel with him, from Eglon to Hebron, and they fight against it,
- 37** og inntok den og slo den med sverdets egg, både den og dens konge og alle småbyer som lå under den, og hugg ned hver sjel som var der; han lot ikke nogen bli i live eller slippe unda, aldeles som han hadde gjort med Eglon; han slo byen og hver sjel som var der, med bann. and they took it, and struck it with the edge of the sword, and the king of it, and all the cities of it, and all the souls who were therein; he left none remaining, according to all that he had done to Eglon; but he utterly destroyed it, and all the souls who were therein. and capture it, and smite it by the mouth of the sword, and its king, and all its cities, and every person who [is] in it -- he hath not left a remnant -- according to all that he did to Eglon -- and doth devote it, and every person who [is] in it.
- 38** Derefter vendte Josva sig med hele Israel mot Debir og stred mot byen. Joshua returned, and all Israel with him, to Debir, and fought against it: And Joshua turneth back, and all Israel with him, to Debir, and fighteth against it,
- 39** Og han tok den og dens konge og alle småbyer som lå under den, og de slo dem med sverdets egg, og hver sjel som var der, slo de med bann; han lot ikke nogen bli i live eller slippe unda; som han hadde gjort med Hebron, og som han hadde gjort med Libna og kongen der, således gjorde han med Debir og kongen der. and he took it, and the king of it, and all the cities of it; and they struck them with the edge of the sword, and utterly destroyed all the souls who were therein; he left none remaining: as he had done to Hebron, so he did to Debir, and to the king of it; as he had done also to Libnah, and to the king of it. and captureth it, and its king, and all its cities, and they smite them by the mouth of the sword, and devote every person who [is] in it -- he hath not left a remnant; as he did to Hebron so he did to Debir, and to its king, and as he did to Libnah, and to its king.

- 40** Således tok Josva hele landet, både fjellbygdene og sydlandet og lavlandet og liene, og slo alle kongene der; han lot ikke nogen bli i live eller slippe unda, og alt som drog ånde, slo han med bann, således som Herren, Israels Gud, hadde befalt.  
So Joshua struck all the land, the hill-country, and the South, and the lowland, and the slopes, and all their kings: he left none remaining, but he utterly destroyed all that breathed, as Yahweh, the God of Israel, commanded.  
And Joshua smiteth all the land of the hill-country, and of the south, and of the low-country, and of the springs, and all their kings -- he hath not left a remnant, and all that doth breathe he hath devoted, as Jehovah, God of Israel, commanded.
- 41** Alt som fantes mellom Kades-Barnea og Gasa, og hele Gosenlandet like til Gibeon slo han under sig.  
Joshua struck them from Kadesh-barnea even to Gaza, and all the country of Goshen, even to Gibeon.  
And Joshua smiteth them from Kadesh-Barnea, even unto Gaza, and all the land of Goshen, even unto Gibeon;
- 42** Og alle disse konger og deres land tok Josva på én gang; for Herren, Israels Gud, stred for Israel.  
All these kings and their land did Joshua take at one time, because Yahweh, the God of Israel, fought for Israel.  
and all these kings and their land hath Joshua captured [at] one time, for Jehovah, God of Israel, is fighting for Israel.
- 43** Derefter vendte Josva med hele Israel tilbake til leiren ved Gilgal.  
Joshua returned, and all Israel with him, to the camp to Gilgal.  
and Joshua turneth back, and all Israel with him, unto the camp at Gilgal.
- 1** Da Jabin, kongen i Hasor, hørte dette, sendte han bud til Jobab, kongen i Madon, og til kongen i Simron og til kongen i Aksaf  
It happened, when Jabin king of Hazor heard of it, that he sent to Jobab king of Madon, and to the king of Shimron, and to the king of Achshaph,  
And it cometh to pass when Jabin king of Hazor heareth, that he sendeth unto Jobab king of Madon, and unto the king of Shimron, and unto the king of Achshaph,
- 2** og til de konger som bodde mot nord, i fjellbygdene og på ødemarken sønnenfor Kinneret og i lavlandet og på Dor-høidene ved havet,  
and to the kings who were on the north, in the hill-country, and in the Arabah south of Chinneroth, and in the lowland, and in the heights of Dor on the west,  
and unto the kings who [are] on the north in the hill-country, and in the plain south of Chinneroth, and in the low country, and in the elevations of Dor, on the west,

- 3** til kana'anittene i øst og i vest og til amorittene og hetittene og ferisittene og jebusittene i fjellbygdene og hevittene ved foten av Hermon i Mispa-landet.  
to the Canaanite on the east and on the west, and the Amorite, and the Hittite, and the Perizzite, and the Jebusite in the hill-country, and the Hivite under Hermon in the land of Mizpah.  
[to] the Canaanite on the east, and on the west, and the Amorite, and the Hittite, and the Perizzite, and the Jebusite in the hill-country, and the Hivite under Hermon, in the land of Mizpeh --
- 4** Og de drog ut med alle sine hærer, en mengde så tallrik som sanden på havets bredd, og hester og vogner i hopetall.  
They went out, they and all their hosts with them, much people, even as the sand that is on the sea-shore in multitude, with horses and chariots very many.  
and they go out, they and all their camps with them, a people numerous, as the sand which [is] on the sea-shore for multitude, and horse and charioteer very many;
- 5** Alle disse konger satte hverandre stevne; og de kom og leiret sig sammen ved Meromvannet for å stride mot Israel.  
All these kings met together; and they came and encamped together at the waters of Merom, to fight with Israel.  
and all these kings are met together, and they come and encamp together at the waters of Merom, to fight with Israel.
- 6** Da sa Herren til Josva: Vær ikke redd dem! For imorgen ved denne tid legger jeg dem alle sammen ihjelslått for Israels åsyn; deres hester skal du skjære hasene over på, og deres vogner skal du brenne op med ild.  
Yahweh said to Joshua, Don't be afraid because of them; for tomorrow at this time will I deliver them up all slain before Israel: you shall hamstring their horses, and burn their chariots with fire.  
And Jehovah saith unto Joshua, `Be not afraid of their presence, for to-morrow about this time I am giving all of them wounded before Israel; their horses thou dost hough, and their chariots burn with fire.`
- 7** Og Josva med alt sitt krigsfolk kom brått på dem ved Meromvannet og overfalt dem. So Joshua came, and all the people of war with him, against them by the waters of Merom suddenly, and fell on them.  
And Joshua cometh, and all the people of war with him, against them by the waters of Merom suddenly, and they fall on them;
- 8** Og Herren gav dem i Israels hånd; de slo dem og forfulgte dem like til det store Sidon og til Misrefot-Ma'im og i øst like til Mispe-dalen; de slo dem og lot ingen bli i live eller slippe unda.  
Yahweh delivered them into the hand of Israel, and they struck them, and chased them to great Sidon, and to Misrephoth-maim, and to the valley of Mizpeh eastward; and they struck them, until they left them none remaining.  
and Jehovah giveth them into the hand of Israel, and they smite them and pursue them unto the great Zidon, and unto Misrephoth-Maim, and unto the valley of Mizpeh eastward, and they smite them, till he hath not left to them a remnant;



- 9** Og Josva gjorde med dem som Herren hadde sagt til ham; deres hester skar han hasene over på, og deres vogner brente han op med ild.  
Joshua did to them as Yahweh bade him: he hamstrung their horses, and burnt their chariots with fire.  
and Joshua doth to them as Jehovah said to him; their horses he hath houghed, and their chariots burnt with fire.
- 10** Straks efter vendte Josva tilbake og inntok Hasor, og kongen der slo han ihjel med sverdet; for Hasor var fordum hovedstaden for alle disse kongeriker.  
Joshua turned back at that time, and took Hazor, and struck the king of it with the sword: for Hazor before was the head of all those kingdoms.  
And Joshua turneth back at that time, and captureth Hazor, and its king he hath smitten by the sword; for Hazor formerly [is] head of all these kingdoms;
- 11** Og hver sjel som var der, slo de med sverdets egg og slo byen med bann; det blev ikke igjen nogen som drog ånde, og Hasor brente han op med ild.  
They struck all the souls who were therein with the edge of the sword, utterly destroying them; there was none left who breathed: and he burnt Hazor with fire.  
and they smite every person who [is] in it by the mouth of the sword; he hath devoted -- he hath not left any one breathing, and Hazor he hath burnt with fire;
- 12** Og alle de andre kongebyer med alle deres konger tok Josva og slo dem med sverdets egg; han slo dem med bann, således som Moses, Herrens tjener, hadde befalt.  
All the cities of those kings, and all the kings of them, did Joshua take, and he struck them with the edge of the sword, and utterly destroyed them; as Moses the servant of Yahweh commanded.  
and all the cities of these kings, and all their kings, hath Joshua captured, and he smiteth them by the mouth of the sword; he devoted them, as Moses, servant of Jehovah, commanded.
- 13** Men ingen av byene som lå der på sine hauger, brente Israel op; det var bare Hasor Josva brente op.  
But as for the cities that stood on their mounds, Israel burned none of them, save Hazor only; that did Joshua burn.  
Only, all the cities which are standing by their hill, Israel hath not burned them, save Hazor only, [it] hath Joshua burnt;
- 14** Og alt hærfanget i disse byer og feet tok Israels barn for sig selv; men alt folket slo de med sverdets egg inntil de hadde utryddet dem; de lot ingen som drog ånde, bli igjen.  
All the spoil of these cities, and the cattle, the children of Israel took for a prey to themselves; but every man they struck with the edge of the sword, until they had destroyed them, neither left they any who breathed.  
and all the spoil of these cities, and the cattle, have the sons of Israel spoiled for themselves; only, every human being they have smitten by the mouth of the sword, till their destroying them; they have not left any one breathing.

- 15** Det som Herren hadde pålagt Moses, sin tjener, det hadde Moses pålagt Josva, og det gjorde Josva; han lot ikke noget ugjort av alt det Herren hadde pålagt Moses.  
As Yahweh commanded Moses his servant, so did Moses command Joshua: and so did Joshua; he left nothing undone of all that Yahweh commanded Moses.  
As Jehovah commanded Moses His servant, so did Moses command Joshua, and so hath Joshua done; he hath not turned aside a thing of all that Jehovah commanded Moses.
- 16** Således inntok Josva hele dette land, både fjellbygdene og hele sydlandet og hele Gosen-landet\* og lavlandet og ødemarken og fjellbygdene i Israel og lavlandet der, / <\* JOS 10, 41.>  
So Joshua took all that land, the hill-country, and all the South, and all the land of Goshen, and the lowland, and the Arabah, and the hill-country of Israel, and the lowland of the same;  
And Joshua taketh all this land: the hill-country, and all the south, and all the land of Goshen, and the low country, and the plain, even the hill-country of Israel and its low lands,
- 17** fra det nakne fjell som strekker sig op imot Se'ir, til Ba'al-Gad i Libanon-dalen ved foten av Hermon-fjellet; og alle kongene der tok han til fange og hugg dem ned og drepte dem.  
from Mount Halak, that goes up to Seir, even to Baal-gad in the valley of Lebanon under Mount Hermon: and all their kings he took, and struck them, and put them to death.  
from the mount of Halak, which is going up [to] Seir, and unto Baal-Gad, in the valley of Lebanon, under mount Hermon; and all their kings he hath captured, and he smiteth them, and putteth them to death.
- 18** I lang tid førte Josva krig med alle disse konger.  
Joshua made war a long time with all those kings.  
Many days hath Joshua made with all these kings war;
- 19** Det var ikke nogen by som med det gode overgav sig til Israels barn, uten hevittene som bodde i Gibeon; de tok alt sammen i strid;  
There was not a city that made peace with the children of Israel, save the Hivites the inhabitants of Gibeon: they took all in battle.  
there hath not been a city which made peace with the sons of Israel save the Hivite, inhabitants of Gibeon; the whole they have taken in battle;
- 20** for Herren laget det så at de forherdet sitt hjerte og drog i krig mot Israel, forat de skulde bli slått med bann og ingen nåde få, men ødelegges, således som Herren hadde befalt Moses.  
For it was of Yahweh to harden their hearts, to come against Israel in battle, that he might utterly destroy them, that they might have no favor, but that he might destroy them, as Yahweh commanded Moses.  
for from Jehovah it hath been to strengthen their heart, to meet in battle with Israel, in order to devote them, so that they have no grace, but in order to destroy them, as Jehovah commanded Moses.

- 21** På samme tid kom Josva og utryddet anakittene i fjellbygdene, i Hebron, i Debir, i Anab og i alle fjellbygdene både i Juda og i Israel; Josva slo dem og deres byer med bann. Joshua came at that time, and cut off the Anakim from the hill-country, from Hebron, from Debir, from Anab, and from all the hill-country of Judah, and from all the hill-country of Israel: Joshua utterly destroyed them with their cities. And Joshua cometh at that time, and cutteth off the Anakim from the hill-country, from Hebron, from Debir, from Anab, even from all the hill-country of Judah, and from all the hill-country of Israel; with their cities hath Joshua devoted them.
- 22** Det blev ingen anakitter igjen i Israels barns land; bare i Gasa, i Gat og i Asdod blev nogen levnet. There was none of the Anakim left in the land of the children of Israel: only in Gaza, in Gath, and in Ashdod, did some remain. There hath not been left Anakim in the land of the sons of Israel; only in Gaza, in Gath, and in Ashdod, were they left.
- 23** Således inntok Josva hele landet, aldeles som Herren hadde sagt til Moses, og Josva gav Israel det til arv etter deres ættegrener i deres stammer. Og landet hadde nu ro for krig. So Joshua took the whole land, according to all that Yahweh spoke to Moses; and Joshua gave it for an inheritance to Israel according to their divisions by their tribes. The land had rest from war. And Joshua taketh the whole of the land, according to all that Jehovah hath spoken unto Moses, and Joshua giveth it for an inheritance to Israel according to their divisions, by their tribes; and the land hath rest from war.
- 1** Dette var de konger i landet som Israels barn slo, og hvis land de tok i eie på østsiden av Jordan, fra Arnon-åen til Hermon-fjellet, og hele ødemarken i øst: Now these are the kings of the land, whom the children of Israel struck, and possessed their land beyond the Jordan toward the sunrise, from the valley of the Arnon to Mount Hermon, and all the Arabah eastward: And these [are] kings of the land whom the sons of Israel have smitten, and possess their land, beyond the Jordan, at the sun-rising, from the brook Arnon unto mount Hermon, and all the plain eastward.
- 2** Sihon, amoritter-kongen, som bodde i Hesbon og rådet over landet fra Aroer ved bredden av Arnon-åen, fra midten av åen, og over halvdelen av Gilead til Jabbok-åen, som er grensen mot Ammons barn, Sihon king of the Amorites, who lived in Heshbon, and ruled from Aroer, which is on the edge of the valley of the Arnon, and [the city that is in] the middle of the valley, and half Gilead, even to the river Jabbok, the border of the children of Ammon; Sihon, king of the Amorite, who is dwelling in Heshbon, ruling from Aroer which [is] on the border of the brook Arnon, and the middle of the brook, and half of Gilead, and unto Jabok the brook, the border of the Bene-Ammon;

- 3** og over ødemarken inntil østsiden av Kinneret-sjøen og til østsiden av ødemarkens hav eller Salthavet, bortimot Bet-Hajesimot og i syd til foten av Pisga-liene.  
and the Arabah to the sea of Chinneroth, eastward, and to the sea of the Arabah, even the Salt Sea, eastward, the way to Beth-jeshimoth; and on the south, under the slopes of Pisgah:  
And the plain unto the sea of Chinneroth eastward, and unto the sea of the plain (the salt sea) eastward, the way to Beth-Jeshimoth, and from the south under the springs of Pisgah.
- 4** Likedan inntok de det land som tilhørte Og, kongen i Basan, en av dem som var tilbake av kjempefolket; han bodde i Asterot og Edre'i  
and the border of Og king of Bashan, of the remnant of the Rephaim, who lived at Ashtaroth and at Edrei,  
And the border of Og king of Bashan (of the remnant of the Rephaim), who is dwelling in Ashtaroth and in Edrei,
- 5** og rådet over Hermon-fjellet og over Salka og over hele Basan inntil gesurittenes og ma'akatittenes land, og over halvdelene av Gilead til det land som tilhørte Sihon, kongen i Hesbon.  
and ruled in Mount Hermon, and in Salecah, and in all Bashan, to the border of the Geshurites and the Maacathites, and half Gilead, the border of Sihon king of Heshbon.  
and ruling in mount Hermon, and in Salcah, and in all Bashan, unto the border of the Geshurite, and the Maachathite, and the half of Gilead, the border of Sihon king of Heshbon.
- 6** Dem hadde Moses, Herrens tjener, og Israels barn slått, og deres land hadde Moses, Herrens tjener, gitt rubenittene og gadittene og halvdelene av Manasse stamme til Moses the servant of Yahweh and the children of Israel struck them: and Moses the servant of Yahweh gave it for a possession to the Reubenites, and the Gadites, and the half-tribe of Manasseh.  
Moses, servant of Jehovah, and the sons of Israel have smitten them, and Moses, servant of Jehovah, giveth it -- a possession to the Reubenite, and to the Gadite, and to the half of the tribe of Manasseh.
- 7** Og dette var de konger i landet som Josva og Israels barn slo på vestsiden av Jordan, fra Ba'al-Gad i Libanon-dalen til det nakne fjell som strekker sig op imot Se'ir - det land som Josva gav Israels stammer til eiendom etter deres ættegrener -  
These are the kings of the land whom Joshua and the children of Israel struck beyond the Jordan westward, from Baal-gad in the valley of Lebanon even to Mount Halak, that goes up to Seir; and Joshua gave it to the tribes of Israel for a possession according to their divisions;  
And these [are] kings of the land whom Joshua and the sons of Israel have smitten beyond the Jordan westward, from Baal-Gad, in the valley of Lebanon, and unto the mount of Halak, which is going up to Seir; and Joshua giveth it to the tribes of Israel -- a possession according to their divisions;

- 8** i fjellbygdene og i lavlandet og i ødemarken og i liene og i ørkenen og i sydlandet, hetittenes land og amorittenes og kana'anittenes, ferisittenes, hevittenes og jebusittenes land:  
in the hill-country, and in the lowland, and in the Arabah, and in the slopes, and in the wilderness, and in the South; the Hittite, the Amorite, and the Canaanite, the Perizzite, the Hivite, and the Jebusite:  
in the hill-country, and in the low country, and in the plain, and in the springs, and in the wilderness, and in the south; the Hittite, the Amorite, and the Canaanite, the Perizzite, the Hivite, and the Jebusite:
- 9** kongen i Jeriko én, kongen i Ai, som ligger ved siden av Betel, én,  
the king of Jericho, one; the king of Ai, which is beside Bethel, one;  
The king of Jericho, one; The king of Ai, which [is] beside Bethel, one;
- 10** kongen i Jerusalem én, kongen i Hebron én,  
the king of Jerusalem, one; the king of Hebron, one;  
The king of Jerusalem, one; The king of Hebron, one;
- 11** kongen i Jarmut én, kongen Lakis én,  
the king of Jarmuth, one; the king of Lachish, one;  
The king of Jarmuth, one; The king of Lachish, one;
- 12** kongen i Eglon én, kongen i Geser én,  
the king of Eglon, one; the king of Gezer, one;  
The king of Eglon, one; The king of Gezer, one;
- 13** kongen i Debir én, kongen i Geder én,  
the king of Debir, one; the king of Geder, one;  
The king of Debir, one; The king of Geder, one;
- 14** kongen i Horma én, kongen i Arad én,  
the king of Hormah, one; the king of Arad, one;  
The king of Hormah, one; The king of Arad, one;
- 15** kongen i Libna én, kongen i Adullam én,  
the king of Libnah, one; the king of Adullam, one;  
The king of Libnah, one; The king of Adullam, one;
- 16** kongen i Makkeda én, kongen i Betel én,  
the king of Makkedah, one; the king of Bethel, one;  
The king of Mekkedah, one; The king of Beth-El, one;
- 17** kongen i Tappuah én, kongen i Hefer én,  
the king of Tappuah, one; the king of Hephher, one;  
The king of Tappuah, one; The king of Hephher, one;
- 18** kongen i Afek én, kongen i Lassaron én,  
the king of Aphek, one; the king of Lassaron, one;  
The king of Aphek, one; The king of Lasharon, one;

- 19 kongen i Madon én, kongen i Hasor én,  
the king of Madon, one; the king of Hazor, one;  
The king of Madon, one; The king of Hazor, one;**
- 20 kongen i Simron-Meron én, kongen i Aksaf én,  
the king of Shimron-meron, one; the king of Achshaph, one;  
The king of Shimron-Meron, one; The king of Achshaph, one;**
- 21 kongen i Ta'anak én, kongen i Megiddo én,  
the king of Taanach, one; the king of Megiddo, one;  
The king of Taanach, one; The king of Megiddo, one;**
- 22 kongen i Kedes én, kongen i Jokneam ved Karmel én,  
the king of Kedesh, one; the king of Jokneam in Carmel, one;  
The king of Kedesh, one; The king of Jokneam of Carmel, one;**
- 23 kongen i Dor på Dor-høidene én, kongen over Gojim ved Gilgal én,  
the king of Dor in the height of Dor, one; the king of Goiim in Gilgal, one;  
The king of Dor, at the elevation of Dor, one; The king of the Goyim of Gilgal, one;**
- 24 kongen i Tirsa én, i alt en og tretti konger.  
the king of Tirzah, one: all the kings thirty-one.  
The king of Tirzah, one; all the kings [are] thirty and one.**
- 1 Da Josva var blitt gammel og kommet langt ut i årene, sa Herren til ham: Nu er du blitt gammel og kommet langt ut i årene, men ennu står det en meget stor del av landet igjen som skal inntas.  
Now Joshua was old and well stricken in years; and Yahweh said to him, You are old and well stricken in years, and there remains yet very much land to be possessed.  
And Joshua is old, entering into days, and Jehovah saith unto him, `Thou hast become aged, thou hast entered into days; as to the land, very much hath been left to possess.**
- 2 Dette er det land som står igjen: Alle filistrenes bygder og hele gesuritter-landet;  
This is the land that yet remains: all the regions of the Philistines, and all the Geshurites;  
`This [is] the land that is left; all the circuits of the Philistines, and all Geshuri,**
- 3 for alt som ligger mellom Sihor østenfor Egypten og Ekrons landemerke mot nord, skal regnes til kana'anittene, både de fem filisterfyrster i Gasa og Asdod og Askalon og Gat og Ekron, og avittene.  
from the Shihor, which is before Egypt, even to the border of Ekron northward, [which] is reckoned to the Canaanites; the five lords of the Philistines; the Gazites, and the Ashdodites, the Ashkelonites, the Gittites, and the Ekronites; also the Avvim, from Sihor which [is] on the front of Egypt, and unto the border of Ekron northward, to the Canaanite it is reckoned, five princes of the Philistines, the Gazathite, and the Ashdothite, the Eshkalonite, the Gittite, and the Ekronite, also the Avim.**

- 4 Fremdeles i syd hele kana'anittenes land, og Meara, som hører sidonierne til, like til Afek, til amorittenes landemerke,  
on the south; all the land of the Canaanites, and Mearah that belongs to the Sidonians, to Aphek, to the border of the Amorites;  
`From the south, all the land of the Canaanite, and Mearah, which [is] to the Sidonians, unto Aphek, unto the border of the Amorite;**
- 5 og giblittenes land og hele Libanon mot øst, fra Ba'al-Gad ved foten av Hermon-fjellet like til Hamat-veien,  
and the land of the Gebalites, and all Lebanon, toward the sunrise, from Baal-gad under Mount Hermon to the entrance of Hamath;  
and the land of the Giblite, and all Lebanon, at the sun-rising, from Baal-Gad under mount Hermon, unto the going in to Hamath:**
- 6 alle de som bor i fjellbygdene, fra Libanon til Misrefot-Ma'im, alle sidonierne. Jeg vil selv drive dem bort for Israels barn; men del du landet ut ved loddkasting til arv for Israel, således som jeg har befalt dig!  
all the inhabitants of the hill-country from Lebanon to Misrephoth-maim, even all the Sidonians; them will I drive out from before the children of Israel: only allot you it to Israel for an inheritance, as I have commanded you.  
all the inhabitants of the hill-country, from Lebanon unto Misrephoth-Maim, all the Sidonians: I -- I dispossess them before the sons of Israel; only, cause it to fall to Israel for an inheritance, as I have commanded thee.**
- 7 Så skift nu dette land ut til arv for de ni stammer og den halve del av Manasse stamme!  
Now therefore divide this land for an inheritance to the nine tribes, and the half-tribe of Manasseh.  
`And now, apportion this land for an inheritance to the nine tribes, and the half of the tribe of Manasseh,` --**
- 8 Sammen med Manasse\* hadde rubenittene og gadittene fått sin arv, som Moses gav dem på østsiden av Jordan, således som Moses, Herrens tjener, gav dem den: / <\* andre halvdelen av Manasse stamme.>  
With him the Reubenites and the Gadites received their inheritance, which Moses gave them, beyond the Jordan eastward, even as Moses the servant of Yahweh gave them: with it the Reubenite, and the Gadite, have received their inheritance, which Moses hath given to them beyond the Jordan eastward, as Moses servant of Jehovah hath given to them;**
- 9 fra Aroer, som ligger ved bredden av Arnon-åen, og fra den by som ligger midt i dalen, og hele sletten ved Medba like til Dibon,  
from Aroer, that is on the edge of the valley of the Arnon, and the city that is in the middle of the valley, and all the plain of Medeba to Dibon;  
from Aroer, which [is] on the edge of the brook Arnon, and the city which [is] in the midst of the brook, and all the plain of Medeba unto Dihon,**

- 10** og alle de byer som tilhørte Sihon, amoritter-kongen, som regjerte i Hesbon, like til Ammons barns landemerke,  
and all the cities of Sihon king of the Amorites, who reigned in Heshbon, to the border of the children of Ammon;  
and all the cities of Sihon king of the Amorite, who reigned in Heshbon, unto the border of the Bene-Ammon,
- 11** og Gilead og gesurittenes og ma'akatittenes land og hele Hermonfjellet og hele Basan like til Salka -  
and Gilead, and the border of the Geshurites and Maacathites, and all Mount Hermon, and all Bashan to Salecah;  
and Gilead, and the border of the Geshurite, and of the Maachathite, and all mount Hermon, and all Bashan unto Salcah;
- 12** hele det rike som tilhørte Og i Basan, han som regjerte i Astarot og Edre'i; han var den siste som var tilbake av refa'ittene, og Moses slo dem og drev dem bort.  
all the kingdom of Og in Bashan, who reigned in Ashtaroth and in Edrei (the same was left of the remnant of the Rephaim); for these did Moses strike, and drove them out.  
all the kingdom of Og in Bashan, who reigned in Ashtaroth and in Edrei; he was left of the remnant of the Rephaim, and Moses doth smite them, and dispossess them;
- 13** Men Israels barn drev ikke bort gesurittene og ma'akatittene, og Gesur og Ma'akat er blitt boende blandt Israel til denne dag.  
Nevertheless the children of Israel didn't drive out the Geshurites, nor the Maacathites: but Geshur and Maacath dwell in the midst of Israel to this day.  
and the sons of Israel dispossessed not the Geshurite, and the Maachathite; and Geshur and Maachath dwell in the midst of Israel unto this day.
- 14** Bare Levi stamme gav han ingen arv; Herrens, Israels Guds ildoffer er hans arv, således som han hadde sagt til ham.  
Only to the tribe of Levi he gave no inheritance; the offerings of Yahweh, the God of Israel, made by fire are his inheritance, as he spoke to him.  
Only, to the tribe of Levi he hath not given an inheritance; fire-offerings of Jehovah, God of Israel, is its inheritance, as He hath spoken to it.
- 15** Først gav Moses Rubens barns stamme arv etter deres ætter.  
Moses gave to the tribe of the children of Reuben according to their families.  
And Moses giveth to the tribe of the sons of Reuben, for their families;
- 16** De fikk landet fra Aroer, som ligger ved bredden av Arnon-åen, og fra den by som ligger midt i dalen, og hele sletten ved Medba,  
Their border was from Aroer, that is on the edge of the valley of the Arnon, and the city that is in the middle of the valley, and all the plain by Medeba;  
and the border is to them from Aroer, which [is] on the edge of the brook Arnon, and the city which [is] in the midst of the brook, and all the plain by Medeba,



- 17 Hesbon og alle tilhørende byer, som ligger på sletten: Dibon og Bamot-Ba'al og Bet-Ba'al-Meon**  
Heshbon, and all its cities that are in the plain; Dibon, and Bamoth-baal, and Beth-baal-meon,  
Heshbon, and all its cities which [are] in the plain, Dibon, and Bamoth-Baal, and Beth-Baal-Meon,
- 18 og Jahsa og Kedemot og Mefa'at**  
and Jahaz, and Kedemoth, and Mephaath,  
and Jahazah, and Kedemoth, and Mephaath,
- 19 og Kirjata'im og Sibma og Seret-Hassahar på fjellet i dalen**  
and Kiriathaim, and Sibmah, and Zereth-shahar in the mount of the valley,  
and Kirjathaim, and Sibmah, and Zareth-Shahar, in the mount of the valley,
- 20 og Bet-Peor og Pisga-liene og Bet-Hajesimot**  
and Beth-peor, and the slopes of Pisgah, and Beth-jeshimoth,  
and Beth-Peor, and the springs of Pisgah, and Beth-Jeshimoth,
- 21 og alle byene på sletten og hele det rike som tilhørte Sihon, amoritter-kongen, som regjerte i Hesbon - det var ham Moses slo på samme tid som han slo midianitterfyrstene Evi og Rekem og Sur og Hur og Reba, som var Sihons underkonger og bodde der i landet.**  
and all the cities of the plain, and all the kingdom of Sihon king of the Amorites, who reigned in Heshbon, whom Moses struck with the chiefs of Midian, Evi, and Rekem, and Zur, and Hur, and Reba, the princes of Sihon, who lived in the land.  
and all the cities of the plain, and all the kingdom of Sihon king of the Amorite, who reigned in Heshbon, whom Moses smote, with the princes of Midian, Evi, and Rekem, and Zur, and Hur, and Reba, princes of Sihon, inhabitants of the land.
- 22 Også Bileam, Beors sønn, spåmannen, slo Israels barn ihjel med sverdet sammen med de andre som de slo ihjel.**  
Balaam also the son of Beor, the soothsayer, did the children of Israel kill with the sword among the rest of their slain.  
And Balaam, son of Beor, the diviner, have the sons of Israel slain with the sword, among their wounded ones.
- 23 Og Rubens barns grense var Jordan og landet langsmed den. Dette var Rubens barns arv etter deres ætter, byene med tilhørende landsbyer.**  
The border of the children of Reuben was the Jordan, and the border [of it]. This was the inheritance of the children of Reuben according to their families, the cities and the villages of it.  
And the border of the sons of Reuben is the Jordan, and [its] border; this [is] the inheritance of the sons of Reuben, for their families, the cities and their villages.
- 24 Så gav Moses Gads stamme - Gads barn - arv etter deres ætter.**  
Moses gave to the tribe of Gad, to the children of Gad, according to their families.  
And Moses giveth to the tribe of Gad, to the sons of Gad, for their families;

- 25** Det land de fikk, var Jaser og alle byene i Gilead og halvdelen av Ammons barns land helt til Aroer, som ligger midt imot Rabba,  
Their border was Jazer, and all the cities of Gilead, and half the land of the children of Ammon, to Aroer that is before Rabbah;  
and the border is to them Jazer, and all the cities of Gilead, and the half of the land of the Bene-Ammon, unto Aroer which [is] on the front of Rabbah,
- 26** fra Hesbon til Ramat-Hammispe og Betonim og fra Mahana'im til Debirs landemerke, and from Heshbon to Ramath-mizpeh, and Betonim; and from Mahanaim to the border of Debir;  
and from Heshbon unto Ramath-Mispeh, and Betonim, and from Mahanaim unto the border of Debir,
- 27** og i dalen fikk de Bet-Haram og Bet-Nimra og Sukkot og Safon, resten av det rike som hadde tilhørt Sihon, kongen i Hesbon, med Jordan og landet langsmed den inntil enden av Kinneret-sjøen, på østsiden av Jordan.  
and in the valley, Beth-haram, and Beth-nimrah, and Succoth, and Zaphon, the rest of the kingdom of Sihon king of Heshbon, the Jordan and the border [of it], to the uttermost part of the sea of Chinnereth beyond the Jordan eastward.  
and in the valley, Beth-Aram, and Beth-Nimrah, and Succoth, and Zaphon, the rest of the kingdom of Sihon king of Heshbon, the Jordan and [its] border, unto the extremity of the sea of Chinnereth, beyond the Jordan, eastward.
- 28** Dette var Gads barns arv etter deres ætter, byene med tilhørende landsbyer.  
This is the inheritance of the children of Gad according to their families, the cities and the villages of it.  
This [is] the inheritance of the sons of Gad, for their families, the cities and their villages.
- 29** Så gav Moses den halve Manasse stamme arv, så at de og - den ene halvdel av Manasse barns stamme - fikk arv etter sine ætter.  
Moses gave [inheritance] to the half-tribe of Manasseh: and it was for the half-tribe of the children of Manasseh according to their families.  
And Moses giveth to the half of the tribe of Manasseh; and it is to the half of the tribe of the sons of Manasseh, for their families.
- 30** Det land de fikk, strakte sig fra Mahana'im over hele Basan - hele det rike som hadde tilhørt Og, kongen i Basan - både alle Ja'irs teltbyer, som ligger i Basan, seksti byer,  
Their border was from Mahanaim, all Bashan, all the kingdom of Og king of Bashan, and all the towns of Jair, which are in Bashan, sixty cities:  
And their border is from Mahanaim, all Bashan, all the kingdom of Og king of Bashan, and all the small towns of Jair, which [are] in Bashan, sixty cities;

- 31** og halvdelen av Gilead, og Astarot og Edre'i, byer i det rike som hadde tilhørt Og i Basan; alt dette fikk Manasses sønn Makirs barn - den ene halvdel av Makirs barn - etter sine ætter.  
 and half Gilead, and Ashtaroth, and Edrei, the cities of the kingdom of Og in Bashan, were for the children of Machir the son of Manasseh, even for the half of the children of Machir according to their families.  
 and the half of Gilead, and Ashteroth, and Edrei, cities of the kingdom of Og in Bashan, [are] to the sons of Machir, son of Manasseh, to the half of the sons of Machir, for their families.
- 32** Dette var det som Moses delte ut til arv på Moabs ødemarker på østsiden av Jordan, midt imot Jeriko.  
 These are the inheritances which Moses distributed in the plains of Moab, beyond the Jordan at Jericho, eastward.  
 These [are] they whom Moses caused to inherit in the plains of Moab, beyond the Jordan, [by] Jericho, eastward;
- 33** Men til Levi stamme gav Moses ingen arv; Herren, Israels Gud, er deres arv, således som han hadde sagt til dem.  
 But to the tribe of Levi Moses gave no inheritance: Yahweh, the God of Israel, is their inheritance, as he spoke to them.  
 and to the tribe of Levi Moses gave not an inheritance; Jehovah, God of Israel, Himself [is] their inheritance, as He hath spoken to them.
- 1** Og dette er de arvelodder som Israels barn fikk i Kana'ans land, og som Eleasar, presten, og Josva, Nuns sønn, og overhodene for familiene i Israels barns stammer delte ut iblandt dem  
 These are the inheritances which the children of Israel took in the land of Canaan, which Eleazar the priest, and Joshua the son of Nun, and the heads of the fathers` [houses] of the tribes of the children of Israel, distributed to them,  
 And these [are] they [of] the sons of Israel who inherited in the land of Canaan, whom Eleazar the priest, and Joshua son of Nun, and the heads of the fathers of the tribes of the sons of Israel, caused to inherit;
- 2** ved loddkasting, så de fikk hver sin arv, således som Herren hadde befalt ved Moses. Det var de ni og en halv stamme som dengang fikk arv;  
 by the lot of their inheritance, as Yahweh commanded by Moses, for the nine tribes, and for the half-tribe.  
 by lot [is] their inheritance, as Jehovah commanded by the hand of Moses, for the nine of the tribes, and the half of the tribe;
- 3** for de to og en halv stamme hadde Moses gitt arv på hin side\* Jordan; men levittene hadde han ikke gitt arv iblandt dem. / <\* østenfor.>  
 For Moses had given the inheritance of the two tribes and the half-tribe beyond the Jordan: but to the Levites he gave no inheritance among them.  
 for Moses hath given the inheritance of two of the tribes, and of half of the tribe, beyond the Jordan, and to the Levites he hath not given an inheritance in their midst;

- 4** For Josefs barn utgjorde to stammer, Manasse og Efra'im; og levittene fikk ikke nogen del i landet, men bare nogen byer til å bo i med tilhørende jorder for deres buskap og fe.  
For the children of Joseph were two tribes, Manasseh and Ephraim: and they gave no portion to the Levites in the land, save cities to dwell in, with the suburbs of it for their cattle and for their substance.  
for the sons of Joseph hath been two tribes, Manasseh and Ephraim, and they have not given a portion to the Levites in the land, except cities to dwell in, and their suburbs for their cattle, and for their possessions;
- 5** Som Herren hadde befalt Moses, således gjorde Israels barn og skiftet landet.  
As Yahweh commanded Moses, so the children of Israel did; and they divided the land.  
as Jehovah commanded Moses, so have the sons of Israel done, and they apportion the land.
- 6** Da trådte Judas barn frem for Josva i Gilgal, og Kaleb, Jefunnes sønn, kenisitten, sa til ham: Du vet hvad Herren sa til Moses, den Guds mann, om mig og om dig i Kades-Barnea.  
Then the children of Judah drew near to Joshua in Gilgal: and Caleb the son of Jephunneh the Kenizzite said to him, You know the thing that Yahweh spoke to Moses the man of God concerning me and concerning you in Kadesh-barnea.  
And the sons of Judah come nigh unto Joshua in Gilgal, and Caleb son of Jephunneh the Kenezite saith unto him, `Thou hast known the word that Jehovah hath spoken unto Moses the man of God, concerning me and concerning thee in Kadesh-Barnea:
- 7** Jeg var firti år gammel da Moses, Herrens tjener, sendte mig fra Kades-Barnea for å utspeide landet; og jeg kom tilbake til ham med svar, efter mitt beste skjønn.  
Forty years old was I when Moses the servant of Yahweh sent me from Kadesh-barnea to spy out the land; and I brought him word again as it was in my heart.  
a son of forty years [am] I in Moses, servant of Jehovah, sending me from Kadesh-Barnea, to spy the land, and I bring him back word as with my heart;
- 8** Mine brødre, som hadde draget op med mig, gjorde folket motløst; men jeg holdt mig trolig til Herren min Gud.  
Nevertheless my brothers who went up with me made the heart of the people melt; but I wholly followed Yahweh my God.  
and my brethren who have gone up with me have caused the heart of the people to melt, and I have been fully after Jehovah my God;
- 9** Den dag svor Moses og sa: Sannelig, det land som din fot trådte på, skal være din og dine barns arv til evig tid, fordi du trolig holdt dig til Herren min Gud.  
Moses swore on that day, saying, Surely the land whereon your foot has trodden shall be an inheritance to you and to your children forever, because you have wholly followed Yahweh my God.  
and Moses sweareth in that day, saying, If not -- the land on which thy foot hath trodden, to thee it is for inheritance, and to thy sons -- to the age, for thou hast been fully after Jehovah my God.

- 10** Og nu ser du at Herren har gjort med mig som han sa, og latt mig leve i fem og firti år fra den tid Herren talte disse ord til Moses - all den tid Israel vandret i ørkenen; og idag er jeg fem og åtti år gammel.  
Now, behold, Yahweh has kept me alive, as he spoke, these forty-five years, from the time that Yahweh spoke this word to Moses, while Israel walked in the wilderness: and now, behold, I am this day eighty-five years old.  
`And, now, lo, Jehovah hath kept me alive, as He hath spoken, these forty and five years, since Jehovah spake this word unto Moses, when Israel went in the wilderness; and now, lo, I [am] to-day a son of five and eighty years;
- 11** Jeg er ennu like sterk som jeg var den dag Moses sendte mig ut; min styrke er den samme nu som den var dengang, både i strid og til å gå ut og inn.  
As yet I am as strong this day as I as in the day that Moses sent me: as my strength was then, even so is my strength now, for war, and to go out and to come in.  
yet [am] I to-day strong as in the day of Moses` sending me; as my power then, so [is] my power now, for battle, and to go out, and to come in.
- 12** Så gi mig nu denne fjellbygd som Herren den dag talte om; for du hørte selv dengang at anakittene bor der, og at der er store, faste byer; kanskje Herren er med mig, så jeg får drevet dem bort, således som Herren har sagt.  
Now therefore give me this hill-country, whereof Yahweh spoke in that day; for you heard in that day how the Anakim were there, and cities great and fortified: it may be that Yahweh will be with me, and I shall drive them out, as Yahweh spoke.  
`And now, give to me this hill-country, of which Jehovah spake in that day, for thou didst hear in that day, for Anakim [are] there, and cities, great, fenced; if so be Jehovah [is] with me, then I have dispossessed them, as Jehovah hath spoken.`
- 13** Da velsignet Josva ham, og han gav Kaleb, Jefunnes sønn, Hebron til arv.  
Joshua blessed him; and he gave Hebron to Caleb the son of Jephunneh for an  
And Joshua blesseth him, and giveth Hebron to Caleb son of Jephunneh for an
- 14** Således fikk Kaleb, Jefunnes sønn, kenisitten, Hebron til arv, som det er den dag idag, fordi han trolig holdt sig til Herren, Israels Gud.  
Therefore Hebron became the inheritance of Caleb the son of Jephunneh the Kenizzite to this day; because that he wholly followed Yahweh, the God of Israel.  
therefore hath Hebron been to Caleb son of Jephunneh the Kenezite for an inheritance unto this day, because that he was fully after Jehovah, God of Israel;
- 15** Men Hebrons navn var før Kirjat-Arba\*; Arba var den største mann blandt anakittene. Og landet hadde nu ro for krig. / <\* Arbas by.>  
Now the name of Hebron before was Kiriath-arba; [which Arba was] the greatest man among the Anakim. The land had rest from war.  
and the name of Hebron formerly [is] Kirjath-Arba (he [is] the great man among the Anakim); and the land hath rest from war.

- 1 Den lodd som tilfalt Judas barns stamme efter deres ætter, strakte sig bortimot Edoms landemerke, til ørkenen Sin, lengst mot syd.**  
**The lot for the tribe of the children of Judah according to their families was to the border of Edom, even to the wilderness of Zin southward, at the uttermost part of the south.**  
**And the lot for the tribe of the sons of Judah, for their families, is unto the border of Edom; the wilderness of Zin southward, at the extremity of the south;**
- 2 Og deres grense mot syd gikk ut fra enden av Salthavet, fra den bukt som vender mot syd, Their south border was from the uttermost part of the Salt Sea, from the bay that looks southward;**  
**and to them the south border is at the extremity of the salt sea, from the bay which is looking southward;**
- 3 bøide syd om Akrabbim-skaret, tok så over til Sin og opefter i syd for Kades-Barnea, gikk så over til Hesron og op til Adar; der svinget den bort til Karka, and it went out southward of the ascent of Akrabbim, and passed along to Zin, and went up by the south of Kadesh-barnea, and passed along by Hezron, and went up to Addar, and turned about to Karka;**  
**and it hath gone out unto the south to Maaleh-Akrabbim, and passed over to Zin, and gone up on the south to Kadesh-Barnea, and passed over [to] Hezron, and gone up to Adar, and turned round to Karkaa,**
- 4 tok så borteffer til Asmon, gikk frem til Egyptens bekk og endte ute ved havet. Dette [sa Herren] skal være eders grense mot syd. and it passed along to Azmon, and went out at the brook of Egypt; and the goings out of the border were at the sea: this shall be your south border.**  
**and passed over [to] Azmon, and gone out [at] the brook of Egypt, and the outgoings of the border have been at the sea; this is to you the south border.**
- 5 Grensen mot øst var Salthavet inntil Jordans utløp. På nordsiden gikk grensen fra den bukt av Salthavet hvor Jordan løper ut. The east border was the Salt Sea, even to the end of the Jordan. The border of the north quarter was from the bay of the sea at the end of the Jordan;**  
**And the east border [is] the salt sea, unto the extremity of the Jordan, and the border at the north quarter [is] from the bay of the sea, at the extremity of the Jordan;**
- 6 Derfra drog den sig op til Bet-Hogla og videre i nord for Bet-Ha'araba, op til den sten som har navn efter Bohan, Rubens sønn. and the border went up to Beth-hoglah, and passed along by the north of Beth-arabah; and the border went up to the stone of Bohan the son of Reuben;**  
**and the border hath gone up [to] Beth-Hoglah, and passed over on the north of Beth-Arabah, and the border hath gone up [to] the stone of Bohan son of Reuben:**

- 7** Så gikk grensen fra Akor-dalen op til Debir og vendte sig nordover til Gilgal, som ligger midt imot Adummim-skaret sønnenfor bekken, og gikk så over til vannet ved En-Semes og frem til En-Rogel.  
and the border went up to Debir from the valley of Achor, and so northward, looking toward Gilgal, that is over against the ascent of Adummim, which is on the south side of the river; and the border passed along to the waters of En-shemesh, and the goings out of it were at En-rogel;  
and the border hath gone up towards Debir from the valley of Achor, and northward looking unto Gilgal, which [is] over-against the ascent of Adummim, which [is] on the south of the brook, and the border hath passed over unto the waters of En-Shemesh, and its outgoings have been unto En-Rogel;
- 8** Derfra gikk grensen op til Hinnoms sønns dal, til sydsiden av Jebus, det er Jerusalem, og gikk så op til toppen av det fjell som ligger rett i vest for Hinnoms dal ved nordenden av Refa'im-dalen.  
and the border went up by the valley of the son of Hinnom to the side of the Jebusite southward (the same is Jerusalem); and the border went up to the top of the mountain that lies before the valley of Hinnom westward, which is at the uttermost part of the vale of Rephaim northward;  
and the border hath gone up the valley of the son of Hinnom, unto the side of the Jebusite on the south (it [is] Jerusalem), and the border hath gone up unto the top of the hill-country which [is] on the front of the valley of Hinnom westward, which [is] in the extremity of the valley of the Rephaim northward;
- 9** Fra denne fjelltopp strakte grensen sig bort til Neftoah-vannets kilde og holdt frem til byene i Efrons fjellbygd, og tok så bortefer til Ba'ala, det er Kirjat-Jearim.  
and the border extended from the top of the mountain to the spring of the waters of Nephtoah, and went out to the cities of Mount Ephron; and the border extended to Baalah (the same is Kiriath-jearim);  
and the border hath been marked out, from the top of the hill-country unto the fountain of the waters of Nephtoah, and hath gone out unto the cities of mount Ephron, and the border hath been marked out [to] Baalah, (it [is] Kirjath-Jearim);
- 10** Fra Ba'ala svinget den vestover til Se'ir-fjellet, tok over til nordsiden av Jearim-fjellet, det er Kesalon, og gikk så ned til Bet-Semes og frem til Timna.  
and the border turned about from Baalah westward to Mount Seir, and passed along to the side of Mount Jearim on the north (the same is Chesalon), and went down to Beth-shemesh, and passed along by Timnah;  
and the border hath gone round from Baalah westward, unto mount Seir, and passed over unto the side of mount Jearim (it [is] Chesalon), on the north, and gone down [to] Beth-Shemesh, and passed over to Timnah;

- 11** Derefter gikk grensen nordover til Ekrons fjellrygg; der svinget den bort til Sikron, tok så over til Ba'ala-fjellet, gikk frem til Jabne'el og endte ute ved havet.  
and the border went out to the side of Ekron northward; and the border extended to Shikkeron, and passed along to Mount Baalah, and went out at Jabneel; and the goings out of the border were at the sea.  
and the border hath gone out unto the side of Ekron northward, and the border hath been marked out [to] Shicron, and hath passed over to mount Baalah, and gone out [to] Jabneel; and the outgoings of the border have been at the sea.
- 12** Grensen mot vest var det store hav og landet langsmed det. Dette var Judas barns grense etter deres ætter, på alle sider.  
The west border was to the great sea, and the border [of it]. This is the border of the children of Judah round about according to their families.  
And the west border [is] to the great sea, and [its] border; this [is] the border of the sons of Judah round about for their families.
- 13** Men Kaleb, Jefunnes sønn, fikk sin del midt iblandt Judas barn etter Herrens ord til Josva; det var Anaks far Arbas by, som nu kalles Hebron.  
To Caleb the son of Jephunneh he gave a portion among the children of Judah, according to the commandment of Yahweh to Joshua, even Kiriath-arba, [which Arba was] the father of Anak (the same is Hebron).  
And to Caleb son of Jephunneh hath he given a portion in the midst of the sons of Judah, according to the command of Jehovah to Joshua, [even] the city of Arba, father of Anak -- it [is] Hebron.
- 14** Og Kaleb drev bort derfra de tre anakitter Sesai og Akiman og Talmi, etterkommere av Anak.  
Caleb drove out there the three sons of Anak: Sheshai, and Ahiman, and Talmi, the children of Anak.  
And Caleb is dispossessing thence the three sons of Anak, Sheshai, and Ahiman, and Talmi, children of Anak,
- 15** Derfra drog han op mot innbyggerne i Debir - Debirs navn var før Kirjat-Sefer.  
He went up there against the inhabitants of Debir: now the name of Debir before was Kiriath-sepher.  
and he goeth up thence unto the inhabitants of Debir; and the name of Debir formerly is Kirjath-Sepher.
- 16** Og Kaleb sa: Den som vinner over Kirjat-Sefer og inntar det, ham vil jeg gi min datter Aksa til hustru.  
Caleb said, He who strikes Kiriath-sepher, and takes it, to him will I give Achsah my daughter as wife.  
And Caleb saith, `He who smiteth Kirjath-Sephar, and hath captured it -- I have given to him Achsah my daughter for a wife.`



- 17** Og kenisitten Othniel, Kalebs bror, inntok det; og han gav ham sin datter Aksa til hustru.  
Othniel the son of Kenaz, the brother of Caleb, took it: and he gave him Achsah his daughter as wife.  
And Othniel son of Kenaz, brother of Caleb, doth capture it, and he giveth to him Achsah his daughter for a wife.
- 18** Og da hun kom [til sin manns hus], egget hun ham til å be hennes far om en jordeiendom, og hun sprang ned av asenet. Da sa Kaleb til henne: Hva vil du?  
It happened, when she came [to him], that she moved him to ask of her father a field: and she alighted from off her donkey; and Caleb said, What would you?  
And it cometh to pass, in her coming in, that she persuadeth him to ask from her father a field, and she lighteth from off the ass, and Caleb saith to her, `What -- to thee?`
- 19** Hun svarte: Gi mig en avskjedsgave! Du har giftet mig bort til dette tørre sydlandet, gi mig nu vannkilder! Så gav han henne de øvre og de nedre kilder.  
She said, Give me a blessing; for that you have set me in the land of the South, give me also springs of water. He gave her the upper springs and the nether springs.  
And she saith, `Give to me a blessing; when the land of the south thou hast given me, then thou hast given to me springs of waters;` and he giveth to her the upper springs and the lower springs.
- 20** Dette er Judas barns stammes arv etter deres ætter:  
This is the inheritance of the tribe of the children of Judah according to their families.  
This [is] the inheritance of the tribe of the sons of Judah, for their families.
- 21** Byene ved den ytterste grense av Judas barns stamme mot Edoms landemerke, i sydlandet, var: Kabse'el og Eder og Jagur  
The uttermost cities of the tribe of the children of Judah toward the border of Edom in the South were Kabzeel, and Eder, and Jagur,  
And the cities at the extremity of the tribe of the sons of Judah are unto the border of Edom in the south, Kabzeel, and Eder, and Jagur,
- 22** og Kina og Dimona og Adada  
and Kinah, and Dimonah, and Adadah,  
and Kinah, and Dimonah, and Adadah,
- 23** og Kedes og Hasor og Jitnan,  
and Kedesh, and Hazor, and Ithnan,  
and Kedesh, and Hazor, and Ithnan,
- 24** Sif og Telem og Bealot  
Ziph, and Telem, and Bealoth,  
Ziph, and Telem, and Bealoth,
- 25** og Hasor-Hadatta og Kerijot, Hesron, det er Hasor,  
and Hazor-hadattah, and Kerioth-hezron (the same is Hazor),  
and Hazor, Hadattah, and Kerioth, Hezron, (it [is] Hazor,)

- 26 Amam og Sema og Molada**  
Amam, and Shema, and Moladah,  
Amam, and Shema, and Moladah,
- 27 og Hasur-Gadda og Hesmon og Bet-Pelet**  
and Hazar-gaddah, and Heshmon, and Beth-pelet,  
and Hazar-Gaddah, and Heshmon, and Beth-Palet,
- 28 og Hasar-Sual og Be'erseba og Bisjotja,**  
and Hazar-shual, and Beersheba, and Biziothiah,  
and Hazar-Shual, and Beer-Sheba, and Bizjothjah,
- 29 Ba'ala og Ijim og Esem**  
Baalah, and Iim, and Ezem,  
Baalah, and Iim, and Azem,
- 30 og Eltolad og Kesil og Horma**  
and Eltolad, and Chesil, and Hormah,  
And Eltolad, and Chesil, and Hormah,
- 31 og Siklag og Madmanna og Sansanna**  
and Ziklag, and Madmannah, and Sansannah,  
and Ziklag, and Madmannah, and Sansannah,
- 32 og Lebaot og Silhim og Ajin og Rimmon - i alt ni og tyve byer med tilhørende landsbyer.**  
and Lebaoth, and Shilhim, and Ain, and Rimmon: all the cities are twenty-nine, with their  
villages.  
and Lebaoth, and Shilhim, and Ain, and Rimmon; all the cities [are] twenty and nine, and  
their villages.
- 33 I lavlandet: Estaol og Sora og Asna**  
In the lowland, Eshtaol, and Zorah, and Ashnah,  
In the low country: Eshtaol, and Zoreah, and Ashnah,
- 34 og Sanoah og En-Gannim, Tappuah og Haenam.**  
and Zanoah, and En-gannim, Tappuah, and Enam,  
and Zanoah, and En-Gannim, Tappuah, and Enam,
- 35 Jarmut og Adullam, Soko og Aseka**  
Jarmuth, and Adullam, Socoh, and Azekah,  
Jarmuth, and Adullam, Socoh, and Azekah,
- 36 og Sa'ara'im og Adita'im og Haggedera og Gederota'im - fjorten byer med tilhørende landsbyer;**  
and Shaaraim, and Adithaim, and Gederah, and Gederothaim; fourteen cities with their  
villages.  
and Sharaim, and Adithaim, and Gederah, and Gederothaim; fourteen cities and their  
villages.

- 37 Senan og Hadasa og Migdal-Gad  
Zenah, and Hadashah, and Migdal-gad,  
Zenah, and Hadashah, and Migdal-Gad,**
- 38 og Dilan og Mispé og Jokte'el,  
and Dilean, and Mizpeh, and Joktheel,  
and Dilean, and Mizpeh, and Joktheel,**
- 39 Lakis og Boskat og Eglon  
Lachish, and Bozkath, and Eglon,  
Lachish, and Bozkath, and Eglon,**
- 40 og Kabbon og Lahmas og Kitlis  
and Cabbon, and Lahmam, and Chitlish,  
and Cabbon, and Lahmam, and Kithlish,**
- 41 og Gederot, Bet-Dagon og Na'ama og Makkeda - seksten byer med tilhørende landsbyer;  
and Gederoth, Beth-dagon, and Naamah, and Makkedah; sixteen cities with their villages.  
and Gederoth, Beth-Dagon, and Naamah, and Makkedah; sixteen cities and their villages.**
- 42 Libna og Eter og Asan  
Libnah, and Ether, and Ashan,  
Libnah, and Ether, and Ashan,**
- 43 og Jiftah og Asna og Nesib  
and Iphtah, and Ashnah, and Nezib,  
and Jiphtah, and Ashnah, and Nezib,**
- 44 og Ke'ila og Aksib og Maresa - ni byer med tilhørende landsbyer;  
and Keilah, and Achzib, and Mareshah; nine cities with their villages.  
and Keilah, and Achzib, and Mareshah; nine cities and their villages.**
- 45 Ekron med tilhørende byer og landsbyer;  
Ekron, with its towns and its villages;  
Ekron and its towns and its villages,**
- 46 fra Ekron og vestover alt som lå på Asdod-siden, med tilhørende landsbyer;  
from Ekron even to the sea, all that were by the side of Ashdod, with their villages.  
from Ekron and westward, all that [are] by the side of Ashdod, and their villages.**
- 47 Asdod med tilhørende byer og landsbyer, Gasa med tilhørende byer og landsbyer, inntil  
Egyptens bekk og det store hav og landet langsmed det.  
Ashdod, its towns and its villages; Gaza, its towns and its villages; to the brook of Egypt,  
and the great sea, and the border [of it].  
Ashdod, its towns and its villages, Gaza, its towns and its villages, unto the brook of  
Egypt, and the great sea, and [its] border.**
- 48 Og i fjellbygdene: Samir og Jattir og Soko  
In the hill-country, Shamir, and Jattir, and Socoh,  
And in the hill-country: Shamir, and Jattir, and Socoh,**

- 49** og Danna og Kirjat-Sanna, det er Debir,  
and Dannah, and Kiriath-sannah (the same is Debir),  
and Dannah, and Kirjath-Sannah (it [is] Debir)
- 50** og Anab og Estemo og Anim  
and Anab, and Eshtemoh, and Anim,  
and Anab, and Eshtemoh, and Anim,
- 51** og Gosen og Holon og Gilo - elleve byer med tilhørende landsbyer;  
and Goshen, and Holon, and Giloh; eleven cities with their villages.  
and Goshen, and Holon, and Giloh; eleven cities and their villages.
- 52** Arab og Duma og Esan  
Arab, and Dumah, and Eshan,  
Arab, and Dumah, and Eshean,
- 53** og Janim og Bet-Tappuah og Afeka  
and Janim, and Beth-tappuah, and Aphekah,  
and Janum, and Beth-Tappuah, and Aphekah,
- 54** og Humta og Kirjat-Arba, det er Hebron, og Sior - ni byer med tilhørende landsbyer;  
and Humtah, and Kiriath-arba (the same is Hebron), and Zior; nine cities with their  
and Humtah, and Kirjath-Arba (it [is] Hebron), and Zior; nine cities and their villages.
- 55** Maon, Karmel og Sif og Juta  
Maon, Carmel, and Ziph, and Jutah,  
Maon, Carmel, and Ziph, and Juttah,
- 56** og Jisre'el og Jokdeam og Sanoah,  
and Jezreel, and Jokdeam, and Zanoah,  
and Jezreel, and Jokdeam, and Zanoah,
- 57** Hakka'in, Gibeah og Timna - ti byer med tilhørende landsbyer;  
Kain, Gibeah, and Timnah; ten cities with their villages.  
Cain, Gibeah, and Timnah; ten cities and their villages.
- 58** Halhul, Bet-Sur og Gedor  
Halhul, Beth-zur, and Gedor,  
Halhul, Beth-Zur, and Gedor,
- 59** og Ma'arat og Bet-Anot og Eltekon - seks byer med tilhørende landsbyer;  
and Maarath, and Beth-anoth, and Eltekon; six cities with their villages.  
and Maarath, and Beth-Anoth, and Eltekon; six cities and their villages.
- 60** Kirjat-Ba'al, det er Kirjat-Jearim, og Harabba - to byer med tilhørende landsbyer.  
Kiriath-baal (the same is Kiriath-jearim), and Rabbah; two cities with their villages.  
Kirjath-Baal (it [is] Kirjath-Jearim), and Rabbah; two cities and their villages.

- 61 I ørkenen: Bet-Ha'araba, Middin og Sekaka**  
**In the wilderness, Beth-arabah, Middin, and Secacah,**  
**In the wilderness: Beth-Arabah, Middin, and Secacah,**
- 62 og Hannibsan og Ir-Hammelah og En-Gedi - seks byer med tilhørende landsbyer.**  
**and Nibshan, and the City of Salt, and En-gedi; six cities with their villages.**  
**and Nibshan, and the city of Salt, and En-Gedi; six cities and their villages.**
- 63 Men jebusittene, som bodde i Jerusalem, kunde Judas barn ikke drive bort; og**  
**jebusittene blev boende sammen med Judas barn i Jerusalem og der bor de den dag idag.**  
**As for the Jebusites, the inhabitants of Jerusalem, the children of Judah couldn't drive**  
**them out: but the Jebusites dwell with the children of Judah at Jerusalem to this day.**  
**As to the Jebusites, inhabitants of Jerusalem, the sons of Judah have not been able to**  
**dispossess them, and the Jebusite dwelleth with the sons of Judah in Jerusalem unto**  
**this day.**
- 1 Den lodd som tilfalt Josefs barn, gikk fra Jordan ved Jeriko, østenom vannet ved Jeriko,**  
**gjennom ørkenen som stiger fra Jeriko opover fjellene til Betel.**  
**The lot came out for the children of Joseph from the Jordan at Jericho, at the waters of**  
**Jericho on the east, even the wilderness, going up from Jericho through the hill-country to**  
**Bethel;**  
**And the lot for the sons of Joseph goeth out from Jordan [by] Jericho, to the waters of**  
**Jericho on the east, to the wilderness going up from Jericho in the hill-country of Beth-El,**
- 2 Fra Betel gikk grensen frem til Luz og videre bort til arkittenes land, til Atarot,**  
**and it went out from Bethel to Luz, and passed along to the border of the Archites to**  
**Ataroth;**  
**and hath gone out from Beth-El to Luz, and passed over unto the border of Archi [to]**  
**Ataroth,**
- 3 tok så vestover ned til jafletittenes land, til Nedre-Bet-Horons landemerke og til Geser og**  
**endte ute ved havet.**  
**and it went down westward to the border of the Japhletites, to the border of Beth-horon the**  
**nether, even to Gezer; and the goings out of it were at the sea.**  
**and gone down westward unto the border of Japhleti, unto the border of Beth-Horon the**  
**lower, and unto Gezer, and its outgoings have been at the sea.**
- 4 Dette var den arv som Josefs barn, Manasse og Efra'im, fikk.**  
**The children of Joseph, Manasseh and Ephraim, took their inheritance.**  
**And the sons of Joseph -- Manasseh and Ephraim -- inherit.**
- 5 Efra'ims barns land efter deres ætter lå således til: Mot øst gikk grensen for deres arvelodd**  
**over Atrot-Addar frem til Øvre-Bet-Horon**  
**The border of the children of Ephraim according to their families was [thus]: the border of**  
**their inheritance eastward was Ataroth-addar, to Beth-horon the upper;**  
**And the border of the sons of Ephraim is by their families; and the border of their**  
**inheritance is on the east, Atroth-Addar unto Beth-Horon the upper;**

- 6** og endte ute ved havet. Mot nord gikk grensen over Mikmetat og bøide sig mot øst til Ta'anat-Silo og holdt frem østover til Janoah.  
and the border went out westward at Michmethath on the north; and the border turned about eastward to Taanath-shiloh, and passed along it on the east of Janoah;  
and the border hath gone out at the sea, to Michmethah on the north, and the border hath gone round eastward [to] Taanath-Shiloh, and passed over it eastward to Janohah,
- 7** Fra Janoah tok den så ned til Atarot og Na'ara, rørte ved Jeriko og endte ved Jordan.  
and it went down from Janoah to Ataroth, and to Naarah, and reached to Jericho, and went out at the Jordan.  
and gone down from Janohah [to] Ataroth, and to Naarath, and touched against Jericho, and gone out at the Jordan.
- 8** Fra Tappuah gikk grensen vestover til Kana-bekken og endte ute ved havet. Dette var den arvelodd som Efra'ims barns stamme fikk etter sine ætter,  
From Tappuah the border went along westward to the brook of Kanah; and the goings out of it were at the sea. This is the inheritance of the tribe of the children of Ephraim according to their families;  
From Tappuah the border goeth westward unto the brook of Kanah, and its outgoings have been at the sea: this [is] the inheritance of the tribe of the sons of Ephraim, for their families.
- 9** dessuten de byer som blev utskilt for Efra'ims barn inne i Manasses barns arvelodd, både byene og de tilhørende landsbyer.  
together with the cities which were set apart for the children of Ephraim in the midst of the inheritance of the children of Manasseh, all the cities with their villages.  
And the separate cities of the sons of Ephraim [are] in the midst of the inheritance of the sons of Manasseh, all the cities and their villages;
- 10** Men de drev ikke bort de kana'anitter som bodde i Geser; kana'anittene blev boende blandt Efra'ims barn, som de gjør den dag idag, men blev arbeidspliktige træler.  
They didn't drive out the Canaanites who lived in Gezer: but the Canaanites dwell in the midst of Ephraim to this day, and are become servants to do forced labor.  
and they have not dispossessed the Canaanite who is dwelling in Gezer, and the Canaanite dwelleth in the midst of Ephraim unto this day, and is to tribute -- a servant.
- 1** Så fikk Manasse stamme sin arvelodd, for han var Josefs førstefødte. Makir, Manasses førstefødte sønn, gileadittenes stamfar, fikk Gilead og Basan, fordi han var en stridsmann.  
[This] was the lot for the tribe of Manasseh; for he was the firstborn of Joseph. As for Machir the firstborn of Manasseh, the father of Gilead, because he was a man of war, therefore he had Gilead and Bashan.  
And the lot is for the tribe of Manasseh (for he [is] first-born of Joseph), for Machir first-born of Manasseh, father of Gilead, for he hath been a man of war, and his are Gilead and Bashan.

- 2** Manasses andre\* barn fikk og arvelodd efter sine ætter: Abiesers barn og Heleks barn og Asriels barn og Sekems barn og Hefers barn og Semidas barn; dette var Manasses, Josefs sønns barn på mannssiden, efter sine ætter. / <\* 4MO 26, 29 fg.>  
 So [the lot] was for the rest of the children of Manasseh according to their families: for the children of Abiezer, and for the children of Helek, and for the children of Asriel, and for the children of Shechem, and for the children of Hephher, and for the children of Shemida: these were the male children of Manasseh the son of Joseph according to their families. And there is for the sons of Manasseh who are left, for their families; for the sons of Abiezer, and for the sons of Helek, and for the sons of Asriel, and for the sons of Shechem, and for the sons of Hephher, and for the sons of Shemida; these [are] the children of Manasseh son of Joseph -- the males -- by their families.
- 3** Men Selofhad, en sønn av Hefer, som var sønn av Gilead og sønnesønn av Makir, Manasses sønn, hadde ikke sønner, men bare døtre; og dette var navnene på hans døtre: Mahla og Noa, Hogla, Milka og Tirsa.  
 But Zelophehad, the son of Hephher, the son of Gilead, the son of Machir, the son of Manasseh, had no sons, but daughters: and these are the names of his daughters: Mahlah, and Noah, Hoglah, Milcah, and Tirzah.  
 As to Zelophehad, son of Hephher, son of Gilead, son of Machir, son of Manasseh, he hath no children except daughters, and these [are] the names of his daughters: Mahlah, and Noah, Hoglah, Milcah, and Tirzah,
- 4** De gikk frem for Eleasar, presten, og for Josva, Nuns sønn, og høvdingene og sa: Herren bød Moses at han skulde gi oss arv midt iblandt våre brødre. Så fikk de efter Herrens ord arv midt iblandt sin fars brødre.  
 They came near before Eleazar the priest, and before Joshua the son of Nun, and before the princes, saying, Yahweh commanded Moses to give us an inheritance among our brothers: therefore according to the commandment of Yahweh he gave them an inheritance among the brothers of their father.  
 and they draw near before Eleazar the priest, and before Joshua son of Nun, and before the princes, saying, `Jehovah commanded Moses to give to us an inheritance in the midst of our brethren;` and he giveth to them, at the command of Jehovah, an inheritance in the midst of the brethren of their father.
- 5** Således falt det ti deler på Manasse, foruten Gilead- og Basan-landet på hin side\* Jordan. / <\* østenfor.>  
 There fell ten parts to Manasseh, besides the land of Gilead and Bashan, which is beyond the Jordan;  
 And ten portions fall [to] Manasseh, apart from the land of Gilead and Bashan, which [are] beyond the Jordan;
- 6** For Manasses døtre fikk arv midt iblandt hans sønner, og Gilead-landet hadde Manasses andre\* barn fått. / <\* JOS 13, 29 fg. 17, 1.>  
 because the daughters of Manasseh had an inheritance among his sons. The land of Gilead belonged to the rest of the sons of Manasseh.  
 for the daughters of Manasseh have inherited an inheritance in the midst of his sons, and the land of Gilead hath been to the sons of Manasseh who are left.

- 7 Og Manasses grense gikk fra Aser til Mikmetat, som ligger midt imot Sikem; så tok grensen til høire til En-Tappuah-bygden.**  
The border of Manasseh was from Asher to Michmethath, which is before Shechem; and the border went along to the right hand, to the inhabitants of En-tappuah.  
And the border of Manasseh is from Asher to Michmethah, which [is] on the front of Shechem, and the border hath gone on unto the right, unto the inhabitants of En-Tappuah.
- 8 Manasse fikk Tappuah-landet, men Tappuah selv på grensen av Manasse tilfalt Efra'ims barn.**  
The land of Tappuah belonged to Manasseh; but Tappuah on the border of Manasseh belonged to the children of Ephraim.  
To Manasseh hath been the land of Tappuah, and Tappuah unto the border of Manasseh is to the sons of Ephraim.
- 9 Så gikk grensen ned til Kana-bekken, sønnenfor bekken; men byene der tilfalt Efra'im, enda de lå mellem Manasses byer. Derfra gikk Manasses grense nordenfor bekken og endte ute ved havet.**  
The border went down to the brook of Kanah, southward of the brook: these cities belonged to Ephraim among the cities of Manasseh: and the border of Manasseh was on the north side of the brook, and the goings out of it were at the sea:  
And the border hath come down [to] the brook of Kanah, southward of the brook; these cities of Ephraim [are] in the midst of the cities of Manasseh, and the border of Manasseh [is] on the north of the brook, and its outgoings are at the sea.
- 10 Alt som lå sønnenfor, tilfalt Efra'im, og det som lå nordenfor, tilfalt Manasse, og havet blev hans grense; og i nord støtte de op til Aser og i øst til Issakar.**  
southward it was Ephraim`s, and northward it was Manasseh`s, and the sea was his border; and they reached to Asher on the north, and to Issachar on the east.  
Southward [is] to Ephraim and northward to Manasseh, and the sea is his border, and in Asher they meet on the north, and in Issachar on the east.
- 11 I Issakar og i Aser fikk Manasse Bet-Sean med tilhørende småbyer og Jibleam med tilhørende småbyer og innbyggerne i Dor med tilhørende småbyer og innbyggerne i En-Dor med tilhørende småbyer og innbyggerne i Ta'anak med tilhørende småbyer og innbyggerne i Megiddo med tilhørende småbyer, de tre høidedrag.**  
Manasseh had in Issachar and in Asher Beth-shean and its towns, and Ibleam and its towns, and the inhabitants of Dor and its towns, and the inhabitants of En-dor and its towns, and the inhabitants of Taanach and its towns, and the inhabitants of Megiddo and its towns, even the three heights.  
And Manasseh hath in Issachar and in Asher, Beth-Shean and its towns, and Ibleam and its towns, and the inhabitants of Dor and its towns, and the inhabitants of En-Dor and its towns, and the inhabitants of Taanach and its towns, and the inhabitants of Megiddo and its towns, three counties.



- 12 Men Manasses barn maktet ikke å innta disse byer, og det lyktes kana'anittene å bli boende der i landet.**  
Yet the children of Manasseh couldn't drive out [the inhabitants of] those cities; but the Canaanites would dwell in that land.  
And the sons of Manasseh have not been able to occupy these cities, and the Canaanite is desirous to dwell in this land,
- 13 Da Israels barn siden blev sterkere, gjorde de kana'anittene arbeidspliktige, men de drev dem ikke bort.**  
It happened, when the children of Israel had grown strong, that they put the Canaanites to forced labor, and didn't utterly drive them out.  
and it cometh to pass when the sons of Israel have been strong, that they put the Canaanite to tribute, and have not utterly dispossessed him.
- 14 Og Josefs barn talte til Josva og sa: Hvorfor har du gitt mig bare én lodd og én arvedel, enda jeg er et stort folk, fordi Herren hittil har velsignet mig?**  
The children of Joseph spoke to Joshua, saying, Why have you given me but one lot and one part for an inheritance, seeing I am a great people, because hitherto Yahweh has blessed me?  
And the sons of Joseph speak with Joshua, saying, `Wherefore hast thou given to me an inheritance -- one lot and one portion, and I a numerous people? hitherto hath Jehovah blessed me.`
- 15 Da sa Josva til dem: Er du så stort et folk, så gå op i skogen og rydd dig jord der i ferisittenes og refa'ittenes land, siden Efra'ims fjellbygd er for trang for dig.**  
Joshua said to them, If you be a great people, get you up to the forest, and cut down for yourself there in the land of the Perizzites and of the Rephaim; since the hill-country of Ephraim is too narrow for you.  
And Joshua saith unto them, `If thou [art] a numerous people, go up for thee to the forest, then thou hast prepared for thee there, in the land of the Perizzite, and of the Rephaim, when mount Ephraim hath been narrow for thee.`
- 16 Men Josefs barn sa: Fjellbygden strekker ikke til for oss, og kana'anittene som bor i dalbygdene, har alle sammen jernvogner, både de som bor i Bet-Sean med tilhørende småbyer, og de som bor i Jisre'els dal.**  
The children of Joseph said, The hill-country is not enough for us: and all the Canaanites who dwell in the land of the valley have chariots of iron, both they who are in Beth-shean and its towns, and they who are in the valley of Jezreel.  
And the sons of Joseph say, `The hill is not found to us, and a chariot of iron [is] with every Canaanite who is dwelling in the land of the valley -- to him who [is] in Beth-Shean and its towns, and to him who [is] in the valley of Jezreel.`
- 17 Da sa Josva til Josefs hus, til Efra'im og Manasse: Du er et stort folk og har stor styrke; du skal ikke ha bare én lodd,**  
Joshua spoke to the house of Joseph, even to Ephraim and to Manasseh, saying, You are a great people, and have great power; you shall not have one lot only:  
And Joshua speaketh unto the house of Joseph, to Ephraim and to Manasseh, saying, `Thou [art] a numerous people, and hast great power; thou hast not one lot [only],

- 18** men en fjellbygd skal du få, og da det er skog der, skal du hugge den ned, så endog dens utkanter skal tilhøre dig; for du skal drive bort kana'anittene, om de enn har jernvogner og er sterke.  
but the hill-country shall be yours; for though it is a forest, you shall cut it down, and the goings out of it shall be your; for you shall drive out the Canaanites, though they have chariots of iron, and though they are strong.  
because the mountain is thine; because it [is] a forest -- thou hast prepared it, and its outgoings have been thine; because thou dost dispossess the Canaanite, though it hath chariots of iron -- though it [is] strong.`
- 1** Og hele Israels barns menighet samlet sig i Silo og reiste der sammenkomstens telt; og landet lå undertvunget foran dem.  
The whole congregation of the children of Israel assembled themselves together at Shiloh, and set up the tent of meeting there: and the land was subdued before them.  
And all the company of the sons of Israel are assembled [at] Shiloh, and they cause the tent of meeting to tabernacle there, and the land hath been subdued before them.
- 2** Men det var ennå syv stammer tilbake blandt Israels barn som ikke hadde delt sin arv.  
There remained among the children of Israel seven tribes, which had not yet divided their inheritance.  
And there are left among the sons of Israel who have not shared their inheritance, seven tribes,
- 3** Da sa Josva til Israels barn: Hvor lenge vil I ennå dryge før I drar avsted og inntar det land Herren, eders fedres Gud, har gitt eder?  
Joshua said to the children of Israel, How long are you slack to go in to possess the land, which Yahweh, the God of your fathers, has given you?  
and Joshua saith unto the sons of Israel, `Till when are ye remiss to go in to possess the land which He hath given to you, Jehovah, God of your fathers?
- 4** Kom nu med tre menn for hver stamme! Så vil jeg sende dem ut, og de skal gjøre sig rede og gå igjennem landet og skrive op det de ser, for utskiftningens skyld, og så komme tilbake til mig.  
Appoint for you three men of each tribe: and I will send them, and they shall arise, and walk through the land, and describe it according to their inheritance; and they shall come to me.  
Give for you three men for a tribe, and I send them, and they rise and go up and down through the land, and describe it according to their inheritance, and come in unto me,
- 5** Del det så mellom eder i syv deler! Juda skal bli i sitt land mot syd, og Josefs hus skal bli i sitt land mot nord.  
They shall divide it into seven portions: Judah shall abide in his border on the south, and the house of Joseph shall abide in their border on the north.  
and they have divided it into seven portions -- Judah doth stay by its border on the south, and the house of Joseph do stay by their border on the north --

- 6** Og I skal skrive op alt det som er i landet, i syv deler, og komme hit til mig med det I har skrevet; så vil jeg kaste lodd for eder her, for Herrens, vår Guds åsyn.  
You shall describe the land into seven portions, and bring [the description] here to me; and I will cast lots for you here before Yahweh our God.  
and ye describe the land [in] seven portions, and have brought [it] in unto me hither, and I have cast for you a lot here before Jehovah our God;
- 7** For levittene får ingen del blandt eder, men Herrens prestedømme er deres arv; og Gad og Ruben og den halve Manasse stamme har fått sin arv på østsiden av Jordan - den arv som Moses, Herrens tjener, gav dem.  
For the Levites have no portion among you; for the priesthood of Yahweh is their inheritance: and Gad and Reuben and the half-tribe of Manasseh have received their inheritance beyond the Jordan eastward, which Moses the servant of Yahweh gave them. for there is no portion to the Levites in your midst, for the priesthood of Jehovah [is] their inheritance, and Gad, and Reuben, and the half of the tribe of Manasseh received their inheritance beyond the Jordan eastward, which Moses servant of Jehovah gave to them.`
- 8** Så gjorde mennene sig rede og gikk; og da de drog avsted, bød Josva dem å skrive op alt det de så i landet; han sa: Gå avsted og dra omkring i landet og skriv op alt det I ser der, og kom så tilbake til mig! Så vil jeg kaste lodd for eder for Herrens åsyn her i Silo.  
The men arose, and went: and Joshua charged those who went to describe the land, saying, Go and walk through the land, and describe it, and come again to me; and I will cast lots for you here before Yahweh in Shiloh.  
And the men rise and go; and Joshua commandeth those who are going to describe the land, saying, `Go, and walk up and down through the land, and describe it, and turn back unto me, and here I cast for you a lot before Jehovah in Shiloh.`
- 9** Så gikk da mennene avsted og drog gjennom landet og skrev op det de så der, by for by, i en bok i syv deler; derefter kom de tilbake til Josva i leiren ved Silo.  
The men went and passed through the land, and described it by cities into seven portions in a book; and they came to Joshua to the camp at Shiloh.  
And the men go, and pass over through the land, and describe it by cities, in seven portions, on a book, and they come in unto Joshua, unto the camp, [at] Shiloh.
- 10** Og Josva kastet lodd for dem i Silo for Herrens åsyn; der skiftet Josva landet mellem Israels barn efter deres ættegrener.  
Joshua cast lots for them in Shiloh before Yahweh: and there Joshua divided the land to the children of Israel according to their divisions.  
And Joshua casteth for them a lot in Shiloh before Jehovah, and there Joshua appportioneth the land to the sons of Israel, according to their divisions.
- 11** Først kom loddet ut for Benjamins barns stamme efter deres ætter; og det land som blev deres lodd, kom til å ligge mellem Judas barn og Josefs barn.  
The lot of the tribe of the children of Benjamin came up according to their families: and the border of their lot went out between the children of Judah and the children of Joseph. And a lot goeth up [for] the tribe of the sons of Benjamin, for their families; and the border of their lot goeth out between the sons of Judah and the sons of Joseph.

- 12** Og deres grense på nordsiden gikk ut fra Jordan og drog sig opover til fjellryggen i nord for Jeriko og derefter vestover op i fjellet og frem til ørkenen ved Bet-Aven.  
Their border on the north quarter was from the Jordan; and the border went up to the side of Jericho on the north, and went up through the hill-country westward; and the goings out of it were at the wilderness of Beth-aven.  
And the border is to them at the north side from the Jordan, and the border hath gone up unto the side of Jericho on the north, and gone up through the hill-country westward, and its outgoings have been at the wilderness of Beth-Aven;
- 13** Derfra gikk grensen over til Luz, til fjellryggen i syd for Luz, det er Betel; og så gikk grensen ned til Atrot-Addar over det fjell som ligger sønnenfor Nedre-Bet-Horon.  
The border passed along from there to Luz, to the side of Luz (the same is Bethel), southward; and the border went down to Ataroth-addar, by the mountain that lies on the south of Beth-horon the nether.  
and the border hath gone over thence to Luz, unto the side of Luz (it [is] Beth-El) southward, and the border hath gone down [to] Atroth-Addar, by the hill that [is] on the south of the lower Beth-Horon;
- 14** Så gjorde grensen en sving og bøide sig på vestsiden mot syd fra det fjell som ligger rett i syd for Bet-Horon, og den endte ved Kirjat-Ba'al, det er Kirjat-Jearim, en by som tilhørte Judas barn. Dette var vestsiden.  
The border extended [there], and turned about on the west quarter southward, from the mountain that lies before Beth-horon southward; and the goings out of it were at Kiriath-baal (the same is Kiriath-jearim), a city of the children of Judah: this was the west quarter.  
and the border hath been marked out, and hath gone round to the corner of the sea southward, from the hill which [is] at the front of Beth-Horon southward, and its outgoings have been unto Kirjath-Baal (it [is] Kirjath-Jearim), a city of the sons of Judah: this [is] the west quarter.
- 15** På sydsiden gikk grensen fra enden av Kirjat-Jearim - der var det grensen begynte i vest - og frem til Neftoah-vannets kilde.  
The south quarter was from the uttermost part of Kiriath-jearim; and the border went out westward, and went out to the spring of the waters of Nephtoah;  
And the south quarter [is] from the end of Kirjath-Jearim, and the border hath gone out westward, and gone out unto the fountain of the waters of Nephtoah;
- 16** Så gikk grensen ned til enden av det fjell som ligger midt imot Hinnoms sønns dal, nordenfor Refa'im-dalen, og så ned i Hinnoms dal, i syd for jebusittenes fjellrygg, og derefter ned til En-Rogel.  
and the border went down to the uttermost part of the mountain that lies before the valley of the son of Hinnom, which is in the vale of Rephaim northward; and it went down to the valley of Hinnom, to the side of the Jebusite southward, and went down to En-rogel;  
and the border hath come down unto the extremity of the hill which [is] on the front of the valley of the son of Hinnom, which [is] in the valley of the Rephaim northward, and hath gone down the valley of Hinnom unto the side of Jebusi southward, and gone down [to] En-Rogel,

- 17** Så svinget den mot nord og gikk frem til En-Semes og videre til Gelilot, som ligger midt imot Adummim-skaret, og så ned til den sten som har navn efter Bohan, Rubens sønn.  
and it extended northward, and went out at En-shemesh, and went out to Geliloth, which is over against the ascent of Adummim; and it went down to the stone of Bohan the son of Reuben;  
and hath been marked out on the north, and gone out to En-Shemesh, and gone out unto Geliloth, which [is] over-against the ascent of Adummim, and gone down [to] the stone of Bohan son of Reuben,
- 18** Der tok den over til den fjellrygg som ligger rett i nord for Ha'araba, og gikk derefter ned til Ha'araba.  
and it passed along to the side over against the Arabah northward, and went down to the Arabah;  
and passed over unto the side over-against Arabah northward, and gone down to Arabah;
- 19** Så tok grensen over til nordsiden av fjellryggen ved Bet-Hogla og endte ved den nordlige bukt av Salthavet, ved Jordans sydende. Dette var sydgrensen.  
and the border passed along to the side of Beth-hoglah northward; and the goings out of the border were at the north bay of the Salt Sea, at the south end of the Jordan: this was the south border.  
and the border hath passed over unto the side of Beth-Hoglah northward, and the outgoings of the border have been unto the north bay of the salt sea, unto the south extremity of the Jordan; this [is] the south border;
- 20** På østsiden var Jordan grensen. Dette var Benjamins barns arvelodd med dens grenser rundt omkring, efter deres ætter.  
The Jordan was the border of it on the east quarter. This was the inheritance of the children of Benjamin, by the borders of it round about, according to their families.  
and the Jordan doth border it at the east quarter; this [is] the inheritance of the sons of Benjamin, by its borders round about, for their families.
- 21** Og de byer som tilfalt Benjamins barns stamme efter deres ætter, var: Jeriko og Bet-Hogla og Emek-Kesis  
Now the cities of the tribe of the children of Benjamin according to their families were Jericho, and Beth-hoglah, and Emek-keziz,  
And the cities for the tribe of the sons of Benjamin, for their families, have been Jericho, and Beth-Hoglah, and the valley of Keziz,
- 22** og Bet-Ha'araba og Semara'im og Betel  
and Beth-arabah, and Zemaraim, and Bethel,  
and Beth-Arabah, Zemaraim, and Beth-El,
- 23** og Ha'avvim og Happara og Ofra  
and Avvim, and Parah, and Ophrah,  
and Avim, and Parah, and Ophrah,
- 24** og Kefar-Ha'ammoni og Haofni og Geba - tolv byer med tilhørende landsbyer;  
and Chephar-ammoni, and Ophni, and Geba; twelve cities with their villages:  
and Chephar-Haammonai, and Ophni, and Gaba; twelve cities and their villages.

- 25 Gibeon og Rama og Be'erot**  
**Gibeon, and Ramah, and Beeroth,**  
**Gibeon, and Ramah, and Beeroth,**
- 26 og Mispe og Hakkefira og Hammosa**  
**and Mizpeh, and Chephirah, and Mozah,**  
**and Mizpeh, and Chephirah, and Mozah,**
- 27 og Rekem og Jirpe'el og Tarala**  
**and Rekem, and Irpeel, and Taralah,**  
**and Rekem, and Irpeel, and Taralah,**
- 28 og Sela, Haelef og Jebus, det er Jerusalem, Gibat, Kirjat - fjorten byer med tilhørende landsbyer. Dette var Benjamins barns arvelodd efter deres ætter.**  
**and Zelah, Eleph, and the Jebusite (the same is Jerusalem), Gibeath, [and] Kiriath;**  
**fourteen cities with their villages. This is the inheritance of the children of Benjamin according to their families.**  
**and Zelah, Eleph, and Jebusi (it [is] Jerusalem), Gibeath, Kirjath: fourteen cities and their villages. This [is] the inheritance of the sons of Benjamin, for their families.**
- 1 Det annet lodd kom ut for Simeon, for Simeons barns stamme efter deres ætter; den arvelodd de fikk, lå inne i Judas barns arvelodd.**  
**The second lot came out for Simeon, even for the tribe of the children of Simeon according to their families: and their inheritance was in the midst of the inheritance of the children of Judah.**  
**And the second lot goeth out for Simeon, for the tribe of the sons of Simeon, for their families; and their inheritance is in the midst of the inheritance of the sons of Judah,**
- 2 Til deres arvelodd hørte: Be'er-seba og Seba og Molada**  
**They had for their inheritance Beersheba, or Sheba, and Moladah,**  
**and they have in their inheritance Beer-Sheba, and Sheba, and Moladah,**
- 3 og Hasar-Sual og Bala og Esem**  
**and Hazar-shual, and Balah, and Ezem,**  
**and Hazar-Shual, and Balah, and Azem,**
- 4 og Eltolad og Betul og Horma**  
**and Eltolad, and Bethul, and Hormah,**  
**and Eltolad, and Bethul, and Hormah,**
- 5 og Siklag og Bet-Hammarkabot og Hasar-Susa**  
**and Ziklag, and Beth-marcaboth, and Hazar-susah,**  
**and Ziklag, and Beth-Marcaboth, and Hazar-Susah,**
- 6 og Bet-Lebaot og Saruhen - tretten byer med tilhørende landsbyer;**  
**and Beth-lebaoth, and Sharuhen; thirteen cities with their villages:**  
**and Beth-Lebaoth, and Sharuhen; thirteen cities and their villages.**

- 7 A'in, Rimmon og Eter og Asan - fire byer med tilhørende landsbyer, Ain, Rimmon, and Ether, and Ashan; four cities with their villages: Ain, Remmon, and Ether, and Ashan; four cities and their villages;**
- 8 og alle de landsbyer som lå rundt omkring disse byer inntil Ba'alat-Be'er, Rama i sydlandet. Dette var den arvelodd som Simeons barns stamme fikk etter sine ætter. and all the villages that were round about these cities to Baalath-beer, Ramah of the South. This is the inheritance of the tribe of the children of Simeon according to their families. also all the villages which [are] round about these cities, unto Baalath-Beer, Ramoth of the south. This [is] the inheritance of the tribe of the sons of Simeon, for their families;**
- 9 Av den del som blev tilmålt Judas barn, fikk Simeons barn sin arvelodd, for Judas barns del var for stor for dem; derfor fikk Simeons barn sin arvelodd inne i deres arvelodd. Out of the part of the children of Judah was the inheritance of the children of Simeon; for the portion of the children of Judah was too much for them: therefore the children of Simeon had inheritance in the midst of their inheritance. out of the portion of the sons of Judah [is] the inheritance of the sons of Simeon, for the portion of the sons of Judah hath been too much for them, and the sons of Simeon inherit in the midst of their inheritance.**
- 10 Det tredje lodd kom ut for Sebulons barn etter deres ætter; grensen for deres arvelodd gikk til Sarid. The third lot came up for the children of Zebulun according to their families; and the border of their inheritance was to Sarid; And the third lot goeth up for the sons of Zebulun, for their families; and the border of their inheritance is unto Sarid,**
- 11 Deres grense gikk i vest op til Marala, støtte til Dabbeset og nådde den bekk som løper østenfor Jokneam. and their border went up westward, even to Maralah, and reached to Dabbesheth; and it reached to the brook that is before Jokneam; and their border hath gone up towards the sea, and Maralah, and come against Dabbasheth, and come unto the brook which [is] on the front of Jokneam,**
- 12 Mot øst, mot solens oppgang, bøde den sig fra Sarid bort til Kislot-Tabors enemerker og gikk frem til Haddaberat og op til Jafia. and it turned from Sarid eastward toward the sunrise to the border of Chisloth-tabor; and it went out to Daberath, and went up to Japhia; and turned back from Sarid eastward, at the sun-rising, by the border of Chisloth-Tabor, and gone out unto Daberath, and gone up to Japhia,**
- 13 Derfra gikk den mot øst, mot solens oppgang, over til Gat-Hefer og Et-Kasin, og frem til Rimmon, som strekker sig bort til Hannea. and from there it passed along eastward to Gath-hepher, to Eth-kazin; and it went out at Rimmon which stretches to Neah; and thence it hath passed over eastward, to the east, to Gittah-Hepher, [to] Ittah-Kazin, and gone out [to] Rimmon-Methoar to Neah;**

- 14** Så svinget grensen omkring dette sted nordover til Hannaton og endte i Jiftah-El-dalen.  
and the border turned about it on the north to Hannathon; and the goings out of it were at the valley of Iphtah-el;  
and the border hath gone round about it, from the north to Hannathon; and its outgoings have been [in] the valley of Jiphthah-El,
- 15** Dessuten fikk de Kattat og Nahalal og Simron og Jidala og Betlehem, i alt tolv byer med tilhørende landsbyer.  
and Kattath, and Nahalal, and Shimron, and Idalah, and Bethlehem: twelve cities with their villages.  
and Kattath, and Nahallal, and Shimron, and Idalah, and Beth-Lehem; twelve cities and their villages.
- 16** Dette var Sebulons barns arvelodd efter deres ætter, disse byer med tilhørende landsbyer.  
This is the inheritance of the children of Zebulun according to their families, these cities with their villages.  
This [is] the inheritance of the sons of Zebulun, for their families, these cities and their villages.
- 17** For Issakar kom det fjerde lodd ut, for Issakars barn efter deres ætter.  
The fourth lot came out for Issachar, even for the children of Issachar according to their families.  
For Issachar hath the fourth lot gone out, for the sons of Issachar, for their families;
- 18** I deres land lå Jisre'ela og Hakkesullot og Sunem  
Their border was to Jezreel, and Chesulloth, and Shunem,  
and their border is [at] Jezreel, and Chesulloth, and Shunem,
- 19** og Hafara'im og Sion og Anaharat  
and Hapharaim, and Shion, and Anaharath,  
and Haphraim, and Shihon, and Anaharath,
- 20** og Harabbit og Kisjon og Ebes  
and Rabbith, and Kishion, and Ebez,  
and Rabbith, and Kishion, and Abez,
- 21** og Remet og En-Gannim og En-Hadda og Bet-Passes;  
and Remeth, and Engannim, and En-haddah, and Beth-pazzez,  
and Remeth, and En-Gannim, and En-Haddah, and Beth-Pazzez;
- 22** og grensen støtte til Tabor og Sahasuma og Bet-Semes, og den endte ved Jordan - seksten byer med tilhørende landsbyer.  
and the border reached to Tabor, and Shahazumah, and Beth-shemesh; and the goings out of their border were at the Jordan: sixteen cities with their villages.  
and the border hath touched against Tabor, and Shahazimah, and Beth-Shemesh, and the outgoings of their border have been [at] the Jordan; sixteen cities and their villages.



- 23 Dette var den arvelodd som Issakars barns stamme fikk efter sine ætter, byene med tilhørende landsbyer.  
This is the inheritance of the tribe of the children of Issachar according to their families, the cities with their villages.  
This [is] the inheritance of the tribe of the sons of Issachar, for their families, the cities and their villages.**
- 24 Det femte lodd kom ut for Asers barns stamme efter deres ætter.  
The fifth lot came out for the tribe of the children of Asher according to their families.  
And the fifth lot goeth out for the tribe of the sons of Asher, for their families;**
- 25 I deres land lå Helkat og Hali og Beten og Aksaf  
Their border was Helkath, and Hali, and Beten, and Achshaph,  
and their border is Helkath, and Hali, and Beten, and Achshaph,**
- 26 og Allammelek og Amad og Misal, og grensen støtte mot vest til Karmel og Sihor-Libnat.  
and Allammelech, and Amad, and Mishal; and it reached to Carmel westward, and to Shihor-libnath;  
and Alammelech, and Amad, and Misheal; and it toucheth against Carmel westward, and against Shihor-Libnath;**
- 27 Så vendte den sig østover til Bet-Dagon, støtte til Sebulon og Jiftah-El-dalen, nordenfor Bet-Haemek og Ne'iel, og gikk så frem til Kabul i nord.  
and it turned toward the sunrise to Beth-dagon, and reached to Zebulun, and to the valley of Iphtah-el northward to Beth-emek and Neiel; and it went out to Cabul on the left hand, and hath turned back, at the sun-rising, [to] Beth-Dagon, and come against Zebulun, and against the valley of Jiphthah-El toward the north of Beth-Emek, and Neiel, and hath gone out unto Cabul on the left,**
- 28 Dessuten fikk de Ebron og Rehob og Hammon og Kana, helt til det store Sidon.  
and Ebron, and Rehob, and Hammon, and Kanah, even to great Sidon;  
and Hebron, and Rehob, and Hammon, and Kanah, unto great Zidon;**
- 29 Så vendte grensen sig mot Harama og holdt frem til den faste by Tyrus, vendte sig derefter mot Hosa og endte ute ved havet, ikke langt fra Aksib.  
and the border turned to Ramah, and to the fortified city of Tyre; and the border turned to Hosah; and the goings out of it were at the sea by the region of Achzib;  
and the border hath turned back to Ramah, and unto the fenced city Tyre; and the border hath turned back to Hosah, and its outgoings are at the sea, from the coast to Achzib,**
- 30 Dessuten fikk de Umma og Afek og Rehob, i alt to og tyve byer med tilhørende landsbyer.  
Ummah also, and Aphek, and Rehob: twenty-two cities with their villages.  
and Ummah, and Aphek, and Rehob; twenty and two cities and their villages.**

- 31 Dette var den arvelodd som Asers barns stamme fikk efter sine ætter, disse byer med tilhørende landsbyer.  
This is the inheritance of the tribe of the children of Asher according to their families, these cities with their villages.  
This [is] the inheritance of the tribe of the sons of Asher, for their families, these cities and their villages.**
- 32 For Naftalis barn kom det sjette lodd ut, for Naftalis barn efter deres ætter.  
The sixth lot came out for the children of Naphtali, even for the children of Naphtali according to their families.  
For the sons of Naphtali hath the sixth lot gone out, for the sons of Naphtali, for their families;**
- 33 Deres grense gikk fra Helef, fra eken ved Sa'ananim, om Adami-Hannekeb og Jabne'el frem til Lakkum og endte ved Jordan.  
Their border was from Heleph, from the oak in Zaananim, and Adaminekeb, and Jabneel, to Lakkum; and the goings out of it were at the Jordan;  
and their border is from Heleph, from Allon in Zaananim, and Adami, Nekeb, and Jabneel, unto Lakkum, and its outgoings are [at] the Jordan;**
- 34 Så vendte grensen sig vestover til Asnot-Tabor og holdt frem til Hukkok og støtte i syd til Sebulon og i vest til Aser og i øst til Juda ved Jordan.  
and the border turned westward to Aznoth-tabor, and went out from there to Hukkok; and it reached to Zebulun on the south, and reached to Asher on the west, and to Judah at the Jordan toward the sunrise.  
and the border hath turned back westward [to] Aznoth-Tabor, and gone out thence to Hukkok, and touched against Zebulun on the south, and against Asher it hath touched on the west, and against Judah [at] the Jordan, at the sun-rising;**
- 35 Av faste byer var der: Hassiddim, Ser og Hammat, Rakkat og Kinneret  
The fortified cities were Ziddim, Zer, and Hammath, Rakkath, and Chinnereth, and the cities of defence [are] Ziddim, Zer, and Hammath, Rakkath, and Chinnereth,**
- 36 og Adama og Harama og Hasor  
and Adamah, and Ramah, and Hazor,  
and Adamah, and Ramah, and Hazor,**
- 37 og Kedes og Edre'i og En-Hasor  
and Kedesh, and Edrei, and En-hazor,  
and Kedesh, and Edrei, and En-Hazor,**
- 38 og Jiron og Migdal-EI, Horem og Bet-Anat og Bet-Semes, i alt nitten byer med tilhørende landsbyer.  
Iron, and Migdal-el, Horem, and Beth-anath, and Beth-shemesh; nineteen cities with their villages.  
and Iron, and Migdal-EI, Horem, and Beth-Anath, and Beth-Shemesh; nineteen cities and their villages.**

- 39 Dette var den arvelodd som Naftalis barns stamme fikk efter sine ætter, byene med tilhørende landsbyer.  
This is the inheritance of the tribe of the children of Naphtali according to their families, the cities with their villages.  
This [is] the inheritance of the tribe of the sons of Naphtali, for their families, the cities and their villages.**
- 40 For Dans barns stamme efter deres ætter kom det syvende lodd ut.  
The seventh lot came out for the tribe of the children of Dan according to their families.  
For the tribe of the sons of Dan, for their families, hath the seventh lot gone out;**
- 41 I det land de fikk til arvelodd, lå Sora og Estaol og Ir-Semes  
The border of their inheritance was Zorah, and Eshtaol, and Ir-shemesh,  
and the border of their inheritance is Zorah, and Eshtaol, and Ir-Shemesh,**
- 42 og Sa'alabbin og Ajalon og Jitla  
and Shaalabbin, and Aijalon, and Ithlah,  
and Shalabbin, and Aijalon, and Jethlah,**
- 43 og Elon og Timnata og Ekron  
and Elon, and Timnah, and Ekron,  
and Elon, and Thimnathah, and Ekron,**
- 44 og Elteke og Gibbeton og Ba'alat  
and Eltekeh, and Gibbethon, and Baalath,  
and Eltekeh, and Gibbethon, and Baalath,**
- 45 og Jehud og Bene-Berak og Gat-Rimmon  
and Jehud, and Bene-berak, and Gath-rimmon,  
and Jehud, and Bene-Barak, and Gath-Rimmon,**
- 46 og Me-Hajarkon og Harakkon med bygdene bortimot Joppe.  
and Me-jarkon, and Rakkon, with the border over against Joppa.  
and Me-Jarkon, and Rakkon, with the border over-against Japho.**
- 47 Men Dans barns land blev for trangt for dem, og Dans barn drog op og førte krig mot Lesem; de inntok det og slo det med sverdets egg og tok det i eie og bodde der, og de kalte Lesem Dan efter sin stamfar Dan.  
The border of the children of Dan went out beyond them; for the children of Dan went up and fought against Leshem, and took it, and struck it with the edge of the sword, and possessed it, and lived therein, and called Leshem, Dan, after the name of Dan their  
And the border of the sons of Dan goeth out from them, and the sons of Dan go up and fight with Leshem, and capture it, and smite it by the mouth of the sword, and possess it, and dwell in it, and call Leshem, Dan, according to the name of Dan their father.**

- 48 Dette var den arvelodd som Dans barns stamme fikk efter sine ætter, disse byer med tilhørende landsbyer.**  
**This is the inheritance of the tribe of the children of Dan according to their families, these cities with their villages.**  
**This [is] the inheritance of the tribe of the sons of Dan, for their families, these cities and their villages.**
- 49 Så var de da ferdig med å skifte ut landet efter dets grenser. Og Israels barn gav Josva, Nuns sønn, en arvelodd mellem sig;**  
**So they made an end of distributing the land for inheritance by the borders of it; and the children of Israel gave an inheritance to Joshua the son of Nun in the midst of them:**  
**And they finish to give the land in inheritance, by its borders, and the sons of Israel give an inheritance to Joshua son of Nun in their midst;**
- 50 efter Herrens befaling gav de ham den by han bad om, Timnat-Serah på Efra'im-fjellet, og han bygget op byen og bosatte sig der.**  
**according to the commandment of Yahweh they gave him the city which he asked, even Timnath-serah in the hill-country of Ephraim; and he built the city, and lived therein.**  
**by the command of Jehovah they have given to him the city which he asked, Timnath-Serah, in the hill-country of Ephraim, and he buildeth the city and dwelleth in it.**
- 51 Dette var de arvelodder som Eleasar, presten, og Josva, Nuns sønn, og overhodene for familiene i Israels barns stammer skiftet ut ved loddkasting i Silo for Herrens åsyn, ved inngangen til sammenkomstens telt. Således var de ferdig med å skifte ut landet.**  
**These are the inheritances, which Eleazar the priest, and Joshua the son of Nun, and the heads of the fathers` [houses] of the tribes of the children of Israel, distributed for inheritance by lot in Shiloh before Yahweh, at the door of the tent of meeting. So they made an end of dividing the land.**  
**These [are] the inheritances which Eleazar the priest, and Joshua son of Nun, and the heads of the fathers of the tribes of the sons of Israel, have caused to inherit by lot, in Shiloh, before Jehovah, at the opening of the tent of meeting; and they finish to apportion the land.**
- 1 og Herren talte til Josva og sa:**  
**Yahweh spoke to Joshua, saying,**  
**And Jehovah speaketh unto Joshua, saying,**
- 2 Tal til Israels barn og si: Avgi de tilfluktssteder som jeg talte til eder om ved Moses,**  
**Speak to the children of Israel, saying, Assign you the cities of refuge, whereof I spoke to you by Moses,**  
**`Speak unto the sons of Israel, saying, Give for you cities of refuge, as I have spoken unto you by the hand of Moses,**
- 3 så en manndraper som av vanvare, uten å ville det, slår nogen ihjel, kan fly dit; I skal ha dem til tilfluktssteder for manndraperen, når han flyr for blodhevneren.**  
**that the manslayer who kills any person unwittingly [and] unawares may flee there: and they shall be to you for a refuge from the avenger of blood.**  
**for the fleeing thither of a man-slayer smiting life inadvertently, without knowledge; and they have been to you for a refuge from the redeemer of blood.**

- 4** Han skal fly til en av disse byer og stille sig ved inngangen til byens port og legge sin sak frem for de eldste i byen; så skal de ta ham inn til sig i byen og gi ham et sted hos sig hvor han kan bo.

He shall flee to one of those cities, and shall stand at the entrance of the gate of the city, and declare his cause in the ears of the elders of that city; and they shall take him into the city to them, and give him a place, that he may dwell among them.

When [one] hath fled unto one of these cities, and hath stood [at] the opening of the gate of the city, and hath spoken in the ears of the elders of that city his matter, then they have gathered him into the city unto them, and have given to him a place, and he hath dwelt with them.

- 5** Og når blodhevneren forfølger ham, da skal de ikke overgi manndraperen i hans hånd, fordi han slo sin næste ihjel av vanvare og uten før å ha båret hat til ham.  
If the avenger of blood pursue after him, then they shall not deliver up the manslayer into his hand; because he struck his neighbor unawares, and didn't hate him before.  
And when the redeemer of blood doth pursue after him, then they do not shut up the manslayer into his hand, for without knowledge he hath smitten his neighbour, and is not hating him hitherto;

- 6** Og han skal bli boende der i byen, til han har stått til doms for menigheten, og til den yppersteprest som da lever, er død; derefter kan manndraperen vende tilbake til sin by og sitt hus, til den by som han rømte fra.

He shall dwell in that city, until he stand before the congregation for judgment, until the death of the high priest that shall be in those days: then shall the manslayer return, and come to his own city, and to his own house, to the city from whence he fled.  
and he hath dwelt in that city till his standing before the company for judgment, till the death of the chief priest who is in those days -- then doth the man-slayer turn back and hath come unto his city, and unto his house, unto the city whence he fled.

- 7** Så helliget de Kedes i Galilea i Naftali-fjellene og Sikem i Efra'im-fjellene og Kirjat-Arba, det er Hebron, i Juda-fjellene.

They set apart Kedesh in Galilee in the hill-country of Naphtali, and Shechem in the hill-country of Ephraim, and Kiriath- arba (the same is Hebron) in the hill-country of Judah.  
And they sanctify Kedesh in Galilee, in the hill-country of Naphtali, and Shechem in the hill-country of Ephraim, and Kirjath-Arba (it [is] Hebron), in the hill-country of Judah;

- 8** Og på østsiden av Jordan, som flyter forbi Jeriko, avgav de: av Rubens stamme Beser i ørkenen, på sletten, og av Gads stamme Ramot i Gilead og av Manasse stamme Galon i Basan.

Beyond the Jordan at Jericho eastward, they assigned Bezer in the wilderness in the plain out of the tribe of Reuben, and Ramoth in Gilead out of the tribe of Gad, and Golan in Bashan out of the tribe of Manasseh.

and beyond the Jordan, [at] Jericho eastward, they have given Bezer in the wilderness, in the plain, out of the tribe of Reuben, and Ramoth in Gilead out of the tribe of Gad, and Golan in Bashan out of the tribe of Manasseh.

- 9 Dette var de byer som blev fastsatt til tilfluktssteder for alle Israels barn og for de fremmede som opholder sig blandt dem, så hver den som av vanvare slår nogen ihjel, kan fly dit og ikke skal dø for blodhevnerens hånd, før han er blitt stilt frem for menigheten. These were the appointed cities for all the children of Israel, and for the stranger who sojourns among them, that whoever kills any person unwittingly might flee there, and not die by the hand of the avenger of blood, until he stood before the congregation. These have been cities of meeting for all the sons of Israel, and for a sojourner who is sojourning in their midst, for the fleeing thither of any one smiting life inadvertently, and he doth not die by the hand of the redeemer of blood till his standing before the company.**
- 1 Overhodene for levittenes familier trådte frem for Eleasar, presten, og Josva, Nuns sønn, og for familie-overhodene i Israels barns stammer**  
**Then came near the heads of fathers` [houses] of the Levites to Eleazar the priest, and to Joshua the son of Nun, and to the heads of fathers` [houses] of the tribes of the children of Israel;**  
**And the heads of the fathers of the Levites draw nigh unto Eleazar the priest, and unto Joshua son of Nun, and unto the heads of the fathers of the tribes of the sons of Israel,**
- 2 og talte til dem i Silo i Kana'ans land og sa: Herren bød ved Moses at der skulde gis oss byer å bo i med jordet omkring for vårt fe. and they spoke to them at Shiloh in the land of Canaan, saying, Yahweh commanded Moses to give us cities to dwell in, with the suburbs of it for our cattle. and they speak unto them in Shiloh, in the land of Canaan, saying, `Jehovah commanded by the hand of Moses to give to us cities to dwell in, and their suburbs for our cattle.`**
- 3 Da gav Israels barn efter Herrens befaling av sine arvelodder levittene disse byer med tilhørende jorder: The children of Israel gave to the Levites out of their inheritance, according to the commandment of Yahweh, these cities with their suburbs. And the sons of Israel give to the Levites, out of their inheritance, at the command of Jehovah, these cities and their suburbs:**
- 4 Først kom loddet ut for khatittenes ætter, og blandt disse levitter fikk Arons, prestens, sønner ved loddkastingen tretten byer av Juda stamme og av simeonittenes stamme og av Benjamins stamme, The lot came out for the families of the Kohathites: and the children of Aaron the priest, who were of the Levites, had by lot out of the tribe of Judah, and out of the tribe of the Simeonites, and out of the tribe of Benjamin, thirteen cities. And the lot goeth out for the families of the Kohathite, and there are for the sons of Aaron the priest (of the Levites), out of the tribe of Judah, and out of the tribe of Simeon, and out of the tribe of Benjamin, by lot thirteen cities,**
- 5 og de andre Kahats barn fikk ved loddkastingen ti byer av Efra'ims stammes ætter og av Dans stamme og av den halve Manasse stamme. The rest of the children of Kohath had by lot out of the families of the tribe of Ephraim, and out of the tribe of Dan, and out of the half-tribe of Manasseh, ten cities. and for the sons of Kohath who are left, out of the families of the tribe of Ephraim, and out of the tribe of Dan, and out of the half of the tribe of Manasseh, by lot ten cities:**

- 6 Gersons barn fikk ved loddkastingen tretten byer av Issakars stammes ætter og av Asers stamme og av Naftali stamme og av den halve Manasse stamme i Basan.**  
**The children of Gershon had by lot out of the families of the tribe of Issachar, and out of the tribe of Asher, and out of the tribe of Naphtali, and out of the half-tribe of Manasseh in Bashan, thirteen cities.**  
**And for the sons of Gershon [are], out of the families of the tribe of Issachar, and out of the tribe of Asher, and out of the tribe of Naphtali, and out of the half tribe of Manasseh in Bashan, by lot, thirteen cities.**
- 7 Meraris barn fikk efter sine ætter tolv byer av Rubens stamme og av Gads stamme og av Sebulons stamme.**  
**The children of Merari according to their families had out of the tribe of Reuben, and out of the tribe of Gad, and out of the tribe of Zebulun, twelve cities.**  
**For the sons of Merari, for their families, [are], out of the tribe of Reuben, and out of the tribe of Gad, and out of the tribe of Zebulun, twelve cities.**
- 8 Disse byer med tilhørende jorder gav Israels barn levittene ved loddkasting, således som Herren hadde befalt ved Moses.**  
**The children of Israel gave by lot to the Levites these cities with their suburbs, as Yahweh commanded by Moses.**  
**And the sons of Israel give to the Levites these cities and their suburbs, as Jehovah commanded by the hand of Moses, by lot.**
- 9 Av Judas barns stamme og av Simeons barns stamme avgav de de byer som nu skal nevnes:**  
**They gave out of the tribe of the children of Judah, and out of the tribe of the children of Simeon, these cities which are [here] mentioned by name:**  
**And they give out of the tribe of the sons of Judah, and out of the tribe of the sons of Simeon, these cities which are called by name;**
- 10 Arons sønner av kohatittenes ætter, de av Levis barn som loddet først kom ut for, and they were for the children of Aaron, of the families of the Kohathites, who were of the children of Levi; for theirs was the first lot.**  
**and they are for the sons of Aaron, of the families of the Kohathite, of the sons of Levi, for theirs hath been the first lot;**
- 11 fikk Arbas, anakittenes stamfars by, det er Hebron, i Juda-fjellene med tilhørende jorder rundt omkring;**  
**They gave them Kiriath-arba, [which Arba was] the father of Anak (the same is Hebron), in the hill-country of Judah, with the suburbs of it round about it.**  
**and they give to them the city of Arba father of Anak (it [is] Hebron), in the hill-country of Judah, and its suburbs round about it;**
- 12 men byens mark og dens landsbyer gav de Kaleb, Jefunnes sønn, til eiendom.**  
**But the fields of the city, and the villages of it, gave they to Caleb the son of Jephunneh for his possession.**  
**and the field of the city and its villages they have given to Caleb son of Jephunneh for his possession.**

- 13** Arons, prestens, sønner fikk både Hebron, som var tilfluktsstad for manndrapere, med tilhørende jorder og Libna med jorder  
To the children of Aaron the priest they gave Hebron with its suburbs, the city of refuge for the manslayer, and Libnah with its suburbs,  
And to the sons of Aaron the priest they have given the city of refuge [for] the man-slayer, Hebron and its suburbs, and Libnah and its suburbs,
- 14** og Jattir med jorder og Estemoa med jorder  
and Jattir with its suburbs, and Eshtemoa with its suburbs,  
and Jattir and its suburbs, and Eshtemoa and its suburbs,
- 15** og Holon med jorder og Debir med jorder  
and Holon with its suburbs, and Debir with its suburbs,  
and Holon and its suburbs, and Debir and its suburbs,
- 16** og A'in med jorder og Jutta med jorder og Bet-Semes med jorder - ni byer av disse to stammer;  
and Ain with its suburbs, and Juttah with its suburbs, [and] Beth-shemesh with its suburbs;  
nine cities out of those two tribes.  
and Ain and its suburbs, and Juttah and its suburbs, Beth-Shemesh and its suburbs; nine cities out of these two tribes.
- 17** og av Benjamins stamme: Gibeon med jorder, Geba med jorder,  
Out of the tribe of Benjamin, Gibeon with its suburbs, Geba with its suburbs,  
And out of the tribe of Benjamin, Gibeon and its suburbs, Geba and its suburbs,
- 18** Anatot med jorder og Almon med jorder - fire byer.  
Anathoth with its suburbs, and Almon with its suburbs; four cities.  
Anathoth and its suburbs, and Almon and its suburbs -- four cities;
- 19** Således fikk Arons sønner, prestene, i alt tretten byer med tilhørende jorder.  
All the cities of the children of Aaron, the priests, were thirteen cities with their suburbs.  
all the cities of the sons of Aaron the priests, [are] thirteen cities and their suburbs.
- 20** Og Kahats barns ætter av levittene - de andre av Kahats barn - fikk av Efra'ims stamme disse byer, som utgjorde deres lodd:  
The families of the children of Kohath, the Levites, even the rest of the children of Kohath, they had the cities of their lot out of the tribe of Ephraim.  
And for the families of the sons of Kohath, the Levites, who are left of the sons of Kohath, even the cities of their lot are of the tribe of Ephraim;
- 21** De fikk Sikem, som var tilfluktsstad for manndrapere, med tilhørende jorder i Efra'im-fjellene og Geser med jorder  
They gave them Shechem with its suburbs in the hill-country of Ephraim, the city of refuge for the manslayer, and Gezer with its suburbs,  
and they give to them the city of refuge [for] the man-slayer, Shechem and its suburbs, in the hill-country of Ephraim, and Gezer and its suburbs,



- 22** og Kibsa'im med jorder og Bet-Horon med jorder - fire byer;  
and Kibzaim with its suburbs, and Beth-horon with its suburbs; four cities.  
and Kibzaim and its suburbs, and Beth-Horon and its suburbs -- four cities.
- 23** og av Dans stamme: Elteke med jorder, Gibbeton med jorder,  
Out of the tribe of Dan, Elteke with its suburbs, Gibbethon with its suburbs,  
And out of the tribe of Dan, Eltekeh and its suburbs, Gibbethon and its suburbs,
- 24** Ajalon med jorder, Gat-Rimmon med jorder - fire byer;  
Aijalon with its suburbs, Gath-rimmon with its suburbs; four cities.  
Aijalon and its suburbs, Gath-Rimmon and its suburbs -- four cities.
- 25** og av den halve Manasse stamme: Ta'anak med jorder og Gat-Rimmon med jorder - to byer.  
Out of the half-tribe of Manasseh, Taanach with its suburbs, and Gath-rimmon with its  
suburbs; two cities.  
And out of the half of the tribe of Manasseh, Taanach and its suburbs, and Gath-Rimmon  
and its suburbs -- two cities;
- 26** Det var i alt ti byer med tilhørende jorder som de andre kahatitters ætter fikk.  
All the cities of the families of the rest of the children of Kohath were ten with their  
suburbs.  
all the cities [are] ten and their suburbs, for the families of the sons of Kohath who are  
left.
- 27** Og Gersons barn av levittenes ætter fikk av den halve Manasse stamme Galon i Basan,  
som var tilfluktsstad for manndrapere, med tilhørende jorder, og Be'estera med jorder - to  
byer;  
To the children of Gershon, of the families of the Levites, out of the half-tribe of Manasseh  
[they gave] Golan in Bashan with its suburbs, the city of refuge for the manslayer, and Be-  
eshterah with its suburbs; two cities.  
And for the sons of Gershon, of the families of the Levites, out of the half of the tribe of  
Manasseh, the city of refuge [for] the man-slayer, Golan in Bashan and its suburbs, and  
Beeshterah and its suburbs -- two cities.
- 28** og av Issakars stamme: Kisjon med jorder, Daberat med jorder.  
Out of the tribe of Issachar, Kishion with its suburbs, Daberath with its suburbs,  
And out of the tribe of Issachar, Kishon and its suburbs, Dabarath and its suburbs,
- 29** Jarmut med jorder, En-Gannim med jorder - fire byer;  
Jarmuth with its suburbs, En-gannim with its suburbs; four cities.  
Jarmuth and its suburbs, En-Gannim and its suburbs -- four cities.
- 30** og av Asers stamme: Misal med jorder, Abdon med jorder,  
Out of the tribe of Asher, Mishal with its suburbs, Abdon with its suburbs,  
And out of the tribe of Asher, Mishal and its suburbs, Abdon and its suburbs,
- 31** Helkat med jorder og Rehob med jorder - fire byer;  
Helkath with its suburbs, and Rehob with its suburbs; four cities.  
Helkath and its suburbs, and Rehob and its suburbs -- four cities.

- 32** og av Naftali stamme: Kedes i Galilea, som var tilfluktsstad for manndrapere, med tilhørende jorder, og Hammot-Dor med jorder og Kartan med jorder - tre byer.  
Out of the tribe of Naphtali, Kedesh in Galilee with its suburbs, the city of refuge for the manslayer, and Hammoth-dor with its suburbs, and Kartan with its suburbs; three cities.  
And out of the tribe of Naphtali, the city of refuge [for] the man-slayer, Kedesh in Galilee and its suburbs, and Hammoth-Dor and its suburbs, and Kartan and its suburbs -- three cities;
- 33** Gersonittenes byer efter deres ætter utgjorde således i alt tretten byer med tilhørende jorder.  
All the cities of the Gershonites according to their families were thirteen cities with their suburbs.  
all the cities of the Gershonite, for their families, [are] thirteen cities and their suburbs.
- 34** Og Meraris barns ætter, resten av levittene, fikk av Sebulons stamme: Jokneam med jorder, Karta med jorder,  
To the families of the children of Merari, the rest of the Levites, out of the tribe of Zebulun, Jokneam with its suburbs, and Kartah with its suburbs,  
And for the families of the sons of Merari, the Levites, who are left, [are,] out of the tribe of Zebulun, Jokneam and its suburbs, Kartah and its suburbs,
- 35** Dimna med jorder, Nahalal med jorder - fire byer;  
Dimnah with its suburbs, Nahalal with its suburbs; four cities.  
Dimnah and its suburbs, Nahalal and its suburbs -- four cities.
- 36** og av Rubens stamme: Beser med jorder og Jahsa med jorder,  
Out of the tribe of Reuben, Bezer with its suburbs, and Jahaz with its suburbs,  
And out of the tribe of Reuben, Bezer and its suburbs, and Jahazah and its suburbs,
- 37** Kedemot med jorder og Mefa'at med jorder - fire byer;  
Kedemoth with its suburbs, and Mephaath with its suburbs; four cities.  
Kedemoth and its suburbs, and Mephaath and its suburbs -- four cities.
- 38** og av Gads stamme: Ramot i Gilead, som var tilfluktsstad for manndrapere, med tilhørende jorder, og Mahana'im med jorder,  
Out of the tribe of Gad, Ramoth in Gilead with its suburbs, the city of refuge for the manslayer, and Mahanaim with its suburbs,  
And out of the tribe of Gad, the city of refuge [for] the man-slayer, Ramoth in Gilead and its suburbs, and Mahanaim and its suburbs,
- 39** Hesbon med jorder, Jaser med jorder - i alt fire byer.  
Heshbon with its suburbs, Jazer with its suburbs; four cities in all.  
Heshbon and its suburbs, Jazer and its suburbs -- [in] all four cities.

- 40 De byer som Meraris barn, resten av levittenes ætter, fikk som sin lodd efter sine ætter, var i alt tolv byer.**  
**All [these were] the cities of the children of Merari according to their families, even the rest of the families of the Levites; and their lot was twelve cities.**  
**All the cities for the sons of Merari, for their families, who are left of the families of the Levites -- their lot is twelve cities.**
- 41 I alt utgjorde levittenes byer i Israels barns eiendomsland åtte og firti byer med tilhørende jorder.**  
**All the cities of the Levites in the midst of the possession of the children of Israel were forty-eight cities with their suburbs.**  
**All the cities of the Levites in the midst of the possession of the sons of Israel [are] forty and eight cities, and their suburbs.**
- 42 Disse byer hadde hver for sig sine jorder rundt omkring sig; så var det med alle disse byer.**  
**These cities were every one with their suburbs round about them: thus it was with all these cities.**  
**These cities are each city and its suburbs round about it; so to all these cities.**
- 43 Således gav Herren Israel hele det land han hadde svoret å ville gi deres fedre; og de inntok det og bosatte sig der.**  
**So Yahweh gave to Israel all the land which he swore to give to their fathers; and they possessed it, and lived therein.**  
**And Jehovah giveth to Israel the whole of the land which He hath sworn to give to their fathers, and they possess it, and dwell in it;**
- 44 Og Herren lot dem ha ro på alle kanter, aldeles som han hadde tilsvoret deres fedre; og ingen av alle deres fiender kunde holde stand imot dem; alle deres fiender gav Herren i deres hånd.**  
**Yahweh gave them rest round about, according to all that he swore to their fathers: and there stood not a man of all their enemies before them; Yahweh delivered all their enemies into their hand.**  
**and Jehovah giveth rest to them round about, according to all that which He hath sworn to their fathers, and there hath not stood a man in their presence of all their enemies, the whole of their enemies hath Jehovah given into their hand;**
- 45 Ikke ett ord blev til intet av alle de gode ord Herren hadde talt til Israels hus; det blev opfylt alt sammen.**  
**There failed not anything of any good thing which Yahweh had spoken to the house of Israel; all came to pass.**  
**there hath not fallen a thing of all the good thing which Jehovah spake unto the house of Israel -- the whole hath come.**
- 1 Da kalte Josva til sig rubenittene og gadittene og den halve Manasse stamme**  
**Then Joshua called the Reubenites, and the Gadites, and the half-tribe of Manasseh,**  
**Then Joshua calleth for the Reubenite, and for the Gadite, and for the half of the tribe of Manasseh,**

- 2** og sa til dem: I har holdt alt det Moses, Herrens tjener, bød eder, og I har vært lydige mot mig i alt det jeg har befalt eder;  
and said to them, You have kept all that Moses the servant of Yahweh commanded you, and have listened to my voice in all that I commanded you:  
and saith unto them, `Ye -- ye have kept the whole of that which Moses, servant of Jehovah, commanded you, and ye hearken to my voice, to all that I have commanded
- 3** I har ikke sviktet eders brødre i denne lange tid, like til denne dag, men I har tatt vare på alt det Herren eders Gud har befalt eder å vareta.  
you have not left your brothers these many days to this day, but have kept the charge of the commandment of Yahweh your God.  
ye have not left your brethren these many days unto this day, and have kept the charge -- the command of Jehovah your God.
- 4** Og nu har Herren eders Gud gitt eders brødre ro, således som han hadde tilsagt dem; så vend nu om og dra til eders telt, til eders eget land, det som Moses, Herrens tjener, gav eder på hin side Jordan.  
Now Yahweh your God has given rest to your brothers, as he spoke to them: therefore now turn you, and get you to your tents, to the land of your possession, which Moses the servant of Yahweh gave you beyond the Jordan.  
`And, now, Jehovah your God hath given rest to your brethren, as He spake to them; and now, turn ye, and go for yourselves to your tents, unto the land of your possession, which Moses, servant of Jehovah, hath given to you beyond the Jordan.
- 5** Men gi nøie akt på å holde det bud og den lov Moses, Herrens tjener, gav eder, å elske Herren eders Gud og å vandre på alle hans veier og holde hans bud og holde fast ved ham og tjene ham av alt eders hjerte og av all eders sjel.  
Only take diligent heed to do the commandment and the law which Moses the servant of Yahweh commanded you, to love Yahweh your God, and to walk in all his ways, and to keep his commandments, and to cleave to him, and to serve him with all your heart and with all your soul.  
Only, be very watchful to do the command and the law which Moses, servant of Jehovah, commanded you, to love Jehovah your God, and to walk in all His ways, and to keep His commands, and to cleave to Him, and to serve Him, with all your heart, and with all your soul.`
- 6** Så velsignet Josva dem og lot dem fare, og de drog til sine telt.  
So Joshua blessed them, and sent them away; and they went to their tents.  
And Joshua blesseth them, and sendeth them away, and they go unto their tents.
- 7** Den ene halvdel av Manasse stamme hadde Moses gitt deres arvelodd i Basan, og den andre halvdel hadde Josva gitt arvelodd sammen med deres brødre på den andre side av Jordan - på vestsiden. Da Josva nu lot dem fare til sine telt, velsignet han dem også  
Now to the one half-tribe of Manasseh Moses had given [inheritance] in Bashan; but to the other half gave Joshua among their brothers beyond the Jordan westward; moreover when Joshua sent them away to their tents, he blessed them,  
And to the half of the tribe of Manasseh hath Moses given, in Bashan, and to its [other] half hath Joshua given with their brethren beyond the Jordan westward; and also when Joshua hath sent them away unto their tents, then he doth bless them,

- 8** og sa til dem: Vend nu tilbake til eders telt med eders store rikdommer, med store mengder av fe, med sølv og gull og kobber og jern og med klær i stor mengde! Del med eders brødre det hærfang I har tatt fra eders fiender!  
and spoke to them, saying, Return with much wealth to your tents, and with very much cattle, with silver, and with gold, and with brass, and with iron, and with very much clothing: divide the spoil of your enemies with your brothers.  
and speak unto them, saying, `With great riches turn ye back unto your tents, and with very much cattle, with silver, and with gold, and with brass, and with iron, and with very much raiment; divide the spoil of your enemies with your brethren.`
- 9** Så vendte Rubens barn og Gads barn og den halve Manasse stamme tilbake; de skiltes fra Israels barn og brøt op fra Silo, som ligger i Kana'ans land, for å dra til Gilead, sitt eget land, hvor de hadde fått sin eiendom etter den befaling Herren hadde gitt ved Moses.  
The children of Reuben and the children of Gad and the half-tribe of Manasseh returned, and departed from the children of Israel out of Shiloh, which is in the land of Canaan, to go to the land of Gilead, to the land of their possession, whereof they were possessed, according to the commandment of Yahweh by Moses.  
And the sons of Reuben, and the sons of Gad, and the half of the tribe of Manasseh, turn back and go from the sons of Israel out of Shiloh, which [is] in the land of Canaan, to go unto the land of Gilead, unto the land of their possession, in which they have possession, according to the command of Jehovah, by the hand of Moses;
- 10** Og da de kom til landet ved Jordan, den del derav som hører til Kana'ans land, bygget Rubens barn og Gads barn og den halve Manasse stamme et alter der ved Jordan, et stort alter, som såes lang vei.  
When they came to the region about the Jordan, that is in the land of Canaan, the children of Reuben and the children of Gad and the half-tribe of Manasseh built there an altar by the Jordan, a great altar to look on.  
and they come in unto the districts of the Jordan, which [are] in the land of Canaan, and the sons of Reuben, and the sons of Gad, and the half of the tribe of Manasseh, build there an altar by the Jordan -- a great altar for appearance.
- 11** Da hørte Israels barn at folk sa: Se, Rubens barn og Gads barn og den halve Manasse stamme har bygget et alter lengst fremme i Kana'ans land, i landet ved Jordan, midt imot Israels barn.  
The children of Israel heard say, Behold, the children of Reuben and the children of Gad and the half-tribe of Manasseh have built an altar in the forefront of the land of Canaan, in the region about the Jordan, on the side that pertains to the children of Israel.  
And the sons of Israel hear, saying, `Lo, the sons of Reuben, and the sons of Gad, and the half of the tribe of Manasseh, have built the altar over-against the land of Canaan, on the districts of the Jordan, at the passage of the sons of Israel.`
- 12** Og da Israels barn hørte dette, samlet hele Israels barns menighet sig i Silo for å dra op til strid mot dem.  
When the children of Israel heard of it, the whole congregation of the children of Israel gathered themselves together at Shiloh, to go up against them to war.  
And the sons of Israel hear, and all the company of the sons of Israel is assembled at Shiloh, to go up against them to war;

- 13** Og Israel sendte Pinehas, presten Eleasars sønn, til Rubens barn og Gads barn og den halve Manasse stamme i Gileads land  
The children of Israel sent to the children of Reuben, and to the children of Gad, and to the half-tribe of Manasseh, into the land of Gilead, Phinehas the son of Eleazar the priest, and the sons of Israel send unto the sons of Reuben, and unto the sons of Gad, and unto the half of the tribe of Manasseh -- unto the land of Gilead -- Phinehas son of Eleazar the priest,
- 14** og sammen med ham ti høvdinger, én familiehøvding for hver av Israels stammer, og hver av dem var overhode for sin familie blandt Israels tusener.  
and with him ten princes, one prince of a fathers` house for each of the tribes of Israel; and they were everyone of them head of their fathers` houses among the thousands of Israel.  
and ten princes with him, one prince, one prince, for a house of a father, for all the tribes of Israel, and each of them a head of a house of their fathers, for the thousands of Israel.
- 15** Og da de kom til Rubens barn og Gads barn og den halve Manasse stamme i Gileads land, talte de til dem og sa:  
They came to the children of Reuben, and to the children of Gad, and to the half-tribe of Manasseh, to the land of Gilead, and they spoke with them, saying,  
And they come in unto the sons of Reuben, and unto the sons of Gad, and unto the half of the tribe of Manasseh, unto the land of Gilead, and speak with them, saying,
- 16** Således sier hele Herrens menighet: Hva er dette for en troløshet I har gjort mot Israels Gud, at I idag har vendt eder bort fra Herren og bygget eder et alter - at I idag har satt eder op mot Herren?  
Thus says the whole congregation of Yahweh, What trespass is this that you have committed against the God of Israel, to turn away this day from following Yahweh, in that you have built you an altar, to rebel this day against Yahweh?  
`Thus said all the company of Jehovah, What [is] this trespass which ye have trespassed against the God of Israel, to turn back to-day from after Jehovah, by your building for you an altar, for your rebelling to-day against Jehovah?
- 17** Var det ikke nok med den misgjerning vi gjorde da vi holdt oss til Peor, en misgjerning som vi like til den dag idag ikke har rensset oss fra, og for hvis skyld hjemsøkelsen kom over Herrens menighet?  
Is the iniquity of Peor too little for us, from which we have not cleansed ourselves to this day, although there came a plague on the congregation of Yahweh,  
Is the iniquity of Peor little to us, from which we have not been cleansed till this day -- and the plague is in the company of Jehovah,
- 18** Og I vender eder idag bort fra Herren! Sannelig, setter I eder idag op mot Herren, så vil han imorgen la sin vrede bryte løs mot hele Israels menighet.  
that you must turn away this day from following Yahweh? and it will be, seeing you rebel today against Yahweh, that tomorrow he will be angry with the whole congregation of Israel.  
that ye turn back to-day from after Jehovah? and it hath been -- ye rebel to-day against Jehovah -- and to-morrow against all the company of Israel He is wroth.

- 19** Og synes I eders eiendomsland er urent, så kom bare over til Herrens eiendomsland, der hvor Herrens tabernakel står, og få eder eiendom midt iblandt oss, men sett eder ikke op mot Herren og sett eder ikke op mot oss ved å bygge eder et alter foruten Herrens, vår Guds alter!
- However, if the land of your possession be unclean, then pass you over to the land of the possession of Yahweh, in which Yahweh`s tent dwells, and take possession among us: but don`t rebel against Yahweh, nor rebel against us, in building you an altar besides the altar of Yahweh our God.
- And surely, if the land of your possession is unclean, pass over for you unto the land of the possession of Jehovah, where the tabernacle of Jehovah hath tabernacled, and have possession in our midst; and against Jehovah rebel not, and against us rebel not, by your building for you an altar, besides the altar of Jehovah our God.
- 20** Bar ikke Akan, Serahs sønn, sig troløst at med det bannlyste gods? Og det kom vrede over hele Israels menighet, og han var ikke den eneste som omkom for hans misgjernings
- Didn`t Achan the son of Zerah commit a trespass in the devoted thing, and wrath fell on all the congregation of Israel? and that man didn`t perish alone in his iniquity.
- Did not Achan son of Zerah commit a trespass in the devoted thing, and on all the company of Israel there was wrath? and he alone expired not in his iniquity.
- 21** Da svarte Rubens barn og Gads barn og den halve Manasse stamme og sa til høvdingene for Israels tusener:
- Then the children of Reuben and the children of Gad and the half-tribe of Manasseh answered, and spoke to the heads of the thousands of Israel,
- And the sons of Reuben, and the sons of Gad, and the half of the tribe of Manasseh, answer and speak with the heads of the thousands of Israel:
- 22** Gud, Gud Herren, ja, Gud, Gud Herren, han vet det, og Israel skal vite det: Sannelig, det var ikke i tross eller i troløshet mot Herren - da frelse du oss ikke idag! -
- The Mighty One, God, Yahweh, the Mighty One, God, Yahweh, he knows; and Israel he shall know: if it be in rebellion, or if in trespass against Yahweh (don`t save us this day,)
- The God of gods -- Jehovah, the God of gods -- Jehovah, He is knowing, and Israel, he doth know, if in rebellion, and if in trespass against Jehovah (Thou dost not save us this day!)
- 23** at vi bygget oss et alter, som om vi vilde vende oss bort fra Herren; og sannelig, ikke for å ofre brennoffer og matoffer på det, og sannelig, ikke for å frembære takkoffer på det - da straffe Herren selv oss! -
- that we have built us an altar to turn away from following Yahweh; or if to offer thereon burnt offering or meal-offering, or if to offer sacrifices of peace-offerings thereon, let Yahweh himself require it;
- [we are] building for ourselves an altar to turn back from after Jehovah, and if to cause to go up on it burnt-offering and present, and if to make on it peace-offerings -- Jehovah Himself doth require [it].

- 24** men sannelig, vi gjorde det av frykt for hvad som kunde hende, for vi tenkte at eders barn engang kunde komme til å si til våre barn: Hvad har I å gjøre med Herren, Israels Gud?  
and if we have not [rather] out of carefulness done this, [and] of purpose, saying, In time to come your children might speak to our children, saying, What have you to do with Yahweh, the God of Israel?  
`And if not, from fear of [this] thing we have done it, saying, Hereafter your sons do speak to ours sons, saying, What to you and to Jehovah God of Israel?
- 25** Herren har jo satt Jordan til grense mellem oss og eder, Rubens barn og Gads barn; I har ingen del i Herren. Således kunde eders barn få våre barn til å holde op med å frykte Herren.  
for Yahweh has made the Jordan a border between us and you, you children of Reuben and children of Gad; you have no portion in Yahweh: so might your children make our children cease from fearing Yahweh.  
for a border hath Jehovah put between us and you, O sons of Reuben, and sons of Gad -- Jordan; ye have no portion in Jehovah -- and your sons have caused our sons to cease, not to fear Jehovah.
- 26** Derfor sa vi: La oss ta oss fore å bygge et alter, ikke til brennoffer eller til slakteroffer, Therefore we said, Let us now prepare to build us an altar, not for burnt offering, nor for sacrifice:  
`And we say, Pray let us prepare for ourselves to build the altar -- not for burnt-offering nor for sacrifice --
- 27** men det skal være et vidne mellem oss og eder og mellem våre etterkommere om at vi vil tjene Herren for hans åsyn med våre brennoffer og slakteroffer og takkoffer, forat ikke eders barn engang skal si til våre barn: I har ingen del i Herren.  
but it shall be a witness between us and you, and between our generations after us, that we may do the service of Yahweh before him with our burnt offerings, and with our sacrifices, and with our peace-offerings; that your children may not tell our children in time to come, You have no portion in Yahweh.  
but a witness it [is] between us and you, and between our generations after us, to do the service of Jehovah before Him with our burnt-offerings, and with our sacrifices, and with our peace-offerings, and your sons do not say hereafter to our sons, Ye have no portion in Jehovah.
- 28** Og vi sa: Hvis de engang skulde si noget sådant til oss og våre etterkommere, da vil vi svare: Se på den efterligning av Herrens alter som våre fedre gjorde, ikke til brennoffer eller til slakteroffer, men til et vidne mellem oss og eder!  
Therefore said we, It shall be, when they so tell us or to our generations in time to come, that we shall say, Behold the pattern of the altar of Yahweh, which our fathers made, not for burnt offering, nor for sacrifice; but it is a witness between us and you.  
`And we say, And it hath been, when they say [so] unto us, and unto our generations hereafter, that we have said, See the pattern of the altar of Jehovah, which our fathers made -- not for burnt-offering nor for sacrifice -- but a witness it [is] between us and you.



- 29** Det være langt fra oss å sette oss op mot Herren og idag vende oss bort fra Herren ved å bygge et alter til brennoffer eller matoffer eller slaktoffer foruten Herrens, vår Guds alter, som står foran hans tabernakel.  
Far be it from us that we should rebel against Yahweh, and turn away this day from following Yahweh, to build an altar for burnt-offering, for meal-offering, or for sacrifice, besides the altar of Yahweh our God that is before his tent.  
`Far be it from us to rebel against Jehovah, and to turn back to-day from after Jehovah, to build an altar for burnt-offering, for present, and for sacrifice, apart from the altar of Jehovah our God, which [is] before His tabernacle.`
- 30** Da Pinehas, presten, og menighetens høvdinger og overhodene for Israels tusener, som var med ham, hørte de ord som Rubens barn og Gads barn og Manasses barn talte, syntes de godt om det.  
When Phinehas the priest, and the princes of the congregation, even the heads of the thousands of Israel that were with him, heard the words that the children of Reuben and the children of Gad and the children of Manasseh spoke, it pleased them well.  
And Phinehas the priest, and the princes of the company, and the heads of the thousands of Israel, who [are] with him, hear the words which the sons of Reuben, and the sons of Gad, and the sons of Manasseh have spoken, and it is good in their eyes.
- 31** Og Pinehas, presten Eleasars sønn, sa til Rubens barn og Gads barn og Manasses barn: Idag skjønner vi at Herren er midt iblandt oss, siden I ikke har gjort denne troløshet mot Herren; dermed har I frelst Israels barn av Herrens hånd.  
Phinehas the son of Eleazar the priest said to the children of Reuben, and to the children of Gad, and to the children of Manasseh, This day we know that Yahweh is in the midst of us, because you have not committed this trespass against Yahweh: now have you delivered the children of Israel out of the hand of Yahweh.  
And Phinehas son of Eleazar the priest saith unto the sons of Reuben, and unto the sons of Gad, and unto the sons of Manasseh, `To-day we have known that Jehovah [is] in our midst, because ye have not committed against Jehovah this trespass -- then ye have delivered the sons of Israel out of the hand of Jehovah.`
- 32** Så skiltes Pinehas, presten Eleasars sønn, og høvdingene fra Rubens barn og Gads barn i Gileads land og vendte om til Kana'ans land, til Israels barn, og kom tilbake med svar til dem.  
Phinehas the son of Eleazar the priest, and the princes, returned from the children of Reuben, and from the children of Gad, out of the land of Gilead, to the land of Canaan, to the children of Israel, and brought them word again.  
And Phinehas son of Eleazar the priest, and the princes, turn back from the sons of Reuben, and from the sons of Gad, out of the land of Gilead, unto the land of Canaan, unto the sons of Israel, and bring them back word;

- 33** Og Israels barn syntes godt om svaret; de lovet Gud og tenkte ikke mere på å dra op til strid mot dem og ødelegge det land hvor Rubens barn og Gads barn bodde.  
The thing pleased the children of Israel; and the children of Israel blessed God, and spoke no more of going up against them to war, to destroy the land in which the children of Reuben and the children of Gad lived.  
and the thing is good in the eyes of the sons of Israel, and the sons of Israel bless God, and have not said to go up against them to war, to destroy the land which the sons of Reuben, and the sons of Gad, are dwelling in.
- 34** Og Rubens barn og Gads barn gav alteret navn og sa: Et vidne er det mellem oss om at Herren er Gud.  
The children of Reuben and the children of Gad called the altar [Ed]: For, [said they], it is a witness between us that Yahweh is God.  
And the sons of Reuben and the sons of Gad proclaim concerning the altar, that `it [is] a witness between us that Jehovah [is] God.`
- 1** Da det nu var gått en lang tid, efterat Herren hadde gitt Israel ro for alle dets fiender rundt om, og Josva var blitt gammel og kommet langt ut i årene,  
It happened after many days, when Yahweh had given rest to Israel from all their enemies round about, and Joshua was old and well stricken in years;  
And it cometh to pass, many days after that Jehovah hath given rest to Israel from all their enemies round about, that Joshua is old, entering into days,
- 2** da kalte Josva til sig hele Israel, dets eldste, dets høvdinger, dets dommere og dets tilsynsmenn, og sa til dem: Nu er jeg blitt gammel og kommet langt ut i årene,  
that Joshua called for all Israel, for their elders and for their heads, and for their judges and for their officers, and said to them, I am old and well stricken in years:  
and Joshua calleth for all Israel, for its elders, and for its heads, and for its judges, and for its authorities, and saith unto them, `I have become old; I have entered into days;
- 3** og I har sett alt hvad Herren eders Gud har gjort med alle disse folk som han drev ut for eder; for det var Herren eders Gud som stred for eder.  
and you have seen all that Yahweh your God has done to all these nations because of you; for Yahweh your God, he it is that has fought for you.  
and ye -- ye have seen all that Jehovah your God hath done to all these nations because of you, for Jehovah your God [is] He who is fighting for you;
- 4** Nu har jeg ved loddkasting tildelt eder de folk som ennu er tilbake, som arvelodd, efter eders stammer, og likeså alle de folk som jeg har utryddet, fra Jordan til det store hav i vest.  
Behold, I have allotted to you these nations that remain, to be an inheritance for your tribes, from the Jordan, with all the nations that I have cut off, even to the great sea toward the going down of the sun.  
see, I have caused to fall to you these nations who are left for an inheritance to your tribes, from the Jordan, (and all the nations which I cut off), and the great sea, the going in of the sun.

- 5 Og Herren eders Gud skal selv støte dem ut og drive dem bort for eder, og I skal ta deres land i eie, således som Herren eders Gud har sagt til eder.  
Yahweh your God, he will thrust them out from before you, and drive them from out of your sight; and you shall possess their land, as Yahweh your God spoke to you.  
As to Jehovah your God, He doth thrust them from your presence, and hath dispossessed them from before you, and ye have possessed their land, as Jehovah your God hath spoken to you,**
- 6 Så vær nu faste i å holde og gjøre alt det som er skrevet i Mose lovbok, så I ikke viker derfra hverken til høire eller til venstre,  
Therefore be you very courageous to keep and to do all that is written in the book of the law of Moses, that you not turn aside therefrom to the right hand or to the left;  
and ye have been very strong to keep and to do the whole that is written in the Book of the Law of Moses, so as not to turn aside from it right or left,**
- 7 og ikke gir eder i lag med disse folk, de som ennå er tilbake hos eder. Deres guders navn skal I ikke nevne og ikke la nogen sverge ved dem og ikke dyrke dem og ikke tilbede dem, that you not come among these nations, these that remain among you; neither make mention of the name of their gods, nor cause to swear [by them], neither serve them, nor bow down yourselves to them;  
so as not to go in among these nations, these who are left with you; and of the name of their gods ye do not make mention, nor do ye swear, nor do ye serve them, nor do ye bow yourselves to them;**
- 8 men Herren eders Gud skal I holde fast ved, således som I har gjort til denne dag. but cleave to Yahweh your God, as you have done to this day.  
but to Jehovah your God ye do cleave, as ye have done till this day.**
- 9 Derfor har Herren drevet store og sterke folk bort for eder, og ingen har holdt stand mot eder til denne dag.  
For Yahweh has driven out from before you great nations and strong: but as for you, no man has stood before you to this day.  
And Jehovah is dispossessing from before you nations great and mighty; as for you, none hath stood in your presence till this day;**
- 10 Én mann av eder drev tusen på flukt; for det var Herren eders Gud som stred for eder, således som han hadde sagt til eder. One man of you shall chase a thousand; for Yahweh your God, he it is who fights for you, as he spoke to you.  
one man of you doth pursue a thousand, for Jehovah your God [is] He who is fighting for you, as He hath spoken to you;**
- 11 Ta eder da nøie i vare, så sant I har eders liv kjær, og elsk Herren eders Gud! Take good heed therefore to yourselves, that you love Yahweh your God.  
and ye have been very watchful for yourselves to love Jehovah your God.**

- 12** For dersom I vender eder bort fra ham og holder eder til disse folk, de av dem som ennu er tilbake hos eder, og inngår svogerskap med dem og gir eder i lag med dem, og de med eder,  
Else if you do at all go back, and cleave to the remnant of these nations, even these who remain among you, and make marriages with them, and go in to them, and they to you;  
`But -- if ye at all turn back and have cleaved to the remnant of these nations, these who are left with you, and intermarried with them, and gone in to them, and they to you,
- 13** da skal I vite for visst at Herren eders Gud ikke mere vil drive disse folk bort for eder, men de skal bli til en snare og en felle for eder og til en svepe for eders rygg og til torner i eders øine, inntil I er utryddet av dette gode land som Herren eders Gud har gitt eder.  
know for a certainty that Yahweh your God will no more drive these nations from out of your sight; but they shall be a snare and a trap to you, and a scourge in your sides, and thorns in your eyes, until you perish from off this good land which Yahweh your God has given you.  
know certainly that Jehovah your God is not continuing to dispossess these nations from before you, and they have been to you for a gin, and for a snare, and for a scourge, in your sides, and for thorns in your eyes, till ye perish from off this good ground which Jehovah your God hath given to you.
- 14** Se, jeg går nu all jordens vei; så skal I da av alt eders hjerte og av all eders sjel kjenne at ikke et eneste ord er blitt til intet av alle de gode ord Herren eders Gud har talt over eder; de er alle sammen opfylt for eder, ikke et eneste ord derav er blitt til intet.  
Behold, this day I am going the way of all the earth: and you know in all your hearts and in all your souls, that not one thing has failed of all the good things which Yahweh your God spoke concerning you; all are happen to you, not one thing has failed of it.  
`And lo, I am going, to-day, in the way of all the earth, and ye have known -- with all your heart, and with all your soul -- that there hath not fallen one thing of all the good things which Jehovah your God hath spoken concerning you; the whole have come to you; there hath not failed of it one thing.
- 15** Men likesom alle de gode ord Herren eders Gud har talt til eder, er opfylt på eder, således skal Herren la alle de onde ord oppfylles på eder, inntil han har utryddet eder av dette gode land som Herren eders Gud har gitt eder.  
It shall happen, that as all the good things are come on you of which Yahweh your God spoke to you, so will Yahweh bring on you all the evil things, until he have destroyed you from off this good land which Yahweh your God has given you.  
`And it hath been, as there hath come upon you all the good thing which Jehovah your God hath spoken unto you, so doth Jehovah bring upon you the whole of the evil thing, till His destroying you from off this good ground which Jehovah your God hath given to you;

- 16** Når I bryter Herrens, eders Guds pakt, som han opprettet med eder, og gir eder til å dyrke andre guder og tilbede dem, da skal Herrens vrede optendes mot eder, og I skal snarlig bli uttryddet av det gode land han har gitt eder.  
When you disobey the covenant of Yahweh your God, which he commanded you, and go and serve other gods, and bow down yourselves to them; then will the anger of Yahweh be kindled against you, and you shall perish quickly from off the good land which he has given to you.  
in your transgressing the covenant of Jehovah your God which He commanded you, and ye have gone and served other gods, and bowed yourselves to them, then hath the anger of Jehovah burned against you, and ye have perished hastily from off the good land which He hath given to you.
- 1** Og Josva samlet alle Israels stammer i Sikem; og han kalte til sig Israels eldste og dets høvdinger og dets dommere og dets tilsynsmenn, og de trådte frem for Guds åsyn.  
Joshua gathered all the tribes of Israel to Shechem, and called for the elders of Israel, and for their heads, and for their judges, and for their officers; and they presented themselves before God.  
And Joshua gathereth all the tribes of Israel to Shechem, and calleth for the elders of Israel, and for its heads, and for its judges, and for its authorities, and they station themselves before God.
- 2** Og Josva sa til hele folket: Så sier Herren, Israels Gud: På hinside elven bodde fordem eders fedre, blandt dem Tarah, Abrahams og Nakors far, og de dyrket fremmede guder.  
Joshua said to all the people, Thus says Yahweh, the God of Israel, Your fathers lived of old time beyond the River, even Terah, the father of Abraham, and the father of Nahor: and they served other gods.  
And Joshua saith unto all the people, `Thus said Jehovah, God of Israel, Beyond the River have your fathers dwelt of old -- Terah father of Abraham and father of Nachor -- and they serve other gods;
- 3** Og jeg tok eders far Abraham fra hin side elven og lot ham vandre om i hele Kana'ans land; og jeg gjorde hans ætt tallrik og gav ham Isak.  
I took your father Abraham from beyond the River, and led him throughout all the land of Canaan, and multiplied his seed, and gave him Isaac.  
and I take your father Abraham from beyond the River, and cause him to go through all the land of Canaan, and multiply his seed, and give to him Isaac.
- 4** Og Isak gav jeg Jakob og Esau, og jeg gav Esau Se'ir-fjellene til eie; men Jakob og hans barn drog ned til Egypten.  
I gave to Isaac Jacob and Esau: and I gave to Esau Mount Seir, to possess it: and Jacob and his children went down into Egypt.  
And I give to Isaac, Jacob and Esau; and I give to Esau mount Seir, to possess it; and Jacob and his sons have gone down to Egypt.

- 5 Siden sendte jeg Moses og Aron, og jeg slo Egypten med plager, således som I vet jeg gjorde der; og derefter førte jeg eder ut.  
I sent Moses and Aaron, and I plagues Egypt, according to that which I did in the midst of it: and afterward I brought you out.  
And I send Moses and Aaron, and plague Egypt, as I have done in its midst, and afterwards I have brought you out.**
- 6 Da jeg nu førte eders fedre ut av Egypten, kom I til havet; men egypterne forfulgte eders fedre med vogner og hestfolk til det Røde Hav.  
I brought your fathers out of Egypt: and you came to the sea; and the Egyptians pursued after your fathers with chariots and with horsemen to the Red Sea.  
And I bring out your fathers from Egypt, and ye go into the sea, and the Egyptians pursue after your fathers, with chariot and with horsemen, to the Red Sea;**
- 7 Da ropte de til Herren, og han satte et mørke mellom eder og egypterne og lot havet slå sammen over dem, så det skjulte dem; med egne øine så I hvad jeg gjorde i Egypten. Siden bodde I en lang tid i ørkenen.  
When they cried out to Yahweh, he put darkness between you and the Egyptians, and brought the sea on them, and covered them; and your eyes saw what I did in Egypt: and you lived in the wilderness many days.  
and they cry unto Jehovah, and He setteth thick darkness between you and the Egyptians, and bringeth on them the sea, and covereth them, and your eyes see that which I have done in Egypt; and ye dwell in a wilderness many days.**
- 8 Så førte jeg eder inn i amorittenes land, de som bodde på hin side Jordan; de førte krig mot eder, men jeg gav dem i eders hånd, så I tok deres land i eie, og jeg utryddet dem for eder.  
I brought you into the land of the Amorites, that lived beyond the Jordan: and they fought with you; and I gave them into your hand, and you possessed their land; and I destroyed them from before you.  
`And I bring you in unto the land of the Amorite who is dwelling beyond the Jordan, and they fight with you, and I give them into your hand, and ye possess their land, and I destroy them out of your presence.**
- 9 Da stod Balak, Sippors sønn, Moabs konge, op og stred mot Israel; og han sendte bud efter Bileam, Beors sønn, forat han skulde forbanne eder.  
Then Balak the son of Zippor, king of Moab, arose and fought against Israel: and he sent and called Balaam the son of Beor to curse you;  
`And Balak son of Zippor, king of Moab, riseth and fighteth against Israel, and sendeth and calleth for Balaam son of Beor, to revile you,**
- 10 Men jeg vilde ikke høre på Bileam, og han måtte velsigne eder, og jeg frelste eder av hans hånd.  
but I would not listen to Balaam; therefore he blessed you still: so I delivered you out of his hand.  
and I have not been willing to hearken to Balaam, and he doth greatly bless you, and I deliver you out of his hand.**

- 11** Så gikk I over Jordan og kom til Jeriko, og innbyggerne i Jeriko stred mot eder, likeså amorittene og ferisittene og kana'anittene og hetittene og girgasittene, hevittene og jebusittene. Og jeg gav dem i eders hånd.  
You went over the Jordan, and came to Jericho: and the men of Jericho fought against you, the Amorite, and the Perizzite, and the Canaanite, and the Hittite, and the Girgashite, the Hivite, and the Jebusite; and I delivered them into your hand.  
`And ye pass over the Jordan, and come in unto Jericho, and fight against you do the possessors of Jericho -- the Amorite, and the Perizzite, and the Canaanite, and the Hittite, and the Girgashite, the Hivite, and the Jebusite -- and I give them into your hand.
- 12** Og jeg sendte hvepser foran eder, og de drev dem ut for eder likesom også begge amoritter-kongene; det var ikke med ditt sverd og ikke ned din bue de blev drevet ut.  
I sent the hornet before you, which drove them out from before you, even the two kings of the Amorites; not with your sword, nor with your bow.  
And I send before you the hornet, and it casteth them out from your presence -- two kings of the Amorite -- not by thy sword, nor by thy bow.
- 13** Og jeg gav eder et land som du ikke har hatt møie med, og byer som I ikke har bygget, og I bosatte eder i dem; I eter av vingårder og oljetrær som I ikke har plantet.  
I gave you a land whereon you had not labored, and cities which you didn't build, and you dwell therein; of vineyards and olive groves which you didn't plant do you eat.  
`And I give to you a land for which thou hast not laboured, and cities which ye have not built, and ye dwell in them; of vineyards and olive-yards which ye have not planted ye are eating.
- 14** Så frykt nu Herren og tjen ham i opriktighet og troskap, og skill eder av med de guder som eders fedre dyrket på hin side elven og i Egypten og tjen Herren!  
Now therefore fear Yahweh, and serve him in sincerity and in truth; and put away the gods which your fathers served beyond the River, and in Egypt; and serve you Yahweh.  
`And now, fear ye Jehovah, and serve Him, in perfection and in truth, and turn aside the gods which your fathers served beyond the River, and in Egypt, and serve ye Jehovah;
- 15** Men synes I ikke om å tjene Herren, så velg idag hvem I vil tjene, enten de guder eders fedre dyrket på hin side elven, eller amorittenes guder, i hvis land I bor! Men jeg og mitt hus vi vil tjene Herren.  
If it seem evil to you to serve Yahweh, choose you this day whom you will serve; whether the gods which your fathers served that were beyond the River, or the gods of the Amorites, in whose land you dwell: but as for me and my house, we will serve Yahweh.  
and if wrong in your eyes to serve Jehovah -- choose for you to-day whom ye do serve; -- whether the gods whom your fathers served, which [are] beyond the River, or the gods of the Amorite in whose land ye are dwelling; and I and my house -- we serve Jehovah.`
- 16** Da svarte folket og sa: Det være langt fra oss å forlate Herren for å dyrke fremmede guder!  
The people answered, Far be it from us that we should forsake Yahweh, to serve other gods;  
And the people answer and say, `Far be it from us to forsake Jehovah, to serve other gods;

- 17** For Herren vår Gud han var det som førte oss og våre fedre op av Egyptens land, av trælehuset, og som gjorde disse store tegn for våre øine og vokter oss på hele den vei vi gikk, og blandt alle de folk hvis land vi drog igjennem,  
for Yahweh our God, he it is who brought us and our fathers up out of the land of Egypt, from the house of bondage, and who did those great signs in our sight, and preserved us in all the way in which we went, and among all the peoples through the midst of whom we passed;  
for Jehovah our God [is] He who is bringing us and our fathers up out of the land of Egypt, out of a house of servants, and who hath done before our eyes these great signs, and doth keep us in all the way in which we have gone, and among all the peoples through whose midst we passed;
- 18** og Herren drev ut for oss alle disse folk og de amoritter som bodde i landet. Også vi vil tjene Herren, for han er vår Gud.  
and Yahweh drove out from before us all the peoples, even the Amorites who lived in the land: therefore we also will serve Yahweh; for he is our God.  
and Jehovah casteth out the whole of the peoples, even the Amorite inhabiting the land, from our presence; we also do serve Jehovah, for He [is] our God.`
- 19** Og Josva sa til folket: I kan ikke tjene Herren, for han er en hellig Gud. En nidkjær Gud er han; han vil ikke bære over med eders overtredelser og synder.  
Joshua said to the people, You can't serve Yahweh; for he is a holy God; he is a jealous God; he will not forgive your disobedience nor your sins.  
And Joshua saith unto the people, `Ye are not able to serve Jehovah, for a God most holy He [is]; a zealous God He [is]; He doth not bear with your transgression and with your sins.
- 20** Når I forlater Herren og dyrker fremmede guder, da vil han vende sig bort og la det gå eder ille og tilintetgjøre eder, etterat han før har gjort vel mot eder.  
If you forsake Yahweh, and serve foreign gods, then he will turn and do you evil, and consume you, after that he has done you good.  
When ye forsake Jehovah, and have served gods of a stranger, then He hath turned back and done evil to you, and consumed you, after that He hath done good to you.`
- 21** Men folket sa til Josva: Nei, Herren vil vi tjene.  
The people said to Joshua, No; but we will serve Yahweh.  
And the people saith unto Joshua, `No, but Jehovah we do serve.`
- 22** Da sa Josva til folket: Så er I da selv vidner imot eder at I har valgt Herren og vil tjene ham. De sa: Ja, det er vi vidner på!  
Joshua said to the people, You are witnesses against yourselves that you have chosen you Yahweh, to serve him. They said, We are witnesses.  
And Joshua saith unto the people, `Witnesses ye are against yourselves, that ye have chosen for you Jehovah to serve Him (and they say, `Witnesses!`)



- 23** Josva sa: Så skill eder nu av med de fremmede guder som I har hos eder, og bøi eders hjerte til Herren, Israels Gud!  
Now therefore put away, [said he], the foreign gods which are among you, and incline your heart to Yahweh, the God of Israel.  
and, now, turn aside the gods of the stranger which [are] in your midst, and incline your heart unto Jehovah, God of Israel.`
- 24** Og folket sa til Josva: Herren vår Gud vil vi tjene, og hans ord vil vi lyde.  
The people said to Joshua, Yahweh our God will we serve, and to his voice will we listen.  
And the people say unto Joshua, `Jehovah our God we serve, and to His voice we hearken.`
- 25** Den dag gjorde Josva en pakt med folket i Sikem og satte lov og rett for dem.  
So Joshua made a covenant with the people that day, and set them a statute and an ordinance in Shechem.  
And Joshua maketh a covenant with the people on that day, and layeth on it a statute and an ordinance, in Shechem.
- 26** Og Josva skrev op disse ord i Guds lovbok; og han tok en stor sten og reiste den der under den ek som stod ved Herrens helligdom.  
Joshua wrote these words in the book of the law of God; and he took a great stone, and set it up there under the oak that was by the sanctuary of Yahweh.  
And Joshua writeth these words in the Book of the Law of God, and taketh a great stone, and raiseth it up there under the oak which [is] in the sanctuary of Jehovah.
- 27** Og Josva sa til hele folket: Se, denne sten skal være et vidne mot oss, for den har hørt alle de ord som Herren har talt med oss; og den skal være et vidne mot eder, forat I ikke skal fornekte eders Gud.  
Joshua said to all the people, Behold, this stone shall be a witness against us; for it has heard all the words of Yahweh which he spoke to us: it shall be therefore a witness against you, lest you deny your God.  
And Joshua saith unto all the people, `Lo, this stone is against us for a witness, for it hath heard all the sayings of Jehovah which He hath spoken with us, and it hath been against you for a witness, lest ye lie against your God.`
- 28** Så lot Josva folket fare, hver til sin arvelodd.  
So Joshua sent the people away, every man to his inheritance.  
And Joshua sendeth the people away, each to his inheritance.
- 29** Nogen tid efter dette døde Josva, Nuns sønn, Herrens tjener, hundre og ti år gammel.  
It happened after these things, that Joshua the son of Nun, the servant of Yahweh, died, being one hundred ten years old.  
And it cometh to pass, after these things, that Joshua son of Nun, servant of Jehovah, dieth, a son of a hundred and ten years,

- 30 Og de begravde ham på hans arvelodds grunn i Timnat-Serah, som ligger i Efra'im-fjellene, nordenfor Ga'as-fjellet.**  
They buried him in the border of his inheritance in Timnathserah, which is in the hill-country of Ephraim, on the north of the mountain of Gaash.  
and they bury him in the border of his inheritance, in Timnath-Serah, which [is] in the hill-country of Ephraim, on the north of the hill of Gaash.
- 31 Og Israel tjente Herren så lenge Josva levde, og så lenge alle de eldste levde som overlevde Josva, og som kjente til alle de gjerninger som Herren hadde gjort for Israel. Israel served Yahweh all the days of Joshua, and all the days of the elders who outlived Joshua, and had known all the work of Yahweh, that he had worked for Israel. And Israel serveth Jehovah all the days of Joshua, and all the days of the elders who prolonged days after Joshua, and who knew all the work of Jehovah which He did to Israel.**
- 32 Og Josefs ben, som Israels barn hadde ført op fra Egypten, begravde de ved Sikem på det jordstykke som Jakob hadde kjøpt av Hemors, Sikems fars sønner for hundre kesitter; og Josefs barn fikk det til arvedel.**  
The bones of Joseph, which the children of Israel brought up out of Egypt, buried they in Shechem, in the parcel of ground which Jacob bought of the sons of Hamor the father of Shechem for a hundred pieces of money: and they became the inheritance of the children of Joseph.  
And the bones of Joseph, which the sons of Israel brought up out of Egypt, they buried in Shechem, in the portion of the field which Jacob bought from the sons of Hamor father of Shechem, with a hundred kesitah; and they are to the sons of Joseph for an inheritance.
- 33 Og Eleasar, Arons sønn, døde, og de begravde ham på den haug som hans sønn Pinehas hadde fått i Efra'im-fjellene.**  
Eleazar the son of Aaron died; and they buried him in the hill of Phinehas his son, which was given him in the hill-country of Ephraim.  
And Eleazar son of Aaron died, and they bury him in the hill of Phinehas his son, which was given to him in the hill-country of Ephraim.
- 1 Etter Josvas død spurte Israels barn Herren: Hvem av oss skal først dra op mot kana'anittene og stride mot dem?**  
It happened after the death of Joshua, the children of Israel asked of Yahweh, saying, Who shall go up for us first against the Canaanites, to fight against them?  
And it cometh to pass, after the death of Joshua, that the sons of Israel ask at Jehovah, saying, `Who doth go up for us unto the Canaanite, at the commencement, to fight against it?`
- 2 Og Herren sa: Juda skal dra op; jeg har gitt landet i hans hånd.**  
Yahweh said, Judah shall go up: behold, I have delivered the land into his hand.  
And Jehovah saith, `Judah doth go up; lo, I have given the land into his hand.`

- 3** Da sa Juda til sin bror Simeon: Dra op med mig til min lodd og la oss stride mot kana'anittene! Så skal jeg og dra med dig til din lodd. Og Simeon drog med ham.  
Judah said to Simeon his brother, Come up with me into my lot, that we may fight against the Canaanites; and I likewise will go with you into your lot. So Simeon went with him. And Judah saith to Simeon his brother, `Go up with me into my lot, and we fight against the Canaanite -- and I have gone, even I, with thee into thy lot;` and Simeon goeth with him.
- 4** Så drog Juda op, og Herren gav kana'anittene og ferisittene i deres hånd; de slo dem i Besek, ti tusen mann.  
Judah went up; and Yahweh delivered the Canaanites and the Perizzites into their hand: and they struck of them in Bezek ten thousand men.  
And Judah goeth up, and Jehovah giveth the Canaanite and the Perizzite into their hand, and they smite them in Bezek -- ten thousand men;
- 5** I Besek traff de på Adoni-Besek og stred mot ham; de slo kana'anittene og ferisittene, and they find Adoni-Bezok in Bezek, and fight against him, and smite the Canaanite and the Perizzite.  
They found Adoni-bezek in Bezek; and they fought against him, and they struck the Canaanites and the Perizzites.  
and they find Adoni-Bezok in Bezek, and fight against him, and smite the Canaanite and the Perizzite.
- 6** men Adoni-Besek flyktet, og de forfulgte ham og grep ham og avhugg hans tommelfinger og tommeltær.  
But Adoni-bezek fled; and they pursued after him, and caught him, and cut off his thumbs and his great toes.  
And Adoni-Bezok fleeth, and they pursue after him, and seize him, and cut off his thumbs and his great toes,
- 7** Da sa Adoni-Besek: Sytti konger med avhugne tommelfinger og tommeltær sanket smuler under mitt bord; som jeg gjorde, har Gud gjort mot mig igjen. Og de førte ham til Jerusalem, og der døde han.  
Adoni-bezek said, "Seventy kings, having their thumbs and their great toes cut off, gathered [their food] under my table: as I have done, so God has requited me." They brought him to Jerusalem, and he died there.  
and Adoni-Bezok saith, `Seventy kings -- their thumbs and their great toes cut off -- have been gathering under my table; as I have done so hath God repaid to me;` and they bring him in to Jerusalem, and he dieth there.
- 8** Og Judas barn stred mot Jerusalem og inntok det og slo det med sverdets egg, og de satte ild på byen.  
The children of Judah fought against Jerusalem, and took it, and struck it with the edge of the sword, and set the city on fire.  
And the sons of Judah fight against Jerusalem, and capture it, and smite it by the mouth of the sword, and the city they have sent into fire;

- 9 Siden drog Judas barn ned for å krige mot de kana'anitter som bodde i fjellbygdene og i sydlandet og i lavlandet.**  
Afterward the children of Judah went down to fight against the Canaanites who lived in the hill-country, and in the South, and in the lowland.  
and afterwards have the sons of Judah gone down to fight against the Canaanite, inhabiting the hill-country, and the south, and the low country;
- 10 Og Juda drog imot de kana'anitter som bodde i Hebron - Hebrons navn var før Kirjat-Arba - og de slo Sesai og Akiman og Talmai.**  
Judah went against the Canaanites who lived in Hebron (now the name of Hebron before was Kiriath-arba); and they struck Sheshai, and Ahiman, and Talmai.  
and Judah goeth unto the Canaanite who is dwelling in Hebron (and the name of Hebron formerly [is] Kirjath-Arba), and they smite Sheshai, and Ahiman, and Talmai.
- 11 Derfra drog han mot innbyggerne i Debir - Debirs navn var før Kirjat-Sefer.**  
From there he went against the inhabitants of Debir. (Now the name of Debir before was Kiriath-sepher.)  
And he goeth thence unto the inhabitants of Debir (and the name of Debir formerly [is] Kirjath-Sepher),
- 12 Og Kaleb sa: Den som vinner over Kirjat-Sefer og inntar det, ham vil jeg gi min datter Aksa til hustru.**  
Caleb said, He who strikes Kiriath-sepher, and takes it, to him will I give Achsah my daughter as wife.  
and Caleb saith, `He who smiteth Kirjath-Sepher -- and hath captured it -- then I have given to him Achsah my daughter for a wife.`
- 13 Og kenisitten Otniel, Kalebs yngre bror, inntok det; og han gav ham sin datter Aksa til hustru.**  
Othniel the son of Kenaz, Caleb`s younger brother, took it: and he gave him Achsah his daughter as wife.  
And Othniel son of Kenaz, younger brother of Caleb, doth capture it, and he giveth to him Achsah his daughter for a wife.
- 14 Og da hun kom (til sin manns hus), egget hun ham til å be hennes far om en jordeiendom, og hun sprang ned av asenet. Da sa Kaleb til henne: Hva vil du?**  
It happened, when she came [to him], that she moved him to ask of her father a field: and she alighted from off her donkey; and Caleb said to her, What would you?  
And it cometh to pass in her coming in, that she persuadeth him to ask from her father the field, and she lighteth from off the ass, and Caleb saith to her, `What -- to thee?`
- 15 Hun svarte: Gi mig en avskjedsgave! Du har giftet mig bort til dette tørre sydlandet, gi mig nu vannkilder! Så gav Kaleb henne de øvre og de nedre kilder.**  
She said to him, Give me a blessing; for that you have set me in the land of the South, give me also springs of water. Caleb gave her the upper springs and the nether springs.  
And she saith to him, `Give to me a blessing; when the south land thou hast given me -- then thou hast given to me springs of water; and Caleb giveth to her the upper springs and the lower springs.

- 16** **Efterkommerne av kenitten, Moses' svoger, drog med Judas barn fra Palmestaden\* op til Juda ørken, som ligger sønnenfor Arad; og de kom og bosatte sig blandt folket der. / <\* 5MO 34, 3.>**  
**The children of the Kenite, Moses' brother-in-law, went up out of the city of palm-trees with the children of Judah into the wilderness of Judah, which is in the south of Arad; and they went and lived with the people.**  
**And the sons of the Kenite, father-in-law of Moses, have gone up out of the city of palms with the sons of Judah [to] the wilderness of Judah, which [is] in the south of Arad, and they go and dwell with the people.**
- 17** **Siden drog Juda ut med sin bror Simeon, og de slo de kana'anitter som bodde i Sefat; de slo byen med bann; derfor kalte de den Horma.**  
**Judah went with Simeon his brother, and they struck the Canaanites who inhabited Zephath, and utterly destroyed it. The name of the city was called Hormah.**  
**And Judah goeth with Simeon his brother, and they smite the Canaanite inhabiting Zephath, and devote it; and [one] calleth the name of the city Hormah.**
- 18** **Og Juda inntok Gasa med tilhørende bygder og Askalon med tilhørende bygder og Ekron med tilhørende bygder.**  
**Also Judah took Gaza with the border of it, and Ashkelon with the border of it, and Ekron with the border of it.**  
**And Judah captureth Gaza and its border, and Askelon and its border, and Ekron and its border;**
- 19** **Og Herren var med Juda, så han tok fjellbygdene i eie; men han var ikke i stand til å drive bort innbyggerne i dalen, for de hadde jernvogner.**  
**Yahweh was with Judah; and drove out [the inhabitants of] the hill-country; for he could not drive out the inhabitants of the valley, because they had chariots of iron.**  
**and Jehovah is with Judah, and he occupieth the hill-country, but not to dispossess the inhabitants of the valley, for they have chariots of iron.**
- 20** **Og de gav Hebron til Kaleb, således som Moses hadde sagt, og han drev de tre Anaks sønner bort derfra.**  
**They gave Hebron to Caleb, as Moses had spoken: and he drove out there the three sons of Anak.**  
**And they give to Caleb Hebron, as Moses hath spoken, and he dispossesseth thence the three sons of Anak.**
- 21** **Men jebusittene, som bodde i Jerusalem, fikk Benjamins barn ikke drevet bort, og jebusittene blev boende sammen med Benjamins barn i Jerusalem og har bodd der til denne dag.**  
**The children of Benjamin did not drive out the Jebusites who inhabited Jerusalem; but the Jebusites dwell with the children of Benjamin in Jerusalem to this day.**  
**And the Jebusite, inhabiting Jerusalem, the sons of Benjamin have not dispossessed; and the Jebusite dwelleth with the sons of Benjamin, in Jerusalem, till this day.**
- 22** **Josefs barn drog også ut; de gikk imot Betel, og Herren var med dem.**  
**The house of Joseph, they also went up against Bethel; and Yahweh was with them.**  
**And the house of Joseph go up -- even they -- to Beth-El, and Jehovah [is] with them;**

- 23** Og Josefs barn sendte speidere til Betel - byen hette før Luz -  
The house of Joseph sent to spy out Bethel. (Now the name of the city before was Luz.)  
and the house of Joseph cause [men] to spy about Beth-El (and the name of the city  
formerly is Luz),
- 24** og speiderne fikk se en mann som gikk ut av byen, og de sa til ham: Vis oss hvor vi kan  
komme inn i byen! Så vil vi vise barmhjertighet mot dig.  
The watchers saw a man come forth out of the city, and they said to him, Show us, we pray  
you, the entrance into the city, and we will deal kindly with you.  
and the watchers see a man coming out from the city, and say to him, `Shew us, we pray  
thee, the entrance of the city, and we have done with thee kindness.`
- 25** Og han viste dem hvor de kunde komme inn i byen, og de slo byen med sverdets egg; men  
mannen og hele hans slekt lot de gå.  
He showed them the entrance into the city; and they struck the city with the edge of the  
sword; but they let the man go and all his family.  
And he sheweth them the entrance of the city, and they smite the city by the mouth of the  
sword, and the man and all his family they have sent away;
- 26** Og mannen drog til hetittenes land, og han bygget en by og kalte den Luz; det navn har  
den hatt til denne dag.  
The man went into the land of the Hittites, and built a city, and called the name of it Luz,  
which is the name of it to this day.  
and the man goeth to the land of the Hittites, and buildeth a city, and calleth its name  
Luz -- it [is] its name unto this day.
- 27** Men Manasse drev ikke bort innbyggerne i Bet-Sean med tilhørende småbyer eller i  
Ta'anak med tilhørende småbyer eller innbyggerne i Dor med tilhørende småbyer eller  
innbyggerne i Jibleam med tilhørende småbyer eller innbyggerne i Megiddo med  
tilhørende småbyer; og det lyktes kana'anittene å bli boende der i landet.  
Manasseh did not drive out [the inhabitants of] Beth-shean and its towns, nor [of] Taanach  
and its towns, nor the inhabitants of Dor and its towns, nor the inhabitants of Ibleam and  
its towns, nor the inhabitants of Megiddo and its towns; but the Canaanites would dwell in  
that land.  
And Manasseh hath not occupied Beth-Shean and its towns, and Taanach and its towns,  
and the inhabitants of Dor and its towns, and the inhabitants of Iblaim and its towns, and  
the inhabitants of Megiddo and its towns, and the Canaanite is desirous to dwell in that  
land;
- 28** Men da Israel blev sterkt, gjorde de kana'anittene arbeidspliktige, men de drev dem ikke  
bort.  
It happened, when Israel had grown strong, that they put the Canaanites to forced labor,  
and did not utterly drive them out.  
and it cometh to pass, when Israel hath been strong, that he setteth the Canaanite to  
tribute, and hath not utterly dispossessed it.

- 29** Og Efra'im drev ikke bort de kana'anitter som bodde i Geser, men kana'anittene blev boende midt iblandt dem i Geser.  
Ephraim didn't drive out the Canaanites who lived in Gezer; but the Canaanites lived in Gezer among them.  
And Ephraim hath not dispossessed the Canaanite who is dwelling in Gezer, and the Canaanite dwelleth in its midst, in Gezer.
- 30** Sebulon drev ikke bort innbyggerne i Kitron og innbyggerne i Nahalol, men kana'anittene blev boende midt iblandt dem og blev arbeidsppliktige.  
Zebulun didn't drive out the inhabitants of Kitron, nor the inhabitants of Nahalol; but the Canaanites lived among them, and became subject to forced labor.  
Zebulun hath not dispossessed the inhabitants of Kitron, and the inhabitants of Nahalol, and the Canaanite dwelleth in its midst, and they become tributary.
- 31** Aser drev ikke bort innbyggerne i Akko og innbyggerne i Sidon og Ahlab og Aksib og Helba og Afik og Rehob,  
Asher didn't drive out the inhabitants of Acco, nor the inhabitants of Sidon, nor of Ahlab, nor of Achzib, nor of Helbah, nor of Aphik, nor of Rehob;  
Asher hath not dispossessed the inhabitants of Accho, and the inhabitants of Zidon, and Ahlab, and Achzib, and Helbah, and Aphik, and Rehob;
- 32** men aserittene bosatte sig midt iblandt kana'anittene som bodde i landet; de drev dem ikke bort.  
but the Asherites lived among the Canaanites, the inhabitants of the land; for they did not drive them out.  
and the Asherite dwelleth in the midst of the Canaanite, the inhabitants of the land, for it hath not dispossessed them.
- 33** Naftali drev ikke bort innbyggerne i Bet-Semes og innbyggerne i Bet-Anat, men bosatte sig midt iblandt kana'anittene som bodde i landet, og innbyggerne i Bet-Semes og Bet-Anat blev arbeidsppliktige under dem.  
Naphtali didn't drive out the inhabitants of Beth-shemesh, nor the inhabitants of Beth-anath; but he lived among the Canaanites, the inhabitants of the land: nevertheless the inhabitants of Beth-shemesh and of Beth-anath became subject to forced labor.  
Naphtali hath not dispossessed the inhabitants of Beth-Shemesh, and the inhabitants of Beth-Anath, and he dwelleth in the midst of the Canaanite, the inhabitants of the land; and the inhabitants of Beth-Shemesh and of Beth-Anath have become tributary to them.
- 34** Og amorittene trengte Dans barn op i fjellene; de lot dem ikke få komme ned i dalen.  
The Amorites forced the children of Dan into the hill-country; for they would not allow them to come down to the valley;  
And the Amorites press the sons of Dan to the mountain, for they have not suffered them to go down to the valley;

- 35 Det lyktes amorittene å bli boende i Har-Heres, i Ajalon og i Sa'albim; men Josefs barns hånd lå tungt på dem, og de blev arbeidspliktige.**  
**but the Amorites would dwell in Mount Heres, in Aijalon, and in Shaalbim: yet the hand of the house of Joseph prevailed, so that they became subject to forced labor.**  
**and the Amorite is desirous to dwell in mount Heres, in Aijalon, and in Shaalbim, and the hand of the house of Joseph is heavy, and they become tributary;**
- 36 Amorittenes grense gikk fra Akrabbim-skaret, fra Hassela og opefter.**  
**The border of the Amorites was from the ascent of Akrabbim, from the rock, and upward.**  
**and the border of the Amorite [is] from the ascent of Akrabbim, from the rock and upward.**
- 1 Og Herrens engel kom fra Gilgal op til Bokim. Og han sa: Jeg hentet eder op fra Egypten og førte eder til det land jeg tilsvor eders fedre, og sa: Aldri i evighet vil jeg bryte min pakt med eder;**  
**The angel of Yahweh came up from Gilgal to Bochim. He said, I made you to go up out of Egypt, and have brought you to the land which I swore to your fathers; and I said, I will never break my covenant with you:**  
**And a messenger of Jehovah goeth up from Gilgal unto Bochim,**
- 2 men I skal ikke gjøre pakt med dette lands innbyggere; deres altere skal I rive ned. Men I hørte ikke på mine ord; hvad har I gjort!**  
**and you shall make no covenant with the inhabitants of this land; you shall break down their altars. But you have not listened to my voice: why have you done this?**  
**and saith, `I cause you to come up out of Egypt, and bring you in unto the land which I have sworn to your fathers, and say, I do not break My covenant with you to the age; and ye -- ye make no covenant with the inhabitants of this land -- their altars ye break down; and ye have not hearkened to My voice -- what [is] this ye have done?**
- 3 Jeg sa også: Jeg vil ikke drive dem ut for eder, men de skal bli til brodder i eders sider, og deres guder skal bli til en snare for eder.**  
**Therefore I also said, I will not drive them out from before you; but they shall be [as thorns] in your sides, and their gods shall be a snare to you.**  
**And I also have said, I do not cast them out from your presence, and they have been to you for adversaries, and their gods are to you for a snare.`**
- 4 Og da Herrens engel talte disse ord til alle Israels barn, gråt folket høit.**  
**It happened, when the angel of Yahweh spoke these words to all the children of Israel, that the people lifted up their voice, and wept.**  
**And it cometh to pass, when the messenger of Jehovah speaketh these words unto all the sons of Israel, that the people lift up their voice and weep,**
- 5 Derfor kalte de dette sted Bokim\*, og de ofret der til Herren. / <\* de gråtende.>**  
**They called the name of that place Bochim: and they sacrificed there to Yahweh.**  
**and they call the name of that place Bochim, and sacrifice there to Jehovah.**



- 6** Da Josva hadde latt folket fare, og Israels barn hadde draget hver til sin arv for å ta landet i eie,  
 Now when Joshua had sent the people away, the children of Israel went every man to his inheritance to possess the land.  
 And Joshua sendeth the people away, and the sons of Israel go, each to his inheritance, to possess the land;
- 7** tjente folket Herren så lenge Josva levde, og så lenge alle de eldste levde som overlevde Josva og hadde sett alle de store gjerninger Herren hadde gjort for Israel.  
 The people served Yahweh all the days of Joshua, and all the days of the elders who outlived Joshua, who had seen all the great work of Yahweh that he had worked for Israel. and the people serve Jehovah all the days of Joshua, and all the days of the elders who prolonged days after Joshua, who saw all the great work of Jehovah which He did to Israel.
- 8** Men da Josva, Nuns sønn, Herrens tjener, var død, hundre og ti år gammel,  
 Joshua the son of Nun, the servant of Yahweh, died, being one hundred ten years old.  
 And Joshua son of Nun, servant of Jehovah, dieth, a son of a hundred and ten years,
- 9** og de hadde begravet ham på hans arvelodds grunn i Timnat-Heres i Efra'im-fjellene, nordenfor Ga'as-fjellet,  
 They buried him in the border of his inheritance in Timnath-heres, in the hill- country of Ephraim, on the north of the mountain of Gaash.  
 and they bury him in the border of his inheritance, in Timnath-Heres, in the hill-country of Ephraim, on the north of mount Gaash;
- 10** og da hele denne slekt var samlet til sine fedre, og det etter dem var vokset op en annen slekt, som ikke kjente Herren, og heller ikke de gjerninger han hadde gjort for Israel,  
 Also all that generation were gathered to their fathers: and there arose another generation after them, who didn` t know Yahweh, nor yet the work which he had worked for Israel.
- and also all that generation have been gathered unto their fathers, and another generation riseth after them who have not known Jehovah, and even the work which He hath done to Israel.
- 11** da gjorde Israels barn det som var ondt i Herrens øine, og dyrket Ba'alene\*. / < \* hedningenes avguder.>  
 The children of Israel did that which was evil in the sight of Yahweh, and served the Baals;  
 And the sons of Israel do the evil thing in the eyes of Jehovah, and serve the Baalim,
- 12** De forlot Herren, sine fedres Gud, som hadde ført dem ut av Egyptens land, og de fulgte andre guder av de folks guder som bodde rundt omkring dem, og de tilbad dem og vakte Herrens harme.  
 and they forsook Yahweh, the God of their fathers, who brought them out of the land of Egypt, and followed other gods, of the gods of the peoples who were round about them, and bowed themselves down to them: and they provoked Yahweh to anger.  
 and forsake Jehovah, God of their fathers, who bringeth them out from the land of Egypt, and go after other gods (of the gods of the peoples who [are] round about them), and bow themselves to them, and provoke Jehovah,

- 13 De forlot Herren og dyrket Ba'al og Astarte-billedene.  
They forsook Yahweh, and served Baal and the Ashtaroth.  
yea, they forsake Jehovah, and do service to Baal and to Ashtaroth.**
- 14 Da optendtes Herrens vrede mot Israel, og han gav dem i røveres hånd, som plyndret dem; han solgte dem i deres fienders hånd, de som bodde rundt omkring dem, og de kunde ikke mere stå sig mot sine fiender.  
The anger of Yahweh was kindled against Israel, and he delivered them into the hands of spoilers who despoiled them; and he sold them into the hands of their enemies round about, so that they could not any longer stand before their enemies.  
And the anger of Jehovah burneth against Israel, and He giveth them into the hand of spoilers, and they spoil them, and He selleth them into the hand of their enemies round about, and they have not been able any more to stand before their enemies;**
- 15 Overalt hvor de drog ut, var Herrens hånd imot dem, så det gikk dem ille, således som Herren hadde sagt dem, og som Herren hadde svoret, og deres trengsel var stor.  
Wherever they went out, the hand of Yahweh was against them for evil, as Yahweh had spoken, and as Yahweh had sworn to them: and they were sore distressed.  
in every [place] where they have gone out, the hand of Jehovah hath been against them for evil, as Jehovah hath spoken, and as Jehovah hath sworn to them, and they are distressed -- greatly.**
- 16 Da opreiste Herren dommere, og de frelste dem av røvernes hånd.  
Yahweh raised up judges, who saved them out of the hand of those who despoiled them.  
And Jehovah raiseth up judges, and they save them from the hand of their spoilers;**
- 17 Men heller ikke mot sine dommere var de lydige; de holdt sig med andre guder og tilbad dem; de vek snart av fra den vei deres fedre hadde vandret i lydighet mot Herrens bud, og gjorde ikke som de.  
Yet they didn't listen to their judges; for they played the prostitute after other gods, and bowed themselves down to them: they turned aside quickly out of the way in which their fathers walked, obeying the commandments of Yahweh; [but] they didn't do so.  
and also unto their judges they have not hearkened, but have gone a-whoring after other gods, and bow themselves to them; they have turned aside [with] haste out of the way [in] which their fathers walked to obey the commands of Jehovah -- they have not done so.**
- 18 Og når Herren opreiste dem dommere, så var Herren med dommeren og frelste dem av deres fienders hånd så lenge dommeren levde; for Herren ynkedes over dem når de sukket for deres skyld som plaget og undertrykte dem.  
When Yahweh raised them up judges, then Yahweh was with the judge, and saved them out of the hand of their enemies all the days of the judge: for it repented Yahweh because of their groaning by reason of those who oppressed them and vexed them.  
And when Jehovah raised up to them judges -- then was Jehovah with the judge, and saved them out of the hand of their enemies all the days of the judge; for it repenteth Jehovah, because of their groaning from the presence of their oppressors, and of those thrusting them away.**

- 19 Men når så dommeren døde, falt de igjen tilbake og fór verre frem enn sine fedre: De fulgte andre guder og dyrket dem og tilbad dem; de avstod ikke fra nogen av sine gjerninger eller fra sin gjenstridige ferd.**  
**But it happened, when the judge was dead, that they turned back, and dealt more corruptly than their fathers, in following other gods to serve them, and to bow down to them; they didn't cease from their doings, nor from their stubborn way.**  
**And it hath come to pass, at the death of the judge -- they turn back and have done corruptly above their fathers, to go after other gods, to serve them, and to bow themselves to them; they have not fallen from their doings, and from their stiff way.**
- 20 Så optendtes Herrens vrede mot Israel, og han sa: Fordi dette folk har brutt min pakt, som jeg opprettet med deres fedre, og ikke har hørt på min røst,**  
**The anger of Yahweh was kindled against Israel; and he said, Because this nation have transgressed my covenant which I commanded their fathers, and have not listened to my voice;**  
**And the anger of Jehovah doth burn against Israel, and He saith, `Because that this nation have transgressed My covenant which I commanded their fathers, and have not hearkened to My voice --**
- 21 så vil jeg heller ikke mere drive bort for dem noget av de folk som Josva lot tilbake da han døde.**  
**I also will not henceforth drive out any from before them of the nations that Joshua left when he died;**  
**I also continue not to dispossess any from before them of the nations which Joshua hath left when he dieth,**
- 22 Ved dem skulde Israel prøves, om de vilde ta vare på Herrens vei og vandre på den, som deres fedre gjorde, eller ikke.**  
**that by them I may prove Israel, whether they will keep the way of Yahweh to walk therein, as their fathers did keep it, or not.**  
**in order to try Israel by them, whether they are keeping the way of Jehovah, to go in it, as their fathers kept [it] or not.`**
- 23 Så lot da Herren disse folk bli og hastet ikke med å drive dem bort; han gav dem ikke i Josvas hånd.**  
**So Yahweh left those nations, without driving them out hastily; neither delivered he them into the hand of Joshua.**  
**And Jehovah leaveth these nations, so as not to dispossess them hastily, and did not give them into the hand of Joshua.**
- 1 Dette er de folk som Herren lot bli for ved dem å prøve Israel, alle de israelitter som ikke selv hadde vært med i nogen av Kana'anskrigene,**  
**Now these are the nations which Yahweh left, to prove Israel by them, even as many [of Israel] as had not known all the wars of Canaan;**  
**And these [are] the nations which Jehovah left, to try Israel by them, all who have not known all the wars of Canaan;**

- 2** bare forat de kommende slekter i Israel skulde få kjennskap til krig og bli opplært deri, alle de som ikke før hadde vært med:  
only that the generations of the children of Israel might know, to teach them war, at the least such as before knew nothing of it:  
(only for the sake of the generations of the sons of Israel`s knowing, to teach them war, only those who formerly have not known them) --
- 3** Filistrenes fem fyrster og alle kana'anittene og sidonierne og hevittene, som bodde på Libanon-fjellene, fra Ba'al-Hermon-fjellet til der hvor veien går til Hamat.  
[namely], the five lords of the Philistines, and all the Canaanites, and the Sidonians, and the Hivites who lived on Mount Lebanon, from Mount Baal-hermon to the entrance of Hamath.  
five princes of the Philistines, and all the Canaanite, and the Zidonian, and the Hivite inhabiting mount Lebanon, from mount Baal-Hermon unto the entering in of Hamath;
- 4** Ved dem var det Israel skulde prøves, så det kunde kjennes om de vilde lyde Herrens bud, som han hadde gitt deres fedre ved Moses.  
They were [left], to prove Israel by them, to know whether they would listen to the commandments of Yahweh, which he commanded their fathers by Moses.  
and they are to prove Israel by them, to know whether they obey the commands of Jehovah that He commanded their fathers by the hand of Moses.
- 5** Men da Israels barn nu bodde midt iblandt kana'anittene, hetittene og amorittene og ferisittene og hevittene og jebusittene,  
The children of Israel lived among the Canaanites, the Hittites, and the Amorites, and the Perizzites, and the Hivites, and the Jebusites:  
And the sons of Israel have dwelt in the midst of the Canaanite, the Hittite, and the Amorite, and the Perizzite, and the Hivite, and the Jebusite,
- 6** tok de deres døtre til hustruer og gav sine døtre til deres sønner og dyrket deres guder.  
and they took their daughters to be their wives, and gave their own daughters to their sons and served their gods.  
and take their daughters to them for wives, and their daughters have given to their sons, and they serve their gods;
- 7** Israels barn gjorde det som var ondt i Herrens øine; de glemte Herren sin Gud og dyrket Ba'alene og Astarte-billedene.  
The children of Israel did that which was evil in the sight of Yahweh, and forgot Yahweh their God, and served the Baals and the Asheroth.  
and the sons of Israel do the evil thing in the eyes of Jehovah, and forget Jehovah their God, and serve the Baalim and the shrines.

- 8** Da optendtes Herrens vrede mot Israel, og han solgte dem i Kusan-Risata'ims hånd, som var konge i Mesopotamia; og Israels barn tjente Kusan-Risata'im i åtte år.  
Therefore the anger of Yahweh was kindled against Israel, and he sold them into the hand of Cushan-rishathaim king of Mesopotamia: and the children of Israel served Cushan-rishathaim eight years.  
And the anger of Jehovah burneth against Israel, and He selleth them into the hand of Chushan-Rishathaim king of Aram-Naharaim, and the sons of Israel serve Chushan-Rishathaim eight years;
- 9** Da ropte Israels barn til Herren, og Herren opreiste Israels barn en frelser, og han frelste dem; det var kenisitten Otniel, Kalebs yngre bror.  
When the children of Israel cried to Yahweh, Yahweh raised up a savior to the children of Israel, who saved them, even Othniel the son of Kenaz, Caleb`s younger brother.  
and the sons of Israel cry unto Jehovah, and Jehovah raiseth a saviour to the sons of Israel, and he saveth them -- Othniel son of Kenaz, Caleb`s younger brother;
- 10** Og Herrens Ånd kom over ham; han blev dommer i Israel og drog ut til strid, og Herren gav Kusan-Risata'im, kongen i Mesopotamia, i hans hånd, så han vant over Kusan-Risata'im.  
The Spirit of Yahweh came on him, and he judged Israel; and he went out to war, and Yahweh delivered Cushan-rishathaim king of Mesopotamia into his hand: and his hand prevailed against Cushan-rishathaim.  
and the Spirit of Jehovah is upon him, and he judgeth Israel, and goeth out to battle, and Jehovah giveth unto his hand Chushan-Rishathaim king of Aram, and strong is his hand against Chushan-Rishathaim;
- 11** Og landet hadde ro i firti år; da døde Otniel, Kenas' sønn.  
The land had rest forty years. Othniel the son of Kenaz died.  
and the land resteth forty years. And Othniel son of Kenaz dieth,
- 12** Men Israels barn gjorde atter det som var ondt i Herrens øine; og Herren gav Eglon, kongen i Moab, makt over Israel, fordi de gjorde det som var ondt i Herrens øine.  
The children of Israel again did that which was evil in the sight of Yahweh: and Yahweh strengthened Eglon the king of Moab against Israel, because they had done that which was evil in the sight of Yahweh.  
and the sons of Israel add to do the evil thing in the eyes of Jehovah; and Jehovah strengtheneth Eglon king of Moab against Israel, because that they have done the evil thing in the eyes of Jehovah;
- 13** Han fikk med sig Ammons barn og Amalek og drog ut og slo Israel, og de inntok Palmestaden.  
He gathered to him the children of Ammon and Amalek; and he went and struck Israel, and they possessed the city of palm-trees.  
and he gathereth unto him the Bene-Ammon and Amalek, and goeth and smiteth Israel, and they possess the city of palms;
- 14** Og Israels barn tjente Eglon, kongen i Moab, i atten år.  
The children of Israel served Eglon the king of Moab eighteen years.  
and the sons of Israel serve Eglon king of Moab eighteen years.

- 15** Da ropte Israels barn til Herren, og Herren opreiste dem en frelser, benjaminitten Ehud, Geras sønn, en kjevhendt mann. Israels barn sendte ham engang med en gave til Eglon, kongen i Moab;  
But when the children of Israel cried to Yahweh, Yahweh raised them up a savior, Ehud the son of Gera, the Benjamite, a man left-handed. The children of Israel sent tribute by him to Eglon the king of Moab.  
And the sons of Israel cry unto Jehovah, and Jehovah raiseth to them a saviour, Ehud son of Gera, a Benjamite (a man -- shut of his right hand), and the sons of Israel send by his hand a present to Eglon king of Moab;
- 16** da gjorde Ehud sig et tveegget, alenlangt sverd og bandt det om sig under sine klær ved sin høire hofte.  
Ehud made him a sword which had two edges, a cubit in length; and he girded it under his clothing on his right thigh.  
and Ehud maketh for himself a sword, and it hath two mouths (a cubit [is] its length), and he girdeth it under his long robe on his right thigh;
- 17** Så førte han gaven frem til Eglon, kongen i Moab; men Eglon var en meget fet mann.  
He offered the tribute to Eglon king of Moab: now Eglon was a very fat man.  
and he bringeth near the present to Eglon king of Moab, and Eglon [is] a very fat man.
- 18** Og da han hadde gitt gaven fra sig, lot han folkene som hadde båret gaven, dra hjem.  
When he had made an end of offering the tribute, he sent away the people who bore the tribute.  
And it cometh to pass, when he hath finished to bring near the present, that he sendeth away the people bearing the present,
- 19** Men selv vendte han tilbake fra stenbruddene ved Gilgal og lot si: Jeg har et hemmelig ord til dig, konge! Da sa kongen: Hysj! Så gikk de ut alle de som stod om ham.  
But he himself turned back from the quarries that were by Gilgal, and said, I have a secret errand to you, king. He said, Keep silence. All who stood by him went out from him.  
and he himself hath turned back from the graven images which [are] at Gilgal, and saith, `A secret word I have unto thee, O king;` and he saith, `Hush!` and go out from him do all those standing by him.
- 20** Og Ehud kom inn til ham, mens han satt alene i sin kjølige sal, og Ehud sa: Jeg har et ord fra Gud til dig. Da reiste han sig op fra sin stol.  
Ehud came to him; and he was sitting by himself alone in the cool upper room. Ehud said, I have a message from God to you. He arose out of his seat.  
And Ehud hath come unto him, and he is sitting in the upper chamber of the wall which he hath for himself, and Ehud saith, `A word of God I have unto thee;` and he riseth from off the throne;
- 21** Men Ehud rakte ut sin venstre hånd og tok sverdet fra sin høire hofte og støtte det i hans buk;  
Ehud put forth his left hand, and took the sword from his right thigh, and thrust it into his body:  
and Ehud putteth forth his left hand, and taketh the sword from off his right thigh, and striketh it into his belly;

- 22** og heftet gikk inn etter bladet, og fettet lukket til om bladet, for han drog ikke sverdet ut av hans buk; det gikk ut baktil.  
and the haft also went in after the blade; and the fat closed on the blade, for he didn't draw the sword out of his body; and it came out behind.  
and the haft also goeth in after the blade, and the fat shutteth on the blade, that he hath not drawn the sword out of his belly, and it goeth out at the fundament.
- 23** Og Ehud gikk ut i buegangen, og han lukket døren til salen hvor han var, og låste den. Then Ehud went forth into the porch, and shut the doors of the upper room on him, and locked them.  
And Ehud goeth out at the porch, and shutteth the doors of the upper chamber upon him, and hath bolted [it];
- 24** Og da han var gått ut, kom tjenerne inn, og da de så at døren til salen var låst, sa de: Han har visst et ærend i svalkammeret.  
Now when he was gone out, his servants came; and they saw, and, behold, the doors of the upper room were locked; and they said, Surely he is covering his feet in the upper chamber.  
and he hath gone out, and his servants have come in, and look, and lo, the doors of the upper chamber are bolted, and they say, `He is only covering his feet in the inner chamber of the wall.`
- 25** Og de ventet meget lenge, men han lukket ikke op døren til salen; da tok de nøklen og lukket op, og se, deres herre lå død på gulvet.  
They waited until they were ashamed; and, behold, he didn't open the doors of the upper room: therefore they took the key, and opened [them], and, behold, their lord was fallen down dead on the earth.  
And they stay till confounded, and lo, he is not opening the doors of the upper chamber, and they take the key, and open, and lo, their lord is fallen to the earth -- dead.
- 26** Mens de gav sig tid, slapp Ehud bort; han var allerede kommet forbi stenbruddene og kom frem til Se'ira.  
Ehud escaped while they waited, and passed beyond the quarries, and escaped to Seirah. And Ehud escaped during their tarrying, and hath passed by the images, and is escaped to Seirath.
- 27** Da han kom dit, støtte han i basunen på Efra'im-fjellet; og Israels barn drog ned med ham fra fjellene, og han foran dem.  
It happened, when he had come, that he blew a trumpet in the hill-country of Ephraim; and the children of Israel went down with him from the hill-country, and he before them.  
And it cometh to pass, in his coming in, that he bloweth with a trumpet in the hill-country of Ephraim, and go down with him do the sons of Israel from the hill-country, and he before them;

- 28** Og han sa til dem: Skynd eder efter mig! For Herren har gitt eders fiender, moabittene, i eders hånd. Så drog de ned efter ham, og de satte folk ved vadestedene over Jordan til Moab og lot ingen komme over.  
He said to them, Follow after me; for Yahweh has delivered your enemies the Moabites into your hand. They went down after him, and took the fords of the Jordan against the Moabites, and didn't allow a man to pass over.  
and he saith unto them, Pursue after me, for Jehovah hath given your enemies, the Moabites, into your hand; and they go down after him, and capture the passages of the Jordan towards Moab, and have not permitted a man to pass over.
- 29** Dengang slo de omkring ti tusen mann av Moab, som alle var sterke og djerne menn; ikke én slapp bort.  
They struck of Moab at that time about ten thousand men, every lusty man, and every man of valor; and there escaped not a man.  
And they smite Moab at that time, about ten thousand men, all robust, and every one a man of valour, and not a man hath escaped,
- 30** Så blev da Moab på den dag ydmyket under Israels hånd, og landet hadde ro i åtti år.  
So Moab was subdued that day under the hand of Israel. The land had rest eighty years.  
and Moab is humbled in that day under the hand of Israel; and the land resteth eighty years.
- 31** Efter ham kom Samgar, Anats sønn; han slo seks hundre mann av filistrene med en oksedrivars stav; også han frelste Israel.  
After him was Shamgar the son of Anath, who struck of the Philistines six hundred men with an ox-goad: and he also saved Israel.  
And after him hath been Shamgar son of Anath, and he smiteth the Philistines -- six hundred men -- with an ox-goad, and he saveth -- he also -- Israel.
- 1** Da Ehud var død, gjorde Israels barn atter det som var ondt i Herrens øine.  
The children of Israel again did that which was evil in the sight of Yahweh, when Ehud was dead.  
And the sons of Israel add to do the evil thing in the eyes of Jehovah when Ehud is dead,
- 2** Og Herren solgte dem i Jabins, Kana'ans konges hånd; han regjerte i Hasor; hans hærfører var Sisera, som bodde i Haroset-Haggojim.  
Yahweh sold them into the hand of Jabin king of Canaan, who reigned in Hazor; the captain of whose host was Sisera, who lived in Harosheth of the Gentiles.  
and Jehovah selleth them into the hand of Jabin king of Canaan, who hath reigned in Hazor, and the head of his host [is] Sisera, and he is dwelling in Harosheth of the Goyim;
- 3** Og Israels barn ropte til Herren; for han hadde ni hundre jernvogner, og han trengte Israels barn hårdt i tyve år.  
The children of Israel cried to Yahweh: for he had nine hundred chariots of iron; and twenty years he mightily oppressed the children of Israel.  
and the sons of Israel cry unto Jehovah, for he hath nine hundred chariots of iron, and he hath oppressed the sons of Israel mightily twenty years.



- 4** Og Debora, en profetinne, Lappidots hustru, dømte Israel på denne tid;  
Now Deborah, a prophetess, the wife of Lappidoth, she judged Israel at that time.  
And Deborah, a woman inspired, wife of Lapidoth, she is judging Israel at that time,
- 5** hun satt under Deboras palmetre mellom Rama og Betel på Efra'im-fjellet, og Israels barn gikk op til henne forat hun skulde skifte rett mellom dem.  
She lived under the palm-tree of Deborah between Ramah and Bethel in the hill-country of Ephraim: and the children of Israel came up to her for judgment.  
and she is dwelling under the palm-tree of Deborah, between Ramah and Beth-El, in the hill-country of Ephraim, and the sons of Israel go up unto her for judgment.
- 6** Hun sendte bud og kalte til sig Barak, Abinoams sønn, fra Kedes i Naftali og sa til ham:  
Hør hvad Herren, Israels Gud, har befalt: Gå av sted og dra op på Tabor-fjellet og ta med dig ti tusen mann av Naftalis barn og av Sebulons barn!  
She sent and called Barak the son of Abinoam out of Kedesh-naphtali, and said to him, Hasn't Yahweh, the God of Israel, commanded, [saying], Go and draw to Mount Tabor, and take with you ten thousand men of the children of Naphtali and of the children of  
And she sendeth and calleth for Barak son of Abinoam, out of Kedesh-Naphtali, and saith unto him, Hath not Jehovah, God of Israel, commanded? go, and thou hast drawn towards mount Tabor, and hast taken with thee ten thousand men, out of the sons of Naphtali, and out of the sons of Zebulun,
- 7** Og jeg vil dra Sisera, Jabins hærfører, og hans vogner og hans hær bort til dig, til Kison-bekken, og gi ham i din hånd.  
I will draw to you, to the river Kishon, Sisera, the captain of Jabin's army, with his chariots and his multitude; and I will deliver him into your hand.  
and I have drawn unto thee, unto the brook Kishon, Sisera, head of the host of Jabin, and his chariot, and his multitude, and have given him into thy hand.
- 8** Da sa Barak til henne: Hvis du går med mig, vil jeg gå; men hvis du ikke går med mig, så går heller ikke jeg.  
Barak said to her, If you will go with me, then I will go; but if you will not go with me, I will not go.  
And Barak saith unto her, If thou dost go with me, then I have gone; and if thou dost not go with me, I do not go;
- 9** Og hun sa: Gå med dig skal jeg; men æren skal dog ikke bli din på den vei du går, for i en kvinnes hånd skal Herren selge Sisera. Så gjorde Debora sig rede og gikk med Barak til Kedes.  
She said, I will surely go with you: notwithstanding, the journey that you take shall not be for your honor; for Yahweh will sell Sisera into the hand of a woman. Deborah arose, and went with Barak to Kedesh.  
and she saith, I do certainly go with thee; only, surely thy glory is not on the way which thou art going, for into the hand of a woman doth Jehovah sell Sisera; and Deborah riseth and goeth with Barak to Kedesh.

- 10** Og Barak stevnet Sebulon og Naftali sammen til Kedes, og ti tusen mann drog op efter ham; og Debora gikk med ham.  
Barak called Zebulun and Naphtali together to Kedesh; and there went up ten thousand men at his feet: and Deborah went up with him.  
And Barak calleth Zebulun and Naphtali to Kedesh, and he goeth up -- at his feet [are] ten thousand men -- and Deborah goeth up with him.
- 11** Men kenitten Heber hadde skilt sig fra kenittene, fra Hobabs, Moses' svogers barn; og han flyttet med sine telt like til Sa'ana'im-eken ved Kedes.  
Now Heber the Kenite had separated himself from the Kenites, even from the children of Hobab the brother-in-law of Moses, and had pitched his tent as far as the oak in Zaananim, which is by Kedesh.  
And Heber the Kenite hath been separated from the Kenite, from the sons of Hobab father-in-law of Moses, and he stretcheth out his tent unto the oak in Zaanaim, which [is] by Kedesh.
- 12** Da Sisera fikk spurt at Barak, Abinoams sønn, hadde draget op på Tabor-fjellet, They told Sisera that Barak the son of Abinoam was gone up to Mount Tabor. And they declare to Sisera that Barak son of Abinoam hath gone up to mount Tabor,
- 13** stevnet han sammen alle sine vogner, ni hundre jernvogner, og alt det folk som var med ham, at de skulde komme fra Haroset-Haggojim til Kison-bekken.  
Sisera gathered together all his chariots, even nine hundred chariots of iron, and all the people who were with him, from Harosheth of the Gentiles, to the river Kishon.  
and Sisera calleth all his chariots, nine hundred chariots of iron, and all the people who [are] with him, from Harosheth of the Goyim, unto the brook Kishon.
- 14** Da sa Debora til Barak: Op! Dette er den dag da Herren har gitt Sisera i din hånd; drar ikke Herren ut foran dig? Så drog Barak ned fra Tabor-fjellet, og ti tusen mann fulgte ham.  
Deborah said to Barak, Up; for this is the day in which Yahweh has delivered Sisera into your hand; hasn't Yahweh gone out before you? So Barak went down from Mount Tabor, and ten thousand men after him.  
And Deborah saith unto Barak, `Rise, for this [is] the day in which Jehovah hath given Sisera into thy hand; hath not Jehovah gone out before thee?` And Barak goeth down from mount Tabor, and ten thousand men after him.
- 15** Da slo Herren Sisera og alle vognene og hele hæren med redsel, så de ikke kunde stå sig for Baraks sverd; og Sisera steg ned av vognen og flyktet til fots.  
Yahweh confused Sisera, and all his chariots, and all his host, with the edge of the sword before Barak; and Sisera alighted from his chariot, and fled away on his feet.  
And Jehovah destroyeth Sisera, and all the chariots, and all the camp, by the mouth of the sword, before Barak, and Sisera cometh down from off the chariot, and fleeth on his feet.

- 16** Men Barak forfulgte vognene og hæren til Haroset-Haggojim, og hele Siseras hær falt for sverdets egg; det blev ikke en eneste tilbage.  
But Barak pursued after the chariots, and after the host, to Harosheth of the Gentiles: and all the host of Sisera fell by the edge of the sword; there was not a man left.  
And Barak hath pursued after the chariots and after the camp, unto Harosheth of the Goyim, and all the camp of Sisera falleth by the mouth of the sword -- there hath not been left even one.
- 17** Sisera flyktet til fots til Jaels telt; hun var kenitten Hebers hustru, og der var fred mellem Jabin, kongen i Hasor, og kenitten Hebers hus.  
However Sisera fled away on his feet to the tent of Jael the wife of Heber the Kenite; for there was peace between Jabin the king of Hazor and the house of Heber the Kenite.  
And Sisera hath fled on his feet unto the tent of Jael wife of Heber the Kenite, for peace [is] between Jabin king of Hazor and the house of Heber the Kenite;
- 18** Da gikk Jael ut mot Sisera og sa til ham: Kom inn, herre, kom inn til mig, frykt ikke! Og han gikk inn i teltet til henne, og hun gjemte ham under teppet.  
Jael went out to meet Sisera, and said to him, Turn in, my lord, turn in to me; don't be afraid. He turned in to her into the tent, and she covered him with a rug.  
and Jael goeth out to meet Sisera, and saith unto him, `Turn aside, my lord, turn aside unto me, fear not;` and he turneth aside unto her, into the tent, and she covereth him with a coverlet.
- 19** Og han sa til henne: Kjære, gi mig litt vann å drikke! Jeg er tørst. Da åpnet hun melkeflasken og lot ham drikke og dekket ham til.  
He said to her, Please give me a little water to drink; for I am thirsty. She opened a bottle of milk, and gave him drink, and covered him.  
And he saith unto her, `Give me to drink, I pray thee, a little water, for I am thirsty;` and she openeth the bottle of milk, and giveth him to drink, and covereth him.
- 20** Og han sa til henne: Stå i teltdøren, og dersom det kommer nogen og spør dig: Er det nogen her? da si nei!  
He said to her, Stand in the door of the tent, and it shall be, when any man does come and inquire of you, and say, Is there any man here? that you shall say, No.  
And he saith unto her, `Stand at the opening of the tent, and it hath been, if any doth come in, and hath asked thee, and said, Is there a man here? that thou hast said, There is not.`
- 21** Men Jael, Hebers hustru, tok en teltplugg og gikk sakte inn til ham med en hammer i hånden og slo pluggen gjennom tinningen på ham, så den gikk ned i jorden; for trett som han var, var han falt i tung søvn. Således døde han.  
Then Jael Heber's wife took a tent-pin, and took a hammer in her hand, and went softly to him, and struck the pin into his temples, and it pierced through into the ground; for he was in a deep sleep; so he swooned and died.  
And Jael wife of Heber taketh the pin of the tent, and taketh the hammer in her hand, and goeth unto him gently, and striketh the pin into his temples, and it fasteneth in the earth - and he hath been fast asleep, and is weary -- and he dieth.

- 22 Da nu Barak forfulgte Sisera, gikk Jael ut imot ham og sa til ham: Kom, så skal jeg vise dig den mann du søker etter. Og han gikk inn til henne, og se, der lå Sisera død med pluggen gjennom tinningen.**  
**Behold, as Barak pursued Sisera, Jael came out to meet him, and said to him, Come, and I will show you the man whom you seek. He came to her; and, behold, Sisera lay dead, and the tent-pin was in his temples.**  
**And lo, Barak is pursuing Sisera, and Jael cometh out to meet him, and saith to him, `Come, and I shew thee the man whom thou art seeking;` and he cometh in unto her, and lo, Sisera is fallen -- dead, and the pin in his temples.**
- 23 Så ydmyket Gud på denne dag Jabin, Kana'ans konge, for Israels barns øine.**  
**So God subdued on that day Jabin the king of Canaan before the children of Israel.**  
**And God humbleth on that day Jabin king of Canaan before the sons of Israel,**
- 24 Og Israels barns hånd lå tyngre og tyngre på Jabin, Kana'ans konge, til de helt hadde gjort ende på Jabin, Kana'ans konge.**  
**The hand of the children of Israel prevailed more and more against Jabin the king of Canaan, until they had destroyed Jabin king of Canaan.**  
**and the hand of the sons of Israel goeth, going on and becoming hard on Jabin king of Canaan, till that they have cut off Jabin king of Canaan.**
- 1 Dengang sang Debora og Barak Abinoams sønn, denne sang:**  
**Then sang Deborah and Barak the son of Abinoam on that day, saying,**  
**And Deborah singeth -- also Barak son of Abinoam -- on that day, saying: --**
- 2 Lov Herren, fordi fyrstene i Israel gikk først i striden fordi folket møtte villig frem!**  
**For that the leaders took the lead in Israel, For that the people offered themselves willingly, Bless you Yahweh.**  
**`For freeing freemen in Israel, For a people willingly offering themselves Bless ye**
- 3 Hør, I konger! Lytt til, I høvdinger! Jeg - jeg vil synge om Herren; jeg vil lovsynge Herren, Israels Gud.**  
**Hear, you kings; give ear, you princes; I, [even] I, will sing to Yahweh; I will sing praise to Yahweh, the God of Israel.**  
**Hear, ye kings; give ear, ye princes, I, to Jehovah, I -- I do sing, I sing praise to Jehovah, God of Israel.**
- 4 Herre, da du gikk ut fra Se'ir, da du skred frem fra Edoms mark, da bevet jorden, himlene dryppet, skyene dryppet av vann.**  
**Yahweh, when you went forth out of Seir, When you marched out of the field of Edom, The earth trembled, the sky also dropped, Yes, the clouds dropped water.**  
**Jehovah, in Thy going forth out of Seir, In Thy stepping out of the field of Edom, Earth trembled, also the heavens dropped, Also thick clouds dropped water.**
- 5 Fjellene skalv for Herrens åsyn, Sinai der borte skalv for Herrens, Israels Guds åsyn.**  
**The mountains quaked at the presence of Yahweh, Even yon Sinai at the presence of Yahweh, the God of Israel.**  
**Hills flowed from the face of Jehovah, This one -- Sinai -- From the face of Jehovah, God of Israel.**

- 6 I Samgars, Anats sønns dager, i Jaels dager var stiene øde, de veifarende gikk på krokete stier.**  
In the days of Shamgar the son of Anath, In the days of Jael, the highways were unoccupied, The travelers walked through byways.  
In the days of Shamgar son of Anath -- In the days of Jael -- The ways have ceased, And those going in the paths go [in] crooked ways.
- 7 Det fantes ingen fører i Israel, nei, ingen før jeg, Debora, stod frem, før jeg stod frem, en mor i Israel.**  
The rulers ceased in Israel, they ceased, Until that I Deborah arose, That I arose a mother in Israel.  
Villages ceased in Israel -- they ceased, Till that I arose -- Deborah, That I arose, a mother in Israel.
- 8 De valgte nye guder, da var der kamp ved portene; ei såes skjold, ei heller spyd blandt firti tusen i Israel.**  
They chose new gods; Then was war in the gates: Was there a shield or spear seen Among forty thousand in Israel?  
He chooseth new gods, Then war [is] at the gates! A shield is not seen -- and a spear Among forty thousand in Israel.
- 9 Mitt hjerte slår for Israels høvdinger og for dem som villig møtte frem blandt folket. Pris Herren!**  
My heart is toward the governors of Israel, Who offered themselves willingly among the people: Bless you Yahweh.  
My heart [is] to the lawgivers of Israel, Who are offering themselves willingly among the people, Bless ye Jehovah!
- 10 Syng, I som rider på lyse aseninner, I som sitter på eders tepper, og I som vandrer på veien!**  
Tell [of it], you who ride on white donkeys, You who sit on rich carpets, You who walk by the way.  
Riders on white asses -- Sitters on a long robe -- And walkers by the way -- meditate!
- 11 Bueskytternes røst lyder ved brønnene; der priser de Herrens rettferdige verk, hans styrelses rettferdige verk i Israel. Dengang steg de ned til portene, Herrens folk.**  
Far from the noise of archers, in the places of drawing water, There shall they rehearse the righteous acts of Yahweh, [Even] the righteous acts of his rule in Israel. Then the people of Yahweh went down to the gates.  
By the voice of shouters Between the places of drawing water, There they give out righteous acts of Jehovah, Righteous acts of His villages in Israel, Then ruled in the gates have the people of Jehovah.
- 12 Våkn op, våkn op, Debora, våkn op, våkn op, stem i en sang! Stå op, Barak, og før dine fanger i fangenskap, du Abinoams sønn!**  
Awake, awake, Deborah; Awake, awake, utter a song: Arise, Barak, and lead away your captives, you son of Abinoam.  
Awake, awake, Deborah; Awake, awake, utter a song; Rise, Barak, and take captive thy captivity, Son of Abinoam.

- 13** **Dengang lød det: Stig ned, du lille flokk, stig ned til heltene, du folk! Herre, stig ned og strid for mig blandt kjempene!**  
**Then came down a remnant of the nobles [and] the people; Yahweh came down for me against the mighty.**  
**Then him who is left of the honourable ones He caused to rule the people of Jehovah, He caused me to rule among the mighty.**
- 14** **Av Efra'im steg de ned, de som har sin rot på Amaleks fjell; etter dig kom Benjamin blandt dine folk; av Makir steg høvdinger ned, og av Sebulon de som drar frem med hærførerstav, Out of Ephraim [came down] they whose root is in Amalek; After you, Benjamin, among your peoples; Out of Machir came down governors, Out of Zebulun those who handle the marshal's staff.**  
**Out of Ephraim their root [is] against Amalek. After thee, Benjamin, among thy peoples. Out of Machir came down lawgivers, And out of Zebulun those drawing with the reed of a writer.**
- 15** **og fyrster i Issakar med Debora, og som Issakar, så Barak; i dalen styrter de avsted i hans følge. Ved Rubens bekker holdtes store rådslagninger.**  
**The princes of Issachar were with Deborah; As was Issachar, so was Barak; Into the valley they rushed forth at his feet. By the watercourses of Reuben There were great resolves of heart.**  
**And princes in Issachar [are] with Deborah, Yea, Issachar [is] right with Barak, Into the valley he was sent on his feet. In the divisions of Reuben, Great [are] the decrees of heart!**
- 16** **Hvorfor blev du sittende mellom fehegnene og hørte på hyrdefløitene? Ved Rubens bekker holdtes store rådslagninger.**  
**Why sat you among the sheepfolds, To hear the whistling for the flocks? At the watercourses of Reuben There were great searchings of heart.**  
**Why hast thou abode between the boundaries, To hear lowings of herds? For the divisions of Reuben, Great [are] the searchings of heart!**
- 17** **Gilead - hinsides Jordan blev han i ro, og Dan - hvorfor dvelte han ved skibene? Aser blev sittende ved havets bredd, og ved sine bukter blev han i ro.**  
**Gilead abode beyond the Jordan: Dan, why did he remain in ships? Asher sat still at the haven of the sea, Abode by his creeks.**  
**Gilead beyond the Jordan did tabernacle, And Dan -- why doth he sojourn [in] ships? Asher hath abode at the haven of the seas, And by his creeks doth tabernacle.**
- 18** **Sebulon er et folk som ringeakter sitt liv inntil døden, likeså Naftali på sine fjell.**  
**Zebulun was a people that jeopardized their lives to the death, Naphtali, on the high places of the field.**  
**Zebulun [is] a people who exposed its soul to death, Naphtali also -- on high places of the field.**

- 19 Konger kom, de stred, dengang stred Kana'ans konger ved Ta'anak, ved Megiddos vann; hærfang av sølv fikk de ikke.  
The kings came and fought; Then fought the kings of Canaan. In Taanach by the waters of Megiddo: They took no gain of money.  
Kings came -- they fought; Then fought kings of Canaan, In Taanach, by the waters of Megiddo; Gain of money they took not!**
- 20 Fra himmelen stred de, stjernene fra sine baner, de stred mot Sisera.  
From the sky the stars fought, From their courses they fought against Sisera.  
From the heavens they fought: The stars from their highways fought with Sisera.**
- 21 Kisons bekk rev dem bort, den eldgamle bekk, Kisons bekk. Skrid frem, min sjel, med  
The river Kishon swept them away, That ancient river, the river Kishon. My soul, march on with strength.  
The brook Kishon swept them away, The brook most ancient -- the brook Kishon. Thou dost tread down strength, O my soul!**
- 22 Da trampet hestenes hover under kjempenes jagende, jagende fart.  
Then did the horse hoofs stamp By reason of the prancings, the prancings of their strong ones.  
Then broken were the horse-heels, By pransings -- pransings of its mighty ones.**
- 23 Forbann Meros, sa Herrens engel, forbann, forbann dets folk, fordi de ikke kom Herren til hjelp, Herren til hjelp blandt kjempene.  
Curse you Meroz, said the angel of Yahweh. Curse you bitterly the inhabitants of it, Because they didn't come to the help of Yahweh, To the help of Yahweh against the mighty.  
Curse Meroz -- said a messenger of Jehovah, Cursing, curse ye its inhabitants, For they came not to the help of Jehovah, To the help of Jehovah among the mighty!**
- 24 Priset fremfor kvinner være Jael, kenitten Hebers hustru! Fremfor kvinner i telt være hun priset!  
Blessed above women shall Jael be, The wife of Heber the Kenite; Blessed shall she be above women in the tent.  
Blessed above women is Jael, Wife of Heber the Kenite, Above women in the tent she is blessed.**
- 25 Vann bad han om, melk gav hun ham; i prektig skål bar hun frem fløte.  
He asked water, [and] she gave him milk; She brought him butter in a lordly dish.  
Water he asked -- milk she gave; In a lordly dish she brought near butter.**
- 26 Sin hånd rekker hun ut etter teltpuggen og sin høire hånd etter arbeidshammeren; hun slår Sisera med hammeren, knuser hans hode, sønderslår og gjennemborer hans tinning.  
She put her hand to the tent-pin, Her right hand to the workmen's hammer; With the hammer she struck Sisera, she struck through his head; Yes, she pierced and struck through his temples.  
Her hand to the pin she sendeth forth, And her right hand to the labourers' hammer, And she hammered Sisera -- she smote his head, Yea, she smote, and it passed through his temple.**

- 27** For hennes føtter seg han ned, falt han, lå han; for hennes føtter seg han ned, falt han; der han seg ned, der lå han fellet.  
 At her feet he bowed, he fell, he lay; At her feet he bowed, he fell; Where he bowed, there he fell down dead.  
 Between her feet he bowed -- He fell, he lay down; Between her feet he bowed, he fell; Where he bowed, there he fell -- destroyed.
- 28** Gjennem vinduet skuer hun og roper, Siseras mor, ut gjennom gitteret: Hvorfor venter hans vogn med å komme? Hvorfor dveler hans traverses skritt?  
 Through the window she looked forth, and cried, The mother of Sisera [cried] through the lattice, Why is his chariot so long in coming? Why do the wheels of his chariots wait?  
 Through the window she hath looked out -- Yea, she crieth out -- the mother of Sisera, Through the lattice: Wherefore is his chariot delaying to come? Wherefore tarried have the steps of his chariot?
- 29** De klokeste av hennes fruer svarer henne, og selv gir hun sig svar på sine ord:  
 Her wise ladies answered her, Yes, she returned answer to herself,  
 The wise ones, her princesses, answer her, Yea, she returneth her sayings to herself:
- 30** Til visse finner de hærfang og skifter: En kvinne, to kvinner til manns, hærfang av farvede klær for Sisera, hærfang av farvede klær, utsydde klær, én farvet klædning, to utsydde halsduker for hver av de hærtatte kvinner!  
 Have they not found, have they not divided the spoil? A lady, two ladies to every man; To Sisera a spoil of dyed garments, A spoil of dyed garments embroidered, Of dyed garments embroidered on both sides, on the necks of the spoil?  
 Do they not find? -- they apportion spoil, A female -- two females -- for every head, Spoil of finger-work for Sisera, Spoil of embroidered finger-work, Finger-work -- a pair of embroidered things, For the necks of the spoil!
- 31** Måtte alle dine fiender omkomme således, Herre, og de som elsker ham, være som solen når den går frem i sin kraft! - Og landet hadde ro i firti år.  
 So let all your enemies perish, Yahweh: But let those who love him be as the sun when he goes forth in his might. The land had rest forty years.  
 So do all Thine enemies perish, O Jehovah, And those loving Him [are] As the going out of the sun in its might! and the land resteth forty years.
- 1** Og Israels barn gjorde det som var ondt i Herrens øine, og Herren gav dem i midianittenes hånd i syv år.  
 The children of Israel did that which was evil in the sight of Yahweh: and Yahweh delivered them into the hand of Midian seven years.  
 And the sons of Israel do the evil thing in the eyes of Jehovah, and Jehovah giveth them into the hand of Midian seven years,



- 2** Og midianittenes hånd blev overmektig over Israel; det var for midianittenes skyld Israels barn gjorde sig de hulninger som finnes i fjellene, og hulene og fjellborgene.  
The hand of Midian prevailed against Israel; and because of Midian the children of Israel made them the dens which are in the mountains, and the caves, and the strongholds.  
and the hand of Midian is strong against Israel, from the presence of Midian have the sons of Israel made for themselves the flowings which [are] in the mountains, and the caves, and the strongholds.
- 3** Hver gang Israel hadde sådd, kom midianittene og amalekittene og Østens barn og drog op mot dem;  
So it was, when Israel had sown, that the Midianites came up, and the Amalekites, and the children of the east; they came up against them;  
And it hath been, if Israel hath sowed, that Midian hath come up, and Amalek, and the sons of the east, yea, they have come up against him,
- 4** de leiret sig mot dem og ødela landets grøde like til Gasa og levnet ikke noget å leve av i Israel, heller ikke småfe eller storfe eller asener.  
and they encamped against them, and destroyed the increase of the earth, until you come to Gaza, and left no sustenance in Israel, neither sheep, nor ox, nor donkey.  
and encamp against them, and destroy the increase of the land till thine entering Gaza; and they leave no sustenance in Israel, either sheep, or ox, or ass;
- 5** For de drog op med sine hjorder og sine telt; de kom som gresshopper i mengde; det var ikke tall på dem og deres kameler, og de kom inn i landet og herjet det.  
For they came up with their cattle and their tents; they came in as locusts for multitude; both they and their camels were without number: and they came into the land to destroy it.  
for they and their cattle come up, with their tents; they come in as the fulness of the locust for multitude, and of them and of their cattle there is no number, and they come into the land to destroy it.
- 6** Og Israel blev rent utarmet ved midianittene; da ropte Israels barn til Herren.  
Israel was brought very low because of Midian; and the children of Israel cried to Yahweh.  
And Israel is very weak from the presence of Midian, and the sons of Israel cry unto Jehovah.
- 7** Og da Israels barn ropte til Herren for midianittenes skyld,  
It happened, when the children of Israel cried to Yahweh because of Midian,  
And it cometh to pass when the sons of Israel have cried unto Jehovah, concerning Midian,
- 8** da sendte Herren en profet til Israels barn, og han sa til dem: Så sier Herren, Israels Gud: Jeg førte eder op fra Egypten og hentet eder ut av trælehuset,  
that Yahweh sent a prophet to the children of Israel: and he said to them, Thus says Yahweh, the God of Israel, I brought you up from Egypt, and brought you forth out of the house of bondage;  
that Jehovah sendeth a man, a prophet, unto the sons of Israel, and he saith to them,  
Thus said Jehovah, God of Israel, I -- I have brought you up out of Egypt, and I bring you out from a house of servants,

- 9** jeg fridde eder av egypternes hånd og av alle deres hånd som undertrykte eder, jeg drev dem bort for eder og gav eder deres land.  
and I delivered you out of the hand of the Egyptians, and out of the hand of all who oppressed you, and drove them out from before you, and gave you their land;  
and I deliver you out of the hand of the Egyptians, and out of the hand of all your oppressors, and I cast them out from your presence, and I give to you their land,
- 10** Og jeg sa til eder: Jeg er Herren eders Gud; I skal ikke frykte de guder som dyrkes av amorittene, i hvis land I bor. Men I hørte ikke på min røst.  
and I said to you, I am Yahweh your God; you shall not fear the gods of the Amorites, in whose land you dwell. But you have not listened to my voice.  
and I say to you, I [am] Jehovah your God, ye do not fear the gods of the Amorite in whose land ye are dwelling: -- and ye have not hearkened to My voice.`
- 11** Og Herrens engel kom og satte sig under den ek som står i Ofra, der hvor Joas av Abiesers ætt rådet. Gideon, hans sønn, stod da og tresket hvete i vinpersen for å berge den for midianittene.  
The angel of Yahweh came, and sat under the oak which was in Ophrah, that pertained to Joash the Abiezrite: and his son Gideon was beating out wheat in the winepress, to hide it from the Midianites.  
And the messenger of Jehovah cometh and sitteth under the oak which [is] in Ophrah, which [is] to Joash the Abi-Ezrite, and Gideon his son is beating out wheat in the winepress, to remove [it] from the presence of the Midianites;
- 12** Og Herrens engel åpenbarte sig for ham og sa til ham: Herren er med dig, du djerve kjempe!  
The angel of Yahweh appeared to him, and said to him, Yahweh is with you, you mighty man of valor.  
and the messenger of Jehovah appeareth unto him, and saith unto him, `Jehovah [is] with thee, O mighty one of valour.`
- 13** Men Gideon sa til ham: Hør på mig, Herre! Er Herren med oss, hvorfor har da alt dette rammet oss, og hvor er alle hans undergjæringer som våre fedre har fortalt oss om, idet de sa: Førte ikke Herren oss op av Egypten? Men nu har Herren forlatt oss og gitt oss i midianittenes hånd.  
Gideon said to him, Oh, my lord, if Yahweh is with us, why then is all this befallen us? and where are all his wondrous works which our fathers told us of, saying, Did not Yahweh bring us up from Egypt? but now Yahweh has cast us off, and delivered us into the hand of Midian.  
And Gideon saith unto him, `O, my lord -- and Jehovah is with us! -- and why hath all this found us? and where [are] all His wonders which our fathers recounted to us, saying, Hath not Jehovah brought us up out of Egypt? and now Jehovah hath left us, and doth give us into the hand of Midian.`

- 14 Da vendte Herren sig til ham og sa: Gå avsted, så sterk som du er, så skal du frelse Israel av midianittenes hånd; har jeg ikke sendt dig?**  
Yahweh looked at him, and said, Go in this your might, and save Israel from the hand of Midian: have not I sent you?  
And Jehovah turneth unto him and saith, `Go in this -- thy power; and thou hast saved Israel out of the hand of Midian -- have not I sent thee.`
- 15 Men han sa til ham: Hør på mig, Herre! Hvorledes skal jeg frelse Israel? Min ætt er jo den ringeste i Manasse, og jeg er den yngste i min fars hus.**  
He said to him, Oh, Lord, with which shall I save Israel? behold, my family is the poorest in Manasseh, and I am the least in my father`s house.  
And he saith unto him, `O, my lord, wherewith do I save Israel? lo, my chief [is] weak in Manasseh, and I the least in the house of my father.`
- 16 Da sa Herren til ham: Jeg vil være med dig, og du skal slå midianittene ned som én mann.**  
Yahweh said to him, Surely I will be with you, and you shall strike the Midianites as one man.  
And Jehovah saith unto him, `Because I am with thee -- thou hast smitten the Midianites as one man.`
- 17 Da sa Gideon til ham: Dersom jeg har funnet nåde for dine øine, da gi mig et tegn på at det er du som taler med mig!**  
He said to him, If now I have found favor in your sight, then show me a sign that it is you who talk with me.  
And he saith unto Him, `If, I pray Thee, I have found grace in Thine eyes, then Thou hast done for me a sign that Thou art speaking with me.
- 18 Gå ikke herfra før jeg kommer ut til dig med min gave og legger den frem for ditt åsyn! Og han sa: Jeg skal bli her til du kommer tilbake.**  
Please don`t go away, until I come to you, and bring out my present, and lay it before you.  
He said, I will wait until you come again.  
Move not, I pray Thee, from this, till my coming in unto Thee, and I have brought out my present, and put it before Thee;` and he saith, `I -- I do abide till thy return.`
- 19 Så gikk Gideon inn og laget til et kje og en efa mel til usyrede kaker; kjøttet la han i en kurv, og suppen hadde han i en krukke og bar det ut til ham under eken og satte det frem.**  
Gideon went in, and made ready a kid, and unleavened cakes of an ephah of meal: the flesh he put in a basket, and he put the broth in a pot, and brought it out to him under the oak, and presented it.  
And Gideon hath gone in, and prepareth a kid of the goats, and of an ephah of flour unleavened things; the flesh he hath put in a basket, and the broth he hath put in a pot, and he bringeth out unto Him, unto the place of the oak, and bringeth [it] nigh.
- 20 Da sa Guds engel til ham: Ta kjøttet og de usyrede kaker og legg det på stenen der, og hell suppen over! Og han gjorde så.**  
The angel of God said to him, Take the flesh and the unleavened cakes, and lay them on this rock, and pour out the broth. He did so.  
And the messenger of God saith unto him, `Take the flesh and the unleavened things, and place on this rock -- and the broth pour out;` and he doth so.

- 21** Og Herrens engel rakte ut staven han hadde i hånden, og rørte med enden av den ved kjøttet og de usyrede kaker; da steg det ild op fra stenen og fortærte kjøttet og de usyrede kaker, mens Herrens engel fór bort for hans øine.  
Then the angel of Yahweh put forth the end of the staff that was in his hand, and touched the flesh and the unleavened cakes; and there went up fire out of the rock, and consumed the flesh and the unleavened cakes; and the angel of Yahweh departed out of his sight. And the messenger of Jehovah putteth forth the end of the staff which [is] in His hand, and cometh against the flesh, and against the unleavened things, and the fire goeth up out of the rock and consumeth the flesh and the unleavened things -- and the messenger of Jehovah hath gone from his eyes.
- 22** Da så Gideon at det var Herrens engel, og han sa: Ve mig, Herre, Herre, jeg som har sett Herrens engel åsyn til åsyn!  
Gideon saw that he was the angel of Yahweh; and Gideon said, Alas, Lord Yahweh! because I have seen the angel of Yahweh face to face.  
And Gideon seeth that He [is] a messenger of Jehovah, and Gideon saith, `Alas, Lord Jehovah! because that I have seen a messenger of Jehovah face to face!`
- 23** Men Herren sa til ham: Fred være med dig! Frykt ikke! Du skal ikke dø.  
Yahweh said to him, Peace be to you; don't be afraid: you shall not die.  
And Jehovah saith to him, `Peace to thee; fear not; thou dost not die.`
- 24** Da bygget Gideon der et alter for Herren og kalte det: Herren er fred. Det står ennu den dag idag i Abieser-ættens Ofra.  
Then Gideon built an altar there to Yahweh, and called it Yahweh-shalom: to this day it is yet in Ophrah of the Abiezrites.  
And Gideon buildeth there an altar to Jehovah, and calleth it Jehovah-Shalom, unto this day it [is] yet in Ophrah of the Abi-Ezrites.
- 25** Samme natt sa Herren til ham: Ta din fars okse, den andre syvårgamle okse, og du skal rive ned det Ba'als-alter som din far har, og hugge ned det Astarte-billede som står ved siden av det,  
It happened the same night, that Yahweh said to him, Take your father's bull, even the second bull seven years old, and throw down the altar of Baal that your father has, and cut down the Asherah that is by it;  
And it cometh to pass, on that night, that Jehovah saith to him, `Take the young ox which [is] to thy father, and the second bullock of seven years, and thou hast thrown down the altar of Baal which [is] to thy father, and the shrine which [is] by it thou dost cut down,
- 26** og du skal bygge et alter for Herren din Gud øverst på denne faste plass og legge alt til rette; så skal du ta den andre okse og ofre den som brennoffer med veden av Astarte-billedet som du skal hugge ned.  
and build an altar to Yahweh your God on the top of this stronghold, in the orderly manner, and take the second bull, and offer a burnt offering with the wood of the Asherah which you shall cut down.  
and thou hast built an altar to Jehovah thy God on the top of this stronghold, by the arrangement, and hast taken the second bullock, and caused to ascend a burnt-offering with the wood of the shrine which thou cuttest down.`

- 27** Da tok Gideon ti av sine tjenere med sig og gjorde som Herren hadde sagt til ham; og da han av frykt for sin slekt og for mennene i byen ikke torde gjøre det om dagen, gjorde han det om natten.  
Then Gideon took ten men of his servants, and did as Yahweh had spoken to him: and it happened, because he feared his father`s household and the men of the city, so that he could not do it by day, that he did it by night.  
And Gideon taketh ten men of his servants, and doth as Jehovah hath spoken unto him, and it cometh to pass, because he hath been afraid of the house of his father, and the men of the city, to do [it] by day, that he doth [it] by night.
- 28** Da mennene i byen stod op tidlig om morgenen, fikk de se at Ba'als alter var nedrevet, og at Astarte-billedet som stod ved siden av, var hugget ned, og at den andre okse var ofret på det alter som var bygget.  
When the men of the city arose early in the morning, behold, the altar of Baal was broken down, and the Asherah was cut down that was by it, and the second bull was offered on the altar that was built.  
And the men of the city rise early in the morning, and lo, broken down hath been the altar of Baal, and the shrine which is by it hath been cut down, and the second bullock hath been offered on the altar which is built.
- 29** Da sa de sig imellem: Hvem har gjort dette? Og de spurte og ransaket, og de sa: Gideon, Joas' sønn, har gjort det.  
They said one to another, Who has done this thing? When they inquired and asked, they said, Gideon the son of Joash has done this thing.  
And they say one to another, `Who hath done this thing?` and they inquire and seek, and they say, `Gideon son of Joash hath done this thing.`
- 30** Da sa mennene i byen til Joas: Før din sønn ut, han skal dø! Han har revet ned Ba'als alter, og han har omhugget Astarte-billedet som stod ved siden av.  
Then the men of the city said to Joash, Bring out your son, that he may die, because he has broken down the altar of Baal, and because he has cut down the Asherah that was by it.  
And the men of the city say unto Joash, `Bring out thy son, and he dieth, because he hath broken down the altar of Baal, and because he hath cut down the shrine which [is] by it.`
- 31** Men Joas sa til alle dem som stod omkring ham: Vil I stride for Ba'al, vil I hjelpe ham? Den som strider for ham, skal miste livet innen imorgen. Er han Gud, da la ham stride for sig selv, siden de har revet ned hans alter.  
Joash said to all who stood against him, Will you contend for Baal? Or will you save him? he who will contend for him, let him be put to death while [it is yet] morning: if he be a god, let him contend for himself, because one has broken down his altar.  
And Joash saith to all who have stood against him, `Ye, do ye plead for Baal? ye -- do ye save him? he who pleadeth for him is put to death during the morning; if he [is] a god he himself doth plead against him, because he hath broken down his altar.`

- 32** Den dag fikk Gideon navnet Jerubba'al\*, fordi de sa: La Ba'al stride mot ham, fordi han har revet ned hans alter. / <\* d.e. Ba'al stride!.>  
Therefore on that day he named him Jerubbaal, saying, Let Baal contend against him, because he has broken down his altar.  
And he calleth him, on that day, Jerubbaal, saying, `The Baal doth plead against him, because he hath broken down his altar.`
- 33** Og alle midianittene og amalekittene og Østens barn slo sig sammen og drog over Jordan, og de leiret sig i Jisre'el-dalen.  
Then all the Midianites and the Amalekites and the children of the east assembled themselves together; and they passed over, and encamped in the valley of Jezreel.  
And all Midian and Amalek and the sons of the east have been gathered together, and pass over, and encamp in the valley of Jezreel,
- 34** Men Herrens Ånd kom over Gideon; han støtte i basunen, og Abieser-ætten samlet sig og fulgte ham.  
But the Spirit of Yahweh came on Gideon; and he blew a trumpet; and Abiezer was gathered together after him.  
and the Spirit of Jehovah hath clothed Gideon, and he bloweth with a trumpet, and Abiezer is called after him;
- 35** Og han sendte bud omkring i hele Manasse, og de samlet sig også og fulgte ham; og han sendte bud til Aser og til Sebulon og til Naftali, og de drog dem i møte.  
He sent messengers throughout all Manasseh; and they also were gathered together after him: and he sent messengers to Asher, and to Zebulun, and to Naphtali; and they came up to meet them.  
and messengers he hath sent into all Manasseh, and it also is called after him; and messengers he hath sent into Asher, and into Zebulun, and into Naphtali, and they come up to meet them.
- 36** Da sa Gideon til Gud: Dersom du vil frelse Israel ved min hånd, som du har sagt, Gideon said to God, If you will save Israel by my hand, as you have spoken, And Gideon saith unto God, `If Thou art Saviour of Israel by my hand, as Thou hast spoken,
- 37** så legger jeg nu denne avklippede ull på treskeplassen; dersom det da kommer dugg på ullen alene, og hele marken er tørr, da vet jeg at du vil frelse Israel ved min hånd, som du har sagt.  
behold, I will put a fleece of wool on the threshing floor; if there be dew on the fleece only, and it be dry on all the ground, then shall I know that you will save Israel by my hand, as you have spoken.  
lo, I am placing the fleece of wool in the threshing-floor: if dew is on the fleece alone, and on all the earth drought -- then I have known that Thou dost save Israel by my hand, as Thou hast spoken;`

- 38** Og således blev det; da han den næste morgen stod tidlig op og krystet ullen, krystet han ut dugg av den, en skål full av vann.  
It was so; for he rose up early on the next day, and pressed the fleece together, and wrung the dew out of the fleece, a bowl full of water.  
and it is so, and he riseth early on the morrow, and presseth the fleece, and wringeth dew out of the fleece -- the fulness of the bowl, of water.
- 39** Og Gideon sa til Gud: La ikke din vrede optendes mot mig, om jeg taler ennu en gang! Jeg vilde bare få gjøre én prøve til med ullen! La ullen alene være tørr, og la det være dugg over hele marken!  
Gideon said to God, Don` t let your anger be kindled against me, and I will speak but this once: Please let me make a trial just this once with the fleece; let it now be dry only on the fleece, and on all the ground let there be dew.  
And Gideon saith unto God, `Let not Thine anger burn against me, and I speak only this time; let me try, I pray Thee, only this time with the fleece -- let there be, I pray Thee, drought on the fleece alone, and on all the earth let there be dew.`
- 40** Og natten efter gjorde Gud således; ullen alene var tørr, men over hele marken var det dugg.  
God did so that night: for it was dry on the fleece only, and there was dew on all the ground.  
And God doth so on that night, and there is drought on the fleece alone, and on all the earth there hath been dew.
- 1** Og Jerubba'al, det er Gideon, og alt folket som var med ham, tok tidlig ut og leiret sig ved Harodkilden; men midianittenes leir lå nordenfor, fra More-høiden og ned i dalen.  
Then Jerubbaal, who is Gideon, and all the people who were with him, rose up early, and encamped beside the spring of Harod: and the camp of Midian was on the north side of them, by the hill of Moreh, in the valley.  
And Jerubbaal (he [is] Gideon) riseth early, and all the people who [are] with him, and they encamp by the well of Harod, and the camp of Midian hath been on the south of him, on the height of Moreh, in the valley.
- 2** Da sa Herren til Gideon: Du har for mange folk med dig til at jeg skulde gi midianittene i deres hånd; for da kunde Israel rose sig mot mig og si: Min egen hånd har frelst mig.  
Yahweh said to Gideon, The people who are with you are too many for me to give the Midianites into their hand, lest Israel vaunt themselves against me, saying, My own hand has saved me.  
And Jehovah saith unto Gideon, `Too many [are] the people who [are] with thee for My giving Midian into their hand, lest Israel beautify itself against Me, saying, My hand hath given salvation to me;

- 3 La nu utrope for folket: Den som er fryktsom og redd, kan vende om og fare hjem igjen fra Gileadjellet! Da vendte to og tyve tusen av folket om, og ti tusen blev igjen. Now therefore proclaim in the ears of the people, saying, Whoever is fearful and trembling, let him return and depart from Mount Gilead. There returned of the people twenty-two thousand; and there remained ten thousand. and now, call, I pray thee, in the ears of the people, saying, Whoso [is] afraid and trembling, let him turn back and go early from mount Gilead;` and there turn back of the people twenty and two thousand, and ten thousand have been left.**
- 4 Men Herren sa til Gideon: Ennu er det for mange folk; la dem gå ned til vannet, så vil jeg prøve dem for dig der, og den som jeg sier skal gå med dig, han skal gå med dig; men hver den som jeg sier ikke skal gå med dig, skal ikke gå. Yahweh said to Gideon, The people are yet too many; bring them down to the water, and I will try them for you there: and it shall be, that of whom I tell you, This shall go with you, the same shall go with you; and of whoever I tell you, This shall not go with you, the same shall not go. And Jehovah saith unto Gideon, `Yet [are] the people too many; bring them down unto the water, and I refine it for thee there; and it hath been, he of whom I say unto thee, This doth go with thee -- he doth go with thee; and any of whom I say unto thee, This doth not go with thee -- he doth not go.`**
- 5 Så lot han folket gå ned til vannet, og Herren sa til Gideon: Alle som lepjer vannet i sig med tungen likesom hunden, skal du stille for sig selv, og likeså alle som legger sig på kne for å drikke. So he brought down the people to the water: and Yahweh said to Gideon, Everyone who laps of the water with his tongue, as a dog laps, him shall you set by himself; likewise everyone who bows down on his knees to drink. And he bringeth down the people unto the water, and Jehovah saith unto Gideon, `Every one who lappeth with his tongue of the water as the dog lappeth -- thou dost set him apart; also every one who boweth on his knees to drink.`**
- 6 Og tallet på dem som lepjet med hånden til munnen, var tre hundre; men hele resten av folket la sig på kne og drakk av vannet. The number of those who lapped, putting their hand to their mouth, was three hundred men: but all the rest of the people bowed down on their knees to drink water. And the number of those lapping with their hand unto their mouth is three hundred men, and all the rest of the people have bowed down on their knees to drink water.**
- 7 Da sa Herren til Gideon: Med de tre hundre mann som lepjet, vil jeg frelse eder og gi midianittene i din hånd; men resten av folket kan gå hver til sitt. Yahweh said to Gideon, By the three hundred men who lapped will I save you, and deliver the Midianites into your hand; and let all the people go every man to his place. And Jehovah saith unto Gideon, `By the three hundred men who are lapping I save you, and have given Midian into thy hand, and all the people go, each to his place.`**



- 8** Så tok de til sig folkets matforråd og deres basuner, og alle de andre Israels menn lot han fare hver til sitt telt; men de tre hundre mann lot han bli igjen hos sig. Og midianittenes leir var lenger nede i dalen.  
So the people took victuals in their hand, and their trumpets; and he sent all the men of Israel every man to his tent, but retained the three hundred men: and the camp of Midian was beneath him in the valley.  
And the people take the provision in their hand, and their trumpets, and every man of Israel he hath sent away, each to his tents; and on the three hundred men he hath kept hold, and the camp of Midian hath been by him at the lower part of the valley.
- 9** Og samme natt sa Herren til ham: Stå op og dra ned imot leiren! Jeg har gitt den i din hånd. It happened the same night, that Yahweh said to him, Arise, get you down into the camp; for I have delivered it into your hand.  
And it cometh to pass, on that night, that Jehovah saith unto him, `Rise, go down into the camp, for I have given it into thy hand;
- 10** Men er du redd for å dra ned, så gå med din tjener Pura ned til leiren  
But if you fear to go down, go you with Pura your servant down to the camp:  
and if thou art afraid to go down -- go down, thou and Phurah thy young man, unto the camp,
- 11** Og hør efter hvad de sier; så skal du kjenne dig så sterk at du tør dra ned imot leiren. Og han og hans tjener Pura gikk ned til de krigsfolk som holdt vakt ytterst i leiren.  
and you shall hear what they say; and afterward shall your hands be strengthened to go down into the camp. Then went he down with Pura his servant to the outermost part of the armed men who were in the camp.  
and thou hast heard what they speak, and afterwards are thy hands strengthened, and thou hast gone down against the camp. ` And he goeth down, he and Phurah his young man, unto the extremity of the fifties who [are] in the camp;
- 12** Men midianittene og amalekittene og alle Østens barn lå der i dalen så tett som gresshopper, og det var ikke tall på deres kameler; de var tallrike som sanden på havets bredd.  
The Midianites and the Amalekites and all the children of the east lay along in the valley like locusts for multitude; and their camels were without number, as the sand which is on the sea-shore for multitude.  
and Midian and Amalek, and all the sons of the east are lying in the valley, as the locust for multitude, and of their camels there is no number, as sand which [is] on the sea-shore for multitude.

- 13** Med det samme Gideon kom, var der en mann som fortalte en annen en drøm og sa: Jeg hadde en drøm, og se, et byggbrød kom rullende imot midianittenes leir, og da det kom til teltet, støtte det til det, så det falt; det kastet det over ende, og teltet lå der.  
When Gideon had come, behold, there was a man telling a dream to his fellow; and he said, Behold, I dreamed a dream; and, behold, a cake of barley bread tumbled into the camp of Midian, and came to the tent, and struck it so that it fell, and turned it upside down, so that the tent lay flat.  
And Gideon cometh in, and lo, a man is recounting to his companion a dream, and saith, `Lo, a dream I have dreamed, and lo, a cake of barley-bread is turning itself over into the camp of Midian, and it cometh in unto the tent, and smiteth it, and it falleth, and turneth it upwards, and the tent hath fallen.`
- 14** Da svarte den andre og sa: Dette er ikke noget annet enn israelitten Gideons, Joas' sønns sverd; Gud har gitt midianittene og hele leiren i hans hånd.  
His fellow answered, This is nothing else save the sword of Gideon the son of Joash, a man of Israel: into his hand God has delivered Midian, and all the host.  
And his companion answereth and saith, `This is nothing save the sword of Gideon son of Joash, a man of Israel; God hath given into his hand Midian and all the camp.`
- 15** Og da Gideon hørte denne drøm fortalt og hvorledes den blev tydet, tilbød han. og han vendte tilbake til Israels leir og sa: Stå op! Herren har gitt midianittenes leir i eders hånd.  
It was so, when Gideon heard the telling of the dream, and the interpretation of it, that he worshipped; and he returned into the camp of Israel, and said, Arise; for Yahweh has delivered into your hand the host of Midian.  
And it cometh to pass, when Gideon heareth the narration of the dream and its interpretation, that he boweth himself, and turneth back unto the camp of Israel, and saith, `Rise ye, for Jehovah hath given into your hand the camp of Midian.`
- 16** Og han delte de tre hundre mann i tre flokker og gav dem alle sammen basuner i hendene og tomme krukker, og inne i krukkene var det fakler.  
He divided the three hundred men into three companies, and he put into the hands of all of them trumpets, and empty pitchers, with torches within the pitchers.  
And he divideth the three hundred men [into] three detachments, and putteth trumpets into the hand of all of them, and empty pitchers, and lamps within the pitchers.
- 17** Og han sa til dem: I skal se på mig og gjøre som jeg; når jeg kommer til utkanten av leiren, så skal I gjøre som jeg gjør.  
He said to them, Look on me, and do likewise: and, behold, when I come to the outermost part of the camp, it shall be that, as I do, so shall you do.  
And he saith unto them, `Look at me, and thus do; and lo, I am coming into the extremity of the camp -- and it hath been -- as I do so ye do;
- 18** Når jeg støter i basunen, jeg og alle de som er med mig, da skal også I støte i basunene rundt omkring hele leiren og rope: For Herren og for Gideon!  
When I blow the trumpet, I and all who are with me, then blow you the trumpets also on every side of all the camp, and say, For Yahweh and for Gideon.  
and I have blown with a trumpet -- I and all who [are] with me, and ye have blown with trumpets, even ye, round about all the camp, and have said, For Jehovah and for Gideon.`

- 19** Så kom Gideon og hundre mann som var med ham, til utkanten av leiren ved begynnelsen av den melleste nattevakt; de hadde just satt ut vaktpostene. Og de støtte i basunene og slo i stykker krukkene som de hadde i hånden.  
So Gideon, and the hundred men who were with him, came to the outermost part of the camp in the beginning of the middle watch, when they had but newly set the watch: and they blew the trumpets, and broke in pieces the pitchers that were in their hands.  
And Gideon cometh -- and the hundred men who [are] with him -- into the extremity of the camp, [at] the beginning of the middle watch (it hath only just confirmed the watchmen), and they blow with trumpets -- dashing in pieces also the pitchers which [are] in their hand;
- 20** Og alle de tre flokker støtte i basunene og slo i stykker krukkene; med venstre hånd grep de faklene og med høire hånd basunene og støtte i dem og ropte: Sverd for Herren og for Gideon!  
The three companies blew the trumpets, and broke the pitchers, and held the torches in their left hands, and the trumpets in their right hands with which to blow; and they cried, The sword of Yahweh and of Gideon.  
and the three detachments blow with trumpets, and break the pitchers, and keep hold with their left hand on the lamps, and with their right hand on the trumpets to blow, and they cry, `The sword of Jehovah and of Gideon.`
- 21** Og de blev stående hver på sitt sted rundt omkring leiren; da begynte alle i leiren å løpe og skrike og flykte.  
They stood every man in his place round about the camp; and all the host ran; and they shouted, and put [them] to flight.  
And they stand each in his place, round about the camp, and all the camp runneth, and they shout, and flee;
- 22** Og de støtte i de tre hundre basuner, og Herren vendte den enes sverd imot den andre i hele leiren; og de som var i leiren, flyktet til Bet-Hasitta bortimot Serera, til elvebredden ved Abel-Mehola forbi Tabbat.  
They blew the three hundred trumpets, and Yahweh set every man`s sword against his fellow, and against all the host; and the host fled as far as Beth-shittah toward Zererah, as far as the border of Abel-meholah, by Tabbath.  
and the three hundred blow the trumpets, and Jehovah setteth the sword of each against his companion, even through all the camp; and the camp fleeth unto Beth-Shittah, at Zererath, unto the border of Abel-Meholah, by Tabbath.
- 23** Og Israels menn av Naftali og av Aser og av hele Manasse blev kalt til våben og forfulgte midianittene.  
The men of Israel were gathered together out of Naphtali, and out of Asher, and out of all Manasseh, and pursued after Midian.  
And the men of Israel are called from Naphtali, and from Asher, and from all Manasseh, and pursue after Midian.

- 24** Og Gideon sendte bud omkring på hele Efra'im-fjellet og lot si: Dra ned imot midianittene og avsteng dem fra vannene like til Bet-Bara og Jordan! Så blev da hver mann i Efra'im kalt til våben, Og de stengte veien til vannene like til Bet-Bara og Jordan.  
Gideon sent messengers throughout all the hill-country of Ephraim, saying, Come down against Midian, and take before them the waters, as far as Beth-barah, even the Jordan. So all the men of Ephraim were gathered together, and took the waters as far as Beth-barah, even the Jordan.  
And messengers hath sent Gideon into all the hill-country of Ephraim, saying, `Come down to meet Midian, and capture before them the waters unto Beth-Barah, and the Jordan;` and every man of Ephraim is called, and they capture the waters unto Beth-Barah, and the Jordan,
- 25** De tok to av midianittenes fyrster, Oreb og Se'eb, og de drepte Oreb på Orebs klippe, og Se'eb drepte de i Se'eb's vinperse; så forfulgte de midianittene. Orebs og Se'eb's hoder hadde de med sig til Gideon på den andre side av Jordan.  
They took the two princes of Midian, Oreb and Zeeb; and they killed Oreb at the rock of Oreb, and Zeeb they killed at the winepress of Zeeb, and pursued Midian: and they brought the heads of Oreb and Zeeb to Gideon beyond the Jordan.  
and they capture two of the heads of Midian, Oreb, and Zeeb, and slay Oreb at the rock of Oreb, and Zeeb they have slain at the wine-vat of Zeeb, and they pursue unto Midian; and the heads of Oreb and Zeeb they have brought in unto Gideon beyond the Jordan.
- 1** Og Efra'ims menn sa til ham: Hvad har du gjort imot oss! Hvorfor sendte du ikke bud efter oss da du drog i strid mot midianittene? Og de gikk sterkt i rette med ham.  
The men of Ephraim said to him, Why have you served us thus, that you didn't call us, when you went to fight with Midian? They did chide with him sharply.  
And the men of Ephraim say unto him, `What [is] this thing thou hast done to us -- not to call for us when thou didst go to fight with Midian?` and they strive with him severely;
- 2** Men han sa til dem: Hvad har jeg gjort her som kan lignes med det I har gjort? Er ikke Efra'ims efterhøst bedre enn Abiesers vinhøst?  
He said to them, What have I now done in comparison with you? Isn't the gleaning of the grapes of Ephraim better than the vintage of Abiezer?  
and he saith unto them, `What have I done now like you? are not the gleanings of Ephraim better than the harvest of Abi-Ezer?
- 3** I eders hånd gav Gud midianittenes fyrster, Oreb og Se'eb, og hvad har jeg maktet å gjøre som kan lignes med det I har gjort? Da han talte således, la deres vrede sig, og de lot ham være i fred.  
God has delivered into your hand the princes of Midian, Oreb and Zeeb: and what was I able to do in comparison with you? Then their anger was abated toward him, when he had said that.  
Into your hand hath God given the heads of Midian, Oreb and Zeeb; and what have I been able to do like you?` Then their temper desisted from off him in his speaking this thing.

- 4** Gideon kom til Jordan og gikk over, han og de tre hundre mann som var med ham, trette som de var blitt ved å forfølge fienden.  
Gideon came to the Jordan, [and] passed over, he, and the three hundred men who were with him, faint, yet pursuing.  
And Gideon cometh in unto the Jordan, passing over, he and the three hundred men who [are] with him -- wearied, and pursuing,
- 5** Da sa han til mennene i Sukkot: Kjære, gi de folk som følger mig, nogen brød! De er trette, og jeg holder på å forfølge Sebah og Salmunna, midianittenes konger.  
He said to the men of Succoth, Please give loaves of bread to the people who follow me; for they are faint, and I am pursuing after Zebah and Zalmunna, the kings of Midian.  
and he saith to the men of Succoth, `Give, I pray you, cakes of bread to the people who [are] at my feet, for they [are] wearied, and I am pursuing after Zebah and Zalmunna kings of Midian.`
- 6** Men høvdingene i Sukkot sa: Har du da alt Sebahs og Salmunnas hender i din hånd, så vi skulde gi din hær brød?  
The princes of Succoth said, Are the hands of Zebah and Zalmunna now in your hand, that we should give bread to your army?  
And the heads of Succoth say, `Is the hand of Zebah and Zalmunna now in thy hand, that we give to thy host bread?`
- 7** Da sa Gideon: Nuvel, når Herren gir Sebah og Salmunna i min hånd, da vil jeg treske eders kjøtt med ørkenens torner og med tistler.  
Gideon said, Therefore when Yahweh has delivered Zebah and Zalmunna into my hand, then I will tear your flesh with the thorns of the wilderness and with briers.  
And Gideon saith, `Therefore -- in Jehovah's giving Zebah and Zalmunna into my hand -- I have threshed your flesh with the thorns of the wilderness, and with the threshing instruments.`
- 8** Og han drog derfra op til Pnuel og talte til dem på samme måte; men mennene i Pnuel svarte ham som mennene i Sukkot hadde svart.  
He went up there to Penuel, and spoke to them in like manner; and the men of Penuel answered him as the men of Succoth had answered.  
And he goeth up thence [to] Penuel, and speaketh unto them thus; and the men of Penuel answer him as the men of Succoth answered.
- 9** Da sa han til dem og: Når jeg kommer vel hjem igjen, vil jeg rive ned dette tårn.  
He spoke also to the men of Penuel, saying, When I come again in peace, I will break down this tower.  
And he speaketh also to the men of Penuel, saying, `In my turning back in peace, I break down this tower.`

- 10 Men Sebah og Salmunna lå i Karkor med sine hærer, omkring femten tusen mann; det var alt som var igjen av hele østerlendingenes hær; men de falne var hundre og tyve tusen mann som kunde dra sverd.  
Now Zebah and Zalmunna were in Karkor, and their hosts with them, about fifteen thousand men, all who were left of all the host of the children of the east; for there fell one hundred twenty thousand men who drew sword.  
And Zebah and Zalmunna [are] in Karkor, and their camps with them, about fifteen thousand, all who are left of all the camp of the sons of the east; and those falling [are] a hundred and twenty thousand men, drawing sword.**
- 11 Og Gideon drog op ad teltboernes vei østenfor Nobah og Jogbea; og han slo hæren mens den var trygg.  
Gideon went up by the way of those who lived in tents on the east of Nobah and Jogbehah, and struck the host; for the host was secure.  
And Gideon goeth up the way of those who tabernacle in tents, on the east of Nobah and Jogbehah, and smiteth the camp, and the camp was confident;**
- 12 Sebah og Salmunna flyktet, og han forfulgte dem; og han tok begge midianittenes konger, Sebah og Salmunna, til fange og skremte fra hverandre hele hæren.  
Zebah and Zalmunna fled; and he pursued after them; and he took the two kings of Midian, Zebah and Zalmunna, and confused all the host.  
and Zebah and Zalmunna flee, and he pursueth after them, and captureth the two kings of Midian, Zebah and Zalmunna, and all the camp he hath caused to tremble.**
- 13 Og Gideon, Joas' sønn, vendte tilbake fra striden, fra Heres-skaret.  
Gideon the son of Joash returned from the battle from the ascent of Heres.  
And Gideon son of Joash turneth back from the battle, at the going up of the sun,**
- 14 Og han fikk fatt på en ung mann som hørte hjemme i Sukkot, og spurte ham ut; og han skrev op for ham høvdingene og de eldste i Sukkot, syv og sytti mann.  
He caught a young man of the men of Succoth, and inquired of him: and he described for him the princes of Succoth, and the elders of it, seventy-seven men.  
and captureth a young man of the men of Succoth, and asketh him, and he describeth unto him the heads of Succoth, and its elders -- seventy and seven men.**
- 15 Og han kom til mennene Sukkot og sa: Se, her er Sebah og Salmunna, for hvis skyld I hånte mig og sa: Har du da alt Sebahs og Salmunnas hender i din hånd, så vi skulde gi dine trette menn brød?  
He came to the men of Succoth, and said, See Zebah and Zalmunna, concerning whom you did taunt me, saying, Are the hands of Zebah and Zalmunna now in your hand, that we should give bread to your men who are weary?  
And he cometh in unto the men of Succoth, and saith, `Lo Zebah and Zalmunna, with whom ye reproached me, saying, Is the hand of Zebah and Zalmunna now in thy hand that we give to thy men who [are] wearied bread?`**

- 16** Og han grep byens eldste, og han tok ørkenens torner og tistler og tuktet med dem mennene i Sukkot.  
He took the elders of the city, and thorns of the wilderness and briers, and with them he taught the men of Succoth.  
And he taketh the elders of the city, and the thorns of the wilderness, and the threshing instruments, and teacheth by them the men of Succoth,
- 17** Og tårnet i Pnuel rev han ned og slo ihjel byens menn.  
He broke down the tower of Penuel, and killed the men of the city.  
and the tower of Penuel he hath broken down, and slayeth the men of the city.
- 18** Og han sa til Sebah Og Salmunna: Hvordan så de ut de menn som I slo ihjel på Tabor? Og de sa: De var som du, hver av dem som en kongesønn å se til.  
Then said he to Zebah and Zalmunna, What manner of men were they whom you killed at Tabor? They answered, As you are, so were they; each one resembled the children of a king.  
And he saith unto Zebah and unto Zalmunna, `How -- the men whom ye slew in Tabor?` and they say, `As thou -- so they, one -- as the form of the king's sons.`
- 19** Da sa han: Det var mine brødre, min mors sønner; så sant Herren lever, dersom I hadde latt dem leve, skulde jeg ikke slått eder ihjel.  
He said, They were my brothers, the sons of my mother: as Yahweh lives, if you had saved them alive, I would not kill you.  
And he saith, `My brethren -- sons of my mother -- they; Jehovah liveth, if ye had kept them alive -- I had not slain you.`
- 20** Og han sa til Jeter, sin førstefødte sønn: Kom og slå dem ihjel! Men gutten drog ikke sitt sverd; han var redd, fordi han var ennå bare en gutt.  
He said to Jether his firstborn, Up, and kill them. But the youth didn't draw his sword; for he feared, because he was yet a youth.  
And he saith to Jether his first-born, `Rise, slay them;` and the young man hath not drawn his sword, for he hath been afraid, for he [is] yet a youth.
- 21** Da sa Sebah og Salmunna: Kom selv og hugg oss ned! For som mannen er, så er hans styrke. Så gikk Gideon frem og slo Sebah og Salmunna ihjel, og han tok de halvmåner som deres kameler hadde om halsen.  
Then Zebah and Zalmunna said, Rise you, and fall on us; for as the man is, so is his strength. Gideon arose, and killed Zebah and Zalmunna, and took the crescents that were on their camels' necks.  
And Zebah saith -- also Zalmunna -- `Rise thou, and fall upon us; for as the man -- his might;` and Gideon riseth, and slayeth Zebah and Zalmunna, and taketh their round ornaments which [are] on the necks of their camels.
- 22** Da sa Israels menn til Gideon: Hersk over oss, både du og din sønn og din sønnesønn! For du har frelst oss av midianittenes hånd.  
Then the men of Israel said to Gideon, Rule you over us, both you, and your son, and your son's son also; for you have saved us out of the hand of Midian.  
And the men of Israel say unto Gideon, `Rule over us, both thou, and thy son, and thy son's son, for thou hast saved us from the hand of Midian.`

- 23 Men Gideon sa til dem: Jeg vil ikke herske over eder, og min sønn skal ikke herske over eder; Herren skal herske over eder.  
Gideon said to them, I will not rule over you, neither shall my son rule over you: Yahweh shall rule over you.  
And Gideon saith unto them, `I do not rule over you, nor doth my son rule over you; Jehovah doth rule over you.`**
- 24 Og Gideon sa til dem: Jeg vil be eder om noget: at I alle vil gi mig de ringer I har tatt til bytte! For midianittene gikk med gullringer; de var ismaelitter.  
Gideon said to them, I would make a request of you, that you would give me every man the ear-rings of his spoil. (For they had golden ear-rings, because they were Ishmaelites.)  
And Gideon saith unto them, `Let me ask of you a petition, and give ye to me each the ring of his prey, for they have rings of gold, for they [are] Ishmaelites.`**
- 25 Og de sa: Vi vil gjerne gi dig dem. Og de bredte ut et klæde, og på det kastet hver av dem de ringer han hadde tatt til bytte.  
They answered, We will willingly give them. They spread a garment, and did cast therein every man the ear-rings of his spoil.  
And they say, `We certainly give;` and they spread out the garment, and cast thither each the ring of his prey;**
- 26 Og vekten av de gullringer han hadde bedt om, var et tusen og syv hundre sekel gull foruten de halvmåner og øresmykker og purpurklær som midianittenes konger hadde på sig, og foruten de kjeder som deres kameler hadde om halsen.  
The weight of the golden ear-rings that he requested was one thousand and seven hundred [shekels] of gold, besides the crescents, and the pendants, and the purple clothing that was on the kings of Midian, and besides the chains that were about their camels` necks.**
- and the weight of the rings of gold which he asked is a thousand and seven hundred [shekels] of gold, apart from the round ornaments, and the drops, and the purple garments, which [are] on the kings of Midian, and apart from the chains which [are] on the necks of their camels,**
- 27 Og Gideon gjorde en livkjortel av gullet og stilte den op i sin by i Ofra; og hele Israel drev der avgudsdyrkelse med den; og den blev en snare for Gideon og hans hus.  
Gideon made an ephod of it, and put it in his city, even in Ophrah: and all Israel played the prostitute after it there; and it became a snare to Gideon, and to his house.  
and Gideon maketh it into an ephod, and setteth it up in his city, in Ophrah, and all Israel go a-whoring after it there, and it is to Gideon and to his house for a snare.**
- 28 Således blev midianittene ydmyket under Israels barn, og de løftet ikke mere sitt hode, og landet hadde ro i firti år, så lenge Gideon levde.  
So Midian was subdued before the children of Israel, and they lifted up their heads no more. The land had rest forty years in the days of Gideon.  
And Midian is humbled before the sons of Israel, and have not added to lift up their head; and the land resteth forty years in the days of Gideon.**



- 29** Så drog Jerubba'al, Joas' sønn, hjem til sitt hus og blev boende der.  
Jerubbaal the son of Joash went and lived in his own house.  
And Jerubbaal son of Joash goeth and dwelleth in his own house,
- 30** Gideon hadde sytti sønner som var kommet av hans lend; for han hadde mange hustruer.  
Gideon had seventy sons conceived from his body; for he had many wives.  
and to Gideon there have been seventy sons, coming out of his loin, for he had many wives;
- 31** Og han hadde en medhustru som bodde i Sikem; med henne fikk han også en sønn og kalte ham Abimelek.  
His concubine who was in Shechem, she also bore him a son, and he named him Abimelech.  
and his concubine, who [is] in Shechem, hath born to him -- even she -- a son, and he appointeth his name Abimelech.
- 32** Og Gideon, Joas' sønn, døde i høi alder og blev begravet i sin far Joas' grav i Ofra, som tilhørte Abiesers ætt.  
Gideon the son of Joash died in a good old age, and was buried in the tomb of Joash his father, in Ophrah of the Abiezrites.  
And Gideon son of Joash dieth, in a good old age, and is buried in the burying-place of Joash his father, in Ophrah of the Abi-Ezrite.
- 33** Men da Gideon var død, begynte Israels barn igjen å drive avgudsdyrkelse med Ba'alene, og de tok sig Ba'al-Berit til gud.  
It happened, as soon as Gideon was dead, that the children of Israel turned again, and played the prostitute after the Baals, and made Baal-berith their god.  
And it cometh to pass, when Gideon [is] dead, that the sons of Israel turn back and go a-whoring after the Baalim, and set over them Baal-Berith for a god;
- 34** Israels barn kom ikke i hu Herren sin Gud, som hadde frelst dem av alle deres fienders hånd rundt omkring,  
The children of Israel didn't remember Yahweh their God, who had delivered them out of the hand of all their enemies on every side;  
and the sons of Israel have not remembered Jehovah their God, who is delivering them out of the hand of all their enemies round about,
- 35** og heller ikke viste de Jerubba'als, Gideons, hus nogen kjærlighet til gjengjeld for alt det gode han hadde gjort mot Israel.  
neither showed they kindness to the house of Jerubbaal, [who is] Gideon, according to all the goodness which he had showed to Israel.  
neither have they done kindness with the house of Jerubbaal -- Gideon -- according to all the good which he did with Israel.

- 1** Og Abimelek, Jerubba'als sønn, drog til Sikem, til sin mors brødre; og han talte til dem og til hele sin morfars slekt og sa:  
**Abimelech the son of Jerubbaal went to Shechem to his mother`s brothers, and spoke with them, and with all the family of the house of his mother`s father, saying, and Abimelech son of Jerubbaal goeth to Shechem, unto his mother`s brethren, and speaketh unto them, and unto all the family of the house of his mother`s father, saying,**
- 2** Tal til alle Sikems menn og si: Hvad er best for eder, at sytti menn, alle Jerubba'als sønner, hersker over eder, eller at én mann hersker over eder? Og kom i hu at jeg er av samme kjød og blod som I!  
**Please speak in the ears of all the men of Shechem, Whether is better for you, that all the sons of Jerubbaal, who are seventy persons, rule over you, or that one rule over you? Remember also that I am your bone and your flesh.**  
**`Speak, I pray you, in the ears of all the masters of Shechem, Which [is] good for you -- the ruling over you of seventy men (all the sons of Jerubbaal), or the ruling over you of one man? -- and ye have remembered that I [am] your bone and your flesh.`**
- 3** Da sa hans mors brødre alt dette om ham til alle Sikems menn; og deres hu vendte sig til Abimelek, for de tenkte: Han er jo vår bror.  
**His mother`s brothers spoke of him in the ears of all the men of Shechem all these words: and their hearts inclined to follow Abimelech; for they said, He is our brother. And his mother`s brethren speak concerning him, in the ears of all the masters of Shechem, all these words, and their heart inclineth after Abimelech, for they said, `He [is] our brother;`**
- 4** Så gav de ham sytti sekel sølv fra Ba'al-Berits tempel; for dem leide Abimelek nogen løse og frekke menn, og de fulgte ham.  
**They gave him seventy [pieces] of silver out of the house of Baal-berith, with which Abimelech hired vain and light fellows, who followed him. and they give to him seventy silverings out of the house of Baal-Berith, and Abimelech hireth with them men, vain and unstable, and they go after him;**
- 5** Og han kom til sin fars hus i Ofra og slo ihjel sine brødre, Jerubba'als sønner, sytti mann på én sten; men Jotam, Jerubba'als yngste sønn, blev igjen, for han hadde skjult sig.  
**He went to his father`s house at Ophrah, and killed his brothers the sons of Jerubbaal, being seventy persons, on one stone: but Jotham the youngest son of Jerubbaal was left; for he hid himself. and he goeth into the house of his father at Ophrah, and slayeth his brethren, sons of Jerubbaal, seventy men, on one stone; and Jotham, youngest son of Jerubbaal, is left, for he was hidden.**
- 6** Da samlet alle Sikems menn sig og alle de som bodde i Millo\*, og de gikk avsted og gjorde Abimelek til konge ved minnesmerkets ek i Sikem\*\*. / <\* Sikems borg, DMR 9, 46.> / <\*\* JOS 24, 25. 26.>  
**All the men of Shechem assembled themselves together, and all the house of Millo, and went and made Abimelech king, by the oak of the pillar that was in Shechem. And all the masters of Shechem are gathered together, and all the house of Millo, and come and cause Abimelech to reign for king at the oak of the camp which [is] in**

- 7 Da Jotam fikk vite dette, gikk han op på toppen av Gerisim-fjellet; der stod han og ropte høit og sa til dem: Hør på mig, I Sikems menn! Så skal Gud høre på eder.  
When they told it to Jotham, he went and stood on the top of Mount Gerizim, and lifted up his voice, and cried, and said to them, Listen to me, you men of Shechem, that God may listen to you.  
and they declare [it] to Jotham, and he goeth and standeth on the top of mount Gerizim, and lifteth up his voice, and calleth, and saith to them, `Hearken unto me, O masters of Shechem, and God doth hearken unto you:**
- 8 Det hendte engang at trærne vilde salve sig en konge, og de sa til oljetreet: Vær konge over oss!  
The trees went forth on a time to anoint a king over them; and they said to the olive-tree, Reign you over us.  
`The trees have diligently gone to anoint over them a king, and they say to the olive, Reign thou over us.**
- 9 Men oljetreet sa til dem: Skulde jeg gi avkall på min fedme, som Gud og mennesker ærer mig for, og gi mig til å svaie over trærne?  
But the olive-tree said to them, Should I leave my fatness, with which by me they honor God and man, and go to wave back and forth over the trees?  
And the olive saith to them, Have I ceased from my fatness, by which they honour gods and men, that I have gone to stagger over the trees?**
- 10 Da sa trærne til fikentreet: Kom du og vær konge over oss!  
The trees said to the fig-tree, Come you, and reign over us.  
And the trees say to the fig, Come thou, reign over us.**
- 11 Men fikentreet sa til dem: Skulde jeg gi avkall på min sødme og min gode frukt og gi mig til å svaie over trærne?  
But the fig-tree said to them, Should I leave my sweetness, and my good fruit, and go to wave back and forth over the trees?  
And the fig saith to them, Have I ceased from my sweetness, and my good increase, that I have gone to stagger over the trees?**
- 12 Da sa trærne til vintreet: Kom du og vær konge over oss!  
The trees said to the vine, Come you, and reign over us.  
`And the trees say to the vine, Come thou, reign over us.**
- 13 Men vintreet sa til dem: Skulde jeg gi avkall på min most, som gleder Gud og mennesker, og gi mig til å svaie over trærne?  
The vine said to them, Should I leave my new wine, which cheers God and man, and go to wave back and forth over the trees?  
And the vine saith to them, Have I ceased from my new wine, which is rejoicing gods and men, that I have gone to stagger over the trees?**
- 14 Da sa alle trærne til tornebusken: Kom du og vær konge over oss!  
Then said all the trees to the bramble, Come you, and reign over us.  
And all the trees say unto the bramble, Come thou, reign over us.**

- 15 Og tornebusken sa til trærne: Dersom det er eders opriktige mening at I vil salve mig til konge over eder, da kom og søk ly i min skygge! Men hvis ikke, da skal det utgå ild fra tornebusken og fortære Libanons sedertrær.**  
**The bramble said to the trees, If in truth you anoint me king over you, then come and take refuge in my shade; and if not, let fire come out of the bramble, and devour the cedars of Lebanon.**  
**And the bramble saith unto the trees, If in truth ye are anointing me for king over you, come, take refuge in my shadow; and if not -- fire cometh out from the bramble, and devoureth the cedars of Lebanon.**
- 16 Så hør nu: Dersom I har gått opriktig og ærlig frem ved å gjøre Abimelek til konge, og dersom I har gjort vel imot Jerubba'al og hans hus, og dersom I har gjengjeldt ham det han gjorde**  
**Now therefore, if you have dealt truly and righteously, in that you have made Abimelech king, and if you have dealt well with Jerubbaal and his house, and have done to him according to the deserving of his hands**  
**And, now, if in truth and in sincerity ye have acted, when ye make Abimelech king; and if ye have done good with Jerubbaal, and with his house; and if according to the deed of his hands ye have done to him --**
- 17 dengang min far stred for eder og vågde sitt liv og frelste eder av midianittenes hånd (for my father fought for you, and adventured his life, and delivered you out of the hand of Midian:**  
**because my father hath fought for you, and doth cast away his life from [him], and deliver you from the hand of Midian;**
- 18 - men I har idag reist eder imot min fars hus og slått ihjel hans sønner, sytti mann på én sten, og gjort hans trælkinnes sønn, Abimelek, til konge over Sikems menn, fordi han er eders bror -**  
**and you are risen up against my father`s house this day, and have slain his sons, seventy persons, on one stone, and have made Abimelech, the son of his maid-servant, king over the men of Shechem, because he is your brother);**  
**and ye have risen against the house of my father to-day, and slay his sons, seventy men, on one stone, and cause Abimelech son of his handmaid to reign over the masters of Shechem, because he [is] your brother --**
- 19 dersom I nu idag har gått opriktig og ærlig frem imot Jerubba'al og hans hus, da gled eder over Abimelek, og da glede også han sig over eder!**  
**if you then have dealt truly and righteously with Jerubbaal and with his house this day, then rejoice you in Abimelech, and let him also rejoice in you:**  
**yea, if in truth and in sincerity ye have acted with Jerubbaal and with his house this day, rejoice ye in Abimelech, and he doth rejoice -- even he -- in you;**

- 20 Men hvis ikke, da gå det ut ild fra Abimelek og fortære Sikems borgere og dem som bor i Millo, og ild fra Sikems menn og fra dem som bor i Millo, og fortære Abimelek.**  
**but if not, let fire come out from Abimelech, and devour the men of Shechem, and the house of Millo; and let fire come out from the men of Shechem, and from the house of Millo, and devour Abimelech.**  
**and if not -- fire cometh out from Abimelech and devoureth the masters of Shechem and the house of Millo, and fire cometh out from the masters of Shechem and from the house of Millo, and devoureth Abimelech.`**
- 21 Så tok Jotam flukten, og han undkom og drog til Be'er; der slo han sig ned, så han kunde være i sikkerhet for sin bror Abimelek.**  
**Jotham ran away, and fled, and went to Beer, and lived there, for fear of Abimelech his brother.**  
**And Jotham hasteth, and fleeth, and goeth to Beer, and dwelleth there, from the face of Abimelech his brother.**
- 22 Abimelek regjerte over Israel i tre år.**  
**Abimelech was prince over Israel three years.**  
**And Abimelech is prince over Israel three years,**
- 23 Da sendte Gud en ond ånd, som satte splid mellem Abimelek og Sikems menn, og Sikems menn falt fra Abimelek.**  
**God sent an evil spirit between Abimelech and the men of Shechem; and the men of Shechem dealt treacherously with Abimelech:**  
**and God sendeth an evil spirit between Abimelech and the masters of Shechem, and the masters of Shechem deal treacherously with Abimelech,**
- 24 Dette skjedde forat voldsgjerningen mot Jerubba'als sytti sønner skulde komme over Abimelek og deres blod hevnes på ham, deres bror, som hadde slått dem ihjel, og på Sikems menn, som hadde støttet ham, så han kunde slå sine brødre ihjel.**  
**that the violence done to the seventy sons of Jerubbaal might come, and that their blood might be laid on Abimelech their brother, who killed them, and on the men of Shechem, who strengthened his hands to kill his brothers.**  
**for the coming in of the violence [to] the seventy sons of Jerubbaal, and of their blood to place [it] on Abimelech their brother, who slew them, and on the masters of Shechem, who strengthened his hands to slay his brethren.**
- 25 Og Sikems menn la folk på lur mot ham øverst oppe på fjellene, og de plyndret enhver som drog forbi dem på veien; dette blev sagt Abimelek.**  
**The men of Shechem set liers-in-wait for him on the tops of the mountains, and they robbed all who came along that way by them: and it was told Abimelech.**  
**And the masters of Shechem set for him ambushes on the top of the hills, and rob every one who passeth over by them in the way, and it is declared to Abimelech.**

- 26** Så kom Ga'al, Ebeds sønn, og hans brødre og drog inn i Sikem; og Sikems menn satte lit til ham.  
Gaal the son of Ebed came with his brothers, and went over to Shechem; and the men of Shechem put their trust in him.  
And Gaal son of Ebed cometh -- also his brethren -- and they pass over into Shechem, and the masters of Shechem trust in him,
- 27** De gikk ut på marken og høstet sine vingårder og perset druene og holdt gledesfest; så gikk de inn i sin guds hus og åt og drakk og bante Abimelek.  
They went out into the field, and gathered their vineyards, and trod [the grapes], and held festival, and went into the house of their god, and did eat and drink, and cursed and go out into the field, and gather their vineyards, and tread, and make praises, and go into the house of their god, and eat and drink, and revile Abimelech.
- 28** Og Ga'al, Ebeds sønn, sa: Hvem er Abimelek, og hvad er Sikem, at vi skulde tjene ham? Er han ikke Jerubba'als sønn, og Sebul hans foged? Tjen de menn som stammer fra Hemor\*, Sikems far! Men hvorfor skulde vi tjene denne? / <\* 1MO 34, 2.>  
Gaal the son of Ebed said, Who is Abimelech, and who is Shechem, that we should serve him? Isn't he the son of Jerubbaal? and Zebul his officer? serve you the men of Hamor the father of Shechem: but why should we serve him?  
And Gaal son of Ebed saith, `Who [is] Abimelech, and who [is] Shechem, that we serve him? is [he] not son of Jerubbaal? and Zebul his commander? Serve ye the men of Hamor father of Shechem, and wherefore do we serve him -- we?
- 29** Hadde jeg bare dette folk i min hånd, så skulde jeg nok få Abimelek bort. Og han sa: Øk din hær, Abimelek, og dra ut!  
Would that this people were under my hand! then would I remove Abimelech. He said to Abimelech, Increase your army, and come out.  
and oh that this people were in my hand -- then I turn Abimelech aside;` and he saith to Abimelech, `Increase thy host, and come out.`
- 30** Da Sebul, byens hovedsmann, hørte hvad Ga'al, Ebeds sønn, hadde sagt, optendtes hans vrede,  
When Zebul the ruler of the city heard the words of Gaal the son of Ebed, his anger was kindled.  
And Zebul, prince of the city, heareth the words of Gaal son of Ebed, and his anger burneth,
- 31** og han sendte hemmelig bud til Abimelek og lot si: Ga'al, Ebeds sønn, og hans brødre er kommet til Sikem, og de egger byen op imot dig.  
He sent messengers to Abimelech craftily, saying, Behold, Gaal the son of Ebed and his brothers are come to Shechem; and, behold, they constrain the city [to take part] against you.  
and he sendeth messengers unto Abimelech deceitfully, saying, `Lo, Gaal son of Ebed and his brethren are coming into Shechem, and lo, they are fortifying the city against

- 32** Bryt nu op ved nattetid med de folk du har hos dig, og legg dig i bakhold på marken,  
Now therefore, up by night, you and the people who are with you, and lie in wait in the field:  
and, now, rise by night, thou and the people who [are] with thee, and lay wait in the field,
- 33** og tidlig imorgen, så snart solen står op, bryt da frem og overfall byen! Da vil han og de folk han har hos sig, dra ut mot dig, og du kan gjøre med ham som du får leilighet til.  
and it shall be, that in the morning, as soon as the sun is up, you shall rise early, and rush on the city; and, behold, when he and the people who are with him come out against you, then may you do to them as you shall find occasion.  
and it hath been, in the morning, about the rising of the sun, thou dost rise early, and hast pushed against the city; and lo, he and the people who [are] with him are going out unto thee -- and thou hast done to him as thy hand doth find.`
- 34** Så brøt Abimelek op om natten med alle de folk han hadde hos sig, og de la sig i bakhold mot Sikem i fire hoper.  
Abimelech rose up, and all the people who were with him, by night, and they laid wait against Shechem in four companies.  
And Abimelech riseth, and all the people who [are] with him, by night, and they lay wait against Shechem -- four detachments;
- 35** Nu kom Ga'al, Ebeds sønn, ut og stilte sig i byporten, og Abimelek og de folk han hadde hos sig, brøt frem fra bakholdet.  
Gaal the son of Ebed went out, and stood in the entrance of the gate of the city: and Abimelech rose up, and the people who were with him, from the ambush.  
and Gaal son of Ebed goeth out, and standeth at the opening of the gate of the city, and Abimelech riseth -- also the people who [are] with him -- from the ambush,
- 36** Da Ga'al så folkene, sa han til Sebul: Se, det kommer folk ned fra fjelltoppene! Men Sebul sa til ham: Det er skyggen av fjellene du tar for folk.  
When Gaal saw the people, he said to Zebul, Behold, there come people down from the tops of the mountains. Zebul said to him, You see the shadow of the mountains as if they were men.  
and Gaal seeth the people, and saith unto Zebul, `Lo, people are coming down from the top of the hills;` and Zebul saith unto him, `The shadow of the hills thou art seeing like men.`
- 37** Men Ga'al sa atter: Jo, det kommer folk ned fra midtfjellet, og én hop kommer på veien som fører til trollmanns-eken.  
Gaal spoke again and said, Behold, there come people down by the middle of the land, and one company comes by the way of the oak of Meonenim.  
And Gaal addeth yet to speak, and saith, `Lo, people are coming down from the high part of the land, and another detachment is coming by the way of the oak of Meonenim.`

- 38 Da sa Sebul til ham: Hvor er nu dine store ord, du som sa: Hvem er Abimelek, at vi skulde tjene ham? Der er jo de folk du foraktet! Gå nu ut og strid imot dem!**  
**Then said Zebul to him, Where is now your mouth, that you said, Who is Abimelech, that we should serve him? is not this the people that you have despised? go out now, I pray, and fight with them.**  
**And Zebul saith unto him, `Where [is] now thy mouth, in that thou sayest, Who [is] Abimelech that we serve him? is not this the people against which thou hast kicked? go out, I pray thee now, and fight against it.`**
- 39 Da drog Ga'al ut, og Sikems menn fulgte ham, og de stred imot Abimelek.**  
**Gaal went out before the men of Shechem, and fought with Abimelech.**  
**And Gaal goeth out before the masters of Shechem, and fighteth against Abimelech,**
- 40 Men Abimelek slo ham på flukt og forfulgte ham, og det blev et stort mannefall helt bort til byporten.**  
**Abimelech chased him, and he fled before him, and there fell many wounded, even to the entrance of the gate.**  
**and Abimelech pursueth him, and he fleeth from his presence, and many fall wounded -- unto the opening of the gate.**
- 41 Og Abimelek gav sig til i Aruma, og Sebul drev Ga'al og hans brødre bort, så de ikke blev boende lenger i Sikem.**  
**Abimelech lived at Arumah: and Zebul drove out Gaal and his brothers, that they should not dwell in Shechem.**  
**And Abimelech abideth in Arumah, and Zebul casteth out Gaal and his brethren from dwelling in Shechem.**
- 42 Den næste dag gikk folket ut på marken; det fikk Abimelek vite.**  
**It happened on the next day, that the people went out into the field; and they told Abimelech.**  
**And it cometh to pass, on the morrow, that the people go out to the field, and they declare [it] to Abimelech,**
- 43 Da tok han og delte sine folk i tre hoper og la sig i bakhold på marken; og da han så at folket kom ut av byen, rykket han imot dem og slo dem.**  
**He took the people, and divided them into three companies, and laid wait in the field; and he looked, and, behold, the people came forth out of the city; He rose up against them, and struck them.**  
**and he taketh the people, and divideth them into three detachments, and layeth wait in a field, and looketh, and lo, the people are coming out from the city, and he riseth against them, and smiteth them.**



- 44** Abimelek og de hoper som var med ham, overfalt byen og stilte sig i porten, og de to hoper overfalt alle dem som var på marken, og slo dem.  
Abimelech, and the companies that were with him, rushed forward, and stood in the entrance of the gate of the city: and the two companies rushed on all who were in the field, and struck them.  
And Abimelech and the detachments who [are] with him have pushed on, and stand at the opening of the gate of the city, and the two detachments have pushed against all who are in the field, and smite them,
- 45** Og Abimelek stred imot byen hele den dag og inntok byen, og folket som var der, slo han ihjel; og han rev byen ned og strødde salt over den.  
Abimelech fought against the city all that day; and he took the city, and killed the people who were therein: and he beat down the city, and sowed it with salt.  
and Abimelech hath fought against the city all that day, and captureth the city, and the people who [are] in it he hath slain, and he breaketh down the city, and soweth it [with] salt.
- 46** Da mennene i Sikems borg hørte det, gikk de alle inn i tårnet som hørte til El-Berits\* tempel. / <\* d.s.s. Ba'al-Berit; se DMR 9, 4.>  
When all the men of the tower of Shechem heard of it, they entered into the stronghold of the house of Elberith.  
And all the masters of the tower of Shechem hear, and go in unto the high place of the house of the god Berith,
- 47** Så snart det blev meldt Abimelek at alle mennene i Sikems borg hadde samlet sig, It was told Abimelech that all the men of the tower of Shechem were gathered together. and it is declared to Abimelech that all the masters of the tower of Shechem have gathered themselves together,
- 48** gikk han op på Salmon-fjellet med alle de folk han hadde hos sig. Han tok en øks i hånden og hugg grener av trærne, tok dem op, la dem på skulderen og sa til de folk som var med ham: Skynd eder og gjør like ens som I så jeg gjorde!  
Abimelech got him up to Mount Zalmon, he and all the people who were with him; and Abimelech took an ax in his hand, and cut down a bough from the trees, and took it up, and laid it on his shoulder: and he said to the people who were with him, What you have seen me do, make haste, and do as I have done.  
and Abimelech goeth up to mount Zalmon, he and all the people who [are] with him, and Abimelech taketh the great axe in his hand, and cutteth off a bough of the trees, and lifteth it up, and setteth [it] on his shoulder, and saith unto the people who [are] with him, `What ye have seen I have done -- haste, do ye like it.`

- 49** Da hugg alle folkene også hver sin bør med grener og gikk etter Abimelek; så la de grenene opefter tårnet og satte med dem ild på tårnet. Således omkom alle innbyggerne i Sikems borg, omkring tusen, menn og kvinner.  
All the people likewise cut down every man his bough, and followed Abimelech, and put them to the stronghold, and set the stronghold on fire on them; so that all the men of the tower of Shechem died also, about a thousand men and women.  
And all the people also cut down each one his bough, and go after Abimelech, and set [them] at the high place, and burn by these the high place with fire, and also all the men of the tower of Shechem die, about a thousand men and women.
- 50** Derefter drog Abimelek til Tebes, og han kringsatte byen og inntok den.  
Then went Abimelech to Thebez, and encamped against Thebez, and took it.  
And Abimelech goeth unto Thebez, and encampeth against Thebez, and captureth it,
- 51** Midt i byen var det et fast tårn; dit flyktet alle menn og kvinner, alle borgerne i byen, og de stengte efter sig og steg op på tårnets tak.  
But there was a strong tower within the city, and there fled all the men and women, and all they of the city, and shut themselves in, and got them up to the roof of the tower.  
and a strong tower hath been in the midst of the city, and thither flee do all the men and the women, and all the masters of the city, and they shut [it] behind them, and go up on the roof of the tower.
- 52** Så kom Abimelek til tårnet og kringsatte det; han gikk nær til tårnets inngang for å sette ild på det.  
Abimelech came to the tower, and fought against it, and drew near to the door of the tower to burn it with fire.  
And Abimelech cometh unto the tower, and fighteth against it, and draweth nigh unto the opening of the tower to burn it with fire,
- 53** Da var det en kvinne som kastet en kvernsten ned på hans hode og knuste hans hjerneskill.  
A certain woman cast an upper millstone on Abimelech`s head, and broke his skull.  
and a certain woman doth cast a piece of a rider on the head of Abimelech, and breaketh his skull,
- 54** Abimelek ropte i hast på svennen som bar hans våben, og sa til ham: Dra ditt sverd og drep mig, så de ikke skal si om mig: En kvinne slo ham ihjel! Så stakk svennen sverdet igjennem ham og han døde.  
Then he called hastily to the young man his armor bearer, and said to him, Draw your sword, and kill me, that men not say of me, A woman killed him. His young man thrust him through, and he died.  
and he calleth hastily unto the young man bearing his weapons, and saith to him, `Draw thy sword, and thou hast put me to death, lest they say of me -- A woman slew him;` and his young man pierced him through, and he dieth.
- 55** Da nu Israels menn sa at Abimelek var død, gikk de hver hjem til sitt.  
When the men of Israel saw that Abimelech was dead, they departed every man to his place.  
And the men of Israel see that Abimelech [is] dead, and go each one to his place;

- 56 Således gjengjeldte Gud all den ondskap som Abimelek gjorde mot sin far dengang han slo sine sytti brødre ihjel.**  
**Thus God requited the wickedness of Abimelech, which he did to his father, in killing his seventy brothers;**  
**and God turneth back the evil of Abimelech which he did to his father to slay his seventy brethren;**
- 57 Og all den ondskap som Sikems menn hadde gjort, lot Gud komme tilbake over deres hode, og Jotams, Jerubba'als sønns forbannelse rammet dem.**  
**and all the wickedness of the men of Shechem did God requite on their heads: and on them came the curse of Jotham the son of Jerubbaal.**  
**and all the evil of the men of Shechem hath God turned back on their head, and come unto them doth the cursing of Jotham son of Jerubbaal.**
- 1 Efter Abimelek stod Tola frem og frelste Israel; han var sønn av Pua, Dodos sønn, av Issakars stamme, og bodde i Samir på Efra'im-fjellet.**  
**After Abimelech there arose to save Israel Tola the son of Puah, the son of Dodo, a man of Issachar; and he lived in Shamir in the hill-country of Ephraim.**  
**And there riseth after Abimelech, to save Israel, Tola son of Puah, son of Dodo, a man of Issachar, and he is dwelling in Shamir, in the hill-country of Ephraim,**
- 2 Han dømte Israel i tre og tyve år, og han døde og blev begravet i Samir.**  
**He judged Israel twenty-three years, and died, and was buried in Shamir.**  
**and he judgeth Israel twenty and three years, and he dieth, and is buried in Shamir.**
- 3 Efter ham stod gileaditten Ja'ir frem og dømte Israel i to og tyve år.**  
**After him arose Jair, the Gileadite; and he judged Israel twenty-two years.**  
**And there riseth after him Jair the Gileadite, and he judgeth Israel twenty and two years,**
- 4 Han hadde tretti sønner, som red på tretti asenfoler og hadde tretti byer; disse kalles den dag idag Ja'irs byer; de ligger i Gileads land.**  
**He had thirty sons who rode on thirty donkey colts, and they had thirty cities, which are called Havvoth-jair to this day, which are in the land of Gilead.**  
**and he hath thirty sons riding on thirty ass-colts, and they have thirty cities, (they call them Havoth-Jair unto this day), which [are] in the land of Gilead;**
- 5 Og Ja'ir døde og blev begravet i Kamon.**  
**Jair died, and was buried in Kamon.**  
**and Jair dieth, and is buried in Kamon.**

- 6** Og Israels barn gjorde atter det som var ondt i Herrens øine, og dyrket Ba'alene og Astartebilledene og Arams guder og Sidons guder og Moabs guder og ammonittenes guder og filistrenes guder; de forlot Herren og tjente ham ikke.  
The children of Israel again did that which was evil in the sight of Yahweh, and served the Baals, and the Ashtaroth, and the gods of Syria, and the gods of Sidon, and the gods of Moab, and the gods of the children of Ammon, and the gods of the Philistines; and they forsook Yahweh, and didn't serve him.  
And the sons of Israel add to do the evil thing in the eyes of Jehovah, and serve the Baalim, and Ashtaroth, and the gods of Aram, and the gods of Zidon, and the gods of Moab, and the gods of the Bene-Ammon, and the gods of the Philistines, and forsake Jehovah, and have not served Him;
- 7** Da optendtes Herrens vrede mot Israel, og han solgte dem i filistrenes hånd og i ammonittenes hånd,  
The anger of Yahweh was kindled against Israel, and he sold them into the hand of the Philistines, and into the hand of the children of Ammon.  
and the anger of Jehovah burneth against Israel, and He selleth them into the hand of the Philistines, and into the hand of the Bene-Ammon,
- 8** og de begynte i samme år å trenge og undertrykke Israels barn; i atten år trengte de alle Israels barn som bodde på hin side Jordan, i amorittenes land, i Gilead.  
They vexed and oppressed the children of Israel that year: eighteen years [oppressed they] all the children of Israel that were beyond the Jordan in the land of the Amorites, which is in Gilead.  
and they crush and oppress the sons of Israel in that year -- eighteen years all the sons of Israel [who] are beyond the Jordan, in the land of the Amorite, which [is] in Gilead.
- 9** Og Ammons barn satte også over Jordan for å stride mot Juda og mot Benjamin og mot Efra'ims hus; og Israel kom i stor trengsel.  
The children of Ammon passed over the Jordan to fight also against Judah, and against Benjamin, and against the house of Ephraim; so that Israel was sore distressed.  
And the Bene-Ammon pass over the Jordan to fight also against Judah, and against Benjamin, and against the house of Ephraim, and Israel hath great distress.
- 10** Da ropte Israels barn til Herren og sa: Vi har syndet mot dig; vi har forlatt vår Gud og dyrket Ba'alene.  
The children of Israel cried to Yahweh, saying, We have sinned against you, even because we have forsaken our God, and have served the Baals.  
And the sons of Israel cry unto Jehovah, saying, `We have sinned against Thee, even because we have forsaken our God, and serve the Baalim.`
- 11** Og Herren sa til Israels barn: Har jeg ikke frelst eder fra egypterne og amorittene og Ammons barn og filistrene?  
Yahweh said to the children of Israel, Didn't I save you from the Egyptians, and from the Amorites, from the children of Ammon, and from the Philistines?  
And Jehovah saith unto the sons of Israel, `[Have I] not [saved you] from the Egyptians, and from the Amorite, from the Bene-Ammon, and from the Philistines?

- 12** Og da sidonierne og Amalek og Maon undertrykte eder, og I ropte til mig, frelste jeg eder av deres hånd.  
The Sidonians also, and the Amalekites, and the Maonites, did oppress you; and you cried to me, and I saved you out of their hand.  
And the Zidonians, and Amalek, and Maon have oppressed you, and ye cry unto Me, and I save you out of their hand;
- 13** Men I forlot mig og dyrket andre guder; derfor vil jeg ikke frelse eder mere.  
Yet you have forsaken me, and served other gods: why I will save you no more.  
and ye -- ye have forsaken Me, and serve other gods, therefore I add not to save you.
- 14** Gå bort og rop til de guder I har valgt eder! La dem frelse eder, nu da I er i slik trengsel!  
Go and cry to the gods which you have chosen; let them save you in the time of your distress.  
Go and cry unto the gods on which ye have fixed; they -- they save you in the time of your adversity.`
- 15** Da sa Israels barn til Herren: Vi har syndet! Gjør med oss hvad der tykkes dig godt; bare du vil frelse oss denne gang!  
The children of Israel said to Yahweh, We have sinned: do you to us whatever seems good to you; only deliver us, we pray you, this day.  
And the sons of Israel say unto Jehovah, `We have sinned, do Thou to us according to all that is good in Thine eyes; only deliver us, we pray Thee, this day.`
- 16** Og de hadde de fremmede guder bort fra sig og tjente Herren; da kunde han ikke tåle å se på Israels nød.  
They put away the foreign gods from among them, and served Yahweh; and his soul was grieved for the misery of Israel.  
And they turn aside the gods of the stranger out of their midst, and serve Jehovah, and His soul is grieved with the misery of Israel.
- 17** Og Ammons barn blev kalt til våben og leiret sig i Gilead; og Israels barn samlet sig og leiret sig i Mispa.  
Then the children of Ammon were gathered together, and encamped in Gilead. The children of Israel assembled themselves together, and encamped in Mizpah.  
And the Bene-Ammon are called together, and encamp in Gilead, and the sons of Israel are gathered together, and encamp in Mizpah.
- 18** Da sa krigsfolket, høvdingene i Gilead, til hverandre: Hvor er den mann som vil gå først i striden mot Ammons barn? Han skal være høvding over alle som bor i Gilead.  
The people, the princes of Gilead, said one to another, What man is he who will begin to fight against the children of Ammon? he shall be head over all the inhabitants of Gilead.  
And the people -- heads of Gilead -- say one unto another, `Who [is] the man that doth begin to fight against the Bene-Ammon? he is for head to all inhabitants of Gilead.`

- 1 Gileaditten Jefta var en veldig krigsmann. Men han var sønn av en skjøge; hans far var Gilead.**  
Now Jephthah the Gileadite was a mighty man of valor, and he was the son of a prostitute: and Gilead became the father of Jephthah.  
And Jephthah the Gileadite hath been a mighty man of valour, and he [is] son of a woman, a harlot; and Gilead begetteth Jephthah,
- 2 Med sin hustru hadde Gilead også sønner; og da hustruens sønner blev store, jaget de Jefta bort og sa til ham: Du skal ingen arvelodd ha i vår fars hus, for du er sønn av en fremmed kvinne.**  
Gilead`s wife bore him sons; and when his wife`s sons grew up, they drove out Jephthah, and said to him, You shall not inherit in our father`s house; for you are the son of another woman.  
and the wife of Gilead beareth to him sons, and the wife`s sons grow up and cast out Jephthah, and say to him, `Thou dost not inherit in the house of our father; for son of another woman [art] thou.`
- 3 Da flyktet Jefta for sine brødre og bosatte sig i landet Tob; og der samlet sig en flokk løse menn om Jefta og var med ham på hans tog.**  
Then Jephthah fled from his brothers, and lived in the land of Tob: and there were gathered vain fellows to Jephthah, and they went out with him.  
And Jephthah fleeth from the face of his brethren, and dwelleth in the land of Tob; and vain men gather themselves together unto Jephthah, and they go out with him.
- 4 Nogen tid efter begynte Ammons barn krig mot Israel.**  
It happened after a while, that the children of Ammon made war against Israel.  
And it cometh to pass, after a time, that the Bene-Ammon fight with Israel,
- 5 Og da Ammons barn bar våben mot Israel, gikk de eldste i Gilead avsted for å hente Jefta fra landet Tob.**  
It was so, that when the children of Ammon made war against Israel, the elders of Gilead went to get Jephthah out of the land of Tob;  
and it cometh to pass, when the Bene-Ammon have fought with Israel, that the elders of Gilead go to take Jephthah from the land of Tob;
- 6 Og de sa til Jefta: Kom og bli vår fører, så vil vi stride mot Ammons barn.**  
and they said to Jephthah, Come and be our chief, that we may fight with the children of Ammon.  
and they say unto Jephthah, `Come, and thou hast been to us for captain, and we fight against the Bene-Ammon.`
- 7 Men Jefta sa til de eldste i Gilead: Var det ikke I som hatet mig og jaget mig bort fra min fars hus? Hvorfor kommer I da til mig, nu I er i trengsel?**  
Jephthah said to the elders of Gilead, Didn`t you hate me, and drive me out of my father`s house? and why are you come to me now when you are in distress?  
And Jephthah saith to the elders of Gilead, `Have not ye hated me? and ye cast me out from the house of my father, and wherefore have ye come unto me now when ye are in distress?`

- 8 De eldste i Gilead svarte: Derfor er det jo vi nu kommer til dig igjen; du må gå med oss og stride mot Ammons barn, så skal du være høvding over oss, over alle som bor Gilead.**  
The elders of Gilead said to Jephthah, Therefore are we turned again to you now, that you may go with us, and fight with the children of Ammon; and you shall be our head over all the inhabitants of Gilead.  
and the elders of Gilead say unto Jephthah, `Therefore, now, we have turned back unto thee; and thou hast gone with us, and fought against the Bene-Ammon, and thou hast been to us for head -- to all the inhabitants of Gilead.`
- 9 Da sa Jefta til de eldste i Gilead: Dersom I nu får mig med eder tilbake for å stride mot Ammons barn, og Herren gir dem i min vold, så er det jeg som skal være eders høvding!**  
Jephthah said to the elders of Gilead, If you bring me home again to fight with the children of Ammon, and Yahweh deliver them before me, shall I be your head?  
And Jephthah saith unto the elders of Gilead, `If ye are taking me back to fight against the Bene-Ammon, and Jehovah hath given them before me -- I, am I to you for a head?`
- 10 Og de eldste i Gilead sa til Jefta: Herren skal være vidne mellom oss. Han straffe oss dersom vi ikke gjør som du sier!**  
The elders of Gilead said to Jephthah, Yahweh shall be witness between us; surely according to your word so will we do.  
And the elders of Gilead say unto Jephthah, `Jehovah is hearkening between us -- if according to thy word we do not so.`
- 11 Så gikk Jefta med de eldste i Gilead, og folket gjorde ham til sin høvding og fører. Og Jefta gjentok i Mispa alle sine ord for Herrens åsyn.**  
Then Jephthah went with the elders of Gilead, and the people made him head and chief over them: and Jephthah spoke all his words before Yahweh in Mizpah.  
And Jephthah goeth with the elders of Gilead, and the people set him over them for head and for captain, and Jephthah speaketh all his words before Jehovah in Mizpah.
- 12 Så sendte Jefta bud til ammonittenes konge og lot si: Hva vil du mig, siden du kommer til mig og fører krig mot mitt land?**  
Jephthah sent messengers to the king of the children of Ammon, saying, What have you to do with me, that you are come to me to fight against my land?  
And Jephthah sendeth messengers unto the king of the Bene-Ammon, saying, `What -- to me and to thee, that thou hast come in unto me, to fight in my land.`
- 13 Da sa ammonittenes konge til Jeftas sendebud: Fordi Israel, da de drog opp fra Egypten, tok mitt land like fra Arnon til Jabbok og til Jordan; gi det nu tilbake med det gode!**  
The king of the children of Ammon answered to the messengers of Jephthah, Because Israel took away my land, when he came up out of Egypt, from the Arnon even to the Jabbok, and to the Jordan: now therefore restore those [lands] again peaceably.  
And the king of the Bene-Ammon saith unto the messengers of Jephthah, `Because Israel took my land in his coming up out of Egypt, from Arnon, and unto the Jabbok, and unto the Jordan; and now, restore them in peace.`
- 14 Men Jefta sendte atter bud til ammonittenes konge**  
Jephthah sent messengers again to the king of the children of Ammon;  
And Jephthah addeth yet and sendeth messengers unto the king of the Bene-Ammon,

- 15** og lot si til ham: Så sier Jefta: Israel har ikke tatt Moabs land eller ammonittenes land.  
and he said to him, Thus says Jephthah: Israel didn't take away the land of Moab, nor the land of the children of Ammon,  
and saith to him, Thus said Jephthah, Israel took not the land of Moab, and the land of the Bene-Ammon,
- 16** For da de drog op fra Egypten, vandret Israel i ørkenen til det Røde Hav og kom til Kades.  
but when they came up from Egypt, and Israel went through the wilderness to the Red Sea, and came to Kadesh;  
for in their coming up out of Egypt, Israel goeth in the wilderness unto the Red Sea, and cometh in to Kadesh,
- 17** Da sendte Israel bud til Edoms konge og lot si: La mig få dra gjennom ditt land! Men Edoms konge hørte ikke på dem. Også til Moabs konge sendte de bud; men han vilde heller ikke. Så blev Israel i Kades.  
then Israel sent messengers to the king of Edom, saying, Please let me pass through your land; but the king of Edom didn't listen. In the same way, he sent to the king of Moab; but he would not: and Israel abode in Kadesh.  
and Israel sendeth messengers unto the king of Edom, saying, Let me pass over, I pray thee, through thy land, and the king of Edom hearkened not; and also unto the king of Moab hath [Israel] sent, and he hath not been willing; and Israel abideth in Kadesh,
- 18** Siden vandret de i ørkenen og drog utenom Edoms land og Moabs land og kom frem østenfor Moabs land og leiret sig på hin side Arnon; men de kom ikke inn i Moabs land, for Arnon er Moabs grense.  
Then they went through the wilderness, and went around the land of Edom, and the land of Moab, and came by the east side of the land of Moab, and they encamped on the other side of the Arnon; but they didn't come within the border of Moab, for the Arnon was the border of Moab.  
and he goeth through the wilderness, and compasseth the land of Edom and the land of Moab, and cometh in at the rising of the sun of the land of Moab, and they encamp beyond Arnon, and have not come into the border of Moab, for Arnon [is] the border of Moab.
- 19** Så sendte Israel bud til Sihon, amorittenes konge, kongen i Hesbon, og Israel lot ham si: La oss få dra gjennom ditt land, så vi kan komme dit vi skal!  
Israel sent messengers to Sihon king of the Amorites, the king of Heshbon; and Israel said to him, Let us pass, we pray you, through your land to my place.  
And Israel sendeth messengers unto Sihon, king of the Amorite, king of Heshbon, and Israel saith to him, Let us pass over, we pray thee, through thy land, unto my place,
- 20** Men Sihon hadde ikke så god tro til Israel at han torde la dem dra gjennom sitt land; han samlet alt sitt folk, og de leiret sig i Jahsa, og han angrep Israel.  
But Sihon didn't trust Israel to pass through his border; but Sihon gathered all his people together, and encamped in Jahaz, and fought against Israel.  
and Sihon hath not trusted Israel to pass over through his border, and Sihon gathereth all his people, and they encamp in Jahaz, and fight with Israel;



- 21** Og Herren, Israels Gud, gav Sihon og alt hans folk i Israels hånd, og de slo dem; og Israel inntok hele det land som tilhørte amorittene, det folk som bodde der;  
Yahweh, the God of Israel, delivered Sihon and all his people into the hand of Israel, and they struck them: so Israel possessed all the land of the Amorites, the inhabitants of that country.  
and Jehovah, God of Israel, giveth Sihon and all his people into the hand of Israel, and they smite them, and Israel possesseth all the land of the Amorite, the inhabitant of that land,
- 22** hele amorittenes land inntok de like fra Arnon til Jabbok og fra ørkenen til Jordan.  
They possessed all the border of the Amorites, from the Arnon even to the Jabbok, and from the wilderness even to the Jordan.  
and they possess all the border of the Amorite from Arnon, and unto the Jabbok, and from the wilderness, and unto the Jordan.
- 23** Så har nu Herren, Israels Gud, drevet amorittene bort for sitt folk Israel; og nu vil du ta dets land i eie?  
So now Yahweh, the God of Israel, has dispossessed the Amorites from before his people Israel, and should you possess them?  
`And now, Jehovah, God of Israel, hath dispossessed the Amorite from the presence of His people Israel, and thou wouldst possess it!
- 24** Er det ikke så at hvad din gud Kamos lar dig få, det tar du i eie, og alt hvad Herren vår Gud rydder for oss, det tar vi i eie?  
Won't you possess that which Chemosh your god gives you to possess? So whoever Yahweh our God has dispossessed from before us, them will we possess.  
That which Chemosh thy god causeth thee to possess -- dost thou not possess it? and all that which Jehovah our God hath dispossessed from our presence, -- it we do possess.
- 25** Er da du bedre enn Balak, Sippors sønn, Moabs konge? Trettet vel han med Israel eller førte krig mot dem?  
Now are you anything better than Balak the son of Zippor, king of Moab? did he ever strive against Israel, or did he ever fight against them?  
`And now, [art] thou at all better than Balak son of Zippor, king of Moab? did he at all strive with Israel? did he at all fight against them?
- 26** Nu har Israel bodd tre hundre år i Hesbon og de byer som hører det til, og i Aroer med tilhørende byer og i alle de byer som ligger ved Arnons bredder; hvorfor har I da ikke tatt dem igjen i all denne tid?  
While Israel lived in Heshbon and its towns, and in Aroer and its towns, and in all the cities that are along by the side of the Arnon, three hundred years; why didn't you recover them within that time?  
In Israel's dwelling in Heshbon and in its towns, and in Aroer and in its towns, and in all the cities which [are] by the sides of Arnon three hundred years -- and wherefore have ye not delivered them in that time?

- 27** Jeg har ikke gjort dig noget ondt, men du gjør nu urett mot mig ved å angripe mig; Herren, han som er dommer, han skal dømme idag mellem Israels barn og Ammons barn.  
I therefore have not sinned against you, but you do me wrong to war against me: Yahweh, the Judge, be judge this day between the children of Israel and the children of Ammon.  
And I -- I have not sinned against thee, and thou art doing with me evil -- to fight against me. Jehovah, the Judge, doth judge to-day between the sons of Israel and the sons of Ammon.
- 28** Men ammonittenes konge hørte ikke på de ord som Jeftas sendebud bar frem til ham.  
However the king of the children of Ammon didn't listen to the words of Jephthah which he sent him.  
And the king of the Bene-Ammon hath not hearkened unto the words of Jephthah which he sent unto him,
- 29** Da kom Herrens Ånd over Jefta, og han drog gjennom Gilead og Manasse; så drog han frem til Mispa i Gilead; og fra Mispa i Gilead drog han frem mot Ammons barn.  
Then the Spirit of Yahweh came on Jephthah, and he passed over Gilead and Manasseh, and passed over Mizpeh of Gilead, and from Mizpeh of Gilead he passed over to the children of Ammon.  
and the Spirit of Jehovah is on Jephthah, and he passeth over Gilead and Manasseh, and passeth over Mizpeh of Gilead, and from Mizpeh of Gilead he hath passed over to the Bene-Ammon.
- 30** Og Jefta gjorde et løfte til Herren og sa: Dersom du gir Ammons barn i min hånd, Jephthah vowed a vow to Yahweh, and said, If you will indeed deliver the children of Ammon into my hand,  
And Jephthah voweth a vow to Jehovah, and saith, If Thou dost at all give the Bene-Ammon into my hand --
- 31** da skal den som går ut av døren til mitt hus og møter mig, når jeg kommer uskadd tilbake fra Ammons barn, da skal den høre Herren til; jeg skal ofre ham til brennoffer.  
then it shall be, that whatever comes forth from the doors of my house to meet me, when I return in peace from the children of Ammon, it shall be Yahweh's, and I will offer it up for a burnt offering.  
then it hath been, that which at all cometh out from the doors of my house to meet me in my turning back in peace from the Bene-Ammon -- it hath been to Jehovah, or I have offered up for it -- a burnt-offering.
- 32** Så drog Jefta frem mot Ammons barn og stred mot dem, og Herren gav dem i hans hånd; So Jephthah passed over to the children of Ammon to fight against them; and Yahweh delivered them into his hand.  
And Jephthah passeth over unto the Bene-Ammon to fight against them, and Jehovah giveth them into his hand,

- 33** han slo dem og tok fra dem landet fra Aroer til bortimot Minnit, tyve byer, og like til Abel-Keramim; det blev et svært mannefall, og Ammons barn blev ydmyket under Israels barn. He struck them from Aroer until you come to Minnith, even twenty cities, and to Abelcheramim, with a very great slaughter. So the children of Ammon were subdued before the children of Israel.  
and he smiteth them from Aroer, and unto thy going in to Minnith, twenty cities, and unto the meadow of the vineyards -- a very great smiting; and the Bene-Ammon are humbled at the presence of the sons of Israel.
- 34** Da Jefta kom hjem til sitt hus i Mispa, da gikk hans datter ut imot ham med trommer og dans; hun var hans eneste barn, foruten henne hadde han hverken sønn eller datter. Jephthah came to Mizpah to his house; and, behold, his daughter came out to meet him with tambourines and with dances: and she was his only child; besides her he had neither son nor daughter.  
And Jephthah cometh into Mizpeh, unto his house, and lo, his daughter is coming out to meet him with timbrels, and with choruses, and save her alone, he hath none, son or daughter.
- 35** Med det samme han fikk se henne, sønderrev han sine klær og sa: Akk, min datter, hvilken sorg du volder mig, hvilken ulykke du fører over mig! Jeg har gjort et løfte til Herren, og jeg kan ikke ta det tilbake. It happened, when he saw her, that he tore his clothes, and said, Alas, my daughter! you have brought me very low, and you are one of those who trouble me; for I have opened my mouth to Yahweh, and I can't go back.  
And it cometh to pass, when he seeth her, that he rendeth his garments, and saith, `Alas, my daughter, thou hast caused me greatly to bend, and thou hast been among those troubling me; and I -- I have opened my mouth unto Jehovah, and I am not able to turn back.`
- 36** Da sa hun til ham: Min far! Har du gjort et løfte til Herren, så gjør med mig som du har lovt, siden Herren lot dig få hevn over dine fiender, Ammons barn! She said to him, My father, you have opened your mouth to Yahweh; do to me according to that which has proceeded out of your mouth, because Yahweh has taken vengeance for you on your enemies, even on the children of Ammon.  
And she saith unto him, `My father -- thou hast opened thy mouth unto Jehovah, do to me as it hath gone out from thy mouth, after that Jehovah hath done for thee vengeance on thine enemies, on the Bene-Ammon.`
- 37** Så sa hun til sin far: Bare én ting vil jeg be dig om: La mig være fri to måneder, så jeg kan gå ned på fjellene og gråte over min jomfrustand sammen med mine venninner. She said to her father, Let this thing be done for me: let me alone two months, that I may depart and go down on the mountains, and bewail my virginity, I and my companions.  
And she saith unto her father, `Let this thing be done to me; desist from me two months, and I go on, and have gone down on the hills, and I weep for my virginity -- I and my friends.`

- 38** Og han sa: Gjør så! Så lot han henne være fri to måneder; og hun gikk avsted med sine venninner og gråt over sin jomfrustand på fjellene.  
He said, Go. He sent her away for two months: and she departed, she and her companions, and mourned her virginity on the mountains.  
And he saith, `Go;` and he sendeth her away two months, and she goeth, she and her friends, and she weepeth for her virginity on the hills;
- 39** Og da to måneder var omme, kom hun tilbake til sin far, og han gjorde med henne etter det løfte han hadde gjort; og hun hadde ikke visst av mann. Så blev det en skikk i Israel: It happened at the end of two months, that she returned to her father, who did with her according to his vow which he had vowed: and she was a virgin. It was a custom in Israel, and it cometh to pass at the end of two months that she turneth back unto her father, and he doth to her his vow which he hath vowed, and she knew not a man; and it is a statute in Israel:
- 40** År for år går Israels døtre avsted for å prise Jeftas, gileadittens datter fire dager om året. that the daughters of Israel went yearly to celebrate the daughter of Jephthah the Gileadite four days in a year.  
from time to time the daughters of Israel go to talk to the daughter of Jephthah the Gileadite, four days in a year.
- 1** Efra'ims menn blev kalt til våben og drog mot nord; og de sa til Jefta: Hvorfor sendte du ikke bud etter oss da du drog avsted for å stride mot Ammons barn? Nu vil vi sette ild på huset du bor i.  
The men of Ephraim were gathered together, and passed northward; and they said to Jephthah, Why did you pass over to fight against the children of Ammon, and didn't call us to go with you? we will burn your house on you with fire.  
And the men of Ephraim are called together, and pass over northward, and say to Jephthah, `Wherefore has thou passed over to fight against the Bene-Ammon, and on us hast not called to go with thee? thy house we burn over thee with fire.`
- 2** Da sa Jefta til dem: Jeg og mitt folk lå i en hård strid med Ammons barn; da kalte jeg på eder, men I hjalp mig ikke mot dem;  
Jephthah said to them, I and my people were at great strife with the children of Ammon; and when I called you, you didn't save me out of their hand.  
And Jephthah saith unto them, `A man of great strife I have been (I and my people) with the Bene-Ammon, and I call you, and ye have not saved me out of their hand,
- 3** og da jeg så at I ikke vilde hjelpe, satte jeg mitt liv på spill og drog avsted mot Ammons barn, og Herren gav dem i min hånd. Hvorfor kommer I da farende mot mig idag og vil stride mot mig?  
When I saw that you didn't save me, I put my life in my hand, and passed over against the children of Ammon, and Yahweh delivered them into my hand: why then are you come up to me this day, to fight against me?  
and I see that thou art not a saviour, and I put my life in my hand, and pass over unto the Bene-Ammon, and Jehovah giveth them into my hand -- and why have ye come up unto me this day to fight against me?`

- 4** Derefter samlet Jefta alle Gileads menn og stred imot Efra'im, og Gileads menn slo Efra'im; for de\* hadde sagt: Rømlinger fra Efra'im er I gileaditter midt i Efra'im og midt i Manasse. / <\* efra'imittene.>  
Then Jephthah gathered together all the men of Gilead, and fought with Ephraim; and the men of Gilead struck Ephraim, because they said, You are fugitives of Ephraim, you Gileadites, in the midst of Ephraim, [and] in the midst of Manasseh.  
And Jephthah gathered all the men of Gilead, and fighteth with Ephraim, and the men of Gilead smite Ephraim, because they said, `Fugitives of Ephraim [are] ye Gileadites, in the midst of Ephraim -- in the midst of Manasseh.`
- 5** Og gileadittene stengte vadestedene over Jordan for Efra'im; og hver gang det kom en efra'imitt som hadde flyktet fra slaget og sa: La mig slippe over, da sa Gileads menn til ham: Er du en efra'imitt? Han svarte: Nei.  
The Gileadites took the fords of the Jordan against the Ephraimites. It was so, that when [any of] the fugitives of Ephraim said, Let me go over, the men of Gilead said to him, Are you an Ephraimite? If he said, No;  
And Gilead captureth the passages of the Jordan to Ephraim, and it hath been, when [any of] the fugitives of Ephraim say, `Let me pass over,` and the men of Gilead say to him, `An Ephraimite thou?` and he saith, `No;`
- 6** Da sa de til ham: Si sibbolet! Men han sa sibbolet, for han kunde ikke uttale det riktig. Så grep de ham og slo ham ihjel ved Jordans vadesteder; og det falt dengang to og firti tusen av Efra'im.  
then said they to him, Say now Shibboleth; and he said Sibboleth; for he couldn't manage to pronounce it right: then they laid hold on him, and killed him at the fords of the Jordan. There fell at that time of Ephraim forty-two thousand.  
that they say to him, `Say, I pray thee, Shibboleth;` and he saith, `Sibboleth,` and is not prepared to speak right -- and they seize him, and slaughter him at the passages of the Jordan, and there fall at that time, of Ephraim, forty and two chiefs.
- 7** Jefta dømte Israel i seks år; og gileaditten Jefta døde og blev begravet i en av Gileads byer.  
Jephthah judged Israel six years. Then died Jephthah the Gileadite, and was buried in [one of] the cities of Gilead.  
And Jephthah judged Israel six years, and Jephthah the Gileadite dieth, and is buried in [one of] the cities of Gilead.
- 8** Efter ham var Ibsan fra Betlehem dommer i Israel.  
After him Ibzan of Beth-lehem judged Israel.  
And after him Ibzan of Beth-Lehem judgeth Israel,
- 9** Han hadde tretti sønner; tretti døtre giftet han bort, og tretti døtre førte han hjem som hustruer for sine sønner; og han dømte Israel i syv år.  
He had thirty sons; and thirty daughters he sent abroad, and thirty daughters he brought in from abroad for his sons. He judged Israel seven years.  
and he hath thirty sons and thirty daughters, he hath sent without and thirty daughters hath brought in to his sons from without; and he judgeth Israel seven years.

- 10** Og Ibsan døde og blev begravet i Betlehem.  
Ibzan died, and was buried at Beth-lehem.  
And Ibzan dieth, and is buried in Beth-Lehem.
- 11** Efter ham var sebulonitten Elon dommer i Israel; han dømte Israel i ti år.  
After him Elon the Zebulunite judged Israel; and he judged Israel ten years.  
And after him Elon the Zebulunite judgeth Israel, and he judgeth Israel ten years,
- 12** Og sebulonitten Elon døde og blev begravet i Ajalon i Sebulons land.  
Elon the Zebulunite died, and was buried in Aijalon in the land of Zebulun.  
and Elon the Zebulunite dieth, and is buried in Aijalon, in the land of Zebulun.
- 13** Efter ham var piratonitten Abdon, Hillels sønn, dommer i Israel.  
After him Abdon the son of Hillel the Pirathonite judged Israel.  
And after him, Abdon son of Hillel, the Pirathonite, judgeth Israel,
- 14** Han hadde firti sønner og tretti sønnesønner, som red på sytti asenfoler; han dømte Israel i åtte år.  
He had forty sons and thirty sons` sons, who rode on seventy donkey colts: and he judged Israel eight years.  
and he hath forty sons, and thirty grandsons, riding on seventy ass-colts, and he judgeth Israel eight years.
- 15** Og piratonitten Abdon, Hillels sønn, døde og blev begravet i Piraton i Efra'ims land, på Amalekitter-fjellet.  
Abdon the son of Hillel the Pirathonite died, and was buried in Pirathon in the land of Ephraim, in the hill-country of the Amalekites.  
And Abdon son of Hillel, the Pirathonite, dieth, and is buried in Pirathon, in the land of Ephraim, in the hill-country of the Amalekite.
- 1** Men Israels barn gjorde atter det som var ondt i Herrens øine; og Herren gav dem i filistrenes hånd i firti år.  
The children of Israel again did that which was evil in the sight of Yahweh; and Yahweh delivered them into the hand of the Philistines forty years.  
And the sons of Israel add to do the evil thing in the eyes of Jehovah, and Jehovah giveth them into the hand of the Philistines forty years.
- 2** Der var en mann fra Sora av danittenes ætt, han hette Manoah; hans hustru var ufruktbar og hadde aldri hatt barn.  
There was a certain man of Zorah, of the family of the Danites, whose name was Manoah; and his wife was barren, and didn` t bear.  
And there is a certain man of Zorah, of the family of the Danite, and his name [is] Manoah, his wife [is] barren, and hath not borne;

- 3 Og Herrens engel åpenbarte sig for kvinnen og sa til henne: Se, du er ufruktbar og har aldri hatt barn; men du skal bli fruktsommelig og føde en sønn.**  
The angel of Yahweh appeared to the woman, and said to her, See now, you are barren, and don't bear; but you shall conceive, and bear a son.  
and a messenger of Jehovah appeareth unto the woman, and saith unto her, `Lo, I pray thee, thou [art] barren, and hast not borne; when thou hast conceived, then thou hast borne a son.
- 4 Så ta dig nu i vare og drikk ikke vin eller sterk drikk og et ikke noget urent!**  
Now therefore please beware and drink no wine nor strong drink, and don't eat any unclean thing:  
And, now, take heed, I pray thee, and do not drink wine, and strong drink, and do not eat any unclean thing,
- 5 For nu skal du bli fruktsommelig og føde en sønn, og det skal ikke komme rakekniv på hans hode, for barnet skal være en Guds nasireer fra mors liv; og han skal begynne å frelse Israel fra filistrenes hånd.**  
for, behold, you shall conceive, and bear a son; and no razor shall come on his head; for the child shall be a Nazirite to God from the womb: and he shall begin to save Israel out of the hand of the Philistines.  
for, lo, thou art conceiving and bearing a son, and a razor doth not go up on his head, for a Nazarite to God is the youth from the womb, and he doth begin to save Israel out of the hand of the Philistines.`
- 6 Og kvinnen kom og sa til sin mann: En Guds mann kom til mig; han var å se til som Guds engel, såre forferdelig; men jeg spurte ham ikke hvorfra han var, og han sa mig ikke sitt navn.**  
Then the woman came and told her husband, saying, A man of God came to me, and his face was like the face of the angel of God, very awesome; and I didn't ask him whence he was, neither did he tell me his name:  
And the woman cometh and speaketh to her husband, saying, `A man of God hath come unto me, and his appearance [is] as the appearance of a messenger of God, very fearful, and I have not asked him whence he [is], and his name he hath not declared to me;
- 7 Men han sa til mig: Nu skal du bli fruktsommelig og føde en sønn; drikk nu ikke vin eller sterk drikk og et ikke noget urent! For barnet skal være en Guds nasireer fra mors liv og til sin dødsdag.**  
but he said to me, Behold, you shall conceive, and bear a son; and now drink no wine nor strong drink, and eat not any unclean thing; for the child shall be a Nazirite to God from the womb to the day of his death.  
and he saith to me, Lo, thou art pregnant, and bearing a son, and now do not drink wine and strong drink, and do not eat any unclean thing, for a Nazarite to God is the youth from the womb till the day of his death.`

- 8 Da bad Manoah til Herren og sa: Hør mig, Herre! La den Guds mann som du sendte, komme til oss igjen og lære oss hvad vi skal gjøre med det barn som skal fødes!**  
Then Manoah entreated Yahweh, and said, Oh, Lord, please let the man of God whom you did send come again to us, and teach us what we shall do to the child who shall be born. And Manoah maketh entreaty unto Jehovah, and saith, `O, my Lord, the man of God whom Thou didst send, let him come in, I pray thee, again unto us, and direct us what we do to the youth who is born.`
- 9 Og Gud hørte Manoahs bønn; og Guds engel kom atter til kvinnen, mens hun satt ute på marken, og Manoah, hennes mann, ikke var med henne.**  
God listened to the voice of Manoah; and the angel of God came again to the woman as she sat in the field: but Manoah, her husband, wasn't with her. And God hearkeneth to the voice of Manoah, and the messenger of God cometh again unto the woman, and she [is] sitting in a field, and Manoah her husband is not with her,
- 10 Da skyndte kvinnen sig og løp hjem og fortalte det til sin mann og sa: Nu har han vist sig for mig igjen den mann som kom til mig her om dagen.**  
The woman made haste, and ran, and told her husband, and said to him, Behold, the man has appeared to me, who came to me the [other] day. and the woman hasteth, and runneth, and declareth to her husband, and saith unto him, `Lo, he hath appeared unto me -- the man who came on [that] day unto me.`
- 11 Manoah stod op og fulgte efter sin hustru, og da han kom til mannen, sa han til ham: Er du den mann som talte til min kone? Han svarte: Ja.**  
Manoah arose, and went after his wife, and came to the man, and said to him, Are you the man who spoke to the woman? He said, I am. And Manoah riseth, and goeth after his wife, and cometh unto the man, and saith to him, `Art thou the man who spake unto the woman?` and he saith, `I [am].`
- 12 Og Manoah sa: Når nu dine ord går i oppfyllelse, hvorledes skal vi da bære oss at med barnet, og hvad skal vi gjøre med ham?**  
Manoah said, Now let your words happen: what shall be the ordering of the child, and [how] shall we do to him? And Manoah saith, `Now let thy words come to pass; what is the custom of the youth -- and his work?`
- 13 Da sa Herrens engel til Manoah: Alt det jeg har nevnt for kvinnen, skal hun ta sig i vare for.**  
The angel of Yahweh said to Manoah, Of all that I said to the woman let her beware. And the messenger of Jehovah saith unto Manoah, `Of all that I said unto the woman let her take heed;
- 14 Hun skal ikke ete noget av det som kommer av vintreet, og ikke drikke vin eller sterk drikk og ikke ete noget urent; alt det jeg har pålagt henne, skal hun holde sig efter.**  
She may not eat of anything that comes of the vine, neither let her drink wine or strong drink, nor eat any unclean thing; all that I commanded her let her observe. of anything which cometh out from the wine-vine she doth not eat, and wine and strong drink she doth not drink, and any unclean thing she doth not eat; all that I have commanded her she doth observe.`



- 15 Da sa Manoah til Herrens engel: Kan vi ikke få dig til å bli en stund her, sa vi kan lage til et kje for dig!**  
Manoah said to the angel of Yahweh, I pray you, let us detain you, that we may make ready a kid for you.  
And Manoah saith unto the messenger of Jehovah, `Let us detain thee, we pray thee, and prepare before thee a kid of the goats.`
- 16 Men Herrens engel sa til Manoah: Om du får mig til å bli, så eter jeg allikevel ikke av din mat; men vil du stille til et brennoffer, så skal du ofre det til Herren. For Manoah visste ikke at det var Herrens engel.**  
The angel of Yahweh said to Manoah, Though you detain me, I won't eat of your bread; and if you will make ready a burnt offering, you must offer it to Yahweh. For Manoah didn't know that he was the angel of Yahweh.  
And the messenger of Jehovah saith unto Manoah, `If thou detain me -- I do not eat of thy bread; and if thou prepare a burnt-offering -- to Jehovah thou dost offer it;` for Manoah hath not known that He [is] a messenger of Jehovah.
- 17 Da sa Manoah til Herrens engel: Hvad er ditt navn? - så vi kan ære dig når dine ord går i oppfyllelse.**  
Manoah said to the angel of Yahweh, What is your name, that when your words happen, we may honor you?  
And Manoah saith unto the messenger of Jehovah, `What [is] thy name? when thy words come to pass, then we have honoured thee.`
- 18 Men Herrens engel sa til ham: Hvorfor spør du om mitt navn? - Det er et underlig navn!**  
The angel of Yahweh said to him, Why ask you after my name, seeing it is wonderful?  
And the messenger of Jehovah saith to him, `Why [is] this -- thou dost ask for My name? -- and it [is] Wonderful.`
- 19 Så tok Manoah kjeet og matofferet og ofret det på berget til Herren. Da lot han et under skje mens Manoah og hans hustru så på det:**  
So Manoah took the kid with the meal-offering, and offered it on the rock to Yahweh: and [the angel] did wondrously, and Manoah and his wife looked on.  
And Manoah taketh the kid of the goats, and the present, and offereth on the rock to Jehovah, and He is doing wonderfully, and Manoah and his wife are looking on,
- 20 Da luen steg op fra alteret mot himmelen, fór Herrens engel op i alterets lue mens Manoah og hans hustru så på det, og de falt på sitt ansikt til jorden.**  
For it happened, when the flame went up toward the sky from off the altar, that the angel of Yahweh ascended in the flame of the altar: and Manoah and his wife looked on; and they fell on their faces to the ground.  
and it cometh to pass, in the going up of the flame from off the altar toward the heavens, that the messenger of Jehovah goeth up in the flame of the altar, and Manoah and his wife are looking on, and they fall on their faces to the earth,

- 21 Siden viste Herrens engel sig ikke mere for Manoah og hans hustru; da forstod Manoah at det var Herrens engel.**  
**But the angel of Yahweh did no more appear to Manoah or to his wife. Then Manoah knew that he was the angel of Yahweh.**  
**and the messenger of Jehovah hath not added again to appear unto Manoah, and unto his wife, then hath Manoah known that He [is] a messenger of Jehovah.**
- 22 Og Manoah sa til sin hustru: Vi må visselig dø; vi har sett Gud.**  
**Manoah said to his wife, We shall surely die, because we have seen God.**  
**And Manoah saith unto his wife, `We certainly die, for we have seen God.`**
- 23 Men hans hustru sa til ham: Dersom Herren hadde lyst til å drepe oss, så hadde han ikke tatt imot brennoffer og matoffer av vår hånd og ikke latt oss se alt dette og ikke nu latt oss høre sådant.**  
**But his wife said to him, If Yahweh were pleased to kill us, he wouldn't have received a burnt offering and a meal-offering at our hand, neither would he have showed us all these things, nor would at this time have told such things as these.**  
**And his wife saith to him, `If Jehovah were desirous to put us to death, He had not received from our hands burnt-offering and present, nor shewed us all these things, nor as [at this] time caused us to hear [anything] like this.`**
- 24 Og kvinnen fødte en sønn og gav ham navnet Samson; og gutten vokste op, og Herren velsignet ham.**  
**The woman bore a son, and named him Samson: and the child grew, and Yahweh blessed him.**  
**And the woman beareth a son, and calleth his name Samson, and the youth groweth, and Jehovah doth bless him,**
- 25 Og Herrens Ånd begynte å drive ham, mens han var i Dans leir mellom Sora og Estaol.**  
**The Spirit of Yahweh began to move him in Mahaneh-dan, between Zorah and Eshtaol.**  
**and the Spirit of Jehovah beginneth to move him in the camp of Dan, between Zorah and Eshtaol.**
- 1 Engang gikk Samson ned til Timnata; der så han en kvinne, en av filistrenes døtre.**  
**Samson went down to Timnah, and saw a woman in Timnah of the daughters of the Philistines.**  
**And Samson goeth down to Timnath, and seeth a woman in Timnath of the daughters of the Philistines,**
- 2 Da han kom tilbake derfra, fortalte han det til sin far og mor og sa: Jeg så en kvinne i Timnata, en av filistrenes døtre; henne må I la mig få til hustru!**  
**He came up, and told his father and his mother, and said, I have seen a woman in Timnah of the daughters of the Philistines: now therefore get her for me as wife.**  
**and cometh up and declareth to his father, and to his mother, and saith, `A woman I have seen in Timnath, of the daughters of the Philistines; and now, take her for me for a wife.`**

- 3** Da sa hans far og mor til ham: Er det da ikke nogen kvinne blandt dine frenders døtre eller i hele mitt folk siden du vil avsted og ta en hustru blandt de uomskårne filistrer? Men Samson sa til sin far: Henne må du la mig få! Det er henne jeg synes om.  
Then his father and his mother said to him, Is there never a woman among the daughters of your brothers, or among all my people, that you go to take a wife of the uncircumcised Philistines? Samson said to his father, Get her for me; for she pleases me well.  
And his father saith to him -- also his mother, `Is there not among the daughters of thy brethren, and among all my people, a woman, that thou art going to take a woman from the uncircumcised Philistines?` and Samson saith unto his father, `Take her for me, for she is right in mine eyes.`
- 4** Hans far og mor visste ikke at dette kom fra Herren; for han søkte en leilighet til strid med filistrene - på den tid hersket filistrene over Israel.  
But his father and his mother didn't know that it was of Yahweh; for he sought an occasion against the Philistines. Now at that time the Philistines had rule over Israel.  
And his father and his mother have not known that from Jehovah it [is], that a meeting he is seeking of the Philistines; and at that time the Philistines are ruling over Israel.
- 5** Så gikk Samson og hans far og mor ned til Timnata, og da de kom til vingårdene ved Timnata, da fór en ung løve brølende mot ham.  
Then went Samson down, and his father and his mother, to Timnah, and came to the vineyards of Timnah: and, behold, a young lion roared against him.  
And Samson goeth down -- also his father and his mother, to Timnath, and they come unto the vineyards of Timnath, and lo, a lion's whelp roareth at meeting him,
- 6** Da kom Herrens Ånd over ham, og han slet den i stykker som det skulde være et kje, enda kan ikke hadde noget i hånden; men han fortalte ikke sin far eller sin mor hvad han hadde gjort.  
The Spirit of Yahweh came mightily on him, and he tore him as he would have torn a kid; and he had nothing in his hand: but he didn't tell his father or his mother what he had and the Spirit of Jehovah prospereth over him, and he rendeth it as the rending of a kid, and there is nothing in his hand, and he hath not declared to his father and to his mother that which he hath done.
- 7** Så gikk han ned og talte med kvinnen, og Samson syntes godt om henne.  
He went down, and talked with the woman, and she pleased Samson well.  
And he goeth down and speaketh to the woman, and she is right in the eyes of Samson;
- 8** Nogen tid efter drog han ned igjen for å gifte sig med henne; så tok han av veien og vilde se efter løvens åtsel; da var der en bisverm i løvens kropp, og honning.  
After a while he returned to take her; and he turned aside to see the carcass of the lion: and, behold, there was a swarm of bees in the body of the lion, and honey.  
and he turneth back after [some] days to take her, and turneth aside to see the carcass of the lion, and lo, a company of bees [are] in the body of the lion -- and honey.

- 9** Han tok honningen ut og holdt den i sine hender og åt mens han gikk, og da han kom til sin far og mor, gav han dem med sig, og de åt; men han fortalte dem ikke at det var av løvens kropp han hadde tatt honningen.  
He took it into his hands, and went on, eating as he went; and he came to his father and mother, and gave to them, and they ate: but he didn't tell them that he had taken the honey out of the body of the lion.  
And he taketh it down on to his hands, and goeth on, going and eating; and he goeth unto his father, and unto his mother, and giveth to them, and they eat, and he hath not declared to them that from the body of the lion he took down the honey.
- 10** Da nu hans far var kommet ned til kvinnen, gjorde Samson et gjestebud der; for således pleide de unge menn å gjøre.  
His father went down to the woman: and Samson made there a feast; for so used the young men to do.  
And his father goeth down unto the woman, and Samson maketh there a banquet, for so the young men do;
- 11** Og så snart de så ham, hentet de tretti brudesvenner; de var stadig om ham.  
It happened, when they saw him, that they brought thirty companions to be with him. and it cometh to pass when they see him, that they take thirty companions, and they are with him.
- 12** En dag sa Samson til dem: La mig fremsette en gåte for eder! Dersom I i løpet av de syv gjestebudsdager kan si mig løsningen på den, og I gjetter riktig, så vil jeg gi eder tretti fine skjorter og tretti festklædninger;  
Samson said to them, Let me now put forth a riddle to you: if you can declare it to me within the seven days of the feast, and find it out, then I will give you thirty linen garments and thirty changes of clothing;  
And Samson saith to them, Let me, I pray you, put forth to you a riddle; if ye certainly declare it to me [in] the seven days of the banquet, and have found [it] out, then I have given to you thirty linen shirts, and thirty changes of garments;
- 13** men kan I ikke si mig løsningen, så skal I gi mig tretti fine skjorter og tretti festklædninger. Og de sa til ham: Fremsett din gåte, så vi får høre den!  
but if you can't declare it to me, then shall you give me thirty linen garments and thirty changes of clothing. They said to him, Put forth your riddle, that we may hear it. and if ye are not able to declare [it] to me, then ye have given to me thirty linen shirts, and thirty changes of garments. And they say to him, Put forth thy riddle, and we hear it!
- 14** Da sa han til dem: Av eteren kom det mat og av den sterke kom det sødme. Men det gikk tre dager uten at de kunde løse gåten.  
He said to them, Out of the eater came forth food, Out of the strong came forth sweetness. They couldn't in three days declare the riddle.  
And he saith to them: Out of the eater came forth meat, And out of the strong came forth sweetness; and they were not able to declare the riddle [in] three days.

- 15** På den syende dag sa de til Samsons hustru: Lokk din mann til å si oss løsningen på gåten! Ellers brenner vi op både dig og din fars hus. Er det da for å plyndre oss I har innbudt oss?  
It happened on the seventh day, that they said to Samson`s wife, Entice your husband, that he may declare to us the riddle, lest we burn you and your father`s house with fire: have you called us to impoverish us? is it not [so]?  
And it cometh to pass, on the seventh day, that they say to Samson`s wife, `Entice thy husband, that he declare to us the riddle, lest we burn thee and the house of thy father with fire; to possess us have ye called for us? is it not?`
- 16** Da hang Samsons hustru over ham med gråt og sa: Du hater mig bare og elsker mig ikke; du har fremsatt en gåte for mine landsmenn, men mig har du ikke sagt løsningen på den. Han svarte: Jeg har ikke sagt det til min far eller mor; skulde jeg da si det til dig? Samson`s wife wept before him, and said, You do but hate me, and don`t love me: you have put forth a riddle to the children of my people, and haven`t told it me. He said to her, Behold, I haven`t told it my father nor my mother, and shall I tell you?  
And Samson`s wife weepeth for it, and saith, `Thou hast only hated me, and hast not loved me; the riddle thou hast put forth to the sons of my people -- and to me thou hast not declared it;` and he saith to her, `Lo, to my father and to my mother I have not declared [it] -- and to thee I declare [it]!`
- 17** Men hun hang over ham med gråt i de syv dager gjestebudet varte, og den syvende dag sa han henne løsningen, fordi hun plaget ham så; og hun sa det til sine landsmenn. She wept before him the seven days, while their feast lasted: and it happened on the seventh day, that he told her, because she pressed him sore; and she told the riddle to the children of her people.  
And she weepeth for it the seven days [in] which their banquet hath been, and it cometh to pass on the seventh day that he declareth [it] to her, for she hath distressed him; and she declareth the riddle to the sons of her people.
- 18** Og på den syvende dag, før solen gikk ned, sa mennene i byen til ham: Hvad er søtere enn honning, og hvad er sterkere enn en løve? Men han svarte dem: Hadde I ikke pløid med min kalv, så hadde I ikke gjettet min gåte. The men of the city said to him on the seventh day before the sun went down, What is sweeter than honey? and what is stronger than a lion? He said to them, If you hadn`t plowed with my heifer, You wouldn`t have found out my riddle.  
And the men of the city say to him on the seventh day, before the sun goeth in: -- `What [is] sweeter than honey? And what stronger than a lion?` And he saith to them: `Unless ye had ploughed with my heifer, Ye had not found out my riddle.`
- 19** Og Herrens Ånd kom over ham; han gikk ned til Askalon og slo ihjel tretti mann der, tok deres klær og lot dem som hadde løst gåten, få dem til festklædninger; og hans vrede optendtes, og han drog hjem til sin fars hus. The Spirit of Yahweh came mightily on him, and he went down to Ashkelon, and struck thirty men of them, and took their spoil, and gave the changes [of clothing] to those who declared the riddle. His anger was kindled, and he went up to his father`s house.  
And the Spirit of Jehovah prospereth over him, and he goeth down to Ashkelon, and smiteth of them thirty men, and taketh their armour, and giveth the changes to those declaring the riddle; and his anger burneth, and he goeth up to the house of his father;

- 20 Men Samsons hustru blev gitt til den av hans brudesvenner som han hadde valgt sig til følgesvenn.  
But Samson`s wife was [given] to his companion, whom he had used as his friend.  
and Samson`s wife becometh his companion`s, who [is] his friend.**
- 1 Nogen tid efter, i hvetehøstens dager, vilde Samson se til sin hustru og hadde med sig et kje, og han sa: La mig få komme inn i kammeret til min hustru! Men hennes far vilde ikke gi ham lov til å gå inn  
But it happened after a while, in the time of wheat harvest, that Samson visited his wife with a kid; and he said, I will go in to my wife into the chamber. But her father wouldn`t allow him to go in.  
And it cometh to pass, after [some] days, in the days of wheat-harvest, that Samson looketh after his wife, with a kid of the goats, and saith, `I go in unto my wife, to the inner chamber;` and her father hath not permitted him to go in,**
- 2 og sa: Jeg tenkte at du hadde lagt henne for hat, og så gav jeg henne til din brudesvenn. Er ikke hennes yngre søster vakrere enn hun? Ta henne isteden.  
Her father said, I most assuredly thought that you had utterly hated her; therefore I gave her to your companion: isn`t her younger sister more beautiful than she? Please take her, instead.  
and her father saith, I certainly said, that thou didst certainly hate her, and I give her to thy companion; is not her sister -- the young one -- better than she? Let her be, I pray thee, to thee, instead of her.`**
- 3 Da sa Samson til dem: Denne gang har jeg ingen skyld på mig mot filistrene om jeg gjør dem noget ondt.  
Samson said to them, This time shall I be blameless in regard of the Philistines, when I do them a mischief.  
And Samson saith of them, `I am more innocent this time than the Philistines, though I am doing with them evil.`**
- 4 Så gikk Samson avsted og fanget tre hundre rever, og han tok fakler, vendte hale mot hale og satte en fakkell mellom to og to av halene.  
Samson went and caught three hundred foxes, and took firebrands, and turned tail to tail, and put a firebrand in the midst between every two tails.  
And Samson goeth and catcheth three hundred foxes, and taketh torches, and turneth tail unto tail, and putteth a torch between the two tails, in the midst,**
- 5 Så tendte han ild i faklene og slapp revene inn på filistrenes akre, og han brente op både kornbånd og uskåret korn og oljehaver.  
When he had set the brands on fire, he let them go into the standing grain of the Philistines, and burnt up both the shocks and the standing grain, and also the olive and kindleth fire in the torches, and sendeth [them] out into the standing corn of the Philistines, and burneth [it] from heap even unto standing corn, even unto vineyard -- olive-yard.**

- 6 Da sa filistrene: Hvem har gjort dette? Folk svarte: Samson, svigersønn til timnitten, fordi han tok hans hustru og gav henne til hans brudesvenn. Så drog filistrene op og brente inne både henne og hennes far.**  
Then the Philistines said, Who has done this? They said, Samson, the son-in-law of the Timnite, because he has taken his wife, and given her to his companion. The Philistines came up, and burnt her and her father with fire.  
And the Philistines say, `Who hath done this?` And they say, `Samson, son-in-law of the Timnite, because he hath taken away his wife, and giveth her to his companion;` and the Philistines go up, and burn her and her father with fire.
- 7 Da sa Samson til dem: Gjør I sådant, så vil jeg ikke hvile før jeg får hevnet mig på eder. Samson said to them, If you do after this manner, surely I will be avenged of you, and after that I will cease.**  
And Samson saith to them, `Though ye do thus, nevertheless I am avenged on you, and afterwards I cease!`
- 8 Og han slo dem både på ben og på lår\*, så det blev et stort mannefall; så drog han ned og gav sig til i fjellkløften ved Etam. / <\* sønner og sammen.>**  
He struck them hip and thigh with a great slaughter: and he went down and lived in the cleft of the rock of Etam.  
And he smiteth them hip and thigh -- a great smiting, and goeth down and dwelleth in the cleft of the rock Etam.
- 9 Da drog filistrene op og leiret sig i Juda, og de spredte sig utover i Leki.**  
Then the Philistines went up, and encamped in Judah, and spread themselves in Lehi.  
And the Philistines go up, and encamp in Judah, and are spread out in Lehi,
- 10 Og Judas menn sa: Hvorfor har I draget op mot oss? De svarte: Vi har draget op for å binde Samson og gjøre mot ham som han har gjort mot oss.**  
The men of Judah said, Why are you come up against us? They said, To bind Samson are we come up, to do to him as he has done to us.  
and the men of Judah say, `Why have ye come up against us?` and they say, `To bind Samson we have come up, to do to him as he hath done to us.`
- 11 Da drog tre tusen mann av Juda ned til fjellkløften ved Etam, og de sa til Samson: Vet du ikke at filistrene hersker over oss? Hvorfor har du da gjort dette mot oss? Men han sa til dem: Som de har gjort mot mig, så har jeg gjort mot dem.**  
Then three thousand men of Judah went down to the cleft of the rock of Etam, and said to Samson, "Don't you know that the Philistines are rulers over us? What then is this that you have done to us?" He said to them, As they did to me, so have I done to them.  
And three thousand men of Judah go down unto the cleft of the rock Etam, and say to Samson, `Hast thou now known that the Philistines are rulers over us? and what [is] this thou hast done to us?` And he saith to them, `As they did to me, so I did to them.`

- 12 Da sa de til ham: Vi har draget ned for å binde dig og gi dig i filistrenes hånd. Og Samson sa til dem: Sverg mig til at ikke I vil slå mig ihjel!**  
**They said to him, We have come down to bind you, that we may deliver you into the hand of the Philistines. Samson said to them, Swear to me that you will not fall on me yourselves.**  
**And they say to him, `To bind thee we have come down -- to give thee into the hand of the Philistines.` And Samson saith to them, `Swear to me, lest ye fall upon me yourselves.`**
- 13 Da sa de til ham: Nei, vi vil bare binde dig og så gi dig i deres hånd; men drepe dig vil vi ikke. Så bandt de ham med to nye rep og førte ham op av fjellkløften.**  
**They spoke to him, saying, No; but we will bind you fast, and deliver you into their hand: but surely we will not kill you. They bound him with two new ropes, and brought him up from the rock.**  
**And they speak to him, saying, No, but we certainly bind thee, and have given thee into their hand, and we certainly do not put thee to death;` and they bind him with two thick bands, new ones, and bring him up from the rock.**
- 14 Da han kom til Leki, sprang filistrene imot ham med gledesrop; men Herrens Ånd kom over ham, og repene om hans armer blev som brente tråder, og båndene falt smuldrede av hans hender.**  
**When he came to Lehi, the Philistines shouted as they met him: and the Spirit of Yahweh came mightily on him, and the ropes that were on his arms became as flax that was burnt with fire, and his bands dropped from off his hands.**  
**He hath come unto Lehi -- and the Philistines have shouted at meeting him -- and the Spirit of Jehovah prospereth over him, and the thick bands which [are] on his arms are as flax which they burn with fire, and his bands are wasted from off his hands,**
- 15 Så fant han et friskt kjeveben av et asen; han rakte hånden ut og tok det og slo ihjel tusen mann med det.**  
**He found a fresh jawbone of a donkey, and put forth his hand, and took it, and struck a thousand men therewith.**  
**and he findeth a fresh jaw-bone of an ass, and putteth forth his hand and taketh it, and smiteth with it -- a thousand men.**
- 16 Da sa Samson: Med et asens kjeveben slo jeg én hop, ja to, med et asens kjeveben slo jeg tusen mann.**  
**Samson said, With the jawbone of a donkey, heaps on heaps, With the jawbone of a donkey I have struck a thousand men.**  
**And Samson saith, `With a jaw-bone of the ass -- an ass upon asses -- with a jaw-bone of the ass I have smitten a thousand men.`**
- 17 Og da han hadde sagt dette, kastet han kjevebenet fra sig; og siden kalte de dette sted Ramat-Leki\*. / <\* kjevebens-haugen.>**  
**It happened, when he had made an end of speaking, that he cast away the jawbone out of his hand; and that place was called Ramath-lehi.**  
**And it cometh to pass when he finisheth speaking, that he casteth away the jaw-bone out of his hand, and calleth that place Ramath-Lehi;**



- 18** Men da han var brennende tørst, ropte han til Herren og sa: Du har gitt denne store frelse ved din tjeners hånd, og så skal jeg nu dø av tørst og falle i de uomskårnes hender! He was very thirsty, and called on Yahweh, and said, You have given this great deliverance by the hand of your servant; and now shall I die for thirst, and fall into the hand of the uncircumcised.  
and he thirsteth exceedingly, and calleth unto Jehovah, and saith, `Thou -- Thou hast given by the hand of Thy servant this great salvation; and now, I die with thirst, and have fallen into the hand of the uncircumcised.`
- 19** Da lot Gud den hulning som er i Leki, åpne sig, og det rant vann ut av den, og han drakk; og hans livsånd vendte tilbake, og han kviknet til; derfor blev denne kilde kalt En-Hakkore\*; den er i Leki den dag idag. / <\* den ropendes kilde.> But God split the hollow place that is in Lehi, and water came out of it. When he had drunk, his spirit came again, and he revived: why the name of it was called En-hakkore, which is in Lehi, to this day.  
And God cleaveth the hollow place which [is] in Lehi, and waters come out of it, and he drinketh, and his spirit cometh back, and he reviveth; therefore hath [one] called its name `The fountain of him who is calling,` which [is] in Lehi unto this day.
- 20** Han var i tyve år dommer i Israel i filistrenes dager. He judged Israel in the days of the Philistines twenty years.  
And he judgeth Israel in the days of the Philistines twenty years.
- 1** Engang drog Samson til Gasa; der fikk han se en skjøge og gikk inn til henne. Samson went to Gaza, and saw there a prostitute, and went in to her.  
And Samson goeth to Gaza, and seeth there a woman, a harlot, and goeth in unto her;
- 2** Da folkene i Gasa fikk høre at Samson var kommet dit, omringet de ham og lurte på ham hele natten ved byporten, men holdt sig ellers rolig hele natten og sa: Når det lysner mot dag, vil vi slå ham ihjel. [It was told] the Gazites, saying, Samson is come here. They compassed him in, and laid wait for him all night in the gate of the city, and were quiet all the night, saying, [Let be] until morning light, then we will kill him.  
[it is told] to the Gazathites, saying, `Samson hath come in hither;` and they go round and lay wait for him all the night at the gate of the city, and keep themselves silent all the night, saying, `Till the light of the morning -- then we have slain him.`
- 3** Samson blev liggende til midnatt. Ved midnattstid stod han op; han grep fatt i byportens dører og i begge portstolpene og rykket dem op sammen med bommen, la dem på sine skuldrer og bar dem op på toppen av det fjell som ligger midt imot Hebron. Samson lay until midnight, and arose at midnight, and laid hold of the doors of the gate of the city, and the two posts, and plucked them up, bar and all, and put them on his shoulders, and carried them up to the top of the mountain that is before Hebron.  
And Samson lieth down till the middle of the night, and riseth in the middle of the night, and layeth hold on the doors of the gate of the city, and on the two side posts, and removeth them with the bar, and putteth on his shoulders, and taketh them up unto the top of the hill, which [is] on the front of Hebron.

- 4 Siden fattet han kjærlighet til en kvinne i Sorek-dalen, som hette Dalila.**  
It came to pass afterward, that he loved a woman in the valley of Sorek, whose name was Delilah.  
And it cometh to pass afterwards that he loveth a woman in the valley of Sorek, and her name [is] Delilah,
- 5 Da kom filistrenes høvdinger op til henne og sa til henne: Lokk ham til å si dig hvori hans store styrke ligger, og hvorledes vi kan rå med ham og binde ham, så vi får bukt med ham! Så vil vi gi dig hver elleve hundre\* sekel sølv. / <\* d.e. over tusen.>**  
The lords of the Philistines came up to her, and said to her, Entice him, and see in which his great strength lies, and by what means we may prevail against him, that we may bind him to afflict him: and we will each give you of us eleven hundred [pieces] of silver.  
and the princes of the Philistines come up unto her, and say to her, `Entice him, and see wherein his great power [is], and wherein we are able for him -- and we have bound him to afflict him, and we -- we give to thee, each one, eleven hundred silverlings.`
- 6 Så sa Dalila til Samson: Kjære, la mig få vite hvori din store styrke ligger, og hvorledes du kan bindes, så en får bukt med dig!**  
Delilah said to Samson, Tell me, Please, in which your great strength lies, and with which you might be bound to afflict you.  
And Delilah saith unto Samson, `Declare, I pray thee, to me, wherein thy great power [is], and wherewith thou art bound, to afflict thee.`
- 7 Samson svarte: Dersom en binder mig med syv friske strenger som ikke er blitt tørre, så blir jeg svak og er som et annet menneske.**  
Samson said to her, If they bind me with seven green cords that were never dried, then shall I become weak, and be as another man.  
And Samson saith unto her, `If they bind me with seven green withs which have not been dried, then I have been weak, and have been as one of the human race.`
- 8 Da kom filistrenes høvdinger op til henne med syv friske strenger som ikke var blitt tørre; dem bandt hun ham med,**  
Then the lords of the Philistines brought up to her seven green cords which had not been dried, and she bound him with them.  
And the princes of the Philistines bring up to her seven green withs which have not been dried, and she bindeth him with them.
- 9 og i kammeret hadde hun folk sittende og lure. Så sa hun til ham: Filistrene er over dig, Samson! Da sønderrev han strengene som en tråd av stry brister når den kommer ilden for nær, og ingen fikk vite hvorledes det hadde sig med hans styrke.**  
Now she had liers-in-wait abiding in the inner chamber. She said to him, The Philistines are on you, Samson. He broke the cords, as a string of tow is broken when it touches the fire. So his strength was not known.  
And the ambush is abiding with her in an inner chamber, and she saith unto him, `Philistines [are] upon thee, Samson;` and he breaketh the withs as a thread of tow is broken in its smelling fire, and his power hath not been known.

- 10 Da sa Dalila til Samson: Du har narret mig og løiet for mig! Kjære, la mig nu få vite hvorledes du kan bindes!**  
**Delilah said to Samson, Behold, you have mocked me, and told me lies: now tell me, Please, with which you might be bound.**  
**And Delilah saith unto Samson, `Lo, thou hast played upon me, and speakest unto me lies; now, declare, I pray thee, to me, wherewith thou art bound.`**
- 11 Han svarte: Dersom en binder mig med nye rep som aldri har vært brukt til noget, så blir jeg svak og er som et annet menneske.**  
**He said to her, If they only bind me with new ropes with which no work has been done, then shall I become weak, and be as another man.**  
**And he saith unto her, `If they certainly bind me with thick bands, new ones, by which work hath not been done, then I have been weak, and have been as one of the human race.`**
- 12 Da tok Dalila nye rep og bandt ham med dem og sa til ham: Filistrene er over dig, Samson! Og i kammeret satt der folk og lurte. Men han rev repene av sine armer som tråder.**  
**So Delilah took new ropes, and bound him therewith, and said to him, The Philistines are on you, Samson. The liers-in-wait were abiding in the inner chamber. He broke them off his arms like a thread.**  
**And Delilah taketh thick bands, new ones, and bindeth him with them, and saith unto him, `Philistines [are] upon thee, Samson;` and the ambush is abiding in an inner chamber, and he breaketh them from off his arms as a thread.**
- 13 Da sa Dalila til Samson: Hittil har du narret mig og løiet for mig! La mig nu få vite hvorledes du kan bindes! Han svarte henne: Når du vever de syv fletter på mitt hode sammen med renningen i veven.**  
**Delilah said to Samson, Hitherto you have mocked me, and told me lies: tell me with which you might be bound. He said to her, If you weave the seven locks of my head with**  
**And Delilah saith unto Samson, `Hitherto thou hast played upon me, and dost speak unto me lies; declare to me wherewith thou art bound.` And he saith unto her, `If thou weavest the seven locks of my head with the web.`**
- 14 Så slo hun dem fast med naglen og sa til ham: Filistrene er over dig, Samson! Og han våknet av sin søvn og rev ut både vevnaglen og renningen.**  
**She fastened it with the pin, and said to him, The Philistines are on you, Samson. He awakened out of his sleep, and plucked away the pin of the beam, and the web.**  
**And she fixeth [it] with the pin, and saith unto him, `Philistines [are] upon thee, Samson;` and he awaketh out of his sleep, and journeyeth with the pin of the weaving machine, and with the web.**
- 15 Da sa hun til ham: Hvorledes kan du si at du elsker mig når du ikke har nogen tiltro til mig? Nu har du narret mig tre ganger og ikke sagt mig hvori din store styrke ligger.**  
**She said to him, How can you say, I love you, when your heart is not with me? you have mocked me these three times, and have not told me in which your great strength lies.**  
**And she saith unto him, `How dost thou say, I have loved thee, and thy heart is not with me? these three times thou hast played upon me, and hast not declared to me wherein thy great power [is].`**

- 16** Da hun nu hver dag plaget ham med sine ord og trengte sterkt inn på ham, blev han så lei av sig at han næsten kunde dø,  
It happened, when she pressed him daily with her words, and urged him, that his soul was vexed to death.  
And it cometh to pass, because she distressed him with her words all the days, and doth urge him, and his soul is grieved to death,
- 17** og så åpnet han hele sitt hjerte for henne og sa til henne: Det er ikke kommet rakekniv på mitt hode, for jeg har vært en Guds nasireer fra mors liv; dersom jeg blir raket, viker min styrke fra mig; jeg blir svak og er som alle andre mennesker.  
He told her all his heart, and said to her, "No razor has ever come on my head; for I have been a Nazirite to God from my mother's womb. If I am shaved, then my strength will go from me, and I will become weak, and be like any other man."  
that he declareth to her all his heart, and saith to her, `A razor hath not gone up on my head, for a Nazarite to God I [am] from the womb of my mother; if I have been shaven, then hath my power turned aside from me, and I have been weak, and have been as any of the human race.`
- 18** Da skjønnte Dalila at han hadde åpnet hele sitt hjerte for henne; hun sendte bud efter filistrenes høvdinger og lot si: Kom nu op, for han har åpnet hele sitt hjerte for mig. Da kom filistrenes høvdinger op til henne og hadde pengene med sig.  
When Delilah saw that he had told her all his heart, she sent and called for the lords of the Philistines, saying, Come up this once, for he has told me all his heart. Then the lords of the Philistines came up to her, and brought the money in their hand.  
And Delilah seeth that he hath declared to her all his heart, and she sendeth and calleth for the princes of the Philistines, saying, `Come up this time, for he hath declared to me all his heart;` and the princes of the Philistines have come up unto her, and bring up the money in their hand.
- 19** Så lot hun ham sove inn på sine knær og kalte på en mann og lot de syv fletter på hans hode rake av; og hun begynte å plage ham, og hans styrke vek fra ham.  
She made him sleep on her knees; and she called for a man, and shaved off the seven locks of his head; and she began to afflict him, and his strength went from him.  
and she maketh him sleep on her knees, and calleth for a man, and shaveth the seven locks of his head, and beginneth to afflict him, and his power turneth aside from off him;
- 20** Og hun sa: Filistrene er over dig, Samson! Da våknet han op av sin søvn og sa: Jeg skal nok gjøre mig fri denne gang som før og slite mig løs. Men han visste ikke at Herren var veket fra ham.  
She said, The Philistines are on you, Samson. He awoke out of his sleep, and said, I will go out as at other times, and shake myself free. But he didn't know that Yahweh had departed from him.  
and she saith, `Philistines [are] upon thee, Samson;` and he awaketh out of his sleep, and saith, `I go out as time by time, and shake myself;` and he hath not known that Jehovah hath turned aside from off him.

- 21** Da grep filistrene ham og stakk hans øine ut; og de førte ham ned til Gasa og bandt ham med to kobberlenker, og han malte korn i fangehuset.  
The Philistines laid hold on him, and put out his eyes; and they brought him down to Gaza, and bound him with fetters of brass; and he did grind in the prison-house.  
And the Philistines seize him, and pick out his eyes, and bring him down to Gaza, and bind him with two brazen fetters; and he is grinding in the prison-house.
- 22** Men med det samme han var raket, begynte håret på hans hode å vokse.  
However the hair of his head began to grow again after he was shaved.  
And the hair of his head beginneth to shoot up, when he hath been shaven,
- 23** Så samledes filistrenes høvdinge for å bære frem et stort slaktoffer for sin gud Dagon og for å holde fest; for de sa: Vår gud har gitt Samson, vår fiende, i vår hånd.  
The lords of the Philistines gathered them together to offer a great sacrifice to Dagon their god, and to rejoice; for they said, Our god has delivered Samson our enemy into our hand.  
  
and the princes of the Philistines have been gathered together to sacrifice a great sacrifice to Dagon their god, and to rejoice; and they say, `Our god hath given into our hand Samson our enemy.`
- 24** Og da folket fikk se ham, lovet de sin gud og sa: Vår gud har gitt vår fiende i vår hånd, han som herjet vårt land og slo så mange av oss ihjel.  
When the people saw him, they praised their god; for they said, Our god has delivered into our hand our enemy, and the destroyer of our country, who has slain many of us.  
And the people see him, and praise their god, for they said, `Our god hath given in our hand our enemy, and he who is laying waste our land, and who multiplied our wounded.`
- 25** Mens de nu var glade og vel til mote, sa de: Hent Samson hit forat han kan leke for oss! Da hentet de Samson ut av fangehuset, og han lekte for dem, og de stilte ham mellom stolpene.  
It happened, when their hearts were merry, that they said, Call for Samson, that he may make us sport. They called for Samson out of the prison-house; and he made sport before them. They set him between the pillars:  
And it cometh to pass, when their heart [is] glad, that they say, `Call for Samson, and he doth play before us;` and they call for Samson out of the prison-house, and he playeth before them, and they cause him to stand between the pillars.
- 26** Da sa Samson til den gutt som holdt ham ved hånden: Slipp mig, og la mig få ta i stolpene som huset hviler på, og støtte mig til dem!  
and Samson said to the boy who held him by the hand, Allow me that I may feel the pillars whereupon the house rests, that I may lean on them.  
And Samson saith unto the young man who is keeping hold on his hand, `Let me alone, and let me feel the pillars on which the house is established, and I lean upon them.`

- 27** Men huset var fullt av menn og kvinner, alle filistrenes høvdinger var der, og på taket var det omkring tre tusen menn og kvinner, som så på at Samson lekte.  
Now the house was full of men and women; and all the lords of the Philistines were there; and there were on the roof about three thousand men and women, who saw while Samson made sport.  
And the house hath been full of men and of women, and thither [are] all the princes of the Philistines, and on the roof [are] about three thousand men and women, who are looking on the playing of Samson.
- 28** Da ropte Samson til Herren og sa: Herre, Herre! Kom mig i hu og styrk mig bare denne ene gang, min Gud, så jeg kan få hevne mig på filistrene for ett av mine to øine!  
Samson called to Yahweh, and said, Lord Yahweh, remember me, Please, and strengthen me, Please, only this once, God, that I may be at once avenged of the Philistines for my two eyes.  
And Samson calleth unto Jehovah, and saith, `Lord Jehovah, remember me, I pray Thee, and strengthen me, I pray Thee, only this time, O God; and I am avenged -- vengeance at once -- because of my two eyes, on the Philistines.`
- 29** Så grep Samson om de to mellest stolper, som huset hvilte på, og trykte sig inn til dem; den ene grep han om med sin høire, og den andre med sin venstre hånd.  
Samson took hold of the two middle pillars on which the house rested, and leaned on them, the one with his right hand, and the other with his left.  
And Samson turneth aside [to] the two middle pillars, on which the house is established, and on which it is supported, [to] the one with his right hand, and one with his left;
- 30** Og Samson sa: La mig dø sammen med filistrene! Så bøide han sig fremover av all sin makt; da falt huset sammen over høvdingene og over alt folket som var der inne, og de som han drepte i sin død, var flere enn de han hadde drept i sitt liv.  
Samson said, Let me die with the Philistines. He bowed himself with all his might; and the house fell on the lords, and on all the people who were therein. So the dead that he killed at his death were more than those who he killed in his life.  
and Samson saith, `Let me die with the Philistines,` and he inclineth himself powerfully, and the house falleth on the princes, and on all the people who [are] in it, and the dead whom he hath put to death in his death are more than those whom he put to death in his life.
- 31** Men hans brødre og hele hans fars hus drog ned og tok ham og førte ham hjem og la ham i Manoahs, hans fars grav mellom Sora og Estaol. Han hadde da vært dommer i Israel i tyve år.  
Then his brothers and all the house of his father came down, and took him, and brought him up, and buried him between Zorah and Eshtaol in the burying-place of Manoah his father. He judged Israel twenty years.  
And his brethren come down, and all the house of his father, and lift him up, and bring him up, and bury him between Zorah and Eshtaol, in the burying-place of Manoah his father; and he hath judged Israel twenty years.
- 1** Det var en mann fra Efra'imfjellene som hette Mika.  
There was a man of the hill-country of Ephraim, whose name was Micah.  
And there is a man of the hill-country of Ephraim, and his name [is] Micah,

- 2** Han sa til sin mor: De elleve hundre sekel sølv\* som blev tatt fra dig, og som du har uttalt forbannelse over, så også jeg hørte på det - disse penger er hos mig; det er jeg som har tatt dem. Da sa hans mor: Velsignet være du, min sønn, av Herren! / <\* DMR 16, 5.>  
He said to his mother, The eleven hundred [pieces] of silver that were taken from you, about which you did utter a curse, and did also speak it in my ears, behold, the silver is with me; I took it. His mother said, Blessed be my son of Yahweh.  
and he saith to his mother, `The eleven hundred silverlings which have been taken of thine, and [of which] thou hast sworn, and also spoken in mine ears; lo, the silver [is] with me, I have taken it;` and his mother saith, `Blessed [is] my son of Jehovah.`
- 3** Så gav han sin mor de elleve hundre sekel sølv tilbake; men hans mor sa: Disse penger vier jeg nu til Herren og overgir dem til min sønn, forat han kan gjøre et utskåret billede med et støpt fotstykke til, og nu gir jeg dig dem tilbake.  
He restored the eleven hundred [pieces] of silver to his mother; and his mother said, I most assuredly dedicate the silver to Yahweh from my hand for my son, to make an engraved image and a molten image: now therefore I will restore it to you.  
And he giveth back the eleven hundred silverlings to his mother, and his mother saith, `I had certainly sanctified the silver to Jehovah, from my hand, for my son, to make a graven image, and a molten image; and now, I give it back to thee.`
- 4** Han gav da pengene tilbake til sin mor; og hans mor tok to hundre sekel sølv og gav det til en gullsmed, og for disse penger gjorde han et utskåret billede med et støpt fotstykke; det var siden i Mikas hus.  
When he restored the money to his mother, his mother took two hundred [pieces] of silver, and gave them to the founder, who made of it an engraved image and a molten image: and it was in the house of Micah.  
And he giveth back the money to his mother, and his mother taketh two hundred silverlings, and giveth them to a refiner, and he maketh them a graven image, and a molten image, and it is in the house of Micah.
- 5** Og mannen Mika hadde et gudshus, og han hadde gjort en livkjortel og husguder og hadde vidd en av sine sønner til prest for sig.  
The man Micah had a house of gods, and he made an ephod, and teraphim, and consecrated one of his sons, who became his priest.  
As to the man Micah, he hath a house of gods, and he maketh an ephod, and teraphim, and consecrateth the hand of one of his sons, and he is to him for a priest;
- 6** I de dager var det ingen konge i Israel; hver mann gjorde hvad rett var i hans øine.  
In those days there was no king in Israel: every man did that which was right in his own eyes.  
in those days there is no king in Israel, each that which is right in his own eyes doth.
- 7** Der var en ung mann fra Betlehem i Juda; han var en levitt av dem som hørte til i Juda stamme, og der bodde han som fremmed.  
There was a young man out of Beth-lehem-judah, of the family of Judah, who was a Levite; and he sojourned there.  
And there is a young man of Beth-Lehem-Judah, of the family of Judah, and he [is] a Levite, and he [is] a sojourner there.

- 8 Denne mann drog bort fra sin by, fra Betlehem i Juda, for å ta opphold hvor det kunde falle sig; og han kom på sin vandring til Efra'imfjellene, til Mikas hus.  
The man departed out of the city, out of Beth-lehem-judah, to sojourn where he could find [a place], and he came to the hill-country of Ephraim to the house of Micah, as he journeyed.  
And the man goeth out of the city, out of Beth-Lehem-Judah, to sojourn where he doth find, and cometh to the hill-country of Ephraim, unto the house of Micah, to work his way.**
- 9 Mika sa til ham: Hvor kommer du fra? Han svarte: Jeg er en levitt fra Betlehem i Juda og er nu på vandring for å ta opphold hvor jeg finner leilighet.  
Micah said to him, Whence come you? He said to him, I am a Levite of Beth-lehem-judah, and I go to sojourn where I may find [a place].  
And Micah saith to him, `Whence comest thou?` and he saith unto him, `A Levite [am] I, of Beth-Lehem-Judah, and I am going to sojourn where I do find.`**
- 10 Da sa Mika til ham: Bli hos mig og vær far og prest for mig! Så vil jeg gi dig ti sekel sølv om året og holde dig med klær og kost. Da gikk levitten inn til ham.  
Micah said to him, Dwell with me, and be to me a father and a priest, and I will give you ten [pieces] of silver by the year, and a suit of clothing, and your victuals. So the Levite went in.  
And Micah saith to him, `Dwell with me, and be to me for a father and for a priest, and I give to thee ten silverlings for the days, and a suit of garments, and thy sustenance;` and the Levite goeth [in].**
- 11 Og levitten samtykket i å bli hos mannen, og den unge mann var for ham som en av hans egne sønner.  
The Levite was content to dwell with the man; and the young man was to him as one of his sons.  
And the Levite is willing to dwell with the man, and the young man is to him as one of his sons.**
- 12 Mika innvidde levitten, og den unge mann blev hans prest; og han blev boende i Mikas  
Micah consecrated the Levite, and the young man became his priest, and was in the house of Micah.  
And Micah consecrateth the hand of the Levite, and the young man is to him for a priest, and he is in the house of Micah,**
- 13 Og Mika sa: Nu vet jeg at Herren vil gjøre vel imot mig siden jeg har fått en levitt til prest.  
Then said Micah, Now know I that Yahweh will do me good, seeing I have a Levite to my priest.  
and Micah saith, `Now I have known that Jehovah doth good to me, for the Levite hath been to me for a priest.`**



- 1 I de dager var det ingen konge i Israel; og i de samme dager søkte danittenes stamme sig en arvelodd til å bo i, for det var ikke til den dag tilfalt dem nogen arv blandt Israels stammer\*. / <\* d.e. den dem ifølge JOS 19, 40 fg. tildelte arv var ennå ikke kommet i deres eie.>**  
**In those days there was no king in Israel: and in those days the tribe of the Danites sought them an inheritance to dwell in; for to that day [their] inheritance had not fallen to them among the tribes of Israel.**  
**In those days there is no king in Israel, and in those days the tribe of the Danite is seeking for itself an inheritance to inhabit, for [that] hath not fallen to it unto that day in the midst of the tribes of Israel by inheritance.**
- 2 Og Dans barn sendte ut fem menn av hele sin ætt, djerve menn fra Sora og Estaol, for å speide og utforske landet, og de sa til dem: Dra avsted og utforsk landet! Og de kom til Efra'im-fjellet, til Mikas hus, og blev der om natten.**  
**The children of Dan sent of their family five men from their whole number, men of valor, from Zorah, and from Eshtaol, to spy out the land, and to search it; and they said to them, Go, search the land. They came to the hill-country of Ephraim, to the house of Micah, and lodged there.**  
**And the sons of Dan send, out of their family, five men of them, men, sons of valour, from Zorah, and from Eshtaol, to traverse the land, and to search it, and they say unto them, `Go, search the land;` and they come into the hill-country of Ephraim, unto the house of Micah, and lodge there.**
- 3 Da de var tett ved Mikas hus, kjente de den unge manns - levittens - røst, bøde av fra veien og gikk bort til ham og sa: Hvem har ført dig hit, og hvad gjør du her, og hvorledes har du det her?**  
**When they were by the house of Micah, they knew the voice of the young man the Levite; and they turned aside there, and said to him, Who brought you here? and what do you in this place? and what have you here?**  
**They [are] with the household of Micah, and they have discerned the voice of the young man, the Levite, and turn aside there, and say to him, `Who hath brought thee hither? and what art thou doing in this [place?] and what to thee here?`**
- 4 Han svarte: Så og så har Mika gjort mot mig; han har leid mig til å være prest for sig. He said to them, Thus and thus has Micah dealt with me, and he has hired me, and I am become his priest.**  
**And he saith unto them, `Thus and thus hath Micah done to me; and he hireth me, and I am to him for a priest.`**
- 5 Da sa de til ham: Kjære, spør Gud for oss, sa vi kan få vite om den reise vi nu gjør, skal lykkes!**  
**They said to him, Ask counsel, we pray you, of God, that we may know whether our way which we go shall be prosperous.**  
**And they say to him, `Ask, we pray thee, at God, and we know whether our way is prosperous on which we are going.`**

- 6 Da sa presten til dem: Far i fred! Gud har øie med eder på den reise I gjør.**  
**The priest said to them, Go in peace: before Yahweh is your way wherein you go.**  
**And the priest saith to them, `Go in peace; over-against Jehovah [is] your way in which ye go.`**
- 7 De fem menn drog nu sin vei og kom til La'is, og de så at folket der levde sorgløst på samme vis som sidonierne, rolig og sorgløst; det var ingen makthaver i landet som gjorde dem noget mén; de var langt borte fra sidonierne og hadde intet å gjøre med noget menneske.**  
**Then the five men departed, and came to Laish, and saw the people who were therein, how they lived in security, after the manner of the Sidonians, quiet and secure; for there was none in the land, possessing authority, that might put [them] to shame in anything, and they were far from the Sidonians, and had no dealings with any man.**  
**And the five men go, and come in to Laish, and see the people which [is] in its midst, dwelling confidently, according to the custom of Zidonians, quiet and confident; and there is none putting to shame in the land in [any] thing, possessing restraint, and they [are] far off from the Zidonians, and have no word with [any] man.**
- 8 Da de så kom tilbake til sine brødre i Sora og Estaol, sa deres brødre til dem: Hvorledes er det gått eder?**  
**They came to their brothers to Zorah and Eshtaol: and their brothers said to them, What [say] you?**  
**And they come in unto their brethren, at Zorah and Eshtaol, and their brethren say to them, `What -- ye?`**
- 9 De sa: Kom, la oss dra op mot dem! Vi har sett landet: Det er et ypperlig land. Og I sitter bare og tier? Vær ikke sene til å dra avsted, så I kan komme dit og innta landet!**  
**They said, Arise, and let us go up against them; for we have seen the land, and, behold, it is very good: and are you still? don't be slothful to go and to enter in to possess the land.**  
**And they say, `Rise, and we go up against them, for we have seen the land, and lo, very good; and ye are keeping silent! be not slothful to go -- to enter to possess the land.**
- 10 Når I kommer dit, kommer I til et sorgløst folk, og landet strekker sig til alle sider vidt ut; Gud har gitt det i eders hånd - et land hvor det ikke er mangel på nogen verdens ting.**  
**When you go, you shall come to a people secure, and the land is large; for God has given it into your hand, a place where there is no want of anything that is in the earth.**  
**When ye go, ye come in unto a people confident, and the land [is] large on both hands, for God hath given it into your hand, a place where there is no lack of anything which [is] in the land.`**
- 11 Så brøt seks hundre menn av danittenes ætt fullt væbnet op derfra, fra Sora og Estaol.**  
**There set forth from there of the family of the Danites, out of Zorah and out of Eshtaol, six hundred men girt with weapons of war.**  
**And there journey thence, of the family of the Danite, from Zorah, and from Eshtaol, six hundred men girded with weapons of war.**

- 12 De drog op og leiret sig i Kirjat-Jearim i Juda; derfor har folk kalt dette sted Dans leir til denne dag, det ligger vestenfor Kirjat-Jearim.**  
**They went up, and encamped in Kiriath-jearim, in Judah: why they called that place Mahaneh-dan, to this day; behold, it is behind Kiriath-jearim.**  
**And they go up and encamp in Kirjath-Jearim, in Judah, therefore they have called that place, `Camp of Dan,` till this day; lo, behind Kirjath-Jearim.**
- 13 Derfra drog de over til Efra'im-fjellet og kom til Mikas hus.**  
**They passed there to the hill-country of Ephraim, and came to the house of Micah.**  
**And they pass over thence [to] the hill-country of Ephraim, and come in unto the house of Micah.**
- 14 Og de fem menn som hadde draget avsted for å utspeide La'islandet, tok til orde og sa til sine brødre: Vet I at i disse hus er det en livkjortel og husguder og et utskåret billede med et støpt fotstykke til? Så skjønner I vel hvad I har å gjøre?**  
**Then the five men who went to spy out the country of Laish answered, and said to their brothers, Do you know that there is in these houses an ephod, and teraphim, and an engraved image, and a molten image? now therefore consider what you have to do.**  
**And the five men, those going to traverse the land of Laish, answer and say unto their brethren, `Have ye known that there is in these houses an ephod, and teraphim, and graven image, and molten image? and now, know what ye do.`**
- 15 Så bøide de av fra veien og gikk bort til den unge manns - levittens - hus, til Mikas hus, og hilste på ham.**  
**They turned aside there, and came to the house of the young man the Levite, even to the house of Micah, and asked him of his welfare.**  
**And they turn aside thither, and come in unto the house of the young man the Levite, the house of Micah, and ask of him of welfare, --**
- 16 Men de seks hundre fullt væbnede menn av Dans barn stod ved inngangen til porten.**  
**The six hundred men girt with their weapons of war, who were of the children of Dan, stood by the entrance of the gate.**  
**(and the six hundred men girded with their weapons of war, who [are] of the sons of Dan, are standing at the opening of the gate), --**
- 17 Og de fem menn som hadde draget avsted for å utspeide landet, steg op og gikk inn og tok det utskårne billede og livkjortelen og husgudene og det støpte fotstykke, mens presten stod ved inngangen til porten sammen med de seks hundre fullt væbnede menn.**  
**The five men who went to spy out the land went up, and came in there, and took the engraved image, and the ephod, and the teraphim, and the molten image: and the priest stood by the entrance of the gate with the six hundred men girt with weapons of war.**  
**yea, the five men, those going to traverse the land, go up -- they have come in thither -- they have taken the graven image, and the ephod, and the teraphim, and the molten image -- and the priest is standing at the opening of the gate, and the six hundred men who are girded with weapons of war --**

- 18** Da nu de fem menn hadde gått inn i Mikas hus og hadde tatt det utskårne billede med livkjortelen og husgudene og det støpte fotstykke, sa presten til dem: Hvad er det I gjør? When these went into Micah`s house, and fetched the engraved image, the ephod, and the teraphim, and the molten image, the priest said to them, What do you? yea, these have entered the house of Micah, and take the graven image, the ephod, and the teraphim, and the molten image; and the priest saith unto them, `What are ye doing?`
- 19** De sa til ham: Ti, legg din hånd på din munn og kom med oss og vær far og prest for oss! Hvad er best for dig, å være prest for en manns hus eller for en hel stamme og ætt i Israel? They said to him, Hold your peace, lay your hand on your mouth, and go with us, and be to us a father and a priest: is it better for you to be priest to the house of one man, or to be priest to a tribe and a family in Israel? and they say to him, `Keep silent, lay thy hand on thy mouth, and go with us, and be to us for a father and for a priest: is it better thy being a priest to the house of one man, or thy being priest to a tribe and to a family in Israel?`
- 20** Da blev presten vel til mote; han tok livkjortelen og husgudene og det utskårne billede og gav sig i lag med folkene. The priest`s heart was glad, and he took the ephod, and the teraphim, and the engraved image, and went in the midst of the people. And the heart of the priest is glad, and he taketh the ephod, and the teraphim, and the graven image, and goeth into the midst of the people,
- 21** Så vendte de sig og drog bort, og de lot barna og buskapen og sine eiendeler være fremst i toget. So they turned and departed, and put the little ones and the cattle and the goods before them. and they turn and go, and put the infants, and the cattle, and the baggage, before them.
- 22** Da de alt var kommet langt fra Mikas hus, blev mennene i Mikas grend kalt sammen, og de innhentet Dans barn. When they were a good way from the house of Micah, the men who were in the houses near to Micah`s house were gathered together, and overtook the children of Dan. They have been far off from the house of Micah -- and the men who [are] in the houses which [are] near the house of Micah have been called together, and overtake the sons of Dan,
- 23** De ropte efter Dans barn, og disse vendte sig om og sa til Mika: Hvad vil du siden du har kalt dine folk sammen? They cried to the children of Dan. They turned their faces, and said to Micah, What ails you, that you come with such a company? and call unto the sons of Dan, and they turn round their faces, and say to Micah, `What -- to thee that thou hast been called together?`

- 24 Han svarte: I har tatt mine guder som jeg har gjort mig, og presten med, og har draget bort; hvad har jeg så tilbake? Hvorledes kan I da spørre mig hvad jeg vil?  
He said, you have taken away my gods which I made, and the priest, and are gone away, and what have I more? and how then say you to me, What ails you?  
And he saith, `My gods which I made ye have taken, and the priest, and ye go; and what to me more? and what [is] this ye say unto me, What -- to thee!`**
- 25 Da sa Dans barn til ham: La oss ikke høre et ord av dig mere, ellers kunde rasende menn falle over eder, så du kom til å volde undergang både for dig og dine.  
The children of Dan said to him, "Don` t let your voice be heard among us, lest angry fellows fall on you, and you lose your life, with the lives of your household."  
And the sons of Dan say unto him, `Let not thy voice be heard with us, lest men bitter in soul fall upon you, and thou hast gathered thy life, and the life of thy household;`**
- 26 Så drog Dans barn sin vei, og da Mika så at de var sterkere enn han, vendte han om og drog tilbake til sitt hus.  
The children of Dan went their way: and when Micah saw that they were too strong for him, he turned and went back to his house.  
and the sons of Dan go on their way, and Micah seeth that they are stronger than he, and turneth, and goeth back unto his house.**
- 27 Da de nu hadde tatt de ting som Mika hadde latt gjøre, og presten som var hos ham, kom de over La'is - over et folk som levde rolig og sorgløst. De slo dem med sverdets egg, og byen brente de op.  
They took that which Micah had made, and the priest whom he had, and came to Laish, to a people quiet and secure, and struck them with the edge of the sword; and they burnt the city with fire.  
And they have taken that which Micah had made, and the priest whom he had, and come in against Laish, against a people quiet and confident, and smite them by the mouth of the sword, and the city have burnt with fire,**
- 28 Og der var ingen som kom dem til hjelp; for byen lå langt fra Sidon, og de hadde intet å gjøre med noget menneske. Den lå i dalen ved Bet-Rehob. De bygget den op igjen og bosatte sig der.  
There was no deliverer, because it was far from Sidon, and they had no dealings with any man; and it was in the valley that lies by Beth-rehob. They built the city, and lived therein. and there is no deliverer, for it [is] far off from Zidon, and they have no word with [any] man, and it [is] in the valley which [is] by Beth-Rehob; and they build the city, and dwell in it,**
- 29 Og de kalte byen Dan efter sin stamfar Dan, Israels sønn; før het den La'is.  
They called the name of the city Dan, after the name of Dan their father, who was born to Israel: however the name of the city was Laish at the first.  
and call the name of the city Dan, by the name of Dan their father, who was born to Israel; and yet Laish [is] the name of the city at the first.**

- 30** Der satte Dans barn op det utskårne billede; og Jonatan, sønn av Gersom, Moses' sønn\*, og hans efterkommere var prester for danittenes stamme like til den dag da landets innbyggere blev bortført. / <\* 2MO 2, 22; 18, 3.>  
The children of Dan set up for themselves the engraved image: and Jonathan, the son of Gershom, the son of Moses, he and his sons were priests to the tribe of the Danites until the day of the captivity of the land.  
And the sons of Dan raise up for themselves the graven image, and Jonathan son of Gershom, son of Manasseh, he and his sons have been priests to the tribe of the Danite, till the day of the removal of [the people] of the land.
- 31** Det utskårne billede som Mika hadde gjort, hadde de stående hos sig hele den tid Guds hus var i Silo.  
So they set them up Micah's engraved image which he made, all the time that the house of God was in Shiloh.  
And they appoint for them the graven image of Micah, which he had made, all the days of the house of God being in Shiloh.
- 1** På denne tid da det ingen konge fantes i Israel, var det en mann av Levi stamme som opholdt sig som fremmed langt inne på Efra'imfjellet. Han tok sig en medhustru fra Betlehem i Juda.  
It happened in those days, when there was no king in Israel, that there was a certain Levite sojourning on the farther side of the hill-country of Ephraim, who took to him a concubine out of Beth-lehem-judah.  
And it cometh to pass, in those days, when there is no king in Israel, that there is a man a Levite, a sojourner in the sides of the hill-country of Ephraim, and he taketh to him a wife, a concubine, out of Beth-Lehem-Judah;
- 2** Men hans medhustru var utro mot ham og reiste fra ham og hjem til sin fars hus i Betlehem i Juda. Der blev hun en tid, en fire måneder.  
His concubine played the prostitute against him, and went away from him to her father's house to Beth-lehem-judah, and was there the space of four months.  
and commit whoredom against him doth his concubine, and she goeth from him unto the house of her father, unto Beth-Lehem-Judah, and is there days -- four months.
- 3** Da tok hennes mann avsted og reiste efter henne for å tale kjærlig til henne og få henne til å komme tilbake, og han hadde med sig sin dreng og et par asener. Hun førte ham inn i sin fars hus, og da den unge kvinnes far så ham, gikk han ham glad i møte.  
Her husband arose, and went after her, to speak kindly to her, to bring her again, having his servant with him, and a couple of donkeys: and she brought him into her father's house; and when the father of the young lady saw him, he rejoiced to meet him.  
And her husband riseth and goeth after her, to speak unto her heart, to bring her back, and his young man [is] with him, and a couple of asses; and she bringeth him into the house of her father, and the father of the young woman seeth him, and rejoiceth to meet him.

- 4** Og hans svigerfar - den unge kvinnes far - holdt på ham, så han blev hos ham i tre dager; og de åt og drakk og blev der natten over.  
His father-in-law, the young lady`s father, retained him; and he abode with him three days: so they ate and drink, and lodged there.  
And keep hold on him doth his father-in-law, father of the young woman, and he abideth with him three days, and they eat and drink, and lodge there.
- 5** Den fjerde dag stod de tidlig op om morgenen, og han gjorde sig ferdig til å reise. Da sa den unge kvinnes far til sin svigersønn: Få dig først litt mat til å styrke dig med! Så kan I siden ta avsted.  
It happened on the fourth day, that they arose early in the morning, and he rose up to depart: and the young lady`s father said to his son-in-law, Strengthen your heart with a morsel of bread, and afterward you shall go your way.  
And it cometh to pass, on the fourth day, that they rise early in the morning, and he riseth to go, and the father of the young woman saith unto his son-in-law, `Support thy heart with a morsel of bread, and afterward ye go on.`
- 6** De satte sig da begge to og åt og drakk sammen, og den unge kvinnes far sa til mannen: Vær nu så snild og bli her natten over og hygg dig her!  
So they sat down, and ate and drink, both of them together: and the young lady`s father said to the man, Please be pleased to stay all night, and let your heart be merry.  
And they sit and eat both of them together, and drink, and the father of the young woman saith unto the man, `Be willing, I pray thee, and lodge all night, and let thy heart be glad.`
- 7** Og da mannen reiste sig og vilde ta avsted, nødde svigerfaren ham, så han gav efter og blev der natten over.  
The man rose up to depart; but his father-in-law urged him, and he lodged there again.  
And the man riseth to go, and his father-in-law presseth on him, and he turneth back and lodgeth there.
- 8** Den femte dag stod han atter tidlig op om morgenen og vilde reise sin vei. Da sa den unge kvinnes far: Kjære, få dig først noget å styrke dig med, og så får I bie til det lider over middag. Så åt de begge sammen.  
He arose early in the morning on the fifth day to depart; and the young lady`s father said, Please strengthen your heart and stay until the day declines; and they ate, both of them.  
And he riseth early in the morning, on the fifth day, to go, and the father of the young woman saith, `Support, I pray thee, thy heart;` and they have tarried till the turning of the day, and they eat, both of them.

- 9 Siden gjorde da mannen sig ferdig til å reise med sin medhustru og sin dreng; men hans svigerfar - den unge kvinnes far - sa til ham: Nu lider det mot aften; bli her natten over! Du ser dagen heller, bli her inatt og hygg dig her! Så kan I tidlig imorgen gi eder på veien, så du kan komme hjem igjen.**  
**When the man rose up to depart, he, and his concubine, and his servant, his father-in-law, the young lady's father, said to him, Behold, now the day draws toward evening, please stay all night: behold, the day grows to an end, lodge here, that your heart may be merry; and tomorrow get you early on your way, that you may go home.**  
**And the man riseth to go, he and his concubine, and his young man, and his father-in-law, father of the young woman, saith to him, `Lo, I pray thee, the day hath fallen toward evening, lodge all night, I pray thee; lo, the declining of the day! lodge here, and let thine heart be glad -- and ye have risen early to-morrow for your journey, and thou hast gone to thy tent.`**
- 10 Men mannen vilde ikke bli natten over. Han gjorde sig ferdig og drog avsted og kom på sin vei til midt imot Jebus, det er Jerusalem. Han hadde med sig et par asener med kløv, og hans medhustru var med ham.**  
**But the man wouldn't stay that night, but he rose up and departed, and came over against Jebus (the same is Jerusalem): and there were with him a couple of donkeys saddled; his concubine also was with him.**  
**And the man hath not been willing to lodge all night, and he riseth, and goeth, and cometh in till over-against Jebus (It [is] Jerusalem), and with him [are] a couple of asses saddled; and his concubine [is] with him.**
- 11 Da de var ved Jebus, var det alt sent på dagen og drengen sa til sin herre: Kom, la oss ta inn i jebusittenes by og bli der inatt!**  
**When they were by Jebus, the day was far spent; and the servant said to his master, Please come and let us turn aside into this city of the Jebusites, and lodge in it.**  
**They [are] near Jebus, and the day hath gone greatly down, and the young man saith unto his lord, `Come, I pray thee, and we turn aside unto this city of the Jebusite, and lodge in it.`**
- 12 Men hans herre sa til ham: Vi vil ikke ta inn i en by hvor det bare bor fremmede og ikke nogen av Israels barn; vi vil dra videre til Gibeah.**  
**His master said to him, We won't turn aside into the city of a foreigner, that is not of the children of Israel; but we will pass over to Gibeah.**  
**And his lord saith unto him, `Let us not turn aside unto the city of a stranger, that is not of the sons of Israel, thither, but we have passed over unto Gibeah.`**
- 13 Så sa han til drengen: Kom, la oss se til å nå en av de andre byer og bli natten over i Gibeah eller Rama!**  
**He said to his servant, Come and let us draw near to one of these places; and we will lodge in Gibeah, or in Ramah.**  
**And he saith to his young man, `Come, and we draw near to one of the places, and have lodged in Gibeah, or in Ramah.`**



- 14** Så drog de da videre frem, og da solen gikk ned, var de tett ved Gibeah, som hører Benjamin til.  
So they passed on and went their way; and the sun went down on them near to Gibeah, which belongs to Benjamin.  
And they pass over, and go on, and the sun goeth in upon them near Gibeah, which is to Benjamin;
- 15** Der bøide de av for å gå inn i Gibeah og bli der natten over. Da han kom inn i byen, blev han på gaten, for det var ingen som vilde ta dem inn i sitt hus for natten.  
They turned aside there, to go in to lodge in Gibeah: and he went in, and sat him down in the street of the city; for there was no man who took them into his house to lodge.  
and they turn aside there to go in to lodge in Gibeah, and he goeth in and sitteth in a broad place of the city, and there is no man gathering them into the house to lodge.
- 16** Da kom det ut på aftenen en gammel mann hjem fra sitt arbeid på marken. Mannen var fra Efra'im-fjellet og opholdt sig som fremmed i Gibeah; men folket der på stedet var benjaminitter.  
Behold, there came an old man from his work out of the field at even: now the man was of the hill-country of Ephraim, and he sojourned in Gibeah; but the men of the place were Benjamites.  
And lo, a man, an aged one, hath come from his work from the field in the evening, and the man [is] of the hill-country of Ephraim, and he [is] a sojourner in Gibeah, and the men of the place [are] Benjamites.
- 17** Da han så op, fikk han øie på den veifarende mann på byens gate. Da sa den gamle mann: Hvor skal du hen, og hvor kommer du fra?  
He lifted up his eyes, and saw the wayfaring man in the street of the city; and the old man said, Where go you? and whence come you?  
And he lifteth up his eyes, and seeth the man, the traveller, in a broad place of the city, and the aged man saith, `Whither goest thou? and whence comest thou?`
- 18** Han svarte: Vi kommer fra Betlehem i Juda og skal langt inn i Efra'im-fjellene; der er jeg fra, og derfra drog jeg til Betlehem i Juda; jeg er nu på veien til Herrens hus\*, men det er ingen som vil ta mig inn i sitt hus. / <\* DMR 18, 31.>  
He said to him, We are passing from Beth-lehem-judah to the farther side of the hill-country of Ephraim; from there am I, and I went to Beth-lehem-judah: and I am [now] going to the house of Yahweh; and there is no man who takes me into his house.  
And he saith unto him, `We are passing over from Beth-Lehem-Judah unto the sides of the hill-country of Ephraim -- thence I [am], and I go unto Beth-Lehem-Judah; and to the house of Jehovah I am going, and there is no man gathering me into the house,
- 19** Jeg har både halm og fôr til våre asener og likeledes brød og vin for mig og for din tjenerinne og for drengen som dine tjenere har med sig; vi mangler ingen ting.  
Yet there is both straw and provender for our donkeys; and there is bread and wine also for me, and for your handmaid, and for the young man who is with your servants: there is no want of anything.  
and both straw and provender are for our asses, and also bread and wine there are for me, and for thy handmaid, and for the young man with thy servants; there is no lack of anything.`

- 20 Da sa den gamle mann: Fred være med dig! La bare mig sørge for alt det du trenger, men på gaten må du ikke bli natten over.**  
**The old man said, Peace be to you; howsoever let all your wants lie on me; only don't lodge in the street.**  
**And the old man saith, `Peace to thee; only, all thy lack [is] on me, only in the broad place lodge not.`**
- 21 Så førte han ham inn i sitt hus og blandet fôr for asenene, og de tvettet sine føtter og åt og drakk.**  
**So he brought him into his house, and gave the donkeys fodder; and they washed their feet, and ate and drink.**  
**And he bringeth him in to his house, and mixeth [food] for the asses, and they wash their feet, and eat and drink.**
- 22 Mens de nu gjorde sig til gode, kom mennene i byen, ugudelige folk som de var, og omringet huset; de banket sterkt på døren og ropte til den gamle mann som eide huset: La den mann som har tatt inn i ditt hus, komme ut, så vi kan få vår vilje med ham!**  
**As they were making their hearts merry, behold, the men of the city, certain base fellows, beset the house round about, beating at the door; and they spoke to the master of the house, the old man, saying, Bring forth the man who came into your house, that we may know him.**  
**They are making their heart glad, and lo, men of the city, men -- sons of worthlessness -- have gone round about the house, beating on the door, and they speak unto the old man, the master of the house, saying, `Bring out the man who hath come unto thine house, and we know him.`**
- 23 Men mannen - han som eide huset - gikk ut til dem og sa: Ikke så, mine brødre! Gjør ikke så ond en gjerning! Siden denne mann nu er kommet i mitt hus, så bær eder ikke så skammelig at!**  
**The man, the master of the house, went out to them, and said to them, No, my brothers, please don't act so wickedly; seeing that this man is come into my house, don't do this folly.**  
**And the man, the master of the house, goeth out unto them, and saith unto them, `Nay, my brethren, do not evil, I pray you, after that this man hath come in unto my house, do not this folly;**
- 24 Se, her er min datter, som er jomfru, og hans medhustru; la mig føre dem ut, så kan I krenke dem og gjøre med dem som I finner for godt! Men mot denne mann må I ikke bære eder så skammelig at!**  
**Behold, here is my daughter a virgin, and his concubine; them I will bring out now, and humble you them, and do with them what seems good to you: but to this man don't do any such folly.**  
**lo, my daughter, the virgin, and his concubine, let me bring them out, I pray you, and humble ye them, and do to them that which is good in your eyes, and to this man do not this foolish thing.`**

- 25 Men mennene vilde ikke høre på ham. Da tok mannen sin medhustru og førte henne ut på gaten til dem, og de lå hos henne og fór ille med henne hele natten til om morgenen og slapp henne ikke før det begynte å lysne.**  
**But the men wouldn't listen to him: so the man laid hold on his concubine, and brought her forth to them; and they knew her, and abused her all the night until the morning: and when the day began to spring, they let her go.**  
**And the men have not been willing to hearken to him, and the man taketh hold on his concubine, and bringeth [her] out unto them without, and they know her, and roll themselves upon her all the night, till the morning, and send her away in the ascending of the dawn;**
- 26 Ved daggry kom kvinnen og falt om ved inngangen til den manns hus hos hvem hennes herre var, og der blev hun liggende til det blev lyst.**  
**Then came the woman in the dawning of the day, and fell down at the door of the man's house where her lord was, until it was light.**  
**and the woman cometh in at the turning of the morning, and falleth at the opening of the man's house, where her lord [is], till the light.**
- 27 Da hennes herre stod op om morgenen og lukket op husets dør og gikk ut for å reise videre, da lå kvinnen, hans medhustru, ved inngangen til huset med hendene på dørtreskelen.**  
**Her lord rose up in the morning, and opened the doors of the house, and went out to go his way; and, behold, the woman his concubine was fallen down at the door of the house, with her hands on the threshold.**  
**And her lord riseth in the morning, and openeth the doors of the house, and goeth out to go on his way, and lo, the woman, his concubine, is fallen at the opening of the house, and her hands [are] on the threshold,**
- 28 Han sa til henne: Stå op og la oss ta avsted! Men det var ingen som svarte. Da løftet mannen henne op på asenet og gav sig på veien til sitt hjem.**  
**He said to her, Up, and let us be going; but none answered: then he took her up on the donkey; and the man rose up, and got him to his place.**  
**and he saith unto her, 'Rise, and we go;' and there is none answering, and he taketh her on the ass, and the man riseth and goeth to his place,**
- 29 Og da han kom til sitt hus, grep han en kniv og tok sin medhustru og skar henne op, lem for lem, i tolv stykker og sendte henne omkring i hele Israels land.**  
**When he was come into his house, he took a knife, and laid hold on his concubine, and divided her, limb by limb, into twelve pieces, and sent her throughout all the borders of Israel.**  
**and cometh in unto his house, and taketh the knife, and layeth hold on his concubine, and cutteth her in pieces to her bones -- into twelve pieces, and sendeth her into all the border of Israel.**

- 30** Og hver den som så det, sa: Slikt har ikke hendt og er ikke sett like fra den dag Israels barn drog op fra Egyptens land, og til denne dag; tenk over det, hold råd og si eders mening!  
It was so, that all who saw it said, There was no such deed done nor seen from the day that the children of Israel came up out of the land of Egypt to this day: consider it, take counsel, and speak.  
And it hath come to pass, every one who seeth hath said, `There hath not been -- yea, there hath not been seen like this, from the day of the coming up of the sons of Israel out of the land of Egypt till this day; set your [heart] upon it, take counsel, and speak.`
- 1** Da tok alle Israels barn ut, og hele menigheten, like fra Dan og til Be'erseba og fra Gileads land, samlet sig som én mann for Herren i Mispa.  
Then all the children of Israel went out, and the congregation was assembled as one man, from Dan even to Beersheba, with the land of Gilead, to Yahweh at Mizpah.  
And all the sons of Israel go out, and the company is assembled as one man, from Dan even unto Beer-Sheba, and the land of Gilead, unto Jehovah, at Mizpah.
- 2** Og høvdingene for hele folket, for alle Israels stammer, stilte sig frem for Guds folks forsamling, som var fire hundre tusen mann fotfolk, væbnet med sverd.  
The chiefs of all the people, even of all the tribes of Israel, presented themselves in the assembly of the people of God, four hundred thousand footmen who drew sword.  
And the chiefs of all the people, of all the tribes of Israel, station themselves in the assembly of the people of God, four hundred thousand footmen drawing sword.
- 3** Men Benjamins barn fikk høre at Israels barn hadde draget op til Mispa. Da sa Israels barn: Si fra hvorledes det gikk til med denne ugjerning!  
(Now the children of Benjamin heard that the children of Israel had gone up to Mizpah.)  
The children of Israel said, Tell us, how was this wickedness brought to pass?  
And the sons of Benjamin hear that the sons of Israel have gone up to Mizpah. And the sons of Israel say, `Speak ye, how hath this evil been?`
- 4** Og levitten, den myrdede kvinnes mann, tok til orde og sa: Jeg og min medhustru kom til Gibeaa i Benjamin for å bli der natten over.  
The Levite, the husband of the woman who was murdered, answered, I came into Gibeah that belongs to Benjamin, I and my concubine, to lodge.  
And the man, the Levite, husband of the woman who hath been murdered, answereth and saith, `Into Gibeah (which [is] to Benjamin) I have come, I and my concubine, to lodge;
- 5** Men mennene i Gibeaa overfalt mig; de omringet om natten huset jeg var i; mig tenkte de å slå ihjel, og min medhustru krenket de, så hun døde.  
The men of Gibeah rose against me, and beset the house round about me by night; me they thought to have slain, and my concubine they forced, and she is dead.  
and rise against me do the masters of Gibeah -- and they go round the house against me by night -- me they thought to slay, and my concubine they have humbled, and she dieth;

- 6** Da tok jeg min medhustru og skar henne i stykker og sendte henne omkring i hele Israels land og rike; for de hadde gjort en udåd og en skjenselsgjerning i Israel.  
I took my concubine, and cut her in pieces, and sent her throughout all the country of the inheritance of Israel; for they have committed lewdness and folly in Israel.  
and I lay hold on my concubine, and cut her in pieces, and send her into all the country of the inheritance of Israel; for they have done wickedness and folly in Israel;
- 7** Nu er I samlet her, alle Israels barn; si nu eders mening og gi råd her!  
Behold, you children of Israel, all of you, give here your advice and counsel.  
lo, ye [are] all sons of Israel; give for you a word and counsel here.`
- 8** Da reiste hele folket sig som én mann og sa: Ingen av oss vil dra bort til sitt telt, og ingen av oss vil reise hjem til sitt hus.  
All the people arose as one man, saying, We will not any of us go to his tent, neither will we any of us turn to his house.  
And all the people rise as one man, saying, `None of us doth go to his tent, and none of us doth turn aside to his house;
- 9** Og således vil vi gjøre med Gibeah: Under loddet med det\*! / <\* d.e. vi vil innta og dele det ved loddkasting.>  
But now this is the thing which we will do to Gibeah: [we will go up] against it by lot; and now, this [is] the thing which we do to Gibeah -- against it by lot!
- 10** Nu vil vi ta ut ti mann for hvert hundre av alle Israels stammer og hundre for hvert tusen og tusen for hvert ti tusen; de skal hente levnetsmidler til folkene, så de, når de kommer til Gibeah i Benjamin, kan gjengjelde det hele den skjenselsgjerning det har gjort i Israel.  
and we will take ten men of one hundred throughout all the tribes of Israel, and one hundred of one thousand, and a thousand out of ten thousand, to get victuals for the people, that they may do, when they come to Gibeah of Benjamin, according to all the folly that they have worked in Israel.  
and we have taken ten men of a hundred, of all the tribes of Israel, and a hundred of a thousand, and a thousand of a myriad, to receive provision for the people, to do, at their coming to Gibeah of Benjamin, according to all the folly which it hath done in Israel.`
- 11** Så samlet alle Israels menn sig og drog imot byen, samdrektige som én mann.  
So all the men of Israel were gathered against the city, knit together as one man.  
And every man of Israel is gathered unto the city, as one man -- companions.
- 12** Og Israels stammer sendte ut menn til alle Benjamins ætter og lot si: Hvad er dette for en ugjerning som er gjort hos eder?  
The tribes of Israel sent men through all the tribe of Benjamin, saying, What wickedness is this that is happen among you?  
And the tribes of Israel send men among all the tribes of Benjamin, saying, `What [is] this evil which hath been among you?

- 13** Utlever nu de ugudelige menn i Gibeah, så vi kan slå dem ihjel og rydde ut det onde av Israel! Men Benjamin vilde ikke høre på sine brødres, Israels barns ord.  
Now therefore deliver up the men, the base fellows, who are in Gibeah, that we may put them to death, and put away evil from Israel. But Benjamin would not listen to the voice of their brothers the children of Israel.  
And now, give up the men -- sons of worthlessness -- which [are] in Gibeah, and we put them to death, and we put away evil from Israel. And [the sons of] Benjamin have not been willing to hearken to the voice of their brethren, the sons of Israel;
- 14** Og Benjamins barn kom sammen til Gibeah fra alle sine byer for å dra i krig mot Israels barn.  
The children of Benjamin gathered themselves together out of the cities to Gibeah, to go out to battle against the children of Israel.  
and the sons of Benjamin are gathered out of the cities to Gibeah, to go out to battle with the sons of Israel.
- 15** Samme dag blev Benjamins barn fra byene mønstret; det var seks og tyve tusen mann som kunde dra sverd; i denne mønstring var Gibeas innbyggere, syv hundre utvalgte menn, ikke medregnet.  
The children of Benjamin were numbered on that day out of the cities twenty-six thousand men who drew the sword, besides the inhabitants of Gibeah, who were numbered seven hundred chosen men.  
And the sons of Benjamin number themselves on that day; out of the cities [are] twenty and six thousand men drawing sword, apart from the inhabitants of Gibeah, [who] numbered themselves, seven hundred chosen men;
- 16** Blandt alle disse folk var det syv hundre utvalgte menn som var kjevhendte; av dem rammet enhver på et hår når han slynget med sten, og feilte ikke.  
Among all this people there were seven hundred chosen men left-handed; everyone could sling stones at a hair-breadth, and not miss.  
among all this people [are] seven hundred chosen men, bound of their right hand, each of these slinging with a stone at the hair, and he doth not err.
- 17** Og da Israels menn - Benjamin fraregnet - blev mønstret, utgjorde de fire hundre tusen mann som kunde dra sverd; hver av dem var en krigsmann.  
The men of Israel, besides Benjamin, were numbered four hundred thousand men who drew sword: all these were men of war.  
And the men of Israel numbered themselves, apart from Benjamin, four hundred thousand men, drawing sword, each of these a man of war.
- 18** De gjorde sig ferdige og drog op til Betel og spurte Gud. Israels barn sa: Hvem av oss skal først dra op og stride mot Benjamins barn? Og Herren sa: Juda skal først.  
The children of Israel arose, and went up to Bethel, and asked counsel of God; and they said, Who shall go up for us first to battle against the children of Benjamin? Yahweh said, Judah [shall go up] first.  
And they rise and go up to Beth-El, and ask of God, and the sons of Israel say, `Who doth go up for us at the commencement to battle with the sons of Benjamin?' and Jehovah saith, `Judah -- at the commencement.`

- 19** Så brøt Israels barn op om morgenen og leiret sig midt imot Gibeah.  
The children of Israel rose up in the morning, and encamped against Gibeah.  
And the sons of Israel rise in the morning, and encamp against Gibeah,
- 20** Og Israels menn gikk frem til strid mot Benjamin, og Israels menn stilte sig i fylking mot dem bortimot Gibeah.  
The men of Israel went out to battle against Benjamin; and the men of Israel set the battle in array against them at Gibeah.  
and the men of Israel go out to battle with Benjamin, and the men of Israel set themselves in array with them, [for] battle against Gibeah,
- 21** Da drog Benjamins barn ut av Gibeah og slo den dag to og tyve tusen mann av Israel til jorden.  
The children of Benjamin came forth out of Gibeah, and destroyed down to the ground of the Israelites on that day Twenty-two thousand men.  
and the sons of Benjamin come out from Gibeah, and destroy in Israel on that day two and twenty thousand men -- to the earth.
- 22** Men folket, Israels menn, tok mot til sig og stilte sig atter i fylking på samme sted hvor de hadde stilt sig op den første dag -  
The people, the men of Israel, encouraged themselves, and set the battle again in array in the place where they set themselves in array the first day.  
And the people, the men of Israel, strengthen themselves, and add to set the battle in array in the place where they arranged themselves on the first day.
- 23** Israels barn drog op og gråt for Herrens åsyn til om aftenen, og de spurte Herren og sa:  
Skal jeg atter gå frem til strid mot min bror Benjamins barn? Og Herren sa: Dra op mot ham!  
-  
The children of Israel went up and wept before Yahweh until even; and they asked of Yahweh, saying, Shall I again draw near to battle against the children of Benjamin my brother? Yahweh said, Go up against him.  
And the sons of Israel go up and weep before Jehovah till the evening, and ask of Jehovah, saying, `Do I add to draw nigh to battle with the sons of Benjamin, my brother?`  
And Jehovah saith, `Go up against him.`
- 24** Så gikk da Israels barn frem til strid mot Benjamins barn den annen dag.  
The children of Israel came near against the children of Benjamin the second day.  
And the sons of Israel draw near unto the sons of Benjamin on the second day,
- 25** Og Benjamin drog ut mot dem fra Gibeah den annen dag og slo ennu atten tusen mann av Israels barn til jorden; alle disse kunde dra sverd.  
Benjamin went forth against them out of Gibeah the second day, and destroyed down to the ground of the children of Israel again eighteen thousand men; all these drew the and Benjamin cometh out to meet them from Gibeah on the second day, and destroy among the sons of Israel again eighteen thousand men -- to the earth; all these are drawing sword.

- 26** Da drog alle Israels barn, hele folket, op til Betel; der satt de og gråt for Herrens åsyn og fastet den dag til om aftenen, og de ofret brennoffer og takkoffer for Herrens åsyn.  
Then all the children of Israel, and all the people, went up, and came to Bethel, and wept, and sat there before Yahweh, and fasted that day until even; and they offered burnt-offerings and peace-offerings before Yahweh.  
And all the sons of Israel go up, even all the people, and come in to Beth-El, and weep, and sit there before Jehovah, and fast on that day till the evening, and cause to ascend burnt-offerings and peace-offerings before Jehovah.
- 27** Og Israels barn spurte Herren - for i den tid stod Guds pakts-ark der,  
The children of Israel asked of Yahweh (for the ark of the covenant of God was there in those days,  
And the sons of Israel ask of Jehovah, -- and there [is] the ark of the covenant of God in those days,
- 28** og Pinehas, sønn av Eleasar og sønnesønn av Aron, gjorde i den tid tjeneste for hans åsyn.  
- De sa: Skal jeg ennu en gang dra ut til strid mot min bror Benjamins barn, eller skal jeg la det være? Og Herren sa: Dra op! For imorgen vil jeg gi ham i din hånd.  
and Phinehas, the son of Eleazar, the son of Aaron, stood before it in those days), saying, Shall I yet again go out to battle against the children of Benjamin my brother, or shall I cease? Yahweh said, Go up; for tomorrow I will deliver him into your hand.  
and Phinehas son of Eleazar, son of Aaron, is standing before it in those days -- saying, `Do I add again to go out to battle with the sons of Benjamin, my brother, or do I cease?`  
And Jehovah saith, `Go up, for to-morrow I give him into thy hand.`
- 29** Så la Israel folk i bakhold rundt omkring Gibeah.  
Israel set liers-in-wait against Gibeah round about.  
And Israel setteth liers in wait against Gibeah, round about,
- 30** Og Israels barn drog op mot Benjamins barn den tredje dag og stilte sig op bortimot Gibeah, likesom de tidligere ganger.  
The children of Israel went up against the children of Benjamin on the third day, and set themselves in array against Gibeah, as at other times.  
and the sons of Israel go up against the sons of Benjamin, on the third day, and arrange themselves against Gibeah, as time by time.
- 31** Da drog Benjamins barn ut imot folket og blev dradd bort fra byen; og likesom de tidligere ganger felte de i førstningen nogen av folket på alfarveiene som fører opover, den ene til Betel og den andre over marken til Gibeah; det var omkring tretti mann av Israel de slo ihjel.  
The children of Benjamin went out against the people, and were drawn away from the city; and they began to strike and kill of the people, as at other times, in the highways, of which one goes up to Bethel, and the other to Gibeah, in the field, about thirty men of Israel.  
And the sons of Benjamin come out to meet the people; they have been drawn away out of the city, and begin to smite [some] of the people -- wounded as time by time, in the highways (of which one is going up to Beth-El, and the other to Gibeah in the field), [are] about thirty men of Israel.



- 32 Og Benjamins barn sa: De ligger under for oss, nu som før. Men Israels barn sa: La oss flykte og dra dem bort fra byen, ut på alfarveiene!**  
**The children of Benjamin said, They are struck down before us, as at the first. But the children of Israel said, Let us flee, and draw them away from the city to the highways. And the sons of Benjamin say, `They are smitten before us as at the beginning;` but the sons of Israel said, `Let us flee, and draw them away out of the city, unto the highways.`**
- 33 Så brøt alle Israels menn op fra det sted hvor de hadde stått, og stilte sig op i Ba'al-Tamar, mens Israels bakhold brøt frem fra sitt sted, fra Geba-sletten.**  
**All the men of Israel rose up out of their place, and set themselves in array at Baal-tamar: and the liers-in-wait of Israel broke forth out of their place, even out of Maareh-geba. And all the men of Israel have risen from their place, and arrange themselves at Baal-Tamar, and the ambush of Israel is coming forth out of its place, out of the meadow of Gibeah.**
- 34 Og ti tusen utvalgte menn av hele Israel kom like foran Gibeah, og striden blev hård; men Benjamins barn visste ikke at ulykken var like innpå dem.**  
**There came over against Gibeah ten thousand chosen men out of all Israel, and the battle was sore; but they didn't know that evil was close on them. And they come in over against Gibeah -- ten thousand chosen men out of all Israel -- and the battle [is] grievous, and they have not known that the evil is striking against them.**
- 35 Og Herren lot Benjamin ligge under for Israel, og Israels barn felte den dag fem og tyve tusen og et hundre mann av Benjamin; alle disse kunde dra sverd.**  
**Yahweh struck Benjamin before Israel; and the children of Israel destroyed of Benjamin that day twenty-five thousand one hundred men: all these drew the sword. And Jehovah smiteth Benjamin before Israel, and the sons of Israel destroy in Benjamin, on that day, twenty and five thousand, and a hundred men; all these [are] drawing sword.**
- 36 Benjamins barn tenkte først at Israels menn var slått; for de trakk sig tilbake for Benjamin, idet de satte sin lit til det bakhold de hadde lagt mot Gibeah.**  
**So the children of Benjamin saw that they were struck; for the men of Israel gave place to Benjamin, because they trusted to the liers-in-wait whom they had set against Gibeah. And the sons of Benjamin see that they have been smitten -- and the men of Israel give place to Benjamin, for they have trusted unto the ambush which they had set against Gibeah,**
- 37 Men nu brøt bakholdet op i hast og falt inn i Gibeah, og bakholdet drog frem og slo hele byen med sverdets egg.**  
**The liers-in-wait hurried, and rushed on Gibeah; and the liers-in-wait drew themselves along, and struck all the city with the edge of the sword. and the ambush have hastened, and push against Gibeah, and the ambush draweth itself out, and smiteth the whole of the city by the mouth of the sword.**

- 38** Og det var gjort den avtale mellem Israels menn og bakholdet at disse skulde la en tett røk stige op fra byen.  
Now the appointed sign between the men of Israel and the liers-in-wait was that they should make a great cloud of smoke rise up out of the city.  
And there was the appointed sign to the men of Israel with the ambush -- their causing to go up a great volume of smoke from the city.
- 39** Så vendte da Israels menn sig om i striden - Benjamin hadde i førstningen felt nogen av Israels menn, omkring tretti mann, og sa derfor: Sannelig de ligger under for oss, likesom i det første slag.  
The men of Israel turned in the battle, and Benjamin began to strike and kill of the men of Israel about thirty persons; for they said, Surely they are struck down before us, as in the first battle.  
And the men of Israel turn in battle, and Benjamin hath begun to smite the wounded among the men of Israel, about thirty men, for they said, `Surely they are utterly smitten before us, as [at] the first battle;
- 40** Og da røken begynte å stige op fra byen som en svær støtte, hadde Benjamin vendt sig om og sett at hele byen stod i én lue som slo op mot himmelen.  
But when the cloud began to arise up out of the city in a pillar of smoke, the Benjamites looked behind them; and, behold, the whole of the city went up in smoke to the sky.  
and the volume hath begun to go up from the city -- a pillar of smoke -- and Benjamin turneth behind, and lo, gone up hath the perfection of the city toward the heavens.
- 41** Da nu Israels menn vendte sig om, blev Benjamins menn forferdet, for de så at ulykken var like inn på dem.  
The men of Israel turned, and the men of Benjamin were dismayed; for they saw that evil had come on them.  
And the men of Israel have turned, and the men of Benjamin are troubled, for they have seen that the evil hath stricken against them --
- 42** Og de vendte sig og flyktet for Israels menn og tok veien til ørkenen; men striden fulgte dem i hælene, og dem som var fra byene\*, dem felte de\*\* midt iblandt dem. / <\* DMR 20, 14. 15.> / <\*\* Israels menn.>  
Therefore they turned their backs before the men of Israel to the way of the wilderness; but the battle followed hard after them; and those who came out of the cities destroyed them in the midst of it.  
and they turn before the men of Israel unto the way of the wilderness, and the battle hath followed them; and those who [are] from the city are destroying them in their midst;
- 43** De omringet Benjamin, forfulgte ham og trådte ham ned hvor han hvilte, til de var like i øst for Gibeaa.  
They enclosed the Benjamites round about, [and] chased them, [and] trod them down at [their] resting-place, as far as over against Gibeah toward the sunrise.  
they have compassed the Benjamites -- they have pursued them -- with ease they have trodden them down till over-against Gibeah, at the sun-rising.

- 44** Og det falt av Benjamin atten tusen mann, alle sammen djerve stridsmenn.  
There fell of Benjamin eighteen thousand men; all these [were] men of valor.  
And there fall of Benjamin eighteen thousand men -- the whole of these [are] men of valour;
- 45** Så vendte de sig og flyktet til ørkenen bortimot Rimmons klippe, og på alfarveiene holdt de\* en efterslett iblandt dem på fem tusen mann, og de forfulgte dem til Gideon og slo to tusen mann av dem. / <\* Israels menn.>  
They turned and fled toward the wilderness to the rock of Rimmon: and they gleaned of them in the highways five thousand men, and followed hard after them to Gidom, and struck of them two thousand men.  
and they turn and flee toward the wilderness, unto the rock of Rimmon; and they glean of them in the highways five thousand men, and follow after them unto Gidom, and smite of them two thousand men.
- 46** De som falt av Benjamin den dag, var i alt fem og tyve tusen mann som kunde dra sverd, alle sammen djerve stridsmenn.  
So that all who fell that day of Benjamin were twenty-five thousand men who drew the sword; all these [were] men of valor.  
And all those falling of Benjamin are twenty and five thousand men drawing sword, on that day -- the whole of these [are] men of valour;
- 47** Men seks hundre mann vendte sig og flyktet ut i ørkenen, til Rimmons klippe, og de blev på Rimmons klippe i fire måneder.  
But six hundred men turned and fled toward the wilderness to the rock of Rimmon, and abode in the rock of Rimmon four months.  
and there turn and flee into the wilderness, unto the rock of Rimmon six hundred men, and they dwell in the rock Rimmon four months.
- 48** Men Israels menn vendte tilbake til Benjamins barn og slo dem med sverdets egg, både byen med sine folk og feet og alt hvad der fantes; og alle byene som fantes der, satte de ild på.  
The men of Israel turned again on the children of Benjamin, and struck them with the edge of the sword, both the entire city, and the cattle, and all that they found: moreover all the cities which they found they set on fire.  
And the men of Israel have turned back unto the sons of Benjamin, and smite them by the mouth of the sword out of the city, -- men unto cattle, unto all that is found; also all the cities which are found they have sent into fire.
- 1** I Mispa hadde Israels menn svoret: Ingen av oss skal gi nogen i Benjamin sin datter til hustru.  
Now the men of Israel had sworn in Mizpah, saying, There shall not any of us give his daughter to Benjamin as wife.  
And the men of Israel have sworn in Mizpeh, saying, `None of us doth give his daughter to Benjamin for a wife.`

- 2 Men da folket kom til Betel, satt de der for Guds åsyn til om aftenen, og de gråt høit og lenge**  
The people came to Bethel, and sat there until evening before God, and lifted up their voices, and wept sore.  
And the people come in to Beth-El, and sit there till the evening before God, and lift up their voice, and weep -- a great weeping,
- 3 og sa: Herre, Israels Gud, hvorfor har dette hendt i Israel at det i dag fattes en hel stamme av Israel?**  
They said, Yahweh, the God of Israel, why has this happened in Israel, that there should be today one tribe lacking in Israel?  
and say, `Why, O Jehovah, God of Israel, hath this been in Israel -- to be lacking to-day, from Israel, one tribe?`
- 4 Den følgende dag stod folket tidlig op og bygget et alter der og ofret brennoffer og takkoffer.**  
It happened on the next day that the people rose early, and built there an altar, and offered burnt offerings and peace-offerings.  
And it cometh to pass on the morrow, that the people rise early, and build there an altar, and cause to ascend burnt-offerings and peace-offerings.
- 5 Og Israels barn sa: Hvem var det blandt alle Israels stammer som ikke kom op til Herren med menigheten? For de hadde svoret en dyr ed at den som ikke kom op til Herren i Mispa, han skulde late livet.**  
The children of Israel said, Who is there among all the tribes of Israel who didn't come up in the assembly to Yahweh? For they had made a great oath concerning him who didn't come up to Yahweh to Mizpah, saying, He shall surely be put to death.  
And the sons of Israel say, `Who [is] he that hath not come up in the assembly out of all the tribes of Israel unto Jehovah?` for the great oath hath been concerning him who hath not come up unto Jehovah to Mizpeh, saying, `He is surely put to death.`
- 6 Det gjorde Israels barn ondt for Benjamin, deres bror, og de sa: Idag er det hugget bort en stamme av Israel.**  
The children of Israel repented them for Benjamin their brother, and said, There is one tribe cut off from Israel this day.  
And the sons of Israel repent concerning Benjamin their brother, and say, `There hath been to-day cut off one tribe from Israel,
- 7 Hvad skal vi gjøre for dem som er tilbake, så de kan få sig hustruer, siden vi har svoret ved Herren at vi ikke vil gi dem nogen av våre døtre til ekte?**  
How shall we do for wives for those who remain, seeing we have sworn by Yahweh that we will not give them of our daughters to wives?  
what do we do for them -- for those who are left -- for wives, and we -- we have sworn by Jehovah not to give to them of our daughters for wives?`

- 8** Så sa de: Var det nogen blandt Israels ætter som ikke kom op til Herren i Mispa? Da fikk de vite at fra Jabes i Gilead var ingen kommet til leiren, til møtet.  
They said, What one is there of the tribes of Israel who didn't come up to Yahweh to Mizpah? Behold, there came none to the camp from Jabesh-gilead to the assembly. And they say, `Who is [that] one out of the tribes of Israel who hath not come up unto Jehovah to Mizpah?' and lo, none hath come in unto the camp from Jabesh-Gilead -- unto the assembly.
- 9** For da folket blev mønstret, viste det sig at ingen av innbyggerne i Jabes i Gilead var der. For when the people were numbered, behold, there were none of the inhabitants of Jabesh-gilead there.  
And the people numbered themselves, and lo, there is not there a man of the inhabitants of Jabesh-Gilead.
- 10** Da sendte menigheten tolv tusen mann av krigsfolket dit og bød dem: Dra avsted og slå innbyggerne i Jabes i Gilead med sverdets egg, også kvinner og barn!  
The congregation sent there twelve thousand men of the most valiant, and commanded them, saying, Go and strike the inhabitants of Jabesh-gilead with the edge of the sword, with the women and the little ones.  
And the company send there twelve thousand men of the sons of valour, and command them, saying, `Go -- and ye have smitten the inhabitants of Jabesh-Gilead by the mouth of the sword, even the women and the infants.
- 11** Således skal I gjøre: Alt mannkjønn og hver kvinne som har hatt samleie med nogen mann, skal I slå med bann.  
This is the thing that you shall do: you shall utterly destroy every male, and every woman who has lain by man.  
And this [is] the thing which ye do; every male, and every woman knowing the lying of a male, ye devote.`
- 12** Da fant de blandt innbyggerne i Jabes i Gilead fire hundre jomfruer som ikke hadde vært nær nogen mann og hatt samleie med ham; dem tok de med sig til leiren i Silo i Kana'ans land.  
They found among the inhabitants of Jabesh-gilead four hundred young virgins, who had not known man by lying with him; and they brought them to the camp to Shiloh, which is in the land of Canaan.  
And they find out of the inhabitants of Jabesh-Gilead four hundred young women, virgins, who have not known man by the lying of a male, and they bring them in unto the camp at Shiloh, which [is] in the land of Canaan.
- 13** Og hele menigheten sendte bud til Benjamins barn, som var på Rimmons klippe, og lovte dem fred.  
The whole congregation sent and spoke to the children of Benjamin who were in the rock of Rimmon, and proclaimed peace to them.  
And all the company send, and speak, unto the sons of Benjamin who [are] in the rock Rimmon, and proclaim to them peace;

- 14** Da vendte Benjamin med én gang tilbake, og de gav dem de kvinner som de hadde latt bli i live blandt kvinnene i Jabes i Gilead; men det blev ikke nok for dem.  
Benjamin returned at that time; and they gave them the women whom they had saved alive of the women of Jabesh-gilead: and yet so they weren't enough for them.  
and Benjamin turneth back at that time, and they give to them the women whom they have kept alive of the women of Jabesh-Gilead, and they have not found for [all of] them so.
- 15** Og det gjorde folket ondt for Benjamin; for Herren hadde gjort et skår i Israels stammer.  
The people repented them for Benjamin, because that Yahweh had made a breach in the tribes of Israel.  
And the people repented concerning Benjamin, for Jehovah had made a breach among the tribes of Israel.
- 16** Og menighetens eldste sa: Hvad skal vi gjøre for dem som ennå er tilbake, så de kan få sig hustruer, siden alle kvinner i Benjamin er utryddet?  
Then the elders of the congregation said, How shall we do for wives for those who remain, seeing the women are destroyed out of Benjamin?  
And the elders of the company say, `What do we do to the remnant for wives -- for the women have been destroyed out of Benjamin?`
- 17** Og de sa: Benjamins arvedel skal høre de undkomne til, så ikke en hel stamme i Israel skal utslettes.  
They said, There must be an inheritance for those who are escaped of Benjamin, that a tribe not be blotted out from Israel.  
And they say, `A possession of an escaped party [is] to Benjamin, and a tribe is not blotted out from Israel;
- 18** Men vi kan ikke gi dem nogen av våre døtre til ekte. For Israels barn har svoret: Forbannet være den som gir nogen av Benjamin sin datter til hustru!  
However we may not give them wives of our daughters, for the children of Israel had sworn, saying, Cursed be he who gives a wife to Benjamin.  
and we -- we are not able to give to them wives out of our daughters, for the sons of Israel have sworn, saying, Cursed [is] he who is giving a wife to Benjamin.`
- 19** Så sa de: År for år holdes det jo en høitid for Herren i Silo, som ligger nord for Betel, øst for alfarveien som fører fra Betel opp til Sikem, og sønnen for Lebona.  
They said, Behold, there is a feast of Yahweh from year to year in Shiloh, which is on the north of Bethel, on the east side of the highway that goes up from Bethel to Shechem, and on the south of Lebonah.  
And they say, `Lo, a festival of Jehovah [is] in Shiloh, from time to time, which [is] on the north of Beth-El, at the rising of the sun, by the highway which is going up from Beth-El to Shechem, and on the south of Lebonah.`
- 20** Og de sa til Benjamins barn: Gå og legg eder på lur i vingårdene  
They commanded the children of Benjamin, saying, Go and lie in wait in the vineyards,  
And they command the sons of Benjamin, saying, `Go -- and ye have laid wait in the vineyards,

- 21** og pass på, og når I ser Silos døtre gå ut til dans, da skal I springe frem fra vingårdene og røve eder hver sin hustru blandt Silos døtre og så dra hjem til Benjamins land.  
and see, and, behold, if the daughters of Shiloh come out to dance in the dances, then come you out of the vineyards, and catch you every man his wife of the daughters of Shiloh, and go to the land of Benjamin.  
and have seen, and lo, if the daughters of Shiloh come out to dance in dances -- then ye have gone out from the vineyards, and caught for you each his wife out of the daughters of Shiloh, and gone to the land of Benjamin;
- 22** Og når deres fedre eller brødre kommer og vil gå i rette med oss, da skal vi si til dem: Unn oss dem! For vi har ikke alle fått oss hustruer i krigen\*, og I har jo ikke selv gitt dem pikene; da vilde I nu være skyldige\*\*. / <\* nemlig mot Jabes (v. 10-14); de eldste taler disse første ord i benjaminittenes navn.> / <\*\* DMR 21, 1. 7.>  
It shall be, when their fathers or their brothers come to complain to us, that we will say to them, Grant them graciously to us, because we didn't take for each man his wife in battle, neither did you give them to them, else would you now be guilty.  
and it hath been, when their fathers or their brethren come in to plead unto us, that we have said unto them, Favour us [by] them, for we have not taken [to] each his wife in battle, for ye -- ye have not given to them at this time [that] ye are guilty.`
- 23** Og Benjamins barn gjorde således og tok sig hver sin hustru, så mange som de var, blandt de dansende kvinner som de røvet; og de drog avsted og vendte tilbake til sin arvedel og bygget op igjen byene og blev boende der.  
The children of Benjamin did so, and took them wives, according to their number, of those who danced, whom they carried off: and they went and returned to their inheritance, and built the cities, and lived in them.  
And the sons of Benjamin do so, and take women according to their number, out of the dancers whom they have taken violently away; and they go, and turn back unto their inheritance, and build the cities, and dwell in them.
- 24** På samme tid reiste Israels barn også derfra, hver til sin stamme og sin ætt; de drog bort derfra, hver til sin arvedel.  
The children of Israel departed there at that time, every man to his tribe and to his family, and they went out from there every man to his inheritance.  
And the sons of Israel go up and down thence at that time, each to his tribe, and to his family; and they go out thence each to his inheritance.
- 25** I de dager var det ingen konge i Israel; hver mann gjorde hvad rett var i hans øine.  
In those days there was no king in Israel: every man did that which was right in his own eyes.  
In those days there is no king in Israel; each doth that which is right in his own eyes.

- 1 I de dager da dommerne styrte, blev det engang hungersnød i landet. Da drog en mann med sin hustru og sine to sønner avsted fra Betlehem i Juda for å opholde sig nogen tid i Moabs land.**  
**It happened in the days when the judges judged, that there was a famine in the land. A certain man of Bethlehem-judah went to sojourn in the country of Moab, he, and his wife, and his two sons.**  
**And it cometh to pass, in the days of the judging of the judges, that there is a famine in the land, and there goeth a man from Beth-Lehem-Judah to sojourn in the fields of Moab, he, and his wife, and his two sons.**
- 2 Mannen hette Elimelek, hans hustru No'omi og hans to sønner Mahlon og Kiljon; de var efratitter\* - fra Betlehem i Juda. De kom nu til Moabs land og blev der. / <\* fra Efrata, d.e. Betlehem, 1MO 35, 19.>**  
**The name of the man was Elimelech, and the name of his wife Naomi, and the name of his two sons Mahlon and Chilion, Ephrathites of Bethlehem-judah. They came into the country of Moab, and continued there.**  
**And the name of the man [is] Elimelech, and the name of his wife Naomi, and the name of his two sons Mahlon and Chilion, Ephrathites from Beth-Lehem-Judah; and they come into the fields of Moab, and are there.**
- 3 Så døde Elimelek, No'omis mann, og hun blev tilbake med sine to sønner.**  
**Elimelech, Naomi's husband, died; and she was left, and her two sons.**  
**And Elimelech husband of Naomi dieth, and she is left, she and her two sons;**
- 4 De tok sig moabittiske hustruer, den ene hette Orpa og den andre Rut; og de bodde der omkring en ti års tid.**  
**They took them wives of the women of Moab; the name of the one was Orpah, and the name of the other Ruth: and they lived there about ten years.**  
**and they take to them wives, Moabitesses: the name of the one [is] Orpah, and the name of the second Ruth; and they dwell there about ten years.**
- 5 Da døde også begge sønnene, Mahlon og Kiljon; og kvinnen var tilbake etter sine to sønner og etter sin mann.**  
**Mahlon and Chilion died both of them; and the woman was left of her two children and of her husband.**  
**And they die also, both of them -- Mahlon and Chilion -- and the woman is left of her two children and of her husband.**
- 6 Da brøt hun op med sine sønnekoner og vendte tilbake fra Moabs land; for hun hadde hørt i Moabs land at Herren hadde sett til sitt folk og gitt dem brød.**  
**Then she arose with her daughters-in-law, that she might return from the country of Moab: for she had heard in the country of Moab how that Yahweh had visited his people in giving them bread.**  
**And she riseth, she and her daughters-in-law, and turneth back from the fields of Moab, for she hath heard in the fields of Moab that God hath looked after His people, -- to give to them bread.**



- 7** Hun drog bort fra det sted hvor hun hadde vært, og begge hennes sønnekoner var med henne. Mens de nu gikk frem efter veien for å vende tilbake til Juda land,  
She went forth out of the place where she was, and her two daughters-in-law with her; and they went on the way to return to the land of Judah.  
And she goeth out from the place where she hath been, and her two daughters-in-law with her, and they go in the way to turn back unto the land of Judah.
- 8** sa No'omi til sine to sønnekoner: Vend om og gå hjem igjen, hver til sin mors hus. Herren vise godhet mot eder, som I har gjort mot de døde og mot mig!  
Naomi said to her two daughters-in-law, Go, return each of you to her mother's house: Yahweh deal kindly with you, as you have dealt with the dead, and with me.  
And Naomi saith to her two daughters-in-law, `Go, turn back, each to the house of her mother; Jehovah doth with you kindness as ye have done with the dead, and with me;
- 9** Herren gi eder at I må finne et hjem, hver i sin manns hus! Og hun kysset dem; men de brast i gråt  
Yahweh grant you that you may find rest, each of you in the house of her husband. Then she kissed them, and they lifted up their voice, and wept.  
Jehovah doth grant to you, and find ye rest each in the house of her husband;` and she kisseth them, and they lift up their voice and weep.
- 10** og sa til henne: Nei, vi vil følge dig tilbake til ditt folk.  
They said to her, No, but we will return with you to your people.  
And they say to her, `Surely with thee we go back to thy people.`
- 11** Da sa No'omi: Vend om, mine døtre! Hvorfor vil I gå med mig? Har jeg da ennu sønner i mitt liv som kunde bli eders menn?  
Naomi said, Turn again, my daughters: why will you go with me? have I yet sons in my womb, that they may be your husbands?  
And Naomi saith, `Turn back, my daughters; why do ye go with me? are there yet to me sons in my bowels that they have been to you for husbands?
- 12** Vend om, mine døtre, og gå hjem! For jeg er for gammel til å bli en manns hustru. Om jeg så tenkte: Jeg har ennu håp, ja, om jeg så ennu inatt fikk en mann og så fødte sønner,  
Turn again, my daughters, go your way; for I am too old to have a husband. If I should say, I have hope, if I should even have a husband tonight, and should also bear sons;  
Turn back, my daughters, go, for I am too aged to be to a husband; though I had said, There is for me hope, also, I have been to-night to a husband, and also I have borne sons:
- 13** skulde I derfor vente til de blev store? Skulde I derfor stenge eder inne og ikke få eder menn? Nei, mine døtre! For det er meget bitrere for mig enn for eder, eftersom Herrens hånd har rammet mig så hårdt.  
would you therefore wait until they were grown? would you therefore stay from having husbands? nay, my daughters, for it grieves me much for your sakes, for the hand of Yahweh is gone forth against me.  
for them do ye wait till that they grow up? for them do ye shut yourselves up, not to be to a husband? nay, my daughters, for more bitter to me than to you, for the hand of Jehovah hath gone out against me.`

- 14** Da brast de atter i gråt. Og Orpa kysset sin svigermor og sa henne farvel, men Rut vilde ikke skilles fra henne.  
They lifted up their voice, and wept again: and Orpah kissed her mother-in-law, but Ruth joined with her.  
And they lift up their voice, and weep again, and Orpah kisseth her mother-in-law, and Ruth hath cleaved to her.
- 15** Da sa hun: Du ser din svigerinne er vendt tilbake til sitt folk og til sin gud; vend nu du og tilbake og følg din svigerinne!  
She said, Behold, your sister-in-law is gone back to her people, and to her god: return you after your sister-in-law.  
And she saith, `Lo, thy sister-in-law hath turned back unto her people, and unto her god, turn thou back after thy sister-in-law.`
- 16** Men Rut sa: Søk ikke å overtale mig til å forlate dig og vende tilbake! For dit du går, vil jeg gå, og hvor du blir, vil jeg bli; ditt folk er mitt folk, og din Gud er min Gud;  
Ruth said, "Don` t entreat me to leave you, and to return from following after you, for where you go, I will go; and where you lodge, I will lodge; your people shall be my people, and your God my God;  
And Ruth saith, `Urge me not to leave thee -- to turn back from after thee; for whither thou goest I go, and where thou lodgest I lodge; thy people [is] my people, and thy God my
- 17** hvor du dør, vil jeg dø, og der vil jeg begraves. Herren la det gå mig ille både nu og siden om noget annet enn døden skal skille mig fra dig.  
where you die, will I die, and there will I be buried: Yahweh do so to me, and more also, if anything but death part you and me."  
Where thou diest I die, and there I am buried; thus doth Jehovah to me, and thus doth He add -- for death itself doth part between me and thee.`
- 18** Da No'omi så at hun var fast i sitt forsett om å gå med henne, holdt hun op med å tale til henne om det.  
When she saw that she was steadfastly minded to go with her, she left off speaking to her. And she seeth that she is strengthening herself to go with her, and she ceaseth to speak unto her;
- 19** Så gikk de begge videre til de kom til Betlehem. Og da de kom til Betlehem, kom hele byen i bevegelse for deres skyld, og kvinnene sa: Er dette No'omi?  
So they two went until they came to Bethlehem. It happened, when they were come to Bethlehem, that all the city was moved about them, and [the women] said, Is this Naomi? and they go both of them till their coming in to Beth-Lehem; and it cometh to pass at their coming in to Beth-Lehem, that all the city is moved at them, and they say, `Is this Naomi?`
- 20** Da sa hun til dem: Kall mig ikke No'omi\*, kall mig Mara\*\*! For den Allmektige har gjort det meget bittert for mig; / <\* ynnde.> / <\*\* bitterhet.>  
She said to them, "Don` t call me Naomi, call me Mara; for the Almighty has dealt very bitterly with me.  
And she saith unto them, `Call me not Naomi; call me Mara, for the Almighty hath dealt very bitterly to me,

- 21 med fulle hender drog jeg bort, men med tomme hender har Herren latt mig vende tilbake. Hvorfor kaller I mig No'omi, når Herren har vidnet imot mig, og den Allmektige har latt det gå mig ille?**  
I went out full, and Yahweh has brought me home again empty; why do you call me Naomi, seeing Yahweh has testified against me, and the Almighty has afflicted me?"  
I went out full, and empty hath Jehovah brought me back, why do ye call me Naomi, and Jehovah hath testified against me, and the Almighty hath done evil to me?"
- 22 Så kom da No'omi tilbake med sin sønnkone, moabittinnen Rut - hun var vendt tilbake fra Moabs land; og de kom til Betlehem i begynnelsen av bygghøsten.**  
So Naomi returned, and Ruth the Moabite, her daughter-in-law, with her, who returned out of the country of Moab: and they came to Bethlehem in the beginning of barley  
And Naomi turned back, and Ruth the Moabite her daughter-in-law with her, who hath turned back from the fields of Moab, and they have come in to Beth-Lehem at the commencement of barley-harvest.
- 1 No'omi hadde en frende på sin manns side, en mektig mann av Elimeleks slekt, som hette Boas.**  
Naomi had a kinsman of her husband's, a mighty man of wealth, of the family of Elimelech, and his name was Boaz.  
And Naomi hath an acquaintance of her husband's, a man mighty in wealth, of the family of Elimelech, and his name [is] Boaz.
- 2 En dag sa Rut, moabittinnen, til No'omi: Kjære, la mig få gå ut på akeren og sanke aks efter en for hvis øine jeg finner nåde! Hun svarte: Gå du, min datter!**  
Ruth the Moabite said to Naomi, Let me now go to the field, and glean among the ears of grain after him in whose sight I shall find favor. She said to her, Go, my daughter.  
And Ruth the Moabite saith unto Naomi, Let me go, I pray thee, into the field, and I gather among the ears of corn after him in whose eyes I find grace; and she saith to her, Go, my daughter.
- 3 Så gikk hun avsted, og hun kom og sanket aks på akeren efter høstfolkene; og det traff sig så at den aker hun sanket på, tilhørte Boas, som var av Elimeleks slekt.**  
She went, and came and gleaned in the field after the reapers: and she happened to come to the portion of the field belonging to Boaz, who was of the family of Elimelech.  
And she goeth and cometh and gathereth in a field after the reapers, and her chance happeneth -- the portion of the field is Boaz's who [is] of the family of Elimelech.
- 4 Da kom Boas nettop fra Betlehem, og han sa til høstfolkene: Herren være med eder! De svarte: Herren velsigne dig!**  
Behold, Boaz came from Bethlehem, and said to the reapers, Yahweh be with you. They answered him, Yahweh bless you.  
And lo, Boaz hath come from Beth-Lehem, and saith to the reapers, Jehovah [is] with you; and they say to him, Jehovah doth bless thee.

- 5**  **Og Boas sa til den av sine tjenerne som var satt over høstfolkene: Hvem tilhører denne pike?**  
Then said Boaz to his servant who was set over the reapers, **Whose young lady is this?**  
And Boaz saith to his young man who is set over the reapers, **`Whose [is] this young person?`**
- 6**  **Tjeneren som var satt over høstfolkene, svarte: Det er den unge moabittinne som har fulgt No'omi tilbake fra Moabs land;**  
The servant who was set over the reapers answered, **It is the Moabite lady who came back with Naomi out of the country of Moab:**  
And the young man who is set over the reapers answereth and saith, **`A young woman -- Moabite -- she [is], who came back with Naomi from the fields of Moab,**
- 7**  **hun sa: La mig få sanke op og samle aks mellem kornbåndene efter høstfolkene! Så kom hun og har stått her fra imorges like til nu; hun har bare sittet en liten stund i huset.**  
She said, **Please let me glean and gather after the reapers among the sheaves. So she came, and has continued even from the morning until now, except that she stayed a little in the house.**  
and she saith, **Let me glean, I pray thee -- and I have gathered among the sheaves after the reapers; and she cometh and remaineth since the morning and till now; she sat in the house a little.**
- 8**  **Da sa Boas til Rut: Hør, min datter! Gå ikke bort og sank aks på nogen annen aker og gå heller ikke herfra, men hold dig til mine piker her!**  
Then said Boaz to Ruth, **Don't you hear, my daughter? Don't go to glean in another field, neither pass from hence, but abide here fast by my maidens.**  
And Boaz saith unto Ruth, **`Hast thou not heard, my daughter? go not to glean in another field, and also, pass not over from this, and thus thou dost cleave to my young women:**
- 9**  **Se efter hvor høstfolkene arbejder på akeren, og gå efter dem! Jeg har befalt tjenerne ikke å røre dig; og blir du tørst, så gå bort til karene og drikk av det som tjenerne øser!**  
Let your eyes be on the field that they reap, and go after them: **haven't I charged the young men that they shall not touch you? and when you are thirsty, go to the vessels, and drink of that which the young men have drawn.**  
thine eyes [are] on the field which they reap, and thou hast gone after them; have not I charged the young men not to touch thee? when thou art athirst then thou hast gone unto the vessels, and hast drunk from that which the young men draw.`
- 10**  **Da falt hun på sitt ansikt og bøide sig til jorden og sa til ham: Hvorfor har jeg funnet nåde for dine øine, så du tar dig av mig, enda jeg er en fremmed?**  
Then she fell on her face, and bowed herself to the ground, and said to him, **Why have I found favor in your sight, that you should take knowledge of me, seeing I am a foreigner?**  
And she falleth on her face, and boweth herself to the earth, and saith unto him, **`Wherefore have I found grace in thine eyes, to discern me, and I a stranger?`**

- 11 Boas svarte henne: Det er blitt mig fortalt alt hvad du har gjort mot din svigermor efter din manns død, hvorledes du forlot din far og din mor og ditt fedreland og drog til et folk som du før ikke kjente.**  
**Boaz answered her, It has fully been showed me, all that you have done to your mother-in-law since the death of your husband; and how you have left your father and your mother, and the land of your birth, and have come to a people that you didn't know before.**  
**And Boaz answereth and saith to her, `It hath thoroughly been declared to me all that thou hast done with thy mother-in-law, after the death of thy husband, and thou dost leave thy father, and thy mother, and the land of thy birth, and dost come in unto a people which thou hast not known heretofore.**
- 12 Herren gjengjelde dig hvad du har gjort! Gid du må få full lønn av Herren, Israels Gud, til hvem du er kommet for å søke ly under hans vinger!**  
**Yahweh recompense your work, and a full reward be given you of Yahweh, the God of Israel, under whose wings you are come to take refuge.**  
**Jehovah doth recompense thy work, and thy reward is complete from Jehovah, God of Israel, under whose wings thou hast come to take refuge.`**
- 13 Hun sa: La mig finne nåde for dine øine, min herre, siden du har trøstet mig og talt vennlig til din tjenerinne, enda jeg ikke engang er som en av de kvinner som er i din tjeneste.**  
**Then she said, Let me find favor in your sight, my lord, because you have comforted me, and because you have spoken kindly to your handmaid, though I am not as one of your handmaidens.**  
**And she saith, `Let me find grace in thine eyes, my lord, because thou hast comforted me, and because thou hast spoken unto the heart of thy maid-servant, and I -- I am not as one of thy maid-servants.`**
- 14 Da tiden var kommet til å holde måltid, sa Boas til henne: Kom hit og et av brødet og dypp ditt stykke i vineddiken! Så satte hun sig ved siden av høstfolkene, og han rakte henne ristet korn, og hun åt og blev mett, og enda hadde hun tilovers.**  
**At meal-time Boaz said to her, Come here, and eat of the bread, and dip your morsel in the vinegar. She sat beside the reapers, and they reached her parched grain, and she ate, and was sufficed, and left of it.**  
**And Boaz saith to her, `At meal-time come nigh hither, and thou hast eaten of the bread, and dipped thy morsel in the vinegar.` And she sitteth at the side of the reapers, and he reacheth to her roasted corn, and she eateth, and is satisfied, and leaveth.**
- 15 Derefter stod hun op for å sanke, og Boas bød sine tjenere og sa: Også mellom kornbåndene kan hun sanke, og I skal ikke gjøre henne forted.**  
**When she was risen up to glean, Boaz commanded his young men, saying, Let her glean even among the sheaves, and don't reproach her.**  
**And she riseth to glean, and Boaz chargeth his young men, saying, `Even between the sheaves she doth glean, and ye do not cause her to blush;**

- 16** I skal endog trekke aks ut av kornbåndene til henne og la dem ligge så hun kan sanke dem op, og I skal ikke skjenne på henne.  
Also pull out some for her from the bundles, and leave it, and let her glean, and don't rebuke her.  
and also ye do surely cast to her of the handfuls -- and have left, and she hath gleaned, and ye do not push against her.`
- 17** Så sanket hun aks på akeren like til aftenen, og da hun banket ut det hun hadde sanket, var det omkring en efa bygg.  
So she gleaned in the field until even; and she beat out that which she had gleaned, and it was about an ephah of barley.  
And she gleaneth in the field till the evening, and beateth out that which she hath gleaned, and it is about an ephah of barley;
- 18** Hun tok det og gikk til byen, og hennes svigermor fikk se det hun hadde sanket. Så tok hun frem det hun hadde tilovers, da hun hadde ett sig mett, og gav henne det.  
She took it up, and went into the city; and her mother-in-law saw what she had gleaned: and she brought forth and gave to her that which she had left after she was sufficed.  
and she taketh [it] up, and goeth into the city, and her mother-in-law seeth that which she hath gleaned, and she bringeth out and giveth to her that which she left from her satiety.
- 19** Da sa hennes svigermor til henne: Hvor har du sanket idag, og hvor har du arbeidet? Velsignet være han som tok sig av dig! Og hun fortalte sin svigermor hvem hun hadde arbeidet hos, og sa: Den mann jeg har arbeidet hos idag, heter Boas.  
Her mother-in-law said to her, Where have you gleaned today? and where have you worked? blessed be he who did take knowledge of you. She showed her mother-in-law with whom she had worked, and said, The man's name with whom I worked today is Boaz.  
And her mother-in-law saith to her, `Where hast thou gleaned to-day? and where hast thou wrought? may he who is discerning thee be blessed.` And she declareth to her mother-in-law with whom she hath wrought, and saith, `The name of the man with whom I have wrought to-day [is] Boaz.`
- 20** Da sa No'omi til sin sønnkone: Velsignet være han av Herren, som ikke har tatt sin miskunnhet bort hverken fra de levende eller fra de døde! Og No'omi sa til henne: Den mann er en nær slektning av oss; han er en av våre løsere.  
Naomi said to her daughter-in-law, Blessed be he of Yahweh, who has not left off his kindness to the living and to the dead. Naomi said to her, The man is a close relative to us, one of our near kinsmen.  
And Naomi saith to her daughter-in-law, `Blessed [is] he of Jehovah who hath not forsaken His kindness with the living and with the dead;` and Naomi saith to her, `The man is a relation of ours; he [is] of our redeemers.`
- 21** Da sa Rut, moabittinnen: Han sa også til mig: Hold dig til mine folk til de er ferdig med hele min høst.  
Ruth the Moabite said, Yes, he said to me, You shall keep fast by my young men, until they have ended all my harvest.  
And Ruth the Moabite saith, `Also he surely said unto me, Near the young people whom I have thou dost cleave till they have completed the whole of the harvest which I have.`

- 22** Og No'omi sa til Rut, sin sønnekone: Det er godt, min datter, at du går ut med hans piker, forat du ikke skal komme til å lide noget ondt på en annen manns aker.  
Naomi said to Ruth her daughter-in-law, It is good, my daughter, that you go out with his maidens, and that they not meet you in any other field.  
And Naomi saith unto Ruth her daughter-in-law, `Good, my daughter, that thou goest out with his young women, and they come not against thee in another field.`
- 23** Så holdt hun sig til Boas' piker og sanket aks til både bygghøsten og hvetehøsten var til ende. Men hun bodde hos sin svigermor.  
So she kept fast by the maidens of Boaz, to glean to the end of barley harvest and of wheat harvest; and she lived with her mother-in-law.  
And she cleaveth to the young women of Boaz to glean, till the completion of the barley-harvest, and of the wheat-harvest, and she dwelleth with her mother-in-law.
- 1** Og No'omi, hennes svigermor, sa til henne: Min datter! Jeg vil prøve å la dig få et hjem, så du kan ha det godt.  
Naomi her mother-in-law said to her, My daughter, shall I not seek rest for you, that it may be well with you?  
And Naomi her mother-in-law saith to her, `My daughter, do not I seek for thee rest, that it may be well with thee?
- 2** Hør nu: Boas, hvis piker du har vært sammen med, er jo vår frende. Han kaster inatt sitt bygg på treskeplassen.  
Now isn't Boaz our kinsman, with whose maidens you were? Behold, he winnows barley tonight in the threshing floor.  
and now, is not Boaz of our acquaintance, with whose young women thou hast been? lo, he is winnowing the threshing-floor of barley to-night,
- 3** Nu skal du tvette dig og salve dig og ta dine klær på og gå ned til treskeplassen; men gi dig ikke til kjenne for mannen før han er ferdig med å ete og drikke!  
Wash yourself therefore, and anoint you, and put your clothing on you, and get you down to the threshing floor, but don't make yourself known to the man, until he shall have done eating and drinking.  
and thou hast bathed, and anointed thyself, and put thy garments upon thee, and gone down to the threshing-floor; let not thyself be known to the man till he complete to eat and to drink;
- 4** Når han så legger sig, skal du merke dig stedet hvor han legger sig; gå så der bort og slå op dekket ved hans føtter og legg dig; så vil han selv si dig hvad du skal gjøre.  
It shall be, when he lies down, that you shall mark the place where he shall lie, and you shall go in, and uncover his feet, and lay you down; and he will tell you what you shall do.  
and it cometh to pass when he lieth down, that thou hast known the place where he lieth down, and hast gone in, and uncovered his feet, and lain down, -- and he doth declare to thee that which thou dost do.`
- 5** Hun svarte: Jeg skal gjøre alt det du sier.  
She said to her, All that you say I will do.  
And she saith unto her, `All that thou sayest -- I do.`

- 6** Så gikk hun ned til treskeplassen og gjorde aldeles som hennes svigermor hadde pålagt henne.  
She went down to the threshing floor, and did according to all that her mother-in-law bade her.  
And she goeth down [to] the threshing-floor, and doth according to all that her mother-in-law commanded her
- 7** Da Boas hadde ett og drukket og var blitt vel til mote, gikk han og la sig ved kanten av kornhaugen; da kom hun stille og slo op dekket ved hans føtter og la sig der.  
When Boaz had eaten and drunk, and his heart was merry, he went to lie down at the end of the heap of grain: and she came softly, and uncovered his feet, and laid her down.  
And Boaz eateth and drinketh, and his heart is glad; and he goeth in to lie down at the end of the heap; and she cometh in gently, and uncovereth his feet, and lieth down.
- 8** Midt på natten blev mannen opskremt; han bøide sig frem og fikk se at der lå en kvinne ved hans føtter.  
It happened at midnight, that the man was afraid, and turned himself; and, behold, a woman lay at his feet.  
And it cometh to pass, at the middle of the night, that the man trembleth, and turneth himself, and lo, a woman is lying at his feet.
- 9** Og han sa: Hvem er du? Hun svarte: Jeg er Rut, din tjenerinne. Bre ditt dekke ut over din tjenerinne; for du er løser\*. / <\* RTS 2, 20.>  
He said, Who are you? She answered, I am Ruth your handmaid: spread therefore your skirt over your handmaid; for you are a near kinsman.  
And he saith, `Who [art] thou?` and she saith, `I [am] Ruth thy handmaid, and thou hast spread thy skirt over thy handmaid, for thou [art] a redeemer.`
- 10** Da sa han: Velsignet være du av Herren, min datter! Du har nu lagt en større kjærlighet for dagen enn før, ved ikke å gå efter de unge menn, hverken de fattige eller de rike.  
He said, Blessed be you of Yahweh, my daughter: you have showed more kindness in the latter end than at the beginning, inasmuch as you didn't follow young men, whether poor or rich.  
And he saith, `Blessed [art] thou of Jehovah, my daughter; thou hast dealt more kindly at the latter end than at the beginning -- not to go after the young men, either poor or rich.
- 11** Så vær nu ikke redd, min datter! Alt det du sier, vil jeg gjøre for dig; for alt folket i min by vet at du er en bra kvinne.  
Now, my daughter, don't be afraid; I will do to you all that you say; for all the city of my people does know that you are a worthy woman.  
And now, my daughter, fear not, all that thou sayest I do to thee, for all the gate of my people doth know that thou [art] a virtuous woman.
- 12** Det er sant som du sier: Jeg er virkelig løser; men det er en annen løser som er nærmere enn jeg.  
Now it is true that I am a near kinsman; however there is a kinsman nearer than I.  
And now, surely, true, that I [am] a redeemer, but also there is a redeemer nearer than I.



- 13 Bli nu her natten over! Vil han da imorgen løse dig, godt, så la ham det! Men har han ikke lyst til å løse dig, så løser jeg dig, så sant Herren lever! Bli liggende til imorgen tidlig! Stay this night, and it shall be in the morning, that if he will perform to you the part of a kinsman, well; let him do the kinsman`s part: but if he will not do the part of a kinsman to you, then will I do the part of a kinsman to you, as Yahweh lives: lie down until the morning.  
Lodge to night, and it hath been in the morning, if he doth redeem thee, well: he redeemeth; and if he delight not to redeem thee, then I have redeemed thee -- I; Jehovah liveth! lie down till the morning.`**
- 14 Så blev hun liggende ved hans føtter til om morgenen; da stod hun op, før folk ennu kunde kjenne hverandre. For han sa: Det må ikke bli kjent at kvinnen er kommet hit til treskeplassen.  
She lay at his feet until the morning. She rose up before one could discern another. For he said, Let it not be known that the woman came to the threshing floor.  
And she lieth down at his feet till the morning, and riseth before one doth discern another; and he saith, `Let it not be known that the woman hath come into the floor.`**
- 15 Så sa han: Kom hit med den kåpe du har på, og hold i den! Og hun holdt i den, og han målte op seks mål bygg og la det på hennes rygg; og hun gikk inn til byen.  
He said, Bring the mantle that is on you, and hold it; and she held it; and he measured six [measures] of barley, and laid it on her: and he went into the city.  
And he saith, `Give the covering which [is] on thee, and keep hold on it;` and she keepeth hold on it, and he measureth six [measures] of barley, and layeth [it] on her; and he goeth into the city.**
- 16 Da hun kom til sin svigermor, spurte hun: Hvorledes er det gått dig, min datter? Og hun fortalte henne alt det mannen hadde gjort mot henne,  
When she came to her mother-in-law, she said, Who are you, my daughter? She told her all that the man had done to her.  
And she cometh in unto her mother-in-law, and she saith, `Who [art] thou, my daughter?` and she declareth to her all that the man hath done to her.**
- 17 og sa: Disse seks mål bygg gav han mig; for han sa: Du må ikke komme tomhendt hjem til din svigermor.  
She said, These six [measures] of barley gave he me; for he said, "Don`t go empty to your mother-in-law."  
And she saith, `These six [measures] of barley he hath given to me, for he said, Thou dost not go in empty unto thy mother-in-law.`**
- 18 Men hun sa: Hold dig nu i ro, min datter, til du får vite hvorledes saken faller ut! For den mann hviler ikke før han får saken avgjort, og det ennu idag.  
Then said she, "Sit still, my daughter, until you know how the matter will fall; for the man will not rest, until he has finished the thing this day."  
And she saith, `Sit still, my daughter, till thou dost know how the matter falleth, for the man doth not rest except he hath completed the matter to-day.`**

- 1 Men Boas var gått op til byporten og hadde satt sig der. Da kom løseren som Boas hadde talt om, nettop forbi, og Boas sa: Kom hit og sett dig her, min venn! Og han kom og satte sig.**  
**Now Boaz went up to the gate, and sat him down there: and, behold, the near kinsman of whom Boaz spoke came by; to whom he said, Ho, such a one! turn aside, sit down here. He turned aside, and sat down.**  
**And Boaz hath gone up to the gate, and sitteth there, and lo, the redeemer is passing by of whom Boaz had spoken, and he saith, `Turn aside, sit down here, such a one, such a one;` and he turneth aside and sitteth down.**
- 2 Så kalte han til sig ti menn av byens eldste og sa: Sett eder her! Og de satte sig.**  
**He took ten men of the elders of the city, and said, Sit you down here. They sat down. And he taketh ten men of the elders of the city, and saith, `Sit down here;` and they sit down.**
- 3 Derefter sa han til løseren: Den aker som tilhørte vår bror Elimelek, har No'omi solgt, hun som er kommet tilbake fra Moabs land.**  
**He said to the near kinsman, Naomi, who has come back out of the country of Moab, is selling the parcel of land, which was our brother Elimelech`s:**  
**And he saith to the redeemer, `A portion of the field which [is] to our brother, to Elimelech, hath Naomi sold, who hath come back from the fields of Moab;**
- 4 Og jeg tenkte jeg vilde la dette komme til din kunnskap og si: Kjøp den i overvær av dem som sitter her, og av mitt folks eldste! Vil du innløse den, sa gjør det; men hvis ikke, så si mig det, sa jeg kan vite det! For det er ingen til å innløse den uten du og etter dig jeg selv.**  
**Han svarte: Jeg vil innløse den.**  
**I thought to disclose it to you, saying, Buy it before those who sit here, and before the elders of my people. If you will redeem it, redeem it: but if you will not redeem it, then tell me, that I may know; for there is none to redeem it besides you; and I am after you. He said, I will redeem it.**  
**and I said, I uncover thine ear, saying, Buy before the inhabitants, and before the elders of my people; if thou dost redeem -- redeem, and if none doth redeem -- declare to me, and I know, for there is none save thee to redeem, and I after thee.` And he saith, I redeem [it].`**
- 5 Da sa Boas: Når du kjøper akeren av No'omi, kjøper du den også av moabittinnen Rut, den avdødes hustru, for å opreise den avdødes navn på hans arvelodd.**  
**Then said Boaz, What day you buy the field of the hand of Naomi, you must buy it also of Ruth the Moabite, the wife of the dead, to raise up the name of the dead on his inheritance.**  
**And Boaz saith, `In the day of thy buying the field from the hand of Naomi, then from Ruth the Moabite, wife of the dead, thou hast bought [it], to raise up the name of the dead over his inheritance.`**

- 6 Løseren svarte: Jeg kan ikke innløse den for mig, for da vilde jeg ødelegge min egen arvelodd; innløs du for dig det jeg skulde løse, for jeg kan ikke innløse det.  
The near kinsman said, I can` t redeem it for myself, lest I mar my own inheritance: take my right of redemption on you; for I can` t redeem it.  
And the redeemer saith, `I am not able to redeem [it] for myself, lest I destroy mine inheritance; redeem for thyself -- thou -- my right of redemption, for I am not able to redeem.`**
- 7 I gamle dager var det skikk i Israel ved innløsning og bytte at den ene part til stadfestelse av saken drog sin sko av og gav den til den andre; dette gjaldt som bekreftelse i Israel.  
Now this was [the custom] in former time in Israel concerning redeeming and concerning exchanging, to confirm all things: a man drew off his shoe, and gave it to his neighbor; and this was the [manner of] attestation in Israel.  
And this [is] formerly in Israel for redemption and for changing, to establish anything: a man hath drawn off his sandal, and given [it] to his neighbour, and this [is] the testimony in Israel.**
- 8 Derfor sa løseren til Boas: Kjøp du det! Og med det samme drog han sin sko av.  
So the near kinsman said to Boaz, Buy it for yourself. He drew off his shoe.  
And the redeemer saith to Boaz, `Buy [it] for thyself,` and draweth off his sandal.**
- 9 Da sa Boas til de eldste og alt folket: I er idag vidner på at jeg har kjøpt av No'omi alt det som tilhørte Elimelek, og alt som tilhørte Kiljon og Mahlon.  
Boaz said to the elders, and to all the people, You are witnesses this day, that I have bought all that was Elimelech`s, and all that was Chilion`s and Mahlon`s, of the hand of Naomi.  
And Boaz saith to the elders, and [to] all the people, `Witnesses [are] ye to-day that I have bought all that [is] to Elimelech, and all that [is] to Chilion and Mahlon, from the hand of Naomi;**
- 10 Også moabittinnen Rut, Mahlons enke, har jeg vunnet mig til hustru for å opreise den avdødes navn på hans arvelodd, så den avdødes navn ikke skal bli utryddet blandt hans brødre og i hans hjemsteds port; det er I vidner på idag.  
Moreover Ruth the Moabitess, the wife of Mahlon, have I purchased to be my wife, to raise up the name of the dead on his inheritance, that the name of the dead not be cut off from among his brothers, and from the gate of his place: you are witnesses this day.  
and also Ruth the Moabitess, wife of Mahlon, I have bought to myself for a wife, to raise up the name of the dead over his inheritance; and the name of the dead is not cut off from among his brethren, and from the gate of his place; witnesses ye [are] to-day.`**

- 11** Og alt folket som var i porten, og de eldste sa: Ja, det er vi vidner på. Herren la den kvinne som nu drar inn i ditt hus, bli som Rakel og Lea, de to som bygget Israels hus, og gid du må bli en mektig mann i Efrata og få en navnkundig sønn i Betlehem!  
All the people who were in the gate, and the elders, said, We are witnesses. Yahweh make the woman who has come into your house like Rachel and like Leah, which two built the house of Israel: and do you worthily in Ephrathah, and be famous in Bethlehem: And all the people who [are] in the gate say -- also the elders -- `Witnesses! Jehovah make the woman who is coming in unto thy house as Rachel and as Leah, both of whom built the house of Israel; and do thou virtuously in Ephrathah, and proclaim the Name in Beth-Lehem;
- 12** Ditt hus bli som Peres' hus - han som Tamar fødte Juda - ved de etterkommere som Herren vil gi dig med denne unge kvinne!  
and let your house be like the house of Perez, whom Tamar bore to Judah, of the seed which Yahweh shall give you of this young woman.  
and let thy house be as the house of Pharez (whom Tamar bare to Judah), of the seed which Jehovah doth give to thee of this young woman.`
- 13** Så tok Boas Rut hjem til sig, og hun blev hans hustru, og han gikk inn til henne; og Herren gav henne livsfrukt, og hun fødte en sønn.  
So Boaz took Ruth, and she became his wife; and he went in to her, and Yahweh gave her conception, and she bore a son.  
And Boaz taketh Ruth, and she becometh his wife, and he goeth in unto her, and Jehovah giveth to her conception, and she beareth a son.
- 14** Da sa kvinnene til No'omi: Lovet være Herren, som ikke lot dig fattes en løser idag, og han bli navnkundig i Israel\*! / < \* nemlig ved sønner.>  
The women said to Naomi, Blessed be Yahweh, who has not left you this day without a near kinsman; and let his name be famous in Israel.  
And the women say unto Naomi, `Blessed [is] Jehovah who hath not let a redeemer cease to thee to-day, and his name is proclaimed in Israel,
- 15** Han skal bli din sjels trøster og din alderdoms forsørger; for din sønnekone, som har dig kjær, har født ham, hun som er mere for dig enn syv sønner.  
He shall be to you a restorer of life, and sustain you in your old age, for your daughter-in-law, who loves you, who is better to you than seven sons, has borne him.  
and he hath been to thee for a restorer of life, and for a nourisher of thine old age, for thy daughter-in-law who hath loved thee -- who is better to thee than seven sons -- hath borne him.`
- 16** Og No'omi tok barnet og la ham i sitt fang, og hun blev hans fostermor.  
Naomi took the child, and laid it in her bosom, and became nurse to it.  
And Naomi taketh the lad, and layeth him in her bosom, and is to him for a nurse;

- 17** Og grannekonene gav ham navn og sa: No'omi har fått en sønn! De kalte ham Obed; han blev far til Isai, Davids far.  
 The women her neighbors gave it a name, saying, There is a son born to Naomi; and they named him Obed: he is the father of Jesse, the father of David.  
 and the neighbouring women give to him a name, saying, `There hath been a son born to Naomi,` and they call his name Obed; he [is] father of Jesse, father of David.
- 18** Dette er Peres' efterkommere: Peres fikk sønnen Hesron,  
 Now this is the history of the generations of Perez: Perez became the father of Hezron,  
 And these are genealogies of Pharez: Pharez begat Hezron,
- 19** og Hesron fikk sønnen Ram, og Ram fikk sønnen Amminadab,  
 and Hezron became the father of Ram, and Ram became the father of Amminadab,  
 and Hezron begat Ram, and Ram begat Amminidab,
- 20** og Amminadab fikk sønnen Nahson, og Nahson fikk sønnen Salma,  
 and Amminadab became the father of Nahshon, and Nahshon became the father of  
 and Amminidab begat Nahshon, and Nahshon begat Salmon,
- 21** og Salmon fikk sønnen Boas, og Boas fikk sønnen Obed,  
 and Salmon became the father of Boaz, and Boaz became the father of Obed,  
 and Salmon begat Boaz, and Boaz begat Obed,
- 22** og Obed fikk sønnen Isai, og Isai fikk sønnen David.  
 and Obed became the father of Jesse, and Jesse became the father of David.  
 and Obed begat Jesse, and Jesse begat David.
- 1** Det var en mann fra Ramata'im-Sofim i Efra'im-fjellene; han hette Elkana og var sønn av Jeroham, sønn av Elihu, sønn av Tohu, sønn av Suf, en efra'imitt\* / <\* en levitt boende i Efra'ims stamme.>  
 Now there was a certain man of Ramathaim-zophim, of the hill-country of Ephraim, and his name was Elkanah, the son of Jeroham, the son of Elihu, the son of Tohu, the son of Zuph, an Ephraimite:  
 And there is a certain man of Ramathaim-Zophim, of the hill-country of Ephraim, and his name [is] Elkanah, son of Jeroham, son of Elihu, son of Tohu, son of Zuph, and
- 2** Han hadde to hustruer; den ene hette Hanna og den andre Peninna; og Peninna hadde barn, men Hanna hadde ikke.  
 and he had two wives; the name of the one was Hannah, and the name of other Peninnah:  
 and Peninnah had children, but Hannah had no children.  
 and he hath two wives, the name of the one [is] Hannah, and the name of the second Peninnah, and Peninnah hath children, and Hannah hath no children.

- 3** Denne mann drog år efter år op fra sin by for å tilbede og ofre til Herren, hærskaresnes\* Gud, i Silo; der var Elis to sønner, Hofni og Pinehas, prester for Herren. / <\* NEH 9, 6.> This man went up out of his city from year to year to worship and to sacrifice to Yahweh of Hosts in Shiloh. The two sons of Eli, Hophni and Phinehas, priests to Yahweh, were there.

And that man hath gone up out of his city from time to time, to bow himself, and to sacrifice, before Jehovah of Hosts, in Shiloh, and there [are] two sons of Eli, Hophni and Phinehas, priests to Jehovah.

- 4** Og når dagen kom da Elkana bar frem sitt offer, da gav han sin hustru Peninna og alle hennes sønner og hennes døtre hver sitt stykke av offeret; When the day came that Elkanah sacrificed, he gave to Peninnah his wife, and to all her sons and her daughters, portions: And the day cometh, and Elkanah sacrificeth, and he hath given to Peninnah his wife, and to all her sons and her daughters, portions,
- 5** men Hanna gav han et dobbelt stykke, for han elsket Hanna, enda Herren hadde tillukket hennes morsliv, but to Hannah he gave a double portion; for he loved Hannah, but Yahweh had shut up her womb. and to Hannah he giveth a certain portion -- double, for he hath loved Hannah, and Jehovah hath shut her womb;
- 6** og hennes medbeilerske krenket henne også sårt for å egge henne til vrede, fordi Herren hadde lukket for hennes morsliv. Her rival provoked her sore, to make her fret, because Yahweh had shut up her womb. and her adversity hath also provoked her greatly, so as to make her tremble, for Jehovah hath shut up her womb.
- 7** Således gjorde han år efter år, så ofte hun drog op til Herrens hus, og således krenket Peninna henne, og hun gråt og vilde ikke ete. [as] he did so year by year, when she went up to the house of Yahweh, so she provoked her; therefore she wept, and did not eat. And so he doth year by year, from the time of her going up into the house of Jehovah, so it provoketh her, and she weepeth, and doth not eat.
- 8** Da sa Elkana, hennes mann, til henne: Hanna, hvorfor gråter du, og hvorfor eter du ikke? Hvorfor er du så sorgfull? Er jeg ikke mere for dig enn ti sønner? Elkanah her husband said to her, Hannah, why weep you? and why don't you eat? and why is your heart grieved? am I not better to you than ten sons? And Elkanah her husband saith to her, `Hannah, why weepest thou? and why dost thou not eat? and why is thy heart afflicted? am I not better to thee than ten sons?`
- 9** Da de nu engang hadde ett og drukket i Silo, og mens Eli, presten, satt på sin stol ved dørposten i Herrens tempel, stod Hanna op, So Hannah rose up after they had eaten in Shiloh, and after they had drunk. Now Eli the priest was sitting on his seat by the door-post of the temple of Yahweh. And Hannah riseth after eating in Shiloh, and after drinking, and Eli the priest is sitting on the throne by the side-post of the temple of Jehovah.

- 10** og i sin hjertesorg bad hun til Herren og gråt sårt.  
She was in bitterness of soul, and prayed to Yahweh, and wept sore.  
And she is bitter in soul, and prayeth unto Jehovah, and weepeth greatly,
- 11** Og hun gjorde et løfte og sa: Herre, hærskaernes Gud! Dersom du vil se til din tjenerinne i hennes nød og komme mig i hu og ikke glemme din tjenerinne, men la din tjenerinne få en sønn, så vil jeg gi ham til Herren for hele hans levetid, og det skal ikke komme rakekniv på hans hode.  
She vowed a vow, and said, Yahweh of hosts, if you will indeed look on the affliction of your handmaid, and remember me, and not forget your handmaid, but will give to your handmaid a man-child, then I will give him to Yahweh all the days of his life, and there shall no razor come on his head.  
and voweth a vow, and saith, `Jehovah of Hosts, if Thou dost certainly look on the affliction of Thy handmaid, and hast remembered me, and dost not forget Thy handmaid, and hast given to Thy handmaid seed of men -- then I have given him to Jehovah all days of his life, and a razor doth not go up upon his head.`
- 12** Således bad hun lenge for Herrens åsyn, og Eli gav akt på hennes munn;  
It happened, as she continued praying before Yahweh, that Eli marked her mouth.  
And it hath been, when she multiplied praying before Jehovah, that Eli is watching her mouth,
- 13** for det var i sitt hjerte Hanna bad; bare hennes leber rørte sig, men hennes røst hørtes ikke. Derfor tenkte Eli at hun var drukken,  
Now Hannah, she spoke in her heart; only her lips moved, but her voice was not heard: therefore Eli thought she had been drunken.  
and Hannah, she is speaking to her heart, only her lips are moving, and her voice is not heard, and Eli reckoneth her to be drunken.
- 14** og han sa til henne: Hvor lenge vil du te dig som drukken? Se til å bli av med ditt rus!  
Eli said to her, How long will you be drunken? put away your wine from you.  
And Eli saith unto her, `Until when are thou drunken? turn aside thy wine from thee.`
- 15** Da svarte Hanna og sa: Nei, min herre! Jeg er en kvinne som bærer på en tung sorg i sitt hjerte; vin og sterk drikk har jeg ikke drukket, men jeg utøste min sjel for Herrens åsyn. Hannah answered, No, my lord, I am a woman of a sorrowful spirit: I have drunk neither wine nor strong drink, but I poured out my soul before Yahweh.  
And Hannah answereth and saith, `No, my lord, A woman sharply pained in spirit I [am], and wine and strong drink I have not drunk, and I pour out my soul before Jehovah;
- 16** Hold ikke din tjenerinne for en ryggesløs kvinne! For jeg har hele tiden talt av min store sorg og gremmelse.  
Don't count your handmaid for a wicked woman; for out of the abundance of my complaint and my provocation have I spoken hitherto.  
put not thy handmaid before a daughter of worthlessness, for from the abundance of my meditation, and of my provocation, I have spoken hitherto.`

- 17** Da svarte Eli og sa: Gå bort i fred, og Israels Gud skal gi dig det du har bedt ham om.  
Then Eli answered, Go in peace; and the God of Israel grant your petition that you have asked of him.  
And Eli answereth and saith, `Go in peace, and the God of Israel doth give thy petition which thou hast asked of Him.`
- 18** Hun sa: La din tjenerinne finne nåde for dine øine! Så gikk kvinnen sin vei, og nu åt hun og så ikke mere så sorgfull ut.  
She said, Let your handmaid find favor in your sight. So the woman went her way, and ate; and her facial expression wasn't sad any more.  
And she saith, `Let thy handmaid find grace in thine eyes;` and the woman goeth on her way, and eateth, and her countenance hath not been [sad] for it any more.
- 19** Morgenen efter stod de tidlig op og tilbad for Herrens åsyn; så vendte de tilbake og kom hjem igjen til Rama. Og Elkana holdt sig til Hanna, sin hustru, og Herren kom henne i hu;  
They rose up in the morning early, and worshipped before Yahweh, and returned, and came to their house to Ramah: and Elkanah knew Hannah his wife; and Yahweh remembered her.  
And they rise early in the morning, and bow themselves before Jehovah, and turn back, and come in unto their house in Ramah, and Elkanah knoweth Hannah his wife, and Jehovah remembereth her;
- 20** og innen året var omme, blev Hanna fruktsommelig og fødte en sønn, og kalte ham Samuel\*; for [sa hun] jeg har bedt Herren om ham. / <\* for han er utbedt og jeg bønnhørt av Gud.>  
It happened, when the time was come about, that Hannah conceived, and bore a son; and she named him Samuel, [saying], Because I have asked him of Yahweh.  
and it cometh to pass, at the revolution of the days, that Hannah conceiveth, and beareth a son, and calleth his name Samuel, `for, from Jehovah I have asked him.`
- 21** Da så mannen - Elkana - drog op igjen med hele sitt hus for å ofre til Herren det årlige offer og sitt løfteoffer,  
The man Elkanah, and all his house, went up to offer to Yahweh the yearly sacrifice, and his vow.  
And the man Elkanah goeth up, and all his house, to sacrifice to Jehovah the sacrifice of the days, and his vow.
- 22** drog Hanna ikke med op, men sa til sin mann: Jeg vil vente til gutten er avvent; da vil jeg ta ham med mig, så han kan fremstilles for Herrens åsyn og bli der all sin tid.  
But Hannah didn't go up; for she said to her husband, [I will not go up] until the child be weaned; and then I will bring him, that he may appear before Yahweh, and there abide forever.  
And Hannah hath not gone up, for she said to her husband, `Till the youth is weaned -- then I have brought him in, and he hath appeared before the face of Jehovah, and dwelt there -- unto the age.`



- 23 Elkana, hennes mann, sa til henne: Gjør hvad du finner for godt; bli hjemme til du har avvent ham; bare Herren vil holde sitt ord! Så blev kvinnen hjemme, og hun gav sin sønn die til hun hadde avvent ham.**  
**Elkanah her husband said to her, Do what seems you good; wait until you have weaned him; only Yahweh establish his word. So the woman waited and nursed her son, until she weaned him.**  
**And Elkanah her husband saith to her, `Do that which is good in thine eyes; abide till thy weaning him; only, Jehovah establish His word;` and the woman abideth and suckleth her son till she hath weaned him,**
- 24 Og så snart hun hadde avvent ham, reiste hun op med ham og hadde med sig tre okser og en efa mel og en skinnsekk med vin, og hun bar ham inn i Herrens hus i Silo - han var bare en ganske liten gutt.**  
**When she had weaned him, she took him up with her, with three bulls, and one ephah of meal, and a bottle of wine, and brought him to the house of Yahweh in Shiloh: and the child was young.**  
**and she causeth him to go up with her when she hath weaned him, with three bullocks, and one ephah of flour, and a bottle of wine, and she bringeth him into the house of Jehovah at Shiloh, and the youth [is but] a youth.**
- 25 Så slaktet de oxen og førte gutten inn til Eli.**  
**They killed the bull, and brought the child to Eli.**  
**And they slaughter the bullock, and bring in the youth unto Eli,**
- 26 Og hun sa: Hør mig, min herre! Så sant du lever, min herre: Jeg er den kvinne som stod her hos dig og bad til Herren.**  
**She said, Oh, my lord, as your soul lives, my lord, I am the woman who stood by you here, praying to Yahweh.**  
**and she saith, `O, my lord, thy soul liveth! my lord, I [am] the woman who stood with thee in this [place], to pray unto Jehovah;**
- 27 Denne gutt var det jeg bad om, og Herren har gitt mig det jeg bad ham om.**  
**For this child I prayed; and Yahweh has given me my petition which I asked of him: for this youth I prayed, and Jehovah doth give to me my petition which I asked of Him;**
- 28 Og nu gir jeg ham tilbake til Herren for all den tid han er til; det var for Herrens skyld jeg bad om ham. Og de tilbad Herren der.**  
**therefore also I have granted him to Yahweh; as long as he lives he is granted to Yahweh. He worshipped Yahweh there.**  
**and also I have caused him to be asked for Jehovah, all the days that he hath lived -- he is asked for Jehovah;` and he boweth himself there before Jehovah.**
- 1 Og Hanna bad og sa: Mitt hjerte fryder sig i Herren, høit er mitt horn i Herren, vidt oplatt min munn mot mine fiender, for jeg gleder mig over din frelse.**  
**Hannah prayed, and said: My heart exults in Yahweh; My horn is exalted in Yahweh; My mouth is enlarged over my enemies; Because I rejoice in your salvation.**  
**And Hannah prayeth, and saith: `My heart hath exulted in Jehovah, My horn hath been high in Jehovah, My mouth hath been large over mine enemies, For I have rejoiced in Thy salvation.**

- 2** Ingen er hellig som Herren; for det er ingen foruten dig, og det er ingen klippe som vår  
 There is none holy as Yahweh; For there is none besides you, Neither is there any rock like our God.  
 There is none holy like Jehovah, For there is none save Thee, And there is no rock like our God.
- 3** Tal ikke så mange høie ord, la ikke frekke ord gå ut av eders munn! For en allvitende Gud er Herren, og av ham veies gjerninger.  
 Talk no more so exceeding proudly; Don't let arrogance come out of your mouth; For Yahweh is a God of knowledge, By him actions are weighed.  
 Ye multiply not -- ye speak haughtily -- The old saying goeth out from your mouth, For a God of knowledge [is] Jehovah, And by Him actions are weighed.
- 4** Kjempenes bue brytes, og de snublende omgjorder sig med kraft.  
 The bows of the mighty men are broken; Those who stumbled are girded with strength.  
 Bows of the mighty are broken, And the stumbling have girded on strength.
- 5** De mette lar sig leie for brød, og de hungrige hører op å hungre; endog den ufruktbare føder syv barn, og den som er rik på sønner, visner bort.  
 Those who were full have hired out themselves for bread; Those who were hungry have ceased [to hunger]: Yes, the barren has borne seven; She who has many children languishes.  
 The satiated for bread hired themselves, And the hungry have ceased. While the barren hath borne seven, And she abounding with sons hath languished.
- 6** Herren dører og gjør levende; han fører ned i dødsriket og fører op derfra.  
 Yahweh kills, and makes alive: He brings down to Sheol, and brings up.  
 Jehovah putteth to death, and keepeth alive, He bringeth down to Sheol, and bringeth up.
- 7** Herren gjør fattig og gjør rik; han nedtrykker, og han ophører;  
 Yahweh makes poor, and makes rich: He brings low, he also lifts up.  
 Jehovah dispossesseth, and He maketh rich, He maketh low, yea, He maketh high.
- 8** han reiser den ringe av støvet, løfter den fattige av skarnet for å sette ham hos fyrster og gi ham et ærefullt sete; for Herren hører jordens støtter til, og på dem har han bygget jorderike.  
 He raises up the poor out of the dust, He lifts up the needy from the dunghill, To make them sit with princes, Inherit the throne of glory: For the pillars of the earth are Yahweh's, He has set the world on them.  
 He raiseth from the dust the poor, From a dunghill He lifteth up the needy, To cause [them] to sit with nobles, Yea, a throne of honour He doth cause them to inherit, For to Jehovah [are] the fixtures of earth, And He setteth on them the habitable world.
- 9** Han verner sine frommes føtter, men ugudelige går til grunne i mørket; for ikke ved egen kraft er mannen sterk.  
 He will keep the feet of his holy ones; But the wicked shall be put to silence in darkness; For by strength shall no man prevail.  
 The feet of His saints He keepeth, And the wicked in darkness are silent, For not by power doth man become mighty.

- 10 Forferdes skal hver den som strider mot Herren; over ham lar han det tordne i himmelen. Herren dømmer jordens ender, og han vil gi sin konge styrke og ophøie sin salvedes horn. Those who strive with Yahweh shall be broken to pieces; Against them will he thunder in the sky: Yahweh will judge the ends of the earth; He will give strength to his king, Exalt the horn of his anointed.**  
**Jehovah -- broken down are His adversaries, Against them in the heavens He thundereth: Jehovah judgeth the ends of earth, And giveth strength to His king, And exalteth the horn of His anointed.**
- 11 Så drog Elkana hjem igjen til Rama, men gutten tjente Herren under Elis, prestens, tilsyn. Elkanah went to Ramah to his house. The child did minister to Yahweh before Eli the priest.**  
**And Elkanah goeth to Ramath, unto his house, and the youth hath been serving Jehovah, [in] the presence of Eli the priest;**
- 12 Men Elis sønner var ryggesløse; de brydde sig ikke om Herren. Now the sons of Eli were base men; they didn't know Yahweh. and the sons of Eli [are] sons of worthlessness, they have not known Jehovah.**
- 13 Sådant var prestenes adferd mot folket: Så ofte nogen kom med et offer, og kjøttet blev kokt, kom prestens dreng og hadde en gaffel med tre grener i sin hånd; The custom of the priests with the people was that when any man offered sacrifice, the priest's servant came, while the flesh was boiling, with a flesh-hook of three teeth in his hand; And the custom of the priests with the people [is]: any man sacrificing a sacrifice -- then hath the servant of the priest come in when the flesh is boiling, and the hook of three teeth in his hand,**
- 14 den stakk han ned i kjelen eller i gryten eller i pannen eller i potten, og alt det som kom op med gaffelen, tok presten til sig. Således gjorde de med alle israelitter som kom der til Silo. and he struck it into the pan, or kettle, or caldron, or pot; all that the flesh-hook brought up the priest took therewith. So they did in Shiloh to all the Israelites who came there. and hath struck [it] into the pan, or kettle, or caldron, or pot; all that the hook bringeth up doth the priest take for himself; thus they do to all Israel who are coming in, there, in Shiloh.**
- 15 Endog før de brente fett, kom prestens dreng og sa til den mann som ofret: Kom hit med kjøtt til å steke for presten! Han tar ikke imot kokt kjøtt av dig, bare rått. Yes, before they burnt the fat, the priest's servant came, and said to the man who sacrificed, Give flesh to roast for the priest; for he will not have boiled flesh of you, but raw. Also before they make perfume with the fat -- then hath the priest's servant come in, and said to the man who is sacrificing, Give flesh to roast for the priest, and he doth not take of thee flesh boiled, but raw;**

- 16** Så sa mannen til ham: Først må fettet brennes; siden kan du ta for dig etter som du har lyst til. Da svarte han: Nei, nu straks skal du komme med det; ellers tar jeg det med makt.  
If the man said to him, They will surely burn the fat first, and then take as much as your soul desires; then he would say, No, but you shall give it me now: and if not, I will take it by force.  
and the man saith unto him, `Let them surely make a perfume (as to-day) with the fat, then take to thee as thy soul desireth;` and he hath said to him, `Surely now thou dost give; and if not -- I have taken by strength.`
- 17** Og de unge menns synd var meget stor for Herrens åsyn; for mennene ringektet Herrens offer.  
The sin of the young men was very great before Yahweh; for the men despised the offering of Yahweh.  
And the sin of the young men is very great [in] the presence of Jehovah, for the men have despised the offering of Jehovah.
- 18** Men Samuel tjente for Herrens åsyn - en ung gutt klædd i en livkjortel av lerret.  
But Samuel ministered before Yahweh, being a child, girded with a linen ephod.  
And Samuel is ministering [in] the presence of Jehovah, a youth girt [with] an ephod of linen;
- 19** Og hans mor gjorde hvert år en liten kappe til ham; den hadde hun med til ham, når hun drog op med sin mann for å bære frem det årlige offer.  
Moreover his mother made him a little robe, and brought it to him from year to year, when she came up with her husband to offer the yearly sacrifice.  
and a small upper coat doth his mother make to him, and she hath brought it up to him from time to time, in her coming up with her husband to sacrifice the sacrifice of the time.
- 20** Da velsignet Eli Elkana og hans hustru og sa: Herren gi dig barn igjen med denne kvinne istedenfor ham som hun bad om for Herren! Så drog de hjem igjen.  
Eli blessed Elkanah and his wife, and said, Yahweh give you seed of this woman for the petition which was asked of Yahweh. They went to their own home.  
And Eli blessed Elkanah, and his wife, and said, `Jehovah doth appoint for thee seed of this woman, for the petition which she asked for Jehovah;` and they have gone to their place.
- 21** Og Herren så til Hanna, og hun blev fruktsommelig og fødte tre sønner og to døtre; men gutten Samuel vokste op hos Herren.  
Yahweh visited Hannah, and she conceived, and bore three sons and two daughters. The child Samuel grew before Yahweh.  
When Jehovah hath looked after Hannah, then she conceiveth and beareth three sons and two daughters; and the youth Samuel groweth up with Jehovah.
- 22** Eli var meget gammel, og når han hørte om alt det hans sønner gjorde mot hele Israel, og at de lå hos de kvinner som gjorde tjeneste ved inngangen til sammenkomstens telt,  
Now Eli was very old; and he heard all that his sons did to all Israel, and how that they lay with the women who served at the door of the tent of meeting.  
And Eli [is] very old, and hath heard all that his sons do to all Israel, and how that they lie with the women who are assembling [at] the opening of the tent of meeting,

- 23 sa han til dem: Hvorfor gjør I således? Jeg hører av hele folket her at eders adferd er ond. He said to them, Why do you such things? for I hear of your evil dealings from all this people.  
and he saith to them, `Why do ye things like these? for I am hearing of your evil words from all the people -- these!**
- 24 Ikke så, mine sønner! Det rykte jeg hører, er ikke godt; I forfører Herrens folk. No, my sons; for it is no good report that I hear: you make Yahweh`s people to disobey. Nay, my sons; for the report which I am hearing is not good causing the people of Jehovah to transgress. --**
- 25 Når en mann synder mot en annen mann, skal Gud\* dømme ham; men når en mann synder mot Herren, hvem skal da bede for ham? Men de hørte ikke på det deres far sa; for det var Herrens vilje å la dem dø. / <\* øvrigheten, 2MO 21, 6.> If one man sin against another, God shall judge him; but if a man sin against Yahweh, who shall entreat for him? Notwithstanding, they didn`t listen to the voice of their father, because Yahweh was minded to kill them.  
If a man sin against a man, then hath God judged him; but if against Jehovah a man sin, who doth pray for him?` and they hearken not to the voice of their father, though Jehovah hath delighted to put them to death.**
- 26 Men gutten Samuel gikk frem i alder og i yndest både hos Herren og hos mennesker. The child Samuel grew on, and increased in favor both with Yahweh, and also with men. And the youth Samuel is going on and growing up, and [is] good both with Jehovah, and also with men.**
- 27 Og det kom en Guds mann til Eli, og sa til ham: Så sier Herren: Har jeg ikke åpenbaret mig for din fars hus, da de var i Egypten og måtte tjene Faraos hus? There came a man of God to Eli, and said to him, Thus says Yahweh, Did I reveal myself to the house of your father, when they were in Egypt [in bondage] to Pharaoh`s house? And there cometh a man of God unto Eli, and saith unto him, `Thus said Jehovah, Was I really revealed unto the house of thy father in their being in Egypt, before Pharaoh`s house,**
- 28 Og jeg valgte ham blandt alle Israels stammer til prest for mig, til å ofre på mitt alter, brenne røkelse, bære livkjortel for mitt åsyn, og jeg gav din fars hus alle Israels barns ildoffer. and did I choose him out of all the tribes of Israel to be my priest, to go up to my altar, to burn incense, to wear an ephod before me? and did I give to the house of your father all the offerings of the children of Israel made by fire?  
even to choose him out of all the tribes of Israel to Me for a priest, to go up on Mine altar, to make a perfume, to bear an ephod before Me, and I give to the house of thy father all the fire-offerings of the sons of Israel?**

- 29** Hvorfor treder I mitt slaktoffer og mitt matoffer under føtter, de offer som jeg har påbudt i min bolig? Og du ærer dine sønner mere enn mig, idet I mesker eder med det beste av hver offergave som mitt folk, Israel, bærer frem.  
**Why kick you at my sacrifice and at my offering, which I have commanded in [my] habitation, and honor your sons above me, to make yourselves fat with the best of all the offerings of Israel my people?**  
**Why do ye kick at My sacrifice, and at Mine offering which I commanded [in] My habitation, and dost honour thy sons above Me, to make yourselves fat from the first part of every offering of Israel, of My people?**
- 30** Derfor lyder ordet fra Herren, Israels Gud: Vel har jeg sagt: Ditt hus og din fars hus skal ferdes for mitt åsyn til evig tid. Men nu lyder Herrens ord: Det være langt fra mig! Dem som ærer mig, vil jeg ære, og de som ringeakter mig, skal bli til skamme.  
**Therefore Yahweh, the God of Israel, says, I said indeed that your house, and the house of your father, should walk before me forever: but now Yahweh says, Be it far from me; for those who honor me I will honor, and those who despise me shall be lightly esteemed.**  
**Therefore -- the affirmation of Jehovah, God of Israel -- I certainly said, Thy house and the house of thy father, do walk up and down before Me to the age; and now -- the affirmation of Jehovah -- Far be it from Me! for he who is honouring Me, I honour, and those despising Me, are lightly esteemed.**
- 31** Se, dager skal komme da jeg avhugger din arm og din fars ætts arm, så ingen i din ætt skal bli gammel.  
**Behold, the days come, that I will cut off your arm, and the arm of your father's house, that there shall not be an old man in your house.**  
**Lo, days [are] coming, and I have cut off thine arm, and the arm of the house of thy father, that an old man is not in thy house;**
- 32** Og du skal skue trengsel for Guds bolig tross alt det gode han gjør mot Israel, og det skal aldri finnes noen gammel i ditt hus.  
**You shall see the affliction of [my] habitation, in all the wealth which [God] shall give Israel; and there shall not be an old man in your house forever.**  
**and thou hast beheld an adversary [in My] habitation, in all that He doth good with Israel, and there is not an old man in thy house all the days.**
- 33** Dog vil jeg ikke utrydde hver mann av din ætt fra mitt alter, så jeg lar dine øine slukne og din sjel vansmekte; men alle som vokser op i ditt hus, skal dø i sine manndomsår.  
**The man of yours, [whom] I shall not cut off from my altar, [shall be] to consume your eyes, and to grieve your heart; and all the increase of your house shall die in the flower of their age.**  
**And the man I cut not off of thine from Mine altar, [is] to consume thine eyes, and to grieve thy soul; and all the increase of thy house do die men;**
- 34** Og til tegn på dette skal du ha det som skal ramme begge dine sønner, Hofni og Pinehas: De skal begge dø på en dag.  
**This shall be the sign to you, that shall come on your two sons, on Hophni and Phinehas: in one day they shall die both of them.**  
**and this [is] to thee the sign that cometh unto thy two sons, unto Hophni and Phinehas -- in one day they die both of them;**

- 35** Og jeg vil opreise for mig en trofast prest: han skal gjøre efter min hu og min vilje, og jeg vil bygge ham et hus som blir stående, og han skal ferdes for min salvedes åsyn alle  
 I will raise me up a faithful priest, that shall do according to that which is in my heart and in my mind: and I will build him a sure house; and he shall walk before my anointed and I have raised up for Me a stedfast priest; as in My heart and in My soul he doth do; and I have built for him a stedfast house, and he hath walked up and down before Mine anointed all the days;
- 36** Og enhver som er igjen av ditt hus, skal komme og bøie sig for ham for å få en sølvskilling og et brød og si: Kjære, sett mig i et av presteembedene, sa jeg kan få et stykke brød å ete!

It shall happen, that everyone who is left in your house shall come and bow down to him for a piece of silver and a loaf of bread, and shall say, Please put me into one of the priests` offices, that I may eat a morsel of bread.

and it hath been, every one who is left in thy house doth come in to bow himself to him, for a wage of silver, and a cake of bread, and hath said, Admit me, I pray thee, unto one of the priest`s offices, to eat a morsel of bread.`

- 1** Gutten Samuel tjente Herren under Elis tilsyn, og Herrens ord var dyrt i de dager; av syner var der lite.  
 The child Samuel ministered to Yahweh before Eli. The word of Yahweh was precious in those days; there was no frequent vision.  
 And the youth Samuel is serving Jehovah before Eli, and the word of Jehovah hath been precious in those days -- there is no vision broken forth.
- 2** Så var det en dag mens Eli lå i sitt rum - hans øine hadde begynt å bli sløve, så han ikke kunde se,  
 It happened at that time, when Eli was laid down in his place (now his eyes had begun to grow dim, so that he could not see),  
 And it cometh to pass, at that time, that Eli is lying down in his place, and his eyes have begun to be dim -- he is not able to see.
- 3** og Guds lampe var ennu ikke sluknet, og Samuel lå i Herrens helligdom, hvor Guds ark var and the lamp of God hadn` t yet gone out, and Samuel had laid down [to sleep], in the temple of Yahweh, where the ark of God was;  
 And the lamp of God is not yet extinguished, and Samuel is lying down in the temple of Jehovah, where the ark of God [is],
- 4** da ropte Herren på Samuel, og han sa: Ja, her er jeg.  
 that Yahweh called Samuel; and he said, Here am I.  
 and Jehovah calleth unto Samuel, and he saith, `Here [am] I.`
- 5** Og han løp til Eli og sa: Her er jeg; du ropte jo på mig. Men han sa: Jeg ropte ikke; gå tilbake og legg dig! Og han gikk og la sig.  
 He ran to Eli, and said, Here am I; for you called me. He said, I didn` t call; lie down again.  
 He went and lay down.  
 And he runneth unto Eli, and saith, `Here [am] I, for thou hast called for me;` and he saith, `I called not; turn back, lie down;` and he goeth and lieth down.

- 6 Men Herren ropte ennu en gang: Samuel! Og Samuel stod op og gikk til Eli og sa: Her er jeg du ropte jo på mig. Men han sa: Jeg ropte ikke, min sønn; gå tilbake og legg dig! Yahweh called yet again, Samuel. Samuel arose and went to Eli, and said, Here am I; for you called me. He answered, I didn't call, my son; lie down again. And Jehovah addeth to call again Samuel, and Samuel riseth and goeth unto Eli, and saith, `Here [am] I, for thou hast called for me;` and he saith, `I have not called, my son, turn back, lie down.`**
- 7 Samuel kjente ennu ikke Herren; for Herrens ord var ennu ikke åpenbaret for ham. Now Samuel didn't yet know Yahweh, neither was the word of Yahweh yet revealed to him. And Samuel hath not yet known Jehovah, and the word of Jehovah is not yet revealed unto him.**
- 8 Da ropte Herren tredje gang: Samuel! Og han stod op og gikk til Eli og sa: Her er jeg; du ropte jo på mig. Da skjønnte Eli at det var Herren som ropte på gutten. Yahweh called Samuel again the third time. He arose and went to Eli, and said, Here am I; for you called me. Eli perceived that Yahweh had called the child. And Jehovah addeth to call Samuel the third time, and he riseth and goeth unto Eli, and saith, `Here [am] I, for thou hast called for me;` and Eli understandeth that Jehovah is calling to the youth.**
- 9 Og Eli sa til Samuel: Gå og legg dig, og blir det ropt på dig, så skal du si: Tal, Herre, din tjener hører! Og Samuel gikk og la sig på sin plass. Therefore Eli said to Samuel, Go, lie down: and it shall be, if he call you, that you shall say, Speak, Yahweh; for your servant hears. So Samuel went and lay down in his place. And Eli saith to Samuel, `Go, lie down, and it hath been, if He doth call unto thee, that thou hast said, Speak, Jehovah, for Thy servant is hearing;` and Samuel goeth and lieth down in his place.**
- 10 Da kom Herren og stod der og ropte nu som før: Samuel, Samuel! Og Samuel sa: Tal, din tjener hører! Yahweh came, and stood, and called as at other times, Samuel, Samuel. Then Samuel said, Speak; for your servant hears. And Jehovah cometh, and stationeth Himself, and calleth as time by time, `Samuel, Samuel;` and Samuel saith, `Speak, for Thy servant is hearing.`**
- 11 Da sa Herren til Samuel: Nu vil jeg gjøre noget i Israel så det skal ringe for begge ørene på hver den som hører om det. Yahweh said to Samuel, Behold, I will do a thing in Israel, at which both the ears of everyone who hears it shall tingle. And Jehovah saith unto Samuel, `Lo, I am doing a thing in Israel, at which the two ears of every one hearing it do tingle.**
- 12 På den dag vil jeg la komme over Eli alt det jeg har talt om hans hus, fra først til sist. In that day I will perform against Eli all that I have spoken concerning his house, from the beginning even to the end. In that day I establish unto Eli all that I have spoken unto his house, beginning and completing;**



- 13** For jeg har kunngjort ham at jeg vil dømme hans hus for alltid for den misgjernings skyld at han visste at hans sønner førte forbannelse over sig, men allikevel ikke holdt dem i age. For I have told him that I will judge his house forever, for the iniquity which he knew, because his sons did bring a curse on themselves, and he didn't restrain them. and I have declared to him that I am judging his house -- to the age, for the iniquity which he hath known, for his sons are making themselves vile, and he hath not restrained them,
- 14** Og derfor har jeg svoret Elis ætt: Aldri i evighet skal Elis ætts misgjerninger kunne sones med slaktoffer eller med matoffer. Therefore I have sworn to the house of Eli, that the iniquity of Eli's house shall not be expiated with sacrifice nor offering forever. and therefore I have sworn to the house of Eli: the iniquity of the house of Eli is not atoned for, by sacrifice, and by offering -- unto the age.
- 15** Samuel blev liggende til om morgenen; da åpnet han døren til Herrens hus, men han vågde ikke å fortelle synet til Eli. Samuel lay until the morning, and opened the doors of the house of Yahweh. Samuel feared to show Eli the vision. And Samuel lieth till the morning, and openeth the doors of the house of Jehovah, and Samuel is afraid of declaring the vision unto Eli.
- 16** Da ropte Eli til Samuel og sa: Samuel, min sønn! Og han svarte: Ja, her er jeg. Then Eli called Samuel, and said, Samuel, my son. He said, Here am I. And Eli calleth Samuel, and saith, `Samuel, my son;` and he saith, `Here [am] I.`
- 17** Han sa: Hva var det han sa til dig? Kjære, dølg det ikke for mig! Gud la det gå dig ille både nu og siden om du dølger for mig noget av det han sa til dig! He said, "What is the thing that [Yahweh] has spoken to you? Please don't hide it from me. God do so to you, and more also, if you hide anything from me of all the things that he spoke to you." And he saith, `What [is] the word which He hath spoken unto thee? I pray thee, hide it not from me; so doth God do to thee, and so doth He add, if thou hidest from me a word of all the words that He hath spoken unto thee.`
- 18** Så fortalte Samuel ham alt sammen og dulgte ikke noget for ham. Da sa han: Han er Herren; han gjøre hvad der er godt i hans øine! Samuel told him every whit, and hid nothing from him. He said, It is Yahweh: let him do what seems him good. And Samuel declareth to him the whole of the words, and hath not hid from him; and he saith, `It [is] Jehovah; that which is good in His eyes He doth.`
- 19** Og Samuel vokste til, og Herren var med ham, og han lot ikke noget av alle sine ord falle til jorden. Samuel grew, and Yahweh was with him, and did let none of his words fall to the ground. And Samuel groweth up, and Jehovah hath been with him, and hath not let fall any of his words to the earth;

- 20 Da skjøjnte hele Israel fra Dan til Be'erseba at Samuel var betrodd å være profet for Herren. All Israel from Dan even to Beersheba knew that Samuel was established to be a prophet of Yahweh.**  
**and all Israel know, from Dan even unto Beer-Sheba, that Samuel is established for a prophet to Jehovah.**
- 21 Og Herren blev ved å la sig se i Silo; for Herren åpenbarte sig for Samuel i Silo ved Herrens ord.**  
**Yahweh appeared again in Shiloh; for Yahweh revealed himself to Samuel in Shiloh by the word of Yahweh.**  
**And Jehovah addeth to appear in Shiloh, for Jehovah hath been revealed unto Samuel, in Shiloh, by the word of Jehovah.**
- 1 Og Samuels ord kom til hele Israel, og Israel drog ut for å stride mot filistrene; de leiret sig ved Eben-Eser, og filistrene leiret sig i Afek.**  
**The word of Samuel came to all Israel. Now Israel went out against the Philistines to battle, and encamped beside Eben-ezer: and the Philistines encamped in Aphek.**  
**And the word of Samuel is to all Israel, and Israel goeth out to meet the Philistines for battle, and they encamp by Eben-Ezer, and the Philistines have encamped in Aphek,**
- 2 Og filistrene stilte sig i fylking mot Israel, og striden bredte sig ut, og Israel blev slått av filistrene; og filistrene felte på slagmarken omkring fire tusen mann.**  
**The Philistines put themselves in array against Israel: and when they joined battle, Israel was struck before the Philistines; and they killed of the army in the field about four thousand men.**  
**and the Philistines set themselves in array to meet Israel, and the battle spreadeth itself, and Israel is smitten before the Philistines, and they smite among the ranks in the field about four thousand men.**
- 3 Og da folket kom til leiren, sa Israels eldste: Hvorfor har Herren idag latt oss bli slått av filistrene? La oss hente Herrens pakts-ark til oss fra Silo, så den kan komme hit iblandt oss og frelse oss av våre fienders hånd.**  
**When the people were come into the camp, the elders of Israel said, Why has Yahweh struck us today before the Philistines? Let us get the ark of the covenant of Yahweh out of Shiloh to us, that it may come among us, and save us out of the hand of our enemies.**  
**And the people cometh in unto the camp, and the elders of Israel say, `Why hath Jehovah smitten us to-day before the Philistines? we take unto us from Shiloh the ark of the covenant of Jehovah, and it cometh into our midst, and He doth save us out of the hand of our enemies.`**
- 4 Så sendte folket bud til Silo, og de hentet derfra Herrens, hærskares Guds pakts-ark, hans som troner på kjerubene; og begge Elis sønner, Hofni og Pinehas, var med og fulgte Guds pakts-ark.**  
**So the people sent to Shiloh; and they brought from there the ark of the covenant of Yahweh of Hosts, who sits [above] the cherubim: and the two sons of Eli, Hophni and Phinehas, were there with the ark of the covenant of God.**  
**And the people sendeth to Shiloh, and they take up thence the ark of the covenant of Jehovah of Hosts, inhabiting the cherubs, and there [are] two sons of Eli, with the ark of the covenant of God, Hophni and Phinehas.**

- 5 Med det samme Herrens pakts-ark kom til leiren, satte hele Israel i et stort fryderop, så jorden rystet.**  
**When the ark of the covenant of Yahweh came into the camp, all Israel shouted with a great shout, so that the earth rang again.**  
**And it cometh to pass, at the coming in of the ark of the covenant of Jehovah unto the camp, that all Israel shout -- a great shout -- and the earth is moved.**
- 6 Og da filistrene hørte lyden av fryderopet, sa de: Hvad er dette for et stort fryderop i hebreernes leir? Og de fikk vite at Herrens ark var kommet til leiren.**  
**When the Philistines heard the noise of the shout, they said, What means the noise of this great shout in the camp of the Hebrews? They understood that the ark of Yahweh was come into the camp.**  
**And the Philistines hear the noise of the shouting, and say, `What [is] the noise of this great shout in the camp of the Hebrews?` and they perceive that the ark of Jehovah hath come in unto the camp.**
- 7 Da blev filistrene redde; for de tenkte: Gud er kommet til leiren. Og de sa: Ve oss! Sådant har ikke hendt før.**  
**The Philistines were afraid, for they said, God is come into the camp. They said, Woe to us! for there has not been such a thing heretofore.**  
**And the Philistines are afraid, for they said, `God hath come in unto the camp;` and they say, `Wo to us, for there hath not been like this heretofore.**
- 8 Ve oss! Hvem skal fri oss av disse veldige guders hånd? Dette er de guder som slo Egypten med alle slags plager i ørkenen.**  
**Woe to us! who shall deliver us out of the hand of these mighty gods? these are the gods that struck the Egyptians with all manner of plagues in the wilderness.**  
**Wo to us, who doth deliver us out of the hand of these honourable gods? these [are] the gods who are smiting the Egyptians with every plague in the wilderness.**
- 9 Ta mot til eder og vær menn, I filistrer, forat I ikke skal komme til å træle for hebreerne, likesom de har trælet for eder! Vær menn og strid!**  
**Be strong, and behave yourselves like men, O you Philistines, that you not be servants to the Hebrews, as they have been to you: quit yourselves like men, and fight.**  
**Strengthen yourselves, and become men, O Philistines, lest ye do service to Hebrews, as they have done to you -- then ye have become men, and have fought.`**
- 10 Da gikk filistrene til strid, og Israel blev slått, og de flyktet hver til sitt telt, og der blev et meget stort mannefall - det falt tretti tusen mann av Israels fotfolk.**  
**The Philistines fought, and Israel was struck, and they fled every man to his tent: and there was a very great slaughter; for there fell of Israel thirty thousand footmen.**  
**And the Philistines fight, and Israel is smitten, and they flee each to his tents, and the blow is very great, and there fall of Israel thirty thousand footmen;**
- 11 Og Guds ark blev tatt, og begge Elis sønner, Hofni og Pinehas, mistet livet.**  
**The ark of God was taken; and the two sons of Eli, Hophni and Phinehas, were slain. and the ark of God hath been taken, and the two sons of Eli have died, Hophni and Phinehas.**

- 12** Da løp en mann av Benjamin fra slagmarken og kom samme dag til Silo med sønderrevne klær og med jord på sitt hode.  
There ran a man of Benjamin out of the army, and came to Shiloh the same day, with his clothes torn, and with earth on his head.  
And a man of Benjamin runneth out of the ranks, and cometh into Shiloh, on that day, and his long robes [are] rent, and earth on his head;
- 13** Da han kom frem, da satt Eli på sin stol ved siden av veien og så bortefter, for hans hjerte var fullt av angst for Guds ark. Da nu mannen kom til byen med buskapet, da satte hele byen i et jammerskrik.  
When he came, behold, Eli was sitting on his seat by the road watching; for his heart trembled for the ark of God. When the man came into the city, and told it, all the city cried out.  
and he cometh in, and lo, Eli is sitting on the throne by the side of the way, watching, for his heart hath been trembling for the ark of God, and the man hath come in to declare [it] in the city, and all the city crieth out.
- 14** Eli hørte skriket og sa: Hvad er dette for en larm? Da skyndte mannen sig og kom og fortalte det til Eli.  
When Eli heard the noise of the crying, he said, What means the noise of this tumult? The man hurried, and came and told Eli.  
And Eli heareth the noise of the cry, and saith, `What -- the noise of this tumult!` And the man hastened, and cometh in, and declareth to Eli.
- 15** Eli var da åtte og nitti år gammel, og hans øine var stive - han kunde ikke se.  
Now Eli was ninety-eight years old; and his eyes were set, so that he could not see.  
And Eli is a son of ninety and eight years, and his eyes have stood, and he hath not been able to see.
- 16** Da nu mannen sa til Eli: Det er jeg som er kommet fra slagmarken, jeg flyktet fra slagmarken idag, så spurte han: Hvorledes er det gått, min sønn?  
The man said to Eli, I am he who came out of the army, and I fled today out of the army. He said, How went the matter, my son?  
And the man saith unto Eli, `I [am] he who hath come out of the ranks, and I out of the ranks have fled to-day;` and he saith, `What hath been the matter, my son?`
- 17** Den som kom med buskapet, svarte: Israel er flyktet for filistrene, og det har vært et stort mannefall blandt folket; dine to sønner, Hofni og Pinehas, har og mistet livet, og Guds ark er tatt.  
He who brought the news answered, Israel is fled before the Philistines, and there has been also a great slaughter among the people, and your two sons also, Hophni and Phinehas, are dead, and the ark of God is taken.  
And he who is bearing tidings answereth and saith, `Israel hath fled before the Philistines, and also a great slaughter hath been among the people, and also thy two sons have died -- Hophni and Phinehas -- and the ark of God hath been captured.`

- 18 Med det samme han nevnte Guds ark, falt Eli baklengs ned av stolen ved siden av porten, brakk nakkebenet og døde; for mannen var gammel og tung. Han hadde dømt Israel i firti år.**  
**It happened, when he made mention of the ark of God, that [Eli] fell from off his seat backward by the side of the gate; and his neck broke, and he died: for he was an old man, and heavy. He had judged Israel forty years.**  
**And it cometh to pass, at his mentioning the ark of God, that he falleth from off the throne backward, by the side of the gate, and his neck is broken, and he dieth, for the man [is] old and heavy, and he hath judged Israel forty years.**
- 19 Hans sønnkone, Pinehas' hustru, var fruktsommelig og nær ved å føde, og da hun hørte buskapet om at Guds ark var tatt, og at hennes svigerfar og hennes mann var død, seg hun i kne og fødte; for veene kom brått over henne.**  
**His daughter-in-law, Phinehas' wife, was with child, near to be delivered: and when she heard the news that the ark of God was taken, and that her father-in-law and her husband were dead, she bowed herself and brought forth; for her pains came on her.**  
**And his daughter-in-law, wife of Phinehas, [is] pregnant, about to bear, and she heareth the report of the taking of the ark of God, that her father-in-law and her husband have died, and she boweth, and beareth, for her pains have turned upon her.**
- 20 I hennes dødsstund sa de kvinner som stod hos henne: Vær ved godt mot; du har født en sønn! Men hun svarte ikke og aktet ikke derpå.**  
**About the time of her death the women who stood by her said to her, Don't be afraid; for you have brought forth a son. But she didn't answer, neither did she regard it.**  
**And at the time of her death, when the women who are standing by her say, `Fear not, for a son thou hast borne,` she hath not answered, nor set her heart [to it];**
- 21 Hun kalte gutten Ikabod\* og sa: Bortveket er herligheten fra Israel - fordi Guds ark var tatt, og for hennes svigerfars og hennes manns skyld. / <\* d.e. ingen herlighet.>**  
**She named the child Ichabod, saying, The glory is departed from Israel; because the ark of God was taken, and because of her father-in-law and her husband.**  
**and she calleth the youth I-Chabod, saying, `Honour hath removed from Israel,` because of the taking of the ark of God, and because of her father-in-law and her husband.**
- 22 Hun sa: Bortveket er herligheten fra Israel; for Guds ark er tatt.**  
**She said, The glory is departed from Israel; for the ark of God is taken.**  
**And she saith, `Honour hath removed from Israel, for the ark of God hath been taken.`**
- 1 Filistrene tok Guds ark og førte den fra Eben-Eser til Asdod.**  
**Now the Philistines had taken the ark of God, and they brought it from Eben-ezer to Ashdod.**  
**And the Philistines have taken the ark of God, and bring it in from Eben-Ezer to Ashdod,**
- 2 Der tok filistrene Guds ark og førte den inn i Dagon's hus og stilte den op ved siden av Dagon.**  
**The Philistines took the ark of God, and brought it into the house of Dagon, and set it by Dagon.**  
**and the Philistines take the ark of God and bring it into the house of Dagon, and set it near Dagon.**

- 3 Tidlig den følgende dag fikk asdodittene se at Dagon var falt ned med ansiktet mot jorden foran Herrens ark; og de tok Dagon og satte ham igjen på hans plass.**  
**When they of Ashdod arose early on the next day, behold, Dagon was fallen on his face to the ground before the ark of Yahweh. They took Dagon, and set him in his place again. And the Ashdodites rise early on the morrow, and lo, Dagon is fallen on its face to the earth, before the ark of Jehovah; and they take Dagon, and put it back to its place.**
- 4 Men tidlig om morgenen den næste dag fikk de se at Dagon var falt ned med ansiktet mot jorden foran Herrens ark, og at Dagens hode og begge hans hender lå avhugget på dørtreskelen; bare kroppen var tilbake av Dagon.**  
**When they arose early on the next day morning, behold, Dagon was fallen on his face to the ground before the ark of Yahweh; and the head of Dagon and both the palms of his hands [lay] cut off on the threshold; only [the stump of] Dagon was left to him. And they rise early in the morning on the morrow, and lo, Dagon is fallen on its face to the earth, before the ark of Jehovah, and the head of Dagon, and the two palms of its hands are cut off at the threshold, only the fishy part hath been left to him;**
- 5 Derfor er det at Dagens prester og alle som går inn i Dagens hus, like til denne dag ikke treder på Dagens dørtreskel i Asdod.**  
**Therefore neither the priests of Dagon, nor any who come into Dagon`s house, tread on the threshold of Dagon in Ashdod, to this day.**  
**therefore the priests of Dagon, and all those coming into the house of Dagon, tread not on the threshold of Dagon, in Ashdod, till this day.**
- 6 Og Herrens hånd lå tungt på asdodittene, og han ødela dem og slo dem med bylder, både i Asdod selv og i de omliggende bygder.**  
**But the hand of Yahweh was heavy on them of Ashdod, and he destroyed them, and struck them with tumors, even Ashdod and the borders of it. And the hand of Jehovah is heavy on the Ashdodites, and He maketh them desolate, and smiteth them with emerods, Ashdod and its borders.**
- 7 Da Asdods menn så at det gikk således, sa de: Israels Guds ark skal ikke bli hos oss; for hans hånd ligger hårdt på oss og på Dagon vår gud.**  
**When the men of Ashdod saw that it was so, they said, The ark of the God of Israel shall not abide with us; for his hand is sore on us, and on Dagon our god. And the men of Ashdod see that [it is] so, and have said, `The ark of the God of Israel doth not abide with us, for hard hath been His hand upon us, and upon Dagon our god.`**
- 8 Og de sendte bud og samlet alle filistrenes høvdinge hos sig og sa: Hvad skal vi gjøre med Israels Guds ark? De svarte: La Israels Guds ark bli flyttet til Gat! Så flyttet de Israels Guds ark dit.**  
**They sent therefore and gathered all the lords of the Philistines to them, and said, What shall we do with the ark of the God of Israel? They answered, Let the ark of the God of Israel be carried about to Gath. They carried the ark of the God of Israel [there]. And they send and gather all the princes of the Philistines unto them, and say, `What do we do to the ark of the God of Israel?` and they say, `To Gath let the ark of the God of Israel be brought round;` and they bring round the ark of the God of Israel;**

- 9** Men efterat de hadde flyttet den dit, kom Herrens hånd over byen og voldte stor forferdelse, og han slo byens folk, både små og store, så det brøt bylder ut på dem.  
It was so, that after they had carried it about, the hand of Yahweh was against the city with a very great confusion: and he struck the men of the city, both small and great; and tumors broke out on them.  
and it cometh to pass after they have brought it round, that the hand of Jehovah is against the city -- a very great destruction; and He smiteth the men of the city, from small even unto great; and break forth on them do emerods.
- 10** Da sendte de Guds ark til Ekron. Men da Guds ark kom til Ekron, da skrek ekronittene: De har flyttet Israels Guds ark hit til mig for å drepe mig og mitt folk.  
So they sent the ark of God to Ekron. It happened, as the ark of God came to Ekron, that the Ekronites cried out, saying, They have brought about the ark of the God of Israel to us, to kill us and our people.  
And they send the ark of God to Ekron, and it cometh to pass, at the coming in of the ark of God to Ekron, that the Ekronites cry out, saying, `They have brought round unto us the ark of the God of Israel, to put us to death -- and our people.`
- 11** Og de sendte bud og samlet alle filistrenes høvdinger og sa: Send Israels Guds ark bort, og la den komme tilbake til sin plass, så den ikke skal drepe mig og mitt folk! For det var kommet en dødsens forferdelse over hele byen; Herrens hånd lå meget tungt på den.  
They sent therefore and gathered together all the lords of the Philistines, and they said, Send away the ark of the God of Israel, and let it go again to its own place, that it not kill us and our people. For there was a deadly confusion throughout all the city; the hand of God was very heavy there.  
And they send and gather all the princes of the Philistines, and say, `Send away the ark of the God of Israel, and it turneth back to its place, and it doth not put us to death -- and our people;` for there hath been a deadly destruction throughout all the city, very heavy hath the hand of God been there,
- 12** De menn som ikke døde, blev slått med bylder, og skriket fra byen steg op til himmelen.  
The men who didn't die were struck with the tumors; and the cry of the city went up to heaven.  
and the men who have not died have been smitten with emerods, and the cry of the city goeth up into the heavens.
- 1** Herrens ark var i filistrenes land i syv måneder.  
The ark of Yahweh was in the country of the Philistines seven months.  
And the ark of Jehovah is in the field of the Philistines seven months,
- 2** Da tilkalte filistrene prestene og spåmennene og sa: Hva skal vi gjøre med Herrens ark? Si oss hvorledes vi skal sende den fra oss tilbake til dens plass!  
The Philistines called for the priests and the diviners, saying, "What shall we do with the ark of Yahweh? Show us with which we shall send it to its place."  
and the Philistines call for priests and for diviners, saying, `What do we do to the ark of Jehovah? let us know wherewith we send it to its place?`

- 3 De svarte: Dersom I sender Israels Guds ark bort, må I ikke sende den uten gaver, men I skal gi ham et skyldoffer til vederlag; da skal I bli lægt, og I skal få vite hvorfor hans hånd ikke viker fra eder.**  
**They said, "If you send away the ark of the God of Israel, don` t send it empty; but by all means return him a trespass-offering: then you shall be healed, and it shall be known to you why his hand is not removed from you."**  
**And they say, `If ye are sending away the ark of the God of Israel, ye do not send it away empty; for ye do certainly send back to Him a guilt-offering; then ye are healed, and it hath been known to you why His hand doth not turn aside from you.`**
- 4 Da sa de: Hvad er det for et skyldoffer vi skal gi ham til vederlag? De svarte: Fem bylder av gull og fem mus av gull, efter tallet på filistrenes høvdinger; for det er en og samme plage som har rammet alle, også eders høvdinger.**  
**Then they said, "What shall be the trespass-offering which we shall return to him?" They said, "Five golden tumors, and five golden mice, [according to] the number of the lords of the Philistines; for one plague was on you all, and on your lords."**  
**And they say, `What [is] the guilt-offering which we send back to Him?` and they say, `The number of the princes of the Philistines -- five golden emerods, and five golden mice -- for one plague [is] to you all, and to your princes,**
- 5 I skal gjøre billeder av eders bylder og billeder av musene som ødelegger eders land, og gi Israels Gud ære; kanskje han da tar sin tunge hånd bort fra eder og fra eders gud og fra eders land.**  
**Therefore you shall make images of your tumors, and images of your mice that mar the land; and you shall give glory to the God of Israel: peradventure he will lighten his hand from off you, and from off your gods, and from off your land.**  
**and ye have made images of your emerods, and images of your mice that are corrupting the land, and have given honour to the God of Israel; it may be He doth lighten His hand from off you, and from off your gods, and from off your land;**
- 6 Hvorfor vil I forherde eders hjerte, likesom egypterne og Farao forherdet sitt hjerte. Måtte de ikke la dem fare og dra bort da han hadde latt dem få kjenne sin makt?**  
**Why then do you harden your hearts, as the Egyptians and Pharaoh hardened their hearts? When he had worked wonderfully among them, didn` t they let the people go, and they departed?**  
**and why do ye harden your heart as the Egyptians and Pharaoh hardened their heart? do they not -- when He hath rolled Himself upon them -- send them away, and they go?**
- 7 Ta nu og gjør en ny vogn, og ta så to nybære kyr som det ikke er kommet åk på, og spenn kyrne for vognen, men ta kalvene fra dem og før dem hjem!**  
**Now therefore take and prepare yourselves a new cart, and two milk cattle, on which there has come no yoke; and tie the cattle to the cart, and bring their calves home from them;**  
**`And now, take and make one new cart, and two suckling kine, on which a yoke hath not gone up, and ye have bound the kine in the cart, and caused their young ones to turn back from after them to the house,**



- 8** Så skal I ta Herrens ark og sette den på vognen, og de gullsaker som I gir ham til skyldoffer, skal I legge i et skrin ved siden av den og så sende den avsted.  
and take the ark of Yahweh, and lay it on the cart; and put the jewels of gold, which you return him for a trespass-offering, in a coffer by the side of it; and send it away, that it may go.  
and ye have taken the ark of Jehovah, and put it on the cart, and the vessels of gold which ye have returned to Him -- a guilt-offering -- ye put in a coffer on its side, and have sent it away, and it hath gone;
- 9** Så skal I se efter om den tar veien opover til sitt eget land, til Betsemes; for da er det han som har voldt oss denne store ulykke; men hvis ikke, så vet vi at det ikke er hans hånd som har rammet oss; da er det bare et tilfelle at dette har hendt oss.  
Behold; if it goes up by the way of its own border to Beth-shemesh, then he has done us this great evil: but if not, then we shall know that it is not his hand that struck us; it was a chance that happened to us."  
and ye have seen, if the way of its own border it goeth up to Beth-Shemesh -- He hath done to us this great evil; and if not, then we have known that His hand hath not come against us; an accident it hath been to us.
- 10** Og mennene gjorde således: De tok to nybære kyr og spente dem for vognen, men kalvene holdt de tilbake hjemme.  
The men did so, and took two milk cattle, and tied them to the cart, and shut up their calves at home;  
And the men do so, and take two suckling kine, and bind them in the cart, and their young ones they have shut up in the house;
- 11** Så satte de Herrens ark på vognen og likeså skrinet og gullmusene og billedene av sine bylder.  
and they put the ark of Yahweh on the cart, and the coffer with the mice of gold and the images of their tumors.  
and they place the ark of Jehovah upon the cart, and the coffer, and the golden mice, and the images of their emeralds.
- 12** Og kyrne gikk rett frem efter veien som førte til Betsemes; de holdt stadig samme vei og rautet alt i ett og bøide ikke av hverken til høire eller til venstre, og filistrenes høvdinge gikk efter dem like til Betsemes-bygden.  
The cattle took the straight way by the way to Beth-shemesh; they went along the highway, lowing as they went, and didn't turn aside to the right hand or to the left; and the lords of the Philistines went after them to the border of Beth-shemesh.  
And the kine go straight in the way, on the way to Beth-Shemesh, in one highway they have gone, going and lowing, and have not turned aside right or left; and the princes of the Philistines are going after them unto the border of Beth-Shemesh.
- 13** Innbyggerne i Betsemes var nettop i ferd med å høste hveten i dalen; og da de så op, fikk de se arken, og de blev glade da de så den.  
They of Beth-shemesh were reaping their wheat harvest in the valley; and they lifted up their eyes, and saw the ark, and rejoiced to see it.  
And the Beth-Shemeshites are reaping their wheat-harvest in the valley, and they lift up their eyes, and see the ark, and rejoice to see [it].

- 14 Da vognen kom inn på betsemesitten Josvas mark, stanset den der. Der lå en stor sten. Da hugg de treverket i vognen i stykker og ofret kyrne til brennoffer for Herren.**  
**The cart came into the field of Joshua the Beth-shemite, and stood there, where there was a great stone: and they split the wood of the cart, and offered up the cattle for a burnt offering to Yahweh.**  
**And the cart hath come in unto the field of Joshua the Beth-Shemeshite, and standeth there, and there [is] a great stone, and they cleave the wood of the cart, and the kine they have caused to ascend -- a burnt-offering to Jehovah.**
- 15 Og levittene tok ned Herrens ark og skrinet som stod ved den, det som gullsakene var i, og de satte dem på den store sten, og Betsemes' menn ofret samme dag brennoffer og slaktoffer til Herren.**  
**The Levites took down the ark of Yahweh, and the coffer that was with it, in which the jewels of gold were, and put them on the great stone: and the men of Beth-shemesh offered burnt offerings and sacrificed sacrifices the same day to Yahweh.**  
**And the Levites have taken down the ark of Jehovah, and the coffer which [is] with it, in which [are] the vessels of gold, and place [them] on the great stone; and the men of Beth-Shemesh have caused to ascend burnt-offerings and sacrifice sacrifices in that day to Jehovah;**
- 16 Filistrenes fem høvdinger så på dette og vendte samme dag tilbake til Ekron.**  
**When the five lords of the Philistines had seen it, they returned to Ekron the same day. and the five princes of the Philistines have seen [it], and turn back [to] Ekron, on that day.**
- 17 Dette var de bylder av gull som filistrene gav som skyldoffer til Herren: for Asdod én, for Gasa én, for Askalon én, for Gat én, for Ekron én.**  
**These are the golden tumors which the Philistines returned for a trespass-offering to Yahweh: for Ashdod one, for Gaza one, for Ashkelon one, for Gath one, for Ekron one; And these [are] the golden emerods which the Philistines have sent back -- a guilt-offering to Jehovah: for Ashdod one, for Gaza one, for Ashkelon one, for Gath one, for**
- 18 Og gullmusene svarte til tallet på alle filistrenes byer som tilhørte de fem høvdinger, både de faste byer og landsbyene. Vidne herom er den dag idag den store sten på betsemesitten Josvas mark som de satte Herrens ark på.**  
**and the golden mice, according to the number of all the cities of the Philistines belonging to the five lords, both of fortified cities and of country villages, even to the great stone, whereon they set down the ark of Yahweh, [which stone remains] to this day in the field of Joshua the Beth-shemite.**  
**and the golden mice -- the number of all the cities of the Philistines -- for the five princes, from the fenced city even unto the hamlet of the villages, even unto the great meadow on which they placed the ark of Jehovah -- [are] unto this day in the field of Joshua the Beth-Shemeshite.**

- 19** Men Herren slo nogen av mennene i Betsemes fordi de hadde sett på Herrens ark - sytti mann av folket slo han; og folket sørget fordi Herren hadde slått så mange av folket ihjel. He struck of the men of Beth-shemesh, because they had looked into the ark of Yahweh, he struck of the people fifty thousand seventy men; and the people mourned, because Yahweh had struck the people with a great slaughter.  
And He smiteth among the men of Beth-Shemesh, for they looked into the ark of Jehovah, yea, He smiteth among the people seventy men -- fifty chief men; and the people mourn, because Jehovah smote among the people -- a great smiting.
- 20** Og mennene i Betsemes sa: Hvem kan holde stand for Herrens, denne hellige Guds åsyn, og til hvem skal han dra op fra oss?  
The men of Beth-shemesh said, Who is able to stand before Yahweh, this holy God? and to whom shall he go up from us?  
And the men of Beth-Shemesh say, `Who is able to stand before Jehovah, this holy God? and unto whom doth He go up from us?`
- 21** Så sendte de bud til innbyggerne i Kirjat-Jearim og lot si: Filistrene har ført Herrens ark tilbake; kom ned og hent den op til eder!  
They sent messengers to the inhabitants of Kiriath-jearim, saying, The Philistines have brought back the ark of Yahweh; come you down, and bring it up to you.  
And they send messengers unto the inhabitants of Kirjath-Jearim, saying, `The Philistines have sent back the ark of Jehovah; come down, take it up unto you.`
- 1** Da kom Kirjat-Jearims menn og hentet Herrens ark op og bar den inn i Abinadabs hus på haugen, og hans sønn Eleazar vidde de til å ta vare på Herrens ark.  
The men of Kiriath-jearim came, and fetched up the ark of Yahweh, and brought it into the house of Abinadab in the hill, and sanctified Eleazar his son to keep the ark of Yahweh.  
And the men of Kirjath-Jearim come and bring up the ark of Jehovah, and bring it in unto the house of Abinadab, in the height, and Eleazar his son they have sanctified to keep the ark of Jehovah.
- 2** Fra den dag arken kom til Kirjat-Jearim, gikk det en lang tid - tyve år gikk det; da sukket hele Israels hus etter Herren\*. / <\* søkte Herren med sukk over sin nød.>  
It happened, from the day that the ark abode in Kiriath-jearim, that the time was long; for it was twenty years: and all the house of Israel lamented after Yahweh.  
And it cometh to pass, from the day of the dwelling of the ark in Kirjath-Jearim, that the days are multiplied -- yea, they are twenty years -- and wail do all the house of Israel after Jehovah.

- 3** Og Samuel sa til hele Israels hus: Dersom I vender om til Herren av hele eders hjerte, så ha de fremmede guder og Astarte-billedene bort fra eder og vend eders hjerte til Herren og tjen ham alene! Så skal han fri eder av filistrenes hånd.  
Samuel spoke to all the house of Israel, saying, If you do return to Yahweh with all your heart, then put away the foreign gods and the Ashtaroth from among you, and direct your hearts to Yahweh, and serve him only; and he will deliver you out of the hand of the Philistines.  
And Samuel speaketh unto all the house of Israel, saying, `If with all your heart ye are turning back unto Jehovah -- turn aside the gods of the stranger from your midst, and Ashtaroth; and prepare your heart unto Jehovah, and serve Him only, and He doth deliver you out of the hand of the Philistines.`
- 4** Da skilte Israels barn sig av med Ba'alene og Astarte-billedene og tjente Herren alene.  
Then the children of Israel did put away the Baals and the Ashtaroth, and served Yahweh only.  
And the sons of Israel turn aside the Baalim and Ashtaroth, and serve Jehovah alone;
- 5** Og Samuel sa: La hele Israel samle sig i Mispa! Så vil jeg bede til Herren for eder.  
Samuel said, Gather all Israel to Mizpah, and I will pray for you to Yahweh.  
and Samuel saith, `Gather all Israel to Mizpeh, and I pray for you unto Jehovah.`
- 6** Så samlet de sig i Mispa, og de øste op vann og helte det ut for Herrens åsyn\*, og de fastet den dag og bekjente der: Vi har syndet mot Herren. Og Samuel dømte Israels barn i Mispa. / < \* til tegn på at de i sorg over sin synd utøste sitt hjerte til Herren.>  
They gathered together to Mizpah, and drew water, and poured it out before Yahweh, and fasted on that day, and said there, We have sinned against Yahweh. Samuel judged the children of Israel in Mizpah.  
And they are gathered to Mizpeh, and draw water, and pour out before Jehovah, and fast on that day, and say there, `We have sinned against Jehovah;` and Samuel judgeth the sons of Israel in Mizpeh.
- 7** Da filistrene hørte at Israels barn hadde samlet sig i Mispa, drog filistrenes høvdinger op imot Israel, og da Israels barn hørte det, var de redde for filistrene.  
When the Philistines heard that the children of Israel were gathered together at Mizpah, the lords of the Philistines went up against Israel. When the children of Israel heard it, they were afraid of the Philistines.  
And the Philistines hear that the sons of Israel have gathered themselves to Mizpeh; and the princes of the Philistines go up against Israel, and the sons of Israel hear, and are afraid of the presence of the Philistines.
- 8** Og Israels barn sa til Samuel: Hold ikke op med å rope for oss til Herren vår Gud at han vil frelse oss av filistrenes hånd!  
The children of Israel said to Samuel, "Don't cease to cry to Yahweh our God for us, that he will save us out of the hand of the Philistines."  
And the sons of Israel say unto Samuel, `Keep not silent for us from crying unto Jehovah our God, and He doth save us out of the hand of the Philistines.`

- 9 Da tok Samuel et diende lam og ofret det helt som brennoffer til Herren, og Samuel ropte til Herren for Israel, og Herren svarte ham.**  
Samuel took a sucking lamb, and offered it for a whole burnt-offering to Yahweh: and Samuel cried to Yahweh for Israel; and Yahweh answered him.  
And Samuel taketh a fat lamb, and causeth it to go up -- a burnt-offering whole to Jehovah; and Samuel crieth unto Jehovah for Israel, and Jehovah answereth him;
- 10 For mens Samuel ofret brennofferet, og filistrene rykket frem til strid mot Israel, da sendte Herren samme dag et sterkt tordenvær over filistrene og forferdet dem, så de blev slått av Israel.**  
As Samuel was offering up the burnt offering, the Philistines drew near to battle against Israel; but Yahweh thundered with a great thunder on that day on the Philistines, and confused them; and they were struck down before Israel.  
and Samuel is causing the burnt-offering to go up -- and the Philistines have drawn nigh to battle against Israel -- and Jehovah doth thunder with a great noise, on that day, upon the Philistines, and troubleth them, and they are smitten before Israel.
- 11 Da drog Israels menn ut fra Mispa og forfulgte filistrene og hugg dem ned, like til nedenfor Bet-Kar.**  
The men of Israel went out of Mizpah, and pursued the Philistines, and struck them, until they came under Beth-car.  
And the men of Israel go out from Mizpeh, and pursue the Philistines, and smite them unto the place of Beth-Car.
- 12 Og Samuel tok en sten og satte den imellem Mispa og Sen; denne sten kalte han Eben-Eser\* og sa: Hittil har Herren hjulpet oss. / <\* hjelpe-sten.>**  
Then Samuel took a stone, and set it between Mizpah and Shen, and called the name of it Eben-ezer, saying, Hitherto has Yahweh helped us.  
And Samuel taketh a stone, and setteth [it] between Mizpeh and Shen, and calleth its name Eben-Ezer, saying, `Hitherto hath Jehovah helped us.`
- 13 Således blev filistrene ydmyket og kom ikke mere inn i Israels land; og Herrens hånd var imot filistrene alle Samuels dager.**  
So the Philistines were subdued, and they came no more within the border of Israel: and the hand of Yahweh was against the Philistines all the days of Samuel.  
And the Philistines are humbled, and have not added any more to come into the border of Israel, and the hand of Jehovah is on the Philistines all the days of Samuel.
- 14 Og de byer som filistrene hadde tatt fra Israel, kom tilbake til Israel igjen, fra Ekron like til Gat, og alt land som hørte til dem, fridde Israel av filistrenes hånd, og det var fred mellom Israel og amorittene.**  
The cities which the Philistines had taken from Israel were restored to Israel, from Ekron even to Gath; and the border of it did Israel deliver out of the hand of the Philistines. There was peace between Israel and the Amorites.  
And the cities which the Philistines have taken from Israel are restored to Israel -- from Ekron even unto Gath -- and their border hath Israel delivered out of the hand of the Philistines; and there is peace between Israel and the Amorite.

- 15 Samuel dømte Israel så lenge han levde.  
Samuel judged Israel all the days of his life.  
And Samuel judgeth Israel all the days of his life,**
- 16 År efter år drog han omkring til Betel og Gilgal og Mispa og dømte Israel på alle disse steder.  
He went from year to year in circuit to Bethel and Gilgal, and Mizpah; and he judged Israel in all those places.  
and he hath gone from year to year, and gone round Beth-El, and Gilgal, and Mizpeh, and judged Israel [in] all these places;**
- 17 Og hver gang vendte han tilbake til Rama; for der var hans hus, og der dømte han Israel; og han bygget der et alter for Herren.  
His return was to Ramah, for there was his house; and there he judged Israel: and he built there an altar to Yahweh.  
and his returning [is] to Ramath, for there [is] his house, and there he hath judged Israel, and he buildeth there an altar to Jehovah.**
- 1 Da Samuel blev gammel, satte han sine sønner til dommere over Israel.  
It happened, when Samuel was old, that he made his sons judges over Israel.  
And it cometh to pass, when Samuel [is] aged, that he maketh his sons judges over Israel.**
- 2 Hans førstefødte sønn hette Joel og hans annen sønn Abia; de dømte i Be'erseba.  
Now the name of his firstborn was Joel; and the name of his second, Abijah: they were judges in Beersheba.  
And the name of his first-born son is Joel, and the name of his second Abiah, judges in Beer-Sheba:**
- 3 Men hans sønner vandret ikke på hans veier, men søkte bare egen vinning og tok imot gaver og bøide retten.  
His sons didn't walk in his ways, but turned aside after lucre, and took bribes, and perverted justice.  
and his sons have not walked in his ways, and turn aside after the dishonest gain, and take a bribe, and turn aside judgment.**
- 4 Da samlet alle Israels eldste sig og kom til Samuel i Rama.  
Then all the elders of Israel gathered themselves together, and came to Samuel to Ramah;  
And all the elders of Israel gather themselves together, and come in unto Samuel to Ramath,**
- 5 Og de sa til ham: Nu er du blitt gammel, og dine sønner vandrer ikke på dine veier; så sett nu en konge over oss til å dømme oss, som alle folkene har!  
and they said to him, Behold, you are old, and your sons don't walk in your ways: now make us a king to judge us like all the nations.  
and say unto him, `Lo, thou hast become aged, and thy sons have not walked in thy ways; now, appoint to us a king, to judge us, like all the nations.`**

- 6 Men det ord gjorde Samuel ondt, da de sa: Gi oss en konge til å dømme oss! Og Samuel bad til Herren.  
But the thing displeased Samuel, when they said, Give us a king to judge us. Samuel prayed to Yahweh.  
And the thing is evil in the eyes of Samuel, when they have said, `Give to us a king to judge us;` and Samuel prayeth unto Jehovah.**
- 7 Da sa Herren til Samuel: Lyd folket i alt hvad de sier til dig! For det er ikke dig de har forkastet, men det er mig de har forkastet, så jeg ikke skal være konge over dem.  
Yahweh said to Samuel, Listen to the voice of the people in all that they tell you; for they have not rejected you, but they have rejected me, that I should not be king over them.  
And Jehovah saith unto Samuel, `Hearken to the voice of the people, to all that they say unto thee, for thee they have not rejected, but Me they have rejected, from reigning over them.**
- 8 Som de alltid har gjort fra den dag jeg førte dem op fra Egypten, til den dag idag, idet de forlot mig og tjente andre guder, således gjør de nu også mot dig.  
According to all the works which they have done since the day that I brought them up out of Egypt even to this day, in that they have forsaken me, and served other gods, so do they also to you.  
According to all the works that they have done from the day of My bringing them up out of Egypt, even unto this day, when they forsake Me, and serve other gods -- so they are doing also to thee.**
- 9 Men lyd nu deres ord! Du må bare alvorlig vidne for dem og foreholde dem hvorledes han vil bære sig at den konge som kommer til å råde over dem.  
Now therefore listen to their voice: however you shall protest solemnly to them, and shall show them the manner of the king who shall reign over them.  
And now, hearken to their voice; only, surely thou dost certainly protest to them, and hast declared to them the custom of the king who doth reign over them.`**
- 10 Så sa Samuel alle Herrens ord til folket som krevde en konge av ham.  
Samuel told all the words of Yahweh to the people who asked of him a king.  
And Samuel speaketh all the words of Jehovah unto the people who are asking from him a king,**
- 11 Han sa: Således vil han bære sig at den konge som kommer til å råde over eder: Eders sønner vil han ta og sette dem til å stelle med sin vogn og sine hester, og de skal løpe foran hans vogn,  
He said, This will be the manner of the king who shall reign over you: he will take your sons, and appoint them to him, for his chariots, and to be his horsemen; and they shall run before his chariots;  
and saith, `This is the custom of the king who doth reign over you: Your sons he doth take, and hath appointed for himself among his chariots, and among his horsemen, and they have run before his chariots;**

- 12** Og han vil sette dem til høvdinger over tusen og høvdinger over femti og til å pløie hans akrer og høste hans avling og til å gjøre hans krigsredskaper og hans kjøretøi.  
and he will appoint them to him for captains of thousands, and captains of fifties; and [he will set some] to plow his ground, and to reap his harvest, and to make his instruments of war, and the instruments of his chariots.  
also to appoint for himself heads of thousands, and heads of fifties; also to plow his plowing, and to reap his reaping; and to make instruments of his war, and instruments of his charioteer.
- 13** Eders døtre vil han ta og sette til å lage salver og til å koke og bake for ham.  
He will take your daughters to be perfumers, and to be cooks, and to be bakers.  
`And your daughters he doth take for perfumers, and for cooks, and for bakers;
- 14** Eders beste jorder og vingårder og oljehaver vil han ta og gi sine tjenere.  
He will take your fields, and your vineyards, and your olive groves, even the best of them, and give them to his servants.  
and your fields, and your vineyards, and your olive-yards -- the best -- he doth take, and hath given to his servants.
- 15** Og av eders akrer og eders vingårder vil han ta tiende og gi sine hoffmenn og sine tjenere.  
He will take the tenth of your seed, and of your vineyards, and give to his officers, and to his servants.  
And your seed and your vineyards he doth tithe, and hath given to his eunuchs, and to his servants.
- 16** Eders træler og eders trælkvinner og eders beste unge menn og eders asener vil han ta og bruke til sitt arbeid.  
He will take your men-servants, and your maid-servants, and your best young men, and your donkeys, and put them to his work.  
And your men-servants, and your maid-servants, and your young men -- the best, and your asses, he doth take, and hath prepared for his own work;
- 17** Av eders småfe vil han ta tiende, og I selv skal være hans træler.  
He will take the tenth of your flocks: and you shall be his servants.  
your flock he doth tithe, and ye are to him for servants.
- 18** Da skal I en dag rope til Herren for den konges skyld som I har kåret eder; men den dag skal Herren ikke svare eder.  
You shall cry out in that day because of your king whom you shall have chosen you; and Yahweh will not answer you in that day.  
And ye have cried out in that day because of the king whom ye have chosen for yourselves, and Jehovah doth not answer you in that day.`
- 19** Men folket vilde ikke høre på Samuel, de sa: Nei, vi vil ha en konge over oss.  
But the people refused to listen to the voice of Samuel; and they said, No: but we will have a king over us,  
And the people refuse to hearken to the voice of Samuel, and say, `Nay, but a king is over us,



- 20 Vi vil være som alle de andre folk; vår konge skal dømme oss, og han skal dra ut foran oss og føre våre kriger.**  
**that we also may be like all the nations, and that our king may judge us, and go out before us, and fight our battles.**  
**and we have been, even we, like all the nations; and our king hath judged us, and gone out before us, and fought our battles.`**
- 21 Da Samuel hadde hørt alle folkets ord, bar han dem frem for Herren.**  
**Samuel heard all the words of the people, and he rehearsed them in the ears of Yahweh.**  
**And Samuel heareth all the words of the people, and speaketh them in the ears of Jehovah;**
- 22 Og Herren sa til Samuel: Lyd deres ord og sett en konge over dem! Så sa Samuel til Israels menn: Gå hjem hver til sin by!**  
**Yahweh said to Samuel, Listen to their voice, and make them a king. Samuel said to the men of Israel, Go you every man to his city.**  
**and Jehovah saith unto Samuel, `Hearken to their voice, and thou hast caused to reign over them a king.` And Samuel saith unto the men of Israel, `Go ye each to his city.`**
- 1 Det var en mann av Benjamin som hette Kis, sønn til Abiel, sønn til Seror, sønn til Bekorat, sønn til Afiah, sønn til en benjaminitt; han var en mektig mann.**  
**Now there was a man of Benjamin, whose name was Kish, the son of Abiel, the son of Zeror, the son of Becorath, the son of Aphiah, the son of a Benjamite, a mighty man of valor.**  
**And there is a man of Benjamin, and his name [is] Kish, son of Abiel, son of Zeror, son of Bechorath, son of Aphiah, a Benjamite, mighty of valour,**
- 2 Han hadde en sønn som hette Saul, en ung og vakker mann; det fantes ingen mann blandt Israels barn som var vakrere enn han; han var et hode høiere enn alt folket.**  
**He had a son, whose name was Saul, a young man and a goodly: and there was not among the children of Israel a better person than he: from his shoulders and upward he was higher than any of the people.**  
**and he hath a son, and his name [is] Saul, a choice youth and goodly, and there is not a man among the sons of Israel goodlier than he -- from his shoulder and upward, higher than any of the people.**
- 3 En dag kom Kis', Sauls fars aseninner bort for ham, og Kis sa til sin sønn Saul: Ta en av drengene med dig og dra avsted og let etter aseninnene!**  
**The donkeys of Kish, Saul's father, were lost. Kish said to Saul his son, Take now one of the servants with you, and arise, go seek the donkeys.**  
**And the asses of Kish, father of Saul, are lost, and Kish saith unto Saul his son, `Take, I pray thee, with thee, one of the young men, and rise, go, seek the asses.`**

- 4** Så gikk han over Efra'im-fjellet og gjennom Salisa-bygden, men de fant dem ikke; så gikk de gjennom Sa'alim-bygden, men der var de ikke; derefter gikk han gjennom Benjamins land, men de fant dem ikke der heller.  
He passed through the hill-country of Ephraim, and passed through the land of Shalishah, but they didn't find them: then they passed through the land of Shaalim, and there they weren't there: and he passed through the land of the Benjamites, but they didn't find them. And he passeth over through the hill-country of Ephraim, and passeth over through the land of Shalisha, and they have not found; and they pass over through the land of Shaalim, and they are not; and he passeth over through the land of Benjamin, and they have not found.
- 5** Da de kom til Suf-bygden, sa Saul til drengen som var med ham: Kom, la oss gå hjem igjen! Ellers kunde min far bli urolig for oss, istedenfor å tenke på aseninnene.  
When they had come to the land of Zuph, Saul said to his servant who was with him, Come, and let us return, lest my father leave off caring for the donkeys, and be anxious for us.  
They have come in unto the land of Zuph, and Saul hath said to his young man who [is] with him, `Come, and we turn back, lest my father leave off from the asses, and hath been sorrowful for us.`
- 6** Men han svarte ham: I denne by er det en Guds mann som det går stort ord av; alt hvad han sier, slår til. La oss nu gå dit! Han kan visst si oss noget om det vi går efter.  
He said to him, See now, there is in this city a man of God, and he is a man who is held in honor; all that he says comes surely to pass: now let us go there; peradventure he can tell us concerning our journey whereon we go.  
And he saith to him, `Lo, I pray thee, a man of God [is] in this city, and the man is honoured; all that he speaketh doth certainly come; now, we go there, it may be he doth declare to us our way on which we have gone.`
- 7** Da sa Saul til sin dreng: Men om vi nu går dit, hvad skal vi da ha med oss til mannen? Vi har ikke mere brød igjen i våre skrepper, og vi har ingen gave å gi Guds-mannen; hvor meget har vi med oss?  
Then said Saul to his servant, But, behold, if we go, what shall we bring the man? for the bread is spent in our vessels, and there is not a present to bring to the man of God: what have we?  
And Saul saith to his young man, `And lo, we go, and what do we bring in to the man? for the bread hath gone from our vessels, and a present there is not to bring in to the man of God -- what [is] with us?`
- 8** Så tok drengen igjen til orde og sa til Saul: Her har jeg hos mig en fjerdedel sekel sølv; den vil jeg gi til Guds-mannen, så sier han oss nok hvad vei vi skal gå.  
The servant answered Saul again, and said, Behold, I have in my hand the fourth part of a shekel of silver: that will I give to the man of God, to tell us our way.  
And the young man addeth to answer Saul, and saith, `Lo, there is found with me a fourth of a shekel of silver: and I have given to the man of God, and he hath declared to us our way.`

- 9 Fordum sa folk i Israel når de gikk avsted for å få vite Guds vilje: Kom, la oss gå til seeren! For den som nu kalles profet, kaltes fordum seer.**  
(In earlier times in Israel, when a man went to inquire of God, thus he said, Come, and let us go to the seer; for he who is now called a Prophet was before called a Seer.)  
Formerly in Israel, thus said the man in his going to seek God, `Come and we go unto the seer,` for the `prophet` of to-day is called formerly `the seer.`
- 10 Saul sa til sin dreng: Du har rett; kom, la oss gå! Så gikk de til byen hvor Guds-mannen var. Then said Saul to his servant, Well said; come, let us go. So they went to the city where the man of God was.**  
And Saul saith to his young man, `Thy word [is] good; come, we go;` and they go unto the city where the man of God [is].
- 11 Da de gikk op bakken som førte til byen, møtte de noen piker som kom ut for å hente vann, og de sa til dem: Er seeren her? As they went up the ascent to the city, they found young maidens going out to draw water, and said to them, Is the seer here?**  
They are going up in the ascent of the city, and have found young women going out to draw water, and say to them, `Is the seer in this [place]`?
- 12 De svarte dem og sa: Ja, nettop nu er han her. Skynd dig nu! Idag er han kommet til byen, fordi folket idag holder offerfest på haugen. They answered them, and said, He is; behold, [he is] before you: make haste now, for he is come today into the city; for the people have a sacrifice today in the high place: And they answer them and say, `He is; lo, before thee! haste, now, for to-day he hath come in to the city, for the people hath a stated sacrifice in a high place.**
- 13 Når I kommer inn i byen, finner I ham straks før han går op på haugen til måltidet; for folket går ikke til bords før han kommer, fordi han skal velsigne offeret; først derefter setter de innbudne sig til bords. Gå bare op! For nettop nu kan I treffe ham. as soon as you are come into the city, you shall immediately find him, before he goes up to the high place to eat; for the people will not eat until he come, because he does bless the sacrifice; [and] afterwards they eat who are invited. Now therefore get you up; for at this time you shall find him.**  
At your going in to the city so ye do find him, before he doth go up in to the high place to eat; for the people do not eat till his coming, for he doth bless the sacrifice; afterwards they eat, who are called, and now, go up, for at this time ye find him.`
- 14 Så gikk de op til byen, og med det samme de kom inn i byen, kom Samuel ut imot dem for å gå op på haugen. They went up to the city; [and] as they came within the city, behold, Samuel came out toward them, to go up to the high place.**  
And they go up in to the city; they are coming in to the midst of the city, and lo, Samuel is coming out to meet them, to go up to the high place;
- 15 Men dagen før Saul kom, hadde Herren varslet Samuel og sagt: Now Yahweh had revealed to Samuel a day before Saul came, saying, and Jehovah had uncovered the ear of Samuel one day before the coming of Saul, saying,**

- 16** På denne tid imorgen vil jeg sende en mann fra Benjamins land til dig; ham skal du salve til fyrste over mitt folk Israel, og han skal frelse mitt folk av filistrenes hånd; for jeg har sett til mitt folk, fordi deres rop er steget op til mig.  
Tomorrow about this time I will send you a man out of the land of Benjamin, and you shall anoint him to be prince over my people Israel; and he shall save my people out of the hand of the Philistines: for I have looked on my people, because their cry is come to me.  
`At this time tomorrow, I send unto thee a man out of the land of Benjamin -- and thou hast anointed him for leader over My people Israel, and he hath saved My people out of the hand of the Philistines; for I have seen My people, for its cry hath come in unto Me.`
- 17** Da nu Samuel så Saul, sa Herren til ham: Se, det er den mann om hvem jeg har sagt til dig: Han skal styre mitt folk.  
When Samuel saw Saul, Yahweh said to him, Behold, the man of whom I spoke to you! this same shall have authority over my people.  
When Samuel hath seen Saul, then hath Jehovah answered him, `Lo, the man of whom I have spoken unto thee; this [one] doth restrain My people.`
- 18** Så gikk Saul frem til Samuel midt i porten og sa: Si mig hvor seeren bor!  
Then Saul drew near to Samuel in the gate, and said, Tell me, Please, where the seer`s house is.  
And Saul draweth nigh to Samuel in the midst of the gate, and saith, `Declare, I pray thee, to me, where [is] this -- the seer`s house?`
- 19** Samuel svarte Saul og sa: Jeg er seeren. Gå foran mig op på haugen! I skal ete med mig idag; imorgen tidlig når jeg lar dig fare, skal jeg si dig alt det du tenker på.  
Samuel answered Saul, and said, I am the seer; go up before me to the high place, for you shall eat with me today: and in the morning I will let you go, and will tell you all that is in your heart.  
And Samuel answereth Saul and saith, `I [am] the seer; go up before me into the high place, and ye have eaten with me to-day, and I have sent thee away in the morning, and all that [is] in thy heart I declare to thee.
- 20** Og aseninnene som kom bort for dig idag for tre dager siden, dem skal du ikke være urolig for; de er funnet. Og hvem tilhører alt det beste i Israel om ikke dig og hele din fars hus?  
As for your donkeys who were lost three days ago, don`t set your mind on them; for they are found. For whom is all that is desirable in Israel? Is it not for you, and for all your father`s house?  
As to the asses which are lost to thee this day three days, set not thy heart to them, for they have been found; and to whom [is] all the desire of Israel?` is it not to thee and to all thy father`s house?`

- 21 Saul svarte og sa: Er jeg ikke en benjaminitt, hører jeg ikke til en av de minste blandt Israels stammer, og er ikke min ætt den ringeste av alle ætter i Benjamins stamme? Hvorfor taler du da således til mig?**  
**Saul answered, Am I not a Benjamite, of the smallest of the tribes of Israel? and my family the least of all the families of the tribe of Benjamin? why then speak you to me after this manner?**  
**And Saul answereth and saith, `Am not I a Benjamite -- of the smallest of the tribes of Israel? and my family the least of all the families of the tribe of Benjamin? and why hast thou spoken unto me according to this word?`**
- 22 Men Samuel tok Saul og hans dreng og førte dem til festsalen og lot dem sette sig øverst blandt de innbudne - det var omkring tretti menn.**  
**Samuel took Saul and his servant, and brought them into the guest-chamber, and made them sit in the best place among those who were invited, who were about thirty persons. And Samuel taketh Saul, and his young man, and bringeth them in to the chamber, and giveth to them a place at the head of those called; and they [are] about thirty men.**
- 23 Og Samuel sa til den mann som kokte maten: Kom hit med det stykke jeg gav dig og sa du skulde gjemme!**  
**Samuel said to the cook, Bring the portion which I gave you, of which I said to you, Set it by you.**  
**And Samuel saith to the cook, `Give the portion which I gave to thee, of which I said unto thee, `Set it by thee?`**
- 24 Da kom mannen frem med låret og fettet som var på det, og satte det foran Saul; og Samuel sa: Se, her er det som var gjemt, satt frem for dig; et nu! For til denne stund blev det gjemt for dig, dengang jeg sa: Jeg har innbudt folket. Så åt Saul den dag sammen med Samuel.**  
**The cook took up the thigh, and that which was on it, and set it before Saul. [Samuel] said, Behold, that which has been reserved! set it before you and eat; because to the appointed time has it been kept for you, for I said, I have invited the people. So Saul ate with Samuel that day.**  
**(and the cook lifteth up the leg, and that which [is] on it, and setteth before Saul), and he saith, `Lo, that which is left; set [it] before thee -- eat, for to this appointed season it is kept for thee, saying, The people I have called;` and Saul eateth with Samuel on that day.**
- 25 Derefter gikk de ned fra haugen og inn i byen, og han satt og talte med Saul på taket.**  
**When they were come down from the high place into the city, he talked with Saul on the housetop.**  
**And they come down from the high place to the city, and he speaketh with Saul on the roof.**

- 26 Tidlig om morgenen, med det samme det tok til å dages, kalte Samuel Saul op på taket og sa: Gjør dig rede, så vil jeg følge dig på veien. Så gjorde Saul sig rede, og de gikk ut sammen, han og Samuel.**  
**They arose early: and it happened about the spring of the day, that Samuel called to Saul on the housetop, saying, Up, that I may send you away. Saul arose, and they went out both of them, he and Samuel, abroad.**  
**And they rise early, and it cometh to pass, at the ascending of the dawn, that Samuel calleth unto Saul, on the roof, saying, `Rise, and I send thee away;` and Saul riseth, and they go out, both of them -- he and Samuel, without.**
- 27 Da de nu kom ned til utkanten av byen, sa Samuel til Saul: Si til drengen at han skal gå foran oss - og han gikk - men stå du nu her! Så vil jeg la dig høre hvad Gud har sagt.**  
**As they were going down at the end of the city, Samuel said to Saul, Bid the servant pass on before us (and he passed on), but stand you still first, that I may cause you to hear the word of God.**  
**They are going down in the extremity of the city, and Samuel hath said unto Saul, `Say to the young man that he pass on before us (and he passeth on), and thou, stand at this time, and I cause thee to hear the word of God.`**
- 1 Og Samuel tok en oljekrukke og helte den ut over hans hode, og han kysset ham og sa: Nu har Herren salvet dig til fyrste over sin arv.**  
**Then Samuel took the vial of oil, and poured it on his head, and kissed him, and said, Isn't it that Yahweh has anointed you to be prince over his inheritance?**  
**And Samuel taketh the vial of the oil, and poureth on his head, and kisseth him, and saith, `Is it not because Jehovah hath appointed thee over His inheritance for leader?**
- 2 Når du idag går fra mig, skal du møte to menn ved Rakels grav på grensen av Benjamin i Selsah, og de skal si til dig: Aseninnene som du gikk ut for å lete etter, er funnet; din far tenker ikke mere på dem, men er nu urolig for eder og sier: Hvad skal jeg gjøre for å få min sønn igjen?**  
**When you are departed from me today, then you shall find two men by Rachel's tomb, in the border of Benjamin at Zelzah; and they will tell you, The donkeys which you went to seek are found; and, behold, your father has left off caring for the donkeys, and is anxious for you, saying, What shall I do for my son?**  
**In thy going to-day from me -- then thou hast found two men by the grave of Rachel, in the border of Benjamin, at Zelzah, and they have said unto thee, The asses have been found which thou hast gone to seek; and lo, thy father hath left the matter of the asses, and hath sorrowed for you, saying, What do I do for my son?**
- 3 Og når du går videre derfra og kommer til Tabors ek, skal du der møte tre menn som er på vei op til Gud i Betel, en som bærer tre kje, og en som bærer tre brød, og en som bærer en skinnsekk med vin.**  
**Then shall you go on forward from there, and you shall come to the oak of Tabor; and there shall meet you there three men going up to God to Bethel, one carrying three kids, and another carrying three loaves of bread, and another carrying a bottle of wine:**  
**`And thou hast passed on thence, and beyond, and hast come in unto the oak of Tabor, and found thee there have three men going up unto God to Beth-El, one bearing three kids, and one bearing three cakes of bread, and one bearing a bottle of wine,**

- 4 De skal hilse på dig og gi dig to brød, og dem skal du ta imot.**  
and they will Greet you, and give you two loaves of bread, which you shall receive of their hand.  
and they have asked of thee of welfare, and given to thee two loaves, and thou hast received from their hand.
- 5 Derefter kommer du til Guds Gibeå, hvor filistrene har sine vaktposter; og når du kommer der til byen, skal du treffe på en flokk profeter som kommer ned fra haugen med harpe og tromme og fløite og citar foran sig, og selv er de i en profetisk henrykkelse.**  
After that you shall come to the hill of God, where is the garrison of the Philistines: and it shall happen, when you are come there to the city, that you shall meet a band of prophets coming down from the high place with a psaltery, and a tambourine, and a pipe, and a harp, before them; and they will be prophesying:  
`Afterwards thou dost come unto the hill of God, where the garrison of the Philistines [is], and it cometh to pass, at thy coming in thither to the city, that thou hast met a band of prophets coming down from the high place, and before them psaltery, and tabret, and pipe, and harp, and they are prophesying;
- 6 Og Herrens Ånd skal komme over dig, så du skal gripes av profetisk henrykkelse likesom de og bli til et annet menneske.**  
and the Spirit of Yahweh will come mightily on you, and you shall prophesy with them, and shall be turned into another man.  
and prospered over thee hath the Spirit of Jehovah, and thou hast prophesied with them, and hast been turned to another man;
- 7 Når du ser at disse tegn inntreffer, da gjør hvad du får leilighet til! For Gud er med dig.**  
Let it be, when these signs are come to you, that you do as occasion shall serve you; for God is with you.  
and it hath been, when these signs come to thee -- do for thyself as thy hand findeth, for God [is] with thee.
- 8 Gå du før mig ned til Gilgal, så skal jeg komme ned til dig for å ofre brennoffer og takkoffer; syv dager skal du bie, inntil jeg kommer til dig, og da skal jeg la dig få vite hvad du skal gjøre.**  
You shall go down before me to Gilgal; and, behold, I will come down to you, to offer burnt offerings, and to sacrifice sacrifices of peace-offerings: seven days shall you wait, until I come to you, and show you what you shall do.  
`And thou hast gone down before me to Gilgal, and lo, I am going down unto thee, to cause to ascend burnt-offerings, to sacrifice sacrifices of peace-offerings; seven days thou dost wait till my coming in unto thee, and I have made known to thee that which thou dost do.`
- 9 Da nu Saul vendte sig og gikk sin vei fra Samuel, da gav Gud ham et annet hjerte, og samme dag traff alle disse tegn inn.**  
It was so, that when he had turned his back to go from Samuel, God gave him another heart: and all those signs happened that day.  
And it hath been, at his turning his shoulder to go from Samuel, that God turneth to him another heart, and all these signs come on that day,

- 10 Da de kom til Gibeon, kom en flokk profeter ham i møte; da kom Guds Ånd over ham, og han blev grepet av profetisk henrykkelse midt iblandt dem.**  
**When they came there to the hill, behold, a band of prophets met him; and the Spirit of God came mightily on him, and he prophesied among them.**  
**and they come in thither to the height, and lo, a band of prophets -- to meet him, and prosper over him doth the Spirit of God, and he prophesieth in their midst.**
- 11 Og da alle de som kjente ham før, så at han var grepet av henrykkelse likesom profetene, da sa folket til hverandre: Hvad er det som har hendt med Kis' sønn? Er også Saul blandt profetene?**  
**It happened, when all who knew him before saw that, behold, he prophesied with the prophets, then the people said one to another, What is this that is come to the son of Kish? Is Saul also among the prophets?**  
**And it cometh to pass, all his acquaintance heretofore, see, and lo, with prophets he hath prophesied, and the people say one unto another, `What [is] this hath happened to the son of Kish? is Saul also among the prophets?`**
- 12 Da svarte en mann derfra og sa: Hvem er da far til disse? Derfor er det blitt til et ordsprog: Er også Saul blandt profetene?**  
**One of the same place answered, Who is their father? Therefore it became a proverb, Is Saul also among the prophets?**  
**And a man thence answereth and saith, `And who [is] their father?` therefore it hath been for a simile, `Is Saul also among the prophets?`**
- 13 Da hans profetiske henrykkelse hadde hørt op, kom han til offerhaugen,**  
**When he had made an end of prophesying, he came to the high place.**  
**And he ceaseth from prophesying, and cometh in to the high place,**
- 14 og Sauls farbror\* sa til ham og hans dreng: Hvor har I vært? Han svarte: Vi har vært ute og lett etter aseninnene, og da vi ikke så noget til dem, gikk vi til Samuel. / <\* 1SA 14, 50.>**  
**Saul's uncle said to him and to his servant, Where went you? He said, To seek the donkeys; and when we saw that they were not found, we came to Samuel.**  
**and the uncle of Saul saith unto him, and unto his young man, `Whither went ye?` and he saith, `To seek the asses; and we see that they are not, and we come in unto Samuel.`**
- 15 Da sa Sauls farbror: Kjære, fortell mig hvad Samuel sa til eder!**  
**Saul's uncle said, Tell me, Please, what Samuel said to you.**  
**And the uncle of Saul saith, `Declare, I pray thee, to me, what Samuel said to you?`**
- 16 Saul svarte sin farbror: Han fortalte oss at aseninnene var funnet. Men det som Samuel hadde sagt om kongedømmet, fortalte han ham ikke.**  
**Saul said to his uncle, He told us plainly that the donkeys were found. But concerning the matter of the kingdom, whereof Samuel spoke, he didn't tell him.**  
**And Saul saith unto his uncle, `He certainly declared to us that the asses were found;` and of the matter of the kingdom he hath not declared to him that which Samuel said.**
- 17 Så kalte Samuel folket sammen til Herren, til Mispa.**  
**Samuel called the people together to Yahweh to Mizpah;**  
**And Samuel calleth the people unto Jehovah to Mizpeh,**



- 18** Og han sa til Israels barn: Så sier Herren, Israels Gud: Jeg førte Israel op fra Egypten og fridde eder ut fra egypterne og fra alle de riker som undertrykte eder.  
and he said to the children of Israel, Thus says Yahweh, the God of Israel, I brought up Israel out of Egypt, and I delivered you out of the hand of the Egyptians, and out of the hand of all the kingdoms that oppressed you:  
and saith unto the sons of Israel, `Thus said Jehovah, God of Israel, I have brought up Israel out of Egypt, and I deliver you out of the hand of the Egyptians, and out of the hand of all the kingdoms who are oppressing you;
- 19** Men I har nu forkastet eders Gud, han som frelste eder ut av alle eders ulykker og trengsler, og sagt til ham: Nei, en konge skal du sette over oss! Så still eder nu frem for Herrens åsyn efter eders stammer og ætter!  
but you have this day rejected your God, who himself saves you out of all your calamities and your distresses; and you have said to him, [No], but set a king over us. Now therefore present yourselves before Yahweh by your tribes, and by your thousands.  
and ye to-day have rejected your God, who [is] Himself your saviour out of all your evils and your distresses, and ye say, `Nay, but -- a king thou dost set over us; and now, station yourselves before Jehovah, by your tribes, and by your thousands.`
- 20** Så lot Samuel alle Israels stammer gå frem, og loddet falt på Benjamins stamme.  
So Samuel brought all the tribes of Israel near, and the tribe of Benjamin was taken.  
And Samuel bringeth near the whole tribes of Israel, and the tribe of Benjamin is
- 21** Så lot han Benjamins stamme gå frem efter sine ætter, og loddet falt på Matris ætt, og derefter falt loddet på Saul, Kis' sønn. Og de lette efter ham, men kunde ikke finne ham.  
He brought the tribe of Benjamin near by their families; and the family of the Matrites was taken; and Saul the son of Kish was taken: but when they sought him, he could not be found.  
and he bringeth near the tribe of Benjamin by its families, and the family of Matri is captured, and Saul son of Kish is captured, and they seek him, and he hath not been found.
- 22** Da spurte de atter Herren: Er det kommet nogen annen hit? Herren svarte: Han holder sig skjult ved trosset.  
Therefore they asked of Yahweh further, Is there yet a man to come here? Yahweh answered, Behold, he has hid himself among the baggage.  
And they ask again at Jehovah, `Hath the man yet come hither?` and Jehovah saith, `Lo, he hath been hidden near the vessels.`
- 23** Da sprang de avsted og hentet ham derfra, og han gikk frem midt iblandt folket, og han var et hode høiere enn alt folket.  
They ran and fetched him there; and when he stood among the people, he was higher than any of the people from his shoulders and upward.  
And they run and bring him thence, and he stationed himself in the midst of the people, and he is higher than any of the people from his shoulder and upward.

- 24** Og Samuel sa til alt folket: Her ser I ham som Herren har utvalgt! Det er ingen som han blandt alt folket. Da jublet alt folket og ropte: Kongen leve!  
Samuel said to all the people, "You see him whom Yahweh has chosen, that there is none like him among all the people?" All the people shouted, and said, [Long] live the king. And Samuel saith unto all the people, `Have ye seen him on whom Jehovah hath fixed, for there is none like him among all the people?` And all the people shout, and say, `Let the king live!`
- 25** Så talte Samuel til folket om kongedømmets rett og skrev det op i en bok; den la han ned for Herrens åsyn. Derefter lot Samuel alt folket fare, hver til sitt hjem.  
Then Samuel told the people the manner of the kingdom, and wrote it in a book, and laid it up before Yahweh. Samuel sent all the people away, every man to his house. And Samuel speaketh unto the people the right of the kingdom, and writeth in a book, and placeth before Jehovah; and Samuel sendeth all the people away, each to his house.
- 26** Saul drog og hjem til Gibeaa, og med ham fulgte den flokk hvis hjerte Gud hadde rørt ved. Saul also went to his house to Gibeah; and there went with him the host, whose hearts God had touched.  
And also Saul hath gone to his house, to Gibeah, and the force go with him whose heart God hath touched;
- 27** Men nogen ugudelige mennesker sa: Hvad hjelp skal denne kunne gi oss? Og de ringeaktet ham og kom ikke med gaver til ham; men han lot som han ikke merket det. But certain worthless fellows said, How shall this man save us? They despised him, and brought him no present. But he held his peace.  
and the sons of worthlessness have said, `What! this one doth save us!` and they despise him, and have not brought to him a present; and he is as one deaf.
- 1** Så drog ammonitten Nahas op og kringsette Jabes i Gilead, og alle Jabes' menn sa til Nahas: Gjør fred med oss, så vil vi tjene dig.  
Then Nahash the Ammonite came up, and encamped against Jabesh-gilead: and all the men of Jabesh said to Nahash, Make a covenant with us, and we will serve you. And Nahash the Ammonite cometh up, and encampeth against Jabesh-Gilead, and all the men of Jabesh say unto Nahash, `Make with us a covenant, and we serve thee.`
- 2** Men ammonitten Nahas svarte dem: På det vilkår vil jeg gjøre fred med eder at det høire øie stikkes ut på eder alle; den skjensel vil jeg legge på hele Israel.  
Nahash the Ammonite said to them, On this condition will I make it with you, that all your right eyes be put out; and I will lay it for a reproach on all Israel. And Nahash the Ammonite saith unto them, `For this I covenant with you, by picking out to you every right eye -- and I have put it a reproach on all Israel.`

- 3 Da sa Jabes eldste til ham: Gi oss frist i syv dager, så vi kan sende bud rundt om i hele Israels land! Er det da ingen som hjelper oss, så vil vi overgi oss til dig.**  
**The elders of Jabesh said to him, Give us seven days` respite, that we may send messengers to all the borders of Israel; and then, if there be none to save us, we will come out to you.**  
**And the elders of Jabesh say to him, `Let us alone seven days, and we send messengers into all the border of Israel: and if there is none saving us -- then we have come out unto thee.`**
- 4 Da sendebudene kom til Sauls Gibeaa og bar frem sitt ærend for folket, brast alt folket i gråt.**  
**Then came the messengers to Gibeah of Saul, and spoke these words in the ears of the people: and all the people lifted up their voice, and wept.**  
**And the messengers come to Gibeah of Saul, and speak the words in the ears of the people, and all the people lift up their voice and weep;**
- 5 I samme stund kom Saul gående hjem fra marken baketter sine okser. Og Saul sa: Hvad er det i veien med folket siden de gråter? Og de fortalte ham hvad mennene fra Jabes hadde sagt.**  
**Behold, Saul came following the oxen out of the field; and Saul said, What ails the people that they weep? They told him the words of the men of Jabesh.**  
**and lo, Saul hath come after the herd out of the field, and Saul saith, `What -- to the people, that they weep?` and they recount to him the words of the men of Jabesh.**
- 6 Da Saul hørte dette, kom Guds Ånd over ham, og hans vrede optendtes høilig.**  
**The Spirit of God came mightily on Saul when he heard those words, and his anger was kindled greatly.**  
**And the Spirit of God doth prosper over Saul, in his hearing these words, and his anger burneth greatly,**
- 7 Og han tok et par okser og hugg dem i stykker og sendte stykkene om i hele Israels land med sendebudene og lot si: Den som ikke drar ut etter Saul og Samuel, med hans okser skal det gjøres likedan. Da falt det en redsel fra Herren over folket, og de drog ut som en mann.**  
**He took a yoke of oxen, and cut them in pieces, and sent them throughout all the borders of Israel by the hand of messengers, saying, Whoever doesn` t come forth after Saul and after Samuel, so shall it be done to his oxen. The dread of Yahweh fell on the people, and they came out as one man.**  
**and he taketh a couple of oxen, and cutteth them in pieces, and sendeth through all the border of Israel, by the hand of the messengers, saying, `He who is not coming out after Saul and after Samuel -- thus it is done to his oxen;` and the fear of Jehovah falleth on the people, and they come out as one man.**
- 8 Han mønstret dem i Besek, og Israels barn var tre hundre tusen, og Judas menn tretti tusen.**  
**He numbered them in Bezek; and the children of Israel were three hundred thousand, and the men of Judah thirty thousand.**  
**And he inspecteth them in Bezek, and the sons of Israel are three hundred thousand, and the men of Judah thirty thousand.**

- 9 Og de sa til sendebudene som var kommet: Så skal I si til mennene i Jabes i Gilead: Imorgen, når solen brenner hett, skal det komme hjelp til eder. Da sendebudene kom og meldte dette til mennene i Jabes, blev de glade,**  
**They said to the messengers who came, Thus shall you tell the men of Jabesh-gilead, Tomorrow, by the time the sun is hot, you shall have deliverance. The messengers came and told the men of Jabesh; and they were glad.**  
**And they say to the messengers who are coming, `Thus do ye say to the men of Jabesh-Gilead: To-morrow ye have safety -- by the heat of the sun;` and the messengers come and declare to the men of Jabesh, and they rejoice;**
- 10 og de sa [til ammonittene]: Imorgen vil vi overgi oss til eder, så kan I gjøre med oss aldeles som I finner for godt!**  
**Therefore the men of Jabesh said, Tomorrow we will come out to you, and you shall do with us all that seems good to you.**  
**and the men of Jabesh say [to the Ammonites], `To-morrow we come out unto you, and ye have done to us according to all that [is] good in your eyes.`**
- 11 Dagen efter stilte Saul folket op i tre hoper, og i morgenvakten trengte de midt inn i leiren og hugg ammonittene ned, til dagen blev het; og de som blev tilbake, spredtes, så det ikke blev to sammen tilbake av dem.**  
**It was so on the next day, that Saul put the people in three companies; and they came into the midst of the camp in the morning watch, and struck the Ammonites until the heat of the day: and it happened, that those who remained were scattered, so that no two of them were left together.**  
**And it cometh to pass, on the morrow, that Saul putteth the people in three detachments, and they come into the midst of the camp in the morning-watch, and smite Ammon till the heat of the day; and it cometh to pass that those left are scattered, and there have not been left of them two together.**
- 12 Da sa folket til Samuel: Hvem var det som sa: Skal Saul være konge over oss? La oss få fatt i disse menn, så vi kan drepe dem.**  
**The people said to Samuel, Who is he who said, Shall Saul reign over us? bring the men, that we may put them to death.**  
**And the people say unto Samuel, `Who is he that saith, Saul doth reign over us! give ye up the men, and we put them to death.`**
- 13 Da sa Saul: På denne dag skal ingen drepes; for idag har Gud hjulpet Israel til seier.**  
**Saul said, There shall not a man be put to death this day; for today Yahweh has worked deliverance in Israel.**  
**And Saul saith, `There is no man put to death on this day, for to-day hath Jehovah wrought salvation in Israel.`**
- 14 Og Samuel sa til folket: Kom, la oss gå til Gilgal for å stadfeste kongedømmet der!**  
**Then said Samuel to the people, Come, and let us go to Gilgal, and renew the kingdom there.**  
**And Samuel saith unto the people, `Come and we go to Gilgal, and renew the kingdom there;`**

- 15** Da gikk alt folket til Gilgal, og der i Gilgal gjorde de Saul til konge for Herrens åsyn; og de ofret der takkoffer for Herrens åsyn. Og Saul og alle Israels menn gledet sig der storlig. All the people went to Gilgal; and there they made Saul king before Yahweh in Gilgal; and there they offered sacrifices of peace-offerings before Yahweh; and there Saul and all the men of Israel rejoiced greatly.  
and all the people go to Gilgal, and cause Saul to reign there before Jehovah in Gilgal, and sacrifice there sacrifices of peace-offerings before Jehovah, and there Saul rejoiceth -- and all the men of Israel -- very greatly.
- 1** Da sa Samuel til hele Israel: Nu har jeg lydt eder i alt hvad I har sagt til mig, og satt en konge over eder.  
Samuel said to all Israel, Behold, I have listened to your voice in all that you said to me, and have made a king over you.  
And Samuel saith unto all Israel, `Lo, I have hearkened to your voice, to all that ye said to me, and I cause to reign over you a king,
- 2** Sa har I nu kongen til fører for eder; men jeg er gammel og grå, så I nu har mine sønner iblandt eder. Jeg har vært fører for eder fra min ungdom like til denne dag.  
Now, behold, the king walks before you; and I am old and gray-headed; and, behold, my sons are with you: and I have walked before you from my youth to this day.  
and now, lo, the king is walking habitually before you, and I have become aged and gray-headed, and my sons, lo, they [are] with you, and I have walked habitually before you from my youth till this day.
- 3** Her står jeg! Vidne nu mot mig for Herren og for hans salvede: Er det nogen jeg har fratatt hans okse eller hans asen? Er det nogen jeg har gjort urett mot eller undertrykt? Er det nogen jeg har tatt imot gaver av, så jeg skulde lukke mine øine til for noget? Om så er, vil jeg gi eder vederlag for det.  
Here I am: witness against me before Yahweh, and before his anointed: whose ox have I taken? or whose donkey have I taken? or whom have I defrauded? whom have I oppressed? or of whose hand have I taken a ransom to blind my eyes therewith? and I will restore it you.  
`Lo, here [am] I; testify against me, over-against Jehovah, and over-against His anointed; whose ox have I taken, and whose ass have I taken, and whom have I oppressed; whom have I bruised, and of whose hand have I taken a ransom, and hide mine eyes with it? -- and I restore to you.`
- 4** De svarte: Du har ikke gjort urett mot oss og ikke undertrykt oss og ikke tatt imot noget av nogen.  
They said, You have not defrauded us, nor oppressed us, neither have you taken anything of any man`s hand.  
And they say, `Thou hast not oppressed us, nor hast thou crushed us, nor hast thou taken from the hand of any one anything.`

- 5 Da sa han til dem: Herren er vidne mot eder, og hans salvede er vidne på denne dag at I ikke har funnet noget hos mig. Folket svarte: Ja, han er vidne.**  
**He said to them, Yahweh is witness against you, and his anointed is witness this day, that you have not found anything in my hand. They said, He is witness.**  
**And he saith unto them, `A witness [is] Jehovah against you: and a witness [is] His anointed this day, that ye have not found anything in my hand;` and they say, `A witness.`**
- 6 Da sa Samuel til folket: Ja, Herren er vidne, han som lot Moses og Aron stå frem, og som førte eders fedre op fra Egyptens land.**  
**Samuel said to the people, It is Yahweh who appointed Moses and Aaron, and that brought your fathers up out of the land of Egypt.**  
**And Samuel saith unto the people, `Jehovah -- He who made Moses and Aaron, and who brought up your fathers out of the land of Egypt!**
- 7 Kom nu frem her, så vil jeg gå i rette med eder for Herrens åsyn om alle Herrens rettfærdige gjerninger som han har gjort mot eder og eders fedre.**  
**Now therefore stand still, that I may plead with you before Yahweh concerning all the righteous acts of Yahweh, which he did to you and to your fathers.**  
**and, now, station yourselves, and I judge you before Jehovah, with all the righteous acts of Jehovah, which He did with you, and with your fathers.**
- 8 Da Jakob var kommet til Egypten, ropte eders fedre til Herren, og Herren sendte Moses og Aron, og de førte eders fedre ut av Egypten og lot dem bosette sig i dette land.**  
**When Jacob was come into Egypt, and your fathers cried to Yahweh, then Yahweh sent Moses and Aaron, who brought forth your fathers out of Egypt, and made them to dwell in this place.**  
**`When Jacob hath come in to Egypt, and your fathers cry unto Jehovah, then Jehovah sendeth Moses and Aaron, and they bring out your fathers from Egypt, and cause them to dwell in this place,**
- 9 Men de glemte Herren sin Gud, og han solgte dem i Siseras, Hasors hærførers hånd og i filistrenes hånd og i Moabs konges hånd; alle disse stred imot dem.**  
**But they forgot Yahweh their God; and he sold them into the hand of Sisera, captain of the host of Hazor, and into the hand of the Philistines, and into the hand of the king of Moab; and they fought against them.**  
**and they forgot Jehovah their God, and He selleth them into the hand of Sisera, head of the host of Hazor, and into the hand of the Philistines, and into the hand of the king of Moab, and they fight against them,**
- 10 Da ropte de til Herren og sa: Vi har syndet! Vi har forlatt Herren og tjent Ba'alene og Astarte-billedene; men redd oss nu av våre fienders hånd, så vil vi tjene dig!**  
**They cried to Yahweh, and said, We have sinned, because we have forsaken Yahweh, and have served the Baals and the Ashtaroth: but now deliver us out of the hand of our enemies, and we will serve you.**  
**and they cry unto Jehovah, and say, We have sinned, because we have forsaken Jehovah, and serve the Baalim, and Ashtaroth, and now, deliver us out of the hand of our enemies, and we serve Thee.**

- 11** Så sendte Herren Jerubba'al og Bedan\* og Jefta og Samuel og reddet eder av eders fienders hånd rundt omkring, så I kunde bo trygt. / <\* rimeligvis Barak, DMR 4, 6.> Yahweh sent Jerubbaal, and Bedan, and Jephthah, and Samuel, and delivered you out of the hand of your enemies on every side; and you lived in safety.  
`And Jehovah sendeth Jerubbaal, and Bedan, and Jephthah, and Samuel, and delivereth you out of the hand of your enemies round about, and ye dwell confidently.
- 12** Men da I så at Nahas, Ammons barns konge, kom imot eder, sa I til mig: Nei, en konge skal råde over oss - enda Herren eders Gud var eders konge.  
When you saw that Nahash the king of the children of Ammon came against you, you said to me, No, but a king shall reign over us; when Yahweh your God was your king.  
`And ye see that Nahash king of the Bene-Ammon hath come against you, and ye say to me, Nay, but a king doth reign over us; and Jehovah your God [is] your king!
- 13** Her er nu kongen som I har valgt - som I har bedt om; Herren har satt en konge over eder. Now therefore see the king whom you have chosen, and whom you have asked for: and, behold, Yahweh has set a king over you.  
And, now, lo, the king whom ye have chosen -- whom ye have asked! and lo, Jehovah hath placed over you a king.
- 14** Dersom I nu frykter Herren og tjener ham og lyder ham og ikke er gjenstridige mot Herrens ord, men følger Herren eders Gud, både I og kongen som råder over eder [så skal Herren være med eder].  
If you will fear Yahweh, and serve him, and listen to his voice, and not rebel against the commandment of Yahweh, and both you and also the king who reigns over you be followers of Yahweh your God, [well]:  
`If ye fear Jehovah, and have served Him, and hearkened to His voice, then ye do not provoke the mouth of Jehovah, and ye have been -- both ye and the king who hath reigned over you -- after Jehovah your God.
- 15** Men dersom I ikke lyder Herren, men er gjenstridige mot Herrens ord, så skal Herrens hånd være mot eder som mot eders fedre.  
but if you will not listen to the voice of Yahweh, but rebel against the commandment of Yahweh, then will the hand of Yahweh be against you, as it was against your fathers.  
`And if ye do not hearken to the voice of Jehovah -- then ye have provoked the mouth of Jehovah, and the hand of Jehovah hath been against you, and against your fathers.
- 16** Kom da nu frem og se den store gjerning som Herren vil gjøre for eders øine!  
Now therefore stand still and see this great thing, which Yahweh will do before your eyes.  
`Also now, station yourselves and see this great thing which Jehovah is doing before your eyes;

- 17 Er det ikke nu hvetehøstens tid? Jeg vil rope til Herren og han skal sende torden og regn. Kjenn da og se at eders ondskap er stor, den som I har gjort for Herrens øine ved å kreve en konge!**  
**Isn't it wheat harvest today? I will call to Yahweh, that he may send thunder and rain; and you shall know and see that your wickedness is great, which you have done in the sight of Yahweh, in asking you a king.**  
**is it not wheat-harvest to-day? I call unto Jehovah, and He doth give voices and rain; and know ye and see that your evil is great which ye have done in the eyes of Jehovah, to ask for you a king.**
- 18 Så ropte Samuel til Herren, og samme dag sendte Herren torden og regn; da blev alt folket grepet av stor frykt for Herren og for Samuel.**  
**So Samuel called to Yahweh; and Yahweh sent thunder and rain that day: and all the people greatly feared Yahweh and Samuel.**  
**And Samuel calleth unto Jehovah, and Jehovah giveth voices and rain, on that day, and all the people greatly fear Jehovah and Samuel;**
- 19 Og alt folket sa til Samuel: Bed for dine tjenere til Herren din Gud, så vi ikke skal dø fordi vi til alle våre andre synder har lagt den misgjerning å kreve en konge!**  
**All the people said to Samuel, Pray for your servants to Yahweh your God, that we not die; for we have added to all our sins [this] evil, to ask us a king.**  
**and all the people say unto Samuel, `Pray for thy servants unto Jehovah thy God, and we do not die, for we have added to all our sins evil to ask for us a king.**
- 20 Da sa Samuel til folket: Frykt ikke! I har gjort alt dette onde; men vik nu bare ikke fra Herren, men tjen Herren av hele eders hjerte!**  
**Samuel said to the people, "Don't be afraid; you have indeed done all this evil; yet don't turn aside from following Yahweh, but serve Yahweh with all your heart:**  
**And Samuel saith unto the people, `Fear not; ye have done all this evil; only, turn not aside from after Jehovah -- and ye have served Jehovah with all your heart,**
- 21 Vik ikke av! For da måtte I følge de tomme avguder, som ikke kan gagne og ikke redde, fordi de er bare tomhet.**  
**and don't turn aside; for [then would you go] after vain things which can't profit nor deliver, for they are vain.**  
**and ye do not turn aside after the vain things which do not profit nor deliver, for they [are] vain,**
- 22 For Herren vil for sitt store navns skyld ikke forlate sitt folk, siden Herren har funnet for godt å gjøre eder til sitt folk.**  
**For Yahweh will not forsake his people for his great name's sake, because it has pleased Yahweh to make you a people to himself.**  
**for Jehovah doth not leave His people, on account of His great name; for Jehovah hath been pleased to make you to Him for a people.**



- 23 Men jeg - det være langt fra mig å synde mot Herren ved å holde op med å bede for eder; og jeg vil lære eder den gode og rette vei.**  
**Moreover as for me, far be it from me that I should sin against Yahweh in ceasing to pray for you: but I will instruct you in the good and the right way.**  
**`I, also, far be it from me to sin against Jehovah, by ceasing to pray for you, and I have directed you in the good and upright way;**
- 24 Frykt bare Herren og tjen ham i sannhet, av hele eders hjerte! Se hvor store ting han har gjort for eder!**  
**Only fear Yahweh, and serve him in truth with all your heart; for consider how great things he has done for you.**  
**only, fear ye Jehovah, and ye have served Him in truth with all your heart, for see that which He hath made great with you;**
- 25 Men gjør I det som ondt er, da skal både I og eders konge bli bortrykket.**  
**But if you shall still do wickedly, you shall be consumed, both you and your king."**  
**and if ye really do evil, both ye and your king are consumed.`**
- 1 I ett år hadde Saul dengang vært konge; og da han hadde vært konge over Israel i to år,**  
**Saul was [forty] years old when he began to reign; and when he had reigned two years over Israel,**  
**A son of a year [is] Saul in his reigning, yea, two years he hath reigned over Israel,**
- 2 valgte han sig tre tusen mann av Israel; av dem var to tusen med Saul i Mikmas og i Betel-fjellene, og tusen var med Jonatan i Gibeaa i Benjamin; resten av folket lot han fare hjem hver til sitt.**  
**Saul chose him three thousand men of Israel, whereof two thousand were with Saul in Michmash and in the Mount of Bethel, and one thousand were with Jonathan in Gibeah of Benjamin: and the rest of the people he sent every man to his tent.**  
**and Saul chooseth for himself three thousand [men] out of Israel; and two thousand are with Saul in Michmash, and in the hill-country of Beth-El; and a thousand have been with Jonathan in Gibeah of Benjamin; and the remnant of the people he hath sent each to his tents.**
- 3 Og Jonatan slo det krigsmannskap som filistrene hadde i Geba; det fikk filistrene høre; men Saul lot basunen lyde rundt omkring i hele landet og sa: Hebreerne skal høre det.**  
**Jonathan struck the garrison of the Philistines that was in Geba: and the Philistines heard of it. Saul blew the trumpet throughout all the land, saying, Let the Hebrews hear.**  
**And Jonathan smiteth the garrison of the Philistines which [is] in Geba, and the Philistines hear, and Saul hath blown with a trumpet through all the land, saying, `Let the Hebrews hear.`**

- 4** Og hele Israel fikk høre tidenden om at Saul hadde slått filistrenes krigsmannskap, og at filistrene hadde lagt Israel for hat. Og folket blev kalt til våben for å følge Saul til Gilgal. All Israel heard say that Saul had struck the garrison of the Philistines, and also that Israel was had in abomination with the Philistines. The people were gathered together after Saul to Gilgal.  
And all Israel have heard, saying, `Saul hath smitten the garrison of the Philistines,` and also, `Israel hath been abhorred by the Philistines;` and the people are called after Saul to Gilgal.
- 5** Filistrene samlet sig for å stride mot Israel, tretti tusen vogner og seks tusen hestfolk, og fotfolk så mange som sanden ved havets bredd; og de drog op og leiret sig ved Mikmas østenfor Bet-Aven.  
The Philistines assembled themselves together to fight with Israel, thirty thousand chariots, and six thousand horsemen, and people as the sand which is on the sea-shore in multitude: and they came up, and encamped in Michmash, eastward of Beth-aven. And the Philistines have been gathered to fight with Israel; thirty thousand chariots, and six thousand horsemen, and a people as the sand which [is] on the sea-shore for multitude; and they come up and encamp in Michmash, east of Beth-Aven.
- 6** Da nu Israels menn så hvilken fare de var i fordi folket blev hårdt angrepet, da skjulte folket sig i huler og tornebusker og fjellkløfter og tårner og brønner.  
When the men of Israel saw that they were in a strait (for the people were distressed), then the people did hide themselves in caves, and in thickets, and in rocks, and in coverts, and in pits.  
And the men of Israel have seen that they are distressed, that the people hath been oppressed, and the people hide themselves in caves, and in thickets, and in rocks, and in high places, and in pits.
- 7** Nogen av hebreerne gikk over Jordan til Gads og Gileads land; men Saul var ennu i Gilgal, og alt folket fulgte ham skjelvende.  
Now some of the Hebrews had gone over the Jordan to the land of Gad and Gilead; but as for Saul, he was yet in Gilgal, and all the people followed him trembling.  
And Hebrews have passed over the Jordan to the land of Gad and Gilead; and Saul [is] yet in Gilgal, and all the people have trembled after him.
- 8** Han ventet syv dager - til den tid Samuel hadde fastsatt; men Samuel kom ikke til Gilgal, og folket spredte sig og forlot ham.  
He stayed seven days, according to the set time that Samuel [had appointed]: but Samuel didn't come to Gilgal; and the people were scattered from him.  
And he waiteth seven days, according to the appointment with Samuel, and Samuel hath not come to Gilgal, and the people are scattered from off him.
- 9** Da sa Saul: Kom hit til mig med brennofferet og takkofferne! Og så ofret han brennofferet. Saul said, Bring here the burnt offering to me, and the peace-offerings. He offered the burnt offering.  
And Saul saith, `Bring nigh unto me the burnt-offering, and the peace-offerings;` and he causeth the burnt-offering to ascend.

- 10 Men da han vel hadde ofret brennofferet, da kom Samuel, og Saul gikk ut imot ham for å hilse på ham.**  
It came to pass that as soon as he had made an end of offering the burnt offering, behold, Samuel came; and Saul went out to meet him, that he might greet him.  
And it cometh to pass at his completing to cause the burnt-offering to ascend, that lo, Samuel hath come, and Saul goeth out to meet him, to bless him;
- 11 Da sa Samuel: Hvad har du gjort? Saul svarte: Da jeg så at folket spredte sig og forlot mig, og du ikke kom til den fastsatte tid, og filistrene samlet sig ved Mikmas.**  
Samuel said, What have you done? Saul said, Because I saw that the people were scattered from me, and that you didn't come within the days appointed, and that the Philistines assembled themselves together at Michmash;  
and Samuel saith, `What hast thou done?` And Saul saith, `Because I saw that the people were scattered from off me, and thou hadst not come at the appointment of the days, and the Philistines are gathered to Michmash,
- 12 så tenkte jeg: Nu drar filistrene ned mot mig til Gilgal, og jeg har ennå ikke bønnfalt Herren, og jeg tok mot til mig og ofret brennofferet.**  
therefore said I, Now will the Philistines come down on me to Gilgal, and I haven't entreated the favor of Yahweh: I forced myself therefore, and offered the burnt offering.  
and I say, Now do the Philistines come down unto me to Gilgal, and the face of Jehovah I have not appeased; and I force myself, and cause the burnt-offering to ascend.`
- 13 Da sa Samuel til Saul: Du har båret dig dårlig at, du har ikke holdt det bud som Herren din Gud gav dig; ellers hadde Herren nu stadfestet ditt kongedømme over Israel for all tid.**  
Samuel said to Saul, You have done foolishly; you have not kept the commandment of Yahweh your God, which he commanded you: for now would Yahweh have established your kingdom on Israel forever.  
And Samuel saith unto Saul, `Thou hast been foolish; thou hast not kept the command of Jehovah thy God, which He commanded thee, for now had Jehovah established thy kingdom over Israel unto the age;
- 14 Men nu skal ditt kongedømme ikke stå ved makt; Herren har søkt sig ut en mann efter sitt hjerte, og ham har Herren utsett til fyrste over sitt folk; for du har ikke holdt hvad Herren bød dig.**  
But now your kingdom shall not continue: Yahweh has sought him a man after his own heart, and Yahweh has appointed him to be prince over his people, because you have not kept that which Yahweh commanded you.  
and, now, thy kingdom doth not stand, Jehovah hath sought for Himself a man according to His own heart, and Jehovah chargeth him for leader over His people, for thou hast not kept that which Jehovah commanded thee.`
- 15 Så gjorde Samuel sig rede og drog fra Gilgal op til Gibeå i Benjamin, og Saul mønstret de folk han hadde hos sig - omkring seks hundre mann.**  
Samuel arose, and got him up from Gilgal to Gibeah of Benjamin. Saul numbered the people who were present with him, about six hundred men.  
And Samuel riseth, and goeth up from Gilgal to Gibeah of Benjamin; and Saul inspecteth the people who are found with him, about six hundred men,

- 16** Og Saul og hans sønn Jonatan og de folk som de hadde hos sig, lå i Geba i Benjamin, og filistrene hadde leiret sig ved Mikmas.  
Saul, and Jonathan his son, and the people who were present with them, abode in Geba of Benjamin: but the Philistines encamped in Michmash.  
and Saul, and Jonathan his son, and the people who are found with them, are abiding in Gibeah of Benjamin, and the Philistines have encamped in Michmash.
- 17** Da drog det en flokk ut av filistrenes leir for å herje; den var delt i tre hoper; den ene hop tok veien til Ofra, til Sual-bygden,  
The spoilers came out of the camp of the Philistines in three companies: one company turned to the way that leads to Ophrah, to the land of Shual;  
And the destroyer goeth out from the camp of the Philistines -- three detachments; the one detachment turneth unto the way of Ophrah, unto the land of Shual;
- 18** og den annen hop tok veien til Bet-Horon, og den tredje hop tok veien til den bygd som rager op over Sebo'im-dalen bortimot ørkenen.  
and another company turned the way to Beth-horon; and another company turned the way of the border that looks down on the valley of Zeboim toward the wilderness.  
and the one detachment turneth the way of Beth-Horon, and the one detachment turneth the way of the border which is looking on the valley of the Zeboim, toward the wilderness.
- 19** Dengang fantes det ikke en smed i hele Israels land; for filistrene tenkte som så:  
Hebreerne kunde ellers gjøre sig sverd eller spyd.  
Now there was no smith found throughout all the land of Israel; for the Philistines said, Lest the Hebrews make them swords or spears:  
And an artificer is not found in all the land of Israel, for the Philistines said, `Lest the Hebrews make sword or spear;`
- 20** Og hele Israel måtte gå ned til filistrene for å få smidd sine plogjern og sine hakker, sine økser og sine plogskjær,  
but all the Israelites went down to the Philistines, to sharpen every man his plowshare, mattock, ax, and sickle;  
and all Israel go down to the Philistines, to sharpen each his ploughshare, and his coulter, and his axe, and his mattock;
- 21** og når eggen var sløvet på plogskjærene og hakkene og grepene og øksene, eller for å få en pigg påsatt.  
yet they had a file for the mattocks, and for the plowshares, and for the forks, and for the axes, and to set the goads.  
and there hath been the file for mattocks, and for coulters, and for three-pronged rakes, and for the axes, and to set up the goads.

- 22** Således gikk det til at på den dag da striden stod, fantes det ikke sverd eller spyd hos nogen av alle de folk som var med Saul og Jonatan; bare Saul og hans sønn Jonatan hadde disse våben.  
 So it came to pass in the day of battle, that there was neither sword nor spear found in the hand of any of the people who were with Saul and Jonathan: but with Saul and with Jonathan his son was there found.  
 And it hath been, in the day of battle, that there hath not been found sword and spear in the hand of any of the people who [are] with Saul and with Jonathan -- and there is found to Saul and to Jonathan his son.
- 23** Filistrenes forpost rykket frem til Mikmas-skaret.  
 The garrison of the Philistines went out to the pass of Michmash.  
 And the station of the Philistines goeth out unto the passage of Michmash.
- 1** Så hendte det en dag at Jonatan, Sauls sønn, sa til svennen som bar hans våben: Kom, la oss gå over til filistrenes forpost der borte på den andre side! Men han sa ikke noget om det til sin far.  
 Now it fell on a day, that Jonathan the son of Saul said to the young man who bore his armor, Come, and let us go over to the Philistines` garrison, that is on yonder side. But he didn`t tell his father.  
 And the day cometh that Jonathan son of Saul saith unto the young man bearing his weapons, `Come, and we pass over unto the station of the Philistines, which [is] on the other side of this;` and to his father he hath not declared [it].
- 2** Saul lå dengang i utkanten av Gibeia under granatepletreet ved Migron, og krigsfolket som han hadde hos sig, var omkring seks hundre mann;  
 Saul abode in the uttermost part of Gibeah under the pomegranate-tree which is in Migron: and the people who were with him were about six hundred men;  
 And Saul is abiding at the extremity of Gibeah, under the pomegranate which [is] in Migron, and the people who [are] with him, about six hundred men,
- 3** der var også Akia, sønn til Akitub, som var bror til Ikabod, sønn av Pinehas, sønn av Eli, Herrens prest i Silo; han bar dengang livkjortelen. Men folket visste ikke at Jonatan var gått bort.  
 and Ahijah, the son of Ahitub, Ichabod`s brother, the son of Phinehas, the son of Eli, the priest of Yahweh in Shiloh, wearing an ephod. The people didn`t know that Jonathan was gone.  
 and Ahiah, son of Ahitub, brother of I-Chabod, son of Phinehas son of Eli priest of Jehovah in Shiloh, bearing an ephod; and the people knew not that Jonathan hath gone.
- 4** Mellem skarene som Jonatan søkte å komme frem igjennom for å nå til filistrenes forpost, var det en bratt klippe på hver side; den ene hette Boses og den andre Sene.  
 Between the passes, by which Jonathan sought to go over to the Philistines` garrison, there was a rocky crag on the one side, and a rocky crag on the other side: and the name of the one was Bozez, and the name of the other Seneh.  
 And between the passages where Jonathan sought to pass over unto the station of the Philistines [is] the edge of a rock on the one side, and the edge of a rock on the other side, and the name of the one is Bozez, and the name of the other Seneh.

- 5 Den ene klippe reiser sig bratt i nord midt imot Mikmas, den andre i syd midt imot Geba. The one crag rose up on the north in front of Michmash, and the other on the south in front of Geba. The one edge [is] fixed on the north over-against Michmash, and the one on the south over-against Gibeah.**
- 6 Så sa Jonatan til svennen som bar hans våben: Kom, la oss gå over til disse uomskårnes forpost! Kanskje Herren gjør noget for oss; for intet hindrer Herren fra å frelse, enten det er ved mange eller ved få. Jonathan said to the young man who bore his armor, Come, and let us go over to the garrison of these uncircumcised: it may be that Yahweh will work for us; for there is no restraint to Yahweh to save by many or by few. And Jonathan saith unto the young man bearing his weapons, `Come, and we pass over unto the station of these uncircumcised; it may be Jehovah doth work for us, for there is no restraint to Jehovah to save by many or by few.`**
- 7 Hans våbensvenn svarte ham: Gjør alt hvad du har i sinne! Gå du bare! Jeg skal følge dig hvor du vil. His armor bearer said to him, Do all that is in your heart: turn you, behold, I am with you according to your heart. And the bearer of his weapons saith to him, `Do all that [is] in thy heart; turn for thee; lo, I [am] with thee, as thine own heart.`**
- 8 Da sa Jonatan: Nu går vi over til mennene der, og de vil få se oss. Then said Jonathan, Behold, we will pass over to the men, and we will disclose ourselves to them. And Jonathan saith, `Lo, we are passing over unto the men, and are revealed unto them;**
- 9 Hvis de da sier til oss: Stå stille til vi kommer bort til eder! - så blir vi stående hvor vi er, og går ikke op til dem. If they say thus to us, Wait until we come to you; then we will stand still in our place, and will not go up to them. if thus they say unto us, `Stand still till we have come unto you,` then we have stood in our place, and do not go up unto them;**
- 10 Men hvis de sier: Kom op til oss! - så går vi op; for da har Herren gitt dem i vår hånd. Dette skal vi ha til tegn. But if they say thus, Come up to us; then we will go up; for Yahweh has delivered them into our hand: and this shall be the sign to us. and if thus they say, `Come up against us,` then we have gone up, for Jehovah hath given them into our hand, and this to us [is] the sign.**
- 11 Da de nu begge var kommet så langt at de kunde sees fra filistrenes forposter, sa filistrene: Se, der kommer hebreerne ut fra hulene som de har skjult sig i. Both of them disclosed themselves to the garrison of the Philistines: and the Philistines said, Behold, the Hebrews come forth out of the holes where they had hid themselves. And revealed are both of them unto the station of the Philistines, and the Philistines say, `Lo, Hebrews are coming out of the holes where they have hid themselves.`**

- 12** Og mennene på forposten ropte til Jonatan og hans våbensvenn og sa: Kom op til oss, så skal vi si eder noget! Da sa Jonatan til sin våbensvenn: Stig op efter mig, for Herren har gitt dem i Israels hånd.  
The men of the garrison answered Jonathan and his armor bearer, and said, Come up to us, and we will show you a thing. Jonathan said to his armor bearer, Come up after me; for Yahweh has delivered them into the hand of Israel.  
And the men of the station answer Jonathan, and the bearer of his weapons, and say, `Come up unto us, and we cause you to know something.` And Jonathan saith unto the bearer of his weapons, `Come up after me, for Jehovah hath given them into the hand of Israel.`
- 13** Så kløv Jonatan op på hender og føtter, og hans våbensvenn efter ham; og de falt for Jonatan, og hans våbensvenn gikk efter ham og slo dem ihjel.  
Jonathan climbed up on his hands and on his feet, and his armor bearer after him: and they fell before Jonathan; and his armor bearer killed them after him.  
And Jonathan goeth up on his hands, and on his feet, and the bearer of his weapons after him; and they fall before Jonathan, and the bearer of his weapons is putting to death after him.
- 14** Ved det første angrep Jonatan og hans våbensvenn gjorde, falt omkring tyve mann på en strekning som halvparten av den mark som kan pløies på en dag.  
That first slaughter, which Jonathan and his armor bearer made, was about twenty men, within as it were half a furrow`s length in an acre of land.  
And the first smiting which Jonathan and the bearer of his weapons have smitten is of about twenty men, in about half a furrow of a yoke of a field,
- 15** Da blev det redsel i leiren, på marken omkring og blandt alt folket; også forposten og herjeflokken blev grepet av redsel. Jorden skalv, og det kom en redsel fra Gud.  
There was a trembling in the camp, in the field, and among all the people; the garrison, and the spoilers, they also trembled; and the earth quaked: so there was an exceeding great trembling.  
and there is a trembling in the camp, in the field, and among all the people, the station and the destroyers have trembled -- even they, and the earth shaketh, and it becometh a trembling of God.
- 16** Og da Sauls vakter i Gibeaa i Benjamin fikk se at hopen opløste sig, og at de holdt på å støte og trenge hverandre,  
The watchmen of Saul in Gibeah of Benjamin looked; and, behold, the multitude melted away, and they went [here] and there.  
And the watchmen of Saul in Gibeah of Benjamin see, and lo, the multitude hath melted away, and it goeth on, and is beaten down.
- 17** sa Saul til de folk han hadde hos sig: Tell efter og se hvem som er gått fra oss! Så tellet de efter, og det viste sig at Jonatan og hans våbensvenn ikke var der.  
Then said Saul to the people who were with him, Number now, and see who is gone from us. When they had numbered, behold, Jonathan and his armor bearer were not there.  
And Saul saith to the people who [are] with him, `Inspect, I pray you, and see; who hath gone from us?` and they inspect, and lo, Jonathan and the bearer of his weapons are not.

- 18 Da sa Saul til Akia: Kom hit med Guds ark! Guds ark var på den tid der blandt Israels barn. Saul said to Ahijah, Bring here the ark of God. For the ark of God was [there] at that time with the children of Israel. And Saul saith to Ahiah, `Bring nigh the ark of God;` for the ark of God hath been on that day with the sons of Israel.**
- 19 Men mens Saul talte med presten, blev bulderet i filistrenes leir større og større; da sa Saul til presten: La det være! It happened, while Saul talked to the priest, that the tumult that was in the camp of the Philistines went on and increased: and Saul said to the priest, Withdraw your hand. And it cometh to pass, while Saul spake unto the priest, that the noise which [is] in the camp of the Philistines goeth on, going on and becoming great, and Saul saith unto the priest, `Remove thy hand.`**
- 20 Og Saul og alt folket som han hadde hos sig, samlet sig, og da de kom dit hvor striden stod, fikk de se at den ene hadde løftet sverdet mot den andre, og alt var i ett røre. Saul and all the people who were with him were gathered together, and came to the battle: and, behold, every man`s sword was against his fellow, [and there was] a very great confusion. And Saul is called, and all the people who [are] with him, and they come in unto the battle, and, lo, the sword of each hath been against his neighbour -- a very great destruction.**
- 21 Også de hebreere som nu likesom før var med filistrene, og som hadde draget op med dem og var rundt omkring i deres leir, slo sig sammen med de israelitter som var med Saul og Jonatan. Now the Hebrews who were with the Philistines as before, and who went up with them into the camp, [from the country] round about, even they also [turned] to be with the Israelites who were with Saul and Jonathan. And the Hebrews [who] have been for the Philistines as heretofore, who had gone up with them into the camp, have turned round, even they, to be with Israel who [are] with Saul and Jonathan,**
- 22 Og da de israelitter som hadde skjult sig i Efra'im-fjellene, hørte at filistrene flyktet, satte også de alle efter dem og stred mot dem. Likewise all the men of Israel who had hid themselves in the hill-country of Ephraim, when they heard that the Philistines fled, even they also followed hard after them in the and all the men of Israel, who are hiding themselves in the hill-country of Ephraim, have heard that the Philistines have fled, and they pursue -- even they -- after them in battle.**
- 23 Således hjalp Herren Israel den dag, og striden drog sig bortover forbi Bet-Aven. So Yahweh saved Israel that day: and the battle passed over by Beth-aven. And Jehovah saveth Israel on that day, and the battle hath passed over to Beth-Aven.**



- 24** Mens nu Israels menn var hårdt anstrengt den dag, lot Saul folket sverge og sa: Forbannet være den mann som nyter nogen mat innen aften, før jeg får hevnet mig på mine fiender! Og det var ingen av folket som smakte mat.  
The men of Israel were distressed that day; for Saul had adjured the people, saying, Cursed be the man who eats any food until it be evening, and I be avenged on my enemies. So none of the people tasted food.  
And the men of Israel have been distressed on that day, and Saul adjureth the people, saying, `Cursed [is] the man who eateth food till the evening, and I have been avenged of mine enemies;` and none of the people hath tasted food.
- 25** Så kom alt folket inn i skogen; der var det honning på marken,  
All the people came into the forest; and there was honey on the ground.  
And all [they of] the land have come into a forest, and there is honey on the face of the field;
- 26** og med det samme folket kom inn i skogen, fikk de se en hel strøm av honning; men ingen av folket førte sin hånd til munnen av frykt for eden.  
When the people were come to the forest, behold, the honey dropped: but no man put his hand to his mouth; for the people feared the oath.  
and the people come in unto the forest, and lo, the honey dropped, and none is moving his hand unto his mouth, for the people feared the oath.
- 27** Men Jonatan hadde ikke hørt på at hans far lot folket sverge; han rakte ut staven han hadde i hånden, og dyppet enden av den i honningen og førte så hånden til munnen igjen; da blev hans øine klare.  
But Jonathan didn't hear when his father charged the people with the oath: why he put forth the end of the rod who was in his hand, and dipped it in the honeycomb, and put his hand to his mouth; and his eyes were enlightened.  
And Jonathan hath not heard of his father's adjuring the people, and putteth forth the end of the rod, which [is] in his hand, and dippeth it in the honeycomb, and bringeth back his hand unto his mouth -- and his eyes see!
- 28** Da tok en mann av folket til orde og sa: Din far har latt folket sverge og sagt: Forbannet være den mann som nyter mat idag! Og således er folket blitt utmattet.  
Then answered one of the people, and said, Your father directly charged the people with an oath, saying, Cursed be the man who eats food this day. The people were faint.  
And a man of the people answereth and saith, `Thy father certainly adjured the people, saying, Cursed [is] the man who eateth food to-day; and the people are weary.`
- 29** Jonatan svarte: Min far har ført ulykke over landet; se bare hvor klare mine øine er blitt fordi jeg har smakt litt av denne honning;  
Then said Jonathan, My father has troubled the land. Please look how my eyes have been enlightened, because I tasted a little of this honey.  
And Jonathan saith, `My father hath troubled the land; see, I pray you, that mine eyes have become bright because I tasted a little of this honey.

- 30** hvor meget større vilde ikke mannefallet blandt filistrene være blitt dersom folket idag hadde fått ete av det hærfang de har tatt fra sine fiender!  
How much more, if haply the people had eaten freely today of the spoil of their enemies which they found? for now has there been no great slaughter among the Philistines. How much more if the people had well eaten to-day of the spoil of its enemies which it hath found, for now, the smiting hath not been great among the Philistines.`
- 31** Den dag slo de filistrene og forfulgte dem fra Mikmas til Ajalon, og folket blev meget utmattet  
They struck of the Philistines that day from Michmash to Aijalon. The people were very faint;  
And they smite on that day among the Philistines from Michmash to Aijalon, and the people are very weary,
- 32** og tok straks fatt på hærfanget; de tok småfe og storfe og kalver og slaktet dem på marken og åt kjøttet med blodet i.  
and the people flew on the spoil, and took sheep, and oxen, and calves, and killed them on the ground; and the people ate them with the blood.  
and the people make unto the spoil, and take sheep, and oxen, and sons of the herd, and slaughter on the earth, and the people eat with the blood.
- 33** Så kom det nogen og fortalte Saul det og sa: Folket synder mot Herren og eter kjøtt med blodet i. Han sa: I har båret eder troløst\* at; velt nu en stor sten hit til mig! / <\* mot Herren.>  
Then they told Saul, saying, Behold, the people sin against Yahweh, in that they eat with the blood. He said, you have dealt treacherously: roll a great stone to me this day. And they declare to Saul, saying, `Lo, the people are sinning against Jehovah, to eat with the blood.` And he saith, `Ye have dealt treacherously, roll unto me to-day a great stone.`
- 34** Så sa Saul: Gå omkring blandt folket og si til dem at hver av dem skal komme hit til mig med sin okse og sitt lam og slakte dem her og så ete, forat de ikke skal synde mot Herren og ete kjøttet med blodet i. Da førte hver mann av folket med egen hånd sin okse frem om natten og slaktet dem der.  
Saul said, Disperse yourselves among the people, and tell them, Bring me here every man his ox, and every man his sheep, and kill them here, and eat; and don` t sin against Yahweh in eating with the blood. All the people brought every man his ox with him that night, and killed them there.  
And Saul saith, `Be ye scattered among the people, and ye have said to them, Bring ye nigh unto me each his ox, and each his sheep; and ye have slain [them] in this place, and eaten, and ye do not sin against Jehovah to eat with the blood.` And all the people bring nigh each his ox, in his hand, that night, and slaughter [them] there.
- 35** Og Saul bygget et alter for Herren; det var det første alter han bygget for Herren.  
Saul built an altar to Yahweh: the same was the first altar that he built to Yahweh.  
And Saul buildeth an altar to Jehovah; with it he hath begun to build altars to Jehovah.

- 36 Derefter sa Saul: La oss inatt dra nedover og sette efter filistrene og plyndre blandt dem til morgenen lyser frem, og ikke la en eneste mann blandt dem bli i live. De svarte: Gjør aldeles som du synes! Da sa presten: La oss trede hit frem for Gud!**  
Saul said, Let us go down after the Philistines by night, and take spoil among them until the morning light, and let us not leave a man of them. They said, Do whatever seems good to you. Then said the priest, Let us draw near here to God.  
And Saul saith, `Let us go down after the Philistines by night, and we prey upon them till the light of the morning, and leave not a man of them.` And they say, `All that is good in thine eyes do.` And the priest saith, `Let us draw near hither unto God.`
- 37 Så spurte Saul Gud: Skal jeg dra nedover og sette efter filistrene? Vil du gi dem i Israels hånd? Men han svarte ham ikke den dag.**  
Saul asked counsel of God, Shall I go down after the Philistines? will you deliver them into the hand of Israel? But he didn't answer him that day.  
And Saul asketh of God, `Do I go down after the Philistines? dost Thou give them into the hand of Israel?` and He hath not answered him on that day.
- 38 Da sa Saul: Tred hit alle høvdinger blandt folket, så I kan få vite og se hvorledes det har sig med den synd som er gjort idag!**  
Saul said, Draw near here, all you chiefs of the people; and know and see in which this sin has been this day.  
And Saul saith, `Draw ye nigh hither all, the chiefs of the people, and know and see in what this sin hath been to-day;
- 39 For så sant Herren lever, han som frelser Israel: Om så skylden er hos Jonatan, min sønn, skal han sannelig dø! Men ingen av hele folket svarte ham.**  
For, as Yahweh lives, who saves Israel, though it be in Jonathan my son, he shall surely die. But there was not a man among all the people who answered him.  
for, Jehovah liveth, who is saving Israel: surely if it be in Jonathan my son, surely he doth certainly die;` and none is answering him out of all the people.
- 40 Så sa han til hele Israel: Stå I på den ene side, så skal jeg og Jonatan, min sønn, stå på den andre side. Folket svarte Saul: Gjør som du synes!**  
Then said he to all Israel, Be you on one side, and I and Jonathan my son will be on the other side. The people said to Saul, Do what seems good to you.  
And he saith unto all Israel, `Ye -- ye are on one side, and I and Jonathan my son are on another side;` and the people say unto Saul, `That which is good in thine eyes do.`
- 41 Da sa Saul til Herren, Israels Gud: La sannheten komme frem! Og loddet falt på Jonatan og Saul, men folket gikk fri.**  
Therefore Saul said to Yahweh, the God of Israel, Show the right. Jonathan and Saul were taken [by lot]; but the people escaped.  
And Saul saith unto Jehovah, God of Israel, `Give perfection;` and Jonathan and Saul are captured, and the people went out.
- 42 Så sa Saul: Kast lodd mellem mig og Jonatan, min sønn! Og loddet falt på Jonatan.**  
Saul said, Cast [lots] between me and Jonathan my son. Jonathan was taken.  
And Saul saith, `Cast between me and Jonathan my son;` and Jonathan is captured.

- 43 Da sa Saul til Jonatan: Si mig hvad du har gjort! Jonatan fortalte ham det og sa: Jeg tok litt honning på enden av staven jeg hadde i min hånd, og smakte på den; her står jeg, jeg må dø.**  
**Then Saul said to Jonathan, Tell me what you have done. Jonathan told him, and said, I did certainly taste a little honey with the end of the rod that was in my hand; and, behold, I must die.**  
**And Saul saith unto Jonathan, `Declare to me, what hast thou done?` and Jonathan declareth to him, and saith, `I certainly tasted with the end of the rod that [is] in my hand a little honey; lo, I die!`**
- 44 Da sa Saul: Gud la det gå mig ille både nu og siden om du ikke nu skal dø, Jonatan! Saul said, God do so and more also; for you shall surely die, Jonathan.**  
**And Saul saith, `Thus doth God do, and thus doth He add, for thou dost certainly die, Jonathan.`**
- 45 Men folket sa til Saul: Skulde Jonatan dø, han som har vunnet denne store seier i Israel? Langt derifra! Så sant Herren lever, skal det ikke falle et hår av hans hode til jorden; for med Guds hjelp har han gjort sin gjerning idag. Således fridde folket Jonatan fra døden. The people said to Saul, Shall Jonathan die, who has worked this great salvation in Israel? Far from it: as Yahweh lives, there shall not one hair of his head fall to the ground; for he has worked with God this day. So the people rescued Jonathan, that he didn't die. And the people say unto Saul, `Doth Jonathan die who wrought this great salvation in Israel? -- a profanation! Jehovah liveth, if there falleth from the hair of his head to the earth, for with God he hath wrought this day;` and the people rescue Jonathan, and he hath not died.**
- 46 Men Saul holdt op med å forfølge filistrene og drog hjem, og filistrene drog tilbake til sitt land. Then Saul went up from following the Philistines; and the Philistines went to their own place. And Saul goeth up from after the Philistines, and the Philistines have gone to their place;**
- 47 Da Saul hadde tatt kongedømmet over Israel, førte han krig mot alle sine fiender rundt omkring: mot Moab og mot Ammons barn og mot Edom og mot kongene i Soba og mot filistrene, og overalt hvor han vendte sig hen, seiret han. Now when Saul had taken the kingdom over Israel, he fought against all his enemies on every side, against Moab, and against the children of Ammon, and against Edom, and against the kings of Zobah, and against the Philistines: and wherever he turned himself, he put [them] to the worse. and Saul captured the kingdom over Israel, and he fighteth round about against all his enemies, against Moab, and against the Bene-Ammon, and against Edom, and against the kings of Zobah, and against the Philistines, and whithersoever he turneth he doth vex [them].**

- 48** Og han vant sig makt og slo amalekittene og utfridde Israel av deres hånd som plyndret dem.  
He did valiantly, and struck the Amalekites, and delivered Israel out of the hands of those who despoiled them.  
And he maketh a force, and smiteth Amalek, and delivereth Israel out of the hand of its spoiler.
- 49** Sauls sønner var Jonatan og Jisvi og Malkisua, og av hans to døtre hette den førstefødte Merab og den yngste Mikal.  
Now the sons of Saul were Jonathan, and Ishvi, and Malchishua; and the names of his two daughters were these: the name of the firstborn Merab, and the name of the younger Michal:  
And the sons of Saul are Jonathan, and Ishui, and Melchi-Shua; as to the name of his two daughters, the name of the first-born [is] Merab, and the name of the younger Michal;
- 50** Sauls hustru hette Akinoam; hun var datter til Akima'as. Hans hærfører hette Abner; han var sønn til Ner, som var farbror til Saul;  
and the name of Saul's wife was Ahinoam the daughter of Ahimaaz. The name of the captain of his host was Abner the son of Ner, Saul's uncle.  
and the name of the wife of Saul [is] Ahinoam, daughter of Ahimaaz; and the name of the head of his host [is] Abner son of Ner, uncle of Saul;
- 51** for Kis, Sauls far, og Ner, Abners far, var sønner av Abiel.  
Kish was the father of Saul; and Ner the father of Abner was the son of Abiel.  
and Kish [is] father of Saul, and Ner father of Abner [is] son of Ahiel.
- 52** Krigen mot filistrene var hård alle Sauls dager, og hvor Saul så en sterk og krigsdyktig mann, tok han ham i sin tjeneste.  
There was sore war against the Philistines all the days of Saul: and when Saul saw any mighty man, or any valiant man, he took him to him.  
And the war is severe against the Philistines all the days of Saul; when Saul hath seen any mighty man, and any son of valour, then he doth gather him unto himself.
- 1** Samuel sa til Saul: Det var mig Herren sendte for å salve dig til konge over hans folk, over Israel; så lyd nu Herrens ord!  
Samuel said to Saul, Yahweh sent me to anoint you to be king over his people, over Israel: now therefore listen you to the voice of the words of Yahweh.  
And Samuel saith unto Saul, `Me did Jehovah send to anoint thee for king over His people, over Israel; and now, hearken to the voice of the words of Jehovah:
- 2** Så sier Herren, hærskares Gud: Jeg vil besøke Amalek for det han gjorde mot Israel, at han la sig i veien for ham da han drog op fra Egypten.  
Thus says Yahweh of Hosts, I have marked that which Amalek did to Israel, how he set himself against him in the way, when he came up out of Egypt.  
`Thus said Jehovah of Hosts, I have looked after that which Amalek did to Israel, that which he laid for him in the way in his going up out of Egypt.

- 3 Gå nu avsted og slå Amalek, og slå med bann alt hvad hans er; spar ham ikke, men drep både mann og kvinne, både barn og diebarn, både okse og får, både kamel og asen. Now go and strike Amalek, and utterly destroy all that they have, and don't spare them; but kill both man and woman, infant and suckling, ox and sheep, camel and donkey. Now, go, and thou hast smitten Amalek, and devoted all that it hath, and thou hast no pity on it, and hast put to death from man unto woman, from infant unto suckling, from ox unto sheep, from camel unto ass.`**
- 4 Så kalte Saul folket til våben og mønstret dem i Tela'im; det var to hundre tusen mann fotfolk og ti tusen mann fra Juda. Saul summoned the people, and numbered them in Telaim, two hundred thousand footmen, and ten thousand men of Judah. And Saul summoneth the people, and inspecteth them in Telaim, two hundred thousand footmen, and ten thousand [are] men of Judah.**
- 5 Da Saul kom til amalekittenes by, la han et bakhoid i dalen. Saul came to the city of Amalek, and laid wait in the valley. And Saul cometh in unto a city of Amalek, and layeth wait in a valley;**
- 6 Og Saul sa til kenittene: Gå bort, skill eder fra amalekittene og dra ned, så jeg ikke skal ødelegge eder sammen med dem! For I gjorde vel imot alle Israels barn da de drog op fra Egypten. Så skilte kenittene lag med amalekittene. Saul said to the Kenites, Go, depart, get you down from among the Amalekites, lest I destroy you with them; for you showed kindness to all the children of Israel, when they came up out of Egypt. So the Kenites departed from among the Amalekites. and Saul saith unto the Kenite, `Go, turn aside, go down from the midst of Amalek, lest I consume thee with it, and thou didst kindness with all the sons of Israel, in their going up out of Egypt;` and the Kenite turneth aside from the midst of Amalek.**
- 7 Saul slo amalekittene og forfulgte dem fra Havila til bortimot Sur, som ligger østenfor Egypten. Saul struck the Amalekites, from Havilah as you go to Shur, that is before Egypt. And Saul smiteth Amalek from Havilah -- thy going in to Shur, which [is] on the front of Egypt,**
- 8 Og han tok Agag, Amaleks konge, levende til fange, og alt folket slo han med bann og drepte dem med sverdets egg. He took Agag the king of the Amalekites alive, and utterly destroyed all the people with the edge of the sword. and he catcheth Agag king of Amalek alive, and all the people he hath devoted by the mouth of the sword;**

- 9 Men Saul og folket sparte Agag og det beste og det næstbeste av småfeet og storfeet og lammene - alt som så godt ut - og vilde ikke slå dem med bann; men alt det fe som var ringe og usselt, det slo de med bann.**  
**But Saul and the people spared Agag, and the best of the sheep, and of the oxen, and of the fatlings, and the lambs, and all that was good, and wouldn't utterly destroy them: but everything that was vile and refuse, that they destroyed utterly.**  
**and Saul hath pity -- also the people -- on Agag, and on the best of the flock, and of the herd, and of the seconds, and on the lambs, and on all that [is] good, and have not been willing to devote them; and all the work, despised and wasted -- it they devoted.**
- 10 Da kom Herrens ord til Samuel, og det lød således:**  
**Then came the word of Yahweh to Samuel, saying,**  
**And the word of Jehovah is unto Samuel, saying,**
- 11 Jeg angrer at jeg har gjort Saul til konge; for han har vendt sig bort fra mig og ikke holdt sig efter mine ord. Da optendtes Samuels vrede, og han ropte til Herren hele natten.**  
**It repents me that I have set up Saul to be king; for he is turned back from following me, and has not performed my commandments. Samuel was angry; and he cried to Yahweh all night.**  
**`I have repented that I caused Saul to reign for king, for he hath turned back from after Me, and My words he hath not performed;` and it is displeasing to Samuel, and he crieth unto Jehovah all the night.**
- 12 Morgen en efter stod Samuel tidlig op for å møte Saul; da kom nogen og sa til Samuel: Saul er kommet til Karmel, og der har han reist sig et minnesmerke; siden vendte han om og drog videre ned til Gilgal.**  
**Samuel rose early to meet Saul in the morning; and it was told Samuel, saying, Saul came to Carmel, and, behold, he set him up a monument, and turned, and passed on, and went down to Gilgal.**  
**And Samuel riseth early to meet Saul in the morning, and it is declared to Samuel, saying, `Saul hath come in to Carmel, and lo, he is setting up to himself a monument, and goeth round, and passeth over, and goeth down to Gilgal.`**
- 13 Da nu Samuel kom til Saul, sa Saul til ham: Velsignet være du av Herren! Jeg har holdt mig efter Herrens ord.**  
**Samuel came to Saul; and Saul said to him, Blessed be you of Yahweh: I have performed the commandment of Yahweh.**  
**And Samuel cometh in unto Saul, and Saul saith to him, `Blessed [art] thou of Jehovah; I have performed the word of Jehovah.`**
- 14 Men Samuel sa: Hvad er da dette for en bræken av småfe som lyder for mine ører, og hvad er det for brøl av storfe jeg hører?**  
**Samuel said, What means then this bleating of the sheep in my ears, and the lowing of the oxen which I hear?**  
**And Samuel saith, `And what [is] the noise of this flock in mine ears -- and the noise of the herd which I am hearing?`**

- 15 Saul svarte: De har ført dem med fra amalekittene; for folket sparte det beste av småfeet og av storfeet for å ofre det til Herren din Gud; men resten har vi slått med bann.**  
**Saul said, They have brought them from the Amalekites: for the people spared the best of the sheep and of the oxen, to sacrifice to Yahweh your God; and the rest we have utterly destroyed.**  
**And Saul saith, `From Amalek they have brought them, because the people had pity on the best of the flock, and of the herd, in order to sacrifice to Jehovah thy God, and the remnant we have devoted.`**
- 16 Da sa Samuel til Saul: Hold op, så vil jeg forkynne dig hvad Herren har talt til mig inatt! Han sa til ham: Tal!**  
**Then Samuel said to Saul, Stay, and I will tell you what Yahweh has said to me this night. He said to him, Say on.**  
**And Samuel saith unto Saul, `Desist, and I declare to thee that which Jehovah hath spoken unto me to-night;` and he saith to him, `Speak.`**
- 17 Samuel sa: Da du var ringe i dine egne øine, blev du hode for Israels stammer, og Herren salvet dig til konge over Israel.**  
**Samuel said, "Though you were little in your own sight, weren't you made the head of the tribes of Israel? Yahweh anointed you king over Israel;**  
**And Samuel saith, `Art not thou, if thou [art] little in thine own eyes, head of the tribes of Israel? and Jehovah doth anoint thee for king over Israel,**
- 18 Og Herren sendte dig avsted og sa: Gå og slå disse syndere, amalekittene, med bann og strid mot dem til du får gjort ende på dem!**  
**and Yahweh sent you on a journey, and said, `Go, and utterly destroy the sinners the Amalekites, and fight against them until they are consumed.`**  
**and Jehovah sendeth thee in the way, and saith, Go, and thou hast devoted the sinners, the Amalekite, and fought against them till they are consumed;**
- 19 Hvorfor lød du da ikke Herrens ord, men kastet dig over hærfanget og gjorde hvad ondt var i Herrens øine?**  
**Why then didn't you obey the voice of Yahweh, but flew on the spoil, and did that which was evil in the sight of Yahweh?"**  
**and why hast thou not hearkened to the voice of Jehovah -- and dost fly unto the spoil, and dost do the evil thing in the eyes of Jehovah?`**
- 20 Da sa Saul til Samuel: Jeg har lydt Herrens ord og har gått den vei Herren sendte mig; jeg har ført Agag, Amaleks konge, hit og slått Amalek med bann.**  
**Saul said to Samuel, Yes, I have obeyed the voice of Yahweh, and have gone the way which Yahweh sent me, and have brought Agag the king of Amalek, and have utterly destroyed the Amalekites.**  
**And Saul saith unto Samuel, `Because -- I have hearkened to the voice of Jehovah, and I go in the way which Jehovah hath sent me, and bring in Agag king of Amalek, and Amalek I have devoted;**



- 21 Men folket tok av hærfanget småfe og storfe, det ypperste av det bannlyste, for å ofre det til Herren din Gud i Gilgal.**  
**But the people took of the spoil, sheep and oxen, the chief of the devoted things, to sacrifice to Yahweh your God in Gilgal.**  
**and the people taketh of the spoil of the flock and herd, the first part of the devoted thing, for sacrifice to Jehovah thy God in Gilgal.`**
- 22 Da sa Samuel: Har vel Herren like så meget behag i brennoffer og slaktoffer som i lydighet mot Herrens ord? Nei, lydighet er bedre enn slaktoffer, hørsomhet bedre enn fett av værer;**  
**Samuel said, Has Yahweh as great delight in burnt offerings and sacrifices, as in obeying the voice of Yahweh? Behold, to obey is better than sacrifice, and to listen than the fat of rams.**  
**And Samuel saith, `Hath Jehovah had delight in burnt-offerings and sacrifices as [in] hearkening to the voice of Jehovah? lo, hearkening than sacrifice is better; to give attention than fat of rams;**
- 23 for gjenstridighet er ikke bedre enn trolldoms-synd, og trossighet er som avgudsdyrkelse. Fordi du har forkastet Herrens ord, har han forkastet dig, så du ikke skal være konge. For rebellion is as the sin of witchcraft, and stubbornness is as idolatry and teraphim. Because you have rejected the word of Yahweh, he has also rejected you from being king. for a sin of divination [is] rebellion, and iniquity and teraphim [is] stubbornness; because thou hast rejected the word of Jehovah, He also doth reject thee from [being] king.`**
- 24 Da sa Saul til Samuel: Jeg har syndet; jeg har overtrådt Herrens bud og dine ord; for jeg var redd folket og gav efter for dem.**  
**Saul said to Samuel, I have sinned; for I have transgressed the commandment of Yahweh, and your words, because I feared the people, and obeyed their voice.**  
**And Saul saith unto Samuel, `I have sinned, for I passed over the command of Jehovah, and thy words; because I have feared the people, I also hearken to their voice;**
- 25 Men forlat mig nu min synd og vend tilbake med mig, forat jeg kan tilbede Herren!**  
**Now therefore, please pardon my sin, and turn again with me, that I may worship Yahweh. and now, bear, I pray thee, with my sin, and turn back with me, and I bow myself to Jehovah.`**
- 26 Samuel svarte Saul: Jeg vil ikke vende tilbake med dig; for du har forkastet Herrens ord, og så har Herren forkastet dig, så du ikke skal være konge over Israel.**  
**Samuel said to Saul, I will not return with you; for you have rejected the word of Yahweh, and Yahweh has rejected you from being king over Israel.**  
**And Samuel saith unto Saul, `I do not turn back with thee; for thou hast rejected the word of Jehovah, and Jehovah doth reject thee from being king over Israel.`**
- 27 Dermed vendte Samuel sig og vilde gå. Men Saul grep fatt i kanten av hans kappe, så den blev revet av.**  
**As Samuel turned about to go away, [Saul] laid hold on the skirt of his robe, and it tore. And Samuel turneth round to go, and he layeth hold on the skirt of his upper robe -- and it is rent!**

- 28 Da sa Samuel til ham: Herren har idag revet kongedømmet over Israel fra dig og gitt det til en annen, som er bedre enn du.**  
Samuel said to him, Yahweh has torn the kingdom of Israel from you this day, and has given it to a neighbor of yours who is better than you.  
And Samuel saith unto him, `Jehovah hath rent the kingdom of Israel from thee to-day, and given it to thy neighbour who is better than thou;
- 29 Og Israels trofaste Gud lyver ikke og angrer ikke; for han er ikke et menneske, så han skulde angre.**  
Also the Strength of Israel will not lie nor repent; for he is not a man, that he should repent. and also, the Pre-eminence of Israel doth not lie nor repent, for He [is] not a man to be penitent.`
- 30 Saul svarte: Jeg har syndet, men vis mig allikevel nu ære for mitt folks eldste og for Israel og vend tilbake med mig! Så vil jeg tilbede Herren din Gud.**  
Then he said, I have sinned: yet honor me now, Please, before the elders of my people, and before Israel, and turn again with me, that I may worship Yahweh your God.  
And he saith, `I have sinned; now, honour me, I pray thee, before the elders of my people, and before Israel, and turn back with me; and I have bowed myself to Jehovah thy God.`
- 31 Da fulgte Samuel Saul tilbake, og Saul tilbad Herren.**  
So Samuel turned again after Saul; and Saul worshipped Yahweh.  
And Samuel turneth back after Saul, and Saul boweth himself to Jehovah;
- 32 Så sa Samuel: Før Agag, Amaleks konge, hit til mig! Glad i hu gikk Agag bort til ham, og Agag sa: Visselig, dødens bitterhet er veket bort.**  
Then said Samuel, Bring you here to me Agag the king of the Amalekites. Agag came to him cheerfully. Agag said, Surely the bitterness of death is past.  
and Samuel saith, `Bring ye nigh unto me Agag king of Amalek,` and Agag cometh unto him daintily, and Agag saith, `Surely the bitterness of death hath turned aside.`
- 33 Men Samuel sa: Likesom ditt sverd har gjort kvinner barnløse, så skal nu din mor bli barnløs fremfor andre kvinner. Så hugg Samuel Agag ned for Herrens åsyn i Gilgal.**  
Samuel said, As your sword has made women childless, so shall your mother be childless among women. Samuel hewed Agag in pieces before Yahweh in Gilgal.  
And Samuel saith, `As thy sword bereaved women -- so is thy mother bereaved above women;` and Samuel heweth Agag in pieces before Jehovah in Gilgal.
- 34 Derefter drog Samuel til Rama, men Saul fór op til sitt hus i Sauls Gibeaa.**  
Then Samuel went to Ramah; and Saul went up to his house to Gibeah of Saul.  
And Samuel goeth to Ramath, and Saul hath gone unto his house -- to Gibeah of Saul.
- 35 Og Samuel så ikke Saul mere helt til sin dødsdag, for Samuel sørget over Saul. Men Herren angret at han hadde gjort Saul til konge over Israel.**  
Samuel came no more to see Saul until the day of his death; for Samuel mourned for Saul: and Yahweh repented that he had made Saul king over Israel.  
And Samuel hath not added to see Saul till the day of his death, for Samuel mourned for Saul, and Jehovah repented that He had caused Saul to reign over Israel.

- 1 Herren sa til Samuel: Hvor lenge vil du sørge over Saul, enda jeg har forkastet ham, så han ikke skal være konge over Israel? Fyll ditt horn med olje og gå avsted! Jeg sender dig til betlehemitten Isai, for blandt hans sønner har jeg utsett mig en til konge.**  
**Yahweh said to Samuel, How long will you mourn for Saul, seeing I have rejected him from being king over Israel? fill your horn with oil, and go: I will send you to Jesse the Beth-lehemite; for I have provided me a king among his sons.**  
**And Jehovah saith unto Samuel, `Till when art thou mourning for Saul, and I have rejected him from reigning over Israel? fill thy horn with oil, and go, I send thee unto Jesse the Beth-Lehemite, for I have seen among his sons for Myself a king.**
- 2 Men Samuel sa: Hvorledes kan jeg gjøre slik en ferd? Får Saul høre det, slår han mig ihjel. Da sa Herren: Ta med dig en kalv av buskapen og si: Jeg er kommet for å ofre til Herren.**  
**Samuel said, How can I go? if Saul hear it, he will kill me. Yahweh said, Take a heifer with you, and say, I am come to sacrifice to Yahweh.**  
**And Samuel saith, `How do I go? when Saul hath heard, then he hath slain me.` And Jehovah saith, `A heifer of the herd thou dost take in thy hand, and hast said, To sacrifice to Jehovah I have come;**
- 3 Og innbyd Isai til ofringen, så vil jeg la dig få vite hvad du skal gjøre, og du skal salve for mig den jeg sier dig.**  
**Call Jesse to the sacrifice, and I will show you what you shall do: and you shall anoint to me him whom I name to you.**  
**and thou hast called for Jesse in the sacrifice, and I cause thee to know that which thou dost do, and thou hast anointed to Me him of whom I speak unto thee.`**
- 4 Samuel gjorde som Herren sa. Da han kom til Betlehem, gikk byens eldste ham skjelvende i møte og sa: Kommer du med fred?**  
**Samuel did that which Yahweh spoke, and came to Bethlehem. The elders of the city came to meet him trembling, and said, Come you peaceably?**  
**And Samuel doth that which Jehovah hath spoken, and cometh in to Beth-Lehem, and the elders of the city tremble to meet him, and [one] saith, `Is thy coming peace?`**
- 5 Han svarte: Ja, jeg kommer med fred; jeg er kommet for å ofre til Herren; hellige eder og kom med mig til ofringen! Og han lot Isai og hans sønner hellige sig og innbød dem til ofringen.**  
**He said, Peaceably; I am come to sacrifice to Yahweh: sanctify yourselves, and come with me to the sacrifice. He sanctified Jesse and his sons, and called them to the and he saith, `Peace; to sacrifice to Jehovah I have come, sanctify yourselves, and ye have come in with me to the sacrifice;` and he sanctifieth Jesse and his sons, and calleth them to the sacrifice.**
- 6 Da de kom, og han fikk se Eliab, tenkte han: Visselig står her for Herren hans salvede.**  
**It happened, when they had come, that he looked at Eliab, and said, Surely Yahweh`s anointed is before him.**  
**And it cometh to pass, in their coming in, that he seeth Eliab, and saith, `Surely, before Jehovah [is] His anointed.`**

- 7 Men Herren sa til Samuel: Se ikke på hans utseende og på hans høie vekst! For jeg har forkastet ham; jeg ser ikke på hvad mennesket ser på, for mennesket ser på det utvortes, men Herren ser på hjertet.**  
**But Yahweh said to Samuel, "Don` t look on his face, or on the height of his stature; because I have rejected him: for [Yahweh sees] not as man sees; for man looks at the outward appearance, but Yahweh looks at the heart."**  
**And Jehovah saith unto Samuel, `Look not unto his appearance, and unto the height of his stature, for I have rejected him; for [it is] not as man seeth -- for man looketh at the eyes, and Jehovah looketh at the heart.`**
- 8 Så kalte Isai på Abinadab og lot ham gå frem for Samuel; men han sa: Heller ikke ham har Herren utvalgt.**  
**Then Jesse called Abinadab, and made him pass before Samuel. He said, Neither has Yahweh chosen this.**  
**And Jesse calleth unto Abinadab, and causeth him to pass by before Samuel; and he saith, `Also on this Jehovah hath not fixed.`**
- 9 Så lot Isai Samma gå frem; men han sa: Heller ikke ham har Herren utvalgt.**  
**Then Jesse made Shammah to pass by. He said, Neither has Yahweh chosen this.**  
**And Jesse causeth Shammah to pass by, and he saith, `Also on this Jehovah hath not fixed.`**
- 10 Således lot Isai syv sønner gå frem for Samuel; men Samuel sa til Isai: Herren har ikke utvalgt nogen av disse.**  
**Jesse made seven of his sons to pass before Samuel. Samuel said to Jesse, Yahweh has not chosen these.**  
**And Jesse causeth seven of his sons to pass by before Samuel, and Samuel saith to Jesse, `Jehovah hath not fixed on these.`**
- 11 Og Samuel sa til Isai: Var dette alle de gutter du har? Han svarte: Ennu er den yngste tilbake; han vokter småfeet. Da sa Samuel til Isai: Send bud efter ham! Vi setter oss ikke til bords før han kommer.**  
**Samuel said to Jesse, Are here all your children? He said, There remains yet the youngest, and, behold, he is keeping the sheep. Samuel said to Jesse, Send and get him; for we will not sit down until he come here.**  
**And Samuel saith unto Jesse, `Are the young men finished?` and he saith, `Yet hath been left the youngest; and lo, he delighteth himself among the flock;` and Samuel saith unto Jesse, `Send and take him, for we do not turn round till his coming in hither.`**
- 12 Så sendte han bud efter ham. Han var rødkinnet og hadde vakre øine og var fager av utseende. Da sa Herren: Stå op og salv ham! For han er det.**  
**He sent, and brought him in. Now he was ruddy, and withal of a beautiful face, and goodly to look on. Yahweh said, Arise, anoint him; for this is he.**  
**And he sendeth, and bringeth him in, and he [is] ruddy, with beauty of eyes, and of good appearance; and Jehovah saith, `Rise, anoint him, for this [is] he.`**

- 13 Da tok Samuel oljehornet og salvet ham midt iblandt hans brødre, og Herrens Ånd kom over David fra den dag og fremdeles. Så brøt Samuel op og gikk til Rama. Then Samuel took the horn of oil, and anointed him in the midst of his brothers: and the Spirit of Yahweh came mightily on David from that day forward. So Samuel rose up, and went to Ramah. And Samuel taketh the horn of oil, and anointeth him in the midst of his brethren, and prosper over David doth the Spirit of Jehovah from that day and onwards; and Samuel riseth and goeth to Ramath.**
- 14 Men Herrens Ånd vek fra Saul, og en ond ånd fra Herren forferdet ham. Now the Spirit of Yahweh departed from Saul, and an evil spirit from Yahweh troubled him. And the Spirit of Jehovah turned aside from Saul, and a spirit of sadness from Jehovah terrified him;**
- 15 Da sa Sauls tjenere til ham: Vi ser at en ond ånd fra Gud forferder dig. Saul's servants said to him, See now, an evil spirit from God troubles you. and the servants of Saul say unto him, `Lo, we pray thee, a spirit of sadness [from] God is terrifying thee;**
- 16 Herre, byd bare dine tjenere som står for ditt ansikt, å opsøke en mann som er kyndig i å spille på harpe. Når da en ond ånd fra Gud kommer over dig, skal han spille på sin harpe; da vil det bli bedre med dig. Let our lord now command your servants who are before you, to seek out a man who is a skillful player on the harp: and it shall happen, when the evil spirit from God is on you, that he shall play with his hand, and you shall be well. let our lord command, we pray thee, thy servants before thee, they seek a skilful man, playing on a harp, and it hath come to pass, in the spirit of sadness [from] God being upon thee, that he hath played with his hand, and [it is] well with thee.`**
- 17 Da sa Saul til sine tjenere: Ja, finn mig en mann som spiller godt, og før ham hit til mig! Saul said to his servants, Provide me now a man who can play well, and bring him to me. And Saul saith unto his servants, `Provide, I pray you, for me a man playing well -- then ye have brought [him] in unto me.`**
- 18 En av de unge menn svarte og sa: Jeg har sett en sønn av betlehemitten Isai som er kyndig i å spille, en djerv mann og en stridsmann, god til å tale for sig og en vakker mann, og Herren er med ham. Then answered one of the young men, and said, Behold, I have seen a son of Jesse the Beth-lehemite, who is skillful in playing, and a mighty man of valor, and a man of war, and prudent in speech, and a comely person; and Yahweh is with him. And one of the servants answereth and saith, `Lo, I have seen a son of Jesse the Beth-Lehemite, skilful in playing, and a mighty virtuous man, and a man of battle, and intelligent in word, and a man of form, and Jehovah [is] with him.`**

- 19 Da sendte Saul bud til Isai og lot si: Send hit til mig din sønn David, han som er med småfeet!**  
Therefore Saul sent messengers to Jesse, and said, Send me David your son, who is with the sheep.  
And Saul sendeth messengers unto Jesse, and saith, `Send unto me David thy son, who [is] with the flock.`
- 20 Så tok Isai et asen, som han lesste brød på, og en skinnsekk med vin og et kje og sendte det med sin sønn David til Saul.**  
Jesse took a donkey [laden] with bread, and a bottle of wine, and a kid, and sent them by David his son to Saul.  
And Jesse taketh an ass, [with] bread, and a bottle of wine, and one kid of the goats, and sendeth by the hand of David his son unto Saul.
- 21 Således kom David til Saul, og han blev i hans tjeneste; og Saul fikk ham meget kjær, og han blev hans våbensvenn.**  
David came to Saul, and stood before him: and he loved him greatly; and he became his armor bearer.  
And David cometh in unto Saul, and standeth before him, and he loveth him greatly; and he is a bearer of his weapons.
- 22 Og Saul sendte bud til Isai og lot si: Kjære, la David bli i min tjeneste! For han har funnet nåde for mine øine.**  
Saul sent to Jesse, saying, Please let David stand before me; for he has found favor in my sight.  
And Saul sendeth unto Jesse, saying, `Let David, I pray thee, stand before me, for he hath found grace in mine eyes.`
- 23 Når da den onde ånd fra Gud kom over Saul, tok David harpen og spilte på den, og Saul fikk lindring, og det blev bedre med ham, og den onde ånd vek fra ham.**  
It happened, when the [evil] spirit from God was on Saul, that David took the harp, and played with his hand: so Saul was refreshed, and was well, and the evil spirit departed from him.  
And it hath come to pass, in the spirit of [sadness from] God being on Saul, that David hath taken the harp, and played with his hand, and Saul hath refreshment and gladness, and the spirit of sadness hath turned aside from off him.
- 1 Filistrene samlet sine hærer til strid og kom sammen i Soko, som hører til Juda; og de slo leir mellom Soko og Aseka ved Efes-Dammim.**  
Now the Philistines gathered together their armies to battle; and they were gathered together at Socoh, which belongs to Judah, and encamped between Socoh and Azekah, in Ephes-dammim.  
And the Philistines gather their camps to battle, and are gathered to Shochoh, which [is] to Judah, and encamp between Shochoh and Azekah, in Ephes-Dammim;

- 2 Og Saul og Israels menn samlet sig og; de leiret sig i Terebintedalen og fylket sig mot filistrene.**

**Saul and the men of Israel were gathered together, and encamped in the vale of Elah, and set the battle in array against the Philistines.**

**and Saul and the men of Israel have been gathered, and encamp by the valley of Elah, and set the battle in array to meet the Philistines.**

- 3 Filistrene stod ved fjellet på den ene side, og israelittene ved fjellet på den andre side, så de hadde dalen imellem sig.**

**The Philistines stood on the mountain on the one side, and Israel stood on the mountain on the other side: and there was a valley between them.**

**And the Philistines are standing on the mountain on this side, and the Israelites are standing on the mountain on that side, and the valley [is] between them.**

- 4 Da gikk en tvekjemper ut av filistrenes leir; han hette Goliat og var fra Gat; han var seks alen og et spann høi.**

**There went out a champion out of the camp of the Philistines, named Goliath, of Gath, whose height was six cubits and a span.**

**And there goeth out a man of the duellists from the camps of the Philistines, Goliath [is] his name, from Gath; his height [is] six cubits and a span,**

- 5 På hodet hadde han en kobberhjelm og var klædd i en skjellbrynje, og brynjens vekt var fem tusen sekel kobber.**

**He had a helmet of brass on his head, and he was clad with a coat of mail; and the weight of the coat was five thousand shekels of brass.**

**and a helmet of brass [is] on his head, and [with] a scaled coat of mail he [is] clothed, and the weight of the coat of mail [is] five thousand shekels of brass,**

- 6 Han hadde kobberskinner på leggene og et kastespyd av kobber på ryggen.**

**He had brass shin-armor on his legs, and a javelin of brass between his shoulders.**

**and a frontlet of brass [is] on his feet, and a javelin of brass between his shoulders,**

- 7 Skaffet på hans spyd var som en veverstang, og odden på hans spyd veide seks hundre sekel jern, og hans skjoldbærer gikk foran ham.**

**The staff of his spear was like a weaver's beam; and his spear's head [weighed] six hundred shekels of iron: and his shield-bearer went before him.**

**and the wood of his spear [is] like a beam of weavers', and the flame of his spear [is] six hundred shekels of iron, and the bearer of the buckler is going before him.**

- 8 Han stod frem og ropte til Israels fylking og sa til dem: Hvorfor drar I ut og fylker eder til strid? Er ikke jeg filisteren og I Sauls træler? Velg eder en mann og la ham komme ned til mig!**

**He stood and cried to the armies of Israel, and said to them, Why are you come out to set your battle in array? am I not a Philistine, and you servants to Saul? choose you a man for you, and let him come down to me.**

**And he standeth and calleth unto the ranks of Israel, and saith to them, `Why are ye come out to set in array the battle? [am] not I the Philistine, and ye servants to Saul? choose for you a man, and let him come down unto me;**

- 9** Hvis han kan stride med mig og feller mig, så skal vi være eders træler; men hvis jeg får bukt med ham og feller ham, så skal I være våre træler og tjene oss.  
If he be able to fight with me, and kill me, then will we be your servants; but if I prevail against him, and kill him, then shall you be our servants, and serve us.  
if he be able to fight with me, and have smitten me, then we have been to you for servants; and if I am able for him, and have smitten him, then ye have been to us for servants, and have served us.`
- 10** Så sa filisteren: Idag har jeg hånet Israels fylking; kom hit med en mann, så vi kan stride med hverandre!  
The Philistine said, I defy the armies of Israel this day; give me a man, that we may fight together.  
And the Philistine saith, `I have reproached the ranks of Israel this day; give to me a man, and we fight together.`
- 11** Da Saul og hele Israel hørte disse filisterens ord, blev de forferdet og fryktet storlig.  
When Saul and all Israel heard those words of the Philistine, they were dismayed, and greatly afraid.  
And Saul heareth -- and all Israel -- these words of the Philistine, and they are broken down and greatly afraid.
- 12** David var en sønn av den før omtalte efratitt fra Betlehem i Juda som hette Isai, og som hadde åtte sønner. Denne mann var i Sauls dager gammel og avfeldig.  
Now David was the son of that Ephrathite of Beth-lehem-judah, whose name was Jesse; and he had eight sons: and the man was an old man in the days of Saul, stricken [in years] among men.  
And David [is] son of this Ephrathite of Beth-Lehem-Judah, whose name [is] Jesse, and he hath eight sons, and the man in the days of Saul hath become aged among men;
- 13** Isais tre eldste sønner hadde draget ut og fulgt Saul i krigen; og av disse hans tre sønner som hadde draget i krigen, hette den førstefødte Eliab, den annen Abinadab og den tredje Samma.  
The three eldest sons of Jesse had gone after Saul to the battle: and the names of his three sons who went to the battle were Eliab the firstborn, and next to him Abinadab, and the third Shammah.  
and the three eldest sons of Jesse go, they have gone after Saul to battle; and the name of his three sons who have gone into battle [are] Eliab the first-born, and his second Abinadab, and the third Shammah.
- 14** David var den yngste. De tre eldste hadde fulgt Saul,  
David was the youngest; and the three eldest followed Saul.  
And David is the youngest, and the three eldest have gone after Saul,
- 15** men David gikk stundom hjem igjen fra Saul for å vokte sin fars småfe i Betlehem.  
Now David went back and forth from Saul to feed his father`s sheep at Beth-lehem.  
and David is going and returning from Saul, to feed the flock of his father at Beth-Lehem.



- 16** Filisteren gikk frem både morgen og aften; i firti dager stilte han sig frem.  
The Philistine drew near morning and evening, and presented himself forty days.  
And the Philistine draweth nigh, morning and evening, and stationeth himself forty days.
- 17** Så sa Isai til sin sønn David: Kjære, ta en efa av dette ristede korn og disse ti brød til dine brødre og skynd dig til leiren med det, til dine brødre!  
Jesse said to David his son, Take now for your brothers an ephah of this parched grain, and these ten loaves, and carry [them] quickly to the camp to your brothers;  
And Jesse saith to David his son, `Take, I pray thee, to thy brethren, an ephah of this roasted [corn], and these ten loaves, and run to the camp to thy brethren;
- 18** Men disse ti skiver fersk ost skal du ha med til den øverste høvedsmann; så skal du se til dine brødre om det går dem vel, og ta med et pant fra dem.  
and bring these ten cheeses to the captain of their thousand, and look how your brothers fare, and take their pledge.  
and these ten cuttings of the cheese thou dost take in to the head of the thousand, and thy brethren thou dost inspect for welfare, and their pledge dost receive.`
- 19** Saul er med dem og alle Israels menn i Terebinte-dalen og strider med filistrene.  
Now Saul, and they, and all the men of Israel, were in the vale of Elah, fighting with the Philistines.  
And Saul, and they, and all the men of Israel [are] in the valley of Elah, fighting with the Philistines.
- 20** Morgenen efter stod David tidlig op og overlot småfeet til en gjæter; så tok han det han skulde ha med, og gikk avsted, som Isai hadde befalt ham. Da han kom til vognborgen, drog hæren nettop ut for å fylke sig til strid og opløftet krigsropet.  
David rose up early in the morning, and left the sheep with a keeper, and took, and went, as Jesse had commanded him; and he came to the place of the wagons, as the host which was going forth to the fight shouted for the battle.  
And David riseth early in the morning, and leaveth the flock to a keeper, and lifteth up, and goeth, as Jesse commanded him, and he cometh in to the path, and to the force which is going out unto the rank, and they have shouted for battle;
- 21** Og Israel og filistrene stilte sig op, fylking mot fylking.  
Israel and the Philistines put the battle in array, army against army.  
and Israel and the Philistines set in array rank to meet rank.
- 22** David la de ting han hadde med sig ned hos den som hadde tilsyn med trosset, og sprang frem til fylkingen, og da han kom dit, hilste han på sine brødre.  
David left his baggage in the hand of the keeper of the baggage, and ran to the army, and came and greeted his brothers.  
And David letteth down the goods from off him on the hand of a keeper of the goods, and runneth into the rank, and cometh and asketh of his brethren of welfare.

- 23** Mens han talte med dem, kom tvekjemperen, filisteren Goliat fra Gat, nettop frem fra filistrenes fylking og ropte de samme ord som før, og David hørte det.  
As he talked with them, behold, there came up the champion, the Philistine of Gath, Goliath by name, out of the ranks of the Philistines, and spoke according to the same words: and David heard them.  
And he is speaking with them, and lo, a man of the duellists is coming up, Goliath the Philistine [is] his name, of Gath, out of the ranks of the Philistines, and he speaketh according to those words, and David heareth;
- 24** Og alle Israels menn flyktet for mannen da de så ham, og var meget redde.  
All the men of Israel, when they saw the man, fled from him, and were sore afraid.  
and all the men of Israel when they see the man flee from his presence, and are greatly afraid.
- 25** Og en mann av Israel sa: Ser I den mann som kommer frem der? Han kommer for å håne Israel; den mann som feller ham, ham vil kongen gi stor rikdom og la ham få sin datter og gjøre hans fars hus skattefritt i Israel.  
The men of Israel said, Have you seen this man who is come up? surely to defy Israel is he come up: and it shall be, that the man who kills him, the king will enrich him with great riches, and will give him his daughter, and make his father's house free in Israel.  
And the men of Israel say, `Have ye seen this man who is coming up? for, to reproach Israel he is coming up, and it hath been -- the man who smiteth him, the king doth enrich him with great riches, and his daughter he doth give to him, and his father's house doth make free in Israel.`
- 26** Da sa David til de menn som stod tett ved ham: Hvad skal han få den mann som feller denne filister og tar skammen bort fra Israel? For hvem er denne uomskårne filister, at han har hånet den levende Guds hær?  
David spoke to the men who stood by him, saying, What shall be done to the man who kills this Philistine, and takes away the reproach from Israel? for who is this uncircumcised Philistine, that he should defy the armies of the living God?  
And David speaketh unto the men who are standing by him, saying, `What is done to the man who smiteth this Philistine, and hath turned aside reproach from Israel? for who [is] this uncircumcised Philistine that he hath reproached the ranks of the living God?`
- 27** Og folket gjentok for ham de samme ord\* og sa: Det og det skal den mann få som feller ham. / <\* 1SA 17, 25.>  
The people answered him after this manner, saying, So shall it be done to the man who kills him.  
And the people speak to him according to this word, saying, `Thus it is done to the man who smiteth him.`

- 28 Eliab, hans eldste bror, hørte hvad han talte med mennene om; da optendtes hans vrede mot David, og han sa: Hvorfor er du kommet her ned, og til hvem har du overlatt de to-tre får der i ørkenen? Jeg kjenner ditt overmot og ditt hjertes ondskap; det er for å se på striden du er kommet her ned.**  
**Eliab his eldest brother heard when he spoke to the men; and Eliab`s anger was kindled against David, and he said, Why are you come down? and with whom have you left those few sheep in the wilderness? I know your pride, and the naughtiness of your heart; for you have come down that you might see the battle.**  
**And Eliab, his eldest brother, heareth when he speaketh unto the men, and the anger of Eliab burneth against David, and he saith, `Why [is] this -- thou hast come down! and to whom hast thou left those few sheep in the wilderness? I have known thy pride, and the evil of thy heart -- for, to see the battle thou hast come down.`**
- 29 Men David sa: Hvad har jeg gjort nu? Det var jo bare et ord.**  
**David said, What have I now done? Is there not a cause?**  
**And David saith, `What have I done now? is it not a word?`**
- 30 Så vendte han sig fra ham til en annen og spurte om det samme\*; og folket svarte ham som første gang. / <\* 1SA 17, 26.>**  
**He turned away from him toward another, and spoke after the same manner: and the people answered him again after the former manner.**  
**And he turneth round from him unto another, and saith according to this word, and the people return him word as the first word.**
- 31 Det kom ut hvad David hadde sagt, og Saul fikk og høre det. Han lot ham hente,**  
**When the words were heard which David spoke, they rehearsed them before Saul; and he sent for him.**  
**And the words which David hath spoken are heard, and they declare before Saul, and he receiveth him;**
- 32 og David sa til Saul: Ingen må tape motet! Din tjener vil gå og stride med denne filister.**  
**David said to Saul, Let no man`s heart fail because of him; your servant will go and fight with this Philistine.**  
**and David saith unto Saul, `Let no man`s heart fall because of him, thy servant doth go, and hath fought with this Philistine.`**
- 33 Men Saul sa til David: Du kan ikke gå mot denne filister og stride med ham; for du er ung, og han er en krigsmann fra sin ungdom av.**  
**Saul said to David, You are not able to go against this Philistine to fight with him; for you are but a youth, and he a man of war from his youth.**  
**And Saul saith unto David, `Thou art not able to go unto this Philistine, to fight with him, for a youth thou [art], and he a man of war from his youth.`**

- 34 Men David svarte Saul: Din tjener vokter småfeet for sin far; kom det da en løve eller en bjørn og tok et får av hjorden,  
David said to Saul, Your servant was keeping his father`s sheep; and when there came a lion, or a bear, and took a lamb out of the flock,  
And David saith unto Saul, `A shepherd hath thy servant been to his father among the sheep, and the lion hath come -- and the bear -- and hath taken away a sheep out of the drove,**
- 35 sprang jeg efter den og slo den og rev fåret ut av gapet på den; og reiste den sig så imot mig, tok jeg fatt i dens skjegg og slo den og drepte den.  
I went out after him, and struck him, and delivered it out of his mouth; and when he arose against me, I caught him by his beard, and struck him, and killed him.  
and I have gone out after him, and smitten him, and delivered out of his mouth, and he riseth against me, and I have taken hold on his beard, and smitten him, and put him to death.**
- 36 Både løve og bjørn har din tjener slått ihjel, og det skal gå denne uomskårne filister som dem, fordi han har hånet den levende Guds hær.  
Your servant struck both the lion and the bear: and this uncircumcised Philistine shall be as one of them, seeing he has defied the armies of the living God.  
Both the lion and the bear hath thy servant smitten, and this uncircumcised Philistine hath been as one of them, for he hath reproached the ranks of the living God.`**
- 37 Så sa David: Herren, som har fridd mig av løvens og bjørnens vold, han skal også fri mig av denne filisters vold. Da sa Saul til David: Gå! Herren skal være med dig.  
David said, Yahweh who delivered me out of the paw of the lion, and out of the paw of the bear, he will deliver me out of the hand of this Philistine. Saul said to David, Go, and Yahweh shall be with you.  
And David saith, `Jehovah, who delivered me out of the paw of the lion, and out of the paw of the bear, He doth deliver me from the hand of this Philistine.` And Saul saith unto David, `Go, and Jehovah is with thee.`**
- 38 Og Saul lot David få sine egne klær og satte en kobberhjelm på hans hode og hadde på ham en brynje.  
Saul clad David with his clothing, and he put a helmet of brass on his head, and he clad him with a coat of mail.  
And Saul clotheth David with his long robe, and hath put a helmet of brass on his head, and doth clothe him with a coat of mail.**
- 39 Og David bandt hans sverd om sig utenpå sine klær og vilde til å gå; for han hadde ikke prøvd det før. Og David sa til Saul: Jeg kan ikke gå med dette, for jeg har ikke prøvd det før. Så tok David alt dette av sig  
David girded his sword on his clothing, and he tried to go; for he had not proved it. David said to Saul, I can`t go with these; for I have not proved them. David put them off him.  
And David girded his sword above his long robe, and beginneth to go, for he hath not tried [it]; and David saith unto Saul, `I am not able to go with these, for I had not tried;` and David turneth them aside from off him.**

- 40** og tok sin stav i hånden og søkte sig ut fem glatte stener i bekken; dem la han i hyrdetasken som han hadde med sig, og sin slynge hadde han i hånden; og så gikk han frem mot filisteren.  
He took his staff in his hand, and chose him five smooth stones out of the brook, and put them in the shepherd`s bag which he had, even in his wallet; and his sling was in his hand: and he drew near to the Philistine.  
And he taketh his staff in his hand, and chooseth for him five smooth stones from the brook, and putteth them in the shepherds` habiliments that he hath, even in the scrip, and his sling [is] in his hand, and he draweth nigh unto the Philistine.
- 41** Og filisteren kom nærmere og nærmere bortimot David, og hans skjoldbærer gikk foran ham.  
The Philistine came on and drew near to David; and the man who bore the shield went before him.  
And the Philistine goeth on, going and drawing near unto David, and the man bearing the buckler [is] before him,
- 42** Da filisteren så frem for sig og blev var David, foraktet han ham, fordi han var ung og rødkinnet og fager å se til.  
When the Philistine looked about, and saw David, he disdained him; for he was but a youth, and ruddy, and withal of a fair face.  
and the Philistine looketh attentively, and seeth David, and despiseth him, for he was a youth, and ruddy, with a fair appearance.
- 43** Og filisteren sa til David: Er jeg en hund, siden du kommer mot mig med kjepper? Og filisteren bante David ved sin gud.  
The Philistine said to David, Am I a dog, that you come to me with sticks? The Philistine cursed David by his gods.  
And the Philistine saith unto David, `Am I a dog that thou art coming unto me with staves?` and the Philistine revileth David by his gods,
- 44** Så sa filisteren til David: Kom hit til mig, så skal jeg gi ditt kjøtt til himmelens fugler og markens dyr.  
The Philistine said to David, Come to me, and I will give your flesh to the birds of the sky, and to the animals of the field.  
and the Philistine saith unto David, `Come unto me, and I give thy flesh to the fowl of the heavens, and to the beast of the field.`
- 45** David svarte filisteren: Du kommer mot mig med sverd og lanse og kastespyd; men jeg kommer mot dig i Herrens, hærskares Guds navn, han som er Gud for Israels fylkinger - han som du har hånet.  
Then said David to the Philistine, You come to me with a sword, and with a spear, and with a javelin: but I come to you in the name of Yahweh of hosts, the God of the armies of Israel, whom you have defied.  
And David saith unto the Philistine, `Thou art coming unto me with sword, and with spear, and with buckler, and I am coming unto thee in the name of Jehovah of Hosts, God of the ranks of Israel, which thou hast reproached.

- 46** På denne dag skal Herren gi dig i min hånd, og jeg skal slå dig ihjel og skille ditt hode fra din kropp, og jeg skal på denne dag gi likene fra filistrenes leir til himmelens fugler og til jordens ville dyr, og all jorden skal få se at Israel har en Gud.  
This day will Yahweh deliver you into my hand; and I will strike you, and take your head from off you; and I will give the dead bodies of the host of the Philistines this day to the birds of the sky, and to the wild animals of the earth; that all the earth may know that there is a God in Israel,  
This day doth Jehovah shut thee up into my hand -- and I have smitten thee, and turned aside thy head from off thee, and given the carcase of the camp of the Philistines this day to the fowl of the heavens, and to the beast of the earth, and all the earth do know that God is for Israel.
- 47** Og hele dette folk skal få se at det ikke er ved sverd og spyd Herren frelser; for Herren råder for krigen, og han skal gi eder i var hånd.  
and that all this assembly may know that Yahweh doesn't save with sword and spear: for the battle is Yahweh's, and he will give you into our hand.  
and all this assembly do know that not by sword and by spear doth Jehovah save, that the battle [is] Jehovah's, and He hath given you into our hand.
- 48** Da nu filisteren gjorde sig rede og gikk frem og kom nærmere bortimot David, skyndte David sig og sprang frem mot fylkingen, filisteren i møte.  
It happened, when the Philistine arose, and came and drew near to meet David, that David hurried, and ran toward the army to meet the Philistine.  
And it hath come to pass, that the Philistine hath risen, and goeth, and draweth near to meet David, and David hasteth and runneth to the rank to meet the Philistine,
- 49** Og David stakk sin hånd i tasken og tok frem av den en sten; den slynget han ut og traff filisteren i pannen, og stenen trengte dypt inn i hans panne, og han falt på sitt ansikt til jorden.  
David put his hand in his bag, and took there a stone, and slang it, and struck the Philistine in his forehead; and the stone sank into his forehead, and he fell on his face to the earth.  
and David putteth forth his hand unto the vessel, and taketh thence a stone, and slingeth, and smiteth the Philistine on his forehead, and the stone sinketh into his forehead, and he falleth on his face to the earth.
- 50** Således vant David over filisteren med slyngen og stenen, og han slo filisteren og drepte ham, enda David ikke hadde noget sverd i sin hånd.  
So David prevailed over the Philistine with a sling and with a stone, and struck the Philistine, and killed him; but there was no sword in the hand of David.  
And David is stronger than the Philistine with a sling and with a stone, and smiteth the Philistine, and putteth him to death, and there is no sword in the hand of David,

- 51 Og David sprang frem og stilte sig tett ved filisteren og tok og drog hans sverd ut av skjeden og drepte ham og hugg hans hode av med det. Og da filistrene så at deres kjempe var død, tok de flukten.**  
**Then David ran, and stood over the Philistine, and took his sword, and drew it out of the sheath of it, and killed him, and cut off his head therewith. When the Philistines saw that their champion was dead, they fled.**  
**and David runneth and standeth over the Philistine, and taketh his sword, and draweth it out of its sheath, and putteth him to death, and cutteth off with it his head; and the Philistines see that their hero [is] dead, and flee.**
- 52 Da gikk Israels og Judas menn frem, oppløftet krigsropet og forfulgte filistrene til bortimot Gat og like til Ekrons porter; og det lå falne filistrer på veien til Sa'ara'im og helt frem til Gat og til Ekron.**  
**The men of Israel and of Judah arose, and shouted, and pursued the Philistines, until you come to Gai, and to the gates of Ekron. The wounded of the Philistines fell down by the way to Shaaraim, even to Gath, and to Ekron.**  
**And the men of Israel rise -- also Judah -- and shout, and pursue the Philistines till thou enter the valley, and unto the gates of Ekron, and the wounded of the Philistines fall in the way of Shaaraim, even unto Gath, and unto Ekron,**
- 53 Så forfulgte ikke Israels barn filistrene lenger, men vendte tilbake og plyndret deres leir.**  
**The children of Israel returned from chasing after the Philistines, and they plundered their camp.**  
**and the sons of Israel turn back from burning after the Philistines, and spoil their camps.**
- 54 Og David tok filisterens hode og hadde det med sig til Jerusalem; men hans våben la han i sitt telt.**  
**David took the head of the Philistine, and brought it to Jerusalem; but he put his armor in his tent.**  
**And David taketh the head of the Philistine, and bringeth it in to Jerusalem, and his weapons he hath put in his own tent.**
- 55 Da Saul så David gå ut imot filisteren, sa han til Abner, hærføreren: Hvem er denne gutt sønn til, Abner? Abner svarte: Så sant du lever, konge, jeg vet det ikke.**  
**When Saul saw David go forth against the Philistine, he said to Abner, the captain of the host, Abner, whose son is this youth? Abner said, As your soul lives, O king, I can't tell.**  
**And when Saul seeth David going out to meet the Philistine, he hath said unto Abner, head of the host, `Whose son [is] this -- the youth, Abner?` and Abner saith, `Thy soul liveth, O king, I have not known.`**
- 56 Da sa kongen: Spør efter hvem denne gutt er sønn til.**  
**The king said, Inquire you whose son the stripling is.**  
**And the king saith, `Ask thou whose son this [is] -- the young man.`**

- 57** Da så David vendte tilbake etterat han hadde slått filisteren ihjel, tok Abner ham og førte ham frem for Saul; han hadde ennu filisterens hode i sin hånd.  
As David returned from the slaughter of the Philistine, Abner took him, and brought him before Saul with the head of the Philistine in his hand.  
And when David turneth back from smiting the Philistine, then Abner taketh him and bringeth him in before Saul, and the head of the Philistine in his hand;
- 58** Og Saul sa til ham: Hvem er du sønn til, unge mann? David svarte: Jeg er sønn til din tjener Isai fra Betlehem.  
Saul said to him, Whose son are you, you young man? David answered, I am the son of your servant Jesse the Beth-lehemite.  
and Saul saith unto him, `Whose son [art] thou, O youth?` and David saith, `Son of thy servant Jesse, the Beth-Lehemite.`
- 1** Etter hans samtale med Saul droges Jonatans sjel til David, og Jonatan fikk ham kjær som sitt eget liv.  
It happened, when he had made an end of speaking to Saul, that the soul of Jonathan was knit with the soul of David, and Jonathan loved him as his own soul.  
And it cometh to pass, when he finisheth to speak unto Saul, that the soul of Jonathan hath been bound to the soul of David, and Jonathan loveth him as his own soul.
- 2** Samme dag tok Saul ham til sig og lot ham ikke mere få vende tilbake til sin fars hus.  
Saul took him that day, and would let him go no more home to his father`s house.  
And Saul taketh him on that day, and hath not permitted him to turn back to the house of his father.
- 3** Og Jonatan gjorde en pakt med David, fordi han hadde ham kjær som sitt eget liv.  
Then Jonathan and David made a covenant, because he loved him as his own soul.  
And Jonathan maketh -- also David -- a covenant, because he loveth him as his own soul,
- 4** Og Jonatan tok av sig den kappe han hadde på, og gav den til David og likeså sine krigsklær, ja endog sitt sverd og sin bue og sitt belte.  
Jonathan stripped himself of the robe that was on him, and gave it to David, and his clothing, even to his sword, and to his bow, and to his sash.  
and Jonathan strippeth himself of the upper robe which [is] upon him, and giveth it to David, and his long robe, even unto his sword, and unto his bow, and unto his girdle.
- 5** Så drog David ut i krigen; i alt det Saul sendte ham til, bar han sig klokt at; Saul satte ham over sine krigsmenn, og han var vel likt av hele folket, også av Sauls tjenere.  
David went out wherever Saul sent him, [and] behaved himself wisely: and Saul set him over the men of war, and it was good in the sight of all the people, and also in the sight of Saul`s servants.  
And David goeth out whithersoever Saul doth send him; he acted wisely, and Saul setteth him over the men of war, and it is good in the eyes of all the people, and also in the eyes of the servants of Saul.



- 6** Så hendte det da de kom hjem, da David vendte tilbake etterat han hadde slått filisteren, at kvinnene gikk ut fra alle Israels byer for å møte kong Saul med sang og dans, med trommer og med gledesrop og med musikk.  
It happened as they came, when David returned from the slaughter of the Philistine, that the women came out of all the cities of Israel, singing and dancing, to meet king Saul, with tambourines, with joy, and with instruments of music.  
And it cometh to pass, in their coming in, in David's returning from smiting the Philistine, that the women come out from all the cities of Israel to sing -- also the dancers -- to meet Saul the king, with tabrets, with joy, and with three-stringed instruments;
- 7** Og de dansende kvinner istemte en sang og sa: Saul har slått sine tusener, men David sine titusener.  
The women sang one to another as they played, and said, Saul has slain his thousands, David his ten thousands.  
and the women answer -- those playing, and say, `Saul hath smitten among his thousands, And David among his myriads.`
- 8** Da blev Saul meget vred; for dette ord likte han ille, og han sa: De har gitt David titusener, og mig har de gitt tusener, og nu står det bare tilbake at han får kongedømmet.  
Saul was very angry, and this saying displeased him; and he said, They have ascribed to David ten thousands, and to me they have ascribed but thousands: and what can he have more but the kingdom?  
And it is displeasing to Saul exceedingly, and this thing is evil in his eyes, and he saith, `They have given to David myriads, and to me they have given the thousands, and more to him [is] only the kingdom;`
- 9** Fra den dag så Saul stadig skjevt til David.  
Saul eyed David from that day and forward.  
and Saul is eyeing David from that day and thenceforth.
- 10** Dagen etter kom det en ond ånd fra Gud over Saul, og han raste inne i sitt hus, mens David spilte på harpen, som han pleide å gjøre hver dag, og Saul hadde et spyd i hånden.  
It happened on the next day, that an evil spirit from God came mightily on Saul, and he prophesied in the midst of the house: and David played with his hand, as he did day by day. Saul had his spear in his hand;  
And it cometh to pass, on the morrow, that the spirit of sadness [from] God prospereth over Saul, and he prophesieth in the midst of the house, and David is playing with his hand, as day by day, and the javelin [is] in the hand of Saul,
- 11** Da svang Saul spydet og tenkte: Jeg vil støte det gjennom David og inn i veggen. Men David bøide sig til side for ham to ganger.  
and Saul cast the spear; for he said, I will strike David even to the wall. David avoided out of his presence twice.  
and Saul casteth the javelin, and saith, `I smite through David, even through the wall;` and David turneth round out of his presence twice.

- 12 Saul var redd for David; for Herren var med ham, men fra Saul var han veket bort.  
Saul was afraid of David, because Yahweh was with him, and was departed from Saul.  
And Saul is afraid of the presence of David, for Jehovah hath been with him, and from Saul He hath turned aside;**
- 13 Derfor sendte Saul ham fra sig og satte ham til høvedsmann over tusen; og han drog ut og drog inn foran folket.  
Therefore Saul removed him from him, and made him his captain over a thousand; and he went out and came in before the people.  
and Saul turneth him aside from him, and appointeth him to himself head of a thousand, and he goeth out and cometh in, before the people.**
- 14 Og David bar sig klokt at i alt han tok sig fore, og Herren var med ham.  
David behaved himself wisely in all his ways; and Yahweh was with him.  
And David is in all his ways acting wisely, and Jehovah [is] with him,**
- 15 Da nu Saul så at han bar sig meget klokt at, grudde han for ham.  
When Saul saw that he behaved himself very wisely, he stood in awe of him.  
and Saul seeth that he is acting very wisely, and is afraid of him,**
- 16 Men hele Israel og Juda hadde David kjær; for det var han som drog ut og drog inn foran dem.  
But all Israel and Judah loved David; for he went out and came in before them.  
and all Israel and Judah love David when he is going out and coming in before them.**
- 17 Og Saul sa til David: Her er min eldste datter Merab; henne vil jeg gi dig til hustru; la mig bare se at du er en djerv stridsmann og fører Herrens kriger! For Saul tenkte: Min hånd skal ikke ramme ham, men filistrenes hånd skal ramme ham.  
Saul said to David, Behold, my elder daughter Merab, her will I give you as wife: only be you valiant for me, and fight Yahweh`s battles. For Saul said, Don`t let my hand be on him, but let the hand of the Philistines be on him.  
And Saul saith unto David, `Lo, my elder daughter Merab -- her I give to thee for a wife; only, be to me for a son of valour, and fight the battles of Jehovah;` and Saul said, `Let not my hand be on him, but let the hand of the Philistines be upon him.`**
- 18 David svarte Saul: Hvem er jeg, og hvem er mine frender, min fars ætt i Israel, at jeg skulde bli kongens svigersønn?  
David said to Saul, Who am I, and what is my life, [or] my father`s family in Israel, that I should be son-in-law to the king?  
And David saith unto Saul, `Who [am] I? and what my life -- the family of my father in Israel -- that I am son-in-law to the king?`**
- 19 Men da tiden kom at Merab, Sauls datter, skulde gis til David, blev hun gitt Adriel fra Mehola til hustru.  
But it happened at the time when Merab, Saul`s daughter, should have been given to David, that she was given to Adriel the Meholathite as wife.  
And it cometh to pass, at the time of the giving of Merab daughter of Saul to David, that she hath been given to Adriel the Meholathite for a wife.**

- 20 Mikal, Sauls datter, elsket David. Da Saul fikk vite dette, syntes han godt om det. Michal, Saul`s daughter, loved David: and they told Saul, and the thing pleased him. And Michal daughter of Saul loveth David, and they declare to Saul, and the thing is right in his eyes,**
- 21 Saul tenkte: Jeg vil la ham få henne, så hun kan bli til en snare for ham, og filistrenes hånd kan ramme ham. Og Saul sa til David: Ved min annen datter skal du idag bli min svigersønn. Saul said, I will give her to him, that she may be a snare to him, and that the hand of the Philistines may be against him. Why Saul said to David, You shall this day be my son-in-law a second time. and Saul saith, `I give her to him, and she is to him for a snare, and the hand of the Philistines is on him;` and Saul saith unto David, `By the second -- thou dost become my son-in-law to-day.`**
- 22 Og Saul bød sine tjenere: Tal hemmelig med David og si: Kongen liker dig, og alle hans tjenere har dig kjær; bli derfor nu kongens svigersønn! Saul commanded his servants, [saying], Commune with David secretly, and say, Behold, the king has delight in you, and all his servants love you: now therefore be the king`s son-in-law. And Saul commandeth his servants, `Speak unto David gently, saying, Lo, the king hath delighted in thee, and all his servants have loved thee, and now, be son-in-law to the king.`**
- 23 Da Sauls tjener sa disse ord til David, svarte han: Synes I det er en ringe ting å bli kongens svigersønn? Jeg er jo en fattig og ringe mann. Saul`s servants spoke those words in the ears of David. David said, Seems it to you a light thing to be the king`s son-in-law, seeing that I am a poor man, and lightly esteemed? And the servants of Saul speak in the ears of David these words, and David saith, `Is it a light thing in your eyes to be son-in-law to the king -- and I a poor man, and lightly esteemed?`**
- 24 Sauls tjenere fortalte ham dette og sa: Således sa David. The servants of Saul told him, saying, On this manner spoke David. And the servants of Saul declare to him, saying, `According to these words hath David spoken.`**
- 25 Da sa Saul: Så skal I si til David: Kongen krever ingen annen festegave enn hundre filisterforhuder, så han kan få hevnet sig på kongens fiender. Men Saul tenkte å felle David ved filistrenes hånd. Saul said, Thus shall you tell David, The king desires no dowry except one hundred foreskins of the Philistines, to be avenged of the king`s enemies. Now Saul thought to make David fall by the hand of the Philistines. And Saul saith, `Thus do ye say to David, There is no delight to the king in dowry, but in a hundred foreskins of the Philistines -- to be avenged on the enemies of the king;` and Saul thought to cause David to fall by the hand of the Philistines.**

- 26** Da hans tjenere fortalte David dette, var David glad over at han skulde bli kongens svigersønn. Og før tiden ennu var ute,  
When his servants told David these words, it pleased David well to be the king`s son-in-law. The days were not expired;  
And his servants declare to David these words, and the thing is right in the eyes of David, to be son-in-law to the king; and the days have not been full,
- 27** gjorde David sig rede og drog avsted med sine menn og slo ihjel to hundre mann blandt filistrene. Og David tok deres forhuder med sig og la dem fulltallig frem for kongen, så han kunne bli kongens svigersønn. Da gav Saul ham sin datter Mikal til hustru.  
and David arose and went, he and his men, and killed of the Philistines two hundred men; and David brought their foreskins, and they gave them in full number to the king, that he might be the king`s son-in-law. Saul gave him Michal his daughter as wife.  
and David riseth and goeth, he and his men, and smiteth among the Philistines two hundred men, and David bringeth in their foreskins, and they set them before the king, to be son-in-law to the king; and Saul giveth to him Michal his daughter for a wife.
- 28** Nu så Saul og forstod at Herren var med David; og Mikal, Sauls datter, elsket ham.  
Saul saw and knew that Yahweh was with David; and Michal, Saul`s daughter, loved him. And Saul seeth and knoweth that Jehovah [is] with David, and Michal daughter of Saul hath loved him,
- 29** Da blev Saul ennu mere redd David, og Saul var Davids fiende all sin tid.  
Saul was yet the more afraid of David; and Saul was David`s enemy continually.  
and Saul addeth to be afraid of the presence of David yet; and Saul is an enemy with David all the days.
- 30** Så drog filistrenes høvdinger ut i krigen, og så ofte de drog ut, bar David sig klokere at enn alle Sauls tjenere, og han fikk et stort navn.  
Then the princes of the Philistines went forth: and it happened, as often as they went forth, that David behaved himself more wisely than all the servants of Saul; so that his name was much set by.  
And the princes of the Philistines come out, and it cometh to pass from the time of their coming out, David hath acted more wisely than any of the servants of Saul, and his name is very precious.
- 1** Saul talte til Jonatan, sin sønn, og til alle sine tjenere om å drepe David; men Jonatan, Sauls sønn, hadde David meget kjær.  
Saul spoke to Jonathan his son, and to all his servants, that they should kill David. But Jonathan, Saul`s son, delighted much in David.  
And Saul speaketh unto Jonathan his son, and unto all his servants, to put David to
- 2** Og Jonatan fortalte det til David og sa: Saul, min far, søker å drepe dig; ta dig nu i vare imorgen tidlig og bli i skjul og hold dig gjemt!  
Jonathan told David, saying, Saul my father seeks to kill you: now therefore, please take care of yourself in the morning, and live in a secret place, and hide yourself:  
and Jonathan son of Saul delighted exceedingly in David, and Jonathan declareth to David, saying, `Saul my father is seeking to put thee to death, and, now, take heed, I pray thee, in the morning, and thou hast abode in a secret place, and been hidden,

- 3** Så vil jeg gå ut og stå ved siden av min far på marken hvor du er, og jeg vil tale om dig til min far, og merker jeg noget, så skal jeg si dig det.  
and I will go out and stand beside my father in the field where you are, and I will commune with my father of you; and if I see anything, I will tell you.  
and I -- I go out, and have stood by the side of my father in the field where thou [art], and I speak of thee unto my father, and have seen what [is coming], and have declared to
- 4** Og Jonatan talte vel om David til Saul, sin far, og sa til ham: Kongen skulde ikke gjøre urett mot sin tjener David! For han har ikke syndet mot dig, og det han har gjort, har vært til stor nytte for dig;  
Jonathan spoke good of David to Saul his father, and said to him, Don`t let the king sin against his servant, against David; because he has not sinned against you, and because his works have been very good toward you:  
And Jonathan speaketh good of David unto Saul his father, and saith unto him, `Let not the king sin against his servant, against David, because he hath not sinned against thee, and because his works for thee [are] very good;
- 5** han satte sitt liv på spill og slo filisteren, og Herren lot hele Israel vinne en stor seier; du så det selv og gledet dig; hvorfor vil du da gjøre synd mot uskyldig blod og drepe David uten grunn?  
for he put his life in his hand, and struck the Philistine, and Yahweh worked a great victory for all Israel: you saw it, and did rejoice; why then will you sin against innocent blood, to kill David without a cause?  
yea, he putteth his life in his hand, and smiteth the Philistine, and Jehovah worketh a great salvation for all Israel; thou hast seen, and dost rejoice, and why dost thou sin against innocent blood, to put David to death for nought?
- 6** Saul hørte på Jonatans ord, og Saul svor: Så sant Herren lever: Han skal ikke drepes! Saul listened to the voice of Jonathan: and Saul swore, As Yahweh lives, he shall not be put to death.  
And Saul hearkeneth to the voice of Jonathan, and Saul sweareth, `Jehovah liveth -- he doth not die.`
- 7** Da kalte Jonatan på David og fortalte ham alt dette; og Jonatan førte David til Saul, og han var hos ham som før.  
Jonathan called David, and Jonathan showed him all those things. Jonathan brought David to Saul, and he was in his presence, as before.  
And Jonathan calleth for David, and Jonathan declareth to him all these words, and Jonathan bringeth in David unto Saul, and he is before him as heretofore.
- 8** Men krigen varte ved; og David drog ut og stred mot filistrene og påførte dem et stort mannefall, og de flyktet for ham.  
There was war again: and David went out, and fought with the Philistines, and killed them with a great slaughter; and they fled before him.  
And there addeth to be war, and David goeth out and fighteth against the Philistines, and smiteth among them -- a great smiting, and they flee from his face.

- 9** Og en ond ånd fra Herren kom over Saul mens han satt i sitt hus med sitt spyd i hånden, og David spilte på harpen.  
An evil spirit from Yahweh was on Saul, as he sat in his house with his spear in his hand; and David was playing with his hand.  
And a spirit of sadness [from] Jehovah is unto Saul, and he is sitting in his house, and his javelin in his hand, and David is playing with the hand,
- 10** Da søkte Saul å støte spydet gjennom David og inn i veggen; men han vek til side for Saul, så han støtte spydet i veggen. Samme natt flyktet David og slapp bort.  
Saul sought to strike David even to the wall with the spear; but he slipped away out of Saul's presence, and he struck the spear into the wall: and David fled, and escaped that night.  
and Saul seeketh to smite with the javelin through David, and through the wall, and he freeth himself from the presence of Saul, and he smiteth the javelin through the wall; and David hath fled and escapeth during that night.
- 11** Og Saul sendte bud til Davids hus for å vokte på ham og drepe ham om morgenen; men Mikal, Davids hustru, varslet ham om det og sa: Berger du ikke ditt liv inatt, så blir du drept imorgen.  
Saul sent messengers to David's house, to watch him, and to kill him in the morning: and Michal, David's wife, told him, saying, If you don't save your life tonight, tomorrow you will be slain.  
And Saul sendeth messengers unto the house of David to watch him, and to put him to death in the morning; and Michal his wife declareth to David, saying, `If thou art not delivering thy life to-night -- tomorrow thou art put to death.`
- 12** Og Mikal firte David ned gjennom vinduet, og han flyktet sin vei og slapp bort.  
So Michal let David down through the window: and he went, and fled, and escaped.  
And Michal causeth David to go down through the window, and he goeth on, and fleeth, and escapeth;
- 13** Så tok Mikal husguden og la den i sengen, og hun la et teppe av gjetehaar ved dens hode og dekket den til med et klæde;  
Michal took the teraphim, and laid it in the bed, and put a pillow of goats' [hair] at the head of it, and covered it with the clothes.  
and Michal taketh the teraphim, and layeth on the bed, and the mattress of goats' [hair] she hath put [for] his pillows, and covereth with a garment.
- 14** og da Saul sendte bud for å hente David, sa hun: Han er syk.  
When Saul sent messengers to take David, she said, He is sick.  
And Saul sendeth messengers to take David, and she saith, `He [is] sick.`
- 15** Så sendte Saul budene avsted for å få se David og sa: Bær ham hit til mig i sengen, forat han kan bli drept!  
Saul sent the messengers to see David, saying, Bring him up to me in the bed, that I may kill him.  
And Saul sendeth the messengers to see David, saying, `Bring him up in the bed unto me, -- to put him to death.

- 16** Men da budene kom inn, fikk de se at det var husguden som lå i sengen med gjetehårsteppet ved hodet.  
When the messengers came in, behold, the teraphim was in the bed, with the pillow of goats` [hair] at the head of it.  
And the messengers come in, and lo, the teraphim [are] on the bed, and the mattress of goats` [hair], [for] his pillows.
- 17** Da sa Saul til Mikal: Hvorfor har du narret mig således og latt min fiende slippe bort, så han er kommet unda? Mikal svarte Saul: Han sa til mig: La mig slippe bort, ellers slår jeg dig ihjel.  
Saul said to Michal, Why have you deceived me thus, and let my enemy go, so that he is escaped? Michal answered Saul, He said to me, Let me go; why should I kill you?  
And Saul saith unto Michal, `Why thus hast thou deceived me -- that thou dost send away mine enemy, and he is escaped?` and Michal saith unto Saul, `He said unto me, Send me away: why do I put thee to death?`
- 18** Da David var flyktet og hadde sloppet bort, kom han til Samuel i Rama og fortalte ham alt hvad Saul hadde gjort mot ham, og han og Samuel tok avsted til Nevajot og bodde der.  
Now David fled, and escaped, and came to Samuel to Ramah, and told him all that Saul had done to him. He and Samuel went and lived in Naioth.  
And David hath fled, and is escaped, and cometh in unto Samuel to Ramath, and declareth to him all that Saul hath done to him, and he goeth, he and Samuel, and they dwell in Naioth.
- 19** Da Saul fikk spurt at David var i Nevajot ved Rama,  
It was told Saul, saying, Behold, David is at Naioth in Ramah.  
And it is declared to Saul, saying, `Lo, David [is] in Naioth in Ramah.`
- 20** sendte han nogen menn for å hente David, og da de fikk se profetenes skare, som var i profetisk henrykkelse, og Samuel stående der som deres fører, da kom Guds Ånd over Sauls sendebud, så de og blev grepet av profetisk henrykkelse.  
Saul sent messengers to take David: and when they saw the company of the prophets prophesying, and Samuel standing as head over them, the Spirit of God came on the messengers of Saul, and they also prophesied.  
And Saul sendeth messengers to take David, and they see the assembly of the prophets prophesying, and Samuel standing, set over them, and the Spirit of God is on Saul`s messengers, and they prophesy -- they also.
- 21** Da Saul fikk vite dette, sendte han andre bud; men de blev og grepet av profetisk henrykkelse. Så sendte Saul bud igjen for tredje gang; men også de blev grepet av profetisk henrykkelse.  
When it was told Saul, he sent other messengers, and they also prophesied. Saul sent messengers again the third time, and they also prophesied.  
And they declare [it] to Saul, and he sendeth other messengers, and they prophesy -- they also; and Saul addeth and sendeth messengers a third time, and they prophesy -- they also.

- 22** Da gikk han selv til Rama, og da han kom til den store brønn i Seku, spurte han: Hvor er Samuel og David? De svarte: De er i Nevajot ved Rama.  
Then went he also to Ramah, and came to the great well that is in Secu: and he asked and said, Where are Samuel and David? One said, Behold, they are at Naioth in Ramah. And he goeth -- he also -- to Ramath, and cometh in unto the great well which [is] in Sechu, and asketh, and saith, `Where [are] Samuel and David?` and [one] saith, `Lo, in Naioth in Ramah.`
- 23** Da han så gikk dit, til Nevajot ved Rama, kom Guds Ånd også over ham, så at han hele veien gikk i profetisk henrykkelse til han kom til Nevajot ved Rama.  
He went there to Naioth in Ramah: and the Spirit of God came on him also, and he went on, and prophesied, until he came to Naioth in Ramah. And he goeth thither -- unto Naioth in Ramah, and the Spirit of God is upon him -- him also; and he goeth, going on, and he prophesyeth till his coming in to Naioth in Ramah,
- 24** Da rev han og klærne av sig; også han var i profetisk henrykkelse mens han stod foran Samuel, og han falt ned og lå der naken\* hele den dag og hele natten; derfor sier folk: Er også Saul blandt profetene? / <\* d.e. uten overkjortel, JES 20, 2.>  
He also stripped off his clothes, and he also prophesied before Samuel, and lay down naked all that day and all that night. Why they say, Is Saul also among the prophets? and he strippeth off -- he also -- his garments, and prophesieth -- he also -- before Samuel, and falleth down naked all that day and all the night; therefore they say, `Is Saul also among the prophets?`
- 1** Men David flyktet fra Nevajot ved Rama og kom og sa åpent og likefrem til Jonatan: Hva har jeg gjort, hva er min misgjerning, og hva er min synd mot din far, siden han står mig etter livet?  
David fled from Naioth in Ramah, and came and said before Jonathan, What have I done? what is my iniquity? and what is my sin before your father, that he seeks my life? And David fleeth from Naioth in Ramah, and cometh, and saith before Jonathan, `What have I done? what [is] mine iniquity? and what my sin before thy father, that he is seeking my life?`
- 2** Da sa han til ham: Langt derifra! Du skal ikke dø; du vet min far gjør intet, hverken stort eller smått, uten at han åpenbarer det for mig; hvorfor skulde da min far dølge dette for mig? Nei, det er ikke så.  
He said to him, Far from it; you shall not die: behold, my father does nothing either great or small, but that he discloses it to me; and why should my father hide this thing from me? it is not so. And he saith to him, `Far be it! thou dost not die; lo, my father doth not do anything great or small and doth not uncover mine ear; and wherefore doth my father hide from me this thing? this [thing] is not.`



- 3** Men David svarte med en ed: Din far vet meget vel at jeg har funnet nåde for dine øine, og derfor tenker han som så: Jonatan må ikke få vite dette, forat han ikke skal bli bedrøvet. Men så sant Herren lever, og så sant du lever: Det er bare et skritt mellem mig og døden. David swore moreover, and said, Your father knows well that I have found favor in your eyes; and he says, Don't let Jonathan know this, lest he be grieved: but truly as Yahweh lives, and as your soul lives, there is but a step between me and death. And David sweareth again, and saith, Thy father hath certainly known that I have found grace in thine eyes, and he saith, Let not Jonathan know this, lest he be grieved; and yet, Jehovah liveth, and thy soul liveth, but -- as a step between me and death.
- 4** Da sa Jonatan til David: Alt hvad du ønsker, vil jeg gjøre for dig. Then said Jonathan to David, Whatever your soul desires, I will even do it for you. And Jonathan saith to David, What doth thy soul say? -- and I do it for thee.
- 5** David svarte Jonatan: Imorgen er det nymåne-dagen; da skulde jeg jo sitte til bords med kongen; men la mig nu få gå, så vil jeg skjule mig ute på marken til iovermorgen aften. David said to Jonathan, Behold, tomorrow is the new moon, and I should not fail to sit with the king at meat: but let me go, that I may hide myself in the field to the third day at And David saith unto Jonathan, Lo, the new moon [is] to-morrow; and I do certainly sit with the king to eat; and thou hast sent me away, and I have been hidden in a field till the third evening;
- 6** Dersom da din far savner mig, så skal du si: David bad mig inntrengende om han måtte få gå hjem til Betlehem i all hast; for hele ætten holder nu sin årlige ofring der. If your father miss me at all, then say, David earnestly asked leave of me that he might run to Beth-lehem his city; for it is the yearly sacrifice there for all the family. if thy father at all look after me, and thou hast said, David asked earnestly of me to run to Beth-Lehem his city, for a sacrifice of the days [is] there for all the family.
- 7** Dersom han da sier så: Det er godt - da kan din tjener være trygg; men dersom hans vrede optendes, så kan du være viss på at det er hans faste forsett å gjøre noget ondt. If he say thus, It is well; your servant shall have peace: but if he be angry, then know that evil is determined by him. If thus he say: Good; peace [is] for thy servant; and if it be very displeasing to him -- know that the evil hath been determined by him;
- 8** Vis da godhet mot din tjener, siden du har latt din tjener inntrede i vennskapspakt med dig i Herrens navn! Men er det nogen misgjerning hos mig, så drep du mig! Hvorfor skulde du vel føre mig til din far? Therefore deal kindly with your servant; for you have brought your servant into a covenant of Yahweh with you: but if there be in me iniquity, kill me yourself; for why should you bring me to your father? and thou hast done kindness, to thy servant, for into a covenant of Jehovah thou hast brought thy servant with thee; -- and if there is in me iniquity, put thou me to death; and unto thy father, why is this -- thou dost bring me in?

- 9 Jonatan svarte: Nei, det skal aldri hende dig! Men skjønner jeg at det er et fast forsett hos min far å la noget ondt hende dig, skulde jeg da ikke la dig få vite det?**  
**Jonathan said, Far be it from you; for if I should at all know that evil were determined by my father to come on you, then wouldn't I tell you that?**  
**And Jonathan saith, `Far be it from thee! for I certainly do not know that the evil hath been determined by my father to come upon thee, and I do not declare it to thee.`**
- 10 Da sa David til Jonatan: Hvem skal varsle mig om det eller si mig om din far svarer dig ublidt?**  
**Then said David to Jonathan, Who shall tell me if perchance your father answer you roughly?**  
**And David saith unto Jonathan, `Who doth declare to me? or what [if] thy father doth answer thee sharply?`**
- 11 Og Jonatan sa til David: Kom, la oss gå ut på marken! Så gikk de begge ut på marken.**  
**Jonathan said to David, Come, and let us go out into the field. They went out both of them into the field.**  
**And Jonathan saith unto David, `Come, and we go out into the field;` and they go out both of them into the field.**
- 12 Og Jonatan sa til David: Ved Herren, Israels Gud: Når jeg utforsker min far imorgen eller iovermorgen på denne tid og ser han er vel sinnet mot David, og jeg så ikke sender bud til dig og åpenbarer dig det,**  
**Jonathan said to David, Yahweh, the God of Israel, [be witness]: when I have sounded my father about this time tomorrow, [or] the third day, behold, if there be good toward David, shall I not then send to you, and disclose it to you?**  
**And Jonathan saith unto David, `Jehovah, God of Israel -- when I search my father, about [this] time to-morrow [or] the third [day], and lo, good [is] towards David, and I do not then send unto thee, and have uncovered thine ear --**
- 13 så må Herren la det gå Jonatan ille både nu og siden! Vil min far føre ondt over dig, så skal jeg åpenbare det for dig og la dig slippe bort, så du kan dra din vei i fred. Og Herren være med dig, som han har vært med min far!**  
**Yahweh do so to Jonathan, and more also, should it please my father to do you evil, if I don't disclose it to you, and send you away, that you may go in peace: and Yahweh be with you, as he has been with my father.**  
**thus doth Jehovah do to Jonathan, and thus doth He add; when the evil concerning thee is good to my father, then I have uncovered thine ear, and sent thee away, and thou hast gone in peace, and Jehovah is with thee, as he was with my father;**
- 14 Og vil du ikke, hvis jeg enda\* er i live - vil du ikke da gjøre Herrens miskunnhet mot mig og ikke la mig dø? / <\* nemlig når du er blitt konge.>**  
**You shall not only while yet I live show me the lovingkindness of Yahweh, that I not die; and not only while I am alive dost thou do with me the kindness of Jehovah, and I die not,**

- 15** Og aldri nogensinne vil du ta bort din godhet fra mitt hus, ikke engang når Herren gjør ende på Davids fiender og utrydder dem alle som én av jorden.  
but also you shall not cut off your kindness from my house forever; no, not when Yahweh has cut off the enemies of David everyone from the surface of the earth.  
but thou dost not cut off thy kindness from my house unto the age, nor in Jehovah's cutting off the enemies of David, each one from off the face of the ground.`
- 16** Så gjorde Jonatan en pakt med Davids hus og sa: Herren ta hevn over Davids fiender!  
So Jonathan made a covenant with the house of David, [saying], Yahweh will require it at the hand of David's enemies.  
And Jonathan covenanteth with the house of David, and Jehovah hath sought [it] from the hand of the enemies of David;
- 17** Og Jonatan besvor atter David ved sin kjærlighet til ham; for han hadde ham kjær som sitt eget liv.  
Jonathan caused David to swear again, for the love that he had to him; for he loved him as he loved his own soul.  
and Jonathan addeth to cause David to swear, because he loveth him, for with the love of his own soul he hath loved him.
- 18** Så sa Jonatan til ham: Imorgen er det nymåne-dagen; da vil du bli savnet når din plass er tom.  
Then Jonathan said to him, Tomorrow is the new moon: and you will be missed, because your seat will be empty.  
And Jonathan saith to him, `To-morrow [is] new moon, and thou hast been looked after, for thy seat is looked after;
- 19** Men gå iovermorgen skyndsomt ned til det sted hvor du holdt dig skjult den dag ugjerningen skulde vært utført\*, og sett dig ved Ezelstenen. / < \* 1SA 19, 2. 3.>  
When you have stayed three days, you shall go down quickly, and come to the place where you did hide yourself when the business was in hand, and shall remain by the stone Ezel.  
and on the third day thou dost certainly come down, and hast come in unto the place where thou wast hidden in the day of the work, and hast remained near the stone Ezel.
- 20** Da skal jeg skyte tre piler bortover mot den som om jeg skjøt til måls.  
I will shoot three arrows on the side of it, as though I shot at a mark.  
`And I shoot three of the arrows at the side, sending out for myself at a mark;
- 21** Så skal jeg sende min tjener der bort og si: Gå og finn pilene! Sier jeg da til tjeneren: Se, pilene ligger hitenfor dig, ta dem - så kom! For da kan du være trygg, og der er ingen fare, så sant Herren lever.  
Behold, I will send the boy, [saying], Go, find the arrows. If I tell the boy, Behold, the arrows are on this side of you; take them, and come; for there is peace to you and no hurt, as Yahweh lives.  
and lo, I send the youth: Go, find the arrows. If I at all say to the youth, Lo, the arrows [are] on this side of thee -- take them, -- then come thou, for peace [is] for thee, and there is nothing; Jehovah liveth.

- 22 Men sier jeg til den unge mann: Se, pilene ligger bortenfor dig - så gå! For da vil Herren at du skal dra bort.**  
**But if I say thus to the boy, Behold, the arrows are beyond you; go your way; for Yahweh has sent you away.**  
**And if thus I say to the young man, Lo, the arrows [are] beyond thee, -- go, for Jehovah hath sent thee away;**
- 23 Og vedkommende det vi har talt om, jeg og du, så er Herren vidne mellem mig og dig til evig tid.**  
**As touching the matter which you and I have spoken of, behold, Yahweh is between you and me forever.**  
**as to the thing which we have spoken, I and thou, lo, Jehovah [is] between me and thee -- unto the age.`**
- 24 Så skjulte David sig ute på marken. Da det blev nymåne, satte kongen sig til bords for å holde måltid.**  
**So David hid himself in the field: and when the new moon was come, the king sat him down to eat food.**  
**And David is hidden in the field, and it is the new moon, and the king sitteth down by the food to eat,**
- 25 Og kongen satt på sin vanlige plass, på plassen ved veggen, og Jonatan stod op, og Abner satte sig ved siden av Saul; men Davids plass var tom.**  
**The king sat on his seat, as at other times, even on the seat by the wall; and Jonathan stood up, and Abner sat by Saul`s side: but David`s place was empty.**  
**and the king sitteth on his seat, as time by time, on a seat by the wall, and Jonathan riseth, and Abner sitteth at the side of Saul, and David`s place is looked after.**
- 26 Saul sa ikke noget den dag; for han tenkte: Det har hendt ham noget, så han ikke er ren\* - nei, han er ikke ren. / <\* 3MO 15, 16 fg.>**  
**Nevertheless Saul didn`t say anything that day: for he thought, Something has befallen him, he is not clean; surely he is not clean.**  
**And Saul hath not spoken anything on that day, for he said, `It [is] an accident; he is not clean -- surely not clean.`**
- 27 Men da Davids plass også den næste dag - dagen efter nymåne - var tom, sa Saul til Jonatan, sin sønn: Hvorfor er Isais sønn hverken igår eller idag kommet til måltidet?**  
**It happened on the next day after the new moon, [which was] the second [day], that David`s place was empty: and Saul said to Jonathan his son, Why doesn`t the son of Jesse come to meat, neither yesterday, nor today?**  
**And it cometh to pass on the second morrow of the new moon, that David`s place is looked after, and Saul saith unto Jonathan his son, `Wherefore hath the son of Jesse not come in, either yesterday or to-day, unto the food?`**
- 28 Jonatan svarte Saul: David; bad mig inntrengende om han måtte få gå til Betlehem; Jonathan answered Saul, David earnestly asked leave of me to go to Beth-lehem: And Jonathan answereth Saul, `David hath been earnestly asked of me unto Beth-Lehem,**

- 29** han sa: Kjære, la mig få gå! For vår ætt holder en offerhøitid i vår by, og min bror har selv pålagt mig å komme; har jeg funnet nåde for dine øine, så gi mig lov til å ta bort og hilse på mine brødre! Derfor er han ikke kommet til kongens bord.  
and he said, Please let me go, for our family has a sacrifice in the city; and my brother, he has commanded me [to be there]: and now, if I have found favor in your eyes, let me get away, I pray you, and see my brothers. Therefore he is not come to the king`s table.  
and he saith, Send me away, I pray thee, for a family sacrifice we have in the city, and my brother himself hath given command to me, and now, if I have found grace in thine eyes, let me go away, I pray thee, and see my brethren; therefore he hath not come unto the table of the king.`
- 30** Da optendtes Sauls vrede mot Jonatan, og han sa til ham: Du sønn av en forvendt og gjenstridig kvinne! Vet jeg ikke at du har Isaïs sønn kjær til skam for dig selv og til skam for din mors blusel?  
Then Saul`s anger was kindled against Jonathan, and he said to him, You son of a perverse rebellious woman, don`t I know that you have chosen the son of Jesse to your own shame, and to the shame of your mother`s nakedness?  
And the anger of Saul burneth against Jonathan, and he saith to him, `Son of a perverse rebellious woman! have I not known that thou art fixing on the son of Jesse to thy shame, and to the shame of the nakedness of thy mother?
- 31** For så lenge Isaïs sønn er til på jorden, er hverken du eller din kongemakt trygg. Send derfor bud og hent ham hit til mig, for han er dødsens.  
For as long as the son of Jesse lives on the earth, you shall not be established, nor your kingdom. Why now send and bring him to me, for he shall surely die.  
for all the days that the son of Jesse liveth on the ground thou art not established, thou and thy kingdom; and now, send and bring him unto me, for he [is] a son of death.`
- 32** Jonatan svarte Saul, sin far, og sa til ham: Hvorfor skal han dø? Hva har han gjort?  
Jonathan answered Saul his father, and said to him, Why should he be put to death? what has he done?  
And Jonathan answereth Saul his father, and saith unto him, `Why is he put to death? what hath he done?`
- 33** Men Saul slynget spydet mot ham for å felle ham; da skjønnte Jonatan at det var hans fars faste forsett å drepe David.  
Saul cast his spear at him to strike him; whereby Jonathan knew that is was determined of his father to put David to death.  
And Saul casteth the javelin at him to smite him, and Jonathan knoweth that it hath been determined by his father to put David to death.
- 34** Og Jonatan stod op fra bordet i brennende vrede, og han smakte ikke mat den annen nymåne-dag; for han var bedrøvet for Davids skyld, fordi hans far hadde hånet ham.  
So Jonathan arose from the table in fierce anger, and ate no food the second day of the month; for he was grieved for David, because his father had done him shame.  
And Jonathan riseth from the table in the heat of anger, and hath not eaten food on the second day of the new moon, for he hath been grieved for David, for his father put him to shame.

- 35** Morgenen efter gikk Jonatan ut på marken på den tid han hadde avtalt med David, og han hadde en liten gutt med sig.  
It happened in the morning, that Jonathan went out into the field at the time appointed with David, and a little boy with him.  
And it cometh to pass in the morning, that Jonathan goeth out into the field for the appointment with David, and a little youth [is] with him.
- 36** Og han sa til gutten: Spring og finn pilene som jeg skyter ut! Gutten sprang avsted, og han skjøt pilen bort over ham.  
He said to his boy, Run, find now the arrows which I shoot. As the boy ran, he shot an arrow beyond him.  
And he saith to his youth, `Run, find, I pray thee, the arrows which I am shooting;` the youth is running, and he hath shot the arrow, causing [it] to pass over him.
- 37** Og da gutten kom til det sted hvor pilen lå, den som Jonatan hadde skutt, ropte Jonatan til gutten: Ligger ikke pilen bortenfor dig?  
When the boy was come to the place of the arrow which Jonathan had shot, Jonathan cried after the boy, and said, Isn't the arrow beyond you?  
And the youth cometh unto the place of the arrow which Jonathan hath shot, and Jonathan calleth after the youth, and saith, `Is not the arrow beyond thee?`
- 38** Så ropte Jonatan ennu en gang til gutten: Vær snar, skynd dig, stans ikke! Og Jonatans gutt samlet pilene op og kom til sin herre.  
Jonathan cried after the boy, Go fast! Hurry! Don't delay! Jonathan's boy gathered up the arrows, and came to his master.  
and Jonathan calleth after the youth, `Speed, haste, stand not;` and Jonathan's youth gathereth the arrows, and cometh unto his lord.
- 39** Men gutten visste ikke om noget; det var bare Jonatan og David som visste hvad det gjaldt.  
But the boy didn't know anything: only Jonathan and David knew the matter.  
And the youth hath not known anything, only Jonathan and David knew the word.
- 40** Så gav Jonatan sine våben til gutten og sa til ham: Gå og ta dem med dig til byen!  
Jonathan gave his weapons to his boy, and said to him, Go, carry them to the city.  
And Jonathan giveth his weapons unto the youth whom he hath, and saith to him, `Go, carry into the city.`
- 41** Da gutten var kommet dit, kom David frem på sydsiden [av stenen\*], og han falt på sitt ansikt til jorden og bøide sig tre ganger; og de kysset hverandre og gråt sammen, og David storgråt. / <\* sml. 1SA 20, 19.>  
As soon as the boy was gone, David arose out of [a place] toward the South, and fell on his face to the ground, and bowed himself three times: and they kissed one another, and wept one with another, until David exceeded.  
The youth hath gone, and David hath risen from Ezel, at the south, and falleth on his face to the earth, and boweth himself three times, and they kiss one another, and they weep one with another, till David exerted himself;

- 42 Og Jonatan sa til David: Gå bort i fred! Hvad vi to har svoret i Herrens navn da vi sa: Herren være vidne mellem mig og dig og mellem min ætt og din ætt til evig tid [det skal stå fast].**

**Jonathan said to David, Go in peace, because we have sworn both of us in the name of Yahweh, saying, Yahweh shall be between me and you, and between my seed and your seed, forever. He arose and departed: and Jonathan went into the city.**

**and Jonathan saith to David, `Go in peace, in that we have sworn -- we two -- in the name of Jehovah, saying, Jehovah is between me and thee, and between my seed and thy seed -- unto the age;` and he riseth and goeth; and Jonathan hath gone in to the city.**

- 1 David kom til presten Akimelek i Nob, og Akimelek kom David forferdet i møte og sa til ham: Hvorfor er du alene og har ingen med dig?**

**Then came David to Nob to Ahimelech the priest: and Ahimelech came to meet David trembling, and said to him, Why are you alone, and no man with you?**

**And David cometh in to Nob, unto Ahimelech the priest, and Ahimelech trembleth at meeting David, and saith to him, `Wherefore [art] thou thyself alone, and no man with thee?`**

- 2 David svarte presten Akimelek: Kongen har gitt mig et ærend å utføre; han sa til mig: Ingen må få vite noget om det ærend jeg sender dig i, og som jeg har gitt dig å utføre. Og mine menn har jeg satt stevne på det og det sted.**

**David said to Ahimelech the priest, The king has commanded me a business, and has said to me, Let no man know anything of the business about which I send you, and what I have commanded you: and I have appointed the young men to such and such a place.**

**And David saith to Ahimelech the priest, `The king hath commanded me a matter, and he saith unto me, Let no man know anything of the matter about which I am sending thee, and which I have commanded thee; and the young men I have caused to know at such and such a place;**

- 3 Men hvad har du nu ved hånden? La mig få fem brød eller hvad der finnes!**

**Now therefore what is under your hand? give me five loaves of bread in my hand, or whatever there is present.**

**and now, what is there under thy hand? five loaves give into my hand, or that which is found.`**

- 4 Presten svarte David og sa: Jeg har intet almindelig brød ved hånden, men hellig brød er her - bare mennene har holdt sig fra kvinner.**

**The priest answered David, and said, There is no common bread under my hand, but there is holy bread; if only the young men have kept themselves from women.**

**And the priest answereth David, and saith, `There is no common bread under my hand, but there is holy bread; if the youths have been kept only from women.`**

- 5 David svarte presten og sa til ham: Ja visst, kvinner har vi ikke hatt leilighet til å være sammen med, hverken igår eller iforgårs; da jeg drog ut, var alt det mine menn hadde på sig hellig; og vel er dette en ferd som ikke er hellig, men idag blir den hellig ved det de har på sig.**  
**David answered the priest, and said to him, Of a truth women have been kept from us about these three days; when I came out, the vessels of the young men were holy, though it was but a common journey; how much more then today shall their vessels be holy? And David answereth the priest, and saith to him, `Surely, if women have been restrained from us as heretofore in my going out, then the vessels of the young men are holy, and it [is] a common way: and also, surely to-day it is sanctified in the vessel.`**
- 6 Da gav presten ham hellig brød, for det var ikke annet brød der enn skuebrødene, som var tatt bort fra Herrens åsyn, forat ferskt brød kunde legges isteden samme dag som de blev tatt bort.**  
**So the priest gave him holy [bread]; for there was no bread there but the show bread, that was taken from before Yahweh, to put hot bread in the day when it was taken away. And the priest giveth to him the holy thing, for there was no bread there except the bread of the Presence which is turned aside from the presence of Jehovah to put hot bread in the day of its being taken away.**
- 7 Men den dag var det en av Sauls tjenere som holdt sig inne der for Herrens åsyn; han hette Doeg og var fra Edom; han var den øverste av Sauls hyrder.**  
**Now a certain man of the servants of Saul was there that day, detained before Yahweh; and his name was Doeg the Edomite, the best of the herdsmen who belonged to Saul. And there [is] a man of the servants of Saul on that day detained before Jehovah, and his name [is] Doeg the Edomite, chief of the shepherds whom Saul hath.**
- 8 David sa til Akimelek: Har du ikke et spyd eller et sverd her ved hånden? For jeg har hverken tatt mitt sverd eller mine andre våben med mig; for det hastet med kongens ærend.**  
**David said to Ahimelech, Isn't there here under your hand spear or sword? for I have neither brought my sword nor my weapons with me, because the king's business required haste. And David saith to Ahimelech, `And is there not here under thy hand spear or sword? for neither my sword nor my vessels have I taken in my hand, for the matter of the king was urgent.`**
- 9 Presten svarte: Filisteren Goliats sverd, han som du slo ihjel i Terebinte-dalen, det henger innsvøpt i et klæde bak livkjortelen; vil du ta det til dig, så ta det! Det er ikke noget annet sverd her. David sa: Det finnes ikke maken til det; gi mig det!**  
**The priest said, The sword of Goliath the Philistine, whom you killed in the vale of Elah, behold, it is here wrapped in a cloth behind the ephod: if you will take that, take it; for there is no other except that here. David said, There is none like that; give it me. And the priest saith, `The sword of Goliath the Philistine, whom thou didst smite in the valley of Elah, lo, it is wrapt in a garment behind the ephod, if it thou dost take to thyself, take; for there is none other save it in this [place].` And David saith, `There is none like it -- give it to me.`**



- 10** Så brøt David op og flyktet samme dag for Saul; og han kom til Akis, kongen i Gat.  
David arose, and fled that day for fear of Saul, and went to Achish the king of Gath.  
And David riseth and fleeth on that day from the face of Saul, and cometh in unto Achish king of Gath;
- 11** Og Akis' tjener sa til ham: Er ikke dette David, landets konge? Er det ikke ham de sang om under dansen: Saul har slått sine tusener, men David sine titusener?  
The servants of Achish said to him, "Isn't this David the king of the land? Didn't they sing one to another about him in dances, saying, `Saul has slain his thousands, David his ten thousands?`"  
and the servants of Achish say unto him, `Is not this David king of the land? is it not of this one they sing in dances, saying, `Saul smote among his thousands, and David among his myriads?`"
- 12** David la sig disse ord på hjerte og var svært redd Akis, kongen i Gat.  
David laid up these words in his heart, and was very afraid of Achish the king of Gath.  
And David layeth these words in his heart, and is exceedingly afraid of the face of Achish king of Gath,
- 13** Derfor lot han for dem som han var vanvittig, og han raste mellom hendene på dem og risset på dørene i porten og lot sitt spytt flyte ned i skjegget.  
He changed his behavior before them, and feigned himself mad in their hands, and scrabbled on the doors of the gate, and let his spittle fall down on his beard.  
and changeth his behaviour before their eyes, and feigneth himself mad in their hand, and scribbleth on the doors of the gate, and letteth down his spittle unto his beard.
- 14** Da sa Akis til sine tjenere: I ser jo det er en gal mann; hvorfor kommer I til mig med ham?  
Then said Achish to his servants, Look, you see the man is mad; why then have you brought him to me?  
And Achish saith unto his servants, `Lo, ye see a man acting as a madman; why do ye bring him in unto me?
- 15** Har jeg ikke nok av gale folk siden I er kommet hit med ham der, så han skal plage mig med sin galskap? Skulde slik en få komme i mitt hus?  
Do I lack madmen, that you have brought this fellow to play the madman in my presence? shall this fellow come into my house?  
A lack of madmen [have] I, that ye have brought in this one to act as a madman by me! doth this one come in unto my house?`
- 1** Så drog David bort derfra og flyktet til hulen ved Adullam; og da hans brødre og hele hans fars hus fikk høre det, drog de der ned til ham.  
David therefore departed there, and escaped to the cave of Adullam: and when his brothers and all his father's house heard it, they went down there to him.  
And David goeth thence, and is escaped unto the cave of Adullam, and his brethren hear, and all the house of his father, and go down unto him thither;

- 2** Og alle som var i nød, eller som var trykket av gjeld, eller som var misfornøide, samlet sig om ham, og han blev deres høvding; det var omkring fire hundre mann som var med ham. Everyone who was in distress, and everyone who was in debt, and everyone who was discontented, gathered themselves to him; and he became captain over them: and there were with him about four hundred men.  
and gather themselves unto him do every man in distress, and every man who hath an exactor, and every man bitter in soul, and he is over them for head, and there are with him about four hundred men.
- 3** Derfra drog David til Mispe i Moab; og han sa til Moabs konge: La min far og min mor få komme hit og bli hos eder til jeg får se hvad Gud vil gjøre med mig! David went there to Mizpeh of Moab: and he said to the king of Moab, Please let my father and my mother come forth, [and be] with you, until I know what God will do for me. And David goeth thence to Mizpeh of Moab, and saith unto the king of Moab, `Let, I pray thee, my father and my mother go out with you, till that I know what God doth for me;`
- 4** Og han førte dem frem for Moabs konge; og de blev hos ham hele den tid David var i fjellborgen. He brought them before the king of Moab: and they lived with him all the while that David was in the stronghold.  
and he leadeth them before the king of Moab, and they dwell with him all the days of David`s being in the fortress.
- 5** Men profeten Gad sa til David: Du skal ikke bli i fjellborgen; ta herfra og dra til Juda land! Da drog David bort og kom til Haret-skogen. The prophet Gad said to David, Don`t stay in the stronghold; depart, and get you into the land of Judah. Then David departed, and came into the forest of Hereth. And Gad the prophet saith unto David, `Thou dost not abide in a fortress, go, and thou hast entered for thee the land of Judah;` and David goeth and entereth the forest of Hareth.
- 6** Saul fikk høre at David og de menn som var med ham, var blitt kjent, og en dag Saul satt i Gibeia under tamarisken på haugen med sitt spyd i hånden, og alle hans tjenere stod omkring ham, Saul heard that David was discovered, and the men who were with him: now Saul was sitting in Gibeah, under the tamarisk-tree in Ramah, with his spear in his hand, and all his servants were standing about him.  
And Saul heareth that David hath become known, and the men who [are] with him, and Saul is abiding in Gibeah, under the grove in Ramah, and his spear [is] in his hand, and all his servants standing by him.

- 7** sa han til sine tjenere, de som stod omkring ham: Hør nu, i benjaminitter! Vil da Isais sønn og gi eder alle sammen akre og vingårder og sette eder alle til høvedsmenn over tusen og over hundre?  
Saul said to his servants who stood about him, Hear now, you Benjamites; will the son of Jesse give everyone of you fields and vineyards, will he make you all captains of thousands and captains of hundreds,  
And Saul saith to his servants who are standing by him, `Hear, I pray you, ye Benjamites; also to all of you doth the son of Jesse give fields and vineyards! all of you he doth appoint heads of thousands and heads of hundreds!
- 8** For I har jo alle sammensvoret eder mot mig, og ingen åpenbarte det for mig dengang min sønn gjorde pakt med Isais sønn, og ingen av eder er bekymret for mig og åpenbarer noget for mig; for min sønn har opegget mine tjenere til å efterstrebe mig, således som han nu gjør.  
that all of you have conspired against me, and there is none who discloses to me when my son makes a league with the son of Jesse, and there is none of you who is sorry for me, or discloses to me that my son has stirred up my servant against me, to lie in wait, as at this day?  
for ye have conspired all of you against me, and there is none uncovering mine ear about my son`s covenanting with the son of Jesse, and there is none of you grieving for me, and uncovering mine ear, that my son hath raised up my servant against me, to lie in wait as [at] this day.`
- 9** Da svarte Doeg, edomitten, som var satt over Sauls tjenere, og sa: Jeg så Isais sønn kom til Akimelek, Akitubs sønn, i Nob.  
Then answered Doeg the Edomite, who stood by the servants of Saul, and said, I saw the son of Jesse coming to Nob, to Ahimelech the son of Ahitub.  
And answer doth Doeg the Edomite, who is set over the servants of Saul, and saith, `I have seen the son of Jesse coming in to Nob, unto Ahimelech son of Ahitub,
- 10** Og Akimelek adspurte Herren for ham og gav ham reisekost og lot ham få filisteren Goliats sverd.  
He inquired of Yahweh for him, and gave him victuals, and gave him the sword of Goliath the Philistine.  
and he asketh for him at Jehovah, and provision hath given to him, and the sword of Goliath the Philistine hath given to him.
- 11** Da sendte kongen bud efter presten Akimelek, Akitubs sønn, og hele hans fars hus, prestene i Nob; og de kom alle sammen til kongen.  
Then the king sent to call Ahimelech the priest, the son of Ahitub, and all his father`s house, the priests who were in Nob: and they came all of them to the king.  
And the king sendeth to call Ahimelech son of Ahitub, the priest, and all the house of his father, the priests, who [are] in Nob, and they come all of them unto the king;
- 12** Og Saul sa: Hør nu, Akitubs sønn! Han svarte: Ja, her er jeg, herre!  
Saul said, Hear now, you son of Ahitub. He answered, Here I am, my lord.  
and Saul saith, `Hear, I pray thee, son of Ahitub;` and he saith, `Here [am] I, my lord.`

- 13 Da sa Saul til ham: Hvorfor har I sammensvoret eder mot mig, du og Isais sønn? Hvorfor gav du ham brød og sverd og adspurte Gud for ham, så han skulde sette sig op imot mig og efterstrebe mig, som han nu gjør?**  
**Saul said to him, Why have you conspired against me, you and the son of Jesse, in that you have given him bread, and a sword, and have inquired of God for him, that he should rise against me, to lie in wait, as at this day?**  
**And Saul saith unto him, `Why have ye conspired against me, thou and the son of Jesse, by thy giving to him bread and a sword, and to ask for him at God, to rise against me, to lie in wait, as [at] this day?`**
- 14 Da svarte Akimelek kongen og sa: Hvem blandt alle dine tjenere er vel så betrodd som David, han som er kongens svigersønn og har fortrolig adgang til dig og er høit æret i ditt hus?**  
**Then Ahimelech answered the king, and said, Who among all your servants is so faithful as David, who is the king's son-in-law, and is taken into your council, and is honorable in your house?**  
**And Ahimelech answereth the king and saith, `And who among all thy servants [is] as David -- faithful, and son-in-law of the king, and hath turned aside unto thy council, and is honoured in thy house?**
- 15 Den dag var det da ikke første gang jeg adspurte Gud for ham. Det være langt fra mig å gjøre sådant! Kongen må ikke legge sin tjener eller hele min fars hus noget til last! For din tjener har ikke visst det minste grand om alt dette.**  
**Have I today begun to inquire of God for him? be it far from me: don't let the king impute anything to his servant, nor to all the house of my father; for your servant knows nothing of all this, less or more.**  
**To-day have I begun to ask for him at God? far be it from me! let not the king lay anything against his servant, against any of the house of my father, for thy servant hath known nothing of all this, less or more.`**
- 16 Men kongen sa: Du skal dø, Akimelek, du og hele din fars hus.**  
**The king said, You shall surely die, Ahimelech, you, and all your father's house.**  
**And the king saith, `Thou dost surely die, Ahimelech, thou, and all the house of thy**
- 17 Og kongen sa til drabantene som stod omkring ham: Gå frem og drep Herrens prester! For de har og hjulpet David; de visste at han var på flukt, men åpenbarte det ikke for mig. Men kongens tjenere vilde ikke rekke ut sin hånd for å hugge ned Herrens prester.**  
**The king said to the guard who stood about him, Turn, and kill the priests of Yahweh; because their hand also is with David, and because they knew that he fled, and didn't disclose it to me. But the servants of the king wouldn't put forth their hand to fall on the priests of Yahweh.**  
**And the king saith to runners, those standing by him, `Turn round, and put to death the priests of Jehovah, because their hand also [is] with David, and because they have known that he is fleeing, and have not uncovered mine ear;` and the servants of the king have not been willing to put forth their hand to come against the priests of Jehovah.**

- 18** Da sa kongen til Doeg: Gå du frem og hugg ned prestene! Og Doeg, edomitten, gikk frem og hugg ned prestene og han drepte den dag fem og åtti menn som bar lerretslivkjortler. The king said to Doeg, Turn you, and fall on the priests. Doeg the Edomite turned, and he fell on the priests, and he killed on that day eighty-five persons who wore a linen ephod. And the king saith to Doeg, `Turn round thou, and come against the priests;` and Doeg the Edomite turneth round, and cometh himself against the priests, and putteth to death in that day eighty and five men bearing a linen ephod,
- 19** Og prestebyen Nob slo han med sverdets egg; både mann og kvinne, både barn og diebarn, både okse og asen og får slo han med sverdets egg. Nob, the city of the priests, struck he with the edge of the sword, both men and women, children and nursing babies, and oxen and donkeys and sheep, with the edge of the sword, and Nob, the city of the priests, he hath smitten by the mouth of the sword, from man even unto woman, from infant even unto suckling, and ox, and ass, and sheep, by the mouth of the sword.
- 20** Bare en sønn av Akimelek, Akitubs sønn, slapp bort; hans navn var Abjatar. Han flyktet til David og fulgte ham. One of the sons of Ahimelech, the son of Ahitub, named Abiathar, escaped, and fled after David. And there escapeth one son of Ahimelech, son of Ahitub, and his name [is] Abiathar, and he fleeth after David,
- 21** Og Abjatar fortalte David at Saul hadde drept Herrens prester. Abiathar told David that Saul had slain Yahweh`s priests. and Abiathar declareth to David that Saul hath slain the priests of Jehovah.
- 22** Da sa David til Abjatar: Jeg visste allerede den dag at Doeg, edomitten, var der, og at han visselig vilde si det til Saul; jeg bærer skylden for alle de liv som er drept i din fars hus. David said to Abiathar, I knew on that day, when Doeg the Edomite was there, that he would surely tell Saul: I have occasioned [the death] of all the persons of your father`s house. And David saith to Abiathar, `I have known on that day when Doeg the Edomite [is] there, that he doth certainly declare [it] to Saul; I have brought [it] round to every person of the house of thy father;
- 23** Bli hos mig og vær ikke redd! Den som står mig etter livet, står også dig etter livet; hos mig er du i sikkerhet. Abide you with me, don`t be afraid; for he who seeks my life seeks your life: for with me you shall be in safeguard. dwell with me; fear not; for he who seeketh my life seeketh thy life; for a charge [art] thou with me.`
- 1** Så kom det nogen og sa til David: Filistrene har nu kring satt Ke'ila, og de plyndrer låvene. They told David, saying, Behold, the Philistines are fighting against Keilah, and are robbing the threshing floors. And they declare to David, saying, `Lo, the Philistines are fighting against Keilah, and they are spoiling the threshing-floors.`

- 2 Da spurte David Herren: Skal jeg ta avsted og slå disse filistrer? Herren svarte David: Ta avsted og slå filistrene og frels Ke'ila!**  
Therefore David inquired of Yahweh, saying, Shall I go and strike these Philistines? Yahweh said to David, Go, and strike the Philistines, and save Keilah.  
And David asketh at Jehovah, saying, `Do I go? -- and have I smitten among these Philistines?` And Jehovah saith unto David, `Go, and thou hast smitten among the Philistines, and saved Keilah.`
- 3 Men Davids menn sa til ham: Vi må jo være redde for livet her i Juda; og så skulde vi dra til Ke'ila mot filistrenes fylkinger?**  
David`s men said to him, Behold, we are afraid here in Judah: how much more then if we go to Keilah against the armies of the Philistines?  
And David`s men say unto him, `Lo, we here in Judah are afraid; and how much more when we go to Keilah, unto the ranks of the Philistines?`
- 4 Da spurte David Herren ennu en gang, og Herren svarte ham og sa: Ta ut og dra ned til Ke'ila! Jeg gir filistrene i din hånd.**  
Then David inquired of Yahweh yet again. Yahweh answered him, and said, Arise, go down to Keilah; for I will deliver the Philistines into your hand.  
And David addeth again to ask at Jehovah, and Jehovah answereth him, and saith, `Rise, go down to Keilah, for I am giving the Philistines into thy hand.`
- 5 Så drog David og hans menn til Ke'ila, og han stred mot filistrene og drev deres buskap bort og påførte dem et stort mannefall. Således frelste David Ke'ilas innbyggere.**  
David and his men went to Keilah, and fought with the Philistines, and brought away their cattle, and killed them with a great slaughter. So David save the inhabitants of Keilah.  
And David goeth, and his men, to Keilah, and fighteth with the Philistines, and leadeth away their cattle, and smiteth among them -- a great smiting, and David saveth the inhabitants of Keilah.
- 6 Da Abjatar, Akimeleks sønn, flyktet til David i Ke'ila, hadde han livkjortelen med sig der ned.**  
It happened, when Abiathar the son of Ahimelech fled to David to Keilah, that he came down with an ephod in his hand.  
And it cometh to pass, in the fleeing of Abiathar son of Ahimelech unto David, to Keilah, an ephod came down in his hand.
- 7 Da Saul fikk spurt at David var kommet til Ke'ila, sa han: Gud kjennes ikke ved ham og har gitt ham i min hånd; for han har stengt sig selv inne ved å gå inn i en by med dobbelte porter og bommer.**  
It was told Saul that David was come to Keilah. Saul said, God has delivered him into my hand; for he is shut in, by entering into a town that has gates and bars.  
And it is declared to Saul that David hath come in to Keilah, and Saul saith, `God hath made him known for my hand, for he hath been shut in, to enter into a city of doors and bar.`

- 8** Så kalte Saul alt folket sammen til strid og vilde dra ned til Ke'ila for å kringsette David og hans menn.  
Saul summoned all the people to war, to go down to Keilah, to besiege David and his men. And Saul summoneth the whole of the people to battle, to go down to Keilah, to lay siege unto David and unto his men.
- 9** Da David skjønte at det var mot ham Saul la op onde råd, sa han til Abjatar, presten: Kom hit med livkjortelen!  
David knew that Saul was devising mischief against him; and he said to Abiathar the priest, Bring here the ephod.  
And David knoweth that against him Saul is devising the evil, and saith unto Abiathar the priest, `Bring nigh the ephod.`
- 10** Så sa David: Herre, Israels Gud! Din tjener har hørt at Saul har i sinne å komme til Ke'ila og ødelegge byen for min skyld.  
Then said David, O Yahweh, the God of Israel, your servant has surely heard that Saul seeks to come to Keilah, to destroy the city for my sake.  
And David saith, `Jehovah, God of Israel, Thy servant hath certainly heard that Saul is seeking to come in unto Keilah, to destroy the city on mine account.
- 11** Vil Ke'ilas menn overgi mig til ham? Vil Saul dra her ned, som din tjener har hørt? Herre, Israels Gud! Åpenbar det for din tjener! Herren svarte: Ja, han vil dra her ned.  
Will the men of Keilah deliver me up into his hand? will Saul come down, as your servant has heard? Yahweh, the God of Israel, I beg you, tell your servant. Yahweh said, He will come down.  
Do the possessors of Keilah shut me up into his hand? doth Saul come down as Thy servant hath heard? Jehovah, God of Israel, declare, I pray Thee, to Thy servant.` And Jehovah saith, `He doth come down.`
- 12** Da sa David: Vil Ke'ilas menn overgi mig og mine menn til Saul? Herren svarte: Ja, det vil de.  
Then said David, Will the men of Keilah deliver up to me and my men into the hand of Saul? Yahweh said, They will deliver you up.  
And David saith, `Do the possessors of Keilah shut me up, and my men, into the hand of Saul?` And Jehovah saith, `They shut [thee] up.`
- 13** Da brøt David op med sine folk, omkring seks hundre mann; de drog bort fra Ke'ila og vanket om hvor det traff sig. Og da Saul fikk spurt at David hadde sloppet bort fra Ke'ila, lot han være å dra ut.  
Then David and his men, who were about six hundred, arose and departed out of Keilah, and went wherever they could go. It was told Saul that David was escaped from Keilah; and he gave up going there.  
And David riseth -- and his men -- about six hundred men, and they go out from Keilah, and go up and down where they go up and down; and to Saul it hath been declared that David hath escaped from Keilah, and he ceaseth to go out.

- 14 Siden holdt David til i ørkenen, i fjellborgene; han holdt til i fjellene i Sifs ørken; og Saul søkte efter ham hele tiden, men Gud gav ham ikke i hans hånd.**  
David abode in the wilderness in the strongholds, and remained in the hill-country in the wilderness of Ziph. Saul sought him every day, but God didn't deliver him into his hand. And David abideth in the wilderness, in fortresses, and abideth in the hill-country, in the wilderness of Ziph; and Saul seeketh him all the days, and God hath not given him into his hand.
- 15 Men David skjønte at Saul hadde draget ut for å stå ham efter livet. Mens David var i skogen i Sifs ørken,**  
David saw that Saul had come out to seek his life: and David was in the wilderness of Ziph in the wood.  
And David seeth that Saul hath come out to seek his life, and David [is] in the wilderness of Ziph, in a forest.
- 16 drog Jonatan, Sauls sønn, avsted og kom til ham i skogen, og han styrket hans mot i Gud. Jonathan, Saul's son, arose, and went to David into the wood, and strengthened his hand in God.**  
And Jonathan son of Saul riseth, and goeth unto David to the forest, and strengtheneth his hand in God,
- 17 Han sa til ham: Vær ikke redd! Min far Sauls hånd skal ikke nå dig; du skal bli konge over Israel, og jeg skal være den næste efter dig; det vet også Saul, min far.**  
He said to him, Don't be afraid; for the hand of Saul my father shall not find you; and you shall be king over Israel, and I shall be next to you; and that also Saul my father knows. and saith unto him, `Fear not, for the hand of Saul my father doth not find thee, and thou dost reign over Israel, and I am to thee for second, and also so knoweth Saul my father.`
- 18 Så gjorde de begge en pakt for Herrens åsyn; og David blev i skogen, men Jonatan drog hjem igjen.**  
They two made a covenant before Yahweh: and David abode in the wood, and Jonathan went to his house.  
And they make a covenant both of them before Jehovah; and David abideth in the forest, and Jonathan hath gone to his house.
- 19 Men nogen sifitter drog op til Saul i Gibeaa og sa: David holder sig skjult hos oss i fjellborgene i skogen, på Kakilahaugen sønnenfor ørkenen.**  
Then came up the Ziphites to Saul to Gibeah, saying, Doesn't David hide himself with us in the strongholds in the wood, in the hill of Hachilah, which is on the south of the desert? And the Ziphites go up unto Saul to Gibeah, saying, `Is not David hiding himself with us in fortresses, in the forest, in the height of Hachilah, which [is] on the south of the desolate place?
- 20 Så kom nu her ned, konge, så sant det er din attrå å komme her ned, og vi skal sørge for å overgi ham i kongens hånd.**  
Now therefore, O king, come down, according to all the desire of your soul to come down; and our part shall be to deliver him up into the king's hand.  
And, now, by all the desire of thy soul, O king, to come down, come down, and ours [is] to shut him up into the hand of the king.`



- 21 Saul svarte: Velsignet være I av Herren, fordi I har medynk med mig!  
Saul said, Blessed be you of Yahweh; for you have had compassion on me.  
And Saul saith, `Blessed [are] ye of Jehovah, for ye have pity on me;**
- 22 Dra nu bort og pass på fremdeles, så I kan få rede på og se etter hvor han vanker, og hvem som har sett ham der! For folk har sagt mig at han er meget slu.  
Plesease go make yet more sure, and know and see his place where his haunt is, [and] who has seen him there; for it is told me that he deals very subtly.  
go, I pray you, prepare yet, and know and see his place where his foot is; who hath seen him there? for [one] hath said unto me, He is very subtile.**
- 23 Se etter og gjør eder kjent med alle de smutthuller hvor han skjuler sig, og kom så tilbake til mig med sikker beskjed. Så vil jeg gå med eder, og dersom han er i landet, skal jeg søke ham op blandt alle Judas tusener.  
See therefore, and take knowledge of all the lurking-places where he hides himself, and come you again to me of a certainty, and I will go with you: and it shall happen, if he be in the land, that I will search him out among all the thousands of Judah.  
And see and know of all the hiding-places where he hideth himself, and ye have turned back unto me prepared, and I have gone with you, and it hath been, if he is in the land, that I have searched him out through all the thousands of Judah.`**
- 24 Så brøt de op og drog til Sif forut for Saul; men David og hans menn var da i Maons ørken, på den øde mark sønnenfor ørkenen.  
They arose, and went to Ziph before Saul: but David and his men were in the wilderness of Maon, in the Arabah on the south of the desert.  
And they rise and go to Ziph before Saul, and David and his men [are] in the wilderness of Maon, in the plain, at the south of the desolate place.**
- 25 Siden gikk Saul og hans menn avsted for å lete etter David; men David fikk vite det, og han drog ned til klippen og blev i Maons ørken; og da Saul fikk høre det, satte han efter David til Maons ørken.  
Saul and his men went to seek him. They told David: why he came down to the rock, and abode in the wilderness of Maon. When Saul heard [that], he pursued after David in the wilderness of Maon.  
And Saul and his men go to seek, and they declare to David, and he goeth down the rock, and abideth in the wilderness of Maon; and Saul heareth, and pursueth after David [to] the wilderness of Maon.**
- 26 Saul gikk på den ene side av fjellet og David og hans menn på den andre side. Og David søkte engstelig å komme bort fra Saul, mens Saul og hans menn holdt på å omringe David og hans menn for å gripe dem.  
Saul went on this side of the mountain, and David and his men on that side of the mountain: and David made haste to get away for fear of Saul; for Saul and his men compassed David and his men round about to take them.  
And Saul goeth on this side of the mountain, and David and his men on that side of the mountain, and David is hastened to go from the face of Saul, and Saul and his men are compassing David and his men, to catch them.**

- 27** Da kom det et bud til Saul og sa: Skynd dig og dra avsted! Filistrene har falt inn i landet.  
But there came a messenger to Saul, saying, Haste you, and come; for the Philistines have made a raid on the land.  
And a messenger hath come in unto Saul, saying, `Haste, and come, for the Philistines have pushed against the land.`
- 28** Så vendte Saul tilbake og forfulgte ikke David lenger, men drog mot filistrene; derfor har de kalt dette sted Sela-Hammahlekot\*. / <\* undkomst-klippen.>  
So Saul returned from pursuing after David, and went against the Philistines: therefore they called that place Sela-hammahlekoth.  
And Saul turneth back from pursuing after David, and goeth to meet the Philistines, therefore they have called that place `The Rock of Divisions.`
- 1** Så drog David op derfra og holdt til i fjellborgene ved En-Gedi.  
It happened, when Saul was returned from following the Philistines, that it was told him, saying, Behold, David is in the wilderness of En-gedi.  
And it cometh to pass when Saul hath turned back from after the Philistines, that they declare to him, saying, `Lo, David [is] in the wilderness of En-gedi.`
- 2** Da Saul kom tilbake efterat han hadde forfulgt filistrene, fikk han spurt at David var i En-Gedis ørken.  
Then Saul took three thousand chosen men out of all Israel, and went to seek David and his men on the rocks of the wild goats.  
And Saul taketh three thousand chosen men out of all Israel, and goeth to seek David and his men, on the front of the rocks of the wild goats,
- 3** Da tok Saul tre tusen mann, som han hadde valgt ut blandt hele Israel, og drog avsted for å lete efter David og hans menn på Stenbukk-klippene.  
He came to the sheep pens by the way, where was a cave; and Saul went in to cover his feet. Now David and his men were abiding in the innermost parts of the cave.  
and he cometh in unto folds of the flock, on the way, and there [is] a cave, and Saul goeth in to cover his feet; and David and his men in the sides of the cave are abiding.
- 4** Han kom da til fårehegnene ved veien; der var en hule, og Saul gikk der inn i sine egne ærender; men David og hans menn satt innerst inne i hulen.  
The men of David said to him, Behold, the day of which Yahweh said to you, Behold, I will deliver your enemy into your hand, and you shall do to him as it shall seem good to you.  
Then David arose, and cut off the skirt of Saul`s robe secretly.  
And the men of David say unto him, `Lo, the day of which Jehovah said unto thee, Lo, I am giving thine enemy into thy hand, and thou hast done to him as it is good in thine eyes;`  
and David riseth and cutteth off the skirt of the upper robe which [is] on Saul -- gently.
- 5** Da sa Davids menn til ham: Se, nu er den dag kommet om hvilken Herren sa til dig: Nu gir jeg din fiende i din hånd, så du kan gjøre med ham som du finner for godt! Så stod David op og skar hemmelig fliken av Sauls kappe.  
It happened afterward, that David`s heart struck him, because he had cut off Saul`s skirt.  
And it cometh to pass afterwards that the heart of David smiteth him, because that he hath cut off the skirt which [is] on Saul,

- 6** Men derefter slo samvittigheten David, fordi han hadde skåret av fliken på Sauls kappe. He said to his men, Yahweh forbid that I should do this thing to my lord, Yahweh's anointed, to put forth my hand against him, seeing he is Yahweh's anointed. and he saith to his men, `Far be it from me, by Jehovah; I do not do this thing to my lord -- to the anointed of Jehovah -- to put forth my hand against him, for the anointed of Jehovah he [is].`
- 7** Og han sa til sine menn: Herren fri mig fra å gjøre slikt mot min herre, mot Herrens salvede, og legge hånd på ham! For Herrens salvede er han. So David checked his men with these words, and didn't allow them to rise against Saul. Saul rose up out of the cave, and went on his way. And David subdueth his men by words, and hath not permitted them to rise against Saul; and Saul hath risen from the cave, and goeth on the way;
- 8** Og David irettesatte sine menn med hårde ord og lot dem ikke få lov til å overfalle Saul. Men Saul gikk ut av hulen og gav sig på veien. David also arose afterward, and went out of the cave, and cried after Saul, saying, My lord the king. When Saul looked behind him, David bowed with his face to the earth, and did obeisance. and David riseth afterwards, and goeth out from the cave, and calleth after Saul, saying, `My lord, O king!` And Saul looketh attentively behind him, and David boweth -- face to the earth -- and doth obeisance.
- 9** Derefter stod David op og gikk ut av hulen og ropte etter Saul: Herre konge! Da så Saul sig tilbake, og David bøide sig med ansiktet mot jorden og kastet sig ned. David said to Saul, Why listen you to men's words, saying, Behold, David seeks your hurt? And David saith to Saul, `Why dost thou hear the words of man, saying, Lo, David is seeking thine evil?`
- 10** Og David sa til Saul: Hvorfor hører du på folk som sier: David søker din ulykke? Behold, this day your eyes have seen how that Yahweh had delivered you today into my hand in the cave: and some bade me kill you; but [my eye] spared you; and I said, I will not put forth my hand against my lord; for he is Yahweh's anointed. Lo, this day have thine eyes seen how that Jehovah hath given thee to-day into my hand in the cave; and [one] said to slay thee, and [mine eye] hath pity on thee, and I say, I do not put forth my hand against my lord, for the anointed of Jehovah he [is].
- 11** Idag har du jo med egne øine sett at Herren idag hadde gitt dig i min hånd i hulen, og det var tale om å drepe dig, men jeg hadde medynk med dig og sa: Jeg vil ikke legge hånd på min herre; for Herrens salvede er han. Moreover, my father, behold, yes, see the skirt of your robe in my hand; for in that I cut off the skirt of your robe, and didn't kill you, know you and see that there is neither evil nor disobedience in my hand, and I have not sinned against you, though you hunt after my life to take it. `And, my father, see, yea see the skirt of thine upper robe in my hand; for by cutting off the skirt of thy upper robe, and I have not slain thee, know and see that there is not in my hand evil and transgression, and I have not sinned against thee, and thou art hunting my soul to take it!

- 12** Men se, min far, se, her er fliken av din kappe i min hånd! For når jeg skar fliken av din kappe og ikke drepte dig, så kan du vel skjønne og se at jeg ikke har hatt noget ondt eller nogen misgjerning i sinne og ikke har forsyndet mig mot dig, enda du efterstreber mig og vil ta mitt liv.  
Yahweh judge between me and you, and Yahweh avenge me of you; but my hand shall not be on you.  
`Jehovah doth judge between me and thee, and Jehovah hath avenged me of thee, and my hand is not on thee;
- 13** Herren skal dømme mellem mig og dig, og Herren skal hevne mig på dig, men min hånd skal ikke ramme dig;  
As says the proverb of the ancients, Out of the wicked comes forth wickedness; but my hand shall not be on you.  
as saith the simile of the ancients, From the wicked goeth out wickedness, and my hand is not on thee.
- 14** det er som det gamle ordsprog sier: Fra ugudelige kommer ugudelighet. Men min hånd skal ikke ramme dig.  
After whom is the king of Israel come out? after whom do you pursue? after a dead dog, after a flea.  
`After whom hath the king of Israel come out? after whom art thou pursuing? -- after a dead dog! after one flea!
- 15** Hvem er det Israels konge har draget ut efter? Hvem er det du forfølger? En død hund, en loppe.  
Yahweh therefore be judge, and give sentence between me and you, and see, and plead my cause, and deliver me out of your hand.  
And Jehovah hath been for judge, and hath judged between me and thee, yea, he seeth and pleadeth my cause, and doth deliver me out of thy hand.`
- 16** Så skal da Herren være dommer og dømme mellem mig og dig; han se til og føre min sak og dømme mig fri av din hånd!  
It came to pass, when David had made an end of speaking these words to Saul, that Saul said, Is this your voice, my son David? Saul lifted up his voice, and wept.  
And it cometh to pass, when David completeth to speak these words unto Saul, that Saul saith, `Is this thy voice, my son David?' and Saul lifteth up his voice, and weepeth.
- 17** Da nu David hadde talt disse ord til Saul, da sa Saul: Er det du som taler, min sønn David? Og Saul brast i gråt.  
He said to David, You are more righteous than I; for you have rendered to me good, whereas I have rendered to you evil.  
And he saith unto David, `More righteous thou [art] than I; for thou hast done me good, and I have done thee evil;

- 18** Og han sa til David: Du er rettførdigere enn jeg; for du har gjort godt mot mig, men jeg har gjort ondt mot dig.  
You have declared this day how that you have dealt well with me, because when Yahweh had delivered me up into your hand, you didn't kill me.  
and thou hast declared to-day how that thou hast done good with me, how that Jehovah shut me up into thy hand, and thou didst not slay me,
- 19** Du har idag vist mig hvor god du har vært mot mig, idet du ikke drepte mig da Herren hadde gitt mig i din hånd.  
For if a man find his enemy, will he let him go well away? why Yahweh reward you good for that which you have done to me this day.  
and that a man doth find his enemy, and hath sent him away in a good manner; and Jehovah doth repay thee good for that which thou didst to me this day.
- 20** Når en mann treffer på sin fiende, lar han ham da gå sin vei i fred? Herren lønne dig for denne dag - for det du har gjort mot mig!  
Now, behold, I know that you shall surely be king, and that the kingdom of Israel shall be established in your hand.  
`And, now, lo, I have known that thou dost certainly reign, and the kingdom of Israel hath stood in thy hand;
- 21** Jeg vet jo alt at du skal bli konge, og at kongedømmet over Israel skal bli fast i din hånd.  
Swear now therefore to me by Yahweh, that you will not cut off my seed after me, and that you will not destroy my name out of my father's house.  
and, now, swear to me by Jehovah -- thou dost not cut off my seed after me, nor dost thou destroy my name from the house of my father.`
- 22** Så tilsverg mig da nu ved Herren at du ikke vil utrydde mine etterkommere og ikke utslette mitt navn av min fars hus!  
David swore to Saul. Saul went home; but David and his men got them up to the stronghold.  
  
And David sweareth to Saul, and Saul goeth unto his house, and David and his men have gone up unto the fortress.
- 1** Så døde Samuel, og hele Israel samlet sig og gråt over ham, og de begravde ham i hans hjem i Rama. Da brøt David op og drog ned til ørkenen Paran.  
Samuel died; and all Israel gathered themselves together, and lamented him, and buried him in his house at Ramah. David arose, and went down to the wilderness of Paran.  
And Samuel dieth, and all Israel are gathered, and mourn for him, and bury him in his house, in Ramah; and David riseth and goeth down unto the wilderness of Paran.
- 2** I Maon var det en mann som hadde sin buskap i Karmel. Det var en meget rik mann; han eide tre tusen får og tusen gjeter. Han holdt just på å klippe sine får i Karmel.  
There was a man in Maon, whose possessions were in Carmel; and the man was very great, and he had three thousand sheep, and a thousand goats: and he was shearing his sheep in Carmel.  
And [there is] a man in Maon, and his work [is] in Carmel; and the man [is] very great, and he hath three thousand sheep, and a thousand goats; and he is shearing his flock in Carmel.

- 3** Mannens navn var Nabal, og hans hustru hette Abiga'il; hun var en forstandig og fager kvinne, men mannen var hård og ond i hele sin adferd. Han var av Kalebs ætt.  
Now the name of the man was Nabal; and the name of his wife Abigail; and the woman was of good understanding, and of a beautiful face: but the man was churlish and evil in his doings; and he was of the house of Caleb.  
And the name of the man [is] Nabal, and the name of his wife Abigail, and the woman [is] of good understanding, and of fair form, and the man [is] hard and evil [in] doings; and he [is] a Calebite.
- 4** Mens David var i ørkenen, fikk han høre at Nabal var i ferd med å klippe sine får.  
David heard in the wilderness that Nabal was shearing his sheep.  
And David heareth in the wilderness that Nabal is shearing his flock,
- 5** Da sendte David ti av sine menn avsted og sa til dem: Gå op til Karmel, og når I kommer til Nabal, så hils ham fra mig  
David sent ten young men, and David said to the young men, Get you up to Carmel, and go to Nabal, and greet him in my name:  
and David sendeth ten young men, and David saith to the young men, `Go ye up to Carmel, and ye have come in unto Nabal, and asked of him in my name of welfare,
- 6** og si: Lykke til! Fred være med dig, og fred med ditt hus, og fred med alt det du har!  
and thus shall you tell him who lives [in prosperity], Peace be to you, and peace be to your house, and peace be to all that you have.  
and said thus: To life! and thou, peace; and thy house, peace; and all that thou hast -- peace!
- 7** Jeg har hørt at du har fåreklipping. Nu har dine hyrder vært sammen med oss; vi har ikke gjort dem fortredd, og der er intet kommet bort for dem i all den tid de har vært i Karmel.  
Now I have heard that you have shearers: your shepherds have now been with us, and we did them no hurt, neither was there anything missing to them, all the while they were in Carmel.  
and, now, I have heard that thou hast shearers; now, the shepherds whom thou hast have been with us, we have not put them to shame, nor hath anything been looked after by them, all the days of their being in Carmel.
- 8** Spør dine folk! De vil fortelle dig det. La nu oss tjenere finne nåde for dine øine! Vi er jo kommet hit på en gledesdag; gi da dine tjenere og din sønn David hvad du har forhånden!  
Ask your young men, and they will tell you: why let the young men find favor in your eyes; for we come in a good day. Please give whatever comes to your hand, to your servants, and to your son David.  
`Ask thy young men, and they declare to thee, and the young men find grace in thine eyes, for on a good day we have come; give, I pray thee, that which thy hand findeth, to thy servants, and to thy son, to David.`
- 9** Da Davids menn kom dit, sa de alt dette til Nabal i Davids navn; så stod de og ventet.  
When David's young men came, they spoke to Nabal according to all those words in the name of David, and ceased.  
And the young men of David come in, and speak unto Nabal according to all these words, in the name of David -- and rest.

- 10 Men Nabal svarte Davids tjenere og sa: Hvem er David, hvem er Isais sønn? Nu om dagene er der mange tjenere som løper bort fra sine herrer.  
Nabal answered David's servants, and said, Who is David? and who is the son of Jesse? there are many servants now-a-days who break away every man from his master.  
And Nabal answereth the servants of David and saith, `Who [is] David, and who the son of Jesse? to-day have servants been multiplied who are breaking away each from his**
- 11 Skulde så jeg ta mitt brød og mitt vann og mitt slaktefe, som jeg har slaktet til dem som klipper for mig, og gi det til menn om hvem jeg ikke vet hvor de er fra?  
Shall I then take my bread, and my water, and my meat that I have killed for my shearers, and give it to men who I don't know where they come from?  
and I have taken my bread, and my water, and my flesh, which I slaughtered for my shearers, and have given [it] to men whom I have not known whence they [are]!**
- 12 Davids menn vendte om og gikk sin vei, og da de kom hjem igjen, fortalte de ham alt  
So David's young men turned on their way, and went back, and came and told him according to all these words.  
And the young men of David turn on their way, and turn back, and come in, and declare to him according to all these words.**
- 13 Da sa David til sine menn: Spenn sverdet om eder, alle mann! Så spente de alle sine sverd om sig, og David spente og sverdet om sig. Og de fulgte David op; det var omkring fire hundre mann, og to hundre blev igjen ved trosset.  
David said to his men, Gird you on every man his sword. They girded on every man his sword; and David also girded on his sword: and there went up after David about four hundred men; and two hundred abode by the baggage.  
And David saith to his men, `Gird ye on each his sword;' and they gird on each his sword, and David also girdeth on his sword, and there go up after David about four hundred men, and two hundred have remained by the vessels.**
- 14 Men en av folkene fortalte det til Abiga'il, Nabals hustru, og sa: David sendte bud fra ørkenen med hilsen til vår herre; men han skjelte dem ut.  
But one of the young men told Abigail, Nabal's wife, saying, Behold, David sent messengers out of the wilderness to Greet our master; and he railed at them.  
And to Abigail wife of Nabal hath one young man of the youths declared, saying, `Lo, David hath sent messengers out of the wilderness to bless our lord, and he flieth upon them;**
- 15 Og disse menn har vært meget gode mot oss, og ingen har gjort oss nogen fortred, og vi har ikke mistet noget i all den tid vi ferdedes sammen med dem, når vi var ute på marken.  
But the men were very good to us, and we were not hurt, neither missed we anything, as long as we went with them, when we were in the fields:  
and the men [are] very good to us, and have not put us to shame, and we have not looked after anything all the days we have gone up and down with them, in our being in the field;**

- 16** De var som en mur omkring oss både natt og dag i all den tid vi var sammen med dem og gjætte småfeet.  
they were a wall to us both by night and by day, all the while we were with them keeping the sheep.  
a wall they have been unto us both by night and by day, all the days of our being with them, feeding the flock.
- 17** Tenk nu efter, så du vet hvad du skal gjøre! For ulykken henger over vår herre og hele hans hus, og selv er han et ondt menneske, så ingen kan tale til ham.  
Now therefore know and consider what you will do; for evil is determined against our master, and against all his house: for he is such a worthless fellow that one can't speak to him.  
`And, now, know and consider what thou dost; for evil hath been determined against our lord, and against all his house, and he [is] too much a son of worthlessness to be spoken to.`
- 18** Da skyndte Abiga'il sig og tok to hundre brød og to skinnsekker med vin og fem får som var tillaget og fem mål ristet korn og hundre rosinkaker og to hundre fikenkaker og la dem på asenene.  
Then Abigail made haste, and took two hundred loaves, and two bottles of wine, and five sheep ready dressed, and five measures of parched grain, and one hundred clusters of raisins, and two hundred cakes of figs, and laid them on donkeys.  
And Abigail hasteth, and taketh two hundred loaves, and two bottles of wine, and five sheep, prepared, and five measures of roasted corn, and a hundred bunches of raisins, and two hundred bunches of figs, and setteth [them] on the asses.
- 19** Og hun sa til sine folk: Dra i forveien for mig! Jeg kommer snart etter. Men til sin mann Nabal sa hun ikke noget om dette.  
She said to her young men, Go on before me; behold, I come after you. But she didn't tell her husband, Nabal.  
And she saith to her young men, `Pass over before me; lo, after you I am coming;` and to her husband Nabal she hath not declared [it];
- 20** Mens hun nu red på asenet og kom ned i en hulvei i fjellet, fikk hun se David og hans menn, som kom ned imot henne, så hun møtte dem.  
It was so, as she rode on her donkey, and came down by the covert of the mountain, that behold, David and his men came down toward her; and she met them.  
and it hath come to pass, she is riding on the ass and is coming down in the secret part of the hill-country, and lo, David and his men are coming down to meet her, and she meeteth them.
- 21** Men David hadde sagt: Til ingen nytte har jeg vernet om alt det denne mann hadde i ørkenen, så det ikke er kommet bort noget av alt det som tilhørte ham; men han har gjengjeldt mig godt med ondt.  
Now David had said, Surely in vain have I kept all that this fellow has in the wilderness, so that nothing was missed of all that pertained to him: and he has returned me evil for good.  
And David said, `Only, in vain I have kept all that this [one] hath in the wilderness, and nothing hath been looked after of all that he hath, and he turneth back to me evil for



- 22** Så sant Gud vil la det gå Davids fiender ille både nu og siden: Jeg vil ikke la en eneste mann av alle dem som hører ham til, bli i live til imorgen!  
God do so to the enemies of David, and more also, if I leave of all that belongs to him by the morning light so much as one man-child.  
thus doth God do to the enemies of David, and thus He doth add, if I leave of all that he hath till the light of the morning -- of those sitting on the wall.`
- 23** Da Abiga'il fikk se David, skyndte hun sig og steg ned av asenet, og hun falt på sitt ansikt for David og bøide sig mot jorden.  
When Abigail saw David, she hurried, and alighted from her donkey, and fell before David on her face, and bowed herself to the ground.  
And Abigail seeth David, and hasteth and cometh down from off the ass, and falleth before David on her face, and boweth herself to the earth,
- 24** Og hun falt ned for hans føtter og sa: Det er jeg, herre, det er jeg som har skylden; men la din tjenerinne få lov til å tale til dig, og hør på din tjenerinnes ord!  
She fell at his feet, and said, On me, my lord, on me be the iniquity; and please let your handmaid speak in your ears. Hear the words of your handmaid.  
and falleth at his feet and saith, `On me, my lord, the iniquity; and let, I pray thee, thy handmaid speak in thine ear, and hear the words of thy handmaid.
- 25** Herre, akt ikke på denne onde mann Nabal! For som han heter, så er han; Nabal\* heter han, og full av dårskap er han. Men jeg din tjenerinne har ikke sett de menn som du, herre, hadde sendt. / <\* dåre.>  
Please don`t let my lord regard this worthless fellow, even Nabal; for as his name is, so is he; Nabal is his name, and folly is with him: but I your handmaid didn`t see the young men of my lord, whom you did send.  
`Let not, I pray thee, my lord set his heart to this man of worthlessness, on Nabal, for as his name [is] so [is] he; Nabal [is] his name, and folly [is] with him; and I, thine handmaid, did not see the young men of my lord whom thou didst send;
- 26** Og nu, herre, så sant Herren lever, og så sant du selv lever, har Herren hindret dig fra å pådra dig blodskyld og fra å ta dig selv til rette; og nu skal dine fiender og de som søker å volde min herre ulykke, bli som Nabal.  
Now therefore, my lord, as Yahweh lives, and as your soul lives, seeing Yahweh has withheld you from blood guiltiness, and from avenging yourself with your own hand, now therefore let your enemies, and those who seek evil to my lord, be as Nabal.  
and now, my lord, Jehovah liveth, and thy soul liveth, in that Jehovah hath withheld thee from coming in with blood, and to save thy hand to thee -- now let thine enemies be as Nabal, even those seeking evil unto my lord.
- 27** Og denne gave som din tjenestekvinne har hatt med til min herre, la nu den bli gitt til de menn som er i min herres følge!  
Now this present which your servant has brought to my lord, let it be given to the young men who follow my lord.  
`And, now, this blessing which thy maid-servant hath brought to my lord -- it hath been given to the young men who are going up and down at the feet of my lord.

- 28 Forlat din tjenerinne hvad hun har gjort ille! For Herren vil bygge min herre et hus som står fast; for det er Herrens kriger\* du fører, herre, og ondt er ikke funnet hos dig fra den dag du blev til. / <\* 1SA 18, 17.>**  
**Please forgive the trespass of your handmaid: for Yahweh will certainly make my lord a sure house, because my lord fights the battles of Yahweh; and evil shall not be found in you all your days.**  
**`Bear, I pray thee, with the transgression of thy handmaid, for Jehovah doth certainly make to my lord a stedfast house; for the battles of Jehovah hath my lord fought, and evil is not found in thee [all] thy days.**
- 29 Og om nogen står frem, som forfølger dig og står dig efter livet, da skal min herres liv være gjemt blandt de levendes flokk hos Herren din Gud; men dine fienders liv skal han slynge bort som en sten av slyngen.**  
**Though men be risen up to pursue you, and to seek your soul, yet the soul of my lord shall be bound in the bundle of life with Yahweh your God; and the souls of your enemies, them shall he sling out, as from the hollow of a sling.**  
**And man riseth to pursue thee and to seek thy soul, and the soul of my lord hath been bound in the bundle of life with Jehovah thy God; as to the soul of thine enemies, He doth sling them out in the midst of the hollow of the sling.**
- 30 Når da Herren gjør mot dig alt det gode han har lovt dig, herre, og setter dig til fyrste over Israel,**  
**It shall come to pass, when Yahweh shall have done to my lord according to all the good that he has spoken concerning you, and shall have appointed you prince over Israel,**  
**`And it hath been, when Jehovah doth to my lord according to all the good which He hath spoken concerning thee, and appointed thee for leader over Israel,**
- 31 så skal ikke dette bli dig til anstøt eller volde dig samvittighetsnag, herre, at du har utøst uskyldig blod og tatt dig selv til rette, herre. Og når Herren gjør vel mot dig, herre, så kom din tjenerinne i hu!**  
**that this shall be no grief to you, nor offense of heart to my lord, either that you have shed blood without cause, or that my lord has avenged himself. When Yahweh shall have dealt well with my lord, then remember your handmaid.**  
**that this is not to thee for a stumbling-block, and for an offence of heart to my lord -- either to shed blood for nought, or my lord's restraining himself; and Jehovah hath done good to my lord, and thou hast remembered thy handmaid.`**
- 32 Da sa David til Abiga'il: Lovet være Herren, Israels Gud, som idag har sendt mig dig i møte! David said to Abigail, Blessed be Yahweh, the God of Israel, who sent you this day to meet me:**  
**And David saith to Abigail, `Blessed [is] Jehovah, God of Israel, who hath sent thee this day to meet me,**
- 33 Og velsignet være din klokskap, og velsignet være du selv, som idag har holdt mig tilbake fra å pådra mig blodskyld og ta mig selv til rette!**  
**and blessed be your discretion, and blessed be you, that have kept me this day from blood guiltiness, and from avenging myself with my own hand.**  
**and blessed [is] thy discretion, and blessed [art] thou in that thou hast restrained me this day from coming in with blood, and to restrain my hand to myself.**

- 34 Men så sant Herren, Israels Gud, lever, han som har holdt mig tilbake fra å gjøre dig ondt: Hadde du ikke skyndt dig å komme mig i møte, da skulde ikke en eneste mann være blitt tilbake for Nabal til imorgen.**  
**For in very deed, as Yahweh, the God of Israel, lives, who has withheld me from hurting you, except you had hurried and come to meet me, surely there wouldn't have been left to Nabal by the morning light so much as one man-child.**  
**And yet, Jehovah liveth, God of Israel, who hath kept me back from doing evil with thee, for unless thou hadst hastened, and dost come to meet me, surely there had not been left to Nabal till the light of the morning, of those sitting on the wall.`**
- 35 Så tok David imot de gaver hun hadde hatt med til ham, og han sa til henne: Dra hjem i fred! Jeg har merket mig dine ord og oppfylt din bønn.**  
**So David received of her hand that which she had brought him: and he said to her, Go up in peace to your house; behold, I have listened to your voice, and have accepted your**  
**And David receiveth from her hand that which she hath brought to him, and to her he hath said, `Go up in peace to thy house; see, I have hearkened to thy voice, and accept thy face.`**
- 36 Da Abiga'il kom hjem til Nabal, var det nettop gjestebud i huset, et gjestebud som hos en konge, og Nabal var lystig og hadde drukket sterkt. Hun fortalte ham intet, hverken smått eller stort, før det blev morgen.**  
**Abigail came to Nabal; and, behold, he held a feast in his house, like the feast of a king; and Nabal's heart was merry within him, for he was very drunken: why she told him nothing, less or more, until the morning light.**  
**And Abigail cometh in unto Nabal, and lo, he hath a banquet in his house, like a banquet of the king, and the heart of Nabal [is] glad within him, and he [is] drunk unto excess, and she hath not declared to him anything, less or more, till the light of the morning.**
- 37 Men da Nabal om morgenen var våknet av sitt rus, fortalte hans hustru ham alt sammen. Da stivnet hjertet i hans bryst, og han blev som en sten.**  
**It happened in the morning, when the wine was gone out of Nabal, that his wife told him these things, and his heart died within him, and he became as a stone.**  
**And it cometh to pass in the morning, when the wine is gone out from Nabal, that his wife declareth to him these things, and his heart dieth within him, and he hath been as a stone.**
- 38 Og omkring ti dager efter slo Herren Nabal, så han døde.**  
**It happened about ten days after, that Yahweh struck Nabal, so that he died.**  
**And it cometh to pass, [in] about ten days, that Jehovah smiteth Nabal, and he dieth,**

- 39** Da David fikk høre at Nabal var død, sa han: Lovet være Herren, som har hevnet min vanære på Nabal og holdt sin tjener tilbake fra å gjøre ondt - Herren, som lot Nabals ondskap komme tilbake på hans eget hode! Så sendte David bud og beilet til Abiga'il for å få henne til hustru.  
When David heard that Nabal was dead, he said, Blessed be Yahweh, who has pleaded the cause of my reproach from the hand of Nabal, and has kept back his servant from evil: and the evil-doing of Nabal has Yahweh returned on his own head. David sent and spoke concerning Abigail, to take her to him as wife.  
and David heareth that Nabal [is] dead, and saith, `Blessed [is] Jehovah who hath pleaded the cause of my reproach from the hand of Nabal, and His servant hath kept back from evil, and the wickedness of Nabal hath Jehovah turned back on his own head;` and David sendeth and speaketh with Abigail, to take her to him for a wife.
- 40** Davids tjenere kom til Abiga'il i Karmel, og de bar frem sitt ærend og sa: David har sendt oss til dig for å få dig til hustru.  
When the servants of David were come to Abigail to Carmel, they spoke to her, saying, David has sent us to you, to take you to him as wife.  
And the servants of David come in unto Abigail at Carmel, and speak unto her, saying, `David hath sent us unto thee to take thee to him for a wife.`
- 41** Da stod hun op og bøide sig med ansiktet mot jorden og sa: Se, her er din tjenerinne, ferdig til å være din tjenestekvinne og tvette min herres tjeneres føtter.  
She arose, and bowed herself with her face to the earth, and said, Behold, your handmaid is a servant to wash the feet of the servants of my lord.  
And she riseth and boweth herself -- face to the earth -- and saith, `Lo, thy handmaid [is] for a maid-servant to wash the feet of the servants of my lord.`
- 42** Og Abiga'il skyndte sig og gjorde sig ferdig og satte sig på sitt asen, hun og hennes fem piker, som fulgte henne; og hun drog avsted med de menn David hadde sendt, og blev hans hustru.  
Abigail hurried, and arose, and rode on a donkey, with five ladies of hers who followed her; and she went after the messengers of David, and became his wife.  
And Abigail hasteth and riseth, and rideth on the ass; and five of her young women who are going at her feet; and she goeth after the messengers of David, and is to him for a wife.
- 43** Dessuten giftet David sig med Akinoam fra Jisre'el og de blev begge hans hustruer.  
David also took Ahinoam of Jezreel; and they became both of them his wives.  
And Ahinoam hath David taken from Jezreel, and they are -- even both of them -- to him for wives;
- 44** Men Saul hadde gitt sin datter Mikal, Davids hustru, til Palti, sønn av La'is, som var fra Gallim.  
Now Saul had given Michal his daughter, David's wife, to Palti the son of Laish, who was of Gallim.  
and Saul gave Michal his daughter, wife to David, to Phalti son of Laish, who [is] of

- 1 Sifittene kom til Saul i Gibeaa og sa: David holder sig skjult på Kakilahaugen, midt imot ørkenen.**  
**The Ziphites came to Saul to Gibeah, saying, Doesn't David hide himself in the hill of Hachilah, which is before the desert?**  
**And the Ziphites come in unto Saul, at Gibeah, saying, 'Is not David hiding himself in the height of Hachilah, on the front of the desert?'**
- 2 Da tok Saul ut og drog ned til Sifs ørken med tre tusen mann, som var utvalgt av hele Israel, for å søke etter David i Sifs ørken.**  
**Then Saul arose, and went down to the wilderness of Ziph, having three thousand chosen men of Israel with him, to seek David in the wilderness of Ziph.**  
**And Saul riseth, and goeth down unto the wilderness of Ziph, and with him three thousand men, chosen ones of Israel, to seek David in the wilderness of Ziph.**
- 3 Og Saul leiret sig på Kakilahaugen, midt imot ørkenen, ved veien. David holdt til i ørkenen, og da han skjønte at Saul var kommet efter ham ut i ørkenen, Saul encamped in the hill of Hachilah, which is before the desert, by the way. But David abode in the wilderness, and he saw that Saul came after him into the wilderness. And Saul encampeth in the height of Hachilah, which [is] on the front of the desert, by the way, and David is abiding in the wilderness, and he seeth that Saul hath come after him in to the wilderness;**
- 4 sendte han ut speidere og fikk vite at Saul virkelig var kommet. David therefore sent out spies, and understood that Saul was come of a certainty. and David sendeth spies, and knoweth that Saul hath come unto Nachon,**
- 5 Så brøt David op og kom til det sted hvor Saul hadde leiret sig, og David så stedet hvor Saul og hans hærfører Abner, Ners sønn, hadde lagt sig til å sove; Saul lå i vognborgen, men folket hadde leiret sig rundt omkring ham. David arose, and came to the place where Saul had encamped; and David saw the place where Saul lay, and Abner the son of Ner, the captain of his host: and Saul lay within the place of the wagons, and the people were encamped round about him. and David riseth, and cometh in unto the place where Saul hath encamped, and David seeth the place where Saul hath lain, and Abner son of Ner, head of his host, and Saul is lying in the path, and the people are encamping round about him.**
- 6 Da tok David til orde og sa til Akimelek, hetitten, og til Abisai, Serujas sønn, Joabs bror: Hvem vil gå med mig ned til Saul i leiren? Abisai svarte: Jeg vil gå med dig ned. Then answered David and said to Ahimelech the Hittite, and to Abishai the son of Zeruiah, brother to Joab, saying, Who will go down with me to Saul to the camp? Abishai said, I will go down with you. And David answereth and saith unto Ahimelech the Hittite, and unto Abishai son of Zeruiah, brother of Joab, saying, 'Who doth go down with me unto Saul, unto the camp?' and Abishai saith, 'I -- I go down with thee.'**

- 7 Da David og Abisai om natten kom bort til krigsfolket, lå Saul og sov i vognborgen, og hans spyd var stukket ned i jorden ved hans hodegjerde, og Abner og folket lå rundt omkring ham.**  
**So David and Abishai came to the people by night: and, behold, Saul lay sleeping within the place of the wagons, with his spear stuck in the ground at his head; and Abner and the people lay round about him.**  
**And David cometh -- and Abishai -- unto the people by night, and lo, Saul is lying sleeping in the path, and his spear struck into the earth at his pillow, and abner and the people are lying round about him.**
- 8 Da sa Abisai til David: Gud har idag gitt din fiende i din hånd; la mig nu få støte spydet igjennem ham og ned i jorden med en eneste gang, så jeg ikke skal behøve å gi ham et støt til!**  
**Then said Abishai to David, God has delivered up your enemy into your hand this day: now therefore please let me strike him with the spear to the earth at one stroke, and I will not strike him the second time.**  
**And Abishai saith unto David, `God hath shut up to-day thine enemy into thy hand; and, now, let me smite him, I pray thee, with a spear, even into the earth at once -- and I do repeat [it] to him.`**
- 9 Men David sa til Abisai: Drep ham ikke! Hvem har utrakt sin hånd mot Herrens salvede og er blitt ustraffet?**  
**David said to Abishai, Don't destroy him; for who can put forth his hand against Yahweh's anointed, and be guiltless?**  
**And David saith unto Abishai, `Destroy him not; for who hath put forth his hand against the anointed of Jehovah, and been acquitted?`**
- 10 Og David sa: Så sant Herren lever: Herren skal selv slå ham, enten nu hans dag kommer, og han dør, eller han drar i krig og blir bortrykket.**  
**David said, As Yahweh lives, Yahweh will strike him; or his day shall come to die; or he shall go down into battle and perish.**  
**And David saith, `Jehovah liveth; except Jehovah doth smite him, or his day come that he hath died, or into battle he go down, and hath been consumed --**
- 11 Herren fri mig fra å legge hånd på Herrens salvede! Men ta nu spydet, som står ved hans hodegjerde, og vannkrukken og la oss gå!**  
**Yahweh forbid that I should put forth my hand against Yahweh's anointed: but now please take the spear that is at his head, and the jar of water, and let us go.**  
**far be it from me, by Jehovah, from putting forth my hand against the anointed of Jehovah; and, now, take, I pray thee, the spear which [is] at his pillow, and the cruse of water, and we go away.`**

- 12 Så tok David spydet og vannkrukken fra Sauls hodegjerde, og de gikk sin vei, og der var ingen som så det eller merket det eller våknet - de sov alle sammen, fordi Herren hadde latt en dyp søvn falle på dem.**  
**So David took the spear and the jar of water from Saul`s head; and they got them away: and no man saw it, nor knew it, neither did any awake; for they were all asleep, because a deep sleep from Yahweh was fallen on them.**  
**And David taketh the spear, and the cruse of water at the pillow of Saul, and they go away, and there is none seeing, and there is none knowing, and there is none awaking, for all of them are sleeping, for a deep sleep [from] Jehovah hath fallen upon them.**
- 13 Derefter gikk David over på den andre side av dalen og stod langt borte på toppen av fjellet - det var et godt stykke mellom dem.**  
**Then David went over to the other side, and stood on the top of the mountain afar off; a great space being between them;**  
**And David passeth over to the other side, and standeth on the top of the hill afar off -- great [is] the place between them;**
- 14 Og David ropte til krigsfolket og til Abner, Ners sønn, og sa: Svarer du ikke, Abner? Og Abner svarte: Hvem er du som roper hit over til kongen?**  
**and David cried to the people, and to Abner the son of Ner, saying, Don`t you answer, Abner? Then Abner answered, Who are you who cries to the king?**  
**and David calleth unto the people, and unto Abner son of Ner, saying, `Dost thou not answer, Abner?` and Abner answereth and saith, `Who [art] thou [who] hast called unto the king?`**
- 15 Da sa David til Abner: Du er jo en mann som ikke har sin like i Israel? Hvorfor har du da ikke holdt vakt over din herre kongen? Det kom en av folket og vilde drepe kongen, din herre.**  
**David said to Abner, Aren`t you a [valiant] man? and who is like you in Israel? why then have you not kept watch over your lord, the king? for there came one of the people in to destroy the king your lord.**  
**And David saith unto Abner, `Art not thou a man? and who [is] like thee in Israel? but why hast thou not watched over thy lord the king? for one of the people had come in to destroy the king, thy lord.**
- 16 Det er ikke godt det du har gjort. Så sant Herren lever: I er dødsens, I som ikke har holdt vakt over eders herre, han som er Herrens salvede. Se nu efter hvor kongens spyd er, og vannkrukken som stod ved hans hodegjerde!**  
**This thing isn`t good that you have done. As Yahweh lives, you are worthy to die, because you have not kept watch over your lord, Yahweh`s anointed. Now see where the king`s spear is, and the jar of water that was at his head.**  
**Not good is this thing which thou hast done; Jehovah liveth, but ye [are] sons of death, in that ye have not watched over your lord, over the anointed of Jehovah; and now, see where the king`s spear [is], and the cruse of water which [is] at his bolster.`**

- 17 Da kjente Saul Davids røst og sa: Er det din røst, min sønn David? David svarte: Ja, herre konge!**  
Saul knew David`s voice, and said, Is this your voice, my son David? David said, It is my voice, my lord, O king.  
And Saul discerneth the voice of David, and saith, `Is this thy voice, my son David?` and David saith, `My voice, my lord, O king!`
- 18 Og han sa: Hvorfor forfølger min herre sin tjener således? Hvad har jeg gjort, og hvad ondt er der i min hånd?**  
He said, Why does my lord pursue after his servant? for what have I done? or what evil is in my hand?  
and he saith, `Why [is] this -- my lord is pursuing after his servant? for what have I done, and what [is] in my hand evil?`
- 19 Hør nu, herre konge, din tjeners ord: Er det Herren som har egget dig op mot mig, så forson ham ved et offer! Men er det mennesker, så være de forbannet for Herrens åsyn, fordi de nu har drevet mig bort, så jeg ikke får opholde mig i Herrens eget land - de sier: Gå bort og tjen andre guder!**  
Now therefore, please let my lord the king hear the words of his servant. If it be Yahweh that has stirred you up against me, let him accept an offering: but if it be the children of men, cursed be they before Yahweh: for they have driven me out this day that I shouldn` t cling to Yahweh`s inheritance, saying, Go, serve other gods.  
And, now, let, I pray thee, my lord the king hear the words of his servant: if Jehovah hath moved thee against me, let Him accept a present; and if the sons of men -- cursed [are] they before Jehovah, for they have cast me out to-day from being admitted into the inheritance of Jehovah, saying, Go, serve other gods.
- 20 Og la nu ikke mitt blod bli utøst langt borte fra Herrens åsyn, siden Israels konge har draget ut for å lete etter en loppe, likesom en jager etter en akerhøne i fjellet.**  
Now therefore, don`t let my blood fall to the earth away from the presence of Yahweh: for the king of Israel is come out to seek a flea, as when one does hunt a partridge in the mountains.  
`And now, let not my blood fall to the earth over-against the face of Jehovah, for the king of Israel hath come out to seek one flea, as [one] pursueth the partridge in mountains.`
- 21 Da sa Saul: Jeg har syndet; kom tilbake, min sønn David! Jeg vil ikke gjøre dig noget ondt mere, siden mitt liv var så dyrt i dine øine idag. Jeg har virkelig båret mig at som en dåre og faret storlig vill.**  
Then said Saul, I have sinned: return, my son David; for I will no more do you harm, because my life was precious in your eyes this day: behold, I have played the fool, and have erred exceedingly.  
And Saul saith, `I have sinned; turn back, my son David, for I do evil to thee no more, because that my soul hath been precious in thine eyes this day; lo, I have acted foolishly, and do err very greatly.`



- 22 David svarte: Se, her er ditt spyd, konge! La en av dine tjenere komme hit over og hente det!**  
**David answered, Behold the spear, O king! let then one of the young men come over and get it.**  
**And David answereth and saith, `Lo, the king`s spear; and let one of the young men pass over, and receive it;**
- 23 Men Herren vil gjengjelde mig min rettfærdighet og troskap. Herren gav dig idag i min hånd; men jeg vilde ikke legge hånd på Herrens salvede.**  
**Yahweh will render to every man his righteousness and his faithfulness; because Yahweh delivered you into my hand today, and I wouldn`t put forth my hand against Yahweh`s anointed.**  
**and Jehovah doth turn back to each his righteousness and his faithfulness, in that Jehovah hath given thee to-day into [my] hand, and I have not been willing to put forth my hand against the anointed of Jehovah,**
- 24 Og sa høit verd som ditt liv hadde i mine øine idag, så høit verd skal mitt liv ha i Herrens øine, så han frir mig ut av all trengsel.**  
**Behold, as your life was much set by this day in my eyes, so let my life be much set by in the eyes of Yahweh, and let him deliver me out of all oppression.**  
**and lo, as thy soul hath been great this day in mine eyes, so is my soul great in the eyes of Jehovah, and He doth deliver me out of all distress.`**
- 25 Da sa Saul til David: Velsignet være du, min sønn David! Alt det du tar dig fore, skal du og kunne fullføre. Så gikk David sin vei, og Saul drog hjem igjen.**  
**Then Saul said to David, Blessed be you, my son David: you shall both do mightily, and shall surely prevail. So David went his way, and Saul returned to his place.**  
**And Saul saith unto David, `Blessed [art] thou, my son David, also working thou dost work, and also prevailing thou dost prevail.` And David goeth on his way, and Saul hath turned back to his place.**
- 1 Men David tenkte ved sig selv: Engang kommer jeg nu allikevel til å miste livet for Sauls hånd; jeg har ikke noget godt i vente. Jeg vil undfly til filistrenes land; så vil Saul holde op med å lete efter mig i hele Israels land, og jeg slipper ut av hans hånd.**  
**David said in his heart, I shall now perish one day by the hand of Saul: there is nothing better for me than that I should escape into the land of the Philistines; and Saul will despair of me, to seek me any more in all the borders of Israel: so shall I escape out of his hand.**  
**And David saith unto his heart, `Now am I consumed one day by the hand of Saul; there is nothing for me better than that I diligently escape unto the land of the Philistines, and Saul hath been despairing of me -- of seeking me any more in all the border of Israel, and I have escaped out of his hand.`**
- 2 Så brøt David op og drog med de seks hundre mann som var hos ham, over til Akis, sønn av Maok, kongen i Gat.**  
**David arose, and passed over, he and the six hundred men who were with him, to Achish the son of Maoch, king of Gath.**  
**And David riseth, and passeth over, he and six hundred men who [are] with him, unto Achish son of Maoch king of Gath;**

- 3** Og David blev boende hos Akis i Gat, både han og hans menn, hver med sitt hus, David med sine to hustruer, Akinoam fra Jisre'el og Abiga'il fra Karmel, Nabals hustru. David lived with Achish at Gath, he and his men, every man with his household, even David with his two wives, Ahinoam the Jezreelitess, and Abigail the Carmelitess, Nabal's wife.  
and David dwelleth with Achish in Gath, he and his men, each one with his household, [even] David and his two wives, Ahinoam the Jezreelitess, and Abigail wife of Nabal the Carmelitess.
- 4** Og da Saul fikk vite at David var flyktet til Gat, lette han ikke lenger efter ham. It was told Saul that David was fled to Gath: and he sought no more again for him. And it is declared to Saul that David hath fled to Gath, and he hath not added any more to seek him.
- 5** Så sa David til Akis: Har jeg funnet nåde for dine øine, så la mig få et sted å bo på i en av landsbyene. Hvorfor skal din tjener bo hos dig i kongestaden? David said to Achish, If now I have found favor in your eyes, let them give me a place in one of the cities in the country, that I may dwell there: for why should your servant dwell in the royal city with you?  
And David saith unto Achish, `If, I pray thee, I have found grace in thine eyes, they give to me a place in one of the cities of the field, and I dwell there, yea, why doth thy servant dwell in the royal city with thee?`
- 6** Da gav Akis ham samme dag Siklag; derfor har Siklag hørt Judas konger til helt til denne dag. Then Achish gave him Ziklag that day: why Ziklag pertains to the kings of Judah to this day.  
And Achish giveth to him in that day Ziklag, therefore hath Ziklag been to the kings of Judah till this day.
- 7** Den tid David bodde i filistrenes land, var i alt ett år og fire måneder. The number of the days that David lived in the country of the Philistines was a full year and four months.  
And the number of the days which David hath dwelt in the field of the Philistines [is] days and four months;
- 8** David og hans menn drog op og overfalt gesurittene og girsittene og amalekittene; det var de folk som fra eldgammel tid hadde bodd i det land som strekker sig bortimot Sur og helt til Egyptens land. David and his men went up, and made a raid on the Geshurites, and the Girzites, and the Amalekites; for those [nations] were the inhabitants of the land, who were of old, as you go to Shur, even to the land of Egypt.  
and David goeth up and his men, and they push unto the Geshurite, and the Gerizite, and the Amalekite, (for they are inhabitants of the land from of old), as thou comest in to Shur and unto the land of Egypt,

- 9** Og hver gang David herjet landet, lot han hverken mann eller kvinne bli i live; men han tok både småfe og storfe og asener og kameler og klær og drog så tilbake, og når han så kom til Akis,  
David struck the land, and saved neither man nor woman alive, and took away the sheep, and the oxen, and the donkeys, and the camels, and the clothing; and he returned, and came to Achish.  
and David hath smitten the land, and doth not keep alive man and woman, and hath taken sheep, and oxen, and asses, and camels, and garments, and turneth back, and cometh in unto Achish.
- 10** og Akis spurte: I har vel ikke gjort noget innfall idag? da svarte David: Jo, i sydlandet, både blandt Judas menn og blandt jerahme'elittene og kenittene.  
Achish said, Against whom have you made a raid today? David said, Against the South of Judah, and against the South of the Jerahmeelites, and against the South of the Kenites. And Achish saith, `Whither have ye pushed to-day?' and David saith, `Against the south of Judah, and against the south of the Jerahmeelite, and unto the south of the Kenite.`
- 11** David lot hverken mann eller kvinne bli i live eller tok dem med sig til Gat; for han tenkte: De kunde fortelle om oss og si: Så og så har David gjort. Således bar han sig at i all den tid han bodde i filistrenes land.  
David saved neither man nor woman alive, to bring them to Gath, saying, Lest they should tell of us, saying, So did David, and so has been his manner all the while he has lived in the country of the Philistines.  
Neither man nor woman doth David keep alive, to bring in [word] to Gath, saying, `Lest they declare [it] against us, saying, Thus hath David done, and thus [is] his custom all the days that he hath dwelt in the fields of the Philistines.`
- 12** Og Akis trodde David og tenkte: Han har gjort sig forhatt blandt Israel, sitt folk, og nu kommer han til å være min tjener for all tid.  
Achish believed David, saying, He has made his people Israel utterly to abhor him; therefore he shall be my servant forever.  
And Achish believeth in David, saying, `He hath made himself utterly abhorred among his people, in Israel, and hath been to me for a servant age-during.`
- 1** På den tid hendte det at filistrene samlet sine hærer for å dra i strid mot Israel; og Akis sa til David: Du vet vel at du må dra ut med mig i striden, både du og dine menn.  
It happened in those days, that the Philistines gathered their hosts together for warfare, to fight with Israel. Achish said to David, Know you assuredly, that you shall go out with me in the host, you and your men.  
And it cometh to pass in those days, that the Philistines gather their camps for the war, to fight against Israel, and Achish saith unto David, `Thou dost certainly know that with me thou dost go out into the camp, thou and thy men.`

- 2 David svarte: Vel, da skal du få se hvad din tjener vil gjøre. Da sa Akis til David: Vel, jeg vil sette dig til vokter over mitt liv alle dager.**  
**David said to Achish, Therefore you shall know what your servant will do. Achish said to David, Therefore will I make you keeper of my head for ever.**  
**And David saith unto Achish, `Therefore -- thou dost know that which thy servant dost do.`**  
**And Achish saith unto David, `Therefore -- keeper of my head I do appoint thee all the days.`**
- 3 Samuel var dengang død, og hele Israel hadde sørget over ham og begravet ham i Rama, hans egen by; og Saul hadde drevet dødningemanerne og sannsigerne ut av landet.**  
**Now Samuel was dead, and all Israel had lamented him, and buried him in Ramah, even in his own city. Saul had put away those who had familiar spirits, and the wizards, out of the land.**  
**And Samuel hath died, and all Israel mourn for him, and bury him in Ramah, even in his city, and Saul hath turned aside those having familiar spirits, and the wizards, out of the land.**
- 4 Da filistrene nu hadde samlet sig, trengte de frem til Sunem og leiret sig der. Da samlet Saul hele Israel, og de leiret sig på Gilboa.**  
**The Philistines gathered themselves together, and came and encamped in Shunem: and Saul gathered all Israel together, and they encamped in Gilboa.**  
**And the Philistines are gathered, and come in, and encamp in Shunem, and Saul gathereth all Israel, and they encamp in Gilboa,**
- 5 Men da Saul så filistrenes leir, blev han sa redd at hjertet skalv i ham.**  
**When Saul saw the host of the Philistines, he was afraid, and his heart trembled greatly.**  
**and Saul seeth the camp of the Philistines, and feareth, and his heart trembleth greatly,**
- 6 Og Saul spurte Herren; men Herren svarte ham ikke, hverken ved drømmer eller ved urim eller ved profeter.**  
**When Saul inquired of Yahweh, Yahweh didn't answer him, neither by dreams, nor by Urim, nor by prophets.**  
**and Saul asketh at Jehovah, and Jehovah hath not answered him, either by dreams, or by Urim, or by prophets.**
- 7 Da sa Saul til sine tjenere: Finn mig en kvinne som kan mane frem døde, så vil jeg gå til henne og spørre henne! Hans tjenere svarte: I En-Dor er det en kvinne som kan mane.**  
**Then said Saul to his servants, Seek me a woman who has a familiar spirit, that I may go to her, and inquire of her. His servants said to him, Behold, there is a woman who has a familiar spirit at En-dor.**  
**And Saul saith to his servants, `Seek for me a woman possessing a familiar spirit, and I go unto her, and inquire of her;` and his servants say unto him, `Lo, a woman possessing a familiar spirit in En-dor.`**

- 8** Så gjorde Saul sig ukjennelig og tok andre klær på og gikk så avsted i følge med to menn. De kom til kvinnen om natten, og Saul sa: Spå mig ved å mane frem en død og hent op til mig den som jeg nevner for dig!  
Saul disguised himself, and put on other clothing, and went, he and two men with him, and they came to the woman by night: and he said, Please divine to me by the familiar spirit, and bring me up whoever I shall name to you.  
And Saul disguiseth himself and putteth on other garments, and goeth, he and two of the men with him, and they come in unto the woman by night, and he saith, `Divine, I pray thee, to me by the familiar spirit, and cause to come up to me him whom I say unto thee.`
- 9** Kvinnen svarte ham: Du vet jo selv hvad Saul har gjort, hvorledes han har utryddet dødningemanerne og sannsigerne av landet, og hvorfor setter du da en snare for mitt liv, så du fører død over mig?  
The woman said to him, Behold, you know what Saul has done, how he has cut off those who have familiar spirits, and the wizards, out of the land: why then lay you a snare for my life, to cause me to die?  
And the woman saith unto him, `Lo, thou hast known that which Saul hath done, that he hath cut off those having familiar spirits, and the wizards, out of the land; and why art thou laying a snare for my soul -- to put me to death?`
- 10** Da svor Saul henne en ed ved Herren og sa: Så sant Herren lever, skal ingen skyld komme på dig i denne sak.  
Saul swore to her by Yahweh, saying, As Yahweh lives, there shall no punishment happen to you for this thing.  
And Saul sweareth to her by Jehovah, saying, `Jehovah liveth, punishment doth not meet thee for this thing.`
- 11** Da sa kvinnen: Hvem skal jeg hente op til dig? Han svarte: Hent Samuel op til mig!  
Then said the woman, Whom shall I bring up to you? He said, Bring me up Samuel.  
And the woman saith, `Whom do I bring up to thee?` and he saith, `Samuel -- bring up to me.`
- 12** Men da kvinnen så Samuel, skrek hun høit; og hun sa til Saul: Hvorfor har du narret mig? Du er jo Saul.  
When the woman saw Samuel, she cried with a loud voice; and the woman spoke to Saul, saying, Why have you deceived me? for you are Saul.  
And the woman seeth Samuel, and crieth with a loud voice, and the woman speaketh unto Saul, saying, `Why hast thou deceived me -- and thou Saul?`
- 13** Da sa kongen til henne: Vær ikke redd! Men hvad så du? Og kvinnen sa til Saul: Jeg så en gud stige op av jorden.  
The king said to her, Don't be afraid: for what do you see? The woman said to Saul, I see a god coming up out of the earth.  
And the king saith to her, `Do not fear; for what hast thou seen?` and the woman saith unto Saul, `Gods I have seen coming up out of the earth.`

- 14 Han spurte henne: Hvorledes ser han ut? Hun svarte: En gammel mann stiger op, og han er svøpt i en kappe. Da forstod Saul at det var Samuel, og han kastet sig ned med ansiktet mot jorden.**  
**He said to her, What form is he of? She said, An old man comes up; and he is covered with a robe. Saul perceived that it was Samuel, and he bowed with his face to the ground, and did obeisance.**  
**And he saith to her, `What [is] his form?` and she saith, `An aged man is coming up, and he [is] covered with an upper robe;` and Saul knoweth that he [is] Samuel, and boweth -- face to thee earth -- and doth obeisance.**
- 15 Og Samuel sa til Saul: Hvorfor har du urodd mig og hentet mig op? Saul svarte: Jeg er i stor trengsel; filistrene strider mot mig, og Gud er veket fra mig og svarer mig ikke mere, hverken ved profeter eller ved drømmer; så kalte jeg på dig, forat du skulde la mig vite hvad jeg skal gjøre.**  
**Samuel said to Saul, Why have you disquieted me, to bring me up? Saul answered, I am sore distressed; for the Philistines make war against me, and God is departed from me, and answers me no more, neither by prophets, nor by dreams: therefore I have called you, that you may make known to me what I shall do.**  
**And Samuel saith unto Saul, `Why hast thou troubled me, to bring me up?` And Saul saith, `I have great distress, and the Philistines are fighting against me, God hath turned aside from me, and hath not answered me any more, either by the hand of the prophets, or by dreams; and I call for thee to let me know what I do.`**
- 16 Da sa Samuel: Hvorfor spør du da mig, når Herren er veket fra dig og er blitt din fiende? Samuel said, Why then do you ask of me, seeing Yahweh is departed from you, and is become your adversary?**  
**And Samuel saith, `And why dost thou ask me, and Jehovah hath turned aside from thee, and is thine enemy?`**
- 17 Herren har nu gjort således som han sa gjennom mig - Herren har revet kongedømmet ut av din hånd og gitt det til en annen, til David.**  
**Yahweh has done to you, as he spoke by me: and Yahweh has torn the kingdom out of your hand, and given it to your neighbor, even to David.**  
**And Jehovah doth for Himself as He hath spoken by my hand, and Jehovah rendeth the kingdom out of thy hand, and giveth it to thy neighbour -- to David.**
- 18 Fordi du ikke lød Herrens ord og ikke fullbyrdet hans brennende vrede på Amalek, derfor har Herren gjort dette mot dig idag.**  
**Because you didn't obey the voice of Yahweh, and didn't execute his fierce wrath on Amalek, therefore has Yahweh done this thing to you this day.**  
**Because thou hast not hearkened to the voice of Jehovah, nor didst the fierceness of His anger on Amalek -- therefore this thing hath Jehovah done to thee this day;**

- 19** Og sammen med dig vil Herren også gi Israel i filistrenes hånd, og imorgen skal du og dine sønner være hos mig; også Israels leir skal Herren gi i filistrenes hånd.  
Moreover Yahweh will deliver Israel also with you into the hand of the Philistines; and tomorrow shall you and your sons be with me: Yahweh will deliver the host of Israel also into the hand of the Philistines.  
yea, Jehovah giveth also Israel with thee into the hand of the Philistines, and tomorrow thou and thy sons [are] with me; also the camp of Israel doth Jehovah give into the hand of the Philistines.`
- 20** Og straks falt Saul til jorden så lang han var, så forferdet blev han over Samuels ord; og ikke var det nogen kraft i ham heller, for han hadde ikke smakt mat hele dagen og hele natten.  
Then Saul fell immediately his full length on the earth, and was sore afraid, because of the words of Samuel: and there was no strength in him; for he had eaten no bread all the day, nor all the night.  
And Saul hasteth and falleth -- the fulness of his stature -- to the earth, and feareth greatly because of the words of Samuel; also power was not in him, for he had not eaten bread all the day, and all the night.
- 21** Kvinnen kom nu bort til Saul, og da hun så hvor forferdet han var, sa hun til ham: Din tjenerinne lød ditt ord og satte mitt liv på spill og gjorde som du sa til mig.  
The woman came to Saul, and saw that he was sore troubled, and said to him, Behold, your handmaid has listened to your voice, and I have put my life in my hand, and have listened to your words which you spoke to me.  
And the woman cometh in unto Saul, and seeth that he hath been greatly troubled, and saith unto him, `Lo, thy maid-servant hath hearkened to thy voice, and I put my soul in my hand, and I obey thy words which thou hast spoken unto me;
- 22** Så lyd nu du og din tjenerinnes ord og la mig få sette frem litt mat for dig og et, så du kan få krefter til din ferd!  
Now therefore, please listen also to the voice of your handmaid, and let me set a morsel of bread before you; and eat, that you may have strength, when you go on your way.  
and now, hearken, I pray thee, also thou, to the voice of thy maid-servant, and I set before thee a morsel of bread, and eat, and there is in thee power when thou goest in the way.`
- 23** Men han vilde ikke og sa: Jeg skal ingen mat ha. Da nødde de ham, både hans tjenere og kvinnen, og han lød dem og reiste sig op fra jorden og satte sig på sengen.  
But he refused, and said, I will not eat. But his servants, together with the woman, constrained him; and he listened to their voice. So he arose from the earth, and sat on the bed.  
And he refuseth, and saith, `I do not eat;` and his servants urge on him, and also the woman, and he hearkeneth to their voice, and riseth from the earth, and sitteth on the bed.

- 24** Kvinnen hadde en gjøkalf i huset; hun skyndte sig og slaktet den, og så tok hun mel og eltet det og bakte usyrede kaker.  
The woman had a fattened calf in the house; and she hurried, and killed it; and she took flour, and kneaded it, and did bake unleavened bread of it:  
And the woman hath a calf of the stall in the house, and she hasteth and slaughtereth it, and taketh flour, and kneadeth, and baketh it unleavened things,
- 25** Og hun satte det frem for Saul og hans tjenere, og de åt; så reiste de sig og gikk bort samme natt.  
and she brought it before Saul, and before his servants; and they ate. Then they rose up, and went away that night.  
and bringeth nigh before Saul, and before his servants, and they eat, and rise, and go on, during that night.
- 1** Filistrene samlet alle sine hærer i Afek; men Israel leiret sig ved kilden i Jisre'el.  
Now the Philistines gathered together all their hosts to Aphek: and the Israelites encamped by the spring which is in Jezreel.  
And the Philistines gather all their camps to Aphek, and the Israelites are encamping at a fountain which [is] in Jezreel,
- 2** Da nu filistrenes høvdinger drog frem med sine hundreder og tusener, drog også David og hans menn frem sammen med Akis; de var bakerst i hæren.  
The lords of the Philistines passed on by hundreds, and by thousands; and David and his men passed on in the rearward with Achish.  
and the princes of the Philistines are passing on by hundreds, and by thousands, and David and his men are passing on in the rear with Achish.
- 3** Da sa filistrenes høvdinger: Hvad skal disse hebreere her? Akis svarte: Det er jo David, en av Sauls, Israels konges, tjenere, som nu har vært hos mig et år eller mere, og jeg har ikke funnet noget ondt hos ham fra den dag han gikk over til mig, og til denne dag.  
Then said the princes of the Philistines, What [do] these Hebrews [here]? Achish said to the princes of the Philistines, Isn't this David, the servant of Saul the king of Israel, who has been with me these days, or [rather] these years, and I have found no fault in him since he fell away [to me] to this day?  
And the heads of the Philistines say, `What [are] these Hebrews?` and Achish saith unto the heads of the Philistines, `Is not this David servant of Saul king of Israel, who hath been with me these days or these years, and I have not found in him anything [wrong] from the day of his falling away till this day.`



- 4 Men filistrenes høvdinger blev vrede på ham og sa til ham: Send mannen hjem og la ham vende tilbake til det sted som du har anvist ham! Han skal ikke dra med oss i striden; for da kunde han vende sig mot oss i slaget. Hvorledes skulde han vel kunne bedre gjenvinne sin herres yndest enn ved å komme til ham med disse menns hoder?**  
**But he princes of the Philistines were angry with him; and the princes of the Philistines said to him, Make the man return, that he may go back to his place where you have appointed him, and let him not go down with us to battle, lest in the battle he become an adversary to us: for with what should this [fellow] reconcile himself to his lord? should it not be with the heads of these men?**  
**And the heads of the Philistines are wroth against him, and the heads of the Philistines say to him, `Send back the man, and he doth turn back unto his place whither thou hast appointed him, and doth not go down with us into battle, and is not to us for an adversary in battle; and wherewith doth this one reconcile himself unto his lord -- is it not with the heads of those men?`**
- 5 Er det ikke den samme David som de sang således om under dansen: Saul har slått sine tusener, men David sine titusener?**  
**Is not this David, of whom they sang one to another in dances, saying, Saul has slain his thousands, David his ten thousands?**  
**Is not this David, of whom they answer in choruses, saying, Saul hath smitten among his thousands, and David among his myriads?`**
- 6 Da kalte Akis David til sig og sa til ham: Så sant Herren lever: Du er en ærlig mann, og jeg ser gjerne at du går ut og inn hos mig i leiren; for jeg har ikke funnet noget ondt hos dig fra den dag du kom til mig, og til denne dag. Men høvdingene synes ikke om dig.**  
**Then Achish called David, and said to him, As Yahweh lives, you have been upright, and your going out and your coming in with me in the host is good in my sight; for I have not found evil in you since the day of your coming to me to this day: nevertheless the lords don't favor you.**  
**And Achish calleth unto David, and saith unto him, `Jehovah liveth, surely thou [art] upright, and good in mine eyes is thy going out, and thy coming in, with me in the camp, for I have not found in thee evil from the day of thy coming in unto me till this day; and in the eyes of the princes thou art not good;**
- 7 Så vend nu tilbake og dra bort i fred, så du ikke gjør noget som filistrenes høvdinger ikke synes om!**  
**Therefore now return, and go in peace, that you not displease the lords of the Philistines. and now, turn back, and go in peace, and thou dost do no evil in the eyes of the princes of the Philistines.`**
- 8 Da sa David til Akis: Hvad har jeg gjort, og hvad ondt har du funnet hos din tjener fra den dag jeg kom i din tjeneste, like til denne dag, siden jeg ikke må dra med og stride mot min herre kongens fiender?**  
**David said to Achish, But what have I done? and what have you found in your servant so long as I have been before you to this day, that I may not go and fight against the enemies of my lord the king?**  
**And David saith unto Achish, `But what have I done? and what hast thou found in thy servant from the day that I have been before thee till this day -- that I go not in and have fought against the enemies of my lord the king?`**

- 9 Akis svarte David: Jeg vet at du i mine øine er god som en Guds engel; men filistrenes høvdinger sier: Han skal ikke dra med oss i striden.  
Achish answered David, I know that you are good in my sight, as an angel of God: notwithstanding the princes of the Philistines have said, He shall not go up with us to the battle.  
And Achish answereth and saith unto David, `I have known that thou [art] good in mine eyes as a messenger of God; only, the princes of the Philistines have said, He doth not go up with us into battle;**
- 10 Så stå nu tidlig op imorgen, både du og din herres tjenere som er kommet hit med dig - gjør eder tidlig ferdige imorgen og dra bort så snart det blir lyst!  
Therefore now rise up early in the morning with the servants of your lord who have come with you; and as soon as you are up early in the morning, and have light, depart.  
and now, rise thou early in the morning, and the servants of thy lord who have come with thee, when ye have risen early in the morning, and have light, then go ye.`**
- 11 Så stod David tidlig op med sine menn og gav sig samme morgen på hjemveien til filistrenes land; men filistrene drog op til Jisre'el.  
So David rose up early, he and his men, to depart in the morning, to return into the land of the Philistines. The Philistines went up to Jezreel.  
And David riseth early, he and his men, to go in the morning, to turn back unto the land of the Philistines, and the Philistines have gone up to Jezreel.**
- 1 Da David og hans menn på den tredje dag kom til Siklag, hadde amalekittene overfalt sydlandet og Siklag, og de hadde inntatt Siklag og brent det op.  
It happened, when David and his men were come to Ziklag on the third day, that the Amalekites had made a raid on the South, and on Ziklag, and had struck Ziklag, and burned it with fire,  
And it cometh to pass, in the coming in of David and his men to Ziklag, on the third day, that the Amalekites have pushed unto the south, and unto Ziklag, and smite Ziklag, and burn it with fire,**
- 2 Og kvinnene og alle som var der, både små og store, hadde de tatt til fange; de hadde ikke drept nogen, men hadde ført dem bort og hadde draget sin vei,  
and had taken captive the women [and all] who were therein, both small and great: they didn` t kill any, but carried them off, and went their way.  
and they take captive the women who [are] in it; from small unto great they have not put any one to death, and they lead away, and go on their way.**
- 3 og da David og hans menn kom til byen, fikk de se at den var brent op, og at deres hustruer og sønner og døtre var tatt til fange.  
When David and his men came to the city, behold, it was burned with fire; and their wives, and their sons, and their daughters, were taken captive.  
And David cometh in -- and his men -- unto the city, and lo, burnt with fire, and their wives, and their sons, and their daughters have been taken captive!**

- 4 Da brast de i gråt, både David og de folk som var med ham, og de gråt til de ikke lenger var i stand til å gråte.**  
Then David and the people who were with him lifted up their voice and wept, until they had no more power to weep.  
And David lifteth up -- and the people who [are] with him -- their voice and weep, till that they have no power to weep.
- 5 Også Davids to hustruer, Akinoam fra Jisre'el og Abiga'il, karmelitten Nabals hustru, var tatt til fange.**  
David`s two wives were taken captive, Ahinoam the Jezreelitess, and Abigail the wife of Nabal the Carmelite.  
And the two wives of David have been taken captive, Ahinoam the Jezreelitess, and Abigail wife of Nabal the Carmelite;
- 6 Og selv kom David i stor nød, for folket sa at de vilde stene ham; så harme og sorgfulle var de alle sammen for sine sønners og døtres skyld. Men David søkte styrke hos Herren sin Gud.**  
David was greatly distressed; for the people spoke of stoning him, because the soul of all the people was grieved, every man for his sons and for his daughters: but David strengthened himself in Yahweh his God.  
and David hath great distress, for the people have said to stone him, for the soul of all the people hath been bitter, each for his sons and for his daughters; and David doth strengthen himself in Jehovah his God.
- 7 Og David sa til presten Abjatar, Akimeleks sønn: Kom hit til mig med livkjortelen! Da kom Abjatar til David med livkjortelen.**  
David said to Abiathar the priest, the son of Ahimelech, Please bring me here the ephod. Abiathar brought there the ephod to David.  
And David saith unto Abiathar the priest, son of Ahimelech, `Bring nigh, I pray thee, to me the ephod;` and Abiathar bringeth nigh the ephod unto David,
- 8 Og David spurte Herren: Skal jeg sette efter denne røverflokk? Kan jeg nå dem igjen? Herren svarte: Sett efter dem! Du skal nå dem igjen, og du skal frelse fangene!**  
David inquired of Yahweh, saying, If I pursue after this troop, shall I overtake them? He answered him, Pursue; for you shall surely overtake [them], and shall without fail recover [all].  
and David asketh at Jehovah, saying, `I pursue after this troop -- do I overtake it?` And He saith to him, `Pursue, for thou dost certainly overtake, and dost certainly deliver.`
- 9 Så drog David avsted med de seks hundre mann som fulgte ham, og de kom til Besor-bekken. Der blev en del av dem igjen;**  
So David went, he and the six hundred men who were with him, and came to the brook Besor, where those who were left behind stayed.  
And David goeth on, he and six hundred men who [are] with him, and they come in unto the brook of Besor, and those left have stood still,

- 10 David satte efter fienden med fire hundre mann, men to hundre mann blev igjen - de var for trette til å gå over Besor-bekken.  
But David pursued, he and four hundred men; for two hundred stayed behind, who were so faint that they couldn't go over the brook Besor.  
and David pursueth, he and four hundred men, (and two hundred men stand still who have been too faint to pass over the brook of Besor),**
- 11 Så fant de en egyptisk mann som lå på marken, og de tok ham med sig til David. Og de gav ham mat, som han åt, og lot ham få vann å drikke,  
They found an Egyptian in the field, and brought him to David, and gave him bread, and he ate; and they gave him water to drink.  
and they find a man, an Egyptian, in the field, and take him unto David, and give to him bread, and he eateth, and they cause him to drink water,**
- 12 og dessuten et stykke fikenkake og to rosinkaker, og da han hadde ett, vendte hans livsånd tilbake; for han hadde ikke smakt mat og ikke drukket vann i tre dager og tre netter.  
They gave him a piece of a cake of figs, and two clusters of raisins: and when he had eaten, his spirit came again to him; for he had eaten no bread, nor drunk any water, three days and three nights.  
and give to him a piece of a bunch of dried figs, and two bunches of raisins, and he eateth, and his spirit returneth unto him, for he hath not eaten bread nor drunk water three days and three nights.**
- 13 Og David spurte ham: Hvem hører du til, og hvor er du fra? Han svarte: Jeg er en egyptisk gutt, tjener hos en amalekittisk mann; men min herre gikk fra mig her fordi jeg blev syk for tre dager siden.  
David said to him, To whom belong you? and whence are you? He said, I am a young man of Egypt, servant to an Amalekite; and my master left me, because three days ago I fell sick.  
And David saith to him, `Whose [art] thou? and whence [art] thou?` And he saith, `An Egyptian youth I [am], servant to a man, an Amalekite, and my lord forsaketh me, for I have been sick three days,**
- 14 Vi hadde gjort innfall i sydlandet hvor kreterne\* bor, og i det land som hører Juda til, og i den del av sydlandet som hører Kalebs ætt til, og vi hadde brent op Siklag. / <\* d.e. filisterne, 1SA 30, 16.>  
We made a raid on the South of the Cherethites, and on that which belongs to Judah, and on the South of Caleb; and we burned Ziklag with fire.  
we pushed [to] the south of the Cherethite, and against that which [is] to Judah, and against the south of Caleb, and Ziklag we burned with fire.`**

- 15 Da sa David til ham: Vil du føre mig ned til denne røverflokk? Han svarte: Tilsverg mig ved Gud at du ikke vil drepe mig og heller ikke overgi mig i min herres hånd, sa vil jeg føre dig ned til den røverflokk du taler om.**  
**David said to him, Will you bring me down to this troop? He said, Swear to me by God, that you will neither kill me, nor deliver me up into the hands of my master, and I will bring you down to this troop.**  
**And David saith unto him, `Dost thou bring me down unto this troop?` and he saith, `Swear to me by God -- thou dost not put me to death, nor dost thou shut me up into the hand of my lord -- and I bring thee down unto this troop.`**
- 16 Derefter førte han ham ned, og der lå de spredt rundt omkring over hele marken og åt og drakk og holdt fest med alt det store bytte de hadde tatt fra filistrenes land og fra Juda land.**  
**When he had brought him down, behold, they were spread abroad over all the ground, eating and drinking, and dancing, because of all the great spoil that they had taken out of the land of the Philistines, and out of the land of Judah.**  
**And he bringeth him down, and lo, they are spread out over the face of all the earth, eating, and drinking, and feasting, with all the great spoil which they have taken out of the land of the Philistines, and out of the land of Judah.**
- 17 David hugg dem ned helt fra skumringen til næste dags aften, og ingen av dem slapp unda så nær som fire hundre unge menn som kastet sig på kamelene og flyktet.**  
**David struck them from the twilight even to the evening of the next day: and there not a man of them escaped, except four hundred young men, who rode on camels and fled.**  
**And David smiteth them from the twilight even unto the evening of the morrow, and there hath not escaped of them a man, except four hundred young men who have ridden on the camels, and are fled.**
- 18 Og David berget alt det som amalekittene hadde tatt; også sine to hustruer berget David. David recovered all that the Amalekites had taken; and David rescued his two wives. And David delivereth all that the Amalekites have taken; also his two wives hath David delivered.**
- 19 Det manglet ikke nogen, hverken liten eller stor, hverken sønner eller døtre, heller ikke noget av byttet eller av det de hadde tatt med sig; alt sammen hadde David med sig tilbake.**  
**There was nothing lacking to them, neither small nor great, neither sons nor daughters, neither spoil, nor anything that they had taken to them: David brought back all.**  
**And there hath not lacked to them [anything], from small unto great, and unto sons and daughters, and from the spoil, even unto all that they had taken to themselves, the whole hath David brought back,**
- 20 Alt feet tok David og, både det små og det store; og driftekarene gikk foran buskapen og ropte: Dette er Davids bytte.**  
**David took all the flocks and the herds, [which] they drove before those [other] cattle, and said, This is David`s spoil.**  
**and David taketh the whole of the flock, and of the herd, they have led on before these cattle, and they say, `This [is] David`s spoil.`**

- 21** Da David kom til de to hundre mann som hadde vært for trette til å følge ham, og som han hadde latt bli tilbake ved Besor-bekken, gikk de ut imot David og de folk som var med ham; og David gikk frem til folkene og hilste på dem.  
David came to the two hundred men, who were so faint that they could not follow David, whom also they had made to abide at the brook Besor; and they went forth to meet David, and to meet the people who were with him: and when David came near to the people, he greeted them.  
And David cometh in unto the two hundred men who were too faint to go after David, and whom they cause to abide at the brook of Besor, and they go out to meet David, and to meet the people who [are] with him, and David approacheth the people, and asketh of them of welfare.
- 22** Da tok de til orde alle de onde og illesinnede menn blandt dem som hadde fulgt David, og sa: Siden de ikke gikk med oss, vil vi ikke gi dem noget av det bytte vi har berget; bare sin hustru og sine barn kan hver av dem ta med sig og gå hjem.  
Then answered all the wicked men and base fellows, of those who went with David, and said, Because they didn't go with us, we will not give them anything of the spoil that we have recovered, except to every man his wife and his children, that he may lead them away, and depart.  
And every bad and worthless man, of the men who have gone with David, answereth, yea, they say, `Because that they have not gone with us we do not give to them of the spoil which we have delivered, except each his wife and his children, and they lead away and go.
- 23** Men David sa: Således skal I ikke gjøre, mine brødre, med det som Herren har gitt oss; han har bevart oss og gitt denne røverflokk som var kommet over oss, i vår hånd.  
Then said David, You shall not do so, my brothers, with that which Yahweh has given to us, who has preserved us, and delivered the troop that came against us into our hand.  
And David saith, `Ye do not do so, my brethren, with that which Jehovah hath given to us, and He doth preserve us, and doth give the troop which cometh against us into our hand;
- 24** Hvem skulde vel holde med eder i dette? Nei, den som drog med i striden, skal ikke ha større del av byttet enn den som blev igjen ved trosset; de skal dele likt.  
Who will listen to you in this matter? for as his share is who goes down to the battle, so shall his share be who tarries by the baggage: they shall share alike.  
and who doth hearken to you in this thing? for as the portion of him who was brought down into battle, so also [is] the portion of him who is abiding by the vessels -- alike they share.`
- 25** Og således blev det fra den dag og fremover - han gjorde dette til lov og rett i Israel, således som det er den dag idag.  
It was so from that day forward, that he made it a statute and an ordinance for Israel to this day.  
And it cometh to pass from that day and forward, that he appointeth it for a statute and for an ordinance for Israel unto this day.

- 26** Da David kom til Siklag, sendte han noget av byttet til Judas eldste, de som var hans venner, og lot si: Se, her er en gave til eder av byttet som jeg har tatt fra Herrens fiender -  
When David came to Ziklag, he sent of the spoil to the elders of Judah, even to his friends, saying, Behold, a present for you of the spoil of the enemies of Yahweh:  
And David cometh in unto Ziklag, and sendeth of the spoil to the elders of Judah, to his friends, (saying, `Lo, for you a blessing, of the spoil of the enemies of Jehovah),`
- 27** til dem i Betel sendte han, og til dem i Ramot-Negeb og til dem i Jattir  
To those who were in Bethel, and to those who were in Ramoth of the South, and to those who were in Jattir,  
to those in Beth-El, and to those in South Ramoth, and to those in Jattir,
- 28** og til dem i Aroer og til dem i Sifmot og til dem i Estemoa  
and to those who were in Aroer, and to those who were in Siphmoth, and to those who were in Eshtemoa,  
and to those in Aroer, and to those in Siphmoth, and to those in Eshtemoa,
- 29** og til dem i Rakal og til dem i jerahme'elittenes byer og til dem i kenittenes byer  
and to those who were in Racal, and to those who were in the cities of the Jerahmeelites, and to those who were in the cities of the Kenites,  
and to those in Rachal, and to those in the cities of the Jerahmeelites, and to those in the cities of the Kenites,
- 30** og til dem i Horma og til dem i Kor-Asan og til dem i Atak  
and to those who were in Hormah, and to those who were in Bor-ashan, and to those who were in Athach,  
and to those in Hormah, and to those in Chor-Ashan, and to those in Athach,
- 31** og til dem i Hebron og til alle de steder hvor David hadde vanket om med sine menn.  
and to those who were in Hebron, and to all the places where David himself and his men used to stay.  
and to those in Hebron, and to all the places where David had gone up and down, he and his men.
- 1** Filistrene stred mot Israel, og Israels menn flyktet for filistrene, og det lå mange falne på Gilboa-fjellet.  
Now the Philistines fought against Israel: and the men of Israel fled from before the Philistines, and fell down slain on Mount Gilboa.  
And the Philistines are fighting against Israel, and the men of Israel flee from the face of the Philistines, and fall wounded in mount Gilboa,
- 2** Og filistrene var like i hælene på Saul og hans sønner, og de drepte Jonatan og Abinadab og Malkisua, Sauls sønner.  
The Philistines followed hard on Saul and on his sons; and the Philistines killed Jonathan, and Abinadab, and Malchishua, the sons of Saul.  
and the Philistines follow Saul and his sons, and the Philistines smite Jonathan, and Abinadab, and Malchishua, sons of Saul.

- 3 Og striden blev hård der hvor Saul stod; bueskytterne kom over ham, og han blev grepet av redsel for skytterne.**  
**The battle went sore against Saul, and the archers overtook him; and he was greatly distressed by reason of the archers.**  
**And the battle is hard against Saul, and the archers find him -- men with bow -- and he is pained greatly by the archers;**
- 4 Da sa Saul til sin våbensvenn: Dra ditt sverd og gjennembor mig med det, så ikke disse uomskårne skal komme og gjennembore mig og fare ille med mig! Men våbensvennen vilde ikke; han var for redd. Så tok Saul sitt sverd og styrte sig i det.**  
**Then said Saul to his armor bearer, Draw your sword, and thrust me through therewith, lest these uncircumcised come and thrust me through, and abuse me. But his armor bearer would not; for he was sore afraid. Therefore Saul took his sword, and fell on it.**  
**and Saul saith to the bearer of his weapons, `Draw thy sword, and pierce me with it, lest they come -- these uncircumcised -- and have pierced me, and rolled themselves on me;` and the bearer of his weapons hath not been willing, for he is greatly afraid, and Saul taketh the sword, and falleth upon it.**
- 5 Og da våbensvennen så at Saul var død, styrte også han sig i sitt sverd og døde med ham.**  
**When his armor bearer saw that Saul was dead, he likewise fell on his sword, and died with him.**  
**And the bearer of his weapons seeth that Saul [is] dead, and he falleth -- he also -- on his sword, and dieth with him;**
- 6 Således døde Saul og hans tre sønner og hans våbensvenn og alle hans menn på en og samme dag.**  
**So Saul died, and his three sons, and his armor bearer, and all his men, that same day together.**  
**and Saul dieth, and three of his sons, and the bearer of his weapons, also all his men, on that day together.**
- 7 Og da de israelitter som bodde på den andre side av dalen, og de som bodde på Jordan-siden, så at israelittene var flyktet, og at Saul og hans sønner var død, forlot de byene og flyktet; og filistrene kom og bosatte sig i dem.**  
**When the men of Israel who were on the other side of the valley, and those who were beyond the Jordan, saw that the men of Israel fled, and that Saul and his sons were dead, they forsook the cities, and fled; and the Philistines came and lived in them.**  
**And they see -- the men of Israel, who [are] beyond the valley, and who [are] beyond the Jordan -- that the men of Israel have fled, and that Saul and his sons have died, and they forsake the cities and flee, and Philistines come in, and dwell in them.**
- 8 Dagen etter kom filistrene for å plyndre de falne; da fant de Saul og hans tre sønner liggende på Gilboafjellet.**  
**It happened on the next day, when the Philistines came to strip the slain, that they found Saul and his three sons fallen on Mount Gilboa.**  
**And it cometh to pass on the morrow, that the Philistines come to strip the wounded, and they find Saul and his three sons fallen on mount Gilboa,**



- 9 De hugg hodet av ham og røvet hans våben og sendte dem rundt omkring i filistrenes land for å forkynne det glade budskap i deres avguders templer og for folket.**  
**They cut off his head, and stripped off his armor, and sent into the land of the Philistines round about, to carry the news to the house of their idols, and to the people.**  
**and they cut off his head, and strip off his weapons, and send into the land of the Philistines round about, to proclaim tidings [in] the house of their idols, and [among] the people;**
- 10 Og hans våben la de i Astartetemplet, og hans kropp hengte de op på muren i Betsan.**  
**They put his armor in the house of the Ashtaroth; and they fastened his body to the wall of Beth-shan.**  
**and they place his weapons [in] the house of Ashtaroth, and his body they have fixed on the wall of Beth-Shan.**
- 11 Da innbyggerne i Jabes i Gilead fikk høre hvad filistrene hadde gjort med Saul,**  
**When the inhabitants of Jabesh-gilead heard concerning him that which the Philistines had done to Saul,**  
**And they hear regarding it -- the inhabitants of Jabesh-Gilead -- that which the Philistines have done to Saul,**
- 12 tok alle våbenføre menn avsted og gikk hele natten; de tok Sauls og hans sønners kropper ned av Betsans mur, og da de var kommet til Jabes, brente de dem der.**  
**all the valiant men arose, and went all night, and took the body of Saul and the bodies of his sons from the wall of Beth-shan; and they came to Jabesh, and burnt them there.**  
**and all the men of valour arise, and go all the night, and take the body of Saul, and the bodies of his sons, from the wall of Beth-Shan, and come in to Jabesh, and burn them there,**
- 13 Deres ben tok de og begravde under tamarisken i Jabes, og så holdt de faste i syv dager.**  
**They took their bones, and buried them under the tamarisk-tree in Jabesh, and fasted seven days.**  
**and they take their bones, and bury [them] under the tamarisk in Jabesh, and fast seven days.**
- 1 Da Saul var død, og David var vendt tilbake etterat han hadde slått amalekittene, blev David ennu to dager i Siklag.**  
**It happened after the death of Saul, when David was returned from the slaughter of the Amalekites, and David had abode two days in Ziklag;**  
**And it cometh to pass, after the death of Saul, that David hath returned from smiting the Amalekite, and David dwelleth in Ziklag two days,**
- 2 Da hendte det den tredje dag at det kom en mann fra Sauls leir med sønderrevne klær og jord på sitt hode; og da han kom til David, kastet han sig ned på jorden for ham.**  
**it happened on the third day, that behold, a man came out of the camp from Saul, with his clothes torn, and earth on his head: and so it was, when he came to David, that he fell to the earth, and did obeisance.**  
**and it cometh to pass, on the third day, that lo, a man hath come in out of the camp from Saul, and his garments [are] rent, and earth on his head; and it cometh to pass, in his coming in unto David, that he falleth to the earth, and doth obeisance.**

- 3 David spurte ham: Hvor kommer du fra? Han svarte: Jeg har flyktet fra Israels leir. David said to him, From whence come you? He said to him, Out of the camp of Israel am I escaped. And David saith to him, `Whence comest thou?` and he saith unto him, `Out of the camp of Israel I have escaped.`**
- 4 Da sa David til ham: Hvorledes er det gått? Fortell mig det! Han svarte: Folket flyktet fra striden; mange av folket falt og døde, og Saul og hans sønn Jonatan er også død. David said to him, How went the matter? Please tell me. He answered, The people are fled from the battle, and many of the people also are fallen and dead; and Saul and Jonathan his son are dead also. And David saith unto him, `What hath been the matter? declare, I pray thee, to me.` And he saith, that `The people hath fled from the battle, and also a multitude hath fallen of the people, and they die; and also Saul and Jonathan his son have died.`**
- 5 Da sa David til den gutt som kom med denne tidende til ham: Hvorledes vet du at Saul og hans sønn Jonatan er død? David said to the young man who told him, How know you that Saul and Jonathan his son are dead? And David saith unto the youth who is declaring [it] to him, `How hast thou known that Saul and Jonathan his son [are] dead?`**
- 6 Gutten, han som var kommet med tidenden til ham, svarte: Ved en hendelse kom jeg op på Gilboafjellet, og der fikk jeg se Saul som stod og støttet sig på sitt spyd, mens vognene og hestfolket satte hårdt inn på ham. The young man who told him said, As I happened by chance on Mount Gilboa, behold, Saul was leaning on his spear; and, behold, the chariots and the horsemen followed hard after him. And the youth who is declaring [it] to him saith, I happened to meet in mount Gilboa, and lo, Saul is leaning on his spear; and lo, the chariots and those possessing horses have followed him;**
- 7 Han vendte sig om, og da han så mig, ropte han på mig. Jeg svarte: Her er jeg. When he looked behind him, he saw me, and called to me. I answered, Here am I. and he turneth behind him, and seeth me, and calleth unto me, and I say, Here [am] I.**
- 8 Så spurte han: Hvem er du? Jeg svarte: Jeg er en amalekitt. He said to me, Who are you? I answered him, I am an Amalekite. And he saith to me, Who [art] thou? and I say unto him, An Amalekite I [am].`**
- 9 Da sa han til mig: Kom hit til mig og drep mig! For krampen har grepet mig, men jeg har ennu min fulle livskraft. He said to me, Stand, I pray you, beside me, and kill me; for anguish has taken hold of me, because my life is yet whole in me. `And he saith unto me, Stand, I pray thee, over me, and put me to death, for seized me hath the arrow, for all my soul [is] still in me.**

- 10** Så gikk jeg bort til ham og drepte ham, for jeg visste at han ikke vilde overleve sitt fall; og jeg tok kongesmykket som han hadde på hodet, og ringen han bar på armen, og tok dem med hit til min herre.  
So I stood beside him, and killed him, because I was sure that he could not live after that he was fallen: and I took the crown that was on his head, and the bracelet that was on his arm, and have brought them here to my lord.  
And I stand over him, and put him to death, for I knew that he doth not live after his falling, and I take the crown which [is] on his head, and the bracelet which [is] on his arm, and bring them in unto my lord hither.`
- 11** Da tok David og sønderrev sine klær, og det samme gjorde alle de menn som var hos ham. Then David took hold on his clothes, and tore them; and likewise all the men who were with him:  
And David taketh hold on his garments, and rendeth them, and also all the men who [are] with him,
- 12** Og de klaget og gråt og fastet helt til aftenen over Saul og hans sønn Jonatan og over Herrens folk og over Israels hus, fordi de var falt for sverdet.  
and they mourned, and wept, and fasted until even, for Saul, and for Jonathan his son, and for the people of Yahweh, and for the house of Israel; because they were fallen by the sword.  
and they mourn, and weep, and fast till the evening, for Saul, and for Jonathan his son, and for the people of Jehovah, and for the house of Israel, because they have fallen by the sword.
- 13** Så spurte David gutten som var kommet med tidenden til ham: Hvor er du fra? Han svarte: Jeg er sønn av en amalekitt som er flyttet inn her.  
David said to the young man who told him, Whence are you? He answered, I am the son of a sojourner, an Amalekite.  
And David saith unto the youth who is declaring [it] to him, `Whence [art] thou?` and he saith, `Son of a sojourner, an Amalekite, I [am].`
- 14** Da sa David til ham: Hvorledes kunde du driste dig til å utrekke din hånd og ta livet av Herrens salvede?  
David said to him, How were you not afraid to put forth your hand to destroy Yahweh`s anointed?  
And David saith unto him, `How wast thou not afraid to put forth thy hand to destroy the anointed of Jehovah?`
- 15** Og David kalte på en av sine menn og sa: Kom hit og hugg ham ned! Og han slo ham ihjel. David called one of the young men, and said, Go near, and fall on him. He struck him, so that he died.  
And David calleth to one of the youths, and saith, `Draw nigh -- fall upon him;` and he smiteth him, and he dieth;

- 16 Men David sa til ham: Ditt blod komme over ditt hode; for din egen munn vidnet mot dig da du sa: Jeg har drept Herrens salvede.  
David said to him, Your blood be on your head; for your mouth has testified against you, saying, I have slain Yahweh`s anointed.  
and David saith unto him, `Thy blood [is] on thine own head, for thy mouth hath testified against thee, saying, I -- I put to death the anointed of Jehovah.`**
- 17 Og David kvad denne klagesang over Saul og hans sønn Jonatan,  
David lamented with this lamentation over Saul and over Jonathan his son  
And David lamenteth with this lamentation over Saul, and over Jonathan his son;**
- 18 og han bød at Judas barn skulde lære den; "buen"\* heter den, og den er opskrevet i Den rettskafnes bok\*\*:/ <\* således kaltes den efter ordet bue, 2SA 1, 22.> / <\*\* JOS 10, 13.>  
(and he bade them teach the children of Judah [the song of] the bow: behold, it is written in the book of Jashar):  
and he saith to teach the sons of Judah `The Bow;` lo, it is written on the book of the Upright: --**
- 19 Din pryð, Israel, ligger ihjelslått på dine hauger; o, at heltene skulde falle!  
Your glory, Israel, is slain on your high places! How are the mighty fallen!  
`The Roebuck, O Israel, On thy high places [is] wounded; How have the mighty fallen!**
- 20 Forkynn det ikke i Gat, meld det ikke på gatene i Askalon, at ikke filistrenes døtre skal glede sig, de uomskårnes døtre juble!  
Don`t tell it in Gath, Don`t publish it in the streets of Ashkelon; Lest the daughters of the Philistines rejoice, Lest the daughters of the uncircumcised triumph.  
Declare [it] not in Gath, Proclaim not the tidings in the streets of Ashkelon, Lest they rejoice -- The daughters of the Philistines, Lest they exult -- The daughters of the Uncircumcised!**
- 21 I Gilboa-fjell! Ikke falle det dugg eller regn på eder, ei heller være der marker som bærer offergaver! For der blev heltes skjold plettet med blod, Sauls skjold, ei salvet med olje.  
You mountains of Gilboa, Let there be no dew nor rain on you, neither fields of offerings: For there the shield of the mighty was vilely cast away, The shield of Saul, not anointed with oil.  
Mountains of Gilboa! No dew nor rain be on you, And fields of heave-offerings! For there hath become loathsome The shield of the mighty, The shield of Saul -- without the anointed with oil.**
- 22 Fra falnes blod, fra heltes kjøtt vek Jonatans bue aldri tilbake, aldri kom Sauls sverd umettet hjem.  
From the blood of the slain, from the fat of the mighty, The bow of Jonathan didn`t turn back, The sword of Saul didn`t return empty.  
From the blood of the wounded, From the fat of the mighty, The bow of Jonathan Hath not turned backward; And the sword of Saul doth not return empty.**

- 23 Saul og Jonatan, elskelige og milde i livet, blev heller ikke skilt i døden; hurtigere var de enn ørner, sterkere enn løver.  
Saul and Jonathan were lovely and pleasant in their lives, In their death they were not divided: They were swifter than eagles, They were stronger than lions.  
Saul and Jonathan! They are loved and pleasant in their lives, And in their death they have not been parted. Than eagles they have been lighter, Than lions they have been mightier!**
- 24 I Israels døtre! Gråt over Saul som klædde eder yndig i purpur, som satte smykker av gull på eders klædebon!  
You daughters of Israel, weep over Saul, Who clothed you in scarlet delicately, Who put ornaments of gold on your clothing.  
Daughters of Israel! for Saul weep ye, Who is clothing you [in] scarlet with delights. Who is lifting up ornaments of gold on your clothing.**
- 25 O, at heltene skulde falle i striden! Jonatan ligger ihjelslått på dine hauger!  
How are the mighty fallen in the midst of the battle! Jonathan is slain on your high places.  
How have the mighty fallen In the midst of the battle! Jonathan! on thy high places wounded!**
- 26 Hjertelig bedrøvet er jeg over dig, min bror Jonatan! Du var mig inderlig kjær; din kjærlighet var mig dyrebarere enn kvinners kjærlighet.  
I am distressed for you, my brother Jonathan: Very pleasant have you been to me: Your love to me was wonderful, Passing the love of women.  
I am in distress for thee, my brother Jonathan, Very pleasant wast thou to me; Wonderful was thy love to me, Above the love of women!**
- 27 O, at heltene skulde falle, og krigens redskaper omkomme!  
How are the mighty fallen, The weapons of war perished!  
How have the mighty fallen, Yea, the weapons of war perish!**
- 1 Siden spurte David Herren: Skal jeg dra op til en av byene i Juda? Herren svarte: Gjør det! Da spurte David: Hvorhen skal jeg dra? Han svarte: Til Hebron.  
It happened after this, that David inquired of Yahweh, saying, Shall I go up into any of the cities of Judah? Yahweh said to him, Go up. David said, Where shall I go up? He said, To Hebron.  
And it cometh to pass afterwards, that David asketh at Jehovah, saying, `Do I go up into one of the cities of Judah?` and Jehovah saith unto him, `Go up.` And David saith, `Whither do I go up?` and He saith, `To Hebron.`**
- 2 Så drog David der op med sine to hustruer, Akinoam fra Jisre'el og Abiga'il, karmelitten Nabals hustru.  
So David went up there, and his two wives also, Ahinoam the Jezreelitess, and Abigail the wife of Nabal the Carmelite.  
And David goeth up thither, and also his two wives, Ahinoam the Jezreelitess, and Abigail wife of Nabal the Carmelite;**

- 3** Og de menn som var hos ham, lot David også dra der op, hver med sitt hus, og de bosatte sig i byene omkring Hebron.  
His men who were with him did David bring up, every man with his household: and they lived in the cities of Hebron.  
and his men who [are] with him hath David brought up -- a man and his household -- and they dwell in the cities of Hebron.
- 4** Da kom Judas menn dit og salvet David til konge over Judas hus. Så kom det nogen og fortalte David at det var mennene i Jabes i Gilead som hadde begravet Saul.  
The men of Judah came, and there they anointed David king over the house of Judah. They told David, saying, The men of Jabesh-gilead were those who buried Saul.  
And the men of Judah come, and anoint there David for king over the house of Judah; and they declare to David, saying, `The men of Jabesh-Gilead [are] they who buried Saul.`
- 5** Da sendte David bud til mennene i Jabes i Gilead og lot si til dem: Velsignet være I av Herren, fordi I har gjort den kjærlighetsgjerning mot eders herre Saul å begrave ham!  
David sent messengers to the men of Jabesh-gilead, and said to them, Blessed be you of Yahweh, that you have showed this kindness to your lord, even to Saul, and have buried him.  
And David sendeth messengers unto the men of Jabesh-Gilead, and saith unto them, `Blessed [are] ye of Jehovah, in that ye have done this kindness with your lord, with Saul, that ye bury him.
- 6** Så vise nu Herren sin miskunnhet og trofasthet mot eder, og jeg vil også gjøre vel mot eder, fordi I har gjort dette.  
Now Yahweh show lovingkindness and truth to you: and I also will requite you this kindness, because you have done this thing.  
`And, now, Jehovah doth with you kindness and truth, and also, I do with you this good because ye have done this thing;
- 7** Så ta nu mot til eder og vær djerve menn! For vel er eders herre Saul død, men Judas hus har også salvet mig til konge over sig.  
Now therefore let your hands be strong, and be you valiant; for Saul your lord is dead, and also the house of Judah have anointed me king over them.  
and now, are your hands strong, and be ye for sons of valour, for your lord Saul. [is] dead, and also -- me have the house of Judah anointed for king over them.`
- 8** Men Abner, Ners sønn, Sauls hærfører, tok Isboset, Sauls sønn, og førte ham over til Mahana'im  
Now Abner the son of Ner, captain of Saul's host, had taken Ish-bosheth the son of Saul, and brought him over to Mahanaim;  
And Abner, son of Ner, head of the host which Saul hath, hath taken Ish-Bosheth, son of Saul, and causeth him to pass over to Mahanaim,

- 9** og gjorde ham til konge over Gilead og over asurittene og over Jisre'el og Efra'im og Benjamin og over hele Israel.  
and he made him king over Gilead, and over the Ashurites, and over Jezreel, and over Ephraim, and over Benjamin, and over all Israel.  
and causeth him to reign over Gilead, and over the Ashurite, and over Jezreel, and over Ephraim, and over Benjamin, and over Israel -- all of it.
- 10** Isboset, Sauls sønn, var firti år gammel da han blev konge over Israel, og han regjerte i to år; det var bare Judas hus som holdt sig til David.  
Ish-bosheth, Saul's son, was forty years old when he began to reign over Israel, and he reigned two years. But the house of Judah followed David.  
A son of forty years, [is] Ish-Bosheth son of Saul, in his reigning over Israel, and two years he hath reigned, only the house of Judah have been after David.
- 11** Og hele den tid David var konge i Hebron over Judas hus, var syv år og seks måneder.  
The time that David was king in Hebron over the house of Judah was seven years and six months.  
And the number of the days that David hath been king in Hebron, over the house of Judah, is seven years and six months.
- 12** Abner, Ners sønn, tok ut fra Mahana'im med Isbosets, Sauls sønns folk og drog til Gibeon.  
Abner the son of Ner, and the servants of Ish-bosheth the son of Saul, went out from Mahanaim to Gibeon.  
And Abner son of Ner goeth out, and servants of Ish-Bosheth son of Saul, from Mahanaim to Gibeon.
- 13** Og Joab, Serujas sønn, og Davids folk drog også ut og traff sammen med dem ved Gibeondammen; den ene flokk leiret sig på den ene side av dammen og den andre på den andre side.  
Joab the son of Zeruiah, and the servants of David, went out, and met them by the pool of Gibeon; and they sat down, the one on the one side of the pool, and the other on the other side of the pool.  
And Joab son of Zeruiah, and servants of David, have gone out, and they meet by the pool of Gibeon together, and sit down, these by the pool on this [side], and these by the pool on that.
- 14** Da sa Abner til Joab: La de unge menn trede frem og holde en krigslek for våre øine! Joab svarte: Ja, la dem det!  
Abner said to Joab, Please let the young men arise and play before us. Joab said, Let them arise.  
And Abner saith unto Joab, `Let the youths rise, I pray thee, and they play before us;` and Joab saith, `Let them rise.`
- 15** Så reiste de sig og gikk frem i det fastsatte tall: tolv for Benjamin og Isboset, Sauls sønn, og tolv av Davids folk.  
Then they arose and went over by number: twelve for Benjamin, and for Ish-bosheth the son of Saul, and twelve of the servants of David.  
And they rise and pass over, in number twelve of Benjamin, even of Ish-Bosheth son of Saul, and twelve of the servants of David.

- 16** Og de grep hverandre i hodet og stakk sverdet i siden på hverandre, og så falt de alle sammen. Siden kaltes dette sted Helkat-Hassurim\*; det ligger ved Gibeon. / <\* de skarpe eggers mark.>  
They caught everyone his fellow by the head, and [thrust] his sword in his fellow`s side; so they fell down together: why that place was called Helkath-hazzurim, which is in Gibeon. And they lay hold, each on the head of his companion, and his sword [is] in the side of his companion, and they fall together, and [one] calleth that place Helkath-Hazzurim, which [is] in Gibeon,
- 17** Striden blev meget hård den dag, og Abner og Israels menn blev slått av Davids folk.  
The battle was very severe that day: and Abner was beaten, and the men of Israel, before the servants of David.  
and the battle is very hard on that day, and Abner is smitten, and the men of Israel, before the servants of David.
- 18** Der var Serujas tre sønner med: Joab og Abisai og Asael. Asael var lett på foten som et rådyr på marken.  
The three sons of Zeruah were there, Joab, and Abishai, and Asahel: and Asahel was as light of foot as a wild roe.  
And there are there three sons of Zeruah, Joab, and Abishai, and Asahel, and Asahel [is] light on his feet, as one of the roes which [are] in the field,
- 19** Og Asael satte efter Abner og bøide ikke av hverken til høire eller til venstre, men holdt sig stadig i Abners spor.  
Asahel pursued after Abner; and in going he didn`t turn to the right hand nor to the left from following Abner.  
And Asahel pursueth after Abner, and hath not turned aside to go to the right or to the left, from after Abner.
- 20** Da vendte Abner sig om og sa: Er det du, Asael? Han svarte: Ja.  
Then Abner looked behind him, and said, Is it you, Asahel? He answered, It is I.  
And Abner looketh behind him, and saith, `Art thou he -- Asahel?` and he saith, `I [am].`
- 21** Da sa Abner til ham: Bøi av, enten til høire eller til venstre! Grip en av de unge og ta hans rustning! Men Asael vilde ikke la være å forfølge ham.  
Abner said to him, Turn you aside to your right hand or to your left, and lay you hold on one of the young men, and take you his armor. But Asahel would not turn aside from following him.  
And Abner saith to him, `Turn thee aside to thy right hand or to thy left, and seize for thee one of the youths, and take to thee his armour;` and Asahel hath not been willing to turn aside from after him.
- 22** Da sa Abner atter til Asael: La være å forfølge mig! Vil du kanskje jeg skal slå dig til jorden? Hvorledes skulde jeg da kunne se din bror Joab i øinene?  
Abner said again to Asahel, Turn you aside from following me: why should I strike you to the ground? how then should I hold up my face to Joab your brother?  
And Abner addeth again, saying unto Asahel, `Turn thee aside from after me, why do I smite thee to the earth? and how do I lift up my face unto Joab thy brother?`



- 23 Men han vilde ikke holde op; da stakk Abner ham med bakenden av sitt spyd i underlivet, så spydet gikk ut gjennom ryggen på ham, og han falt om der og døde på stedet. Og hver den som kom til det sted hvor Asael var falt og døde, stanset der.  
However he refused to turn aside: why Abner with the hinder end of the spear struck him in the body, so that the spear came out behind him; and he fell down there, and died in the same place: and it happened, that as many as came to the place where Asahel fell down and died stood still.  
And he refuseth to turn aside, and Abner smiteth him with the hinder part of the spear unto the fifth [rib], and the spear cometh out from behind him, and he falleth there, and dieth under it; and it cometh to pass, every one who hath come unto the place where Asahel hath fallen and dieth -- they stand still.**
- 24 Joab og Abisai forfulgte Abner; og da solen var gått ned, kom de til Amma-haugen, som ligger midt imot Giah på veien til Gibeons ørken.  
But Joab and Abishai pursued after Abner: and the sun went down when they were come to the hill of Ammah, that lies before Giah by the way of the wilderness of Gibeon.  
And Joab and Abishai pursue after Abner, and the sun hath gone in, and they have come in unto the height of Ammah, which [is] on the front of Giah, the way of the wilderness of Gibeon.**
- 25 Men Benjamins barn samlet sig i én flokk om Abner og stilte sig på toppen av en haug.  
The children of Benjamin gathered themselves together after Abner, and became one band, and stood on the top of a hill.  
And the sons of Benjamin gather themselves together after Abner, and become one troop, and stand on the top of a certain height,**
- 26 Da ropte Abner til Joab: Skal sverdet aldri holde op å fortære? Skjønner du ikke at dette vil ende med sorg? Hvor lenge vil du vente før du byder dine folk at de skal holde op med å forfølge sine brødre?  
Then Abner called to Joab, and said, "Shall the sword devour forever? Don` t you know that it will be bitterness in the latter end? How long shall it be then, before you bid the people return from following their brothers?"  
and Abner calleth unto Joab, and saith, `For ever doth the sword consume? hast thou not known that it is bitterness in the latter end? and till when dost thou not say to the people to turn back from after their brethren?`**
- 27 Joab svarte: Så sant Gud lever: Hadde du ingen ting sagt\*, da skulde folket allerede fra morgenen av være blitt ført bort, så ingen hadde forfulgt sin bror. / <\* 2SA 2, 14.>  
Joab said, As God lives, if you had not spoken, surely then in the morning the people had gone away, nor followed everyone his brother.  
And Joab saith, `God liveth! for unless thou hadst spoken, surely then from the morning had the people gone up each from after his brother.`**
- 28 Så støtte Joab i basunen, og alt folket stanset og forfulgte ikke Israel lenger og blev heller ikke ved å stride mere.  
So Joab blew the trumpet; and all the people stood still, and pursued after Israel no more, neither fought they any more.  
And Joab bloweth with a trumpet, and all the people stand still, and pursue no more after Israel, nor have they added any more to fight.**

- 29 Abner og hans menn gikk gjennom ødemarken hele den natt; så satte de over Jordan og gikk gjennom hele Bitron og kom til Mahana'im.**  
**Abner and his men went all that night through the Arabah; and they passed over the Jordan, and went through all Bithron, and came to Mahanaim.**  
**And Abner and his men have gone through the plain all that night, and pass over the Jordan, and go on [through] all Bithron, and come in to Mahanaim.**
- 30 Da Joab hadde holdt op med å forfølge Abner, samlet han alt folket, og der savnedes av Davids folk nitten mann foruten Asael.**  
**Joab returned from following Abner: and when he had gathered all the people together, there lacked of David's servants nineteen men and Asahel.**  
**And Joab hath turned back from after Abner, and gathereth all the people, and there are lacking of the servants of David nineteen men, and Asahel;**
- 31 Men Davids folk hadde drept tre hundre og seksti mann av Benjamin og blandt Abners menn.**  
**But the servants of David had struck of Benjamin, and of Abner's men, [so that] three hundred sixty men died.**  
**and the servants of David have smitten of Benjamin, even among the men of Abner, three hundred and sixty men -- they died.**
- 32 Asael tok de op og begravde ham i hans fars grav i Betlehem. Joab og hans menn gikk hele natten og kom til Hebron da det begynte å dages.**  
**They took up Asahel, and buried him in the tomb of his father, which was in Beth-lehem.**  
**Joab and his men went all night, and the day broke on them at Hebron.**  
**And they lift up Asahel, and bury him in the burying-place of his father, which [is] in Beth-Lehem, and they go all the night -- Joab and his men -- and it is light to them in Hebron.**
- 1 Krigen mellem Sauls hus og Davids hus blev langvarig; og David blev sterkere og sterkere, men Sauls hus blev svakere og svakere.**  
**Now there was long war between the house of Saul and the house of David: and David grew stronger and stronger, but the house of Saul grew weaker and weaker.**  
**And the war is long between the house of Saul and the house of David, and David is going on and [is] strong, and the house of Saul are going on and [are] weak.**
- 2 David fikk seks sønner i Hebron: Hans førstefødte var Amnon, sønn av Akinoam fra Jisre'el. To David were sons born in Hebron: and his firstborn was Amnon, of Ahinoam the Jezreelitess;**  
**And there are born to David sons in Hebron, and his first-born is Amnon, of Ahinoam the Jezreelitess,**
- 3 Den annen var Kilab\*, sønn av Abiga'il, karmelitten Nabals hustru, og den tredje Absalom, sønn av Ma'aka, som var datter til Talmai, kongen i Gesur, / <\* kalles og Daniel, 1KR 3, 1.> and his second, Chileab, of Abigail the wife of Nabal the Carmelite; and the third, Absalom the son of Maacah the daughter of Talmai king of Geshur; and his second [is] Chileab, of Abigail wife of Nabal the Carmelite, and the third [is] Absalom son of Maacah daughter of Talmai king of Geshur,**

- 4** den fjerde Adonja, sønn av Haggit, den femte Sefatja, sønn av Abital, and the fourth, Adonijah the son of Haggith; and the fifth, Shephatiah the son of Abital; and the fourth [is] Adonijah son of Haggith, and the fifth [is] Shephatiah son of Abital,
- 5** og den sjette Jitream, sønn av Davids hustru Eglah. Disse sønner fikk David i Hebron. and the sixth, Ithream, of Eglah, David`s wife. These were born to David in Hebron. and the sixth [is] Ithream, of Eglah wife of David; these have been born to David in
- 6** Mens krigen stod på mellom Sauls hus og Davids hus, støttet Abner Sauls hus. It happened, while there was war between the house of Saul and the house of David, that Abner made himself strong in the house of Saul. And it cometh to pass, in the war being between the house of Saul and the house of David, that Abner hath been strengthening himself in the house of Saul,
- 7** Nu hadde Saul hatt en medhustru ved navn Rispa, datter til Aja. Så sa Isboset til Abner: Hvorfor er du gått inn til min fars medhustru? Now Saul had a concubine, whose name was Rizpah, the daughter of Aiah: and [Ish-bosheth] said to Abner, Why have you gone in to my father`s concubine? and Saul hath a concubine, and her name [is] Rizpah daughter of Aiah, and [Ish-Bosheth] saith unto Abner, `Wherefore hast thou gone in unto the concubine of my father`
- 8** Abner blev harm over Isbosets ord og sa: Er jeg et hundehode som holder med Juda? Den dag idag gjør jeg vel mot Sauls, din fars hus, mot hans brødre og hans venner; jeg har ikke overgitt dig i Davids hånd, og så går du nu i rette med mig for denne kvinnes skyld! Then was Abner very angry for the words of Ish-bosheth, and said, Am I a dog`s head that belongs to Judah? This day do I show kindness to the house of Saul your father, to his brothers, and to his friends, and have not delivered you into the hand of David; and yet you charge me this day with a fault concerning this woman. And it is displeasing to Abner exceedingly, because of the words of Ish-Bosheth, and he saith, `The head of a dog [am] I -- that in reference to Judah to-day I do kindness with the house of Saul thy father, unto his brethren, and unto his friends, and have not delivered thee into the hand of David -- that thou chargest against me iniquity concerning the woman to-day?
- 9** Gud la det gå Abner ille både nu og siden om jeg ikke gjør således mot David som Herren har tilsvoret ham, God do so to Abner, and more also, if, as Yahweh has sworn to David, I don`t do even so to him; thus doth God to Abner, and thus He doth add to him, surely as Jehovah hath sworn to David -- surely so I do to him:
- 10** og tar kongedømmet fra Sauls hus og opreiser Davids trone over Israel og over Juda fra Dan like til Be'erseba. to transfer the kingdom from the house of Saul, and to set up the throne of David over Israel and over Judah, from Dan even to Beersheba. to cause the kingdom to pass over from the house of Saul, and to raise up the throne of David over Israel, and over Judah, from Dan even unto Beer-Sheba.`

- 11** Og han torde ikke svare Abner et ord mere, så redd var han for ham.  
He could not answer Abner another word, because he feared him.  
And he is not able any more to turn back Abner a word, because of his fearing him.
- 12** Og Abner sendte bud i sitt sted til David og lot si: Hvem hører landet til? Og han lot fremdeles si: Gjør en pakt med mig, så skal jeg hjelpe dig og få hele Israel til å gå over til dig.  
Abner sent messengers to David on his behalf, saying, Whose is the land? saying [also], Make your league with me, and, behold, my hand shall be with you, to bring about all Israel to you.  
And Abner sendeth messengers unto David for himself, saying, `Whose [is] the land?` saying, `Make thy covenant with me, and lo, my hand [is] with thee, to bring round unto thee all Israel.`
- 13** Han svarte: Godt, jeg vil gjøre en pakt med dig; bare én ting krever jeg av dig: Du skal ikke komme for mine øine før du har med dig Mikal, Sauls datter, når du kommer for å trede frem for mig.  
He said, Well; I will make a league with you; but one thing I require of you: that is, you shall not see my face, except you first bring Michal, Saul's daughter, when you come to see my face.  
And he saith, `Good -- I make with thee a covenant; only, one thing I am asking of thee, that is, Thou dost not see my face, except thou dost first bring in Michal, daughter of Saul in thy coming into see my face.`
- 14** Og David sendte bud til Isboset, Sauls sønn, og lot si: Gi mig min hustru Mikal, som jeg vant mig til brud med hundre filistrers forhuder!  
David sent messengers to Ish-bosheth, Saul's son, saying, Deliver me my wife Michal, whom I pledged to be married to me for one hundred foreskins of the Philistines.  
And David sendeth messengers unto Ish-Bosheth son of Saul, saying, `Give up my wife Michal, whom I betrothed to myself with a hundred foreskins of the Philistines.`
- 15** Da sendte Isboset bud og tok henne fra hennes mann Paltiel, sønn av La'is.  
Ish-bosheth sent, and took her from her husband, even from Paltiel the son of Laish.  
And Ish-Bosheth sendeth, and taketh her from a man, from Phaltiel son of Laish,
- 16** Og hennes mann fulgte med og gikk gråtende baketter henne like til Bahurim; men Abner sa til ham: Gå hjem igjen! Da vendte han om.  
Her husband went with her, weeping as he went, and followed her to Bahurim. Then said Abner to him, Go, return: and he returned.  
and her husband goeth with her, going on and weeping behind her, unto Bahurim, and Abner saith unto him, `Go, turn back;` and he turneth back.
- 17** Men Abner talte med Israels eldste og sa: Allerede lenge har I ønsket å få David til konge over eder.  
Abner had communication with the elders of Israel, saying, In times past you sought for David to be king over you:  
And the word of Abner was with the elders of Israel, saying, `Heretofore ye have been seeking David for king over you,

- 18** Så la ham nu bli det! For Herren har sagt om David: Ved min tjener Davids hånd vil jeg frelse mitt folk Israel fra filistrenes og alle deres fienders hånd.  
now then do it; for Yahweh has spoken of David, saying, By the hand of my servant David I will save my people Israel out of the hand of the Philistines, and out of the hand of all their enemies.  
and now, do [it], for Jehovah hath spoken of David saying, By the hand of David my servant -- to save My people Israel out of the hand of the Philistines, and out of the hand of all their enemies.`
- 19** Abner talte også med benjaminittene. Så gikk han avsted for å tale med David i Hebron om alt det som Israel og hele Benjamins hus hadde besluttet.  
Abner also spoke in the ears of Benjamin: and Abner went also to speak in the ears of David in Hebron all that seemed good to Israel, and to the whole house of Benjamin. And Abner speaketh also in the ears of Benjamin, and Abner goeth also to speak in the ears of David in Hebron all that [is] good in the eyes of Israel, and in the eyes of all the house of Benjamin,
- 20** Abner kom til David i Hebron med tyve mann, og David gjorde et gjestebud for Abner og de menn som var med ham.  
So Abner came to David to Hebron, and twenty men with him. David made Abner and the men who were with him a feast.  
and Abner cometh in unto David, to Hebron, and with him twenty men, and David maketh for Abner, and for the men who [are] with him, a banquet.
- 21** Og Abner sa til David: Jeg vil ta avsted og samle hele Israel til min herre kongen, så de kan gjøre en pakt med dig, og du kan råde over alt det du ønsker. Så lot David Abner fare, og han drog bort i fred.  
Abner said to David, I will arise and go, and will gather all Israel to my lord the king, that they may make a covenant with you, and that you may reign over all that your soul desires.  
David sent Abner away; and he went in peace.  
And Abner saith unto David, `I arise, and go, and gather unto my lord the king the whole of Israel, and they make with thee a covenant, and thou hast reigned over all that thy soul desireth;` and David sendeth away Abner, and he goeth in peace.
- 22** I det samme kom Davids folk og Joab hjem fra et herjetog og hadde meget bytte med sig; Abner var da ikke lenger hos David i Hebron, for han hadde latt ham fare, og han hadde draget bort i fred.  
Behold, the servants of David and Joab came from a foray, and brought in a great spoil with them: but Abner was not with David in Hebron; for he had sent him away, and he was gone in peace.  
And lo, the servants of David, and Joab, have come from the troop, and much spoil have brought with them, and Abner is not with David in Hebron, for he hath sent him away, and he goeth in peace;

- 23** Da nu Joab og hele hæren som var med ham, kom hjem, fikk Joab høre at Abner, Ners sønn, var kommet til kongen, og at kongen hadde latt ham fare, og at han hadde draget bort i fred.  
When Joab and all the host who was with him had come, they told Joab, saying, Abner the son of Ner came to the king, and he has sent him away, and he is gone in peace. and Joab and all the host that [is] with him have come, and they declare to Joab, saying, `Abner son of Ner hath come unto the king, and he sendeth him away, and he goeth in peace.`
- 24** Da gikk Joab inn til kongen og sa: Hvad har du gjort? Abner kom til dig; hvorfor lot du ham da fare sin vei?  
Then Joab came to the king, and said, What have you done? behold, Abner came to you; why is it that you have sent him away, and he is quite gone?  
And Joab cometh unto the king, and saith, `What hast thou done? lo, Abner hath come unto thee! why [is] this -- thou hast sent him away, and he is really gone?
- 25** Du kjenner da Abner, Ners sønn, og vet at han er kommet for å narre dig og for å få rede på all din ferd og alt det du gjør.  
You know Abner the son of Ner, that he came to deceive you, and to know your going out and your coming in, and to know all that you do.  
Thou hast known Abner son of Ner, that to deceive thee he came, and to know thy going out and thy coming in, and to know all that thou art doing.`
- 26** Så gikk Joab bort igjen fra David og sendte noen folk avsted som skulde hente Abner, og de førte ham tilbake fra Sira-brønnen; men David visste ikke noget om det.  
When Joab was come out from David, he sent messengers after Abner, and they brought him back from the well of Sirah: but David didn't know it.  
And Joab goeth out from David, and sendeth messengers after Abner, and they bring him back from the well of Sirah, and David knew not.
- 27** Da nu Abner kom tilbake til Hebron, tok Joab ham til side midt inn i porten for å tale med ham i ro; og der stakk han ham i underlivet, så han døde; det var for å hevne sin bror Asaels blod.  
When Abner was returned to Hebron, Joab took him aside into the midst of the gate to speak with him quietly, and struck him there in the body, so that he died, for the blood of Asahel his brother.  
And Abner turneth back to Hebron, and Joab turneth him aside unto the midst of the gate to speak with him quietly, and smiteth him there in the fifth [rib] -- and he dieth -- for the blood of Asahel his brother.
- 28** Da David siden fikk høre dette, sa han: Jeg og mitt kongedømme er for evig uten skyld for Herren i Abners, Ners sønns blod.  
Afterward, when David heard it, he said, I and my kingdom are guiltless before Yahweh forever of the blood of Abner the son of Ner:  
And David heareth afterwards and saith, `Acquitted [am] I, and my kingdom, by Jehovah, unto the age, from the blood of Abner son of Ner;

- 29** La det komme over Joabs hode og over hele hans fars hus, og la det i Joabs hus aldri fattes nogen som har flod eller er spedalsk, eller nogen som går med krykke, eller som faller for sverdet, eller som mangler brød.  
let it fall on the head of Joab, and on all his father`s house; and let there not fail from the house of Joab one who has an issue, or who is a leper, or who leans on a staff, or who falls by the sword, or who lacks bread.  
it doth stay on the head of Joab, and on all the house of his father, and there is not cut off from the house of Joab one having an issue, and leproous, and laying hold on a staff, and falling by a sword, and lacking bread.`
- 30** Således myrdet Joab og hans bror Abisai Abner, fordi han hadde drept deres bror Asael ved Gibeon under striden.  
So Joab and Abishai his brother killed Abner, because he had killed their brother Asahel at Gibeon in the battle.  
And Joab and Abishai his brother slew Abner because that he put to death Asahel their brother, in Gibeon, in battle.
- 31** Men David sa til Joab og alt folket som var hos ham: Sønderriv eders klær og bind sekk om eder og gå klagende foran Abner! Og kong David gikk selv etter båren.  
David said to Joab, and to all the people who were with him, Tear your clothes, and gird you with sackcloth, and mourn before Abner. King David followed the bier.  
And David saith unto Joab, and unto all the people who [are] with him, `Rend your garments, and gird on sackcloth, and mourn before Abner;` and king David is going after the bier.
- 32** Så begravde de Abner i Hebron, og kongen gråt høit ved Abners grav, og alt folket gråt.  
They buried Abner in Hebron: and the king lifted up his voice, and wept at the grave of Abner; and all the people wept.  
And they bury Abner in Hebron, and the king lifteth up his voice, and weepeth at the grave of Abner, and all the people weep;
- 33** Og kongen kvad denne klagesang over Abner: Skulde da Abner dø som en niding dør?  
The king lamented for Abner, and said, Should Abner die as a fool dies?  
and the king lamenteth for Abner, and saith: -- `As the death of a fool doth Abner die?
- 34** Dine hender var ikke bundet og dine føtter ikke lagt i lenker; som en faller for ugjerningsmenn, så falt du. - Og alt folket blev ved å gråte over ham.  
Your hands were not bound, nor your feet put into fetters: As a man falls before the children of iniquity, so did you fall. All the people wept again over him.  
Thy hands not bound, And thy feet to fetters not brought nigh! As one falling before sons of evil -- Thou hast fallen!` and all the people add to weep over him.

- 35** Så kom alt folket for å få David til å ta mat til sig mens det ennå var dag. Men David svor: Gud la det gå mig ille både nu og siden om jeg smaker brød eller noget annet før solen går ned!  
All the people came to cause David to eat bread while it was yet day; but David swore, saying, God do so to me, and more also, if I taste bread, or anything else, until the sun be down.  
And all the people come to cause David to eat bread while yet day, and David sweareth, saying, `Thus doth God to me, and thus He doth add, for -- before the going in of the sun, I taste no bread or any other thing.`
- 36** Og alt folket forstod det, og de syntes godt om det; alt det kongen gjorde, syntes folket godt om.  
All the people took notice of it, and it pleased them; as whatever the king did pleased all the people.  
And all the people have discerned [it], and it is good in their eyes, as all that the king hath done is good in the eyes of all the people;
- 37** Og på den dag skjønnte alt folket og hele Israel at det ikke var kongen som var ophavsmann til drapet på Abner, Ners sønn.  
So all the people and all Israel understood that day that it was not of the king to kill Abner the son of Ner.  
and all the people know, even all Israel, in that day, that it hath not been from the king -- to put to death Abner son of Ner.
- 38** Og kongen sa til sine menn: Vet I ikke at en høvding og stor mann er falt i Israel på denne dag?  
The king said to his servants, "Don` t you know that there a prince and a great man has fallen this day in Israel?  
And the king saith unto his servants, `Do ye not know that a prince and a great one hath fallen this day in Israel?"
- 39** Men jeg er ennå svak og bare salvet til konge, og disse menn, Serujas sønner, er mektigere enn jeg. Herren gjengjelde den som gjør ondt, det onde han gjør!  
I am this day weak, though anointed king; and these men the sons of Zeruiah are too hard for me. May Yahweh reward the evil-doer according to his wickedness."  
and I to-day [am] tender, and an anointed king: and these men, sons of Zeruiah, [are] too hard for me; Jehovah doth recompense to the doer of the evil according to his evil.`
- 1** Da Sauls sønn hørte at Abner var død i Hebron, falt han rent sammen, og hele Israel blev forferdet.  
When [Ish-bosheth], Saul`s son, heard that Abner was dead in Hebron, his hands became feeble, and all the Israelites were troubled.  
And the son of Saul heareth that Abner [is] dead in Hebron, and his hands are feeble, and all Israel have been troubled.



- 2** Hos Sauls sønn var der to menn som var høvedsmenn for streif-flokker; den ene hette Ba'ana og den andre Rekab; de var sønner av Rimmon fra Be'erot og hørte til Benjamins barn. For Be'erot regnedes også til Benjamin -  
 [Ish-bosheth], Saul's son, [had] two men who were captains of bands: the name of the one was Baanah, and the name of the other Rechab, the sons of Rimmon the Beerothite, of the children of Benjamin (for Beeroth also is reckoned to Benjamin:  
 And two men, heads of troops, have been [to] the son of Saul, the name of the one [is] Baanah, and the name of the second Rechab, sons of Rimmon the Beerothite, of the sons of Benjamin, for also Beeroth is reckoned to Benjamin,
- 3** be'erotittene var flyktet til Gitta'im, og der har de holdt til helt til denne dag.  
 and the Beerothites fled to Gittaim, and have been sojourners there until this day).  
 and the Beerothites flee to Gittaim, and are there sojourners unto this day.
- 4** Jonatan, Sauls sønn, hadde en sønn som var lam i begge føtter; han var fem år gammel da tidenden om Saul og Jonatan kom fra Jisre'el, og den kvinne som passet ham, tok ham og flyktet; men idet hun skyndte sig avsted, falt han ned og blev lam. Hans navn var Mefiboset\*. / <\* 2SA 9, 3. kalles også Meribba'al, 1KR 8, 34.>  
 Now Jonathan, Saul's son, had a son who was lame of his feet. He was five years old when the news came of Saul and Jonathan out of Jezreel; and his nurse took him up, and fled: and it happened, as she made haste to flee, that he fell, and became lame. His name was Mephibosheth.  
 And to Jonathan son of Saul [is] a son -- lame; he was a son of five years at the coming in of the rumour of [the death of] Saul and Jonathan, out of Jezreel, and his nurse lifteth him up, and fleeth, and it cometh to pass in her hasting to flee, that he falleth, and becometh lame, and his name [is] Mephibosheth.
- 5** Be'erotitten Rimmons sønner, Rekab og Ba'ana, tok ut og kom på det heteste av dagen til Isbosets hus, mens han hvilte middag.  
 The sons of Rimmon the Beerothite, Rechab and Baanah, went, and came about the heat of the day to the house of Ish-bosheth, as he took his rest at noon.  
 And the sons of Rimmon the Beerothite, Rechab and Baanah, go, and come in at the heat of the day unto the house of Ish-Bosheth, and he is lying down -- the lying down of noon;
- 6** De lot som de skulde hente hvete, og kom således helt inn i huset og stakk ham så i underlivet. Derefter slapp Rekab og hans bror Ba'ana bort.  
 They came there into the midst of the house, as though they would have fetched wheat; and they struck him in the body: and Rechab and Baanah his brother escaped.  
 and thither they have come, unto the midst of the house, taking wheat, and they smite him unto the fifth [rib], and Rechab and Baanah his brother have escaped;
- 7** De kom inn i huset mens han lå på sin seng i sitt sovekammer, og stakk ham ihjel og hugg hodet av ham; så tok de hans hode og gikk hele natten gjennom ødemarken.  
 Now when they came into the house, as he lay on his bed in his bedchamber, they struck him, and killed him, and beheaded him, and took his head, and went by the way of the Arabah all night.  
 yea, they come in to the house, and he is lying on his bed, in the inner part of his bed-chamber, and they smite him, and put him to death, and turn aside his head, and they take his head, and go the way of the plain all the night,

- 8** Og de kom med Isbosets hode til David i Hebron og sa til kongen: Se, her er hodet av Isboset, sønn til Saul, din fiende som stod dig efter livet; således har Herren på denne dag gitt min herre kongen hevn over Saul og hans ætt.  
They brought the head of Ish-bosheth to David to Hebron, and said to the king, Behold, the head of Ish-bosheth, the son of Saul, your enemy, who sought your life; and Yahweh has avenged my lord the king this day of Saul, and of his seed.  
and bring in the head of Ish-Bosheth unto David in Hebron, and say unto the king, `Lo, the head of Ish-Bosheth, son of Saul, thine enemy, who sought thy life; and Jehovah doth give to my lord the king vengeance this day, of Saul and of his seed.`
- 9** Men David svarte Rekab og hans bror Ba'ana, be'erotitten Rimmons sønner, og sa til dem: Så sant Herren lever, han som har utfridd mig av all trengsel:  
David answered Rechab and Baanah his brother, the sons of Rimmon the Beerothite, and said to them, As Yahweh lives, who has redeemed my soul out of all adversity,  
And David answereth Rechab and Baanah his brother, sons of Rimmon the Beerothite, and saith to them, `Jehovah liveth, who hath redeemed my soul out of all adversity,
- 10** Den som kom til mig med tidende om at Saul var død, og som selv mente at han kom med en god tidende, ham grep jeg og lot ham drepe i Siklag - ham som jeg skulde ha gitt lønn for god tidende,  
when one told me, saying, Behold, Saul is dead, thinking to have brought good news, I took hold of him, and killed him in Ziklag, which was the reward I gave him for his news.  
when one is declaring to me, saying, Lo, Saul is dead, and he was as a bearer of tidings in his own eyes, then I take hold on him, and slay him in Ziklag, instead of my giving to him [for] the tidings.
- 11** hvor meget mere nu, da ugudelige menn har myrdet en rettferdig mann i hans hus og på hans leie - skulde jeg ikke nu kreve hans blod av eders hånd og utrydde eder av landet?  
How much more, when wicked men have slain a righteous person in his own house on his bed, shall I not now require his blood of your hand, and take you away from the earth?  
Also -- when wicked men have slain the righteous man in his own house, on his bed; and now, do not I require his blood of your hand, and have taken you away from the earth?`
- 12** Så bød David sine folk, og de slo dem ihjel og hugg hendene og føttene av dem og hengte dem op ved dammen i Hebron; men Isbosets hode tok de og begravde i Abners grav i Hebron.  
David commanded his young men, and they killed them, and cut off their hands and their feet, and hanged them up beside the pool in Hebron. But they took the head of Ish-bosheth, and buried it in the grave of Abner in Hebron.  
And David commandeth the young men, and they slay them, and cut off their hands and their feet, and hang [them] over the pool in Hebron, and the head of Ish-Bosheth they have taken, and bury [it] in the burying-place of Abner in Hebron.
- 1** Så kom alle Israels stammer til David i Hebron og sa: Her er vi; vi er av samme kjød og blod som du.  
Then came all the tribes of Israel to David to Hebron, and spoke, saying, Behold, we are your bone and your flesh.  
And all the tribes of Israel come unto David, to Hebron, and speak, saying, `Lo, we [are] thy bone and thy flesh;

- 2** Allerede for lenge siden, da Saul var konge over oss, var det du som førte Israel ut og inn, og Herren sa til dig: Du skal vokte mitt folk Israel, og du skal være fyrste over Israel. In times past, when Saul was king over us, it was you who led out and brought in Israel: and Yahweh said to you, You shall be shepherd of my people Israel, and you shall be prince over Israel.  
also heretofore, in Saul`s being king over us, thou hast been he who is bringing out and bringing in Israel, and Jehovah saith to thee, Thou dost feed My people Israel, and thou art for leader over Israel.`
- 3** Og alle Israels eldste kom til kongen i Hebron, og kong David gjorde en pakt med dem i Hebron for Herrens åsyn; og de salvet David til konge over Israel. So all the elders of Israel came to the king to Hebron; and king David made a covenant with them in Hebron before Yahweh: and they anointed David king over Israel. And all the elders of Israel come unto the king, to Hebron, and king David maketh with them a covenant in Hebron before Jehovah, and they anoint David for king over Israel.
- 4** David var tretti år gammel da han blev konge, og han regjerte i firti år. David was thirty years old when he began to reign, and he reigned forty years. A son of thirty years [is] David in his being king; forty years he hath reigned;
- 5** I Hebron regjerte han over Juda i syv år og seks måneder, og i Jerusalem regjerte han i tre og tretti år over hele Israel og Juda. In Hebron he reigned over Judah seven years and six months; and in Jerusalem he reigned thirty-three years over all Israel and Judah. in Hebron he reigned over Judah seven years and six months, and in Jerusalem he reigned thirty and three years, over all Israel and Judah.
- 6** Så drog kongen og hans menn til Jerusalem mot jebusittene, som bodde der i landet; men de sa til David: Du kommer aldri inn her; blinde og lamme skal drive dig bort med de ord: David kommer aldri inn her. The king and his men went to Jerusalem against the Jebusites, the inhabitants of the land, who spoke to David, saying, Except you take away the blind and the lame, you shall not come in here; thinking, David can`t come in here. And the king goeth, and his men, to Jerusalem, unto the Jebusite, the inhabitant of the land, and they speak to David, saying, `Thou dost not come in hither, except thou turn aside the blind and the lame;` saying, `David doth not come in hither.`
- 7** Men David inntok allikevel Sions borg, det er Davids stad. Nevertheless David took the stronghold of Zion; the same is the city of David. And David captureth the fortress of Zion, it [is] the city of David.

- 8 Den dag sa David: Hver den som slår jebusittene og trenger frem til vannledningen og slår de lamme og blinde som hater David [han skal være høvding og fører]. Derav kommer det ord: En blind og en lam skal ikke komme inn i huset.**  
**David said on that day, Whoever strikes the Jebusites, let him get up to the watercourse, and [strike] the lame and the blind, who are hated of David`s soul. Why they say, There are the blind and the lame; he can`t come into the house.**  
**And David saith on that day, `Any one smiting the Jebusite, (let him go up by the watercourse), and the lame and the blind -- the hated of David`s soul,` -- because the blind and lame say, `He doth not come into the house.`**
- 9 David tok sin bolig i borgen og kalte den Davids stad; og David bygget rundt omkring fra Milo og innover.**  
**David lived in the stronghold, and called it the city of David. David built round about from Millo and inward.**  
**And David dwelleth in the fortress, and calleth it -- City of David, and David buildeth round about, from Millo and inward,**
- 10 David blev større og større, og Herren, hærskares Gud, var med ham.**  
**David grew greater and greater; for Yahweh, the God of hosts, was with him.**  
**and David goeth, going on and becoming great, and Jehovah, God of Hosts, [is] with him.**
- 11 Og Hiram, kongen i Tyrus, skicket sendemenn til David med sedertre, og han sendte tømmermenn og stenhuggere; og de bygget et hus for David.**  
**Hiram king of Tyre sent messengers to David, and cedar-trees, and carpenters, and masons; and they built David a house.**  
**And Hiram king of Tyre sendeth messengers unto David, and cedar-trees, and artificers of wood, and artificers of stone, for walls, and they build a house for David,**
- 12 Og David forstod at Herren hadde stadfestet hans kongedømme over Israel, og at han hadde hevet hans rike høit for sitt folk Israels skyld.**  
**David perceived that Yahweh had established him king over Israel, and that he had exalted his kingdom for his people Israel`s sake.**  
**and David knoweth that Jehovah hath established him for king over Israel, and that He hath lifted up his kingdom, because of His people Israel.**
- 13 David tok ennu flere medhustruer og hustruer fra Jerusalem efterat han var kommet fra Hebron, og han fikk ennu flere sønner og døtre.**  
**David took him more concubines and wives out of Jerusalem, after he was come from Hebron; and there were yet sons and daughters born to David.**  
**And David taketh again concubines and wives out of Jerusalem, after his coming from Hebron, and there are born again to David sons and daughters.**
- 14 Dette er navnene på de sønner han fikk i Jerusalem: Sammua og Sobab og Natan og Salomo**  
**These are the names of those who were born to him in Jerusalem: Shammua, and Shobab, and Nathan, and Solomon,**  
**And these [are] the names of those born to him in Jerusalem: Shammuah, and Shobab, and Nathan, and Solomon,**

- 15** og Jibbar og Elisua og Nefeg og Jafia  
and Ibhar, and Elishua, and Nepheg, and Japhia,  
and Ibhar, and Elishua, and Nepheg, and Japhia,
- 16** og Elisama og Eljada og Elifelet.  
and Elishama, and Eliada, and Eliphelet.  
and Elishama, and Eliada, and Eliphalet.
- 17** Da filistrene hørte at David var blitt salvet til konge over Israel, drog alle filistrene ut for å  
søke etter David; og da David hørte det, drog han ned til borgen.  
When the Philistines heard that they had anointed David king over Israel, all the  
Philistines went up to seek David; and David heard of it, and went down to the stronghold.  
And the Philistines hear that they have anointed David for king over Israel, and all the  
Philistines come up to seek David, and David heareth, and goeth down unto the fortress,
- 18** Og filistrene kom og spredte sig utover i Refa'im-dalen.  
Now the Philistines had come and spread themselves in the valley of Rephaim.  
and the Philistines have come, and are spread out in the valley of Rephaim.
- 19** Da spurte David Herren: Skal jeg dra ut mot filistrene? Vil du gi dem i min hånd? Og Herren  
svarte: Dra ut! Jeg vil gi filistrene i din hånd.  
David inquired of Yahweh, saying, Shall I go up against the Philistines? will you deliver  
them into my hand? Yahweh said to David, Go up; for I will certainly deliver the Philistines  
into your hand.  
And David asketh of Jehovah, saying, `Do I go up unto the Philistines? dost Thou give  
them into my hand?` And Jehovah saith unto David, `Go up, for I certainly give the  
Philistines into thy hand.`
- 20** Så kom David til Ba'al-Perasim, og der slo han dem, og han sa: Herren har brutt igjennom  
mine fiender foran mig, som vann bryter igjennom. Derfor blev dette sted kalt Ba'al-  
Perasim\*. / <\* gjennembryteren.>  
David came to Baal-perazim, and David struck them there; and he said, Yahweh has  
broken my enemies before me, like the breach of waters. Therefore he called the name of  
that place Baal-perazim.  
And David cometh in to Baal-Perazim, and David smiteth them there, and saith, `Jehovah  
hath broken forth [on] mine enemies before me, as the breaking forth of waters;` therefore  
he hath called the name of that place Baal-Perazim.
- 21** Der lot de efter sig sine avgudsbilleder, og David og hans menn tok dem med sig.  
They left their images there; and David and his men took them away.  
And they forsake there their idols, and David and his men lift them up.
- 22** Men filistrene drog ut ennu en gang og spredte sig utover i Refa'im-dalen.  
The Philistines came up yet again, and spread themselves in the valley of Rephaim.  
And the Philistines add again to come up, and are spread out in the valley of Rephaim,

- 23** Og David spurte Herren, men han sa: Du skal ikke dra dit op; gå omkring så du kommer bakenfor dem, og gå så på dem midt for baka-trærne,  
**When David inquired of Yahweh, he said, You shall not go up: make a circuit behind them, and come on them over against the mulberry-trees.**  
**and David asketh of Jehovah, and He saith, `Thou dost not go up, turn round unto their rear, and thou hast come to them over-against the mulberries,**
- 24** og når du hører lyden av skritt i baka-trærnes topper, da skynd dig! For da har Herren draget ut foran dig for å slå filistrenes hær.  
**It shall be, when you hear the sound of marching in the tops of the mulberry-trees, that then you shall bestir yourself; for then is Yahweh gone out before you to strike the host of the Philistines.**  
**and it cometh to pass, in thy hearing the sound of a stepping in the tops of the mulberries, then thou dost move sharply, for then hath Jehovah gone out before thee to smite in the camp of the Philistines.`**
- 25** David gjorde således som Herren hadde befalt ham; og han slo filistrene og forfulgte dem fra Geba til bortimot Geser.  
**David did so, as Yahweh commanded him, and struck the Philistines from Geba until you come to Gezer.**  
**And David doth so, as Jehovah commanded him, and smiteth the Philistines from Geba unto thy coming to Gazer.**
- 1** David samlet atter alt utvalgt mannskap i Israel - tretti tusen mann.  
**David again gathered together all the chosen men of Israel, thirty thousand.**  
**And David gathered again every chosen one in Israel, thirty thousand,**
- 2** Og David og alt folket som var hos ham, tok ut og drog fra Ba'ale-Juda\* for å føre Guds ark op derfra, den som kalles med Herrens navn - med Herrens, hærskaenes Guds navn, han som troner på kjerubene\*\*. / <\* d.e. Kirjat-Jearim, 1SA 7, 1. 1KR 13, 6. Josva 15, 9. 60.> / <\*\* 1SA 4, 4.>  
**David arose, and went with all the people who were with him, from Baale-judah, to bring up from there the ark of God, which is called by the Name, even the name of Yahweh of Hosts who sits [above] the cherubim.**  
**and David riseth and goeth, and all the people who [are] with him, from Baale-Judah, to bring up thence the ark of God, whose name hath been called -- the name of Jehovah of Hosts, inhabiting the cherubs -- upon it.**
- 3** De satte Guds ark på en ny vogn og førte den bort fra Abinadabs hus, som lå på haugen; og Ussa og Ahjo, Abinadabs sønner, kjørte den nye vogn.  
**They set the ark of God on a new cart, and brought it out of the house of Abinadab that was in the hill: and Uzzah and Ahio, the sons of Abinadab, drove the new cart.**  
**And they cause the ark of God to ride on a new cart, and lift it up from the house of Abinadab, which [is] in the height, and Uzzah and Ahio sons of Abinadab are leading the new cart;**

- 4 Således førte de Guds ark bort fra Abinadabs hus, som lå på haugen, og fulgte med den, og Ahjo gikk foran arken.**  
**They brought it out of the house of Abinadab, which was in the hill, with the ark of God: and Ahio went before the ark.**  
**and they lift it up from the house of Abinadab, which [is] in the height, with the ark of God, and Ahio is going before the ark,**
- 5 Og David og hele Israels hus lekte for Herrens åsyn til alle slags strengelek av cypresstre, både citarer og harper og trommer og bjeller og cymbler.**  
**David and all the house of Israel played before Yahweh with all manner of [instruments made of] fir-wood, and with harps, and with psalteries, and with tambourines, and with castanets, and with cymbals.**  
**and David and all the house of Israel are playing before Jehovah, with all kinds of [instruments] of fir-wood, even with harps, and with psalteries, and with timbrels, and with cornets, and with cymbals.**
- 6 Da de kom til Nakons treskeplass, rakte Ussa sin hånd ut og tok fatt i Guds ark; for oksene var blitt ustyrlige.**  
**When they came to the threshing floor of Nacon, Uzzah put forth [his hand] to the ark of God, and took hold of it; for the oxen stumbled.**  
**And they come unto the threshing-floor of Nachon, and Uzzah putteth forth [his hand] unto the ark of God, and layeth hold on it, for they released the oxen;**
- 7 Da optendtes Herrens vrede mot Ussa, og Gud slo ham der for hans forseelse, så han døde der ved Guds ark.**  
**The anger of Yahweh was kindled against Uzzah; and God struck him there for his error; and there he died by the ark of God.**  
**and the anger of Jehovah burneth against Uzzah, and God smiteth him there for the error, and he dieth there by the ark of God.**
- 8 Men David blev ille til mote, fordi Herren hadde slått Ussa ned; derfor er dette sted blitt kalt Peres-Ussa\* like til denne dag. / <\* d.e. Ussas nedbrytelse.>**  
**David was displeased, because Yahweh had broken forth on Uzzah; and he called that place Perez-uzzah, to this day.**  
**And it is displeasing to David, because that Jehovah hath broken forth a breach upon Uzzah, and [one] calleth that place Perez-Uzzah, unto this day;**
- 9 Den dag blev David opfylt av frykt for Herren og sa: Hvorledes skulde Herrens ark kunne komme inn til mig?**  
**David was afraid of Yahweh that day; and he said, How shall the ark of Yahweh come to me?**  
**and David feareth Jehovah on that day, and saith, `How doth the ark of Jehovah come in unto me?`**

- 10** Og David vilde ikke flytte Herrens ark op til sig i Davids stad, men lot den føre bort til gittitten Obed-Edoms hus.  
So David would not remove the ark of Yahweh to him into the city of David; but David carried it aside into the house of Obed-edom the Gittite.  
And David hath not been willing to turn aside unto himself the ark of Jehovah, to the city of David, and David turneth it aside to the house of Obed-Edom the Gittite,
- 11** Herrens ark blev stående i gittitten Obed-Edoms hus i tre måneder, og Herren velsignet Obed-Edom og alt hans hus.  
The ark of Yahweh remained in the house of Obed-edom the Gittite three months: and Yahweh blessed Obed-edom, and all his house.  
and the ark of Jehovah doth inhabit the house of Obed-Edom the Gittite three months, and Jehovah blesseth Obed-Edom and all his house.
- 12** Så kom det nogen og fortalte kong David at Herren hadde velsignet Obed-Edoms hus og alt det han hadde, for Guds arks skyld. Da tok David avsted og førte Guds ark fra Obed-Edoms hus op til Davids stad med stor glede.  
It was told king David, saying, Yahweh has blessed the house of Obed-edom, and all that pertains to him, because of the ark of God. David went and brought up the ark of God from the house of Obed-edom into the city of David with joy.  
And it is declared to king David, saying, `Jehovah hath blessed the house of Obed-Edom, and all that he hath, because of the ark of God;` and David goeth and bringeth up the ark of God from the house of Obed-Edom to the city of David with joy.
- 13** Og da de som bar Herrens ark, hadde gått seks skritt frem, ofret han okser og gjøkalver.  
It was so, that, when those who bore the ark of Yahweh had gone six paces, he sacrificed an ox and a fattened calf.  
And it cometh to pass, when those bearing the ark of Jehovah have stepped six steps, that he sacrificeth an ox and a fatling.
- 14** Og David danset av all makt for Herrens åsyn - han hadde en livkjortel av lerret på.  
David danced before Yahweh with all his might; and David was girded with a linen ephod. And David is dancing with all strength before Jehovah, and David is girded with a linen ephod,
- 15** Således førte David og hele Israels hus Herrens ark op med fryderop og basunklang.  
So David and all the house of Israel brought up the ark of Yahweh with shouting, and with the sound of the trumpet.  
and David and all the house of Israel are bringing up the ark of Jehovah with shouting, and with the voice of a trumpet,
- 16** Da nu Herrens ark kom inn i Davids stad, så Mikal, Sauls datter, ut igjennem vinduet, og hun så kong David hoppe og danse for Herrens åsyn, og hun foraktet ham i sitt hjerte.  
It was so, as the ark of Yahweh came into the city of David, that Michal the daughter of Saul looked out at the window, and saw king David leaping and dancing before Yahweh; and she despised him in her heart.  
and it hath come to pass, the ark of Jehovah hath come in to the city of David, and Michal daughter of Saul, hath looked through the window, and seeth king David moving and dancing before Jehovah, and despiseth him in her heart.



- 17** Så førte de da Herrens ark inn og satte den på sitt sted midt i det telt som David hadde reist for den, og David ofret brennoffer for Herrens åsyn og takkoffer.  
They brought in the ark of Yahweh, and set it in its place, in the midst of the tent that David had pitched for it; and David offered burnt offerings and peace-offerings before Yahweh.  
And they bring in the ark of Jehovah, and set it up in its place, in the midst of the tent which David hath spread out for it, and David causeth to ascend burnt-offerings before Jehovah, and peace-offerings.
- 18** Og da David var ferdig med å ofre brennofferet og takkofferne, velsignet han folket i Herrens, hærskares Guds navn.  
When David had made an end of offering the burnt offering and the peace-offerings, he blessed the people in the name of Yahweh of Hosts.  
And David finisheth from causing to ascend the burnt-offering, and the peace-offerings, and blesseth the people in the name of Jehovah of Hosts,
- 19** Og han utdelte til alt folket, til hver enkelt av hele Israels mengde, både mann og kvinne, et brød og et stykke kjøtt og en rosinkake. Så drog alt folket hjem, hver til sitt hus.  
He dealt among all the people, even among the whole multitude of Israel, both to men and women, to everyone a cake of bread, and a portion [of flesh], and a cake of raisins. So all the people departed everyone to his house.  
and he apportioneth to all the people, to all the multitude of Israel, from man even unto woman, to each, one cake of bread, and one eshpar, and one ashisha, and all the people go, each to his house.
- 20** Da David kom hjem igjen for å velsigne sitt hus, gikk Mikal, Sauls datter, ut imot ham og sa: Hvor høit Israels konge er blitt æret idag - han som idag har blottet sig for øinene på sine tjeneres piker, som løse folk pleier å gjøre!  
Then David returned to bless his household. Michal the daughter of Saul came out to meet David, and said, How glorious was the king of Israel today, who uncovered himself today in the eyes of the handmaids of his servants, as one of the vain fellows shamelessly uncovers himself!  
And David turneth back to bless his house, and Michal daughter of Saul goeth out to meet David, and saith, `How honourable to-day was the king of Israel, who was uncovered to-day before the eyes of the handmaids of his servants, as one of the vain ones is openly uncovered!`
- 21** Da sa David til Mikal: For Herrens åsyn, han som utvalgte mig fremfor din far og fremfor hele hans hus og satte mig til fyrste over Herrens folk, over Israel - for Herrens åsyn har jeg danset;  
David said to Michal, [It was] before Yahweh, who chose me above your father, and above all his house, to appoint me prince over the people of Yahweh, over Israel: therefore will I play before Yahweh.  
And David saith unto Michal, `-- Before Jehovah, who fixed on me above thy father, and above all his house, to appoint me leader over the people of Jehovah, and over Israel, -- yea, I played before Jehovah;

- 22** og jeg vil gjøre mig ennu ringere enn så og bli liten i mine egne øine, og de tjenestepiker du talte om, sammen med dem vil jeg æres.  
I will be yet more vile than this, and will be base in my own sight: but of the handmaids of whom you have spoken, of them shall I be had in honor.  
and I have been more vile than this, and have been low in mine eyes, and with the handmaids whom thou hast spoken of, with them I am honoured.`
- 23** Men Mikal, Sauls datter, blev barnløs til sin dødsdag.  
Michal the daughter of Saul had no child to the day of her death.  
As to Michal daughter of Saul, she had no child till the day of her death.
- 1** Som nu kongen bodde i sitt hus, og Herren hadde latt ham få ro for alle hans fiender rundt omkring,  
It happened, when the king lived in his house, and Yahweh had given him rest from all his enemies round about,  
And it cometh to pass, when the king sat in his house, and Jehovah hath given rest to him round about, from all his enemies,
- 2** sa han til profeten Natan: Se, jeg bor i et hus av sedertre, mens Guds ark bor mellom teltepper.  
that the king said to Nathan the prophet, See now, I dwell in a house of cedar, but the ark of God dwells within curtains.  
that the king saith unto Nathan the prophet, `See, I pray thee, I am dwelling in a house of cedars, and the ark of God is dwelling in the midst of the curtain.`
- 3** Natan sa til kongen: Gjør du bare alt det du har i sinne! For Herren er med dig.  
Nathan said to the king, Go, do all that is in your heart; for Yahweh is with you.  
And Nathan saith unto the king, `All that [is] in thine heart -- go, do, for Jehovah [is] with thee.`
- 4** Men samme natt kom Herrens ord til Natan, og det lød således:  
It happened the same night, that the word of Yahweh came to Nathan, saying,  
And it cometh to pass in that night, that the word of Jehovah is unto Nathan, saying,
- 5** Gå og si til min tjener David: Så sier Herren: Skulde du bygge mig et hus til å bo i?  
Go and tell my servant David, Thus says Yahweh, Shall you build me a house for me to dwell in?  
`Go, and thou hast said unto My servant, unto David, Thus said Jehovah, Dost thou build for Me a house for My dwelling in?
- 6** Jeg har jo ikke bodd i hus like fra den dag jeg førte Israels barn opp fra Egypten, og til denne dag, men jeg vandret om i et telt, i et tabernakel.  
for I have not lived in a house since the day that I brought up the children of Israel out of Egypt, even to this day, but have walked in a tent and in a tent.  
for I have not dwelt in a house even from the day of My bringing up the sons of Israel out of Egypt, even unto this day, and am walking up and down in a tent and in a tabernacle.

- 7** Hvor jeg så vandret om med alle Israels barn, har jeg vel nogensinne talt således til nogen av Israels stammer som jeg satte til å vokte mitt folk Israel: Hvorfor har I ikke bygget mig et hus av sedertre?  
In all places in which I have walked with all the children of Israel, spoke I a word with any of the tribes of Israel, whom I commanded to be shepherd of my people Israel, saying, Why have you not built me a house of cedar?  
During all [the time] that I have walked up and down among all the sons of Israel, a word have I spoken with one of the tribes of Israel which I commanded to feed my people Israel, saying, `Why have ye not built to Me a house of cedars?
- 8** Derfor skal du si således til min tjener David: Så sier Herren, hærskaenes Gud: Jeg tok dig fra havnegangen, hvor du gikk bak fårene, forat du skulde være fyrste over mitt folk Israel.  
Now therefore thus shall you tell my servant David, Thus says Yahweh of Hosts, I took you from the sheep pen, from following the sheep, that you should be prince over my people, over Israel;  
and now, thus dost thou say to My servant, to David: `Thus said Jehovah of Hosts, I have taken thee from the comely place, from after the flock, to be leader over My people, over Israel;
- 9** Og jeg var med dig overalt hvor du gikk, og utryddet alle dine fiender for dig, og jeg har latt dig vinne et stort navn, så stort som de størstes navn på jorden.  
and I have been with you wherever you went, and have cut off all your enemies from before you; and I will make you a great name, like the name of the great ones who are in the earth.  
and I am with thee whithersoever thou hast gone, and I cut off all thine enemies from thy presence, and have made for thee a great name, as the name of the great ones who [are] in the earth,
- 10** Og jeg har gjort i stand et bosted for mitt folk Israel, og jeg har plantet det der, så det bor i sitt hjem og ikke uroes mere, og urettferdige mennesker ikke plager det lenger som før, I will appoint a place for my people Israel, and will plant them, that they may dwell in their own place, and be moved no more; neither shall the children of wickedness afflict them any more, as at the first,  
and I have appointed a place for My people, for Israel, and have planted it, and it hath tabernacled in its place, and it is not troubled any more, and the sons of perverseness do not add to afflict it any more, as in the beginning,
- 11** like fra den dag jeg satte dommere over mitt folk Israel, og jeg har latt dig få ro for alle dine fiender. Og nu forkynner Herren dig at Herren vil bygge dig et hus.  
and [as] from the day that I commanded judges to be over my people Israel; and I will cause you to rest from all your enemies. Moreover Yahweh tells you that Yahweh will make you a house.  
even from the day that I appointed judges over My people Israel; and I have given rest to thee from all thine enemies, and Jehovah hath declared to thee that Jehovah doth make for thee a house.

- 12** Når dine dagers tall er fullt, og du hviler hos dine fedre, da vil jeg etter dig opreise din sønn som skal utgå av ditt liv, og jeg vil grunnfeste hans kongedømme.  
When your days are fulfilled, and you shall sleep with your fathers, I will set up your seed after you, who shall proceed out of your bowels, and I will establish his kingdom.  
`When thy days are full, and thou hast lain with thy fathers, then I have raised up thy seed after thee which goeth out from thy bowels, and have established his kingdom;
- 13** Han skal bygge et hus for mitt navn, og jeg vil trygge hans kongetrone til evig tid.  
He shall build a house for my name, and I will establish the throne of his kingdom forever.  
He doth build a house for My Name, and I have established the throne of his kingdom unto the age.
- 14** Jeg vil være hans far, og han skal være min sønn. Når han gjør det som ondt er, vil jeg tukte ham med menneskers ris og med menneskebarns plager;  
I will be his father, and he shall be my son: if he commit iniquity, I will chasten him with the rod of men, and with the stripes of the children of men;  
I am to him for a father, and he is to Me for a son; whom in his dealings perversely I have even reprov'd with a rod of men, and with strokes of the sons of Adam,
- 15** men min miskunnhet skal ikke vike fra ham, således som jeg lot den vike fra Saul, han som jeg lot vike for dig.  
but my lovingkindness shall not depart from him, as I took it from Saul, whom I put away before you.  
and My kindness doth not turn aside from him, as I turned it aside from Saul, whom I turned aside from before thee,
- 16** Fast skal ditt hus og ditt kongedømme stå til evig tid for ditt åsyn; din trone skal være grunnfestet til evig tid.  
Your house and your kingdom shall be made sure for ever before you: your throne shall be established forever.  
and stedfast [is] thy house and thy kingdom unto the age before thee, thy throne is established unto the age.`
- 17** Alle disse ord og hele dette syn bar Natan frem for David.  
According to all these words, and according to all this vision, so did Nathan speak to David.  
According to all these words, and according to all this vision, so spake Nathan unto
- 18** Da gikk kong David inn og blev der inne for Herrens åsyn, og han sa: Hvem er jeg, Herre, Herre, og hvad er mitt hus, at du har ført mig hertil?  
Then David the king went in, and sat before Yahweh; and he said, Who am I, Lord Yahweh, and what is my house, that you have brought me thus far?  
And king David cometh in and sitteth before Jehovah, and saith, `Who [am] I, Lord Jehovah? and what my house, that Thou hast brought me hitherto?

- 19** Og enda var dette for lite i dine øine, Herre, Herre, og du talte også om din tjeners hus langt frem i tiden. Og dette er loven for menneskene, Herre, Herre!  
This was yet a small thing in your eyes, Lord Yahweh; but you have spoken also of your servant's house for a great while to come; and this [too] after the manner of men, Lord Yahweh!  
And yet this [is] little in Thine eyes, Lord Jehovah, and Thou dost speak also concerning the house of Thy servant afar off; and this [is] the law of the Man, Lord Jehovah.
- 20** Hvad skal så David mere si til dig? Du kjenner jo din tjener, Herre, Herre!  
What can David say more to you? for you know your servant, Lord Yahweh.  
And what doth David add more to speak unto Thee? and Thou, Thou hast known Thy servant, Lord Jehovah.
- 21** For ditt ords skyld og etter ditt hjerte har du gjort alt dette store og forkynt det for din tjener.  
For your word's sake, and according to your own heart, have you worked all this greatness, to make your servant know it.  
Because of Thy word, and according to Thy heart, Thou hast done all this greatness, to cause Thy servant to know [it].
- 22** Derfor er du stor, Herre Gud! Det er ingen som du, og det er ingen Gud foruten dig, efter alt det vi har hørt med våre ører.  
Therefore you are great, Yahweh God: for there is none like you, neither is there any God besides you, according to all that we have heard with our ears.  
Therefore Thou hast been great, Jehovah God, for there is none like Thee, and there is no God save Thee, according to all that we have heard with our ears.
- 23** Og hvor er det på jorden et eneste folk som ditt folk - som Israel - et folk som Gud kom og fridde ut, så det skulde være hans eget folk, for å gjøre sig et navn og for å gjøre dette store for eder og forferdelige gjerninger for ditt land, for ditt folks skyld som du fridde ut fra Egypten, fra hedningefolk og deres guder?  
What one nation in the earth is like your people, even like Israel, whom God went to redeem to himself for a people, and to make him a name, and to do great things for you, and awesome things for your land, before your people, whom you redeem to you out of Egypt, [from] the nations and their gods?  
And who [is] as Thy people, as Israel -- one nation in the earth, whom God hath gone to redeem to Him for a people, and to make for Him a name -- and to do for you the greatness -- even fearful things for Thy land, at the presence of Thy people, whom Thou hast redeemed to Thee out of Egypt -- [among the] nations and their gods?
- 24** Og du dannet dig ditt folk Israel, så det skulde være ditt folk til evig tid, og du, Herre, er blitt deres Gud.  
You did establish to yourself your people Israel to be a people to you forever; and you, Yahweh, became their God.  
Yea, Thou dost establish to Thee Thy people Israel, to Thee for a people unto the age, and Thou, Jehovah, hast been to them for God.

- 25** Så opfyll nu, Herre Gud, for evig tid det ord du har talt over din tjener og hans hus, og gjør som du har sagt!  
Now, Yahweh God, the word that you have spoken concerning your servant, and concerning his house, confirm you it forever, and do as you have spoken.  
`And now, Jehovah God, the word which Thou hast spoken concerning Thy servant, and concerning his house, establish unto the age, and do as Thou hast spoken;
- 26** Da skal ditt navn bli stort til evig tid, så folk skal si: Herren, hærskarenes Gud, er Gud over Israel. Og din tjener Davids hus skal være grunnfestet for ditt åsyn.  
Let your name be magnified forever, saying, Yahweh of hosts is God over Israel; and the house of your servant David shall be established before you.  
And Thy Name is great unto the age, saying, Jehovah of Hosts [is] God over Israel, and the house of Thy servant David is established before Thee,
- 27** For du, Herre, hærskarenes Gud, Israels Gud, har åpenbaret for din tjener at du vil bygge mig et hus. Derfor har din tjener fått frimodighet til å bede denne bønn til dig.  
For you, Yahweh of Hosts, the God of Israel, have revealed to your servant, saying, I will build you a house: therefore has your servant found in his heart to pray this prayer to you.  
For Thou, Jehovah of Hosts, God of Israel, Thou hast uncovered the ear of Thy servant, saying, A house I build for thee, therefore hath Thy servant found his heart to pray unto Thee this prayer;
- 28** Og nu, Herre, Herre, du er Gud, og dine ord skal bli sannhet, og du har lovt din tjener denne lykke.  
Now, O Lord Yahweh, you are God, and your words are truth, and you have promised this good thing to your servant:  
And now, Lord Jehovah, Thou [art] God Himself, and Thy words are truth, and Thou speakest unto Thy servant this goodness,
- 29** Så la det nu behage dig å velsigne din tjeners hus, så det må bli stående for ditt åsyn til evig tid! For du, Herre, Herre, har talt, og for din velsignelses skyld skal din tjeners hus bli velsignet i all evighet.  
now therefore let it please you to bless the house of your servant, that it may continue forever before you; for you, Lord Yahweh, have spoken it: and with your blessing let the house of your servant be blessed forever.  
And now, begin and bless the house of Thy servant, to be unto the age before Thee, for Thou, Lord Jehovah, hast spoken, and by Thy blessing is the house of Thy servant blessed -- to the age.`
- 1** Derefter slo David filistrene og ydmyket dem, og David tok hovedstadens tømmer ut av filistrenes hender.  
After this it happened that David struck the Philistines, and subdued them: and David took the bridle of the mother city out of the hand of the Philistines.  
And it cometh to pass afterwards that David smiteth the Philistines, and humbleth them, and David taketh the bridle of the metropolis out of the hand of the Philistines.

- 2** Han slo også moabittene og målte dem med en snor - han lot dem legge sig ned på jorden og målte så to snorlengder med folk som skulde drepes, og en full snorlengde med folk som skulde få leve; og moabittene blev Davids tjenere og måtte svare ham skatt.  
He struck Moab, and measured them with the line, making them to lie down on the ground; and he measured two lines to put to death, and one full line to keep alive. The Moabites became servants to David, and brought tribute.  
And he smiteth Moab, and measureth them with a line, causing them to lie down on the earth, and he measureth two lines to put to death, and the fulness of the line to keep alive, and the Moabites are to David for servants, bearers of a present.
- 3** Likeledes slo David Hadadeser, sønn av Rehob, kongen i Soba, da han drog avsted for å gjenvinne sin makt ved elven\*. / <\* Euftrat.>  
David struck also Hadadezer the son of Rehob, king of Zobah, as he went to recover his dominion at the River.  
And David smiteth Hadadezer son of Rehob, king of Zobah, in his going to bring back his power by the River [Euphrates;]
- 4** Og David tok fra ham tusen og syv hundre hestfolk og tyve tusen mann fotfolk, og David lot skjære fotsenene over på alle vognhestene; bare hundre vognhester sparte han.  
David took from him one thousand seven hundred horsemen, and twenty thousand footmen: and David hamstrung all the chariot horses, but reserved of them for one hundred chariots.  
and David captureth from him a thousand and seven hundred horsemen, and twenty thousand footmen, and David destroyeth utterly the whole of the charioteers, only he leaveth of them a hundred charioteers.
- 5** Syrerne fra Damaskus kom for å hjelpe Hadadeser, kongen i Soba; men David slo to og tyve tusen mann av dem.  
When the Syrians of Damascus came to help Hadadezer king of Zobah, David struck of the Syrians two and twenty thousand men.  
And Aram of Damascus cometh to give help to Hadadezer king of Zobah, and David smiteth of Aram twenty and two thousand men;
- 6** Og David la krigsmannskap i det damaskenske Syria, og syrerne blev Davids tjenere og måtte svare ham skatt. Således hjalp Herren David overalt hvor han drog frem.  
Then David put garrisons in Syria of Damascus; and the Syrians became servants to David, and brought tribute. Yahweh gave victory to David wherever he went.  
and David putteth garrisons in Aram of Damascus, and Aram is to David for a servant, bearing a present; and Jehovah saveth David whithersoever he hath gone;
- 7** David tok de gullskjold som Hadadesers tjenere hadde båret, og førte dem til Jerusalem.  
David took the shields of gold that were on the servants of Hadadezer, and brought them to Jerusalem.  
and David taketh the shields of gold which were on the servants of Hadadezer, and bringeth them to Jerusalem;

- 8** Og fra Hadadesers byer Betah og Berotai tok kong David en stor mengde kobber.  
From Betah and from Berotai, cities of Hadadezer, king David took exceeding much  
and from Betah, and from Berotai, cities of Hadadezer, hath king David taken very much  
brass.
- 9** Da To'i, kongen i Hamat, hørte at David hadde slått hele Hadadesers hær,  
When Toi king of Hamath heard that David had struck all the host of Hadadezer,  
And Toi king of Hamath heareth that David hath smitten all the force of Hadadezer,
- 10** sendte han sin sønn Joram til kong David for å hilse på ham og ønske ham til lykke, fordi  
han hadde stridt mot Hadadeser og slått ham; for Hadadeser hadde jevnlig ført krig mot  
To'i. Og han\* hadde med sig sølvkar og gullkar og kobberkar. / <\* Joram.>  
then Toi sent Joram his son to king David, to Greet him, and to bless him, because he had  
fought against Hadadezer and struck him: for Hadadezer had wars with Toi. [Joram]  
brought with him vessels of silver, and vessels of gold, and vessels of brass:  
and Toi sendeth Joram his son unto king David to ask of him of welfare, and to bless him,  
(because that he hath fought against Hadadezer, and smiteth him, for a man of wars  
[with] Toi had Hadadezer been), and in his hand have been vessels of silver, and vessels  
of gold, and vessels of brass,
- 11** Også dem helliget kong David til Herren sammen med det sølv og gull han hadde helliget  
av hærfanget fra alle de hedningefolk han hadde lagt under sig:  
These also did king David dedicate to Yahweh, with the silver and gold that he dedicated  
of all the nations which he subdued;  
also them did king David sanctify to Jehovah, with the silver and the gold which he  
sanctified of all the nations which he subdued:
- 12** fra Syria og fra Moab og fra Ammons barn og fra filistrene og fra amalekittene, og av  
hærfanget fra Hadadeser, sønn av Rehob, kongen i Soba.  
of Syria, and of Moab, and of the children of Ammon, and of the Philistines, and of  
Amalek, and of the spoil of Hadadezer, son of Rehob, king of Zobah.  
of Aram, and of Moab, and of the Bene-Ammon, and of the Philistines, and of Amalek, and  
of the spoil of Hadadezer son of Rehob king of Zobah.
- 13** Og da David vendte tilbake etter å ha slått syrerne, vant han sig et navn i Salt-dalen ved å  
slå atten tusen mann\*. / <\* nemlig edomitter.>  
David got him a name when he returned from smiting the Syrians in the Valley of Salt,  
even eighteen thousand men.  
And David maketh a name in his turning back from his smiting Aram in the valley of Salt --  
eighteen thousand;
- 14** Og han la krigsmannskap i Edom; i hele Edom la han krigsmannskap, og alle edomittene  
blev Davids tjenere. Således hjalp Herren David overalt hvor han drog frem.  
He put garrisons in Edom; throughout all Edom put he garrisons, and all the Edomites  
became servants to David. Yahweh gave victory to David wherever he went.  
and he putteth in Edom garrisons -- in all Edom he hath put garrisons, and all Edom are  
servants to David; and Jehovah saveth David whithersoever he hath gone.



- 15** Så regjerte nu David over hele Israel, og David gjorde rett og rettferdighet mot hele sitt folk.  
 David reigned over all Israel; and David executed justice and righteousness to all his people.  
 And David reigneth over all Israel, and David is doing judgment and righteousness to all his people,
- 16** Joab, sønn av Seruja, var høvding over hæren, og Josafat, sønn av Akilud, historieskriver; Joab the son of Zeruiah was over the host; and Jehoshaphat the son of Ahilud was recorder;  
 and Joab son of Zeruiah [is] over the host, and Jehoshaphat son of Ahilud [is] remembrancer,
- 17** Sadok, sønn av Akitub, og Akimelek, sønn av Abjatar, var prester, og Seraja statsskriver; and Zadok the son of Ahitub, and Ahimelech the son of Abiathar, were priests; and Seraiah was scribe;  
 and Zadok son of Ahitub, and Ahimelech son of Abiathar, [are] priests, and Seraiah [is] scribe,
- 18** Benaja, Jojadas sønn, var høvding over livvaktene, og Davids sønner var prester\*. / <\* d.e. kongens nærmeste, 1KR 18, 17.>  
 and Benaiah the son of Jehoiada [was over] the Cherethites and the Pelethites; and David`s sons were chief ministers.  
 and Benaiah son of Jehoiada [is over] both the Cherethite and the Pelethite, and the sons of David have been ministers.
- 1** David sa: Er det enno noen tilbake av Sauls hus, så jeg kan gjøre vel mot ham for Jonatans skyld?  
 David said, Is there yet any who is left of the house of Saul, that I may show him kindness for Jonathan`s sake?  
 And David saith, `Is there yet any left to the house of Saul, and I do with him kindness because of Jonathan?`
- 2** Nu var der i Sauls hus en tjener som het Siba; han ble kalt til David, og kongen sa til ham: Er du Siba? Han svarte: Ja, din tjener heter så.  
 There was of the house of Saul a servant whose name was Ziba, and they called him to David; and the king said to him, Are you Ziba? He said, Your servant is he.  
 And the house of Saul hath a servant, and his name [is] Ziba, and they call for him unto David; and the king saith unto him, `Art thou Ziba?` and he saith, `Thy servant.`
- 3** Da sa kongen: Er det ikke enno noen tilbake av Sauls hus, så jeg kunde gjøre Guds miskunnhet mot ham? Siba svarte: Det er enno en sønn av Jonatan, en som er lam i begge føtter.  
 The king said, Is there not yet any of the house of Saul, that I may show the kindness of God to him? Ziba said to the king, Jonathan has yet a son, who is lame of his feet.  
 And the king saith, `Is there not yet a man to the house of Saul, and I do with him the kindness of God?` And Ziba saith unto the king, `Jonathan hath yet a son -- lame.`

- 4 Kongen spurte: Hvor er han? Siba svarte: Han er i huset hos Makir, sønn av Ammiel, i Lo-Debar.**  
The king said to him, Where is he? Ziba said to the king, Behold, he is in the house of Machir the son of Ammiel, in Look-debar.  
And the king saith to him, `Where [is] he?` and Ziba saith unto the king, `Lo, he [is] in the house of Machir, son of Ammiel, in Lo-Debar.`
- 5 Så sendte kong David bud og hentet ham fra Makirs, Ammiels sønns hus i Lo-Debar.**  
Then king David sent, and fetched him out of the house of Machir the son of Ammiel, from Look-debar.  
And king David sendeth, and taketh him out of the house of Machir son of Ammiel, of Lo-Debar,
- 6 Og da Mefiboset, sønn av Jonatan, Sauls sønn, kom inn til David, kastet han sig ned med ansiktet mot jorden. Og David sa: Mefiboset! Han svarte: Her er din tjener.**  
Mephibosheth, the son of Jonathan, the son of Saul, came to David, and fell on his face, and did obeisance. David said, Mephibosheth. He answered, Behold, your servant!  
and Mephibosheth son of Jonathan, son of Saul, cometh unto David, and falleth on his face, and doth obeisance, and David saith, `Mephibosheth;` and he saith, `Lo, thy servant.`
- 7 David sa til ham: Vær ikke redd! Jeg vil gjøre vel mot dig for Jonatans, din fars skyld og gi dig tilbake all Sauls, din fars jordeiendom, og du skal alltid ete ved mitt bord.**  
David said to him, "Don`t be afraid of him; for I will surely show you kindness for Jonathan your father`s sake, and will restore you all the land of Saul your father; and you shall eat bread at my table continually.  
And David saith to him, `Be not afraid; for I certainly do with thee kindness because of Jonathan thy father, and have given back to thee all the field of Saul thy father, and thou dost eat bread at my table continually.`
- 8 Da kastet han sig ned og sa: Hvad er din tjener, at du lar ditt øie falle på en død hund som mig?**  
He did obeisance, and said, What is your servant, that you should look on such a dead dog as I am?  
And he boweth himself, and saith, `What [is] thy servant, that thou hast turned unto the dead dog -- such as I?`
- 9 Så kalte kongen på Siba, Sauls tjener, og sa til ham: Alt som har hørt Saul og hele hans hus til, har jeg gitt din herres sønn.**  
Then the king called to Ziba, Saul`s servant, and said to him, All that pertained to Saul and to all his house have I given to your master`s son.  
And the king calleth unto Ziba servant of Saul, and saith unto him, `All that was to Saul and to all his house, I have given to the son of thy lord,

- 10** Og du skal dyrke jorden for ham, du og dine sønner og dine tjenere, og høste inn for ham, så din herres sønn kan ha brød å ete, men selv skal Mefiboset, din herres sønn, alltid ete ved mitt bord. Siba hadde femten sønner og tyve tjenere.  
You shall till the land for him, you, and your sons, and your servants; and you shall bring in [the fruits], that your master`s son may have bread to eat: but Mephibosheth your master`s son shall eat bread always at my table. Now Ziba had fifteen sons and twenty and thou hast served for him the land, thou and thy sons, and thy servants, and hast brought in, and there hath been to the son of thy lord bread, and he hath eaten it; and Mephibosheth son of thy lord doth eat continually bread at my table; and Ziba hath fifteen sons and twenty servants.
- 11** Da sa Siba til kongen: Din tjener skal i alle måter gjøre således som min herre kongen befaler sin tjener. Men Mefiboset skal ete ved mitt bord som en av kongens sønner [sa kongen].  
Then said Ziba to the king, According to all that my lord the king commands his servant, so shall your servant do. As for Mephibosheth, [said the king], he shall eat at my table, as one of the king`s sons.  
And Ziba saith unto the king, `According to all that my lord the king commandeth his servant, so doth thy servant;` as to Mephibosheth, `he is eating at my table ([saith the king]) as one of the sons of the king.`
- 12** Mefiboset hadde en liten sønn som hette Mika, og alle som bodde i Sibas hus, var Mefibosets tjenere.  
Mephibosheth had a young son, whose name was Mica. All that lived in the house of Ziba were servants to Mephibosheth.  
And Mephibosheth hath a young son, and his name [is] Micha, and every one dwelling in the house of Ziba [are] servants to Mephibosheth.
- 13** Men selv bodde Mefiboset i Jerusalem; for han åt alltid ved kongens bord; og han var lam i begge sine føtter.  
So Mephibosheth lived in Jerusalem; for he ate continually at the king`s table. He was lame in both his feet.  
And Mephibosheth is dwelling in Jerusalem, for at the table of the king he is eating continually, and he [is] lame of his two feet.
- 1** Så hendte det at Ammons barns konge døde, og Hanun, hans sønn, blev konge i hans  
It happened after this, that the king of the children of Ammon died, and Hanun his son reigned in his place.  
And it cometh to pass afterwards, that the king of the Bene-Ammon dieth, and Hanun his son reigneth in his stead,

- 2 Da sa David: Jeg vil vise Hanun, Nahas' sønn, vennskap, likesom hans far viste mig vennskap. Og David sendte nogen av sine tjenere for å trøste ham i hans sorg over sin far. Så kom da Davids tjenere til Ammons barns land.**  
**David said, I will show kindness to Hanun the son of Nahash, as his father showed kindness to me. So David sent by his servants to comfort him concerning his father. David`s servants came into the land of the children of Ammon.**  
**and David saith, `I do kindness with Hanun son of Nahash, as his father did with me kindness;` and David sendeth to comfort him by the hand of his servants concerning his father, and the servants of David come in to the land of the Bene-Ammon.**
- 3 Da sa Ammons barns høvdinger til Hanun, sin herre: Tror du det er for å ære din far at David har sendt folk som skal trøste dig? Mon det ikke heller er for å utforske byen og utspeide den og så ødelegge den at David har sendt sine tjenere til dig?**  
**But the princes of the children of Ammon said to Hanun their lord, Do you think that David honors your father, in that he has sent comforters to you? Hasn`t David sent his servants to you to search the city, and to spy it out, and to overthrow it?**  
**And the heads of the Bene-Ammon say unto Hanun their lord, `Is David honouring thy father in thine eyes because he hath sent to thee comforters? for to search the city, and to spy it, and to overthrow it, hath not David sent his servants unto thee?`**
- 4 Da tok Hanun Davids tjenere og raket av halvdelen av deres skjegg og skar av deres klær midt på like til setet og lot dem så fare.**  
**So Hanun took David`s servants, and shaved off the one half of their beards, and cut off their garments in the middle, even to their buttocks, and sent them away.**  
**And Hanun taketh the servants of David, and shaveth off the half of their beard, and cutteth off their long robes in the midst -- unto their buttocks, and sendeth them away;**
- 5 Da dette blev meldt David, sendte han folk som skulde møte mennene, for de var grovelig vanæret; og kongen lot si: Bli i Jeriko til eders skjegg er vokset ut igjen, og kom så**  
**When they told it to David, he sent to meet them; for the men were greatly ashamed. The king said, Wait at Jericho until your beards be grown, and then return.**  
**and they declare [it] to David, and he sendeth to meet them, for the men have been greatly ashamed, and the king saith, `Abide in Jericho till your beard doth spring up -- then ye have returned.`**
- 6 Da nu Ammons barn så at de hadde gjort sig forhatt hos David, sendte de bud og leide syrerne fra Bet-Rehob og syrerne fra Soba, tyve tusen mann fotfolk, og kongen i Ma'aka med tusen mann og tolv tusen mann fra Tob\*. / <\* DMR 11, 3.>**  
**When the children of Ammon saw that they were become odious to David, the children of Ammon sent and hired the Syrians of Beth-rehob, and the Syrians of Zoba, twenty thousand footmen, and the king of Maacah with one thousand men, and the men of Tob twelve thousand men.**  
**And the Bene-Ammon see that they have been abhorred by David, and the Bene-Ammon send and hire Aram of Beth-Rehob, and Aram of Zoba, twenty thousand footmen, and the king of Maacah [with] a thousand men, and Ish-Tob [with] twelve thousand men;**
- 7 Da David hørte dette, sendte han Joab avsted med hele hæren, de krigsvante menn.**  
**When David heard of it, he sent Joab, and all the host of the mighty men.**  
**and David heareth, and sendeth Joab, and all the host -- the mighty men.**

- 8 Og Ammons barn rykket ut og stilte sig i fylking foran byporten; men syrerne fra Soba og Rehob og mennene fra Tob og Ma'aka stod for sig selv på marken.**  
**The children of Ammon came out, and put the battle in array at the entrance of the gate: and the Syrians of Zobah and of Rehob, and the men of Tob and Maacah, were by themselves in the field.**  
**And the Bene-Ammon come out, and set battle in array, at the opening of the gate, and Aram of Zoba, and Rehob, and Ish-Tob, and Maacah, [are] by themselves in the field;**
- 9 Da Joab så at han hadde fienden mot sig både foran og bak, valgte han ut en del av alt det utvalgte mannskap i Israel og stilte dem op mot syrerne.**  
**Now when Joab saw that the battle was set against him before and behind, he chose of all the choice men of Israel, and put them in array against the Syrians: and Joab seeth that the front of the battle hath been unto him before and behind, and he chooseth of all the chosen in Israel, and setteth in array to meet Aram,**
- 10 Men resten av folket overgav han til sin bror Abisai og stilte dem op mot Ammons barn.**  
**The rest of the people he committed into the hand of Abishai his brother; and he put them in array against the children of Ammon.**  
**and the rest of the people he hath given into the hand of Abishai his brother, and setteth in array to meet the Bene-Ammon.**
- 11 Og han sa: Dersom syrerne blir mig for sterke, skal du komme mig til hjelp, og dersom Ammons barn blir dig for sterke, skal jeg komme og hjelpe dig.**  
**He said, If the Syrians be too strong for me, then you shall help me; but if the children of Ammon be too strong for you, then I will come and help you.**  
**And he saith, `If Aram be stronger than I, then thou hast been to me for salvation, and if the Bene-Ammon be stronger than thou, then I have come to give salvation to thee;**
- 12 Vær modig, og la oss vise oss modige i striden for vårt folk og for vår Guds byer, så får Herren gjøre hvad som er godt i hans øine!**  
**Be of good courage, and let us play the man for our people, and for the cities of our God: and Yahweh do that which seems him good.**  
**be strong and strengthen thyself for our people, and for the cities of our God, and Jehovah doth that which is good in His eyes.`**
- 13 Så rykket Joab frem med sine folk til strid mot syrerne, og de flyktet for ham.**  
**So Joab and the people who were with him drew near to the battle against the Syrians: and they fled before him.**  
**And Joab draweth nigh, and the people who [are] with him, to battle against Aram, and they flee from his presence;**
- 14 Og da Ammons barn så at syrerne flyktet, så flyktet også de for Abisai og drog sig inn i byen. Da vendte Joab tilbake fra striden mot Ammons barn og kom til Jerusalem.**  
**When the children of Ammon saw that the Syrians were fled, they likewise fled before Abishai, and entered into the city. Then Joab returned from the children of Ammon, and came to Jerusalem.**  
**and the Bene-Ammon have seen that Aram hath fled, and they flee from the presence of Abishai, and go in to the city; and Joab turneth back from the Bene-Ammon, and cometh in to Jerusalem.**

- 15** Da syrerne så at de var blitt slått av Israel, samlet de sig igjen.  
When the Syrians saw that they were put to the worse before Israel, they gathered themselves together.  
And Aram seeth that it is smitten before Israel, and they are gathered together;
- 16** Og Hadadeser sendte bud at de syrere som bodde på hin side av elven\*, skulde rykke ut; de kom til Helam, og Sobak, høvdingen over Hadadesers hær, førte dem. / <\* Eufrat.>  
Hadarezer sent, and brought out the Syrians who were beyond the River: and they came to Helam, with Shobach the captain of the host of Hadarezer at their head.  
and Hadadezer sendeth, and bringeth out Aram which [is] beyond the River, and they come in to Helam, and Shobach head of the host of Hadadezer [is] before them.
- 17** Da dette blev meldt David, samlet han hele Israel og gikk over Jordan og kom til Helam; og syrerne stilte sig op mot David og stred mot ham.  
It was told David; and he gathered all Israel together, and passed over the Jordan, and came to Helam. The Syrians set themselves in array against David, and fought with him. And it is declared to David, and he gathereth all Israel, and passeth over the Jordan, and cometh in to Helam, and Aram setteth itself in array to meet David, and they fight with him;
- 18** Men syrerne flyktet for Israel, og David drepte blandt syrerne mannskapet på syv hundre vogner og firti tusen hestfolk, og Sobak, deres hærfører, såret han, så han døde der.  
The Syrians fled before Israel; and David killed of the Syrians [the men of] seven hundred chariots, and forty thousand horsemen, and struck Shobach the captain of their host, so that he died there.  
and Aram fleeth from the presence of Israel, and David slayeth of Aram seven hundred charioteers, and forty thousand horsemen, and Shobach head of its host he hath smitten, and he dieth there.
- 19** Og da alle kongene som stod under Hadadeser, så at de var blitt slått av Israel, gjorde de fred med Israel og blev deres tjenere; og syrerne vågde ikke å hjelpe Ammons barn mere.  
When all the kings who were servants to Hadarezer saw that they were put to the worse before Israel, they made peace with Israel, and served them. So the Syrians feared to help the children of Ammon any more.  
And all the kings -- servants of Hadadezer -- see that they have been smitten before Israel, and make peace with Israel, and serve them; and Aram is afraid to help any more the Bene-Ammon.
- 1** Året efter, ved den tid da kongene pleier å dra ut i krig, sendte David Joab avsted med sine tjenere og hele Israel, og de herjet Ammons barns land og kringsette Rabba. Men David blev i Jerusalem.  
It happened, at the return of the year, at the time when kings go out [to battle], that David sent Joab, and his servants with him, and all Israel; and they destroyed the children of Ammon, and besieged Rabbah. But David stayed at Jerusalem.  
And it cometh to pass, at the revolution of the year -- at the time of the going out of the messengers -- that David sendeth Joab, and his servants with him, and all Israel, and they destroy the Bene-Ammon, and lay siege against Rabbah. And David is dwelling in Jerusalem,

- 2** Så hendte det en aften at David stod op fra sitt leie og gikk omkring på kongehusets tak; da fikk han fra taket se en kvinne som badet sig; og kvinnen var meget fager av utseende. It happened at evening, that David arose from off his bed, and walked on the roof of the king`s house: and from the roof he saw a woman bathing; and the woman was very beautiful to look on.  
and it cometh to pass, at evening-time, that David riseth from off his couch, and walketh up and down on the roof of the king`s house, and seeth from the roof a woman bathing, and the woman [is] of very good appearance,
- 3** David sendte bud og spurte sig for om kvinnen, og de sa: Det er jo Batseba, datter av Eliam og hetitten Urias hustru. David send and inquired after the woman. One said, Is not this Bath-sheba, the daughter of Eliam, the wife of Uriah the Hittite?  
and David sendeth and inquireth about the woman, and saith, `Is not this Bath-Sheba, daughter of Eliam, wife of Uriah the Hittite?`
- 4** Da sendte David bud og lot henne hente; hun kom til ham, og han lå hos henne like etterat hun hadde rensset sig fra sin urenhets\*; så gikk hun hjem igjen. / <\* 2SA 11, 2.> David sent messengers, and took her; and she came in to him, and he lay with her (for she was purified from her uncleanness); and she returned to her house.  
And David sendeth messengers, and taketh her, and she cometh unto him, and he lieth with her -- and she is purifying herself from her uncleanness -- and she turneth back unto her house;
- 5** Kvinnen blev fruktsommelig; og hun sendte bud om det til David og lot si: Jeg er fruktsommelig. The woman conceived; and she sent and told David, and said, I am with child.  
and the woman conceiveth, and sendeth, and declareth to David, and saith, `I [am] conceiving.`
- 6** Da sendte David det bud til Joab: Send hetitten Uria til mig! Og Joab sendte Uria til David. David sent to Joab, [saying], Send me Uriah the Hittite. Joab sent Uriah to David.  
And David sendeth unto Joab, `Send unto me Uriah the Hittite,` and Joab sendeth Uriah unto David;
- 7** Da Uria kom til ham, spurte David ham om det stod vel til med Joab og med krigsfolkene, og hvorledes det gikk med krigen. When Uriah was come to him, David asked of him how Joab did, and how the people fared, and how the war prospered.  
and Uriah cometh unto him, and David asketh of the prosperity of Joab, and of the prosperity of the people, and of the prosperity of the war.
- 8** Så sa David til Uria: Gå ned til ditt hus og tvett dine føtter! Og da Uria gikk ut av kongens hus, blev det sendt en rett mat etter ham fra kongens bord. David said to Uriah, Go down to your house, and wash your feet. Uriah departed out of the king`s house, and there followed him a mess [of food] from the king.  
And David saith to Uriah, `Go down to thy house, and wash thy feet;` and Uriah goeth out of the king`s house, and there goeth out after him a gift from the king,

- 9 Men Uria la sig ved inngangen til kongens hus sammen med alle sin herres tjenere og gikk ikke ned til sitt hus.**  
**But Uriah slept at the door of the king`s house with all the servants of his lord, and didn`t go down to his house.**  
**and Uriah lieth down at the opening of the king`s house, with all the servants of his lord, and hath not gone down unto his house.**
- 10 Da det blev meldt David at Uria ikke var gått ned til sitt hus, sa David til ham: Kommer du ikke fra reisen? Hvorfor er du da ikke gått ned til ditt hus?**  
**When they had told David, saying, Uriah didn`t go down to his house, David said to Uriah, Haven`t you come from a journey? why did you not go down to your house?**  
**And they declare to David, saying, `Uriah hath not gone down unto his house;` and David saith unto Uriah, `Hast thou not come from a journey? wherefore hast thou not gone down unto thy house?`**
- 11 Da svarte Uria: Arken og Israel og Juda bor i løvhytter, og min herre Joab og min herres tjenere ligger i leir på åpen mark, og jeg skulde gå inn i mitt hus og ete og drikke og ligge hos min hustru! Så sant du lever, så sant din sjel lever: Det gjør jeg ikke!**  
**Uriah said to David, The ark, and Israel, and Judah, abide in booths; and my lord Joab, and the servants of my lord, are encamped in the open field; shall I then go into my house, to eat and to drink, and to lie with my wife? as you live, and as your soul lives, I will not do this thing.**  
**And Uriah saith unto David, `The ark, and Israel, and Judah, are abiding in booths, and my lord Joab, and the servants of my lord, on the face of the field are encamping; and I -- I go in unto my house to eat and to drink, and to lie with my wife! -- thy life, and the life of thy soul -- if I do this thing.`**
- 12 Da sa David til Uria: Bli her også idag, så vil jeg imorgen la dig fare. Og Uria blev i Jerusalem den dag og dagen efter.**  
**David said to Uriah, Stay here today also, and tomorrow I will let you depart. So Uriah abode in Jerusalem that day, and the next day.**  
**And David saith unto Uriah, `Abide in this [place] also to-day, and to-morrow I send thee away;` and Uriah abideth in Jerusalem, on that day, and on the morrow,**
- 13 Og David bad ham til sig, og han åt og drakk hos ham, og han drakk ham drukken; og om aftenen gikk han ut og la sig på sitt leie sammen med sin herres tjenere; men til sitt hus gikk han ikke ned.**  
**When David had called him, he ate and drink before him; and he made him drunk: and at even he went out to lie on his bed with the servants of his lord, but didn`t go down to his house.**  
**and David calleth for him, and he eateth before him, and drinketh, and he causeth him to drink, and he goeth out in the evening to lie on his couch with the servants of his lord, and unto his house he hath not gone down.**
- 14 Morgenens efter skrev David et brev til Joab og sendte det med Uria.**  
**It happened in the morning, that David wrote a letter to Joab, and sent it by the hand of Uriah.**  
**And it cometh to pass in the morning, that David writeth a letter unto Joab, and sendeth by the hand of Uriah;**



- 15** Og i brevet skrev han således: Sett Uria lengst frem, der hvor striden er hardest, og dra eder tilbake fra ham, så han blir slått og dør!  
He wrote in the letter, saying, Set you Uriah in the forefront of the hottest battle, and retire you from him, that he may be struck, and die.  
and he writeth in the letter, saying, `Place ye Uriah over-against the front of the severest battle, and ye have turned back from after him, and he hath been smitten, and hath died.`
- 16** Mens nu Joab lå og vokter på byen, satte han Uria på et sted hvor han visste at der var djerne menn.  
It happened, when Joab kept watch on the city, that he assigned Uriah to the place where he knew that valiant men were.  
And it cometh to pass in Joab`s watching of the city, that he appointeth Uriah unto the place where he knew that valiant men [are];
- 17** Og da mennene i byen drog ut og stred mot Joab, falt nogen av krigsfolket - av Davids menn - og hetitten Uria døde også.  
The men of the city went out, and fought with Joab: and there fell some of the people, even of the servants of David; and Uriah the Hittite died also.  
and the men of the city go out and fight with Joab, and there fall [some] of the people, of the servants of David; and there dieth also Uriah the Hittite.
- 18** Da sendte Joab bud til David med tidende om alt som hadde hendt i krigen.  
Then Joab sent and told David all the things concerning the war;  
And Joab sendeth and declareth to David all the matters of the war,
- 19** Og han bød sendebudet: Når du har talt ut til kongen om alt det som har hendt i krigen, and he charged the messenger, saying, "When you have made an end of telling all the things concerning the war to the king, and commandeth the messenger, saying, `At thy finishing all the matters of the war to speak unto the king,
- 20** og det skulde hende at kongens vrede optendes, og han sier til dig: Hvorfor gikk I så nær inn til byen under striden? Visste I ikke at de vilde skyte ned fra muren?  
it shall be that, if the king`s wrath arise, and he tells you, `Why did you go so near to the city to fight? Didn`t you know that they would shoot from the wall?  
then, it hath been, if the king`s fury ascend, and he hath said to thee, Wherefore did ye draw nigh unto the city to fight? did ye not know that they shoot from off the wall?
- 21** Hvem var det som drepte Abimelek, Jerubbesets sønn? Var det ikke en kvinne som kastet en kvernsten ned på ham fra muren i Tebes, så han døde? Hvorfor gikk I så nær inn til muren? - så skal du si: Også din tjener hetitten Uria er død.  
who struck Abimelech the son of Jerubbesheth? Didn`t a woman cast an upper millstone on him from the wall, so that he died at Thebez? Why did you go so near the wall?` then shall you say, `Your servant Uriah the Hittite is dead.`"  
Who smote Abimelech son of Jerubbesheth? did not a woman cast on him a piece of a rider from the wall, and he dieth in Thebez? why drew ye nigh unto the wall? that thou hast said, Also thy servant Uriah the Hittite is dead.`

- 22** Så tok sendebudet avsted og kom og meldte David alt det Joab hadde pålagt ham.  
So the messenger went, and came and showed David all that Joab had sent him for.  
And the messenger goeth, and cometh in, and declareth to David all that with which Joab sent him,
- 23** Og budet sa til David: Mennene fikk overtaket over oss og drog ut på marken mot oss; men så trengte vi dem tilbake like til byporten.  
The messenger said to David, The men prevailed against us, and came out to us into the field, and we were on them even to the entrance of the gate.  
and the messenger saith unto David, `Surely the men have been mighty against us, and come out unto us into the field, and we are upon them unto the opening of the gate,
- 24** Da skjød bueskytterne fra muren ned på dine tjenere, og det falt nogen av kongens tjenere; også din tjener hetitten Uria døde.  
The shooters shot at your servants from off the wall; and some of the king`s servants are dead, and your servant Uriah the Hittite is dead also.  
and those shooting shoot at thy servants from off the wall, and [some] of the servants of the king are dead, and also, thy servant Uriah the Hittite is dead.
- 25** Da sa David til budet: Så skal du si til Joab: Ta dig ikke nær av dette! For sverdet fortærer snart en, snart en annen; hold kraftig ved med å stride mot byen og riv den ned! Og sett du mot i ham!  
Then David said to the messenger, Thus shall you tell Joab, Don`t let this thing displease you, for the sword devours one as well as another; make your battle more strong against the city, and overthrow it: and encourage you him.  
And David saith unto the messenger, `Thus dost thou say unto Joab, Let not this thing be evil in thine eyes; for thus and thus doth the sword devour; strengthen thy warfare against the city, and throw it down -- and strengthen thou him.`
- 26** Da Urias hustru hørte at Uria, hennes mann var død, sørget hun over sin ektefelle.  
When the wife of Uriah heard that Uriah her husband was dead, she made lamentation for her husband.  
And the wife of Uriah heareth that Uriah her husband [is] dead, and lamenteth for her lord;
- 27** Men da sørgetiden var til ende, sendte David bud og hentet henne til sitt hus, og hun blev hans hustru og fødte ham en sønn. Men det som David hadde gjort, var ondt i Herrens øine.  
When the mourning was past, David sent and took her home to his house, and she became his wife, and bore him a son. But the thing that David had done displeased Yahweh.  
and the mourning passeth by, and David sendeth and gathereth her unto his house, and she is to him for a wife, and beareth to him a son; and the thing which David hath done is evil in the eyes of Jehovah.
- 1** Og Herren sendte Natan til David. Da han kom inn til ham, sa han til ham: Det var to menn i en by, en rik og en fattig.  
Yahweh sent Nathan to David. He came to him, and said to him, "There were two men in one city; the one rich, and the other poor.  
And Jehovah sendeth Nathan unto David, and he cometh unto him, and saith to him: `Two men have been in one city; One rich and one poor;

- 2 Den rike hadde småfe og storfe i mengdevis;  
The rich man had very many flocks and herds,  
The rich hath flocks and herds very many;**
- 3 men den fattige hadde ikke annet enn et eneste lite lam, som han hadde kjøpt og fødd op;  
det vokste op hos ham sammen med hans barn; det åt av hans brød og drakk av hans  
beger og lå i hans fang og var som en datter for ham.  
but the poor man had nothing, except one little ewe lamb, which he had bought and  
raised. It grew up together with him, and with his children. It ate of his own food, drank of  
his own cup, and lay in his bosom, and was to him like a daughter.  
And the poor one hath nothing, Except one little ewe-lamb, Which he hath bought, and  
keepeth alive, And it groweth up with him, And with his sons together; Of his morsel it  
eateth, And from his cup it drinketh, And in his bosom it lieth, And it is to him as a  
daughter;**
- 4 Så kom det en veifarende mann til den rike; men han nente ikke å ta noget av sitt småfe  
eller storfe og lage det til for den reisende som var kommet til ham, men tok den fattige  
manns lam og laget det til for den mann som var kommet til ham.  
A traveler came to the rich man, and he spared to take of his own flock and of his own  
herd, to dress for the wayfaring man who had come to him, but took the poor man`s lamb,  
and dressed it for the man who had come to him."  
And there cometh a traveller to the rich man, And he spareth to take Of his own flock, and  
of his own herd, To prepare for the traveller Who hath come to him, And he taketh the  
ewe-lamb of the poor man, And prepareth it for the man Who hath come unto him.`**
- 5 Da optendtes Davids vrede høilig mot den mann, og han sa til Natan: Så sant Herren lever:  
Den mann som har gjort dette, er dødsens,  
David`s anger was greatly kindled against the man, and he said to Nathan, "As Yahweh  
lives, the man who has done this is worthy to die!  
And the anger of David burneth against the man exceedingly, and he saith unto Nathan,  
`Jehovah liveth, surely a son of death [is] the man who is doing this,**
- 6 og lammet skal han betale firedobbelt, fordi han gjorde dette og ikke viste  
He shall restore the lamb fourfold, because he did this thing, and because he had no  
and the ewe-lamb he doth repay fourfold, because that he hath done this thing, and  
because that he had no pity.`**
- 7 Da sa Natan til David: Du er mannen. Så sier Herren, Israels Gud: Jeg salvet dig til konge  
over Israel, og jeg fridde dig ut av Sauls hånd,  
Nathan said to David, "You are the man. This is what Yahweh, the God of Israel, says: `I  
anointed you king over Israel, and I delivered you out of the hand of Saul.  
And Nathan saith unto David, `Thou [art] the man! Thus said Jehovah, God of Israel, I  
anointed thee for king over Israel, and I delivered thee out of the hand of Saul;**

- 8** og jeg gav dig din herres hus og din herres hustruer i din favn, og jeg gav dig Israels og Judas hus, og var det for lite, så vilde jeg ha gitt dig ennu mere, både det ene og det I gave you your master`s house, and your master`s wives into your bosom, and gave you the house of Israel and of Judah; and if that would have been too little, I would have added to you many more such things.  
and I give to thee the house of thy lord, and the wives of thy lord, into thy bosom, and I give to thee the house of Israel and of Judah; and if little, then I add to thee such and such [things].
- 9** Hvorfor har du foraktet Herrens ord og gjort hvad som er ondt i hans øine? Hetitten Uria har du slått med sverdet; hans hustru har du tatt til hustru for dig selv, og ham har du drept med Ammons barns sverd.  
Why have you despised the word of Yahweh, to do that which is evil in his sight? You have struck Uriah the Hittite with the sword, and have taken his wife to be your wife, and have slain him with the sword of the children of Ammon.  
`Wherefore hast thou despised the word of Jehovah, to do the evil thing in His eyes? Uriah the Hittite thou hast smitten by the sword, and his wife thou hast taken to thee for a wife, and him thou hast slain by the sword of the Bene-Ammon.
- 10** Så skal nu sverdet aldri vike fra ditt hus, fordi du har foraktet mig og tatt hetitten Urias hustru til hustru for dig selv.  
Now therefore the sword will never depart from your house, because you have despised me, and have taken the wife of Uriah the Hittite to be your wife.  
`And now, the sword doth not turn aside from thy house unto the age, because thou hast despised Me, and dost take the wife of Uriah the Hittite to be to thee for a wife;
- 11** Så sier Herren: Se, jeg lar ulykke komme over dig fra ditt eget hus; jeg vil ta dine hustruer for dine øine og gi dem til en annen mann, og han skal ligge hos dine hustruer, så solen her er vidne til det.  
This is what Yahweh says: `Behold, I will raise up evil against you out of your own house; and I will take your wives before your eyes, and give them to your neighbor, and he will lie with your wives in the sight of this sun.  
thus said Jehovah, Lo, I am raising up against thee evil, out of thy house, and have taken thy wives before thine eyes, and given to thy neighbour, and he hath lain with thy wives before the eyes of this sun;
- 12** For det du gjorde, gjorde du i lønndom, men jeg vil gjøre dette for hele Israels øine og midt på lyse dagen.  
For you did it secretly, but I will do this thing before all Israel, and before the sun.`  
for thou hast done [it] in secret, and I do this thing before all Israel, and before the sun.`
- 13** Da sa David til Natan: Jeg har syndet mot Herren. Og Natan sa til David: Så har også Herren borttatt din synd; du skal ikke dø.  
David said to Nathan, "I have sinned against Yahweh." Nathan said to David, "Yahweh also has put away your sin. You will not die.  
And David saith unto Nathan, `I have sinned against Jehovah.` And Nathan saith unto David, `Also -- Jehovah hath caused thy sin to pass away; thou dost not die;

- 14 Men fordi du ved denne gjerning har gitt Herrens fiender årsak til å spotte, så skal også den sønn du har fått, visselig dø.**  
However, because by this deed you have given great occasion to Yahweh`s enemies to blaspheme, the child also who is born to you shall surely die."  
only, because thou hast caused the enemies of Jehovah greatly to despise by this thing, also the son who is born to thee doth surely die.`
- 15 Så gikk Natan hjem igjen, og Herren slo barnet som David hadde fått med Urias hustru, så det blev meget sykt.**  
Nathan departed to his house. Yahweh struck the child that Uriah`s wife bore to David, and it was very sick.  
And Nathan goeth unto his house, and Jehovah smiteth the lad, whom the wife of Uriah hath born to David, and it is incurable;
- 16 Og David søkte Gud for barnets skyld, og David fastet strengt, og hver gang han gikk inn, blev han liggende på jorden hele natten.**  
David therefore begged God for the child; and David fasted, and went in, and lay all night on the earth.  
and David seeketh God for the youth, and David keepeth a fast, and hath gone in and lodged, and lain on the earth.
- 17 De eldste i hans hus kom og vilde reise ham op fra jorden; men han vilde ikke og åt ikke sammen med dem.**  
The elders of his house arose, [and stood] beside him, to raise him up from the earth: but he would not, neither did he eat bread with them.  
And the elders of his house rise against him, to raise him up from the earth, and he hath not been willing, nor hath he eaten with them bread;
- 18 På den syvende dag døde barnet; men Davids tjenere torde ikke fortelle ham at barnet var død; de tenkte: Mens barnet var i live, talte vi til ham, men han hørte ikke på oss; hvorledes kan vi da nu si til ham at barnet er død? Han kunde gjøre en ulykke på sig.**  
It happened on the seventh day, that the child died. The servants of David feared to tell him that the child was dead; for they said, Behold, while the child was yet alive, we spoke to him, and he didn`t listen to our voice: how will he then vex himself, if we tell him that the child is dead!  
and it cometh to pass on the seventh day, that the lad dieth, and the servants of David fear to declare to him that the lad is dead, for they said, `Lo, in the lad being alive we spake unto him, and he did not hearken to our voice; and how do we say unto him, The lad is dead? -- then he hath done evil.`
- 19 Da David så at hans tjenere hvisket sig imellem, skjønte han at barnet var død; og han sa til sine tjenere: Er barnet død? De svarte: Ja, han er død.**  
But when David saw that his servants were whispering together, David perceived that the child was dead; and David said to his servants, Is the child dead? They said, He is dead.  
And David seeth that his servants are whispering, and David understandeth that the lad is dead, and David saith unto his servants, `Is the lad dead?` and they say, `Dead.`

- 20** Da stod David op fra jorden og tvettet sig og salvet sig og skiftet klær og gikk inn i Herrens hus og tilbad. Så gikk han hjem igjen og bad om mat, og de satte mat frem for ham, og han åt.
- Then David arose from the earth, and washed, and anointed himself, and changed his clothing; and he came into the house of Yahweh, and worshipped: then he came to his own house; and when he required, they set bread before him, and he ate.
- And David riseth from the earth, and doth bathe and anoint [himself], and changeth his raiment, and cometh in to the house of Jehovah, and boweth himself, and cometh unto his house, and asketh and they place for him bread, and he eateth.
- 21** Da sa hans tjenere til ham: Hvorledes er det du bærer dig at? Mens barnet var i live, fastet du og gråt for ham; men nu som barnet er død, står du op og eter.
- Then said his servants to him, What thing is this that you have done? you did fast and weep for the child, while it was alive; but when the child was dead, you did rise and eat bread.
- And his servants say unto him, `What [is] this thing thou hast done? because of the living lad thou hast fasted and dost weep, and when the lad is dead thou hast risen and dost eat bread.`
- 22** Han svarte: Så lenge barnet var i live, fastet jeg og gråt; for jeg tenkte: Hvem vet om ikke Herren forbarmer sig over mig, så barnet blir i live?
- He said, While the child was yet alive, I fasted and wept: for I said, Who knows whether Yahweh will not be gracious to me, that the child may live?
- And he saith, `While the lad is alive I have fasted, and weep, for I said, Who knoweth? -- Jehovah doth pity me, and the lad hath lived;
- 23** Men nu som han er død, hvorfor skulde jeg nu faste? Kan jeg hente ham tilbake igjen? Jeg går til ham, men han vender ikke tilbake til mig.
- But now he is dead, why should I fast? can I bring him back again? I shall go to him, but he will not return to me.
- and now, he hath died, why [is] this -- I fast? am I able to bring him back again? I am going unto him, and he doth not turn back unto me.`
- 24** David trøstet Batseba, sin hustru, og han gikk inn til henne og lå hos henne; og hun fødte en sønn, som han kalte Salomo\*. Og Herren elsket ham. / <\* d.e. den fredsommelige, 1KR 3, 5. 1KR 22, 9.>
- David comforted Bath-sheba his wife, and went in to her, and lay with her: and she bore a son, and he called his name Solomon. Yahweh loved him;
- And David comforteth Bath-Sheba his wife, and goeth in unto her, and lieth with her, and she beareth a son, and he calleth his name Solomon; and Jehovah hath loved him,
- 25** og han sendte bud med profeten Natan, og han kalte ham Jedidja\*, for Herrens skyld. / <\* d.e. Herrens elskede, 2SA 12, 24.>
- and he sent by the hand of Nathan the prophet; and he named him Jedidiah, for Yahweh`s sake.
- and sendeth by the hand of Nathan the prophet, and calleth his name Jedidiah, because of Jehovah.

- 26 Joab stred mot Rabba i ammonittenes land og inntok kongestaden.  
Now Joab fought against Rabbah of the children of Ammon, and took the royal city.  
And Joab fighteth against Rabbah of the Bene-Ammon, and captureth the royal city,**
- 27 Så sendte Joab bud til David og lot si: Jeg har stridt mot Rabba og inntatt vannbyen.  
Joab sent messengers to David, and said, I have fought against Rabbah; yes, I have taken the city of waters.  
and Joab sendeth messengers unto David, and saith, `I have fought against Rabbah -- also I have captured the city of waters;**
- 28 Samle nu du resten av folket og leir dig mot byen og innta den, så det ikke blir jeg som inntar byen, og mitt navn blir nevnt over den\*! / <\* d.e. byen kalles den av mig inntatte.>  
Now therefore gather the rest of the people together, and encamp against the city, and take it; lest I take the city, and it be called after my name.  
and now, gather the rest of the people, and encamp against the city, and capture it, lest I capture the city, and my name hath been called upon it.`**
- 29 Da samlet David alt folket og drog til Rabba; og han stred mot det og inntok det.  
David gathered all the people together, and went to Rabbah, and fought against it, and took it.  
And David gathereth all the people, and goeth to Rabbah, and fighteth against it, and captureth it;**
- 30 Og han tok deres konges krone fra hans hode; den veide en talent gull, og der var på den en kostbar sten; nu kom den på Davids hode. Og det store hærfang han hadde tatt i byen, førte han med sig bort.  
He took the crown of their king from off his head; and the weight of it was a talent of gold, and [in it were] precious stones; and it was set on David`s head. He brought forth the spoil of the city, exceeding much.  
and he taketh the crown of their king from off his head, and its weight [is] a talent of gold, and precious stones, and it is on the head of David; and the spoil of the city he hath brought out, very much;**
- 31 Og folket som bodde der, førte han ut og la dem under sager og treskesleder av jern og jernøkser og lot dem gå gjennom teglovner. Så gjorde han med alle Ammons barns byer. Derefter vendte David og alt folket tilbake til Jerusalem.  
He brought forth the people who were therein, and put them under saws, and under harrows of iron, and under axes of iron, and made them pass through the brick kiln: and thus did he to all the cities of the children of Ammon. David and all the people returned to Jerusalem.  
and the people who [are] in it he hath brought out, and setteth to the saw, and to cutting instruments of iron, and to axes of iron, and hath caused them to pass over into the brick-kiln; and so he doth to all the cities of the Bene-Ammon; and David turneth back, and all the people, to Jerusalem.**

- 1** Nogen tid derefter hendte det som nu skal fortælles: Absalom, Davids sønn, hadde en fager søster som hette Tamar; henne fattet Davids sønn Amnon kjærlighet til.  
It happened after this, that Absalom the son of David had a beautiful sister, whose name was Tamar; and Amnon the son of David loved her.  
And it cometh to pass afterwards that Absalom son of David hath a fair sister, and her name [is] Tamar, and Amnon son of David loveth her.
- 2** Og Amnon var så nedtrykt for sin søster Tamars skyld at han blev syk; for hun var jomfru, og det syntes Amnon umulig å gjøre henne noget.  
Amnon was so vexed that he fell sick because of his sister Tamar; for she was a virgin; and it seemed hard to Amnon to do anything to her.  
And Amnon hath distress -- even to become sick, because of Tamar his sister, for she [is] a virgin, and it is hard in the eyes of Amnon to do anything to her.
- 3** Men Amnon hadde en venn som hette Jonadab, en sønn av Davids bror Simea; og Jonadab var en meget klok mann.  
But Amnon had a friend, whose name was Jonadab, the son of Shimeah, David`s brother; and Jonadab was a very subtle man.  
And Amnon hath a friend, and his name [is] Jonadab, son of Shimeah, David`s brother, and Jonadab [is] a very wise man,
- 4** Han sa til ham: Hvorfor ser du så dårlig ut, kongesønn, morgen efter morgen? Vil du ikke si mig det? Da sa Amnon til ham: Jeg elsker Tamar, min bror Absaloms søster.  
He said to him, Why, son of the king, are you thus lean from day to day? Won`t you tell me? Amnon said to him, I love Tamar, my brother Absalom`s sister.  
and saith to him, `Wherefore [art] thou thus lean, O king`s son, morning by morning? dost thou not declare to me?` And Amnon saith to him, `Tamar -- sister of Absalom my brother -- I am loving.`
- 5** Jonadab sa til ham: Legg dig i sengen og gjør dig syk, og når da din far kommer for å se til dig, så si til ham: La min søster Tamar komme og gi mig noget å ete og lage til maten for mine øine, så jeg ser på det og får maten av hennes hånd!  
Jonadab said to him, Lay you down on your bed, and feign yourself sick: and when your father comes to see you, tell him, Please let my sister Tamar come and give me bread to eat, and dress the food in my sight, that I may see it, and eat it from her hand.  
And Jonadab saith to him, `Lie down on thy couch, and feign thyself sick, and thy father hath come in to see thee, and thou hast said unto him, `Let, I pray thee, Tamar my sister come in and give me bread to eat; and she hath made the food before mine eyes so that I see [it], and have eaten from her hand.`
- 6** Så la Amnon sig og gjorde sig syk, og da kongen kom for å se til ham, sa Amnon til kongen: La min søster Tamar komme og lage et par kaker, så jeg ser på det og kan få dem av hennes hånd!  
So Amnon lay down, and feigned himself sick: and when the king was come to see him, Amnon said to the king, Please let her sister Tamar come, and make me a couple of cakes in my sight, that I may eat from her hand.  
And Amnon lieth down, and feigneth himself sick, and the king cometh in to see him, and Amnon saith unto the king, `Let, I pray thee, Tamar my sister come, and she maketh before mine eyes two cakes, and I eat from her hand.`



- 7 Da sendte David bud inn i huset til Tamar og lot si: Gå til din bror Amnons hus og lag til maten for ham!**  
Then David sent home to Tamar, saying, Go now to your brother Amnon`s house, and dress him food.  
And David sendeth unto Tamar, to the house, saying, `Go, I pray thee, to the house of Amnon thy brother, and make for him food.`
- 8 Og Tamar gikk til sin bror Amnons hus. Han lå til sengs, og hun tok deigen og eltet den og laget kaker, så han så på det, og stekte dem.**  
So Tamar went to her brother Amnon`s house; and he was laid down. She took dough, and kneaded it, and made cakes in his sight, and did bake the cakes.  
And Tamar goeth to the house of Amnon her brother, and he is lying down, and she taketh the dough, and kneadeth, and maketh cakes before his eyes, and cooketh the cakes,
- 9 Så tok hun pannen og slo dem ut foran ham; men han vilde ikke ete. Og Amnon sa: La alle gå ut! Da alle var gått ut,**  
She took the pan, and poured them out before him; but he refused to eat. Amnon said, Have out all men from me. They went out every man from him.  
and taketh the frying-pan, and poureth out before him, and he refuseth to eat, and Amnon saith, `Take ye out every one from me;` and they go out every one from him.
- 10 sa Amnon til Tamar: Bær maten inn i kammeret, så jeg kan få den av din hånd! Og Tamar tok kakene som hun hadde laget, og bar dem inn i kammeret til sin bror Amnon.**  
Amnon said to Tamar, Bring the food into the chamber, that I may eat from your hand.  
Tamar took the cakes which she had made, and brought them into the chamber to Amnon her brother.  
And Amnon saith unto Tamar, `Bring the food into the inner chamber, and I eat from thy hand;` and Tamar taketh the cakes that she hath made, and bringeth in to Amnon her brother, into the inner chamber,
- 11 Men da hun rakte ham dem og bad ham ete, tok han fatt i henne og sa til henne: Kom og ligg hos mig, min søster!**  
When she had brought them near to him to eat, he took hold of her, and said to her, Come, lie with me, my sister.  
and she bringeth nigh unto him to eat, and he layeth hold on her, and saith to her, `Come, lie with me, my sister.`
- 12 Men hun sa til ham: Nei, min bror, krenk mig ikke! Slikt må ikke gjøres i Israel; Gjør ikke noget så skammelig!**  
She answered him, No, my brother, do not force me; for no such thing ought to be done in Israel. Don`t you do this folly.  
And she saith to him, `Nay, my brother, do not humble me, for it is not done so in Israel; do not this folly.

- 13** Hvor skulde da jeg gå hen med min skam? Og du vilde bli regnet blandt nidingene i Israel. Kjære, tal heller til kongen! Han nekter dig ikke å få mig.  
I, where shall I carry my shame? and as for you, you will be as one of the fools in Israel. Now therefore, please speak to the king; for he will not withhold me from you. And I -- whither do I cause my reproach to go? and thou -- thou art as one of the fools in Israel; and now, speak, I pray thee, unto the king; for he doth not withhold me from thee.
- 14** Men han vilde ikke høre på henne; og han blev henne for sterk og krenket henne og lå hos henne.  
However he would not listen to her voice; but being stronger than she, he forced her, and lay with her. And he hath not been willing to hearken to her voice, and is stronger than she, and humbleth her, and lieth with her.
- 15** Men derefter fattet Amnon et sterkt hat til henne - det hat han fikk til henne, var større enn den kjærlighet han hadde hatt til henne. Og Amnon sa til henne: Stå op og gå din vei!  
Then Amnon hated her with exceeding great hatred; for the hatred with which he hated her was greater than the love with which he had loved her. Amnon said to her, Arise, be gone. And Amnon hateth her -- a very great hatred -- that greater [is] the hatred with which he hath hated her than the love with which he loved her, and Amnon saith to her, `Rise, go.`
- 16** Da sa hun til ham: Vold mig ikke så stor en ulykke! Jag mig ikke bort! Det vilde være verre enn det annet du har gjort mig. Men han vilde ikke høre på henne.  
She said to him, Not so, because this great wrong in putting me forth is [worse] than the other that you did to me. But he would not listen to her. And she saith to him, `Because of the circumstances this evil is greater than the other that thou hast done with me -- to send me away;` and he hath not been willing to hearken to her,
- 17** Han kalte på den gutt som gikk ham til hånd, og sa: Jag denne kvinne ut på gaten og steng døren etter henne!  
Then he called his servant who ministered to him, and said, Put now this woman out from me, and bolt the door after her. and calleth his young man, his servant, and saith, `Send away, I pray thee, this one from me without, and bolt the door after her;`
- 18** Hun hadde en sid kjortel på sig; for sådanne kåper brukte kongens døtre så lenge de var jomfruer. Hans tjener førte henne da ut på gaten og stengte døren etter henne.  
She had a garment of various colors on her; for with such robes were the king's daughters who were virgins dressed. Then his servant brought her out, and bolted the door after her. -- and upon her [is] a long coat, for such upper robes do daughters of the king who [are] virgins put on, -- and his servant taketh her out without, and hath bolted the door after her.

- 19** Men Tamar strødde aske på sitt hode og sønderrev den side kjortel hun hadde på sig, og hun la sin hånd på sitt hode og gikk skrikende sin vei.  
Tamar put ashes on her head, and tore her garment of various colors that was on her; and she laid her hand on her head, and went her way, crying aloud as she went.  
And Tamar taketh ashes for her head, and the long coat that [is] on her she hath rent, and putteth her hand on her head, and goeth, going on and crying;
- 20** Da sa hennes bror Absalom til henne: Har din bror Amnon vært hos dig? Ti nu stille, min søster! Han er din bror; ta dig ikke så nær av dette! Så blev da Tamar i sin ulykke i sin bror Absaloms hus.  
Absalom her brother said to her, Has Amnon your brother been with you? but now hold your peace, my sister: he is your brother; don't take this thing to heart. So Tamar remained desolate in her brother Absalom's house.  
and Absalom her brother saith unto her, `Hath Amnon thy brother been with thee? and now, my sister, keep silent, he [is] thy brother; set not thy heart to this thing;` and Tamar dwelleth -- but desolate -- in the house of Absalom her brother.
- 21** Da kong David hørte om alt dette, blev han meget vred.  
But when king David heard of all these things, he was very angry.  
And king David hath heard all these things, and it is very displeasing to him;
- 22** Og Absalom talte ikke med Amnon, hverken ondt eller godt; for han hatet Amnon fordi han hadde krenket hans søster Tamar.  
Absalom spoke to Amnon neither good nor bad; for Absalom hated Amnon, because he had forced his sister Tamar.  
and Absalom hath not spoken with Amnon either evil or good, for Absalom is hating Amnon, because that he humbled Tamar his sister.
- 23** To år derefter hadde Absalom fåreklipping i Ba'al-Hasor, som ligger ved Efra'im, og Absalom innbød alle kongens sønner.  
It happened after two full years, that Absalom had sheep-shearers in Baal-hazor, which is beside Ephraim: and Absalom invited all the king's sons.  
And it cometh to pass, after two years of days, that Absalom hath shearers in Baal-Hazor, which [is] with Ephraim, and Absalom calleth for all the sons of the king.
- 24** Absalom gikk inn til kongen og sa: Din tjener skal nu ha fåreklipping; vil ikke kongen og hans menn følge din tjener dit!  
Absalom came to the king, and said, See now, your servant has sheep-shearers; let the king, I pray you, and his servants go with your servant.  
And Absalom cometh unto the king, and saith, `Lo, I pray thee, thy servant hath shearers, let the king go, I pray thee, and his servants, with thy servant.`
- 25** Men kongen svarte: Nei, min sønn, vi vil ikke komme alle, forat vi ikke skal være dig til uleilighet. Og han nødde ham, men han vilde enda ikke gå med og ønsket ham lykke til.  
The king said to Absalom, No, my son, let us not all go, lest we be burdensome to you. He pressed him: however he would not go, but blessed him.  
And the king saith unto Absalom, `Nay, my son, let us not all go, I pray thee, and we are not too heavy on thee;` and he presseth on him, and he hath not been willing to go, and he blesseth him.

- 26** Da sa Absalom: Om du ikke vil, så la min bror Amnon følge med oss! Kongen spurte: Hvorfor skal han følge med dig?  
Then said Absalom, If not, please let my brother Amnon go with us. The king said to him, Why should he go with you?  
And Absalom saith, `If not -- let, I pray thee, Amnon my brother go with us;` and the king saith to him, `Why doth he go with thee?`
- 27** Men Absalom nødde ham inntil han lot Amnon og alle kongesønnene gå med ham. But Absalom pressed him, and he let Amnon and all the king`s sons go with him. and Absalom urgeth on him, and he sendeth with him Amnon, and all the sons of the king.
- 28** Og Absalom bød sine tjenere og sa: Se til, når Amnon er blitt vel til mote av vinen, og jeg sier til eder: Hugg Amnon ned! - så skal I drepe ham; vær ikke redde! Det er jo jeg som har befalt eder det! Vær modige og vis eder som djerve menn!  
Absalom commanded his servants, saying, Mark you now, when Amnon`s heart is merry with wine; and when I tell you, Smite Amnon, then kill him; don`t be afraid; haven`t I commanded you? be courageous, and be valiant.  
And Absalom commandeth his young men, saying, `See, I pray thee, when the heart of Amnon [is] glad with wine, and I have said unto you, Smite Amnon, that ye have put him to death; fear not; is it not because I have commanded you? be strong, yea, become sons of valour.`
- 29** Og Absaloms tjenere gjorde med Amnon som Absalom hadde befalt. Da stod alle kongesønnene op og satte sig på hver sitt muldyr og flyktet.  
The servants of Absalom did to Amnon as Absalom had commanded. Then all the king`s sons arose, and every man got him up on his mule, and fled.  
And the young men of Absalom do to Amnon as Absalom commanded, and rise do all the sons of the king, and they ride, each on his mule, and flee.
- 30** Mens de ennu var på veien, kom det rykte til David: Absalom har slått alle kongens sønner ihjel, og ikke en eneste av dem er blitt tilbake.  
It happened, while they were in the way, that the news came to David, saying, Absalom has slain all the king`s sons, and there is not one of them left.  
And it cometh to pass -- they [are] in the way -- and the report hath come unto David, saying, `Absalom hath smitten all the sons of the king, and there is not left of them one;`
- 31** Da stod kongen op og sønderrev sine klær og kastet sig ned på jorden, og alle hans tjenere stod der med sønderrevne klær.  
Then the king arose, and tore his garments, and lay on the earth; and all his servants stood by with their clothes torn.  
and the king riseth, and rendeth his garments, and lieth on the earth, and all his servants are standing by [with] rent garments.

- 32** Men Jonadab, sønn av Davids bror Simea, tok til orde og sa: Min herre må ikke tenke at de har drept alle de unge menn, kongens sønner. Det er bare Amnon som er død; for efter Absaloms egne ord har det vært avgjort helt fra den dag han krenket hans søster Tamar. Jonadab, the son of Shimeah, David's brother, answered, Don't let my lord suppose that they have killed all the young men the king's sons; for Amnon only is dead; for by the appointment of Absalom this has been determined from the day that he forced his sister Tamar.
- And Jonadab son of Shimeah, David's brother, answereth and saith, `Let not my lord say, The whole of the young men, the sons of the king, they have put to death; for Amnon alone [is] dead, for by the command of Absalom it hath been appointed from the day of his humbling Tamar his sister;
- 33** Så må nu min herre kongen ikke la det gå sig til hjerte at de sier: Alle kongens sønner er død! Nei, det er bare Amnon som er død. Now therefore don't let my lord the king take the thing to his heart, to think that all the king's sons are dead; for Amnon only is dead. and now, let not my lord the king lay unto his heart the word, saying, All the sons of the king have died, for Amnon alone [is] dead.`
- 34** Imidlertid flyktet Absalom. Da den mann som holdt vakt, så sig omkring, fikk han se mange folk som drog frem fra veien bak ham ved siden av fjellet. But Absalom fled. The young man who kept the watch lifted up his eyes, and looked, and, behold, there came much people by the way of the hill-side behind him. And Absalom fleeth, and the young man who is watching lifteth up his eyes and looketh, and lo, much people are coming by the way behind him, on the side of the hill.
- 35** Da sa Jonadab til kongen: Der kommer kongens sønner; det er gått som din tjener sa. Jonadab said to the king, Behold, the king's sons are come: as your servant said, so it is. And Jonadab saith unto the king, `Lo, the sons of the king have come; as the word of thy servant, so it hath been.`
- 36** Ikke før hadde han talt ut, så kom kongens sønner, og de gråt høit, og kongen og alle hans menn brast også i lydelig gråt. It happened, as soon as he had made an end of speaking, that behold, the king's sons came, and lifted up their voice, and wept: and the king also and all his servants wept very sore. And it cometh to pass at his finishing to speak, that lo, the sons of the king have come, and they lift up their voice, and weep, and also the king and all his servants have wept -- a very great weeping.
- 37** Men Absalom flyktet og drog til Talmai, sønn av Ammihud, kongen i Gesur. Og David sørget over sin sønn hele tiden. But Absalom fled, and went to Talmai the son of Ammihur, king of Geshur. [David] mourned for his son every day. And Absalom hath fled, and goeth unto Talmai, son of Ammihud, king of Geshur, and [David] mourneth for his son all the days.

- 38** Da nu Absalom var flyktet og hadde draget til Gesur, blev han der tre år.  
So Absalom fled, and went to Geshur, and was there three years.  
And Absalom hath fled, and goeth to Geshur, and is there three years;
- 39** Dette avholdt kong David fra å dra ut imot Absalom; for han hadde trøstet sig over Amnons død.  
[the soul of] king David longed to go forth to Absalom: for he was comforted concerning Amnon, seeing he was dead.  
and [the soul of] king David determineth to go out unto Absalom, for he hath been comforted for Amnon, for [he is] dead.
- 1** Men Joab, Serujas sønn, skjønte at kongens hjerte droges mot Absalom.  
Now Joab the son of Zeruiah perceived that the king's heart was toward Absalom.  
And Joab son of Zeruiah knoweth that the heart of the king [is] on Absalom,
- 2** Da sendte Joab bud til Tekoa og hentet derfra en klok kvinne, og han sa til henne: Lat som om du har sorg, og klæ dig i sørgeklær og salv dig ikke med olje, men te dig som en kvinne som alt i lang tid har sørget over en død,  
Joab sent to Tekoa, and fetched there a wise woman, and said to her, please act like a mourner, and put on mourning clothing, Please, and don't anoint yourself with oil, but be as a woman who has a long time mourned for the dead:  
and Joab sendeth to Tekoah, and taketh thence a wise woman, and saith unto her, `Feign thyself a mourner, I pray thee, and put on, I pray thee, garments of mourning, and anoint not thyself with oil, and thou hast been as a woman these many days mourning for the dead,
- 3** og gå så inn til kongen og tal således til ham - og Joab la henne ordene i munnen.  
and go in to the king, and speak on this manner to him. So Joab put the words in her mouth.  
and thou hast gone unto the king, and spoken unto him, according to this word;` and Joab putteth the words into her mouth.
- 4** Og kvinnen fra Tekoa talte til kongen - hun kastet sig ned for ham med ansiktet mot jorden og sa: Hjelp, konge!  
When the woman of Tekoa spoke to the king, she fell on her face to the ground, and did obeisance, and said, Help, O king.  
And the woman of Tekoah speaketh unto the king, and falleth on her face to the earth, and doth obeisance, and saith, `Save, O king.`
- 5** Kongen sa til henne: Hvad fattes dig? Hun svarte: Akk, jeg er enke; min mann er død.  
The king said to her, What ails you? She answered, Of a truth I am a widow, and my husband is dead.  
And the king saith to her, `What -- to thee?` and she saith, `Truly a widow woman [am] I, and my husband dieth,

- 6** Og din tjenerinne hadde to sønner, og de to kom i trette med hverandre ute på marken, og det var ingen som kunde skille dem at; så slo den ene til den andre og drepte ham.  
Your handmaid had two sons, and they two strove together in the field, and there was none to part them, but the one struck the other, and killed him.  
and thy maid-servant hath two sons; and they strive both of them in a field, and there is no deliverer between them, and the one smiteth the other, and putteth him to death;
- 7** Og nu har hele slekten reist sig mot din tjenerinne og sier: Kom hit med ham som slo sin bror ihjel, så vi kan ta hans liv til hevn for hans bror som han slo ihjel, og så vi også får ryddet arvingen av veien. Således kommer de til å utslukke den siste gnist jeg ennu har igjen, så de ikke levner min mann navn og etterkommere på jorden.  
Behold, the whole family is risen against your handmaid, and they say, Deliver him who struck his brother, that we may kill him for the life of his brother whom he killed, and so destroy the heir also. Thus will they quench my coal which is left, and will leave to my husband neither name nor remainder on the surface of the earth.  
and lo, the whole family hath risen against thy maid-servant, and say, Give up him who smiteth his brother, and we put him to death for the life of his brother whom he hath slain, and we destroy also the heir; and they have quenched my coal which is left -- so as not to set to my husband a name and remnant on the face of the ground.`
- 8** Da sa kongen til kvinnen: Gå hjem igjen! Jeg skal ordne saken for dig.  
The king said to the woman, Go to your house, and I will give charge concerning you.  
And the king saith unto the woman, `Go to thine house, and I give charge concerning thee.`
- 9** Og kvinnen fra Tekoa sa til kongen: På mig, herre konge, og på min fars hus faller skylden, men kongen og hans trone skal være uten skyld.  
The woman of Tekoa said to the king, My lord, O king, the iniquity be on me, and on my father's house; and the king and his throne be guiltless.  
And the woman of Tekoah saith unto the king, `On me, my lord, O king, [is] the iniquity, and on the house of my father; and the king and his throne [are] innocent.`
- 10** Kongen sa: Taler nogen til dig, skal du føre ham til mig; så skal han ikke mere gjøre dig noget.  
The king said, Whoever says anything to you, bring him to me, and he shall not touch you any more.  
And the king saith, `He who speaketh [aught] unto thee, and thou hast brought him unto me, then he doth not add any more to come against thee.`
- 11** Da sa hun: Kongen komme Herren sin Gud i hu, så ikke blodhevneren skal volde ennu mere ulykke, og de ikke får ryddet min sønn av veien. Han svarte: Så sant Herren lever: Det skal ikke falle et hår av din sønns hode til jorden.  
Then said she, Please let the king remember Yahweh your God, that the avenger of blood destroy not any more, lest they destroy my son. He said, As Yahweh lives, there shall not one hair of your son fall to the earth.  
And she saith, `Let, I pray thee, the king remember by Jehovah thy God, that the redeemer of blood add not to destroy, and they destroy not my son;` and he saith, `Jehovah liveth; if there doth fall of the hair of thy son to the earth.`

- 12 Da sa kvinnen: La din tjenerinne få tale ennu et ord til min herre kongen. Og han sa: Tal! Then the woman said, Please let your handmaid speak a word to my lord the king. He said, Say on. And the woman saith, `Let, I pray thee, thy maid-servant speak unto my lord the king a word;` and he saith, `Speak.`**
- 13 Så sa kvinnen: Hvorfor tenker du da på slikt mot Guds folk? Efter det ord kongen har talt, er det som han selv var skyldig, når kongen ikke lar den han har støtt fra sig, komme tilbake. The woman said, Why then have you devised such a thing against the people of God? for in speaking this word the king is as one who is guilty, in that the king does not bring home again his banished one. And the woman saith, `And why hast thou thought thus concerning the people of God? yea, the king is speaking this thing as a guilty one, in that the king hath not brought back his outcast;**
- 14 For alle må vi dø og bli som vann som er utøst på jorden og ikke kan samles op igjen, og Gud tar ikke livet, men tenker ut hvad som kan gjøres forat en som er støtt bort, ikke skal være bortstøtt fra ham. For we must needs die, and are as water split on the ground, which can't be gathered up again; neither does God take away life, but devises means, that he who is banished not be an outcast from him. for we do surely die, and [are] as water which is running down to the earth, which is not gathered, and God doth not accept a person, and hath devised devices in that the outcast is not outcast by Him.**
- 15 Og at jeg nu er kommet for å tale dette til min herre kongen, det er fordi folket skremte mig, og din tjenerinne tenkte da: Jeg vil tale til kongen; kanskje kongen vil gjøre efter sin tjenerinnes ord; Now therefore seeing that I have come to speak this word to my lord the king, it is because the people have made me afraid: and your handmaid said, I will now speak to the king; it may be that the king will perform the request of his servant. `And now that I have come to speak unto the king my lord this word, [it is] because the people made me afraid, and thy maid-servant saith, Let me speak, I pray thee, unto the king; it may be the king doth do the word of his handmaid,**
- 16 kongen vil nok høre på mig og fri sin tjenerinne fra den manns hånd som vil utrydde både mig og min sønn av Guds arv. For the king will hear, to deliver his servant out of the hand of the man who would destroy me and my son together out of the inheritance of God. for the king doth hearken to deliver his handmaid out of the paw of the man [seeking] to destroy me and my son together out of the inheritance of God,**



- 17 Og så tenkte din tjenerinne: Gid min herre kongens ord måtte bli mig til trøst, for min herre kongen er som en Guds engel til å høre både på godt og ondt! Så være da Herren din Gud med dig!**  
Then your handmaid said, Please let the word of my lord the king be comfortable; for as an angel of God, so is my lord the king to discern good and bad: and Yahweh your God be with you.  
and thy maid-servant saith, Let, I pray thee, the word of my lord the king be for ease; for as a messenger of God so [is] my lord the king, to understand the good and the evil; and Jehovah thy God is with thee.`
- 18 Da tok kongen til orde og sa til kvinnen: Dølg ikke for mig det som jeg nu vil spørre dig om! Kvinnen sa: Tal, herre konge!**  
Then the king answered the woman, Please don't hide anything from me that I shall ask you. The woman said, Let my lord the king now speak.  
And the king answereth and saith unto the woman, `Do not, I pray thee, hide from me the thing that I am asking thee;` and the woman saith, `Let, I pray thee, my lord the king speak.`
- 19 Da sa kongen: Har ikke Joab sin hånd med i alt dette? Kvinnen svarte: Så sant du lever, herre konge: Ingen kan komme utenom noget av det min herre kongen taler, hverken til høire eller venstre. Det var din tjener Joab som påla mig dette og la alle disse ord i din tjenerinnes munn.**  
The king said, Is the hand of Joab with you in all this? The woman answered, As your soul lives, my lord the king, none can turn to the right hand or to the left from anything that my lord the king has spoken; for your servant Joab, he bade me, and he put all these words in the mouth of your handmaid;  
And the king saith, `Is the hand of Joab with thee in all this?` And the woman answereth and saith, `Thy soul liveth, my lord, O king, none [doth turn] to the right or to the left from all that my lord the king hath spoken; for thy servant Joab he commanded me, and he put in the mouth of thy maid-servant all these words;
- 20 For å gi saken et annet utseende har din tjener Joab gjort dette; men min herre er vis, som en Guds engel i visdom, så han vet alt som hender på jorden.**  
to change the face of the matter has your servant Joab done this thing: and my lord is wise, according to the wisdom of an angel of God, to know all things that are in the earth. in order to bring round the appearance of the thing hath thy servant Joab done this thing, and my lord [is] wise, according to the wisdom of a messenger of God, to know all that [is] in the land.`
- 21 Derefter sa kongen til Joab: Vel! jeg skal gjøre så\*! Ta nu avsted og før den unge mann Absalom tilbake! / <\* d.e. opfylle ditt ønske.>**  
The king said to Joab, Behold now, I have done this thing: go therefore, bring the young man Absalom back.  
And the king saith unto Joab, `Lo, I pray thee, thou hast done this thing; and go, bring back the young man Absalom.`

- 22** Da kastet Joab sig ned med ansiktet mot jorden og velsignet kongen, og han sa: Idag skjønner din tjener at jeg har funnet nåde for dine øine, herre konge, siden kongen vil gjøre efter sin tjeners ord.  
Joab fell to the ground on his face, and did obeisance, and blessed the king: and Joab said, Today your servant knows that I have found favor in your sight, my lord, king, in that the king has performed the request of his servant.  
And Joab falleth on his face to the earth, and doth obeisance, and blesseth the king, and Joab saith, `To-day hath thy servant known that I have found grace in thine eyes, my lord, O king, in that the king hath done the word of his servant.`
- 23** Så gjorde Joab sig rede og drog til Gesur og førte Absalom til Jerusalem.  
So Joab arose and went to Geshur, and brought Absalom to Jerusalem.  
And Joab riseth and goeth to Geshur, and bringeth in Absalom to Jerusalem,
- 24** Men kongen sa: La ham ta hjem til sitt eget hus, men han skal ikke komme for mine øine. Så tok Absalom hjem til sitt eget hus og kom ikke for kongens øine.  
The king said, Let him turn to his own house, but let him not see my face. So Absalom turned to his own house, and didn't see the king's face.  
and the king saith, `Let him turn round unto his house, and my face he doth not see.` And Absalom turneth round unto his house, and the face of the king he hath not seen.
- 25** Men så fager en mann som Absalom fantes det ikke i hele Israel, ingen som blev prist så høit; fra fotsåle til isse fantes det ikke lyte på ham.  
Now in all Israel there was none to be so much praised as Absalom for his beauty: from the sole of his foot even to the crown of his head there was no blemish in him.  
And like Absalom there was no man [so] fair in all Israel, to praise greatly; from the sole of his foot even unto his crown there was no blemish in him;
- 26** Og når han klippet håret på sitt hode - og det gjorde han hver gang året var til ende, fordi håret blev ham for tungt, og han måtte klippe det - så veide han sitt hår, og det veide to hundre sekel efter kongens vekt.  
When he cut the hair of his head (now it was at every year's end that he cut it; because it was heavy on him, therefore he cut it); he weighed the hair of his head at two hundred shekels, after the king's weight.  
and in his polling his head -- and it hath been at the end of year by year that he polleth [it], for it [is] heavy on him, and he hath polled it -- he hath even weighed out the hair of his head -- two hundred shekels by the king's weight.
- 27** Absalom fikk tre sønner og én datter som hette Tamar; hun var en fager kvinne.  
To Absalom there were born three sons, and one daughter, whose name was Tamar: she was a woman of a beautiful face.  
And there are born to Absalom three sons, and one daughter, and her name [is] Tamar; she was a woman of a fair appearance.
- 28** Absalom bodde i Jerusalem i to år men kom ikke for kongens øine.  
Absalom lived two full years in Jerusalem; and he didn't see the king's face.  
And Absalom dwelleth in Jerusalem two years of days, and the face of the king he hath not seen;

- 29** Så sendte Absalom bud til Joab for å få ham til å gå til kongen, men han vilde ikke komme til ham; og han sendte bud ennu en gang, men han vilde ikke komme da heller. Then Absalom sent for Joab, to send him to the king; but he would not come to him: and he sent again a second time, but he would not come. and Absalom sendeth unto Joab, to send him unto the king, and he hath not been willing to come unto him; and he sendeth again a second time, and he hath not been willing to come.
- 30** Da sa han til sine tjenere: Se, her ved siden av mig har Joab et jordstykke, og der har han bygg; gå og sett ild på det! Og Absaloms tjenere satte ild på jordstykket. Therefore he said to his servants, Behold, Joab`s field is near mine, and he has barley there; go and set it on fire. Absalom`s servants set the field on fire. And he saith unto his servants, `See, the portion of Joab [is] by the side of mine, and he hath barley there; go, and burn it with fire;` and the servants of Absalom burn the portion with fire.
- 31** Da stod Joab op og gikk til Absaloms hus, og han sa til ham: Hvorfor har dine tjenere satt ild på det jordstykke som hører mig til? Then Joab arose, and came to Absalom to his house, and said to him, Why have your servants set my field on fire? And Joab riseth and cometh unto Absalom in the house, and saith unto him, `Why have thy servants burned the portion that I have with fire?`
- 32** Absalom svarte: Jeg sendte jo bud til dig og bad dig komme hit, så jeg kunde sende dig til kongen og si ham fra mig: Hvorfor er jeg kommet hit fra Gesur? Det hadde vært bedre for mig om jeg ennu var der. Og nu vil jeg komme for kongens øine, og er det nogen brøde hos mig, så får han drepe mig. Absalom answered Joab, Behold, I sent to you, saying, Come here, that I may send you to the king, to say, Why am I come from Geshur? it were better for me to be there still. Now therefore let me see the king`s face; and if there be iniquity in me, let him kill me. And Absalom saith unto Joab, `Lo, I sent unto thee, saying, Come hither, and I send thee unto the king to say, Why have I come in from Geshur? -- good for me while I [am] there -- and now, let me see the king`s face, and if there is in me iniquity then thou hast put me to death.`
- 33** Da gikk Joab inn til kongen og sa det til ham, og han kalte Absalom til sig, og han kom inn til kongen; og han kastet sig på sitt ansikt til jorden for kongen, og kongen kysset Absalom. So Joab came to the king, and told him; and when he had called for Absalom, he came to the king, and bowed himself on his face to the ground before the king: and the king kissed Absalom. And Joab cometh unto the king, and declareth [it] to him, and he calleth unto Absalom, and he cometh unto the king, and boweth himself to him, on his face, to the earth, before the king, and the king giveth a kiss to Absalom.

- 1** Nogen tid efter la Absalom sig til vogn og hester og femti mann som løp foran ham.  
It happened after this, that Absalom prepared him a chariot and horses, and fifty men to run before him.  
And it cometh to pass afterwards, that Absalom prepareth for himself a chariot, and horses, and fifty men are running before him;
- 2** Og Absalom pleide å stå tidlig op og stille sig ved siden av veien til porten; og så ofte det kom en mann som hadde en sak han vilde føre frem for kongen og få dom i, kalte Absalom på ham og spurte: Hvilken by er du fra? Når han så svarte: Din tjener er fra den og den av Israels stammer,  
Absalom rose up early, and stood beside the way of the gate: and it was so, that when any man had a suit which should come to the king for judgment, then Absalom called to him, and said, Of what city are you? He said, Your servant is of one of the tribes of Israel. and Absalom hath risen early, and stood by the side of the way of the gate, and it cometh to pass, every man who hath a pleading to come unto the king for judgment, that Absalom calleth unto him, and saith, `Of what city [art] thou?` and he saith, `Of one of the tribes of Israel [is] thy servant.`
- 3** sa Absalom til ham: Din sak er god og rett; men hos kongen er det ingen som hører på dig.  
Absalom said to him, Behold, your matters are good and right; but there is no man deputized of the king to hear you.  
And Absalom saith unto him, `See, thy matters [are] good and straightforward -- and there is none hearkening to thee from the king.`
- 4** Så sa Absalom: Bare de vilde sette mig til dommer i landet! Da skulde hver mann som hadde en trette eller sak, komme til mig, og jeg skulde hjelpe ham til sin rett.  
Absalom said moreover, Oh that I were made judge in the land, that every man who has any suit or cause might come to me, and I would do him justice!  
And Absalom saith, `Who doth make me a judge in the land, that unto me doth come every man who hath a plea and judgment? -- then I have declared him righteous.`
- 5** Og når nogen gikk frem og vilde bøie sig for ham, rakte han ut sin hånd og tok fatt i ham og kysset ham.  
It was so, that when any man came near to do him obeisance, he put forth his hand, and took hold of him, and kissed him.  
And it hath come to pass, in the drawing nearing of any one to bow himself to him, that he hath put forth his hand, and laid hold on him, and given a kiss to him;
- 6** Således gjorde Absalom med hele Israel når de kom til kongen for å få dom, og Absalom stjal Israels menns hjerte.  
In this manner Absalom did to all Israel who came to the king for judgment: so Absalom stole the hearts of the men of Israel.  
and Absalom doth according to this thing to all Israel who come in for judgment unto the king, and Absalom stealeth the heart of the men of Israel.

- 7 Da det nu var gått fire år, sa Absalom til kongen: La mig få dra til Hebron og innfri det løfte jeg har gjort Herren!**  
It happened at the end of forty years, that Absalom said to the king, please let me go and pay my vow, which I have vowed to Yahweh, in Hebron.  
And it cometh to pass, at the end of forty years, that Absalom saith unto the king, `Let me go, I pray thee, and I complete my vow, that I vowed to Jehovah in Hebron,
- 8 For din tjener gjorde et løfte dengang jeg bodde i Gesur i Syria, og sa: Fører Herren mig tilbake igjen til Jerusalem, så vil jeg ofre til Herren.**  
For your servant vowed a vow while I abode at Geshur in Syria, saying, If Yahweh shall indeed bring me again to Jerusalem, then I will serve Yahweh.  
for a vow hath thy servant vowed in my dwelling in Geshur, in Aram, saying, If Jehovah doth certainly bring me back to Jerusalem, then I have served Jehovah.`
- 9 Kongen svarte: Gå i fred! Så gjorde han sig rede og drog til Hebron.**  
The king said to him, Go in peace. So he arose, and went to Hebron.  
And the king saith to him, `Go in peace;` and he riseth and goeth to Hebron,
- 10 Og Absalom sendte speidere omkring i alle Israels stammer og sa: Når I hører basunen lyde, så skal I si: Absalom er blitt konge i Hebron.**  
But Absalom sent spies throughout all the tribes of Israel, saying, As soon as you hear the sound of the trumpet, then you shall say, Absalom is king in Hebron.  
and Absalom sendeth spies through all the tribes of Israel, saying, `At your hearing the voice of the trumpet, then ye have said, Absalom hath reigned in Hebron.`
- 11 Sammen med Absalom gikk to hundre menn fra Jerusalem, som var innbudt, og som gikk med i all troskyldighet og ikke visste av nogen ting.**  
With Absalom went two hundred men out of Jerusalem, who were invited, and went in their simplicity; and they didn't know anything.  
And with Absalom have gone two hundred men, out of Jerusalem, invited ones, and they are going in their simplicity, and have not known anything;
- 12 Og mens Absalom bar frem offerne, hentet han gilonitten Akitofel, Davids rådgiver, fra hans by Gilo. Og sammensvergelsen blev sterk, og det samlet sig flere og flere folk hos Absalom.**  
Absalom sent for Ahithophel the Gilonite, David's counselor, from his city, even from Giloh, while he was offering the sacrifices. The conspiracy was strong; for the people increased continually with Absalom.  
and Absalom sendeth Ahithophel the Gilonite, a counsellor of David, out of his city, out of Gilo, in his sacrificing sacrifices; and the conspiracy is strong, and the people are going and increasing with Absalom.
- 13 Så kom det noen med bud til David og sa: Hver manns hjerte i Israel henger ved Absalom.**  
There came a messenger to David, saying, The hearts of the men of Israel are after Absalom.  
And he who is declaring tidings cometh in unto David, saying, `The heart of the men of Israel hath been after Absalom.`

- 14** Da sa David til alle sine menn som var hos ham i Jerusalem: Kom, la oss flykte! Ellers kan vi ikke berge oss for Absalom. Skynd eder avsted, så ikke han skal skynde sig og nå oss og føre ulykke over oss og slå byen med sverdets egg.  
David said to all his servants who were with him at Jerusalem, Arise, and let us flee; for else none of us shall escape from Absalom: make speed to depart, lest he overtake us quickly, and bring down evil on us, and strike the city with the edge of the sword.  
And David saith to all his servants who [are] with him in Jerusalem, `Rise, and we flee, for we have no escape from the face of Absalom; haste to go, lest he hasten, and have overtaken us, and forced on us evil, and smitten the city by the mouth of the sword.`
- 15** Kongens tjenere svarte: Alt hvad du vil, herre konge, er dine tjenere rede til å gjøre.  
The king`s servants said to the king, Behold, your servants are ready to do whatever my lord the king shall choose.  
And the servants of the king say unto the king, `According to all that my lord the king chooseth -- lo, thy servants [do].`
- 16** Så tok kongen ut, og hele hans hus fulgte ham; bare ti medhustruer lot kongen bli tilbake for å ta vare på huset.  
The king went forth, and all his household after him. The king left ten women, who were concubines, to keep the house.  
And the king goeth out, and all his household at his feet, and the king leaveth ten women -- concubines -- to keep the house.
- 17** Så tok da kongen ut, og alt folket fulgte ham, og de stanset ved det siste hus.  
The king went forth, and all the people after him; and they stayed in Beth-merhak.  
And the king goeth out, and all the people at his feet, and they stand still at the farthest off house.
- 18** Og alle hans menn og hele livvakten drog frem ved siden av ham, og alle gittittene, seks hundre mann som hadde fulgt ham fra Gat, drog frem foran kongen.  
All his servants passed on beside him; and all the Cherethites, and all the Pelethites, and all the Gittites, six hundred men who came after him from Gath, passed on before the  
And all his servants are passing on at his side, and all the Cherethite, and all the Pelethite, and all the Gittites, six hundred men who came at his feet from Gath, are passing on at the front of the king.
- 19** Da sa kongen til gittitten Ittai: Hvorfor går du og med oss? Vend tilbake og bli hos kongen! For du er en fremmed og tilmed bortført fra ditt hjemsted.  
Then said the king to Ittai the Gittite, Why go you also with us? return, and abide with the king: for you are a foreigner, and also an exile; [return] to your own place.  
And the king saith unto Ittai the Gittite, `Why dost thou go -- thou also -- with us? turn back -- and abide with the king, for thou [art] a stranger, and also an exile thou -- to thy place.

- 20** Igår kom du, og idag skulde jeg la dig vanke om med oss, jeg som ikke vet hvor min vei kan falle. Vend tilbake og før dine brødre tilbake med dig, og Guds miskunnhet og trofasthet være med eder!  
Whereas you came but yesterday, should I this day make you go up and down with us, seeing I go where I may? return you, and take back your brothers; mercy and truth be with you.  
Yesterday [is] thy coming in, and to-day I move thee to go with us, and I am going on that which I am going! -- turn back, and take back thy brethren with thee, -- kindness and truth.
- 21** Men Ittai svarte kongen og sa: Så sant Herren lever, og så sant min herre kongen lever: Der hvor min herre kongen er, enten det bærer til død eller til liv, der og intet annet sted vil din tjener være.  
Ittai answered the king, and said, As Yahweh lives, and as my lord the king lives, surely in what place my lord the king shall be, whether for death or for life, even there also will your servant be.  
And Ittai answereth the king and saith, `Jehovah liveth, and my lord the king liveth, surely in the place where my lord the king is -- if for death, if for life, surely there is thy
- 22** Da sa David til Ittai: Vel, så dra med oss! Så drog gittitten Ittai frem med alle sine menn og alle de barn han hadde med sig.  
David said to Ittai, Go and pass over. Ittai the Gittite passed over, and all his men, and all the little ones who were with him.  
And David saith unto Ittai, `Go and pass over;` and Ittai the Gittite passeth over, and all his men, and all the infants who [are] with him.
- 23** Og hele landet gråt høit, da alt folket drog frem, og kongen gikk over bekken Kidron, og alt folket gikk og over og tok veien bortimot ørkenen.  
All the country wept with a loud voice, and all the people passed over: the king also himself passed over the brook Kidron, and all the people passed over, toward the way of the wilderness.  
And all the land are weeping -- a great voice, and all the people are passing over; and the king is passing over through the brook Kidron, and all the people are passing over on the front of the way of the wilderness;
- 24** Da kom også Sadok med alle levittene; de bar Guds pakts-ark, og de satte Guds ark ned, og på samme tid gikk Abjatar op\*, inntil alt folket hadde draget ut av byen. / <\* til Oljeberget.>  
Behold, Zadok also [came], and all the Levites with him, bearing the ark of the covenant of God; and they set down the ark of God; and Abiathar went up, until all the people had done passing out of the city.  
and Io, also Zadok, and all the Levites with him, bearing the ark of the covenant of God, and they make the ark of God firm, and Abiathar goeth up, till the completion of all the people to pass over out of the city.

- 25 Da sa kongen til Sadok: Før Guds ark tilbake til byen! Finner jeg nåde for Herrens øine, så fører han mig tilbake og lar mig se den og dens bolig;**  
**The king said to Zadok, Carry back the ark of God into the city: if I shall find favor in the eyes of Yahweh, he will bring me again, and show me both it, and his habitation:**  
**And the king saith to Zadok, `Take back the ark of God to the city; if I find grace in the eyes of Jehovah, then He hath brought me back, and shewn me it and His habitation;**
- 26 men dersom han sier således: Jeg har ikke velbehag i dig - så er jeg her; han får gjøre med mig som han synes!**  
**but if he say thus, I have no delight in you; behold, here am I, let him do to me as seems good to him.**  
**and if thus He say, I have not delighted in thee; here [am] I, He doth to me as [is] good in His eyes.`**
- 27 Og kongen sa til presten Sadok: Forstår du mig? Vend tilbake til byen i fred, og din sønn Akima'as og Abjatars sønn Jonatan - begge eders sønner - skal være med eder!**  
**The king said also to Zadok the priest, "Aren't you a seer? Return into the city in peace, and your two sons with you, Ahimaaz your son, and Jonathan the son of Abiathar.**  
**And the king saith unto Zadok the priest, `Art thou a seer? turn back to the city in peace, and Ahimaaz thy son, and Jonathan son of Abiathar, your two sons with you;**
- 28 Husk på at jeg vil dryge på moene i ørkenen inntil det kommer et ord fra eder med budskap til mig.**  
**Behold, I will stay at the fords of the wilderness, until word comes from you to inform me."**  
**see ye, I am tarrying in the plains of the wilderness till the coming in of a word from you to declare to me.`**
- 29 Så førte Sadok og Abjatar Guds ark tilbake til Jerusalem, og de blev der.**  
**Zadok therefore and Abiathar carried the ark of God again to Jerusalem: and they abode there.**  
**And Zadok taketh back -- and Abiathar -- the ark of God to Jerusalem, and they abide there.**
- 30 Men David gikk gråtende opefter Oljeberget med tilhyllet hode og barfotet, og alt folket som var med ham, hadde og tilhyllet sine hoder og gikk gråtende opover.**  
**David went up by the ascent of the [Mount of] Olives, and wept as he went up; and he had his head covered, and went barefoot: and all the people who were with him covered every man his head, and they went up, weeping as they went up.**  
**And David is going up in the ascent of the olives, going up and weeping, and he hath the head covered, and he is going barefooted, and all the people who [are] with him have covered each his head, and have gone up, going up and weeping;**
- 31 Da David fikk bud om at Akitofel var blandt de sammensvorne hos Absalom, sa han: Gjør Akitofels råd til dårskap, Herre!**  
**One told David, saying, Ahithophel is among the conspirators with Absalom. David said, Yahweh, please turn the counsel of Ahithophel into foolishness.**  
**and David declared, saying, `Ahithophel [is] among the conspirators with Absalom;` and David saith, `Make foolish, I pray Thee, the counsel of Ahithophel, O Jehovah.`**



- 32** Da nu David kom til toppen, hvor han vilde tilbede Gud, fikk han se arkitten Husai som kom ham i møte med sønderrevet kjortel og jord på sitt hode.  
It happened that when David had come to the top [of the ascent], where God was worshipped, behold, Hushai the Archite came to meet him with his coat torn, and earth on his head.  
And it cometh to pass, David hath come unto the top, where he boweth himself to God, and lo, to meet him [is] Hushai the Archite, his coat rent, and earth on his head;
- 33** David sa til ham: Dersom du drar videre med mig, vil du bare bli til byrde for mig; David said to him, If you pass on with me, then you will be a burden to me: and David saith to him, `If thou hast passed on with me then thou hast been on me for a burden,
- 34** men dersom du vender tilbake til byen og sier til Absalom: Jeg vil være din tjener, konge! Jeg har før vært din fars tjener, men nu vil jeg være din tjener - så vil du gjøre Akitofels råd til intet for mig.  
but if you return to the city, and tell Absalom, I will be your servant, O king; as I have been your father`s servant in time past, so will I now be your servant; then will you defeat for me the counsel of Ahithophel.  
and if to the city thou dost turn back, and hast said to Absalom, Thy servant I am, O king; servant of thy father I [am] also hitherto, and now, I [am] also thy servant; then thou hast made void for me the counsel of Ahithophel;
- 35** Der har du jo og prestene Sadok og Abjatar hos dig. Alt du får høre fra kongens hus, skal du melde prestene Sadok og Abjatar.  
Don`t you have Zadok and Abiathar the priests there with you? therefore it shall be, that whatever thing you shall hear out of the king`s house, you shall tell it to Zadok and Abiathar the priests.  
and are there not with thee there Zadok and Abiathar the priests? and it hath been, the whole of the matter that thou hearest from the house of the king thou dost declare to Zadok and to Abiathar the priests.
- 36** Begge deres sønner, Akima'as, Sadoks sønn, og Jonatan, Abjatars sønn, er der hos dem; med dem skal I sende mig bud om alt det I får høre.  
Behold, they have there with them their two sons, Ahimaaz, Zadok`s son, and Jonathan, Abiathar`s son; and by them you shall send to me everything that you shall hear.  
Lo, there with them [are] their two sons, Ahimaaz to Zadok, and Jonathan to Abiathar, and ye have sent by their hand unto me anything that ye hear.`
- 37** Så kom da Husai, Davids venn, til byen, og på samme tid kom også Absalom til So Hushai, David`s friend, came into the city; and Absalom came into Jerusalem. And Hushai, David`s friend, cometh in to the city, and Absalom cometh in to Jerusalem.

- 1 Da David var kommet et lite stykke fremover fra toppen, fikk han se Siba, Mefibosets tjener, som kom ham i møte med et par asener med kløv; på dem var det to hundre brød og hundre rosinkaker og hundre stykker sommerfrukt og en skinnsekk med vin.  
When David was a little past the top [of the ascent], behold, Ziba the servant of Mephibosheth met him, with a couple of donkeys saddled, and on them two hundred loaves of bread, and one hundred clusters of raisins, and one hundred summer fruits, and a bottle of wine.  
And David hath passed on a little from the top, and lo, Ziba, servant of Mephibosheth -- to meet him, and a couple of asses saddled, and upon them two hundred loaves, and a hundred bunches of raisins, and a hundred [of] summer-fruit, and a bottle of wine.**
- 2 Da sa kongen til Siba: Hva vil du med dette? Siba svarte: Asenene skal kongens husfolk ha til å ride på, og brødet og sommerfruktene skal være til mat for tjenerne, og vinen til drikke for dem som blir utmattet i ørkenen.  
The king said to Ziba, What do you mean by these? Ziba said, The donkeys are for the king's household to ride on; and the bread and summer fruit for the young men to eat; and the wine, that such as are faint in the wilderness may drink.  
And the king saith unto Ziba, `What -- these to thee?` and Ziba saith, `The asses for the household of the king to ride on, and the bread and the summer-fruit for the young men to eat, and the wine for the wearied to drink in the wilderness.`**
- 3 Kongen sa: Men hvor er din herres sønn? Siba svarte: Han er fremdeles i Jerusalem; han sa: Idag vil Israels hus gi mig igjen min fars kongedømme.  
The king said, Where is your master's son? Ziba said to the king, Behold, he abides at Jerusalem; for he said, Today will the house of Israel restore me the kingdom of my father.  
And the king saith, `And where [is] the son of thy lord?` and Ziba saith unto the king, `Lo, he is abiding in Jerusalem, for he said, To-day do the house of Israel give back to me the kingdom of my father.`**
- 4 Da sa kongen til Siba: Du skal få alt det som Mefiboset har. Og Siba sa: Jeg kaster mig til jorden; la mig finne nåde for min herre kongens øine!  
Then said the king to Ziba, Behold, all that pertains to Mephibosheth is yours. Ziba said, I do obeisance; let me find favor in your sight, my lord, O king.  
And the king saith to Ziba, `Lo, thine [are] all that Mephibosheth hath;` and Ziba saith, `I have bowed myself -- I find grace in thine eyes, my lord, O king.`**
- 5 Da kong David kom til Bahurim, kom det ut derfra en mann som var i slekt med Sauls hus og hette Sime'i, Gera's sønn; han kom bannende  
When king David came to Bahurim, behold, a man of the family of the house of Saul came out, whose name was Shimei, the son of Gera. He came out, and cursed still as he came.  
And king David hath come in unto Bahurim, and lo, thence a man is coming out, of the family of the house of Saul, and his name [is] Shimei, son of Gera, he cometh out, coming out and reviling;**

- 6** og kastet med sten efter David og alle kong Davids tjenere, mens alt folket og alle de djerveste krigsmenn gikk med ham, både på høire og venstre side.  
He cast stones at David, and at all the servants of king David: and all the people and all the mighty men were on his right hand and on his left.  
and he stoneth David with stones, and all the servants of king David, and all the people, and all the mighty men on his right and on his left.
- 7** Og Sime'i bante ham med de ord: Bort, bort med dig, din blodhund, din niding!  
Thus said Shimei when he cursed, Be gone, be gone, you man of blood, and base fellow:  
And thus said Shimei in his reviling, `Go out, go out, O man of blood, and man of worthlessness!
- 8** Herren har nu latt komme igjen over dig alt det blod som har flytt i Sauls hus, han i hvis sted du blev konge, og Herren har gitt kongedømmet til din sønn Absalom; se, nu er du kommet i den ulykke du har fortjent; for en blodhund er du.  
Yahweh has returned on you all the blood of the house of Saul, in whose place you have reigned; and Yahweh has delivered the kingdom into the hand of Absalom your son; and, behold, you are [taken] in your own mischief, because you are a man of blood.  
Jehovah hath turned back on thee all the blood of the house of Saul, in whose stead thou hast reigned, and Jehovah doth give the kingdom in to the hand of Absalom thy son; and lo, thou [art] in thine evil, for a man of blood thou [art].`
- 9** Da sa Abisai, Serujas sønn, til kongen: Hvorfor skal denne døde hund banne min herre kongen? La mig gå der bort og slå hodet av ham!  
Then said Abishai the son of Zeruah to the king, "Why should this dead dog curse my lord the king? Please let me go over and take off his head."  
And Abishai son of Zeruah saith unto the king, `Why doth this dead dog revile my lord the king? let me pass over, I pray thee, and I turn aside his head.`
- 10** Men kongen sa: Hvad har jeg med eder å gjøre, I Serujas sønner? Når han banner, og når Herren har sagt til ham: Bann David! - hvem tør da si: Hvorfor gjorde du det?  
The king said, What have I to do with you, you sons of Zeruah? Because he curses, and because Yahweh has said to him, Curse David; who then shall say, Why have you done so?  
And the king saith, `What -- to me and to you, O sons of Zeruah? for -- let him revile; even because Jehovah hath said to him, Revile David; and who saith, Wherefore hast Thou done so?`
- 11** Og David sa til Abisai og til alle sine tjenere: Se, min sønn, som er utgått av mitt liv, står mig efter livet; hvor meget mere ikke da denne benjaminitt! La ham bare banne! For Herren har befalt ham det.  
David said to Abishai, and to all his servants, Behold, my son, who came forth from my bowels, seeks my life: how much more [may] this Benjamite now [do it]? let him alone, and let him curse; for Yahweh has invited him.  
And David saith unto Abishai, and unto all his servants, `Lo, my son who came out of my bowels is seeking my life, and also surely now the Benjamite; leave him alone, and let him revile, for Jehovah hath said [so] to him;

- 12** Kanskje Herren ser til mig i min nød, så Herren gir mig lykke til gjengjeld for den forbannelse som har rammet mig idag.  
It may be that Yahweh will look on the wrong done to me, and that Yahweh will requite me good for [his] cursing of me this day.  
it may be Jehovah doth look on mine affliction, and Jehovah hath turned back to me good for his reviling this day.`
- 13** Så gikk David og hans menn frem etter veien mens Sime'i gikk oppe i lien jevnside med ham, og han gikk og bante, og han kastet med sten og sand mens han gikk der jevnside med ham.  
So David and his men went by the way; and Shimei went along on the hill-side over against him, and cursed as he went, and threw stones at him, and cast dust.  
And David goeth with his men in the way, and Shimei is going at the side of the hill over-against him, going on, and he revileth, and stoneth with stones over-against him, and hath dusted with dust.
- 14** Og kongen og alt folket som var med ham, drog inn i Ajefim og hvilte der.  
The king, and all the people who were with him, came weary; and he refreshed himself there.  
And the king cometh in, and all the people who [are] with him, wearied, and they are refreshed there.
- 15** Imidlertid var Absalom med alt sitt folk, Israels menn, kommet til Jerusalem og Akitofel var med ham.  
Absalom, and all the people, the men of Israel, came to Jerusalem, and Ahithophel with him.  
And Absalom and all the people, the men of Israel, have come in to Jerusalem, and Ahithophel with him,
- 16** Da nu arkitten Husai, Davids venn, kom til Absalom, sa Husai til Absalom: Kongen leve! Kongen leve!  
It happened, when Hushai the Archite, David's friend, was come to Absalom, that Hushai said to Absalom, [Long] live the king, [Long] live the king.  
and it cometh to pass, when Hushai the Archite, David's friend, hath come unto Absalom, that Hushai saith unto Absalom, `Let the king live! let the king live!`
- 17** Da sa Absalom til Husai: Er dette din kjærlighet til din venn? Hvorfor drog du ikke med din venn?  
Absalom said to Hushai, Is this your kindness to your friend? Why didn't you go with your friend?  
And Absalom saith unto Hushai, `This thy kindness with thy friend! why hast thou not gone with thy friend?`
- 18** Husai svarte: Nei, den som Herren og dette folk og alle Israels menn har utvalgt, ham vil jeg tilhøre, og hos ham vil jeg bli.  
Hushai said to Absalom, No; but whom Yahweh, and this people, and all the men of Israel have chosen, his will I be, and with him will I abide.  
And Hushai saith unto Absalom, `Nay, for he whom Jehovah hath chosen, and this people, even all the men of Israel, his I am, and with him I abide;

- 19 Og for det annet: Hvem skulde jeg tjene? Skulde jeg ikke tjene hos hans sønn? Likesom jeg har tjent hos din far, således vil jeg og tjene dig.**  
Again, whom should I serve? Shouldn't I serve in the presence of his son? as I have served in your father's presence, so will I be in your presence.  
and secondly, for whom do I labour? is it not before his son? as I served before thy father so am I before thee.
- 20 Så sa Absalom til Akitofel: Gi nu I et råd og si hvad vi skal gjøre!**  
Then said Absalom to Ahithophel, Give your counsel what we shall do.  
And Absalom saith unto Ahithophel, Give for you counsel what we do.
- 21 Akitofel svarte: Gå inn til din fars medhustruer som han lot bli tilbake for å ta vare på huset! Når da hele Israel får høre at du har gjort dig forhatt hos din far, så vil motet økes hos alle som er med dig.**  
Ahithophel said to Absalom, Go in to your father's concubines, that he has left to keep the house; and all Israel will hear that you are abhorred of your father: then will the hands of all who are with you be strong.  
And Ahithophel saith unto Absalom, Go in unto the concubines of thy father, whom he left to keep the house, and all Israel hath heard that thou hast been abhorred by thy father, and the hands of all who [are] with thee have been strong.
- 22 Så reiste de et telt for Absalom på taket, og Absalom gikk inn til sin fars medhustruer for hele Israels øine.**  
So they spread Absalom a tent on the top of the house; and Absalom went in to his father's concubines in the sight of all Israel.  
And they spread out for Absalom the tent on the roof, and Absalom goeth in unto the concubines of his father before the eyes of all Israel.
- 23 I den tid gjaldt et råd som Akitofel gav, like så meget som om en hadde spurt Guds ord til råds; så meget gjaldt hvert råd av Akitofel både hos David og hos Absalom.**  
The counsel of Ahithophel, which he gave in those days, was as if a man inquired at the oracle of God: so was all the counsel of Ahithophel both with David and with Absalom.  
And the counsel of Ahithophel which he counselled in those days [is] as [when] one inquireth at the word of God; so [is] all the counsel of Ahithophel both to David and to Absalom.
- 1 Så sa Akitofel til Absalom: La mig få velge ut tolv tusen mann, så vil jeg bryte op og sette efter David inatt!**  
Moreover Ahithophel said to Absalom, Let me now choose out twelve thousand men, and I will arise and pursue after David this night:  
And Ahithophel said unto Absalom, Let me choose, I pray thee, twelve thousand men, and I arise and pursue after David to-night,
- 2 Da kan jeg komme over ham mens han er utmattet og motløs, og forferde ham, og alt folket som er med ham, vil flykte, og så kan jeg slå kongen alene,**  
and I will come on him while he is weary and weak-handed, and will make him afraid; and all the people who are with him shall flee; and I will strike the king only;  
and come upon him, and he weary and feeble-handed, and I have caused him to tremble, and all the people have fled who [are] with him, and I have smitten the king by himself,

- 3** og jeg vil føre alt folket tilbake til dig. At alle vender tilbake, avhenger av at det går således med den mann du søker etter; alt folket kan da være i fred.  
and I will bring back all the people to you: the man whom you seek is as if all returned: [so] all the people shall be in peace.  
and I bring back all the people unto thee -- as the turning back of the whole [is] the man whom thou art seeking -- all the people are peace.
- 4** Dette råd syntes Absalom og alle Israels eldste godt om.  
The saying pleased Absalom well, and all the elders of Israel.  
And the thing is right in the eyes of Absalom, and in the eyes of all the elders of Israel.
- 5** Men Absalom sa: Kall også arkitten Husai til mig, så vi kan få høre hvad han har å si.  
Then said Absalom, Call now Hushai the Archite also, and let us hear likewise what he says.  
And Absalom saith, `Call, I pray thee, also for Hushai the Archite, and we hear what [is] in his mouth -- even he.`
- 6** Da Husai kom til Absalom, sa Absalom til ham: Så og så har Akitofel talt; skal vi gjøre som han sier? Hvis ikke, så tal du!  
When Hushai was come to Absalom, Absalom spoke to him, saying, Ahithophel has spoken after this manner: shall we do [after] his saying? if not, speak up.  
And Hushai cometh in unto Absalom, and Absalom speaketh unto him, saying, `According to this word hath Ahithophel spoken; do we do his word? if not, thou -- speak thou.`
- 7** Da sa Husai til Absalom: Det er ikke noget godt råd Akitofel denne gang har gitt.  
Hushai said to Absalom, The counsel that Ahithophel has given this time is not good.  
And Hushai saith unto Absalom, `Not good [is] the counsel that Ahithophel hath counselled at this time.`
- 8** Og Husai sa: Du kjenner din far og hans menn og vet at de er djerne stridsmenn og gramme i hu som en binne i skogen som de har røvet ungene fra; og din far er en krigsmann og holder sig ikke hos folkene om natten.  
Hushai said moreover, You know your father and his men, that they are mighty men, and they are fierce in their minds, as a bear robbed of her whelps in the field; and your father is a man of war, and will not lodge with the people.  
And Hushai saith, `Thou hast known thy father and his men, that they [are] heroes, and they are bitter in soul as a bereaved bear in a field, and thy father [is] a man of war, and doth not lodge with the people;
- 9** Nu holder han sig sikkert skjult i en eller annen hule eller et annet sted; om han da straks i begynnelsen overfaller dine folk, så vil hver den som hører det, si: Det har vært et stort mannefall blandt de folk som følger Absalom;  
Behold, he is hid now in some pit, or in some [other] place: and it will happen, when some of them are fallen at the first, that whoever hears it will say, There is a slaughter among the people who follow Absalom.  
lo, now, he is hidden in one of the pits, or in one of the places, and it hath been, at the falling among them at the commencement, that the hearer hath heard, and said, There hath been a slaughter among the people who [are] after Absalom;

- 10** og om det så er en djerv mann som har et hjerte som en løve, så vil han dog bli motløs; for hele Israel vet at din far er en helt, og at de som er med ham, er djerve folk.  
Even he who is valiant, whose heart is as the heart of a lion, will utterly melt; for all Israel knows that your father is a mighty man, and those who are with him are valiant men.  
and he also, the son of valour, whose heart [is] as the heart of the lion, doth utterly melt, for all Israel doth know that thy father is a hero, and sons of valour [are] those with him.
- 11** Derfor er dette mitt råd: La hele Israel samle sig om dig, fra Dan til Be'erseba, som sanden ved havet i mengde; og dra selv med i striden.  
But I counsel that all Israel be gathered together to you, from Dan even to Beersheba, as the sand that is by the sea for multitude; and that you go to battle in your own person.  
`So that I have counselled: Let all Israel be diligently gathered unto thee, from Dan even unto Beer-Sheba, as the sand that [is] by the sea for multitude, and thou thyself art going in the midst;
- 12** Når vi så støter på ham et eller annet sted hvor han er å finne, så vil vi falle over ham som duggen faller over jorden, og det skal ikke bli en eneste i live av dem, hverken han selv eller nogen av de menn som er med ham.  
So shall we come on him in some place where he shall be found, and we will light on him as the dew falls on the ground; and of him and of all the men who are with him we will not leave so much as one.  
and we have come in unto him in one of the places where he is found, and we [are] upon him as the dew falleth on the ground, and there hath not been left of him and of all the men who [are] with him even one.
- 13** Og dersom han drar sig tilbake til en av byene, så skal hele Israel legge rep omkring den by, og vi skal dra den ned i dalen til det ikke finnes en sten igjen der.  
Moreover, if he be gotten into a city, then shall all Israel bring ropes to that city, and we will draw it into the river, until there not be one small stone found there.  
And if unto a city he is gathered, then they have caused all Israel to bear unto that city ropes, and we have drawn it unto the brook till that there hath not been found there even a stone.`
- 14** Da sa Absalom og hver Israels mann: Arkitten Husais råd er bedre enn Akitofels råd. Men det var Herren som hadde laget det så for å gjøre Akitofels gode råd til intet, så Herren kunde la ulykken komme over Absalom.  
Absalom and all the men of Israel said, The counsel of Hushai the Archite is better than the counsel of Ahithophel. For Yahweh had ordained to defeat the good counsel of Ahithophel, to the intent that Yahweh might bring evil on Absalom.  
And Absalom saith -- and all the men of Israel -- `Better [is] the counsel of Hushai the Archite than the counsel of Ahithophel;` and Jehovah willed to make void the good counsel of Ahithophel for the sake of Jehovah's bringing unto Absalom the evil.

- 15** Så sa Husai til prestene Sadok og Abjatar: Så og så har Akitofel rådet Absalom og Israels eldste, og så og så har jeg rådet.  
Then said Hushai to Zadok and to Abiathar the priests, Thus and thus did Ahithophel counsel Absalom and the elders of Israel; and thus and thus have I counseled.  
And Hushai saith unto Zadok and unto Abiathar the priests, `Thus and thus hath Ahithophel counselled Absalom and the elders of Israel, and thus and thus I have counselled;
- 16** Send derfor hastig bud til David om det og si: Bli ikke natten over på moene i ørkenen, men dra heller over, forat ikke kongen og alt folket som er med ham, skal gå til grunne! Now therefore send quickly, and tell David, saying, Don` t lodge this night at the fords of the wilderness, but by all means pass over; lest the king be swallowed up, and all the people who are with him.  
and now, send hastily, and declare to David, saying, Lodge not to-night in the plains of the wilderness, and also, certainly pass over, lest there be a swallowing up of the king and of all the people who are with him.`
- 17** Jonatan og Akima'as holdt sig i En-Rogel, og en tjenestepike gikk jevnlig med bud til dem, og de gikk igjen med bud til kong David; for de torde ikke gå inn i byen og la sig se Now Jonathan and Ahimaaz were staying by En-rogel; and a maid-servant used to go and tell them; and they went and told king David: for they might not be seen to come into the city.  
And Jonathan and Ahimaaz are standing at En-Rogel, and the maid-servant hath gone and declared to them -- and they go and have declared [it] to king David -- for they are not able to be seen to go in to the city.
- 18** Men en gutt fikk se dem og sa det til Absalom. Da skyndte de sig avsted begge to. I Bahurim gikk de inn til en mann der som hadde en brønn på sin gård; i den steg de ned. But a boy saw them, and told Absalom: and they went both of them away quickly, and came to the house of a man in Bahurim, who had a well in his court; and they went down there.  
And a youth seeth them, and declareth to Absalom; and they go on both of them hastily, and come in unto the house of a man in Bahurim, and he hath a well in his court, and they go down there,
- 19** Og hans hustru tok og bredte et dekke over brønnen og strødde gryn ovenpå, så ingen kunde merke noget. The woman took and spread the covering over the well`s mouth, and strewed bruised grain thereon; and nothing was known.  
and the woman taketh and spreadeth the covering over the face of the well, and spreadeth on it the ground corn, and the thing hath not been known.



- 20** Da så Absaloms tjenere kom inn i huset til konen og spurte: Hvor er Akima'as og Jonatan? svarte konen: De gikk over den lille bekken her. Så lette de efter dem, men fant dem ikke og vendte så tilbake til Jerusalem.  
Absalom`s servants came to the woman to the house; and they said, Where are Ahimaaz and Jonathan? The woman said to them, They have gone over the brook of water. When they had sought and could not find them, they returned to Jerusalem.  
And the servants of Absalom come in unto the woman to the house, and say, `Where [are] Ahimaaz and Jonathan?` and the woman saith to them, `They passed over the brook of water;` and they seek, and have not found, and turn back to Jerusalem.
- 21** Men så snart de var gått bort, steg de andre op av brønnen og gikk og bar budet frem til kong David og sa til ham: Gjør eder rede og sett hastig over vannet! For det og det råd har Akitofel gitt mot eder.  
It happened, after they had departed, that they came up out of the well, and went and told king David; and they said to David, Arise you, and pass quickly over the water; for thus has Ahithophel counseled against you.  
And it cometh to pass, after their going on, that they come up out of the well, and go and declare to king David, and say unto David, `Rise ye, and pass over hastily the waters, for thus hath Ahithophel counselled against you.`
- 22** Da brøt de op, både David og alt folket som var med ham, og satte over Jordan; da morgenen lyste frem, manglet det ikke en eneste mann som ikke var gått over Jordan. Then David arose, and all the people who were with him, and they passed over the Jordan: by the morning light there lacked not one of them who had not gone over the Jordan. And David riseth, and all the people who [are] with him, and they pass over the Jordan, till the light of the morning, till one hath not been lacking who hath not passed over the Jordan.
- 23** Men da Akitofel så at hans råd ikke blev fulgt, salte han sitt asen og tok ut og drog hjem til sin by og beskikket sitt hus og hengte sig; og han døde og blev begravet i sin fars grav. When Ahithophel saw that his counsel was not followed, he saddled his donkey, and arose, and got him home, to his city, and set his house in order, and hanged himself; and he died, and was buried in the tomb of his father.  
And Ahithophel hath seen that his counsel was not done, and he saddleth the ass, and riseth and goeth unto his house, unto his city, and giveth charge unto his household, and strangleth himself, and dieth, and he is buried in the burying-place of his father.
- 24** David var alt kommet til Mahana'im da Absalom satte over Jordan med alle Israels menn. Then David came to Mahanaim. Absalom passed over the Jordan, he and all the men of Israel with him.  
And David came to Mahanaim, and Absalom passed over the Jordan, he and all the men of Israel with him;

- 25 Absalom hadde satt Amasa over hæren i stedet for Joab; Amasa var sønn av en mann som hette Jitra, en jisre'elitt som hadde gått inn til Abigal, datter av Nahas og søster til Seruja, Joabs mor.**  
**Absalom set Amasa over the host instead of Joab. Now Amasa was the son of a man, whose name was Ithra the Israelite, who went in to Abigail the daughter of Nahash, sister to Zeruiah, Joab`s mother.**  
**and Amasa hath Absalom set instead of Joab over the host, and Amasa [is] a man`s son whose name is Ithra the Israelite who hath gone in unto Abigail, daughter of Nahash, sister of Zeruiah, mother of Joab;**
- 26 Og Israel og Absalom leiret sig i Gileads land.**  
**Israel and Absalom encamped in the land of Gilead.**  
**and Israel encampeth with Absalom [in] the land of Gilead.**
- 27 Da David kom til Mahana'im, hendte det at Sobi, sønn av Nahas, fra Rabba i Ammons barns land, og Makir, sønn av Ammiel, fra Lo-Debar, og gileaditten Barsillai fra Rogelim**  
**It happened, when David was come to Mahanaim, that Shobi the son of Nahash of Rabbah of the children of Ammon, and Machir the son of Ammiel of Lodebar, and Barzillai the Gileadite of Rogelim,**  
**And it cometh to pass at the coming in of David to Mahanaim, that Shobi, son of Nahash, from Rabbah of the Bene-Ammon, and Machir son of Ammiel, from Lo-Debar, and Barzillai the Gileadite, from Rogelim,**
- 28 kom med senger og fat og lerkar og hvete og bygg og mel og ristet korn og bønner og linser og ristede belgfrukter**  
**brought beds, and basins, and earthen vessels, and wheat, and barley, and meal, and parched [grain], and beans, and lentils, and parched [pulse],**  
**couch, and basin, and earthen vessel, and wheat, and barley, and flour, and roasted [corn], and beans, and lentiles, and roasted [pulse],**
- 29 og honning og melk og småfe og oster av kumelk til føde for David og hans folk, for de tenkte: Folkene er blitt sultne og trette og tørste i ørkenen.**  
**and honey, and butter, and sheep, and cheese of the herd, for David, and for the people who were with him, to eat: for they said, The people are hungry, and weary, and thirsty, in the wilderness.**  
**and honey, and butter, and sheep, and cheese of kine, have brought nigh for David, and for the people who [are] with him to eat, for they said, `Thy people [is] hungry, and weary, and thirsty, in the wilderness.`**
- 1 David mønstret folket som var med ham, og satte høvedsmenn over dem, nogen over tusen og nogen over hundre.**  
**David numbered the people who were with him, and set captains of thousands and captains of hundreds over them.**  
**And David inspecteth the people who [are] with him, and setteth over them heads of thousands and heads of hundreds,**

- 2** Så sendte David folket avsted, en tredjedel under Joab, en tredjedel under Abisai, Serujas sønn, Joabs bror, og en tredjedel under gittitten Ittai, og kongen sa til folket: Jeg vil og dra ut med eder.  
David sent forth the people, a third part under the hand of Joab, and a third part under the hand of Abishai the son of Zeruiah, Joab`s brother, and a third part under the hand of Ittai the Gittite. The king said to the people, I will surely go forth with you myself also. and David sendeth the third of the people by the hand of Joab, and the third by the hand of Abishai, son of Zeruiah, brother of Joab, and the third by the hand of Ittai the Gittite, and the king saith unto the people, `I certainly go out -- I also -- with you.`
- 3** Men folket sa: Du skal ikke dra ut; for om vi flykter, bryr ingen sig om oss, og om halvdelen av oss faller, bryr heller ingen sig om oss; men du er så god som ti tusen av oss, og nu er det bedre at du er rede til å komme oss til hjelp fra byen.  
But the people said, You shall not go forth: for if we flee away, they will not care for us; neither if half of us die, will they care for us: but you are worth ten thousand of us; therefore now it is better that you be ready to help us out of the city.  
And the people say, `Thou dost not go out, for if we utterly flee, they do not set [their] heart upon us; and if half of us die, they do not set [their] heart unto us -- for now like us [are] ten thousand; and now, better that thou be to us from the city for an helper.`
- 4** Da sa kongen til dem: Jeg skal gjøre som I synes. Så stilte kongen sig ved siden av porten, og alt folket drog ut, hundrevis og tusenvis.  
The king said to them, What seems you best I will do. The king stood by the gate-side, and all the people went out by hundreds and by thousands.  
And the king saith unto them, `That which is good in your eyes I do;` and the king standeth at the side of the gate, and all the people have gone out by hundreds and by thousands,
- 5** Og kongen bød Joab og Abisai og Ittai og sa: Far varsomt med den unge mann - med Absalom! Og alt folket hørte på at kongen gav alle høvedsmennene dette påbud om Absalom.  
The king commanded Joab and Abishai and Ittai, saying, Deal gently for my sake with the young man, even with Absalom. All the people heard when the king gave all the captains charge concerning Absalom.  
and the king chargeth Joab, and Abishai, and Ittai, saying, `Gently -- for me, for the youth, for Absalom;` and all the people heard in the king`s charging all the heads concerning Absalom.
- 6** Så drog folket ut i marken mot Israel, og det kom til slag i Efra'imskogen.  
So the people went out into the field against Israel: and the battle was in the forest of Ephraim.  
And the people goeth out into the field to meet Israel, and the battle is in a forest of Ephraim;

- 7** Der blev Israels folk slått av Davids menn, og det blev et stort mannefall der den dag - tyve tusen mann.  
The people of Israel were struck there before the servants of David, and there was a great slaughter there that day of twenty thousand men.  
and smitten there are the people of Israel before the servants of David, and the smiting there is great on that day -- twenty thousand;
- 8** Og striden bredte sig ut over hele landet deromkring, og skogen fortærte den dag flere av folket enn sverdet fortærte.  
For the battle was there spread over the surface of all the country; and the forest devoured more people that day than the sword devoured.  
and the battle is there scattered over the face of all the land, and the forest multiplieth to devour among the people more than those whom the sword hath devoured in that day.
- 9** Absalom kom like imot Davids menn; han red på sitt muldyr, og muldyret kom inn under de tette grener på en stor terebinte, så hans hode hang fast i terebinten, og han blev hengende mellem himmel og jord; for muldyret som han satt på, løp sin vei.  
Absalom happened to meet the servants of David. Absalom was riding on his mule, and the mule went under the thick boughs of a great oak, and his head caught hold of the oak, and he was taken up between the sky and earth; and the mule that was under him went on. And Absalom meeteth before the servants of David, and Absalom is riding on the mule, and the mule cometh in under an entangled bough of the great oak, and his head taketh hold on the oak, and he is placed between the heavens and the earth, and the mule that [is] under him hath passed on.
- 10** Dette fikk en mann se, meldte det til Joab og sa: Jeg så Absalom henge i terebinten der borte.  
A certain man saw it, and told Joab, and said, Behold, I saw Absalom hanging in an oak. And one man seeth, and declareth to Joab, and saith, `Lo, I saw Absalom hanged in an oak.`
- 11** Da sa Joab til mannen som meldte ham dette: Men når du har sett det, hvorfor slo du ham da ikke til jorden med det samme? Så hadde det vært min skyldighet å gi dig ti sekel sølv og et belte.  
Joab said to the man who told him, Behold, you saw it, and why didn't you strike him there to the ground? and I would have given you ten [pieces of] silver, and a sash. And Joab saith to the man who is declaring [it] to him, `And lo, thou hast seen -- and wherefore didst thou not smite him there to the earth -- and on me to give to thee ten silverlings and one girdle?`

- 12 Men mannen sa til Joab: Om jeg så fikk mig tilveid tusen sekel sølv midt op i hånden, vilde jeg ikke rekke ut min hånd mot kongens sønn; for vi hørte alle på at kongen bød dig og Abisai og Ittai og sa: Vær varsom med den unge mann, med Absalom, hvem det så er av eder!**  
**The man said to Joab, Though I should receive a thousand [pieces of] silver in my hand, I still wouldn't put forth my hand against the king's son; for in our hearing the king charged you and Abishai and Ittai, saying, Beware that none touch the young man Absalom. And the man saith unto Joab, `Yea, though I am weighing on my hand a thousand silverlings, I do not put forth my hand unto the son of the king; for in our ears hath the king charged thee, and Abishai, and Ittai, saying, Observe ye who [is] against the youth -- against Absalom;**
- 13 Men om jeg hadde gått svikefullt frem og tatt hans liv, så blir jo ingen ting skjult for kongen, og du vilde nok holde dig unda.**  
**Otherwise if I had dealt falsely against his life (and there is no matter hid from the king), then you yourself would have set yourself against [me]. or I had done against my soul a vain thing, and no matter is hid from the king, and thou -- thou dost station thyself over-against.`**
- 14 Da sa Joab: Jeg kan ikke stå her med dig og hefte mig bort. Og han tok tre kastespyd i sin hånd og støtte dem i Absaloms hjerte, mens han ennu hang levende midt i terebinten.**  
**Then said Joab, I may not wait thus with you. He took three darts in his hand, and thrust them through the heart of Absalom, while he was yet alive in the midst of the oak. And Joab saith, `Not right -- I tarry before thee;` and he taketh three darts in his hand, and striketh them into the heart of Absalom, while he [is] alive, in the midst of the oak.**
- 15 Så stilte ti unge menn - Joabs våbensvenner - sig rundt omkring og hugg til Absalom og drepte ham.**  
**Ten young men who bore Joab's armor compassed about and struck Absalom, and killed him. And they go round -- ten youths bearing weapons of Joab -- and smite Absalom, and put him to death.**
- 16 Da støtte Joab i basunen, og folket holdt op med å forfølge Israel; for Joab holdt folket tilbake.**  
**Joab blew the trumpet, and the people returned from pursuing after Israel; for Joab held back the people. And Joab bloweth with a trumpet, and the people turneth back from pursuing after Israel, for Joab hath kept back the people;**
- 17 Og de tok Absalom og kastet ham i en stor grøft i skogen og reiste en stor stenrøs over ham; og hele Israel flyktet, hver til sitt hjem.**  
**They took Absalom, and cast him into the great pit in the forest, and raised over him a very great heap of stones: and all Israel fled everyone to his tent. and they take Absalom and cast him in the forest unto the great pit, and set up over him a very great heap of stones, and all Israel have fled -- each to his tent.**

- 18** Men Absalom hadde, mens han levde, tatt og reist sig den støtte som står i Kongedalen; for han sa: Jeg har ingen sønn som kan holde oppe minnet om mitt navn. Han gav støtten navn efter sig selv, og den er blitt kalt Absaloms minnesmerke inntil denne dag.  
 Now Absalom in his lifetime had taken and reared up for himself the pillar, which is in the king`s dale; for he said, I have no son to keep my name in memory: and he called the pillar after his own name; and it is called Absalom`s monument, to this day.  
 And Absalom hath taken, and setteth up for himself in his life, the standing-pillar that [is] in the king`s valley, for he said, `I have no son to cause my name to be remembered;` and he calleth the standing-pillar by his own name, and it is called `The monument of Absalom` unto this day.
- 19** Akima'as, Sadoks sønn, sa til Joab: La mig få springe avsted til kongen med det gledelige budskap at Herren har hjulpet ham til hans rett mot hans fiender!  
 Then said Ahimaaz the son of Zadok, Let me now run, and bear the king news, how that Yahweh has avenged him of his enemies.  
 And Ahimaaz son of Zadok said, `Let me run, I pray thee, and I bear the king tidings, for Jehovah hath delivered him out of the hand of his enemies;`
- 20** Men Joab sa til ham: Ikke vil du idag bli en mann med gledelig budskap; en annen dag kan du komme med gledelig budskap; men idag vilde du ikke komme med noget gledelig budskap, siden kongens sønn er død.  
 Joab said to him, You shall not be the bearer of news this day, but you shall bear news another day; but this day you shall bear no news, because the king`s son is dead.  
 and Joab saith to him, `Thou art not a man of tidings this day, but thou hast borne tidings on another day, and this day thou dost not bear tidings, because the king`s son [is] dead.`
- 21** Derefter sa Joab til kusitten\*: Gå og meld kongen hvad du har sett! Og kusitten bøide sig for Joab og sprang avsted. / <\* en etioper blandt Davids folk.>  
 Then said Joab to the Cushite, Go, tell the king what you have seen. The Cushite bowed himself to Joab, and ran.  
 And Joab saith to Cushi, `Go, declare to the king that which thou hast seen;` and Cushi boweth himself to Joab, and runneth.
- 22** Men Akima'as, Sadoks sønn, tok atter til orde og sa til Joab: Det får gå som det vil, men la også mig få springe avsted efter kusitten! Joab sa: Hvorfor vil du endelig gjøre det, min sønn? Du har jo ikke noget gledelig budskap som du kunde få lønn for.  
 Then said Ahimaaz the son of Zadok yet again to Joab, But come what may, Please let me also run after the Cushite. Joab said, Why will you run, my son, seeing that you will have no reward for the news?  
 And Ahimaaz son of Zadok addeth again, and saith unto Joab, `And whatever it be, let me run, I pray thee, I also, after the Cushite.` And Joab saith, `Why [is] this -- thou art running, my son, and for thee there are no tidings found?` --
- 23** Han svarte: Det får gå som det vil, jeg springer avsted. Og han sa til ham: Så spring da! Da sprang Akima'as bort efter veien gjennom Jordansletten og kom forbi kusitten.  
 But come what may, [said he], I will run. He said to him, Run. Then Ahimaaz ran by the way of the Plain, and outran the Cushite.  
 `And, whatever it be, [said he,] let me run.` And he saith to him, `Run;` and Ahimaaz runneth the way of the circuit, and passeth by the Cushite.

- 24** Imidlertid satt David mellem begge portene, og vekteren gikk på taket over porten, bort på muren, og så utover. Da fikk han se en mann som kom springende alene.  
 Now David was sitting between the two gates: and the watchman went up to the roof of the gate to the wall, and lifted up his eyes, and looked, and, behold, a man running alone.  
 And David is sitting between the two gates, and the watchman goeth unto the roof of the gate, unto the wall, and lifteth up his eyes, and looketh, and lo, a man running by
- 25** Vekteren ropte og meldte det til kongen. Da sa kongen: Er han alene, så er det et gledelig budskap i hans munn. Og han kom nærmere og nærmere.  
 The watchman cried, and told the king. The king said, If he be alone, there is news in his mouth. He came apace, and drew near.  
 And the watchman calleth, and declareth to the king, and the king saith, `If by himself, tidings [are] in his mouth;` and he cometh, coming on and drawing near.
- 26** Da så vekteren en annen mann som kom springende, og vekteren ropte til portneren og sa: Se, det kommer en mann springende alene. Da sa kongen: Han kommer og med gledelig budskap.  
 The watchman saw another man running; and the watchman called to the porter, and said, Behold, [another] man running alone. The king said, He also brings news.  
 And the watchman seeth another man running, and the watchman calleth unto the gatekeeper, and saith, `Lo, a man running by himself;` and the king saith, `Also this one is bearing tidings.`
- 27** Og vekteren sa: Jeg synes den første springer så likt Akima'as, Sadoks sønn. Kongen sa: Det er en god mann; han kommer med godt budskap.  
 The watchman said, I think the running of the foremost is like the running of Ahimaaz the son of Zadok. The king said, He is a good man, and comes with good news.  
 And the watchman saith, `I see the running of the first as the running of Ahimaaz son of Zadok.` And the king saith, `This [is] a good man, and with good tidings he cometh.`
- 28** Og Akima'as ropte til kongen: Fred! Og han kastet sig på sitt ansikt til jorden for kongen og sa: Lovet være Herren din Gud, som har gitt de menn som løftet sin hånd mot min herre kongen, i din makt!  
 Ahimaaz called, and said to the king, All is well. He bowed himself before the king with his face to the earth, and said, Blessed be Yahweh your God, who has delivered up the men who lifted up their hand against my lord the king.  
 And Ahimaaz calleth and saith unto the king, `Peace;` and he boweth himself to the king, on his face, to the earth, and saith, `Blessed [is] Jehovah thy God who hath shut up the men who lifted up their hand against my lord the king.`
- 29** Og kongen sa: Står det vel til med den unge mann - med Absalom? Akima'as svarte: Jeg så det var et stort opstyr, da Joab sendte kongens tjener\* og mig, din tjener, avsted\*\*; men jeg vet ikke hvad det var. / <\* 2SA 18, 21.> / <\*\* 2SA 18, 23.>  
 The king said, Is it well with the young man Absalom? Ahimaaz answered, When Joab sent the king's servant, even me your servant, I saw a great tumult, but I don't know what it was.  
 And the king saith, `Peace to the youth -- to Absalom?` And Ahimaaz saith, `I saw the great multitude, at the sending away of the servant of the king, even thy servant [by] Joab, and I have not known what [it is].`

- 30 Kongen sa: Gå til side og stå der! Så gikk han til side og blev stående der.**  
The king said, Turn aside, and stand here. He turned aside, and stood still.  
And the king saith, `Turn round, station thyself here;` and he turneth round and standeth still.
- 31 Straks efter kom kusitten, og han sa: Min herre kongen motta det gledelige budskap at Herren idag har hjulpet dig til din rett mot alle dem som hadde reist sig imot dig!**  
Behold, the Cushite came; and the Cushite said, News for my lord the king; for Yahweh has avenged you this day of all those who rose up against you.  
And lo, the Cushite hath come, and the Cushite saith, `Let tidings be proclaimed, my lord, O king; for Jehovah hath delivered thee to-day out of the hand of all those rising up against thee.`
- 32 Kongen spurte kusitten: Står det vel til med den unge mann - med Absalom? Kusitten svarte: Gid det må gå min herre kongens fiender og alle som reiser sig imot dig og vil gjøre ondt, som det gikk den unge mann!**  
The king said to the Cushite, Is it well with the young man Absalom? The Cushite answered, The enemies of my lord the king, and all who rise up against you to do you hurt, be as that young man is.  
And the king saith unto the Cushite, `Peace to the youth -- to Absalom?` And the Cushite saith, `Let them be -- as the youth -- the enemies of my lord the king, and all who have risen up against thee for evil.`
- 33 Da blev kongen dypt rystet. Han gikk op på salen over porten og gråt, og mens han gikk, sa han så: Min sønn Absalom! Min sønn, min sønn Absalom! O, at jeg var død i ditt sted! Absalom, min sønn, min sønn!**  
The king was much moved, and went up to the chamber over the gate, and wept: and as he went, thus he said, my son Absalom, my son, my son Absalom! would I had died for you, Absalom, my son, my son!  
And the king trembleth, and goeth up on the upper chamber of the gate, and weepeth, and thus he hath said in his going, `My son! Absalom my son; my son Absalom; oh that I had died for thee, Absalom, my son, my son.`
- 1 Folk kom og sa til Joab: Kongen gråter og sørger over Absalom.**  
It was told Joab, Behold, the king weeps and mourns for Absalom.  
And it is declared to Joab, `Lo, the king is weeping and mourning for Absalom;`
- 2 Og seieren blev den dag til sorg for alt folket, fordi folket den dag fikk høre at kongen var bedrøvet over sin sønn.**  
The victory that day was turned into mourning to all the people; for the people heard say that day, The king grieves for his son.  
and the salvation on that day becometh mourning to all the people, for the people hath heard on that day, saying, `The king hath been grieved for his son.`



- 3** Den dag stjal folket sig inn i byen, som folk stjeler sig hjem når de er skamfulle fordi de har flyktet i krigen.  
The people got them by stealth that day into the city, as people who are ashamed steal away when they flee in battle.  
And the people stealeth away, on that day, to go in to the city, as the people steal away, who are ashamed, in their fleeing in battle;
- 4** Men kongen hadde tilhyllet sitt ansikt og ropte med høi røst: Min sønn Absalom! Absalom, min sønn, min sønn!  
The king covered his face, and the king cried with a loud voice, my son Absalom, Absalom, my son, my son!  
and the king hath covered his face, yea, the king crieth -- a loud voice -- `My son Absalom, Absalom, my son, my son.`
- 5** Da gikk Joab inn i huset til kongen og sa: Idag vanærer du alle dine menn, som idag har berget både ditt liv og dine sønners og døtres og dine hustruers og medhustruers liv; Joab came into the house to the king, and said, You have shamed this day the faces of all your servants, who this day have saved your life, and the lives of your sons and of your daughters, and the lives of your wives, and the lives of your concubines;  
And Joab cometh in unto the king to the house, and saith, `Thou hast put to shame to-day the faces of all thy servants, those delivering thy life to-day, and the life of thy sons, and of thy daughters, and the life of thy wives, and the life of thy concubines,
- 6** du elsker jo dem som hater dig, og hater dem som elsker dig; for idag har du vist at hverken høvedsmenn eller tjenere er til for dig; og jeg skjønner nu at om Absalom var i live og alle vi andre var død idag, da syntes du det var som det skulde.  
in that you love those who hate you, and hate those who love you. For you have declared this day, that princes and servants are nothing to you: for this day I perceive that if Absalom had lived, and all we had died this day, then it had pleased you well.  
to love thine enemies, and to hate those loving thee, for thou hast declared to-day that thou hast no princes and servants, for I have known to-day that if Absalom [were] alive, and all of us to-day dead, that then it were right in thine eyes.
- 7** Stå nu op og gå ut og tal vennlig til dine menn! For jeg sverger ved Herren at går du ikke ut, så blir det ikke en mann hos dig natten over, og dette vil bli verre for dig enn alt det onde som er kommet over dig fra din ungdom av til nu.  
Now therefore arise, go forth, and speak comfortably to your servants; for I swear by Yahweh, if you don't go forth, there will not stay a man with you this night: and that will be worse to you than all the evil that has befallen you from your youth until now.  
`And now, rise, go out and speak unto the heart of thy servants, for by Jehovah I have sworn, that -- thou art not going out -- there doth not lodge a man with thee to-night; and this [is] worse for thee than all the evil that hath come upon thee from thy youth till now.`

- 8 Da stod kongen op og satte sig i porten, og da alt folket fikk vite at kongen satt i porten, kom de alle og gikk frem for kongen. Men Israel hadde flyktet, hver mann til sitt hjem. Then the king arose, and sat in the gate. They told to all the people, saying, Behold, the king is sitting in the gate: and all the people came before the king. Now Israel had fled every man to his tent.**  
**And the king riseth, and sitteth in the gate, and to all the people they have declared, saying, `Lo, the king is sitting in the gate;` and all the people come in before the king, and Israel hath fled, each to his tents.**
- 9 Og alt folket i alle Israels stammer gikk i rette med hverandre og sa: Kongen har fridd oss av våre fienders hånd, og han har reddet oss fra filistrene, og nu er han flyktet ut av landet for Absalom. All the people were at strife throughout all the tribes of Israel, saying, The king delivered us out of the hand of our enemies, and he saved us out of the hand of the Philistines; and now he is fled out of the land from Absalom.**  
**And it cometh to pass, all the people are contending through all the tribes of Israel, saying, `The king delivered us out of the hand of our enemies, yea, he himself delivered us out of the hand of the Philistines, and now he hath fled out of the land because of Absalom,**
- 10 Men Absalom, som vi hadde salvet til konge over oss, er død i krigen; hvorfor sier I da ikke et ord om å føre kongen tilbake? Absalom, whom we anointed over us, is dead in battle. Now therefore why don't you speak a word of bringing the king back?**  
**and Absalom whom we anointed over us [is] dead in battle, and now, why are ye silent -- to bring back the king?`**
- 11 Da sendte kong David bud til prestene Sadok og Abjatar med de ord: Tal til Judas eldste og si: Hvorfor er I de siste til å hente kongen tilbake til hans hus? For det var kommet kongen for øre i hans hus at hele Israel talte således. King David sent to Zadok and to Abiathar the priests, saying, Speak to the elders of Judah, saying, Why are you the last to bring the king back to his house? seeing the speech of all Israel is come to the king, [to bring him] to his house.**  
**And king David sent unto Zadok and unto Abiathar the priests, saying, `Speak ye unto the elders of Judah, saying, Why are ye last to bring back the king unto his house? (and the word of all Israel hath come unto the king, unto his house;)**
- 12 I er mine brødre, I er mitt eget kjød og blod; hvorfor er I da de siste til å hente kongen tilbake? You are my brothers, you are my bone and my flesh: why then are you the last to bring back the king?**  
**my brethren ye [are], my bone and my flesh ye [are], and why are ye last to bring back the king?**

- 13** Og til Amasa skal I si: Er du ikke mitt eget kjød og blod? Gud la det gå mig ille både nu og siden om ikke du alltid skal være min hærfører i stedet for Joab.  
Say you to Amasa, Aren't you my bone and my flesh? God do so to me, and more also, if you aren't captain of the host before me continually in the room of Joab.  
And to Amasa say ye, Art not thou my bone and my flesh? Thus doth God do to me, and thus He doth add, if thou art not head of the host before me all the days instead of Joab.
- 14** Således bøide han alle Judas menns sinn og vant dem for sig alle som én, og de sendte det bud til kongen: Vend tilbake, du og alle dine menn!  
He bowed the heart of all the men of Judah, even as [the heart of] one man; so that they sent to the king, [saying], Return you, and all your servants.  
And he inclineth the heart of all the men of Judah as one man, and they send unto the king, Turn back, thou, and all thy servants.
- 15** Så gav kongen sig på tilbakeveien og kom til Jordan. Da var Juda alt kommet til Gilgal for å dra kongen i møte og føre ham over Jordan.  
So the king returned, and came to the Jordan. Judah came to Gilgal, to go to meet the king, to bring the king over the Jordan.  
And the king turneth back, and cometh in unto the Jordan, and Judah hath come to Gilgal, to go to meet the king, to bring the king over the Jordan,
- 16** Benjaminitten Sime'i, Geras sønn, fra Bahurim, skyndte sig og drog ned med Judas menn for å møte kong David,  
Shimei the son of Gera, the Benjamite, who was of Bahurim, hurried and came down with the men of Judah to meet king David.  
and Shimei son of Gera, the Benjamite, who [is] from Bahurim, hasteth, and cometh down with the men of Judah, to meet king David,
- 17** og tusen mann av Benjamin var med ham, og Siba, som hadde vært tjener for Sauls hus, med sine femten sønner og tyve tjenere; og de satte skyndsomt over Jordan før kongen.  
There were a thousand men of Benjamin with him, and Ziba the servant of the house of Saul, and his fifteen sons and his twenty servants with him; and they went through the Jordan in the presence of the king.  
and a thousand men [are] with him from Benjamin, and Ziba servant of the house of Saul, and his fifteen sons and his twenty servants with him, and they have gone prosperously over the Jordan before the king.
- 18** Og ferjen fór over elven for å føre kongens hus over og være til hans rådighet i alle ting. Men Sime'i, Geras sønn, falt ned for kongen da han skulde fare over Jordan;  
There went over a ferry-boat to bring over the king's household, and to do what he thought good. Shimei the son of Gera fell down before the king, when he was come over the Jordan.  
And passed over hath the ferry-boat to carry over the household of the king, and to do that which [is] good in his eyes, and Shimei son of Gera hath fallen before the king in his passing over into Jordan,

- 19** og han sa til kongen: Herre, tilregn mig ikke min brøde og kom ikke i hu hvorledes din tjener forbrøt sig den dag da min herre konge drog ut fra Jerusalem! Kongen må ikke la det gå sig til hjerte!  
He said to the king, Don't let my lord impute iniquity to me, neither do you remember that which your servant did perversely the day that my lord the king went out of Jerusalem, that the king should take it to his heart.  
and saith unto the king, `Let not my lord impute to me iniquity; neither do thou remember that which thy servant did perversely in the day that my lord the king went out from Jerusalem, -- for the king to set [it] unto his heart;
- 20** For din tjener vet at jeg har syndet; men se, idag er jeg den første av hele Josefs hus som er kommet hit ned for å møte min herre kongen.  
For your servant does know that I have sinned: therefore, behold, I am come this day the first of all the house of Joseph to go down to meet my lord the king.  
for thy servant hath known that I have sinned; and lo, I have come to-day, first of all the house of Joseph, to go down to meet my lord the king.`
- 21** Men Abisai, Serujas sønn, tok til orde og sa: Skal ikke Sime'i late livet - han som har bannet Herrens salvede?  
But Abishai the son of Zeruah answered, Shall Shimei not be put to death for this, because he cursed Yahweh`s anointed?  
And Abishai son of Zeruah answereth and saith, `For this is not Shimei put to death -- because he reviled the anointed of Jehovah?`
- 22** Da sa David: Hva har jeg med eder å gjøre, I Serujas sønner, at I idag skulde bli mine motstandere? Skulde nogen mann i Israel late livet idag? Jeg vet jo at jeg idag er blitt konge over Israel.  
David said, What have I to do with you, you sons of Zeruah, that you should this day be adversaries to me? shall there any man be put to death this day in Israel? for don't I know that I am this day king over Israel?  
And David saith, `What -- to me and to you, O sons of Zeruah, that ye are to me to-day for an adversary? to-day is any man put to death in Israel? for have I not known that to-day I [am] king over Israel?`
- 23** Så sa kongen til Sime'i: Du skal ikke dø. Og kongen tilsvor ham det.  
The king said to Shimei, You shall not die. The king swore to him.  
And the king saith unto Shimei, `Thou dost not die;` and the king sweareth to him.
- 24** Mefiboset, Sauls sønn, drog og ned for å møte kongen; han hadde ikke vasket sine føtter og ikke stelt sitt skjegg og ikke tvettet sine klær like fra den dag kongen drog bort, til den dag han kom tilbake med fred.  
Mephibosheth the son of Saul came down to meet the king; and he had neither dressed his feet, nor trimmed his beard, nor washed his clothes, from the day the king departed until the day he came home in peace.  
And Mephibosheth son of Saul hath come down to meet the king -- and he prepared not his feet, nor did he prepare his upper lip, yea, his garments he washed not, even from the day of the going away of the king, till the day that he came in peace --

- 25** Da nu hele Jerusalem kom kongen i møte, sa kongen til ham: Hvorfor fulgte du ikke med mig, Mefiboset?  
It happened, when he was come to Jerusalem to meet the king, that the king said to him, Why didn't you go with me, Mephibosheth?  
and it cometh to pass, when he hath come to Jerusalem to meet the king, that the king saith to him, `Why didst thou not go with me, Mephibosheth?`
- 26** Han svarte: Herre konge! Min tjener narret mig; for din tjener sa: Jeg vil ha mitt asen salt, så jeg kan ride på det og følge med kongen; for din tjener er lam.  
He answered, My lord, O king, my servant deceived me: for your servant said, I will saddle me a donkey, that I may ride thereon, and go with the king; because your servant is lame. And he saith, `My lord, O king, my servant deceived me, for thy servant said, I saddle for me the ass, and ride on it, and go with the king, for thy servant [is] lame;
- 27** Og han baktalte din tjener for min herre kongen. Men min herre kongen er som en Guds engel; gjør derfor som du synes.  
He has slandered your servant to my lord the king; but my lord the king is as an angel of God: do therefore what is good in your eyes.  
and he uttereth slander against thy servant unto my lord the king, and my lord the king [is] as a messenger of God; and do thou that which is good in thine eyes,
- 28** For hele min fars hus hadde ikke annet å vente av min herre kongen enn død, og dog gav du din tjener plass blandt dem som eter ved ditt bord; hvad rett har jeg da mere å kreve, og hvad mere har jeg å rope til kongen om?  
For all my father's house were but dead men before my lord the king; yet you set your servant among those who ate at your own table. What right therefore have I yet that I should cry any more to the king?  
for all the house of my father have been nothing except men of death before my lord the king, and thou dost set thy servant among those eating at thy table, and what right have I any more -- even to cry any more unto the king?`
- 29** Kongen sa til ham: Hvorfor blir du ved å tale herom? Jeg sier: Du og Siba skal dele jordeiendommen.  
The king said to him, Why speak you any more of your matters? I say, You and Ziba divide the land.  
And the king saith to him, `Why dost thou speak any more of thy matters? I have said, Thou and Ziba -- share ye the field.`
- 30** Da sa Mefiboset til kongen: Han kan gjerne få alt sammen, siden min herre kongen er kommet hjem igjen med fred.  
Mephibosheth said to the king, yes, let him take all, because my lord the king is come in peace to his own house.  
And Mephibosheth saith unto the king, `Yea, the whole let him take, after that my lord the king hath come in peace unto his house.`

- 31 Gileaditten Barsillai var og kommet ned fra Rogelim og satte med kongen over Jordan for å ledsage ham et stykke på veien.  
Barzillai the Gileadite came down from Rogelim; and he went over the Jordan with the king, to conduct him over the Jordan.  
And Barzillai the Gileadite hath gone down from Rogelim, and passeth over the Jordan with the king, to send him away over the Jordan;**
- 32 Barsillai var meget gammel, åtti år; han hadde sørget for mat og drikke til kongen under hans opphold i Mahana'im; for han var en meget rik mann.  
Now Barzillai was a very aged man, even eighty years old: and he had provided the king with sustenance while he lay at Mahanaim; for he was a very great man.  
and Barzillai [is] very aged, a son of eighty years, and he hath sustained the king in his abiding in Mahanaim, for he [is] a very great man;**
- 33 Kongen sa da til Barsillai: Dra med mig, så vil jeg sørge for dig hjemme hos mig i Jerusalem.  
The king said to Barzillai, Come you over with me, and I will sustain you with me in Jerusalem.  
and the king saith unto Barzillai, `Pass thou over with me, and I have sustained thee with me in Jerusalem.`**
- 34 Barsillai svarte: Hvor mange dager og år kan jeg vel ennu ha å leve, at jeg skulde dra med kongen op til Jerusalem?  
Barzillai said to the king, How many are the days of the years of my life, that I should go up with the king to Jerusalem?  
And Barzillai saith unto the king, `How many [are] the days of the years of my life, that I go up with the king to Jerusalem?**
- 35 Jeg er idag åtti år; kan jeg vel nu skjelne mellem godt og ondt, eller kan din tjener smake hvad jeg eter og drikker, eller kan jeg nu lenger høre på sangere og sangerinner? Hvorfor skulde da din tjener lenger være min herre kongen til byrde?  
I am this day eighty years old: can I discern between good and bad? can your servant taste what I eat or what I drink? can I hear any more the voice of singing men and singing women? why then should your servant be yet a burden to my lord the king?  
A son of eighty years I [am] to-day; do I know between good and evil? doth thy servant taste that which I am eating, and that which I drink? do I hearken any more to the voice of singers and songstresses? and why is thy servant any more for a burden unto my lord the king?**
- 36 Bare for en kort tid kan din tjener gå med kongen over Jordan; men hvorfor skulde kongen vise mig en sådan velgjerning?  
Your servant would but just go over the Jordan with the king: and why should the king recompense it me with such a reward?  
As a little thing, thy servant doth pass over the Jordan with the king, and why doth the king recompense me this recompense?**

- 37 Kjære, la din tjener vende tilbake, så jeg kan dø i min egen by, hvor min fars og min mors grav er! Men se, her er din tjener Kimham; la ham få dra med min herre kongen, og gjør med ham som du synes!**  
**Please let your servant turn back again, that I may die in my own city, by the grave of my father and my mother. But behold, your servant Chimham; let him go over with my lord the king; and do to him what shall seem good to you.**  
**Let, I pray thee, thy servant turn back again, and I die in mine own city, near the burying-place of my father and of my mother, -- and lo, thy servant Chimham, let him pass over with my lord the king, and do thou to him that which [is] good in thine eyes.`**
- 38 Da sa kongen: Kimham skal dra med mig, og jeg vil gjøre mot ham som du vil, og alt hvad du ønsker av mig, vil jeg gjøre for dig.**  
**The king answered, Chimham shall go over with me, and I will do to him that which shall seem good to you: and whatever you shall require of me, that will I do for you.**  
**And the king saith, `With me doth Chimham go over, and I do to him that which [is] good in thine eyes, yea, all that thou dost fix on me I do to thee.`**
- 39 Så drog da alt folket over Jordan, og kongen drog over; og kongen kysset Barsillai, og Barsillai velsignet ham og vendte tilbake til sitt hjem.**  
**All the people went over the Jordan, and the king went over: and the king kissed Barzillai, and blessed him; and he returned to his own place.**  
**And all the people pass over the Jordan, and the king hath passed over, and the king giveth a kiss to Barzillai, and blesseth him, and he turneth back to his place.**
- 40 Kongen fór over til Gilgal, og Kimham fór med ham; og hele Judas folk førte kongen over, og likeså halvdelen av Israels folk.**  
**So the king went over to Gilgal, and Chimham went over with him: and all the people of Judah brought the king over, and also half the people of Israel.**  
**And the king passeth over to Gilgal, and Chimham hath passed over with him, and all the people of Judah, and they bring over the king, and also the half of the people of Israel.**
- 41 Men da kom alle Israels menn til kongen og sa til ham: Hvorfor har våre brødre, Judas menn, stjålet dig bort og ført kongen og hans hus og alle Davids menn med ham over Jordan?**  
**Behold, all the men of Israel came to the king, and said to the king, Why have our brothers the men of Judah stolen you away, and brought the king, and his household, over the Jordan, and all David`s men with him?**  
**And, lo, all the men of Israel are coming unto the king, and they say unto the king, `Wherefore have they stolen thee -- our brethren, the men of Judah?` (and they bring the king and his household over the Jordan, and all the men of David with him).**

- 42 Da tok alle Judas menn til orde og sa til Israels menn: Fordi kongen er oss nærmest. Og hvorfor er I harme for dette? Har vi vel tæret på kongens gods, eller har vi hatt nogen vinning av ham?**  
**All the men of Judah answered the men of Israel, Because the king is a close relative to us: why then are you angry for this matter? have we eaten at all at the king`s cost? or has he given us any gift?**  
**And all the men of Judah answer against the men of Israel, `Because the king [is] near unto us, and why [is] this -- ye are displeased about this matter? have we at all eaten of the king`s [substance?] a gift hath he lifted up to us?`**
- 43 Men Israels menn svarte Judas menn således: Ti ganger større del enn I har vi i den som er konge, og således også i David; hvorfor har I da ringeaktet oss? Og var det ikke vi som først talte om å hente vår konge tilbake? Men Judas menns svar var enda hårdere enn det Israels menn hadde talt.**  
**The men of Israel answered the men of Judah, and said, We have ten parts in the king, and we have also more [right] in David than you: why then did you despise us, that our advice should not be first had in bringing back our king? The words of the men of Judah were fiercer than the words of the men of Israel.**  
**And the men of Israel answer the men of Judah, and say, `Ten parts we have in the king, and also in David more than you; and wherefore have ye lightly esteemed us, that our word hath not been first to bring back our king?` And the word of the men of Judah is sharper than the word of the men of Israel.**
- 1 Nu traff det sig så at det på det sted var en illesinnet mann som hette Seba, sønn av Bikri, en benjaminitt. Han støtte i basunen og sa: Vi har ingen del i David og ingen lodd i Isais sønn; hver mann til sine telt, Israel!**  
**There happened to be there a base fellow, whose name was Sheba, the son of Bichri, a Benjamite: and he blew the trumpet, and said, We have no portion in David, neither have we inheritance in the son of Jesse: every man to his tents, Israel.**  
**And there hath been called there a man of worthlessness, and his name [is] Sheba, son of Bichri, a Benjamite, and he bloweth with a trumpet, and saith, `We have no portion in David, and we have no inheritance in the son of Jesse; each to his tents, O Israel.`**
- 2 Da forlot hver mann av Israel David og fulgte Seba, Bikris sønn, men Judas menn hang ved sin konge og fulgte ham fra Jordan like til Jerusalem.**  
**So all the men of Israel went up from following David, and followed Sheba the son of Bichri; but the men of Judah joined with their king, from the Jordan even to Jerusalem. And every man of Israel goeth up from after David, after Sheba son of Bichri, and the men of Judah have cleaved to their king, from the Jordan even unto Jerusalem.**



- 3** Så kom David hjem til Jerusalem. Og kongen tok de ti medhustruer som han hadde latt bli tilbake for å ta vare på huset, og lot dem bo i et hus for sig selv under varetekt; han forsørget dem med det nødvendige, men gikk ikke inn til dem. Der satt de nu innestengt til sin dødsdag og levde hele resten av sitt liv som enker.  
David came to his house at Jerusalem; and the king took the ten women his concubines, whom he had left to keep the house, and put them in custody, and provided them with sustenance, but didn't go in to them. So they were shut up to the day of their death, living in widowhood.  
And David cometh in unto his house at Jerusalem, and the king taketh the ten women-concubines -- whom he had left to keep the house, and putteth them in a house of ward, and sustaineth them, and unto them he hath not gone in, and they are shut up unto the day of their death, in widowhood living.
- 4** Så sa kongen til Amasa: Kall Judas menn sammen for mig innen tre dager og møt så selv frem her!  
Then said the king to Amasa, Call me the men of Judah together within three days, and be you here present.  
And the king saith unto Amasa, `Call for me the men of Judah [in] three days, and thou, stand here,`
- 5** Amasa tok da avsted for å kalle Juda sammen; men han drygde lenger enn den tid som var fastsatt.  
So Amasa went to call [the men of] Judah together; but he stayed longer than the set time which he had appointed him.  
and Amasa goeth to call Judah, and tarrieth beyond the appointed time that he had appointed him;
- 6** Da sa David til Abisai: Nu kommer Seba, Bikris sønn, til å gjøre oss mere ondt enn Absalom; ta du din herres menn og sett etter ham! Bare han ikke alt har funnet faste byer og har undsluppet oss!  
David said to Abishai, Now will Sheba the son of Bichri do us more harm than did Absalom: take your lord's servants, and pursue after him, lest he get him fortified cities, and escape out of our sight.  
and David saith unto Abishai, `Now doth Sheba son of Bichri do evil to us more than Absalom; thou, take the servants of thy lord, and pursue after him, lest he have found for himself fenced cities, and delivered himself [from] our eye.`
- 7** Så drog da Joabs menn og livvakten og alle de djerveste stridsmenn ut etter ham; de drog ut fra Jerusalem for å sette etter Seba, Bikris sønn.  
There went out after him Joab's men, and the Cherethites and the Pelethites, and all the mighty men; and they went out of Jerusalem, to pursue after Sheba the son of Bichri.  
And the men of Joab go out after him, and the Cherethite, and the Pelethite, and all the mighty men, and they go out from Jerusalem to pursue after Sheba son of Bichri;

- 8 De var nettop kommet til den store sten ved Gibeon, da kom Amasa imot dem. Joab hadde på sig kappen som var hans vanlige drakt, og utenpå den et belte med et sverd i skjeden, fastbundet over hans lender, og da han gikk frem, falt det ut.**  
**When they were at the great stone which is in Gibeon, Amasa came to meet them. Joab was girded with his apparel of war that he had put on, and thereon was a sash with a sword fastened on his loins in the sheath of it; and as he went forth it fell out.**  
**they [are] near the great stone that [is] in Gibeon, and Amasa hath gone before them, and Joab [is] girded; his long robe he hath put on him, and upon it a girdle -- a sword [is] fastened upon his loins in its sheath; and he hath gone out, and it falleth.**
- 9 Og Joab sa til Amasa: Går det dig vel, bror? og grep med sin høire hånd fatt i Amasas skjegg for å kysse ham.**  
**Joab said to Amasa, Is it well with you, my brother? Joab took Amasa by the beard with his right hand to kiss him.**  
**And Joab saith to Amasa, `Art thou [in] peace, my brother?` and the right hand of Joab layeth hold on the beard of Amasa to give a kiss to him;**
- 10 Men Amasa tok sig ikke i vare for sverdet som Joab hadde i hånden, og Joab stakk ham med det i underlivet, så hans innvoller rant ut på jorden. Han stakk ham ikke mere enn denne ene gang, så var han død. Derefter satte Joab og hans bror Abisai etter Seba, Bikris sønn.**  
**But Amasa took no heed to the sword that was in Joab`s hand: so he struck him therewith in the body, and shed out his bowels to the ground, and didn`t strike him again; and he died. Joab and Abishai his brother pursued after Sheba the son of Bichri.**  
**and Amasa hath not been watchful of the sword that [is] in the hand of Joab, and he smiteth him with it unto the fifth [rib], and sheddeth out his bowels to the earth, and he hath not repeated [it] to him, and he dieth; and Joab and Abishai his brother have pursued after Sheba son of Bichri.**
- 11 Men en av Joabs unge menn blev stående hos Amasa og ropte: Hvem som holder med Joab, og som står på Davids side, følge Joab!**  
**There stood by him one of Joab`s young men, and said, He who favors Joab, and he who is for David, let him follow Joab.**  
**And a man hath stood by him, of the young men of Joab, and saith, `He who hath delight in Joab, and he who [is] for David -- after Joab!`**
- 12 Men Amasa lå veltet i sitt blod midt på landeveien, og da mannen så at alt folket blev stående. flyttet han Amasa fra landeveien bort på marken og kastet et klæde over ham, fordi han så at enhver som kom bort til ham, blev stående.**  
**Amasa lay wallowing in his blood in the midst of the highway. When the man saw that all the people stood still, he carried Amasa out of the highway into the field, and cast a garment over him, when he saw that everyone who came by him stood still.**  
**And Amasa is rolling himself in blood, in the midst of the highway, and the man seeth that all the people have stood still, and he bringeth round Amasa out of the highway to the field, and casteth over him a garment, when he hath seen that every one who hath come by him -- hath stood still.**

- 13** Da han var ført bort fra landeveien, gikk hver mann forbi og fulgte Joab for å sette etter Seba, Bikris sønn.  
When he was removed out of the highway, all the people went on after Joab, to pursue after Sheba the son of Bichri.  
When he hath been removed out of the highway, every man hath passed on after Joab, to pursue after Sheba son of Bichri.
- 14** Han drog frem gjennom alle Israels stammer til Abel og Bet-Ma'aka og hele Berim; og de samlet sig og fulgte også etter ham.  
He went through all the tribes of Israel to Abel, and to Beth-maacah, and all the Berites: and they were gathered together, and went also after him.  
And he passeth over through all the tribes of Israel to Abel, and to Beth-Maachah, and to all the Berites, and they are assembled, and go in also after him,
- 15** Og de kom og kringsatte ham\* i Abel-Bet-Ma'aka og opkastet en voll mot byen; den støtte op mot yttermuren; og alt folket som var med Joab, var i ferd med å ødelegge muren for å få den til å falle. / <\* Seba.>  
They came and besieged him in Abel of Beth-maacah, and they cast up a mound against the city, and it stood against the rampart; and all the people who were with Joab battered the wall, to throw it down.  
and they go in and lay siege against him, in Abel of Beth-Maachah, and cast up a mount against the city, and it standeth in a trench, and all the people who are [are] with Joab are destroying, to cause the wall to fall.
- 16** Da ropte en klok kvinne fra byen: Hør, hør! Si til Joab: Kom nærmere, så jeg kan få tale med dig!  
Then cried a wise woman out of the city, "Hear, hear! Please say to Joab, `Come near here, that I may speak with you.`"  
And a wise woman calleth out of the city, `Hear, hear; say, I pray you, unto Joab, Come near hither, and I speak unto thee.`
- 17** Da gikk han bort til henne, og kvinnen spurte: Er du Joab? Han svarte: Ja. Hun sa til ham: Hør din tjenerinnes ord! Han svarte: Jeg hører.  
He came near to her; and the woman said, Are you Joab? He answered, I am. Then she said to him, Hear the words of your handmaid. He answered, I do hear.  
And he cometh near unto her, and the woman saith, `Art thou Joab?` and he saith, `I [am].`  
And she saith to him, `Hear the words of thy handmaid;` and he saith, `I am hearing.`
- 18** Da sa hun: Før pleide folk å si så: En skal spørre sig for i Abel, og så utførte de det.  
Then she spoke, saying, They were wont to speak in old time, saying, They shall surely ask [counsel] at Abel: and so they ended [the matter].  
and she speaketh, saying, `They spake often in former times, saying, Let them diligently ask at Abel, and so they finished.

- 19** Jeg er en av de fredsommelige og trofaste i Israel\*; du søker å ødelegge en by, en mor i Israel, hvorfor vil du tilintetgjøre Herrens arv? / <\* hun taler i byens navn.>  
 I am of those who are peaceable and faithful in Israel: you seek to destroy a city and a mother in Israel: why will you swallow up the inheritance of Yahweh?  
 I [am] of the peaceable -- faithful ones of Israel; thou art seeking to destroy a city, and a mother in Israel; why dost thou swallow up the inheritance of Jehovah?
- 20** Da svarte Joab og sa: Langt, langt være det fra mig at jeg skulde tilintetgjøre eller ødelegge.  
 Joab answered, Far be it, far be it from me, that I should swallow up or destroy.  
 And Joab answereth and saith, `Far be it -- far be it from me; I do not swallow up nor destroy.
- 21** Det har sig ikke så. Men en mann fra Efra'im-fjellet som heter Seba, sønn av Bikri, har løftet sin hånd mot kongen, mot David; la mig bare få ham, så skal jeg dra bort fra byen. Da sa kvinnen til Joab: Hans hode skal bli kastet ut til dig over muren.  
 The matter is not so: but a man of the hill-country of Ephraim, Sheba the son of Bichri by name, has lifted up his hand against the king, even against David; deliver him only, and I will depart from the city. The woman said to Joab, Behold, his head shall be thrown to you over the wall.  
 The matter [is] not so; for a man of the hill-country of Ephraim -- Sheba son of Bichri his name -- hath lifted up his hand against the king, against David; give ye up him by himself, and I go away from the city. `And the woman saith unto Joab, `Lo, his head is cast unto thee over the wall.`
- 22** Så gikk kvinnen med sitt kloke råd til alt folket, og de hugg hodet av Seba, Bikris sønn, og kastet det ut til Joab. Da støtte han i basunen, og de drog bort fra byen og spredte sig hver mann til sitt hjem; og Joab vendte tilbake til Jerusalem, til kongen.  
 Then the woman went to all the people in her wisdom. They cut off the head of Sheba the son of Bichri, and threw it out to Joab. He blew the trumpet, and they were dispersed from the city, every man to his tent. Joab returned to Jerusalem to the king.  
 And the woman cometh unto all the people in her wisdom, and they cut off the head of Sheba son of Bichri, and cast [it] unto Joab, and he bloweth with a trumpet, and they are scattered from the city, each to his tents, and Joab hath turned back to Jerusalem unto the king.
- 23** Joab var høvding over hele Israels hær, og Benaja, sønn av Jojada, var høvding over livvakten;  
 Now Joab was over all the host of Israel; and Benaiah the son of Jehoiada was over the Cherethites and over the Pelethites;  
 And Joab [is] over all the host of Israel, and Benaiah son of Jehoiada [is] over the Cherethite, and over the Pelethite,
- 24** Adoram hadde opsyn med dem som gjorde pliktarbeid, og Josafat, sønn av Akilud, var historieskriver;  
 and Adoram was over the men subject to forced labor; and Jehoshaphat the son of Ahilud was the recorder;  
 and Adoram [is] over the tribute, and Jehoshaphat son of Ahilud [is] the remembrancer,

- 25** Seja var statsskriver, og Sadok og Abjatar var prester.  
and Sheva was scribe; and Zadok and Abiathar were priests;  
and Sheva [is] scribe, and Zadok and Abiathar [are] priests,
- 26** Ja'iritten Ira var også prest\* hos David. / <\* likesom 2SA 8, 18.>  
and also Ira the Jairite was chief minister to David.  
and also, Ira the Jairite hath been minister to David.
- 1** I Davids tid var det engang en hungersnød som varte i tre år etter hverandre. Da søkte David Herrens åsyn, og Herren svarte: Det er fordi det hviler blodskyld på Saul og hans hus, siden han drepte gibeonittene.  
There was a famine in the days of David three years, year after year; and David sought the face of Yahweh. Yahweh said, It is for Saul, and for his bloody house, because he put to death the Gibeonites.  
And there is a famine in the days of David three years, year after year, and David seeketh the face of Jehovah, and Jehovah saith, `For Saul and for the bloody house, because that he put to death the Gibeonites.`
- 2** Kongen lot da gibeonittene kalle og talte med dem. Gibeonittene hørte ikke til Israels barn, men var av de amoritter som var blitt tilbake i landet, og Israels barn hadde svoret dem en ed, men Saul søkte å slå dem ihjel i sin nidkjærhet for Israels og Judas barn.  
The king called the Gibeonites, and said to them (now the Gibeonites were not of the children of Israel, but of the remnant of the Amorites; and the children of Israel had sworn to them: and Saul sought to kill them in his zeal for the children of Israel and Judah);  
And the king calleth for the Gibeonites, and saith unto them -- as to the Gibeonites, they [are] not of the sons of Israel, but of the remnant of the Amorite, and the sons of Israel had sworn to them, and Saul seeketh to smite them in his zeal for the sons of Israel and Judah --
- 3** David sa til gibeonittene: Hva skal jeg gjøre for eder, og hvormed skal jeg gjøre soning, så I velsigner Herrens arv?  
and David said to the Gibeonites, What shall I do for you? And with what shall I make atonement, that you may bless the inheritance of Yahweh?  
yea, David saith unto the Gibeonites, `What do I do for you? and with what do I make atonement? and bless ye the inheritance of Jehovah.`
- 4** Gibeonittene svarte: Vi krever ikke sølv eller gull hos Saul og hans hus, og vi har ikke rett til å drepe noen mann i Israel. Han sa: Hva I krever, vil jeg gjøre for eder.  
The Gibeonites said to him, It is no matter of silver or gold between us and Saul, or his house; neither is it for us to put any man to death in Israel. He said, What you shall say, that will I do for you.  
And the Gibeonites say to him, `We have no silver and gold by Saul and by his house, and we have no man to put to death in Israel;` and he saith, `What ye are saying I do to you.`

- 5** Og de sa til kongen: Den mann som ødela oss, og som hadde i sinne å utrydde oss, så det ikke skulde finnes nogen av oss igjen innen hele Israels landemerker -  
They said to the king, The man who consumed us, and who devised against us, [that] we should be destroyed from remaining in any of the borders of Israel,  
And they say unto the king, `The man who consumed us, and who devised against us -- we have been destroyed from stationing ourselves in all the border of Israel --
- 6** la oss av hans sønner få syv menn, så vil vi henge dem op for Herren i Gibeaa, hvor Saul, Herrens utvalgte, hørte hjemme. Kongen svarte: Jeg skal gi eder dem.  
let seven men of his sons be delivered to us, and we will hang them up to Yahweh in Gibeaa of Saul, the chosen of Yahweh. The king said, I will give them.  
let there be given to us seven men of his sons, and we have hanged them before Jehovah, in the height of Saul, the chosen of Jehovah. `And the king saith, `I do give;`
- 7** Kongen sparte Mefiboset, sønn av Jonatan, Sauls sønn, for den eds skyld som de - David og Jonatan, Sauls sønn - hadde svoret hverandre ved Herren.  
But the king spared Mephibosheth, the son of Jonathan the son of Saul, because of Yahweh`s oath that was between them, between David and Jonathan the son of Saul.  
and the king hath pity on Mephibosheth son of Jonathan, son of Saul, because of the oath of Jehovah that [is] between them, between David and Jonathan son of Saul;
- 8** Men de to sønner som Rispa, Ajas datter, hadde fått med Saul, Armoni og Mefiboset, og de fem sønner som Mikal\*, Sauls datter, hadde fått med Adriel, sønn av meholatitten Barsillai, dem tok kongen / <\* 2SA 3, 7. som også hette Merab, 1SA 18, 19.>  
But the king took the two sons of Rizpah the daughter of Aiah, whom she bore to Saul, Armoni and Mephibosheth; and the five sons of Michal the daughter of Saul, whom she bore to Adriel the son of Barzillai the Meholathite:  
and the king taketh the two sons of Rizpah daughter of Aiah, whom she bore to Saul, Armoni and Mephibosheth, and the five sons of Michal daughter of Saul whom she bare to Adriel son of Barzillai the Meholathite,
- 9** og overgav dem til gibeonittene, og de hengte dem op på fjellet for Herrens åsyn; de omkom alle syv på en gang. Det var i de første dager av høsten, i begynnelsen av bygghøsten, de blev drept.  
He delivered them into the hands of the Gibeonites, and they hanged them in the mountain before Yahweh, and they fell [all] seven together. They were put to death in the days of harvest, in the first days, at the beginning of barley harvest.  
and giveth them into the hand of the Gibeonites, and they hang them in the hill before Jehovah; and the seven fall together, and they have been put to death in the days of harvest, in the first [days], the commencement of barley-harvest.

- 10 Men Rispa, Ajas datter, tok sin sørgedrakt og bredte den ut på klippen fra høstens begynnelse inntil det strømmet vann ned på dem fra himmelen\*; og hun lot ikke himmelens fugler få slå ned på dem om dagen eller markens ville dyr om natten. / <\* de blev hengende inntil Gud gav regn igjen, 2SA 21, 1.>**  
**Rizpah the daughter of Aiah took sackcloth, and spread it for her on the rock, from the beginning of harvest until water was poured on them from the sky; and she allowed neither the birds of the sky to rest on them by day, nor the animals of the field by night. And Rizpah daughter of Aiah taketh the sackcloth, and stretcheth it out for herself on the rock, from the commencement of harvest till water hath been poured out upon them from the heavens, and hath not suffered a fowl of the heavens to rest upon them by day, or the beast of the field by night.**
- 11 Da David fikk vite hvad Rispa, Ajas datter, Sauls medhustru, hadde gjort, It was told David what Rizpah the daughter of Aiah, the concubine of Saul, had done. And it is declared to David that which Rizpah daughter of Aiah, concubine of Saul, hath done,**
- 12 tok han avsted og hentet Sauls og hans sønn Jonatans ben fra mennene i Jabes i Gilead, som hemmelig hadde tatt dem bort fra torvet i Betsan; der hadde filistrene hengt dem op den dag de slo Saul på Gilboa.**  
**David went and took the bones of Saul and the bones of Jonathan his son from the men of Jabesh-gilead, who had stolen them from the street of Beth-shan, where the Philistines had hanged them, in the day that the Philistines killed Saul in Gilboa; and David goeth and taketh the bones of Saul, and the bones of Jonathan his son, from the possessors of Jabesh-Gilead, who had stolen them from the broad place of Beth-Shan, where the Philistines hanged them, in the day of the Philistines smiting Saul in Gilboa;**
- 13 Og da han hadde ført Sauls og hans sønn Jonatans ben op derfra, samlet de også benene av dem som var hengt,**  
**and he brought up from there the bones of Saul and the bones of Jonathan his son: and they gathered the bones of those who were hanged.**  
**and he bringeth up thence the bones of Saul, and the bones of Jonathan his son, and they gather the bones of those hanged,**
- 14 og de begravde Sauls og hans sønn Jonatans ben i Benjamins land, i Sela, i hans far Kis' grav. De gjorde alt det kongen hadde befalt. Og derefter hørte Gud landets bønn.**  
**They buried the bones of Saul and Jonathan his son in the country of Benjamin in Zela, in the tomb of Kish his father: and they performed all that the king commanded. After that God was entreated for the land.**  
**and bury the bones of Saul and of Jonathan his son in the land of Benjamin, in Zelah, in the burying-place of Kish his father, and do all that the king commanded, and God is entreated for the land afterwards.**

- 15 Atter kom det til krig mellem filistrene og Israel; og David drog ned med sine menn, og de stred med filistrene. David blev trett,  
The Philistines had war again with Israel; and David went down, and his servants with him, and fought against the Philistines. David grew faint;  
And again have the Philistines war with Israel, and David goeth down, and his servants with him, and they fight with the Philistines; and David is weary,**
- 16 og Jisbo-Benob, som hørte til Rafas barn - han hadde en lanse som veide tre hundre sekel kobber, og han var omgjordet med et nytt sverd - han tenkte på å slå David ihjel.  
and Ishbibenob, who was of the sons of the giant, the weight of whose spear was three hundred [shekels] of brass in weight, he being girded with a new [sword], thought to have slain David.  
and Ishbi-Benob, who [is] among the children of the giant -- the weight of his spear [is] three hundred [shekels] weight of brass, and he is girded with a new one -- speaketh of smiting David,**
- 17 Men Abisai, Serujas sønn, kom ham til hjelp og slo filisteren og drepte ham. Da svor Davids menn og sa til ham: Du skal ikke mere dra ut med oss i striden, forat du ikke skal utslukke Israels lys.  
But Abishai the son of Zeruiah helped him, and struck the Philistine, and killed him. Then the men of David swore to him, saying, You shall go no more out with us to battle, that you don't quench the lamp of Israel.  
and Abishai son of Zeruiah giveth help to him, and smiteth the Philistine, and putteth him to death; then swear the men of David to him, saying, `Thou dost not go out again with us to battle, nor quench the lamp of Israel.`**
- 18 Siden blev det atter strid med filistrene; det var ved Gob; da slo husatitten Sibbekai Saf, som hørte til Rafas barn.  
It came to pass after this, that there was again war with the Philistines at Gob: then Sibbecai the Hushathite killed Saph, who was of the sons of the giant.  
And it cometh to pass afterwards, that the battle is again in Gob with the Philistines, then hath Sibbechai the Hushathite smitten Saph, who [is] among the children of the giant.**
- 19 Ennu en gang blev det strid med filistrene ved Gob, og betlehemitten Elhanan, sønn av Ja'are-Orgim, slo gittitten Goliat, som hadde et spyd hvis skaft var som en veverstang.  
There was again war with the Philistines at Gob; and Elhanan the son of Jaareoregim the Bethlehemite killed Goliath the Gittite's brother, the staff of whose spear was like a weaver's beam.  
And the battle is again in Gob with the Philistines, and Elhanan son of Jaare-Oregim, the Beth-Lehemite, smiteth [a brother of] Goliath the Gittite, and the wood of his spear [is] like a beam of weavers.**



- 20** Så kom det atter til strid ved Gat. Der var en høivoksen mann som hadde seks fingrer på hver hånd og seks tær på hver fot - i alt fireogtyve fingrer og tær; han var og en etterkommer av Rafa.  
 There was again war at Gath, where was a man of great stature, who had on every hand six fingers, and on every foot six toes, four and twenty in number; and he also was born to the giant.  
 And the battle is again in Gath, and there is a man of stature, and the fingers of his hands [are] six, and the toes of his feet [are] six, twenty and four in number, and he also hath been born to the giant,
- 21** Han hånte Israel; men Jonatan, sønn av Davids bror Simea, hugg ham ned.  
 When he defied Israel, Jonathan the son of Shimei, David`s brother, killed him.  
 and he reproacheth Israel, and smite him doth Jonathan son of Shimeah, brother of
- 22** Disse fire var etterkommere av Rafa i Gat, og de falt for Davids og hans menns hånd.  
 These four were born to the giant in Gath; and they fell by the hand of David, and by the hand of his servants.  
 these four have been born to the giant in Gath, and they fall by the hand of David, and by the hand of his servants.
- 1** David kvad denne sang for Herren den dag da Herren hadde utfridd ham av alle hans fienders hånd og av Sauls hånd.  
 David spoke to Yahweh the words of this song in the day that Yahweh delivered him out of the hand of all his enemies, and out of the hand of Saul:  
 And David speaketh to Jehovah the words of this song in the day Jehovah hath delivered him out of the hand of all his enemies, and out of the hand of Saul,
- 2** Og han sa: Herren er min klippe og min festning og min redder,  
 and he said, Yahweh is my rock, and my fortress, and my deliverer, even mine;  
 and he saith: `Jehovah [is] my rock, And my bulwark, and a deliverer to me,
- 3** min klippefaste Gud, som jeg setter min lit til, mitt skjold og min frelses horn, min borg og min tilflukt, min frelser; fra vold frelser du mig.  
 God, my rock, in him will I take refuge; My shield, and the horn of my salvation, my high tower, and my refuge; My savior, you save me from violence.  
 My God [is] my rock -- I take refuge in Him; My shield, and the horn of my salvation, My high tower, and my refuge! My Saviour, from violence Thou savest me!
- 4** Jeg påkaller den Høilovede, Herren, og blir frelst fra mine fiender.  
 I will call on Yahweh, who is worthy to be praised: So shall I be saved from my enemies.  
 The Praised One, I call Jehovah: And from mine enemies I am saved.
- 5** Dødens bølger omspente mig, fordervelsens strømmer forferdet mig.  
 For the waves of death compassed me; The floods of ungodliness made me afraid:  
 When the breakers of death compassed me, The streams of the worthless terrify me,
- 6** Dødsrikets rep omgav mig, dødens snarer overfalt mig.  
 The cords of Sheol were round about me; The snares of death came on me.  
 The cords of Sheol have surrounded me, Before me have been the snares of death.

- 7 I min trengsel påkalte jeg Herren, og jeg ropte til min Gud; han hørte fra sitt tempel min røst, og mitt skrik kom for hans ører.  
In my distress I called on Yahweh; Yes, I called to my God: He heard my voice out of his temple, My cry [came] into his ears.  
In mine adversity I call Jehovah, And unto my God I call, And He heareth from His temple my voice, And my cry [is] in His ears,**
- 8 Da rystet og bevet jorden, himmelens grunnvoller skalv, og de rystet; for hans vrede var optendt.  
Then the earth shook and trembled, The foundations of heaven quaked Were shaken, because he was angry.  
And shake and tremble doth the earth, Foundations of the heavens are troubled, And are shaken, for He hath wrath!**
- 9 Det steg røk op av hans nese, og fortærende ild fra hans munn; glør brente ut av ham.  
There went up a smoke out of his nostrils, Fire out of his mouth devoured: Coals were kindled by it.  
Gone up hath smoke by His nostrils. And fire from His mouth devoureth, Brands have been kindled by it.**
- 10 Og han bøide himmelen og steg ned, og det var mørke under hans føtter.  
He bowed the heavens also, and came down; Thick darkness was under his feet.  
And He inclineth heaven, and cometh down, And thick darkness [is] under His feet.**
- 11 Og han fór på kjeruber og fløi, og han lot sig se på vindens vinger.  
He rode on a cherub, and did fly; Yes, he was seen on the wings of the wind.  
And He rideth on a cherub, and doth fly, And is seen on the wings of the wind.**
- 12 Og han gjorde mørke til skjul rundt omkring sig, vannmasser, tykke skyer.  
He made darkness pavilions round about him, Gathering of waters, thick clouds of the skies.  
And He setteth darkness Round about Him -- tabernacles, Darkness of waters -- thick clouds of the skies.**
- 13 Frem av glansen foran ham brente gloende kull.  
At the brightness before him Coals of fire were kindled.  
From the brightness before Him Were brands of fire kindled!**
- 14 Herren tordnet fra himmelen, den Høieste lot sin røst høre.  
Yahweh thundered from heaven, The Most High uttered his voice.  
Thunder from the heavens doth Jehovah, And the Most High giveth forth His voice.**
- 15 Og han utsendte piler og spredte dem\* omkring - lyn og forvirret dem. / <\* fiendene.>  
He sent out arrows, and scattered them; Lightning, and confused them.  
And He sendeth forth arrows, And scattereth them; Lightning, and troubleth them;**

- 16** Da kom havets strømmer til syne; jordens grunnvoller blev avdekket ved Herrens trusel, for hans nesens åndepust.  
Then the channels of the sea appeared, The foundations of the world were laid bare, By the rebuke of Yahweh, At the blast of the breath of his nostrils.  
And seen are the streams of the sea, Revealed are foundations of the world, By the rebuke of Jehovah, From the breath of the spirit of His anger.
- 17** Han rakte sin hånd ut fra det høie, han grep mig; han drog mig op av store vann.  
He sent from on high, he took me; He drew me out of many waters;  
He sendeth from above -- He taketh me, He draweth me out of many waters.
- 18** Han fridde mig ut fra min sterke fiende, fra mine avindsmenn; for de var mig for mektige.  
He delivered me from my strong enemy, From those who hated me; for they were too mighty for me.  
He delivereth me from my strong enemy, From those hating me, For they were stronger than I.
- 19** De overfalt mig på min motgangs dag; men Herren blev min støtte.  
They came on me in the day of my calamity; But Yahweh was my stay.  
They are before me in a day of my calamity, And Jehovah is my support,
- 20** Og han førte mig ut i fritt rum; han frelste mig, for han hadde behag i mig.  
He brought me forth also into a large place; He delivered me, because he delighted in me.  
And He bringeth me out to a large place, He draweth me out for He delighted in me.
- 21** Herren gjengjeldte mig etter min rettferdighet, han betalte mig etter mine hendes renhet.  
Yahweh rewarded me according to my righteousness; According to the cleanness of my hands has he recompensed me.  
Jehovah recompenseth me, According to my righteousness, According to the cleanness of my hands, He doth return to me.
- 22** For jeg tok vare på Herrens veier og vek ikke i ondskap fra min Gud;  
For I have kept the ways of Yahweh, And have not wickedly departed from my God.  
For I have kept the ways of Jehovah, And have not done wickedly against my God.
- 23** for alle hans lover hadde jeg for øie, og fra hans bud vek jeg ikke,  
For all his ordinances were before me; As for his statutes, I did not depart from them.  
For all His judgments [are] before me, As to His statutes, I turn not from them.
- 24** og jeg var ulastelig for ham og vocket mig vel for min synd.  
I was also perfect toward him; I kept myself from my iniquity.  
And I am perfect before Him, And I keep myself from mine iniquity.
- 25** Og Herren gjengjeldte mig etter min rettferdighet, etter min renhet for hans øine.  
Therefore has Yahweh recompensed me according to my righteousness, According to my cleanness in his eyesight.  
And Jehovah returneth to me, According to my righteousness, According to my cleanness before His eyes.

- 26** Mot den fromme viser du dig from, mot den rettvise stridsmann viser du dig rettviss,  
With the merciful you will show yourself merciful; With the perfect man you will show yourself perfect;  
With the kind Thou shewest Thyself kind, With the perfect man Thou shewest Thyself perfect,
- 27** mot den rene viser du dig ren, mot den forvendte viser du dig vrang\*. / <\* d.e. gjør du tvert imot hans ønske og forventning.>  
With the pure you will show yourself pure; With the crooked you will show yourself shrewd.  
With the pure Thou shewest Thyself pure, And with the perverse Thou shewest Thyself a wrestler.
- 28** Elendige folk frelser du, men dine øine er mot de overmodige; dem fornedrer du.  
The afflicted people you will save; But your eyes are on the haughty, that you may bring them down.  
And the poor people Thou dost save, And Thine eyes on the high causest to fall.
- 29** For du er mitt lys, Herre, og Herren opklarer mitt mørke.  
For you are my lamp, Yahweh; Yahweh will lighten my darkness.  
For Thou [art] my lamp, O Jehovah, And Jehovah doth lighten my darkness.
- 30** For ved dig stormer jeg løs på fiendeskarer, ved min Gud springer jeg over murer.  
For by you I run on a troop; By my God do I leap over a wall.  
For by Thee I run -- a troop, By my God I leap a wall.
- 31** Gud, hans vei er fullkommen; Herrens ord er rent, han er et skjold for alle dem som setter sin lit til ham.  
As for God, his way is perfect: The word of Yahweh is tried; He is a shield to all those who take refuge in him.  
God! Perfect [is] His way, The saying of Jehovah is tried, A shield He [is] to all those trusting in Him.
- 32** For hvem er Gud foruten Herren, og hvem er en klippe foruten vår Gud?  
For who is God, save Yahweh? Who is a rock, save our God?  
For who is God save Jehovah? And who a Rock save our God?
- 33** Gud, han er mitt sterke vern og leder den ulastelige på hans vei.  
God is my strong fortress; He guides the perfect in his way.  
God -- my bulwark, [my] strength, And He maketh perfect my way;
- 34** Han gir ham føtter likesom hindene og stiller mig på mine høider.  
He makes his feet like hinds` [feet], Sets me on my high places.  
Making my feet like hinds, And on my high places causeth me to stand,
- 35** Han oplærer mine hender til krig, så mine armer spenner kobberbuen.  
He teaches my hands to war, So that my arms do bend a bow of brass.  
Teaching my hands for battle, And brought down was a bow of brass by mine arms,

- 36** Og du gir mig din frelse til skjold, og din mildhet gjør mig stor.  
You have also given me the shield of your salvation; Your gentleness has made me great.  
And Thou givest to me the shield of Thy salvation, And Thy lowliness maketh me great.
- 37** Du gjør rummet vidt for mine skritt under mig, og mine ankler vakler ikke.  
You have enlarged my steps under me; My feet have not slipped.  
Thou enlargest my step under me, And mine ankles have not slidden.
- 38** Jeg vil forfølge mine fiender og ødelegge dem, og jeg vender ikke tilbake før jeg har gjort ende på dem.  
I have pursued my enemies, and destroyed them; Neither did I turn again until they were consumed.  
I pursue mine enemies and destroy them, And I turn not till they are consumed.
- 39** Jeg gjør ende på dem og knuser dem, så de ikke kan reise sig; de faller under mine føtter.  
I have consumed them, and struck them through, so that they can't arise: Yes, they are fallen under my feet.  
And I consume them, and smite them, And they rise not, and fall under my feet.
- 40** Og du omgjorder mig med kraft til krig, du bøier mine motstandere under mig.  
For you have girded me with strength to the battle; You have subdued under me those who rose up against me.  
And Thou girdest me [with] strength for battle, Thou causest my withstanders to bow under me.
- 41** Og mine fiender lar du vende mig ryggen, mine avindsmenn utrydder jeg.  
You have also made my enemies turn their backs to me, That I might cut off those who hate me.  
And mine enemies -- Thou givest to me the neck, Those hating me -- and I cut them off.
- 42** De ser sig om, men der er ingen frelser - etter Herren, men han svarer dem ikke.  
They looked, but there was none to save; Even to Yahweh, but he didn't answer them.  
They look, and there is no saviour; Unto Jehovah, and He hath not answered them.
- 43** Og jeg knuser dem som jordens støv; jeg sønderknuser dem, tramper dem ned som søle på gatene.  
Then did I beat them small as the dust of the earth, I did crush them as the mire of the streets, and did spread them abroad.  
And I beat them as dust of the earth, As mire of the streets I beat them small -- I spread them out!
- 44** Og du redder mig fra mitt folks kamper, du bevarer mig til å være hode for hedninger; folkeferd som jeg ikke kjenner, tjener mig.  
You also have delivered me from the strivings of my people; You have kept me to be the head of the nations: A people whom I have not known shall serve me.  
And -- Thou dost deliver me From the strivings of my people, Thou placest me for a head of nations; A people I have not known do serve me.

- 45 Fremmede kryper for mig; bare de hører om mig, blir de mig lydige.  
The foreigners shall submit themselves to me: As soon as they hear of me, they shall obey me.  
Sons of a stranger feign obedience to me, At the hearing of the ear they hearken to me.**
- 46 Fremmede visner bort og går bevende ut av sine borger.  
The foreigners shall fade away, Shall come trembling out of their close places.  
Sons of a stranger fade away, And gird themselves by their close places.**
- 47 Herren lever, og priset er min klippe, og ophøiet er min frelses klippefaste Gud,  
Yahweh lives; Blessed be my rock; Exalted be God, the rock of my salvation,  
Jehovah liveth, and blessed [is] my Rock, And exalted is my God -- The Rock of my salvation.**
- 48 den Gud som gir mig hevn og legger folkeferd under mig,  
Even the God who executes vengeance for me, Who brings down peoples under me,  
God -- who is giving vengeance to me, And bringing down peoples under me,**
- 49 og som fører mig ut fra mine fiender; over mine motstandere ophøier du mig, fra  
voldsmannen redder du mig.  
Who brings me forth from my enemies: Yes, you lift me up above those who rise up against me;  
You deliver me from the violent man.  
And bringing me forth from mine enemies, Yea, above my withstanders Thou raisest me up.  
From a man of violence Thou deliverest me.**
- 50 Derfor vil jeg prise dig, Herre, blandt hedningene og lovsynge ditt navn.  
Therefore I will give thanks to you, Yahweh, among the nations, Will sing praises to your name.  
Therefore I confess Thee, O Jehovah, among nations. And to Thy name I sing praise.**
- 51 Han gjør frelsen stor for sin konge, og han gjør miskunnhet mot sin salvede, mot David og  
mot hans ætt til evig tid.  
Great deliverance gives he to his king, Shows lovingkindness to his anointed, To David  
and to his seed, forevermore.  
Magnifying the salvations of His king, And doing loving-kindness to His anointed, To David,  
and to his seed -- unto the age!**
- 1 Dette er Davids siste ord: Så sier David, Isais sønn, så sier mannen som høit var satt,  
Jakobs Guds salvede og Israels liflige sanger:  
Now these are the last words of David. David the son of Jesse says, The man who was raised on high says,  
The anointed of the God of Jacob, The sweet psalmist of Israel:  
And these [are] the last words of David: -- `The affirmation of David son of Jesse -- And the affirmation  
of the man raised up -- Concerning the Anointed of the God of Jacob, And the Sweetness of the Songs of Israel:**
- 2 Herrens Ånd taler gjennom mig, og hans ord er på min tunge.  
The Spirit of Yahweh spoke by me, His word was on my tongue.  
The Spirit of Jehovah hath spoken by me, And His word [is] on my tongue.**

- 3** Israels Gud har talt, til mig har Israels klippe sagt: Der skal være en hersker over menneskene, en rettfærdig, en hersker i guds frykt;  
**The God of Israel said, The Rock of Israel spoke to me: One who rules over men righteously, Who rules in the fear of God,**  
**He said -- the God of Israel -- to me, He spake -- the Rock of Israel: He who is ruling over man [is] righteous, He is ruling in the fear of God.**
- 4** han skal være lik morgenens lys når solen går op, en morgen uten skyer, når ved solskinn og ved regn gresset spirer frem av jorden.  
**[He shall be] as the light of the morning, when the sun rises, A morning without clouds, [When] the tender grass [springs] out of the earth, Through clear shining after rain.**  
**And as the light of morning he riseth, A morning sun -- no clouds! By the shining, by the rain, Tender grass of the earth!**
- 5** For har ikke mitt hus det således med Gud? En evig pakt har han jo gjort med mig, ordnet i alle deler og trygget; all min frelse og alt hvad ham behager - skulde han ikke la det gro frem?  
**Most assuredly my house is not so with God; Yet he has made with me an everlasting covenant, Ordered in all things, and sure: For it is all my salvation, and all [my] desire, Although he doesn't make it grow.**  
**For -- not so [is] my house with God; For -- a covenant age-during He made with me, Arranged in all things, and kept; For -- all my salvation, and all desire, For -- He hath not caused [it] to spring up.**
- 6** Men de onde, de er alle sammen lik torner som ryddes bort, som folk ikke tar i med  
**But the ungodly shall be all of them as thorns to be thrust away, Because they can't be taken with the hand**  
**As to the worthless -- As a thorn driven away [are] all of them, For -- not by hand are they taken;**
- 7** men kommer nogen nær dem, så væbner han sig med jern og spydskaft, og med ild brennes de op der hvor de står.  
**But the man who touches them Must be armed with iron and the staff of a spear: They shall be utterly burned with fire in [their] place**  
**And the man who cometh against them Is filled with iron and the staff of a spear, And with fire they are utterly burnt In the cessation.**
- 8** Dette er navnene på Davids helter: Joseb-Bassebet, takmonitten, høvedsmann for drabantene; han svang sin lanse over åtte hundre falne på én gang.  
**These are the names of the mighty men whom David had: Josheb-basshebeth a Tahchemonite, chief of the captains; the same was Adino the Eznite, against eight hundred slain at one time.**  
**These [are] the names of the mighty ones whom David hath: sitting in the seat [is] the Tachmonite, head of the captains -- he [is] Adino, who hardened himself against eight hundred -- wounded at one time.**

- 9** Etter ham kom Eleasar, sønn av Dodo, sønn av Ahohi; han var en av de tre helter som var med David da de hånte filistrene som var samlet der til strid. Da så Israels menn drog sig tilbake,  
After him was Eleazar the son of Dodai the son of an Ahohite, one of the three mighty men with David, when they defied the Philistines who were there gathered together to battle, and the men of Israel were gone away.  
And after him [is] Eleazar son of Dodo, son of Ahohi, of the three mighty men with David; in their exposing themselves among the Philistines -- they have been gathered there to battle, and the men of Israel go up --
- 10** reiste han sig og hugg inn på filistrene, til hans hånd blev så trett at den hang fast ved sverdet. Den dag gav Herren dem en stor seier, og da folket vendte om og fulgte ham, hadde de ikke annet å gjøre enn å plyndre de falne.  
He arose, and struck the Philistines until his hand was weary, and his hand froze to the sword; and Yahweh worked a great victory that day; and the people returned after him only to take spoil.  
he hath arisen, and smiteth among the Philistines till that his hand hath been weary, and his hand cleaveth unto the sword, and Jehovah worketh a great salvation on that day, and the people turn back after him only to strip off.
- 11** Etter ham kom Samma, sønn av Age, hararitten. Filistrene hadde engang samlet sig til en hel flokk, og der var det et jorde som var fullt av linser. Da nu folket flyktet for filistrene, After him was Shammah the son of Agee a Hararite. The Philistines were gathered together into a troop, where was a plot of ground full of lentils; and the people fled from the Philistines.  
And after him [is] Shammah son of Agee the Hararite, and the Philistines are gathered into a company, and there is there a portion of the field full of lentiles, and the people hath fled from the presence of the Philistines,
- 12** stilte han sig midt på jordet og berget det og slo filistrene, og Herren gav dem en stor seier.  
But he stood in the midst of the plot, and defended it, and killed the Philistines; and Yahweh worked a great victory.  
and he stationeth himself in the midst of the portion, and delivereth it, and smiteth the Philistines, and Jehovah worketh a great salvation.
- 13** Engang da det led mot høsten, drog tre av de tretti høvdinger ned og kom til David i hulen ved Adullam. Filisterflokken lå i leir i Refa'imdalen.  
Three of the thirty chief men went down, and came to David in the harvest time to the cave of Adullam; and the troop of the Philistines was encamped in the valley of Rephaim.  
And three of the thirty heads go down and come unto the harvest, unto David, unto the cave of Adullam, and the company of the Philistines are encamping in the valley of Rephaim,
- 14** David var dengang selv i borgen, og filistrenes forpost var i Betlehem.  
David was then in the stronghold; and the garrison of the Philistines was then in Beth-lehem.  
and David [is] then in a fortress, and the station of the Philistines [is] then in Beth-Lehem,



- 15** Så kom det en brå lyst over David, og han sa: Hvem lar mig få vann å drikke av den brønn som er ved porten i Betlehem?  
David longed, and said, Oh that one would give me water to drink of the well of Beth-lehem, which is by the gate!  
and David longeth and saith, `Who doth give me a drink of the water of the well of Beth-Lehem, which [is] by the gate?`
- 16** Da brøt de tre helter sig igjennem filistrenes leir og øste vann op av brønnen ved Betlehems port og tok det med sig og kom til David med det; men han vilde ikke drikke det - han øste det ut for Herren.  
The three mighty men broke through the host of the Philistines, and drew water out of the well of Beth-lehem, that was by the gate, and took it, and brought it to David: but he would not drink of it, but poured it out to Yahweh.  
And the three mighty ones cleave through the camp of the Philistines, and draw water out of the well of Beth-Lehem, which [is] by the gate, and take [it] up, and bring in unto David; and he was not willing to drink it, and poureth it out to Jehovah,
- 17** Og han sa: Det være langt fra mig, Herre, å gjøre dette! Skulde jeg drikke de menns blod som gikk avsted med fare for sitt liv? Og han vilde ikke drikke det. Dette gjorde de tre helter.  
He said, Be it far from me, Yahweh, that I should do this: [shall I drink] the blood of the men who went in jeopardy of their lives? therefore he would not drink it. These things did the three mighty men.  
and saith, `Far be it from me, O Jehovah, to do this; is it the blood of the men who are going with their lives?` and he was not willing to drink it; these [things] did the three mighty ones.
- 18** Så var det Abisai, bror til Joab, sønn av Seruja; han var høvedsmann for drabantene. Han svang sitt spyd over tre hundre falne; og han hadde et navn blandt de tre.  
Abishai, the brother of Joab, the son of Zeruiah, was chief of the three. He lifted up his spear against three hundred and killed them, and had a name among the three.  
And Abishai brother of Joab, son of Zeruiah, he [is] head of three, and he is lifting up his spear against three hundred -- wounded, and he hath a name among three.
- 19** Fremfor de tretti var han visstnok æret og blev deres høvding; men til de tre nådde han ikke op.  
Wasn't he most honorable of the three? therefore he was made their captain: however he didn't attain to the [first] three.  
Of the three is he not the honoured? and he becometh their head; and unto the [first] three he hath not come.

- 20** Så var det Benaja, sønn av Jojada, som var sønn av en djerv seierrik stridsmann fra Kabse'el; han slo Moabs to løvehelter. En dag det hadde snedd, steg han ned i en brønn og slo ihjel en løve.  
Benaiah the son of Jehoiada, the son of a valiant man of Kabzeel, who had done mighty deeds, he killed the two [sons of] Ariel of Moab: he went down also and killed a lion in the midst of a pit in time of snow.  
And Benaiah son of Jehoiada (son of a man of valour, great in deeds from Kabzeel), he hath smitten two lion-like men of Moab, and he hath gone down and smitten the lion in the midst of the pit in a day of snow.
- 21** Likeledes slo han ihjel en egypter, en kjempestor mann; egypteren hadde et spyd i hånden; men han gikk ned mot ham med sin stav og rev spydet ut av hånden på egypteren og drepte ham med hans eget spyd.  
He killed an Egyptian, a goodly man: and the Egyptian had a spear in his hand; but he went down to him with a staff, and plucked the spear out of the Egyptian's hand, and killed him with his own spear.  
And he hath smitten the Egyptian man, a man of appearance, and in the hand of the Egyptian [is] a spear, and he goeth down unto him with a rod, and taketh violently away the spear out of the hand of the Egyptian, and slayeth him with his own spear.
- 22** Dette gjorde Benaja, Joadas sønn; han hadde et navn blandt de tre helter.  
These things did Benaiah the son of Jehoiada, and had a name among the three mighty men.  
These [things] hath Benaiah son of Jehoiada done, and hath a name among three mighty.
- 23** Fremfor de tretti var han æret, men til de tre nådde han ikke op. David gav ham plass blandt sine fortrolige rådgivere.  
He was more honorable than the thirty, but he didn't attain to the [first] three. David set him over his guard.  
Of the thirty he is honoured, and unto the three he came not; and David setteth him over his guard.
- 24** Asael, Joabs bror, var blandt de tretti; likeså Elhanan, sønn av Dodo, fra Betlehem, Asahel the brother of Joab was one of the thirty; Elhanan the son of Dodo of Beth-lehem, Asahel brother of Joab [is] of the thirty; Elhanan son of Dodo of Beth-Lehem.
- 25** haroditten Samma; haroditten Elika;  
Shammah the Harodite, Elika the Harodite,  
Shammah the Harodite, Elika the Harodite,
- 26** paltitten Heles; teko'itten Ira, sønn av Ikkes;  
Helez the Paltite, Ira the son of Ikkesh the Tekoite,  
Helez the Paltite, Ira son of Ikkesh the Tekoite,
- 27** anatotitten Abieser; husatitten Mebunnai;  
Abiezer the Anathothite, Mebunnai the Hushathite,  
Abiezer the Annethothite, Mebunnai the Hushathite,

- 28** ahohitten Salmon; netofatitten Maharai;  
Zalmon the Ahohite, Maharai the Netophathite,  
Zalmon the Ahohite, Maharai the Netophathite,
- 29** netofatitten Heleb, sønn av Ba'ana; Ittai, sønn av Ribai, fra Gibeah i Benjamins stamme;  
Heleb the son of Baanah the Netophathite, Ittai the son of Ribai of Gibeah of the children  
of Benjamin,  
Heleb son of Baanah the Netophathite, Ittai son of Ribai from Gibeah of the sons of  
Benjamin,
- 30** piratonitten Benaja; Hiddai fra Ga'as-dalene;  
Benaiah a Pirathonite, Hiddai of the brooks of Gaash.  
Benaiah the Pirathonite, Hiddai of the brooks of Gaash,
- 31** arbatitten Abi-Albon; barhumitten Asmavet;  
Abialbon the Arbathite, Azmaveth the Barhumite,  
Abi-Albon the Arbathite, Azmaveth the Barhumite,
- 32** sa'albonitten Eljahba; Bene-Jasen; Jonatan;  
Eliahba the Shaalbonite, the sons of Jashen, Jonathan,  
Eliahba the Shaalbonite, [of] the sons of Jashen, Jonathan,
- 33** hararitten Samma; araritten Akiam, sønn av Sarar;  
Shammah the Hararite, Ahiam the son of Sharar the Ararite,  
Shammah the Hararite, Ahiam son of Sharar the Hararite,
- 34** Elifelet, sønn av Ahasbai, ma'akatittens sønn; gilonitten Eliam, sønn av Akitofel;  
Eliphelet the son of Ahasbai, the son of the Maacathite, Eliam the son of Ahithophel the  
Gilonite,  
Eliphelet son of Ahasbai, son of the Maachathite, Eliam son of Ahithophel the Gilonite,
- 35** karmelitten Hesro; arbitten Pa'arai;  
Hezro the Carmelite, Paarai the Arbite,  
Hezrai the Carmelite, Paarai the Arbite,
- 36** Jigal, sønn av Natan, fra Soba; gaditten Bani;  
Igal the son of Nathan of Zobah, Bani the Gadite,  
Igal son of Nathan from Zobah, Bani the Gadite,
- 37** ammonitten Seleke; be'erotitten Naharai, Joabs, Serujas sønns våbensvenn;  
Zelek the Ammonite, Naharai the Beerothite, armor bearers to Joab the son of Zeruiah,  
Zelek the Ammonite, Naharai the Beerothite, bearer of the weapons of Joab son of  
Zeruiah,
- 38** jitridden Ira; jitridden Gared;  
Ira the Ithrite, Gareb the Ithrite,  
Ira the Ithrite, Gareb the Ithrite,

- 39** hetitten Uria - i alt syv og tretti.  
Uria the Hittite: thirty-seven in all.  
Uria the Hittite; in all thirty and seven.
- 1** Men Herrens vrede optendtes atter\* mot Israel, og han egget David op imot dem og sa: Gå avsted og tell Israel og Juda! / <\* 2SA 21, 1 fg.>  
Again the anger of Yahweh was kindled against Israel, and he moved David against them, saying, Go, number Israel and Judah.  
And the anger of Jehovah addeth to burn against Israel, and [an adversary] moveth David about them, saying, `Go, number Israel and Judah.`
- 2** Da sa kongen til sin hærfører Joab, som var hos ham: Dra omkring i alle Israels stammer fra Dan like til Be'erseba og mønstre folket, så jeg kan få vite tallet på dem!  
The king said to Joab the captain of the host, who was with him, Go now back and forth through all the tribes of Israel, from Dan even to Beersheba, and number you the people, that I may know the sum of the people.  
And the king saith unto Joab, head of the host that [is] with him, `Go to and fro, I pray thee, through all the tribes of Israel, from Dan even unto Beer-Sheba, and inspect ye the people -- and I have known the number of the people.`
- 3** Joab svarte: Herren din Gud legge hundre ganger så mange til dette folk som de er nu, så min herre kongen selv får se det! Men hvorfor har min herre kongen fått lyst til dette?  
Joab said to the king, Now Yahweh your God add to the people, however many they may be, one hundred times; and may the eyes of my lord the king see it: but why does my lord the king delight in this thing?  
And Joab saith unto the king, `Yea, Jehovah thy God doth add unto the people, as they are, a hundred times, and the eyes of my lord the king are seeing; and my lord the king, why is he desirous of this thing?`
- 4** Men kongen holdt fast ved sin befaling og gav ikke etter for Joab og hærførerne. Så drog da Joab og hærførerne ut i kongens tjeneste for å mønstre Israels folk.  
Notwithstanding, the king`s word prevailed against Joab, and against the captains of the host. Joab and the captains of the host went out from the presence of the king, to number the people of Israel.  
And the word of the king is severe towards Joab, and against the heads of the force, and Joab goeth out, and the heads of the force, [from] before the king to inspect the people, even Israel;
- 5** De satte over Jordan og leiret sig ved Aroer, på høire side av den by som ligger midt i Gads-dalen og bortimot Jaser.  
They passed over the Jordan, and encamped in Aroer, on the right side of the city that is in the middle of the valley of Gad, and to Jazer:  
and they pass over the Jordan, and encamp in Aroer, on the right of the city that [is] in the midst of the brook of Gad, and unto Jazer,

- 6** Så kom de til Gilead og til lavlandet, som nylig var inntatt; siden kom de til Dan-Ja'an\* og så rundt om bortimot Sidon. / <\* 1MO 14, 14.>  
 then they came to Gilead, and to the land of Tahtim-hodshi; and they came to Dan-jaan, and round about to Sidon,  
 and they come in to Gilead, and unto the land of Tahtim-Hodshi, and they come in to Dan-Jaan, and round about unto Zidon,
- 7** Så kom de til Tyrus' festning og til alle hevittenes og kana'anittenes byer; og til sist drog de til sydlandet i Juda, til Be'erseba.  
 and came to the stronghold of Tyre, and to all the cities of the Hivites, and of the Canaanites; and they went out to the south of Judah, at Beersheba.  
 and they come in to the fortress of Tyre, and all the cities of the Hivite, and of the Canaanite, and go out unto the south of Judah, to Beer-Sheba.
- 8** Således drog de om i hele landet og kom etter ni måneder og tyve dager tilbake til Jerusalem.  
 So when they had gone back and forth through all the land, they came to Jerusalem at the end of nine months and twenty days.  
 And they go to and fro through all the land, and come in at the end of nine months and twenty days to Jerusalem,
- 9** Og Joab opgav for kongen det tall som var utkommet ved folkemønstringen: I Israel var det åtte hundre tusen sterke menn som kunde dra sverd, og Judas menn var fem hundre tusen.  
 Joab gave up the sum of the numbering of the people to the king: and there were in Israel eight hundred thousand valiant men who drew the sword; and the men of Judah were five hundred thousand men.  
 and Joab giveth the account of the inspection of the people unto the king, and Israel is eight hundred thousand men of valour, drawing sword, and the men of Judah five hundred thousand men.
- 10** Men samvittigheten slo David etterat han hadde tellet folket, og David sa til Herren: Jeg har syndet storlig med det jeg har gjort; men tilgi nu, Herre, din tjeners misgjerning; for jeg har båret mig meget uforstandig at.  
 David's heart struck him after that he had numbered the people. David said to Yahweh, I have sinned greatly in that which I have done: but now, Yahweh, put away, I beg you, the iniquity of your servant; for I have done very foolishly.  
 And the heart of David smiteth him, after that he hath numbered the people, and David saith unto Jehovah, `I have sinned greatly in that which I have done, and now, O Jehovah, cause to pass away, I pray Thee, the iniquity of Thy servant, for I have acted very foolishly.`
- 11** Da David stod op om morgenen, kom Herrens ord til profeten Gad, Davids seer, og det lød så:  
 When David rose up in the morning, the word of Yahweh came to the prophet Gad, David's seer, saying,  
 And David riseth in the morning, and the word of Jehovah hath been unto Gad the prophet, seer of David, saying,

- 12 Gå og tal til David: Så sier Herren: Tre ting forelegger jeg dig; velg en av dem, så vil jeg gjøre så mot dig!**  
**Go and speak to David, Thus says Yahweh, I offer you three things: choose you one of them, that I may do it to you.**  
**`Go, and thou hast spoken unto David, Thus said Jehovah: Three -- I am lifting up for thee, choose thee one of them, and I do [it] to thee.`**
- 13 Da kom Gad til David og forkynte ham dette og sa til ham: Vil du at det skal være hungersnød i ditt land i syv år, eller at du skal komme til å flykte for dine fiender i tre måneder, mens de forfølger dig, eller at det skal bli pest i ditt land i tre dager? Tenk nu efter og se til hvad jeg skal svare ham som har sendt mig!**  
**So Gad came to David, and told him, and said to him, Shall seven years of famine come to you in your land? or will you flee three months before your foes while they pursue you? or shall there be three days` pestilence in your land? now advise you, and consider what answer I shall return to him who sent me.**  
**And Gad cometh in unto David, and declareth to him, and saith to him, `Do seven years of famine come in to thee in thy land? or three months art thou fleeing before thine adversary -- and he pursuing thee? or are three days` pestilence in thy land? now, know and see what word I take back to Him sending me.`**
- 14 David sa til Gad: Jeg er i stor angst; la oss da helst falle i Herrens hånd! For hans barmhjertighet er stor, men i menneskers hånd vil jeg nødig falle.**  
**David said to Gad, I am in a great strait: let us fall now into the hand of Yahweh; for his mercies are great; and let me not fall into the hand of man.**  
**And David saith unto Gad, `I have great distress, let us fall, I pray thee, into the hand of Jehovah, for many [are] His mercies, and into the hand of man let me not fall.`**
- 15 Sa lot Herren det komme en pest i Israel, fra morgenen til sammenkomstens tid\*; og der døde av folket fra Dan til Be'erseba sytti tusen mann. / <\* aftenofferets tid.>**  
**So Yahweh sent a pestilence on Israel from the morning even to the time appointed; and there died of the people from Dan even to Beersheba seventy thousand men.**  
**And Jehovah giveth a pestilence on Israel from the morning even unto the time appointed, and there die of the people, from Dan even unto Beer-Sheba, seventy thousand**
- 16 Og engelen rakte ut sin hånd mot Jerusalem for å ødelegge det; da angret Herren det onde, og han sa til engelen som gjorde ødeleggelse blandt folket: Det er nok; dra nu din hånd tilbake! Herrens engel var da ved jebusitten Aravnas treskeplass.**  
**When the angel stretched out his hand toward Jerusalem to destroy it, Yahweh repented him of the evil, and said to the angel who destroyed the people, It is enough; now stay your hand. The angel of Yahweh was by the threshing floor of Araunah the Jebusite. and the messenger putteth forth his hand to Jerusalem to destroy it, and Jehovah repenteth concerning the evil, and saith to the messenger who is destroying among the people, `Enough, now, cease thy hand;` and the messenger of Jehovah was near the threshing-floor of Araunah the Jebusite.**

- 17** Da David så engelen som slo ihjel blandt folket, sa han til Herren: Det er jeg som har syndet, det er jeg som har gjort ille; men denne min hjord, hvad har de gjort? La din hånd komme over mig og over min fars hus!  
David spoke to Yahweh when he saw the angel who struck the people, and said, Behold, I have sinned, and I have done perversely; but these sheep, what have they done? Please let your hand be against me, and against my father`s house.  
And David speaketh unto Jehovah, when he seeth the messenger who is smiting among the people, and saith, `Lo, I have sinned, yea, I have done perversely; and these -- the flock -- what have they done? Let, I pray Thee, Thy hand be on me, and on the house of my father.`
- 18** Samme dag kom Gad til David og sa til ham: Gå op og reis Herren et alter på jebusitten Aravnas treskeplass!  
Gad came that day to David, and said to him, Go up, rear an altar to Yahweh in the threshing floor of Araunah the Jebusite.  
And Gad cometh in unto David on that day, and saith to him, `Go up, raise to Jehovah an altar in the threshing-floor of Araunah the Jebusite;`
- 19** Så gikk David dit op efter Gads ord, således som Herren hadde befalt.  
David went up according to the saying of Gad, as Yahweh commanded.  
and David goeth up, according to the word of Gad, as Jehovah commanded.
- 20** Da Aravna så ut, fikk han se kongen og hans tjenere som kom over til ham; da gikk Aravna ut og kastet sig ned for kongen med ansiktet mot jorden.  
Araunah looked forth, and saw the king and his servants coming on toward him: and Araunah went out, and bowed himself before the king with his face to the ground.  
And Araunah looketh, and seeth the king and his servants passing over unto him, and Araunah goeth out and boweth himself to the king -- his face to the earth.
- 21** Og Arvna sa: Hvorfor kommer min herre kongen til sin tjener? David svarte: For å kjøpe treskeplassen av dig og bygge et alter der for Herren, forat hjemsøkelsen kan stanse og vike fra folket.  
Araunah said, Why is my lord the king come to his servant? David said, To buy the threshing floor of you, to build an altar to Yahweh, that the plague may be stayed from the people.  
And Araunah saith, `Wherefore hath my lord the king come unto his servant?` and David saith, `To buy from thee the threshing-floor, to build an altar to Jehovah, and the plague is restrained from the people.`
- 22** Da sa Aravna til David: Min herre kongen må ta og ofre hvad han finner for godt! Se, her er oksene til brennofferet og treskesledene og åkene som er på oksene, til ved;  
Araunah said to David, Let my lord the king take and offer up what seems good to him: behold, the oxen for the burnt offering, and the threshing instruments and the yokes of the oxen for the wood:  
And Araunah saith unto David, `Let my lord the king take and cause to ascend that which is good in his eyes; see, the oxen for a burnt-offering, and the threshing instruments, and the instruments of the oxen, for wood;`

**23 alt dette, konge, gir Aravna kongen. Og Aravna sa til kongen: Herren din Gud ta nådig imot dig!**

**all this, king, does Araunah give to the king. Araunah said to the king, Yahweh your God accept you.**

**the whole hath Araunah given, [as] a king to a king; and Araunah saith unto the king, `Jehovah thy God doth accept thee.`**

**24 Men kongen svarte: Nei, jeg vil kjøpe det av dig for penger; jeg vil ikke ofre Herren min Gud brennoffere som jeg har fått for intet. Så kjøpte David treskeplassen og oksene for femti sekel sølv\*. / <\* Hele plassen, hvor senere templet og forgården blev bygget, kostet 600 sekel gull, 1KR 21, 25.>**

**The king said to Araunah, No; but I will most assuredly buy it of you at a price. Neither will I offer burnt-offerings to Yahweh my God which cost me nothing. So David bought the threshing floor and the oxen for fifty shekels of silver.**

**And the king saith unto Araunah, `Nay, for I do surely buy from thee for a price, and I do not cause to ascend to Jehovah my God burnt-offerings for nought;` and David buyeth the threshing-floor and the oxen for fifty shekels of silver,**

**25 Og David bygget der et alter for Herren og ofret brennoffere og takkoffere; og Herren hørte landets bønn, og hjemsøkelsen stanset og vek fra Israel.**

**David built there an altar to Yahweh, and offered burnt offerings and peace-offerings. So Yahweh was entreated for the land, and the plague was stayed from Israel.**

**and David buildeth there an altar to Jehovah, and causeth to ascend burnt-offerings and peace-offerings, and Jehovah is entreated for the land, and the plague is restrained from Israel.**

**1 Nu var kong David gammel og høit til års\*, og de dekket ham til med tepper, men han kunde ikke bli varm. / <\* 2SA 5, 4.>**

**Now king David was old and stricken in years; and they covered him with clothes, but he got no heat.**

**And king David [is] old, entering into days, and they cover him with garments, and he hath no heat,**

**2 Da sa hans tjenere til ham: En skulde lete efter en ung pike for min herre kongen, en jomfru som kan stelle for kongen og pleie ham og ligge i din favn, så min herre kongen blir varm.**

**Therefore his servants said to him, Let there be sought for my lord the king a young virgin: and let her stand before the king, and cherish him; and let her lie in your bosom, that my lord the king may keep warm.**

**and his servants say to him, `Let them seek for my lord the king a young woman, a virgin, and she hath stood before the king, and is to him a companion, and hath lain in thy bosom, and my lord the king hath heat.`**

**3 Så lette de i hele Israels land efter en vakker pike, og de fant Abisag fra Sunem og førte henne til kongen.**

**So they sought for a beautiful young lady throughout all the borders of Israel, and found Abishag the Shunammite, and brought her to the king.**

**And they seek a fair young woman in all the border of Israel, and find Abishag the Shunammite, and bring her in to the king,**



- 4 Det var en meget vakker pike; hun pleide kongen og tjente ham, men kongen hadde ikke omgang med henne.**  
**The young lady was very beautiful; and she cherished the king, and ministered to him; but the king didn't know her intimately.**  
**and the young woman [is] very very fair, and she is to the king a companion, and serveth him, and the king hath not known her.**
- 5 Men Adonja, sønn til Haggit, gjorde sig høie tanker og sa: Jeg vil være konge. Og han fikk sig vogner og hestfolk og femti mann som løp foran ham.**  
**Then Adonijah the son of Haggith exalted himself, saying, I will be king: and he prepared him chariots and horsemen, and fifty men to run before him.**  
**And Adonijah son of Haggith is lifting himself up, saying, `I do reign;` and he prepareth for himself a chariot and horsemen, and fifty men running before him,**
- 6 Hans far hadde aldri i hans liv talt hårdt til ham og sagt: Hvorfor har du gjort dette? Han\* var og meget fager, og han var født næst efter Absalom. / <\* 2SA 14, 25.>**  
**His father had not displeased him at any time in saying, Why have you done so? and he was also a very goodly man; and he was born after Absalom.**  
**and his father hath not grieved him [all] his days, saying, `Wherefore thus hast thou done?` and he also [is] of a very good form, and [his mother] bare him after Absalom.**
- 7 Han samrødde sig med Joab, Serujas sønn, og med presten Abjatar, og de holdt med Adonja og hjalp ham.**  
**He conferred with Joab the son of Zeruah, and with Abiathar the priest: and they following Adonijah helped him.**  
**And his words are with Joab son of Zeruah, and with Abiathar the priest, and they help after Adonijah;**
- 8 Men presten Sadok og Benaja, Jojadas sønn, og profeten Natan og Sime'i og Re'i og de helter David hadde, var ikke med Adonja.**  
**But Zadok the priest, and Benaiah the son of Jehoiada, and Nathan the prophet, and Shimei, and Rei, and the mighty men who belonged to David, were not with Adonijah.**  
**and Zadok the priest, and Benaiah son of Jehoiada, and Nathan the prophet, and Shimei, and Rei, and the mighty ones whom David hath, have not been with Adonijah.**
- 9 Adonja slaktet får og okser og gjøkalver ved Sohelet-stenen, som er ved En-Rogel, og han innbød alle sine brødre, kongens sønner, og alle Judas menn som var i kongens tjeneste. Adonijah killed sheep and oxen and fatlings by the stone of Zohemoth, which is beside En-rogel; and he called all his brothers, the king's sons, and all the men of Judah, the king's servants:**  
**And Adonijah sacrificeth sheep and oxen and fatlings near the stone of Zohemoth, that [is] by En-Rogel, and calleth all his brethren, sons of the king, and for all the men of Judah, servants of the king;**
- 10 Men profeten Natan og Benaja og heltene og sin bror Salomo innbød han ikke. but Nathan the prophet, and Benaiah, and the mighty men, and Solomon his brother, he didn't call.**  
**and Nathan the prophet, and Benaiah, and the mighty ones, and Solomon his brother, he hath not called.**

- 11 Da sa Natan til Batseba, Salomos mor: Du har vel hørt at Adonja, Haggits sønn, er blitt konge, og vår herre David vet ikke noget om det?**  
Then Nathan spoke to Bath-sheba the mother of Solomon, saying, Haven't you heard that Adonijah the son of Haggith reigns, and David our lord doesn't know it?  
And Nathan speaketh unto Bath-Sheba, mother of Solomon, saying, `Hast thou not heard that Adonijah son of Haggith hath reigned, and our lord David hath not known?
- 12 La mig nu få gi dig et råd, så du kan redde både ditt eget og din sønn Salomos liv!**  
Now therefore come, please let me give you counsel, that you may save your own life, and the life of your son Solomon.  
and now, come, let me counsel thee, I pray thee, and deliver thy life, and the life of thy son Solomon;
- 13 Gå inn til kong David og si til ham: Har du ikke, herre konge, med ed lovt din tjenerinne: Salomo, din sønn, skal være konge efter mig; han skal sitte på min trone? Hvorledes er det da gått til at Adonja er blitt konge?**  
Go and get you in to king David, and tell him, Didn't you, my lord, king, swear to your handmaid, saying, Assuredly Solomon your son shall reign after me, and he shall sit on my throne? why then does Adonijah reign?  
go and enter in unto king David, and thou hast said unto him, Hast thou not, my lord, O king, sworn to thy handmaid, saying, Surely Solomon thy son doth reign after me, and he doth sit on my throne? and wherefore hath Adonijah reigned?
- 14 Og mens du ennu er der inne og taler med kongen, skal jeg og komme inn og stadfeste dine ord.**  
Behold, while you yet talk there with the king, I also will come in after you, and confirm your words.  
Lo, thou are yet speaking there with the king, and I come in after thee, and have completed thy words.`
- 15 Da gikk Batseba inn til kongen i kammeret. Kongen var nu meget gammel, og Abisag fra Sunem tjente ham.**  
Bath-sheba went in to the king into the chamber: and the king was very old; and Abishag the Shunammite was ministering to the king.  
And Bath-Sheba cometh in unto the king, to the inner chamber, and the king [is] very aged, and Abishag the Shunammite is serving the king:
- 16 Og Batseba bøide sig og kastet sig ned for kongen, og kongen sa: Hvad vil du?**  
Bath-sheba bowed, and did obeisance to the king. The king said, What would you? and Bath-Sheba boweth and doth obeisance to the king, and the king saith, `What -- to thee?`
- 17 Hun svarte: Min herre! Du har tilsvoret din tjenerinne ved Herren din Gud: Salomo, din sønn, skal bli konge efter mig; han skal sitte på min trone.**  
She said to him, My lord, you swore by Yahweh your God to your handmaid, [saying], Assuredly Solomon your son shall reign after me, and he shall sit on my throne.  
And she saith to him, `My lord, thou hast sworn by Jehovah thy God to thy handmaid: Surely Solomon thy son doth reign after me, and he doth sit on my throne;

- 18** Men se, nu er Adonja blitt konge, og du, herre konge, vet ikke noget om det.  
Now, behold, Adonijah reigns; and you, my lord the king, don't know it:  
and now, lo, Adonijah hath reigned, and now, my lord, O king, thou hast not known;
- 19** Han har slaktet okser og gjøkalver og får i mengdevis og innbudt alle kongens sønner og presten Abjatar og hærføreren Joab; men Salomo, din tjener, har han ikke innbudt.  
and he has slain oxen and fatlings and sheep in abundance, and has called all the sons of the king, and Abiathar the priest, and Joab the captain of the host; but he hasn't called Solomon your servant.  
and he sacrificeth ox, and fatling, and sheep in abundance, and calleth for all the sons of the king, and for Abiathar the priest, and for Joab head of the host -- and for Solomon thy servant he hath not called.
- 20** Og nu, herre konge, er hele Israels øine vendt mot dig, forat du skal la dem vite hvem som skal sitte på min herre kongens trone etter ham.  
You, my lord the king, the eyes of all Israel are on you, that you should tell them who shall sit on the throne of my lord the king after him.  
And thou, my lord, O king, the eyes of all Israel [are] on thee, to declare to them who doth sit on the throne of my lord the king after him;
- 21** Ellers kan det gå så at når min herre kongen ligger hos sine fedre, kommer jeg og min sønn Salomo til å holdes for forbrytere.  
Otherwise it will happen, when my lord the king shall sleep with his fathers, that I and my son Solomon shall be counted offenders.  
and it hath been, when my lord the king lieth with his fathers, that I have been, I and my son Solomon -- [reckoned] sinners.`
- 22** Mens hun ennu talte med kongen, kom profeten Natan.  
Behold, while she yet talked with the king, Nathan the prophet came in.  
And lo, she is yet speaking with the king, and Nathan the prophet hath come in;
- 23** Da blev det meldt kongen: Profeten Natan er her. Og han kom inn og trådte frem for kongen og kastet sig på sitt ansikt til jorden for ham.  
They told the king, saying, Behold, Nathan the prophet. When he was come in before the king, he bowed himself before the king with his face to the ground.  
and they declare to the king, saying, `Lo, Nathan the prophet;` and he cometh in before the king, and boweth himself to the king, on his face to the earth.
- 24** Og Natan sa: Herre konge! Du har vel sagt: Adonja skal være konge etter mig, og han skal sitte på min trone?  
Nathan said, My lord, king, have you said, Adonijah shall reign after me, and he shall sit on my throne?  
And Nathan saith, `My lord, O king, thou hast said, Adonijah doth reign after me, and he doth sit on my throne;

- 25** For han har idag draget ned og har slaktet okser og gjøkalver og får i mengdevis og innbudt alle kongens sønner og hærførerne og presten Abjatar, og nu eter og drikker de med ham og roper: **Leve kong Adonja!**  
For he is gone down this day, and has slain oxen and fatlings and sheep in abundance, and has called all the king's sons, and the captains of the host, and Abiathar the priest; and, behold, they are eating and drinking before him, and say, [Long] live king Adonijah. for he hath gone down to-day, and doth sacrifice ox, and fatling, and sheep, in abundance, and calleth for all the sons of the king, and for the heads of the host, and for Abiathar the priest, and lo, they are eating and drinking before him, and they say, Let king Adonijah live!
- 26** Men mig, din tjener, og presten Sadok og Benaja, Jojadas sønn, og Salomo, din tjener, har han ikke innbudt.  
But he hasn't called me, even me your servant, and Zadok the priest, and Benaiah the son of Jehoiada, and your servant Solomon.  
`And for me -- me, thy servant, and for Zadok the priest, and for Benaiah, son of Jehoiada, and for Solomon thy servant, he hath not called;
- 27** Skulde dette være gjort på min herre kongens bud uten at du har latt dine tjenere vite hvem som skal sitte på min herre kongens trone etter ham?  
Is this thing done by my lord the king, and you haven't showed to your servants who should sit on the throne of my lord the king after him?  
if from my lord the king this thing hath been, then thou hast not caused thy servant to know who doth sit on the throne of my lord the king after him.`
- 28** Da tok kong David til orde og sa: Kall Batseba inn til mig! Og hun kom inn og trådte frem for kongen.  
Then king David answered, Call to me Bath-sheba. She came into the king's presence, and stood before the king.  
And king David answereth and saith, `Call for me for Bath-Sheba;` and she cometh in before the king, and standeth before the king.
- 29** Og kongen svor og sa: Så sant Herren lever, han som har utfridd mig fra all trengsel:  
The king swore, and said, As Yahweh lives, who has redeemed my soul out of all adversity, And the king sweareth and saith, `Jehovah liveth, who hath redeemed my soul out of all adversity;
- 30** Som jeg har tilsvoret dig ved Herren, Israels Gud: Salomo, din sønn, skal være konge etter mig, og han skal sitte på min trone i mitt sted, så vil jeg gjøre på denne dag.  
most assuredly as I swore to you by Yahweh, the God of Israel, saying, Assuredly Solomon your son shall reign after me, and he shall sit on my throne in my place; most assuredly so will I do this day.  
surely as I sware to thee by Jehovah, God of Israel, saying, Surely Solomon thy son doth reign after me, and he doth sit on my throne in my stead; surely so I do this day.`

- 31 Da bøde Batseba sig med ansiktet mot jorden og kastet sig ned for kongen og sa: Min herre kong David leve evindelig!**  
Then Bath-sheba bowed with her face to the earth, and did obeisance to the king, and said, Let my lord king David live forever.  
And Bath-Sheba boweth -- face to the earth -- and doth obeisance to the king, and saith, `Let my lord, king David, live to the age.`
- 32 Og kong David sa: Kall hit til mig presten Sadok og profeten Natan og Benaja, Jojadas sønn! Og de kom inn og trådte frem for kongen.**  
King David said, Call to me Zadok the priest, and Nathan the prophet, and Benaiah the son of Jehoiada. They came before the king.  
And king David saith, `Call for me for Zadok the priest, and for Nathan the prophet, and for Benaiah son of Jehoiada;` and they come in before the king.
- 33 Kongen sa til dem: Ta eders herres tjenere med eder og la min sønn Salomo ride på mitt eget muldyr og før ham ned til Gihon!**  
The king said to them, Take with you the servants of your lord, and cause Solomon my son to ride on my own mule, and bring him down to Gihon:  
And the king saith to them, `Take with you the servants of your lord, and ye have caused Solomon my son to ride on mine own mule, and caused him to go down unto Gihon,
- 34 Der skal presten Sadok og profeten Natan salve ham til konge over Israel, og I skal støte i basunen og rope: Leve kong Salomo!**  
and let Zadok the priest and Nathan the prophet anoint him there king over Israel; and blow you the trumpet, and say, [Long] live king Solomon.  
and anointed him there hath Zadok the priest -- and Nathan the prophet -- for king over Israel, and ye have blown with a trumpet, and said, Let king Solomon live;
- 35 Så skal I følge ham hit op, og når han kommer, skal han sette sig på min trone, og han skal være konge i mitt sted; det er ham jeg har utsett til fyrste over Israel og Juda.**  
Then you shall come up after him, and he shall come and sit on my throne; for he shall be king in my place; and I have appointed him to be prince over Israel and over Judah.  
and ye have come up after him, and he hath come in and hath sat on my throne, and he doth reign in my stead, and him I have appointed to be leader over Israel, and over
- 36 Da tok Benaja, Jojadas sønn, til orde og sa til kongen: Så være det! Måtte også Herren, min herre kongens Gud, ville det så!**  
Benaiah the son of Jehoiada answered the king, and said, Amen: Yahweh, the God of my lord the king, say so [too].  
And Benaiah son of Jehoiada answereth the king, and saith, `Amen! so doth Jehovah, God of my lord the king, say;
- 37 Som Herren har vært med min herre kongen, så være han med Salomo og gjøre hans trone ennu større enn min herres, kong Davids trone!**  
As Yahweh has been with my lord the king, even so be he with Solomon, and make his throne greater than the throne of my lord king David.  
as Jehovah hath been with my lord the king, so is He with Solomon, and doth make his throne greater than the throne of my lord king David.`

- 38** Da drog presten Sadok og profeten Natan og Benaja, Joadas sønn, og livvakten ned, og de lot Salomo ride på kong Davids muldyr og førte ham til Gihon.  
So Zadok the priest, and Nathan the prophet, and Benaiah the son of Jehoiada, and the Cherethites and the Pelethites, went down, and caused Solomon to ride on king David's mule, and brought him to Gihon.  
And Zadok the priest goeth down, and Nathan the prophet, and Benaiah son of Jehoiada, and the Cherethite, and the Pelethite, and they cause Solomon to ride on the mule of king David, and cause him to go unto Gihon,
- 39** Og presten Sadok hentet oljehornet fra teltet og salvet Salomo; og de støtte i basunen, og alt folket ropte: Leve kong Salomo!  
Zadok the priest took the horn of oil out of the Tent, and anointed Solomon. They blew the trumpet; and all the people said, [Long] live king Solomon.  
and Zadok the priest taketh the horn of oil out of the tent, and anointeth Solomon, and they blow with a trumpet, and all the people say, `Let king Solomon live.`
- 40** Og alt folket drog op efter ham, og de blåste på fløiter og jublet så høit at jorden revnet ved deres rop.  
All the people came up after him, and the people piped with pipes, and rejoiced with great joy, so that the earth shook with the sound of them.  
And all the people come up after him, and the people are piping with pipes, and rejoicing -- great joy, and the earth rendeth with their voice.
- 41** Dette hørte Adonja og alle de gjester som var hos ham; de var da nettop ferdig med å ete. Og da Joab hørte basunlyden, sa han: Hvorfor er det slik larm og bulder i byen?  
Adonijah and all the guests who were with him heard it as they had made an end of eating. When Joab heard the sound of the trumpet, he said, Why is this noise of the city being in an uproar?  
And Adonijah heareth, and all those called, who [are] with him, and they have finished to eat, and Joab heareth the noise of the trumpet, and saith, `Wherefore [is] the noise of the city roaring?`
- 42** Mens han ennu talte, kom Jonatan, presten Abjatars sønn; og Adonja sa: Kom hit! Du er en bra mann og kommer visst med gode tidender.  
While he yet spoke, behold, Jonathan the son of Abiathar the priest came: and Adonijah said, Come in; for you are a worthy man, and bring good news.  
He is yet speaking, and lo, Jonathan son of Abiathar the priest hath come in, and Adonijah saith, `Come in, for a man of valour thou [art], and thou bearest good tidings.`
- 43** Men Jonatan svarte og sa til Adonja: Nei! Vår herre kong David har gjort Salomo til konge. Jonathan answered Adonijah, Most assuredly our lord king David has made Solomon king: And Jonathan answereth and saith to Adonijah, `Verily our lord king David hath caused Solomon to reign,

- 44 Kongen sendte med ham presten Sadok og profeten Natan og Benaja, Jojadas sønn, og livvakten, og de lot ham ride på kongens muldyr.**  
and the king has sent with him Zadok the priest, and Nathan the prophet, and Benaiah the son of Jehoiada, and the Cherethites and the Pelethites; and they have caused him to ride on the king`s mule;  
and the king sendeth with him Zadok the priest, and Nathan the prophet, and Benaiah son of Jehoiada, and the Cherethite, and the Pelethite, and they cause him to ride on the king`s mule,
- 45 Og presten Sadok og profeten Natan salvet ham til konge i Gihon, og så drog de op derfra i glede, og hele byen er i et røre. Det er den larm I hørte.**  
and Zadok the priest and Nathan the prophet have anointed him king in Gihon; and they are come up from there rejoicing, so that the city rang again. This is the noise that you have heard.  
and they anoint him -- Zadok the priest and Nathan the prophet -- for king in Gihon, and are come up thence rejoicing, and the city is moved; it [is] the noise that ye have heard.
- 46 Og Salomo har også alt satt sig på kongetronen,**  
Also Solomon sits on the throne of the kingdom.  
`And also Solomon hath sat on the throne of the kingdom,
- 47 og kongens tjenere er kommet og har ønsket vår herre kong David til lykke og sagt: Din Gud la Salomos navn bli ennu herligere enn ditt navn og hans trone ennu større enn din trone! Og kongen tilbad på sitt leie.**  
Moreover the king`s servants came to bless our lord king David, saying, Your God make the name of Solomon better than your name, and make his throne greater than your throne: and the king bowed himself on the bed.  
and also the servants of the king have come into bless our lord king David, saying, Thy God doth make the name of Solomon better than thy name, and his throne greater than thy throne; and the king boweth himself on the bed,
- 48 Kongen har også sagt så: Lovet være Herren, Israels Gud, som idag har laget det så at det sitter en på min trone, så jeg har fått se det med egne øine!**  
Also thus said the king, Blessed be Yahweh, the God of Israel, who has given one to sit on my throne this day, my eyes even seeing it.  
and also thus hath the king said, Blessed [is] Jehovah, God of Israel, who hath given to-day [one] sitting on my throne, and mine eyes seeing.`
- 49 Da blev alle Adonjas gjester forferdet; de stod op og gikk, hver sin vei.**  
All the guests of Adonijah were afraid, and rose up, and went every man his way.  
And they tremble, and rise -- all those called who [are] for Adonijah -- and go, each on his way;
- 50 Adonja var redd Salomo; han stod op og gikk avsted og grep fatt i alterets horn.**  
Adonijah feared because of Solomon; and he arose, and went, and caught hold on the horns of the altar.  
and Adonijah feareth because of Solomon, and riseth, and goeth, and layeth hold on the horns of the altar.

**51 Da blev det meldt Salomo: Adonja er redd kong Salomo, og nu har han grepet fatt i alterets horn og sier: Kong Salomo må ennu idag tilsverge mig at han ikke vil la sin tjener dø for sverdet!**

**It was told Solomon, saying, Behold, Adonijah fears king Solomon; for, behold, he has laid hold on the horns of the altar, saying, Let king Solomon swear to me first that he will not kill his servant with the sword.**

**And it is declared to Solomon, saying, `Lo, Adonijah feareth king Solomon, and lo, he hath laid hold on the horns of the altar, saying, Let king Solomon swear to me as to-day -- he doth not put to death his servant by the sword.`**

**52 Da sa Salomo: Vil han være en bra mann, skal det ikke falle et hår av hans hode til jorden; men blir det funnet noget ondt hos ham, skal han dø.**

**Solomon said, If he shall show himself a worthy man, there shall not a hair of him fall to the earth; but if wickedness be found in him, he shall die.**

**And Solomon saith, `If he becometh a virtuous man -- there doth not fall of his hair to the earth, and if evil is found in him -- then he hath died.`**

**53 Så sendte kong Salomo folk avsted, og de førte ham ned fra alteret, og han kom og kastet sig ned for kong Salomo, og Salomo sa til ham: Gå hjem til ditt hus!**

**So king Solomon sent, and they brought him down from the altar. He came and did obeisance to king Solomon; and Solomon said to him, Go to your house.**

**And king Solomon sendeth, and they bring him down from off the altar, and he cometh in and boweth himself to king Solomon, and Solomon saith to him, `Go to thy house.`**

**1 Da det led mot den tid at David skulde dø, bød han sin sønn Salomo og sa:**

**Now the days of David drew near that he should die; and he charged Solomon his son, saying,**

**And draw near do the days of David to die, and he chargeth Solomon his son, saying,**

**2 Jeg går all jordens vei; så vær du sterk og vær en mann!**

**I am going the way of all the earth: be you strong therefore, and show yourself a man;**

**`I am going in the way of all the earth, and thou hast been strong, and become a man,**

**3 Og ta vare på hvad Herren din Gud vil ha varetatt, så du vandrer på hans veier og holder hans forskrifter, hans bud og hans lover og hans vidnesbyrd, som der er skrevet i Mose lov, så du kan gå viselig frem i alt det du gjør og i alt du gir dig i ferd med,**

**and keep the charge of Yahweh your God, to walk in his ways, to keep his statutes, [and] his commandments, and his ordinances, and his testimonies, according to that which is written in the law of Moses, that you may prosper in all that you do, and wherever you turn yourself.**

**and kept the charge of Jehovah thy God, to walk in His ways, to keep His statutes, His commands, and His judgments, and His testimonies, as it is written in the law of Moses, so that thou dost wisely all that thou dost, and whithersoever thou turnest,**



- 4** forat Herren må opfylle sitt ord, det som han talte om mig da han sa: Dersom dine sønner akter vel på sin vei så de vandrer for mitt åsyn i sannhet, av hele sitt hjerte og av hele sin sjel, så skal det - sa han - aldri fattes en mann av din ætt på Israels trone.  
That Yahweh may establish his word which he spoke concerning me, saying, If your children take heed to their way, to walk before me in truth with all their heart and with all their soul, there shall not fail you (said he) a man on the throne of Israel.  
so that Jehovah doth establish His word which He spake unto me, saying, If thy sons observe their way to walk before Me in truth, with all their heart, and with all their soul; saying, There is not cut off a man of thine from the throne of Israel.
- 5** Du vet og hvad Joab, Serujas sønn, har gjort mot mig - hvad han gjorde mot begge Israels hærførere, Abner, Ners sønn, og Amasa, Jeters sønn, hvorledes han drepte dem og utøste blod i fredstid som om det var krig, og lot det komme blod på beltet han hadde om sine lender, og på skoene han hadde på sine føtter, som om det var krig.  
Moreover you know also what Joab the son of Zeruiah did to me, even what he did to the two captains of the hosts of Israel, to Abner the son of Ner, and to Amasa the son of Jether, whom he killed, and shed the blood of war in peace, and put the blood of war on his sash that was about his loins, and in his shoes that were on his feet.  
`And also, thou hast known that which he did to me -- Joab son of Zeruiah -- that which he did to two heads of the hosts of Israel, to Abner son of Ner, and to Amasa son of Jether -- that he slayeth them, and maketh the blood of war in peace, and putteth the blood of war in his girdle, that [is] on his loins, and in his sandals that [are] on his feet;
- 6** Gjør derfor som din visdom lærer dig, og la ikke hans grå hår fare med fred ned i dødsriket.  
Do therefore according to your wisdom, and don't let his gray head go down to Sheol in peace.  
and thou hast done according to thy wisdom, and dost not let his old age go down in peace to Sheol.
- 7** Men gileaditten Barsillais sønner skal du gjøre vel imot, og de skal være blandt dem som eter ved ditt bord; for på samme måte kom de mig i møte da jeg flyktet for din bror Absalom.  
But show kindness to the sons of Barzillai the Gileadite, and let them be of those who eat at your table; for so they came to me when I fled from Absalom your brother.  
`And to the sons of Barzillai the Gileadite thou dost do kindness, and they have been among those eating at thy table, for so they drew near unto me in my fleeing from the face of Absalom thy brother.
- 8** Så har du og benjaminitten Sime'i fra Bahurim, sønn av Gera, hos dig; det var han som bante mig så stygt den dag jeg drog til Mahana'im; men siden kom han mig i møte ned til Jordan, og jeg tilsvor ham ved Herren og sa: Jeg skal ikke la dig dø for sverdet.  
Behold, there is with you Shimei the son of Gera, the Benjamite, of Bahurim, who cursed me with a grievous curse in the day when I went to Mahanaim; but he came down to meet me at the Jordan, and I swore to him by Yahweh, saying, I will not put you to death with the sword.  
`And lo, with thee [is] Shimei son of Gera, the Benjamite of Bahurim, and he reviled me -- a grievous reviling -- in the day of my going to Mahanaim; and he hath come down to meet me at the Jordan, and I swear to him by Jehovah, saying, I do not put thee to death by the sword;

- 9 Men la ham nu ikke bli ustraffet! Du er en vis mann og vil nok vite hvad du skal gjøre med ham, så du lar hans grå hår fare med blod ned i dødsriket.  
Now therefore don't hold him guiltless, for you are a wise man; and you will know what you ought to do to him, and you shall bring his gray head down to Sheol with blood.  
and now, acquit him not, for a wise man thou [art], and thou hast known that which thou dost to him, and hast brought down his old age with blood to Sheol.`**
- 10 Så la David sig til hvile hos sine fedre og blev begravet i Davids stad.  
David slept with his fathers, and was buried in the city of David.  
And David lieth down with his fathers, and is buried in the city of David,**
- 11 Den tid David var konge over Israel, var firti år; i Hebron regjerte han i syv år og i Jerusalem i tre og tretti år.  
The days that David reigned over Israel were forty years; seven years reigned he in Hebron, and thirty-three years reigned he in Jerusalem.  
and the days that David hath reigned over Israel [are] forty years, in Hebron he hath reigned seven years, and in Jerusalem he hath reigned thirty and three years.**
- 12 Og Salomo satt på sin far Davids trone, og hans kongedømme blev meget sterkt.  
Solomon sat on the throne of David his father; and his kingdom was established greatly.  
And Solomon hath sat on the throne of David his father, and his kingdom is established greatly,**
- 13 Men Adonja, Haggits sønn, kom inn til Batseba, Salomos mor. Hun spurte: Kommer du med fred? Han svarte: Ja!  
Then Adonijah the son of Haggith came to Bath-sheba the mother of Solomon. She said, Come you peaceably? He said, Peaceably.  
and Adonijah son of Haggith cometh in unto Bath-Sheba, mother of Solomon, and she saith, `Is thy coming peace?` and he saith, `Peace.`**
- 14 Så sa han: Jeg har noget å tale med dig om. Hun sa: Tal!  
He said moreover, I have somewhat to tell you. She said, Say on.  
And he saith, `I have a word unto thee,` and she saith, `Speak.`**
- 15 Da sa han: Du vet at riket var mitt, og at hele Israel hadde festet sine øine på mig og ventet at jeg skulde bli konge; men kongedømmet gikk fra mig og over til min bror; det var Herren som gav ham det.  
He said, You know that the kingdom was mine, and that all Israel set their faces on me, that I should reign: however the kingdom is turned about, and is become my brother`s; for it was his from Yahweh.  
And he saith, `Thou hast known that the kingdom was mine, and towards me set their faces had all Israel for reigning, and the kingdom is turned round about, and is my brother`s, for from Jehovah it was his;**
- 16 Og nu er det en ting jeg vil be dig om; du må ikke vise mig bort! Hun svarte: Tal!  
Now I ask one petition of you; don't deny me. She said to him, Say on.  
and now, one petition I am asking of thee -- turn not back my face;` and she saith unto him, `Speak.`**

- 17 Da sa han: Bed kong Salomo - for dig viser han ikke bort - at han vil gi mig Abisag fra Sunem til hustru!**  
**He said, Please speak to Solomon the king (for he will not tell you `no`), that he give me Abishag the Shunammite as wife.**  
**And he saith, `Speak, I pray thee, to Solomon the king, for he doth not turn back thy face, and he doth give to me Abishag the Shunammite for a wife.`**
- 18 Batseba svarte: Godt, jeg skal tale til kongen for dig.**  
**Bath-sheba said, Well; I will speak for you to the king.**  
**And Bath-Sheba saith, `Good; I do speak for thee unto the king.`**
- 19 Så gikk Batseba inn til kong Salomo for å tale til ham for Adonja, og kongen stod op og gikk henne i møte og bøide sig dypt for henne. Derefter satte han sig på sin trone, og det blev satt frem en trone for kongens mor, og hun satte sig ved hans høire side.**  
**Bath-sheba therefore went to king Solomon, to speak to him for Adonijah. The king rose up to meet her, and bowed himself to her, and sat down on his throne, and caused a throne to be set for the king`s mother; and she sat on his right hand.**  
**And Bath-Sheba cometh in unto king Solomon to speak to him for Adonijah, and the king riseth to meet her, and boweth himself to her, and sitteth on his throne, and placeth a throne for the mother of the king, and she sitteth at his right hand.**
- 20 Hun sa: Det er bare en eneste liten ting jeg vil be dig om; du må ikke vise mig bort! Kongen svarte: Kom du med din bønn, mor! Jeg skal ikke vise dig bort.**  
**Then she said, I ask one small petition of you; don`t deny me. The king said to her, Ask on, my mother; for I will not deny you.**  
**And she saith, `One small petition I ask of thee, turn not back my face;` and the king saith to her, `Ask, my mother, for I do not turn back thy face.`**
- 21 Da sa hun: La din bror Adonja få Abisag fra Sunem til hustru!**  
**She said, Let Abishag the Shunammite be given to Adonijah your brother as wife.**  
**And she saith, `Let Abishag the Shunammite be given to Adonijah thy brother for a wife.`**
- 22 Men kong Salomo svarte sin mor: Hvorfor ber du om Abisag fra Sunem for Adonja? Bed da like så godt om riket for ham - han er jo min eldre bror - ja både for ham og for presten Abjatar og for Joab, Serujas sønn!**  
**King Solomon answered his mother, Why do you ask Abishag the Shunammite for Adonijah? ask for him the kingdom also; for he is my elder brother; even for him, and for Abiathar the priest, and for Joab the son of Zeruah.**  
**And king Solomon answereth and saith to his mother, `And why art thou asking Abishag the Shunammite for Adonijah? also ask for him the kingdom -- for he [is] mine elder brother -- even for him, and for Abiathar the priest, and for Joab son of Zeruah.`**
- 23 Og kong Salomo svor ved Herren og sa: Herren la det gå mig ille både nu og siden om ikke dette ord skal koste Adonja hans liv.**  
**Then king Solomon swore by Yahweh, saying, God do so to me, and more also, if Adonijah has not spoken this word against his own life.**  
**And king Solomon sweareth by Jehovah, saying, `Thus doth God to me, and thus He doth add -- surely against his soul hath Adonijah spoken this word;**

- 24** Så sant Herren lever, han som har gitt mig denne makt og satt mig på min far Davids trone, og som har bygget mig et hus, således som han har talt: Adonja skal late livet idag! Now therefore as Yahweh lives, who has established me, and set me on the throne of David my father, and who has made me a house, as he promised, surely Adonijah shall be put to death this day.  
and now, Jehovah liveth, who hath established me, and causeth me to sit on the throne of David my father, and who hath made for me an house as He spake -- surely to-day is Adonijah put to death.`
- 25** Så sendte kong Salomo Benaja, Jojadas sønn, avsted, og han hugg ham ned så han døde. King Solomon sent by Benaiah the son of Jehoiada; and he fell on him, so that he died. And king Solomon sendeth by the hand of Benaiah son of Jehoiada, and he falleth upon him, and he dieth.
- 26** Og til presten Abjatar sa kongen: Gå til Anatot, til din gård, for du har fortjent døden; men idag vil jeg ikke la dig dø, fordi du har båret Herrens, Israels Guds ark foran min far David, og fordi du har lidt med i alt hvad min far måtte lide. To Abiathar the priest said the king, Get you to Anathoth, to your own fields; for you are worthy of death: but I will not at this time put you to death, because you bear the ark of the Lord Yahweh before David my father, and because you were afflicted in all in which my father was afflicted.  
And to Abiathar the priest said the king, `To Anathoth go, unto thy fields; for a man of death thou [art], but in this day I do not put thee to death, because thou hast borne the ark of the Lord Jehovah before David my father, and because thou wast afflicted in all that my father was afflicted in.`
- 27** Så drev Salomo Abjatar bort og lot ham ikke få være Herrens prest lenger, forat Herrens ord skulde bli oppfylt, det som han hadde talt mot Elis hus i Silo. So Solomon thrust out Abiathar from being priest to Yahweh, that he might fulfill the word of Yahweh, which he spoke concerning the house of Eli in Shiloh. And Solomon casteth out Abiathar from being priest to Jehovah, to fulfil the word of Jehovah which He spake concerning the house of Eli in Shiloh.
- 28** Da Joab fikk høre om dette, flyktet han til Herrens telt og grep fatt i alterets horn; for Joab hadde holdt med Adonja, om han enn ikke hadde holdt med Absalom. The news came to Joab; for Joab had turned after Adonijah, though he didn't turn after Absalom. Joab fled to the Tent of Yahweh, and caught hold on the horns of the altar. And the report hath come unto Joab -- for Joab hath turned aside after Adonijah, though after Absalom he did not turn aside -- and Joab fleeth unto the tent of Jehovah, and layeth hold on the horns of the altar.
- 29** Men det blev meldt kong Salomo at Joab var flyktet til Herrens telt og stod ved alteret. Da sendte Salomo Benaja, Jojadas sønn, avsted og sa: Gå og hugg ham ned! It was told king Solomon, Joab is fled to the Tent of Yahweh, and, behold, he is by the altar. Then Solomon sent Benaiah the son of Jehoiada, saying, Go, fall on him. And it is declared to king Solomon that Joab hath fled unto the tent of Jehovah, and lo, near the altar; and Solomon sendeth Benaiah son of Jehoiada, saying, `Go, fall upon

- 30 Da Benaja kom til Herrens telt, sa han til ham: Så sier kongen: Gå bort herfra! Men han sa: Nei, her vil jeg dø. Og Benaja bar bud tilbake til kongen og sa: Så sa Joab, og så svarte han mig.**

**Benaiah came to the Tent of Yahweh, and said to him, Thus says the king, Come forth. He said, No; but I will die here. Benaiah brought the king word again, saying, Thus said Joab, and thus he answered me.**

**And Benaiah cometh in unto the tent of Jehovah, and saith unto him, `Thus said the king, Come out;` and he saith, `Nay, but here I die.` And Benaiah bringeth back the king word, saying, `Thus spake Joab, yea, thus he answered me.`**

- 31 Da sa kongen til ham: Gjør som han sier, og hugg ham ned og begrav ham! Så frir du mig og min fars hus fra det uskyldige blod som Joab har utøst.**

**The king said to him, Do as he has said, and fall on him, and bury him; that you may take away the blood, which Joab shed without cause, from me and from my father`s house.**

**And the king saith to him, `Do as he hath spoken, and fall upon him, and thou hast buried him, and turned aside the causeless blood which Joab shed, from off me, and from off the house of my father;**

- 32 Og Herren skal la hans blod\* komme tilbake på hans hode fordi han hugg ned to menn som var rettferdigere og bedre enn han, og drepte dem med sverdet, så min far David ikke visste om det, Abner, Ners sønn, Israels hærfører, og Amasa, Jeters sønn, Judas hærfører. / <\* det av ham utøste blod.>**

**Yahweh will return his blood on his own head, because he fell on two men more righteous and better than he, and killed them with the sword, and my father David didn`t know it, [to wit], Abner the son of Ner, captain of the host of Israel, and Amasa the son of Jether, captain of the host of Judah.**

**and Jehovah hath turned back his blood on his own head, who hath fallen on two men more righteous and better than he, and slayeth them with the sword, -- and my father David knew not -- Abner son of Ner, head of the host of Israel, and Amasa son of Jether, head of the host of Judah;**

- 33 Deres blod skal komme tilbake på Joabs hode og på hans etterkommeres hode til evig tid; men David og hans etterkommere og hans hus og hans trone skal Herren gi lykke til evig tid.**

**So shall their blood return on the head of Joab, and on the head of his seed forever: but to David, and to his seed, and to his house, and to his throne, shall there be peace for ever from Yahweh.**

**yea, turned back hath their blood on the head of Joab, and on the head of his seed to the age; and for David, and for his seed, and for his house, and for his throne, there is peace unto the age, from Jehovah.`**

- 34 Så gikk Benaja, Joadas sønn, op og hugg ham ned og drepte ham, og han blev begravet ved sitt hus i ørkenen.**

**Then Benaiah the son of Jehoiada went up, and fell on him, and killed him; and he was buried in his own house in the wilderness.**

**And Benaiah son of Jehoiada goeth up and falleth upon him, and putteth him to death, and he is buried in his own house in the wilderness,**

- 35** Og kongen satte Benaja, Joadas sønn, over hæren i hans sted, og presten Sadok satte kongen i Abjatars sted.  
The king put Benaiah the son of Jehoiada in his room over the host; and Zadok the priest did the king put in the room of Abiathar.  
and the king putteth Benaiah son of Jehoiada in his stead over the host, and Zadok the priest hath the king put in the stead of Abiathar.
- 36** Så sendte kongen bud efter Sime'i og sa til ham: Bygg dig et hus i Jerusalem og bo der og gå ikke ut derfra, hverken til det ene sted eller det annet.  
The king sent and called for Shimei, and said to him, Build yourself a house in Jerusalem, and dwell there, and don't go forth from there any where.  
And the king sendeth and calleth for Shimei, and saith to him, `Build for thee a house in Jerusalem, and thou hast dwelt there, and dost not go out thence any where;
- 37** For det skal du vite for visst, at den dag du går ut og går over bekken Kidron, skal du dø; ditt blod skal komme på ditt eget hode.  
For on the day you go out, and pass over the brook Kidron, know you for certain that you shall surely die: your blood shall be on your own head.  
and it hath been, in the day of thy going out, and thou hast passed over the brook Kidron, thou dost certainly know that thou dost surely die -- thy blood is on thy head.`
- 38** Da sa Sime'i til kongen: Det er rett det du sier; som min herre kongen har sagt, så skal din tjener gjøre. Og Sime'i blev boende i Jerusalem en lang tid.  
Shimei said to the king, The saying is good: as my lord the king has said, so will your servant do. Shimei lived in Jerusalem many days.  
And Shimei saith to the king, `The word [is] good; as my lord the king hath spoken so doth thy servant do;` and Shimei dwelleth in Jerusalem many days.
- 39** Men da tre år var gått, hendte det at to av Sime'is tjenere rømte til kongen i Gat, Akis. sønn av Ma'aka. og det blev meldt Sime'i: Dine tjenere er i Gat.  
It happened at the end of three years, that two of the servants of Shimei ran away to Achish, son of Maacah, king of Gath. They told Shimei, saying, Behold, your servants are in Gath.  
And it cometh to pass, at the end of three years, that flee do two of the servants of Shimei unto Achish son of Maachah, king of Gath, and they declare to Shimei, saying, `Lo, thy servants [are] in Gath;`
- 40** Da gjorde Sime'i sig rede og salte sitt asen og drog til Akis i Gat for å lete etter sine tjenere; Sime'i drog da dit og hadde sine tjenere med sig tilbake fra Gat.  
Shimei arose, and saddled his donkey, and went to Gath to Achish, to seek his servants; and Shimei went, and brought his servants from Gath.  
and Shimei riseth, and saddleth his ass, and goeth to Gath, unto Achish, to seek his servants, and Shimei goeth and bringeth his servants from Gath.
- 41** Men Salomo fikk vite at Sime'i var reist fra Jerusalem til Gat og var kommet tilbake.  
It was told Solomon that Shimei had gone from Jerusalem to Gath, and was come again.  
And it is declared to Solomon that Shimei hath gone from Jerusalem to Gath, and doth return,

- 42 Da sendte kongen bud efter Sime'i og sa til ham: Har jeg ikke svoret ved Herren og høitidelig sagt dig: Det skal du vite for visst at den dag du går ut og drar til noget annet sted, skal du dø? Og du svarte: Det er rett det du sier; jeg har hørt det.**  
**The king sent and called for Shimei, and said to him, Didn't I adjure you by Yahweh, and protest to you, saying, Know for certain, that on the day you go out, and walk abroad any where, you shall surely die? and you said to me, The saying that I have heard is good. and the king sendeth and calleth for Shimei, and saith unto him, `Have I not caused thee to swear by Jehovah -- and I testify against thee, saying, In the day of thy going out, and thou hast gone anywhere, thou dost certainly know that thou dost surely die; and thou sayest unto me, The word I have heard [is] good?**
- 43 Hvorfor har du da ikke holdt dig etter den ed som var svoret ved Herren, og det bud jeg gav dig?**  
**Why then have you not kept the oath of Yahweh, and the commandment that I have charged you with?**  
**and wherefore hast thou not kept the oath of Jehovah, and the charge that I charged upon thee?**
- 44 Og kongen sa til Sime'i: Du kjenner selv alt det onde som ditt hjerte vet om at du har gjort mot min far David, og Herren lar nu din ondskap komme tilbake på ditt eget hode.**  
**The king said moreover to Shimei, You know all the wickedness which your heart is privy to, that you did to David my father: therefore Yahweh shall return your wickedness on your own head.**  
**And the king saith unto Shimei, `Thou hast known all the evil that thy heart hath known, which thou didest to David my father, and Jehovah hath turned back thine evil on thy head,**
- 45 Men kong Salomo skal være velsignet, og Davids trone skal stå fast for Herrens åsyn til evig tid.**  
**But king Solomon shall be blessed, and the throne of David shall be established before Yahweh forever.**  
**and king Solomon [is] blessed, and the throne of David is established before Jehovah unto the age.**
- 46 Så gav kongen Benaja, Jojadas sønn, sin befaling, og han gikk ut og hugg ham ned så han døde. Og kongedømmet lå trygt og fast i Salomos hånd.**  
**So the king commanded Benaiah the son of Jehoiada; and he went out, and fell on him, so that he died. The kingdom was established in the hand of Solomon.**  
**And the king chargeth Benaiah son of Jehoiada, and he goeth out and falleth on him, and he dieth, and the kingdom is established in the hand of Solomon.**

- 1 Og Salomo inngikk svogerskap med Faraos kongedøme; han tok Faraos datter til ekte og førte henne inn i Davids stad inntil han blev ferdig med å bygge både sitt eget hus og Herrens hus og muren rundt omkring Jerusalem.**  
**Solomon made affinity with Pharaoh king of Egypt, and took Pharaoh`s daughter, and brought her into the city of David, until he had made an end of building his own house, and the house of Yahweh, and the wall of Jerusalem round about.**  
**And Solomon joineth in marriage with Pharaoh king of Egypt, and taketh the daughter of Pharaoh, and bringeth her in unto the city of David, till he completeth to build his own house, and the house of Jehovah, and the wall of Jerusalem round about.**
- 2 Folket ofret dengang bare på haugene; for på den tid var det ennå ikke bygget noget hus for Herrens navn.**  
**Only the people sacrificed in the high places, because there was no house built for the name of Yahweh until those days.**  
**Only, the people are sacrificing in high places, for there hath not been built a house for the name of Jehovah till those days.**
- 3 Salomo elsket Herren, så han fulgte sin far Davids forskrifter; dog ofret han på haugene og brente røkelse der.**  
**Solomon loved Yahweh, walking in the statutes of David his father: only he sacrificed and burnt incense in the high places.**  
**And Solomon loveth Jehovah, to walk in the statutes of David his father -- only, in high places he is sacrificing and making perfume --**
- 4 Og kongen drog til Gibeon\* for å ofre der; for der var den ypperste offerhaug. Tusen brennoffer ofret Salomo på alteret der. / <\* der var på den tid tabernaklet; arken var i Jerusalem.>**  
**The king went to Gibeon to sacrifice there; for that was the great high place: a thousand burnt offerings did Solomon offer on that altar.**  
**and the king goeth to Gibeon, to sacrifice there, for it [is] the great high place; a thousand burnt-offerings cause to ascend doth Solomon on that altar.**
- 5 I Gibeon åpenbarte Herren seg for Salomo i en drøm om natten; Gud sa: Bed om det du vil jeg skal gi dig!**  
**In Gibeon Yahweh appeared to Solomon in a dream by night; and God said, Ask what I shall give you.**  
**In Gibeon hath Jehovah appeared unto Solomon, in a dream of the night, and God saith, `Ask -- what do I give to thee?`**



- 6 Salomo svarte: Du har vist stor miskunnhet mot din tjener David, min far, etterdi han vandret for ditt åsyn i sannhet og i rettferdighet og i hjertets opriktighet mot dig, og denne store miskunnhet vedblev du stadig å vise ham og gav ham en sønn som skulde sitte på hans trone, således som det er idag.**  
**Solomon said, You have showed to your servant David my father great lovingkindness, according as he walked before you in truth, and in righteousness, and in uprightness of heart with you; and you have kept for him this great lovingkindness, that you have given him a son to sit on his throne, as it is this day.**  
**And Solomon saith, `Thou hast done with Thy servant David my father great kindness, as he walked before Thee in truth and in righteousness, and in uprightness of heart with Thee, and Thou dost keep for him this great kindness, and dost give to him a son sitting on his throne, as [at] this day.**
- 7 Nu har du da, Herre min Gud, gjort din tjener til konge i min far Davids sted; men jeg er bare en ungdom og vet ikke hvorledes jeg skal bære mig at i ett og alt.**  
**Now, Yahweh my God, you have made your servant king instead of David my father: and I am but a little child; I don` t know how to go out or come in.**  
**And now, O Jehovah my God, Thou hast caused thy servant to reign instead of David my father; and I [am] a little child, I do not know to go out and to come in;**
- 8 Og din tjener står her midt iblandt ditt folk, det som du har utvalgt, et folk som er så stort at det ikke kan regnes eller telles, så stort er det.**  
**Your servant is in the midst of your people which you have chosen, a great people, that can` t be numbered nor counted for multitude.**  
**and Thy servant [is] in the midst of thy people, whom Thou hast chosen, a people numerous, that is not numbered nor counted for multitude,**
- 9 Så gi da din tjener et hørsomt hjerte til å dømme ditt folk, til å skille mellom godt og ondt! For hvem kunde ellers dømme dette ditt folk som er så tallrikt?**  
**Give your servant therefore an understanding heart to judge your people, that I may discern between good and evil; for who is able to judge this your great people?**  
**and Thou hast given to Thy servant an understanding heart, to judge Thy people, to discern between good and evil; for who is able to judge this Thy great people?`**
- 10 Herren syntes godt om at Salomo hadde bedt om denne ting.**  
**The speech pleased the Lord, that Solomon had asked this thing.**  
**And the thing is good in the eyes of the Lord, that Solomon hath asked this thing,**
- 11 Og Gud sa til ham: Etterdi du har bedt om denne ting og ikke bedt om et langt liv og ikke bedt om rikdom og heller ikke om dine fienders død, men har bedt om forstand til å akte på hvad rett er,**  
**God said to him, Because you have asked this thing, and have not asked for yourself long life, neither have asked riches for yourself, nor have asked the life of your enemies, but have asked for yourself understanding to discern justice;**  
**and God saith unto him, `Because that thou hast asked this thing, and hast not asked for thee many days, nor asked for thee riches, nor asked the life of thine enemies, and hast asked for thee discernment to understand judgment,**

- 12** så vil jeg gjøre som du beder: Jeg vil gi dig et vist og forstandig hjerte, så det ikke har vært din like før og ikke vil komme din like etter dig.  
behold, I have done according to your word: behold, I have given you a wise and an understanding heart; so that there has been none like you before you, neither after you shall any arise like you.  
lo, I have done according to thy words; lo, I have given to thee a heart, wise and understanding, that like thee there hath not been before thee, and after thee there doth not arise like thee;
- 13** Og det du ikke har bedt om, vil jeg og gi dig, både rikdom og ære, så det ikke skal være din like blandt kongene alle dine dager.  
I have also given you that which you have not asked, both riches and honor, so that there shall not be any among the kings like you, all your days.  
and also, that which thou hast not asked I have given to thee, both riches and honour, that there hath not been like thee a man among the kings all thy days;
- 14** Og dersom du vil vandre på mine veier, så du holder mine lover og mine bud, som din far David gjorde, så vil jeg gi dig et langt liv.  
If you will walk in my ways, to keep my statutes and my commandments, as your father David did walk, then I will lengthen your days.  
and if thou dost walk in My ways to keep My statutes, and My commands, as David thy father walked, then I have prolonged thy days.
- 15** Da våknet Salomo, og han skjønnte at det var en drøm. Og da han kom til Jerusalem, trådte han frem for Herrens pakts-ark og ofret brennoffer og bar frem takkoffer og gjorde et gjestebud for alle sine tjenere.  
Solomon awoke; and, behold, it was a dream: and he came to Jerusalem, and stood before the ark of the covenant of Yahweh, and offered up burnt offerings, and offered peace-offerings, and made a feast to all his servants.  
And Solomon awaketh, and lo, a dream; and he cometh in to Jerusalem, and standeth before the ark of the covenant of Jehovah, and causeth to ascend burnt-offerings, and maketh peace-offerings. And he maketh a banquet for all his servants,
- 16** På den tid kom det to skjøger og trådte frem for kongen.  
Then there came two women who were prostitutes, to the king, and stood before him.  
then come in do two women, harlots, unto the king, and stand before him,
- 17** Og den ene kvinne sa: Hør på mig, herre! Jeg og denne kvinne bodde i samme hus, og jeg fødte et barn i huset hos henne.  
The one woman said, Oh, my lord, I and this woman dwell in one house; and I was delivered of a child with her in the house.  
and the one woman saith, O, my lord, I and this woman are dwelling in one house, and I bring forth with her, in the house;

- 18** Og den tredje dag efterat jeg hadde født, fødte også denne kvinne et barn. Der var vi nu sammen; det var ingen fremmed hos oss i huset; bare vi to var i huset.  
It happened the third day after I was delivered, that this woman was delivered also; and we were together; there was no stranger with us in the house, save we two in the house. and it cometh to pass on the third day of my bringing forth, that this woman also bringeth forth, and we [are] together, there is no stranger with us in the house, save we two, in the house.
- 19** Om natten døde sønnen til denne kvinne fordi hun hadde ligget på ham;  
This woman`s child died in the night, because she lay on it.  
And the son of this woman dieth at night, because she hath lain upon it,
- 20** og hun stod op midt om natten og tok min sønn fra min side, mens din tjenerinne sov, og hun la ham ved sin barm, og sin egen sønn som var død, la hun ved min barm.  
She arose at midnight, and took my son from beside me, while your handmaid slept, and laid it in her bosom, and laid her dead child in my bosom.  
and she riseth in the middle of the night, and taketh my son from beside me -- and thy handmaid is asleep -- and layeth it in her bosom, and her dead son she hath laid in my bosom;
- 21** Da jeg så stod op om morgenen for å gi min sønn die, fikk jeg se at han var død; men da jeg om morgenen så nøiere på ham, da var det ikke min sønn, den som jeg hadde født.  
When I rose in the morning to give my child suck, behold, it was dead; but when I had looked at it in the morning, behold, it was not my son, whom I bore.  
and I rise in the morning to suckle my son, and lo, dead; and I consider concerning it in the morning, and lo, it was not my son whom I did bear.`
- 22** Da sa den andre kvinne: Nei, den som lever, er min sønn, og den som er død, er din. Men den første sa: Nei, den som er død, er din sønn, og den som lever, er min. Således talte de mens de stod for kongen.  
The other woman said, No; but the living is my son, and the dead is your son. This said, No; but the dead is your son, and the living is my son. Thus they spoke before the king. And the other woman saith, `Nay, but my son [is] the living, and thy son the dead;` and this [one] saith, `Nay, but thy son [is] the dead, and my son the living.` And they speak before the king.
- 23** Da sa kongen: Den ene sier: Denne som lever, er min sønn, og den som er død, er din. Og den andre sier: Nei, den som er død, er din sønn, og den som lever, er min.  
Then said the king, The one says, This is my son who lives, and your son is the dead: and the other says, No; but your son is the dead, and my son is the living.  
And the king saith, `This [one] saith, This [is] my son, the living, and thy son [is] the dead; and that [one] saith, Nay, but thy son [is] the dead, and my son the living.`
- 24** Så sa kongen: Hent mig et sverd! Og de kom med et sverd og bar det frem for kongen.  
The king said, Get me a sword. They brought a sword before the king.  
And the king saith, `Take for me a sword;` and they bring the sword before the king,

- 25 Da sa kongen: Hugg det levende barn i to stykker og gi den ene halvdel til den ene og den andre halvdel til den andre!**  
**The king said, Divide the living child in two, and give half to the one, and half to the other. and the king saith, `Cut the living child into two, and give the half to the one, and the half to the other.`**
- 26 Da sa den kvinne som var mor til det levende barn, til kongen - for hennes hjerte brente for hennes barn - hun sa: Hør på mig, herre! Gi henne det levende barn og drep det for all ting ikke! Men den andre sa: Hverken jeg eller du skal ha det; hugg bare til!**  
**Then spoke the woman whose the living child was to the king, for her heart yearned over her son, and she said, Oh, my lord, give her the living child, and in no way kill it. But the other said, It shall be neither mine nor yours; divide it.**  
**And the woman whose son [is] the living one saith unto the king (for her bowels yearned over her son), yea, she saith, `O, my lord, give to her the living child, and put it not at all to death;` and this [one] saith, `Let it be neither mine or thine -- cut [it].`**
- 27 Da tok kongen til orde og sa: Gi henne det levende barn og drep det ikke! Hun er dets mor. Then the king answered, Give her the living child, and in no way kill it: she is the mother of it.**  
**And the king answereth and saith, `Give ye to her the living child, and put it not at all to death; she [is] its mother.`**
- 28 Hele Israel fikk høre om den dom kongen hadde felt, og de hadde ærefrykt for kongen; for de så at Guds visdom var i hans hjerte, så at han dømte rett.**  
**All Israel heard of the judgment which the king had judged; and they feared the king: for they saw that the wisdom of God was in him, to do justice.**  
**And all Israel hear of the judgment that the king hath judged, and fear because of the king, for they have seen that the wisdom of God [is] in his heart, to do judgment.**
- 1 Kong Salomo var konge over hele Israel.**  
**King Solomon was king over all Israel.**  
**And king Solomon is king over all Israel,**
- 2 Og dette var hans fornemste menn: Asarja, sønn av Sadok, var prest\*; / <\* likesom 2SA 8, 18.>**  
**These were the princes whom he had: Azariah the son of Zadok, the priest; and these [are] the heads whom he hath: Azariah son of Zadok [is] the priest;**
- 3 Elihoref og Akia, sønner av Sisa, var statsskrivere; Josafat, Akiluds sønn, var historieskriver;**  
**Elihoreph and Ahijah, the sons of Shisha, scribes; Jehoshaphat the son of Ahilud, the recorder;**  
**Elihoreph and Ahiah sons of Shisha [are] scribes; Jehoshaphat son of Ahilud [is] remembrancer;**
- 4 Benaja, Jojadas sønn, var høvding over hæren; Sadok og Abjatar var prester; and Benaiah the son of Jehoiada was over the host; and Zadok and Abiathar were priests; and Benaiah son of Jehoiada [is] over the host; and Zadok and Abiathar [are] priests;**

- 5 Asarja, Natans sønn, var over fogdene\*; Sabud, Natans sønn, var prest\*\*, kongens venn; / <\* 1KG 4, 7.> / <\*\* likesom 2SA 8, 18.>**  
and Azariah the son of Nathan was over the officers; and Zabud the son of Nathan was chief minister, [and] the king`s friend;  
and Azariah son of Nathan [is] over the officers; and Zabud son of Nathan [is] minister, friend of the king;
- 6 Akisar var slottshøvding; Adoniram, Abdas sønn, hadde opsyn med dem som gjorde pliktarbeid\*. / <\* 1KG 5, 13. 14.>**  
and Ahishar was over the household; and Adoniram the son of Abda was over the men subject to forced labor.  
And Ahishar [is] over the household, and Adoniram son of Abda [is] over the tribute.
- 7 Salomo hadde satt tolv fogder over hele Israel; de forsynte kongen og hans hus med fødevarer; en måned om året hadde hver av dem å forsyne ham.**  
Solomon had twelve officers over all Israel, who provided victuals for the king and his household: each man had to make provision for a month in the year.  
And Solomon hath twelve officers over all Israel, and they have sustained the king and his household -- a month in the year is on each one for sustenance;
- 8 Dette var deres navn: Hurs sønn på Efra'im-fjellet;**  
These are their names: Ben-hur, in the hill-country of Ephraim;  
and these [are] their names: Ben-Hur in the hill-country of Ephraim;
- 9 Dekers sønn i Makas og Sa'albim og Bet-Semes og Elon-Bet-Hanan;**  
Ben-deker, in Makaz, and in Shaalbim, and Beth-shemesh, and Elon-beth-hanan;  
Ben-Dekar in Makaz, and Shaalbim, and Beth-Shemesh, and Elon-Beth-Hanan.
- 10 Heseds sønn i Arubbot; han hadde Soko og hele Hefer-bygden;**  
Ben-hesed, in Arubboth (to him [pertained] Socoh, and all the land of Hephher);  
Ben-Hesed [is] in Arubboth, hath Sochoh and all the land of Hephher;
- 11 Abinadabs sønn hadde hele Dors høiland; han hadde Tafat, Salomos datter, til hustru;**  
Ben-abinadab, in all the height of Dor (he had Taphath the daughter of Solomon as wife);  
Ben-Abinadab [hath] all the elevation of Dor, Taphath daughter of Solomon became his wife.
- 12 Ba'ana, Akiluds sønn, hadde Ta'anak og Megiddo og hele Bet-Sean, som ligger ved siden av Sartan nedenfor Jisre'el, fra Bet-Sean til Abel-Mehola og bortenfor Jokmeam;**  
Baana the son of Ahilud, in Taanach and Megiddo, and all Beth-shean which is beside Zarethan, beneath Jezreel, from Beth-shean to Abel-meholah, as far as beyond Jokmeam;  
Baana Ben-Ahilud [hath] Taanach and Megiddo, and all Beth-Shean, which [is] by Zartanah beneath Jezreel, from Beth-Shean unto Abel-Meholah, unto beyond Jokneam.

- 13** Gebers sønn i Ramot i Gilead; han hadde Ja'irs, Manasses sønns byer i Gilead; han hadde også Argob-bygden i Basan, seksti store byer med murer og kobberbommer; Ben-geber, in Ramoth-gilead (to him [pertained] the towns of Jair the son of Manasseh, which are in Gilead; [even] to him [pertained] the region of Argob, which is in Bashan, sixty great cities with walls and brazen bars); Ben-Geber, in Ramoth-Gilead, hath the small towns of Jair son of Manasseh, which [are] in Gilead; he hath a portion of Argob that [is] in Bashan, sixty great cities [with] wall and brazen bar.
- 14** Akinadab, Iddos sønn, hadde Mahana'im; Ahinadab the son of Iddo, in Mahanaim; Ahinadab son of Iddo [hath] Mahanaim.
- 15** Akima'as i Naftali; også han hadde tatt en datter av Salomo til hustru; hun hette Basmat; Ahimaaz, in Naphtali (he also took Basemath the daughter of Solomon as wife); Ahimaaz [is] in Naphtali; he also hath taken Basemath daughter of Solomon for a wife.
- 16** Ba'ana, sønn av Husai, i Aser og i Alot; Baana the son of Hushai, in Asher and Bealoth; Baanah Ben-Hushai [is] in Asher, and in Aloth.
- 17** Josafat, sønn av Paruah, Issakar; Jehoshaphat the son of Paruah, in Issachar; Jehoshaphat Ben-Paruah [is] in Issachar.
- 18** Sime'i, sønn av Ela, i Benjamin; Shimei the son of Ela, in Benjamin; Shimei Ben-Elah [is] in Benjamin.
- 19** Geber, sønn av Uri, i Gileads land - det land som amoritterkongen Sihon og Basans konge Og hadde hatt - han var den eneste foged i de bygder. Geber the son of Uri, in the land of Gilead, the country of Sihon king of the Amorites and of Og king of Bashan; and [he was] the only officer who was in the land. Geber Ben-Uri [is] in the land of Gilead, the land of Sihon king of the Amorite, and of Og king of Bashan: and one officer who [is] in the land.
- 20** Juda og Israel var så mange som sanden ved havet; de åt og drakk og var glade. Judah and Israel were many as the sand which is by the sea in multitude, eating and drinking and making merry. Judah and Israel [are] many, as the sand that [is] by the sea for multitude, eating and drinking and rejoicing.
- 21** Og Salomo rådet over alle kongerikene fra elven\* til filistrenes land og like til Egyptens landemerke; de kom med gaver og tjente Salomo så lenge han levde. / <\* Euftrat.> Solomon ruled over all the kingdoms from the River to the land of the Philistines, and to the border of Egypt: they brought tribute, and served Solomon all the days of his life. And Solomon hath been ruling over all the kingdoms, from the River [to] the land of the Philistines and unto the border of Egypt: they are bringing nigh a present, and serving Solomon, all days of his life.

- 22** Av fødevarer gikk det hos Salomo for hver dag med tretti kor fint mel og seksti kor vanlig mel,  
Solomon`s provision for one day was thirty measures of fine flour, and sixty measures of meal,  
And the provision of Solomon for one day is thirty cors of flour, and sixty cors of meal;
- 23** ti gjødde okser og tyve drifteokser og hundre stykker småfe foruten hjorter og rådyr og dådyr og gjødde fugler.  
ten fat oxen, and twenty oxen out of the pastures, and one hundred sheep, besides harts, and gazelles, and roebucks, and fattened fowl.  
ten fat oxen, and twenty feeding oxen, and a hundred sheep, apart from hart, and roe, and fallow-deer, and fatted beasts of the stalls,
- 24** For han rådet over hele landet vestenfor elven, fra Tifsah like til Gasa, over alle kongene vestenfor elven, og han hadde fred på alle kanter rundt omkring.  
For he had dominion over all [the region] on this side the River, from Tiphseh even to Gaza, over all the kings on this side the River: and he had peace on all sides round about for he is ruling over all beyond the river, from Tiphseh and unto Gaza, over all the kings beyond the river, and he hath peace from all his servants round about.
- 25** Og Juda og Israel bodde trygt, hver mann under sitt vintre og under sitt fikentre, fra Dan like til Be'erseba, så lenge Salomo levde.  
Judah and Israel lived safely, every man under his vine and under his fig-tree, from Dan even to Beersheba, all the days of Solomon.  
And Judah dwelleth -- and Israel -- in confidence, each under his vine, and under his fig-tree, from Dan even unto Beer-Sheba, all the days of Solomon.
- 26** Salomo hadde firti tusen stallrum for sine vognhester og tolv tusen hestfolk.  
Solomon had forty thousand stalls of horses for his chariots, and twelve thousand horsemen.  
And Solomon hath forty thousand stalls of horses for his chariots, and twelve thousand horsemen.
- 27** De fogder som er nevnt ovenfor, forsynte hver sin måned kong Salomo og alle som gikk til kong Salomos bord; de lot det ikke fattes på noget.  
Those officers provided victuals for king Solomon, and for all who came to king Solomon`s table, every man in his month; they let nothing be lacking.  
And these officers have sustained king Solomon and every one drawing near unto the table of king Solomon, each [in] his month; they let nothing be lacking.
- 28** Og bygget og halmen til vognhestene og traverne førte de til det sted hvor det skulde være, hver etter som det var ham foreskrevet.  
Barley also and straw for the horses and swift steeds brought they to the place where [the officers] were, every man according to his charge.  
And the barley and the straw, for horses and for dromedaries, they bring in unto the place where they are, each according to his ordinance.

- 29 Gud gav Salomo visdom og overmåte megen innsikt og en forstand vidt omfattende som sanden på havets bredd.  
God gave Solomon wisdom and understanding exceeding much, and very great understanding, even as the sand that is on the sea-shore.  
And God giveth wisdom to Solomon, and understanding, very much, and breadth of heart, as the sand that [is] on the edge of the sea;**
- 30 Salomos visdom var større enn alle Østens barns visdom og all egypternes visdom.  
Solomon`s wisdom excelled the wisdom of all the children of the east, and all the wisdom of Egypt.  
and the wisdom of Solomon is greater than the wisdom of any of the sons of the east, and than all the wisdom of Egypt;**
- 31 Han var visere enn alle mennesker - visere enn esrahitten Etan og Mahols sønner Heman og Kalkol og Darda, og hans navn var kjent blandt alle hedningefolkene rundt omkring.  
For he was wiser than all men; than Ethan the Ezrahite, and Heman, and Calcol, and Darda, the sons of Mahol: and his fame was in all the nations round about.  
and he is wiser than all men, than Ethan the Ezrahite, and Heman, and Chalcol, and Darda, sons of Mahol, and his name is in all the nations round about.**
- 32 Han laget tre tusen ordsprog, og hans sanger var et tusen og fem.  
He spoke three thousand proverbs; and his songs were one thousand five.  
And he speaketh three thousand similes, and his songs [are] five, and the chief one;**
- 33 Han talte om trærne, fra sederen på Libanon til isopen som vokser ut på veggen, og han talte om dyrene og om fuglene og om krypet og om fiskene.  
He spoke of trees, from the cedar that is in Lebanon even to the hyssop that springs out of the wall; he spoke also of animals, and of birds, and of creeping things, and of fish.  
and he speaketh concerning the trees, from the cedar that [is] in Lebanon, even unto the hyssop that is coming out in the wall, and he speaketh concerning the cattle, and concerning the fowl, and concerning the creeping things, and concerning the fishes,**
- 34 Og de kom fra alle folk for å høre Salomos visdom, fra alle jordens konger som hadde hørt om hans visdom.  
There came of all peoples to hear the wisdom of Solomon, from all kings of the earth, who had heard of his wisdom.  
and there come out of all the peoples to hear the wisdom of Solomon, from all kings of the earth who have heard of his wisdom.**
- 1 Kongen i Tyrus Hiram sendte sine tjenere til Salomo, da han hadde fått høre at han var blitt salvet til konge i sin fars sted; for Hiram hadde alltid vært en venn av David.  
Hiram king of Tyre sent his servants to Solomon; for he had heard that they had anointed him king in the room of his father: for Hiram was ever a lover of David.  
And Hiram king of Tyre sendeth his servants unto Solomon, for he heard that they had anointed him for king instead of his father, for Hiram was a lover of David all the days;**
- 2 Og Salomo sendte bud til Hiram og lot si:  
Solomon sent to Hiram, saying,  
and Solomon sendeth unto Hiram, saying,**



- 3 Du vet at min far David ikke kunde bygge et hus for Herrens, sin Guds navn for de krigers skyld hvormed de hadde omringet ham, inntil Herren la dem under hans føtter.  
You know how that David my father could not build a house for the name of Yahweh his God for the wars which were about him on every side, until Yahweh put them under the soles of his feet.  
`Thou hast known David my father, that he hath not been able to build a house to the name of Jehovah his God, because of the wars that have been round about him, till Jehovah`s putting them under the soles of his feet.**
- 4 Men nu har Herren min Gud gitt mig ro rundt omkring; det finnes ingen motstandere, og ingen ulykker truer.  
But now Yahweh my God has given me rest on every side; there is neither adversary, nor evil occurrence.  
`And now, Jehovah my God hath given rest to me round about, there is no adversary nor evil occurrence,**
- 5 Derfor tenker jeg nu på å bygge et hus for Herrens, min Guds navn, således som Herren sa da han talte således til min far David: Din sønn, som jeg vil sette på din trone i ditt sted, han skal bygge huset for mitt navn.  
Behold, I purpose to build a house for the name of Yahweh my God, as Yahweh spoke to David my father, saying, Your son, whom I will set on your throne in your room, he shall build the house for my name.  
and lo, I am saying to build a house to the name of Jehovah my God, as Jehovah spake unto David my father, saying, Thy son whom I appoint in thy stead on thy throne, he doth build the house for My name.**
- 6 Så byd nu at de skal hugge sedrer for mig på Libanon, så skal mine tjenere være med dine tjenere, og lønnen til dine tjenere vil jeg gi dig efter som du selv bestemmer; for du vet at det ikke finnes nogen blandt oss som skjønner sig så godt på å hugge trær som sidonierne.  
Now therefore command you that they cut me cedar-trees out of Lebanon; and my servants shall be with your servants; and I will give you hire for your servants according to all that you shall say: for you know that there is not among us any who knows how to cut timber like the Sidonians.  
`And now, command, and they cut down for me cedars out of Lebanon, and my servants are with thy servants, and the hire of thy servants I give to thee according to all that thou sayest, for thou hast known that there is not among us a man acquainted with cutting wood, like the Sidonians.`**
- 7 Da Hiram mottok dette budskap fra Salomo, blev han meget glad, og han sa: Lovet være Herren idag, som har gitt David en vis sønn og satt ham over dette store folk!  
It happened, when Hiram heard the words of Solomon, that he rejoiced greatly, and said, Blessed be Yahweh this day, who has given to David a wise son over this great people.  
And it cometh to pass at Hiram`s hearing the words of Solomon, that he rejoiceth exceedingly, and saith, `Blessed [is] Jehovah to-day, who hath given to David a wise son over this numerous people.`**

- 8** Og Hiram sendte bud til Salomo og lot si: Jeg har mottatt det budskap du har sendt mig; jeg skal i alle måter gjøre som du ønsker med sedertrærne og cypresstrærne.  
Hiram sent to Solomon, saying, I have heard [the message] which you have sent to me: I will do all your desire concerning timber of cedar, and concerning timber of fir.  
And Hiram sendeth unto Solomon, saying, I have heard that which thou hast sent unto me, I do all thy desire concerning cedar-wood, and fir-wood,
- 9** Mine tjenere skal føre dem fra Libanon ned til havet, og jeg vil la dem legge i flåter på havet og føre til det sted du vil sende mig bud om, og la dem ta fra hverandre der, og så lar du dem hente. Men så må du gjøre det jeg ønsker, og la mig få fødevarer til mitt hus.  
My servants shall bring them down from Lebanon to the sea; and I will make them into rafts to go by sea to the place that you shall appoint me, and will cause them to be broken up there, and you shall receive them; and you shall accomplish my desire, in giving food for my household.  
my servants bring down from Lebanon to the sea, and I make them floats in the sea unto the place that thou sendest unto me, and I have spread them out there; and thou dost take [them] up, and thou dost execute my desire, to give the food of my house.
- 10** Og Hiram lot Salomo få sedertrær og cypresstrær, så meget som han ønsket.  
So Hiram gave Solomon timber of cedar and timber of fir according to all his desire.  
And Hiram is giving to Solomon cedar-trees, and fir-trees, all his desire,
- 11** Og Salomo gav Hiram tyve tusen kor hvete til føde for hans hus og tyve kor olje av støtte oliven; så meget gav Salomo Hiram år etter år.  
Solomon gave Hiram twenty thousand measures of wheat for food to his household, and twenty measures of pure oil: thus gave Solomon to Hiram year by year.  
and Solomon hath given to Hiram twenty thousand cors of wheat, food for his house, and twenty cors of beaten oil; thus doth Solomon give to Hiram year by year.
- 12** Herren gav Salomo visdom, således som han hadde lovt ham; og det var fred mellom Hiram og Salomo, og de gjorde en pakt med hverandre.  
Yahweh gave Solomon wisdom, as he promised him; and there was peace between Hiram and Solomon; and they two made a league together.  
And Jehovah hath given wisdom to Solomon as He spake to him, and there is peace between Hiram and Solomon, and they make a covenant both of them.
- 13** Og kong Salomo uttok pliktarbeidere av hele Israel, og pliktarbeiderne var tretti tusen mann.  
King Solomon raised a levy out of all Israel; and the levy was thirty thousand men.  
And king Solomon lifteth up a tribute out of all Israel, and the tribute is thirty thousand men,
- 14** Dem sendte han skiftevis til Libanon, ti tusen om måneden; en måned var de på Libanon og to måneder hjemme. Adoniram hadde opsyn med pliktarbeiderne.  
He sent them to Lebanon, ten thousand a month by courses; a month they were in Lebanon, and two months at home; and Adoniram was over the men subject to forced labor.  
and he sendeth them to Lebanon, ten thousand a month, by changes, a month they are in Lebanon, two months in their own house; and Adoniram [is] over the tribute.

- 15 Salomo hadde sytti tusen bærere og åtti tusen stenhuggere på fjellene, Solomon had seventy thousand who bore burdens, and eighty thousand who were stone cutters in the mountains; And king Solomon hath seventy thousand bearing burdens, and eighty thousand hewing in the mountain,**
- 16 foruten arbeidsformennene, som var tre tusen og tre hundre i tallet; de rådet over de folk som utførte arbeidet. besides Solomon`s chief officers who were over the work, three thousand and three hundred, who bore rule over the people who labored in the work. apart from the heads of the officers of Solomon, who [are] over the work, three thousand and three hundred, those ruling over the people who are working in the business.**
- 17 Og kongen bød at de skulde bryte store og kostbare stener, så grunnvollen til huset kunde legges ned med huggen sten. The king commanded, and they hewed out great stones, costly stones, to lay the foundation of the house with worked stone. And the king commandeth, and they bring great stones, precious stone, to lay the foundation of the house, hewn stones;**
- 18 Og Salomos bygningsmenn og Hiram's bygningsmenn og giblittene\* hugg dem til og gjorde i stand både stokkene og stenene som huset skulde bygges av. / <\* ESK 27, 9.> Solomon`s builders and Hiram`s builders and the Gebalites did fashion them, and prepared the timber and the stones to build the house. and the builders of Solomon, and the builders of Hiram, and the Giblites hew, and prepare the wood and the stones to build the house.**
- 1 I det fire hundre og åttiende år efter Israels barns utgang av Egyptens land, i måneden siv - det er den annen måned - i det fjerde år efterat Salomo var blitt konge over Israel, begynte han å bygge huset for Herren. It happened in the four hundred and eightieth year after the children of Israel were come out of the land of Egypt, in the fourth year of Solomon`s reign over Israel, in the month Ziv, which is the second month, that he began to build the house of Yahweh. And it cometh to pass, in the four hundred and eightieth year of the going out of the sons of Israel from the land of Egypt, in the fourth year -- in the month of Zif, it [is] the second month -- of the reigning of Solomon over Israel, that he buildeth the house for Jehovah.**
- 2 Huset som kong Salomo bygget for Herren, var seksti alen langt og tyve alen bredt og tretti alen høit. The house which king Solomon built for Yahweh, the length of it was sixty cubits, and the breadth of it twenty [cubits], and the height of it thirty cubits. As to the house that king Solomon hath built for Jehovah, sixty cubits [is] its length, and twenty its breadth, and thirty cubits its height.**

- 3** Og forhallen foran det Hellige var tyve alen, svarende til bredden av huset, og ti alen bred målt ut fra huset.  
The porch before the temple of the house, twenty cubits was the length of it, according to the breadth of the house; [and] ten cubits was the breadth of it before the house.  
As to the porch on the front of the temple of the house, twenty cubits [is] its length on the front of the breadth of the house; ten by the cubit [is] its breadth on the front of the house;
- 4** På huset gjorde han vinduer med fast gitterverk.  
For the house he made windows of fixed lattice-work.  
and he maketh for the house windows of narrow lights.
- 5** Op til husets vegg bygget han en tilbygning rundt omkring - langs med veggene på huset, både det Hellige og koret, og således gjorde han sidekammer rundt omkring.  
Against the wall of the house he built stories round about, against the walls of the house round about, both of the temple and of the oracle; and he made side-chambers round  
And he buildeth against the wall of the house a couch round about, [even] the walls of the house round about, of the temple and of the oracle, and maketh sides round about.
- 6** Det nederste stokkverk var fem alen bredt og det mellomste seks alen bredt og det tredje syv alen bredt; for han hadde gjort avsatser på huset rundt omkring på utsiden, så ikke bjelkene skulde gå inn i husets vegger.  
The nethermost story was five cubits broad, and the middle was six cubits broad, and the third was seven cubits broad; for on the outside he made offsets [in the wall] of the house round about, that [the beams] should not have hold in the walls of the house.  
The lowest couch, five by the cubit [is] its breadth; and the middle, six by the cubit [is] its breadth; and the third, seven by the cubit [is] its breadth, for withdrawals he hath put to the house round about, without -- not to lay hold on the walls of the house.
- 7** Da huset blev reist, blev det bygget av hele stener fra stenbruddet; en hørte hverken hammer eller øks eller noget slags jernredskap i huset da det blev bygget.  
The house, when it was in building, was built of stone made ready at the quarry; and there was neither hammer nor ax nor any tool of iron heard in the house, while it was in building.  
And the house, in its being built, of perfect stone brought [thither] hath been built, and hammer, and the axe -- any instrument of iron -- was not heard in the house, in its being built.
- 8** Døren til det mellomste sidekammer\* var på husets høire side, og på en vindeltrapp kom en op i det mellomste stokkverk, og fra det mellomste op i det tredje. / <\* nemlig i det nederste stokkverk.>  
The door for the middle side- chambers was in the right side of the house: and they went up by winding stairs into the middle [story], and out of the middle into the third.  
The opening of the middle side [is] at the right shoulder of the house, and with windings they go up on the middle one, and from the middle one unto the third.

- 9 Således bygget han huset, og da han hadde gjort det ferdig, tekte han det med bjelker og med sederplanker i rader.  
So he built the house, and finished it; and he covered the house with beams and planks of cedar.  
And he buildeth the house, and completeth it, and covereth the house [with] beams and rows of cedars.**
- 10 Tilbygningen som han bygget rundt om hele huset, var fem alen høi for hvert stukkverk og var festet til huset ved sederbjelker.  
He built the stories against all the house, each five cubits high: and they rested on the house with timber of cedar.  
And he buildeth the couch against all the house, five cubits [is] its height, and it taketh hold of the house by cedar-wood.**
- 11 Da kom Herrens ord til Salomo, og det lød således:  
The word of Yahweh came to Solomon, saying,  
And the word of Jehovah is unto Solomon, saying,**
- 12 Nu bygger du dette hus - hvis du da vandrer efter mine forskrifter og holder mine lover og tar vare på alle mine bud, så du følger dem, da vil jeg opfylle på dig det ord jeg talte til din far David,  
Concerning this house which you are building, if you will walk in my statutes, and execute my ordinances, and keep all my commandments to walk in them; then will I establish my word with you, which I spoke to David your father.  
`This house that thou art building -- if thou dost walk in My statutes, and My judgments dost do, yea, hast done all My commands, to walk in them, then I have established My word with thee, which I spake unto David thy father,**
- 13 og jeg vil bo midt iblandt Israels barn, og jeg vil ikke forlate mitt folk Israel.  
I will dwell among the children of Israel, and will not forsake my people Israel.  
and have tabernacled in the midst of the sons of Israel, and do not forsake My people Israel.`**
- 14 Så bygget da Salomo huset og gjorde det ferdig.  
So Solomon built the house, and finished it.  
And Solomon buildeth the house and completeth it;**
- 15 Han klødde husets vegger innentil med sederbord; fra gulvet og helt op til loftsbjelkene klødde han huset innentil med tre, og gulvet klødde han med cypressbord.  
He built the walls of the house within with boards of cedar: from the floor of the house to the walls of the ceiling, he covered them on the inside with wood; and he covered the floor of the house with boards of fir.  
and he buildeth the walls of the house within with beams of cedar, from the floor of the house unto the walls of the ceiling; he hath overlaid with wood the inside, and covereth the floor of the house with ribs of fir.**

- 16** Tyve alen fra husets bakside satte han en vegg av sederbord fra gulvet og op til loftsbjelkene, og rummet innenfor innredet han til kor - det var det Aller-helligste.  
He built twenty cubits on the hinder part of the house with boards of cedar from the floor to the walls [of the ceiling]: he built [them] for it within, for an oracle, even for the most holy place.  
And he buildeth the twenty cubits on the sides of the house with ribs of cedar, from the floor unto the walls; and he buildeth for it within, for the oracle, for the holy of holies.
- 17** Og huset - det Hellige foran koret - var firti alen langt.  
The house, that is, the temple before [the oracle], was forty cubits [long].  
And forty by the cubit was the house, it [is] the temple before [it].
- 18** Innvendig var huset prydet med utskjæringer i sedertre - kolokvinter og utsprungne blomster; alt sammen var sedertre, der var ingen sten å se.  
There was cedar on the house within, carved with buds and open flowers: all was cedar; there was no stone seen.  
And the cedar for the house within [is] carvings of knobs and openings of flowers; the whole [is] cedar, there is not a stone seen.
- 19** Innerst i huset innredet han et kor til å sette Herrens pakts-ark i.  
He prepared an oracle in the midst of the house within, to set there the ark of the covenant of Yahweh.  
And the oracle in the midst of the house within he hath prepared, to put there the ark of the covenant of Jehovah.
- 20** Og foran koret, som var tyve alen langt og tyve alen bredt og tyve alen høit, og som han klødde med fint gull, satte han et alter og klødde det med sedertre.  
Within the oracle was [a space of] twenty cubits in length, and twenty cubits in breadth, and twenty cubits in the height of it; and he overlaid it with pure gold: and he covered the altar with cedar.  
And before the oracle [is] twenty cubits in length, and twenty cubits in breadth, and twenty cubits [is] its height; and he overlayeth it with gold refined, and overlayeth the altar with cedar.
- 21** Og Salomo klødde huset inntil med fint gull og hengte gullkjeder borteftter veggen foran koret og klødde den med gull.  
So Solomon overlaid the house within with pure gold: and he drew chains of gold across before the oracle; and he overlaid it with gold.  
And Solomon overlayeth the house within with gold refined, and causeth [it] to pass over in chains of gold before the oracle, and overlayeth it with gold.
- 22** Hele huset klødde han med gull fra ende til annen; og hele alteret som hørte til koret, klødde han med gull.  
The whole house he overlaid with gold, until all the house was finished: also the whole altar that belonged to the oracle he overlaid with gold.  
And the whole of the house he hath overlaid with gold, till the completion of all the house; and the whole of the altar that the oracle hath, he hath overlaid with gold.

- 23** I koret gjorde han to kjeruber av oljetre; de var ti alen høie.  
In the oracle he made two cherubim of olive-wood, each ten cubits high.  
And he maketh within the oracle two cherubs, of the oil-tree, ten cubits [is] their height;
- 24** Kjerubens ene vinge var fem alen og kjerubens andre vinge fem alen - det var ti alen fra vingspiss til vingspiss.  
Five cubits was the one wing of the cherub, and five cubits the other wing of the cherub: from the uttermost part of the one wing to the uttermost part of the other were ten cubits. and five cubits [is] the one wing of the cherub, and five cubits the second wing of the cherub, ten cubits from the ends of its wings even unto the ends of its wings;
- 25** Den andre kjerub var og ti alen\*; begge kjerubene hadde samme mål og samme skikkelse. / <\* mellom vingspissene.>  
The other cherub was ten cubits: both the cherubim were of one measure and one form. and ten by the cubit [is] the second cherub, one measure and one form [are] to the two cherubs,
- 26** Den ene kjerub var ti alen høi og likeså den andre kjerub.  
The height of the one cherub was ten cubits, and so was it of the other cherub. the height of the one cherub [is] ten by the cubit, and so [is] the second cherub;
- 27** Og han satte kjerubene i det innerste rum i huset, og de strakte kjerubenes vinger ut, så den enes vinge rørte ved den ene vegg, og den andre kjerubs vinge rørte ved den andre vegg, mens deres vinger midt i huset rørte ved hverandre,  
He set the cherubim within the inner house; and the wings of the cherubim were stretched forth, so that the wing of the one touched the one wall, and the wing of the other cherub touched the other wall; and their wings touched one another in the midst of the house. and he setteth the cherubs in the midst of the inner house, and they spread out the wings of the cherubs, and a wing of the one cometh against the wall, and a wing of the second cherub is coming against the second wall, and their wings [are] unto the midst of the house, coming wing against wing;
- 28** og han klødde kjerubene med gull.  
He overlaid the cherubim with gold.  
and he overlayeth the cherubs with gold,
- 29** Alle husets vegger rundt omkring prydet han med utskårne bilder av kjeruber og palmer og utsprungne blomster både i det indre rum og i det ytre.  
He carved all the walls of the house round about with carved figures of cherubim and palm-trees and open flowers, inside and outside.  
and all the walls of the house round about he hath carved with openings of carvings, cherubs, and palm trees, and openings of flowers, within and without.
- 30** Og husets gulv klødde han med gull, både i det indre rum og i det ytre.  
The floor of the house he overlaid with gold, inside and outside.  
And the floor of the house he hath overlaid with gold, within and without;

- 31 For inngangen til koret gjorde han en fløidør av oljetre; den øvre dørkarm med dørstolpene utgjorde en femtedel av veggen.  
For the entrance of the oracle he made doors of olive-wood: the lintel [and] door-posts were a fifth part [of the wall].  
as to the opening of the oracle, he made doors of the oil-tree; the lintel, side-posts, a fifth.**
- 32 Og de to dører av oljetre prydet han med utskårne bilder av kjeruber og palmer og utsprungne blomster og klædde dem med gull; han bredte gullet ut over kjerubene og palmene.  
So [he made] two doors of olive-wood; and he carved on them carvings of cherubim and palm-trees and open flowers, and overlaid them with gold; and he spread the gold on the cherubim, and on the palm-trees.  
And the two doors [are] of the oil-tree, and he hath carved upon them carvings of cherubs, and palm-trees, and openings of flowers, and overlaid with gold, and he causeth the gold to go down on the cherubs and on the palm-trees.**
- 33 Likeså gjorde han dørstolper av oljetre for inngangen til det Hellige, på fjerdedelen av veggen,  
So also made he for the entrance of the temple door-posts of olive-wood, out of a fourth part [of the wall];  
And so he hath made for the opening of the temple, side-posts of the oil-tree, from the fourth.**
- 34 og to dørfløier av cypresstre; begge dørfløiene var i to deler, som kunne svinges hver for sig.  
and two doors of fir-wood: the two leaves of the one door were folding, and the two leaves of the other door were folding.  
And the two doors [are] of fir-tree, the two sides of the one door are revolving, and the two hangings of the second door are revolving.**
- 35 Og han prydet dem med utskjæringer: kjeruber og palmer og utsprungne blomster, og han klædde dem med gull som blev lagt jevnt utover utskjæringene.  
He carved [thereon] cherubim and palm-trees and open flowers; and he overlaid them with gold fitted on the engraved work.  
And he hath carved cherubs, and palms, and openings of flowers, and overlaid with straightened gold the graved work.**
- 36 Og han bygget den indre forgård av tre lag huggen sten og ett lag sederbjelker.  
He built the inner court with three courses of hewn stone, and a course of cedar beams.  
And he buildeth the inner court, three rows of hewn work, and a row of beams of cedar.**
- 37 I det fjerde år blev grunnvollen lagt til Herrens hus, i måneden siv,  
In the fourth year was the foundation of the house of Yahweh laid, in the month Ziv.  
In the fourth year hath the house of Jehovah been founded, in the month Zif,**



- 38** og i det ellefte år i måneden bul det er den åttende måned var huset ferdig i alle sine deler og i ett og alt som det skulde være. Da hadde han bygget på det i syv år.  
In the eleventh year, in the month Bul, which is the eighth month, was the house finished throughout all the parts of it, and according to all the fashion of it. So was he seven years in building it.  
and in the eleventh year, in the month Bul -- [that is] the eighth month -- hath the house been finished in all its matters, and in all its ordinances, and he buildeth it seven years.
- 1** På sitt eget hus bygget Salomo i tretten år før han blev ferdig med hele huset.  
Solomon was building his own house thirteen years, and he finished all his house.  
And his own house hath Solomon built thirteen years, and he finisheth all his house.
- 2** Han bygget Libanon-skoghuset, hundre alen langt og femti alen bredt og tretti alen høit, på fire rader sederstolper og med sederbjelker ovenpå stolpene.  
For he built the house of the forest of Lebanon; the length of it was one hundred cubits, and the breadth of it fifty cubits, and the height of it thirty cubits, on four rows of cedar pillars, with cedar beams on the pillars.  
And he buildeth the house of the forest of Lebanon; a hundred cubits [is] its length, and fifty cubits its breadth, and thirty cubits its height, on four rows of cedar pillars, and cedar-beams on the pillars;
- 3** Det var tekket med sedertre ovenover de sidekammer som hvilte på stolpene, og som var fem og firti i tallet, femten i hver rad.  
It was covered with cedar above over the forty-five beams, that were on the pillars; fifteen in a row.  
and [it is] covered with cedar above, on the sides that [are] on the forty and five pillars, fifteen in the row.
- 4** Der var tre rader bjelkelag og vindu mot vindu i tre høider.  
There were beams in three rows, and window was over against window in three ranks.  
And windows [are] in three rows, and sight [is] over-against sight three times.
- 5** Alle dørene og dørstolpene var firkantede, av bjelker, og vendte like mot vindusrekken, i alle tre høider.  
All the doors and posts were made square with beams: and window was over against window in three ranks.  
And all the openings and the side-posts [are] square -- windows; and sight [is] over-against sight three times.
- 6** Så gjorde han søilehallen, femti alen lang og tretti alen bred; og foran den var det en forhall med søiler, og foran den igjen var det en trappeoppgang.  
He made the porch of pillars; the length of it was fifty cubits, and the breadth of it thirty cubits; and a porch before them; and pillars and a threshold before them.  
And the porch of the pillars he hath made; fifty cubits its length, and thirty cubits its breadth, and the porch [is] before them, and pillars and a thick place [are] before them.

- 7** Så gjorde han tronehallen hvor han satt og dømte, domshallen; den var klædd med sedertre fra den ene ende av gulvet til den andre.  
He made the porch of the throne where he was to judge, even the porch of judgment: and it was covered with cedar from floor to floor.  
And the porch of the throne where he judgeth -- the porch of judgment -- he hath made, and [it is] covered with cedar from the floor unto the floor.
- 8** Hans eget hus, det som han bodde i, og som lå i den andre gård innenfor forhallen, var bygget på samme vis. Også for Faraos datter, som han hadde tatt til ekte, bygget Salomo et hus som var likt denne forhall.  
His house where he was to dwell, the other court within the porch, was of the like work. He made also a house for Pharaoh's daughter (whom Solomon had taken as wife), like this porch.  
As to his house where he dwelleth, the other court [is] within the porch -- as this work it hath been; and a house he maketh for the daughter of Pharaoh -- whom Solomon hath taken -- like this porch.
- 9** Alt dette var av kostbare stener, tilhugget efter mål og skåret med sag inntil og utentil, like fra grunnen og op til murkanten og utenfra til den store gård.  
All these were of costly stones, even of hewn stone, according to measure, sawed with saws, inside and outside, even from the foundation to the coping, and so on the outside to the great court.  
All these [are] of precious stone, according to the measures of hewn work, sawn with a saw, within and without, even from the foundation unto the coping, and at the outside, unto the great court.
- 10** Grunnvollen var lagt med kostbare og store stener, stener på ti alen og stener på åtte alen.  
The foundation was of costly stones, even great stones, stones of ten cubits, and stones of eight cubits.  
And the foundation [is] of precious stone, great stones, stones of ten cubits, and stones of eight cubits;
- 11** Og ovenpå der var det kostbare stener, hugget efter mål, og sedertre.  
Above were costly stones, even hewn stone, according to measure, and cedar-wood. and above [are] precious stone, according to the measures of hewn work, and cedar;
- 12** Rundt omkring den store gård var det tre lag huggen sten og ett lag sederbjelker, likesom det var med den indre forgård til Herrens hus og med husets forhall.  
The great court round about had three courses of hewn stone, and a course of cedar beams; like as the inner court of the house of Yahweh, and the porch of the house. and the great court round about [is] three rows of hewn work, and a row of cedar-beams, even for the inner court of the house of Jehovah, and for the porch of the house.
- 13** Kong Salomo sendte bud efter Hiram fra Tyrus.  
King Solomon sent and fetched Hiram out of Tyre.  
And king Solomon sendeth and taketh Hiram out of Tyre --

- 14** Han var sønn av en enke av Naftali stamme, og hans far var en mann fra Tyrus, en kobbersmed. Han var fylt med visdom og forstand og kunnskap, så han kunde gjøre alle slags arbeid i kobber. Han kom da til kong Salomo og gjorde alt det arbeid han vilde ha gjort.  
He was the son of a widow of the tribe of Naphtali, and his father was a man of Tyre, a worker in brass; and he was filled with wisdom and understanding and skill, to work all works in brass. He came to king Solomon, and performed all his work.  
he [is] son of a woman, a widow, of the tribe of Naphtali, and his father a man of Tyre, a worker in brass, and he is filled with the wisdom and the understanding, and the knowledge to do all work in brass -- and he cometh unto king Solomon, and doth all his work.
- 15** Han gjorde de to kobbersøiler; den ene søile var atten alen høi, og en tråd på tolv alen nådde omkring den andre søile\*. / <\* den var tolv alen i omfang.>  
For he fashioned the two pillars of brass, eighteen cubits high apiece: and a line of twelve cubits compassed either of them about.  
And he formeth the two pillars of brass; eighteen cubits [is] the height of the one pillar, and a cord of twelve cubits doth compass the second pillar.
- 16** Og han gjorde to søilehoder støpt av kobber til å sette på toppen av søilene; hvert søilehode var fem alen høit.  
He made two capitals of molten brass, to set on the tops of the pillars: the height of the one capital was five cubits, and the height of the other capital was five cubits.  
And two chapters he hath made to put on the tops of the pillars, cast in brass; five cubits the height of the one chapter, and five cubits the height of the second chapter.
- 17** På søilehodene som var på toppen av søilene, var det nettverk, flettet arbeid, snorer laget som kjeder - syv på hvert søilehode.  
There were nets of checker-work, and wreaths of chain-work, for the capitals which were on the top of the pillars; seven for the one capital, and seven for the other capital.  
Nets of net-work, wreaths of chain-work [are] for the chapters that [are] on the top of the pillars, seven for the one chapter, and seven for the second chapter.
- 18** Og han gjorde to rader med granatepler rundt omkring ved det ene av de nettverk som skulde dekke søilehodene på toppen av søilene, og således gjorde han også med det andre søilehode.  
So he made the pillars; and there were two rows round about on the one network, to cover the capitals that were on the top of the pillars: and so did he for the other capital.  
And he maketh the pillars, and two rows round about on the one net-work, to cover the chapters that [are] on the top, with the pomegranates, and so he hath made for the second chapter.
- 19** Og søilehodene på toppen av søilene var gjort som liljer, likesom i forhallen, og målte fire alen.  
The capitals that were on the top of the pillars in the porch were of lily-work, four cubits.  
And the chapters that [are] on the top of the pillars [are] of lily-work in the porch, four cubits;

- 20** På begge søilene var det søilehoder, også ovenover tett ved den utbukning som var på den andre side av nettverket, og granateplene var to hundre i tallet og hang i rader rundt omkring på det andre søilehode.  
There were capitals above also on the two pillars, close by the belly which was beside the network: and the pomegranates were two hundred, in rows round about on the other capital.  
and the chapters on the two pillars also above, over-against the protuberance that [is] beside the net; and the pomegranates [are] two hundred, in rows round about on the second chapter.
- 21** Så reiste han søilene ved templets forhall; den søile han satte på høire side, kalte han Jakin\*, og den som han satte på venstre side, kalte han Boas\*\*, / <\* d.e. han (Gud) skal gjøre fast.> / <\*\* d.e. i ham er det (templet) sterkt.>  
He set up the pillars at the porch of the temple: and he set up the right pillar, and called the name of it Jachin; and he set up the left pillar, and called the name of it Boaz.  
And he raiseth up the pillars for the porch of the temple, and he raiseth up the right pillar, and calleth its name Jachin, and he raiseth up the left pillar, and calleth its name Boaz;
- 22** På toppen av søilene var det liljeformet arbeid. Så var arbeidet med søilene ferdig.  
On the top of the pillars was lily-work: so was the work of the pillars finished.  
and on the top of the pillars [is] lily-work; and the work of the pillars [is] completed.
- 23** Så gjorde han det støpte hav; det var ti alen fra den ene rand til den andre og var aldeles rundt; det nådde fem alen i høiden, og en snor på tretti alen nådde rundt om det.  
He made the molten sea of ten cubits from brim to brim, round in compass, and the height of it was five cubits; and a line of thirty cubits compassed it round about.  
And he maketh the molten sea, ten by the cubit from its edge unto its edge; [it is] round all about, and five by the cubit [is] its height, and a line of thirty by the cubit doth compass it round about;
- 24** Nedenfor dets rand var det kolokvinter rundt omkring; de gikk rundt omkring havet, ti på hver alen; det var to rader med kolokvinter, og de var støpt i ett med havet.  
Under the brim of it round about there were buds which did compass it, for ten cubits, compassing the sea round about: the buds were in two rows, cast when it was cast.  
and knops beneath its brim round about are compassing it, ten by the cubit, going round the sea round about; in two rows [are] the knops, cast in its being cast.
- 25** Havet stod på tolv okser; tre vendte mot nord, tre vendte mot vest, tre vendte mot syd, og tre vendte mot øst; havet hvilte på dem, og deres bakkropper vendte alle innefter.  
It stood on twelve oxen, three looking toward the north, and three looking toward the west, and three looking toward the south, and three looking toward the east; and the sea was set on them above, and all their hinder parts were inward.  
It is standing on twelve oxen, three facing the north, and three facing the west, and three facing the south, and three facing the east, and the sea [is] upon them above, and all their hinder parts [are] inward.

- 26** Kummens tykkelse var en håndsbredd, og dens rand var som randen på et beger, lik en liljebloomst; den rummet to tusen bat.  
It was a handbreadth thick: and the brim of it was worked like the brim of a cup, like the flower of a lily: it held two thousand baths.  
And its thickness [is] an handbreadth, and its edge as the work of the edge of a cup, flowers of lilies; two thousand baths it containeth.
- 27** Så gjorde han de ti fotstykker av kobber; hvert fotstykke var fire alen langt, fire alen bredt og tre alen høit.  
He made the ten bases of brass; four cubits was the length of one base, and four cubits the breadth of it, and three cubits the height of it.  
And he maketh the ten bases of brass; four by the cubit [is] the length of the one base, and four by the cubit its breadth, and three by the cubit its height.
- 28** Og fotstykkene var gjort således: Det var fyllinger på dem - fyllinger mellom kantlistene; The work of the bases was on this manner: they had panels; and there were panels between the ledges;  
And this [is] the work of the base: they have borders, and the borders [are] between the joinings;
- 29** og på fyllingene mellom kantlistene var det løver, okser og kjeruber, og ovenover kantlistene var det et underlag\*, og nedenunder løvene og oksene var det nedhengende løvverk. / <\* nemlig til å sette karene i.>  
and on the panels that were between the ledges were lions, oxen, and cherubim; and on the ledges there was a pedestal above; and beneath the lions and oxen were wreaths of hanging work.  
and on the borders that [are] between the joinings [are] lions, oxen, and cherubs, and on the joinings a base above, and beneath the lions and the oxen [are] additions -- sloping work.
- 30** Hvert fotstykke hadde fire hjul av kobber og aksler av kobber, og dets fire føtter hadde bærearmer; de var støpt på nedenunder karet; på hvert av dem var det løvverk på den andre side.  
Every base had four brazen wheels, and axles of brass; and the four feet of it had supports: beneath the basin were the supports molten, with wreaths at the side of each.  
And four wheels of brass [are] to the one base, and axles of brass; and its four corners have shoulders -- under the laver [are] the molten shoulders, beside each addition.
- 31** Og åpningen på det\* var innenfor kransen og opefter en alen høi, og dens\*\* åpning var rund, gjort som et underlag, halvannen alen\*\*\*, og også på dens åpning var det billedverk, men sidefyllingene var firkantede, ikke runde. / <\* karet.> / <\*\* kransens.> / <\*\*\* nemlig i gjennemsnitt.>  
The mouth of it within the capital and above was a cubit: and the mouth of it was round after the work of a pedestal, a cubit and a half; and also on the mouth of it were engravings, and their panels were foursquare, not round.  
And its mouth within the chapter and above [is] by the cubit, and its mouth [is] round, the work of the base, a cubit and half a cubit; and also on its mouth [are] carvings and their borders, square, not round.

- 32 De fire hjul satt under fyllingene, og hjultappene satt på fotstykket, og hvert hjul var halvannen alen høit.**  
The four wheels were underneath the panels; and the axles of the wheels were in the base: and the height of a wheel was a cubit and half a cubit.  
And the four wheels [are] under the borders, and the spokes of the wheels [are] in the base, and the height of the one wheel [is] a cubit and half a cubit.
- 33 Hjulene var gjort som vognhjul; tappene og ringene og ekene og navene på dem - det var alt sammen støpt.**  
The work of the wheels was like the work of a chariot wheel: their axles, and their rims, and their spokes, and their naves, were all molten.  
And the work of the wheels [is] as the work of the wheel of a chariot, their spokes, and their axles, and their felloes, and their naves; the whole [is] molten.
- 34 Det var fire bærearmer på de fire hjørner av hvert fotstykke; bærearmerne var i ett med fotstykket.**  
There were four supports at the four corners of each base: the supports of it were of the base itself.  
And four shoulders [are] unto the four corners of the one base; out of the base [are] its shoulders.
- 35 Øverst på fotstykket var det en halv alens forhøining, aldeles rund, og oventil på fotstykket satt håndtakene og fyllingene, som var i ett med det.**  
In the top of the base was there a round compass half a cubit high; and on the top of the base the stays of it and the panels of it were of the same.  
And in the top of the base [is] the half of a cubit in the height all round about; and on the top of the base its spokes and its borders [are] of the same.
- 36 Og på flatene av håndtakene og på fyllingene skar han ut kjeruber, løver og palmer, efter som det var rum til på hver av dem, og løvverk rundt omkring.**  
On the plates of the stays of it, and on the panels of it, he engraved cherubim, lions, and palm-trees, according to the space of each, with wreaths round about.  
And he openeth on the tablets of its spokes, and on its borders, cherubs, lions, and palm-trees, according to the void space of each, and additions round about.
- 37 Således gjorde han de ti fotstykker; de var alle støpt på samme vis og hadde samme mål og samme form.**  
After this manner he made the ten bases: all of them had one casting, one measure, and one form.  
Thus he hath made the ten bases; one casting, one measure, one form, have they all.
- 38 Så gjorde han ti kobberkar; hvert kar rummet firti bat og var fire alen i tverrmål; det var ett kar på hvert av de ti fotstykker.**  
He made ten basins of brass: one basin contained forty baths; and every basin was four cubits; and on very one of the ten bases one basin.  
And he maketh ten lavers of brass; forty baths doth the one laver contain, four by the cubit [is] the one laver, one laver on the one base [is] to the ten bases;

- 39** Og han satte fem av fotstykkene på høire side av huset og fem på venstre side, og havet satte han på høire side av huset, mot sydøst.  
He set the bases, five on the right side of the house, and five on the left side of the house: and he set the sea on the right side of the house eastward, toward the south.  
and he putteth the five bases on the right side of the house, and five on the left side of the house, and the sea he hath put on the right side of the house, eastward -- over-against the south.
- 40** Hiram gjorde askebøttene og ildskuffene og skålene til å sprengne blod med. Så var Hiram ferdig med alt det arbeid han gjorde for kong Salomo til Herrens hus; det var:  
Hiram made the basins, and the shovels, and the basins. So Hiram made an end of doing all the work that he worked for king Solomon in the house of Yahweh:  
And Hiram maketh the lavers, and the shovels, and the bowls; and Hiram completeth to do all the work that he made for king Solomon, [for] the house of Jehovah;
- 41** to søiler og to skåler på søilehodene på toppen av søilene, og de to nettverk til å dekke de to skåler på søilehodene på toppen av søilene,  
the two pillars, and the two bowls of the capitals that were on the top of the pillars; and the two networks to cover the two bowls of the capitals that were on the top of the pillars; pillars two, and bowls of the chapiters that [are] on the top of the pillars two, and the nets two, to cover the two bowls of the chapiters that [are] on the top of the pillars;
- 42** og de fire hundre granatepler til de to nettverk - to rader granatepler til hvert nettverk - til å dekke de to skåler på søilehodene som var ovenpå søilene,  
and the four hundred pomegranates for the two networks; two rows of pomegranates for each network, to cover the two bowls of the capitals that were on the pillars;  
and the pomegranates four hundred for the two nets, two rows of pomegranates for the one net, to cover the two bowls of the chapiters that [are] on the front of the pillars;
- 43** og de ti fotstykker og de ti kar på fotstykkene,  
and the ten bases, and the ten basins on the bases;  
and the ten bases, and the ten lavers on the bases;
- 44** og havet og de tolv okser under havet,  
and the one sea, and the twelve oxen under the sea;  
and the one sea, the twelve oxen under the sea,
- 45** og askebøttene og ildskuffene og skålene til å sprengne blod med. Alle disse ting som Hiram gjorde for kong Salomo til Herrens hus, var av blankt kobber.  
and the pots, and the shovels, and the basins: even all these vessels, which Hiram made for king Solomon, in the house of Yahweh, were of burnished brass.  
and the pots, and the shovels, and the bowls; and all these vessels, that Hiram hath made to king Solomon [for] the house of Jehovah, [are] of brass -- polished.
- 46** Det var på Jordan-sletten kongen lot dem støpe, i lerjorden mellom Sukkot og Sartan.  
In the plain of the Jordan did the king cast them, in the clay ground between Succoth and Zarethan.  
In the circuit of the Jordan hath the king cast them, in the thick soil of the ground, between Succoth and Zarthan.

- 47 Salomo lot alle disse ting være uveid, fordi de var så overvettes mange; kobberets vekt blev ikke undersøkt.  
Solomon left all the vessels [unweighed], because they were exceeding many: the weight of the brass could not be found out.  
And Solomon placeth the whole of the vessels; because of the very great abundance, the weight of the brass hath not been searched out.**
- 48 Salomo gjorde også alle de ting som skulde være i Herrens hus: gullalteret og gullbordet som skuebrødene skulde ligge på,  
Solomon made all the vessels that were in the house of Yahweh: the golden altar, and the table whereupon the show bread was, of gold;  
And Solomon maketh all the vessels that [are] in the house of Jehovah: the altar of gold, and the table -- on which [is] the bread of the Presence -- of gold,**
- 49 og lysestakene, fem på høire og fem på venstre side - foran koret - av fint gull, og blomstene på dem og lampene og lysesaksene av gull,  
and the lampstands, five on the right side, and five on the left, before the oracle, of pure gold; and the flowers, and the lamps, and the tongs, of gold;  
and the candlesticks, five on the right, and five on the left, before the oracle, of refined gold, and the flowers, and the lamps, and the tongs, of gold,**
- 50 og fatene og knivene og skålene til å sprengne blod med og røkelse-skålene og fyrfatene av fint gull, og hengslene til dørene i det innerste rum i huset - det Allerhelligste - og til dørene i det forreste rum i huset - det Hellige - av gull.  
and the cups, and the snuffers, and the basins, and the spoons, and the fire pans, of pure gold; and the hinges, both for the doors of the inner house, the most holy place, and for the doors of the house, [to wit], of the temple, of gold.  
and the basins, and the snuffers, and the bowls, and the spoons, and the censers, of refined gold, and the hinges for the doors of the inner-house, for the holy of holies, for the doors of the house of the temple, of gold.**
- 51 Da nu alt det arbeid var ferdig som kong Salomo lot gjøre for Herrens hus, lot han bære inn der de ting som hans far David hadde helliget til Herren: sølvet og gullet og karene; han la det ned i skattkammerne i Herrens hus.  
Thus all the work that king Solomon worked in the house of Yahweh was finished.  
Solomon brought in the things which David his father had dedicated, [even] the silver, and the gold, and the vessels, and put them in the treasuries of the house of Yahweh.  
And it is complete -- all the work that king Solomon hath made [for] the house of Jehovah, and Solomon bringeth in the sanctified things of David his father; the silver, and the gold, and the vessels he hath put in the treasuries of the house of Jehovah.**



- 1 Da kalte kong Salomo Israels eldste og alle stammehøvdingene, overhodene for Israels barns familier, sammen til sig i Jerusalem for å føre Herrens pakts-ark op fra Davids stad, det er Sion.**  
**Then Solomon assembled the elders of Israel, and all the heads of the tribes, the princes of the fathers` [houses] of the children of Israel, to king Solomon in Jerusalem, to bring up the ark of the covenant of Yahweh out of the city of David, which is Zion.**  
**Then doth Solomon assemble the elders of Israel, and all the heads of the tribes, princes of the fathers of the sons of Israel, unto king Solomon, to Jerusalem, to bring up the ark of the covenant of Jehovah from the city of David -- it [is] Zion;**
- 2 Og alle Israels menn samlet sig hos kong Salomo på festen\* i måneden etanim, det er den syvende måned. / <\* løvsalenes høitid.>**  
**All the men of Israel assembled themselves to king Solomon at the feast, in the month Ethanim, which is the seventh month.**  
**and all the men of Israel are assembled unto king Solomon, in the month of Ethanim, in the festival -- [is] the seventh month.**
- 3 Da nu alle Israels eldste var kommet, løftet prestene arken op.**  
**All the elders of Israel came, and the priests took up the ark.**  
**And all the elders of Israel come in, and the priests lift up the ark,**
- 4 Og de bar Herrens ark op og sammenkomstens telt og alle de hellige redskaper som var i teltet; det var prestene og levittene som bar dem op.**  
**They brought up the ark of Yahweh, and the tent of meeting, and all the holy vessels that were in the Tent; even these did the priests and the Levites bring up.**  
**and bring up the ark of Jehovah, and the tent of meeting, and all the holy vessels that [are] in the tent, yea, the priests and the Levites bring them up.**
- 5 Og kong Salomo stod foran arken og med ham hele Israels menighet, som hadde samlet sig hos ham, og de ofret småfe og storfe i slik mengde at de ikke kunde telles eller regnes.**  
**King Solomon and all the congregation of Israel, who were assembled to him, were with him before the ark, sacrificing sheep and oxen, that could not be counted nor numbered for multitude.**  
**And king Solomon and all the company of Israel who are met unto him [are] with him before the ark, sacrificing sheep and oxen, that are not counted nor numbered for multitude.**
- 6 Prestene bar Herrens pakts-ark inn på dens plass i husets kor, i det Aller-helligste, under kjerubenes vinger.**  
**The priests brought in the ark of the covenant of Yahweh to its place, into the oracle of the house, to the most holy place, even under the wings of the cherubim.**  
**And the priests bring in the ark of the covenant of Jehovah unto its place, unto the oracle of the house, unto the holy of holies, unto the place of the wings of the cherubs;**

- 7** For kjerubene bredte sine vinger ut over det sted hvor arken stod, så at kjerubene ovenfra dekket både over arken og dens stenger.  
For the cherubim spread forth their wings over the place of the ark, and the cherubim covered the ark and the poles of it above.  
for the cherubs are spreading forth two wings unto the place of the ark, and the cherubs cover over the ark, and over its staves from above;
- 8** Stengene var så lange at deres ender kunde sees fra det Hellige foran koret, men ikke utenfor. Og der har de vært til denne dag.  
The poles were so long that the ends of the poles were seen from the holy place before the oracle; but they were not seen outside: and there they are to this day.  
and they lengthen the staves, and the heads of the staves are seen from the holy [place] on the front of the oracle, and are not seen without, and they are there unto this day.
- 9** Det var ikke noget i arken uten de to stentavler som Moses hadde lagt ned der ved Horeb, dengang Herren gjorde pakt med Israels barn da de drog ut av Egyptens land.  
There was nothing in the ark save the two tables of stone which Moses put there at Horeb, when Yahweh made a covenant with the children of Israel, when they came out of the land of Egypt.  
There is nothing in the ark, only the two tables of stone which Moses put there in Horeb, when Jehovah covenanted with the sons of Israel in their going out of the land of Egypt.
- 10** Så skjedde det at da prestene gikk ut av helligdommen, da fylte skyen Herrens hus.  
It came to pass, when the priests were come out of the holy place, that the cloud filled the house of Yahweh,  
And it cometh to pass, in the going out of the priests from the holy [place], that the cloud hath filled the house of Jehovah,
- 11** Og for skyens skyld kunde prestene ikke bli stående og gjøre tjeneste; for Herrens herlighet fylte Herrens hus.  
so that the priests could not stand to minister by reason of the cloud; for the glory of Yahweh filled the house of Yahweh.  
and the priests have not been able to stand to minister because of the cloud, for the honour of Jehovah hath filled the house of Jehovah.
- 12** Da sa Salomo: Herren har sagt at han vil bo i mulmet.  
Then spoke Solomon, Yahweh has said that he would dwell in the thick darkness.  
Then said Solomon, `Jehovah hath said to dwell in thick darkness;
- 13** Bygget har jeg et hus til bolig for dig, et sted hvor du kan bo til evig tid.  
I have surely built you a house of habitation, a place for you to dwell in forever.  
I have surely built a house of habitation for Thee; a fixed place for Thine abiding to the ages.`

- 14** Så vendte kongen sig om og velsignet hele Israels menighet, mens hele Israels menighet stod.  
The king turned his face about, and blessed all the assembly of Israel: and all the assembly of Israel stood.  
And the king turneth round his face, and blesseth the whole assembly of Israel; and all the assembly of Israel is standing.
- 15** Han sa: Lovet være Herren, Israels Gud, som med sin munn talte med David, min far, og med sin hånd har opfyldt det han lovte da han sa:  
He said, Blessed be Yahweh, the God of Israel, who spoke with his mouth to David your father, and has with his hand fulfilled it, saying,  
And he saith, `Blessed [is] Jehovah, God of Israel, who spake by His mouth with David my father, and by His hand hath fulfilled [it], saying,
- 16** Fra den dag jeg førte mitt folk Israel ut av Egypten, har jeg ikke utvalgt nogen by blandt alle Israels stammer, så der skulde bygges et hus til bolig for mitt navn; men jeg utvalgte David til å råde over mitt folk Israel.  
Since the day that I brought forth my people Israel out of Egypt, I chose no city out of all the tribes of Israel to build a house, that my name might be there; but I chose David to be over my people Israel.  
From the day that I brought out My people, even Israel, from Egypt, I have not fixed on a city out of all the tribes of Israel, to build a house for My name being there; and I fix on David to be over My people Israel.
- 17** Og David, min far, hadde i sinne å bygge et hus for Herrens, Israels Guds navn.  
Now it was in the heart of David my father to build a house for the name of Yahweh, the God of Israel.  
`And it is with the heart of David my father to build a house for the name of Jehovah, God of Israel,
- 18** Men Herren sa til David, min far: At du har hatt i sinne å bygge et hus for mitt navn, det har du gjort vel i;  
But Yahweh said to David my father, Whereas it was in your heart to build a house for my name, you did well that it was in your heart:  
and Jehovah saith unto David my father, Because that it hath been with thy heart to build a house for My name, thou hast done well that it hath been with thy heart;
- 19** men du skal ikke bygge huset; din sønn som skal utgå av dine lender, han skal bygge huset for mitt navn.  
nevertheless you shall not build the house; but your son who shall come forth out of your loins, he shall build the house for my name.  
only, thou dost not build the house, but thy son who is coming out from thy loins, he doth build the house for My name.

- 20** Og Herren opfylte det ord han hadde talt, og jeg er trådt i min far Davids sted og har tatt sete på Israels trone, således som Herren hadde sagt, og jeg har bygget huset for Herrens, Israels Guds navn.

**Yahweh has established his word that he spoke; for I am risen up in the room of David my father, and sit on the throne of Israel, as Yahweh promised, and have built the house for the name of Yahweh, the God of Israel.**

**`And Jehovah doth establish His word which He spake, and I am risen up instead of David my father, and sit on the throne of Israel, as Jehovah spake, and build the house for the name of Jehovah, God of Israel,**

- 21** Og der har jeg stelt til et rum for arken, hvori Herrens pakt er, den pakt som han gjorde med våre fedre da han førte dem ut av Egyptens land.

**There have I set a place for the ark, in which is the covenant of Yahweh, which he made with our fathers, when he brought them out of the land of Egypt.**

**and set there a place for the ark, where [is] the covenant of Jehovah which He made with our fathers in His bringing them out from the land of Egypt.`**

- 22** Så trådte Salomo frem foran Herrens alter midt for hele Israels menighet og bredte ut sine hender mot himmelen

**Solomon stood before the altar of Yahweh in the presence of all the assembly of Israel, and spread forth his hands toward heaven;**

**And Solomon standeth before the altar of Jehovah, over-against all the assembly of Israel, and spreadeth his hands towards the heavens,**

- 23** og sa: Herre, Israels Gud! Det er ikke nogen Gud som du, hverken i himmelen der oppe eller på jorden her nede, du som holder din pakt og bevarer din miskunnhet mot dine tjenere, når de vandrer for ditt åsyn av alt sitt hjerte,

**and he said, Yahweh, the God of Israel, there is no God like you, in heaven above, or on earth beneath; who keep covenant and lovingkindness with your servants, who walk before you with all their heart;**

**and saith, `Jehovah, God of Israel, there is not a God like Thee, in the heavens above, and on the earth beneath, keeping the covenant and the kindness for Thy servants, those walking before Thee with all their heart,**

- 24** du som har holdt det du lovte din tjener David, min far; du lovte det med din munn, og med din hånd har du opfylt det, som det viser sig idag.

**who have kept with your servant David my father that which you did promise him: yes, you spoke with your mouth, and have fulfilled it with your hand, as it is this day.**

**who hast kept for Thy servant David my father that which Thou spakest to him; yea, Thou speakest with Thy mouth, and with Thy hand hast fulfilled [it], as [at] this day.**

- 25** Så hold nu og, Herre, Israels Gud, det du lovte din tjener David, min far, da du sa: Det skal aldri fattes en mann av din ætt til å sitte på Israels trone for mitt åsyn, så sant dine barn akter på sin vei og vandrer for mitt åsyn, som du har vandret for mitt åsyn.  
Now therefore, Yahweh, the God of Israel, keep with your servant David my father that which you have promised him, saying, There shall not fail you a man in my sight to sit on the throne of Israel, if only your children take heed to their way, to walk before me as you have walked before me.  
`And now, Jehovah, God of Israel, keep for Thy servant David my father that which Thou spakest to him, saying, There is not cut off to thee a man from before Me, sitting on the throne of Israel -- only, if thy sons watch their way, to walk before Me as thou hast walked before Me.
- 26** Så la nu, Israels Gud, de ord bli sannhet som du har talt til din tjener David, min far.  
Now therefore, God of Israel, Please let your word be verified, which you spoke to your servant David my father.  
`And now, O God of Israel, let it be established, I pray Thee, Thy word which Thou hast spoken to Thy servant, David my father.
- 27** Men bor da Gud virkelig på jorden? Se, himlene og himlenes himler rummer dig ikke; hvor meget mindre da dette hus som jeg har bygget!  
But will God in very deed dwell on the earth? behold, heaven and the heaven of heavens can` t contain you; how much less this house that I have built!  
But, is it true? -- God dwelleth on the earth! lo, the heavens, and the heavens of the heavens do not contain Thee, how much less this house which I have builded!
- 28** Men du vil allikevel vende dig til din tjeners bønn og til hans ydmyke begjæring, Herre min Gud, og høre på det rop og den bønn som din tjener bærer frem for ditt åsyn idag,  
Yet have you respect to the prayer of your servant, and to his supplication, Yahweh my God, to listen to the cry and to the prayer which your servant prays before you this day;  
`Then thou hast turned unto the prayer of Thy servant, and unto his supplication, O Jehovah my God, to hearken unto the cry and unto the prayer which Thy servant is praying before Thee to-day,
- 29** så dine øine må være oplatt mot dette hus natt og dag - det sted hvorom du har sagt: Mitt navn skal bo der - så du hører på den bønn som din tjener beder, vendt mot dette sted.  
that your eyes may be open toward this house night and day, even toward the place whereof you have said, My name shall be there; to listen to the prayer which your servant shall pray toward this place.  
for Thine eyes being open towards this house night and day, towards the place of which Thou hast said, My Name is there; to hearken unto the prayer which Thy servant prayeth towards this place.

- 30** Du vil h re p  din tjeners og ditt folk Israels ydmyke begj ring, som de b rer frem, vendt mot dette sted; du vil h re den p  det sted hvor du bor, i himmelen; du vil h re og tilgi. Listen you to the supplication of your servant, and of your people Israel, when they shall pray toward this place: yes, hear in heaven, your dwelling-place; and when you hear, forgive.
- Then Thou hast hearkened unto the supplication of Thy servant, and of Thy people Israel, which they pray towards this place; yea, Thou dost hearken in the place of Thy dwelling, in the heavens -- and Thou hast hearkened, and hast forgiven,
- 31** N r nogen synder mot sin n ste, og de krever en ed av ham og lar ham sverge, og han s  kommer inn og sverger foran ditt alter i dette hus, If a man sin against his neighbor, and an oath be laid on him to cause him to swear, and he come [and] swear before your altar in this house; that which a man sinneth against his neighbour, and he hath lifted up upon him an oath to cause him to swear, and the oath hath come in before Thine altar in this house,
- 32** s  vil du h re i himmelen og gripe inn og hjelpe dine tjenere til deres rett, s  du d mmer den skyldige skyldig og lar hans gjerninger komme over hans eget hode, og d mmer den rettferdige rettferdig og lar ham f  etter sin rettferdighet. then hear you in heaven, and do, and judge your servants, condemning the wicked, to bring his way on his own head, and justifying the righteous, to give him according to his righteousness.
- then Thou dost hear in the heavens, and hast done, and hast judged Thy servants, to declare wicked the wicked, to put his way on his head, and to declare righteous the righteous, to give him according to his righteousness.
- 33** N r ditt folk Israel blir sl tt av fienden fordi de synder mot dig, men de s  vender om til dig og bekjenner ditt navn og beder til dig og b nnfaller dig om n de i dette hus, When your people Israel are struck down before the enemy, because they have sinned against you; if they turn again to you, and confess your name, and pray and make supplication to you in this house:
- In Thy people Israel being smitten before an enemy, because they sin against Thee, and they have turned back unto Thee, and have confessed Thy name, and prayed, and made supplication unto Thee in this house,
- 34** s  vil du h re det i himmelen og forlate ditt folk Israels synd og f re dem tilbake til det land du har gitt deres fedre. then hear you in heaven, and forgive the sin of your people Israel, and bring them again to the land which you gave to their fathers.
- then thou dost hear in the heavens, and hast forgiven the sin of Thy people Israel, and brought them back unto the ground that Thou gavest to their fathers.

- 35** Når himmelen lukkes, så det ikke kommer regn, fordi de synder mot dig, og de så beder, vendt mot dette sted, og bekjenner ditt navn og vender om fra sin synd, fordi du ydmyker dem,  
When the sky is shut up, and there is no rain, because they have sinned against you; if they pray toward this place, and confess your name, and turn from their sin, when you do afflict them:  
`In the heavens being restrained, and there is no rain, because they sin against Thee, and they have prayed towards this place, and confessed Thy name, and from their sin turn back, for Thou dost afflict them,
- 36** så vil du høre det i himmelen og forlate dine tjeneres og ditt folk Israels synd, fordi du lærer dem den gode vei de skal vandre, og du vil la det regne over ditt land, som du har gitt ditt folk til arv.  
then hear in heaven, and forgive the sin of your servants, and of your people Israel, when you teach them the good way in which they should walk; and send rain on your land, which you have given to your people for an inheritance.  
then Thou dost hear in the heavens, and hast forgiven the sin of Thy servants, and of Thy people Israel, for Thou directest them the good way in which they go, and hast given rain on Thy land which Thou hast given to Thy people for inheritance.
- 37** Når det kommer hungersnød i landet, når det kommer pest, når det kommer brand og rust på kornet, gresshopper og gnagere\*, når deres fiender trenger inn i deres land og kringsetter deres byer, når det kommer nogen plage eller nogen sykdom - / <\* et slags gresshopper.>  
If there be in the land famine, if there be pestilence, if there be blasting [or] mildew, locust [or] caterpillar; if their enemy besiege them in the land of their cities; whatever plague, whatever sickness there be;  
`Famine -- when it is in the land; pestilence -- when it is; blasting, mildew, locust; caterpillar -- when it is; when its enemy hath distressed it in the land [in] its gates, any plague, any sickness, --
- 38** hver gang da noget menneske eller hele ditt folk Israel bærer frem nogen bønn eller ydmyk begjæring, fordi de hver for sig kjenner sig rammet i sin samvittighet, og de så breder ut sine hender mot dette hus,  
whatever prayer and supplication be made by any man, [or] by all your people Israel, who shall know every man the plague of his own heart, and spread forth his hands toward this house:  
any prayer, any supplication that [is] of any man of all Thy people Israel, who know each the plague of his own heart, and hath spread his hands towards this house,
- 39** så vil du høre det i himmelen, der hvor du bor, og du vil tilgi og gripe inn og gi hver mann efter alle hans gjerninger, fordi du kjenner hans hjerte - for du alene kjenner alle menneskebarns hjerte -  
then hear in heaven, your dwelling-place, and forgive, and do, and render to every man according to all his ways, whose heart you know; (for you, even you only, know the hearts of all the children of men;)  
then Thou dost hear in the heavens, the settled place of Thy dwelling, and hast forgiven, and hast done, and hast given to each according to all his ways, whose heart Thou knowest, (for Thou hast known -- Thyself alone -- the heart of all the sons of man),

- 40** så de må frykte dig alle de dager de lever i det land du har gitt våre fedre.  
that they may fear you all the days that they live in the land which you gave to our fathers.  
so that they fear Thee all the days that they are living on the face of the ground that Thou hast given to our fathers.
- 41** Også om en fremmed, en som ikke er av ditt folk Israel, men kommer fra et fjernt land for ditt navns skyld  
Moreover concerning the foreigner, who is not of your people Israel, when he shall come out of a far country for your name`s sake  
`And also, unto the stranger who is not of Thy people Israel, and hath come from a land afar off for Thy name`s sake --
- 42** - for de vil få høre om ditt store navn og om din sterke hånd og om din utrakte arm -  
kommer og beder, vendt mot dette hus,  
(for they shall hear of your great name, and of your mighty hand, and of your outstretched arm); when he shall come and pray toward this house;  
(for they hear of Thy great name, and of Thy strong hand, and of Thy stretched-out arm) --  
and he hath come in and prayed towards this house,
- 43** så vil du høre det i himmelen, der hvor du bor, og gjøre alt som den fremmede roper til dig om, så alle jordens folk må lære å kjenne ditt navn og frykte dig likesom ditt folk Israel og forstå at det er ditt navn som det nevnes med dette hus som jeg har bygget.  
hear in heaven, your dwelling-place, and do according to all that the foreigner calls to you for; that all the peoples of the earth may know your name, to fear you, as does your people Israel, and that they may know that this house which I have built is called by my  
Thou dost hear in the heavens, the settled place of Thy dwelling, and hast done according to all that the stranger calleth unto Thee for, in order that all the peoples of the earth may know Thy name, to fear Thee like Thy people Israel, and to know that Thy name hath been called on this house which I have builded.
- 44** Når ditt folk drar ut i krig mot sin fiende på den vei du sender dem, og de så beder til Herren, vendt mot den stad du har utvalgt, og det hus jeg har bygget for ditt navn,  
If your people go out to battle against their enemy, by whatever way you shall send them, and they pray to Yahweh toward the city which you have chosen, and toward the house which I have built for your name;  
`When Thy people doth go out to battle against its enemy, in the way that Thou dost send them, and they have prayed unto Jehovah the way of the city which thou hast fixed on, and of the house which I have builded for Thy name;
- 45** så vil du i himmelen høre deres bønn og ydmyke begjæring og hjelpe dem til deres rett.  
then hear in heaven their prayer and their supplication, and maintain their cause.  
then Thou hast heard in the heavens their prayer and their supplication, and hast maintained their cause.



- 46** Når de synder mot dig - for det er ikke noget menneske som ikke synder - og du vredes på dem og gir dem i fiendens vold, og de som tar dem til fange, fører dem bort til fiendens land, fjernt eller nær,  
If they sin against you (for there is no man who doesn't sin), and you be angry with them, and deliver them to the enemy, so that they carry them away captive to the land of the enemy, far off or near;  
`When they sin against Thee (for there is not a man who sinneth not), and Thou hast been angry with them, and hast given them up before an enemy, and they have taken captive their captivity unto the land of the enemy far off or near;
- 47** men de så tar sig det til hjerte i det land hvor de holdes fanget, og omvender sig og bønnfaller dig om nåde i deres land som holder dem fanget, og sier: Vi har syndet og gjort ille, vi har vært ugudelige,  
yet if they shall repent themselves in the land where they are carried captive, and turn again, and make supplication to you in the land of those who carried them captive, saying, We have sinned, and have done perversely, we have dealt wickedly;  
and they have turned [it] back unto their heart in the land whither they have been taken captive, and have turned back, and made supplication unto Thee, in the land of their captors, saying, We have sinned and done perversely -- we have done wickedly;
- 48** og de omvender sig til dig av alt sitt hjerte og av all sin sjel i sine fienders land, blandt dem som har ført dem i fangenskap, og de beder til dig, vendt mot sitt land, som du har gitt deres fedre, og mot den stad du har utvalgt, og det hus jeg har bygget for ditt navn,  
if they return to you with all their heart and with all their soul in the land of their enemies, who carried them captive, and pray to you toward their land, which you gave to their fathers, the city which you have chosen, and the house which I have built for your name: yea, they have turned back unto Thee, with all their heart, and with all their soul, in the land of their enemies who have taken them captive, and have prayed unto Thee the way of their land, which Thou gavest to their fathers, the city which Thou hast chosen, and the house which I have builded for Thy name:
- 49** så vil du i himmelen, der hvor du bor, høre deres bønn og ydmyke begjæring og hjelpe dem til deres rett  
then hear you their prayer and their supplication in heaven, your dwelling-place, and maintain their cause;  
`Then Thou hast heard in the heavens, the settled place of Thy dwelling, their prayer and their supplication, and hast maintained their cause,
- 50** og forlate ditt folk hvad de har syndet mot dig, og alle de misgjerninger de har gjort mot dig, og la dem finne barmhjertighet hos dem som holder dem fanget, så de forbarmer sig over dem;  
and forgive your people who have sinned against you, and all their transgressions in which they have transgressed against you; and give them compassion before those who carried them captive, that they may have compassion on them  
and hast forgiven Thy people who have sinned against Thee, even all their transgressions which they have transgressed against Thee, and hast given them mercies before their captors, and they have had mercy [on] them --

- 51** de er jo ditt folk og din arv, som du førte ut av Egypten, midt ut av jernovnen.  
(for they are your people, and your inheritance, which you brought forth out of Egypt, from the midst of the furnace of iron);  
(for Thy people and Thy inheritance [are] they, whom Thou didst bring out of Egypt, out of the midst of the furnace of iron) --
- 52** La da dine øine være oplatt for din tjeners ydmyke begjæring og for ditt folk Israels ydmyke begjæring, så du hører på dem, så ofte de roper til dig.  
that your eyes may be open to the supplication of your servant, and to the supplication of your people Israel, to listen to them whenever they cry to you.  
for Thine eyes being open unto the supplication of Thy servant, and unto the supplication of Thy people Israel, to hearken unto them in all they call unto Thee for;
- 53** For du har utskilt dem fra alle jordens folk, så de skal være din arv, således som du sa ved din tjener Moses da du førte våre fedre ut av Egypten, Herre, Herre!  
For you did separate them from among all the peoples of the earth, to be your inheritance, as you spoke by Moses your servant, when you brought our fathers out of Egypt, Lord Yahweh.  
for Thou hast separated them to Thyself for an inheritance, out of all the peoples of the earth, as Thou didst speak by the hand of Moses Thy servant, in Thy bringing out our fathers from Egypt, O Lord Jehovah.`
- 54** Etterat Salomo hadde frembåret hele denne bønn og ydmyke begjæring for Herren, stod han op fra Herrens alter, hvor han hadde ligget på sine knær med hendene utbredt mot himmelen.  
It was so, that when Solomon had made an end of praying all this prayer and supplication to Yahweh, he arose from before the altar of Yahweh, from kneeling on his knees with his hands spread forth toward heaven.  
And it cometh to pass, at Solomon`s finishing to pray unto Jehovah all this prayer and supplication, he hath risen from before the altar of Jehovah, from bending on his knees, and his hands spread out to the heavens,
- 55** Så trådte han frem og velsignet hele Israels menighet med høi røst og sa:  
He stood, and blessed all the assembly of Israel with a loud voice, saying,  
and he standeth and blesseth all the assembly of Israel [with] a loud voice, saying,
- 56** Lovet være Herren, som har gitt sitt folk Israel ro, således som han lovte! Ikke et ord er blitt til intet av alle de gode ord han talte ved sin tjener Moses.  
Blessed be Yahweh, who has given rest to his people Israel, according to all that he promised: there has not failed one word of all his good promise, which he promised by Moses his servant.  
`Blessed [is] Jehovah who hath given rest to His people Israel, according to all that He hath spoken; there hath not fallen one word of all His good word, which He spake by the hand of Moses his servant.

- 57 Herren vår Gud være med oss, som han har vært med våre fedre! Han forlate oss ikke og forkaste oss ikke,  
Yahweh our God be with us, as he was with our fathers: let him not leave us, nor forsake us;  
`Jehovah our God is with us as He hath been with our fathers; He doth not forsake us nor leave us;**
- 58 men bøie vårt hjerte til sig, så vi vandrer på alle hans veier og holder hans bud og forskrifter og lover, som han gav våre fedre.  
that he may incline our hearts to him, to walk in all his ways, and to keep his commandments, and his statutes, and his ordinances, which he commanded our fathers.  
to incline our heart unto Himself, to walk in all His ways, and to keep His commands, and His statutes, and His judgments, which He commanded our fathers;**
- 59 Og måtte denne min bønn som jeg i ydmykhet har frembåret for Herrens åsyn, være nær Herren vår Gud dag og natt, så han hjelper sin tjener og sitt folk Israel til deres rett, efter som det trenges hver dag,  
Let these my words, with which I have made supplication before Yahweh, be near to Yahweh our God day and night, that he maintain the cause of his servant, and the cause of his people Israel, as every day shall require;  
and these my words with which I have made supplication before Jehovah, are near unto Jehovah our God by day and by night, to maintain the cause of His servant, and the cause of His people Israel, the matter of a day in its day;**
- 60 sa alle jordens folk må kjenne at Herren er Gud, han og ingen annen,  
that all the peoples of the earth may know that Yahweh, he is God; there is none else.  
for all the peoples of the earth knowing that Jehovah, He [is] God; there is none else;**
- 61 Og eders hjerte må være helt med Herren vår Gud, så I vandrer efter hans lover og holder hans bud, som I gjør idag.  
Let your heart therefore be perfect with Yahweh our God, to walk in his statutes, and to keep his commandments, as at this day.  
and your heart hath been perfect with Jehovah our God, to walk in His statutes, and to keep His commands, as [at] this day.`**
- 62 Og kongen og hele Israel med ham ofret slaktoffer for Herrens åsyn.  
The king, and all Israel with him, offered sacrifice before Yahweh.  
And the king and all Israel with him are sacrificing a sacrifice before Jehovah;**
- 63 To og tyve tusen stykker storfe og hundre og tyve tusen stykker småfe var det takkoffer som Salomo bar frem for Herren. Således var det kongen og alle Israels barn innvidde Herrens hus.  
Solomon offered for the sacrifice of peace-offerings, which he offered to Yahweh, two and twenty thousand oxen, and one hundred twenty thousand sheep. So the king and all the children of Israel dedicated the house of Yahweh.  
and Solomon sacrificeth the sacrifice of peace-offerings, which he hath sacrificed to Jehovah, oxen, twenty and two thousand, and sheep, a hundred and twenty thousand; and the king and all the sons of Israel dedicate the house of Jehovah.**

- 64 Samme dag helliget kongen den midterste del av forgården som var foran Herrens hus; for der bar han frem brennofferet og matofferet og fettstykkene av takkofferne, fordi kobberalteret som stod for Herrens åsyn, var for lite til å rumme brennofferet og matofferet og fettstykkene av takkofferne.**  
**The same day did the king make the middle of the court holy that was before the house of Yahweh; for there he offered the burnt offering, and the meal-offering, and the fat of the peace-offerings, because the brazen altar that was before Yahweh was too little to receive the burnt offering, and the meal-offering, and the fat of the peace-offerings.**  
**On that day hath the king sanctified the middle of the court that [is] before the house of Jehovah, for he hath made there the burnt-offering, and the present, and the fat of the peace-offerings; for the altar of brass that [is] before Jehovah [is] too little to contain the burnt-offering, and the present, and the fat of the peace-offerings.**
- 65 Således feiret Salomo dengang festen\*, og hele Israel med ham, en stor mengde folk som var kommet sammen like fra Hamat-veien og til Egyptens bekk; i syv dager og atter syv dager - tilsammen fjorten dager - feiret de festen for Herrens, vår Guds åsyn. / <\* 1KG 8, 2.>**  
**So Solomon held the feast at that time, and all Israel with him, a great assembly, from the entrance of Hamath to the brook of Egypt, before Yahweh our God, seven days and seven days, even fourteen days.**  
**And Solomon maketh, at that time, the festival -- and all Israel with him, a great assembly from the entering in of Hamath unto the brook of Egypt -- before Jehovah our God, seven days and seven days; fourteen days.**
- 66 Den åttende dag lot han folket fare, og de bad farvel med kongen og drog hjem igjen, glade og vel til mote over alt det gode Herren hadde gjort mot sin tjener David og mot sitt folk Israel.**  
**On the eighth day he sent the people away; and they blessed the king, and went to their tents joyful and glad of heart for all the goodness that Yahweh had showed to David his servant, and to Israel his people.**  
**On the eighth day he hath sent the people away, and they bless the king, and go to their tents, rejoicing and glad of heart for all the good that Jehovah hath done to David His servant, and to Israel His people.**
- 1 Da Salomo var ferdig med å bygge Herrens hus og kongens hus og alt det hans hu stod til å utføre,**  
**It happened, when Solomon had finished the building of the house of Yahweh, and the king`s house, and all Solomon`s desire which he was pleased to do,**  
**And it cometh to pass, at Solomon`s finishing to build the house of Jehovah, and the house of the king, and all the desire of Solomon that he delighted to do,**
- 2 da åpenbarte Herren sig annen gang for Salomo, likesom han hadde åpenbaret sig for ham i Gibeon.**  
**that Yahweh appeared to Solomon the second time, as he had appeared to him at Gibeon.**  
**that Jehovah appeareth unto Solomon a second time, as He appeared unto him in Gibeon,**

- 3** Og Herren sa til ham: Jeg har hørt din bønn og ydmyke begjæring som du bar frem for mitt åsyn; jeg har helliget dette hus som du har bygget, så jeg lar mitt navn bo der til evig tid, og mine øine og mitt hjerte skal være der alle dager.  
Yahweh said to him, I have heard your prayer and your supplication, that you have made before me: I have made this house holy, which you have built, to put my name there forever; and my eyes and my heart shall be there perpetually.  
and Jehovah saith unto him, `I have heard thy prayer and thy supplication with which thou hast made supplication before Me; I have hallowed this house that thou hast built to put My name there -- unto the age, and Mine eyes and My heart have been there all the days.
- 4** Hvis du nu vandrer for mitt åsyn, som din far David gjorde, i hjertets renhet og i opriktighet, så du gjør alt det jeg har befalt dig, og holder mine bud og mine lover, As for you, if you will walk before me, as David your father walked, in integrity of heart, and in uprightness, to do according to all that I have commanded you, and will keep my statutes and my ordinances;  
`And thou -- if thou dost walk before Me as David thy father walked, in simplicity of heart, and in uprightness, to do according to all that I have commanded thee -- My statutes and My judgments thou dost keep --
- 5** så vil jeg trygge din kongetrone i Israel til evig tid, således som jeg lovte din far David da jeg sa: Det skal aldri fattes en mann av din ætt på Israels trone.  
then I will establish the throne of your kingdom over Israel forever, according as I promised to David your father, saying, There shall not fail you a man on the throne of Israel.  
then I have established the throne of thy kingdom over Israel -- to the age, as I spake unto David thy father, saying, There is not cut off to thee a man from [being] on the throne of Israel.
- 6** Men hvis I og eders barn vender eder bort fra mig og ikke holder de bud og lover som jeg har forelagt eder, men gir eder til å dyrke andre guder og tilbede dem, But if you shall turn away from following me, you or your children, and not keep my commandments and my statutes which I have set before you, but shall go and serve other gods, and worship them;  
`If ye at all turn back -- you and your sons -- from after Me, and keep not My commands -- My statutes, that I have set before you, and ye have gone and served other gods, and bowed yourselves to them,
- 7** så vil jeg utrydde Israel av det land jeg har gitt dem, og det hus jeg har helliget for mitt navn, vil jeg forkaste fra mitt åsyn, og Israel skal bli til et ordsprog og til en spott blandt alle folk.  
then will I cut off Israel out of the land which I have given them; and this house, which I have made holy for my name, will I cast out of my sight; and Israel shall be a proverb and a byword among all peoples.  
then I have cut off Israel from the face of the ground that I have given to them, and the house that I have hallowed for My name I send away from My presence, and Israel hath been for a simile and for a byword among all the peoples;

- 8** Og skal dette hus enn bli høit så skal dog hver den som går forbi det, forferdes og spotte. og når nogen da spør: Hvorfor har Herren gjort således mot dette land og dette hus? Though this house is so high, yet shall everyone who passes by it be astonished, and shall hiss; and they shall say, Why has Yahweh done thus to this land, and to this house? as to this house, [that] is high, every one passing by it is astonished, and hath hissed, and they have said, Wherefore hath Jehovah done thus to this land and to this house?
- 9** da skal de svare: Fordi de forlot Herren sin Gud, som førte deres fedre ut av Egyptens land, og holdt sig til andre guder og tilbad dem og dyrket dem; derfor har Herren ført all denne ulykke over dem. and they shall answer, Because they forsook Yahweh their God, who brought forth their fathers out of the land of Egypt, and laid hold on other gods, and worshipped them, and served them: therefore has Yahweh brought all this evil on them. and they have said, Because that they have forsaken Jehovah their God, who brought out their fathers from the land of Egypt, and they lay hold on other gods, and bow themselves to them, and serve them; therefore hath Jehovah brought in upon them all this evil.
- 10** Da nu de tyve år var til ende som Salomo hadde bygget på de to hus, Herrens hus og kongens hus, It happened at the end of twenty years, in which Solomon had built the two houses, the house of Yahweh and the king`s house And it cometh to pass, at the end of twenty years, that Solomon hath built the two houses, the house of Jehovah, and the house of the king.
- 11** gav kong Salomo tyve byer i Galilea til kongen i Tyrus Hiram, som hadde hjulpet ham med sedertre og cypresstre og gull, så meget han ønsket. (now Hiram the king of Tyre had furnished Solomon with cedar-trees and fir-trees, and with gold, according to all his desire), that then king Solomon gave Hiram twenty cities in the land of Galilee. Hiram king of Tyre hath assisted Solomon with cedar-trees, and with fir-trees, and with gold, according to all his desire; then doth king Solomon give to Hiram twenty cities in the land of Galilee.
- 12** Men da Hiram kom fra Tyrus for å se på de byer Salomo hadde gitt ham, syntes han ikke om dem. Hiram came out from Tyre to see the cities which Solomon had given him; and they didn`t please him. And Hiram cometh out from Tyre to see the cities that Solomon hath given to him, and they have not been right in his eyes,
- 13** Han sa: Hvad er dette for byer du har gitt mig, min bror? Og han kalte dem Kabuls\* land; så heter de den dag idag. / <\* et navn som uttrykker ringeakt.> He said, What cities are these which you have given me, my brother? He called them the land of Cabul to this day. and he saith, `What [are] these cities that thou hast given to me, my brother?` and one calleth them the land of Cabul unto this day.

- 14 Men Hiram hadde sendt kongen hundre og tyve talenter gull.  
Hiram sent to the king one hundred twenty talents of gold.  
And Hiram sendeth to the king a hundred and twenty talents of gold.**
- 15 Med de pliktarbeidere som kong Salomo uttok for å bygge Herrens hus og sitt eget hus og Millo og Jerusalems murer og Hasor og Megiddo og Geser, hadde det sig således:  
This is the reason of the levy which king Solomon raised, to build the house of Yahweh, and his own house, and Millo, and the wall of Jerusalem, and Hazor, and Megiddo, and Gezer.  
And this [is] the matter of the tribute that king Solomon hath lifted up, to build the house of Jehovah, and his own house, and Millo, and the wall of Jerusalem, and Hazor, and Megiddo, and Gezer,**
- 16 Faraο, kongen i Egypten, hadde draget op og inntatt Geser og satt ild på det og drept kana'anittene som bodde i byen, og gitt den i medgift til sin datter, Salomos hustru;  
Pharaoh king of Egypt had gone up, and taken Gezer, and burnt it with fire, and slain the Canaanites who lived in the city, and given it for a portion to his daughter, Solomon's wife.  
(Pharaoh king of Egypt hath gone up and doth capture Gezer, and doth burn it with fire, and the Canaanite who is dwelling in the city he hath slain, and giveth it [with] presents to his daughter, wife of Solomon.)**
- 17 men Salomo bygget Geser op igjen, og likeså bygget han op Nedre-Bet-Horon  
Solomon built Gezer, and Beth-horon the nether,  
And Solomon buildeth Gezer, and Beth-Horon the lower,**
- 18 og Ba'alat og Tadmor i ørkenen der i landet,  
and Baalath, and Tamar in the wilderness, in the land,  
and Baalath, and Tadmor in the wilderness, in the land;**
- 19 og alle de oplagsbyer han hadde, og byene for stridsvognene og byene for hestfolket og alt annet som han hadde lyst til å bygge, både i Jerusalem og på Libanon og i hele det land han rådet over.  
and all the store-cities that Solomon had, and the cities for his chariots, and the cities for his horsemen, and that which Solomon desired to build for his pleasure in Jerusalem, and in Lebanon, and in all the land of his dominion.  
and all the cities of stores that king Solomon hath, and the cities of the chariots, and the cities of the horsemen, and the desire of Solomon that he desired to build in Jerusalem, and in Lebanon, and in all the land of his dominion.**
- 20 Og alt det folk som var blitt tilbake av amorittene, hetittene, ferisittene, hevittene og jebusittene, folk som ikke var av Israels ætt -  
As for all the people who were left of the Amorites, the Hittites, the Perizzites, the Hivites, and the Jebusites, who were not of the children of Israel;  
The whole of the people that is left of the Amorite, the Hittite, the Perizzite, the Hivite, and the Jebusite, who [are] not of the sons of Israel --**

- 21** deres efterkommere, så mange som var blitt tilbake i landet etter dem fordi Israels barn ikke hadde maktet å slå dem med bann, dem uttok Salomo til arbeidspliktige træler, og det har de vært til denne dag.  
their children who were left after them in the land, whom the children of Israel were not able utterly to destroy, of them did Solomon raise a levy of bondservants to this day.  
their sons who are left behind them in the land, whom the sons of Israel have not been able to devote -- he hath even lifted up [on] them a tribute of service unto this day.
- 22** Men av Israels barn gjorde Salomo ikke nogen til træl; de var hans krigsmenn og hans tjenere og høvdinger og drabanter og høvedsmenn for hans stridsvogner og hestfolk.  
But of the children of Israel did Solomon make no bondservants; but they were the men of war, and his servants, and his princes, and his captains, and rulers of his chariots and of his horsemen.  
And out of the sons of Israel Solomon hath not appointed a servant, for they [are] the men of war, and his servants, and his heads, and his captains, and the heads of his chariots, and his horsemen.
- 23** Salomos arbeidsformenn var fem hundre og femti i tallet; de rådet over de folk som utførte arbeidet.  
These were the chief officers who were over Solomon`s work, five hundred fifty, who bore rule over the people who labored in the work.  
These [are] the heads of the officers who [are] over the work of Solomon, fifty and five hundred, those ruling among the people who are labouring in the work.
- 24** Så snart Faraos datter var flyttet op fra Davids stad til det hus som han hadde bygget for henne, gikk han i gang med å bygge Millo.  
But Pharaoh`s daughter came up out of the city of David to her house which [Solomon] had built for her: then did he build Millo.  
Only, the daughter of Pharaoh went up out of the city of David unto her house that [Solomon] built for her; then he built Millo.
- 25** Tre ganger om året ofret Salomo brennoffer og takkoffer på det alter han hadde bygget for Herren, og han brente røkelse ved det alter som stod for Herrens åsyn, og hadde nu huset ferdig.  
Three times a year did Solomon offer burnt offerings and peace-offerings on the altar which he built to Yahweh, burning incense therewith, [on the altar] that was before Yahweh. So he finished the house.  
And Solomon caused to ascend, three times in a year, burnt-offerings and peace-offerings on the altar that he built to Jehovah, and he perfumed it with that which [is] before Jehovah, and finished the house.
- 26** Kong Salomo lot også bygge skiber i Esjon-Geber, som ligger ved Elot på bredden av det Røde Hav i Edoms land.  
King Solomon made a navy of ships in Ezion-geber, which is beside Eloth, on the shore of the Red Sea, in the land of Edom.  
And a navy hath king Solomon made in Ezion-Geber, that is beside Eloth, on the edge of the Sea of Suph, in the land of Edom.



- 27** Og Hiram sendte sine folk, sjøvant mannskap, på skibene sammen med Salomos folk.  
Hiram sent in the navy his servants, sailors who had knowledge of the sea, with the servants of Solomon.  
And Hiram sendeth in the navy his servants, shipmen knowing the sea, with servants of Solomon,
- 28** De kom til Ofir og hentet gull derfra, fire hundre og tyve talenter, og førte det hjem til kong Salomo.  
They came to Ophir, and fetched from there gold, four hundred and twenty talents, and brought it to king Solomon.  
and they come in to Ophir and take thence gold, four hundred and twenty talents, and bring [it] in unto king Solomon.
- 1** Da dronningen av Saba hørte Salomos ry, som skyldtes Herrens navn, kom hun for å sette ham på prøve med gåter.  
When the queen of Sheba heard of the fame of Solomon concerning the name of Yahweh, she came to prove him with hard questions.  
And the queen of Sheba is hearing of the fame of Solomon concerning the name of Jehovah, and cometh to try him with enigmas,
- 2** Hun kom til Jerusalem med et stort følge, med kameler som bar krydderier og en stor mengde gull og dyre stener; og da hun var kommet til Salomo, talte hun til ham om alt som lå henne på hjerte.  
She came to Jerusalem with a very great train, with camels that bore spices, and very much gold, and precious stones; and when she was come to Solomon, she talked with him of all that was in her heart.  
and she cometh to Jerusalem, with a very great company, camels bearing spices, and very much gold, and precious stone, and she cometh unto Solomon, and speaketh unto him all that hath been with her heart.
- 3** Men Salomo tydet alle hennes gåter; det var ikke et ord av det hun sa, som var dulgt for kongen, så han ikke kunde tyde det.  
Solomon told her all her questions: there was not anything hidden from the king which he didn't tell her.  
And Solomon declareth to her all her matters -- there hath not been a thing hid from the king that he hath not declared to her.
- 4** Da dronningen av Saba så all Salomos visdom og så det hus han hadde bygget,  
When the queen of Sheba had seen all the wisdom of Solomon, and the house that he had built,  
And the queen of Sheba seeth all the wisdom of Solomon, and the house that he built,

- 5** og rettene på hans bord, og hvorledes hans tjenere satt ved bordet, og bordsvennene stod omkring, og hvorledes de var klædd, og hans munnskjenker, og den trapp han gikk op på til Herrens hus, var hun rent ute av sig selv av forundring.  
and the food of his table, and the sitting of his servants, and the attendance of his ministers, and their clothing, and his cup bearers, and his ascent by which he went up to the house of Yahweh; there was no more spirit in her.  
and the food of his table, and the sitting of his servants, and the standing of his ministers, and their clothing, and his butlers, and his burnt-offering that he causeth to ascend in the house of Jehovah, and there hath not been in her any more spirit.
- 6** Og hun sa til kongen: Så var det da sant det jeg hørte hjemme i mitt land om dig og din visdom.  
She said to the king, It was a true report that I heard in my own land of your acts, and of your wisdom.  
And she saith unto the king, `True hath been the word that I heard in my land, concerning thy matters and thy wisdom;
- 7** Jeg trodde ikke det de fortalte, før jeg kom og fikk se det med egne øine; men nu ser jeg at de ikke har fortalt mig halvdelen; du overgår i visdom og lykke det rykte jeg har hørt. However I didn't believe the words, until I came, and my eyes had seen it: and, behold, the half was not told me; your wisdom and prosperity exceed the fame which I heard. and I gave no credence to the words till that I have come, and my eyes see, and lo, it was not declared to me -- the half; thou hast added wisdom and goodness unto the report that I heard.
- 8** Lykkelige er dine menn, lykkelige disse dine tjenere som alltid står for ditt åsyn og hører din visdom.  
Happy are your men, happy are these your servants, who stand continually before you, [and] who hear your wisdom.  
O the happiness of thy men, O the happiness of thy servants -- these -- who are standing before thee continually, who are hearing thy wisdom!
- 9** Lovet være Herren din Gud, som hadde velbehag i dig, så han satte dig på Israels trone! Fordi Herren elsker Israel til evig tid, satte han dig til konge for å håndheve rett og rettferdighet.  
Blessed be Yahweh your God, who delighted in you, to set you on the throne of Israel: because Yahweh loved Israel forever, therefore made he you king, to do justice and righteousness.  
Jehovah thy God is blessed who delighted in thee, to put thee on the throne of Israel; in Jehovah's loving Israel to the age He doth set thee for king, to do judgment and righteousness.

- 10** Så gav hun kongen hundre og tyve talenter gull og krydderier i stor mengde og dyre stener; aldri er det mere kommet en sådan mengde krydderier til landet som det dronningen av Saba gav kong Salomo.  
She gave the king one hundred twenty talents of gold, and of spices very great store, and precious stones: there came no more such abundance of spices as these which the queen of Sheba gave to king Solomon.  
And she giveth to the king a hundred and twenty talents of gold, and spices very many, and precious stone; there came not like that spice any more for abundance that the queen of Sheba gave to king Solomon.
- 11** Men også Hiram's skiber som hentet gull fra Ofir, hadde ført sandeltre i stor mengde og dyre stener med derfra.  
The navy also of Hiram, that brought gold from Ophir, brought in from Ophir great plenty of almug-trees and precious stones.  
And also, the navy of Hiram that bore gold from Ophir, brought in from Ophir almug-trees very many, and precious stone;
- 12** Av sandeltreet lot kongen gjøre rekkverk til Herrens hus og til kongens hus og citarer og harper for sangerne; aldri er det siden kommet eller blitt sett så meget sandeltre i landet. The king made of the almug-trees pillars for the house of Yahweh, and for the king's house, harps also and psalteries for the singers: there came no such almug-trees, nor were seen, to this day.  
and the king maketh the almug-trees a support for the house of Jehovah, and for the house of the king, and harps and psalteries for singers; there have not come such almug-trees, nor have there been seen [such] unto this day.
- 13** Og kong Salomo gav dronningen av Saba alt det hun hadde lyst til og bad om, foruten de gaver som det sømmet sig for så mektig en konge som Salomo å gi henne. Så tok hun avsted og drog hjem til sitt land med sine tjenere.  
King Solomon gave to the queen of Sheba all her desire, whatever she asked, besides that which Solomon gave her of his royal bounty. So she turned, and went to her own land, she and her servants.  
And king Solomon gave to the queen of Sheba all her desire that she asked, apart from that which he gave to her as a memorial of king Solomon, and she turneth and goeth to her land, she and her servants.
- 14** Vekten av det gull som i ett år kom inn til Salomo, var seks hundre og seks og seksti talenter,  
Now the weight of gold that came to Solomon in one year was six hundred sixty-six talents of gold,  
And the weight of the gold that hath come to Solomon in one year is six hundred sixty and six talents of gold,
- 15** foruten det som kom inn fra kjøbmennene og ved kremmernes handel og fra alle kongene i Arabia og fra stattholderne i landet.  
besides [that which] the traders [brought], and the traffic of the merchants, and of all the kings of the mingled people, and of the governors of the country.  
apart from [that of] the tourists, and of the traffic of the merchants, and of all the kings of Arabia, and of the governors of the land.

- 16** Og kong Salomo lot gjøre to hundre store skjold av uthamret gull - det gikk seks hundre sekel gull med til hvert skjold -  
King Solomon made two hundred bucklers of beaten gold; six hundred [shekels] of gold went to one buckler.  
And king Solomon maketh two hundred targets of alloyed gold -- six hundred of gold go up on the one target;
- 17** og tre hundre små skjold av uthamret gull - til hvert av disse skjold gikk det med tre miner gull - og kongen satte dem i Libanon-skoghuset.  
[he made] three hundred shields of beaten gold; three pounds of gold went to one shield: and the king put them in the house of the forest of Lebanon.  
and three hundred shields of alloyed gold -- three pounds of gold go up on the one shield; and the king putteth them [in] the house of the forest of Lebanon.
- 18** Kongen lot også gjøre en stor elfenbenstrone og klædde den med rent gull.  
Moreover the king made a great throne of ivory, and overlaid it with the finest gold.  
And the king maketh a great throne of ivory, and overlayeth it with refined gold;
- 19** Tronen hadde seks trin og en rund topp baktil; på begge sider av setet var det armer, og tett ved armene stod det to løver;  
There were six steps to the throne, and the top of the throne was round behind; and there were stays on either side by the place of the seat, and two lions standing beside the stays.  
six steps hath the throne, and a round top [is] to the throne behind it, and hands [are] on this [side] and on that, unto the place of the sitting, and two lions are standing near the hands,
- 20** og på begge sider av de seks trin stod det tolv løver. Noget sådant har aldri vært gjort i noget annet kongerike.  
Twelve lions stood there on the one side and on the other on the six steps: there was nothing like it made in any kingdom.  
and twelve lions are standing there on the six steps, on this [side] and on that; it hath not been made so for any kingdom.
- 21** Alle kong Salomos drikkekar var av gull, og alle karene i Libanon-skoghuset var av fint gull; der var intet av sølv, det blev ikke regnet for noget i Salomos dager.  
All king Solomon's drinking vessels were of gold, and all the vessels of the house of the forest of Lebanon were of pure gold: none were of silver; it was nothing accounted of in the days of Solomon.  
And all the drinking vessels of king Solomon [are] of gold, and all the vessels of the house of the forest of Lebanon [are] of refined gold -- there are none of silver; it was not reckoned in the days of Solomon for anything,
- 22** For kongen hadde Tarsis-skiber på havet sammen med Hiram's skiber; en gang hvert tredje år kom Tarsis-skibene hjem og hadde med gull og sølv, elfenben og aper og påfugler.  
For the king had at sea a navy of Tarshish with the navy of Hiram: once every three years came the navy of Tarshish, bringing gold, and silver, ivory, and apes, and peacocks.  
for a navy of Tarshish hath the king at sea with a navy of Hiram; once in three years cometh the navy of Tarshish, bearing gold, and silver, ivory, and apes, and peacocks.

- 23 Kong Salomo blev større enn alle jordens konger i rikdom og visdom.  
So king Solomon exceeded all the kings of the earth in riches and in wisdom.  
And king Solomon is greater than any of the kings of the earth for riches and for wisdom,**
- 24 Fra alle jordens kanter kom folk for å se kong Salomo og høre hans visdom, som Gud hadde lagt i hans hjerte,  
All the earth sought the presence of Solomon, to hear his wisdom, which God had put in his heart.  
and all the earth is seeking the presence of Solomon, to hear his wisdom that God hath put into his heart,**
- 25 og hver av dem hadde gaver med: sølvkar og gullkar og klær og våben og krydderier, hester og mulesler; så gjorde de år om annet.  
They brought every man his tribute, vessels of silver, and vessels of gold, and clothing, and armor, and spices, horses, and mules, a rate year by year.  
and they are bringing each his present, vessels of silver, and vessels of gold, and garments, and armour, and spices, horses, and mules, the matter of a year in a year.**
- 26 Salomo la sig til mange stridsvogner og hestfolk; han hadde fjorten hundre stridsvogner og tolv tusen hestfolk; dem la han dels i vognbyene, dels hos sig selv i Jerusalem.  
Solomon gathered together chariots and horsemen: and he had a thousand and four hundred chariots, and twelve thousand horsemen, that he bestowed in the chariot cities, and with the king at Jerusalem.  
And Solomon gathereth chariots, and horsemen, and he hath a thousand and four hundred chariots, and twelve thousand horsemen, and he placeth them in the cities of the chariot, and with the king in Jerusalem.**
- 27 Kongen gjorde sølvet i Jerusalem like så almindelig som sten, og sedertre like så almindelig som morbærtrærne i lavlandet.  
The king made silver to be in Jerusalem as stones, and cedars made he to be as the sycamore-trees that are in the lowland, for abundance.  
And the king maketh the silver in Jerusalem as stones, and the cedars he hath made as the sycamores that [are] in the low country, for abundance.**
- 28 Sine hester lot Salomo innføre fra Egypten; en del kjøbmenn som kongen sendte avsted, hentet fra tid til annen en flokk for en fastsatt pris.  
The horses which Solomon had were brought out of Egypt; and the king`s merchants received them in droves, each drove at a price.  
And the outgoing of the horses that king Solomon hath [is] from Egypt, and from Keveh; merchants of the king take from Keveh at a price;**

- 29** Hver vogn som hentedes op fra Egypten og innførtes, kostet seks hundre sekel sølv og hver hest hundre og femti. Og på samme måte hentet de også vogner og hester derfra til alle hetittenes konger og til kongene i Syria.  
**A chariot came up and went out of Egypt for six hundred [shekels] of silver, and a horse for one hundred fifty; and so for all the kings of the Hittites, and for the kings of Syria, did they bring them out by their means.**  
**and a chariot cometh up and cometh out of Egypt for six hundred silverlings, and a horse for fifty and a hundred, and so for all the kings of the Hittites, and for the kings of Aram; by their hand they bring out.**
- 1** Men kong Salomo elsket mange fremmede kvinner foruten Faraos datter, moabittiske, ammonittiske, edomittiske, sidoniske, hetittiske,  
**Now king Solomon loved many foreign women, together with the daughter of Pharaoh, women of the Moabites, Ammonites, Edomites, Sidonians, and Hittites;**  
**And king Solomon hath loved many strange women, and the daughter of Pharaoh, females of Moab, Ammon, Edom, Zidon, [and] of the Hittites,**
- 2** kvinner av de hedningefolk om hvilke Herren hadde sagt til Israels barn: I skal ikke gi eder i lag med dem, og de ikke med eder\*; ellers kommer de visselig til å vende eders hjerte til sine guder. Til dem holdt Salomo sig og elsket dem. / <\* d.e. for å inngå ekteskap med dem.>  
**of the nations concerning which Yahweh said to the children of Israel, You shall not go among them, neither shall they come among you; for surely they will turn away your heart after their gods: Solomon joined to these in love.**  
**of the nations of which Jehovah said unto the sons of Israel, `Ye do not go in to them, and they do not go in to you; surely they turn aside your heart after their gods;` to them hath Solomon cleaved for love.**
- 3** Han hadde syv hundre hustruer av fyrstelig rang og tre hundre medhustruer; disse hans hustruer bøide hans sinn.  
**He had seven hundred wives, princesses, and three hundred concubines; and his wives turned away his heart.**  
**And he hath women, princesses, seven hundred, and concubines three hundred; and his wives turn aside his heart.**
- 4** Og da Salomo blev gammel, vendte hustruene hans hjerte til andre guder, og hans hjerte var ikke helt med Herren hans Gud, således som hans far Davids hjerte hadde vært.  
**For it happened, when Solomon was old, that his wives turned away his heart after other gods; and his heart was not perfect with Yahweh his God, as was the heart of David his father.**  
**And it cometh to pass, at the time of the old age of Solomon, his wives have turned aside his heart after other gods, and his heart hath not been perfect with Jehovah his God, like the heart of David his father.**

- 5 Og Salomo fulgte Astarte, sidoniernes guddom, og Milkom, ammonittenes vederstyggelighet.**  
**For Solomon went after Ashtoreth the goddess of the Sidonians, and after Milcom the abomination of the Ammonites.**  
**And Solomon goeth after Ashtoreth god[dess] of the Zidonians, and after Milcom the abomination of the Ammonites;**
- 6 Og Salomo gjorde hvad ondt var i Herrens øine, og fulgte ikke trolig efter Herren, således som hans far David hadde gjort.**  
**Solomon did that which was evil in the sight of Yahweh, and didn`t go fully after Yahweh, as did David his father.**  
**and Solomon doth the evil thing in the eyes of Jehovah, and hath not been fully after Jehovah, like David his father.**
- 7 På den tid bygget Salomo en offerhaug for Kamos, Moabs vederstyggelighet, på det fjell som ligger midt imot Jerusalem, og for Molok, Ammons barns vederstyggelighet.**  
**Then did Solomon build a high place for Chemosh the abomination of Moab, on the mountain that is before Jerusalem, and for Molech the abomination of the children of Ammon.**  
**Then doth Solomon build a high place for Chemosh the abomination of Moab, in the hill that [is] on the front of Jerusalem, and for Molech the abomination of the sons of Ammon;**
- 8 Og det samme gjorde han for alle sine fremmede hustruer, som brente røkelse og ofret til sine guder.**  
**So did he for all his foreign wives, who burnt incense and sacrificed to their gods.**  
**and so he hath done for all his strange women, who are perfuming and sacrificing to their gods.**
- 9 Da blev Herren vred på Salomo fordi han hadde vendt sitt hjerte bort fra Herren, Israels Gud, som hadde åpenbaret sig for ham to ganger**  
**Yahweh was angry with Solomon, because his heart was turned away from Yahweh, the God of Israel, who had appeared to him twice,**  
**And Jehovah sheweth Himself angry with Solomon, for his heart hath turned aside from Jehovah, God of Israel, who had appeared unto him twice,**
- 10 og uttrykkelig forbudt ham å følge andre guder; men han hadde ikke holdt sig efter Herrens bud.**  
**and had commanded him concerning this thing, that he should not go after other gods: but he didn`t keep that which Yahweh commanded.**  
**and given a charge unto him concerning this thing, not to go after other gods; and he hath not kept that which Jehovah commanded,**

- 11** Da sa Herren til Salomo: Siden dette er kommet dig i sinne, og du ikke har holdt min pakt og mine lover, som jeg har gitt dig, så vil jeg rive riket fra dig og gi det til din tjener. Therefore Yahweh said to Solomon, Because this is done of you, and you have not kept my covenant and my statutes, which I have commanded you, I will surely tear the kingdom from you, and will give it to your servant. and Jehovah saith to Solomon, `Because that this hath been with thee, and thou hast not kept My covenant and My statutes that I charged upon thee, I surely rend the kingdom from thee, and have given it to thy servant.
- 12** Men for din far Davids skyld vil jeg ikke gjøre det i din tid - fra din sønn vil jeg rive riket. Notwithstanding in your days I will not do it, for David your father`s sake: but I will tear it out of the hand of your son. `Only, in thy days I do it not, for the sake of David thy father; out of the hand of thy son I rend it;
- 13** Dog vil jeg ikke rive hele riket fra ham; en stamme vil jeg gi din sønn for min tjener Davids skyld og for Jerusalems skyld, som jeg har utvalgt. However I will not tear away all the kingdom; but I will give one tribe to your son, for David my servant`s sake, and for Jerusalem`s sake which I have chosen. only all the kingdom I do not rend away; one tribe I give to thy son, for the sake of David My servant, and for the sake of Jerusalem, that I have chosen.`
- 14** Og Herren opreiste Salomo en motstander i edomitten Hadad; han var av kongeætten i Edom. Yahweh raised up an adversary to Solomon, Hadad the Edomite: he was of the king`s seed in Edom. And Jehovah raiseth up an adversary to Solomon, Hadad the Edomite; of the seed of the king [is] he in Edom;
- 15** For dengang David var i Edom, og hærføreren Joab drog op for å begrave de falne og slo ihjel alle menn i Edom. For it happened, when David was in Edom, and Joab the captain of the host was gone up to bury the slain, and had struck every male in Edom and it cometh to pass, in David`s being with Edom, in the going up of Joab head of the host to bury the slain, that he smiteth every male in Edom --
- 16** - i seks måneder blev Joab og hele Israel der, til han hadde utryddet alle menn i Edom - (for Joab and all Israel remained there six months, until he had cut off every male in for six months did Joab abide there, and all Israel, till the cutting off of every male in Edom --
- 17** da flyktet Hadad med noen edomittiske menn som hørte til hans fars tjenere, og tok veien til Egypten. Hadad var dengang en liten gutt. that Hadad fled, he and certain Edomites of his father`s servants with him, to go into Egypt, Hadad being yet a little child. and Hadad fleeth, he and certain Edomites, of the servants of his father, with him, to go in to Egypt, and Hadad [is] a little youth,



- 18 De brøt op fra Midian og kom til Paran; fra Paran tok de nogen menn med sig og kom så til Egypten til Faraos kongen i Egypten, og han gav ham et hus og tilsa ham livsophold og lot ham få jord.**  
They arose out of Midian, and came to Paran; and they took men with them out of Paran, and they came to Egypt, to Pharaoh king of Egypt, who gave him a house, and appointed him victuals, and gave him land.  
and they rise out of Midian, and come into Paran, and take men with them out of Paran, and come in to Egypt, unto Pharaoh king of Egypt, and he giveth to him a house, and bread hath commanded for him, and land hath given to him.
- 19 Og Hadad fant stor nåde for Faraos øine, så han gav ham til hustru en søster av sin egen hustru, dronning Tahpenes.**  
Hadad found great favor in the sight of Pharaoh, so that he gave him as wife the sister of his own wife, the sister of Tahpenes the queen.  
And Hadad findeth grace in the eyes of Pharaoh exceedingly, and he giveth to him a wife, the sister of his own wife, sister of Tahpenes the mistress;
- 20 Og Tahpenes' søster fødte ham sønnen Genubat; Tahpenes avvente ham i Faraos hus, og siden var Genubat i Faraos hus blandt Faraos egne barn.**  
The sister of Tahpenes bore him Genubath his son, whom Tahpenes weaned in Pharaoh's house; and Genubath was in Pharaoh's house among the sons of Pharaoh.  
and the sister of Tahpenes beareth to him Genubath his son, and Tahpenes weaneth him within the house of Pharaoh, and Genubath is in the house of Pharaoh in the midst of the sons of Pharaoh.
- 21 Da nu Hadad i Egypten fikk høre at David hadde lagt sig til hvile hos sine fedre, og at hærføreren Joab var død, sa han til Faraos kongen: La mig fare, så jeg kan dra hjem til mitt land!**  
When Hadad heard in Egypt that David slept with his fathers, and that Joab the captain of the host was dead, Hadad said to Pharaoh, Let me depart, that I may go to my own country.  
And Hadad hath heard in Egypt that David hath lain with his fathers, and that Joab head of the host is dead, and Hadad saith unto Pharaoh, `Send me away, and I go unto my land.`
- 22 Faraos kongen sa til ham: Hvad fattes dig her hos mig siden du ønsker å dra hjem til ditt land? Han svarte: Ingen ting; men du må endelig la mig få fare.**  
Then Pharaoh said to him, But what have you lacked with me, that behold, you seek to go to your own country? He answered, Nothing: however only let me depart.  
And Pharaoh saith to him, `But, what art thou lacking with me, that lo, thou art seeking to go unto thine own land?` and he saith, `Nay, but thou dost certainly send me away.`
- 23 Gud opreiste Salomo en annen motstander, Reson, Eliadas sønn, som var flyktet fra sin herre Hadadeser, kongen i Soba.**  
God raised up [another] adversary to him, Rezon the son of Eliada, who had fled from his lord Hadadezer king of Zobah.  
And God raiseth to him an adversary, Rezon son of Eliadah, who hath fled from Hadadezer king of Zobah, his lord,

- 24** Han samlet folk om sig og blev fører for en røverflokk, dengang David slo dem\* ihjel; og de\*\* drog til Damaskus og slo sig ned der og gjorde sig til herrer i Damaskus. / <\* Hadadesers folk.> / <\*\* Reson og hans menn.>  
He gathered men to him, and became captain over a troop, when David killed them [of Zobah]: and they went to Damascus, and lived therein, and reigned in Damascus.  
and gathereth unto himself men, and is head of a troop in David's slaying them, and they go to Damascus, and dwell in it, and reign in Damascus;
- 25** Han var en motstander av Israel så lenge Salomo levde, og både han og Hadad voldte Israel skade. Han hatet Israel og var konge over Syria.  
He was an adversary to Israel all the days of Solomon, besides the mischief that Hadad [did]: and he abhorred Israel, and reigned over Syria.  
and he is an adversary to Israel all the days of Solomon, (besides the evil that Hadad [did]), and he cutteth off in Israel, and reigneth over Aram.
- 26** Så var det en av Salomos tjenere, Jeroboam, Nebats sønn, en efra'imit fra Sereda: hans mor hette Serua og var enke. Han reiste sig også mot kongen.  
Jeroboam the son of Nebat, an Ephraimite of Zeredah, a servant of Solomon, whose mother's name was Zeruah, a widow, he also lifted up his hand against the king.  
And Jeroboam son of Nebat, an Ephraimite of Zeredah -- the name of whose mother [is] Zeruah, a widow woman -- servant to Solomon, he also lifteth up a hand against the king;
- 27** Og således gikk det til at han reiste sig mot kongen: Salomo bygget på Millo - han vilde lukke det åpne sted i sin far Davids stad.  
This was the reason why he lifted up his hand against the king: Solomon built Millo, and repaired the breach of the city of David his father.  
and this [is] the thing [for] which he lifted up a hand against the king: Solomon built Millo -- he shut up the breach of the city of David his father,
- 28** Nu var Jeroboam en dyktig kar, og da Salomo så at den unge mann var en duelig arbeider, satte han ham til å ha tilsyn med alt det arbeid Josefs hus hadde å utføre.  
The man Jeroboam was a mighty man of valor; and Solomon saw the young man that he was industrious, and he gave him charge over all the labor of the house of Joseph.  
and the man Jeroboam [is] mighty in valour, and Solomon seeth the young man that he is doing business, and appointeth him over all the burden of the house of Joseph.
- 29** På den tid hendte det engang da Jeroboam var gått ut fra Jerusalem, at profeten Akia fra Silo traff ham på veien; han\* hadde en ny kappe på, og de to var alene på marken. / <\* profeten.>  
It happened at that time, when Jeroboam went out of Jerusalem, that the prophet Ahijah the Shilonite found him in the way; now [Ahijah] had clad himself with a new garment; and they two were alone in the field.  
And it cometh to pass, at that time, that Jeroboam hath gone out from Jerusalem, and Ahijah the Shilonite, the prophet, findeth him in the way, and he is covering himself with a new garment; and both of them [are] by themselves in a field,
- 30** Da tok Akia den nye kappe han hadde på, og rev den i tolv stykker.  
Ahijah laid hold of the new garment that was on him, and tore it in twelve pieces.  
and Ahijah layeth hold on the new garment that [is] on him, and rendeth it -- twelve

- 31** Og han sa til Jeroboam: Ta dig ti stykker! For så sier Herren, Israels Gud: Jeg river riket ut av Salomos hånd og gir dig de ti stammer;  
He said to Jeroboam, Take ten pieces; for thus says Yahweh, the God of Israel, Behold, I will tear the kingdom out of the hand of Solomon, and will give ten tribes to you and saith to Jeroboam, `Take to thee ten pieces, for thus said Jehovah, God of Israel, lo, I am rending the kingdom out of the hand of Solomon, and have given to thee the ten
- 32** men den ene stamme skal han få ha for min tjener Davids skyld og for Jerusalems skyld, den stad som jeg har utvalgt blandt alle Israels stammer.  
(but he shall have one tribe, for my servant David`s sake and for Jerusalem`s sake, the city which I have chosen out of all the tribes of Israel);  
and the one tribe he hath for My servant David`s sake, and for Jerusalem`s sake, the city which I have fixed on, out of all the tribes of Israel.
- 33** Så vil jeg gjøre fordi de har forlatt mig og tilbudt Astarte, sidoniernes guddom, og Kamos, Moabs gud, og Milkom, Ammons barns gud, og ikke vandret på mine veier og ikke gjort hvad rett er i mine øine, og ikke holdt mine lover og bud, således som hans far David gjorde.  
because that they have forsaken me, and have worshipped Ashtoreth the goddess of the Sidonians, Chemosh the god of Moab, and Milcom the god of the children of Ammon; and they have not walked in my ways, to do that which is right in my eyes, and [to keep] my statutes and my ordinances, as did David his father.  
`Because they have forsaken Me, and bow themselves to Ashtoreth, god[dess] of the Zidonians, to Chemosh god of Moab, and to Milcom god of the sons of Ammon, and have not walked in My ways, to do that which [is] right in Mine eyes, and My statutes and My judgments, like David his father.
- 34** Dog vil jeg ikke ta noget av riket fra ham selv, men la ham være fyrste så lenge han lever, for min tjener Davids skyld, som jeg utvalgte, og som holdt sig efter mine bud og lover. However I will not take the whole kingdom out of his hand; but I will make him prince all the days of his life, for David my servant`s sake whom I chose, who kept my commandments and my statutes;  
`And I do not take the whole of the kingdom out of his hand, for prince I make him all days of his life, for the sake of David My servant whom I chose, who kept My commands and My statutes;
- 35** Men jeg vil ta riket fra hans sønn og gi dig det - de ti stammer;  
but I will take the kingdom out of his son`s hand, and will give it to you, even ten tribes. and I have taken the kingdom out of the hand of his son, and given it to thee -- the ten tribes;
- 36** men hans sønn vil jeg gi en stamme, forat min tjener David alltid må ha en lampe brennende\* for mitt åsyn i Jerusalem, den stad jeg har utvalgt mig for å la mitt navn bo der. / <\* d.e. forat Davids hus ikke skal gå til grunne.>  
To his son will I give one tribe, that David my servant may have a lamp always before me in Jerusalem, the city which I have chosen me to put my name there.  
and to his son I give one tribe, for there being a lamp to David My servant all the days before Me in Jerusalem, the city that I have chosen to Myself to put My name there.

- 37 Men dig vil jeg ta og la dig råde over alt hvad du attrår, og være konge over Israel.  
I will take you, and you shall reign according to all that your soul desires, and shall be king over Israel.  
`And thee I take, and thou hast reigned over all that thy soul desireth, and thou hast been king over Israel;**
- 38 Og hvis du hører på alt det jeg byder dig, og vandrer på mine veier og gjør hvad rett er i mine øine, så du holder mine lover og bud, således som min tjener David gjorde, så vil jeg være med dig og bygge dig et hus som står fast, likesom jeg gjorde for David, og jeg vil gi dig Israel.  
It shall be, if you will listen to all that I command you, and will walk in my ways, and do that which is right in my eyes, to keep my statutes and my commandments, as David my servant did; that I will be with you, and will build you a sure house, as I built for David, and will give Israel to you.  
and it hath been, if thou dost hear all that I command thee, and hast walked in My ways, and done that which is right in Mine eyes, to keep My statutes and My commands, as did David My servant, that I have been with thee, and have built for thee a stedfast house, as I built for David, and have given to thee Israel,**
- 39 Og Davids ætt vil jeg ydmyke på grunn av det som er gjort, dog ikke for alle tider.  
I will for this afflict the seed of David, but not forever.  
and I humble the seed of David for this; only, not all the days.`**
- 40 Salomo søkte nu å drepe Jeroboam; men Jeroboam tok avsted og flyktet til Egypten, til Sisak, kongen i Egypten\*, og han blev i Egypten til Salomos død. / <\* 1KG 14, 25 fg.>  
Solomon sought therefore to kill Jeroboam; but Jeroboam arose, and fled into Egypt, to Shishak king of Egypt, and was in Egypt until the death of Solomon.  
And Solomon seeketh to put Jeroboam to death, and Jeroboam riseth and fleeth to Egypt, unto Shishak king of Egypt, and he is in Egypt till the death of Solomon.**
- 41 Hvad som ellers er å fortelle om Salomo, om alt det han gjorde, og om hans visdom, det er opskrevet i Salomos krønike.  
Now the rest of the acts of Solomon, and all that he did, and his wisdom, aren't they written in the book of the acts of Solomon?  
And the rest of the matters of Solomon, and all that he did, and his wisdom, are they not written on the book of the matters of Solomon?**
- 42 Den tid Salomo var konge i Jerusalem over hele Israel, var firti år.  
The time that Solomon reigned in Jerusalem over all Israel was forty years.  
And the days that Solomon hath reigned in Jerusalem over all Israel [are] forty years,**
- 43 Så la Salomo sig til hvile hos sine fedre og blev begravet i sin far Davids stad, og hans sønn Rehabeam blev konge i hans sted.  
Solomon slept with his fathers, and was buried in the city of David his father: and Rehoboam his son reigned in his place.  
and Solomon lieth with his fathers, and is buried in the city of David his father, and reign doth Rehoboam his son in his stead.**

- 1** Rehabeam drog til Sikem; for hele Israel var kommet til Sikem for å gjøre ham til konge.  
Rehoboam went to Shechem: for all Israel were come to Shechem to make him king.  
And Rehoboam goeth to Shechem, for to Shechem hath all Israel come to make him king.
- 2** Da Jeroboam, Nebats sønn, hørte det - han var ennå i Egypten; han var flyktet dit for kong Salomo og bodde således nu i Egypten,  
It happened, when Jeroboam the son of Nebat heard of it (for he was yet in Egypt, where he had fled from the presence of king Solomon, and Jeroboam lived in Egypt,  
And it cometh to pass, at Jeroboam son of Nebat's hearing (and he [is] yet in Egypt where he hath fled from the presence of Solomon the king, and Jeroboam dwelleth in Egypt),
- 3** men de sendte bud dit og kalte ham hjem - da kom han og hele Israels menighet og talte til Rehabeam og sa:  
and they sent and called him), that Jeroboam and all the assembly of Israel came, and spoke to Rehoboam, saying,  
that they send and call for him; and they come -- Jeroboam and all the assembly of Israel -  
- and speak unto Rehoboam, saying,
- 4** Din far gjorde vårt åk tungt; men lett nu du den hårde tjeneste og det tunge åk som din far la på oss! Så vil vi tjene dig.  
Your father made our yoke grievous: now therefore make you the grievous service of your father, and his heavy yoke which he put on us, lighter, and we will serve you.  
`Thy father made hard our yoke, and thou, now, make light [some] of the hard service of thy father, and his heavy yoke that he put upon us, and we serve thee.`
- 5** Han svarte dem: Gå bort og vent i tre dager og kom så hit til mig igjen! Så gikk folket bort.  
He said to them, Depart yet for three days, then come again to me. The people departed.  
And he saith unto them, `Go -- yet three days, and come back unto me;` and the people go.
- 6** Og kong Rehabeam rådførte sig med de gamle, som hadde gjort tjeneste hos hans far Salomo, mens han ennå levde, og han sa: Hva råder I mig til å svare dette folk?  
King Rehoboam took counsel with the old men, who had stood before Solomon his father while he yet lived, saying, What counsel give you me to return answer to this people?  
And king Rehoboam consulteth with the elders who have been standing in the presence of Solomon his father, in his being alive, saying, `How are ye counselling to answer this people?`
- 7** De svarte ham: Hvis du idag lyder dette folk og retter dig efter dem og gir dem gode ord til svar, så vil de være dine tjenere for alle tider.  
They spoke to him, saying, If you will be a servant to this people this day, and will serve them, and answer them, and speak good words to them, then they will be your servants forever.  
And they speak unto him, saying, `If, to-day, thou art servant to this people, and hast served them, and answered them, and spoken unto them good words, then they have been to thee servants all the days.`

- 8** Men han aktet ikke på det råd som de gamle hadde gitt ham, men rådførte sig med de unge, som var vokset op sammen med ham, og som nu var i hans tjeneste.  
But he forsook the counsel of the old men which they had given him, and took counsel with the young men who had grown up with him, who stood before him.  
And he forsaketh the counsel of the elders which they counselled him, and consulteth with the lads who have grown up with him, who are standing before him;
- 9** Han spurte dem: Hvad råder I til at vi skal svare dette folk som har sagt til mig: Lett det åk din far la på oss?  
He said to them, What counsel do you give, that we may return answer to this people, who have spoken to me, saying, Make the yoke that your father did put on us lighter?  
and he saith unto them, `What are ye counselling, and we answer this people, who have spoken unto me, saying, Lighten [somewhat] of the yoke that thy father put upon us?`
- 10** Og de unge, som var vokset op sammen med ham, svarte ham: Så skal du si til dette folk som sa til dig: Din far gjorde vart åk tungt, men gjør du det lettere for oss - så skal du tale til dem: Min lillefinger er tykkere enn min fars lender;  
The young men who had grown up with him spoke to him, saying, Thus shall you tell this people who spoke to you, saying, Your father made our yoke heavy, but make you it lighter to us; thus shall you speak to them, My little finger is thicker than my father`s loins.  
And they speak unto him -- the lads who had grown up with him -- saying, `Thus dost thou say to this people who have spoken unto thee, saying, Thy father made our yoke heavy, and thou, make [it] light upon us; thus dost thou speak unto them, My little [finger] is thicker than the loins of my father;
- 11** har nu min far lagt et tungt åk på eder, så vil jeg gjøre eders åk ennu tyngre; har min far tuktet eder med sveper, så vil jeg tukte eder med skorpioner.  
Now whereas my father did lade you with a heavy yoke, I will add to your yoke: my father chastised you with whips, but I will chastise you with scorpions.  
and now, my father laid on you a heavy yoke, and I add to your yoke; my father chastised you with whips, and I -- I chastise you with scorpions.`
- 12** Så kom Jeroboam og alt folket til Rehabeam den tredje dag, således som kongen hadde sagt: Kom til mig igjen om tre dager!  
So Jeroboam and all the people came to Rehoboam the third day, as the king bade, saying, Come to me again the third day.  
And they come -- Jeroboam and all the people -- unto Rehoboam, on the third day, as the king had spoken, saying, `Come back unto me on the third day.`
- 13** Da gav kongen folket et hårdt svar - han aktet ikke på det råd som de gamle hadde gitt ham,  
The king answered the people roughly, and forsook the counsel of the old men which they had given him,  
And the king answereth the people sharply, and forsaketh the counsel of the elders which they counselled him,

- 14** men svarte dem som de unge hadde rådet til: Har min far gjort eders åk tungt, så vil jeg gjøre eders åk ennu tyngre; har min far tuktet eder med sveper, så vil jeg tukte eder med skorpioner.  
and spoke to them after the counsel of the young men, saying, My father made your yoke heavy, but I will add to your yoke: my father chastised you with whips, but I will chastise you with scorpions.  
and speaketh unto them, according to the counsel of the lads, saying, `My father made your yoke heavy, and I add to your yoke; my father chastised you with whips, and I -- I chastise you with scorpions;`
- 15** Kongen hørte ikke på folket; for Herren styrte det så forat hans ord skulde bli opfylt, det som Herren hadde talt til Jeroboam, Nebats sønn, ved Akia fra Silo.  
So the king didn't listen to the people; for it was a thing brought about of Yahweh, that he might establish his word, which Yahweh spoke by Ahijah the Shilonite to Jeroboam the son of Nebat.  
and the king hearkened not unto the people, for the revolution was from Jehovah, in order to establish His word that Jehovah spake by the hand of Ahijah the Shilonite unto Jeroboam son of Nebat.
- 16** Da nu hele Israel så at kongen ikke hørte på dem, svarte folket kongen og sa: Hvad del har vi i David? Vi har ingen lodd i Isaï's sønn. Til dine telt, Israel! Se nu selv til ditt hus, David! Så drog Israel hjem igjen.  
When all Israel saw that the king didn't listen to them, the people answered the king, saying, What portion have we in David? neither have we inheritance in the son of Jesse: to your tents, Israel: now see to your own house, David. So Israel departed to their tents. And all Israel see that the king hath not hearkened unto them, and the people send the king back word, saying, `What portion have we in David? yea, there is no inheritance in the son of Jesse; to thy tents, O Israel; now see thy house, O David!` and Israel goeth to its tents.
- 17** Bare over de Israels barn som bodde i Judas byer, blev Rehabeam konge.  
But as for the children of Israel who lived in the cities of Judah, Rehoboam reigned over them.  
As to the sons of Israel, those dwelling in the cities of Judah -- over them reign doth Rehoboam.
- 18** Da sendte kong Rehabeam Adoram avsted, han som hadde opsyn med pliktarbeidet; men hele Israel stenet ham, så han døde, og kong Rehabeam selv måtte i all hast springe op i sin vogn og flykte til Jerusalem.  
Then king Rehoboam sent Adoram, who was over the men subject to forced labor; and all Israel stoned him to death with stones. King Rehoboam made speed to get him up to his chariot, to flee to Jerusalem.  
And king Rehoboam sendeth Adoram who [is] over the tribute, and all Israel cast at him stones, and he dieth; and king Rehoboam hath strengthened himself to go up into a chariot to flee to Jerusalem;
- 19** Således falt Israel fra Davids hus, og så har det vært til denne dag.  
So Israel rebelled against the house of David to this day.  
and Israel transgresseth against the house of David unto this day.

- 20** Da hele Israel hørte at Jeroboam var kommet tilbake, sendte de bud og kalte ham til folkeforsamlingen og gjorde ham til konge over hele Israel; det var ikke nogen som holdt sig til Davids hus, uten Juda stamme alene.  
It happened, when all Israel heard that Jeroboam was returned, that they sent and called him to the congregation, and made him king over all Israel: there was none who followed the house of David, but the tribe of Judah only.  
And it cometh to pass, at all Israel's hearing that Jeroboam hath returned, that they send and call him unto the company, and cause him to reign over all Israel; none hath been after the house of David save the tribe of Judah alone.
- 21** Da Rehabeam kom til Jerusalem, samlet han hele Judas hus og Benjamins stamme, hundre og åtti tusen utvalgte krigsmenn, forat de skulde stride mot Israels hus og vinne riket tilbake for Rehabeam, Salomos sønn.  
When Rehoboam was come to Jerusalem, he assembled all the house of Judah, and the tribe of Benjamin, a hundred and eighty thousand chosen men, who were warriors, to fight against the house of Israel, to bring the kingdom again to Rehoboam the son of Solomon. And Rehoboam cometh to Jerusalem, and assembleth all the house of Judah and the tribe of Benjamin, a hundred and eighty thousand chosen warriors, to fight with the house of Israel, to bring back the kingdom to Rehoboam son of Solomon.
- 22** Da kom Guds ord til Semaja, den Guds mann, og det lød således:  
But the word of God came to Shemaiah the man of God, saying,  
And the word of God is unto Shemaiah a man of God, saying,
- 23** Si til Rehabeam, Salomos sønn, Judas konge, og til hele Judas og Benjamins hus og resten av folket:  
Speak to Rehoboam the son of Solomon, king of Judah, and to all the house of Judah and Benjamin, and to the rest of the people, saying,  
`Speak unto Rehoboam son of Solomon, king of Judah, and unto all the house of Judah and Benjamin, and the rest of the people, saying,
- 24** Så sier Herren: I skal ikke dra op og stride mot eders brødre, Israels barn. Vend hjem igjen hver til sitt hus! For det som har hendt, er kommet fra mig. Da lød de Herrens ord; de vendte om og drog bort, som Herren hadde sagt.  
Thus says Yahweh, You shall not go up, nor fight against your brothers the children of Israel: return every man to his house; for this thing is of me. So they listened to the word of Yahweh, and returned and went their way, according to the word of Yahweh.  
Thus said Jehovah, Ye do not go up nor fight with your brethren the sons of Israel; turn back each to his house, for from Me hath this thing been;` and they hear the word of Jehovah, and turn back to go according to the word of Jehovah.
- 25** Jeroboam bygget Sikem i Efra'im-fjellene om til en fast by og bosatte sig der; siden drog han derfra og bygget også Pnuel om til en fast by.  
Then Jeroboam built Shechem in the hill-country of Ephraim, and lived therein; and he went out from there, and built Penuel.  
And Jeroboam buildeth Shechem in the hill-country of Ephraim, and dwelleth in it, and goeth out thence, and buildeth Penuel;



- 26** Og Jeroboam tenkte ved sig selv: Riket kunde snart komme tilbake til Davids hus;  
Jeroboam said in his heart, Now will the kingdom return to the house of David:  
and Jeroboam saith in his heart, `Now doth the kingdom turn back to the house of David --
- 27** dersom dette folk drar op for å bære frem offer i Herrens hus i Jerusalem, så vil deres hjerte igjen vende sig til deres herre Rehabeam, Judas konge, og så vil de drepe mig og vende tilbake til Judas konge Rehabeam.  
if this people go up to offer sacrifices in the house of Yahweh at Jerusalem, then will the heart of this people turn again to their lord, even to Rehoboam king of Judah; and they will kill me, and return to Rehoboam king of Judah.  
if this people go up to make sacrifices in the house of Jehovah in Jerusalem, then hath the heart of this people turned back unto their lord, unto Rehoboam king of Judah, and they have slain me, and turned back unto Rehoboam king of Judah.`
- 28** Og kongen holdt råd, og så gjorde han to gullkalver; og han sa til folket: I har nu lenge nok draget op til Jerusalem; se, her er dine guder, Israel, som førte dig op fra Egyptens Whereupon the king took counsel, and made two calves of gold; and he said to them, It is too much for you to go up to Jerusalem: see your gods, Israel, which brought you up out of the land of Egypt.  
And the king taketh counsel, and maketh two calves of gold, and saith unto them, `Enough to you of going up to Jerusalem; lo, thy gods, O Israel, which brought thee up out of the land of Egypt.`
- 29** Og han stilte den ene op i Betel, og den andre satte han i Dan.  
He set the one in Bethel, and the other put he in Dan.  
And he setteth the one in Beth-El, and the other he hath put in Dan,
- 30** Dette blev en årsak til synd; folket gikk like til Dan for å trede frem for den ene av dem.  
This thing became a sin; for the people went [to worship] before the one, even to Dan.  
and this thing becometh a sin, and the people go before the one -- unto Dan.
- 31** Han bygget også hus på offerhaugene og gjorde hvem han vilde av folket til prester, enda de ikke var av Levis barn.  
He made houses of high places, and made priests from among all the people, who were not of the sons of Levi.  
And he maketh the house of high places, and maketh priests of the extremities of the people, who were not of the sons of Levi;

- 32** Og Jeroboam holdt en fest i den åttende måned, på den femtende dag i måneden, i likhet med festen i Juda\*, og han ofret på alteret. Således gjorde han i Betel; han ofret til kalvene som han hadde gjort, og han lot dem som han hadde gjort til prester ved offerhaugene, gjøre tjeneste i Betel, / <\* 3MO 23, 34.>  
 Jeroboam ordained a feast in the eighth month, on the fifteenth day of the month, like the feast that is in Judah, and he went up to the altar; so did he in Bethel, sacrificing to the calves that he had made: and he placed in Bethel the priests of the high places that he had made.  
 and Jeroboam maketh a festival in the eighth month, in the fifteenth day of the month, like the festival that [is] in Judah, and he offereth on the altar -- so did he in Beth-El -- to sacrifice to the calves which he made, and he hath appointed in Beth-El the priests of the high places that he made.
- 33** og han ofret på det alter han hadde gjort i Betel, den femtende dag i den åttende måned, den måned som han hadde valgt etter sitt eget hode. Da holdt han en fest for Israels barn og ofret på alteret og brente røkelse.  
 He went up to the altar which he had made in Bethel on the fifteenth day in the eighth month, even in the month which he had devised of his own heart: and he ordained a feast for the children of Israel, and went up to the altar, to burn incense.  
 And he offereth up on the altar that he made in Beth-El, on the fifteenth day of the eighth month, in the month that he devised of his own heart, and he maketh a festival to the sons of Israel, and offereth on the altar -- to make perfume.
- 1** Men da kom det på Herrens bud en Guds mann til Betel fra Juda, nettop som Jeroboam stod ved alteret for å brenne røkelse.  
 Behold, there came a man of God out of Judah by the word of Yahweh to Beth-el: and Jeroboam was standing by the altar to burn incense.  
 And lo, a man of God hath come from Judah, by the word of Jehovah, unto Beth-El, and Jeroboam is standing by the altar -- to make perfume;
- 2** Og han ropte på Herrens bud mot alteret: Alter! Alter! Så sier Herren: Det skal fødes en sønn for Davids hus, Josias skal han hete, og på dig skal han ofre offerhaugenes prester, som brenner røkelse på dig, og det skal brennes menneskeben på dig.  
 He cried against the altar by the word of Yahweh, and said, altar, altar, thus says Yahweh: Behold, a son shall be born to the house of David, Josiah by name; and on you shall he sacrifice the priests of the high places who burn incense on you, and men`s bones shall they burn on you.  
 and he calleth against the altar, by the word of Jehovah, and saith, `Altar! altar! thus said Jehovah, Lo, a son is born to the house of David -- Josiah his name -- and he hath sacrificed on thee the priests of the high places who are making perfume on thee, and bones of man are burnt on thee.`
- 3** På samme tid forkynte han et tegn og sa: Dette er tegnet på at Herren har talt: Alteret skal revne, og asken som er på det, skal spredes.  
 He gave a sign the same day, saying, This is the sign which Yahweh has spoken: Behold, the altar shall be torn, and the ashes that are on it shall be poured out.  
 And he hath given on that day a sign, saying, `This [is] the sign that Jehovah hath spoken, Lo, the altar is rent, and the ashes poured forth that [are] on it.`

- 4 Da kong Jeroboam hørte de ord som den Guds mann ropte mot alteret i Betel, rakte han ut sin hånd fra alteret og sa: Grip ham! Men hånden som han rakte ut mot ham, visnet, og han kunde ikke dra den til sig igjen.**  
It happened, when the king heard the saying of the man of God, which he cried against the altar in Bethel, that Jeroboam put forth his hand from the altar, saying, Lay hold on him. His hand, which he put forth against him, dried up, so that he could not draw it back again to him.  
And it cometh to pass, at the king`s hearing the word of the man of God that he calleth against the altar in Beth-El, that Jeroboam putteth forth his hand from off the altar, saying, `Catch him;` and his hand is dried up that he hath put forth against him, and he is not able to bring it back unto him,
- 5 Og alteret revnet, og asken spredtes fra alteret; det var det tegn som den Guds mann hadde forkynt på Herrens bud.**  
The altar also was torn, and the ashes poured out from the altar, according to the sign which the man of God had given by the word of Yahweh.  
and the altar is rent, and the ashes poured forth from the altar, according to the sign that the man of God had given by the word of Jehovah.
- 6 Da tok kongen til orde og sa til den Guds mann: Bønnfall Herren din Gud og bed for mig at jeg må kunne dra min hånd til mig igjen! Og den Guds mann bønnfalt Herren, og kongen kunde dra sin hånd til sig igjen - den blev som den hadde vært før.**  
The king answered the man of God, Entreat now the favor of Yahweh your God, and pray for me, that my hand may be restored me again. The man of God entreated Yahweh, and the king`s hand was restored him again, and became as it was before.  
And the king answereth and saith unto the man of God, `Appease, I pray thee, the face of Jehovah thy God, and pray for me, and my hand doth come back unto me;` and the man of God appeaseth the face of Jehovah, and the hand of the king cometh back unto him, and it is as at the beginning.
- 7 Da sa kongen til den Guds mann: Kom hjem med mig og vederkveg dig og la mig få gi dig en gave!**  
The king said to the man of God, Come home with me, and refresh yourself, and I will give you a reward.  
And the king speaketh unto the man of God, `Come in with me to the house, and refresh thyself, and I give to thee a gift.`
- 8 Men den Guds mann sa til kongen: Om du gav mig halvdelen av ditt hus, vilde jeg dog ikke gå hjem til dig; på dette sted vil jeg hverken ete brød eller drikke vann.**  
The man of God said to the king, If you will give me half your house, I will not go in with you, neither will I eat bread nor drink water in this place;  
And the man of God saith unto the king, `If thou dost give to me the half of thine house, I do not go in with thee, nor do I eat bread, nor do I drink water, in this place;

- 9** For dette bud fikk jeg av Herren: Du skal hverken ete brød eller drikke vann\*, og du skal ikke vende tilbake den vei du gikk. / <\* på dette sted, 1KG 13, 16. 17.>  
for so was it charged me by the word of Yahweh, saying, You shall eat no bread, nor drink water, neither return by the way that you came.  
for so He commanded me by the word of Jehovah, saying, Thou dost not eat bread nor drink water, nor turn back in the way that thou hast come.`
- 10** Så tok han avsted en annen vei og vendte ikke tilbake den vei han var kommet til Betel.  
So he went another way, and didn't return by the way that he came to Bethel.  
And he goeth on in another way, and hath not turned back in the way in which he came in unto Beth-El.
- 11** I Betel bodde det en gammel profet; hans sønn kom og fortalte ham alt det som den Guds mann den dag hadde gjort i Betel, og de ord han hadde talt til kongen. Da de\* hadde fortalt sin far dette, / <\* sønnene.>  
Now there lived an old prophet in Bethel; and one of his sons came and told him all the works that the man of God had done that day in Bethel: the words which he had spoken to the king, them also they told to their father.  
And a certain aged prophet is dwelling in Beth-El, and his son cometh and recounteth to him all the deed that the man of God hath done to-day in Beth-El, the words that he hath spoken unto the king, -- yea, they recount them to their father.
- 12** spurte han dem: Hvad vei tok han? For hans sønner hadde sett hvad vei han hadde tatt den Guds mann som var kommet fra Juda.  
Their father said to them, Which way did he go? Now his sons had seen which way the man of God went, who came from Judah.  
And their father saith unto them, `Where [is] this -- the way he hath gone?` and his sons see the way that the man of God hath gone who came from Judah.
- 13** Da sa han til sine sønner: Sal asenet for mig! Så salte de asenet for ham, og han satte sig på det  
He said to his sons, Saddle me the donkey. So they saddled him the donkey; and he rode thereon.  
And he saith unto his sons, `Saddle for me the ass,` and they saddle for him the ass, and he rideth on it,
- 14** og red avsted efter den Guds mann. Han fant ham sittende under en terebinte, og han sa til ham: Er du den Guds mann som er kommet fra Juda? Han svarte: Ja, det er jeg.  
He went after the man of God, and found him sitting under an oak; and he said to him, Are you the man of God who came from Judah? He said, I am.  
and goeth after the man of God, and findeth him sitting under the oak, and saith unto him, `Art thou the man of God who hast come from Judah?` and he saith, `I [am].`
- 15** Da sa han til ham: Kom hjem med mig og få dig litt mat!  
Then he said to him, Come home with me, and eat bread.  
And he saith unto him, `Come with me to the house, and eat bread.`

- 16** Men han sa: Jeg kan ikke vende tilbake med dig og komme hjem til dig; jeg vil hverken ete brød eller drikke vann med dig på dette sted.  
He said, I may not return with you, nor go in with you; neither will I eat bread nor drink water with you in this place:  
And he saith, `I am not able to turn back with thee, and to go in with thee, nor do I eat bread or drink with thee water in this place,
- 17** For det kom et ord til mig fra Herren: Du skal hverken ete brød eller drikke vann der; du skal ikke gå tilbake den vei du gikk.  
for it was said to me by the word of Yahweh, You shall eat no bread nor drink water there, nor turn again to go by the way that you came.  
for a word [is] unto me by the word of Jehovah, Thou dost not eat bread nor drink there water, thou dost not turn back to go in the way in which thou camest.`
- 18** Da sa han til ham: Jeg er også en profet likesom du, og en engel har talt et ord til mig fra Herren og sagt: Få ham med dig tilbake til ditt hus, så han kan få sig mat og drikke! Men da han sa det, løi han for ham.  
He said to him, I also am a prophet as you are; and an angel spoke to me by the word of Yahweh, saying, Bring him back with you into your house, that he may eat bread and drink water. [But] he lied to him.  
And he saith to him, `I also [am] a prophet like thee, and a messenger spake unto me by the word of Jehovah, saying, Bring him back with thee unto thy house, and he doth eat bread and drink water;` -- he hath lied to him.
- 19** Så vendte han da tilbake med ham og åt og drakk i hans hus.  
So he went back with him, and ate bread in his house, and drank water.  
And he turneth back with him, and eateth bread in his house, and drinketh water.
- 20** Men mens de satt til bords, kom Herrens ord til den profet som hadde fått ham med sig tilbake,  
It happened, as they sat at the table, that the word of Yahweh came to the prophet who brought him back;  
And it cometh to pass -- they are sitting at the table -- and a word of Jehovah is unto the prophet who brought him back,
- 21** og han ropte til den Guds mann som var kommet fra Juda: Så sier Herren: Fordi du var gjenstridig mot Herrens ord og ikke holdt det bud Herren din Gud gav dig,  
and he cried to the man of God who came from Judah, saying, Thus says Yahweh, Because you have been disobedient to the mouth of Yahweh, and have not kept the commandment which Yahweh your God commanded you,  
and he calleth unto the man of God who came from Judah, saying, `Thus said Jehovah, Because that thou hast provoked the mouth of Jehovah, and hast not kept the command that Jehovah thy God charged thee,

- 22** men vendte tilbake og åt og drakk på det sted hvorom han hadde sagt til dig: Du skal hverken ete brød eller drikke vann der, så skal ditt lik ikke komme i dine fedres grav.  
but came back, and have eaten bread and drunk water in the place of which he said to you, Eat no bread, and drink no water; your body shall not come to the tomb of your fathers.

and turnest back and dost eat bread and drink water in the place of which He said unto thee, Thou dost not eat bread nor drink water -- thy carcass cometh not in unto the burying-place of thy fathers.`

- 23** Da han nu hadde ett og drukket, salte han asenet for ham - for profeten som han hadde fått med sig tilbake.

It happened, after he had eaten bread, and after he had drunk, that he saddled for him the donkey, [to wit], for the prophet whom he had brought back.

And it cometh to pass, after his eating bread, and after his drinking, that he saddleth for him the ass, for the prophet whom he had brought back,

- 24** Og han tok avsted; men på veien kom en løve imot ham og drepte ham; og hans lik lå slengt bortefter veien, og asenet stod ved siden av det og løven stod også ved siden av liket.

When he was gone, a lion met him by the way, and killed him: and his body was cast in the way, and the donkey stood by it; the lion also stood by the body.

and he goeth, and a lion findeth him in the way, and putteth him to death, and his carcass is cast in the way, and the ass is standing near it, and the lion is standing near the carcass.

- 25** Da fór det noen menn forbi; de så liket som lå slengt bortefter veien, og løven som stod ved siden av liket; og da de kom til den by hvor den gamle profet bodde, fortalte de det Behold, men passed by, and saw the body cast in the way, and the lion standing by the body; and they came and told it in the city where the old prophet lived.

And lo, men are passing by, and see the carcass cast in the way, and the lion standing near the carcass, and they come and speak [of it] in the city in which the old prophet is dwelling.

- 26** Da profeten som hadde fått ham med tilbake fra veien, hørte det, sa han: Det er den Guds mann som var gjenstridig mot Herrens ord; derfor har Herren gitt ham i løvens vold, og den har sønderrevet ham og drept ham etter det ord som Herren hadde talt til ham.

When the prophet who brought him back from the way heard of it, he said, It is the man of God, who was disobedient to the mouth of Yahweh: therefore Yahweh has delivered him to the lion, which has torn him, and slain him, according to the word of Yahweh, which he spoke to him.

And the prophet who brought him back out of the way heareth and saith, `It [is] the man of God who provoked the mouth of Jehovah, and Jehovah giveth him to the lion, and it destroyeth him, and putteth him to death, according to the word of Jehovah that he spake to him.`

- 27** Derefter sa han til sine sønner: Sal asenet for mig: Så salte de det.

He spoke to his sons, saying, Saddle me the donkey. They saddled it.

And he speaketh unto his sons saying, `Saddle for me the ass,` and they saddle [it].

- 28** Og han tok avsted og fant hans lik slengt bortefter veien og asenet og løven stående ved siden av liket; løven hadde ikke fortært liket og heller ikke sønderrevet asenet.  
He went and found his body cast in the way, and the donkey and the lion standing by the body: the lion had not eaten the body, nor torn the donkey.  
And he goeth and findeth his carcass cast in the way, and the ass and the lion are standing near the carcass -- the lion hath not eaten the carcass nor destroyed the ass.
- 29** Da tok profeten op liket av den Guds mann og la ham på asenet og førte ham tilbake; og den gamle profet gikk inn i sin by for å holde sørgehøitid over ham og begrave ham.  
The prophet took up the body of the man of God, and laid it on the donkey, and brought it back; and he came to the city of the old prophet, to mourn, and to bury him.  
And the prophet taketh up the carcass of the man of God, and placeth it on the ass, and bringeth it back, and the old prophet cometh in unto the city to mourn and to bury him,
- 30** Han la hans lik i sin egen grav, og de holdt sørgehøitid over ham og ropte: Ve, min bror!  
He laid his body in his own grave; and they mourned over him, [saying], Alas, my brother! and he placeth his carcass in his own grave, and they mourn for him, `Oh, my brother!`
- 31** Da han nu hadde begravet ham, sa han til sine sønner: Når jeg dør, skal I begrave mig i den grav hvor den Guds mann ligger begravet; I skal legge mine ben ved siden av hans  
It happened, after he had buried him, that he spoke to his sons, saying, When I am dead, then bury me in the tomb in which the man of God is buried; lay my bones beside his  
And it cometh to pass, after his burying him, that he speaketh unto his sons, saying, `At my death -- ye have buried me in the burying-place in which the man of God is buried; near his bones place my bones;
- 32** For det ord skal gå i oppfyllelse som han på Herrens bud ropte mot alteret i Betel og mot alle offerhaugenes helligdommer i Samarias byer.  
For the saying which he cried by the word of Yahweh against the altar in Bethel, and against all the houses of the high places which are in the cities of Samaria, shall surely happen.  
for the word certainly cometh to pass that he called by the word of Jehovah concerning the altar which [is] Beth-El, and concerning all the houses of the high places that [are] in cities of Samaria.`
- 33** Men heller ikke efter dette vendte Jeroboam om fra sin onde vei, men blev ved å gjøre hvem han vilde av folket til prester ved offerhaugene; han fylte\* alle deres hender som hadde lyst dertil, så de blev prester ved haugene. / <\* 2MO 28, 41.>  
After this thing Jeroboam didn't return from his evil way, but made again from among all the people priests of the high places: whoever would, he consecrated him, that there might be priests of the high places.  
After this thing Jeroboam hath not turned from his evil way, and turneth back, and maketh of the extremities of the people priests of high places; he who is desirous he consecrateth his hand, and he is of the priests of the high places.

- 34** Og dette blev årsak til synd for Jeroboams hus og til at det blev utryddet og utslettet av jorden.  
This thing became sin to the house of Jeroboam, even to cut it off, and to destroy it from off the surface of the earth.  
And in this thing is the sin of the house of Jeroboam, even to cut [it] off, and to destroy [it] from off the face of the ground.
- 1** På den tid blev Abia, Jeroboams sønn, syk.  
At that time Abijah the son of Jeroboam fell sick.  
At that time was Abijah son of Jeroboam sick,
- 2** Da sa Jeroboam til sin hustru: Stå op og forklæ dig, så ingen kan se at du er Jeroboams hustru, og gå så til Silo! Der bor profeten Akia, han som sa om mig at jeg skulde bli konge over dette folk.  
Jeroboam said to his wife, Please get up and disguise yourself, that you not be known to be the wife of Jeroboam; and get you to Shiloh: behold, there is Ahijah the prophet, who spoke concerning me that I should be king over this people.  
and Jeroboam saith to his wife, `Rise, I pray thee, and change thyself, and they know not that thou [art] wife of Jeroboam, and thou hast gone to Shiloh; lo, there [is] Ahijah the prophet; he spake unto me of [being] king over this people;
- 3** Ta med dig ti brød og nogen kaker og en krukke med honning og gå inn til ham! Han vil si dig hvorledes det skal gå med gutten.  
Take with you ten loaves, and cakes, and a jar of honey, and go to him: he will tell you what shall become of the child.  
and thou hast taken in thy hand ten loaves, and crumbs, and a bottle of honey, and hast gone in unto him; he doth declare to thee what becometh of the youth.`
- 4** Og Jeroboams hustru gjorde så; hun stod op og gikk til Silo og kom til Akias hus. Men Akia kunde ikke se; for hans øine var stive av alderdom.  
Jeroboam`s wife did so, and arose, and went to Shiloh, and came to the house of Ahijah. Now Ahijah could not see; for his eyes were set by reason of his age.  
And the wife of Jeroboam doth so, and riseth, and goeth to Shiloh, and entereth the house of Ahijah, and Ahijah is not able to see, for his eyes have stood because of his age.
- 5** Men Herren hadde sagt til Akia: Nu kommer Jeroboams hustru for å høre hvad du vil si om hennes sønn, for han er syk; så og så skal du si til henne; men når hun kommer, vil hun late som hun er fremmed.  
Yahweh said to Ahijah, Behold, the wife of Jeroboam comes to inquire of you concerning her son; for he is sick: thus and thus shall you tell her; for it will be, when she comes in, that she will feign herself to be another woman.  
And Jehovah said unto Ahijah, `Lo, the wife of Jeroboam is coming to seek a word from thee concerning her son, for he is sick; thus and thus thou dost speak unto her, and it cometh to pass at her coming in, that she is making herself strange.`



- 6** Da nu Akia hørte lyden av hennes fottrin i døren, sa han: Kom inn, Jeroboams hustru! Hvorfor later du som du er fremmed? Det er pålagt mig å forkynne dig et hårdt budskap. It was so, when Ahijah heard the sound of her feet, as she came in at the door, that he said, Come in, you wife of Jeroboam; why feign you yourself to be another? for I am sent to you with heavy news.  
And it cometh to pass, at Ahijah`s hearing the sound of her feet [as] she came in to the opening, that he saith, `Come in, wife of Jeroboam, why is this -- thou art making thyself strange? and I am sent unto thee [with] a sharp thing:
- 7** Gå og si til Jeroboam: Så sier Herren, Israels Gud: Jeg har ophøiet dig midt iblandt folket og satt dig til fyrste over mitt folk Israel  
Go, tell Jeroboam, Thus says Yahweh, the God of Israel: Because I exalted you from among the people, and made you prince over my people Israel,  
Go, say to Jeroboam, Thus said Jehovah, God of Israel, Because that I have made thee high out of the midst of the people, and appoint thee leader over my people Israel,
- 8** og revet riket fra Davids hus og gitt dig det, men du har ikke vært som min tjener David, som holdt mine bud og fulgte mig av alt sitt hjerte, så han ikke gjorde annet enn det som rett var i mine øine;  
and tore the kingdom away from the house of David, and gave it you; and yet you have not been as my servant David, who kept my commandments, and who followed me with all his heart, to do that only which was right in my eyes,  
and rend the kingdom from the house of David, and give it to thee, -- and thou hast not been as My servant David who kept My commands, and who walked after Me with all his heart, to do only that which [is] right in Mine eyes,
- 9** men du har båret dig verre at enn alle de som har vært før dig, og er gått avsted og har gjort dig andre guder og støpte bilder og således vakt min harme, og du har kastet mig bak din rygg:  
but have done evil above all who were before you, and have gone and made you other gods, and molten images, to provoke me to anger, and have cast me behind your back:  
and thou dost evil above all who have been before thee, and goest, and makest to thee other gods and molten images to provoke Me to anger, and Me thou hast cast behind thy back:
- 10** Derfor vil jeg føre ulykke over Jeroboams hus og utrydde av Jeroboams ætt alle menn, både umyndige og myndige i Israel, og jeg vil feie etter Jeroboams hus, som en feier skarnet bort, inntil det er aldeles ute med ham.  
therefore, behold, I will bring evil on the house of Jeroboam, and will cut off from Jeroboam every man-child, him who is shut up and him who is left at large in Israel, and will utterly sweep away the house of Jeroboam, as a man sweeps away dung, until it be all gone.  
`Therefore, lo, I am bringing in evil unto the house of Jeroboam, and have cut off to Jeroboam those sitting on the wall -- shut up and left -- in Israel, and have put away the posterity of the house of Jeroboam, as one putteth away the dung till its consumption;

- 11** Den av Jeroboams ætt som dør i byen, skal hundene fortære, og den som dør på marken, skal himmelens fugler fortære; for så har Herren talt.  
Him who dies of Jeroboam in the city shall the dogs eat; and him who dies in the field shall the birds of the sky eat: for Yahweh has spoken it.  
him who dieth of Jeroboam in a city do the dogs eat, and him who dieth in a field do fowl of the heavens eat, for Jehovah hath spoken.
- 12** Stå nu du op og gå hjem! Så snart dine føtter treder inn i byen, skal barnet dø.  
Arise you therefore, get you to your house: [and] when your feet enter into the city, the child shall die.  
`And thou, rise, go to thy house; in the going in of thy feet to the city -- hath the lad died;
- 13** Og hele Israel skal holde sørgehøitid over ham, og de skal begrave ham; han er den eneste av Jeroboams hus som skal komme i grav, fordi han var den eneste i Jeroboams hus hos hvem det fantes noget som Herren, Israels Gud, hadde velbehag i.  
All Israel shall mourn for him, and bury him; for he only of Jeroboam shall come to the grave, because in him there is found some good thing toward Yahweh, the God of Israel, in the house of Jeroboam.  
and all Israel have mourned for him, and buried him, for this one -- by himself -- cometh of Jeroboam unto a grave, because there hath been found in him a good thing towards Jehovah, God of Israel, in the house of Jeroboam.
- 14** Men Herren skal opreise sig en konge over Israel som skal utrydde Jeroboams hus den samme dag. Dog, hvad sier jeg? Allerede nu er det skjedd.  
Moreover Yahweh will raise him up a king over Israel, who shall cut off the house of Jeroboam that day: but what? even now.  
`And Jehovah hath raised up for Him a king over Israel who cutteth off the house of Jeroboam this day -- and what? -- even now!
- 15** Og Herren skal slå Israel, så det blir som sivet som vugger hit og dit i vannet, og han skal rykke Israel op av dette gode land som han gav deres fedre, og strø dem omkring hinsides elven, fordi de har gjort sig Astarte-billeder og vakt Herrens harme.  
For Yahweh will strike Israel, as a reed is shaken in the water; and he will root up Israel out of this good land which he gave to their fathers, and will scatter them beyond the River, because they have made their Asherim, provoking Yahweh to anger.  
And Jehovah hath smitten Israel as the reed is moved by the waters, and hath plucked Israel from off this good ground that He gave to their fathers, and scattered them beyond the River, because that they made their shrines, provoking Jehovah to anger;
- 16** Og han skal gi Israel i fiendevold for de synders skyld som Jeroboam har gjort, og som han har fått Israel til å gjøre.  
He will give Israel up because of the sins of Jeroboam, which he has sinned, and with which he has made Israel to sin.  
and He giveth up Israel because of the sins of Jeroboam that he sinned, and that he caused Israel to sin.`

- 17** Da stod Jeroboams hustru op og gikk sin vei og kom til Tirsa; i det samme hun trådte på husets dørtreskel, døde gutten.  
Jeroboam`s wife arose, and departed, and came to Tirzah: [and] as she came to the threshold of the house, the child died.  
And the wife of Jeroboam riseth, and goeth, and cometh to Tirzah; she hath come in to the threshold of the house, and the youth dieth;
- 18** Og de begravde ham, og hele Israel holdt sørgehøitid over ham efter det ord som Herren hadde talt ved sin tjener, profeten Akia.  
All Israel buried him, and mourned for him, according to the word of Yahweh, which he spoke by his servant Ahijah the prophet.  
and they bury him, and mourn for him do all Israel, according to the word of Jehovah, that he spake by the hand of His servant Ahijah the prophet.
- 19** Hvad som ellers er å fortelle om Jeroboam, om hans kriger og om hans regjering, det er opskrevet i Israels kongers krønike.  
The rest of the acts of Jeroboam, how he warred, and how he reigned, behold, they are written in the book of the chronicles of the kings of Israel.  
And the rest of the matters of Jeroboam, how he fought, and how he reigned, lo, they are written on the book of the Chronicles of the kings of Israel.
- 20** Den tid Jeroboam var konge, var to og tyve år; så la han sig til hvile hos sine fedre, og hans sønn Nadab blev konge i hans sted.  
The days which Jeroboam reigned were two and twenty years: and he slept with his fathers, and Nadab his son reigned in his place.  
And the days that Jeroboam reigned [are] twenty and two years, and he lieth with his fathers, and reign doth Nadab his son in his stead.
- 21** Rehabeam, Salomos sønn, var konge i Juda; han var en og firti år gammel da han blev konge, og han regjerte sytten år i Jerusalem, den stad som Herren hadde utvalgt blandt alle Israels stammer for å la sitt navn bo der; hans mor hette Na'ama og var fra Ammon. Rehoboam the son of Solomon reigned in Judah. Rehoboam was forty-one years old when he began to reign, and he reigned seventeen years in Jerusalem, the city which Yahweh had chosen out of all the tribes of Israel, to put his name there: and his mother`s name was Naamah the Ammonitess.  
And Rehoboam son of Solomon hath reigned in Judah; a son of forty and one years [is] Rehoboam in his reigning, and seventeen years he hath reigned in Jerusalem, the city that Jehovah chose to set His name there, out of all the tribes of Israel, and the name of his mother [is] Naamah the Ammonitess.
- 22** Og Juda gjorde hvad ondt var i Herrens øine, og med de synder de gjorde, egget de ham til nidkjærhet mere enn deres fedre hadde gjort.  
Judah did that which was evil in the sight of Yahweh, and they provoked him to jealousy with their sins which they committed, above all that their fathers had done.  
And Judah doth the evil thing in the eyes of Jehovah, and they make Him zealous above all that their fathers did by their sins that they have sinned.

- 23** Også de bygget sig offerhauger og gjorde sig støtter og Astarte-billeder på hver høi bakke og under hvert grønt tre;  
For they also built them high places, and pillars, and Asherim, on every high hill, and under every green tree;  
And they build -- also they -- for themselves high places, and standing-pillars, and shrines, on every high height, and under every green tree;
- 24** der var endog tempel-bolere\* i landet; de tok efter de vederstyggelige skikker hos alle de hedningefolk som Herren hadde drevet bort for Israels barn. / <\* d.e. sådanne som drev utukt til ære for avgudene.>  
and there were also sodomites in the land: they did according to all the abominations of the nations which Yahweh drove out before the children of Israel.  
and also a whoremonger hath been in the land; they have done according to all the abominations of the nations that Jehovah dispossessed from the presence of the sons of Israel.
- 25** Da hendte det i kong Rehabeams femte år at Egyptens konge Sisak drog op mot Jerusalem.  
It happened in the fifth year of king Rehoboam, that Shishak king of Egypt came up against Jerusalem;  
And it cometh to pass, in the fifth year of king Rehoboam, gone up hath Shishak king of Egypt against Jerusalem,
- 26** Og han tok skattene i Herrens hus og skattene i kongens hus; alt sammen tok han. Han tok også alle de gullskjold som Salomo hadde latt gjøre.  
and he took away the treasures of the house of Yahweh, and the treasures of the king`s house; he even took away all: and he took away all the shields of gold which Solomon had made.  
and he taketh the treasures of the house of Jehovah, and the treasures of the house of the king, yea, the whole he hath taken; and he taketh all the shields of gold that Solomon made.
- 27** Istedenfor dem lot kong Rehabeam gjøre kobberskjold og betrodde dem til høvedsmennene for drabantene som vokter inngangen til kongens hus;  
King Rehoboam made in their place shields of brass, and committed them to the hands of the captains of the guard, who kept the door of the king`s house.  
And king Rehoboam maketh in their stead shields of brass, and hath made [them] a charge on the hand of the heads of the runners, those keeping the opening of the house of the king,
- 28** og så ofte kongen gikk inn i Herrens hus, bar drabantene dem og tok dem så med tilbake til vaktstuen.  
It was so, that as often as the king went into the house of Yahweh, the guard bore them, and brought them back into the guard-chamber.  
and it cometh to pass, from the going in of the king to the house of Jehovah, the runners bear them, and have brought them back unto the chamber of the runners.

- 29** **Hvad som ellers er å fortelle om Rehabeam og om alt det han gjorde, er opskrevet i Judas kongers krønike.**  
**Now the rest of the acts of Rehoboam, and all that he did, aren't they written in the book of the chronicles of the kings of Judah?**  
**And the rest of the matters of Rehoboam, and all that he did, are they not written on the book of the Chronicles of the kings of Judah?**
- 30** **Mellem Rehabeam og Jeroboam var det krig hele tiden.**  
**There was war between Rehoboam and Jeroboam continually.**  
**And war hath been between Rehoboam and Jeroboam all the days;**
- 31** **Og Rehabeam la sig til hvile hos sine fedre og blev begravet hos sine fedre i Davids stad. Hans mor hette Na'ama og var fra Ammon. Hans sønn Abiam blev konge i hans sted. Rehoboam slept with his fathers, and was buried with his fathers in the city of David: and his mother's name was Naamah the Ammonitess. Abijam his son reigned in his place. and Rehoboam lieth with his fathers, and is buried with his fathers, in the city of David, and the name of his mother [is] Naamah the Ammonitess, and reign doth Abijam his son in his stead.**
- 1** **I kong Jeroboams, Nebats sønns attende år blev Abiam konge over Juda.**  
**Now in the eighteenth year of king Jeroboam the son of Nebat began Abijam to reign over Judah.**  
**And in the eighteenth year of king Jeroboam son of Nebat, reigned hath Abijam over Judah;**
- 2** **Han regjerte tre år i Jerusalem. Hans mor hette Ma'aka; hun var datter til Abisalom. Three years reigned he in Jerusalem: and his mother's name was Maacah the daughter of Abishalom. three years he hath reigned in Jerusalem, and the name of his mother [is] Maachah daughter of Abishalom;**
- 3** **Han vandret i alle de synder som hans far hadde gjort før ham, og hans hjerte var ikke helt med Herren hans Gud, som hans far Davids hjerte hadde vært; He walked in all the sins of his father, which he had done before him; and his heart was not perfect with Yahweh his God, as the heart of David his father. and he walketh in all the sins of his father, that he did before him, and his heart hath not been perfect with Jehovah his God, as the heart of David his father;**
- 4** **men for Davids skyld lot Herren hans Gud en lampe brenne for ham i Jerusalem, idet han opreiste hans sønn efter ham og lot Jerusalem bli stående, Nevertheless for David's sake did Yahweh his God give him a lamp in Jerusalem, to set up his son after him, and to establish Jerusalem; but for David's sake hath Jehovah his God given to him a lamp in Jerusalem, to raise up his son after him, and to establish Jerusalem,**

- 5** fordi David gjorde hvad rett var i Herrens øine, og i hele sitt liv ikke vek av fra noget av det han hadde befalt ham, undtagen det som hendte med hetitten Uria.  
because David did that which was right in the eyes of Yahweh, and didn` t turn aside from anything that he commanded him all the days of his life, except only in the matter of Uria the Hittite.  
in that David did that which [is] right in the eyes of Jehovah, and turned not aside from all that He commanded him all days of his life -- only in the matter of Uria the Hittite;
- 6** Mellem Rehabeam og Jeroboam var det krig så lenge han levde.  
Now there was war between Rehoboam and Jeroboam all the days of his life.  
and war hath been between Rehoboam and Jeroboam all the days of his life.
- 7** Hvad som ellers er å fortelle om Abiam og om alt det han gjorde, er opskrevet i Judas kongers krønike. Mellem Abiam og Jeroboam var det også krig.  
The rest of the acts of Abijam, and all that he did, aren` t they written in the book of the chronicles of the kings of Judah? There was war between Abijam and Jeroboam.  
And the rest of the matters of Abijam, and all that he did, are they not written on the book of the Chronicles of the kings of Judah? And war hath been between Abijam and Jeroboam;
- 8** Og Abiam la sig til hvile hos sine fedre, og de begravde ham i Davids stad; og hans sønn Asa blev konge i hans sted.  
Abijam slept with his fathers; and they buried him in the city of David: and Asa his son reigned in his place.  
and Abijam lieth with his fathers, and they bury him in the city of David, and reign doth Asa his son in his stead.
- 9** I Jeroboams, Israels konges tyvende år blev Asa konge over Juda.  
In the twentieth year of Jeroboam king of Israel began Asa to reign over Judah.  
And in the twentieth year of Jeroboam king of Israel reigned hath Asa over Judah,
- 10** Han regjerte en og firti år i Jerusalem. Hans mor\* hette Ma`aka; hun var datter til Abisalom. / <\* farmor, 1KG 15, 2.>  
Forty-one years reigned he in Jerusalem: and his mother`s name was Maacah the daughter of Abishalom.  
and forty and one years he hath reigned in Jerusalem, and the name of his mother [is] Maachah daughter of Abishalom.
- 11** Asa gjorde hvad rett var i Herrens øine, likesom hans far David hadde gjort.  
Asa did that which was right in the eyes of Yahweh, as did David his father.  
And Asa doth that which [is] right in the eyes of Jehovah, like David his father,
- 12** Han drev tempel-bolerne ut av landet og fikk bort alle de motbydelige avguder som hans fedre hadde gjort.  
He put away the sodomites out of the land, and removed all the idols that his fathers had made.  
and removeth the whoremongers out of the land, and turneth aside all the idols that his fathers made;

- 13** Han avsatte endog sin mor Ma'aka fra hennes verdighet, fordi hun hadde gjort et gruelig avgudsbillede for Astarte; Asa hugg hennes gruelige avgudsbillede ned og brente det i Kidrons dal.  
Also Maacah his mother he removed from being queen, because she had made an abominable image for an Asherah; and Asa cut down her image, and burnt it at the brook Kidron.  
and also Maachah his mother -- he turneth her aside from being mistress, in that she made a horrible thing for a shrine, and Asa cutteth down her horrible thing, and burneth [it] by the brook Kidron;
- 14** Men offerhaugene blev ikke nedlagt; dog var Asas hjerte helt med Herren så lenge han levde.  
But the high places were not taken away: nevertheless the heart of Asa was perfect with Yahweh all his days.  
and the high places have not turned aside; only, the heart of Asa hath been perfect with Jehovah all his days,
- 15** Han lot de ting hans far hadde helliget, og dem han selv hadde helliget, føre inn i Herrens hus, både sølv og gull og andre ting.  
He brought into the house of Yahweh the things that his father had dedicated, and the things that himself had dedicated, silver, and gold, and vessels.  
and he bringeth in the sanctified things of his father, and his own sanctified things, to the house of Jehovah, silver, and gold, and vessels.
- 16** Mellem Asa og Baesa, Israels konge, var det krig så lenge de levde.  
There was war between Asa and Baasha king of Israel all their days.  
And war hath been between Asa and Baasha king of Israel all their days,
- 17** Baesa, Israels konge, drog op mot Juda og bygget festningsverker i Rama for å hindre enhver fra å dra fra eller til Asa, Judas konge.  
Baasha king of Israel went up against Judah, and built Ramah, that he might not allow anyone to go out or come in to Asa king of Judah.  
and Baasha king of Israel goeth up against Judah, and buildeth Ramah, not to permit any one going out and coming in to Asa king of Judah.
- 18** Da tok Asa alt det sølv og gull som var tilbake i skattkammerne i Herrens hus, og likeså skattene i kongens hus og overgav dem til sine tjenere; så sendte kong Asa dem til Benhadad, kongen i Syria, som bodde i Damaskus og var sønn til Tabrimmon, Hesjons sønn, med de ord:  
Then Asa took all the silver and the gold that were left in the treasures of the house of Yahweh, and the treasures of the king's house, and delivered them into the hand of his servants; and king Asa sent them to Ben-hadad, the son of Tabrimmon, the son of Hezion, king of Syria, who lived at Damascus, saying,  
And Asa taketh all the silver and the gold that are left in the treasures of the house of Jehovah, and the treasures of the house of the king, and giveth them into the hand of his servants, and king Asa sendeth them unto Ben-Hadad, son of Tabrimmon, son of Hezion king of Aram, who is dwelling in Damascus, saying,

- 19** Mellem mig og dig er det jo et forbund, som det var mellem min far og din far. Her sender jeg dig en gave av sølv og gull; bryt nu ditt forbund med Baesa, Israels konge, så han må dra bort fra mig!  
[There is] a league between me and you, between my father and your father: behold, I have sent to you a present of silver and gold; go, break your league with Baasha king of Israel, that he may depart from me.  
`A covenant [is] between me and thee, between my father and thy father; lo, I have sent to thee a reward of silver and gold; go, break thy covenant with Baasha king of Israel, and he goeth up from off me.`
- 20** Benhadad lød kong Asa og sendte sine hærførere mot Israels byer og inntok Ijon og Dan og Abel-Bet-Ma'aka og hele Kinneret med hele Naftalis land.  
Ben-hadad listened to king Asa, and sent the captains of his armies against the cities of Israel, and struck Ijon, and Dan, and Abel-beth-maacah, and all Chinneroth, with all the land of Naphtali.  
And Ben-Hadad hearkeneth unto king Asa, and sendeth the heads of the forces that he hath against cities of Israel, and smiteth Ijon, and Dan, and Abel-Beth-Maachah, and all Chinneroth, besides all the land of Naphtali;
- 21** Da Baesa hørte det, holdt han op med å bygge festningsverker i Rama og gav sig til i  
It happened, when Baasha heard of it, that he left off building Ramah, and lived in Tirzah. and it cometh to pass at Baasha`s hearing, that he ceaseth from building Ramah, and dwelleth in Tirzah.
- 22** Men kong Asa opbød hele Juda - ingen var fritatt - og de førte bort stenene og tømmeret som Baesa hadde brukt til festningsarbeidet i Rama; med det bygget kong Asa festningsverker i Geba i Benjamin og i Mispa.  
Then king Asa made a proclamation to all Judah; none was exempted: and they carried away the stones of Ramah, and the timber of it, with which Baasha had built; and king Asa built therewith Geba of Benjamin, and Mizpah.  
And king Asa hath summoned all Judah -- there is none exempt -- and they lift up the stones of Ramah, and its wood, that Baasha hath built, and king Asa buildeth with them Geba of Benjamin, and Mizpah.
- 23** Hvad som ellers er å fortelle om Asa, om alle hans store gjerninger og alt det han gjorde, og om de byer han bygget, det er opskrevet i Judas kongers krønike. Men i sin alderdom fikk han en sykdom i føttene.  
Now the rest of all the acts of Asa, and all his might, and all that he did, and the cities which he built, aren`t they written in the book of the chronicles of the kings of Judah? But in the time of his old age he was diseased in his feet.  
And the rest of all the matters of Asa, and all his might, and all that he did, and the cities that he built, are they not written on the book of the Chronicles of the kings of Judah? Only, at the time of his old age he was diseased in his feet;



- 24** Og Asa la sig til hvile hos sine fedre og blev begravet hos sine fedre i sin far Davids stad, og hans sønn Josafat blev konge i hans sted.  
Asa slept with his fathers, and was buried with his fathers in the city of David his father; and Jehoshaphat his son reigned in his place.  
and Asa lieth with his fathers, and is buried with his fathers in the city of David his father, and Jehoshaphat his son reigneth in his stead.
- 25** Nadab, Jeroboams sønn, blev konge over Israel i Asas, Judas konges annet år, og han regjerte over Israel i to år.  
Nadab the son of Jeroboam began to reign over Israel in the second year of Asa king of Judah; and he reigned over Israel two years.  
And Nadab son of Jeroboam hath reigned over Israel, in the second year of Asa king of Judah, and he reigneth over Israel two years,
- 26** Han gjorde hvad ondt var i Herrens øine, og vandret på sin fars vei og i hans synd, den som han hadde fått Israel til å gjøre.  
He did that which was evil in the sight of Yahweh, and walked in the way of his father, and in his sin with which he made Israel to sin.  
and doth the evil thing in the eyes of Jehovah, and goeth in the way of his father, and in his sin that he made Israel to sin.
- 27** Men Baesa, Akias sønn, av Issakars hus, fikk i stand en sammensvergelse mot ham; og Baesa slo ham ihjel ved Gibbeton, som tilhørte filistrene, mens Nadab og hele Israel holdt Gibbeton kringsett.  
Baasha the son of Ahijah, of the house of Issachar, conspired against him; and Baasha struck him at Gibbethon, which belonged to the Philistines; for Nadab and all Israel were laying siege to Gibbethon.  
And conspire against him doth Baasha son of Ahijah, of the house of Issachar, and Baasha smiteth him in Gibbethon, which [is] to the Philistines -- and Nadab and all Israel are laying siege against Gibbethon --
- 28** Baesa drepte ham i Asas, Judas konges tredje år og blev så konge i hans sted.  
Even in the third year of Asa king of Judah did Baasha kill him, and reigned in his place.  
yea, Baasha putteth him to death in the third year of Asa king of Judah, and reigneth in his stead.
- 29** Og da han var blitt konge, slo han hele Jeroboams hus ihjel; han lot ikke en levende sjel bli tilbake av Jeroboams hus, men utryddet det efter det ord som Herren hadde talt ved sin tjener Akia fra Silo;  
It happened that, as soon as he was king, he struck all the house of Jeroboam: he didn't leave to Jeroboam any who breathed, until he had destroyed him; according to the saying of Yahweh, which he spoke by his servant Ahijah the Shilonite;  
And it cometh to pass, at his reigning, he hath smitten the whole house of Jeroboam, he hath not left any breathing to Jeroboam till his destroying him, according to the word of Jehovah, that He spake by the hand of His servant Ahijah the Shilonite,

- 30** dette skjedde for de synders skyld som Jeroboam hadde gjort, og som han hadde fått Israel til å gjøre, og fordi han hadde vakt Herrens, Israels Guds harme.  
for the sins of Jeroboam which he sinned, and with which he made Israel to sin, because of his provocation with which he provoked Yahweh, the God of Israel, to anger.  
because of the sins of Jeroboam that he sinned, and that he caused Israel to sin, by his provocation with which he provoked to anger Jehovah, God of Israel.
- 31** Hva som ellers er å fortelle om Nadab og om alt det han gjorde, er opskrevet i Israels kongers krønike.  
Now the rest of the acts of Nadab, and all that he did, aren't they written in the book of the chronicles of the kings of Israel?  
And the rest of the matters of Nadab, and all that he did, are they not written on the book of the Chronicles of the kings of Israel?
- 32** Mellem Asa og Israels konge Baesa var det krig så lenge de levde.  
There was war between Asa and Baasha king of Israel all their days.  
And war hath been between Asa and Baasha king of Israel all their days.
- 33** I Asas, Judas konges tredje år blev Baesa, Akias sønn, konge over hele Israel i Tirsa, og han var konge i fire og tyve år.  
In the third year of Asa king of Judah began Baasha the son of Ahijah to reign over all Israel in Tirzah, [and reigned] twenty-four years.  
In the third year of Asa king of Judah reigned hath Baasha son of Ahijah over all Israel in Tirzah, twenty and four years,
- 34** Han gjorde hvad ondt var i Herrens øine, og vandret på Jeroboams vei og i hans synd, den som han hadde fått Israel til å gjøre.  
He did that which was evil in the sight of Yahweh, and walked in the way of Jeroboam, and in his sin with which he made Israel to sin.  
and he doth the evil thing in the eyes of Jehovah, and walketh in the way of Jeroboam, and in his sin that he caused Israel to sin.
- 1** Og Herrens ord kom til Jehu, Hananis sønn, om Baesa, og det lød således:  
The word of Yahweh came to Jehu the son of Hanani against Baasha, saying,  
And a word of Jehovah is unto Jehu son of Hanani, against Baasha, saying,
- 2** Fordi jeg har ophøiet dig av støvet og satt dig til fyrste over mitt folk Israel, men du har vandret på Jeroboams vei og fått mitt folk Israel til å synde, så de vekker min harme ved sine synder,  
Because I exalted you out of the dust, and made you prince over my people Israel, and you have walked in the way of Jeroboam, and have made my people Israel to sin, to provoke me to anger with their sins;  
`Because that I have raised thee up out of the dust, and appoint thee leader over My people Israel, and thou walkest in the way of Jeroboam, and causest My people Israel to sin -- to provoke Me to anger with their sins;

- 3** så vil jeg nu feie efter Baesa og hans hus og gjøre med ditt hus som med Jeroboams, Nebats sønns hus.  
behold, I will utterly sweep away Baasha and his house; and I will make your house like the house of Jeroboam the son of Nebat.  
lo, I am putting away the posterity of Baasha, even the posterity of his house, and have given up thy house as the house of Jeroboam son of Nebat;
- 4** Den av Baesas ætt som dør i byen, skal hundene fortære, og den av hans ætt som dør på marken, skal himmelens fugler fortære.  
Him who dies of Baasha in the city shall the dogs eat; and him who dies of his in the field shall the birds of the sky eat.  
him who dieth of Baasha in a city do the dogs eat, and him who dieth of his in a field do fowl of the heavens eat.`
- 5** Hvad som ellers er å fortelle om Baesa, om det han gjorde, og om hans store gjerninger, det er opskrevet i Israels kongers krønike.  
Now the rest of the acts of Baasha, and what he did, and his might, aren't they written in the book of the chronicles of the kings of Israel?  
And the rest of the matters of Baasha, and that which he did, and his might, are they not written on the book of the Chronicles of the kings of Israel?
- 6** Og Baesa la sig til hvile hos sine fedre og blev begravet i Tirsa, og hans sønn Ela blev konge i hans sted.  
Baasha slept with his fathers, and was buried in Tirzah; and Elah his son reigned in his place.  
And Baasha lieth with his fathers, and is buried in Tirzah, and Elah his son reigneth in his stead.
- 7** Men Herrens ord var ved profeten Jehu, Hananis sønn, kommet til Baesa og hans hus, ikke alene for alt det onde han hadde gjort for Herrens øine, idet han vakte hans harme ved sine henders verk, så han var lik Jeroboams ætt, men også fordi han hadde slått denne ætt ihjel.  
Moreover by the prophet Jehu the son of Hanani came the word of Yahweh against Baasha, and against his house, both because of all the evil that he did in the sight of Yahweh, to provoke him to anger with the work of his hands, in being like the house of Jeroboam, and because he struck him.  
And also by the hand of Jehu son of Hanani the prophet a word of Jehovah hath been concerning Baasha, and concerning his house, and concerning all the evil that he did in the eyes of Jehovah to provoke Him to anger with the work of his hands, to be like the house of Jeroboam, and concerning that for which he smote him.
- 8** I Judas konge Asas seks og tyvende år blev Ela, Baesas sønn, konge over Israel i Tirsa, og han var konge i to år.  
In the twenty-sixth year of Asa king of Judah began Elah the son of Baasha to reign over Israel in Tirzah, [and reigned] two years.  
In the twenty and sixth year of Asa king of Judah reigned hath Elah son of Baasha over Israel in Tirzah, two years;

- 9** Hans tjener Simri, som var høvedsmann for den ene halvdel av stridsvognene, fikk i stand en sammensvergelse mot ham. Og da han engang var i Tirsa og drakk sig drukken hos Arsa, slottshøvdingen i Tirsa,  
His servant Zimri, captain of half his chariots, conspired against him. Now he was in Tirzah, drinking himself drunk in the house of Arza, who was over the household in Tirzah: and conspire against him doth his servant Zimri (head of the half of the chariots) and he [is] in Tirzah drinking -- a drunkard in the house of Arza, who [is] over the house in Tirzah.
- 10** kom Simri og slo ham ihjel - det var i Judas konge Asas syv og tyvende år - og så blev han selv konge i hans sted.  
and Zimri went in and struck him, and killed him, in the twenty-seventh year of Asa king of Judah, and reigned in his place.  
And Zimri cometh in and smiteth him, and putteth him to death, in the twenty and seventh year of Asa king of Judah, and reigneth in his stead;
- 11** Og da han var blitt konge og satt på sin trone, slo han hele Baesas hus ihjel; han lot ikke en eneste mann av hans ætt bli i live, hverken hans nærmeste frender eller hans venner. It happened, when he began to reign, as soon as he sat on his throne, that he struck all the house of Baasha: he didn't leave him a single man-child, neither of his relatives, nor of his friends.  
and it cometh to pass in his reigning, at his sitting on his throne, he hath smitten the whole house of Baasha; he hath not left to him any sitting on the wall, and of his redeemers, and of his friends.
- 12** Således utryddet Simri hele Baesas hus efter det ord som Herren hadde talt til Baesa ved profeten Jehu,  
Thus did Zimri destroy all the house of Baasha, according to the word of Yahweh, which he spoke against Baasha by Jehu the prophet,  
And Zimri destroyeth the whole house of Baasha, according to the word of Jehovah, that He spake concerning Baasha, by the hand of Jehu the prophet:
- 13** for alle de synders skyld som Baesa og hans sønn Ela hadde gjort, og som de hadde fått Israel til å gjøre, så de vakte Herrens, Israels Guds harme ved sine tomme guder.  
for all the sins of Baasha, and the sins of Elah his son, which they sinned, and with which they made Israel to sin, to provoke Yahweh, the God of Israel, to anger with their vanities. concerning all the sins of Baasha, and the sins of Elah his son, that they sinned, and that they caused Israel to sin to provoke Jehovah, God of Israel, with their vanities.
- 14** Hvad som ellers er å fortelle om Ela og om alt det han gjorde, er opskrevet i Israels kongers krønike.  
Now the rest of the acts of Elah, and all that he did, aren't they written in the book of the chronicles of the kings of Israel?  
And the rest of the matters of Elah, and all that he did, are they not written on the book of the Chronicles of the kings of Israel?

- 15** I Judas konge Asas syv og tyvende år blev Simri konge og regjerte i syv dager i Tirsa, mens folket lå i leir omkring Gibbeton, som tilhørte filistrene.  
In the twenty-seventh year of Asa king of Judah did Zimri reign seven days in Tirzah. Now the people were encamped against Gibbethon, which belonged to the Philistines.  
In the twenty and seventh year of Asa king of Judah, reigned hath Zimri seven days in Tirzah; and the people are encamping against Gibbethon, which [is] to the Philistines;
- 16** Da folket som lå i leir, fikk høre at Simri hadde fått i stand en sammensvergelse og slått kongen ihjel, gjorde hele Israel samme dag i leiren hærføreren Omri til konge over Israel.  
The people who were encamped heard say, Zimri has conspired, and has also struck the king: therefore all Israel made Omri, the captain of the host, king over Israel that day in the camp.  
and the people who are encamping hear, saying, `Zimri hath conspired, and also hath smitten the king;` and all Israel cause Omri head of the host to reign over Israel on that day in the camp.
- 17** Så drog Omri med hele Israel op fra Gibbeton, og de kringsatte Tirsa.  
Omri went up from Gibbethon, and all Israel with him, and they besieged Tirzah.  
And Omri goeth up, and all Israel with him, from Gibbethon, and they lay siege to Tirzah.
- 18** Men da Simri så at byen var inntatt, gikk han inn i borgen i kongens hus og brente kongens hus av over sitt hode og døde,  
It happened, when Zimri saw that the city was taken, that he went into the castle of the king`s house, and burnt the king`s house over him with fire, and died,  
And it cometh to pass, at Zimri`s seeing that the city hath been captured, that he cometh in unto a high place of the house of the king, and burneth over him the house of the king with fire, and dieth,
- 19** for de synders skyld som han hadde gjort, idet han gjorde hvad ondt var i Herrens øine, og vandret på Jeroboams vei og i den synd som Jeroboam hadde gjort, så han fikk Israel til å synde.  
for his sins which he sinned in doing that which was evil in the sight of Yahweh, in walking in the way of Jeroboam, and in his sin which he did, to make Israel to sin.  
for his sins that he sinned, to do the evil thing in the eyes of Jehovah, to walk in the way of Jeroboam, and in his sin that he did, to cause Israel to sin;
- 20** Hvad som ellers er å fortelle om Simri og om den sammensvergelse han fikk i stand, det er opskrevet i Israels kongers krønike.  
Now the rest of the acts of Zimri, and his treason that he did, aren`t they written in the book of the chronicles of the kings of Israel?  
and the rest of the matters of Zimri, and his conspiracy that he made, are they not written on the book of the Chronicles of the kings of Israel?
- 21** Da delte folket - Israel - sig i to deler; den ene halvdel av folket holdt med Tibni, Ginats sønn, og gjorde ham til konge, men den andre halvdel holdt med Omri.  
Then were the people of Israel divided into two parts: half of the people followed Tibni the son of Ginath, to make him king; and half followed Omri.  
Then are the sons of Israel parted into halves; half of the people hath been after Tibni son of Ginath to cause him to reign, and the half after Omri;

- 22 Men de som holdt med Omri, fikk overhånd over dem som holdt med Tibni, Ginats sønn; og Tibni døde, og Omri blev konge.  
But the people who followed Omri prevailed against the people who followed Tibni the son of Ginath: so Tibni died, and Omri reigned.  
and stronger are the people that are after Omri than the people that are after Tibni son of Ginath, and Tibni dieth, and Omri reigneth.**
- 23 I Asas, Judas konges en og trettiende år blev Omri konge over Israel, og han var konge i tolv år. I Tirsa regjerte han i seks år.  
In the thirty-first year of Asa king of Judah began Omri to reign over Israel, [and reigned] twelve years: six years reigned he in Tirzah.  
In the thirty and first year of Asa king of Judah reigned hath Omri over Israel twelve years; in Tirzah he hath reigned six years,**
- 24 Han kjøpte Samaria-fjellet av Semer for to talenter sølv; og han bygget en by på fjellet og kalte den Samaria efter Semer, som hadde eid fjellet.  
He bought the hill Samaria of Shemer for two talents of silver; and he built on the hill, and called the name of the city which he built, after the name of Shemer, the owner of the hill, Samaria.  
and he buyeth the mount Samaria from Shemer, with two talents of silver, and buildeth [on] the mount, and calleth the name of the city that he hath built by the name of Shemer, lord of the hill -- Samaria.**
- 25 Men Omri gjorde hvad ondt var i Herrens øine; han bar sig endog verre at enn nogen av dem som hadde vært før ham.  
Omri did that which was evil in the sight of Yahweh, and dealt wickedly above all who were before him.  
And Omri doth the evil thing in the eyes of Jehovah, and doth evil above all who [are] before him,**
- 26 Han vandret på alle Jeroboams, Nebats sønns veier og i hans synder, dem som han hadde fått Israel til å gjøre, så de vakte Herrens, Israels Guds harme ved sine tomme guder.  
For he walked in all the way of Jeroboam the son of Nebat, and in his sins with which he made Israel to sin, to provoke Yahweh, the God of Israel, to anger with their vanities.  
and walketh in all the way of Jeroboam son of Nebat, and in his sin that he caused Israel to sin, to provoke Jehovah, God of Israel, with their vanities.**
- 27 Hvad som ellers er å fortelle om Omri, om det han gjorde, og om de store gjerninger han utførte, det er opskrevet i Israels kongers krønike.  
Now the rest of the acts of Omri which he did, and his might that he showed, aren't they written in the book of the chronicles of the kings of Israel?  
And the rest of the matters of Omri that he did, and his might that he got, are they not written on the book of the Chronicles of the kings of Israel?**

- 28** Og Omri la sig til hvile hos sine fedre og blev begravet i Samaria, og hans sønn Akab blev konge i hans sted.  
So Omri slept with his fathers, and was buried in Samaria; and Ahab his son reigned in his place.  
And Omri lieth with his fathers, and is buried in Samaria, and Ahab his son reigneth in his stead.
- 29** Akab, Omris sønn, blev konge over Israel i Asas, Judas konges åtte og trettiende år; og Akab, Omris sønn, regjerte over Israel i Samaria i to og tyve år.  
In the thirty-eighth year of Asa king of Judah began Ahab the son of Omri to reign over Israel: and Ahab the son of Omri reigned over Israel in Samaria twenty-two years.  
And Ahab son of Omri hath reigned over Israel in the thirty and eighth year of Asa king of Judah, and Ahab son of Omri reigneth over Israel in Samaria twenty and two years,
- 30** Akab, Omris sønn, gjorde hvad ondt var i Herrens øine, mere enn nogen av dem som hadde vært før ham.  
Ahab the son of Omri did that which was evil in the sight of Yahweh above all that were before him.  
and Ahab son of Omri doth the evil thing in the eyes of Jehovah above all who [are] before him.
- 31** Og som om det var for lite at han vandret i Jeroboams, Nebats sønns synder, tok han Jesabel, datter av sidoniernes konge Etba'al, til hustru og gav sig til å dyrke Ba'al og tilbede ham.  
It happened, as if it had been a light thing for him to walk in the sins of Jeroboam the son of Nebat, that he took as wife Jezebel the daughter of Ethbaal king of the Sidonians, and went and served Baal, and worshipped him.  
And it cometh to pass -- hath it been light his walking in the sins of Jeroboam son of Nebat? -- then he taketh a wife, Jezebel daughter of Ethbaal, king of the Zidonians, and goeth and serveth Baal, and boweth himself to it,
- 32** Han opreiste et alter for Ba'al i det Ba'als-tempel han hadde bygget i Samaria.  
He reared up an altar for Baal in the house of Baal, which he had built in Samaria.  
and raiseth up an altar for Baal, in the house of the Baal, that he built in Samaria;
- 33** Akab gjorde også et Astarte-billede, og han gjorde ennu mere til å vekke Herrens, Israels Guds harme; han bar sig verre at enn nogen av de konger i Israel som hadde vært før ham.  
Ahab made the Asherah; and Ahab did yet more to provoke Yahweh, the God of Israel, to anger than all the kings of Israel who were before him.  
and Ahab maketh the shrine, and Ahab addeth to do so as to provoke Jehovah, God of Israel, above all the kings of Israel who have been before him.

- 34** I hans dager bygget Hiel fra Betel Jeriko op igjen; da han la dets grunnvoll, kostet det ham hans førstefødte sønn Abiram, og da han satte op dets porter, kostet det ham hans yngste sønn Segub - efter det ord som Herren hadde talt ved Josva, Nuns sønn.  
**In his days did Hiel the Bethelite build Jericho: he laid the foundation of it with the loss of Abiram his firstborn, and set up the gates of it with the loss of his youngest son Segub, according to the word of Yahweh, which he spoke by Joshua the son of Nun.**  
**In his days hath Hiel the Beth-Elite built Jericho; in Abiram his first-born he laid its foundation, and in Segub his youngest he set up its doors, according to the word of Jehovah that He spake by the hand of Joshua son of Nun.**
- 1** Da sa tisbitten Elias, en av dem som var flyttet inn i Gilead, til Akab: Så sant Herren, Israels Gud, lever, han hvis tjener jeg er: Det skal i disse år ikke komme dugg eller regn uten efter mitt ord.  
**Elijah the Tishbite, who was of the sojourners of Gilead, said to Ahab, As Yahweh, the God of Israel, lives, before whom I stand, there shall not be dew nor rain these years, but according to my word.**  
**And Elijah the Tishbite, of the inhabitants of Gilead, saith unto Ahab, `Jehovah, God of Israel, liveth, before whom I have stood, there is not these years dew and rain, except according to my word.`**
- 2** Og Herrens ord kom til ham, og det lød således:  
**The word of Yahweh came to him, saying,**  
**And the word of Jehovah is unto him, saying,**
- 3** Gå herfra og ta veien mot øst og skjul dig ved bekken Krit østenfor Jordan!  
**Get you hence, and turn you eastward, and hide yourself by the brook Cherith, that is before the Jordan.**  
**`Go from this [place]; and thou hast turned for thee eastward, and been hidden by the brook Cherith, that [is] on the front of the Jordan,**
- 4** Du skal drikke av bekken, og jeg har befalt ravnene å forsørge dig der.  
**It shall be, that you shall drink of the brook; and I have commanded the ravens to feed you there.**  
**and it hath been, from the brook thou dost drink, and the ravens I have commanded to sustain thee there.`**
- 5** Så gikk han og gjorde som Herren hadde sagt; han gikk til bekken Krit østenfor Jordan og opholdt sig der,  
**So he went and did according to the word of Yahweh; for he went and lived by the brook Cherith, that is before the Jordan.**  
**And he goeth and doth according to the word of Jehovah, yea, he goeth and dwelleth by the brook Cherith, that [is] on the front of the Jordan,**
- 6** og ravnene kom til ham med brød og kjøtt om morgenen og med brød og kjøtt om aftenen, og han drakk av bekken.  
**The ravens brought him bread and flesh in the morning, and bread and flesh in the evening; and he drank of the brook.**  
**and the ravens are bringing to him bread and flesh in the morning, and bread and flesh in the evening, and of the brook he drinketh.**



- 7** Men da det var gått en tid, blev bekken uttørret; for det kom ikke regn i landet.  
It happened after a while, that the brook dried up, because there was no rain in the land.  
And it cometh to pass, at the end of days, that the brook drieth up, for there hath been no rain in the land,
- 8** Da kom Herrens ord til ham, og det lød således:  
The word of Yahweh came to him, saying,  
and the word of Jehovah is unto him, saying,
- 9** Stå op og gå til Sarepta, som hører til Sidon, og bli der! Jeg har befalt en enke der å forsørge dig.  
Arise, get you to Zarephath, which belongs to Sidon, and dwell there: behold, I have commanded a widow there to sustain you.  
`Rise, go to Zarephath, that [is] to Zidon, and thou hast dwelt there; lo, I have commanded there a widow woman to sustain thee.`
- 10** Han stod op og gikk til Sarepta, og da han kom til byporten, fikk han se en enke som gikk og sanket ved; han ropte på henne og sa: Hent mig litt vann i en skål, så jeg kan få drikke!  
So he arose and went to Zarephath; and when he came to the gate of the city, behold, a widow was there gathering sticks: and he called to her, and said, Please get me a little water in a vessel, that I may drink.  
And he riseth, and goeth to Zarephath, and cometh in unto the opening of the city, and lo there, a widow woman gathering sticks, and he calleth unto her, and saith, `Bring, I pray thee, to me, a little water in a vessel, and I drink.`
- 11** Da hun nu gikk for å hente det, ropte han etter henne og sa: Ta med et stykke brød til mig!  
As she was going to get it, he called to her, and said, Please bring me a morsel of bread in your hand.  
And she goeth to bring [it], and he calleth unto her and saith, `Bring, I pray thee, to me a morsel of bread in thy hand.`
- 12** Da sa hun: Så sant Herren din Gud lever: Jeg eier ikke en brødkive, men har bare en håndfull mel i krukken og litt olje i kruset, og nu går jeg her og sanker et par stykker ved for å gå hjem og lage det til for mig og min sønn, så vi kan ete det og så dø.  
She said, As Yahweh your God lives, I aren't they a cake, but a handful of meal in the jar, and a little oil in the jar: and, behold, I am gathering two sticks, that I may go in and bake it for me and my son, that we may eat it, and die.  
And she saith, `Jehovah thy God liveth, I have not a cake, but the fulness of the hand of meal in a pitcher, and a little oil in a dish; and lo, I am gathering two sticks, and have gone in and prepared it for myself, and for my son, and we have eaten it -- and died.`
- 13** Men Elias sa til henne: Frykt ikke! Gå hjem og lag det til, som du har sagt! Lag bare først et lite brød til mig av det og kom ut til mig med det! Siden kan du så lage til noget for dig og din sønn.  
Elijah said to her, Don't be afraid; go and do as you have said; but make me of it a little cake first, and bring it forth to me, and afterward make for you and for your son.  
And Elijah saith unto her, `Fear not, go, do according to thy word, only make for me thence a little cake, in the first place, and thou hast brought out to me; and for thee and for thy son make -- last;

- 14** For så sier Herren, Israels Gud: Melkrukken skal ikke bli tom og oljekruset ikke fattes olje like til den dag Herren sender regn over jorden.  
For thus says Yahweh, the God of Israel, The jar of meal shall not empty, neither shall the jar of oil fail, until the day that Yahweh sends rain on the earth.  
for thus said Jehovah, God of Israel, The pitcher of meal is not consumed, and the dish of oil is not lacking, till the day of Jehovah's giving a shower on the face of the ground.`
- 15** Og hun gikk og gjorde som Elias hadde sagt, og de hadde mat, både han og hun og hennes hus, i lang tid;  
She went and did according to the saying of Elijah: and she, and he, and her house, ate [many] days.  
And she goeth, and doth according to the word of Elijah, and she eateth, she and he, and her household -- days;
- 16** melkrukken blev ikke tom, og oljekrukken fattedes ikke olje, etter det ord som Herren hadde talt gjennom Elias.  
The jar of meal didn't empty, neither did the jar of oil fail, according to the word of Yahweh, which he spoke by Elijah.  
the pitcher of meal was not consumed, and the dish of oil did not lack, according to the word of Jehovah that He spake by the hand of Elijah.
- 17** Men nogen tid etter hendte det at sønn til konen som eide huset, blev syk; og hans sykdom blev så svær at det til slutt ikke mere var livsånde i ham.  
It happened after these things, that the son of the woman, the mistress of the house, fell sick; and his sickness was so sore, that there was no breath left in him.  
And it cometh to pass, after these things, the son of the woman, mistress of the house, hath been sick, and his sickness is very severe till that no breath hath been left in him.
- 18** Da sa hun til Elias: Hvad har jeg med dig å gjøre, du Guds mann? Du er kommet til mig for å minne mig om min synd og la min sønn dø.  
She said to Elijah, What have I to do with you, you man of God? you are come to me to bring my sin to memory, and to kill my son!  
And she saith unto Elijah, `What -- to me and to thee, O man of God? thou hast come unto me to cause mine iniquity to be remembered, and to put my son to death!`
- 19** Han svarte henne: Gi mig din sønn hit! Så tok han ham fra hennes fang og bar ham op på loftet, hvor han bodde, og la ham på sin seng.  
He said to her, Give me your son. He took him out of her bosom, and carried him up into the chamber, where he abode, and laid him on his own bed.  
And he saith unto her, `Give to me thy son;` and he taketh him out of her bosom, and taketh him up unto the upper chamber where he is abiding, and layeth him on his own
- 20** Og han ropte til Herren og sa: Herre min Gud! Har du da også ført ulykke over denne enke hos hvem jeg bor som gjest, ved å la hennes sønn dø?  
He cried to Yahweh, and said, Yahweh my God, have you also brought evil on the widow with whom I sojourn, by killing her son?  
and crieth unto Jehovah, and saith, `Jehovah my God, also on the widow with whom I am sojourning hast Thou done evil -- to put her son to death?`

- 21** Så strakte han sig tre ganger bortover barnet og ropte til Herren og sa: Herre min Gud! La dette barns sjel vende tilbake til det!  
He stretched himself on the child three times, and cried to Yahweh, and said, Yahweh my God, please let this child's soul come into him again.  
And he stretcheth himself out on the lad three times, and calleth unto Jehovah, and saith, `O Jehovah my God, let turn back, I pray Thee, the soul of this lad into his midst;`
- 22** Og Herren hørte Elias' bønn, og barnets sjel vendte tilbake, så det blev levende igjen.  
Yahweh listened to the voice of Elijah; and the soul of the child came into him again, and he revived.  
and Jehovah hearkeneth to the voice of Elijah, and the soul of the lad turneth back into his midst, and he liveth.
- 23** Og Elias tok barnet og bar det fra loftet ned i huset og gav det til dets mor; og han sa: Se, din sønn lever.  
Elijah took the child, and brought him down out of the chamber into the house, and delivered him to his mother; and Elijah said, Behold, your son lives.  
And Elijah taketh the lad, and bringeth him down from the upper chamber of the house, and giveth him to his mother, and Elijah saith, `See, thy son liveth!`
- 24** Da sa kvinnen til Elias: Nu vet jeg at du er en Guds mann, og at Herrens ord i din munn er sannhet.  
The woman said to Elijah, Now I know that you are a man of God, and that the word of Yahweh in your mouth is truth.  
And the woman saith unto Elijah, `Now, this I have known, that a man of God thou [art], and the word of Jehovah in thy mouth [is] truth.`
- 1** Lang tid derefter - i det tredje år - kom Herrens ord til Elias, og det lød således: Gå og tred frem for Akab, så vil jeg sende regn over jorden.  
It happened after many days, that the word of Yahweh came to Elijah, in the third year, saying, Go, show yourself to Ahab; and I will send rain on the earth.  
And the days are many, and the word of Jehovah hath been unto Elijah in the third year, saying, `Go, appear unto Ahab, and I give rain on the face of the ground;`
- 2** Og Elias gikk avsted for å trede frem for Akab. Men hungersnøden var stor i Samaria.  
Elijah went to show himself to Ahab. The famine was sore in Samaria.  
and Elijah goeth to appear unto Ahab. And the famine is severe in Samaria,
- 3** Da kalte Akab på sin slottshøvding Obadja. Men Obadja fryktet Herren høilig;  
Ahab called Obadiah, who was over the household. (Now Obadiah feared Yahweh greatly: and Ahab calleth unto Obadiah, who [is] over the house -- and Obadiah hath been fearing Jehovah greatly,

- 4** dengang Jesabel utryddet Herrens profeter, hadde Obadja tatt hundre profeter og skjult dem i to huler, femti mann i hver hule, og forsørget dem med brød og vann.  
for it was so, when Jezebel cut off the prophets of Yahweh, that Obadiah took one hundred prophets, and hid them by fifty in a cave, and fed them with bread and water.)  
and it cometh to pass, in Jezebel`s cutting off the prophets of Jehovah, that Obadiah taketh a hundred prophets, and hideth them, fifty men in a cave, and hath sustained them with bread and water --
- 5** Akab sa da til Obadja: Dra gjennom landet til alle kilder og bekker! Kanskje vi finner gress, så vi kan holde liv i hester og mulesler og slipper å slakte noget av buskapen.  
Ahab said to Obadiah, Go through the land, to all the springs of water, and to all the brooks: peradventure we may find grass and save the horses and mules alive, that we not lose all the animals.  
and Ahab saith unto Obadiah, `Go through the land, unto all fountains of waters, and unto all the brooks, if so be we find hay, and keep alive horse and mule, and do not cut off any of the cattle.`
- 6** Så delte de landet som de skulde dra igjennom, mellom sig; Akab drog en vei for sig, og Obadja drog en annen vei for sig.  
So they divided the land between them to pass throughout it: Ahab went one way by himself, and Obadiah went another way by himself.  
And they apportion to themselves the land, to pass over into it; Ahab hath gone in one way by himself, and Obadiah hath gone in another way by himself;
- 7** Mens nu Obadja var på veien, fikk han se Elias som kom imot ham; han kjente ham igjen og falt ned på sitt ansikt og sa: Er det du, min herre Elias?  
As Obadiah was in the way, behold, Elijah met him: and he knew him, and fell on his face, and said, Is it you, my lord Elijah?  
and Obadiah [is] in the way, and lo, Elijah -- to meet him; and he discerneth him, and falleth on his face, and saith, `Art thou he -- my lord Elijah?`
- 8** Han svarte: Ja, det er jeg; gå og si til din herre: Elias er her!  
He answered him, It is I: go, tell your lord, Behold, Elijah [is here].  
And he saith to him, `I [am]; go, say to thy lord, Lo, Elijah.`
- 9** Men han sa: Hvad synd har jeg gjort, siden du overgir din tjener i Akabs hånd, så han dreper mig?  
He said, Wherein have I sinned, that you would deliver your servant into the hand of Ahab, to kill me?  
And he saith, `What have I sinned, that thou art giving thy servant into the hand of Ahab -- to put me to death?

- 10** Så sant Herren din Gud lever: Det finnes ikke det folk eller det rike som min herre ikke har sendt bud til for å opsøke dig; og når de sa: Han er ikke her, lot han det rike og det folk sverge på at de ikke hadde funnet dig.  
As Yahweh your God lives, there is no nation or kingdom, where my lord has not sent to seek you: and when they said, He is not here, he took an oath of the kingdom and nation, that they didn't find you.  
Jehovah thy God liveth, if there is a nation and kingdom whither my lord hath not sent to seek thee; and they said, He is not, then he caused the kingdom and the nation to swear, that it doth not find thee;
- 11** Og nu sier du: Gå og si til din herre: Elias er her!  
Now you say, Go, tell your lord, Behold, Elijah [is here].  
and now, thou art saying, Go, say to thy lord, Lo, Elijah;
- 12** Det vil gå så, at når jeg nu går fra dig, og Herrens Ånd rykker dig bort til et sted som jeg ikke vet, og jeg kommer og sier det til Akab, og han så ikke finner dig, da dreper han mig. Og din tjener har dog fryktet Herren fra ungdommen av.  
It will happen, as soon as I am gone from you, that the Spirit of Yahweh will carry you I don't know where; and so when I come and tell Ahab, and he can't find you, he will kill me: but I your servant fear Yahweh from my youth.  
and it hath been, I go from thee, and the Spirit of Jehovah doth lift thee up, whither I know not, and I have come to declare to Ahab, and he doth not find thee, and he hath slain me; and thy servant is fearing Jehovah from my youth.
- 13** Er det ikke blitt min herre fortalt hvad jeg gjorde dengang Jesabel drepte Herrens profeter? Da skjulte jeg hundre av Herrens profeter i to huler, femti mann i hver hule, og forsørget dem med brød og vann.  
Wasn't it told my lord what I did when Jezebel killed the prophets of Yahweh, how I hid one hundred men of Yahweh's prophets by fifty in a cave, and fed them with bread and water?  
Hath it not been declared to my lord that which I have done in Jezebel's slaying the prophets of Jehovah, that I hide of the prophets of Jehovah a hundred men, fifty by fifty in a cave, and sustained them with bread and water?
- 14** Og nu sier du: Gå og si til din herre: Elias er her! Og så dreper han mig.  
Now you say, Go, tell your lord, Behold, Elijah [is here]; and he will kill me.  
and now thou art saying, Go, say to my lord, Lo, Elijah -- and he hath slain me!
- 15** Da sa Elias: Så sant Herren, hærskares Gud, lever, han hvis tjener jeg er: Idag skal jeg trede frem for ham.  
Elijah said, As Yahweh of Hosts lives, before whom I stand, I will surely show myself to him today.  
And Elijah saith, Jehovah of Hosts liveth, before whom I have stood, surely to-day I appear unto him.
- 16** Så gikk Obadja Akab i møte og sa det til ham; og Akab gikk Elias i møte.  
So Obadiah went to meet Ahab, and told him; and Ahab went to meet Elijah.  
And Obadiah goeth to meet Ahab, and declareth [it] to him, and Ahab goeth to meet

- 17 Med det samme Akab fikk se Elias, sa han til ham: Er det du, du som fører ødeleggelse over Israel?**  
It happened, when Ahab saw Elijah, that Ahab said to him, Is it you, you troubler of Israel? and it cometh to pass at Ahab`s seeing Elijah, that Ahab saith unto him, `Art thou he -- the troubler of Israel?`
- 18 Han svarte: Jeg har ikke ført ødeleggelse over Israel, men du og din fars hus, fordi I har forlatt Herrens bud og fulgt Ba'alene.**  
He answered, I have not troubled Israel; but you, and your father`s house, in that you have forsaken the commandments of Yahweh, and you have followed the Baals.  
And he saith, `I have not troubled Israel, but thou and the house of thy father, in your forsaking the commands of Jehovah, and thou goest after the Baalim;
- 19 Men send nu bud og la hele Israel komme sammen til mig på Karmel-fjellet og de fire hundre og femti Ba'als profeter og de fire hundre Astartes profeter som eter ved Jesabels bord!**  
Now therefore send, and gather to me all Israel to Mount Carmel, and the prophets of Baal four hundred fifty, and the prophets of the Asherah four hundred, who eat at Jezebel`s table.  
and now, send, gather unto me all Israel, unto the mount of Carmel, and the prophets of Baal four hundred and fifty, and the prophets of the shrine, four hundred -- eating at the table of Jezebel.`
- 20 Så sendte Akab bud omkring blandt alle Israels barn og bød profetene komme sammen til Karmel-fjellet.**  
So Ahab sent to all the children of Israel, and gathered the prophets together to Mount Carmel.  
And Ahab sendeth among all the sons of Israel, and gathereth the prophets unto the mount of Carmel;
- 21 Da trådte Elias frem for alt folket og sa: Hvor lenge vil I halte til begge sider? Dersom Herren er Gud, så følg ham, og dersom Ba'al er det, så følg ham! Men folket svarte ham ikke et ord.**  
Elijah came near to all the people, and said, How long go you limping between the two sides? if Yahweh be God, follow him; but if Baal, then follow him. The people answered him not a word.  
and Elijah cometh nigh unto all the people, and saith, `Till when are ye leaping on the two branches? -- if Jehovah [is] God, go after Him; and if Baal, go after him;` and the people have not answered him a word.
- 22 Og Elias sa til folket: Jeg er den eneste av Herrens profeter som er blitt tilbake, mens Ba'als profeter er fire hundre og femti mann.**  
Then said Elijah to the people, I, even I only, am left a prophet of Yahweh; but Baal`s prophets are four hundred fifty men.  
And Elijah saith unto the people, `I -- I have been left a prophet of Jehovah -- by myself; and the prophets of Baal [are] four hundred and fifty men;

- 23** La oss nu få to okser, og la så dem velge sig den ene okse og hugge den i stykker og legge den på veden, men de skal ikke tende ild på; og jeg vil stille til den andre okse og legge den på veden, men jeg vil ikke tende ild på.  
Let them therefore give us two bulls; and let them choose one bull for themselves, and cut it in pieces, and lay it on the wood, and put no fire under; and I will dress the other bull, and lay it on the wood, and put no fire under.  
and let them give to us two bullocks, and they choose for themselves the one bullock, and cut it in pieces, and place [it] on the wood, and place no fire; and I -- I prepare the other bullock, and have put [it] on the wood, and fire I do not place; --
- 24** Påkall så I eders guds navn, og jeg vil påkalle Herrens navn, og det skal være så, at den gud som svarer med ild, han er Gud. Og alt folket svarte og sa: Det er rett!  
Call you on the name of your god, and I will call on the name of Yahweh; and the God who answers by fire, let him be God. All the people answered, It is well spoken.  
and ye have called in the name of your god, and I -- I call in the name of Jehovah, and it hath been, the god who answereth by fire -- He [is] the God. And all the people answer and say, Good [is] the word.
- 25** Da sa Elias til Ba'als profeter: Velg nu I eder den ene okse og stell den til først, siden I er flest, og påkall så eders guds navn! Men I skal ikke tende ild på.  
Elijah said to the prophets of Baal, Choose you one bull for yourselves, and dress it first; for you are many; and call on the name of your god, but put no fire under.  
And Elijah saith to the prophets of Baal, Choose for you the one bullock, and prepare first, for ye [are] the multitude, and call ye in the name of your god, and place no fire.
- 26** Sa tok de den okse han hadde gitt dem, og stelte den til og påkalte Ba'als navn fra morgen til middag og ropte: Ba'al, svar oss! Men det hørtes ingen røst, og det var ikke nogen som svarte; og de hinket omkring det alter de hadde gjort.  
They took the bull which was given them, and they dressed it, and called on the name of Baal from morning even until noon, saying, Baal, hear us. But there was no voice, nor any who answered. They leaped about the altar which was made.  
And they take the bullock that [one] gave to them, and prepare, and call in the name of Baal from the morning even till the noon, saying, O Baal, answer us! and there is no voice, and there is none answering; and they leap on the altar that one had made.
- 27** Men da det var blitt middag, spottet Elias dem og sa: Rop høiere! Han er jo Gud; han er vel falt i tanker, eller han er gått avsides eller er ute på reise; kanskje han sover - så vil han vel våkne.  
It happened at noon, that Elijah mocked them, and said, Cry aloud; for he is a god: either he is musing, or he is gone aside, or he is on a journey, or peradventure he sleeps and must be awakened.  
And it cometh to pass, at noon, that Elijah playeth on them, and saith, Call with a loud voice, for he [is] a god, for he is meditating, or pursuing, or on a journey; it may be he is asleep, an doth awake.

- 28** Da ropte de ennu høiere og flengte sig, som det var deres vis, med sverd og spyd, til blodet rant nedover dem.  
They cried aloud, and cut themselves after their manner with knives and lances, until the blood gushed out on them.  
And they call with a loud voice, and cut themselves, according to their ordinance, with swords and with spears, till a flowing of blood [is] on them;
- 29** Da det led over middag, raste de til bortimot den tid matofferet blir frembåret; men det hørtes ingen røst, og det var ikke nogen som svarte, og ikke nogen som aktet på dem.  
It was so, when midday was past, that they prophesied until the time of the offering of the [evening] offering; but there was neither voice, nor any to answer, nor any who regarded.  
and it cometh to pass, at the passing by of the noon, that they feign themselves prophets till the going up of the present, and there is no voice, and there is none answering, and there is none attending.
- 30** Da sa Elias til alt folket: Tred hit til mig! Og alt folket trådte frem til ham, og han satte i stand Herrens alter, som var nedrevet.  
Elijah said to all the people, Come near to me; and all the people came near to him. He repaired the altar of Yahweh that was thrown down.  
And Elijah saith to all the people, `Come nigh unto me;` and all the people come nigh unto him, and he repaireth the altar of Jehovah that is broken down;
- 31** Og Elias tok tolv stener efter tallet på Jakobs barns stammer, han til hvem Herrens ord var kommet og hadde lydt således: Israel skal være ditt navn.  
Elijah took twelve stones, according to the number of the tribes of the sons of Jacob, to whom the word of Yahweh came, saying, Israel shall be your name.  
and Elijah taketh twelve stones, according to the number of the tribes of the sons of Jacob, unto whom the word of Jehovah was, saying, `Israel is thy name;`
- 32** Og han bygget av stenene et alter i Herrens navn og gjorde en grøft rundt om alteret så stor som til omkring to måls utsæd.  
With the stones he built an altar in the name of Yahweh; and he made a trench about the altar, as great as would contain two measures of seed.  
and he buildeth with the stones an altar, in the name of Jehovah, and maketh a trench, as about the space of two measures of seed, round about the altar.
- 33** Så la han veden til rette og hugg oxen i stykker og la den ovenpå veden.  
He put the wood in order, and cut the bull in pieces, and laid it on the wood. He said, Fill four jars with water, and pour it on the burnt offering, and on the wood.  
And he arrangeth the wood, and cutteth in pieces the bullock, and placeth [it] on the wood, and saith, `Fill ye four pitchers of water, and pour on the burnt-offering, and on the wood;



- 34** Og han sa: Fyll fire krukker med vann og øs det ut over brennofferet og over veden! Så sa han: Gjør det en gang til! Og de gjorde det annen gang! Så sa han: Gjør det tredje gang! Og de gjorde det tredje gang.  
He said, Do it the second time; and they did it the second time. He said, Do it the third time; and they did it the third time.  
and he saith, `Do [it] a second time;` and they do [it] a second time; and he saith, `Do [it] a third time;` and they do [it] a third time;
- 35** Og vannet fløt rundt om alteret, og han fylte også grøften med vann.  
The water ran round about the altar; and he filled the trench also with water.  
and the water goeth round about the altar, and also, the trench he hath filled with water.
- 36** Men ved den tid matofferet blir båret frem, trådte profeten Elias frem og sa: Herre, Abrahams, Isaks og Israels Gud! La det idag bli vitterlig at du er Gud i Israel, og at jeg er din tjener, og at det er på ditt ord jeg har gjort alt dette!  
It happened at the time of the offering of the [evening] offering, that Elijah the prophet came near, and said, Yahweh, the God of Abraham, of Isaac, and of Israel, let it be known this day that you are God in Israel, and that I am your servant, and that I have done all these things at your word.  
And it cometh to pass, at the going up of the [evening-]present, that Elijah the prophet cometh nigh and saith, `Jehovah, God of Abraham, Isaac, and Israel, to-day let it be known that Thou [art] God in Israel, and I Thy servant, that by Thy word I have done the whole of these things;
- 37** Svar mig, Herre, svar mig, så dette folk må kjenne at du, Herre, er Gud, og at du nu vender deres hjerte tilbake til dig!  
Hear me, Yahweh, hear me, that this people may know that you, Yahweh, are God, and [that] you have turned their heart back again.  
answer me, O Jehovah, answer me, and this people doth know that Thou [art] Jehovah God; and Thou hast turned their heart backward.`
- 38** Da falt Herrens ild ned og fortærte brennofferet og veden og stenene og jorden og slikket op vannet som var i grøften.  
Then the fire of Yahweh fell, and consumed the burnt offering, and the wood, and the stones, and the dust, and licked up the water that was in the trench.  
And there falleth a fire of Jehovah, and consumeth the burnt-offering, and the wood, and the stones, and the dust, and the water that [is] in the trench it hath licked up.
- 39** Og alt folket så det, og de falt ned på sitt ansikt og sa: Herren, han er Gud! Herren, han er Gud!  
When all the people saw it, they fell on their faces: and they said, Yahweh, he is God; Yahweh, he is God.  
And all the people see, and fall on their faces, and say, `Jehovah, He [is] the God, Jehovah, He [is] the God.`

- 40 Da sa Elias til dem: Grip Ba'als profeter, la ingen av dem slippe herifra! Og de grep dem, og Elias førte dem ned til bekken Kison og lot dem drepe der.**  
and Elijah said to them, Take the prophets of Baal; don't let one of them escape. They took them; and Elijah brought them down to the brook Kishon, and killed them there. And Elijah saith to them, `Catch ye the prophets of Baal; let not a man escape of them;` and they catch them, and Elijah bringeth them down unto the stream Kishon, and doth slaughter them there.
- 41 Så sa Elias til Akab: Gå nu op og et og drikk! For jeg hører regnet suse.**  
Elijah said to Ahab, Get you up, eat and drink; for there is the sound of abundance of rain. And Elijah saith to Ahab, `Go up, eat and drink, because of the sound of the noise of the shower.`
- 42 Da gikk Akab op for å ete og drikke. Men Elias gikk op på Karmels topp og bøide sig mot jorden med ansiktet mellom sine knær.**  
So Ahab went up to eat and to drink. Elijah went up to the top of Carmel; and he bowed himself down on the earth, and put his face between his knees. And Ahab goeth up to eat, and to drink, and Elijah hath gone up unto the top of Carmel, and he stretcheth himself out on the earth, and he placeth his face between his knees,
- 43 Så sa han til sin dreng: Stig op og se ut mot havet! Og han steg op og så ut, men sa: Det er ikke noget å se. Syv ganger sa han: Gå dit igjen!**  
He said to his servant, Go up now, look toward the sea. He went up, and looked, and said, There is nothing. He said, Go again seven times. and saith unto his young man, `Go up, I pray thee, look attentively the way of the sea;` and he goeth up and looketh attentively, and saith, `There is nothing;` and he saith, `Turn back,` seven times.
- 44 Den syvende gang sa han: Se, en liten sky, så stor som en manns hånd, stiger op fra havet. Da sa han: Gå op og si til Akab: Spenn for og far ned, så ikke regnet skal opholde dig!**  
It happened at the seventh time, that he said, Behold, there arises a cloud out of the sea, as small as a man's hand. He said, Go up, tell Ahab, Make ready [your chariot], and get you down, that the rain not stop you. And it cometh to pass, at the seventh, that he saith, `Lo, a little thickness as the palm of a man is coming up out of the sea.` And he saith, `Go up, say unto Ahab, `Bind -- and go down, and the shower doth not restrain thee.`
- 45 Og i en håndvending sortnet himmelen til med skyer og storm, og det kom et sterkt regn; og Akab kjørte avsted og for til Jisre'el.**  
It happened in a little while, that the sky grew black with clouds and wind, and there was a great rain. Ahab rode, and went to Jezreel: And it cometh to pass, in the meantime, that the heavens have become black -- thick clouds and wind -- and the shower is great; and Ahab rideth, and goeth to Jezreel,

- 46 Men Herrens hånd kom over Elias; han omgjordet sine lender og sprang foran Akab like til Jisre'el.**  
and the hand of Yahweh was on Elijah; and he girded up his loins, and ran before Ahab to the entrance of Jezreel.  
and the hand of Jehovah hath been on Elijah, and he girdeth up his loins, and runneth before Ahab, till thine entering Jezreel.
- 1 Akab fortalte Jesabel om alt det Elias hadde gjort, og om alle dem han hadde drept med sverdet - alle profetene.**  
Ahab told Jezebel all that Elijah had done, and withal how he had slain all the prophets with the sword.  
And Ahab declareth to Jezebel all that Elijah did, and all how he slew all the prophets by the sword,
- 2 Da sendte Jesabel bud til Elias og lot si: Gudene la det gå mig ille både nu og siden om jeg ikke imorgen på denne tid gjør med ditt liv som det er gjort med deres liv.**  
Then Jezebel send a messenger to Elijah, saying, So let the gods do to me, and more also, if I don't make your life as the life of one of them by tomorrow about this time.  
and Jezebel sendeth a messenger unto Elijah, saying, `Thus doth the gods, and thus do they add, surely about this time to-morrow, I make thy life as the life of one of them.`
- 3 Da han hørte det, gjorde han sig rede og drog bort for å berge livet, og han kom til Be'erseba, som hører til Juda; der lot han sin dreng bli tilbake,**  
When he saw that, he arose, and went for his life, and came to Beersheba, which belongs to Judah, and left his servant there.  
And he feareth, and riseth, and goeth for his life, and cometh in to Beer-Sheba, that [is] Judah's, and leaveth his young man there,
- 4 og selv gikk han en dagsreise ut i ørkenen; der satte han sig under en gyvelbusk, og han ønsket sig døden og sa: Det er nok; ta nu mitt liv, Herre! For jeg er ikke bedre enn mine fedre.**  
But he himself went a day's journey into the wilderness, and came and sat down under a juniper-tree: and he requested for himself that he might die, and said, It is enough; now, O Yahweh, take away my life; for I am not better than my fathers.  
and he himself hath gone into the wilderness a day's Journey, and cometh and sitteth under a certain retem-tree, and desireth his soul to die, and saith, `Enough, now, O Jehovah, take my soul, for I [am] not better than my fathers.`
- 5 Så la han sig ned og sov inn under en gyvelbusk; da rørte en engel ved ham og sa til ham: Stå op og et!**  
He lay down and slept under a juniper-tree; and, behold, an angel touched him, and said to him, Arise and eat.  
And he lieth down and sleepeth under a certain retem-tree, and lo, a messenger cometh against him, and saith to him, `Rise, eat;`

- 6** Og da han så til, fikk han se at det ved hans hodegjerde lå en kake, stekt på hete stener, og at det stod en krukke med vann; og han åt og drakk og la sig ned igjen.  
He looked, and, behold, there was at his head a cake baked on the coals, and a jar of water. He ate and drink, and laid him down again.  
and he looketh attentively, and lo, at his bolster a cake [baken on] burning stones, and a dish of water, and he eateth, and drinketh, and turneth, and lieth down.
- 7** Men Herrens engel kom igjen annen gang og rørte ved ham og sa: Stå op og et! Ellers blir veien dig for lang.  
The angel of Yahweh came again the second time, and touched him, and said, Arise and eat, because the journey is too great for you.  
And the messenger of Jehovah turneth back a second time, and cometh against him, and saith, `Rise, eat, for the way is too great for thee;`
- 8** Da stod han op og åt og drakk; og styrket ved denne mat gikk han firti dager og firti netter, til han kom til Guds berg, Horeb.  
He arose, and ate and drink, and went in the strength of that food forty days and forty nights to Horeb the Mount of God.  
and he riseth, and eateth, and drinketh, and goeth in the power of that food forty days and forty nights, unto the mount of God -- Horeb.
- 9** Der gikk han inn i hulen\* og blev der om natten. Da kom Herrens ord til ham; han sa til ham: Hvad vil du her, Elias? / <\* 2MO 33, 22.>  
He came there to a cave, and lodged there; and, behold, the word of Yahweh came to him, and he said to him, What do you here, Elijah?  
And he cometh in there, unto the cave, and lodgeth there, and lo, the word of Jehovah [is] unto him, and saith to him, `What -- to thee, here, Elijah?`
- 10** Han svarte: Jeg har vært nidkjær for Herren, hæskarenes Gud; for Israels barn har forlatt din pakt; dine alter har de revet ned, og dine profeter har de drept med sverdet; jeg er alene tilbake, og de står mig efter livet.  
He said, I have been very jealous for Yahweh, the God of hosts; for the children of Israel have forsaken your covenant, thrown down your altars, and slain your prophets with the sword: and I, even I only, am left; and they seek my life, to take it away.  
And he saith, `I have been very zealous for Jehovah, God of Hosts, for the sons of Israel have forsaken Thy covenant -- Thine altars they have thrown down, and Thy prophets they have slain by the sword, and I am left, I, by myself, and they seek my life -- to take it.`
- 11** Han sa: Gå ut og stå på fjellet for Herrens åsyn! Da gikk Herren forbi der, og det kom en stor og sterk storm som sønderrev fjell og knuste klipper foran Herren, men Herren var ikke i stormen; og etter stormen kom et jordskjelv, men Herren var ikke i jordskjelvet;  
He said, Go forth, and stand on the mountain before Yahweh. Behold, Yahweh passed by, and a great and strong wind tore the mountains, and broke in pieces the rocks before Yahweh; but Yahweh was not in the wind: and after the wind an earthquake; but Yahweh was not in the earthquake:  
And He saith, `Go out, and thou hast stood in the mount before Jehovah.` And lo, Jehovah is passing by, and a wind -- great and strong -- is rending mountains, and shivering rocks before Jehovah: -- not in the wind [is] Jehovah; and after the wind a shaking: -- not in the shaking [is] Jehovah;

- 12** og efter jordskjelvet kom en ild, men Herren var ikke i ilden; og efter ilden kom lyden av en stille susen.  
and after the earthquake a fire; but Yahweh was not in the fire: and after the fire a still small voice.  
and after the shaking a fire: -- not in the fire [is] Jehovah; and after the fire a voice still small;
- 13** Og da Elias hørte den, dekket han sitt ansikt til med sin kappe og gikk ut og stod ved inngangen til hulen. Da kom det en røst til ham og sa: Hvad vil du her, Elias?  
It was so, when Elijah heard it, that he wrapped his face in his mantle, and went out, and stood in the entrance of the cave. Behold, there came a voice to him, and said, What do you here, Elijah?  
and it cometh to pass, at Elijah`s hearing [it], that he wrappeth his face in his robe, and goeth out, and standeth at the opening of the cave, and lo, unto him [is] a voice, and it saith, `What -- to thee, here, Elijah?`
- 14** Han svarte: Jeg har vært nidkjær for Herren, hæskarenes Gud; for Israels barn har forlatt din pakt; dine alter har de revet ned, og dine profeter har de drept med sverdet; jeg er alene ilbake og de står mig efter livet.  
He said, I have been very jealous for Yahweh, the God of hosts; for the children of Israel have forsaken your covenant, thrown down your altars, and slain your prophets with the sword; and I, even I only, am left; and they seek my life, to take it away.  
And he saith, `I have been very zealous for Jehovah, God of Hosts; for the sons of Israel have forsaken Thy covenant, Thine altars they have thrown down, and Thy prophets they have slain by the sword, and I am left, I, by myself, and they seek my life -- to take it.`
- 15** Da sa Herren til ham: Gå tilbake igjen og ta veien til ørkenen ved Damaskus og gå inn i byen og salv Hasael til konge over Syria!  
Yahweh said to him, Go, return on your way to the wilderness of Damascus: and when you come, you shall anoint Hazael to be king over Syria;  
And Jehovah saith unto him, `Go turn back on thy way to the wilderness of Damascus, and thou hast gone in, and anointed Hazael for king over Aram,
- 16** Og Jehu, Nimsis sønn, skal du salve til konge over Israel, og Elisa, Safats sønn, fra Abel-Mehola, skal du salve til profet i ditt sted.  
and Jehu the son of Nimshi shall you anoint to be king over Israel; and Elisha the son of Shaphat of Abel-meholah shall you anoint to be prophet in your room.  
and Jehu son of Nimshi thou dost anoint for king over Israel, and Elisha son of Shaphat, of Abel-Meholah, thou dost anoint for prophet in thy stead.
- 17** Og det skal gå så, at den som slipper unda Hasaels sverd, skal Jehu drepe, og den som slipper unda Jehus sverd, skal Elisa drepe.  
It shall happen, that he who escapes from the sword of Hazael shall Jehu kill; and he who escapes from the sword of Jehu shall Elisha kill.  
`And it hath been, him who is escaped from the sword of Hazael, put to death doth Jehu, and him who is escaped from the sword of Jehu put to death doth Elisha;

- 18** Men jeg vil la syv tusen bli tilbake i Israel, alle som ikke har bøid kne for Ba'al, og alle som ikke har kysset ham med sin munn.  
 Yet will I leave [me] seven thousand in Israel, all the knees which have not bowed to Baal, and every mouth which has not kissed him.  
 and I have left in Israel seven thousand, all the knees that have not bowed to Baal, and every mouth that hath not kissed him.`
- 19** Da han nu gikk derfra, møtte han Elisa, Safats sønn, som holdt på å pløie; tolv par okser gikk foran ham, og selv var han ved det tolvte par; og Elias gikk bort til ham og kastet sin kappe over ham.  
 So he departed there, and found Elisha the son of Shaphat, who was plowing, with twelve yoke [of oxen] before him, and he with the twelfth: and Elijah passed over to him, and cast his mantle on him.  
 And he goeth thence, and findeth Elisha son of Shaphat, and he is plowing; twelve yoke [are] before him, and he [is] with the twelfth; and Elijah passeth over unto him, and casteth his robe upon him,
- 20** Da forlot han oksene og sprang etter Elias og sa: La mig først få kysse min far og min mor, så vil jeg følge dig! Han svarte: Vel, gå hjem! For hvad har jeg vel gjort med dig?  
 He left the oxen, and ran after Elijah, and said, Let me, I pray you, kiss my father and my mother, and then I will follow you. He said to him, Go back again; for what have I done to you?  
 and he forsaketh the oxen, and runneth after Elijah, and saith, `Let me give a kiss, I pray thee, to my father and to my mother, and I go after thee.` And he saith to him, `Go, turn back, for what have I done to thee?`
- 21** Så forlot han ham og gikk hjem; han tok de to okser\* og slaktet dem, og med oksenes åk kokte han kjøttet og gav det til folket der, og de åt. Så gjorde han sig rede og fulgte Elias og tjente ham. / <\* dem han hadde pløid med.>  
 He returned from following him, and took the yoke of oxen, and killed them, and boiled their flesh with the instruments of the oxen, and gave to the people, and they ate. Then he arose, and went after Elijah, and ministered to him.  
 And he turneth back from after him, and taketh the yoke of oxen, and sacrificeth it, and with instruments of the oxen he hath boiled their flesh, and giveth to the people, and they eat, and he riseth, and goeth after Elijah, and serveth him.
- 1** Kongen i Syria Benhadad samlet hele sin hær, og to og tretti konger fulgte ham med hester og vogner; og han drog op og kringsette Samaria og stred mot det.  
 Ben-hadad the king of Syria gathered all his host together; and there were thirty-two kings with him, and horses and chariots: and he went up and besieged Samaria, and fought against it.  
 And Ben-Hadad king of Aram hath gathered all his force, and thirty and two kings [are] with him, and horse and chariot, and he goeth up and layeth siege against Samaria, and fighteth with it,
- 2** Og han sendte bud inn i byen til Akab, Israels konge,  
 He sent messengers to Ahab king of Israel, into the city, and said to him, Thus says Ben-hadad,  
 and sendeth messengers unto Ahab king of Israel, to the city,

- 3** og lot si til ham: Så sier Benhadad: Ditt sølv og ditt gull hører mig til, og de vakreste av dine hustruer og barn hører og mig til.  
Your silver and your gold is mine; your wives also and your children, even the best, are mine.  
and saith to him, `Thus said Ben-Hadad, `Thy silver and thy gold are mine, and thy wives and thy sons -- the best -- are mine.`
- 4** Israels konge svarte og sa: Det er som du sier, min herre konge! Jeg og alt hvad mitt er, hører dig til.  
The king of Israel answered, It is according to your saying, my lord, O king; I am yours, and all that I have.  
And the king of Israel answereth and saith, `According to thy word, my lord, O king: I [am] thine, and all that I have.`
- 5** Men sendebudene kom igjen og sa: Så sier Benhadad: Jeg sendte bud til dig og lot si: Ditt sølv og ditt gull og dine hustruer og dine barn skal du gi mig.  
The messengers came again, and said, Thus speaks Ben-hadad, saying, I sent indeed to you, saying, You shall deliver me your silver, and your gold, and your wives, and your children;  
And the messengers turn back and say, `Thus spake Ben-Hadad, saying, Surely I sent unto thee, saying, Thy silver, and thy gold, and thy wives, and thy sons, to me thou dost give;
- 6** Men imorgen ved denne tid sender jeg mine tjenere til dig, og de skal ransake ditt hus og dine tjeneres huser, og alt som er dine øines lyst, skal de ta og føre bort med sig.  
but I will send my servants to you tomorrow about this time, and they shall search your house, and the houses of your servants; and it shall be, that whatever is pleasant in your eyes, they shall put it in their hand, and take it away.  
for if, at this time to-morrow, I send my servants unto thee then they have searched thy house, and the houses of thy servants, and it hath been, every desirable thing of thine eyes they place in their hand, and have taken away.`
- 7** Da kalte Israels konge alle landets eldste til sig og sa: Nu ser I vel grant at han bare vil oss ondt! Han sendte bud til mig og krevde mine hustruer og mine barn, mitt sølv og mitt gull, og jeg nektet ham det ikke.  
Then the king of Israel called all the elders of the land, and said, Please notice how this man seeks mischief: for he sent to me for my wives, and for my children, and for my silver, and for my gold; and I didn` t deny him.  
And the king of Israel calleth to all the elders of the land, and saith, `Know, I pray you, and see that evil this [one] is seeking, for he sent unto me for my wives, and for my sons, and for my silver, and for my gold, and I withheld not from him.`
- 8** Da sa alle de eldste og alt folket til ham: Du må ikke høre på ham og ikke gi efter.  
All the elders and all the people said to him, Don` t you listen, neither consent.  
And all the elders and all the people say unto him, `Do not hearken, nor consent.`

- 9** Så sa han til Benhadads sendebud: Si til min herre kongen: Alt det du første gang sendte bud til din tjener om, vil jeg gjøre; men dette kan jeg ikke gjøre. Med dette svar vendte sendebudene tilbake til ham.  
Therefore he said to the messengers of Ben-hadad, Tell my lord the king, All that you did send for to your servant at the first I will do; but this thing I may not do. The messengers departed, and brought him word again.  
And he saith to the messengers of Ben-Hadad, `Say to my lord the king, All that thou didst send for unto thy servant at the first I do, and this thing I am not able to do;` and the messengers go and take him back word.
- 10** Da sendte Benhadad atter bud til ham og lot si: Gudene la det gå mig ille både nu og siden om Samarias støv skal kunne fylle nevene på alt det folk som er i mitt følge.  
Ben-hadad sent to him, and said, The gods do so to me, and more also, if the dust of Samaria shall suffice for handfuls for all the people who follow me.  
And Ben-Hadad sendeth unto him, and saith, `Thus do the gods to me, and thus do they add, if the dust of Samaria suffice for handfuls for all the people who [are] at my feet.`
- 11** Da svarte Israels konge og sa: Si til ham: Ikke skulde den som binder sverdet om sig, rose sig lik den som løser det av sig!  
The king of Israel answered, Tell him, Don` t let him who girds on [his armor] boast himself as he who puts it off.  
And the king of Israel answereth and saith, `Speak ye: let not him who is girding on boast himself as him who is loosing [his armour].`
- 12** Da Benhadad hørte dette svar, mens han selv og kongene satt og drakk i løvhyttene, sa han til sine menn: Still eder op! Og de stilte sig op imot byen.  
It happened, when [Ben-hadad] heard this message, as he was drinking, he and the kings, in the pavilions, that he said to his servants, Set [yourselves in array]. They set [themselves in array] against the city.  
And it cometh to pass at the hearing of this word -- and he is drinking, he and the kings, in the booths -- that he saith unto his servants, `Set yourselves;` and they set themselves against the city.
- 13** Da trådte en profet frem til Akab, Israels konge, og sa: Så sier Herren: Ser du hele denne store mengde? Jeg gir den idag i din hånd, og du skal kjenne at jeg er Herren.  
Behold, a prophet came near to Ahab king of Israel, and said, Thus says Yahweh, Have you seen all this great multitude? behold, I will deliver it into your hand this day; and you shall know that I am Yahweh.  
And lo, a certain prophet hath come nigh unto Ahab king of Israel, and saith, `Thus said Jehovah, `Hast thou seen all this great multitude? lo, I am giving it into thy hand to-day, and thou hast known that I [am] Jehovah.`
- 14** Akab spurte: Ved hvem? Han svarte: Så sier Herren: Ved landshøvdingenes menn. Så spurte han: Hvem skal begynne striden? Han svarte: Du selv.  
Ahab said, By whom? He said, Thus says Yahweh, By the young men of the princes of the provinces. Then he said, Who shall begin the battle? He answered, You.  
And Ahab saith, `By whom?` and he saith, `Thus said Jehovah, By the young men of the heads of the provinces;` and he saith, `Who doth direct the battle?` and he saith, `Thou.`



- 15** Så mønstret han landshøvdingenes menn, og de var to hundre og to og tretti; og efter dem mønstret han alt folket - alle Israels barn - syv tusen mann.  
Then he mustered the young men of the princes of the provinces, and they were two hundred and thirty-two: and after them he mustered all the people, even all the children of Israel, being seven thousand.  
And he inspecteth the young men of the heads of the provinces, and they are two hundred, two and thirty, and after them he hath inspecteth the whole of the people, all the sons of Israel, seven thousand,
- 16** De drog ut om middagen, mens Benhadad satt og drakk sig drukken i løvhyttene med de to og tretti konger som var kommet ham til hjelp.  
They went out at noon. But Ben-hadad was drinking himself drunk in the pavilions, he and the kings, the thirty-two kings who helped him.  
and they go out at noon, and Ben-Hadad is drinking -- drunk in the booths, he and the kings, the thirty and two kings, helping him.
- 17** Landshøvdingenes menn drog først ut; Benhadad sendte folk ut for å speide, og de meldte ham at det hadde draget krigsfolk ut fra Samaria.  
The young men of the princes of the provinces went out first; and Ben-hadad sent out, and they told him, saying, There are men come out from Samaria.  
And the young men of the heads of the provinces go out at the first, and Ben-Hadad sendeth, and they declare to him, saying, `Men have come out of Samaria.`
- 18** Da sa han: Enten de har draget ut i fredelig øiemed, eller de har draget ut til strid, så grip dem levende!  
He said, Whether they are come out for peace, take them alive, or whether they are come out for war, taken them alive.  
And he saith, `If for peace they have come out -- catch them alive; and if for battle they have come out -- alive catch them.`
- 19** Så drog de da ut fra byen, landshøvdingenes menn og hæren som fulgte dem,  
So these went out of the city, the young men of the princes of the provinces, and the army which followed them.  
And these have gone out of the city -- the young men of the heads of the provinces -- and the force that [is] after them,
- 20** og de hugg ned hver sin mann; syrerne flyktet, og Israel forfulgte dem; og Benhadad, kongen i Syria, slapp unda på en hest sammen med noen ryttere.  
They killed everyone his man; and the Syrians fled, and Israel pursued them: and Ben-hadad the king of Syria escaped on a horse with horsemen.  
and smite each his man, and Aram fleeth, and Israel pursueth them, and Ben-Hadad king of Aram escapeth on a horse, and the horsemen;
- 21** Så drog Israels konge ut og slo hestene og stridsvognene og voldte et stort mannefall blandt syrerne.  
The king of Israel went out, and struck the horses and chariots, and killed the Syrians with a great slaughter.  
and the king of Israel goeth out, and smiteth the horses, and the charioteers, and hath smitten among the Aramaeans a great smiting.

- 22** Da trådte profeten frem til Israels konge og sa til ham: Gå nu i gang med å ruste dig og tenk vel over hvad du skal gjøre! For til næste år vil kongen i Syria igjen dra op imot dig. The prophet came near to the king of Israel, and said to him, Go, strengthen yourself, and mark, and see what you do; for at the return of the year the king of Syria will come up against you.  
And the prophet cometh nigh unto the king of Israel, and saith to him, `Go, strengthen thyself, and know and see that which thou dost, for at the turn of the year the king of Aram is coming up against thee.`
- 23** Men syrerkongens tjenere sa til ham: Deres guder er fjellguder, derfor vant de over oss; men strider vi med dem på sletten, da vinner vi sikkert over dem. The servants of the king of Syria said to him, Their god is a god of the hills; therefore they were stronger than we: but let us fight against them in the plain, and surely we shall be stronger than they.  
And the servants of the king of Aram said unto him, `Gods of hills [are] their gods, therefore they were stronger than we; and yet, we fight with them in the plain -- are we not stronger than they?
- 24** Gjør nu således: Avsett kongene, hver fra sin plass, og sett stattholdere i deres sted! Do this thing: take the kings away, every man out of his place, and put captains in their room;  
`And this thing do thou: turn aside the kings each out of his place, and set captains in their stead;
- 25** Og få dig så selv en hær som er like så stor som den du mistet, og like så mange hester og vogner, og la oss så stride med dem på sletten! Da vinner vi sikkert over dem. Og han lyttet til deres råd og gjorde så. and number you an army, like the army that you have lost, horse for horse, and chariot for chariot; and we will fight against them in the plain, and surely we shall be stronger than they. He listened to their voice, and did so.  
and thou, number to thee a force as the force that is fallen from thee, and horse for horse, and chariot for chariot, and we fight with them in the plain; are we not stronger than they?` and he hearkeneth to their voice, and doth so.
- 26** Året etter mønstret Benhadad syrerne og drog frem til Afek for å stride mot Israel. It happened at the return of the year, that Ben-hadad mustered the Syrians, and went up to Aphek, to fight against Israel.  
And it cometh to pass at the turn of the year, that Ben-Hadad inspecteth the Aramaeans, and goeth up to Aphek, to battle with Israel,
- 27** Og Israels barn blev mønstret og forsynt med levnettsmidler og drog ut imot dem; og Israels barn leiret sig midt imot dem som to små gjeteflokker, men syrerne opfylte landet. The children of Israel were mustered, and were provisioned, and went against them: and the children of Israel encamped before them like two little flocks of kids; but the Syrians filled the country.  
and the sons of Israel have been inspected, and supported, and go to meet them, and the sons of Israel encamp before them, like two flocks of goats, and the Aramaeans have filled the land.

- 28 Da trådte den Guds mann frem og sa til Israels konge: Så sier Herren, sa han: Fordi syrerne har sagt: Herren er en fjellgud og ikke en dalgud, så vil jeg gi hele denne store mengde i din hånd, og I skal kjenne at jeg er Herren.**  
**A man of God came near and spoke to the king of Israel, and said, Thus says Yahweh, Because the Syrians have said, Yahweh is a god of the hills, but he is not a god of the valleys; therefore will I deliver all this great multitude into your hand, and you shall know that I am Yahweh.**  
**And there cometh nigh a man of God, and speaketh unto the king of Israel, and saith, `Thus said Jehovah, Because that the Aramaeans have said, God of hills [is] Jehovah, and He [is] not God of valleys -- I have given the whole of this great multitude into thy hand, and ye have known that I [am] Jehovah.`**
- 29 Så lå de nu i leir midt imot hverandre i syv dager. På den syvende dag kom det til strid, og Israels barn hugg på én dag ned hundre tusen mann fotfolk av syrerne.**  
**They encamped one over against the other seven days. So it was, that in the seventh day the battle was joined; and the children of Israel killed of the Syrians one hundred thousand footmen in one day.**  
**And they encamp one over-against another seven days, and it cometh to pass on the seventh day, that the battle draweth near, and the sons of Israel smite Aram -- a hundred thousand footmen in one day.**
- 30 Og de som blev tilbake, flyktet til Afek og inn i byen; men muren falt ned over de syv og tyve tusen mann som var blitt tilbake. Benhadad flyktet også og kom inn i byen og sprang fra kammer til kammer.**  
**But the rest fled to Aphek, into the city; and the wall fell on twenty-seven thousand men who were left. Ben-hadad fled, and came into the city, into an inner chamber.**  
**And those left flee to Aphek, unto the city, and the wall falleth on twenty and seven chief men who are left, and Ben-Hadad hath fled, and cometh in unto the city, into the innermost part.**
- 31 Da sa hans tjenere til ham: Vi har hørt at kongene av Israels hus er milde konger; la oss legge sekk om våre lender og rep om våre hoder og gå ut til Israels konge! Kanskje han lar dig få leve!**  
**His servants said to him, See now, we have heard that the kings of the house of Israel are merciful kings: let us, we pray you, put sackcloth on our loins, and ropes on our heads, and go out to the king of Israel: peradventure he will save your life.**  
**And his servants say unto him, `Lo, we pray thee, we have heard that the kings of the house of Israel -- that they are kind kings; let us put, we pray thee, sackcloth on our loins, and ropes on our heads, and we go out unto the king of Israel; it may be he doth keep thee alive.`**

- 32** Så bandt de sekk om sine lender og rep om sine hoder, og da de kom til Israels konge, sa de: Din tjener Benhadad sier: La mig få leve! Han svarte: Er han ennu i live? Han er min bror.  
So they girded sackcloth on their loins, and [put] ropes on their heads, and came to the king of Israel, and said, Your servant Ben-hadad says, please let me live. He said, Is he yet alive? he is my brother.  
And they gird sackcloth on their loins, and ropes [are] on their heads, and they come in unto the king of Israel, and say, `Thy servant Ben-Hadad hath said, Let me live, I pray thee;` and he saith, `Is he yet alive? he [is] my brother.`
- 33** Mennene tok dette for et godt varsel, og de søkte straks å få et ord fra ham som kunde vise om han mente det så, og de sa: Ja, Benhadad er din bror. Da sa han: Gå og hent ham! Så kom Benhadad ut til ham, og han lot ham stige op i sin vogn.  
Now the men observed diligently, and hurried to catch whether it were his mind; and they said, Your brother Ben-hadad. Then he said, Go you, bring him. Then Ben-hadad came forth to him; and he caused him to come up into the chariot.  
And the men observe diligently, and hasten, and catch it from him, and say, `Thy brother Ben-Hadad;` and he saith, `Go ye in, bring him;` and Ben-Hadad cometh out unto him, and he causeth him to come up on the chariot.
- 34** Og Benhadad sa til ham: De byer som min far tok fra din far, vil jeg gi tilbake, og du kan gjøre dig gater i Damaskus, likesom min far gjorde i Samaria. Og jeg [sa Akab] vil på det vilkår gi dig fri. Så inngikk han et forbund med ham og gav ham fri.  
[Ben-hadad] said to him, The cities which my father took from your father I will restore; and you shall make streets for you in Damascus, as my father made in Samaria. I, [said Ahab], will let you go with this covenant. So he made a covenant with him, and let him go. And he saith unto him, `The cities that my father took from thy father, I give back, and streets thou dost make for thee in Damascus, as my father did in Samaria;` -- `and I, with a covenant, send thee away;` and he maketh with him a covenant, and sendeth him away.
- 35** Men en av profetenes disipler sa på Herrens bud til en annen: Slå mig! Men mannen vilde ikke slå ham.  
A certain man of the sons of the prophets said to his fellow by the word of Yahweh, Please strike me. The man refused to strike him.  
And a certain man of the sons of the prophets said unto his neighbour by the word of Jehovah, `Smite me, I pray thee;` and the man refuseth to smite him,
- 36** Da sa han til ham: Fordi du ikke lød Herrens røst, så skal en løve drepe dig, når du går bort fra mig. Og da han gikk fra ham, kom en løve imot ham og drepte ham.  
Then said he to him, Because you have not obeyed the voice of Yahweh, behold, as soon as you are departed from me, a lion shall kill you. As soon as he was departed from him, a lion found him, and killed him.  
and he saith to him, `Because that thou hast not hearkened to the voice of Jehovah, lo, thou art going from me, and the lion hath smitten thee;` and he goeth from him, and the lion findeth him, and smiteth him.

- 37** Så møtte han en annen mann og sa: Slå mig! Og mannen slo ham så han blev såret.  
Then he found another man, and said, Please strike me. The man struck him, smiting and wounding him.  
And he findeth another man, and saith, `Smite me, I pray thee;` and the man smiteth him, smiting and wounding,
- 38** Derefter gikk profeten og stilte sig på veien for å møte kongen; men han gjorde sig ukjennelig ved å legge et bind over sine øine.  
So the prophet departed, and waited for the king by the way, and disguised himself with his headband over his eyes.  
and the prophet goeth and standeth for the king on the way, and disguiseth himself with ashes on his eyes.
- 39** Da nu kongen kom forbi, ropte han til kongen: Din tjener hadde draget ut og var med i striden; men i det samme kom det en mann frem som førte en annen mann til mig og sa: Ta vare på denne mann! Blir han borte, skal ditt liv trede i stedet for hans liv, eller også skal du betale mig en talent sølv.  
As the king passed by, he cried to the king; and he said, Your servant went out into the midst of the battle; and, behold, a man turned aside, and brought a man to me, and said, Keep this man: if by any means he be missing, then shall your life be for his life, or else you shall pay a talent of silver.  
And it cometh to pass -- the king is passing by -- that he hath cried unto the king, and saith, `Thy servant went out into the midst of the battle, and lo, a man hath turned aside and bringeth in unto me a man, and saith, Keep this man; if he be at all missing, then hath thy life been for his life, or a talent of silver thou dost weigh out;
- 40** Men din tjener hadde noget å gjøre her og der, og så blev mannen borte. Da sa Israels konge til ham: Du har din dom; du har selv felt den.  
As your servant was busy here and there, he was gone. The king of Israel said to him, So shall your judgment be; yourself have decided it.  
and it cometh to pass, thy servant is working hither and thither, and he is not!` and the king of Israel saith unto him, Right [is] thy judgment; thou hast determined [it].`
- 41** Da skyndte han sig og tok bindet fra øinene, og Israels konge kjente ham og så at han var en av profetene.  
He hurried, and took the headband away from his eyes; and the king of Israel discerned him that he was of the prophets.  
And he hasteth and turneth aside the ashes from off his eyes, and the king of Israel discerneth him, that he [is] of the prophets,
- 42** Profeten sa til ham: Så sier Herren: Fordi du lot den mann som jeg hadde lyst i bann, slippe dig av hendene, så skal ditt liv trede i stedet for hans liv og ditt folk i stedet for  
He said to him, Thus says Yahweh, Because you have let go out of your hand the man whom I had devoted to destruction, therefore your life shall go for his life, and your people for his people.  
and he saith unto him, `Thus said Jehovah, Because thou hast sent away the man I devoted, out of [thy] hand, even thy life hath been for his life, and thy people for his people;`

- 43** Så drog Israels konge hjem mismodig og harm og kom til Samaria.  
The king of Israel went to his house heavy and displeased, and came to Samaria.  
and the king of Israel goeth unto his house, sulky and wroth, and cometh in to Samaria.
- 1** Nogen tid efter hendte det som nu skal fortælles: Jisre'elitten Nabot hadde en vingård i Jisre'el ved siden av et slott som tilhørte Akab, kongen i Samaria.  
It happened after these things, that Naboth the Jezreelite had a vineyard, which was in Jezreel, hard by the palace of Ahab king of Samaria.  
And it cometh to pass, after these things, a vineyard hath been to Naboth the Jezreelite, that [is] in Jezreel, near the palace of Ahab king of Samaria,
- 2** Akab talte med Nabot og sa: Gi mig din vingård, så jeg kan ha den til kjøkkenhave! For den ligger tett ved mitt hus. Jeg vil gi dig en bedre vingård i stedet for den; eller om du så synes, vil jeg gi dig så meget i penger som den er verd.  
Ahab spoke to Naboth, saying, Give me your vineyard, that I may have it for a garden of herbs, because it is near to my house; and I will give you for it a better vineyard than it: or, if it seem good to you, I will give you the worth of it in money.  
and Ahab speaketh unto Naboth, saying, `Give to me thy vineyard, and it is to me for a garden of green herbs, for it [is] near by my house, and I give to thee in its stead a better vineyard than it; if good in thine eyes, I give to thee silver -- its price.`
- 3** Men Nabot svarte: Herren la det være langt fra mig å gi dig min fedrene arv.  
Naboth said to Ahab, Yahweh forbid it me, that I should give the inheritance of my fathers to you.  
And Naboth saith unto Ahab, `Far be it from me, by Jehovah, my giving the inheritance of my fathers to thee;`
- 4** Så gikk Akab hjem mismodig og harm for det svar jisre'elitten Nabot hadde gitt ham da han sa: Jeg vil ikke gi dig min fedrene arv. Og han la sig på sin seng og vendte ansiktet bort og vilde ikke ete.  
Ahab came into his house heavy and displeased because of the word which Naboth the Jezreelite had spoken to him; for he had said, I will not give you the inheritance of my fathers. He laid him down on his bed, and turned away his face, and would eat no bread.  
and Ahab cometh in unto his house, sulky and wroth, because of the word that Naboth the Jezreelite hath spoken unto him when he saith, `I do not give to thee the inheritance of my fathers,` and he lieth down on his bed, and turneth round his face, and hath not eaten bread.
- 5** Da kom hans hustru Jesabel inn til ham, og hun spurte ham: Hvorfor er du så mismodig og vil ikke ete?  
But Jezebel his wife came to him, and said to him, Why is your spirit so sad, that you eat no bread?  
And Jezebel his wife cometh in unto him, and speaketh unto him, `What [is] this? -- thy spirit sulky, and thou art not eating bread!`

- 6** Han svarte: Jeg talte med jisre'elitten Nabot og sa til ham: Gi mig din vingård for penger, eller om du ønsker, vil jeg gi dig en annen vingård i stedet. Men han sa: Jeg vil ikke gi dig min vingård.  
He said to her, Because I spoke to Naboth the Jezreelite, and said to him, Give me your vineyard for money; or else, if it please you, I will give you [another] vineyard for it: and he answered, I will not give you my vineyard.  
And he saith unto her, `Because I speak unto Naboth the Jezreelite, and say to him, Give to me thy vineyard for money, or if thou desire, I give to thee a vineyard in its stead; and he saith, I do not give to thee my vineyard.`
- 7** Da sa hans hustru Jesabel til ham: Du får nu vise at du er konge over Israel; stå op, et og vær vel til mote! Jeg skal sørge for at du får jisre'elitten Nabots vingård.  
Jezebel his wife said to him, Do you now govern the kingdom of Israel? arise, and eat bread, and let your heart be merry: I will give you the vineyard of Naboth the Jezreelite.  
And Jezebel his wife saith unto him, `Thou now dost execute rule over Israel! rise, eat bread, and let thy heart be glad, -- I do give to thee the vineyard of Naboth the Jezreelite.`
- 8** Så skrev hun et brev i Akabs navn og satte segl på det med hans signetring; og hun sendte brevet til de eldste og fornemste i hans by, de som bodde sammen med Nabot.  
So she wrote letters in Ahab`s name, and sealed them with his seal, and sent the letters to the elders and to the nobles who were in his city, [and] who lived with Naboth.  
And she writeth letters in the name of Ahab, and sealet with his seal, and sendeth the letters unto the elders, and unto the freemen, who are in his city, those dwelling with Naboth,
- 9** Og i brevet skrev hun således: Utrop en faste og la Nabot sitte øverst blandt folket,  
She wrote in the letters, saying, Proclaim a fast, and set Naboth on high among the people: and she writeth in the letters, saying, `Proclaim a fast, and cause Naboth to sit at the head of the people,
- 10** og la to onde menn sitte midt imot ham, sa de kan vidne mot ham og si: Du har bannet Gud og kongen. Før ham så ut og sten ham ihjel!  
and set two men, base fellows, before him, and let them testify against him, saying, You did curse God and the king. Then carry him out, and stone him to death.  
and cause two men -- sons of worthlessness -- to sit over-against him, and they testify of him, saying, Thou hast blessed God and Melech; and they have brought him out, and stoned him, and he dieth.`
- 11** Og mennene i byen, de eldste og fornemste som bodde i hans by, gjorde som Jesabel hadde sendt dem bud om, således som det var skrevet i det brev hun hadde sendt dem.  
The men of his city, even the elders and the nobles who lived in his city, did as Jezebel had sent to them, according as it was written in the letters which she had sent to them.  
And the men of his city, the elders and the freemen who are dwelling in his city, do as Jezebel hath sent unto them, as written in the letters that she sent unto them,
- 12** De utropte en faste og lot Nabot sitte øverst blandt folket,  
They proclaimed a fast, and set Naboth on high among the people.  
they have proclaimed a fast, and caused Naboth to sit at the head of the people,

- 13** og de to onde menn kom og satte sig midt imot ham; og de onde menn vidnet mot Nabot i folkets påhør og sa: Nabot har bannet Gud og kongen. Og de førte ham utenfor byen og stenet ham ihjel.

The two men, the base fellows, came in and sat before him: and the base fellows bore witness against him, even against Naboth, in the presence of the people, saying, Naboth did curse God and the king. Then they carried him forth out of the city, and stoned him to death with stones.

and two men -- sons of worthlessness -- come in, and sit over-against him, and the men of worthlessness testify of him, even Naboth, before the people, saying, `Naboth blessed God and Melech;` and they take him out to the outside of the city, and stone him with stones, and he dieth;

- 14** Så sendte de bud til Jesabel og lot si: Nabot er blitt stenet og er død.

Then they sent to Jezebel, saying, Naboth is stoned, and is dead.

and they send unto Jezebel, saying, `Naboth was stoned, and is dead.`

- 15** Med det samme Jesabel hørte at Nabot var blitt stenet og var død, sa hun til Akab: Stå op og ta jisre'elitten Nabots vingård i eie, den som han ikke vilde la dig få for penger! For Nabot lever ikke lenger; han er død.

It happened, when Jezebel heard that Naboth was stoned, and was dead, that Jezebel said to Ahab, Arise, take possession of the vineyard of Naboth the Jezreelite, which he refused to give you for money; for Naboth is not alive, but dead.

And it cometh to pass, at Jezebel's hearing that Naboth hath been stoned, and is dead, that Jezebel saith unto Ahab, `Rise, possess the vineyard of Naboth the Jezreelite, that he refused to give to thee for money, for Naboth is not alive but dead.`

- 16** Da Akab hørte at Nabot var død, stod han op for å gå ned til Jisre'elitten Nabots vingård og ta den eie.

It happened, when Ahab heard that Naboth was dead, that Ahab rose up to go down to the vineyard of Naboth the Jezreelite, to take possession of it.

And it cometh to pass, at Ahab's hearing that Naboth is dead, that Ahab riseth to go down unto the vineyard of Naboth the Jezreelite, to possess it.

- 17** Men Herrens ord kom til tisbitten Elias, og det lød således:

The word of Yahweh came to Elijah the Tishbite, saying,

And the word of Jehovah is unto Elijah the Tishbite, saying,

- 18** Gjør dig rede og gå ned og møt Akab, Israels konge, som bor i Samaria! Nu er han i Nabots vingård; han er gått der ned for å ta den i eie.

Arise, go down to meet Ahab king of Israel, who dwells in Samaria: behold, he is in the vineyard of Naboth, where he is gone down to take possession of it.

`Rise, go down to meet Ahab king of Israel, who [is] in Samaria, -- lo, in the vineyard of Naboth, whither he hath gone down to possess it,



- 19** Og du skal tale således til ham: Så sier Herren: Har du nu både myrdet og arvet? Og du skal si til ham: Så sier Herren: På det sted hvor hundene slikket Nabots blod, skal hundene også slikke ditt blod.  
You shall speak to him, saying, Thus says Yahweh, Have you killed and also taken possession? You shall speak to him, saying, Thus says Yahweh, In the place where dogs licked the blood of Naboth shall dogs lick your blood, even your.  
and thou hast spoken unto him, saying, Thus said Jehovah, Hast thou murdered, and also possessed? and thou hast spoken unto him, saying, Thus said Jehovah, In the place where the dogs licked the blood of Naboth, do the dogs lick thy blood, even thine.`
- 20** Men Akab sa til Elias: Har du funnet mig, du min fiende? Han svarte: Ja, jeg har funnet dig, fordi du har solgt dig til å gjøre hvad ondt er i Herrens øine.  
Ahab said to Elijah, Have you found me, my enemy? He answered, I have found you, because you have sold yourself to do that which is evil in the sight of Yahweh.  
And Ahab saith unto Elijah, `Hast thou found me, O mine enemy?` and he saith, `I have found -- because of thy selling thyself to do the evil thing in the eyes of Jehovah;
- 21** Derfor vil jeg føre ulykke over dig og feie etter dig og utrydde alle menn i Akabs hus, både myndige og umyndige i Israel,  
Behold, I will bring evil on you, and will utterly sweep you away and will cut off from Ahab every man-child, and him who is shut up and him who is left at large in Israel:  
lo, I am bringing in unto thee evil, and have taken away thy posterity, and cut off to Ahab those sitting on the wall, and restrained, and left, in Israel,
- 22** og jeg vil gjøre med ditt hus som med Jeroboams, Nebats sønns hus og med Baesas, Akias sønns hus, fordi du har vakt min harme, og fordi du har fått Israel til å synde.  
and I will make your house like the house of Jeroboam the son of Nebat, and like the house of Baasha the son of Ahijah for the provocation with which you have provoked me to anger, and have made Israel to sin.  
and given up thy house like the house of Jeroboam son of Nebat, and like the house of Baasha son of Ahijah, for the provocation with which thou hast provoked [Me], and dost cause Israel to sin.
- 23** Også om Jesabel har Herren talt og har sagt: Hundene skal fortære Jesabel ved Jisre'els voll.  
Of Jezebel also spoke Yahweh, saying, The dogs shall eat Jezebel by the rampart of Jezreel.  
`And also of Jezebel hath Jehovah spoken, saying, The dogs do eat Jezebel in the bulwark of Jezreel;
- 24** Den av Akabs hus som dør i byen, skal hundene fortære, og den som dør på marken, skal himmelens fugler fortære.  
Him who dies of Ahab in the city the dogs shall eat; and him who dies in the field shall the birds of the sky eat.  
him who dieth of Ahab in a city do the dogs eat, and him who dieth in a field do fowl of the heavens eat;

- 25 Det har aldri vært nogen som Akab, han som solgte sig til å gjøre hvad ondt var i Herrens øine, fordi hans hustru Jesabel egget ham.  
(But there was none like Ahab, who did sell himself to do that which was evil in the sight of Yahweh, whom Jezebel his wife stirred up.  
surely there hath none been like Ahab, who sold himself to do the evil thing in the eyes of Jehovah, whom Jezebel his wife hath moved,**
- 26 Hans ferd var overmåte vederstyggelig; han fulgte de motbydelige avguder, aldeles som amorittene hadde gjort, de som Herren drev bort for Israels barn.  
He did very abominably in following idols, according to all that the Amorites did, whom Yahweh cast out before the children of Israel.)  
and he doth very abominably to go after the idols, according to all that the Amorite did whom Jehovah dispossessed from the presence of the sons of Israel.**
- 27 Men da Akab hørte hvad Elias sa, sønderrev han sine klær og la sekk om sitt legeme og fastet; og han sov i sekk og gikk stille omkring.  
It happened, when Ahab heard those words, that he tore his clothes, and put sackcloth on his flesh, and fasted, and lay in sackcloth, and went softly.  
And it cometh to pass, at Ahab`s hearing these words, that he rendeth his garments, and putteth sackcloth on his flesh, and fasteth, and lieth in sackcloth, and goeth gently.**
- 28 Da kom Herrens ord til tishbitten Elias, og det lød således:  
The word of Yahweh came to Elijah the Tishbite, saying,  
And the word of Jehovah is unto Elijah the Tishbite, saying,**
- 29 Har du sett at Akab har ydmyket sig for mig? Fordi han har ydmyket sig for mig, vil jeg ikke la ulykken komme i hans dager, men i hans sønns dager vil jeg la ulykken komme over hans hus.  
See you how Ahab humbles himself before me? because he humbles himself before me, I will not bring the evil in his days; but in his son`s days will I bring the evil on his house.  
`Hast thou seen that Ahab hath been humbled before Me? because that he hath been humbled before Me, I bring not in the evil in his days; in the days of his son I bring in the evil on his house.`**
- 1 Nu holdt de sig rolig i tre år; det var ikke nogen krig mellem Syria og Israel.  
They continued three years without war between Syria and Israel.  
And they sit still three years, there is no war between Aram and Israel,**
- 2 Men i det tredje år hendte det at Josafat, Judas konge, drog ned til Israels konge.  
It happened in the third year, that Jehoshaphat the king of Judah came down to the king of Israel.  
and it cometh to pass in the third year, that Jehoshaphat king of Judah cometh down unto the king of Israel,**

- 3 Da sa Israels konge til sine tjenere: Vet I ikke at Ramot i Gilead hører oss til? Og vi sitter stille og tar det ikke fra kongen i Syria!**  
The king of Israel said to his servants, "You know that Ramoth-gilead is ours, and we are still, and don't take it out of the hand of the king of Syria?"  
and the king of Israel saith unto his servants, `Have ye not known that ours [is] Ramoth-Gilead? and we are keeping silent from taking it out of the hand of the king of Aram!`
- 4 Og han sa til Josafat: Vil du dra med mig i krig til Ramot i Gilead? Josafat svarte Israels konge: Som du, så jeg, som ditt folk, så mitt folk, som dine hester, så mine hester.**  
He said to Jehoshaphat, Will you go with me to battle to Ramoth-gilead? Jehoshaphat said to the king of Israel, I am as you are, my people as your people, my horses as your  
And he saith unto Jehoshaphat, `Dost thou go with me to battle [to] Ramoth-Gilead?` and Jehoshaphat saith unto the king of Israel, `As I am, so thou; as my people, so thy people; as my horses, so thy horses.`
- 5 Og Josafat sa fremdeles til Israels konge: Søk dog først å få vite hvad Herren sier!**  
Jehoshaphat said to the king of Israel, Please inquire first for the word of Yahweh.  
And Jehoshaphat saith unto the king of Israel, `Seek, I pray thee, to-day, the word of Jehovah;`
- 6 Da kalte Israels konge profetene sammen; det var omkring fire hundre mann; og han spurte dem: Skal jeg dra i krig mot Ramot i Gilead, eller skal jeg la det være? De svarte: Dra op! Herren vil gi det i kongens hånd.**  
Then the king of Israel gathered the prophets together, about four hundred men, and said to them, Shall I go against Ramoth-gilead to battle, or shall I forbear? They said, Go up; for the Lord will deliver it into the hand of the king.  
and the king of Israel gathereth the prophets, about four hundred men, and saith unto them, `Do I go against Ramoth-Gilead to battle, or do I forbear?` and they say, `Go up, and the Lord doth give [it] into the hand of the king.`
- 7 Men Josafat sa: Er her ikke nogen annen Herrens profet, så vi kunde spørre Herren til råds gjennom ham?**  
But Jehoshaphat said, Isn't there here a prophet of Yahweh besides, that we may inquire of him?  
And Jehoshaphat saith, `Is there not here a prophet of Jehovah besides, and we seek by him?`
- 8 Israels konge svarte Josafat: Der er ennu en mann gjennom hvem vi kan spørre Herren til råds, men jeg hater ham fordi han ikke spår godt om mig, men bare ondt, det er Mika, Jimlas sønn. Josafat sa: Kongen skulde ikke si så!**  
The king of Israel said to Jehoshaphat, there is yet one man by whom we may inquire of Yahweh, Micaiah the son of Imlah: but I hate him; for he does not prophesy good concerning me, but evil. Jehoshaphat said, "Don't let the king say so."  
And the king of Israel saith unto Jehoshaphat, `Yet -- one man to seek Jehovah by him, and I have hated him, for he doth not prophesy concerning me good, but evil -- Micaiah son of Imlah;` and Jehoshaphat saith, `Let not the king say so.`

- 9** Da kalte Israels konge på en av hoffolkene og sa: Skynd dig og hent Mika, Jimlas sønn!  
Then the king of Israel called an officer, and said, Get quickly Micaiah the son of Imlah.  
And the king of Israel calleth unto a certain eunuch, and saith, `Hasten Micaiah son of Imlah.`
- 10** Imens satt Israels konge og Josafat, Judas konge, i kongelig skrud, hver på sin trone, på en treskeplass ved inngangen til Samarias port; og alle profetene stod foran dem og fremsa sine spådommer.  
Now the king of Israel and Jehoshaphat the king of Judah were sitting each on his throne, arrayed in their robes, in an open place at the entrance of the gate of Samaria; and all the prophets were prophesying before them.  
And the king of Israel and Jehoshaphat king of Judah are sitting, each on his throne, clothed with garments, in a threshing-floor, at the opening of the gate of Samaria, and all the prophets are prophesying before them.
- 11** Og Sedekias, Kena'anas sønn, gjorde sig horn av jern og sa: Så sier Herren: Med disse skal du stange syrerne til du får gjort ende på dem.  
Zedekiah the son of Chenaanah made him horns of iron, and said, Thus says Yahweh, With these shall you push the Syrians, until they be consumed.  
And Zedekiah son of Chenaanah maketh for himself horns of iron, and saith, `Thus said Jehovah, By these thou dost push the Aramaeans till they are consumed;`
- 12** Og alle profetene spådde likedan og sa: Dra op til Ramot i Gilead! Så skal du ha lykke med dig, og Herren skal gi det i kongens hånd.  
All the prophets prophesied so, saying, Go up to Ramoth-gilead, and prosper; for Yahweh will deliver it into the hand of the king.  
and all the prophets are prophesying so, saying, `Go up to Ramoth-Gilead, and prosper, and Jehovah hath given [it] into the hand of the king.`
- 13** Og budet som var gått for å tilkalle Mika, sa til ham: Profetene spår med en munn godt for kongen; la nu også dine ord stemme overens med deres og spå godt!  
The messenger who went to call Micaiah spoke to him, saying, See now, the words of the prophets [declare] good to the king with one mouth: please let your word be like the word of one of them, and speak you good.  
And the messenger who hath gone to call Micaiah hath spoken unto him, saying, `Lo, I pray thee, the words of the prophets, with one mouth, [are] good towards the king; let it be, I pray thee, thy word as the word of one of them -- and thou hast spoken good.`
- 14** Mika svarte: Så sant Herren lever: Hvad Herren sier til mig, det vil jeg tale.  
Micaiah said, As Yahweh lives, what Yahweh says to me, that will I speak.  
And Micaiah saith, `Jehovah liveth; surely that which Jehovah saith unto me -- it I speak.`

- 15** Da han nu kom til kongen, sa kongen til ham: Mika! Skal vi dra i krig til Ramot i Gilead, eller skal vi la det være? Han svarte: Dra op! Så skal du ha lykke med dig, og Herren skal gi det i kongens hånd.  
When he was come to the king, the king said to him, Micaiah, shall we go to Ramoth-gilead to battle, or shall we forbear? He answered him, Go up and prosper; and Yahweh will deliver it into the hand of the king.  
And he cometh in unto the king, and the king saith unto him, `Micaiah, do we go unto Ramoth-Gilead, to battle, or do we forbear?` and he saith unto him, `Go up, and prosper, and Jehovah hath given [it] into the hand of the king.`
- 16** Men kongen sa til ham: Hvor mange ganger skal jeg besverge dig at du ikke skal tale annet til mig enn sannhet i Herrens navn?  
The king said to him, How many times shall I adjure you that you speak to me nothing but the truth in the name of Yahweh?  
And the king saith unto him, `How many times am I adjuring thee that thou speak nothing unto me but truth in the name of Jehovah?`
- 17** Da sa han: Jeg så hele Israel spredt utover fjellene likesom en fårehjord som ikke har hyrde; og Herren sa: Disse har ingen herre; la dem vende tilbake i fred, hver til sitt hus!  
He said, I saw all Israel scattered on the mountains, as sheep that have no shepherd: and Yahweh said, These have no master; let them return every man to his house in peace.  
And he saith, `I have seen all Israel scattered on the hills as sheep that have no shepherd, and Jehovah saith, These have no master; they turn back each to his house in
- 18** Da sa Israels konge til Josafat: Var det ikke det jeg sa til dig: Han spør ikke godt om mig, men bare ondt?  
The king of Israel said to Jehoshaphat, Didn't I tell you that he would not prophesy good concerning me, but evil?  
And the king of Israel saith unto Jehoshaphat, `Have I not said unto thee, He doth not prophesy of me good, but evil?`
- 19** Men Mika sa: Så hør da Herrens ord! Jeg så Herren sitte på sin trone og hele himmelens hær stå omkring ham på hans høire og venstre side.  
[Micaiah] said, Therefore hear you the word of Yahweh: I saw Yahweh sitting on his throne, and all the host of heaven standing by him on his right hand and on his left.  
And he saith, `Therefore, hear a word of Jehovah; I have seen Jehovah sitting on His throne, and all the host of the heavens standing by Him, on His right and on His left;
- 20** Og Herren sa: Hvem vil overtale Akab til å dra op til Ramot i Gilead, så han faller der? Og den ene sa så og den annen så.  
Yahweh said, Who shall entice Ahab, that he may go up and fall at Ramoth-gilead? One said on this manner; and another said on that manner.  
and Jehovah saith, Who doth entice Ahab, and he doth go up and fall in Ramoth-Gilead? and this one saith thus, and that one is saying thus.

- 21** Da gikk ånden\* frem og stilte sig for Herrens åsyn og sa: Jeg skal overtale ham. Herren spurte ham: Hvorledes? / <\* spådomsånden.>  
 There came forth a spirit, and stood before Yahweh, and said, I will entice him.  
 `And the spirit goeth out, and standeth before Jehovah, and saith, I -- I do entice him; and Jehovah saith unto him, By what?
- 22** Han svarte: Jeg vil gå avsted og være en løgnens ånd i alle hans profeters munn. Da sa Herren: Ja, du skal overtale ham, og det skal også lykkes dig; gå avsted og gjør så!  
 Yahweh said to him, `How?` He said, `I will go forth, and will be a lying spirit in the mouth of all his prophets.` He said, `You shall entice him, and shall prevail also: go forth, and do so.`  
 and he saith, I go out, and have been a spirit of falsehood in the mouth of all his prophets; and He saith, Thou dost entice, and also thou art able; go out and do so.
- 23** Se, nu har Herren lagt en løgnens ånd i alle disse dine profeters munn, men Herren har varslet ulykke for dig.  
 Now therefore, behold, Yahweh has put a lying spirit in the mouth of all these your prophets; and Yahweh has spoken evil concerning you.  
 And now, lo, Jehovah hath put a spirit of falsehood in the mouth of all these thy prophets, and Jehovah hath spoken concerning thee -- evil.`
- 24** Da trådte Sedekias, Kena'anas sønn, frem og slo Mika på kinnet og sa: På hvilken vei er Herrens Ånd gått over fra mig for å tale med dig?  
 Then Zedekiah the son of Chenaanah came near, and struck Micaiah on the cheek, and said, Which way went the Spirit of Yahweh from me to speak to you?  
 And Zedekiah son of Chenaanah draweth nigh, and smiteth Micaiah on the cheek, and saith, `Where [is] this -- he hath passed over -- the Spirit of Jehovah -- from me to speak with thee?`
- 25** Mika svarte: Det skal du få se den dag du flykter fra kammer til kammer for å skjule dig.  
 Micaiah said, Behold, you shall see on that day, when you shall go into an inner chamber to hide yourself.  
 And Micaiah saith, `Lo, thou art seeing on that day, when thou goest in to the innermost chamber to be hidden.`
- 26** Da sa Israels konge: Ta Mika og før ham tilbake til byens høvedsmann Amon og til kongesønnen Joas  
 The king of Israel said, Take Micaiah, and carry him back to Amon the governor of the city, and to Joash the king`s son;  
 And the king of Israel saith, `Take Micaiah, and turn him back unto Amon head of the city, and unto Joash son of the king,
- 27** og si: Så sier kongen: Sett ham i fangehuset og la ham leve på fangekost til jeg kommer uskadd hjem igjen!  
 and say, Thus says the king, Put this fellow in the prison, and feed him with bread of affliction and with water of affliction, until I come in peace.  
 and thou hast said, Thus said the king, Place ye this one in the house of restraint, and cause him to eat bread of oppression, and water of oppression, till my coming in peace.`

- 28** **Mika sa: Kommer du uskadd hjem igjen, så har Herren ikke talt gjennom mig. Og han sa: Hør dette, I folk alle sammen!**  
**Micaiah said, If you return at all in peace, Yahweh has not spoken by me. He said, Hear, you peoples, all of you.**  
**And Micaiah saith, `If thou at all return in peace -- Jehovah hath not spoken by me;` and he saith, `Hear, O peoples, all of them.`**
- 29** **Så drog Israels konge og Judas konge Josafat op til Ramot i Gilead.**  
**So the king of Israel and Jehoshaphat the king of Judah went up to Ramoth-gilead.**  
**And the king of Israel goeth up, and Jehoshaphat king of Judah, to Ramoth-Gilead.**
- 30** **Og Israels konge sa til Josafat: Jeg vil forklæ mig og så gå i striden; men ta du dine vanlige klær på! Så forklædde Israels konge sig og gikk i striden.**  
**The king of Israel said to Jehoshaphat, I will disguise myself, and go into the battle; but put you on your robes. The king of Israel disguised himself, and went into the battle.**  
**And the king of Israel saith unto Jehoshaphat to disguise himself, and to go into battle, `And thou, put on thy garments.` And the king of Israel disguiseth himself, and goeth into battle.**
- 31** **Men kongen i Syria hadde befalt sine to og tretti vogn-høvedsmenn: I skal ikke stride mot nogen, hverken liten eller stor, bare mot Israels konge.**  
**Now the king of Syria had commanded the thirty-two captains of his chariots, saying, Fight neither with small nor great, save only with the king of Israel.**  
**And the king of Aram commanded the heads of the charioteers whom he hath -- thirty and two -- saying, `Ye do not fight with small or with great, but with the king of Israel by himself.`**
- 32** **Da nu vogn-høvedsmennene så Josafat, sa de: Dette er sikkert Israels konge. Og de vendte sig dit for å stride mot ham. Da satte Josafat i et høit rop.**  
**It happened, when the captains of the chariots saw Jehoshaphat, that they said, Surely it is the king of Israel; and they turned aside to fight against him: and Jehoshaphat cried**  
**And it cometh to pass, at the heads of the charioteers seeing Jehoshaphat, that they said, `He [is] only the king of Israel;` and they turn aside to him to fight, and Jehoshaphat crieth out,**
- 33** **Og da vogn-høvedsmennene så at det ikke var Israels konge, vendte de sig fra ham igjen.**  
**It happened, when the captains of the chariots saw that it was not the king of Israel, that they turned back from pursuing him.**  
**and it cometh to pass, at the heads of the charioteers seeing that he [is] not the king of Israel, that they turn back from after him.**

- 34 Men en mann spente sin bue og skjøt på lykke og fromme og traff Israels konge mellem brynjeskjørtet og brynjen. Da sa han til sin vognstyrer: Vend om og før mig ut av hæren! Jeg er såret.**  
**A certain man drew his bow at a venture, and struck the king of Israel between the joints of the armor: why he said to the driver of his chariot, Turn your hand, and carry me out of the host; for I am sore wounded.**  
**And a man hath drawn with a bow, in his simplicity, and smiteth the king of Israel between the joinings and the coat of mail, and he saith to his charioteer, `Turn thy hand, and take me out from the camp, for I have become sick.`**
- 35 Men striden blev stadig hårdere den dag, og kongen blev holdt opreist i vognen mot syrerne; men om aftenen døde han, og blodet av såret fløt ned i vognen.**  
**The battle increased that day: and the king was stayed up in his chariot against the Syrians, and died at even; and the blood ran out of the wound into the bottom of the chariot.**  
**And the battle increaseth on that day, and the king hath been caused to stand in the chariot, over-against Aram, and he dieth in the evening, and the blood of the wound runneth out unto the midst of the chariot,**
- 36 Og ved solens nedgang gikk der det rop gjennom leiren: Hver mann hjem til sin by og sitt land!**  
**There went a cry throughout the host about the going down of the sun, saying, Every man to his city, and every man to his country.**  
**and he causeth the cry to pass over through the camp, at the going in of the sun, saying, `Each unto his city, and each unto his land.`**
- 37 Således døde kongen og blev ført til Samaria, og de begravde kongen i Samaria.**  
**So the king died, and was brought to Samaria; and they buried the king in Samaria.**  
**And the king dieth, and cometh into Samaria, and they bury the king in Samaria;**
- 38 Og da de skylte vognen i dammen ved Samaria, slikket hundene hans blod, mens skjøgene badet sig der, efter det ord som Herren hadde talt.**  
**They washed the chariot by the pool of Samaria; and the dogs licked up his blood (now the prostitutes washed themselves [there]); according to the word of Yahweh which he and [one] rinseth the chariot by the pool of Samaria, and the dogs lick his blood -- when the armour they had washed -- according to the word of Jehovah that He spake.**
- 39 Hvad som ellers er å fortelle om Akab, om alt det han gjorde, og om det elfenbenshus han bygget, og om alle de byer han bygget, det er opskrevet i Israels kongers krønike.**  
**Now the rest of the acts of Ahab, and all that he did, and the ivory house which he built, and all the cities that he built, aren't they written in the book of the chronicles of the kings of Israel?**  
**And the rest of the matters of Ahab, and all that he did, and the house of ivory that he built, and all the cities that he built, are they not written on the book of the Chronicles of the kings of Israel?**
- 40 Og Akab la sig til hvile hos sine fedre, og hans sønn Akasja blev konge i hans sted.**  
**So Ahab slept with his fathers; and Ahaziah his son reigned in his place.**  
**And Ahab lieth with his fathers, and Ahaziah his son reigneth in his stead.**



- 41 Josafat, Asas sønn, blev konge over Juda i Akabs, Israels konges fjerde år.  
Jehoshaphat the son of Asa began to reign over Judah in the fourth year of Ahab king of Israel.  
And Jehoshaphat son of Asa hath reigned over Judah in the fourth year of Ahab king of Israel,**
- 42 Josafat var fem og tretti år gammel da han blev konge, og regjerte i Jerusalem i fem og tyve år; hans mor hette Asuba og var datter av Silhi.  
Jehoshaphat was thirty-five years old when he began to reign; and he reigned twenty-five years in Jerusalem. His mother's name was Azubah the daughter of Shilhi.  
Jehoshaphat [is] a son of thirty and five years in his reigning, and twenty and five years he hath reigned in Jerusalem, and the name of his mother [is] Azubah daughter of Shilhi.**
- 43 Han vandret i ett og alt på sin far Asas vei; han vek ikke fra den, men gjorde hvad rett var i Herrens øine.  
He walked in all the way of Asa his father; He didn't turn aside from it, doing that which was right in the eyes of Yahweh: however the high places were not taken away; the people still sacrificed and burnt incense in the high places.  
And he walketh in all the way of Asa his father, he hath not turned aside from it, to do that which [is] right in the eyes of Jehovah; only the high places have not turned aside, yet are the people sacrificing and making perfume in high places.**
- 44 Dog blev offerhaugene ikke nedlagt; folket blev ved å ofre og brenne røkelse på haugene.  
Jehoshaphat made peace with the king of Israel.  
And Jehoshaphat maketh peace with the king of Israel;**
- 45 Josafat holdt fred med Israels konge.  
Now the rest of the acts of Jehoshaphat, and his might that he showed, and how he warred, aren't they written in the book of the chronicles of the kings of Judah?  
and the rest of the matters of Jehoshaphat, and his might that he got, and with which he fought, are they not written on the book of the Chronicles of the kings of Judah?**
- 46 Hvad som ellers er å fortelle om Josafat, om de store gjerninger han gjorde, og om de kriger han førte, det er opskrevet i Judas kongers krønike.  
The remnant of the sodomites, that remained in the days of his father Asa, he put away out of the land.  
And the remnant of the whoremongers who were left in the days of Asa his father he took away out of the land;**
- 47 Han utryddet også av landet de tempel-bolere som var blitt tilbake i hans far Asas dager.  
There was no king in Edom: a deputy was king.  
and there is no king in Edom; he set up a king.**
- 48 Det var dengang ingen konge i Edom; en stattholder regjerte der.  
Jehoshaphat made ships of Tarshish to go to Ophir for gold: but they didn't go; for the ships were broken at Ezion-geber.  
Jehoshaphat made ships at Tarshish to go to Ophir for gold, and they went not, for the ships were broken in Ezion-Geber.**

- 49 Josafat hadde ti Tarsis-skib som skulde gå til Ofir etter gull; men de kom ikke avsted, for nogen av skibene forliste ved Esjon-Geber.  
Then said Ahaziah the son of Ahab to Jehoshaphat, Let my servants go with your servants in the ships. But Jehoshaphat would not.  
Then said Ahaziah son of Ahab unto Jehoshaphat, `Let my servants go with thy servants in the ships;` and Jehoshaphat was not willing.**
- 50 Da sa Akasja, Akabs sønn, til Josafat: La mine folk fare med dine folk på skibene! Men Josafat vilde ikke.  
Jehoshaphat slept with his fathers, and was buried with his fathers in the city of David his father; Jehoram his son reigned in his place.  
And Jehoshaphat lieth with his fathers, and is buried with his fathers in the city of David his father, and Jehoram his son reigneth in his stead.**
- 51 Og Josafat la sig til hvile hos sine fedre og blev begravet hos sine fedre i sin far Davids stad; og hans sønn Joram blev konge i hans sted.  
Ahaziah the son of Ahab began to reign over Israel in Samaria in the seventeenth year of Jehoshaphat king of Judah, and he reigned two years over Israel.  
Ahaziah son of Ahab hath reigned over Israel in Samaria in the seventeenth year of Jehoshaphat king of Judah, and reigneth over Israel two years,**
- 52 Akasja, Akabs sønn, blev konge over Israel i Samaria i Josafats, Judas konges syttende år og regjerte over Israel i to år.  
He did that which was evil in the sight of Yahweh, and walked in the way of his father, and in the way of his mother, and in the way of Jeroboam the son of Nebat, in which he made Israel to sin.  
and doth the evil thing in the eyes of Jehovah, and walketh in the way of his father, and in the way of his mother, and in the way of Jeroboam son of Nebat who caused Israel to**
- 53 Han gjorde hvad ondt var i Herrens øine, og vandret på sin fars og sin mors vei og på Jeroboams, Nebats sønns vei, han som fikk Israel til å synde;  
He served Baal, and worshipped him, and provoked to anger Yahweh, the God of Israel, according to all that his father had done.  
and serveth the Baal, and boweth himself to it, and provoketh Jehovah, God of Israel, according to all that his father had done.**
- 1 Efter Akabs død falt Moab fra Israel.  
Moab rebelled against Israel after the death of Ahab.  
And Moab transgresseth against Israel after the death of Ahab,**
- 2 Akasja falt ut gjennom gitteret i sin sal i Samaria og blev syk. Da skicket han nogen sendebud avsted og sa til dem: Gå og spør Ba'al-Sebub, Ekrons gud, om jeg skal komme mig av denne sykdom!  
Ahaziah fell down through the lattice in his upper chamber that was in Samaria, and was sick: and he sent messengers, and said to them, Go, inquire of Baal-zebub, the god of Ekron, whether I shall recover of this sickness.  
and Ahaziah falleth through the lattice in his upper chamber that [is] in Samaria, and is sick, and sendeth messengers, and saith unto them, `Go ye, inquire of Baal-Zebub god of Ekron if I recover from this sickness.`**

- 3 Men Herrens engel sa til tisbitten Elias: Gjør dig rede og gå sendebudene fra Samarias konge i møte og si til dem: Er det fordi det ingen Gud er i Israel, at I går avsted og spør Ba'al-Sebub, Ekrons gud?**  
**But the angel of Yahweh said to Elijah the Tishbite, Arise, go up to meet the messengers of the king of Samaria, and tell them, Is it because there is no God in Israel, that you go to inquire of Baal-zebub, the god of Ekron?**  
**And a messenger of Jehovah hath spoken unto Elijah the Tishbite, `Rise, go up to meet the messengers of the king of Samaria, and speak unto them, Is it because there is not a God in Israel -- ye are going to inquire of Baal Zebub god of Ekron?**
- 4 Derfor sier Herren så: Du skal ikke stige ned fra den seng du er steget op i; du skal dø. Dermed gikk Elias.**  
**Now therefore thus says Yahweh, You shall not come down from the bed where you are gone up, but shall surely die. Elijah departed.**  
**and therefore, thus said Jehovah, The bed whither thou hast gone up, thou dost not come down from it, for thou dost certainly die;` and Elijah goeth on.**
- 5 Da sendebudene vendte tilbake til ham, spurte han dem: Hvorfor er I vendt tilbake?**  
**The messengers returned to him, and he said to them, Why is it that you have returned?**  
**And the messengers turn back unto him, and he saith unto them, `What [is] this -- ye have turned back!`**
- 6 De svarte: En mann kom oss i møte og sa til oss: Gå tilbake til kongen som har sendt eder, og si til ham: Så sier Herren: Er det fordi det ingen Gud er i Israel, at du sender bud for å spørre Ba'al-Sebub, Ekrons gud? Derfor skal du ikke stige ned fra den seng du er steget op i; du skal dø.**  
**They said to him, There came up a man to meet us, and said to us, Go, turn again to the king who sent you, and tell him, Thus says Yahweh, Is it because there is no God in Israel, that you send to inquire of Baal-zebub, the god of Ekron? therefore you shall not come down from the bed where you are gone up, but shall surely die.**  
**And they say unto him, `A man hath come up to meet us, and saith unto us, Go, turn back unto the king who sent you, and ye have said unto him, Thus said Jehovah, Is it because there is not a God in Israel -- thou art sending to inquire of Baal-Zebub god of Ekron? therefore, the bed whither thou hast gone up, thou dost not come down from it, for thou dost certainly die.`**
- 7 Han spurte dem: Hvorledes så den mann ut som kom eder i møte og talte således til eder?**  
**He said to them, What manner of man was he who came up to meet you, and told you these words?**  
**And he saith unto them, `What [is] the fashion of the man who hath come up to meet you, and speaketh unto you these words?`**
- 8 De svarte: Det var en mann i en lodden kjortel, med et lærbelte bundet om lendene. Da sa han: Det var tisbitten Elias.**  
**They answered him, He was a hairy man, and girt with a belt of leather about his loins. He said, It is Elijah the Tishbite.**  
**And they say unto him, `A man -- hairy, and a girdle of skin girt about his loins;` and he saith, `He [is] Elijah the Tishbite.`**

- 9** Og han sendte til ham en høvedsmann over femti med sine menn; og han gikk op til ham, der han satt på toppen av fjellet, og han sa til ham: Du Guds mann! Kongen sier: Kom ned! Then [the king] sent to him a captain of fifty with his fifty. He went up to him: and, behold, he was sitting on the top of the hill. He spoke to him, man of God, the king has said, Come down.  
And he sendeth unto him a head of fifty and his fifty, and he goeth up unto him (and lo, he is sitting on the top of the hill), and he speaketh unto him, `O man of God, the king hath spoken, Come down.`
- 10** Men Elias svarte høvedsmannen over femti: Er jeg en Guds mann, så fare ild ned fra himmelen og fortære dig og dine femti mann! Da fór det ild ned fra himmelen og fortærte ham og hans femti mann.  
Elijah answered to the captain of fifty, If I be a man of God, let fire come down from the sky, and consume you and your fifty. Fire came down from the sky, and consumed him and his fifty.  
And Elijah answereth and speaketh unto the head of the fifty, `And if I [am] a man of God, fire doth come down from the heavens, and consume thee and thy fifty;` and fire cometh down from the heavens, and consumeth him and his fifty.
- 11** Så sendte han til ham en annen høvedsmann over femti med sine menn; og han tok til orde og sa til ham: Du Guds mann! Så sier kongen: Kom straks ned!  
Again he sent to him another captain of fifty and his fifty. He answered him, man of God, thus has the king said, Come down quickly.  
And he turneth and sendeth unto him another head of fifty and his fifty, and he answereth and speaketh unto him, `O man of God, thus said the king, Haste, come down.`
- 12** Men Elias svarte dem: Er jeg en Guds mann, så fare ild ned fra himmelen og fortære dig og dine femti mann! Da fór Guds ild ned fra himmelen og fortærte ham og hans femti mann.  
Elijah answered them, If I be a man of God, let fire come down from the sky, and consume you and your fifty. The fire of God came down from the sky, and consumed him and his fifty.  
And Elijah answereth and speaketh unto them, `If I [am] a man of God, fire doth come down from the heavens, and consume thee and thy fifty;` and fire of God cometh down from the heavens, and consumeth him and his fifty.
- 13** Så sendte han igjen en tredje høvedsmann over femti med sine menn; og denne tredje høvedsmann gikk op til Elias og falt på kne for ham og bønnfalt ham og sa til ham: Du Guds mann! La mitt liv og disse dine femti tjeneres liv være dyrt i dine øine!  
Again he sent the captain of a third fifty with his fifty. The third captain of fifty went up, and came and fell on his knees before Elijah, and begged him, and said to him, man of God, please let my life, and the life of these fifty your servants, be precious in your sight.  
And he turneth and sendeth a third head of fifty and his fifty, and the third head of fifty goeth up, and cometh in, and boweth on his knees over-against Elijah, and maketh supplication unto him, and speaketh unto him, `O man of God, let be precious, I pray thee, my soul and the soul of thy servants -- these fifty -- in thine eyes.

- 14** Ild fór ned fra himmelen og fortærte begge de første høvedsmenn over femti med sine menn; men la nu mitt liv være dyrt i dine øine!  
Behold, fire came down from the sky, and consumed the two former captains of fifty with their fifties; but now let my life be precious in your sight.  
Lo, come down hath fire from the heavens, and consumeth the two heads of the former fifties and their fifties; and, now, let my soul be precious in thine eyes.`
- 15** Da sa Herrens engel til Elias: Gå ned med ham, og vær ikke redd ham\*! Så stod han op og gikk med ham ned til kongen. / <\* kongen.>  
The angel of Yahweh said to Elijah, Go down with him: don` t be afraid of him. He arose, and went down with him to the king.  
And a messenger of Jehovah speaketh unto Elijah, `Go down with him, be not afraid of him;` and he riseth and goeth down with him unto the king,
- 16** Og han sa til ham: Så sier Herren: Fordi du skikket sendebud og vilde spørre Ba'al-Sebub, Ekrons gud, som om det ingen Gud var i Israel som du kunde spørre derom - derfor skal du ikke stige ned fra den seng du er steget op i; du skal dø.  
He said to him, Thus says Yahweh, Because you have sent messengers to inquire of Baal-zebub, the god of Ekron, is it because there is no God in Israel to inquire of his word? therefore you shall not come down from the bed where you are gone up, but shall surely die.  
and speaketh unto him, `Thus said Jehovah, Because that thou hast sent messengers to inquire of Baal-Zebub god of Ekron -- is it because there is not a God in Israel to inquire of His word? therefore, the bed whither thou hast gone up -- thou dost not come down from it, for thou dost certainly die.`
- 17** Og han døde efter det Herrens ord som Elias hadde talt, og Joram\* blev konge i hans sted i Judas konge Jorams, Josafats sønns annet år; for han hadde ikke nogen sønn. / <\* hans bror. 2KG 3, 1.>  
So he died according to the word of Yahweh which Elijah had spoken. Jehoram began to reign in his place in the second year of Jehoram the son of Jehoshaphat king of Judah; because he had no son.  
And he dieth, according to the word of Jehovah that Elijah spake, and Jehoram reigneth in his stead, in the second year of Jehoram son of Jehoshaphat king of Judah, for he had no son.
- 18** Hvad som ellers er å fortelle om Akasja og det han gjorde, det er opskrevet i Israels kongers krønike.  
Now the rest of the acts of Ahaziah which he did, aren` t they written in the book of the chronicles of the kings of Israel?  
And the rest of the matters of Ahaziah that he did, are they not written on the book of the Chronicles of the kings of Israel?
- 1** Dengang Herren vilde ta Elias op til himmelen i en storm, gikk Elias og Elisa fra Gilgal.  
It happened, when Yahweh would take up Elijah by a whirlwind into heaven, that Elijah went with Elisha from Gilgal.  
And it cometh to pass, at Jehovah`s taking up Elijah in a whirlwind to the heavens, that Elijah goeth, and Elisha, from Gilgal,

- 2 Og Elias sa til Elisa: Bli her! For Herren har sendt mig til Betel. Men Elisa sa: Så sant Herren lever, og så sant du selv lever: Jeg forlater dig ikke. Så gikk de ned til Betel. Elijah said to Elisha, Please wait here, for Yahweh has sent me as far as Bethel. Elisha said, As Yahweh lives, and as your soul lives, I will not leave you. So they went down to Bethel.**  
and Elijah saith unto Elisha, `Abide, I pray thee, here, for Jehovah hath sent me unto Beth-El;` and Elisha saith, `Jehovah liveth, and thy soul liveth, if I leave thee;` and they go down to Beth-El.
- 3 Da gikk profetenes disipler, som var i Betel, ut til Elisa og sa til ham: Vet du at Herren idag vil ta din herre bort fra dig over ditt hode? Han svarte: Ja, jeg vet det; ti bare stille! The sons of the prophets who were at Bethel came forth to Elisha, and said to him, "Do you know that Yahweh will take away your master from your head today?" He said, "Yes, I know it; hold your peace."**  
And sons of the prophets who [are] in Beth-El come out unto Elisha, and say unto him, `Hast thou known that to-day Jehovah is taking thy lord from thy head?` and he saith, `I also have known -- keep silent.`
- 4 Så sa Elias til ham: Elisa, bli her! For Herren har sendt mig til Jeriko. Men han sa: Så sant Herren lever, og så sant du selv lever: Jeg forlater dig ikke. Så kom de til Jeriko. Elijah said to him, Elisha, please wait here, for Yahweh has sent me to Jericho. He said, As Yahweh lives, and as your soul lives, I will not leave you. So they came to Jericho. And Elijah saith to him, `Elisha, abide, I pray thee, here, for Jehovah hath sent me to Jericho;` and he saith, `Jehovah liveth, and thy soul liveth, if I leave thee;` and they come in to Jericho.**
- 5 Da gikk profetenes disipler, som var i Jeriko, frem til Elisa og sa til ham: Vet du at Herren idag vil ta din herre bort fra dig over ditt hode? Han svarte: Ja, jeg vet det; ti bare stille! The sons of the prophets who were at Jericho came near to Elisha, and said to him, "Do you know that Yahweh will take away your master from your head today?" He answered, "Yes, I know it. Hold your peace."**  
And sons of the prophets who [are] in Jericho come nigh unto Elisha, and say unto him, `Hast thou known that to-day Jehovah is taking thy lord from thy head?` and he saith, `I also have known -- keep silent.`
- 6 Så sa Elias til ham: Bli her! For Herren har sendt mig til Jordan. Men han sa: Så sant Herren lever, og så sant du selv lever: Jeg forlater dig ikke. Så gikk de begge avsted. Elijah said to him, "Please wait here, for Yahweh has sent me to the Jordan." He said, "As Yahweh lives, and as your soul lives, I will not leave you." They two went on. And Elijah saith to him, `Abide, I pray thee, here, for Jehovah hath sent me to the Jordan;` and he saith, `Jehovah liveth, and thy soul liveth, if I leave thee;` and they go on both of them,**
- 7 Og femti av profetenes disipler gikk avsted og blev stående midt imot dem langt borte; men selv stod de begge ved Jordan. Fifty men of the sons of the prophets went, and stood over against them afar off: and they two stood by the Jordan.**  
-- and fifty men of the sons of the prophets have gone on, and stand over-against afar off -- and both of them have stood by the Jordan.

- 8** Da tok Elias sin kappe og rullet den sammen og slo på vannet, og det skilte sig til begge sider, og de gikk begge over på det tørre.  
Elijah took his mantle, and wrapped it together, and struck the waters, and they were divided here and there, so that they two went over on dry ground.  
And Elijah taketh his robe, and wrappeth [it] together, and smiteth the waters, and they are halved, hither and thither, and they pass over both of them on dry land.
- 9** Da de nu var gått over, sa Elias til Elisa: Si hvad du ønsker jeg skal gjøre for dig før jeg blir tatt bort fra dig! Elisa sa: La en dobbelt del\* av din ånd tilfalle mig! / <\* 5MO 21, 17.>  
It happened, when they had gone over, that Elijah said to Elisha, Ask what I shall do for you, before I am taken from you. Elisha said, please let a double portion of your spirit be on me.  
And it cometh to pass, at their passing over, that Elijah hath said unto Elisha, `Ask, what do I do for thee before I am taken from thee?` and Elisha saith, `Then let there be, I pray thee, a double portion of thy spirit unto me;`
- 10** Han svarte: Det er en stor ting du ber om; hvis du ser mig når jeg blir tatt bort fra dig, skal du få det du ber om. Ellers får du det ikke.  
He said, You have asked a hard thing: [nevertheless], if you see me when I am taken from you, it shall be so to you; but if not, it shall not be so.  
and he saith, `Thou hast asked a hard thing; if thou dost see me taken from thee, it is to thee so; and if not, it is not.`
- 11** Mens de så gikk og talte sammen, kom det med én gang en gloende vogn og gloende hester og skilte dem fra hverandre; og Elias fór i stormen op til himmelen.  
It happened, as they still went on, and talked, that behold, [there appeared] a chariot of fire, and horses of fire, which parted them both apart; and Elijah went up by a whirlwind into heaven.  
And it cometh to pass, they are going, going on and speaking, and lo, a chariot of fire, and horses of fire, and they separate between them both, and Elijah goeth up in a whirlwind, to the heavens.
- 12** Elisa så det; da ropte han: Min far, min far, Israels vogner og ryttere! Og han så ham ikke mere. Da tok han fatt i sine klær og rev dem i to stykker.  
Elisha saw it, and he cried, My father, my father, the chariots of Israel and the horsemen of it! He saw him no more: and he took hold of his own clothes, and tore them in two pieces.  
  
And Elisha is seeing, and he is crying, `My father, my father, the chariot of Israel, and its horsemen;` and he hath not seen him again; and he taketh hold on his garments, and rendeth them into two pieces.
- 13** Så tok han op Elias' kappe, som var falt av ham, og han vendte tilbake og stod ved Jordans bredd.  
He took up also the mantle of Elijah that fell from him, and went back, and stood by the bank of the Jordan.  
And he taketh up the robe of Elijah, that fell from off him, and turneth back and standeth on the edge of the Jordan,

- 14** Og han tok Elias' kappe, som var falt av ham, og slo på vannet og sa: Hvor er Herren, Elias' Gud? Således slo også Elisa på vannet, så det skilte sig til begge sider, og han gikk over. He took the mantle of Elijah that fell from him, and struck the waters, and said, Where is Yahweh, the God of Elijah? and when he also had struck the waters, they were divided here and there; and Elisha went over.  
and he taketh the robe of Elijah that fell from off him, and smiteth the waters, and saith, `Where [is] Jehovah, God of Elijah -- even He?` and he smiteth the waters, and they are halved, hither and thither, and Elisha passeth over.
- 15** Da profetenes disipler i Jeriko, som stod midt imot ham, så ham gjøre dette, sa de: Elias' ånd hviler over Elisa. Og de kom ham i møte og bøide sig til jorden for ham. When the sons of the prophets who were at Jericho over against him saw him, they said, The spirit of Elijah does rest on Elisha. They came to meet him, and bowed themselves to the ground before him.  
And they see him -- the sons of the prophets who [are] in Jericho -- over-against, and they say, `Rested hath the spirit of Elijah on Elisha;` and they come to meet him, and bow themselves to him to the earth,
- 16** Og de sa til ham: Der er her hos dine tjenere femti sterke menn; la dem gå avsted og lete etter din herre! Kanskje Herrens Ånd har tatt ham og kastet ham på et eller annet fjell eller i en eller annen dal. Han svarte: I skal ikke sende nogen avsted. They said to him, See now, there are with your servants fifty strong men; let them go, we pray you, and seek your master, lest the Spirit of Yahweh has taken him up, and cast him on some mountain, or into some valley. He said, You shall not send.  
and say unto him, `Lo, we pray thee, there are with thy servants fifty men, sons of valour: let them go, we pray thee, and they seek thy lord, lest the Spirit of Jehovah hath taken him up, and doth cast him on one of the hills, or into one of the valleys;` and he saith, `Ye do not send.`
- 17** Men da de lenge blev ved å trenge inn på ham, sa han: Send dem da avsted! Så sendte de femti mann avsted, og de lette i tre dager, men fant ham ikke. When they urged him until he was ashamed, he said, Send. They sent therefore fifty men; and they sought three days, but didn't find him.  
And they press upon him, till he is ashamed, and he saith, `Send ye;` and they send fifty men, and they seek three days, and have not found him;
- 18** Og de vendte tilbake til ham, mens han ennu opholdt sig i Jeriko; og han sa til dem: Sa jeg ikke til eder at I ikke skulde gå? They came back to him, while he stayed at Jericho; and he said to them, "Didn't I tell you, `Don't go?`"  
and they turn back unto him -- and he is abiding in Jericho -- and he saith unto them, `Did I not say unto you, Do not go?`
- 19** Mennene i byen sa til Elisa: Byen ligger godt til, som min herre ser; men vannet er dårlig, og landet lider under for tidlige fødsler. The men of the city said to Elisha, Behold, we pray you, the situation of this city is pleasant, as my lord sees: but the water is bad, and the land miscarries.  
And the men of the city say unto Elisha, `Lo, we pray thee, the site of the city [is] good, as my lord seeth, and the waters [are] bad, and the earth sterile.`



- 20** Da sa han: Hent mig en ny skål og legg salt i den! Så gjorde de det.  
He said, Bring me a new jar, and put salt therein. They brought it to him.  
And he saith, `Bring to me a new dish, and place there salt;` and they bring [it] unto him,
- 21** Og han gikk ut til det sted hvor vannet vellet frem, og kastet salt nedi og sa: Så sier Herren: Nu har jeg gjort dette vann godt; det skal ikke mere volde død eller for tidlige fødsler.  
He went forth to the spring of the waters, and cast salt therein, and said, Thus says Yahweh, I have healed these waters; there shall not be from there any more death or miscarrying.  
and he goeth out unto the source of the waters, and casteth there salt, and saith, `Thus said Jehovah, I have given healing to these waters; there is not thence any more death and sterility.`
- 22** Og vannet blev godt og har så vært til denne dag, efter det ord som Elisa hadde talt.  
So the waters were healed to this day, according to the word of Elisha which he spoke.  
And the waters are healed unto this day, according to the word of Elisha, that he spake.
- 23** Derfra gikk han op til Betel, og mens han gikk opefter veien, kom det nogen smågutter ut fra byen; de spottet ham og ropte til ham: Kom her op, din snauskalle! Kom her op, din snauskalle!  
He went up from there to Bethel; and as he was going up by the way, there came forth young lads out of the city, and mocked him, and said to him, Go up, you baldy; go up, you baldhead.  
And he goeth up thence to Beth-El, and he is going up in the way, and little youths have come out from the city, and scoff at him, and say to him, `Go up, bald-head! go up, bald-head!`
- 24** Da han så vendte sig om og fikk se dem, lyste han forbannelse over dem i Herrens navn; da kom det to bjørner ut av skogen og sønderrev to og firti av barna.  
He looked behind him and saw them, and cursed them in the name of Yahweh. There came forth two she-bears out of the wood, and mauled forty-two lads of them.  
And he looketh behind him, and seeth them, and declareth them vile in the name of Jehovah, and two bears come out of the forest, and rend of them forty and two lads.
- 25** Derfra gikk han til Karmel-fjellet og vendte derfra tilbake til Samaria.  
He went from there to Mount Carmel, and from there he returned to Samaria.  
And he goeth thence unto the hill of Carmel, and thence he hath turned back to Samaria.
- 1** Joram, Akabs sønn, blev konge over Israel i Samaria i Judas konge Josafats attende år, og han regjerte tolv år.  
Now Jehoram the son of Ahab began to reign over Israel in Samaria in the eighteenth year of Jehoshaphat king of Judah, and reigned twelve years.  
And Jehoram son of Ahab hath reigned over Israel, in Samaria, in the eighteenth year of Jehoshaphat king of Judah, and he reigneth twelve years,

- 2** Han gjorde hvad ondt var i Herrens øine, dog ikke som sin far og mor; for han tok bort den Ba'al-støtte som hans far hadde latt gjøre.  
He did that which was evil in the sight of Yahweh, but not like his father, and like his mother; for he put away the pillar of Baal that his father had made.  
and doth the evil thing in the eyes of Jehovah, only not like his father, and like his mother, and he turneth aside the standing-pillar of Baal that his father made;
- 3** Dog blev han hengende ved Jeroboams, Nebats sønns synder, de synder som Jeroboam hadde fått Israel til å gjøre; dem vek han ikke fra.  
Nevertheless he cleaved to the sins of Jeroboam the son of Nebat, with which he made Israel to sin; he didn't depart therefrom.  
only to the sins of Jeroboam son of Nebat that he caused Israel to sin he hath cleaved, he hath not turned aside from it.
- 4** Mesa, kongen i Moab, hadde meget fe, og han betalte i skatt til Israels konge hundre tusen lam og ull av hundre tusen værer.  
Now Mesha king of Moab was a sheep-master; and he rendered to the king of Israel the wool of one hundred thousand lambs, and of one hundred thousand rams.  
And Mesha king of Moab was a sheep-master, and he rendered to the king of Israel a hundred thousand lambs, and a hundred thousand rams, [with] wool,
- 5** Men da Akab var død, falt kongen i Moab fra Israels konge.  
But it happened, when Ahab was dead, that the king of Moab rebelled against the king of Israel.  
and it cometh to pass at the death of Ahab, that the king of Moab transgresseth against the king of Israel.
- 6** Da drog kong Joram ut fra Samaria og mønstret hele Israel.  
King Jehoram went out of Samaria at that time, and mustered all Israel.  
And king Jehoram goeth out in that day from Samaria, and inspecteth all Israel,
- 7** Så sendte han bud til Judas konge Josafat og lot si: Moabs konge er falt fra mig; vil du dra med mig og stride mot Moab? Han svarte: Ja, jeg vil dra med; som du, så jeg, som ditt folk, så mitt folk, som dine hester, så mine hester.  
He went and sent to Jehoshaphat the king of Judah, saying, The king of Moab has rebelled against me: will you go with me against Moab to battle? He said, I will go up: I am as you are, my people as your people, my horses as your horses.  
and goeth and sendeth unto Jehoshaphat king of Judah, saying, `The king of Moab hath transgressed against me; dost thou go with me unto Moab for battle?` and he saith, `I go up, as I, so thou; as my people, so thy people; as my horses, so thy horses.
- 8** Og han spurte: Hvilken vei skal vi dra dit op? Han svarte: Gjennem Edoms ørken.  
He said, Which way shall we go up? He answered, The way of the wilderness of Edom.  
And he saith, `Where [is] this -- the way we go up?` and he saith, `The way of the wilderness of Edom.`

- 9** Så drog Israels konge og Judas konge og Edoms konge avsted, og da de hadde faret syv dagsreiser omkring, fantes det ikke vann, hverken for hæren eller for buskapen som de hadde med sig.  
So the king of Israel went, and the king of Judah, and the king of Edom; and they made a circuit of seven days` journey: and there was no water for the host, nor for the animals that followed them.  
And the king of Israel goeth, and the king of Judah, and the king of Edom, and they turn round the way seven days, and there hath been no water for the camp, and for the cattle that [are] at their feet,
- 10** Da sa Israels konge: Akk, at Herren har kalt disse tre konger hit for å gi dem i Moabs hånd! The king of Israel said, Alas! for Yahweh has called these three kings together to deliver them into the hand of Moab.  
and the king of Israel saith, `Alas, for Jehovah hath called for these three kings, to give them into the hand of Moab.`
- 11** Men Josafat sa: Er det ikke nogen av Herrens profeter her, så vi kunde spørre Herren til råds gjennom ham? Da svarte en av Israels konges tjenere: Elisa, Safats sønn, er her, han som helte vann over Elias' hender\*. / <\* d.e. tjente ham.>  
But Jehoshaphat said, Isn`t there here a prophet of Yahweh, that we may inquire of Yahweh by him? One of the king of Israel`s servants answered, Elisha the son of Shaphat is here, who poured water on the hands of Elijah.  
And Jehoshaphat saith, `Is there not here a prophet of Jehovah, and we seek Jehovah by him?` And one of the servants of the king of Israel answereth and saith, `Here [is] Elisha son of Shaphat, who poured water on the hands of Elijah.`
- 12** Så drog Israels konge og Josafat og Edoms konge ned til ham.  
Jehoshaphat said, The word of Yahweh is with him. So the king of Israel and Jehoshaphat and the king of Edom went down to him.  
And Jehoshaphat saith, `The word of Jehovah is with him;` and go down unto him do the king of Israel, and Jehoshaphat, and the king of Edom.
- 13** Men Elisa sa til Israels konge: Hva har jeg med dig å gjøre? Gå du til din fars profeter og til din mors profeter! Israels konge svarte ham: Tal ikke så! For Herren har kalt disse tre konger hit for å gi dem i Moabs hånd.  
Elisha said to the king of Israel, What have I to do with you? get you to the prophets of your father, and to the prophets of your mother. The king of Israel said to him, No; for Yahweh has called these three kings together to deliver them into the hand of Moab.  
And Elisha saith unto the king of Israel, `What -- to me and to thee? go unto the prophets of thy father, and unto the prophets of thy mother;` and the king of Israel saith to him, `Nay, for Jehovah hath called for these three kings to give them into the hand of Moab.`
- 14** Da sa Elisa: Så sant Herren, hærskares Gud, lever, han hvis tjener jeg er: Var det ikke for Judas konge Josafats skyld, så vilde jeg ikke ense dig eller se på dig.  
Elisha said, As Yahweh of Hosts lives, before whom I stand, surely, were it not that I regard the presence of Jehoshaphat the king of Judah, I would not look toward you, nor see you.  
And Elisha saith, `Jehovah of Hosts liveth, before whom I have stood; for unless the face of Jehoshaphat king of Judah I am lifting up, I do not look unto thee, nor see thee;

- 15 Men hent nu en harpespiller til mig! Da så harpespilleren spilte på sin harpe, kom Herrens Ånd over ham\*. / <\* ESK 1, 3.>**  
**But now bring me a minstrel. It happened, when the minstrel played, that the hand of Yahweh came on him.**  
**and now, bring to me a minstrel; and it hath been, at the playing of the minstrel, that the hand of Jehovah is on him,**
- 16 Og han sa: Så sier Herren: Gjør grøft ved grøft i dalen her!**  
**He said, Thus says Yahweh, Make this valley full of trenches.**  
**and he saith, `Thus said Jehovah, Make this valley ditches -- ditches;**
- 17 For sa sier Herren: I skal ikke se vind og ikke se regn, men allikevel skal denne dal fylles med vann, så I får drikke, både I selv og eders buskap og eders kløvdyr.**  
**For thus says Yahweh, You shall not see wind, neither shall you see rain; yet that valley shall be filled with water, and you shall drink, both you and your cattle and your animals.**  
**for thus said Jehovah, Ye do not see wind, nor do ye see rain, and that valley is full of water, and ye have drunk -- ye, and your cattle, and your beasts.**
- 18 Men dette er ikke nok i Herrens øine; han vil også gi Moab i eders hånd.**  
**This is but a light thing in the sight of Yahweh: he will also deliver the Moabites into your hand.**  
**`And this hath been light in the eyes of Jehovah, and he hath given Moab into your hand,**
- 19 Og I skal innta hver fast by og hver storby, og hvert godt tre skal I felle, og alle vannkilder skal I tilstoppe, og hvert godt stykke land skal I ødelegge med sten.**  
**You shall strike every fortified city, and every choice city, and shall fell every good tree, and stop all springs of water, and mar every good piece of land with stones.**  
**and ye have smitten every fenced city, and every choice city, and every good tree ye cause to fall, and all fountains of waters ye stop, and every good portion ye mar with stones.`**
- 20 Og morgenen etter, ved den tid matofferet blir båret frem, da kom det vann fra Edoms-kanten, og landet fyltes med vann.**  
**It happened in the morning, about the time of offering the offering, that behold, there came water by the way of Edom, and the country was filled with water.**  
**And it cometh to pass in the morning, at the ascending of the [morning]-present, that lo, waters are coming in from the way of Edom, and the land is filled with the waters,**
- 21 Da moabittene fikk høre at kongene hadde draget op for å stride mot dem, blev de alle kalt sammen, så mange som på nogen måte kunde bære våben, og de stilte sig op ved**  
**Now when all the Moabites heard that the kings had come up to fight against them, they gathered themselves together, all who were able to put on armor, and upward, and stood on the border.**  
**and all Moab have heard that the kings have come up to fight against them, and they are called together, from every one girding on a girdle and upward, and they stand by the border.**

- 22 Men tidlig om morgenen, da solen gikk op over vannet, så det ut for moabittene som om vannet foran dem var rødt som blod.**  
**They rose up early in the morning, and the sun shone on the water, and the Moabites saw the water over against them as red as blood:**  
**And they rise early in the morning, and the sun hath shone on the waters, and the Moabites see, from over-against, the waters red as blood,**
- 23 Og de sa: Det er blod; kongene har gjort ende på hverandre og slått hverandre ihjel. Nu til plyndring, moabitter!**  
**and they said, This is blood; the kings are surely destroyed, and they have struck each man his fellow: now therefore, Moab, to the spoil.**  
**and say, `Blood this [is]; the kings have been surely destroyed, and they smite each his neighbour; and now for spoil, Moab!`**
- 24 Men da de kom til Israels leir, reiste Israelittene sig og slo moabittene, som flyktet for dem, og de trengte inn i landet og slo atter moabittene.**  
**When they came to the camp of Israel, the Israelites rose up and struck the Moabites, so that they fled before them; and they went forward into the land smiting the Moabites.**  
**And they come in unto the camp of Israel, and the Israelites rise, and smite the Moabites, and they flee from their face; and they enter into Moab, so as to smite Moab,**
- 25 De rev ned byene, og på hvert godt stykke land kastet de hver sin sten og fylte det op, og hver vannkilde tilstoppet de, og hvert godt tre felte de, så det ikke blev levnet annet enn stenene i Kir-Hareset; og denne by omringet slyngekasterne og skjød på den.**  
**They beat down the cities; and on every good piece of land they cast every man his stone, and filled it; and they stopped all the springs of water, and felled all the good trees, until in Kir-hareseth [only] they left the stones of it; however the men armed with slings went about it, and struck it.**  
**and the cities they break down, and [on] every good portion they cast each his stone, and have filled it, and every fountain of water they stop, and every good tree they cause to fall -- till one had left its stones in Kir-Haraseth, and the slingers go round and smite it.**
- 26 Da Moabs konge så at striden blev ham for hård, tok han med sig syv hundre våbenføre menn og vilde bryte igjennem på den kant hvor Edoms konge stod; men de kunde ikke.**  
**When the king of Moab saw that the battle was too severe for him, he took with him seven hundred men who drew sword, to break through to the king of Edom; but they could not.**  
**And the king of Moab seeth that the battle has been too strong for him, and he taketh with him seven hundred men, drawing sword, to cleave through unto the king of Edom, and they have not been able,**
- 27 Da tok han sin førstefødte sønn, som skulde bli konge i hans sted, og ofret ham som brennoffer på muren. Da kom det en stor vrede over Israel, og de brød op derfra og vendte tilbake til sitt land.**  
**Then he took his eldest son who would have reigned in his place, and offered him for a burnt offering on the wall. There was great wrath against Israel: and they departed from him, and returned to their own land.**  
**and he taketh his son, the first-born who reigneth in his stead, and causeth him to ascend -- a burnt-offering on the wall, and there is great wrath against Israel, and they journey from off him, and turn back to the land.**

- 1 En kvinne som var hustru til en av profetenes disipler, ropte til Elisa og sa: Din tjener, min mann, er død, og du vet at din tjener fryktet Herren; og nu kommer en som han stod i gjeld til, og vil ta begge mine sønner til træler.**  
Now there cried a certain woman of the wives of the sons of the prophets to Elisha, saying, Your servant my husband is dead; and you know that your servant did fear Yahweh: and the creditor is come to take to him my two children to be bondservants.  
And a certain woman of the wives of the sons of the prophets hath cried unto Elisha, saying, `Thy servant, my husband, is dead, and thou hast known that thy servant was fearing Jehovah, and the lender hath come to take my two children to him for servants.`
- 2 Elisa sa til henne: Hvad kan jeg gjøre for dig? Si mig: Hvad har du i huset? Hun svarte: Din tjenerinne har intet annet i huset enn en krukke med salve-olje.**  
Elisha said to her, What shall I do for you? tell me; what have you in the house? She said, Your handmaid has nothing in the house, except a pot of oil.  
And Elisha saith unto her, `What do I do for thee? declare to me, what hast thou in the house?` and she saith, `Thy maid-servant hath nothing in the house except a pot of oil.`
- 3 Da sa han: Gå til alle dine naboer og be om å få låne hjem noen tomme kar, bare ikke for få!**  
Then he said, Go, borrow you vessels abroad of all your neighbors, even empty vessels; borrow not a few.  
And he saith, `Go, ask for thee vessels from without, from all thy neighbours -- empty vessels -- let [them] not be few;
- 4 Gå så inn og lukk døren efter dig og dine sønner og hell oljen i alle karene, og efter hvert som de blir fulle, skal du sette dem bort.**  
You shall go in, and shut the door on you and on your sons, and pour out into all those vessels; and you shall set aside that which is full.  
and thou hast entered, and shut the door upon thee, and upon thy sons, and hast poured out into all these vessels, and the full ones thou dost remove.`
- 5 Og hun gikk fra ham og lukket døren efter sig og sine sønner; de bar karene frem til henne, og hun helte i.**  
So she went from him, and shut the door on her and on her sons; they brought [the vessels] to her, and she poured out.  
And she goeth from him, and shutteth the door upon her, and upon her sons; they are bringing nigh unto her, and she is pouring out,
- 6 Og da karene var fulle, sa hun til sin sønn: Bær ennu et kar frem til mig! Men han svarte: Det er ikke flere kar. Da stanset oljen.**  
It happened, when the vessels were full, that she said to her son, Bring me yet a vessel. He said to her, There isn't another vessel. The oil stayed.  
and it cometh to pass, at the filling of the vessels, that she saith unto her son, `Bring nigh unto me a vessel more,` and he saith unto her, `There is not a vessel more;` and the oil stayeth.

- 7** Så kom hun og fortalte det til den Guds mann, og han sa: Gå og selg oljen og betal din gjeld; så kan du og dine sønner leve av det som blir tilovers.  
Then she came and told the man of God. He said, Go, sell the oil, and pay your debt, and live you and your sons of the rest.  
And she cometh and declareth to the man of God, and he saith, `Go, sell the oil, and repay thy loan; and thou [and] thy sons do live of the rest.`
- 8** En dag gikk Elisa over til Sunem; en velstående kvinne som bodde der, nødde ham til å ete hos sig; og så ofte han siden drog der forbi, tok han inn der og fikk sig mat.  
It fell on a day, that Elisha passed to Shunem, where was a great woman; and she constrained him to eat bread. So it was, that as often as he passed by, he turned in there to eat bread.  
And the day cometh that Elisha passeth over unto Shunem, and there [is] a great woman, and she layeth hold on him to eat bread, and it cometh to pass, at the time of his passing over, he turneth aside thither to eat bread,
- 9** Engang sa hun til sin mann: Hør her, jeg vet at han som jevnlig drar forbi oss, er en hellig Guds mann.  
She said to her husband, See now, I perceive that this is a holy man of God, that passes by us continually.  
and she saith unto her husband, `Lo, I pray thee, I have known that a holy man of God he is, passing over by us continually;
- 10** La oss gjøre et lite tak-kammer med murvegger og sette inn der en seng for ham og et bord og en stol og en lysestake; når han så kommer til oss, kan han ta inn der.  
Let us make, Please, a little chamber on the wall; and let us set for him there a bed, and a table, and a seat, and a lamp stand: and it shall be, when he comes to us, that he shall turn in there.  
let us make, I pray thee, a little upper chamber of the wall, and we set for him there a bed, and a table, and a high seat, and a candlestick; and it hath been, in his coming in unto us, he doth turn aside thither.`
- 11** Så kom han dit en dag og tok inn i tak-kammeret og la sig der.  
It fell on a day, that he came there, and he turned into the chamber and lay there.  
And the day cometh, that he cometh in thither, and turneth aside unto the upper chamber, and lieth there,
- 12** Og han sa til sin dreng Gehasi: Kall på den sunamittiske kone som bor her! Så kalte han på henne, og hun trådte frem for ham.  
He said to Gehazi his servant, Call this Shunammite. When he had called her, she stood before him.  
and he saith unto Gehazi his young man, `Call for this Shunammite;` and he calleth for her, and she standeth before him.

- 13 Han hadde sagt til ham: Si til henne: Nu har du hatt all denne uro for vår skyld; hvad kan jeg gjøre for dig? Er det noget jeg kan tale til kongen om for dig eller til hærføreren? Hun svarte: Jeg bor jo her midt iblandt mitt folk.  
He said to him, Say now to her, Behold, you have been careful for us with all this care; what is to be done for you? would you be spoken for to the king, or to the captain of the host? She answered, I dwell among my own people.  
And he saith to him, `Say, I pray thee, unto her, Lo, thou hast troubled thyself concerning us with all this trouble; what -- to do for thee? is it to speak for thee unto the king, or unto the head of the host?` and she saith, `In the midst of my people I am dwelling.`**
- 14 Så sa han: Hvad kan jeg da gjøre for henne? Gehasi svarte: Jo, hun har ingen sønn, og hennes mann er gammel.  
He said, What then is to be done for her? Gehazi answered, Most assuredly she has no son, and her husband is old.  
And he saith, `And what -- to do for her?` and Gehazi saith, `Verily she hath no son, and her husband [is] aged.`**
- 15 Da sa han: Kall på henne! Så kalte han på henne, og hun trådte frem i døren.  
He said, Call her. When he had called her, she stood in the door.  
And he saith, `Call for her;` and he calleth for her, and she standeth at the opening,**
- 16 Da sa han: Til næste år ved denne tid skal du holde en sønn i dine armer. Men hun sa: Nei, min herre, du som er en Guds mann! Lyv ikke for din tjenerinne!  
He said, At this season, when the time comes round, you shall embrace a son. She said, No, my lord, you man of God, do not lie to your handmaid.  
and he saith, `At this season, according to the time of life, thou art embracing a son;` and she saith, `Nay, my lord, O man of God, do not lie unto thy maid-servant.`**
- 17 Og kvinnen blev fruktsommelig og fødte en sønn det følgende år nettop på den tid som Elisa hadde sagt henne.  
The woman conceived, and bore a son at that season, when the time came round, as Elisha had said to her.  
And the woman conceiveth and beareth a son, at this season, according to the time of life, that Elisha spake of unto her.**
- 18 Da barnet blev større, hendte det en dag at han gikk ut til sin far, som var ute hos høstfolkene.  
When the child was grown, it fell on a day, that he went out to his father to the reapers.  
And the lad groweth, and the day cometh that he goeth out unto his father, unto the reapers,**
- 19 Og han sa til sin far: Mitt hode! Mitt hode! Da sa faren til sin dreng: Bær ham hjem til hans mor!  
He said to his father, My head, my head. He said to his servant, Carry him to his mother.  
and he saith unto his father, `My head, my head;` and he saith unto the young man, `Bear him unto his mother;`**



- 20** Og han tok ham og bar ham hjem til hans mor, og han satt på hennes kne til om middagen; da døde han.  
When he had taken him, and brought him to his mother, he sat on her knees until noon, and then died.  
and he beareth him, and bringeth him in unto his mother, and he sitteth on her knees till the noon, and dieth.
- 21** Hun gikk op og la ham på den Guds manns seng og lukket efter ham og gikk ut.  
She went up and laid him on the bed of the man of God, and shut [the door] on him, and went out.  
And she goeth up, and layeth him on the bed of the man of God, and shutteth [the door] upon him, and goeth out,
- 22** Så kalte hun på sin mann og sa: Send en av drengene til mig med en aseninne! Så vil jeg skynde mig avsted til den Guds mann og så komme tilbake.  
She called to her husband, and said, Please send me one of the servants, and one of the donkeys, that I may run to the man of God, and come again.  
and calleth unto her husband, and saith, `Send, I pray thee, to me, one of the young men, and one of the asses, and I run unto the man of God, and return.`
- 23** Han sa: Hvorfor vil du gå til ham idag? Det er jo hverken nymåne eller sabbat. Men hun sa: La mig bare gå!  
He said, Why will you go to him today? it is neither new moon nor Sabbath. She said, It shall be well.  
And he saith, `Wherefore art thou going unto him to-day? -- neither new moon nor sabbath!` and she saith, `Peace [to thee]!`
- 24** Så lot hun aseninnen sale og sa til sin dreng: Led den og gå avsted, stans mig ikke mens jeg rider, uten jeg sier dig til!  
Then she saddled a donkey, and said to her servant, Drive, and go forward; don't slacken me the riding, except I bid you.  
And she saddleth the ass, and saith unto her young man, `Lead, and go, do not restrain riding for me, except I have said [so] to thee.`
- 25** Så drog hun avsted og kom til den Guds mann på Karmel-fjellet. Da den Guds mann så henne et stykke borte, sa han til sin dreng Gehasi: Se, der kommer konen fra Sunem.  
So she went, and came to the man of God to Mount Carmel. It happened, when the man of God saw her afar off, that he said to Gehazi his servant, Behold, yonder is the  
And she goeth, and cometh in unto the man of God, unto the hill of Carmel, and it cometh to pass, at the man of God's seeing her from over-against, that he saith unto Gehazi his young man, `Lo, this Shunammite;
- 26** Spring henne nu i møte og si til henne: Står det vel til med dig og med din mann og med barnet? Hun svarte: Ja, det står vel til.  
please run now to meet her, and ask her, Is it well with you? is it well with your husband? is it well with the child? She answered, It is well.  
now, run, I pray thee, to meet her, and say to her, Is there peace to thee? is there peace to thy husband? is there peace to the lad?` and she saith, `Peace.`

- 27** Men da hun kom op på fjellet til den Guds mann, omfavnet hun hans føtter; da gikk Gehasi frem og vilde støte henne bort, men den Guds mann sa: La henne være! For hun har en stor hjertesorg; men Herren har skjult det for mig og ikke latt mig få vite det.  
When she came to the man of God to the hill, she caught hold of his feet. Gehazi came near to thrust her away; but the man of God said, Let her alone: for her soul is vexed within her; and Yahweh has hid it from me, and has not told me.  
And she cometh in unto the man of God, unto the hill, and layeth hold on his feet, and Gehazi cometh nigh to thrust her away, and the man of God saith, `Let her alone, for her soul [is] bitter to her, and Jehovah hath hidden [it] from me, and hath not declared [it] to me.`
- 28** Hun sa: Har jeg vel bedt min herre om en sønn? Sa jeg ikke: Du må ikke narre mig?  
Then she said, Did I desire a son of my lord? Didn't I say, Do not deceive me?  
And she saith, `Did I ask a son from my lord? did I not say, Do not deceive me?`
- 29** Da sa han til Gehasi: Omgjord dine lender og ta min stav i hånden og gå avsted! Møter du nogen, så hils ikke på ham, og hilser nogen på dig, så svar ham ikke, og legg min stav på guttens ansikt.  
Then he said to Gehazi, Gird up your loins, and take my staff in your hand, and go your way: if you meet any man, Don't greet him; and if anyone greets you, don't answer him again: and lay my staff on the face of the child.  
And he saith to Gehazi, `Gird up thy loins, and take my staff in thy hand, and go; when thou dost meet a man, thou dost not salute him; and when a man doth salute thee, thou dost not answer him; and thou hast laid my staff on the face of the youth.`
- 30** Men guttens mor sa: Så sant Herren lever, og så sant du selv lever: Jeg forlater dig ikke. Da stod han op og fulgte med henne.  
The mother of the child said, As Yahweh lives, and as your soul lives, I will not leave you. He arose, and followed her.  
And the mother of the youth saith, `Jehovah liveth, and thy soul liveth -- if I leave thee;` and he riseth and goeth after her.
- 31** Gehasi gikk i forveien og la staven på guttens ansikt; men det hørtes ikke en lyd og viste sig ikke noget tegn til at han merket noget. Så vendte han tilbake og gikk Elisa i møte og fortalte ham det og sa: Gutten våknet ikke.  
Gehazi passed on before them, and laid the staff on the face of the child; but there was neither voice, nor hearing. Why he returned to meet him, and told him, saying, The child has not awakened.  
And Gehazi hath passed on before them, and layeth the staff on the face of the youth, and there is no voice, and there is no attention, and he turneth back to meet him, and declareth to him, saying, `The youth hath not awaked.`
- 32** Og da Elisa kom til huset, fikk han se at gutten lå død på hans seng.  
When Elisha was come into the house, behold, the child was dead, and laid on his bed.  
And Elisha cometh in to the house, and lo, the youth is dead, laid on his bed,
- 33** Så gikk han inn og lukket døren til og bad til Herren.  
He went in therefore, and shut the door on them both, and prayed to Yahweh.  
and he goeth in and shutteth the door upon them both, and prayeth unto Jehovah.

- 34** Derefter steg han op og la sig over barnet med sin munn mot dets munn og sine øine mot dets øine og sine hender på dets hender, og da han således bøide sig over barnet, blev dets legeme varmt.  
He went up, and lay on the child, and put his mouth on his mouth, and his eyes on his eyes, and his hands on his hands: and he stretched himself on him; and the flesh of the child grew warm.  
And he goeth up, and lieth down on the lad, and putteth his mouth on his mouth, and his eyes on his eyes, and his hands on his hands, and stretcheth himself upon him, and the flesh of the lad becometh warm;
- 35** Så stod han op igjen og gikk en gang frem og tilbake i kammeret; derefter steg han atter op og bøide sig over gutten; da nøs gutten syv ganger og slo øinene op.  
Then he returned, and walked in the house once back and forth; and went up, and stretched himself on him: and the child sneezed seven times, and the child opened his eyes.  
and he turneth back and walketh in the house, once hither and once thither, and goeth up and stretcheth himself upon him, and the youth sneezeth till seven times, and the youth openeth his eyes.
- 36** Da kalte han på Gehazi og sa: Kall på den sunamittiske kone! Han kalte på henne, og da hun kom inn til ham, sa han: Ta din sønn!  
He called Gehazi, and said, Call this Shunammite. So he called her. When she was come in to him, he said, Take up your son.  
And he calleth unto Gehazi, and saith, `Call unto this Shunammite;` and he calleth her, and she cometh in unto him, and he saith, `Lift up thy son.`
- 37** Og hun kom og falt ned for hans føtter og bøide sig til jorden; så tok hun sin sønn og gikk ut.  
Then she went in, and fell at his feet, and bowed herself to the ground; and she took up her son, and went out.  
And she goeth in, and falleth at his feet, and boweth herself to the earth, and lifteth up her son, and goeth out.
- 38** Elisa vendte tilbake til Gilgal; det var dengang hungersnød i landet, og da profetenes disipler engang satt der hos ham, sa han til sin dreng: Sett den store gryte over og kok en rett mat for profetenes disipler!  
Elisha came again to Gilgal. There was a dearth in the land; and the sons of the prophets were sitting before him; and he said to his servant, Set on the great pot, and boil stew for the sons of the prophets.  
And Elisha hath turned back to Gilgal, and the famine [is] in the land, and the sons of the prophets are sitting before him, and he saith to his young man, `Set on the great pot, and boil pottage for the sons of the prophets.`

- 39** Da gikk en av dem ut på marken for å sanke urter, og han fant en vill slyngplante og sanket av den ville gresskar, sin kappe full, og da han kom inn, skar han dem op i matgryten; for de kjente ikke til dem.  
One went out into the field to gather herbs, and found a wild vine, and gathered of it wild gourds his lap full, and came and shred them into the pot of stew; for they didn't recognize them.  
And one goeth out unto the field to gather herbs, and findeth a vine of the field, and gathereth of it gourds of the field -- the fulness of his garment -- and cometh in and splitteth [them] into the pot of pottage, for they knew [them] not;
- 40** Så øste de op for mennene forat de skulde ete; men da de begynte å ete av retten, skrek de op og ropte: Det er død i gryten, du Guds mann! Og de kunde ikke ete.  
So they poured out for the men to eat. It happened, as they were eating of the stew, that they cried out, and said, man of God, there is death in the pot. They could not eat of it. and they pour out for the men to eat, and it cometh to pass at their eating of the pottage, that they have cried out, and say, `Death [is] in the pot, O man of God!` and they have not been able to eat.
- 41** Da sa han: Hent noget mel! Og han kastet det i gryten og sa: Øs op for folket, så de kan få ete! Og da var det ikke mere noget skadelig i gryten.  
But he said, Then bring meal. He cast it into the pot; and he said, Pour out for the people, that they may eat. There was no harm in the pot.  
And he saith, `Then bring ye meal;` and he casteth into the pot, and saith, `Pour out for the people, and they eat;` and there was no evil thing in the pot.
- 42** Engang kom det en mann fra Ba'al-Salisa og han hadde med til den Guds mann brød som var bakt av førstegrøden, tyve byggbrød, og nyhøstet korn i sin pose. Da sa Elisa: Gi det til folket, så de kan få ete!  
There came a man from Baal-shalishah, and brought the man of God bread of the first-fruits, twenty loaves of barley, and fresh ears of grain in his sack. He said, Give to the people, that they may eat.  
And a man hath come from Baal-Shalishah, and bringeth in to the man of God bread of first-fruits, twenty loaves of barley, and full ears of corn in its husk, and he saith, `Give to the people, and they eat.`
- 43** Men hans tjener sa: Hvorledes kan jeg sette dette frem for hundre mann? Han svarte: Gi det til folket, så de kan få ete! For så sier Herren: De skal ete og få tilovers.  
His servant said, What, should I set this before a hundred men? But he said, Give the people, that they may eat; for thus says Yahweh, They shall eat, and shall leave of it. And his minister saith, `What -- do I give this before a hundred men?` and he saith, `Give to the people, and they eat, for thus said Jehovah, Eat and leave;`
- 44** Så satte han det frem for dem, og de åt og fikk tilovers etter Herrens ord.  
So he set it before them, and they ate, and left of it, according to the word of Yahweh. and he giveth before them, and they eat and leave, according to the word of Jehovah.

- 1 Na'aman, den syriske konges hærfører, hadde meget å si hos sin herre og var høit aktet, for ved ham hadde Herren gitt Syria seier; han var en veldig krigsmann, men spedalsk. Now Naaman, captain of the host of the king of Syria, was a great man with his master, and honorable, because by him Yahweh had given victory to Syria: he was also a mighty man of valor, [but he was] a leper. And Naaman, head of the host of the king of Aram, was a great man before his lord, and accepted of face, for by him had Jehovah given salvation to Aram, and the man was mighty in valour -- leprous.**
- 2 Syrerne hadde engang gjort et herjetog og bortført en liten pike som fange fra Israels land; og hun tjente nu hos Na'amans hustru. The Syrians had gone out in bands, and had brought away captive out of the land of Israel a little maiden; and she waited on Naaman`s wife. And the Aramaeans have gone out [by] troops, and they take captive out of the land of Israel a little damsel, and she is before the wife of Naaman,**
- 3 Hun sa til sin frue: Bare min herre var hos profeten i Samaria! Da skulde nok han fri ham fra hans spedalskhet. She said to her mistress, Would that my lord were with the prophet who is in Samaria! then would he recover him of his leprosy. and she saith unto her mistress, `O that my lord [were] before the prophet who [is] in Samaria; then he doth recover him from his leprosy.`**
- 4 Na'aman gikk inn til sin herre og fortalte ham det og sa: Så og så har piken fra Israels land sagt. One went in, and told his lord, saying, Thus and thus said the maiden who is of the land of Israel. And [one] goeth in and declareth to his lord, saying, `Thus and thus she hath spoken, the damsel who [is] from the land of Israel.`**
- 5 Da sa kongen i Syria: Dra dit, så vil jeg sende et brev til Israels konge. Han drog avsted og tok med sig ti talenter sølv og seks tusen sekel gull og ti festklædninger. The king of Syria said, Go now, and I will send a letter to the king of Israel. He departed, and took with him ten talents of silver, and six thousand [pieces] of gold, and ten changes of clothing. And the king of Aram saith, `Go thou, enter, and I send a letter unto the king of Israel;` and he goeth and taketh in his hand ten talents of silver, and six thousand [pieces] of gold, and ten changes of garments.**
- 6 Han overgav brevet til Israels konge, og i det stod det: Når nu dette brev kommer til dig, så vil du se at jeg har sendt min tjener Na'aman til dig, forat du skal fri ham fra hans spedalskhet. He brought the letter to the king of Israel, saying, Now when this letter is come to you, behold, I have sent Naaman my servant to you, that you may recover him of his leprosy. And he bringeth in the letter unto the king of Israel, saying, `And now, at the coming in of this letter unto thee, lo, I have sent unto thee Naaman my servant, and thou hast recovered him from his leprosy.`**

- 7 Da Israels konge hadde lest brevet, sønderrev han sine klær og sa: Er jeg Gud, så jeg kan døde og gjøre levende, siden han sender bud til mig og vil at jeg skal fri en mann fra hans spedalskhet? Nu ser I vel grant at han søker en leilighet til strid med mig.**  
**It happened, when the king of Israel had read the letter, that he tore his clothes, and said, Am I God, to kill and to make alive, that this man does send to me to recover a man of his leprosy? but consider, I pray you, and see how he seeks a quarrel against me.**  
**And it cometh to pass, at the king of Israel`s reading the letter, that he rendeth his garments, and saith, `Am I God, to put to death and to keep alive, that this [one] is sending unto me to recover a man from his leprosy? for surely know, I pray you, and see, for he is presenting himself to me.`**
- 8 Men da Elisa, den Guds mann, hørte at Israels konge hadde sønderrevet sine klær, sendte han bud til kongen og lot si: Hvorfor har du sønderrevet dine klær? La ham komme til mig! Så skal han kjenne at der er en profet i Israel.**  
**It was so, when Elisha the man of God heard that the king of Israel had torn his clothes, that he sent to the king, saying, Why have you torn your clothes? let him come now to me, and he shall know that there is a prophet in Israel.**  
**And it cometh to pass, at Elisha the man of God`s hearing that the king of Israel hath rent his garments, that he sendeth unto the king, saying, `Why hast thou rent thy garments? let him come, I pray thee, unto me, and he doth know that there is a prophet in Israel.`**
- 9 Så kom Na`aman med sine hester og sin vogn og holdt ved døren til Elisas hus.**  
**So Naaman came with his horses and with his chariots, and stood at the door of the house of Elisha.**  
**And Naaman cometh, with his horses and with his chariot, and standeth at the opening of the house for Elisha;**
- 10 Og Elisa sendte et bud ut til ham og lot si: Gå og bad dig syv ganger i Jordan! Så skal ditt kjøtt bli friskt igjen, og du skal bli ren.**  
**Elisha sent a messenger to him, saying, Go and wash in the Jordan seven times, and your flesh shall come again to you, and you shall be clean.**  
**and Elisha sendeth unto him a messenger, saying, `Go, and thou hast washed seven times in Jordan, and thy flesh doth turn back to thee -- and be thou clean.**
- 11 Da blev Na`aman vred og drog bort og sa: Jeg tenkte at han vilde komme ut til mig og stå frem og påkalle Herrens, sin Guds navn og føre sin hånd frem og tilbake over det syke sted og ta bort spedalskheten.**  
**But Naaman was angry, and went away, and said, Behold, I thought, He will surely come out to me, and stand, and call on the name of Yahweh his God, and wave his hand over the place, and recover the leper.**  
**And Naaman is wroth, and goeth on, and saith, `Lo, I said, Unto me he doth certainly come out, and hath stood and called in the name of Jehovah his God, and waved his hand over the place, and recovered the leper.**

- 12** Er ikke elvene ved Damaskus, Abana og Parpar, bedre enn alle Israels vann? Kunde jeg ikke bade mig i dem og bli ren? Og han vendte om og drog bort i vrede.  
Aren't Abanah and Pharpar, the rivers of Damascus, better than all the waters of Israel? may I not wash in them, and be clean? So he turned and went away in a rage.  
Are not Abana and Pharpar, rivers of Damascus, better than all the waters of Israel? do I not wash in them and I have been clean? and he turneth and goeth on in fury.
- 13** Men hans tjenere trådte frem og talte til ham og sa: Min far! Dersom profeten hadde pålagt dig noget svært, vilde du da ikke ha gjort det? Hvor meget mere når han bare sier til dig: Bad dig, så skal du bli ren!  
His servants came near, and spoke to him, and said, My father, if the prophet had bid you do some great thing, wouldn't you have done it? how much rather then, when he says to you, Wash, and be clean?  
And his servants come nigh, and speak unto him, and say, `My father, a great thing had the prophet spoken unto thee -- dost thou not do [it]? and surely, when he hath said unto thee, Wash, and be clean.`
- 14** Da drog han ned og dukket sig syv ganger i Jordan efter den Guds manns ord; og hans kjøtt blev friskt som på en liten gutt, og han blev ren.  
Then went he down, and dipped [himself] seven times in the Jordan, according to the saying of the man of God; and his flesh came again like the flesh of a little child, and he was clean.  
And he goeth down and dippeth in Jordan seven times, according to the word of the man of God, and his flesh doth turn back as the flesh of a little youth, and is clean.
- 15** Og han vendte tilbake til den Guds mann med hele sitt følge, og da han kom dit, trådte han frem for ham og sa: Nu vet jeg at det ikke er nogen Gud på hele jorden uten i Israel; sa ta nu imot en gave av din tjener!  
He returned to the man of God, he and all his company, and came, and stood before him; and he said, See now, I know that there is no God in all the earth, but in Israel: now therefore, please take a present from your servant.  
And he turneth back unto the man of God, he and all his camp, and cometh in, and standeth before him, and saith, `Lo, I pray thee, I have known that there is not a God in all the earth except in Israel; and now, take, I pray thee, a blessing from thy servant.`
- 16** Men han sa: Så sant Herren lever, han hvis tjener jeg er: Jeg tar ikke imot noget. Og han bad ham inntrengende om å ta imot, men han vilde ikke.  
But he said, As Yahweh lives, before whom I stand, I will receive none. He urged him to take it; but he refused.  
And he saith, `Jehovah liveth, before whom I have stood -- if I take [it];` and he presseth on him to take, and he refuseth.

- 17 Da sa Na'aman: Siden du ikke vil, så la dog din tjener få så meget jord som et par mulesler kan bære! For din tjener vil ikke mere ofre brennoffer eller slaktoffer til andre guder, men til Herren alene.**  
**Naaman said, If not, yet, please let there be given to your servant two mules` burden of earth; for your servant will henceforth offer neither burnt offering nor sacrifice to other gods, but to Yahweh.**  
**And Naaman saith, `If not -- let be given, I pray thee, to thy servant, a couple of mules` burden of earth, for thy servant doth make no more burnt-offering and sacrifice to other gods, but to Jehovah.**
- 18 Men én ting tilgi Herren din tjener: Når min herre\* går inn Rimmons hus for å tilbede der, og han støtter sig til min hånd, og jeg kaster mig ned der i Rimmons hus, så la Herren din tjener få tilgivelse for dette at jeg kaster mig ned i Rimmons hus! / <\* kongen i Syria.>**  
**In this thing Yahweh pardon your servant: when my master goes into the house of Rimmon to worship there, and he leans on my hand, and I bow myself in the house of Rimmon, when I bow myself in the house of Rimmon, Yahweh pardon your servant in this thing.**  
**For this thing Jehovah be propitious to thy servant, in the coming in of my lord into the house of Rimmon to bow himself there, and he was supported by my hand, and I bowed myself [in] the house of Rimmon; for my bowing myself in the house of Rimmon Jehovah be propitious, I pray thee, to thy servant in this thing.`**
- 19 Han svarte ham: Dra bort i fred! Så drog han fra ham, men da han var kommet et stykke på veien,**  
**He said to him, Go in peace. So he departed from him a little way.**  
**And he saith to him, `Go in peace.` And he goeth from him a kibrath of land,**
- 20 da tenkte Gehasi, den Guds mann Elisas dreng: Min herre har spart denne syrer Na'aman og ikke tatt imot av ham det han hadde hatt med sig; så sant Herren lever, vil jeg springe etter ham og få noget av ham.**  
**But Gehazi the servant of Elisha the man of God, said, Behold, my master has spared this Naaman the Syrian, in not receiving at his hands that which he brought: as Yahweh lives, I will run after him, and take somewhat of him.**  
**And Gehazi, servant of Elisha the man of God, saith, `Lo, my lord hath spared Naaman this Aramaean, not to receive from his hand that which he brought; Jehovah liveth; surely if I have run after him, then I have taken from him something.`**
- 21 Så skyndte Gehasi sig efter Na'aman; og da Na'aman så en springe etter ham, steg han i hast ned av vognen og gikk ham i møte og sa: Står alt vel til?**  
**So Gehazi followed after Naaman. When Naaman saw one running after him, he alighted from the chariot to meet him, and said, Is all well?**  
**And Gehazi pursueth after Naaman, and Naaman seeth one running after him, and alighteth from off the chariot to meet him, and saith, `Is there peace?`**



- 22 Han sa: Ja, men min herre har sendt mig og lar si: Just nu er det kommet to unge menn til mig fra Efra'im-fjellene, to av profetenes disipler; gi dem en talent sølv og to festklædninger!**  
**He said, All is well. My master has sent me, saying, Behold, even now there are come to me from the hill-country of Ephraim two young men of the sons of the prophets; please give them a talent of silver, and two changes of clothing.**  
**And he saith, `Peace; my lord hath sent me, saying, Lo, now, this, come unto me have two young men from the hill-country of Ephraim, of the sons of the prophets; give, I pray thee, to them, a talent of silver, and two changes of garments.`**
- 23 Na'aman svarte: Vær så snild og ta to talenter! Og han bad ham inntrengende og knyttet to talenter sølv inn i to punger og tok to festklædninger og overgav det til to av sine drenger, og de bar det foran ham;**  
**Naaman said, Be pleased to take two talents. He urged him, and bound two talents of silver in two bags, with two changes of clothing, and laid them on two of his servants; and they bore them before him.**  
**And Naaman saith, `Be pleased, take two talents;` and he urgeth on him, and bindeth two talents of silver in two purses, and two changes of garments, and giveth unto two of his young men, and they bear before him;**
- 24 men da han kom til bakken, tok han det av deres hånd og gjemte det i huset, og han bad farvel med mennene, og de drog sin vei.**  
**When he came to the hill, he took them from their hand, and bestowed them in the house; and he let the men go, and they departed.**  
**and he cometh in unto the high place, and taketh out of their hand, and layeth up in the house, and sendeth away the men, and they go.**
- 25 Og selv gikk han inn og trådte frem for sin herre. Da spurte Elisa ham: Hvor kommer du fra, Gehasi? Han svarte: Din tjener har ikke vært noget sted.**  
**But he went in, and stood before his master. Elisha said to him, Whence come you, Gehazi? He said, Your servant went no where.**  
**And he hath come in, and doth stand by his lord, and Elisha saith unto him, `Whence -- Gehazi?` and he saith, `Thy servant went not hither or thither.`**
- 26 Men han sa til ham: Var jeg ikke til stede i ånden da mannen vendte om fra sin vogn og gikk dig i møte? Er det nu tid til å ta imot sølv og få sig klær og oljetrær og vingårder og småfe og storfe og tjenere og tjenestepiker?**  
**He said to him, Didn't my heart go with you, when the man turned from his chariot to meet you? Is it a time to receive money, and to receive garments, and olive groves and vineyards, and sheep and oxen, and men-servants and maid-servants?**  
**And he saith unto him, `My heart went not when the man turned from off his chariot to meet thee; is it a time to take silver, and to take garments, and olives, and vines, and flock, and herd, and men-servants, and maid-servants?**

- 27 Derfor skal Na'amans spedalskhet henge ved dig og ved din ætt til evig tid. Så gikk han ut fra ham og var spedalsk, hvit som sne.**  
**The leprosy therefore of Naaman shall cleave to you, and to your seed forever. He went out from his presence a leper [as white] as snow.**  
**yea, the leprosy of Naaman doth cleave to thee, and to thy seed, -- to the age;` and he goeth out from before him -- leprous as snow.**
- 1 Profetenes disipler sa til Elisa: Huset som vi sitter i her hos dig, er for trangt for oss.**  
**The sons of the prophets said to Elisha, See now, the place where we dwell before you is too strait for us.**  
**And sons of the prophet say unto Elisha, `Lo, we pray thee, the place where we are dwelling before thee is too strait for us;**
- 2 La oss få gå til Jordan og der hente hver sin bjelke og så bygge oss et hus der som vi kan holde til i! Han svarte: Ja, gjør det!**  
**Let us go, we pray you, to the Jordan, and take there every man a beam, and let us make us a place there, where we may dwell. He answered, Go you.**  
**let us go, we pray thee, unto the Jordan, and we take thence each one beam, and we make for ourselves there a place to dwell there;` and he saith, `Go.`**
- 3 Da sa en av dem: Vær så snild og gå med dine tjenere! Han svarte: Ja, jeg skal gå med.**  
**One said, Be pleased, I pray you, to go with your servants. He answered, I will go.**  
**And the one saith, `Be pleased, I pray thee, and go with thy servants;` and he saith, `I -- I go.`**
- 4 Så gikk han med dem, og da de kom til Jordan, tok de til å felle trær.**  
**So he went with them. When they came to the Jordan, they cut down wood.**  
**And he goeth with them, and they come in to the Jordan, and cut down the trees,**
- 5 Men da en av dem felte sin bjelke, falt øksen i vannet; da ropte han: Å, min herre, den var enda lånt.**  
**But as one was felling a beam, the ax-head fell into the water; and he cried, and said, Alas, my master! for it was borrowed.**  
**and it cometh to pass, the one is felling the beam, and the iron hath fallen into the water, and he crieth and saith, `Alas! my lord, and it asked!`**
- 6 Da sa den Guds mann: Hvor falt den? Han viste ham stedet; da hugg han av et stykke tre og kastet det dit ned og fikk øksen til å flyte op.**  
**The man of God said, Where fell it? He showed him the place. He cut down a stick, and cast it in there, and made the iron to swim.**  
**And the man of God saith, `Whither hath it fallen?` and he sheweth him the place, and he cutteth a stick, and casteth thither, and causeth the iron to swim,**
- 7 Og han sa: Ta den op! Så rakte mannen ut hånden og tok den.**  
**He said, Take it up to you. So he put out his hand, and took it.**  
**and saith, `Raise to thee;` and he putteth forth his hand and taketh it.**

- 8 Kongen i Syria lå i krig med Israel; og han rådførte sig med sine menn og sa: På det og det sted vil jeg slå leir.**  
Now the king of Syria was warring against Israel; and he took counsel with his servants, saying, In such and such a place shall be my camp.  
And the king of Aram hath been fighting against Israel, and taketh counsel with his servants, saying, `At such and such a place [is] my encamping.`
- 9 Men den Guds mann sendte bud til Israels konge og lot si: Ta dig i vare for å dra forbi dette sted! For der vil syrerne dra ned.**  
The man of God sent to the king of Israel, saying, Beware that you not pass such a place; for there the Syrians are coming down.  
And the man of God sendeth unto the king of Israel, saying, `Take heed of passing by this place, for thither are the Aramaeans coming down;
- 10 Så sendte Israels konge folk til det sted som den Guds mann hadde nevnt for ham og advart ham for, og han tok sig i vare der. Dette hendte ikke bare en gang, men flere**  
The king of Israel sent to the place which the man of God told him and warned him of; and he saved himself there, not once nor twice.  
and the king of Israel sendeth unto the place of which the man of God spake to him, and warned him, and he is preserved there not once nor twice.
- 11 Kongen i Syria blev meget urolig over dette; han kalte sine menn til sig og sa til dem: Kan I ikke si mig hvem det er av våre folk som holder med Israels konge?**  
The heart of the king of Syria was sore troubled for this thing; and he called his servants, and said to them, Won`t you show me which of us is for the king of Israel?  
And the heart of the king of Aram is tossed about concerning this thing, and he calleth unto his servants, and saith unto them, `Do ye not declare to me who of us [is] for the king of Israel?`
- 12 Da sa en av hans menn: Det har sig ikke så, herre konge; det er Elisa, profeten i Israel, som åpenbarer for Israels konge hvert ord du taler i ditt sovekammer.**  
One of his servants said, No, my lord, O king; but Elisha, the prophet who is in Israel, tells the king of Israel the words that you speak in your bedchamber.  
And one of his servants saith, `Nay, my lord, O king, for Elisha the prophet, who [is] in Israel, declareth to the king of Israel the words that thou speakest in the inner part of thy bed-chamber.`
- 13 Han sa: Gå og se å få rede på hvor han er, så jeg kan sende folk dit og la ham hente! Da det så blev meldt ham at han var i Dotan,**  
He said, Go and see where he is, that I may send and get him. It was told him, saying, Behold, he is in Dothan.  
And he saith, `Go ye and see where he [is], and I send and take him;` and it is declared to him, saying, `Lo -- in Dothan.`
- 14 sendte han hester og vogner og en stor hær dit; de kom der om natten og omringet byen.**  
Therefore sent he there horses, and chariots, and a great host: and they came by night, and surrounded the city.  
And he sendeth thither horses and chariot, and a heavy force, and they come in by night, and go round against the city.

- 15** Og da den Guds manns tjener tidlig om morgenen gikk ut, fikk han se at en hær med hester og vogner omringet byen. Da sa hans dreng til ham: Å, min herre, hvad skal vi  
When the servant of the man of God was risen early, and gone forth, behold, a host with horses and chariots was round about the city. His servant said to him, Alas, my master! how shall we do?  
And the servant of the man of God riseth early, and goeth out, and lo, a force is surrounding the city, and horse and chariot, and his young man saith unto him, `Alas! my lord, how do we do?`
- 16** Han svarte: Vær ikke redd! De som er med oss, er flere enn de som er med dem.  
He answered, Don't be afraid; for those who are with us are more than those who are with them.  
And he saith, `Fear not, for more [are] they who [are] with us than they who [are] with them.`
- 17** Og Elisa bad og sa: Herre! Oplat hans øine, så han kan se! Og Herren oplot drengens øine, og han fikk se at fjellet var fullt av gloende hester og vogner rundt omkring Elisa.  
Elisha prayed, and said, Yahweh, Please open his eyes, that he may see. Yahweh opened the eyes of the young man; and he saw: and, behold, the mountain was full of horses and chariots of fire round about Elisha.  
And Elisha prayeth, and saith, `Jehovah, open, I pray Thee, his eyes, and he doth see;` and Jehovah openeth the eyes of the young man, and he seeth, and lo, the hill is full of horses and chariots of fire, round about Elisha.
- 18** Da så syrerne kom ned til ham, bad Elisa til Herren og sa: Slå dette folk med blindhet! Og han slo dem med blindhet, som Elisa hadde bedt om.  
When they came down to him, Elisha prayed to Yahweh, and said, Please smite this people with blindness. He struck them with blindness according to the word of Elisha.  
And they come down unto it, and Elisha prayeth unto Jehovah, and saith, `Smite, I pray Thee, this nation with blindness;` and He smiteth them with blindness, according to the word of Elisha.
- 19** Da sa Elisa til dem: Dette er ikke den rette vei og ikke den rette by; følg mig, så skal jeg føre eder til den mann I leter efter. Så førte han dem til Samaria.  
Elisha said to them, This is not the way, neither is this the city: follow me, and I will bring you to the man whom you seek. He led them to Samaria.  
And Elisha saith unto them, `This [is] not the way, nor [is] this the city; come after me, and I lead you unto the man whom ye seek;` and he leadeth them to Samaria.
- 20** Og da de kom inn i Samaria, sa Elisa: Herre, oplat deres øine, så de kan se! Og Herren oplot deres øine, og de fikk se at de var midt i Samaria.  
It happened, when they were come into Samaria, that Elisha said, Yahweh, open the eyes of these men, that they may see. Yahweh opened their eyes, and they saw; and, behold, they were in the midst of Samaria.  
And it cometh to pass, at their coming in to Samaria, that Elisha saith, `Jehovah, open the eyes of these, and they see;` and Jehovah openeth their eyes, and they see, and lo, in the midst of Samaria!

- 21 Da Israels konge så dem, sa han til Elisa: Skal jeg hugge dem ned, min far, skal jeg hugge dem ned?**  
**The king of Israel said to Elisha, when he saw them, My father, shall I strike them? shall I strike them?**  
**And the king of Israel saith unto Elisha, at his seeing them, `Do I smite -- do I smite -- my father?`**
- 22 Han svarte: Du skal ikke hugge dem ned; hugger du vel ned dem som du gjør til fanger med ditt sverd og din bue\*? Sett brød og vann for dem, så de kan ete og drikke og så vende tilbake til sin herre! / <\* du dreper ikke engang krigsfanger, langt mindre bør du da drepe disse.>**  
**He answered, You shall not strike them: would you strike those whom you have taken captive with your sword and with your bow? set bread and water before them, that they may eat and drink, and go to their master.**  
**And he saith, `Thou dost not smite; those whom thou hast taken captive with thy sword and with thy bow art thou smiting? set bread and water before them, and they eat, and drink, and go unto their lord.`**
- 23 Da lot han stille til et måltid for dem, og de åt og derefter lot han dem fare, vendte tilbake til sin herre. Siden kom det ikke mere syriske herjeflokker inn i Israels land.**  
**He prepared great provision for them; and when they had eaten and drunk, he sent them away, and they went to their master. The bands of Syria came no more into the land of Israel.**  
**And he prepareth for them great provision, and they eat and drink, and he sendeth them away, and they go unto their lord: and troops of Aram have not added any more to come in to the land of Israel.**
- 24 Nogen tid efter samlet kongen i Syria Benhadad hele sin hær og drog op og kringsatte Samaria.**  
**It happened after this, that Benhadad king of Syria gathered all his host, and went up, and besieged Samaria.**  
**And it cometh to pass afterwards, that Ben-Hadad king of Aram gathereth all his camp, and goeth up, and layeth siege to Samaria,**
- 25 Og mens de holdt Samaria kringsatt, blev det så stor hungersnød i byen at til sist hodet av et asen kostet åtti sekel sølv, og fjerdedelen av en kab duemøkk fem sekel sølv.**  
**There was a great famine in Samaria: and, behold, they besieged it, until a donkey`s head was sold for eighty [pieces] of silver, and the fourth part of a kab of dove`s dung for five [pieces] of silver.**  
**and there is a great famine in Samaria, and lo, they are laying siege to it, till the head of an ass is at eighty silverlings, and a forth of the cab of dovesdung at five silverlings.**
- 26 Og da Israels konge engang gikk omkring på muren, ropte en kvinne til ham: Hjelp, herre konge!**  
**As the king of Israel was passing by on the wall, there cried a woman to him, saying, Help, my lord, O king.**  
**And it cometh to pass, the king of Israel is passing by on the wall, and a woman hath cried unto him, saying, `Save, my lord, O king.`**

- 27 Han svarte: Når Herren ikke vil hjelpe dig, hvorfra skulde da jeg hente hjelp til dig? Fra treskeplassen eller fra vinpersen?**  
**He said, If Yahweh doesn't help you, whence shall I help you? out of the threshing floor, or out of the winepress?**  
**And he saith, `Jehovah doth not save thee -- whence do I save thee? out of the threshing-floor, or out of the wine-vat?`**
- 28 Og kongen spurte henne: Hvad fattes dig? Hun svarte: Denne kvinne sa til mig: Kom hit med din sønn, så vil vi ete ham idag, og imorgen vil vi ete min sønn.**  
**The king said to her, What ails you? She answered, This woman said to me, Give your son, that we may eat him today, and we will eat my son tomorrow.**  
**And the king saith to her, `What -- to thee?` and she saith, `This woman said unto me, Give thy son, and we eat him to-day, and my son we eat to-morrow;**
- 29 Så kokte vi min sønn og åt ham. Dagen efter sa jeg til henne: Kom nu hit med din sønn, så vil vi ete ham. Men hun gjemte bort sin sønn.**  
**So we boiled my son, and ate him: and I said to her on the next day, Give your son, that we may eat him; and she has hid her son.**  
**and we boil my son and eat him, and I say unto her on the next day, Give thy son, and we eat him; and she hideth her son.`**
- 30 Da kongen hørte det som kvinnen fortalte, sønderrev han sine klær, som han gikk der omkring på muren; da fikk folket se at han hadde sekk innenfor på sitt legeme.**  
**It happened, when the king heard the words of the woman, that he tore his clothes (now he was passing by on the wall); and the people looked, and, behold, he had sackcloth within on his flesh.**  
**And it cometh to pass, at the king's hearing the words of the woman, that he rendeth his garments, and he is passing by on the wall, and the people see, and lo, the sackcloth [is] on his flesh within.**
- 31 Og han sa: Gud la det gå mig ille både nu og siden, om Elisas, Safats sønns hode skal bli sittende på ham idag!**  
**Then he said, God do so to me, and more also, if the head of Elisha the son of Shaphat shall stand on him this day.**  
**And he saith, `Thus doth God do to me, and thus He doth add -- if it remain -- the head of Elisha son of Shaphat -- upon him this day.`**

- 32 Mens Elisa satt i sitt hus, og de eldste satt der hos ham, sendte kongen en mann dit foran sig; men før budet kom til ham\*, sa han til de eldste: Ser I at denne mordersønn\*\* har sendt bud hit for å ta mitt hode? Se nu til å stenge døren når budet kommer, og trykke ham tilbake med den! Høres ikke allerede lyden av hans herres trin efter ham? / <\* Elisa.> / <\*\* Akabs sønn, 1KG 19, 10. 14; 21, 19.>**  
**But Elisha was sitting in his house, and the elders were sitting with him; and [the king] sent a man from before him: but before the messenger came to him, he said to the elders, See you how this son of a murderer has sent to take away my head? behold, when the messenger comes, shut the door, and hold the door fast against him: isn't the sound of his master's feet behind him?**  
**And Elisha is sitting in his house, and the elders are sitting with him, and [the king] sendeth a man from before him; before the messenger doth come unto him, even he himself said unto the elders, `Have ye seen that this son of the murderer hath sent to turn aside my head? see, at the coming in of the messenger, shut the door, and ye have held him fast at the door, is not the sound of the feet of his lord behind him?`**
- 33 Mens han ennu talte med dem, kom budet ned til ham. Da sa han\*: Se for en ulykke\*\* det er kommet fra Herren! Hvorfor skulde jeg lenger bie på Herren? / <\* kongen som var kommet efter budet.> / <\*\* 2KG 6, 29.>**  
**While he was yet talking with them, behold, the messenger came down to him: and he said, Behold, this evil is of Yahweh; why should I wait for Yahweh any longer? He is yet speaking with them, and lo, the messenger is coming down unto him, and he saith, `Lo, this [is] the evil from Jehovah: what -- do I wait for Jehovah any more?`**
- 1 Da sa Elisa: Hør Herrens ord! Så sier Herren: Imorgen ved denne tid skal et mål fint mel være å få for en sekel og likeså to mål bygg for en sekel i Samarias port. Elisha said, Hear you the word of Yahweh: thus says Yahweh, Tomorrow about this time shall a measure of fine flour be [sold] for a shekel, and two measures of barley for a shekel, in the gate of Samaria. And Elisha saith, `Hear ye a word of Jehovah: thus said Jehovah, About this time tomorrow, a measure of fine flour [is] at a shekel, and two measures of barley at a shekel, in the gate of Samaria.`**
- 2 Men den høvedsmann hvis hånd kongen støttet sig på, svarte den Guds mann: Om så Herren gjorde luker på himmelen, hvorledes skulde slikt kunne hende? Han svarte: Du skal få se det med egne øine, men ikke få ete derav. Then the captain on whose hand the king leaned answered the man of God, and said, Behold, if Yahweh should make windows in heaven, might this thing be? He said, Behold, you shall see it with your eyes, but shall not eat of it. And the captain whom the king hath, by whose hand he hath been supported, answereth the man of God and saith, `Lo, Jehovah is making windows in the heavens -- shall this thing be?` and he saith, `Lo, thou art seeing it with thine eyes, and thereof thou dost not eat.`**

- 3** Foran byporten var det fire spedalske menn; de sa til hverandre: Hvorfor skal vi bli sittende her til vi dør?  
Now there were four leprous men at the entrance of the gate: and they said one to another, Why sit we here until we die?  
And four men have been leprous, at the opening of the gate, and they say one unto another, `What -- we are sitting here till we have died;
- 4** Sier vi: Vi vil gå inn i byen, så er det hungersnød i byen, og vi må dø der, og blir vi sittende her, må vi også dø; så kom nu og la oss gå over til syrernes leir! Lar de oss leve, så lever vi, og dreper de oss, sa dør vi.  
If we say, We will enter into the city, then the famine is in the city, and we shall die there; and if we sit still here, we die also. Now therefore come, and let us fall to the host of the Syrians: if they save us alive, we shall live; and if they kill us, we shall but die.  
if we have said, We go in to the city, then the famine [is] in the city, and we have died there; and if we have sat here, then we have died; and now, come and we fall unto the camp of Aram; if they keep us alive, we live, and if they put us to death -- we have died.`
- 5** Så stod de op i aftenskumringen for å gå inn i syrernes leir; og da de kom til utkanten av syrernes leir, fantes det ikke en mann der.  
They rose up in the twilight, to go to the camp of the Syrians; and when they were come to the outermost part of the camp of the Syrians, behold, there was no man there.  
And they rise in the twilight, to go in unto the camp of Aram, and they come in unto the extremity of the camp of Aram, and lo, there is not a man there,
- 6** For Herren hadde latt syrernes leir høre lyd av vogner og hester, lyden av en stor hær; da sa de til hverandre: Du skal se Israels konge har leid hetittenes konger og Egyptens konger mot oss til å overfalle oss.  
For the Lord had made the host of the Syrians to hear a noise of chariots, and a noise of horses, even the noise of a great host: and they said one to another, Behold, the king of Israel has hired against us the kings of the Hittites, and the kings of the Egyptians, to come on us.  
seeing Jehovah hath caused the camp of Aram to hear a noise of chariot and a noise of horse -- a noise of great force, and they say one unto another, `Lo, the king of Israel hath hired against us the kings of the Hittites, and the kings of Egypt, to come against us.`
- 7** Og de brøt op i aftenskumringen og flyktet; de forlot sine telt og sine hester og asener, hele leiren som den stod der, og flyktet for å berge livet.  
Therefore they arose and fled in the twilight, and left their tents, and their horses, and their donkeys, even the camp as it was, and fled for their life.  
And they rise and flee in the twilight, and forsake their tents, and their horses, and their asses -- the camp as it [is] -- and flee for their life.



- 8** Da nu de spedalske kom til utkanten av leiren, gikk de inn i et telt og åt og drakk, og de tok sølv og gull og klær der og gikk bort og skjulte det; derefter vendte de tilbake og gikk inn i et annet telt og tok hvad der var, og gikk bort og skjulte det.  
When these lepers came to the outermost part of the camp, they went into one tent, and ate and drink, and carried there silver, and gold, and clothing, and went and hid it; and they came back, and entered into another tent, and carried there also, and went and hid  
And these lepers come in unto the extremity of the camp, and come in unto one tent, and eat, and drink, and lift up thence silver, and gold, and garments, and go and hide; and they turn back and go in unto another tent, and lift up thence, and go and hide.
- 9** Men så sa de til hverandre: Det er ikke rett det vi gjør; idag kan vi bære frem et gledelig budskap; tier vi stille og venter til morgenen gryr, så faller det skyld på oss; så kom nu og la oss gå inn og melde det i kongens hus!  
Then they said one to another, We aren't doing right. This day is a day of good news, and we hold our peace: if we wait until the morning light, punishment will overtake us; now therefore come, let us go and tell the king's household.  
And they say one unto another, `We are not doing right this day; a day of tidings it [is], and we are keeping silent; and -- we have waited till the light of the morning, then hath punishment found us; and now, come and we go in and declare to the house of the king.`
- 10** Så kom de og ropte til vakten ved byporten og fortalte det og sa: Vi kom til syrernes leir; det var ikke en mann å se eller lyden av et menneske å høre, men hestene og asenene stod bundet, og teltene var som de pleier å være.  
So they came and called to the porter of the city; and they told them, saying, We came to the camp of the Syrians, and, behold, there was no man there, neither voice of man, but the horses tied, and the donkeys tied, and the tents as they were.  
And they come in, and call unto the gatekeeper of the city, and declare for themselves, saying, `We have come in unto the camp of Aram, and lo, there is not there a man, or sound of man, but the bound horse, and the bound ass, and tents as they [are].`
- 11** Portvokterne ropte det ut, og det blev meldt helt inn i kongens hus.  
He called the porters; and they told it to the king's household within.  
and he calleth the gatekeepers, and they declare to the house of the king within.
- 12** Da stod kongen op om natten og sa til sine menn: Jeg skal si eder hvad syrerne har gjort mot oss; de vet at vi lider hunger, derfor har de draget ut av leiren for å skjule sig på marken og tenker som så: Når de nu drar ut av byen, så griper vi dem levende, og så kan vi komme inn i byen.  
The king arose in the night, and said to his servants, I will now show you what the Syrians have done to us. They know that we are hungry; therefore are they gone out of the camp to hide themselves in the field, saying, When they come out of the city, we shall take them alive, and get into the city.  
And the king riseth by night, and saith unto his servants, `Let me declare, I pray you, to you that which the Aramaeans have done to us; they have known that we are famished, and they are gone out from the camp to be hidden in the field, saying, When they come out from the city, then we catch them alive, and unto the city we enter.`

- 13 Men en av hans menn svarte: La nogen av dine folk ta fem av de hester som ennå er tilbake her i byen! Det kan jo ikke gå dem verre enn hele mengden av israelitter som ennå er tilbake her, eller verre enn hele mengden av israelitter som er omkommet. Og la oss så sende dem avsted, så får vi se!**  
**One of his servants answered, Please let some take five of the horses that remain, which are left in the city (behold, they are as all the multitude of Israel who are left in it; behold, they are as all the multitude of Israel who are consumed); and let us send and see.**  
**And one of his servants answereth and saith, `Then let them take, I pray thee, five of the horses that are left, that have been left in it -- lo, they [are] as all the multitude of Israel who have been left in it; lo, they are as all the multitude of Israel who have been consumed -- and we send and see.`**
- 14 Da tok de to vogner med hester for, og kongen sendte dem etter syrernes hær og sa: Dra avsted og se hvordan det har sig!**  
**They took therefore two chariots with horses; and the king sent after the host of the Syrians, saying, Go and see.**  
**And they take two chariot-horses, and the king sendeth after the camp of Aram, saying, `Go, and see.`**
- 15 Så drog de etter dem like til Jordan og fant hele veien full av klær og andre ting som syrerne hadde kastet fra sig da de i angst ilte avsted; og sendebudene vendte tilbake og meldte det til kongen.**  
**They went after them to the Jordan: and, behold, all the way was full of garments and vessels, which the Syrians had cast away in their haste. The messengers returned, and told the king.**  
**And they go after them unto the Jordan, and lo, all the way is full of garments and vessels that the Aramaeans have cast away in their haste, and the messengers turn back and declare to the king.**
- 16 Så gikk folket ut og plyndret syrernes leir; da blev et mål fint mel å få for en sekel og likeså to mål bygg for en sekel, etter Herrens ord.**  
**The people went out, and plundered the camp of the Syrians. So a measure of fine flour was [sold] for a shekel, and two measures of barley for a shekel, according to the word of Yahweh.**  
**And the people go out and spoil the camp of Aram, and there is a measure of fine flour at a shekel, and two measures of barley at a shekel, according to the word of Jehovah.**
- 17 Kongen hadde satt den høvedsmann hvis hånd han støttet sig på, til å ha opsyn med porten; men folket trådte ham ned i porten, så han døde, således som den Guds mann hadde sagt - som han hadde sagt dengang kongen kom ned til ham.**  
**The king appointed the captain on whose hand he leaned to have the charge of the gate: and the people trod on him in the gate, and he died as the man of God had said, who spoke when the king came down to him.**  
**And the king hath appointed the captain, by whose hand he is supported, over the gate, and the people tread him down in the gate, and he dieth, as the man of God spake, which he spake in the coming down of the king unto him,**

- 18** For da den Guds mann sa til kongen: Imorgen ved denne tid skal to mål bygg være å få for en sekel og likeså et mål fint mel for en sekel i Samarias port,  
 It happened, as the man of God had spoken to the king, saying, Two measures of barley for a shekel, and a measure of fine flour for a shekel, shall be tomorrow about this time in the gate of Samaria;  
 yea, it cometh to pass, according to the speaking of the man of God unto the king, saying, `Two measures of barley at a shekel, and a measure of fine flour at a shekel are, at this time to-morrow, in the gate of Samaria;`
- 19** da svarte høvedsmannen den Guds mann: Om så Herren gjorde luker på himmelen, hvorledes skulde det kunne gå således til? Han svarte: Du skal få se det med egne øine, men ikke få ete derav.  
 and that captain answered the man of God, and said, Now, behold, if Yahweh should make windows in heaven, might such a thing be? and he said, Behold, you shall see it with your eyes, but shall not eat of it:  
 and the captain answereth the man of God, and saith, `And lo, Jehovah is making windows in the heavens -- it is according to this word?` and he saith, `Lo, thou art seeing with thine eyes, and thereof thou dost not eat;`
- 20** Og således gikk det ham; folket trådte ham ned i porten, så han døde.  
 it happened even so to him; for the people trod on him in the gate, and he died.  
 and it cometh to him so, and the people tread him down in the gate, and he dieth.
- 1** Elisa sa til den kvinne hvis sønn han hadde gjort levende: Gjør dig rede og dra bort med hele ditt hus og opphold dig på et eller annet fremmed sted! For Herren har kalt på hungersnøden, og den kommer også over landet og skal vare i syv år.  
 Now Elisha had spoken to the woman, whose son he had restored to life, saying, Arise, and go you and your household, and sojourn wherever you can sojourn: for Yahweh has called for a famine; and it shall also come on the land seven years.  
 And Elisha spake unto the woman whose son he had revived, saying, `Rise and go, thou and thy household, and sojourn where thou dost sojourn, for Jehovah hath called for a famine, and also, it is coming unto the land seven years.`
- 2** Og kvinnen gjorde sig rede og gjorde efter den Guds manns ord; hun drog bort med hele sitt hus og oppholdt sig som fremmed i filistrenes land i syv år.  
 The woman arose, and did according to the word of the man of God; and she went with her household, and sojourned in the land of the Philistines seven years.  
 And the woman riseth, and doth according to the word of the man of God, and goeth, she and her household, and sojourneth in the land of the Philistines seven years.
- 3** Men da syv år var gått, vendte kvinnen tilbake fra filistrenes land; og hun gikk avsted for å be kongen om hans hjelp til å få igjen sitt hus og sin jord.  
 It happened at the seven years` end, that the woman returned out of the land of the Philistines: and she went forth to cry to the king for her house and for her land.  
 And it cometh to pass, at the end of seven years, that the woman turneth back from the land of the Philistines, and goeth out to cry unto the king, for her house, and for her field.

- 4 Kongen holdt da på å tale med Gehasi, den Guds manns dreng, og sa: Fortell mig om alle de store gjerninger Elisa har gjort!**  
Now the king was talking with Gehazi the servant of the man of God, saying, Please tell me all the great things that Elisha has done.  
And the king is speaking unto Gehazi, servant of the man of God, saying, `Recount, I pray thee, to me, the whole of the great things that Elisha hath done.`
- 5 Og just som han fortalte kongen at han hadde gjort den døde levende, kom den kvinne hvis sønn han hadde gjort levende, og bad kongen om hans hjelp til å få sitt hus og sin jord. Da sa Gehasi: Herre konge! Her er kvinnen, og her er hennes sønn som Elisa gjorde**  
It happened, as he was telling the king how he had restored to life him who was dead, that behold, the woman, whose son he had restored to life, cried to the king for her house and for her land. Gehazi said, My lord, O king, this is the woman, and this is her son, whom Elisha restored to life.  
And it cometh to pass, he is recounting to the king how he had revived the dead, and lo, the woman whose son he had revived is crying unto the king, for her house and for her field, and Gehazi saith, `My lord, O king, this [is] the woman, and this her son, whom Elisha revived.`
- 6 Så spurte kongen kvinnen, og hun fortalte ham det; og kongen lot henne få en av hofffolkene med sig og sa: Sørg for at hun får igjen alt det som hører henne til, og alt hvad hennes jord har kastet av sig fra den dag hun forlot landet, og til nu!**  
When the king asked the woman, she told him. So the king appointed to her a certain officer, saying, Restore all that was hers, and all the fruits of the field since the day that she left the land, even until now.  
And the king asketh at the woman, and she recounteth to him, and the king appointeth to her a certain eunuch, saying, `Give back all that she hath, and all the increase of the field from the day of her leaving the land even till now.`
- 7 Elisa kom til Damaskus mens kongen i Syria Benhadad lå syk. Da det blev fortalt kongen at den Guds mann var kommet dit,**  
Elisha came to Damascus; and Benhadad the king of Syria was sick; and it was told him, saying, The man of God is come here.  
And Elisha cometh in to Damascus, and Ben-Hadad king of Aram is sick, and it is declared to him, saying, `The man of God hath come hither.`
- 8 sa han til Hasael: Ta en gave med dig og gå den Guds mann i møte og spør Herren gjennom ham om jeg skal komme mig av denne sykdom!**  
The king said to Hazael, Take a present in your hand, and go, meet the man of God, and inquire of Yahweh by him, saying, Shall I recover of this sickness?  
And the king saith unto Hazael, `Take in thy hand a present, and go to meet the man of God, and thou hast sought Jehovah by him, saying, Do I revive from this sickness?`

- 9** Så drog Hasael ham i møte og tok en gave med sig av det beste som fantes i Damaskus, så meget som firti kameler kunde bære; og han kom og stod frem for ham og sa: Din sønn Benhadad, kongen i Syria, har sendt mig til dig og lar spørre: Skal jeg komme mig av denne sykdom?  
 So Hazael went to meet him, and took a present with him, even of every good thing of Damascus, forty camels` burden, and came and stood before him, and said, Your son Benhadad king of Syria has sent me to you, saying, Shall I recover of this sickness? And Hazael goeth to meet him, and taketh a present in his hand, even of every good thing of Damascus, a burden of forty camels, and he cometh in and standeth before him, and saith, `Thy son Ben-Hadad, king of Aram, hath sent me unto thee, saying, Do I revive from this sickness?`
- 10** Elisa svarte: Gå du bare og si til ham: Du skal leve\*. Men Herren har latt mig se at han skal dø. / <\* hvad jeg vet at du i alle tilfelle vil gjøre, 2KG 8, 14.>  
 Elisha said to him, Go, tell him, You shall surely recover; however Yahweh has showed me that he shall surely die.  
 And Elisha saith unto him, `Go, say, Thou dost certainly not revive, seeing Jehovah hath shewed me that he doth surely die.`
- 11** Og den Guds mann holdt sine øine festet på ham overmåte lenge og begynte å gråte. He settled his gaze steadfastly [on him], until he was ashamed: and the man of God wept. And he setteth his face, yea, he setteth [it] till he is ashamed, and the man of God weepeth.
- 12** Da sa Hasael: Hvorfor gråter min herre? Han svarte: Fordi jeg vet at du skal gjøre Israels barn meget ondt; deres festninger skal du sette ild på, deres unge menn skal du drepe med sverdet, deres små barn skal du knuse, og deres fruktsommelige kvinner skal du opskjære.  
 Hazael said, Why weeps my lord? He answered, Because I know the evil that you will do to the children of Israel: their strongholds will you set on fire, and their young men will you kill with the sword, and will dash in pieces their little ones, and rip up their women with child.  
 And Hazael saith, `Wherefore is my lord weeping?` and he saith, `Because I have known the evil that thou dost to the sons of Israel -- their fenced places thou dost send into fire, and their young men with sword thou dost slay, and their sucklings thou dost dash to pieces, and their pregnant women thou dost rip up.`
- 13** Hasael sa: Hvad er din tjener, den hund, at han skulde gjøre så store ting? Elisa svarte: Herren har latt mig se dig som konge over Syria.  
 Hazael said, But what is your servant, who is but a dog, that he should do this great thing? Elisha answered, Yahweh has showed me that you shall be king over Syria.  
 And Hazael saith, `But what, [is] thy servant the dog, that he doth this great thing?` And Elisha saith, `Jehovah hath shewed me thee -- king of Aram.`

- 14** Så forlot han Elisa og kom til sin herre; han spurte ham: Hvad sa Elisa til dig? Han svarte: Han sa til mig at du skal leve.  
Then he departed from Elisha, and came to his master; who said to him, What said Elisha to you? He answered, He told me that you would surely recover.  
And he goeth from Elisha, and cometh in unto his lord, and he saith unto him, `What said Elisha to thee?` and he saith, `He said to me, Thou dost certainly recover.`
- 15** Men dagen efter tok han et teppe og dyppet det i vann og bredte det over hans ansikt, og han døde; og Hasael blev konge i hans sted.  
It happened on the next day, that he took the coverlet, and dipped it in water, and spread it on his face, so that he died: and Hazael reigned in his place.  
And it cometh to pass on the morrow, that he taketh the coarse cloth, and dippeth in water, and spreadeth on his face, and he dieth, and Hazael reigneth in his stead.
- 16** I Israels konge Jorams, Akabs sønns femte år, mens Josafat ennu var konge i Juda, blev Joram, Josafats sønn, konge i Juda.  
In the fifth year of Joram the son of Ahab king of Israel, Jehoshaphat being then king of Judah, Jehoram the son of Jehoshaphat king of Judah began to reign.  
And in the fifth year of Joram son of Ahab king of Israel -- and Jehoshaphat [is] king of Judah -- hath Jehoram son of Jehoshaphat king of Judah reigned;
- 17** Han var to og tretti år gammel da han blev konge, og regjerte åtte år i Jerusalem.  
Thirty-two years old was he when he began to reign; and he reigned eight years in Jerusalem.  
a son of thirty and two years was he in his reigning, and eight years he hath reigned in Jerusalem.
- 18** Han vandret på Israels kongers vei, likesom Akabs hus hadde gjort, for han hadde en datter av Akab til hustru, og han gjorde hvad ondt var i Herrens øine.  
He walked in the way of the kings of Israel, as did the house of Ahab: for he had the daughter of Ahab as wife; and he did that which was evil in the sight of Yahweh.  
And he walketh in the way of the kings of Israel, as did the house of Ahab, for a daughter of Ahab was to him for a wife, and he doth the evil thing in the eyes of Jehovah,
- 19** Men Herren vilde ikke ødelegge Juda for sin tjener Davids skyld, fordi han hadde lovt ham at han vilde la en lampe brenne for ham og hans sønner gjennom alle tider.  
However Yahweh would not destroy Judah, for David his servant`s sake, as he promised him to give to him a lamp for his children always.  
and Jehovah was not willing to destroy Judah, for the sake of David his servant, as He said to him, to give to him a lamp -- to his sons all the days.
- 20** I hans dager falt Edom fra Juda og tok sig en konge.  
In his days Edom revolted from under the hand of Judah, and made a king over themselves.  
In his days hath Edom revolted from under the hand of Judah, and they cause a king to reign over them,

- 21** Da drog Joram over til Sa'ir med alle sine stridsvogner; han brøt op om natten og slo edomittene, som hadde omringet ham, og høvedsmennene over deres vogner; men folket flyktet til sine hjem.  
Then Joram passed over to Zair, and all his chariots with him: and he rose up by night, and struck the Edomites who surrounded him, and the captains of the chariots; and the people fled to their tents.  
and Joram passeth over to Zair, and all the chariots with him, and he himself hath risen by night, and smiteth Edom, that is coming round about unto him, and the heads of the chariots, and the people fleeth to its tents;
- 22** Således falt Edom fra Juda og har vært skilt fra dem til den dag idag; på samme tid falt også Libna fra.  
So Edom revolted from under the hand of Judah to this day. Then did Libnah revolt at the same time.  
and Edom revolteth from under the hand of Judah till this day; then doth Libnah revolt at that time.
- 23** Hvad som ellers er å fortelle om Joram og om alt det han gjorde, er opskrevet i Judas kongers krønike.  
The rest of the acts of Joram, and all that he did, aren't they written in the book of the chronicles of the kings of Judah?  
And the rest of the matters of Joram, and all that he did, are they not written on the book of the Chronicles of the kings of Judah?
- 24** Og Joram la sig til hvile hos sine fedre og blev begravet hos sine fedre i Davids stad; og hans sønn Akasja blev konge i hans sted.  
Joram slept with his fathers, and was buried with his fathers in the city of David; and Ahaziah his son reigned in his place.  
And Joram lieth with his fathers, and is buried with his fathers in the city of David, and reign doth Ahaziah his son in his stead.
- 25** I Israels konge Jorams, Akabs sønns tolvte år, blev Akasja, Jorams sønn, konge i Juda.  
In the twelfth year of Joram the son of Ahab king of Israel did Ahaziah the son of Jehoram king of Judah begin to reign.  
In the twelfth year of Joram son of Ahab king of Israel reigned hath Ahaziah son of Jehoram king of Judah;
- 26** Akasja var to og tyve år gammel da han blev konge, og regjerte ett år i Jerusalem; hans mor hette Atalja og var en datter\* av Israels konge Omri. / <\* sønndatter, 2KG 8, 18.>  
Twenty-two years old was Ahaziah when he began to reign; and he reigned one year in Jerusalem. His mother's name was Athaliah the daughter of Omri king of Israel.  
a son of twenty and two years [is] Ahaziah in his reigning, and one year he hath reigned in Jerusalem, and the name of his mother [is] Athaliah daughter of Omri king of Israel,

- 27** Han vandret på samme vei som Akabs hus og gjorde hvad ondt var i Herrens øine, likesom Akabs hus; for han var en slektning av Akabs hus.  
He walked in the way of the house of Ahab, and did that which was evil in the sight of Yahweh, as did the house of Ahab; for he was the son-in-law of the house of Ahab.  
and he walketh in the way of the house of Ahab, and doth the evil thing in the eyes of Jehovah, like the house of Ahab, for he [is] son-in-law of the house of Ahab.
- 28** Sammen med Joram, Akabs sønn, drog han ut i krig mot Hasael, kongen i Syria, og stred mot ham ved Ramot i Gilead. Men syrerne såret Joram.  
He went with Joram the son of Ahab to war against Hazael king of Syria at Ramoth-gilead: and the Syrians wounded Joram.  
And he goeth with Joram son of Ahab to battle with Hazael king of Aram in Ramoth-Gilead, and the Aramaeans smite Joram,
- 29** Da vendte kong Joram tilbake for å la sig læge i Jisre'el for de sår syrerne hadde slått ham ved Rama da han stred mot Syrias konge Hasael; og Judas konge Akasja, Jorams sønn, drog ned til Jisre'el for å se til Joram, Akabs sønn, fordi han var syk.  
King Joram returned to be healed in Jezreel of the wounds which the Syrians had given him at Ramah, when he fought against Hazael king of Syria. Ahaziah the son of Jehoram king of Judah went down to see Joram the son of Ahab in Jezreel, because he was sick.  
and Joram the king turneth back to be healed in Jezreel of the wounds with which the Arameans smite him in Ramah, in his fighting with Hazael king of Aram, and Ahaziah son of Jehoram king of Judah hath gone down to see Joram son of Ahab in Jezreel, for he is sick.
- 1** Profeten Elisa kalte på en av profetenes disipler og sa til ham: Omgjord dine lender og ta denne oljekrukke i din hånd og gå til Ramot i Gilead!  
Elisha the prophet called one of the sons of the prophets, and said to him, Gird up your loins, and take this vial of oil in your hand, and go to Ramoth-gilead.  
And Elisha the prophet hath called to one of the sons of the prophets, and saith to him, `Gird up thy loins, and take this vial of oil in thy hand, and go to Ramoth-Gilead,
- 2** Når du kommer dit, skal du opsøke Jehu, sønn av Nimsis sønn Josafat, og gå så inn og be ham stå op der han sitter blandt sine brødre, og før ham inn i det innerste kammer.  
When you come there, look out there Jehu the son of Jehoshaphat the son of Nimshi, and go in, and make him arise up from among his brothers, and carry him to an inner chamber.  
and thou hast gone in there, and see thou there Jehu son of Jehoshaphat, son of Nimshi, and thou hast gone in, and caused him to rise out of the midst of his brethren, and brought him in to the inner part of an inner-chamber,
- 3** Ta så oljekrukken og hell den ut over hans hode og si: Så sier Herren: Jeg har salvet dig til konge over Israel! Så skal du åpne døren og flykte og ikke dryge.  
Then take the vial of oil, and pour it on his head, and say, Thus says Yahweh, I have anointed you king over Israel. Then open the door, and flee, and don't wait.  
and taken the vial of oil, and poured on his head, and said, Thus said Jehovah, I have anointed thee for king unto Israel; and thou hast opened the door, and fled, and dost not wait.`



- 4** Så gikk den unge mann - den unge profet - til Ramot i Gilead.  
So the young man, even the young man the prophet, went to Ramoth-gilead.  
And the young man goeth -- the young man the prophet -- to Ramoth-Gilead,
- 5** Og da han kom dit, så han hærens høvedsmenn sitte der; og han sa: Jeg har noget å si dig, høvedsmann! Da sa Jehu: Hvem av alle oss her? Han svarte: Dig, høvedsmann!  
When he came, behold, the captains of the host were sitting; and he said, I have an errand to you, captain. Jehu said, To which of us all? He said, To you, O captain.  
and cometh in, and lo, chiefs of the force are sitting, and he saith, `I have a word unto thee, O chief!` and Jehu saith, `Unto which of all of us?` and he saith, `Unto thee, O chief.`
- 6** Da stod han op og gikk inn i huset, og han helte oljen ut over hans hode og sa til ham: Så sier Herren, Israels Gud: Jeg har salvet dig til konge over Herrens folk, over Israel.  
He arose, and went into the house; and he poured the oil on his head, and said to him, Thus says Yahweh, the God of Israel, I have anointed you king over the people of Yahweh, even over Israel.  
And he riseth and cometh in to the house, and he poureth the oil on his head, and saith to him, `Thus said Jehovah, God of Israel, I have anointed thee for king unto the people of Jehovah, unto Israel,
- 7** Du skal gjøre ende på din herre Akabs hus, for jeg vil hevne mine tjenere profetenes blod og alle Herrens tjeneres blod på Jesabel.  
You shall strike the house of Ahab your master, that I may avenge the blood of my servants the prophets, and the blood of all the servants of Yahweh, at the hand of Jezebel.  
and thou hast smitten the house of Ahab thy lord, and I have required the blood of My servants the prophets, and the blood of all the servants of Jehovah, from the hand of Jezebel;
- 8** Og hele Akabs hus skal gå til grunne; jeg vil utrydde alle menn av Akabs ætt, både myndige og umyndige, i Israel.  
For the whole house of Ahab shall perish; and I will cut off from Ahab every man-child, and him who is shut up and him who is left at large in Israel.  
and perished hath all the house of Ahab, and I have cut off to Ahab those sitting on the wall, and restrained, and left, in Israel,
- 9** Jeg vil gjøre med Akabs hus som med Jeroboams, Nebats sønns hus, og med Baesas, Akias sønns hus.  
I will make the house of Ahab like the house of Jeroboam the son of Nebat, and like the house of Baasha the son of Ahijah.  
and I have given up the house of Ahab like the house of Jeroboam son of Nebat, and as the house of Baasha son of Ahijah,
- 10** Og Jesabel skal hundene fortære på Jisre'els mark, og ingen skal begrave henne. Så åpnet han døren og flyktet.  
The dogs shall eat Jezebel in the portion of Jezreel, and there shall be none to bury her.  
He opened the door, and fled.  
and Jezebel do the dogs eat in the portion of Jezreel, and there is none burying;` and he openeth the door and fleeth.

- 11** Da Jehu kom ut til sin herres menn, spurte de ham: Står alt vel til? Hvorfor kom denne gale mann\* til dig? Han svarte: I kjenner jo mannen og hans underlige tanker. / <\* HSE 9, 7.>

Then Jehu came forth to the servants of his lord: and one said to him, Is all well? why came this mad fellow to you? He said to them, You know the man and what his talk was. And Jehu hath gone out unto the servants of his lord, and [one] saith to him, `Is there peace? wherefore came this madman unto thee?` and he saith unto them, `Ye have known the man and his talk.`

- 12** Men de sa: Du taler ikke sant; si oss hvad det er! Da sa han: Så og så talte han til mig og sa: Så sier Herren: Jeg har salvet dig til konge over Israel.

They said, It is false; tell us now. He said, Thus and thus spoke he to me, saying, Thus says Yahweh, I have anointed you king over Israel.

And they say, `False, declare, we pray thee, to us;` and he saith, `Thus and thus spake he unto me, saying, Thus said Jehovah, I have anointed thee for king unto Israel.`

- 13** Da skyndte de sig og tok hver sin kappe og la dem under ham på trappetrinene; og de støtte i basunen og ropte: Jehu er konge!

Then they hurried, and took every man his garment, and put it under him on the top of the stairs, and blew the trumpet, saying, Jehu is king.

And they haste and take each his garment, and put [it] under him at the top of the stairs, and blow with a trumpet, and say, `Reigned hath Jehu!`

- 14** Således fikk Jehu, sønn av Nimsis sønn Josafat, en sammensvergelse i stand mot Joram - Joram hadde med hele Israel ligget på vakt ved Ramot i Gilead mot kongen i Syria Hasael; So Jehu the son of Jehoshaphat the son of Nimshi conspired against Joram. (Now Joram was keeping Ramoth-gilead, he and all Israel, because of Hazael king of Syria; And Jehu son of Jehoshaphat, son of Nimshi, conspireth against Joram -- (and Joram was keeping in Ramoth-Gilead, he and all Israel, from the presence of Hazael king of Aram,

- 15** men selv var kong Joram vendt tilbake for å la sig læge i Jisre'el for de sår syrerne hadde slått ham da han stred mot Syrias konge Hasael. - Og Jehu sa: Hvis I så synes, så la ingen rømme og slippe ut av byen, så han kunde gå avsted og kunngjøre det i Jisre'el!

but king Joram was returned to be healed in Jezreel of the wounds which the Syrians had given him, when he fought with Hazael king of Syria.) Jehu said, If this be your mind, then let none escape and go forth out of the city, to go to tell it in Jezreel.

and king Joram turneth back to be healed in Jezreel, of the wounds with which the Aramaeans smite him, in his fighting with Hazael king of Aram) -- and Jehu saith, `If it is your mind, let not an escaped one go out from the city, to go to declare [it] in Jezreel.`

- 16** Så steg Jehu op i sin vogn og drog til Jisre'el, for Joram lå syk der; og Judas konge Akasja hadde draget der ned for å se til Joram.

So Jehu rode in a chariot, and went to Jezreel; for Joram lay there. Ahaziah king of Judah was come down to see Joram.

And Jehu rideth, and goeth to Jezreel, for Joram is lying there, and Ahaziah king of Judah hath gone down to see Joram.

- 17** Vekteren som stod på tårnet i Jisre'el, ropte da han så Jehu komme med sin flokk: Jeg ser en flokk som kommer. Da sa Joram: Ta og send en rytter for å møte dem og spørre: Kommer I med fred?  
Now the watchman was standing on the tower in Jezreel, and he spied the company of Jehu as he came, and said, I see a company. Joram said, Take a horseman, and send to meet them, and let him say, Is it peace?  
And the watchman is standing on the tower in Jezreel, and seeth the company of Jehu in his coming, and saith, `A company I see;` and Joram saith, `Take a rider and send to meet them, and let him say, Is there peace?`
- 18** Rytteren drog ham i møte og sa: Så sier kongen: Kommer I med fred? Jehu svarte: Hva kommer det dig ved? Vend om og følg mig! Vekteren meldte det og sa: Budet har nådd frem til dem, men kommer ikke tilbake.  
So there went one on horseback to meet him, and said, Thus says the king, Is it peace? Jehu said, What have you to do with peace? turn you behind me. The watchman told, saying, The messenger came to them, but he isn't coming back.  
and the rider on the horse goeth to meet him, and saith, `Thus said the king, Is there peace?` and Jehu saith, `What -- to thee and to peace? turn round behind me.` And the watchman declareth, saying, `The messenger came unto them, and he hath not returned.`
- 19** Da sendte han en annen rytter, og da han kom til dem, sa han: Så sier kongen: Kommer I med fred? Jehu svarte: Hva kommer det dig ved? Vend om og følg mig!  
Then he sent out a second on horseback, who came to them, and said, Thus says the king, Is it peace? Jehu answered, What have you to do with peace? turn you behind me.  
And he sendeth a second rider on a horse, and he cometh in unto them, and saith, `Thus said the king, Is there peace?` and Jehu saith, `What -- to thee and to peace? turn round behind me.`
- 20** Vekteren meldte det og sa: Han har nådd frem til dem, men kommer ikke tilbake. Etter måten de farer frem på, ser det ut som det kunde være Jehu, Nimsis sønn; for han farer frem som en rasende.  
The watchman told, saying, He came even to them, and isn't coming back: and the driving is like the driving of Jehu the son of Nimshi; for he drives furiously.  
And the watchman declareth, saying, `He came unto them, and he hath not returned, and the driving [is] like the driving of Jehu son of Nimshi, for with madness he driveth.`
- 21** Da sa Joram: Spenn for! Og de spente for hans vogn; og Israels konge Joram og Judas konge Akasja drog ut, hver på sin vogn; de drog Jehu i møte og traff ham på jisre'elitten Nabots mark.  
Joram said, Make ready. They made ready his chariot. Joram king of Israel and Ahaziah king of Judah went out, each in his chariot, and they went out to meet Jehu, and found him in the portion of Naboth the Jezreelite.  
And Jehoram saith, `Harness;` and his chariot is harnessed, and Jehoram king of Israel goeth out, and Ahaziah king of Judah, each in his chariot, and they go out to meet Jehu, and find him in the portion of Naboth the Jezreelite.

- 22** Da Joram fikk øie på Jehu, spurte han: Kommer du med fred, Jehu? Han svarte: Hvorledes kan du tale om fred så lenge din mor Jesabel holder på med sitt horelevnet og sine mange trolldomskunster?  
It happened, when Joram saw Jehu, that he said, Is it peace, Jehu? He answered, What peace, so long as the prostitution of your mother Jezebel and her witchcraft abound? And it cometh to pass, at Jehoram`s seeing Jehu, that he saith, `Is there peace, Jehu?` and he saith, `What [is] the peace, while the whoredoms of Jezebel thy mother, and her witchcrafts, are many?`
- 23** Da vendte Joram om og flyktet, og han ropte til Akasja: Det er forræderi, Akasja! Joram turned his hands, and fled, and said to Ahaziah, There is treachery, Ahaziah. And Jehoram turneth his hands, and fleeth, and saith unto Ahaziah, `Deceit, O Ahaziah!`
- 24** Men Jehu grep sin bue med hånden og skjøt Joram mellom armene, så pilen gikk ut gjennom hjertet, og han sank ned i sin vogn.  
Jehu drew his bow with his full strength, and struck Joram between his arms; and the arrow went out at his heart, and he sunk down in his chariot.  
And Jehu hath filled his hand with a bow, and smiteth Jehoram between his arms, and the arrow goeth out from his heart, and he boweth down in his chariot.
- 25** Da sa Jehu til sin høvedsmann Bidkar: Ta og kast ham inn på jisre'elitten Nabots mark! Kom i hu hvorledes jeg og du red sammen etter hans far Akab, og Herren uttalte dette ord mot ham:  
Then said [Jehu] to Bidkar his captain, Take up, and cast him in the portion of the field of Naboth the Jezreelite; for remember how that, when I and you rode together after Ahab his father, Yahweh laid this burden on him:  
And [Jehu] saith unto Bidkar his captain, `Lift up, cast him into the portion of the field of Naboth the Jezreelite -- for, remember, I and thou were riding together after Ahab his father, and Jehovah lifted upon him this burden:
- 26** Sannelig, Nabots blod og hans sønners blod så jeg igår, sier Herren, og jeg vil gjengjelde dig det på denne mark, sier Herren. Så ta nu og kast ham inn på marken etter Herrens ord! Surely I have seen yesterday the blood of Naboth, and the blood of his sons, says Yahweh; and I will requite you in this plat, says Yahweh. Now therefore take and cast him into the plat [of ground], according to the word of Yahweh.  
Have I not the blood of Naboth and the blood of his sons seen yesternight -- the affirmation of Jehovah -- yea, I have recompensed to thee in this portion -- the affirmation of Jehovah; -- and now, lift up, cast him into the portion, according to the word of Jehovah.`
- 27** Da Judas konge Akasja så det, flyktet han og tok veien til havehuset; men Jehu satte etter ham og ropte: Slå også ham ned! Og de slo ham ned i hans vogn i Gur-kleven ved Jibleam, og han flyktet til Megiddo og døde der.  
But when Ahaziah the king of Judah saw this, he fled by the way of the garden-house. Jehu followed after him, and said, Smite him also in the chariot: [and they struck him] at the ascent of Gur, which is by Ibleam. He fled to Megiddo, and died there.  
And Ahaziah king of Judah hath seen, and fleeth the way of the garden-house, and Jehu pursueth after him, and saith, `Smite him -- also him -- in the chariot,` in the going up to Gur, that [is] Ibleam, and he fleeth to Megiddo, and dieth there,

- 28** Hans tjenere kjørte ham til Jerusalem, og de begravde ham i hans grav hos hans fedre i Davids stad.  
His servants carried him in a chariot to Jerusalem, and buried him in his tomb with his fathers in the city of David.  
and his servants carry him in a chariot to Jerusalem, and bury him in his burying-place, with his fathers, in the city of David.
- 29** Men Akasja var blitt konge over Juda i Jorams, Akabs sønns ellefte år.  
In the eleventh year of Joram the son of Ahab began Ahaziah to reign over Judah.  
And in the eleventh year of Joram son of Ahab reign did Ahaziah over Judah.
- 30** Så kom Jehu til Jisre'el; og da Jesabel hørte det, sminket hun sine øine og smykket sitt hode og så ut gjennom vinduet.  
When Jehu was come to Jezreel, Jezebel heard of it; and she painted her eyes, and attired her head, and looked out at the window.  
And Jehu cometh in to Jezreel, and Jezebel hath heard, and putteth her eyes in paint and maketh right her head, and looketh out through the window.
- 31** Og da Jehu kom inn gjennom porten, ropte hun: Kommer du med fred, du Simri som slo din herre ihjel?  
As Jehu entered in at the gate, she said, Is it peace, you Zimri, your master's murderer?  
And Jehu hath come into the gate, and she saith, `Was there peace [to] Zimri -- slayer of his lord?`
- 32** Men han så op mot vinduet og sa: Hvem holder med mig? Hvem? Da så to, tre hoffmenn ut gjennom vinduet.  
He lifted up his face to the window, and said, Who is on my side? who? There looked out to him two or three eunuchs.  
And he lifteth up his face unto the window, and saith, `Who [is] with me? -- who?` and look out unto him do two [or] three eunuchs;
- 33** Han ropte: Styrst henne ned! Da styrtet de henne ned, og hennes blod sprutet opefter veggen og på hestene, og han lot hestene trække henne ned.  
He said, Throw her down. So they threw her down; and some of her blood was sprinkled on the wall, and on the horses: and he trod her under foot.  
And he saith, `Let her go;` and they let her go, and [some] of her blood is sprinkled on the wall, and on the horses, and he treadeth her down.
- 34** Så gikk han inn, og da han hadde ett og drukket, sa han: Se etter denne forbannede kvinne og begrav henne! For hun er kongedatter.  
When he was come in, he ate and drink; and he said, See now to this cursed woman, and bury her; for she is a king's daughter.  
And he cometh in, and eateth, and drinketh, and saith, `Look after, I pray you, this cursed one, and bury her, for she [is] a king's daughter.`

- 35** Men da de gikk avsted for å begrave henne, fant de ikke annet av henne enn hjerneskallen og føttene og hendene.  
They went to bury her; but they found no more of her than the skull, and the feet, and the palms of her hands.  
And they go to bury her, and have not found of her except the skull, and the feet, and the palms of the hands.
- 36** De vendte tilbake og fortalte ham det; da sa han: Dette er det ord som Herren talte gjennom sin tjener tishbitten Elias da han sa: På Jisre'els mark skal hundene fortære Jesabels kjøtt,  
Therefore they came back, and told him. He said, This is the word of Yahweh, which he spoke by his servant Elijah the Tishbite, saying, In the portion of Jezreel shall the dogs eat the flesh of Jezebel;  
And they turn back, and declare to him, and he saith, `The word of Jehovah it [is], that He spake by the hand of this servant Elijah the Tishbite, saying, In the portion of Jezreel do the dogs eat the flesh of Jezebel,
- 37** og Jesabels lik skal bli som møkk på jorden på Jisre'els mark, så ingen skal kunne si: Dette er Jesabel.  
and the body of Jezebel shall be as dung on the face of the field in the portion of Jezreel, so that they shall not say, This is Jezebel.  
and the carcase of Jezebel hath been as dung on the face of the field in the portion of Jezreel, that they say not, This [is] Jezebel.`
- 1** Akab hadde sytti sønner i Samaria; og Jehu skrev brever og sendte dem til Samaria, til de øverste i Jisre'el, de eldste, og til de formyndere som Akab hadde innsatt for sine sønner; i brevene stod det:  
Now Ahab had seventy sons in Samaria. Jehu wrote letters, and sent to Samaria, to the rulers of Jezreel, even the elders, and to those who brought up [the sons of] Ahab, saying, And Ahab hath seventy sons in Samaria, and Jehu writeth letters, and sendeth to Samaria, unto the heads of Jezreel, the elders, and unto the supporters of Ahab, saying,
- 2** Når nu dette brev kommer til eder, I som har eders herres sønner hos eder, og som råder over vognene og hestene og en fast by og våbnene,  
Now as soon as this letter comes to you, seeing your master`s sons are with you, and there are with you chariots and horses, a fortified city also, and armor;  
`And now, at the coming in of this letter unto you, and with you [are] sons of your lord, and with you [are] the chariots and the horses, and a fenced city, and the armour,
- 3** så utse eder den beste og mest skikkede blandt eders herres sønner og sett ham på hans fars trone og strid for eders herres hus!  
look you out the best and meet of your master`s sons, and set him on his father`s throne, and fight for your master`s house.  
and ye have seen the best and the uprightest of the sons of your lord, and have set [him] on the throne of his father, and fight ye for the house of your lord.`

- 4 Men de blev meget forferdet og sa: De to konger holdt ikke stand mot ham; hvorledes skulde da vi kunne det?  
But they were exceedingly afraid, and said, Behold, the two kings didn't stand before him: how then shall we stand?  
And they fear very greatly, and say, `Lo, the two kings have not stood before him, and how do we stand -- we?`**
- 5 Så sendte slottshøvdingen og høvdingen over byen og de eldste og formynderne bud til Jehu og lot si: Vi er dine tjenere, og alt hvad du sier til oss, vil vi gjøre; vi vil ikke gjøre nogen til konge; gjør du hvad du finner for godt!  
He who was over the household, and he who was over the city, the elders also, and those who brought up [the children], sent to Jehu, saying, We are your servants, and will do all that you shall bid us; we will not make any man king: you do that which is good in your eyes.  
And he who [is] over the house, and he who [is] over the city, and the elders, and the supporters, send unto Jehu, saying, `Thy servants we [are], and all that thou sayest unto us we do; we do not make any one king -- that which [is] good in thine eyes do.`**
- 6 Da skrev han atter et brev til dem, og i det stod det: Dersom I holder med mig og vil lyde mitt bud, så hugg hodet av eders herres sønner og kom til mig i Jisre'el imorgen ved denne tid! Men kongens sønner, sytti i tallet, bodde hos de store i byen, som opfostret  
Then he wrote a letter the second time to them, saying, If you be on my side, and if you will listen to my voice, take the heads of the men your master's sons, and come to me to Jezreel by tomorrow this time. Now the king's sons, being seventy persons, were with the great men of the city, who brought them up.  
And he writeth unto them a letter a second time, saying, `If ye [are] for me, and to my voice are hearkening, take the heads of the men -- the sons of your lord, and come unto me about this time to-morrow, to Jezreel;` and the sons of the king [are] seventy men, with the great ones of the city those bringing them up.**
- 7 Da nu brevet kom til dem, tok de kongens sønner og drepte dem, sytti i tallet, og la deres hoder i kurver og sendte dem til ham i Jisre'el.  
It happened, when the letter came to them, that they took the king's sons, and killed them, even seventy persons, and put their heads in baskets, and sent them to him to Jezreel.  
And it cometh to pass, at the coming in of the letter unto them, that they take the sons of the king, and slaughter seventy men, and put their heads in baskets, and send unto him to Jezreel,**
- 8 Da budet kom og meldte ham at de var kommet med kongesønnenes hoder, sa han: Legg dem i to hauger foran inngangen til porten til imorgen!  
There came a messenger, and told him, saying, They have brought the heads of the king's sons. He said, Lay you them in two heaps at the entrance of the gate until the morning. and the messenger cometh in, and declareth to him, saying, `They have brought in the heads of the sons of the king,` and he saith, `Make them two heaps at the opening of the gate till the morning.`**

- 9** Og om morgenen gikk han ut og trådte frem og sa til alt folket: I er uten skyld! Det er jeg som har fått i stand en sammensvergelse mot min herre og drept ham; men hvem har slått alle disse ihjel?  
 It happened in the morning, that he went out, and stood, and said to all the people, You are righteous: behold, I conspired against my master, and killed him; but who struck all these?  
 And it cometh to pass in the morning, that he goeth out, and standeth, and saith unto all the people, `Righteous are ye; lo, I have conspired against my lord, and slay him -- and who smote all these?
- 10** Nu ser I at ikke noget av det som Herren har talt mot Akabs hus, faller til jorden; men Herren har gjort det som han talte gjennom sin tjener Elias.  
 Know now that there shall fall to the earth nothing of the word of Yahweh, which Yahweh spoke concerning the house of Ahab: for Yahweh has done that which he spoke by his servant Elijah.  
 Know ye now, that nothing doth fall of the word of Jehovah to the earth that Jehovah spake against the house of Ahab, and Jehovah hath done that which He spake by the hand of His servant Elijah.`
- 11** Så slo Jehu ihjel alle som var tilbake av Akabs hus i Jisre'el, og alle hans stormenn og hans kjenninger og hans prester; han lot ikke nogen bli i live eller slippe unda.  
 So Jehu struck all that remained of the house of Ahab in Jezreel, and all his great men, and his familiar friends, and his priests, until he left him none remaining.  
 And Jehu smiteth all those left to the house of Ahab in Jezreel, and all his great men, and his acquaintances, and his priests, till he hath not left to him a remnant.
- 12** Siden gjorde Jehu sig rede og drog avsted til Samaria. Og da han underveis kom til Bet-Eked-Haro'im,  
 He arose and departed, and went to Samaria. As he was at the shearing-house of the shepherds in the way,  
 And he riseth, and cometh in and goeth to Samaria; he [is] at the shepherds` shearing-house in the way,
- 13** møtte han Judas konge Akasjas brødre\*. Han spurte dem: Hvem er I? De svarte: Vi er brødre av Akasja og er på vei ned for å hilse på kongens barn og dronningens barn. / <\* d.e. brorsønner, 2KR 22, 8.>  
 Jehu met with the brothers of Ahaziah king of Judah, and said, Who are you? They answered, We are the brothers of Ahaziah: and we go down to Greet the children of the king and the children of the queen.  
 and Jehu hath found the brethren of Ahaziah king of Judah, and saith, `Who [are] ye?` and they say, `Brethren of Ahaziah we [are], and we go down to salute the sons of the king, and the sons of the mistress.`
- 14** Da sa han: Grip dem levende! Så grep de dem levende og drepte dem ved brønnen i Bet-Eked, to og firti i tallet; han lot ikke en av dem bli i live.  
 He said, Take them alive. They took them alive, and killed them at the pit of the shearing-house, even two and forty men; neither left he any of them.  
 And he saith, `Catch them alive;` and they catch them alive, and slaughter them at the pit of the shearing-house, forty and two men, and he hath not left a man of them.



- 15** Da han så drog derfra, traff han på Jonadab, Rekabs sønn, som kom ham i møte, og han hilste på ham og sa til ham: Mener du det like så opriktig med mig som jeg med dig? Jonadab svarte: Ja. Er det så [sa Jehu], da gi mig din hånd! Da gav han ham hånden; og han lot ham stige op til sig i vognen.  
When he was departed there, he lighted on Jehonadab the son of Rechab coming to meet him; and he greeted him, and said to him, Is your heart right, as my heart is with your heart? Jehonadab answered, It is. If it be, give me your hand. He gave him his hand; and he took him up to him into the chariot.  
And he goeth thence, and findeth Jehonadab son of Rechab -- to meet him, and blesseth him, and saith unto him, `Is thy heart right, as my heart [is] with thy heart?' and Jehonadab saith, `It is;' -- `Then it is; give thy hand;' and he giveth his hand, and he causeth him to come up into him into the chariot,
- 16** Og han sa: Følg med mig og se hvor nidkjær jeg er for Herren! Så lot han ham kjøre på sin vogn.  
He said, Come with me, and see my zeal for Yahweh. So they made him ride in his chariot. and saith, `Come with me, and look on my zeal for Jehovah;' and they cause him to ride in his chariot.
- 17** Og da han kom til Samaria, slo han ihjel alle som var tilbake av Akabs hus i Samaria, til han hadde utryddet det, efter det ord som Herren hadde talt til Elias.  
When he came to Samaria, he struck all who remained to Ahab in Samaria, until he had destroyed him, according to the word of Yahweh, which he spoke to Elijah.  
And he cometh in to Samaria, and smiteth all those left to Ahab in Samaria, till his destroying him, according to the word of Jehovah that He spake unto Elisha.
- 18** Siden samlet Jehu alt folket og sa til dem: Akab har dyrket Ba'al lite, Jehu vil dyrke ham meget.  
Jehu gathered all the people together, and said to them, Ahab served Baal a little; but Jehu will serve him much.  
And Jehu gathereth the whole of the people, and saith unto them, `Ahab served Baal a little -- Jehu doth serve him much:
- 19** Så kall nu alle Ba'als profeter, alle hans tjenere og alle hans prester hit til mig, ikke en må mangle! For jeg vil holde en stor slaktofferfest for Ba'al; hver den som ikke møter, skal late livet. Men dette gjorde Jehu med svik for å utrydde Ba'als tjenere.  
Now therefore call to me all the prophets of Baal, all his worshippers, and all his priests; let none be wanting: for I have a great sacrifice [to do] to Baal; whoever shall be wanting, he shall not live. But Jehu did it in subtlety, to the intent that he might destroy the worshippers of Baal.  
and now, all the prophets of Baal, all his servants, and all his priests, call ye unto me; let not a man be lacking, for a great sacrifice I have for Baal; every one who is lacking -- he doth not live;` and Jehu hath done [it] in subtilty, in order to destroy the servants of Baal.
- 20** Så sa Jehu: Hold en hellig festforsamling for Ba'al! Da utropte de en sådan fest.  
Jehu said, Sanctify a solemn assembly for Baal. They proclaimed it.  
And Jehu saith, `Sanctify a restraint for Baal;` and they proclaim [it].

- 21** Og Jehu sendte bud omkring i hele Israel, og alle Ba'als tjenere kom; det var ikke nogen som lot være å komme. Og de gikk inn i Ba'als hus, og Ba'als hus blev fullt fra ende til annen.  
**Jehu sent through all Israel: and all the worshippers of Baal came, so that there was not a man left that didn't come. They came into the house of Baal; and the house of Baal was filled from one end to another.**  
**And Jehu sendeth into all Israel, and all the servants of Baal come in, and there hath not been left a man who hath not come in; and they come in to the house of Baal, and the house of Baal is full -- mouth to mouth.**
- 22** Så sa han til den som hadde tilsyn med klædekammeret: Hent frem klædninger for alle Ba'als tjenere! Og han hentet klædningene frem til dem.  
**He said to him who was over the vestry, Bring forth vestments for all the worshippers of Baal. He brought them forth vestments.**  
**And he saith to him who [is] over the wardrobe, `Bring out clothing to all servants of Baal;` and he bringeth out to them the clothing.**
- 23** Da nu Jehu sammen med Jonadab, Rekabs sønn, kom til Ba'als hus, sa han til Ba'als tjenere: Se nøie efter at det ikke er nogen av Herrens tjenere her iblandt eder, men bare Ba'als-tjenere!  
**Jehu went, and Jehonadab the son of Rechab, into the house of Baal; and he said to the worshippers of Baal, Search, and look that there be here with you none of the servants of Yahweh, but the worshippers of Baal only.**  
**And Jehu goeth in, and Jehonadab son of Rechab, to the house of Baal, and saith to the servants of Baal, `Search and see, lest there be here with you of the servants of Jehovah -- but, the servants of Baal by themselves.`**
- 24** Så gikk de inn for å ofre slaktoffer og brennoffer, og Jehu stilte åtti mann utenfor huset og sa: Hvis nogen slipper unda av de menn som jeg overgir i eders hender, skal det bøtes liv for liv.  
**They went in to offer sacrifices and burnt offerings. Now Jehu had appointed him eighty men outside, and said, If any of the men whom I bring into your hands escape, [he who lets him go], his life shall be for the life of him.**  
**And they come in to make sacrifices and burnt-offerings, and Jehu hath set for himself in an out-place eighty men, and saith, `The man who letteth escape [any] of the men whom I am bringing in unto your hand -- his soul for his soul.`**
- 25** Da de var ferdig med å ofre brennofferet, sa Jehu til drabantene og livvakten: Gå inn, slå dem ihjel, la ikke en slippe ut! Så slo de dem med sverdets egg, og drabantene og livvakten kastet dem ut og gikk til Ba'als-husets by\*. / <\* d.e. den del av byen hvor Ba'als hus var, eller en del boliger som hørte til Ba'als hus.>  
**It happened, as soon as he had made an end of offering the burnt offering, that Jehu said to the guard and to the captains, Go in, and kill them; let none come forth. They struck them with the edge of the sword; and the guard and the captains cast them out, and went to the city of the house of Baal.**  
**And it cometh to pass at his finishing to make the burnt-offering, that Jehu saith to the runners, and to the captains, `Go in, smite them, let none come out;` and they smite them by the mouth of the sword, and the runners and the captains cast [them] out; and they go unto the city, to the house of Baal,**

- 26** Og de bar ut støttene i Ba'als hus og brente dem op,  
They brought forth the pillars that were in the house of Baal, and burned them.  
and bring out the standing-pillars of the house of Baal, and burn them,
- 27** og Ba'als egen støtte rev de ned; og Ba'als hus rev de ned og gjorde det til vannhuser, som er der den dag idag.  
They broke down the pillar of Baal, and broke down the house of Baal, and made it a draught-house, to this day.  
and break down the standing-pillar of Baal, and break down the house of Baal, and appoint it for a draught-house unto this day.
- 28** Således utryddet Jehu Ba'al av Israel.  
Thus Jehu destroyed Baal out of Israel.  
And Jehu destroyeth Baal out of Israel,
- 29** Men fra Jeroboams, Nebats sønns synder, som han hadde fått Israel til å gjøre, vek Jehu ikke - fra gullkalvene i Betel og Dan.  
However from the sins of Jeroboam the son of Nebat, with which he made Israel to sin, Jehu didn't depart from after them, [to wit], the golden calves that were in Bethel, and that were in Dan.  
only -- the sins of Jeroboam son of Nebat, that he caused Israel to sin, Jehu hath not turned aside from after them -- the calves of gold that [are] at Beth-El, and in Dan.
- 30** Herren sa til Jehu: Fordi du har gjort til gagns hvad rett var i mine øine, og gjort mot Akabs hus alt det jeg vilde, så skal dine sønner til fjerde ledd sitte på Israels trone.  
Yahweh said to Jehu, Because you have done well in executing that which is right in my eyes, [and] have done to the house of Ahab according to all that was in my heart, your sons of the fourth generation shall sit on the throne of Israel.  
And Jehovah saith unto Jehu, `Because that thou hast done well, to do that which [is] right in Mine eyes -- according to all that [is] in My heart thou hast done to the house of Ahab -- the sons of the fourth [generation] do sit for thee on the throne of Israel.`
- 31** Men Jehu gav ikke akt på å vandre i Herrens, Israels Guds lov av alt sitt hjerte; han vek ikke fra Jeroboams synder, som han hadde fått Israel til å gjøre.  
But Jehu took no heed to walk in the law of Yahweh, the God of Israel, with all his heart: he didn't depart from the sins of Jeroboam, with which he made Israel to sin.  
And Jehu hath not taken heed to walk in the law of Jehovah, God of Israel, with all his heart, he hath not turned aside from the sins of Jeroboam, that he caused Israel to sin.
- 32** Ved denne tid begynte Herren å løsrive stykker av Israel; Hasael slo dem på hele Israels grense  
In those days Yahweh began to cut off from Israel: and Hazael struck them in all the borders of Israel;  
In those days hath Jehovah begun to cut off [some] in Israel, and Hazael smiteth them in all the border of Israel,

- 33** og tok på østsiden av Jordan hele Gileads land, gadittene og rubenittene og manassittene, like fra Aroer ved Arnon-åen, både Gilead og Basan.  
from the Jordan eastward, all the land of Gilead, the Gadites, and the Reubenites, and the Manassites, from Aroer, which is by the valley of the Arnon, even Gilead and Bashan.  
from the Jordan, at the sun-rising, the whole land of Gilead, of the Gadite, and the Reubenite, and the Manassahite (from Aroer, that [is] by the brook Arnon), even Gilead and Bashan.
- 34** Hvad som ellers er å fortelle om Jehu, om alt det han gjorde og alle hans store gjerninger, det er opskrevet i Israels kongers krønike.  
Now the rest of the acts of Jehu, and all that he did, and all his might, aren't they written in the book of the chronicles of the kings of Israel?  
And the rest of the matters of Jehu, and all that he did, and all his might, are they not written on the book of the Chronicles of the kings of Israel?
- 35** Og Jehu la sig til hvile hos sine fedre, og han blev begravet i Samaria; og hans sønn Joakas blev konge i hans sted.  
Jehu slept with his fathers; and they buried him in Samaria. Jehoahaz his son reigned in his place.  
And Jehu lieth with his fathers, and they bury him in Samaria, and reign doth Jehoahaz his son in his stead.
- 36** Den tid Jehu var konge over Israel i Samaria, var åtte og tyve år.  
The time that Jehu reigned over Israel in Samaria was twenty-eight years.  
And the days that Jehu hath reigned over Israel [are] twenty and eight years, in Samaria.
- 1** Da Akasjas mor Atalja fikk vite at hennes sønn var død, tok hun sig for å utrydde hele den kongelige ætt.  
Now when Athaliah the mother of Ahaziah saw that her son was dead, she arose and destroyed all the seed royal.  
And Athaliah [is] mother of Ahaziah, and she hath seen that her son [is] dead, and she riseth, and destroyeth all the seed of the kingdom;
- 2** Men Akasjas søster Joseba, kong Jorams datter, tok Joas, Akasjas sønn, og førte ham hemmelig bort fra kongesønnene som skulde drepes, og førte ham og hans amme inn i sengekammeret\*. Således skjulte de ham for Atalja, så han ikke blev drept. / <\* d.e. det kammer hvor sengklærne blev opbevart.>  
But Jehosheba, the daughter of king Joram, sister of Ahaziah, took Joash the son of Ahaziah, and stole him away from among the king's sons who were slain, even him and his nurse, [and put them] in the bedchamber; and they hid him from Athaliah, so that he was not slain;  
and Jehosheba daughter of king Joram, sister of Ahaziah, taketh Joash son of Ahaziah, and stealeth him out of the midst of the sons of the king who are put to death, him and his nurse, in the inner part of the bed-chambers, and they hide him from the presence of Athaliah, and he hath not been put to death,

- 3** Siden var han hos henne i Herrens hus og blev holdt skjult i seks år, mens Atalja regjerte i landet.  
He was with her hid in the house of Yahweh six years. Athaliah reigned over the land. and he is with her, in the house of Jehovah, hiding himself, six years, and Athaliah is reigning over the land.
- 4** Men i det syvende år sendte Jojada bud efter livvaktens høvedsmenn og lot dem komme inn til sig i Herrens hus og gjorde en pakt med dem og tok dem i ed der i Herrens hus og viste dem kongens sønn.  
In the seventh year Jehoiada sent and fetched the captains over hundreds of the Carites and of the guard, and brought them to him into the house of Yahweh; and he made a covenant with them, and took an oath of them in the house of Yahweh, and showed them the king`s son.  
And in the seventh year hath Jehoiada sent and taketh the heads of the hundreds, of the executioners and of the runners, and bringeth them in unto him, to the house of Jehovah, and maketh with them a covenant, and causeth them to swear in the house of Jehovah, and sheweth them the son of the king,
- 5** Og han bød dem og sa: Hør nu hvad I skal gjøre: Den ene tredjedel av eder skal tiltrede vakten på sabbaten og holde vakt ved kongens hus,  
He commanded them, saying, This is the thing that you shall do: a third part of you, who come in on the Sabbath, shall be keepers of the watch of the king`s house; and commandeth them, saying, `This [is] the thing that ye do; The third of you [are] going in on the sabbath, and keepers of the charge of the house of the king,
- 6** og den annen tredjedel i Surporten og den tredje tredjedel i porten bak drabantene; således skal I holde vakt ved huset og avstenge det;  
A third part shall be at the gate Sur; and a third part at the gate behind the guard: so shall you keep the watch of the house, and be a barrier.  
and the third [is] at the gate of Sur, and the third at the gate behind the runners, and ye have kept the charge of the house pulled down;
- 7** men de to deler av eder, de som treder av på sabbaten, de skal holde vakt i Herrens hus hos kongen.  
The two companies of you, even all who go forth on the Sabbath, shall keep the watch of the house of Yahweh about the king.  
and two parts of you, all going out on the sabbath -- they have kept the charge of the house of Jehovah about the king,
- 8** I skal stille eder rundt omkring kongen, hver mann med våben i hånd, og den som vil trenge inn i rekkene, skal drepes; I skal være om kongen, bade når han går ut, og når han går inn.  
You shall compass the king round about, every man with his weapons in his hand; and he who comes within the ranks, let him be slain: and be you with the king when he goes out, and when he comes in.  
and ye have compassed the king round about, each with his weapons in his hand, and he who is coming unto the ranges is put to death; and be ye with the king in his going out and in his coming in.`

- 9 Høvedsmennene gjorde aldeles som presten Jojada bød dem; de tok hver sine menn, både dem som tiltrådte på sabbaten, og dem som trådte av på sabbaten, og kom til presten Jojada.**  
**The captains over hundreds did according to all that Jehoiada the priest commanded; and they took every man his men, those who were to come in on the Sabbath, with those who were to go out on the Sabbath, and came to Jehoiada the priest.**  
**And the heads of the hundreds do according to all that Jehoiada the priest commanded, and take each his men going in on the sabbath, with those going out on the sabbath, and come in unto Jehoiada the priest,**
- 10 Og presten gav høvedsmennene de spyd og skjold som hadde tilhørt kong David, og som var i Herrens hus.**  
**The priest delivered to the captains over hundreds the spears and shields that had been king David's, which were in the house of Yahweh.**  
**and the priest giveth to the heads of the hundreds the spears and the shields that king David had, that [are] in the house of Jehovah.**
- 11 Og drabantene stod opstilt, hver mann med våben i hånd, fra husets høire side til husets venstre side bortimot alteret og bortimot huset rundt omkring kongen.**  
**The guard stood, every man with his weapons in his hand, from the right side of the house to the left side of the house, along by the altar and the house, by the king round about.**  
**And the runners stand, each with his weapons in his hand, from the right shoulder of the house unto the left shoulder of the house, by the altar and by the house, by the king round about;**
- 12 Så førte han kongesønnen ut og satte kronen på ham og overgav ham vidnesbyrdet\*, og de gjorde ham til konge og salvet ham; og de klappet i hendene og ropte: Kongen leve! / <\* loven, 5MO 17, 18 fg.>**  
**Then he brought out the king's son, and put the crown on him, and [gave him] the testimony; and they made him king, and anointed him; and they clapped their hands, and said, [Long] live the king.**  
**and he bringeth out the son of the king, and putteth on him the crown, and the testimony, and they make him king, and anoint him, and smite the hand, and say, `Let the king live.`**
- 13 Da Atalja hørte drabantenes og folkets rop, gikk hun inn i Herrens hus til folket.**  
**When Athaliah heard the noise of the guard [and of] the people, she came to the people into the house of Yahweh:**  
**And Athaliah heareth the voice of the runners [and] of the people, and she cometh in unto the people, to the house of Jehovah,**

- 14** Der fikk hun se at kongen stod på forhøiningen, som skikk var, og høvedsmennene og trompetblåserne stod hos ham, og hele folkemengden gledet sig og støtte i trompetene; da sønderrev Atalja sine klær og ropte: Oprør, oprør!  
and she looked, and, behold, the king stood by the pillar, as the manner was, and the captains and the trumpets by the king; and all the people of the land rejoiced, and blew trumpets. Then Athaliah tore her clothes, and cried, Treason! treason!  
and looketh, and lo, the king is standing by the pillar, according to the ordinance, and the heads, and the trumpets, [are] by the king, and all the people of the land are rejoicing, and blowing with trumpets, and Athaliah rendeth her garments, and calleth, `Conspiracy! conspiracy!`
- 15** Men presten Jojada bød høvedsmennene, dem som var satt over hæren, og sa til dem: Før henne ut mellem rekkene, og om nogen følger henne, så drep ham med sverd! For presten hadde sagt: Hun må ikke drepes i Herrens hus!  
Jehoiada the priest commanded the captains of hundreds who were set over the host, and said to them, Have her forth between the ranks; and him who follows her kill with the sword. For the priest said, Don` t let her be slain in the house of Yahweh.  
And Jehoiada the priest commandeth the heads of the hundreds, inspectors of the force, and saith unto them, `Bring her out unto the outside of the ranges, and him who is going after her, put to death by the sword:` for the priest had said, `Let her not be put to death in the house of Jehovah.`
- 16** Så gjorde de plass for henne til begge sider, og hun gikk den vei som hestene pleier å kjøre inn til kongens hus; og der blev hun drept.  
So they made way for her; and she went by the way of the horses` entry to the king`s house: and there was she slain.  
And they make for her sides, and she entereth the way of the entering in of the horses to the house of the king, and is put to death there.
- 17** Og Jojada gjorde en pakt mellem Herren og kongen og folket at de skulde være Herrens folk, og en pakt mellem kongen og folket.  
Jehoiada made a covenant between Yahweh and the king and the people, that they should be Yahweh`s people; between the king also and the people.  
And Jehoiada maketh the covenant between Jehovah and the king and the people, to be for a people to Jehovah, and between the king and the people.
- 18** Og hele folkemengden gikk inn i Ba'als hus og rev det ned; hans altere og hans bilder knuste de aldeles, og Ba'als prest Mattan drepte de foran alterne. Og presten satte folk til å ha tilsyn med Herrens hus.  
All the people of the land went to the house of Baal, and broke it down; his altars and his images broke they in pieces thoroughly, and killed Mattan the priest of Baal before the altars. The priest appointed officers over the house of Yahweh.  
And all the people of the land go in to the house of Baal, and break it down, its altars and its images they have thoroughly broken, and Mattan priest of Baal they have slain before the altars; and the priest setteth inspectors over the house of Jehovah,

- 19** Så tok han med sig høvedsmennene og livvakten og drabantene og hele folkemengden, og de førte kongen ned fra Herrens hus og gikk inn i kongens hus gjennom drabantenes port; og han satte sig på kongetronen.  
He took the captains over hundreds, and the Carites, and the guard, and all the people of the land; and they brought down the king from the house of Yahweh, and came by the way of the gate of the guard to the king`s house. He sat on the throne of the kings.  
and taketh the heads of the hundreds, and the executioners, and the runners, and all the people of the land, and they bring down the king from the house of Jehovah, and come by the way of the gate of the runners, to the house of the king, and he sitteth on the throne of the kings.
- 20** Og hele folkemengden gledet sig, og byen var rolig; men Atalja hadde de drept med sverd i kongens hus.  
So all the people of the land rejoiced, and the city was quiet. Athaliah they had slain with the sword at the king`s house.  
And all the people of the land rejoice, and the city [is] quiet, and Athaliah they have put to death by the sword in the house of the king;
- 21** Joas var syv år gammel da han blev konge.  
Jehoash was seven years old when he began to reign.  
a son of seven years is Jehoash in his reigning.
- 1** I Jehus syvende år blev Joas konge, og han regjerte i Jerusalem i firti år; hans mor hette Sibja og var fra Be'erseba.  
In the seventh year of Jehu began Jehoash to reign; and he reigned forty years in Jerusalem: and his mother`s name was Zibiah of Beersheba.  
In the seventh year of Jehu reigned hath Jehoash, and forty years he hath reigned in Jerusalem, and the name of his mother [is] Zibiah of Beer-Sheba,
- 2** Joas gjorde hvad rett var i Herrens øine, hele tiden, så lenge presten Jojada veiledet ham.  
Jehoash did that which was right in the eyes of Yahweh all his days in which Jehoiada the priest instructed him.  
and Jehoash doth that which is right in the eyes of Jehovah all his days in which Jehoiada the priest directed him,
- 3** Dog blev offerhaugene ikke nedlagt; folket blev ved å ofre og brenne røkelse på haugene.  
However the high places were not taken away; the people still sacrificed and burnt incense in the high places.  
only, the high places have not turned aside, still are the people sacrificing and making perfume in high places.



- 4 Joas sa til prestene: Alle penger som kommer inn til Herrens hus som hellige gaver, både pengene fra dem som kommer med i manntallet\*, og utløsnings-pengene for folk etter det verd som fastsettes for hver enkelt\*\*, og alle de penger som nogen av fri vilje kommer med til Herrens hus, / <\* 2MO 30, 12 fg.> / <\*\* 3MO 27, 2 fg. 4MO 18, 15 fg.>**  
**Jehoash said to the priests, All the money of the holy things that is brought into the house of Yahweh, in current money, the money of the persons for whom each man is rated, and all the money that it comes into any man`s heart to bring into the house of Yahweh, And Jehoash saith unto the priests, `All the money of the sanctified things that is brought in to the house of Jehovah, the money of him who is passing over, each the money of his valuation, all the money that it goeth up on the heart of a man to bring in to the house of Jehovah,**
- 5 dem skal prestene ta imot, hver av sine kjenninger, og de skal bøte husets brøst overalt hvor det finnes nogen brøst.**  
**let the priests take it to them, every man from his acquaintance; and they shall repair the breaches of the house, wherever any breach shall be found.**  
**do the priests take to them, each from his acquaintance, and they strengthen the breach of the house, in all [places] where there is found a breach.`**
- 6 Men i kong Joas' tre og tyvende år hadde prestene ennu ikke bøtt husets brøst.**  
**But it was so, that in the three and twentieth year of king Jehoash the priests had not repaired the breaches of the house.**  
**And it cometh to pass, in the twenty and third year of king Jehoash, the priests have not strengthened the breach of the house,**
- 7 Da kalte kong Joas presten Jorada og prestene til sig og sa til dem: Hvorfor bøter I ikke husets brøst? Nu skal I ikke lenger ta imot penger av eders kjenninger, men gi dem fra eder til å bøte husets brøst med.**  
**Then king Jehoash called for Jehoiada the priest, and for the [other] priests, and said to them, Why don`t you repair the breaches of the house? now therefore take no [more] money from your acquaintance, but deliver it for the breaches of the house.**  
**and king Jehoash calleth to Jehoiada the priest, and to the priests, and saith unto them, `Wherefore are ye not strengthening the breach of the house? and now, receive no money from your acquaintances, but for the breach of the house give it.`**
- 8 Og prestene samtykte i at de ikke skulde ta imot penger av folket og heller ikke gi sig av med å bøte husets brøst.**  
**The priests consented that they should take no [more] money from the people, neither repair the breaches of the house.**  
**And the priests consent not to receive money from the people, nor to strengthen the breach of the house,**

- 9** Så tok presten Joida en kiste og boret et hull i dens lokk og satte den ved alteret på høire side, der hvor folk går inn i Herrens hus, og i den la prestene som hadde vakt ved dørtreskelen, alle de penger som kom inn til Herrens hus.  
But Jehoiada the priest took a chest, and bored a hole in the lid of it, and set it beside the altar, on the right side as one comes into the house of Yahweh: and the priests who kept the threshold put therein all the money that was brought into the house of Yahweh. and Jehoiada the priest taketh a chest, and pierceth a hole in its lid, and putteth it near the altar, on the right side, as one cometh in to the house of Jehovah, and the priests keeping the threshold have put there all the money that is brought in to the house of Jehovah.
- 10** Og når de så at det var mange penger i kisten, gikk kongens skriver og ypperstepresten dit op og knyttet dem inn og tellet de penger som fantes i Herrens hus.  
It was so, when they saw that there was much money in the chest, that the king's scribe and the high priest came up, and they put up in bags and counted the money that was found in the house of Yahweh.  
And it cometh to pass, at their seeing that the money [is] abundant in the chest, that there goeth up a scribe of the king, and of the high priest, and they bind [it] up, and count the money that is found [in] the house of Jehovah,
- 11** Så overgav de pengene som de hadde veid, til dem som forestod arbeidet og hadde tilsyn med Herrens hus; og de gav dem igjen ut til tømmermennene og bygningsmennene som arbeidet på Herrens hus,  
They gave the money that was weighed out into the hands of those who did the work, who had the oversight of the house of Yahweh: and they paid it out to the carpenters and the builders, who worked on the house of Yahweh, and have given the weighed money into the hands of those doing the work, those inspecting the house of Jehovah, and they bring it out to those working in the wood, and to builders who are working in the house of Jehovah,
- 12** og til murerne og stenhuggerne og likeså til innkjøp av tre og hugne stener for å bote Herrens huses brøst og i det hele til alt som blev gitt ut for å sette huset i stand.  
and to the masons and the stone cutters, and for buying timber and hewn stone to repair the breaches of the house of Yahweh, and for all that was laid out for the house to repair it.  
and to those [repairing] the wall, and to hewers of stone, and to buy wood and hewn stones to strengthen the breach of the house of Jehovah, and for all that goeth out on the house, to strengthen it.
- 13** Men det blev ikke gjort sølvfat eller kniver eller skåler til å sprengne blod med eller trompeter eller noget slags kar av gull eller sølv til Herrens hus for de penger som kom inn til Herrens hus,  
But there were not made for the house of Yahweh cups of silver, snuffers, basins, trumpets, any vessels of gold, or vessels of silver, of the money that was brought into the house of Yahweh;  
Only, there is not made for the house of Jehovah basins of silver, snuffers, bowls, trumpets, any vessel of gold, and vessel of silver, out of the money that is brought into the house of Jehovah;

- 14** men de overgav dem til dem som forestod arbeidet, og de brukte dem til å sette Herrens hus i stand.  
for they gave that to those who did the work, and repaired therewith the house of Yahweh.  
for to those doing the work they give it, and they have strengthened with it the house of Jehovah,
- 15** Og det blev ikke holdt regnskap med de menn til hvem pengene blev overgitt forat de skulde gi dem til dem som utførte arbeidet; for de fór redelig frem.  
Moreover they didn't demand an accounting from the men into whose hand they delivered the money to give to those who did the work; for they dealt faithfully.  
and they do not reckon with the men into whose hand they give the money to give to those doing the work, for in faithfulness they are dealing.
- 16** Men skyldoffer- og syndofferpengene kom ikke inn til Herrens hus; de tilfalt prestene.  
The money for the trespass-offerings, and the money for the sin-offerings, was not brought into the house of Yahweh: it was the priests'.  
The money of a trespass-offering, and the money of sin-offerings is not brought in to the house of Jehovah -- for the priests it is.
- 17** På den tid drog Syrias konge Hasael op og stred mot Gat og inntok det; derefter satte han sig fore å dra op mot Jerusalem.  
Then Hazael king of Syria went up, and fought against Gath, and took it; and Hazael set his face to go up to Jerusalem.  
Then go up doth Hazael king of Aram, and fighteth against Gath, and captureth it, and Hazael setteth his face to go up against Jerusalem;
- 18** Da tok Judas konge Joas alle de hellige ting som hans fedre Josafat og Joram og Akasja, Judas konger, hadde helliget, og dem han selv hadde helliget, og alt det gull som fantes i skattkammerne i Herrens hus og i kongens hus, og sendte det til Syrias konge Hasael. Da drog han bort og gikk ikke mot Jerusalem.  
Jehoash king of Judah took all the holy things that Jehoshaphat and Jehoram and Ahaziah, his fathers, kings of Judah, had dedicated, and his own holy things, and all the gold that was found in the treasures of the house of Yahweh, and of the king's house, and sent it to Hazael king of Syria: and he went away from Jerusalem.  
and Jehoash king of Judah taketh all the sanctified things that Jehoshaphat, and Jehoram, and Ahaziah, his fathers, kings of Judah, had sanctified, and his own sanctified things, and all the gold that is found in the treasures of the house of Jehovah and of the house of the king, and sendeth to Hazael king of Aram, and he goeth up from off Jerusalem.
- 19** Hvad som ellers er å fortelle om Joas og om alt det han gjorde, er opskrevet i Judas kongers krønike.  
Now the rest of the acts of Joash, and all that he did, aren't they written in the book of the chronicles of the kings of Judah?  
And the rest of the matters of Joash, and all that he did, are they not written on the book of the Chronicles of the kings of Judah?

- 20** Hans tjenere reiste sig og fikk i stand en sammensvergelse og drepte Joas i Millo-huset, som går ned til Silla;  
His servants arose, and made a conspiracy, and struck Joash at the house of Millo, [on the way] that goes down to Silla.  
And his servants rise, and make a conspiracy, and smite Joash in the house of Millo, that is going down to Silla:
- 21** det var Josakar, Sim'ats sønn, og Josabad, Somers sønn, hans tjenere, som drepte ham. Da han var død, begravde de ham hos hans fedre i Davids stad; og hans sønn Amasja blev konge i hans sted.  
For Jozacar the son of Shimeath, and Jehozabad the son of Shomer, his servants, struck him, and he died; and they buried him with his fathers in the city of David: and Amaziah his son reigned in his place.  
yea, Jozachar son of Shimeath, and Jehozabad son of Shemer, his servants, have smitten him, and he dieth, and they bury him with his fathers in the city of David, and reign doth Amaziah his son, in his stead.
- 1** I Judas konge Joas', Akasjas sønns tre og tyvende år blev Joakas, Jehus sønn, konge over Israel i Samaria, og han regjerte i sytten år.  
In the three and twentieth year of Joash the son of Ahaziah, king of Judah, Jehoahaz the son of Jehu began to reign over Israel in Samaria, [and reigned] seventeen years.  
In the twenty and third year of Joash son of Ahaziah king of Judah, hath Jehoahaz son of Jehu reigned over Israel, in Samaria -- seventeen years,
- 2** Han gjorde hvad ondt var i Herrens øine, og fulgte Jeroboam, Nebats sønn, i hans synder, som han hadde fått Israel til å gjøre; dem vek han ikke fra.  
He did that which was evil in the sight of Yahweh, and followed the sins of Jeroboam the son of Nebat, with which he made Israel to sin; he didn't depart therefrom.  
and he doth the evil thing in the eyes of Jehovah, and goeth after the sins of Jeroboam son of Nebat, that he caused Israel to sin -- he turned not aside from it,
- 3** Da optendtes Herrens vrede mot Israel, og han gav dem i den syriske konge Hasaels og hans sønn Benhadads hånd hele tiden.  
The anger of Yahweh was kindled against Israel, and he delivered them into the hand of Hazael king of Syria, and into the hand of Benhadad the son of Hazael, continually.  
and the anger of Jehovah burneth against Israel, and He giveth them into the hand of Hazael king of Aram, and into the hand of Ben-Hadad son of Hazael, all the days.
- 4** Men Joakas bønnfalt Herren, og Herren hørte ham, fordi han så Israels trengsel; for syrernes konge trengte dem.  
Jehoahaz begged Yahweh, and Yahweh listened to him; for he saw the oppression of Israel, how that the king of Syria oppressed them.  
And Jehoahaz appeaseth the face of Jehovah, and Jehovah hearkeneth unto him, for He hath seen the oppression of Israel, for oppressed them hath the king of Aram, --

- 5** Og Herren gav Israel en frelser, så de slapp ut av syrernes herredømme, og Israels barn bodde i sine hjem som før.  
(Yahweh gave Israel a savior, so that they went out from under the hand of the Syrians; and the children of Israel lived in their tents as before.  
and Jehovah giveth to Israel a saviour, and they go out from under the hand of Aram, and the sons of Israel dwell in their tents as heretofore;
- 6** Allikevel vek de ikke fra Jeroboams huses synder, som han hadde fått Israel til å gjøre; i dem vandret de; ja, endog Astarte-billedet blev stående i Samaria.  
Nevertheless they didn't depart from the sins of the house of Jeroboam, with which he made Israel to sin, but walked therein: and there remained the Asherah also in Samaria.)  
only, they have not turned aside from the sins of the house of Jeroboam, that he caused Israel to sin, therein they walked, and also, the shrine hath remained in Samaria, --
- 7** [Herren bønnhørte Joakas] for han hadde ikke levnet Joakas flere folk enn femti hestfolk og ti vogner og ti tusen fotfolk; for kongen i Syria hadde ødelagt dem og tresket dem til støv.  
For he didn't leave to Jehoahaz of the people save fifty horsemen, and ten chariots, and ten thousand footmen; for the king of Syria destroyed them, and made them like the dust in threshing.  
for he left not to Jehoahaz of the people except fifty horsemen, and ten chariots, and ten thousand footmen, for the king of Aram hath destroyed them, and maketh them as dust for threshing.
- 8** Hvad som ellers er å fortelle om Joakas, om alt det han gjorde, og om hans store gjerninger, det er opskrevet i Israels kongers krønike.  
Now the rest of the acts of Jehoahaz, and all that he did, and his might, aren't they written in the book of the chronicles of the kings of Israel?  
And the rest of the matters of Jehoahaz, and all that he did, and his might, are they not written on the book of the Chronicles of the kings of Israel?
- 9** Og Joakas la sig til hvile hos sine fedre, og han blev begravet i Samaria; og hans sønn Joas blev konge i hans sted.  
Jehoahaz slept with his fathers; and they buried him in Samaria: and Joash his son reigned in his place.  
And Jehoahaz lieth with his fathers, and they bury him in Samaria, and reign doth Joash his son in his stead.
- 10** I Judas konge Joas' syv og trettiende år blev Joakas' sønn Joas konge over Israel i Samaria, og han regjerte i seksten år.  
In the thirty-seventh year of Joash king of Judah began Jehoash the son of Jehoahaz to reign over Israel in Samaria, [and reigned] sixteen years.  
In the thirty and seventh year of Joash king of Judah reigned hath Jehoash son of Jehoahaz over Israel, in Samaria -- sixteen years,

- 11** Han gjorde hvad ondt var i Herrens øine; han vek ikke fra nogen av Jeroboams, Nebats sønns synder, som han hadde fått Israel til å gjøre; dem vandret han i.  
He did that which was evil in the sight of Yahweh; he didn't depart from all the sins of Jeroboam the son of Nebat, with which he made Israel to sin; but he walked therein. and he doth the evil thing in the eyes of Jehovah, he hath not turned aside from all the sins of Jeroboam son of Nebat, that he caused Israel to sin, therein he walked.
- 12** Hvad som ellers er å fortelle om Joas, om alt det han gjorde, og om hans store gjerninger, hvorledes han stred mot Judas konge Amasja, det er opskrevet i Israels kongers krønike. Now the rest of the acts of Joash, and all that he did, and his might with which he fought against Amaziah king of Judah, aren't they written in the book of the chronicles of the kings of Israel?  
And the rest of the matters of Joash, and all that he did, and his might with which he fought with Amaziah king of Judah, are they not written on the book of the Chronicles of the kings of Israel?
- 13** Og Joas la sig til hvile hos sine fedre, og Jeroboam satte sig på hans trone. Joas blev begravet i Samaria hos Israels konger. Joash slept with his fathers; and Jeroboam sat on his throne: and Joash was buried in Samaria with the kings of Israel.  
And Joash lieth with his fathers, and Jeroboam hath sat on his throne, and Joash is buried in Samaria, with the kings of Israel.
- 14** Da Elisa var falt i den sykdom som han døde av, kom Israels konge Joas ned til ham og bøide sig gråtende over ham og sa: Min far, min far! Israels vogner og ryttere! Now Elisha was fallen sick of his sickness whereof he died: and Joash the king of Israel came down to him, and wept over him, and said, My father, my father, the chariots of Israel and the horsemen of it!  
And Elisha hath been sick with his sickness in which he dieth, and come down unto him doth Joash king of Israel, and weepeth on his face, and saith, `My father, my father, the chariot of Israel, and its horsemen.`
- 15** Da sa Elisa til ham: Hent en bue og nogen piler! Så hentet han en bue og nogen piler til ham. Elisha said to him, Take bow and arrows; and he took to him bow and arrows.  
And Elisha saith to him, `Take bow and arrows:` and he taketh unto him bow and arrows.
- 16** Og han sa til Israels konge: Legg din hånd på buen! Og han la sin hånd på den. Og Elisa la sine hender på kongens hender. He said to the king of Israel, Put your hand on the bow; and he put his hand [on it]. Elisha laid his hands on the king's hands.  
And he saith to the king of Israel, `Place thy hand on the bow;` and he placeth his hand, and Elisha putteth his hands on the hands of the king,

- 17** Så sa han: Lukk op vinduet mot øst! Og han lukket det op. Da sa Elisa: Skyt! Så skjøt han. Da sa han: En frelsens pil fra Herren, en frelsens pil mot syrerne! Du skal slå syrerne i Afek og gjøre ende på dem.  
He said, Open the window eastward; and he opened it. Then Elisha said, Shoot; and he shot. He said, Yahweh's arrow of victory, even the arrow of victory over Syria; for you shall strike the Syrians in Aphek, until you have consumed them.  
and saith, `Open the window eastward;` and he openeth, and Elisha saith, `Shoot,` and he shooteth; and he saith, `An arrow of salvation to Jehovah, and an arrow of salvation against Aram, and thou hast smitten Aram, in Aphek, till consuming.`
- 18** Så sa han: Ta pilene! Og han tok dem. Da sa han til Israels konge: Slå på jorden! Og han slo tre ganger; så holdt han op.  
He said, Take the arrows; and he took them. He said to the king of Israel, Smite on the ground; and he struck thrice, and stayed.  
And he saith, `Take the arrows,` and he taketh; and he saith to the king of Israel, `Smite to the earth;` and he smiteth three times, and stayeth.
- 19** Da blev den Guds mann vred på ham og sa: Du burde ha slått fem eller seks ganger; da hadde du slått syrerne og gjort ende på dem; men nu skal du bare slå syrerne tre ganger.  
The man of God was angry with him, and said, You should have struck five or six times: then had you struck Syria until you had consumed it, whereas now you shall strike Syria but thrice.  
And the man of God is wroth against him, and saith, `By smiting five or six times then thou hadst smitten Aram till consuming; and now, three times thou dost smite Aram.`
- 20** Så døde Elisa, og de begravde ham. Ved årets begynnelse pleide moabittiske herjeflokker å falle inn i landet.  
Elisha died, and they buried him. Now the bands of the Moabites invaded the land at the coming in of the year.  
And Elisha dieth, and they bury him, and troops of Moab come in to the land, at the coming in of the year,
- 21** Så hendte det mens de var i ferd med å begrave en mann, at de fikk se en herjeflokk; da kastet de mannen ned i Elisas grav, og med det samme mannen rørte ved Elisas ben, blev han levende igjen og reiste sig op på sine føtter.  
It happened, as they were burying a man, that behold, they spied a band; and they cast the man into the tomb of Elisha: and as soon as the man touched the bones of Elisha, he revived, and stood up on his feet.  
and it cometh to pass, they are burying a man, and lo, they have seen the troop, and cast the man into the grave of Elisha, and the man goeth and cometh against the bones of Elisha, and liveth, and riseth on his feet.
- 22** Kongen i Syria Hasael hadde trengt Israel så lenge Joakas levde.  
Hazel king of Syria oppressed Israel all the days of Jehoahaz.  
And Hazel king of Aram hath oppressed Israel all the days of Jehoahaz,

- 23** Men Herren var dem nådig og forbarmet sig over dem og vendte sig til dem for den pakts skyld som han hadde gjort med Abraham, Isak og Jakob; han vilde ikke ødelegge dem, og han kastet dem ennå ikke bort fra sitt åsyn.  
But Yahweh was gracious to them, and had compassion on them, and had respect to them, because of his covenant with Abraham, Isaac, and Jacob, and would not destroy them, neither cast he them from his presence as yet.  
and Jehovah doth favour them, and pity them, and turn unto them, for the sake of His covenant with Abraham, Isaac, and Jacob, and hath not been willing to destroy them, nor to cast them from His presence as yet.
- 24** Men da kongen i Syria Hasael var død, og hans sønn Benhadad var blitt konge i hans sted, Hazael king of Syria died; and Benhadad his son reigned in his place.  
And Hazael king of Aram dieth, and reign doth Ben-Hadad his son in his stead,
- 25** tok Joas, Joakas' sønn, de byer som Hasael hadde tatt fra hans far Joakas i krigen, tilbake fra Benhadad, Hasaels sønn. Tre ganger slo Joas ham og tok tilbake de byer som hadde hørt Israel til.  
Jehoash the son of Jehoahaz took again out of the hand of Benhadad the son of Hazael the cities which he had taken out of the hand of Jehoahaz his father by war. Three times did Joash strike him, and recovered the cities of Israel.  
and Jehoash son of Jehoahaz turneth and taketh the cities out of the hand of Ben-Hadad son of Hazael that he had taken out of the hand of Jehoahaz his father in war; three times hath Joash smitten him, and he bringeth back the cities of Israel.
- 1** I Israels konge Joas', Joakas' sønns annet år blev Amasja konge; han var sønn av Judas konge Joas.  
In the second year of Joash son of Joahaz king of Israel began Amaziah the son of Joash king of Judah to reign.  
In the second year of Joash son of Jehoahaz king of Israel reigned hath Amaziah son of Joash king of Judah;
- 2** Han var fem og tyve år gammel da han blev konge, og regjerte ni og tyve år i Jerusalem; hans mor hette Joaddan og var fra Jerusalem.  
He was twenty-five years old when he began to reign; and he reigned twenty-nine years in Jerusalem: and his mother's name was Jehoaddin of Jerusalem.  
a son of twenty and five years was he in his reigning, and twenty and nine years he hath reigned in Jerusalem, and the name of his mother [is] Jehoaddan of Jerusalem,
- 3** Han gjorde hvad rett var i Herrens øine, men ikke som hans stamfar David; han gjorde aldeles som sin far Joas.  
He did that which was right in the eyes of Yahweh, yet not like David his father: he did according to all that Joash his father had done.  
and he doth that which [is] right in the eyes of Jehovah, only not like David his father, according to all that Joash his father did he hath done,



- 4 Dog blev offerhaugene ikke nedlagt; folket blev ved å ofre og brenne røkelse på haugene. However the high places were not taken away: the people still sacrificed and burnt incense in the high places.**  
only, the high places have not turned aside -- yet are the people sacrificing and making perfume in high places.
- 5 Så snart han hadde fått kongedømmet fast i sin hånd, slo han ihjel dem av sine tjenere som hadde slått ihjel hans far kongen. It happened, as soon as the kingdom was established in his hand, that he killed his servants who had slain the king his father: And it cometh to pass, when the kingdom hath been strong in his hand, that he smiteth his servants, those smiting the king his father,**
- 6 Men mordernes barn drepte han ikke, efter det som er skrevet i Mose lovbok, hvor Herren har gitt dette bud: Foreldre skal ikke lide døden for sine barns skyld, og barn ikke lide døden for sine foreldres skyld; men enhver skal dø for sin egen synd. but the children of the murderers he didn't put to death; according to that which is written in the book of the law of Moses, as Yahweh commanded, saying, The fathers shall not be put to death for the children, nor the children be put to death for the fathers; but every man shall die for his own sin. and the sons of those smiting [him] he hath not put to death, as it is written in the book of the law of Moses that Jehovah commanded, saying, `Fathers are not put to death for sons, and sons are not put to death for fathers, but each for his own sin is put to death.`**
- 7 Han slo Edom i Saltdalen, ti tusen mann, og inntok Sela og kalte det Jokte'el, som det heter den dag idag. He killed of Edom in the Valley of Salt ten thousand, and took Sela by war, and called the name of it Joktheel, to this day. He hath smitten Edom, in the valley of salt -- ten thousand, and seized Selah in war, and [one] calleth its name Joktheel unto this day,**
- 8 På den tid sendte Amasja bud til Israels konge Joas, sønn av Joakas, Jehus sønn, og lot si: Kom, la oss prøve styrke med hverandre! Then Amaziah sent messengers to Jehoash, the son of Jehoahaz son of Jehu, king of Israel, saying, Come, let us look one another in the face. then hath Amaziah sent messengers unto Jehoash son of Jehoahaz, son of Jehu, king of Israel, saying, `Come, we look one another in the face.`**
- 9 Men Israels konge Joas sendte bud til Judas konge Amasja og svarte: Tornebusken på Libanon sendte bud til sederen på Libanon og lot si: La min sønn få din datter til hustru! Men de ville dyr på Libanon fór frem og trådte tornebusken ned. Jehoash the king of Israel sent to Amaziah king of Judah, saying, The thistle that was in Lebanon sent to the cedar that was in Lebanon, saying, Give your daughter to my son as wife: and there passed by a wild animal that was in Lebanon, and trod down the thistle. And Jehoash king of Israel sendeth unto Amaziah king of Judah, saying, `The thorn that [is] in Lebanon hath sent unto the cedar that [is] in Lebanon, saying, Give thy daughter to my son for a wife; and pass by doth a beast of the field that [is] in Lebanon, and treadeth down the thorn.**

- 10 Du har slått Edom, og derfor er du blitt overmodig; la dig nøie med den ære og bli hjemme! Hvorfor vil du kalle ulykken ned over dig, så du går til grunne, både du og Juda med dig? You have indeed struck Edom, and your heart has lifted you up: glory of it, and abide at home; for why should you meddle to [your] hurt, that you should fall, even you, and Judah with you?  
Thou hast certainly smitten Edom, and thy heart hath lifted thee up; be honoured, and abide in thy house; and why dost thou stir thyself up in evil, that thou hast fallen, thou, and Judah with thee?**
- 11 Men Amasja hørte ikke på ham. Da drog Israels konge Joas op, og han og Judas konge Amasja prøvde styrke med hverandre ved Bet-Semes, som hører til Juda. But Amaziah would not hear. So Jehoash king of Israel went up; and he and Amaziah king of Judah looked one another in the face at Beth-shemesh, which belongs to Judah. And Amaziah hath not hearkened, and go up doth Jehoash king of Israel, and they look one another in the face, he and Amaziah king of Judah, in Beth-Shemesh, that [is]**
- 12 Og Judas menn blev slått av Israels menn, og de flyktet hver til sitt hjem; Judah was put to the worse before Israel; and they fled every man to his tent. and Judah is smitten before Israel, and they flee each to his tent.**
- 13 men Judas konge Amasja, sønn av Joas, Akasjas sønn, blev tatt til fange av Israels konge Joas ved Bet-Semes. Og da de kom til Jerusalem, rev han ned et stykke av Jerusalems mur, fra Efra'im-porten til Hjørneporten, fire hundre alen. Jehoash king of Israel took Amaziah king of Judah, the son of Jehoash the son of Ahaziah, at Beth-shemesh, and came to Jerusalem, and broke down the wall of Jerusalem from the gate of Ephraim to the corner gate, four hundred cubits. And Amaziah king of Judah, son of Jehoash son of Ahaziah, caught hath Jehoash king of Israel in Beth-Shemesh, and they come in to Jerusalem, and he bursteth through the wall of Jerusalem, at the gate of Ephraim unto the gate of the corner, four hundred cubits,**
- 14 Og han tok alt det gull og sølv og alle de kar som fantes i Herrens hus og i skattkammerne i kongens hus, og dessuten gislene; sa vendte han tilbake til Samaria. He took all the gold and silver, and all the vessels that were found in the house of Yahweh, and in the treasures of the king`s house, the hostages also, and returned to Samaria. and hath taken all the gold and the silver, and all the vessels that are found in the house of Jehovah, and in the treasures of the house of the king, and the sons of the pledges, and turneth back to Samaria.**
- 15 Hvad som ellers er å fortelle om Joas, om det han gjorde, og om hans store gjerninger og hans krig med Judas konge Amasja, det er opskrevet i Israels kongers krønike. Now the rest of the acts of Jehoash which he did, and his might, and how he fought with Amaziah king of Judah, aren`t they written in the book of the chronicles of the kings of Israel? And the rest of the matters of Jehoash that he did, and his might, and how he fought with Amaziah king of Judah, are they not written on the book of the Chronicles of the kings of Israel?**

- 16** Og Joas la sig til hvile hos sine fedre og blev begravet i Samaria hos Israels konger, og hans sønn Jeroboam blev konge i hans sted.  
Jehoash slept with his fathers, and was buried in Samaria with the kings of Israel; and Jeroboam his son reigned in his place.  
And Jehoash lieth with his fathers, and is buried in Samaria with the kings of Israel, and reign doth Jeroboam his son in his stead.
- 17** Judas konge Amasja, Joas' sønn, levde femten år etterat Israels konge Joas, Joakas' sønn, var død.  
Amaziah the son of Joash king of Judah lived after the death of Jehoash son of Jehoahaz king of Israel fifteen years.  
And Amaziah son of Joash king of Judah liveth after the death of Jehoash son of Jehoahaz king of Israel fifteen years,
- 18** Hvad som ellers er å fortelle om Amasja, det er opskrevet i Judas kongers krønike.  
Now the rest of the acts of Amaziah, aren't they written in the book of the chronicles of the kings of Judah?  
and the rest of the matters of Amaziah are they not written on the book of the Chronicles of the kings of Judah?
- 19** De gjorde en sammensvergelse mot ham i Jerusalem, og han flyktet til Lakis; men de sendte folk efter ham til Lakis og drepte ham der.  
They made a conspiracy against him in Jerusalem; and he fled to Lachish: but they sent after him to Lachish, and killed him there.  
And they make a conspiracy against him in Jerusalem, and he fleeth to Lachish, and they send after him to Lachish, and put him to death there,
- 20** Så kjørte de ham derfra med hester\*, og han blev begravet i Jerusalem hos sine fedre i Davids stad. / <\* nemlig til Jerusalem.>  
They brought him on horses; and he was buried at Jerusalem with his fathers in the city of David.  
and lift him up on the horses, and he is buried in Jerusalem, with his fathers, in the city of David.
- 21** Og alt Judas folk tok og gjorde Asarja\*, som da var seksten år gammel, til konge i hans far Amasjas sted. / <\* d.s.s. Ussias; 2KG 15, 13. 30.>  
All the people of Judah took Azariah, who was sixteen years old, and made him king in the room of his father Amaziah.  
And all the people of Judah take Azariah, and he [is] a son of sixteen years, and cause him to reign instead of his father Amaziah;
- 22** Han gjorde Elat til en fast by og vant det tilbake for Juda, etterat kongen hadde lagt sig til hvile hos sine fedre.  
He built Elath, and restored it to Judah, after that the king slept with his fathers.  
he hath built Elath, and bringeth it back to Judah, after the lying of the king with his fathers.

- 23** I Judas konge Amasjas, Joas' sønns femtende år blev Jeroboam, sønn av Israels konge Joas, konge i Samaria, og han regjerte i en og firti år.  
In the fifteenth year of Amaziah the son of Joash king of Judah Jeroboam the son of Joash king of Israel began to reign in Samaria, [and reigned] forty-one years.  
In the fifteenth year of Amaziah son of Joash king of Judah, reigned hath Jeroboam son of Joash king of Israel in Samaria -- forty and one years,
- 24** Han gjorde hvad ondt var i Herrens øine; han vek ikke fra nogen av de synder som Jeroboam, Nebats sønn, hadde gjort og fått Israel til å gjøre.  
He did that which was evil in the sight of Yahweh: he didn't depart from all the sins of Jeroboam the son of Nebat, with which he made Israel to sin.  
and he doth the evil thing in the eyes of Jehovah, he hath not turned aside from all the sins of Jeroboam son of Nebat that he caused Israel to sin.
- 25** Han vant tilbake Israels landemerker fra der hvor veien går til Hamat, og like til Ødemarkshavet, etter det ord som Herren, Israels Gud, hadde talt ved sin tjener profeten Jonas, Amittais sønn, fra Gat-Hefer.  
He restored the border of Israel from the entrance of Hamath to the sea of the Arabah, according to the word of Yahweh, the God of Israel, which he spoke by his servant Jonah the son of Amittai, the prophet, who was of Gath-hepher.  
He hath brought back the border of Israel, from the entering in of Hamath unto the sea of the desert, according to the word of Jehovah, God of Israel, that He spake by the hand of His servant Jonah son of Amittai the prophet, who [is] of Gath-Hepher,
- 26** For Herren hadde sett at Israel var stedt i bitter nød, og det var ute både med store og små, og Israel hadde ingen hjelpere.  
For Yahweh saw the affliction of Israel, that it was very bitter; for there was none shut up nor left at large, neither was there any helper for Israel.  
for Jehovah hath seen the affliction of Israel -- very bitter, and there is none restrained, and there is none left, and there is no helper to Israel;
- 27** Og Herren hadde ikke sagt at han vilde utslette Israels navn under himmelen; derfor frelste han dem ved Jeroboam, Joas' sønn.  
Yahweh didn't say that he would blot out the name of Israel from under the sky; but he saved them by the hand of Jeroboam the son of Joash.  
and Jehovah hath not spoken to blot out the name of Israel from under the heavens, and saveth them by the hand of Jeroboam son of Joash.
- 28** Hvad som ellers er å fortelle om Jeroboam, om alt det han gjorde, og om hans store gjerninger, hvilke kriger han førte, og hvorledes han vant tilbake til Israel den del av Damaskus og Hamat som før hadde tilhørt Juda, det er opskrevet i Israels kongers  
Now the rest of the acts of Jeroboam, and all that he did, and his might, how he warred, and how he recovered Damascus, and Hamath, [which had belonged] to Judah, for Israel, aren't they written in the book of the chronicles of the kings of Israel?  
And the rest of the matters of Jeroboam, and all that he did, and his might with which he fought, and with which he brought back Damascus, and Hamath of Judah, into Israel, are they not written on the book of the Chronicles of the kings of Israel?

- 29 Og Jeroboam la sig til hvile hos sine fedre, hos Israels konger, og hans sønn Sakarja blev konge i hans sted.  
Jeroboam slept with his fathers, even with the kings of Israel; and Zechariah his son reigned in his place.  
And Jeroboam lieth with his fathers, with the kings of Israel, and reign doth Zechariah his son in his stead.**
- 1 I Israels konge Jeroboams syv og tyvende år blev Asarja, sønn av Judas konge Amasja, konge.  
In the twenty-seventh year of Jeroboam king of Israel began Azariah son of Amaziah king of Judah to reign.  
In the twenty and seventh year of Jeroboam king of Israel reigned hath Azariah son of Amaziah king of Judah,**
- 2 Han var seksten år gammel da han blev konge, og regjerte to og femti år i Jerusalem; hans mor hette Jekolja og var fra Jerusalem.  
Sixteen years old was he when he began to reign; and he reigned fifty-two years in Jerusalem: and his mother's name was Jecholiah of Jerusalem.  
a son of sixteen years was he in his reigning, and fifty and two years he hath reigned in Jerusalem, and the name of his mother [is] Jecholiah of Jerusalem,**
- 3 Han gjorde hvad rett var i Herrens øine, aldeles som hans far Amasja hadde gjort.  
He did that which was right in the eyes of Yahweh, according to all that his father Amaziah had done.  
and he doth that which [is] right in the eyes of Jehovah, according to all that Amaziah his father did,**
- 4 Dog blev offerhaugene ikke nedlagt; folket blev ved å ofre og brenne røkelse på haugene.  
However the high places were not taken away: the people still sacrificed and burnt incense in the high places.  
only, the high places have not turned aside -- yet are the people sacrificing and making perfume in high places.**
- 5 Og Herren slo kongen, så han blev spedalsk til sin dødsdag, og han bodde i et hus for sig selv; og Jotam, kongens sønn, forestod kongens hus og dømte landets folk.  
Yahweh struck the king, so that he was a leper to the day of his death, and lived in a separate house. Jotham the king's son was over the household, judging the people of the land.  
And Jehovah smiteth the king, and he is a leper unto the day of his death, and he dwelleth in a separate house, and Jotham son of the king [is] over the house, judging the people of the land.**
- 6 Hvad som ellers er å fortelle om Asarja og om alt det han gjorde, det er opskrevet i Judas kongers krønike.  
Now the rest of the acts of Azariah, and all that he did, aren't they written in the book of the chronicles of the kings of Judah?  
And the rest of the matters of Azariah, and all that he did, are they not written on the book of the Chronicles of the kings of Judah?**

- 7** Og Asarja la sig til hvile hos sine fedre, og de begravde ham hos hans fedre i Davids stad, og hans sønn Jotam blev konge i hans sted.  
Azariah slept with his fathers; and they buried him with his fathers in the city of David: and Jotham his son reigned in his place.  
And Azariah lieth with his fathers, and they bury him with his fathers, in the city of David, and reign doth Jotham his son in his stead.
- 8** I Judas konge Asarjas åtte og trettiende år blev Sakarja, Jeroboams sønn, konge over Israel i Samaria, og han regjerte i seks måneder.  
In the thirty-eighth year of Azariah king of Judah did Zechariah the son of Jeroboam reign over Israel in Samaria six months.  
In the thirty and eighth year of Azariah king of Judah reigneth hath Zechariah son of Jeroboam over Israel, in Samaria, six months,
- 9** Han gjorde hvad ondt var i Herrens øine, likesom hans fedre hadde gjort; han vek ikke fra Jeroboams, Nebats sønns synder, som han hadde fått Israel til å gjøre.  
He did that which was evil in the sight of Yahweh, as his fathers had done: he didn't depart from the sins of Jeroboam the son of Nebat, with which he made Israel to sin. and he doth the evil thing in the eyes of Jehovah, as did his fathers, he hath not turned aside from the sins of Jeroboam son of Nebat that he caused Israel to sin.
- 10** Og Sallum, sønn av Jabes, fikk i stand en sammensvergelse mot ham og slo ham ihjel i folkets påsyn og blev konge i hans sted.  
Shallum the son of Jabesh conspired against him, and struck him before the people, and killed him, and reigned in his place.  
And Shallum son of Jabesh conspireth against him, and smiteth him before the people, and putteth him to death, and reigneth in his stead.
- 11** Hvad som ellers er å fortelle om Sakarja, det er opskrevet i Israels kongers krønike.  
Now the rest of the acts of Zechariah, behold, they are written in the book of the chronicles of the kings of Israel.  
And the rest of the matters of Zechariah, lo, they are written on the book of the Chronicles of the kings of Israel.
- 12** Således gikk det ord i oppfyllelse som Herren hadde talt til Jehu; han hadde sagt: Dine sønner skal sitte på Israels trone til fjerde ledd. Og så blev det.  
This was the word of Yahweh which he spoke to Jehu, saying, Your sons to the fourth generation shall sit on the throne of Israel. So it came to pass.  
It [is] the word of Jehovah that He spake unto Jehu, saying, `Sons of the fourth [generation] do sit for thee on the throne of Israel;` and it is so.
- 13** Sallum, sønn av Jabes, blev konge i Judas konge Ussias'\* ni og trettiende år og regjerte en måneds tid i Samaria. / < \* 2KG 14, 21.>  
Shallum the son of Jabesh began to reign in the nine and thirtieth year of Uzziah king of Judah; and he reigned the space of a month in Samaria.  
Shallum son of Jabesh hath reigned in the thirty and ninth year of Uzziah king of Judah, and he reigneth a month of days in Samaria;

- 14 Da drog Menahem, Gadis sønn, op fra Tirsa og kom til Samaria og slo Sallum, Jabes' sønn, ihjel i Samaria og blev konge i hans sted.  
Menahem the son of Gadi went up from Tirzah, and came to Samaria, and struck Shallum the son of Jabesh in Samaria, and killed him, and reigned in his place.  
and go up doth Menahem son of Gadi from Tirzah and cometh in to Samaria, and smiteth Shallum son of Jabesh in Samaria, and putteth him to death, and reigneth in his stead.**
- 15 Hvad som ellers er å fortelle om Sallum og om den sammensvergelse han fikk i stand, det er opskrevet i Israels kongers krønike.  
Now the rest of the acts of Shallum, and his conspiracy which he made, behold, they are written in the book of the chronicles of the kings of Israel.  
And the rest of the matters of Shallum, and his conspiracy that he made, lo, they are written on the book of the Chronicles of the kings of Israel.**
- 16 På den tid drog Menahem ut fra Tirsa og herjet Tifsah med alt der var, og hele det tilhørende land. Det var fordi byen ikke hadde åpnet portene for ham, han herjet den; alle dets fruktsommelige kvinner lot han opskjære.  
Then Menahem struck Tiphseh, and all who were therein, and the borders of it, from Tirzah: because they didn't open to him, therefore he struck it; and all the women therein who were with child he ripped up.  
Then doth Menahem smite Tiphseh, and all who [are] in it, and its borders from Tirzah, for it opened not [to him], and he smiteth [it], all its pregnant women he hath ripped up.**
- 17 I Judas konge Asarjas ni og trettiende år blev Menahem, Gadis sønn, konge over Israel i Samaria, og han regjerte i ti år.  
In the nine and thirtieth year of Azariah king of Judah began Menahem the son of Gadi to reign over Israel, [and reigned] ten years in Samaria.  
In the thirty and ninth year of Azariah king of Judah reigned hath Menahem son of Gadi over Israel -- ten years in Samaria.**
- 18 Han gjorde hvad ondt var i Herrens øine; han vek ikke, så lenge han levde, fra Jeroboams, Nebats sønns synder, som han hadde fått Israel til å gjøre.  
He did that which was evil in the sight of Yahweh: he didn't depart all his days from the sins of Jeroboam the son of Nebat, with which he made Israel to sin.  
And he doth the evil in the eyes of Jehovah, he hath turned not aside from the sins of Jeroboam son of Nebat that he caused Israel to sin, all his days.**
- 19 Kongen i Assyria Ful falt inn i landet; da gav Menahem Ful tusen talenter sølv forat han skulde holde med ham og trygge kongedømmet i hans hånd.  
There came against the land Pul the king of Assyria; and Menahem gave Pul one thousand talents of silver, that his hand might be with him to confirm the kingdom in his hand.  
Pul king of Asshur hath come against the land, and Menahem giveth to Pul a thousand talents of silver, for his hand being with him to strengthen the kingdom in his hand.**

- 20** Og Menahem fikk de penger han skulde gi til kongen i Assyria, inn ved å legge skatt på Israel, på alle rikmenn, femti sekel på hver. Så vendte kongen i Assyria tilbake og blev ikke lenger i landet.  
Menahem exacted the money of Israel, even of all the mighty men of wealth, of each man fifty shekels of silver, to give to the king of Assyria. So the king of Assyria turned back, and didn't stay there in the land.  
And Menahem bringeth out the silver [from] Israel, [from] all the mighty men of wealth, to give to the king of Asshur, fifty shekels of silver for each one, and the king of Asshur turneth back and hath not stayed there in the land.
- 21** Hvad som ellers er å fortelle om Menahem og om alt det han gjorde, det er opskrevet i Israels kongers krønike.  
Now the rest of the acts of Menahem, and all that he did, aren't they written in the book of the chronicles of the kings of Israel?  
And the rest of the matters of Menahem, and all that he did, are they not written on the book of the Chronicles of the kings of Israel?
- 22** Og Menahem la sig til hvile hos sine fedre, og hans sønn Pekahja blev konge i hans sted. Menahem slept with his fathers; and Pekahiah his son reigned in his place.  
And Menahem lieth with his fathers, and reign doth Pekahiah his son in his stead.
- 23** I Judas konge Asarjas femtiende år blev Pekahja, Menahems sønn, konge over Israel i Samaria, og han regjerte i to år.  
In the fiftieth year of Azariah king of Judah Pekahiah the son of Menahem began to reign over Israel in Samaria, [and reigned] two years.  
In the fiftieth year of Azariah king of Judah hath Pekahiah son of Menahem reigned over Israel, in Samaria -- two years,
- 24** Han gjorde hvad ondt var i Herrens øine; han vek ikke fra Jeroboams, Nebats sønns synder, som han hadde fått Israel til å gjøre.  
He did that which was evil in the sight of Yahweh: he didn't depart from the sins of Jeroboam the son of Nebat, with which he made Israel to sin.  
and he doth the evil thing in the eyes of Jehovah, he hath not turned aside from the sins of Jeroboam son of Nebat that he caused Israel to sin.
- 25** Og Pekah, sønn av hans høvedsmann Remalja, fikk i stand en sammensvergelse mot ham og slo ham ihjel i Samaria i borgen i kongens hus og tillike Argob og Arje; han hadde med sig femti mann av gileadittene; og da han hadde drept ham, blev han konge i hans sted. Pekah the son of Remaliah, his captain, conspired against him, and struck him in Samaria, in the castle of the king's house, with Argob and Arieah; and with him were fifty men of the Gileadites: and he killed him, and reigned in his place.  
And Pekah son of Remaliah, his captain, doth conspire against him, and smiteth him in Samaria, in the high place of the house of the king with Argob and Arieah, and with him fifty men of the sons of the Gileadites, and he putteth him to death, and reigneth in his stead.



- 26** **Hvad som ellers er å fortelle om Pekahja og om alt det han gjorde, det er opskrevet i Israels kongers krønike.**  
**Now the rest of the acts of Pekahiah, and all that he did, behold, they are written in the book of the chronicles of the kings of Israel.**  
**And the rest of the matters of Pekahiah, and all that he did, lo, they are written on the book of the Chronicles of the kings of Israel.**
- 27** **I Judas konge Asarjas to og femtiende år blev Pekah, Remaljas sønn, konge over Israel i Samaria, og han regjerte i tyve år.**  
**In the two and fiftieth year of Azariah king of Judah Pekah the son of Remaliah began to reign over Israel in Samaria, [and reigned] twenty years.**  
**In the fifty and second year of Azariah king of Judah, reigned hath Pekah son of Remaliah over Israel, in Samaria -- twenty years,**
- 28** **Han gjorde hvad ondt var i Herrens øine; han vek ikke fra Jeroboams, Nebats sønns synder, som han hadde fått Israel til å gjøre.**  
**He did that which was evil in the sight of Yahweh: he didn't depart from the sins of Jeroboam the son of Nebat, with which he made Israel to sin.**  
**and he doth the evil thing in the eyes of Jehovah, he hath not turned aside from the sins of Jeroboam son of Nebat, that he caused Israel to sin.**
- 29** **I Israels konge Pekahs dager kom kongen i Assyria Tiglat-Pileser og tok Ijon og Abel-Bet-Ma'aka og Janoah og Kedes og Hasor og Gilead og Galilea, hele Naftalis land; og han bortførte innbyggerne til Assyria.**  
**In the days of Pekah king of Israel came Tiglath-pileser king of Assyria, and took Ijon, and Abel-beth-maacah, and Janoah, and Kedesh, and Hazor, and Gilead, and Galilee, all the land of Naphtali; and he carried them captive to Assyria.**  
**In the days of Pekah king of Israel hath Tiglath-Pileser king of Asshur come, and taketh Ijon, and Abel-Beth-Maachah, and Janoah, and Kedesh, and Hazor, and Gilead, and Galilee, all the land of Naphtali, and removeth them to Asshur.**
- 30** **Og Hosea, Elas sønn, fikk i stand en sammensvergelse mot Pekah, Remaljas sønn, og slo ham ihjel og blev konge i hans sted i Jotams, Ussias' sønns tyvende år\*. / <\* d.e. i det tyvende år efterat Jotam blev konge, altså i hans eftermann Akas' fjerde regjeringsår, se 2KG 15, 33; 16, 1 fg.>**  
**Hoshea the son of Elah made a conspiracy against Pekah the son of Remaliah, and struck him, and killed him, and reigned in his place, in the twentieth year of Jotham the son of Uzziah.**  
**And make a conspiracy doth Hoshea son of Elah against Pekah son of Remaliah, and smiteth him, and putteth him to death, and reigneth in his stead, in the twentieth year of Jotham son of Uzziah.**
- 31** **Hvad som ellers er å fortelle om Pekah og om alt det han gjorde, det er opskrevet i Israels kongers krønike.**  
**Now the rest of the acts of Pekah, and all that he did, behold, they are written in the book of the chronicles of the kings of Israel.**  
**And the rest of the matters of Pekah, and all that he did, lo, they are written on the book of the Chronicles of the kings of Israel.**

- 32 I Israels konge Pekahs, Remaljas sønns annet år blev Jotam, sønn av Judas konge Ussias, konge.**  
In the second year of Pekah the son of Remaliah king of Israel began Jotham the son of Uzziah king of Judah to reign.  
In the second year of Pekah son of Remaliah king of Israel reigned hath Jotham son of Uzziah king of Judah.
- 33 Han var fem og tyve år gammel da han blev konge, og regjerte seksten år i Jerusalem; hans mor hette Jerusa og var datter av Sadok.**  
He was twenty-five years old when he began to reign; and he reigned sixteen years in Jerusalem: and his mother's name was Jerusha the daughter of Zadok.  
A son of twenty and five years was he in his reigning, and sixteen years he hath reigned in Jerusalem, and the name of his mother [is] Jerusha daughter of Zadok,
- 34 Han gjorde hvad rett var i Herrens øine; han gjorde aldeles som sin far Ussias.**  
He did that which was right in the eyes of Yahweh; he did according to all that his father Uzziah had done.  
and he doth that which [is] right in the eyes of Jehovah, according to all that Uzziah his father did he hath done.
- 35 Dog blev offerhaugene ikke nedlagt; folket blev ved å ofre og brenne røkelse på haugene. Det var han som bygget den øvre port i Herrens hus.**  
However the high places were not taken away: the people still sacrificed and burned incense in the high places. He built the upper gate of the house of Yahweh.  
Only, the high places have not turned aside -- yet are the people sacrificing and making perfume in high places; he hath built the high gate of the house of Jehovah.
- 36 Hvad som ellers er å fortelle om Jotam og om alt det han gjorde, det er opskrevet i Judas kongers krønike.**  
Now the rest of the acts of Jotham, and all that he did, aren't they written in the book of the chronicles of the kings of Judah?  
And the rest of the matters of Jotham, and all that he did, are they not written on the book of the Chronicles of the kings of Judah?
- 37 I de dager begynte Herren å sende kongen i Syria Resin og Pekah, Remaljas sønn, mot Juda.**  
In those days Yahweh began to send against Judah Rezin the king of Syria, and Pekah the son of Remaliah.  
In those days hath Jehovah begun to send against Judah Rezin king of Amram and Pekah son of Remaliah.
- 38 Og Jotam la sig til hvile hos sine fedre og blev begravet hos sine fedre i sin far Davids stad, og hans sønn Akas blev konge i hans sted.**  
Jotham slept with his fathers, and was buried with his fathers in the city of David his father: and Ahaz his son reigned in his place.  
And Jotham lieth with his fathers, and is buried with his fathers, in the city of David his father, and reign doth Ahaz his son in his stead.

- 1** I Pekahs, Remaljas sønns syttende år blev Akas, sønn av Judas konge Jotam, konge.  
In the seventeenth year of Pekah the son of Remaliah Ahaz the son of Jotham king of Judah began to reign.  
In the seventeenth year of Pekah son of Remaliah reigned hath Ahaz son of Jotham king of Judah.
- 2** Akas var tyve år gammel da han blev konge, og han regjerte seksten år i Jerusalem. Han gjorde ikke hvad rett var i Herrens, hans Guds øine som hans far David,  
Twenty years old was Ahaz when he began to reign; and he reigned sixteen years in Jerusalem: and he didn't do that which was right in the eyes of Yahweh his God, like David his father.  
A son of twenty years [is] Ahaz in his reigning, and sixteen years he hath reigned in Jerusalem, and he hath not done that which [is] right in the eyes of Jehovah his God, like David his father,
- 3** men vandret på Israels kongers vei, ja, han lot endog sin sønn gå gjennom ilden efter de vederstyggelige skikker hos de folk som Herren hadde drevet bort for Israels barn,  
But he walked in the way of the kings of Israel, yes, and made his son to pass through the fire, according to the abominations of the nations, whom Yahweh cast out from before the children of Israel.  
and he walketh in the way of the kings of Israel, and also his son he hath caused to pass over into fire, according to the abominations of the nations that Jehovah dispossessed from the presence of the sons of Israel,
- 4** og han ofret og brente røkelse på haugene og bakkene og under hvert grønt tre.  
He sacrificed and burnt incense in the high places, and on the hills, and under every green tree.  
and he sacrificeth and maketh perfume in high places, and on the heights, and under every green tree.
- 5** På den tid drog kongen i Syria Resin og Israels konge Pekah, Remaljas sønn, op for å angripe Jerusalem; og de kringsatte Akas, men de kunde ikke komme til å gjøre noget angrep\* / <\* 2KG 16, 7.>  
Then Rezin king of Syria and Pekah son of Remaliah king of Israel came up to Jerusalem to war: and they besieged Ahaz, but could not overcome him.  
Then doth Rezin king of Aram go up, and Pekah son of Remaliah king of Israel, to Jerusalem, to battle, and they lay siege to Ahaz, and they have not been able to fight.
- 6** På den tid la kongen i Syria Resin Elat til Syria; han drev jødene bort fra Elat, og syrerne kom til Elat og bosatte sig der og bor der den dag idag.  
At that time Rezin king of Syria recovered Elath to Syria, and drove the Jews from Elath; and the Syrians came to Elath, and lived there, to this day.  
At that time hath Rezin king of Aram brought back Elath to Aram, and casteth out the Jews from Elath, and the Aramaeans have come in to Elath, and dwell there unto this day.

- 7 Da sendte Akas bud til kongen i Assyria Tiglat-Pileser og lot si: Jeg er din tjener og din sønn; kom og frels mig fra Syrias konge og Israels konge, som har overfalt mig!  
So Ahaz sent messengers to Tiglath-pileser king of Assyria, saying, I am your servant and your son: come up, and save me out of the hand of the king of Syria, and out of the hand of the king of Israel, who rise up against me.  
And Ahaz sendeth messengers unto Tiglath-Pileser king of Asshur, saying, `Thy servant and thy son [am] I; come up and save me out of the hand of the king of Aram, and out of the hand of the king of Israel, who are rising up against me.`**
- 8 Og Akas tok det sølv og gull som fantes i Herrens hus og i skattkammerne i kongens hus, og sendte det som gave til kongen i Assyria.  
Ahaz took the silver and gold that was found in the house of Yahweh, and in the treasures of the king`s house, and sent it for a present to the king of Assyria.  
And Ahaz taketh the silver and the gold that is found in the house of Jehovah, and in the treasures of the house of the king, and sendeth to the king of Asshur -- a bribe.**
- 9 Og kongen i Assyria gjorde som han bad; han drog op og inntok Damaskus og bortførte innbyggerne til Kir og drepte Resin.  
The king of Assyria listened to him; and the king of Assyria went up against Damascus, and took it, and carried [the people of] it captive to Kir, and killed Rezin.  
And hearken unto him doth the king of Asshur, and the king of Asshur goeth up unto Damascus, and seizeth it, and removeth [the people of] it to Kir, and Rezin he hath put to death.**
- 10 Da drog kong Akas til Damaskus for å møte kongen i Assyria Tiglat-Pileser, og da han så alteret i Damaskus, sendte han en tegning av alteret og et bilde av det til presten Uria, aldeles som det var gjort.  
King Ahaz went to Damascus to meet Tiglath-pileser king of Assyria, and saw the altar that was at Damascus; and king Ahaz sent to Urijah the priest the fashion of the altar, and the pattern of it, according to all the workmanship of it.  
And king Ahaz goeth to meet Tiglath-Pileser king of Asshur [at] Damascus, and seeth the altar that [is] in Damascus, and king Ahaz sendeth unto Urijah the priest the likeness of the altar, and its pattern, according to all its work,**
- 11 Og presten Uria bygget alteret; aldeles efter det bilde som kong Akas hadde sendt fra Damaskus, gjorde presten Uria alteret, innen kong Akas kom tilbake fra Damaskus.  
Urijah the priest built an altar: according to all that king Ahaz had sent from Damascus, so did Urijah the priest make it against the coming of king Ahaz from Damascus.  
and Urijah the priest buildeth the altar according to all that king Ahaz hath sent from Damascus; so did Urijah the priest till the coming in of king Ahaz from Damascus.**
- 12 Da kongen kom tilbake fra Damaskus og så alteret, gikk han frem til det og ofret på det.  
When the king was come from Damascus, the king saw the altar: and the king drew near to the altar, and offered thereon.  
And the king cometh in from Damascus, and the king seeth the altar, and the king draweth near on the altar, and offereth on it,**

- 13** Og han brente sitt brennoffer og sitt matoffer og helte ut sitt drikkoffer, og han sprengte blodet av sitt takkoffer på alteret.  
He burnt his burnt offering and his meal-offering, and poured his drink-offering, and sprinkled the blood of his peace-offerings, on the altar.  
and perfumeth his burnt-offering, and his present, and poureth out his libation, and sprinkleth the blood of the peace-offerings that he hath, on the altar.
- 14** Men kobberalteret, som stod for Herrens åsyn, flyttet han bort fra huset, fra dets sted mellom det nye alter og Herrens hus, og satte det på nordsiden av det nye alter.  
The brazen altar, which was before Yahweh, he brought from the forefront of the house, from between his altar and the house of Yahweh, and put it on the north side of his altar.  
As to the altar of brass that [is] before Jehovah -- he bringeth [it] near from the front of the house, from between the altar and the house of Jehovah, and putteth it on the side of the altar, northward.
- 15** Og kong Akas bød presten Uria: På det store alter skal du brenne morgen-brennofferet og aften-matofferet og kongens brennoffer og hans matoffer og brennofferet for alt folket i landet og deres matoffer og deres drikkoffer, og alt blodet av brennofferne og av slaktofferne skal du sprengte på det; men kobberalteret vil jeg ha til å holde bønn ved.  
King Ahaz commanded Urijah the priest, saying, On the great altar burn the morning burnt offering, and the evening meal-offering, and the king`s burnt offering, and his meal-offering, with the burnt offering of all the people of the land, and their meal-offering, and their drink-offerings; and sprinkle on it all the blood of the burnt offering, and all the blood of the sacrifice: but the brazen altar shall be for me to inquire by.  
And king Ahaz commandeth him -- Urijah the priest -- saying, `On the great altar perfume the burnt-offering of the morning, and the present of the evening, and the burnt-offering of the king, and his present, and the burnt-offering of all the people of the land, and their present, and their libations; and all the blood of the burnt-offering, and all the blood of the sacrifice, on it thou dost sprinkle, and the altar of brass is to me to inquire [by].`
- 16** Og presten Uria gjorde aldeles som kong Akas hadde befalt.  
Thus did Urijah the priest, according to all that king Ahaz commanded.  
And Urijah the priest doth according to all that king Ahaz commanded.
- 17** Kong Akas skar også fyllingene ut av fotstykkene og tok karene ned av dem, og han tok havet ned av kobberoksene som stod under det, og satte det på et underlag av sten.  
King Ahaz cut off the panels of the bases, and removed the basin from off them, and took down the sea from off the brazen oxen that were under it, and put it on a pavement of stone.  
And king Ahaz cutteth off the borders of the bases, and turneth aside from off them the laver, and the sea he hath taken down from off the brazen oxen that [are] under it, and putteth it on a pavement of stones.
- 18** Og den dekkede sabbatsgang som de hadde bygget ved huset, og kongens ytre inngang la han inn i Herrens hus for den assyriske konges skyld.  
The covered way for the Sabbath that they had built in the house, and the king`s entry outside, turned he to the house of Yahweh, because of the king of Assyria.  
And the covered place for the sabbath that they built in the house, and the entrance of the king without, he turned [from] the house of Jehovah, because of the king of Asshur.

- 19** **Hvad som ellers er å fortelle om Akas, om det han gjorde, det er opskrevet i Judas kongers krønike.**  
**Now the rest of the acts of Ahaz which he did, aren't they written in the book of the chronicles of the kings of Judah?**  
**And the rest of the matters of Ahaz that he did, are they not written on the book of the Chronicles of the kings of Judah?**
- 20** **Og Akas la sig til hvile hos sine fedre og blev begravet hos sine fedre i Davids stad, og hans sønn Esekias blev konge i hans sted.**  
**Ahaz slept with his fathers, and was buried with his fathers in the city of David: and Hezekiah his son reigned in his place.**  
**And Ahaz lieth with his fathers, and is buried with his fathers, in the city of David, and reign doth Hezekiah his son in his stead.**
- 1** **I Judas konge Akas' tolvte år blev Hosea, sønn av Ela, konge over Israel i Samaria, og han regjerte i ni år.**  
**In the twelfth year of Ahaz king of Judah began Hoshea the son of Elah to reign in Samaria over Israel, [and reigned] nine years.**  
**In the twelfth year of Ahaz king of Judah reigned hath Hoshea son of Elah in Samaria, over Israel -- nine years,**
- 2** **Han gjorde hvad ondt var i Herrens øine, dog ikke som de konger i Israel som hadde vært før ham.**  
**He did that which was evil in the sight of Yahweh, yet not as the kings of Israel who were before him.**  
**and he doth the evil thing in the eyes of Jehovah, only, not as the kings of Israel who were before him;**
- 3** **Ham drog kongen i Assyria Salmanassar op imot, og Hosea blev hans tjener og måtte svare skatt til ham.**  
**Against him came up Shalmaneser king of Assyria; and Hoshea became his servant, and brought him tribute.**  
**against him came up Shalmaneser king of Asshur, and Hoshea is to him a servant, and doth render to him a present.**
- 4** **Men da kongen i Assyria kom efter at Hosea hadde innlatt sig i en sammensvergelse, idet han hadde sendt bud til kongen i Egypten Soa og ikke lenger betalt skatt til kongen i Assyria, således som han før hadde gjort år for år, så satte kongen i Assyria ham fast og holdt ham i fengsel.**  
**The king of Assyria found conspiracy in Hoshea; for he had sent messengers to So king of Egypt, and offered no tribute to the king of Assyria, as he had done year by year: therefore the king of Assyria shut him up, and bound him in prison.**  
**And the king of Asshur findeth in Hoshea a conspiracy, in that he hath sent messengers unto So king of Egypt, and hath not caused a present to go up to the king of Asshur, as year by year, and the king of Asshur restraineth him, and bindeth him in a house of restraint.**

- 5** For kongen i Assyria drog op over hele landet, og han rykket frem mot Samaria og holdt det kringsatt i tre år.  
Then the king of Assyria came up throughout all the land, and went up to Samaria, and besieged it three years.  
And the king of Asshur goeth up into all the land, and he goeth up to Samaria, and layeth siege against it three years;
- 6** I Hoseas niende år inntok den assyriske konge Samaria og bortførte Israel til Assyria; og han lot dem bo i Halah og ved Habor, en elv i Gosan, og i Medias byer.  
In the ninth year of Hoshea the king of Assyria took Samaria, and carried Israel away to Assyria, and placed them in Halah, and on the Habor, the river of Gozan, and in the cities of the Medes.  
in the ninth year of Hoshea hath the king of Asshur captured Samaria, and removeth Israel to Asshur, and causeth them to dwell in Halah, and in Habor, [by] the river Gozan, and [in] the cities of the Medes.
- 7** Således gikk det fordi Israels barn syndet mot Herren sin Gud, som hadde ført dem op fra Egyptens land og utfridd dem av den egyptiske konge Faraos hånd, og fryktet andre guder  
It was so, because the children of Israel had sinned against Yahweh their God, who brought them up out of the land of Egypt from under the hand of Pharaoh king of Egypt, and had feared other gods,  
And it cometh to pass, because the sons of Israel have sinned against Jehovah their God - - who bringeth them up out of the land of Egypt, from under the hand of Pharaoh king of Egypt -- and fear other gods,
- 8** og vandret etter de hedningefolks skikker som Herren hadde drevet bort for Israels barn, og etter de skikker som Israels konger hadde innført.  
and walked in the statutes of the nations, whom Yahweh cast out from before the children of Israel, and of the kings of Israel, which they made.  
and walk in the statutes of the nations that Jehovah dispossessed from the presence of the sons of Israel, and of the kings of Israel that they made;
- 9** Og Israels barn tilhyllet Herren sin Gud med ord som ikke var rette\*, og de bygget sig offerhauger på alle sine bosteder like fra vaktårnene\*\* til de faste byer, / <\* d.e. med falske forklaringer av Herrens ord tilhyllet og skjulte de hans sanne vesen.> / <\*\* 2KR 26, 10.>  
The children of Israel did secretly things that were not right against Yahweh their God: and they built them high places in all their cities, from the tower of the watchmen to the fortified city;  
and the sons of Israel do covertly things that [are] not right against Jehovah their God, and build for them high places in all their cities, from a tower of the watchers unto the fenced city,
- 10** og de reiste støtter og Astarte-billeder på hver høi bakke og under hvert grønt tre,  
and they set them up pillars and Asherim on every high hill, and under every green tree; and set up for them standing-pillars and shrines on every high height, and under every green tree,

- 11** og de brente røkelse der på alle haugene likesom de hedningefolk Herren hadde drevet bort for dem, og de gjorde onde ting, så de vakte Herrens harme,  
and there they burnt incense in all the high places, as did the nations whom Yahweh carried away before them; and they worked wicked things to provoke Yahweh to anger; and make perfume there in all high places, like the nations that Jehovah removed from their presence, and do evil things to provoke Jehovah,
- 12** og de dyrket de motbydelige avguder om hvem Herren hadde sagt til dem: Det skal I ikke gjøre.  
and they served idols, whereof Yahweh had said to them, You shall not do this thing. and serve the idols, of which Jehovah said to them, `Ye do not do this thing;`
- 13** Og Herren vidnet for Israel og for Juda ved alle sine profeter, alle seerne, og sa: Vend om fra eders onde veier og hold mine befalinger og bud etter hele den lov som jeg gav eders fedre, og som jeg sendte til eder ved mine tjenere profetene!  
Yet Yahweh testified to Israel, and to Judah, by every prophet, and every seer, saying, Turn you from your evil ways, and keep my commandments and my statutes, according to all the law which I commanded your fathers, and which I sent to you by my servants the prophets.  
And Jehovah testifieth against Israel, and against Judah, by the hand of every prophet, and every seer, saying, `Turn back from your evil ways, and keep My commands, My statutes, according to all the law that I commanded your fathers, and that I sent unto you by the hand of My servants the prophets;`
- 14** Men de vilde ikke høre og var hårdnakkede som sine fedre, som ikke trodde på Herren sin Gud,  
Notwithstanding, they would not hear, but hardened their neck, like the neck of their fathers, who didn't believe in Yahweh their God.  
and they have not hearkened, and harden their neck, like the neck of their fathers, who did not remain stedfast in Jehovah their God,
- 15** og de forkastet hans bud og den pakt som han hadde gjort med deres fedre, og de vidnesbyrd som han hadde gitt dem, og fulgte de tomme avguder og blev dårlige og efterlignet de hedningefolk som bodde rundt omkring dem, om hvilke Herren hadde budt dem at de ikke skulde gjøre som de,  
They rejected his statutes, and his covenant that he made with their fathers, and his testimonies which he testified to them; and they followed vanity, and became vain, and [went] after the nations that were round about them, concerning whom Yahweh had charged those who they should not do like them.  
and reject His statutes and His covenant that He made with their fathers, and His testimonies that He testified against them, and go after the vain thing, and become vain, and after the nations that are round about them, of whom Jehovah commanded them not to do like them;



- 16** og de forlot alle Herrens, sin Guds bud og gjorde sig støpte billeder, to kalver, og de gjorde et Astarte-billede og tilbad hele himmelens hær og dyrket Ba'al,  
They forsook all the commandments of Yahweh their God, and made them molten images, even two calves, and made an Asherah, and worshipped all the host of the sky, and served Baal.  
And they forsake all the commands of Jehovah their God, and make to them a molten image -- two calves, and make a shrine, and bow themselves to all the host of the heavens, and serve Baal,
- 17** og de lot sine sønner og døtre gå gennem ilden og gav sig av med spådomskunster og varseltydning og solgte sig selv til å gjøre hvad ondt var i Herrens øine, så de vakte hans harme.  
They caused their sons and their daughters to pass through the fire, and used divination and enchantments, and sold themselves to do that which was evil in the sight of Yahweh, to provoke him to anger.  
and cause their sons and their daughters to pass over through fire, and divine divinations, and use enchantments, and sell themselves to do the evil thing in the eyes of Jehovah, to provoke Him;
- 18** Da blev Herren såre vred på Israel og støtte dem bort fra sitt åsyn; det blev ingen tilbake uten Juda stamme alene.  
Therefore Yahweh was very angry with Israel, and removed them out of his sight: there was none left but the tribe of Judah only.  
That Jehovah sheweth himself very angry against Israel, and turneth them aside from His presence; none hath been left, only the tribe of Judah by itself.
- 19** Heller ikke Juda holdt Herrens, sin Guds bud, men de vandret i de skikker som Israel hadde innført.  
Also Judah didn't keep the commandments of Yahweh their God, but walked in the statutes of Israel which they made.  
Also Judah hath not kept the commands of Jehovah their God, and they walk in the statutes of Israel that they had made.
- 20** Derfor forkastet Herren hele Israels ætt og plaget dem og gav dem i røveres hånd, inntil han kastet dem bort fra sitt åsyn.  
Yahweh rejected all the seed of Israel, and afflicted them, and delivered them into the hand of spoilers, until he had cast them out of his sight.  
And Jehovah kicketh against all the seed of Israel, and afflicteth them, and giveth them into the hand of spoilers, till that He hath cast them out of His presence,
- 21** For han hadde revet Israel løs fra Davids hus, og de gjorde Jeroboam, Nebats sønn, til konge; og Jeroboam drog Israel bort fra Herren og forførte dem til stor synd.  
For he tore Israel from the house of David; and they made Jeroboam the son of Nebat king: and Jeroboam drove Israel from following Yahweh, and made them sin a great sin.  
for He hath rent Israel from the house of David, and they make Jeroboam son of Nebat king, and Jeroboam driveth Israel from after Jehovah, and hath caused them to sin a great sin,

- 22** Og Israels barn vandret i alle de synder som Jeroboam hadde gjort; de vek ikke fra dem, The children of Israel walked in all the sins of Jeroboam which he did; they didn't depart from them;  
and the sons of Israel walk in all the sins of Jeroboam that he did, they have not turned aside therefrom,
- 23** inntil Herren støtte Israel bort fra sitt åsyn, således som han hadde talt ved alle sine tjenere profetene. Så blev Israel bortført fra sitt land til Assyria, hvor de har vært til denne dag.  
until Yahweh removed Israel out of his sight, as he spoke by all his servants the prophets. So Israel was carried away out of their own land to Assyria to this day.  
till that Jehovah hath turned Israel aside from His presence, as He spake by the hand of all His servants the prophets, and Israel is removed from off its land to Asshur, unto this day.
- 24** Og kongen i Assyria lot det komme folk fra Babel og Kuta og Avva og Hamat og Sefarva'im og lot dem bo i Samarias byer istedenfor Israels barn; og de tok Samaria i eie og bosatte sig i byene der.  
The king of Assyria brought men from Babylon, and from Cuthah, and from Avva, and from Hamath and Sepharvaim, and placed them in the cities of Samaria instead of the children of Israel; and they possessed Samaria, and lived in the cities of it.  
And the king of Asshur bringeth in from Babylon and from Cutha, and from Ava, and from Hamath, and Sepharvaim, and causeth [them] to dwell in the cities of Samaria instead of the sons of Israel, and they possess Samaria, and dwell in its cities;
- 25** Men da de i begynnelsen av sitt opphold. der ikke fryktet Herren, sendte Herren løver iblandt dem, og de herjet mellom dem.  
So it was, at the beginning of their dwelling there, that they didn't fear Yahweh: therefore Yahweh sent lions among them, which killed some of them.  
and it cometh to pass, at the commencement of their dwelling there, they have not feared Jehovah, and Jehovah doth send among them the lions, and they are destroying among them.
- 26** Da sa folk til kongen i Assyria: De folk som du førte bort og lot bo i Samarias byer, vet ikke hvorledes landets gud skal dyrkes; og han har sendt løver iblandt dem, og de dreper dem, fordi de ikke vet hvorledes landets gud skal dyrkes.  
Therefore they spoke to the king of Assyria, saying, The nations which you have carried away, and placed in the cities of Samaria, don't know the law of the god of the land: therefore he has sent lions among them, and, behold, they kill them, because they don't know the law of the god of the land.  
And they speak to the king of Asshur, saying, `The nations that thou hast removed, and dost place in the cities of Samaria, have not known the custom of the God of the land, and He sendeth among them the lions, and lo, they are destroying them, as they do not know the custom of the God of the land.`

- 27** Da bød kongen i Assyria: La en av de prester som I har ført bort derfra, fare dit! De\* skal dra avsted og bosette sig der, så han kan lære dem hvorledes landets gud skal dyrkes. / <\* d.e. han og hans ledsagere.>  
Then the king of Assyria commanded, saying, Carry there one of the priests whom you brought from there; and let them go and dwell there, and let him teach them the law of the god of the land.  
And the king of Asshur commandeth, saying, `Cause to go thither one of the priests whom ye removed thence, and they go and dwell there, and he doth teach them the custom of the God of the land.`
- 28** Så kom da en av de prester som de hadde ført bort fra Samaria, og bosatte sig i Betel; og han lærte dem hvorledes de skulde frykte Herren.  
So one of the priests whom they had carried away from Samaria came and lived in Bethel, and taught them how they should fear Yahweh.  
And one of the priests whom they removed from Samaria cometh in, and dwelleth in Beth-El, and he is teaching them how they do fear Jehovah,
- 29** Hvert folk gjorde sig sine gudebilleder og satte dem i husene på de hauger som Samarias innbyggere hadde gjort - hvert folk i de byer hvor de bodde.  
However every nation made gods of their own, and put them in the houses of the high places which the Samaritans had made, every nation in their cities in which they lived.  
and they are making each nation its gods, and place [them] in the houses of the high places that the Samaritans have made, each nation in their cities where they are
- 30** Mennene fra Babel gjorde sig et bilde av Sukkot-Benot, og mennene fra Kut et bilde av Nergal, og mennene fra Hamat et bilde av Asima,  
The men of Babylon made Succoth-benoth, and the men of Cuth made Nergal, and the men of Hamath made Ashima,  
And the men of Babylon have made Succoth-Benoth, and the men of Cuth have made Nergal, and the men of Hamath have made Ashima,
- 31** Og avvittene et bilde av Nibhas og av Tartak, og sefarvittene brente sine sønner i ilden for Adrammelek og Anammelek, Sefarva'ims guder.  
and the Avvites made Nibhaz and Tartak; and the Sepharvites burnt their children in the fire to Adrammelech and Anammelech, the gods of Sepharvaim.  
and the Avites have made Nibhaz and Tartak, and the Sepharvites are burning their sons with fire to Adrammelech and Anammelech, gods of Sepharvim.
- 32** Men de fryktet også Herren og gjorde hvem de vilde av sine egne til prester for haugene, og de ofret for dem i husene på haugene.  
So they feared Yahweh, and made to them from among themselves priests of the high places, who sacrificed for them in the houses of the high places.  
And they are fearing Jehovah, and make to themselves from their extremities priests of high places, and they are acting for them in the house of the high places.

**33 De fryktet Herren, men dyrket også sine egne guder på samme vis som de hedningefolk de var bortført fra.**

**They feared Yahweh, and served their own gods, after the manner of the nations from among whom they had been carried away.**

**Jehovah they are fearing, and their gods they are serving, according to the custom of the nations whence they removed them.**

**34 Ennu den dag idag følger de sine forrige skikker; de frykter ikke Herren\* og gjør ikke efter de forskrifter og regler de har fått, eller etter den lov og de bud Herren har gitt etterkommerne av Jakob, han som han gav navnet Israel\*\*, / <\* i sannhet.> / <\*\* 1MO 32, 28.>**

**To this day they do after the former manner: they don't fear Yahweh, neither do they after their statutes, or after their ordinances, or after the law or after the commandment which Yahweh commanded the children of Jacob, whom he named Israel;**

**Unto this day they are doing according to the former customs -- they are not fearing Jehovah, and are not doing according to their statutes, and according to their ordinances, and according to the law, and according to the command, that Jehovah commanded the sons of Jacob whose name He made Israel,**

**35 og Herren gjorde en pakt med dem og bød dem: I skal ikke frykte andre guder og ikke tilbede dem og ikke dyrke dem og ikke ofre til dem, with whom Yahweh had made a covenant, and charged them, saying, You shall not fear other gods, nor bow yourselves to them, nor serve them, nor sacrifice to them: and Jehovah maketh with them a covenant, and chargeth them, saying, `Ye do not fear other gods, nor bow yourselves to them, nor serve them, nor sacrifice to them,**

**36 men Herren, som førte eder op fra Egyptens land med stor kraft og med utrakt arm, ham skal I frykte, og ham skal I tilbede, og til ham skal I ofre, but Yahweh, who brought you up out of the land of Egypt with great power and with an outstretched arm, him shall you fear, and to him shall you bow yourselves, and to him shall you sacrifice:**

**but Jehovah who brought you up out of the land of Egypt with great power, and with a stretched-out arm, Him ye do fear, and to Him ye bow yourselves, and to Him ye do sacrifice;**

**37 og de forskrifter og regler og den lov og de bud han lot skrive for eder, skal I gi akt på å holde alle dager, og I skal ikke frykte andre guder; and the statutes and the ordinances, and the law and the commandment, which he wrote for you, you shall observe to do forevermore; and you shall not fear other gods: and the statutes, and the judgments, and the law, and the command, that He wrote for you, ye observe to do all the days, and ye do not fear other gods;**

**38 og den pakt jeg gjorde med eder, skal I ikke glemme, og I skal ikke frykte andre guder, and the covenant that I have made with you shall not forget; neither shall you fear other gods:**

**and the covenant that I have made with you ye do not forget, and ye do not fear other gods;**

- 39** men Herren eders Gud skal I frykte, og han skal fri eder av alle eders fienders hånd.  
but Yahweh your God shall you fear; and he will deliver you out of the hand of all your enemies.  
but Jehovah your God ye do fear, and He doth deliver you out of the hand of all your enemies;`
- 40** Men de vilde ikke høre, de bar sig at på samme vis som før.  
However they did not listen, but they did after their former manner.  
and they have not hearkened, but according to their former custom they are doing,
- 41** Så fryktet da disse hedningefolk Herren, men dyrket på samme tid sine utskårne billeder; også deres barn og deres barnebarn har helt til denne dag gjort som deres fedre gjorde.  
So these nations feared Yahweh, and served their engraved images; their children likewise, and their children`s children, as did their fathers, so do they to this day.  
and these nations are fearing Jehovah, and their graven images they have served, both their sons and their sons` sons; as their fathers did, they are doing unto this day.
- 1** I Israels konge Hoseas, Elas sønns tredje år blev Esekias, sønn av Judas konge Akas, konge.  
Now it happened in the third year of Hoshea son of Elah king of Israel, that Hezekiah the son of Ahaz king of Judah began to reign.  
And it cometh to pass, in the third year of Hoshea son of Elah king of Israel, reigned hath Hezekiah son of Ahaz king of Judah;
- 2** Han var fem og tyve år gammel da han blev konge, og han regjerte ni og tyve år i Jerusalem; hans mor hette Abi og var datter av Sakarja.  
He was twenty-five years old when he began to reign; and he reigned twenty-nine years in Jerusalem: and his mother`s name was Abi the daughter of Zechariah.  
a son of twenty and five years was he in his reigning, and twenty and nine years he hath reigned in Jerusalem, and the name of his mother [is] Abi daughter of Zechariah.
- 3** Han gjorde hvad rett var i Herrens øine, aldeles som hans far David hadde gjort.  
He did that which was right in the eyes of Yahweh, according to all that David his father had done.  
And he doth that which [is] right in the eyes of Jehovah, according to all that David his father did,
- 4** Han nedla offerhaugene og sønderslo billedstøttene og hugg Astarte-billedet i stykker og knuste den kobberslange Moses hadde gjort; for like til den tid hadde Israels barn brent røkelse for den; de kalte den Nehustan.  
He removed the high places, and broke the pillars, and cut down the Asherah: and he broke in pieces the brazen serpent that Moses had made; for to those days the children of Israel did burn incense to it; and he called it Nehushtan.  
he hath turned aside the high places, and broken in pieces the standing-pillars, and cut down the shrine, and beaten down the brazen serpent that Moses made, for unto these days were the sons of Israel making perfume to it, and he calleth it `a piece of brass.`

- 5 Til Herren, Israels Gud, satte han sin lit, og efter ham har det ikke vært hans like blandt alle Judas konger, heller ikke blandt dem som hadde vært før ham.  
He trusted in Yahweh, the God of Israel; so that after him was none like him among all the kings of Judah, nor [among them] that were before him.  
In Jehovah, God of Israel, he hath trusted, and after him there hath not been like him among all the kings of Judah, nor [among any] who were before him;**
- 6 Han holdt fast ved Herren, han vek ikke fra ham, og han holdt hans bud, dem som Herren hadde gitt Moses.  
For he joined with Yahweh; he didn't depart from following him, but kept his commandments, which Yahweh commanded Moses.  
and he cleaveth to Jehovah, he hath not turned aside from after Him, and keepeth His commands that Jehovah commanded Moses.**
- 7 Og Herren var med ham; i alt han tok sig fore, bar han sig viselig at. Han falt fra kongen i Assyria og vilde ikke tjene ham lenger.  
Yahweh was with him; wherever he went forth he prospered: and he rebelled against the king of Assyria, and didn't serve him.  
And Jehovah hath been with him, in every place where he goeth out he acteth wisely, and he rebelleth against the king of Asshur, and hath not served him;**
- 8 Han slo filistrene og tok deres land like til Gasa og de omliggende bygder like fra vakttårnene til de faste byer.  
He struck the Philistines to Gaza and the borders of it, from the tower of the watchmen to the fortified city.  
he hath smitten the Philistines unto Gaza, and its borders, from a tower of watchers unto the fenced city.**
- 9 I kong Esekias' fjerde år, som var Israels konge Hoseas, Elas sønns syvende år, drog Salmanassar, kongen i Assyria, op imot Samaria og kringsette det.  
It happened in the fourth year of king Hezekiah, which was the seventh year of Hoshea son of Elah king of Israel, that Shalmaneser king of Assyria came up against Samaria, and besieged it.  
And it cometh to pass, in the fourth year of king Hezekiah -- it [is] the seventh year of Hoshea son of Elah king of Israel -- come up hath Shalmaneser king of Asshur against Samaria, and layeth siege to it,**
- 10 Da tre år var gått, inntok de det; det var i Esekias' sjette år, som var Israels konge Hoseas niende år, Samaria blev inntatt.  
At the end of three years they took it: in the sixth year of Hezekiah, which was the ninth year of Hoshea king of Israel, Samaria was taken.  
and they capture it at the end of three years; in the sixth year of Hezekiah -- it [is] the ninth year of Hoshea king of Israel -- hath Samaria been captureth,**

- 11** Og kongen i Assyria bortførte Israel til Assyria og flyttet dem til Halah og til Habor, en elv i Gosan, og til Medias byer,  
The king of Assyria carried Israel away to Assyria, and put them in Halah, and on the Habor, the river of Gozan, and in the cities of the Medes,  
and the king of Asshur removeth Israel to Asshur, and placed them in Halah, and in Habor [by] the river Gozan, and [in] cities of the Medes,
- 12** fordi de ikke hadde hørt på Herrens, sin Guds røst, men overtrådt hans pakt - alt det Moses, Herrens tjener, hadde befalt; de hverken hørte eller gjorde efter det.  
because they didn't obey the voice of Yahweh their God, but transgressed his covenant, even all that Moses the servant of Yahweh commanded, and would not hear it, nor do it.  
because that they have not hearkened to the voice of Jehovah their God, and transgress His covenant -- all that He commanded Moses, servant of Jehovah -- yea, they have not hearkened nor done [it].
- 13** I kong Esekias' fjortende år drog kongen i Assyria Sankerib op imot alle Judas faste byer og inntok dem.  
Now in the fourteenth year of king Hezekiah did Sennacherib king of Assyria come up against all the fortified cities of Judah, and took them.  
And in the fourteenth year of king Hezekiah hath Sennacherib king of Asshur come up against all the fenced cities of Judah, and seizeth them,
- 14** Da sendte Judas konge Esekias bud til den assyriske konge i Lakis og lot si: Jeg har syndet; vend tilbake fra mig! Hva du legger på mig, vil jeg bære. Da påla kongen i Assyria Judas konge Esekias å betale tre hundre talenter sølv og tretti talenter gull.  
Hezekiah king of Judah sent to the king of Assyria to Lachish, saying, I have offended; return from me: that which you put on me will I bear. The king of Assyria appointed to Hezekiah king of Judah three hundred talents of silver and thirty talents of gold.  
and Hezekiah king of Judah sendeth unto the king of Asshur to Lachish, saying, `I have sinned, turn back from off me; that which thou putttest on me I bear;` and the king of Asshur layeth on Hezekiah king of Judah three hundred talents of silver, and thirty talents of gold,
- 15** Og Esekias gav alt det sølv som fantes i Herrens hus og i skattkammerne i kongens hus.  
Hezekiah gave [him] all the silver that was found in the house of Yahweh, and in the treasures of the king's house.  
and Hezekiah giveth all the silver that is found in the house of Jehovah, and in the treasures of the house of the king;
- 16** Ved den leilighet lot Esekias gullet bryte av dørene på Herrens tempel og av dørstolpene som Esekias, Judas konge, hadde klædd med gull, og gav det til kongen i Assyria.  
At that time did Hezekiah cut off [the gold from] the doors of the temple of Yahweh, and [from] the pillars which Hezekiah king of Judah had overlaid, and gave it to the king of Assyria.  
at that time hath Hezekiah cut off the doors of the temple of Jehovah, and the pillars that Hezekiah king of Judah had overlaid, and giveth them to the king of Asshur.

- 17 Men kongen i Assyria sendte Tartan og Rabsaris og Rabsake med en stor hær fra Lakis til kong Esekias i Jerusalem; og de drog op og kom til Jerusalem, og da de var kommet dit, stanset de ved vannledningen fra den øvre dam, ved alfarveien til Vaskervollen\*. / <\* JES 7, 3.>**

**The king of Assyria sent Tartan and Rab-saris and Rabshakeh from Lachish to king Hezekiah with a great army to Jerusalem. They went up and came to Jerusalem. When they were come up, they came and stood by the conduit of the upper pool, which is in the highway of the fuller`s field.**

**And the king of Asshur sendeth Tartan, and the chief of the eunuchs, and the chief of the butlers, from Lachish, unto king Hezekiah, with a heavy force, to Jerusalem, and they go up and come in to Jerusalem, and they go up, and come in and stand by the conduit of the upper pool that [is] in the highway of the fuller`s field.**

- 18 Og de ropte på kongen; da gikk slottshøvdingen Eljakim, Hilcias' sønn, ut til dem sammen med statsskriveren Sebna og historieskriveren Joah, Asafs sønn.**

**When they had called to the king, there came out to them Eliakim the son of Hilkiah, who was over the household, and Shebna the scribe, and Joah the son of Asaph the recorder. And they call unto the king, and go out unto them doth Eliakim son of Hilkiah, who [is] over the house, and Shebna the scribe, and Joah son of Asaph the remembrancer.**

- 19 Og Rabsake sa til dem: Si til Esekias: Så sier den store konge, kongen i Assyria: Hva er det for en trygghet som er kommet over dig?**

**Rabshakeh said to them, Say you now to Hezekiah, Thus says the great king, the king of Assyria, What confidence is this in which you trust?**

**And the chief of the butlers saith unto them, `Say, I pray you, unto Hezekiah, Thus said the great king, the king of Asshur, What [is] this confidence in which thou hast confided?**

- 20 Du sier - men det er bare tomme ord - : Her er innsikt og styrke nok til krig. Til hvem setter du da din lit, siden du har gjort opprør mot mig?**

**You say (but they are but vain words), [There is] counsel and strength for the war. Now on whom do you trust, that you have rebelled against me?**

**Thou hast said: Only a word of the lips! counsel and might [are] for battle; now, on whom hast thou trusted that thou hast rebelled against me?**

- 21 Nuvel, du setter din lit til Egypten, denne knekkede rørstav, som når en støtter sig på den, går inn i hans hånd og gjennemborer den; således er kongen i Egypten Farao for alle dem som setter sin lit til ham.**

**Now, behold, you trust on the staff of this bruised reed, even on Egypt; whereon if a man lean, it will go into his hand, and pierce it: so is Pharaoh king of Egypt to all who trust on him.**

**`Now, lo, thou hast trusted for thee on the staff of this broken reed, on Egypt; which a man leaneth on, and it hath gone into his hand, and pierced it! -- so [is] Pharaoh king of Egypt to all those trusting on him.**



- 22 Men sier I til mig: Vi setter vår lit til Herren vår Gud - er det da ikke hans offerhauger og altere Esekias har tatt bort, da han sa til Juda og Jerusalem: For dette alter skal I tilbede, her i Jerusalem?**  
**But if you tell me, We trust in Yahweh our God; isn't that he whose high places and whose altars Hezekiah has taken away, and has said to Judah and to Jerusalem, You shall worship before this altar in Jerusalem?**  
**And when ye say unto me, Unto Jehovah our God we have trusted, is it not He whose high places and whose altars Hezekiah hath turned aside, and saith to Judah and to Jerusalem, Before this altar do ye bow yourselves in Jerusalem?**
- 23 Men gjør nu et veddemål med min herre, kongen i Assyria: Jeg vil gi dig to tusen hester om du kan få dig folk til å ride på dem.**  
**Now therefore, Please give pledges to my master the king of Assyria, and I will give you two thousand horses, if you be able on your part to set riders on them.**  
**And, now, give a pledge for thee, I pray thee, to my lord the king of Asshur, and I give to thee two thousand horses, if thou art able to give for thee riders on them.**
- 24 Hvorledes skulde du da kunne drive tilbake en eneste stattholder, en av min herres ringeste tjenere? Derfor setter du din lit til Egypten og håper å få vogner og hestfolk derfra.**  
**How then can you turn away the face of one captain of the least of my master's servants, and put your trust on Egypt for chariots and for horsemen?**  
**And how dost thou turn back the face of one captain of the least of the servants of my lord, that thou dost trust for thee on Egypt for chariot, and for horsemen?**
- 25 Mener du da at jeg har draget op mot dette sted for å ødelegge det, uten at Herren har villet det? Nei, Herren har selv sagt til mig: Dra op mot dette land og ødelegg det!**  
**Am I now come up without Yahweh against this place to destroy it? Yahweh said to me, Go up against this land, and destroy it.**  
**Now, without Jehovah have I come up against this place to destroy it? Jehovah said unto me, Go up against this land, and thou hast destroyed it.**
- 26 Da sa Eljakim, Hilkias' sønn, og Sebna og Joah til Rabsake: Tal til dine tjenere på syrisk, for vi forstår det sprog, og tal ikke til oss på jødisk, så folket som står på muren, hører det!**  
**Then said Eliakim the son of Hilkiah, and Shebna, and Joah, to Rabshakeh, Please speak to your servants in the Syrian language; for we understand it: and don't speak with us in the Jews' language, in the ears of the people who are on the wall.**  
**And Eliakim son of Hilkiah saith -- and Shebna, and Joah -- to the chief of the butlers, Speak, we pray thee, unto thy servants [in] Aramaean, for we are understanding, and do not speak with us [in] Jewish, in the ears of the people who [are] on the wall.**
- 27 Men Rabsake svarte: Er det til din herre og til dig min herre har sendt mig for å tale disse ord? Er det ikke til de menn som sitter på muren og må ete sitt eget skarn og drikke sitt eget vann likesom I selv?**  
**But Rabshakeh said to them, Has my master sent me to your master, and to you, to speak these words? Hasn't he sent me to the men who sit on the wall, to eat their own dung, and to drink their own water with you?**  
**And the chief of the butlers saith unto them, For thy lord, and unto thee, hath my lord sent me to speak these words? is it not for the men, those sitting on the wall to eat their own dung and to drink their own water, with you?**

- 28 Og Rabsake trådte frem og ropte med høi røst på jødisk og talte således: Hør den store konges, den assyriske konges ord!**  
Then Rabshakeh stood, and cried with a loud voice in the Jews` language, and spoke, saying, Hear you the word of the great king, the king of Assyria.  
And the chief of the butlers standeth and calleth with a great voice [in] Jewish, and speaketh and saith, `Hear ye a word of the great king, the king of Asshur:
- 29 Så sier kongen: La ikke Esekias få narret eder! For han makter ikke å redde eder av hans hånd.**  
Thus says the king, Don`t let Hezekiah deceive you; for he will not be able to deliver you out of his hand:  
thus said the king, Let not Hezekiah lift you up, for he is not able to deliver you out of his hand;
- 30 Og la ikke Esekias få eder til å sette eders lit til Herren, idet han sier: Herren vil redde oss, og denne by skal ikke gis i kongen av Assyrias hånd.**  
neither let Hezekiah make you trust in Yahweh, saying, Yahweh will surely deliver us, and this city shall not be given into the hand of the king of Assyria.  
and let not Hezekiah make you trust unto Jehovah, saying, Jehovah doth certainly deliver us, and this city is not given into the hand of the king of Asshur.
- 31 Hør ikke på Esekias! For så sier kongen i Assyria: Gjør fred med mig og kom ut til mig, så skal I få ete hver av sitt vintre og av sitt fikentre og drikke hver av vannet i sin brønn, Don`t listen to Hezekiah: for thus says the king of Assyria, Make your peace with me, and come out to me; and eat you everyone of his vine, and everyone of his fig-tree, and everyone drink the waters of his own cistern;**  
`Do not hearken unto Hezekiah, for thus said the king of Asshur, Make with me a blessing, and come out unto me, and eat ye each of his vine, and each of his fig-tree, and drink ye each the waters of his own well,
- 32 til jeg kommer og henter eder til et land som ligner eders land, et land med korn og most, et land med brød og vingårder, et land med oljetrær og honning, så I kan leve og ikke skal dø! Hør ikke på Esekias når han vil forføre eder og si: Herren vil redde oss!**  
Until I come and take you away to a land like your own land, a land of grain and new wine, a land of bread and vineyards, a land of olive-trees and of honey, that you may live, and not die: and don`t listen to Hezekiah, when he persuades you, saying, Yahweh will deliver us.  
till my coming in, and I have taken you unto a land like your own land, a land of corn and new wine, a land of bread and vineyards, a land of oil olive, and honey, and live, and die not; and do not hearken unto Hezekiah, when he persuadeth you, saying, Jehovah doth deliver us.
- 33 Har vel nogen av folkenes guder reddet sitt land av kongen i Assyrias hånd?**  
Has any of the gods of the nations ever delivered his land out of the hand of the king of Assyria?  
`Have the gods of the nations delivered at all each his land out of the hand of the king of Asshur?

- 34** Hvor er Hamats og Arpads guder? Hvor er Sefarva'ims, Henas og Ivvas guder? Har vel Samarias guder reddet det av min hånd?  
Where are the gods of Hamath, and of Arpad? where are the gods of Sepharvaim, of Hena, and Ivvah? have they delivered Samaria out of my hand?  
Where [are] the gods of Hamath and Arpad? where the gods of Sepharvaim, Hena, and Ivvah, that they have delivered Samaria out of my hand?
- 35** Hvem er det blandt alle landenes guder som har reddet sitt land av min hånd, så Herren skulde redde Jerusalem av min hånd?  
Who are they among all the gods of the countries, that have delivered their country out of my hand, that Yahweh should deliver Jerusalem out of my hand?  
Who [are they] among all the gods of the lands that have delivered their land out of my hand, that Jehovah doth deliver Jerusalem out of my hand?
- 36** Men folket tidde og svarte ham ikke et ord; for kongens bud lød så: I skal ikke svare ham. But the people held their peace, and answered him not a word; for the king's commandment was, saying, Don't answer him.  
And the people have kept silent, and have not answered him a word, for the command of the king is, saying, `Do not answer him.`
- 37** Så kom slottshøvdingen Eljakim, Hilkias' sønn, og statsskriveren Sebna og historieskriveren Joah, Asafs sønn, til Esekias med sønderrevne klær og meldte ham hvad Rabsake hadde sagt.  
Then came Eliakim the son of Hilkiah, who was over the household, and Shebna the scribe, and Joah the son of Asaph the recorder, to Hezekiah with their clothes torn, and told him the words of Rabshakeh.  
And Eliakim son of Hilkiah, who [is] over the house, cometh in, and Shebna the scribe, and Joah son of Asaph the remembrancer, unto Hezekiah, with rent garments, and they declare to him the words of the chief of the butlers.
- 1** Da kong Esekias hørte det, sønderrev han sine klær og klædde sig i sekk og gikk inn i Herrens hus.  
It happened, when king Hezekiah heard it, that he tore his clothes, and covered himself with sackcloth, and went into the house of Yahweh.  
And it cometh to pass, at king Hezekiah's hearing, that he rendeth his garments, and covereth himself with sackcloth, and entereth the house of Jehovah,
- 2** Og han sendte slottshøvdingen Eljakim og statsskriveren Sebna og de eldste blandt prestene, klædd i sekk, til profeten Esaias, Amos' sønn.  
He sent Eliakim, who was over the household, and Shebna the scribe, and the elders of the priests, covered with sackcloth, to Isaiah the prophet the son of Amoz.  
and sendeth Eliakim, who [is] over the house, and Shebna the scribe, and the elders of the priests, covering themselves with sackcloth, unto Isaiah the prophet, son of Amoz,

- 3** Og de sa til ham: Så sier Esekias: En nødens og tuktelsens og vanærens dag er denne dag; barnet er kommet til modermunnen, men det er ingen kraft til å føde.  
They said to him, Thus says Hezekiah, This day is a day of trouble, and of rebuke, and of rejection; for the children are come to the birth, and there is not strength to bring forth. and they say unto him, `Thus said Hezekiah -- A day of distress, and rebuke, and despising [is] this day; for come have sons unto the birth, and power there is not to bring forth.
- 4** Kanskje Herren din Gud vil høre alt det Rabsake har sagt, han som hans herre, kongen i Assyria, har sendt for å håne den levende Gud, så at han straffer ham for de ord Herren din Gud har hørt. Opsend da en bønn for den levning som ennu er iglen!  
It may be Yahweh your God will hear all the words of Rabshakeh, whom the king of Assyria his master has sent to defy the living God, and will rebuke the words which Yahweh your God has heard: why lift up your prayer for the remnant that is left.  
`It may be Jehovah thy God doth hear all the words of the chief of the butlers with which the king of Asshur his lord hath sent him to reproach the living God, and hath decided concerning the words that Jehovah thy God hath heard, and thou hast lifted up prayer for the remnant that is found.`
- 5** Da kong Esekias' tjenere kom til Esaias,  
So the servants of king Hezekiah came to Isaiah.  
And the servants of king Hezekiah come in unto Isaiah,
- 6** sa Esaias til dem: Så skal I si til eders herre: Så sier Herren: Frykt ikke for de ord du hørte, de som assyrerkongens tjenere hånte mig med!  
Isaiah said to them, Thus shall you tell your master, Thus says Yahweh, Don`t be afraid of the words that you have heard, with which the servants of the king of Assyria have blasphemed me.  
and Isaiah saith to them, `Thus do ye say unto your lord: Thus said Jehovah, Be not afraid because of the words that thou hast heard, with which the servants of the king of Asshur have reviled Me.
- 7** Se, jeg vil inngi ham et sådant sinn at han for et rykte\* han får høre, vender tilbake til sitt land; og jeg vil la ham falle for sverdet i sitt land\*\*. / <\* 2KG 19, 9.> / <\*\* 2KG 19, 37.>  
Behold, I will put a spirit in him, and he shall hear news, and shall return to his own land; and I will cause him to fall by the sword in his own land.  
Lo, I am giving in him a spirit, and he hath heard a report, and hath turned back to his land, and I have caused him to fall by the sword in his land.`
- 8** Da Rabsake vendte tilbake, fant han assyrerkongen i ferd med å stride mot Libna; for han hadde hørt at han hadde brutt op fra Lakis.  
So Rabshakeh returned, and found the king of Assyria warring against Libnah; for he had heard that he was departed from Lachish.  
And the chief of the butlers turneth back and findeth the king of Asshur fighting against Libnah, for he hath heard that he hath journeyed from Lachish.

- 9** Da hørte kongen si om Tirhaka, kongen i Etiopia, at han hadde draget ut for å stride mot ham. Så sendte han atter bud til Esekias og sa:  
When he heard say of Tirhakah king of Ethiopia, Behold, he is come out to fight against you, he sent messengers again to Hezekiah, saying,  
And he heareth concerning Tirhakah king of Cush, saying, `Lo, he hath come out to fight with thee;` and he turneth and sendeth messengers unto Hezekiah, saying,
- 10** Så skal I si til Judas konge Esekias: La ikke din Gud, som du setter din lit til, få narret dig, så du tenker som så: Jerusalem skal ikke gis i assyrerkongens hånd.  
Thus shall you speak to Hezekiah king of Judah, saying, Don` t let your God in whom you trust deceive you, saying, Jerusalem shall not be given into the hand of the king of  
`Thus do ye speak unto Hezekiah king of Judah, saying, Let not thy God lift thee up in whom thou art trusting, saying, Jerusalem is not given into the hand of the king of Asshur.
- 11** Du har hørt hvad kongene i Assyria har gjort med alle landene, at de har ødelagt dem, og du skulde bli reddet?  
Behold, you have heard what the kings of Assyria have done to all lands, by destroying them utterly: and shall you be delivered?  
Lo, thou hast heard that which the kings of Asshur have done to all the lands -- to devote them; and thou art delivered!
- 12** Har vel folkenes guder frelst dem som mine fedre ødela, Gosan og Karan og Resef og Edens barn i Telassar?  
Have the gods of the nations delivered them, which my fathers have destroyed, Gozan, and Haran, and Rezep, and the children of Eden that were in Telassar?  
did the gods of the nations deliver them whom my fathers destroyed -- Gozan, and Haran, and Rezep, and the sons of Eden, who [are] in Thelassar?
- 13** Hvor er nu Hamats konge og Arpads konge og byen Sefarva'ims konge, Henas og Ivvas konger?  
Where is the king of Hamath, and the king of Arpad, and the king of the city of Sepharvaim, of Hena, and Ivvah?  
Where [is] the king of Hamath, and the king of Arpad, and the king of the city of Sepharvaim, Hena, and Ivvah?`
- 14** Da Esekias hadde mottatt brevet av sendebudene og lest det, gikk han op til Herrens hus, og der bredte Esekias det ut for Herrens åsyn.  
Hezekiah received the letter from the hand of the messengers, and read it; and Hezekiah went up to the house of Yahweh, and spread it before Yahweh.  
And Hezekiah taketh the letters out of the hand of the messengers, and readeth them, and goeth up to the house of Jehovah, and Hezekiah spreadeth it before Jehovah.

- 15** Og Esekias bad for Herrens åsyn og sa: Herre, Israels Gud, du som troner på kjerubene! Du alene er Gud for alle jordens riker, du har gjort himmelen og jorden.  
Hezekiah prayed before Yahweh, and said, Yahweh, the God of Israel, who sit [above] the cherubim, you are the God, even you alone, of all the kingdoms of the earth; you have made heaven and earth.  
And Hezekiah prayeth before Jehovah, and saith, `O Jehovah, God of Israel, inhabiting the cherubs, Thou [art] God Himself -- Thyself alone -- to all the kingdoms of the earth: Thou hast made the heavens and the earth.
- 16** Herre, bøi ditt øre til og hør! Herre, oplat dine øine og se! Hør de ord som Sankerib har sendt for å håne den levende Gud!  
Incline your ear, Yahweh, and hear; open your eyes, Yahweh, and see; and hear the words of Sennacherib, with which he has sent him to defy the living God.  
Incline, O Jehovah, Thine ear, and hear; open, O Jehovah, Thine eyes, and see; and hear Thou the words of Sennacherib with which he hath sent him to reproach the living God.
- 17** Det er sant, Herre, at kongene i Assyria har ødelagt folkene og deres land,  
Of a truth, Yahweh, the kings of Assyria have laid waste the nations and their lands,  
`Truly, O Jehovah, kings of Asshur have laid waste the nations, and their land,
- 18** og de har kastet deres guder i ilden; for de er ikke guder, men et verk av menneskehender, tre og sten, og derfor kunde de gjøre dem til intet.  
and have cast their gods into the fire; for they were no gods, but the work of men`s hands, wood and stone; therefore they have destroyed them.  
and have put their gods into fire, for they [are] no gods, but work of the hands of man, wood and stone, and destroy them.
- 19** Men frels oss nu. Herre vår Gud, av hans hånd, så alle jordens riker må kjenne at du, Herre, alene er Gud!  
Now therefore, Yahweh our God, save you us, I beg you, out of his hand, that all the kingdoms of the earth may know that you Yahweh are God alone.  
And now, O Jehovah our God, save us, we pray Thee, out of his hand, and know do all kingdoms of the earth that Thou [art] Jehovah God -- Thyself alone.`
- 20** Da sendte Esaias, Amos' sønn, bud til Esekias og lot si! Så sier Herren, Israels Gud: Hva du har bedt mig om vedkommende kongen i Assyria Sankerib, har jeg hørt.  
Then Isaiah the son of Amoz sent to Hezekiah, saying, Thus says Yahweh, the God of Israel, Whereas you have prayed to me against Sennacherib king of Assyria, I have heard [you].  
And Isaiah son of Amoz sendeth unto Hezekiah, saying, `Thus said Jehovah, God of Israel, That which thou hast prayed unto Me concerning Sennacherib king of Asshur I

- 21** Således lyder det ord Herren har talt om ham: Jomfruen, Sions datter, forakter dig, spotter dig; Jerusalems datter ryster på hodet efter dig.  
 This is the word that Yahweh has spoken concerning him: The virgin daughter of Zion has despised you and laughed you to scorn; the daughter of Jerusalem has shaken her head at you.  
 this [is] the word that Jehovah spake concerning him: `Trampled on thee -- laughed at thee, Hath the virgin daughter of Zion Behind thee shaken the head -- Hath the daughter of Jerusalem?
- 22** Hvem har du hånet og spottet, og mot hvem har du løftet din røst? Du har løftet dine øine til det høie, mot Israels Hellige.  
 Whom have you defied and blasphemed? and against whom have you exalted your voice and lifted up your eyes on high? [even] against the Holy One of Israel.  
 Whom hast thou reproached and reviled? And against whom lifted up a voice? Yea, thou dost lift up on high thine eyes -- Against the Holy One of Israel!
- 23** Ved dine sendebud har du hånet Herren og sagt: Med mine tall-løse vogner drog jeg op på fjellenes tinder, til Libanons øverste topper, og jeg hugger ned dets høieste sedrer, dets herlige cypresser, og jeg trenger frem til dets øverste hvilested, dets frodige skog;  
 By your messengers you have defied the Lord, and have said, With the multitude of my chariots am I come up to the height of the mountains, to the innermost parts of Lebanon; and I will cut down the tall cedars of it, and the choice fir-trees of it; and I will enter into his farthest lodging-place, the forest of his fruitful field.  
 By the hand of thy messengers Thou hast reproached the Lord, and sayest: In the multitude of my chariots I have come up to a high place of mountains -- The sides of Lebanon, And I cut down the height of its cedars, The choice of its firs, And I enter the lodging of its extremity, The forest of its Carmel.
- 24** jeg gravde brønner og drakk av fremmede vann, og jeg tørker ut alle Egyptens strømmer med mine fotsåler.  
 I have dug and drunk strange waters, and with the sole of my feet will I dry up all the rivers of Egypt.  
 I have digged, and drunk strange waters, And I dry up with the sole of my steps All floods of a bulwark.
- 25** \* Har du da ikke hørt det? Fra fjerne tider har jeg gjort det, fra fordums dager har jeg laget det så. Nu har jeg latt det komme, så du har fått makt til å ødelegge faste byer og gjøre dem til øde grushauger. / <\* Herrens ord til Sankerib.>  
 Haven't you heard how I have done it long ago, and formed it of ancient times? now have I brought it to pass, that it should be yours to lay waste fortified cities into ruinous heaps.  
 Hast thou not heard from afar, it I made, From days of old that I formed it? Now I have brought it in, And it becometh a desolation, Ruinous heaps [are] fenced cities,

- 26** Og deres innbyggere blev maktløse; de blev forferdet og skamfulle; de blev som gresset på marken og som de grønne urter, som gresset på takene og som korn som er ødelagt av brand før det er fullvokset.  
Therefore their inhabitants were of small power, they were dismayed and confounded; they were as the grass of the field, and as the green herb, as the grass on the housetops, and as grain blasted before it is grown up.  
And their inhabitants [are] feeble-handed, They were broken down, and are dried up, They have been the herb of the field, And the greenness of the tender grass, Grass of the roofs, And blasted corn -- before it hath risen up!
- 27** Enten du sitter eller du går ut og inn, så vet jeg det, og jeg vet at du raser mot mig.  
But I know your sitting down, and your going out, and your coming in, and your raging against me.  
And thy sitting down, and thy going out, And thy coming in, I have known, And thine anger towards Me;
- 28** Fordi du raser mot mig, og din overmodige trygghet har nådd op til mine ører, så vil jeg legge min ring i din nese og mitt bissel mellom dine leber og føre dig tilbake den vei du kom.  
Because of your raging against me, and because your arrogance is come up into my ears, therefore will I put my hook in your nose, and my bridle in your lips, and I will turn you back by the way by which you came.  
Because of thine anger towards Me, And thy noise -- it came up into Mine ears, I have put My hook in thy nose, And My bridle in thy lips, And have caused thee to turn back, In the way in which thou camest.
- 29** Og dette skal du\* ha til tegn: lår skal I ete det korn som vokser av sig selv, og neste år det som skyter op fra roten; men i det tredje år skal I så og høste og plante vingårder og ete deres frukt. / <\* Esekias.>  
This shall be the sign to you: You shall eat this year that which grows of itself, and in the second year that which springs of the same; and in the third year sow you, and reap, and plant vineyards, and eat the fruit of it.  
And this to thee [is] the sign, Food of the year [is] the spontaneous growth, And in the second year the self-produced, And in the third year sow ye, and reap, And plant vineyards, and eat their fruits.
- 30** Og den rest som har sloppet unda av Judas hus, skal skyte dypere rot nedentil og bære frukt oventil.  
The remnant that has escaped of the house of Judah shall again take root downward, and bear fruit upward.  
And it hath continued -- The escaped of the house of Judah That hath been left -- to take root beneath, And hath made fruit upward.
- 31** For fra Jerusalem skal utgå en levning og fra Sions berg en rest som har sloppet unda; Herrens nidkjærhet skal gjøre dette.  
For out of Jerusalem shall go forth a remnant, and out of Mount Zion those who shall escape: the zeal of Yahweh shall perform this.  
For from Jerusalem goeth out a remnant, And an escape from mount Zion; The zeal of Jehovah [of Hosts] doth this.



- 32 Derfor sier Herren så om kongen i Assyria: Han skal ikke komme inn i denne by og ikke skyte en pil inn i den, og han skal ikke rykke frem mot den med skjold og ikke opkaste voll mot den.**  
**Therefore thus says Yahweh concerning the king of Assyria, He shall not come to this city, nor shoot an arrow there, neither shall he come before it with shield, nor cast up a mound against it.**  
**Therefore, thus said Jehovah, Concerning the king of Asshur: He doth not come in unto this city, Nor doth he shoot there an arrow, Nor doth he come before it with shield. Nor doth he pour out against it a mount.**
- 33 Den vei han kommer, skal han vende tilbake, og inn i denne by skal han ikke komme, sier Herren.**  
**By the way that he came, by the same shall he return, and he shall not come to this city, says Yahweh.**  
**In the way that he cometh in -- In it he turneth back, And unto this city he doth not come in, The affirmation of Jehovah --**
- 34 Og jeg vil verne denne by og frelse den, for min skyld og for min tjener Davids skyld. For I will defend this city to save it, for my own sake, and for my servant David's sake. And I have covered over this city, To save it, for Mine own sake, And for the sake of David My servant.**
- 35 Og samme natt skjedde det at Herrens engel gikk ut og slo hundre og fem og åtti tusen mann i assyrernes leir; og da folk stod op om morgenen, fikk de se dem alle ligge der som døde kropp.**  
**It happened that night, that the angel of Yahweh went forth, and struck in the camp of the Assyrians one hundred eighty-five thousand: and when men arose early in the morning, behold, these were all dead bodies.**  
**And it cometh to pass, in that night, that a messenger of Jehovah goeth out, and smiteth in the camp of Asshur a hundred eighty and five thousand, and they rise early in the morning, and lo, all of them [are] dead corpses.**
- 36 Da brøt kongen i Assyria Sankerib op og drog bort og vendte tilbake; og siden holdt han sig i ro i Ninive.**  
**So Sennacherib king of Assyria departed, and went and returned, and lived at Nineveh. And Sennacherib king of Asshur journeyeth, and goeth, and turneth back, and dwelleth in Nineveh;**
- 37 Men da han engang tilbad i sin gud Nisroks hus, slo Adrammelek og Sareser\* ham ihjel med sverd. De kom sig unda og flyktet til Ararats land, og hans sønn Asarhaddon blev konge i hans sted. / <\* JES 37, 38.>**  
**It happened, as he was worshipping in the house of Nisroch his god, that Adrammelech and Sharezer struck him with the sword: and they escaped into the land of Ararat. Esarhaddon his son reigned in his place.**  
**and it cometh to pass, he is bowing himself in the house of Nisroch his god, and Adramelech and Sharezar [his sons] have smitten him with the sword, and they have escaped to the land of Ararat, and Esar-Haddon his son reigneth in his stead.**

- 1** Ved den tid blev Esekias dødssyk; da kom profeten Esaias, Amos' sønn, inn til ham og sa til ham: Så sier Herren: Beskikk ditt hus! For du skal dø og ikke leve lenger.  
In those days was Hezekiah sick to death. Isaiah the prophet the son of Amoz came to him, and said to him, Thus says Yahweh, Set your house in order: for you shall die, and not live.  
In those days hath Hezekiah been sick unto death, and come unto him doth Isaiah son of Amoz the prophet, and saith unto him, `Thus said Jehovah: Give a charge to thy house, for thou art dying, and dost not live.`
- 2** Da vendte han sitt ansikt mot veggen og bad til Herren og sa:  
Then he turned his face to the wall, and prayed to Yahweh, saying,  
And he turneth round his face unto the wall, and prayeth unto Jehovah, saying,
- 3** Akk, Herre! kom dog i hu at jeg har vandret for ditt åsyn i trofasthet og med helt hjerte og gjort hvad godt er i dine øine! Og Esekias gråt høit.  
Remember now, Yahweh, I beg you, how I have walked before you in truth and with a perfect heart, and have done that which is good in your sight. Hezekiah wept sore.  
`I pray Thee, O Jehovah, remember, I pray Thee, how I have walked habitually before Thee in truth, and with a perfect heart, and that which [is] good in Thine eyes I have done;` and Hezekiah weepeth -- a great weeping.
- 4** Men Esaias var ennu ikke kommet ut av den indre by, da kom Herrens ord til ham, og det lød så:  
It happened, before Isaiah was gone out into the middle part of the city, that the word of Yahweh came to him, saying,  
And it cometh to pass -- Isaiah hath not gone out to the middle court -- that the word of Jehovah hath been unto him, saying,
- 5** Vend tilbake og si til Esekias, mitt folks fyrste: Så sier Herren, din far Davids Gud: Jeg har hørt din bønn, jeg har sett dine tårer. Se, jeg vil helbrede dig; på den tredje dag skal du gå op til Herrens hus.  
Turn back, and tell Hezekiah the prince of my people, Thus says Yahweh, the God of David your father, I have heard your prayer, I have seen your tears: behold, I will heal you; on the third day you shall go up to the house of Yahweh.  
`Turn back, and thou hast said unto Hezekiah, leader of My people: Thus said Jehovah, God of David thy father, I have heard thy prayer, I have seen thy tear, lo, I give healing to thee, on the third day thou dost go up to the house of Jehovah;
- 6** Og jeg vil legge femten år til din alder, og jeg vil redde dig og denne by av assyrerkongens hånd, og jeg vil verne denne by for min skyld og for min tjener Davids skyld.  
I will add to your days fifteen years; and I will deliver you and this city out of the hand of the king of Assyria; and I will defend this city for my own sake, and for my servant David's sake.  
and I have added to thy days fifteen years, and out of the hand of the king of Asshur I deliver thee and this city, and have covered over this city for Mine own sake, and for the sake of David My servant.`

- 7 Og Esaias sa: Hent en fikenkake! Så hentet de en fikenkake og la den på bylden, og han frisknet til.**  
Isaiah said, Take a cake of figs. They took and laid it on the boil, and he recovered.  
And Isaiah saith, `Take ye a cake of figs;` and they take and lay [it] on the boil, and he reviveth.
- 8 Og Esekias sa til Esaias: Hvad skal jeg ha til tegn på at Herren vil helbrede mig, så jeg den tredje dag kan gå op til Herrens hus?**  
Hezekiah said to Isaiah, What shall be the sign that Yahweh will heal me, and that I shall go up to the house of Yahweh the third day?  
And Hezekiah saith unto Isaiah, `What [is] the sign that Jehovah doth give healing to me, that I have gone up on the third day to the house of Jehovah?`
- 9 Esaias svarte: Dette skal du ha til tegn fra Herren på at Herren vil holde det han har lovt: Skal skyggen gå ti streker frem, eller skal den gå ti streker tilbake?**  
Isaiah said, This shall be the sign to you from Yahweh, that Yahweh will do the thing that he has spoken: shall the shadow go forward ten steps, or go back ten steps?  
And Isaiah saith, `This [is] to thee the sign from Jehovah, that Jehovah doth the thing that He hath spoken -- The shadow hath gone on ten degrees, or it doth turn back ten degrees?`
- 10 Esekias sa: Det er en lett sak for skyggen å strekke sig ti streker frem; nei, skyggen skal gå ti streker tilbake.**  
Hezekiah answered, It is a light thing for the shadow to decline ten steps: nay, but let the shadow return backward ten steps.  
And Hezekiah saith, `It hath been light for the shadow to incline ten degrees: nay, but let the shadow turn backward ten degrees.`
- 11 Da ropte profeten Esaias til Herren; og han lot skyggen gå tilbake de streker som den var gått ned på Akas' solskive - ti streker.**  
Isaiah the prophet cried to Yahweh; and he brought the shadow ten steps backward, by which it had gone down on the dial of Ahaz.  
And Isaiah the prophet calleth unto Jehovah, and He bringeth back the shadow by the degrees that it had gone down in the degrees of Ahaz -- backward ten degrees.
- 12 På den tid sendte Berodak Baladan, Baladans sønn, kongen i Babel, brev og gaver til Esekias; for han hadde hørt at Esekias hadde vært syk.**  
At that time Berodach-baladan the son of Baladan, king of Babylon, sent letters and a present to Hezekiah; for he had heard that Hezekiah had been sick.  
At that time hath Berodach-Baladan son of Baladan king of Babylon sent letters and a present unto Hezekiah, for he heard that Hezekiah had been sick;

- 13** Da Esekias hadde hørt på dem, lot han dem få se hele sitt skattkammer, sølvet og gullet og krydderiene og den kostbare olje og hele sitt våbenhus og alt det som fantes i hans skattkammere; det var ikke den ting Esekias ikke lot dem få se i sitt hus og i hele sitt rike. Hezekiah listened to them, and showed them all the house of his precious things, the silver, and the gold, and the spices, and the precious oil, and the house of his armor, and all that was found in his treasures: there was nothing in his house, nor in all his dominion, that Hezekiah didn't show them.  
and Hezekiah hearkeneth unto them, and sheweth them all the house of his treasury, the silver, and the gold, and the spices, and the good ointment, and all the house of his vessels, and all that hath been found in his treasures; there hath not been a thing that Hezekiah hath not shewed them, in his house, and in all his dominion.
- 14** Da kom profeten Esaias til kong Esekias og sa til ham: Hvad sa disse menn, og hvorfra kommer de til dig? Esekias svarte: De er kommet fra et land langt borte, fra Babel. Then came Isaiah the prophet to king Hezekiah, and said to him, What said these men? and from whence came they to you? Hezekiah said, They are come from a far country, even from Babylon.  
And Isaiah the prophet cometh in unto king Hezekiah, and saith unto him, `What said these men? and whence come they unto thee?` And Hezekiah saith, `From a land afar off they have come -- from Babylon.`
- 15** Og han sa: Hvad fikk de se i ditt hus? Esekias svarte: Alt det som er i mitt hus, har de fått se; det var ikke den ting jeg ikke lot dem lå se i mine skattkammer. He said, What have they seen in your house? Hezekiah answered, All that is in my house have they seen: there is nothing among my treasures that I have not showed them.  
And he saith, `What saw they in thy house?` and Hezekiah saith, `All that [is] in my house they saw; there hath not been a thing that I have not shewed them among my treasures.`
- 16** Da sa Esaias til Esekias: Hør Herrens ord!  
Isaiah said to Hezekiah, Hear the word of Yahweh.  
And Isaiah saith unto Hezekiah, `Hear a word of Jehovah:
- 17** Se, de dager kommer da alt det som er i ditt hus, og alle de skatter dine fedre har samlet like til denne dag, skal føres bort til Babel; det skal ikke bli nogen ting tilbake, sier Behold, the days come, that all that is in your house, and that which your fathers have laid up in store to this day, shall be carried to Babylon: nothing shall be left, says Yahweh.  
Lo, days are coming, and borne hath been all that [is] in thy house, and that thy father have treasured up till this day, to Babylon; there is not left a thing, said Jehovah;
- 18** Og blandt dine sønner som skal utgå av dig, som du skal avle, skal det være nogen som blir tatt til hoffmenn i kongen av Babels palass. Of your sons who shall issue from you, whom you shall father, shall they take away; and they shall be eunuchs in the palace of the king of Babylon.  
and of thy sons who go out from thee, whom thou begettest, they take away, and they have been eunuchs in the palace of the king of Babylon.`

- 19 Da sa Esekias til Esaias: Det Herrens ord som du har talt, er godt. Så sa han: Er det ikke så, når det skal være fred og trygghet i mine dager?  
Then said Hezekiah to Isaiah, Good is the word of Yahweh which you have spoken. He said moreover, Isn't it so, if peace and truth shall be in my days?  
And Hezekiah saith unto Isaiah, `Good [is] the word of Jehovah that thou hast spoken;` and he saith, `Is it not -- if peace and truth are in my days?`**
- 20 Hvad som ellers er å fortelle om Esekias og om alle hans store gjerninger, og hvorledes han gjorde dammen og vannledningen og førte vannet inn i byen, det er opskrevet i Judas kongers krønike.  
Now the rest of the acts of Hezekiah, and all his might, and how he made the pool, and the conduit, and brought water into the city, aren't they written in the book of the chronicles of the kings of Judah?  
And the rest of the matters of Hezekiah, and all his might, and how he made the pool, and the conduit, and bringeth in the waters to the city, are they not written on the book of the Chronicles of the kings of Judah?**
- 21 Og Esekias la sig til hvile hos sine fedre, og hans sønn Manasse blev konge i hans sted. Hezekiah slept with his fathers; and Manasseh his son reigned in his place.  
And Hezekiah lieth with his fathers, and reign doth Manasseh his son in his stead.**
- 1 Manasse var tolv år gammel da han blev konge, og han regjerte fem og femti år i Jerusalem; hans mor hette Hefsiba.  
Manasseh was twelve years old when he began to reign; and he reigned fifty-five years in Jerusalem: and his mother's name was Hephzibah.  
A son of twelve years [is] Manasseh in his reigning, and fifty and five years he hath reigned in Jerusalem, and the name of his mother [is] Hephzi-Bah;**
- 2 Han gjorde hvad ondt var i Herrens øine, efter de vederstyggelige skikker hos de hedningefolk Herren hadde drevet bort for Israels barn.  
He did that which was evil in the sight of Yahweh, after the abominations of the nations whom Yahweh cast out before the children of Israel.  
and he doth the evil thing in the eyes of Jehovah, according to the abominations of the nations that Jehovah dispossessed from the presence of the sons of Israel,**
- 3 Han bygget op igjen de offerhauger som hans far Esekias hadde ødelagt, og reiste altere for Ba'al og gjorde et Astarte-billede, likesom Israels konge Akab hadde gjort, og han tilbad hele himmelens hær og dyrket den.  
For he built again the high places which Hezekiah his father had destroyed; and he reared up altars for Baal, and made an Asherah, as did Ahab king of Israel, and worshipped all the host of the sky, and served them.  
and he turneth and buildeth the high places that Hezekiah his father destroyed, and raiseth altars for Baal, and maketh a shrine, as did Ahab king of Israel, and boweth himself to all the host of the heavens, and serveth them.**

- 4** Og han bygget altere i Herrens hus, enda Herren hadde sagt: I Jerusalem vil jeg la mitt navn bo.  
He built altars in the house of Yahweh, whereof Yahweh said, In Jerusalem will I put my name.  
And he hath built altars in the house of Jehovah, of which Jehovah said, `In Jerusalem I put My name.`
- 5** For hele himmelens hær bygget han altere i begge forgårdene til Herrens hus.  
He built altars for all the host of the sky in the two courts of the house of Yahweh.  
And he buildeth altars to all the host of the heavens in the two courts of the house of Jehovah;
- 6** Han lot sin sønn gå gjennom ilden og gav sig av med å spå av skyene og å tyde varsler og fikk sig dødningemanere og sannsigere; han gjorde meget som var ondt i Herrens øine, så han vakte hans harme.  
He made his son to pass through the fire, and practiced sorcery, and used enchantments, and dealt with those who had familiar spirits, and with wizards: he worked much evil in the sight of Yahweh, to provoke him to anger.  
and he hath caused his son to pass through fire, and observed clouds, and used enchantment, and dealt with a familiar spirit and wizards; he hath multiplied to do the evil thing in the eyes of Jehovah -- to provoke to anger.
- 7** Og han satte det Astarte-billede han hadde gjort, i det hus hvorum Herren hadde sagt til David og hans sønn Salomo: I dette hus og i Jerusalem, som jeg har utvalgt blandt alle Israels stammer, vil jeg la mitt navn bo til evig tid,  
He set the engraved image of Asherah, that he had made, in the house of which Yahweh said to David and to Solomon his son, In this house, and in Jerusalem, which I have chosen out of all the tribes of Israel, will I put my name forever;  
And he setteth the graven image of the shrine that he made in the house of which Jehovah said unto David and unto Solomon his son, `In this house, and in Jerusalem, that I have chosen out of all the tribes of Israel, I put My name -- to the age;
- 8** og jeg vil ikke mere la Israel vandre hjemløs bort fra det land jeg gav deres fedre, så sant de bare gir akt på å gjøre alt det jeg har pålagt dem, efter hele den lov min tjener Moses gav dem.  
neither will I cause the feet of Israel to wander any more out of the land which I gave their fathers, if only they will observe to do according to all that I have commanded them, and according to all the law that my servant Moses commanded them.  
and I do not add to cause the foot of Israel to move from the ground that I gave to their fathers, only, if they observe to do according to all that I commanded them, and to all the law that My servant Moses commanded them.`
- 9** Men de vilde ikke høre, og Manasse forførte dem, så de gjorde ennu mere ondt enn de hedningefolk som Herren hadde utryddet for Israels barn.  
But they didn't listen: and Manasseh seduced them to do that which is evil more than did the nations whom Yahweh destroyed before the children of Israel.  
And they have not hearkened, and Manasseh causeth them to err, to do the evil thing above the nations that Jehovah destroyed from the presence of the sons of Israel.

- 10** Da talte Herren ved sine tjenere profetene og sa:  
Yahweh spoke by his servants the prophets, saying,  
And Jehovah speaketh by the hand of his servants the prophets, saying,
- 11** Fordi Judas konge Manasse har gjort disse vederstyggelige ting - gjort det som er verre enn alt det amorittene som var før ham gjorde, og tilmed har forført Juda til synd med sine motbydelige avguder,  
Because Manasseh king of Judah has done these abominations, and has done wickedly above all that the Amorites did, who were before him, and has made Judah also to sin with his idols;  
`Because that Manasseh king of Judah hath done these abominations -- he hath done evil above all that the Amorites have done who [are] before him, and causeth also Judah to sin by his idols;
- 12** derfor sier Herren, Israels Gud, så: Se, jeg fører ulykke over Jerusalem og Juda, så det skal ringe for begge ørene på hver den som hører om det.  
therefore thus says Yahweh, the God of Israel, Behold, I bring such evil on Jerusalem and Judah, that whoever hears of it, both his ears shall tingle.  
therefore thus said Jehovah, God of Israel, Lo, I am bringing in evil on Jerusalem and Judah, that whoever heareth of it, tingle do his two ears.
- 13** Jeg vil utstrekke samme målesnor over Jerusalem som over Samaria og bruke samme vektlodd som mot Akabs hus, og jeg vil tørke bort Jerusalem, likesom en tørker av et fat og når det er avtørket, snur op ned på det.  
I will stretch over Jerusalem the line of Samaria, and the plummet of the house of Ahab; and I will wipe Jerusalem as a man wipes a dish, wiping it and turning it upside down.  
And I have stretched out over Jerusalem the line of Samaria, and the plummet of the house of Ahab, and wiped Jerusalem as one wipeth the dish -- he hath wiped, and hath turned [it] on its face.
- 14** Og jeg vil støte fra mig levningen av min arv og overgi dem i deres fienders hånd, og de skal bli til bytte og rov for alle sine fiender,  
I will cast off the remnant of my inheritance, and deliver them into the hand of their enemies; and they shall become a prey and a spoil to all their enemies;  
`And I have left the remnant of Mine inheritance, and given them into the hand of their enemies, and they have been for a prey and for a spoil to all their enemies,
- 15** fordi de har gjort hvad ondt er i mine øine, og egget mig til vrede fra den dag deres fedre gikk ut av Egypten og like til denne dag.  
because they have done that which is evil in my sight, and have provoked me to anger, since the day their fathers came forth out of Egypt, even to this day.  
because that they have done the evil thing in Mine eyes, and are provoking Me to anger from the day that their fathers came out of Egypt, even unto this day.`

- 16** Manasse utøste også uskyldig blod i så stor mengde at han fylte Jerusalem dermed fra ende til ende, foruten den synd at han forførte Juda til å synde og gjøre hvad ondt var i Herrens øine.  
Moreover Manasseh shed innocent blood very much, until he had filled Jerusalem from one end to another; besides his sin with which he made Judah to sin, in doing that which was evil in the sight of Yahweh.  
And also, innocent blood hath Manasseh shed very much, till that he hath filled Jerusalem -- mouth to mouth; apart from his sin that he hath caused Judah to sin, to do the evil thing in the eyes of Jehovah.
- 17** Hvad som ellers er å fortelle om Manasse og om alt det han gjorde, og om den synd som han gjorde, det er opskrevet i Judas kongers krønike.  
Now the rest of the acts of Manasseh, and all that he did, and his sin that he sinned, aren't they written in the book of the chronicles of the kings of Judah?  
And the rest of the matters of Manasseh, and all that he did, and his sin that he sinned, are they not written on the book of the Chronicles of the kings of Judah?
- 18** Og Manasse la sig til hvile hos sine fedre og blev begravet i haven til sitt hus, i Ussas have, og hans sønn Amon blev konge i hans sted.  
Manasseh slept with his fathers, and was buried in the garden of his own house, in the garden of Uzza: and Amon his son reigned in his place.  
And Manasseh lieth with his fathers, and is buried in the garden of his house, in the garden of Uzza, and reign doth Amon his son in his stead.
- 19** Amon var to og tyve år gammel da han blev konge, og han regjerte to år i Jerusalem; hans mor hette Mesullemet; hun var datter av Harus og var fra Jotba.  
Amon was twenty-two years old when he began to reign; and he reigned two years in Jerusalem: and his mother's name was Meshullemeth the daughter of Haruz of Jotbah.  
A son of twenty and two years [is] Amon in his reigning, and two years he hath reigned in Jerusalem, and the name of his mother [is] Meshullemeth daughter of Haruz of Jotbah,
- 20** Han gjorde hvad ondt var i Herrens øine, likesom hans far Manasse hadde gjort.  
He did that which was evil in the sight of Yahweh, as did Manasseh his father.  
and he doth the evil thing in the eyes of Jehovah, as did Manasseh his father,
- 21** Han vandret i alle deler på den vei hans far hadde vandret, og dyrket de motbydelige avguder hans far hadde dyrket, og tilbad dem.  
He walked in all the way that his father walked in, and served the idols that his father served, and worshipped them:  
and walketh in all the way that his father walked in, and serveth the idols that his father served, and boweth himself to them,
- 22** Han forlot Herren, sine fedres Gud, og vandret ikke på Herrens vei.  
and he forsook Yahweh, the God of his fathers, and didn't walk in the way of Yahweh.  
and forsaketh Jehovah, God of his fathers, and hath not walked in the way of Jehovah.



- 23** Og Amons tjenere sammensvor sig mot ham og drepte kongen i hans hus.  
The servants of Amon conspired against him, and put the king to death in his own house.  
And the servants of Amon conspire against him, and put the king to death in his own house,
- 24** Men landets folk slo ihjel alle dem som hadde sammensvoret sig mot kong Amon, og så gjorde de hans sønn Josias til konge i hans sted.  
But the people of the land killed all those who had conspired against king Amon; and the people of the land made Josiah his son king in his place.  
and the people of the land smite all those conspiring against king Amon, and the people of the land cause Josiah his son to reign in his stead.
- 25** Hvad som ellers er å fortelle om Amon, om det han gjorde, det er opskrevet i Judas kongers krønike.  
Now the rest of the acts of Amon which he did, aren't they written in the book of the chronicles of the kings of Judah?  
And the rest of the matters of Amon that he did, are they not written on the book of the Chronicles of the kings of Judah?
- 26** Han blev begravet i sin grav i Ussas have, og hans sønn Josias blev konge i hans sted.  
He was buried in his tomb in the garden of Uzza: and Josiah his son reigned in his place.  
and [one] burieth him in his burying-place in the garden of Uzza, and reign doth Josiah his son in his stead.
- 1** Josias var åtte år gammel da han blev konge, og han regjerte en og tretti år i Jerusalem; hans mor hette Jedida; hun var datter av Adaja og var fra Boskat.  
Josiah was eight years old when he began to reign; and he reigned thirty-one years in Jerusalem: and his mother's name was Jedidah the daughter of Adaiah of Bozkath.  
A son of eight years [is] Josiah in his reigning, and thirty and one years he hath reigned in Jerusalem, and the name of his mother [is] Jedidah daughter of Adaiah of Boskath,
- 2** Han gjorde hvad rett var i Herrens øine, og vandret i alle deler på sin far Davids vei; han vek ikke av hverken til høire eller til venstre.  
He did that which was right in the eyes of Yahweh, and walked in all the way of David his father, and didn't turn aside to the right hand or to the left.  
and he doth that which is right in the eyes of Jehovah, and walketh in all the way of David his father, and hath not turned aside -- right or left.
- 3** I kong Josias' attende år hendte det at kongen sendte statskriveren Safan, sønn av Asalja, Mesullams sønn, til Herrens hus og sa:  
It happened in the eighteenth year of king Josiah, that the king sent Shaphan, the son of Azaliah the son of Meshullam, the scribe, to the house of Yahweh, saying,  
And it cometh to pass, in the eighteenth year of king Josiah, the king hath sent Shaphan son of Azaliah, son of Meshullam, the scribe, to the house of Jehovah, saying,

- 4 Gå op til ypperstepresten Hilkias og be ham telle sammen alle de penger som er kommet inn til Herrens hus, og som vokterne ved dørtreskelen har samlet inn hos folket, Go up to Hilkiah the high priest, that he may sum the money which is brought into the house of Yahweh, which the keepers of the threshold have gathered of the people: `Go up unto Hilkiah the high priest, and he doth complete the silver that is brought into the house of Jehovah, that the keepers of the threshold have gathered from the people,**
- 5 og overgi dem til dem som forestår arbeidet og har tilsyn med Herrens hus, forat de igjen kan gi dem til dem som utfører arbeidet - dem som arbeider i Herrens hus for å bøte husets brøst, and let them deliver it into the hand of the workmen who have the oversight of the house of Yahweh; and let them give it to the workmen who are in the house of Yahweh, to repair the breaches of the house, and they give it into the hand of the doers of the work, the overseers, in the house of Jehovah, and they give it to the doers of the work that [is] in the house of Jehovah, to strengthen the breach of the house,**
- 6 til tømmermennene og bygningsmennene og murerne, og likeså til innkjøp av tre og hugne stener for å sette huset i stand. to the carpenters, and to the builders, and to the masons, and for buying timber and hewn stone to repair the house. to artificers, and to builders, and [to repairers of] the wall, and to buy wood and hewn stones to strengthen the house;**
- 7 Men det skal ikke holdes regnskap med dem for de penger som overgis til dem; for de farer redelig frem. However there was no reckoning made with them of the money that was delivered into their hand; for they dealt faithfully. only, the silver that is given into their hand is not reckoned with them, for in faithfulness they are dealing.**
- 8 Da sa ypperstepresten Hilkias til statsskriveren Safan: Jeg har funnet lovboken i Herrens hus. Og Hilkias gav boken til Safan, og han leste den. Hilkiah the high priest said to Shaphan the scribe, I have found the book of the law in the house of Yahweh. Hilkiah delivered the book to Shaphan, and he read it. And Hilkiah the high priest saith unto Shaphan the scribe, `A book of the law I have found in the house of Jehovah;` and Hilkiah giveth the book unto Shaphan, and he readeth it.**
- 9 Så kom statsskriveren Safan tilbake til kongen og meldte: Dine tjenere har tømt ut de penger som fantes i huset, og overgitt dem til dem som forestår arbeidet og har tilsyn med Herrens hus. Shaphan the scribe came to the king, and brought the king word again, and said, Your servants have emptied out the money that was found in the house, and have delivered it into the hand of the workmen who have the oversight of the house of Yahweh. And Shaphan the scribe cometh in unto the king, and bringeth the king back word, and saith, `Thy servants have poured out the silver that hath been found in the house, and give it into the hand of the doers of the work, the inspectors, in the house of Jehovah.`**

- 10** Og statsskriveren Safan fortalte kongen at presten Hilkias hadde gitt ham en bok. Og Safan leste den for kongen.  
Shaphan the scribe told the king, saying, Hilkiah the priest has delivered me a book. Shaphan read it before the king.  
And Shaphan the scribe declareth to the king, saying, `A book hath Hilkiah the priest given to me;` and Shaphan readeth it before the king.
- 11** Da kongen hørte lovbokens ord, sønderrev han sine klær.  
It happened, when the king had heard the words of the book of the law, that he tore his clothes.  
And it cometh to pass, at the king`s hearing the words of the book of the law, that he rendeth his garments,
- 12** Og kongen bød presten Hilkias og Akikam, Safans sønn, og Akbor, Mikajas sønn, og statsskriveren Safan og kongens tjener Asaja:  
The king commanded Hilkiah the priest, and Ahikam the son of Shaphan, and Achbor the son of Micaiah, and Shaphan the scribe, and Asaiah the king`s servant, saying, and the king commandeth Hilkiah the priest, and Ahikam son of Shaphan, and Achbor son of Michaiah, and Shaphan the scribe, and Asahiah servant of the king, saying,
- 13** Gå og spør Herren for mig og for folket og for hele Juda om det som står i denne bok som nu er funnet! For stor er Herrens vrede, som er optendt mot oss fordi våre fedre ikke har vært lydige mot denne boks ord og ikke gjort alt det som er oss foreskrevet.  
Go you, inquire of Yahweh for me, and for the people, and for all Judah, concerning the words of this book that is found; for great is the wrath of Yahweh that is kindled against us, because our fathers have not listened to the words of this book, to do according to all that which is written concerning us.  
`Go, seek Jehovah for me, and for the people, and for all Judah, concerning the words of this book that is found, for great [is] the fury of Jehovah that is kindled against us, because that our fathers have not hearkened unto the words of this book, to do according to all that is written for us.`
- 14** Så gikk presten Hilkias og Akikam og Akbor og Safan og Asaja til profetinnen Hulda, hustru til klædeskammervokteren Sallum, sønn av Tikva, Karkas' sønn; hun bodde Jerusalem i den annen bydel; og de talte med henne.  
So Hilkiah the priest, and Ahikam, and Achbor, and Shaphan, and Asaiah, went to Huldah the prophetess, the wife of Shallum the son of Tikvah, the son of Harhas, keeper of the wardrobe (now she lived in Jerusalem in the second quarter); and they talked with her. And Hilkiah the priest goeth, and Ahikam, and Achbor, and Shaphan, and Asahiah, unto Huldah the prophetess, wife of Shallum, son of Tikvah, son of Harhas, keeper of the garments, and she is dwelling in Jerusalem in the second, and they speak unto her.
- 15** Hun sa til dem: Så sier Herren, Israels Gud: Si til den mann som har sendt eder til mig: She said to them, Thus says Yahweh, the God of Israel: Tell you the man who sent you to me,  
And she saith unto them, `Thus said Jehovah, God of Israel, Say to the man who hath sent you unto me:

- 16** Så sier Herren: Se, jeg fører ulykke over dette sted og dets innbyggere - alt det som står i den bok som Judas konge har lest,  
Thus says Yahweh, Behold, I will bring evil on this place, and on the inhabitants of it, even all the words of the book which the king of Judah has read.  
Thus said Jehovah, Lo, I am bringing in evil unto this place and on its inhabitants, all the words of the book that the king of Judah hath read,
- 17** fordi de har forlatt mig og brent røkelse for andre guder for å vekke min harme med alt sine henders verk; min vrede er optendt mot dette sted, og den skal ikke utslukkes.  
Because they have forsaken me, and have burned incense to other gods, that they might provoke me to anger with all the work of their hands, therefore my wrath shall be kindled against this place, and it shall not be quenched.  
because that they have forsaken Me, and make perfume to other gods, so as to provoke Me to anger with every work of their hands, and My wrath hath been kindled against this place, and it is not quenched.
- 18** Og til Judas konge, som sendte eder for å spørre Herren, til ham skal I si således: Så sier Herren, Israels Gud: Du har nu hørt disse ord;  
But to the king of Judah, who sent you to inquire of Yahweh, thus shall you tell him, Thus says Yahweh, the God of Israel: As touching the words which you have heard,  
And unto the king of Judah, who is sending you to seek Jehovah, thus do ye say unto him, Thus said Jehovah, God of Israel, The words that thou hast heard --
- 19** men fordi ditt hjerte blev bløtt, og du ydmyket dig for Herrens åsyn da du hørte hvad jeg har talt mot dette sted og dets innbyggere - at de skal bli til ødeleggelse og forbannelse - og fordi du sønderrev dine klær og gråt for mitt åsyn, så har også jeg hørt, sier Herren.  
because your heart was tender, and you did humble yourself before Yahweh, when you heard what I spoke against this place, and against the inhabitants of it, that they should become a desolation and a curse, and have torn your clothes, and wept before me; I also have heard you, says Yahweh.  
because thy heart [is] tender, and thou art humbled because of Jehovah, in thy hearing that which I have spoken against this place, and against its inhabitants, to be for a desolation, and for a reviling, and dost rend thy garments, and weep before Me -- I also have heard -- the affirmation of Jehovah --
- 20** Derfor vil jeg samle dig til dine fedre, og du skal samles med dem i din grav i fred, og dine øine skal ikke se all den ulykke jeg vil føre over dette sted. Med dette svar kom de tilbake til kongen.  
Therefore, behold, I will gather you to your fathers, and you shall be gathered to your grave in peace, neither shall your eyes see all the evil which I will bring on this place.  
They brought the king word again.  
therefore, lo, I am gathering thee unto thy fathers, and thou hast been gathered unto thy grave in peace, and thine eyes do not look on any of the evil that I am bringing in on this place; and they bring the king back word.
- 1** Da sendte kongen bud efter alle Judas og Jerusalems eldste, og de samledes hos ham.  
The king sent, and they gathered to him all the elders of Judah and of Jerusalem.  
And the king sendeth, and they gather unto him all the elders of Judah and Jerusalem,

- 2 Og kongen gikk op til Herrens hus, og hver mann av Juda og alle Jerusalems innbyggere fulgte ham - prestene og profetene og alt folket, både store og små; og han leste op for dem alt det som stod skrevet i paktens bok, den som var funnet i Herrens hus.**  
**The king went up to the house of Yahweh, and all the men of Judah and all the inhabitants of Jerusalem with him, and the priests, and the prophets, and all the people, both small and great: and he read in their ears all the words of the book of the covenant which was found in the house of Yahweh.**  
**and the king goeth up to the house of Jehovah, and every man of Judah, and all the inhabitants of Jerusalem, with him, and the priests, and the prophets, and all the people, from small unto great, and he readeth in their ears all the words of the book of the covenant that is found in the house of Jehovah.**
- 3 Og kongen stod på forhøiningen og gjorde den pakt for Herrens åsyn at de skulde følge Herren og holde hans bud og hans vidnesbyrd og hans forskrifter av alt sitt hjerte og av all sin sjel - at de skulde holde denne pakts ord, de som var skrevet i denne bok. Og alt folket trådte inn i pakten.**  
**The king stood by the pillar, and made a covenant before Yahweh, to walk after Yahweh, and to keep his commandments, and his testimonies, and his statutes, with all [his] heart, and all [his] soul, to confirm the words of this covenant that were written in this book: and all the people stood to the covenant.**  
**And the king standeth by the pillar, and maketh the covenant before Jehovah, to walk after Jehovah, and to keep His commands, and His testimonies, and His statutes, with all the heart, and with all the soul, to establish the words of this covenant that are written on this book, and all the people stand in the covenant.**
- 4 Så bød kongen ypperstepresten Hilkias og prestene av annen rang og vokterne ved dørtreskelen å føre ut av Herrens tempel alle de redskaper som var gjort til Ba'al og Astarte og til hele himmelens hær; og han brente dem op utenfor Jerusalem på Kidron-markene og lot støvet av dem føre til Betel\*. / <\* 1KG 12, 29.>**  
**The king commanded Hilkiah the high priest, and the priests of the second order, and the keepers of the threshold, to bring forth out of the temple of Yahweh all the vessels that were made for Baal, and for the Asherah, and for all the host of the sky, and he burned them outside of Jerusalem in the fields of the Kidron, and carried the ashes of them to Bethel.**  
**And the king commandeth Hilkiah the high priest, and the priests of the second order, and the keepers of the threshold, to bring out from the temple of Jehovah all the vessels that are made for Baal, and for the shrine, and for all the host of the heavens, and he burneth them at the outside of Jerusalem, in the fields of Kidron, and hath borne their ashes to Beth-El.**

- 5** Han avsatte de prester som Judas konger hadde innsatt, og som brente røkelse på haugene i Judas byer og rundt omkring Jerusalem, og dem som brente røkelse for Ba'al, for solen og månen og dyrekretsens stjernebilleder og hele himmelens hær.  
He put down the idolatrous priests, whom the kings of Judah had ordained to burn incense in the high places in the cities of Judah, and in the places round about Jerusalem; those also who burned incense to Baal, to the sun, and to the moon, and to the planets, and to all the host of the sky.  
And he hath caused to cease the idolatrous priests whom the kings of Judah have appointed, (and they make perfume in high places, in cities of Judah and suburbs of Jerusalem,) and those making perfume to Baal, to the sun, and to the moon, and to the planets, and to all the host of the heavens.
- 6** Han tok Astarte-billedet ut av Herrens hus og lot det føre utenfor Jerusalem til Kidron-dalen og brenne op i Kidron-dalen og knuse til støv; og han kastet støvet av det på de ringe folks graver.  
He brought out the Asherah from the house of Yahweh, outside of Jerusalem, to the brook Kidron, and burned it at the brook Kidron, and beat it to dust, and cast the dust of it on the graves of the common people.  
And he bringeth out the shrine from the house of Jehovah to the outside of Jerusalem, unto the brook Kidron, and burneth it at the brook Kidron, and beateth it small to dust, and casteth its dust on the grave of the sons of the people.
- 7** Han rev ned tempel-bolernes\* huser, som lå like ved Herrens hus, hvor kvinnene vevde småtelt for Astarte. / <\* 1KG 14, 24.>  
He broke down the houses of the sodomites, that were in the house of Yahweh, where the women wove hangings for the Asherah.  
And he breaketh down the houses of the whoremongers that [are] in the house of Jehovah, where the women are weaving houses for the shrine.
- 8** Han lot alle prestene komme fra Judas byer og gjorde de hauger urene hvor prestene hadde brent røkelse, fra Geba til Be'erseba, og han brøt ned haugene ved portene, både den som lå ved inngangen til byhøvedsmannen Josvas port, og den som lå til venstre ved byporten.  
He brought all the priests out of the cities of Judah, and defiled the high places where the priests had burned incense, from Geba to Beersheba; and he broke down the high places of the gates that were at the entrance of the gate of Joshua the governor of the city, which were on a man`s left hand at the gate of the city.  
And he bringeth in all the priests out of the cities of Judah, and defileth the high places where the priests have made perfume, from Geba unto Beer-Sheba, and hath broken down the high places of the gates that [are] at the opening of the gate of Joshua, head of the city, that [is] on a man`s left hand at the gate of the city;
- 9** Dog fikk haugenes prester ikke ofre på Herrens alter i Jerusalem, men de åt usyret brød blandt sine brødre.  
Nevertheless the priests of the high places didn`t come up to the altar of Yahweh in Jerusalem, but they ate unleavened bread among their brothers.  
only, the priests of the high places come not up unto the altar of Jehovah in Jerusalem, but they have eaten unleavened things in the midst of their brethren.

- 10** Han gjorde også Tofet\* i Hinnoms barns dal urent, så ikke nogen skulde la sin sønn eller datter gå gjennom ilden for Molok. / <\* det sted hvor Molok blev dyrket.>  
He defiled Topheth, which is in the valley of the children of Hinnom, that no man might make his son or his daughter to pass through the fire to Molech.  
And he hath defiled Topheth, that [is] in the valley of the son of Hinnom, so that no man doth cause his son and his daughter to pass over through fire to Molech.
- 11** Han hadde bort de hester som Judas konger hadde innvidd til solen, tett ved inngangen til Herrens hus, ved hoffmannen Netan-Meleks kammer i Parvarim\*; og solens vogner brente han op med ild. / <\* rimeligvis en samling av hus i nærheten av templet.>  
He took away the horses that the kings of Judah had given to the sun, at the entrance of the house of Yahweh, by the chamber of Nathan-melech the chamberlain, which was in the precincts; and he burned the chariots of the sun with fire.  
And he causeth to cease the horses that the kings of Judah have given to the sun from the entering in of the house of Jehovah, by the chamber of Nathan-Melech the eunuch, that [is] in the suburbs, and the chariots of the sun he hath burnt with fire.
- 12** Alterne på taket over Akas' sal, som Judas konger hadde gjort, og de alter som Manasse hadde gjort i begge forgårdene til Herrens hus, rev kongen ned; og han smuldret dem og hadde dem bort derfra og kastet støvet av dem i Kidrons bekk.  
The altars that were on the roof of the upper chamber of Ahaz, which the kings of Judah had made, and the altars which Manasseh had made in the two courts of the house of Yahweh, did the king break down, and beat [them] down from there, and cast the dust of them into the brook Kidron.  
And the altars that [are] on the top of the upper chamber of Ahaz, that the kings of Judah made, and the altars that Manasseh made in the two courts of the house of Jehovah, hath the king broken down, and removeth thence, and hath cast their dust unto the brook Kidron.
- 13** De offerhauger som lå midt imot Jerusalem på høire side av Ødeleggelsens berg, og som Israels konge Salomo hadde bygget for Astarte, sidoniernes vederstyggelighet, og for Kamos, Moabs vederstyggelighet, og for Milkom, Ammons barns vederstyggelighet, dem gjorde kongen urene.  
The high places that were before Jerusalem, which were on the right hand of the mountain of corruption, which Solomon the king of Israel had built for Ashtoreth the abomination of the Sidonians, and for Chemosh the abomination of Moab, and for Milcom the abomination of the children of Ammon, did the king defile.  
And the high places that [are] on the front of Jerusalem, that [are] on the right of the mount of corruption, that Solomon king of Israel had built to Ashtoreth abomination of the Zidonians, and Chemosh abomination of Moab, and to Milcom abomination of the sons of Ammon, hath the king defiled.
- 14** Han slo billedstøttene i stykker og hugg ned Astarte-billedene og fylte det sted hvor de hadde stått, med menneskeben.  
He broke in pieces the pillars, and cut down the Asherim, and filled their places with the bones of men.  
And he hath broken in pieces the standing-pillars, and cutteth down the shrines, and filleth their place with bones of men;

- 15** Også alteret i Betel, den offerhaug som Jeroboam, Nebats sønn, hadde gjort, han som fikk Israel til å synde, også det alter og den offerhaug rev han ned; og han brente op haugen og knuste den til støv; likeså brente han op Astarte-billedet.  
Moreover the altar that was at Bethel, and the high place which Jeroboam the son of Nebat, who made Israel to sin, had made, even that altar and the high place he broke down; and he burned the high place and beat it to dust, and burned the Asherah.  
and also the altar that [is] in Beth-El, the high place that Jeroboam son of Nebat made, by which he made Israel sin, both that altar and the high place he hath broken down, and doth burn the high place -- he hath beat it small to dust, and hath burnt the shrine.
- 16** Da Josias vendte sig om og så gravene som var der på fjellet, sendte han folk dit og lot benene ta ut av gravene og brenne op på alteret og gjorde det urent etter Herrens ord, det som den Guds mann hadde utropt, han som ropte ut at dette skulde skje.  
As Josiah turned himself, he spied the tombs that were there in the mountain; and he sent, and took the bones out of the tombs, and burned them on the altar, and defiled it, according to the word of Yahweh which the man of God proclaimed, who proclaimed these things.  
And Josiah turneth, and seeth the graves that [are] there in the mount, and sendeth and taketh the bones out of the graves, and burneth [them] on the altar, and defileth it, according to the word of Jehovah that the man of God proclaimed, who proclaimed these things.
- 17** Så sa han: Hvad er det for en stenstøtte jeg ser der borte? Byens menn svarte: Det er gravstedet til den Guds mann som kom fra Juda og ropte ut over alteret i Betel at det skulde skje som du nu har gjort.  
Then he said, What monument is that which I see? The men of the city told him, It is the tomb of the man of God, who came from Judah, and proclaimed these things that you have done against the altar of Bethel.  
And he saith, `What [is] this sign that I see?` and the men of the city say unto him, `The grave of the man of God who hath come from Judah, and proclaimeth these things that thou hast done concerning the altar of Beth-El.`
- 18** Da sa han: La ham hvile i fred, ingen må flytte hans ben! Så lot de hans ben være i fred og likeså benene av den profet som var kommet fra Samaria.  
He said, Let him be; let no man move his bones. So they let his bones alone, with the bones of the prophet who came out of Samaria.  
And he saith, `Let him alone, let no man touch his bones;` and they let his bones escape, with the bones of the prophet who came out of Samaria.
- 19** Også alle offerhaug-husene i Samarias byer som Israels konger hadde gjort for å vekke Herrens harme, fikk Josias bort og gjorde med dem aldeles som han hadde gjort i Betel.  
All the houses also of the high places that were in the cities of Samaria, which the kings of Israel had made to provoke [Yahweh] to anger, Josiah took away, and did to them according to all the acts that he had done in Bethel.  
And also all the houses of the high places that [are] in the cities of Samaria, that the kings of Israel made to provoke to anger, hath Josiah turned aside, and doth to them according to all the deeds that he did in Beth-El.



- 20** Og alle offerhaug-prestene som var der, lot han drepe på alterne og brente menneskeben på dem. Så vendte han tilbake til Jerusalem.  
He killed all the priests of the high places that were there, on the altars, and burned men's bones on them; and he returned to Jerusalem.  
And he slayeth all the priests of the high places who [are] there by the altars, and burneth the bones of man upon them, and turneth back to Jerusalem.
- 21** Og kongen bød alt folket: Hold påske for Herren eders Gud, således som skrevet er i denne paktens bok!  
The king commanded all the people, saying, Keep the Passover to Yahweh your God, as it is written in this book of the covenant.  
And the king commandeth the whole of the people, saying, `Make ye a passover to Jehovah your God, as it is written on this book of the covenant.`
- 22** For en påske som denne var ikke blitt holdt fra den tid da dommerne dømte Israel, heller ikke i hele den tid det hadde vært konger i Israel og Juda.  
Surely there was not kept such a Passover from the days of the judges who judged Israel, nor in all the days of the kings of Israel, nor of the kings of Judah;  
Surely there hath not been made like this passover from the days of the judges who judged Israel, even all the days of the kings of Israel, and of the kings of Judah;
- 23** Det var først i kong Josias' attende år at en sådan påske blev holdt for Herren i Jerusalem.  
but in the eighteenth year of king Josiah was this Passover kept to Yahweh in Jerusalem.  
but in the eighteenth year of king Josiah, hath this passover been made to Jehovah in Jerusalem.
- 24** Også dødningemanerne og sannsigerne og husgudene og de motbydelige avguder og alle de vederstyggeligheter som hadde vært å se i Juda land og i Jerusalem, utryddet Josias for å holde lovens ord som var skrevet i den bok presten Hilkias hadde funnet i Herrens hus.  
Moreover those who had familiar spirits, and the wizards, and the teraphim, and the idols, and all the abominations that were seen in the land of Judah and in Jerusalem, did Josiah put away, that he might confirm the words of the law which were written in the book that Hilkiah the priest found in the house of Yahweh.  
And also, those having familiar spirits, and the wizards, and the teraphim, and the idols, and all the abominations that were seen in the land of Judah, and in Jerusalem, hath Josiah put away, in order to establish the words of the law that are written on the book that Hilkiah the priest hath found in the house of Jehovah.
- 25** Det hadde aldri før vært nogen konge som han, nogen som således hadde omvendt sig til Herren av alt sitt hjerte og av all sin sjel og av all sin styrke etter hele Mose lov, og etter ham opstod det ingen som han.  
Like him was there no king before him, who turned to Yahweh with all his heart, and with all his soul, and with all his might, according to all the law of Moses; neither after him arose there any like him.  
And like him there hath not been before him a king who turned back unto Jehovah with all his heart, and with all his soul, and with all his might, according to all the law of Moses, and after him there hath none risen like him.

- 26** Dog vendte Herren ikke om fra sin store, brennende vrede, som var optendt mot Juda for alle de harmelige synder hvormed Manasse hadde vakt hans harme.  
Notwithstanding, Yahweh didn't turn from the fierceness of his great wrath, with which his anger was kindled against Judah, because of all the provocation with which Manasseh had provoked him.  
Only, Jehovah hath not turned back from the fierceness of His great anger with which His anger burned against Judah, because of all the provocations with which Manasseh provoked him,
- 27** Og Herren sa: Også Juda vil jeg støte bort fra mitt åsyn, likesom jeg støtte Israel bort, og jeg vil forkaste denne stad som jeg har utvalgt, Jerusalem, og det hus hvorom jeg sa: Mitt navn skal bo der.  
Yahweh said, I will remove Judah also out of my sight, as I have removed Israel, and I will cast off this city which I have chosen, even Jerusalem, and the house of which I said, My name shall be there.  
and Jehovah saith, `Also Judah I turn aside from my presence, as I turned Israel aside, and I have rejected this city that I have chosen -- Jerusalem, and the house of which I said, My name is there.`
- 28** Hvad som ellers er å fortelle om Josias og om alt det han gjorde, det er opskrevet i Judas kongers krønike.  
Now the rest of the acts of Josiah, and all that he did, aren't they written in the book of the chronicles of the kings of Judah?  
And the rest of the matters of Josiah, and all that he did, are they not written on the book of the Chronicles of the kings of Judah?
- 29** I hans tid drog kongen i Egypten Farao Neko op mot kongen i Assyria til Frat-elven, og kong Josias drog imot ham; men Neko drepte ham ved Megiddo, så snart han fikk se ham.  
In his days Pharaoh-nechoh king of Egypt went up against the king of Assyria to the river Euphrates: and king Josiah went against him; and [Pharaoh-nechoh] killed him at Megiddo, when he had seen him.  
In his days hath Pharaoh-Nechoh king of Egypt come up against the king of Asshur, by the river Phrat, and king Josiah goeth out to meet him, and he putteth him to death in Megiddo, when he seeth him.
- 30** Hans tjenere kjørte ham død fra Megiddo og førte ham til Jerusalem og begravde ham i hans grav; og landets folk tok og salvet Joakas, Josias' sønn, og gjorde ham til konge i hans fars sted.  
His servants carried him in a chariot dead from Megiddo, and brought him to Jerusalem, and buried him in his own tomb. The people of the land took Jehoahaz the son of Josiah, and anointed him, and made him king in his father's place.  
And his servants cause him to ride dying from Megiddo, and bring him in to Jerusalem, and bury him in his own grave, and the people of the land take Jehoahaz son of Josiah, and anoint him, and cause him to reign instead of his father.

- 31 Joakas var tre og tyve år gammel da han blev konge, og han regjerte tre måneder i Jerusalem; hans mor hette Hamutal; hun var datter av Jirmeja og var fra Libna. Jehoahaz was twenty-three years old when he began to reign; and he reigned three months in Jerusalem: and his mother's name was Hamutal the daughter of Jeremiah of Libnah.**  
**A son of twenty and three years [is] Jehoahaz in his reigning, and three months he hath reigned in Jerusalem, and the name of his mother [is] Hamutal daughter of Jeremiah of Libnah,**
- 32 Han gjorde hvad ondt var i Herrens øine, aldeles som hans fedre hadde gjort. He did that which was evil in the sight of Yahweh, according to all that his fathers had done.**  
**and he doth the evil thing in the eyes of Jehovah, according to all that his fathers did,**
- 33 Faraο Neko la ham i lenker i Ribla i Hamat-landet, efterat han var blitt konge i Jerusalem, og påla landet i bøter hundre talenter sølv og én talent gull. Pharaoh-necho put him in bonds at Riblah in the land of Hamath, that he might not reign in Jerusalem; and put the land to a tribute of one hundred talents of silver, and a talent of gold.**  
**and Pharaoh-Necho bindeth him in Riblah, in the land of Hamath, from reigning in Jerusalem, and he putteth a fine on the land -- a hundred talents of silver, and a talent of gold.**
- 34 Så gjorde Faraο Neko Eljakim, Josias' sønn, til konge i hans far Josias' sted og forandret hans navn til Jojakim; men Joakas tok han med sig til Egypten, og der døde han. Pharaoh-necho made Eliakim the son of Josiah king in the room of Josiah his father, and changed his name to Jehoiakim: but he took Jehoahaz away; and he came to Egypt, and died there.**  
**And Pharaoh-Necho causeth Eliakim son of Josiah to reign instead of Josiah his father, and turneth his name to Jehoiakim, and Jehoahaz he hath taken away, and he cometh in to Egypt, and dieth there.**
- 35 Jojakim betalte sølvet og gullet til Faraο; men han måtte utligne en skatt på landet for å kunne betale den sum som Faraο hadde krevd; han inndrev sølvet og gullet av landets folk efter som enhver var lignet, og betalte det så til Faraο Neko. Jehoiakim gave the silver and the gold to Pharaoh; but he taxed the land to give the money according to the commandment of Pharaoh: he exacted the silver and the gold of the people of the land, of everyone according to his taxation, to give it to Pharaoh-necho. And the silver and the gold hath Jehoiakim given to Pharaoh; only he valued the land to give the silver by the command of Pharaoh; from each, according to his valuation, he exacted the silver and the gold, from the people of the land, to give to Pharaoh-Necho.**
- 36 Jojakim var fem og tyve år gammel da han blev konge, og han regjerte elleve år i Jerusalem; hans mor hette Sebida; hun var datter av Pedaja og var fra Ruma. Jehoiakim was twenty-five years old when he began to reign; and he reigned eleven years in Jerusalem: and his mother's name was Zebidah the daughter of Pedaiah of Rumah. A son of twenty and five years [is] Jehoiakim in his reigning, and eleven years he hath reigned in Jerusalem, and the name of his mother [is] Zebudah daughter of Pedaiah of Rumah,**

- 37** Han gjorde hvad ondt var i Herrens øine, aldeles som hans fedre hadde gjort.  
He did that which was evil in the sight of Yahweh, according to all that his fathers had done.  
and he doth the evil thing in the eyes of Jehovah, according to all that his fathers did.
- 1** I hans tid drog kongen i Babel Nebukadnesar op, og Jojakim blev hans tjener i tre år; da falt han fra ham igjen.  
In his days Nebuchadnezzar king of Babylon came up, and Jehoiakim became his servant three years: then he turned and rebelled against him.  
In his days hath Nebuchadnezzar king of Babylon come up, and Jehoiakim is to him a servant three years; and he turneth and rebelleth against him,
- 2** Og Herren sendte mot ham kaldeiske og syriske og moabittiske og ammonittiske hærflommer; han sendte dem mot Juda for å ødelegge det etter det ord som Herren hadde talt ved sine tjenere profetene.  
Yahweh sent against him bands of the Chaldeans, and bands of the Syrians, and bands of the Moabites, and bands of the children of Ammon, and sent them against Judah to destroy it, according to the word of Yahweh, which he spoke by his servants the prophets.  
and Jehovah sendeth against him the troops of the Chaldeans, and the troops of Aram, and the troops of Moab, and the troops of the sons of Ammon, and He sendeth them against Judah to destroy it, according to the word of Jehovah, that He spake by the hand of His servants the prophets;
- 3** Det var bare etter Herrens bud dette kom over Juda, fordi han vilde støte dem bort fra sitt åsyn for Manasses synders skyld, for alt det han hadde gjort,  
Surely at the commandment of Yahweh came this on Judah, to remove them out of his sight, for the sins of Manasseh, according to all that he did,  
only, by the command of Jehovah it hath been against Judah to turn [them] aside from His presence, for the sins of Manasseh, according to all that he did,
- 4** også for det uskyldige blods skyld som han hadde utøst, så han fylte Jerusalem med uskyldig blod; og Herren vilde ikke tilgi.  
and also for the innocent blood that he shed; for he filled Jerusalem with innocent blood: and Yahweh would not pardon.  
and also the innocent blood that he hath shed, and he filleth Jerusalem with innocent blood, and Jehovah was not willing to forgive.
- 5** Hvad som ellers er å fortelle om Jojakim og om alt det han gjorde, det er opskrevet i Judas kongers krønike.  
Now the rest of the acts of Jehoiakim, and all that he did, aren't they written in the book of the chronicles of the kings of Judah?  
And the rest of the matters of Jehoiakim, and all that he did, are they not written on the book of the Chronicles of the kings of Judah?
- 6** Og Jojakim la sig til hvile hos sine fedre, og hans sønn Jojakin blev konge i hans sted.  
So Jehoiakim slept with his fathers; and Jehoiachin his son reigned in his place.  
And Jehoiakim lieth with his fathers, and Jehoiachin his son reigneth in his stead.

- 7 Men kongen i Egypten drog ikke mere ut av sitt land; for kongen i Babel hadde tatt alt det som hadde tilhørt kongen i Egypten, fra Egyptens bekk til Frat-elven.  
The king of Egypt didn't come again out of his land any more; for the king of Babylon had taken, from the brook of Egypt to the river Euphrates, all that pertained to the king of Egypt.  
And the king of Egypt hath not added any more to go out from his own land, for the king of Babylon hath taken, from the brook of Egypt unto the river Phrat, all that had been to the king of Egypt.**
- 8 Jojakin var atten år gammel da han blev konge, og han regjerte tre måneder i Jerusalem; hans mor hette Nehusta; hun var datter av Elnatan og var fra Jerusalem.  
Jehoiachin was eighteen years old when he began to reign; and he reigned in Jerusalem three months: and his mother's name was Nehushta the daughter of Elnathan of Jerusalem.  
  
A son of eighteen years [is] Jehoiachin in his reigning, and three months he hath reigned in Jerusalem, and the name of his mother [is] Nehushta, daughter of Elnathan of Jerusalem,**
- 9 Han gjorde hvad ondt var i Herrens øine, aldeles som hans far hadde gjort.  
He did that which was evil in the sight of Yahweh, according to all that his father had done.  
and he doth the evil thing in the eyes of Jehovah, according to all that his fathers did.**
- 10 På den tid drog Babels konge Nebukadnesars menn op til Jerusalem, og byen blev kringsatt.  
At that time the servants of Nebuchadnezzar king of Babylon came up to Jerusalem, and the city was besieged.  
At that time come up have servants of Nebuchadnezzar king of Babylon to Jerusalem, and the city goeth into siege,**
- 11 Siden drog kongen i Babel Nebukadnesar selv mot byen, mens hans menn holdt den kringsatt.  
Nebuchadnezzar king of Babylon came to the city, while his servants were besieging it; and Nebuchadnezzar king of Babylon cometh against the city, and his servants are laying siege to it,**
- 12 Da gikk Judas konge Jojakin ut til kongen i Babel, både han og hans mor og hans tjenere og høvedsmenn og hoffmenn; og kongen i Babel tok ham til fange i sitt åttende regjeringsår.  
and Jehoiachin the king of Judah went out to the king of Babylon, he, and his mother, and his servants, and his princes, and his officers: and the king of Babylon took him in the eighth year of his reign.  
and Jehoiachin king of Judah goeth out unto the king of Babylon, he, and his mother, and his servants, and his chiefs, and his eunuchs, and the king of Babylon taketh him in the eighth year of his reign,**

- 13** Han førte bort alle skattene i Herrens hus og i kongens hus, og han brøt gullet av alle de redskaper som Israels konge Salomo hadde latt gjøre i Herrens tempel, således som Herren hadde sagt.  
He carried out there all the treasures of the house of Yahweh, and the treasures of the king`s house, and cut in pieces all the vessels of gold, which Solomon king of Israel had made in the temple of Yahweh, as Yahweh had said.  
and bringeth out thence all the treasures of the house of Jehovah, and the treasures of the house of the king, and cutteth in pieces all the vessels of gold that Solomon king of Israel made in the temple of Jehovah, as Jehovah had spoken.
- 14** Han bortførte hele Jerusalem, alle de fornemste og alle rikmenn - ti tusen fanger - og alle tømmermenn og stenhuggere og smeder; det blev ikke nogen tilbake uten de ringeste av landets folk.  
He carried away all Jerusalem, and all the princes, and all the mighty men of valor, even ten thousand captives, and all the craftsmen and the smiths; none remained, save the poorest sort of the people of the land.  
And he hath removed all Jerusalem, and all the chiefs, and all the mighty ones of valour -- ten thousand [is] the removal -- and every artificer and smith, none hath been left save the poor of the people of the land.
- 15** Han bortførte Jojakin til Babel; også kongens mor og hustruer og hoffmenn og de mektigste i landet førte han fangne fra Jerusalem til Babel.  
He carried away Jehoiachin to Babylon; and the king`s mother, and the king`s wives, and his officers, and the chief men of the land, carried he into captivity from Jerusalem to Babylon.  
And he removeth Jehoiachin to Babylon, and the mother of the king, and the wives of the king, and his eunuchs, and the mighty ones of the land -- he hath caused a removal to go from Jerusalem to Babylon,
- 16** Og alle rikmennene - syv tusen - og tømmermennene og stenhuggerne og smedene - tusen - alle sammen djerve krigsmenn, dem førte kongen i Babel fangne til Babel.  
All the men of might, even seven thousand, and the craftsmen and the smiths one thousand, all of them strong and apt for war, even them the king of Babylon brought captive to Babylon.  
and all the men of valour seven thousand, and the artificers and the smiths a thousand, the whole [are] mighty men, warriors; and the king of Babylon bringeth them in a captivity to Babylon.
- 17** Og kongen i Babel satte hans farbror Mattanja til konge i hans sted og forandret hans navn til Sedekias.  
The king of Babylon made Mattaniah, [Jehoiachin`s] father`s brother, king in his place, and changed his name to Zedekiah.  
And the king of Babylon causeth Mattaniah his father`s brother to reign in his stead, and turneth his name to Zedekiah.

- 18 Sedekias var en og tyve år gammel da han blev konge, og han regjerte elleve år i Jerusalem; hans mor hette Hamital; hun var datter av Jirmeja og var fra Libna. Zedekiah was twenty-one years old when he began to reign; and he reigned eleven years in Jerusalem: and his mother's name was Hamutal the daughter of Jeremiah of Libnah. A son of twenty and one years [is] Zedekiah in his reigning, and eleven years he hath reigned in Jerusalem, and the name of his mother [is] Hamutal daughter of Jeremiah of Libnah,**
- 19 Han gjorde hvad ondt var i Herrens øine, aldeles som Jojakim hadde gjort. He did that which was evil in the sight of Yahweh, according to all that Jehoiakim had done. and he doth the evil thing in the eyes of Jehovah according to all that Jehoiakim did,**
- 20 For på grunn av Herrens vrede gikk det så med Jerusalem og Juda, inntil han kastet dem bort fra sitt åsyn. Og Sedekias falt fra kongen i Babel For through the anger of Yahweh did it happen in Jerusalem and Judah, until he had cast them out from his presence. Zedekiah rebelled against the king of Babylon. for, by the anger of Jehovah it hath been against Jerusalem and against Judah, till he cast them out from His presence, that Zedekiah rebelleth against the king of Babylon.**
- 1 I hans niende regjeringsår, i den tiende måned, på den tiende dag i måneden, drog kongen i Babel Nebukadnesar med hele sin hær mot Jerusalem og leiret sig mot det, og de bygget skanser mot det rundt omkring. It happened in the ninth year of his reign, in the tenth month, in the tenth day of the month, that Nebuchadnezzar king of Babylon came, he and all his army, against Jerusalem, and encamped against it; and they built forts against it round about. And it cometh to pass, in the ninth year of his reign, in the tenth month, in the tenth of the month, come hath Nebuchadnezzar king of Babylon, he and all his force, against Jerusalem, and encampeth against it, and buildeth against it a fortification round about.**
- 2 Og de holdt byen krigsatt like til kong Sedekias' ellefte år. So the city was besieged to the eleventh year of king Zedekiah. And the city entereth into siege till the eleventh year of king Zedekiah,**
- 3 På den niende dag i måneden\* var hungersnøden så stor i byen at landets folk ikke hadde noget å ete. / <\* den fjerde måned, JER 52, 5. 6.> On the ninth day of the [fourth] month the famine was sore in the city, so that there was no bread for the people of the land. on the ninth of the month -- when the famine is severe in the city, and there hath not been bread for the people of the land,**

- 4** Og byens mur blev gjennembrutt, og alle krigsmennene flyktet om natten gjennom porten mellom begge murene ved kongens have, mens kaldeerne lå leiret mot byen rundt omkring; og han\* tok veien til ødemarken. / <\* kongen.>  
 Then a breach was made in the city, and all the men of war [fled] by night by the way of the gate between the two walls, which was by the king`s garden (now the Chaldeans were against the city round about); and [the king] went by the way of the Arabah.  
 then the city is broken up, and all the men of war [go] by night the way of the gate, between the two walls that [are] by the garden of the king, and the Chaldeans [are] against the city round about, and [the king] goeth the way of the plain.
- 5** Men kaldeernes hær satte efter kongen og nådde ham igjen på Jerikos ødemarker; og hele hans hær spredte sig og forlot ham.  
 But the army of the Chaldeans pursued after the king, and overtook him in the plains of Jericho; and all his army was scattered from him.  
 And the force of the Chaldeans pursue after the king, and overtake him in the plains of Jericho, and all his force have been scattered from him;
- 6** Og de grep kongen og førte ham op til Babels konge i Ribla og avsa dom over ham\*. / <\*>  
 fordi han hadde brutt sin ed til Babels konge, 2KR 36, 13. ESK 17, 15 fg.>  
 Then they took the king, and carried him up to the king of Babylon to Riblah; and they gave judgment on him.  
 and they seize the king, and bring him up unto the king of Babylon, to Riblah, and they speak with him -- judgment.
- 7** De drepte Sedekias' sønner for hans øine, og han lot Sedekias selv blinde og lot ham binde med to kobberlenker; så førte de ham til Babel.  
 They killed the sons of Zedekiah before his eyes, and put out the eyes of Zedekiah, and bound him in fetters, and carried him to Babylon.  
 And the sons of Zedekiah they have slaughtered before his eyes, and the eyes of Zedekiah he hath blinded, and bindeth him with brazen fetters, and they bring him to Babylon.
- 8** I den femte måned, på den syvende dag i måneden - det var Babels konge Nebukadnesars nittende år - kom Nebusaradan, høvdingen over livvakten, en av Babels konges menn, til Jerusalem.  
 Now in the fifth month, on the seventh day of the month, which was the nineteenth year of king Nebuchadnezzar, king of Babylon, came Nebuzaradan the captain of the guard, a servant of the king of Babylon, to Jerusalem.  
 And in the fifth month, on the seventh of the month (it [is] the nineteenth year of king Nebuchadnezzar king of Babylon), hath Nebuzaradan chief of the executioners, servant of the king of Babylon, come to Jerusalem,
- 9** Han brente op Herrens hus og kongens hus, og alle Jerusalems hus - alle stormennenes hus - brente han op med ild.  
 He burnt the house of Yahweh, and the king`s house; and all the houses of Jerusalem, even every great house, burnt he with fire.  
 and he burneth the house of Jehovah, and the house of the king, and all the houses of Jerusalem, yea, every great house he hath burned with fire;



- 10** Og hele den hær av kaldeere som høvdingen over livvakten hadde med sig, rev ned murene rundt omkring Jerusalem.  
All the army of the Chaldeans, who were [with] the captain of the guard, broke down the walls of Jerusalem round about.  
and the walls of Jerusalem round about have all the forces of the Chaldeans, who [are] with the chief of the executioners, broken down.
- 11** Nebusaradan, høvdingen over livvakten, bortførte resten av folket, dem som var blitt tilbake i byen, og overløperne som var gått over til kongen i Babel, og resten av hopen.  
The residue of the people who were left in the city, and those who fell away, who fell to the king of Babylon, and the residue of the multitude, did Nebuzaradan the captain of the guard carry away captive.  
And the rest of the people, those left in the city, and those falling who have fallen to the king of Babylon, and the rest of the multitude, hath Nebuzaradan chief of the executioners removed;
- 12** Bare noen av de ringeste i landet lot høvdingen over livvakten bli tilbake som vingårdsmenn og jordbrukere.  
But the captain of the guard left of the poorest of the land to work the vineyards and fields.  
and of the poor of the land hath the chief of the executioners left for vine-dressers and for husbandmen.
- 13** Kaldeerne slo i stykker kobbersøilene i Herrens hus og fotstykkene og kobberhavet i Herrens hus og førte kobberet av dem til Babel.  
The pillars of brass that were in the house of Yahweh, and the bases and the brazen sea that were in the house of Yahweh, did the Chaldeans break in pieces, and carried the brass of them to Babylon.  
And the pillars of brass that [are] in the house of Jehovah, and the bases, and the sea of brass, that [is] in the house of Jehovah, have the Chaldeans broken in pieces, and bear away their brass to Babylon.
- 14** De tok også askebøttene og ildskuffene og knivene og røkelseskålene og alle kobberkarene som hadde vært brukt til tjenesten.  
The pots, and the shovels, and the snuffers, and the spoons, and all the vessels of brass with which they ministered, took they away.  
And the pots, and the shovels, and the snuffers, and the spoons, and all the vessels of brass with which they minister they have taken,
- 15** Også fyrfatene og skålene til å sprengne blod med, alt hvad det var av gull og alt hvad det var av sølv, det tok høvdingen over livvakten.  
The fire pans, and the basins, that which was of gold, in gold, and that which was of silver, in silver, the captain of the guard took away.  
and the fire-pans, and the bowls that [are] wholly of silver, hath the chief of the executioners taken.

- 16 De to søiler, det ene hav og fotstykkene som Salomo hadde latt gjøre for Herrens hus - i alle disse ting var kobberet ikke til å veie.**  
**The two pillars, the one sea, and the bases, which Solomon had made for the house of Yahweh, the brass of all these vessels was without weight.**  
**The two pillars, the one sea, and the bases that Solomon made for the house of Jehovah, there was no weighing of the brass of all these vessels;**
- 17 Atten alen høi var den ene søile, og det var et søilehode på den av kobber, og søilehodet var tre alen høit, og det var nettverk og granatepler på søilehodet rundt omkring, alt sammen av kobber, og likedan var det med den andre søile ved nettverket.**  
**The height of the one pillar was eighteen cubits, and a capital of brass was on it; and the height of the capital was three cubits, with network and pomegranates on the capital round about, all of brass: and like to these had the second pillar with network.**  
**eighteen cubits [is] the height of the one pillar, and the chapter on it [is] of brass, and the height of the chapter [is] three cubits, and the net and the pomegranates [are] on the chapter round about -- the whole [is] of brass; and like these hath the second pillar, with the net.**
- 18 Høvdingen over livvakten tok ypperstepresten Seraja og Sefanja, en prest av annen rang, og de tre voktere ved dørtreskelen,**  
**The captain of the guard took Seraiah the chief priest, and Zephaniah the second priest, and the three keepers of the threshold:**  
**And the chief of the executioners taketh Seraiah the head priest, and Zephaniah the second priest, and the three keepers of the threshold,**
- 19 og fra byen tok han en hoffmann som var høvedsmann over krigsfolkene, og fem menn som ennu fantes i byen av dem som stadig hadde adgang til kongen, og skriveren hos hærføreren, han som utskrev landets folk til krigstjeneste, og seksti menn av landets folk som fantes i byen -**  
**and out of the city he took an officer who was set over the men of war; and five men of those who saw the king`s face, who were found in the city; and the scribe, the captain of the host, who mustered the people of the land; and sixty men of the people of the land, who were found in the city.**  
**and out of the city he hath taken a certain eunuch who is appointed over the men of war, and five men of those seeing the king`s face who have been found in the city, and the head scribe of the host, who mustereth the people of the land, and sixty men of the people of the land who are found in the city,**
- 20 dem tok Nebusaradan, høvdingen over livvakten, og førte til Babels konge i Ribla, Nebuzaradan the captain of the guard took them, and brought them to the king of Babylon to Riblah.**  
**and Nebuzaradan chief of the executioners taketh them, and causeth them to go unto the king of Babylon, to Libnah,**

- 21** og Babels konge lot dem slå ihjel i Ribla i Hamat-landet. Således blev Juda bortført fra sitt land.  
The king of Babylon struck them, and put them to death at Riblah in the land of Hamath. So Judah was carried away captive out of his land.  
and the king of Babylon smiteth them, and putteth them to death in Riblah, in the land of Hamath, and he removeth Judah from off its land.
- 22** Over de folk som blev tilbake i Juda land, dem som kongen i Babel Nebukadnesar lot bli tilbake, satte han Gedalja, sønn av Akikam, Safans sønn.  
As for the people who were left in the land of Judah, whom Nebuchadnezzar king of Babylon had left, even over them he made Gedaliah the son of Ahikam, the son of Shaphan, governor.  
And the people that is left in the land of Judah whom Nebuchadnezzar king of Babylon hath left -- he appointeth over them Gedaliah son of Ahikam, son of Shaphan.
- 23** Da alle høvedsmennene for hærflokkene og deres menn hørte at kongen i Babel hadde satt Gedalja over landet, kom de til ham i Mispa - det var Ismael, Netanjas sønn, og Johanan, Kareahs sønn, og Seraja, Tanhumets sønn, fra Netofat og Ja'asanja, ma'akatittens sønn, med sine menn.  
Now when all the captains of the forces, they and their men, heard that the king of Babylon had made Gedaliah governor, they came to Gedaliah to Mizpah, even Ishmael the son of Nethaniah, and Johanan the son of Kareah, and Seraiah the son of Tanhumeth the Netophathite, and Jaazaniah the son of the Maacathite, they and their men.  
And all the heads of the forces hear -- they and the men -- that the king of Babylon hath appointed Gedaliah, and they come in unto Gedaliah, to Mizpah, even Ishmael son of Nethaniah, and Johanan son of Kareah, and Seraiah son of Tanhumeth the Netophathite, and Jaazaniah son of the Maacathite -- they and their men;
- 24** Og Gedalja gav dem og deres menn sin ed og sa til dem: Vær ikke redd kaldeernes menn, bli i landet og tjen kongen i Babel! Så skal det gå eder vel.  
Gedaliah swore to them and to their men, and said to them, Don't be afraid because of the servants of the Chaldeans: dwell in the land, and serve the king of Babylon, and it shall be well with you.  
and Gedaliah sweareth to them, and to their men, and saith to them, `Be not afraid of the servants of the Chaldeans, dwell in the land and serve the king of Babylon, and it is good for you.`
- 25** Men i den syvende måned kom Ismael, sønn av Netanja, Elisamas sønn, en mann av kongelig ætt, og ti andre menn med ham, og de slo Gedalja ihjel, og likeså de jøder og kaldeere som var hos ham i Mispa.  
But it happened in the seventh month, that Ishmael the son of Nethaniah, the son of Elishama, of the royal seed came, and ten men with him, and struck Gedaliah, so that he died, and the Jews and the Chaldeans that were with him at Mizpah.  
And it cometh to pass, in the seventh month, come hath Ishmael son of Nethaniah, son of Elishama of the seed of the kingdom, and ten men with him, and they smite Gedaliah, and he dieth, and the Jews and the Chaldeans who have been with him in Mizpah.

- 26** Da brøt alt folket op, både store og små, og høvedsmennene for hærflokkene, og de drog til Egypten; for de var redd kaldeerne.  
All the people, both small and great, and the captains of the forces, arose, and came to Egypt; for they were afraid of the Chaldeans.  
And all the people rise, from small even unto great, and the heads of the forces, and come in to Egypt, for they have been afraid of the presence of the Chaldeans.
- 27** I det syv og trettiende år efterat Judas konge Jojakin var bortført, i den tolvte måned, på den syv og tyvende dag i måneden, tok kongen i Babel Evilmerodak - i det år han blev konge - Judas konge Jojakin til nåde og førte ham ut av fengslet.  
It happened in the seven and thirtieth year of the captivity of Jehoiachin king of Judah, in the twelfth month, on the seven and twentieth day of the month, that Evil-merodach king of Babylon, in the year that he began to reign, did lift up the head of Jehoiachin king of Judah out of prison;  
And it cometh to pass, in the thirty and seventh year of the removal of Jehoiachin king of Judah, in the twelfth month, in the twenty and seventh of the month hath Evil-Merodach king of Babylon lifted up, in the year of his reigning, the head of Jehoiachin king of Judah, out of the house of restraint,
- 28** Og han talte vennlig med ham og satte hans stol ovenfor stolene til de andre konger som var hos ham i Babel.  
and he spoke kindly to him, and set his throne above the throne of the kings who were with him in Babylon,  
and speaketh with him good things and putteth his throne above the throne of the kings who [are] with him in Babylon,
- 29** Han la sin fangedrakt av og åt stadig ved hans bord, så lenge han levde.  
and changed his prison garments. [Jehoiachin] ate bread before him continually all the days of his life:  
and hath changed the garments of his restraint, and he hath eaten bread continually before him all days of his life,
- 30** Og han fikk sitt stadige underhold fra kongen, hver dag det han den dag tiltrengte, så lenge han levde.  
and for his allowance, there was a continual allowance given him of the king, every day a portion, all the days of his life.  
and his allowance -- a continual allowance -- hath been given to him from the king, the matter of a day in its day, all days of his life.
- 1** Adam, Set, Enos,  
Adam, Seth, Enosh,  
Adam, Sheth, Enosh,
- 2** Kenan, Mahalalel, Jared,  
Kenan, Mahalalel, Jared,  
Kenan, Mahalaleel, Jered,

- 3** Enok, Metusalah, Lamek,  
Enoch, Methuselah, Lamech,  
Henoch, Methuselah, Lamech,
- 4** Noah, Sem, Kam og Jafet.  
Noah, Shem, Ham, and Japheth.  
Noah, Shem, Ham, and Japheth.
- 5** Jafets sønner var Gomer og Magog og Madai og Javan og Tubal og Mesek og Tiras.  
The sons of Japheth: Gomer, and Magog, and Madai, and Javan, and Tubal, and Meshech,  
and Tiras.  
Sons of Japheth: Gomer and Magog, and Madai, and Javan, and Tubal, and Meshech, and  
Tiras.
- 6** Og Gomers sønner var Askenas og Difat og Togarma.  
The sons of Gomer: Ashkenaz, and Diphath, and Togarmah.  
And sons of Gomer: Ashchenaz, and Riphath, and Togarmah.
- 7** Og Javans sønner var Elisa og Tarsisa, Kittim og Rodanim.  
The sons of Javan: Elishah, and Tarshish, Kittim, and Rodanim.  
And sons of Javan: Elisha, and Tarshishah, Kittim, and Dodanim.
- 8** Kams sønner var Kus og Misra'im, Put og Kana'an.  
The sons of Ham: Cush, and Mizraim, Put, and Canaan.  
Sons of Ham: Cush, and Mizraim, Put, and Canaan.
- 9** Og Kus' sønner var Seba og Havila og Sabta og Raema og Sabteka; og Raemas sønner var  
Sjeba og Dedan.  
The sons of Cush: Seba, and Havilah, and Sabta, and Raama, and Sabteca. The sons of  
Raamah: Sheba, and Dedan.  
And sons of Cush: Seba and Havilah, and Sabta, and Raamah, and Sabtecka. And sons of  
Raamah: Sheba and Dedan.
- 10** Og Kus fikk en sønn som hette Nimrod; han var den første som fikk velde på jorden.  
Cush became the father of Nimrod; he began to be a mighty one in the earth.  
And Cush begat Nimrod: he began to be a mighty one in the land.
- 11** Og Misra'im var stamfar til luderne og anamerne og lehaberne og naftuherne  
Mizraim became the father of Ludim, and Anamim, and Lehabim, and Naphtuhim,  
And Mizraim begat the Ludim, and the Anamim, and the Lehabim, and the Naphtuhim,
- 12** og patruserne og kasluherne, som filistrene stammer fra, og kaftorerne.  
and Pathrusim, and Casluhim (from whence came the Philistines), and Caphtorim.  
and the Pathrusim, and the Casluhim (from whom came out the Philistim), and the  
Caphtorim.
- 13** Og Kana'an blev far til Sidon - det var hans førstefødte - og Het  
Canaan became the father of Sidon his firstborn, and Heth,  
And Canaan begat Zidon his first born, and Heth,

- 14** og jebusittene og amorittene og girgasittene  
and the Jebusite, and the Amorite, and the Girgashite,  
and the Jebusite, and the Amorite, and the Girgashite,
- 15** og hevittene og arkittene og sinittene  
and the Hivite, and the Arkite, and the Sinite,  
and the Hivite, and the Arkite, and the Sinite,
- 16** og arvadittene og semarittene og hamatittene.  
and the Arvadite, and the Zemarite, and the Hamathite.  
and the Arvadite, and the Zemarite, and the Hamathite.
- 17** Sems sønner var Elam og Assur og Arpaksad og Lud og Aram og Us og Hul og Geter og Mesek.  
The sons of Shem: Elam, and Asshur, and Arpachshad, and Lud, and Aram, and Uz, and Hul, and Gether, and Meshech.  
Sons of Shem: Elam and Asshur, and Arphaxad, and Lud, and Aram, and Uz, and Hul, and Gether, and Meshech.
- 18** Og Arpaksad fikk sønnen Salah, og Salah fikk Eber.  
Arpachshad became the father of Shelah, and Shelah became the father of Eber.  
And Arphaxad begat Shelah, and Shelah begat Eber.
- 19** Og Eber fikk to sønner; den ene hette Peleg, for i hans dager blev menneskene spredt over jorden, og hans bror hette Joktan.  
To Eber were born two sons: the name of the one was Peleg; for in his days the earth was divided; and his brother's name was Joktan.  
And to Eber have been born two sons, the name of the one [is] Peleg, for in his days hath the land been divided, and the name of his brother is Joktan.
- 20** Og Joktan blev far til Almodad og Salef og Hasarmavet og Jarah  
Joktan became the father of Almodad, and Sheleph, and Hazarmaveth, and Jerah,  
And Joktan begat Almodad, and Sheleph, and Hazarmaveth, and Jerah,
- 21** og Hadoram og Usal og Dikla  
and Hadoram, and Uzal, and Diklah,  
and Hadoram, and Uzal, and Diklah,
- 22** og Ebal og Abimael og Sjeba  
and Ebal, and Abimael, and Sheba,  
and Ebal, and Abimael, and Sheba,
- 23** og Ofir og Havila og Jobab; alle disse var Juktans sønner.  
and Ophir, and Havilah, and Jobab. All these were the sons of Joktan.  
and Ophir, and Havilah, and Jobab; all these [are] sons of Joktan.
- 24** Sem, Arpaksad, Salah,  
Shem, Arpachshad, Shelah,  
Shem, Arphaxad, Shelah,

- 25 Eber, Peleg, Re'u,  
Eber, Peleg, Reu,  
Eber, Peleg, Reu,**
- 26 Serug, Nakor, Tarah,  
Serug, Nahor, Terah,  
Serug, Nahor, Terah,**
- 27 Abram, det er Abraham.  
Abram (the same is Abraham).  
Abram -- he [is] Abraham.**
- 28 Abrahams sønner var Isak og Ismael.  
The sons of Abraham: Isaac, and Ishmael.  
Sons of Abraham: Isaac and Ishmael.**
- 29 Dette er deres ætter: Nebajot, Ismaels førstefødte, og Kedar og Adbe'el og Mibsam.  
These are their generations: the firstborn of Ishmael, Nebaioth; then Kedar, and Adbeel,  
and Mibsam,  
These [are] their generations: first-born of Ishmael, Nebaioth, and Kedar, and Adheel, and  
Mibsam,**
- 30 Misma og Duma, Massa, Hadad og Tema,  
Mishma, and Dumah, Massa, Hadad, and Tema,  
Mishma, and Dumah, Massa, Hadad, and Tema,**
- 31 Jetur, Nafis og Kedma; dette var Ismaels venner.  
Jetur, Naphish, and Kedemah. These are the sons of Ishmael.  
Jetur, Naphish, and Kedema. These are sons of Ishmael.**
- 32 Og de sønner som Abrahams medhustru Ketura fødte, var: Simran og Joksan og Medan og  
Midian og Jisbak og Suah; og Joksans sønner var Sjeba og Dedan;  
The sons of Keturah, Abraham`s concubine: she bore Zimran, and Jokshan, and Medan,  
and Midian, and Ishbak, and Shuah. The sons of Jokshan: Sheba, and Dedan.  
And sons of Keturah, Abraham`s concubine: she bare Zimran, and Jokshan, and Medan,  
and Midian, and Ishbak, and Shuah. And sons of Jokshan: Sheba and Dedan.**
- 33 og Midians sønner var Efa og Efer og Hanok og Abida og Elda'a. Alle disse var Keturas  
sønner.  
The sons of Midian: Ephah, and Epher, and Hanoah, and Abida, and Eldaah. All these were  
the sons of Keturah.  
And sons of Midian: Ephah and Epher, and Henoah, and Abida, and Eldaah; all these [are]  
sons of Keturah.**
- 34 Og Abraham fikk sønnen Isak. Isaks sønner var Esau og Israel.  
Abraham became the father of Isaac. The sons of Isaac: Esau, and Israel.  
And Abraham begetteth Isaac. Sons of Isaac: Esau and Israel.**

- 35 Esaus sønner var Elifas, Re'uel og Je'us og Jaelam og Korah.  
The sons of Esau: Eliphaz, Reuel, and Jeush, and Jalam, and Korah.  
Sons of Esau: Eliphaz, Reuel, and Jeush, and Jaalam, and Korah.**
- 36 Elifas' sønner var Teman og Omar, Sefi og Gatam, Kenas og Timna og Amalek.  
The sons of Eliphaz: Teman, and Omar, Zephi, and Gatam, Kenaz, and Timna, and  
Sons of Eliphaz: Teman, and Omar, Zephi, and Gatam, Kenaz, and Timna, and Amalek.**
- 37 Re'uels sønner var Nahat, Serah, Samma og Missa.  
The sons of Reuel: Nahath, Zerah, Shammah, and Mizzah.  
Sons of Reuel: Nahath, Zerah, Shammah, and Mizzah.**
- 38 Og Se'irs sønner var Lotan og Sobal og Sibeon og Ana og Dison og Eser og Disan.  
The sons of Seir: Lotan, and Shobal, and Zibeon, and Anah, and Dishon, and Ezer, and  
Dishan.  
And sons of Seir: Lotan, and Shobal, and Zibeon, and Anah, and Dishon, and Ezar, and  
Dishan.**
- 39 Og Lotans sønner var Hori og Homam; og Lotans søster var Timna.  
The sons of Lotan: Hori, and Homam; and Timna was Lotan`s sister.  
And sons of Lotan: Hori and Homam, and sister of Lotan [is] Timna.**
- 40 Sobals sønner var Aljan og Manahat og Ebal, Sefi og Onam; og Sibeons sønner var Aja og  
Ana.  
The sons of Shobal: Alian, and Manahath, and Ebal, Shephi, and Onam. The sons of  
Zibeon: Aiah, and Anah.  
Sons of Shobal: Alian, and Manahath, and Ebal, Shephi, and Onam. And sons of Zideon:  
Aiah and Anah.**
- 41 Anas sønn var Dison; og Disons sønner var Hamran og Esban og Jitran og Keran.  
The sons of Anah: Dishon. The sons of Dishon: Hamran, and Eshban, and Ithran, and  
Cheran.  
The sons of Anah: Dishon. and sons of Dishon: Amram, and Eshban, and Ithran, and  
Cheran.**
- 42 Esers sønner var Bilhan og Sa'avan og Ja'akan; Disans sønner var Us og Aran.  
The sons of Ezer: Bilhan, and Zaavan, Jaakan. The sons of Dishan: Uz, and Aran.  
Sons of Ezer: Bilhan, and Zavan, Jakan. Sons of Dishan: Uz and Aran.**
- 43 Og dette var de konger som regjerte i Edom-landet før det regjerte nogen konge over  
Israels barn: Bela, Beors sønn; hans by hette Dinhaba.  
Now these are the kings who reigned in the land of Edom, before there resigned any king  
over the children of Israel: Bela the son of Beor; and the name of his city was Dinhabah.  
And these [are] the kings who reigned in the land of Edom before the reigning of a king of  
the sons of Israel: Bela son of Beor, and the name of his city [is] Dinhabah.**
- 44 Da Bela døde, blev Jobab, Serahs sønn, fra Bosra, konge i hans sted.  
Bela died, and Jobab the son of Zerah of Bozrah reigned in his place.  
And Bela dieth, and reign in his stead doth Jobab son of Zerah from Bozrali;**



- 45 Da Jobab døde, blev Husam fra temanittenes land konge i hans sted.  
Jobab died, and Husham of the land of the Temanites reigned in his place.  
and Jobab dieth, and reign in his stead doth Husham from the land of the Temanite;**
- 46 Da Husam døde, blev Hadad, Bedads sønn, konge i hans sted; det var han som slo midianittene på Moabs mark; hans by hette Ajut.  
Husham died, and Hadad the son of Bedad, who struck Midian in the field of Moab, reigned in his place; and the name of his city was Avith.  
and Husham dieth, and reign in his stead doth Hadad, son of Bedad (who smiteth Midian in the field of Moab) and the name of his city [is] Avith;**
- 47 Da Hadad døde, blev Samla fra Masreka konge i hans sted.  
Hadad died, and Samlah of Masrekah reigned in his place.  
and Hadad dieth, and reign in his stead doth Samlah from Masrekah;**
- 48 Da Samla døde, blev Saul fra Rehobot ved elven konge i hans sted.  
Samlah died, and Shaul of Rehoboth by the River reigned in his place.  
and Samlah dieth, and reign in his stead doth Shaul from Rehoboth of the River;**
- 49 Da Saul døde, blev Ba'al-Hanan, Akbors sønn, konge i hans sted.  
Shaul died, and Baal-hanan the son of Achbor reigned in his place.  
and Shaul dieth, and reign in his stead doth Baal-Hanan son of Achbor;**
- 50 Da Ba'al-Hanan døde, blev Hadad konge i hans sted; hans by hette Pa'i, og hans hustru hette Mehetabel, datter av Matred, Mesahabs datter.  
Baal-hanan died, and Hadad reigned in his place; and the name of his city was Pai: and his wife's name was Mehetabel, the daughter of Matred, the daughter of Me-zahab.  
and Baal-Hanan dieth, and reign in his stead doth Hadad, and the name of his city [is] Pai, and the name of his wife [is] Mehetabel daughter of Matred, daughter of Me-Zahab; Hadad also dieth.**
- 51 Og Hadad døde. Og Edoms stammefyrster var: stammefyrsten Timna, stammefyrsten Alja, stammefyrsten Jetet,  
Hadad died. The chiefs of Edom were: chief Timna, chief Aliah, chief Jetheth,  
And chiefs of Edom are: chief Timnah, chief Aliah, chief Jetheth,**
- 52 stammefyrsten Oholibama, stammefyrsten Ela, stammefyrsten Pinon,  
chief Oholibamah, chief Elah, chief Pinon,  
chief Aholibamah, chief Elah, chief Pinon,**
- 53 stammefyrsten Kenas, stammefyrsten Teman, stammefyrsten Mibzar,  
chief Kenaz, chief Teman, chief Mibzar,  
chief Kenaz, chief Teman, chief Mibzar,**
- 54 stammefyrsten Magdiel, stammefyrsten Iram; dette var Edoms stammefyrster.  
chief Magdiel, chief Iram. These are the chiefs of Edom.  
chief Magdiel, chief Iram. These [are] chiefs of Edom.**

- 1 Dette var Israels sønner: Ruben, Simeon, Levi og Juda, Issakar og Sebulon,  
These are the sons of Israel: Reuben, Simeon, Levi, and Judah, Issachar, and Zebulun,  
These [are] sons of Israel: Reuben, Simeon, Levi, and Judah, Issachar, and Zebulun,**
- 2 Dan, Josef og Benjamin, Naftali, Gad og Aser.  
Dan, Joseph, and Benjamin, Naphtali, Gad, and Asher.  
Dan, Joseph, and Benjamin, Naphtali, Gad, and Asher.**
- 3 Judas sønner var Er og Onan og Sela; disse tre fikk han med Suas datter, kana'anittinnen;  
men Er, Judas førstefødte, mishaget Herren, og han lot ham dø.  
The sons of Judah: Er, and Onan, and Shelah; which three were born to him of Shua`s  
daughter the Canaanitess. Er, Judah`s firstborn, was wicked in the sight of Yahweh; and  
he killed him.  
Sons of Judah: Er, and Onan, and Shelah, three have been born to him of a daughter of  
Shua the Canaanitess. And Er, first-born of Judah, is evil in the eyes of Jehovah, and He  
putteth him to death.**
- 4 Og hans sønnkone Tamar fødte ham Peres og Serah, så at Judas sønner i alt var fem.  
Tamar his daughter-in-law bore him Perez and Zerah. All the sons of Judah were five.  
And Tamar his daughter-in-law hath borne to him Pharez and Zerah. All the sons of Judah  
[are] five.**
- 5 Peres' sønner var Hesron og Hamul.  
The sons of Perez: Hezron, and Hamul.  
Sons of Pharez: Hezron, and Hamul.**
- 6 Og Serahs sønner var Simri\* og Etan og Heman og Kalkol og Dara, tilsammen fem. / <\*  
kalles Sabdi, JOS 7, 1.>  
The sons of Zerah: Zimri, and Ethan, and Heman, and Calcol, and Dara; five of them in all.  
And sons of Zerah: Zimri, and Ethan, and Heman, and Calcol, and Dara; all of them five.**
- 7 Og Karmis\* sønn var Akar\*\*, som førte Israel i ulykke, fordi han bar sig troløst at med det  
bannlyste gods. / <\* Karmi var sønn av Sabdi, 1KR 2, 7. JOS 7, 1. / <\*\* kalles ellers Akan.>  
The sons of Carmi: Achar, the troubler of Israel, who committed a trespass in the devoted  
thing.  
And sons of Carmi: Achar, troubler of Israel, who trespassed in the devoted thing.**
- 8 Og Etans sønn var Asarja.  
The sons of Ethan: Azariah.  
And sons of Ethan: Azariah.**
- 9 Og de sønner som Hesron fikk, var Jerahme'el og Ram og Kelubai\*. / <\* kalles Kaleb.>  
The sons also of Hezron, who were born to him: Jerahmeel, and Ram, and Chelubai.  
And sons of Hezron who were born to him; Jerahmeel, and Ram, and Chelubai.**
- 10 Og Ram fikk sønnen Amminadab, og Amminadab fikk sønnen Nahson, høvding for Judas  
barn,  
Ram became the father of Amminadab, and Amminadab became the father of Nahshon,  
prince of the children of Judah;  
And Ram begat Amminadab, and Amminadab begat Nahshon, prince of the sons of**

- 11** og Nahson fikk sønnen Salma, og Salma fikk sønnen Boas,  
and Nahshon became the father of Salma, and Salma became the father of Boaz,  
and Nahshon begat Salma, and Salma begat Boaz,
- 12** og Boas fikk sønnen Obed, og Obed fikk sønnen Isai.  
and Boaz became the father of Obed, and Obed became the father of Jesse;  
and Boaz begat Obed, and Obed begat Jesse;
- 13** Og Isai fikk Eliab, som var hans førstefødte sønn, og Abinadab, hans annen sønn, og Simea, den tredje,  
and Jesse became the father of his firstborn Eliab, and Abinadab the second, and Shimea the third,  
and Jesse begat his first-born Eliab, and Abinadab the second, and Shimea the third,
- 14** Netanel, den fjerde, Raddai, den femte,  
Nethanel the fourth, Raddai the fifth,  
Nethaneel the fourth, Raddai the fifth,
- 15** Osem, den sjette, David, den syvende.  
Ozem the sixth, David the seventh;  
Ozem the sixth, David the seventh,
- 16** Og deres søstre var Seruja og Abiga'il. Og Serujas sønner var Absai og Joab og Asael, tre i tallet.  
and their sisters were Zeruah and Abigail. The sons of Zeruah: Abishai, and Joab, and Asahel, three.  
and their sisters Zeruah and Abigail. And sons of Zeruah: Abishai, and Joab, and Asah-El -- three.
- 17** Og Abiga'il fødte Amasa, og Amasas far var ismaelitten Jeter.  
Abigail bore Amasa; and the father of Amasa was Jether the Ishmaelite.  
And Abigail hath borne Amasa, and the father of Amasa [is] Jether the Ishmeelite.
- 18** Og Kaleb, Hesrons sønn, fikk barn med sin hustru Asuba og med Jeriot; og dette var hennes\* sønner: Jeser og Sobab og Ardon. / <\* Asubas.>  
Caleb the son of Hezron became the father of [children] of Azubah [his] wife, and of Jerioth; and these were her sons: Jeshar, and Shobab, and Ardon.  
And Caleb son of Hezron hath begotten Azubah, Issahar, and Jerioth; and these [are] her sons: Jeshar, and Shobab, and Ardon.
- 19** Da Asuba døde, tok Kaleb Efrat til hustru, og med henne fikk han sønnen Hur,  
Azubah died, and Caleb took to him Ephrath, who bore him Hur.  
And Azubah dieth, and Caleb taketh to him Ephrath, and she beareth to him Hur.
- 20** og Hur fikk sønnen Uri, og Uri fikk sønnen Besalel.  
Hur became the father of Uri, and Uri became the father of Bezalel.  
And Hur begat Uri, and Uri begat Bezaleel.

- 21 Siden giftet Hesron sig med en datter av Gileads far Makir; han tok henne til hustru da han var seksti år gammel, og fikk med henne sønnen Segub.**  
Afterward Hezron went in to the daughter of Machir the father of Gilead, whom he took [as wife] when he was sixty years old; and she bore him Segub.  
And afterwards hath Hezron gone in unto a daughter of Machir father of Gilead, and he hath taken her, and he [is] a son of sixty years, and she beareth to him Segub.
- 22 Og Segub fikk sønnen Ja'ir; han hadde tre og tyve byer i Gileads land.**  
Segub became the father of Jair, who had twenty-three cities in the land of Gilead.  
And Segub begat Jair, and he hath twenty and three cities in the land of Gilead,
- 23 Men gesurittene og arameerne tok Ja'irs byer fra dem og likeså Kenat med tilhørende landsbyer - i alt seksti byer. Alle disse\* var sønner av\*\* Gileads far Makir. / <\* Segub, Ja'ir og deres ætt, 1KR 2, 21. 22.> / <\*\* De regnes for sønner av Makir, altså til Manasse stamme, 4MO 32, 40, fordi de nedstammet fra Makirs datter, 1KR 2, 21. Deres stamfar Hesron var av Juda stamme, 1KR 2, 5.>**  
Geshur and Aram took the towns of Jair from them, with Kenath, and the villages of it, even sixty cities. All these were the sons of Machir the father of Gilead.  
and he taketh Geshur and Aram, the small villages of Jair, from them, with Kenath and its small towns, sixty cities -- all these [belonged to] the sons of Machir father of Gilead.
- 24 Og efterat Hesron var død i Kaleb-Efrata, fødte hans hustru Abia ham Ashur, Tekoas\* far. / <\* d.e. Tekoas innbygges. Således er og navnene på de byer som forekommer i det følgende, å forstå om disse byers innbyggere.>**  
After that Hezron was dead in Caleb-ephraim, then Abijah Hezron`s wife bore him Ashur the father of Tekoa.  
And after the death of Hezron in Caleb-Ephraim, then the wife of Hezron, Abijah, even beareth to him Asshur, father of Tekoa.
- 25 Og sønnene til Jerahme'el, Hesrons førstefødte, var Ram, hans førstefødte, og Buna og Oren og Osem; dem hadde han med Akia.**  
The sons of Jerahmeel the firstborn of Hezron were Ram the firstborn, and Bunah, and Oren, and Ozem, Ahijah.  
And sons of Jerahmeel, first-born of Hezron, are: the first-born Ram, and Bunah, and Oren, and Ozem, Ahijah.
- 26 Jerahme'el hadde også en annen hustru, som hette Atara; hun var mor til Onam.**  
Jerahmeel had another wife, whose name was Atarah; she was the mother of Onam.  
And Jerahmeel hath another wife, and her name [is] Atarah, she [is] mother of Onam.
- 27 Og sønnene til Ram, Jerahme'els førstefødte, var Ma'as og Jamin og Eker.**  
The sons of Ram the firstborn of Jerahmeel were Maaz, and Jamin, and Eker.  
And sons of Ram, first-born of Jerahmeel, are Maaz, and Jamin, and Eker.
- 28 Og Onams sønner var Sammai og Jada. Og Sammais sønner var Nadab og Abisur.**  
The sons of Onam were Shammai, and Jada. The sons of Shammai: Nadab, and Abishur.  
And sons of Onam are Shammai and Jada. And sons of Shammai: Nadab and Abishur.

- 29** Abisurs hustru hette Abiha'il, og med henne fikk han Akban og Molid.  
The name of the wife of Abishur was Abihail; and she bore him Ahban, and Molid.  
And the name of the wife of Abishur [is] Abihail, and she beareth to him Ahban and Molid.
- 30** Og Nadabs sønner var Seled og Appa'im; Seled døde uten sønner.  
The sons of Nadab: Seled, and Appaim; but Seled died without children.  
And sons of Nadab: Seled, and Appaim; and Seled dieth without sons.
- 31** Og Appa'ims sønn var Jisi; og Jisis sønn var Sesan; og Sesans barn\* var Aklai. / <\* d.e. datter, 1KR 2, 34.>  
The sons of Appaim: Ishi. The sons of Ishi: Sheshan. The sons of Sheshan: Ahlai.  
And sons of Appaim: Ishi. And sons of Ishi: Sheshan. And sons of Sheshan: Ahlai.
- 32** Og sønnene til Sammais bror Jada var Jeter og Jonatan. Jeter døde uten sønner.  
The sons of Jada the brother of Shammai: Jether, and Jonathan; and Jether died without children.  
And sons of Jada, brother of Shammai: Jether, and Jonathan: and Jether dieth without sons.
- 33** Og Jonatans sønner var Pelet og Sasa. Dette var Jerahme'els sønner.  
The sons of Jonathan: Peleth, and Zaza. These were the sons of Jerahmeel.  
And sons of Jonathan: Peleth, and Zaza. These were sons of Jerahmeel.
- 34** Sesan hadde ingen sønner, bare døtre. Men Sesan hadde en egyptisk tjener, som hette Jarha,  
Now Sheshan had no sons, but daughters. Sheshan had a servant, an Egyptian, whose name was Jarha.  
And Sheshan had no sons, but daughters, and Sheshan hath a servant, an Egyptian, and his name [is] Jarha,
- 35** og han lot sin tjener Jarha få sin datter til hustru, og med henne fikk han sønnen Attai.  
Sheshan gave his daughter to Jarha his servant as wife; and she bore him Attai.  
and Sheshan giveth his daughter to Jarha his servant for a wife, and she beareth to him Attai;
- 36** Og Attai fikk sønnen Natan, og Natan fikk sønnen Sabad,  
Attai became the father of Nathan, and Nathan became the father of Zabad,  
and Attai begat Nathan, and Nathan begat Zabad,
- 37** og Sabad fikk sønnen Eflal, og Eflal fikk sønnen Obed,  
and Zabad became the father of Ephlal, and Ephlal became the father of Obed,  
and Zabad begat Ephlal, and Ephlal begat Obed,
- 38** og Obed fikk sønnen Jehu, og Jehu fikk sønnen Asarja,  
and Obed became the father of Jehu, and Jehu became the father of Azariah,  
and Obed begat Jehu,
- 39** og Asarja fikk sønnen Hales, og Hales fikk sønnen Elasa,  
and Azariah became the father of Helez, and Helez became the father of Eleasah,  
and Jehu begat Azariah, and Azariah begat Helez, and Helez begat Eleasah,

- 40 og Elasa fikk sønnen Sismai, og Sismai fikk sønnen Sallum, and Eleasah became the father of Sismai, and Sismai became the father of Shallum, and Eleasah begat Sismai, and Sismai begat Shallum,**
- 41 og Sallum fikk sønnen Jekamja, og Jekamja fikk sønnen Elisama. and Shallum became the father of Jekamiah, and Jekamiah became the father of and Shallum begat Jekamiah, and Jekamiah begat Elishama.**
- 42 Og sønnene til Jerahme'els bror Kaleb var Mesa hans førstefødte - han var far til Sif - og sønnene til Hebrons far Maresa.  
The sons of Caleb the brother of Jerahmeel were Mesha his firstborn, who was the father of Ziph; and the sons of Mareshah the father of Hebron.  
And sons of Caleb brother of Jerahmeel: Mesha his first-born, he [is] father of Ziph; and sons of Mareshah: Abi-Hebron.**
- 43 Og Hebrons sønner var Korah og Tappuah og Rekem og Sema.  
The sons of Hebron: Korah, and Tappuah, and Rekem, and Shema.  
And sons of Hebron: Korah, and Tappuah, and Rekem, and Shema.**
- 44 Og Sema fikk sønnen Raham, far til Jorkeam, og Rekem fikk sønnen Sammai.  
Shema became the father of Raham, the father of Jorkeam; and Rekem became the father of Shammai.  
And Shema begat Raham father of Jorkoam, and Rekem begat Shammai.**
- 45 Og Sammais sønn var Maon, og Maon var far til Betsur.  
The son of Shammai was Maon; and Maon was the father of Beth-zur.  
And a son of Shammai [is] Maon, and Maon [is] father of Beth-Zur.**
- 46 Og Kalebs medhustru Efa fødte Haran og Mosa og Gases; og Haran fikk sønnen Gases.  
Ephah, Caleb`s concubine, bore Haran, and Moza, and Gazez; and Haran became the father of Gazez.  
And Ephah concubine of Caleb bare Haran, and Moza, and Gazez; and Haran begat Gazez.**
- 47 Og Jehdais sønner var Regem og Jotam og Gesan og Pelet og Efa og Sa'af.  
The sons of Jahdai: Regem, and Jothan, and Geshan, and Pelet, and Ephah, and Shaaph.  
And sons of Jahdai: Regem, and Jotham, and Geshem, and Pelet, and Ephah, and Shaaph.**
- 48 Kalebs medhustru Ma'aka fødte Seber og Tirhana;  
Maacah, Caleb`s concubine, bore Sheber and Tirhanah.  
The concubine of Caleb, Maachah, bare Sheber and Tirhanah;**
- 49 hun fødte også Sa'af, far til Madmanna, og Seva, far til Makbena og Gibeaa; og Kalebs datter var Aksa.  
She bore also Shaaph the father of Madmannah, Sheva the father of Machbena, and the father of Gibeaa; and the daughter of Caleb was Achsah.  
and she beareth Shaaph father of Madmannah, Sheva father of Machbenah, and father of Gibeaa; and a daughter of Caleb [is] Achsa.**

- 50 Dette var Kalebs sønner: Sobal, sønn til Efratas førstefødte sønn Hur og far til Kirjat-Jearim,  
These were the sons of Caleb, the son of Hur, the firstborn of Ephrathah: Shobal the father of Kiriath-jearim,  
These were sons of Caleb son of Hur, first-born of Ephrathah: Shobal father of Kirjath-Jearim,**
- 51 Salma, far til Betlehem, Haref, far til Betgader.  
Salma the father of Beth-lehem, Hareph the father of Beth-gader.  
Salma father of Beth-Lehem, Hareph father of Beth-Gader.**
- 52 Og sønnene til Kirjat-Jearims far Sobal var Haroe\* og halvdelen av Hammenuhot-ætten. / <\* d.s.s. Reaja 1KR 4, 2.>  
Shobal the father of Kiriath-jearim had sons: Haroeh, half of the Menuhoth.  
And there are sons to Shobal father of Kirjath-Jearim: Haroeh, half of the Menuhothite;**
- 53 Og Kirjat-Jearims ætter var jitriddene og putiddene og sumatiddene og misra'ittene; fra dem stammer soratiddene og estaoliddene.  
The families of Kiriath-jearim: The Ithrites, and the Puthites, and the Shumathites, and the Mishraites; of them came the Zorathites and the Eshtaolites.  
and the families of Kirjath-Jearim: the Ithrite, and the Puhite, and the Shumathite, and the Mishraite: from these went out the Zareathite, and the Eshtaulite.**
- 54 Salmas sønner var Betlehem og netofatiddene, Atrot-Bet-Joab og halvdelen av manahtiddene, soriddene.  
The sons of Salma: Beth-lehem, and the Netophathites, Atroth-beth-joab, and half of the Manahathites, the Zorites.  
Sons of Salma: Beth-Lehem, and the Netophathite, Atroth, Beth-Joab, and half of the Menuhothite, the Zorite;**
- 55 Og de skriftlærdes ætter, deres som bodde i Jabes, var tiratiddene, simatiddene, sukatiddene; dette er de kinnitter som nedstammer fra Hammat, far til Rekabs hus.  
The families of scribes who lived at Jabez: the Tirathites, the Shimeathites, the Sucathites. These are the Kenites who came of Hammath, the father of the house of Rechab.  
and the families of the scribes the inhabitants of Jabez: Tirathites, Shimeathites, Suchathites. They [are] the Kenites, those coming of Hammath father of the house of Rechab.**
- 1 Dette var Davids sønner som han fikk i Hebron: Den førstefødte, Amnon, fikk han med Akinoam fra Jisre'el; den annen, Daniel\*, med Abiga'il fra Karmel; / <\* d.s.s. Kilab, 2SA 3, 3.>  
Now these were the sons of David, who were born to him in Hebron: the firstborn, Amnon, of Ahinoam the Jezreelitess; the second, Daniel, of Abigail the Carmelitess;  
And these were sons of David, who were born to him in Hebron: the first-born Amnon, of Ahinoam the Jezreelitess; second Daniel, of Abigail the Carmelitess;**

- 2** den tredje, Absalom, var sønn av Ma'aka, en datter av kongen i Gesur Talmai; den fjerde, Adonja, var sønn av Haggit;  
the third, Absalom the son of Maacah the daughter of Talmai king of Geshur; the fourth, Adonijah the son of Haggith;  
the third Absalom, son of Maachah daughter of Talmai king of Geshur; the fourth Adonijah, son of Haggith;
- 3** den femte, Sefatja, fikk han med Abital; den sjette, Jitream, med sin hustru Eglah.  
the fifth, Shephatiah of Abital; the sixth, Ithream by Eglah his wife:  
the fifth Shephatiah, of Abital; the sixth Ithream, of Eglah his wife.
- 4** Disse seks fikk han i Hebron; der regjerte han i syv år og seks måneder, og i tre og tretti år regjerte han i Jerusalem.  
six were born to him in Hebron; and there he reigned seven years and six months. In Jerusalem he reigned thirty-three years;  
Six have been borne to him in Hebron, and he reigneth there seven years and six months, and thirty and three years he hath reigned in Jerusalem.
- 5** Dette er de sønner han fikk i Jerusalem: Simea og Sobab og Natan og Salomo - disse fire fikk han med Batsua\*, Ammiels datter - / <\* d.s.s. Batseba, 2SA 12, 24.>  
and these were born to him in Jerusalem: Shimea, and Shobab, and Nathan, and Solomon, four, of Bath-shua the daughter of Ammiel;  
And these were born to him in Jerusalem: Shimea, and Shobab, and Nathan, and Solomon -- four, of Bath-Sheba daughter of Ammiel:
- 6** og Jibhar og Elisama og Elifelet  
and Ibhar, and Elishama, and Eliphelet,  
also Ibhar, and Elishama, and Eliphelet,
- 7** og Nogah og Nefeg og Jafia  
and Nogah, and Nepheg, and Japhia,  
and Nogah, and Nepheg, and Japhia,
- 8** og Elisama og Eljada og Elifelet, ni i tallet.  
and Elishama, and Eliada, and Eliphelet, nine.  
and Elishama, and Eliada, and Eliphelet, nine.
- 9** Alle disse var Davids sønner foruten de sønner han fikk med sine medhustruer; og Tamar var deres søster.  
All these were the sons of David, besides the sons of the concubines; and Tamar was their sister.  
All [are] sons of David, apart from sons of the concubines, and Tamar their sister.
- 10** Og Salomos sønn var Rehabeam; hans sønn Abia; hans sønn Asa; hans sønn Josafat;  
Solomon`s son was Rehoboam, Abijah his son, Asa his son, Jehoshaphat his son,  
And the son of Solomon [is] Rehoboam, Abijah his son, Asa his son, Jehoshaphat his son,
- 11** hans sønn Joram; hans sønn Akasja; hans sønn Joas,  
Joram his son, Ahaziah his son, Joash his son,  
Joram his son, Ahaziah his son, Joash his son,



- 12** hans sønn Amasja; hans sønn Asarja; hans sønn Jotam;  
Amaziah his son, Azariah his son, Jotham his son,  
Amaziah his son, Azariah his son, Jotham his son,
- 13** hans sønn Akas; hans sønn Esekias; hans sønn Manasse;  
Ahaz his son, Hezekiah his son, Manasseh his son,  
Ahaz his son, Hezekiah his son, Manasseh his son,
- 14** hans sønn Amon; hans sønn Josias.  
Amon his son, Josiah his son.  
Amon his son, Josiah his son.
- 15** Og Josias' sønner var Johanan, som var hans førstefødte sønn, Jojakim, hans annen sønn,  
Sedekias, den tredje, Sallum, den fjerde.  
The sons of Josiah: the firstborn Johanan, the second Jehoiakim, the third Zedekiah, the  
fourth Shallum.  
And sons of Josiah: the first-born Johanan, the second Jehoiakim, the third Zedekiah,  
the fourth Shallum.
- 16** Og Jojakims sønner var hans sønn Jekonja og hans sønn Sedekias.  
The sons of Jehoiakim: Jeconiah his son, Zedekiah his son.  
And sons of Jehoiakim: Jeconiah his son, Zedekiah his son.
- 17** Og den fangne Jekonjas sønner var hans sønn Sealtiel  
The sons of Jeconiah, the captive: Shealtiel his son,  
And sons of Jeconiah: Assir; Salathiel his son;
- 18** og Malkiram og Pedaja og Senassar, Jekamja, Hosama og Nedabja.  
and Malchiram, and Pedaiah, and Shenazzar, Jecamiah, Hoshama, and Nedabiah.  
also Malchiram and Pedaiah, and Shenazzar, Jecamiah, Hoshama, and Nedabiah.
- 19** Og Pedajas sønner var Serubabel og Sime'i; og Serubabels sønner var Mesullam og  
Hananja - deres søster var Selomit -  
The sons of Pedaiah: Zerubbabel, and Shimei. The sons of Zerubbabel: Meshullam, and  
Hananiah; and Shelomith was their sister;  
And sons of Pedaiah: Zerubbabel, and Shimei. And sons of Zerubbabel: Meshullam, and  
Hananiah, and Shelomith their sister,
- 20** og Hasuba og Ohel og Berekja, Hasadja og Jusab-Hesed, fem i tallet.  
and Hashubah, and Ohel, and Berechiah, and Hasadiah, Jushab-hesed, five.  
and Hashubah, and Ohel, and Berechiah, and Hasadiah, Jushab-Hesed, five.
- 21** Og Hananjas sønner var Pelatja og Jesaja, Refajas sønner, Arnans sønner, Obadjas sønner  
og Sekanjas sønner.  
The sons of Hananiah: Pelatiah, and Jeshaiah; the sons of Rephaiah, the sons of Arnan,  
the sons of Obadiah, the sons of Shecaniah.  
And sons of Hananiah: Pelatiah, and Jesaiah, sons of Rephaiah, sons of Arnan, sons of  
Obadiah, sons of Shechaniah.

- 22 Og Sekanjas sønn var Semaja; og Semajas sønner var Hattus og Jigal og Bariah og Nearja og Safat, seks i tallet.**  
**The sons of Shecaniah: Shemaiah. The sons of Shemaiah: Hattush, and Igal, and Bariah, and Neariah, and Shaphat, six.**  
**And sons of Shechaniah: Shemaiah; and sons of Shemaiah: Hattush, and Igeal, and Bariah, and Neariah, and Shaphat, six.**
- 23 Og Nearjas sønner var Eljoenai og Hiskia og Asrikam, tre i tallet.**  
**The sons of Neariah: Elioenai, and Hizkiah, and Azrikam, three.**  
**And sons of Neariah: Elioenai, and Hezekiah, and Azrikam, three.**
- 24 Og Eljoenais sønner var Hodaiva og Eljasib og Pelaja og Akkub og Johanan og Delaja og Anani, syv i tallet.**  
**The sons of Elioenai: Hodaviah, and Eliashib, and Pelaiah, and Akkub, and Johanan, and Delaiah, and Anani, seven.**  
**And sons of Elioenai: Hodaiah, and Eliashib, and Pelaiah, and Akkub, and Johanan, and Delaiah, and Anani, seven.**
- 1 Judas sønner var Peres, Hesron og Karmi og Hur og Sobal.**  
**The sons of Judah: Perez, Hezron, and Carmi, and Hur, and Shobal.**  
**Sons of Judah: Pharez, Hezron, and Carmi, and Hur, and Shobal.**
- 2 Og Reaja, Sobals sønn, fikk sønnen Jahat, og Jahat fikk sønnene Ahumai og Lahad; dette var soratittenes ætter.**  
**Reaiah the son of Shobal became the father of Jahath; and Jahath became the father of Ahumai and Lahad. These are the families of the Zorathites.**  
**And Reaiah son of Shobal begat Jahath, and Jahath begat Ahumai and Lahad; these [are] families of the Zorathite.**
- 3 Og dette var Abi-Etams [ætter]: Jisre'el og Jisma og Jidbas, og deres søster hette Haslelponi.**  
**These were [the sons of] the father of Etam: Jezreel, and Ishma, and Idbash; and the name of their sister was Hazzelelponi;**  
**And these [are] of the father of Etam: Jezreel, and Ishma, and Idbash; and the name of their sister [is] Hazzelelponi,**
- 4 Og Pnuel var far til Gedor, og Eser var far til Husa; de var sønner av Hur, Efratas førstefødte sønn og far til Betlehem.**  
**and Pnuel the father of Gedor, and Ezer the father of Hushah. These are the sons of Hur, the firstborn of Ephrathah, the father of Beth-lehem.**  
**and Pnuel [is] father of Gedor, and Ezer father of Hushah. These [are] sons of Hur, first-born of Ephratah, father of Beth-Lehem.**
- 5 Og Tekoas far Ashur hadde to hustruer, Hela og Na'ara.**  
**Ashhur the father of Tekoa had two wives, Helah and Naarah.**  
**And to Ashhur father of Tekoa were two wives, Helah and Naarah;**

- 6** Med Na'ara fikk han Ahussam og Hefer og Temeni og Ahastari; dette var Na'aras sønner. Naarah bore him Ahuzzam, and Hopher, and Temeni, and Haahashtari. These were the sons of Naarah.  
and Naarah beareth to him Ahuzzam, and Hopher, and Temeni, and Haahashtari: these [are] sons of Naarah.
- 7** Og Helas sønner var Seret, Jishar og Etnan.  
The sons of Helah were Zereth, Izhar, and Ethnan.  
And sons of Helah: Zereth, and Zohar, and Ethnan.
- 8** Og Kos blev far til Anub og Hassobeba og Aharhels, Harums sønns ætter.  
Hakkoz became the father of Anub, and Zobebah, and the families of Aharhel the son of Harum.  
And Coz begat Anub, and Zobebah, and the families of Aharhel son of Harum.
- 9** Jabes var æret fremfor sine brødre; hans mor gav ham navnet Jabes\*, idet hun sa: Jeg har født ham med smerte. / <\* han volder smerte.>  
Jabez was more honorable than his brothers: and his mother named him Jabez, saying, Because I bore him with sorrow.  
And Jabez is honoured above his brethren, and his mother called his name Jabez, saying, `Because I have brought forth with grief.`
- 10** Og Jabes påkalte Israels Gud og sa: Å, om du vilde velsigne mig og utvide mine landemerker og la din hånd være med mig, og om du vilde lage det så at det ingen ulykke kom, og jeg blev fri for smerte! Og Gud lot det komme som han hadde bedt om.  
Jabez called on the God of Israel, saying, Oh that you would bless me indeed, and enlarge my border, and that your hand might be with me, and that you would keep me from evil, that it not be to my sorrow! God granted him that which he requested.  
And Jabez calleth to the God of Israel, saying, `If blessing Thou dost bless me, then Thou hast made great my border, and Thy hand hath been with me, and Thou hast kept [me] from evil -- not to grieve me;` and God bringeth in that which he asked.
- 11** Og Suhas bror Kelub fikk sønnen Mehir; han var far til Eston.  
Chelub the brother of Shuhah became the father of Mehir, who was the father of Eshton.  
And Chelub brother of Shuah begat Mehir; he [is] father of Eshton.
- 12** Og Eston var far til Bet-Rafa og Paseah og Tehinna, Ir-Nahas' far dette var mennene fra Reka.  
Eshton became the father of Beth-rapha, and Paseah, and Tehinnah the father of Ir-nahash. These are the men of Rechah.  
And Eshton begat Beth-Rapha, and Paseah, and Tehinnah father of Ir-Nahash; these [are] men of Rechah.
- 13** Og Kenas' sønner var Othniel og Seraja, og Othniels sønn var Hatat.  
The sons of Kenaz: Othniel, and Seraiah. The sons of Othniel: Hathath.  
And sons of Kenaz: Othniel, and Seraiah; and sons of Othniel: Hathath.

- 14** Og Meonotai fikk sønnen Ofra, og Seraja fikk sønnen Joab, som var far til ætten i Tømmermannsdalen; for de var tømmermenn.  
Meonothai became the father of Ophrah: and Seraiah became the father of Joab the father of Ge-harashim; for they were craftsmen.  
And Meonothai begat Ophrah, and Seraiah begat Joab father of the valley of artificers, for they were artificers.
- 15** Og sønnene til Kaleb, Jefunnes sønn, var Iru, Ela og Na'am, og Elas sønn var Kenas.  
The sons of Caleb the son of Jephunneh: Iru, Elah, and Naam; and the sons of Elah; and Kenaz.  
And sons of Caleb son of Jephunneh: Iru, Elah, and Naam; and sons of Elah, even Kenaz.
- 16** Og Jehallelels sønner var Sif og Sifa, Tirja og Asarel.  
The sons of Jehallelel: Ziph, and Ziphah, Tiria, and Asarel.  
And sons of Jehaleleel: Ziph and Ziphah, Tiria, and Asareel.
- 17** Og Esras sønner var Jeter og Mered og Efer og Jalon; og hun\* blev fruktsommelig og fødte Mirjam og Sammai og Jisbah, far til Estemoa. / <\* Mereds hustru Bitja, 1KR 4, 18.>  
The sons of Ezrah: Jether, and Mered, and Epher, and Jalon; and she bore Miriam, and Shammai, and Ishbah the father of Eshtemoa.  
And sons of Ezra [are] Jether, and Mered, and Epher, and Jalon: and she beareth Miriam, and Shammai, and Ishbah father of Eshtemoa.
- 18** Og hans jødiske hustru fødte Jered, far til Gedor, og Heber, far til Soko, og Jekutiël, far til Sanoah; men de andre\* var sønner av Faraos datter Bitja, som Mered hadde tatt til hustru. / <\* Mirjam, Sammai og Jisbah, 1KR 4, 17.>  
His wife the Jewess bore Jered the father of Gedor, and Heber the father of Soco, and Jekuthiel the father of Zanoah. These are the sons of Bithiah the daughter of Pharaoh, whom Mered took.  
And his wife Jehudijah bare Jered father of Gedor, and Heber father of Socho, and Jekuthiel father of Zanoah. And these [are] sons of Bithiah daughter of Pharaoh, whom Mered took,
- 19** Og sønnene av Hodijas hustru, Nahams søster, var Ke'ilas far, garmitten, og Estemoa, ma'akatitten.  
The sons of the wife of Hodiah, the sister of Naham, were the father of Keilah the Garmite, and Eshtemoa the Maacathite.  
and sons of the wife of Hodiah sister of Nahom: Abi-Keilah the Garmite, and Eshtemoa the Maachathite.
- 20** Og Simons sønner var Amnon og Rinna, Ben-Hanan og Tulon; og Jisis sønner var Sohet og Sohets sønn.  
The sons of Shimon: Amnon, and Rinnah, Ben-hanan, and Tilon. The sons of Ishi: Zoheth, and Ben-zoheth.  
And sons of Shimon [are] Amnon, and Rinnah, Ben-Hanon, and Tilon; and sons of Ishi: Zoheth, and Ben-Zoheth.

- 21 Sønnene til Sela, Judas sønn, var Er, far til Leka, og Lada, far til Maresa, og de ætter som tilhørte bomulls-arbeidernes hus av Asbeas ætt,  
The sons of Shelah the son of Judah: Er the father of Lecah, and Laadah the father of Mareshah, and the families of the house of those who worked fine linen, of the house of Ashbea;  
Sons of Shelah son of Judah: Er father of Lecah, and Laadah father of Mareshah, and the families of the house of the service of fine linen, of the house of Ashbea;**
- 22 og Jokim og mennene i Koseba og Joas og Saraf, som rådet over Moab, og Jasubi-Lehem; men dette er gamle ting.  
and Jokim, and the men of Cozeba, and Joash, and Saraph, who had dominion in Moab, and Jashubilehem. The records are ancient.  
and Jokim, and the men of Chozeba, and Joash, and Saraph, who ruled over Moab and Jashubi-Lehem; and these things [are] ancient.**
- 23 Disse folk var pottemakere og bodde i Neta'im og Gedera; de bodde der hos kongen og var i hans arbeid.  
These were the potters, and the inhabitants of Netaim and Gederah: there they lived with the king for his work.  
They [are] the potters and inhabitants of Netaim and Gedera; with the king in his work they dwelt there.**
- 24 Simeons sønner var Nemuel og Jamin, Jarib, Serah og Saul;  
The sons of Simeon: Nemuel, and Jamin, Jarib, Zerah, Shaul;  
Sons of Simeon: Nemuel, and Jamin, Jarib, Zerah, Shaul;**
- 25 hans sønn var Sallum; hans sønn Mibsam; hans sønn Misma.  
Shallum his son, Mibsam his son, Mishma his son.  
Shallum his son, Mibsam his son, Mishma his son.**
- 26 Og Mismas sønner var hans sønn Hammuel, hans sønn Sakkur og hans sønn Sime'i.  
The sons of Mishma: Hammuel his son, Zaccur his son, Shimei his son.  
And sons of Mishma: Hammuel his son, Zacchur his son, Shimei his son.**
- 27 Og Sime'i hadde seksten sønner og seks døtre; men hans brødre hadde ikke mange sønner, så hele deres ætt ikke øktes så sterkt som Judas sønner.  
Shimei had sixteen sons and six daughters; but his brothers didn't have many children, neither did all their family multiply like the children of Judah.  
And to Shimei [are] sixteen sons and six daughters, and to his brethren there are not many sons, and none of their families have multiplied as much as the sons of Judah.**
- 28 De bodde i Be'erseba og Molada og Hasar-Sual  
They lived at Beersheba, and Moladah, and Hazarshual,  
And they dwell in Beer-Sheba, and Moladah, and Hazar-Shaul,**
- 29 og i Bilha og i Esem og i Tolad  
and at Bilhah, and at Ezem, and at Tolad,  
and in Bilhah, and in Ezem, and in Tolad,**

- 30** og i Bethuel og i Horma og i Siklag  
and at Bethuel, and at Hormah, and at Ziklag,  
and in Bethuel, and in Hormah, and in Ziklag,
- 31** og i Bet-Markabot og i Hasar-Susim og i Bet-Biri og i Sa'ara'im - det var deres byer inntil  
David blev konge -  
and at Beth-marcaboth, and Hazar-susim, and at Beth-biri, and at Shaaraim. These were  
their cities to the reign of David.  
and in Beth-Marcaboth, and in Hazar-Susim, and in Beth-Birei, and in Shaarim; these [are]  
their cities till the reigning of David.
- 32** med tilhørende landsbyer, og i Etam og A'in, Rimmon og Token og Asan - fem byer -  
Their villages were Etam, and Ain, Rimmon, and Tochen, and Ashan, five cities;  
And their villages [are] Etam, and Ain, Rimmon, and Tochen, and Ashan, five cities,
- 33** og alle de landsbyer som lå rundt omkring disse byer helt til Ba'al; dette var deres  
bosteder, og de hadde sin egen ætteliste.  
and all their villages that were round about the same cities, to Baal. These were their  
habitations, and they have their genealogy.  
and all their villages that [are] round about these cities unto Baal; these [are] their  
dwellings, and they have their genealogy:
- 34** Og Mesobab og Jamlek og Josa, Amasjas sønn,  
Meshobab, and Jamlech, and Joshah the son of Amaziah,  
even Meshobab, and Jamlech, and Joshah son of Amaziah,
- 35** og Joel og Jehu, sønn av Josibja, som var sønn av Asiels sønn Seraja,  
and Joel, and Jehu the son of Joshibiah, the son of Seraiah, the son of Asiel,  
and Joel, and Jehu son of Josibiah, son of Seraiah, son of Asiel,
- 36** og Eljoenai og Ja'akoba og Jesohaja og Asaja og Adiel og Jesimiel og Benaja  
and Elioenai, and Jaakobah, and Jeshohaiah, and Asaiah, and Adiel, and Jesimiel, and  
Benaiah,  
and Elioenai, and Jaakobah, and Jeshohaiah, and Asaiah, and Adiel, and Jesimiel, and  
Benaiah,
- 37** og Sisa, sønn av Sifi, som var sønn av Allon, som var sønn av Jedaja, som var sønn av  
Simri, som var sønn av Semaja -  
and Ziza the son of Shiphi, the son of Allon, the son of Jedaiah, the son of Shimri, the son  
of Shemaiah-  
and Ziza son of Shiphi, son of Allon, son of Jedaiah, son of Shimri, son of Shemaiah.
- 38** disse som er nevnt her ved navn, var høvdinger i sine ætter, og deres familier utbredte sig  
sterkt.  
these mentioned by name were princes in their families: and their fathers` houses  
increased greatly.  
These who are coming in by name [are] princes in their families, and the house of their  
fathers have broken forth into a multitude;

- 39 De drog avsted bortimot Gedor like til østsiden av dalen for å søke beite for sitt småfe; They went to the entrance of Gedor, even to the east side of the valley, to seek pasture for their flocks.  
and they go to the entrance of Gedor, unto the east of the valley, to seek pasture for their flock,**
- 40 og der fant de fett og godt beite, og landet var vidt og rummelig, og det var rolig og stille; for de som bodde der før, var av Kams ætt. They found fat pasture and good, and the land was wide, and quiet, and peaceable; for those who lived there before were of Ham.  
and they find pasture, fat and good, and the land broad of sides, and quiet, and safe, for of Ham are those dwelling there before.**
- 41 Da kom i Judas konge Esekias' dager de som her er optegnet ved navn, og ødela deres telter og hugg ned de meunitter som fantes der, og slo dem med bann, så de nu ikke mere er til, og bosatte sig i deres land; for der var beite for deres småfe. These written by name came in the days of Hezekiah king of Judah, and struck their tents, and the Meunim who were found there, and destroyed them utterly to this day, and lived in their place; because there was pasture there for their flocks.  
And these who are written by name come in the days of Hezekiah king of Judah, and smite their tents, and the habitations that have been found there, and devote them to destruction unto this day, and dwell in their stead, because pasture for their flock [is] there.**
- 42 Fem hundre mann av dem - av Simeons barn - drog til Se'irfjellene under anførsel av Pelatja og Nearja og Refaja og Ussiel, Jisis sønner; Some of them, even of the sons of Simeon, five hundred men, went to Mount Seir, having for their captains Pelatiah, and Neariah, and Rephaiah, and Uzziel, the sons of Ishi.  
And of them, of the sons of Simeon, there have gone to mount Seir, five hundred men, and Pelatiah, and Neariah, and Rephaiah, and Uzziel, sons of Ishi, at their head,**
- 43 og de slo ihjel resten av de amalekitter som hadde sloppet unda; så bosatte de sig der og bor der den dag idag. They struck the remnant of the Amalekites who escaped, and have lived there to this day.  
and they smite the remnant of those escaped of Amalek, and dwell there unto this day.**
- 1 Og sønnene til Ruben, Israels førstefødte - for han var den førstefødte, men fordi han vanhelliget sin fars seng, blev hans førstefødselsrett gitt til sønnene av Josef, Israels sønn, som dog ikke blev innført i ættelisten som den førstefødte; The sons of Reuben the firstborn of Israel (for he was the firstborn; but, because he defiled his father's couch, his birthright was given to the sons of Joseph the son of Israel; and the genealogy is not to be reckoned after the birthright.  
As to sons of Reuben, first-born of Israel -- for he [is] the first-born, and on account of his profaning the couch of his father hath his birthright been given to the sons of Joseph son of Israel, and [he is] not to be reckoned by genealogy for the birthright,**

- 2** for Juda blev den mektigste blandt sine brødre, og fyrsten skulde være en av hans efterkommere, men førstefødselsretten tilhørte Josef -  
For Judah prevailed above his brothers, and of him came the prince; but the birthright was Joseph`s:)  
for Judah hath been mighty over his brother, and for leader above him, and the birthright [is] to Joseph.
- 3** sønnene til Ruben, Israels førstefødte, var Hanok og Pallu, Hesron og Karmi.  
the sons of Reuben the firstborn of Israel: Hanoch, and Pallu, Hezron, and Carmi.  
Sons of Reuben, first-born of Israel: Hanoch, and Pallu, Hezron, and Carmi.
- 4** Joels sønner: hans sønn Semaja; hans sønn Gog; hans sønn Sime'i;  
The sons of Joel: Shemaiah his son, Gog his son, Shimei his son,  
Sons of Joel: Shemaiah his son, Gog his son, Shimei his son,
- 5** hans sønn var Mika; hans sønn Reaja; hans sønn Ba'al;  
Micah his son, Reaiah his son, Baal his son,  
Micah his son, Reaiah his son, Baal his son,
- 6** hans sønn Be'era, som kongen i Assyria Tilgat-Pilneser bortførte i fangenskap; han var høvding for rubenittene.  
Beerah his son, whom Tilgath-pilneser king of Assyria carried away captive: he was prince of the Reubenites.  
Beerah his son, whom Tilgath-Pilneser king of Asshur removed; he [is] prince of the Reubenite.
- 7** Og hans brødre var etter sine ætter, da de blev optegnet etter sine ætt-ledd, Je'iel, den første, og Sakarja  
His brothers by their families, when the genealogy of their generations was reckoned: the chief, Jeiel, and Zechariah,  
And his brethren, by their families, in the genealogy of their generations, [are] heads: Jeiel, and Zechariah,
- 8** og Bela, sønn av Asas, som var sønn av Joels sønn Sema; han bodde i Aroer og helt til Nebo og Ba'al-Meon,  
and Bela the son of Azaz, the son of Shema, the son of Joel, who lived in Aroer, even to Nebo and Baal-meon:  
and Bela son of Azaz, son of Shema, son of Joel -- he is dwelling in Aroer, even unto Nebo and Baal-Meon;
- 9** og mot øst nådde hans bosteder til bortimot ørkenen som strekker sig fra elven Frat; for deres fe hadde øket sterkt i Gileads land.  
and eastward he lived even to the entrance of the wilderness from the river Euphrates, because their cattle were multiplied in the land of Gilead.  
and at the east he dwelt even unto the entering in of the wilderness, even from the river Phrat, for their cattle were multiplied in the land of Gilead.



- 10 I Sauls dager førte de krig med hagarenerne, som blev undertvunget av dem; så bodde de i deres telter langs hele østsiden av Gilead.**  
**In the days of Saul, they made war with the Hagarites, who fell by their hand; and they lived in their tents throughout all the [land] east of Gilead.**  
**And in the days of Saul they have made war with the Hagarites, who fall by their hand, and they dwell in their tents over all the face of the east of Gilead.**
- 11 Og Gads barn hadde sine bosteder midt imot dem i Basans land helt til Salka:**  
**The sons of Gad lived over against them, in the land of Bashan to Salecah:**  
**And the sons of Gad, over-against them have dwelt in the land of Bashan unto Salcah,**
- 12 Joel, den første, og Safan, den annen, og Janai og Safat i Basan.**  
**Joel the chief, and Shapham the second, and Janai, and Shaphat in Bashan.**  
**Joel the head, and Shapham the second, and Jaanai and Shaphat in Bashan;**
- 13 Og deres brødre var efter sine familier Mikael og Mesullam og Seba og Jorai og Jakan og Sia og Eber, syv i tallet.**  
**Their brothers of their fathers` houses: Michael, and Meshullam, and Sheba, and Jorai, and Jacan, and Zia, and Eber, seven.**  
**and their brethren of the house of their fathers [are] Michael, and Meshullam, and Sheba, and Jorai, and Jachan, and Zia, and Heber, seven.**
- 14 Disse var sønner av Abiha'il, sønn av Huri, sønn av Jaroah, sønn av Gilead, sønn av Mikael, sønn av Jesisai, sønn av Jahdo, sønn av Bus.**  
**These were the sons of Abihail, the son of Huri, the son of Jaroah, the son of Gilead, the son of Michael, the son of Jeshishai, the son of Jahdo, the son of Buz;**  
**These [are] sons of Abihail son of Huri, son of Jaroah, son of Gilead, son of Michael, son of Jeshishai, son of Jahdo, son of Buz;**
- 15 Aki, sønn av Gunis sønn Abdiel, var deres familiehode.**  
**Ahi the son of Abdiel, the son of Guni, chief of their fathers` houses.**  
**Ahi son of Abdiel, son of Guni, [is] head of the house of their fathers;**
- 16 Og de bodde i Gilead i Basan og tilhørende byer og på alle Sarons jorder, sa langt de strakte sig.**  
**They lived in Gilead in Bashan, and in its towns, and in all the suburbs of Sharon, as far as their borders.**  
**and they dwell in Gilead in Bashan, and in her small towns, and in all suburbs of Sharon, upon their outskirts;**
- 17 Alle disse blev innført i ættelistene i Judas konge Jotams dager og i Israels konge Jeroboams dager.**  
**All these were reckoned by genealogies in the days of Jotham king of Judah, and in the days of Jeroboam king of Israel.**  
**all of them reckoned themselves by genealogy in the days of Jotham king of Judah, and in the days of Jeroboam king of Israel.**

- 18** Rubens barn og gadittene og halvdelen av Manasse stamme var djerve menn, menn som bar skjold og sverd og spente bue og var opplært til krig; de var fire og firti tusen, syv hundre og seksti stridsføre menn.  
The sons of Reuben, and the Gadites, and the half-tribe of Manasseh, of valiant men, men able to bear buckler and sword, and to shoot with bow, and skillful in war, were forty-four thousand seven hundred and sixty, that were able to go forth to war.  
Sons of Reuben, and the Gadite, and the half of the tribe of Manasseh, of sons of valour, men bearing shield and sword, and treading bow, and taught in battle, [are] forty and four thousand and seven hundred and sixty, going out to the host.
- 19** De førte krig mot hagarenerne og Jetur og Nafis og Nodab,  
They made war with the Hagarites, with Jetur, and Naphish, and Nodab.  
And they make war with the Hagarites, and Jetur, and Naphish, and Nodab,
- 20** og de fikk hjelp mot dem, så hagarenerne og alle som var med dem, blev gitt i deres hånd; for de ropte til Gud i striden, og han bønnhørte dem, fordi de satte sin lit til ham.  
They were helped against them, and the Hagarites were delivered into their hand, and all who were with them; for they cried to God in the battle, and he was entreated of them, because they put their trust in him.  
and they are helped against them, and the Hagarites are given into their hand, and all who [are] with them, for they cried to God in battle, and He was entreated of them, because they trusted in Him.
- 21** Og de bortførte deres fe, femti tusen kameler og to hundre og femti tusen stykker småfe og to tusen asener, og dessuten hundre tusen mennesker.  
They took away their cattle; of their camels fifty thousand, and of sheep two hundred fifty thousand, and of donkeys two thousand, and of men one hundred thousand.  
And they take captive their cattle, of their camels fifty thousand, and of sheep two hundred and fifty thousand, and of asses two thousand, and of human beings a hundred thousand;
- 22** For mange var falt og drept; for denne krig var fra Gud. Og de bodde i deres bygder like til bortførelsen.  
For there fell many slain, because the war was of God. They lived in their place until the captivity.  
for many have fallen pierced, for of God [is] the battle; and they dwell in their stead till the removal.
- 23** Den halve Manasse stammes barn bodde i landet fra Basan til Ba'al-Hermon og Senir og Hermon-fjellet; de var tallrike.  
The children of the half-tribe of Manasseh lived in the land: they increased from Bashan to Baal-hermon and Senir and Mount Hermon.  
And the sons of the half of the tribe of Manasseh dwelt in the land, from Bashan unto Baal-Hermon, and Senir, and mount Hermon, they have multiplied.

- 24** Og dette var deres familiehoder: Efer og Jisi og Eliel og Asriel og Jirmeja og Hodavja og Jahdiel, veldige stridsmenn, navnkundige menn, hoder for sine familier.  
These were the heads of their fathers` houses: even Epher, and Ishi, and Eliel, and Azriel, and Jeremiah, and Hodaviah, and Jahdiel, mighty men of valor, famous men, heads of their fathers` houses.  
And these [are] heads of the house of their fathers, even Epher, and Ishi, and Eliel, and Azriel, and Jeremiah, and Hodaviah, and Jahdiel, men mighty in valour, men of name, heads to the house of their fathers.
- 25** Men de bar sig troløst at mot sine fedres Gud og holdt sig med de guder som folkene i landet dyrket, de folk som Gud hadde utryddet for dem.  
They trespassed against the God of their fathers, and played the prostitute after the gods of the peoples of the land, whom God destroyed before them.  
And they trespass against the God of their fathers, and go a-whoring after the gods of the peoples of the land whom God destroyed from their presence;
- 26** Da opegget Israels Gud assyrerkongen Ful og assyrerkongen Tilgat-Pilneser mot dem, og han bortførte dem, både rubenittene og gadittene og den halve Manasse stamme, og flyttet dem til Halah og Habor og Hara og Gosan-elven, og der er de den dag idag.  
The God of Israel stirred up the spirit of Pul king of Assyria, and the spirit of Tilgath-pilneser king of Assyria, and he carried them away, even the Reubenites, and the Gadites, and the half-tribe of Manasseh, and brought them to Halah, and Habor, and Hara, and to the river of Gozan, to this day.  
and stir up doth the God of Israel the spirit of Pul king of Asshur, and the spirit of Tilgath-Pilneser king of Asshur, and he removeth them -- even the Reubenite, and the Gadite, and the half of the tribe of Manasseh -- and bringeth them in to Halah, and Habor, and Hara, and the river of Gozan unto this day.
- 1** Levis sønner var Gerson, Kahat og Merari.  
The sons of Levi: Gershon, Kohath, and Merari.  
Sons of Levi: Gershon, Kohath, and Merari.
- 2** Og Kahats sønner var Amram, Jishar og Hebron og Ussiel.  
The sons of Kohath: Amram, Izhar, and Hebron, and Uzziel.  
And the sons of Kohath; Amram, Izhar, and Hebron, and Uzziel.
- 3** Og Amrams barn var Aron og Moses og Mirjam; og Arons sønner var Nadab og Abihu, Eleasar og Itamar.  
The children of Amram: Aaron, and Moses, and Miriam. The sons of Aaron: Nadab, and Abihu, Eleazar, and Ithamar.  
And sons of Amram: Aaron, and Moses, and Miriam. And sons of Aaron: Nadab, and Abihu, Eleazar, and Ithamar.
- 4** Eleasar fikk sønnen Pinehas; Pinehas fikk sønnen Abisua,  
Eleazar became the father of Phinehas, Phinehas became the father of Abishua,  
Eleazar begat Phinehas, Phinehas begat Abishua,

- 5** og Abisua fikk sønnen Bukki, og Bukki fikk sønnen Ussi,  
and Abishua became the father of Bukki, and Bukki became the father of Uzzi,  
and Abishua begat Bukki, and Bukki begat Uzzi,
- 6** og Ussi fikk sønnen Serahja, og Serahja fikk sønnen Merajot;  
and Uzzi became the father of Zerahiah, and Zerahiah became the father of Meraioth,  
and Uzzi begat Zerahiah, and Zerahiah begat Meraioth,
- 7** Merajot fikk sønnen Amarja, og Amarja fikk sønnen Akitub,  
Meraioth became the father of Amariah, and Amariah became the father of Ahitub,  
Meraioth begat Amariah, and Amariah begat Ahitub,
- 8** og Akitub fikk sønnen Sadok, og Sadok fikk sønnen Akima'as,  
and Ahitub became the father of Zadok, and Zadok became the father of Ahimaaz,  
and Ahitub begat Zadok, and Zadok begat Ahimaaz,
- 9** og Akima'as fikk sønnen Asarja, og Asarja fikk sønnen Johanan,  
and Ahimaaz became the father of Azariah, and Azariah became the father of Johanan,  
and Ahimaaz begat Azariah, and Azariah begat Johanan,
- 10** Johanan fikk sønnen Asarja; det var han som gjorde prestedtjeneste\* i det hus som Salomo  
hadde bygget i Jerusalem. / <\* nemlig i Kong Ussias' tid.>  
and Johanan became the father of Azariah, (he it is who executed the priest's office in the  
house that Solomon built in Jerusalem),  
and Johanan begat Azariah, him who acted as priest in the house that Solomon built in  
Jerusalem.
- 11** Og Asarja fikk sønnen Amarja, og Amarja fikk sønnen Akitub,  
and Azariah became the father of Amariah, and Amariah became the father of Ahitub,  
And Azariah begetteth Amariah, and Amariah begat Ahitub,
- 12** og Akitub fikk sønnen Sadok, og Sadok fikk sønnen Sallum,  
and Ahitub became the father of Zadok, and Zadok became the father of Shallum,  
and Ahitub begat Zadok, and Zadok begat Shallum,
- 13** og Sallum fikk sønnen Hilkias, og Hilkias fikk sønnen Asarja,  
and Shallum became the father of Hilkiah, and Hilkiah became the father of Azariah,  
and Shallum begat Hilkiah, and Hilkiah begat Azariah,
- 14** og Asarja fikk sønnen Seraja, og Seraja fikk sønnen Josadak.  
and Azariah became the father of Seraiah, and Seraiah became the father of Jehozadak;  
and Azariah begat Seraiah, and Seraiah begat Jehozadak;
- 15** Josadak drog med da Herren bortførte Juda og Jerusalem i fangenskap ved Nebukadnesar.  
Jehozadak went [into captivity], when Yahweh carried away Judah and Jerusalem by the  
hand of Nebuchadnezzar.  
and Jehozadak hath gone in Jehovah's removing Judah and Jerusalem by the hand of  
Nebuchadnezzar.

- 16** Levis sønner var Gersom, Kahat og Merari.  
The sons of Levi: Gershom, Kohath, and Merari.  
Sons of Levi: Gershom, Kohath, and Merari.
- 17** Og dette er navnene på Gersoms sønner: Libni og Sime'i.  
These are the names of the sons of Gershom: Libni and Shimei.  
And these [are] names of sons of Gershom: Libni and Shimei.
- 18** Og Kahats sønner var Amram og Jishar og Hebron og Ussiel.  
The sons of Kohath were Amram, and Izhar, and Hebron, and Uzziel.  
And sons of Kohath: Amram, and Izhar, and Hebron, and Uzziel.
- 19** Meraris sønner var Mahli og Musi. Dette var levittenes ætter efter deres fedre.  
The sons of Merari: Mahli and Mushi. These are the families of the Levites according to their fathers` [houses].  
Sons of Merari; Mahli and Mushi. And these [are] families of the Levite according to their fathers;
- 20** Gersoms sønner var: hans sønn Libni; hans sønn Jahat; hans sønn Simma;  
Of Gershom: Libni his son, Jahath his son, Zimmah his son,  
of Gershom: Libni his son, Jahath his son, Zimmah his son,
- 21** hans sønn Joah; hans sønn Iddo; hans sønn Serah; hans sønn Jeatrai.  
Joah his son, Iddo his son, Zerah his son, Jeatherai his son.  
Joah his son, Iddo his son, Zerah his son, Jeaterai his son.
- 22** Kahats sønner var: hans sønn Amminadab; hans sønn Korah; hans sønn Assir;  
The sons of Kohath: Amminadab his son, Korah his son, Assir his son,  
Sons of Kohath: Amminadab his son, Korah his son, Assir his son,
- 23** hans sønn Elkana og hans sønn Ebjasaf og hans sønn Assir;  
Elkanah his son, and Ebiasaph his son, and Assir his son,  
Elkanah his son, and Ebiasaph his son, and Assir his son,
- 24** hans sønn Tahat; hans sønn Uriel; hans sønn Ussia og hans sønn Saul.  
Tahath his son, Uriel his son, Uziah his son, and Shaul his son.  
Tahath his son, Uriel his son, Uziah his son, and Shaul his son.
- 25** Og Elkanas sønner var Amasai Og Akimot;  
The sons of Elkanah: Amasai, and Ahimoth.  
And sons of Elkanah; Amasai and Ahimoth.
- 26** hans sønn var Elkana; hans sønn var Sofai og hans sønn Nahat;  
As for Elkanah, the sons of Elkanah: Zophai his son, and Nahath his son,  
Elkanah; sons of Elkanah: Zophai his son, and Nahath his son,
- 27** hans sønn Eliab; hans sønn Jeroham; hans sønn Elkana\*. / <\* Samuels far, 1 Sam. 1, 1.  
Eliab his son, Jeroham his son, Elkanah his son.  
Eliab his son, Jeroham his son, Elkanah his son.

- 28** Og Samuels sønner var Vasni, hans førstefødte, og Abia.  
The sons of Samuel: the firstborn [Joel], and the second Abijah.  
And sons of Samuel: the first-born Vashni, and the second Abijah.
- 29** Meraris sønn var Mahli; hans sønn var Libni; hans sønn Sime i; hans sønn Ussa;  
The sons of Merari: Mahli, Libni his son, Shimei his son, Uzzah his son,  
Sons of Merari: Mahli, Libni his son, Shimei his son, Uzzah his son,
- 30** hans sønn Simea; hans sønn Haggija; hans sønn Asaja.  
Shimea his son, Haggiah his son, Asaiah his son.  
Shimea his son, Haggiah his son, Asaiah his son.
- 31** Dette var de som David satte til å sørge for sangen i Herrens hus etterat arken var kommet til ro,  
These are they whom David set over the service of song in the house of Yahweh, after that the ark had rest.  
And these [are] they whom David stationed over the parts of the song of the house of Jehovah, from the resting of the ark,
- 32** og de gjorde tjeneste ved sangen foran sammenkomstens telt - tabernaklet - inntil Salomo bygget Herrens hus i Jerusalem, og de stod der og utførte sin tjeneste således som det var dem foreskrevet -  
They ministered with song before the tent of the tent of meeting, until Solomon had built the house of Yahweh in Jerusalem: and they waited on their office according to their and they are ministering before the tabernacle of the tent of meeting, in song, till the building by Solomon of the house of Jehovah in Jerusalem; and they stand according to their ordinance over their service.
- 33** dette var de som stod der med sine sønner: Av kahatittenes sønner: sangeren Heman, sønn av Joel, sønn av Samuel,  
These are those who waited, and their sons. Of the sons of the Kohathites: Heman the singer, the son of Joel, the son of Samuel,  
And these [are] those standing, and their sons: of the sons of the Kohathite: Heman the singer, son of Joel, son of Shemuel,
- 34** sønn av Elkana, sønn av Jeroham, sønn av Eliel, sønn av Toah,  
the son of Elkanah, the son of Jeroham, the son of Eliel, the son of Toah,  
son of Elkanah, son of Jeroham, son of Eliel, son of Toah,
- 35** sønn av Sif, sønn av Elkana, sønn av Mahat, sønn av Amasai,  
the son of Zuph, the son of Elkanah, the son of Mahath, the son of Amasai,  
son of Zuph, son of Elkanah, son of Mahath, son of Amasai,
- 36** sønn av Elkana, sønn av Joel, sønn av Asarja, sønn av Sefanja,  
the son of Elkanah, the son of Joel, the son of Azariah, the son of Zephaniah,  
son of Elkanah, son of Joel, son of Azariah, son of Zephaniah,
- 37** sønn av Tahat, sønn av Assir, sønn av Ebjasaf, sønn av Korah,  
the son of Tahath, the son of Assir, the son of Ebiasaph, the son of Korah,  
son of Tahath, son of Assir, son of Ebiasaph, son of Korah,

- 38 sønn av Jishar, sønn av Kahat, sønn av Levi, Israels sønn.**  
the son of Izhar, the son of Kohath, the son of Levi, the son of Israel.  
son of Izhar, son of Kohath, son of Levi, son of Israel.
- 39 Og hans\* bror Asaf, som stod på hans høire side - Asaf, sønn av Berekja, sønn av Simea, /  
<\* Hemans, 1KR 6, 33; 15, 17.>**  
His brother Asaph, who stood on his right hand, even Asaph the son of Berechiah, the son of Shimea,  
And his brother Asaph, who is standing on his right -- Asaph, son of Berachiah, son of Shimea,
- 40 sønn av Mikael, sønn av Ba'aseja, sønn av Malkija,**  
the son of Michael, the son of Baaseiah, the son of Malchijah,  
son of Michael, son of Baaseiah, son of Malchiah,
- 41 sønn av Etni, sønn av Serah, sønn av Adaja,**  
the son of Ethni, the son of Zerah, the son of Adaiah,  
son of Ethni, son of Zerah, son of Adaiah,
- 42 sønn av Etan, sønn av Simma, sønn av Sime'i,**  
the son of Ethan, the son of Zimmah, the son of Shimei,  
son of Ethan, son of Zimmah, son of Shimei,
- 43 sønn av Jahat, sønn av Gersom, sønn av Levi.**  
the son of Jahath, the son of Gershom, the son of Levi.  
son of Jahath, son of Gershom, son of Levi.
- 44 Og Meraris sønner, deres brødre, stod på venstre side: Etan, sønn av Kisi, sønn av Abdi, sønn av Malluk,**  
On the left hand their brothers the sons of Merari: Ethan the son of Kishi, the son of Abdi, the son of Malluch,  
And sons of Merari, their brethren, [are] on the left. Ethan son of Kishi, son of Abdi, son of Malluch,
- 45 sønn av Hasabja, sønn av Amasja, sønn av Hilkias,**  
the son of Hashabiah, the son of Amaziah, the son of Hilkiah,  
son of Hashabiah, son of Amaziah, son of Hilkiah,
- 46 sønn av Amsi, sønn av Bani, sønn av Semer,**  
the son of Amzi, the son of Bani, the son of Shemer,  
son of Amzi, son of Bani, son of Shamer,
- 47 sønn av Mahli, sønn av Musi, sønn av Merari, sønn av Levi.**  
the son of Mahli, the son of Mushi, the son of Merari, the son of Levi.  
son of Mahli, son of Mushi, son of Merari, son of Levi.

- 48** Og deres brødre, de andre levitter, var gitt\* til å utføre alle slags tjeneste i tabernaklet - Guds hus. / <\* nemlig prestene.>  
Their brothers the Levites were appointed for all the service of the tent of the house of God.  
And their brethren the Levites are put to all the service of the tabernacle of the house of God.
- 49** Men Aron og hans sønner ofret på brennoffer-alteret og på røkoffer-alteret og var satt til å utføre all tjeneste i det Aller-helligste og til å gjøre soning for Israel etter alt det som Guds tjener Moses hadde påbudt.  
But Aaron and his sons offered on the altar of burnt offering, and on the altar of incense, for all the work of the most holy place, and to make atonement for Israel, according to all that Moses the servant of God had commanded.  
And Aaron and his sons are making perfume on the altar of the burnt-offering, and on the altar of the perfume, for all the work of the holy of holies, and to make atonement for Israel, according to all that Moses servant of God commanded.
- 50** Dette var Arons sønner: hans sønn Eleasar; hans sønn Pinehas; hans sønn Abisua;  
These are the sons of Aaron: Eleazar his son, Phinehas his son, Abishua his son,  
And these [are] sons of Aaron: Eleazar his son, Phinehas his son, Abishua his son,
- 51** hans sønn Bukki; hans sønn Ussi; hans sønn Serahja;  
Bukki his son, Uzzi his son, Zerahiah his son,  
Bukki his son, Uzzi his son, Zerahiah his son,
- 52** hans sønn Merajot; hans sønn Amarja; hans sønn Akitub;  
Meraioth his son, Amariah his son, Ahitub his son,  
Meraioth his son, Amariah his son, Ahitub his son,
- 53** hans sønn Saddok; hans sønn Akima'as.  
Zadok his son, Ahimaaz his son.  
Zadok his son, Ahimaaz his son.
- 54** Dette var deres bosteder etter deres byer innenfor deres landemerker: Arons sønner av kahatittenes ætt, som loddet først kom ut for,  
Now these are their dwelling-places according to their encampments in their borders: to the sons of Aaron, of the families of the Kohathites (for theirs was the [first] lot),  
And these [are] their dwellings, throughout their towers, in their borders, of the sons of Aaron, of the family of the Kohathite, for theirs was the lot;
- 55** de fikk Hebron i Juda land med tilhørende jorder rundt omkring;  
to them they gave Hebron in the land of Judah, and the suburbs of it round about it;  
and they give to them Hebron in the land of Judah and its suburbs round about it;
- 56** men byens mark og dens landsbyer fikk Kaleb, Jefunnes sønn.  
but the fields of the city, and the villages of it, they gave to Caleb the son of Jephunneh.  
and the field of the city and its villages they gave to Caleb son of Jephunneh.



- 57 Arons sønner fikk altså tilfluktsstædene Hebron og Libna med tilhørende jorder og Jattir og Estemoa med jorder**  
To the sons of Aaron they gave the cities of refuge, Hebron; Libnah also with its suburbs, and Jattir, and Eshtemoa with its suburbs,  
And to the sons of Aaron they gave the cities of refuge: Hebron, and Libnah and its suburbs, and Jattir, and Eshtemoa and its suburbs,
- 58 og Hilen med jorder, Debir med jorder**  
and Hilen with its suburbs, Debir with its suburbs,  
and Hilen and its suburbs, Debir and its suburbs,
- 59 Og Asan med jorder og Bet-Semes med jorder,**  
and Ashan with its suburbs, and Beth-shemesh with its suburbs;  
and Ashan and its suburbs, and Beth-Shemesh and its suburbs.
- 60 og av Benjamins stamme Geba med tilhørende jorder og Allemet med jorder og Anatot med jorder; deres byer var i alt tretten byer etter deres ætter.**  
and out of the tribe of Benjamin, Geba with its suburbs, and Allemeth with its suburbs, and Anathoth with its suburbs. All their cities throughout their families were thirteen cities.  
And from the tribe of Benjamin, Geba and its suburbs, and Allemeth and its suburbs, and Anathoth and its suburbs. All their cities [are] thirteen cities, for their families.
- 61 Men de andre\* Kahats barn av stammens ætt fikk ved loddkasting ti byer av den halve Manasse stammes halve del. / <\* d.e. som ikke var av Arons ætt, 1KR 6, 54.>**  
To the rest of the sons of Kohath [were given] by lot, out of the family of the tribe, out of the half-tribe, the half of Manasseh, ten cities.  
And to the sons of Kohath, those left of the family of the tribe, from the half of the tribe, the half of Manasseh, by lot, [are] ten cities.
- 62 Og Gersoms barn etter sine ætter fikk tretten byer av Issakars stamme og av Asers stamme Og av Naftali stamme og av Manasse stamme i Basan.**  
To the sons of Gershom, according to their families, out of the tribe of Issachar, and out of the tribe of Asher, and out of the tribe of Naphtali, and out of the tribe of Manasseh in Bashan, thirteen cities.  
And to the sons of Gershom, for their families, from the tribe of Issachar, and from the tribe of Asher, and from the tribe of Naphtali, and from the tribe of Manasseh in Bashan, thirteen cities.
- 63 Meraris barn etter sine ætter fikk ved loddkasting tolv byer av Rubens stamme og av Gads stamme og av Sebulons stamme.**  
To the sons of Merari [were given] by lot, according to their families, out of the tribe of Reuben, and out of the tribe of Gad, and out of the tribe of Zebulun, twelve cities.  
To the sons of Merari, for their families, from the tribe of Reuben, and from the tribe of Gad, and from the tribe of Zebulun, by lot, twelve cities.
- 64 Således gav Israels barn levittene disse byer med tilhørende jorder.**  
The children of Israel gave to the Levites the cities with their suburbs.  
And the sons of Israel give to the Levites the cities and their suburbs.

- 65 De gav dem ved loddkasting av Judas barns stamme og av Simeons barns stamme og av Benjamins barns stamme disse byer, som de nevnte ved navn.  
They gave by lot out of the tribe of the children of Judah, and out of the tribe of the children of Simeon, and out of the tribe of the children of Benjamin, these cities which are mentioned by name.  
And they give by lot from the tribe of the sons of Judah, and from the tribe of the sons of Simeon, and from the tribe of the sons of Benjamin, these cities which they call by name;**
- 66 Og de andre av Kahats barns ætter\* fikk av Efra'ims stamme disse byer som skulde høre dem til: / <\* de 1KR 2, 61 omtalte.>  
Some of the families of the sons of Kohath had cities of their borders out of the tribe of Ephraim.  
and some of the families of the sons of Kohath have cities of their border from the tribe of Ephraim;**
- 67 tilfluktsstædene Sikem med tilhørende jorder i Efra'im-fjellene og Geser med jorder  
They gave to them the cities of refuge, Shechem in the hill-country of Ephraim with its suburbs; Gezer also with its suburbs,  
and they give to them the cities of refuge, Shechem and its suburbs in the hill-country of Ephraim, and Gezer and its suburbs,**
- 68 og Jokmeam med jorder og Bet-Horon med jorder  
and Jokmeam with its suburbs, and Beth-horon with its suburbs,  
and Jokmeam and its suburbs, and Beth-Horan and its suburbs,**
- 69 og Ajalon med jorder og Gat-Rimmon med jorder,  
and Aijalon with its suburbs, and Gath-rimmon with its suburbs;  
and Aijalon and its suburbs, and Gath-Rimmon and its suburbs;**
- 70 og av den halve Manasse stamme Aner med tilhørende jorder og Bileam med jorder. Dette fikk de andre av Kahats barns ætt.  
and out of the half-tribe of Manasseh, Aner with its suburbs, and Bileam with its suburbs,  
for the rest of the family of the sons of Kohath.  
and from the half tribe of Manasseh, Aner and its suburbs, and Bileam and its suburbs, for the family of the sons of Kohath who are left.**
- 71 Gersoms barn fikk av den halve Manasse stammes ætt Golan i Basan med tilhørende jorder og Astarot med jorder,  
To the sons of Gershom [were given], out of the family of the half-tribe of Manasseh, Golan in Bashan with its suburbs, and Ashtaroth with its suburbs;  
To the sons of Gershom from the family of the half of the tribe of Manasseh [are] Golan in Bashan and its suburbs, and Ashtaroth and its suburbs;**
- 72 og av Issakars stamme Kedes med tilhørende jorder, Dobrat med jorder  
and out of the tribe of Issachar, Kedesh with its suburbs, Daberath with its suburbs,  
and from the tribe of Issachar; Kedesh and its suburbs, Daberath and its suburbs,**

- 73** og Ramot med jorder og Anem med jorder,  
and Ramoth with its suburbs, and Anem with its suburbs;  
and Ramoth and its suburbs, and Anem and its suburbs;
- 74** og av Asers stamme Masal med tilhørende jorder og Abdon med jorder  
and out of the tribe of Asher, Mashal with its suburbs, and Abdon with its suburbs,  
and from the tribe of Asher; Mashal and its suburbs, and Abdon and its suburbs,
- 75** og Hukok med jorder og Rehob med jorder,  
and Hukok with its suburbs, and Rehob with its suburbs;  
and Hukok and its suburbs, and Rehob and its suburbs;
- 76** og av Naftali stamme Kedes i Galilea med tilhørende jorder og Hammon med jorder og  
Kirjata'im med jorder.  
and out of the tribe of Naphtali, Kedesh in Galilee with its suburbs, and Hammon with its  
suburbs, and Kiriathaim with its suburbs.  
and from the tribe of Naphtali: Kedesh in Galilee and its suburbs, and Hammon and its  
suburbs, and Kirjathaim and its suburbs.
- 77** Meraris barn - resten av levittene - fikk av Sebulons stamme Rimmono med tilhørende  
jorder og Tabor med jorder,  
To the rest of [the Levites], the sons of Merari, [were given], out of the tribe of Zebulun,  
Rimmono with its suburbs, Tabor with its suburbs;  
To the sons of Merari who are left, from the tribe of Zebulun, [are] Rimmon and its  
suburbs, Tabor and its suburbs;
- 78** og på hin side Jordan ved Jeriko, østenfor Jordan, fikk de av Rubens stamme Beser i  
ørkenen med tilhørende jorder og Jahsa med jorder  
and beyond the Jordan at Jericho, on the east side of the Jordan, [were given them], out  
of the tribe of Reuben, Bezer in the wilderness with its suburbs, and Jahzah with its  
suburbs,  
and from beyond the Jordan by Jericho, at the east of the Jordan, from the tribe of  
Reuben, Bezer in the wilderness and its suburbs, and Jahzah and its suburbs,
- 79** og Kedemot med jorder og Mefa'at med jorder,  
and Kedemoth with its suburbs, and Mephaath with its suburbs;  
and Kedemoth and its suburbs, and Mephaath and its suburbs;
- 80** og av Gads stamme Ramot-Gilead med tilhørende jorder og Mahana'im med jorder  
and out of the tribe of Gad, Ramoth in Gilead with its suburbs, and Mahanaim with its  
suburbs,  
and from the tribe of Gad: Ramoth in Gilead and its suburbs, and Mahanaim and its  
suburbs,
- 81** og Hesbon med jorder og Jaser med jorder.  
and Heshbon with its suburbs, and Jazer with its suburbs.  
and Heshbon and its suburbs, and Jazer and its suburbs.

- 1** Issakars sønner var Tola og Pua, Jasib og Simron, fire i tallet.  
**Of the sons of Issachar: Tola, and Pua, Jashub, and Shimron, four.**  
**And sons of Issachar; Tola, and Pua, Jashub, and Shimron, four.**
- 2** Og Tolas sønner var Ussi og Refaja og Jeriel og Jahmai og Jibsam og Samuel, hoder for sine familier, som stammet fra Tola, veldige stridsmenn i sine ætter; deres tall var i Davids dager to og tyve tusen og seks hundre.  
**The sons of Tola: Uzzi, and Rephaiah, and Jeriel, and Jahmai, and Ibsam, and Shemuel, heads of their fathers` houses, [to wit], of Tola; mighty men of valor in their generations: their number in the days of David was twenty-two thousand six hundred.**  
**And sons of Tola: Uzzi, and Rephaiah, and Jeriel, and Jahmai, and Jibsam, and Shemuel, heads of the house of their fathers, [even] of Tola, mighty of valour in their generations: their number in the days of David [is] twenty and two thousand and six hundred.**
- 3** Og Ussis sønner var Jisrahja og Jisrahjas sønner Mikael og Obadja og Joel og Jissija, fem i tallet, alle sammen familiehoder.  
**The sons of Uzzi: Izrahiah. The sons of Izrahiah: Michael, and Obadiah, and Joel, Isshiah, five; all of them chief men.**  
**And sons of Uzzi: Izrahiah; and sons of Izrahiah: Michael, and Obadiah, and Joel, Ishiah, Hamishah -- all of them heads.**
- 4** Til dem hørte, efter deres ætter og fedrenehuser, krigsrustede flokker, seks og tretti tusen mann; for de hadde mange hustruer og barn.  
**With them, by their generations, after their fathers` houses, were bands of the host for war, thirty-six thousand; for they had many wives and sons.**  
**And beside them, by their generations, of the house of their fathers, [are] troops of the host of battle, thirty and six thousand, for they multiplied wives and sons;**
- 5** Og deres brødre i alle Issakars ætter var veldige stridsmenn; i alt var de\* syv og åtti tusen mann som var opskrevet. / <\* stridsmennene i den hele stamme.>  
**Their brothers among all the families of Issachar, mighty men of valor, reckoned in all by genealogy, were eighty-seven thousand.**  
**and their brethren of all the families of Issachar [are] mighty of valour, eighty and seven thousand, all have their genealogy.**
- 6** Benjamins sønner var Bela og Beker og Jediael, tre i tallet.  
**[The sons of] Benjamin: Bela, and Becher, and Jediael, three.**  
**Of Benjamin: Bela, and Becher, and Jediael, three.**
- 7** Og Belas sønner var Esbon og Ussi og Ussiel og Jerimot og Iri, fem i tallet, familiehoder, veldige stridsmenn; i deres ætteliste stod det to og tyve tusen og fire og tretti mann.  
**The sons of Bela: Ezbon, and Uzzi, and Uzziel, and Jerimoth, and Iri, five; heads of fathers` houses, mighty men of valor; and they were reckoned by genealogy twenty-two thousand thirty-four.**  
**And sons of Bela: Ezbon, and Uzzi, and Uzziel, and Jerimoth, and Iri, five; heads of a house of fathers, mighty of valour, with their genealogy, twenty and two thousand, and thirty and four.**

- 8** Og Bekers sønner var Semira og Joas og Elieser og Eljoenai og Omri og Jeremot og Abia og Anatot og Alemet; alle disse var Bekers sønner,  
The sons of Becher: Zemirah, and Joash, and Eliezer, and Elioenai, and Omri, and Jeremoth, and Abijah, and Anathoth, and Alemeth. All these were the sons of Becher. And sons of Becher: Zemirah, and Joash, and Eliezar, and Elioenai, and Omri, and Jerimoth, and Abijah, and Anathoth, and Alameth. All these [are] sons of Becher,
- 9** og efter deres ættelister, hvor deres ætter og deres familiehoder, veldige stridsmenn, var opskrevet, var de tyve tusen og to hundre mann.  
They were reckoned by genealogy, after their generations, heads of their fathers` houses, mighty men of valor, twenty thousand two hundred.  
with their genealogy, after their generations, heads of a house of their fathers, mighty of valour, twenty thousand and two hundred.
- 10** Og Jediaels sønner var Bilhan og Bilhans sønner Je'is og Benjamin og Ehud og Kena'ana og Setan og Tarsis og Akisahar;  
The sons of Jediael: Bilhan. The sons of Bilhan: Jeush, and Benjamin, and Ehud, and Chenaanah, and Zethan, and Tarshish, and Ahishahar.  
And sons of Jediael: Bilhan; and sons of Bilhan: Jeush, and Benjamin, and Ehud, and Chenaanah, and Zethan, and Tarshish, and Ahishahar.
- 11** alle disse var Jediaels sønner, familiehoder. veldige stridsmenn, sytten tusen og to hundre som krigsrustet drog ut i strid.  
All these were sons of Jediael, according to the heads of their fathers` [houses], mighty men of valor, seventeen thousand and two hundred, who were able to go forth in the host for war.  
All these [are] sons of Jediael, even heads of the fathers, mighty in valour, seventeen thousand and two hundred going out to the host for battle.
- 12** Enn videre Suppim og Huppim, Irs sønner, og Hussim, som stammet fra Aker. Shuppim also, and Huppim, the sons of Ir, Hushim, the sons of Aher. And Shuppim and Huppim [are] sons of Ir; Hushim son of Aher.
- 13** Naftalis sønner var Jahsiel og Guni og Jeser og Sallum, Bilhas sønner.  
The sons of Naphtali: Jahziel, and Guni, and Jezer, and Shallum, the sons of Bilhah. Sons of Naphtali: Jahziel, and Guni, and Jezer, and Shallum, sons of Bilhah.
- 14** Manasses sønner var Asriel, som stammet fra hans syriske medhustru; hun fødte Makir, far til Gilead.  
The sons of Manasseh: Asriel, whom his concubine the Aramitess bore: she bore Machir the father of Gilead:  
Sons of Manasseh: Ashriel, whom Jaladah his Aramaean concubine bare, with Machir father of Gilead.

- 15** Og Makir tok til hustru en søster av Huppim og Suppim, og hans\* søster hette Ma'aka; og den annen sønn hette Selofhad, og Selofhad hadde bare døtre. / <\* Huppims.>  
and Machir took a wife of Huppim and Shuppim, whose sister`s name was Maacah; and the name of the second was Zelophehad: and Zelophehad had daughters.  
And Machir took wives for Huppim and for Shuppim, and the name of the one [is] Maachah, and the name of the second Zelophehad, and Zelophehad hath daughters.
- 16** Og Makirs hustru Ma'aka fødte en sønn og kalte ham Peres, og hans bror hette Seres, og hans sønner var Ulam og Rekem.  
Maacah the wife of Machir bore a son, and she named him Peresh; and the name of his brother was Sheresh; and his sons were Ulam and Rakem.  
And Maachah wife of Machir beareth a son and calleth his name Peresh, and the name of his brother [is] Sheresh, and his sons [are] Ulam and Rakem.
- 17** Og Ulams sønn var Bedan. Disse var sønner av Gilead, sønn av Makir, sønn av Manasse. The sons of Ulam: Bedan. These were the sons of Gilead the son of Machir, the son of Manasseh.  
And son of Ulam: Bedan. These [are] sons of Gilead son of Machir, son of Manasseh.
- 18** Og hans\* søster var Hammoleket; hun fødte Ishod og Abieser og Mahla. / <\* Gileads.>  
His sister Hammolecheth bore Ishhod, and Abiezer, and Mahlah.  
And his sister Hammolecheth bare Ishhod, and Abiezer, and Mahalah.
- 19** Og Semidas sønner var Akjan og Sekem og Likhi og Aniam.  
The sons of Shemida were Ahian, and Shechem, and Likhi, and Aniam.  
And the sons of Shemida are Ahian, and Shechem, and Likhi, and Aniam.
- 20** Og Efra'ims sønner var Sutelah - hans sønn var Bered og hans sønn Tahat og hans sønn Elada og hans sønn Tahat  
The sons of Ephraim: Shuthelah, and Bered his son, and Tahath his son, and Eleadah his son, and Tahath his son,  
And sons of Ephraim: Shuthelah, and Bered his son, and Tahath his son, and Eleadah his son, and Tahath his son,
- 21** og hans sønn Sabad og hans sønn Sutelah - og Eser og Elad\*; de blev drept av menn fra Gat som var født der i landet, fordi de hadde draget ned for å røve deres fe, / <\* Eser og Elad var tillikemed Sutelah 1KR 7, 20 Efra'ims sønner.>  
and Zabad his son, and Shuthelah his son, and Ezer, and Elead, whom the men of Gath who were born in the land killed, because they came down to take away their cattle.  
and Zabad his son, and Shuthelah his son, and Ezer, and Elead; and slain them have men of Gath who are born in the land, because they came down to take their cattle.
- 22** Og deres far Efra'im sørget i lang tid, og hans brødre kom for å trøste ham.  
Ephraim their father mourned many days, and his brothers came to comfort him.  
And Ephraim their father mourneth many days, and his brethren come in to comfort him,

- 23** Og han gikk inn til sin hustru, og hun blev fruktsommelig og fødte en sønn; og han gav ham navnet Beria, fordi der hadde vært ulykke i hans hus.  
He went in to his wife, and she conceived, and bore a son, and he named him Beriah, because it went evil with his house.  
and he goeth in unto his wife, and she conceiveth and beareth a son, and he calleth his name Beriah, because in evil had been his house, --
- 24** Hans datter var Se'era; hun bygget Nedre- og Øvre-Bet-Horon og Ussen-Se'era.  
His daughter was Sheerah, who built Beth-horon the nether and the upper, and Uzen-sheerah.  
and his daughter [is] Sherah, and she buildeth Beth-Horon, the lower and the upper, and Uzen-Sherah --
- 25** Hans\* sønn var Refa, og hans sønner var Resef og Telah, og hans sønn var Tahan, / <\* Berias, 1KR 7 23.>  
Rephah was his son, and Resheph, and Telah his son, and Tahan his son,  
and Rephah [is] his son, and Resheph, and Telah his son, and Tahan his son,
- 26** hans sønn Ladan, hans sønn Ammihud, hans sønn Elisama,  
Ladan his son, Ammihud his son, Elishama his son,  
Laadan his son, Ammihud his son, Elishama his son,
- 27** hans sønn Non, hans sønn Josva.  
Nun his son, Joshua his son.  
Non his son, Jehoshua his son.
- 28** Deres eiendom og deres bosteder var Betel med tilhørende småbyer og mot øst Na'aran og mot vest Geser med tilhørende småbyer og Sikem med tilhørende småbyer like til Gasa med tilhørende småbyer.  
Their possessions and habitations were Bethel and the towns of it, and eastward Naaran, and westward Gezer, with the towns of it; Shechem also and the towns of it, to Azzah and the towns of it;  
And their possession and their dwellings [are] Beth-El and its small towns, and to the east Naaran, and to the west Gezer and its small towns, and Shechem and its small towns, unto Gaza and its small towns;
- 29** Manasses barn eide Bet-Sean med tilhørende småbyer, Ta'anak med tilhørende småbyer, Megiddo med tilhørende småbyer og Dor med tilhørende småbyer. I disse byer bodde Josefs, Israels sønns barn.  
and by the borders of the children of Manasseh, Beth-shean and its towns, Taanach and its towns, Megiddo and its towns, Dor and its towns. In these lived the children of Joseph the son of Israel.  
and by the parts of the sons of Manasseh, Beth-Shean and its small towns, Taanach and its small towns, Megiddo and its small towns, Dor and its small towns; in these dwelt the sons of Joseph son of Israel.
- 30** Asers sønner var Jimna og Jisva og Jisvi og Beria, og Serah var deres søster.  
The sons of Asher: Imnah, and Ishvah, and Ishvi, and Beriah, and Serah their sister.  
Son of Asher: Imnah, and Ishve, and Ishvi, and Beriah, and Serah their sister.

- 31 Og Berias sønner var Heber og Malkiel; han var far til Birsot.  
The sons of Beriah: Heber, and Malchiel, who was the father of Birzaith.  
And sons of Beriah: Heber, and Malchiel -- he [is] father of Birzavith.**
- 32 Og Heber blev far til Jaflet og Somer og Hotam og deres søster Sua.  
Heber became the father of Japhlet, and Shomer, and Hotham, and Shua their sister.  
And Heber begat Japhlet, and Shomer, and Hotham, and Shua their sister.**
- 33 Og Jaflets sønner var Pasak og Bimhal og Asvat; dette var Jaflets sønner.  
The sons of Japhlet: Pasach, and Bimhal, and Ashvath. These are the children of Japhlet.  
And sons of Japhlet: Pasach, and Bimhal, and Ashvath; these [are] sons of Japhlet.**
- 34 Og Semers sønner var Aki og Rohga, Jehubba og Aram.  
The sons of Shemer: Ahi, and Rohgah, Jehubbah, and Aram.  
and sons of Shamer: Ahi, and Rohgah, Jehubbah, and Aram.**
- 35 Og hans bror Helems sønner var Sofah og Jimna og Seles og Amal.  
The sons of Helem his brother: Zophah, and Imna, and Shelesh, and Amal.  
And son of Helem his brother: Zophah, and Imna, and Shelesh, and Amal.**
- 36 Sofahs sønner var Suah og Harnefer og Sual og Beri og Jimra,  
The sons of Zophah: Suah, and Harnepher, and Shual, and Beri, and Imrah,  
Sons of Zophah: Suah, and Harnepher, and Shual, and Beri, and Imrah,**
- 37 Beser og Hod og Samma og Silsa og Jitran og Be'era.  
Bezer, and Hod, and Shamma, and Shilshah, and Ithran, and Beera.  
Bezer, and Hod, and Shamma, and Shilshah, and Ithran, and Beera.**
- 38 Og Jeters sønner var Jefunne og Pispah og Ara.  
The sons of Jether: Jephunneh, and Pispah, and Ara.  
And sons of Jether: Jephunneh, and Pispah, and Ara.**
- 39 Og Ullas sønner var Arah og Hanniel og Risja.  
The sons of Ulla: Arah, and Hanniel, and Rizia.  
And sons of Ulla: Arah, and Hanniel, and Rezia.**
- 40 Alle disse var sønner av Aser, hoder for sine familier, utvalgte veldige stridsmenn,  
høvdinge blandt fyrstene, og de menn som stod i deres ætteliste som dugelige til  
krigstjeneste, var seks og tyve tusen i tallet.  
All these were the children of Asher, heads of the fathers` houses, choice and mighty men  
of valor, chief of the princes. The number of them reckoned by genealogy for service in  
war was twenty-six thousand men.  
All these [are] sons of Asher, heads of the house of the fathers, chosen ones, mighty in  
valour, heads of the princes, with their genealogy, for the host, for battle, their number  
[is] twenty and six thousand men.**
- 1 Benjamin var far til Bela, som var hans førstefødte, Asbel, som var hans annen sønn, og  
Akrah, den tredje,  
Benjamin became the father of Bela his firstborn, Ashbel the second, and Aharah the third,  
And Benjamin begat Bela his first-born, Ashbel the second, and Aharah the third,**



- 2** Noka, den fjerde, og Rafa, den femte.  
Nohah the fourth, and Rapha the fifth.  
Nohah the fourth, and Rapha the fifth.
- 3** Og Bela hadde sønnene Addar og Gera og Abihud  
Bela had sons: Addar, and Gera, and Abihud,  
And there are sons to Bela: Addar, and Gera,
- 4** og Abisua og Na'aman og Akoah  
and Abishua, and Naaman, and Ahoah,  
and Abihud, and Abishua, and Naaman, and Ahoah,
- 5** og Gera og Sefufan og Huram.  
and Gera, and Shephuphan, and Huram.  
and Gera, and Shephuphan, and Huram.
- 6** Og dette var Ehuds sønner, som var familiehoder blandt Gebas innbyggere, og som blev bortført til Manahat  
These are the sons of Ehud: these are the heads of fathers` [houses] of the inhabitants of Geba, and they carried them captive to Manahath:  
And these [are] sons of Ehud: they are heads of fathers to the inhabitants of Geba, and they remove them unto Manahath;
- 7** - det var Na'aman som sammen med Akia og Gera førte dem bort - han\* fikk sønnene Ussa og Akihud. / <\* Ehud.>  
and Naaman, and Ahijah, and Gera, he carried them captive: and he became the father of Uzza and Ahihud.  
and Naaman, and Ahiah, and Gera, he removed them, and begat Uzza and Ahihud.
- 8** Og Sahara'im fikk barn i Moabs land efterat han hadde sendt sine hustruer Husim og Ba'ara bort.  
Shaharaim became the father of children in the field of Moab, after he had sent them away; Hushim and Baara were his wives.  
And Shaharaim begat in the field of Moab, after his sending them away; Hushim and Baara [are] his wives.
- 9** Og med sin hustru Hodes fikk han Jobab og Sibja og Mesa og Malkam  
He became the father of Hodesh his wife, Jobab, and Zibia, and Mesha, and Malcam,  
And he begetteth of Hodesh his wife, Jobab, and Zibia, and Mesha, and Malcham,
- 10** og Je'us og Sokja og Mirma; dette var hans sønner; de var familiehoder.  
and Jeuz, and Shachia, and Mirmah. These were his sons, heads of fathers` [houses].  
and Jeuz, and Shachiah, and Mirmah. These [are] his sons, heads of fathers.
- 11** Med Husim fikk han Abitub og Elpa'al.  
Of Hushim he became the father of Abitub and Elpaal.  
And of Hushim he begat Ahitub and Elpaal.

- 12 Og Elpa'als sønner var Eber og Mis'am og Semer - han bygget Ono og Lod med tilhørende byer -**  
**The sons of Elpaal: Eber, and Misham, and Shemed, who built Ono and Lod, with the towns of it;**  
**And sons of Elpaal: Eber, and Misheam, and Shamer, (he built Ono and Lod and its small towns),**
- 13 og Beria og Sema; de var familiehodene blandt Ajalons innbyggere; de drev Gats innbyggere på flukt.**  
**and Beriah, and Shema, who were heads of fathers` [houses] of the inhabitants of Aijalon, who put to flight the inhabitants of Gath;**  
**and Beriah and Shema, (they [are] the heads of fathers to the inhabitants of Aijalon -- they caused to flee the inhabitants of Gath),**
- 14 Ahjo, Sasak og Jeremot**  
**and Ahio, Shashak, and Jeremoth,**  
**and Ahio, Shashak, and Jeremoth,**
- 15 og Sebadia og Arad og Eder**  
**and Zebadiah, and Arad, and Eder,**  
**and Zebadiah, and Arad, and Ader,**
- 16 og Mikael og Jispa og Johavar Berias sønner;**  
**and Michael, and Ishpah, and Joha, the sons of Beriah,**  
**and Michael, and Ispah, and Joha, sons of Beriah,**
- 17 og Sebadja og Mesullam og Hiski og Heber**  
**and Zebadiah, and Meshullam, and Hizki, and Heber,**  
**and Zebadiah, and Meshullam, and Hezeki, and Heber,**
- 18 og Jismerai og Jislia og Jobab har Elpa'als sønner.**  
**and Ishmerai, and Izliah, and Jobab, the sons of Elpaal,**  
**and Ishmerai, and Jezliah, and Jobab, sons of Elpaal;**
- 19 Og Jakim og Sikri og Sabdi**  
**and Jakim, and Zichri, and Zabdi,**  
**And Jakim, and Zichri, and Zabdi,**
- 20 og Elienai og Silletai og Eliel**  
**and Elienai, and Zillethai, and Eliel,**  
**and Elienai, and Zillethai, and Eliel,**
- 21 og Adaja og Beraja og Simrat var Sime'is sønner.**  
**and Adaiah, and Beraiah, and Shimrath, the sons of Shimei,**  
**and Adaiah, and Beraiah, and Shimrath, sons of Shimei;**
- 22 Og Jispan og Eber og Eliel**  
**and Ishpan, and Eber, and Eliel,**  
**And Ishpan, and Heber, and Eliel,**

- 23** og Abdon og Sikri og Hanan  
and Abdon, and Zichri, and Hanan,  
and Abdon, and Zichri, and Hanan,
- 24** og Hananja og Elam og Antotija  
and Hananiah, and Elam, and Anthothijah,  
and Hananiah, and Elam, and Antothijah,
- 25** og Jifdeja og Pniel var Sasaks sønner.  
and Iphdeiah, and Penuel, the sons of Shashak,  
and Iphedeiah, and Penuel, sons of Shashak;
- 26** Og Samserai og Seharja og Atalja  
and Shamsherai, and Shehariah, and Athaliah,  
And Shamsherai, and Shehariah, and Athaliah,
- 27** og Ja'aresja og Elia og Sikri var Jerohams sønner.  
and Jaareshiah, and Elijah, and Zichri, the sons of Jeroham.  
and Jaareshiah, and Eliah, and Zichri, sons of Jeroham.
- 28** Alle disse var familiehoder, hoder for sine ætter; de bodde i Jerusalem.  
These were heads of fathers` [houses] throughout their generations, chief men: these  
lived in Jerusalem.  
These [are] heads of fathers, by their generations, heads; these dwelt in Jerusalem.
- 29** I Gibeon bodde Gibeons far\*; hans hustru hette Ma'aka. / <\* Je'uel, 1KR 9, 35.>  
In Gibeon there lived the father of Gibeon, [Jeiel], whose wife`s name was Maacah;  
And in Gibeon hath the father of Gibeon dwelt, and the name of his wife [is] Maachah;
- 30** Og hans førstefødte sønn var Abdon; så var det Sur og Kis og Ba'al og Nadab  
and his firstborn son Abdon, and Zur, and Kish, and Baal, and Nadab,  
and his son, the first-born, [is] Abdon, and Zur, and Kish, and Baal, and Nadab,
- 31** og Gedor og Ahjo og Seker.  
and Gedor, and Ahio, and Zecher.  
and Gedor, and Ahio, and Zacher;
- 32** Og Miklot fikk sønnen Simea. Også disse bodde midt imot sine brødre i Jerusalem,  
sammen med sine brødre.  
Mikloth became the father of Shimeah. They also lived with their brothers in Jerusalem,  
over against their brothers.  
and Mikloth begat Shimeah. And they also over-against their brethren dwelt in Jerusalem  
with their brethren.
- 33** Og Ner fikk sønnen Kis, og Kis var far til Saul, og Saul fikk sønnene Jonatan og Malkisua  
og Abinadab og Esba'al\*. / <\* d.s.s. Isboset, 2SA 2, 8.>  
Ner became the father of Kish; and Kish became the father of Saul; and Saul became the  
father of Jonathan, and Malchi-shua, and Abinadab, and Eshbaal.  
And Ner begat Kish, and Kish begat Saul, and Saul begat Jonathan, and Malchi-Shua, and  
Abinadab, and Esh-Baal.

- 34** Og Jonatans sønn var Meribba'al\*, og Meribba'al fikk sønnen Mika. / <\* d.s.s. Mefiboset, 2SA 4, 4.>  
The son of Jonathan was Merib-baal; and Merib-baal became the father of Micah.  
And a son of Jonathan [is] Merib-Baal, and Merib-Baal begat Micah;
- 35** Og Mikas sønner var Piton og Melek og Tarea og Akas.  
The sons of Micah: Pithon, and Melech, and Tarea, and Ahaz.  
and sons of Micah: Pithon, and Melech, and Tarea, and Ahaz:
- 36** Og Akas fikk sønnen Joadda, og Joadda fikk Alemet og Asmavet og Simri, og Simri fikk Mosa.  
Ahaz became the father of Jehoaddah; and Jehoaddah became the father of Alemeth, and Azmaveth, and Zimri; and Zimri became the father of Moza.  
and Ahaz begat Jehoadah, and Jehoadah begat Alemeth, and Azmaveth, and Zimri; and Zimri begat Moza,
- 37** Og Mosa fikk sønnen Bina hans sønn var Rafa; hans sønn Elasa hans sønn Asel.  
Moza became the father of Binea; Raphah was his son, Eleasah his son, Azel his son.  
and Moza begat Binea, Raphah [is] his son, Eleasah his son, Azel his son.
- 38** Og Asel hadde seks sønner, og dette var deres navn: Asrikam, Bokeru og Ismael og Searja og Obadja og Hanan; alle disse var sønner av Asel.  
Azel had six sons, whose names are these: Azrikam, Bocheru, and Ishmael, and Sheariah, and Obadiah, and Hanan. All these were the sons of Azel.  
And to Azel [are] six sons, and these [are] their names: Azrikam, Bocheru, and Ishmael, and Sheariah, and Obadiah, and Hanan. All these [are] sons of Azel.
- 39** Og hans bror Eseks sønner var Ulam, hans førstefødte, Je'us, den annen, og Elifelet, den tredje.  
The sons of Eshek his brother: Ulam his firstborn, Jeush the second, and Eliphelet the third.  
And sons of Eshek his brother: Ulam his first-born, Jehush the second, and Eliphelet the third.
- 40** Ulams sønner var veldige stridsmenn, dyktige bueskyttere; de hadde mange sønner og sønnesønner - hundre og femti. Alle disse var av Benjamins barn.  
The sons of Ulam were mighty men of valor, archers, and had many sons, and sons` sons, one hundred fifty. All these were of the sons of Benjamin.  
And the sons of Ulam are men mighty in valour, treading bow, and multiplying sons and son`s sons, a hundred and fifty. All these [are] of the sons of Benjamin.
- 1** Alle Israels menn blev innført i ættelister og finnes opskrevet i Israels kongers bok; og Juda blev bortført i fangenskap til Babel for sin troløshets skyld.  
So all Israel were reckoned by genealogies; and, behold, they are written in the book of the kings of Israel: and Judah was carried away captive to Babylon for their  
And all Israel have reckoned themselves by genealogy, and lo, they are written on the book of the kings of Israel and Judah -- they were removed to Babylon for their trespass.

- 2 De tidligere innbyggere, som bodde på sin eiendom, i sine byer, var vanlige israelitter, prester, levitter og tempeltjenere.  
Now the first inhabitants who lived in their possessions in their cities were Israel, the priests, the Levites, and the Nethinim.  
And the first inhabitants, who [are] in their possession, in their cities, of Israel, [are] the priests, the Levites, and the Nethinim.**
- 3 I Jerusalem bodde nogen av Judas barn og av Benjamins barn og av Efra'ims og Manasses barn:  
In Jerusalem lived of the children of Judah, and of the children of Benjamin, and of the children of Ephraim and Manasseh:  
And in Jerusalem dwelt of the sons of Judah, and of the sons of Benjamin, and of the sons of Ephraim and Manasseh:**
- 4 Utai, sønn av Ammihud, sønn av Omri, sønn av Imri, sønn av Bani, av Judas sønn Peres' barn;  
Uthai the son of Ammihud, the son of Omri, the son of Imri, the son of Bani, of the children of Perez the son of Judah.  
Uthai son of Ammihud, son of Omri, son of Imri, son of Bani, of the sons of Pharez, son of Judah.**
- 5 og av silonittene\*: Asaja, den førstefødte, og hans sønner; / <\* d.e. etterkommerne av Sela.>  
Of the Shilonites: Asaiah the firstborn, and his sons.  
And of the Shilonite: Asaiah the first-born, and his sons.**
- 6 og av Serahs sønner: Je'uel og deres brødre, seks hundre og nitti i tallet;  
Of the sons of Zerah: Jeuel, and their brothers, six hundred ninety.  
And of the sons of Zerah: Jeuel, and their brethren, six hundred and ninety.**
- 7 og av Benjamins barn: Sallu, sønn av Mesullam, sønn av Hodavja, sønn av Hassenua,  
Of the sons of Benjamin: Sallu the son of Meshullam, the son of Hodaviah, the son of Hassenuah,  
And of the sons of Benjamin: Sallu son of Meshullam, son of Hodaviah, son of Hassenuah,**
- 8 og Jibneja, sønn av Jeroham, og Ela, sønn av Ussi, sønn av Mikri, og Mesullam, sønn av Sefatja, sønn av Re'uel, sønn av Jibnija,  
and Ibneiah the son of Jeroham, and Elah the son of Uzzi, the son of Michri, and Meshullam the son of Shephatiah, the son of Reuel, the son of Ibnijah;  
and Ibneiah son of Jeroham, and Elah son of Uzzi, son of Michri, and Meshullam son of Shephatiah, son of Reuel, son of Ibnijah.**
- 9 og deres brødre etter sine ætter, ni hundre og seks og femti i tallet; alle disse menn var overhoder for sine familier.  
and their brothers, according to their generations, nine hundred fifty-six. All these men were heads of fathers` [houses] by their fathers` houses.  
And their brethren, according to their generations, [are] nine hundred and fifty and six.  
All these [are] men, heads of fathers, according to the house of their fathers.**

- 10** Og av prestene: Jedaja og Jojarib og Jakin  
Of the priests: Jedaiah, and Jehoiarib, Jachin,  
And of the priests: Jedaiah, and Jehoiarib, and Jachin,
- 11** og Asarja, sønn av Hilkias, sønn av Mesullam, sønn av Sadok, sønn av Merajot, sønn av Akitub - han var forstander for Guds hus -  
and Azariah the son of Hilkiah, the son of Meshullam, the son of Zadok, the son of Meraioth, the son of Ahitub, the ruler of the house of God;  
and Azariah son of Hilkiah, son of Meshullam, son of Zadok, son of Meraioth, son of Ahitub, leader in the house of God;
- 12** og Adaja, sønn av Jeroham, sønn av Pashur, sønn av Malkia, og Masai, sønn av Adiel, sønn av Jahsera, sønn av Mesullam, sønn av Mesillemit, sønn av Immer, and Adaiah the son of Jeroham, the son of Pashhur, the son of Malchijah, and Maasai the son of Adiel, the son of Jahzerah, the son of Meshullam, the son of Meshillemith, the son of Immer;  
and Adaiah son of Jeroham, son of Pashhur, son of Malchijah, and Maasai son of Adiel, son of Jahzerah, son of Meshullam, son of Meshillemith, son of Immer.
- 13** og deres brødre, overhoder for sine familier, tusen og syv hundre og seksti i tallet, dyktige menn i arbeidet ved tjenesten i Guds hus.  
and their brothers, heads of their fathers` houses, one thousand seven hundred sixty; very able men for the work of the service of the house of God.  
And their brethren, heads to the house of their fathers, a thousand and seven hundred and sixty, mighty in valour, [are] for the work of the service of the house of God.
- 14** Og av levittene: Semaja, sønn av Hassub, sønn av Asrikam, sønn av Hasabja, av Meraris barn,  
Of the Levites: Shemaiah the son of Hashhub, the son of Azrikam, the son of Hashabiah, of the sons of Merari;  
And of the Levites: Shemaiah son of Hashshub, son of Azrikam, son of Hashabiah, of the sons of Merari;
- 15** og Bakbakkar, Heres og Galal og Mattanja, sønn av Mika, sønn av Sikri, sønn av Asaf, and Bakbakkar, Heresh, and Galal, and Mattaniah the son of Mica, the son of Zichri, the son of Asaph,  
and Bakbakkar, Heresh, and Galal, and Mattaniah son of Micah, son of Zichri, son of Asaph;
- 16** og Obadja, sønn av Semaja, sønn av Galal, sønn av Jedutun, og Berekja, sønn av Asa, sønn av Elkana, som bodde i netofatittenes landsbyer.  
and Obadiah the son of Shemaiah, the son of Galal, the son of Jeduthun, and Berechiah the son of Asa, the son of Elkanah, who lived in the villages of the Netophathites.  
and Obadiah son of Shemariah, son of Galal, son of Jeduthun, and Berechiah, son of Asa, son of Elkanah, who is dwelling in the villages of the Netophathite.

- 17** Og portnerne: Sallum og Akkub og Talmon og Akiman og deres brødre; Sallum var deres overhode,  
The porters: Shallum, and Akkub, and Talmon, and Ahiman, and their brothers (Shallum was the chief),  
And the gatekeepers [are] Shallum, and Akkub, and Talmon, and Ahiman, and their brethren -- Shallum [is] the head;
- 18** og like til nu står de\* ved Kongeporten, mot øst. Dette var portnerne i Levis barns leire. / <\* d.e. Sallums efterkommere.>  
who hitherto [waited] in the king`s gate eastward: they were the porters for the camp of the children of Levi.  
and hitherto they [are] at the gate of the king eastward; they [are] the gatekeepers for the companies of the sons of Levi.
- 19** Sallum, sønn av Kore, sønn av Ebjasaf, sønn av Korah, og hans brødre, de som var av hans familie, korahittene, hadde som sin tjenestegjerning å være voktere ved teltets dørtreskler, fordi deres fedre hadde vært voktere ved inngangen til Herrens leir.  
Shallum the son of Kore, the son of Ebiasaph, the son of Korah, and his brothers, of his father`s house, the Korahites, were over the work of the service, keepers of the thresholds of the tent: and their fathers had been over the camp of Yahweh, keepers of the entry.  
  
And Shallum son of Kore, son of Ebiasaph, son of Korah, and his brethren, of the house of his father, the Korahites, [are] over the work of the service, keepers of the thresholds of the tent, and their fathers [are] over the camp of Jehovah, keepers of the entrance;
- 20** Og Pinehas, Eleasars sønn, hadde forðum vært deres forstander; Herren var med ham.  
Phinehas the son of Eleazar was ruler over them in time past, [and] Yahweh was with him.  
and Phinehas son of Eleazar hath been leader over them formerly; Jehovah [is] with him.
- 21** Sakarja, Meselemjas sønn, var portner ved inngangen til sammenkomstens telt.  
Zechariah the son of Meshelemiah was porter of the door of the tent of meeting.  
Zechariah son of Meshelemiah [is] gatekeeper at the opening of the tent of meeting.
- 22** Alle disse som var utvalgt til portnere ved dørtresklene, var to hundre og tolv i tallet; de var innført i ættelister etter sine landsbyer; David og seeren Samuel hadde innsatt dem som menn de hadde tillit til.  
All these who were chosen to be porters in the thresholds were two hundred and twelve. These were reckoned by genealogy in their villages, whom David and Samuel the seer did ordain in their office of trust.  
All of those who are chosen for gatekeepers at the thresholds [are] two hundred and twelve; they [are] in their villages, by their genealogy; they whom David and Samuel the seer appointed in their office.
- 23** De og deres sønner stod ved portene til Herrens hus, telthuset, og holdt vakt.  
So they and their children had the oversight of the gates of the house of Yahweh, even the house of the tent, by wards.  
And they and their sons [are] over the gates of the house of Jehovah, even of the house of the tent, by watches.

- 24** Etter de fire verdenshjørner hadde portnerne sin plass: mot øst, vest, nord og syd.  
On the four sides were the porters, toward the east, west, north, and south.  
At four sides are the gatekeepers, east, west, north, and south.
- 25** Og deres brødre, som bodde i sine landsbyer, skulde fra tid til annen komme og hjelpe dem for syv dager ad gangen.  
Their brothers, in their villages, were to come in every seven days from time to time to be with them:  
And their brethren in their villages [are] to come in for seven days from time to time with these.
- 26** For de fire forstandere for portnerne var betrodde menn; de var levitter; de hadde også opsyn over kammerne og over skattkammerne i Guds hus.  
for the four chief porters, who were Levites, were in an office of trust, and were over the chambers and over the treasuries in the house of God.  
For in office [are] the four chiefs of the gatekeepers, they are Levites, and they have been over the chambers, and over the treasuries of the house of God,
- 27** Om natten holdt de sig rundt omkring Guds hus; for det pålå dem å holde vakt, og de skulde lukke op portene hver morgen.  
They lodged round about the house of God, because the charge [of it] was on them; and to them pertained the opening of it morning by morning.  
and round about the house of God they lodge, for on them [is] the watch, and they [are] over the opening, even morning by morning.
- 28** Nogen av levittene hadde tilsyn med de redskaper som bruktes ved tjenesten; de tellet dem, både når de bar dem inn, og når de bar dem ut.  
Certain of them had charge of the vessels of service; for by count were these brought in and by count were these taken out.  
And [some] of them [are] over the vessels of service, for by number they bring them in, and by number they take them out.
- 29** Og nogen av dem var satt til å ha tilsyn med de andre redskaper - alle helligdommens redskaper - og med melet og vinen og oljen og viraken og krydderiene.  
Some of them also were appointed over the furniture, and over all the vessels of the sanctuary, and over the fine flour, and the wine, and the oil, and the frankincense, and the spices.  
And [some] of them are appointed over the vessels, even over all the vessels of the sanctuary, and over the fine flour, and the wine, and the oil, and the frankincense, and the spices.
- 30** Og nogen av prestenes sønner laget kryddersalven.  
Some of the sons of the priests prepared the confection of the spices.  
And [some] of the sons of the priests are mixing the mixture for spices.



- 31** Og Mattitja, en av levittene, korahitten Sallums førstefødte sønn, var betrodd å tillage bakverket.  
Mattithiah, one of the Levites, who was the firstborn of Shallum the Korahite, had the office of trust over the things that were baked in pans.  
And Mattithiah, of the Levites (he [is] the first-born to Shallum the Korahite), [is] in office over the work of the pans.
- 32** Og noen av deres brødre kahatittenes barn hadde tilsyn med skuebrødene og skulde legge dem til rette hver sabbat.  
Some of their brothers, of the sons of the Kohathites, were over the show bread, to prepare it every Sabbath.  
And of the sons of the Kohathite, [some] of their brethren [are] over the bread of the arrangement, to prepare [it] sabbath by sabbath.
- 33** Dette\* var sangerne, familiehoder blandt levittene; de holdt til i kammerne og var fri for annen tjeneste; for de var dag og natt optatt med sitt eget arbeid. / <\* de 1KR 9, 14-16 nevnte.>  
These are the singers, heads of fathers` [houses] of the Levites, [who lived] in the chambers [and were] free [from other service]; for they were employed in their work day and night.  
And these who sing, heads of fathers of the Levites, in the chambers, [are] free, for by day and by night [they are] over them in the work.
- 34** Alle disse\* var familiehoder blandt levittene etter sine ætter - overhoder; de bodde i Jerusalem. / <\* de 1KR 9, 14-32 nevnte.>  
These were heads of fathers` [houses] of the Levites, throughout their generations, chief men: these lived at Jerusalem.  
These heads of the fathers of the Levites throughout their generations [are] heads. These have dwelt in Jerusalem.
- 35** I Gibeon bodde Gibeons far Je'uel; hans hustru hette Ma'aka.  
In Gibeon there lived the father of Gibeon, Jeiel, whose wife`s name was Maacah:  
And in Gibeon dwelt hath the father of Gibeon, Jehiel, and the name of his wife [is] Maachah;
- 36** Og hans førstefødte sønn var Abdon; så var det Sur og Kis og Ba'al og Ner og Nadab and his firstborn son Abdon, and Zur, and Kish, and Baal, and Ner, and Nadab, and his son, the first-born, [is] Abdon, and Zur, and Kish, and Baal, and Ner, and Nadab,
- 37** og Gedor og Ahjo og Sakarja og Miklot.  
and Gedor, and Ahio, and Zechariah, and Mikloth.  
and Gedor, and Ahio, and Zechariah, and Mikloth.
- 38** Og Miklot fikk sønnen Simeam; også disse bodde midt imot sine brødre i Jerusalem, sammen med sine brødre.  
Mikloth became the father of Shimeam. They also lived with their brothers in Jerusalem, over against their brothers.  
And Mikloth begat Shimeam, and they also, over-against their brethren, have dwelt in Jerusalem with their brethren.

- 39 Og Ner fikk sønnen Kis, og Kis var far til Saul, og Saul fikk sønnene Jonatan og Malkisua og Abinadab og Esba'al.**  
**Ner became the father of Kish; and Kish became the father of Saul; and Saul became the father of Jonathan, and Malchishua, and Abinadab, and Eshbaal.**  
**And Ner begat Kish, and Kish begat Saul, and Saul begat Jonathan, and Malchi-Shua, and Abinadab, and Esh-Baal.**
- 40 Og Jonatans sønn var Meribba'al, og Meribba'al fikk sønnen Mika.**  
**The son of Jonathan was Merib-baal; and Merib-baal became the father of Micah.**  
**And a son of Jonathan [is] Merib-Baal, and Merib-Baal begat Micah.**
- 41 Og Mikas sønner var Piton og Melek og Tahrea.**  
**The sons of Micah: Pithon, and Melech, and Tahrea, [and Ahaz].**  
**And sons of Micah: Pithon, and Melech, and Tahrea,**
- 42 Og Akas fikk sønnen Jara, og Jara fikk Alemet og Asmavet og Simri, og Simri fikk Mosa.**  
**Ahaz became the father of Jarah; and Jarah became the father of Alemeth, and Azmaveth, and Zimri; and Zimri became the father of Moza;**  
**and Ahaz -- he begat Jaarah, and Jaarah begat Alemeth, and Azmaveth, and Zimri, and Zimri begat Moza,**
- 43 Og Mosa fikk sønnen Bina, og hans sønn var Refaja; hans sønn Elasa; hans sønn Asel.**  
**and Moza became the father of Binea; and Rephaiah his son, Eleasah his son, Azel his and Moza begat Binea, and Rephaiah [is] his son. Eleasah his son, Azel his son.**
- 44 Og Asel hadde seks sønner, og dette var deres navn: Asrikam, Bokeru og Ismael og Searja og Obadja og Hanan; dette var Asels sønner.**  
**Azel had six sons, whose names are these: Azrikam, Bocheru, and Ishmael, and Sheariah, and Obadiah, and Hanan: these were the sons of Azel.**  
**And to Azel [are] six sons, and these their names: Azrikam, Bocheru, and Ishmael, and Sheariah, and Obadiah, and Hanan: these [are] sons of Azel.**
- 1 Filistrene stred mot Israel, og Israels menn flyktet for filistrene, og det lå mange falne på Gilboa-fjellet.**  
**Now the Philistines fought against Israel: and the men of Israel fled from before the Philistines, and fell down slain on Mount Gilboa.**  
**And the Philistines have fought with Israel, and the men of Israel flee from the face of the Philistines, and fall wounded in mount Gilboa,**
- 2 Og filistrene var like i hælene på Saul og hans sønner, og de drepte Jonatan og Abinadab og Malkisua, Sauls sønner.**  
**The Philistines followed hard after Saul and after his sons; and the Philistines killed Jonathan, and Abinadab, and Malchi-shua, the sons of Saul.**  
**and the Philistines pursue after Saul, and after his sons, and the Philistines smite Jonathan, and Abinadab, and Malchi-Shua, sons of Saul.**

- 3** Og striden blev hård der hvor Saul stod; og bueskytterne kom over ham, og han blev grepet av redsel for skytterne.  
The battle went sore against Saul, and the archers overtook him; and he was distressed by reason of the archers.  
And the battle [is] heavy on Saul, and those shooting with the bow find him, and he is wounded by those shooting,
- 4** Da sa Saul til sin våbensvenn: Dra ditt sverd og gjennembor mig med det, så ikke disse uomskårne skal komme og fare ille med mig! Men våbensvennen vilde ikke; han var for redd. Da tok Saul sitt sverd og styrtet sig i det.  
Then said Saul to his armor-bearer, Draw your sword, and thrust me through therewith, lest these uncircumcised come and abuse me. But his armor-bearer would not; for he was sore afraid. Therefore Saul took his sword, and fell on it.  
and Saul saith unto the bearer of his weapons, `Draw thy sword, and pierce me with it, lest these uncircumcised come -- and have abused me.` And the bearer of his weapons hath not been willing, for he feareth exceedingly, and Saul taketh the sword, and falleth upon it;
- 5** Og da våbensvennen så at Saul var død, styrtet også han sig i sitt sverd og døde.  
When his armor-bearer saw that Saul was dead, he likewise fell on his sword, and died.  
and the bearer of his weapons seeth that Saul [is] dead, and falleth, he also, on the sword, and dieth;
- 6** Således døde Saul og hans tre sønner og hele hans hus; de døde alle sammen.  
So Saul died, and his three sons; and all his house died together.  
and Saul dieth, and his three sons, and all his house -- together they died.
- 7** Og da alle israelittene i dalen så at de var flyktet, og at Saul og hans sønner var døde, forlot de sine byer og flyktet; og filistrene kom og bosatte sig i dem.  
When all the men of Israel who were in the valley saw that they fled, and that Saul and his sons were dead, they forsook their cities, and fled; and the Philistines came and lived in them.  
And all the men of Israel who [are] in the valley see that they have fled, and that Saul and his sons have died, and they forsake their cities and flee, and the Philistines come and dwell in them.
- 8** Dagen efter kom filistrene for å plyndre de falne; da fant de Saul og hans sønner liggende på Gilboa-fjellet.  
It happened on the next day, when the Philistines came to strip the slain, that they found Saul and his sons fallen on Mount Gilboa.  
And it cometh to pass, on the morrow, that the Philistines come to strip the wounded, and find Saul and his sons fallen in mount Gilboa,
- 9** De plyndret ham og tok hans hode og hans våben og sendte bud rundt omkring i filistrenes land for å forkynne det glade budskap for sine avguder og for folket.  
They stripped him, and took his head, and his armor, and sent into the land of the Philistines round about, to carry the news to their idols, and to the people.  
and strip him, and bear away his head, and his weapons, and send into the land of the Philistines round about to proclaim tidings [to] their idols and the people,

- 10** Og hans våben la de i sin guds hus, og hans hjerneskill hengte de op i Dagens hus.  
They put his armor in the house of their gods, and fastened his head in the house of Dagon.  
and put his weapons in the house of their gods, and his skull they have fixed in the house of Dagon.
- 11** Da hele Jabes i Gilead fikk høre alt det filistrene hadde gjort med Saul,  
When all Jabesh-gilead heard all that the Philistines had done to Saul,  
And all Jabesh-Gilead hear of all that the Philistines have done to Saul,
- 12** drog alle våbenføre menn avsted og tok Sauls og hans sønners kropp og førte dem til Jabes; og de begravde deres ben under terebinten i Jabes og holdt faste i syv dager.  
all the valiant men arose, and took away the body of Saul, and the bodies of his sons, and brought them to Jabesh, and buried their bones under the oak in Jabesh, and fasted seven days.  
and all the men of valour rise and bear away the body of Saul, and the bodies of his sons, and bring them in to Jabesh, and bury their bones under the oak in Jabesh, and fast seven days.
- 13** Således døde Saul for den troløshets skyld som han hadde vist mot Herren, fordi han ikke hadde holdt sig efter Herrens ord, og likeledes fordi han hadde søkt til dødningemanere for å spørre dem til råds.  
So Saul died for his trespass which he committed against Yahweh, because of the word of Yahweh, which he didn't keep; and also because he asked counsel of one who had a familiar spirit, to inquire [thereby],  
And Saul dieth because of his trespass that he trespassed against Jehovah, against the word of Jehovah that he kept not, and also for asking at a familiar spirit -- to inquire, --
- 14** Men han spurte ikke Herren; derfor lot han ham dø og førte kongedømmet over til David, Isais sønn.  
and didn't inquire of Yahweh: therefore he killed him, and turned the kingdom to David the son of Jesse.  
and he inquired not at Jehovah, and He putteth him to death, and turneth round the kingdom to David son of Jesse.
- 1** Så kom hele Israel sammen hos David i Hebron og sa: Vi er jo av samme kjød og blod som du.  
Then all Israel gathered themselves to David to Hebron, saying, Behold, we are your bone and your flesh.  
And gathered are all Israel unto David to Hebron, saying, `Lo, thy bone and thy flesh [are] we;

- 2 Allerede for lenge siden, ennu mens Saul var konge, var det du som førte Israel ut og inn, og Herren din Gud sa til dig: Du skal vokte mitt folk Israel, og du skal være fyrste over mitt folk Israel.**

**In times past, even when Saul was king, it was you who led out and brought in Israel: and Yahweh your God said to you, You shall be shepherd of my people Israel, and you shall be prince over my people Israel.**

**even in time past, even in Saul`s being king, it is thou who art taking out and bringing in Israel, and Jehovah thy God saith to thee: Thou dost feed My people Israel, and thou art leader over My people Israel.`**

- 3 Og alle Israels eldste kom til kongen i Hebron, og David gjorde en pakt med dem i Hebron for Herrens åsyn; og de salvet David til konge over Israel etter Herrens ord ved Samuel. So all the elders of Israel came to the king to Hebron; and David made a covenant with them in Hebron before Yahweh; and they anointed David king over Israel, according to the word of Yahweh by Samuel.**

**And all the elders of Israel come in unto the king to Hebron, and David maketh with them a covenant in Hebron before Jehovah, and they anoint David for king over Israel, according to the word of Jehovah by the hand of Samuel.**

- 4 Så drog David og hele Israel til Jerusalem, det er Jebus; der bodde jebusittene, landets [opprinnelige] innbyggere.**

**David and all Israel went to Jerusalem (the same is Jebus); and the Jebusites, the inhabitants of the land, were there.**

**And David goeth, and all Israel, to Jerusalem -- it [is] Jebus -- and there the Jebusite, the inhabitants of the land.**

- 5 Og innbyggerne i Jebus sa til David: Du kommer aldri inn her. Men David inntok Sions borg - det er Davids stad.**

**The inhabitants of Jebus said to David, You shall not come in here. Nevertheless David took the stronghold of Zion; the same is the city of David.**

**And the inhabitants of Jebus say to David, `Thou dost not come in hither;` and David captureth the fortress of Zion -- it [is] the city of David.**

- 6 Og David sa: Den som først slår jebusittene, skal bli høvding og fører. Og Joab, Serujas sønn, steg først op og blev høvding.**

**David said, Whoever strikes the Jebusites first shall be chief and captain. Joab the son of Zeruiah went up first, and was made chief.**

**And David saith, `Whoever smiteth the Jebusite first doth become head and prince;` and go up first doth Joab son of Zeruiah and becometh head.**

- 7 David tok sin bolig i borgen; derfor kaltes den Davids stad.**

**David lived in the stronghold; therefore they called it the city of David.**

**And David dwelleth in the fortress, therefore they have called it, `City of David;`**

- 8** Og han bygget byen rundt omkring, fra Millo og rundt omkring, og Joab bygget resten av byen op igjen.  
He built the city round about, from Millo even round about; and Joab repaired the rest of the city.  
and he buildeth the city round about, from Millo, and unto the circumference, and Joab restoreth the rest of the city.
- 9** David blev større og større, og Herren, hærskares Gud, var med ham.  
David grew greater and greater; for Yahweh of Hosts was with him.  
And David goeth, going on and becoming great, and Jehovah of Hosts [is] with him.
- 10** Dette er de ypperste blandt Davids helter, som sammen med hele Israel kraftig støtet ham i hans kongedømme for å gjøre ham til konge etter Herrens ord om Israel.  
Now these are the chief of the mighty men whom David had, who showed themselves strong with him in his kingdom, together with all Israel, to make him king, according to the word of Yahweh concerning Israel.  
And these [are] heads of the mighty ones whom David hath, who are strengthening themselves with him in his kingdom, with all Israel, to cause him to reign, according to the word of Jehovah, over Israel.
- 11** Dette er Davids helter, så mange de var: Jasobam, Hakmonis sønn, høvedsmann for drabantene; han svang sitt spyd over tre hundre falne på en gang.  
This is the number of the mighty men whom David had: Jashobeam, the son of a Hachmonite, the chief of the thirty; he lifted up his spear against three hundred and killed them at one time.  
And this [is] an account of the mighty ones whom David hath: Jashobeam son of a Hachmonite [is] head of the thirty; he is lifting up his spear against three hundred -- wounded, at one time.
- 12** Etter ham kom Eleazar, sønn av ahohitten Dodo; han var en av de tre helter.  
After him was Eleazar the son of Dodo, the Ahohite, who was one of the three mighty men.  
And after him [is] Eleazar son of Dodo the Ahohite, he [is] among the three mighty;
- 13** Han var med David i Pas-Dammim da filistrene hadde samlet sig der til strid. Der var et jorde som var fullt av bygg, og da folket flyktet for filistrene,  
He was with David at Pasdammim, and there the Philistines were gathered together to battle, where was a plot of ground full of barley; and the people fled from before the Philistines.  
he hath been with David in Pas-Dammim, and the Philistines have been gathered there to battle, and a portion of the field is full of barley, and the people have fled from the face of the Philistines,
- 14** stilte de sig midt på jordet og berget det og slo filistrene; og Herren gav dem en stor seier.  
They stood in the midst of the plot, and defended it, and killed the Philistines; and Yahweh saved them by a great victory.  
and they station themselves in the midst of the portion, and deliver it, and smite the Philistines, and Jehovah saveth -- a great salvation.

- 15 Engang drog tre av de tretti høvdinger ned efter berget til David, som var i hulen ved Adullam. Filistrenes hær lå da i leir i Refa'im dalen.**  
**Three of the thirty chief men went down to the rock to David, into the cave of Adullam; and the host of the Philistines were encamped in the valley of Rephaim.**  
**And three of the thirty heads go down on the rock unto David, unto the cave of Adullam, and the host of the Philistines is encamping in the valley of Rephaim,**
- 16 David var dengang selv i borgen, og filistrenes forpost var i Betlehem.**  
**David was then in the stronghold, and the garrison of the Philistines was then in Beth-lehem.**  
**and David [is] then in the fortress, and the station of the Philistines [is] then in Beth-Lehem,**
- 17 Så kom det en brå lyst over David, og han sa: Hvem lar mig få vann å drikke av den brønn som er ved porten i Betlehem?**  
**David longed, and said, Oh that one would give me water to drink of the well of Beth-lehem, which is by the gate!**  
**and David longeth, and saith, `Who doth give me to drink water from the well of Beth-Lehem, that [is] at the gate!`**
- 18 Da brøt de tre sig igjennem filistrenes leir og øste vann op av brønnen ved Betlehems port og tok det med sig og kom til David med det; men David vilde ikke drikke det - han øste det ut for Herren.**  
**The three broke through the host of the Philistines, and drew water out of the well of Beth-lehem, that was by the gate, and took it, and brought it to David: but David would not drink of it, but poured it out to Yahweh,**  
**And the three break through the camp of the Philistines, and draw water from the well of Beth-Lehem, that [is] at the gate, and bear and bring in unto David, and David hath not been willing to drink it, and poureth it out to Jehovah,**
- 19 Og han sa: Min Gud, la det være langt fra mig å gjøre dette! Skulde jeg drikke disse menns blod, som har satt sitt liv i fare? For med fare for sitt liv har de båret det hit. Og han vilde ikke drikke det. Dette gjorde de tre helter.**  
**and said, My God forbid it me, that I should do this: shall I drink the blood of these men who have put their lives in jeopardy? for with [the jeopardy of] their lives they brought it. Therefore he would not drink it. These things did the three mighty men.**  
**and saith, `Far be it from me, by my God, to do this; the blood of these men do I drink with their lives? for with their lives they have brought it;` and he was not willing to drink it; these [things] did the three mighty ones.**
- 20 Så var det Absai, bror til Joab; han var fører for de tre. Han svang sitt spyd over tre hundre falne; og han hadde et navn blandt de tre.**  
**Abishai, the brother of Joab, he was chief of the three; for he lifted up his spear against three hundred and killed them, and had a name among the three.**  
**And Abishai brother of Joab, he hath been head of the three: and he is lifting up his spear against three hundred -- wounded, and hath a name among three.**

- 21 Fremfor de tre var han dobbelt æret og blev deres høvding; men til de tre nådde han ikke op.**  
**Of the three, he was more honorable than the two, and was made their captain: however he didn't attain to the [first] three.**  
**Of the three by the two he is honoured, and becometh their head; and unto the [first] three he hath not come.**
- 22 Så var det Benaja, sønn av Jojada, som var sønn av en djerv seierrik stridsmann fra Kabse'el; han slo Moabs to løvehelter. En dag det hadde snedd, steg han ned i en brønn og slo en løve ihjel.**  
**Benaiah the son of Jehoiada, the son of a valiant man of Kabzeel, who had done mighty deeds, he killed the two [sons of] Ariel of Moab: he went down also and killed a lion in the midst of a pit in time of snow.**  
**Benaiah son of Jehoiada, son of a man of valour, of great deeds, from Kabzeel: he hath smitten the two lion-like Moabites, and he hath gone down and smitten the lion in the midst of the pit, in the day of snow.**
- 23 Likeledes slo han ihjel en egypter, en mann som var fem alen lang; egypteren hadde et spyd som en veverstang i hånden; men han gikk ned mot ham med sin stav og rev spydet ut av hånden på egypteren og drepte ham med hans eget spyd.**  
**He killed an Egyptian, a man of great stature, five cubits high; and in the Egyptian's hand was a spear like a weaver's beam; and he went down to him with a staff, and plucked the spear out of the Egyptian's hand, and killed him with his own spear.**  
**And he hath smitten the man, the Egyptian -- a man of measure, five by the cubit -- and in the hand of the Egyptian [is] a spear like a beam of weavers, and he goeth down unto him with a rod, and taketh violently away the spear out of the hand of the Egyptian, and slayeth him with his own spear.**
- 24 Dette gjorde Benaja, Joadas sønn; han hadde et navn blandt de tre helter.**  
**These things did Benaiah the son of Jehoiada, and had a name among the three mighty men.**  
**These [things] hath Benaiah son of Jehoiada done, and hath a name among the three mighty ones.**
- 25 Fremfor de tretti var han æret, men til de tre nådde han ikke opp. David gav ham plass blandt sine fortrolige rådgivere.**  
**Behold, he was more honorable than the thirty, but he didn't attain to the [first] three: and David set him over his guard.**  
**Of the thirty, lo, he [is] honoured, and unto the [first] three he hath not come, and David setteth him over his guard.**
- 26 De djerveste i hæren var: Asael, bror til Joab; Elhanan, Dodos sønn, fra Betlehem;**  
**Also the mighty men of the armies: Asahel the brother of Joab, Elhanan the son of Dodo of Beth-lehem,**  
**And the mighty ones of the forces [are] Asahel brother of Joab, Elhanan son of Dodo of Beth-Lehem,**



- 27 haroritten Sammot; pelonitten Heles;  
Shammoth the Harorite, Helez the Pelonite,  
Shammoth the Harorite, Helez the Pelonite,**
- 28 teko'itten Ira, sønn av Ikkes; anatotitten Abieser;  
Ira the son of Ikkesh the Tekoite, Abiezer the Anathothite,  
Ira son of Ikkesh the Tekoite, Abi-Ezer the Annethothite,**
- 29 husatitten Sibbekai; ahohitten Ilai;  
Sibbecai the Hushathite, Ilai the Ahohite,  
Sibbecai the Hushathite, Ilai the Ahohite,**
- 30 netofatitten Maharai; netofatitten Heled, sønn av Ba'ana;  
Maharai the Netophathite, Heled the son of Baanah the Netophathite,  
Maharai the Netophathite, Heled son of Baanah the Netophathite,**
- 31 Itai, Ribais sønn, fra Gibeai i Benjamins stamme; piratonitten Benaja;  
Ithai the son of Ribai of Gibeah of the children of Benjamin, Benaiah the Pirathonite,  
Ithai son of Ribai of Gibeah, of the sons of Benjamin, Benaiah the Pirathonite,**
- 32 Hurai fra Ga'as-dalene; arbatitten Abiel;  
Hurai of the brooks of Gaash, Abiel the Arbathite,  
Hurai of the brooks of Gaash, Abiel the Arbathite,**
- 33 baharumitten Asmavet; sa'albonitten Eljahba;  
Azmaveth the Baharumite, Eliahba the Shaalbonite,  
Azmaveth the Baharumite, Eliahba the Shaalbonite,**
- 34 gisonitten Bene-Hasem; hararitten Jonatan, sønn av Sage;  
the sons of Hashem the Gizonite, Jonathan the son of Shagee the Hararite,  
the sons of Hashem the Gizonite, Jonathan son of Shagee the Hararite,**
- 35 hararitten Akiam, sønn av Sakar; Elifal, sønn av Ur;  
Ahiam the son of Sacar the Hararite, Eliphai the son of Ur,  
Ahiam son of Sacar the Hararite, Eliphai son of Ur,**
- 36 mekeratitten Hefer; pelonitten Akia;  
Hepher the Mecherathite, Ahijah the Pelonite,  
Hepher the Mecherathite, Ahijah the Pelonite,**
- 37 karmelitten Hesro; Na'arai, sønn av Esbai;  
Hezro the Carmelite, Naarai the son of Ezbai,  
Hezor the Carmelite, Naarai son of Ezbai,**
- 38 Joel, bror til Natan; Mibhar, sønn av Hagri;  
Joel the brother of Nathan, Mibhar the son of Hagri,  
Joel brother of Nathan, Mibhar son of Haggeri,**

- 39 ammonitten Seleke; berotitten Nahrai, Joabs, Serujas sønns våbensvenn;  
Zekek the Ammonite, Naharai the Berothite, the armor bearer of Joab the son of Zeruiah,  
Zekek the Ammonite, Naharai the Berothite, bearer of the weapons of Joab son of**
- 40 jitrissen Ira; jitrissen Gareb;  
Ira the Ithrite, Gareb the Ithrite,  
Ira the Ithrite, Gareb the Ithrite,**
- 41 hetitten Uria; Sabad, sønn av Ahlai;  
Uriah the Hittite, Zabad the son of Ahlai,  
Uriah the Hittite, Zabad son of Ahlai,**
- 42 rubenitten Adina, sønn av Sisa, overhode for rubenittene, og foruten ham tretti;  
Adina the son of Shiza the Reubenite, a chief of the Reubenites, and thirty with him,  
Adina son of Shiza the Reubenite, head of the Reubenites, and by him thirty,**
- 43 Hanan, sønn av Ma'aka, og mitnitten Josafat;  
Hanan the son of Maacah, and Joshaphat the Mithnite,  
Hanan son of Maachah, and Joshaphat the Mithnite,**
- 44 asteratitten Ussia; Sama og Je'uel, sønner av aroeritten Hotam;  
Uzzia the Ashterathite, Shama and Jeiel the sons of Hotham the Aroerite,  
Uzzia the Ashterathite, Shama and Jehiel sons of Hothan the Aroerite,**
- 45 Jediael, sønn av Simri, og hans bror Joha, tisitten;  
Jediael the son of Shimri, and Joha his brother, the Tizite,  
Jediael son of Shimri, and Joha his brother the Tizite,**
- 46 Eliel Hammahavim og Jeribai og Josavja, sønner av Elna'am, og moabitten Jitma;  
Eliel the Mahavite, and Jeribai, and Joshaviah, the sons of Elnaam, and Ithmah the  
Moabite,  
Eliel the Mahavite, and Jeribai, and Joshaviah, sons of Elnaam, and Ithmah the Moabite,**
- 47 Eliel og Obed og Ja'asiel Hammesobaja.  
Eliel, and Obed, and Jaasiel the Mezobaite.  
Eliel, and Obed, and Jaasiel the Mesobaite.**
- 1 Dette er de som kom til David i Siklag mens han ennu måtte holde sig der av frykt for Saul,  
Kis' sønn. De hørte til de helter som hjalp ham i krigen;  
Now these are those who came to David to Ziklag, while he yet kept himself close  
because of Saul the son of Kish; and they were among the mighty men, his helpers in war.  
And these [are] those coming in unto David to Ziklag, while shut up because of Saul son  
of Kish, and they [are] among the mighty ones, helping the battle,**
- 2 de var væbnet med bue og opøvd i å slynge stener og skyte piler med buen, både med  
høire og venstre hånd; de hørte til Sauls stammefrender, til benjaminittene.  
They were armed with bows, and could use both the right hand and the left in slinging  
stones and in shooting arrows from the bow: they were of Saul's brothers of Benjamin.  
armed with bow, right and left handed, with stones, and with arrows, with bows, of the  
brethren of Saul, of Benjamin.**

- 3 Det var Akieser, den øverste av dem, og Joas, sønner av gibeatitten Sema'a, og Jesuel og Pelet, sønner av Asmavet, og Beraka og anatotitten Jehu**  
**The chief was Ahiezer; then Joash, the sons of Shemaah the Gibeathite, and Jeziel, and Pelet, the sons of Azmaveth, and Beracah, and Jehu the Anathothite,**  
**The head [is] Ahiezer, and Joash, sons of Shemaab the Gibeathite, and Jeziel, and Pelet, sons of Azmaveth, and Berachah, and Jehu the Antothite,**
- 4 og gibeonitten Jismaja, en av de tretti helter og høvding over de tretti, og Jirmeja og Jahasiel og Johanan og gederatitten Josabad,**  
**and Ishmaiah the Gibeonite, a mighty man among the thirty, and over the thirty, and Jeremiah, and Jahaziel, and Johanan, and Jozabad the Gederathite,**  
**and Ishmaiah the Gibeonite, a mighty one among the thirty, and over the thirty, and Jeremiah, and Jahaziel, and Johanan, and Josabad the Gederathite.**
- 5 Elusai og Jerimot og Bealja og Semarja og harusitten Sefatja,**  
**Eluzai, and Jerimoth, and Bealiah, and Shemariah, and Shephatiah the Haruphite,**  
**Eluzai, and Jerimoth, and Bealiah, and Shemariah, and Shephatiah the Haruphite;**
- 6 koharittene Elkana og Jissija og Asarel og Joeser og Jasobam,**  
**Elkanah, and Isshiah, and Azarel, and Joezer, and Jashobeam, the Korahites,**  
**Elkanah, and Jesiah, and Azareel, and Joezer, and Jashobeam the Korhites,**
- 7 og Joela og Sebadja, sønner av Jeroham, fra Gedor.**  
**and Joelah, and Zebadiah, the sons of Jeroham of Gedor.**  
**and Joelah, and Zebadiah, sons of Jeroham of Gedor.**
- 8 Og av gadittene gikk nogen over til David i fjellborgen i ørkenen, djerve helter, krigsvante stridsmenn væbnet med skjold og spyd; de var å se til som løver, og de var snare som rådyr på fjellene.**  
**Of the Gadites there separated themselves to David to the stronghold in the wilderness, mighty men of valor, men trained for war, that could handle shield and spear; whose faces were like the faces of lions, and they were as swift as the roes on the mountains;**  
**And of the Gadite there have been separated unto David, to the fortress, to the wilderness, mighty of valour, men of the host for battle, setting in array target and buckler, and their faces the face of the lion, and as roes on the mountains for speed:**
- 9 Eser var den første, Obadja den annen, Eliab den tredje,**  
**Ezer the chief, Obadiah the second, Eliab the third,**  
**Ezer the head, Obadiah the second, Eliab the third,**
- 10 Mismanna den fjerde, Jirmeja den femte,**  
**Mishmannah the fourth, Jeremiah the fifth,**  
**Mishmannah the fourth, Jeremiah the fifth,**
- 11 Attai den sjette, Eliel den syvende,**  
**Attai the sixth, Eliel the seventh,**  
**Attai the sixth, Eliel the seventh,**

- 12** Johanan den åttende, Elsabad den niende,  
Johanan the eighth, Elzabad the ninth,  
Johanan the eighth, Elzabad the ninth,
- 13** Jirmeja den tiende, Makbannai den ellefte.  
Jeremiah the tenth, Machbannai the eleventh.  
Jeremiah the tenth, Machbannai the eleventh.
- 14** Disse hørte til Gads barn og var høvedsmenn i hæren; den ringeste av dem var over hundre og den største over tusen.  
These of the sons of Gad were captains of the host: he who was least was equal to one hundred, and the greatest to one thousand.  
These [are] of the sons of Gad, heads of the host, one of a hundred [is] the least, and the greatest, of a thousand;
- 15** Det var disse som gikk over Jordan i den første måned, da elven gikk over alle sine bredder, og som drev alle dalboerne på flukt både mot øst og mot vest.  
These are those who went over the Jordan in the first month, when it had overflowed all its banks; and they put to flight all them of the valleys, both toward the east, and toward the west.  
these [are] they who have passed over the Jordan in the first month, -- and it is full over all its banks -- and cause all [they of] the valley to flee to the east and to the west.
- 16** Det kom også nogen av Benjamins og Judas barn til David, helt til fjellborgen.  
There came of the children of Benjamin and Judah to the stronghold to David.  
And there come of the sons of Benjamin and Judah unto the stronghold to David,
- 17** David gikk ut til dem og tok til orde og sa til dem: Kommer I til mig med fred og vil hjelpe mig, da skal mitt hjerte høre eder til, og vi skal holde sammen; men kommer I for å forråde mig til mine fiender, skjønt det ingen urett er i mine hender, da se vare fedres Gud dertil og straffe det!  
David went out to meet them, and answered them, If you be come peaceably to me to help me, my heart shall be knit to you; but if [you be come] to betray me to my adversaries, seeing there is no wrong in my hands, the God of our fathers look thereon, and rebuke it.  
and David goeth out before them, and answereth and saith to them, `If for peace ye have come in unto me, to help me, I have a heart to unite with you; and if to betray me to mine adversaries -- without violence in my hands -- the God of our fathers doth see and reprove.`
- 18** Da kom Ånden over Amasai, høvedsmannen for de tretti, og han sa: Dine er vi, David, og med dig holder vi fred, du Isais sønn! Fred være med dig, og fred være med dine hjelpere! For din Gud hjelper dig. Da tok David imot dem og satte dem til høvedsmenn for sin krigerflokk.  
Then the Spirit came on Amasai, who was chief of the thirty, [and he said], Your are we, David, and on your side, you son of Jesse: peace, peace be to you, and peace be to your helpers; for your God helps you. Then David received them, and made them captains of the band.  
And the Spirit hath clothed Amasai, head of the captains: `To thee, O David, and with thee, O son of Jesse -- peace! peace to thee, and peace to thy helper, for thy God hath helped thee;` and David receiveth them, and putteth them among the heads of the troop.

- 19 Av Manasse gikk nogen over til David da han sammen med filistrene drog ut i strid mot Saul, uten at han dog kom til å hjelpe dem; for filistrenes høvdinger hadde holdt råd og så sendt ham bort, idet de sa: Det vil koste oss våre hoder, om han nu går over til sin herre Saul.**  
**Of Manasseh also there fell away some to David, when he came with the Philistines against Saul to battle: but they didn` t help them; for the lords of the Philistines on advise sent him away, saying, He will fall away to his master Saul to the jeopardy of our heads. And of Manasseh there have fallen unto David in his coming with the Philistines against Israel to battle -- and they helped them not, for by counsel the princes of the Philistines sent him away, saying, `With our heads he doth fall unto his master Saul.` --**
- 20 Da han så drog til Siklag, gikk nogen av Manasse over til ham; det var Adna og Josabad og Jediael og Mikael og Josabad og Elihu og Silletai, høvedsmennene for de tusener som hørte til Manasse.**  
**As he went to Ziklag, there fell to him of Manasseh, Adnah, and Jozabad, and Jediael, and Michael, and Jozabad, and Elihu, and Zillethai, captains of thousands who were of Manasseh.**  
**In his going unto Ziglag there have fallen unto him of Manasseh, Adnah, and Jozabad, and Jediael, and Michael, and Jozabad, and Elihu, and Zillthai, heads of the thousands that [are] of Manasseh;**
- 21 Disse hjalp David mot røverflokkene; for de var alle djerne stridsmenn, og de blev høvedsmenn i hæren.**  
**They helped David against the band of rovers: for they were all mighty men of valor, and were captains in the host.**  
**and they have helped with David over the troop, for mighty of valour [are] all of them, and they are captains in the host,**
- 22 For dag efter dag kom det folk til David for å hjelpe ham, inntil det blev til en stor hær, som en Guds hær.**  
**For from day to day men came to David to help him, until there was a great host, like the host of God.**  
**for at that time, day by day, they come in unto David to help him, till it is a great camp, like a camp of God.**
- 23 Dette er tallet på de krigsvæbnede flokker som kom til David i Hebron for å føre Sauls kongedømme over til ham etter Herrens ord:**  
**These are the numbers of the heads of those who were armed for war, who came to David to Hebron, to turn the kingdom of Saul to him, according to the word of Yahweh.**  
**And these [are] the numbers of the head, of the armed men of the host; they have come in unto David to Hebron to turn round the kingdom of Saul unto him, according to the mouth of Jehovah.**
- 24 Judas barn som bar skjold og spyd, seks tusen og åtte hundre, væbnet til strid;**  
**The children of Judah who bore shield and spear were six thousand and eight hundred, armed for war.**  
**The sons of Judah, bearing target and spear, [are] six thousand and eight hundred, armed ones of the host.**

- 25 av Simeons barn djerve krigsvante stridsmenn, syv tusen og ett hundre;  
Of the children of Simeon, mighty men of valor for the war, seven thousand and one hundred.  
Of the sons of Simeon, mighty ones of valour for the host, [are] seven thousand and a hundred.**
- 26 av Levis barn fire tusen og seks hundre,  
Of the children of Levi four thousand and six hundred.  
Of the sons of Levi [are] four thousand and six hundred;**
- 27 og dessuten Jojada, høvdingen for Arons ætt, og med ham tre tusen og syv hundre,  
Jehoiada was the leader of [the house of] Aaron; and with him were three thousand and seven hundred,  
and Jehoiada [is] the leader of the Aaronite, and with him [are] three thousand and seven hundred,**
- 28 og likeså Sadok, en ung djerv stridsmann med sin familie, to og tyve høvedsmenn;  
and Zadok, a young man mighty of valor, and of his father`s house twenty-two captains.  
and Zadok, a young man, mighty of valour, and of the house of his father [are] twenty and two heads.**
- 29 og av Benjamins barn, Sauls stammefreder, tre tusen; for inntil den tid hadde den største del av dem holdt sig til Sauls hus;  
Of the children of Benjamin, the brothers of Saul, three thousand: for hitherto the greatest part of them had kept their allegiance to the house of Saul.  
And of the sons of Benjamin, brethren of Saul, [are] three thousand, and hitherto their greater part are keeping the charge of the house of Saul.**
- 30 og av Efra'ims barn tyve tusen og åtte hundre, djerve stridsmenn, navnkundige menn i sine familier;  
Of the children of Ephraim twenty thousand eight hundred, mighty men of valor, famous men in their fathers` houses.  
And of the sons of Ephraim [are] twenty thousand and eight hundred, mighty of valour, men of name, according to the house of their fathers.**
- 31 og av den halve Manasse stamme atten tusen navngitte menn, som var utvalgt til å dra avsted og gjøre David til konge;  
Of the half-tribe of Manasseh eighteen thousand, who were mentioned by name, to come and make David king.  
And of the half of the tribe of Manasseh [are] eighteen thousand, who have been defined by name, to come in to cause David to reign.**

- 32** og av Issakars barn menn som forstod sig på tidene, så de visste hvad Israel hadde å gjøre; deres høvedsmenn var to hundre, og alle deres stammefrender rettet sig efter deres ord;  
**Of the children of Issachar, men who had understanding of the times, to know what Israel ought to do, the heads of them were two hundred; and all their brothers were at their commandment.**  
**And of the sons of Issachar, having understanding for the times, to know what Israel should do; their heads [are] two hundred, and all their brethren [are] at their command.**
- 33** av Sebulon menn som drog ut i strid og var rustet til krig med alle slags krigsvåben, femti tusen; de fylket sig til slag med hjerter uten svik;  
**Of Zebulun, such as were able to go out in the host, who could set the battle in array, with all manner of instruments of war, fifty thousand, and who could order [the battle array, and were] not of double heart.**  
**Of Zebulun, going forth to the host, arranging battle with all instruments of battle, [are] fifty thousand, and keeping rank without a double heart.**
- 34** og av Naftaii tusen høvedsmenn og med dem syv og tretti tusen mann med skjold og spyd;  
**Of Naphtali one thousand captains, and with them with shield and spear thirty-seven thousand.**  
**And of Naphtali, a thousand heads, and with them, with target and spear, [are] thirty and seven thousand.**
- 35** og av danittene menn som var rustet til krig, åtte og tyve tusen og seks hundre;  
**Of the Danites who could set the battle in array, twenty-eight thousand six hundred.**  
**And of the Danite, arranging battle, [are] twenty and eight thousand and six hundred.**
- 36** og av Aser menn som drog ut i strid for å fylke sig til slag, firti tusen;  
**Of Asher, such as were able to go out in the host, who could set the battle in array, forty thousand.**  
**And of Asher, going forth to the host, to arrange battle, [are] forty thousand.**
- 37** og fra hin side Jordan, av rubenittene og gadittene og den halve Manasse stamme, menn som var rustet med alle slags krigsvåben, hundre og tyve tusen.  
**On the other side of the Jordan, of the Reubenites, and the Gadites, and of the half-tribe of Manasseh, with all manner of instruments of war for the battle, one hundred twenty thousand.**  
**And from beyond the Jordan, of the Reubenite, and of the Gadite, and of the half of the tribe of Manasseh, with all instruments of the host for battle, [are] a hundred and twenty thousand.**
- 38** Alle disse krigsmenn kom i ordnet fylking til Hebron med opriktig hjerte for å gjøre David til konge over hele Israel; også hele resten av Israel var enig om å gjøre David til konge.  
**All these being men of war, who could order the battle array, came with a perfect heart to Hebron, to make David king over all Israel: and all the rest also of Israel were of one heart to make David king.**  
**All these [are] men of war, keeping rank -- with a perfect heart they have come to Hebron, to cause David to reign over all Israel, and also all the rest of Israel [are] of one heart, to cause David to reign,**

- 39** Og de var der hos David i tre dager og åt og drakk; for deres landsmenn hadde laget til måltid for dem.  
They were there with David three days, eating and drinking; for their brothers had made preparation for them.  
and they are there, with David, three days, eating and drinking, for their brethren have prepared for them.
- 40** Også de som bodde dem nærmest, like til Issakar og Sebulon og Naftali, kom med mat på asener og kameler og mulesler og okser: mel, fikenkaker og rosinkaker og vin og olje og storfe og småfe i mengde; for det var glede i Israel.  
Moreover those who were near to them, [even] as far as Issachar and Zebulun and Naphtali, brought bread on donkeys, and on camels, and on mules, and on oxen, victuals of meal, cakes of figs, and clusters of raisins, and wine, and oil, and oxen, and sheep in abundance: for there was joy in Israel.  
And also those near unto them, unto Issachar, and Zebulun, and Naphtali, are bringing in bread on asses, and on camels, and on mules, and on oxen -- food of fine flour, fig-cakes and grape-cakes, and wine, and oil, and oxen, and sheep, in abundance, for joy [is] in Israel.
- 1** Og David holdt råd med høvedsmennene over tusen og over hundre, med alle høvdingene.  
David consulted with the captains of thousands and of hundreds, even with every leader.  
And David consulteth with the heads of the thousands, and of the hundreds, every leader,
- 2** Og David sa til hele Israels menighet: Dersom det tykkes eder godt, og det kommer fra Herren vår Gud, så la oss sende bud til alle kanter til våre andre brødre i alle Israels land, og dessuten til prestene og levittene i de byer de har med jorder omkring, at de skal samle sig hos oss,  
David said to all the assembly of Israel, If it seem good to you, and if it be of Yahweh our God, let us send abroad everywhere to our brothers who are left in all the land of Israel, with whom the priests and Levites are in their cities that have suburbs, that they may gather themselves to us;  
and David saith to all the assembly of Israel, `If unto you it be good, and from Jehovah our God it hath broken forth -- we send unto our brethren, those left in all the lands of Israel, and with them the priests and the Levites, in the cities of their suburbs, and they are gathered unto us,
- 3** og la oss så flytte vår Guds ark hit til oss! For i Sauls dager spurte vi ikke efter den.  
and let us bring again the ark of our God to us: for we didn't seek it in the days of Saul.  
and we bring round the ark of our God unto us, for we sought Him not in the days of Saul.`
- 4** Da sa hele menigheten at så burde gjøres; for hele folket syntes det var rett.  
All the assembly said that they would do so; for the thing was right in the eyes of all the people.  
And all the assembly say to do so, for the thing is right in the eyes of all the people.



- 5** Så samlet David hele Israel fra Sihor\* i Egypten til bortimot Hamat for å hente Guds ark fra Kirjat-Jearim. / <\* JOS 13, 3.>  
So David assembled all Israel together, from the Shihor [the brook] of Egypt even to the entrance of Hamath, to bring the ark of God from Kiriath-jearim.  
And David assembleth all Israel from Shihor of Egypt even unto the entering in of Hamath, to bring in the ark of God from Kirjath-Jearim,
- 6** Og David og hele Israel drog op til Ba'ala, til Kirjat-Jearim, som hører til Juda, for å føre op derfra Gud Herrens ark, han som troner på kjerubene, hvor hans navn nevnes.  
David went up, and all Israel, to Baalah, [that is], to Kiriath-jearim, which belonged to Judah, to bring up from there the ark of God Yahweh that sits [above] the cherubim, that is called by the Name.  
and David goeth up, and all Israel, to Baalah, unto Kirjath-Jearim that [is] to Judah, to bring up thence the ark of God Jehovah, inhabiting the cherubs, where the Name is called on.
- 7** Og de satte Guds ark på en ny vogn og førte den bort fra Abinadabs hus, og Ussa og Ahjo kjørte vognen.  
They carried the ark of God on a new cart, [and brought it] out of the house of Abinadab: and Uzza and Ahio drove the cart.  
And they place the ark of God on a new cart, from the house of Abinadab, and Uzza and Ahio are leading the cart,
- 8** Og David og hele Israel lekte for Guds åsyn av all makt både til sanger og citarer og harper og trommer og cymbler og trompeter.  
David and all Israel played before God with all their might, even with songs, and with harps, and with psalteries, and with tambourines, and with cymbals, and with trumpets.  
and David and all Israel are playing before God, with all strength, and with songs, and with harps, and with psalteries, and with timbrels, and with cymbals, and with trumpets.
- 9** Da de kom til Kidons treskeplass, rakte Ussa sin hånd ut for å ta fatt i arken; for oksene var blitt ustyrlige.  
When they came to the threshing floor of Chidon, Uzza put forth his hand to hold the ark; for the oxen stumbled.  
And they come in unto the threshing-floor of Chidon, and Uzza putteth forth his hand to seize the ark, for the oxen were released,
- 10** Da optendtes Herrens vrede mot Ussa, og han slo ham fordi han hadde rakt sin hånd ut mot arken, så han døde der for Guds åsyn.  
The anger of Yahweh was kindled against Uzza, and he struck him, because he put forth his hand to the ark; and there he died before God.  
and the anger of Jehovah is kindled against Uzza, and He smiteth him, because that he hath put forth his hand on the ark, and he dieth there before God.

- 11 Men David blev ille til mote fordi Herren hadde slått Ussa ned; derfor er dette sted blitt kalt Peres-Ussa like til denne dag.  
David was displeased, because Yahweh had broken forth on Uzza; and he called that place Perez-uzza, to this day.  
And it is displeasing to David, because Jehovah hath made a breach upon Uzza, and one calleth that place `Breach of Uzza` unto this day.**
- 12 Den dag blev David opfylt av frykt for Gud og sa: Hvorledes skulde jeg kunne føre Guds ark inn til mig?  
David was afraid of God that day, saying, How shall I bring the ark of God home to me?  
And David feareth God on that day, saying, `How do I bring in unto me the ark of God?`**
- 13 Og David flyttet ikke arken inn til sig i Davids stad, men lot den føre bort til gititten Obed-Edoms hus.  
So David didn't move the ark to him into the city of David, but carried it aside into the house of Obed-edom the Gittite.  
And David hath not turned aside the ark unto himself, unto the city of David, and turneth it aside unto the house of Obed-Edom the Gittite.**
- 14 Guds ark blev stående hos Obed-Edoms familie i hans hus i tre måneder; og Herren velsignet Obed-Edoms hus og alt hvad hans var.  
The ark of God remained with the family of Obed-edom in his house three months: and Yahweh blessed the house of Obed-edom, and all that he had.  
And the ark of God dwelleth with the household of Obed-Edom, in his house, three months, and Jehovah blesseth the house of Obed-Edom, and all that he hath.**
- 1 Kongen i Tyrus Hiram skikken sendemenn til David med sedertre, og han sendte stenhuggere og tømmermenn til å bygge et hus for ham.  
Hiram king of Tyre sent messengers to David, and cedar-trees, and masons, and carpenters, to build him a house.  
And Hiram king of Tyre sendeth messengers unto David, and cedar-wood, and artificers of walls, and artificers of wood, to build to him a house.**
- 2 Og David forstod at Herren hadde stadfestet hans kongedømme over Israel; for hans rike var blitt hevet høit for hans folk Israels skyld.  
David perceived that Yahweh had established him king over Israel; for his kingdom was exalted on high, for his people Israel's sake.  
And David knoweth that Jehovah hath established him for king over Israel, because of the lifting up on high of his kingdom, for the sake of His people Israel.**
- 3 David tok ennu flere hustruer i Jerusalem, og han fikk ennu flere sønner og døtre.  
David took more wives at Jerusalem; and David became the father of more sons and daughters.  
And David taketh again wives in Jerusalem, and David begetteth again sons and daughters;**

- 4 Dette er navnene på de sønner han fikk i Jerusalem: Sammua og Sobab, Natan og Salomo**  
**These are the names of the children whom he had in Jerusalem: Shammua, and Shobab, Nathan, and Solomon,**  
**and these [are] the names of the children whom he hath in Jerusalem: Shammua, and Shobab, Nathan, and Solomon,**
- 5 og Jibhar og Elisua og Elpelet**  
**and Ibhar, and Elishua, and Elpelet,**  
**and Ibhar, and Elishua, and Elpalet,**
- 6 og Nogah og Nefeg og Jafia**  
**and Nogah, and Nepheg, and Japhia,**  
**and Nogah, and Nepheg, and Japhia,**
- 7 og Elisama og Be'eljada og Elifelet.**  
**and Elishama, and Beeliada, and Eliphelet.**  
**and Elishama, and Beeliada, and Eliphalet.**
- 8 Da filistrene hørte at David var salvet til konge over hele Israel, drog alle filistrene ut for å søke etter David; og da David hørte det, drog han ut imot dem.**  
**When the Philistines heard that David was anointed king over all Israel, all the Philistines went up to seek David: and David heard of it, and went out against them.**  
**And the Philistines hear that David hath been anointed for king over all Israel, and all the Philistines go up to seek David, and David heareth, and goeth out before them.**
- 9 Og filistrene kom og spredte sig utover i Refa'im-dalen.**  
**Now the Philistines had come and made a raid in the valley of Rephaim.**  
**And the Philistines have come, and rush into the valley of Rephaim,**
- 10 Da spurte David Gud: Skal jeg dra ut mot filistrene, og vil du gi dem i min hånd? Og Herren svarte: Dra ut! Så vil jeg gi dem i din hånd.**  
**David inquired of God, saying, Shall I go up against the Philistines? and will you deliver them into my hand? Yahweh said to him, Go up; for I will deliver them into your hand.**  
**and David asketh of God, saying, `Do I go up against the Philistines -- and hast Thou given them into my hand?` And Jehovah saith to him, `Go up, and I have given them into thy hand.`**
- 11 Så drog de op til Ba'al-Perasim, og der slo David dem, og David sa: Gud har brutt igjennem mine fiender ved min hånd, som vannene bryter igjennem. Derfor blev dette sted kalt Ba'al-Perasim.**  
**So they came up to Baal-perazim, and David struck them there; and David said, God has broken my enemies by my hand, like the breach of waters. Therefore they called the name of that place Baal-perazim.**  
**And they go up into Baal-Perazim, and David smiteth them there, and David saith, `God hath broken up mine enemies by my hand, like the breaking up of waters;` therefore they have called the name of that place Baal-Perazim.**

- 12** Der lot de efter sig sine guder, og David bød at de skulde brennes op med ild.  
They left their gods there; and David gave commandment, and they were burned with fire.  
And they leave there their gods, and David speaketh, and they are burnt with fire.
- 13** Men filistrene kom igjen og spredte sig utover i dalen.  
The Philistines yet again made a raid in the valley.  
And the Philistines add again, and rush into the valley,
- 14** Og David spurte atter Gud, og Gud sa til ham: Du skal ikke dra op efter dem; vend dig fra dem og ta en omvei, så du kommer over dem midt for bakatrærne,  
David inquired again of God; and God said to him, You shall not go up after them: turn away from them, and come on them over against the mulberry-trees.  
and David asketh again of God, and God saith to him, `Do not go up after them, turn round from them, and thou hast come to them from over-against the mulberries;
- 15** og når du hører lyden av skritt i bakatrærnes topper, da skal du dra ut i striden; for Gud har draget ut foran dig for å slå filistrenes hær.  
It shall be, when you hear the sound of marching in the tops of the mulberry-trees, that then you shall go out to battle; for God is gone out before you to strike the host of the Philistines.  
and it cometh to pass, when thou hearest the sound of the stepping at the heads of the mulberries, then thou goest out into battle, for God hath gone out before thee to smite the camp of the Philistines.`
- 16** David gjorde som Gud hadde befalt ham, og de slo filistrenes hær og forfulgte dem fra Gibeon og like til Geser.  
David did as God commanded him: and they struck the host of the Philistines from Gibeon even to Gezer.  
And David doth as God commanded him, and they smite the camp of the Philistines from Gibeon even unto Gazer;
- 17** og Davids navn kom ut i alle landene, og Herren lot frykt for ham komme over alle folkene.  
The fame of David went out into all lands; and Yahweh brought the fear of him on all nations.  
and the name of David goeth out into all the lands, and Jehovah hath put his fear on all the nations.
- 1** Siden bygget han sig huser i Davids stad og gjorde i stand et sted for Guds ark og reiste et telt for den.  
[David] made him houses in the city of David; and he prepared a place for the ark of God, and pitched for it a tent.  
And he maketh for himself houses in the city of David, and prepareth a place for the ark of God, and stretcheth out for it a tent.

- 2 Da sa David: Ingen skal bære Guds ark uten levittene; for dem har Herren utvalgt til å bære Guds ark og til å tjene ham for alle tider.**  
Then David said, None ought to carry the ark of God but the Levites: for them has Yahweh chosen to carry the ark of God, and to minister to him forever.  
Then said David, `None [are] to carry the ark of God, except the Levites, for on them hath Jehovah fixed to carry the ark of God, and to serve Him -- unto the age.`
- 3 Så samlet David hele Israel til Jerusalem for å føre Herrens ark op til det sted som han hadde gjort i stand for den.**  
David assembled all Israel at Jerusalem, to bring up the ark of Yahweh to its place, which he had prepared for it.  
And David assembleth all Israel unto Jerusalem, to bring up the ark of Jehovah unto its place that he had prepared for it.
- 4 Og David kalte Arons barn og levittene sammen:**  
David gathered together the sons of Aaron, and the Levites:  
And David gathereth the sons of Aaron, and the Levites.
- 5 av Kahats barn Uriel, den øverste, og hans brødre, hundre og tyve,**  
of the sons of Kohath, Uriel the chief, and his brothers one hundred twenty;  
Of sons of Kohath: Uriel the chief, and his brethren, a hundred and twenty.
- 6 av Meraris barn Asaja, den øverste, og hans brødre, to hundre og tyve,**  
of the sons of Merari, Asaiah the chief, and his brothers two hundred twenty;  
Of sons of Merari: Asaiah the chief, and his brethren, two hundred and twenty.
- 7 av Gersoms barn Joel, den øverste, og hans brødre, hundre og tretti,**  
of the sons of Gershom, Joel the chief, and his brothers one hundred thirty;  
Of sons of Gershom: Joel the chief, and his brethren, a hundred and thirty.
- 8 av Elisafans barn Semaja, den øverste, og hans brødre, to hundre,**  
of the sons of Elizaphan, Shemaiah the chief, and his brothers two hundred;  
Of sons of Elizaphan: Shemaiah the chief, and his brethren, two hundred.
- 9 av Hebrons barn Eliel, den øverste, og hans brødre, åtti.**  
of the sons of Hebron, Eliel the chief, and his brothers eighty;  
Of sons of Hebron: Eliel the chief, and his brethren, eighty.
- 10 av Ussiels barn Amminadab, den øverste, og hans brødre, hundre og tolv.**  
of the sons of Uzziel, Amminadab the chief, and his brothers one hundred twelve.  
Of sons of Uzziel: Amminadab the chief, and his brethren, a hundred and twelve.
- 11 Så kalte David til sig prestene Sadok og Ebjatar og levittene Uriel, Asaja og Joel, Semaja og Eliel og Amminadab.**  
David called for Zadok and Abiathar the priests, and for the Levites, for Uriel, Asaiah, and Joel, Shemaiah, and Eliel, and Amminadab,  
And David calleth to Zadok and to Abiathar the priests, and to the Levites, to Uriel, Asaiah, and Joel, Shemaiah, and Eliel, and Amminadab,

- 12** Og han sa til dem: I familiehoder for levittene, hellige eder, både I og eders brødre, og før Herrens, Israels Guds ark op til det sted jeg har gjort i stand for den!  
and said to them, You are the heads of the fathers` [houses] of the Levites: sanctify yourselves, both you and your brothers, that you may bring up the ark of Yahweh, the God of Israel, to [the place] that I have prepared for it.  
and saith to them, `Ye [are] heads of the fathers of the Levites; sanctify yourselves, ye and your brethren, and ye have brought up the ark of Jehovah, God of Israel, unto [the place] I have prepared for it;
- 13** Det var fordi I ikke var med første gang at Herren vår Gud brøt inn iblandt oss; for vi søkte ham ikke på rette måte.  
For because you didn` t carry it at the first, Yahweh our God made a breach on us, because we didn` t seek him according to the ordinance.  
because at the first [it was] not ye, Jehovah our God made a breach upon us, because we sought Him not according to the ordinance.`
- 14** Da helliget prestene og levittene sig for å føre Herrens. Israels Guds ark op.  
So the priests and the Levites sanctified themselves to bring up the ark of Yahweh, the God of Israel.  
And the priests and the Levites sanctify themselves, to bring up the ark of Jehovah, God of Israel;
- 15** Og levittenes barn bar Guds ark på sine skuldrer ved hjelp av bærestengene, således som Moses hadde påbudt etter Herrens ord.  
The children of the Levites bore the ark of God on their shoulders with the poles thereon, as Moses commanded according to the word of Yahweh.  
and sons of the Levites bear the ark of God, as Moses commanded, according to the word of Jehovah, on their shoulder, with staves, above them.
- 16** Så bød David de øverste blandt levittene at de skulde stille sine brødre sangerne frem med musikinstrumenter, harper og citarer og cymbler, som de skulde spille på, idet de lot gledesangen tone.  
David spoke to the chief of the Levites to appoint their brothers the singers, with instruments of music, psalteries and harps and cymbals, sounding aloud and lifting up the voice with joy.  
And David saith to the heads of the Levites to appoint their brethren the singers, with instruments of song, psalteries, and harps, and cymbals, sounding, to lift up with the voice for joy.
- 17** Da stilte levittene frem Heman, sønn av Joel, og av hans brødre Asaf, sønn av Berekja, og av deres brødre Meraris barn Etan, sønn av Kusaja,  
So the Levites appointed Heman the son of Joel; and of his brothers, Asaph the son of Berechiah; and of the sons of Merari their brothers, Ethan the son of Kushaiah;  
And the Levites appoint Heman son of Joel, and of his brethren, Asaph son of Berechiah, and of the sons of Merari their brethren, Ethan son of Kushaiah;

- 18** og sammen med dem deres brødre av annen rang, Sakarja, Ben og Ja'asiel og Semiramot og Jehiel og Unni, Eliab og Benaja og Ma'aseja og Mattitja og Eliflehu og Mikneja og Obed-Edom og Je'iel, dørvokterne.  
and with them their brothers of the second degree, Zechariah, Ben, and Jaaziel, and Shemiramoth, and Jehiel, and Unni, Eliab, and Benaiah, and Maaseiah, and Mattithiah, and Eliphelehu, and Mikneiah, and Obed-edom, and Jeiel, the doorkeepers.  
and with them their brethren, the seconds [in rank], Zechariah, Ben, and Jaaziel, and Shemiramoth, and Jehiel, and Unni, Eliab, and Benaiah, and Maaseiah, and Mattithiah, and Elipheleh, and Mikneiah; and Obed-Edom and Jeiel the gatekeepers;
- 19** Sangerne Heman, Asaf og Etan skulde slå på kobbercymbler;  
So the singers, Heman, Asaph, and Ethan, [were appointed] with cymbals of brass to sound aloud;  
and the singers, Heman, Asaph, and Ethan, with cymbals of brass to sound,
- 20** Sakarja og Asiel og Semiramot og Jehiel og Unni og Eliab og Ma'aseja og Benaja skulde spille på harper efter Alamot\*, / <\* sannsynligvis en toneart, SLM 46, 1.>  
and Zechariah, and Aziel, and Shemiramoth, and Jehiel, and Unni, and Eliab, and Maaseiah, and Benaiah, with psalteries set to Alamoth;  
and Zechariah, and Aziel, and Shemiramoth, and Jehiel, and Unni, and Eliab, and Maaseiah, and Benaiah, with psalteries besides virgins,
- 21** og Mattitja og Eliflehu og Mikneja og Obed-Edom og Je'iel og Asasja på citarer efter Sjeminit\* for å lede sangen. / <\* sannsynligvis en toneart, SLM 6, 1.>  
and Mattithiah, and Eliphelehu, and Mikneiah, and Obed-edom, and Jeiel, and Azaziah, with harps tuned to the eight-stringed lyre, to lead.  
and Mattithiah, and Elipheleh, and Mikneiah, and Obed-Edom, and Jeiel, and Azaziah, with harps, on the octave, to oversee.
- 22** Kenanja, levittenes sangmester, underviste i sangen; for han var kyndig i det.  
Chenaniah, chief of the Levites, was over the song: he instructed about the song, because he was skillful.  
And Chenaniah, head of the Levites, [is] over the burden; he instructeth about the burden, for he [is] intelligent.
- 23** Berekja og Elkana var dørvoktere ved arken.  
Berechiah and Elkanah were doorkeepers for the ark.  
And Berechiah and Elkanah [are] gatekeepers for the ark.
- 24** Prestene Sebaina og Josafat og Netanel og Amasai og Sakarja og Benaja og Elieser blåste i trompeter foran Guds ark, og Obed-Edom og Jehia var dørvoktere ved arken.  
Shebaniah, and Joshaphat, and Nethanel, and Amasai, and Zechariah, and Benaiah, and Eliezer, the priests, did blow the trumpets before the ark of God: and Obed-edom and Jehiah were doorkeepers for the ark.  
And Shebaniah, and Joshaphat, and Nethaneel, and Amasai, and Zechariah, and Benaiah, and Eliezer the priests, are blowing with trumpets before the ark of God; and Obed-Edom and Jehiah [are] gatekeepers for the ark.

- 25** Så gikk David og Israels eldste og høvedsmennene over tusen avsted for å hente Herrens pakts-ark op fra Obed-Edoms hus under jubel.  
So David, and the elders of Israel, and the captains over thousands, went to bring up the ark of the covenant of Yahweh out of the house of Obed-edom with joy.  
And it is David, and the elders of Israel, and the heads of the thousands, who are going to bring up the ark of the covenant of Jehovah from the house of Obed-Edom with joy;
- 26** Og da nu Gud hjalp levittene som bar Herrens pakts-ark, ofret de syv okser og syv værer. It happened, when God helped the Levites who bore the ark of the covenant of Yahweh, that they sacrificed seven bulls and seven rams.  
and it cometh to pass, in God`s helping the Levites bearing the ark of the covenant of Jehovah, that they sacrifice seven bullocks and seven rams.
- 27** David var klædd i en kåpe av hvitt bomullstøi, og likeså alle de levitter som bar arken, og sangerne og Kenanja, sangmesteren, som ledet sangen; dessuten hadde David en livkjortel av lerret på.  
David was clothed with a robe of fine linen, and all the Levites who bore the ark, and the singers, and Chenaniah the master of the song [with] the singers: and David had on him an ephod of linen.  
And David is wrapped in an upper robe of fine linen, and all the Levites who are bearing the ark, and the singers, and Chenaniah head of the burden of the singers; and on David [is] an Ephod of linen.
- 28** Og hele Israel førte Herrens pakts-ark op med fryderop og med basunklang og med trompeter og cymbler, under harpe- og citarspill.  
Thus all Israel brought up the ark of the covenant of Yahweh with shouting, and with sound of the cornet, and with trumpets, and with cymbals, sounding aloud with psalteries and harps.  
And all Israel are bringing up the ark of the covenant of Jehovah with shouting, and with the sound of a cornet, and with trumpets, and with cymbals, sounding with psalteries and harps,
- 29** Men da Herrens pakts-ark kom inn i Davids stad, da så Mikal, Sauls datter, ut gjennom vinduet, og hun så kong David hoppe og danse, og hun foraktet ham i sitt hjerte.  
It happened, as the ark of the covenant of Yahweh came to the city of David, that Michal the daughter of Saul looked out at the window, and saw king David dancing and playing; and she despised him in her heart.  
and it cometh to pass, the ark of the covenant of Jehovah is entering in unto the city of David, and Michal daughter of Saul is looking through the window, and seeth king David dancing and playing, and despiseth him in her heart.
- 1** Så førte de Guds ark inn og satte den midt i det telt som David hadde reist for den, og de bar frem brennoffer og takkoffer for Guds åsyn.  
They brought in the ark of God, and set it in the midst of the tent that David had pitched for it: and they offered burnt offerings and peace-offerings before God.  
And they bring in the ark of God, and set it up in the midst of the tent that David hath stretched out for it, and they bring near burnt-offerings and peace-offerings before God;



- 2** Og da David var ferdig med å ofre brennofferet og takkofferne, velsignet han folket i Herrens navn.  
When David had made an end of offering the burnt offering and the peace-offerings, he blessed the people in the name of Yahweh.  
and David ceaseth from offering the burnt-offering and the peace-offerings, and blesseth the people in the name of Jehovah,
- 3** Og han utdelte til hver enkelt i Israel, både mann og kvinne, et brød og et stykke kjøtt og en rosinkake.  
He dealt to everyone of Israel, both man and woman, to every one a loaf of bread, and a portion [of flesh], and a cake of raisins.  
and giveth a portion to every man of Israel, both man and woman: to each a cake of bread, and a measure of wine, and a grape-cake.
- 4** Og han satte nogen av levittene til å gjøre tjeneste foran Herrens ark og til å prise og takke og love Herren, Israels Gud:  
He appointed certain of the Levites to minister before the ark of Yahweh, and to celebrate and to thank and praise Yahweh, the God of Israel:  
And he putteth before the ark of Jehovah, of the Levites, ministers, even to make mention of, and to thank, and to give praise to Jehovah, God of Israel,
- 5** Asaf var den øverste, næst efter ham kom Sakarja og så Je'iel og Semiramot og Jehiel og Mattitja og Eliab og Benaja og Obed-Edom og Je'iel med harper og citarer; Asaf skulde slå på cymblene  
Asaph the chief, and second to him Zechariah, Jeiel, and Shemiramoth, and Jehiel, and Mattithiah, and Eliab, and Benaiah, and Obed-edom, and Jeiel, with psalteries and with harps; and Asaph with cymbals, sounding aloud;  
Asaph the head, and his second Zechariah; Jeiel, and Shemiramoth, and Jehiel, and Mattithiah, and Eliab, and Benaiah, and Obed-Edom, and Jeiel, with instruments of psalteries, and with harps; and Asaph with cymbals is sounding;
- 6** og prestene Benaja og Jahasiel stadig blåse i trompetene foran Guds pakts-ark.  
and Benaiah and Jahaziel the priests with trumpets continually, before the ark of the covenant of God.  
and Benaiah and Jahaziel the priests [are] with trumpets continually before the ark of the covenant of God.
- 7** Den dag satte David første gang Asaf og hans brødre til å synge Herrens pris:  
Then on that day David first ordained to give thanks to Yahweh, by the hand of Asaph and his brothers.  
On that day then hath David given at the beginning to give thanks to Jehovah by the hand of Asaph and his brethren: --
- 8** Pris Herren, påkall hans navn, kunngjør blandt folkene hans store gjerninger!  
Oh give thanks to Yahweh, call on his name; Make known his doings among the peoples.  
Give thanks to Jehovah, call in His name, Make known among the peoples His doings.

- 9 Syng for ham, lovsyng ham, grund på alle hans undergjerninger!  
Sing to him, sing praises to him; Talk you of all his marvelous works.  
Sing ye to Him, sing psalms to Him, Meditate on all His wonders.**
- 10 Ros eder av hans hellige navn! Deres hjerte glede sig som søker Herren!  
Glory you in his holy name; Let the heart of them rejoice who seek Yahweh.  
Boast yourselves in His holy name, Rejoice doth the heart of those seeking Jehovah.**
- 11 Spør efter Herren og hans makt, søk hans åsyn all tid!  
Seek you Yahweh and his strength; Seek his face forever more.  
Seek ye Jehovah and His strength, Seek His face continually.**
- 12 Kom i hu hans undergjerninger som han har gjort, hans under og hans munns dommer,  
Remember his marvelous works that he has done, His wonders, and the judgments of his mouth,  
Remember His wonders that He did, His signs, and the judgments of His mouth,**
- 13 I, hans tjener Israels avkom, Jakobs barn, hans utvalgte!  
You seed of Israel his servant, You children of Jacob, his chosen ones.  
O seed of Israel, His servant, O sons of Jacob, His chosen ones!**
- 14 Han er Herren vår Gud; hans dommer er over all jorden.  
He is Yahweh our God; His judgments are in all the earth.  
He [is] Jehovah our God, In all the earth [are] His judgments.**
- 15 Kom evindeligg hans pakt i hu, det ord han fastsatte for tusen slekter,  
Remember his covenant forever, The word which he commanded to a thousand generations,  
Remember ye to the age His covenant, The word He commanded -- To a thousand generations,**
- 16 den pakt han gjorde med Abraham, og hans ed til Isak!  
[The covenant] which he made with Abraham, His oath to Isaac,  
Which He hath made with Abraham, And His oath -- to Isaac,**
- 17 Han stadfestet den som en rett for Jakob, som en evig pakt for Israel,  
Confirmed the same to Jacob for a statute, To Israel for an everlasting covenant,  
And He establisheth it to Jacob for a statute, To Israel -- a covenant age-during.**
- 18 idet han sa: Dig vil jeg gi Kana'ans land til arvelodd,  
Saying, To you will I give the land of Canaan, The lot of your inheritance;  
Saying: To thee I give the land of Canaan, The portion of your inheritance,**
- 19 da I var en liten flokk, få og fremmede der.  
When you were but a few men in number, Yes, very few, and sojourners in it;  
When ye are few of number, As a little thing, and sojourners in it.**

- 20** Og de vandret fra folk til folk og fra et rike til et annet folk.  
They went about from nation to nation, From one kingdom to another people.  
And they go up and down, From nation unto nation, And from a kingdom unto another people.
- 21** Han tillot ikke nogen å gjøre vold imot dem, og han straffet konger for deres skyld:  
He allowed no man to do them wrong; Yes, he reproveth kings for their sakes,  
He hath not suffered any to oppress them, And reproveth on their account kings:
- 22** Rør ikke ved mine salvede, og gjør ikke mine profeter noget ondt!  
[Saying], Don` t touch my anointed ones, Do my prophets no harm.  
Come not against Mine anointed ones, And against My prophets do not evil.
- 23** Syng for Herren, all jorden! Forkynn fra dag til dag hans frelse!  
Sing to Yahweh, all the earth; Show forth his salvation from day to day.  
Sing to Jehovah, all the earth, Proclaim from day unto day His salvation.
- 24** Fortell blandt hedningene hans ære, blandt alle folkene hans undergjerninger!  
Declare his glory among the nations, His marvelous works among all the peoples.  
Rehearse among nations His glory, Among all the peoples His wonders.
- 25** For stor er Herren og høilovet, og forferdelig er han over alle guder.  
For great is Yahweh, and greatly to be praised: He also is to be feared above all gods.  
For great [is] Jehovah, and praised greatly, And fearful He [is] above all gods.
- 26** For alle folkenes guder er intet; men Herren har gjort himmelen.  
For all the gods of the peoples are idols: But Yahweh made the heavens.  
For all gods of the peoples [are] nought, And Jehovah the heavens hath made.
- 27** Høihet og herlighet er for hans åsyn, styrke og glede er på hans sted.  
Honor and majesty are before him: Strength and gladness are in his place.  
Honour and majesty [are] before Him, Strength and joy [are] in His place.
- 28** Gi Herren, I folkeslekter, gi Herren ære og makt!  
Ascribe to Yahweh, you relatives of the peoples, Ascribe to Yahweh glory and strength;  
Ascribe to Jehovah, ye families of peoples, Ascribe to Jehovah honour and strength.
- 29** Gi Herren hans navns ære, bær frem gaver og kom for hans åsyn, tilbed Herren i hellig prydelse!  
Ascribe to Yahweh the glory due to his name: Bring an offering, and come before him:  
Worship Yahweh in holy array.  
Ascribe to Jehovah the honour of His name, Lift up a present, and come before Him. Bow yourselves to Jehovah, In the beauty of holiness.
- 30** Bev for hans åsyn, all jorden! Jorderike står fast, det rokkes ikke.  
Tremble before him, all the earth: The world also is established that it can` t be moved.  
Be pained before Him, all the earth:

- 31 Himmelen glede sig, og jorden fryde sig, og de skal si iblandt hedningene: Herren er blitt konge.  
Let the heavens be glad, and let the earth rejoice; Let them say among the nations, Yahweh reigns.  
Also, established is the world, It is not moved! The heavens rejoice, and the earth is glad, And they say among nations: Jehovah hath reigned.**
- 32 Havet bruse og alt som fyller det! Marken fryde sig og alt som er på den!  
Let the sea roar, and the fullness of it; Let the field exult, and all that is therein; Roar doth the sea, and its fulness, Exult doth the field, and all that [is] in it,**
- 33 Da jubler trærne i skogen for Herrens åsyn; for han kommer for å dømme jorden.  
Then shall the trees of the wood sing for joy before Yahweh; For he comes to judge the earth.  
Then sing do trees of the forest, From the presence of Jehovah, For He hath come to judge the earth!**
- 34 Lov Herren! For han er god, hans miskunnhet varer evindelig.  
Oh give thanks to Yahweh; for he is good; For his lovingkindness endures forever. Give thanks to Jehovah, for good, For to the age, [is] His kindness,**
- 35 Og si: Frels oss, du vår frelses Gud, og samle oss og utfri oss fra hedningene til å love ditt hellige navn, rose oss av å kunne prise dig!  
Say you, Save us, God of our salvation, Gather us together and deliver us from the nations, To give thanks to your holy name, To triumph in your praise.  
And say, Save us, O God of our salvation, And gather us, and deliver us from the nations, To give thanks to Thy holy name, To triumph in Thy praise.**
- 36 Lovet være Herren, Israels Gud, fra evighet og til evighet! Og alt folket sa amen og lovet Herren.  
Blessed be Yahweh, the God of Israel, From everlasting even to everlasting. All the people said, Amen, and praised Yahweh.  
Blessed [is] Jehovah, God of Israel, From the age and unto the age; And all the people say, `Amen,` and have given praise to Jehovah.**
- 37 Så lot han Asaf og hans brødre bli der foran Herrens pakts-ark for stadig å gjøre tjeneste foran arken, hver dag det som skulde gjøres på den dag,  
So he left there, before the ark of the covenant of Yahweh, Asaph and his brothers, to minister before the ark continually, as every day's work required;  
And he leaveth there before the ark of the covenant of Jehovah, for Asaph and for his brethren, to minister before the ark continually, according to the matter of a day in its day,**
- 38 og Obed-Edom og deres brødre, åtte og seksti, Obed-Edom, sønn av Jeditun, og Hosa som dørvoktere.  
and Obed-edom with their brothers, sixty-eight; Obed-edom also the son of Jeduthun and Hosah to be doorkeepers;  
both Obed-Edom and their brethren, sixty and eight, and Obed-Edom son of Jeduthun, and Hosah for gatekeepers,**

- 39** Men presten Sadok og hans brødre prestene lot han bli foran Herrens tabernakel på haugen i Gibeon.  
and Zadok the priest, and his brothers the priests, before the tent of Yahweh in the high place that was at Gibeon,  
and Zadok the priest, and his brethren the priests, before the tabernacle of Jehovah, in a high place that [is] in Gibeon,
- 40** forat de stadig skulde ofre Herren brennoffer på brennofferalteret morgen og aften og gjøre alt det som skrevet står i den lov som Herren hadde gitt Israel,  
to offer burnt offerings to Yahweh on the altar of burnt offering continually morning and evening, even according to all that is written in the law of Yahweh, which he commanded to Israel;  
to cause to ascend burnt-offerings to Jehovah, on the altar of burnt-offering continually, morning and evening, and for all that is written in the law of Jehovah, that He charged on Israel.
- 41** og sammen med dem Heman og Jedutun og de andre utvalgte, som var nevnt ved navn, forat de skulde love Herren, fordi hans miskunnhet varer evindeligg,  
and with them Heman and Jeduthun, and the rest who were chosen, who were mentioned by name, to give thanks to Yahweh, because his lovingkindness endures forever;  
And with them [are] Heman and Jeduthun, and the rest of those chosen, who were defined by name, to give thanks to Jehovah, for to the age [is] His kindness,
- 42** og hos dem - Heman og Jedutun - var der trompeter og cymbler til bruk for dem som skulde spille, og likeledes andre instrumenter til sangen ved gudstjenesten. Og Jedutuns sønner var dørvoktere.  
and with them Heman and Jeduthun [with] trumpets and cymbals for those that should sound aloud, and [with] instruments for the songs of God; and the sons of Jeduthun to be at the gate.  
and with them -- Heman and Jeduthun -- [are] trumpets and cymbals for those sounding, and instruments of the song of God, and the sons of Jeduthun [are] at the gate.
- 43** Derefter drog alt folket hver til sitt, og David vendte hjem for å velsigne sitt hus.  
All the people departed every man to his house: and David returned to bless his house.  
And all the people go, each to his house, and David turneth round to bless his house.
- 1** Som nu David bodde i sitt hus, sa han til profeten Natan: Se, jeg bor i et hus av sedertre mens Herrens pakts-ark bor under telttepper.  
It happened, when David lived in his house, that David said to Nathan the prophet, Behold, I dwell in a house of cedar, but the ark of the covenant of Yahweh [dwells] under  
And it cometh to pass as David sat in his house, that David saith unto Nathan the prophet, `Lo, I am dwelling in a house of cedars, and the ark of the covenant of Jehovah [is] under curtains;`
- 2** Natan sa til David: Gjør du alt det du har i sinne! For Gud er med dig.  
Nathan said to David, Do all that is in your heart; for God is with you.  
and Nathan saith unto David, `All that [is] in thy heart do, for God [is] with thee.`

- 3 Men samme natt kom Guds ord til Natan, og det lød således:  
It happened the same night, that the word of God came to Nathan, saying,  
And it cometh to pass on that night that a word of God is unto Nathan, saying,**
- 4 Gå og si til min tjener David: Så sier Herren: Ikke skal du bygge mig det hus jeg skal bo i.  
Go and tell David my servant, Thus says Yahweh, You shall not build me a house to dwell in:  
`Go, and thou hast said unto David My servant, Thus said Jehovah, Thou dost not build for Me the house to dwell in:**
- 5 Jeg har jo ikke bodd i hus fra den dag jeg førte Israel op, og til denne dag, men jeg vandret fra telt til telt og fra tabernakel til tabernakel\*. / <\* idet tabernaklet blev flyttet fra et sted til et annet.>  
for I have not lived in a house since the day that I brought up Israel, to this day, but have gone from tent to tent, and from [one] tent [to another].  
for I have not dwelt in a house from the day that I brought up Israel till this day, and I am from tent unto tent: and from the tabernacle,**
- 6 Hvor jeg så vandret om i hele Israel, har jeg vel nogensinne talt således til nogen av Israels dommere, som jeg satte til å vokte mitt folk: Hvorfor har I ikke bygget mig et hus av sedertre?  
In all places in which I have walked with all Israel, spoke I a word with any of the judges of Israel, whom I commanded to be shepherd of my people, saying, Why have you not built me a house of cedar?  
whithersoever I have walked up and down among all Israel, a word spake I, with one of the judges of Israel, whom I commanded to feed My people, saying, Why have ye not built for Me a house of cedars?**
- 7 Og nu skal du si så til min tjener David: Så sier Herren, hærskaerenes Gud: Jeg tok dig fra havnegangen, hvor du gikk bak fårene, forat du skulde være fyrste over mitt folk Israel.  
Now therefore thus shall you tell my servant David, Thus says Yahweh of Hosts, I took you from the sheep pen, from following the sheep, that you should be prince over my people Israel:  
`And now, thus dost thou say to My servant, to David, Thus said Jehovah of Hosts, I have taken thee from the habitation, from after the sheep, to be leader over My people Israel,**
- 8 Og jeg var med dig overalt hvor du gikk, og utryddet alle dine fiender for dig, og jeg har latt dig vinne et navn så stort som de størstes på jorden.  
and I have been with you wherever you have gone, and have cut off all your enemies from before you; and I will make you a name, like the name of the great ones who are in the earth.  
and I am with thee whithersoever thou hast walked, and I cut off all thine enemies from thy presence, and have made for thee a name like the name of the great ones who [are] in the earth.**

- 9** Og jeg har gjort i stand et bosted for mitt folk Israel, og jeg har plantet det der, så det bor i sitt hjem og ikke uroes mere, og urettferdige mennesker ikke herjer det lenger som før, I will appoint a place for my people Israel, and will plant them, that they may dwell in their own place, and be moved no more; neither shall the children of wickedness waste them any more, as at the first,  
`And I have prepared a place for My people Israel, and planted it, and it hath dwelt in its place, and is not troubled any more, and the sons of perverseness add not to wear it out as at first,
- 10** like fra den tid jeg satte dommere over mitt folk Israel, og jeg har ydmyket alle dine fiender. Og nu forkynner jeg dig at Herren vil bygge dig et hus.  
and [as] from the day that I commanded judges to be over my people Israel; and I will subdue all your enemies. Moreover I tell you that Yahweh will build you a house.  
yea, even from the days that I appointed judges over My people Israel. `And I have humbled all thine enemies, and I declare to thee that a house doth Jehovah build for
- 11** Når dine dagers tall er fullt, og du går til dine fedre, da vil jeg efter dig opreise din ætt, en av dine sønner, og jeg vil grunnfeste hans kongedømme.  
It shall happen, when your days are fulfilled that you must go to be with your fathers, that I will set up your seed after you, who shall be of your sons; and I will establish his kingdom.  
  
and it hath come to pass, when thy days have been fulfilled to go with thy fathers, that I have raised up thy seed after thee, who is of thy sons, and I have established his kingdom,
- 12** Han skal bygge mig et hus, og jeg vil trygge hans trone til evig tid.  
He shall build me a house, and I will establish his throne forever.  
he doth build for Me a house, and I have established his throne unto the age;
- 13** Jeg vil være hans far, og han skal være min sønn, og min miskunnhet vil jeg ikke la vike fra ham, således som jeg lot den vike fra ham som var før dig,  
I will be his father, and he shall be my son: and I will not take my lovingkindness away from him, as I took it from him that was before you;  
I am to him for a father, and he is to Me for a son, and My kindness I turn not aside from him as I turned it aside from him who was before thee,
- 14** men jeg vil la ham bli i mitt hus og i mitt rike til evig tid, og hans trone skal være grunnfestet til evig tid.  
but I will settle him in my house and in my kingdom forever; and his throne shall be established forever.  
and I have established him in My house, and in My kingdom unto the age, and his throne is established unto the age.`
- 15** Alle disse ord og hele dette syn bar Natan frem for David.  
According to all these words, and according to all this vision, so did Nathan speak to David.  
According to all these words, and according to all this vision, so spake Nathan unto

- 16** Da gikk kong David inn og blev der inne for Herrens åsyn, og han sa: Hvem er jeg, Herre Gud, og hvad er mitt hus, at du har ført mig hertil?  
Then David the king went in, and sat before Yahweh; and he said, Who am I, Yahweh God, and what is my house, that you have brought me thus far?  
And David the king cometh in and sitteth before Jehovah, and saith, `Who [am] I, O Jehovah God, and what my house, that Thou hast brought me hitherto?
- 17** Og enda var dette for lite dine øine, Gud, og du talte om din tjeners hus langt frem i tiden, og du har sett til mig på menneskers vis, sa du kunde ophøie mig, Herre Gud!  
This was a small thing in your eyes, God; but you have spoken of your servant`s house for a great while to come, and have regarded me according to the estate of a man of high degree, Yahweh God.  
And this is small in Thine eyes, O God, and Thou speakest concerning the house of thy servant afar off, and hast seen me as a type of the man who is on high, O Jehovah God!
- 18** Hvad skal så David mere si til dig om den ære du har vist din tjener? Du kjenner jo din tjener.  
What can David [say] yet more to you concerning the honor which is done to your servant? for you know your servant.  
`What doth David add more unto Thee for the honour of Thy servant; and Thou Thy servant hast known.
- 19** Herre! For din tjeners skyld og efter ditt hjerte har du gjort alt dette store og forkynt alle disse store ting.  
Yahweh, for your servant`s sake, and according to your own heart, have you worked all this greatness, to make known all [these] great things.  
O Jehovah, for Thy servant`s sake, and according to Thine own heart Thou hast done all this greatness, to make known all these great things.
- 20** Herre! Det er ingen som du, og det er ingen Gud foruten dig, efter alt det vi har hørt med våre ører.  
Yahweh, there is none like you, neither is there any God besides you, according to all that we have heard with our ears.  
O Jehovah, there is none like Thee, and there is no god save Thee, according to all that we have heard with our ears.
- 21** Og hvor er det på jorden et eneste folk som ditt folk Israel, et folk som Gud kom og fridde ut, så det skulde være hans eget folk, for å gjøre dig et navn ved store og forferdelige gjerninger, ved å drive ut hedningefolk for ditt folks skyld, som du fridde ut fra Egypten? What one nation in the earth is like your people Israel, whom God went to redeem to himself for a people, to make you a name by great and awesome things, in driving out nations from before your people, whom you redeem out of Egypt?  
`And who [is] as Thy people Israel, one nation in the earth whom God hath gone to ransom to Him for a people, to make for Thee a name great and fearful, to cast out from the presence of Thy people whom Thou hast ransomed out of Egypt -- nations?



- 22** Og du satte ditt folk Israel til å være ditt folk til evig tid, og du, Herre, er blitt deres Gud.  
For your people Israel did you make your own people forever; and you, Yahweh, became their God.  
Yea, Thou dost appoint Thy people Israel to Thee for a people unto the age, and Thou, O Jehovah, hast been to them for God.
- 23** Så la nu, Herre, det ord du har talt om din tjener og om hans hus, stå fast til evig tid, og gjør som du har sagt!  
Now, Yahweh, let the word that you have spoken concerning your servant, and concerning his house, be established forever, and do as you have spoken.  
`And now, O Jehovah, the word that Thou hast spoken concerning Thy servant, and concerning his house, let be stedfast unto the age, and do as Thou hast spoken;
- 24** Ja, la det stå fast! Da skal ditt navn bli stort til evig tid, så folk skal si: Herren, hæskarenes Gud, Israels Gud, er Gud for Israel! Og din tjener Davids hus skal være grunnfestet for ditt åsyn.  
Let your name be established and magnified forever, saying, Yahweh of Hosts is the God of Israel, even a God to Israel: and the house of David your servant is established before you.  
and let it be stedfast, and Thy name is great unto the age, saying, Jehovah of Hosts, God of Israel, is God to Israel, and the house of Thy servant David is established before Thee;
- 25** For du, min Gud, har åpenbaret for din tjener at du vil bygge ham et hus. Derfor har din tjener fått frimodighet til å bede for ditt åsyn.  
For you, my God, have revealed to your servant that you will build him a house: therefore has your servant found [in his heart] to pray before you.  
for Thou, O my God, Thou hast uncovered the ear of Thy servant -- to build to him a house, therefore hath Thy servant found to pray before Thee.
- 26** Og nu, Herre, du er Gud, og du har lovt din tjener denne lykke.  
Now, Yahweh, you are God, and have promised this good thing to your servant:  
`And now, Jehovah, Thou [art] God Himself, and Thou speakest concerning Thy servant this goodness;
- 27** Så la det nu behage dig å velsigne din tjeners hus, så det må bli stående for ditt åsyn til evig tid! For det som du, Herre, velsigner, er velsignet i all evighet.  
and now it has pleased you to bless the house of your servant, that it may continue forever before you: for you, Yahweh, have blessed, and it is blessed forever.  
and now, Thou hast been pleased to bless the house of Thy servant, to be to the age before Thee; for Thou, O Jehovah, hast blessed, and it is blessed to the age.`
- 1** Derefter slo David filistrene og ydmyket dem, og han tok Gat med tilhørende småbyer ut av filistrenes hender.  
After this it happened, that David struck the Philistines, and subdued them, and took Gath and its towns out of the hand of the Philistines.  
And it cometh to pass after this, that David smiteth the Philistines, and humbleth them, and taketh Gath and its small towns out of the hand of the Philistines;

- 2** Han slo også moabittene, og moabittene blev Davids tjenere og måtte svare ham skatt. He struck Moab; and the Moabites became servants to David, and brought tribute. and he smiteth Moab, and the Moabites are servants to David, bringing a present.
- 3** Likeledes slo David kongen i Soba Hadareser ved Hamat, da han drog avsted for å styrke sitt herredømme ved Frat-elven. David struck Hadarezer king of Zobah to Hamath, as he went to establish his dominion by the river Euphrates. And David smiteth Hadarezer king of Zobah, at Hamath, in his going to establish his power by the river Phrat,
- 4** Og David tok fra ham tusen vognhester og syv tusen hestfolk og tyve tusen mann fotfolk; og David lot skjære fotsenene over på alle vognhestene; bare hundre vognhester sparte han. David took from him one thousand chariots, and seven thousand horsemen, and twenty thousand footmen; and David hamstrung all the chariot horses, but reserved of them for one hundred chariots. and David captureth from him a thousand chariots, and seven thousand horsemen, and twenty thousand footmen, and David destroyeth utterly all the chariots, and leaveth of them a hundred chariots [only].
- 5** Syrerne fra Damaskus kom for å hjelpe Hadareser, kongen i Soba; men David slo to og tyve tusen mann av dem. When the Syrians of Damascus came to help Hadarezer king of Zobah, David struck of the Syrians twenty-two thousand men. And Aram of Damascus cometh in to give help to Hadarezer king of Zobah, and David smiteth in Aram twenty and two thousand men,
- 6** Og David la krigsmannskap i det damaskenske Syria, og syrerne blev Davids tjenere og måtte svare ham skatt. Således hjalp Herren David overalt hvor han drog frem. Then David put [garrisons] in Syria of Damascus; and the Syrians became servants to David, and brought tribute. Yahweh gave victory to David wherever he went. and David putteth [garrisons] in Aram of Damascus, and the Aramaeans are to David for servants, bearing a present, and Jehovah giveth salvation to David whithersoever he hath gone.
- 7** David tok de gullskjold som Hadaresers tjenere hadde båret, og førte dem til Jerusalem. David took the shields of gold that were on the servants of Hadarezer, and brought them to Jerusalem. And David taketh the shields of gold that have been on the servants of Hadarezer, and bringeth them in to Jerusalem;
- 8** Og fra Hadaresers byer Tibhat og Kun tok David en stor mengde kobber; av det gjorde Salomo kobberhavet og søilene og kobberkarene. From Tibhath and from Cun, cities of Hadarezer, David took very much brass, with which Solomon made the brazen sea, and the pillars, and the vessels of brass. and from Tibhath, and from Chun, cities of Hadarezer, hath David taken very much brass; with it hath Solomon made the brazen sea, and the pillars, and the vessels of brass.

- 9** Da kongen i Hamat To'u hørte at David hadde slått hele Soba-kongen Hadaresers hær,  
When Tou king of Hamath heard that David had struck all the host of Hadarezer king of Zobah,  
And Tou king of Hamath heareth that David hath smitten the whole force of Hadarezer king of Zobah,
- 10** sendte han sin sønn Hadoram til kong David for å hilse på ham og ønske ham til lykke, fordi han hadde stridd mot Hadareser og slått ham; for Hadareser hadde jevnlig ført krig mot To'u. Han sendte også alle slags gullkar og sølvkar og kobberkar.  
he sent Hadoram his son to king David, to Greet him, and to bless him, because he had fought against Hadarezer and struck him; (for Hadarezer had wars with Tou;) and [he had with him] all manner of vessels of gold and silver and brass.  
and he sendeth Hadoram his son unto king David, to ask of him of peace, and to bless him (because that he hath fought against Hadarezer, and smiteth him, for a man of wars with Tou had Hadarezer been,) and all kinds of vessels, of gold, and silver, and brass;
- 11** Også dem helliget kong David til Herren sammen med det sølv og gull han hadde tatt fra alle hedningefolkene: fra Edom og fra Moab og fra Ammons barn og fra filistrene og fra amalekittene.  
These also did king David dedicate to Yahweh, with the silver and the gold that he carried away from all the nations; from Edom, and from Moab, and from the children of Ammon, and from the Philistines, and from Amalek.  
also them hath king David sanctified to Jehovah with the silver and the gold that he hath taken from all the nations, from Edom, and from Moab, and from the sons of Ammon, and from the Philistines, and from Amalek.
- 12** Det var Absai, Serujas sønn, som slo edomittene i Saltdalen, atten tusen mann.  
Moreover Abishai the son of Zeruiah struck of the Edomites in the Valley of Salt eighteen thousand.  
And Abishai son of Zeruiah hath smitten Edom in the valley of salt -- eighteen thousand,
- 13** Så la han krigsmannskap i Edom, og alle edomittene blev Davids tjenere. Således hjalp Herren David overalt hvor han drog frem.  
He put garrisons in Edom; and all the Edomites became servants to David. Yahweh gave victory to David wherever he went.  
and he putteth in Edom garrisons, and all the Edomites are servants to David; and Jehovah saveth David whithersoever he hath gone.
- 14** Så regjerte nu David over hele Israel, og han gjorde rett og rettferdighet mot hele sitt folk. David reigned over all Israel; and he executed justice and righteousness to all his people. And David reigneth over all Israel, and he is doing judgment and righteousness to all his people,
- 15** Joab, Serujas sønn, var høvding over hæren, og Josafat, Akiluds sønn, historieskriver; Joab the son of Zeruiah was over the host; and Jehoshaphat the son of Ahilud was recorder;  
and Joab son of Zeruiah [is] over the host, and Jehoshaphat son of Ahilud [is] remembrancer,

- 16 Sadok, Akitubs sønn, og Abimelek, Ebjatars sønn, var prester og Savsa statsskriver; and Zadok the son of Ahitub, and Abimelech the son of Abiathar, were priests; and Shavsha was scribe; and Zadok son of Ahitub, and Abimelech son of Abiathar, [are] priests, and Shavsha [is] scribe,**
- 17 Benaja, Jojadas sønn, var høvding over livvaktene, og Davids sønner var de første ved kongens side. and Benaiah the son of Jehoiada was over the Cherethites and the Pelethites; and the sons of David were chief about the king. and Benaiah son of Jehoiada [is] over the Cherethite and the Pelethite, and the elder sons of David [are] at the hand of the king.**
- 1 Så hendte det at Nahas, Ammons barns konge, døde, og hans sønn blev konge i hans sted. It happened after this, that Nahash the king of the children of Ammon died, and his son reigned in his place. And it cometh to pass after this, that Nahash king of the sons of Ammon dieth, and his son reigneth in his stead,**
- 2 Da sa David: Jeg vil vise Hanun, Nahas' sønn, vennskap, for hans far viste mig vennskap. Og David sendte bud for å trøste ham i hans sorg over faren. Så kom da Davids tjenere til Ammons barns land, til Hanun for å trøste ham. David said, I will show kindness to Hanun the son of Nahash, because his father showed kindness to me. So David sent messengers to comfort him concerning his father. David's servants came into the land of the children of Ammon to Hanun, to comfort him. and David saith, `I do kindness with Hanun son of Nahash, for his father did with me kindness;` and David sendeth messengers to comfort him concerning his father. And the servants of David come in unto the land of the sons of Ammon, unto Hanun, to comfort him,**
- 3 Da sa Ammons barns høvdinge til Hanun: Tror du det er for å ære din far at David har sendt folk som skal trøste dig? Mon det ikke heller er for å utforske og ødelegge og utspeide landet at hans tjenere er kommet til dig? But the princes of the children of Ammon said to Hanun, Think you that David does honor your father, in that he has sent comforters to you? Aren't his servants come to you to search, and to overthrow, and to spy out the land? and the heads of the sons of Ammon say to Hanun, `Is David honouring thy father, in thine eyes, because he hath sent to thee comforters? in order to search, and to overthrow, and to spy out, the land, have not his servants come in unto thee?`**
- 4 Da tok Hanun Davids tjenere og lot dem rake og skar av deres klær midt på like til setet og lot dem så fare. So Hanun took David's servants, and shaved them, and cut off their garments in the middle, even to their buttocks, and sent them away. And Hanun taketh the servants of David, and shaveth them, and cutteth their long robes in the midst, unto the buttocks, and sendeth them away.**

- 5** Og det kom nogen og meldte David hvad som hadde hendt hans menn; da sendte han folk som skulde møte dem; for de var grovelig vanæret; og kongen lot si: Bli i Jeriko til eders skjegg er vokset ut igjen, og kom så tilbake!  
Then there went certain persons, and told David how the men were served. He sent to meet them; for the men were greatly ashamed. The king said, Stay at Jericho until your beards be grown, and then return.  
And [some] go, and declare to David concerning the men, and he sendeth to meet them -- for the men have been greatly ashamed -- and the king saith, `Dwell in Jericho till that your beard is grown, then ye have returned.`
- 6** Da nu Ammons barn så at de hadde gjort sig forhatt hos David, sendte Hanun og Ammons barn tusen talenter sølv for å leie sig vogner og hestfolk fra Mesopotamia og fra syrerne i Ma'aka og fra Soba.  
When the children of Ammon saw that they had made themselves odious to David, Hanun and the children of Ammon sent one thousand talents of silver to hire them chariots and horsemen out of Mesopotamia, and out of Arammaacah, and out of Zobah.  
And the sons of Ammon see that they have made themselves abhorred by David, and Hanun and the sons of Ammon send a thousand talents of silver, to hire to them, from Aram-Naharaim, and from Aram-Maachah, and from Zobah, chariots and horsemen;
- 7** Så leide de sig da to og tretti tusen vogner og kongen i Ma'aka og hans folk, og de kom og leiret sig foran Medba; men også Ammons barn samlet sig fra sine byer og drog ut til strid.  
So they hired them thirty-two thousand chariots, and the king of Maacah and his people, who came and encamped before Medeba. The children of Ammon gathered themselves together from their cities, and came to battle.  
and they hire to them two and thirty thousand chariots, and the king of Maachah and his people, and they come in and encamp before Medeba, and the sons of Ammon have been gathered out of their cities, and come in to the battle.
- 8** Da David hørte dette, sendte han Joab avsted med hele hæren, de krigsvante menn.  
When David heard of it, he sent Joab, and all the host of the mighty men.  
And David heareth, and sendeth Joab, and all the host of the mighty men,
- 9** Og Ammons barn rykket ut og stilte sig i fylking foran inngangen til byen; men kongene som var kommet dit, stod for sig selv på marken.  
The children of Ammon came out, and put the battle in array at the gate of the city: and the kings who had come were by themselves in the field.  
and the sons of Ammon come out and set battle in array at the opening of the city, and the kings who have come [are] by themselves in the field.
- 10** Da Joab så at han hadde fienden mot sig både foran og bak, valgte han ut en del av alt det utvalgte mannskap i Israel og stilte dem op mot syrerne.  
Now when Joab saw that the battle was set against him before and behind, he chose of all the choice men of Israel, and put them in array against the Syrians.  
And Joab seeth that the front of the battle hath been unto him, before and behind, and he chooseth out of all the choice in Israel, and setteth in array to meet Aram,

- 11 Men resten av folket overgav han til sin bror Absai, og de stilte sig i fylking mot Ammons barn.**  
**The rest of the people he committed into the hand of Abishai his brother; and they put themselves in array against the children of Ammon.**  
**and the remnant of the people he hath given into the hand of Abishai his brother, and they set in array to meet the sons of Ammon.**
- 12 Og han sa: Dersom syrerne blir mig for sterke, skal du komme mig til hjelp, og dersom Ammons barn blir dig for sterke, skal jeg hjelpe dig.**  
**He said, If the Syrians be too strong for me, then you shall help me; but if the children of Ammon be too strong for you, then I will help you.**  
**And he saith, `If Aram be stronger than I, then thou hast been to me for salvation; and if the sons of Ammon be stronger than thou, then I have saved thee;**
- 13 Vær modig, og la oss vise oss modige for vårt folk og for var Guds byer, så lar Herren gjøre hvad. godt er i hans øine!**  
**Be of good courage, and let us play the man for our people, and for the cities of our God: and Yahweh do that which seems him good.**  
**be strong, and we strengthen ourselves, for our people, and for the cities of our God, and Jehovah doth that which is good in His eyes.`**
- 14 Så rykket Joab frem med sine folk til strid mot syrerne, og de flyktet for ham.**  
**So Joab and the people who were with him drew near before the Syrians to the battle; and they fled before him.**  
**And Joab draweth nigh, and the people who [are] with him, before Aram to battle, and they flee from his face;**
- 15 Og da Ammons barn så at syrerne flyktet, så flyktet også de for hans bror Absai og drog sig inn i byen. Da drog Joab tilbake til Jerusalem.**  
**When the children of Ammon saw that the Syrians were fled, they likewise fled before Abishai his brother, and entered into the city. Then Joab came to Jerusalem.**  
**and the sons of Ammon have seen that Aram hath fled, and they flee -- they also -- from the face of Abishai his brother, and go in to the city. And Joab cometh in to Jerusalem.**
- 16 Da syrerne så at de var blitt slått av Israel, sendte de bud at de syrere som bodde på hin side av elven\*, skulde dra ut; og Sofak, høvdingen over Hadaresers hær, førte dem. / <\* Euftrat.>**  
**When the Syrians saw that they were put to the worse before Israel, they sent messengers, and drew forth the Syrians who were beyond the River, with Shophach the captain of the host of Hadarezer at their head.**  
**And Aram seeth that they have been smitten before Israel, and send messengers, and bring out Aram that [is] beyond the River, and Shophach head of the host of Hadarezer [is] before them.**

- 17** Da dette blev meldt David, samlet han hele Israel og gikk over Jordan, og da han kom frem til dem, stilte han sig op imot dem - han fylket sin hær mot syrerne, og de stred mot It was told David; and he gathered all Israel together, and passed over the Jordan, and came on them, and set the battle in array against them. So when David had put the battle in array against the Syrians, they fought with him.  
And it is declared to David, and he gathereth all Israel, and passeth over the Jordan, and cometh in unto them, and setteth in array against them; yea, David setteth in array the battle to meet Aram, and they fight with him;
- 18** Men syrerne flyktet for Israel, og David drepte blandt syrerne mannskapet på syv tusen vogner og firti tusen mann fotfolk; også hærføreren Sofak drepte han.  
The Syrians fled before Israel; and David killed of the Syrians [the men of] seven thousand chariots, and forty thousand footmen, and killed Shophach the captain of the host. and Aram fleeth from the face of Israel, and David slayeth of Aram seven thousand charioteers, and forty thousand footmen, and Shophach head of the host he hath put to death.
- 19** Da Hadaresers menn så at de var blitt slått av Israel, gjorde de fred med David og blev hans tjenere; og syrerne vilde ikke mere hjelpe Ammons barn.  
When the servants of Hadarezer saw that they were put to the worse before Israel, they made peace with David, and served him: neither would the Syrians help the children of Ammon any more.  
And the servants of Hadarezer see that they have been smitten before Israel, and they make peace with David and serve him, and Aram hath not been willing to help the sons of Ammon any more.
- 1** Året efter, ved den tid da kongene pleier å dra ut i krig, tok Joab ut med krigshæren og herjet Ammons barns land, og da han kom til Rabba, kringsatte han det; men David blev i Jerusalem; og Joab tok Rabba og ødela byen.  
It happened, at the time of the return of the year, at the time when kings go out [to battle], that Joab led forth the army, and wasted the country of the children of Ammon, and came and besieged Rabbah. But David stayed at Jerusalem. Joab struck Rabbah, and overthrew it.  
And it cometh to pass, at the time of the turn of the year -- at the time of the going out of the messengers -- that Joab leadeth out the force of the host, and destroyeth the land of the sons of Ammon, and cometh in and beseigeth Rabbah -- David is abiding in Jerusalem -- and Joab smiteth Rabbah, and breaketh it down.
- 2** Og David tok deres konges krone fra hans hode; det viste sig at den veide en talent gull, og der var på den en kostbar sten; nu kom den på Davids hode. Og det store hærfang han hadde tatt i byen, førte han med sig bort.  
David took the crown of their king from off his head, and found it to weigh a talent of gold, and there were precious stones in it; and it was set on David's head: and he brought forth the spoil of the city, exceeding much.  
And David taketh the crown of their king from off his head, and findeth it [in] weight a talent of gold, and in it a precious stone, and it is on the head of David: and spoil of the city he hath brought out very much,

- 3** Og folket som bodde der, førte han ut og skar dem over med sager og treskesleder av jern eller hugg dem sønder med økser. Så gjorde David med alle Ammons barns byer. Derefter vendte David og alt folket tilbake til Jerusalem.  
He brought forth the people who were therein, and cut [them] with saws, and with harrows of iron, and with axes. Thus did David to all the cities of the children of Ammon. David and all the people returned to Jerusalem.  
and the people who [are] in it he hath brought out, and setteth to the saw, and to cutting instruments of iron, and to axes; and thus doth David to all cities of the sons of Ammon, and David turneth back, and all the people, to Jerusalem.
- 4** Siden kom det til et slag med filistrene ved Geser; da slo husatitten Sibbekai Sippai, som hørte til Rafas barn, og de blev ydmyket.  
It happened after this, that there arose war at Gezer with the Philistines: then Sibbecai the Hushathite killed Sippai, of the sons of the giant; and they were subdued.  
And it cometh to pass, after this, that there remaineth war in Gezer with the Philistines, then hath Sibbechai the Hushathite smitten Sippai, of the children of the giant, and they are humbled.
- 5** Så kom det atter til strid med filistrene; og Elhanan, Ja'urs sønn, slo Lahmi, en bror av gittitten Goliat, som hadde et spyd hvis skaft var som en veverstang.  
There was again war with the Philistines; and Elhanan the son of Jair killed Lahmi the brother of Goliath the Gittite, the staff of whose spear was like a weaver's beam.  
And there is again war with the Philistines, and Elhanan son of Jair smiteth Lahmi, brother of Goliath the Gittite, the wood of whose spear [is] like a beam of weavers.
- 6** Ennu en gang kom det til strid ved Gat. Der var en høvoksen mann, som hadde seks fingrer på hver hånd og seks tær på hver fot - i alt fire og tyve fingrer og tær; han var og en etterkommer av Rafa.  
There was again war at Gath, where was a man of great stature, whose fingers and toes were twenty-four, six [on each hand], and six [on each foot]; and he also was born to the giant.  
And there is again war in Gath, and there is a man of measure, and his fingers and his toes [are] six and six, twenty and four, and also, he hath been born to the giant.
- 7** Han hånte Israel; men Jonatan, sønn av Davids bror Simea, hugg ham ned.  
When he defied Israel, Jonathan the son of Shimea David's brother killed him.  
And he reproacheth Israel, and smite him doth Jonathan son of Shimea, brother of David.
- 8** Disse var etterkommere av Rafa i Gat, og de falt for Davids og hans menns hånd.  
These were born to the giant in Gath; and they fell by the hand of David, and by the hand of his servants.  
These were born to the giant in Gath, and they fall by the hand of David, and by the hand of his servants.
- 1** Men Satan stod op imot Israel og egget David til å telle Israel.  
Satan stood up against Israel, and moved David to number Israel.  
And there standeth up an adversary against Israel, and persuadeth David to number



- 2 Da sa David til Joab og folkets høvedsmenn: Gå avsted og tell Israel fra Be'erseba like til Dan og kom så til mig med melding, så jeg kan få vite tallet på dem.  
David said to Joab and to the princes of the people, Go, number Israel from Beersheba even to Dan; and bring me word, that I may know the sum of them.  
And David saith unto Joab, and unto the heads of the people, `Go, number Israel from Beer-Sheba even unto Dan, and bring unto me, and I know their number.`**
- 3 Da sa Joab: Herren legge hundre ganger så mange til sitt folk som de er nu! Er de ikke, herre konge, alle sammen min herres tjenere? Hvorfor krever min herre dette? Hvorfor skal det bli til skyld for Israel?  
Joab said, Yahweh make his people a hundred times as many as they are: but, my lord the king, aren't they all my lord's servants? why does my lord require this thing? why will he be a cause of guilt to Israel?  
And Joab saith, `Jehovah doth add to His people as they are a hundred times; are they not, my lord, O king, all of them to my lord for servants? why doth my lord seek this? why is he for a cause of guilt to Israel?`**
- 4 Men kongen holdt fast ved sin befaling og gav ikke etter for Joab. Så tok da Joab ut og drog omkring i hele Israel og kom så tilbake til Jerusalem.  
Nevertheless the king's word prevailed against Joab. Why Joab departed, and went throughout all Israel, and came to Jerusalem.  
And the word of the king [is] severe against Joab, and Joab goeth out, and goeth up and down in all Israel, and cometh in to Jerusalem.**
- 5 Og Joab opgav for David det tall som var utkommet ved folkemønstringen. I hele Israel var det elleve hundre tusen mann som kunde dra sverd, og i Juda fire hundre og sytti tusen.  
Joab gave up the sum of the numbering of the people to David. All those of Israel were one million one hundred thousand men who drew sword: and in Judah were four hundred seventy thousand men who drew sword.  
And Joab giveth the account of the numbering of the people unto David, and all Israel is a thousand thousand and a hundred thousand, each drawing sword, and Judah [is] four hundred and seventy thousand, each drawing sword.**
- 6 Men Levi og Benjamin hadde han ikke mønstret sammen med de andre; for kongens ord var en vederstyggelighet for Joab.  
But he didn't count Levi and Benjamin among them; for the king's word was abominable to Joab.  
And Levi and Benjamin he hath not numbered in their midst, for the word of the king was abominable with Joab.**
- 7 Det som var skjedd, var ondt i Guds øine, og han slo Israel.  
God was displeased with this thing; therefore he struck Israel.  
And it is evil in the eyes of God concerning this thing, and He smiteth Israel,**

- 8 Da sa David til Gud: Jeg har syndet storlig ved å gjøre dette; men tilgi nu din tjeners misgjerning, for jeg har båret mig meget uforstandig at.  
David said to God, I have sinned greatly, in that I have done this thing: but now, put away, I beg you, the iniquity of your servant; for I have done very foolishly.  
and David saith unto God, `I have sinned exceedingly, in that I have done this thing; and now, cause to pass away, I pray Thee, the iniquity of Thy servant, for I have acted very foolishly.`**
- 9 Men Herren talte til Gad, Davids seer, og sa:  
Yahweh spoke to Gad, David`s seer, saying,  
And Jehovah speaketh unto Gad, seer of David, saying:**
- 10 Gå og tal til David og si: Så sier Herren: Tre ting forelegger jeg dig; velg en av dem, sa vil jeg gjøre så mot dig!  
Go and speak to David, saying, Thus says Yahweh, I offer you three things: choose you one of them, that I may do it to you.  
`Go, and thou hast spoken unto David, saying, Thus said Jehovah, Three -- I am stretching out unto thee; choose for thee one of these, and I do [it] to thee.`**
- 11 Da kom Gad til David og sa til ham: Så sier Herren: Velg nu  
So Gad came to David, and said to him, Thus says Yahweh, Take which you will:  
And Gad cometh in unto David, and saith to him, `Thus said Jehovah, Take for thee --**
- 12 enten hungersnød i tre år eller å ligge under for dine motstandere i tre måneder, så du ikke kan undfly dine fienders sverd, eller at Herrens sverd og pest skal komme over landet i tre dager, og Herrens engel skal volde ødeleggelse i hele Israels landemerke! Tenk nu efter hvad jeg skal svare ham som har sendt mig!  
either three years of famine; or three months to be consumed before your foes, while the sword of your enemies overtakes you; or else three days the sword of Yahweh, even pestilence in the land, and the angel of Yahweh destroying throughout all the borders of Israel. Now therefore consider what answer I shall return to him who sent me.  
either for three years -- famine, or three months to be consumed from the face of thine adversaries, even the sword of thine enemies to overtake, or three days the sword of Jehovah, even pestilence in the land, and a messenger of Jehovah destroying in all the border of Israel; and now, see; what word do I return to Him who is sending me?`**
- 13 David sa til Gad: Jeg er i stor angst; la mig da helst falle i Herrens hånd! For hans barmhjertighet er stor, men i menneskers hånd vil jeg nødig falle.  
David said to Gad, I am in a great strait: let me fall, I pray, into the hand of Yahweh; for very great are his mercies: and let me not fall into the hand of man.  
And David saith unto Gad, `I am greatly distressed, let me fall, I pray thee, into the hand of Jehovah, for very many [are] His mercies, and into the hand of man let me not fall.`**
- 14 Så lot Herren det komme en pest i Israel, og det falt sytti tusen mann av Israel.  
So Yahweh sent a pestilence on Israel; and there fell of Israel seventy thousand men.  
And Jehovah giveth a pestilence in Israel, and there fall of Israel seventy thousand men,**

- 15** Og Gud sendte en engel til Jerusalem for å ødelegge det. Men da han holdt på med å ødelegge, så Herren det, og han angret det onde og sa til engelen som gjorde ødeleggelse: Det er nok; dra nu din hånd tilbake! Herrens engel stod da ved jebusitten Ornans treskeplass.  
God sent an angel to Jerusalem to destroy it: and as he was about to destroy, Yahweh saw, and he repented him of the evil, and said to the destroying angel, It is enough; now stay your hand. The angel of Yahweh was standing by the threshing floor of Ornan the Jebusite.  
and God sendeth a messenger to Jerusalem to destroy it, and as he is destroying Jehovah hath seen, and is comforted concerning the evil, and saith to the messenger who [is] destroying, `Enough, now, cease thy hand.` And the messenger of Jehovah is standing by the threshing-floor of Ornan the Jebusite,
- 16** Som nu David så op, fikk han se Herrens engel, som stod mellom jorden og himmelen med draget sverd i sin hånd og rakte det ut mot Jerusalem. Da falt David og de eldste ned på sitt ansikt, klædd i sekk.  
David lifted up his eyes, and saw the angel of Yahweh standing between earth and the sky, having a drawn sword in his hand stretched out over Jerusalem. Then David and the elders, clothed in sackcloth, fell on their faces.  
and David lifteth up his eyes, and seeth the messenger of Jehovah standing between the earth and the heavens, and his sword drawn in his hand, stretched out over Jerusalem, and David falleth, and the elders, covered with sackcloth, on their faces.
- 17** Og David sa til Gud: Var det ikke jeg som bød at folket skulde telles? Det er jeg som har syndet og gjort ille; men denne min hjord, hvad har de gjort? Herre min Gud, la heller din hånd komme over mig og over min fars hus, men ikke over ditt folk, så det blir hjemsøkt! David said to God, Isn't it I who commanded the people to be numbered? It is even I who have sinned and done very wickedly; but these sheep, what have they done? Please let your hand, O Yahweh my God, be against me, and against my father's house; but not against your people, that they should be plagued.  
And David saith unto God, `Did not I -- I say to number the people? Yea, I it [is] who have sinned, and done great evil: and these, the flock, what did they? O Jehovah, my God, let, I pray Thee, Thy hand be on me, and on the house of my father, and not on Thy people -- to be plagued.`
- 18** Da bød Herrens engel Gad å si til David at han skulde gå op og reise et alter for Herren på jebusitten Ornans treskeplass.  
Then the angel of Yahweh commanded Gad to tell David, that David should go up, and raise an altar to Yahweh in the threshing floor of Ornan the Jebusite.  
And the messenger of Jehovah spake unto Gad, saying for David, `Surely David doth go up to raise an altar to Jehovah in the threshing-floor of Ornan the Jebusite.`
- 19** Så gikk David dit op efter det ord som Gad hadde talt i Herrens navn.  
David went up at the saying of Gad, which he spoke in the name of Yahweh.  
And David goeth up by the word of Gad, that he spake in the name of Jehovah.

- 20** Da nu Ornan vendte sig om, fikk han se engelen, og hans fire sønner, som var med ham, skjulte sig; Ornan holdt just på med å treske hvete.  
Ornan turned back, and saw the angel; and his four sons who were with him hid themselves. Now Ornan was threshing wheat.  
And Ornan turneth back, and seeth the messenger, and his four sons [are] with him, hiding themselves, and Ornan is threshing wheat.
- 21** Da David kom til Ornan, så Ornan ut og fikk se David; så gikk han ut av treskeplassen og kastet sig ned for David med ansiktet mot orden.  
As David came to Ornan, Ornan looked and saw David, and went out of the threshing floor, and bowed himself to David with his face to the ground.  
And David cometh in unto Ornan, and Ornan looketh attentively, and seeth David, and goeth out from the threshing-floor, and boweth himself to David -- face to the earth.
- 22** Og David sa til Ornan: La mig få det sted hvor du har din treskeplass, så jeg kan bygge et alter for Herren der! La mig få det for dets fulle pris, forat hjemsøkelsen kan stanse og vike fra folket!  
Then David said to Ornan, Give me the place of this threshing floor, that I may build thereon an altar to Yahweh: for the full price shall you give it me, that the plague may be stayed from the people.  
And David saith unto Ornan, `Give to me the place of the threshing-floor, and I build in it an altar to Jehovah; for full silver give it to me, and the plague is restrained from the people.`
- 23** Da sa Ornan til David: Ta det bare! Min herre kongen må gjøre hvad han finner for godt! Her gir jeg dig oksene til brennofferne og treskesledene til ved og hveten til matofferet; alt sammen gir jeg som gave.  
Ornan said to David, Take it to you, and let my lord the king do that which is good in his eyes: behold, I give [you] the oxen for burnt offerings, and the threshing instruments for wood, and the wheat for the meal-offering; I give it all.  
And Ornan saith unto David, `Take to thee -- and my lord the king doth that which is good in his eyes: see, I have given the oxen for burnt-offerings, and the threshing instruments for wood, and the wheat for a present; the whole I have given.`
- 24** Men kong David svarte: Nei, jeg vil kjøpe det for full pris; jeg vil ikke ta til Herren det som ditt er, og ofre brennoffere som jeg har fått for intet.  
King David said to Ornan, No; but I will most assuredly buy it for the full price: for I will not take that which is your for Yahweh, nor offer a burnt-offering without cost.  
And king David saith to Ornan, `Nay, for I surely buy for full silver; for I do not lift up that which is thine to Jehovah, so as to offer a burnt-offering without cost.`
- 25** Så gav David Ornan for stedet seks hundre sekel gull etter vekt.  
So David gave to Ornan for the place six hundred shekels of gold by weight.  
And David giveth to Ornan for the place shekels of gold [in] weight six hundred;

- 26** Og David bygget der et alter for Herren og ofret brennoffere og takkoffere; og han ropte til Herren, og han svarte ham med ild fra himmelen på brennoffer-alteret.  
David built there an altar to Yahweh, and offered burnt offerings and peace-offerings, and called on Yahweh; and he answered him from the sky by fire on the altar of burnt offering. and David buildeth there an altar to Jehovah, and offereth burnt-offerings and peace-offerings, and calleth unto Jehovah, and He answereth him with fire from the heavens on the altar of the burnt-offering.
- 27** Og Herren bød engelen at han skulde stikke sitt sverd i skjeden igjen.  
Yahweh commanded the angel; and he put up his sword again into the sheath of it. And Jehovah saith to the messenger, and he turneth back his sword unto its sheath.
- 28** Da David så at Herren hadde bønhørt ham på jebusitten Ornans treskeplass, så ofret han der på den tid.  
At that time, when David saw that Yahweh had answered him in the threshing floor of Ornan the Jebusite, then he sacrificed there.  
At that time when David seeth that Jehovah hath answered him in the threshing-floor of Ornan the Jebusite, then he sacrificeth there;
- 29** Herrens tabernakel, som Moses hadde latt gjøre i ørkenen, og brennoffer-alteret stod dengang på haugen i Gibeon;  
For the tent of Yahweh, which Moses made in the wilderness, and the altar of burnt offering, were at that time in the high place at Gibeon.  
and the tabernacle of Jehovah that Moses made in the wilderness, and the altar of the burnt-offering, [are] at that time in a high place, in Gibeon;
- 30** men David torde ikke gå ditt for å søke Gud; så forferdet var han for Herrens engels sverd.  
But David couldn't go before it to inquire of God; for he was afraid because of the sword of the angel of Yahweh.  
and David is not able to go before it to seek God, for he hath been afraid because of the sword of the messenger of Jehovah.
- 1** Og David sa: Her skal Herren Guds hus stå, og her skal brennofferalteret for Israel være.  
Then David said, This is the house of Yahweh God, and this is the altar of burnt-offering for Israel.  
And David saith, `This is the house of Jehovah God, and this the altar for burnt-offering for Israel.`
- 2** Og David bød at de fremmede som bodde i Israels land, skulde kalles sammen, og han satte stenhuggere til å hugge til stenene som Guds hus skulde bygges av.  
David commanded to gather together the sojourners who were in the land of Israel; and he set masons to hew worked stones to build the house of God.  
And David saith to gather the sojourners who [are] in the land of Israel, and appointeth hewers to hew hewn-stones to build a house of God.

- 3** Og David samlet jern i mengde til nagler i portdørene og til kramper og en slik mengde kobber at det ikke kunde veies,  
David prepared iron in abundance for the nails for the doors of the gates, and for the couplings; and brass in abundance without weight;  
And iron in abundance for nails for leaves of the gates, and for couplings, hath David prepared, and brass in abundance -- there is no weighing.
- 4** og så meget sedertre at det ikke var tall på det; for sidonierne og tyrierne førte sedertre i mengde til David.  
and cedar-trees without number: for the Sidonians and they of Tyre brought cedar-trees in abundance to David.  
And cedar-trees even without number, for the Zidonians and the Tyrians brought in cedar-trees in abundance to David.
- 5** For David tenkte: Min sønn Salomo er ung og vek, og huset som skal bygges for Herren, må gjøres overmåte stort, så det kan være til pris og ære for ham i alle land; jeg vil derfor samle forråd for ham! Så samlet David forråd i mengde, før han døde.  
David said, Solomon my son is young and tender, and the house that is to be built for Yahweh must be exceeding magnificent, of fame and of glory throughout all countries: I will therefore make preparation for it. So David prepared abundantly before his death.  
And David saith, `Solomon my son [is] a youth and tender, and the house to be built to Jehovah [is] to be made exceedingly great, for name and for beauty to all the lands; let me prepare, I pray Thee, for it;` and David prepareth in abundance before his death.
- 6** Og han kalte sin sønn Salomo til sig og bød ham bygge et hus for Herren, Israels Gud.  
Then he called for Solomon his son, and charged him to build a house for Yahweh, the God of Israel.  
And he calleth for Solomon his son, and chargeth him to build a house to Jehovah, God of Israel,
- 7** Og David sa til sin sønn Salomo: Jeg hadde i sinne å bygge et hus for Herrens, min Guds navn.  
David said to Solomon his son, As for me, it was in my heart to build a house to the name of Yahweh my God.  
and David saith to Solomon his son, `As for me, it hath been with my heart to build a house to the name of Jehovah my God,
- 8** Men Herrens ord kom til mig, og det lød så: Du har utøst meget blod og ført store kriger; du skal ikke bygge et hus for mitt navn, for du har utøst meget blod på jorden for mitt åsyn.  
But the word of Yahweh came to me, saying, You have shed blood abundantly, and have made great wars: you shall not build a house to my name, because you have shed much blood on the earth in my sight.  
and the word of Jehovah [is] against me, saying, Blood in abundance thou hast shed, and great wars thou hast made: thou dost not build a house to My name, for much blood thou hast shed to the earth before Me.

- 9** Men du skal få en sønn; han skal være en fredens mann, og jeg vil la ham få fred for alle sine fiender rundt omkring; for Salomo\* skal være hans navn, og jeg vil la Israel ha fred og ro i hans dager. / <\* d.e. fredsommelig.>  
Behold, a son shall be born to you, who shall be a man of rest; and I will give him rest from all his enemies round about; for his name shall be Solomon, and I will give peace and quietness to Israel in his days:  
`Lo, a son is born to thee; he is a man of rest, and I have given rest to him from all his enemies round about, for Solomon is his name, and peace and quietness I give unto Israel in his days;
- 10** Han skal bygge et hus for mitt navn, og han skal være min sønn, og jeg skal være hans far, og jeg skal trygge hans kongetrone over Israel for all tid.  
he shall build a house for my name; and he shall be my son, and I will be his father; and I will establish the throne of his kingdom over Israel for ever.  
he doth build a house to My name, and he is to Me for a son, and I [am] to him for a father, and I have established the throne of his kingdom over Israel unto the age.
- 11** Så være nu Herren med dig, min sønn, og vær lykkelig og bygg Herrens, din Guds hus, således som han har lovt om dig!  
Now, my son, Yahweh be with you; and prosper you, and build the house of Yahweh your God, as he has spoken concerning you.  
`Now, my son, Jehovah is with thee, and thou hast prospered, and hast built the house of Jehovah thy God, as He spake concerning thee.
- 12** Bare Herren vil gi dig visdom og forstand og sette dig over Israel, og du må holde Herrens, din Guds lov.  
Only Yahweh give you discretion and understanding, and give you charge concerning Israel; that so you may keep the law of Yahweh your God.  
Only, Jehovah give to thee wisdom and understanding, and charge thee concerning Israel, even to keep the law of Jehovah thy God;
- 13** Da skal du ha lykke med dig, når du akter vel på å gjøre efter de bud og lover som Herren bød Moses å pålegge Israel; vær frimodig og sterk, frykt ikke og reddes ikke!  
Then shall you prosper, if you observe to do the statutes and the ordinances which Yahweh charged Moses with concerning Israel: be strong, and of good courage; don't be afraid, neither be dismayed.  
then thou dost prosper, if thou dost observe to do the statutes and the judgments that Jehovah charged Moses with concerning Israel; be strong and courageous; do not fear, nor be cast down.

- 14 Her har jeg med megen møie samlet hundre tusen talenter gull og tusen ganger tusen talenter sølv til Herrens hus, dessuten mere kobber og jern enn at det kan veies; så meget er det; tre og sten har jeg og samlet, og mere kan du selv legge til.**  
**Now, behold, in my affliction I have prepared for the house of Yahweh one hundred thousand talents of gold, and one thousand thousand talents of silver, and of brass and iron without weight; for it is in abundance: timber also and stone have I prepared; and you may add thereto.**  
**And lo, in mine affliction, I have prepared for the house of Jehovah of gold talents a hundred thousand, and of silver a thousand thousand talents; and of brass and of iron there is no weighing, for in abundance it hath been, and wood and stones I have prepared, and to them thou dost add.**
- 15 Arbeidere har du også i mengde, stenhuggere og murere og tømmermenn og dessuten alle slags folk som er kyndige i alle andre slags arbeid.**  
**Moreover there are workmen with you in abundance, cutters and workers of stone and timber, and all men who are skillful in every manner of work:**  
**And with thee in abundance [are] workmen, hewers and artificers of stone and of wood, and every skilful man for every work.**
- 16 Av gull, sølv, kobber og jern er det så meget at det ikke er tall på det. Så ta da fatt på verket, og Herren være med dig!**  
**of the gold, the silver, and the brass, and the iron, there is no number. Arise and be doing, and Yahweh be with you.**  
**To the gold, to the silver, and to the brass, and to the iron, there is no number; arise and do, and Jehovah is with thee.**
- 17 Og David bød alle Israels høvdinger å hjelpe Salomo, hans sønn, og sa:**  
**David also commanded all the princes of Israel to help Solomon his son, [saying],**  
**And David giveth charge to all heads of Israel to give help to Solomon his son,**
- 18 Herren eders Gud er jo med eder og har gitt eder ro på alle kanter. For han har gitt landets innbyggere i min hånd, og landet er lagt under Herren og hans folk.**  
**Isn't Yahweh your God with you? and hasn't he given you rest on every side? for he has delivered the inhabitants of the land into my hand; and the land is subdued before Yahweh, and before his people.**  
**Is not Jehovah your God with you? yea, He hath given rest to you round about, for He hath given into my hand the inhabitants of the land, and subdued hath been the land before His people.**
- 19 Vend nu eders hjerte og sjel til å søke Herren eders Gud, og gjør eder rede og bygg Gud Herrens helligdom, så I kan føre Herrens pakts-ark og Guds hellige kar inn i det hus som skal bygges for Herrens navn!**  
**Now set your heart and your soul to seek after Yahweh your God; arise therefore, and build you the sanctuary of Yahweh God, to bring the ark of the covenant of Yahweh, and the holy vessels of God, into the house that is to be built to the name of Yahweh.**  
**Now, give your heart and your soul to seek to Jehovah your God, and rise and build the sanctuary of Jehovah God, to bring in the ark of the covenant of Jehovah, and the holy vessels of God, to the house that is built to the name of Jehovah.**



- 1 Da David var blitt gammel og mett av dager, gjorde han sin sønn Salomo til konge over Israel.  
Now David was old and full of days; and he made Solomon his son king over Israel.  
And David is old, and satisfied with days, and causeth his son Solomon to reign over Israel,**
- 2 Og han samlet alle Israels høvdinge og prestene og levittene.  
He gathered together all the princes of Israel, with the priests and the Levites.  
and gathereth all the heads of Israel, and the priests, and the Levites;**
- 3 Og levittene blev tallet fra tyveårsalderen og opover, og tallet på dem - en for en, alle som var av mannkjønn - var åtte og tretti tusen.  
The Levites were numbered from thirty years old and upward: and their number by their polls, man by man, was thirty-eight thousand.  
and the Levites are numbered from a son of thirty years and upward, and their number, by their polls, is of mighty men thirty and eight thousand.**
- 4 Av disse [sa David] skal fire og tyve tusen forestå arbeidet på Herrens hus, og seks tusen skal være tilsynsmenn og dommere,  
Of these, twenty-four thousand were to oversee the work of the house of Yahweh; and six thousand were officers and judges;  
Of these to preside over the work of the house of Jehovah [are] twenty and four thousand, and officers and judges six thousand,**
- 5 og fire tusen skal være dørvoktere, og fire tusen skal lovsynge Herren til de instrumenter jeg har latt gjøre til lovsangen.  
and four thousand were doorkeepers; and four thousand praised Yahweh with the instruments which I made, [said David], to praise therewith.  
and four thousand gatekeepers, and four thousand giving praise to Jehovah, `with instruments that I made for praising,` [saith David.]**
- 6 Og David delte dem i skifter efter Levis sønner, Gerson, Kahat og Merari.  
David divided them into courses according to the sons of Levi: Gershon, Kohath, and Merari.  
And David distributeth them into courses: Of the sons of Levi: of Gershon, Kohath, and Merari.**
- 7 Til gersonittene hørte Ladan og Sime'i.  
Of the Gershonites: Ladan and Shimei.  
Of the Gershonite: Laadan and Shimei.**
- 8 Ladans sønner var Jehiel, overhodet, så Setam og Joel - tre i tallet.  
The sons of Ladan: Jehiel the chief, and Zetham, and Joel, three.  
Sons of Laadan: the head [is] Jehiel, and Zetham, and Joel, three.**

- 9 Sime'is sønner var Selomot og Hasiel og Haran - tre i tallet; dette var overhodene for Ladans familier.**  
**The sons of Shimei: Shelomoth, and Haziel, and Haran, three. These were the heads of the fathers` [houses] of Ladan.**  
**Sons of Shimei [are] Shelomith, and Haziel, and Haran, three; these [are] heads of the fathers of Laadan.**
- 10 Og Sime'is sønner var Jahat, Sisa og Je'us og Beria; dette var Sime'is sønner - fire i tallet.**  
**The sons of Shimei: Jahath, Zina, and Jeush, and Beriah. These four were the sons of Shimei.**  
**And sons of Shimei [are] Jahath, Zina, and Jeush, and Beriah; these [are] sons of Shimei, four.**
- 11 Jahat var overhodet, og Sisa den annen; men Je'us og Beria hadde ikke mange sønner, og de utgjorde derfor bare en familie, en embedsklasse.**  
**Jahath was the chief, and Zizah the second: but Jeush and Beriah didn` t have many sons; therefore they became a fathers` house in one reckoning.**  
**And Jahath is the head, and Zizah the second, and Jeush and Beriah have not multiplied sons, and they become the house of a father by one numbering.**
- 12 Kahats sønner var Amram, Jishar, Hebron og Ussiel - fire i tallet.**  
**The sons of Kohath: Amram, Izhar, Hebron, and Uzziel, four.**  
**Sons of Kohath [are] Amram, Izhar, Hebron, and Uzziel, four.**
- 13 Amrams sønner var Aron og Moses. Aron blev utskilt for å helliges som høihellig, både han og hans sønner gjennom alle tider, så de skulde brenne røkelse for Herren og tjene ham og velsigne i hans navn til evig tid.**  
**The sons of Amram: Aaron and Moses; and Aaron was separated, that he should sanctify the most holy things, he and his sons, forever, to burn incense before Yahweh, to minister to him, and to bless in his name, forever.**  
**Sons of Amram: Aaron and Moses; and Aaron is separated for his sanctifying the holy of holies, he and his sons -- unto the age, to make perfume before Jehovah, to serve Him, and to bless in His name -- unto the age.**
- 14 Men sønnene til den Guds mann Moses regnes til Levi stamme.**  
**But as for Moses the man of God, his sons were named among the tribe of Levi.**  
**As to Moses, the man of God, his sons are called after the tribe of Levi.**
- 15 Moses' sønner var Gersom og Elieser.**  
**The sons of Moses: Gershom and Eliezer.**  
**Sons of Moses: Gershom and Eliezer.**
- 16 Av Gersoms sønner var Sebuel overhodet.**  
**The sons of Gershom: Shebuel the chief.**  
**Sons of Gershom: Shebuel the head.**

- 17** Og av Eliesers barn var Rehabja overhodet; Elieser hadde ikke andre sønner, men Rehabjas sønner var overmåte tallrike.  
The sons of Eliezer were: Rehabiah the chief; and Eliezer had no other sons; but the sons of Rehabiah were very many.  
And sons of Eliezer are Rehabiah the head, and Eliezer had no other sons, and the sons of Rehabiah have multiplied exceedingly.
- 18** Av Jishars sønner var Selomit overhodet.  
The sons of Izhar: Shelomith the chief.  
Sons of Izhar: Shelomith the head.
- 19** Av Hebrons sønner var Jerija overhodet, Amarja den annen, Jahasiel den tredje og Jekamam den fjerde.  
The sons of Hebron: Jeriah the chief, Amariah the second, Jahaziel the third, and Jekameam the fourth.  
Sons of Hebron: Jeriah the head, Amariah the second, Jahaziel the third, and Jekameam the fourth.
- 20** Av Ussiels sønner var Mika overhodet, og Jissija den annen.  
The sons of Uzziel: Micah the chief, and Isshiah the second.  
Sons of Uzziel: Micah the head, and Ishshiah, the second.
- 21** Meraris sønner var Mahli og Musi. Mahlis sønner var Eleasar og Kis.  
The sons of Merari: Mahli and Mushi. The sons of Mahli: Eleazar and Kish.  
Sons of Merari: Mahli and Mushi; sons of Mahli: Eleazar and Kish.
- 22** Da Eleasar døde, var det ingen sønner etter ham, men bare døtre, og dem tok deres frender Kis' sønner til ekte.  
Eleazar died, and had no sons, but daughters only: and their brothers the sons of Kish took them [to wife].  
And Eleazar dieth, and he had no sons, but daughters, and sons of Kish their brethren take them.
- 23** Musis sønner var Mahli og Eder og Jeremot - tre i tallet.  
The sons of Mushi: Mahli, and Eder, and Jeremoth, three.  
Sons of Mushi: Mahli, and Eder, and Jerimoth, three.
- 24** Dette var Levis sønner etter sine familier, overhodene for familiene, så mange av dem som blev mønstret, etter sine navn, en for en, de som gjorde arbeidet ved tjenesten i Herrens hus, fra tyveårsalderen og opover.  
These were the sons of Levi after their fathers` houses, even the heads of the fathers` [houses] of those of those who were counted, in the number of names by their polls, who did the work for the service of the house of Yahweh, from twenty years old and upward.  
These [are] sons of Levi, by the house of their fathers, heads of the fathers, by their appointments, in the number of names, by their polls, doing the work for the service of the house of Jehovah, from a son of twenty years and upward,

- 25** For David sa: Herren, Israels Gud, har gitt sitt folk ro og har nu sin bolig i Jerusalem til evig tid;  
For David said, Yahweh, the God of Israel, has given rest to his people; and he dwells in Jerusalem forever:  
for David said, `Jehovah, God of Israel, hath given rest to His people, and He doth tabernacle in Jerusalem unto the age;`
- 26** derfor har heller ikke levittene lenger nødvendig å bære tabernaklet og alle de til tjenesten der hørende redskaper.  
and also the Levites shall no more have need to carry the tent and all the vessels of it for the service of it.  
and also of the Levites, `None [are] to bear the tabernacle and all its vessels for its service;`
- 27** For det var etter Davids siste ord at Levis barn blev tellet fra tyveårsalderen og opover.  
For by the last words of David the sons of Levi were numbered, from twenty years old and upward.  
for by the last words of David they [took] the number of the sons of Levi from a son of twenty years and upward,
- 28** Og de blev satt til å gå Arons sønner til hånd ved tjenesten i Herrens hus; de skulde ha tilsyn med forgårdene og kammerne og sørge for rengjøringen av alt det hellige og utføre arbeidet ved tjenesten i Guds hus,  
For their office was to wait on the sons of Aaron for the service of the house of Yahweh, in the courts, and in the chambers, and in the purifying of all holy things, even the work of the service of the house of God;  
for their station [is] at the side of the sons of Aaron, for the service of the house of Jehovah, over the courts, and over the chambers, and over the cleansing of every holy thing, and the work of the service of the house of God,
- 29** både med skuebrødene og det fine mel til matofferet og med de usyrede brødleiver og med hellene og med det mel som skulde knaes, og med alle hulsmål og lengdemål;  
for the show bread also, and for the fine flour for a meal-offering, whether of unleavened wafers, or of that which is baked in the pan, or of that which is soaked, and for all manner of measure and size;  
and for the bread of the arrangement, and for fine flour for present, and for the thin unleavened cakes, and for [the work of] the pan, and for that which is fried, and for all [liquid] measure and [solid] measure;
- 30** hver morgen skulde de stå og love og prise Herren, og likeså hver aften,  
and to stand every morning to thank and praise Yahweh, and likewise at even;  
and to stand, morning by morning, to give thanks, and to give praise to Jehovah, and so at evening;

- 31** og de skulde hjelpe til ved enhver ofring av brennoffer til Herren på sabbatene, på nymåne-dagene og på høitidene, i fastsatt tall, således som det var foreskrevet for dem - all tid for Herrens åsyn.  
and to offer all burnt offerings to Yahweh, on the Sabbaths, on the new moons, and on the set feasts, in number according to the ordinance concerning them, continually before Yahweh;  
and for all the burnt-offerings -- burnt-offerings to Jehovah for sabbaths, for new moons, and for appointed seasons, by number, according to the ordinance upon them continually, before Jehovah.
- 32** Således skulde de da ta vare på hvad som var å vareta ved sammenkomstens telt, og hvad som var å vareta ved helligdommen, og hvad som var å vareta for deres brødre Arons sønner ved tjenesten i Herrens hus.  
and that they should keep the charge of the tent of meeting, and the charge of the holy place, and the charge of the sons of Aaron their brothers, for the service of the house of Yahweh.  
And they have kept the charge of the tent of meeting, and the charge of the sanctuary, and the charge of the sons of Aaron, their brethren, for the service of the house of Jehovah.
- 1** Vedkommende Arons sønner, så var deres skifter de som nu skal nevnes: Arons sønner var Nadab og Abihu, Eleasar og Itamar.  
The courses of the sons of Aaron [were these]. The sons of Aaron: Nadab and Abihu, Eleazar and Ithamar.  
And to the sons of Aaron [are] their courses: sons of Aaron [are] Nadab, and Abihu, Eleazar, and Ithamar,
- 2** Men Nadab og Abihu døde før sin far; de hadde ingen sønner, og bare Eleasar og Itamar blev prester.  
But Nadab and Abihu died before their father, and had no children: therefore Eleazar and Ithamar executed the priest's office.  
and Nadab dieth, and Abihu, in the presence of their father, and they had no sons, and Eleazar and Ithamar act as priests.
- 3** Sammen med Sadok av Eleasars sønner og Akimelek av Itamars sønner inndelte David dem efter deres embede i tjeneste-klasser.  
David with Zadok of the sons of Eleazar, and Ahimelech of the sons of Ithamar, divided them according to their ordering in their service.  
And David distributeth them, and Zadok of the sons of Eleazar, and Ahimelech of the sons of Ithamar, according to their office in their service;

- 4** Da det viste sig at Eleasars sønner hadde flere overhoder enn Itamars sønner, inndelte de dem således at Eleasars sønner fikk seksten overhoder for sine familier og Itamars sønner åtte for sine familier.  
There were more chief men found of the sons of Eleazar than of the sons of Ithamar; and [thus] were they divided: of the sons of Eleazar there were sixteen, heads of fathers` houses; and of the sons of Ithamar, according to their fathers` houses, eight.  
and there are found of the sons of Eleazar more for heads of the mighty men than of the sons of Ithamar; and they distribute them: Of the sons of Eleazar, heads for a house of fathers, sixteen; and of the sons of Ithamar, for a house of their fathers, eight.
- 5** Og de inndelte dem ved loddkasting, begge ætter; for det fantes fyrster for helligdommen og Guds fyrster både blandt Eleasars sønner og blandt Itamars sønner.  
Thus were they divided by lot, one sort with another; for there were princes of the sanctuary, and princes of God, both of the sons of Eleazar, and of the sons of Ithamar. And they distribute them, by lots, one with another, for princes of the sanctuary, and princes of God, have been of the sons of Eleazar, and of the sons of Ithamar.
- 6** Skriveren Semaja, Netanels sønn, av Levi stamme, skrev dem op, mens kongen og høvdingene og presten Sadok og Akimelek, Ebjatars sønn, og familiehodene for prestene og levittene så på det; de tok ut en familie for Eleazar og derefter skiftevis en for Itamar. Shemaiah the son of Nethanel the scribe, who was of the Levites, wrote them in the presence of the king, and the princes, and Zadok the priest, and Ahimelech the son of Abiathar, and the heads of the fathers` [houses] of the priests and of the Levites; one fathers` house being taken for Eleazar, and one taken for Ithamar.  
And Shemaiah son of Nethaneel the scribe, of the Levites, writeth them before the king and the princes, and Zadok the priest, and Ahimelech son of Abiathar, and heads of the fathers, for priests and for Levites: one house of a father being taken possession of for Eleazar, and one being taken possession of for Ithamar.
- 7** Det første lodd kom ut for Jojarib, det annet for Jedaja,  
Now the first lot came forth to Jehoiarib, the second to Jedaiah,  
And the first lot goeth out for Jehoiarib, for Jedaiah the second,
- 8** det tredje for Harim, det fjerde for Seorim,  
the third to Harim, the fourth to Seorim,  
for Harim the third, for Seorim the fourth,
- 9** det femte for Malkia, det sjette for Mijamin,  
the fifth to Malchijah, the sixth to Mijamin,  
for Malchijah the fifth, for Mijamin the sixth,
- 10** det syvende for Hakkos, det åttende for Abia,  
the seventh to Hakkoz, the eighth to Abijah,  
for Hakkoz the seventh, for Abijah the eighth,
- 11** det niende for Jesua, det tiende for Sekanja,  
the ninth to Jeshua, the tenth to Shecaniah,  
for Jeshuah the ninth, for Shecaniah the tenth,

- 12** det ellevte for Eljasib, det tolvte for Jakim,  
the eleventh to Eliashib, the twelfth to Jakim,  
for Eliashib the eleventh, for Jakim the twelfth,
- 13** det trettende for Huppa, det fjortende for Jesebab,  
the thirteenth to Huppah, the fourteenth to Jeshebeab,  
for Huppah the thirteenth, for Jeshebeab the fourteenth,
- 14** det femtende for Bilga, det sekstende for Immer,  
the fifteenth to Bilgah, the sixteenth to Immer,  
for Bilgah the fifteenth, for Immer the sixteenth,
- 15** det syttende for Hesir, det attende for Happisses,  
the seventeenth to Hezir, the eighteenth to Happizez,  
for Hezir the seventeenth, for Aphses the eighteenth,
- 16** det nittende for Petahja, det tyvende for Esekiel,  
the nineteenth to Pethahiah, the twentieth to Jehezkel,  
for Pethahiah the nineteenth, for Jehezkel the twentieth,
- 17** det en og tyvende for Jakin, det to og tyvende for Gamul,  
the one and twentieth to Jachin, the two and twentieth to Gamul,  
for Jachin the one and twentieth, for Gamul the two and twentieth,
- 18** det tre og tyvende for Delaja, det fire og tyvende for Ma'asja.  
the three and twentieth to Delaiah, the four and twentieth to Maaziah.  
for Delaiah the three and twentieth, for Maaziah the four and twentieth.
- 19** Dette var den orden som de skulde gjøre tjeneste i, når de gikk inn i Herrens hus, således som det var foreskrevet dem av Aron, deres far, efter den befaling Herren, Israels Gud, hadde gitt ham.  
This was the ordering of them in their service, to come into the house of Yahweh according to the ordinance [given] to them by Aaron their father, as Yahweh, the God of Israel, had commanded him.  
These [are] their appointments for their service, to come in to the house of Jehovah, according to their ordinance by the hand of Aaron their father, as Jehovah God of Israel, commanded them.
- 20** Vedkommende Levis andre barn, så hørte til Amrams sønner Subael, til Subaels sønner Jehdeja.  
Of the rest of the sons of Levi: of the sons of Amram, Shubael; of the sons of Shubael, Jehdeiah.  
And for the sons of Levi who are left: for sons of Amram, Shubael; for sons of Shubael: Jehdeiah.
- 21** Av Rehabjas sønner var Jissia overhodet.  
Of Rehabiah: of the sons of Rehabiah, Isshiah the chief.  
For Rehabiah: for sons of Rehabiah, the head Ishshiah.

- 22 Til jisharittene hørte Selomot, til Selomots sønner Jahat.  
Of the Izharites, Shelomoth; of the sons of Shelomoth, Jahath.  
For the Izharite: Shelomoth; for sons of Shelomoth: Jahath.**
- 23 Og [Hebrons] sønner var Jeria, Amarja - hans annen sønn - Jahasiel, den tredje, Jekamam, den fjerde.  
The sons [of Hebron]: Jeriah [the chief], Amariah the second, Jahaziel the third, Jekameam the fourth.  
And sons of Jeriah: Amariah the second, Jahaziel the third, Jekameam the fourth.**
- 24 Ussiels sønn var Mika; til Mikas sønner hørte Samur.  
The sons of Uzziel, Micah; of the sons of Micah, Shamir.  
Sons of Uzziel: Michah; for sons of Michah: Shamir.**
- 25 Jissia var Mikas bror; til Jissias sunner hørte Sakarja.  
The brother of Micah, Isshiah; of the sons of Isshiah, Zechariah.  
A brother of Michah [is] Ishshiah; for sons of Ishshiah: Zechariah;**
- 26 Meraris sønner var Mahli og Musi, sønner av hans sønn Ja'asia.  
The sons of Merari: Mahli and Mushi; the sons of Jaaziah: Beno.  
sons of Merari: Mahli and Mushi; sons of Jaaziah: Beno;**
- 27 Meraris sønner gjennom hans sønn Ja'asia var også Soham og Sakkur og Ibri.  
The sons of Merari: of Jaaziah, Beno, and Shoham, and Zaccur, and Ibri.  
sons of Merari: of Jaaziah: Beno, and Shoham, and Zaccur, and Ibri.**
- 28 Mahlis sønn var Eleasar; men han hadde ingen sønner.  
Of Mahli: Eleazar, who had no sons.  
For Mahli: Eleazar, who had no sons;**
- 29 Til Kis, det er Kis' sønner, hørte Jerahme'el.  
Of Kish; the sons of Kish: Jerahmeel.  
for Kish: sons of Kish: Jerahmeel.**
- 30 Musis sønner var Mahli og Eder og Jerimot. Dette var levittenes sønner etter sine familier.  
The sons of Mushi: Mahli, and Eder, and Jerimoth. These were the sons of the Levites after their fathers` houses.  
And sons of Mushi [are] Mahli, and Eder, and Jerimoth; these [are] sons of the Levites, for the house of their fathers,**
- 31 De kastet og lodd likesom deres brødre Arons sønner, mens kong David og Sadok og Akimelek og prestenes og levittenes familiehoder var til stede - overhodene for familiene like så vel som deres yngste brødre.  
These likewise cast lots even as their brothers the sons of Aaron in the presence of David the king, and Zadok, and Ahimelech, and the heads of the fathers` [houses] of the priests and of the Levites; the fathers` [houses] of the chief even as those of his younger brother.  
and they cast, they also, lots over-against their brethren the sons of Aaron, before David the king, and Zadok, and Ahimelech, and heads of the fathers, for priests and for Levites; the chief father over-against his younger brother.**



- 1** Så skilte David og hærførerne ut til gudstjenesten Asafs og Hemans og Jedutuns sønner, som i profetisk begeistring\* spilte på citarar, harper og cymbler. Dette er listen over de menn som denne tjeneste var pålagt: / <\* d.e. som drevet av Guds Ånd sang til Guds pris.> Moreover David and the captains of the host set apart for the service certain of the sons of Asaph, and of Heman, and of Jeduthun, who should prophesy with harps, with psalteries, and with cymbals: and the number of those who did the work according to their service was:  
And David and the heads of the host separate for service, of the sons of Asaph, and Heman, and Jeduthun, who are prophesying with harps, with psalteries, and with cymbals, and the number of the workmen is according to their service.
- 2** Av Asafs barn Sakkur og Josef og Netanja og Asarela, Asafs sønner, under ledelse av Asaf, som spilte i profetisk begeistring efter kongens forskrift; of the sons of Asaph: Zaccur, and Joseph, and Nethaniah, and Asharelah, the sons of Asaph, under the hand of Asaph, who prophesied after the order of the king.  
Of sons of Asaph: Zaccur, and Joseph, and Nethaniah, and Asharelah, sons of Asaph, [are] by the side of Asaph, who is prophesying by the side of the king.
- 3** av Jedutun, det er Jedutuns sønner: Gedalja og Seri og Jesaja, Hasabja og Mattitja, seks\* i tallet, med citarar, under ledelse av deres far Jedutun, som spilte i profetisk begeistring til Herrens lov og pris; / <\* seks, fordi Sime'i (1KR 25, 17) er regnet med.> Of Jeduthun; the sons of Jeduthun: Gedaliah, and Zeri, and Jeshaiiah, Hashabiah, and Mattithiah, six, under the hands of their father Jeduthun with the harp, who prophesied in giving thanks and praising Yahweh.  
Of Jeduthun: sons of Jeduthun, Gedaliah, and Zeri, and Jeshaiiah, Hashabiah, and Mattithiah, Shissah, [are] by the side of their father Jeduthun; with a harp he is prophesying, for giving of thanks and of praise to Jehovah.
- 4** av Heman, det er Hemans sønner: Bukkia, Mattanja, Ussiel, Sebuel og Jerimot, Hananja, Hanani, Eliata, Giddalti og Romamti-Eser, Josbekasa, Malloti, Hotir, Mahasiot; Of Heman; the sons of Heman: Bukkiah, Mattaniah, Uzziel, Shebuel, and Jerimoth, Hananiah, Hanani, Eliathah, Giddalti, and Romamti-ezer, Joshbekashah, Mallothi, Hothir, Mahazioth.  
Of Heman: sons of Heman: Bukkiah, Mattaniah, Uzziel, Shebuel, and Jerimoth, Hananiah, Hanani, Eliathah, Giddalti, and Romamti-Ezer, Joshbekashah, Mallothi, Hothir,
- 5** alle disse var sønner av Heman, kongens seer i Guds ord; for å ophøie hans horn gav Gud Heman fjorten sønner og tre døtre. All these were the sons of Heman the king`s seer in the words of God, to lift up the horn. God gave to Heman fourteen sons and three daughters.  
all these [are] sons of Heman -- seer of the king in the things of God -- to lift up a horn; and God giveth to Heman fourteen sons and three daughters.

- 6** Alle disse stod under sin fars ledelse ved sangen i Herrens hus; de spilte på cymbler, harper og citarer ved tjenesten i Guds hus, under ledelse av kongen, Asaf og Jedutun og Heman.  
All these were under the hands of their father for song in the house of Yahweh, with cymbals, psalteries, and harps, for the service of the house of God; Asaph, Jeduthun, and Heman being under the order of the king.  
All these [are] by the side of their father in the song of the house of Jehovah, with cymbals, psalteries, and harps, for the service of the house of God; by the side of the king [are] Asaph, and Jeduthun, and Heman.
- 7** Og tallet på dem og deres brødre som var opplært i sangen for Herren, alle dem som var kyndige deri, var to hundre og åtte og åtti.  
The number of them, with their brothers who were instructed in singing to Yahweh, even all who were skillful, was two hundred eighty-eight.  
And their number, with their brethren -- taught in the song of Jehovah, all who are intelligent -- is two hundred, eighty and eight.
- 8** Og de kastet lodd om hvad de skulde ivareta, den minste så vel som den største, læreren så vel som lærlingen.  
They cast lots for their offices, all alike, as well the small as the great, the teacher as the scholar.  
And they cause to fall lots -- charge over-against [charge], as well the small as the great, the intelligent with the learner.
- 9** Det første lodd kom ut for Asaf, det vil si for Josef; Gedalja blev den annen, han selv med sine brødre og sønner, tolv i tallet;  
Now the first lot came forth for Asaph to Joseph: the second to Gedaliah; he and his brothers and sons were twelve:  
And the first lot goeth out for Asaph to Joseph; [to] Gedaliah the second; he, and his brethren and his sons, twelve;
- 10** den tredje blev Sakkur med sine sønner og brødre, tolv i tallet;  
the third to Zaccur, his sons and his brothers, twelve:  
the third [to] Zaccur, his sons and his brethren, twelve;
- 11** det fjerde lodd kom ut for Jisri, med hans sønner og brødre, tolv i tallet;  
the fourth to Izri, his sons and his brothers, twelve:  
the fourth to Izri, his sons and his brethren, twelve;
- 12** den femte blev Netanja med sine sønner og brødre, tolv i tallet;  
the fifth to Nethaniah, his sons and his brothers, twelve:  
the fifth [to] Nethaniah, his sons and his brethren, twelve;
- 13** den sjette blev Bukkia med sine sønner og brødre, tolv i tallet;  
the sixth to Bukkiah, his sons and his brothers, twelve:  
the sixth [to] Bukkiah, his sons and his brethren, twelve;

- 14** den syvende blev Jesarela med sine sønner og brødre, tolv i tallet;  
the seventh to Jesharelah, his sons and his brothers, twelve:  
the seventh [to] Jesharelah, his sons and his brethren, twelve;
- 15** den åttende blev Jesaia med sine sønner og brødre, tolv i tallet;  
the eighth to Jeshaiiah, his sons and his brothers, twelve:  
the eighth [to] Jeshaiiah, his sons and his brethren, twelve;
- 16** den niende blev Mattanja med sine sønner og brødre, tolv i tallet;  
the ninth to Mattaniah, his sons and his brothers, twelve:  
the ninth [to] Mattaniah, his sons and his brethren, twelve;
- 17** den tiende blev Sime'i med sine sønner og brødre, tolv i tallet;  
the tenth to Shimei, his sons and his brothers, twelve:  
the tenth [to] Shimei, his sons and his brethren, twelve;
- 18** den ellevte blev Asarel med sine sønner og brødre, tolv i tallet;  
the eleventh to Azarel, his sons and his brothers, twelve:  
eleventh [to] Azareel, his sons and his brethren, twelve;
- 19** det tolvte lodd kom ut for Hasabja, med hans sønner og brødre, tolv i tallet;  
the twelfth to Hashabiah, his sons and his brothers, twelve:  
the twelfth [to] Hashabiah, his sons and his brethren, twelve;
- 20** den trettende blev Subael med sine sønner og brødre, tolv i tallet;  
for the thirteenth, Shubael, his sons and his brothers, twelve:  
at the thirteenth [to] Shubael, his sons and his brethren, twelve;
- 21** den fjortende blev Mattitja med sine sønner og brødre, tolv i tallet;  
for the fourteenth, Mattithiah, his sons and his brothers, twelve:  
at the fourteenth [to] Mattithiah, his sons and his brethren, twelve;
- 22** det femtende lodd kom ut for Jeremot, med hans sønner og brødre, tolv i tallet;  
for the fifteenth to Jeremoth, his sons and his brothers, twelve:  
at the fifteenth [to] Jeremoth, his sons and his brethren, twelve;
- 23** det sekstende for Hananja, med hans sønner og brødre, tolv i tallet;  
for the sixteenth to Hananiah, his sons and his brothers, twelve:  
at the sixteenth [to] Hananiah, his sons and his brethren, twelve;
- 24** det syttende for Josbekasa, med hans sønner og brødre, tolv i tallet;  
for the seventeenth to Joshbekashah, his sons and his brothers, twelve:  
at the seventeenth [to] Joshbekashah, his sons and his brethren, twelve;
- 25** det attende for Hanani, med hans sønner og brødre, tolv i tallet;  
for the eighteenth to Hanani, his sons and his brothers, twelve:  
at the eighteenth [to] Hanani, his sons and his brethren, twelve;

- 26** det nittende for Malloti, med hans sønner og brødre, tolv i tallet;  
for the nineteenth to Mallothi, his sons and his brothers, twelve:  
at the nineteenth [to] Mallothi, his sons and his brethren, twelve;
- 27** det tyvende for Eliata, med hans sønner og brødre, tolv i tallet;  
for the twentieth to Eliathah, his sons and his brothers, twelve:  
at the twentieth [to] Eliathah, his sons and his brethren, twelve;
- 28** det en og tyvende for Hotir, med hans sønner og brødre, tolv i tallet;  
for the one and twentieth to Hothir, his sons and his brothers, twelve:  
at the one and twentieth [to] Hothir, his sons and his brethren, twelve;
- 29** det to og tyvende for Giddalti, med hans sønner og brødre, tolv i tallet;  
for the two and twentieth to Giddalti, his sons and his brothers, twelve:  
at the two and twentieth [to] Giddalti, his sons and his brethren, twelve;
- 30** det tre og tyvende for Mahasiot, med hans sønner og brødre, tolv i tallet;  
for the three and twentieth to Mahazioth, his sons and his brothers, twelve:  
at the three and twentieth [to] Mahazioth, his sons and his brethren, twelve;
- 31** det fire og tyvende for Romamti-Eser, med hans sønner og brødre, tolv i tallet.  
for the four and twentieth to Romamtiezer, his sons and his brothers, twelve.  
at the four and twentieth [to] Romamti-Ezer, his sons and his brethren, twelve.
- 1** Vedkommende dørvokternes skifter, så hørte til korahittene Meselemja, Kores sønn, av Asafs barn.  
For the courses of the doorkeepers: of the Korahites, Meshelemiah the son of Kore, of the sons of Asaph.  
For the courses of the gatekeepers: of the Korhites [is] Meshelemiah son of Kore, of the sons of Asaph;
- 2** Og Meselemjas sønner var: Sakarja, den førstefødte, Jediael, den annen, Sebadja, den tredje, Jatniel, den fjerde,  
Meshelemiah had sons: Zechariah the firstborn, Jediael the second, Zebadiah the third, Jathniel the fourth,  
and to Meshelemiah [are] sons, Zechariah the first-born, Jediael the second, Zebadiah the third, Jathniel the fourth,
- 3** Elam, den femte, Johanan, den sjette, Eljoenai, den syvende.  
Elam the fifth, Jehohanan the sixth, Eliehoenai the seventh.  
Elam the fifth, Jehohanan the sixth, Elioenai the seventh.
- 4** Obed-Edoms sønner var: Semaja, den førstefødte, Josabad, den annen, Joah, den tredje, og Sakar, den fjerde, og Netanel, den femte,  
Obed-edom had sons: Shemaiah the firstborn, Jehozabad the second, Joah the third, and Sacar the fourth, and Nethanel the fifth,  
And to Obed-Edom [are] sons, Shemaiah the first-born, Jehozabad the second, Joah the third, and Sacar the fourth, and Nethaneel the fifth,

- 5 Ammiel, den sjette, Issakar, den syvende, Pe'ulletai, den åttende; for Gud hadde velsignet ham.  
Ammiel the sixth, Issachar the seventh, Peullethai the eighth; for God blessed him.  
Ammiel the sixth, Issachar the seventh, Peullethai the eighth, for God hath blessed him.**
- 6 Hans sønn Semaja fikk og sønner, som blev de rådende i sin ætt; for de var dyktige menn.  
Also to Shemaiah his son were sons born, who ruled over the house of their father; for they were mighty men of valor.  
And to Shemaiah his son have sons been born, who are ruling throughout the house of their father, for they [are] mighty of valour.**
- 7 Semajas sønner var: Otni og Refael og Obed, Elsabad og hans brødre, dyktige menn, Elihu og Semakja.  
The sons of Shemaiah: Othni, and Rephael, and Obed, Elzabad, whose brothers were valiant men, Elihu, and Semachiah.  
Sons of Shemaiah [are] Othni, and Rephael, and Obed, Elzabad; his brethren [are] sons of valour, Elihu and Semachiah,**
- 8 Alle disse var efterkommere av Obed-Edom, både de og deres sønner og brødre, dyktige og sterke menn til tjenesten - i alt to og seksti efterkommere av Obed-Edom.  
All these were of the sons of Obed-edom: they and their sons and their brothers, able men in strength for the service; sixty-two of Obed-edom.  
all these [are] of the sons of Obed-Edom; they, and their sons, and their brethren, men of valour with might for service, [are] sixty and two of Obed-Edom.**
- 9 Meselemja hadde også sønner og brødre, dyktige menn - i alt atten.  
Meshelemiah had sons and brothers, valiant men, eighteen.  
And to Meshelemiah [are] sons and brethren, sons of valour, eighteen;**
- 10 Sønnene til Hosa, som hørte til Meraris barn, var: Simri, overhodet - for vel var han ikke den førstefødte, men hans far satte ham til å være overhode -  
Also Hosah, of the children of Merari, had sons: Shimri the chief, (for though he was not the firstborn, yet his father made him chief),  
and to Hosah, of the sons of Merari, [are] sons: Shimri the head (though he was not first-born, yet his father setteth him for head),**
- 11 Hilkia, den annen, Tebalja, den tredje, Sakarja, den fjerde; Hosas sønner og brødre var i alt tretten.  
Hilkiah the second, Tebaliah the third, Zechariah the fourth: all the sons and brothers of Hosah were thirteen.  
Hilkiah the second, Tebaliah the third, Zechariah the fourth; all the sons and brethren of Hosah [are] thirteen.**
- 12 Disse dørvokter-skifter, det vil si deres overhoder, pålå det å gjøre vakttjeneste i Herrens hus sammen med sine brødre.  
Of these were the courses of the doorkeepers, even of the chief men, having offices like their brothers, to minister in the house of Yahweh.  
According to these [are] the courses of the gatekeepers; to the heads of the mighty ones [are] charges over-against their brethren, to minister in the house of Jehovah,**

- 13** Og de kastet lodd om hver port, den minste som den største, efter sine familier.  
They cast lots, as well the small as the great, according to their fathers` houses, for every gate.  
and they cause to fall lots, as well the small as the great, according to the house of their fathers, for gate and gate.
- 14** Loddet mot øst falt på Selemja; også for hans sønn Sakarja, en klok rådgiver, kastet de lodd, og hans lodd kom ut mot nord.  
The lot eastward fell to Shelemiah. Then for Zechariah his son, a discreet counselor, they cast lots; and his lot came out northward.  
And the lot falleth eastward to Shelemiah; and [for] Zechariah his son -- a counsellor with understanding -- they cause to fall lots, and his lot goeth out northward:
- 15** For Obed-Edom falt loddet mot syd, og for hans sønner falt det ved forrådshuset.  
To Obed-edom southward; and to his sons the store-house.  
to Obed-Edom southward, and to his sons, the house of the gatherings;
- 16** For Suppim og Hosa falt loddet mot vest ved Salleket-porten på allfarveien som går opover, den ene vaktpost ved den andre.  
To Shuppim and Hosah westward, by the gate of Shallecheth, at the causeway that goes up, watch against watch.  
to Shuppim and to Hosah to the west, with the gate Shallecheth, in the highway, the ascent, charge over-against charge;
- 17** Mot øst stod seks levitter, mot nord hver dag fire, mot syd hver dag fire, og ved forrådshuset to og to.  
Eastward were six Levites, northward four a day, southward four a day, and for the store-house two and two.  
to the east the Levites [are] six; to the north daily four, to the south daily four, and to the gatherings two by two,
- 18** Ved Parbar mot vest stod fire ved veien og to ved selve Parbar.  
For Parbar westward, four at the causeway, and two at Parbar.  
at Parbar, to the west, [are] four at the highway, two at Parbar.
- 19** Dette var dørvokternes skifter av korahittenes barn og av Meraris barn.  
These were the courses of the doorkeepers; of the sons of the Korahites, and of the sons of Merari.  
These are the courses of the gatekeepers, of the sons of the Korhite, and of the sons of Merari.
- 20** Av levittene hadde Akia opsyn over skattene i Guds hus og over de til Herren helligede ting.  
Of the Levites, Ahijah was over the treasures of the house of God, and over the treasures of the dedicated things.  
And of the Levites, Ahijah [is] over the treasures of the house of God, even for the treasures of the holy things.

- 21** Ladans sønner, gersonittenes efterkommere gjennom Ladan, overhodene for gersonitten Ladans familier, var jehielittene.  
The sons of Ladan, the sons of the Gershonites belonging to Ladan, the heads of the fathers` [houses] belonging to Ladan the Gershonite: Jehieli.  
Sons of Laadan: sons of the Gershonite, of Laadan, heads of the fathers of Laadan the Gershonite: Jehieli.
- 22** Jehielittenes sønner Setam og hans bror Joel hadde opsyn over skattene i Herrens hus.  
The sons of Jehieli: Zetham, and Joel his brother, over the treasures of the house of Yahweh.  
Sons of Jehieli: Zetham, and Joel his brother, over the treasures of the house of Jehovah,
- 23** Vedkommende amramittene, jisharittene, hebronittene, ossielittene,  
Of the Amramites, of the Izharites, of the Hebronites, of the Uzzielites:  
for the Amramite, for the Izharite, for the Hebronite, for the Uzzielite.
- 24** så var Sebuel, sønn av Moses' sønn Gersom, overopsynsman over skattene.  
and Shebuel the son of Gershom, the son of Moses, was ruler over the treasures.  
And Shebuel son of Gershom, son of Moses, [is] president over the treasures.
- 25** Og hans frender av Eliesers ætt var Eliesers sønn Rehabja Og hans sønn Jesaja og hans sønn Joram Og hans sønn Sikri Og hans sønn Selomot.  
His brothers: of Eliezer [came] Rehabiah his son, and Jeshaiiah his son, and Joram his son, and Zichri his son, and Shelomoth his son.  
And his brethren, of Eliezer, [are] Rehabiah his son, and Jeshaiiah his son, and Joram his son, and Zichri his son, and Shelomith his son.
- 26** Denne Selomot Og hans brødre hadde opsyn over alle de til Herren helligede ting, som kong David og familiehodene blandt høvedsmennene over tusen og over hundre og hærførerne hadde helliget;  
This Shelomoth and his brothers were over all the treasures of the dedicated things, which David the king, and the heads of the fathers` [houses], the captains over thousands and hundreds, and the captains of the host, had dedicated.  
This Shelomith and his brethren [are] over all the treasures of the holy things, that David the king, and heads of the fathers, even heads of thousands, and of hundreds, and heads of the host, sanctified;
- 27** etter krigene hadde de helliget det av hærfanget for å sette Herrens hus i stand.  
Out of the spoil won in battles did they dedicate to repair the house of Yahweh.  
from the battles, even from the spoil they sanctified to strengthen the house of Jehovah;
- 28** Og alt det seeren Samuel og Saul, Kis' sønn, og Abner, Ners sønn, og Joab, Serujas sønn, hadde helliget - alt som nogen hadde helliget - var under opsyn av Selomit og hans brødre.  
All that Samuel the seer, and Saul the son of Kish, and Abner the son of Ner, and Joab the son of Zeruiah, had dedicated, whoever had dedicated anything, it was under the hand of Shelomoth, and of his brothers.  
and all that Samuel the seer, and Saul son of Kish, and Abner son of Ner, and Joab son of Zeruiah sanctified, every one sanctifying [any thing -- it is] by the side of Shelomith and his brethren.

- 29 Blandt jisharittene var Kenanja og hans sønner satt til å røkte de verdslige gjøremål i Israel som tilsynsmenn og dommere.**  
**Of the Izharites, Chenaniah and his sons were for the outward business over Israel, for officers and judges.**  
**Of the Izharite, Chenaniah and his sons [are] for the outward work over Israel, for officers and for judges.**
- 30 Blandt hebronittene var Hasabja og hans brødre, dyktige menn, tusen og syv hundre i tallet, satt over Israel i landet på vestsiden av Jordan i alt som vedkom Herrens gjerning og kongens tjeneste.**  
**Of the Hebronites, Hashabiah and his brothers, men of valor, one thousand seven hundred, had the oversight of Israel beyond the Jordan westward, for all the business of Yahweh, and for the service of the king.**  
**Of the Hebronite, Hashabiah and his brethren, sons of valour, a thousand and seven hundred, [are] over the inspection of Israel, beyond the Jordan westward, for all the work of Jehovah, and for the service of the king.**
- 31 Til hebronittene hørte Jerija, overhodet for hebronittene efter deres ætter og familier; i det firtiende år av Davids regjering blev det foretatt undersøkelse blandt dem, og det fantes blandt dem dyktige krigsmenn i Jaser i Gilead.**  
**Of the Hebronites was Jerijah the chief, even of the Hebronites, according to their generations by fathers` [houses]. In the fortieth year of the reign of David they were sought for, and there were found among them mighty men of valor at Jazer of Gilead.**  
**Of the Hebronite, Jerijah [is] the head, of the Hebronite, according to his generations, for the fathers -- in the fortieth year of the reign of David they have been sought out, and there are found among them mighty ones of valour, in Jazer of Gilead --**
- 32 Hans frender, dyktige menn, var to tusen og syv hundre, som alle var familiehoder; dem satte kong David over rubenittene og gadittene og den halve Manasse stamme i alle Guds saker og kongens saker.**  
**His brothers, men of valor, were two thousand and seven hundred, heads of fathers` [houses], whom king David made overseers over the Reubenites, and the Gadites, and the half-tribe of the Manassites, for every matter pertaining to God, and for the affairs of the king.**  
**and his brethren, sons of valour, two thousand and seven hundred, [are] heads of the fathers, and king David appointeth them over the Reubenite, and the Gadite, and the half of the tribe of Manasseh, for every matter of God and matter of the king.**



- 1 Dette er Israels barn efter deres tall, med deres familiehoder og høvedsmennene over tusen og over hundre og deres tilsynsmenn, som tjente kongen i alt som vedkom hær-delningene; disse hær-delinger tiltrådte og fratrådte skiftevis hver måned gjennom hele året, og hver deling var på fire og tyve tusen mann.**  
**Now the children of Israel after their number, [to wit], the heads of fathers` [houses] and the captains of thousands and of hundreds, and their officers who served the king, in any matter of the courses which came in and went out month by month throughout all the months of the year-of every course were twenty-four thousand.**  
**And the sons of Israel, after their number, heads of the fathers, and princes of the thousands and of the hundreds, and their officers, those serving the king in any matter of the courses, that are coming in and going out month by month, throughout all months of the year -- [are] in each course twenty and four thousand.**
- 2 Over den første hær-deling, som gjorde tjeneste i den første måned, stod Jasobam, Sabdiels sønn, og til hans deling hørte fire og tyve tusen mann;**  
**Over the first course for the first month was Jashobeam the son of Zabdiel: and in his course were twenty-four thousand.**  
**Over the first course, for the first month, [is] Jashobeam son of Zabdiel, and on his course [are] twenty and four thousand;**
- 3 han var en av Peres' etterkommere, den øverste av alle hærførerne som gjorde tjeneste i den første måned.**  
**[He was] of the children of Perez, the chief of all the captains of the host for the first month.**  
**of the sons of Perez [is] the head of all princes of the hosts for the first month.**
- 4 Over den hær-deling som gjorde tjeneste i den annen måned, stod ahohitten Dodai; ved hans deling var fyrsten Miklot, og til hans deling hørte fire og tyve tusen mann.**  
**Over the course of the second month was Dodai the Ahohite, and his course; and Mikloth the ruler: and in his course were twenty-four thousand.**  
**And over the course of the second month [is] Dodai the Ahohite, and his course, and Mikloth [is] the president, and on his course [are] twenty and four thousand.**
- 5 Den tredje hærfører, som gjorde tjeneste i den tredje måned, var Benaja, presten Jojadas sønn, som var den øverste, og til hans deling hørte fire og tyve tusen mann;**  
**The third captain of the host for the third month was Benaiah, the son of Jehoiada the priest, chief: and in his course were twenty-four thousand.**  
**Head of the third host, for the third month, [is] Benaiah son of Jehoiada, the head priest, and on his course [are] twenty and four thousand.**
- 6 denne Benaja var en helt blandt de tretti og stod over de tretti, og ved hans hær-deling var hans sønn Ammisabad.**  
**This is that Benaiah, who was the mighty man of the thirty, and over the thirty: and [of] his course was Ammizabad his son.**  
**This Benaiah [is] a mighty one of the thirty, and over the thirty, and [in] his course [is] Ammizabad his son.**

- 7 Den fjerde, som gjorde tjeneste i den fjerde måned, var Asael, Joabs bror, og efter ham hans sønn Sebadja, og til hans hær-deling hørte fire og tyve tusen mann.**  
**The fourth [captain] for the fourth month was Asahel the brother of Joab, and Zebadiah his son after him: and in his course were twenty-four thousand.**  
**The fourth, for the fourth month, [is] Asahel brother of Joab, and Zebadiah his son after him, and on his course [are] twenty and four thousand.**
- 8 Den femte, som gjorde tjeneste i den femte måned, var høvdingen Samhut, jisrahitten, og til hans hærdeling hørte fire og tyve tusen mann.**  
**The fifth captain for this fifth month was Shamhuth the Izrahite: and in his course were twenty-four thousand.**  
**The fifth, for the fifth month, [is] the prince Shamhuth the Izrahite, and on his course [are] twenty and four thousand.**
- 9 Den sjette, som gjorde tjeneste i den sjette måned, var Ira, Ikkes' sønn, fra Tekoa, og til hans hærdeling hørte fire og tyve tusen mann.**  
**The sixth [captain] for the sixth month was Ira the son of Ikkesh the Tekoite: and in his course were twenty-four thousand.**  
**The sixth, for the sixth month, [is] Ira son of Ikkesh the Tekoite, and on his course [are] twenty and four thousand.**
- 10 Den syvende, som gjorde tjeneste i den syvende måned, var pelonitten Heles av Efra'ims barn, og til hans hær-deling hørte fire og tyve tusen mann.**  
**The seventh [captain] for the seventh month was Helez the Pelonite, of the children of Ephraim: and in his course were twenty-four thousand.**  
**The seventh, for the seventh month, [is] Helez the Pelonite, of the sons of Ephraim, and on his course [are] twenty and four thousand.**
- 11 Den åttende, som gjorde tjeneste i den åttende måned, var husatitten Sibbekai av serahittenes ætt, og til hans hær-deling hørte fire og tyve tusen mann.**  
**The eighth [captain] for the eighth month was Sibbecai the Hushathite, of the Zerahites: and in his course were twenty-four thousand.**  
**The eighth, for the eighth month, [is] Sibbecai the Hushathite, of the Zarhite, and on his course [are] twenty and four thousand.**
- 12 Den niende, som gjorde tjeneste i den niende måned, var Abieser fra Anatot, av Benjamins stamme, og til hans hær-deling hørte fire og tyve tusen mann.**  
**The ninth [captain] for the ninth month was Abiezer the Anathothite, of the Benjamites: and in his course were twenty-four thousand.**  
**The ninth, for the ninth month, [is] Abiezer the Antothite, of the Benjamite, and on his course [are] twenty and four thousand.**
- 13 Den tiende, som gjorde tjeneste i den tiende måned, var Maharai fra Netofa, av serahittenes ætt, og til hans hær-deling hørte fire og tyve tusen mann.**  
**The tenth [captain] for the tenth month was Maharai the Netophathite, of the Zerahites: and in his course were Twenty-four thousand.**  
**The tenth, for the tenth month, [is] Maharai the Netophathite, of the Zarhite, and on his course [are] twenty and four thousand.**

- 14** Den ellevte, som gjorde tjeneste i den ellevte måned, var Benaja fra Piraton, av Efra'ims barn, og til hans hær-delning hørte fire og tyve tusen mann.  
The eleventh [captain] for the eleventh month was Benaiah the Pirathonite, of the children of Ephraim: and in his course were Twenty-four thousand.  
Eleventh, for the eleventh month, [is] Benaiah the Pirathonite, of the sons of Ephraim, and on his course [are] twenty and four thousand.
- 15** Den tolvte, som gjorde tjeneste i den tolvte måned, var Heldai fra Netofa, av Otrliels ætt, og til hans hær-delning hørte fire og tyve tusen mann.  
The twelfth [captain] for the twelfth month was Heldai the Netophathite, of Othniel: and in his course were twenty-four thousand.  
The twelfth, for the twelfth month, [is] Heldai the Netophathite, of Othniel, and on his course [are] twenty and four thousand.
- 16** Israels stammefyrster var: for rubenittene Elieser, Sikris sønn, for simeonittene Sefatja, Ma'akas sønn,  
Furthermore over the tribes of Israel: of the Reubenites was Eliezer the son of Zichri the ruler: of the Simeonites, Shephatiah the son of Maacah:  
And over the tribes of Israel: Of the Reubenite, a leader [is] Eliezer son of Zichri; of the Simeonite, Shephatiah son of Maachah;
- 17** for Levi Hasabja, Kemuels sønn, for Arons ætt Sadok, of Levi, Hashabiah the son of Kemuel: of Aaron, Zadok: of the Levite, Hashabiah son of Kemuel; of the Aaronite, Zadok;
- 18** for Juda Elihu, en av Davids brødre, for Issakar Omri, Mikael sønn, of Judah, Elihu, one of the brothers of David: of Issachar, Omri the son of Michael: of Judah, Elihu, of the brethren of David; of Issachar, Omri son of Michael;
- 19** for Sebulon Jismaja, Obadjas sønn, for Naftali Jerimot, Asriels sønn, of Zebulun, Ishmaiah the son of Obadiah: of Naphtali, Jeremoth the son of Azriel: of Zebulun, Ishmaiah son of Obadiah; of Naphtali, Jerimoth son of Azriel;
- 20** for Efra'ims barn Hosea, Asasjas sønn, for den halve Manasse stamme Joel, Pedajas sønn, of the children of Ephraim, Hoshea the son of Azaziah: of the half-tribe of Manasseh, Joel the son of Pedaiah:  
of the sons of Ephraim, Hoshea son of Azaziah; of the half of the tribe of Manasseh, Joel son of Pedaiah;
- 21** for den halve Manasse stamme i Gilead Jiddo, Sakarjas sønn, for Benjamin Ja'asiel, Abners sønn, of the half -[tribe] of Manasseh in Gilead, Iddo the son of Zechariah: of Benjamin, Jaasiel the son of Abner:  
of the half of Manasseh in Gilead, Iddo son of Zechariah; of Benjamin, Jaasiel son of Abner; of Dan, Azareel son of Jeroham:
- 22** for Dan Asar'el, Jerohams sønn. Dette var høvdingene for Israels stammer. of Dan, Azarel the son of Jeroham. These were the captains of the tribes of Israel. these [are] heads of the tribes of Israel.

- 23 Men David tok ikke tall på dem som var under tyve år; for Herren hadde sagt at han vilde gjøre Israel tallrikt som himmelens stjerner.  
But David didn't take the number of them from twenty years old and under, because Yahweh had said he would increase Israel like the stars of the sky.  
And David hath not taken up their number from a son of twenty years and under, for Jehovah said to multiply Israel as the stars of the heavens.**
- 24 Joab, Serujas sønn, begynte å telle, men fullendte det ikke, og Guds vrede kom over Israel for dette, og tallet blev ikke opført i manntallet i kong Davids krønike.  
Joab the son of Zeruah began to number, but didn't finish; and there came wrath for this on Israel; neither was the number put into the account in the chronicles of king David.  
Joab son of Zeruah hath begun to number -- and hath not finished -- and there is for this wrath against Israel, and the number hath not gone up in the account of the Chronicles of king David.**
- 25 Opsynet over kongens skatter hadde Asmavet, Adiels sønn, over forrådene på marken, i byene og landsbyene og i festningstårnene Jonatan, Ussias sønn,  
Over the king's treasures was Azmaveth the son of Adiel: and over the treasures in the fields, in the cities, and in the villages, and in the castles, was Jonathan the son of  
And over the treasures of the king [is] Azmaveth son of Adiel; and over the treasures in the field, in the cities, and in the villages, and in the towers, [is] Jehonathan son of Uzziah;**
- 26 over dem som arbeidet på marken og dyrket jorden, Esri, Kelubs sønn,  
Over those who did the work of the field for tillage of the ground was Ezri the son of Chelub:  
and over workmen of the field for the service of the ground [is] Ezri son of Chelub;**
- 27 over vingårdene Sime'i fra Rama, over vinforrådene i vingårdene sifmitten Sabdi,  
and over the vineyards was Shimei the Ramathite: and over the increase of the vineyards for the wine-cellars was Zabdi the Shiphmite:  
and over the vineyards [is] Shimei the Ramathite; and over what [is] in the vineyards for the treasures of wine [is] Zabdi the Shiphmite;**
- 28 over oljetrærne og morbærtrærne i lavlandet Ba'al-Hanan fra Geder, over oljeforrådene Joas,  
and over the olive-trees and the sycamore-trees that were in the lowland was Baal-hanan the Gederite: and over the cellars of oil was Joash:  
and over the olives, and the sycamores, that [are] in the low country, [is] Baal-Hanan the Gederite; and over the treasures of oil [is] Joash;**
- 29 over storfeet som beitet i Saron, Sitrai fra Saron, over storfeet i dalene Safat, Adlais sønn,  
and over the herds that fed in Sharon was Shitrai the Sharonite: and over the herds that were in the valleys was Shaphat the son of Adlai:  
and over the herds that are feeding in Sharon [is] Shitrai the Sharonite; and over the herds in the valleys [is] Shaphat son of Adlai;**

- 30** over kamelene ismaelitten Obil, over aseninnene Jehdeja fra Meronot and over the camels was Obil the Ishmaelite: and over the donkeys was Jehdeiah the Meronothite: and over the flocks was Jaziz the Hagrite. and over the camels [is] Obil the Ishmeelite; and over the asses [is] Jehdeiah the Meronothite;
- 31** og over småfeet hagaritten Jasi; alle disse var opsynsmenn over kong Davids eiendeler. All these were the rulers of the substance which was king David's. and over the flock [is] Jaziz the Hagerite; all these [are] heads of the substance that king David hath.
- 32** Davids farbror Jonatan var hans rådgiver; han var en forstandig og skriftlærd mann. Jehiel, Hakmonis sønn, var hos kongens sønner. Also Jonathan, David's uncle, was a counselor, a man of understanding, and a scribe: and Jehiel the son of Hachmoni was with the king's sons: And Jonathan, uncle of David, [is] counsellor, a man of understanding, he is also a scribe; and Jehiel son of Hachmoni [is] with the sons of the king;
- 33** Akitofel var kongens rådgiver, og arkitten Husai var kongens venn. Ahithophel was the king's counselor: and Hushai the Archite was the king's friend: and Ahithophel [is] counsellor to the king; and Hushai the Archite [is] the friend of the king;
- 34** Etter Akitofel kom Jojada, Benajas sønn, og Ebjatar. Joab var kongens hærfører. and after Ahithophel was Jehoiada the son of Benaiah, and Abiathar: and the captain of the king's host was Joab. and after Ahithophel [is] Jehoiada son of Benaiah, and Abiathar; and the head of the host of the king [is] Joab.
- 1** Og David kalte alle Israels høvdinger sammen til Jerusalem, både stammenes høvdinger og høvdingene over de hær-delinger som var i kongens tjeneste, og høvedsmennene over tusen og over hundre og opsynsmennene over alle kongens og hans sønners eiendeler og hjorder og dessuten hoffmennene og heltene og alle andre gjæve menn. David assembled all the princes of Israel, the princes of the tribes, and the captains of the companies who served the king by course, and the captains of thousands, and the captains of hundreds, and the rulers over all the substance and possessions of the king and of his sons, with the officers, and the mighty men, even all the mighty men of valor, to Jerusalem. And David assembleth all the heads of Israel, heads of the tribes, and heads of the courses who are serving the king, and heads of the thousands, and heads of the hundreds, and heads of all the substance and possessions of the king, and of his sons, with the officers and the mighty ones, even to every mighty one of valour -- unto Jerusalem.

- 2** Og kong David reiste sig fra sitt sete og sa: Hør på mig, mine brødre og mitt folk! Jeg hadde i sinne å bygge et hus til hvilested for Herrens pakts-ark og for vår Guds fotskammel, og jeg har samlet forråd til å bygge;  
Then David the king stood up on his feet, and said, Hear me, my brothers, and my people: as for me, it was in my heart to build a house of rest for the ark of the covenant of Yahweh, and for the footstool of our God; and I had made ready for the building.  
And David the king riseth on his feet, and saith, `Hear me, my brethren and my people, I -- with my heart -- to build a house of rest for the ark of the covenant of Jehovah, and for the footstool of our God, and I prepared to build,
- 3** men Gud sa til mig: Du skal ikke bygge hus for mitt navn, for du er krigsmann og har utøst blod.  
But God said to me, You shall not build a house for my name, because you are a man of war, and have shed blood.  
and God hath said to me, Thou dost not build a house to My name, for a man of wars thou [art], and blood thou hast shed.
- 4** Herren, Israels Gud, har av hele min fars hus utvalgt mig til å være konge over Israel for all tid; for Juda utvalgte han til å være fyrste, og av Judas hus min fars hus, og blandt min fars sønner hadde han behag i mig, så han gjorde mig til konge over hele Israel.  
However Yahweh, the God of Israel, chose me out of all the house of my father to be king over Israel forever: for he has chosen Judah to be prince; and in the house of Judah, the house of my father; and among the sons of my father he took pleasure in me to make me king over all Israel;  
`And Jehovah, God of Israel, doth fix on me out of all the house of my father to be for king over Israel to the age, for on Judah He hath fixed for a leader, and in the house of Judah, the house of my father, and among the sons of my father, on me, [me] He hath been pleased to make king over all Israel;
- 5** Og av alle mine sønner - for Herren har gitt mig mange sønner - utvalgte han min sønn Salomo til å sitte på Herrens kongetrone og råde over Israel.  
Of all my sons (for Yahweh has given me many sons), he has chosen Solomon my son to sit on the throne of the kingdom of Yahweh over Israel.  
and out of all my sons -- for many sons hath Jehovah given to me -- He also fixeth on Solomon my son, to sit on the throne of the kingdom of Jehovah over Israel,
- 6** Og han sa til mig: Din sønn Salomo, han er den som skal bygge mitt hus og mine forgårder; for jeg har utvalgt ham til å være min sønn, og jeg vil være hans far,  
He said to me, Solomon your son, he shall build my house and my courts; for I have chosen him to be my son, and I will be his father.  
and saith to me, Solomon thy son, he doth build My house, and My courts, for I have fixed on him to Me for a son, and I -- I am to him for a father,
- 7** og jeg vil grunnfeste hans kongedømme til evig tid, dersom han trofast blir ved å holde mine bud og mine lover, således som han nu gjør.  
I will establish his kingdom forever, if he be constant to do my commandments and my ordinances, as at this day.  
and I have established his kingdom to the age, if he is strong to do My commands, and My judgments, as at this day.

- 8** Og nu står jeg her, hvor hele Israel, Herrens menighet, ser mig, og vår Gud hører mig, og jeg sier: Hold alle Herrens, eders Guds bud og gransk dem vel, så I kan få eie dette gode land og la det gå i arv til eders barn etter eder til evig tid!  
Now therefore, in the sight of all Israel, the assembly of Yahweh, and in the audience of our God, observe and seek out all the commandments of Yahweh your God; that you may possess this good land, and leave it for an inheritance to your children after you forever.  
`And now, before the eyes of all Israel, the assembly of Jehovah, and in the ears of our God, keep and seek all the commands of Jehovah your God, so that ye possess this good land, and have caused your sons to inherit after you unto the age.
- 9** Og du, min sønn Salomo, lær din fars Gud å kjenne og tjen ham med udelt hjerte og med villig sjel! For Herren ransaker alle hjerter og forstår alle menneskers tanker og råd; dersom du søker ham, skal han la sig finne av dig, men dersom du forlater ham, skal han forkaste dig for alltid.  
You, Solomon my son, know you the God of your father, and serve him with a perfect heart and with a willing mind; for Yahweh searches all hearts, and understands all the imaginations of the thoughts: if you seek him, he will be found of you; but if you forsake him, he will cast you off forever.  
`And thou, Solomon, my son, know the God of thy father, and serve Him with a perfect heart, and with a willing mind, for all hearts is Jehovah seeking, and every imagination of the thoughts He is understanding; if thou dost seek Him, He is found of thee, and if thou dost forsake Him, He casteth thee off for ever.
- 10** Så se nu til, for Herren har utvalgt dig til å bygge et hus til helligdom; vær frimodig og gå til verket!  
Take heed now; for Yahweh has chosen you to build a house for the sanctuary: be strong, and do it.  
See, now, for Jehovah hath fixed on thee to build a house for a sanctuary; be strong, and do.`
- 11** Så gav David sin sønn Salomo et billede av forhallen og tempelbygningene, skattkammerne, loftsrummene, de indre rum og rummet for nådestolen,  
Then David gave to Solomon his son the pattern of the porch [of the temple], and of the houses of it, and of the treasuries of it, and of the upper rooms of it, and of the inner chambers of it, and of the place of the mercy seat;  
And David giveth to Solomon his son the pattern of the porch, and of its houses, and of its treasures, and of its upper chambers, and of its innermost chambers, and of the house of the atonement;
- 12** og et billede av alt det som i ånden stod for ham, av forgårdene til Herrens hus og alle kammerne rundt omkring for skattene som hørte til Guds hus, og for de helligede ting and the pattern of all that he had by the Spirit, for the courts of the house of Yahweh, and for all the chambers round about, for the treasuries of the house of God, and for the treasuries of the dedicated things;  
and the pattern of all that hath been by the Spirit with him, for the courts of the house of Jehovah, and for all the chambers round about, for the treasures of the house of God, and for the treasures of the things sacrificed;

- 13** og for prestenes og levittenes skifter og for alt arbeid ved tjenesten i Herrens hus og for alle kar til tjenesten i Herrens hus,  
also for the courses of the priests and the Levites, and for all the work of the service of the house of Yahweh, and for all the vessels of service in the house of Yahweh;  
and for the courses of the priests and of the Levites, and for all the work of the service of the house of Jehovah, and for all vessels of service of the house of Jehovah,
- 14** og et billede av det som skulde være av gull, med opgave over gulletts vekt, av alle de kar som hørte til hver enkelt tjeneste, og av alle sølvkarene etter vekt, av alle de kar som hørte til hver enkelt tjeneste.  
of gold by weight for the [vessels of] gold, for all vessels of every kind of service; [of silver] for all the vessels of silver by weight, for all vessels of every kind of service;  
even gold by weight, for [things of] gold, for all instruments of service and service; for all instruments of silver by weight, for all instruments of service and service;
- 15** Og han opgav ham vekten på gull-lysestakene med tilhørende lamper av gull - vekten på hver enkelt lysestake med tilhørende lamper - og på sølvlysestakene - vekten på hver enkelt lysestake med tilhørende lamper - alt etter det hver lysestake skulde brukes til,  
by weight also for the lampstands of gold, and for the lamps of it, of gold, by weight for every lampstand and for the lamps of it; and for the lampstands of silver, [silver] by weight for [every] lampstand and for the lamps of it, according to the use of every lampstand;  
and [by] weight for the candlesticks of gold, and their lamps of gold, by weight [for] candlestick and candlestick, and its lamps; and for the candlesticks of silver, by weight for a candlestick and its lamps, according to the service of candlestick and candlestick;
- 16** og vekten på gullet til skuebrøds-bordene - til hvert enkelt bord - og på sølvet til sølvbordene.  
and the gold by weight for the tables of show bread, for every table; and silver for the tables of silver;  
and the gold [by] weight for tables of the arrangement, for table and table, and silver for the tables of silver;
- 17** Og han gav ham et billede av gaflene og skålene til å sprengne blod med og kannene av rent gull og av gullbegerne etter hvert begers vekt og av sølvbegerne etter hvert begers vekt  
and the flesh-hooks, and the basins, and the cups, of pure gold; and for the golden bowls by weight for every bowl; and for the silver bowls by weight for every bowl;  
and the forks, and the bowls, and the cups of pure gold, and for the basins of gold, by weight for basin and basin, and for the basins of silver, by weight for basin and basin,
- 18** og av røkoffer-alteret av rensset gull etter vekt og et billede av vognen, det vil si kjerubene av gull, som holdt vingene utbredt og dekket over Herrens pakts-ark.  
and for the altar of incense refined gold by weight; and gold for the pattern of the chariot, [even] the cherubim, that spread out [their wings], and covered the ark of the covenant of Yahweh.  
and for the altar of perfume refined gold by weight, and for the pattern of the chariot of the cherubs of gold -- spreading and covering over the ark of the covenant of Jehovah.



- 19 Om alt dette [sa David], om alt som skal gjøres etter billedet, har Herren oplyst mig ved et skrift fra sin hånd.  
All this, [said David], have I been made to understand in writing from the hand of Yahweh, even all the works of this pattern.  
The whole [is] in writing from the hand of Jehovah, `He caused me to understand all the work of the pattern,` [said David.]**
- 20 Så sa David til sin sønn Salomo: Vær frimodig og sterk og gå til verket, frykt ikke og vær ikke redd! For Gud Herren, min Gud, er med dig; han vil ikke slippe dig og ikke forlate dig, før alt arbeid for tjenesten ved Herrens hus er fullført.  
David said to Solomon his son, Be strong and of good courage, and do it: don` t be afraid, nor be dismayed; for Yahweh God, even my God, is with you; he will not fail you, nor forsake you, until all the work for the service of the house of Yahweh is finished.  
And David saith to Solomon his son, `Be strong, and courageous, and do; do not fear nor be affrighted, for Jehovah God, my God, [is] with thee; He doth not fail thee, nor forsake thee, unto the completion of all the work of the service of the house of Jehovah.**
- 21 Se, her er prestenes og levittenes skifter, som skal utføre all tjeneste i Guds hus, og til alt arbeid har du folk hos dig som alle er villige og kyndige i alt slags arbeid, og høvdingene og hele folket er rede til å gjøre alt det du sier.  
Behold, there are the courses of the priests and the Levites, for all the service of the house of God: and there shall be with you in all manner of work every willing man who has skill, for any manner of service: also the captains and all the people will be wholly at your commandment.  
`And lo, courses of the priests and of the Levites [are] for all the service of the house of God; and with thee in all work [is] every willing one with wisdom, for every service; and the heads and all the people [are] according to all thy words.`**
- 1 Derefter sa kong David til alle dem som var kommet sammen: Salomo, min sønn, den eneste som Gud har utvalgt, er ung og vek, og arbeidet er stort; for den herlige bygning skal ikke være for et menneske, men for Herren Gud.  
David the king said to all the assembly, Solomon my son, whom alone God has chosen, is yet young and tender, and the work is great; for the palace is not for man, but for Yahweh God.  
And David the king saith to all the assembly, `Solomon my son -- the one on whom God hath fixed -- [is] young and tender, and the work [is] great, for not for man is the palace, but for Jehovah God;**

- 2** Av all min kraft har jeg samlet sammen for min Guds hus gull til det som skal være av gull, og sølv til det som skal være av sølv, og kobber til det som skal være av kobber, og jern til det som skal være av jern, og tre til det som skal være av tre, dessuten onyks-stener og andre edelstener, stener til innfatning, sorte glansstener og brokete stener - alle slags dyre stener og en mengde marmorstener.  
Now I have prepared with all my might for the house of my God the gold for the [things of] gold, and the silver for the [things of] silver, and the brass for the [things of] brass, the iron for the [things of] iron, and wood for the [things of] wood; onyx stones, and [stones] to be set, stones for inlaid work, and of various colors, and all manner of precious stones, and marble stones in abundance.  
and with all my power I have prepared for the house of my God, the gold for [things of] gold, and the silver for [those of] silver, and the brass for [those of] brass, the iron for [those of] iron, and the wood for [those of] wood, shoham stones, and settings, and stones of painting and of diverse colours, and all [kinds of] precious stone, and stones of white marble, in abundance.
- 3** Og fordi jeg har min Guds hus kjær, vil jeg også gi hvad jeg eier av gull og sølv, til min Guds hus - foruten alt det jeg har samlet sammen til det hellige hus,  
Moreover also, because I have set my affection on the house of my God, seeing that I have a treasure of my own of gold and silver, I give it to the house of my God, over and above all that I have prepared for the holy house,  
`And again, because of my delighting in the house of my God, the substance I have -- a peculiar treasure of gold and silver -- I have given for the house of my God, even over and above all I have prepared for the house of the sanctuary:
- 4** tre tusen talenter gull, gull fra Ofir, og syv tusen talenter rensset sølv til å klæ tempelrummenes vegger med,  
even three thousand talents of gold, of the gold of Ophir, and seven thousand talents of refined silver, with which to overlay the walls of the houses;  
three thousand talents of gold, of the gold of Ophir, and seven thousand talents of refined silver, to overlay the walls of the houses,
- 5** så der kan være gull og sølv til alt det som skal være av gull og av sølv, og til alle slags arbeid av kunstneres hender. Hvem er nu villig til idag å fylle sin hånd med gaver til Herren?  
of gold for the [things of] gold, and of silver for the [things of] silver, and for all manner of work [to be made] by the hands of artificers. Who then offers willingly to consecrate himself this day to Yahweh?  
even gold for [things of] gold, and silver for [those of] silver, and for all the work by the hand of artificers; and who [is] he that is offering willingly to consecrate his hand to-day to Jehovah?
- 6** Da kom de villig med gaver, både familienes overhoder og Israels stammehøvdinger og høvedsmennene over tusen og over hundre og opsynsmennene over kongens arbeid:  
Then the princes of the fathers` [houses], and the princes of the tribes of Israel, and the captains of thousands and of hundreds, with the rulers over the king`s work, offered willingly;  
And the heads of the fathers, and the heads of the tribes of Israel, and the heads of the thousands, and of the hundreds, even to the heads of the work of the king, offer willingly.

- 7 Fem tusen talenter og ti tusen dariker gull og ti tusen talenter sølv og atten tusen talenter kobber og hundre tusen talenter jern gav de til arbeidet på Guds hus; and they gave for the service of the house of God of gold five thousand talents and ten thousand darics, and of silver ten thousand talents, and of brass eighteen thousand talents, and of iron a hundred thousand talents. And they give for the service of the house of God, of gold -- talents five thousand, and drams a myriad; and of silver -- talents ten thousand, and of brass -- a myriad and eight thousand talents; and of iron -- a hundred thousand talents;**
- 8 og de som eide edelstener, gav dem til skatten i Herrens hus, som gersonitten Jehiel hadde opsyn over. They with whom [precious] stones were found gave them to the treasure of the house of Yahweh, under the hand of Jehiel the Gershonite. and he with whom stones are found hath given to the treasury of the house of Jehovah, by the hand of Jehiel the Gershonite.**
- 9 Og folket gledet sig over at de gav så villig; for med udelt hjerte gav de frivillig sine gaver til Herren; kong David gledet sig også storlig. Then the people rejoiced, because they offered willingly, because with a perfect heart they offered willingly to Yahweh: and David the king also rejoiced with great joy. And the people rejoice because of their offering willingly, for with a perfect heart they have offered willingly to Jehovah; and also David the king hath rejoiced -- great joy.**
- 10 Og David lovet Herren i hele forsamlingens påhør, og han sa: Lovet være du, Herre, vår far Israels Gud, fra evighet og til evighet! Therefore David blessed Yahweh before all the assembly; and David said, Blessed be you, Yahweh, the God of Israel our father, forever and ever. And David blesseth Jehovah before the eyes of all the assembly, and David saith, `Blessed [art] Thou, Jehovah, God of Israel our father, from age even unto age.**
- 11 Dig, Herre, tilhører storheten og makten og æren og herligheten og majesteteten, ja alt i himmelen og på jorden; ditt, Herre, er riket, og du er ophøiet over alt og har alt i din makt. Yours, Yahweh, is the greatness, and the power, and the glory, and the victory, and the majesty: for all that is in the heavens and in the earth [is your]; your is the kingdom, Yahweh, and you are exalted as head above all. To Thee, O Jehovah, [is] the greatness, and the might, and the beauty, and the victory, and the honour, because of all in the heavens and in the earth; to Thee, O Jehovah, [is] the kingdom, and he who is lifting up himself over all for head;**
- 12 Rikdom og ære kommer fra dig, og du råder over alle ting; i din hånd er styrke og makt, og i din hånd står det å gjøre hvad som helst stort og sterkt. Both riches and honor come of you, and you rule over all; and in your hand is power and might; and in your hand it is to make great, and to give strength to all. and the riches, and the honour [are] from before Thee, and Thou art ruling over all, and in Thy hand [is] power and might, and in Thy hand, to make great, and to give strength to all.**

- 13** Så priser vi nu dig, vår Gud, og lover ditt herlige navn.  
Now therefore, our God, we thank you, and praise your glorious name.  
`And now, our God, we are giving thanks to Thee, and giving praise to Thy beautiful name;
- 14** For hvem er vel jeg, og hvad er mitt folk, at vi skulde være i stand til å gi en frivillig gave som denne. Fra dig kommer det alt sammen, og av det som din hånd har gitt oss, har vi gitt dig.  
But who am I, and what is my people, that we should be able to offer so willingly after this sort? for all things come of you, and of your own have we given you.  
yea, because, who [am] I, and who [are] my people, that we retain power to offer thus willingly? but of Thee [is] the whole, and out of Thy hand we have given to Thee;
- 15** For vi er fremmede for ditt åsyn og gjester, som alle våre fedre; som en skygge er våre dager på jorden og uten håp\*. / <\* om nogen forandring heri.>  
For we are strangers before you, and sojourners, as all our fathers were: our days on the earth are as a shadow, and there is no abiding.  
for sojourners we [are] before Thee, and settlers, like all our fathers; as a shadow [are] our days on the land, and there is none abiding.
- 16** Herre vår Gud! Alle disse rikdommer som vi har samlet sammen for å bygge dig et hus for ditt hellige navn, de kommer fra din hånd, og ditt er det alt sammen.  
Yahweh our God, all this store that we have prepared to build you a house for your holy name comes of your hand, and is all your own.  
`O Jehovah our God, all this store that we have prepared to build to Thee a house, for Thy holy name, [is] out of Thy hand, and of Thee [is] the whole.
- 17** Jeg vet, min Gud, at du ransaker hjerter og har behag i opriktighet; av et opriktig hjerte har jeg villig gitt dig alt dette, og med glede har jeg nu sett hvorledes ditt folk som står her, frivillig har gitt dig sine gaver.  
I know also, my God, that you try the heart, and have pleasure in uprightness. As for me, in the uprightness of my heart I have willingly offered all these things: and now have I seen with joy your people, that are present here, offer willingly to you.  
`And I have known, my God, that Thou art trying the heart, and uprightness dost desire; I, in the uprightness of my heart, have willingly offered all these: and now, Thy people who are found here I have seen with joy to offer willingly to Thee.
- 18** Herre, du Abrahams, Isaks og Israels, våre fedres Gud! La dette alltid være ditt folks hjertelag og tanker, og vend deres hjerte til dig!  
Yahweh, the God of Abraham, of Isaac, and of Israel, our fathers, keep this forever in the imagination of the thoughts of the heart of your people, and prepare their heart to you;  
`O Jehovah, God of Abraham, Isaac, and Israel, our fathers, keep this to the age for the imagination of the thoughts of the heart of Thy people, and prepare their heart unto Thee;

- 19** Og gi min sønn Salomo et udelt hjerte til å holde dine bud, dine vidnesbyrd og dine lover og utføre det alt sammen og bygge den herlige bygning som jeg har samlet forråd til.  
and give to Solomon my son a perfect heart, to keep your commandments, your testimonies, and your statutes, and to do all these things, and to build the palace, for which I have made provision.  
and to Solomon my son give a perfect heart, to keep Thy commands, Thy testimonies, and Thy statutes, and to do the whole, even to build the palace [for] which I have prepared.`
- 20** Derefter sa David til hele forsamlingen: Lov Herren eders Gud! Og hele forsamlingen lovet Herren, sine fedres Gud, og bøide sig og kastet sig ned for Herren og for kongen.  
David said to all the assembly, Now bless Yahweh your God. All the assembly blessed Yahweh, the God of their fathers, and bowed down their heads, and worshipped Yahweh, and the king.  
And David saith to all the assembly, `Bless, I pray you, Jehovah your God;` and all the assembly bless Jehovah, God of their fathers, and bow and do obeisance to Jehovah, and to the king.
- 21** Så bar de slaktoffere frem for Herren; og dagen efter ofret de brennoffere til Herren: tusen okser, tusen værere, tusen lam, med tilhørende drikkoffere, og slaktoffere i mengde for hele Israel.  
They sacrificed sacrifices to Yahweh, and offered burnt offerings to Yahweh, on the next day after that day, even one thousand bulls, one thousand rams, and one thousand lambs, with their drink-offerings, and sacrifices in abundance for all Israel,  
And they sacrifice to Jehovah sacrifices, and cause to ascend burnt-offerings to Jehovah on the morrow of that day, bullocks a thousand, rams a thousand, lambs a thousand, and their oblations, even sacrifices in abundance, for all Israel.
- 22** Og den dag åt og drakk de for Herrens åsyn med stor glede, og de gjorde annen gang\* Davids sønn Salomo til konge og salvet ham til en Herrens fyrste og Sadok til prest. / <\* første gang 1KR 23, 1. 1KG 1, 33 fg.>  
and ate and drink before Yahweh on that day with great gladness. They made Solomon the son of David king the second time, and anointed him to Yahweh to be prince, and Zadok to be priest.  
And they eat and drink before Jehovah on that day with great joy, and cause Solomon son of David to reign a second time, and anoint [him] before Jehovah for leader, and Zadok for priest.
- 23** Og Salomo satt på Herrens trone som konge i sin far Davids sted; han hadde lykken med sig, og hele Israel var ham lydige,  
Then Solomon sat on the throne of Yahweh as king instead of David his father, and prospered; and all Israel obeyed him.  
And Solomon sitteth on the throne of Jehovah for king instead of David his father, and prospereth, and all Israel hearken unto him,
- 24** og alle høvdingene og heltene og likeså alle kong Davids sønner hyldet kong Salomo.  
All the princes, and the mighty men, and all the sons likewise of king David, submitted themselves to Solomon the king.  
and all the heads, and the mighty men, and also all the sons of king David have given a hand under Solomon the king;

- 25** Og Herren lot Salomo bli overmåte stor for hele Israels øine og gav ham en kongelig herlighet som ingen konge i Israel før ham hadde hatt.  
Yahweh magnified Solomon exceedingly in the sight of all Israel, and bestowed on him such royal majesty as had not been on any king before him in Israel.  
and Jehovah maketh Solomon exceedingly great before the eyes of all Israel, and putteth upon him the honour of the kingdom that hath not been on any king over Israel before
- 26** David, Isais sønn, hadde vært konge over hele Israel.  
Now David the son of Jesse reigned over all Israel.  
And David son of Jesse hath reigned over all Israel,
- 27** Den tid han var konge over Israel, var firti år; i Hebron regjerte han i syv år, og i Jerusalem regjerte han i tre og tretti år.  
The time that he reigned over Israel was forty years; seven years reigned he in Hebron, and thirty-three [years] reigned he in Jerusalem.  
and the days that he hath reigned over Israel [are] forty years; in Hebron he reigned seven years, and in Jerusalem he reigned thirty and three;
- 28** Og han døde i høi alder, mett av dager, rikdom og ære, og hans sønn Salomo blev konge i hans sted.  
He died in a good old age, full of days, riches, and honor: and Solomon his son reigned in his place.  
and he dieth in a good old age, satisfied with days, riches, and honour, and reign doth Solomon his son in his stead.
- 29** Hvad som er å fortelle om kong David, både i hans første og i hans senere dager, det er opskrevet i seeren Samuels krønike og i profeten Natans krønike og i seeren Gads krønike;  
Now the acts of David the king, first and last, behold, they are written in the history of Samuel the seer, and in the history of Nathan the prophet, and in the history of Gad the seer,  
And the matters of David the king, the first and the last, lo, they are written beside the matters of Samuel the seer, and beside the matters of Nathan the prophet, and beside the matters of Gad the seer,
- 30** der er og fortalt om hele hans regjering og hans store gjerninger og om de tider som kom over ham og Israel og over alle andre land og riker.  
with all his reign and his might, and the times that went over him, and over Israel, and over all the kingdoms of the countries.  
with all his reign, and his might, and the times that went over him, and over Israel, and over all kingdoms of the lands.
- 1** Salomo, Davids sønn, blev en mektig konge; Herren hans Gud var med ham og lot ham bli overmåte stor.  
Solomon the son of David was strengthened in his kingdom, and Yahweh his God was with him, and magnified him exceedingly.  
And strengthen himself doth Solomon son of David over his kingdom, and Jehovah his God [is] with him, and maketh him exceedingly great.

- 2** Og Salomo lot befaling utgå til hele Israel, til høvedsmennene over tusen og over hundre og til dommerne og til alle høvdinger i hele Israel, til familiehodene.  
Solomon spoke to all Israel, to the captains of thousands and of hundreds, and to the judges, and to every prince in all Israel, the heads of the fathers` [houses].  
And Solomon saith to all Israel, to heads of the thousands, and of the hundreds, and to judges, and to every honourable one of all Israel, heads of the fathers,
- 3** Og han og alle de han hadde kalt sammen, drog til offerhaugen i Gibeon; for der stod Guds sammenkomst-telt, det som Herrens tjener Moses hadde gjort i ørkenen.  
So Solomon, and all the assembly with him, went to the high place that was at Gibeon; for there was the tent of meeting of God, which Moses the servant of Yahweh had made in the wilderness.  
and they go -- Solomon, and all the assembly with him -- to the high place that [is] in Gibeon, for there hath been God`s tent of meeting, that Moses, servant of Jehovah, made in the wilderness,
- 4** Men Guds ark hadde David ført op fra Kirjat-Jearim til det sted han hadde gjort i stand for den; for han hadde reist et felt for den i Jerusalem.  
But the ark of God had David brought up from Kiriath-jearim to [the place] that David had prepared for it; for he had pitched a tent for it at Jerusalem.  
but the ark of God had David brought up from Kirjath-Jearim, when David prepared for it, for he stretched out for it a tent in Jerusalem;
- 5** Og kobberalteret som Besalel, sønn til Uri og sønnesønn til Hur, hadde gjort, stod der foran Herrens tabernakel, og Salomo og de som han hadde kalt sammen, søkte dit.  
Moreover the brazen altar, that Bezalel the son of Uri, the son of Hur, had made, was there before the tent of Yahweh: and Solomon and the assembly sought to it.  
and the altar of brass that Bezaleel son of Uri, son of Hur made, he put before the tabernacle of Jehovah; and Solomon and the assembly seek to it.
- 6** Og der, på kobberalteret som hørte til sammenkomstens felt, bar Salomo frem offere for Herrens åsyn, tusen brennoffer ofret han på det.  
Solomon went up there to the brazen altar before Yahweh, which was at the tent of meeting, and offered one thousand burnt offerings on it.  
And Solomon goeth up thither, on the altar of brass, before Jehovah, that [is] at the tent of meeting, and causeth to ascend upon it a thousand burnt-offerings.
- 7** Samme natt åpenbarte Gud sig for Salomo og sa til ham: Bed om det du vil jeg skal gi dig!  
In that night did God appear to Solomon, and said to him, Ask what I shall give you.  
In that night hath God appeared to Solomon, and saith to him, `Ask -- what do I give to thee?`
- 8** Salomo svarte Gud: Du har vist stor miskunnhet mot min far David og gjort mig til konge i hans sted.  
Solomon said to God, You have showed great lovingkindness to David my father, and have made me king in his place.  
And Solomon saith to God, `Thou hast done with David my father great kindness, and hast caused me to reign in his stead.

- 9** Så la nu, Herre Gud, ditt ord til min far David bli sannhet! For du har gjort mig til konge over et folk som er like så tallrikt som støvet på jorden.  
Now, Yahweh God, let your promise to David my father be established; for you have made me king over a people like the dust of the earth in multitude.  
Now, O Jehovah God, is Thy word with David my father stedfast, for Thou hast caused me to reign over a people numerous as the dust of the earth;
- 10** Gi mig nu visdom og kunnskap, så jeg kan være leder og fører for dette folk! For hvem kunde ellers dømme dette ditt folk som er så stort?  
Give me now wisdom and knowledge, that I may go out and come in before this people; for who can judge this your people, that is so great?  
now, wisdom and knowledge give to me, and I go out before this people, and I come in, for who doth judge this Thy great people?`
- 11** Da sa Gud til Salomo: Efterdi det var dette som lå dig på hjerte, og du ikke har bedt om rikdom, skatter og ære eller dine fienders død og heller ikke om et langt liv, men har bedt om visdom og kunnskap, så du kan dømme mitt folk, som jeg har gjort dig til konge over, God said to Solomon, Because this was in your heart, and you have not asked riches, wealth, or honor, nor the life of those who hate you, neither yet have asked long life; but have asked wisdom and knowledge for yourself, that you may judge my people, over whom I have made you king:  
And God saith to Solomon, `Because that this hath been with thy heart, and thou hast not asked riches, wealth, and honour, and the life of those hating thee, and also many days hast not asked, and dost ask for thyself wisdom and knowledge, so that thou dost judge My people over which I have caused thee to reign --
- 12** så er visdom og kunnskap gitt dig, og jeg vil også gi dig rikdom og skatter og ære, som hverken de konger som har vært før dig har hatt, eller de som kommer etter dig skal ha maken til.  
wisdom and knowledge is granted to you; and I will give you riches, and wealth, and honor, such as none of the kings have had who have been before you; neither shall there any after you have the like.  
the wisdom and the knowledge is given to thee, and riches and wealth and honour I give to thee, that there hath not been so to the kings who [are] before thee, and after thee it is not so.`
- 13** Så drog Salomo fra offerhaugen i Gibeon, fra sammenkomstens telt, tilbake til Jerusalem, og han regjerte over Israel.  
So Solomon came from the high place that was at Gibeon, from before the tent of meeting, to Jerusalem; and he reigned over Israel.  
And Solomon cometh in [from] the high place that [is] in Gibeon to Jerusalem, from before the tent of meeting, and reigneth over Israel,



- 14 Salomo la sig til mange stridsvogner og hestfolk; han hadde fjorten hundre stridsvogner og tolv tusen hestfolk; dem la han dels i vognbyene, dels hos sig selv i Jerusalem. Solomon gathered chariots and horsemen: and he had one thousand four hundred chariots, and twelve thousand horsemen, that he placed in the chariot cities, and with the king at Jerusalem.**  
**and Solomon gathereth chariots and horsemen, and he hath a thousand and four hundred chariots, and twelve thousand horsemen, and he placeth them in the cities of the chariots, and with the king in Jerusalem.**
- 15 Kongen gjorde sølvet og gullet i Jerusalem like så almindelig som sten, og sedertre like så almindelig som morbærtrærne i lavlandet. The king made silver and gold to be in Jerusalem as stones, and cedars made he to be as the sycamore-trees that are in the lowland, for abundance. And the king maketh the silver and the gold in Jerusalem as stones, and the cedars he made as sycamores that [are] in the low country, for abundance.**
- 16 Sine hester lot Salomo innføre fra Egypten; en del kjøbmenn som kongen sendte avsted, hentet en flokk for en fastsatt pris. The horses which Solomon had were brought out of Egypt; the king's merchants received them in droves, each drove at a price. And the source of the horses that [are] to Solomon [is] from Egypt and from Keva; merchants of the king from Keva take at a price,**
- 17 Hver vogn som hentedes op fra Egypten og innførtes, kostet seks hundre sekel sølv og hver hest hundre og femti. Og på samme måte hentet de også vogner og hester derfra til alle hetittenes konger og til kongene i Syria. They fetched up and brought out of Egypt a chariot for six hundred [shekels] of silver, and a horse for one hundred fifty: and so for all the kings of the Hittites, and the kings of Syria, did they bring them out by their means. and they come up, and bring out from Egypt a chariot for six hundred silverlings, and a horse for fifty and a hundred, and so for all the kings of the Hittites, and the kings of Aram -- by their hand they bring out.**
- 1 Salomo tenkte nu på å bygge et hus for Herrens navn og et hus for sig selv til kongebolig. Now Solomon purposed to build a house for the name of Yahweh, and a house for his kingdom. And Solomon saith to build a house for the name of Jehovah, and a house for his kingdom,**
- 2 Han tok ut sytti tusen mann til bærere og åtti tusen til stenhuggere på fjellene og tre tusen og seks hundre til opsynsmenn over dem. Solomon counted out seventy thousand men to bear burdens, and eighty thousand men who were stone cutters in the mountains, and three thousand and six hundred to oversee them. and Solomon numbereth seventy thousand men bearing burden, and eighty thousand men hewing in the mountain, and overseers over them -- three thousand and six hundred.**

- 3** Så sendte han bud til kongen i Tyrus Hiram og lot si: Gjør nu for mig det samme som du gjorde for min far David da du sendte ham sedertre, så han kunde bygge sig et hus til å bo i!  
 Solomon sent to Hiram the king of Tyre, saying, As you did deal with David my father, and did send him cedars to build him a house to dwell therein, [even so deal with me].  
 And Solomon sendeth unto Hiram king of Tyre, saying, `When thou hast dealt with David my father, then thou dost send to him cedars to build for him a house to dwell in;
- 4** Nu vil jeg bygge et hus for Herrens, min Guds navn og hellige det til ham, så vi kan brenne velluktende røkelse for hans åsyn og legge frem de daglige skuebrød og ofre brennoffere morgen og aften på sabbatene og nymåne-dagene og på Herrens, vår Guds høitider; dette er pålagt Israel for alle tider.  
 Behold, I am about to build a house for the name of Yahweh my God, to dedicate it to him, and to burn before him incense of sweet spices, and for the continual show bread, and for the burnt offerings morning and evening, on the Sabbaths, and on the new moons, and on the set feasts of Yahweh our God. This is [an ordinance] forever to Israel.  
 lo, I am building a house to the name of Jehovah my God, to sanctify [it] to Him, to make perfume before Him, perfume of spices, and a continual arrangement, and burnt-offerings at morning and at evening, at sabbaths, and at new moons, and at appointed seasons of Jehovah our God; to the age this [is] on Israel.
- 5** Og det hus som jeg vil bygge, skal være stort; for vår Gud er større enn alle guder.  
 The house which I build is great; for great is our God above all gods.  
 `And the house that I am building [is] great, for greater [is] our God than all gods;
- 6** Men hvem makter vel å bygge ham et hus? Himlene og himlenes himler rummer ham ikke. Hvem er da jeg, at jeg skulde bygge ham et hus? Jeg vil bare brenne røkelse for hans  
 But who is able to build him a house, seeing heaven and the heaven of heavens can't contain him? who am I then, that I should build him a house, save only to burn incense before him?  
 and who doth retain strength to build to Him a house, for the heavens, even the heavens of the heavens, do not contain Him? and who [am] I that I do build to Him a house, except to make perfume before Him?
- 7** Så send mig nu en mann som er kyndig i å arbeide i gull og sølv og kobber og jern og i purpurrød og karmosinrød og blå ull, og som forstår sig på å skjære ut bilder, så han kan arbeide sammen med de kunstforstandige menn som jeg har her i Juda og Jerusalem, og som min far David har kalt til dette.  
 Now therefore send me a man skillful to work in gold, and in silver, and in brass, and in iron, and in purple, and crimson, and blue, and who knows how to engrave [all manner of] engravings, [to be] with the skillful men who are with me in Judah and in Jerusalem, whom David my father did provide.  
 `And now, send to me a wise man to work in gold, and in silver, and in brass, and in iron, and in purple, and crimson, and blue, and knowing to grave gravings with the wise men who [are] with me in Judah and in Jerusalem, whom David my father prepared;

- 8** Send mig også sedertre, cypresstre og sandeltre fra Libanon; for jeg vet at dine tjenere forstår sig på å hugge trærne på Libanon, og mine tjenere skal arbeide sammen med dine, Send me also cedar-trees, fir-trees, and algum-trees, out of Lebanon; for I know that your servants know how to cut timber in Lebanon: and, behold, my servants shall be with your servants,  
and send to me cedar-trees, firs, and algums from Lebanon, for I have known that thy servants know to cut down trees of Lebanon, and lo, my servants [are] with thy servants,
- 9** så jeg kan få tre i mengdevis; for det hus jeg vil bygge, skal være stort og prektig. even to prepare me timber in abundance; for the house which I am about to build shall be great and wonderful.  
even to prepare for me trees in abundance, for the house that I am building [is] great and wonderful.
- 10** Og tømmerhuggerne, dine tjenere som feller trærne, vil jeg gi tyve tusen kor tresket hvete og tyve tusen kor bygg og tyve tusen bat vin og tyve tusen bat olje. Behold, I will give to your servants, the cutters who cut timber, twenty thousand measures of beaten wheat, and twenty thousand measures of barley, and twenty thousand baths of wine, and twenty thousand baths of oil.  
`And lo, to hewers, to those cutting the trees, I have given beaten wheat to thy servants, cors twenty thousand, and barley, cors twenty thousand, and wine, baths twenty thousand, and oil, baths twenty thousand.`
- 11** Kongen i Tyrus Hiram svarte i et brev som han sendte Salomo: Fordi Herren elsker sitt folk, har han satt dig til konge over dem. Then Hiram the king of Tyre answered in writing, which he sent to Solomon, Because Yahweh loves his people, he has made you king over them.  
And Hiram king of Tyre saith in writing, and sendeth unto Solomon: `In the love of Jehovah to His people He hath given thee king over them.`
- 12** Og Hiram skrev videre: Lovet være Herren, Israels Gud, som har gjort himmelen og jorden, fordi han har gitt kong David en vis sønn, som har slik visdom og forstand at han kan bygge et hus for Herren og et hus for sig selv til kongebolig! Hiram said moreover, Blessed be Yahweh, the God of Israel, that made heaven and earth, who has given to David the king a wise son, endowed with discretion and understanding, that should build a house for Yahweh, and a house for his kingdom.  
And Hiram saith, `Blessed [is] Jehovah, God of Israel, who made the heavens and the earth, who hath given to David the king a wise son, knowing wisdom and understanding, who doth build a house for Jehovah, and a house for his kingdom.
- 13** Jeg sender dig nu en kyndig og forstandig mann, Hiram, en mester i min tjeneste. Now I have sent a skillful man, endowed with understanding, of Hiram my father`s,  
`And now, I have sent a wise man having understanding, of Hiram my father,

- 14** Han er sønn til en kvinne av Dans døtre, men hans far er en mann fra Tyrus; han forstår sig på å arbeide i gull og sølv, kobber, jern, sten og tre og i purpurrød og blå ull og i hvit bomull og i karmosinrød ull og på å skjære ut alle slags bilder og uttenke alle slags kunstverker som han får til opgave å utføre, sammen med dine kyndige menn og min herres, din far Davids kyndige menn.  
the son of a woman of the daughters of Dan; and his father was a man of Tyre, skillful to work in gold, and in silver, in brass, in iron, in stone, and in timber, in purple, in blue, and in fine linen, and in crimson, also to engrave any manner of engraving, and to devise any device; that there may be [a place] appointed to him with your skillful men, and with the skillful men of my lord David your father.  
(son of a woman of the daughters of Dan, and his father a man of Tyre), knowing to work in gold, and in silver, in brass, in iron, in stones, and in wood, in purple, in blue, and in fine linen, and in crimson, and to grave any graving, and to devise any device that is given to him, with thy wise men, and the wise men of my lord David thy father.
- 15** Nu kan min herre sende sine tjenere hveten og bygget, oljen og vinen som han har talt om. Now therefore the wheat and the barley, the oil and the wine, which my lord has spoken of, let him send to his servants:  
`And, now, the wheat, and the barley, the oil, and the wine, as my lord said, let him send to his servants,
- 16** Så skal vi hugge så mange trær på Libanon som du har bruk for, og sende dem i flåter på havet til Joppe; så kan du selv hente dem op til Jerusalem.  
and we will cut wood out of Lebanon, as much as you shall need; and we will bring it to you in floats by sea to Joppa; and you shall carry it up to Jerusalem.  
and we -- we cut trees out of Lebanon, according to all thy need, and bring them in to thee -- floats by sea, to Joppa, and thou dost take them up to Jerusalem.`
- 17** Så lot Salomo telle alle de fremmede menn som bodde i Israels land, efter den telling hans far David hadde foretatt, og det viste sig at de var hundre og tre og femti tusen og seks hundre.  
Solomon numbered all the sojourners who were in the land of Israel, after the numbering with which David his father had numbered them; and they were found one hundred fifty-three thousand six hundred.  
And Solomon numbereth all the men, the sojourners who [are] in the land of Israel, after the numbering with which David his father numbered them, and they are found a hundred and fifty thousand, and three thousand, and six hundred;
- 18** Av dem gjorde han sytti tusen til bærere og åtti tusen til stenhuggere på fjellene og tre tusen og seks hundre til opsynsmenn, som skulde holde folket til arbeid.  
He set seventy thousand of them to bear burdens, and eighty thousand who were stone cutters in the mountains, and three thousand six hundred overseers to set the people at work.  
and he maketh of them seventy thousand burden-bearers, and eighty thousand hewers in the mountain, and three thousand and six hundred overseers, to cause the people to work.

- 1** Så begynte Salomo å bygge Herrens hus i Jerusalem, på Moriafjellet, der hvor Herren hadde åpenbaret sig for hans far David, på den plass hvor David hadde samlet forråd, på jebusitten Ornans treskeplass.  
Then Solomon began to build the house of Yahweh at Jerusalem on Mount Moriah, where [Yahweh] appeared to David his father, which he made ready in the place that David had appointed, in the threshing floor of Ornan the Jebusite.  
And Solomon beginneth to build the house of Jehovah, in Jerusalem, in the mount of Moriah, where He appeared to David his father, in the place that David had prepared, in the threshing-floor of Ornan the Jebusite,
- 2** Han begynte å bygge den annen dag i den annen måned i det fjerde år av sin regjering. He began to build in the second [day] of the second month, in the fourth year of his reign. and he beginneth to build in the second [day], in the second month, in the fourth year of his reign.
- 3** Da Salomo skulde bygge Guds hus, la han grunnvollen således: Lengden var seksti alen efter det eldre mål og bredden tyve alen.  
Now these are the foundations which Solomon laid for the building of the house of God. The length by cubits after the first measure was sixty cubits, and the breadth twenty cubits.  
And [in] these hath Solomon been instructed to build the house of God: The length [in] cubits by the former measure [is] sixty cubits, and the breadth twenty cubits.
- 4** Og forhallen som lå foran huset, var tyve alen bred, svarende til bredden av huset, og hundre og tyve alen høi, og han klødde den innentil med rent gull.  
The porch that was before [the house], the length of it, according to the breadth of the house, was twenty cubits, and the height one hundred twenty; and he overlaid it within with pure gold.  
As to the porch that [is] on the front, the length [is] by the front of the breadth of the house, twenty cubits, and the height a hundred and twenty, and he overlayeth it within with pure gold.
- 5** Det store hus klødde han med cypresstre; dessuten klødde han det med ekte gull og satte palmer og kjeder på det.  
The greater house he made a ceiling with fir-wood, which he overlaid with fine gold, and worked thereon palm-trees and chains.  
And the large house he hath covered with fir-trees, and he doth cover it with good gold, and causeth to ascend on it palms and chains,
- 6** Han prydet huset med dyre stener. Gullet var gull fra Parva'im.  
He garnished the house with precious stones for beauty: and the gold was gold of and he overlayeth the house with precious stone for beauty, and the gold [is] gold of Parvaim,

- 7 Hele huset, både bjelkene og dørtresklene og veggene og dørene klædde han med gull og skar ut kjeruber på veggene.**  
**He overlaid also the house, the beams, the thresholds, and the walls of it, and the doors of it, with gold; and engraved cherubim on the walls.**  
**and he covereth the house, the beams, the thresholds, and its walls, and its doors, with gold, and hath graved cherubs on the walls.**
- 8 Rummet for det Aller-helligste bygget han således at lengden var tyve alen, svarende til bredden av huset, og bredden tyve alen, og han klædde det med ekte gull, som veide seks hundre talenter.**  
**He made the most holy house: the length of it, according to the breadth of the house, was twenty cubits, and the breadth of it twenty cubits; and he overlaid it with fine gold, amounting to six hundred talents.**  
**And he maketh the most holy house: its length [is] by the front of the breadth of the house twenty cubits, and its breadth twenty cubits, and he covereth it with good gold, to six hundred talents;**
- 9 Vekten på naglene, som var av gull, var femti sekel; også loftsrummene klædde han med gull.**  
**The weight of the nails was fifty shekels of gold. He overlaid the upper chambers with gold.**  
**and the weight of the nails [is] fifty shekels of gold, and the upper chambers he hath covered with gold.**
- 10 I rummet for det Aller-helligste gjorde han to kjeruber i billedhuggerarbeid og klædde dem med gull.**  
**In the most holy house he made two cherubim of image work; and they overlaid them with gold.**  
**And he maketh in the most holy house two cherubs, image work, and he overlayeth them with gold;**
- 11 Kjerubenes vinger var tyve alen i lengde; den ene vinge på den ene kjerub var fem alen og rørte ved husets vegg, og den annen vinge var fem alen og rørte ved den annen kjerubs vinge;**  
**The wings of the cherubim were twenty cubits long: the wing of the one [cherub] was five cubits, reaching to the wall of the house; and the other wing was [likewise] five cubits, reaching to the wing of the other cherub.**  
**as to the wings of the cherubs, their length [is] twenty cubits, the wing of the one [is] five cubits, touching the wall of the house, and the other wing [is] five cubits, touching the wing of the other cherub.**
- 12 og den ene vinge på den annen kjerub var fem alen og rørte ved husets vegg, og den annen vinge var fem alen og nådde til den første kjerubs vinge.**  
**The wing of the other cherub was five cubits, reaching to the wall of the house; and the other wing was five cubits [also], joining to the wing of the other cherub.**  
**And the wing of the other cherub [is] five cubits touching the wall of the house, and the other wing [is] five cubits, adhering to the wing of the other cherub.**

- 13** Således målte disse kjerubers vinger i sin fulle utstrekning tyve alen; de stod opreist, og deres ansikter vendte innefter.  
The wings of these cherubim spread themselves forth twenty cubits: and they stood on their feet, and their faces were toward the house.  
The wings of these cherubs are spreading forth twenty cubits, and they are standing on their feet and their faces [are] inward.
- 14** Forhenget gjorde han av blå og purpurrød og karmosinrød ull og hvit bomull og satte kjeruber på det.  
He made the veil of blue, and purple, and crimson, and fine linen, and worked cherubim thereon.  
And he maketh the vail of blue, and purple, and crimson, and fine linen, and causeth cherubs to go up on it.
- 15** Foran huset gjorde han to søiler, som tilsammen var fem og tretti alen høie, og søilehodet ovenpå dem var fem alen.  
Also he made before the house two pillars of thirty-five cubits high, and the capital that was on the top of each of them was five cubits.  
And he maketh at the front of the house two pillars, thirty and five cubits in length, and the ornament that [is] on their heads five cubits.
- 16** Og han gjorde kjeder og satte dem på toppen av søilene, og han gjorde hundre granatepler og satte dem på kjedene.  
He made chains in the oracle, and put [them] on the tops of the pillars; and he made one hundred pomegranates, and put them on the chains.  
And he maketh chains in the oracle, and putteth on the heads of the pillars, and maketh a hundred pomegranates, and putteth on the chains.
- 17** Så reiste han søilene foran templet, den ene på høire side og den andre på venstre side; den til høire kalte han Jakin og den til venstre Boas.  
He set up the pillars before the temple, one on the right hand, and the other on the left; and called the name of that on the right hand Jachin, and the name of that on the left Boaz.  
And he raiseth up the pillars on the front of the temple, one on the right, and one on the left, and calleth the name of that on the right Jachin, and the name of that on the left Boaz.
- 1** Så gjorde han et alter av kobber, som var tyve alen langt og tyve alen bredt og ti alen høit.  
Moreover he made an altar of brass, twenty cubits the length of it, and twenty cubits the breadth of it, and ten cubits the height of it.  
And he maketh an altar of brass, twenty cubits its length, and twenty cubits its breadth, and ten cubits its height.
- 2** Og han gjorde det støpte hav; det var ti alen fra den ene rand til den andre og var aldeles rundt; det var fem alen høit, og en snor på tretti alen nådde rundt om det.  
Also he made the molten sea of ten cubits from brim to brim, round in compass; and the height of it was five cubits; and a line of thirty cubits compassed it round about.  
And he maketh the molten sea; ten by the cubit, from its edge unto its edge, round in compass, and five by the cubit its height, and a line of thirty by the cubit doth compass it, round about.

- 3** Nedenfor dets rand var der billeder av okser rundt omkring; de gikk rundt omkring havet, ti på hver alen; det var to rader med okser, og de var støpt i ett med havet.  
Under it was the likeness of the oxen, which did compass it round about, for ten cubits, compassing the sea round about. The oxen were in two rows, cast when it was cast. And the likeness of oxen [is] under it, all round about encompassing it, ten in the cubit, compassing the sea round about; two rows of oxen are cast in its being cast.
- 4** Havet stod på tolv okser; tre vendte mot nord, tre vendte mot vest, tre vendte mot syd, og tre vendte mot øst; havet hvilte på dem, og deres bakkropper vendte alle innefter.  
It stood on twelve oxen, three looking toward the north, and three looking toward the west, and three looking toward the south, and three looking toward the east: and the sea was set on them above, and all their hinder parts were inward.  
It is standing on twelve oxen, three facing the north, and three facing the west, and three facing the south, and three facing the east, and the sea [is] upon them above, and all their hinder parts [are] within.
- 5** Kummens tykkelse var en håndsbredd, og dens rand var som randen på et beger, lik en liljebloomst; den tok mange bat - tre tusen bat rummet den.  
It was a handbreadth thick; and the brim of it was worked like the brim of a cup, like the flower of a lily: it received and held three thousand baths.  
And its thickness [is] a handbreadth, and its lip as the work of the lip of a cup flowered with lilies; taking hold -- baths three thousand it containeth.
- 6** Så gjorde han ti vaskekar og satte fem på høire side og fem på venstre side; i dem skylte de det som hørte til brennofferet, men havet hadde prestene til å vaske sig i.  
He made also ten basins, and put five on the right hand, and five on the left, to wash in them; such things as belonged to the burnt-offering they washed in them; but the sea was for the priests to wash in.  
And he maketh ten lavers, and putteth five on the right, and five on the left, to wash with them; the work of the burnt-offering they purge with them; and the sea [is] for priests to wash with.
- 7** Videre gjorde han ti gull-lysestaker efter den foreskrevne form og satte dem i det Hellige, fem på høire og fem på venstre side.  
He made the ten lampstands of gold according to the ordinance concerning them; and he set them in the temple, five on the right hand, and five on the left.  
And he maketh the ten candlesticks of gold, according to their ordinance, and placeth in the temple, five on the right, and five on the left.
- 8** Og han gjorde ti bord og satte dem i det Hellige, fem på høire og fem på venstre side, og han gjorde hundre skåler av gull.  
He made also ten tables, and placed them in the temple, five on the right side, and five on the left. He made one hundred basins of gold.  
And he maketh ten tables, and placeth in the temple, five on the right, and five on the left; and he maketh bowls of gold a hundred.



- 9** Så bygget han prestenes forgård og den store gård og dører til gården, og dørene klædde han med kobber.  
Furthermore he made the court of the priests, and the great court, and doors for the court, and overlaid the doors of them with brass.  
And he maketh the court of the priests, and the great court, and doors for the court, and their doors he hath overlaid with brass.
- 10** Havet satte han på høire side av huset, mot sydøst.  
He set the sea on the right side [of the house] eastward, toward the south.  
And the sea he hath placed on the right shoulder eastward, over-against the south.
- 11** Huram gjorde askebøttene og ildskuffene og skålene til å sprengne blod med. Så var Huram ferdig med det arbeid han gjorde for kong Salomo i Guds hus; det var:  
Huram made the pots, and the shovels, and the basins. So Huram made an end of doing the work that he did for king Solomon in the house of God:  
And Huram maketh the pots, and the shovels, and the bowls, and Huram finisheth to make the work that he made for king Solomon in the house of God;
- 12** to søiler og de to skåler og søilehoder på toppen av søilene og de to nettverk til å dekke de to skåler på søilehodene på toppen av søilene,  
the two pillars, and the bowls, and the two capitals which were on the top of the pillars, and the two networks to cover the two bowls of the capitals that were on the top of the pillars,  
two pillars, and the bowls, and the crowns on the heads of the two pillars, and the two wreaths to cover the two bowls of the crowns that [are] on the heads of the pillars;
- 13** og de fire hundre granatepler til de to nettverk - to rader granatepler til hvert nettverk - til å dekke de to skåler på søilehodene ovenpå søilene;  
and the four hundred pomegranates for the two networks; two rows of pomegranates for each network, to cover the two bowls of the capitals that were on the pillars.  
and the pomegranates four hundred to the two wreaths, two rows of pomegranates to the one wreath, to cover the two bowls of the crowns that [are] on the front of the pillars.
- 14** og han gjorde fotstykkene og karene på fotstykkene,  
He made also the bases, and the basins made he on the bases;  
And the bases he hath made; and the lavers he hath made on the bases;
- 15** havet og de tolv okser under det;  
one sea, and the twelve oxen under it.  
the one sea, and the twelve oxen under it,
- 16** Og askebøttene og ildskuffene og gafflene og alt det som hørte til, gjorde Huram, mesteren som kong Salomo hadde i sin tjeneste, for ham til Herrens hus; det var av blankt kobber.  
The pots also, and the shovels, and the flesh-hooks, and all the vessels of it, did Huram his father make for king Solomon for the house of Yahweh of bright brass.  
and the pots, and the shovels, and the forks, and all their vessels, hath Huram his father made for king Solomon, for the house of Jehovah, of brass purified.

- 17** Det var på Jordan-sletten kongen lot dem støpe, i lerjorden mellem Sukkot og Seredata.  
In the plain of the Jordan did the king cast them, in the clay ground between Succoth and Zeredah.  
In the circuit of the Jordan hath the king cast them, in the thick soil of the ground, between Succoth and Zeredathah.
- 18** Salomo gjorde alle disse saker i stor mengde; for kobberets vekt blev ikke undersøkt.  
Thus Solomon made all these vessels in great abundance: for the weight of the brass could not be found out.  
And Solomon maketh all these vessels in great abundance, that the weight of the brass hath not been searched out.
- 19** Salomo gjorde også alle de ting som skulde være i Guds hus: gullalteret og bordene som skuebrødene skulde ligge på,  
Solomon made all the vessels that were in the house of God, the golden altar also, and the tables whereon was the show bread;  
And Solomon maketh all the vessels that [are for] the house of God, and the altar of gold, and the tables, and on them [is] bread of the presence;
- 20** og lysestakene med sine lamper, som skulde tendes på foreskrevet måte, foran koret - de var av fint gull -  
and the lampstands with their lamps, to burn according to the ordinance before the oracle, of pure gold;  
and the candlesticks, and their lamps, for their burning according to the ordinance, before the oracle, of gold refined;
- 21** og blomstene på dem og lampene og lysesaksene av gull - av det reneste gull -  
and the flowers, and the lamps, and the tongs, of gold, and that perfect gold;  
and the flowers, and the lamps, and the tongs of gold -- it [is] the perfection of gold;
- 22** og knivene og skålene til å sprengne blod med og røkelseskålene og fyrfatene, alt av fint gull; og i inngangene til huset var både de indre dører som førte til det Aller-helligste, og de dører som førte til det Hellige, gjort av gull.  
and the snuffers, and the basins, and the spoons, and the fire pans, of pure gold: and as for the entry of the house, the inner doors of it for the most holy place, and the doors of the house, [to wit], of the temple, were of gold.  
and the snuffers, and the bowls, and the spoons, and the censers, of gold refined, and the opening of the house, its innermost doors to the holy of holies, and the doors of the house to the temple, of gold.
- 1** Da nu alt det arbeid var ferdig som Salomo lot gjøre for Herrens hus, lot han bære inn der de ting som hans far David hadde helliget til Herren; både sølvet og gullet og alle karene la han ned i skattkammerne i Guds hus.  
Thus all the work that Solomon did for the house of Yahweh was finished. Solomon brought in the things that David his father had dedicated, even the silver, and the gold, and all the vessels, and put them in the treasuries of the house of God.  
And all the work that Solomon made for the house of Jehovah is finished, and Solomon bringeth in the sanctified things of David his father, and the silver, and the gold, and all the vessels he hath put among the treasures of the house of God.

- 2** Så kalte Salomo Israels eldste og alle stammehøvdingene, overhodene for Israels barns familier, sammen til Jerusalem for å føre Herrens pakts-ark op fra Davids stad, det er Sion. Then Solomon assembled the elders of Israel, and all the heads of the tribes, the princes of the fathers` [houses] of the children of Israel, to Jerusalem, to bring up the ark of the covenant of Yahweh out of the city of David, which is Zion.  
Then doth Solomon assemble the elders of Israel, and all the heads of the tribes, princes of the fathers of the sons of Israel, unto Jerusalem, to bring up the ark of the covenant of Jehovah from the city of David -- it [is] Zion.
- 3** Og alle Israels menn samlet sig hos kongen på festen i den syvende måned. And all the men of Israel assembled themselves to the king at the feast, which was [in] the seventh month.  
And assembled unto the king are all the men of Israel in the feast -- it [is] the seventh month;
- 4** Da nu alle Israels eldste var kommet, løftet levittene arken op. All the elders of Israel came: and the Levites took up the ark; and all the elders of Israel come in, and the Levites lift up the ark,
- 5** Og de bar arken op og sammenkomstens telt og alle de hellige redskaper som var i teltet; det var de levittiske prester som bar dem op. and they brought up the ark, and the tent of meeting, and all the holy vessels that were in the Tent; these did the priests the Levites bring up.  
and they bring up the ark, and the tent of meeting, and all the vessels of the sanctuary that [are] in the tent; brought them up have the priests, the Levites;
- 6** Og kong Salomo og hele Israels menighet, som hadde samlet sig hos ham, stod foran arken, og de ofret småfe og storfe i slik mengde at de ikke kunde telles eller regnes. King Solomon and all the congregation of Israel, that were assembled to him, were before the ark, sacrificing sheep and oxen, that could not be counted nor numbered for and king Solomon and all the company of Israel who are convened unto him before the ark are sacrificing sheep and oxen, that are not counted nor numbered from multitude.
- 7** Prestene bar Herrens pakts-ark inn på dens plass i husets kor, i det Aller-helligste, under kjerubenes vinger. The priests brought in the ark of the covenant of Yahweh to its place, into the oracle of the house, to the most holy place, even under the wings of the cherubim.  
And the priests bring in the ark of the covenant of Jehovah unto its place, unto the oracle of the house, unto the holy of holies, unto the place of the wings of the cherubs;
- 8** For kjerubene bredte sine vinger ut over det sted hvor arken stod, så at kjerubene ovenfra dekket både over arken og dens stenger. For the cherubim spread forth their wings over the place of the ark, and the cherubim covered the ark and the poles of it above.  
and the cherubs are spreading out wings over the place of the ark, and the cherubs cover over the ark, and over its staves, from above;

- 9** Stengene var så lange at deres ender, som stod frem fra arken, kunde sees foran koret, men ikke utenfor. Og der har den vært til denne dag.  
The poles were so long that the ends of the poles were seen from the ark before the oracle; but they were not seen outside: and there it is to this day.  
and they lengthen the staves, and the heads of the staves are seen out of the ark on the front of the oracle, and they are not seen without; and it is there unto this day.
- 10** Det var intet i arken uten de to tavler som Moses hadde lagt ned i den ved Horeb, dengang Herren gjorde pakt med Israels barn da de drog ut av Egypten.  
There was nothing in the ark save the two tables which Moses put [there] at Horeb, when Yahweh made a covenant with the children of Israel, when they came out of Egypt.  
There is nothing in the ark but the two tables that Moses gave in Horeb, where Jehovah covenanted with the sons of Israel, in their going out from Egypt.
- 11** Så skjedde det, at da prestene gikk ut av helligdommen - for alle de prester som var der, hadde helliget sig, så det ikke var mulig å iaktta skiftene -  
It happened, when the priests were come out of the holy place, (for all the priests who were present had sanctified themselves, and did not keep their courses;  
And it cometh to pass, in the going out of the priests from the sanctuary -- for all the priests who are present have sanctified themselves, there is none to watch by courses,
- 12** og da alle de levittiske sangere, både Asaf, Heman, Jedutun og deres sønner og deres brødre stod i hvite bomullsklær med cymbler og harper og citarer på østsiden av alteret, og sammen med dem hundre og tyve prester som blåste i trompeter,  
also the Levites who were the singers, all of them, even Asaph, Heman, Jeduthun, and their sons and their brothers, arrayed in fine linen, with cymbals and psalteries and harps, stood at the east end of the altar, and with them one hundred twenty priests sounding with trumpets;)  
and the Levites, the singers, to all of them, to Asaph, to Heman, to Jeduthun, and to their sons, and to their brethren, clothed in white linen, with cymbals, and with psalteries, and harps, are standing on the east of the altar, and with them priests, to a hundred and twenty, blowing with trumpets --
- 13** og da trompetblåserne og sangerne alle som en og på en gang stemte i for å love og prise Herren, og de lot trompetene og cymblene og de andre musikkinstrumenter klinge og lovet Herren, fordi han er god, og hans miskunnhet varer evindeligg - da blev huset - Herrens hus - fylt av en sky.  
it happened, when the trumpeters and singers were as one, to make one sound to be heard in praising and thanking Yahweh; and when they lifted up their voice with the trumpets and cymbals and instruments of music, and praised Yahweh, [saying], For he is good; for his lovingkindness endures forever; that then the house was filled with a cloud, even the house of Yahweh,  
yea, it cometh to pass, as one [are] trumpeters and singers, to sound -- one voice -- to praise and to give thanks to Jehovah, and at the lifting up of the sound with trumpets, and with cymbals, and with instruments of song, and at giving praise to Jehovah, for good, for to the age [is] His kindness, that the house is filled with a cloud -- the house of Jehovah,

- 14** Og for skyens skyld kunde prestene ikke bli stående og gjøre tjeneste; for Herrens herlighet fylte Guds hus.  
so that the priests could not stand to minister by reason of the cloud: for the glory of Yahweh filled the house of God.  
and the priests have not been able to stand to minister from the presence of the cloud, for the honour of Jehovah hath filled the house of God.
- 1** Da sa Salomo: Herren har sagt at han vil bo i mulmet;  
Then spoke Solomon, Yahweh has said that he would dwell in the thick darkness.  
Then said Solomon, `Jehovah said -- to dwell in thick darkness,
- 2** og nu har jeg bygget et hus til bolig for dig, et sted hvor du kan bo til evig tid.  
But I have built you a house of habitation, and a place for you to dwell in forever.  
and I -- I have built a house of habitation for Thee, and a fixed place for Thy dwelling to the ages.`
- 3** Så vendte kongen sig om og velsignet hele Israels menighet, mens hele Israels menighet stod.  
The king turned his face, and blessed all the assembly of Israel: and all the assembly of Israel stood.  
And the king turneth round his face, and blesseth the whole assembly of Israel, and the whole assembly of Israel is standing,
- 4** Han sa: Lovet være Herren, Israels Gud, som med sin munn talte med David, min far, og med sin hånd har opfylt det han lovte da han sa:  
He said, Blessed be Yahweh, the God of Israel, who spoke with his mouth to David my father, and has with his hands fulfilled it, saying,  
and he saith, `Blessed [is] Jehovah, God of Israel, who hath spoken with His mouth with David my father, and with His hands hath fulfilled [it], saying:
- 5** Fra den dag jeg førte mitt folk ut av Egyptens land, har jeg ikke utvalgt nogen by blandt alle Israels stammer, så der skulde bygges et hus til bolig for mitt navn, heller ikke har jeg utvalgt nogen mann til å være fyrste over mitt folk Israel;  
Since the day that I brought forth my people out of the land of Egypt, I chose no city out of all the tribes of Israel to build a house in, that my name might be there; neither chose I any man to be prince over my people Israel:  
`From the day that I brought out My people from the land of Egypt, I have not fixed on a city out of any of the tribes of Israel to build a house for my name being there, and I have not fixed on a man to be leader over My people Israel;
- 6** men jeg utvalgte Jerusalem til bolig for mitt navn, og jeg utvalgte David til å råde over mitt folk Israel.  
but I have chosen Jerusalem, that my name might be there; and have chosen David to be over my people Israel.  
and I fix on Jerusalem for My name being there, and I fix on David to be over My people Israel.

- 7** Og David, min far, hadde i sinne å bygge et hus for Herrens, Israels Guds navn.  
Now it was in the heart of David my father to build a house for the name of Yahweh, the God of Israel.  
`And it is with the heart of David my father to build a house for the name of Jehovah God of Israel,
- 8** Men Herren sa til David, min far: At du har hatt i sinne å bygge et hus for mitt navn, det har du gjort vel i;  
But Yahweh said to David my father, Whereas it was in your heart to build a house for my name, you did well that it was in your heart:  
and Jehovah saith unto David my father, Because that it hath been with thy heart to build a house for My name, thou hast done well that it hath been with thy heart,
- 9** men du skal ikke bygge huset; din sønn som skal utgå av dine lender, han skal bygge huset for mitt navn.  
nevertheless you shall not build the house; but your son who shall come forth out of your loins, he shall build the house for my name.  
but thou dost not build the house, for thy son who cometh forth out from thy loins, he doth build the house for My name.
- 10** Og Herren opfylte det ord han hadde talt, og jeg er trådt i min far Davids sted og har tatt sete på Israels trone, således som Herren hadde sagt, og jeg har bygget huset for Herrens, Israels Guds navn.  
Yahweh has performed his word that he spoke; for I am risen up in the room of David my father, and sit on the throne of Israel, as Yahweh promised, and have built the house for the name of Yahweh, the God of Israel.  
`And Jehovah doth establish His word that He spake, and I rise up in the stead of David my father, and sit on the throne of Israel, as Jehovah spake, and I build the house for the name of Jehovah, God of Israel,
- 11** Og der har jeg satt arken, hvori Herrens pakt er, den pakt som han gjorde med Israels barn.  
There have I set the ark, in which is the covenant of Yahweh, which he made with the children of Israel.  
and I place there the ark, where [is] the covenant of Jehovah that He made with the sons of Israel.`
- 12** Så trådte Salomo frem foran Herrens alter midt for hele Israels menighet og bredte ut sine hender.  
He stood before the altar of Yahweh in the presence of all the assembly of Israel, and spread forth his hands  
And he standeth before the altar of Jehovah, over-against all the assembly of Israel, and spreadeth out his hand, --

- 13** For han hadde gjort en forhøining av kobber, fem alen lang og fem alen bred og tre alen høi, og satt den midt i gården; på den stod han nu. Og han falt på kne midt for hele Israels menighet og bredte ut sine hender mot himmelen  
(for Solomon had made a brazen scaffold, five cubits long, and five cubits broad, and three cubits high, and had set it in the midst of the court; and on it he stood, and kneeled down on his knees before all the assembly of Israel, and spread forth his hands toward for Solomon hath made a scaffold of brass, and putteth it in the midst of the court, five cubits its length, and five cubits its breadth, and three cubits its height, and he standeth upon it, and kneeleth on his knees over-against all the assembly of Israel, and spreadeth forth his hands towards the heavens --
- 14** og sa: Herre, Israels Gud! Det er ingen Gud som du, hverken i himmelen eller på jorden, du som holder din pakt og bevarer din miskunnhet mot dine tjenere, når de vandrer for ditt åsyn av alt sitt hjerte,  
and he said, Yahweh, the God of Israel, there is no God like you, in heaven, or on earth; who keep covenant and lovingkindness with your servants, who walk before you with all their heart;  
and saith, `O Jehovah God of Israel, there is not like Thee a god in the heavens and in the earth, keeping the covenant and the kindness for Thy servants who are walking before Thee with all their heart;
- 15** du som har holdt det du lovte din tjener David, min far; du lovte det med din munn, og med din hånd har du oppfylt det, som det viser sig idag.  
who have kept with your servant David my father that which you did promise him: yes, you spoke with your mouth, and have fulfilled it with your hand, as it is this day.  
who hast kept for Thy servant David my father that which Thou didst speak to him; yea, Thou dost speak with Thy mouth, and with Thy hand hast fulfilled [it], as at this day.
- 16** Så hold nu og, Herre, Israels Gud, det du lovte din tjener David, min far, da du sa: Det skal aldri fattes en mann av din ætt til å sitte på Israels trone for mitt åsyn, så sant dine barn akter på sin vei og vandrer efter min lov, som du har vandret for mitt åsyn.  
Now therefore, Yahweh, the God of Israel, keep with your servant David my father that which you have promised him, saying, There shall not fail you a man in my sight to sit on the throne of Israel, if only your children take heed to their way, to walk in my law as you have walked before me.  
`And now, O Jehovah, God of Israel, keep for Thy servant David my father that which Thou didst speak to him, saying, There is not cut off to thee a man from before Me, sitting on the throne of Israel, only, if thy sons watch their way to walk in My law, as thou hast walked before Me.
- 17** Så la nu, Herre, Israels Gud, det ord bli sannhet som du har talt til din tjener David!  
Now therefore, Yahweh, the God of Israel, let your word be verified, which you spoke to your servant David.  
`And now, O Jehovah, God of Israel, is Thy word stedfast that Thou hast spoken to Thy servant, to David,

- 18 Men bor da Gud virkelig hos menneskene på jorden? Se, himlene og himlenes himler rummer dig ikke; hvor meget mindre da dette hus som jeg har bygget!**  
**But will God in very deed dwell with men on the earth? behold, heaven and the heaven of heavens can't contain you; how much less this house which I have built!**  
**(for is it true? -- God dwelleth with man on the earth! Lo, the heavens, and the heavens of the heavens, do not contain Thee, how much less this house that I have built?)**
- 19 Men du vil allikevel vende dig til din tjeners bønn og til hans ydmyke begjæring, Herre min Gud, og høre på det rop og den bønn som din tjener bærer frem for ditt åsyn,**  
**Yet have you respect to the prayer of your servant, and to his supplication, Yahweh my God, to listen to the cry and to the prayer which your servant prays before you;**  
**`And Thou hast turned unto the prayer of Thy servant, and unto his supplication, O Jehovah my God, to hearken unto the cry and unto the prayer that Thy servant is praying before Thee,**
- 20 så dine øine må være oplatt mot dette hus dag og natt - det sted hvorom du har sagt at du vil la ditt navn bo der - så du hører på den bønn som din tjener beder, vendt mot dette sted.**  
**that your eyes may be open toward this house day and night, even toward the place whereof you have said that you would put your name there; to listen to the prayer which your servant shall pray toward this place.**  
**for Thine eyes being open towards this house by day and by night, towards the place that Thou hast said to put Thy name there, to hearken unto the prayer that Thy servant prayeth towards this place.**
- 21 Du vil høre på din tjeners og ditt folk Israels ydmyke begjæringer, som de bærer frem, vendt mot dette sted; du vil høre dem fra det sted hvor du bor, fra himmelen; du vil høre og tilgi.**  
**Listen you to the petitions of your servant, and of your people Israel, when they shall pray toward this place: yes, hear from your dwelling-place, even from heaven; and when you hear, forgive.**  
**`And Thou hast hearkened unto the supplications of Thy servant, and of Thy people Israel, that they pray towards this place, and Thou dost hear from the place of Thy dwelling, from the heavens, and hast hearkened, and forgiven.**
- 22 Når nogen synder mot sin næste, og de krever en ed av ham og lar ham sverge, og han så kommer inn og sverger foran ditt alter i dette hus,**  
**If a man sin against his neighbor, and an oath is laid on him to cause him to swear, and he comes and swears before your altar in this house;**  
**`If a man doth sin against his neighbour, and he hath lifted up on him an oath to cause him to swear, and the oath hath come in before Thine altar in this house --**



- 23** så vil du høre fra himmelen og gripe inn og hjelpe dine tjenere til deres rett, så du gjengjelder den skyldige og lar hans gjerninger komme over hans eget hode, og dømmer den rettferdige rettferdig og lar ham få etter sin rettferdighet.  
then hear from heaven, and do, and judge your servants, requiting the wicked, to bring his way on his own head; and justifying the righteous, to give him according to his righteousness.  
then Thou dost hear from the heavens, and hast done, and hast judged Thy servants, to give back to the wicked, to put his way on his head, and to declare righteous the righteous, to give to him according to his righteousness.
- 24** Når ditt folk Israel blir slått av fienden fordi de synder mot dig, men de så vender om og bekjenner ditt navn og beder til dig og bønnfaller om nåde for ditt åsyn i dette hus,  
If your people Israel be struck down before the enemy, because they have sinned against you, and shall turn again and confess your name, and pray and make supplication before you in this house;  
`And if Thy people Israel is smitten before an enemy, because they sin against Thee, and they have turned back and confessed Thy name, and prayed and made supplication before Thee in this house --
- 25** så vil du høre det fra himmelen og forlate ditt folk Israels synd og føre dem tilbake til det land du har gitt dem og deres fedre.  
then hear from heaven, and forgive the sin of your people Israel, and bring them again to the land which you gave to them and to their fathers.  
then Thou dost hear from the heavens, and hast forgiven the sin of Thy people Israel, and caused them to turn back unto the ground that Thou hast given to them, and to their fathers.
- 26** Når himmelen lukkes, så det ikke kommer regn, fordi de synder mot dig, og de så beder, vendt mot dette sted, og bekjenner ditt navn og vender om fra sin synd, fordi du ydmyker dem,  
When the sky is shut up, and there is no rain, because they have sinned against you; if they pray toward this place, and confess your name, and turn from their sin, when you do afflict them:  
`In the heavens being restrained, and there is no rain, because they sin against Thee, and they have prayed towards this place, and confessed Thy name -- from their sin they turn back because Thou dost afflict them --
- 27** så vil du høre det i himmelen og forlate dine tjeneres og ditt folk Israels synd, fordi du vil lede dem til den gode vei de skal vandre, og du vil la det regne over ditt land, som du har gitt ditt folk til arv.  
then hear in heaven, and forgive the sin of your servants, and of your people Israel, when you teach them the good way in which they should walk; and send rain on your land, which you have given to your people for an inheritance.  
then Thou dost hear in the heavens, and hast forgiven the sin of Thy servants, and of Thy people Israel, because Thou directest them unto the good way in which they walk, and hast given rain on Thy land that Thou hast given to Thy people for an inheritance.

- 28** Når det kommer hungersnød i landet, når det kommer pest, når det kommer brand og rust på kornet, gresshopper og gnagere, når deres fiender trenger inn i deres land og kringsetter deres byer, når det kommer nogen plage eller nogen sykdom -  
If there be in the land famine, if there be pestilence, if there be blasting or mildew, locust or caterpillar; if their enemies besiege them in the land of their cities; whatever plague or whatever sickness there be;  
`Famine, when it is in the land, pestilence, when it is, blasting, and mildew, locust, and caterpillar, when they are, when its enemies have distressed it in the land -- its gates, any plague and any sickness;
- 29** hver gang da noget menneske eller hele ditt folk Israel bærer frem nogen bønn eller ydmyk begjæring, fordi de hver for sig kjenner sitt hjertes plage og lidelse som har rammet dem, og de så breder ut sine hender mot dette hus,  
whatever prayer and supplication be made by any man, or by all your people Israel, who shall know every man his own plague and his own sorrow, and shall spread forth his hands toward this house:  
any prayer, any supplication that is for any man, and for all Thy people Israel, when they know each his own plague, and his own pain, and he hath spread out his hands towards this house:
- 30** så vil du høre det fra himmelen, der hvor du bor, og du vil tilgi og gi hver mann efter alle hans gjerninger, fordi du kjenner hans hjerte - for du alene kjenner menneskenes hjerte -  
then hear from heaven, your dwelling-place and forgive, and render to every man according to all his ways, whose heart you know; (for you, even you only, know the hearts of the children of men;)  
then Thou dost hear from the heavens, the settled place of Thy dwelling, and hast forgiven, and hast given to each according to all his ways (because Thou knowest his heart, for Thou -- Thou only -- hast known the heart of the sons of men),
- 31** så de må frykte dig og vandre på dine veier alle de dager de lever i det land du har gitt våre fedre.  
that they may fear you, to walk in your ways, so long as they live in the land which you gave to our fathers.  
so that they fear Thee, to walk in Thy ways, all the days that they are living on the face of the ground that Thou hast given to our fathers.
- 32** Også om en fremmed, en som ikke er av ditt folk Israel, men kommer fra et fjernt land for ditt store navns og din sterke hånds og din utrakte arms skyld - kommer og beder, vendt mot dette hus,  
Moreover concerning the foreigner, who is not of your people Israel, when he shall come from a far country for your great name`s sake, and your mighty hand, and your outstretched arm; when they shall come and pray toward this house:  
`And also, unto the stranger who is not of Thy people Israel, and he hath come from a land afar off for the sake of Thy great name, and Thy strong hand, and Thy stretched-out arm, and they have come in and prayed towards this house:

- 33** så vil du høre fra himmelen, der hvor du bor, og gjøre alt som den fremmede roper til dig om, så alle jordens folk må lære å kjenne ditt navn og frykte dig likesom ditt folk Israel og forstå at det er ditt navn det nevnes med dette hus som jeg har bygget.  
then hear from heaven, even from your dwelling-place, and do according to all that the foreigner calls to you for; that all the peoples of the earth may know your name, and fear you, as does your people Israel, and that they may know that this house which I have built is called by your name.  
then Thou dost hear from the heavens, from the settled place of Thy dwelling, and hast done according to all that the stranger calleth unto Thee for: so that all the peoples of the earth do know Thy name, so as to fear Thee, as Thy people Israel, and to know that Thy name is called on this house that I have built.
- 34** Når ditt folk drar ut i krig mot sine fiender på den vei du sender dem, og de så beder til dig, vendt mot denne stad som du har utvalgt, og det hus jeg har bygget for ditt navn, If your people go out to battle against their enemies, by whatever way you shall send them, and they pray to you toward this city which you have chosen, and the house which I have built for your name;  
`When Thy people doth go out to battle against its enemies in the way that Thou dost send them, and they have prayed unto Thee the way of this city that Thou hast fixed on, and the house that I have built for Thy name:
- 35** så vil du fra himmelen høre deres bønn og ydmyke begjæring og hjelpe dem til deres rett. then hear from heaven their prayer and their supplication, and maintain their cause. then Thou hast heard from the heavens their prayer and their supplication, and hast maintained their cause.
- 36** Når de synder mot dig - for det er intet menneske som ikke synder - og du vredes på dem og gir dem i fiendens vold, og de som tar dem til fange, fører dem bort til et annet land, fjernt eller nær, If they sin against you (for there is no man who doesn't sin), and you be angry with them, and deliver them to the enemy, so that they carry them away captive to a land far off or near;  
`When they sin against Thee -- for there is not a man who sinneth not -- and Thou hast been angry with them, and hast given them before an enemy, and taken them captive have their captors, unto a land far off or near;
- 37** men de så tar sig det til hjerte i det land hvor de holdes fanget, og omvender sig og bønnfaller dig om nåde i sitt fangenskaps land og sier: Vi har syndet, vi har gjort ille og vært ugudelige, yet if they shall repent themselves in the land where they are carried captive, and turn again, and make supplication to you in the land of their captivity, saying, We have sinned, we have done perversely, and have dealt wickedly;  
and they have turned [it] back unto their heart in the land whither they have been taken captive, and have turned back, and made supplication unto Thee in the land of their captivity, saying, We have sinned, we have done perversely, and have done wickedly;

- 38** og de omvender sig til dig av alt sitt hjerte og av all sin sjel i det land som de er bortført til og holdes fanget i, og de beder, vendt mot sitt land, som du har gitt deres fedre, og den stad du har utvalgt, og det hus jeg har bygget for ditt navn,  
if they return to you with all their heart and with all their soul in the land of their captivity, where they have carried them captive, and pray toward their land, which you gave to their fathers, and the city which you have chosen, and toward the house which I have built for your name:  
yea, they have turned back unto Thee with all their heart, and with all their soul, in the land of their captivity, whither they have taken them captive, and they have prayed the way of their land that Thou hast given to their fathers, and of the city that Thou hast chosen, and of the house that I have built for Thy name:
- 39** så vil du fra himmelen, der hvor du bor, høre deres bønn og ydmyke begjæringer og hjelpe dem til deres rett og forlate ditt folk hvad de har syndet mot dig.  
then hear from heaven, even from your dwelling-place, their prayer and their petitions, and maintain their cause, and forgive your people who have sinned against you.  
then Thou hast heard from the heavens, from the settled place of Thy dwelling, their prayer and their supplications, and hast maintained their cause, and forgiven Thy people who have sinned against Thee.
- 40** Så la nu, min Gud, dine øine være oplatt og dine ører merke på den bønn som bedes på dette sted!  
Now, my God, let, I beg you, your eyes be open, and let your ears be attentive, to the prayer that is made in this place.  
`Now, my God, let, I beseech Thee, Thine eyes be open, and Thine ears attentive, to the prayer of this place:
- 41** Reis dig nu, Herre Gud, og kom til ditt hvilested, du og din styrkes ark! La dine prester, Herre Gud, klæ sig i frelse og dine fromme glede sig i det gode!  
Now therefore arise, Yahweh God, into your resting-place, you, and the ark of your strength: let your priests, Yahweh God, be clothed with salvation, and let your saints rejoice in goodness.  
and now, rise, O Jehovah God, to Thy rest, Thou, and the ark of Thy strength; Thy priests, O Jehovah God, are clothed with salvation, and Thy saints rejoice in the goodness,
- 42** Herre Gud! Vis ikke din salvedes åsyn tilbake, kom i hu den rike miskunnhet som du har lovt David, din tjener!  
Yahweh God, don't turn away the face of your anointed: remember [your] lovingkindnesses to David your servant.  
O Jehovah God, turn not back the face of Thine anointed, be mindful of the kind acts of David Thy servant.`
- 1** Da Salomo hadde endt sin bønn, falt det ild ned fra himmelen og fortærte brennofferet og slaktofferne, og Herrens herlighet fylte huset.  
Now when Solomon had made an end of praying, the fire came down from heaven, and consumed the burnt offering and the sacrifices; and the glory of Yahweh filled the house. And at Solomon's finishing to pray, then the fire hath come down from the heavens, and consumeth the burnt-offering and the sacrifices, and the honour of Jehovah hath filled the house,

- 2** Og prestene kunde ikke gå inn i Herrens hus; for Herrens herlighet fylte Herrens hus.  
The priests could not enter into the house of Yahweh, because the glory of Yahweh filled Yahweh`s house.  
and the priests have not been able to go in unto the house of Jehovah, because the honour of Jehovah hath filled the house of Jehovah.
- 3** Alle Israels barn så hvorledes ilden falt ned, og Herrens herlighet kom over huset; da kastet de sig ned på gulvet med ansiktet mot jorden og tilbad og lovet Herren, fordi han er god, og hans miskunnhet varer evindeligg.  
All the children of Israel looked on, when the fire came down, and the glory of Yahweh was on the house; and they bowed themselves with their faces to the ground on the pavement, and worshipped, and gave thanks to Yahweh, [saying], For he is good; for his lovingkindness endures for ever.  
And all the sons of Israel are looking on the descending of the fire, and the honour of Jehovah on the house, and they bow -- faces to the earth -- on the pavement, and do obeisance, and give thanks to Jehovah, for good, for to the age [is] His kindness.
- 4** Og kongen og alt folket ofret slaktoffer for Herrens åsyn.  
Then the king and all the people offered sacrifice before Yahweh.  
And the king and all the people are sacrificing a sacrifice before Jehovah,
- 5** To og tyve tusen stykker storfe og hundre og tyve tusen stykker småfe var det slaktoffer som kong Salomo bar frem. Således var det kongen og alt folket innvidde Guds hus.  
King Solomon offered a sacrifice of twenty-two thousand oxen, and a hundred and twenty thousand sheep. So the king and all the people dedicated the house of God.  
and king Solomon sacrificeth the sacrifice of the herd, twenty and two thousand, and of the flock, a hundred and twenty thousand, and the king and all the people dedicate the house of God.
- 6** Og prestene stod på sine poster, og levittene stod med Herrens musikkinstrumenter, som kong David hadde latt gjøre til å prise Herren med, fordi hans miskunnhet varer evindeligg; for David lot dem\* utføre lovsangen. Men prestene stilte sig midt imot dem og blåste i trompeter, mens hele Israel stod. / <\* levittene.>  
The priests stood, according to their offices; the Levites also with instruments of music of Yahweh, which David the king had made to give thanks to Yahweh, (for his lovingkindness endures for ever,) when David praised by their ministry: and the priests sounded trumpets before them; and all Israel stood.  
And the priests over their charges are standing, and the Levites with instruments of the song of Jehovah -- that David the king made, to give thanks to Jehovah, for to the age [is] His kindness, in David`s praising by their hand -- and the priests are blowing trumpets over-against them, and all Israel are standing.

- 7** Og Salomo helliget den midterste del av forgården som var foran Herrens hus; for der ofret han brennofferne og fettstykkene av takkofferne, fordi kobberalteret som Salomo hadde gjort, ikke kunde rumme brennofferet og matofferet og fettstykkene.  
Moreover Solomon made the middle of the court holy that was before the house of Yahweh; for there he offered the burnt offerings, and the fat of the peace-offerings, because the brazen altar which Solomon had made was not able to receive the burnt offering, and the meal-offering, and the fat.  
And Solomon sanctifieth the middle of the court that [is] before the house of Jehovah, for he hath made there the burnt-offerings, and the fat of the peace-offerings: for the altar of brass that Solomon made hath not been able to contain the burnt-offering, and the present, and the fat.
- 8** I syv dager feiret Salomo dengang festen\*, og hele Israel med ham, en stor mengde folk som var kommet sammen like fra Hamatveien og til Egyptens bekk. / <\* 1KG 8, 2.>  
So Solomon held the feast at that time seven days, and all Israel with him, a very great assembly, from the entrance of Hamath to the brook of Egypt.  
And Solomon maketh the feast at that time seven days, and all Israel with him -- a very great assembly -- from the entering in of Hamath unto the brook of Egypt.
- 9** Og på den åttende dag holdt de en festforsamling; for alterets innvielse feiret de i syv dager og festen i syv dager.  
On the eighth day they held a solemn assembly: for they kept the dedication of the altar seven days, and the feast seven days.  
And they make on the eighth day a restraint, because the dedication of the altar they have made seven days, and the feast seven days.
- 10** På den tre og tyvende dag i den syvende måned lot han folket fare hjem igjen, glade og vel til mote over det gode Herren hadde gjort mot David og Salomo og mot sitt folk Israel.  
On the three and twentieth day of the seventh month he sent the people away to their tents, joyful and glad of heart for the goodness that Yahweh had showed to David, and to Solomon, and to Israel his people.  
And on the twenty and third day of the seventh month he hath sent the people to their tents, rejoicing, and glad in heart, for the goodness that Jehovah hath done to David, and to Solomon, and to Israel His people.
- 11** Salomo var nu ferdig med å bygge Herrens hus og kongens hus; og alt det han hadde hatt i sinne å gjøre i Herrens hus og i sitt eget hus, hadde han lykkelig utført.  
Thus Solomon finished the house of Yahweh, and the king's house: and all that came into Solomon's heart to make in the house of Yahweh, and in his own house, he prosperously effected.  
And Solomon finisheth the house of Jehovah, and the house of the king; and all that hath come on the heart of Solomon to do in the house of Jehovah, and in his own house, he hath caused to prosper.

- 12** Da åpenbarte Herren sig for Salomo om natten og sa til ham: Jeg har hørt din bønn og utvalgt dette sted til et offersted for mig.  
Yahweh appeared to Solomon by night, and said to him, I have heard your prayer, and have chosen this place to myself for a house of sacrifice.  
And Jehovah appeareth unto Solomon by night, and saith to him, `I have heard thy prayer, and have fixed on this place to Me for a house of sacrifice.
- 13** Når jeg lukker himmelen, så det ikke kommer regn, og når jeg byder gresshopper å fortære landet, og når jeg sender pest iblandt mitt folk,  
If I shut up the sky so that there is no rain, or if I command the locust to devour the land, or if I send pestilence among my people;  
If I restrain the heavens and there is no rain, and if I lay charge on the locust to consume the land, and if I send pestilence among My people --
- 14** og så mitt folk, som er kalt med mitt navn, ydmyker sig og beder og søker mitt åsyn og vender om fra sine onde veier, så vil jeg høre fra himmelen og forlate deres synd og læge deres land.  
if my people, who are called by my name, shall humble themselves, and pray, and seek my face, and turn from their wicked ways; then will I hear from heaven, and will forgive their sin, and will heal their land.  
and My people on whom My name is called be humbled, and pray, and seek My face, and turn back from their evil ways, then I -- I hear from the heavens, and forgive their sin, and heal their land.
- 15** Nu skal mine øine være oplatt og mine ører merke på den bønn som bedes på dette sted.  
Now my eyes shall be open, and my ears attentive, to the prayer that is made in this place.  
`Now, Mine eyes are open, and Mine ears attentive, to the prayer of this place;
- 16** Og nu har jeg utvalgt og helliget dette hus, forat mitt navn skal bo der til evig tid, og mine øine og mitt hjerte skal være der alle dager.  
For now have I chosen and made this house holy, that my name may be there forever; and my eyes and my heart shall be there perpetually.  
and now, I have chosen and sanctified this house for My name being there unto the age; yea, Mine eyes and My heart have been there all the days.
- 17** Hvis du nu vandrer for mitt åsyn, som din far David gjorde, så du gjør alt det jeg har befalt dig, og holder mine bud og mine lover,  
As for you, if you will walk before me as David your father walked, and do according to all that I have commanded you, and will keep my statutes and my ordinances;  
`And thou, if thou dost walk before Me as David thy father walked, even to do according to all that I have commanded thee, and My statutes and My judgments dost keep --
- 18** så vil jeg trygge din kongetrone etter den pakt jeg gjorde med din far David da jeg sa: Det skal aldri fattes en mann av din ætt til å råde over Israel.  
then I will establish the throne of your kingdom, according as I covenanted with David your father, saying, There shall not fail you a man to be ruler in Israel.  
then I have established the throne of thy kingdom, as I covenanted with David thy father, saying, There is not cut off a man to thee -- a ruler in Israel;

- 19** Men hvis I vender eder bort og forlater de lover og bud som jeg har forelagt eder, og gir eder til å tjene andre guder og tilbede dem,  
But if you turn away, and forsake my statutes and my commandments which I have set before you, and shall go and serve other gods, and worship them;  
and if ye turn back -- ye -- and have forsaken My statutes, and My commands, that I have placed before you, and have gone and served other gods, and bowed yourselves to them -- then I have plucked them from off My ground that I have given to them,
- 20** så vil jeg rykke dem op av mitt land, som jeg har gitt dem, og dette hus som jeg har helliget for mitt navn, vil jeg forkaste fra mitt åsyn og gjøre det til et ordsprog og til en spott blandt alle folk.  
then will I pluck them up by the roots out of my land which I have given them; and this house, which I have made holy for my name, will I cast out of my sight, and I will make it a proverb and a byword among all peoples.  
and this house that I have sanctified for My name, I cast from before My face, and make it for a proverb, and for a byword, among all the peoples.
- 21** Og hver den som går forbi dette hus, som har vært så ophøiet, skal forferdes, og når nogen da spør: Hvorfor har Herren gjort således mot dette land og dette hus?  
This house, which is so high, everyone who passes by it shall be astonished, and shall say, Why has Yahweh done thus to this land, and to this house?  
`And this house that hath been high, to every one passing by it, is an astonishment, and he hath said, Wherefore hath Jehovah done thus to this land, and to this house?
- 22** da skal de svare: Fordi de forlot Herren, sine fedres Gud, som førte dem ut av Egyptens land, og holdt sig til andre guder og tilbad dem og dyrket dem; derfor har han ført all denne ulykke over dem.  
They shall answer, Because they forsook Yahweh, the God of their fathers, who brought them forth out of the land of Egypt, and laid hold on other gods, and worshipped them, and served them: therefore has he brought all this evil on them.  
and they have said, Because that they have forsaken Jehovah, God of their fathers, who brought them out from the land of Egypt, and lay hold on other gods, and bow themselves to them, and serve them, therefore He hath brought upon them all this evil.`
- 1** Da nu de tyve år var til ende som Salomo hadde bygget på Herrens hus og sitt eget hus,  
It happened at the end of twenty years, in which Solomon had built the house of Yahweh, and his own house,  
And it cometh to pass, at the end of twenty years, that Solomon hath built the house of Jehovah, and his own house.
- 2** bygget han op de byer som Hiram hadde gitt Salomo, og lot Israels barn bosette sig i dem.  
that the cities which Hiram had given to Solomon, Solomon built them, and caused the children of Israel to dwell there.  
As to the cities that Hiram hath given to Solomon, Solomon hath built them, and there he causeth the sons of Israel to dwell.
- 3** Derefter drog Salomo til Hamat-Soba og la det under sig.  
Solomon went to Hamath-zobah, and prevailed against it.  
And Solomon goeth to Hamath-Zobah, and layeth hold upon it;



- 4** Han bygget også op Tadmor i ørkenen og alle de oplagsbyer han har bygget i Hamat.  
He built Tadmor in the wilderness, and all the store-cities, which he built in Hamath.  
and he buildeth Tadmor in the wilderness, and all the cities of store that he hath built in Hamath.
- 5** Likeledes bygget han op Øvre-Bet-Horon og Nedre-Bet-Horon og gjorde dem til faste byer med murer, dobbelte porter og bomber,  
Also he built Beth-horon the upper, and Beth-horon the nether, fortified cities, with walls, gates, and bars;  
And he buildeth Beth-Horon the upper, and Beth-Horon the lower -- cities of defence, with walls, two-leaved doors, and bar --
- 6** og Ba'alat og alle de oplagsbyer han hadde, og alle byene for stridsvognene og byene for hestfolket og alt annet som han hadde lyst til å bygge, både i Jerusalem og på Libanon og i hele det land han rådet over.  
and Baalath, and all the store-cities that Solomon had, and all the cities for his chariots, and the cities for his horsemen, and all that Solomon desired to build for his pleasure in Jerusalem, and in Lebanon, and in all the land of his dominion.  
and Baalath, and all the cities of store that Solomon had, and all the cities of the chariot, and the cities of the horsemen, and all the desire of Solomon that he desired to build in Jerusalem, and in Lebanon, and in all the land of his dominion.
- 7** Og alt det folk som var blitt tilbake av hetittene, amorittene, ferisittene, hevittene og jebusittene, folk som ikke hørte til Israel -  
As for all the people who were left of the Hittites, and the Amorites, and the Perizzites, and the Hivites, and the Jebusites, who were not of Israel;  
All the people who are left of the Hittite, and the Amorite, and the Perizzite, and the Hivite, and the Jebusite, who are not of Israel --
- 8** deres etterkommere, så mange som var blitt tilbake etter dem i landet fordi Israels barn ikke hadde utryddet dem - dem uttok Salomo til pliktarbeid, og så har det vært til denne dag.  
of their children who were left after them in the land, whom the children of Israel didn't consume, of them did Solomon raise a levy [of bondservants] to this day.  
of their sons who have been left after them in the land, whom the sons of Israel consumed not -- doth Solomon lift up a tribute unto this day.
- 9** Men av Israels barn gjorde Salomo ikke nogen til arbeidstræl; de var krigsmenn og høvdinge for hans drabanter og høvedsmenn for hans stridsvogner og hestfolk.  
But of the children of Israel did Solomon make no servants for his work; but they were men of war, and chief of his captains, and rulers of his chariots and of his horsemen.  
And none of the sons of Israel hath Solomon made servants for his work, but they [are] men of war, and heads of his captains, and heads of his charioteers, and of his horsemen;
- 10** Kong Salomos arbeidsformenn var to hundre og femti i tallet; de rådet over folkene.  
These were the chief officers of king Solomon, even two hundred fifty, who ruled over the people.  
and these [are] heads of the officers whom king Solomon hath, two hundred and fifty who are rulers among the people.

- 11 Salomo førte Faraos datter fra Davids stad inn i det hus han hadde bygget for henne; for han sa: Det skal ikke bo nogen kvinne i Davids, Israels konges hus; det er hellig, fordi Herrens ark er kommet dit.**  
**Solomon brought up the daughter of Pharaoh out of the city of David to the house that he had built for her; for he said, My wife shall not dwell in the house of David king of Israel, because the places are holy, whereunto the ark of Yahweh has come.**  
**And the daughter of Pharaoh hath Solomon brought up from the city of David to the house that he built for her, for he said, `My wife doth not dwell in the house of David king of Israel, for they are holy unto whom hath come the ark of Jehovah.`**
- 12 Dengang ofret Salomo Herren brennoffere på Herrens alter, det som han hadde bygget foran forhallen;**  
**Then Solomon offered burnt-offerings to Yahweh on the altar of Yahweh, which he had built before the porch,**  
**Then hath Solomon caused to ascend burnt-offerings to Jehovah on the altar of Jehovah that he built before the porch,**
- 13 han ofret hver dag de offer som var foreskrevet av Moses for den dag, på sabbatene og nymånedagene og høitidene tre ganger om året, på de usyrede brøds fest og på ukenes fest og på løvsalenes fest.**  
**even as the duty of every day required, offering according to the commandment of Moses, on the Sabbaths, and on the new moons, and on the set feasts, three times in the year, [even] in the feast of unleavened bread, and in the feast of weeks, and in the feast of even by the matter of a day in its day, to cause to ascend according to the command of Moses, on sabbaths, and on new moons, and on appointed seasons, three times in a year - in the feast of unleavened things, and in the feast of weeks, and in the feast of booths.**
- 14 Han gjorde som hans far David hadde foreskrevet, og satte prestenes skifter til deres tjeneste og levittene til deres gjøremål, til å synge Herrens lov og gå prestene til hånde, efter som det krevdes for hver dag, og likeledes dørvokterne efter deres skifter ved de forskjellige porter, for så hadde den Guds mann David befalt;**  
**He appointed, according to the ordinance of David his father, the courses of the priests to their service, and the Levites to their offices, to praise, and to minister before the priests, as the duty of every day required; the doorkeepers also by their courses at every gate: for so had David the man of God commanded.**  
**And he establisheth, according to the ordinance of David his father, the courses of the priests over their service, and of the Levites over their charges, to praise and to minister over-against the priests, according to the matter of a day in its day, and the gatekeepers in their courses at gate and gate, for so [is] the command of David the man of God.**
- 15 hverken når det gjaldt skattene eller i nogen annen sak vek de av fra det som kongen hadde befalt prestene og levittene.**  
**They didn't depart from the commandment of the king to the priests and Levites concerning any matter, or concerning the treasures.**  
**And they have not turned aside [from] the command of the king concerning the priests and the Levites, in reference to any matter, and to the treasures.**

- 16** Så var da hele Salomos verk utført, fra den dag grunnvollen blev lagt til Herrens hus, og til det var fullendt - Herrens hus stod ferdig.  
Now all the work of Solomon was prepared to the day of the foundation of the house of Yahweh, and until it was finished. [So] the house of Yahweh was completed.  
And all the work of Solomon is prepared till the day of the foundation of the house of Jehovah, and till its completion; perfect is the house of Jehovah.
- 17** Ved den tid drog Salomo til Esjon-Geber og til Elot ved kysten av Edoms land.  
Then went Solomon to Ezion-geber, and to Eloth, on the seashore in the land of Edom.  
Then hath Solomon gone to Ezion-Geber, and unto Elath, on the border of the sea, in the land of Edom;
- 18** Og Hiram sendte folk til ham med skiber og sjøvant mannskap, og de fór sammen med Salomos folk til Ofir og hentet derfra fire hundre og femti talenter gull og førte det hjem til kong Salomo.  
Hiram sent him by the hands of his servants ships, and servants who had knowledge of the sea; and they came with the servants of Solomon to Ophir, and fetched from there four hundred fifty talents of gold, and brought them to king Solomon.  
and Hiram sendeth to him, by the hand of his servants, ships and servants knowing the sea, and they go with servants of Solomon to Ophir, and take thence four hundred and fifty talents of gold, and bring in unto king Solomon.
- 1** Da dronningen av Saba hørte Salomos ry, kom hun til Jerusalem med et stort følge og med kameler som bar krydderier og gull i mengde og dyre stener; hun vilde sette Salomo på prøve med gåter. Og da hun var kommet til ham, talte hun med ham om alt som lå henne på hjerte.  
When the queen of Sheba heard of the fame of Solomon, she came to prove Solomon with hard questions at Jerusalem, with a very great train, and camels that bore spices, and gold in abundance, and precious stones: and when she was come to Solomon, she talked with him of all that was in her heart.  
And the queen of Sheba hath heard of the fame of Solomon, and cometh in to try Solomon with acute sayings, to Jerusalem, with a very great company, and camels bearing spices and gold in abundance, and precious stone; and she cometh in unto Solomon, and speaketh with him all that hath been with her heart,
- 2** Men Salomo tydet alle hennes gåter; det var ikke et ord av det hun sa, som var dulgt for Salomo, så han ikke kunde tyde det.  
Solomon told her all her questions; and there was not anything hid from Solomon which he didn't tell her.  
and Solomon declareth to her all her matters, and there hath not been hid a thing from Solomon that he hath not declared to her.
- 3** Da dronningen av Saba så Salomos visdom og så det hus han hadde bygget,  
When the queen of Sheba had seen the wisdom of Solomon, and the house that he had built,  
And the queen of Sheba seeth the wisdom of Solomon, and the house that he hath built,

- 4** og rettene på hans bord, og hvorledes hans tjenere satt ved bordet, og bordsvennene stod omkring, og hvorledes de var klædd, og hans munnskjenker og deres drakt og den trapp han gikk op på til Herrens hus, var hun rent ute av sig selv av forundring.  
and the food of his table, and the sitting of his servants, and the attendance of his ministers, and their clothing, his cup bearers also, and their clothing, and his ascent by which he went up to the house of Yahweh; there was no more spirit in her.  
and the food of his table, and the sitting of his servants, and the standing of his ministers, and their clothing, and his stewards, and their clothing, an his burnt-offering that he offered up in the house of Jehovah, and there hath not been any more spirit in her.
- 5** Og hun sa til kongen: Så var det da sant det jeg hørte hjemme i mitt land om dig og din visdom.  
She said to the king, It was a true report that I heard in my own land of your acts, and of your wisdom.  
And she saith unto the king, `True [is] the word that I heard in my land concerning thy matters and concerning thy wisdom,
- 6** Jeg trodde ikke det de fortalte, før jeg kom og fikk se det med egne øine; men nu ser jeg at de ikke har fortalt mig halvdelen om din store visdom; du overgår det rykte jeg har hørt. However I didn't believe their words, until I came, and my eyes had seen it; and, behold, the half of the greatness of your wisdom was not told me: you exceed the fame that I heard.  
and I have given no credence to their words, till that I have come, and mine eyes see, and lo, there hath not been declared to me the half of the abundance of thy wisdom -- thou hast added unto the report that I heard.
- 7** Lykkelige er dine menn og lykkelige disse dine tjenere som alltid står for ditt åsyn og hører din visdom.  
Happy are your men, and happy are these your servants, who stand continually before you, and hear your wisdom.  
`O the happiness of thy men, and the happiness of thy servants -- these -- who are standing before thee continually, and hearing thy wisdom.
- 8** Lovet være Herren din Gud, som hadde velbehag i dig, så han satte dig på sin trone som konge for Herren din Gud! Fordi din Gud elsker Israel og vil holde det oppe til evig tid, satte han dig til konge over dem for å håndheve rett og rettferdighet.  
Blessed be Yahweh your God, who delighted in you, to set you on his throne, to be king for Yahweh your God: because your God loved Israel, to establish them forever, therefore made he you king over them, to do justice and righteousness.  
Let Jehovah thy God be blessed who hath delighted in thee, to put thee on His throne for king for Jehovah thy God; in the love of thy God to Israel, to establish it to the age, He hath put thee over them for king, to do judgment and righteousness.`

- 9** Så gav hun kongen hundre og tyve talenter gull og krydderier i stor mengde og dyre stener; aldri har det vært slik mengde krydderier i landet som det dronningen av Saba gav kong Salomo.  
She gave the king one hundred and twenty talents of gold, and spices in great abundance, and precious stones: neither was there any such spice as the queen of Sheba gave to king Solomon.  
And she giveth to the king a hundred and twenty talents of gold, and spices in great abundance, and precious stone; and there hath not been any such spice as the queen of Sheba hath given to king Solomon.
- 10** Men også Hiram's folk og Salomos folk som hentet gull fra Ofir, hadde ført sandeltre og dyre stener med derfra.  
The servants also of Hiram, and the servants of Solomon, who brought gold from Ophir, brought algum-trees and precious stones.  
And also, servants of Hiram, and servants of Solomon, who brought in gold from Ophir, have brought in algum-trees and precious stone.
- 11** Av sandeltreet lot kongen gjøre trapper til Herrens hus og til kongens hus og citarer og harper for sangerne; maken til det var aldri før blitt sett i Juda land.  
The king made of the algum-trees terraces for the house of Yahweh, and for the king's house, and harps and psalteries for the singers: and there were none such seen before in the land of Judah.  
And the king maketh the algum-trees staircases for the house of Jehovah, and for the house of the king, and harps and psalteries for singers; and there have been none seen like these before in the land of Judah.
- 12** Og kong Salomo gav dronningen av Saba alt det hun hadde lyst til og bad om, foruten det han gav til gjengjeld for det hun hadde hatt med til kongen. Så tok hun avsted og drog hjem til sitt land med sine tjenerne.  
King Solomon gave to the queen of Sheba all her desire, whatever she asked, besides that which she had brought to the king. So she turned, and went to her own land, she and her servants.  
And king Solomon hath given to the queen of Sheba all her desire that she asked, apart from that which she had brought unto the king, and she turneth and goeth to her land, she and her servants.
- 13** Vekten av det gull som i ett år kom inn til Salomo, var seks hundre og seks og seksti talenter,  
Now the weight of gold that came to Solomon in one year was six hundred and sixty-six talents of gold,  
And the weight of the gold that is coming to Solomon in one year is six hundred and sixty and six talents of gold,
- 14** foruten det som kom inn fra kjøbmennene og kremmerne; også alle kongene i Arabia og stattholderne i landet avgav gull og sølv til Salomo.  
besides that which the traders and merchants brought: and all the kings of Arabia and the governors of the country brought gold and silver to Solomon.  
apart from [what] the tourists, and the merchants, are bringing in; and all the kings of Arabia, and the governors of the land, are bringing in gold and silver to Solomon.

- 15** Og kong Salomo lot gjøre to hundre store skjold av uthamret gull - det gikk seks hundre sekel uthamret gull med til hvert skjold -  
King Solomon made two hundred bucklers of beaten gold; six hundred [shekels] of beaten gold went to one buckler.  
And king Solomon maketh two hundred targets of alloyed gold, six hundred [shekels] of alloyed gold he causeth to go up on the one target;
- 16** Og tre hundre små skjold av uthamret gull - til hvert av disse skjold gikk det med tre hundre sekel gull - og kongen satte dem i Libanon-skoghuset.  
[he made] three hundred shields of beaten gold; three hundred [shekels] of gold went to one shield: and the king put them in the house of the forest of Lebanon.  
and three hundred shields of alloyed gold, three hundred [shekels] of gold he causeth to go up on the one shield, and the king putteth them in the house of the forest of Lebanon.
- 17** Kongen lot også gjøre en stor elfenbenstrone og klædde den med rent gull.  
Moreover the king made a great throne of ivory, and overlaid it with pure gold.  
And the king maketh a great throne of ivory, and overlayeth it with pure gold;
- 18** Tronen hadde seks trin og en fotskammel av gull, som var fastgjort til tronen; på begge sider av setet var det armer, og tett ved armene stod det to løver;  
and there were six steps to the throne, with a footstool of gold, which were fastened to the throne, and stays on either side by the place of the seat, and two lions standing beside the stays.  
and six steps [are] to the throne, and a footstool of gold, to the throne they are fastened, and hands [are] on this [side] and on that on the place of the sitting, and two lions are standing near the hands,
- 19** og på begge sider av de seks trin stod det tolv løver. Noget sådant har aldri vært gjort i noget annet kongerike.  
Twelve lions stood there on the one side and on the other on the six steps: there was nothing like it made in any kingdom.  
and twelve lions are standing there on the six steps on this [side], and on that: it hath not been made so for any kingdom.
- 20** Alle kong Salomos drikkekar var av gull, og alle karene i Libanonskoghuset var av fint gull; sølv blev ikke regnet for noget i Salomos dager.  
All king Solomon's drinking vessels were of gold, and all the vessels of the house of the forest of Lebanon were of pure gold: silver was nothing accounted of in the days of Solomon.  
And all the drinking vessels of king Solomon [are] of gold, and all the vessels of the house of the forest of Lebanon [are] of refined gold -- silver is not reckoned in the days of Solomon for anything;
- 21** For kongen hadde skiber som fór til Tarsis sammen med Hiram's folk; en gang hvert tredje år kom Tarsis-skibene hjem og hadde med gull og sølv, elfenben og aper og påfugler.  
For the king had ships that went to Tarshish with the servants of Hiram; once every three years came the ships of Tarshish, bringing gold, and silver, ivory, and apes, and for ships of the king are going to Tarshish, with servants of Hiram: once in three years come do the ships of Tarshish bearing gold, and silver, ivory, apes, and peacocks.

- 22 Kong Salomo blev større enn alle jordens konger i rikdom og visdom.  
So king Solomon exceeded all the kings of the earth in riches and wisdom.  
And king Solomon becometh greater than any of the kings of the earth for riches and wisdom;**
- 23 Fra alle jordens kanter kom det konger for å se Salomo og høre hans visdom, som Gud hadde lagt i hans hjerte,  
All the kings of the earth sought the presence of Solomon, to hear his wisdom, which God had put in his heart.  
and all the kings of the earth are seeking the presence of Solomon to hear his wisdom that God hath put in his heart,**
- 24 og hver av dem hadde gaver med: sølvkar og gullkar og klær, våben og krydderier, hester og mulesler; så gjorde de år om annet.  
They brought every man his tribute, vessels of silver, and vessels of gold, and clothing, armor, and spices, horses, and mules, a rate year by year.  
and they are bringing in each his present, vessels of silver, and vessels of gold, and garments, harness, and spices, horses, and mules, a rate year by year.**
- 25 Salomo hadde fire tusen stallrum for hester og stridsvogner og tolv tusen hestfolk; dem la han dels i vognbyene, dels hos sig selv i Jerusalem.  
Solomon had four thousand stalls for horses and chariots, and twelve thousand horsemen, that he bestowed in the chariot cities, and with the king at Jerusalem.  
And there are to Solomon four thousand stalls for horses and chariots, and twelve thousand horsemen, and he placed them in cities of the chariot, and with the king in Jerusalem.**
- 26 Han rådet over alle kongene fra elven til filistrenes land og like til Egyptens landemerke.  
He ruled over all the kings from the River even to the land of the Philistines, and to the border of Egypt.  
And he is ruling over all the kings from the River even unto the land of the Philistines, and unto the border of Egypt.**
- 27 Kongen gjorde sølvet i Jerusalem like så almindelig som sten, og sedertre like så almindelig som morbærtrærne i lavlandet.  
The king made silver to be in Jerusalem as stones, and cedars made he to be as the sycamore-trees that are in the lowland, for abundance.  
And the king maketh the silver in Jerusalem as stones, and the cedars he hath made as sycamores, that [are] in the low country, for abundance,**
- 28 Og hester innførtes til Salomo fra Egypten og fra alle andre land.  
They brought horses for Solomon out of Egypt, and out of all lands.  
and they are bringing out horses from Egypt to Solomon, and from all the lands.**

- 29** **Hvad som ellers er å fortelle om Salomo, både i hans første og i hans senere dager, er opskrevet i profeten Natans krønike og i Akia fra Silo's spådomsbok og i seeren Jedis syn om Jeroboam, Nebats sønn.**  
**Now the rest of the acts of Solomon, first and last, aren't they written in the history of Nathan the prophet, and in the prophecy of Ahijah the Shilonite, and in the visions of Iddo the seer concerning Jeroboam the son of Nebat?**  
**And the rest of the matters of Solomon, the first and the last, are they not written beside the matters of Nathan the prophet, and beside the prophecy of Ahijah the Shilonite, and with the visions of Iddo the seer concerning Jeroboam son of Nebat?**
- 30** **Salomo var konge i Jerusalem over hele Israel i firti år.**  
**Solomon reigned in Jerusalem over all Israel forty years.**  
**And Solomon reigneth in Jerusalem over all Israel forty years,**
- 31** **Så la Salomo sig til hvile hos sine fedre og blev begravet i sin far Davids stad; og hans sønn Rehabeam blev konge i hans sted.**  
**Solomon slept with his fathers, and he was buried in the city of David his father: and Rehoboam his son reigned in his place.**  
**and Solomon lieth with his fathers, and they bury him in the city of David his father, and reign doth Rehoboam his son in his stead.**
- 1** **Rehabeam drog til Sikem; for hele Israel var kommet til Sikem for å gjøre ham til konge.**  
**Rehoboam went to Shechem; for all Israel were come to Shechem to make him king.**  
**And Rehoboam goeth to Shechem, for [to] Shechem have all Israel come to cause him to reign.**
- 2** **Da Jeroboam, Nebats sønn, hørte det - han var da i Egypten; han var flyktet dit for kong Salomo - da vendte han tilbake fra Egypten.**  
**It happened, when Jeroboam the son of Nebat heard of it, (for he was in Egypt, where he had fled from the presence of king Solomon,) that Jeroboam returned out of Egypt.**  
**And it cometh to pass, at Jeroboam son of Nebat's -- who [is] in Egypt because he hath fled from the face of Solomon the king -- hearing, that Jeroboam turneth back out of Egypt;**
- 3** **Og de sendte bud efter ham; så kom Jeroboam og hele Israel og talte til Rehabeam og sa:**  
**They sent and called him; and Jeroboam and all Israel came, and they spoke to Rehoboam, saying,**  
**and they send and call for him, and Jeroboam cometh in, and all Israel, and speak unto Rehoboam, saying,**
- 4** **Din far gjorde vårt åk tungt; men lett nu du den hårde tjeneste og det tunge åk som din far la på oss! Så vil vi tjene dig.**  
**Your father made our yoke grievous: now therefore make you the grievous service of your father, and his heavy yoke which he put on us, lighter, and we will serve you.**  
**`Thy father made our yoke sharp, and now, make light [somewhat] of the sharp service of thy father, and of his heavy yoke that he put upon us, and we serve thee.`**
- 5** **Han svarte dem: Gå bort og vent i tre dager og kom så hit til mig igjen! Så gikk folket bort.**  
**He said to them, Come again to me after three days. The people departed.**  
**And he saith unto them, `Yet three days -- then return ye unto me;` and the people go.**



- 6** Og kong Rehabeam rådførte sig med de gamle, som hadde gjort tjeneste hos hans far Salomo, mens han ennå levde, og han sa: Hvad råder I mig til å svare dette folk?  
King Rehoboam took counsel with the old men, who had stood before Solomon his father while he yet lived, saying, What counsel give you me to return answer to this people? And king Rehoboam consulteth with the aged men who have been standing before Solomon his father in his being alive, saying, `How are ye counselling to answer this people?`
- 7** De svarte ham: Hvis du vil vise dig vennlig mot dette folk og er nådig mot dem og gir dem gode ord, så vil de være dine tjenere for alle tider.  
They spoke to him, saying, If you be kind to this people, and please them, and speak good words to them, then they will be your servants forever. And they speak unto him, saying, `If thou dost become good to this people, and hast been pleased with them, and spoken unto them good words, then they have been to thee servants all the days.`
- 8** Men han aktet ikke på det råd som de gamle hadde gitt ham, men rådførte sig med de unge, som var vokset op sammen med ham, og som nu var i hans tjeneste.  
But he forsook the counsel of the old men which they had given him, and took counsel with the young men who had grown up with him, who stood before him. And he forsaketh the counsel of the aged men that they counselled him, and consulteth with the lads who have grown up with him, those standing before him,
- 9** Han spurte dem: Hvad råder I til at vi skal svare dette folk som har sagt til mig: Lett det åk din far la på oss?  
He said to them, What counsel give you, that we may return answer to this people, who have spoken to me, saying, Make the yoke that your father did put on us lighter? and he saith unto them, `What are ye counselling, and we answer this people that have spoken unto me, saying, Make light [somewhat] of the yoke that thy father put upon us?`
- 10** Og de unge, som var vokset op sammen med ham, svarte ham: Så skal du si til dette folk som sa til dig: Din far gjorde vårt åk tungt, men gjør du det lettere for oss - så skal du tale til dem: Min lillefinger er tykkere enn min fars lender;  
The young men who had grown up with him spoke to him, saying, Thus shall you tell the people who spoke to you, saying, Your father made our yoke heavy, but make you it lighter to us; thus shall you say to them, My little finger is thicker than my father`s loins. And the lads who have grown up with him, speak with him, saying, `Thus dost thou say to the people who have spoken unto thee, saying, Thy father made our yoke heavy, and thou, make light [somewhat] of our yoke; thus dost thou say unto them, My little finger is thicker than the loins of my father;
- 11** har nu min far lagt et tungt åk på eder, så vil jeg gjøre eders åk ennå tyngre; har min far tuktet eder med sveper, så vil jeg tukte eder med skorpioner.  
Now whereas my father did lade you with a heavy yoke, I will add to your yoke: my father chastised you with whips, but I [will chastise you] with scorpions. and now, my father laid on you a heavy yoke, and I -- I add unto your yoke; my father chastised you with whips, and I -- with scorpions.`

- 12** Så kom Jeroboam og alt folket til Rehabeam den tredje dag, således som kongen hadde sagt: Kom til mig igjen om tre dager!  
So Jeroboam and all the people came to Rehoboam the third day, as the king bade, saying, Come to me again the third day.  
And Jeroboam cometh in, and all the people, unto Rehoboam on the third day, as the king spake, saying, `Return unto me on the third day.`
- 13** Da gav kongen dem et hårdt svar; kong Rehabeam aktet ikke på de gamles råd,  
The king answered them roughly; and king Rehoboam forsook the counsel of the old men, And the king answereth them sharply, and king Rehoboam forsaketh the counsel of the aged men,
- 14** men svarte dem som de unge hadde rådet til: Har min far gjort eders åk tungt, så vil jeg gjøre det ennu tyngre; har min far tuktet eder med sveper, så vil jeg tukte eder med skorpioner.  
and spoke to them after the counsel of the young men, saying, My father made your yoke heavy, but I will add thereto: my father chastised you with whips, but I [will chastise you] with scorpions.  
and speaketh unto them according to the counsel of the lads, saying, `My father made your yoke heavy, and I -- I add unto it; my father chastised you with whips, and I -- with scorpions.`
- 15** Kongen hørte ikke på folket; for Gud styrte det så forat Herrens ord skulde bli oppfylt, det som han hadde talt til Jeroboam, Nebats sønn, ved Akia fra Silo.  
So the king didn't listen to the people; for it was brought about of God, that Yahweh might establish his word, which he spoke by Ahijah the Shilonite to Jeroboam the son of Nebat. And the king hath not hearkened unto the people, for the revolution hath been from God, for the sake of Jehovah's establishing His word that He spake by the hand of Abijah the Shilonite unto Jeroboam son of Nebat.
- 16** Da nu hele Israel så at kongen ikke hørte på dem, svarte folket kongen og sa: Hvad del har vi i David? Vi har ingen lodd i Isais sønn. Til dine telt, Israel, hver og en! Se nu selv til ditt hus, David! Så drog hele Israel hjem igjen.  
When all Israel saw that the king didn't listen to them, the people answered the king, saying, What portion have we in David? neither have we inheritance in the son of Jesse: every man to your tents, Israel: now see to your own house, David. So all Israel departed to their tents.  
And all Israel have seen that the king hath not hearkened to them, and the people send back [to] the king, saying, `What portion have we in David? yea, there is no inheritance in a son of Jesse; each to thy tents, O Israel; now, see thy house -- David,` and all Israel go to their tents.
- 17** Bare over de Israels barn som bodde i Judas byer, blev Rehabeam konge.  
But as for the children of Israel who lived in the cities of Judah, Rehoboam reigned over them.  
As to the sons of Israel who are dwelling in the cities of Judah -- Rehoboam reigneth over them.

- 18** Da sendte kong Rehabeam Hadoram avsted, han som hadde opsyn med pliktarbeidet, men Israels barn stenet ham, så han døde, og kong Rehabeam selv måtte i all hast springe op i sin vogn og flyktet til Jerusalem.  
Then king Rehoboam sent Hadoram, who was over the men subject to forced labor; and the children of Israel stoned him to death with stones. King Rehoboam made speed to get him up to his chariot, to flee to Jerusalem.  
And king Rehoboam sendeth Hadoram, who [is] over the tribute, and the sons of Israel cast at him stones, and he dieth; and king Rehoboam hath strengthened himself to go up into a chariot to flee to Jerusalem;
- 19** Således falt Israel fra Davids hus, og så har det vært til denne dag.  
So Israel rebelled against the house of David to this day.  
and Israel transgress against the house of David unto this day.
- 1** Da Rehabeam kom til Jerusalem, samlet han Judas hus og Benjamin, hundre og åtti tusen utvalgte krigsmenn, forat de skulde stride mot Israel og vinne riket tilbake for Rehabeam.  
When Rehoboam was come to Jerusalem, he assembled the house of Judah and Benjamin, one hundred eighty thousand chosen men, who were warriors, to fight against Israel, to bring the kingdom again to Rehoboam.  
And Rehoboam cometh in to Jerusalem, and assembleth the house of Judah and Benjamin, a hundred and eighty thousand chosen warriors, to fight with Israel, to bring back the kingdom to Rehoboam.
- 2** Da kom Herrens ord til Semaja, den Guds mann, og det lød således:  
But the word of Yahweh came to Shemaiah the man of God, saying,  
And a word of Jehovah is unto Shemaiah, a man of God, saying,
- 3** Si til Rehabeam, Salomos' sønn Judas konge, og til hele Israel i Juda og Benjamin:  
Speak to Rehoboam the son of Solomon, king of Judah, and to all Israel in Judah and Benjamin, saying,  
`Speak unto Rehoboam son of Solomon king of Judah, and unto all Israel in Judah and Benjamin, saying,
- 4** Så sier Herren: I skal ikke dra op og stride mot eders brødre. Vend hjem igjen hver til sitt hus! For det som har hendt, er kommet fra mig. Da lød de Herrens ord; de vendte om og drog ikke mot Jeroboam.  
Thus says Yahweh, You shall not go up, nor fight against your brothers: return every man to his house; for this thing is of me. So they listened to the words of Yahweh, and returned from going against Jeroboam.  
Thus said Jehovah, Ye do not go up nor fight with your brethren, turn back each to his house, for from Me hath this thing been;` and they hear the words of Jehovah, and turn back from going against Jeroboam.
- 5** Rehabeam blev boende i Jerusalem, og han bygget flere byer i Juda om til festninger.  
Rehoboam lived in Jerusalem, and built cities for defense in Judah.  
And Rehoboam dwelleth in Jerusalem, and buildeth cities for a bulwark in Judah,

- 6** Således bygget han Betlehem og Etam og Tekoa  
He built Beth-lehem, and Etam, and Tekoa,  
yea, he buildeth Beth-Lehem and Etam, and Tekoa,
- 7** og Bet-Sur og Soko og Adullam  
Beth-zur, and Soco, and Adullam,  
and Beth-Zur, and Shocho, and Adullam,
- 8** og Gat og Maresa og Sif  
and Gath, and Mareshah, and Ziph,  
and Gath, and Mareshah, and Ziph,
- 9** og Adora'im og Lakis og Aseka  
and Adoraim, and Lachish, and Azekah,  
and Adoraim, and Lachish, and Azekah,
- 10** og Sor'a og Ajalon og Hebron, som alle lå i Juda og i Benjamin, om til faste byer.  
and Zorah, and Aijalon, and Hebron, which are in Judah and in Benjamin, fortified cities.  
and Zorah, and Aijalon, and Hebron, that [are] in Judah and in Benjamin, cities of  
bulwarks.
- 11** Og han gjorde festningene sterke og innsatte høvedsmenn i dem og forsynte dem med  
forråd av levnettsmidler og olje og vin  
He fortified the strongholds, and put captains in them, and stores of victuals, and oil and  
wine.  
And he strengtheneth the bulwarks, and putteth in them leaders, and treasures of food,  
and oil, and wine,
- 12** og hver enkelt av dem med skjold og spyd og gjorde dem således meget sterke. Det var  
Juda og Benjamin han rådet over.  
In every city [he put] shields and spears, and made them exceeding strong. Judah and  
Benjamin belonged to him.  
and in every city and city targets and spears, and strengtheneth them very greatly; and he  
hath Judah and Benjamin.
- 13** Og prestene og levittene i hele Israel gikk over til ham fra alle de bygder de bodde i;  
The priests and the Levites who were in all Israel resorted to him out of all their border.  
And the priests, and the Levites, that [are] in all Israel, have stationed themselves by  
him, out of all their border,
- 14** for levittene forlot sine jorder og sin eiendom og drog til Juda og Jerusalem, fordi  
Jeroboam og hans sønner\* drev dem bort fra deres tjeneste som prester for Herren, / < \*  
d.e. etterfølgere.>  
For the Levites left their suburbs and their possession, and came to Judah and Jerusalem:  
for Jeroboam and his sons cast them off, that they should not execute the priest`s office  
to Yahweh;  
for the Levites have left their suburbs and their possession, and they come to Judah and  
to Jerusalem, for Jeroboam and his sons have cast them off from acting as priests to  
Jehovah,

- 15** og han satte andre folk til prester for offerhaugene og for bukkene\* og for de kalver han hadde gjort. / <\* 3MO 17, 7.>  
and he appointed him priests for the high places, and for the male goats, and for the calves which he had made.  
and he establisheth to him priests for high places, and for goats, and for calves, that he made --
- 16** Og med dem\* fulgte fra alle Israels stammer de som vendte sitt hjerte til å søke Herren, Israels Gud; de kom til Jerusalem for å ofre til Herren, sine fedres Gud. / <\* prestene og levittene, 2KR 11, 13. 14.>  
After them, out of all the tribes of Israel, such as set their hearts to seek Yahweh, the God of Israel, came to Jerusalem to sacrifice to Yahweh, the God of their fathers.  
and after them, out of all the tribes of Israel, those giving their heart to seek Jehovah, God of Israel, have come in to Jerusalem to sacrifice to Jehovah, God of their father.
- 17** De styrket Judas rike og trygget kongedømmet for Rehabeam, Salomos sønn, i tre år; for i tre år vandret de på Davids og Salomos vei.  
So they strengthened the kingdom of Judah, and made Rehoboam the son of Solomon strong, three years; for they walked three years in the way of David and Solomon.  
And they strengthen the kingdom of Judah, and strengthen Rehoboam son of Solomon, for three years, because they walked in the way of David and Solomon for three years.
- 18** Rehabeam tok sig en hustru foruten Mahalat, datter av Jerimot, Davids sønn; det var Abiha'il, datter av Eliab, Isais sønn;  
Rehoboam took him a wife, Mahalath the daughter of Jerimoth the son of David, [and of] Abihail the daughter of Eliab the son of Jesse;  
And Rehoboam taketh to him a wife, Mahalath, child of Jerimoth son of David, [and] Abigail daughter of Eliab, son of Jesse.
- 19** Og han fikk med henne sønnene Je'us Og Semarja og Saham.  
and she bore him sons: Jeush, and Shemariah, and Zaham.  
And she beareth to him sons, Jeush, and Shamaria, and Zaham.
- 20** Etter henne tok han Ma'aka, Absaloms datter, til hustru; med henne fikk han Abia og Attai og Sisa og Selomit.  
After her he took Maacah the daughter of Absalom; and she bore him Abijah, and Attai, and Ziza, and Shelomith.  
And after her he hath taken Maachah daughter of Absalom, and she beareth to him Abijah, and Attai, and Ziza, and Shelomith.
- 21** Rehabeam elsket Ma'aka, Absaloms datter, mere enn alle sine andre hustruer og medhustruer; for han hadde tatt sig atten hustruer og seksti medhustruer; og han fikk åtte og tyve sønner og seksti døtre.  
Rehoboam loved Maacah the daughter of Absalom above all his wives and his concubines: (for he took eighteen wives, and sixty concubines, and became the father of twenty-eight sons and sixty daughters.)  
And Rehoboam loveth Maachah daughter of Absalom above all his wives and his concubines -- for eighteen wives he hath taken, and sixty concubines -- and he begetteth twenty and eight sons, and sixty daughters.

- 22** Rehabeam satte Abia, Ma'akas sønn, til overhode og fyrste blandt hans brødre; for han hadde i sinne å gjøre ham til konge.  
Rehoboam appointed Abijah the son of Maacah to be chief, [even] the prince among his brothers; for [he was minded] to make him king.  
And Rehoboam appointeth for head Abijah son of Maachah, for leader among his brethren, for to cause him to reign.
- 23** Og han lot klokelig alle sine sønner bo rundt om i hele Judas og Benjamins land, i alle de faste byer, og gav dem rikelig underhold og sørget for at de fikk sig en mengde hustruer.  
He dealt wisely, and dispersed of all his sons throughout all the lands of Judah and Benjamin, to every fortified city: and he gave them victuals in abundance. He sought [for them] many wives.  
And he hath understanding, and spreadeth out of all his sons to all lands of Judah and Benjamin, to all cities of the bulwarks, and giveth to them provision in abundance; and he asketh a multitude of wives.
- 1** Men da Rehabeams kongedømme var blitt trygget, og han var blitt mektig, forlot han Herrens lov, og hele Israel med ham.  
It happened, when the kingdom of Rehoboam was established, and he was strong, that he forsook the law of Yahweh, and all Israel with him.  
And it cometh to pass, at the establishing of the kingdom of Rehoboam, and at his strengthening himself, he hath forsaken the law of Jehovah, and all Israel with him.
- 2** Da hendte det i kong Rehabeams femte år at Egyptens konge Sisak drog op mot Jerusalem - for de hadde båret sig troløst at mot Herren;  
It happened in the fifth year of king Rehoboam, that Shishak king of Egypt came up against Jerusalem, because they had trespassed against Yahweh,  
And it cometh to pass, in the fifth year of king Rehoboam, come up hath Shishak king of Egypt against Jerusalem -- because they trespassed against Jehovah --
- 3** han kom med tolv hundre stridsvogner og seksti tusen hestfolk, og det var ikke tall på de folk som fulgte ham fra Egypten - libyere, sukkitere og etiopere.  
with twelve hundred chariots, and sixty thousand horsemen. The people were without number who came with him out of Egypt: the Lubim, the Sukkiim, and the Ethiopians.  
with a thousand and two hundred chariots, and with sixty thousand horsemen, and there is no number to the people who have come with him out of Egypt -- Lubim, Sukkiim, and Cushim --
- 4** Han inntok de faste byer i Juda og kom like til Jerusalem.  
He took the fortified cities which pertained to Judah, and came to Jerusalem.  
and he captureth the cities of the bulwarks that [are] to Judah, and cometh in unto Jerusalem.

- 5 Da kom profeten Semaja til Rehabeam og Judas høvdinger, som hadde samlet sig i Jerusalem av frykt for Sisak, og han sa til dem: Så sier Herren: I har forlatt mig; derfor har også jeg forlatt eder og gitt eder i Sisaks hånd.**  
**Now Shemaiah the prophet came to Rehoboam, and to the princes of Judah, who were gathered together to Jerusalem because of Shishak, and said to them, Thus says Yahweh, You have forsaken me, therefore have I also left you in the hand of Shishak.**  
**And Shemaiah the prophet hath come in unto Rehoboam and the heads of Judah who have been gathered unto Jerusalem from the presence of Shishak, and saith to them, `Thus said Jehovah, Ye have forsaken Me, and also, I have left you in the hand of Shishak;`**
- 6 Men Israels høvdinger og kongen ydmyket sig og sa: Herren er rettfærdig.**  
**Then the princes of Israel and the king humbled themselves; and they said, Yahweh is righteous.**  
**and the heads of Israel are humbled, and the king, and they say, `Righteous [is] Jehovah.`**
- 7 Og da Herren så at de hadde ydmyket sig, kom Herrens ord til Semaja, og det lød således: De har ydmyket sig; jeg vil ikke ødelegge dem, men la dem så vidt bli frelst, og min harme skal ikke bli utøst over Jerusalem ved Sisak;**  
**When Yahweh saw that they humbled themselves, the word of Yahweh came to Shemaiah, saying, They have humbled themselves: I will not destroy them; but I will grant them some deliverance, and my wrath shall not be poured out on Jerusalem by the hand of**  
**And when Jehovah seeth that they have been humbled, a word of Jehovah hath been unto Shemaiah, saying, `They have been humbled; I do not destroy them, and I have given to them as a little thing for an escape, and I pour not out My fury in Jerusalem by the hand of Shishak;**
- 8 dog skal de bli hans tjenere og få kjenne hvad forskjell det er på å tjene mig og å tjene hedningelandenes konger.**  
**Nevertheless they shall be his servants, that they may know my service, and the service of the kingdoms of the countries.**  
**but they become servants to him, and they know My service, and the service of the kingdoms of the lands.`**
- 9 Så drog da Egyptens konge Sisak op mot Jerusalem og tok skattene i Herrens hus og skattene i kongens hus; alt sammen tok han. Han tok også de gullskjold som Salomo hadde latt gjøre.**  
**So Shishak king of Egypt came up against Jerusalem, and took away the treasures of the house of Yahweh, and the treasures of the king`s house: he took all away: he took away also the shields of gold which Solomon had made.**  
**And Shishak king of Egypt cometh up against Jerusalem, and taketh the treasures of the house of Jehovah, and the treasures of the house of the king -- the whole he hath taken -- and he taketh the shields of gold that Solomon had made;**

- 10** Istedenfor dem lot kong Rehabeam gjøre kobberskjold og betrodde dem til høvedsmennene for drabantene som vokter inngangen til kongens hus;  
King Rehoboam made in their place shields of brass, and committed them to the hands of the captains of the guard, who kept the door of the king's house.  
and king Rehoboam maketh in their stead shields of brass, and hath given [them] a charge on the hand of the heads of the runners who are keeping the opening of the house of the king;
- 11** og så ofte kongen gikk inn i Herrens hus, kom drabantene og bar dem og tok dem så med tilbake til vaktstuen.  
It was so, that as often as the king entered into the house of Yahweh, the guard came and bore them, and brought them back into the guard-chamber.  
and it cometh to pass, from the time of the going in of the king to the house of Jehovah, the runners have come in and lifted them up, and brought them back unto the chamber of the runners.
- 12** Fordi Rehabeam ydmyket sig, vendte Herrens vrede sig fra ham; han vilde ikke ødelegge ham aldeles, og det fantes dog ennu noget godt i Juda.  
When he humbled himself, the wrath of Yahweh turned from him, so as not to destroy him altogether: and moreover in Judah there were good things [found].  
And in his being humbled, turned back from him hath the wrath of Jehovah, so as not to destroy to completion; and also, in Judah there have been good things.
- 13** Siden satt kong Rehabeam atter fast i sitt kongedømme i Jerusalem og regjerte der; for han var en og firti år gammel da han blev konge, og han regjerte sytten år i Jerusalem, den stad som Herren hadde utvalgt blandt alle Israels stammer for å la sitt navn bo der. Hans mor het Na'ama og var fra Ammon.  
So king Rehoboam strengthened himself in Jerusalem, and reigned: for Rehoboam was forty-one years old when he began to reign, and he reigned seventeen years in Jerusalem, the city which Yahweh had chosen out of all the tribes of Israel, to put his name there: and his mother's name was Naamah the Ammonitess.  
And king Rehoboam strengtheneth himself in Jerusalem, and reigneth; for a son of forty and two years [is] Rehoboam in his reigning, and seventeen years he hath reigned in Jerusalem, the city that Jehovah hath chosen to put His name there, out of all the tribes of Israel, and the name of his mother [is] Naamah the Ammonitess,
- 14** Han gjorde hvad ondt var; for han vendte ikke sitt hjerte til å søke Herren.  
He did that which was evil, because he didn't set his heart to seek Yahweh.  
and he doth the evil thing, for he hath not prepared his heart to seek Jehovah.
- 15** Alt hvad som er å fortelle om Rehabeam, både i hans første og i hans senere dager, det er opskrevet i profeten Semajas og seeren Iddos krønike, der hvor ættetavlene er optegnet. Mellom Rehabeam og Jeroboam var det krig hele tiden.  
Now the acts of Rehoboam, first and last, aren't they written in the histories of Shemaiah the prophet and of Iddo the seer, after the manner of genealogies? There were wars between Rehoboam and Jeroboam continually.  
And the matters of Rehoboam, the first and the last, are they not written among the matters of Shemaiah the prophet, and of Iddo the seer, concerning genealogy? And the wars of Rehoboam and Jeroboam [are] all the days;



- 16** Og Rehabeam la sig til hvile hos sine fedre og blev begravet i Davids stad, og hans sønn Abia blev konge i hans sted.  
Rehoboam slept with his fathers, and was buried in the city of David: and Abijah his son reigned in his place.  
and Rehoboam lieth with his fathers, and is buried in the city of David, and reign doth Abijah his son in his stead.
- 1** I kong Jeroboams attende år blev Abia konge over Juda.  
In the eighteenth year of king Jeroboam began Abijah to reign over Judah.  
In the eighteenth year of king Jeroboam -- Abijah reigneth over Judah;
- 2** Han regjerte tre år i Jerusalem. Hans mor hette Mikaja; hun var datter av Uriel og var fra Gibeaa. Mellem Abia og Jeroboam var det krig.  
Three years reigned he in Jerusalem: and his mother's name was Micaiah the daughter of Uriel of Gibeah. There was war between Abijah and Jeroboam.  
three years he hath reigned in Jerusalem, (and the name of his mother [is] Michaiah daughter of Uriel, from Gibeah,) and war hath been between Abijah and Jeroboam.
- 3** Abia begynte krigen med en hær av djerne stridsmenn, fire hundre tusen utvalgte menn; men Jeroboam stilte sig i fylking mot ham med åtte hundre tusen utvalgte menn, også djerne stridsmenn.  
Abijah joined battle with an army of valiant men of war, even four hundred thousand chosen men: and Jeroboam set the battle in array against him with eight hundred thousand chosen men, who were mighty men of valor.  
And Abijah directeth the war with a force of mighty men of war, four hundred thousand chosen men, and Jeroboam hath set in array with him battle, with eight hundred thousand chosen men, mighty of valour.
- 4** Abia gikk op på fjellet Semara'im, som hører til Efra'im-fjellene, og trådte frem og sa: Hør på mig, Jeroboam og hele Israel!  
Abijah stood up on Mount Zemaraim, which is in the hill-country of Ephraim, and said, Hear me, Jeroboam and all Israel:  
And Abijah riseth up on the hill of Zemaraim that [is] in the hill-country of Ephraim, and saith, `Hear me, Jeroboam and all Israel!
- 5** Skulde I ikke vite at Herren, Israels Gud, har gitt David kongedømmet over Israel til evig tid, ham og hans sønner, ved en saltpakt\*? / <\* 4MO 18, 19.>  
Ought you not to know that Yahweh, the God of Israel, gave the kingdom over Israel to David forever, even to him and to his sons by a covenant of salt?  
Is it not for you to know that Jehovah, God of Israel, hath given the kingdom to David over Israel to the age, to him and to his sons -- a covenant of salt?
- 6** Men Jeroboam, Nebats sønn, Salomos, Davids sønns tjener, gjorde opprør mot sin herre. Yet Jeroboam the son of Nebat, the servant of Solomon the son of David, rose up, and rebelled against his lord.  
and rise up doth Jeroboam, son of Nebat, servant of Solomon son of David, and rebelleth against his lord!

- 7** Og det samlet sig om ham en flokk løse folk og onde mennesker, og de satte sig med vold op imot Rehabeam, Salomos sønn; og Rehabeam var ung og motløs og kunde ikke stå sig mot dem.  
There were gathered to him worthless men, base fellows, who strengthened themselves against Rehoboam the son of Solomon, when Rehoboam was young and tender-hearted, and could not withstand them.  
`And there are gathered unto him vain men, sons of worthlessness, and they strengthen themselves against Rehoboam son of Solomon, and Rehoboam was a youth, and tender of heart, and hath not strengthened himself against them.
- 8** Og nu tenker I at I kan stå eder mot Herrens kongedømme, som Davids sønner har i hende, fordi I er en stor hop og har hos eder de gullkalver som Jeroboam lot gjøre forat de skulde være eders guder.  
Now you think to withstand the kingdom of Yahweh in the hand of the sons of David; and you are a great multitude, and there are with you the golden calves which Jeroboam made you for gods.  
`And now, ye are saying to strengthen yourselves before the kingdom of Jehovah in the hand of the sons of David, and ye [are] a numerous multitude, and with you calves of gold that Jeroboam hath made to you for gods.
- 9** Har I ikke jaget bort Herrens prester, Arons sønner, og levittene og selv gjort eder prester, som folkene i hedningelandene gjør? Hver den som kommer med en ung okse og syv værer for å fylle sin hånd, han blir prest for disse guder som ikke er guder.  
Haven't you driven out the priests of Yahweh, the sons of Aaron, and the Levites, and made you priests after the manner of the peoples of [other] lands? so that whoever comes to consecrate himself with a young bull and seven rams, the same may be a priest of [those who are] no gods.  
`Have ye not cast out the priests of Jehovah, the sons of Aaron, and the Levites, and make to you priests like the peoples of the lands? every one who hath come to fill his hand with a bullock, a son of the herd, and seven rams, even he hath been a priest to No-gods!
- 10** Men vår Gud er Herren; vi har ikke forlatt ham, og sønner av Aron tjener Herren som prester, og levittene utfører sitt arbeid;  
But as for us, Yahweh is our God, and we have not forsaken him; and [we have] priests ministering to Yahweh, the sons of Aaron, and the Levites in their work:  
`As for us, Jehovah [is] our God, and we have not forsaken Him, and priests are ministering to Jehovah, sons of Aaron and the Levites, in the work,

- 11** hver morgen og aften brenner de brennoffer og velluktende røkelse for Herren og legger frem skuebrød på bordet av rent gull og holder gull-lysestaken og dens lamper i stand og tender den hver aften; vi tar vare på hvad Herren vår Gud vil ha varetatt, men I har forlatt ham.  
and they burn to Yahweh every morning and every evening burnt offerings and sweet incense: the show bread also [set they] in order on the pure table; and the lampstand of gold with the lamps of it, to burn every evening: for we keep the charge of Yahweh our God; but you have forsaken him.  
and are making perfume to Jehovah, burnt-offerings morning by morning, and evening by evening, and perfume of spices, and the arrangement of bread [is] on the pure table, and the candlestick of gold, and its lamps, to burn evening by evening, for we are keeping the charge of Jehovah our God, and ye -- ye have forsaken Him.
- 12** Sannelig, Gud er med oss, han er vår fører, og vi har hans prester med larmtrompetene for å blåse til strid mot eder. I Israels barn, strid ikke mot Herren, eders fedres Gud! For det vil ikke lykkes for eder!  
Behold, God is with us at our head, and his priests with the trumpets of alarm to sound an alarm against you. Children of Israel, don't you fight against Yahweh, the God of your fathers; for you shall not prosper.  
`And lo, with us -- at [our] head -- [is] God, and His priests and trumpets of shouting to shout against you; O sons of Israel, do not fight with Jehovah, God of your fathers, for ye do not prosper.`
- 13** Men Jeroboam lot et bakhold dra omkring for å komme bak på dem, så de selv\* var foran Judas menn, og bakholdet i ryggen på dem. / <\* Jeroboam med sine andre tropper.>  
But Jeroboam caused an ambush to come about behind them: so they were before Judah, and the ambush was behind them.  
And Jeroboam hath brought round the ambush to come in from behind them, and they are before Judah, and the ambush [is] behind them.
- 14** Og da Judas menn vendte sig om, fikk de se fienden både foran sig og bak sig; da ropte de til Herren, og prestene blåste i trompetene.  
When Judah looked back, behold, the battle was before and behind them; and they cried to Yahweh, and the priests sounded with the trumpets.  
And Judah turneth, and lo, against them [is] the battle, before and behind, and they cry to Jehovah, and the priests are blowing with trumpets,
- 15** Og Judas menn opløftet krigsrop; da skjedde det, at med det samme Judas menn opløftet krigsropet, da lot Gud Jeroboam og hele Israel bli slått av Abia og Juda.  
Then the men of Judah gave a shout: and as the men of Judah shouted, it happened, that God struck Jeroboam and all Israel before Abijah and Judah.  
and the men of Judah shout -- and it cometh to pass, at the shouting of the men of Judah, that God hath smitten Jeroboam, and all Israel, before Abijah and Judah.
- 16** Israels barn flyktet for Juda, og Gud gav dem i deres hånd.  
The children of Israel fled before Judah; and God delivered them into their hand.  
And the sons of Israel flee from the face of Judah, and God giveth them into their hand,

- 17** Og Abia og hans folk voldte et stort mannefall iblandt dem, og det falt fem hundre tusen utvalgte menn av Israel.  
Abijah and his people killed them with a great slaughter: so there fell down slain of Israel five hundred thousand chosen men.  
and Abijah and his people smite among them a great smiting, and there fall wounded of Israel five hundred thousand chosen men.
- 18** Således blev Israels barn dengang ydmyket; men Judas barn blev sterke, fordi de satte sin lit til Herren, sine fedres Gud.  
Thus the children of Israel were brought under at that time, and the children of Judah prevailed, because they relied on Yahweh, the God of their fathers.  
And the sons of Israel are humbled at that time, and the sons of Judah are strong, for they have leant on Jehovah, God of their fathers.
- 19** Abia forfulgte Jeroboam og tok fra ham byene Betel med tilhørende småbyer og Jesana med tilhørende småbyer og Efron med tilhørende småbyer.  
Abijah pursued after Jeroboam, and took cities from him, Bethel with the towns of it, and Jeshanah with the towns of it, and Ephron with the towns of it.  
And Abijah pursueth after Jeroboam, and captureth from him cities, Beth-El and its small towns, and Jeshanah and its small towns, and Ephraim and its small towns.
- 20** Jeroboam maktet ikke mere noget så lenge Abia levde, og Herren slo ham så han døde.  
Neither did Jeroboam recover strength again in the days of Abijah: and Yahweh struck him, and he died.  
And Jeroboam hath not retained power any more in the days of Abijah, and Jehovah smiteth him, and he dieth.
- 21** Men Abia blev mektig. Han tok sig fjorten hustruer og fikk to og tyve sønner og seksten døtre.  
But Abijah grew mighty, and took to himself fourteen wives, and became the father of twenty-two sons, and sixteen daughters.  
And Abijah strengtheneth himself, and taketh to him fourteen wives, and begetteth twenty and two sons, and sixteen daughters,
- 22** Hvad som ellers er å fortelle om Abia, om hans ferd og hans foretagender, det er opskrevet i profeten Iddos historiebok.  
The rest of the acts of Abijah, and his ways, and his sayings, are written in the commentary of the prophet Iddo.  
and the rest of the matters of Abijah, and his ways, and his words, are written in the `Inquiry` of the prophet Iddo.
- 1** Og Abia la sig til hvile hos sine fedre og blev begravet i Davids stad, og hans sønn Asa blev konge i hans sted. I hans dager hadde landet ro i ti år.  
So Abijah slept with his fathers, and they buried him in the city of David; and Asa his son reigned in his place. In his days the land was quiet ten years.  
And Abijah lieth with his fathers, and they bury him in the city of David, and reign doth Asa his son in his stead: in his days was the land quiet ten years.

- 2** Asa gjorde hvad godt og rett var i Herrens, hans Guds øine.  
Asa did that which was good and right in the eyes of Yahweh his God:  
And Asa doth that which is good, and that which is right, in the eyes of Jehovah his God,
- 3** Han fikk bort de fremmede guders altere og offerhaugene og sønderbrøt støttene og hugg Astartebilledene i stykker.  
for he took away the foreign altars, and the high places, and broke down the pillars, and hewed down the Asherim,  
and turneth aside the altars of the stranger, and the high places, and breaketh the standing-pillars, and cutteth down the shrines,
- 4** Og han bød Juda å søke Herren, deres fedres Gud, og holde loven og budene.  
and commanded Judah to seek Yahweh, the God of their fathers, and to do the law and the commandment.  
and saith to Judah to seek Jehovah, God of their fathers, and to do the law and the command;
- 5** I alle Judas byer fikk han bort offerhaugene og solstøttene, og riket hadde ro under ham.  
Also he took away out of all the cities of Judah the high places and the sun-images: and the kingdom was quiet before him.  
and he turneth aside out of all cities of Judah the high places and the images, and the kingdom is quiet before him.
- 6** Han bygget festninger i Juda; for landet hadde ro, og ingen førte krig mot ham i de år, fordi Herren gav ham ro.  
He built fortified cities in Judah; for the land was quiet, and he had no war in those years, because Yahweh had given him rest.  
And he buildeth cities of bulwarks in Judah, for the land hath quiet, and there is no war with him in these years, because Jehovah hath given rest to him.
- 7** Han sa til Juda: La oss bygge disse byer og reise murer og tårner, porter og bommer omkring dem! Ennu råder vi fritt over landet, fordi vi har søkt Herren vår Gud; vi har søkt ham, og han har gitt oss ro på alle kanter. Så tok de til å bygge, og det lyktes for dem.  
For he said to Judah, Let us build these cities, and make about them walls, and towers, gates, and bars; the land is yet before us, because we have sought Yahweh our God; we have sought him, and he has given us rest on every side. So they built and prospered.  
And he saith to Judah, `Let us build these cities, and compass [them] with wall, and towers, two-leaved doors, and bars, while the land [is] before us, because we have sought Jehovah our God, we have sought, and He giveth rest to us round about;` and they build and prosper.

- 8** Asas hær var tre hundre tusen mann av Juda, som var væbnet med spyd og store skjold, og to hundre og åtti tusen av Benjamin, som bar små skjold og skjød med bue; de var alle djerpe stridsmenn.  
Asa had an army that bore bucklers and spears, out of Judah three hundred thousand; and out of Benjamin, that bore shields and drew bows, two hundred eighty thousand: all these were mighty men of valor.  
And there is to Asa a force bearing target and spear, out of Judah three hundred thousand, and out of Benjamin, bearing shield and treading bow, two hundred and eighty thousand: all these [are] mighty of valour.
- 9** Men etioperen Serah drog ut imot dem med en hær på tusen ganger tusen mann og tre hundre stridsvogner, og han kom til Maresa.  
There came out against them Zerah the Ethiopian with an army of a million troops, and three hundred chariots; and he came to Mareshah.  
And come out unto them doth Zerah the Cushite with a force of a thousand thousand, and chariots three hundred, and he cometh in unto Mareshah,
- 10** Og Asa drog ut imot ham, og de stilte sig i fylking i Sefata-dalen ved Maresa.  
Then Asa went out to meet him, and they set the battle in array in the valley of Zephathah at Mareshah.  
and Asa goeth out before him, and they set battle in array in the valley of Zephathah at Mareshah.
- 11** Da ropte Asa til Herren sin Gud og sa: Herre, for dig gjør det ingen forskjell, enten du hjelper den mektige eller den maktesløse. Hjelp oss, Herre vår Gud! Til dig setter vi vår lit, og i ditt navn er vi gått mot denne store mengde. Herre, du er vår Gud; la ikke et menneske stå sig imot dig!  
Asa cried to Yahweh his God, and said, Yahweh, there is none besides you to help, between the mighty and him who has no strength: help us, Yahweh our God; for we rely on you, and in your name are we come against this multitude. Yahweh, you are our God; don't let man prevail against you.  
And Asa calleth unto Jehovah his God, and saith, `Jehovah! it is nothing with Thee to help, between the mighty and those who have no power; help us, O Jehovah, our God, for on Thee we have leant, and in Thy name we have come against this multitude; O Jehovah, our God thou [art]; let him not prevail with Thee -- mortal man!
- 12** Da lot Herren etioperne bli slått av Asa og Juda, og etioperne flyktet.  
So Yahweh struck the Ethiopians before Asa, and before Judah; and the Ethiopians fled.  
And Jehovah smiteth the Cushim before Asa, and before Judah, and the Cushim flee,
- 13** Asa og hans folk forfulgte dem like til Gerar, og av etioperne falt det så mange at ingen av dem blev i live; de blev knust av Herren og hans hær. Og de førte et umåtelig stort hærfang bort med sig.  
Asa and the people who were with him pursued them to Gerar: and there fell of the Ethiopians so many that they could not recover themselves; for they were destroyed before Yahweh, and before his host; and they carried away very much booty.  
and Asa and the people who [are] with him pursue them even to Gerar, and there fall of the Cushim, for they have no preserving, because they have been broken before Jehovah, and before His camp; and they bear away very much spoil,

- 14** Og de inntok alle byene rundt omkring Gerar, for frykt for Herren var kommet over dem, og de plyndret alle byene, for det var meget å plyndre i dem.  
They struck all the cities round about Gerar; for the fear of Yahweh came on them: and they despoiled all the cities; for there was much spoil in them.  
and smite all the cities round about Gerar, for a fear of Jehovah hath been upon them, and they spoil all the cities, for abundant spoil hath been in them;
- 15** Endog teltene for buskapen tok de, og de førte bort en mengde med småfe og kameler, og så vendte de tilbake til Jerusalem.  
They struck also the tents of cattle, and carried away sheep in abundance, and camels, and returned to Jerusalem.  
and also tents of cattle they have smitten, and they capture sheep in abundance, and camels, and turn back to Jerusalem.
- 1** Da kom Guds Ånd over Asarja, Odeds sønn,  
The Spirit of God came on Azariah the son of Oded:  
And upon Azariah son of Oded hath been the Spirit of God,
- 2** og han gikk ut mot Asa og sa til ham: Hør på mig, Asa og hele Juda og Benjamin! Herren er med eder når I er med ham, og dersom I søker ham, skal han la sig finne av eder; men dersom I forlater ham, skal han forlate eder.  
and he went out to meet Asa, and said to him, Hear you me, Asa, and all Judah and Benjamin: Yahweh is with you, while you are with him; and if you seek him, he will be found of you; but if you forsake him, he will forsake you.  
and he goeth out before Asa, and saith to him, `Hear, me, Asa, and all Judah and Benjamin; Jehovah [is] with you -- in your being with Him, and if ye seek Him, He is found of you, and if ye forsake Him, He forsaketh you;
- 3** I lange tider var Israel uten sann Gud og uten prest som lærte dem, og uten lov.  
Now for a long season Israel was without the true God, and without a teaching priest, and without law:  
and many days [are] to Israel without a true God, and without a teaching priest, and without law,
- 4** Da vendte de i sin trengsel om til Herren, Israels Gud, og søkte ham, og han lot sig finne av dem.  
But when in their distress they turned to Yahweh, the God of Israel, and sought him, he was found of them.  
and it turneth back in its distress unto Jehovah, God of Israel, and they seek Him, and He is found of them,
- 5** Og i de tider kunde ingen ferdes trygt, hverken ute eller hjemme; for det rådet stor uro blandt alle dem som bodde her i landene.  
In those times there was no peace to him who went out, nor to him who came in; but great vexations were on all the inhabitants of the lands.  
and in those times there is no peace to him who is going out, and to him who is coming in, for many troubles [are] on all the inhabitants of the lands,

- 6** Da støtte folk mot folk og by mot by, så de knustes; for Gud voldte uro iblandt dem med alle slags trengsel.  
They were broken in pieces, nation against nation, and city against city; for God did vex them with all adversity.  
and they have been beaten down, nation by nation, and city by city, for God hath troubled them with every adversity;
- 7** Men vær I frimodige og la ikke eders hender synke! I skal få lønn for eders gjerning.  
But be you strong, and don't let your hands be slack; for your work shall be rewarded.  
and ye, be ye strong, and let not your hands be feeble, for there is a reward for your work.
- 8** Da Asa hørte disse ord og denne profeti av profeten Oded, fattet han mot og sørget for å få bort de vederstyggelige avgudsbilleder i hele Judas og Benjamins land og i de byer han hadde inntatt i Efra'im-fjellene, og han satte i stand Herrens alter, som stod foran Herrens forhall.  
When Asa heard these words, and the prophecy of Oded the prophet, he took courage, and put away the abominations out of all the land of Judah and Benjamin, and out of the cities which he had taken from the hill-country of Ephraim; and he renewed the altar of Yahweh, that was before the porch of Yahweh.  
And at Asa's hearing these words, and the prophecy of Oded the prophet, he hath strengthened himself, and doth cause the abominations to pass away out of all the land of Judah and Benjamin, and out of the cities that he hath captured from the hill-country of Ephraim, and reneweth the altar of Jehovah that [is] before the porch of Jehovah,
- 9** Så samlet han hele Juda og Benjamin og de fremmede fra Efra'im og Manasse og Simeon som bodde iblandt dem; for mange gikk over til ham fra Israel, da de så at Herren, hans Gud, var med ham.  
He gathered all Judah and Benjamin, and those who sojourned with them out of Ephraim and Manasseh, and out of Simeon: for they fell to him out of Israel in abundance, when they saw that Yahweh his God was with him.  
and gathereth all Judah and Benjamin, and the sojourners with them out of Ephraim, and Manasseh, and out of Simeon -- for they have fallen unto him from Israel in abundance, in their seeing that Jehovah his God [is] with him.
- 10** I den tredje måned i det femtende år av Asas regjering samlet de sig i Jerusalem  
So they gathered themselves together at Jerusalem in the third month, in the fifteenth year of the reign of Asa.  
And they are gathered to Jerusalem in the third month of the fifteenth year of the reign of Asa,
- 11** Og ofret samme dag til Herren syv hundre stykker storfe og syv tusen stykker småfe av det hærfang de hadde ført med sig.  
They sacrificed to Yahweh in that day, of the spoil which they had brought, seven hundred oxen and seven thousand sheep.  
and sacrifice to Jehovah on that day from the spoil they have brought in -- oxen seven hundred, and sheep seven thousand,



- 12** Og de gjorde en pakt om at de vilde søke Herren, sine fedres Gud, av alt sitt hjerte og av all sin sjel,  
They entered into the covenant to seek Yahweh, the God of their fathers, with all their heart and with all their soul;  
and they enter into a covenant to seek Jehovah, God of their fathers, with all their heart, and with all their soul,
- 13** og at hver den som ikke søkte Herren, Israels Gud, skulde drepes, enten det var en liten eller en stor, mann eller kvinne.  
and that whoever would not seek Yahweh, the God of Israel, should be put to death, whether small or great, whether man or woman.  
and every one who doth not seek for Jehovah, God of Israel, is put to death, from small unto great, from man unto woman.
- 14** Og de svor Herren troskap med høi røst og jubelrop og under trompeters og basuners lyd.  
They swore to Yahweh with a loud voice, and with shouting, and with trumpets, and with cornets.  
And they swear to Jehovah with a loud voice, and with shouting, and with trumpets, and with cornets,
- 15** Og hele Juda gledet sig over eden; for av alt sitt hjerte hadde de svoret den, og med all sin vilje søkte de ham, og han lot sig finne av dem, og Herren gav dem ro rundt omkring.  
All Judah rejoiced at the oath; for they had sworn with all their heart, and sought him with their whole desire; and he was found of them: and Yahweh gave them rest round about.  
and rejoice do all Judah concerning the oath, for with all their heart they have sworn, and with all their good-will they have sought Him, and He is found of them, and Jehovah giveth rest to them round about.
- 16** Kong Asa avsatte endog sin mor Ma'aka fra hennes verdighet, fordi hun hadde gjort et gruelig avgudsbillede for Astarte; Asa hugg hennes gruelige avgudsbillede ned og knuste det og brente det i Kidrons dal.  
Also Maacah, the mother of Asa the king, he removed from being queen, because she had made an abominable image for an Asherah; and Asa cut down her image, and made dust of it, and burnt it at the brook Kidron.  
And also Maachah, mother of Asa the king -- he hath removed her from [being] mistress, in that she hath made for a shrine a horrible thing, and Asa cutteth down her horrible thing, and beateth [it] small, and burneth [it] by the brook Kidron:
- 17** Men offerhaugene blev ikke nedlagt i Israel; dog var Asas hjerte helt med Herren så lenge han levde.  
But the high places were not taken away out of Israel: nevertheless the heart of Asa was perfect all his days.  
yet the high places have not turned aside from Israel; only, the heart of Asa hath been perfect all his days.

- 18** Han lot de ting hans far hadde helliget, og dem han selv hadde helliget, føre inn i Guds hus, både sølv og gull og andre ting.  
He brought into the house of God the things that his father had dedicated, and that he himself had dedicated, silver, and gold, and vessels.  
And he bringeth in the sanctified things of his father, and his own sanctified things, to the house of God, silver, and gold, and vessels.
- 19** Og det var ingen krig før i det fem og trettiende år av Asas regjering.  
There was no more war to the five and thirtieth year of the reign of Asa.  
And war hath not been till the thirty and fifth year of the reign of Asa.
- 1** I det seks og trettiende år av Asas regjering drog Israels konge Baesa op mot Juda og bygget festningsverker i Rama for å hindre enhver fra å dra fra eller til Judas konge Asa.  
In the six and thirtieth year of the reign of Asa, Baasha king of Israel went up against Judah, and built Ramah, that he might not allow anyone to go out or come in to Asa king of Judah.  
In the thirty and sixth year of the reign of Asa, come up hath Baasha king of Israel, against Judah, and buildeth Ramah, so as not to permit any going out and coming in to Asa king of Judah.
- 2** Da tok Asa sølv og gull ut av skattkammerne i Herrens hus og kongens hus og sendte det til kongen i Syria Benhadad, som bodde i Damaskus, med de ord:  
Then Asa brought out silver and gold out of the treasures of the house of Yahweh and of the king`s house, and sent to Ben-hadad king of Syria, who lived at Damascus, saying, And Asa bringeth out silver and gold from the treasures of the house of Jehovah, and of the house of the king, and sendeth unto Ben-Hadad king of Aram, who is dwelling in Damascus, saying,
- 3** Mellem mig og dig er det jo et forbund, som det var mellem min far og din far. Her sender jeg dig sølv og gull; bryt nu ditt forbund med Baesa, Israels konge, så han må dra bort fra mig!  
[There is] a league between me and you, as [there was] between my father and your father: behold, I have sent you silver and gold; go, break your league with Baasha king of Israel, that he may depart from me.  
`A covenant [is] between me and thee, and between my father and thy father, lo, I have sent to thee silver and gold; go, break thy covenant with Baasha king of Israel, and he doth go up from off me.`
- 4** Benhadad lød kong Asa og sendte sine hærførere mot Israels byer, og de inntok Ijon og Dan og Abel-Ma'im og alle forrådshusene i Naftalis byer.  
Ben-hadad listened to king Asa, and sent the captains of his armies against the cities of Israel; and they struck Ijon, and Dan, and Abel-maim, and all the store-cities of Naphtali. And Ben-Hadad hearkeneth unto king Asa, and sendeth the heads of the forces that he hath unto cities of Israel, and they smite Ijon, and Dan, and Abel-Maim, and all the stores, cities of Naphtali.

- 5 Da Baesa hørte dette, holdt han op med å bygge festningsverker i Rama og opgav dette arbeid.**  
It happened, when Baasha heard of it, that he left off building Ramah, and let his work cease.  
And it cometh to pass, at Baasha`s hearing, that he ceaseth from building Ramah, and letteth his work rest;
- 6 Men kong Asa tok hele Juda med sig, og de førte bort stenene og tømmeret som Baesa hadde brukt til festningsarbeidet i Rama, og bygget med det Geba og Mispa om til festninger.**  
Then Asa the king took all Judah; and they carried away the stones of Ramah, and the timber of it, with which Baasha had built; and he built therewith Geba and Mizpah.  
and Asa the king hath taken all Judah, and they bear away the stones of Ramah, and its wood, that Baasha hath built, and he buildeth with them Geba and Mizpah.
- 7 På den tid kom seeren Hanani til Judas konge Asa og sa til ham: Fordi du satte din lit til kongen i Syria og ikke til Herren din Gud, derfor er syrerkongens hær sloppet ut av dine hender.**  
At that time Hanani the seer came to Asa king of Judah, and said to him, Because you have relied on the king of Syria, and have not relied on Yahweh your God, therefore is the host of the king of Syria escaped out of your hand.  
And at that time hath Hanani the seer come in unto Asa king of Judah, and saith unto him, `Because of thy leaning on the king of Aram, and thou hast not leaned on Jehovah thy God, therefore hath the force of the king of Aram escaped from thy hand.
- 8 Var ikke etioperne og libyerne en stor hær med stridsvogner og hestfolk i stor mengde? Men fordi du dengang satte din lit til Herren, gav han dem i din hånd.**  
Weren`t the Ethiopians and the Lubim a huge host, with chariots and horsemen exceeding many? yet, because you did rely on Yahweh, he delivered them into your hand.  
Did not the Cushim and the Lubim become a very great force for multitude, for chariot, and for horsemen? and in thy leaning on Jehovah He gave them into thy hand,
- 9 For Herrens øine farer over all jorden forat han med sin kraft kan støtte dem hvis hjerte er helt med ham. Du har båret dig uforstandig at i dette; for fra nu av skal du alltid ha krig. For the eyes of Yahweh run back and forth throughout the whole earth, to show himself strong in the behalf of them whose heart is perfect toward him. Herein you have done foolishly; for from henceforth you shall have wars.**  
for Jehovah -- His eyes go to and fro in all the earth, to show Himself strong [for] a people whose heart [is] perfect towards Him; thou hast been foolish concerning this, because -- henceforth there are with thee wars.`
- 10 Men Asa harmedes på seeren og satte ham i fangehuset; så vred var han på ham for dette. På samme tid for han også hårdt frem mot andre av folket.**  
Then Asa was angry with the seer, and put him in the prison-house; for he was in a rage with him because of this thing. Asa oppressed some of the people at the same time.  
And Asa is angry at the seer, and giveth him to the house of torture, for [he is] in a rage with him for this; and Asa oppresseth [some] of the people at that time.

- 11** **Hvad som er å fortelle om Asa, både i hans første og i hans senere dager, det er opskrevet i boken om Judas og Israels konger.**  
**Behold, the acts of Asa, first and last, behold, they are written in the book of the kings of Judah and Israel.**  
**And lo, the matters of Asa, the first and the last, lo, they are written on the book of the kings of Judah and Israel.**
- 12** **I sin regjerings ni og trettiende år blev Asa syk i føttene, og hans sykdom blev verre og verre; men endog i sin sykdom søkte han ikke Herren, men bare lægene.**  
**In the thirty-ninth year of his reign Asa was diseased in his feet; his disease was exceeding great: yet in his disease he didn't seek Yahweh, but to the physicians.**  
**And Asa is diseased -- in the thirty and ninth year of his reign -- in his feet, till his disease is excessive, and also in his disease he hath not sought Jehovah, but among physicians.**
- 13** **Og Asa la sig til hvile hos sine fedre og døde i sin regjerings en og firtiende år.**  
**Asa slept with his fathers, and died in the one and fortieth year of his reign.**  
**And Asa lieth with his fathers, and dieth in the forty and first year of his reign,**
- 14** **De begravde ham i det gravsted som han hadde latt hugge ut for sig i Davids stad, og la ham på et leie som var fylt med krydderier av forskjellige slag, tillaget slik som det gjøres av dem som lager salve; og de brente et veldig bål til ære for ham.**  
**They buried him in his own tombs, which he had hewn out for himself in the city of David, and laid him in the bed which was filled with sweet odors and various kinds [of spices] prepared by the perfumers` are: and they made a very great burning for him.**  
**and they bury him in [one of] his graves, that he had prepared for himself in the city of David, and they cause him to lie on a bed that [one] hath filled [with] spices, and divers kinds of mixtures, with perfumed work; and they burn for him a burning -- very great.**
- 1** **Hans sønn Josafat blev konge i hans sted. Han søkte å styrke sig mot Israel**  
**Jehoshaphat his son reigned in his place, and strengthened himself against Israel.**  
**And Jehoshaphat his son reigneth in his stead, and he strengtheneth himself against Israel,**
- 2** **og la krigsfolk i alle Judas faste byer og la også mannskap i Juda land og i de byer i Efra'im som hans far Asa hadde inntatt.**  
**He placed forces in all the fortified cities of Judah, and set garrisons in the land of Judah, and in the cities of Ephraim, which Asa his father had taken.**  
**and putteth a force in all the fenced cities of Judah, and putteth garrisons in the land of Judah, and in the cities of Ephraim that Asa his father had captured.**
- 3** **Og Herren var med Josafat, fordi han vandret på de veier hans far David i sin første tid hadde fulgt, og ikke søkte til Ba'alene,**  
**Yahweh was with Jehoshaphat, because he walked in the first ways of his father David, and didn't seek the Baals,**  
**And Jehovah is with Jehoshaphat, for he hath walked in the first ways of David his father, and hath not sought to Baalim,**

- 4** men til sin fars Gud og vandret i hans bud og ikke gjorde som Israel.  
but sought to the God of his father, and walked in his commandments, and not after the doings of Israel.  
for to the God of his father he hath sought, and in His commands he hath walked, and not according to the work of Israel.
- 5** Og Herren trygget kongedømmet i hans hånd, og hele Juda gav Josafat gaver, så han fikk stor rikdom og ære.  
Therefore Yahweh established the kingdom in his hand; and all Judah brought to Jehoshaphat tribute; and he had riches and honor in abundance.  
And Jehovah doth establish the kingdom in his hand, and all Judah give a present to Jehoshaphat, and he hath riches and honour in abundance,
- 6** Og hans mot vokste mens han skred frem på Herrens veier, og han fikk også bort offerhaugene og Astarte-billedene i Juda.  
His heart was lifted up in the ways of Yahweh: and furthermore he took away the high places and the Asherim out of Judah.  
and his heart is high in the ways of Jehovah, and again he hath turned aside the high places and the shrines out of Judah.
- 7** I sin regjerings tredje år sendte han sine høvdinger Benha'il og Obadja og Sakarja og Netanel og Mikaja ut for å lære i Judas byer  
Also in the third year of his reign he sent his princes, even Ben-hail, and Obadiah, and Zechariah, and Nethanel, and Micaiah, to teach in the cities of Judah;  
And in the third year of his reign he hath sent for his heads, for Ben-Hail, and for Obadiah, and for Zechariah, and for Nethaneel, and for Michaiah, to teach in cities of Judah,
- 8** og sammen med dem levittene Semaja og Netanja og Sebadja og Asael og Semiramot og Jonatan og Adonja og Tobia og Tob-Adonja og med disse levitter prestene Elisama og Joram.  
and with them the Levites, even Shemaiah, and Nethaniah, and Zebadiah, and Asahel, and Shemiramoth, and Jehonathan, and Adonijah, and Tobijah, and Tob-adonijah, the Levites; and with them Elishama and Jehoram, the priests.  
and with them the Levites, Shemaiah, and Nethaniah, and Zebadiah, and Asahel, and Shemiramoth, and Jehonathan, and Adonijah, and Tobijath, and Tob-Adonijah, the Levites; and with them Elishama and Jehoram, the priests.
- 9** De lærte i Juda og hadde Herrens lovbok med sig. de drog omkring i alle Judas byer og lærte folket.  
They taught in Judah, having the book of the law of Yahweh with them; and they went about throughout all the cities of Judah, and taught among the people.  
And they teach in Judah, and with them [is] the Book of the Law of Jehovah, and they go round about into all cities of Judah, and teach among the people.

- 10** Og frykt for Herren kom over alle rikene i de land som lå rundt omkring Juda, så de ikke torde føre krig med Josafat.  
The fear of Yahweh fell on all the kingdoms of the lands that were round about Judah, so that they made no war against Jehoshaphat.  
And here is a fear of Jehovah on all kingdoms of the lands that [are] round about Judah, and they have not fought with Jehoshaphat;
- 11** En del av filistrene kom med gaver til Josafat og med sølv som de gav i skatt; også araberne førte småfe til ham, syv tusen og syv hundre værer og syv tusen og syv hundre bukker.  
Some of the Philistines brought Jehoshaphat presents, and silver for tribute; the Arabians also brought him flocks, seven thousand and seven hundred rams, and seven thousand and seven hundred male goats.  
and of the Philistines they are bringing in to Jehoshaphat a present, and tribute silver; also, the Arabians are bringing to him a flock, rams seven thousand and seven hundred, and he-goats seven thousand and seven hundred.
- 12** Således blev Josafat mektigere og mektigere, til hans makt var meget stor, og han bygget borger og oplagsbyer i Juda.  
Jehoshaphat grew great exceedingly; and he built in Judah castles and cities of store.  
And Jehoshaphat is going on and becoming very great, and he buildeth in Judah palaces and cities of store,
- 13** Han hadde store forråd i Judas byer og stridsdjerpe krigsmenn i Jerusalem.  
He had many works in the cities of Judah; and men of war, mighty men of valor, in Jerusalem.  
and he hath much work in cities of Judah; and men of war, mighty of valour, [are] in Jerusalem.
- 14** Dette er listen over dem etter deres familier: Høvedsmennene over tusen i Juda var: høvedsmannen Adna med tre hundre tusen djerpe stridsmenn  
This was the numbering of them according to their fathers` houses: Of Judah, the captains of thousands: Adnah the captain, and with him mighty men of valor three hundred thousand;  
And these [are] their numbers, for the house of their fathers: Of Judah, heads of thousands, Adnah the head, and with him mighty ones of valour, three hundred chiefs.
- 15** og ved siden av ham høvedsmannen Johanan med to hundre og åtti tusen  
and next to him Jehohanan the captain, and with him two hundred eighty thousand;  
And at his hand [is] Jehohanan the head, and with him two hundred and eighty chiefs.
- 16** og ved siden av ham Amasja, Sikris sønn, som frivillig tjente Herren, med to hundre tusen djerpe stridsmenn.  
and next to him Amasiah the son of Zichri, who willingly offered himself to Yahweh; and with him two hundred thousand mighty men of valor.  
And at his hand [is] Amasiah son of Zichri, who is willingly offering himself to Jehovah, and with him two hundred chiefs, mighty of valour.

- 17** Av Benjamin var det Eljada, en djerv stridsmann, med to hundre tusen mann som var væbnet med bue og skjold,  
Of Benjamin: Eliada a mighty man of valor, and with him two hundred thousand armed with bow and shield;  
And of Benjamin: mighty of valour, Eliada, and with him, armed with bow and shield, two hundred chiefs.
- 18** og ved siden av ham Josabad med hundre og åtti tusen mann, væbnet til strid.  
and next to him Jehozabad and with him one hundred eighty thousand ready prepared for war.  
And at his hand [is] Jehozabad, and with him a hundred and eighty chiefs, armed ones of the host.
- 19** Dette var de som tjente kongen, foruten de krigsfolk som kongen hadde lagt i de faste byer i hele Juda.  
These were those who waited on the king, besides those whom the king put in the fortified cities throughout all Judah.  
These [are] those serving the king, apart from those whom the king put in the cities of fortress, in all Judah.
- 1** Josafat vant stor rikdom og ære. Han inngikk svogerskap med Akab;  
Now Jehoshaphat had riches and honor in abundance; and he joined affinity with Ahab.  
And Jehoshaphat hath riches and honour in abundance, and joineth affinity to Ahab,
- 2** og nogen år efter drog han ned til Akab i Samaria, og Akab lot slakte småfe og storfe i mengde for ham og de folk han hadde med sig, og han tilskyndte ham til å dra op imot Ramot i Gilead.  
After certain years he went down to Ahab to Samaria. Ahab killed sheep and oxen for him in abundance, and for the people who were with him, and moved him to go up [with him] to Ramoth-gilead.  
and goeth down at the end of [certain] years unto Ahab to Samaria, and Ahab sacrificeth for him sheep and oxen in abundance, and for the people who [are] with him, and persuadeth him to go up unto Ramoth-Gilead.
- 3** Akab, Israels konge, sa til Josafat, Judas konge: Vil du dra med mig til Ramot i Gilead?  
Han svarte: Som du, så jeg, og som ditt folk, så mitt folk - vi vil være med dig i krigen.  
Ahab king of Israel said to Jehoshaphat king of Judah, Will you go with me to Ramoth-gilead? He answered him, I am as you are, and my people as your people; and [we will be] with you in the war.  
And Ahab king of Israel saith unto Jehoshaphat king of Judah, `Dost thou go with me [to] Ramoth-Gilead?` And he saith to him, `As I -- so thou, and as thy people -- my people, even with thee in battle.`
- 4** Og Josafat sa fremdeles til Israels konge: Søk dog først å få vite hvad Herren sier!  
Jehoshaphat said to the king of Israel, Please inquire first for the word of Yahweh.  
And Jehoshaphat saith unto the king of Israel, `Seek, I pray thee, this day, the word of Jehovah.`

- 5 Da kalte Israels konge profetene sammen; det var fire hundre mann; og han spurte dem: Skal vi dra i strid mot Ramot i Gilead, eller skal jeg la det være? De svarte: Dra op! Gud vil gi det i kongens hånd.**  
**Then the king of Israel gathered the prophets together, four hundred men, and said to them, Shall we go to Ramoth-gilead to battle, or shall I forbear? They said, Go up; for God will deliver it into the hand of the king.**  
**And the king of Israel gathereth the prophets, four hundred men, and saith unto them, `Do we go unto Ramoth-Gilead to battle, or do I forbear?` And they say, `Go up, and God doth give [it] into the hand of the king.`**
- 6 Men Josafat sa: Er her ikke nogen annen Herrens profet, så vi kunde spørre Herren til råds gjennom ham?**  
**But Jehoshaphat said, Isn't there here a prophet of Yahweh besides, that we may inquire of him?**  
**And Jehoshaphat saith, `Is there not here a prophet of Jehovah still, and we seek from him?`**
- 7 Israels konge svarte Josafat: Der er ennu en mann gjennom hvem vi kan spørre Herren til råds; men jeg hater ham fordi han ikke spår godt om mig, men bare ondt alle sine dager, det er Mika, Jimlas sønn. Josafat sa: Kongen skulde ikke si så!**  
**The king of Israel said to Jehoshaphat, There is yet one man by whom we may inquire of Yahweh: but I hate him; for he never prophesies good concerning me, but always evil: the same is Micaiah the son of Imla. Jehoshaphat said, Don't let the king say so.**  
**And the king of Israel saith unto Jehoshaphat, `Still -- one man to seek Jehovah from him, and I -- I have hated him, for he is not prophesying concerning me of good, but all his days of evil, he [is] Micaiah son of Imlah;` and Jehoshaphat saith, `Let not the king say**
- 8 Da kalte Israels konge på en av hoffolkene og sa: Skynd dig og hent Mika, Jimlas sønn! Then the king of Israel called an officer, and said, Get quickly Micaiah the son of Imla. And the king of Israel calleth unto a certain officer, and saith, `Hasten Micaiah son of Imlah.`**
- 9 Imens satt Israels konge og Josafat, Judas konge, i kongelig skrud, hver på sin trone, på en treskeplass ved inngangen til Samarias port; og alle profetene stod foran dem og fremsa sine spådommer.**  
**Now the king of Israel and Jehoshaphat the king of Judah sat each on his throne, arrayed in their robes, and they were sitting in an open place at the entrance of the gate of Samaria; and all the prophets were prophesying before them.**  
**And the king of Israel and Jehoshaphat king of Judah are sitting, each on his throne, clothed with garments, and they are sitting in a threshing-floor at the opening of the gate of Samaria, and all the prophets are prophesying before them.**
- 10 Og Sedekias, Kena'anas sønn, gjorde sig horn av jern og sa: Så sier Herren: Med disse skal du stange syrerne til du får gjort ende på dem.**  
**Zedekiah the son of Chenaanah made him horns of iron, and said, Thus says Yahweh, With these shall you push the Syrians, until they be consumed.**  
**And Zedekiah son of Chenaanah maketh for himself horns of iron, and saith, `Thus said Jehovah,**



- 11** Og alle profetene spådde likedan og sa: Dra op til Ramot i Gilead! Så skal du ha lykke med dig, og Herren skal gi det i kongens hånd.  
All the prophets prophesied so, saying, Go up to Ramoth-gilead, and prosper; for Yahweh will deliver it into the hand of the king.  
With these thou dost push Aram till thou hast consumed them. And all the prophets are prophesying so, saying, Go up [to] Ramath-Gilead and prosper, and Jehovah hath given [it] into the hand of the king.
- 12** Og budet som var gått for å tilkalle Mika, sa til ham: Profetene spår med en munn godt for kongen; la nu også dine ord stemme overens med deres og spå godt!  
The messenger who went to call Micaiah spoke to him, saying, Behold, the words of the prophets [declare] good to the king with one mouth: let your word therefore, Please be like one of theirs, and speak you good.  
And the messenger who hath gone to call for Micaiah hath spoken unto him, saying, Lo, the words of the prophets -- one mouth -- [are] good towards the king, and let, I pray thee, thy word be like one of theirs: and thou hast spoken good.
- 13** Mika svarte: Så sant Herren lever: Hvad min Gud sier, det vil jeg tale.  
Micaiah said, As Yahweh lives, what my God says, that will I speak.  
And Micaiah saith Jehovah liveth, surely that which my God saith, it I speak.
- 14** Da han nu kom til kongen, sa kongen til ham: Mika! Skal vi dra i krig til Ramot i Gilead, eller skal jeg la det være? Han svarte: Dra op! Så skal I ha lykke med eder, og de skal gis i eders hånd.  
When he was come to the king, the king said to him, Micaiah, shall we go to Ramoth-gilead to battle, or shall I forbear? He said, Go you up, and prosper; and they shall be delivered into your hand.  
And he cometh in unto the king, and the king saith unto him, Micaiah, do we go unto Ramoth-Gilead to battle, or do I forbear? And he saith, Go ye up, and prosper, and they are given into your hand.
- 15** Men kongen sa til ham: Hvor mange ganger skal jeg besverge dig at du ikke skal tale annet til mig enn sannhet i Herrens navn?  
The king said to him, How many times shall I adjure you that you speak to me nothing but the truth in the name of Yahweh?  
And the king saith unto him, How many times am I adjuring thee, that thou speak unto me only truth in the name of Jehovah?
- 16** Da sa han: Jeg så hele Israel spredt utover fjellene likesom en fårehjord som ikke har hyrde; og Herren sa: Disse har ingen herre; la dem vende tilbake i fred, hver til sitt hus!  
He said, I saw all Israel scattered on the mountains, as sheep that have no shepherd: and Yahweh said, These have no master; let them return every man to his house in peace.  
And he saith, I have seen all Israel scattered on the mountains, as sheep that have no shepherd, and Jehovah saith, There are no masters to these, they turn back each to his house in peace.

- 17 Da sa Israels konge til Josafat: Var det ikke det jeg sa til dig: Han spør ikke godt om mig, men bare ondt?**  
The king of Israel said to Jehoshaphat, Didn't I tell you that he would not prophesy good concerning me, but evil?  
And the king of Israel saith unto Jehoshaphat, `Did I not say unto thee, He doth not prophesy concerning me good, but rather of evil?`
- 18 Men Mika sa: Så hør da Herrens ord! Jeg så Herren sitte på sin trone og hele himmelens hær stå på hans høire og venstre side.**  
[Micaiah] said, Therefore hear you the word of Yahweh: I saw Yahweh sitting on his throne, and all the host of heaven standing on his right hand and on his left.  
And he saith, `Therefore, hear ye a word of Jehovah: I have seen Jehovah sitting on His throne, and all the host of the heavens standing on His right and His left;
- 19 Og Herren sa: Hvem vil overtale Akab, Israels konge, til å dra op til Ramot i Gilead, så han faller der? og den ene sa så og den annen så.**  
Yahweh said, Who shall entice Ahab king of Israel, that he may go up and fall at Ramoth-gilead? One spoke saying after this manner, and another saying after that manner.  
and Jehovah saith, Who doth entice Ahab king of Israel, and he doth go up and fall in Ramoth-Gilead? And this speaker saith thus, and that speaker thus.
- 20 Da gikk ånden\* frem og stilte sig for Herrens åsyn og sa: Jeg skal overtale ham. Og Herren spurte ham: Hvorledes? / <\* 1KG 22, 21.>**  
There came forth a spirit, and stood before Yahweh, and said, I will entice him. Yahweh said to him, `How?`  
And go out doth the spirit, and stand before Jehovah, and saith, I do entice him; and Jehovah saith unto him, With what?
- 21 Han svarte: Jeg vil gå avsted og være en løgnens ånd i alle hans profeters munn. Da sa Herren: Ja, du skal overtale ham, og det skal også lykkes dig; gå avsted og gjør så!**  
He said, `I will go forth, and will be a lying spirit in the mouth of all his prophets.` He said, `You shall entice him, and shall prevail also: go forth, and do so.`  
and he saith, I go out, and have become a spirit of falsehood in the mouth of all his prophets. And He saith, Thou dost entice, and also, thou art able; go out and do so.
- 22 Se, nu har Herren lagt en løgnens ånd i disse dine profeters munn, men Herren har varslet ulykke for dig.**  
Now therefore, behold, Yahweh has put a lying spirit in the mouth of these your prophets; and Yahweh has spoken evil concerning you.  
And, now, lo, Jehovah hath put a spirit of falsehood in the mouth of these thy prophets, and Jehovah hath spoken concerning thee -- evil.`
- 23 Da trådte Sedekias, Kena'anas sønn, frem og slo Mika på kinnet og sa: På hvilken vei er Herrens Ånd gått over fra mig for å tale med dig?**  
Then Zedekiah the son of Chenaanah came near, and struck Micaiah on the cheek, and said, Which way went the Spirit of Yahweh from me to speak to you?  
And Zedekiah son of Chenaanah cometh nigh, and smiteth Micaiah on the cheek, and saith, `Where [is] this -- the way the Spirit of Jehovah passed over from me to speak with thee?`

- 24** **Mika svarte: Det skal du få se den dag du flykter fra kammer til kammer for å skjule dig. Micaiah said, Behold, you shall see on that day, when you shall go into an inner chamber to hide yourself.**  
**And Micaiah saith, `Lo, thou dost see in that day, that thou dost enter into the innermost chamber to be hidden.`**
- 25** **Da sa Israels konge: Ta Mika og før ham tilbake til byens høvedsmann Amon og til kongesønnen Joas**  
**The king of Israel said, Take Micaiah, and carry him back to Amon the governor of the city, and to Joash the king's son;**  
**And the king of Israel saith, `Take ye Micaiah, and turn him back unto Amon head of the city, and unto Joash son of the king,**
- 26** **og si: Så sier kongen: Sett ham i fangehuset og la ham leve på fangekost til jeg kommer uskadd hjem igjen!**  
**and say, Thus says the king, Put this fellow in the prison, and feed him with bread of affliction and with water of affliction, until I return in peace.**  
**and ye have said, Thus said the king, Put ye this [one] in the house of restraint, and cause him to eat bread of oppression, and water of oppression, till my return in peace.`**
- 27** **Mika sa: Kommer du uskadd hjem igjen, så har Herren ikke talt gjennom mig. Og han sa: Hør dette, I folk alle sammen!**  
**Micaiah said, If you return at all in peace, Yahweh has not spoken by me. He said, Hear, you peoples, all of you.**  
**And Micaiah saith, `If thou dost certainly return in peace, Jehovah hath not spoken by me;` and he saith, `Hear ye, O peoples, all of them!`**
- 28** **Så drog Israels konge og Judas konge Josafat op til Ramot i Gilead.**  
**So the king of Israel and Jehoshaphat the king of Judah went up to Ramoth-gilead.**  
**And the king of Israel goeth up, and Jehoshaphat king of Judah, unto Ramoth-Gilead;**
- 29** **Og Israels konge sa til Josafat: Jeg vil forklæ mig og så gå i striden; men ta du dine vanlige klær på! Så forklædde Israels konge sig, og de gikk i striden.**  
**The king of Israel said to Jehoshaphat, I will disguise myself, and go into the battle; but put you on your robes. So the king of Israel disguised himself; and they went into the battle.**  
**and the king of Israel saith unto Jehoshaphat to disguise himself, and to go into battle, `And thou, put on thy garments.` And the king of Israel disguiseth himself, and they go into battle.**
- 30** **Men kongen i Syria hadde befalt sine vogn-høvedsmenn: I skal ikke stride mot nogen, hverken liten eller stor, bare mot Israels konge.**  
**Now the king of Syria had commanded the captains of his chariots, saying, Fight neither with small nor great, save only with the king of Israel.**  
**And the king of Aram hath commanded the heads of the charioteers whom he hath, saying, `Ye do not fight with small or with great, except with the king of Israel by himself.`**

- 31** Da nu vogn-høvedsmennene så Josafat, sa de: Dette er Israels konge. Og de omringet ham for å stride. Da satte Josafat i et høit rop, og Herren hjalp ham; Gud vendte dem bort fra ham.

It happened, when the captains of the chariots saw Jehoshaphat, that they said, It is the king of Israel. Therefore they turned about to fight against him: but Jehoshaphat cried out, and Yahweh helped him; and God moved them [to depart] from him.

And it cometh to pass at the heads of the charioteers seeing Jehoshaphat, that they have said, `The king of Israel he is,` and they turn round against him to fight, and Jehoshaphat crieth out, and Jehovah hath helped him, and God enticeth them from him,

- 32** For da vogn-høvedsmennene så at det ikke var Israels konge, vendte de sig fra ham igjen. It happened, when the captains of the chariots saw that it was not the king of Israel, that they turned back from pursuing him.

yea, it cometh to pass, at the heads of the charioteers seeing that it hath not been the king of Israel -- they turn back from after him.

- 33** Men en mann spente sin bue på lykke og fromme og traff Israels konge mellem bryneskjørtet og brynjen. Da sa han til vognstyreren: Vend om og før mig ut av hæren! Jeg er såret.

A certain man drew his bow at a venture, and struck the king of Israel between the joints of the armor: why he said to the driver of the chariot, Turn your hand, and carry me out of the host; for I am sore wounded.

And a man hath drawn with a bow, in his simplicity, and smiteth the king of Israel between the joinings and the coat of mail, and he saith to the charioteer, `Turn thy hand, and thou hast brought me out of the camp, for I have become sick.`

- 34** Men striden blev stadig hårdere den dag, og Israels konge holdt sig opreist i vognen mot syrerne like til om aftenen; men på den tid solen gikk ned, døde han.

The battle increased that day: however the king of Israel stayed himself up in his chariot against the Syrians until the even; and about the time of the going down of the sun he And the battle increaseth on that day, and the king of Israel hath been stayed up in the chariot over-against Aram till the evening, and he dieth at the time of the going in of the sun.

- 1** Men Judas konge Josafat vendte uskadd hjem igjen til Jerusalem.

Jehoshaphat the king of Judah returned to his house in peace to Jerusalem.

And Jehoshaphat king of Judah turneth back unto his house in peace to Jerusalem,

- 2** Da gikk seeren Jehu, Hananis sønn, ut imot ham, og han sa til kong Josafat: Skal en hjelpe den ugudelige, og skal du elske dem som hater Herren? For dette hviler det vrede over dig fra Herren.

Jehu the son of Hanani the seer went out to meet him, and said to king Jehoshaphat, Should you help the wicked, and love those who hate Yahweh? for this thing wrath is on you from before Yahweh.

and go out unto his presence doth Jehu son of Hanani, the seer, and saith unto king Jehoshaphat, `To give help to the wicked, and to those hating Jehovah, dost thou love? and for this against thee [is] wrath from before Jehovah,

- 3** Dog er det også funnet noget godt hos dig; for du har utryddet Astarte-billedene av landet og vendt ditt hjerte til å søke Gud.  
Nevertheless there are good things found in you, in that you have put away the Asheroth out of the land, and have set your heart to seek God.  
but good things have been found with thee, for thou hast put away the shrines out of the land, and hast prepared thy heart to seek God.`
- 4** Josafat blev nu en tid i Jerusalem, men siden drog han atter ut iblandt folket, fra Be'erseba like til Efra'im-fjellene, og førte dem tilbake til Herren, deres fedres Gud.  
Jehoshaphat lived at Jerusalem: and he went out again among the people from Beersheba to the hill-country of Ephraim, and brought them back to Yahweh, the God of And Jehoshaphat dwelleth in Jerusalem, and he turneth back and goeth out among the people from Beer-Sheba unto the hill-country of Ephraim, and bringeth them back unto Jehovah, God of their fathers.
- 5** Og han innsatte dommere i landet, i hver av de faste byer i Juda.  
He set judges in the land throughout all the fortified cities of Judah, city by city, And he establisheth judges in the land, in all the fenced cities of Judah, for every city,
- 6** Og han sa til dommerne: Akt vel på hvad I gjør! For I dømmer ikke for mennesker, men for Herren, og han er hos eder så ofte I dømmer.  
and said to the judges, Consider what you do: for you don't judge for man, but for Yahweh; and [he is] with you in the judgment.  
and saith unto the judges, `See what ye are doing -- for not for man do ye judge, but for Jehovah, who [is] with you in the matter of judgment;
- 7** Så la nu Herrens frykt være over eder, vær varsomme i hvad I gjør! For hos Herren vår Gud finnes det ingen urett, og han gjør ikke forskjell på folk og tar ikke imot gaver.  
Now therefore let the fear of Yahweh be on you; take heed and do it: for there is no iniquity with Yahweh our God, nor respect of persons, nor taking of bribes.  
and now, let fear of Jehovah be upon you, observe and do, for there is not with Jehovah our God perverseness, and acceptance of faces, and taking of a bribe.`
- 8** Også i Jerusalem innsatte Josafat nogen av levittene og prestene og av Israels familiehoder til å dømme i Herrens saker og i rettstretter, for de\* var vendt tilbake til Jerusalem. / <\* Josafat og de som hadde draget ut med ham, 2KR 19, 4.>  
Moreover in Jerusalem did Jehoshaphat set of the Levites and the priests, and of the heads of the fathers` [houses] of Israel, for the judgment of Yahweh, and for controversies. They returned to Jerusalem.  
And also in Jerusalem hath Jehoshaphat appointed of the Levites, and of the priests, and of the heads of the fathers of Israel, for the judgment of Jehovah, and for strife; and they turn back to Jerusalem,
- 9** Og han bød dem og sa: Således skal I gjøre i Herrens frykt, med troskap og med udelt hjerte:  
He charged them, saying, Thus shall you do in the fear of Yahweh, faithfully, and with a perfect heart.  
and he layeth a charge upon them, saying, `Thus do ye do in the fear of Jehovah, in faithfulness, and with a perfect heart,

- 10** Hver gang det blir lagt frem for eder en rettssak av eders brødre, som bor rundt om i sine byer - enten det nu gjelder en drapssak eller lov og bud, vedtekter og forskrifter - da skal I advare dem, så de ikke synder mot Herren, og det kommer vrede over eder og eders brødre; således skal I gjøre, ellers kommer I til å dra skyld over eder.  
Whenever any controversy shall come to you from your brothers who dwell in their cities, between blood and blood, between law and commandment, statutes and ordinances, you shall warn them, that they not be guilty towards Yahweh, and so wrath come on you and on your brothers: this do, and you shall not be guilty.  
and any strife that cometh in unto you of your brethren who are dwelling in their cities, between blood and blood, between law and command, statutes, and judgments, then ye have warned them and they become not guilty before Jehovah, and wrath hath not been on you and on your brethren; thus do ye do, and ye are not guilty.
- 11** I alle Herrens saker skal ypperstepresten Amaria være eders formann, og i alle kongens saker Sebadja, Ismaels sønn, fyrsten for Judas hus, og levittene skal være tilsynsmenn under eder. Vær nu frimodige og gjør dette, og Herren være med den som gjør hvad rett er! Behold, Amariah the chief priest is over you in all matters of Yahweh; and Zebadiah the son of Ishmael, the ruler of the house of Judah, in all the king's matters: also the Levites shall be officers before you. Deal courageously, and Yahweh be with the good.  
`And, lo, Amariah the head priest [is] over you for every matter of Jehovah, and Zebadiah son of Ishmael, the leader of the house of Judah, [is] for every matter of the king, and officers the Levites [are] before you; be strong and do, and Jehovah is with the good.`
- 1** Nogen tid efter hendte det at Moabs barn og Ammons barn og sammen med dem en del av me'unittene gjorde et krigstog mot Josafat.  
It happened after this, that the children of Moab, and the children of Ammon, and with them some of the Ammonites, came against Jehoshaphat to battle.  
And it cometh to pass after this, the sons of Moab have come in, and the sons of Ammon, and with them of the peoples, against Jehoshaphat to battle.
- 2** Folk kom med tidende derom til Josafat og sa: Det kommer en stor hær imot dig fra hin side havet\*, fra Syria; de er allerede i Haseson-Tamar, det er En-Gedi. / <\* d.e. det Døde Hav.>  
Then there came some who told Jehoshaphat, saying, There comes a great multitude against you from beyond the sea from Syria; and, behold, they are in Hazazon-tamar (the same is En-gedi).  
And they come in and declare to Jehoshaphat, saying, `Come against thee hath a great multitude from beyond the sea, from Aram, and lo, they [are] in Hazon-Tamar -- it [is] En-Gedi.`
- 3** Da blev Josafat redd, og han v endte sig i bønn til Herren og lot utrope en faste over hele Juda.  
Jehoshaphat feared, and set himself to seek to Yahweh; and he proclaimed a fast throughout all Judah.  
And Jehoshaphat feareth, and setteth his face to seek to Jehovah, and proclaimeth a fast over all Judah;

- 4 Og Juda samlet sig for å søke hjelp hos Herren; ja, fra alle Judas byer kom de for å søke Herren.**  
**Judah gathered themselves together, to seek [help] of Yahweh: even out of all the cities of Judah they came to seek Yahweh.**  
**and Judah is gathered to inquire of Jehovah; also, from all the cities of Judah they have come in to seek Jehovah.**
- 5 Da stod Josafat frem blandt dem som var kommet sammen fra Juda og Jerusalem, i Herrens hus foran den nye forgård**  
**Jehoshaphat stood in the assembly of Judah and Jerusalem, in the house of Yahweh, before the new court;**  
**And Jehoshaphat standeth in the assembly of Judah and Jerusalem, in the house of Jehovah, at the front of the new court,**
- 6 og sa: Herre, våre fedres Gud! Er det ikke du som er Gud i himmelen? Du råder over alle folkenes riker; i din hånd er kraft og velde, og det er ingen som kan holde stand mot dig.**  
**and he said, Yahweh, the God of our fathers, aren't you God in heaven? and aren't you ruler over all the kingdoms of the nations? and in your hand is power and might, so that none is able to withstand you.**  
**and saith, `O Jehovah, God of our fathers, art not Thou -- God in the heavens? yea, Thou art ruling over all kingdoms of the nations, and in Thy hand [is] power and might, and there is none with Thee to station himself.**
- 7 Har ikke du, vår Gud, drevet dette lands innbyggere ut for ditt folk Israel og gitt det til din venn Abrahams etterkommere for alle tider?**  
**Did not you, our God, drive out the inhabitants of this land before your people Israel, and give it to the seed of Abraham your friend forever?**  
**`Art not Thou our God? Thou hast dispossessed the inhabitants of this land from before Thy people Israel, and dost give it to the seed of Abraham Thy friend to the age,**
- 8 De bosatte sig der og bygget dig der en helligdom for ditt navn og sa:**  
**They lived therein, and have built you a sanctuary therein for your name, saying, and they dwell in it, and build to Thee in it a sanctuary for Thy name, saying,**
- 9 Om nogen ulykke kommer over oss, sverd, straffedom, pest eller hungersnød, så vil vi stille oss foran dette hus og for ditt åsyn, for ditt navn bor i dette hus, og vi vil rope til dig i vår trengsel, og du vil høre og frelse.**  
**If evil come on us, the sword, judgment, or pestilence, or famine, we will stand before this house, and before you, (for your name is in this house,) and cry to you in our affliction, and you will hear and save.**  
**If evil doth come upon us -- sword, judgment, and pestilence, and famine -- we stand before this house, and before Thee, for Thy name [is] in this house, and cry unto Thee out of our distress, and Thou dost hear and save.**

- 10** Se nu hvorledes Ammons barn og Moab og folket fra Se'ir-fjellet - disse folk som du ikke gav Israel lov til å trenge inn iblandt da de kom fra Egyptens land, så de bøide av og drog bort fra dem og ikke ødela dem -  
 Now, behold, the children of Ammon and Moab and Mount Seir, whom you would not let Israel invade, when they came out of the land of Egypt, but they turned aside from them, and didn` t destroy them;  
 `And now, lo, sons of Ammon, and Moab, and mount Seir, whom Thou didst not grant to Israel to go in against in their coming out of the land of Egypt, for they turned aside from off them and destroyed them not,
- 11** se hvorledes de lønner oss! Nu kommer de og vil drive oss ut av din eiendom, som du har gitt oss i eie.  
 behold, how they reward us, to come to cast us out of your possession, which you have given us to inherit.  
 and lo, they are recompensing to us -- to come in to drive us out of Thy possession, that Thou hast caused us to possess.
- 12** Vår Gud! Vil du ikke holde dom over dem? For vi har ikke kraft nok til å motstå denne store hær som kommer imot oss, og vi vet ikke hvad vi skal gjøre; men til dig er våre øine vendt.  
 Our God, will you not judge them? for we have no might against this great company that comes against us; neither know we what to do: but out eyes are on you.  
 `O our God, dost Thou not execute judgment upon them? for there is no power in us before this great multitude that hath come against us, and we know not what we do, but on Thee [are] our eyes.`
- 13** Og hele Juda stod der for Herrens åsyn, endog deres små barn, deres hustruer og deres sønner.  
 All Judah stood before Yahweh, with their little ones, their wives, and their children.  
 And all Judah are standing before Jehovah, also their infants, their wives, and their sons.
- 14** Da kom Herrens Ånd midt i forsamlingen over levitten Jahasiel, sønn av Sakarja, sønn av Benaja, sønn av Je'iel, sønn av Mattanja, en av Asafs sønner,  
 Then on Jahaziel the son of Zechariah, the son of Benaiah, the son of Jeiel, the son of Mattaniah, the Levite, of the sons of Asaph, came the Spirit of Yahweh in the midst of the assembly;  
 And upon Jahaziel, son of Zechariah, son of Benaiah, son of Jeiel, son of Mattaniah, the Levite, of the sons of Asaph, hath the Spirit of Jehovah been, in the midst of the assembly,
- 15** Og han sa: Hør efter, hele Juda og I Jerusalems innbyggere og du kong Josafat! Så sier Herren til eder: Frykt ikke og reddes ikke for denne store hær! For dette er ikke eders krig, men Guds.  
 and he said, Listen you, all Judah, and you inhabitants of Jerusalem, and you king Jehoshaphat: Thus says Yahweh to you, Don` t be afraid you, neither be dismayed by reason of this great multitude; for the battle is not yours, but God`s.  
 and he saith, `Attend, all Judah, and ye inhabitants of Jerusalem, and O king Jehoshaphat, Thus said Jehovah to you, Ye fear not, nor are afraid of the face of this great multitude, for not for you [is] the battle, but for God.



- 16 Dra ned mot dem imorgen! Da drar de opefter Hassis-bakken, Og I kommer til å møte dem ved enden av dalen midt imot Jeruelørkenen.**  
**Tomorrow go you down against them: behold, they come up by the ascent of Ziz; and you shall find them at the end of the valley, before the wilderness of Jeruel.**  
**To-morrow, go ye down against them, lo, they are coming up by the ascent of Ziz, and ye have found them in the end of the valley, the front of the wilderness of Jeruel.**
- 17 Men det er ikke I som skal stride her; I skal bare stille eder op og stå og se på hvorledes Herren frelser eder, I fra Juda og Jerusalem! Frykt ikke og reddes ikke! Dra ut imot dem imorgen, og Herren skal være med eder.**  
**You shall not need to fight in this [battle]: set yourselves, stand you still, and see the salvation of Yahweh with you, O Judah and Jerusalem; don't be afraid, nor be dismayed: tomorrow go out against them: for Yahweh is with you.**  
**Not for you to fight in this; station yourselves, stand, and see the salvation of Jehovah with you, O Judah and Jerusalem -- be not afraid nor fear ye -- to-morrow go out before them, and Jehovah [is] with you.**
- 18 Da bøide Josafat sig med ansiktet til jorden, og hele Juda og alle Jerusalems innbyggere falt ned for Herrens åsyn og tilbad Herren.**  
**Jehoshaphat bowed his head with his face to the ground; and all Judah and the inhabitants of Jerusalem fell down before Yahweh, worshipping Yahweh.**  
**And Jehoshaphat boweth -- face to the earth -- and all Judah and the inhabitants of Jerusalem have fallen before Jehovah, to bow themselves to Jehovah.**
- 19 Og de levitter som hørte til kahatittenes og korahittenes barn, reiste sig og lovet Herren, Israels Gud, med høi og lydelig røst.**  
**The Levites, of the children of the Kohathites and of the children of the Korahites, stood up to praise Yahweh, the God of Israel, with an exceeding loud voice.**  
**And the Levites, of the sons of the Kohathites, and of the sons of the Korhites, rise to give praise to Jehovah, God of Israel, with a loud voice on high.**
- 20 Morgenen efter tok de tidlig ut og drog avsted til Tekoa-ørkenen; og med det samme de drog ut, stod Josafat frem og sa: Hør på mig, Juda og I Jerusalems innbyggere! Tro på Herren eders Gud, så skal I holde stand! Tro på hans profeter, så skal I ha lykke med eder!**  
**They rose early in the morning, and went forth into the wilderness of Tekoa: and as they went forth, Jehoshaphat stood and said, Hear me, Judah, and you inhabitants of Jerusalem: believe in Yahweh your God, so shall you be established; believe his prophets, so shall you prosper.**  
**And they rise early in the morning, and go out to the wilderness of Tekoa, and in their going out Jehoshaphat hath stood and saith, `Hear me, O Judah, and inhabitants of Jerusalem, remain stedfast in Jehovah your God, and be stedfast; remain stedfast in His prophets, and prosper.`**

- 21** Og han rådførte sig med folket og stilte op sangere som skulde love Herren i hellig skrud mens de drog ut foran den væbnede hær, og si: Lov Herren, for hans miskunnhet varer evindeligg!
- When he had taken counsel with the people, he appointed those who should sing to Yahweh, and give praise in holy array, as they went out before the army, and say, Give thanks to Yahweh; for his lovingkindness endures forever.**
- And he taketh counsel with the people, and appointeth singers to Jehovah, and those giving praise to the honour of holiness, in the going out before the armed [men], and saying, `Give ye thanks to Jehovah, for to the age [is] His kindness.`**
- 22** Og straks de begynte med sine fryderop og lovsanger, lot Herren en flokk bakfra komme over Ammons barn, Moab og folket fra Se'ir-fjellet, som var kommet mot Juda, og de blev slått.
- When they began to sing and to praise, Yahweh set liers-in-wait against the children of Ammon, Moab, and Mount Seir, who had come against Judah; and they were struck.**
- And at the time they have begun with singing and praise, Jehovah hath put ambushments against the sons of Ammon, Moab, and mount Seir, who are coming in to Judah, and they are smitten,**
- 23** Og Ammons barn og Moab vendte sig mot folket fra Se'ir-fjellet og hugg dem ned og ødela dem; og da de hadde gjort ende på folket fra Se'ir, hjalp de hverandre med innbyrdes ødeleggelse.
- For the children of Ammon and Moab stood up against the inhabitants of Mount Seir, utterly to kill and destroy them: and when they had made an end of the inhabitants of Seir, everyone helped to destroy another.**
- and the sons of Ammon stand up, and Moab, against the inhabitants of mount Seir, to devote and to destroy, and at their finishing with the inhabitants of Seir, they helped, a man against his neighbour, to destroy.**
- 24** Da Juda kom op på høiden hvorfra en kunde se ut over ørkenen, og så sig om efter hæren, fikk de se dem ligge døde på jorden, og ingen var sloppet unda.
- When Judah came to the watch-tower of the wilderness, they looked at the multitude; and, behold, they were dead bodies fallen to the earth, and there were none who escaped.**
- And Judah hath come in unto the watch-tower, to the wilderness, and they look unto the multitude, and lo, they [are] carcasses fallen to the earth, and there is none escaped,**
- 25** Josafat og hans folk drog dit for å plyndre, og de fant der både gods og døde kroppar og kostbare ting i mengde, og det hærfang de tok, var så stort at de ikke kunde bære det; i tre dager holdt de på med å plyndre, så meget hærfang var det.
- When Jehoshaphat and his people came to take the spoil of them, they found among them in abundance both riches and dead bodies, and precious jewels, which they stripped off for themselves, more than they could carry away: and they were three days in taking the spoil, it was so much.**
- and Jehoshaphat cometh in, and his people, to seize their spoil, and they find among them, in abundance, both goods and carcasses, and desirable vessels, and they take spoil to themselves without prohibition, and they are three days seizing the spoil, for it [is] abundant.**

- 26 Den fjerde dag samlet de sig i Lovprisnings-dalen. Der lovet de Herren; derfor heter dette sted Lovprisnings-dalen den dag idag.**  
**On the fourth day they assembled themselves in the valley of Beracah; for there they blessed Yahweh: therefore the name of that place was called The valley of Beracah to this day.**  
**And on the fourth day they have been assembled at the valley of Blessing, for there they blessed Jehovah: therefore they have called the name of that place, `Valley of Blessing,` unto this day.**
- 27 Så vendte alle Judas og Jerusalems menn om med Josafat foran og drog glade tilbake til Jerusalem; for Herren hadde unt dem den glede å vinne over sine fiender.**  
**Then they returned, every man of Judah and Jerusalem, and Jehoshaphat in the forefront of them, to go again to Jerusalem with joy; for Yahweh had made them to rejoice over their enemies.**  
**And they turn back, every man of Judah and Jerusalem, and Jehoshaphat at their head, to go back unto Jerusalem with joy, for Jehovah hath made them rejoice over their**
- 28 De drog inn i Jerusalem til Herrens hus med harper og citarer og trompeter.**  
**They came to Jerusalem with psalteries and harps and trumpets to the house of Yahweh. And they come in to Jerusalem with psalteries, and with harps, and with trumpets, unto the house of Jehovah.**
- 29 Og frykt for Gud kom over alle riker rundt i landene, da de hørte at Herren hadde stridt mot Israels fiender.**  
**The fear of God was on all the kingdoms of the countries, when they heard that Yahweh fought against the enemies of Israel.**  
**And there is a fear of God on all kingdoms of the lands in their hearing that Jehovah hath fought with the enemies of Israel,**
- 30 Og Josafats rike hadde nu fred, fordi hans Gud lot ham få ro på alle kanter.**  
**So the realm of Jehoshaphat was quiet; for his God gave him rest round about. and the kingdom of Jehoshaphat is quiet, and his God giveth rest to him round about.**
- 31 Således regjerte Josafat over Juda. Han var fem og tretti år gammel da han blev konge, og regjerte fem og tyve år i Jerusalem. Hans mor hette Asuba og var datter av Silhi.**  
**Jehoshaphat reigned over Judah: he was thirty-five years old when he began to reign; and he reigned twenty-five years in Jerusalem: and his mother`s name was Azubah the daughter of Shilhi.**  
**And Jehoshaphat reigneth over Judah, a son of thirty and five years in his reigning, and twenty and five years he hath reigned in Jerusalem, and the name of his mother [is] Azubah daughter of Shilhi.**
- 32 Han vandret på sin far Asas vei og vek ikke fra den, men gjorde hvad rett var i Herrens øine.**  
**He walked in the way of Asa his father, and didn`t turn aside from it, doing that which was right in the eyes of Yahweh.**  
**And he walketh in the way of his father Asa, and hath not turned aside from it, to do that which is right in the eyes of Jehovah.**

- 33** Dog blev offerhaugene ikke nedlagt, og folket hadde ennu ikke vendt sitt hjerte til sine fedres Gud.  
However the high places were not taken away; neither as yet had the people set their hearts to the God of their fathers.  
Only, the high places have not turned aside, and still the people have not prepared their heart for the God of their fathers.
- 34** Hvad som ellers er å fortelle om Josafat, både i hans første og i hans senere dager, det er opskrevet i Jehus, Hananis sønns krønike, som er optatt i boken om Israels konger.  
Now the rest of the acts of Jehoshaphat, first and last, behold, they are written in the history of Jehu the son of Hanani, which is inserted in the book of the kings of Israel.  
And the rest of the matters of Jehoshaphat, the first and the last, lo, they are written among the matters of Jehu son of Hanani, who hath been mentioned on the book of the kings of Israel.
- 35** Siden inngikk Josafat, Judas konge, en overenskomst med Akasja, Israels konge, han som bar sig så ugudelig at.  
After this did Jehoshaphat king of Judah join himself with Ahaziah king of Israel; the same did very wickedly:  
And after this hath Jehoshaphat king of Judah joined himself with Ahaziah king of Israel, (he did wickedly in [so] doing),
- 36** Han kom overens med ham om å bygge skiber som skulde gå til Tarsis; og de bygget skiber i Esjon-Geber.  
and he joined himself with him to make ships to go to Tarshish; and they made the ships in Ezion-geber.  
and he joineth him with himself to make ships to go to Tarshish, and they make ships in Ezion-Geber,
- 37** Da spådde Elieser, Dodavas sønn, fra Maresa, mot Josafat og sa: Fordi du har inngått forbund med Akasja, skal Herren la ditt foretagende bli til intet. Og nogen av skibene forliste, så de ikke kunde gå til Tarsis.  
Then Eliezer the son of Dodavahu of Mareshah prophesied against Jehoshaphat, saying, Because you have joined yourself with Ahaziah, Yahweh has destroyed your works. The ships were broken, so that they were not able to go to Tarshish.  
and prophesy doth Eliezer son of Dodavah, of Mareshah, against Jehoshaphat, saying, `For thy joining thyself with Ahaziah, Jehovah hath broken up thy works;` and the ships are broken, and have not retained [power] to go unto Tarshish.
- 1** Og Josafat la sig til hvile hos sine fedre og blev begravet hos sine fedre i Davids stad; og hans sønn Joram blev konge i hans sted.  
Jehoshaphat slept with his fathers, and was buried with his fathers in the city of David: and Jehoram his son reigned in his place.  
And Jehoshaphat lieth with his fathers, and is buried with his fathers in the city of David, and Jehoram his son reigneth in his stead.

- 2 Han hadde flere brødre - sønner av Josafat - de hette Asarja og Jehiel og Sakarja og Asarja og Mikael og Sefatja; alle disse var sønner av Israels konge Josafat.  
He had brothers, the sons of Jehoshaphat: Azariah, and Jehiel, and Zechariah, and Azariah, and Michael, and Shephatiah; all these were the sons of Jehoshaphat king of Israel.  
And he hath brethren, sons of Jehoshaphat, Azariah, and Jehiel, and Zechariah, and Azariah, and Michael, and Shephatiah; all these [are] sons of Jehoshaphat king of Israel,**
- 3 Deres far gav dem mange gaver av sølv og gull og kostbare ting og dessuten faste byer i Juda; men kongedømmet gav han til Joram; for han var den førstefødte.  
Their father gave them great gifts, of silver, and of gold, and of precious things, with fortified cities in Judah: but the kingdom gave he to Jehoram, because he was the firstborn.  
and their father giveth to them many gifts of silver and of gold, and of precious things, with fenced cities in Judah, and the kingdom he hath given to Jehoram, for He [is] the first-born.**
- 4 Men da Joram hadde tiltrådt kongedømmet etter sin far og trygget sin makt, drepte han alle sine brødre med sverdet og likeledes nogen av Israels høvdinger.  
Now when Jehoram was risen up over the kingdom of his father, and had strengthened himself, he killed all his brothers with the sword, and various also of the princes of Israel. And Jehoram riseth up over the kingdom of his father, and strengtheneth himself, and slayeth all his brethren with the sword, and also -- of the heads of Israel.**
- 5 Joram var to og tretti år gammel da han blev konge, og regjerte åtte år i Jerusalem.  
Jehoram was thirty-two years old when he began to reign; and he reigned eight years in Jerusalem.  
A son of thirty and two years [is] Jehoram in his reigning, and eight years he hath reigned in Jerusalem,**
- 6 Han vandret på Israels kongers vei, likesom Akabs hus hadde gjort, for han hadde en datter av Akab til hustru; og han gjorde hvad ondt var i Herrens øine.  
He walked in the way of the kings of Israel, as did the house of Ahab; for he had the daughter of Ahab as wife: and he did that which was evil in the sight of Yahweh. and he walketh in the way of the kings of Israel, as did the house of Ahab, for a daughter of Ahab hath been to him for a wife, and he doth the evil thing in the eyes of Jehovah,**
- 7 Men Herren vilde ikke ødelegge Davids hus for den pakts skyld som han hadde gjort med David, og fordi han hadde sagt at han vilde la en lampe brenne for ham og hans sønner gjennom alle tider.  
However Yahweh would not destroy the house of David, because of the covenant that he had made with David, and as he promised to give a lamp to him and to his children and Jehovah hath not been willing to destroy the house of David, for the sake of the covenant that He made with David, and as He had said to give to him a lamp, and to his sons -- all the days.**

- 8** I hans dager falt Edom fra Juda og tok sig en konge.  
In his days Edom revolted from under the hand of Judah, and made a king over themselves.  
In his days hath Edom revolted from under the hand of Judah, and cause a king to reign over them;
- 9** Da drog Joram dit med sine høvdinger og med alle sine stridsvogner; han brøt op om natten og slo edomittene, som hadde omringet ham, og høvedsmennene over deres  
Then Jehoram passed over with his captains, and all his chariots with him: and he rose up by night, and struck the Edomites who surrounded him, along with the captains of the chariots.  
and Jehoram passeth over with his heads, and all the chariots with him, and it cometh to pass, he hath risen by night and smiteth the Edomites who are coming round against him, and the princes of the chariots,
- 10** Således falt Edom fra Juda og har vært skilt fra dem til den dag idag; på samme tid falt også Libna fra ham, fordi han hadde forlatt Herren, sine fedres Gud.  
So Edom revolted from under the hand of Judah to this day: then did Libnah revolt at the same time from under his hand, because he had forsaken Yahweh, the God of his fathers. and Edom revolteth from under the hand of Judah unto this day; then doth Libnah revolt at that time from under his hand, because he hath forsaken Jehovah, God of his fathers,
- 11** Han opførte også offerhauger på Juda-fjellene og lokket Jerusalems innbyggere til utukt\* og forførte Juda. / <\* d.e. til avgudsdyrkelse.>  
Moreover he made high places in the mountains of Judah, and made the inhabitants of Jerusalem to play the prostitute, and led Judah astray.  
also, he hath made high places in the mountains of Judah, and causeth the inhabitants of Jerusalem to commit whoredom, and compelleth Judah.
- 12** Da kom det et brev til ham fra profeten Elias, og i det stod det: Så sier Herren, din far Davids Gud: Fordi du ikke har vandret på din far Josafats veier og på Judas konge Asas veier,  
There came a writing to him from Elijah the prophet, saying, Thus says Yahweh, the God of David your father, Because you have not walked in the ways of Jehoshaphat your father, nor in the ways of Asa king of Judah,  
And there cometh in unto him a writing from Elijah the prophet, saying, `Thus said Jehovah, God of David thy father, Because that thou hast not walked in the ways of Jehoshaphat thy father, and in the ways of Asa king of Judah,
- 13** men har vandret på Israels kongers vei og lokket Juda og Jerusalems innbyggere til utukt, likesom Akabs hus lokket til utukt, og endog har drept dine brødre, din egen fars sønner, som var bedre enn du,  
but have walked in the way of the kings of Israel, and have made Judah and the inhabitants of Jerusalem to play the prostitute, like as the house of Ahab did, and also have slain your brothers of your father`s house, who were better than yourself:  
and thou dost walk in the way of the kings of Israel, and dost cause Judah and the inhabitants of Jerusalem to commit whoredom like the whoredoms of the house of Ahab, and also thy brethren, the house of thy father, who are better than thyself, thou hast slain;

- 14** så vil Herren la et hårdt slag ramme ditt folk og dine sønner og dine hustruer og alt det du eier.  
behold, Yahweh will strike with a great plague your people, and your children, and your wives, and all your substance;  
lo, Jehovah is smiting -- a great smiting -- among thy people, and among thy sons, and among thy wives, and among all thy goods --
- 15** Og selv skal du rammes av en svær sykdom, en sykdom i dine innvoller, så dine innvoller efter år og dag skal falle ut på grunn av sykdommen.  
and you shall have great sickness by disease of your bowels, until your bowels fall out by reason of the sickness, day by day.  
and thou, with many sicknesses, with disease of thy bowels, till thy bowels come out, by the sickness, day by day.`
- 16** Så opegget Herren filistrene og de arabere som bor ved siden av etioperne, så de blev vrede på Joram,  
Yahweh stirred up against Jehoram the spirit of the Philistines, and of the Arabians who are beside the Ethiopians:  
And Jehovah waketh up against Jehoram the spirit of the Philistines, and of the Arabians, who [are] beside the Cushim,
- 17** og de drog op mot Juda og brøt inn i landet og førte bort alt gods som fantes i kongens hus, og dessuten hans sønner og hustruer, så han ikke hadde igjen nogen av sine sønner uten sin yngste sønn Joakas\*. / <\* d.s.s. Akasja; 2KR 22, 1.>  
and they came up against Judah, and broke into it, and carried away all the substance that was found in the king`s house, and his sons also, and his wives; so that there was never a son left him, save Jehoahaz, the youngest of his sons.  
and they come up into Judah, and rend it, and take captive all the substance that is found at the house of the king, and also his sons, and his wives, and there hath not been left to him a son except Jehoahaz the youngest of his sons.
- 18** Og efter alt dette rammet Herren ham med en ulægelig sykdom i hans innvoller.  
After all this Yahweh struck him in his bowels with an incurable disease.  
And after all this hath Jehovah plagued him in his bowels by a disease for which there is no healing,
- 19** Og efter år og dag, da to år var gått til ende, falt hans innvoller ut på grunn av sykdommen, og han døde under hårde lidelser. Hans folk tendte ikke noget bål for ham, som de hadde gjort for hans fedre.  
It happened, in process of time, at the end of two years, that his bowels fell out by reason of his sickness, and he died of sore diseases. His people made no burning for him, like the burning of his fathers.  
and it cometh to pass, from days to days, and at the time of the going out of the end of two years, his bowels have gone out with his sickness, and he dieth of sore diseases, and his people have not made for him a burning like the burning of his fathers.

- 20** Han var to og tretti år gammel da han blev konge, og regjerte åtte år i Jerusalem. Han gikk bort, og ingen savnet ham, og de begravde ham i Davids stad, men ikke i konge gravene. Thirty-two years old was he when he began to reign, and he reigned in Jerusalem eight years: and he departed without being desired; and they buried him in the city of David, but not in the tombs of the kings.  
A son of thirty and two [years] was he in his reigning, and eight years he hath reigned in Jerusalem, and he goeth without desire, and they bury him in the city of David, and not in the graves of the kings.
- 1** Derefter gjorde Jerusalems innbyggere hans yngste sønn Akasja til konge i hans sted; for alle de eldre var blitt drept av den røverflokk som var kommet til leiren sammen med araberne. Således blev Jorams sønn Akasja konge i Juda.  
The inhabitants of Jerusalem made Ahaziah his youngest son king in his place; for the band of men who came with the Arabians to the camp had slain all the eldest. So Ahaziah the son of Jehoram king of Judah reigned.  
And the inhabitants of Jerusalem cause Ahaziah his youngest son to reign in his stead, (for all the elder had the troop slain that came in with the Arabians to the camp,) and Ahaziah son of Jehoram king of Judah reigneth.
- 2** Akasja var to og tyve år gammel da han blev konge, og regjerte ett år i Jerusalem; hans mor hette Atalja og var en datter av Omri.  
Forty-two years old was Ahaziah when he began to reign; and he reigned one year in Jerusalem: and his mother's name was Athaliah the daughter of Omri.  
A son of twenty and two years [is] Ahaziah in his reigning, and one year he hath reigned in Jerusalem, and the name of his mother [is] Athaliah daughter of Omri;
- 3** Også han vandret på samme veier som Akabs hus; for hans mor forførte ham med sine råd til ugudelighet.  
He also walked in the ways of the house of Ahab; for his mother was his counselor to do wickedly.  
he also hath walked in the ways of the house of Ahab, for his mother hath been his counsellor to do wickedly.
- 4** Han gjorde hvad ondt var i Herrens øine, likesom Akabs hus; for efter hans fars død var de hans rådgivere til hans egen ødeleggelse.  
He did that which was evil in the sight of Yahweh, as did the house of Ahab; for they were his counselors after the death of his father, to his destruction.  
And he doth the evil thing in the eyes of Jehovah, like the house of Ahab, for they have been his counsellors, after the death of his father, for destruction to him.
- 5** Det var også deres råd han fulgte da han sammen med Israels konge Joram, Akabs sønn, drog ut i krig mot Hasael, kongen i Syria, og stred mot ham ved Ramot i Gilead. Men syrerne såret Joram.  
He walked also after their counsel, and went with Jehoram the son of Ahab king of Israel to war against Hazael king of Syria at Ramoth-gilead: and the Syrians wounded Joram.  
Also, in their counsel he hath walked, and goeth with Jehoram son of Ahab king of Israel to battle against Hazael king of Aram, in Ramoth-Gilead, and they of Ramah smite Joram;



- 6** Da vendte han tilbake for å la sig læge i Jisre'el for de sår han hadde fått ved Rama da han stred mot kongen i Syria Hasael, og Judas konge Asarja\*, Jorams sønn, drog ned til Jisre'el for å se til Joram, Akabs sønn, fordi han var syk. / <\* d.s.s. Akasja 2KR 22, 1.> He returned to be healed in Jezreel of the wounds which they had given him at Ramah, when he fought against Hazael king of Syria. Azariah the son of Jehoram king of Judah went down to see Jehoram the son of Ahab in Jezreel, because he was sick. and he turneth back to be healed in Jezreel because of the wounds with which they had smitten him in Ramah, in his fighting with Hazael king of Aram. And Azariah son of Jehoram king of Judah hath gone down to see Jehoram son of Ahab, in Jezreel, for he [is] sick;
- 7** Men det var Gud som vilde at Akasja skulde gå til grunne, og derfor styrte det så at han kom til Joram; for da han var kommet dit, drog han med Joram ut mot Jehu, Nimsis sønn, som Herren hadde salvet til å utrydde Akabs hus, Now the destruction of Ahaziah was of God, in that he went to Joram: for when he was come, he went out with Jehoram against Jehu the son of Nimshi, whom Yahweh had anointed to cut off the house of Ahab. and from God hath been the destruction of Ahaziah, to come unto Joram: and in his coming he hath gone out with Jehoram unto Jehu son of Nimshi, whom Jehovah anointed to cut off the house of Ahab.
- 8** og så hendte det at Jehu, da han fullbyrdet dommen over Akabs hus, møtte Judas høvdinger og Akasjas brorsønner, som var i Akasjas tjeneste, og drepte dem. It happened, when Jehu was executing judgment on the house of Ahab, that he found the princes of Judah, and the sons of the brothers of Ahaziah, ministering to Ahaziah, and killed them. And it cometh to pass, in Jehu`s executing judgment with the house of Ahab, that he findeth the heads of Judah and sons of the brethren of Ahaziah, ministers of Ahaziah, and slayeth them.
- 9** Så søkte han etter Akasja, og han blev grepet mens han holdt sig skjult i Samaria, og de førte ham til Jehu og drepte ham. Så begravde de ham; for de sa: Han er en sønn av Josafat, som søkte Herren av alt sitt hjerte. Men det var ingen igjen av Akasjas hus som var i stand til å overta kongedømmet. He sought Ahaziah, and they caught him (now he was hiding in Samaria), and they brought him to Jehu, and killed him; and they buried him, for they said, He is the son of Jehoshaphat, who sought Yahweh with all his heart. The house of Ahaziah had no power to hold the kingdom. And he seeketh Ahaziah, and they capture him, (and he is hiding himself in Samaria), and bring him in unto Jehu, and put him to death, and bury him, for they said, He [is] son of Jehoshaphat, who sought Jehovah with all his heart;` and there is none to the house of Ahaziah to retain power for the kingdom.
- 10** Da Akasjas mor Atalja fikk vite at hennes sønn var død, tok hun sig for å utrydde hele kongeætten i Judas hus. Now when Athaliah the mother of Ahaziah saw that her son was dead, she arose and destroyed all the seed royal of the house of Judah. And Athaliah mother of Ahaziah hath seen that her son is dead, and she riseth and destroyeth the whole seed of the kingdom of the house of Judah.

- 11 Men kongedatteren Josabat tok Joas, Akasjas sønn, og førte ham hemmelig bort fra kongesønnene som skulde drepes, og førte ham og hans amme inn i sengkammeret; der skjulte Josabat, kong Jorams datter, presten Jojadas hustru, ham - for hun var søster til Akasja - for Atalja, så hun ikke fikk drept ham.**  
**But Jehoshabeath, the daughter of the king, took Joash the son of Ahaziah, and stole him away from among the king`s sons who were slain, and put him and his nurse in the bedchamber. So Jehoshabeath, the daughter of king Jehoram, the wife of Jehoiada the priest (for she was the sister of Ahaziah), hid him from Athaliah, so that she didn`t kill him. And Jehoshabeath daughter of the king taketh Joash son of Ahaziah, and stealeth him from the midst of the sons of the king who are put to death, and putteth him and his nurse into the inner part of the bed-chambers, and Jehoshabeath daughter of king Jehoram, wife of Jehoiada the priest, because she hath been sister of Ahaziah, hideth him from the face of Athaliah, and she hath not put him to death.**
- 12 Siden var han hos dem i Guds hus og blev holdt skjult i seks år, mens Atalja regjerte i landet.**  
**He was with them hid in the house of God six years: and Athaliah reigned over the land. And he is with them in the house of God hiding himself six years, and Athaliah is reigning over the land.**
- 1 Men i det syvende år tok Jojada mot til sig og gjorde en pakt med nogen av høvedsmennene over hundre; det var Asarja, Jerohams sønn, og Ismael, Johanans sønn, og Asarja, Obeds sønn, og Ma'aseja, Adajas sønn, og Elisafat, Sikris sønn.**  
**In the seventh year Jehoiada strengthened himself, and took the captains of hundreds, Azariah the son of Jeroham, and Ishmael the son of Jehohanan, and Azariah the son of Obed, and Maaseiah the son of Adaiah, and Elishaphat the son of Zichri, into covenant with him.**  
**And in the seventh year hath Jehoiada strengthened himself, and taketh the heads of the hundreds, even Azariah son of Jeroham, and Ishmael son of Jehohanan, and Azariah son of Obed, and Maaseiah son of Adaiah, and Elishaphat son of Zichri, with him into covenant.**
- 2 Så drog de omkring i Juda og samlet levittene fra alle Judas byer og Israels familiehoder; og da de kom til Jerusalem,**  
**They went about in Judah, and gathered the Levites out of all the cities of Judah, and the heads of fathers` [houses] of Israel, and they came to Jerusalem.**  
**And they go round about in Judah, and gather the Levites out of all the cities of Judah, and heads of the fathers of Israel, and come in unto Jerusalem,**
- 3 gjorde hele forsamlingen en pakt med kongen i Guds hus, og Jojada sa til dem: Kongens sønn skal nu være konge, således som Herren har sagt om Davids sønner\*. / <\* 2SA 7, 12 fg.>**  
**All the assembly made a covenant with the king in the house of God. He said to them, Behold, the king`s son shall reign, as Yahweh has spoken concerning the sons of David. and all the assembly make a covenant in the house of God with the king, and he saith to them, `Lo, the son of the king doth reign, as Jehovah spake concerning the sons of David.**

- 4 Hør nu hvad I skal gjøre: Den ene tredjedel av eder, de prester og levitter som tiltreder vakttjenesten på sabbaten, skal stå vakt ved dørtresklene,  
This is the thing that you shall do: a third part of you, who come in on the Sabbath, of the priests and of the Levites, shall be porters of the thresholds;  
`This [is] the thing that ye do: The third of you, going in on the sabbath, of the priests, and of the Levites, [are] for gatekeepers of the thresholds,**
- 5 og den annen tredjedel ved kongeboligen og den tredje tredjedel ved Jesod-porten, og alt folket i forgårdene ved Herrens hus.  
and a third part shall be at the king`s house; and a third part at the gate of the foundation:  
and all the people shall be in the courts of the house of Yahweh.  
and the third [are] at the house of the king, and the third at the gate of the foundation,  
and all the people [are] in the courts of the house of Jehovah.**
- 6 Men ingen må komme inn i Herrens hus uten prestene og de av levittene som gjør tjeneste; de kan gå inn, for de er hellige; men alle de andre av folket skal holde sig efter det Herren har foreskrevet.  
But let none come into the house of Yahweh, save the priests, and those who minister of the Levites; they shall come in, for they are holy: but all the people shall keep the charge of Yahweh.  
`And none doth enter the house of Jehovah except the priests, and those ministering of the Levites (they go in for they [are] holy), and all the people keep the watch of Jehovah:**
- 7 Levittene skal stille sig rundt omkring kongen, hver mann med våben i hånd, og den som kommer inn i huset, skal drepes; I skal være om kongen, både når han går inn, Og når han går ut.  
The Levites shall compass the king round about, every man with his weapons in his hand; and whoever comes into the house, let him be slain: and be you with the king when he comes in, and when he goes out.  
and the Levites have compassed the king round about, each with his weapon in his hand, and he who hath gone in unto the house is put to death; and be ye with the king in his coming in and in his going out.`**
- 8 Levittene og hele Juda gjorde aldeles som presten Jojada hadde befalt; de tok hver sine menn, både dem som tiltrådte på sabbaten, og dem som trådte av på sabbaten; for presten Jojada hadde ikke latt skiftene få hjemlov.  
So the Levites and all Judah did according to all that Jehoiada the priest commanded: and they took every man his men, those who were to come in on the Sabbath; with those who were to go out on the Sabbath; for Jehoiada the priest didn`t dismiss the shift.  
And the Levites and all Judah do according to all that Jehoiada the priest hath commanded, and take each his men going in on the sabbath, with those going out on the sabbath, for Jehoiada the priest hath not let away the courses.**
- 9 Og presten Jojada gav hovedsmennene de spyd og små og store skjold som hadde tilhørt kong David, og som var i Guds hus.  
Jehoiada the priest delivered to the captains of hundreds the spears, and bucklers, and shields, that had been king David`s, which were in the house of God.  
And Jehoiada the priest giveth to the heads of the hundreds the spears, and the shields, and the bucklers that [are] king David`s, that [are] in the house of God;**

- 10** Og han stilte alt folket op, hver mann med våben i hånd, fra husets høire side til husets venstre side bortimot alteret Og bortimot huset rundt omkring kongen.  
He set all the people, every man with his weapon in his hand, from the right side of the house to the left side of the house, along by the altar and the house, by the king round about.  
and he stationeth the whole of the people, and each his dart in his hand, from the right shoulder of the house unto the left shoulder of the house, at the altar, and at the house, by the king, round about.
- 11** Så førte de kongesønnen ut og satte kronen på ham og overgav ham vidnesbyrdet, og de gjorde ham til konge; og Joadada og hans sønner salvet ham og ropte: Kongen leve!  
Then they brought out the king's son, and put the crown on him, and [gave him] the testimony, and made him king; and Jehoiada and his sons anointed him; and they said, [Long] live the king.  
And they bring out the son of the king, and put upon him the crown, and the testimony, and cause him to reign; and Jehoiada and his sons anoint him, and say, `Let the king
- 12** Da Atalja hørte ropet fra folket som sprang frem og hyldet kongen, gikk hun inn i Herrens hus til folket.  
When Athaliah heard the noise of the people running and praising the king, she came to the people into the house of Yahweh:  
And Athaliah heareth the voice of the people who are running, and who are praising the king, and she cometh in unto the people in the house of Jehovah,
- 13** Der fikk hun se at kongen stod på sin forhøining i inngangen, og høvedsmennene og trompetblåserne stod hos ham, og hele folkemengden gledet sig og støtte i trompetene, og sangerne var der med sine instrumenter og sang Herrens lov og pris; da sønderrev Atalja sine klær og ropte: Oprør, oprør!  
and she looked, and, behold, the king stood by his pillar at the entrance, and the captains and the trumpets by the king; and all the people of the land rejoiced, and blew trumpets; the singers also [played] on instruments of music, and led the singing of praise. Then Athaliah tore her clothes, and said, Treason! treason!  
and seeth, and lo, the king is standing by his pillar in the entrance, and the heads, and the trumpets [are] by the king, and all the people of the land rejoicing and shouting with trumpets, and the singers with instruments of song, and the teachers, to praise, and Athaliah rendeth her garments, and saith, `Conspiracy, conspiracy.`
- 14** Men presten Joadada lot høvedsmennene, dem som var satt over hæren, gå ut og sa til dem: Før henne ut mellom rekkene, og om noen følger henne, så skal han drepes med sverd.  
For presten hadde sagt: I skal ikke drepe henne i Herrens hus.  
Jehoiada the priest brought out the captains of hundreds who were set over the host, and said to them, Have her forth between the ranks; and whoever follows her, let him be slain with the sword: for the priest said, Don't kill her in the house of Yahweh.  
And Jehoiada the priest bringeth out the heads of the hundreds, inspectors of the force, and saith unto them, `Take her out from within the rows, and he who hath gone after her is put to death by the sword;` for the priest said, `Put her not to death [in] the house of Jehovah.`

- 15** Så gjorde de plass for henne til begge sider, og da hun kom dit hvor Hesteporten\* fører inn til kongens hus, drepte de henne. / <\* NEH 3, 28.>  
So they made way for her; and she went to the entrance of the horse gate to the king`s house: and they killed her there.  
And they make for her sides, and she cometh in unto the entrance of the gate of the horses at the house of the king, and they put her to death there.
- 16** Og Jojada gjorde en pakt mellem sig og alt folket og kongen at de skulde være Herrens folk.  
Jehoiada made a covenant between himself, and all the people, and the king, that they should be Yahweh`s people.  
And Jehoiada maketh a covenant between him, and between all the people, and between the king, to be for a people to Jehovah;
- 17** Og alt folket gikk inn i Ba'als hus og rev det ned; hans altere og hans billeder knuste de, og Ba'als prest Mattan drepte de foran alterne.  
All the people went to the house of Baal, and broke it down, and broke his altars and his images in pieces, and killed Mattan the priest of Baal before the altars.  
and all the people enter the house of Baal, and break it down, yea, his altars and his images they have broken, and Mattan priest of Baal they have slain before the altars.
- 18** Og Jojada overlot tilsynet i Herrens hus til de levittiske prester, som David hadde inndelt i skifter for tjenesten i Herrens hus, til å ofre Herrens brennoffere, som skrevet er i Mose lov, med glede og sang efter Davids forskrift.  
Jehoiada appointed the officers of the house of Yahweh under the hand of the priests the Levites, whom David had distributed in the house of Yahweh, to offer the burnt offerings of Yahweh, as it is written in the law of Moses, with rejoicing and with singing, according to the order of David.  
And Jehoiada putteth the offices of the house of Jehovah into the hand of the priests the Levites whom David had apportioned over the house of Jehovah, to cause to ascend the burnt-offerings of Jehovah, as written in the law of Moses, with joy, and with singing, by the hands of David;
- 19** Og han satte dørvoktere ved portene til Herrens hus, forat ingen som var blitt uren på nogen måte, skulde komme inn der.  
He set the porters at the gates of the house of Yahweh, that no one who was unclean in anything should enter in.  
and he stationeth the gatekeepers over the gates of the house of Jehovah, and the unclean in anything doth not go in.

- 20** Så tok han med sig høvedsmennene over hundre og de fornemste og de mektige blandt folket og hele folkemengden og førte kongen ned fra Herrens hus, og de gikk gjennom den øvre port inn i kongens hus og satte kongen på kongetronen.  
He took the captains of hundreds, and the nobles, and the governors of the people, and all the people of the land, and brought down the king from the house of Yahweh: and they came through the upper gate to the king`s house, and set the king on the throne of the kingdom.  
And he taketh the heads of the hundreds, and the honourable ones, and the rulers among the people, and all the people of the land, and bringeth down the king from the house of Jehovah, and they come in through the high gate to the house of the king, and cause the king to sit on the throne of the kingdom.
- 21** Og hele folkemengden gledet sig, og byen var rolig; men Atalja hadde de drept med sverd. So all the people of the land rejoiced, and the city was quiet. Athaliah they had slain with the sword.  
And all the people of the land rejoice, and the city hath been quiet, and Athaliah they have put to death by the sword.
- 1** Joas var syv år gammel da han blev konge, og regjerte firti år i Jerusalem; hans mor hette Sibja og var fra Be'erseba.  
Joash was seven years old when he began to reign; and he reigned forty years in Jerusalem: and his mother`s name was Zibiah, of Beersheba.  
A son of seven years [is] Joash in his reigning, and forty years he hath reigned in Jerusalem, and the name of his mother [is] Zibiah of Beer-Sheba.
- 2** Joas gjorde hvad rett var i Herrens øine, så lenge presten Jojada levde.  
Joash did that which was right in the eyes of Yahweh all the days of Jehoiada the priest. And Joash doth that which is right in the eyes of Jehovah all the days of Jehoiada the priest.
- 3** Jojada lot ham få to hustruer, og han fikk sønner og døtre.  
Jehoiada took for him two wives; and he became the father of sons and daughters. And Jehoiada taketh for him two wives, and he begetteth sons and daughters.
- 4** Siden fikk Joas i sinne å sette Herrens hus i stand.  
It happened after this, that Joash was minded to restore the house of Yahweh. And it cometh to pass after this, it hath been with the heart of Joash to renew the house of Jehovah,
- 5** Og han samlet prestene og levittene og sa til dem: Dra ut til byene i Juda og samle inn penger fra hele Israel til å utbedre eders Guds hus etter som det trenges fra år til år, og skynd eder med å gjøre dette! Men levittene skyndte sig ikke dermed.  
He gathered together the priests and the Levites, and said to them, Go out to the cities of Judah, and gather of all Israel money to repair the house of your God from year to year; and see that you hasten the matter. However the Levites didn`t hurry.  
and he gathereth the priests and the Levites, and saith to them, `Go out to the cities of Judah, and gather from all Israel money to strengthen the house of your God sufficiently year by year, and ye, ye do haste to the matter;` and the Levites have not hasted.

- 6** Da kalte kongen til sig ypperstepresten Jojada og sa til ham: Hvorfor har du ikke sett efter at levittene kommer med den avgift fra Juda og fra Jerusalem som er pålagt av Herrens tjener Moses, og som Israels menighet skal utrede til vidnesbyrdets telt?  
The king called for Jehoiada the chief, and said to him, Why haven't you required of the Levites to bring in out of Judah and out of Jerusalem the tax of Moses the servant of Yahweh, and of the assembly of Israel, for the tent of the testimony?  
And the king calleth for Jehoiada the head, and saith to him, Wherefore hast thou not required of the Levites to bring in out of Judah and out of Jerusalem the tribute of Moses, servant of Jehovah, and of the assembly of Israel, for the tent of the testimony?
- 7** For den ugudelige Ataljas sønner har ødelagt Guds hus, og endog alle de hellige ting i Herrens hus har de brukt til Ba'alene.  
For the sons of Athaliah, that wicked woman, had broken up the house of God; and also all the dedicated things of the house of Yahweh did they bestow on the Baals.  
for sons of Athaliah, the wicked one, have broken up the house of God, and also, all the holy things of the house of Jehovah they have prepared for Baalim.
- 8** Så bød kongen at de skulde gjøre en kiste og sette den utenfor porten til Herrens hus.  
So the king commanded, and they made a chest, and set it outside at the gate of the house of Yahweh.  
And the king speaketh, and they make one chest, and put it at the gate of the house of Jehovah without,
- 9** Og det blev kunngjort i Juda og Jerusalem at folk skulde komme til Herren med den avgift som Guds tjener Moses hadde pålagt Israel i ørkenen.  
They made a proclamation through Judah and Jerusalem, to bring in for Yahweh the tax that Moses the servant of God laid on Israel in the wilderness.  
and give an intimation in Judah and in Jerusalem to bring in to Jehovah the tribute of Moses, servant of God, [laid] on Israel in the wilderness.
- 10** Da bar alle høvdingene og alt folket pengene frem med glede og kastet dem i kisten, til alt var kommet inn.  
All the princes and all the people rejoiced, and brought in, and cast into the chest, until they had made an end.  
And all the heads, and all the people rejoice, and they bring in, and cast into the chest, unto completion.

- 11** Og hver gang kisten av levittene blev båret inn til kongens tilsynsmenn, og de så at det var mange penger i den, da kom kongens skriver og den av ypperstepresten innsatte tilsynsmann og tømte den, og så bar de den tilbake på dens plass. Således gjorde de dag efter dag og samlet en mengde penger.  
It was so, that whenever the chest was brought to the king`s officers by the hand of the Levites, and when they saw that there was much money, the king`s scribe and the chief priest`s officer came and emptied the chest, and took it, and carried it to its place again. Thus they did day by day, and gathered money in abundance.  
And it cometh to pass, at the time one bringeth in the chest for the inspection of the king by the hand of the Levites, and at their seeing that the money [is] abundant, that a scribe of the king hath come in, and an officer of the head-priest, and they empty the chest, and take it up and turn it back unto its place; thus they have done day by day, and gather money in abundance.
- 12** Så overgav kongen og Jojada dem til dem som forestod arbeidet på Herrens hus, og de leide stenhuggere og tømmermenn til å sette Herrens hus i stand og likeledes jernsmeder og kobbersmeder til å utbedre Herrens hus.  
The king and Jehoiada gave it to such as did the work of the service of the house of Yahweh; and they hired masons and carpenters to restore the house of Yahweh, and also such as worked iron and brass to repair the house of Yahweh.  
And the king and Jehoiada give it unto the doers of the work of the service of the house of Jehovah, and they are hiring hewers and artificers to renew the house of Jehovah, and also -- to artificers in iron and brass to strengthen the house of Jehovah.
- 13** Og arbeidsfolkene arbeidet, og utbedringsarbeidet skred frem under deres hender, og de satte Guds hus i stand igjen efter dets rette mål og gjorde det sterkt.  
So the workmen worked, and the work of repairing went forward in their hands, and they set up the house of God in its state, and strengthened it.  
And those doing the business work, and there goeth up lengthening to the work by their hand, and they establish the house of God, by its proper measure, and strengthen it.
- 14** Og da de var ferdige, bar de resten av pengene til kongen og Jojada, og han lot gjøre redskaper derav til Herrens hus: redskaper til tjenesten og ofringen og skåler og gullkar og sølvkar. Og de ofret stadig brennoffere i Herrens hus, så lenge Jojada levde.  
When they had made an end, they brought the rest of the money before the king and Jehoiada, whereof were made vessels for the house of Yahweh, even vessels with which to minister and to offer, and spoons, and vessels of gold and silver. They offered burnt offerings in the house of Yahweh continually all the days of Jehoiada.  
And at their completing [it], they have brought in before the king and Jehoiada the rest of the money, and they make it vessels for the house of Jehovah, vessels of serving, and of offering up, and spoons, even vessels of gold and silver; and they are causing burnt-offerings to ascend in the house of Jehovah continually, all the days of Jehoiada.
- 15** Men Jojada blev gammel og mett av dager og døde; han var hundre og tretti år gammel da han døde.  
But Jehoiada grew old and was full of days, and he died; one hundred thirty years old was he when he died.  
And Jehoiada is aged and satisfied with days, and dieth -- a son of a hundred and thirty years in his death,



- 16 De begravde ham i Davids stad hos kongene, fordi han hadde gjort vel mot Israel og mot Gud og hans hus.**  
They buried him in the city of David among the kings, because he had done good in Israel, and toward God and his house.  
and they bury him in the city of David, with the kings, for he hath done good in Israel, and with God, and his house.
- 17 Men efter Jojadas død kom Judas høvdinger og kastet sig ned for kongen\*; da gav kongen efter, / <\* med bønn om tillatelse til å dyrke avgudene.>**  
Now after the death of Jehoiada came the princes of Judah, and made obeisance to the king. Then the king listened to them.  
And after the death of Jehoiada come in have heads of Judah, and bow themselves to the king; then hath the king hearkened unto them,
- 18 og de forlot Herrens, sine fedres Guds hus og dyrket Astartebilledene og de andre avguder; og det kom vrede over Juda og Jerusalem for denne deres brøde.**  
They forsook the house of Yahweh, the God of their fathers, and served the Asherim and the idols: and wrath came on Judah and Jerusalem for this their guiltiness.  
and they forsake the house of Jehovah, God of their fathers, and serve the shrines and the idols, and there is wrath upon Judah and Jerusalem for this their guilt.
- 19 Og Herren sendte profeter blandt dem for å føre dem tilbake til sig, og de advarte dem, men de hørte ikke på dem.**  
Yet he sent prophets to them, to bring them again to Yahweh; and they testified against them: but they would not give ear.  
And He sendeth among them prophets, to bring them back unto Jehovah, and they testify against them, and they have not given ear;
- 20 Da kom Guds Ånd over Sakarias, presten Jojadas sønn, og han stod frem for folket og sa til dem: Så sier Gud: Hvorfor overtreder I Herrens bud? På den måte kan det ikke gå eder vel. Fordi I har forlatt Herren, forlater han eder.**  
The Spirit of God came on Zechariah the son of Jehoiada the priest; and he stood above the people, and said to them, Thus says God, Why disobey you the commandments of Yahweh, so that you can't prosper? because you have forsaken Yahweh, he has also forsaken you.  
and the Spirit of God hath clothed Zechariah son of Jehoiada the priest, and he standeth over-against the people, and saith to them, `Thus said God, Why are ye transgressing the commands of Jehovah, and prosper not? because ye have forsaken Jehovah -- He doth forsake you.`
- 21 Men de sammensvor sig mot ham og stenet ham på kongens befaling i forgården til Herrens hus.**  
They conspired against him, and stoned him with stones at the commandment of the king in the court of the house of Yahweh.  
And they conspire against him, and stone him with stones by the command of the king, in the court of the house of Jehovah,

- 22 Kong Joas kom ikke i hu den kjærlighet som hans far Joadada hadde vist ham - han drepte hans sønn; men i det samme han døde, ropte han: Herren skal se det og hevne det! Thus Joash the king didn't remember the kindness which Jehoiada his father had done to him, but killed his son. When he died, he said, Yahweh look on it, and require it. and Joash the king hath not remembered the kindness that Jehoiada his father did with him, and slayeth his son, and in his death he said, `Jehovah doth see, and require.`**
- 23 Så skjedde det, da året var til ende, at syrernes hær drog op mot ham; de kom til Juda og Jerusalem og utryddet alle høvdingene i folket og sendte alt det hærfang de tok, til kongen i Damaskus. It happened at the end of the year, that the army of the Syrians came up against him: and they came to Judah and Jerusalem, and destroyed all the princes of the people from among the people, and sent all the spoil of them to the king of Damascus. And it cometh to pass, at the turn of the year, come up hath the force of Aram against him, and they come in unto Judah and Jerusalem, and destroy all the heads of the people from the people, and all their spoil they have sent to the king of Damascus,**
- 24 Syrerhæren som kom, var bare liten; men enda gav Herren en meget tallrik hær i deres hånd, fordi de hadde forlatt Herren, sine fedres Gud. Således fullbyrdet de straffedommen over Joas. For the army of the Syrians came with a small company of men; and Yahweh delivered a very great host into their hand, because they had forsaken Yahweh, the God of their fathers. So they executed judgment on Joash. for with few men have the force of Aram come in, and Jehovah hath given into their hand a mighty force for multitude, because they have forsaken Jehovah, God of their fathers; and with Joash they have executed judgments.**
- 25 Og da de drog bort fra ham - for de lot ham tilbake i svære lidelser - sammensvor hans tjenere sig mot ham, fordi han hadde drept presten Joadadas sønner, og de drepte ham på hans leie. Således døde han, og de begravde ham i Davids stad, men ikke i When they were departed for him (for they left him very sick), his own servants conspired against him for the blood of the sons of Jehoiada the priest, and killed him on his bed, and he died; and they buried him in the city of David, but they didn't bury him in the tombs of the kings. And in their going from him -- for they left him with many diseases -- his servants themselves have conspired against him, for the blood of the sons of Jehoiada the priest, and slay him on his bed, and he dieth; and they bury him in the city of David, and have not buried him in the graves of the kings.**
- 26 De som sammensvor sig mot ham, var Sabad, sønn av ammonitterkvinnen Sim'at, og Josabad, sønn av moabitterkvinnen Simrit. These are those who conspired against him: Zabad the son of Shimeath the Ammonitess, and Jehozabad the son of Shimrith the Moabitess. And these [are] those conspiring against him, Zabad son of Shimeath the Ammonitess, and Jehozabad son of Shimrith the Moabitess.**

- 27 Om hans sønner og de mange profetord som blev talt imot ham, og den grundige utbedring av Guds hus, derom er det skrevet i kongenes historiebok; og hans sønn Amasja blev konge i hans sted.**

**Now concerning his sons, and the greatness of the burdens [laid] on him, and the rebuilding of the house of God, behold, they are written in the commentary of the book of the kings. Amaziah his son reigned in his place.**

**As to his sons, and the greatness of the burden upon him, and the foundation of the house of God, lo, they are written on the `Inquiry` of the book of the Kings; and reign doth Amaziah his son in his stead.**

- 1 Amasja var fem og tyve år gammel da han blev konge, og regjerte ni og tyve år i Jerusalem; hans mor hette Joaddan og var fra Jerusalem.**

**Amaziah was twenty-five years old when he began to reign; and he reigned twenty-nine years in Jerusalem: and his mother`s name was Jehoaddan, of Jerusalem.**

**A son of twenty and five years hath Amaziah reigned, and twenty and nine years he hath reigned in Jerusalem, and the name of his mother [is] Jehoaddan of Jerusalem,**

- 2 Han gjorde hvad rett var i Herrens øine, dog ikke med udelt hjerte.**

**He did that which was right in the eyes of Yahweh, but not with a perfect heart.**

**and he doth that which is right in the eyes of Jehovah -- only, not with a perfect heart.**

- 3 Så snart han hadde fått kongedømmet fast i sin hånd, slo han ihjel dem av sine tjenere som hadde slått ihjel hans far kongen.**

**Now it happened, when the kingdom was established to him, that he killed his servants who had killed the king his father.**

**And it cometh to pass, when the kingdom hath been strong upon him, that he slayeth his servants, those smiting the king his father,**

- 4 Men deres barn drepte han ikke; han gjorde efter det som er skrevet i loven, i Mose-boken, hvor Herren har gitt dette bud: Foreldre skal ikke lide døden for sine barns skyld, og barn ikke lide døden for sine foreldres skyld; men enhver skal dø for sin egen synd.**

**But he didn` t put their children to death, but did according to that which is written in the law in the book of Moses, as Yahweh commanded, saying, The fathers shall not die for the children, neither shall the children die for the fathers; but every man shall die for his own sin.**

**and their sons he hath not put to death, but [did] as is written in the law, in the book of Moses, whom Jehovah commanded, saying, `Fathers do not die for sons, and sons die not for fathers, but each for his own sin they die.`**

- 5 Siden samlet Amasja Juda og stilte dem op efter deres familier under høvedsmennene over tusen og høvedsmennene over hundre i hele Juda og Benjamin; han mønstret dem fra tyveårsalderen og opover, og han fant ut at det var tre hundre tusen utvalgte stridsdyktige menn, som kunde føre spyd og skjold.**  
**Moreover Amaziah gathered Judah together, and ordered them according to their fathers' houses, under captains of thousands and captains of hundreds, even all Judah and Benjamin: and he numbered them from twenty years old and upward, and found them three hundred thousand chosen men, able to go forth to war, who could handle spear and**  
**And Amaziah gathereth Judah, and appointeth them, according to the house of the fathers, for heads of the thousands, and for heads of the hundreds, for all Judah and Benjamin; and he inspecteth them from a son of twenty years and upward, and findeth them three hundred thousand chosen ones, going forth to the host, holding spear and target.**
- 6 Dessuten leide han i Israel hundre tusen djerve stridsmenn for hundre talenter sølv. He hired also one hundred thousand mighty men of valor out of Israel for one hundred talents of silver.**  
**And he hireth out of Israel a hundred thousand mighty ones of valour, with a hundred talents of silver;**
- 7 Men en Guds mann kom til ham og sa: La ikke israelitt-hæren dra med dig, konge! For Herren er ikke med Israel - ikke med nogen av Efra'ims barn.**  
**But there came a man of God to him, saying, O king, don't let the army of Israel go with you; for Yahweh is not with Israel, [to wit], with all the children of Ephraim.**  
**and a man of God hath come in unto him, saying, O king, the host of Israel doth not go with thee; for Jehovah is not with Israel -- all the sons of Ephraim;**
- 8 Men dra du frem - gjør det og gå modig i striden! Ellers vil Gud la dig falle for fienden; for det står i Guds makt både å hjelpe og å felle.**  
**But if you will go, do [valiantly], be strong for the battle: God will cast you down before the enemy; for God has power to help, and to cast down.**  
**but if thou art going -- do [it], be strong for battle, God doth cause thee to stumble before an enemy, for there is power in God to help, and to cause to stumble.**
- 9 Og Amasja spurte den Guds mann: Men hvad blir det da av de hundre talenter jeg har gitt hærflakken av Israel? Den Guds mann svarte: Herren kan vel gi dig mere enn dette.**  
**Amaziah said to the man of God, But what shall we do for the hundred talents which I have given to the army of Israel? The man of God answered, Yahweh is able to give you much more than this.**  
**And Amaziah saith to the man of God, And what -- to do for the hundred talents that I have given to the troop of Israel? And the man of God saith, Jehovah hath more to give to thee than this.**

- 10** Da skilte Amasja ut den flokk som var kommet til ham fra Efra'im, og lot dem dra hjem igjen. Derfor blev de harme på Juda, og de vendte hjem i brennende vrede.  
Then Amaziah separated them, [to wit], the army that had come to him out of Ephraim, to go home again: why their anger was greatly kindled against Judah, and they returned home in fierce anger.  
And Amaziah separateth them -- for the troop that hath come in unto him from Ephraim to go to their own place, and their anger doth burn mightily against Judah, and they turn back to their place in the heat of anger.
- 11** Men Amasia tok mot til sig og drog ut med sine folk og kom til Saltdalen; der hugg han ned ti tusen mann av Se'irs barn.  
Amaziah took courage, and led forth his people, and went to the Valley of Salt, and struck of the children of Seir ten thousand.  
And Amaziah hath strengthened himself, and leadeth his people, and goeth to the Valley of Salt, and smiteth the sons of Seir -- ten thousand.
- 12** Og ti tusen tok Judas barn levende til fange og førte dem op på toppen av en klippe og styrtet dem ned derfra, så de alle knustes.  
[other] ten thousand did the children of Judah carry away alive, and brought them to the top of the rock, and cast them down from the top of the rock, so that they all were broken in pieces.  
And ten thousand alive have the sons of Judah taken captive, and they bring them to the top of the rock, and cast them from the top of the rock, and all of them have been broken.
- 13** Men de som hørte til den flokk som Amasja hadde sendt tilbake, så de ikke kom til å dra med ham i krigen, falt inn i Judas byer fra Samaria like til Bet-Horon; og de hugg ned der tre tusen mann og tok meget hærfang.  
But the men of the army whom Amaziah sent back, that they should not go with him to battle, fell on the cities of Judah, from Samaria even to Beth-horon, and struck of them three thousand, and took much spoil.  
And the sons of the troop that Amaziah hath sent back from going with him to battle -- they rush against cities of Judah, from Samaria even unto Beth-Horon, and smite of them three thousand, and seize much prey.
- 14** Da Amasja kom tilbake og hadde slått edomittene, førte han Se'irs barns guder med sig og stilte dem op som sine guder; og han kastet sig ned for dem og brente røkelse for dem.  
Now it happened, after that Amaziah was come from the slaughter of the Edomites, that he brought the gods of the children of Seir, and set them up to be his gods, and bowed down himself before them, and burned incense to them.  
And it cometh to pass, after the coming in of Amaziah from smiting the Edomites, that he bringeth in the gods of the sons of Seir, and establisheth them to him for gods, and before them doth bow himself, and to them he maketh perfume.

- 15** Da optendtes Herrens vrede mot Amasja, og han sendte en profet til ham; han sa til ham: Hvorfor søker du dette folks guder, de som ikke har reddet sitt eget folk av din hånd? Therefore the anger of Yahweh was kindled against Amaziah, and he sent to him a prophet, who said to him, Why have you sought after the gods of the people, which have not delivered their own people out of your hand? And the anger of Jehovah burneth against Amaziah, and He sendeth unto him a prophet, and he saith unto him, `Why hast thou sought the gods of the people that have not delivered their people out of thy hand?`
- 16** Men da han talte således til ham, svarte han ham: Har vi satt dig til rådgiver for kongen? Hold op med dette hvis du ikke vil bli slått ihjel! Da hørte profeten op og sa: Jeg vet at Gud har besluttet å ødelegge dig, siden du har gjort dette og ikke hørt på mitt råd. It happened, as he talked with him, that [the king] said to him, Have we made you of the king's counsel? Stop! Why should you be struck down? Then the prophet stopped, and said, I know that God has determined to destroy you, because you have done this, and have not listened to my counsel. And it cometh to pass, in his speaking unto him, that he saith to him, `For a counsellor to the king have we appointed thee? cease for thee; why do they smite thee?` And the prophet ceaseth, and saith, `I have known that God hath counselled to destroy thee, because thou hast done this, and hast not hearkened to my counsel.`
- 17** Men Judas konge Amasja holdt råd og sendte så bud til Israels konge Joas, sønn av Joakas, Jehus sønn, og lot si: Kom, la oss prøve styrke med hverandre! Then Amaziah king of Judah took advice, and sent to Joash, the son of Jehoahaz the son of Jehu, king of Israel, saying, Come, let us look one another in the face. And Amaziah king of Judah taketh counsel, and sendeth unto Joash son of Jehoahaz, son of Jehu, king of Israel, saying,
- 18** Men Israels konge Joas sendte bud til Judas konge Amasja og svarte: Tornebusken på Libanon sendte bud til sederen på Libanon og lot si: La min sønn få din datter til hustru! Men de ville dyr på Libanon for frem og trådte tornebusken ned. Joash king of Israel sent to Amaziah king of Judah, saying, The thistle that was in Lebanon sent to the cedar that was in Lebanon, saying, Give your daughter to my son as wife: and there passed by a wild animal that was in Lebanon, and trod down the thistle. `Come, we look one another in the face.` And Joash king of Israel sendeth unto Amaziah king of Judah, saying, `The thorn that [is] in Lebanon hath sent unto the cedar that [is] in Lebanon, saying, Give thy daughter to my son for a wife; and pass by doth a beast of the field that [is] in Lebanon, and treadeth down the thorn.`
- 19** Du tenker: Jeg har slått Edom, og derfor er du blitt overmodig og vil vinne ennu mere ære. Bli bare hjemme! Hvorfor vil du kalle ulykken ned over dig, så du går til grunne, både du og Juda med dig? You say, Behold, you have struck Edom; and your heart lifts you up to boast: abide now at home; why should you meddle to [your] hurt, that you should fall, even you, and Judah with you? Thou hast said, Lo, I have smitten Edom; and thy heart hath lifted thee up to boast; now, abide in thy house, why dost thou stir thyself up in evil, that thou hast fallen, thou, and Judah with thee?`

- 20 Men Amasja hørte ikke på ham; for det var Gud som styrte det således; han vilde gi dem i fiendehånd, fordi de hadde søkt Edoms guder.  
But Amaziah would not hear; for it was of God, that he might deliver them into the hand [of their enemies], because they had sought after the gods of Edom.  
And Amaziah hath not hearkened, for from God it [is] in order to give them into hand, because they have sought the gods of Edom;**
- 21 Da drog Israels konge Joas op, og han og Judas konge Amasja prøvde styrke med hverandre ved Bet-Semes, som hører til Juda.  
So Joash king of Israel went up; and he and Amaziah king of Judah looked one another in the face at Beth-shemesh, which belongs to Judah.  
and go up doth Joash king of Israel, and they look one another in the face, he and Amaziah king of Judah, in Beth-Shemesh, that [is] Judah`s,**
- 22 Og Judas menn blev slått av Israel, og de flyktet hver til sitt hjem;  
Judah was put to the worse before Israel; and they fled every man to his tent.  
and Judah is smitten before Israel, and they flee -- each to his tents.**
- 23 men Judas konge Amasja, sønn av Joas, Joakas' sønn blev tatt til fange av Israels konge Joas ved Bet-Semes, og han førte ham til Jerusalem, og han rev ned et stykke av Jerusalems mur, fra Efra'im-porten til Hjørneporten, fire hundre alen.  
Joash king of Israel took Amaziah king of Judah, the son of Joash the son of Jehoahaz, at Beth-shemesh, and brought him to Jerusalem, and broke down the wall of Jerusalem from the gate of Ephraim to the corner gate, four hundred cubits.  
And Amaziah king of Judah, son of Joash, son of Jehoahaz, hath Joash king of Israel caught in Beth-Shemesh, and bringeth him in to Jerusalem, and breaketh down in the wall of Jerusalem from the gate of Ephraim unto the gate of the corner, four hundred**
- 24 Og han tok alt det gull og sølv og alle de kar som fantes i Guds hus hos Obed-Edom\*, og skattene i kongens hus og dessuten gislene; så vendte han tilbake til Samaria. / <\* Obed-Edoms familie hadde tilsyn med forrådshusene, 1KR 26, 15.>  
[He took] all the gold and silver, and all the vessels that were found in the house of God with Obed-edom, and the treasures of the king`s house, the hostages also, and returned to Samaria.  
and [taketh] all the gold, and the silver, and all the vessels that are found in the house of God with Obed-Edom, and the treasures of the house of the king, and the sons of the pledges, and turneth back to Samaria.**
- 25 Judas konge Amasja, Joas' sønn, levde femten år etterat Israels konge Joas, Joakas' sønn, var død.  
Amaziah the son of Joash king of Judah lived after the death of Joash son of Jehoahaz king of Israel fifteen years.  
And Amaziah son of Joash, king of Judah, liveth after the death of Joash son of Jehoahaz, king of Israel, fifteen years;**

- 26** **Hvad som ellers er å fortelle om Amasja, både i hans første og i hans senere dager, det er opskrevet boken om Judas og Israels konger.**  
**Now the rest of the acts of Amaziah, first and last, behold, aren't they written in the book of the kings of Judah and Israel?**  
**and the rest of the matters of Amaziah, the first and the last, lo, are they not written on the books of the kings of Judah and Israel?**
- 27** **Men fra den tid Amasja falt fra Herren, gjorde de en sammensvergelse mot ham i Jerusalem, og han flyktet til Lakis; men de sendte folk efter ham til Lakis, og de drepte ham der.**  
**Now from the time that Amaziah did turn away from following Yahweh they made a conspiracy against him in Jerusalem; and he fled to Lachish: but they sent after him to Lachish, and killed him there.**  
**And from the time that Amaziah hath turned aside from after Jehovah -- they make a conspiracy against him in Jerusalem, and he fleeth to Lachish, and they send after him to Lachish, and put him to death there,**
- 28** **Så kjørte de ham derfra med hester og begravde ham hos hans fedre i Judas stad.**  
**They brought him on horses, and buried him with his fathers in the city of Judah.**  
**and lift him up on the horses, and bury him with his fathers in the city of Judah.**
- 1** **Og alt Judas folk tok og gjorde Ussias, som da var seksten år gammel, til konge i hans far Amasjas sted.**  
**All the people of Judah took Uzziah, who was sixteen years old, and made him king in the room of his father Amaziah.**  
**And all the people of Judah take Uzziah (and he [is] a son of sixteen years), and cause him to reign instead of his father Amaziah.**
- 2** **Han gjorde Elot til en fast by og vant det tilbake for Juda, etterat kongen hadde lagt sig til hvile hos sine fedre.**  
**He built Eloth, and restored it to Judah, after that the king slept with his fathers.**  
**He hath built Eloth, and restoreth it to Judah after the king's lying with his fathers.**
- 3** **Ussias var seksten år gammel da han blev konge, og regjerte to og femti år i Jerusalem; hans mor hette Jekilja og var fra Jerusalem.**  
**Sixteen years old was Uzziah when he began to reign; and he reigned fifty-two years in Jerusalem: and his mother's name was Jechiliah, of Jerusalem.**  
**A son of sixteen years [is] Uzziah in his reigning, and fifty and two years he hath reigned in Jerusalem, and the name of his mother [is] Jecholiah of Jerusalem.**
- 4** **Han gjorde hvad rett var i Herrens øine, aldeles som hans far Amasja hadde gjort.**  
**He did that which was right in the eyes of Yahweh, according to all that his father Amaziah had done.**  
**And he doth that which is right in the eyes of Jehovah, according to all that Amaziah his father did,**



- 5** Og han søkte Gud så lenge Sakarja levde, han som skjønnte sig på Guds syner; og så lenge han søkte Herren, lot Gud det gå ham vel.  
He set himself to seek God in the days of Zechariah, who had understanding in the vision of God: and as long as he sought Yahweh, God made him to prosper.  
and he is as one seeking God in the days of Zechariah who hath understanding in visions of God: and in the days of his seeking Jehovah, God hath caused him to prosper.
- 6** Han drog ut og stred mot filistrene og rev ned bymurene i Gat og Jabne og Asdod; og han bygget byer ved Asdod og på andre steder i filistrenes land.  
He went forth and warred against the Philistines, and broke down the wall of Gath, and the wall of Jabneh, and the wall of Ashdod; and he built cities in [the country of] Ashdod, and among the Philistines.  
And he goeth forth, and fighteth with the Philistines, and breaketh down the wall of Gath, and the wall of Jabneh, and the wall of Ashdod, and buildeth cities about Ashdod, and among the Philistines.
- 7** Gud hjalp ham mot filistrene og mot de arabere som bodde i Gur-Ba'al, og mot  
God helped him against the Philistines, and against the Arabians who lived in Gur-baal, and the Meunim.  
And God helpeth him against the Philistines, and against the Arabians who are dwelling in Gur-Baal and the Mehunim.
- 8** Og ammonittene kom med gaver til Ussias, og hans navn nådde like til Egypten; for han blev overmåte mektig.  
The Ammonites gave tribute to Uzziah: and his name spread abroad even to the entrance of Egypt; for he grew exceeding strong.  
And the Ammonites give a present to Uzziah, and his name goeth unto the entering in of Egypt, for he strengthened himself greatly.
- 9** Ussias bygget tårn i Jerusalem ved Hjørneporten og ved Dalporten og ved Vinkelen\* og gjorde således disse steder faste og sterke. / <\* NEH 3, 19. 24.>  
Moreover Uzziah built towers in Jerusalem at the corner gate, and at the valley gate, and at the turning [of the wall], and fortified them.  
And Uzziah buildeth towers in Jerusalem, by the gate of the corner, and by the gate of the valley, and by the angle, and strengtheneth them;
- 10** Han bygget også tårn i ørkenen og hugg ut mange brønner; for han hadde stor buskap både i lavlandet og på høisletten, og han hadde jordbrukere og vingårdsmenn på fjellene og i havene; for jordbruket lå ham på hjerte.  
He built towers in the wilderness, and hewed out many cisterns, for he had much cattle; in the lowland also, and in the plain: [and he had] farmers and vineyard keepers in the mountains and in the fruitful fields; for he loved farming.  
and he buildeth towers in the wilderness, and diggeth many wells, for he had much cattle, both in the low country and in the plain, husbandmen and vine-dressers in the mountains, and in Carmel; for he was a lover of the ground.

- 11** Ussias hadde en krigsdyktig hær, som drog ut i strid i flokker, mønstret og tellet av statsskriveren Je'uel og tilsynsmannen Ma'aseja, under ledelse av Hananja, en av kongens høvdinge.  
Moreover Uzziah had an army of fighting men, who went out to war by bands, according to the number of their reckoning made by Jeiel the scribe and Maaseiah the officer, under the hand of Hananiah, one of the king's captains.  
And Uzziah hath a force, making war, going forth to the host, by troops, in the number of their reckoning by the hand of Jeiel the scribe and Maseiah the officer, by the hand of Hananiah [one] of the heads of the king.
- 12** To tusen og seks hundre var det fulle tall på de djerve stridsmenn som var familiehodere, The whole number of the heads of fathers' [houses], even the mighty men of valor, was two thousand and six hundred.  
The whole number of heads of the fathers of the mighty ones of valour [is] two thousand and six hundred;
- 13** og under dem stod en krigshær på tre hundre og syv tusen og fem hundre mann, som gjorde krigstjeneste med kraft og mot og hjalp kongen mot fienden.  
Under their hand was an army, three hundred thousand and seven thousand and five hundred, who made war with mighty power, to help the king against the enemy.  
and by their hand [is] the force of the host, three hundred thousand, and seven thousand, and five hundred warriors, with mighty power to give help to the king against the enemy.
- 14** Hele denne hær forsynte Ussias med skjold og spyd og hjelmer og brynjer og buer og slyngestener.  
Uzziah prepared for them, even for all the host, shields, and spears, and helmets, and coats of mail, and bows, and stones for slinging.  
And Uzziah prepareth for them, for all the host, shields, and spears, and helmets, and coats of mail, and bows, even to stones of the slings.
- 15** I Jerusalem lot han gjøre kunstig innrettede krigsmaskiner, som skulde stilles op på tårnene og murhjørnene til å skyte ut piler og store stener. Og hans navn nådde vidt omkring; for han blev hjulpet på underfull måte, så han fikk stor makt.  
He made in Jerusalem engines, invented by skillful men, to be on the towers and on the battlements, with which to shoot arrows and great stones. His name spread far abroad; for he was marvelously helped, until he was strong.  
And he maketh in Jerusalem inventions -- a device of an inventor -- to be on the towers, and on the corners, to shoot with arrows and with great stones, and his name goeth out unto a distance, for he hath been wonderfully helped till that he hath been strong.
- 16** Men da han var blitt mektig, blev han overmodig i sitt hjerte, så han forsyndet sig; han var ulydig mot Herren sin Gud og gikk inn i Herrens helligdom for å brenne røkelse på røkofferalteret.  
But when he was strong, his heart was lifted up, so that he did corruptly, and he trespassed against Yahweh his God; for he went into the temple of Yahweh to burn incense on the altar of incense.  
And at his being strong his heart hath been high unto destruction, and he trespasseth against Jehovah his God, and goeth in unto the temple of Jehovah to make perfume upon the altar of perfume.

- 17** Men presten Asarja gikk inn efter ham og med ham åtti av Herrens prester, modige menn. Azariah the priest went in after him, and with him eighty priests of Yahweh, who were valiant men:  
And Azariah the priest goeth in after him, and with him priests of Jehovah eighty, sons of valour,
- 18** De trådte op mot kong Ussias og sa til ham: Det tilkommer ikke dig, Ussias, å brenne røkelse for Herren, men bare prestene, Arons sønner, de som er vidd til det. Gå ut av helligdommen! For du har vært ulydig, og det blir dig ikke til ære for Gud Herren.  
and they withstood Uzziah the king, and said to him, It pertains not to you, Uzziah, to burn incense to Yahweh, but to the priests the sons of Aaron, who are consecrated to burn incense: go out of the sanctuary; for you have trespassed; neither shall it be for your honor from Yahweh God.  
and they stand up against Uzziah the king, and say to him, `Not for thee, O Uzziah, to make perfume to Jehovah, but for priests, sons of Aaron, who are sanctified to make perfume; go forth from the sanctuary, for thou hast trespassed, and [it is] not to thee for honour from Jehovah God.`
- 19** Da blev Ussias vred. Han holdt et røkelsekar i hånden og vilde nettop til å brenne røkelse; men da hans vrede brøt løs mot prestene, slo spedalskheten ut i hans panne, som han stod der foran prestene i Herrens hus ved røkoffer-alteret.  
Then Uzziah was angry; and he had a censer in his hand to burn incense; and while he was angry with the priests, the leprosy broke forth in his forehead before the priests in the house of Yahweh, beside the altar of incense.  
And Uzziah is wroth, and in his hand [is] a censer to make perfume, and in his being wroth with the priests -- the leprosy hath risen in his forehead, before the priests, in the house of Jehovah, from beside the altar of perfume.
- 20** Og da ypperstepresten Asarja og alle prestene vendte sig mot ham, så de at han var spedalsk på pannen. Da drev de ham i hast bort derfra; og selv skyndte han sig også å komme ut, for Herren hadde slått ham.  
Azariah the chief priest, and all the priests, looked on him, and, behold, he was leprous in his forehead, and they thrust him out quickly from there; yes, himself hurried also to go out, because Yahweh had struck him.  
And Azariah the head priest looketh unto him, and all the priests, and lo, he [is] leprous in his forehead, and they hasten him thence, and also he himself hath hastened to go out, for Jehovah hath plagued him.
- 21** Siden var kong Ussias spedalsk like til sin dødsdag, og han bodde i et hus for sig selv som spedalsk, for han var utelukket fra Herrens hus. Hans sønn Jotam forestod kongens hus og dømte landets folk.  
Uzziah the king was a leper to the day of his death, and lived in a separate house, being a leper; for he was cut off from the house of Yahweh: and Jotham his son was over the king`s house, judging the people of the land.  
And Uzziah the king is a leper unto the day of his death, and inhabiteth a separate house - a leper, for he hath been cut off from the house of Jehovah, and Jotham his son [is] over the house of the king, judging the people of the land.

- 22** **Hvad som ellers er å fortelle om Ussias, både i hans første og i hans senere dager, har profeten Esaias, Amos' sønn\*, skrevet op. / <\* JES 1, 1.>**  
**Now the rest of the acts of Uzziah, first and last, did Isaiah the prophet, the son of Amoz, write.**  
**And the rest of the matters of Uzziah, the first and the last, hath Isaiah son of Amoz the prophet written;**
- 23** **Og Ussias la sig til hvile hos sine fedre, og de begravde ham hos hans fedre på den begravellesplass som tilhørte kongene; for de sa: Han er spedalsk. Og hans sønn Jotam blev konge i hans sted.**  
**So Uzziah slept with his fathers; and they buried him with his fathers in the field of burial which belonged to the kings; for they said, He is a leper: and Jotham his son reigned in his place.**  
**and Uzziah lieth with his fathers, and they bury him with his fathers, in the field of the burying-place that the kings have, for they said, `He [is] a leper;` and reign doth Jotham his son in his stead.**
- 1** **Jotam var fem og tyve år da han blev konge, og regjerte seksten år i Jerusalem; hans mor hette Jerusa og var datter av Sadok.**  
**Jotham was twenty-five years old when he began to reign; and he reigned sixteen years in Jerusalem: and his mother's name was Jerushah the daughter of Zadok.**  
**A son of twenty and five years [is] Jotham in his reigning, and sixteen years he hath reigned in Jerusalem, and the name of his mother [is] Jerushah daughter of Zadok.**
- 2** **Han gjorde hvad rett var i Herrens øine, aldeles som hans far Ussias hadde gjort; men han gikk ikke inn i Herrens helligdom\*. Men folket vedblev med å gjøre hvad ondt var. / <\* 2KR 26, 16.>**  
**He did that which was right in the eyes of Yahweh, according to all that his father Uzziah had done: however he didn't enter into the temple of Yahweh. The people did yet corruptly. And he doth that which is right in the eyes of Jehovah, according to all that Uzziah his father did; only, he hath not come in unto the temple of Jehovah; and again are the people doing corruptly.**
- 3** **Han bygget den øvre port til Herrens hus, og på Ofel-muren bygget han meget.**  
**He built the upper gate of the house of Yahweh, and on the wall of Ophel he built much. He hath built the upper gate of the house of Jehovah, and in the wall of Ophel he hath built abundantly;**
- 4** **Han bygget også byer i Judafjellene, og i skogene bygget han borger og tårn.**  
**Moreover he built cities in the hill-country of Judah, and in the forests he built castles and towers.**  
**and cities he hath built in the hill-country of Judah, and in the forests he hath built palaces and towers.**

- 5** Han førte krig med Ammons barns konge og overvant dem, så at Ammons barn det år måtte gi ham hundre talenter sølv og ti tusen kor hvete og ti tusen kor bygg; det samme måtte Ammons barn gi ham også i det annet og det tredje år.  
He fought also with the king of the children of Ammon, and prevailed against them. The children of Ammon gave him the same year one hundred talents of silver, and ten thousand measures of wheat, and ten thousand of barley. So much did the children of Ammon render to him, in the second year also, and in the third.  
And he hath fought with the king of the sons of Ammon, and prevaieth over them, and the sons of Ammon give to him in that year a hundred talents of silver, and ten thousand cors of wheat, and of barley ten thousand; this have the sons of Ammon returned to him both in the second year, and in the third.
- 6** Således blev Jotam mektig, fordi han stadig vandret for Herrens, sin Guds åsyn.  
So Jotham became mighty, because he ordered his ways before Yahweh his God.  
And Jotham doth strengthen himself, for he hath prepared his ways before Jehovah his God.
- 7** Hvad som ellers er å fortelle om Jotam, om alle hans kriger og alt det han tok sig fore, det er opskrevet i boken om Israels og Judas konger.  
Now the rest of the acts of Jotham, and all his wars, and his ways, behold, they are written in the book of the kings of Israel and Judah.  
And the rest of the matters of Jotham, and all his battles, and his ways, lo, they are written on the book of the kings of Israel and Judah.
- 8** Han var fem og tyve år gammel da han blev konge, og regjerte seksten år i Jerusalem.  
He was five and twenty years old when he began to reign, and reigned sixteen years in Jerusalem.  
A son of twenty and five years was he in his reigning, and sixteen years he hath reigned in Jerusalem;
- 9** Og Jotam la sig til hvile hos sine fedre, og de begravde ham i Davids stad; og hans sønn Akas blev konge i hans sted.  
Jotham slept with his fathers, and they buried him in the city of David: and Ahaz his son reigned in his place.  
and Jotham lieth with his fathers, and they bury him in the city of David, and reign doth Ahaz his son in his stead.
- 1** Akas var tyve år gammel da han blev konge, og regjerte seksten år i Jerusalem. Han gjorde ikke hvad rett var i Herrens øine, som hans far David,  
Ahaz was twenty years old when he began to reign; and he reigned sixteen years in Jerusalem: and he didn't do that which was right in the eyes of Yahweh, like David his father;  
A son of twenty years [is] Ahaz in his reigning, and sixteen years he hath reigned in Jerusalem, and he hath not done that which is right in the eyes of Jehovah, as David his father,

- 2** men vandret på Israels kongers veier og gjorde endog støpte billeder for Ba'alene.  
but he walked in the ways of the kings of Israel, and made also molten images for the Baals.  
and walketh in the ways of the kings of Israel, and also, molten images hath made for Baalim,
- 3** Han brente røkelse i Hinnoms sønns dal og lot sine sønner gå igjennem ilden efter de vederstyggelige skikker hos de folk som Herren hadde drevet bort for Israels barn,  
Moreover he burnt incense in the valley of the son of Hinnom, and burnt his children in the fire, according to the abominations of the nations whom Yahweh cast out before the children of Israel.  
and himself hath made perfume in the valley of the son of Hinnom, and burneth his sons with fire according to the abominations of the nations that Jehovah dispossessed from the presence of the sons of Israel,
- 4** og han ofret og brente røkelse på haugene og bakkene og under hvert grønt tre.  
He sacrificed and burnt incense in the high places, and on the hills, and under every green tree.  
and sacrificeth and maketh perfume in high places, and on the heights, and under every green tree.
- 5** Så gav Herren hans Gud ham i syrerkongens hånd, og de slo ham og førte mange av hans folk bort som fanger til Damaskus. Han blev også gitt i Israels konges hånd, som vant en stor seier over ham.  
Why Yahweh his God delivered him into the hand of the king of Syria; and they struck him, and carried away of his a great multitude of captives, and brought them to Damascus. He was also delivered into the hand of the king of Israel, who struck him with a great slaughter.  
And Jehovah his God giveth him into the hand of the king of Aram, and they smite him, and take captive from him a great captivity, and bring [them] in to Damascus, and also into the hand of the king of Israel he hath been given, and he smiteth him -- a great smiting.
- 6** Pekah, Remaljas sønn, drepte på en dag hundre og tyve tusen mann i Juda, alle sammen djerve menn, fordi de hadde forlatt Herren, sine fedres Gud.  
For Pekah the son of Remaliah killed in Judah one hundred twenty thousand in one day, all of them valiant men; because they had forsaken Yahweh, the God of their fathers.  
And Pekah son of Remaliah slayeth in Judah a hundred and twenty thousand in one day (the whole [are] sons of valour), because of their forsaking Jehovah, God of their fathers.
- 7** Og Sikri, en stor stridsmann fra Efra'im, drepte kongesønnen Ma'aseja og slottshøvdingen Asrikam og Elkana, som var den næste etter kongen.  
Zichri, a mighty man of Ephraim, killed Maaseiah the king's son, and Azrikam the ruler of the house, and Elkanah who was next to the king.  
And Zichri, a mighty one of Ephraim, slayeth Maaseiah son of the king, and Azrikam leader of the house, and Elkanah second to the king.

- 8** Israels barn førte bort med sig to hundre tusen fanger fra sine brødre - deres hustruer, sønner og døtre; de tok også meget hærfang blandt dem og førte det til Samaria.  
The children of Israel carried away captive of their brothers two hundred thousand, women, sons, and daughters, and took also away much spoil from them, and brought the spoil to Samaria.  
And the sons of Israel take captive of their brethren, two hundred thousand, wives, sons and daughters, and also much spoil they have seized from them, and they bring in the spoil to Samaria.
- 9** Der var det en Herrens profet som hette Oded; han gikk ut imot hæren da den kom til Samaria, og sa til dem: Hør, Herren, eders fedres Gud, har i sin harme over Juda gitt dem i eders hånd, men I har hugget ned iblandt dem med slik vrede at det er nådd like til himmelen.  
But a prophet of Yahweh was there, whose name was Oded: and he went out to meet the host that came to Samaria, and said to them, Behold, because Yahweh, the God of your fathers, was angry with Judah, he has delivered them into your hand, and you have slain them in a rage which has reached up to heaven.  
And there hath been there a prophet of Jehovah (Oded [is] his name), and he goeth out before the host that hath come in to Samaria, and saith to them, `Lo, in the fury of Jehovah God of your fathers against Judah, He hath given them into your hand, and ye slay among them in rage -- unto the heavens it hath come;
- 10** Og nu tenker I på å tvinge Judas og Jerusalems barn til å være træler og trælkvinner for eder; har I ikke selv skyld nok på eder for Herren eders Gud?  
Now you purpose to keep under the children of Judah and Jerusalem for bondservants and bondmaids to you: [but] aren't there even with you trespasses of your own against Yahweh your God?  
and now, sons of Judah and Jerusalem ye are saying to subdue for men-servants and for maid-servants to you; but are there not with you causes of guilt before Jehovah your God?
- 11** Så hør nu på mig og send fangene tilbake som I har bortført fra eders brødre! For Herrens brennende vrede er over eder.  
Now hear me therefore, and send back the captives, that you have taken captive of your brothers; for the fierce wrath of Yahweh is on you.  
and now, hear me, and send back the captives whom ye have taken captive of your brethren, for the heat of the anger of Jehovah [is] upon you.`
- 12** Da var det noen menn blandt overhodene for Efra'ims barn som trådte frem for dem som kom fra krigen - det var Asarja, Johanans sønn, Berekja, Mesillemots sønn, og Hiskias, Sallums sønn, og Amasa, Hadlais sønn -  
Then certain of the heads of the children of Ephraim, Azariah the son of Johanan, Berechiah the son of Meshillemoth, and Jehizkiah the son of Shallum, and Amasa the son of Hadlai, stood up against those who came from the war,  
And certain of the heads of the sons of Ephraim (Azariah son of Johanan, Berechiah son of Meshillemoth, and Jehizkiah son of Shallum, and Amasa son of Hadlai), rise up against those coming in from the host,

- 13** og de sa til dem: I skal ikke føre fangene her inn; I tenker vel på å øke våre synder og vår brøde og således riktig føre skyld over oss for Herren; men vår skyld er alt stor nok, og der er brennende vrede over Israel.  
and said to them, You shall not bring in the captives here: for you purpose that which will bring on us a trespass against Yahweh, to add to our sins and to our trespass; for our trespass is great, and there is fierce wrath against Israel.  
and say to them, `Ye do not bring in the captives hither, for, to guilt against Jehovah on us, ye are saying to add unto our sin and unto our guilt? for abundant [is] the guilt we have, and the fierceness of anger on Israel.`
- 14** Da gav krigsfolket fra sig fangene og hærfanget for høvdingenes og hele folkemengdens øine.  
So the armed men left the captives and the spoil before the princes and all the assembly. And the armed men leave the captives and the prey before the heads and all the assembly;
- 15** Og de menn som nettop er nevnt, kom og tok fangene og klædde alle som var nakne iblandt dem, med klær som de tok av hærfanget; de gav dem både klær og sko, både mat og drikke, og salvet dem, og alle de skrøpelige iblandt dem satte de op på asener og førte dem til Jeriko, Palmestaden, til deres brødre; så vendte de selv hjem igjen til Samaria.  
The men who have been mentioned by name rose up, and took the captives, and with the spoil clothed all who were naked among them, and arrayed them, and shod them, and gave them to eat and to drink, and anointed them, and carried all the feeble of them on donkeys, and brought them to Jericho, the city of palm-trees, to their brothers: then they returned to Samaria.  
and the men who have been expressed by name rise and take hold on the captives, and all their naked ones they have clothed from the spoil, yea, they clothe them, and shoe them, and cause them to eat and drink, and anoint them, and lead them on asses, even every feeble one, and bring them in to Jericho, the city of palms, near their brethren, and turn back to Samaria.
- 16** På denne tid sendte kong Akas bud til kongene i Assyria og bad dem om hjelp.  
At that time did king Ahaz send to the kings of Assyria to help him.  
At that time hath king Ahaz sent unto the king of Asshur to give help to him;
- 17** For også edomittene kom og slo Juda og førte bort fanger,  
For again the Edomites had come and struck Judah, and carried away captives.  
and again the Edomites have come, and smite in Judah, and take captive a captivity.
- 18** og filistrene falt inn i byene i Juda, både i lavlandet og i sydlandet, og inntok Bet-Semes og Ajalon og Gederot, likeledes Soko med tilhørende småbyer og Timna med tilhørende småbyer og Gimso med tilhørende småbyer og bosatte sig der.  
The Philistines also had invaded the cities of the lowland, and of the South of Judah, and had taken Beth-shemesh, and Aijalon, and Gederoth, and Soco with the towns of it, and Timnah with the towns of it, Gimzo also and the towns of it: and they lived there.  
And the Philistines have rushed against the cities of the low country, and of the south of Judah, and capture Beth-Shemesh, and Aijalon, and Gederoth, and Shocho and its villages, and Timnah and its villages, and Gimzo and its villages, and dwell there,



- 19** For Herren vilde ydmyke Juda for Israels konge Akas' skyld, fordi han hadde forført Juda til tuktløshet og båret sig så troløst at mot Herren.  
For Yahweh brought Judah low because of Ahaz king of Israel; for he had dealt wantonly in Judah, and trespassed sore against Yahweh.  
for Jehovah hath humbled Judah because of Ahaz king of Israel, for he made free with Judah, even to commit a trespass against Jehovah.
- 20** Så kom kongen i Assyria Tilgat-Pilneser mot ham og fór fiendtlig frem mot ham istedenfor å støtte ham.  
Tilgath-pilneser king of Assyria came to him, and distressed him, but didn't strengthen  
And Tilgath-Pilneser king of Asshur cometh in unto him, and doth distress him, and hath not strengthened him,
- 21** For enda Akas plyndret Herrens hus og kongens hus og høvdingene og gav det til Assyrias konge, så hjalp det ham ikke.  
For Ahaz took away a portion out of the house of Yahweh, and out of the house of the king and of the princes, and gave it to the king of Assyria: but it didn't help him.  
though Ahaz hath taken a portion [out] of the house of Jehovah, and [out] of the house of the king, and of the princes, and giveth to the king of Asshur, yet it is no help to him.
- 22** Og på den tid han var stedt i nød, bar han sig ennu mere troløst at mot Herren - han, kong Akas;  
In the time of his distress did he trespass yet more against Yahweh, this same king Ahaz.  
And in the time of his distress -- he addeth to trespass against Jehovah, (this king Ahaz),
- 23** han ofret til gudene i Damaskus, som hadde slått ham, og sa: Siden syrerkongenes guder har hjulpet dem, så vil jeg ofre til dem, forat de skal hjelpe mig. Men de blev til fall for ham og for hele Israel.  
For he sacrificed to the gods of Damascus, which struck him; and he said, Because the gods of the kings of Syria helped them, [therefore] will I sacrifice to them, that they may help me. But they were the ruin of him, and of all Israel.  
and he sacrificeth to the gods of Damascus -- those smiting him, and saith, `Because the gods of the kings of Aram are helping them, to them I sacrifice, and they help me,` and they have been to him to cause him to stumble, and to all Israel.
- 24** Akas samlet også karene i Guds hus og brøt gullet av dem og stengte dørene til Herrens hus og gjorde sig alter ved hvert hjørne i Jerusalem.  
Ahaz gathered together the vessels of the house of God, and cut in pieces the vessels of the house of God, and shut up the doors of the house of Yahweh; and he made him altars in every corner of Jerusalem.  
And Ahaz gathereth the vessels of the house of God, and cutteth in pieces the vessels of the house of God, and shutteth the doors of the house of Jehovah, and maketh to himself altars in every corner in Jerusalem.

- 25** Og i hver eneste by i Juda gjorde han hauger til å brenne røkelse på for fremmede guder og vakte således harme hos Herren, sine fedres Gud.  
In every city of Judah he made high places to burn incense to other gods, and provoked to anger Yahweh, the God of his fathers.  
And in every city and city of Judah he hath made high places to make perfume to other gods, and provoketh Jehovah, God of his fathers.
- 26** Hvad som ellers er å fortelle om ham og om alt det han tok sig fore, både i sine første og i sine senere dager, det er opskrevet i boken om Judas og Israels konger.  
Now the rest of his acts, and all his ways, first and last, behold, they are written in the book of the kings of Judah and Israel.  
And the rest of his matters, and all his ways, the first and the last, lo, they are written on the book of the kings of Judah and Israel.
- 27** Og Akas la sig til hvile hos sine fedre, og de begravde ham i staden - i Jerusalem, men de vilde ikke legge ham i Israels kongers graver. Og hans sønn Esekias blev konge i hans sted.  
Ahaz slept with his fathers, and they buried him in the city, even in Jerusalem; for they didn't bring him into the tombs of the kings of Israel: and Hezekiah his son reigned in his place.  
And Ahaz lieth with his fathers, and they bury him in the city, in Jerusalem, but have not brought him in to the graves of the kings of Israel, and reign doth Hezekiah his son in his stead.
- 1** Esekias blev konge da han var fem og tyve år gammel, og regjerte ni og tyve år i Jerusalem; hans mor hette Abia, Sakarjas datter.  
Hezekiah began to reign when he was twenty-five years old; and he reigned twenty-nine years in Jerusalem: and his mother's name was Abijah, the daughter of Zechariah.  
Hezekiah hath reigned -- a son of twenty and five years, and twenty and nine years he hath reigned in Jerusalem, and the name of his mother [is] Abijah daughter of Zechariah;
- 2** Han gjorde hvad rett var i Herrens øine, aldeles som hans far David hadde gjort.  
He did that which was right in the eyes of Yahweh, according to all that David his father had done.  
and he doth that which is right in the eyes of Jehovah, according to all that David his father did.
- 3** I sin regjerings første år, i den første måned, åpnet han igjen dørene til Herrens hus og satte dem i stand.  
He in the first year of his reign, in the first month, opened the doors of the house of Yahweh, and repaired them.  
He, in the first year of his reign, in the first month, hath opened the doors of the house of Jehovah, and strengtheneth them,
- 4** Så lot han prestene og levittene hente og samlet dem på den åpne plass mot øst.  
He brought in the priests and the Levites, and gathered them together into the broad place on the east,  
and bringeth in the priests and the Levites, and gathereth them to the broad place to the east.

- 5** Og han sa til dem: Hør på mig, I levitter! Hellige nu eder selv og hellige Herrens, eders fedres Guds hus og få urenheten ut av helligdommen!  
and said to them, Hear me, you Levites; now sanctify yourselves, and sanctify the house of Yahweh, the God of your fathers, and carry forth the filthiness out of the holy place. And he saith to them, `Hear me, O Levites, now, sanctify yourselves, and sanctify the house of Jehovah, God of your fathers, and bring out the impurity from the sanctuary,
- 6** For våre fedre har båret sig troløst at og gjort hvad ondt er i Herrens, vår Guds øine, og forlatt ham; de har vendt sitt åsyn bort fra Herrens tabernakel og vendt ham ryggen.  
For our fathers have trespassed, and done that which was evil in the sight of Yahweh our God, and have forsaken him, and have turned away their faces from the habitation of Yahweh, and turned their backs.  
for our fathers have trespassed, and done that which is evil in the eyes of Jehovah our God, and forsake him, and turn round their faces from the tabernacle of Jehovah, and give the neck.
- 7** De har også stengt dørene til forhallen og slukket lampene og ikke brent røkelse og ikke ofret brennoffer i helligdommen for Israels Gud.  
Also they have shut up the doors of the porch, and put out the lamps, and have not burned incense nor offered burnt offerings in the holy place to the God of Israel.  
`Also -- they have shut the doors of the porch, and quench the lamps, and perfume they have not made, and burnt-offering have not caused to ascend in the sanctuary to the God of Israel,
- 8** Derfor er Herrens vrede kommet over Juda og Jerusalem, og han har overgitt dem til mishandling, til ødeleggelse og til spott, således som I ser det med egne øine.  
Therefore the wrath of Yahweh was on Judah and Jerusalem, and he has delivered them to be tossed back and forth, to be an astonishment, and a hissing, as you see with your eyes.  
and the wrath of Jehovah is on Judah and Jerusalem, and He giveth them for a trembling, for an astonishment, and for a hissing, as ye are seeing with your eyes.
- 9** Og derfor er våre fedre falt for sverdet, og våre sønner og døtre og hustruer er i fangenskap.  
For, behold, our fathers have fallen by the sword, and our sons and our daughters and our wives are in captivity for this.  
And lo, fallen have our fathers by the sword, and our sons, and our daughters, and our wives [are] in captivity for this.
- 10** Nu har jeg i sinne å gjøre en pakt med Herren, Israels Gud, så hans brennende vrede kan vende sig bort fra oss.  
Now it is in my heart to make a covenant with Yahweh, the God of Israel, that his fierce anger may turn away from us.  
`Now -- with my heart -- to make a covenant before Jehovah, God of Israel, and the fierceness of His anger doth turn back from us.

- 11** Så la det nu ikke skorte eder på iver, mine sønner! For eder har Herren utvalgt til å stå for hans åsyn og tjene ham, til å være hans tjenere og brenne røkelse for ham.  
My sons, don't be negligent now; for Yahweh has chosen you to stand before him, to minister to him, and that you should be his ministers, and burn incense.  
My sons, be not now at rest, for on you hath Jehovah fixed to stand before Him, to serve Him, and to be to Him ministering and making perfume.
- 12** Da tok levittene fatt på arbeidet - det var Mahat, Amasais sønn, og Joel, Asarjas sønn, av kahalittenes barn, og av Meraris barn Kis, Abdis sønn, og Asarja, Jehallelels sønn, og av gersonittene Joah, Simmas sønn, og Eden, Joahs sønn,  
Then the Levites arose, Mahath, the son of Amasai, and Joel the son of Azariah, of the sons of the Kohathites; and of the sons of Merari, Kish the son of Abdi, and Azariah the son of Jehallelel; and of the Gershonites, Joah the son of Zimmah, and Eden the son of Joah;  
And the Levites rise -- Mahath son of Amasai, and Joel son of Azariah, of the sons of the Kohathite; and of the sons of Merari: Kish son of Abdi, and Azariah son of Jehalelel; and of the Gershonite: Joah son of Zimmah, and Eden son of Joah;
- 13** og av Elisafans barn Simri og Je'uel og av Asafs barn Sakarja og Mattanja,  
and of the sons of Elizaphan, Shimri and Jeuel; and of the sons of Asaph, Zechariah and Mattaniah;  
and of the sons of Elizaphan: Shimri, and Jeiel; and of the sons of Asaph: Zechariah and Mattaniah;
- 14** og av Hemans barn Jehuel og Sime'i og av Jedutuns barn Semaja og Uzziel.  
and of the sons of Heman, Jehuel and Shimei; and of the sons of Jeduthun, Shemaiah and Uzziel.  
and of the sons of Heman: Jehiel and Shimei; and of the sons of Jeduthun: Shemaiah and Uzziel --
- 15** De samlet sine brødre og helliget sig og gikk så inn for å rense Herrens hus, således som kongen hadde befalt etter Herrens ord.  
They gathered their brothers, and sanctified themselves, and went in, according to the commandment of the king by the words of Yahweh, to cleanse the house of Yahweh.  
and they gather their brethren, and sanctify themselves, and come in, according to the command of the king in the matters of Jehovah, to cleanse the house of Jehovah,
- 16** Og prestene gikk inn i det indre av Herrens hus for å rense det, og all den urenhet som de fant i Herrens tempel, førte de ut i forgården til Herrens hus; der tok levittene imot det og bar det ut til Kidron-bekken.  
The priests went in to the inner part of the house of Yahweh, to cleanse it, and brought out all the uncleanness that they found in the temple of Yahweh into the court of the house of Yahweh. The Levites took it, to carry it out abroad to the brook Kidron.  
and the priests come in to the inner part of the house of Jehovah to cleanse [it], and bring out all the uncleanness that they have found in the temple of Jehovah to the court of the house of Jehovah, and the Levites receive [it], to take [it] out to the brook Kidron without.

- 17** På den første dag i den første måned begynte de å hellige sig, og på den åttende dag i måneden gikk de inn i Herrens forhall og helliget Herrens hus i åtte dager, og på den sekstende dag i den første måned var de ferdige.  
Now they began on the first [day] of the first month to sanctify, and on the eighth day of the month came they to the porch of Yahweh; and they sanctified the house of Yahweh in eight days: and on the sixteenth day of the first month they made an end.  
And they begin on the first of the first month to sanctify, and on the eighth day of the month they have come to the porch of Jehovah, and they sanctify the house of Jehovah in eight days, and on the sixteenth day of the first month they have finished.
- 18** Derefter gikk de inn til kong Esekias og sa: Vi har renset hele Herrens hus og brennofferalteret med alt som til det hører, og skuebrødsbordet med alt som hører til det.  
Then they went in to Hezekiah the king within [the palace], and said, We have cleansed all the house of Yahweh, and the altar of burnt offering, with all the vessels of it, and the table of show bread, with all the vessels of it.  
And they come in within unto Hezekiah the king, and say, `We have cleansed all the house of Jehovah, and the altar of the burnt-offering, and all its vessels, and the table of the arrangement, and all its vessels,
- 19** Og alle de kar som kong Akas i sin troløshet hadde vanhelliget mens han var konge, dem har vi satt i stand og helliget, og nu står de foran Herrens alter.  
Moreover all the vessels, which king Ahaz in his reign did cast away when he trespassed, have we prepared and sanctified; and, behold, they are before the altar of Yahweh.  
and all the vessels that king Ahaz cast away in his reign -- in his trespass -- we have prepared and sanctified, and lo, they [are] before the altar of Jehovah.`
- 20** Tidlig den næste morgen samlet kong Esekias byens høvdinger og gikk op til Herrens hus.  
Then Hezekiah the king arose early, and gathered the princes of the city, and went up to the house of Yahweh.  
And Hezekiah the king riseth early, and gathereth the heads of the city, and goeth up to the house of Jehovah;
- 21** Og de kom med syv okser, syv værer, syv lam og syv gjetebukker til syndoffer for riket og for helligdommen og for Juda; og han bød Arons barn, prestene, å ofre dem på Herrens alter.  
They brought seven bulls, and seven rams, and seven lambs, and seven male goats, for a sin-offering for the kingdom and for the sanctuary and for Judah. He commanded the priests the sons of Aaron to offer them on the altar of Yahweh.  
and they bring in seven bullocks, and seven rams, and seven lambs, and seven young he-goats, for a sin-offering for the kingdom, and for the sanctuary, and for Judah; and he saith to sons of Aaron, the priests, to cause [them] to ascend on the altar of Jehovah.

- 22 De slaktet da oksene, og prestene tok imot blodet og sprengte det på alteret; så slaktet de værene og sprengte blodet på alteret, og så slaktet de lammene og sprengte blodet på alteret.**  
**So they killed the bulls, and the priests received the blood, and sprinkled it on the altar: and they killed the rams, and sprinkled the blood on the altar: they killed also the lambs, and sprinkled the blood on the altar.**  
**And they slaughter the oxen, and the priests receive the blood, and sprinkle on the altar; and they slaughter the rams, and sprinkle the blood on the altar; and they slaughter the lambs, and sprinkle the blood on the altar;**
- 23 Derefter førte de syndoffer-bukkene frem foran kongen og menigheten, og de la sine hender på dem,**  
**They brought near the male goats for the sin-offering before the king and the assembly; and they laid their hands on them:**  
**and they bring nigh the he-goats of the sin-offering before the king and the assembly, and they lay their hands upon them;**
- 24 og prestene slaktet dem og sprengte blodet av dem på alteret som syndoffer, til soning for hele Israel; for kongen hadde befalt at brennofferet og syndofferet skulde være for hele Israel.**  
**and the priests killed them, and they made a sin-offering with their blood on the altar, to make atonement for all Israel; for the king commanded [that] the burnt offering and the sin-offering [should be made] for all Israel.**  
**and the priests slaughter them, and make a sin-offering with their blood on the altar, to make atonement for all Israel, for `For all Israel,` said the king, `[is] the burnt-offering and the sin-offering.`**
- 25 Og han lot levittene stille sig op i Herrens hus med cymbler, harper og citarer, således som David og kongens seer Gad og profeten Natan hadde foreskrevet; for det var Herren som hadde gitt denne forskrift gjennom sine profeter.**  
**He set the Levites in the house of Yahweh with cymbals, with psalteries, and with harps, according to the commandment of David, and of Gad the king`s seer, and Nathan the prophet; for the commandment was of Yahweh by his prophets.**  
**And he appointeth the Levites in the house of Jehovah with cymbals, with psalteries, and with harps, by the command of David, and of Gad, seer of the king, and of Nathan the prophet, for by the hand of Jehovah [is] the command, by the hand of His prophets;**
- 26 Levittene stod med Davids musikkinstrumenter og prestene med trompetene.**  
**The Levites stood with the instruments of David, and the priests with the trumpets.**  
**and the Levites stand with the instruments of David, and the priests with the trumpets.**

- 27** Så bød Esekias å ofre brennofferet på alteret; og på samme tid som ofringen begynte, begynte også sangen for Herren og trompetene å lyde, ledsaget av Davids, Israels konges instrumenter.  
Hezekiah commanded to offer the burnt offering on the altar. When the burnt offering began, the song of Yahweh began also, and the trumpets, together with the instruments of David king of Israel.  
And Hezekiah saith to cause the burnt-offering to ascend on the altar; and at the time the burnt-offering began -- began the song of Jehovah, and the trumpets, even by the hands of the instruments of David king of Israel.
- 28** Og hele menigheten kastet sig ned mens sangen lød og trompetene klang, og alt dette varte til ofringen var til ende.  
All the assembly worshipped, and the singers sang, and the trumpeters sounded; all this [continued] until the burnt offering was finished.  
And all the assembly are doing obeisance, and the singers singing, and the trumpeters blowing; the whole [is] till the completion of the burnt-offering.
- 29** Da de var ferdig med ofringen, falt de på kne, både kongen og alle de som var der sammen med ham, og de tilbad.  
When they had made an end of offering, the king and all who were present with him bowed themselves and worshipped.  
And at the completion of the offering up bowed have the king and all those found with him, and do obeisance.
- 30** Så bød kong Esekias og høvdingene at levittene skulde love Herren med Davids og seeren Asafs ord; og de lovet ham med fryd og bøide sig ned og tilbad.  
Moreover Hezekiah the king and the princes commanded the Levites to sing praises to Yahweh with the words of David, and of Asaph the seer. They sang praises with gladness, and they bowed their heads and worshipped.  
And Hezekiah the king saith, and the princes, to the Levites to give praise to Jehovah in the words of David, and of Asaph the seer, and they praise -- unto joy, and they bow, and do obeisance.
- 31** Og Esekias tok til orde og sa: I har nu fylt eders hånd\* for Herren; kom nu hit og før frem slaktoffere og takkoffere til Herrens hus! Da kom menigheten med slaktoffere og takkoffere, og enhver hvis hjerte drev ham til det, kom med brennoffere. / <\* 2MO 28, 41.>  
Then Hezekiah answered, Now you have consecrated yourselves to Yahweh; come near and bring sacrifices and thank-offerings into the house of Yahweh. The assembly brought in sacrifices and thank-offerings; and as many as were of a willing heart [brought] burnt offerings.  
And Hezekiah answereth and saith, `Now ye have filled your hand to Jehovah, come nigh, and bring in sacrifices and thank-offerings to the house of Jehovah;` and the assembly bring in sacrifices and thank-offerings, and every willing-hearted one -- burnt-offerings.

- 32** Og tallet på de brennoffer som menigheten førte frem, var sytti okser, hundre værer og to hundre lam; alt dette var til brennoffer for Herren.  
The number of the burnt offerings which the assembly brought was seventy bulls, one hundred rams, and two hundred lambs: all these were for a burnt offering to Yahweh. And the number of the burnt-offerings that the assembly have brought in, is seventy oxen, a hundred rams, lambs two hundred; for a burnt-offering to Jehovah [are] all these.
- 33** De andre offer som blev frembåret, var seks hundre stykker storfe og tre tusen stykker småfe.  
The consecrated things were six hundred oxen and three thousand sheep. And the sanctified things [are] oxen six hundred, and sheep three thousand.
- 34** Men det var ikke prester nok til å få alle brennofferne, derfor fikk de hjelp av sine brødre levittene til arbeidet var ferdig, og til de andre prester hadde helliget sig; for levittene hadde vist en redeligere vilje til å hellige sig enn prestene.  
But the priests were too few, so that they could not flay all the burnt offerings: why their brothers the Levites did help them, until the work was ended, and until the priests had sanctified themselves; for the Levites were more upright in heart to sanctify themselves than the priests.  
Only, the priests have become few, and have not been able to strip the whole of the burnt-offerings, and their brethren the Levites strengthen them till the completion of the work, and till the priests sanctify themselves, for the Levites [are] more upright of heart to sanctify themselves than the priests.
- 35** Det var også en mengde brennoffer, og dertil kom fettstykkene av takkofferne og de drikkoffer som hørte til brennofferne. Således kom tjenesten i Herrens hus i sin rette skikk.  
Also the burnt offerings were in abundance, with the fat of the peace-offerings, and with the drink-offerings for every burnt offering. So the service of the house of Yahweh was set in order.  
And also, burnt-offerings [are] in abundance, with fat of the peace-offerings, and with oblations for the burnt-offering; and the service of the house of Jehovah is established,
- 36** Og Esekias og hele folket gledet sig over det som Gud hadde gjort for folket; for alt dette var skjedd med én gang.  
Hezekiah rejoiced, and all the people, because of that which God had prepared for the people: for the thing was done suddenly.  
and rejoice doth Hezekiah and all the people, because of God's giving preparation to the people, for the thing hath been suddenly.
- 1** Så sendte Esekias bud omkring til hele Israel og Juda og skrev også brev til Efra'im og Manasse at de skulde komme til Herrens hus i Jerusalem og holde påske for Herren, Israels Gud.  
Hezekiah sent to all Israel and Judah, and wrote letters also to Ephraim and Manasseh, that they should come to the house of Yahweh at Jerusalem, to keep the Passover to Yahweh, the God of Israel.  
And Hezekiah sendeth unto all Israel and Judah, and also letters he hath written unto Ephraim and Manasseh, to come in to the house of Jehovah in Jerusalem, to make a passover to Jehovah, God of Israel.



- 2** Og kongen og hans høvdinger og hele menigheten i Jerusalem holdt råd om å holde påske i den annen måned;  
For the king had taken counsel, and his princes, and all the assembly in Jerusalem, to keep the Passover in the second month.  
And the king taketh counsel, and his heads, and all the assembly in Jerusalem, to make the passover in the second month,
- 3** for de kunde ikke holde den med det samme\*, fordi det ennu ikke var prester nok som hadde helliget sig, og folket ikke var samlet i Jerusalem. / <\* d.e. i den første måned.>  
For they could not keep it at that time, because the priests had not sanctified themselves in sufficient number, neither had the people gathered themselves together to Jerusalem. for they have not been able to make it at that time, for the priests have not sanctified themselves sufficiently, and the people have not been gathered to Jerusalem.
- 4** Det syntes kongen og hele menigheten var rett.  
The thing was right in the eyes of the king and of all the assembly.  
And the thing is right in the eyes of the king, and in the eyes of all the assembly,
- 5** De vedtok derfor å la utrope i hele Israel, fra Be'erseba like til Dan, at folk skulde komme og holde påske for Herren, Israels Gud, i Jerusalem; for de hadde ikke holdt den i samlet mengde, således som foreskrevet er.  
So they established a decree to make proclamation throughout all Israel, from Beersheba even to Dan, that they should come to keep the Passover to Yahweh, the God of Israel, at Jerusalem: for they had not kept it in great numbers in such sort as it is written. and they establish the thing, to cause to pass over an intimation into all Israel, from Beer-Sheba even unto Dan, to come in to make a passover to Jehovah, God of Israel, in Jerusalem, for not for a long time had they done as it is written.
- 6** Så tok da ilbudene avsted med brevene fra kongen og hans høvdinger og drog omkring i hele Israel og Juda, således som kongen hadde befalt, og sa: I Israels barn! Vend om til Herren, Abrahams, Isaks og Israels Gud, så han kan vende sig til den levning av eder som har sloppet unda assyrerkongenes hånd;  
So the posts went with the letters from the king and his princes throughout all Israel and Judah, and according to the commandment of the king, saying, You children of Israel, turn again to Yahweh, the God of Abraham, Isaac, and Israel, that he may return to the remnant that have escaped of you out of the hand of the kings of Assyria.  
And the runners go with letters from the hand of the king and his heads, into all Israel and Judah, even according to the command of the king, saying, `O sons of Israel, turn back unto Jehovah, God of Abraham, Isaac, and Israel, and He doth turn back unto the escaped part that is left of you from the hand of the kings of Asshur;
- 7** vær ikke som eders fedre og eders brødre, som bar sig troløst at mot Herren, sine fedres Gud, så han overgav dem til ødeleggelse, således som I selv ser.  
Don` t be you like your fathers, and like your brothers, who trespassed against Yahweh, the God of their fathers, so that he gave them up to desolation, as you see.  
and do not be like your fathers, and like your brethren, who trespassed against Jehovah, God of their fathers, and He giveth them to desolation, as ye do see.

- 8** Vær nu ikke hårdnakkede som eders fedre! Gi Herren hånden og kom til hans helligdom, som han har helliget for alle tider, og tjen Herren eders Gud, så hans brennende vrede må vende sig bort fra eder.  
Now don't you be stiff-necked, as your fathers were; but yield yourselves to Yahweh, and enter into his sanctuary, which he has sanctified forever, and serve Yahweh your God, that his fierce anger may turn away from you.  
Now, harden not your neck like your fathers, give a hand to Jehovah, and come in to His sanctuary, that He hath sanctified to the age, and serve Jehovah your God, and the fierceness of His anger doth turn back from you;
- 9** For når I vender om til Herren, da skal eders brødre og eders sønner finne barmhjertighet hos dem som holder dem fangne, og komme tilbake til dette land; for Herren eders Gud er nådig og barmhjertig; han vil ikke vende sitt åsyn bort fra eder, dersom I vender om til ham.  
For if you turn again to Yahweh, your brothers and your children shall find compassion before those who led them captive, and shall come again into this land: for Yahweh your God is gracious and merciful, and will not turn away his face from you, if you return to him. for in your turning back unto Jehovah, your brethren and your sons have mercies before their captors, even to return to this land, for gracious and merciful [is] Jehovah your God, and He doth not turn aside the face from you, if ye turn back unto Him.
- 10** Ilbudene drog omkring fra by til by i Efra'ims og Manasses land og like til Sebulon; men folk bare lo av dem og spottet dem.  
So the posts passed from city to city through the country of Ephraim and Manasseh, even to Zebulun: but they laughed them to scorn, and mocked them.  
And the runners are passing over from city to city, in the land of Ephraim and Manasseh, even unto Zebulun: and they are laughing at them, and mocking at them,
- 11** Det var bare noen få i Aser og Manasse og Sebulon som ydmyket sig og kom til Jerusalem.  
Nevertheless certain men of Asher and Manasseh and of Zebulun humbled themselves, and came to Jerusalem.  
only, certain from Asher, and Manasseh, and from Zebulun, have been humbled, and come in to Jerusalem.
- 12** Også i Juda rådet Guds hånd, så han gav dem et sandrektig sinn til å gjøre det som kongen og høvdingene hadde befalt etter Herrens ord.  
Also on Judah came the hand of God to give them one heart, to do the commandment of the king and of the princes by the word of Yahweh.  
Also, in Judah hath the hand of God been to give to them one heart to do the command of the king and of the heads, in the matter of Jehovah;
- 13** Således samlet det sig en mengde folk i Jerusalem for å holde de usyrede brøds høitid i den annen måned - det blev en meget stor forsamling.  
There assembled at Jerusalem much people to keep the feast of unleavened bread in the second month, a very great assembly.  
and much people are gathered to Jerusalem, to make the feast of unleavened things in the second month -- a mighty assembly for multitude.

- 14 Først fikk de bort de alter som fantes i Jerusalem; også alle røkelsekarene tok de bort og kastet dem i Kidron-bekken.**  
**They arose and took away the altars that were in Jerusalem, and all the altars for incense took they away, and cast them into the brook Kidron.**  
**And they arise and turn aside the altars that [are] in Jerusalem, and all the perfume altars they have turned aside, and cast [them] to the brook Kidron;**
- 15 Så slaktet de påskelammet på den fjortende dag i den annen måned, og prestene og levittene blev skamfulle og helliget sig og førte frem brennoffere til Herrens hus;**  
**Then they killed the Passover on the fourteenth [day] of the second month: and the priests and the Levites were ashamed, and sanctified themselves, and brought burnt offerings into the house of Yahweh.**  
**and they slaughter the passover-offering on the fourteenth of the second month, and the priests and the Levites have been ashamed, and sanctify themselves, and bring in burnt-offerings to the house of Jehovah.**
- 16 de stilte sig på sin plass, som det var dem foreskrevet, efter den Guds mann Moses' lov; og prestene sprenget blodet, som levittene rakte dem.**  
**They stood in their place after their order, according to the law of Moses the man of God: the priests sprinkled the blood [which they received] of the hand of the Levites.**  
**And they stand on their station according to their ordinance; according to the law of Moses the man of God the priests are sprinkling the blood out of the hand of the Levites,**
- 17 For det var mange i forsamlingen som ikke hadde helliget sig, og derfor utførte levittene slaktningen av påskelammene for alle dem som ikke var rene, så de kunde hellige dem for Herren.**  
**For there were many in the assembly who had not sanctified themselves: therefore the Levites had the charge of killing the Passovers for everyone who was not clean, to sanctify them to Yahweh.**  
**for many [are] in the assembly who have not sanctified themselves, and the Levites [are] over the slaughtering of the passover-offerings for every one not clean, to sanctify [him] to Jehovah:**
- 18 For en mengde av folket, mange fra Efra'im og Manasse, Issakar og Sebulon, hadde ikke rensset sig, men åt påskelammet uten å iaktta det som var foreskrevet; men Esekias bad for dem og sa: Herren, som er god, vil tilgi**  
**For a multitude of the people, even many of Ephraim and Manasseh, Issachar and Zebulun, had not cleansed themselves, yet did they eat the Passover otherwise than it is written. For Hezekiah had prayed for them, saying, The good Yahweh pardon everyone for a multitude of the people, many from Ephraim and Manasseh, Issachar, and Zebulun, have not been cleansed, but have eaten the passover otherwise than it is written; but Hezekiah prayed for them, saying, `Jehovah, who [is] good, doth receive atonement for every one**

- 19** hver den som har vendt sig av alt sitt hjerte til å søke Gud Herren, sine fedres Gud, om han enn ikke er ren således som helligdommen krever det\*! / <\* d.e. om han enn ikke er ren efter loven.>  
who sets his heart to seek God, Yahweh, the God of his fathers, though not [cleansed] according to the purification of the sanctuary.  
who hath prepared his heart to seek God -- Jehovah, God of his fathers -- yet not according to the cleansing of the sanctuary;
- 20** Og Herren bønnhørte Esekias og helbredet\* folket. / <\* SLM 41, 5. JES 6, 10.>  
Yahweh listened to Hezekiah, and healed the people.  
and Jehovah hearkeneth unto Hezekiah, and healeth the people.
- 21** Således holdt de av Israels barn som var til stede i Jerusalem, de usyrede brøds høitid i syv dager med stor glede; og prestene og levittene lovet Herren dag for dag med instrumenter som priste Herrens makt.  
The children of Israel who were present at Jerusalem kept the feast of unleavened bread seven days with great gladness; and the Levites and the priests praised Yahweh day by day, [singing] with loud instruments to Yahweh.  
And the sons of Israel, those found in Jerusalem, make the feast of unleavened things seven days with great joy; and giving praise to Jehovah day by day are the Levites and the priests, with instruments of praise before Jehovah.
- 22** Og Esekias talte vennlig til alle de levitter som hadde vist sig særlig dyktige i Herrens tjeneste; og de åt høitidsofferet i syv dager og ofret takkoffere og lovet Herren, sine fedres Gud.  
Hezekiah spoke comfortably to all the Levites who had good understanding [in the service] of Yahweh. So they ate throughout the feast for the seven days, offering sacrifices of peace-offerings, and making confession to Yahweh, the God of their fathers. And Hezekiah speaketh unto the heart of all the Levites, those giving good understanding concerning Jehovah, and they eat the appointed thing seven days; sacrificing sacrifices of peace-offerings, and making confession to Jehovah, God of their fathers.
- 23** Og hele menigheten kom overens om å holde høitid ennu syv dager; og så holdt de høitid med glede i syv dager til.  
The whole assembly took counsel to keep other seven days; and they kept [other] seven days with gladness.  
And all the assembly take counsel to keep other seven days, and they keep seven days [with] joy;
- 24** For Esekias, Judas konge, gav menigheten tusen okser og syv tusen stykker småfe, og høvdingene gav menigheten tusen okser og ti tusen stykker småfe; og mange prester helliget sig.  
For Hezekiah king of Judah did give to the assembly for offerings one thousand bulls and seven thousand sheep; and the princes gave to the assembly a thousand bulls and ten thousand sheep: and a great number of priests sanctified themselves.  
for Hezekiah king of Judah hath presented to the assembly a thousand bullocks, and seven thousand sheep; and the heads have presented to the assembly bullocks a thousand, and sheep ten thousand; and priests sanctify themselves in abundance.

- 25** Og hele Judas menighet gledet sig, og prestene og levittene og alle de som var kommet sammen fra Israel, og de fremmede som var kommet fra Israels land eller bodde i Juda. All the assembly of Judah, with the priests and the Levites, and all the assembly who came out of Israel, and the sojourners who came out of the land of Israel, and who lived in Judah, rejoiced.  
And all the assembly of Judah rejoice, and the priests, and the Levites, and all the assembly, those coming in from Israel, and the sojourners, those coming in from the land of Israel, and those dwelling in Judah,
- 26** Det var stor glede i Jerusalem; for siden Israels konge Salomos, Davids sønns dager hadde det ikke hendt noget sådant i Jerusalem. So there was great joy in Jerusalem; for since the time of Solomon the son of David king of Israel there was not the like in Jerusalem.  
and there is great joy in Jerusalem; for from the days of Solomon son of David king of Israel there is not like this in Jerusalem,
- 27** Og de levittiske prester stod op og velsignet folket, og deres røst blev hørt, og deres bønn nådde til himmelen, hans hellige bolig. Then the priests the Levites arose and blessed the people: and their voice was heard, and their prayer came up to his holy habitation, even to heaven.  
and the priests, the Levites, rise and bless the people, and their voice is heard, and their prayer cometh in to His holy habitation, to the heavens.
- 1** Da de nu var ferdig med alt dette, drog alle de israelitter som var til stede, ut til byene i Juda og sønderslo billedstøttene og hugg Astarte-billedene i stykker og rev ned offerhaugene og alterne i hele Juda og Benjamin og i Efra'im og Manasse, til det intet var igjen av dem; og så vendte alle Israels barn hjem igjen til sine byer, enhver til sin Now when all this was finished, all Israel who were present went out to the cities of Judah, and broke in pieces the pillars, and hewed down the Asherim, and broke down the high places and the altars out of all Judah and Benjamin, in Ephraim also and Manasseh, until they had destroyed them all. Then all the children of Israel returned, every man to his possession, into their own cities.  
And at the completion of all this, gone out have all Israel who are found present to the cities of Judah, and break the standing-pillars, and cut down the shrines, and break down the high places and the altars, out of all Judah and Benjamin, and in Ephraim and Manasseh, even to completion, and all the sons of Israel turn back, each to his Possession, to their cities.

- 2** Så ordnet Esekias prestenes og levittenes skifter, efter som de hørte til det ene eller det annet skifte, så både prestene og levittene fikk hver sin særskilte tjeneste med å bære frem brennoffer og takkoffer, å utføre gudstjenesten og å synge Herrens lov og pris i portene til hans leir.  
Hezekiah appointed the courses of the priests and the Levites after their courses, every man according to his service, both the priests and the Levites, for burnt offerings and for peace-offerings, to minister, and to give thanks, and to praise in the gates of the camp of Yahweh.  
And Hezekiah appointeth the courses of the priests, and of the Levites, by their courses, each according to his service, of the priests and of the Levites, for burnt-offering, and for peace-offerings, to minister, and to give thanks, and to give praise in the gates of the camps of Jehovah.
- 3** Det som kongen gav av sin eiendom, skulde brukes til brennofferne, morgen- og aftenbrennofferne og brennofferne på sabbatene og nymånedagene og høitidene, således som skrevet står i Herrens lov.  
[He appointed] also the king`s portion of his substance for the burnt-offerings, [to wit], for the morning and evening burnt offerings, and the burnt offerings for the Sabbaths, and for the new moons, and for the set feasts, as it is written in the law of Yahweh.  
And a portion of the king, from his substance, [is] for burnt-offerings, for burnt-offerings of the morning, and of the evening, and the burnt-offerings of sabbaths, and of new moons, and of appointed seasons, as it is written in the law of Jehovah.
- 4** Og han bød folket som bodde i Jerusalem, at de skulde gi prestene og levittene deres del, så de kunde holde fast ved Herrens lov.  
Moreover he commanded the people who lived in Jerusalem to give the portion of the priests and the Levites, that they might give themselves to the law of Yahweh.  
And he saith to the people, to the inhabitants of Jerusalem, to give the portion of the priests, and of the Levites, so that they are strengthened in the law of Jehovah;
- 5** Da denne befaling blev kjent, gav Israels barn førstegrøde i rikelig mengde, både av korn og most og olje og honning og av all annen grøde på marken, og de kom med tiende av alt sammen i rikelig mengde.  
As soon as the commandment came abroad, the children of Israel gave in abundance the first-fruits of grain, new wine, and oil, and honey, and of all the increase of the field; and the tithe of all things brought they in abundantly.  
and at the spreading forth of the thing have the sons of Israel multiplied the first-fruit of corn, new wine, and oil, and honey, and of all the increase of the field, and the tithe of the whole in abundance they have brought in.
- 6** De av Israels og Judas barn som bodde i Judas byer, kom også med tiende av storfe og småfe og tiende av de hellige gaver som var helliget til Herren deres Gud, og la dem op haug ved haug.  
The children of Israel and Judah, who lived in the cities of Judah, they also brought in the tithe of oxen and sheep, and the tithe of dedicated things which were consecrated to Yahweh their God, and laid them by heaps.  
And the sons of Israel and Judah, those dwelling in cities of Judah, they also a tithe of herd and flock, and a tithe of the holy things that are sanctified to Jehovah their God, have brought in, and they give -- heaps, heaps;

- 7** I den tredje måned begynte de å hope op haugene, og i den syvende måned blev de ferdig med det.  
In the third month they began to lay the foundation of the heaps, and finished them in the seventh month.  
in the third month they have begun to lay the foundation of the heaps, and in the seventh month they have finished.
- 8** Og da Esekias og høvdingene kom og så haugene, priste de Herren og hans folk Israel.  
When Hezekiah and the princes came and saw the heaps, they blessed Yahweh, and his people Israel.  
And Hezekiah and the heads come in and see the heaps, and bless Jehovah and His people Israel,
- 9** Da så Esekias spurte prestene og levittene om haugene,  
Then Hezekiah questioned the priests and the Levites concerning the heaps.  
and Hezekiah inquireth at the priests and the Levites concerning the heaps,
- 10** svarte ypperstepresten Asarja av Sadoks hus: Siden de begynte å komme med gaver til Herrens hus, har vi ett oss mette og fått rikelig tilovers; for Herren har velsignet sitt folk, så vi har fått all denne rikdom tilovers.  
Azariah the chief priest, of the house of Zadok, answered him and said, Since [the people] began to bring the offerings into the house of Yahweh, we have eaten and had enough, and have left plenty: for Yahweh has blessed his people; and that which is left is this great store.  
and Azariah the head priest, of the house of Zadok, speaketh unto him, and saith, `From the beginning of the bringing of the heave-offering to the house of Jehovah, [there is] to eat, and to be satisfied, and to leave abundantly, for Jehovah hath blessed His people, and that left [is] this store.`
- 11** Da bød Esekias at det skulde innrettes forrådsammere i Herrens hus, og da det var gjort, Then Hezekiah commanded to prepare chambers in the house of Yahweh; and they prepared them.  
And Hezekiah saith to prepare chambers in the house of Jehovah, and they prepare,
- 12** kom folket ærlig og redelig med førstegrøden og tienden og de hellige gaver og la dem inn der. Levitten Konanja hadde opsyn med dette og næst efter ham hans bror Sime'i. They brought in the offerings and the tithes and the dedicated things faithfully: and over them Conaniah the Levite was ruler, and Shimei his brother was second.  
and they bring in the heave-offering, and the tithe, and the holy things faithfully; and over them is a leader, Conaniah the Levite, and Shimei his brother [is] second;

- 13 Men Jehiel og Asasja og Nahat og Asael og Jerimot og Josabad og Eliel og Jismakja og Mahat og Benaja var opsynsmenn under Konanja og hans bror Sime'i efter pålegg av kong Esekias og Asarja, forstanderen for Guds hus.  
Jehiel, and Azaziah, and Nahath, and Asahel, and Jerimoth, and Jozabad, and Eliel, and Ismachiah, and Mahath, and Benaiah, were overseers under the hand of Conaniah and Shimei his brother, by the appointment of Hezekiah the king, and Azariah the ruler of the house of God.  
and Jehiel, and Azaziah, and Nahath, and Asahel, and Jerimoth, and Jozabad, and Eliel, and Ismachiah, and Mahath, and Benaiah, [are] inspectors under the hand of Conaniah and Shimei his brother, by the appointment of Hezekiah the king, and Azariah leader of the house of God.**
- 14 Levitten Kore, Jimnas sønn, som var dørvokter mot øst, hadde opsynet over de frivillige gaver til Gud og skulde utdele Herrens offergaver og de høihellige gaver.  
Kore the son of Imnah the Levite, the porter at the east [gate], was over the freewill-offerings of God, to distribute the offerings of Yahweh, and the most holy things.  
And Kore son of Imnah the Levite, the gatekeeper at the east, [is] over the willing-offerings of God, to give the heave-offering of Jehovah, and the most holy things.**
- 15 Under ham stod Eden og Minjamin og Jesua og Semaja, Amarja og Sekanja; de skulde være tillitsmenn i prestenes byer og utdele gavene til sine brødre efter deres skifter, både til store og små,  
Under him were Eden, and Miniamin, and Jeshua, and Shemaiah, Amariah, and Shecaniah, in the cities of the priests, in their office of trust, to give to their brothers by courses, as well to the great as to the small:  
And by his hand [are] Eden, and Miniamin, and Jeshua, and Shemaiah, Amariah, and Shechaniah, in cities of the priests, faithfully to give to their brethren in courses, as the great so the small,**
- 16 med undtagelse av alle dem av mannkjønn, fra treårsalderen og opover, som var opskrevet i ættelistene, og som kom til Herrens hus for hver dag å få hvad de den dag trengte under den tjeneste de hadde å vareta efter sine skifter -  
besides those who were reckoned by genealogy of males, from three years old and upward, even everyone who entered into the house of Yahweh, as the duty of every day required, for their service in their offices according to their courses;  
apart from their genealogy, to males from a son of three years and upward, to every one who hath gone in to the house of Jehovah, by the matter of a day in its day, for their service in their charges, according to their courses;**
- 17 prestene var opskrevet i listene efter sine familier, og levittene fra tyveårsalderen og opover, efter det de hadde å vareta i sin skifter - .  
and those who were reckoned by genealogy of the priests by their fathers` houses, and the Levites from twenty years old and upward, in their offices by their courses;  
and the genealogy of the priests by the house of their fathers, and of the Levites, from a son of twenty years and upward, in their charges, in their courses;**



- 18** De skulde også utdele gavene til dem som var opskrevet av deres små barn, hustruer, sønner og døtre, så mange de var; for med troskap helliget de sig til sin tjeneste.  
and those who were reckoned by genealogy of all their little ones, their wives, and their sons, and their daughters, through all the congregation: for in their office of trust they sanctified themselves in holiness.  
and to the genealogy among all their infants, their wives, and their sons, and their daughters to all the congregation, for in their faithfulness they sanctify themselves in holiness.
- 19** For dem av Arons sønner, prestene, som bodde på løkkene omkring sine byer, var det i hver by noen navngitte menn som skulde utdele til alt mannkjønn blandt prestene det som tilkom dem, og likeså til alle dem av levittene som var opskrevet i ættelistene.  
Also for the sons of Aaron the priests, who were in the fields of the suburbs of their cities, in every city, there were men who were mentioned by name, to give portions to all the males among the priests, and to all who were reckoned by genealogy among the Levites. And to sons of Aaron, the priests, in the fields of the suburb of their cities, in every city and city, [are] men who have been defined by name, to give portions to every male among the priests, and to every one who reckoned himself by genealogy among the Levites.
- 20** Således gjorde Esekias i hele Juda, og han gjorde hvad godt og rett og sant var i Herrens, hans Guds øine.  
Thus did Hezekiah throughout all Judah; and he worked that which was good and right and faithful before Yahweh his God.  
And Hezekiah doth thus in all Judah, and doth that which is good, and that which is right, and that which is true, before Jehovah his God;
- 21** Og alt det som han tok sig fore, idet han søkte sin Gud, enten det gjaldt tjenesten i Guds hus, eller det gjaldt loven og budet, det gjorde han av alt sitt hjerte, og det lyktes for ham.  
In every work that he began in the service of the house of God, and in the law, and in the commandments, to seek his God, he did it with all his heart, and prospered.  
and in every work that he hath begun for the service of the house of God, and for the law, and for the command, to seek to his God, with all his heart he hath wrought and prospered.
- 1** Nogen tid efterat Esekias hadde utført dette og vist sådan troskap, kom kongen i Assyria Sankerib og drog inn i Juda; han kringsatte de faste byer og tenkte han skulde få dem i sin makt.  
After these things, and this faithfulness, Sennacherib king of Assyria came, and entered into Judah, and encamped against the fortified cities, and thought to win them for himself. After these things and this truth, come hath Sennacherib king of Asshur, yea, he cometh in to Judah, and encampeth against the cities of the bulwarks, and saith to rend them unto himself.
- 2** Da Esekias fikk vite at Sankerib var kommet og hadde i sinne å angripe Jerusalem, When Hezekiah saw that Sennacherib was come, and that he was purposed to fight against Jerusalem,  
And Hezekiah seeth that Sennacherib hath come, and his face [is] to the battle against Jerusalem,

- 3** rådslo han med sine høvdinger og sine ypperste stridsmenn om å tilstoppe vannet i kildene utenfor byen; og de hjalp ham.  
he took counsel with his princes and his mighty men to stop the waters of the springs which were outside of the city; and they helped him.  
and he taketh counsel with his heads and his mighty ones, to stop the waters of the fountains that [are] at the outside of the city -- and they help him,
- 4** Det samlet sig da meget folk, og de tilstoppet alle kildene og den bekk som rant midt igjennem landet; for de sa: Hvorfor skulde assyrerkongene komme og finne rikelig vann?  
So there was gathered much people together, and they stopped all the springs, and the brook that flowed through the midst of the land, saying, Why should the kings of Assyria come, and find much water?  
and much people are gathered, and they stop all the fountains and the brook that is rushing into the midst of the land, saying, `Why do the kings of Asshur come, and have found much water?`
- 5** Så tok han mot til sig og bygget op igjen hele den mur som var revet ned, og førte den helt op til tårnene, og utenfor bygget han en annen mur; han satte også Millo i Davids stad i fast stand og lot gjøre kastevåben i mengde og skjold.  
He took courage, and built up all the wall that was broken down, and raised [it] up to the towers, and the other wall outside, and strengthened Millo [in] the city of David, and made weapons and shields in abundance.  
And he strengtheneth himself, and buildeth the whole of the wall that is broken, and causeth [it] to ascend unto the towers, and at the outside of the wall another, and strengtheneth Millo, [in] the city of David, and maketh darts in abundance, and shields.
- 6** Og han satte krigshøvedsmenn over folket og samlet dem hos sig på plasser ved byporten og talte til dem for å vekke deres mot og sa:  
He set captains of war over the people, and gathered them together to him in the broad place at the gate of the city, and spoke comfortably to them, saying,  
And he putteth heads of war over the people, and gathereth them unto him, unto the broad place of a gate of the city, and speaketh unto their heart, saying,
- 7** Vær frimodige og sterke, frykt ikke og reddes ikke for kongen i Assyria og hele den hær han har med sig! For med oss er der en større enn der er med ham;  
Be strong and of good courage, don't be afraid nor dismayed for the king of Assyria, nor for all the multitude who is with him; for there is a greater with us than with him:  
`Be strong and courageous, be not afraid, nor be cast down from the face of the king of Asshur, and from the face of all the multitude that [is] with him, for with us [are] more than with him.
- 8** med ham er en arm av kjød, men med oss er Herren vår Gud, og han skal hjelpe oss og føre våre kriger. Og folket stolte på Esekias' Judas konges ord.  
with him is an arm of flesh; but with us is Yahweh our God to help us, and to fight our battles. The people rested themselves on the words of Hezekiah king of Judah.  
With him [is] an arm of flesh, and with us [is] Jehovah our God, to help us, and to fight our battles;` and the people are supported by the words of Hezekiah king of Judah.

- 9 Derefter sendte kongen i Assyria Sankerib, som selv lå for Lakis med hele sin krigsmakt, sine tjenere til Jerusalem, til Judas konge Esekias og til alle dem av Juda som var i Jerusalem, og lot si:**  
**After this did Sennacherib king of Assyria send his servants to Jerusalem, (now he was before Lachish, and all his power with him,) to Hezekiah king of Judah, and to all Judah who were at Jerusalem, saying,**  
**After this hath Sennacherib king of Asshur sent his servants to Jerusalem -- and he [is] by Lachish, and all his power with him -- against Hezekiah king of Judah, and against all Judah, who [are] in Jerusalem, saying,**
- 10 Så sier Sankerib, kongen i Assyria: Hvad er det I setter eders lit til, siden I blir sittende innestengt i Jerusalem!**  
**Thus says Sennacherib king of Assyria, Whereon do you trust, that you abide the siege in Jerusalem?**  
**`Thus said Sennacherib king of Asshur, On what are ye trusting and abiding in the bulwark, in Jerusalem?**
- 11 Esekias forfører eder bare for å la eder dø av hunger og tørst, når han sier: Herren vår Gud skal redde oss av assyrerkongens hånd.**  
**Does not Hezekiah persuade you, to give you over to die by famine and by thirst, saying, Yahweh our God will deliver us out of the hand of the king of Assyria?**  
**`Is not Hezekiah persuading you, to give you up to die by famine, and by thirst, saying, Jehovah our God doth deliver us from the hand of the king of Asshur?**
- 12 Har ikke denne Esekias tatt hans offerhauger og hans altere bort og sagt til Juda og Jerusalem: Bare foran ett alter skal I tilbede, og på det skal I brenne røkelse?**  
**Has not the same Hezekiah taken away his high places and his altars, and commanded Judah and Jerusalem, saying, You shall worship before one altar, and on it shall you burn incense?**  
**Hath not Hezekiah himself turned aside His high places, and His altars, and speaketh to Judah and to Jerusalem, saying, Before one altar ye bow yourselves, and on it ye make perfume?**
- 13 Vet I ikke hvad jeg har gjort, jeg og mine fedre, med alle folkene rundt om i landene? Har vel de guder som dyrkes av folkene rundt om i landene, maktet å redde sine land av min hånd?**  
**Don't you know what I and my fathers have done to all the peoples of the lands? Were the gods of the nations of the lands in any wise able to deliver their land out of my hand?**  
**`Do ye not know what I have done -- I and my fathers -- to all peoples of the lands? Were the gods of the nations of the lands at all able to deliver their land out of my hand?**
- 14 Hvem av alle gudene hos disse folk som mine fedre har utryddet, er det som har maktet å redde sitt folk av min hånd, og så skulde eders Gud makte å redde eder av min hånd?**  
**Who was there among all the gods of those nations which my fathers utterly destroyed, that could deliver his people out of my hand, that your God should be able to deliver you out of my hand?**  
**Who among all the gods of these nations whom my fathers have devoted to destruction [is] he who hath been able to deliver his people out of my hand, that your God is able to deliver you out of my hand?**

- 15** Så la nu ikke Esekias få narret eder! La ham ikke således forføre eder! Tro ham ikke! For ingen gud hos noget folk eller rike har maktet å redde sitt folk av min hånd eller av mine fedres hånd; hvor meget mindre vil da eders guder kunne redde eder av min hånd!  
Now therefore don` t let Hezekiah deceive you, nor persuade you after this manner, neither believe you him; for no god of any nation or kingdom was able to deliver his people out of my hand, and out of the hand of my fathers: how much less shall your God deliver you out of my hand?  
`And, now, let not Hezekiah lift you up, nor persuade you thus, nor give credence to him, for no god of any nation and kingdom is able to deliver his people from my hand, and from the hand of my fathers: also, surely your God doth not deliver you from my hand!`
- 16** Og ennu flere ord talte hans tjenere mot Gud Herren og mot hans tjener Esekias. His servants spoke yet more against Yahweh God, and against his servant Hezekiah. And again have his servants spoken against Jehovah God, and against Hezekiah His servant,
- 17** Han skrev også et brev for å håne Herren, Israels Gud, og tale mot ham; i det stod det: Likesom folkenes guder rundt om i landene ikke har reddet sine folk av min hånd, således skal heller ikke Esekias' Gud redde sitt folk av min hånd.  
He wrote also letters, to rail on Yahweh, the God of Israel, and to speak against him, saying, As the gods of the nations of the lands, which have not delivered their people out of my hand, so shall the God of Hezekiah not deliver his people out of my hand.  
and letters he hath written to give reproach to Jehovah, God of Israel, and to speak against Him, saying, `As the gods of the nations of the lands that have not delivered their people from my hand, so the God of Hezekiah doth not deliver His people from my hand.`
- 18** Og de ropte med høi røst på jødisk til folket i Jerusalem som stod på muren, for å skremme og forferde dem, så de kunde innta byen;  
They cried with a loud voice in the Jews` language to the people of Jerusalem who were on the wall, to frighten them, and to trouble them; that they might take the city.  
And they call with a great voice [in] Jewish, against the people of Jerusalem who [are] on the wall, to frighten them, and to trouble them, that they may capture the city,
- 19** og de talte om Jerusalems Gud på samme vis som om folkenes guder på jorden, de som er et verk av menneskehender.  
They spoke of the God of Jerusalem, as of the gods of the peoples of the earth, which are the work of men`s hands.  
and they speak against the God of Jerusalem as against the gods of the peoples of the land -- work of the hands of man.
- 20** Da kong Esekias og profeten Esaias, Amos' sønn hørte dette, bad de og ropte til Hezekiah the king, and Isaiah the prophet the son of Amoz, prayed because of this, and cried to heaven.  
And Hezekiah the king prayeth, and Isaiah son of Amoz the prophet, concerning this, and they cry to the heavens,

- 21** Og Herren sendte en engel som tilintetgjorde alle de djerve stridsmenn og fyrstene og høvedsmennene i assyrerkongens leir, så han med skam måtte vende tilbake til sitt land. Og da han engang gikk inn i sin guds hus, kom nogen av hans egne sønner og hugg ham ned der med sverdet.
- Yahweh sent an angel, who cut off all the mighty men of valor, and the leaders and captains, in the camp of the king of Assyria. So he returned with shame of face to his own land. When he was come into the house of his god, those who came forth from his own bowels killed him there with the sword.
- and Jehovah sendeth a messenger, and cutteth off every mighty one of valour -- both leader and head -- in the camp of the king of Asshur, and he turneth back with shame of face to his land, and entereth the house of his god, and those coming out of his bowels have caused him to fall there by the sword.
- 22** Således frelste Herren Esekias og Jerusalems innbyggere av assyrerkongen Sankeribs hånd og av alle andre fienders hånd og vernet dem til alle sider.
- Thus Yahweh saved Hezekiah and the inhabitants of Jerusalem from the hand of Sennacherib the king of Assyria, and from the hand of all [others], and guided them on every side.
- And Jehovah saveth Hezekiah and the inhabitants of Jerusalem from the hand of Sennacherib king of Asshur, and from the hand of all, and He leadeth them round about;
- 23** Det var mange som kom til Jerusalem med gaver til Herren og med kostbare ting til Judas konge Esekias; og han blev efter dette høit æret blandt alle folk.
- Many brought gifts to Yahweh to Jerusalem, and precious things to Hezekiah king of Judah; so that he was exalted in the sight of all nations from thenceforth.
- and many are bringing in an offering to Jehovah, to Jerusalem, and precious things to Hezekiah king of Judah, and he is lifted up before the eyes of all the nations after this.
- 24** Ved den tid blev Esekias dødssyk; da bad han til Herren, og Herren svarte ham og gav ham et underfullt tegn.
- In those days Hezekiah was sick even to death: and he prayed to Yahweh; and he spoke to him, and gave him a sign.
- In those days hath Hezekiah been sick even unto death, and he prayeth unto Jehovah, and He speaketh to him, and a wonder hath appointed for him;
- 25** Men Esekias gjengjeldte ikke den velgjerning som var vist ham; han blev overmodig i sitt hjerte, og det kom vrede over ham og over Juda og Jerusalem.
- But Hezekiah didn't render again according to the benefit done to him; for his heart was lifted up: therefore there was wrath on him, and on Judah and Jerusalem.
- and Hezekiah hath not returned according to the deed [done] unto him, for his heart hath been lofty, and there is wrath upon him, and upon Judah and Jerusalem;
- 26** Da ydmyket Esekias sig, fordi han hadde vært overmodig i sitt hjerte, og det samme gjorde Jerusalems innbyggere; derfor kom Herrens vrede ikke over dem så lenge Esekias levde. Notwithstanding Hezekiah humbled himself for the pride of his heart, both he and the inhabitants of Jerusalem, so that the wrath of Yahweh didn't come on them in the days of Hezekiah.
- and Hezekiah is humbled for the loftiness of his heart, he and the inhabitants of Jerusalem, and the wrath of Jehovah hath not come upon them in the days of Hezekiah.

- 27** Esekias hadde overmåte stor rikdom og ære; han gjorde sig skattkammere, hvor han gjemte sølv og gull og dyre stener og krydderier og skjold og alle slags kostbare ting; Hezekiah had exceeding much riches and honor: and he provided him treasuries for silver, and for gold, and for precious stones, and for spices, and for shields, and for all manner of goodly vessels;  
And Hezekiah hath riches and honour very much, and treasures he hath made to himself of silver, and of gold, and of precious stone, and of spices, and of shields, and of all [kinds] of desirable vessels,
- 28** og han gjorde sig forrådshus for det som blev avlet av korn og most og olje, og fjøs for alle slags fe, og han la sig til buskap for sine fjøs.  
store-houses also for the increase of grain and new wine and oil; and stalls for all manner of animals, and flocks in folds.  
and storehouses for the increase of corn, and new wine, and oil, and stalls for all kinds of cattle, and herds for stalls;
- 29** Likeledes bygget han byer og fikk sig en mengde med småfe og storfe; for Gud hadde gitt ham overmåte meget gods.  
Moreover he provided him cities, and possessions of flocks and herds in abundance; for God had given him very much substance.  
and cities he hath made for himself, and possessions of flocks and herds in abundance, for God hath given to him very much substance.
- 30** Det var også Esekias som tilstoppet det øvre utløp av Gihonvannet og ledet det ned vestenfor Davids stad. I alt det han tok sig fore, hadde han lykke med sig,  
This same Hezekiah also stopped the upper spring of the waters of Gihon, and brought them straight down on the west side of the city of David. Hezekiah prospered in all his works.  
And Hezekiah himself hath stopped the upper source of the waters of Gihon, and directeth them beneath to the west of the city of David, and Hezekiah prospereth in all his work;
- 31** således også da sendemennene kom fra Babels fyrster, som sendte bud til ham for å spørre om det underfulle tegn som var skjedd i landet; Gud forlot ham bare for å sette ham på prøve og for å kjenne alt hvad som var i hans hjerte\*. / <\* 5MO 8, 2.>  
However in [the business of] the ambassadors of the princes of Babylon, who sent to him to inquire of the wonder that was done in the land, God left him, to try him, that he might know all that was in his heart.  
and so with the ambassadors of the heads of Babylon, those sending unto him to inquire of the wonder that hath been in the land, God hath left him to try him, to know all in his heart,
- 32** Hvad som ellers er å fortelle om Esekias og hans fromme gjerninger, det er opskrevet i profeten Esaias', Amos' sønns syn i boken om Judas og Israels konger.  
Now the rest of the acts of Hezekiah, and his good deeds, behold, they are written in the vision of Isaiah the prophet the son of Amoz, in the book of the kings of Judah and Israel. And the rest of the matters of Hezekiah, and his kind acts, lo, they are written in the vision of Isaiah son of Amoz the prophet, on the book of the kings of Judah and Israel.

- 33** Og Esekias la sig til hvile hos sine fedre, og de begravde ham ved opgangen til Davids efterkommeres graver. Hele Juda og Jerusalems innbyggere viste ham stor ære ved hans død. Og hans sønn Manasse blev konge i hans sted.  
Hezekiah slept with his fathers, and they buried him in the ascent of the tombs of the sons of David: and all Judah and the inhabitants of Jerusalem did him honor at his death.  
Manasseh his son reigned in his place.  
And Hezekiah lieth with his fathers, and they bury him in the uppermost of the graves of the sons of David, and all Judah and the inhabitants of Jerusalem have done honour to him at his death, and reign doth Manasseh his son in his stead.
- 1** Manasse var tolv år gammel da han blev konge, og han regjerte fem og femti år i Jerusalem.  
Manasseh was twelve years old when he began to reign; and he reigned fifty-five years in Jerusalem.  
A son of twelve years is Manasseh in his reigning, and fifty and five years he hath reigned in Jerusalem;
- 2** Han gjorde hvad ondt var i Herrens øine, efter de vederstyggelige skikker hos de hedningefolk som Herren hadde drevet bort for Israels barn.  
He did that which was evil in the sight of Yahweh, after the abominations of the nations whom Yahweh cast out before the children of Israel.  
and he doth the evil thing in the eyes of Jehovah, like the abominations of the nations that Jehovah dispossessed from the presence of the sons of Israel,
- 3** Han bygget op igjen de offerhauger som hans far Esekias hadde revet ned, og reiste altere for Ba'alene og gjorde Astarte-billeder, og han tilbad hele himmelens hær og dyrket den.  
For he built again the high places which Hezekiah his father had broken down; and he reared up altars for the Baals, and made Asheroth, and worshipped all the host of the sky, and served them.  
and he turneth and buildeth the high places that Hezekiah his father hath broken down, and raiseth altars for Baalim, and maketh shrines, and boweth himself to all the host of the heavens, and serveth them.
- 4** Og han bygget altere i Herrens hus, enda Herren hadde sagt: I Jerusalem skal mitt navn bo til evig tid.  
He built altars in the house of Yahweh, whereof Yahweh said, In Jerusalem shall my name be forever.  
And he hath built altars in the house of Jehovah of which Jehovah had said, `In Jerusalem is My name to the age.`
- 5** For hele himmelens hær bygget han altere i begge forgårdene til Herrens hus.  
He built altars for all the host of the sky in the two courts of the house of Yahweh.  
And he buildeth altars to all the host of the heavens in the two courts of the house of Jehovah.

- 6** Han lot sine sønner gå gjennom ilden i Hinnoms sønns dal og gav sig av med å spå av skyene og tyde varsler og drive trolldom, og han fikk sig dødningemanere og sannsigere; han gjorde meget som var ondt i Herrens øine, så han vakte hans harme.  
He also made his children to pass through the fire in the valley of the son of Hinnom; and he practiced sorcery, and used enchantments, and practiced sorcery, and dealt with those who had familiar spirits, and with wizards: he worked much evil in the sight of Yahweh, to provoke him to anger.  
And he hath caused his sons to pass over through fire in the valley of the son of Hinnom, and observed clouds and used enchantments and witchcraft, and dealt with a familiar spirit, and a wizard; he hath multiplied to do the evil thing in the eyes of Jehovah, to provoke him to anger.
- 7** Og han satte det utskårne billede han hadde gjort, i Guds hus, hvorom Gud hadde sagt til David og hans sønn Salomo: I dette hus og i Jerusalem, som jeg har utvalgt blandt alle Israels stammer, vil jeg la mitt navn bo til evig tid,  
He set the engraved image of the idol, which he had made, in the house of God, of which God said to David and to Solomon his son, In this house, and in Jerusalem, which I have chosen out of all the tribes of Israel, will I put my name forever:  
And he placeth the graven image of the idol that he made in the house of God, of which God said unto David, and unto Solomon his son, `In this house, and in Jerusalem that I have chosen out of all the tribes of Israel, I put My name to the age,
- 8** og jeg vil ikke mere la Israel vandre hjemløs bort fra det land jeg bestemte for deres fedre, så sant de bare gir akt på å gjøre alt det jeg har pålagt dem, efter hele den lov, de bud og de forskrifter de fikk gjennom Moses.  
neither will I any more remove the foot of Israel from off the land which I have appointed for your fathers, if only they will observe to do all that I have commanded them, even all the law and the statutes and the ordinances [given] by Moses.  
and I add not to turn aside the foot of Israel from off the ground that I appointed to your fathers, only, if they watch to do all that I have commanded them -- to all the law, and the statutes, and the ordinances by the hand of Moses.`
- 9** Men Manasse forførte Juda og Jerusalems innbyggere, så de gjorde ennu mere ondt enn de hedningefolk Herren hadde utryddet for Israels barn.  
Manasseh seduced Judah and the inhabitants of Jerusalem, so that they did evil more than did the nations whom Yahweh destroyed before the children of Israel.  
And Manasseh maketh Judah and the inhabitants of Jerusalem to err, to do evil above the nations that Jehovah destroyed from the presence of the sons of Israel.
- 10** Og Herren talte til Manasse og hans folk, men de aktet ikke på det.  
Yahweh spoke to Manasseh, and to his people; but they gave no heed.  
And Jehovah speaketh unto Manasseh and unto his people, and they have not attended,



- 11 Derfor lot Herren assyrerkongens hærførere komme over dem, og de fanget Manasse med kroker og bandt ham med to kobberlenker og førte ham til Babel.**  
Therefore Yahweh brought on them the captains of the host of the king of Assyria, who took Manasseh in chains, and bound him with fetters, and carried him to Babylon. and Jehovah bringeth in against them the heads of the host that the king of Asshur hath, and they capture Manasseh among the thickets, and bind him with brazen fetters, and cause him to go to Babylon.
- 12 Men da han var stedt i nød, bønnfalt han Herren sin Gud og ydmyket sig dypt for sine fedres Guds åsyn.**  
When he was in distress, he begged Yahweh his God, and humbled himself greatly before the God of his fathers.  
And when he is in distress he hath appeased the face of Jehovah his God, and is humbled exceedingly before the God of his fathers,
- 13 Og da han bad til Herren, bønnhørte han ham; han hørte hans ydmyke begjæring og førte ham tilbake til Jerusalem, så han fikk sitt rike igjen. Da sannet Manasse at Herren er Gud. He prayed to him; and he was entreated of him, and heard his supplication, and brought him again to Jerusalem into his kingdom. Then Manasseh knew that Yahweh he was God. and prayeth unto Him, and He is entreated of him, and heareth his supplication, and bringeth him back to Jerusalem, to his kingdom, and Manasseh knoweth that Jehovah -- He [is] God.**
- 14 Siden bygget han en ytre mur for Davids stad vestenfor Gihon i dalen og til inngangen gjennom Fiske-porten og lot den gå rundt omkring Ofel, og han gjorde den meget høi. Og i alle de faste byer i Juda innsatte han krigshøvedsmenn.**  
Now after this he built an outer wall to the city of David, on the west side of Gihon, in the valley, even to the entrance at the fish gate; and he compassed Ophel about [with it], and raised it up to a very great height: and he put valiant captains in all the fortified cities of Judah.  
And after this he hath built an outer wall to the city of David, on the west of Gihon, in the valley, and at the entering in at the fish-gate, and it hath gone round to the tower, and he maketh it exceeding high, and he putteth heads of the force in all the cities of the bulwarks in Judah.
- 15 Han tok bort de fremmede guder og avgudsbilledet fra Herrens hus og alle de alter han hadde bygget på det berg hvor Herrens hus stod, og i Jerusalem, og kastet dem utenfor byen.**  
He took away the foreign gods, and the idol out of the house of Yahweh, and all the altars that he had built in the mountain of the house of Yahweh, and in Jerusalem, and cast them out of the city.  
And he turneth aside the gods of the stranger, and the idol, out of the house of Jehovah, and all the altars that he had built in the mount of the house of Jehovah and in Jerusalem, and casteth [them] to the outside of the city.

- 16** Så satte han Herrens alter i stand og ofret takkoffere og lovoffere på det; og han bad Juda å tjene Herren, Israels Gud.  
He built up the altar of Yahweh, and offered thereon sacrifices of peace-offerings and of thanksgiving, and commanded Judah to serve Yahweh, the God of Israel.  
And he buildeth the altar of Jehovah, and sacrificeth upon it sacrifices of peace-offerings and thank-offering, and saith to Judah to serve Jehovah, God of Israel;
- 17** Dog ofret folket ennu på haugene, men bare til Herren sin Gud.  
Nevertheless the people sacrificed still in the high places, but only to Yahweh their God. but still the people are sacrificing in high places, only -- to Jehovah their God.
- 18** Hvad som ellers er å fortelle om Manasse og om hans bønn til sin Gud og om de ord som seerne talte til ham i Herrens, Israels Guds navn, det er opskrevet i Israels kongers krønike.  
Now the rest of the acts of Manasseh, and his prayer to his God, and the words of the seers who spoke to him in the name of Yahweh, the God of Israel, behold, they are written among the acts of the kings of Israel.  
And the rest of the matters of Manasseh, and his prayer unto his God, and the matters of the seers, those speaking unto him in the name of Jehovah, God of Israel, lo, they are [on the book of] the matters of the kings of Israel;
- 19** Og hans bønn og bønnhørelse og all hans synd og troløshet og de steder hvor han bygget offerhauger og satte op Astarte-billedene og de utskårne bilder, før han ydmyket sig, derom er det skrevet i Hosais krønike.  
His prayer also, and how [God] was entreated of him, and all his sin and his trespass, and the places in which he built high places, and set up the Asherim and the engraved images, before he humbled himself: behold, they are written in the history of Hozai. and his prayer, and his entreaty, and all his sin, and his trespass, and the places in which he had built high places, and established the shrines and the graven images before his being humbled, lo, they are written beside the matters of Hozai.
- 20** Og Manasse la sig til hvile hos sine fedre, og de begravde ham i hans hus; og hans sønn Amon blev konge i hans sted.  
So Manasseh slept with his fathers, and they buried him in his own house: and Amon his son reigned in his place.  
And Manasseh lieth with his fathers, and they bury him in his own house, and reign doth Amon his son in his stead.
- 21** Amon var to og tyve år gammel da han blev konge, og han regjerte to år i Jerusalem.  
Amon was twenty-two years old when he began to reign; and he reigned two years in Jerusalem.  
A son of twenty and two years [is] Amon in his reigning, and two years he hath reigned in Jerusalem,

- 22** Han gjorde hvad ondt var i Herrens øine, likesom hans far Manasse hadde gjort; alle de utskårne billeder som hans far Manasse hadde gjort, dem ofret Amon til og dyrket dem. He did that which was evil in the sight of Yahweh, as did Manasseh his father; and Amon sacrificed to all the engraved images which Manasseh his father had made, and served them.  
and he doth the evil thing in the eyes of Jehovah, as did Manasseh his father, and to all the graven images that Manasseh his father had made hath Amon sacrificed, and serveth them,
- 23** Men han ydmyket sig ikke for Herrens åsyn, som hans far Manasse hadde gjort; han - Amon - dynget skyld på skyld. He didn` t humble himself before Yahweh, as Manasseh his father had humbled himself; but this same Amon trespassed more and more.  
and hath not been humbled before Jehovah, like the humbling of Manasseh his father, for Amon himself hath multiplied guilt.
- 24** Hans tjenere sammensvor sig mot ham og drepte ham i hans hus. His servants conspired against him, and put him to death in his own house.  
And his servants conspire against him, and put him to death in his own house,
- 25** Men landets folk slo ihjel alle dem som hadde sammensvoret sig mot kong Amon, og så gjorde de hans sønn Josias til konge i hans sted. But the people of the land killed all those who had conspired against king Amon; and the people of the land made Josiah his son king in his place.  
and the people of the land smite all those conspiring against king Amon, and the people of the land cause Josiah his son to reign in his stead.
- 1** Josias var åtte år gammel da han blev konge, og han regjerte en og tretti år i Jerusalem. Josiah was eight years old when he began to reign; and he reigned thirty-one years in Jerusalem.  
A son of eight years [is] Josiah in his reigning, and thirty and one years he hath reigned in Jerusalem,
- 2** Han gjorde hvad rett var i Herrens øine, og vandret på sin far Davids veier; han vek ikke av hverken til høire eller til venstre. He did that which was right in the eyes of Yahweh, and walked in the ways of David his father, and didn` t turn aside to the right hand or to the left.  
and he doth that which is right in the eyes of Jehovah, and walketh in the ways of David his father, and hath not turned aside -- right or left.

- 3** I det åttende år av sin regjering, da han ennå var en ungdom, begynte han å søke Davids, sin fars Gud, og i det tolvte år begynte han å rense Juda og Jerusalem for offerhaugene og Astarte-billedene og de utskårne og støpte bilder.
- For in the eighth year of his reign, while he was yet young, he began to seek after the God of David his father; and in the twelfth year he began to purge Judah and Jerusalem from the high places, and the Asherim, and the engraved images, and the molten images. And in the eighth year of his reign (and he yet a youth), he hath begun to seek to the God of David his father, and in the twelfth year he hath begun to cleanse Judah and Jerusalem from the high places, and the shrines, and the graven images, and the molten images.
- 4** De rev ned Ba'alenes altere, mens han så på det, og solstøttene som stod ovenpå dem, hugg han i stykker, og Astarte-billedene og de utskårne og støpte bilder sønderslo han og knuste dem, og støvet av dem strødde han på de folks graver som hadde ofret til dem, They broke down the altars of the Baals in his presence; and the sun-images that were on high above them he hewed down; and the Asherim, and the engraved images, and the molten images, he broke in pieces, and made dust of them, and strewed it on the graves [of those] who had sacrificed to them.
- And they break down before him the altars of the Baalim, and the images that [are] on high above them he hath cut down, and the shrines, and the graven images, and the molten images, he hath broken and beaten small, and streweth on the surface of the graves of those sacrificing to them,
- 5** og prestenes ben brente han på deres altere. Således rensset han Juda og Jerusalem. He burnt the bones of the priests on their altars, and purged Judah and Jerusalem. and the bones of the priests he hath burnt on their altars, and cleanseth Judah and Jerusalem,
- 6** Og rundt omkring i Manasses og Efra'ims og Simeons byer like til Naftali gjennemsøkte han husene, [So did he] in the cities of Manasseh and Ephraim and Simeon, even to Naphtali, in their ruins round about.
- and in the cities of Manasseh, and Ephraim, and Simeon, even unto Naphtali, with their tools, round about.
- 7** og han rev ned alterne og Astarte-billedene, og de utskårne bilder sønderslo han og knuste dem, og alle solstøttene i hele Israels land hugg han i stykker; så vendte han tilbake til Jerusalem. He broke down the altars, and beat the Asherim and the engraved images into powder, and hewed down all the sun-images throughout all the land of Israel, and returned to Jerusalem.
- And he breaketh down the altars and the shrines, and the graven images he hath beaten down very small, and all the images he hath cut down in all the land of Israel, and turneth back to Jerusalem.

- 8** Og i det attende år av sin regjering, mens han holdt på å rense landet og Herrens hus, sendte han Safan, Asaljas sønn, og byens høvedsmann Ma'aseja og historieskriveren Joah, Jaokas' sønn, avsted for å sette i stand Herrens, hans Guds hus.  
Now in the eighteenth year of his reign, when he had purged the land and the house, he sent Shaphan the son of Azaliah, and Maaseiah the governor of the city, and Joah the son of Joahaz the recorder, to repair the house of Yahweh his God.  
And in the eighteenth year of his reign, to purify the land and the house he hath sent Shaphan son of Azaliah, and Maaseiah head of the city, and Joah son of Johaz the remembrancer, to strengthen the house of Jehovah his God.
- 9** Da de kom til ypperstepresten Hilkias, gav de fra sig de penger som var kommet inn til Guds hus, og som de levitter som var voktere ved dørtreskelen, hadde samlet inn fra Manasse og Efra'im og hele resten av Israel og fra hele Juda og Benjamin og Jerusalems innbyggere -  
They came to Hilkiah the high priest, and delivered the money that was brought into the house of God, which the Levites, the keepers of the threshold, had gathered of the hand of Manasseh and Ephraim, and of all the remnant of Israel, and of all Judah and Benjamin, and of the inhabitants of Jerusalem.  
And they come in unto Hilkiah the high priest, and they give the money that is brought in to the house of God, that the Levites, keeping the threshold, have gathered from the hand of Manasseh, and Ephraim, and from all the remnant of Israel, and from all Judah, and Benjamin, and the inhabitants of Jerusalem,
- 10** de overgav dem til dem som forestod arbeidet og hadde tilsyn med Herrens hus; og de gav dem til dem som utførte arbeidet - dem som arbeidet i Herrens hus og skulde utbedre huset og sette det i stand,  
They delivered it into the hand of the workmen who had the oversight of the house of Yahweh; and the workmen who labored in the house of Yahweh gave it to mend and repair the house;  
and they give [it] into the hand of the workmen, those appointed over the house of Jehovah, and they give it [to] the workmen who are working in the house of Jehovah, to repair and to strengthen the house;
- 11** til tømmermennene og bygningsmennene til innkjøp av hugne stener og tre til bindingsbjelkene og til å tømre op igjen de bygninger som Judas konger hadde latt even to the carpenters and to the builders gave they it, to buy hewn stone, and timber for couplings, and to make beams for the houses which the kings of Judah had destroyed. and they give [it] to artificers, and to builders, to buy hewn stones, and wood for couplings and for beams to the houses that the kings of Judah had destroyed.

- 12** Mennene arbeidet med troskap på verket. Nogen av levittene var satt til å ha tilsyn med dem; det var Jahat og Obadja av Meraris barn og Sakarja og Mesullam av kahatittenes barn og alle de levitter som forstod sig på musikkinstrumenter.  
The men did the work faithfully; and the overseers of them were Jahath and Obadiah, the Levites, of the sons of Merari; and Zechariah and Meshullam, of the sons of the Kohathites, to set it forward; and [others of] the Levites, all who were skillful with instruments of music.  
And the men are working faithfully in the business, and over them are appointed Jahath and Obadiah, the Levites, of the sons of Merari, and Zechariah and Meshullam, of the sons of the Kohathite, to overlook; and of the Levites, every one understanding about instruments of song,
- 13** De hadde også rådighet over bærerene og tilsyn med alle arbeiderne ved hvert enkelt arbeid. Nogen av levittene var også skrivere og opsynsmenn og dørvoktere.  
Also they were over the bearers of burdens, and set forward all who did the work in every manner of service: and of the Levites there were scribes, and officers, and porters.  
and over the burden-bearers, and overseers of every one doing work for service and service; and of the Levites [are] scribes, and officers, and gatekeepers.
- 14** Da de nu tok ut de penger som var kommet inn til Herrens hus, fant presten Hilkias boken med Herrens lov, som var gitt ved Moses.  
When they brought out the money that was brought into the house of Yahweh, Hilkiah the priest found the book of the law of Yahweh [given] by Moses.  
And in their bringing out the money that is brought in to the house of Jehovah, hath Hilkiah the priest found the book of the law of Jehovah by the hand of Moses,
- 15** Da tok Hilkias til orde og sa til statsskriveren Safan: Jeg har funnet lovbooken i Herrens hus. Og Hilkias overgav boken til Safan.  
Hilkiah answered Shaphan the scribe, I have found the book of the law in the house of Yahweh. Hilkiah delivered the book to Shaphan.  
and Hilkiah answereth and saith unto Shaphan the scribe, `A book of the law I have found in the house of Jehovah;` and Hilkiah giveth the book unto Shaphan,
- 16** Safan bar boken til kongen, og han gav med det samme melding til kongen og sa: Dine tjenere gjør alt som er dem pålagt;  
Shaphan carried the book to the king, and moreover brought back word to the king, saying, All that was committed to your servants, they are doing.  
and Shaphan bringeth in the book unto the king, and bringeth the king back word again, saying, `All that hath been given into the hand of thy servants they are doing,
- 17** de har tømt ut de penger som fantes i Herrens hus, og overgitt dem til tilsynsmennene og til dem som forestår arbeidet.  
They have emptied out the money that was found in the house of Yahweh, and have delivered it into the hand of the overseers, and into the hand of the workmen.  
and they pour out the money that is found in the house of Jehovah, and give it into the hand of those appointed, and into the hands of those doing the work.`

- 18** Og statsskriveren Safan fortalte kongen at presten Hilkias hadde overgitt ham en bok. Og Safan leste op av den for kongen.  
Shaphan the scribe told the king, saying, Hilkiah the priest has delivered me a book. Shaphan read therein before the king.  
And Shaphan the scribe declareth to the king, saying, `A book hath Hilkiah the priest given to me;` and Shaphan readeth in it before the king.
- 19** Da kongen hørte lovens ord, sønderrev han sine klær.  
It happened, when the king had heard the words of the law, that he tore his clothes.  
And it cometh to pass, at the king`s hearing the words of the law, that he rendeth his garments,
- 20** Og kongen bød Hilkias og Akikam, Safans sønn, og Abdon, Mikas sønn, og statsskriveren Safan og kongens tjener Asaja:  
The king commanded Hilkiah, and Ahikam the son of Shaphan, and Abdon the son of Micah, and Shaphan the scribe, and Asaiah the king`s servant, saying,  
and the king commandeth Hilkiah, and Ahikam son of Shaphan, and Abdon son of Micah, and Shaphan the scribe, and Asaiah, servant of the king, saying,
- 21** Gå og spør Herren for mig og for dem som er blitt igjen i Israel og Juda, om det som står i den bok som nu er funnet! For stor er Herrens vrede, som er utøst over oss fordi våre fedre ikke har holdt Herrens ord og ikke gjort alt det som skrevet er i denne bok.  
Go you, inquire of Yahweh for me, and for those who are left in Israel and in Judah, concerning the words of the book that is found; for great is the wrath of Yahweh that is poured out on us, because our fathers have not kept the word of Yahweh, to do according to all that is written in this book.  
`Go, seek Jehovah for me, and for him who is left in Israel and in Judah, concerning the words of the book that is found, for great [is] the fury of Jehovah that is poured on us, because that our fathers kept not the word of Jehovah, to do according to all that is written on this book.`
- 22** Så gikk Hilkias og de andre som kongen sendte avsted, til profetinnen Hulda, hustru til klædeskammer-vokteren Sallum, sønn av Tokhat, Kasras sønn; hun bodde i Jerusalem i den annen bydel; og de talte med henne således som det var dem pålagt.  
So Hilkiah, and they whom the king [had commanded], went to Huldah the prophetess, the wife of Shallum the son of Tokhath, the son of Hasrah, keeper of the wardrobe; (now she lived in Jerusalem in the second quarter;) and they spoke to her to that effect.  
And Hilkiah goeth, and they of the king, unto Huldah the prophetess, wife of Shallum son of Tikvath, son of Hasrah, keeper of the garments, and she is dwelling in Jerusalem in the Second, and they speak unto her thus.
- 23** Hun sa til dem: Så sier Herren, Israels Gud: Si til den mann som har sendt eder til mig:  
She said to them, Thus says Yahweh, the God of Israel: Tell you the man who sent you to me,  
And she saith to them, `Thus said Jehovah, God of Israel, Say to the man who hath sent you unto me,

- 24** Så sier Herren: Se, jeg fører ulykke over dette sted og dets innbyggere - alle de forbannelser som er skrevet i den bok de har lest for Judas konge,  
Thus says Yahweh, Behold, I will bring evil on this place, and on the inhabitants of it, even all the curses that are written in the book which they have read before the king of Judah;  
Thus said Jehovah, Lo, I am bringing in evil on this place, and on its inhabitants, all the execrations that are written on the book that they read before the king of Judah;
- 25** fordi de har forlatt mig og brent røkelse for andre guder for å vekke min harme med all sine henders verk; min vrede skal utøses over dette sted, og den skal ikke utslukkes.  
Because they have forsaken me, and have burned incense to other gods, that they might provoke me to anger with all the works of their hands; therefore is my wrath poured out on this place, and it shall not be quenched.  
because that they have forsaken Me, and make perfume to other gods, so as to provoke Me with all the works of their hands, and poured out is My fury upon this place, and it is not quenched.
- 26** Og til Judas konge, som sendte eder for å spørre Herren, til ham skal I si således: Så sier Herren, Israels Gud, om de ord som du har hørt:  
But to the king of Judah, who sent you to inquire of Yahweh, thus shall you tell him, Thus says Yahweh, the God of Israel: As touching the words which you have heard,  
And unto the king of Judah, who is sending you to inquire of Jehovah, thus do ye say unto him: Thus said Jehovah God of Israel, whose words thou hast heard:
- 27** Fordi ditt hjerte blev bløtt, og du ydmyket dig for Guds åsyn da du hørte hans ord mot dette sted og dets innbyggere - fordi du ydmyket dig for mitt åsyn og sønderrev dine klær og gråt for mitt åsyn, så har også jeg hørt, sier Herren.  
because your heart was tender, and you did humble yourself before God, when you heard his words against this place, and against the inhabitants of it, and have humbled yourself before me, and have torn your clothes, and wept before me; I also have heard you, says Yahweh.  
Because thy heart [is] tender, and thou art humbled before God in thy hearing His words concerning this place, and concerning its inhabitants, and art humbled before Me, and dost rend thy garments, and weep before Me: even I also have heard -- the affirmation of Jehovah.
- 28** Så vil jeg da samle dig til dine fedre, og du skal samles med dem i din grav i fred, og dine øine skal ikke se all den ulykke jeg vil føre over dette sted og dets innbyggere. Med dette svar kom de tilbake til kongen.  
Behold, I will gather you to your fathers, and you shall be gathered to your grave in peace, neither shall your eyes see all the evil that I will bring on this place, and on the inhabitants of it. They brought back word to the king.  
Lo, I am gathering thee unto thy fathers, and thou hast been gathered unto thy graves in peace, and thine eyes do not look on all the evil that I am bringing upon this place, and upon its inhabitants; and they bring the king back word.
- 29** Da sendte kongen bud og lot kalle sammen alle Judas og Jerusalems eldste.  
Then the king sent and gathered together all the elders of Judah and Jerusalem.  
And the king sendeth and gathereth all the elders of Judah and Jerusalem,



- 30** Og kongen gikk op til Herrens hus, og hver mann av Juda og Jerusalems innbyggere fulgte ham, prestene og levittene og alt folket, både store og små; og han leste op for dem alt det som stod skrevet i paktens bok, den som var funnet i Herrens hus.  
The king went up to the house of Yahweh, and all the men of Judah and the inhabitants of Jerusalem, and the priests, and the Levites, and all the people, both great and small: and he read in their ears all the words of the book of the covenant that was found in the house of Yahweh.  
and the king goeth up to the house of Jehovah, and every man of Judah, and the inhabitants of Jerusalem, and the priests, and the Levites, even all the people, from great even unto small, and he readeth in their ears all the words of the book of the covenant that is found in the house of Jehovah.
- 31** Og kongen stod på sin plass og gjorde den pakt for Herrens åsyn at han vilde følge Herren og holde hans bud og hans vidnesbyrd og hans forskrifter av alt sitt hjerte og av all sin sjel - at han vilde gjøre efter paktens ord, som var skrevet i denne bok.  
The king stood in his place, and made a covenant before Yahweh, to walk after Yahweh, and to keep his commandments, and his testimonies, and his statutes, with all his heart, and with all his soul, to perform the words of the covenant that were written in this book. And the king standeth on his station, and maketh the covenant before Jehovah, to walk after Jehovah, and to keep His commands, and His testimonies, and His statutes, with all his heart, and with all his soul, to do the words of the covenant that are written on this book.
- 32** Og han lot alle som fantes i Jerusalem og Benjamin, trede inn i pakten; og Jerusalems innbyggere gjorde efter den pakt de hadde inngått med Gud, sine fedres Gud.  
He caused all who were found in Jerusalem and Benjamin to stand [to it]. The inhabitants of Jerusalem did according to the covenant of God, the God of their fathers. And he presenteth every one who is found in Jerusalem and Benjamin, and the inhabitants of Jerusalem do according to the covenant of God, the God of their fathers.
- 33** Og Josias tok bort alle vederstyggeligheter fra alle de land som hørte Israels barn til, og han holdt alle som fantes i Israel, til å tjene Herren sin Gud. Så lenge han levde, vek de ikke av fra Herren, sine fedres Gud.  
Josiah took away all the abominations out of all the countries that pertained to the children of Israel, and made all who were found in Israel to serve, even to serve Yahweh their God. All his days they didn't depart from following Yahweh, the God of their fathers. And Josiah turneth aside all the abominations out of all the lands that the sons of Israel have, and causeth every one who is found in Israel to serve, to serve Jehovah their God; all his days they turned not aside from after Jehovah, God of their fathers.
- 1** Så holdt Josias påske for Herren i Jerusalem, og de slaktet påskelammet på den fjortende dag i den første måned.  
Josiah kept a Passover to Yahweh in Jerusalem: and they killed the Passover on the fourteenth [day] of the first month. And Josiah maketh in Jerusalem a passover to Jehovah, and they slaughter the passover-offering on the fourteenth of the first month,

- 2** Han satte prestene til det de skulde vareta, og styrket dem til tjenesten i Herrens hus.  
He set the priests in their offices, and encouraged them to the service of the house of Yahweh.  
and he stationeth the priests over their charges, and strengtheneth them for the service of the house of Jehovah,
- 3** Og han sa til levittene, som lærte hele Israel, og som var helliget til Herren: Sett den hellige ark i det hus som Israels konge Salomo, Davids sønn, har bygget! I har ikke mere noget å bære på skuldrene; tjen nu Herren eders Gud og hans folk Israel!  
He said to the Levites who taught all Israel, who were holy to Yahweh, Put the holy ark in the house which Solomon the son of David king of Israel did build; there shall no more be a burden on your shoulders: now serve Yahweh your God, and his people Israel.  
and saith to the Levites -- who are teaching all Israel -- who are sanctified to Jehovah, `Put the holy ark in the house that Solomon son of David king of Israel built; it is not to you a burden on the shoulder. `Now, serve Jehovah your God, and His people Israel,
- 4** Gjør eder rede etter eders familier, i eders skifter, således som det er foreskrevet av Israels konge David og av hans sønn Salomo,  
Prepare yourselves after your fathers` houses by your courses, according to the writing of David king of Israel, and according to the writing of Solomon his son.  
and prepare, by the house of your fathers, according to your courses, by the writing of David king of Israel, and by the writing of Solomon his son,
- 5** og still eder op i helligdommen etter eders brødres, det menige folks familie-avdelinger, således at det på hver av dem kommer en avdeling av en levitt-familie!  
Stand in the holy place according to the divisions of the fathers` houses of your brothers the children of the people, and [let there be for each] a portion of a fathers` house of the Levites.  
and stand in the sanctuary, by the divisions of the house of the fathers of your brethren, sons of the people, and the portion of the house of a father of the Levites,
- 6** Slakt så påskelammet og hellige eder og lag det til for eders brødre, så I gjør etter Herrens ord ved Moses!  
Kill the Passover, and sanctify yourselves, and prepare for your brothers, to do according to the word of Yahweh by Moses.  
and slaughter the passover-offering and sanctify yourselves, and prepare for your brethren, to do according to the word of Jehovah by the hand of Moses.`
- 7** Josias gav det menige folk tretti tusen stykker småfe, lam og kje, alt sammen til påskeoffer for alle som var der, og likeledes tre tusen stykker storfe; dette gav kongen av sin egen eiendom.  
Josiah gave to the children of the people, of the flock, lambs and kids, all of them for the Passover-offerings, to all who were present, to the number of thirty thousand, and three thousand bulls: these were of the king`s substance.  
And Josiah lifteth up to the sons of the people a flock of lambs and young goats, the whole for passover-offerings, for every one who is found, to the number of thirty thousand, and oxen three thousand: these [are] from the substance of the king.

- 8** Og hans høvdinger gav frivillige gaver til folket, til prestene og levittene; Hilkias og Sakarja og Jehiel, forstanderne for Guds hus, gav prestene to tusen og seks hundre stykker småfe til påskeoffer og tre hundre stykker storfe.  
His princes gave for a freewill-offering to the people, to the priests, and to the Levites. Hilkiah and Zechariah and Jehiel, the rulers of the house of God, gave to the priests for the Passover-offerings two thousand and six hundred [small cattle], and three hundred oxen.  
And his heads, for a willing-offering to the people, to the priests, and to the Levites, have lifted up; Hilkiah, and Zechariah, and Jehiel, leaders in the house of God, to the priests have given for passover-offerings two thousand and six hundred, and oxen three hundred;
- 9** Og Konanja og hans brødre Semaja og Netanel, og Hasabja og Je'iel og Josabad, de øverste blandt levittene, gav levittene fem tusen stykker småfe til påskeoffer og fem hundre stykker storfe.  
Conaniah also, and Shemaiah and Nethanel, his brothers, and Hashabiah and Jeiel and Jozabad, the chiefs of the Levites, gave to the Levites for the Passover-offerings five thousand [small cattle], and five hundred oxen.  
and Conaniah, and Shemaiah, and Nethaneel, his brethren, and Hashabiah, and Jeiel, and Jozabad, heads of the Levites, have lifted up to the Levites, for passover-offerings, five thousand, and oxen five hundred.
- 10** Således kom tjenesten i sin rette skikk, og prestene stod på sin plass og likeså levittene efter sine skifter, således som kongen hadde befalt.  
So the service was prepared, and the priests stood in their place, and the Levites by their courses, according to the king's commandment.  
And the service is prepared, and the priests stand on their station, and the Levites on their courses, according to the command of the king,
- 11** De\* slaktet påskelammene, og prestene sprengete blodet, som de rakte dem, og levittene flådde dem. / <\* levittene; 2KR 30, 16.>  
They killed the Passover, and the priests sprinkled [the blood which they received] of their hand, and the Levites flayed them.  
and they slaughter the passover-offering, and the priests sprinkle out of their hand, and the Levites are striping;
- 12** Så skilte de fra brennofferet\* og gav det til det menige folk efter deres familie-avdelinger, så de kunde ofre det til Herren, som foreskrevet er i Mose bok. På samme måte gjorde de også med storfeet. / <\* de stykker som skulde ofres som brennoffer.>  
They removed the burnt offerings, that they might give them according to the divisions of the fathers' houses of the children of the people, to offer to Yahweh, as it is written in the book of Moses. So did they with the oxen.  
and they turn aside the burnt-offering, to put them by the divisions of the house of the fathers of the sons of the people, to bring near to Jehovah, as it is written in the book of Moses -- and so to the oxen.

- 13 Påskelammet stekte de over ilden, som foreskrevet var, og offerkjøttet\* kokte de i gryter, kjeler og panner og skyndte sig å bære det ut til hele det menige folk. / <\* 2KR 35, 7-9.> They roasted the Passover with fire according to the ordinance: and the holy offerings boiled they in pots, and in caldrons, and in pans, and carried them quickly to all the children of the people.  
And they cook the passover with fire, according to the ordinance, and the sanctified things they have cooked in pots, and in kettles, and in pans -- for all the sons of the people.**
- 14 Så laget de det til for sig selv og for prestene; for prestene, Arons sønner, holdt helt til om natten på med å ofre fettstykkene av brennofferet; derfor laget levittene det til for sig selv og for prestene, Arons sønner.  
Afterward they prepared for themselves, and for the priests, because the priests the sons of Aaron [were busied] in offering the burnt offerings and the fat until night: therefore the Levites prepared for themselves, and for the priests the sons of Aaron.  
And afterward they have prepared for themselves, and for the priests: for the priests, sons of Aaron, [are] in the offering up of the burnt-offering and of the fat till night; and the Levites have prepared for themselves, and for the priests, sons of Aaron.**
- 15 Sangerne, Asafs sønner, stod på sin plass, således som David og Asaf og Heman og kongens seer Jedutun hadde foreskrevet, og dørvokterne ved hver sin port; de hadde ikke nødvendig å gå fra sin tjeneste, for deres brødre, de andre levitter, laget til for dem.  
The singers the sons of Asaph were in their place, according to the commandment of David, and Asaph, and Heman, and Jeduthun the king`s seer; and the porters were at every gate: they didn`t need to depart from their service; for their brothers the Levites prepared for them.  
And the singers, sons of Asaph, [are] on their station, according to the command of David, and Asaph, and Heman, and Jeduthun seer of the king, and the gate keepers [are] at gate and gate; it is not for them to turn aside from off their service, for their brethren the Levites have prepared for them.**
- 16 Således kom hele Herrens tjeneste den dag i sin rette skikk, og de holdt påske og ofret brennoffere på Herrens alter, således som kong Josias hadde befalt.  
So all the service of Yahweh was prepared the same day, to keep the Passover, and to offer burnt-offerings on the altar of Yahweh, according to the commandment of king Josiah.  
And all the service of Jehovah is prepared on that day, to keep the passover, and to cause to ascend burnt-offering upon the altar of Jehovah, according to the command of king Josiah.**
- 17 De av Israels barn som var til stede, holdt dengang påske og de usyrede brøds høitid i syv dager.  
The children of Israel who were present kept the Passover at that time, and the feast of unleavened bread seven days.  
And the sons of Israel who are found make the passover at that time, and the feast of unleavened things, seven days.**

- 18** En påske som denne var ikke blitt holdt i Israel siden profeten Samuels dager, heller ikke hadde nogen av Israels konger holdt en påske som den Josias og prestene og levittene og hele Juda og de av Israel som var til stede, og Jerusalems innbyggere nu holdt.  
There was no Passover like that kept in Israel from the days of Samuel the prophet; neither did any of the kings of Israel keep such a Passover as Josiah kept, and the priests, and the Levites, and all Judah and Israel who were present, and the inhabitants of Jerusalem.

And there hath not been made a passover like it in Israel from the days of Samuel the prophet, and none of the kings of Israel made such a passover as Josiah hath made, and the priests, and the Levites, and all Judah and Israel who are found, and the inhabitants of Jerusalem.

- 19** Det var først i det attende år av Josias' regjering at en sådan påske blev holdt.  
In the eighteenth year of the reign of Josiah was this Passover kept.  
In the eighteenth year of the reign of Josiah hath this passover been made.
- 20** En tid efterat alt dette hadde gått for sig, og da Josias hadde fått huset i stand, drog kongen i Egypten Neko op for å stride ved Karkemis ved Frat; og Josias drog ut mot ham.  
After all this, when Josiah had prepared the temple, Neco king of Egypt went up to fight against Carchemish by the Euphrates: and Josiah went out against him.  
After all this, when Josiah hath prepared the house, come up hath Neco king of Egypt, to fight against Carchemish by Phrat, and Josiah goeth forth to meet him;
- 21** Da sendte Neko bud til ham og lot si: Hvad har jeg med dig å gjøre, Judas konge? Det er ikke mot dig jeg kommer idag, men mot det kongehus som jeg stadig ligger i krig med\*, og Gud har sagt at jeg skulde være snar. La være å stride mot Gud! Han er med mig. Ta dig i vare så han ikke ødelegger dig! / <\* d.e. mot Assyrias konge, 2KG 23, 29.>  
But he sent ambassadors to him, saying, What have I to do with you, you king of Judah? [I come] not against you this day, but against the house with which I have war; and God has commanded me to make haste: forbear you from [meddling with] God, who is with me, that he not destroy you.  
and he sendeth unto him messengers, saying, `What -- to me and to thee, O king of Judah? not against thee do I come to-day, but unto the house with which I have war, and God said to haste me; cease for thee from God who [is] with me, and He doth not destroy thee.`
- 22** Men Josias vendte ikke om fra ham; han forklædde sig og vilde stride med ham og hørte ikke på Nekos ord, som kom fra Guds munn, men drog ut for å stride med ham i Megiddo-dalen.  
Nevertheless Josiah would not turn his face from him, but disguised himself, that he might fight with him, and didn't listen to the words of Neco from the mouth of God, and came to fight in the valley of Megiddo.  
And Josiah hath not turned round his face from him, but to fight against him hath disguised himself, and hath not hearkened unto the words of Neco, from the mouth of God, and cometh in to fight in the valley of Megiddo;

- 23** Men bueskytterne rammet kong Josias; da sa kongen til sine tjenere: Før mig bort! Jeg er hårdt såret.  
The archers shot at king Josiah; and the king said to his servants, Have me away; for I am sore wounded.  
and the archers shoot at king Josiah, and the king saith to his servants, `Remove me, for I have become very sick.`
- 24** Hans tjenere bar ham da bort fra vognen og kjørte ham på en annen av hans vogner til Jerusalem; der døde han og blev begravet i sine fedres graver; og hele Juda og Jerusalem sørget over Josias.  
So his servants took him out of the chariot, and put him in the second chariot that he had, and brought him to Jerusalem; and he died, and was buried in the tombs of his fathers. All Judah and Jerusalem mourned for Josiah.  
And his servants remove him from the chariot, and cause him to ride on the second chariot that he hath, and cause him to go to Jerusalem, and he dieth, and is buried in the graves of his fathers, and all Judah and Jerusalem are mourning for Josiah,
- 25** Og Jeremias kvad en klagesang over Josias, og alle sangerne og sangerinnene talte i sine klagesanger om Josias, og det har de gjort like til denne dag; det blev til en fast skikk i Israel å synge disse sanger, og de finnes opskrevet blandt klagesangene.  
Jeremiah lamented for Josiah: and all the singing men and singing women spoke of Josiah in their lamentations to this day; and they made them an ordinance in Israel: and, behold, they are written in the lamentations.  
and Jeremiah lamenteth for Josiah, and all the singers and the songstresses speak in their lamentations of Josiah unto this day, and set them for a statute on Israel, and lo, they are written beside the lamentations.
- 26** Hvad som ellers er å fortelle om Josias og om de fromme gjerninger han gjorde i lydighet mot det som skrevet er i Herrens lov,  
Now the rest of the acts of Josiah, and his good deeds, according to that which is written in the law of Yahweh,  
And the rest of the matters of Josiah, and his kind acts, according as it is written in the law of Jehovah,
- 27** hvad som er å fortelle om ham, både i hans første og i hans senere dager, det er opskrevet i boken om Israels og Judas konger.  
and his acts, first and last, behold, they are written in the book of the kings of Israel and Judah.  
even his matters, the first and the last, lo, they are written on the book of the kings of Israel and Judah.
- 1** Landets folk tok og gjorde Joakas, Josias' sønn, til konge i hans fars sted i Jerusalem.  
Then the people of the land took Jehoahaz the son of Josiah, and made him king in his father`s place in Jerusalem.  
And the people of the land take Jehoahaz son of Josiah, and cause him to reign instead of his father in Jerusalem.

- 2 Joakas var tre og tyve år gammel da han blev konge, og han regjerte tre måneder i Jerusalem.**  
**Joahaz was twenty-three years old when he began to reign; and he reigned three months in Jerusalem.**  
**A son of three and twenty years [is] Jehoahaz in his reigning, and three months he hath reigned in Jerusalem,**
- 3 Men kongen i Egypten avsatte ham, så han ikke lenger var konge i Jerusalem, og lot landet bøte hundre talenter sølv og en talent gull.**  
**The king of Egypt deposed him at Jerusalem, and fined the land one hundred talents of silver and a talent of gold.**  
**and turn him aside doth the king of Egypt in Jerusalem, and fineth the land a hundred talents of silver, and a talent of gold;**
- 4 Så gjorde kongen i Egypten Neko hans bror Eljakim til konge over Juda og Jerusalem og forandret hans navn til Jojakim, men hans bror Joakas tok han med sig og førte ham til Egypten.**  
**The king of Egypt made Eliakim his brother king over Judah and Jerusalem, and changed his name to Jehoiakim. Neco took Joahaz his brother, and carried him to Egypt.**  
**and the king of Egypt causeth Eliakim his brother to reign over Judah and Jerusalem, and turneth his name to Jehoiakim; and Jehoahaz his brother hath Necho taken, and bringeth him in to Egypt.**
- 5 Jojakim var fem og tyve år gammel da han blev konge, og han regjerte elleve år i Jerusalem. Han gjorde hvad ondt var i Herrens, hans Guds øine.**  
**Jehoiakim was Twenty-five years old when he began to reign; and he reigned eleven years in Jerusalem: and he did that which was evil in the sight of Yahweh his God.**  
**A son of twenty and five years [is] Jehoiakim in his reigning, and eleven years he hath reigned in Jerusalem, and he doth the evil thing in the eyes of Jehovah his God;**
- 6 Kongen i Babel Nebukadnesar drog op mot ham og lot ham binde med to kobberlenker for å føre ham til Babel.**  
**Against him came up Nebuchadnezzar king of Babylon, and bound him in fetters, to carry him to Babylon.**  
**against him hath Nebuchadnezzar king of Babylon come up, and bindeth him in brazen fetters to take him away to Babylon.**
- 7 Nebukadnesar førte også en del av karene i Herrens hus til Babel og satte dem i sitt tempel i Babel.**  
**Nebuchadnezzar also carried of the vessels of the house of Yahweh to Babylon, and put them in his temple at Babylon.**  
**And of the vessels of the house of Jehovah hath Nebuchadnezzar brought in to Babylon, and putteth them in his temple in Babylon.**

- 8** **Hvad som ellers er å fortelle om Jojakim og om de vederstyggelige ting han gjorde sig skyldig i, og hvad ondt det ellers fantes hos ham, det er opskrevet i boken om Israels og Judas konger. Og hans sønn Jojakin blev konge i hans sted.**  
**Now the rest of the acts of Jehoiakim, and his abominations which he did, and that which was found in him, behold, they are written in the book of the kings of Israel and Judah: and Jehoiachin his son reigned in his place.**  
**And the rest of the matters of Jehoiakim, and his abominations that he hath done, and that which is found against him, lo, they are written on the book of the kings of Israel and Judah, and reign doth Jehoiachin his son in his stead.**
- 9** **Jojakin var atten år gammel da han blev konge, og han regjerte tre måneder og ti dager i Jerusalem. Han gjorde hvad ondt var i Herrens øine.**  
**Jehoiachin was eight years old when he began to reign; and he reigned three months and ten days in Jerusalem: and he did that which was evil in the sight of Yahweh.**  
**A son of eight years is Jehoiachin in his reigning, and three months and ten days he hath reigned in Jerusalem, and he doth the evil thing in the eyes of Jehovah;**
- 10** **Ved årsskiftet sendte kong Nebukadnesar krigsfolk avsted og lot ham føre til Babel, og med ham de kostbare kar i Herrens hus, og han gjorde hans bror\* Sedekias til konge over Juda og Jerusalem. / <\* farbror, 2KG 24, 17.>**  
**At the return of the year king Nebuchadnezzar sent, and brought him to Babylon, with the goodly vessels of the house of Yahweh, and made Zedekiah his brother king over Judah and Jerusalem.**  
**and at the turn of the year hath king Nebuchadnezzar sent and bringeth him in to Babylon, with the desirable vessels of the house of Jehovah, and causeth Zedekiah his brother to reign over Judah and Jerusalem.**
- 11** **Sedekias var en og tyve år gammel da han blev konge, og han regjerte elleve år i Jerusalem.**  
**Zedekiah was twenty-one years old when he began to reign; and he reigned eleven years in Jerusalem:**  
**A son of twenty and one years [is] Zedekiah in his reigning, and eleven years he hath reigned in Jerusalem;**
- 12** **Han gjorde hvad ondt var i Herrens, hans Guds øine; han ydmyket sig ikke for profeten Jeremias, hvis ord kom fra Herrens munn.**  
**and he did that which was evil in the sight of Yahweh his God; he didn't humble himself before Jeremiah the prophet [speaking] from the mouth of Yahweh.**  
**and he doth the evil thing in the eyes of Jehovah his God, he hath not been humbled before Jeremiah the prophet [speaking] from the mouth of Jehovah;**
- 13** **Han gjorde også oprør mot kong Nebukadnesar, som hadde latt ham sverge sig troskap ved Gud; han var hårdnakket og forherdet sitt hjerte, så han ikke vendte om til Herren, Israels Gud.**  
**He also rebelled against king Nebuchadnezzar, who had made him swear by God: but he stiffened his neck, and hardened his heart against turning to Yahweh, the God of Israel. and also, against king Nebuchadnezzar he hath rebelled, who had caused him to swear by God, and he hardeneth his neck, and strengtheneth his heart, against turning back unto Jehovah, God of Israel.**



- 14** Også alle prestenes og folkets høvdinger forsyndet sig storlig og fulgte alle hedningefolkenes vederstyggelige skikker, og de gjorde Herrens hus urent, det som han hadde helliget i Jerusalem.  
Moreover all the chiefs of the priests, and the people, trespassed very greatly after all the abominations of the nations; and they polluted the house of Yahweh which he had made holy in Jerusalem.  
Also, all the heads of the priests, and the people, having multiplied to commit a trespass according to all the abominations of the nations, and they defile the house of Jehovah that He hath sanctified in Jerusalem.
- 15** Herren, deres fedres Gud, sendte sine ord til dem ved sine sendebud tidlig og sent; for han ynkedes over sitt folk og over sin bolig.  
Yahweh, the God of their fathers, sent to them by his messengers, rising up early and sending, because he had compassion on his people, and on his dwelling-place:  
And Jehovah, God of their fathers, sendeth unto them by the hand of His messengers -- rising early and sending -- for He hath had pity on His people, and on His habitation,
- 16** Men de spottet Guds sendebud og foraktet hans ord og hånte hans profeter, inntil Herrens vrede mot sitt folk blev så sterk at det ikke lenger var nogen lægedom.  
but they mocked the messengers of God, and despised his words, and scoffed at his prophets, until the wrath of Yahweh arose against his people, until there was no remedy.  
and they are mocking at the messengers of God, and despising His words, and acting deceitfully with His prophets, till the going up of the fury of Jehovah against His people -- till there is no healing.
- 17** Da lot han kaldeernes konge dra op mot dem, og han drepte deres unge menn med sverdet i deres hellige hus og sparte hverken unggutter eller jomfruer eller gamle og gråhårede - alle gav han i hans hånd.  
Therefore he brought on them the king of the Chaldeans, who killed their young men with the sword in the house of their sanctuary, and had no compassion on young man or virgin, old man or gray-headed: he gave them all into his hand.  
And He causeth to go up against them the king of the Chaldeans, and he slayeth their chosen ones by the sword in the house of their sanctuary, and hath had no pity on young man and virgin, old man and very aged -- the whole He hath given into his hand.
- 18** Alle karene i Guds hus, både store og små, og skattene i Herrens hus og kongens og hans høvdingers skatter - alt førte han til Babel.  
All the vessels of the house of God, great and small, and the treasures of the house of Yahweh, and the treasures of the king, and of his princes, all these he brought to Babylon.  
And all the vessels of the house of God, the great and the small, and the treasures of the house of Jehovah, and the treasures of the king and of his princes -- the whole he hath brought in to Babylon.
- 19** De brente op Guds hus og rev ned Jerusalems mur; alle dets palasser brente de op med ild, og alle dets kostbare kar blev ødelagt.  
They burnt the house of God, and broke down the wall of Jerusalem, and burnt all the palaces of it with fire, and destroyed all the goodly vessels of it.  
And they burn the house of God, and break down the wall of Jerusalem, and all its palaces they have burnt with fire, and all its desirable vessels -- to destruction.

- 20** Dem som sverdet hadde levnet, førte han som fanger til Babel, og de blev hans og hans sønners træler, til perserriket fikk makten,  
 Those who had escaped from the sword carried he away to Babylon; and they were servants to him and his sons until the reign of the kingdom of Persia:  
 And he removeth those left of the sword unto Babylon, and they are to him and to his sons for servants, till the reigning of the kingdom of Persia,
- 21** forat Herrens ord i Jeremias' munn skulde bli opfyldt - til landet hadde gjort fyldest for sine sabbatsår; alle de dager det lå øde, hadde det hvile - til sytti år var gått til ende.  
 to fulfill the word of Yahweh by the mouth of Jeremiah, until the land had enjoyed its Sabbaths: [for] as long as it lay desolate it kept Sabbath, to fulfill seventy years.  
 to fulfil the word of Jehovah in the mouth of Jeremiah, till the land hath enjoyed its sabbaths; all the days of the desolation it kept sabbath -- to the fulness of seventy years.
- 22** Så var det i perserkongen Kyros' første år; da vakte Herren, forat hans ord i Jeremias' munn skulde oppfylles, slike tanker i perserkongen Kyros' ånd at han lot utrope i hele sitt rike og dessuten kunngjøre ved en skrivelse:  
 Now in the first year of Cyrus king of Persia, that the word of Yahweh by the mouth of Jeremiah might be accomplished, Yahweh stirred up the spirit of Cyrus king of Persia, so that he made a proclamation throughout all his kingdom, and [put it] also in writing,  
 And in the first year of Cyrus king of Persia, at the completion of the word of Jehovah in the mouth of Jeremiah, hath Jehovah waked up the spirit of Cyrus king of Persia, and he causeth an intimation to pass over into all his kingdom, and also in writing, saying,
- 23** Så sier Kyros, kongen i Persia: Herren, himmelens Gud, har gitt mig alle jordens riker, og han har pålagt mig å bygge ham et hus i Jerusalem i Juda. Er det nogen blandt eder av alt hans folk, så være Herren hans Gud med ham, og han kan dra dit!  
 Thus says Cyrus king of Persia, All the kingdoms of the earth has Yahweh, the God of heaven, given me; and he has charged me to build him a house in Jerusalem, which is in Judah. Whoever there is among you of all his people, Yahweh his God be with him, and let him go up.  
 `Thus said Cyrus king of Persia, All kingdoms of the earth hath Jehovah, God of the heavens, given to me, and He hath laid a charge on me to build to Him a house in Jerusalem, that [is] in Judah; who is among you of all His people? Jehovah his God [is] with him, and he doth go up.`
- 1** Det var i perserkongen Kyros' første år; da vakte Herren, forat hans ord gjennom Jeremias' munn skulde oppfylles, slike tanker i perserkongen Kyros' ånd at han lot utrope i hele sitt rike og dessuten kunngjøre ved en skrivelse:  
 Now in the first year of Cyrus king of Persia, that the word of Yahweh by the mouth of Jeremiah might be accomplished, Yahweh stirred up the spirit of Cyrus king of Persia, so that he made a proclamation throughout all his kingdom, and [put it] also in writing,  
 And in the first year of Cyrus king of Persia, at the completion of the word of Jehovah from the mouth of Jeremiah, hath Jehovah waked up the spirit of Cyrus king of Persia, and he causeth an intimation to pass over into all his kingdom, and also in writing, saying,

- 2** Så sier Kyros, kongen i Persia: Herren, himmelens Gud, har gitt mig alle jordens riker, og han har pålagt mig å bygge ham et hus i Jerusalem i Juda.  
Thus says Cyrus king of Persia, All the kingdoms of the earth has Yahweh, the God of heaven, given me; and he has charged me to build him a house in Jerusalem, which is in Judah.  
`Thus said Cyrus king of Persia, All kingdoms of the earth hath Jehovah, God of the heavens, given to me, and He hath laid a charge on me to build to Him a house in Jerusalem, that [is] in Judah;
- 3** Er det nogen blandt eder av alt hans folk, så være hans Gud med ham, og han kan dra op til Jerusalem i Juda og bygge Herrens, Israels Guds hus! Han er den Gud som bor i Jerusalem.  
Whoever there is among you of all his people, his God be with him, and let him go up to Jerusalem, which is in Judah, and build the house of Yahweh, the God of Israel (he is God), which is in Jerusalem.  
who [is] among you of all His people? His God is with him, and he doth go up to Jerusalem, that [is] in Judah, and build the house of Jehovah, God of Israel -- He [is] God - that [is] in Jerusalem.
- 4** Og alle som ennå er i live, skal folkene på hvert sted hvor de opholder sig som fremmede, understøtte med sølv og gull, med gods og buskap, foruten de frivillige gaver til Guds hus i Jerusalem.  
Whoever is left, in any place where he sojourns, let the men of his place help him with silver, and with gold, and with goods, and with animals, besides the freewill-offering for the house of God which is in Jerusalem.  
`And every one who is left, of any of the places where he [is] a sojourner, assist him do the men of his place with silver, and with gold, and with goods, and with beasts, along with a free-will offering for the house of God, that [is] in Jerusalem.`
- 5** Da gjorde Judas og Benjamins familiehoder og prestene og levittene - alle i hvis ånd Gud vakte slike tanker, sig rede til å dra op for å bygge Herrens hus i Jerusalem.  
Then rose up the heads of fathers` [houses] of Judah and Benjamin, and the priests, and the Levites, even all whose spirit God had stirred to go up to build the house of Yahweh which is in Jerusalem.  
And heads of the fathers of Judah and Benjamin rise, and the priests and the Levites, even every one whose spirit God hath waked, to go up to build the house of Jehovah, that [is] in Jerusalem;
- 6** Og alle som bodde rundt omkring dem, understøttet dem med sølvkar og gull og gods og buskap og kostbare ting, foruten alt det de gav frivillig.  
All those who were round about them strengthened their hands with vessels of silver, with gold, with goods, and with animals, and with precious things, besides all that was willingly offered.  
and all those round about them have strengthened [them] with their hands, with vessels of silver, with gold, with goods, and with beasts, and with precious things, apart from all that hath been offered willingly.

- 7** Og kong Kyros lot hente frem de kar som hadde tilhørt Herrens hus, men som Nebukadnesar hadde ført bort fra Jerusalem og satt inn i sin guds hus.  
Also Cyrus the king brought forth the vessels of the house of Yahweh, which Nebuchadnezzar had brought forth out of Jerusalem, and had put in the house of his gods; And the king Cyrus hath brought out the vessels of the house of Jehovah that Nebuchadnezzar hath brought out of Jerusalem, and putteth them in the house of his
- 8** Dem lot nu kongen i Persia Kyros hente frem under tilsyn av skattmesteren Mitredat, og han overgav dem efter tall til Sesbassar\*, Judas fyrste. / <\* den samme som Serubabel, ESR 3, 8; 5, 2. 16.>  
even those did Cyrus king of Persia bring forth by the hand of Mithredath the treasurer, and numbered them to Sheshbazzar, the prince of Judah.  
yea, Cyrus king of Persia bringeth them out by the hand of Mithredath the treasurer, and numbereth them to Sheshbazzar the prince of Judah.
- 9** Tallet på dem var: tretti gullfat, tusen sølvfat, ni og tyve offerkniver,  
This is the number of them: thirty platters of gold, one thousand platters of silver, twenty-nine knives,  
And this [is] their number: dishes of gold thirty, dishes of silver a thousand, knives nine and twenty,
- 10** tretti gullbeger, fire hundre og ti sølvbeger av næst beste slag og tusen andre kar.  
thirty bowls of gold, silver bowls of a second sort four hundred and ten, and other vessels one thousand.  
basins of gold thirty, basins of silver (seconds) four hundred and ten, other vessels a thousand.
- 11** Karene av gull og sølv var i alt fem tusen og fire hundre. Alt dette førte Sesbassar med sig da de bortførte drog op fra Babel til Jerusalem.  
All the vessels of gold and of silver were five thousand and four hundred. All these did Sheshbazzar bring up, when they of the captivity were brought up from Babylon to Jerusalem.  
All the vessels of gold and of silver [are] five thousand and four hundred; the whole hath Sheshbazzar brought up with the going up of the removal from Babylon to Jerusalem.
- 1** Dette var de menn fra landskapet Juda\* som drog hjem fra fangenskapet i det fremmede land - de som kongen i Babel Nebukadnesar hadde bortført til Babel, og som nu vendte tilbake til Jerusalem og Juda, hver til sin by, / <\* d.e. Judas rike, som dengang var et landskap i det persiske rike, ESR 5, 8. NEH 11, 3.>  
Now these are the children of the province, who went up out of the captivity of those who had been carried away, whom Nebuchadnezzar the king of Babylon had carried away to Babylon, and who returned to Jerusalem and Judah, everyone to his city;  
And these [are] sons of the province who are going up -- of the captives of the removal that Nebuchadnezzar king of Babylon removed to Babylon, and they turn back to Jerusalem and Judah, each to his city --

- 2 de som fulgte med Serubabel, Josva, Nehemias, Seraja, Re'elaja, Mordekai, Bilsan, Mispar, Bigvai, Rehum og Ba'ana. - Dette var tallet på mennene av Israels folk: who came with Zerubbabel, Jeshua, Nehemiah, Seraiah, Reelaiah, Mordecai, Bilshan, Mispar, Bigvai, Rehum, Baanah. The number of the men of the people of Israel: who have come in with Zerubbabel, Jeshua, Nehemiah, Seraiah, Reelaiah, Mordecai, Bilshan, Mispar, Bigvai, Rehum, Baanah: The number of the men of the people of Israel:**
- 3 Paros' barn, to tusen et hundre og to og sytti; The children of Parosh, two thousand one hundred seventy-two. Sons of Parosh, two thousand a hundred seventy and two.**
- 4 Sefatjas barn, tre hundre og to og sytti; The children of Shephatiah, three hundred seventy-two. Sons of Shephatiah, three hundred seventy and two.**
- 5 Arah's barn, syv hundre og fem og sytti; The children of Arah, seven hundred seventy-five. Sons of Arah, seven hundred five and seventy.**
- 6 Pahat-Moabs barn av Josvas og Joabs etterkommere, to tusen åtte hundre og tolv; The children of Pahath-moab, of the children of Jeshua [and] Joab, two thousand eight hundred twelve. Sons of Pahath-Moab, of the sons of Jeshua, Joab, two thousand eight hundred and twelve.**
- 7 Elams barn, tusen to hundre og fire og femti; The children of Elam, one thousand two hundred fifty-four. Sons of Elam, a thousand two hundred fifty and four.**
- 8 Sattus barn, ni hundre og fem og firti; The children of Zattu, nine hundred forty-five. Sons of Zattu, nine hundred and forty and five.**
- 9 Sakkais barn, syv hundre og seksti; The children of Zaccai, seven hundred sixty. Sons of Zaccai, seven hundred and sixty.**
- 10 Banis barn, seks hundre og to og firti; The children of Bani, six hundred forty-two. Sons of Bani, six hundred forty and two.**
- 11 Bebais barn, seks hundre og tre og tyve; The children of Bebai, six hundred twenty-three. Sons of Bebai, six hundred twenty and three.**
- 12 Asgads barn, tusen to hundre og to og tyve; The children of Azgad, one thousand two hundred twenty-two. Sons of Azgad, a thousand two hundred twenty and two.**

- 13 Adonikams barn, seks hundre og seks og seksti;  
The children of Adonikam, six hundred sixty-six.  
Sons of Adonikam, six hundred sixty and six.**
- 14 Bigvais barn, to tusen og seks og femti;  
The children of Bigvai, two thousand fifty-six.  
Sons of Bigvai, two thousand fifty and six.**
- 15 Adins barn, fire hundre og fire og femti;  
The children of Adin, four hundred fifty-four.  
Sons of Adin, four hundred fifty and four.**
- 16 Aters barn av Esekias' ætt, åtte og nitti;  
The children of Ater, of Hezekiah, ninety-eight.  
Sons of Ater of Hezekiah, ninety and eight.**
- 17 Besais barn, tre hundre og tre og tyve;  
The children of Bezai, three hundred twenty-three.  
Sons of Bezai, three hundred twenty and three.**
- 18 Joras barn, hundre og tolv;  
The children of Jorah, one hundred twelve.  
Sons of Jorah, a hundred and twelve.**
- 19 Hasums barn, to hundre og tre og tyve;  
The children of Hashum, two hundred Twenty-three.  
Sons of Hashum, two hundred twenty and three.**
- 20 Gibbars barn, fem og nitti;  
The children of Gibbar, ninety-five.  
Sons of Gibbar, ninety and five.**
- 21 Betlehems barn\*, hundre og tre og tyve; / <\* d.e. folk fra Betlehem.>  
The children of Beth-lehem, one hundred twenty-three.  
Sons of Beth-Lehem, a hundred twenty and three.**
- 22 Netofas menn, seks og femti;  
The men of Netophah, fifty-six.  
Men of Netophah, fifty and six.**
- 23 Anatots menn, hundre og åtte og tyve;  
The men of Anathoth, one hundred twenty-eight.  
Men of Anathoth, a hundred twenty and eight.**
- 24 Asmavets barn, to og firti;  
The children of Azmaveth, forty-two.  
Sons of Azmaveth, forty and two.**

- 25 Kirjat-Arims, Kefiras og Be'erots barn, syv hundre og tre og firti;  
The children of Kiriath-arim, Chephirah, and Beeroth, seven hundred forty-three.  
Sons of Kirjath-Arim, Chephirah, and Beeroth, seven hundred and forty and three.**
- 26 Ramas og Gebas barn, seks hundre og en og tyve;  
The children of Ramah and Geba, six hundred twenty-one.  
Sons of Ramah and Gaba, six hundred twenty and one.**
- 27 Mikmas' menn, hundre og to og tyve;  
The men of Michmas, one hundred twenty-two.  
Men of Michmas, a hundred twenty and two.**
- 28 Betels og Ais menn, to hundre og tre og tyve;  
The men of Bethel and Ai, two hundred twenty-three.  
Men of Beth-El and Ai, two hundred twenty and three.**
- 29 Nebos barn, to og femti;  
The children of Nebo, fifty-two.  
Sons of Nebo, fifty and two.**
- 30 Magbis' barn, hundre og seks og femti;  
The children of Magbish, one hundred fifty-six.  
Sons of Magbish, a hundred fifty and six.**
- 31 den annen Elams\* barn, tusen to hundre og fire og femti; / <\* ESR 2, 7.>  
The children of the other Elam, one thousand two hundred fifty-four.  
Sons of another Elam, a thousand two hundred fifty and four.**
- 32 Harims barn, tre hundre og tyve;  
The children of Harim, three hundred twenty.  
Sons of Harim, three hundred and twenty.**
- 33 Lods, Hadids og Onos barn, syv hundre og fem og tyve;  
The children of Lod, Hadid, and Ono, seven hundred twenty-five.  
Sons of Lod, Hadid, and Ono, seven hundred twenty and five.**
- 34 Jerikos barn, tre hundre og fem og firti;  
The children of Jericho, three hundred forty-five.  
Sons of Jericho, three hundred forty and five.**
- 35 Sena'as barn, tre tusen og seks hundre og tretti.  
The children of Senaah, three thousand six hundred thirty.  
Sons of Senaah, three thousand and six hundred and thirty.**
- 36 Av prestene: Jedajas barn av Josvas hus, ni hundre og tre og sytti;  
The priests: the children of Jedaiah, of the house of Jeshua, nine hundred seventy-three.  
The Priests: sons of Jedaiah, of the house of Jeshua, nine hundred seventy and three.**

- 37 Immers barn, tusen og to og femti;  
The children of Immer, one thousand fifty-two.  
Sons of Imner, a thousand fifty and two.**
- 38 Pashurs barn, tusen to hundre og syv og firti;  
The children of Pashhur, one thousand two hundred forty-seven.  
Sons of Pashhur, a thousand two hundred forty and seven.**
- 39 Harims barn, tusen og sytten.  
The children of Harim, one thousand seventeen.  
Sons of Harim, a thousand and seventeen.**
- 40 Av levittene: Josvas og Kadmiels barn av Hodavjas efterkommere, fire og sytti.  
The Levites: the children of Jeshua and Kadmiel, of the children of Hodaviah, seventy-  
The Levites; sons of Jeshua and Kadmiel, of the sons of Hodaviah, seventy and four.**
- 41 Av sangerne: Asafs barn, hundre og åtte og tyve.  
The singers: the children of Asaph, one hundred twenty-eight.  
The singers: sons of Asaph, a hundred twenty and eight.**
- 42 Av dørvokternes barn: Sallums barn, Aters barn, Talmons barn, Akkubs barn, Hatitas barn,  
Sobais barn - i alt hundre og ni og tretti.  
The children of the porters: the children of Shallum, the children of Ater, the children of  
Talmon, the children of Akkub, the children of Hatita, the children of Shobai, in all one  
hundred thirty-nine.  
Sons of the gatekeepers; sons of Shallum, sons of Ater, sons of Talmon, sons of Akkub,  
sons of Hatita, sons of Shobai, the whole [are] a hundred thirty and nine.**
- 43 Av tempeltjenerne: Sihas barn, Hasufas barn, Tabbaots barn,  
The Nethinim: the children of Ziha, the children of Hasupha, the children of Tabbaoth,  
The Nethinim: sons of Ziha, sons of Hasupha, sons of Tabbaoth,**
- 44 Keros' barn, Siahas barn, Padons barn,  
the children of Keros, the children of Siaha, the children of Padon,  
Sons of Keros, sons of Siaha, sons of Padon,**
- 45 Lebanas barn, Hagabas barn, Akkubs barn,  
the children of Lebanah, the children of Hagabah, the children of Akkub,  
Sons of Lebanah, sons of Hagabah, sons of Akkub,**
- 46 Hagabs barn, Samlais barn, Hanans barn,  
the children of Hagab, the children of Shamlai, the children of Hanan,  
Sons of Hagab, sons of Shalmal, sons of Hanan,**
- 47 Giddels barn, Gahars barn, Reajas barn,  
the children of Giddel, the children of Gahar, the children of Reaiah,  
Sons of Giddel, sons of Gahar, sons of Reaiah,**



- 48 Resins barn, Nekodas barn, Gassams barn,  
the children of Rezin, the children of Nekoda, the children of Gazzam,  
Sons of Rezin, sons of Nekoda, sons of Gazzam,**
- 49 Ussas barn, Paseahs barn, Besais barn,  
the children of Uzza, the children of Paseah, the children of Besai,  
Sons of Uzza, sons of Paseah, sons of Besai,**
- 50 Asnas barn, Me'unims barn, Nefisims barn,  
the children of Asnah, the children of Meunim, the children of Nephisim,  
Sons of Asnah, sons of Mehunim, sons of Nephusim,**
- 51 Bakbuks barn, Hakufas barn, Harhurs barn,  
the children of Bakbuk, the children of Hakupha, the children of Harhur,  
Sons of Bakbuk, sons of Hakupha, sons of Harhur,**
- 52 Basluts barn, Mehidas barn, Harsas barn,  
the children of Bazluth, the children of Mehida, the children of Harsha,  
Sons of Bazluth, sons of Mehida, sons of Harsha,**
- 53 Barkos' barn, Siseras barn, Tamahs barn,  
the children of Barkos, the children of Sisera, the children of Temah,  
Sons of Barkos, sons of Sisera, sons of Thamah,**
- 54 Nesiahs barn, Hatifas barn.  
the children of Neziah, the children of Hatipha.  
Sons of Neziah, sons of Hatipha.**
- 55 Av Salomos tjeneres barn: Sotais barn, Hassoferets barn, Perudas barn,  
The children of Solomon`s servants: the children of Sotai, the children of Hassophereth,  
the children of Peruda,  
Sons of the servants of Solomon: sons of Sotai, sons of Sophereth, sons of Peruda,**
- 56 Ja'alas barn, Darkons barn, Giddels barn,  
the children of Jaalah, the children of Darkon, the children of Giddel,  
Sons of Jaalah, sons of Darkon, sons of Giddel,**
- 57 Sefatjas barn, Hattils barn, Pokeret-Hasseba'ims barn, Amis barn.  
the children of Shephatiah, the children of Hattil, the children of Pochereth-hazzebaim,  
the children of Ami.  
Sons of Shephatiah, sons of Hattil, sons of Pochereth of Zebaim, sons of Ami.**
- 58 Alle tempeltjenerne og Salomos tjeneres barn var tilsammen tre hundre og to og nitti.  
All the Nethinim, and the children of Solomon`s servants, were three hundred ninety-two.  
All the Nethinim, and the sons of the servants of Solomon [are] three hundred ninety and two.**

- 59** Og dette var de som drog hjem fra Tel-Melah, Tel-Harsa, Kerub, Addan og Immer, men ikke kunde opgi sin familie og sin ætt, eller om de var av Israel:  
These were those who went up from Tel-melah, Tel-harsha, Cherub, Addan, [and] Immer; but they could not show their fathers` houses, and their seed, whether they were of Israel: And these [are] those going up from Tel-Melah, Tel-Harsa, Cherub, Addan, Immer, and they have not been able to declare the house of their fathers, and their seed, whether they [are] of Israel:
- 60** Delajas barn, Tobias' barn, Nekodas barn, seks hundre og to og femti, the children of Delaiah, the children of Tobiah, the children of Nekoda, six hundred fifty-two.  
sons of Delaiah, sons of Tobiah, sons of Nekoda, six hundred fifty and two.
- 61** og av prestenes barn: Habajas barn, Hakkos' barn, Barsillais barn, han som hadde tatt en av gileaditten Barsillais døtre til hustru og var blitt opkalt etter dem.  
Of the children of the priests: the children of Habaiah, the children of Hakkoz, the children of Barzillai, who took a wife of the daughters of Barzillai the Gileadite, and was called after their name.  
And of the sons of the priests: sons of Habaiah, sons of Koz, sons of Barzillai (who took from the daughters of Barzillai the Gileadite a wife, and is called by their name;)
- 62** Disse lette etter sine ættelister, men de fantes ingensteds opskrevet; de blev da utelukket fra prestedømmet som uverdige dertil,  
These sought their register [among] those who were reckoned by genealogy, but they were not found: therefore were they deemed polluted and put from the priesthood.  
these have sought their register among those reckoning themselves by genealogy, and they have not been found, and they are redeemed from the priesthood,
- 63** og stattholderen\* sa til dem at de ikke skulde ete av det høihellige, før det fremstod en prest med urim og tummim\*\*. / <\* Serubabel.> / <\*\* 2MO 28, 30.>  
The governor said to them, that they should not eat of the most holy things, until there stood up a priest with Urim and with Thummim.  
and the Tirshatha saith to them, that they eat not of the most holy things till the standing up of a priest with Urim and with Thummim.
- 64** Hele menigheten var i alt to og firti tusen tre hundre og seksti  
The whole assembly together was forty-two thousand three hundred sixty,  
All the assembly together [is] four myriad two thousand three hundred sixty,
- 65** foruten deres tjenere og tjenestepiker, som var syv tusen tre hundre og syv og tretti. De hadde også med sig to hundre sangere og sangerinner.  
besides their men-servants and their maid-servants, of whom there were seven thousand three hundred thirty-seven: and they had two hundred singing men and singing women.  
apart from their servants and their handmaids; these [are] seven thousand three hundred thirty and seven: and of them [are] singers and songstresses two hundred.
- 66** De hadde syv hundre og seks og tretti hester, to hundre og fem og firti mulesler,  
Their horses were seven hundred thirty-six; their mules, two hundred forty-five;  
Their horses [are] seven hundred thirty and six, their mules, two hundred forty and five,

- 67** fire hundre og fem og tretti kameler og seks tusen syv hundre og tyve asener.  
their camels, four hundred thirty-five; [their] donkeys, six thousand seven hundred and twenty.  
their camels, four hundred thirty and five, asses, six thousand seven hundred and twenty.
- 68** Nogen av familiehodene gav, da de kom til Herrens hus i Jerusalem, frivillige gaver til Guds hus, så det kunde gjenreises på sitt gamle sted;  
Some of the heads of fathers` [houses], when they came to the house of Yahweh which is in Jerusalem, offered willingly for the house of God to set it up in its place:  
And some of the heads of the fathers in their coming in to the house of Jehovah that [is] in Jerusalem, have offered willingly for the house of God, to establish it on its base;
- 69** etter sin evne gav de til arbeidskassen: en og seksti tusen dariker\* i gull og fem tusen miner i sølv; dessuten hundre prestekjortler. / <\* en persisk mynt.>  
they gave after their ability into the treasury of the work sixty-one thousand darics of gold, and five thousand pounds of silver, and one hundred priests` garments.  
according to their power they have given to the treasure of the work; of gold, drams six myriads and a thousand, and of silver, pounds five thousand, and of priests` coats, a hundred.
- 70** Både prestene og levittene og nogen av det menige folk og sangerne og dørvokterne og tempeltjenerne bosatte sig i sine byer, og hele Israel ellers bodde i sine byer.  
So the priests, and the Levites, and some of the people, and the singers, and the porters, and the Nethinim, lived in their cities, and all Israel in their cities.  
And the priests dwell, and the Levites, and of the people, and the singers, and the gatekeepers, and the Nethinim, in their cities; even all Israel in their cities.
- 1** Da den syvende måned kom, og Israels barn bodde i sine byer, samlet folket sig som en mann i Jerusalem.  
When the seventh month was come, and the children of Israel were in the cities, the people gathered themselves together as one man to Jerusalem.  
And the seventh month cometh, and the sons of Israel [are] in the cities, and the people are gathered, as one men, unto Jerusalem.
- 2** Og Josva, Josadaks sønn, og hans brødre prestene og Serubabel, Sealtiels sønn, og hans brødre tok til å bygge alteret for Israels Gud for å ofre brennoffere på det, som skrevet står i den Guds mann Moses' lov.  
Then stood up Jeshua the son of Jozadak, and his brothers the priests, and Zerubbabel the son of Shealtiel, and his brothers, and built the altar of the God of Israel, to offer burnt offerings thereon, as it is written in the law of Moses the man of God.  
And rise doth Jeshua son of Jozadak, and his brethren the priests, and Zerubbabel son of Shealtiel, and his brethren, and they build the altar of the God of Israel, to cause to ascend upon it burnt-offerings, as it is written in the law of Moses, the man of God.

- 3 De reiste alteret på dets gamle sted, for det var kommet en redsel over dem for de folk som bodde i bygdene rundt omkring; og de ofret på det brennoffere til Herren, både morgen- og aften-brennoffere.**

**They set the altar on its base; for fear was on them because of the peoples of the countries: and they offered burnt offerings thereon to Yahweh, even burnt offerings morning and evening.**

**And they establish the altar on its bases, because of the fear upon them of the peoples of the lands, and he causeth burnt-offerings to ascend upon it to Jehovah, burnt-offerings for the morning and for the evening.**

- 4 Så holdt de løvsalenes fest, således som det er foreskrevet, og ofret brennoffer hver dag efter det fastsatte tall og på lovbefalt måte, hver dag de offer som var foreskrevet for den dag.**

**They kept the feast of tents, as it is written, and [offered] the daily burnt offerings by number, according to the ordinance, as the duty of every day required;**

**And they make the feast of the booths as it is written, and the burnt-offering of the day daily in number according to the ordinance, the matter of a day in its day;**

- 5 Siden ofret de det daglige brennoffer og de offer som hørte til nymånedagene og alle Herrens hellige høitider, og likeledes hver gang nogen kom med et frivillig offer til Herren. and afterward the continual burnt-offering, and [the offerings] of the new moons, and of all the set feasts of Yahweh that were consecrated, and of everyone who willingly offered a freewill-offering to Yahweh.**

**and after this a continual burnt-offering, and for new moons, and for all appointed seasons of Jehovah that are sanctified; and for every one who is willingly offering a willing-offering to Jehovah.**

- 6 Fra den første dag i den syvende måned begynte de å ofre brennoffere til Herren, før ennu grunnvollen til Herrens tempel var lagt.**

**From the first day of the seventh month began they to offer burnt offerings to Yahweh: but the foundation of the temple of Yahweh was not yet laid.**

**From the first day of the seventh month they have begun to cause burnt-offerings to ascend to Jehovah, and the temple of Jehovah hath not been founded,**

- 7 Så gav de penger til stenhuggerne og tømmermennene og mat og drikke og olje til sidonierne og tyrierne forat de skulde føre sedertømmer fra Libanon sjøveien til Joppe, etter den fullmakt som kongen i Persia Kyros hadde gitt dem.**

**They gave money also to the masons, and to the carpenters; and food, and drink, and oil, to them of Sidon, and to them of Tyre, to bring cedar-trees from Lebanon to the sea, to Joppa, according to the grant that they had of Cyrus king of Persia.**

**and they give money to hewers and to artificers, and food, and drink, and oil to Zidonians and to Tyrians, to bring in cedar-trees from Lebanon unto the sea of Joppa, according to the permission of Cyrus king of Persia concerning them.**

- 8** I det annet år etterat de var kommet til Guds hus i Jerusalem i den annen måned, tok de fatt på verket, Serubabel, Sealtiels sønn, og Josva, Josadaks sønn, med deres andre brødre, prestene og levittene, og alle de som fra fangenskapet var kommet til Jerusalem. De satte levittene fra tyveårsalderen og opover til å føre tilsyn med arbeidet på Herrens hus.

Now in the second year of their coming to the house of God at Jerusalem, in the second month, began Zerubbabel the son of Shealtiel, and Jeshua the son of Jozadak, and the rest of their brothers the priests and the Levites, and all those who were come out of the captivity to Jerusalem, and appointed the Levites, from twenty years old and upward, to have the oversight of the work of the house of Yahweh.

And in the second year of their coming in unto the house of God, to Jerusalem, in the second month, began Zerubbabel son of Shealtiel, and Jeshua son of Jozadak, and the remnant of their brethren the priests and the Levites, and all those coming from the captivity to Jerusalem, and they appoint the Levites from a son of twenty years and upward, to overlook the work of the house of Jehovah.

- 9** Og Josva med sine sønner og brødre og Kadmiel med sine sønner, Hodavjas etterkommere, stod alle som én og hadde tilsyn med dem som utførte arbeidet på Guds hus; og det samme gjorde Henadads etterkommere med sine sønner og brødre, som også hørte til levittene.

Then stood Jeshua with his sons and his brothers, Kadmiel and his sons, the sons of Judah, together, to have the oversight of the workmen in the house of God: the sons of Henadad, with their sons and their brothers the Levites.

And Jeshua standeth, [and] his sons, and his brethren, Kadmiel and his sons, sons of Judah together, to overlook those doing the work in the house of God; the sons of Henadad, [and] their sons and their brethren the Levites.

- 10** Og da bygningsmennene la grunnvollen til Herrens tempel, blev prestene stilt op i embedsskrud med trompeter, og de levitter som var Asafs etterkommere, med cymbler, for å prise Herren, således som Israels konge David hadde foreskrevet.

When the builders laid the foundation of the temple of Yahweh, they set the priests in their clothing with trumpets, and the Levites the sons of Asaph with cymbals, to praise Yahweh, after the order of David king of Israel.

And those building have founded the temple of Jehovah, and they appoint the priests, clothed, with trumpets, and the Levites, sons of Asaph, with cymbals, to praise Jehovah, by means of [the instruments of] David king of Israel.

- 11** Og de sang Herrens lov og pris, fordi han er god, og hans miskunnhet mot Israel varer evindeligg; og alt folket brøt ut i et stort fryderop og priste Herren fordi grunnvollen var lagt til Herrens hus.

They sang one to another in praising and giving thanks to Yahweh, [saying], For he is good, for his lovingkindness endures forever toward Israel. All the people shouted with a great shout, when they praised Yahweh, because the foundation of the house of Yahweh was laid.

And they respond in praising and in giving thanks to Jehovah, for good, for to the age His kindness [is] over Israel, and all the people have shouted -- a great shout -- in giving praise to Jehovah, because the house of Jehovah hath been founded.

- 12 Men mange av prestene og levittene og familiehodene - de gamle som hadde sett det første hus, gråt høit da de så dette hus bli grunnlagt, mens mange jublet høit av glede. But many of the priests and Levites and heads of fathers` [houses], the old men who had seen the first house, when the foundation of this house was laid before their eyes, wept with a loud voice; and many shouted aloud for joy: And many of the priests, and the Levites, and the heads of the fathers, the aged men who had seen the first house -- in this house being founded before their eyes -- are weeping with a loud voice, and many with a shout, in joy, lifting up the voice;**
- 13 Folket kunde ikke skjelne lyden av gledesjubelen fra lyden av folkets gråt; for folket jublet så høit at det hørtes lang vei. so that the people could not discern the noise of the shout of joy from the noise of the weeping of the people; for the people shouted with a loud shout, and the noise was heard afar off. and the people are not discerning the noise of the shout of joy from the noise of the weeping of the people, for the people are shouting -- a great shout -- and the noise hath been heard unto a distance.**
- 1 Da nu Judas og Benjamins motstandere hørte at de bortførte bygget et tempel for Herren, Israels Gud, Now when the adversaries of Judah and Benjamin heard that the children of the captivity were building a temple to Yahweh, the God of Israel; And adversaries of Judah and Benjamin hear that the sons of the captivity are building a temple to Jehovah, God of Israel,**
- 2 kom de til Serubabel og til familiehodene og sa til dem: La oss få være med eder og bygge; for vi søker eders Gud likesom I selv, og til ham har vi ofret helt fra assyrerkongen Asarhaddons dager, han som førte oss hit! then they drew near to Zerubbabel, and to the heads of fathers` [houses], and said to them, Let us build with you; for we seek your God, as you do; and we sacrifice to him since the days of Esar-haddon king of Assyria, who brought us up here. and they draw nigh unto Zerubbabel, and unto heads of the fathers, and say to them, `Let us build with you; for, like you, we seek to your God, and we are not sacrificing since the days of Esar-Haddon king of Asshur, who brought us up hither.`**
- 3 Da svarte Serubabel og Josva og de andre familiehoder i Israel: Det lar sig ikke gjøre at I er sammen med oss om å bygge et hus for vår Gud; vi vil være alene om å bygge hus for Herren, Israels Gud, således som kong Kyros, kongen i Persia, har befalt oss. But Zerubbabel, and Jeshua, and the rest of the heads of fathers` [houses] of Israel, said to them, You have nothing to do with us in building a house to our God; but we ourselves together will build to Yahweh, the God of Israel, as king Cyrus the king of Persia has commanded us. And Zerubbabel saith to them, also Jeshua, and the rest of the heads of the fathers of Israel, `Not for you, and for us, to build a house to our God; but we ourselves together do build to Jehovah God of Israel, as the king Cyrus, king of Persia, commanded us.`**

- 4 Men de andre folk som bodde der i landet, gjorde Judas folk motløst og skremte dem fra å bygge.**  
Then the people of the land weakened the hands of the people of Judah, and troubled them in building,  
And it cometh to pass, the people of the land are making the hands of the people of Judah feeble, and troubling them in building,
- 5 De leide nogen folk til å gi råd som var til skade for dem, og fikk således gjort deres forehavende til intet så lenge perserkongen Kyros levde, og siden helt til perserkongen Darius tiltrådte regjeringen.**  
and hired counselors against them, to frustrate their purpose, all the days of Cyrus king of Persia, even until the reign of Darius king of Persia.  
and are hiring against them counsellors to make void their counsel all the days of Cyrus king of Persia, even till the reign of Darius king of Persia.
- 6 Under Ahasverus' regjering, i den første tid av hans kongedømme, skrev de en klage mot dem som bodde i Juda og Jerusalem.**  
In the reign of Ahasuerus, in the beginning of his reign, wrote they an accusation against the inhabitants of Judah and Jerusalem.  
And in the reign of Ahasuerus, in the commencement of his reign, they have written an accusation against the inhabitants of Judah and Jerusalem;
- 7 Og i Artaxerxes' dager skrev Bislam, Mitredat, Tabe'el og hans andre embedsbrødre et brev til Artaxerxes, kongen i Persia; det var skrevet med syrisk skrift og oversatt til syrisk.**  
In the days of Artaxerxes wrote Bishlam, Mithredath, Tabeel, and the rest of his companions, to Artaxerxes king of Persia; and the writing of the letter was written in the Syrian [character], and set forth in the Syrian [language].  
and in the days of Artaxerxes have Bishlam, Mithredath, Tabeel, and the rest of his companions written unto Artaxerxes king of Persia, and the writing of the letter is written in Aramaean, and interpreted in Aramaean.
- 8 Rådsherren Rehum og statsskriveren Simsai skrev et brev mot Jerusalem til kong Artaxerxes; brevet hadde følgende innhold -**  
Rehum the chancellor and Shimshai the scribe wrote a letter against Jerusalem to Artaxerxes the king in this sort:  
Rehum counsellor, and Shimshai scribe have written a letter concerning Jerusalem to Artaxerxes the king, thus:
- 9 de som skrev dengang var: rådsherren Rehum og statsskriveren Simsai og deres andre embedsbrødre, de fra Dina og Afarsatka, Tarpela, Persia, Erech, Babel, Susan, Deha og Elam**  
then [wrote] Rehum the chancellor, and Shimshai the scribe, and the rest of their companions, the Dinaites, and the Apharsathchites, the Tarpelites, the Apharsites, the Archevites, the Babylonians, the Shushanchites, the Dehaites, the Elamites,  
Then Rehum counsellor, and Shimshai scribe, and the rest of their companions, Dinaites, and Apharsathchites, Tarpelites, Apharsites, Archevites, Babylonians, Susanchites, (who are Elamites),

- 10** og de andre folk som den store og navnkundige Osnappar førte bort og lot bo i byen Samaria og ellers i landet hinsides\* elven, og så videre. / <\* vestenfor.>  
and the rest of the nations whom the great and noble Osnappar brought over, and set in the city of Samaria, and in the rest [of the country] beyond the River, and so forth.  
and the rest of the nations that the great and honourable Asnapper removed and set in the city of Samaria, and the rest beyond the river, and at such a time:
- 11** Dette er en avskrift av det brev som de sendte til ham - til kong Artaxerxes: Dine tjenere mennene hinsides elven, og så videre.  
This is the copy of the letter that they sent to Artaxerxes the king: Your servants the men beyond the River, and so forth.  
This [is] a copy of a letter that they have sent unto him, unto Artaxerxes the king: `Thy servants, men beyond the river, and at such a time;
- 12** Det være kongen vitterlig at jødene som drog bort fra det sted hvor du bor, er kommet hit til oss, til Jerusalem, og nu holder på å bygge op igjen den oprørske og onde by og fullføre murene og utbedre grunnvollene.  
Be it known to the king, that the Jews who came up from you are come to us to Jerusalem; they are building the rebellious and the bad city, and have finished the walls, and repaired the foundations.  
Be it known to the king, that the Jews who have come up from thee unto us, have come in to Jerusalem, the rebellious and base city they are building, and the walls they have finished, and the foundations they join.
- 13** Men nu være det kongen vitterlig at dersom denne by blir bygget op igjen og murene fullført, så vil de hverken gi skatt eller toll eller veipenger, og det vil til sist bli til skade for kongene.  
Be it known now to the king that if this city is built, and the walls finished, they will not pay tribute, custom, or toll, and in the end it will be hurtful to the kings.  
`Now, be it known to the king, that if this city be builded, and the walls finished, toll, tribute, and custom they do not give; and at length [to] the kings it doth cause loss.
- 14** Etterdi vi nu eter palassets salt, og det ikke sømmer sig for oss å se med ro på at det voldes kongen skade, så sender vi nu bud og lar kongen få dette å vite,  
Now because we eat the salt of the palace, and it is not appropriate for us to see the king`s dishonor, therefore have we sent and informed the king;  
Now, because that the salt of the palace [is] our salt, and the nakedness of the king we have no patience to see, therefore we have sent and made known to the king;



- 15** forat du kan la granske i dine fedres krønike; da vil du i krøniken finne og se at denne by har vært en oprørsk by, som har voldt skade for konger og land, og at de har gjort oprør der fra gammel tid; derfor er også denne by blitt ødelagt.  
that search may be made in the book of the records of your fathers: so shall you find in the book of the records, and know that this city is a rebellious city, and hurtful to kings and provinces, and that they have moved sedition within the same of old time; for which cause was this city laid waste.  
so that he doth seek in the book of the records of thy fathers, and thou dost find in the book of the records, and dost know, that this city [is] a rebellious city, and causing loss [to] kings and provinces, and makers of sedition [are] in its midst from the days of old, therefore hath this city been wasted.
- 16** Så lar vi nu kongen vite at dersom denne by blir bygget op igjen og murene fullført, så vil følgen derav bli at du ikke mere vil ha nogen del igjen av landet hinsides\* elven. / <\* ESR 4, 10.>  
We inform the king that, if this city be built, and the walls finished, by this means you shall have no portion beyond the River.  
We are making known to the king that, if this city be builded and the walls finished, by this means a portion beyond the river thou hast none.`
- 17** Da sendte kongen svar til rådsherren Rehum og statsskriveren Simsai og deres andre embedsbrødre, som bodde i Samaria og ellers i landet hinsides elven: Fred, og så videre. [Then] sent the king an answer to Rehum the chancellor, and to Shimshai the scribe, and to the rest of their companions who dwell in Samaria, and in the rest [of the country] beyond the River: Peace, and so forth.  
An answer hath the king sent unto Rehum counsellor, and Shimshai scribe, and the rest of their companions who are dwelling in Samaria, and the rest beyond the river, `Peace, and at such a time:
- 18** Det brev I har sendt til oss, er nøiaktig blitt lest op for mig,  
The letter which you sent to us has been plainly read before me.  
The letter that ye sent unto us, explained, hath been read before me,
- 19** og jeg har gitt befaling til å granske efter, og vi har funnet at denne by fra gammel tid har satt sig op imot kongene, og at frafall og oprør har funnet sted der.  
I decreed, and search has been made, and it is found that this city of old time has made insurrection against kings, and that rebellion and sedition have been made therein.  
and by me a decree hath been made, and they sought, and have found that this city from the days of old against kings is lifting up itself, and rebellion and sedition is made in it,
- 20** Mektige konger har rådet over Jerusalem, og de har hersket over alt land hinsides elven, og der blev gitt dem skatt, toll og veipenger.  
There have been mighty kings also over Jerusalem, who have ruled over all [the country] beyond the River; and tribute, custom, and toll, was paid to them.  
and mighty kings have been over Jerusalem, even rulers over all beyond the river, and toll, tribute, and custom is given to them.

- 21** Så gi nu befaling til å hindre disse menn, så denne by ikke blir bygget op igjen, før det kommer befaling fra mig,  
Make you now a decree to cause these men to cease, and that this city not be built, until a decree shall be made by me.  
`Now, make ye a decree to cause these men to cease, and this city is not builded, till by me a decree is made.
- 22** og ta eder i vare for å gjøre eder skyldige i nogen forseelse i denne sak, så skaden ikke skal bli verre og kongene lide tap!  
Take heed that you not be slack herein: why should damage grow to the hurt of the kings?  
And beware ye of negligence in doing this; why doth the hurt become great to the loss of the kings?`
- 23** Så snart avskriften av dette brev fra kong Artaxerxes var blitt oplest for Rehum og statsskriveren Simsai og deres embedsbrødre, drog de straks til jødene i Jerusalem og hindret dem med vold og makt.  
Then when the copy of king Artaxerxes` letter was read before Rehum, and Shimshai the scribe, and their companions, they went in haste to Jerusalem to the Jews, and made them to cease by force and power.  
Then from the time that a copy of the letter of king Artaxerxes is read before Rehum, and Shimshai the scribe, and their companions, they have gone in haste to Jerusalem, unto the Jews, and caused them to cease by force and strength;
- 24** Da stanset arbeidet på Guds hus i Jerusalem, og det blev intet gjort med det før i det annet år av perserkongen Darius' regjering.  
Then ceased the work of the house of God which is at Jerusalem; and it ceased until the second year of the reign of Darius king of Persia.  
then ceased the service of the house of God that [is] in Jerusalem, and it ceased till the second year of the reign of Darius king of Persia.
- 1** Profeten Haggai og Sakarias, Iddos sønn, som også var profet, profeterte for jødene i Juda og Jerusalem; i Israels Guds navn profeterte de for dem.  
Now the prophets, Haggai the prophet, and Zechariah the son of Iddo, prophesied to the Jews who were in Judah and Jerusalem; in the name of the God of Israel [prophesied they] to them.  
And prophesied have the prophets, (Haggai the prophet, and Zechariah son of Iddo) unto the Jews who [are] in Judah and in Jerusalem, in the name of the God of Israel -- unto them.
- 2** Da tok Serubabel, Sealtiels sønn, og Josva, Josadaks sønn, til å bygge på Guds hus i Jerusalem, og Guds profeter var med dem og støttet dem.  
Then rose up Zerubbabel the son of Shealtiel, and Jeshua the son of Jozadak, and began to build the house of God which is at Jerusalem; and with them were the prophets of God, helping them.  
Then have Zerubbabel son of Shealtiel, and Jeshua son of Jozadak, risen, and begun to build the house of God, that [is] in Jerusalem, and with them are the prophets of God supporting them.

- 3 På den tid kom Tatnai, som var stattholder hinsides elven, og Setar-Bosnai og deres embedsbrødre til dem; og de talte således til dem: Hvem har gitt eder befaling til å bygge dette hus og fullføre denne mur?**  
**At the same time came to them Tattenai, the governor beyond the River, and Shethar-bozenai, and their companions, and said thus to them, Who gave you a decree to build this house, and to finish this wall?**  
**At that time come to them hath Tatnai, governor beyond the river, and Shethar-Boznai, and their companions, and thus they are saying to them, `Who hath made for you a decree this house to build, and this wall to finish?`**
- 4 Da sa vi til dem hvad de menn hette som opførte denne bygning.**  
**Then we told them after this manner, what the names of the men were who were making this building.**  
**Then thus we have said to them, `What [are] the names of the men who are building this building?`**
- 5 Men Guds øie våket over jødenes eldste, og de\* hindret dem ikke i å bygge så lenge til saken var kommet inn for Darius, og de hadde fått brev fra ham derom. / <\* Tatnai o.s.v. ESR 5, 3.>**  
**But the eye of their God was on the elders of the Jews, and they did not make them cease, until the matter should come to Darius, and then answer should be returned by letter concerning it.**  
**And the eye of their God hath been upon the elders of the Jews, and they have not caused them to cease till the matter goeth to Darius, and then they send back a letter concerning this thing.**
- 6 Dette er en avskrift av det brev som Tatnai, stattholderen hinsides elven, og Setar-Bosnai og hans embedsbrødre, afarsakittene, som bodde hinsides elven, sendte til kong Darius; The copy of the letter that Tattenai, the governor beyond the River, and Shethar-bozenai, and his companions the Apharsachites, who were beyond the River, sent to Darius the king;**  
**The copy of a letter that Tatnai, governor beyond the river, hath sent, and Shethar-Boznai and his companions, the Apharsachites who [are] beyond the river, unto Darius the king.**
- 7 for de sendte en melding til ham, og i den stod det skrevet: Kong Darius ønsker vi alt godt. they sent a letter to him, in which was written thus: To Darius the king, all peace. A letter they have sent unto him, and thus is it written in it:**
- 8 Det være kongen vitterlig at vi har draget til landskapet Juda, til den store Guds hus, og det blir nu bygget op av store stener, og det legges bjelker i veggene, og arbeidet gjøres med iver og har god fremgang under deres hender. Be it known to the king, that we went into the province of Judah, to the house of the great God, which is built with great stones, and timber is laid in the walls; and this work goes on with diligence and prospers in their hands.**  
**`To Darius the king, all peace! be it known to the king that we have gone to the province of Judah, to the great house of God, and it is built [with] rolled stones, and wood is placed in the walls, and this work is done speedily, and prospering in their hand.**

- 9 Så spurte vi de eldste der og sa til dem: Hvem har gitt eder befaling til å bygge dette hus og fullføre denne mur?**  
**Then asked we those elders, and said to them thus, Who gave you a decree to build this house, and to finish this wall?**  
**Then we have asked of these elders, thus we have said to them, Who hath made for you a decree this house to build, and this wall to finish?**
- 10 Vi spurte dem også hvad de hette, så vi kunde la dig få vite det og skrive op for dig navnene på de menn som er deres overhoder.**  
**We asked them their names also, to inform you that we might write the names of the men who were at the head of them.**  
**And also their names we have asked of them, to let thee know, that we might write the names of the men who [are] at their head.**
- 11 Dette var det svar de gav oss: Vi er tjenere for himmelens og jordens Gud, og vi bygger op igjen det hus som allerede for mange år siden var bygget her; det var en stor konge i Israel som bygget det og fullførte det.**  
**Thus they returned us answer, saying, We are the servants of the God of heaven and earth, and are building the house that was built these many years ago, which a great king of Israel built and finished.**  
**And thus they have returned us word, saying, We [are] servants of the God of heaven and earth, and are building the house that was built many years before this, that a great king of Israel built and finished:**
- 12 Men fordi våre fedre hadde vakt himmelens Guds vrede, gav han dem i kaldeeren Nebukadnesars, kongen i Babels hånd, og han ødela dette hus og førte folket bort til**  
**But after that our fathers had provoked the God of heaven to wrath, he gave them into the hand of Nebuchadnezzar king of Babylon, the Chaldean, who destroyed this house, and carried the people away into Babylon.**  
**but after that our fathers made the God of heaven angry, he gave them into the hand of Nebuchadnezzar king of Babylon the Chaldean, and this house he destroyed, and the people he removed to Babylon;**
- 13 Men i Kyros', kongen i Babels første år gav kong Kyros befaling til å bygge op igjen dette Guds hus.**  
**But in the first year of Cyrus king of Babylon, Cyrus the king made a decree to build this house of God.**  
**but in the first year of Cyrus king of Babylon, Cyrus the king made a decree to build this house of God,**

- 14 Kong Kyros lot også de kar av gull og sølv som hadde tilhørt Guds hus, men som Nebukadnesar hadde tatt ut av templet i Jerusalem og ført til templet i Babel, ta ut av templet i Babel, og de blev overgitt til en som hette Sesbassar, som han hadde satt til stattholder.**  
**The gold and silver vessels also of the house of God, which Nebuchadnezzar took out of the temple that was in Jerusalem, and brought into the temple of Babylon, those did Cyrus the king take out of the temple of Babylon, and they were delivered to one whose name was Sheshbazzar, whom he had made governor;**  
**and also, the vessels of the house of God, of gold and silver, that Nebuchadnezzar had taken forth out of the temple that [is] in Jerusalem, and brought them to the temple of Babylon, them hath Cyrus the king brought forth out of the temple of Babylon, and they have been given to [one], Sheshbazzar [is] his name, whom he made governor,**
- 15 Og han sa til ham: Ta disse kar og dra avsted og sett dem inn i templet i Jerusalem, og la Guds hus bli bygget op igjen på sitt sted!**  
**and he said to him, Take these vessels, go, put them in the temple that is in Jerusalem, and let the house of God be built in its place.**  
**and said to him, These vessels lift up, go, put them down in the temple that [is] in Jerusalem, and the house of God is builded on its place.**
- 16 Så kom da denne Sesbassar og la grunnvollene til Guds hus i Jerusalem, og fra den tid og til nu har de bygget på det, men det er ennu ikke fullført.**  
**Then came the same Sheshbazzar, and laid the foundations of the house of God which is in Jerusalem: and since that time even until now has it been in building, and yet it is not completed.**  
**Then hath this Sheshbazzar come -- he hath laid the foundations of the house of God that [is] in Jerusalem, and from thence even till now it hath been building, and is not finished.**
- 17 Dersom nu kongen så synes, så la det bli gransket i kongens skattkammer der i Babel om det er så at kong Kyros har gitt befaling til å bygge dette Guds hus i Jerusalem, og kongen la oss så få vite hvad som er hans vilje i denne sak!**  
**Now therefore, if it seem good to the king, let there be search made in the king's treasure-house, which is there at Babylon, whether it be so, that a decree was made of Cyrus the king to build this house of God at Jerusalem; and let the king send his pleasure to us concerning this matter.**  
**`And now, if to the king it be good, let search be made in the treasure-house of the king, that [is] there in Babylon, whether it be that of Cyrus the king there was made a decree to build this house of God in Jerusalem, and the will of the king concerning this thing he doth send unto us.`**
- 1 Da gav kong Darius befaling til å granske efter i arkivet, som var lagt ned i skattkammeret i Babel.**  
**Then Darius the king made a decree, and search was made in the house of the archives, where the treasures were laid up in Babylon.**  
**Then Darius the king made a decree, and they sought in the house of the books of the treasuries placed there in Babylon,**

- 2** Og i borgen Ahmeta, som ligger i landskapet Media, blev det funnet en skriftrull; og i den stod det skrevet således til ihukommelse:  
There was found at Achmetha, in the palace that is in the province of Media, a scroll, and therein was thus written for a record:  
and there hath been found at Achmetha, in a palace that [is] in the province of Media, a roll, and a record thus written within it [is]:
- 3** I kong Kyros' første år gav kong Kyros denne befaling: Hvad Guds hus i Jerusalem vedkommer, så skal huset bygges op igjen, så det blir et sted hvor folk kan bære frem offer; dets grunnvoller skal legges på ny; det skal være seksti alen høit og seksti alen bredt,  
In the first year of Cyrus the king, Cyrus the king made a decree: Concerning the house of God at Jerusalem, let the house be built, the place where they offer sacrifices, and let the foundations of it be strongly laid; the height of it sixty cubits, and the breadth of it sixty cubits;  
`In the first year of Cyrus the king, Cyrus the king hath made a decree concerning the house of God in Jerusalem: the house let be builded in the place where they are sacrificing sacrifices, and its foundations strongly laid; its height sixty cubits, its breadth sixty cubits;
- 4** med tre lag store stener og ett lag nytt tømmer; omkostningene skal utredes av kongens hus.  
with three courses of great stones, and a course of new timber: and let the expenses be given out of the king`s house.  
three rows of rolled stones, and a row of new wood, and the outlay let be given out of the king`s house.
- 5** De kar av gull og sølv som hørte til Guds hus, men som Nebukadnesar tok ut av templet i Jerusalem og førte til Babel, skal også gis tilbake, så de igjen kommer til sitt sted i templet i Jerusalem; de skal settes i Guds hus.  
Also let the gold and silver vessels of the house of God, which Nebuchadnezzar took forth out of the temple which is at Jerusalem, and brought to Babylon, be restored, and brought again to the temple which is at Jerusalem, everyone to its place; and you shall put them in the house of God.  
`And also, the vessels of the house of God, of gold and silver, that Nebuchadnezzar took forth out of the temple that [is] in Jerusalem, and brought to Babylon, let be given back, and go to the temple that [is] in Jerusalem, [each] to its place, and put [them] down in the house of God.
- 6** Så skal nu du, Tatnai, stattholder hinsides elven, og du, Setar-Bosnai, og eders embedsbrødre, afarsakittene, som bor hinsides elven, holde eder borte derfra!  
Now therefore, Tattenai, governor beyond the River, Shethar-bozenai, and your companions the Apharsachites, who are beyond the River, be you far from there:  
`Now, Tatnai, governor beyond the river, Shethar-Boznai, and their companions, the Apharsachites, who [are] beyond the river, be ye far from hence;

- 7 La arbeidet på dette Guds hus foregå uhindret! La jødernes stattholder og deres eldste bygge dette Guds hus på dets sted!**  
let the work of this house of God alone; let the governor of the Jews and the elders of the Jews build this house of God in its place.  
let alone the work of this house of God, let the governor of the Jews, and the elders of the Jews, build this house of God on its place.
- 8 Og jeg har gitt befaling om hvorledes I skal gå frem mot disse jødernes eldste, så dette Guds hus kan bli bygget: Av de inntekter som kongen har av skatten fra landet hinsides elven, skal omkostningene nøiaktig utredes til disse menn, så arbeidet ikke skal bli hindret.**  
Moreover I make a decree what you shall do to these elders of the Jews for the building of this house of God: that of the king's goods, even of the tribute beyond the River, expenses be given with all diligence to these men, that they be not hindered.  
And by me is made a decree concerning that which ye do with the elders of these Jews to build this house of God, that of the riches of the king, that [are] of the tribute beyond the river, speedily let the outlay be given to these men, that they cease not;
- 9 Og hvad som trenges, både kalver og værer og lam til brennoffer for himmelens Gud, hvete, salt, vin og olje, det skal efter oppgivende av prestene i Jerusalem gis dem dag for dag uten avkortning,**  
That which they have need of, both young bulls, and rams, and lambs, for burnt offerings to the God of heaven; [also] wheat, salt, wine, and oil, according to the word of the priests who are at Jerusalem, let it be given them day by day without fail;  
and what they are needing -- both young bullocks, and rams, and lambs for burnt-offerings to the God of heaven, wheat, salt, wine, and oil according to the saying of the priests who [are] in Jerusalem -- let be given to them day by day without fail,
- 10 så de kan bære frem offer til en velbehagelig duft for himmelens Gud og bede for kongens og hans barns liv.**  
that they may offer sacrifices of sweet savor to the God of heaven, and pray for the life of the king, and of his sons.  
that they be bringing near sweet savours to the God of heaven, and praying for the life of the king, and of his sons.
- 11 Jeg har også gitt befaling om at dersom nogen gjør mot dette påbud, så skal en bjelke rives ut av hans hus, og på den skal han henges op og nagles fast, og hans hus skal gjøres til en møkkdyng, fordi han har båret sig således at.**  
Also I have made a decree, that whoever shall alter this word, let a beam be pulled out from his house, and let him be lifted up and fastened thereon; and let his house be made a dunghill for this:  
And by me is made a decree, that any one who changeth this thing, let wood be pulled down from his house, and being raised up, let him be smitten on it, and his house let be made a dunghill for this.

- 12** Måtte så den Gud som har latt sitt navn bo der, slå ned alle konger og folk som strekker ut sin hånd for å gjøre mot dette påbud og for å ødelegge dette Guds hus i Jerusalem! Jeg, Darius, har gitt denne befaling, den skal utføres nøiaktig.  
and the God who has caused his name to dwell there overthrow all kings and peoples who shall put forth their hand to alter [the same], to destroy this house of God which is at Jerusalem. I Darius have made a decree; let it be done with all diligence.  
And God, who caused His name to dwell there, doth cast down any king and people that putteth forth his hand to change, to destroy this house of God that [is] in Jerusalem; I Darius have made a decree; speedily let it be done.`
- 13** Så gjorde da Tatnai, stattholderen hinsides elven, og Setar-Bosnai og deres embedsbrødre nøiaktig således som kong Darius hadde foreskrevet.  
Then Tattenai, the governor beyond the River, Shethar-bozenai, and their companions, because that Darius the king had sent, did accordingly with all diligence.  
Then Tatnai, governor beyond the river, Shethar-Boznai, and their companions, according to that which Darius the king hath sent, so they have done speedily;
- 14** Og jødenes eldste blev ved å bygge og gjorde god fremgang, mens profeten Haggai og Sakarias, Iddos sønn, støttet dem med sin profetiske tale; de bygget og fullførte arbeidet efter Israels Guds befaling og efter Kyros' og Darius' og perserkongen Artaxerxes' befaling.  
The elders of the Jews built and prospered, through the prophesying of Haggai the prophet and Zechariah the son of Iddo. They built and finished it, according to the commandment of the God of Israel, and according to the decree of Cyrus, and Darius, and Artaxerxes king of Persia.  
and the elders of the Jews are building and prospering through the prophecy of Haggai the prophet, and Zechariah son of Iddo, and they have built and finished by the decree of the God of Israel, and by the decree of Cyrus, and Darius, and Artaxerxes king of Persia.
- 15** Så blev da dette hus fullt ferdig til den tredje dag i måneden adar i det sjette år av kong Darius' regjering.  
This house was finished on the third day of the month Adar, which was in the sixth year of the reign of Darius the king.  
And this house hath gone out till the third day of the month Adar, that is [in] the sixth year of the reign of Darius the king.
- 16** Og Israels barn, prestene og levittene og de andre som var kommet hjem fra fangenskapet, holdt høitid og innvidde dette Guds hus med glede.  
The children of Israel, the priests, and the Levites, and the rest of the children of the captivity, kept the dedication of this house of God with joy.  
And the sons of Israel have made, [and] the priests, and the Levites, and the rest of the sons of the captivity, a dedication of this house of God with joy,



- 17 De ofret ved innvielsen av dette Guds hus hundre okser, to hundre værer, fire hundre lam og til syndoffere for hele Israel tolv gjetebukker efter tallet på Israels stammer. They offered at the dedication of this house of God one hundred bulls, two hundred rams, four hundred lambs; and for a sin-offering for all Israel, twelve male goats, according to the number of the tribes of Israel. and have brought near for the dedication of this house of God, bullocks a hundred, rams two hundred, lambs four hundred; and young he-goats for a sin-offering for all Israel, twelve, according to the number of the tribes of Israel;**
- 18 Og de innsatte prestene efter deres skifter og levittene efter deres avdelinger til å utføre gudstjenesten i Jerusalem, således som det var foreskrevet i Moseboken. They set the priests in their divisions, and the Levites in their courses, for the service of God, which is at Jerusalem; as it is written in the book of Moses. and they have established the priests in their divisions, and the Levites in their courses, over the service of God that [is] in Jerusalem, as it is written in the book of Moses.**
- 19 Så holdt de hjemkomne påske på den fjortende dag i den første måned. The children of the captivity kept the Passover on the fourteenth [day] of the first month. And the sons of the captivity make the passover on the fourteenth of the first month,**
- 20 For prestene og levittene hadde rensset sig og var alle som én rene, og de slaktet påskelammet for alle de hjemkomne og for sine brødre prestene og for sig selv. For the priests and the Levites had purified themselves together; all of them were pure: and they killed the Passover for all the children of the captivity, and for their brothers the priests, and for themselves. for the priests and the Levites have been purified together -- all of them [are] pure -- and they slaughter the passover for all the sons of the captivity, and for their brethren the priests, and for themselves.**
- 21 Så åt Israels barn påskelammet, både de av de bortførte som var kommet tilbake, og alle de som hadde skilt sig fra de i landet boende hedningers urenhet og gitt sig i lag med dem for å søke Herren, Israels Gud. The children of Israel who had come again out of the captivity, and all such as had separated themselves to them from the filthiness of the nations of the land, to seek Yahweh, the God of Israel, ate, And the sons of Israel, those returning from the captivity, and every one who is separated from the uncleanness of the nations of the land unto them, to seek to Jehovah, God of Israel, do eat,**
- 22 Og de holdt de usyrede brøds høitid i syv dager med glede; for Herren hadde gledet dem og vendt assyrerkongens hjerte til dem, så han støttet dem i arbeidet på Guds hus - Israels Guds hus. and kept the feast of unleavened bread seven days with joy: for Yahweh had made them joyful, and had turned the heart of the king of Assyria to them, to strengthen their hands in the work of the house of God, the God of Israel. and they make the feast of unleavened things seven days with joy, for Jehovah made them to rejoice, and turned round the heart of the king of Asshur unto them, to strengthen their hands in the work of the house of God, the God of Israel.**

- 1** Nogen tid efter, under perserkongen Artaxerxes' regjering, drog Esras, sønn av Seraja, sønn av Asarja, sønn av Hilkias,  
Now after these things, in the reign of Artaxerxes king of Persia, Ezra the son of Seraiah, the son of Azariah, the son of Hilkiah,  
And after these things, in the reign of Artaxerxes king of Persia, Ezra son of Seraiah, son of Azariah, son of Hilkiah,
- 2** sønn av Sallum, sønn av Sadok, sønn av Akitub,  
the son of Shallum, the son of Zadok, the son of Ahitub,  
son of Shallum, son of Zadok, son of Ahitub,
- 3** sønn av Amarja, sønn av Asarja, sønn av Merajot,  
the son of Amariah, the son of Azariah, the son of Meraioth,  
son of Amariah, son of Azariah, son of Meraioth,
- 4** sønn av Serahja, sønn av Ussi, sønn av Bukki,  
the son of Zeremiah, the son of Uzzi, the son of Bukki,  
son of Zeremiah, son of Uzzi, son of Bukki,
- 5** sønn av Abisua, sønn av Pinehas, sønn av Eleasar, sønn av ypperstepresten Aron -  
the son of Abishua, the son of Phinehas, the son of Eleazar, the son of Aaron the chief priest;  
son of Abishua, son of Phinehas, son of Eleazar, son of Aaron the head priest;
- 6** denne Esras drog op fra Babel. Han var en skriftlærd mann, vel kjent med Mose lov, den som Herren, Israels Gud, hadde gitt. Kongen gav ham alt det han bad om; for Herren hans Gud holdt sin hånd over ham.  
this Ezra went up from Babylon: and he was a ready scribe in the law of Moses, which Yahweh, the God of Israel, had given; and the king granted him all his request, according to the hand of Yahweh his God on him.  
Ezra himself hath come up from Babylon, and he [is] a scribe ready in the law of Moses, that Jehovah God of Israel gave, and the king giveth to him -- according to the hand of Jehovah his God upon him -- all his request.
- 7** Nogen av Israels barn og av prestene, levittene, sangerne, dørvokterne og tempeltjenerne drog med ham op til Jerusalem i kong Artaxerxes' syvende år.  
There went up some of the children of Israel, and of the priests, and the Levites, and the singers, and the porters, and the Nethinim, to Jerusalem, in the seventh year of Artaxerxes the king.  
And there go up of the sons of Israel, and of the priests, and the Levites, and the singers, and the gatekeepers, and the Nethinim, unto Jerusalem, in the seventh year of Artaxerxes the king.
- 8** Han kom til Jerusalem i den femte måned; det var i kongens syvende år.  
He came to Jerusalem in the fifth month, which was in the seventh year of the king.  
And he cometh in to Jerusalem in the fifth month, that [is in] the seventh year of the king,

- 9** For på den første dag i den første måned begynte han å ordne alt til ferden fra Babel, og på den første dag i den femte måned kom han til Jerusalem; for hans Gud holdt sin gode hånd over ham.  
For on the first [day] of the first month began he to go up from Babylon; and on the first [day] of the fifth month came he to Jerusalem, according to the good hand of his God on him.  
for on the first of the month he hath founded the ascent from Babylon, and on the first of the fifth month he hath come in unto Jerusalem, according to the good hand of his God upon him,
- 10** For Esras hadde satt sin hu til å granske Herrens lov og gjøre efter den og til å lære folk lov og rett i Israel.  
For Ezra had set his heart to seek the law of Yahweh, and to do it, and to teach in Israel statutes and ordinances.  
for Ezra hath prepared his heart to seek the law of Jehovah, and to do, and to teach in Israel statute and judgment.
- 11** Dette er en avskrift av det brev som kong Artaxerxes gav presten Esras, den skrifflærde, som var kyndig i de bud og lover som Herren hadde gitt Israel:  
Now this is the copy of the letter that the king Artaxerxes gave to Ezra the priest, the scribe, even the scribe of the words of the commandments of Yahweh, and of his statutes to Israel:  
And this [is] a copy of the letter that the king Artaxerxes gave to Ezra the priest, the scribe, a scribe of the words of the commands of Jehovah, and of His statutes on Israel:
- 12** Artaxerxes, kongenes konge, til presten Esras, han som er full-lært i himmelens Guds lov, og så videre.  
Artaxerxes, king of kings, to Ezra the priest, the scribe of the law of the God of heaven, perfect and so forth.  
Artaxerxes, king of kings, to Ezra the priest, a perfect scribe of the law of the God of heaven, and at such a time:
- 13** Jeg har gitt befaling om at alle de av Israels folk og av dets prester og levitter i mitt rike som har lyst til å dra til Jerusalem, kan dra med dig,  
I make a decree, that all those of the people of Israel, and their priests and the Levites, in my realm, who are minded of their own free will to go to Jerusalem, go with you.  
By me hath been made a decree that every one who is willing, in my kingdom, of the people of Israel and of its priests and Levites, to go to Jerusalem with thee, doth go;
- 14** siden du er sendt av kongen og hans syv rådgivere til å se efter hvorledes det er med Juda og Jerusalem, efter din Guds lov, som du har i hende,  
Because you are sent of the king and his seven counselors, to inquire concerning Judah and Jerusalem, according to the law of your God which is in your hand,  
because that from the king and his seven counsellors thou art sent, to inquire concerning Judah and concerning Jerusalem, with the law of God that [is] in thy hand,

- 15** og til å føre dit det sølv og gull som kongen og hans rådgivere frivillig har gitt Israels Gud, han som har sin bolig i Jerusalem,  
and to carry the silver and gold, which the king and his counselors have freely offered to the God of Israel, whose habitation is in Jerusalem,  
and to carry silver and gold that the king and his counsellors willingly offered to the God of Israel, whose tabernacle [is] in Jerusalem,
- 16** og likeledes alt det sølv og gull som du kan få i hele Babels landskap, og de frivillige gaver som folket og prestene vil gi til sin Guds hus i Jerusalem.  
and all the silver and gold that you shall find in all the province of Babylon, with the freewill-offering of the people, and of the priests, offering willingly for the house of their God which is in Jerusalem;  
and all the silver and gold that thou findest in all the province of Babylon, with the free-will offerings of the people, and of the priests, offering willingly, for the house of their God that [is] in Jerusalem,
- 17** Derfor skal du for disse penger samvittighetsfullt kjøpe okser, værer og lam med tilhørende matoffere og drikkoffere; og du skal ofre dem på alteret i eders Guds hus i Jerusalem.  
therefore you shall with all diligence buy with this money bulls, rams, lambs, with their meal-offerings and their drink-offerings, and shall offer them on the altar of the house of your God which is in Jerusalem.  
therefore thou dost speedily buy with this money, bullocks, rams, lambs, and their presents, and their libations, and dost bring them near to the altar of the house of your God that [is] in Jerusalem,
- 18** Og hvad du og dine brødre finner det riktig å gjøre med resten av sølvet og gullet, det kan I gjøre efter eders Guds vilje.  
Whatever shall seem good to you and to your brothers to do with the rest of the silver and the gold, that do you after the will of your God.  
and that which to thee and to thy brethren is good to do with the rest of the silver and gold, according to the will of your God ye do.`
- 19** Men de kar som du har fått til tjenesten i din Guds hus, dem skal du gi fra dig for Jerusalems Guds åsyn.  
The vessels that are given you for the service of the house of your God, deliver you before the God of Jerusalem.  
`And the vessels that are given to thee, for the service of the house of thy God, make perfect before the God of Jerusalem;
- 20** Hvad du ellers må utrede til din Guds hus av nødvendige utgifter, det skal du utrede av kongens skattkammer.  
Whatever more shall be needful for the house of your God, which you shall have occasion to bestow, bestow it out of the king`s treasure-house.  
and the rest of the needful things of the house of thy God, that it falleth to thee to give, thou dost give from the treasure-house of the king.

- 21** Og jeg, kong Artaxerxes, har gitt befaling til alle skattmestere hinsides elven at alt hvad presten Esras, han som er kyndig i himmelens Guds lov, krever av eder, det skal nøiaktig ydes,  
I, even I Artaxerxes the king, do make a decree to all the treasurers who are beyond the River, that whatever Ezra the priest, the scribe of the law of the God of heaven, shall require of you, it be done with all diligence,  
`And by me -- I Artaxerxes the king -- is made a decree to all treasurers who [are] beyond the river, that all that Ezra the priest, scribe of the law of the God of heaven, doth ask of you, be done speedily:
- 22** inntil hundre talenter sølv, hundre kor hvete, hundre bat vin og hundre bat olje, og salt uten foreskrevet mål.  
to one hundred talents of silver, and to one hundred measures of wheat, and to one hundred baths of wine, and to one hundred baths of oil, and salt without prescribing how much.  
Unto silver a hundred talents, and unto wheat a hundred cors, and unto wine a hundred baths, and unto oil a hundred baths, and salt without reckoning;
- 23** Alt hvad himmelens Gud befaler, det skal nøiaktig utføres for himmelens Guds hus, så det ikke skal komme vrede over kongens og hans sønners rike.  
Whatever is commanded by the God of heaven, let it be done exactly for the house of the God of heaven; for why should there be wrath against the realm of the king and his sons? all that [is] by the decree of the God of heaven, let be done diligently for the house of the God of heaven; for why is there wrath against the kingdom of the king and his sons?
- 24** Og eder lar vi vite at ingen skal ha makt til å pålegge nogen av prestene, levittene, sangerne, dørvokterne, tempeltjenerne eller nogen annen som har en tjeneste ved dette Guds hus, skatt, toll eller veipenger.  
Also we inform you, that touching any of the priests and Levites, the singers, porters, Nethinim, or servants of this house of God, it shall not be lawful to impose tribute, custom, or toll, on them.  
`And to you we are making known, that upon any of the priests and Levites, singers, gatekeepers, Nethinim, and servants of the house of God, tribute and custom there is no authority to lift up.
- 25** Og du, Esras, skal efter den visdom du har fått av din Gud, innsette dommere og lovkyndige til å dømme alt folket hinsides elven, alle dem som kjenner din Guds lover; og om nogen ikke kjenner dem, så skal I lære ham å kjenne dem.  
You, Ezra, after the wisdom of your God who is in your hand, appoint magistrates and judges, who may judge all the people who are beyond the River, all such as know the laws of your God; and teach you him who doesn't know them.  
`And thou, Ezra, according to the wisdom of thy God, that [is] in thy hand, appoint magistrates and judges who may be judges to all the people who are beyond the river, to all knowing the law of thy God, and he who hath not known ye cause to know;

- 26** Og om nogen ikke gjør efter din Guds lov og efter kongens lov, så skal der samvittighetsfullt holdes dom over ham, enten det nu fører til døden eller til landflyktighet eller til bøter eller til bånd og fengsel.  
**Whoever will not do the law of your God, and the law of the king, let judgment be executed on him with all diligence, whether it be to death, or to banishment, or to confiscation of goods, or to imprisonment.**  
**and any who doth not do the law of thy God, and the law of the king, speedily is judgment done upon him, whether to death, or to banishment, or to confiscation of riches, and to bonds.**
- 27** Lovet være Herren, våre fedres Gud, som gav kongen slikt i sinne, så Herrens hus i Jerusalem kunde bli prydet,  
**Blessed be Yahweh, the God of our fathers, who has put such a thing as this in the king's heart, to beautify the house of Yahweh which is in Jerusalem;**  
**Blessed [is] Jehovah, God of our fathers, who hath given such a thing as this in the heart of the king, to beautify the house of Jehovah that [is] in Jerusalem,**
- 28** og som lot mig finne nåde hos kongen og hans rådgivere og hos alle kongens mektige høvdinger! Jeg kjente mig sterk, fordi Herren min Gud holdt sin hånd over mig, og jeg fikk samlet noen av Israels overhoder til å dra op sammen med mig.  
**and has extended lovingkindness to me before the king, and his counselors, and before all the king's mighty princes. I was strengthened according to the hand of Yahweh my God on me, and I gathered together out of Israel chief men to go up with me.**  
**and unto me hath stretched out kindness before the king and his counsellors, and before all the mighty heads of the king: and I have strengthened myself as the hand of Jehovah my God [is] upon me, and I gather out of Israel heads to go up with me.**
- 1** Dette er de familiehoder som under kong Artaxerxes' regjering drog op med mig fra Babel, og som her skal opregnes efter sine ætter:  
**Now these are the heads of their fathers' [houses], and this is the genealogy of those who went up with me from Babylon, in the reign of Artaxerxes the king:**  
**And these [are] heads of their fathers, and the genealogy of those going up with me, in the reign of Artaxerxes the king, from Babylon.**
- 2** Av Pinehas' barn Gersom; av Itamars barn Daniel; av Davids barn Hattus;  
**Of the sons of Phinehas, Gershom. Of the sons of Ithamar, Daniel. Of the sons of David, Hattush.**  
**From the sons of Phinehas: Gershom; from the sons of Ithamar: Daniel; from the sons of David: Hattush;**
- 3** av Sekanjas barn - av Paros' barn - Sakarja, og med ham innførtes i ættetavlen hundre og femti menn;  
**Of the sons of Shecaniah, of the sons of Parosh, Zechariah; and with him were reckoned by genealogy of the males one hundred fifty.**  
**from the sons of Shechaniah, from the sons of Pharosh: Zechariah, and with him, reckoning themselves by genealogy, of males a hundred and fifty.**

- 4 av Pahat-Moabs barn Eljoenai, Serahjas sønn, og med ham to hundre menn;  
Of the sons of Pahath-moab, Eliehoenai the son of Zerahiah; and with him two hundred males.  
From the sons of Pahath-Moab: Elihoenai son of Zerahiah, and with him two hundred who are males.**
- 5 av Sekanjas barn Jahasiels sønn, og med ham tre hundre menn;  
Of the sons of Shecaniah, the son of Jahaziel; and with him three hundred males.  
From the sons of Shechaniah: the son of Jahaziel, and with him three hundred who are males.**
- 6 av Adins barn Ebed, Jonatans sønn, og med ham femti menn;  
Of the sons of Adin, Ebed the son of Jonathan; and with him fifty males.  
And from the sons of Adin: Ebed son of Jonathan, and with him fifty who are males.**
- 7 av Elams barn Jesaja, Ataljas sønn, og med ham sytti menn;  
Of the sons of Elam, Jeshaiiah the son of Athaliah; and with him seventy males.  
And from the sons of Elam: Jeshaiiah son of Athaliah, and with him seventy who are males.**
- 8 av Sefatjas barn Sebadja, Mikael's sønn, og med ham åtti menn;  
Of the sons of Shephatiah, Zebadiah the son of Michael; and with him eighty males.  
And from the sons of Shephatiah: Zebadiah son of Michael, and with him eighty who are males.**
- 9 av Joabs barn Obadja, Jehiels sønn, og med ham to hundre og atten menn;  
Of the sons of Joab, Obadiah the son of Jehiel; and with him two hundred and eighteen males.  
From the sons of Joab: Obadiah son of Jehiel, and with him two hundred and eighteen who are males.**
- 10 av Selomits barn Josifjas sønn, og med ham hundre og seksti menn;  
Of the sons of Shelomith, the son of Josiphiah; and with him one hundred sixty males.  
And from the sons of Shelomith, the son of Josiphiah, and with him a hundred and sixty who are males.**
- 11 av Bebais barn Sakarja, Bebais sønn, og med ham åtte og tyve menn;  
Of the sons of Bebai, Zechariah the son of Bebai; and with him twenty-eight males.  
And from the sons of Bebai: Zechariah son of Bebai, and with him twenty and eight who are males.**
- 12 av Asgads barn Johanan, Hakkatans sønn, og med ham hundre og ti menn;  
Of the sons of Azgad, Johanan the son of Hakkatan; and with him one hundred ten males.  
And from the sons of Azgad: Johanan son of Hakkatan, and with him a hundred and ten who are males.**

- 13 av Adonikams barn nogen som kom senere\* - de hette Elifelet, Je'uel og Semaja, og med dem seksti menn; / <\* sml. ESR 2, 13.>**  
**Of the sons of Adonikam, [who were] the last; and these are their names: Eliphelet, Jeuel, and Shemaiah; and with them sixty males.**  
**And from the younger sons of Adonikam -- and these [are] their names -- Eliphelet, Jeiel, and Shemaiah, and with them sixty who are males.**
- 14 av Bigvais barn Utai og Sabbub, og med dem sytti menn.**  
**Of the sons of Bigvai, Uthai and Zabbud; and with them seventy males.**  
**And from the sons of Bigvai, Uthai and Zabbud, and with them seventy who are males.**
- 15 Jeg samlet dem ved den elv som løper ut i Ahava; der lå vi i leir tre dager. Men da jeg gav nøiere akt på folket og på prestene, fant jeg ingen av Levis barn der.**  
**I gathered them together to the river that runs to Ahava; and there we encamped three days: and I viewed the people, and the priests, and found there none of the sons of Levi. And I gather them unto the river that is going unto Ahava, and we encamp there three days; and I consider about the people, and about the priests, and of the sons of Levi I have found none there;**
- 16 Da sendte jeg bud efter overhodene Elieser, Ariel, Semaja og Elnatan og Jarib og Elnatan og Natan og Sakarja og Mesullam og lærerne Jojarib og Elnatan.**  
**Then sent I for Eliezer, for Ariel, for Shemaiah, and for Elnathan, and for Jarib, and for Elnathan, and for Nathan, and for Zechariah, and for Meshullam, chief men; also for Joiarib, and for Elnathan, who were teachers.**  
**and I send for Eliezer, for Ariel, for Shemaiah, and for Elnathan, and for Jarib, and for Elnathan, and for Nathan, and for Zechariah, and for Meshullam, heads, and for Joiarib, and for Elnathan, men of understanding;**
- 17 Dem sendte jeg ut til Iddo, overhodet i Kasifja, og jeg la dem ord i munnen som de skulde overtale Iddo og hans bror med, tempeltjenerne i Kasifja, til å sende oss tjenere for vår Guds hus.**  
**I sent them forth to Iddo the chief at the place Casiphia; and I told them what they should tell Iddo, [and] his brothers the Nethinim, at the place Casiphia, that they should bring to us ministers for the house of our God.**  
**and I charge them for Iddo the head, in the place Casiphia, and put in their mouth words to speak unto Iddo, [and] his brethren the Nethinim, in the place Casiphia, to bring to us ministrants for the house of our God.**
- 18 Og da Gud holdt sin gode hånd over oss, sendte de oss en forstandig mann som hette Serebja, en efterkommer av Mahli, som var sønn av Israels sønn Levi, og hans sønner og hans brødre, atten i tallet,**  
**According to the good hand of our God on us they brought us a man of discretion, of the sons of Mahli, the son of Levi, the son of Israel; and Sherebiah, with his sons and his brothers, eighteen;**  
**And they bring to us, according to the good hand of our God upon us, a man of understanding, of the sons of Mahli, son of Levi, son of Israel, and Sherebiah, and his sons, and his brethren, eighteen;**



- 19** og Hasabja og med ham Jesaja av Meraris barn, hans brødre og deres sønner, tyve i tallet, and Hashabiah, and with him Jeshaiiah of the sons of Merari, his brothers and their sons, twenty;  
and Hashabiah, and with him Jeshaiiah, of the sons of Merari, his brethren, and their sons, twenty;
- 20** og av de tempeltjenere som David og høvdingene hadde gitt levittene til tjenere, to hundre og tyve menn, som alle var nevnt ved navn.  
and of the Nethinim, whom David and the princes had given for the service of the Levites, two hundred and twenty Nethinim: all of them were mentioned by name.  
and from the Nethinim, whom David and the heads gave for the service of the Levites, two hundred and twenty Nethinim, all of them defined by name.
- 21** Så lot jeg der, ved Ahavaelven, utrope en faste, forat vi skulde ydmyke oss for vår Guds åsyn og bede ham om en lykkelig reise for oss og våre barn og all vår eiendom.  
Then I proclaimed a fast there, at the river Ahava, that we might humble ourselves before our God, to seek of him a straight way for us, and for our little ones, and for all our substance.  
And I proclaim there a fast, by the river Ahava, to afflict ourselves before our God, to seek from Him a right way for us, and for our infants, and for all our substance,
- 22** For jeg undsa mig for å be kongen om krigsmakt og hestfolk til å hjelpe oss mot fiender på veien, siden vi hadde sagt til kongen: Vår Gud holder sin hånd over alle dem som søker ham, og lar det gå dem vel, men hans makt og hans vrede er over alle dem som forlater ham.  
For I was ashamed to ask of the king a band of soldiers and horsemen to help us against the enemy in the way, because we had spoken to the king, saying, The hand of our God is on all those who seek him, for good; but his power and his wrath is against all those who forsake him.  
for I was ashamed to ask from the king a force and horsemen to help us because of the enemy in the way, for we spake to the king, saying, `The hand of our God [is] upon all seeking Him for good, and His strength and His wrath [is] upon all forsaking Him.`
- 23** Så fastet vi og bad vår Gud om hjelp, og han bønnhørte oss.  
So we fasted and begged our God for this: and he was entreated of us.  
And we fast, and seek from our God for this, and He is entreated of us.
- 24** Siden skilte jeg ut tolv av de øverste prester og Serebja og Hasabja og med dem ti av deres brødre;  
Then I set apart twelve of the chiefs of the priests, even Sherebiah, Hashabiah, and ten of their brothers with them,  
And I separate from the heads of the priests, twelve, even Sherebiah, Hashabiah, and with them of their brethren ten,

- 25** dem tilveide jeg sølvet og gullet og karene, den gave til vår Guds hus som kongen og hans rådgivere og høvdinger og alle de israelitter som bodde der, hadde gitt.  
and weighed to them the silver, and the gold, and the vessels, even the offering for the house of our God, which the king, and his counselors, and his princes, and all Israel there present, had offered:  
and I weigh to them the silver, and the gold, and the vessels, a heave-offering of the house of our God, that the king, and his counsellors, and his heads, and all Israel -- those present -- lifted up;
- 26** Jeg tilveide dem seks hundre og femti talenter sølv og sølvkar til en verdi av hundre talenter og dertil hundre talenter gull  
I weighed into their hand six hundred fifty talents of silver, and silver vessels one hundred talents; of gold one hundred talents;  
and I weigh to their hand, of silver, talents six hundred and fifty, and of vessels of silver a hundred talents, of gold a hundred talents,
- 27** og tyve gullbeger til en verdi av tusen dariker og to kar av fint skinnende kobber, kostelige som gull.  
and twenty bowls of gold, of one thousand darics; and two vessels of fine bright brass, precious as gold.  
and basins of gold twenty, of a thousand drams, and two vessels of good shining brass, desirable as gold.
- 28** Og jeg sa til dem: I er helliget til Herren, og karene er helliget til ham, og sølvet og gullet er en frivillig gave til Herren, eders fedres Gud.  
I said to them, You are holy to Yahweh, and the vessels are holy; and the silver and the gold are a freewill-offering to Yahweh, the God of your fathers.  
And I say unto them, `Ye [are] holy to Jehovah, and the vessels [are] holy, and the silver and the gold [are] a willing-offering to Jehovah, God of your fathers;
- 29** Våk nu over det og ta vare på det til I kan veie det ut i Jerusalem for de øverste prester og levitter og for Israels familiehoder, i kammerne i Herrens hus.  
Watch you, and keep them, until you weigh them before the chiefs of the priests and the Levites, and the princes of the fathers` [houses] of Israel, at Jerusalem, in the chambers of the house of Yahweh.  
watch, and keep, till ye weigh before the heads of the priests, and of the Levites, and the heads of the fathers of Israel, in Jerusalem, in the chambers of the house of Jehovah.`
- 30** Så tok prestene og levittene imot sølvet og gullet og karene for å føre det til Jerusalem, til vår Guds hus.  
So the priests and the Levites received the weight of the silver and the gold, and the vessels, to bring them to Jerusalem to the house of our God.  
And the priests and the Levites took the weight of the silver, and of the gold, and of the vessels, to bring to Jerusalem to the house of our God.

- 31 Vi brøt op fra Ahava-elven på den tolvte dag i den første måned for å dra til Jerusalem, og vår Gud holdt sin hånd over oss og fridde oss underveis fra fiender og folk som lå i bakhold mot oss.**  
Then we departed from the river Ahava on the twelfth [day] of the first month, to go to Jerusalem: and the hand of our God was on us, and he delivered us from the hand of the enemy and the bandit by the way.  
And we journey from the river Ahava, on the twelfth of the first month, to go to Jerusalem, and the hand of our God hath been upon us, and He delivereth us from the hand of the enemy and the lier in wait by the way;
- 32 Da vi kom til Jerusalem, hvilte vi der tre dager.**  
We came to Jerusalem, and abode there three days.  
and we come in to Jerusalem, and dwell there three days.
- 33 Men på den fjerde dag blev sølvet og gullet og karene veid i vår Guds hus og overgitt til presten Meremot, Urias sønn; og sammen med ham var Eleasar, sønn av Pinehas, til stede og tok imot og likeså levittene Josabad, sønn av Josva, og Noadja, sønn av Binnui.**  
On the fourth day the silver and the gold and the vessels were weighed in the house of our God into the hand of Meremoth the son of Uriah the priest; and with him was Eleazar the son of Phinehas; and with them was Jozabad the son of Jeshua, and Noadiah the son of Binnui, the Levite;  
And on the fourth day hath been weighed the silver, and the gold, and the vessels, in the house of our God, unto the hand of Meremoth son of Uriah the priest, and with him Eleazar son of Phinehas, and with them Jozabad son of Jeshua, and Noadiah son of Binnui, the Levites:
- 34 Det blev alt overgitt efter tall og vekt; og hele vekten blev på samme tid optegnet.**  
the whole by number and by weight: and all the weight was written at that time.  
by number, by weight of every one, and all the weight is written at that time.
- 35 De bortførte som var kommet tilbake fra fangenskapet, ofret brennoffere til Israels Gud; de ofret tolv okser for hele Israel, seks og nitti værer, syv og sytti lam og tolv syndofferbukker - alt sammen til brennoffer for Herren.**  
The children of the captivity, who had come out of exile, offered burnt offerings to the God of Israel, twelve bulls for all Israel, ninety-six rams, seventy-seven lambs, and twelve male goats for a sin-offering: all this was a burnt offering to Yahweh.  
Those coming in of the captives -- sons of the removal -- have brought near burnt-offerings to the God of Israel, bullocks twelve, for all Israel, rams ninety and six, lambs seventy and seven, young he-goats for a sin-offering twelve -- the whole a burnt-offering to Jehovah;
- 36 Så overgav de kongens befalinger til kongens stattholdere og landshøvdinger hinsides elven, og de drog omsorg både for folket og for Guds hus.**  
They delivered the king`s commissions to the king`s satraps, and to the governors beyond the River: and they furthered the people and the house of God.  
and they give the laws of the king to the lieutenants of the king and the governors beyond the river, and they have lifted up the people and the house of God.

- 1** Da alt dette var fullført, kom høvdingene til mig og sa: Hverken Israels folk eller prestene og levittene har skilt sig fra folkene rundt om i landene, som de burde ha gjort på grunn av de vederstyggelige skikker som har rådet blandt dem - blandt kana'anittene, hetittene, ferisittene, jebusittene, ammonittene, moabittene, egypterne og amorittene.  
Now when these things were done, the princes drew near to me, saying, The people of Israel, and the priests and the Levites, have not separated themselves from the peoples of the lands, [doing] according to their abominations, even of the Canaanites, the Hittites, the Perizzites, the Jebusites, the Ammonites, the Moabites, the Egyptians, and the Amorites.  
And at the completion of these things, drawn nigh unto me have the heads, saying, `The people of Israel, and the priests, and the Levites, have not been separated from the peoples of the lands, as to their abominations, even the Canaanite, the Hittite, the Perizzite, the Jebusite, the Ammonite, the Moabite, the Egyptian, and the Amorite,
- 2** For de har tatt hustruer for sig og sine sønner blandt deres døtre, så den hellige ætt har blandet sig med folkene i landene, og høvdingene og forstanderne har vært de første til å gjøre sig skyldige i denne utroskap.  
For they have taken of their daughters for themselves and for their sons, so that the holy seed have mingled themselves with the peoples of the lands: yes, the hand of the princes and rulers has been chief in this trespass.  
for they have taken of their daughters to them, and to their sons, and the holy seed have mingled themselves among the peoples of the lands, and the hand of the heads and of the seconds have been first in this trespass.`
- 3** Da jeg hørte dette, sønderrev jeg min kjortel og min kappe og rev hår av hodet og skjegget og satt i stum sorg.  
When I heard this thing, I tore my garment and my robe, and plucked off the hair of my head and of my beard, and sat down confounded.  
And at my hearing this word, I have rent my garment and my upper robe, and pluck out of the hair of my head, and of my beard, and sit astonished,
- 4** Da samlet de sig hos mig alle de som på grunn av Israels Guds ord var forferdet over de hjemkomnes utroskap, mens jeg satt der i stum sorg like til aftenofferet skulde  
Then were assembled to me everyone who trembled at the words of the God of Israel, because of the trespass of them of the captivity; and I sat confounded until the evening offering.  
and unto me are gathered every one trembling at the words of the God of Israel, because of the trespass of the removal, and I am sitting astonished till the present of the evening.
- 5** Men ved tiden for aftenofferet reiste jeg mig fra mitt sørgesete i min sønderrevne kjortel og min sønderrevne kappe, og jeg kastet mig på kne og rakte ut mine hender til Herren min Gud  
At the evening offering I arose up from my humiliation, even with my garment and my robe torn; and I fell on my knees, and spread out my hands to Yahweh my God;  
And at the present of the evening I have risen from mine affliction, and at my rending my garment and my upper robe, then I bow down on my knees, and spread out my hands unto Jehovah my God,

- 6** og sa: Min Gud! Jeg skammer mig og blues for å løfte mitt ansikt op mot dig, min Gud! For våre misgjerninger er vokset oss over hodet, og vår skyld er blitt så stor at den når til himmelen.  
and I said, my God, I am ashamed and blush to lift up my face to you, my God; for our iniquities are increased over our head, and our guiltiness is grown up to the heavens.  
and say, `O my God, I have been ashamed, and have blushed to lift up, O my God, my face unto Thee, for our iniquities have increased over the head, and our guilt hath become great unto the heavens.
- 7** Fra våre fedres dager har vi vært i stor skyld like til denne dag, og for våre misgjerninger har vi med våre konger og prester vært overgitt i fremmede kongers hånd, under sverdet, i fangenskap, til plyndring og vanære, som det viser sig på denne dag.  
Since the days of our fathers we have been exceeding guilty to this day; and for our iniquities have we, our kings, and our priests, been delivered into the hand of the kings of the lands, to the sword, to captivity, and to plunder, and to confusion of face, as it is this day.  
`From the days of our fathers we [are] in great guilt unto this day, and in our iniquities we have been given -- we, our kings, our priests -- into the hand of the kings of the lands, with sword, with captivity, and with spoiling, and with shame of face, as [at] this day.
- 8** Men nu er for et lite øieblikk nåde blitt oss til del fra Herren vår Gud, så han har levnet og frelst en rest av oss og gitt oss et fofeste på sitt hellige sted, forat vår Gud kunde la våre øine lyse og gi oss litt ny livskraft i vår trældom.  
Now for a little moment grace has been showed from Yahweh our God, to leave us a remnant to escape, and to give us a nail in his holy place, that our God may lighten our eyes, and give us a little reviving in our bondage.  
`And now, as a small moment hath grace been from Jehovah our God, to leave to us an escape, and to give to us a nail in His holy place, by our God`s enlightening our eyes, and by giving us a little quickening in our servitude;
- 9** For træler er vi; men vår Gud har ikke forlatt oss i vår trældom, han har latt oss finne nåde hos Persias konger, så de gav oss ny livskraft til å bygge op vår Guds hus og gjenreise dets ruiner og gav oss et hegnet bosted i Juda og i Jerusalem.  
For we are bondservants; yet our God has not forsaken us in our bondage, but has extended lovingkindness to us in the sight of the kings of Persia, to give us a reviving, to set up the house of our God, and to repair the ruins of it, and to give us a wall in Judah and in Jerusalem.  
for servants we [are], and in our servitude our God hath not forsaken us, and stretcheth out unto us kindness before the kings of Persia, to give to us a quickening to lift up the house of our God, and to cause its wastes to cease, and to give to us a wall in Judah and in Jerusalem.
- 10** Men, vår Gud, hvad skal vi si efter alt dette? For vi har forlatt dine bud,  
Now, our God, what shall we say after this? for we have forsaken your commandments,  
`And now, what do we say, O our God, after this? for we have forsaken Thy commands,

- 11** dem som du gav ved dine tjenere profetene da du sa: Det land I drar inn i for å ta det i eie, er et land som er blitt urent ved de fremmede folks urenhet og ved de vederstyggeligheter som de i sin urenhet har fylt det med fra ende til annen;  
which you have commanded by your servants the prophets, saying, The land, to which you go to possess it, is an unclean land through the uncleanness of the peoples of the lands, through their abominations, which have filled it from one end to another with their filthiness:  
that Thou hast commanded by the hands of thy servants the prophets, saying, The land into which ye are going to possess it, [is] a land of impurity, by the impurity of the people of the lands, by their abominations with which they have filled it -- from mouth unto mouth -- by their uncleanness;
- 12** derfor skal I ikke gi eders døtre til deres sønner eller ta deres døtre til hustruer for eders sønner, og I skal aldri søke deres velferd og lykke, så I kan bli sterke og få ete av landets gode ting og la eders barn få det til eie for all tid.  
now therefore don't give your daughters to their sons, neither take their daughters to your sons, nor seek their peace or their prosperity forever; that you may be strong, and eat the good of the land, and leave it for an inheritance to your children forever.  
and now, your daughters ye do not give to their sons, and their daughters ye do not take to your sons, and ye do not seek their peace, and their good -- unto the age, so that ye are strong, and have eaten the good of the land, and given possession to your sons unto the age.
- 13** Skulde vi vel nu etter alt det som er kommet over oss på grunn av våre onde gjerninger og vår store skyld, og siden du, vår Gud, har spart oss og straffet oss langt under vår misgjerning og latt en rest av oss som denne her bli frelst -  
After all that is come on us for our evil deeds, and for our great guilt, seeing that you our God have punished us less than our iniquities deserve, and have given us such a remnant, `And after all that hath come upon us for our evil works, and for our great guilt (for Thou, O our God, hast kept back of the rod from our iniquities, and hast given to us an escape like this),
- 14** skulde vi da nu atter bryte dine bud og inngå svogerskap med folk som gjør sig skyldige i sådanne vederstyggeligheter? Vilde du ikke da vredes på oss, så det blev ute med oss, og det ikke var nogen som blev frelst eller slapp unda?  
shall we again break your commandments, and join in affinity with the peoples that do these abominations? would not you be angry with us until you had consumed us, so that there should be no remnant, nor any to escape?  
do we turn back to break Thy commands, and to join ourselves in marriage with the people of these abominations? art not Thou angry against us -- even to consumption -- till there is no remnant and escaped part?

- 15 Herre, Israels Gud! Du er rettferdig; for vi er bare en levning, en rest som er blitt frelst, som det kan sees på denne dag; se, vi er nu her for ditt åsyn i vår syndeskyld; for efter det som nu har hendt, kan ingen bli stående for dig.**  
**Yahweh, the God of Israel, you are righteous; for we are left a remnant that is escaped, as it is this day: behold, we are before you in our guiltiness; for none can stand before you because of this.**  
**`O Jehovah, God of Israel, righteous [art] Thou, for we have been left an escape, as [it is] this day; lo, we [are] before Thee in our guilt, for there is none to stand before Thee concerning this.`**
- 1 Mens nu Esras lå gråtende på jorden foran Guds hus og bad og bekjente, samlet det sig om ham en meget stor skare av Israels folk, både menn og kvinner og barn; for folket gråt**  
**Now while Ezra prayed and made confession, weeping and casting himself down before the house of God, there was gathered together to him out of Israel a very great assembly of men and women and children; for the people wept very sore.**  
**And at Ezra`s praying, and at his making confession, weeping and casting himself down before the house of God, there have been gathered unto him out of Israel an assembly very great -- men and women and children -- for the people have wept, multiplying weeping.**
- 2 Da tok Sekanja, Jehiels sønn, av Olams barn, til orde og sa til Esras: Vi har båret oss troløst at mot vår Gud og tatt fremmede kvinner av de andre folk her i landet til hustruer; men ennu er det håp for Israel i denne sak.**  
**Shecaniah the son of Jehiel, one of the sons of Elam, answered Ezra, We have trespassed against our God, and have married foreign women of the peoples of the land: yet now there is hope for Israel concerning this thing.**  
**And Shechaniah son of Jehiel, of the sons of Elam, answereth and saith to Ezra, `We -- we have trespassed against our God, and we settle strange women of the peoples of the land; and now there is hope for Israel concerning this,**
- 3 Så la oss nu gjøre en pakt med vår Gud om å skille oss med alle disse kvinner og deres barn, således som Herren vil det og de menn som har ærefrykt for vår Guds bud, og la oss gå frem efter loven!**  
**Now therefore let us make a covenant with our God to put away all the wives, and such as are born of them, according to the counsel of my lord, and of those who tremble at the commandment of our God; and let it be done according to the law.**  
**and now, let us make a covenant with our God, to cause all the women to go out, and that which is born of them, by the counsel of the Lord, and of those trembling at the command of our God, and according to law it is done;**
- 4 Stå op! For det er du som må sørge for dette, og vi skal hjelpe dig; vær frimodig og sett det i verk!**  
**Arise; for the matter belongs to you, and we are with you: be of good courage, and do it. rise, for on thee [is] the matter, and we [are] with thee; be strong, and do.`**

- 5** Da stod Esras op og lot de øverste prester og levitter og hele Israels høvdinger sverge at de vilde gjøre som sagt var; og de svor på det.  
Then arose Ezra, and made the chiefs of the priests, the Levites, and all Israel, to swear that they would do according to this word. So they swore.  
And Ezra riseth, and causeth the heads of the priests, the Levites, and all Israel, to swear to do according to this word -- and they swear.
- 6** Så gikk Esras bort fra plassen foran Guds hus og inn i Johanans, Eljasibs sønns kammer. Og da han var kommet dit, kunde han hverken ete eller drikke, så dypt sørget han over de hjemkomnes utroskap.  
Then Ezra rose up from before the house of God, and went into the chamber of Jehohanan the son of Eliashib: and [when] he came there, he ate no bread, nor drink water; for he mourned because of the trespass of them of the captivity.  
And Ezra riseth from before the house of God, and goeth unto the chamber of Jehohanan son of Eliashib; yea, he goeth there, bread he hath not eaten, and water he hath not drunk, for he is mourning because of the trespass of the removal.
- 7** Derefter lot de utrope i Juda og Jerusalem til alle de hjemkomne at de skulde samles i Jerusalem,  
They made proclamation throughout Judah and Jerusalem to all the children of the captivity, that they should gather themselves together to Jerusalem;  
And they cause a voice to pass over into Judah and Jerusalem, to all sons of the removal, to be gathered to Jerusalem,
- 8** og om det var nogen som ikke kom innen tre dager, således som høvdingene og de eldste hadde fastsatt, skulde alt hans gods bannlyses, og han selv utelukkes fra de hjemkomnes menighet.  
and that whoever didn't come within three days, according to the counsel of the princes and the elders, all his substance should be forfeited, and himself separated from the assembly of the captivity.  
and every one who cometh not in by the third day, according to the counsel of the heads and of the elders, all his substance is devoted, and himself separated from the assembly of the removal.
- 9** Så samledes alle Judas og Benjamins menn i Jerusalem innen de tre dager; det var den tyvende dag i den niende måned. Alt folket satt på plassen ved Guds hus og skalv både for sakens skyld og for regnbygene.  
Then all the men of Judah and Benjamin gathered themselves together to Jerusalem within the three days; it was the ninth month, on the twentieth [day] of the month: and all the people sat in the broad place before the house of God, trembling because of this matter, and for the great rain.  
And gathered are all the men of Judah and Benjamin to Jerusalem by the third day, it [is] the ninth month, on the twentieth of the month, and all the people sit in the broad place of the house of God, trembling on account of the matter and of the showers.



- 10 Da stod presten Esras op og sa til dem: I har båret eder troløst at og tatt fremmede kvinner til hustruer, og dermed har I øket Israels skyld.  
Ezra the priest stood up, and said to them, You have trespassed, and have married foreign women, to increase the guilt of Israel.  
And Ezra the priest riseth, and saith unto them, `Ye -- ye have trespassed, and ye settle strange women, to add to the guilt of Israel;**
- 11 Så bekjenn det nu for Herren, eders fedres Gud, og gjør hans vilje! Skill eder fra de andre folk her i landet og fra de fremmede kvinner!  
Now therefore make confession to Yahweh, the God of your fathers, and do his pleasure; and separate yourselves from the peoples of the land, and from the foreign women.  
and, now, make confession to Jehovah, God of your fathers, and do His good pleasure, and be separated from the peoples of the land, and from the strange women.`**
- 12 Da svarte hele folket og sa med høi røst: Ja, som du har sagt, så er vi skyldige å gjøre.  
Then all the assembly answered with a loud voice, As you have said concerning us, so must we do.  
And all the assembly answer and say [with] a great voice, `Right; according to thy word -- on us to do;**
- 13 Men folket er tallrikt, og det er nu regntid, så vi ikke er i stand til å stå her ute, og dette er et arbeid som ikke kan utføres på en dag eller to; for det er mange av oss som har syndet i denne sak.  
But the people are many, and it is a time of much rain, and we are not able to stand outside: neither is this a work of one day or two; for we have greatly transgressed in this matter.  
but the people [are] many, and [it is] the time of showers, and there is no power to stand without, and the work [is] not for one day, nor for two, for we have multiplied to transgress in this thing.**
- 14 La derfor våre høvdinger stå frem for hele folket, og la alle dem i våre byer som har tatt fremmede kvinner til hustruer, møte til fastsatte tider sammen med de eldste og dommerne i hver by, til vi får vendt vår Guds brennende vrede bort fra oss, og denne sak er avgjort.  
Let now our princes be appointed for all the assembly, and let all those who are in our cities who have married foreign women come at appointed times, and with them the elders of every city, and the judges of it, until the fierce wrath of our God be turned from us, until this matter be dispatched.  
`Let, we pray thee, our heads of all the assembly stand, and all who [are] in our cities, who have settled strange wives, do come in at the times appointed, and with them the elders of city and city, and its judges, till the turning back of the fury of the wrath of our God from us, for this thing.`**
- 15 Bare Jonatan, Asaels sønn, og Jahseja, Tikvas sønn, satte sig imot dette, og Mesullam og levitten Sabbetai støttet dem.  
Only Jonathan the son of Asahel and Jahzeiah the son of Tikvah stood up against this [matter]: and Meshullam and Shabbethai the Levite helped them.  
Only Jonathan son of Asahel, and Jahaziah son of Tikvah, stood against this, and Meshullam, and Shabbethai the Levite, helped them.**

- 16 De hjemkomne gjorde da som sagt var, og valgte presten Esras og nogen menn som var overhoder for sine familier, og som alle var nevnt ved navn, og de trådte sammen på den første dag i den tiende måned for å granske saken,  
The children of the captivity did so. Ezra the priest, [with] certain heads of fathers` [houses], after their fathers` houses, and all of them by their names, were set apart; and they sat down in the first day of the tenth month to examine the matter.  
And the sons of the removal do so, and Ezra the priest, [and] men, heads of the fathers, for the house of their fathers, are separated, even all of them by name, and they sit on the first day of the tenth month, to examine the matter;**
- 17 og de blev ferdig med alle de menn som hadde tatt fremmede kvinner til hustruer, til den første dag i den første måned.  
They made an end with all the men who had married foreign women by the first day of the first month.  
and they finish with all the men who have settled strange women unto the first day of the first month.**
- 18 Blandt prestenes sønner fant de nogen som hadde tatt fremmede kvinner til hustruer; det var: av Josvas, Josadaks sønns sønner og hans brødre: Ma'aseja og Elieser og Jarib og Gedalja;  
Among the sons of the priests there were found who had married foreign women: [namely], of the sons of Jeshua, the son of Jozadak, and his brothers, Maaseiah, and Eliezer, and Jarib, and Gedaliah.  
And there are found of the sons of the priests that have settled strange women: of the sons of Jeshua son of Jozadak, and his brethren, Maaseiah, and Eliezer, and Jarib, and Gedaliah;**
- 19 de gav sin hånd på at de vilde skille sig fra sine hustruer og ofre en vær av hjorden som skyldoffer for den skyld de hadde pådradd sig.  
They gave their hand that they would put away their wives; and being guilty, [they offered] a ram of the flock for their guilt.  
and they give their hand to send out their wives, and, being guilty, a ram of the flock, for their guilt.**
- 20 Av Immers barn var det Hanani og Sebadja;  
Of the sons of Immer: Hanani and Zebadiah.  
And of the sons of Immer: Hanani and Zebadiah;**
- 21 av Harims barn Ma'aseja og Elia og Semaja og Jehiel og Ussia;  
Of the sons of Harim: Maaseiah, and Elijah, and Shemaiah, and Jehiel, and Uziah.  
and of the sons of Harim: Maseiah, and Elijah, and Shemaiah, and Jehiel, and Uziah;**
- 22 av Pashurs barn Eljoenai, Ma'aseja, Ismael, Netanel, Josabad og Elasa.  
Of the sons of Pashur: Elioenai, Maaseiah, Ishmael, Nethanel, Jozabad, and Elasa.  
and of the sons of Pashur: Elioenai, Maaseiah, Ishmael, Nethaneel, Jozabad, and**

- 23 Av levittene var det Josabad og Sime'i og Kelaja, det er Kelita, Petaja, Juda og Elieser;  
Of the Levites: Jozabad, and Shimei, and Kelaiah (the same is Kelita), Pethahiah, Judah, and Eliezer.  
And of the Levites: Jozabad, and Shimei, and Kelaiah -- he [is] Kelita, -- Pethahiah, Judah, and Eliezer.**
- 24 av sangerne Eljasib; av dørvokterne Sallum og Telem og Uri.  
Of the singers: Eliashib. Of the porters: Shallum, and Telem, and Uri.  
And of the singers: Eliashib. And of the gatekeepers: Shallum, and Telem, and Uri.**
- 25 Av Israel ellers var det: av Paros' barn Ramja og Jissija og Malkija og Mijamin og Eleasar og Malkija og Benaja;  
Of Israel: Of the sons of Parosh: Ramiah, and Izziah, and Malchijah, and Mijamin, and Eleazar, and Malchijah, and Benaiah.  
And of Israel: of the sons of Parosh: Ramiah, and Jeziah, and Malchijah, and Miamin, and Eleazar, and Malchijah, and Benaiah.**
- 26 av Elams barn Mattanja, Sakarja og Jehiel og Abdi og Jeremot og Elia;  
Of the sons of Elam: Mattaniah, Zechariah, and Jehiel, and Abdi, and Jeremoth, and  
And of the sons of Elam: Mattaniah, Zechariah, and Jehiel, and Abdi, and Jeremoth, and Elijah.**
- 27 av Sattus barn Eljoenai, Eljasib, Mattanja og Jeremot og Sabad og Asisa;  
Of the sons of Zattu: Elioenai, Eliashib, Mattaniah, and Jeremoth, and Zabad, and Aziza.  
And of the sons of Zattu: Elioenai, Eliashib, Mattaniah, and Jeremoth, and Zabad, and Aziza.**
- 28 av Bebais barn Johanan, Hananja, Sabbai, Atlai;  
Of the sons of Bebai: Jehohanan, Hananiah, Zabbai, Athlai.  
And of the sons of Bebai: Jehohanan, Hananiah, Zabbai, Athlai.**
- 29 av Banis barn Mesullam, Malluk og Adaja, Jasub og Seal og Jeremot;  
Of the sons of Bani: Meshullam, Malluch, and Adaiah, Jashub, and Sheal, Jeremoth.  
And of the sons of Bani: Meshullam, Malluch, and Adaiah, Jashub, and Sheal, and**
- 30 av Pahat-Moabs barn Adna og Kelal, Benaja, Ma'aseja, Mattanja, Besalel og Binnui og Manasse;  
Of the sons of Pahath-moab: Adna, and Chelal, Benaiah, Maaseiah, Mattaniah, Bezalel, and Binnui, and Manasseh.  
And of the sons of Pahath-Moab: Adna, and Chelal, Benaiah, Maaseiah, Mattaniah, Bezaleel, and Binnui, and Manasseh.**
- 31 fremdeles Harims barn: Elieser, Jissija, Malkija, Semaja, Simeon,  
[of] the sons of Harim: Eliezer, Isshijah, Malchijah, Shemaiah, Shimeon,  
And of the sons of Harim: Eliezer, Ishijah, Malchiah, Shemaiah, Shimeon,**
- 32 Benjamin, Malluk, Semarja;  
Benjamin, Malluch, Shemariah.  
Benjamin, Malluch, Shemariah.**

- 33 av Hasums barn Mattenai, Mattatta, Sabad, Elifelet, Jeremai, Manasse, Sime'i;  
Of the sons of Hashum: Mattenai, Mattattah, Zabad, Eliphelet, Jeremai, Manasseh,  
Of the sons of Hashum: Mattenai, Mattathah, Zabad, Eliphelet, Jeremai, Manasseh,**
- 34 av Banis barn Ma'adai, Amram og Uel,  
Of the sons of Bani: Maadai, Amram, and Uel,  
Of the sons of Bani: Maadai, Amram, and Uel,**
- 35 Benaja, Bedeja, Keluhi,  
Benaiah, Bedeiah, Cheluhi,  
Benaiah, Bedeiah, Cheluhu,**
- 36 Vanja, Meremot, Eljasib,  
Vaniah, Meremoth, Eliashib,  
Vaniah, Meremoth, Eliashib,**
- 37 Mattanja, Mattenai, Ja'asu  
Mattaniah, Mattenai, and Jaasu,  
Mattaniah, Mattenai, and Jaasau,**
- 38 og Bani og Binnui, Sime'i  
and Bani, and Binnui, Shimei,  
and Bani, and Binnui, Shimei,**
- 39 og Selemja og Natan og Adaja,  
and Shelemiah, and Nathan, and Adaiah,  
and Shelemiah, and Nathan, and Adaiah,**
- 40 Maknadbai, Sasai, Sarai,  
Machnadebai, Shashai, Sharai,  
Machnadbai, Shashai, Sharai,**
- 41 Asarel og Selemja, Semarja,  
Azarel, and Shelemiah, Shemariah,  
Azareel, and Shelemiah, Shemariah,**
- 42 Sallum, Amarja, Josef;  
Shallum, Amariah, Joseph.  
Shallum, Amariah, Joseph.**
- 43 av Nebos barn Je'iel, Mattitja, Sabad, Sebina, Jaddu og Joel og Benaja.  
Of the sons of Nebo: Jeiel, Mattithiah, Zabad, Zebina, Iddo, and Joel, Benaiah.  
Of the sons of Nebo: Jeiel, Mattithiah, Zabad, Zebina, Jadau, and Joel, Benaiah;**
- 44 Alle disse hadde tatt fremmede kvinner til hustruer, og blandt dem var det nogen som  
hadde fått barn.  
All these had taken foreign wives; and some of them had wives by whom they had  
all these have taken strange women, and there are of them women -- who adopt sons.**

- 1** Nehemias', Hakaljas sønns historie. I måneden kislew, i det tyvende år\*, da jeg var i borgen Susan, / <\* av kong Artaxerxes' regjering, NEH 2, 1.>  
The words of Nehemiah the son of Hacaliah. Now it happened in the month Chislew, in the twentieth year, as I was in Shushan the palace,  
Words of Nehemiah son of Hachaliah. And it cometh to pass, in the month of Chisleu, the twentieth year, and I have been in Shushan the palace,
- 2** kom Hanani, en av mine brødre, og nogen andre menn fra Juda. Jeg spurte dem da om jødene - den rest som var blitt frelst fra fangenskapet - og om Jerusalem.  
that Hanani, one of my brothers, came, he and certain men out of Judah; and I asked them concerning the Jews who had escaped, who were left of the captivity, and concerning Jerusalem.  
and come in doth Hanani, one of my brethren, he and men of Judah, and I ask them concerning the Jews, the escaped part that have been left of the captivity, and concerning Jerusalem;
- 3** De svarte mig: De som er blitt igjen fra fangenskapet og nu bor der i landskapet, er i stor ulykke og vanære; Jerusalems mur er nedrevet og portene opbrent.  
They said to me, The remnant who are left of the captivity there in the province are in great affliction and reproach: the wall of Jerusalem also is broken down, and the gates of it are burned with fire.  
and they say to me, `Those left, who have been left of the captivity there in the province, [are] in great evil, and in reproach, and the wall of Jerusalem is broken down, and its gates have been burnt with fire.`
- 4** Da jeg hørte denne tidende, satte jeg mig ned og gråt og sørget dag efter dag, og jeg fastet og bad for himmelens Guds åsyn.  
It happened, when I heard these words, that I sat down and wept, and mourned certain days; and I fasted and prayed before the God of heaven,  
And it cometh to pass, at my hearing these words, I have sat down, and I weep and mourn [for] days, and I am fasting and praying before the God of the heavens.
- 5** Og jeg sa: Akk, Herre, himmelens Gud, du store og forferdelige Gud, som holder din pakt og bevarer din miskunnhet mot dem som elsker dig og holder dine bud!  
and said, I beg you, Yahweh, the God of heaven, the great and awesome God, who keeps covenant and lovingkindness with those who love him and keep his commandments:  
And I say, `I beseech thee, O Jehovah, God of the heavens, God, the great and the fearful, keeping the covenant and kindness for those loving Him, and for those keeping His commands,

- 6** La ditt øre være åpent og dine øine oplatt, så du hører på din tjeners bønn, den som jeg nu beder for ditt åsyn, både dag og natt, for dine tjenere Israels barn, idet jeg bekjenner Israels barns synder, som vi har gjort mot dig! Både jeg og min fars hus har syndet; Let your ear now be attentive, and your eyes open, that you may listen to the prayer of your servant, which I pray before you at this time, day and night, for the children of Israel your servants while I confess the sins of the children of Israel, which we have sinned against you. Yes, I and my father's house have sinned: let Thine ear be, I pray Thee, attentive, and Thine eyes open, to hearken unto the prayer of Thy servant, that I am praying before Thee to-day, by day and by night, concerning the sons of Israel Thy servants, and confessing concerning the sins of the sons of Israel, that we have sinned against Thee; yea, I and the house of my father have sinned;
- 7** vi har båret oss ille at mot dig og ikke holdt de bud og lover og forskrifter som du gav din tjener Moses. we have dealt very corruptly against you, and have not kept the commandments, nor the statutes, nor the ordinances, which you commanded your servant Moses. we have acted very corruptly against Thee, and have not kept the commands, and the statutes, and the judgments, that Thou didst command Moses Thy servant.
- 8** Kom i hu det ord som du talte til din tjener Moses da du sa: Bærer I eder troløst at, så vil jeg sprede eder blandt folkene; Remember, I beg you, the word that you commanded your servant Moses, saying, If you trespass, I will scatter you abroad among the peoples: Remember, I pray Thee, the word that Thou didst command Moses Thy servant, saying, Ye -- ye trespass -- I scatter you among peoples;
- 9** men vender I om til mig og holder mine bud og gjør efter dem, da vil jeg, om enn de bortdrevne blandt eder er ved himmelens ende, samle dem derfra og føre dem til det sted jeg har utvalgt til å la mitt navn bo der. but if you return to me, and keep my commandments and do them, though your outcasts were in the uttermost part of the heavens, yet will I gather them from there, and will bring them to the place that I have chosen, to cause my name to dwell there. and ye have turned back unto Me, and kept My commands, and done them -- if your outcast is in the end of the heavens, thence I gather them, and have brought them in unto the place that I have chosen to cause My name to tabernacle there.
- 10** De er dog dine tjenere og ditt folk, som du har utfridd med din store kraft og din sterke hånd. Now these are your servants and your people, whom you have redeemed by your great power, and by your strong hand. And they [are] Thy servants, and Thy people, whom Thou hast ransomed by Thy great power, and by Thy strong hand.

- 11 Akk, Herre! La ditt øre merke på din tjeners og dine tjeneres bønn, de som gjerne vil frykte ditt navn, og la det idag lykkes for din tjener, og la ham finne barmhjertighet hos denne mann! - Jeg var dengang munnskjenk hos kongen.**

**Lord, I beg you, let now your ear be attentive to the prayer of your servant, and to the prayer of your servants, who delight to fear your name; and please prosper your servant this day, and grant him mercy in the sight of this man. Now I was cup bearer to the king. `I beseech Thee, O Lord, let, I pray Thee, Thine ear be attentive unto the prayer of Thy servant, and unto the prayer of Thy servants, those delighting to fear Thy Name; and give prosperity, I pray Thee, to Thy servant to-day, and give him for mercies before this man;` and I have been butler to the king.**

- 1 I måneden nisan i kong Artaxerxes' tyvende år traff det sig engang så at det var satt vin frem for ham; jeg tok da vinen og rakte kongen den, og han hadde alltid hatt godhet for mig.**

**It happened in the month Nisan, in the twentieth year of Artaxerxes the king, when wine was before him, that I took up the wine, and gave it to the king. Now I had not been [before] sad in his presence.**

**And it cometh to pass, in the month of Nisan, the twentieth year of Artaxerxes the king, wine [is] before him, and I lift up the wine, and give to the king, and I had not been sad before him;**

- 2 Da sa kongen til mig: Hvorfor ser du så bedrøvet ut? Du er jo ikke syk; det kan ikke være annet enn hjertesorg. Da blev jeg meget redd.**

**The king said to me, Why is your face sad, seeing you are not sick? this is nothing else but sorrow of heart. Then I was very sore afraid. and the king saith to me, `Wherefore [is] thy face sad, and thou not sick? this is nothing except sadness of heart;` and I fear very much,**

- 3 Og jeg sa til kongen: Kongen leve evindeligg! Skulde jeg ikke se bedrøvet ut når byen hvor mine fedres graver er, ligger øde, og dens porter er fortært av ild?**

**I said to the king, Let the king live forever: why should not my face be sad, when the city, the place of my fathers` tombs, lies waste, and the gates of it are consumed with fire? and say to the king, `Let the king to the age live! wherefore should not my face be sad, when the city, the place of the graves of my fathers, [is] a waste, and its gates have been consumed with fire?`**

- 4 Da sa kongen til mig: Hvad er det da du ønsker? Da bad jeg til himmelens Gud, Then the king said to me, For what do you make request? So I prayed to the God of heaven. And the king saith to me, `For what art thou seeking?` and I pray unto the God of the heavens,**

- 5 og så sa jeg til kongen: Om kongen så synes, og dersom du har godhet for din tjener, så ber jeg at du vil la mig reise til Juda, til den by hvor mine fedres graver er, så jeg kan bygge den op igjen.**

**I said to the king, If it please the king, and if your servant have found favor in your sight, that you would send me to Judah, to the city of my fathers` tombs, that I may build it. and say to the king, `If to the king [it be] good, and if thy servant be pleasing before thee, that thou send me unto Judah, unto the city of the graves of my fathers, and I built it.`**

- 6** Da spurte kongen mig, mens dronningen satt ved hans side: Hvor lenge vil din reise vare, og når kommer du igjen? Kongen syntes godt om dette og gav mig lov til å reise, etterat jeg hadde nevnt en bestemt tid for ham.  
The king said to me (the queen also sitting by him,) For how long shall your journey be? and when will you return? So it pleased the king to send me; and I set him a time.  
And the king saith to me (and the queen is sitting near him), `How long is thy journey? and when dost thou return?` and it is good before the king, and he sendeth me away, and I set to him a time.
- 7** Så sa jeg til kongen: Om kongen så synes, så la mig få brev med til stattholderne hinsides elven\* at de skal la mig dra igjennem hos sig, til jeg kommer til Juda, / <\* Euftrat.>  
Moreover I said to the king, If it please the king, let letters be given me to the governors beyond the River, that they may let me pass through until I come to Judah;  
And I say to the king, `If to the king [it be] good, letters let be given to me for the governors beyond the River, that they let me pass over till that I come in unto Judah:
- 8** likeså et brev til Asaf, han som har opsyn over kongens skoger, at han skal gi mig tømmer til å tømre op portene til den borg som hører til templet, og portene til bymuren og tømmer til det hus som jeg skal bo i. Og kongen gav mig det, fordi min Gud holdt sin gode hånd over mig.  
and a letter to Asaph the keeper of the king`s forest, that he may give me timber to make beams for the gates of the castle which appertains to the house, and for the wall of the city, and for the house that I shall enter into. The king granted me, according to the good hand of my God on me.  
and a letter unto Asaph, keeper of the paradise that the king hath, that he give to me trees for beams [for] the gates of the palace that the house hath, and for the wall of the city, and for the house into which I enter;` and the king giveth to me, according to the good hand of my God upon me.
- 9** Da jeg kom til stattholderne hinsides elven, gav jeg dem kongens brev; kongen hadde også sendt krigshøvedsmenn og hestfolk med mig.  
Then I came to the governors beyond the River, and gave them the king`s letters. Now the king had sent with me captains of the army and horsemen.  
And I come in unto the governors beyond the River, and give to them the letters of the king; and the king sendeth with me heads of a force, and horsemen;
- 10** Men da horonitten Sanballat og den ammonittiske tjener Tobias hørte det, syntes de meget ille om at det var kommet en som vilde arbeide for Israels barns vel.  
When Sanballat the Horonite, and Tobiah the servant, the Ammonite, heard of it, it grieved them exceedingly, because a man had come to seek the welfare of the children of Israel. and Sanballat the Horonite heareth, and Tobiah the servant, the Ammonite, and it is evil to them -- a great evil -- that a man hath come in to seek good for the sons of Israel.
- 11** Da jeg så kom til Jerusalem og hadde vært der i tre dager,  
So I came to Jerusalem, and was there three days.  
And I come in unto Jerusalem, and I am there three days,



- 12** brøt jeg op om natten med nogen få menn; men jeg hadde ikke nevnt for noget menneske hvad min Gud hadde gitt mig i sinne å gjøre for Jerusalem; og jeg hadde ikke andre dyr med mig enn det jeg red på.  
I arose in the night, I and some few men with me; neither told I any man what my God put into my heart to do for Jerusalem; neither was there any animal with me, except the animal that I rode on.  
and I rise by night, I and a few men with me, and have not declared to a man what my God is giving unto my heart to do for Jerusalem, and there is no beast with me except the beast on which I am riding.
- 13** Jeg drog om natten ut gjennom Dalporten og bortimot Dragekilden og kom til Møkkporten. Jeg så på Jerusalems murer som var nedrevet, og på portene som var fortært av ild.  
I went out by night by the valley gate, even toward the jackal's well, and to the dung gate, and viewed the walls of Jerusalem, which were broken down, and the gates of it were consumed with fire.  
And I go out through the gate of the valley by night, and unto the front of the fountain of the dragon, and unto the gate of the dunghill, and I am measuring about the walls of Jerusalem, that are broken down, and its gates consumed with fire.
- 14** Så tok jeg over til Kildeporten og til Kongedammen; men der var det ikke rum for dyret som jeg red på, til å komme frem.  
Then I went on to the spring gate and to the king's pool: but there was no place for the animal that was under me to pass.  
And I pass over unto the gate of the fountain, and unto the pool of the king, and there is no place for the beast under me to pass over,
- 15** Så drog jeg op i dalen om natten og så på muren og gikk atter inn gjennom Dalporten og vendte så tilbake igjen.  
Then went I up in the night by the brook, and viewed the wall; and I turned back, and entered by the valley gate, and so returned.  
and I am going up through the brook by night, and am measuring about the wall, and turn back, and come in through the gate of the valley, and turn back.
- 16** Forstanderne visste ikke hvor jeg hadde vært, og hvad jeg tok mig fore; for jeg hadde endnu ikke nevnt noget om det for jødene eller prestene eller de fornemme eller forstanderne eller de andre, som skulde utføre arbeidet.  
The rulers didn't know where I went, or what I did; neither had I as yet told it to the Jews, nor to the priests, nor to the nobles, nor to the rulers, nor to the rest who did the work.  
And the prefects have not known whither I have gone, and what I am doing; and to the Jews, and to the priests, and to the freemen, and to the prefects, and to the rest of those doing the work, hitherto I have not declared [it];

- 17 Men nu sa jeg til dem: I ser selv den ulykke vi er i, at Jerusalem ligger øde og dets porter er opbrent; kom og la oss bygge op igjen Jerusalems mur, så vi ikke mere skal være til spott!**  
Then said I to them, You see the evil case that we are in, how Jerusalem lies waste, and the gates of it are burned with fire: come, and let us build up the wall of Jerusalem, that we be no more a reproach.  
and I say unto them, `Ye are seeing the evil that we are in, in that Jerusalem [is] waste, and its gates have been burnt with fire; come and we build the wall of Jerusalem, and we are not any more a reproach.`
- 18 Og jeg fortalte dem hvorledes min Gud hadde holdt sin gode hånd over mig, og likeså hvad kongen hadde sagt til mig. Da sa de: Vi vil gjøre oss rede og bygge. Og de tok kraftig fatt på det gode verk.**  
I told them of the hand of my God which was good on me, as also of the king`s words that he had spoken to me. They said, Let us rise up and build. So they strengthened their hands for the good [work].  
And I declare to them the hand of my God that is good upon me, and also the words of the king that he said to me, and they say, `Let us rise, and we have built;` and they strengthen their hands for good.
- 19 Men da horonitten Sanballat og den ammonittiske tjener Tobias og araberen Gesem hørte det, spottet de oss og foraktet oss og sa: Hvad er det I gjør der? Vil I sette eder op imot kongen?**  
But when Sanballat the Horonite, and Tobiah the servant, the Ammonite, and Geshem the Arabian, heard it, they laughed us to scorn, and despised us, and said, What is this thing that you do? will you rebel against the king?  
And Sanballat the Horonite heareth, and Tobiah the servant, the Ammonite, and Geshem the Arabian, and they mock at us, and despise us, and say, `What [is] this thing that ye are doing? against the king are ye rebelling?`
- 20 Da svarte jeg dem så: Himmels Gud, han vil la det lykkes for oss, og vi hans tjenere vil gjøre oss rede og bygge; men I har hverken del eller rett eller eftermæle i Jerusalem.**  
Then answered I them, and said to them, The God of heaven, he will prosper us; therefore we his servants will arise and build: but you have no portion, nor right, nor memorial, in Jerusalem.  
And I return them word, and say to them, `The God of the heavens -- He doth give prosperity to us, and we His servants rise and have built; and to you there is no portion, and right, and memorial in Jerusalem.`
- 1 Ypperstepresten Eljasib og hans brødre og prestene gjorde sig rede og bygget Fåreporten; de helliget den og satte inn dørene; så bygget de videre til Mea-tårnet, som de helliget, og videre frem til Hananel-tårnet.**  
Then Eliashib the high priest rose up with his brothers the priests, and they built the sheep gate; they sanctified it, and set up the doors of it; even to the tower of Hammeah they sanctified it, to the tower of Hananel.  
And Eliashib the high priest riseth, and his brethren the priests, and they build the sheep-gate; they have sanctified it, and set up its doors, even unto the tower of Meah they have sanctified it, unto the tower of Hananeel;

- 2 Ved siden av dem bygget mennene fra Jeriko og ved siden av dem Sakkur, Imris sønn. Next to him built the men of Jericho. Next to them built Zaccur the son of Imri. and by his hand have men of Jericho built; and by their hand hath Zaccur son of Imri built;**
- 3 Fiskeporten blev bygget av Sena'as barn; de tømret den op og satte inn dører, låser og slåer. The fish gate did the sons of Hassenaah build; they laid the beams of it, and set up the doors of it, the bolts of it, and the bars of it. and the fish-gate have sons of Hassenaah built, they have walled it, and set up its doors, its locks, and its bars.**
- 4 Ved siden av dem arbeidet Meremot, sønn av Uria, Hakkos' sønn, ved siden av ham Mesullam, sønn av Berekja, Mesesabels sønn, og ved siden av ham Sadok, Ba'anas sønn. Next to them repaired Meremoth the son of Uriah, the son of Hakkoz. Next to them repaired Meshullam the son of Berechiah, the son of Meshezabel. Next to them repaired Zadok the son of Baana. And by their hand hath Merimoth son of Urijah, son of Koz, strengthened; and by his hand hath Meshullam son of Berechiah, son of Meshezabeel, strengthened; and by his hand hath Zadok son of Baana strengthened;**
- 5 Ved siden av ham arbeidet folkene fra Tekoa; men de fornemme blandt dem bøide ikke sin nakke under arbeidet for sin Herre. Next to them the Tekoites repaired; but their nobles didn't put their necks to the work of their lord. and by his hand have the Tekoites strengthened, and their honourable ones have not brought in their neck to the service of their Lord.**
- 6 Den gamle port blev satt i stand av Jojada, Paseahs sønn, og Mesullam, Besodjas sønn; de tømret den op og satte inn dører og låser og slåer. The old gate repaired Joiada the son of Paseah and Meshullam the son of Besodeiah; they laid the beams of it, and set up the doors of it, and the bolts of it, and the bars of it. And the old gate have Jehoiada son of Paseah, and Meshullam son of Besodeiah, strengthened; they have walled it, and set up its doors, and its locks, and its bars.**
- 7 Ved siden av dem arbeidet gibeonitten Melatja og meronotitten Jadon med mennene fra Gibeon og Mispa, som hørte under stattholderens domstol hinsides\* elven. / <\* vestenfor.> Next to them repaired Melatiah the Gibeonite, and Jadon the Meronothite, the men of Gibeon, and of Mizpah, [that appertained] to the throne of the governor beyond the River. And by their hand hath Melatiah the Gibeonite strengthened, and Jadon the Meronothite, men of Gibeon and of Mizpah, to the throne of the governor beyond the River.**
- 8 Ved siden av dem arbeidet Ussiel, Harhajas sønn, en gullsmed, og ved siden av ham Hananja, en av salvelagerne. Det næste stykke av Jerusalems mur lot de være like til den brede mur\*. / <\* Dette stykke av muren var blitt stående.> Next to him repaired Uzziel the son of Harhaiah, goldsmiths. Next to him repaired Hananiah one of the perfumers, and they fortified Jerusalem even to the broad wall. By his hand hath Uzziel son of Harhaiah of the refiners strengthened; and by his hand hath Hananiah son of [one of] the compounders strengthened; and they leave Jerusalem unto the broad wall.**

- 9 Ved siden av dem arbeidet Refaja, Hurs sønn, høvdingen over den ene halvdel av Jerusalems distrikt.  
Next to them repaired Rephaiah the son of Hur, the ruler of half the district of Jerusalem. And by their hand hath Rephaiah son of Hur, head of the half of the district of Jerusalem, strengthened.**
- 10 Ved siden av ham arbeidet Jedaja, Harumafs sønn, midt imot sitt eget hus, og ved siden av ham Hattus, Hasabnejas sønn.  
Next to them repaired Jedaiah the son of Harumaph, over against his house. Next to him repaired Hattush the son of Hashabneiah.  
And by their hand hath Jedaiah son of Harumaph strengthened, and over-against his own house; and by his hand hath Hattush son of Hashabniah strengthened.**
- 11 Et annet stykke blev satt i stand av Malkia, Harims sønn, og Hassub, Pahat-Moabs sønn, og dessuten Ovnstårnet.  
Malchijah the son of Harim, and Hasshub the son of Pahath-moab, repaired another portion, and the tower of the furnaces.  
A second measure hath Malchijah son of Harim strengthened, and Hashub son of Pahath-Moab, even the tower of the furnaces.**
- 12 Ved siden av ham arbeidet Sallum, sønn av Hallohes, høvdingen over den andre halvdel av Jerusalems distrikt, og sammen med ham hans døtre.  
Next to him repaired Shallum the son of Hallohesh, the ruler of half the district of Jerusalem, he and his daughters.  
And by his hand hath Shallum son of Halohesh, head of the half of the district of Jerusalem, strengthened, he and his daughters.**
- 13 Dalporten blev satt i stand av Hanun og innbyggerne i Sanoah; de bygget den og satte inn dører, låser og slåer; de bygget også tusen alen av muren, til Møkkporten.  
The valley gate repaired Hanun, and the inhabitants of Zanoah; they built it, and set up the doors of it, the bolts of it, and the bars of it, and one thousand cubits of the wall to the dung gate.  
The gate of the valley hath Hanun strengthened, and the inhabitants of Zanoah; they have built it, and set up its doors, its locks, and its bars, and a thousand cubits in the wall unto the dung-gate.**
- 14 Og Møkkporten blev satt i stand av Malkia, Rekabs sønn, høvdingen over Bet-Hakkerems distrikt; han bygget den op og satte inn dører og låser og slåer.  
The dung gate repaired Malchijah the son of Rechab, the ruler of the district of Beth-haccherem; he built it, and set up the doors of it, the bolts of it, and the bars of it.  
And the dung-gate hath Malchijah son of Rechab, head of the district of Beth-Haccerem, strengthened; he doth built it, and set up its doors, its locks, and its bars.**

- 15** Kildeporten blev satt i stand av Sallun, Kol-Hoses sønn, høvdingen over Mispas distrikt; han bygget den, la tak på den og satte inn dører, låser og slåer; likeledes bygget han muren ved Selah-dammen ved kongens have helt frem til de trapper som går ned fra Davids stad.  
The spring gate repaired Shallun the son of Colhozeh, the ruler of the district of Mizpah; he built it, and covered it, and set up the doors of it, the bolts of it, and the bars of it, and the wall of the pool of Shelah by the king`s garden, even to the stairs that go down from the city of David.  
And the gate of the fountain hath Shallum son of Col-Hozeh, head of the district of Mizpah, strengthened: he doth build it, and cover it, and set up its doors, its locks, and its bars, and the wall of the pool of Siloah, to the garden of the king, and unto the steps that are going down from the city of David.
- 16** Etter ham arbeidet Nehemias, Asbuks sønn, høvdingen over den ene halvdel av Betsurs distrikt, til midt imot Davids graver og til den gravde dam og til heltenes hus.  
After him repaired Nehemiah the son of Azbuk, the ruler of half the district of Beth-zur, to the place over against the tombs of David, and to the pool that was made, and to the house of the mighty men.  
After him hath Nehemiah son of Azbuk, head of the half of the district of Beth-Zur, strengthened, unto over-against the graves of David, and unto the pool that is made, and unto the house of the mighty ones.
- 17** Etter ham arbeidet levittene under Rehum, Banis sønn; ved siden av ham arbeidet Hasabja, høvdingen over den ene halvdel av Ke'ilas distrikt, for sitt distrikt.  
After him repaired the Levites, Rehum the son of Bani. Next to him repaired Hashabiah, the ruler of half the district of Keilah, for his district.  
After him have the Levites strengthened, [and] Rehum son of Bani: by his hand hath Hashabiah, head of the half of the district of Keilah, strengthened, for his district.
- 18** Etter ham arbeidet deres brødre under Bavvai, Henadads sønn, høvdingen over den andre halvdel av Ke'ilas distrikt.  
After him repaired their brothers, Bavvai the son of Henadad, the ruler of half the district of Keilah.  
After him have their brethren strengthened, [and] Bavvai son of Henadad, head of the half of the district of Keilah.
- 19** Ved siden av ham arbeidet Eser, Josvas sønn, høvdingen over Mispa, på et annet stykke, fra plassen midt imot opgangen til våbenhuset i Vinkelen.  
Next to him repaired Ezer the son of Jeshua, the ruler of Mizpah, another portion, over against the ascent to the armory at the turning [of the wall].  
And Ezer son of Jeshua, head of Mizpah, doth strengthen, by his hand, a second measure, from over-against the ascent of the armoury at the angle.
- 20** Etter ham arbeidet Baruk, Sabbais sønn, med stor iver på et annet stykke, fra Vinkelen og til døren på ypperstepresten Eljasibs hus.  
After him Baruch the son of Zabbai earnestly repaired another portion, from the turning [of the wall] to the door of the house of Eliashib the high priest.  
After him hath Baruch son of Zabbai hastened to strengthen a second measure from the angle unto the opening of the house of Eliashib the high priest.

- 21** Etter ham arbeidet Meremot, sønn av Uria, Hakkos' sønn, på et annet stykke, fra døren på Eljasibs hus og til enden av hans hus.  
After him repaired Meremoth the son of Uriah the son of Hakkoz another portion, from the door of the house of Eliashib even to the end of the house of Eliashib.  
After him hath Meremoth son of Urijah, son of Koz, strengthened, a second measure, from the opening of the house of Eliashib even unto the completion of the house of Eliashib.
- 22** Etter ham arbeidet prestene, mennene fra Jordan-sletten.  
After him repaired the priests, the men of the Plain.  
And after him have the priests, men of the circuit, strengthened.
- 23** Etter dem arbeidet Benjamin og Hasub midt imot sitt eget hus; etter dem arbeidet Asarja, sønn av Ma'aseja, Ananjas sønn, ved siden av sitt hus.  
After them repaired Benjamin and Hasshub over against their house. After them repaired Azariah the son of Maaseiah the son of Ananiah beside his own house.  
After them hath Benjamin strengthened, and Hashub, over-against their house; after him hath Azariah son of Maaseiah, son of Ananiah, strengthened, near his house.
- 24** Etter ham arbeidet Binnui, Henadads sønn, på et annet stykke, fra Asarjas hus til Vinkelen og til det sted hvor muren bøier av.  
After him repaired Binnui the son of Henadad another portion, from the house of Azariah to the turning [of the wall], and to the corner.  
After him hath Binnui son of Henadad strengthened, a second measure, from the house of Azariah unto the angle, and unto the corner.
- 25** Palal, Usais sønn, arbeidet fra stedet midt imot Vinkelen og det tårn som springer frem fra kongens øvre hus ved fengselsgården; etter ham arbeidet Pedaja, Paros' sønn.  
Palal the son of Uzai [repaired] over against the turning [of the wall], and the tower that stands out from the upper house of the king, which is by the court of the guard. After him Pedaiah the son of Parosh [repaired].  
Palal son of Uzai, from over-against the angle, and the tower that is going out from the upper house of the king that [is] at the court of the prison; after him Pedaiah son of Parosh.
- 26** - Tempeltjenerne bodde på Ofel, til plassen midt imot Vannporten mot øst og det fremspringende tårn - .  
(Now the Nethinim lived in Ophel, to the place over against the water gate toward the east, and the tower that stands out.)  
And the Nethinim have been dwelling in Ophel, unto over-against the water-gate at the east, and the tower that goeth out.
- 27** Etter ham arbeidet folkene fra Tekoa på et annet stykke, fra plassen midt imot det store fremspringende tårn og til Ofel-muren.  
After him the Tekoites repaired another portion, over against the great tower that stands out, and to the wall of Ophel.  
After him have the Tekoites strengthened, a second measure, from over-against the great tower that goeth out, and unto the wall of Ophel.

- 28** Ovenfor Hesteporten arbeidet prestene, hver av dem midt imot sitt eget hus.  
Above the horse gate repaired the priests, everyone over against his own house.  
From above the horse-gate have the priests strengthened, each over-against his house.
- 29** Etter dem arbeidet Sadok, Immers sønn, midt imot sitt eget hus, og etter ham Semaja, Sekanjas sønn, som hadde vaktholdet ved den østre port.  
After them repaired Zadok the son of Immer over against his own house. After him repaired Shemaiah the son of Shecaniah, the keeper of the east gate.  
After them hath Zadok son of Immer strengthened, over against his house; and after him hath Shemaiah son of Shechaniah, keeper of the east gate, strengthened.
- 30** Etter ham arbeidet Hananja, Selemjas sønn, og Hanun, Salafs sjette sønn, på et annet stykke, og etter dem Mesullam, Berekjas sønn, midt imot sitt kammer.  
After him repaired Hananiah the son of Shelemiah, and Hanun the sixth son of Zalaph, another portion. After him repaired Meshullam the son of Berechiah over against his chamber.  
After him hath Hananiah son of Shelemiah strengthened, and Hanun the sixth son of Zalaph, a second measure; after him hath Meshullam son of Berechiah strengthened, over-against his chamber.
- 31** Etter ham arbeidet Malkia, en av gullsmedene, frem til tempeltjenernes og kremmerens hus, midt imot Mønstringsporten og frem til Hjørnesalen.  
After him repaired Malchijah one of the goldsmiths to the house of the Nethinim, and of the merchants, over against the gate of Hammiphkad, and to the ascent of the corner.  
After him hath Malchijah son of the refiner strengthened, unto the house of the Nethinim, and of the merchants, over-against the gate of the Miphkad, and unto the ascent of the corner.
- 32** Og mellom Hjørnesalen og Fåreporten arbeidet gullsmedene og kremmerne.  
Between the ascent of the corner and the sheep gate repaired the goldsmiths and the merchants.  
And between the ascent of the corner and the sheep-gate, have the refiners and the merchants strengthened.
- 1** Da nu Sanballat hørte at vi bygget på muren, optendtes hans vrede; han blev yderlig forbitret og spottet jødene  
But it happened that when Sanballat heard that we were building the wall, he was angry, and took great indignation, and mocked the Jews.  
And it cometh to pass, when Sanballat hath heard that we are building the wall, that it is displeasing to him, and he is very angry and mocketh at the Jews,

- 2** og sa i nærvær av sine brødre og krigsfolket i Samaria: Hvad er det disse visne jøder gjør? Skal de ha lov til slikt? Skal de få ofre? Skal tro de vil få fullført verket idag? Skal tro de vil blåse liv i stenene fra grushaugene enda de alt er forbrent?  
He spoke before his brothers and the army of Samaria, and said, What are these feeble Jews doing? will they fortify themselves? will they sacrifice? will they make an end in a day? will they revive the stones out of the heaps of rubbish, seeing they are burned? and saith before his brethren and the force of Samaria, yea, he saith, `What [are] the weak Jews doing? are they left to themselves? do they sacrifice? do they complete in a day? do they revive the stones out of the heaps of the rubbish? -- and they burnt!`
- 3** Og ammonitten Tobias, som stod ved siden av ham, sa: La dem bygge så meget de vil - bare en rev hopper op på deres stenmur, så river den den ned.  
Now Tobiah the Ammonite was by him, and he said, Even that which they are building, if a fox go up, he shall break down their stone wall.  
And Tobiah the Ammonite [is] by him and saith, `Also, that which they are building -- if a fox doth go up, then it hath broken down their stone wall.`
- 4** Hør, vår Gud, hvorledes vi er blitt foraktet! La deres spott falle tilbake på deres eget hode, og la dem bli til rov i fangenskaps land!  
Hear, our God; for we are despised: and turn back their reproach on their own head, and give them up for a spoil in a land of captivity;  
Hear, O our God, for we have been despised; and turn back their reproach on their own head, and give them for a spoil in a land of captivity;
- 5** Dekk ikke over deres misgjerning, og la ikke deres synd bli utslettet for ditt åsyn! For de har krenket dig for bygningsmennesenes ører.  
and don't cover their iniquity, and don't let their sin be blotted out from before you; for they have provoked [you] to anger before the builders.  
and do not cover over their iniquity, and their sin from before Thee let not be blotted out, for they have provoked to anger -- over-against those building.
- 6** Så bygget vi da på muren, og hele muren blev satt i stand til sin halve høide, og folket hadde godt mot på arbeidet.  
So we built the wall; and all the wall was joined together to half [the height] of it: for the people had a mind to work.  
And we build the wall, and all the wall is joined -- unto its half, and the people have a heart to work.
- 7** Men da Sanballat og Tobias og araberne og ammonittene og asdodittene hørte at vi holdt på med å utbedre Jerusalems murer, og at revnene tok til å fylles, blev de meget vrede.  
But it happened that when Sanballat, Tobiah, the Arabians, the Ammonites, and the Ashdodites heard that the repairing of the walls of Jerusalem went forward, [and] that the breaches began to be stopped, then they were very angry;  
And it cometh to pass, when Sanballat hath heard, and Tobiah, and the Arabians, and the Ammonites, and the Ashdodites, that lengthening hath gone up to the walls of Jerusalem, that the breeches have begun to be stopped, then it is very displeasing to them,



- 8** Og de sammensvor sig alle om å komme og stride mot Jerusalem og hindre folket i dets arbeid.  
and they conspired all of them together to come and fight against Jerusalem, and to cause confusion therein.  
and they conspire, all of them together, to come in to fight against Jerusalem, and to do to it injury.
- 9** Men vi bad til vår Gud, og vi stilte ut vaktposter mot dem dag og natt av frykt for dem.  
But we made our prayer to our God, and set a watch against them day and night, because of them.  
And we pray unto our God, and appoint a watch against them, by day and by night, because of them.
- 10** Da sa jødene: Bærernes kraft svikter, og grushaugene er for store; vi makter ikke lenger å bygge på muren.  
Judah said, The strength of the bearers of burdens is decayed, and there is much rubbish; so that we are not able to build the wall.  
And Judah saith, `The power of the burden-bearers hath become feeble, and the rubbish [is] abundant, and we are not able to build on the wall.`
- 11** Og våre motstandere sa: De må ikke få vite eller merke noget før vi står midt iblandt dem og hugger dem ned og således gjør ende på arbeidet.  
Our adversaries said, They shall not know, neither see, until we come into the midst of them, and kill them, and cause the work to cease.  
And our adversaries say, `They do not know, nor see, till that we come in to their midst, and have slain them, and caused the work to cease.`
- 12** Da nu de jøder som bodde i nærheten av dem, kom fra alle kanter og vel ti ganger sa til oss: I må vende tilbake til oss,  
It happened that when the Jews who lived by them came, they said to us ten times from all places, You must return to us.  
And it cometh to pass, when the Jews have come who are dwelling near them, that they say to us ten times from all the places whither ye return -- [they are] against us.
- 13** da stilte jeg folket op på de laveste steder bak muren, på de åpne plasser; jeg stilte dem op efter deres ætter med sine sverd og spyd og buer.  
Therefore set I in the lowest parts of the space behind the wall, in the open places, I set [there] the people after their families with their swords, their spears, and their bows.  
And I appoint at the lowest of the places, at the back of the wall, in the clear places, yea, I appoint the people, by their families, with their swords, their spears, and their bows.

- 14** Og da jeg så dem opstilt, gikk jeg frem og sa til de fornemme og forstanderne og til hele folket: Vær ikke redd dem, tenk på Herren, den store og forferdelige, og strid for eders brødre, eders sønner og døtre, eders hustruer og eders hjem!  
I looked, and rose up, and said to the nobles, and to the rulers, and to the rest of the people, Don't be you afraid of them: remember the Lord, who is great and awesome, and fight for your brothers, your sons, and your daughters, your wives, and your houses. And I see, and rise up, and say unto the freemen, and unto the prefects, and unto the rest of the people, `Be not afraid of them; the Lord, the great and the fearful, remember ye, and fight for your brethren, your sons, and your daughters, your wives, and your houses.`
- 15** Da våre fiender hørte at vi hadde fått vite det, og at Gud hadde gjort deres råd til intet, vendte vi alle sammen tilbake til muren, hver til sitt arbeid.  
It happened, when our enemies heard that it was known to us, and God had brought their counsel to nothing, that we returned all of us to the wall, everyone to his work. And it cometh to pass, when our enemies have heard that it hath been known to us, and God doth frustrate their counsel, and we turn back, all of us, unto the wall, each unto his work;
- 16** Fra den dag arbeidet bare den ene halvdel av mine unge menn på verket, mens den andre halvdel av dem stod der med sine spyd, skjold, buer og brynjer, og høvdingene stod bakenfor hele Judas folk.  
It happened from that time forth, that half of my servants worked in the work, and half of them held the spears, the shields, and the bows, and the coats of mail; and the rulers were behind all the house of Judah. yea, it cometh to pass, from that day, half of my servants are working in the business, and half of them are keeping hold of both the spears, the shields, and the bows, and the coats of mail; and the heads [are] behind all the house of Judah.
- 17** De som bygget på muren, og bærerne med sine byrder, de arbeidet med sin ene hånd på verket, og med den andre holdt de sitt våben;  
They all built the wall and those who bore burdens loaded themselves; everyone with one of his hands worked in the work, and with the other held his weapon; The builders on the wall, and the bearers of the burden, those lading, [each] with one of his hands is working in the business, and one is laying hold of the missile.
- 18** hver av bygningsmennene hadde sitt sverd spent om sine lender mens de bygget; og basunblåseren stod ved siden av mig.  
and the builders, everyone had his sword girded by his side, and so built. He who sounded the trumpet was by me. And the builders [are] each with his sword, girded on his loins, and building, and he who is blowing with a trumpet [is] beside me.
- 19** Og jeg sa til de fornemme og forstanderne og til hele folket: Arbeidet er stort og vidløftig, og vi er spredt på muren langt fra hverandre.  
I said to the nobles, and to the rulers and to the rest of the people, The work is great and large, and we are separated on the wall, one far from another: And I say unto the freemen, and unto the prefects, and unto the rest of the people, `The work is abundant, and large, and we are separated on the wall, far off one from another;

- 20** På det sted hvor I hører basunen lyder, der skal I samle eder hos oss. Vår Gud vil stride for oss.  
in whatever place you hear the sound of the trumpet, resort you there to us; our God will fight for us.  
in the place that ye hear the voice of the trumpet thither ye are gathered unto us; our God doth fight for us.`
- 21** Så arbeidet vi da på verket mens halvdelen stod der med sine spyd, fra morgenrøden rant op til stjernene kom frem.  
So we worked in the work: and half of them held the spears from the rising of the morning until the stars appeared.  
And we are working in the business, and half of them are keeping hold of the spears, from the going up of the dawn till the coming forth of the stars.
- 22** På samme tid sa jeg også til folket: Hver mann med sin tjener skal bli natten over inne i Jerusalem, så vi kan ha dem til vakt om natten og til arbeid om dagen.  
Likewise at the same time said I to the people, Let everyone with his servant lodge within Jerusalem, that in the night they may be a guard to us, and may labor in the day.  
Also, at that time I said to the people, `Let each with his servant lodge in the midst of Jerusalem, and they have been to us by night a guard, and by day [for] the work: `
- 23** Og hverken jeg eller mine brødre eller mine tjenere eller vaktmennene, som fulgte mig, kom av klærne; hver mann hadde sitt våben hos sig og vann.  
So neither I, nor my brothers, nor my servants, nor the men of the guard who followed me, none of us put off our clothes, everyone [went with] his weapon [to] the water.  
and there are none -- I and my brethren and my servants, the men of the guard who [are] after me -- there are none of us putting off our garments, each [hath] his vessel of water.
- 1** Men det reiste sig et stort skrik fra folket og deres hustruer mot deres jødiske brødre.  
Then there arose a great cry of the people and of their wives against their brothers the Jews.  
And there is a great cry of the people and their wives, concerning their brethren the Jews,
- 2** Nogen sa: Vi med våre sønner og døtre er mange; la oss få korn, så vi kan ete og berge livet!  
For there were that said, We, our sons and our daughters, are many: let us get grain, that we may eat and live.  
yea, there are who are saying, `Our sons, and our daughters, we -- are many, and we receive corn, and eat, and live.`
- 3** Andre sa: Våre marker og vingårder og hus må vi sette i pant; la oss få korn til å stille vår hunger!  
Some also there were that said, We are mortgaging our fields, and our vineyards, and our houses: let us get grain, because of the dearth.  
And there are who are saying, `Our fields, and our vineyards, and our houses, we are pledging, and we receive corn for the famine.`

- 4 Atter andre sa: Vi har lånt penger på våre marker og vingårder for å betale skatten til kongen;**  
There were also that said, We have borrowed money for the king`s tribute [on] our fields and our vineyards.  
And there are who are saying, `We have borrowed money for the tribute of the king, [on] our fields, and our vineyards;
- 5 og dog er vi av samme kjød og blod som våre brødre, og våre barn som deres barn; men vi må la våre sønner og døtre bli træler, ja, nogen av våre døtre er alt blitt trælkvinner, og det står ikke i vår makt å hindre det; for våre marker og vingårder hører andre til.**  
Yet now our flesh is as the flesh of our brothers, our children as their children: and, behold, we bring into bondage our sons and our daughters to be servants, and some of our daughters are brought into bondage [already]: neither is it in our power to help it; for other men have our fields and our vineyards.  
and now, as the flesh of our brethren [is] our flesh, as their sons [are] our sons, and lo, we are subduing our sons and our daughters for servants, and there are of our daughters subdued, and our hand hath no might, and our fields and our vineyards [are] to others.`
- 6 Da jeg hørte deres klagerop og disse deres ord, blev jeg meget vred.**  
I was very angry when I heard their cry and these words.  
And it is very displeasing to me when I have heard their cry and these words,
- 7 Jeg overveide saken med mig selv, og så irettesatte jeg de fornemme og forstanderne og sa til dem: I krever rente av eders brødre! Så sammenkalte jeg et stort folkemøte mot dem.**  
Then I consulted with myself, and contended with the nobles and the rulers, and said to them, You exact usury, everyone of his brother. I held a great assembly against them. and my heart reigneth over me, and I strive with the freemen, and with the prefects, and say to them, `Usury one upon another ye are exacting;` and I set against them a great assembly,
- 8 Og jeg sa til dem: Vi har, så vidt vi kunde, løskjøpt våre jødiske brødre som var solgt til hedningene, og så vil I selge eders brødre, og de må selge sig til oss! Da tidde de og fant ikke et ord til svar.**  
I said to them, We after our ability have redeemed our brothers the Jews, that were sold to the nations; and would you even sell your brothers, and should they be sold to us? Then held they their peace, and found never a word.  
and say to them, `We have acquired our brethren the Jews, those sold to the nations, according to the ability that [is] in us, and ye also sell your brethren, and they have been sold to us!` and they are silent, and have not found a word.
- 9 Så sa jeg: Det er ikke rett det I gjør; burde I ikke vandre i frykt for vår Gud, så ikke hedningene, våre fiender, skal få grunn til å håne oss?**  
Also I said, The thing that you do is not good: ought you not to walk in the fear of our God, because of the reproach of the nations our enemies?  
And I say, `Not good [is] the thing that ye are doing; in the fear of our God do ye not walk, because of the reproach of the nations our enemies?

- 10** Også jeg og mine brødre og mine folk har lånt dem penger og korn; la oss ettergi denne gjeld!  
I likewise, my brothers and my servants, do lend them money and grain. Please let us leave off this usury.  
And also, I, my brethren, and my servants, are exacting of them silver and corn; let us leave off, I pray you, this usury.
- 11** Gi nu I dem på denne dag deres marker, vingårder, oljehaver og hus tilbake og ettergi dem rentene av pengene og kornet og mosten og oljen som I har lånt dem!  
Please restore to them, even this day, their fields, their vineyards, their olive groves, and their houses, also the hundredth part of the money, and of the grain, the new wine, and the oil, that you exact of them.  
Give back, I pray you, to them, as to-day, their fields, their vineyards, their olive-yards, and their houses, and the hundredth [part] of the money, and of the corn, of the new wine, and of the oil, that ye are exacting of them.
- 12** Da sa de: Vi vil gi det tilbake og ikke kreve noget av dem; vi vil gjøre som du sier. Og etterat jeg hadde tilkalt prestene, lot jeg dem sverge på at de vilde gjøre som de hadde sagt.  
Then said they, We will restore them, and will require nothing of them; so will we do, even as you say. Then I called the priests, and took an oath of them, that they would do according to this promise.  
And they say, `We give back, and of them we seek nothing; so we do as thou art saying.`  
And I call the priests, and cause them to swear to do according to this thing;
- 13** Jeg rystet også ut brystfolden\* på min kjortel og sa: Således skal Gud ryste hver mann som ikke holder dette sitt ord, ut av hans hus og gods - så utrustet og tom skal han bli! Og hele forsamlingen sa: Amen! Og de priste Herren, og folket gjorde etter det som var sagt. / <\* den tjente som lomme.>  
Also I shook out my lap, and said, So God shake out every man from his house, and from his labor, that doesn't perform this promise; even thus be he shaken out, and emptied. All the assembly said, Amen, and praised Yahweh. The people did according to this promise. also, my lap I have shaken, and I say, `Thus doth God shake out every man, who doth not perform this thing, from his house, and from his labour; yea, thus is he shaken out and empty;` and all the assembly say, `Amen,` and praise Jehovah; and the people do according to this thing.
- 14** Fra den dag jeg blev utnevnt til stattholder i Juda land, fra kong Artaxerxes' tyvende år til hans to og trettiende år, i hele tolv år, har hverken jeg eller mine brødre nytt noget av den kost som stattholderen kunde kreve.  
Moreover from the time that I was appointed to be their governor in the land of Judah, from the twentieth year even to the two and thirtieth year of Artaxerxes the king, [that is], twelve years, I and my brothers have not eaten the bread of the governor.  
Also, from the day that he appointed me to be their governor in the land of Judah, from the twentieth year even unto the thirty and second year of Artaxerxes the king -- twelve years -- I, and my brethren, the bread of the governor have not eaten:

- 15 De forrige stattholdere, de som var før mig, falt folket til byrde og tok brød og vin av dem foruten firti sekel sølv, og endog deres tjenere trykket folket; men jeg gjorde ikke så, for jeg fryktet Gud.**  
**But the former governors who were before me were chargeable to the people, and took of them bread and wine, besides forty shekels of silver; yes, even their servants bore rule over the people: but I didn't do so, because of the fear of God.**  
**the former governors who [are] before me have made themselves heavy on the people, and take of them in bread and wine, besides in silver forty shekels; also, their servants have ruled over the people -- and I have not done so, because of the fear of God.**
- 16 Jeg var også selv med i arbeidet på denne mur, og noget jordstykke har vi ikke kjøpt; og alle mine folk har vært samlet til arbeidet der.**  
**Yes, also I continued in the work of this wall, neither bought we any land: and all my servants were gathered there to the work.**  
**And also, in the work of this wall I have done mightily, even a field we have not bought, and all my servants are gathered there for the work;**
- 17 Og jødene og forstanderne, hundre og femti mann, åt ved mitt bord, foruten dem som kom til oss fra hedningefolkene rundt omkring.**  
**Moreover there were at my table, of the Jews and the rulers, one hundred fifty men, besides those who came to us from among the nations that were round about us.**  
**and of the Jews, and of the prefects, a hundred and fifty men, and those coming in unto us of the nations that [are] round about us, [are] at my table;**
- 18 Og det som blev tillaget for hver dag, var en okse og seks utvalgte stykker småfe foruten fugler, og alt dette kostet jeg selv; og en gang hver tiende dag var det overflod av all slags vin; og allikevel krevde jeg ikke den kost som stattholderen hadde rett til; for arbeidet lå tungt på dette folk.**  
**Now that which was prepared for one day was one ox and six choice sheep; also fowls were prepared for me, and once in ten days store of all sorts of wine: yet for all this I didn't demand the bread of the governor, because the bondage was heavy on this people.**  
**and that which hath been prepared for one day [is] one ox, six fat sheep, also fowls have been prepared for me, and once in ten days of all wines abundantly, and with this, the bread of the governor I have not sought, for heavy is the service on this people.**
- 19 Kom mig i hu, min Gud, og regn mig til gode alt det jeg har gjort for dette folk!**  
**Remember to me, my God, for good, all that I have done for this people.**  
**Remember for me, O my God, for good, all that I have done for this people.**
- 1 Da det nu kom Sanballat og Tobias og araberer Gesem og våre andre fiender for øre at jeg hadde bygget op muren, og at det ikke mere fantes nogen revne i den, enda jeg til den tid ikke hadde satt inn dører i portene,**  
**Now it happened, when it was reported to Sanballat and Tobiah, and to Geshem the Arabian, and to the rest of our enemies, that I had built the wall, and that there was no breach left therein; (though even to that time I had not set up the doors in the gates;)**  
**And it cometh to pass, when it hath been heard by Sanballat, and Tobiah, and by Geshem the Arabian, and by the rest of our enemies, that I have builded the wall, and there hath not been left in it a breach, (also, till that time the doors I had not set up in the gates,)**

- 2** da sendte Sanballat og Gesem bud til mig og lot si: Kom, la oss møtes i en av landsbyene i Ono-dalen! Men de tenkte å gjøre mig ondt.  
that Sanballat and Geshem sent to me, saying, Come, let us meet together in [one of] the villages in the plain of Ono. But they thought to do me mischief.  
that Sanballat sendeth, also Geshem, unto me, saying, `Come and we meet together in the villages, in the valley of Ono;` and they are thinking to do to me evil.
- 3** Jeg sendte bud tilbake til dem og svarte: Jeg holder på med et stort arbeid og kan ikke komme ned; skulde kanskje arbeidet hvile fordi jeg lot det ligge og drog ned til eder?  
I sent messengers to them, saying, I am doing a great work, so that I can't come down: why should the work cease, while I leave it, and come down to you?  
And I send unto them messengers, saying, `A great work I am doing, and I am not able to come down; why doth the work cease when I let it alone, and have come down unto you?`
- 4** Fire ganger sendte de det samme bud til mig, og jeg gav dem samme svar.  
They sent to me four times after this sort; and I answered them after the same manner.  
and they send unto me, according to this word, four times, and I return them [word] according to this word.
- 5** Femte gang sendte Sanballat sin tjener til mig med det samme bud, og han hadde et åpent brev med sig.  
Then sent Sanballat his servant to me in like manner the fifth time with an open letter in his hand,  
And Sanballat sendeth unto me, according to this word, a fifth time, his servant, and an open letter in his hand;
- 6** I det stod det: Der går det ord blandt folkene, og Gasmu sier også at du og jødene tenker på å gjøre oprør; derfor er det du bygger op muren, og etter det samme rykte skal du være deres konge;  
in which was written, It is reported among the nations, and Gashmu says it, that you and the Jews think to rebel; for which cause you are building the wall: and you would be their king, according to these words.  
it is written in it, `Among the nations it hath been heard, and Gashmu is saying: Thou and the Jews are thinking to rebel, therefore thou art building the wall, and thou hast been to them for a king -- according to these words!
- 7** du har også satt profeter til å utrope om dig i Jerusalem at du er konge i Juda. Nu vil dette rykte komme kongen for øre; så kom nu og la oss rådslå sammen!  
You have also appointed prophets to preach of you at Jerusalem, saying, There is a king in Judah: and now shall it be reported to the king according to these words. Come now therefore, and let us take counsel together.  
And also, prophets thou hast appointed to call for thee in Jerusalem, saying, A king [is] in Judah, and now it is heard by the king according to these words; and now come, and we take counsel together.`

- 8** Men jeg sendte bud til ham og lot svare: Noget sådant som det du taler om, har ikke gått for sig; det er noget du selv har funnet på.  
Then I sent to him, saying, There are no such things done as you say, but you feign them out of your own heart.  
And I send unto him, saying, `It hath not been according to these words that thou art saying, for from thine own heart thou art devising them;`
- 9** For de søkte alle sammen å skremme oss, idet de tenkte at vi da skulde bli trette og holde op med arbeidet, så det ikke blev utført. Men styrk nu du mine hender!  
For they all would have made us afraid, saying, Their hands shall be weakened from the work, that it not be done. But now, [God], strengthen you my hands.  
for all of them are making us afraid, saying, `Their hands are too feeble for the work, and it is not done;` and now, strengthen Thou my hands.
- 10** Da jeg engang kom inn til Semaja, sønn av Delaja, Mehetabels sønn, i hans hus, hvor han holdt sig innelukket, sa han: La oss gå sammen inn i Guds hus, i det indre av templet og la oss stenge templets dører! For de kommer og vil drepe dig, ja, de kommer og vil drepe dig inatt.  
I went to the house of Shemaiah the son of Delaiah the son of Mehetabel, who was shut up; and he said, Let us meet together in the house of God, within the temple, and let us shut the doors of the temple: for they will come to kill you; yes, in the night will they come to kill you.  
And I have entered the house of Shemaiah son of Delaiah, son of Mehetabeel -- and he is restrained -- and he saith, `Let us meet at the house of God, at the inside of the temple, and we shut the doors of the temple, for they are coming in to slay thee -- yea, by night they are coming in to slay thee.`
- 11** Men jeg svarte: Skulde en mann som jeg flykte? Og hvorledes skulde en mann som jeg kunne gå inn i templet og enda bli i live? Jeg går ikke inn der.  
I said, Should such a man as I flee? and who is there that, being such as I, would go into the temple to save his life? I will not go in.  
And I say, `A man such as I -- doth he flee? and who as I, that doth go in unto the temple, and live? -- I do not go in.`
- 12** For jeg forstod grant at det ikke var Gud som hadde sendt ham, men at han uttalte denne spådom over mig fordi Tobias og Sanballat hadde leid ham til det.  
I discerned, and, behold, God had not sent him; but he pronounced this prophecy against me: and Tobiah and Sanballat had hired him.  
And I discern, and lo, God hath not sent him, for in the prophecy he hath spoken unto me both Tobiah and Sanballat hired him,
- 13** Han var leid forat jeg skulde bli redd og gjøre som han sa og forsynde mig, og de således få satt ut et ondt rykte om mig, så de kunde håne mig.  
For this cause was he hired, that I should be afraid, and do so, and sin, and that they might have matter for an evil report, that they might reproach me.  
so that he [is] an hireling, that I may fear and do so, and I had sinned, and it had been to them for an evil name that they may reproach me.



- 14** Kom Tobias og likeså Sanballat i hu, min Gud, for disse hans gjerninger og dessuten profetinnen Noadja og de andre profeter som søkte å skremme mig!  
Remember, my God, Tobiah and Sanballat according to these their works, and also the prophetess Noadiah, and the rest of the prophets, that would have put me in fear.  
Be mindful, O my God, of Tobiah, and of Sanballat, according to these his works, and also, of Noadiah the prophetess, and of the rest of the prophets who have been making me afraid.
- 15** Muren blev ferdig på to og femti dager - den fem og tyvende dag i måneden elul.  
So the wall was finished in the twenty-fifth [day] of [the month] Elul, in fifty-two days.  
And the wall is completed in the twenty and fifth of Elul, on the fifty and second day;
- 16** Da alle våre fiender hørte dette, og alle folkene rundt om oss så det, da sank de meget i sine egne øine, og de forstod at det var med vår Guds hjelp dette verk var utført.  
It happened, when all our enemies heard [of it], that all the nations that were about us feared, and were much cast down in their own eyes; for they perceived that this work was worked of our God.  
and it cometh to pass, when all our enemies have heard, and all the nations who are round about us see, that they fall greatly in their own eyes, and know that by our God hath this work been done.
- 17** I de dager sendte også de fornemste i Juda mange brev til Tobias, og fra Tobias kom det brev til dem igjen.  
Moreover in those days the nobles of Judah sent many letters to Tobiah, and [the letters] of Tobiah came to them.  
Also, in those days the freemen of Judah are multiplying their letters going unto Tobiah, and those of Tobiah are coming in unto them;
- 18** For mange i Juda var forbundet med ham ved ed; for han var svigersønn til Sekanja, Arahs sønn, og hans sønn Johanan hadde ektet en datter av Mesullam, Berekjas sønn.  
For there were many in Judah sworn to him, because he was the son-in-law of Shecaniah the son of Arah; and his son Jehohanan had taken the daughter of Meshullam the son of Berechiah as wife.  
for many in Judah are sworn to him, for he [is] son-in-law to Shechaniah son of Arah, and Jehohanan his son hath taken the daughter of Meshullam son of Berechiah;
- 19** De pleide også å tale til mig om hans gode egenskaper og å bære mine ord frem til ham.  
Tobias sendte også brev for å skremme mig.  
Also they spoke of his good deeds before me, and reported my words to him. Tobiah sent letters to put me in fear.  
also, his good deeds they have been saying before me, and my words they have been taking out to him; letters hath Tobiah sent to make me afraid.
- 1** Da nu muren var bygget, satte jeg inn dørene, og dørwokterne og sangerne og levittene blev satt til sin gjerning.  
Now it happened, when the wall was built, and I had set up the doors, and the porters and the singers and the Levites were appointed,  
And it cometh to pass, when the wall hath been built, that I set up the doors, and the gatekeepers are appointed, and the singers, and the Levites,

- 2** Og jeg satte min bror Hanani til befalingsmann over Jerusalem og sammen med ham Hananja, borgens høvedsmann; for han var en pålitelig mann og gudfryktig fremfor de fleste.  
that I gave my brother Hanani, and Hananiah the governor of the castle, charge over Jerusalem; for he was a faithful man, and feared God above many.  
and I charge Hanani my brother, and Hananiah head of the palace, concerning Jerusalem -- for he [is] as a man of truth, and fearing God above many --
- 3** Og jeg sa til dem: Jerusalems porter skal ikke åpnes før solen brenner hett, og mens de\* ennu står der, skal dørene lukkes og tillåses, og det skal settes ut vakter av Jerusalems innbyggere, hver på sin post og hver utenfor sitt hus. / <\* dørwokterne.>  
I said to them, Don` t let the gates of Jerusalem be opened until the sun be hot; and while they stand [on guard], let them shut the doors, and bar you them: and appoint watches of the inhabitants of Jerusalem, everyone in his watch, and everyone [to be] over against his house.  
and I say to them, `Let not the gates of Jerusalem be opened till the heat of the sun, and while they are standing by let them shut the doors, and fasten, and appoint guards of the inhabitants of Jerusalem, each in his guard, and each over-against his house.`
- 4** Byen var vid og stor, men folket i den var fåtallig, og ingen nye hus var bygget.  
Now the city was wide and large; but the people were few therein, and the houses were not built.  
And the city [is] broad on both sides, and great, and the people [are] few in its midst, and there are no houses builded;
- 5** Da gav min Gud mig i sinne å samle de fornemste og forstanderne og folket for å innføres i ættelister, og jeg fant boken med ættelistene over dem som først hadde draget hjem, og der fant jeg skrevet:  
My God put into my heart to gather together the nobles, and the rulers, and the people, that they might be reckoned by genealogy. I found the book of the genealogy of those who came up at the first, and I found written therein:  
and my God putteth it unto my heart, and I gather the freeman, and the prefects, and the people, for the genealogy, and I find a book of the genealogy of those coming up at the beginning, and I find written in it: --
- 6** Dette er de menn fra landskapet Juda som drog hjem fra fangenskapet i det fremmede land - de som kongen i Babel Nebukadnesar hadde bortført, og som nu er vendt tilbake til Jerusalem og Juda, hver til sin by,  
These are the children of the province, who went up out of the captivity of those who had been carried away, whom Nebuchadnezzar the king of Babylon had carried away, and who returned to Jerusalem and to Judah, everyone to his city;  
These [are] sons of the province, those coming up of the captives of the removal that Nebuchadnezzar king of Babylon removed -- and they turn back to Jerusalem and to Judah, each to his city --

- 7 de som fulgte med Serubabel, Josva, Nehemias, Asarja, Ra'amja, Nahamani, Mordekai, Bilsan, Misperet, Bigvai, Nehum, Ba'ana. Dette er tallet på mennene av Israels folk: who came with Zerubbabel, Jeshua, Nehemiah, Azariah, Raamiah, Nahamani, Mordecai, Bilshan, Mispereth, Bigvai, Nehum, Baanah. The number of the men of the people of who are coming in with Zerubbabel, Jeshua, Nehemiah, Azariah, Raamiah, Nahamani, Mordecai, Bilshan, Mispereth, Bigvai, Nehum, Baanah. Number of the men of the people of Israel:**
- 8 Paros' barn, to tusen ett hundre og to og sytti;  
The children of Parosh, two thousand one hundred seventy-two.  
Sons of Parosh: two thousand a hundred and seventy and two.**
- 9 Sefatjas barn, tre hundre og to og sytti;  
The children of Shephatiah, three hundred seventy-two.  
Sons of Shephatiah: three hundred seventy and two.**
- 10 Arah's barn, seks hundre og to og femti;  
The children of Arah, six hundred fifty-two.  
Sons of Arah: six hundred fifty and two.**
- 11 Pahat-Moabs barn av Josvas og Joabs etterkommere, to tusen åtte hundre og atten;  
The children of Pahath-moab, of the children of Jeshua and Joab, two thousand eight hundred [and] eighteen.  
Sons of Pahath-Moab, of the sons of Jeshua and Joab: two thousand and eight hundred [and] eighteen.**
- 12 Elams barn, tusen to hundre og fire og femti;  
The children of Elam, one thousand two hundred fifty-four.  
Sons of Elam: a thousand two hundred fifty and four.**
- 13 Sattus barn, åtte hundre og fem og firti;  
The children of Zattu, eight hundred forty-five.  
Sons of Zattu: eight hundred forty and five.**
- 14 Sakkais barn, syv hundre og seksti;  
The children of Zaccai, seven hundred sixty.  
Sons of Zaccai: seven hundred and sixty.**
- 15 Binnuis barn, seks hundre og åtte og firti;  
The children of Binnui, six hundred forty-eight.  
Sons of Binnui: six hundred forty and eight.**
- 16 Bebais barn, seks hundre og åtte og tyve;  
The children of Bebai, six hundred twenty-eight.  
Sons of Bebai: six hundred twenty and eight.**
- 17 Asgads barn, to tusen tre hundre og to og tyve;  
The children of Azgad, two thousand three hundred twenty-two.  
Sons of Azgad: two thousand three hundred twenty and two.**

- 18 Adonikams barn, seks hundre og syv og seksti;  
The children of Adonikam, six hundred sixty-seven.  
Sons of Adonikam: six hundred sixty and seven.**
- 19 Bigvais barn, to tusen og syv og seksti;  
The children of Bigvai, two thousand sixty-seven.  
Sons of Bigvai: two thousand sixty and seven.**
- 20 Adins barn, seks hundre og fem og femti;  
The children of Adin, six hundred fifty-five.  
Sons of Adin: six hundred fifty and five.**
- 21 Aters barn av Esekias' ætt, åtte og nitti;  
The children of Ater, of Hezekiah, ninety-eight.  
Sons of Ater of Hezekiah: ninety and eight.**
- 22 Hasums barn, tre hundre og åtte og tyve;  
The children of Hashum, three hundred Twenty-eight.  
Sons of Hashum: three hundred twenty and eight.**
- 23 Besais barn, tre hundre og fire og tyve;  
The children of Bezai, three hundred twenty-four.  
Sons of Bezai: three hundred twenty and four.**
- 24 Harifs barn, hundre og tolv;  
The children of Hariph, one hundred twelve.  
Sons of Hariph: a hundred [and] twelve.**
- 25 Gibeons barn, fem og nitti;  
The children of Gibeon, ninety-five.  
Sons of Gibeon: ninety and five.**
- 26 mennene fra Betlehem og Netofa, hundre og åtte og åtti;  
The men of Bethlehem and Netophah, one hundred eighty-eight.  
Men of Beth-Lehem and Netophah: a hundred eighty and eight.**
- 27 mennene fra Anatot, hundre og åtte og tyve;  
The men of Anathoth, one hundred twenty-eight.  
Men of Anathoth: a hundred twenty and eight.**
- 28 mennene fra Bet-Asmavet, to og firti;  
The men of Beth-azmaveth, forty-two.  
Men of Beth-Azmaveth: forty and two.**
- 29 mennene fra Kirjat-Jearim, Kefira og Be'erot, syv hundre og tre og firti;  
The men of Kiriath-jearim, Chephirah, and Beeroth, seven hundred forty-three.  
Men of Kirjath-Jearim, Chephirah, and Beeroth: seven hundred forty and three.**

- 30 mennene fra Rama og Geba, seks hundre og en og tyve;  
The men of Ramah and Geba, six hundred twenty-one.  
Men of Ramah and Gaba: six hundred twenty and one.**
- 31 mennene fra Mikmas, hundre og to og tyve;  
The men of Michmas, one hundred and twenty-two.  
Men of Michmas: a hundred and twenty and two.**
- 32 mennene fra Betel og Ai, hundre og tre og tyve;  
The men of Bethel and Ai, a hundred twenty-three.  
Men of Bethel and Ai: a hundred twenty and three.**
- 33 mennene fra det annet Nebo, to og femti;  
The men of the other Nebo, fifty-two.  
Men of the other Nebo: fifty and two.**
- 34 den annen Elams barn, tusen to hundre og fire og femti;  
The children of the other Elam, one thousand two hundred fifty-four.  
Sons of the other Elam: a thousand two hundred fifty and four.**
- 35 Harims barn, tre hundre og tyve;  
The children of Harim, three hundred twenty.  
Sons of Harim: three hundred and twenty.**
- 36 Jerikos barn, tre hundre og fem og firti;  
The children of Jericho, three hundred forty-five.  
Sons of Jericho: three hundred forty and five.**
- 37 Lods, Hadids og Onos barn, syv hundre og en og tyve;  
The children of Lod, Hadid, and Ono, seven hundred twenty-one.  
Sons of Lod, Hadid, and Ono: seven hundred and twenty and one.**
- 38 Sena'as barn, tre tusen ni hundre og tretti.  
The children of Senaah, three thousand nine hundred thirty.  
Sons of Senaah: three thousand nine hundred and thirty.**
- 39 Av prestene: Jedajas barn av Josvas hus, ni hundre og tre og sytti;  
The priests: The children of Jedaiah, of the house of Jeshua, nine hundred seventy-three.  
The priests: sons of Jedaiah: of the house of Jeshua: nine hundred seventy and three;**
- 40 Immers barn, tusen og to og femti;  
The children of Immer, one thousand fifty-two.  
sons of Immer: a thousand fifty and two;**
- 41 Pashurs barn, tusen to hundre og syv og firti;  
The children of Pashur, one thousand two hundred forty-seven.  
sons of Pashur: a thousand two hundred forty and seven;**

- 42 Harims barn, tusen og sytten.**  
**The children of Harim, one thousand [and] seventeen.**  
**sons of Harim: a thousand and seventeen.**
- 43 Av levittene: Josvas barn av Kadmiels ætt, av Hodevas barn, fire og sytti.**  
**The Levites: the children of Jeshua, of Kadmiel, of the children of Hodevah, seventy-four.**  
**The Levites: sons of Jeshua, of Kadmiel: of sons of Hodevah: seventy and four.**
- 44 Av sangerne: Asafs barn, hundre og åtte og firti.**  
**The singers: the children of Asaph, one hundred forty-eight.**  
**The singers: sons of Asaph: a hundred forty and eight.**
- 45 Av dørvokterne: Sallums barn, Aters barn, Talmoms barn, Akkubs barn, Hatitas barn, Sobais barn, hundre og åtte og tretti.**  
**The porters: the children of Shallum, the children of Ater, the children of Talmon, the children of Akkub, the children of Hatita, the children of Shobai, one hundred thirty-eight.**  
**The gatekeepers: sons of Shallum, sons of Ater, sons of Talmon, sons of Akkub, sons of Hatita, sons of Shobai: a hundred thirty and eight.**
- 46 Av tempeltjenerne: Sihas barn, Hasufas barn, Tabbaots barn,**  
**The Nethinim: the children of Ziha, the children of Hasupha, the children of Tabbaoth,**  
**The Nethinim: sons of Ziha, sons of Hasupha, sons of Tabbaoth,**
- 47 Keros' barn, Sias barn, Padons barn,**  
**the children of Keros, the children of Sia, the children of Padon,**  
**sons of Keros, sons of Sia, sons of Padon,**
- 48 Lebanas barn, Hagabas barn, Salmals barn,**  
**the children of Lebana, the children of Hagaba, the children of Salmai,**  
**sons of Lebanah, sons of Hagaba, sons of Shalmal,**
- 49 Hanans barn, Giddels barn, Gahars barn,**  
**the children of Hanan, the children of Giddel, the children of Gahar,**  
**sons of Hanan, sons of Giddel, sons of Gahar,**
- 50 Reajas barn, Resins barn, Nekodas barn,**  
**the children of Reaiah, the children of Rezin, the children of Nekoda,**  
**sons of Reaiah, sons of Rezin, sons of Nekoda,**
- 51 Gassams barn, Ussas barn, Paseahs barn,**  
**the children of Gazzam, the children of Uzza, the children of Paseah.**  
**sons of Gazzam, sons of Uzza, sons of Phaseah,**
- 52 Besais barn, Me'unims barn, Nefussims barn,**  
**The children of Besai, the children of Meunim, the children of Nephushesim,**  
**sons of Bezai, sons of Meunim, sons of Nephishesim,**
- 53 Bakbuds barn, Hakufas barn, Harhurs barn,**  
**the children of Bakbuk, the children of Hakupha, the children of Harhur,**  
**sons of Bakbuk, sons of Hakupha, sons of Harhur,**

- 54 Baslits barn, Mehidas barn, Harsas barn,  
the children of Bazlith, the children of Mehida, the children of Harsha,  
sons of Bazlith, sons of Mehida, sons of Harsha,**
- 55 Barkos' barn, Siseras barn, Tamahs barn,  
the children of Barkos, the children of Sisera, the children of Temah,  
sons of Barkos, sons of Sisera, sons of Tamah,**
- 56 Nesiahs barn, Hatifas barn.  
the children of Neziah, the children of Hatipha.  
sons of Neziah, sons of Hatipha.**
- 57 Av Salomos tjeneres barn: Sotais barn, Soferets barn, Peridas barn,  
The children of Solomon`s servants: the children of Sotai, the children of Sophereth, the  
children of Perida,  
Sons of the servants of Solomon: sons of Sotai, sons of Sophereth, sons of Perida,**
- 58 Ja'alas barn, Darkons barn, Giddels barn,  
the children of Jaala, the children of Darkon, the children of Giddel,  
sons of Jaala, sons of Darkon, sons of Giddel,**
- 59 Sefatjas barn, Hattils barn, Pokeret-Hasseba'ims barn, Amons barn.  
the children of Shephatiah, the children of Hattil, the children of Pochereth-hazzebaim,  
the children of Amon.  
sons of Shephatiah, sons of Hattil, sons of Pochereth of Zebaim, sons of Amon.**
- 60 Alle tempeltjenerne og Salomos tjeneres barn var tilsammen tre hundre og to og nitti.  
All the Nethinim, and the children of Solomon`s servants, were three hundred ninety-two.  
All the Nethinim and the sons of the servants of Solomon [are] three hundred ninety and  
two.**
- 61 Og dette er de som drog hjem fra Tel-Melah, Tel-Harsa, Kerub, Addon og Immer, men ikke  
kunde opgi sin familie og sin ætt, om de var av Israel:  
These were those who went up from Tel-melah, Tel-harsha, Cherub, Addon, and Immer; but  
they could not show their fathers` houses, nor their seed, whether they were of Israel:  
And these [are] those coming up from Tel-Melah, Tel-Harsha, Cherub, Addon, and Immer --  
and they have not been able to declare the house of their fathers, and their seed, whether  
they [are] of Israel --**
- 62 Delajas barn, Tobias' barn, Nekodas barn, seks hundre og to og firti,  
The children of Delaiah, the children of Tobiah, the children of Nekoda, six hundred forty-  
two.  
sons of Delaiah, sons of Tobiah, sons of Nekoda, six hundred forty and two.**
- 63 og av prestene: Hobajas barn, Hakkos' barn, Barsillais barn, han som hadde tatt en av  
gileaditten Barsillais døtre til hustru og var blitt opkalt etter dem.  
Of the priests: the children of Hobaiah, the children of Hakkoz, the children of Barzillai,  
who took a wife of the daughters of Barzillai the Gileadite, and was called after their  
And of the priests: sons of Habaiah sons of Koz, sons of Barzillai, who hath taken from the  
daughters of Barzillai the Gileadite a wife, and is called by their name.**

- 64 Disse lette efter sine ættelister, men de fantes ikke; de blev da utelukket fra prestedømmet som uverdige dertil,  
These sought their register [among] those who were reckoned by genealogy, but it was not found: therefore were they deemed polluted and put from the priesthood.  
These have sought their register among those reckoning themselves by genealogy, and it hath not been found, and they are redeemed from the priesthood,**
- 65 og stattholderen sa til dem at de ikke skulde ete av det høihellige før det fremstod en prest med urim og tummim.  
The governor said to them, that they should not eat of the most holy things, until there stood up a priest with Urim and Thummim.  
and the Tirshatha saith to them that they eat not of the most holy things till the standing up of the priest with Urim and Thummim.**
- 66 Hele menigheten var i alt to og firti tusen tre hundre og seksti  
The whole assembly together was forty-two thousand three hundred sixty,  
All the assembly together [is] four myriads two thousand three hundred and sixty,**
- 67 foruten deres tjenere og tjenestepiker, som var syv tusen tre hundre og syv og tretti. De hadde også med sig to hundre og fem og firti sangere og sangerinner.  
besides their men-servants and their maid-servants, of whom there were seven thousand three hundred thirty-seven: and they had two hundred forty-five singing men and singing women.  
apart from their servants and their handmaids -- these [are] seven thousand three hundred thirty and seven; and of them [are] singers and songstresses, two hundred forty and five.**
- 68 De hadde syv hundre og seks og tretti hester, to hundre og fem og firti mulesler,  
Their horses were seven hundred thirty-six; their mules, two hundred forty-five;  
Their horses [are] seven hundred thirty and six; their mules, two hundred [and] forty and five;**
- 69 fire hundre og fem og tretti kameler og seks tusen syv hundre og tyve asener.  
[their] camels, four hundred thirty-five; [their] donkeys, six thousand seven hundred twenty.  
camels, four hundred thirty and five; asses, six thousand seven hundred and twenty.**
- 70 Nogen av familiehodene gav gaver til arbeidet. Stattholderen gav til kassen tusen dariker i gull, dessuten femti skåler og fem hundre og tretti prestekjortler.  
Some from among the heads of fathers` [houses] gave to the work. The governor gave to the treasury one thousand darics of gold, fifty basins, and five hundred thirty priests` garments.  
And from the extremity of the heads of the fathers they have given to the work; the Tirshatha hath given to the treasure, of gold, drams a thousand, bowls fifty, priests` coats thirty and five hundred.**



- 71** Og nogen av familiehodene gav til arbeidskassen tyve tusen dariker i gull og to tusen og to hundre miner i sølv.  
Some of the heads of fathers` [houses] gave into the treasury of the work twenty thousand darics of gold, and two thousand two hundred pounds of silver.  
And of the heads of the fathers they have given to the treasure of the work, of gold, drams two myriads, and of silver, pounds two thousand and two hundred.
- 72** Og det som resten av folket gav, var tyve tusen dariker i gull og to tusen miner i sølv og dessuten syv og seksti prestekjortler.  
That which the rest of the people gave was twenty thousand darics of gold, and two thousand pounds of silver, and sixty-seven priests` garments.  
And that which the rest of the people have given [is] of gold, drams two myriads, and of silver, pounds two thousand, and of priests coats, sixty and seven.
- 73** Både prestene og levittene og dørvokterne og sangerne og nogen av det menige folk og tempeltjenerne og hele Israel ellers bosatte sig i sine byer. Da den syvende måned kom, bodde Israels barn i sine byer.  
So the priests, and the Levites, and the porters, and the singers, and some of the people, and the Nethinim, and all Israel, lived in their cities. When the seventh month was come, the children of Israel were in their cities.  
And they dwell -- the priests, and the Levites, and the gatekeepers, and the singers, and [some] of the people, and the Nethinim, and all Israel -- in their cities, and the seventh month cometh, and the sons of Israel [are] in their cities.
- 1** Og alt folket samlet sig som en mann på plassen foran Vannporten; og de bad Esras, den skrifflærde, om å hente boken med Mose lov, som Herren hadde gitt Israel.  
All the people gathered themselves together as one man into the broad place that was before the water gate; and they spoke to Ezra the scribe to bring the book of the law of Moses, which Yahweh had commanded to Israel.  
And all the people are gathered as one man unto the broad place that [is] before the water-gate, and they say to Ezra the scribe to bring the book of the law of Moses, that Jehovah commanded Israel.
- 2** Og presten Esras bar loven frem for menigheten, både for menn og kvinner og alle som kunde forstå hvad de hørte; det var den første dag i den syvende måned.  
Ezra the priest brought the law before the assembly, both men and women, and all who could hear with understanding, on the first day of the seventh month.  
And Ezra the priest bringeth the law before the assembly, both of men and women, and every one intelligent to hear, on the first day of the seventh month,
- 3** Og han leste op av den midt for plassen foran Vannporten fra tidlig morgen til midt på dagen - for mennene og kvinnene og dem som kunde forstå; og alt folket lyttet til lovbokens ord.  
He read therein before the broad place that was before the water gate from early morning until midday, in the presence of the men and the women, and of those who could understand; and the ears of all the people were [attentive] to the book of the law.  
and he readeth in it before the broad place that [is] before the water-gate, from the light till the middle of the day, over-against the men, and the women, and those intelligent, and the ears of all the people [are] unto the book of the law.

- 4** Esras, den skriftlærde, stod på en forhøining av tre, som var blitt reist til dette, og ved siden av ham stod Mattitja, Sema, Anaja, Uria, Hilkia og Ma'aseja til høire for ham, og til venstre for ham Pedaja, Misael, Malkia, Hasum, Hasbaddana, Sakarja og Mesullam. Ezra the scribe stood on a pulpit of wood, which they had made for the purpose; and beside him stood Mattithiah, and Shema, and Anaiah, and Uriah, and Hilkiah, and Maaseiah, on his right hand; and on his left hand, Pedaiah, and Mishael, and Malchijah, and Hashum, and Hashbaddanah, Zechariah, [and] Meshullam. And Ezra the scribe standeth on a tower of wood that they made for the purpose, and Mattithiah standeth near him, and Shema, and Anaiah, and Urijah, and Hilkiah, and Maaseiah, on his right; and on his left Pedaiah, and Mishael, and Malchijah, and Hashum, and Hashbaddana, Zechariah, Meshullam.
- 5** Og Esras åpnet boken for alt folkets øine; for han stod høiere enn alt folket; og da han åpnet den, reiste alt folket sig. Ezra opened the book in the sight of all the people; (for he was above all the people;) and when he opened it, all the people stood up: And Ezra openeth the book before the eyes of all the people -- for above all the people he hath been -- and at his opening [it] all the people have stood up,
- 6** Esras lovet Herren, den store Gud, og alt folket svarte med oppløftede hender: Amen, amen, og de bøide sig og kastet sig ned for Herren med ansiktet til jorden. and Ezra blessed Yahweh, the great God. All the people answered, Amen, Amen, with the lifting up of their hands: and they bowed their heads, and worshipped Yahweh with their faces to the ground. and Ezra blesseth Jehovah, the great God, and all the people answer, `Amen, Amen,` with lifting up of their hands, and they bow and do obeisance to Jehovah -- faces to the earth.
- 7** Og Josva, Bani, Serebja, Jamin, Akkub, Sabbetai, Hodia, Ma'aseja, Kelita, Asarja, Josabad, Hanan, Pelaja og de andre levitter utla loven for folket, mens folket blev stående på sin plass. Also Jeshua, and Bani, and Sherebiah, Jamin, Akkub, Shabbethai, Hodia, Maaseiah, Kelita, Azariah, Jozabad, Hanan, Pelaiah, and the Levites, caused the people to understand the law: and the people [stood] in their place. And Jeshua, and Bani, and Sherebiah, Jamin, Akkub, Shabbethai, Hodijah, Maaseiah, Kelita, Azariah, Jozabad, Hanan, Pelaiah, and the Levites, giving the people understanding in the law, and the people, [are] on their station,
- 8** De leste op av boken - av Guds lov - de tolket og utla den for folket, så de skjønnte det som blev lest. They read in the book, in the law of God, distinctly; and they gave the sense, so that they understood the reading. and they read in the book, in the law of God, explaining -- so as to give the meaning, and they give understanding to the convocation.

- 9** Og stattholderen Nehemias og presten Esras, den skriftlærde, og levittene som lærte folket, sa til alt folket: Denne dag er helliget Herren eders Gud, sørg ikke og gråt ikke! For alt folket gråt da de hørte lovens ord.  
Nehemiah, who was the governor, and Ezra the priest the scribe, and the Levites who taught the people, said to all the people, This day is holy to Yahweh your God; don't mourn, nor weep. For all the people wept, when they heard the words of the law. And Nehemiah -- he [is] the Tirshatha -- saith (and Ezra the priest, the scribe, and the Levites who are instructing the people) to all the people, `To-day is holy to Jehovah your God, do not mourn, nor weep: for all the people are weeping at their hearing the words of the law.
- 10** Så sa han til dem: Gå nu og et fete retter og drikk søte drikker og send gaver derav til dem for hvem intet er tillaget, for dagen er helliget vår Herre, og sørg ikke, for glede i Herren er eders styrke!  
Then he said to them, Go your way, eat the fat, and drink the sweet, and send portions to him for whom nothing is prepared; for this day is holy to our Lord: neither be you grieved; for the joy of Yahweh is your strength.  
And he saith to them, `Go, eat fat things, and drink sweet things, and sent portions to him for whom nothing is prepared, for to-day [is] holy to our Lord, and be not grieved, for the joy of Jehovah is your strength.`
- 11** Også levittene søkte å få alt folket til å holde sig rolig og sa: Vær stille, for dagen er hellig; sørg ikke!  
So the Levites stilled all the people, saying, Hold your peace, for the day is holy; neither be you grieved.  
And the Levites are keeping all the people silent, saying, `Be silent, for to-day [is] holy, and be not grieved.`
- 12** Da gikk alt folket bort og åt og drakk og sendte gaver omkring og holdt en stor gledesfest; for de hadde forstått det som var blitt talt til dem.  
All the people went their way to eat, and to drink, and to send portions, and to make great mirth, because they had understood the words that were declared to them.  
And all the people go to eat, and to drink, and to send portions, and to make great joy, because they have understood concerning the words that they made known to them.
- 13** Dagen etter samlet alt folkets familiehoder, prestene og levittene sig hos Esras, den skriftlærde, for å få nærmere rede på lovens ord.  
On the second day were gathered together the heads of fathers` [houses] of all the people, the priests, and the Levites, to Ezra the scribe, even to give attention to the words of the law.  
And on the second day have been gathered heads of the fathers of all the people, the priests, and the Levites, unto Ezra the scribe, even to act wisely concerning the words of the law.

- 14 De fant da skrevet i loven - den lov som Herren hadde gitt ved Moses - at Israels barn skulde bo i løvhytter på festen i den syvende måned,  
They found written in the law, how that Yahweh had commanded by Moses, that the children of Israel should dwell in booths in the feast of the seventh month;  
And they find written in the law that Jehovah commanded by the hand of Moses, that the sons of Israel dwell in booths in the feast, in the seventh month,**
- 15 og at de skulde kunngjøre og la utrope i alle sine byer og i Jerusalem: Gå ut på fjellene og hent løv av oljetrær og av ville oljetrær og av myrter og av palmer og av andre løvrrike trær og gjør løvhytter, som foreskrevet er.  
and that they should publish and proclaim in all their cities, and in Jerusalem, saying, Go forth to the mountain, and get olive branches, and branches of wild olive, and myrtle branches, and palm branches, and branches of thick trees, to make booths, as it is and that they proclaim and cause to pass over all their cities, (and in Jerusalem,) saying, `Go ye out to the mount, and bring leaves of the olive, and leaves of the oil tree, and leaves of the myrtle, and leaves of the palms, and leaves of thick trees, to make booths as it is written.`**
- 16 Da gikk folket ut og hentet løv, og de gjorde sig løvhytter, hver på sitt tak og på sine tun og likeledes i forgårdene til Guds hus og på plassen ved Vannporten og på plassen ved Efra'im-porten.  
So the people went forth, and brought them, and made themselves booths, everyone on the roof of his house, and in their courts, and in the courts of the house of God, and in the broad place of the water gate, and in the broad place of the gate of Ephraim.  
And the people go out, and bring in, and make for themselves booths, each on his roof, and in their courts, and in the courts of the house of God, and in the broad place of the water-gate, and in the broad place of the gate of Ephraim.**
- 17 Og hele menigheten, de som var kommet tilbake fra fangenskapet, gjorde løvhytter og bodde i dem; for fra Josvas, Nuns sønns dager like til denne dag hadde Israels barn ikke gjort dette. Og der var en overmåte stor glede.  
All the assembly of those who were come again out of the captivity made booths, and lived in the booths; for since the days of Jeshua the son of Nun to that day the children of Israel had not done so. There was very great gladness.  
And they make -- all the assembly of the captives of the captivity -- booths, and they sit in booths; for the sons of Israel had not done, from the days of Jeshua son of Nun, so unto that day, and there is very great joy.**
- 18 Dag efter dag leste de op av Guds lovbok, fra den første dag til den siste; de holdt høitid i syv dager og på den åttende dag en festlig sammenkomst, som påbudt var.  
Also day by day, from the first day to the last day, he read in the book of the law of God. They kept the feast seven days; and on the eighth day was a solemn assembly, according to the ordinance.  
And he readeth in the book of the law of God day by day, from the first day till the last day, and they make a feast seven days, and on the eighth day a restraint, according to the ordinance.**

- 1 På den fire og tyvende dag i samme måned samlet Israels barn sig og holdt faste, klædd i sekk og med jord strødd på sine hoder.**  
Now in the twenty-fourth day of this month the children of Israel were assembled with fasting, and with sackcloth, and earth on them.  
And in the twenty and fourth day of this month have the sons of Israel been gathered, with fasting, and with sackcloth, and earth upon them;
- 2 Og Israels ætt skilte sig fra alle fremmede og stod så frem og bekjente sine synder og sine fedres misgjerninger.**  
The seed of Israel separated themselves from all foreigners, and stood and confessed their sins, and the iniquities of their fathers.  
and the seed of Israel are separated from all sons of a stranger, and stand and confess concerning their sins, and the iniquities of their fathers,
- 3 Så blev de stående på sin plass mens det blev lest op for dem av Herrens, deres Guds lovbok en fjerdedel av dagen, og en annen fjerdedel av dagen avla de bekjennelse og tilbad Herren sin Gud.**  
They stood up in their place, and read in the book of the law of Yahweh their God a fourth part of the day; and [another] fourth part they confessed, and worshipped Yahweh their God.  
and rise up on their station, and read in the book of the law of Jehovah their God a fourth of the day, and a fourth they are confessing and bowing themselves to Jehovah their God.
- 4 Josva og Bani, Kadmiel, Sebanja, Bunni, Serebja, Bani og Kenani trådte op på levittenes forhøining, og de ropte med høi røst til Herren sin Gud.**  
Then stood up on the stairs of the Levites, Jeshua, and Bani, Kadmiel, Shebaniah, Bunni, Sherebiah, Bani, [and] Chenani, and cried with a loud voice to Yahweh their God.  
And there stand up on the ascent, of the Levites, Jeshua, and Bani, Kadmiel, Shebaniah, Bunni, Sherebiah, Bani, Chenani, and they cry with a loud voice unto Jehovah their God.
- 5 Og levittene Josva og Kadmiel, Bani, Hasabneja, Serebja, Hodia, Sebanja og Petahja sa: Stå op og lov Herren eders Gud fra evighet til evighet! Ja, lovet være ditt herlige navn, som er ophøiet over all lov og pris!**  
Then the Levites, Jeshua, and Kadmiel, Bani, Hashabneiah, Sherebiah, Hodiah, Shebaniah, [and] Pethahiah, said, Stand up and bless Yahweh your God from everlasting to everlasting; and blessed be your glorious name, which is exalted above all blessing and praise.  
And the Levites say, [even] Jeshua, and Kadmiel, Bani, Hashabniah, Sherebiah, Hodijah, Shebaniah, Pethahiah, `Rise, bless Jehovah your God, from the age unto the age, and they bless the name of Thine honour that [is] exalted above all blessing and praise.

- 6 Du alene er Herren, du har gjort himlene, himlenes himler og all deres hær, jorden og alt som er på den, havene og alt som er i dem, og du holder det alt sammen i live, og himmelens hær tilbeder dig.**  
You are Yahweh, even you alone; you have made heaven, the heaven of heavens, with all their host, the earth and all things that are thereon, the seas and all that is in them, and you preserve them all; and the host of heaven worships you.  
Thou [art] He, O Jehovah, Thyself -- Thou hast made the heavens, the heavens of the heavens, and all their host, the earth and all that [are] on it, the seas and all that [are] in them, and Thou art keeping all of them alive, and the host of the heavens to Thee are bowing themselves.
- 7 Det var du, Herre Gud, som utvalgte Abram og førte ham ut fra kaldeernes Ur og gav ham navnet Abraham.**  
You are Yahweh the God, who did choose Abram, and brought him forth out of Ur of the Chaldees, and gave him the name of Abraham,  
`Thou [art] He, O Jehovah God, who didst fix on Abraham, and didst bring him out from Ur of the Chaldeans, and didst make his name Abraham,
- 8 Og du fant hans hjerte trofast mot dig, og du gjorde den pakt med ham at du vilde gi hans ætt kana'anittenes, hetittenes, amorittenes og ferisittenes og jebusittenes og girgasittenes land; og du holdt ditt ord, for du er rettferdig.**  
and found his heart faithful before you, and mad a covenant with him to give the land of the Canaanite, the Hittite, the Amorite, and the Perizzite, and the Jebusite, and the Girgashite, to give it to his seed, and have performed your words; for you are righteous.  
and didst find his heart stedfast before Thee, so as to make with him the covenant, to give the land of the Canaanite, the Hittite, the Amorite, and the Perizzite, and the Jebusite, and the Girgashite, to give [it] to his seed. `And Thou dost establish Thy words, for Thou [art] righteous,
- 9 Du så våre fedres nød i Egypten, og du hørte deres rop ved det Røde Hav,**  
You saw the affliction of our fathers in Egypt, and heard their cry by the Red Sea, and dost see the affliction of our fathers in Egypt, and their cry hast heard by the sea of Suph,
- 10 og du gjorde tegn og undergjærninger med Farao og alle hans tjenere og alt folket i hans land; for du visste at de hadde faret overmodig frem mot dem, og du vant dig et stort navn, som det kan sees på denne dag.**  
and showed signs and wonders on Pharaoh, and on all his servants, and on all the people of his land; for you knew that they dealt proudly against them, and did get you a name, as it is this day.  
and dost give signs and wonders on Pharaoh, and on all his servants, and on all the people of his land, for Thou hast known that they have acted proudly against them, and Thou makest to Thee a name as [at] this day.

- 11 Du kløvde havet for dem, og de gikk midt igjennem havet på det tørre; du kastet deres forfølgere i dypet, så de sank som sten i de veldige vann.**  
**You divided the sea before them, so that they went through the midst of the sea on the dry land; and their pursuers you did cast into the depths, as a stone into the mighty waters.**  
**And the sea Thou hast cleaved before them, and they pass over into the midst of the sea on the dry land, and their pursuers Thou hast cast into the depths, as a stone, into the strong waters.**
- 12 Du ledet dem i en skystøtte om dagen og i en ildstøtte om natten for å lyse for dem på den vei de skulde gå.**  
**Moreover in a pillar of cloud you led them by day; and in a pillar of fire by night, to give them light in the way in which they should go.**  
**And by a pillar of cloud Thou hast led them by day, and by a pillar of fire by night, to lighten to them the way in which they go.**
- 13 Du steg ned på Sinai berg og talte med dem fra himmelen; du gav dem rette befalinger og trygge lover, gode forskrifter og bud.**  
**You came down also on Mount Sinai, and spoke with them from heaven, and gave them right ordinances and true laws, good statutes and commandments,**  
**And on mount Sinai Thou hast come down, even to speak with them from the heavens, and Thou dost give to them right judgments, and true laws, good statutes and commands.**
- 14 Du kunngjorde dem din hellige sabbat; du gav dem bud og forskrifter og lover gjennom din tjener Moses.**  
**and mad known to them your holy Sabbath, and commanded them commandments, and statutes, and a law, by Moses your servant,**  
**And Thy holy sabbath Thou hast made known to them, and commands, and statutes, and law, Thou hast commanded for them, by the hand of Moses Thy servant;**
- 15 Du gav dem brød fra himmelen når de hungret, og lot vann komme frem av klippen for dem når de tørstet, og du bød dem å dra inn og ta det land i eie som du med opløftet hånd hadde svoret at du vilde gi dem.**  
**and gave them bread from the sky for their hunger, and brought forth water for them out of the rock for their thirst, and commanded those who they should go in to possess the land which you had sworn to give them.**  
**and bread from the heavens Thou hast given to them for their hunger, and water from a rock hast brought out to them for their thirst, and dost say to them to go in to possess the land that Thou hast lifted up Thy hand to give to them.**
- 16 Men de, våre fedre, var overmodige og hårdnakkede og hørte ikke på dine bud.**  
**But they and our fathers dealt proudly and hardened their neck, and didn't listen to your commandments,**  
**And they and our fathers have acted proudly, and harden their neck, and have not hearkened unto Thy commands,**

- 17 De vilde ikke høre og kom ikke i hu de undergjæringer du hadde gjort for dem, men var hårdnakkede og valgte sig en høvding og vilde i sin gjenstridighet vende tilbake til sin trældom; men du er en Gud som tilgir, nådig og barmhjertig, langmodig og rik på miskunnhet, og du forlot dem ikke.**  
and refused to obey, neither were mindful of your wonders that you did among them, but hardened their neck, and in their rebellion appointed a captain to return to their bondage.  
But you are a God ready to pardon, gracious and merciful, slow to anger, and abundant in lovingkindness, and didn't forsake them.  
yea, they refuse to hearken, and have not remembered Thy wonders that Thou hast done with them, and harden their neck and appoint a head, to turn back to their service, in their rebellion; and Thou [art] a God of pardons, gracious, and merciful, long-suffering, and abundant in kindness, and hast not forsaken them.
- 18 Ja, de støpte sig endog en kalv og sa: Dette er din Gud, som førte dig op fra Egypten. Og de gjorde sig skyldige i store bespottelser.**  
Yes, when they had made them a molten calf, and said, This is your God who brought you up out of Egypt, and had committed awful blasphemies;  
Also, when they have made to themselves a molten calf, and say, this [is] thy god that brought thee up out of Egypt, and do great despisings,
- 19 Men du - i din store barmhjertighet forlot du dem ikke i ørkenen; skystøtten vek ikke fra dem om dagen, men ledet dem på veien, ei heller vek ildstøtten fra dem om natten, men lyste for dem på den vei de skulde gå.**  
yet you in your manifold mercies didn't forsake them in the wilderness: the pillar of cloud didn't depart from over them by day, to lead them in the way; neither the pillar of fire by night, to show them light, and the way in which they should go.  
and Thou, in Thine abundant mercies, hast not forsaken them in the wilderness -- the pillar of the cloud hath not turned aside from off them by day, to lead them in the way, and the pillar of the fire by night, to give light to them and the way in which they go.
- 20 Du gav dem din gode Ånd til å lære dem; du nektet ikke deres munn din manna, og du gav dem vann når de tørstet.**  
You gave also your good Spirit to instruct them, and didn't withhold your manna from their mouth, and gave them water for their thirst.  
And Thy good Spirit Thou hast given, to cause them to act wisely; and Thy manna Thou hast not withheld from their mouth, and water Thou hast given to them for their thirst,
- 21 I firti år forsørget du dem i ørkenen, de manglet intet; deres klær blev ikke utslitt, og deres føtter blev ikke hovne.**  
Yes, forty years did you sustain them in the wilderness, [and] they lacked nothing; their clothes didn't grow old, and their feet didn't swell.  
and forty years Thou hast nourished them in a wilderness; they have not lacked; their garments have not worn out, and their feet have not swelled.



- 22 Du gav dem riker og folk, som du skiftet ut til dem på alle kanter; de tok i eie det land som tilhørte Sihon, kongen i Hesbon, og det land som tilhørte Og, kongen i Basan.  
Moreover you gave them kingdoms and peoples, which you did allot after their portions: so they possessed the land of Sihon, even the land of the king of Heshbon, and the land of Og king of Bashan.  
`And Thou givest to them kingdoms, and peoples, and dost apportion them to the corner, and they possess the land of Sihon, and the land of the king of Heshbon, and the land of Og king of Bashan.**
- 23 Du gjorde deres barn tallrike som himmelens stjerner og førte dem inn i det land som du hadde lovt deres fedre at de skulde komme inn i og ta i eie.  
Their children also multiplied you as the stars of the sky, and brought them into the land concerning which you did say to their fathers, that they should go in to possess it.  
And their sons Thou hast multiplied as the stars of the heavens, and bringest them in unto the land that Thou hast said to their fathers to go in to possess.**
- 24 Så kom da deres barn og tok landet i eie, og du ydmyket landets innbyggere, kana'anittene, for dem og gav dem i deres hånd, både kongene og folkene der i landet, så de kunde gjøre med dem som de vilde.  
So the children went in and possessed the land, and you subdued before them the inhabitants of the land, the Canaanites, and gave them into their hands, with their kings, and the peoples of the land, that they might do with them as they would.  
`And the sons come in, and possess the land, and Thou humblest before them the inhabitants of the land, the Canaanites, and givest them into their hand, and their kings, and the peoples of the land, to do with them according to their pleasure.**
- 25 De inntok faste byer og vant sig fruktbar jord og tok huser til eie som var fulle av alle gode ting, og uthugne brønner, vingårder og oljetrær og frukttrær i mengde; og de åt og blev mette og fete og gjorde sig til gode ved din store godhet.  
They took fortified cities, and a fat land, and possessed houses full of all good things, cisterns hewn out, vineyards, and olive groves, and fruit-trees in abundance: so they ate, and were filled, and became fat, and delighted themselves in your great goodness.  
And they capture fenced cities, and fat ground, and possess houses full of all good, digged-wells, vineyards, and olive-yards, and fruit-trees in abundance, and they eat, and are satisfied, and become fat, and delight themselves in Thy great goodness.**
- 26 Men de blev gjenstridige og satte sig op imot dig og kastet din lov bak sin rygg; de drepte dine profeter, som vidnet for dem og vilde føre dem tilbake til dig; og de gjorde sig skyldige i store bespottelser.  
Nevertheless they were disobedient, and rebelled against you, and cast your law behind their back, and killed your prophets that testified against them to turn them again to you, and they committed awful blasphemies.  
`And they are disobedient, and rebel against Thee, and cast Thy law behind their back, and Thy prophets they have slain, who testified against them, to bring them back unto Thee, and they do great despisings,**

- 27** Da gav du dem i deres fienders hånd, og de plaget dem; men når de i sin nød ropte til dig, hørte du det fra himmelen, og i din store barmhjertighet gav du dem frelsere, som utfridde dem av deres fienders hånd.  
Therefore you delivered them into the hand of their adversaries, who distressed them: and in the time of their trouble, when they cried to you, you heard from heaven; and according to your manifold mercies you gave them saviors who saved them out of the hand of their adversaries.  
and Thou givest them into the hand of their adversaries, and they distress them, and in the time of their distress they cry unto Thee, and Thou, from the heavens, dost hear, and, according to Thine abundant mercies, dost give to them saviours, and they save them out of the hand of their adversaries.
- 28** Men når de så kom til ro, gjorde de atter det som var ondt i dine øine, og du overlot dem i deres fienders hånd, så de hersket over dem; men når de så atter ropte til dig, hørte du det fra himmelen og utfridde dem i din barmhjertighet gang på gang.  
But after they had rest, they did evil again before you; therefore left you them in the hand of their enemies, so that they had the dominion over them: yet when they returned, and cried to you, you heard from heaven; and many times did you deliver them according to your mercies,  
`And when they have rest, they turn back to do evil before Thee, and Thou dost leave them in the hand of their enemies, and they rule over them; and they turn back, and call Thee, and Thou from the heavens dost hear, and dost deliver them, according to Thy mercies, many times,
- 29** Du vidnet for dem og vilde omvende dem til din lov; men de var overmodige og hørte ikke på dine bud, de syndet mot dine lover, de som mennesket lever ved når han gjør efter dem; i sin gjenstridighet satte de skulderen imot; de var hårdnakkede og vilde ikke høre. and testified against them, that you might bring them again to your law. Yet they dealt proudly, and didn't listen to your commandments, but sinned against your ordinances, (which if a man do, he shall live in them,) and withdrew the shoulder, and hardened their neck, and would not hear.  
and dost testify against them, to bring them back unto Thy law; and they -- they have acted proudly, and have not hearkened to Thy commands, and against Thy judgments have sinned, -- which man doth and hath lived in them -- and they give a refractory shoulder, and their neck have hardened, and have not hearkened.
- 30** I mange år bar du over med dem og vidnet for dem ved din Ånd gjennom dine profeter; men de vendte ikke øret til, og du gav dem i fremmede folks hånd.  
Yet many years did you bear with them, and testified against them by your Spirit through your prophets: yet would they not give ear: therefore gave you them into the hand of the peoples of the lands.  
`And Thou drawest over them many years, and testifiest against them by Thy Spirit, by the hand of Thy prophets, and they have not given ear, and Thou dost give them into the hand of peoples of the lands,

- 31 Men i din store barmhjertighet gjorde du ikke aldeles ende på dem og forlot dem ikke; for du er en nådig og barmhjertig Gud.  
Nevertheless in your manifold mercies you did not make a full end of them, nor forsake them; for you are a gracious and merciful God.  
and in Thine abundant mercies Thou hast not made them a consumption, nor hast forsaken them; for a God, gracious and merciful, [art] Thou.**
- 32 Og nu, vår Gud, du store, veldige og forferdelige Gud, du som holder din pakt og bevarer din miskunnhet, la det ikke tykkes dig ringe alt det onde som har rammet oss, våre konger, våre høvdinger, våre prester, våre profeter, våre fedre og alt ditt folk, fra assyrerkongenes dager til den dag idag!  
Now therefore, our God, the great, the mighty, and the awesome God, who keep covenant and lovingkindness, don't let all the travail seem little before you, that has come on us, on our kings, on our princes, and on our priests, and on our prophets, and on our fathers, and on all your people, since the time of the kings of Assyria to this day.  
And now, O our God -- God, the great, the mighty, and the fearful, keeping the covenant and the kindness -- let not all the travail that hath found us be little before Thee, for our kings, for our heads, and for our priests, and for our prophets, and for our fathers, and for all Thy people, from the days of the kings of Asshur unto this day;**
- 33 Du er rettferdig i alt det som er kommet over oss; for du har vist trofasthet, men vi har vært ugudelige.  
However you are just in all that is come on us; for you have dealt truly, but we have done wickedly;  
and Thou [art] righteous concerning all that hath come upon us, for truth Thou hast done, and we have done wickedly;**
- 34 Våre konger, våre høvdinger, våre prester og våre fedre har ikke gjort etter din lov; de har ikke hørt på dine bud og på de vidnesbyrd du lot bli dem til del.  
neither have our kings, our princes, our priests, nor our fathers, kept your law, nor listened to your commandments and your testimonies with which you did testify against them.  
and our kings, our heads, our priests, and our fathers, have not done Thy law, nor attended unto Thy commands, and to Thy testimonies, that Thou hast testified against them;**
- 35 Og enda de levde i sitt eget rike, og du hadde gitt dem så meget godt og overlatt dem dette vide og fruktbare land, tjente de dig ikke og vendte ikke om fra sine onde gjerninger.  
For they have not served you in their kingdom, and in your great goodness that you gave them, and in the large and fat land which you gave before them, neither turned they from their wicked works.  
and they, in their kingdom, and in Thine abundant goodness, that Thou hast given to them, and in the land, the large and the fat, that Thou hast set before them, have not served Thee, nor turned back from their evil doings.**

- 36** Se, vi er idag træler - vi er træler i det land du gav våre fedre, forat de skulde ete dets frukt og dets gode ting,  
Behold, we are servants this day, and as for the land that you gave to our fathers to eat the fruit of it and the good of it, behold, we are servants in it.  
`Lo, we -- to-day -- [are] servants, and the land that Thou hast given to our fathers, to eat its fruit and its good -- lo, we [are] servants on it,
- 37** og sin rike grøde bærer det for de konger som du satte over oss for våre synders skyld, og de råder over våre legemer og vårt fe etter eget tykke. Vi er i stor nød.  
It yields much increase to the kings whom you have set over us because of our sins: also they have power over our bodies, and over our cattle, at their pleasure, and we are in great distress.  
and its increase it is multiplying to the kings whom Thou hast set over us in our sins; and over our bodies they are ruling, and over our cattle, according to their pleasure, and we [are] in great distress.
- 38** På grunn av alt dette gjorde vi en fast pakt og skrev den op; skrivelsen blev forsynt med segl og underskrevet av våre høvdinger, våre levitter og våre prester.  
Yet for all this we make a sure covenant, and write it; and our princes, our Levites, [and] our priests, seal to it.  
And for all this we are making a stedfast covenant, and are writing, and over him who is sealed [are] our heads, our Levites, our priests.`
- 1** De som skrev under på denne med segl forsynte skrivelse, var: stattholderen Nehemias, Hakaljas sønn, og Sedekias,  
Now those who sealed were: Nehemiah the governor, the son of Hacaliah, and Zedekiah, And over those sealed [are] Nehemiah the Tirshatha, son of Hachaliah, and Zidkijah,
- 2** Seraja, Asarja, Jirmeja,  
Seraiah, Azariah, Jeremiah,  
Seraiah, Azariah, Jeremiah,
- 3** Pashur, Amarja, Malkia,  
Pashhur, Amariah, Malchijah,  
Pashhur, Amariah, Malchijah,
- 4** Hattus, Sebanja, Malluk,  
Hattush, Shebaniah, Malluch,  
Huttush, Shebaniah, Malluch,
- 5** Harim, Meremot, Obadja,  
Harim, Meremoth, Obadiah,  
Harim, Meremoth, Obadiah,
- 6** Daniel, Ginneton, Baruk,  
Daniel, Ginnethon, Baruch,  
Daniel, Ginnethon, Baruch,

- 7** Mesullam, Abia, Mijamin,  
Meshullam, Abijah, Mijamin,  
Meshullam, Abijah, Mijamin,
- 8** Ma'asja, Bilgai og Semaja; dette var prestene;  
Maaziah, Bilgai, Shemaiah; these were the priests.  
Maaziah, Bilgai, Shemaiah; these [are] the priests.
- 9** og levittene var: Josva, Asanjas sønn, Binnui av Henadads barn og Kadmiel,  
The Levites: namely, Jeshua the son of Azaniah, Binnui of the sons of Henadad, Kadmiel;  
And the Levites: both Jeshua son of Azaniah, Binnui of the sons of Henadad, Kadmiel;
- 10** og deres brødre: Sebanja, Hodia, Kelita, Pelaja, Hanan,  
and their brothers, Shebaniah, Hodiah, Kelita, Pelaiah, Hanan,  
and their brethren: Shebaniah, Hodijah, Kelita, Pelaiah, Hanan,
- 11** Mika, Rehob, Hasabja,  
Mica, Rehob, Hashabiah,  
Micha, Rehob, Hashabiah,
- 12** Sakkur, Serebja, Sebanja,  
Zaccur, Sherebiah, Shebaniah,  
Zaccur, Sherebiah, Shebaniah,
- 13** Hodia, Bani og Beninu.  
Hodiah, Bani, Beninu.  
Hodijah, Bani, Beninu.
- 14** Og folkets høvdinger var: Paros, Pahat-Moab, Elam, Sattu, Bani,  
The chiefs of the people: Parosh, Pahath-moab, Elam, Zattu, Bani,  
Heads of the people: Parosh, Pahath-Moab, Elam, Zattu, Bani,
- 15** Bunni, Asgad, Bebai,  
Bunni, Azgad, Bebai,  
Bunni, Azgad, Bebai,
- 16** Adonja, Bigvai, Adin,  
Adonijah, Bigvai, Adin,  
Adonijah, Bigvai, Adin,
- 17** Ater, Hiskia, Assur,  
Ater, Hezekiah, Azzur,  
Ater, Hizkijah, Azzur,
- 18** Hodia, Hasum, Besai,  
Hodiah, Hashum, Bezai,  
Hodijah, Hashum, Bezai,

- 19 Harif, Anatot, Nobai,  
Hariph, Anathoth, Nobai,  
Hariph, Anathoth, Nebai,**
- 20 Magpias, Mesullam, Hesir,  
Magpiash, Meshullam, Hezir,  
Magpiash, Meshullam, Hezir,**
- 21 Mesesabel, Sadok, Jaddua,  
Meshezabel, Zadok, Jaddua,  
Meshezabeel, Zadok, Jaddua,**
- 22 Pelatja, Hanan, Anaja,  
Pelatiah, Hanan, Anaiah,  
Pelatiah, Hanan, Anaiah,**
- 23 Hosea, Hananja, Hasub,  
Hoshea, Hananiah, Hasshub,  
Hoshea, Hananiah, Hashub,**
- 24 Hallohes, Pilha, Sobek,  
Hallohesh, Pilha, Shobek,  
Hallohesh, Pilha, Shobek,**
- 25 Rehum, Hasabna, Ma'aseja,  
Rehum, Hashabnah, Maaseiah,  
Rehum, Hashabnah, Maaseiah,**
- 26 Akia, Hanan, Anan,  
and Ahiah, Hanan, Anan,  
and Ahijah, Hanan, Anan,**
- 27 Malluk, Harim og Ba'ana.  
Malluch, Harim, Baanah.  
Malluch, Harim, Baanah.**
- 28 Resten av folket, prestene, levittene, dørvokterne, sangerne, tempeltjenerne og alle de som hadde skilt sig fra de fremmede folk for å leve efter Guds lov, med hustruer, sønner og døtre, så mange som hadde kunnskap og forstand -  
The rest of the people, the priests, the Levites, the porters, the singers, the Nethinim, and all those who had separated themselves from the peoples of the lands to the law of God, their wives, their sons, and their daughters, everyone who had knowledge, and understanding;  
And the rest of the people, the priests, the Levites, the gatekeepers, the singers, the Nethinim, and every one who hath been separated from the peoples of the lands unto the law of God, their wives, their sons, and their daughters, every knowing intelligent one,**

- 29** alle disse holdt sig til de fornemme blandt sine brødre og svor en dyr ed på at de vilde vandre efter Guds lov, som var gitt ved Guds tjener Moses, og at de vilde holde og gjøre efter alle Herrens, vår Herres bud og lover og forskrifter,  
They joined with their brothers, their nobles, and entered into a curse, and into an oath, to walk in God`s law, which was given by Moses the servant of God, and to observe and do all the commandments of Yahweh our Lord, and his ordinances and his statutes;  
are laying hold on their brethren, their honourable ones, and coming in to an execration, and in to an oath, to walk in the law of God, that was given by the hand of Moses, servant of God, and to observe and to do all the commands of Jehovah our Lord, and His judgments, and His statutes;
- 30** at vi ikke skulde gi våre døtre til de fremmede folk, ei heller ta deres døtre til hustruer for våre sønner,  
and that we would not give our daughters to the peoples of the land, nor take their daughters for our sons;  
and that we give not our daughters to the peoples of the land, and their daughters we take not to our sons;
- 31** at vi, når de fremmede folk kom med sine varer og alle slags korn for å selge det på sabbaten, ikke skulde kjøpe det av dem på sabbaten eller nogen annen helligdag, og at vi i det syvende år skulde la landet hvile og ettergi alle krav.  
and if the peoples of the land bring wares or any grain on the Sabbath day to sell, that we would not buy of them on the Sabbath, or on a holy day; and that we would forego the seventh year, and the exaction of every debt.  
and the peoples of the land who are bringing in the wares and any corn on the sabbath-day to sell, we receive not of them on the sabbath, and on a holy day, and we leave the seventh year, and usury on every hand.
- 32** Og vi påtok oss den forpliktelse at vi skulde avgi tredjedelen av en sekel årlig til tjenesten i vår Guds hus,  
Also we made ordinances for us, to charge ourselves yearly with the third part of a shekel for the service of the house of our God;  
And we have appointed for ourselves commands, to put on ourselves the third of a shekel in a year, for the service of the house of our God,
- 33** til skuebrødene og det daglige matoffer og det daglige brennoffer og til offerne på sabbatene, nymånedagene og høitidene og til takkofferne og til syndofferne som tjente til soning for Israel, og til alt arbeidet i vår Guds hus.  
for the show bread, and for the continual meal-offering, and for the continual burnt-offering, for the Sabbaths, for the new moons, for the set feasts, and for the holy things, and for the sin-offerings to make atonement for Israel, and for all the work of the house of our God.  
for bread of the arrangement, and the continual present, and the continual burnt-offering of the sabbaths, of the new moons, for appointed seasons, and for holy things, and for sin-offerings, to make atonement for Israel, even all the work of the house of our God.

- 34** Og vi, prestene, levittene og folket, kastet lodd om avgivelsen av ved til templet, hvorledes vi år for år til fastsatte tider skulde føre den til vår Guds hus etter våre familier for å brenne den på Herrens, vår Guds alter, som foreskrevet er i loven.  
We cast lots, the priests, the Levites, and the people, for the wood-offering, to bring it into the house of our God, according to our fathers' houses, at times appointed, year by year, to burn on the altar of Yahweh our God, as it is written in the law;  
And the lots we have caused to fall for the offering of wood, [among] the priests, the Levites, and the people, to bring in to the house of our God, by the house of our fathers, at times appointed, year by year, to burn on the altar of Jehovah our God, as it is written in the law,
- 35** Vi vedtok også år for år å føre førstegrøden av vår jord og de første modne frukter av alle trær til Herrens hus  
and to bring the first-fruits of our ground, and the first-fruits of all fruit of all manner of trees, year by year, to the house of Yahweh;  
and to bring in the first fruits of our ground, and the first fruits of all fruit of every tree, year by year, to the house of Jehovah,
- 36** og de førstefødte av våre sønner og av vår buskap, som foreskrevet er i loven, og å føre det førstefødte av vårt storfe og vårt småfe til vår Guds hus, til prestene som gjør tjeneste i vår Guds hus;  
also the firstborn of our sons, and of our cattle, as it is written in the law, and the firstborn of our herds and of our flocks, to bring to the house of our God, to the priests who minister in the house of our God;  
and the firstlings of our sons, and of our cattle, as it is written in the law, and the firstlings of our herds and our flocks, to bring in to the house of our God, to the priests who are ministering in the house of our God.
- 37** og det første av vårt mel og våre hellige gaver og alle slags trefrukt, most og olje skulde vi føre til prestene, til kammerne i vår Guds hus, og tienden av vår jord til levittene, og levittene skulde selv innkreve tiende i alle de byer hvor vi driver akerbruk.  
and that we should bring the first-fruits of our dough, and our heave-offerings, and the fruit of all manner of trees, the new wine and the oil, to the priests, to the chambers of the house of our God; and the tithes of our ground to the Levites; for they, the Levites, take the tithes in all the cities of our tillage.  
And the beginning of our dough, and our heave-offerings, and the fruit of every tree, of new wine, and of oil, we bring in to the priests, unto the chambers of the house of our God, and the tithe of our ground to the Levites; and they -- the Levites -- have the tithes in all the cities of our tillage;
- 38** Og en prest, en av Arons sønner, skulde være med levittene når de innkrevde tiende, og selv skulde levittene føre tienden av sin tiende op til vår Guds hus, til kammerne i forrådshuset.  
The priest the son of Aaron shall be with the Levites, when the Levites take tithes: and the Levites shall bring up the tithe of the tithes to the house of our God, to the chambers, into the treasure-house.  
and the priest, son of Aaron, hath been with the Levites in the tithing of the Levites, and the Levites bring up the tithe of the tithe to the house of our God unto the chambers, to the treasure-house;



- 39** For både Israels barn og Levis barn skulde føre den hellige avgift av kornet, mosten og oljen til kammerne, hvor helligdommens kar er, og hvor de prester som gjør tjeneste, og dørvokterne og sangerne holder til. - Vi skulde ikke svikte vår Guds hus.  
For the children of Israel and the children of Levi shall bring the heave-offering of the grain, of the new wine, and of the oil, to the chambers, where are the vessels of the sanctuary, and the priests who minister, and the porters, and the singers: and we will not forsake the house of our God.  
for unto the chambers do they bring in -- the sons of Israel and the sons of Levi -- the heave-offering of the corn, the new wine, and the oil, and there [are] vessels of the sanctuary, and the priests, those ministering, and the gatekeepers, and the singers, and we do not forsake the house of our God.
- 1** Folkets høvdinger bodde i Jerusalem. Resten av folket kastet lodd således at hver tiende mann skulde bo i Jerusalem, den hellige stad, men de ni tiendedeler i de andre byer.  
The princes of the people lived in Jerusalem: the rest of the people also cast lots, to bring one of ten to dwell in Jerusalem the holy city, and nine parts in the [other] cities.  
And the heads of the people dwell in Jerusalem, and the rest of the people have caused to fall lots to bring in one out of ten to dwell in Jerusalem the holy city, and nine parts in the cities,
- 2** Og folket velsignet alle de menn som frivillig bosatte sig i Jerusalem.  
The people blessed all the men who willingly offered themselves to dwell in Jerusalem. and the people give a blessing to all the men who are offering themselves willingly to dwell in Jerusalem.
- 3** Dette er de familie-overhoder i landskapet som bodde i Jerusalem, og de som bodde i Judas byer, hver på sin eiendom, i sine byer, både av legfolket i Israel og av prestene, levittene, tempeltjenerne og etterkommerne av Salomos tjenere.  
Now these are the chiefs of the province who lived in Jerusalem: but in the cities of Judah lived everyone in his possession in their cities, [to wit], Israel, the priests, and the Levites, and the Nethinim, and the children of Solomon's servants.  
And these [are] heads of the province who have dwelt in Jerusalem, and in cities of Judah, they have dwelt each in his possession in their cities; Israel, the priests, and the Levites, and the Nethinim, and the sons of the servants of Solomon.
- 4** I Jerusalem bodde nogen av Judas barn og av Benjamins barn. Av Judas barn: Ataja, sønn av Ussia, sønn av Sakarja, sønn av Amarja, sønn av Sefatja, sønn av Mahalalel, av Peres' barn,  
In Jerusalem lived certain of the children of Judah, and of the children of Benjamin. Of the children of Judah: Athaiah the son of Uzziah, the son of Zechariah, the son of Amariah, the son of Shephatiah, the son of Mahalalel, of the children of Perez;  
And in Jerusalem have dwelt of the sons of Judah, and of the sons of Benjamin. Of the sons of Judah: Athaiah son of Uzziah, son of Zechariah, son of Amariah, son of Shephatiah, son of Mahalaleel, of the sons of Perez;

- 5** og Ma'aseja, sønn av Baruk, sønn av Kol-Hose, sønn av Hasaja, sønn av Adaja, sønn av Jojarib, sønn av Sakarja, sønn av Hassiloni.  
and Maaseiah the son of Baruch, the son of Colhozeh, the son of Hazaiah, the son of Adaiah, the son of Joiarib, the son of Zechariah, the son of the Shilonite.  
and Maseiah son of Baruch, son of Col-Hoze, son of Hazaiah, son of Adaiah, son of Joiarib, son of Zechariah, son of Shiloni;
- 6** Peres' barn som bodde i Jerusalem, var i alt fire hundre og åtte og seksti krigsdyktige menn.  
All the sons of Perez who lived in Jerusalem were four hundred sixty-eight valiant men.  
all the sons of Perez who are dwelling in Jerusalem [are] four hundred sixty and eight, men of valour.
- 7** Av Benjamins barn var det: Sallu, sønn av Mesullam, sønn av Joed, sønn av Pedaja, sønn av Kolaja, sønn av Ma'aseja, sønn av Itiel, sønn av Jesaja,  
These are the sons of Benjamin: Sallu the son of Meshullam, the son of Joed, the son of Pedaiah, the son of Kolaiah, the son of Maaseiah, the son of Ithiel, the son of Jeshaiiah.  
And these [are] sons of Benjamin: Sallu son of Meshullam, son of Joed, son of Pedaiah, son of Kolaiah, son of Maaseiah, son of Ithiel, son of Jesaiiah;
- 8** og etter ham Gabbai-Sallai, i alt ni hundre og åtte og tyve.  
After him Gabbai, Sallai, nine hundred twenty-eight.  
and after him Gabbai, Sallai, nine hundred twenty and eight.
- 9** Joel, Sikris sønn, var tilsynsmann over dem, og Juda, Hassenuas sønn, var den næst øverste i byen.  
Joel the son of Zichri was their overseer; and Judah the son of Hassenuah was second over the city.  
And Joel son of Zichri [is] inspector over them, and Judah son of Senuah [is] over the city -- second.
- 10** Av prestene var det: Jedaja, sønn av Jojarib, Jakin,  
Of the priests: Jedaiah the son of Joiarib, Jachin,  
Of the priests: Jedaiah son of Joiarib, Jachin,
- 11** Seraja, sønn av Hilkia, sønn av Mesullam, sønn av Sadok, sønn av Merajot, sønn av Akitub, forstanderen for Guds hus,  
Seraiah the son of Hilkiah, the son of Meshullam, the son of Zadok, the son of Meraioth, the son of Ahitub, the ruler of the house of God,  
Seraiah son of Hilkiah, son of Meshullam, son of Zadok, son of Meraioth, son of Ahitub, leader of the house of God,

- 12** og deres brødre, som gjorde tjeneste i huset, i alt åtte hundre og to og tyve, og Adaja, sønn av Jeroham, sønn av Pelalja, sønn av Amsi, sønn av Sakarja, sønn av Pashur, sønn av Malkia,  
and their brothers who did the work of the house, eight hundred twenty-two; and Adaiah the son of Jeroham, the son of Pelaliah, the son of Amzi, the son of Zechariah, the son of Pashhur, the son of Malchijah,  
and their brethren doing the work of the house [are] eight hundred twenty and two; and Adaiah son of Jeroham, son of Pelaliah, son of Amzi, son of Zechariah, son of Pashhur, son of Malchiah,
- 13** og hans brødre, overhoder for sine familier, i alt to hundre og to og firti, og Amassai, sønn av Asarel, sønn av Ahsai, sønn av Mesillemot, sønn av Immer,  
and his brothers, chiefs of fathers` [houses], two hundred forty-two; and Amashsai the son of Azarel, the son of Ahzai, the son of Meshillemoth, the son of Immer,  
and his brethren, heads of fathers, two hundred forty and two; and Amashsai son of Azareel, son of Ahazai, son of Meshillemoth, son of Immer,
- 14** og deres brødre, hundre og åtte og tyve dyktige menn. Sabdiel, sønn av Haggedolim, var tilsynsmann over dem.  
and their brothers, mighty men of valor, one hundred twenty-eight; and their overseer was Zabdiel, the son of Haggedolim.  
and their brethren, mighty of valour, a hundred twenty and eight; and an inspector over them [is] Zabdiel, son of [one of] the great men.
- 15** Av levittene var det: Semaja, sønn av Hassub, sønn av Asrikam, sønn av Hasabja, sønn av Bunni,  
Of the Levites: Shemaiah the son of Hasshub, the son of Azrikam, the son of Hashabiah, the son of Bunni;  
And of the Levites: Shemaiah son of Hashub, son of Azrikam, son of Hashabiah, son of Bunni,
- 16** og Sabbetai og Josabad, som forestod de ytre arbeider ved Guds hus og begge hørte til levittenes overhoder,  
and Shabbethai and Jozabad, of the chiefs of the Levites, who had the oversight of the outward business of the house of God;  
and Shabbethai, and Jozabad, [are] over the outward work of the house of God, of the heads of the Levites,
- 17** og Mattanja, sønn av Mika, sønn av Sabdi, sønn av Asaf, lederen av sangen, som istemte lovsangen ved bønnen, og Bakbukja, den av hans brødre som var næst etter ham, og Abda, sønn av Sammua, sønn av Galal, sønn av Jeditun.  
and Mattaniah the son of Mica, the son of Zabdi, the son of Asaph, who was the chief to begin the thanksgiving in prayer, and Bakbukiah, the second among his brothers; and Abda the son of Shammua, the son of Galal, the son of Jeduthun.  
and Mattaniah son of Micha, son of Zabdi, son of Asaph, [is] head -- at the commencement he giveth thanks in prayer; and Bakbukiah [is] second among his brethren, and Abda son of Shammua, son of Galal, son of Jeduthun.

- 18 Levittene i den hellige stad var i alt to hundre og fire og åtti.  
All the Levites in the holy city were two hundred eighty-four.  
All the Levites, in the holy city, [are] two hundred eighty and four.**
- 19 Av dørvokterne var det: Akkub, Talmon og deres brødre, som holdt vakt ved portene, i alt hundre og to og sytti.  
Moreover the porters, Akkub, Talmon, and their brothers, who kept watch at the gates, were one hundred seventy-two.  
And the gatekeepers, Akkub, Talmon, and their brethren, those watching at the gates, [are] a hundred seventy and two.**
- 20 Resten av Israel og av prestene og levittene bodde i alle de andre byer i Juda, hver på sin arvelodd.  
The residue of Israel, of the priests, the Levites, were in all the cities of Judah, everyone in his inheritance.  
And the rest of Israel, of the priests, of the Levites, [are] in all cities of Judah, each in his inheritance;**
- 21 Og tempeltjenerne bodde på Ofel, og Siha og Gispa var deres formenn.  
But the Nethinim lived in Ophel: and Ziha and Gishpa were over the Nethinim.  
and the Nethinim are dwelling in Ophel, and Ziha and Gishpa [are] over the Nethinim.**
- 22 Tilsyns mann over levittene i Jerusalem ved tjenesten i Guds hus var Ussi, sønn av Bani, sønn av Hasabja, sønn av Mattanja, sønn av Mika, av Asafs barn, sangerne.  
The overseer also of the Levites at Jerusalem was Uzzi the son of Bani, the son of Hashabiah, the son of Mattaniah, the son of Mica, of the sons of Asaph, the singers, over the business of the house of God.  
And the overseer of the Levites in Jerusalem [is] Uzzi son of Bani, son of Hashabiah, son of Mattaniah, son of Micha: of the sons of Asaph, the singers [are] over-against the work of the house of God,**
- 23 For det var utstedt en befaling av kongen om dem, og likeledes var det fastsatt for sangerne hvad de hver dag hadde å gjøre.  
For there was a commandment from the king concerning them, and a settled provision for the singers, as every day required.  
for the command of the king [is] upon them, and support [is] for the singers, a matter of a day in its day.**
- 24 Petaja, Mesesabels sønn, av Serahs, Judas sønns barn, gikk kongen til hånde i alle saker som vedkom folket.  
Pethahiah the son of Meshezabel, of the children of Zerah the son of Judah, was at the king's hand in all matters concerning the people.  
And Pethahiah son of Meshezabeel, of the sons of Zerah, son of Judah, [is] by the hand of the king, for every matter of the people.**

- 25** Også i landsbyene med tilhørende jorder bodde noen av Judas barn: i Kirjat-Arba med tilhørende småbyer, i Dibon med tilhørende småbyer, i Jekabse'el og dets landsbyer, As for the villages, with their fields, some of the children of Judah lived in Kiriath-arba and the towns of it, and in Dibon and the towns of it, and in Jekabzeel and the villages of And at the villages with their fields, of the sons of Judah there have dwelt, in Kirjath-Arba and its small towns, and in Dibon and its small towns, and in Jekabzeel and its villages,
- 26** i Jesua, Molada, Bet-Pelet, and in Jeshua, and in Moladah, and Beth-pelet, and in Jeshua, and in Moladah, and in Beth-Phelet,
- 27** i Hasar-Sual, Be'erseba med tilhørende småbyer, and in Hazar-shual, and in Beersheba and the towns of it, and in Hazar-Shaul, and in Beer-Sheba and its small towns,
- 28** i Siklag, Mekona med tilhørende småbyer, and in Ziklag, and in Meconah and in the towns of it, and in Ziklag, and in Mekonah and in its small towns,
- 29** i En-Rimmon, Sora, Jarmut, and in En-rimmon, and in Zorah, and in Jarmuth, and En-Rimmon, and in Zareah, and in Jarmuth,
- 30** Sanoah, Adullam og deres landsbyer, Lakis med tilhørende jorder og Aseka med tilhørende småbyer. De hadde sine bosteder fra Be'erseba til Hinnoms dal. Zanoah, Adullam, and their villages, Lachish and the fields of it, Azekah and the towns of it. So they encamped from Beersheba to the valley of Hinnom. Zanoah, Adullam, and their villages, Lachish and its fields, Azekah and its small towns; and they encamp from Beer-Sheba unto the valley of Hinnom.
- 31** Benjamins barn hadde sine bosteder fra Geba av: i Mikmas, Aja, Betel med tilhørende småbyer, The children of Benjamin also [lived] from Geba [onward], at Michmash and Aija, and at Bethel and the towns of it, And sons of Benjamin [are] at Geba, Michmash, and Aija, and Beth-El, and its small towns,
- 32** i Anatot, Nob, Ananja, at Anathoth, Nob, Ananiah, Anathoth, Nob, Ananiah,
- 33** Hasor, Rama, Gitta'im, Hazor, Ramah, Gittaim, Hazor, Ramah, Gittaim,
- 34** Hadid, Sebo'im, Neballat, Hadid, Zeboim, Neballat, Hadid, Zeboim, Neballat,

- 35 Lod, Ono og Tømmermannsdalen.**  
**Lod, and Ono, the valley of craftsmen.**  
**Lod, and Ono, the valley of the artificers.**
- 36 Av levittene kom nogen avdelinger fra Juda til å høre til Benjamin.**  
**Of the Levites, certain courses in Judah [were joined] to Benjamin.**  
**And of the Levites, the courses of Judah [are] for Benjamin.**
- 1 Dette er de prester og levitter som drog hjem med Serubabel, Sealtiels sønn, og Josva:**  
**Seraja, Jirmeja, Esras,**  
**Now these are the priests and the Levites who went up with Zerubbabel the son of Shealtiel, and Jeshua: Seraiah, Jeremiah, Ezra,**  
**And these [are] the priests and the Levites who came up with Zerubbabel son of Shealtiel, and Jeshua; Seraiah, Jeremiah, Ezra,**
- 2 Amarja, Malluk, Hattus,**  
**Amariah, Malluch, Hattush,**  
**Amariah, Malluch, Hattush,**
- 3 Sekanja, Rehum, Meremot,**  
**Shecaniah, Rehum, Meremoth,**  
**Shechaniah, Rehum, Meremoth,**
- 4 Iddo, Ginnetoi, Abia,**  
**Iddo, Ginnethoi, Abijah,**  
**Iddo, Ginnethoi, Abijah,**
- 5 Mijamin, Ma'adja, Bilga,**  
**Mijamin, Maadiah, Bilgah,**  
**Miamin, Maadiah, Bilgah,**
- 6 Semaja, Jojarib, Jedaja,**  
**Shemaiah, and Joiarib, Jedaiah.**  
**Shemaiah, and Joiarib, Jedaiah,**
- 7 Sallu, Amok, Hilkia og Jedaja. Disse var overhodene for prestene og for sine brødre på Josvas tid.**  
**Sallu, Amok, Hilkiah, Jedaiah. These were the chiefs of the priests and of their brothers in the days of Jeshua.**  
**Sallu, Amok, Hilkiah, Jedaiah; these [are] heads of the priests and of their brethren in the days of Jeshua.**
- 8 Og levittene var: Josva, Binnui, Kadmiel, Serebja, Juda og Mattanja, som sammen med sine brødre forestod lovsangen,**  
**Moreover the Levites: Jeshua, Binnui, Kadmiel, Sherebiah, Judah, [and] Mattaniah, who was over the thanksgiving, he and his brothers.**  
**And the Levites [are] Jeshua, Binnui, Kadmiel, Sherebiah, Judah, Mattaniah, he [is] over the thanksgiving, and his brethren,**

- 9** mens deres brødre Bakbukja og Unno stod midt imot dem for å vareta sin tjeneste.  
Also Bakbukiah and Unno, their brothers, were over against them according to their offices.  
and Bakbukiah and Unni, their brethren, [are] over-against them in charges.
- 10** Josva fikk sønnen Jojakim, Jojakim fikk Eljasib, Eljasib fikk Jorada,  
Jeshua became the father of Joiakim, and Joiakim became the father of Eliashib, and Eliashib became the father of Joiada,  
And Jeshua hath begotten Joiakim, and Joiakim hath begotten Eliashib, and Eliashib hath begotten Joiada,
- 11** Jorada fikk Jonatan, og Jonatan fikk Jaddua.  
and Joiada became the father of Jonathan, and Jonathan became the father of Jaddua.  
and Joiada hath begotten Jonathan, and Jonathan hath begotten Jaddua.
- 12** På Jojakims tid var disse prestenes familie-overhoder: for Serajas familie Meraja, for Jirmejas Hananja,  
In the days of Joiakim were priests, heads of fathers` [houses]: of Seraiah, Meraiah; of Jeremiah, Hananiah;  
And in the days of Joiakim have been priests, heads of the fathers; of Seraiah, Meraiah; of Jeremiah, Hananiah;
- 13** for Esras' Mesullam, for Amarjas Johanan,  
of Ezra, Meshullam; of Amariah, Jehohanan;  
of Ezra, Meshullam; of Amariah, Jehohanan;
- 14** for Melukis Jonatan, for Sebanjas Josef,  
of Malluchi, Jonathan; of Shebaniah, Joseph;  
of Melicu, Jonathan; of Shebaniah, Joseph;
- 15** for Harims Adna, for Merajots Helkai,  
of Harim, Adna; of Meraioth, Helkai;  
of Harim, Adna; of Meraioth, Helkai;
- 16** for Iddos Sakarias, for Ginnetons Mesullam,  
of Iddo, Zechariah; of Ginnethon, Meshullam;  
of Iddo, Zechariah; of Ginnethon, Meshullam;
- 17** for Abias Sikri, for Minjamins, for Moadjas Piltai,  
of Abijah, Zichri; of Miniamin, of Moadiah, Piltai;  
of Abijah, Zichri; of Miniamin; of Moadiah, Piltai;
- 18** for Bilgas Sammua, for Semajas Jonatan,  
of Bilgah, Shammua; of Shemaiah, Jehonathan;  
of Bilgah, Shammua; of Shemaiah, Jehonathan;
- 19** for Jojaribs Mattenai, for Jedajas Ussi,  
and of Joiarib, Mattenai; of Jedaiah, Uzzi;  
and of Joiarib, Mattenai; of Jedaiah, Uzzi;

- 20** for Sallais Kallai, for Amoks Eber, of Sallai, Kallai; of Amok, Eber; of Sallai, Kallai; of Amok, Eber;
- 21** for Hilkias Hasabja og for Jedajas Netanel. of Hilkiah, Hashabiah; of Jedaiah, Nethanel. of Hilkiah, Hashabiah; of Jedaiah, Nethaneel.
- 22** I Eljasibs, Jojadas, Johanans og Jadduas tid blev levittenes familieoverhoder optegnet, likeså prestene under perseren Darius' regjering.  
As for the Levites, in the days of Eliashib, Joiada, and Johanan, and Jaddua, there were recorded the heads of fathers` [houses]; also the priests, in the reign of Darius the Persian. The Levites, in the days of Eliashib, Joiada, and Johanan, and Jaddua, are written, heads of fathers, and of the priests, in the kingdom of Darius the Persian.
- 23** Familie-overhodene for Levis barn blev optegnet i krønikeboken, og det like til Johanans, Eljasibs sønns tid.  
The sons of Levi, heads of fathers` [houses], were written in the book of the chronicles, even until the days of Johanan the son of Eliashib.  
Sons of Levi, heads of the fathers, are written on the book of the Chronicles even till the days of Johanan son of Eliashib;
- 24** Levittenes overhoder var: Hasabja, Serebia og Josva, Kadmiels sønn, og deres brødre stod midt imot dem for å love og prise Gud, således som den Guds mann David hadde befalt, flokk ved flokk.  
The chiefs of the Levites: Hashabiah, Sherebiah, and Jeshua the son of Kadmiel, with their brothers over against them, to praise and give thanks, according to the commandment of David the man of God, watch next to watch.  
and heads of the Levites: Hashabiah, Sherebiah, and Jeshua son of Kadmiel, and their brethren, [are] over-against them, to give praise, to give thanks, by command of David the man of God, charge over-against charge.
- 25** Mattanja, Bakbukja, Obadja, Mesullam, Talmon og Akkub holdt som dørvoktere vakt over forrådsammerne ved portene.  
Mattaniah, and Bakbukiah, Obadiah, Meshullam, Talmon, Akkub, were porters keeping the watch at the store-houses of the gates.  
Mattaniah, and Bakbukiah, Obadiah, Meshullam, Talmon, Akkub, [are] gatekeepers, keeping charge in the gatherings of the gates.
- 26** Disse levde i Jojakims, Josvas sønns, Josadaks sønns tid, og i stattholderen Nehemias' og i presten Esras', den skriftlærdes, tid.  
These were in the days of Joiakim the son of Jeshua, the son of Jozadak, and in the days of Nehemiah the governor, and of Ezra the priest the scribe.  
These [are] in the days of Joiakim son of Jeshua, son of Jozadak, and in the days of Nehemiah the governor, and of Ezra the priest, the scribe.



- 27** Til innvielsen av Jerusalems mur hentet de levittene fra alle deres bosteder og førte dem til Jerusalem for å holde innvielse og gledesfest både med lovprisning og med sang, med cymbler, harper og citarer.  
At the dedication of the wall of Jerusalem they sought the Levites out of all their places, to bring them to Jerusalem, to keep the dedication with gladness, both with giving thanks, and with singing, with cymbals, psalteries, and with harps.  
And at the dedication of the wall of Jerusalem they sought the Levites out of all their places, to bring them in to Jerusalem, to make the dedication even with gladness, and with thanksgivings, and with singing, [with] cymbals, psalteries, and with harps;
- 28** Og sangernes barn kom sammen både fra landet rundt om Jerusalem og fra netofatittenes landsbyer  
The sons of the singers gathered themselves together, both out of the plain round about Jerusalem, and from the villages of the Netophathites;  
and sons of the singers are gathered together even from the circuit round about Jerusalem, and from the villages of Netophathi,
- 29** og fra Bet-Haggilgal og fra Gebas og Asmavets jorder; for sangerne hadde bygget sig landsbyer rundt omkring Jerusalem.  
also from Beth-gilgal, and out of the fields of Geba and Azmaveth: for the singers had built them villages round about Jerusalem.  
and from the house of Gilgal, and from fields of Geba and Azmaveth, for villages have the singers built for themselves round about Jerusalem;
- 30** Og prestene og levittene rensset sig, og de rensset folket og portene og muren.  
The priests and the Levites purified themselves; and they purified the people, and the gates, and the wall.  
and the priests and the Levites are cleansed, and they cleanse the people, and the gates, and the wall.
- 31** Da lot jeg Judas høvdinger stige op på muren, og jeg opstilte to store lovsangskor og festtog; det ene gikk til høire ovenpå muren frem til Møkkporten;  
Then I brought up the princes of Judah on the wall, and appointed two great companies who gave thanks and went in procession; [whereof one went] on the right hand on the wall toward the dung gate:  
And I bring up the heads of Judah upon the wall, and appoint two great thanksgiving companies and processions. At the right, on the wall, to the dung-gate;
- 32** og etter dem gikk Hosaja og halvdelen av Judas høvdinger,  
and after them went Hoshaiah, and half of the princes of Judah,  
and after them goeth Hoshaiah, and half of the heads of Judah,
- 33** Asarja, Esras og Mesullam,  
and Azariah, Ezra, and Meshullam,  
and Azariah, Ezra, and Meshullam,
- 34** Juda, Benjamin, Semaja og Jirmeja  
Judah, and Benjamin, and Shemaiah, and Jeremiah,  
Judah, and Benjamin, and Shemaiah, and Jeremiah;

- 35** og likeså nogen av prestenes barn, som bar trompeter; det var Sakarja, sønn av Jonatan, sønn av Semaja, sønn av Mattanja, sønn av Mikaja, sønn av Sakkur, sønn av Asaf, and certain of the priests` sons with trumpets: Zechariah the son of Jonathan, the son of Shemaiah, the son of Mattaniah, the son of Micaiah, the son of Zaccur, the son of Asaph; and of the sons of the priests with trumpets, Zechariah son of Jonathan, son of Shemaiah, son of Mattaniah, son of Michaiah, son of Zaccur, son of Asaph,
- 36** og hans brødre Semaja og Asarel, Milalai, Gilalai, Ma'ai, Netanel, Juda og Hanani med den Guds mann Davids sanginstrumenter; og Esras, den skriftlærde, gikk foran dem. and his brothers, Shemaiah, and Azarel, Milalai, Gilalai, Maai, Nethanel, and Judah, Hanani, with the musical instruments of David the man of God; and Ezra the scribe was before them.  
and his brethren Shemaiah, and Azarael, Milalai, Gilalai, Maai, Nethaneel, and Judah, Hanani, with instruments of song of David the man of God, and Ezra the scribe [is] before them;
- 37** De gikk over Kildeporten og rett frem, opover trappene til Davids stad, der hvor en stiger op på muren ovenfor Davids hus, helt frem til Vannporten i øst. By the spring gate, and straight before them, they went up by the stairs of the city of David, at the ascent of the wall, above the house of David, even to the water gate eastward.  
and by the gate of the fountain and over-against them, they have gone up by the steps of the city of David, at the going up of the wall beyond the house of David, and unto the water-gate eastward.
- 38** Det andre lovsangskor gikk til den motsatte side, og jeg fulgte etter det med den andre halvdel av folket, ovenpå muren, ovenfor Ovnstårnet, bort til den brede mur, The other company of those who gave thanks went to meet them, and I after them, with the half of the people, on the wall, above the tower of the furnaces, even to the broad wall, And the second thanksgiving company that is going over-against, and I after it, and half of the people on the wall from beyond the tower of the furnaces and unto the broad wall,
- 39** og over Efra'im-porten, den gamle port og Fiskeporten, forbi Hananel-tårnet og Mea-tårnet, helt frem til Fåreporten; de stanset ved Fengselsporten. and above the gate of Ephraim, and by the old gate, and by the fish gate, and the tower of Hananel, and the tower of Hammeah, even to the sheep gate: and they stood still in the gate of the guard.  
and from beyond the gate of Ephraim, and by the old-gate, and by the fish-gate, and the tower of Hananeel, and the tower of Meah, and unto the sheep-gate -- and they have stood at the prison-gate.
- 40** Således stod begge lovsangskorene ved Guds hus, likeså jeg og halvdelen av formennene med mig So stood the two companies of those who gave thanks in the house of God, and I, and the half of the rulers with me;  
And the two thanksgiving companies stand in the house of God, and I and half of the prefects with me,

- 41** og prestene Eljakim, Ma'aseja, Minjamin, Mikaja, Eljoenai, Sakarja og Hananja med trompeter,  
and the priests, Eliakim, Maaseiah, Miniamin, Micaiah, Elioenai, Zechariah, and Hananiah, with trumpets;  
and the priests, Eliakim, Maaseiah, Miniamin, Michaiah, Elioenai, Zechariah, Hananiah, with trumpets,
- 42** og Ma'aseja, Semaja, Eleasar, Ussi, Johanan, Malkia, Elam og Eser. Og sangerne istemte sangen, og den som ledet den, var Jisrahja.  
and Maaseiah, and Shemaiah, and Eleazar, and Uzzi, and Jehohanan, and Malchijah, and Elam, and Ezer. The singers sang loud, with Jezrahiah their overseer.  
and Maseiah, and Shemaiah, and Eleazar, and Uzzi, and Jehohanan, and Malchijah, and Elam, and Ezer, and the singers sound, and Jezrahiah the inspector;
- 43** De ofret den dag store offer og gledet sig, for Gud hadde latt dem vederfares en stor glede; også kvinnene og barna gledet sig, og jubelen i Jerusalem hørtes lang vei.  
They offered great sacrifices that day, and rejoiced; for God had made them rejoice with great joy; and the women also and the children rejoiced: so that the joy of Jerusalem was heard even afar off.  
and they sacrifice on that day great sacrifices and rejoice, for God hath made them rejoice [with] great joy, and also, the women and the children have rejoiced, and the joy of Jerusalem is heard -- unto a distance.
- 44** Samme dag blev det innsatt menn som skulde ha tilsyn med forrådsammerne for de hellige gaver, førstegrøden og tiendene; der skulde de samle fra bymarkene det som efter loven tilkom prestene og levittene; for det var glede i Juda over at prestene og levittene nu utførte sin tjeneste.  
On that day were men appointed over the chambers for the treasures, for the heave-offerings, for the first-fruits, and for the tithes, to gather into them, according to the fields of the cities, the portions appointed by the law for the priests and Levites: for Judah rejoiced for the priests and for the Levites who waited.  
And certain are appointed on that day over the chambers for treasures, for heave-offerings, for first-fruits, and for tithes, to gather into them out of the fields of the cities the portions of the law for priests, and for Levites, for the joy of Judah [is] over the priests, and over the Levites, who are standing up.
- 45** Og de varetok hvad det var å vareta for deres Gud, og hvad det var å vareta ved renselsen; likeså varetok sangerne og dørwokterne sin tjeneste, således som David og hans sønn Salomo hadde befalt.  
They kept the charge of their God, and the charge of the purification, and [so did] the singers and the porters, according to the commandment of David, and of Solomon his son.  
And the singers and the gatekeepers keep the charge of their God, even the charge of the cleansing -- according to the command of David [and] Solomon his son,

- 46** For allerede i gammel tid, i Davids og Asafs dager, var det ledere for sangerne, og det lød lov- og takkesanger til Gud.  
For in the days of David and Asaph of old there was a chief of the singers, and songs of praise and thanksgiving to God.  
for in the days of David and Asaph of old [were] heads of the singers, and a song of praise and thanksgiving to God.
- 47** Og i Serubabels og Nehemias' dager gav hele Israel sangerne og dørvokterne det som tilkom dem for hver dag; og de gav levittene hellige gaver, og levittene gav Arons barn hellige gaver.  
All Israel in the days of Zerubbabel, and in the days of Nehemiah, gave the portions of the singers and the porters, as every day required: and they set apart [that which was] for the Levites; and the Levites set apart [that which was] for the sons of Aaron.  
And all Israel in the days of Zerubbabel, and in the days of Nehemiah, are giving the portions of the singers, and of the gatekeepers, the matter of a day in its day, and are sanctifying to the Levites, and the Levites are sanctifying to the sons of Aaron.
- 1** Samme dag blev det lest op for folket av Moseboken, og der fant de skrevet at ingen ammonitt eller moabitt nogensinne skulde være med i Guds menighet,  
On that day they read in the book of Moses in the audience of the people; and therein was found written, that an Ammonite and a Moabite should not enter into the assembly of God forever,  
On that day there was read in the book of Moses, in the ears of the people, and it hath been found written in it that an Ammonite and Moabite doth not come into the assembly of God -- unto the age,
- 2** fordi de ikke kom Israels barn i møte med brød og vann, men leide Bileam imot dem til å forbanne dem; allikevel vendte vår Gud forbannelsen til velsignelse.  
because they didn't meet the children of Israel with bread and with water, but hired Balaam against them, to curse them: however our God turned the curse into a blessing.  
because they have not come before the sons of Israel with bread and with water, and hire against them Balaam to revile them, and our God turneth the reviling into a blessing.
- 3** Da de nu hørte hvad det stod i loven, utskilte de alle fremmede fra Israel.  
It came to pass, when they had heard the law, that they separated from Israel all the mixed multitude.  
And it cometh to pass, at their hearing the law, that they separate all the mixed people from Israel.
- 4** Men nogen tid før dette var presten Eljasib, som var i nær slekt med Tobias, blitt satt til å ha tilsyn med kammerne i Guds hus.  
Now before this, Eliashib the priest, who was appointed over the chambers of the house of our God, being allied to Tobiah,  
And before this Eliashib the priest, appointed over chambers of the house of our God, [is] a relation of Tobiah,

- 5** Og han hadde innredet et stort kammer for ham der hvor de før hadde lagt inn matofferet, viraken og karene og den tiende av kornet, mosten og oljen som var levittenes og sangernes og dørvokternes rettighet, og den hellige avgift til prestene.  
had prepared for him a great chamber, where before they laid the meal-offerings, the frankincense, and the vessels, and the tithes of the grain, the new wine, and the oil, which were given by commandment to the Levites, and the singers, and the porters; and the heave-offerings for the priests.  
and he maketh for him a great chamber, and there they were formerly putting the present, the frankincense, and the vessels, and the tithe of the corn, the new wine, and the oil -- the commanded thing of the Levites, and the singers, and the gatekeepers -- and the heave-offering of the priests.
- 6** Under alt dette var jeg ikke i Jerusalem; for i Babels konge Artaxerxes' to og trettiende år var jeg kommet tilbake til kongen. Men da nogen tid var gått, bad jeg igjen kongen om lov til å reise,  
But in all this [time] I was not at Jerusalem; for in the two and thirtieth year of Artaxerxes king of Babylon I went to the king: and after certain days asked I leave of the king, And during all this I was not in Jerusalem, for in the thirty and second year of Artaxerxes king of Babylon did I come unto the king, and at the end of days I have asked of the king,
- 7** og da jeg så kom til Jerusalem, la jeg merke til det onde Eljasib hadde gjort for Tobias' skyld ved å innrede et kammer for ham i forgårdene til Guds hus.  
and I came to Jerusalem, and understood the evil that Eliashib had done for Tobiah, in preparing him a chamber in the courts of the house of God.  
and I come in to Jerusalem, and understand concerning the evil that Eliashib hath done for Tobiah, to make to him a chamber in the courts of the house of God,
- 8** Dette syntes jeg meget ille om, og jeg kastet alt Tobias' innbo ut av kammeret  
It grieved me sore: therefore I cast forth all the household stuff of Tobiah out of the chamber.  
and it is very displeasing to me, and I cast all the vessels of the house of Tobiah without, out of the chamber,
- 9** og bød at de skulde rense kammerne, og så lot jeg atter de til Guds hus hørende kar og matofferet og viraken legge inn der.  
Then I commanded, and they cleansed the chambers: and there brought I again the vessels of the house of God, with the meal-offerings and the frankincense.  
and I speak, and they cleanse the chambers, and I bring back thither the vessels of the house of God with the present and the frankincense.
- 10** Jeg fikk også vite at levittene ikke hadde fått det som tilkom dem, og at derfor levittene og sangerne, som skulde gjøre tjeneste, hadde forlatt tjenesten og flyttet ut hver til sin gård.  
I perceived that the portions of the Levites had not been given them; so that the Levites and the singers, who did the work, were fled everyone to his field.  
And I know that the portions of the Levites have not been given, and they flee each to his field -- the Levites and the singers, doing the work.

- 11** Da gikk jeg i rette med formennene og spurte dem hvorfor Guds hus var blitt forsømt, og jeg kalte dem sammen og innsatte dem igjen, hver på sin plass.  
Then contended I with the rulers, and said, Why is the house of God forsaken? I gathered them together, and set them in their place.  
And I strive with the prefects, and say, `Wherefore hath the house of God been forsaken?' and I gather them, and set them on their station;
- 12** Og hele Juda førte tienden av kornet, mosten og oljen til forrådsammerne.  
Then brought all Judah the tithe of the grain and the new wine and the oil to the treasuries.  
and all Judah have brought in the tithe of the corn, and of the new wine, and of the oil, to the treasuries.
- 13** Så satte jeg presten Selemja og Sadok, den skriftlærde, og Pedaja, en av levittene, til å ha tilsyn med forrådsammerne og Hanan, sønn av Mattanjas sønn Sakkur, til å gå dem til hånd; for de blev holdt for å være pålitelige; dem pålå det nu å dele ut til sine brødre.  
I made treasurers over the treasuries, Shelemiah the priest, and Zadok the scribe, and of the Levites, Pedaiah: and next to them was Hanan the son of Zaccur, the son of Mattaniah; for they were counted faithful, and their business was to distribute to their brothers.
- And I appoint treasurers over the treasuries, Shelemiah the priest, and Zadok the scribe, and Pedaiah of the Levites; and by their hand [is] Hanan son of Zaccur, son of Mattaniah, for stedfast they have been reckoned, and on them [it is] to give a portion to their brethren.
- 14** Kom mig i hu, min Gud, for dette og utslett ikke de gode gjerninger som jeg har gjort mot min Guds hus og for tjenesten der!  
Remember me, my God, concerning this, and don't wipe out my good deeds that I have done for the house of my God, and for the observances of it.  
Be mindful of me, O my God, for this, and do not blot out my kind acts that I have done, for the house of my God, and for its charges.
- 15** Ved samme tid så jeg i Juda nogen som trådte vinpersene om sabbaten og førte hjem kornbånd og lesste dem på asenene, og likeledes vin, druer, fikener og alle slags varer og førte det til Jerusalem på sabbatsdagen. Jeg advarte dem den dag de solgte disse levnetsmidler.  
In those days saw I in Judah some men treading wine-presses on the Sabbath, and bringing in sheaves, and lading donkeys [therewith]; as also wine, grapes, and figs, and all manner of burdens, which they brought into Jerusalem on the Sabbath day: and I testified [against them] in the day in which they sold victuals.  
In those days I have seen in Judah those treading wine-vats on sabbath, and bringing in the sheaves, and lading on the asses, and also, wine, grapes, and figs, and every burden, yea, they are bringing in to Jerusalem on the sabbath-day, and I testify in the day of their selling provision.

- 16** Også folk fra Tyrus, som opholdt sig der, kom med fisk og alle slags varer og solgte dem på sabbaten til Judas barn, og det i Jerusalem.  
There lived men of Tyre also therein, who brought in fish, and all manner of wares, and sold on the Sabbath to the children of Judah, and in Jerusalem.  
And the Tyrians have dwelt in it, bringing in fish, and every ware, and selling on sabbath to the sons of Judah and in Jerusalem.
- 17** Da gikk jeg i rette med de fornemme i Juda og sa til dem: Hvorledes kan I bære eder så ille at og vanhellige sabbatsdagen?  
Then I contended with the nobles of Judah, and said to them, What evil thing is this that you do, and profane the Sabbath day?  
And I strive with the freemen of Judah, and say to them, `What [is] this evil thing that ye are doing, and polluting the sabbath-day?
- 18** Var det ikke fordi eders fedre gjorde således at vår Gud førte all denne ulykke over oss og over denne by? Og nu fører I ennu større vrede over Israel ved å vanhellige sabbaten!  
Didn't your fathers do thus, and did not our God bring all this evil on us, and on this city? yet you bring more wrath on Israel by profaning the Sabbath.  
Thus did not your fathers do? and our God bringeth in on us all this evil, and on this city, and ye are adding fierceness on Israel, to pollute the sabbath.`
- 19** Så snart det blev mørkt i Jerusalems porter før sabbaten, bød jeg at dørene skulde lukkes, og at de ikke skulde åpnes igjen før etter sabbaten. Jeg satte nogen av mine tjenere på vakt ved portene og sa: Det skal ingen varer føres inn på sabbatsdagen.  
It came to pass that, when the gates of Jerusalem began to be dark before the Sabbath, I commanded that the doors should be shut, and commanded that they should not be opened until after the Sabbath: and some of my servants set I over the gates, that there should no burden be brought in on the Sabbath day.  
And it cometh to pass, when the gates of Jerusalem have been dark before the sabbath, that I speak, and the doors are shut, and I say, that they do not open them till after the sabbath; and of my servants I have stationed at the gates; there doth not come in a burden on the sabbath-day.
- 20** Kremmerne og de som solgte alle slags varer, overnattet da utenfor Jerusalem både en og to ganger.  
So the merchants and sellers of all kind of wares lodged outside of Jerusalem once or twice.  
And they lodge -- the merchants and sellers of all ware -- at the outside of Jerusalem, once or twice,
- 21** Da advarte jeg dem og sa til dem: Hvorfor overnatter I foran muren? Gjør I det en gang til, så legger jeg hånd på eder. Fra den tid kom de ikke mere på sabbaten.  
Then I testified against them, and said to them, Why lodge you about the wall? if you do so again, I will lay hands on you. From that time forth came they no more on the Sabbath.  
and I testify against them, and say unto them, `Wherefore are ye lodging over-against the wall? if ye repeat [it], a hand I put forth upon you;` from that time they have not come in on the sabbath.

- 22** Og levittene bød jeg å rense sig og komme og holde vakt ved portene, så sabbatsdagen kunde bli helligholdt. Kom mig også dette i hu, min Gud, og miskunn dig over mig efter din store nåde! SLM  
I commanded the Levites that they should purify themselves, and that they should come and keep the gates, to sanctify the Sabbath day. Remember to me, my God, this also, and spare me according to the greatness of your lovingkindness.  
And I say to the Levites, that they be cleansed, and, coming in, keeping the gates, to sanctify the sabbath-day. Also, this, remember for me, O my God, and have pity on me, according to the abundance of Thy kindness.
- 23** På den tid så jeg også de jøder som hadde tatt asdodittiske, ammonittiske og moabittiske kvinner til hustruer;  
In those days also saw I the Jews who had married women of Ashdod, of Ammon, [and] of Moab:  
Also, in those days, I have seen the Jews [who] have settled women of Ashdod, of Ammon, of Moab.
- 24** av deres barn talte halvdelen asdodittisk - de kunde ikke tale jødisk - eller et av de andre folks tungemål.  
and their children spoke half in the speech of Ashdod, and could not speak in the Jews` language, but according to the language of each people.  
And of their sons, half are speaking Ashdoditish -- and are not knowing to speak Jewish -- and according to the language of people and people.
- 25** Jeg gikk i rette med dem og forbannet dem, ja, nogen av dem slo jeg og rev dem i håret; jeg lot dem sverge ved Gud og sa: I skal ikke gi eders døtre til deres sønner eller ta nogen av deres døtre til hustruer for eders sønner eller for eder selv.  
I contended with them, and cursed them, and struck certain of them, and plucked off their hair, and made them swear by God, [saying], You shall not give your daughters to their sons, nor take their daughters for your sons, or for yourselves.  
And I strive with them, and declare them vile, and smite certain of them, and pluck off their hair, and cause them to swear by God, `Ye do not give your daughters to their sons, nor do ye take of their daughters to your sons, and to yourselves.
- 26** Var det ikke med sådant Israels konge Salomo forsyndet sig? Iblandt de mange folk var det ingen konge som han, og han var elsket av sin Gud, og Gud satte ham til konge over hele Israel; men endog ham forførte de fremmede kvinner til synd.  
Did not Solomon king of Israel sin by these things? yet among many nations was there no king like him, and he was beloved of his God, and God made him king over all Israel: nevertheless even him did foreign women cause to sin.  
`By these did not Solomon king of Israel sin? and among the many nations there was no king like him, and beloved by his God he was, and God maketh him king over all Israel -- even him did the strange women cause to sin.



- 27** Og eder skulde det være tillatt å gjøre denne store ondskap og vise troløshet mot vår Gud ved å ta fremmede kvinner til hustruer!  
Shall we then listen to you to do all this great evil, to trespass against our God in marrying foreign women?  
And to you do we hearken to do all this great evil, to trespass against our God, to settle strange women?
- 28** En av sønnene til Joiada, ypperstepresten Eljasibs sønn, var svigersønn av horonitten Sanballat; derfor drev jeg ham bort fra mig.  
One of the sons of Joiada, the son of Eliashib the high priest, was son-in-law to Sanballat the Horonite: therefore I chased him from me.  
And [one] of the sons of Joiada son of Eliashib the high priest, [is] son-in-law to Sanballat the Horonite, and I cause him to flee from off me.
- 29** Kom dem i hu, min Gud, at de har vanæret prestedømmet og prestedømmets og levittenes pakt!  
Remember them, my God, because they have defiled the priesthood, and the covenant of the priesthood, and of the Levites.  
Be mindful of them, O my God, for the redeemed of the priesthood, and the covenant of the priesthood, and of the Levites.
- 30** Så renset jeg dem fra alt fremmed, og jeg foreskrev hvad prestene og levittene hadde å vareta, hver i sin gjerning,  
Thus cleansed I them from all foreigners, and appointed charges for the priests and for the Levites, everyone in his work;  
And I have cleansed them from every stranger, and appoint charges to priests and to Levites, each in his work,
- 31** og hvorledes det skulde være med avgivelsen av ved til fastsatte tider og med førstegrøden. Kom mig det i hu, min Gud, og regn mig det til gode!  
and for the wood-offering, at times appointed, and for the first-fruits. Remember me, my God, for good.  
and for the wood-offering at appointed times, and for first-fruits. Be mindful of me, O my God, for good.
- 1** I Ahasverus' tid - det var den Ahasverus som regjerte fra India like til Etiopia over hundre og syv og tyve landskaper -  
Now it happened in the days of Ahasuerus (this is Ahasuerus who reigned from India even to Ethiopia, over one hundred twenty-seven provinces),  
And it cometh to pass, in the days of Ahasuerus -- he [is] Ahasuerus who is reigning from Hodu even unto Cush, seven and twenty and a hundred provinces --
- 2** i de dager da kong Ahasverus satt på sin kongetrone i borgen Susan,  
that in those days, when the king Ahasuerus sat on the throne of his kingdom, which was in Shushan the palace,  
in those days, at the sitting of the king Ahasuerus on the throne of his kingdom, that [is] in Shushan the palace,

- 3** i hans regjerings tredje år hendte det at han gjorde et gjestebud for alle sine fyrster og tjenere; Persias og Medias hærførere og hans fornemste menn og landskapenes fyrster var samlet hos ham.  
in the third year of his reign, he made a feast to all his princes and his servants; the power of Persia and Media, the nobles and princes of the provinces, being before him;  
in the third year of his reign, he hath made a banquet to all his heads and his servants; of the force of Persia and Media, the chiefs and heads of the provinces [are] before him,
- 4** I mange dager - hundre og åtti dager - viste han dem sin kongelige herlighet og rikdom og sin storhets glans og prakt.  
when he showed the riches of his glorious kingdom and the honor of his excellent majesty many days, even one hundred eighty days.  
in his shewing the wealth of the honour of his kingdom, and the glory of the beauty of his greatness, many days -- eighty and a hundred days.
- 5** Da de dager var til ende, gjorde kongen et gjestebud i syv dager for alt folket som fantes i borgen Susan, både store og små, i forgården til haven ved kongens slott.  
When these days were fulfilled, the king made a feast to all the people who were present in Shushan the palace, both great and small, seven days, in the court of the garden of the king`s palace.  
And at the fulness of these days hath the king made to all the people who are found in Shushan the palace, from great even unto small, a banquet, seven days, in the court of the garden of the house of the king --
- 6** Tepper av hvitt linnet, bomullstøi og blått purpur var festet med snorer av hvit bomull og rødt purpur i sølvringer og til marmorsøiler; benker av gull og sølv stod på et gulv av alabast og hvitt marmor og perlemor og sort marmor.  
[There were hangings of] white [cloth], [of] green, and [of] blue, fastened with cords of fine linen and purple to silver rings and pillars of marble: the couches were of gold and silver, on a pavement of red, and white, and yellow, and black marble.  
white linen, white cotton, and blue, fastened with cords of fine linen and purple on rings of silver, and pillars of marble, couches of gold, and of silver, on a pavement of smaragdus, and white marble, and mother-of-pearl, and black marble --
- 7** Drikkene blev skjenket i skåler av gull, og skålene var alle ulik hverandre, og kongelig vin var det i mengde, som det hørde hos en konge.  
They gave them drink in vessels of gold (the vessels being diverse one from another), and royal wine in abundance, according to the bounty of the king.  
and the giving of drink in vessels of gold, and the vessels [are] divers vessels, and the royal wine [is] abundant, as a memorial of the king.
- 8** Og for drikningen gjaldt den forskrift at ingen skulde nødes; for kongen hadde befalt alle sine hushovmestere å la enhver få så meget han selv ønsket.  
The drinking was according to the law; none could compel: for so the king had appointed to all the officers of his house, that they should do according to every man`s pleasure.  
And the drinking [is] according to law, none is pressing, for so hath the king appointed for every chief one of his house, to do according to the pleasure of man and man.

- 9 Samtidig gjorde dronning Vasti et gjestebud for kvinner i kong Ahasverus kongelige hus. Also Vashti the queen made a feast for the women in the royal house which belonged to king Ahasuerus. Also Vashti the queen hath made a banquet for women, in the royal house that the king Ahasuerus hath.**
- 10 På den syvende dag, da kongen var blitt vel til mote av vinen, sa han til Mehuman, Bista, Harbona, Bigta og Abagta, Setar og Karkas, de syv hoffmenn som gjorde tjeneste hos kong Ahasverus, On the seventh day, when the heart of the king was merry with wine, he commanded Mehuman, Biztha, Harbona, Bigtha, and Abagtha, Zethar, and Carcass, the seven chamberlains who ministered in the presence of Ahasuerus the king, On the seventh day, as the heart of the king is glad with wine, he hath said to Mehuman, Biztha, Harbona, Bigtha, and Abagtha, Zethar, and Carcas, the seven eunuchs who are ministering in the presence of the king Ahasuerus,**
- 11 at de skulde føre dronning Vasti frem for kongen, med kongelig krone på, så han kunde la folkene og fyrstene få se hennes skjønnhet; for hun var meget fager. to bring Vashti the queen before the king with the crown royal, to show the peoples and the princes her beauty; for she was beautiful to look on. to bring in Vashti the queen before the king, with a royal crown, to shew the peoples and the heads her beauty, for she [is] of good appearance,**
- 12 Men dronning Vasti nektet å komme etter den befaling kongen hadde sendt henne gjennom hoffmennene. Da blev kongen harmful, og hans vrede optendtes. But the queen Vashti refused to come at the king`s commandment by the chamberlains: therefore was the king very angry, and his anger burned in him. and the queen Vashti refuseth to come in at the word of the king that [is] by the hand of the eunuchs, and the king is very wroth, and his fury hath burned in him.**
- 13 Og kongen sa til vismennene, som forstod sig på tidene - således blev kongens saker fremlagt for alle som forstod sig på lov og rett, Then the king said to the wise men, who knew the times, (for so was the king`s manner toward all who knew law and judgment; And the king saith to wise men, knowing the times -- for so [is] the word of the king before all knowing law and judgment,**
- 14 og de som stod ham nærmest, var Karsena, Setar, Admata, Tarsis, Meres, Marsena, Memukan, persernes og medernes syv fyrster, som alltid hadde adgang til kongen og inntok de øverste seter i riket - : and the next to him were Carshena, Shethar, Admatha, Tarshish, Meres, Marsena, and Memucan, the seven princes of Persia and Media, who saw the king`s face, and sat first in the kingdom), and he who is near unto him [is] Carshena, Shethar, Admatha, Tarshish, Meres, Marsena, Memucan, seven heads of Persia and Media seeing the face of the king, who are sitting first in the kingdom --**

- 15** **Hvad er det efter loven å gjøre med dronning Vasti, fordi hun ikke har gjort hvad kong Ahasverus befalte henne gjennom hoffmennene?**  
**What shall we do to the queen Vashti according to law, because she has not done the bidding of the king Ahasuerus by the chamberlains?**  
**`According to law, what -- to do with queen Vashti, because that she hath not done the saying of the king Ahasuerus by the hand of the eunuchs?`**
- 16** **Da tok Memukan til orde for kongen og fyrstene: Dronning Vasti har ikke bare forbrutt sig mot kongen, men mot alle fyrster og alle folk i alle kong Ahasverus' landskaper. Memucan answered before the king and the princes, Vashti the queen has not done wrong to the king only, but also to all the princes, and to all the peoples who are in all the provinces of the king Ahasuerus. And Memucan saith before the king and the heads, `Not against the king by himself hath Vashti the queen done perversely, but against all the heads, and against all the peoples that [are] in all provinces of the king Ahasuerus;**
- 17** **For dronningens adferd vil komme ut blandt alle kvinnene og få dem til å forakte sine ektemenn; de vil si: Kong Ahasverus bød at dronning Vasti skulde føres frem for ham, men hun kom ikke. For this deed of the queen will come abroad to all women, to make their husbands contemptible in their eyes, when it shall be reported, The king Ahasuerus commanded Vashti the queen to be brought in before him, but she didn` t come. for go forth doth the word of the queen unto all the women, to render their husbands contemptible in their eyes, in their saying, The king Ahasuerus said to bring in Vashti the queen before him, and she did not come;**
- 18** **Ja, allerede idag vil persernes og medernes fyrstinner når de får høre om dronningens adferd, si så til alle kongens fyrster, og der vil bli nok av forakt og vrede. This day will the princesses of Persia and Media who have heard of the deed of the queen say [the like] to all the king`s princes. So [will there arise] much contempt and wrath. yea, this day do princesses of Persia and Media, who have heard the word of the queen, say [so] to all heads of the king, even according to the sufficiency of contempt and wrath.**
- 19** **Dersom det tykkes kongen godt, så la det utgå en kongelig befaling, og la den bli opskrevet blandt persernes og medernes lover, så den står urokkelig fast, at Vasti aldri mere skal komme for kong Ahasverus' øine, og kongen skal gi hennes kongelige verdighet til en annen kvinne, som er bedre enn hun! If it please the king, let there go forth a royal commandment from him, and let it be written among the laws of the Persians and the Medes, that it not be altered, that Vashti come no more before king Ahasuerus; and let the king give her royal estate to another who is better than she. `If to the king [it be] good, there goeth forth a royal word from before him, and it is written with the laws of Persia and Media, and doth not pass away, that Vashti doth not come in before the king Ahasuerus, and her royalty doth the king give to her companion who [is] better than she;**

- 20** Når da det påbud som kongen utsteder, blir kjent i hele hans rike, så stort som det er, så vil alle kvinner vise sine ektemenn ære, både store og små.  
When the king`s decree which he shall make shall be published throughout all his kingdom (for it is great), all the wives will give to their husbands honor, both to great and and the sentence of the king that he maketh hath been heard in all his kingdom -- for it [is] great -- and all the wives give honour to their husbands, from great even unto small.`
- 21** Disse ord syntes kongen og fyrstene godt om, og kongen gjorde som Memukan hadde  
The saying pleased the king and the princes; and the king did according to the word of Memucan:  
And the thing is good in the eyes of the king, and of the princes, and the king doth according to the word of Memucan,
- 22** Han sendte skrivelser til alle kongens landskaper, til hvert landskap i dets skrift og til hvert folk på dets tungemål, at hver mann skulde være herre i sitt hus og tale sitt folks tungemål.  
for he sent letters into all the king`s provinces, into every province according to the writing of it, and to every people after their language, that every man should bear rule in his own house, and should speak according to the language of his people.  
and sendeth letters unto all provinces of the king, unto province and province according to its writing, and unto people and people according to its tongue, for every man being head in his own house -- and speaking according to the language of his people.
- 1** Da nogen tid var gått, og kongens vrede hadde lagt sig, kom han atter til å tenke på Vasti og det hun hadde gjort, og det som var besluttet om henne.  
After these things, when the wrath of king Ahasuerus was pacified, he remembered Vashti, and what she had done, and what was decreed against her.  
After these things, at the ceasing of the fury of the king Ahasuerus, he hath remembered Vashti, and that which she did, and that which hath been decreed concerning her;
- 2** Da sa kongens menn som gjorde tjeneste hos ham: Der skulde letes etter unge og fagre jomfruer for kongen,  
Then said the king`s servants who ministered to him, Let there be beautiful young virgins sought for the king:  
and servants of the king, his ministers, say, `Let them seek for the king young women, virgins, of good appearance,
- 3** og kongen skulde sette menn i alle sitt rikes landskaper til å samle alle unge og fagre jomfruer til kvinnenens hus i borgen Susan under tilsyn av kongens hoffmann Hege, kvinnevokteren, og la dem få salver til å salve sig med,  
and let the king appoint officers in all the provinces of his kingdom, that they may gather together all the beautiful young virgins to Shushan the palace, to the house of the women, to the custody of Hegai the king`s chamberlain, keeper of the women; and let their things for purification be given them;  
and the king doth appoint inspectors in all provinces of his kingdom, and they gather every young woman -- virgin, of good appearance -- unto Shushan the palace, unto the house of the women, unto the hand of Hege eunuch of the king, keeper of the women, and to give their purifications,

- 4** og så skulde den unge pike som behager kongen, bli dronning i Vastis sted! Det råd syntes kongen godt om, og han gjorde så.  
and let the maiden who pleases the king be queen instead of Vashti. The thing pleased the king; and he did so.  
and the young woman who is good in the eyes of the king doth reign instead of Vashti;` and the thing is good in the eyes of the king, and he doth so.
- 5** I borgen Susan var det dengang en jødisk mann som hette Mordekai; han var sønn av Ja'ir, som var sønn av Sime'i og sønnesønn av Kis, av Benjamins ætt.  
There was a certain Jew in Shushan the palace, whose name was Mordecai, the son of Jair, the son of Shimei, the son of Kish, a Benjamite,  
A man, a Jew, there hath been in Shushan the palace, and his name [is] Mordecai son of Jair, son of Shimei, son of Kish, a Benjamite --
- 6** Han var blitt bortført fra Jerusalem med de fanger som blev bortført sammen med Judas konge Jekonja da han blev bortført av Babels konge Nebukadnesar.  
who had been carried away from Jerusalem with the captives who had been carried away with Jeconiah king of Judah, whom Nebuchadnezzar the king of Babylon had carried who had been removed from Jerusalem with the removal that was removed with Jeconiah king of Judah, whom Nebuchadnezzar king of Babylon removed --
- 7** Han var fosterfar til Hadassa, det er Ester, en datter av hans farbror; for hun hadde hverken far eller mor. Den unge pike var velskapt og fager, og da hennes far og mor døde, hadde Mordekai tatt henne til sig som sin egen datter.  
He brought up Hadassah, who is, Esther, his uncle`s daughter: for she had neither father nor mother, and the maiden was fair and beautiful; and when her father and mother were dead, Mordecai took her for his own daughter.  
and he is supporting Hadassah -- she [is] Esther -- daughter of his uncle, for she hath neither father nor mother, and the young woman [is] of fair form, and of good appearance, and at the death of her father and her mother hath Mordecai taken her to him for a daughter.
- 8** Da nu kongens bud og befaling blev kjent, og mange unge piker samledes til borgen Susan under Hegais tilsyn, da blev også Ester hentet til kongens hus under tilsyn av Hegai, kvinnevokteren.  
So it happened, when the king`s commandment and his decree was heard, and when many maidens were gathered together to Shushan the palace, to the custody of Hegai, that Esther was taken into the king`s house, to the custody of Hegai, keeper of the women. And it cometh to pass, in the word of the king, even his law, being heard, and in many young women being gathered unto Shushan the palace, unto the hand of Hegai, that Esther is taken unto the house of the king, unto the hand of Hegai, keeper of the women,

- 9 Den unge pike behaget ham og vant hans yndest; derfor skyndte han sig med å gi henne salver til å salve sig med og den mat hun skulde ha, og de syv unge piker fra kongens hus som var utsett til å tjene henne; og han lot henne og hennes piker flytte inn i de beste rum i kvinnehuset.**  
**The maiden pleased him, and she obtained kindness of him; and he speedily gave her things for her purification, with her portions, and the seven maidens who were meet to be given her out of the king`s house: and he removed her and her maidens to the best place of the house of the women.**  
**and the young woman is good in his eyes, and she receiveth kindness before him, and he hasteneth her purifications and her portions -- to give to her, and the seven young women who are provided -- to give to her, from the house of the king, and he changeth her and her young women to a good [place in] the house of the women.**
- 10 Ester hadde ikke sagt noget om sitt folk og sin ætt; for Mordekai hadde pålagt henne at hun ikke skulde si noget om det.**  
**Esther had not made known her people nor her relatives; for Mordecai had charged her that she should not make it known.**  
**Esther hath not declared her people, and her kindred, for Mordecai hath laid a charge on her that she doth not declare [it];**
- 11 Hver eneste dag gikk Mordekai frem og tilbake utenfor forgården til kvinnehuset for å få vite hvorledes det stod til med Ester, og hvad de gjorde med henne.**  
**Mordecai walked every day before the court of the women`s house, to know how Esther did, and what would become of her.**  
**and during every day Mordecai is walking up and down before the court of the house of the women to know the welfare of Esther, and what is done with her.**
- 12 Nu var det så at når raden kom til en av de unge piker at hun skulde gå inn til kong Ahasverus, etterat der i tolv måneder var blitt gjort med henne således som det var foreskrevet om kvinnene - for så lang tid gikk det med til deres salving, seks måneder med myrraolje og seks måneder med velluktende saker og med andre salver for kvinner -**  
**Now when the turn of every maiden was come to go in to king Ahasuerus, after it had been done to her according to the law for the women twelve months (for so were the days of their purification accomplished, [to wit], six months with oil of myrrh, and six months with sweet odors and with the things for the purifying of the women),**  
**And in the drawing nigh of the turn of each young woman to come in unto the king Ahasuerus, at the end of there being to her -- according to the law of the women -- twelve months, for so they fulfil the days of their purifications; six months with oil of myrrh, and six months with spices, and with the purifications of women,**
- 13 når da den unge pike gikk inn til kongen, fikk hun ta med sig fra kvinnenes hus til kongens hus alt det hun bad om.**  
**then in this wise came the maiden to the king: whatever she desired was given her to go with her out of the house of the women to the king`s house.**  
**and with this the young woman hath come in unto the king, all that she saith is given to her, to go in with her, out of the house of the women, unto the house of the king;**

- 14 Om aftenen gikk hun inn, og om morgenen vendte hun tilbake til det andre kvinnehus og stod siden under tilsyn av kongens hoffmann Sa'asgas, medhustruenes vokter; hun kom ikke mere inn til kongen, medmindre kongen hadde slik hu til henne at hun blev kalt til ham med navns nevne.**  
**In the evening she went, and on the next day she returned into the second house of the women, to the custody of Shaashgaz, the king`s chamberlain, who kept the concubines: she came in to the king no more, except the king delighted in her, and she were called by name.**  
**in the evening she hath gone in, and in the morning she hath turned back unto the second house of the women, unto the hand of Shaashgaz eunuch of the king, keeper of the concubines; she cometh not in any more unto the king except the king hath delighted in her, and she hath been called by name.**
- 15 Da raden til å gå inn til kongen kom til Ester, datter av Abiha'il, som var farbror til hennes fosterfar Mordekai, krevde hun ikke annet enn det som kongens hoffmann Hegai, kvinnevokteren, rådet til. Og Ester vant yndest hos alle som så henne.**  
**Now when the turn of Esther, the daughter of Abihail the uncle of Mordecai, who had taken her for his daughter, was come to go in to the king, she required nothing but what Hegai the king`s chamberlain, the keeper of the women, appointed. Esther obtained favor in the sight of all those who looked at her.**  
**And in the drawing nigh of the turn of Esther -- daughter of Abihail, uncle of Mordecai, whom he had taken to him for a daughter -- to come in unto the king, she hath not sought a thing except that which Hegai eunuch of the king, keeper of the women, saith, and Esther is receiving grace in the eyes of all seeing her.**
- 16 Ester blev hentet til kong Ahasverus i hans kongelige hus i den tiende måned, det er måneden tebet, i hans regjerings syvende år.**  
**So Esther was taken to king Ahasuerus into his house royal in the tenth month, which is the month Tebeth, in the seventh year of his reign.**  
**And Esther is taken unto the king Ahasuerus, unto his royal house, in the tenth month -- it [is] the month of Tebeth -- in the seventh year of his reign,**
- 17 Kongen fikk Ester mere kjær enn alle de andre kvinner; hun vant nåde og yndest hos ham fremfor alle de andre jomfruer. Han satte en kongelig krone på hennes hode og gjorde henne til dronning i Vastis sted.**  
**The king loved Esther above all the women, and she obtained favor and kindness in his sight more than all the virgins; so that he set the royal crown on her head, and made her queen instead of Vashti.**  
**and the king loveth Esther above all the women, and she receiveth grace and kindness before him above all the virgins, and he setteth a royal crown on her head, and causeth her to reign instead of Vashti,**



- 18** Og kongen gjorde et stort gjestebud for alle sine fyrster og tjenere til ære for Ester, og han tilstod landskapene ettergivelse av skatter og delte ut gaver, som det hørde for en konge. Then the king made a great feast to all his princes and his servants, even Esther`s feast; and he made a release to the provinces, and gave gifts, according to the bounty of the king.  
and the king maketh a great banquet to all his heads and his servants -- the banquet of Esther -- and a release to the provinces hath made, and giveth gifts as a memorial of the king.
- 19** Da det for annen gang blev samlet sammen jomfruer, satt Mordekai i kongens port. When the virgins were gathered together the second time, then Mordecai was sitting in the king`s gate.  
And in the virgins being gathered a second time, then Mordecai is sitting in the gate of the king;
- 20** Men Ester hadde ikke sagt noget om sin ætt og sitt folk; for det hadde Mordekai pålagt henne, og Ester gjorde i alle ting som Mordekai sa, således som hun hadde gjort da hun blev opfostret hos ham. Esther had not yet made known her relatives nor her people; as Mordecai had charged her: for Esther did the commandment of Mordecai, like as when she was brought up with him. Esther is not declaring her kindred and her people, as Mordecai hath laid a charge upon her, and the saying of Mordecai Esther is doing as when she was truly with him.
- 21** På den tid da Mordekai satt i kongens port, blev Bigtan og Teres, to av de hoffmenn hos kongen som holdt vakt ved dørtreskelen, vrede på kong Ahasverus og søkte å legge hånd på ham. In those days, while Mordecai was sitting in the king`s gate, two of the king`s chamberlains, Bigthan and Teresh, of those who kept the threshold, were angry, and sought to lay hands on the king Ahasuerus.  
In those days, when Mordecai is sitting in the gate of the king, hath Bigthan been wroth, and Teresh, (two of the eunuchs of the king, the keepers of the threshold,) and they seek to put forth a hand on king Ahasuerus,
- 22** Dette fikk Mordekai kunnskap om, og han fortalte det til dronning Ester; og Ester sa det til kongen på Mordekais vegne. The thing became known to Mordecai, who showed it to Esther the queen; and Esther told the king [of it] in Mordecai`s name.  
and the thing is known to Mordecai, and he declareth [it] to Esther the queen, and Esther speaketh to the king in the name of Mordecai,
- 23** Saken blev gransket, og da det viste sig at det var så, blev de begge hengt i en galge. Dette blev opskrevet i krønikeboken for kongens øine. When inquisition was made of the matter, and it was found to be so, they were both hanged on a tree: and it was written in the book of the chronicles before the king.  
and the thing is sought out, and found, and they are hanged both of them on a tree, and it is written in the book of the Chronicles before the king.

- 1** Nogen tid efter ophøiet kong Ahasverus agagitten Haman, Hammedatas sønn, og gav ham rang og sete over alle de fyrster som var hos ham.  
After these things did king Ahasuerus promote Haman the son of Hammedatha the Agagite, and advanced him, and set his seat above all the princes who were with him.  
After these things hath the king Ahasuerus exalted Haman son of Hammedatha the Agagite, and lifteth him up, and setteth his throne above all the heads who [are] with him,
- 2** Og alle kongens tjenere som var i kongens port, falt på kne og kastet sig ned for Haman, for så hadde kongen befalt om ham; men Mordekai falt ikke på kne og kastet sig ikke ned for ham.  
All the king`s servants, who were in the king`s gate, bowed down, and did reverence to Haman; for the king had so commanded concerning him. But Mordecai didn`t bow down, nor did him reverence.  
and all servants of the king, who [are] in the gate of the king, are bowing and doing obeisance to Haman, for so hath the king commanded for him; and Mordecai doth not bow nor do obeisance.
- 3** Da sa kongens tjenere som var i kongens port, til Mordekai: Hvorfor overtreder du kongens bud?  
Then the king`s servants, who were in the king`s gate, said to Mordecai, Why disobey you the king`s commandment?  
And the servants of the king, who [are] in the gate of the king, say to Mordecai, `Wherefore [art] thou transgressing the command of the king?`
- 4** Og da de dag efter dag hadde sagt så til ham, og han ikke hørte på dem, så meldte de det til Haman for å se om den grunn Mordekai gav, vilde bli tatt for god: for han hadde sagt dem at han var jøde.  
Now it came to pass, when they spoke daily to him, and he didn`t listen to them, that they told Haman, to see whether Mordecai`s matters would stand: for he had told those who he was a Jew.  
And it cometh to pass, in their speaking unto him, day by day, and he hath not hearkened unto them, that they declare [it] to Haman, to see whether the words of Mordecai do stand, for he hath declared to them that he [is] a Jew.
- 5** Da Haman så at Mordekai ikke falt på kne eller kastet sig ned for ham, blev han full av harme.  
When Haman saw that Mordecai didn`t bow down, nor did him reverence, then was Haman full of wrath.  
And Haman seeth that Mordecai is not bowing and doing obeisance to him, and Haman is full of fury,

- 6** Men det syntes ham alt for lite å legge hånd bare på Mordekai; for han hadde fått vite hvilket folk Mordekai hørte til; derfor søkte han å få utryddet alle de jøder som fantes i hele Ahasverus' rike, fordi det var Mordekais folk.  
But he thought scorn to lay hands on Mordecai alone; for they had made known to him the people of Mordecai: why Haman sought to destroy all the Jews who were throughout the whole kingdom of Ahasuerus, even the people of Mordecai.  
and it is contemptible in his eyes to put forth a hand on Mordecai by himself, for they have declared to him the people of Mordecai, and Haman seeketh to destroy all the Jews who [are] in all the kingdom of Ahasuerus -- the people of Mordecai.
- 7** I den første måned, det er måneden nisan, i kong Ahasverus' tolvte år blev det kastet pur, det er lodd, i Hamans påsyn om hver enkelt dag og hver enkelt måned like til den tolvte måned, det er måneden adar.  
In the first month, which is the month Nisan, in the twelfth year of king Ahasuerus, they cast Pur, that is, the lot, before Haman from day to day, and from month to month, [to] the twelfth [month], which is the month Adar.  
In the first month -- it [is] the month of Nisan -- in the twelfth year of the king Ahasuerus, hath one caused to fall Pur (that [is] the lot) before Haman, from day to day, and from month to month, [to] the twelfth, it [is] the month of Adar.
- 8** Og Haman sa til kong Ahasverus: Her er et folk som bor spredt og for sig selv blandt de andre folk i alle ditt rikes landskaper, og deres lover er forskjellige fra alle andre folks; de holder sig ikke efter kongens lover, og det høver ikke for kongen å la dem være i fred. Haman said to king Ahasuerus, There is a certain people scattered abroad and dispersed among the peoples in all the provinces of your kingdom; and their laws are diverse from [those of] every people; neither keep they the king's laws: therefore it is not for the king's profit to allow them.  
And Haman saith to the king Ahasuerus, `There is one people scattered and separated among the peoples, in all provinces of thy kingdom, and their laws [are] diverse from all people, and the laws of the king they are not doing, and for the king it is not profitable to suffer them;
- 9** Dersom det tykkes kongen godt, så la det bli utferdiget en skrivelse om at de skal utryddes; og jeg skal da kunne tilveie embedsmennene ti tusen talenter sølv til å legge i kongens skattekammer.  
If it please the king, let it be written that they be destroyed: and I will pay ten thousand talents of silver into the hands of those who have the charge of the [king's] business, to bring it into the king's treasuries.  
if to the king [it be] good, let it be written to destroy them, and ten thousand talents of silver I weigh into the hands of those doing the work, to bring [it] in unto the treasuries of the king.`
- 10** Da trakk kongen signetringen av sin hånd og gav den til agagitten Haman, Hammedatas sønn, jødenes fiende,  
The king took his ring from his hand, and gave it to Haman the son of Hammedatha the Agagite, the Jews' enemy.  
And the king turneth aside his signet from off his hand, and giveth it to Haman son of Hammedatha the Agagite, adversary of the Jews;

- 11** og sa til ham: Sølv et skal være ditt, og med folket kan du gjøre som du finner for godt.  
The king said to Haman, The silver is given to you, the people also, to do with them as it seems good to you.  
and the king saith to Haman, `The silver is given to thee, and the people, to do with it as [it is] good in thine eyes.`
- 12** Kongens skrivere blev da kalt sammen på den trettende dag i den første måned, og det blev utferdiget en skrivelse aldeles således som Haman bød, både til kongens stattholdere og til landshøvdingene for hvert landskap og til fyrstene over hvert folk - til hvert landskap i dets skrift og til hvert folk på dets tungemål. I kong Ahasverus' navn blev skrivelserne utferdiget, og de blev forsegleet med kongens signetring.  
Then were the king`s scribes called in the first month, on the thirteenth day of it; and there was written according to all that Haman commanded to the king`s satraps, and to the governors who were over every province, and to the princes of every people, to every province according to the writing of it, and to every people after their language; in the name of king Ahasuerus was it written, and it was sealed with the king`s ring.  
And scribes of the king are called, on the first month, on the thirteenth day of it, and it is written according to all that Haman hath commanded, unto lieutenants of the king, and unto the governors who [are] over province and province, and unto the heads of people and people, province and province, according to its writing, and people and people according to its tongue, in the name of the king Ahasuerus it hath been written and sealed with the signet of the king,
- 13** Så sendtes der med ilbud skrivelser til alle kongens landskaper at alle jøder skulde ødelegges, drepes og utryddes, både unge og gamle, små barn og kvinner, alle på en dag, på den trettende dag i den tolvte måned, det er måneden adar, og deres gods skulde gis til plyndring.  
Letters were sent by posts into all the king`s provinces, to destroy, to kill, and to cause to perish, all Jews, both young and old, little children and women, in one day, even on the thirteenth [day] of the twelfth month, which is the month Adar, and to take the spoil of them for a prey.  
and letters to be sent by the hand of the runners unto all provinces of the king, to cut off, to slay, and to destroy all the Jews, from young even unto old, infant and women, on one day, on the thirteenth of the twelfth month -- it [is] the month of Adar -- and their spoil to seize,
- 14** Forat befalingen skulde bli kjent i hvert landskap, blev en avskrift av skrivelsen kunngjort for alle folkene, så de kunde holde sig rede til den nevnte dag.  
A copy of the writing, that the decree should be given out in every province, was published to all the peoples, that they should be ready against that day.  
a copy of the writing to be made law in every province and province is revealed to all the peoples, to be ready for this day.

- 15 På kongens bud drog ilbudene i hast avsted så snart befalingen var utferdiget på borgen Susan. Så satte kongen og Haman sig til å drikke, men byen Susan var forferdet. The posts went forth in haste by the king`s commandment, and the decree was given out in Shushan the palace. The king and Haman sat down to drink; but the city of Shushan was perplexed. The runners have gone forth, hastened by the word of the king, and the law hath been given in Shushan the palace, and the king and Haman have sat down to drink, and the city Shushan is perplexed.**
- 1 Da Mordekai fikk vite alt som hadde hendt, sønderrev han sine klær og klædde sig i sekk og aske og gikk ut i byen under høie klagerop. Now when Mordecai knew all that was done, Mordecai tore his clothes, and put on sackcloth with ashes, and went out into the midst of the city, and cried with a loud and a bitter cry; And Mordecai hath known all that hath been done, and Mordecai rendeth his garments, and putteth on sackcloth and ashes, and goeth forth into the midst of the city and crieth -- a cry loud and bitter,**
- 2 Og han kom like til plassen foran kongens port; for ingen som var klædd i sekk, hadde lov til å gå inn i kongens port. and he came even before the king`s gate: for none might enter within the king`s gate clothed with sackcloth. and he cometh in unto the front of the gate of the king, but none is to come in unto the gate of the king with a sackcloth-garment.**
- 3 Og i hvert eneste landskap, overalt hvor kongens ord og befaling nådde frem, blev det stor sorg blandt jødene og faste og gråt og jammer, ja, mange redet sig et leie av sekk og In every province, wherever the king`s commandment and his decree came, there was great mourning among the Jews, and fasting, and weeping, and wailing; and many lay in sackcloth and ashes. And in every province and province, the place where the word of the king, even his law, is coming, a great mourning have the Jews, and fasting, and weeping, and lamenting: sackcloth and ashes are spread for many.**
- 4 Da kom Esters unge piker og hennes hoffmenn og fortalte henne det, og dronningen blev full av angst. Hun sendte klær til Mordekai, som han skulde ta på istedenfor de sekkeklær han gikk i; men han tok ikke imot dem. Esther`s maidens and her chamberlains came and told it her; and the queen was exceedingly grieved: and she sent clothing to clothe Mordecai, and to take his sackcloth from off him; but he didn`t receive it. And young women of Esther come in and her eunuchs, and declare [it] to her, and the queen is exceedingly pained, and sendeth garments to clothe Mordecai, and to turn aside his sackcloth from off him, and he hath not received [them].**

- 5 Ester kalte da til sig Hatak, en av kongens hoffmenn, som han hadde satt til å tjene henne. og bød ham gå til Mordekai for å få vite hvad som var på ferde, og hvorfor han bar sig således at.**  
**Then called Esther for Hathach, one of the king`s chamberlains, whom he had appointed to attend on her, and charged him to go to Mordecai, to know what this was, and why it**  
**And Esther calleth to Hatach, of the eunuchs of the king, whom he hath stationed before her, and giveth him a charge for Mordecai, to know what this [is], and wherefore this [is].**
- 6 Hatak gikk ut til Mordekai på byens torv foran kongens port.**  
**So Hathach went forth to Mordecai to the broad place of the city, which was before the king`s gate.**  
**And Hatach goeth out unto Mordecai, unto a broad place of the city, that [is] before the gate of the king,**
- 7 Og Mordekai fortalte ham alt det som hadde hendt ham, og opgav for ham nøiaktig hvor meget sølv Haman hadde lovt å tilveie kongens skattkammer for å få utryddet jødene. Mordekai told him of all that had happened to him, and the exact sum of the money that Haman had promised to pay to the king`s treasuries for the Jews, to destroy them. and Mordekai declareth to him all that hath met him, and the explanation of the money that Haman said to weigh to the treasuries of the king for the Jews, to destroy them,**
- 8 Han gav ham også en avskrift av den skrevne befaling som var blitt gitt i Susan om å ødelegge dem, forat han skulde vise Ester den og melde henne alt og pålegge henne å gå inn til kongen og be og bønnfalle ham om nåde for sitt folk.**  
**Also he gave him the copy of the writing of the decree that was given out in Shushan to destroy them, to show it to Esther, and to declare it to her, and to charge her that she should go in to the king, to make supplication to him, and to make request before him, for her people.**  
**and the copy of the writing of the law that had been given in Shushan to destroy them he hath given to him, to shew Esther, and to declare [it] to her, and to lay a charge on her to go in unto the king, to make supplication to him, and to seek from before him, for her people.**
- 9 Hatak kom og fortalte Ester hvad Mordekai hadde sagt.**  
**Hathach came and told Esther the words of Mordecai.**  
**And Hatach cometh in and declareth to Esther the words of Mordecai,**
- 10 Da bød Ester Hatak å gå til Mordekai og si:**  
**Then Esther spoke to Hathach, and gave him a message to Mordecai [saying]:**  
**and Esther speaketh to Hatach, and chargeth him for Mordecai:**

- 11** Alle kongens tjenere og folket i kongens landskaper vet at hvis nogen, mann eller kvinne, går inn til kongen i den indre gård uten å være kalt, gjelder for enhver sådan samme lov: at han skal late livet, uten så er at kongen rekker ut sin gullstav mot ham, da får han leve; men jeg er nu i tretti dager ikke blitt kalt til å gå inn til kongen.  
All the king`s servants, and the people of the king`s provinces, do know, that whoever, whether man or woman, shall come to the king into the inner court, who is not called, there is one law for him, that he be put to death, except those to whom the king shall hold out the golden scepter, that he may live: but I have not been called to come in to the king these thirty days.  
`All servants of the king, and people of the provinces of the king, do know that any man and woman, who cometh in unto the king, unto the inner court, who is not called -- one law [of] his [is] to put [them] to death, apart from him to whom the king holdeth out the golden sceptre, then he hath lived; and I -- I have not been called to come in unto the king these thirty days.`
- 12** Da Mordekai fikk høre hvad Ester hadde sagt,  
They told to Mordecai Esther`s words.  
And they declare to Mordecai the words of Esther,
- 13** sa han at de skulde gi Ester dette svar: Du må ikke tenke at du alene av alle jøder skal slippe unda, fordi du er i kongens hus.  
Then Mordecai bade them return answer to Esther, Don`t think to yourself that you shall escape in the king`s house, more than all the Jews.  
and Mordecai speaketh to send back unto Esther: `Do not think in thy soul to be delivered [in] the house of the king, more than all the Jews,
- 14** For om du tier stille i denne tid, så vil det nok komme utfrielse og redning for jødene fra et annet sted, men du og din fars hus skal omkomme. Og hvem vet om du ikke nettop for en tid som denne er kommet til dronningverdigheten?  
For if you altogether hold your peace at this time, then will relief and deliverance arise to the Jews from another place, but you and your father`s house will perish: and who knows whether you haven`t come to the kingdom for such a time as this?  
but if thou keep entirely silent at this time, respite and deliverance remaineth to the Jews from another place, and thou and the house of thy fathers are destroyed; and who knoweth whether for a time like this thou hast come to the kingdom?
- 15** Da sa Ester at det skulde gis Mordekai dette svar:  
Then Esther bade them return answer to Mordecai,  
And Esther speaketh to send back unto Mordecai:

- 16** Gå avsted og få samlet alle jøder som finnes i Susan, og hold faste for min skyld, så I hverken eter eller drikker noget i tre døgn, natt eller dag! Jeg og mine unge piker vil også faste på samme måte. Og så vil jeg gå inn til kongen, enda det ikke er etter loven. Skal jeg da omkomme, så får jeg omkomme.  
Go, gather together all the Jews who are present in Shushan, and fast you for me, and neither eat nor drink three days, night or day: I also and my maidens will fast in like manner; and so will I go in to the king, which is not according to the law: and if I perish, I perish.  
`Go, gather all the Jews who are found in Shushan, and fast for me, and do not eat nor drink three days, by night and by day; also I and my young women do fast likewise, and so I go in unto the king, that [is] not according to law, and when I have perished -- I have perished.`
- 17** Mordekai gikk bort og gjorde alt det som Ester hadde pålagt ham.  
So Mordecai went his way, and did according to all that Esther had commanded him. And Mordecai passeth on, and doth according to all that Esther hath charged upon him.
- 1** På den tredje dag klædde Ester sig i kongelig skrud og stilte sig i den indre gård til kongens hus, midt for kongens hus, og kongen satt på sin kongetrone i kongens hus, midt imot døren til huset.  
Now it happened on the third day, that Esther put on her royal clothing, and stood in the inner court of the king`s house, over against the king`s house: and the king sat on his royal throne in the royal house, over against the entrance of the house.  
And it cometh to pass on the third day, that Esther putteth on royalty, and standeth in the inner-court of the house of the king over-against the house of the king, and the king is sitting on his royal throne, in the royal-house, over-against the opening of the house,
- 2** Da nu kongen så dronning Ester stå i gården, fant hun nåde for hans øine; kongen rakte ut gullstaven som han hadde i hånden, mot Ester, og Ester gikk frem og rørte ved enden av staven.  
It was so, when the king saw Esther the queen standing in the court, that she obtained favor in his sight; and the king held out to Esther the golden scepter that was in his hand. So Esther drew near, and touched the top of the scepter.  
and it cometh to pass, at the king`s seeing Esther the queen standing in the court, she hath received grace in his eyes, and the king holdeth out to Esther the golden sceptre that [is] in his hand, and Esther draweth near, and toucheth the top of the sceptre.
- 3** Og kongen sa til henne: Hvad har du på hjerte, dronning Ester, og hvad er ditt ønske? Var det enn halvdelen av riket, skal du få det.  
Then said the king to her, What will you, queen Esther? and what is your request? it shall be given you even to the half of the kingdom.  
And the king saith to her, `What -- to thee Esther, O queen? and what thy request? unto the half of the kingdom -- and it is given to thee.`



- 4 Ester svarte: Tykkes det kongen godt, vilde jeg gjerne at kongen og Haman idag skulde komme til det gjestebud jeg har stelt til for ham!**  
Esther said, If it seem good to the king, let the king and Haman come this day to the banquet that I have prepared for him.  
And Esther saith, `If unto the king [it be] good, the king doth come in, and Haman, to-day, unto the banquet that I have made for him;`
- 5 Da sa kongen: Skynd eder og hent Haman, så Ester kan få sitt ønske opfylt! Så kom da kongen og Haman til det gjestebud Ester hadde stelt til.**  
Then the king said, Cause Haman to make haste, that it may be done as Esther has said. So the king and Haman came to the banquet that Esther had prepared.  
and the king saith, `Haste ye Haman -- to do the word of Esther;` and the king cometh in, and Haman, unto the banquet that Esther hath made.
- 6 Mens de satt og drakk vin, sa kongen til Ester: Hvad er din bønn? Den skal tilståes dig. Og hvad er ditt ønske? Var det enn halvdelen av riket, skal det oppfylles.**  
The king said to Esther at the banquet of wine, What is your petition? and it shall be granted you: and what is your request? even to the half of the kingdom it shall be performed.  
And the king saith to Esther, during the banquet of wine, `What [is] thy petition? and it is given to thee; and what thy request? unto the half of the kingdom -- and it is done.`
- 7 Ester svarte: Min bønn og mitt ønske er:**  
Then answered Esther, and said, My petition and my request is:  
And Esther answereth and saith, `My petition and my request [is]:
- 8 Har jeg funnet nåde for kongens øine, og tykkes det kongen godt å tilstå mig min bønn og å oppfylle mitt ønske, så må kongen og Haman komme til det gjestebud jeg vil stelle til for dem! Imorgen vil jeg da gjøre som kongen sier.**  
if I have found favor in the sight of the king, and if it please the king to grant my petition, and to perform my request, let the king and Haman come to the banquet that I shall prepare for them, and I will do tomorrow as the king has said.  
if I have found grace in the eyes of the king, and if unto the king [it be] good, to give my petition, and to perform my request, the king doth come, and Haman, unto the banquet that I make for them, and to-morrow I do according to the word of the king.`
- 9 Haman gikk den dag glad og vel til mote derfra, men da han fikk se Mordekai i kongens port, og at han hverken reiste sig eller rørte sig for ham, blev han full av vrede mot Mordekai.**  
Then went Haman forth that day joyful and glad of heart: but when Haman saw Mordecai in the king's gate, that he didn't stand up nor move for him, he was filled with wrath against Mordecai.  
And Haman goeth forth on that day rejoicing and glad in heart, and at Haman's seeing Mordecai in the gate of the king, and he hath not risen nor moved for him, then is Haman full of fury against Mordecai.

- 10 Men han holdt sig rolig og gikk hjem; så sendte han bud efter sine venner og sin hustru Seres**  
**Nevertheless Haman refrained himself, and went home; and he sent and fetched his friends and Zeresh his wife.**  
**And Haman forceth himself, and cometh in unto his house, and sendeth, and bringeth in his friends, and Zeresh his wife,**
- 11 og fortalte dem om sin rikdom og herlighet og om sine mange sønner og likeledes alt om hvorledes kongen hadde gjort ham stor, og hvorledes han hadde ophøiet ham over fyrstene og kongens tjenere.**  
**Haman recounted to them the glory of his riches, and the multitude of his children, and all the things in which the king had promoted him, and how he had advanced him above the princes and servants of the king.**  
**and Haman recounteth to them the glory of his wealth, and the abundance of his sons, and all that with which the king made him great, and with which he lifted him up above the heads and servants of the king.**
- 12 Og Haman sa: Heller ikke lot dronning Ester nogen annen enn mig komme med kongen til det gjestebud hun hadde stelt til, og også til imorgen er jeg innbudt av henne sammen med kongen.**  
**Haman said moreover, Yes, Esther the queen did let no man come in with the king to the banquet that she had prepared but myself; and tomorrow also am I invited by her together with the king.**  
**And Haman saith, `Yea, Esther the queen brought none in with the king, unto the feast that she made, except myself, and also for to-morrow I am called to her, with the king,**
- 13 Men alt dette er mig ikke nok all den stund jeg ser jøden Mordekai sitte i kongens port. Yet all this avails me nothing, so long as I see Mordecai the Jew sitting at the king's gate. and all this is not profitable to me, during all the time that I am seeing Mordecai the Jew sitting in the gate of the king.`**
- 14 Da sa hans hustru Seres og alle hans venner til ham: La dem gjøre en galge i stand; femti alen høi, og be imorgen kongen om at Mordekai må bli hengt i den; så kan du gå glad med kongen til gjestebudet! Dette råd syntes Haman godt om, og han lot gjøre galgen i stand. Then said Zeresh his wife and all his friends to him, Let a gallows be made fifty cubits high, and in the morning speak you to the king that Mordecai may be hanged thereon: then go you in merrily with the king to the banquet. The thing pleased Haman; and he caused the gallows to be made.**  
**And Zeresh his wife saith to him, and all his friends, `Let them prepare a tree, in height fifty cubits, and in the morning speak to the king, and they hang Mordecai on it, and go thou in with the king unto the banquet rejoicing;` and the thing is good before Haman, and he prepareth the tree.**
- 1 Den natt fikk kongen ikke sove; han bød derfor å hente krønikeboken, som de minneverdige hendelser var optegnet i, og den blev oplest for kongen. On that night the king couldn't sleep; and he commanded to bring the book of records of the chronicles, and they were read before the king.**  
**On that night hath the sleep of the king fled away, and he saith to bring in the book of memorials of the Chronicles, and they are read before the king,**

- 2 Der fant de optegnet at Mordekai hadde meldt hvorledes Bigtana og Teres, to av de hoffmenn hos kongen som holdt vakt ved dørtreskelen, hadde søkt å legge hånd på kong Ahasverus.**

**It was found written that Mordecai had told of Bigthana and Teresh, two of the king`s chamberlains, of those who kept the threshold, who had sought to lay hands on the king Ahasuerus.**

**and it is found written that Mordecai had declared concerning Bigthana and Teresh, two of the eunuchs of the king, of the keepers of the threshold, who sought to put forth a hand on king Ahasuerus.**

- 3 Kongen spurte da: Hva ære og ophøielse er det blitt Mordekai til del for dette? Kongens tjenere svarte: Han har ikke fått noen ting.**

**The king said, What honor and dignity has been bestowed on Mordecai for this? Then the king`s servants who ministered to him said, "Nothing has been done for him."**

**And the king saith, `What honour and greatness hath been done to Mordecai for this?` And the servants of the king, his ministers, say, `Nothing hath been done with him.`**

- 4 Så sa kongen: Hvem er det som er ute i gården? Da var Haman just kommet inn i den ytre gård til kongens hus for å be kongen om at Mordekai måtte bli hengt i den galge han hadde gjort i stand for ham.**

**The king said, "Who is in the court?" Now Haman was come into the outward court of the king`s house, to speak to the king to hang Mordecai on the gallows that he had prepared for him.**

**And the king saith, `Who [is] in the court?` -- and Haman hath come in to the outer court of the house of the king, to say to the king to hang Mordecai on the tree that he had prepared for him --**

- 5 Kongens tjenere svarte: Det er Haman som står der ute i gården. Kongen så: La ham komme inn!**

**The king`s servants said to him, Behold, Haman stands in the court. The king said, Let him come in.**

**and the servants of the king say unto him, `Lo, Haman is standing in the court;` and the king saith, `Let him come in.`**

- 6 Da nu Haman kom inn, spurte kongen ham: Hva skal det gjøres med den mann kongen har lyst til å ære? Da tenkte Haman ved sig selv: Hvem skulde kongen ha mere lyst til å vise ære enn mig?**

**So Haman came in. The king said to him, What shall be done to the man whom the king delights to honor? Now Haman said in his heart, To whom would the king delight to do honor more than to myself?**

**And Haman cometh in, and the king saith to him, `What -- to do with the man in whose honour the king hath delighted?` And Haman saith in his heart, `To whom doth the king delight to do honour more than myself?`**

- 7 Og han sa til kongen: Er det en mann kongen har lyst til å ære, Haman said to the king, For the man whom the king delights to honor,**

**And Haman saith unto the king, `The man in whose honour the king hath delighted,**

- 8** så la det bli hentet en kongelig klædning som kongen selv har båret, og en hest som kongen selv har ridd på, og på hvis hode det er satt en kongelig krone, let royal clothing be brought which the king uses to wear, and the horse that the king rides on, and on the head of which a crown royal is set: let them bring in royal clothing that the king hath put on himself, and a horse on which the king hath ridden, and that the royal crown be put on his head,
- 9** og la så klædningen og hesten bli overgitt til en av kongens fornemste fyrster, og han skal la den mann kongen har lyst til å ære, få klædningen på og la ham ride på hesten gjennom byens gater og rope foran ham: Således gjøres det med den mann som kongen har lyst til å ære! and let the clothing and the horse be delivered to the hand of one of the king`s most noble princes, that they may array the man therewith whom the king delights to honor, and cause him to ride on horseback through the street of the city, and proclaim before him, Thus shall it be done to the man whom the king delights to honor. and to give the clothing and the horse into the hand of a man of the heads of the king, the chiefs, and they have clothed the man in whose honour the king hath delighted, and caused him to ride on the horse in a broad place of the city, and called before him: Thus it is done to the man in whose honour the king hath delighted.`
- 10** Da sa kongen til Haman: Skynd dig, ta klædningen og hesten, som du har sagt, og gjør således med jøden Mordekai, som sitter i kongens port! La intet bli forsømt av alt det du har sagt! Then the king said to Haman, Make haste, and take the clothing and the horse, as you have said, and do even so to Mordecai the Jew, who sits at the king`s gate: let nothing fail of all that you have spoken. And the king saith to Haman, `Haste, take the clothing and the horse, as thou hast spoken, and do so to Mordecai the Jew, who is sitting in the gate of the king; there doth not fall a thing of all that thou hast spoken.`
- 11** Haman tok klædningen og hesten og gav Mordekai klædningen på og lot ham ride gjennom byens gater og rope foran ham: Således gjøres det med den mann som kongen har lyst til å ære! Then took Haman the clothing and the horse, and arrayed Mordecai, and caused him to ride through the street of the city, and proclaimed before him, Thus shall it be done to the man whom the king delights to honor. And Haman taketh the clothing, and the horse, and clothed Mordecai, and causeth him to ride in a broad place of the city, and calleth before him, `Thus it is done to the man in whose honour the king hath delighted.`
- 12** Så vendte Mordekai tilbake til kongens port; men Haman skyndte sig hjem, sorgfull og med tildekket hode. Mordecai came again to the king`s gate. But Haman hurried to his house, mourning and having his head covered. And Mordecai turneth back unto the gate of the king, and Haman hath been hastened unto his house mourning, and with covered head,

- 13** Han fortalte sin hustru Seres og alle sine venner alt det som hadde hendt ham; da sa hans vismenn og hans hustru Seres til ham: Hvis Mordekai, som du har begynt å stå tilbake for, er av jødisk ætt, da formår du intet mot ham, men vil komme til å stå aldeles tilbake for ham.  
Haman recounted to Zeresh his wife and all his friends everything that had befallen him. Then said his wise men and Zeresh his wife to him, If Mordecai, before whom you have begun to fall, be of the seed of the Jews, you shall not prevail against him, but shall surely fall before him.  
and Haman recounteth to Zeresh his wife, and to all his friends, all that hath met him, and his wise men say to him, and Zeresh his wife, `If Mordecai [is] of the seed of the Jews, before whom thou hast begun to fall, thou art not able for him, but dost certainly fall before him.`
- 14** Mens de ennu talte med ham, kom kongens hoffmenn for i all hast å føre Haman til det gjestebud Ester hadde stelt til.  
While they were yet talking with him, came the king`s chamberlains, and hurried to bring Haman to the banquet that Esther had prepared.  
They are yet speaking with him, and eunuchs of the king have come, and haste to bring in Haman unto the banquet that Esther hath made.
- 1** Så kom da kongen og Haman til gjestebudet hos dronning Ester.  
So the king and Haman came to banquet with Esther the queen.  
And the king cometh in, and Haman, to drink with Esther the queen,
- 2** Mens de satt og drakk vin, sa kongen også denne annen dag til Ester: Hva er din bønn, dronning Ester? Den skal tilståes dig. Og hva er ditt ønske? Var det enn halvdelen av riket, skal det oppfylles.  
The king said again to Esther on the second day at the banquet of wine, What is your petition, queen Esther? and it shall be granted you: and what is your request? even to the half of the kingdom it shall be performed.  
and the king saith to Esther also on the second day, during the banquet of wine, `What [is] thy petition, Esther, O queen? and it is given to thee; and what thy request? unto the half of the kingdom -- and it is done.`
- 3** Da svarte dronning Ester: Har jeg funnet nåde for dine øine, konge, og tykkes det kongen godt, så la mitt liv bli mig gitt på min bønn, og mitt folks liv efter mitt ønske!  
Then Esther the queen answered, If I have found favor in your sight, O king, and if it please the king, let my life be given me at my petition, and my people at my request:  
And Esther the queen answereth and saith, `If I have found grace in thine eyes, O king, and if to the king [it be] good, let my life be given to me at my petition, and my people at my request;

- 4** For vi er solgt, både jeg og mitt folk, til å ødelegges, drepes og utryddes; var det enda bare til å være træler og trælkvinner vi var solgt, da hadde jeg tidd, men nu er vår fiende ikke i stand til å oprette kongens tap.  
for we are sold, I and my people, to be destroyed, to be slain, and to perish. But if we had been sold for bondservants and bondmaids, I had held my peace, although the adversary could not have compensated for the king`s damage.  
for we have been sold, I and my people, to cut off, to slay, and to destroy; and if for men-servants and for maid-servants we had been sold I had kept silent -- but the adversity is not equal to the loss of the king.`
- 5** Da sa kong Ahasverus til dronning Ester: Hvem er han, og hvor er han som har dristet sig til å gjøre så?  
Then spoke the king Ahasuerus and said to Esther the queen, Who is he, and where is he, that dared presume in his heart to do so?  
And the king Ahasuerus saith, yea, he saith to Esther the queen, `Who [is] he -- this one? and where [is] this one? -- he whose heart hath filled him to do so?`
- 6** Ester svarte: En motstander og fiende, denne onde Haman der! Da blev Haman forferdet for kongens og dronningens åsyn.  
Esther said, An adversary and an enemy, even this wicked Haman. Then Haman was afraid before the king and the queen.  
And Esther saith, `The man -- adversary and enemy -- [is] this wicked Haman;` and Haman hath been afraid at the presence of the king and of the queen.
- 7** Kongen reiste sig i harme, forlot gjestebudet og gikk ut i slottshaven; men Haman blev tilbake for å be dronning Ester om sitt liv; for han skjønnte at kongen hadde fast besluttet hans ulykke.  
The king arose in his wrath from the banquet of wine [and went] into the palace garden: and Haman stood up to make request for his life to Esther the queen; for he saw that there was evil determined against him by the king.  
And the king hath risen, in his fury, from the banquet of wine, unto the garden of the house, and Haman hath remained to seek for his life from Esther the queen, for he hath seen that evil hath been determined against him by the king.
- 8** Da så kongen kom tilbake fra slottshaven til huset hvor gjestebudet var blitt holdt, lå Haman bøid over den benk som Ester satt på; da sa kongen: Tør han endog øve vold mot dronningen her i mitt eget hus? Ikke før var dette ord gått ut av kongens munn, før de tildekket Hamans ansikt.  
Then the king returned out of the palace garden into the place of the banquet of wine; and Haman was fallen on the couch whereon Esther was. Then said the king, Will he even force the queen before me in the house? As the word went out of the king`s mouth, they covered Haman`s face.  
And the king hath turned back out of the garden of the house unto the house of the banquet of wine, and Haman is falling on the couch on which Esther [is], and the king saith, `Also to subdue the queen with me in the house?` the word hath gone out from the mouth of the king, and the face of Haman they have covered.

- 9 Harbona, en av hoffmennene hos kongen, sa: Se, ved Hamans hus står det allerede en galge, femti alen høi, som han selv har latt gjøre i stand for Mordekai, han hvis ord engang var til så stort gagn for kongen. Da sa kongen: Heng ham i den!**  
**Then said Harbonah, one of the chamberlains who were before the king, Behold also, the gallows fifty cubits high, which Haman has made for Mordecai, who spoke good for the king, stands in the house of Haman. The king said, Hang him thereon.**  
**And Harbonah, one of the eunuchs, saith before the king, `Also lo, the tree that Haman made for Mordecai, who spake good for the king, is standing in the house of Haman, in height fifty cubits;` and the king saith, `Hang him upon it.`**
- 10 Så hengte de Haman i den galge han hadde gjort i stand for Mordekai, og kongens vrede la sig.**  
**So they hanged Haman on the gallows that he had prepared for Mordecai. Then was the king`s wrath pacified.**  
**And they hang Haman upon the tree that he had prepared for Mordecai, and the fury of the king hath lain down.**
- 1 Samme dag gav kong Ahasverus dronning Ester det hus som hadde tilhørt Haman, jødernes fiende; og Mordekai fikk komme inn for kongen, for Ester hadde fortalt hvad han var for henne.**  
**On that day did the king Ahasuerus give the house of Haman the Jews` enemy to Esther the queen. Mordecai came before the king; for Esther had told what he was to her.**  
**On that day hath the king Ahasuerus given to Esther the queen the house of Haman, adversary of the Jews, and Mordecai hath come in before the king, for Esther hath declared what he [is] to her,**
- 2 Kongen trakk av sin signetring, som han hadde tatt fra Haman, og gav den til Mordekai, og Ester satte Mordekai over Hamans hus.**  
**The king took off his ring, which he had taken from Haman, and gave it to Mordecai.**  
**Esther set Mordecai over the house of Haman.**  
**and the king turneth aside his signet, that he hath caused to pass away from Haman, and giveth it to Mordecai, and Esther setteth Mordecai over the house of Haman.**
- 3 Ester vendte sig atter til kongen, kastet sig ned for hans føtter og gråt og bønnfalt ham om å avvende agagitten Hamans ondskap og det råd han hadde lagt op mot jødene.**  
**Esther spoke yet again before the king, and fell down at his feet, and begged him with tears to put away the mischief of Haman the Agagite, and his device that he had devised against the Jews.**  
**And Esther addeth, and speaketh before the king, and falleth before his feet, and weepeth, and maketh supplication to him, to cause the evil of Haman the Agagite to pass away, and his device that he had devised against the Jews;**
- 4 Kongen rakte ut gullstaven mot Ester; da reiste Ester sig op og trådte frem for kongen.**  
**Then the king held out to Esther the golden scepter. So Esther arose, and stood before the king.**  
**and the king holdeth out to Esther the golden sceptre, and Esther riseth, and standeth before the king,**

- 5** Og hun sa: Tykkes det kongen godt, og har jeg funnet nåde for hans åsyn, og synes det kongen å være rett, og er jeg ham til behag, så la det bli utferdiget skrivelser for å tilbakekalle de brev som inneholdt agagitten Hamans, Hammedatas sønns onde råd, de som han skrev for å få utryddet jødene i alle kongens landskaper.  
She said, If it please the king, and if I have found favor in his sight, and the thing seem right before the king, and I be pleasing in his eyes, let it be written to reverse the letters devised by Haman, the son of Hammedatha the Agagite, which he wrote to destroy the Jews who are in all the king`s provinces:  
and saith, `If to the king [it be] good, and if I have found grace before him, and the thing hath been right before the king, and I [be] good in his eyes, let it be written to bring back the letters -- a device of Haman son of Hammedatha the Agagite -- that he wrote to destroy the Jews who [are] in all provinces of the king,
- 6** Hvorledes skulde jeg kunne se på den ulykke som vilde ramme mitt folk, og hvorledes skulde jeg kunne se på min ætts undergang?  
for how can I endure to see the evil that shall come to my people? or how can I endure to see the destruction of my relatives?  
for how do I endure when I have looked on the evil that doth find my people? and how do I endure when I have looked on the destruction of my kindred?`
- 7** Da sa kong Ahasverus til dronning Ester og til jøden Mordekai: Jeg har jo gitt Ester Hamans hus, og han selv er blitt hengt i galgen, fordi han vilde legge hånd på jødene.  
Then the king Ahasuerus said to Esther the queen and to Mordecai the Jew, See, I have given Esther the house of Haman, and him they have hanged on the gallows, because he laid his hand on the Jews.  
And the king Ahasuerus saith to Esther the queen, and to Mordecai the Jew, `Lo, the house of Haman I have given to Esther, and him they have hanged on the tree, because that he put forth his hand on the Jews,
- 8** Så skriv nu I brev om jødene i kongens navn, således som I finner for godt, og forsegl dem med kongens signetring! For en skrivelse som er utferdiget i kongens navn og forseglet med kongens signetring, kan ikke tilbakekalles.  
Write you also to the Jews, as it pleases you, in the king`s name, and seal it with the king`s ring; for the writing which is written in the king`s name, and sealed with the king`s ring, may no man reverse.  
and ye, write ye for the Jews, as [it is] good in your eyes, in the name of the king, and seal with the signet of the king -- for the writing that is written in the name of the king, and sealed with the signet of the king, there is none to turn back.`



- 9** Så blev da straks kongens skrivere kalt sammen på den tre og tyvende dag i den tredje måned - det er måneden sivan - og det blev skrevet aldeles som Mordekai bød, til jødene og til stattholderne og landshøvdingene og landskapenes fyrster fra India like til Etiopia, hundre og syv og tyve landskaper, til hvert landskap i dets skrift og til hvert folk på dets tungemål, også til jødene i deres skrift og på deres tungemål.  
Then were the king`s scribes called at that time, in the third month Sivan, on the three and twentieth [day] of it; and it was written according to all that Mordecai commanded to the Jews, and to the satraps, and the governors and princes of the provinces which are from India to Ethiopia, one hundred twenty-seven provinces, to every province according to the writing of it, and to every people after their language, and to the Jews according to their writing, and according to their language.  
And the scribes of the king are called, at that time, in the third month -- it [is] the month of Sivan -- in the three and twentieth of it, and it is written, according to all that Mordecai hath commanded, unto the Jews, and unto the lieutenants, and the governors, and the heads of the provinces, that [are] from Hodu even unto Cush, seven and twenty and a hundred provinces -- province and province according to its writing, and people and people according to its tongue, and unto the Jews according to their writing, and according to their tongue.
- 10** Han skrev i kong Ahasverus' navn og forseglet med kongens signetring. Så sendte han brevene avsted med ilbud, som red på travere fra kongens egne staller,  
He wrote the name of king Ahasuerus, and sealed it with the king`s ring, and sent letters by post on horseback, riding on swift steeds that were used in the king`s service, bred of the stud:  
And he writeth in the name of the king Ahasuerus, and sealet with the signet of the king, and sendeth letters by the hand of the runners with horses, riders of the dromedary, the mules, the young mares,
- 11** og i dem stod at kongen gav jødene i hver by lov til å slå sig sammen og verge sitt liv og i hvert folk og landskap å ødelegge, drepe og utrydde alle væbnede skarer som angrep dem, endog små barn og kvinner, og plyndre deres gods,  
in which the king granted the Jews who were in every city to gather themselves together, and to stand for their life, to destroy, to kill, and to cause to perish, all the power of the people and province that would assault them, [their] little ones and women, and to take the spoil of them for a prey,  
that the king hath given to the Jews who [are] in every city and city, to be assembled, and to stand for their life, to cut off, to slay, and to destroy the whole force of the people and province who are distressing them, infants and women, and their spoil to seize.
- 12** alt på en og samme dag i alle kong Ahasverus' landskaper, på den trettende dag i den tolvte måned, det er måneden adar.  
on one day in all the provinces of king Ahasuerus, [namely], on the thirteenth [day] of the twelfth month, which is the month Adar.  
In one day, in all the provinces of the king Ahasuerus, on the thirteenth of the twelfth month -- it [is] the month of Adar --

- 13** Forat befalingen skulde bli kjent i hvert landskap, blev en avskrift av skrivelsen kunngjort for alle folkene, så jødene kunde holde sig rede til den dag og hevne sig på sine fiender. A copy of the writing, that the decree should be given out in every province, was published to all the peoples, and that the Jews should be ready against that day to avenge themselves on their enemies.  
a copy of the writing to be made law in every province and province is revealed to all the peoples, and for the Jews being ready at this day to be avenged of their enemies.
- 14** På kongens bud drog ilbudene, som red på de kongelige travere, avsted i største hast så snart befalingen var utferdiget i borgen Susan. So the posts who rode on swift steeds that were used in the king`s service went out, being hurried and pressed on by the king`s commandment; and the decree was given out in Shushan the palace.  
The runners, riding on the dromedary, [and] the mules, have gone out, hastened and pressed by the word of the king, and the law hath been given in Shushan the palace.
- 15** Mordekai gikk ut fra kongen i kongelig klædning av blått purpur og hvitt linnet og med en stor gullkrone og en kåpe av hvitt bomullstøi og rødt purpur; og byen Susan jublet høit og gledet sig. Mordecai went forth from the presence of the king in royal clothing of blue and white, and with a great crown of gold, and with a robe of fine linen and purple: and the city of Shushan shouted and was glad.  
And Mordecai went out from before the king, in royal clothing of blue and white, and a great crown of gold, and a garment of fine linen and purple, and the city of Shushan hath rejoiced and been glad;
- 16** Hos jødene var det nu lys og glede og fryd og ære, The Jews had light and gladness, and joy and honor.  
to the Jews hath been light, and gladness, and joy, and honour,
- 17** og i hvert eneste landskap og i hver eneste by, overalt hvor kongens ord og befaling nådde frem, blev det glede og fryd blandt jødene med gjestebud og høitid; og mange av folkene i landet blev jøder, for frykt for jødene var falt på dem. In every province, and in every city, wherever the king`s commandment and his decree came, the Jews had gladness and joy, a feast and a good day. Many from among the peoples of the land became Jews; for the fear of the Jews was fallen on them.  
and in every province and province, and in every city and city, the place where the word of the king, even his law, is coming, gladness and joy [are] to the Jews, a banquet, and a good day; and many of the peoples of the land are becoming Jews, for a fear of the Jews hath fallen upon them.

- 1 På den trettende dag i den tolvte måned, det er måneden adar, den dag da kongens ord og bud skulde settes i verk, og jødernes fiender hadde håpet å få dem i sin makt - nu hadde det vendt sig så at jødene fikk sine fiender i sin makt -**  
**Now in the twelfth month, which is the month Adar, on the thirteenth day of the same, when the king`s commandment and his decree drew near to be put in execution, on the day that the enemies of the Jews hoped to have rule over them, (whereas it was turned to the contrary, that the Jews had rule over those who hated them,)**  
**And in the twelfth month -- it [is] the month of Adar -- on the thirteenth day of it, in which the word of the king, even his law, hath come to be done, in the day that the enemies of the Jews had hoped to rule over them, and it is turned that the Jews rule over those hating them --**
- 2 den dag slo jødene sig sammen i sine byer i alle kong Ahasverus' landskaper for å legge hånd på dem som søkte deres ulykke; og ingen kunde stå sig mot dem, for frykt for dem var falt på alle folkene.**  
**the Jews gathered themselves together in their cities throughout all the provinces of the king Ahasuerus, to lay hand on such as sought their hurt: and no man could withstand them; for the fear of them was fallen on all the peoples.**  
**the Jews have been assembled in their cities, in all provinces of the king Ahasuerus, to put forth a hand on those seeking their evil, and no man hath stood in their presence, for their fear hath fallen on all the peoples.**
- 3 Alle landskapenes fyrster og stattholderne og landshøvdingene og kongens embedsmenn hjalp jødene, for frykt for Mordekai var falt på dem;**  
**All the princes of the provinces, and the satraps, and the governors, and those who did the king`s business, helped the Jews; because the fear of Mordecai was fallen on them.**  
**And all heads of the provinces, and the lieutenants, and the governors, and those doing the work that the king hath, are lifting up the Jews, for a fear of Mordecai hath fallen upon them;**
- 4 for Mordekai var nu en stor mann i kongens hus, og hans ry gikk viden om i alle landskapene, for han - Mordekai - blev større og større.**  
**For Mordecai was great in the king`s house, and his fame went forth throughout all the provinces; for the man Mordecai grew greater and greater.**  
**for great [is] Mordecai in the house of the king, and his fame is going into all the provinces, for the man Mordecai is going on and becoming great.**
- 5 Så slo da jødene alle sine fiender med sverd og død og undergang, og de gjorde som de vilde, mot dem som hatet dem.**  
**The Jews struck all their enemies with the stroke of the sword, and with slaughter and destruction, and did what they would to those who hated them.**  
**And the Jews smite among all their enemies -- a smiting of the sword, and slaughter, and destruction -- and do with those hating them according to their pleasure,**
- 6 I borgen Susan drepte og ødela jødene fem hundre mann.**  
**In Shushan the palace the Jews killed and destroyed five hundred men.**  
**and in Shushan the palace have the Jews slain and destroyed five hundred men;**

- 7 Også Parsandata og Dalfon og Aspata Parshandatha, and Dalphon, and Aspatha, and Parshandatha, and Dalphon, and Aspatha,**
- 8 og Porata og Adalja og Aridata and Poratha, and Adalia, and Aridatha, and Poratha, and Adalia, and Aridatha,**
- 9 og Parmasta og Arisai og Aridai og Vaisata, and Parmashta, and Arisai, and Aridai, and Vaizatha, and Parmashta, and Arisai, and Aridai, and Vajezatha,**
- 10 de ti sønner til Haman, Hammedatas sønn, jødenes fiende, drepte de; men på byttet la de ikke hånd.**  
**the ten sons of Haman the son of Hammedatha, the Jew`s enemy, killed they; but they didn`t lay their hand on the spoil.**  
**ten sons of Haman son of Hammedatha, adversary of the Jews, they have slain, and on the prey they have not put forth their hand.**
- 11 Samme dag fikk kongen vite tallet på dem som var drept i borgen Susan.**  
**On that day the number of those who were slain in Shushan the palace was brought before the king.**  
**On that day hath come the number of the slain in Shushan the palace before the king,**
- 12 Da sa kongen til dronning Ester: I borgen Susan har jødene drept og utryddet fem hundre mann og Hamans ti sønner; hvad har de da ikke gjort i kongens andre landskaper? Hvad er nu din bønn? Den skal tilståes dig. Og hvad ønsker du mere? Ditt ønske skal bli opfyldt.**  
**The king said to Esther the queen, The Jews have slain and destroyed five hundred men in Shushan the palace, and the ten sons of Haman; what then have they done in the rest of the king`s provinces! Now what is your petition? and it shall be granted you: or what is your request further? and it shall be done.**  
**and the king saith to Esther the queen, `In Shushan the palace have the Jews slain and destroyed five hundred men, and the ten sons of Haman; in the rest of the provinces of the king what have they done? and what [is] thy petition? and it is given to thee; and what thy request again? and it is done.`**
- 13 Ester svarte: Tykkes det kongen godt, så la jødene i Susan også imorgen få lov til å gjøre likedan som idag, og la Hamans ti sønner bli hengt i galgen!**  
**Then said Esther, If it please the king, let it be granted to the Jews who are in Shushan to do tomorrow also according to this day`s decree, and let Haman`s ten sons be hanged on the gallows.**  
**And Esther saith, `If to the king [it be] good, let it be given also to-morrow, to the Jews who [are] in Shushan, to do according to the law of to-day; and the ten sons of Haman they hang on the tree.`**

- 14 Kongen bød at så skulde gjøres, og det blev utferdiget en befaling derom i Susan; Hamans ti sønner blev hengt.  
The king commanded it so to be done: and a decree was given out in Shushan; and they hanged Haman`s ten sons.  
And the king saith -- `to be done so;` and a law is given in Shushan, and the ten sons of Haman they have hanged.**
- 15 Jødene i Susan slo sig sammen også på den fjortende dag i måneden adar og drepte i Susan tre hundre mann; men på byttet la de ikke hånd.  
The Jews who were in Shushan gathered themselves together on the fourteenth day also of the month Adar, and killed three hundred men in Shushan; but they didn`t lay their hand on the spoil.  
And the Jews who [are] in Shushan are assembled also on the fourteenth day of the month of Adar, and they slay in Shushan three hundred men, and on the prey they have not put forth their hand.**
- 16 De andre jøder i kongens landskaper slo sig også sammen og verget sitt liv og fikk ro for sine fiender; de drepte fem og sytti tusen av dem som hatet dem; men på byttet la de ikke hånd.  
The other Jews who were in the king`s provinces gathered themselves together, and stood for their lives, and had rest from their enemies, and killed of those who hated them seventy-five thousand; but they didn`t lay their hand on the spoil.  
And the rest of the Jews, who [are] in the provinces of the king, have been assembled, even to stand for their life, and to rest from their enemies, and to slay among those hating them five and seventy thousand, and on the prey they have not put forth their hand;**
- 17 Dette hendte den trettende dag i måneden adar; og på den fjortende dag hvilte de ut, og de gjorde den til en gjestebuds- og gledesdag.  
[This was done] on the thirteenth day of the month Adar; and on the fourteenth day of the same they rested, and made it a day of feasting and gladness.  
on the thirteenth day of the month of Adar, even to rest on the fourteenth of it, and to make it a day of banquet and of joy.**
- 18 Men jødene i Susan slo sig sammen både på den trettende dag og på den fjortende dag i måneden, og på den femtende dag hvilte de ut, og de gjorde den til en gjestebuds- og gledesdag.  
But the Jews who were in Shushan assembled together on the thirteenth [day] of it, and on the fourteenth of it; and on the fifteenth [day] of the same they rested, and made it a day of feasting and gladness.  
And the Jews who [are] in Shushan have been assembled, on the thirteenth day of it, and on the fourteenth of it, even to rest on the fifteenth of it, and to make it a day of banquet and of joy.**

- 19 Derfor høitideligholder jødene på landet - de som bor i landsbyene - den fjortende dag i måneden adar som en gledesdag med gjestebud og høitid, og på den sender de hverandre gaver av den mat de har laget til.**  
**Therefore do the Jews of the villages, who dwell in the unwalled towns, make the fourteenth day of the month Adar [a day of] gladness and feasting, and a good day, and of sending portions one to another.**  
**Therefore the Jews of the villages, who are dwelling in cities of the villages, are making the fourteenth day of the month of Adar -- joy and banquet, and a good day, and of sending portions one to another.**
- 20 Mordekai skrev op disse hendelser og sendte brev til alle jødene i alle kong Ahasverus' landskaper, nær og fjern,**  
**Mordecai wrote these things, and sent letters to all the Jews who were in all the provinces of the king Ahasuerus, both near and far,**  
**And Mordecai writeth these things, and sendeth letters unto all the Jews who [are] in all provinces of the king Ahasuerus, who are near and who are far off,**
- 21 og fastsatte det som en lov for dem at de år efter år skulde høitideligholde den fjortende dag og den femtende dag i måneden adar,**  
**to enjoin those who they should keep the fourteenth day of the month Adar, and the fifteenth day of the same, yearly,**  
**to establish on them, to be keeping the fourteenth day of the month of Adar, and the fifteenth day of it, in every year and year,**
- 22 fordi det var på de dager jødene hadde fatt ro for sine fiender, og fordi det var i den måned deres bedrøvelse hadde vendt sig til glede og deres sorg til høitid; derfor skulde de gjøre disse dager til gjestebuds- og gledesdager og sende mat til hverandre og gaver til de fattige.**  
**as the days in which the Jews had rest from their enemies, and the month which was turned to them from sorrow to gladness, and from mourning into a good day; that they should make them days of feasting and gladness, and of sending portions one to another, and gifts to the poor.**  
**as days on which the Jews have rested from their enemies, and the month that hath been turned to them from sorrow to joy, and from mourning to a good day, to make them days of banquet and of joy, and of sending portions one to another, and gifts to the needy.**
- 23 Jødene vedtok som fast skikk hvad de hadde begynt å gjøre, og hvad Mordekai hadde skrevet til dem om;**  
**The Jews undertook to do as they had begun, and as Mordecai had written to them;**  
**And the Jews have received that which they had begun to do, and that which Mordecai hath written unto them,**

- 24** for agagitten Haman, Hammedatas sønn, alle jøders fiende, hadde lagt råd op mot jødene for å utrydde dem og kastet pur, det er lodd, for å ødelegge og utrydde dem, because Haman the son of Hammedatha, the Agagite, the enemy of all the Jews, had plotted against the Jews to destroy them, and had cast Pur, that is the lot, to consume them, and to destroy them; because Haman son of Hammedatha the Agagite, adversary of all the Jews, had devised concerning the Jews to destroy them, and had caused to fall Pur -- that [is] the lot -- to crush them and to destroy them;
- 25** men da det kom kongen for øre, hadde han ved et brev påbudt at det onde råd han hadde lagt op mot jødene, skulde vende tilbake på hans eget hode, så han selv og hans sønner blev hengt i galgen. but when [the matter] came before the king, he commanded by letters that his wicked device, which he had devised against the Jews, should return on his own head, and that he and his sons should be hanged on the gallows. and in her coming in before the king, he said with the letter, `Let his evil device that he devised against the Jews turn back upon his own head,` and they have hanged him and his sons on the tree,
- 26** Derfor kalte de disse dager purim efter ordet pur. Og på grunn av alt det som stod i dette brev, og det som de selv hadde sett, og som hadde hendt dem, Therefore they called these days Purim, after the name of Pur. Therefore because of all the words of this letter, and of that which they had seen concerning this matter, and that which had come to them, therefore they have called these days Purim -- by the name of the lot -- therefore, because of all the words of this letter, and what they have seen concerning this, and what hath come unto them,
- 27** fastsatte jødene og vedtok som ubrytelig skikk for sig og sine efterkommere og for alle som gikk over til deres tro, at de år efter år skulde høitideligholde disse to dager efter forskriften om dem og på den for dem fastsatte tid, the Jews ordained, and took on them, and on their seed, and on all such as joined themselves to them, so that it should not fail, that they would keep these two days according to the writing of it, and according to the appointed time of it, every year; the Jews have established and received upon them, and upon their seed, and upon all those joined unto them, and it doth not pass away, to be keeping these two days according to their writing, and according to their season, in every year and year;
- 28** og at disse dager skulde ihukømmes og høitideligholdes gjennom alle tider, i hver ætt, i hvert landskap og i hver by, og at disse purim-dager ikke skulde falle bort blandt jødene, og minnet om dem aldri ophøre blandt deres efterkommere. and that these days should be remembered and kept throughout every generation, every family, every province, and every city; and that these days of Purim should not fail from among the Jews, nor the memory of them perish from their seed. and these days are remembered and kept in every generation and generation, family and family, province and province, and city and city, and these days of Purim do not pass away from the midst of the Jews, and their memorial is not ended from their seed.

- 29 Dronning Ester, Abiha'ls datter, og jøden Mordekai skrev atter et brev med myndige ord for å slå fast som lov det som stod i dette nye brev om purim.  
Then Esther the queen, the daughter of Abihail, and Mordecai the Jew, wrote with all authority to confirm this second letter of Purim.  
And Esther the queen, daughter of Abihail, writeth, and Mordecai the Jew, with all might, to establish this second letter of Purim,**
- 30 Og han sendte skrivelser til alle jødene i de hundre og syv og tyve landskaper i Ahasverus' rike med vennlige og alvorlige ord,  
He sent letters to all the Jews, to the hundred twenty-seven provinces of the kingdom of Ahasuerus, [with] words of peace and truth,  
and he sendeth letters unto all the Jews, unto the seven and twenty and a hundred provinces of the kingdom of Ahasuerus -- words of peace and truth --**
- 31 for å slå fast som lov at de skulde holde disse purim-dager på de for dem fastsatte tider, således som jøden Mordekai og dronning Ester hadde foreskrevet om dem, og således som de hadde vedtatt det for sig selv og sine efterkommere om fastene og klageropene på to confirm these days of Purim in their appointed times, according as Mordecai the Jew and Esther the queen had enjoined them, and as they had ordained for themselves and for their seed, in the matter of the fastings and their cry.  
to establish these days of Purim, in their seasons, as Mordecai the Jew hath established on them, and Esther the queen, and as they had established on themselves, and on their seed -- matters of the fastings, and of their cry.**
- 32 Således blev disse forskrifter om purim-festen fastsatt som lov ved Esters bud, og det blev opskrevet i en bok.  
The commandment of Esther confirmed these matters of Purim; and it was written in the book.  
And a saying of Esther hath established these matters of Purim, and it is written in the Book.**
- 1 Kong Ahasverus la skatt på fastlandet og på øene i havet.  
The king Ahasuerus laid a tribute on the land, and on the isles of the sea.  
And the king Ahasuerus setteth a tribute on the land and the isles of the sea;**
- 2 Men alt det han gjorde i sin makt og velde, og en nøiaktig fremstilling av den høie rang som kongen ophøiet Mordekai til, det er opskrevet i de mediske og persiske kongers krønike.  
All the acts of his power and of his might, and the full account of the greatness of Mordecai, whereunto the king advanced him, aren't they written in the book of the chronicles of the kings of Media and Persia?  
and all the work of his strength, and his might, and the explanation of the greatness of Mordecai with which the king made him great, are they not written on the book of the Chronicles of Media and Persia?**



- 3** For jøden Mordekai var den næste efter kong Ahasverus, og han var høit æret blandt jødene og avholdt av sine mange brødre; han søkte sitt folks vel og talte til beste for hele sin ætt.  
For Mordecai the Jew was next to king Ahasuerus, and great among the Jews, and accepted of the multitude of his brothers, seeking the good of his people, and speaking peace to all his seed.  
For Mordecai the Jew [is] second to king Ahasuerus, and a great man of the Jews, and accepted of the multitude of his brethren, seeking good for his people, and speaking peace to all his seed.
- 1** I landet Us var det en mann som hette Job; han var en ulastelig og rettskaffen mann, som fryktet Gud og vek fra det onde.  
There was a man in the land of Uz, whose name was Job. That man was blameless and upright, and one who feared God, and turned away from evil.  
A man there hath been in the land of Uz -- Job his name -- and that man hath been perfect and upright -- both fearing God, and turning aside from evil.
- 2** Han fikk syv sønner og tre døtre,  
There were born to him seven sons and three daughters.  
And there are borne to him seven sons and three daughters,
- 3** og han eide syv tusen får og tre tusen kameler og fem hundre par okser og fem hundre aseninner og hadde en stor mengde tjenere; han var mektigere enn alle Østens barn.  
His possessions also were seven thousand sheep, three thousand camels, five hundred yoke of oxen, five hundred she-donkeys, and a very great household; so that this man was the greatest of all the children of the east.  
and his substance is seven thousand sheep, and three thousand camels, and five hundred pairs of oxen, and five hundred she-asses, and a service very abundant; and that man is greater than any of the sons of the east.
- 4** Hans sønner pleide å holde gjestebud på hver sin dag i hver sitt hus, og de sendte da bud til sine tre søstre og innbød dem til å ete og drikke sammen med dem.  
His sons went and held a feast in the house of each one on his birthday; and they sent and called for their three sisters to eat and to drink with them.  
And his sons have gone and made a banquet -- the house of each [in] his day -- and have sent and called to their three sisters to eat and to drink with them;
- 5** Og så ofte en omgang av disse gjestebud var til ende, sendte Job bud etter dem og helliget dem; han stod tidlig op om morgenen og ofret brennoffer, ett for hver av dem; for Job sa: Kanskje mine sønner har syndet og sagt Gud farvel i sitt hjerte. Således gjorde Job alltid.  
It was so, when the days of their feasting had run their course, that Job sent and sanctified them, and rose up early in the morning, and offered burnt offerings according to the number of them all. For Job said, "It may be that my sons have sinned, and renounced God in their hearts." Thus did Job continually.  
and it cometh to pass, when they have gone round the days of the banquet, that Job doth send and sanctify them, and hath risen early in the morning, and caused to ascend burnt-offerings -- the number of them all -- for Job said, `Perhaps my sons have sinned, yet blessed God in their heart.` Thus doth Job all the days.

- 6 Så hendte det en dag at Guds sønner kom og stilte sig frem for Herren, og blandt dem kom også Satan.**  
Now it happened on the day when the sons of God came to present themselves before Yahweh, that Satan also came among them.  
And the day is, that sons of God come in to station themselves by Jehovah, and there doth come also the Adversary in their midst.
- 7 Og Herren sa til Satan: Hvor kommer du fra? Satan svarte Herren: Jeg har faret og flakket omkring på jorden.**  
Yahweh said to Satan, "Where have you come from?" Then Satan answered Yahweh, and said, "From going back and forth in the earth, and from walking up and down in it."  
And Jehovah saith unto the Adversary, `Whence comest thou?` And the Adversary answereth Jehovah and saith, `From going to and fro in the land, and from walking up and down on it.`
- 8 Da sa Herren til Satan: Har du gitt akt på min tjener Job? For det er ingen på jorden som han - en ulastelig og rettskaffen mann, som frykter Gud og viker fra det onde.**  
Yahweh said to Satan, "Have you considered my servant, Job? For there is none like him in the earth, a blameless and an upright man, one who fears God, and turns away from evil."  
And Jehovah saith unto the Adversary, `Hast thou set thy heart against My servant Job because there is none like him in the land, a man perfect and upright, fearing God, and turning aside from evil?`
- 9 Men Satan svarte Herren: Mon Job frykter Gud for intet?**  
Then Satan answered Yahweh, and said, "Does Job fear God for nothing?  
And the Adversary answereth Jehovah and saith, `For nought is Job fearing God?"
- 10 Har du ikke hegnet om ham og om hans hus og om alt som hans er, på alle kanter? Hans henders gjerning har du velsignet, og hans hjorder har bredt sig vidt utover i landet.**  
Haven't you made a hedge around him, and around his house, and around all that he has, on every side? You have blessed the work of his hands, and his substance is increased in the land.  
Hast not Thou made a hedge for him, and for his house, and for all that he hath -- round about?
- 11 Men rekk bare ut din hånd og rør ved alt som hans er! Da vil han visselig si dig farvel like i ditt ansikt.**  
But put forth your hand now, and touch all that he has, and he will renounce you to your face."  
The work of his hands Thou hast blessed, and his substance hath spread in the land, and yet, put forth, I pray Thee, Thy hand, and strike against anything that he hath -- if not: to Thy face he doth bless Thee!`

- 12** Da sa Herren til Satan: Se, alt som hans er, er i din hånd; men mot ham selv må du ikke rekke ut din hånd. Så gikk Satan bort fra Herrens åsyn.  
Yahweh said to Satan, "Behold, all that he has is in your power. Only on himself don't put forth your hand." So Satan went forth from the presence of Yahweh.  
And Jehovah saith unto the Adversary, `Lo, all that he hath [is] in thy hand, only unto him put not forth thy hand.` And the Adversary goeth out from the presence of Jehovah.
- 13** Så hendte det en dag mens hans sønner og døtre åt og drakk vin i den eldste brors hus, It fell on a day when his sons and his daughters were eating and drinking wine in their eldest brother's house,  
And the day is, that his sons and his daughters are eating, and drinking wine, in the house of their brother, the first-born.
- 14** da kom det et bud til Job og sa: Oksene pløide, og aseninnene beitet tett ved; that there came a messenger to Job, and said, "The oxen were plowing, and the donkeys feeding beside them,  
And a messenger hath come in unto Job and saith, `The oxen have been plowing, and the she-asses feeding by their sides,
- 15** da kom sabeerne over dem og tok dem, og drengene hugg de ned med sverdet, og bare jeg alene slapp unda, så jeg kunde melde dig det. and the Sabeans attacked, and took them away. Yes, they have killed the servants with the edge of the sword, and I alone have escaped to tell you."  
and Sheba doth fall, and take them, and the young men they have smitten by the mouth of the sword, and I am escaped -- only I alone -- to declare [it] to thee.`
- 16** Mens han ennu talte, kom en annen og sa: Guds ild fór ned fra himmelen og rammet småfeet og drengene og brente dem op, bare jeg alene slapp unda, så jeg kunde melde dig det. While he was still speaking, there also came another, and said, "The fire of God has fallen from the sky, and has burned up the sheep and the servants, and consumed them, and I alone have escaped to tell you."  
While this [one] is speaking another also hath come and saith, `Fire of God hath fallen from the heavens, and burneth among the flock, and among the young men, and consumeth them, and I am escaped -- only I alone -- to declare [it] to thee.`
- 17** Mens han ennu talte, kom en annen og sa: Kaldeerne delte sig i tre flokker og overfalt kamelene og tok dem, og drengene hugg de ned med sverdet, og bare jeg alene slapp unda, så jeg kunde melde dig det. While he was still speaking, there came also another, and said, "The Chaldeans made three bands, and swept down on the camels, and have taken them away, yes, and killed the servants with the edge of the sword; and I alone have escaped to tell you."  
While this [one] is speaking another also hath come and saith, `Chaldeans made three heads, and rush on the camels, and take them, and the young men they have smitten by the mouth of the sword, and I am escaped -- only I alone -- to declare [it] to thee.`

- 18** Mens han ennu talte, kom en annen og sa: Dine sønner og døtre åt og drakk vin i den eldste brors hus;  
While he was still speaking, there came also another, and said, "Your sons and your daughters were eating and drinking wine in their eldest brother's house,  
While this [one] is speaking another also hath come and saith, `Thy sons and thy daughters are eating, and drinking wine, in the house of their brother, the first-born.
- 19** da kom det med ett en sterk storm fra hin side ørkenen og støtte mot alle fire hjørner av huset, så det falt sammen over de unge folk, og de omkom, og bare jeg alene slapp unda, så jeg kunde melde dig det.  
and, behold, there came a great wind from the wilderness, and struck the four corners of the house, and it fell on the young men, and they are dead. I alone have escaped to tell you."  
And lo, a great wind hath come from over the wilderness, and striketh against the four corners of the house, and it falleth on the young men, and they are dead, and I am escaped -- only I alone -- to declare [it] to thee.`
- 20** Da reiste Job sig og sønderrev sin kappe og klipte håret av sitt hode og kastet sig ned på jorden og tilbad  
Then Job arose, and tore his robe, and shaved his head, and fell down on the ground, and worshipped.  
And Job riseth, and rendeth his robe, and shaveth his head, and falleth to the earth, and doth obeisance,
- 21** og sa: Naken kom jeg av min mors liv, og naken skal jeg vende dit tilbake. Herren gav, og Herren tok; Herrens navn være lovet!  
He said, "Naked I came out of my mother's womb, and naked shall I return there. Yahweh gave, and Yahweh has taken away. Blessed be the name of Yahweh."  
and he saith, `Naked came I forth from the womb of my mother, and naked I turn back thither: Jehovah hath given and Jehovah hath taken: let the name of Jehovah be
- 22** Under alt dette syndet Job ikke, og han lastet ikke Gud for det som hadde hendt ham.  
In all this, Job did not sin, nor charge God with wrongdoing.  
In all this Job hath not sinned, nor given folly to God.
- 1** Så hendte det en dag at Guds sønner kom og stilte sig frem for Herren, og blandt dem kom også Satan og stilte sig frem for Herren.  
Again it happened on the day when the sons of God came to present themselves before Yahweh, that Satan came also among them to present himself before Yahweh.  
And the day is, that sons of God come in to station themselves by Jehovah, and there doth come also the Adversary in their midst to station himself by Jehovah.
- 2** Og Herren sa til Satan: Hvor kommer du fra? Satan svarte Herren: Jeg har faret og flakket omkring på jorden.  
Yahweh said to Satan, "Where have you come from?" Satan answered Yahweh, and said, "From going back and forth in the earth, and from walking up and down in it."  
And Jehovah saith unto the Adversary, `Whence camest thou?` And the Adversary answereth Jehovah and saith, `From going to and fro in the land, and from walking up and down in it.`

- 3 Da sa Herren til Satan: Har du gitt akt på min tjener Job? For det er ingen på jorden som han - en ulastelig og rettskaffen mann, som frykter Gud og viker fra det onde; ennå er han like ulastelig, og du har uten grunn egget mig til å ødelegge ham.**  
**Yahweh said to Satan, "Have you considered my servant Job? For there is none like him in the earth, a blameless and an upright man, one who fears God, and turns away from evil. He still maintains his integrity, although you incited me against him, to ruin him without cause."**  
**And Jehovah saith unto the Adversary, `Hast thou set thy heart unto My servant Job because there is none like him in the land, a man perfect and upright, fearing God and turning aside from evil? and still he is keeping hold on his integrity, and thou dost move Me against him to swallow him up for nought!`**
- 4 Men Satan svarte Herren: Hud for hud, men alt det en mann har, gir han for sitt liv. Satan answered Yahweh, and said, "Skin for skin. Yes, all that a man has will he give for his life.**  
**And the Adversary answereth Jehovah and saith, `A skin for a skin, and all that a man hath he doth give for his life.**
- 5 Men rekk bare ut din hånd og rør ved hans ben og hans kjøtt! Da vil han visselig si dig farvel like i ditt ansikt.**  
**But put forth your hand now, and touch his bone and his flesh, and he will renounce you to your face."**  
**Yet, put forth, I pray Thee, Thy hand, and strike unto his bone and unto his flesh -- if not: unto Thy face he doth bless Thee!`**
- 6 Da sa Herren til Satan: Se, han er i din hånd; spar bare hans liv!**  
**Yahweh said to Satan, "Behold, he is in your hand. Only spare his life."**  
**And Jehovah saith unto the Adversary, `Lo, he [is] in thy hand; only his life take care of.`**
- 7 Så gikk Satan bort fra Herrens åsyn, og han slo Job med onde bylder fra fotsålen til issen. So Satan went forth from the presence of Yahweh, and struck Job with painful sores from the sole of his foot to his head.**  
**And the Adversary goeth forth from the presence of Jehovah, and smiteth Job with a sore ulcer from the sole of his foot unto his crown.**
- 8 Og han tok sig et potteskår og skrapte sig med, der han satt midt i asken. He took for himself a potsherd to scrape himself with, and he sat among the ashes. And he taketh to him a potsherd to scrape himself with it, and he is sitting in the midst of the ashes.**
- 9 Da sa hans hustru til ham: Holder du dig ennå like ulastelig? Si Gud farvel og dø! Then his wife said to him, "Do you still maintain your integrity? Renounce God, and die." And his wife saith to him, `Still thou art keeping hold on thine integrity: bless God and**

- 10 Men han svarte: Du taler som en av de uforstandige kvinner; skal vi bare ta imot det gode av Gud og ikke også det onde? Under alt dette syndet Job ikke med sine leber.  
But he said to her, "You speak as one of the foolish women would speak. What? Shall we receive good at the hand of God, and shall we not receive evil?" In all this Job didn't sin with his lips.  
And he saith unto her, `As one of the foolish women speaketh, thou speakest; yea, the good we receive from God, and the evil we do not receive.` In all this Job hath not sinned with his lips.**
- 11 Da Jobs tre venner fikk høre om all denne ulykke som var kommet over ham, kom de fra hver sitt hjemsted: Elifas fra Teman, Bildad fra Suah og Sofar fra Na'ama; og de avtalte med hverandre å gå til ham for å vise ham medynk og trøste ham.  
Now when Job's three friends heard of all this evil that had come on him, they each came from his own place: Eliphaz the Temanite, Bildad the Shuhite, and Zophar the Naamathite, and they made an appointment together to come to sympathize with him and to comfort him.  
And three of the friends of Job hear of all this evil that hath come upon him, and they come in each from his place -- Eliphaz the Temanite, and Bildad the Shuhite, and Zophar the Naamathite -- and they are met together to come in to bemoan him, and to comfort him;**
- 12 Men da de så op et stykke ifra, kjente de ham ikke, og de brast i gråt og sønderrev sine kapper og kastet støv op imot himmelen, ned over sine hoder.  
When they lifted up their eyes from a distance, and didn't recognize him, they raised their voices, and wept; and they each tore his robe, and sprinkled dust on their heads toward the sky.  
and they lift up their eyes from afar and have not discerned him, and they lift up their voice and weep, and rend each his robe, and sprinkle dust on their heads -- heavenward.**
- 13 Og de satt hos ham på jorden i syv dager og syv netter, og ingen talte et ord til ham; for de så at hans pine var såre stor.  
So they sat down with him on the ground seven days and seven nights, and none spoke a word to him, for they saw that his grief was very great.  
And they sit with him on the earth seven days and seven nights, and there is none speaking unto him a word when they have seen that the pain hath been very great.**
- 1 Derefter oplot Job sin munn og forbannet den dag han blev født.  
After this Job opened his mouth, and cursed the day of his birth.  
After this hath Job opened his mouth, and revileth his day.**
- 2 Job tok til orde og sa:  
Job answered:  
And Job answereth and saith: --**
- 3 Til grunne gå den dag da jeg blev født, og den natt som sa: Et guttebarn er undfanget!  
"Let the day perish in which I was born, The night which said, `There is a man-child conceived.`  
Let the day perish in which I am born, And the night that hath said: `A man-child hath been conceived.`**

- 4 Måtte den dag bli til mørke! Måtte Gud i det høie ikke spørre efter den, og intet lys stråle over den!**  
Let that day be darkness; Don't let God from above seek for it, Neither let the light shine on it.  
That day -- let it be darkness, Let not God require it from above, Nor let light shine upon it.
- 5 Gid mørke og dødsskygge må kreve den tilbake, gid skyer må leire sig over den, gid alt som gjør en dag mørk, må skremme den!**  
Let darkness and the shadow of death claim it for their own. Let a cloud dwell on it.  
Let all that makes black the day terrify it.  
Let darkness and death-shade redeem it, Let a cloud tabernacle upon it, Let them terrify it as the most bitter of days.
- 6 Den natt - måtte mulm ta den! Den glede sig ikke blandt årets dager, den komme ikke med i måneders tall!**  
As for that night, let thick darkness seize on it. Let it not rejoice among the days of the year. Let it not come into the number of the months.  
That night -- let thick darkness take it, Let it not be united to days of the year, Into the number of months let it not come.
- 7 Ja, ufruktbar bli den natt! Aldri lyde det jubel i den!**  
Behold, let that night be barren. Let no joyful voice come therein.  
Lo! that night -- let it be gloomy, Let no singing come into it.
- 8 Måtte de som forbanner dager, ønske ondt over den, de som er kyndige i å mane frem Leviatan!**  
Let them curse it who curse the day, Who are ready to rouse up leviathan.  
Let the cursers of day mark it, Who are ready to wake up Leviathan.
- 9 Gid dens demrings stjerner må bli mørke! La den vente på lys, uten at det kommer! Måtte den aldri skue morgenrødens øieløkk -**  
Let the stars of the twilight of it be dark. Let it look for light, but have none, Neither let it see the eyelids of the morning,  
Let the stars of its twilight be dark, Let it wait for light, and there is none, And let it not look on the eyelids of the dawn.
- 10 fordi den ikke stengte døren til min mors liv og skjulte møie for mine øine.**  
Because it didn't shut up the doors of my mother's womb, Nor did it hide trouble from my eyes.  
Because it hath not shut the doors Of the womb that was mine! And hide misery from mine eyes.
- 11 Hvorfor døde jeg ikke i mors liv? Hvorfor utåndet jeg ikke straks i fødselsstunden?**  
"Why didn't I die from the womb? Why didn't I give up the spirit when my mother bore me?"  
**Why from the womb do I not die? From the belly I have come forth and gasp!**

- 12 **Hvorfor tok knær imot mig, og hvorfor bryster som jeg kunde die?  
Why did the knees receive me? Or why the breast, that I should suck?  
Wherefore have knees been before me? And what [are] breasts, that I suck?**
- 13 **For da kunde jeg nu ligge og hvile; jeg kunde sove og hadde da ro -  
For now should I have lain down and been quiet. I should have slept, then I would have  
been at rest,  
For now, I have lain down, and am quiet, I have slept -- then there is rest to me,**
- 14 **sammen med konger og jordens styrere, som bygget sig ruiner,  
With kings and counselors of the earth, Who built up waste places for themselves;  
With kings and counsellors of earth, These building wastes for themselves.**
- 15 **eller med fyrster som eide gull, som fylte sine hus med sølv;  
Or with princes who had gold, Who filled their houses with silver:  
Or with princes -- they have gold, They are filling their houses [with] silver.**
- 16 **eller jeg var nu ikke til, likesom et nedgravd, ufullbåret foster, lik barn som aldri så lyset.  
Or as a hidden untimely birth I had not been, As infants who never saw light.  
(Or as a hidden abortion I am not, As infants -- they have not seen light.)**
- 17 **Der har de ugudelige holdt op å rase, og der hviler de trette.  
There the wicked cease from troubling; There the weary are at rest.  
There the wicked have ceased troubling, And there rest do the wearied in power.**
- 18 **Der har alle fanger ro, de hører ikke driverens røst.  
There the prisoners are at ease together. They don't hear the voice of the taskmaster.  
Together prisoners have been at ease, They have not heard the voice of an exactor,**
- 19 **Liten og stor er der like, og trælen er fri for sin herre.  
The small and the great are there. The servant is free from his master.  
Small and great [are] there the same. And a servant [is] free from his lord.**
- 20 **Hvorfor gir han\* den lidende lys, og liv til dem som bærer sorg i sitt hjerte, / <\* Gud.>  
"Why is light given to him who is in misery, Life to the bitter in soul,  
Why giveth He to the miserable light, and life to the bitter soul?**
- 21 **dem som venter på døden uten at den kommer, og som leter etter den ivrigere enn etter  
skjulte skatter,  
Who long for death, but it doesn't come; Dig for it more than for hidden treasures,  
Who are waiting for death, and it is not, And they seek it above hid treasures.**
- 22 **dem som gleder sig like til jubel, som fryder sig når de finner en grav -  
Who rejoice exceedingly, Are glad, when they can find the grave?  
Who are glad -- unto joy, They rejoice when they find a grave.**
- 23 **til den mann hvis vei er skjult for ham, og som Gud har stengt for på alle kanter?  
Why is light given to a man whose way is hid, Whom God has hedged in?  
To a man whose way hath been hidden, And whom God doth shut up?**



- 24** For mine sukk er blitt mitt daglige brød, og mine klager strømmer som vannet.  
For my sighing comes before I eat, My groanings are poured out like water.  
For before my food, my sighing cometh, And poured out as waters [are] my roarings.
- 25** For alt det fryktelige jeg reddes for, det rammer mig, og det jeg gruer for, det kommer over mig.  
For the thing which I fear comes on me, That which I am afraid of comes to me.  
For a fear I feared and it meeteth me, And what I was afraid of doth come to me.
- 26** Jeg har ikke fred, ikke ro, ikke hvile - det kommer alltid ny uro.  
I am not at ease, neither am I quiet, neither have I rest; But trouble comes."  
I was not safe -- nor was I quiet -- Nor was I at rest -- and trouble cometh!
- 1** Da tok Elifas fra Teman til orde og sa:  
Then Eliphaz the Temanite answered,  
And Eliphaz the Temanite answereth and saith: --
- 2** Om en prøvde å tale et ord til dig, vilde du da ta det ille op? Men hvem kan vel holde sine ord tilbake?  
"If someone ventures to talk with you, will you be grieved? But who can withhold himself from speaking?  
Hath one tried a word with thee? -- Thou art weary! And to keep in words who is able?
- 3** Du har selv vist mange til rette, og maktløse hender styrket du;  
Behold, you have instructed many, You have strengthened the weak hands.  
Lo, thou hast instructed many, And feeble hands thou makest strong.
- 4** dine ord reiste den snublende op, og synkende knær gjorde du sterke.  
Your words have supported him who was falling, You have made firm the feeble knees.  
The stumbling one do thy words raise up, And bowing knees thou dost strengthen.
- 5** Men nu, når det gjelder dig selv, blir du utålmodig, når det rammer dig, blir du forferdet.  
But now it is come to you, and you faint; It touches you, and you are troubled.  
But now, it cometh in unto thee, And thou art weary; It striketh unto thee, and thou art troubled.
- 6** Er ikke din gudsfrykt din tillit, din ulastelige ferd ditt håp?  
Isn't your piety your confidence, The integrity of your ways your hope?  
Is not thy reverence thy confidence? Thy hope -- the perfection of thy ways?
- 7** Tenk etter: Hvem omkom uskyldig, og hvor gikk rettskafne til grunne?  
"Remember, now, whoever perished, being innocent? Or where were the upright cut off?  
Remember, I pray thee, Who, being innocent, hath perished? And where have the upright been cut off?
- 8** Etter det jeg har sett, har de som pløide urett og sådde nød, også høstet det.  
According to what I have seen, those who plow iniquity, And sow trouble, Reap the same.  
As I have seen -- ploughers of iniquity, And sowers of misery, reap it!

- 9 De omkom for Guds ånde, og for hans vredes pust blev de til intet.  
By the breath of God they perish, By the blast of his anger are they consumed.  
From the breath of God they perish, And from the spirit of His anger consumed.
- 10 Løvens brøl og dens fryktelige røst hørtes ikke lenger, og ungløvenes tenner blev knust.  
The roaring of the lion, and the voice of the fierce lion, The teeth of the young lions, are broken.  
The roaring of a lion, And the voice of a fierce lion, And teeth of young lions have been broken.
- 11 Løven omkom av mangel på rov, og løvinnens unger blev adspredt.  
The old lion perishes for lack of prey, The whelps of the lioness are scattered abroad.  
An old lion is perishing without prey, And the whelps of the lioness do separate.
- 12 Og til mig stjal sig et ord; det lød for mitt øre som en hvisken,  
"Now a thing was secretly brought to me, My ear received a whisper of it.  
And unto me a thing is secretly brought, And receive doth mine ear a little of it.
- 13 under skiftende tanker ved natlige syner, når dyp søvn faller på menneskene.  
In thoughts from the visions of the night, When deep sleep falls on men,  
In thoughts from visions of the night, In the falling of deep sleep on men,
- 14 Frykt og beven kom over mig, så alle mine ben tok til å skjelve.  
Fear came on me, and trembling, Which made all my bones shake.  
Fear hath met me, and trembling, And the multitude of my bones caused to fear.
- 15 Og en ånd fór forbi mitt åsyn; hårene på mitt legeme reiste sig.  
Then a spirit passed before my face; The hair of my flesh stood up.  
And a spirit before my face doth pass, Stand up doth the hair of my flesh;
- 16 Den blev stående, men jeg skjelnet ikke klart hvorledes den så ut - det var en skikkelse som stod der for mine øine; jeg hørte en stille susen og en røst:  
It stood still, but I couldn't discern the appearance of it; A form was before my eyes.  
Silence, then I heard a voice, saying,  
It standeth, and I discern not its aspect, A similitude [is] over-against mine eyes, Silence!  
and a voice I hear:
- 17 Er et menneske rettferdig for Gud, eller en mann ren for sin skaper?  
`Shall mortal man be more just than God? Shall a man be more pure than his Maker?  
`Is mortal man than God more righteous? Than his Maker is a man cleaner?
- 18 Se, på sine tjenere stoler han ikke, og hos sine engler finner han feil\*, / <\* d.e. ufullkommenhet.>  
Behold, he puts no trust in his servants. He charges his angels with error.  
Lo, in His servants He putteth no credence, Nor in His messengers setteth praise.`

- 19** hvor meget mere da hos dem som bor i hus av ler, og som har sin grunnvoll i støvet - de som knuses lettere enn møll.  
 How much more, those who dwell in houses of clay, Whose foundation is in the dust,  
 Who are crushed before the moth!  
 Also -- the inhabitants of houses of clay, (Whose foundation [is] in the dust, They bruise them before a moth.)
- 20** Fra morgen til aften - så er de sønder slått; uten at nogen akter på det, går de til grunne for alltid.  
 Between morning and evening they are destroyed. They perish forever without any regarding it.  
 From morning to evening are beaten down, Without any regarding, for ever they perish.
- 21** Blir ikke teltsnoren dradd ut\* hos dem? De dør, men ikke i visdom. / <\* så deres jordiske telt (2KO 5, 1.) faller sammen.>  
 Isn't their tent-cord plucked up within them? They die, and that without wisdom.  
 Hath not their excellency been removed with them? They die, and not in wisdom!
- 1** Rop du bare! Er det vel nogen som svarer dig? Og til hvem av de hellige vil du vende dig?  
 "Call now; is there any who will answer you? To which of the holy ones will you turn?  
 Pray, call, is there any to answer thee? And unto which of the holy ones dost thou turn?
- 2** For harme slår dåren ihjel, og vrede dreper den tåpelige.  
 For resentment kills the foolish man, And jealousy kills the simple.  
 For provocation slayeth the perverse, And envy putteth to death the simple,
- 3** Jeg så en dåre skyte røtter; men med ett måtte jeg rope ve over hans bolig.  
 I have seen the foolish taking root, But suddenly I cursed his habitation.  
 I -- I have seen the perverse taking root, And I mark his habitation straightway,
- 4** Hans barn var uten hjelp; de blev trådt ned i porten, og det var ingen som frelste dem.  
 His children are far from safety, They are crushed in the gate. Neither is there any to deliver them,  
 Far are his sons from safety, And they are bruised in the gate, And there is no deliverer.
- 5** De hungrige åt op hans avling, ja, midt ut av torner hentet de den, og snaren lurte på hans gods.  
 Whose harvest the hungry eats up, Takes it even out of the thorns; The snare gapes for their substance.  
 Whose harvest the hungry doth eat, And even from the thorns taketh it, And the designing swallowed their wealth.
- 6** For ikke skyter ulykke op av støvet, og møie spirer ikke frem av jorden;  
 For affliction doesn't come forth from the dust, Neither does trouble spring out of the ground;  
 For sorrow cometh not forth from the dust, Nor from the ground springeth up misery.
- 7** men mennesket fødes til møie, likesom ildens gnister flyver høit i været.  
 But man is born to trouble, As the sparks fly upward.  
 For man to misery is born, And the sparks go high to fly.

- 8 Men jeg vilde\* vende mig til Gud og overlade min sak til ham, / <\* om jeg var i ditt sted.>  
"But as for me, I would seek God, To God would I commit my cause;  
Yet I -- I inquire for God, And for God I give my word,
- 9 han som gjør store, uransakelige ting, under uten tall,  
Who does great things that can't be fathomed, Marvelous things without number;  
Doing great things, and there is no searching. Wonderful, till there is no numbering.
- 10 som sender regn utover jorden og lar vann strømme utover markene,  
Who gives rain on the earth, And sends waters on the fields;  
Who is giving rain on the face of the land, And is sending waters on the out-places.
- 11 som ophøier de ringe og lar de sørgende nå frem til frelse,  
So that he sets up on high those who are low, Those who mourn are exalted to safety.  
To set the low on a high place, And the mourners have been high [in] safety.
- 12 som gjør de kløktiges råd til intet, så deres hender ikke får utrettet noget som varer,  
He frustrates the devices of the crafty, So that their hands can't perform their enterprise.  
Making void thoughts of the subtile, And their hands do not execute wisdom.
- 13 han som fanger de vise i deres kløkt og lar de listiges råd bli forhastet;  
He takes the wise in their own craftiness; The counsel of the cunning is carried  
headlong.  
Capturing the wise in their subtilty, And the counsel of wrestling ones was hastened,
- 14 om dagen støter de på mørke, og om middagen famler de som om natten.  
They meet with darkness in the day-time, And grope at noonday as in the night.  
By day they meet darkness, And as night -- they grope at noon.
- 15 Og således frelser han den fattige fra sverdet, fra deres munn og fra den sterkes hånd,  
But he saves from the sword of their mouth, Even the needy from the hand of the mighty.  
And He saveth the wasted from their mouth, And from a strong hand the needy,
- 16 og det blir håp for den ringe, og ondskapen må lukke sin munn.  
So the poor has hope, And injustice shuts her mouth.  
And there is hope to the poor, And perverseness hath shut her mouth.
- 17 Ja, salig er det menneske Gud refser, og den Allmektiges tukt må du ikke akte ringe!  
"Behold, happy is the man whom God corrects: Therefore do not despise the chastening  
of the Almighty.  
Lo, the happiness of mortal man, God doth reprove him: And the chastisement of the  
Mighty despise not,
- 18 For han sårer, og han forbinder; han slår, og hans hender læger.  
For he wounds, and binds up; He injures, and his hands make whole.  
For He doth pain, and He bindeth up, He smiteth, and His hands heal.
- 19 I seks trengsler skal han berge dig, og i den syvende skal intet ondt røre dig.  
He will deliver you in six troubles; Yes, in seven there shall no evil touch you.  
In six distresses He delivereth thee, And in seven evil striketh not on thee.

- 20 I hungersnød frir han dig fra døden og i krig fra sverdets vold.  
In famine he will redeem you from death; In war, from the power of the sword.  
In famine He hath redeemed thee from death, And in battle from the hands of the sword.**
- 21 For tungens svepe skal du være skjult, og du skal ikke frykte når ødeleggelsen kommer.  
You shall be hidden from the scourge of the tongue, Neither shall you be afraid of  
destruction when it comes.  
When the tongue scourgeth thou art hid, And thou art not afraid of destruction, When it  
cometh.**
- 22 Ødeleggelse og hunger skal du le av, og for jordens ville dyr skal du ikke frykte;  
At destruction and dearth you shall laugh, Neither shall you be afraid of the animals of  
the earth.  
At destruction and at hunger thou mockest, And of the beast of the earth, Thou art not  
afraid.**
- 23 for med markens stener står du i pakt, og markens ville dyr holder fred med dig.  
For you shall be in league with the stones of the field. The animals of the field shall be  
at peace with you.  
(For with sons of the field [is] thy covenant, And the beast of the field Hath been at peace  
with thee.)**
- 24 Og du skal få se at ditt telt er trygt, og ser du over din eiendom, skal du intet savne.  
You shall know that your tent is in peace. You shall visit your fold, and shall miss  
nothing.  
And thou hast known that thy tent [is] peace, And inspected thy habitation, and errest not,**
- 25 Og du skal få se at din ætt blir tallrik, og dine etterkommere som jordens urter.  
You shall know also that your seed shall be great, Your offspring as the grass of the  
earth.  
And hast known that numerous [is] Thy seed, And thine offspring as the herb of the earth;**
- 26 Du skal i fullmoden alder gå i graven, likesom kornbånd føres inn sin tid.  
You shall come to your grave in a full age, Like a shock of grain comes in its season.  
Thou comest in full age unto the grave, As the going up of a stalk in its season.**
- 27 Se, dette er det vi har utgransket, og således er det. Hør det og merk dig det!  
Look this, we have searched it, so it is; Hear it, and know it for your good."  
Lo, this -- we searched it out -- it [is] right, hearken; And thou, know for thyself!**
- 1 Da tok Job til orde og sa:  
Then Job answered,  
And Job answereth and saith: --**
- 2 Gid min gremmelse blev veid, og min ulykke samtidig lagt på vekten!  
"Oh that my anguish were weighed, And all my calamity laid in the balances!  
O that my provocation were thoroughly weighed, And my calamity in balances They would  
lift up together!**

- 3** For nu er den tyngre enn havets sand; derfor var mine ord tankeløse.  
 For now it would be heavier than the sand of the seas, Therefore have my words been rash.  
 For now, than the sands of the sea it is heavier, Therefore my words have been rash.
- 4** For den Allmektiges piler sitter i mig, og min ånd drikker deres gift; Guds redsler stiller sig op imot mig.  
 For the arrows of the Almighty are within me, My spirit drinks up their poison. The terrors of God set themselves in array against me.  
 For arrows of the Mighty [are] with me, Whose poison is drinking up my spirit. Terrors of God array themselves [for] me!
- 5** Skriker vel et villesel midt i det grønne gress? Eller brøler en okse foran sitt fôr?  
 Does the wild donkey bray when he has grass? Or does the ox low over his fodder?  
 Brayeth a wild ass over tender grass? Loweth an ox over his provender?
- 6** Hvem vil ete det som det ingen smak er i, uten salt? Eller er det smak i eggehvite?  
 Can that which has no flavor be eaten without salt? Or is there any taste in the white of an egg?  
 Eaten is an insipid thing without salt? Is there sense in the drivel of dreams?
- 7** Det byr mig imot å røre ved det\*; det er for mig som utskjemt mat. / <\* d.e. ved mine lidelser.>  
 My soul refuses to touch them; They are as loathsome food to me.  
 My soul is refusing to touch! They [are] as my sickening food.
- 8** Gid min bønn måtte bli hørt, og Gud vilde opfylle mitt håp!  
 "Oh that I might have my request; That God would grant the thing that I long for!  
 O that my request may come, That God may grant my hope!
- 9** Og måtte det behage Gud å knuse mig, å slippe løs sin hånd og avskjære min livstråd!  
 Even that it would please God to crush me; That he would let loose his hand, and cut me off!  
 That God would please -- and bruise me, Loose His hand and cut me off!
- 10** Da hadde jeg ennu en trøst, og jeg skulde springe av glede midt i den skånselløse smerte; for jeg har ikke fornektet den Helliges ord.  
 Be it still my consolation, Yes, let me exult in pain that doesn't spare, That I have not denied the words of the Holy One.  
 And yet it is my comfort, (And I exult in pain -- He doth not spare,) That I have not hidden The sayings of the Holy One.
- 11** Hva kraft har jeg, så jeg kunde holde ut, og hva blir enden med mig, så jeg kunde være tålmodig?  
 What is my strength, that I should wait? What is my end, that I should be patient?  
 What [is] my power that I should hope? And what mine end That I should prolong my life?
- 12** Er da min kraft som stenens kraft? Eller er mitt kjøtt av kobber?  
 Is my strength the strength of stones? Or is my flesh of brass?  
 Is my strength the strength of stones? Is my flesh brazen?

- 13** Er jeg da ikke aldeles hjelpeløs? Er ikke all utsikt til frelse fratatt mig?  
Isn't it that I have no help in me, That wisdom is driven quite from me?  
Is not my help with me, And substance driven from me?
- 14** Den ulykkelige burde møte kjærlighet hos sin venn, selv om han oppgir frykten for den Allmektige.  
"To him who is ready to faint, kindness should be shown from his friend; Even to him who forsakes the fear of the Almighty.  
To a despiser of his friends [is] shame, And the fear of the Mighty he forsaketh.
- 15** Men mine brødre har sviktet som en bekk, som strømmer hvis vann skyller over,  
My brothers have dealt deceitfully as a brook, As the channel of brooks that pass away;  
My brethren have deceived as a brook, As a stream of brooks they pass away.
- 16** som er grumset av is, og som det skjuler sig sne i;  
Which are black by reason of the ice, in which the snow hides itself:  
That are black because of ice, By them doth snow hide itself.
- 17** men på den tid de treffes av solens glød, tørkes de ut; når det blir hett, svinner de bort.  
In the dry season, they vanish. When it is hot, they are consumed out of their place.  
By the time they are warm they have been cut off, By its being hot they have been Extinguished from their place.
- 18** Karavaner som er på veien til dem, bøier av; de drar op i ørkenen og omkommer.  
The caravans that travel beside them turn aside; They go up into the waste, and perish.  
Turn aside do the paths of their way, They ascend into emptiness, and are lost.
- 19** Temas karavaner speidet etter dem, Sjebas reisefølger satte sitt håp til dem;  
The caravans of Tema looked, The companies of Sheba waited for them.  
Passengers of Tema looked expectingly, Travellers of Sheba hoped for them.
- 20** de blev til skamme, fordi de stolte på dem; de kom dit og blev skuffet.  
They were put to shame because they had hoped; They came there, and were confounded.  
They were ashamed that one hath trusted, They have come unto it and are confounded.
- 21** Således er I nu blitt til intet; I ser ulykken og blir redde.  
For now you are nothing. You see a terror, and are afraid.  
Surely now ye have become the same! Ye see a downfall, and are afraid.
- 22** Har jeg vel bedt eder at I skulde gi mig noget eller bruke noget av eders gods til beste for mig,  
Did I say, `Give to me?` Or, `Offer a present for me from your substance?`  
Is it because I said, Give to me? And, By your power bribe for me?
- 23** at I skulde frelse mig av fiendens hånd og løskjøpe mig fra voldsmenn?  
Or, `Deliver me from the adversary's hand?` Or, `Redeem me from the hand of the oppressors?`  
And, Deliver me from the hand of an adversary? And, From the hand of terrible ones ransom me?

- 24** Lær mig, så skal jeg tie, og vis mig hvori jeg har faret vill!  
 "Teach me, and I will hold my peace; Cause me to understand wherein I have erred.  
 Shew me, and I -- I keep silent, And what I have erred, let me understand.
- 25** Hvor kraftige er ikke rettsindige ord! Men hvad gagn er det i en refselse fra eder?  
 How forcible are words of uprightness! But your reproof, what does it reprove?  
 How powerful have been upright sayings, And what doth reproof from you reprove?
- 26** Tenker I på å refse ord? Ord av en fortvilet mann hører jo vinden til.  
 Do you intend to reprove words, Seeing that the speeches of one who is desperate are as  
 wind?  
 For reproof -- do you reckon words? And for wind -- sayings of the desperate.
- 27** Endog om en farløs kunde I kaste lodd og kjøpslå om eders venn.  
 Yes, you would even cast lots for the fatherless, And make merchandise of your friend.  
 Anger on the fatherless ye cause to fall, And are strange to your friend.
- 28** Men gjør nu så vel å se på mig! Skulde jeg vel ville lyve eder midt op i ansiktet?  
 Now therefore be pleased to look at me, For surely I shall not lie to your face.  
 And, now, please, look upon me, Even to your face do I lie?
- 29** Vend om, la det ikke skje urett! Vend om, jeg har ennå rett i dette.  
 Please return. Let there be no injustice; Yes, return again, my cause is righteous.  
 Turn back, I pray you, let it not be perverseness, Yea, turn back again -- my righteousness  
 [is] in it.
- 30** Er det urett på min tunge, eller skulde min gane ikke merke hvad som er ondt?  
 Is there injustice on my tongue? Can't my taste discern mischievous things?  
 Is there in my tongue perverseness? Discerneth not my palate desirable things?
- 1** Er ikke et menneskes liv på jorden en krigstjeneste, og hans dager som en dagarbeiders  
 dager?  
 "Isn't a man forced to labor on earth? Aren't his days like the days of a hired hand?  
 Is there not a warfare to man on earth? And as the days of an hireling his days?
- 2** Lik en træl som higer efter skygge, og lik en dagarbeider som venter på sin lønn,  
 As a servant who earnestly desires the shadow, As a hireling who looks for his wages,  
 As a servant desireth the shadow, And as a hireling expecteth his wage,
- 3** således har jeg fått i eie måneder fulle av nød, og møiefulle netter er falt i min lodd.  
 So am I made to possess months of misery, Wearisome nights are appointed to me.  
 So I have been caused to inherit months of vanity, And nights of misery they numbered to  
 me.
- 4** Når jeg legger mig, da sier jeg: Når skal jeg stå op? Og lang blir aftenen, og jeg blir trett  
 av å kaste mig hit og dit inntil morgenlysningen.  
 When I lie down, I say, `When shall I arise, and the night be gone?` I toss and turn until  
 the dawning of the day.  
 If I lay down then I said, `When do I rise!` And evening hath been measured, And I have  
 been full of tossings till dawn.



- 5** Mitt kjøtt er klædd med makk og med skorper som av jord; min hud skrukner og brister.  
My flesh is clothed with worms and clods of dust. My skin closes up, and breaks out afresh.  
Clothed hath been my flesh [with] worms, And a clod of dust, My skin hath been shrivelled and is loathsome,
- 6** Mine dager farer hurtigere avsted enn en veverskyttel, og de svinner bort uten håp.  
My days are swifter than a weaver's shuttle, And are spent without hope.  
My days swifter than a weaving machine, And they are consumed without hope.
- 7** Kom i hu at mitt liv er et pust! Aldri mere skal mitt øie se noget godt.  
Oh remember that my life is a breath. My eye shall no more see good.  
Remember Thou that my life [is] a breath, Mine eye turneth not back to see good.
- 8** Den som nu ser mig, skal ikke mere få øie på mig; når dine øine søker efter mig, er jeg ikke mere.  
The eye of him who sees me shall see me no more. Your eyes shall be on me, but I shall not be.  
The eye of my beholder beholdeth me not. Thine eyes [are] upon me -- and I am not.
- 9** En sky blir borte og farer avsted; således er det med den som farer ned til dødsriket - han stiger ikke op derfra,  
As the cloud is consumed and vanishes away, So he who goes down to Sheol shall come up no more.  
Consumed hath been a cloud, and it goeth, So he who is going down to Sheol cometh not up.
- 10** han vender ikke mere tilbake til sitt hus, og hans sted kjenner ham ikke lenger.  
He shall return no more to his house, Neither shall his place know him any more.  
He turneth not again to his house, Nor doth his place discern him again.
- 11** Så vil da heller ikke jeg legge bånd på min munn; jeg vil tale i min ånds trengsel, jeg vil klage i min sjels bitre smerte.  
"Therefore I will not keep silent. I will speak in the anguish of my spirit. I will complain in the bitterness of my soul.  
Also I -- I withhold not my mouth -- I speak in the distress of my spirit, I talk in the bitterness of my soul.
- 12** Er jeg et hav eller et havuhyre, siden du setter vakt over mig?  
Am I a sea, or a sea-monster, That you put a guard over me?  
A sea-[monster] am I, or a dragon, That thou settest over me a guard?
- 13** Når jeg sier: Min seng skal trøste mig, mitt leie skal hjelpe mig å bære min sorg,  
When I say, `My bed shall comfort me, My couch shall ease my complaint;`  
When I said, `My bed doth comfort me,` He taketh away in my talking my couch.
- 14** da skremmer du mig med drømmer og forferder mig med syner.  
Then you scar me with dreams, And terrify me through visions:  
And thou hast affrighted me with dreams, And from visions thou terrifiest me,

- 15** Derfor foretrekker min sjel å kveles - heller døden enn disse avmagrede ben!  
So that my soul chooses strangling, Death rather than my bones.  
And my soul chooseth strangling, Death rather than my bones.
- 16** Jeg er kjed av dette; jeg lever ikke evindeligg; la mig være, for mine dager er et pust.  
I loathe my life. I don't want to live forever. Leave me alone; for my days are but a breath.  
I have wasted away -- not to the age do I live. Cease from me, for my days [are] vanity.
- 17** Hvad er et menneske, at du gir så meget akt på ham og retter dine tanker på ham,  
What is man, that you should magnify him, That you should set your mind on him,  
What [is] man that Thou dost magnify him? And that Thou settest unto him Thy heart?
- 18** at du opsøker ham hver morgen og prøver ham hvert øieblikk?  
That you should visit him every morning, And test him every moment?  
And inspectest him in the mornings, In the evenings dost try him?
- 19** Hvor lenge skal det vare før du vender dine øine bort fra mig? Vil du ikke slippe mig til jeg får svelget mitt spytt?  
How long will you not look away from me, Nor leave me alone until I swallow down my spittle?  
How long dost Thou not look from me? Thou dost not desist till I swallow my spittle.
- 20** Har jeg syndet, hvad ondt gjorde jeg da mot dig, du menneskevokter? Hvorfor har du gjort mig til skive for dig, så jeg er mig selv til byrde?  
If I have sinned, what do I do to you, you watcher of men? Why have you set me as a mark for you, So that I am a burden to myself?  
I have sinned, what do I to Thee, O watcher of man? Why hast Thou set me for a mark to Thee, And I am for a burden to myself -- and what?
- 21** Og hvorfor tilgir du ikke min brøde og forlater mig min misgjerning? For nu må jeg legge mig i støvet; når du søker mig, er jeg ikke mere.  
Why do you not pardon my disobedience, and take away my iniquity? For now shall I lie down in the dust. You will seek me diligently, but I shall not be."  
Thou dost not take away my transgression, And cause to pass away mine iniquity, Because now, for dust I lie down: And Thou hast sought me -- and I am not!
- 1** Da tok Bildad fra Suah til orde og sa:  
Then Bildad the Shuhite answered,  
And Bildad the Shuhite answereth and saith: --
- 2** Hvor lenge vil du tale så? Hvor lenge skal din munns ord være som et veldig vær?  
"How long will you speak these things? Shall the words of your mouth be a mighty wind?  
Till when dost thou speak these things? And a strong wind -- sayings of thy mouth?
- 3** Skulde vel Gud forvende retten, eller den Allmektige forvende rettferdigheten?  
Does God pervert justice? Or does the Almighty pervert righteousness?  
Doth God pervert judgment? And doth the Mighty One pervert justice?

- 4** Har dine sønner syndet mot ham, så har han gitt dem deres brøde i vold.  
If your children have sinned against him, He has delivered them into the hand of their disobedience;  
If thy sons have sinned before Him, And He doth send them away, By the hand of their transgression,
- 5** Hvis du vender dig til Gud og beder den Allmektige om nåde,  
If you want to seek God diligently, Make your supplication to the Almighty.  
If thou dost seek early unto God, And unto the Mighty makest supplication,
- 6** hvis du er ren og opriktig, da vil han våke over dig og gjenreise din rettferds bolig,  
If you were pure and upright, Surely now he would awaken for you, And make the habitation of your righteousness prosperous.  
If pure and upright thou [art], Surely now He waketh for thee, And hath completed The habitation of thy righteousness.
- 7** og din forrige lykke vil bli ringe mot din senere lykke, for den skal være overmåte stor.  
Though your beginning was small, Yet your latter end would greatly increase.  
And thy beginning hath been small, And thy latter end is very great.
- 8** For spør bare fremfarne slekter og akt på det som deres fedre har gransket ut  
"Please inquire of past generations, Find out about the learning of their fathers.  
For, ask I pray thee of a former generation, And prepare to a search of their fathers,
- 9** - for vi er fra igår og vet intet; for en skygge er våre dager på jorden -  
(For we are but of yesterday, and know nothing, Because our days on earth are a shadow.)  
(For of yesterday we [are], and we know not, For a shadow [are] our days on earth.)
- 10** de skal lære dig og si dig det og bære frem ord fra sitt hjerte.  
Shall they not teach you, tell you, And utter words out of their heart?  
Do they not shew thee -- speak to thee, And from their heart bring forth words?
- 11** Vokser sivet op hvor det ikke er myrlendt? Blir starrgresset stort uten vann?  
"Can the papyrus grow up without mire? Can the rushes grow without water?  
Doth a rush wise without mire? A reed increase without water?
- 12** Ennu står det friskt og grønt og blir ikke skåret; da visner det før alt annet gress.  
While it is yet in its greenness, not cut down, It withers before any other reed.  
While it [is] in its budding -- uncropt, Even before any herb it withereth.
- 13** Således går det alle dem som glemmer Gud, og den gudløses håp går til grunne;  
So are the paths of all who forget God. The hope of the godless man shall perish,  
So [are] the paths of all forgetting God, And the hope of the profane doth perish,
- 14** hans tillit avskjæres, og det han trøster sig til, er spindellev.  
Whose confidence shall break apart, Whose trust is a spider's web.  
Whose confidence is loathsome, And the house of a spider his trust.

- 15** Han støtter sig på sitt hus, men det står ikke; han holder sig fast i det, men det står ikke fast.  
He shall lean on his house, but it shall not stand. He shall cling to it, but it shall not endure.  
He leaneth on his house -- and it standeth not: He taketh hold on it -- and it abideth not.
- 16** Frodig står han der i solens skinn, og hans skudd breder sig ut over hans have;  
He is green before the sun, His shoots go forth over his garden.  
Green he [is] before the sun, And over his garden his branch goeth out.
- 17** om en stenrøs slynger sig hans røtter, mellom stener trenger han sig frem.  
His roots are wrapped around the rock pile, He sees the place of stones.  
By a heap his roots are wrapped, A house of stones he looketh for.
- 18** Ryddes han bort fra sitt sted, så kjennes det ikke ved ham, men sier: Jeg har aldri sett dig.  
If he is destroyed from his place, Then it shall deny him, saying, 'I have not seen you.'  
If [one] doth destroy him from his place, Then it hath feigned concerning him, I have not seen thee!
- 19** Se, det er gleden på hans vei, og av mulden spirer andre frem.  
Behold, this is the joy of his way: Out of the earth shall others spring.  
Lo, this [is] the joy of his way, And from the dust others spring up.'
- 20** Nei, Gud forkaster ikke en som er ulastelig, og han holder ikke ugudelige ved hånden.  
"Behold, God will not cast away a blameless man, Neither will he uphold the evil-doers.  
Lo, God doth not reject the perfect, Nor taketh hold on the hand of evil doers.
- 21** Ennu vil han fylle din munn med latter og dine leber med jubel.  
He will still fill your mouth with laughter, Your lips with shouting.  
While he filleth with laughter thy mouth, And thy lips with shouting,
- 22** De som hater dig, skal klædes med skam, og de ugudeliges telt skal ikke mere finnes.  
Those who hate you shall be clothed with shame. The tent of the wicked shall be no more."  
Those hating thee do put on shame, And the tent of the wicked is not!
- 1** Da tok Job til orde og sa:  
Then Job answered,  
And Job answereth and saith: --
- 2** Ja visst, jeg vet at det er så; hvorledes skulde en mann kunne ha rett mot Gud?  
"Truly I know that it is so, But how can man be just with God?  
Truly I have known that [it is] so, And what -- is man righteous with God?
- 3** Om han hadde lyst til å gå i rette med Gud, kunde han ikke svare ham ett til tusen.  
If he is pleased to contend with him, He can't answer him one time in a thousand.  
If he delight to strive with Him -- He doth not answer him one of a thousand.

- 4** Vis som han er av hjerte og veldig i styrke - hvem trosset ham og kom vel fra det,  
God who is wise in heart, and mighty in strength: Who has hardened himself against him,  
and prospered?  
Wise in heart and strong in power -- Who hath hardened toward Him and is at peace?
- 5** han som flytter fjell før de vet av det, som velter dem i sin vrede,  
Who removes the mountains, and they don't know it, When he overturns them in his  
anger  
Who is removing mountains, And they have not known, Who hath overturned them in His  
anger.
- 6** som ryster jorden, så den viker fra sitt sted, og dens støtter bever,  
Who shakes the earth out of its place; The pillars of it tremble;  
Who is shaking earth from its place, And its pillars move themselves.
- 7** som byder solen, så den ikke går op, og som setter segl for stjernene,  
Who commands the sun, and it doesn't rise, And seals up the stars;  
Who is speaking to the sun, and it riseth not, And the stars He sealet up.
- 8** som alene utspenner himmelen og skrider frem over havets høider,  
Who alone stretches out the heavens, Treads on the waves of the sea;  
Stretching out the heavens by Himself, And treading on the heights of the sea,
- 9** som har skapt Bjørnen\*, Orion\* og Syvstjernen\* og Sydens stjernekkammere, / < \*  
forskjellige stjernebilleder, JBS 38, 31 fg. AMO 5, 8.>  
Who makes the Bear, Orion, and the Pleiades, And the chambers of the south;  
Making Osh, Kesil, and Kimah, And the inner chambers of the south.
- 10** som gjør store, uransakelige ting og under uten tall?  
Who does great things past finding out, Yes, marvelous things without number.  
Doing great things till there is no searching, And wonderful, till there is no numbering.
- 11** Han går forbi mig, og jeg ser ham ikke; han farer forbi, og jeg merker ham ikke.  
Behold, he goes by me, and I don't see him. He passes on also, but I don't perceive him.  
Lo, He goeth over by me, and I see not, And He passeth on, and I attend not to it.
- 12** Han griper sitt rov - hvem vil hindre ham, hvem vil si til ham: Hva gjør du?  
Behold, he snatches away; who can hinder him? Who will ask him, `What are you doing?`  
Lo, He snatches away, who bringeth it back? Who saith unto Him, `What dost Thou?`
- 13** Gud holder ikke sin vrede tilbake; under ham måtte Rahabs hjelpere bøie sig.  
"God will not withdraw his anger; The helpers of Rahab stoop under him.  
God doth not turn back His anger, Under Him bowed have proud helpers.
- 14** Hvorledes skulde da jeg kunne svare ham og velge mine ord imot ham,  
How much less shall I answer him, Choose my words to argue with him?  
How much less do I -- I answer Him? Choose out my words with Him?

- 15 jeg som ikke kunde svare om jeg enn hadde rett, men måtte be min dommer om nåde!  
Whom, though I were righteous, yet would I not answer. I would make supplication to my judge.  
Whom, though I were righteous, I answer not, For my judgment I make supplication.
- 16 Om jeg ropte, og han svarte mig, kunde jeg ikke tro at han hørte min røst,  
If I had called, and he had answered me, Yet would I not believe that he listened to my voice.  
Though I had called and He answereth me, I do not believe that He giveth ear [to] my voice.
- 17 han som vilde knuse mig i storm og uten årsak ramme mig med sår på sår,  
For he breaks me with a tempest, Multiplies my wounds without cause.  
Because with a tempest He bruiseth me, And hath multiplied my wounds for nought.
- 18 som ikke vilde tillate mig å dra ånde, men vilde mette mig med lidelser.  
He will not allow me to take my breath, But fills me with bitterness.  
He permitteth me not to refresh my spirit, But filleth me with bitter things.
- 19 Gjelder det styrke, så sier han: Se, her er jeg! Gjelder det rett: Hvem vil stevne mig?  
If it is a matter of strength, behold, he is mighty! If of justice, `Who,` says he, `will summon me?`  
If of power, lo, the Strong One; And if of judgment -- who doth convene me?
- 20 Hadde jeg enn rett, skulde dog min egen munn dømme mig skyldig; var jeg enn uskyldig, vilde han dog si at jeg hadde urett.  
Though I am righteous, my own mouth shall condemn me. Though I am blameless, it shall prove me perverse.  
If I be righteous, Mine mouth doth declare me wicked, Perfect I am! -- it declareth me perverse.
- 21 Skyldløs er jeg; jeg bryr mig ikke om å leve - jeg forakter mitt liv.  
I am blameless. I don't regard myself. I despise my life.  
Perfect I am! -- I know not my soul, I despise my life.
- 22 Det kommer ut på ett; derfor sier jeg: Skyldløs eller ugudelig - han gjør dem begge til intet.  
"It is all the same. Therefore I say, He destroys the blameless and the wicked.  
It is the same thing, therefore I said, `The perfect and the wicked He is consuming.`"
- 23 Når svepen brått rammer med død, spotter han de uskyldiges lidelse.  
If the scourge kills suddenly, He will mock at the trial of the innocent.  
If a scourge doth put to death suddenly, At the trial of the innocent He laugheth.
- 24 Jorden er gitt i den ugudeliges hånd; han tilhyller dens dommeres åsyn\*. Er det ikke han som gjør det, hvem er det da? / <\* så de ikke kan skjelve rett fra urett.>  
The earth is given into the hand of the wicked. He covers the faces of the judges of it.  
If not he, then who is it?  
Earth hath been given Into the hand of the wicked one. The face of its judges he covereth, If not -- where, who [is] he?

- 25 Mine dager har vært hastigere enn en løper; de er bortflyktet uten å ha sett noget godt;  
"Now my days are swifter than a runner. They flee away, they see no good,  
My days have been swifter than a runner, They have fled, they have not seen good,
- 26 de har faret avsted som båter av rør, som en ørn som slår ned på sitt bytte.  
They have passed away as the swift ships, As the eagle that swoops on the prey.  
They have passed on with ships of reed, As an eagle darteth on food.
- 27 Om jeg sier: Jeg vil glemme min sorg, jeg vil la min mørke mine fare og se glad ut,  
If I say, `I will forget my complaint, I will put off my sad face, and cheer up;`  
Though I say, `I forget my talking, I forsake my corner, and I brighten up!`
- 28 da gruer jeg for alle mine plager; jeg vet jo at du ikke frikjenner mig.  
I am afraid of all my sorrows, I know that you will not hold me innocent.  
I have been afraid of all my griefs, I have known that Thou dost not acquit me.
- 29 Jeg skal jo være ugudelig - hvorfor gjør jeg mig da forgjeves møie?  
I shall be condemned; Why then do I labor in vain?  
I -- I am become wicked; why [is] this? [In] vain I labour.
- 30 Om jeg tvettet mig med sne og rensset mine hender med lut,  
If I wash myself with snow, And cleanse my hands with lye,  
If I have washed myself with snow-water, And purified with soap my hands,
- 31 da skulde du dyppe mig i en grøft, så mine klær vemmedes ved mig.  
Yet you will plunge me in the ditch. My own clothes shall abhor me.  
Then in corruption Thou dost dip me, And my garments have abominated me.
- 32 For han er ikke en mann som jeg, så jeg kunde svare ham, så vi kunde gå sammen for retten;  
For he is not a man, as I am, that I should answer him, That we should come together in judgment.  
But if a man like myself -- I answer him, We come together into judgment.
- 33 det er ikke nogen voldgiftsmann mellem oss, som kunde legge sin hånd på oss begge.  
There is no umpire between us, That might lay his hand on us both.  
If there were between us an umpire, He doth place his hand on us both.
- 34 Når han bare tok sitt ris bort fra mig, og hans redsler ikke skremte mig!  
Let him take his rod away from me, Let his terror not make me afraid:  
He doth turn aside from off me his rod, And His terror doth not make me afraid,
- 35 Da skulde jeg tale uten å reddes for ham; for slik\* er jeg ikke, det vet jeg med mig selv. /  
<\* d.e. slik at jeg skulde reddes for ham.>  
Then I would speak, and not fear him, For I am not so in myself.  
I speak, and do not fear Him, But I am not right with myself.

- 1** Min sjel er lei av mitt liv, jeg vil la min klage ha fritt løp, jeg vil tale i min sjels bitre  
"My soul is weary of my life; I will give free course to my complaint. I will speak in the  
bitterness of my soul.  
My soul hath been weary of my life, I leave off my talking to myself, I speak in the  
bitterness of my soul.
- 2** Jeg vil si til Gud: Fordøm mig ikke, la mig vite hvorfor du strider mot mig!  
I will tell God, `Do not condemn me, Show me why you contend with me.  
I say unto God, `Do not condemn me, Let me know why Thou dost strive [with] me.
- 3** Tykkes det dig godt at du undertrykker, at du forkaster det dine hender med omhu har  
dannet, og lar ditt lys skinne over ugudeliges råd?  
Is it good to you that you should oppress, That you should despise the work of your  
hands, And smile on the counsel of the wicked?  
Is it good for Thee that Thou dost oppress? That Thou despisest the labour of Thy hands,  
And on the counsel of the wicked hast shone?
- 4** Har du menneskeøine, eller ser du således som et menneske ser?  
Do you have eyes of flesh? Or do you see as man sees?  
Eyes of flesh hast Thou? As man seeth -- seest Thou?
- 5** Er dine dager som et menneskes dager, eller dine år som en manns dager? -  
Are your days as the days of mortals, Or your years as man`s years,  
As the days of man [are] Thy days? Thy years as the days of a man?
- 6** siden du søker etter min misgjerning og leter etter min synd,  
That you inquire after my iniquity, And search after my sin?  
That Thou inquirest for mine iniquity, And for my sin seekest?
- 7** enda du vet at jeg ikke er ugudelig, og at det ingen er som redder av din hånd.  
Although you know that I am not wicked, There is no one who can deliver out of your  
hand.  
For Thou knowest that I am not wicked, And there is no deliverer from Thy hand.
- 8** Dine hender har dannet mig og gjort mig, helt og i alle deler, og nu vil du ødelegge mig!  
`Your hands have framed me and fashioned me altogether; Yet you destroy me.  
Thy hands have taken pains about me, And they make me together round about, And Thou  
swallowest me up!
- 9** Kom i hu at du har dannet mig som leret, og nu lar du mig atter vende tilbake til støvet!  
Remember, I beg you, that you have fashioned me as clay. Will you bring me into dust  
again?  
Remember, I pray Thee, That as clay Thou hast made me, And unto dust Thou dost bring  
me back.
- 10** Helte du mig ikke ut som melk og lot mig størkne som ost?  
Haven`t you poured me out like milk, And curdled me like cheese?  
Dost Thou not as milk pour me out? And as cheese curdle me?



- 11** Med hud og kjøtt klædde du mig, og med ben og sener gjennomvevde du mig.  
You have clothed me with skin and flesh, And knit me together with bones and sinews.  
Skin and flesh Thou dost put on me, And with bones and sinews dost fence me.
- 12** Liv og miskunnhet har du gitt mig, og din varetekt har vernet om min ånd.  
You have granted me life and lovingkindness. Your visitation has preserved my spirit.  
Life and kindness Thou hast done with me. And Thy inspection hath preserved my spirit.
- 13** Og dette\* gjemte du i ditt hjerte, jeg vet at dette hadde du i sinne: / <\* det som opregnes  
JBS 10, 14 fg.>  
Yet you hid these things in your heart. I know that this is with you:  
And these Thou hast laid up in Thy heart, I have known that this [is] with Thee.
- 14** Syndet jeg, så vilde du vokte på mig og ikke frikjenne mig for min misgjerning;  
If I sin, then you mark me. You will not acquit me from my iniquity.  
If I sinned, then Thou hast observed me, And from mine iniquity dost not acquit me,
- 15** var jeg skyldig, da ve mig, men var jeg uskyldig, skulde jeg dog ikke kunne løfte mitt  
hode, mett av skam og med min elendighet for øie;  
If I am wicked, woe to me. If I am righteous, I still shall not lift up my head, Being  
filled with disgrace, And conscious of my affliction.  
If I have done wickedly -- wo to me, And righteously -- I lift not up my head, Full of shame --  
then see my affliction,
- 16** og hevet det sig dog, så vilde du jage etter mig som en løve, og atter vise dig forunderlig  
mot mig;  
If my head is held high, you hunt me like a lion. Again you show yourself powerful to me.  
And it riseth -- as a lion Thou huntest me. And Thou turnest back -- Thou shewest Thyself  
wonderful in me.
- 17** du vilde føre nye vidner mot mig og øke din harme mot mig, sende alltid nye hærflokker  
mot mig.  
You renew your witnesses against me, And increase your indignation on me. Changes  
and warfare are with me.  
Thou renewest Thy witnesses against me, And dost multiply Thine anger with me,  
Changes and warfare [are] with me.
- 18** Hvorfor lot du mig utgå av mors liv? Jeg skulde ha opgitt ånden, og intet øie skulde ha sett  
mig;  
"Why, then, have you brought me forth out of the womb? I wish I had given up the spirit,  
and no eye had seen me.  
And why from the womb Hast Thou brought me forth? I expire, and the eye doth not see  
me.
- 19** jeg skulde ha vært som om jeg aldri hadde vært til; fra mors liv skulde jeg ha vært båret til  
graven.  
I should have been as though I had not been. I should have been carried from the womb  
to the grave.  
As I had not been, I am, From the belly to the grave I am brought,

- 20 Er ikke mine dager få? - Han holde op! Han la mig være, så jeg kan bli litt glad,  
Aren't my days few? Cease then, Leave me alone, that I may find a little comfort,  
Are not my days few? Cease then, and put from me, And I brighten up a little,
- 21 før jeg går bort for ikke å vende tilbake, bort til mørkets og dødsskyggens land,  
Before I go where I shall not return from, To the land of darkness and of the shadow of  
death;  
Before I go, and return not, Unto a land of darkness and death-shade,
- 22 et land så mørkt som den sorteste natt, hvor dødsskygge og forvirring råder, og hvor lyset  
er som den sorteste natt!  
The land dark as midnight, Of the shadow of death, without any order, Where the light  
is as midnight."  
A land of obscurity as thick darkness, Death-shade -- and no order, And the shining [is] as  
thick darkness.`
- 1 Da tok Sofar fra Na'ama til orde og sa:  
Then Zophar, the Naamathite, answered,  
And Zophar the Naamathite answereth and saith: --
- 2 Skulde en ordflom bli uten svar, eller en ordgyter få rett?  
"Shouldn't the multitude of words be answered? Should a man full of talk be justified?  
Is a multitude of words not answered? And is a man of lips justified?
- 3 Skulde dine store ord drive menn til taushet, skulde du spotte uten at nogen skammer dig  
ut?  
Should your boastings make men hold their peace? When you mock, shall no man make  
you ashamed?  
Thy devices make men keep silent, Thou scornest, and none is causing blushing!
- 4 Og skal du få si: Ren er min lære, og skyldfri er jeg i dine øine?  
For you say, `My doctrine is pure, I am clean in your eyes.`  
And thou sayest, `Pure [is] my discourse, And clean I have been in Thine eyes.`
- 5 Men bare Gud vilde tale og opplate sine leber mot dig  
But oh that God would speak, And open his lips against you,  
And yet, O that God had spoken! And doth open His lips with thee.
- 6 og åpenbare dig visdommens hemmeligheter, at det i dem er dobbelt forstand! Da måtte  
du nok innse at Gud tilgir dig noget av din misgjerning.  
That he would show you the secrets of wisdom! For true wisdom has two sides. Know  
therefore that God exacts of you less than your iniquity deserves.  
And declare to thee secrets of wisdom, For counsel hath foldings. And know thou that  
God forgetteth for thee, [Some] of thine iniquity.
- 7 Mon du kan finne bunn i Guds vesen eller nå frem til den Allmektiges ytterste grense?  
"Can you fathom the mystery of God? Or can you probe the limits of the Almighty?  
By searching dost thou find out God? Unto perfection find out the Mighty One?

- 8 Himmelhøi er den\*, hvad kan du gjøre? Dypere enn dødsriket, hvad vet du? / <\* d.e. Guds visdom.>**  
**They are high as heaven. What can you do? Deeper than Sheol: what can you know?**  
**Heights of the heavens! -- what dost thou? Deeper than Sheol! -- what knowest thou?**
- 9 Lengere enn jorden er dens mål og bredere enn havet.**  
**The measure of it is longer than the earth, And broader than the sea.**  
**Longer than earth [is] its measure, And broader than the sea.**
- 10 Om han farer frem og setter i fengsel og sammenkaller retten, hvem vil da hindre ham?**  
**If he passes by, or confines, Or convenes a court, then who can oppose him?**  
**If He pass on, and shut up, and assemble, Who then dost reverse it?**
- 11 For han, han kjenner de falske folk og ser uretten, uten at han trenger å gi akt på den,**  
**For he knows false men. He sees iniquity also, even though he doesn't consider it.**  
**For he hath known men of vanity, And He seeth iniquity, And one doth not consider [it]!**
- 12 og selv en uvettig mann får forstand\*, og et ungt villesel blir født til menneske. / <\* når Gud således går i rette med ham, JBS 11, 10.>**  
**But vain man can become wise If a man can be born as a wild donkey's colt.**  
**And empty man is bold, And the colt of a wild ass man is born.**
- 13 Hvis du retter ditt hjerte og utbreder dine hender til ham -**  
**"If you set your heart aright, Stretch out your hands toward him.**  
**If thou -- thou hast prepared thy heart, And hast spread out unto Him thy hands,**
- 14 er det synd i din hånd, da ha den bort og la ikke urett bo i dine telt -**  
**If iniquity is in your hand, put it far away, Don't let unrighteousness dwell in your tents.**  
**If iniquity [is] in thy hand, put it far off, And let not perverseness dwell in thy tents.**
- 15 ja, da skal du, fri for lyte, oppløfte ditt åsyn og stå fast og ikke frykte;**  
**Surely then shall you lift up your face without spot; Yes, you shall be steadfast, and shall not fear:**  
**For then thou liftest up thy face from blemish, And thou hast been firm, and fearest not.**
- 16 for du skal glemme din møie, som forbifarne vann skal du komme den i hu.**  
**For you shall forget your misery; You shall remember it as waters that are passed away,**  
**For thou dost forget misery, As waters passed away thou rememberest.**
- 17 Og lysere enn middagen blir da ditt liv; mørket blir for dig som morgenen.**  
**Life shall be clearer than the noonday; Though there is darkness, it shall be as the morning.**  
**And above the noon doth age rise, Thou fliest -- as the morning thou art.**
- 18 Og du skal være trygg, for da er det håp, og når du har sett dig vel omkring, kan du legge dig trygt til ro.**  
**You shall be secure, because there is hope; Yes, you shall search, and shall take your rest in safety.**  
**And thou hast trusted because there is hope, And searched -- in confidence thou liest down,**

- 19** Og du skal hvile, og ingen skal skremme dig op, og mange skal søke din yndest.  
 Also you shall lie down, and none shall make you afraid; Yes, many shall court your  
 And thou hast rested, And none is causing trembling, And many have entreated thy face;
- 20** Men de ugudeliges øine tæres bort; de har ingen tilflukt mere, og deres håp er å utånde sjelen.  
 But the eyes of the wicked shall fail, They shall have no way to flee; Their hope shall  
 be the giving up of the spirit."  
 And the eyes of the wicked are consumed, And refuge hath perished from them, And their  
 hope [is] a breathing out of soul!
- 1** Da tok Job til orde og sa:  
 Then Job answered,  
 And Job answereth and saith: --
- 2** Ja sannelig, I er de rette folk, og med eder dør visdommen ut.  
 "No doubt, but you are the people, And wisdom shall die with you.  
 Truly -- ye [are] the people, And with you doth wisdom die.
- 3** Også jeg har forstand, likesom I, jeg står ikke tilbake for eder, og hvem vet ikke dette?  
 But I have understanding as well as you; I am not inferior to you: Yes, who doesn't  
 know such things as these?  
 I also have a heart like you, I am not fallen more than you, And with whom is there not  
 like these?
- 4** Til spott for mine venner er jeg, jeg som ropte til Gud og fikk svar; til spott er jeg, den rettskafne og ulastelige.  
 I am like one who is a joke to his neighbor, I, who called on God, and he answered.  
 The just, the blameless man is a joke.  
 A laughter to his friend I am: `He calleth to God, and He answereth him,` A laughter [is]  
 the perfect righteous one.
- 5** Ulykken fortjener bare forakt etter de trygges mening; forakt venter dem hvis fot vakler.  
 In the thought of him who is at ease there is contempt for misfortune, It is ready for  
 them whose foot slips.  
 A torch -- despised in the thoughts of the secure Is prepared for those sliding with the feet.
- 6** Ødeleggeres telt blir i ro, og trygge er de som egger Gud til vrede, de som fører sin gud i sin hånd\*. / <\* HAB 1, 11.>  
 The tents of robbers prosper, Those who provoke God are secure; Who carry their God  
 in their hands.  
 At peace are the tents of spoilers, And those provoking God have confidence, He into  
 whose hand God hath brought.

- 7 Men spør du dyrene, de skal lære dig, og himmelens fugler, de skal si dig det,  
"But ask the animals, now, and they shall teach you; The birds of the sky, and they shall tell you.  
And yet, ask, I pray thee, [One of] the beasts, and it doth shew thee, And a fowl of the heavens, And it doth declare to thee.**
- 8 eller tal til jorden, og den skal lære dig, og havets fisker skal fortelle dig det.  
Or speak to the earth, and it shall teach you; The fish of the sea shall declare to you.  
Or talk to the earth, and it sheweth thee, And fishes of the sea recount to thee:**
- 9 Hvem skjønner ikke av alt dette at det er Herrens hånd som har skapt det,  
Who doesn't know that in all these, The hand of Yahweh has done this,  
Who hath not known in all these, That the hand of Jehovah hath done this?**
- 10 han som har i sin hånd hver levende sjel og hvert menneskelegetes ånd?  
In whose hand is the life of every living thing, The breath of all mankind?  
In whose hand [is] the breath of every living thing, And the spirit of all flesh of man.**
- 11 Mon ikke øret prøver ord, likesom ganen smaker mat?  
Doesn't the ear try words, Even as the palate tastes its food?  
Doth not the ear try words? And the palate taste food for itself?**
- 12 Hos gråhårede er visdom, og langt liv gir forstand.  
With aged men is wisdom, In length of days understanding.  
With the very aged [is] wisdom, And [with] length of days understanding.**
- 13 Hos ham er visdom og velde, ham hører råd og forstand til.  
"With God is wisdom and might. He has counsel and understanding.  
With Him [are] wisdom and might, To him [are] counsel and understanding.**
- 14 Se, han river ned, og det bygges ikke op igjen; han stenger for en mann, og det lukkes ikke op.  
Behold, he breaks down, and it can't be built again; He imprisons a man, and there can be no release.  
Lo, He breaketh down, and it is not built up, He shutteth against a man, And it is not opened.**
- 15 Han demmer for vannene, og de tørker bort, og han slipper dem løs, og de velter om jorden.  
Behold, he withholdeth the waters, and they dry up; Again, he sends them out, and they overturn the earth.  
Lo, He keepeth in the waters, and they are dried up, And he sendeth them forth, And they overturn the land.**
- 16 Hos ham er styrke og visdom; i hans makt er både den som farer vill, og den som fører vill.  
With him is strength and wisdom; The deceived and the deceiver are his.  
With Him [are] strength and wisdom, His the deceived and deceiver.**
- 17 Han fører rådsherrer bort som fanger, og dommere gjør han til dårer.  
He leads counselors away stripped. He makes judges fools.  
Causing counsellors to go away a spoil, And judges He maketh foolish.**

- 18 Kongers tvangsbånd løser han og binder rep om deres lender.  
He loosens the bond of kings, He binds their loins with a belt.  
The bands of kings He hath opened, And He bindeth a girdle on their loins.**
- 19 Han fører prester bort som fanger, og mektige menn støter han ned.  
He leads priests away stripped, And overthrows the mighty.  
Causing ministers to go away a spoil And strong ones He overthroweth.**
- 20 Han fratar prøvede menn mælet og oldinger deres innsikt.  
He removes the speech of those who are trusted, And takes away the understanding of the elders.  
Turning aside the lip of the stedfast, And the reason of the aged He taketh away.**
- 21 Han utøser forakt over fyrster, og de sterkes belte løser han.  
He pours contempt on princes, And loosens the belt of the strong.  
Pouring contempt upon princes, And the girdle of the mighty He made feeble.**
- 22 Han drar det skjulte frem av mørket og fører dødsskygge frem i lyset.  
He uncovers deep things out of darkness, And brings out to light the shadow of death.  
Removing deep things out of darkness, And He bringeth out to light death-shade.**
- 23 Han lar folkene bli store, og han lar dem gå til grunne; han gir folkene vidt rum, og han fører dem bort.  
He increases the nations, and he destroys them. He enlarges the nations, and he leads them captive.  
Magnifying the nations, and He destroyeth them, Spreading out the nations, and He quieteth them.**
- 24 Høvdingene i landet fratar han forstanden og lar dem fare vill i et uveisomt øde;  
He takes away understanding from the chiefs of the people of the earth, And causes them to wander in a wilderness where there is no way.  
Turning aside the heart Of the heads of the people of the land, And he causeth them to wander In vacancy -- no way!**
- 25 de famler i mørke uten lys, og han lar dem rave likesom drukne.  
They grope in the dark without light. He makes them stagger like a drunken man.  
They feel darkness, and not light, He causeth them to wander as a drunkard.**
- 1 Se, alt sammen har mitt øie sett, mitt øre hørt og merket sig.  
"Behold, my eye has seen all this, My ear has heard and understood it.  
Lo, all -- hath mine eye seen, Heard hath mine ear, and it attendeth to it.**
- 2 Det I vet, vet også jeg; jeg står ikke tilbake for eder.  
What you know, I know also. I am not inferior to you.  
According to your knowledge I have known -- also I. I am not fallen more than you.**
- 3 Men jeg vil tale til den Allmektige, og jeg har lyst til å rettferdiggjøre mig for Gud.  
"Surely I would speak to the Almighty. I desire to reason with God.  
Yet I for the Mighty One do speak, And to argue for God I delight.**

- 4 Men I spinner løgn sammen, I er alle dårlige læger.  
But you are forgers of lies. You are all physicians of no value.  
And yet, ye [are] forgers of falsehood, Physicians of nought -- all of you,**
- 5 Gid I vilde tie stille! Det skulde bli regnet eder til visdom.  
Oh that you would be completely silent! Then you would be wise.  
O that ye would keep perfectly silent, And it would be to you for wisdom.**
- 6 Hør nu på min tilrettevisning og merk på refselsene fra mine leber!  
Hear now my reasoning. Listen to the pleadings of my lips.  
Hear, I pray you, my argument, And to the pleadings of my lips attend,**
- 7 Vil I tale urett til forsvar for Gud, og vil I til hans forsvar tale svik?  
Will you speak unrighteously for God, And talk deceitfully for him?  
For God do ye speak perverseness? And for Him do ye speak deceit?**
- 8 Vil I ta hans parti, eller vil I være sakførere for Gud?  
Will you show partiality to him? Will you contend for God?  
His face do ye accept, if for God ye strive?**
- 9 Vil det gå eder godt når han ransaker eder, eller vil I narre ham, som en narrer et menneske?  
Is it good that he should search you out? Or as one deceives a man, will you deceive him?**
- Is [it] good that He doth search you, If, as one mocketh at a man, ye mock at Him?**
- 10 Han vil tukte eder, om I i lønndom tar parti for ham.  
He will surely reprove you If you secretly show partiality.  
He doth surely reprove you, if in secret ye accept faces.**
- 11 Vil ikke hans høihet forferde eder, og redselen for ham falle over eder?  
Shall not his majesty make you afraid, And his dread fall on you?  
Doth not His excellency terrify you? And His dread fall upon you?**
- 12 Eders tankesprog er askesprog; eders skanser\* blir til skanser av ler. / <\* d.e. bevisgrunner.>  
Your memorable sayings are proverbs of ashes, Your defenses are defenses of clay.  
Your remembrances [are] similes of ashes, For high places of clay your heights.**
- 13 Ti, la mig være, så jeg kan tale, så får det komme over mig hvad det vil!  
"Be silent, leave me alone, that I may speak. Let come on me what will.  
Keep silent from me, and I speak, And pass over me doth what?**
- 14 Hvorfor skulde jeg bære mitt kjøtt mellom mine tenner\*? Jeg vil legge mitt liv i min hånd\*\*. / <\* søke å redde mitt liv.> / <\*\* sette det på spill.>  
Why should I take my flesh in my teeth, And put my life in my hand?  
Wherefore do I take my flesh in my teeth? And my soul put in my hand?**

- 15 Se, han vil drepe mig - jeg venter på ham; jeg vil bare rettfærdiggjøre mine veier for hans åsyn.  
Behold, he will kill me; I have no hope. Nevertheless, I will maintain my ways before  
Lo, He doth slay me -- I wait not! Only, my ways unto His face I argue.**
- 16 Også det skal bli mig til frelse; for ingen gudløs kommer for hans åsyn.  
This also shall be my salvation, That a godless man shall not come before him.  
Also -- He [is] to me for salvation, For the profane cometh not before Him.**
- 17 Hør da nøie på mitt ord og la min forklaring trenge inn i eders ører!  
Hear diligently my speech. Let my declaration be in your ears.  
Hear ye diligently my word, And my declaration with your ears.**
- 18 Se, jeg har saken i orden; jeg vet jeg skal få rett.  
See now, I have set my cause in order. I know that I am righteous.  
Lo, I pray you, I have set in order the cause, I have known that I am righteous.**
- 19 Hvem er den som vil gå i rette med mig? Ja, da vil jeg tie og opgi ånden.  
Who is he who will contend with me? For then would I hold my peace and give up the  
spirit.  
Who [is] he that doth strive with me? For now I keep silent and gasp.**
- 20 Bare to ting må du ikke gjøre mot mig, da skal jeg ikke skjule mig for ditt åsyn:  
"Only don't do two things to me; Then I will not hide myself from your face:  
Only two things, O God, do with me: Then from Thy face I am not hidden.**
- 21 Ta din hånd bort fra mig, og la ikke dine redsler forferde mig!  
Withdraw your hand far from me; And don't let your terror make me afraid.  
Thy hand put far off from me, And Thy terror let not terrify me.**
- 22 Så kall da, og jeg skal svare; eller la mig tale, og svar du mig!  
Then call, and I will answer; Or let me speak, and you answer me.  
And call Thou, and I -- I answer, Or -- I speak, and answer Thou me.**
- 23 Hvor mange misgjerninger og synder har jeg? La mig få vite min brøde og min synd!  
How many are my iniquities and sins? Make me know my disobedience and my sin.  
How many iniquities and sins have I? My transgression and my sin let me know.**
- 24 Hvorfor skjuler du ditt åsyn og holder mig for din fiende?  
Why hide you your face, And hold me for your enemy?  
Why dost Thou hide Thy face? And reckonest me for an enemy to Thee?**
- 25 Vil du skremme et bortblåst blad og forfølge det tørre strå? -  
Will you harass a driven leaf? Will you pursue the dry stubble?  
A leaf driven away dost Thou terrify? And the dry stubble dost Thou pursue?**
- 26 siden du idømmer mig så hårde lidelser og lar mig arve min ungdoms misgjerninger  
For you write bitter things against me, And make me inherit the iniquities of my youth:  
For Thou writest against me bitter things, And causest me to possess iniquities of my  
youth:**



- 27** og setter mine føtter i stokken og vokter på alle mine veier og drar en ring om mine fotsåler,  
You also put my feet in the stocks, And mark all my paths. You set a bound to the soles of my feet:  
And putttest in the stocks my feet, And observest all my paths, On the roots of my feet  
Thou settest a print,
- 28** og dette gjør du mot en som tæres bort som makk-ett tre, som et klædebon møllet har ett.  
Though I am decaying like a rotten thing, Like a garment that is moth-eaten.  
And he, as a rotten thing, weareth away, As a garment hath a moth consumed him.
- 1** Et menneske, født av en kvinne, lever en kort tid og mettes med uro.  
"Man, who is born of a woman, Is of few days, and full of trouble.  
Man, born of woman! Of few days, and full of trouble!
- 2** Som en blomst skyter han op og visner, han farer bort som skyggen og holder ikke stand.  
He comes forth like a flower, and is cut down. He also flees like a shadow, and doesn't continue.  
As a flower he hath gone forth, and is cut off, And he fleeth as a shadow and standeth not.
- 3** Endog over en sådan holder du dine øine åpne, og mig fører du frem for din domstol!  
Do you open your eyes on such a one, And bring me into judgment with you?  
Also -- on this Thou hast opened Thine eyes, And dost bring me into judgment with Thee.
- 4** Kunde det bare komme en ren av en uren! Ikke én!  
Who can bring a clean thing out of an unclean? Not one.  
Who giveth a clean thing out of an unclean? not one.
- 5** Når hans dager er fastsatt, hans måneders tall bestemt hos dig, når du har satt ham en grense som han ikke kan overskride,  
Seeing his days are determined, The number of his months is with you, And you have appointed his bounds that he can't pass;  
If determined are his days, The number of his months [are] with Thee, His limit Thou hast made, And he passeth not over;
- 6** så vend ditt øie bort fra ham, så han kan ha ro så vidt at han kan glede sig som en dagarbeider ved sin dag!  
Look away from him, that he may rest, Until he shall accomplish, as a hireling, his day.  
Look away from off him that he may cease, Till he enjoy as an hireling his day.
- 7** For treet er det håp; om det hugges, så spirer det igjen, og på nye skudd mangler det ikke;  
"For there is hope for a tree, If it is cut down, that it will sprout again, That the tender branch of it will not cease.  
For there is of a tree hope, if it be cut down, That again it doth change, That its tender branch doth not cease.
- 8** om dets rot eldes i jorden, og dets stubb dør ut i mulden,  
Though the root of it grows old in the earth, And the stock of it dies in the ground;  
If its root becometh old in the earth, And its stem doth die in the dust,

- 9 så setter det allikevel knopper ved eimen av vannet og skyter grener som et nyplantet tre.  
Yet through the scent of water it will bud, And put forth boughs like a plant.  
From the fragrance of water it doth flourish, And hath made a crop as a plant.
- 10 Men når en mann dør, så ligger han der, når et menneske opgir ånden, hvor er han da?  
But man dies, and is laid low. Yes, man gives up the spirit, and where is he?  
And a man dieth, and becometh weak, And man expireth, and where [is] he?
- 11 Som vannet minker bort i en sjø, og som en elv etterhånden blir grunnere og tørker ut,  
As the waters fail from the sea, And the river wastes and dries up,  
Waters have gone away from a sea, And a river becometh waste and dry.
- 12 så legger et menneske sig ned og reiser sig ikke igjen; så lenge himmelen er til, våkner de ikke - de vekkes ikke op av sin søvn.  
So man lies down and doesn't rise; Until the heavens are no more, they shall not awake,  
Nor be roused out of their sleep.  
And man hath lain down, and riseth not, Till the wearing out of the heavens they awake not, Nor are roused from their sleep.
- 13 Å om du vilde gjemme mig i dødsriket og skjule mig der til din vrede var over - om du vilde sette mig et tidsmål og så komme mig i hu!  
"Oh that you would hide me in Sheol, That you would keep me secret, until your wrath is past,  
That you would appoint me a set time, and remember me!  
O that in Sheol Thou wouldst conceal me, Hide me till the turning of Thine anger, Set for me a limit, and remember me.
- 14 Når en mann dør, lever han da op igjen? Alle min krigstjenestes dager skulde jeg da vente, til min avløsning kom;  
If a man dies, shall he live again? All the days of my warfare would I wait, Until my release should come.  
If a man dieth -- doth he revive? All days of my warfare I wait, till my change come.
- 15 du skulde da rope, og jeg skulde svare dig; etter dine henders verk skulde du lenges.  
You would call, and I would answer you. You would have a desire to the work of your hands.  
Thou dost call, and I -- I answer Thee; To the work of Thy hands Thou hast desire.
- 16 Men nu teller du mine skritt og akter stadig på min synd.  
But now you number my steps. Don't you watch over my sin?  
But now, my steps Thou numberest, Thou dost not watch over my sin.
- 17 Forseglet i en pung ligger min brøde, og du syr til over min misgjerning.  
My disobedience is sealed up in a bag. You fasten up my iniquity.  
Sealed up in a bag [is] my transgression, And Thou sewest up mine iniquity.
- 18 Men som et fjell faller og smuldres bort, og en klippe flyttes fra sitt sted,  
"But the mountain falling comes to nothing; The rock is removed out of its place;  
And yet, a falling mountain wasteth away, And a rock is removed from its place.

- 19 som vannet huler ut stener og flommen skyller bort mulden, således gjør du menneskets håp til intet;  
The waters wear the stones; The torrents of it wash away the dust of the earth: So you destroy the hope of man.  
Stones have waters worn away, Their outpourings wash away the dust of earth, And the hope of man Thou hast destroyed.**
- 20 du overvelder ham for alltid, og han farer bort; du forvender hans åsyn og lar ham fare.  
You forever prevail against him, and he passes; You change his face, and send him  
Thou prevailest [over] him for ever, and he goeth, He is changing his countenance, And  
Thou sendest him away.**
- 21 Kommer hans barn til ære, da vet han det ikke, og blir de ringeaktet, da blir han det ikke var.  
His sons come to honor, and he doesn't know it; They are brought low, but he doesn't perceive it of them.  
Honoured are his sons, and he knoweth not; And they are little, and he attendeth not to them.**
- 22 Bare over ham selv kjenner hans legeme smerte, og bare over ham selv sørger hans sjel.  
But his flesh on him has pain; His soul within him mourns."  
Only -- his flesh for him is pained, And his soul for him doth mourn.`**
- 1 Da tok Elifas fra Teman til orde og sa:  
Then Eliphaz the Temanite answered,  
And Eliphaz the Temanite answereth and saith: --**
- 2 Svarer vel en vis mann med en kunnskap som bare er vind, og fyller han sitt indre med stormvær?  
"Should a wise man answer with vain knowledge, And fill himself with the east wind?  
Doth a wise man answer [with] vain knowledge? And fill [with] an east wind his belly?**
- 3 Vil han vel forsvare sin sak med ord som ikke nytter, og med tale hvormed han intet utretter?  
Should he reason with unprofitable talk, Or with speeches with which he can do no good?  
To reason with a word not useful? And speeches -- no profit in them?**
- 4 Du nedbryter endog gudsfrykten og svekker andakten for Guds åsyn;  
Yes, you do away with fear, And hinder devotion before God.  
Yea, thou dost make reverence void, And dost diminish meditation before God.**
- 5 for din synd legger ordene i din munn, og du velger falske menns tale.  
For your iniquity teaches your mouth, And you choose the language of the crafty.  
For thy mouth teacheth thine iniquity, And thou chooseth the tongue of the subtile.**
- 6 Din egen munn domfeller dig, ikke jeg; dine leber vidner mot dig.  
Your own mouth condemns you, and not I; Yes, your own lips testify against you.  
Thy mouth declareth thee wicked, and not I, And thy lips testify against thee.**

- 7 Blev du født først av alle mennesker, eller kom du til verden før alle haugene var til?  
"Are you the first man who was born? Or were you brought forth before the hills?  
The first man art thou born? And before the heights wast thou formed?
- 8 Har du vært tilhører i Guds lønnlige råd og der tilranet dig visdom?  
Have you heard the secret counsel of God? Do you limit wisdom to yourself?  
Of the secret counsel of God dost thou hear? And withdrawest thou unto thee wisdom?
- 9 Hva vet du som vi ikke vet? Hva forstår du som er ukjent for oss?  
What do you know, that we don't know? What do you understand, which is not in us?  
What hast thou known, and we know not? Understandest thou -- and it is not with us?
- 10 Det er blandt oss en som er både gammel og gråhåret, rikere på dager enn din far.  
With us are both the gray-headed and the very aged men, Much elder than your father.  
Both the gray-headed And the very aged [are] among us -- Greater than thy father [in] days.
- 11 Er Guds trøsteord for lite for dig, og et ord som er talt i saktmodighet til dig?  
Are the consolations of God too small for you, Even the word that is gentle toward you?  
Too few for thee are the comforts of God? And a gentle word [is] with thee,
- 12 Hvorfor lar du dig rive med av ditt hjerte, og hvorfor gnistrer dine øine? -  
Why does your heart carry you away? Why do your eyes flash,  
What -- doth thine heart take thee away? And what -- are thine eyes high?
- 13 siden du vender din vrede mot Gud og lar ordene strømme fra din munn.  
That you turn your spirit against God, And let such words go out of your mouth?  
For thou turnest against God thy spirit? And hast brought out words from thy mouth:
- 14 Hva er et menneske, at han skulde være ren, og en som er født av en kvinne, at han skulde være rettferdig?  
What is man, that he should be clean? He who is born of a woman, that he should be righteous?  
What [is] man that he is pure, And that he is righteous, one born of woman?
- 15 Endog på sine hellige stoler han ikke, og himlene er ikke rene i hans øine,  
Behold, he puts no trust in his holy ones; Yes, the heavens are not clean in his sight:  
Lo, in His holy ones He putteth no credence, And the heavens have not been pure in His eyes.
- 16 langt mindre da en vederstyggelig, en fordervet, en mann som drikker urett som vann\*. /  
<\* d.e. er like så begjærlig efter å gjøre urett som den tørstige er efter vann.>  
How much less one who is abominable and corrupt, A man who drinks iniquity like water!  
Also -- surely abominable and filthy Is man drinking as water perverseness.
- 17 Jeg vil kunngjøre dig noget, hør på mig! Hva jeg har sett, det vil jeg fortelle,  
"I will show you, listen to me; That which I have seen I will declare:  
I shew thee -- hearken to me -- And this I have seen and declare:

- 18 det som vise menn forkynner og ikke har dult, det som de mottok fra sine fedre,  
(Which wise men have told From their fathers, and have not hidden it;  
Which the wise declare -- And have not hid -- from their fathers.
- 19 til hvem landet alene var gitt, og blandt hvem ingen fremmed hadde draget igjennem.  
To whom alone the land was given, And no stranger passed among them):  
To them alone was the land given, And a stranger passed not over into their midst:
- 20 En ugudelig lever i angst alle sine dager, og få i tall er de år som er gjemt for  
The wicked man travails with pain all his days, Even the number of years that are laid up  
for the oppressor.  
`All days of the wicked he is paining himself, And few years have been laid up for the  
terrible one.
- 21 Redselstøner lyder i hans ører; midt i freden kommer ødeleggeren over ham.  
A sound of terrors is in his ears; In prosperity the destroyer shall come on him.  
A fearful voice [is] in his ears, In peace doth a destroyer come to him.
- 22 Han tror ikke han skal komme tilbake fra mørket, og han er utsett til å falle for sverdet.  
He doesn't believe that he shall return out of darkness, He is waited for by the sword.  
He believeth not to return from darkness, And watched [is] he for the sword.
- 23 Han flakker om etter brød og spør: Hvor er det å finne? Han vet at en mørkets dag står  
ferdig ved hans side .  
He wanders abroad for bread, saying, `Where is it?` He knows that the day of darkness is  
ready at his hand.  
He is wandering for bread -- `Where [is] it?` He hath known that ready at his hand is a day  
of darkness.
- 24 Nød og trengsel forferder ham; den overvelder ham, lik en stridsrustet konge,  
Distress and anguish make him afraid; They prevail against him, as a king ready to the  
battle.  
Terrify him do adversity and distress, They prevail over him As a king ready for a boaster.
- 25 fordi han rakte ut sin hånd mot Gud og våget å trosse den Allmektige,  
Because he has stretched out his hand against God, And behaves himself proudly  
against the Almighty;  
For he stretched out against God his hand, And against the Mighty he maketh himself  
mighty.
- 26 stormet frem mot ham med opreist nakke, med sine skjolds tette tak,  
He runs at him with a stiff neck, With the thick shields of his bucklers;  
He runneth unto Him with a neck, With thick bosses of his shields.
- 27 fordi han dekket sitt ansikt med sin fedme og la fett på sin lend  
Because he has covered his face with his fatness, And gathered fat on his loins.  
For he hath covered his face with his fat, And maketh vigour over [his] confidence.

- 28** og bodde i ødelagte byer, i hus hvor ingen skulde bo, og som var bestemt til å bli grusdynger.  
He has lived in desolate cities, In houses which no one inhabited, Which were ready to become heaps.  
And he inhabiteth cities cut off, houses not dwelt in, That have been ready to become heaps.
- 29** Han blir ikke rik, og hans gods varer ikke ved, og hans grøde luter ikke mot jorden.  
He shall not be rich, neither shall his substance continue, Neither shall their possessions be extended on the earth.  
He is not rich, nor doth his wealth rise, Nor doth he stretch out on earth their continuance.
- 30** Han slipper ikke ut av mørket; ildslue skal tørke hans kvister, og han skal komme bort ved hans\* munns ånde. / <\* Guds. JBS 4, 9. JES 11, 4.>  
He shall not depart out of darkness; The flame shall dry up his branches, By the breath of God`s mouth shall he go away.  
He turneth not aside from darkness, His tender branch doth a flame dry up, And he turneth aside at the breath of His mouth!
- 31** Ei sette han sin lit til det som forgjengelig er! Da narrer han sig selv, for bare forgjengelighet blir hans vederlag.  
Let him not trust in emptiness, deceiving himself; For emptiness shall be his reward.  
Let him not put credence in vanity, He hath been deceived, For vanity is his recompence.
- 32** Før hans dag kommer, blir det opfylt, og hans gren grønnes ikke.  
It shall be accomplished before his time. His branch shall not be green.  
Not in his day is it completed, And his bending branch is not green.
- 33** Han blir som et vintre som mister sine druer før de er modne, og som et oljetre som feller sine blomster;  
He shall shake off his unripe grape as the vine, And shall cast off his flower as the olive-tree.  
He shaketh off as a vine his unripe fruit, And casteth off as an olive his blossom.
- 34** for den gudløses hus er ufruktbart, og ild fortærer deres telter som lar sig underkjøpe.  
For the company of the godless shall be barren, And fire shall consume the tents of bribery.  
For the company of the profane [is] gloomy, And fire hath consumed tents of bribery.
- 35** De undfanger ulykke og føder nød, og deres morsliv fosterer svik.  
They conceive mischief, and bring forth iniquity. Their heart prepares deceit."  
To conceive misery, and to bear iniquity, Even their heart doth prepare deceit.
- 1** Da tok Job til orde og sa:  
Then Job answered,  
And Job answereth and saith: --
- 2** Jeg har hørt meget som dette; I er plagsomme trøstere alle sammen.  
"I have heard many such things. Miserable comforters are you all!  
I have heard many such things, Miserable comforters [are] ye all.

- 3** Blir det aldri ende på de vindige ord? Eller hvad egger dig til å svare?  
 Shall vain words have an end? Or what provokes you that you answer?  
 Is there an end to words of wind? Or what doth embolden thee that thou answerest?
- 4** Også jeg kunde tale som I; om I var i mitt sted, kunde jeg sette ord sammen mot eder, og jeg kunde ryste på hodet over eder;  
 I also could speak as you do. If your soul were in my soul`s place, I could join words together against you, And shake my head at you.  
 I also, like you, might speak, If your soul were in my soul`s stead. I might join against you with words, And nod at you with my head.
- 5** jeg kunde styrke eder med min munn\*, og mine lebers medynk kunde stille eders smerte. / <\* d.e. med tomme ord.>  
 But I would strengthen you with my mouth. The solace of my lips would relieve you. I might harden you with my mouth, And the moving of my lips might be sparing.
- 6** Om jeg taler, stilles ikke min smerte, og lar jeg det være, hvad lindring får jeg da?  
 "Though I speak, my grief is not subsided. Though I forbear, what am I eased?  
 If I speak, my pain is not restrained, And I cease -- what goeth from me?"
- 7** Ja, nu har han trettet mig ut; du har ødelagt hele mitt hus.  
 But now, God, you have surely worn me out. You have made desolate all my company. Only, now, it hath wearied me; Thou hast desolated all my company,
- 8** Og du grep mig fatt - det blev et vidne mot mig; min magerhet stod op imot mig, like i mitt åsyn vidnet den mot mig.  
 You have shriveled me up. This is a witness against me. My leanness rises up against me, It testifies to my face.  
 And Thou dost loathe me, For a witness it hath been, And rise up against me doth my failure, In my face it testifieth.
- 9** Hans vrede sønderrev mig og forfulgte mig; han skar tenner imot mig; som min motstander hvasset han sine øine mot mig.  
 He has torn me in his wrath, and persecuted me; He has gnashed on me with his teeth: My adversary sharpens his eyes on me.  
 His anger hath torn, and he hateth me, He hath gnashed at me with his teeth, My adversary sharpeneth his eyes for me.
- 10** De\* spilet op sin munn mot mig, med hån slo de mine kinnben; alle slo de sig sammen mot mig. / <\* mine fiender, JBS 16, 11.>  
 They have gaped on me with their mouth; They have struck me on the cheek reproachfully. They gather themselves together against me.  
 They have gaped on me with their mouth, In reproach they have smitten my cheeks, Together against me they set themselves.
- 11** Gud gir mig i urettferdige folks vold og styrter mig i ugudelige menneskers hender.  
 God delivers me to the ungodly, And casts me into the hands of the wicked.  
 God shutteth me up unto the perverse, And to the hands of the wicked turneth me over.

- 12** Jeg levde i ro; da sønderbrøt han mig, han grep mig i nakken og sønderknuste mig, han satte mig op til skive for sig.  
 I was at ease, and he broke me apart. Yes, he has taken me by the neck, and dashed me to pieces. He has also set me up for his target.  
 At ease I have been, and he breaketh me, And he hath laid hold on my neck, And he breaketh me in pieces, And he raiseth me to him for a mark.
- 13** Hans skyttere kringsatte mig, han kløvde mine nyrer uten barmhjertighet; han øste ut min galle på jorden.  
 His archers surround me. He splits my kidneys apart, and does not spare. He pours out my gall on the ground.  
 Go round against me do his archers. He splitteth my reins, and spareth not, He poureth out to the earth my gall.
- 14** Han rev i mig rift på rift; han stormet mot mig som en kjempe.  
 He breaks me with breach on breach. He runs on me like a giant.  
 He breaketh me -- breach upon breach, He runneth upon me as a mighty one.
- 15** Jeg har sydd sekk om min hud og stukket mitt horn i støvet\*; / <\* d.e. opgitt min makt og høihet.>  
 I have sewed sackcloth on my skin, And have thrust my horn in the dust.  
 Sackcloth I have sewed on my skin, And have rolled in the dust my horn.
- 16** mitt ansikt er rødt av gråt, og over mine øielokk ligger det dødsskygge.  
 My face is red with weeping. Deep darkness is on my eyelids.  
 My face is foul with weeping, And on mine eyelids [is] death-shade.
- 17** Og dog er det ingen urett i mine hender, og min bønn er ren.  
 Although there is no violence in my hands, And my prayer is pure.  
 Not for violence in my hands, And my prayer [is] pure.
- 18** Å jord, dekk ikke mitt blod\*, og måtte det ikke være noget sted hvor mitt skrik stanser! / <\* JES 26, 21. 1MO 4, 10.>  
 "Earth, don` t cover my blood, Let my cry have no place to rest.  
 O earth, do not thou cover my blood! And let there not be a place for my cry.
- 19** Selv nu har jeg mitt vidne i himmelen og i det høie en som kan stadfeste mine ord.  
 Even now, behold, my witness is in heaven. He who vouches for me is on high.  
 Also, now, lo, in the heavens [is] my witness, And my testifier in the high places.
- 20** Stadig spotter mine venner mig; mot Gud skuer gråtende mitt øie,  
 My friends scoff at me. My eyes pour out tears to God,  
 My interpreter [is] my friend, Unto God hath mine eye dropped:
- 21** at han må la mannen få rett i hans strid med Gud og menneskebarnet rett mot hans næste;  
 That he would maintain the right of a man with God, Of a son of man with his neighbor!  
 And he reasoneth for a man with God, And a son of man for his friend.



- 22 for få år vil det gå før jeg vandrer den vei som jeg ikke vender tilbake.  
For when a few years are come, I shall go the way from whence I shall not return.  
When a few years do come, Then a path I return not do I go.**
- 1 Min ånd\* er brutt, mine dager utslukket; bare graver har jeg for mig. <\* livskraft.>  
"My spirit is consumed, my days are extinct, And the grave is ready for me.  
My spirit hath been destroyed, My days extinguished -- graves [are] for me.**
- 2 Sannelig, spott omgir mig på alle kanter, og mitt øie må dvele ved deres trettekjære ferd.  
Surely there are mockers with me, My eye dwells on their provocation.  
If not -- mockeries [are] with me. And in their provocations mine eye lodgeth.**
- 3 Så sett nu et pant, gå i borgen for mig hos dig selv! Hvem skulde ellers gi mig håndslag\*? /  
<\* d.e. gå i borgen for mig, OSP 6, 1; 11, 15.>  
"Now give a pledge, be collateral for me with yourself. Who is there who will strike  
hands with me?  
Place, I pray Thee, my pledge with Thee; Who is he that striketh hand with me?**
- 4 Du har jo lukket deres hjerte for innsikt; derfor vil du ikke la dem vinne.  
For you have hidden their heart from understanding, Therefore shall you not exalt them.  
For their heart Thou hast hidden From understanding, Therefore Thou dost not exalt them.**
- 5 Den som forråder venner, så de blir til bytte\*, hans barns øine skal tæres bort. / <\* for sine  
forfølgere.>  
He who denounces his friends for a prey, Even the eyes of his children shall fail.  
For a portion he sheweth friendship, And the eyes of his sons are consumed.**
- 6 Jeg er satt til et ordsprog for folk; jeg er en mann som blir spyttet i ansiktet.  
"But he has made me a byword of the people. They spit in my face.  
And he set me up for a proverb of the peoples, And a wonder before them I am.**
- 7 Mitt øie er sløvt av gremmelse, og alle mine lemmer er som en skygge.  
My eye also is dim by reason of sorrow. All my members are as a shadow.  
And dim from sorrow is mine eye, And my members as a shadow all of them.**
- 8 Rettskafne forferdes over dette, og den skyldfrie harmes over den gudløse;  
Upright men shall be astonished at this. The innocent shall stir up himself against the  
godless.  
Astonished are the upright at this, And the innocent against the profane Stirreth himself  
up.**
- 9 men den rettferdige holder fast ved sin vei, og den som har rene hender, får enn mere kraft.  
Yet shall the righteous hold on his way. He who has clean hands shall grow stronger and  
stronger.  
And the righteous layeth hold [on] his way, And the clean of hands addeth strength, And --  
dumb are they all.**
- 10 Men I - kom bare igjen alle sammen! Jeg finner dog ikke nogen vismann blandt eder.  
But as for you all, come on now again; I shall not find a wise man among you.  
Return, and come in, I pray you, And I find not among you a wise man.**

- 11** Mine dager er faret forbi, mine planer sønderrevet - mitt hjertes eiendom!  
 My days are past, my plans are broken off, As are the thoughts of my heart.  
 My days have passed by, My devices have been broken off, The possessions of my heart!
- 12** Natt gjør de til dag, lyset, sier de, er nærmere enn det mørke som ligger like for mig.  
 They change the night into day, Saying `The light is near` in the presence of darkness.  
 Night for day they appoint, Light [is] near because of darkness.
- 13** Når jeg håper på dødsriket som mitt hus, reder i mørket mitt leie,  
 If I look for Sheol as my house, If I have spread my couch in the darkness,  
 If I wait -- Sheol [is] my house, In darkness I have spread out my couch.
- 14** roper til graven: Du er min far, til makken: Du er min mor og min søster,  
 If I have said to corruption, `You are my father;` To the worm, `My mother,` and `my sister;`  
  
 To corruption I have called: -- `Thou [art] my father.` `My mother` and `my sister` -- to the worm.
- 15** hvor er da mitt håp? Mitt håp - hvem øiner det?  
 Where then is my hope? As for my hope, who shall see it?  
 And where [is] now my hope? Yea, my hope, who doth behold it?
- 16** Til dødsrikets bommer farer de\* ned, på samme tid som jeg går til hvile i støvet. / <\* mine forhåpninger.>  
 Shall it go down with me to the gates of Sheol, Or descend together into the dust?"  
 [To] the parts of Sheol ye go down, If together on the dust we may rest.
- 1** Da tok Bildad fra Suah til orde og sa:  
 Then Bildad the Shuhite answered,  
 And Bildad the Shuhite answereth and saith: --
- 2** Når vil I dog engang sette en grense for eders ord? Bli først forstandige, så kan vi tale sammen.  
 "How long will you hunt for words? Consider, and afterwards we will speak.  
 When do ye set an end to words? Consider ye, and afterwards do we speak.
- 3** Hvorfor er vi aktet som fe? Hvorfor er vi urene i eders øine?  
 Why are we counted as animals, Which have become unclean in your sight?  
 Wherefore have we been reckoned as cattle? We have been defiled in your eyes!
- 4** Å du som sønderriver dig selv din vrede! Mon jorden for din skyld skal lates øde, og en klippe rokkes fra sitt sted?  
 You who tear yourself in your anger, Shall the earth be forsaken for you? Or shall the rock be removed out of its place?  
 (He is tearing himself in his anger.) For thy sake is earth forsaken? And removed is a rock from its place?
- 5** Like fullt skal den ugudeliges lys utslukkes, og hans ilds lue skal ikke skinne.  
 "Yes, the light of the wicked shall be put out, The spark of his fire shall not shine.  
 Also, the light of the wicked is extinguished. And there doth not shine a spark of his fire.

- 6 Lyset skal formørkes i hans telt og hans lampe utslukkes over ham.  
The light shall be dark in his tent, His lamp above him shall be put out.  
The light hath been dark in his tent, And his lamp over him is extinguished.**
- 7 Hans kraftige skritt skal bli innsnevret, og hans eget råd styrte ham;  
The steps of his strength shall be shortened, His own counsel shall cast him down.  
Straitened are the steps of his strength, And cast him down doth his own counsel.**
- 8 for han kommer inn i et garn med sine føtter, og han vandrer på et nett.  
For he is cast into a net by his own feet, And he wanders into its mesh.  
For he is sent into a net by his own feet, And on a snare he doth walk habitually.**
- 9 En snare griper om hans hæl, et rep tar fatt i ham.  
A snare shall take him by the heel; A trap shall lay hold on him.  
Seize on the heel doth a gin, Prevail over him do the designing.**
- 10 Skjult i jorden er det garn han fanges i, og fellen ligger på hans vei.  
A noose is hidden for him in the ground, A trap for him in the way.  
Hidden in the earth is his cord, And his trap on the path.**
- 11 Redsler forferder ham rundt om og jager ham hvor han setter sin fot.  
Terrors shall make him afraid on every side, And shall chase him at his heels.  
Round about terrified him have terrors, And they have scattered him -- at his feet.**
- 12 Av sult blir hans kraft fortært, og ulykke står ferdig ved hans side.  
His strength shall be famished, Calamity shall be ready at his side.  
Hungry is his sorrow, And calamity is ready at his side.**
- 13 Hans hud fortæres stykke for stykke, dødens førstefødte\* fortærer hans lemmer. / <\* d.e. sykdom som volder døden.>  
The members of his body shall be devoured, The firstborn of death shall devour his members.  
It consumeth the parts of his skin, Consume his parts doth death`s first-born.**
- 14 Han rives bort fra sitt telt, som han setter sin lit til, og du lar ham dra avsted til redslenes konge.  
He shall be rooted out of his tent where he trusts. He shall be brought to the king of terrors.  
Drawn from his tent is his confidence, And it causeth him to step to the king of terrors.**
- 15 Folk som ikke hører ham til, bor i hans telt; det strøes svovel over hans bosted.  
There shall dwell in his tent that which is none of his. Sulfur shall be scattered on his habitation.  
It dwelleth in his tent -- out of his provender, Scattered over his habitation is sulphur.**
- 16 Nedentil tørkes hans røtter bort, og oventil visner hans grener.  
His roots shall be dried up beneath, Above shall his branch be cut off.  
From beneath his roots are dried up, And from above cut off is his crop.**

- 17** Hans minne er blitt borte i landet, og hans navn nevnes ikke mere ute på marken.  
His memory shall perish from the earth. He shall have no name in the street.  
His memorial hath perished from the land, And he hath no name on the street.
- 18** Han støtes fra lys ut i mørke, han jages bort fra jorderike.  
He shall be driven from light into darkness, And chased out of the world.  
They thrust him from light unto darkness, And from the habitable earth cast him out.
- 19** Han har ikke barn og ikke etterkommere blandt sitt folk, og det finnes ingen i hans boliger som har sloppet unda.  
He shall have neither son nor grandson among his people, Nor any remaining where he sojourned.  
He hath no continuator, Nor successor among his people, And none is remaining in his dwellings.
- 20** Over hans dag\* forferdes de som bor i Vesten, og de som bor i Østen, gripes av redsel. / <\*>  
d.e. hans undergangs dag.>  
Those who come after shall be astonished at his day, As those who went before were frightened.  
At this day westerns have been astonished And easterns have taken fright.
- 21** Just således går det med den urettferdiges boliger, og således med hjemmet til den som ikke kjenner Gud.  
Surely such are the dwellings of the unrighteous, This is the place of him who doesn't know God."  
Only these [are] tabernacles of the perverse, And this the place God hath not known.
- 1** Da tok Job til orde og sa:  
Then Job answered,  
And Job answereth and saith: --
- 2** Hvor lenge vil I bedrøve min sjel og knuse mig med ord?  
"How long will you torment me, And crush me with words?  
Till when do ye afflict my soul, And bruise me with words?
- 3** Det er nu tiende gang I håner mig og ikke skammer eder ved å krenke mig.  
You have reproached me ten times. You aren't ashamed that you attack me.  
These ten times ye put me to shame, ye blush not. Ye make yourselves strange to me --
- 4** Har jeg virkelig faret vill, da blir min villfarelse min egen sak.  
If it is true that I have erred, My error remains with myself.  
And also -- truly, I have erred, With me doth my error remain.
- 5** Vil I virkelig ophøie eder over mig og vise mig at min vanære har rammet mig med rette?  
If indeed you will magnify yourselves against me, And plead against me my reproach;  
If, truly, over me ye magnify yourselves, And decide against me my reproach;
- 6** Så vit da at Gud har gjort mig urett og satt sitt garn omkring mig!  
Know now that God has subverted me, And has surrounded me with his net.  
Know now, that God turned me upside down, And His net against me hath set round,

- 7 Se, jeg roper: Vold! - men jeg får intet svar; jeg skriker om hjelp, men det er ingen rett å få.  
"Behold, I cry out of wrong, but I am not heard: I cry for help, but there is no justice.  
Lo, I cry out -- violence, and am not answered, I cry aloud, and there is no judgment.
- 8 Min vei har han stengt, så jeg ikke kommer frem, og over mine stier legger han mørke.  
He has walled up my way so that I can't pass, And has set darkness in my paths.  
My way He hedged up, and I pass not over, And on my paths darkness He placeth.
- 9 Min ære har han avklædd mig og tatt bort kronen fra mitt hode.  
He has stripped me of my glory, And taken the crown from my head.  
Mine honour from off me He hath stripped, And He turneth the crown from my head.
- 10 Han bryter mig ned på alle kanter, så jeg går til grunne, og han rykker op mitt håp som et tre.  
He has broken me down on every side, and I am gone. My hope he has plucked up like a tree.  
He breaketh me down round about, and I go, And removeth like a tree my hope.
- 11 Han lar sin vrede brenne mot mig og akter mig som sin fiende.  
He has also kindled his wrath against me. He counts me among his adversaries.  
And He kindleth against me His anger, And reckoneth me to Him as His adversaries.
- 12 Hans hærflokker kommer alle sammen og rydder sig vei mot mig, og de leirer sig rundt om mitt telt.  
His troops come on together, Build a siege ramp against me, And encamp around my tent.  
Come in do His troops together, And they raise up against me their way, And encamp round about my tent.
- 13 Mine brødre har han drevet langt bort fra mig, og mine kjenninger er blitt aldeles fremmede for mig.  
"He has put my brothers far from me. My acquaintances are wholly estranged from me.  
My brethren from me He hath put far off, And mine acquaintances surely Have been estranged from me.
- 14 Mine nærmeste holder sig borte, og mine kjente har glemt mig.  
My relatives have gone away. My familiar friends have forgotten me.  
Ceased have my neighbours And my familiar friends have forgotten me,
- 15 Mine husfolk og mine tjenestepiker akter mig for en fremmed; jeg er en utlending i deres øine.  
Those who dwell in my house, and my maids, count me for a stranger. I am an alien in their sight.  
Sojourners of my house and my maids, For a stranger reckon me: An alien I have been in their eyes.
- 16 Kaller jeg på min tjener, så svarer han ikke; med egen munn må jeg bønnfalle ham.  
I call to my servant, and he gives me no answer; I beg him with my mouth.  
To my servant I have called, And he doth not answer, With my mouth I make supplication to him.

- 17 Min ånde er motbydelig for min hustru, og min vonde lukt for min mors sønner.  
My breath is offensive to my wife. I am loathsome to the children of my own mother.  
My spirit is strange to my wife, And my favours to the sons of my [mother`s] womb.
- 18 Endog barn forakter mig; vil jeg reise mig, så taler de mot mig.  
Even young children despise me. If I arise, they speak against me.  
Also sucklings have despised me, I rise, and they speak against me.
- 19 Alle mine nærmeste venner avskyr mig, og de jeg elsket, har vendt sig mot mig.  
All my familiar friends abhor me. They whom I loved have turned against me.  
Abominate me do all the men of my counsel, And those I have loved, Have been turned against me.
- 20 Mine ben trenger ut gjennom min hud og mitt kjøtt, og bare tannhinnen er ennu urørt på mig.  
My bones stick to my skin and to my flesh. I have escaped by the skin of my teeth.  
To my skin and to my flesh Cleaved hath my bone, And I deliver myself with the skin of my teeth.
- 21 Forbarm eder, forbarm eder over mig, I mine venner! For Guds hånd har rørt ved mig.  
"Have pity on me, have pity on me, you my friends; For the hand of God has touched me.  
Pity me, pity me, ye my friends, For the hand of God hath stricken against me.
- 22 Hvorfor forfølger I mig likesom Gud og blir ikke mette av mitt kjøtt?  
Why do you persecute me as God, And are not satisfied with my flesh?  
Why do you pursue me as God? And with my flesh are not satisfied?
- 23 Men gid mine ord måtte bli opskrevet! Gid de måtte bli optegnet i en bok,  
"Oh that my words were now written! Oh that they were inscribed in a book!  
Who doth grant now, That my words may be written? Who doth grant that in a book they may be graven?
- 24 ja, med jerngriffel og bly for evig bli hugget inn i sten!  
That with an iron pen and lead They were engraved in the rock forever!  
With a pen of iron and lead -- For ever in a rock they may be hewn.
- 25 Men jeg - jeg vet min gjeløser lever, og som den siste skal han stå frem på støvet.  
But as for me, I know that my Redeemer lives. In the end, he will stand upon the earth.  
That -- I have known my Redeemer, The Living and the Last, For the dust he doth rise.
- 26 Og efterat denne min hud er blitt ødelagt, skal jeg ut fra mitt kjød skue Gud,  
After my skin is destroyed, Then in my flesh shall I see God,  
And after my skin hath compassed this [body], Then from my flesh I see God:
- 27 han som jeg skal skue, mig til gode, han som mine øine skal se og ikke nogen fremmed -  
mine nyrer tæres bort i mitt liv\*. / <\* av lengsel herefter, 2KO 5, 2.>  
Whom I, even I, shall see on my side. My eyes shall see, and not as a stranger. "My heart is consumed within me.  
Whom I -- I see on my side, And mine eyes have beheld, and not a stranger, Consumed have been my reins in my bosom.

- 28** Når I sier: Hvor vi skal forfølge ham! - I har jo funnet skylden hos mig -  
 If you say, `How we will persecute him!` Because the root of the matter is found in me,  
 But ye say, `Why do we pursue after him?` And the root of the matter hath been found in  
 me.
- 29** så frykt for sverdet! For vrede er en synd som er hjemfalt til sverd. Dette sier jeg forat I skal  
 tenke på at det kommer en dom.  
 Be afraid of the sword, For wrath brings the punishments of the sword, That you may  
 know there is a judgment."  
 Be ye afraid because of the sword, For furious [are] the punishments of the sword, That ye  
 may know that [there is] a judgment.
- 1** Da tok Sofar fra Na'ama til orde og sa:  
 Then Zophar the Naamathite answered,  
 And Zophar the Naamathite answereth and saith: --
- 2** Derfor legger mine tanker mig svaret i munnen, og derfor stormer det i mig;  
 "Therefore do my thoughts give answer to me, Even by reason of my haste that is in me.  
 Therefore my thoughts cause me to answer, And because of my sensations in me.
- 3** hånende tilrettevisning må jeg høre, og min ånd gir mig svar ut fra min innsikt.  
 I have heard the reproof which puts me to shame; The spirit of my understanding  
 answers me.  
 The chastisement of my shame I hear, And the spirit of mine understanding Doth cause  
 me to answer:
- 4** Vet du da ikke at slik har det vært fra evighet, fra den tid mennesker blev satt på jorden,  
 Don` t you know this from old time, Since man was placed on earth,  
 This hast thou known from antiquity? Since the placing of man on earth?
- 5** at de ugudeliges jubel er kort, og den gudløses glede bare varer et øieblikk?  
 That the triumphing of the wicked is short, The joy of the godless but for a moment?  
 That the singing of the wicked [is] short, And the joy of the profane for a moment,
- 6** Stiger enn hans stolthet til himmelen, og når enn hans hode til skyen,  
 Though his height mount up to the heavens, And his head reach to the clouds,  
 Though his excellency go up to the heavens, And his head against a cloud he strike --
- 7** så går han dog likesom sitt skarn til grunne for evig; de som så ham, spør: Hvor er han?  
 Yet he shall perish forever like his own dung, Those who have seen him shall say,  
 `Where is he?`  
 As his own dung for ever he doth perish, His beholders say: `Where [is] he?`
- 8** Som en drøm flyr han bort, og ingen finner ham mere; han jages bort som et nattesyn.  
 He shall fly away as a dream, and shall not be found: Yes, he shall be chased away like  
 a vision of the night.  
 As a dream he fleeth, and they find him not, And he is driven away as a vision of the night,

- 9** Det øie som så ham, ser ham ikke mere, og hans sted skuer ham ikke lenger.  
The eye which saw him shall see him no more, Neither shall his place any more see him.  
The eye hath not seen him, and addeth not. And not again doth his place behold him.
- 10** Hans barn må søke småfolks yndest, og hans hender må gi hans gods tilbake.  
His children shall seek the favor of the poor. His hands shall give back his wealth.  
His sons do the poor oppress, And his hands give back his wealth.
- 11** Hans ben var fulle av ungdomskraft, men nu ligger den med ham i støvet.  
His bones are full of his youth, But youth shall lie down with him in the dust.  
His bones have been full of his youth, And with him on the dust it lieth down.
- 12** Smaker enn det onde søtt i hans munn, skjuler han det under sin tunge,  
"Though wickedness is sweet in his mouth, Though he hide it under his tongue,  
Though he doth sweeten evil in his mouth, Doth hide it under his tongue,
- 13** sparer han på det og slipper det ikke, men holder det tilbake under sin gane,  
Though he spare it, and will not let it go, But keep it still within his mouth;  
Hath pity on it, and doth not forsake it, And keep it back in the midst of his palate,
- 14** så blir dog hans mat omskapt i hans innvoller og blir til ormegift i hans liv.  
Yet his food in his bowels is turned. It is cobra venom within him.  
His food in his bowels is turned, The bitterness of asps [is] in his heart.
- 15** Han slukte gods, og han må spy det ut igjen; Gud driver det ut av hans buk.  
He has swallowed down riches, and he shall vomit them up again. God will cast them  
out of his belly.  
Wealth he hath swallowed, and doth vomit it. From his belly God driveth it out.
- 16** Ormegift må han innsuge; huggormens tunge dreper ham.  
He shall suck cobra venom. The viper's tongue shall kill him.  
Gall of asps he sucketh, Slay him doth the tongue of a viper.
- 17** Han skal ikke få se bekker, elver av honning og elver av melk.  
He shall not look at the rivers, The flowing streams of honey and butter.  
He looketh not on rivulets, Flowing of brooks of honey and butter.
- 18** Han må gi tilbake det han har tjent, og får ikke nyte det; meget gods har han vunnet, men  
han får liten glede av det.  
That for which he labored he shall restore, and shall not swallow it down; According  
to the substance that he has gotten, he shall not rejoice.  
He is giving back [what] he laboured for, And doth not consume [it]; As a bulwark [is] his  
exchange, and he exults not.
- 19** For han knuste småfolk og lot dem ligge der; han rante hus til sig, men får ikke bygge dem  
om;  
For he has oppressed and forsaken the poor. He has violently taken away a house, and  
he shall not build it up.  
For he oppressed -- he forsook the poor, A house he hath taken violently away, And he  
doth not build it.



- 20** han kjente aldri ro i sitt indre; han skal ikke slippe unda med sine skatter.  
"Because he knew no quietness within him, He shall not save anything of that in which he delights.  
For he hath not known ease in his belly. With his desirable thing he delivereth not
- 21** Det var intet som undgikk hans grådighet; derfor varer ikke hans lykke.  
There was nothing left that he didn't devour, Therefore his prosperity shall not endure.  
There is not a remnant to his food, Therefore his good doth not stay.
- 22** Midt i hans rikdom blir det trangt for ham; hver nødlidende vender sin hånd mot ham.  
In the fullness of his sufficiency, distress shall overtake him: The hand of everyone who is in misery shall come on him.  
In the fulness of his sufficiency he is straitened. Every perverse hand doth meet him.
- 23** For å fylle hans buk sender Gud sin brennende vrede mot ham og lar sin mat regne på  
When he is about to fill his belly, God will cast the fierceness of his wrath on him. It will rain on him while he is eating.  
It cometh to pass, at the filling of his belly, He sendeth forth against him The fierceness of His anger, Yea, He raineth on him in his eating.
- 24** Flykter han for våben av jern, så gjennemborer en bue av kobber ham.  
He shall flee from the iron weapon. The bronze arrow shall strike him through.  
He fleeth from an iron weapon, Pass through him doth a bow of brass.
- 25** Når han så drar pilen ut av sin rygg, og den lynende odd kommer frem av hans galle, da faller dødsredsler over ham.  
He draws it forth, and it comes out of his body. Yes, the glittering point comes out of his liver. Terrors are on him.  
One hath drawn, And it cometh out from the body, And a glittering weapon from his gall proceedeth. On him [are] terrors.
- 26** Alt mørke er opspart for hans vel gjemte skatter; en ild som intet menneske puster til, fortærer ham; den eter det som er igjen i hans telt.  
All darkness is laid up for his treasures. An unfanned fire shall devour him. It shall consume that which is left in his tent.  
All darkness is hid for his treasures, Consume him doth a fire not blown, Broken is the remnant in his tent.
- 27** Himmelen åpenbarer hans misgjerning, og jorden reiser sig mot ham.  
The heavens shall reveal his iniquity, The earth shall rise up against him.  
Reveal do the heavens his iniquity, And earth is raising itself against him.
- 28** Det han har samlet i sitt hus, føres bort, det skylles bort på Guds vredes dag.  
The increase of his house shall depart; They shall rush away in the day of his wrath.  
Remove doth the increase of his house, Poured forth in a day of His anger.
- 29** Dette er den lodd som et ugudelig menneske får av Gud, den arv som er tilkjent ham av den Allmektige.  
This is the portion of a wicked man from God, The heritage appointed to him by God."  
This [is] the portion of a wicked man from God. And an inheritance appointed him by God.

- 1 **Da tok Job til orde og sa:  
Then Job answered,  
And Job answereth and saith: --**
- 2 **Hør aktsomt på mitt ord og la dette være den trøst I yder mig!  
"Listen diligently to my speech. Let this be your consolation.  
Hear ye diligently my word, And this is your consolation.**
- 3 **Tål mig, så jeg kan få tale, og når jeg har talt, kan du spotte.  
Allow me, and I also will speak; After I have spoken, mock on.  
Bear with me, and I speak, And after my speaking -- ye may deride.**
- 4 **Mon min klage gjelder et menneske? Eller hvorfor skulde min ånd ikke bli utålmodig?  
As for me, is my complaint to man? Why shouldn't I be impatient?  
I -- to man [is] my complaint? and if [so], wherefore May not my temper become short?**
- 5 **Vend eder til mig og bli forferdet og legg hånd på munn!  
Look at me, and be astonished. Lay your hand on your mouth.  
Turn unto me, and be astonished, And put hand to mouth.**
- 6 **Kommer jeg det i hu, så forferdes jeg, og mitt kjød gripes av skjelving.  
When I remember, I am troubled. Horror takes hold of my flesh.  
Yea, if I have remembered, then I have been troubled. And my flesh hath taken fright.**
- 7 **Hvorfor blir de ugudelige i live, blir gamle og tiltar endog i velmakt?  
"Why do the wicked live, Become old, yes, and grow mighty in power?  
Wherefore do the wicked live? They have become old, Yea, they have been mighty in wealth.**
- 8 **De ser sine barn trives omkring sig, og sine efterkommere har de for sine øine.  
Their child is established with them in their sight, Their offspring before their eyes.  
Their seed is established, Before their face with them, And their offspring before their eyes.**
- 9 **Deres hus er sikre mot redsler, og Guds ris kommer ikke over dem.  
Their houses are safe from fear, Neither is the rod of God upon them.  
Their houses [are] peace without fear, Nor [is] a rod of God upon them.**
- 10 **Hans okse parrer sig og spiller ikke, hans ku kalver og kaster ikke i utide.  
Their bulls breed without fail. Their cows calve, and don't miscarry.  
His bullock hath eaten corn, and doth not loath. His cow bringeth forth safely, And doth not miscarry.**
- 11 **De slipper sine barn ut som småfeet, og deres smågutter hopper omkring.  
They send forth their little ones like a flock. Their children dance.  
They send forth as a flock their sucklings, And their children skip,**
- 12 **De synger til tromme og citar, og de gleder sig ved fløitens lyd.  
They sing to the tambourine and harp, And rejoice at the sound of the pipe.  
They lift [themselves] up at timbrel and harp, And rejoice at the sound of an organ.**

- 13 De lever sine dager i lykke, og i et øieblikk farer de ned til dødsriket.  
They spend their days in prosperity. In an instant they go down to Sheol.  
They wear out in good their days, And in a moment [to] Sheol go down.**
- 14 Og dog sa de til Gud: Vik fra oss! Vi har ikke lyst til å kjenne dine veier.  
They tell God, `Depart from us, For we don`t want to know about your ways.  
And they say to God, `Turn aside from us, And the knowledge of Thy ways We have not  
desired.**
- 15 Hvad er den Allmektige, at vi skulde tjene ham, og hvad gagn skulde vi ha av å vende oss  
til ham med bønn?  
What is the Almighty, that we should serve him? What profit should we have, if we pray to  
him?  
What [is] the Mighty One that we serve Him? And what do we profit when we meet with  
Him?**
- 16 Ja\*, men deres lykke står ikke i deres egen hånd. - \*\*De ugudeliges tanker er langt fra  
mine tanker. / <\* vil I si.> / <\*\* Her begynner Jobs svar.>  
Behold, their prosperity is not in their hand: The counsel of the wicked is far from me.  
Lo, not in their hand [is] their good, (The counsel of the wicked Hath been far from me.)**
- 17 Hvor ofte utslukkes vel de ugudeliges lampe, og hvor ofte hender det at ulykke kommer  
over dem? Hvor ofte tildeler han dem vel smerter i sin vrede?  
"How often is it that the lamp of the wicked is put out? That their calamity comes on  
them? That God distributes sorrows in his anger?  
How oft is the lamp of the wicked extinguished, And come on them doth their calamity?  
Pangs He apportioneth in His anger.**
- 18 Hvor ofte blir de vel som strå for vinden, som agner stormen fører bort?  
That they are as stubble before the wind, As chaff that the storm carries away?  
They are as straw before wind, And as chaff a hurricane hath stolen away,**
- 19 Men Gud\* gjemmer hans straff til hans barn. - \*\*Ja, men han burde straffe ham selv, så  
han fikk kjenne det. / <\* vil I si.> / <\*\* Dette er Jobs svar.>  
You say, `God lays up his iniquity for his children.` Let him recompense it to himself, that  
he may know it.  
God layeth up for his sons his sorrow, He giveth recompense unto him -- and he knoweth.**
- 20 Med egne øine burde han få se sin undergang, og av den Allmektiges vrede burde han få  
drikke selv.  
Let his own eyes see his destruction. Let him drink of the wrath of the Almighty.  
His own eyes see his destruction, And of the wrath of the Mighty he drinketh.**
- 21 For hvad bryr han sig om sitt hus efter sin død, når hans måneders tall er ute?  
For what does he care for his house after him, When the number of his months is cut off?  
For what [is] his delight in his house after him, And the number of his months cut off?**
- 22 Vil nogen lære Gud visdom, han som dømmer de høieste\*? / <\* d.e. englene.>  
"Shall any teach God knowledge, Seeing he judges those who are high?  
To God doth [one] teach knowledge, And He the high doth judge?**

- 23 Den ene dør midt i sin velmakt, helt trygg og rolig;  
One dies in his full strength, Being wholly at ease and quiet.  
This [one] dieth in his perfect strength, Wholly at ease and quiet.**
- 24 hans kar var fulle av melk, og margen i hans ben var saftfull.  
His pails are full of milk. The marrow of his bones is moistened.  
His breasts have been full of milk, And marrow his bones doth moisten.**
- 25 Den andre dør med sorg i hjertet og har aldri nytt nogen lykke.  
Another dies in bitterness of soul, And never tastes of good.  
And this [one] dieth with a bitter soul, And have not eaten with gladness.**
- 26 Begge ligger de i støvet, og makk dekker dem.  
They lie down alike in the dust, The worm covers them.  
Together -- on the dust they lie down, And the worm doth cover them over.**
- 27 Se, jeg kjenner eders tanker og de onde råd hvormed I gjør urett mot mig;  
"Behold, I know your thoughts, The devices with which you would wrong me.  
Lo, I have known your thoughts, And the devices against me ye do wrongfully.**
- 28 for I sier: Hvor er tyrannens hus, og hvor er det telt de ugudelige bor i?  
For you say, `Where is the house of the prince? Where is the tent in which the wicked lived?`  
For ye say, `Where [is] the house of the noble? And where the tent -- The tabernacles of the wicked?`**
- 29 Har I aldri spurt dem som har faret vidt omkring? Og I vil vel ikke forkaste deres vidnesbyrd,  
Haven't you asked wayfaring men? Don't you know their evidences,  
Have ye not asked those passing by the way? And their signs do ye not know?**
- 30 at den onde spares på ulykkens dag, på vredens dag føres han unda.  
That the evil man is reserved to the day of calamity? That they are led forth to the day of wrath?  
That to a day of calamity is the wicked spared. To a day of wrath they are brought.**
- 31 Hvem foreholder ham hans ferd like i hans ansikt? og når han gjør noget, hvem gjengjelder ham det?  
Who shall declare his way to his face? Who shall repay him what he has done?  
Who doth declare to his face his way? And [for] that which he hath done, Who doth give recompence to him?**
- 32 Til graven bæres han med ære, og over gravhaugen holder de vakt.  
Yet shall he be borne to the grave, Men shall keep watch over the tomb.  
And he -- to the graves he is brought. And over the heap a watch is kept.**

- 33 Sõt er hans hvile i dalens muld, og alle mennesker vandrer i hans spor, og det er ikke tall på dem som har gått foran ham.  
The clods of the valley shall be sweet to him. All men shall draw after him, As there were innumerable before him.  
Sweet to him have been the clods of the valley, And after him every man he draweth, And before him there is no numbering.**
- 34 Hvor kan I da trøste mig med så tom en trøst? Av eders svar blir det bare troløshet tilbake.  
So how can you comfort me with nonsense, Seeing that in your answers there remains only falsehood?"  
And how do ye comfort me [with] vanity, And in your answers hath been left trespass?**
- 1 Da tok Elifas fra Teman til orde og sa:  
Then Eliphaz the Temanite answered,  
And Eliphaz the Temanite answereth and saith: --**
- 2 Kan vel en mann være til gagn for Gud? Nei, bare sig selv gagner den forstandige.  
"Can a man be profitable to God? Surely he who is wise is profitable to himself.  
To God is a man profitable, Because a wise man to himself is profitable?**
- 3 Er det til nogen nytte for den Allmektige at du er rettfærdig, eller til nogen vinning at du vandrer ulastelig?  
Is it any pleasure to the Almighty, that you are righteous? Or does it benefit him, that you make your ways perfect?  
Is it a delight to the Mighty One That thou art righteous? is it gain, That thou makest perfect thy ways?**
- 4 Er det for din gudsfrykts skyld han refser dig eller går i rette med dig?  
Is it for your piety that he reproves you, That he enters with you into judgment?  
Because of thy reverence Doth He reason [with] thee? He entereth with thee into judgment:**
- 5 Er ikke din ondskap stor og dine misgjæringer uten ende?  
Isn't your wickedness great? Neither is there any end to your iniquities.  
Is not thy wickedness abundant? And there is no end to thine iniquities.**
- 6 Du tok jo pant av dine brødre uten grunn og drog klærne av de nakne.  
For you have taken pledges from your brother for nothing, And stripped the naked of their clothing.  
For thou takest a pledge of thy brother for nought, And the garments of the naked Thou dost strip off.**
- 7 Du gav ikke den trette vann å drikke, og den sultne nektet du brød.  
You haven't given water to the weary to drink, And you have withheld bread from the hungry.  
Thou causest not the weary to drink water, And from the hungry thou withholdest bread.**

- 8** Men den som gikk frem med vold, han fikk landet i eie, og den som var høit aktet, bodde i det.  
But as for the mighty man, he had the earth. The honorable man, he lived in it.  
As to the man of arm -- he hath the earth, And the accepted of face -- he dwelleth in it.
- 9** Enker har du latt fare tomhendt, og farløses armer blev knust.  
You have sent widows away empty, And the arms of the fatherless have been broken.  
Widows thou hast sent away empty, And the arms of the fatherless are bruised.
- 10** Derfor er det snarer rundt omkring dig, og en hastig redsel forferder dig.  
Therefore snares are round about you. Sudden fear troubles you,  
Therefore round about thee [are] snares, And trouble thee doth fear suddenly.
- 11** Eller ser du ikke mørket og den vannflom som dekker dig?  
Or darkness, so that you can not see, And floods of waters cover you.  
Or darkness -- thou dost not see, And abundance of waters doth cover thee.
- 12** Er ikke Gud høi som himmelen? Og se de øverste stjerner, hvor høit de står!  
"Isn't God in the heights of heaven? See the height of the stars, how high they are!  
Is not God high [in] heaven? And see the summit of the stars, That they are high.
- 13** Og du sier: Hvad vet Gud? Kan han vel dømme gjennom mørket?  
You say, `What does God know? Can he judge through the thick darkness?  
And thou hast said, `What -- hath God known? Through thickness doth He judge?
- 14** Skyene er et dekke for ham, så han ikke ser noget, og på himmelens hvelving vandrer  
Thick clouds are a covering to him, so that he doesn't see. He walks on the vault of the sky.  
Thick clouds [are] a secret place to Him, And He doth not see; And the circle of the heavens He walketh habitually,
- 15** Vil du følge den sti som syndens menn vandret på i de gamle dager,  
Will you keep the old way Which wicked men have trodden,  
The path of the age dost thou observe, That men of iniquity have trodden?
- 16** de som blev borttrykket før tiden, og under hvis føtter grunnen fløt bort som en strøm,  
Who were snatched away before their time, Whose foundation was poured out as a stream,  
Who have been cut down unexpectedly, A flood is poured out on their foundation.
- 17** de menn som sa til Gud: Vik fra oss, og som spurte hvad den Allmektige vel skulde kunne gjøre for dem,  
Who said to God, `Depart from us;` And, `What can the Almighty do for us?`  
Those saying to God, `Turn aside from us,` And what doth the Mighty One to them?
- 18** enda han hadde fylt deres hus med det som var godt? - Men de ugudeliges tanker er lang fra mine tanker. -  
Yet he filled their houses with good things, But the counsel of the wicked is far from me.  
And he hath filled their houses [with] good: (And the counsel of the wicked Hath been far from me.)

- 19 De rettferdige så det\* og gledet sig, og de uskyldige spottet dem: / <\* JBS 22, 16.>  
The righteous see it, and are glad; The innocent laugh them to scorn,  
See do the righteous and they rejoice, And the innocent mocketh at them,
- 20 Sannelig, våre fiender er tilintetgjort, og ild har fortært deres overflod.  
Saying, `Surely those who rose up against us are cut off, The fire has consumed the  
remnant of them.`  
`Surely our substance hath not been cut off, And their excellency hath fire consumed.`
- 21 Forlik dig nu med ham, så vil du få fred! Og så skal lykke times dig.  
"Acquaint yourself with him, now, and be at peace. Thereby good shall come to you.  
Acquaint thyself, I pray thee, with Him, And be at peace, Thereby thine increase [is] good.
- 22 Ta imot lærdom av hans munn og legg dig hans ord på hjerte!  
Please receive the law from his mouth, And lay up his words in your heart.  
Receive, I pray thee, from His mouth a law, And set His sayings in thy heart.
- 23 Vender du om til den Allmektige, da skal din lykke bli bygget op igjen; men du må få urett  
bort fra dine telt.  
If you return to the Almighty, you shall be built up, If you put away unrighteousness far  
from your tents.  
If thou dost return unto the Mighty Thou art built up, Thou putttest iniquity far from thy  
tents.
- 24 Kast ditt gull i støvet og ditt Ofir-gull blandt bekkenes stener!  
Lay your treasure in the dust, The gold of Ophir among the stones of the brooks.  
So as to set on the dust a defence, And on a rock of the valleys a covering.
- 25 Så skal den Allmektige være ditt gull, være som dynger av sølv for dig,  
The Almighty will be your treasure, Precious silver to you.  
And the Mighty hath been thy defence, And silver [is] strength to thee.
- 26 for da skal du glede dig i den Allmektige og løfte ditt åsyn til Gud.  
For then shall you delight yourself in the Almighty, And shall lift up your face to God.  
For then on the Mighty thou delightest thyself, And dost lift up unto God thy face,
- 27 Du skal bede til ham, og han skal høre dig, og du skal oppfylle dine løfter,  
You shall make your prayer to him, and he will hear you. You shall pay your vows.  
Thou dost make supplication unto Him, And He doth hear thee, And thy vows thou  
completest.
- 28 og setter du dig noget fore, da skal det lykkes for dig, og over dine veier skal det skinne  
lys;  
You shall also decree a thing, and it shall be established to you. Light shall shine on  
your ways.  
And thou decreest a saying, And it is established to thee, And on thy ways hath light  
shone.

- 29 når de fører nedover, skal du si: Opper! Han skal frelse den som slår sitt øie ned;  
**When they cast down, you shall say, `be lifted up.` He will save the humble person.  
 For they have made low, And thou sayest, `Lift up.` And the bowed down of eyes he saveth.**
- 30 han skal redde endog den som ikke er uskyldig; ved dine hendes renhet skal han bli reddet\*. / <\* når du beder for ham. 1TI 2, 8. JAK 5 16.>  
**He will even deliver him who is not innocent; Yes, he shall be delivered through the cleanness of your hands."  
 He delivereth the not innocent, Yea, he hath been delivered By the cleanness of thy**
- 1 Da tok Job til orde og sa:  
**Then Job answered,  
 And Job answereth and saith: --**
- 2 Ennu idag gjelder min klage for å være gjenstridighet; min hånd hviler dog tungt på mitt sukk\*. / <\* d.e. jeg søker dog å dempe min klage.>  
**"Even today is my complaint rebellious. His hand is heavy in spite of my groaning.  
 Also -- to-day [is] my complaint bitter, My hand hath been heavy because of my sighing.**
- 3 Bare jeg visste å finne ham og kunde komme frem til hans trone!  
**Oh that I knew where I might find him! That I might come even to his seat!  
 O that I had known -- and I find Him, I come in unto His seat,**
- 4 Jeg skulde legge min sak frem for hans åsyn og fylle min munn med beviser.  
**I would set my cause in order before him, And fill my mouth with arguments.  
 I arrange before Him the cause, And my mouth fill [with] arguments.**
- 5 Jeg skulde få vite de ord han vilde svare mig, og merke mig hvad han vilde si til mig.  
**I would know the words which he would answer me, And understand what he would tell me.  
 I know the words He doth answer me, And understand what He saith to me.**
- 6 Skulde han da med full kraft stride mot mig? Mon ikke just han skulde akte på mine ord?  
**Would he contend with me in the greatness of his power? No, but he would listen to me.  
 In the abundance of power doth He strive with me? No! surely He putteth [it] in me.**
- 7 Da skulde en rettskaffen mann gå i rette med ham, og jeg skulde slippe fra min dommer for all tid.  
**There the upright might reason with him, So I should be delivered forever from my judge.  
 There the upright doth reason with Him, And I escape for ever from my judge.**
- 8 Men går jeg mot øst, så er han ikke der; går jeg mot vest, så blir jeg ikke var ham;  
**"If I go east, he is not there; If west, I can` t find him;  
 Lo, forward I go -- and He is not, And backward -- and I perceive him not.**
- 9 er han virksom i nord, så ser jeg ham ikke; går han mot syd, så øiner jeg ham ikke.  
**He works to the north, but I can` t see him; He turns south, but I can` t catch a glimpse of him.  
 [To] the left in His working -- and I see not, He is covered [on] the right, and I behold not.**



- 10** For han kjenner den vei jeg holder mig til; prøvde han mig, så skulde jeg gå frem av prøven som gullet.  
But he knows the way that I take. When he has tried me, I shall come forth like gold.  
For He hath known the way with me, He hath tried me -- as gold I go forth.
- 11** Min fot holdt sig i hans spor; jeg fulgte hans vei og bøide ikke av.  
My foot has held fast to his steps. His way have I kept, and not turned aside.  
On His step hath my foot laid hold, His way I have kept, and turn not aside,
- 12** Fra hans lebers bud vek jeg ikke; fremfor min egen lov\* aktet jeg på hans munns ord. / <\* RMR 7, 23.>  
I haven't gone back from the commandment of his lips. I have treasured up the words of his mouth more than my necessary food.  
The command of His lips, and I depart not. Above my allotted portion I have laid up The sayings of His mouth.
- 13** Men han er den eneste, og hvem hindrer ham? Hvad hans sjel lyster, det gjør han.  
But he stands alone, and who can oppose him? What his soul desires, even that he does.  
And He [is] in one [mind], And who doth turn Him back? And His soul hath desired -- and He doth [it].
- 14** For han fullbyrder det han har fastsatt for mig, og av sådant er det meget hos ham.  
For he performs that which is appointed for me. Many such things are with him.  
For He doth complete my portion, And many such things [are] with Him.
- 15** Derfor reddes jeg for ham; tenker jeg på det\*, så bever jeg for ham. / <\* JBS 23, 14.>  
Therefore I am terrified at his presence. When I consider, I am afraid of him.  
Therefore, from His presence I am troubled, I consider, and am afraid of Him.
- 16** Og Gud har knekket mitt mot, og den Allmektige har forferdet mig,  
For God has made my heart faint. The Almighty has terrified me.  
And God hath made my heart soft, And the Mighty hath troubled me.
- 17** fordi jeg ikke blev rykket bort før mørket kom, og fordi han ikke skjulte ulykkens natt for mig.  
Because I was not cut off before the darkness, Neither did he cover the thick darkness from my face.  
For I have not been cut off before darkness, And before me He covered thick darkness.
- 1** Hvorfor lar den Allmektige aldri sine straffetider komme? Og hvorfor får de som kjenner ham, ikke se hans dager?  
"Why aren't times laid up by the Almighty? Why don't those who know him see his days?  
Wherefore from the Mighty One Times have not been hidden, And those knowing Him have not seen His days.
- 2** Folk flytter grenseskjell; de raner fe og fører det på beite.  
There are people who remove the landmarks. They violently take away flocks, and feed them.  
The borders they reach, A drove they have taken violently away, Yea, they do evil.

- 3** Farløses asen driver de bort; enkens okse tar de i pant.  
They drive away the donkey of the fatherless, And they take the widow's ox for a pledge.  
The ass of the fatherless they lead away, They take in pledge the ox of the widow,
- 4** Fattigfolk trenger de ut av veien; alle de saktmodige i landet må skjule sig.  
They turn the needy out of the way. The poor of the earth all hide themselves.  
They turn aside the needy from the way, Together have hid the poor of the earth.
- 5** Ja, som villesler i ørkenen går de ut til sin gjerning og leter etter føde; ødemarken gir dem brød til barna.  
Behold, as wild donkeys in the desert, They go forth to their work, seeking diligently for food;  
The wilderness yields them bread for their children.  
Lo, wild asses in a wilderness, They have gone out about their work, Seeking early for prey,  
A mixture for himself -- food for young ones.
- 6** På marken høster de den ugudeliges fôr, og i hans vingård holder de efterhøst.  
They cut their provender in the field. They glean the vineyard of the wicked.  
In a field his provender they reap, And the vineyard of the wicked they glean.
- 7** Nakne overnatter de uten klær og uten dekke i kulden.  
They lie all night naked without clothing, And have no covering in the cold.  
The naked they cause to lodge Without clothing. And there is no covering in the cold.
- 8** Av skyllregnet på fjellet blir de våte, og fordi de ikke har noget annet ly, trykker de sig inn til berget.  
They are wet with the showers of the mountains, And embrace the rock for lack of a shelter.  
From the inundation of hills they are wet, And without a refuge -- have embraced a rock.
- 9** Den farløse rives bort fra mors bryst, og armingens klær blir tatt som pant.  
There are those who pluck the fatherless from the breast, And take a pledge of the poor,  
They take violently away From the breast the orphan, And on the poor they lay a pledge.
- 10** Nakne går de, uten klær, og sultne bærer de kornbånd.  
So that they go around naked without clothing. Being hungry, they carry the sheaves.  
Naked, they have gone without clothing, And hungry -- have taken away a sheaf.
- 11** Mellem de ugudeliges murer perser de olje; de treder vinpersene og tørster.  
They make oil within the walls of these men. They tread wine presses, and suffer thirst.  
Between their walls they make oil, Wine-presses they have trodden, and thirst.
- 12** Fra byen lyder døendes stønn, og de hårdt sårede skriker om hjelp; men Gud enser ikke slik urett.  
From out of the populous city, men groan. The soul of the wounded cries out, Yet God doesn't regard the folly.  
Because of enmity men do groan, And the soul of pierced ones doth cry, And God doth not give praise.

- 13 Andre er fiender av lyset; de kjenner ikke dets veier og holder sig ikke på dets stier.  
"These are of those who rebel against the light; They don't know the ways of it, Nor  
abide in the paths of it.  
They have been among rebellious ones of light, They have not discerned His ways, Nor  
abode in His paths.**
- 14 Før dag står morderen op, slår ihjel den som er arm og fattig, og om natten er han som  
tyven.  
The murderer rises with the light. He kills the poor and needy. In the night he is like a  
thief.  
At the light doth the murderer rise, He doth slay the poor and needy, And in the night he is  
as a thief.**
- 15 Horkarlens øie speider efter skumringen; han sier: Intet øie ser mig, og han dekker sitt  
ansikt til.  
The eye also of the adulterer waits for the twilight, Saying, `No eye shall see me.` He  
disguises his face.  
And the eye of an adulterer hath observed the twilight, Saying, `No eye doth behold me.`  
And he putteth the face in secret.**
- 16 I mørket bryter de inn i husene, om dagen lukker de sig inne; lyset vil de ikke vite av.  
In the dark they dig through houses. They shut themselves up in the daytime. They  
don't know the light.  
He hath dug in the darkness -- houses; By day they shut themselves up, They have not  
known light.**
- 17 For nattens mørke er morgen for dem alle; de er velkjente med nattemørkets redsler.  
For the morning is to all of them like thick darkness, For they know the terrors of the  
thick darkness.  
When together, morning [is] to them death shade, When he discerneth the terrors of death  
shade.**
- 18 Hastig\* rives de med av strømmen; forbannet blir deres arvedel i landet; de ferdes ikke  
mere på veien til vingårdene. / <\* mener I.>  
"They are foam on the surface of the waters. Their portion is cursed in the earth: They  
don't turn into the way of the vineyards.  
Light he [is] on the face of the waters, Vilified is their portion in the earth, He turneth not  
the way of vineyards.**
- 19 Tørke og hete sluker snevann, dødsriket dem som synder.  
Drought and heat consume the snow waters; So does Sheol those who have sinned.  
Drought -- also heat -- consume snow-waters, Sheol [those who] have sinned.**
- 20 Hans mors liv glemmer ham, makken fortærer ham med lyst, ingen minnes ham mere, og  
ondskapen blir som et splintret tre.  
The womb shall forget him. The worm shall feed sweetly on him. He shall be no more  
remembered. Unrighteousness shall be broken as a tree.  
Forget him doth the womb, Sweeten [on] him doth the worm, No more is he remembered,  
And broken as a tree is wickedness.**

- 21 Slik går det med den som har plyndret den ufruktbare, som ikke fødte, og aldri har gjort godt mot enker.  
He devours the barren who don't bear. He shows no kindness to the widow.  
Treating evil the barren [who] beareth not, And [to] the widow he doth no good,**
- 22 Men\* Gud opholder voldsmennene lenge med sin kraft; de reiser sig igjen, skjønt de mistvilte om livet. / <\* Dette er Jobs svar.>  
Yet God preserves the mighty by his power. He rises up who has no assurance of life.  
And hath drawn the mighty by his power, He riseth, and none believeth in life.**
- 23 Han lar dem leve i trygghet og støtter dem; hans øine våker over deres veier.  
God gives them security, and they rest in it. His eyes are on their ways.  
He giveth to him confidence, and he is supported, And his eyes [are] on their ways.**
- 24 De stiger høit; en liten stund, så er de ikke mere; de segner og dør som alle andre, og som aks-toppen skjæres de av.  
They are exalted; yet a little while, and they are gone. Yes, they are brought low, they are taken out of the way as all others, And are cut off as the tops of the ears of grain.  
High they were [for] a little, and they are not, And they have been brought low. As all [others] they are shut up, And as the head of an ear of corn cut off.**
- 25 Og er det nu ikke så, hvem gjør mig da til løgner og mitt ord til intet?  
If it isn't so now, who will prove me a liar, And make my speech worth nothing?"  
And if not now, who doth prove me a liar, And doth make of nothing my word?**
- 1 Da tok Bildad fra Suah til orde og sa:  
Then Bildad the Shuhite answered,  
And Bildad the Shuhite answereth and saith: --**
- 2 Hos ham er herskermakt og redsel; han skaper fred i sine høie himler.  
"Dominion and fear are with him; He makes peace in his high places.  
The rule and fear [are] with Him, Making peace in His high places.**
- 3 Er det tall på hans skarer? Og hvem overstråles ikke av hans lys?  
Can his armies be counted? On whom does his light not arise?  
Is their [any] number to His troops? And on whom ariseth not His light?**
- 4 Hvorledes skulde da et menneske være rettferdig for Gud eller en som er født av en kvinne, være ren?  
How then can man be just with God? Or how can he who is born of a woman be clean?  
And what? is man righteous with God? And what? is he pure -- born of a woman?**
- 5 Selv månen skinner ikke klart, og stjernene er ikke rene i hans øine,  
Behold, even the moon has no brightness, And the stars are not pure in his sight;  
Lo -- unto the moon, and it shineth not, And stars have not been pure in His eyes.**
- 6 hvor meget mindre da mennesket, den makk, menneskebarnet, det kryp som det er.  
How much less man, who is a worm! The son of man, who is a worm!"  
How much less man -- a grub, And the son of man -- a worm!**

- 1 Da tok Job til orde og sa:  
Then Job answered,  
And Job answereth and saith: --**
- 2 Hvor du har hjulpet den avmektige, støttet den kraftløse arm!  
"How have you helped him who is without power! How have you saved the arm that has  
no strength!  
What -- thou hast helped the powerless, Saved an arm not strong!**
- 3 Hvor du har gitt den uvise råd, og hvilket overmål av visdom du har lagt for dagen!  
How have you counseled him who has no wisdom, And plentifully declared sound  
knowledge!  
What -- thou hast given counsel to the unwise, And wise plans in abundance made known.**
- 4 Hvem har du fremført dine ord for, og hvis ånd har talt gjennom dig?  
To whom have you uttered words? Whose spirit came forth from you?  
With whom hast thou declared words? And whose breath came forth from thee?**
- 5 Dødsrikets skygger skjelver, vannenes dyp og de som bor i dem.  
"Those who are deceased tremble, Those beneath the waters and all that live in them.  
The Rephaim are formed, Beneath the waters, also their inhabitants.**
- 6 Dødsriket ligger åpent for ham og avgrunnen uten dekke.  
Sheol is naked before God, And Abaddon has no covering.  
Naked [is] Sheol over-against Him, And there is no covering to destruction.**
- 7 Han breder Norden ut over det øde rum, han henger jorden på intet.  
He stretches out the north over empty space, And hangs the earth on nothing.  
Stretching out the north over desolation, Hanging the earth upon nothing,**
- 8 Han binder vannene sammen i sine skyer, og skyene brister ikke under dem.  
He binds up the waters in his thick clouds, And the cloud is not burst under them.  
Binding up the waters in His thick clouds, And the cloud is not rent under them.**
- 9 Han lukker for sin trone, breder sine skyer over den.  
He encloses the face of his throne, And spreads his cloud on it.  
Taking hold of the face of the throne, Spreading over it His cloud.**
- 10 En grense har han dradd i en ring over vannene, der hvor lyset grenser til mørket.  
He has described a boundary on the surface of the waters, And to the confines of light  
and darkness.  
A limit He hath placed on the waters, Unto the boundary of light with darkness.**
- 11 Himmelenes støtter skjelver, og de forferdes for hans trusel.  
The pillars of heaven tremble And are astonished at his rebuke.  
Pillars of the heavens do tremble, And they wonder because of His rebuke.**
- 12 Ved sin kraft opprører han havet, og ved sin forstand knuser han Rahab.  
He stirs up the sea with his power, And by his understanding he strikes through Rahab.  
By His power He hath quieted the sea, And by His understanding smitten the proud.**

- 13** Ved hans ånde blir himmelen klar; hans hånd gjennemborer den lettfarende drage.  
By his Spirit the heavens are garnished. His hand has pierced the swift serpent.  
By His Spirit the heavens He beautified, Formed hath His hand the fleeing serpent.
- 14** Se, dette er bare utkantene av hans verk; hvor svak er lyden av det ord vi hører! Men hans veldes torden - hvem forstår den?  
Behold, these are but the outskirts of his ways. How small a whisper do we hear of him!  
But the thunder of his power who can understand?"  
Lo, these [are] the borders of His way, And how little a matter is heard of Him, And the thunder of His might Who doth understand?
- 1** Og Job blev ved å fremføre sin visdomstale og sa:  
Job again took up his parable, and said,  
And Job addeth to lift up his simile, and saith: --
- 2** Så sant Gud lever, som har tatt min rett fra mig, den Allmektige, som har voldt mig bitter sorg  
"As God lives, who has taken away my right, The Almighty, who has made my soul bitter.  
God liveth! He turned aside my judgment, And the Mighty -- He made my soul bitter.
- 3** - for ennå er hele mitt livspust i mig og den Allmektiges ånde i min nese - :  
(For the length of my life is still in me, And the spirit of God is in my nostrils);  
For all the while my breath [is] in me, And the spirit of God in my nostrils.
- 4** Mine leber taler ikke urett, og min tunge taler ikke svik.  
Surely my lips shall not speak unrighteousness, Neither shall my tongue utter deceit.  
My lips do not speak perverseness, And my tongue doth not utter deceit.
- 5** Det være langt fra mig å gi eder rett! Inntil jeg opgir ånden, lar jeg ikke min brødefrihet tas fra mig.  
Far be it from me that I should justify you. Until I die I will not put away my integrity from me.  
Pollution to me -- if I justify you, Till I expire I turn not aside mine integrity from me.
- 6** Jeg holder fast på min rettferdighet og slipper den ikke; mitt hjerte laster mig ikke for nogen av mine dager.  
I hold fast to my righteousness, and will not let it go. My heart shall not reproach me so long as I live.  
On my righteousness I have laid hold, And I do not let it go, My heart doth not reproach me while I live.
- 7** La min fiende stå der som en ugudelig, og min motstander som en urettferdig!  
"Let my enemy be as the wicked, Let him who rises up against me be as the unrighteous.  
As the wicked is my enemy, And my withstander as the perverse.
- 8** For hvad håp har den gudløse, når Gud avskjærer hans liv, når han tar hans sjel fra ham?  
For what is the hope of the godless, when he is cut off, When God takes away his life?  
For what [is] the hope of the profane, When He doth cut off? When God doth cast off his soul?

- 9 Hører vel Gud hans skrik når trengsel kommer over ham?  
Will God hear his cry, When trouble comes on him?  
His cry doth God hear, When distress cometh on him?**
- 10 Eller kan han glede sig i den Allmektige, kan han påkalle Gud til enhver tid?  
Will he delight himself in the Almighty, And call on God at all times?  
On the Mighty doth he delight himself? Call God at all times?**
- 11 Jeg vil lære eder om Guds hånd; jeg vil ikke dølge hvad den Allmektige har i sinne.  
I will teach you about the hand of God. That which is with the Almighty will I not  
I shew you by the hand of God, That which [is] with the Mighty I hide not.**
- 12 I har jo alle selv sett det; hvorfor fører I da så tom en tale?  
Behold, all of you have seen it yourselves; Why then have you become altogether vain?  
Lo, ye -- all of you -- have seen, And why [is] this -- ye are altogether vain?**
- 13 Dette er det ugudelige menneskes lodd hos Gud og den arv som voldsmennene får av den Allmektige:  
"This is the portion of a wicked man with God, The heritage of oppressors, which they receive from the Almighty.  
This [is] the portion of wicked man with God, And the inheritance of terrible ones From the Mighty they receive.**
- 14 Får han mange barn, så er de hjemfalt til sverdet; hans ætlinger får ikke brød å mette sig med.  
If his children are multiplied, it is for the sword. His offspring shall not be satisfied with bread.  
If his sons multiply -- for them [is] a sword. And his offspring [are] not satisfied [with] bread.**
- 15 De av dem som slipper unda, legges i graven ved pest, og enkene holder ikke sørgefest over dem.  
Those who remain of him shall be buried in death. His widows shall make no  
His remnant in death are buried, And his widows do not weep.**
- 16 Når han dynger op sølv som støv og samler sig klær som lere,  
Though he heap up silver as the dust, And prepare clothing as the clay;  
If he heap up as dust silver, And as clay prepare clothing,**
- 17 så blir det de rettferdige som klær sig med det han har samlet, og sølvet skal de skyldfrie dele.  
He may prepare it, but the just shall put it on, And the innocent shall divide the silver.  
He prepareth -- and the righteous putteth [it] on, And the silver the innocent doth apportion.**
- 18 Som møllet har han bygget sitt hus og som den hytte en markvokter lager sig.  
He builds his house as the moth, As a booth which the watchman makes.  
He hath built as a moth his house, And as a booth a watchman hath made.**

- 19 Rik legger han sig, og intet er tatt bort; han slår sine øine op, og det\* er der ikke. / <\* det han eide.>  
He lies down rich, but he shall not do so again. He opens his eyes, and he is not.  
Rich he lieth down, and he is not gathered, His eyes he hath opened, and he is not.
- 20 Som en vannflom innhenter redsler ham, om natten fører en storm ham bort.  
Terrors overtake him like waters; A tempest steals him away in the night.  
Overtake him as waters do terrors, By night stolen him away hath a whirlwind.
- 21 Østenvinden løfter ham op, så han farer avsted, og den blåser ham bort fra hans sted.  
The east wind carries him away, and he departs; It sweeps him out of his place.  
Take him up doth an east wind, and he goeth, And it frighteneth him from his place,
- 22 Gud skyter sine piler mot ham og sparer ham ikke; for hans hånd flyr han i hast.  
For it hurls at him, and does not spare, As he flees away from his hand.  
And it casteth at him, and doth not spare, From its hand he diligently fleeth.
- 23 Folk klapper i hendene og håner ham og piper ham bort fra hans sted.  
Men shall clap their hands at him, And shall hiss him out of his place.  
It clappeth at him its hands, And it hisseth at him from his place.
- 1 Sølv et har jo sin grube, og gullet, som renses, sitt finnested;  
"Surely there is a mine for silver, And a place for gold which they refine.  
Surely there is for silver a source, And a place for the gold they refine;
- 2 jern hentes frem av jorden, og sten smeltes til kobber.  
Iron is taken out of the earth, And copper is smelted out of the ore.  
Iron from the dust is taken, And [from] the firm stone brass.
- 3 De gjør ende på mørket, og inn i de innerste kroker gransker de stener som ligger i det sorte mørke;  
Man sets an end to darkness, And searches out, to the furthest bound, The stones of  
obscurity and of thick darkness.  
An end hath he set to darkness, And to all perfection he is searching, A stone of darkness  
and death-shade.
- 4 de bryter en sjakt langt borte fra menneskers bolig; der ferdes de glemt, dypt under  
menneskers føtter; der henger de og svever langt borte fra mennesker.  
He breaks open a shaft away from where people live. They are forgotten by the foot.  
They hang far from men, they swing back and forth.  
A stream hath broken out from a sojourner, Those forgotten of the foot, They were low,  
from man they wandered.
- 5 Av jorden kommer det brød; men inne i den blir alt veltet om som av ild.  
As for the earth, out of it comes bread; Underneath it is turned up as it were by fire.  
The earth! from it cometh forth bread, And its under-part is turned like fire.
- 6 Safiren har sin bolig i dens stener, og gullklumper finnes der.  
Sapphires come from its rocks. It has dust of gold.  
A place of the sapphire [are] its stones, And it hath dust of gold.



- 7 Ingen rovfugl kjenner stien dit ned, og intet falkeøie har sett den;  
That path no bird of prey knows, Neither has the falcon`s eye seen it.  
A path -- not known it hath a ravenous fowl, Nor scorched it hath an eye of the kite,
- 8 stolte rovdyr har ikke trådt på den, ingen løve har skredet frem over den.  
The proud animals have not trodden it, Nor has the fierce lion passed by there.  
Nor trodden it have the sons of pride, Not passed over it hath the fierce lion.
- 9 På den hårde sten legger de sin hånd, de velter hele fjell om fra grunnen av.  
He puts forth his hand on the flinty rock, And he overturns the mountains by the roots.  
Against the flint he sent forth his hand, He overturned from the root mountains.
- 10 I berget sprenger de ganger, og allehånde kostelige ting får de se.  
He cuts out channels among the rocks. His eye sees every precious thing.  
Among rocks, brooks he hath cleaved, And every precious thing hath his eye seen.
- 11 De demmer for dryppet av vannårene og fører skjulte ting frem i lyset.  
He binds the streams that they don`t trickle; The thing that is hidden he brings forth to light.  
From overflowing floods he hath bound, And the hidden thing bringeth out [to] light.
- 12 Men visdommen hvor skal den finnes? Og hvor har forstanden sin bolig?  
"But where shall wisdom be found? Where is the place of understanding?  
And the wisdom -- whence is it found? And where [is] this, the place of understanding?
- 13 Intet menneske kjenner dens verd, og den finnes ikke i de levendes land.  
Man doesn`t know its price; Neither is it found in the land of the living.  
Man hath not known its arrangement, Nor is it found in the land of the living.
- 14 Dypet sier: I mig er den ikke, og havet sier: Den er ikke hos mig.  
The deep says, `It isn`t in me.` The sea says, `It isn`t with me.`  
The deep hath said, `It [is] not in me,` And the sea hath said, `It is not with me.`
- 15 Den kan ikke kjøpes for kostelig gull, og dens pris ikke opveies med sølv.  
It can`t be gotten for gold, Neither shall silver be weighed for its price.  
Gold is not given for it, Nor is silver weighed -- its price.
- 16 Den opveies ikke med Ofirs gull, med den dyre onyks og safir.  
It can`t be valued with the gold of Ophir, With the precious onyx, or the sapphire.  
It is not valued with pure gold of Ophir, With precious onyx and sapphire,
- 17 Gull og glass kommer ikke op imot den, og en kan ikke bytte den til sig for kar av fint gull.  
Gold and glass can`t equal it, Neither shall it be exchanged for jewels of fine gold.  
Not equal it do gold and crystal, Nor [is] its exchange a vessel of fine gold.
- 18 Koraller og krystall kan ikke engang nevnes, og det å eie visdom er bedre enn perler.  
No mention shall be made of coral or of crystal: Yes, the price of wisdom is above rubies.  
Corals and pearl are not remembered, The acquisition of wisdom [is] above rubies.

- 19 Etiopias topas kommer ikke op imot den; den kan ikke opveies med det reneste gull.  
The topaz of Ethiopia shall not equal it, Neither shall it be valued with pure gold.  
Not equal it doth the topaz of Cush, With pure gold it is not valued.
- 20 Hvor kommer da visdommen fra? Og hvor har forstanden sin bolig?  
Whence then comes wisdom? Where is the place of understanding?  
And the wisdom -- whence doth it come? And where [is] this, the place of understanding?
- 21 Den er dulgt for alle levendes øine, den er skjult for himmelens fugler;  
Seeing it is hidden from the eyes of all living, And kept close from the birds of the sky.  
It hath been hid from the eyes of all living. And from the fowl of the heavens It hath been hidden.
- 22 avgrunnen og døden sier: Bare et frasagn om den er kommet oss for øre.  
Destruction and Death say, `We have heard a rumor of it with our ears.`  
Destruction and death have said: `With our ears we have heard its fame.`
- 23 Gud kjenner veien til den, og han vet hvor den har sin bolig.  
"God understands its way, And he knows its place.  
God hath understood its way, And He hath known its place.
- 24 For hans øie når til jordens ender; allting under himmelen ser han.  
For he looks to the ends of the earth, And sees under the whole sky.  
For He to the ends of the earth doth look, Under the whole heavens He doth see,
- 25 Da han fastsatte vindens vekt og gav vannet dets mål,  
He establishes the force of the wind; Yes, he measures out the waters by measure.  
To make for the wind a weight, And the waters He meted out in measure.
- 26 da han satte en lov for regnet og en vei for lynstrålen,  
When he made a decree for the rain, And a way for the lightning of the thunder;  
In His making for the rain a limit, And a way for the brightness of the voices,
- 27 da så han visdommen og åpenbarte den, da lot han den stå frem og utforsket den.  
Then did he see it, and declare it. He established it, yes, and searched it out.  
Then He hath seen and declareth it, He hath prepared it, and also searched it out,
- 28 Og han sa til mennesket: Se, å frykte Herren, det er visdom, og å fly det onde er forstand.  
To man he said, `Behold, the fear of the Lord, that is wisdom. To depart from evil is understanding.`"  
And He saith to man: -- `Lo, fear of the Lord, that [is] wisdom, And to turn from evil [is] understanding.`
- 1 Og Job blev ved å fremføre sin visdomstale og sa:  
Job again took up his parable, and said,  
And Job addeth to lift up his simile, and saith: --
- 2 Å, om jeg hadde det som i fordums måneder, som i de dager da Gud vernet om mig,  
"Oh that I were as in the months of old, As in the days when God watched over me;  
Who doth make me as [in] months past, As [in] the days of God`s preserving me?

- 3** da hans lampe skinte over mitt hode, da jeg ved hans lys vandret gjennom mørket,  
When his lamp shone on my head, And by his light I walked through darkness;  
In His causing His lamp to shine on my head, By His light I walk [through] darkness.
- 4** slik som jeg hadde det i min modne manndoms dager, da Guds vennskap hvilte over mitt telt,  
As I was in the ripeness of my days, When the friendship of God was in my tent;  
As I have been in days of my maturity, And the counsel of God upon my tent.
- 5** da den Allmektige ennu var med mig, og jeg hadde mine barn omkring mig,  
When the Almighty was yet with me, And my children were around me;  
When yet the Mighty One [is] with me. Round about me -- my young ones,
- 6** da mine føtter badet sig i melk, og berget ved mitt hus lot bekker av olje strømme frem!  
When my steps were washed with butter, And the rock poured out streams of oil for me!  
When washing my goings with butter, And the firm rock [is] with me rivulets of oil.
- 7** Når jeg gikk op til porten i byen og inntok mitt sete på torvet,  
When I went forth to the city gate, When I prepared my seat in the street,  
When I go out to the gate by the city, In a broad place I prepare my seat.
- 8** da drog de unge sig unda ved synet av mig, og de gråhårede reiste sig og blev stående;  
The young men saw me and hid themselves, The aged rose up and stood;  
Seen me have youths, and they, been hidden, And the aged have risen -- they stood up.
- 9** høvdinger lot være å tale og la hånden på sin munn;  
The princes refrained from talking, And laid their hand on their mouth;  
Princes have kept in words, And a hand they place on their mouth.
- 10** de fornemme tidde stille, og deres tunge blev hengende ved ganen.  
The voice of the nobles was hushed, And their tongue stuck to the roof of their mouth.  
The voice of leaders hath been hidden, And their tongue to the palate hath cleaved.
- 11** Enhver som hørte om mig, priste mig lykkelig, og hver den som så mig, gav mig lovord.  
For when the ear heard me, then it blessed me; And when the eye saw me, it commended me:  
For the ear heard, and declareth me happy, And the eye hath seen, and testifieth [to] me.
- 12** For jeg berget armingen som ropte om hjelp, og den farløse som ingen hjelper hadde.  
Because I delivered the poor who cried, And the fatherless also, who had none to help him.  
For I deliver the afflicted who is crying, And the fatherless who hath no helper.
- 13** Den som var sin undergang nær, velsignet mig, og enkens hjerte fikk jeg til å juble.  
The blessing of him who was ready to perish came on me, And I caused the widow's heart to sing for joy.  
The blessing of the perishing cometh on me, And the heart of the widow I cause to sing.

- 14 **Jeg klædde mig i rettferdighet, og den opslo sin bolig i mig; rettsinn bar jeg som kappe og hue.  
I put on righteousness, and it clothed me. My justice was as a robe and a diadem.  
Righteousness I have put on, and it clotheth me, As a robe and a diadem my justice.**
- 15 **Øine var jeg for den blinde, og føtter var jeg for den halte.  
I was eyes to the blind, And feet to the lame.  
Eyes I have been to the blind, And feet to the lame [am] I.**
- 16 **En far var jeg for de fattige, og ukjente folks sak gransket jeg.  
I was a father to the needy. The cause of him who I didn't know, I searched out.  
A father I [am] to the needy, And the cause I have not known I search out.**
- 17 **Jeg knuste den urettferdiges kjever og rev byttet bort fra hans tenner.  
I broke the jaws of the unrighteous, And plucked the prey out of his teeth.  
And I break the jaw-teeth of the perverse, And from his teeth I cast away prey.**
- 18 **Jeg tenkte da: I mitt rede skal jeg få dø, og mine dager skal bli tallrike som sand.  
Then I said, 'I shall die in my own house, I shall number my days as the sand.  
And I say, 'With my nest I expire, And as the sand I multiply days.'**
- 19 **Min rot skal ligge åpen for vann, og nattens dugg skal falle på mine grener.  
My root is spread out to the waters, The dew lies all night on my branch;  
My root is open unto the waters, And dew doth lodge on my branch.**
- 20 **Min ære blir alltid ny, og min bue forynges i min hånd.  
My glory is fresh in me, My bow is renewed in my hand.  
My honour [is] fresh with me, And my bow in my hand is renewed.**
- 21 **Mig hørte de på, de ventet og lyttet i taushet til mitt råd.  
"Men listened to me, waited, And kept silence for my counsel.  
To me they have hearkened, Yea, they wait, and are silent for my counsel.**
- 22 **Når jeg hadde talt, tok de ikke til orde igjen, og min tale dryppet ned over dem.  
After my words they didn't speak again; My speech fell on them.  
After my word they change not, And on them doth my speech drop,**
- 23 **De ventet på min tale som på regn, de åpnet sin munn som for vårregn.  
They waited for me as for the rain. Their mouths drank as with the spring rain.  
And they wait as [for] rain for me, And their mouth they have opened wide [As] for the latter rain.**
- 24 **Når de var motløse, smilte jeg til dem, og mitt åsyns lys kunde de ikke formørke.  
I smiled on them when they had no confidence. They didn't reject the light of my face.  
I laugh unto them -- they give no credence, And the light of my face cause not to fall.**

- 25 Fikk jeg lyst til å gå til dem, da satt jeg der som høvding og tronte som en konge i sin krigerskare, lik en som trøster de sørgende.**  
**I chose out their way, and sat as chief. I lived as a king in the army, As one who comforts the mourners.**  
**I choose their way, and sit head, And I dwell as a king in a troop, When mourners he doth comfort.**
- 1 Men nu ler de av mig, de som er yngre av år enn jeg, hvis fedre jeg aktet så ringe at jeg ikke vilde sette dem blandt mine fehunder.**  
**"But now those who are younger than I, have me in derision, Whose fathers I would have disdained to put with my sheep dogs.**  
**And now, laughed at me, Have the younger in days than I, Whose fathers I have loathed to set With the dogs of my flock.**
- 2 Hvad hjelp kunde jeg også ha av dem, de som har mistet all manndoms kraft?**  
**Of what use is the strength of their hands to me, Men in whom ripe age has perished?**  
**Also -- the power of their hands, why [is it] to me? On them hath old age perished.**
- 3 De er uttæret av nød og sult; de gnager på den tørre mo, som allerede igår var ørk og øde;**  
**They are gaunt from lack and famine. They gnaw the dry ground, in the gloom of waste and desolation.**  
**With want and with famine gloomy, Those fleeing to a dry place, Formerly a desolation and waste,**
- 4 de plukker melde innunder buskene, og gyvelbuskens røtter er deres brød.**  
**They pluck salt herbs by the bushes. The roots of the broom are their food.**  
**Those cropping mallows near a shrub, And broom-roots [is] their food.**
- 5 Fra menneskenes samfund jages de ut; folk roper efter dem som efter tyver.**  
**They are driven forth from the midst of men; They cry after them as after a thief;**  
**From the midst they are cast out, (They shout against them as a thief),**
- 6 I fryktelige kløfter må de bo, i huler i jord og berg.**  
**So that they dwell in frightful valleys, And in holes of the earth and of the rocks.**  
**In a frightful place of valleys to dwell, Holes of earth and clefts.**
- 7 Mellem buskene skriker de, i neslekratt samler de sig,**  
**Among the bushes they bray; And under the nettles they are gathered together.**  
**Among shrubs they do groan, Under nettles they are gathered together.**
- 8 barn av dårer og æreløse folk, pisket ut av landet.**  
**They are children of fools, yes, children of base men. They were flogged out of the land.**  
**Sons of folly -- even sons without name, They have been smitten from the land.**
- 9 Og nu er jeg blitt til en spottesang og et ordsprog for dem.**  
**"Now I have become their song. Yes, I am a byword to them.**  
**And now, their song I have been, And I am to them for a byword.**

- 10 De avskyr mig, holder sig langt borte fra mig, og mitt ansikt sparer de ikke for spytt;  
They abhor me, they stand aloof from me, And don't hesitate to spit in my face.  
They have abominated me, They have kept far from me, And from before me have not  
spared to spit.**
- 11 for de har løst sine tøiler og ydmyket mig, og bislet har de kastet av for mine øine.  
For he has loosed his cord, and afflicted me; And they have thrown off restraint before  
me.  
Because His cord He loosed and afflicteth me, And the bridle from before me, They have  
cast away.**
- 12 Ved min høire side reiser deres yngel sig; mine føtter støter de bort og legger sine  
ulykkesveier mot mig.  
On my right hand rise the rabble. They thrust aside my feet, They cast up against me  
their ways of destruction.  
On the right hand doth a brood arise, My feet they have cast away, And they raise up  
against me, Their paths of calamity.**
- 13 De bryter op min sti, de gjør hvad de kan for å ødelegge mig, de som selv ingen hjelper  
They mar my path, They set forward my calamity, Without anyone's help.  
They have broken down my path, By my calamity they profit, `He hath no helper.`**
- 14 Som gjennom en vid revne kommer de; gjennom nedstyrtende murer velter de sig frem.  
As through a wide breach they come, In the midst of the ruin they roll themselves in.  
As a wide breach they come, Under the desolation have rolled themselves.**
- 15 Redsler har vendt sig mot mig, som stormen forfølger de min ære, og som en sky er min  
velferd faret bort.  
Terrors are turned on me. They chase my honor as the wind. My welfare has passed  
away as a cloud.  
He hath turned against me terrors, It pursueth as the wind mine abundance, And as a  
thick cloud, Hath my safety passed away.**
- 16 Og nu utøser min sjel sig i mig; trengsels dager holder mig fast.  
"Now my soul is poured out within me. Days of affliction have taken hold on me.  
And now, in me my soul poureth itself out, Seize me do days of affliction.**
- 17 Natten gjennemborer mine ben, så de faller av, og min verk og pine hviler ikke.  
In the night season my bones are pierced in me, And the pains that gnaw me take no rest.  
  
At night my bone hath been pierced in me, And mine eyelids do not lie down.**
- 18 Ved Guds store kraft er det blitt slik med mig at min klødning ikke er til å kjenne igjen;  
den henger tett omkring mig som kraven på min underkjortel.  
By great force is my garment disfigured. It binds me about as the collar of my coat.  
By the abundance of power, Is my clothing changed, As the mouth of my coat it doth gird  
me.**

- 19 Han har kastet mig ut i skarnet, så jeg er blitt lik støv og aske.  
He has cast me into the mire. I have become like dust and ashes.  
Casting me into mire, And I am become like dust and ashes.
- 20 Jeg skriker til dig, men du svarer mig ikke; jeg står der, og du bare ser på mig.  
I cry to you, and you do not answer me. I stand up, and you gaze at me.  
I cry unto Thee, And Thou dost not answer me, I have stood, and Thou dost consider me.
- 21 Du er blitt grusom mot mig, med din sterke hånd forfølger du mig.  
You have turned to be cruel to me. With the might of your hand you persecute me.  
Thou art turned to be fierce to me, With the strength of Thy hand, Thou opprestest me.
- 22 Du løfter mig op i stormen, du lar mig fare avsted, og du lar mig forgå i dens brak;  
You lift me up to the wind, and drive me with it. You dissolve me in the storm.  
Thou dost lift me up, On the wind Thou dost cause me to ride, And Thou meltest -- Thou levellest me.
- 23 for jeg vet at du fører mig til døden, til den bolig hvor alt levende samles.  
For I know that you will bring me to death, To the house appointed for all living.  
For I have known To death Thou dost bring me back, And [to] the house appointed for all living.
- 24 Dog, rekker ikke mennesket ut sin hånd når alt synker i grus? Skriker han ikke om hjelp når han er kommet i ulykke?  
"However doesn't one stretch out a hand in his fall? Or in his calamity therefore cry for help?  
Surely not against the heap Doth He send forth the hand, Though in its ruin they have safety.
- 25 Gråt jeg ikke selv over den som hadde hårde dager? Sørget ikke min sjel over den fattige?  
Didn't I weep for him who was in trouble? Wasn't my soul grieved for the needy?  
Did not I weep for him whose day is hard? Grieved hath my soul for the needy.
- 26 For jeg ventet godt, men det kom ondt; jeg håpet på lys, men det kom mørke.  
When I looked for good, then evil came; When I waited for light, there came darkness.  
When good I expected, then cometh evil, And I wait for light, and darkness cometh.
- 27 Mine innvoller koker og er ikke stille; trengsels dager er kommet over mig.  
My heart is troubled, and doesn't rest. Days of affliction have come on me.  
My bowels have boiled, and have not ceased, Gone before me have days of affliction.
- 28 Sort går jeg omkring, men ikke av solens hete; midt iblandt folk reiser jeg mig og roper om hjelp.  
I go mourning without the sun. I stand up in the assembly, and cry for help.  
Mourning I have gone without the sun, I have risen, in an assembly I cry.
- 29 Jeg er blitt en bror av sjakaler og en stallbror av strutser.  
I am a brother to jackals, And a companion to ostriches.  
A brother I have been to dragons, And a companion to daughters of the ostrich.

- 30** Min hud er sort og faller av mig, og mine ben er brent av hete.  
My skin grows black and peels from me. My bones are burned with heat.  
My skin hath been black upon me, And my bone hath burned from heat,
- 31** Og min citar er blitt til sorg, og min fløite til gråt og klage.  
Therefore is my harp turned to mourning, And my pipe into the voice of those who weep.  
And my harp doth become mourning, And my organ the sound of weeping.
- 1** En pakt hadde jeg gjort med mine øine, at jeg ikke skulde se på en jomfru.  
"I made a covenant with my eyes, How then should I look lustfully at a young woman?  
A covenant I made for mine eyes, And what -- do I attend to a virgin?
- 2** Hvad lodd vilde jeg ellers få av Gud i himmelen, eller hvad arv av den Allmektige i det  
For what is the portion from God above, And the heritage from the Almighty on high?  
And what [is] the portion of God from above? And the inheritance of the Mighty from the heights?
- 3** Rammer ikke fordervelse den urettferdige, og ulykke dem som gjør det onde?  
Is it not calamity to the unrighteous, And disaster to the workers of iniquity?  
Is not calamity to the perverse? And strangeness to workers of iniquity?
- 4** Ser ikke han mine veier, og teller han ikke alle mine skritt?  
Doesn't he see my ways, And number all my steps?  
Doth not He see my ways, And all my steps number?
- 5** Dersom jeg har faret frem med falskhet, og min fot har hastet til svik  
"If I have walked with falsehood, And my foot has hurried to deceit  
If I have walked with vanity, And my foot doth hasten to deceit,
- 6** - la Gud veie mig på rettferds vektskål, og han skal se at jeg er uten skyld -  
(Let me be weighed in an even balance, That God may know my integrity);  
He doth weigh me in righteous balances, And God doth know my integrity.
- 7** dersom mine skritt har bøid av fra veien, og mitt hjerte har fulgt mine øine, og dersom der er noen flekk på mine hender,  
If my step has turned out of the way, If my heart walked after my eyes, If any defilement has stuck to my hands,  
If my step doth turn aside from the way, And after mine eyes hath my heart gone, And to my hands cleaved hath blemish,
- 8** gid da en annen må ete det jeg har sådd, og gid det jeg har plantet, må rykkes op med rot!  
Then let me sow, and let another eat; Yes, let the produce of my field be rooted out.  
Let me sow -- and another eat, And my products let be rooted out.
- 9** Dersom mitt hjerte har latt sig dåre for en kvinnes skyld, og jeg har luret ved min næstes dør,  
"If my heart has been enticed to a woman, And I have laid wait at my neighbor's door;  
If my heart hath been enticed by woman, And by the opening of my neighbour I laid wait,



- 10** gid da min hustru må male korn\* for en annen, og andre menn bøie sig over henne! / <\*  
2MO 11, 5.>  
Then let my wife grind for another, And let others sleep with her.  
Grind to another let my wife, And over her let others bend.
- 11** For slikt er en skjenseldåd, det er en misgjerning, hjemfalt til dom;  
For that would be a heinous crime; Yes, it would be an iniquity to be punished by the  
judges:  
For it [is] a wicked thing, and a judicial iniquity;
- 12** det er en ild som fortærer like til avgrunnen; alt mitt gods skulde den gjøre ende på.  
For it is a fire that consumes to destruction, And would root out all my increase.  
For a fire it [is], to destruction it consumeth, And among all mine increase doth take root,
- 13** Har jeg krenket min træls og min trælkvinnens rett, når de hadde nogen trette med mig?  
"If I have despised the cause of my man-servant Or of my maid-servant, When they  
contended with me;  
If I despise the cause of my man-servant, And of my handmaid, In their contending with  
me,
- 14** Hvad skulde jeg da gjøre om Gud stod op, og hvad skulde jeg svare ham om han gransket  
saken?  
What then shall I do when God rises up? When he visits, what shall I answer him?  
Then what do I do when God ariseth? And when He doth inspect, What do I answer Him?
- 15** Har ikke han som skapte mig i mors liv, skapt også dem, og har ikke en og den samme  
dannet oss i mors liv?  
Didn't he who made me in the womb make him? Didn't one fashion us in the womb?  
Did not He that made me in the womb make him? Yea, prepare us in the womb doth One.
- 16** Har jeg nektet fattigfolk det de ønsket, og latt enkens øine tæres bort?  
"If I have withheld the poor from their desire, Or have caused the eyes of the widow to  
fail,  
If I withhold from pleasure the poor, And the eyes of the widow do consume,
- 17** Har jeg ett mitt brød alene, så den farløse ikke fikk ete av det?  
Or have eaten my morsel alone, And the fatherless has not eaten of it  
And I do eat my morsel by myself, And the orphan hath not eat of it,
- 18** Nei, fra min ungdom av vokste han op hos mig som hos en far, og fra min mors liv av førte  
jeg henne\* ved hånden. / <\* enken, JBS 31, 16.>  
(No, from my youth he grew up with me as with a father, Her have I guided from my  
mother's womb);  
(But from my youth He grew up with me as [with] a father, And from the belly of my mother  
I am led.)
- 19** Har jeg kunnet se en ulykkelig uten klær eller en fattig uten et plagg å ha på sig?  
If I have seen any perish for want of clothing, Or that the needy had no covering;  
If I see [any] perishing without clothing, And there is no covering to the needy,

- 20 Måtte ikke hans lender velsigne mig, fordi han fikk varme sig med ull av mine får?  
If his heart hasn't blessed me, If he hasn't been warmed with my sheep's fleece;  
If his loins have not blessed me, And from the fleece of my sheep He doth not warm himself,
- 21 Har jeg løftet min hånd mot den farløse, fordi jeg var viss på å få medhold i retten?  
If I have lifted up my hand against the fatherless, Because I saw my help in the gate:  
If I have waved at the fatherless my hand, When I see in [him] the gate of my court,
- 22 Gid da min skulder må falle fra sitt ledd, og min arm bli brutt løs fra sin skål!  
Then let my shoulder fall from the shoulder-blade, And my arm be broken from the bone.  
My shoulder from its blade let fall, And mine arm from the bone be broken.
- 23 For Guds straff fylte mig med redsel, og mot hans velde maktet jeg intet.  
For calamity from God is a terror to me, By reason of his majesty I can do nothing.  
For a dread unto me [is] calamity [from] God, And because of His excellency I am not
- 24 Har jeg satt mitt håp til gullet og sagt til gullklumpen: Du er min tillit?  
"If I have made gold my hope, And have said to the fine gold, 'You are my confidence';  
If I have made gold my confidence, And to the pure gold have said, 'My trust,'
- 25 Har jeg gledet mig fordi min rikdom blev stor, og fordi min hånd vant mig meget gods?  
If I have rejoiced because my wealth was great, And because my hand had gotten much;  
If I rejoice because great [is] my wealth, And because abundance hath my hand found,
- 26 Når jeg så sollyset, hvorledes det strålte, og månen, hvor herlig den skred frem,  
If I have seen the sun when it shined, Or the moon moving in splendor,  
If I see the light when it shineth, And the precious moon walking,
- 27 blev da mitt hjerte dåret i lønndom, så jeg sendte dem håndkysst? / <\* så jeg gjorde mig skyldig i avgudsdyrkelse.>  
And my heart has been secretly enticed, My hand threw a kiss from my mouth:  
And my heart is enticed in secret, And my hand doth kiss my mouth,
- 28 Nei, også det vilde være en misgjerning, hjemfalt til dom; for da hadde jeg fornektet Gud i det høie.  
This also would be an iniquity to be punished by the judges; For I should have denied the God who is above.  
It also [is] a judicial iniquity, For I had lied to God above.
- 29 Har jeg gledet mig ved min fiendes uferd og jublet når ulykken rammet ham?  
"If I have rejoiced at the destruction of him who hated me, Or lifted up myself when evil found him;  
If I rejoice at the ruin of my hater, And stirred up myself when evil found him,
- 30 Nei, jeg tillot ikke min munn å synde ved å forbanne ham og ønske ham døden.  
(Yes, I have not allowed my mouth to sin By asking his life with a curse);  
Yea, I have not suffered my mouth to sin, To ask with an oath his life.

- 31** Må ikke mine husfolk vidne at enhver fikk mette sig ved mitt bord?  
If the men of my tent have not said, `Who can find one who has not been filled with his meat?`  
If not -- say ye, O men of my tent, `O that we had of his flesh, we are not satisfied.`
- 32** Aldri måtte en fremmed ligge utenfor mitt hus om natten; jeg åpnet mine dører for den veifarende.  
(The sojourner has not lodged in the street; But I have opened my doors to the traveler);  
In the street doth not lodge a stranger, My doors to the traveller I open.
- 33** Har jeg, som mennesker pleier, skjult mine synder og dulgt min misgjerning i min barm,  
If like Adam I have covered my transgressions, By hiding my iniquity in my heart,  
If I have covered as Adam my transgressions, To hide in my bosom mine iniquity,
- 34** fordi jeg fryktet den store mengde og var redd for de fornemme slekters forakt, så jeg tidde stille og ikke gikk ut av min dør?  
Because I feared the great multitude, And the contempt of families terrified me, So that I kept silence, and didn't go out of the door--  
Because I fear a great multitude, And the contempt of families doth affright me, Then I am silent, I go not out of the opening.
- 35** Å, om jeg hadde noen som vilde høre på mig! Se, her er min underskrift\*, la den Allmektige svare mig! Å, om jeg hadde det skrift min motpart har satt op! / <\* mitt underskrevne innlegg i saken.>  
Oh that I had one to hear me! (Behold, here is my signature, let the Almighty answer me);  
Let the accuser write my indictment!  
Who giveth to me a hearing? lo, my mark. The Mighty One doth answer me, And a bill hath mine adversary written.
- 36** Sannelig, jeg skulde ta det på min skulder, jeg skulde feste det til mitt hode som en krone;  
Surely I would carry it on my shoulder; And I would bind it to me as a crown.  
If not -- on my shoulder I take it up, I bind it a crown on myself.
- 37** jeg skulde gjøre ham regnskap for alle mine skritt, som en fyrste skulde jeg møte ham.  
I would declare to him the number of my steps. As a prince would I go near to him.  
The number of my steps I tell Him, As a leader I approach Him.
- 38** Dersom min aker skriker over mig, og alle dens furer gråter,  
If my land cries out against me, And the furrows of it weep together;  
If against me my land doth cry out, And together its furrows weep,
- 39** dersom jeg har fortæret dens grøde uten betaling og utslukket dens eiers liv,  
If I have eaten the fruits of it without money, Or have caused the owners of it to lose their life:  
If its strength I consumed without money, And the life of its possessors, I have caused to breathe out,

- 40** gid det da må vokse torner på min aker istedenfor hvete og ugress istedenfor bygg! Her ender Jobs ord.  
 Let briars grow instead of wheat, And stinkweed instead of barley." The words of Job are ended.  
 Instead of wheat let a thorn go forth, And instead of barley a useless weed! The words of Job are finished.
- 1** De tre menn svarte ikke Job mere, fordi han var rettferdig i sine egne øine.  
 So these three men ceased to answer Job, because he was righteous in his own eyes.  
 And these three men cease from answering Job, for he [is] righteous in his own eyes,
- 2** Da optendtes Elihus vrede - han stammet fra Bus\* og var sønn av Barak'el, av Rams ætt. Mot Job optendtes hans vrede, fordi han holdt sig selv for å være rettferdig for Gud, / <\* 1MO 22, 21.>  
 Then the wrath of Elihu, the son of Barachel, the Buzite, of the family of Ram, was kindled against Job. His wrath was kindled, because he justified himself rather than God.  
 and burn doth the anger of Elihu son of Barachel the Buzite, of the family of Ram; against Job hath his anger burned, because of his justifying himself more than God;
- 3** og mot hans tre venner optendtes hans vrede, fordi de ikke fant noget svar og allikevel dømte Job skyldig.  
 Also his wrath was kindled against his three friends, because they had found no answer, and yet had condemned Job.  
 and against his three friends hath his anger burned, because that they have not found an answer, and condemn Job.
- 4** Elihu hadde ventet med å tale til Job, fordi de andre var eldre av år enn han.  
 Now Elihu had waited to speak to Job, because they were elder than he.  
 And Elihu hath waited earnestly beside Job with words, for they are older than he in days.
- 5** Da nu Elihu så at det ikke var noget svar i de tre menns munn, da optendtes hans vrede.  
 When Elihu saw that there was no answer in the mouth of these three men, his wrath was kindled.  
 And Elihu seeth that there is no answer in the mouth of the three men, and his anger burneth.
- 6** Så tok da Elihu, sønn av Barak'el, busitten, til orde og sa: Jeg er ung av år, og I er gråhårede; derfor holdt jeg mig tilbake og torde ikke uttale for eder hvad jeg vet.  
 Elihu the son of Barachel the Buzite answered, "I am young, and you are very old; Therefore I held back, and didn't dare show you my opinion.  
 And Elihu son of Barachel the Buzite answereth and saith: -- Young I [am] in days, and ye [are] age Therefore I have feared, And am afraid of shewing you my opinion.
- 7** Jeg tenkte: La alderen tale og de mange år forkynne visdom!  
 I said, `Days should speak, And multitude of years should teach wisdom.`  
 I said: Days do speak, And multitude of years teach wisdom.

- 8** Dog, det er menneskets ånd og den Allmektiges åndepust som gjør forstandig.  
But there is a spirit in man, And the breath of the Almighty gives them understanding.  
Surely a spirit is in man, And the breath of the Mighty One Doth cause them to understand.
- 9** De gamle er ikke alltid vise, ikke alltid forstår oldinger hvad rett er.  
It is not the great who are wise, Nor the aged who understand justice.  
The multitude are not wise, Nor do the aged understand judgment.
- 10** Derfor sier jeg: Hør nu på mig! Også jeg vil uttale hvad jeg vet.  
Therefore I said, `Listen to me; I also will show my opinion.`  
Therefore I have said: Harken to me, I do shew my opinion -- even I.
- 11** Jeg ventet på eders ord, jeg lyttet efter forstandig tale fra eder, mens I grundet på hvad I skulde si.  
"Behold, I waited for your words, And I listened for your reasoning, While you searched out what to say.  
Lo, I have waited for your words, I give ear unto your reasons, Till ye search out sayings.
- 12** Jeg gav akt på eder; men det var ingen av eder som gjendrev Job, ingen som svarte på hans ord.  
Yes, I gave you my full attention, But there was no one who convinced Job, Or who answered his words, among you.  
And unto you I attend, And lo, there is no reasoner for Job, [Or] answerer of his sayings among you.
- 13** Si ikke: Vi har funnet visdom hos ham; bare Gud kan få bukt med ham, ikke noget menneske!  
Beware lest you say, `We have found wisdom, God may refute him, not man:`  
Lest ye say, We have found wisdom, God doth thrust him away, not man.
- 14** Han har jo ikke rettet sin tale mot mig, og med eders ord vil jeg ikke svare ham.  
For he has not directed his words against me; Neither will I answer him with your speeches.  
And he hath not set in array words for me, And with your sayings I do not answer him.
- 15** De er forferdet og svarer ikke mere; ordene er blitt borte for dem.  
"They are amazed. They answer no more. They don't have a word to say.  
(They have broken down, They have not answered again, They removed from themselves words.
- 16** Skal jeg vente, fordi de ikke taler, fordi de står der og ikke svarer mere?  
Shall I wait, because they don't speak, Because they stand still, and answer no more?  
And I have waited, but they do not speak, For they have stood still, They have not answered any more.)
- 17** Også jeg vil nu svare for min del; også jeg vil uttale hvad jeg vet.  
I also will answer my part, And I also will show my opinion.  
I answer, even I -- my share, I shew my opinion -- even I.

- 18** For jeg er full av ord; ånden i mitt indre driver mig.  
For I am full of words. The spirit within me constrains me.  
For I have been full of words, Distressed me hath the spirit of my breast,
- 19** Mitt indre er som innestengt vin; som nyfylte skinnsekker vil det revne.  
Behold, my breast is as wine which has no vent; Like new wineskins it is ready to burst.  
Lo, my breast [is] as wine not opened, Like new bottles it is broken up.
- 20** Jeg vil tale, så jeg kan få luft; jeg vil åpne mine leber og svare.  
I will speak, that I may be refreshed. I will open my lips and answer.  
I speak, and there is refreshment to me, I open my lips and answer.
- 21** Jeg vil ikke ta parti for nogen, og jeg vil ikke smigre for noget menneske;  
Please don't let me respect any man's person, Neither will I give flattering titles to any man.  
Let me not, I pray you, accept the face of any, Nor unto man give flattering titles,
- 22** for jeg forstår ikke å smigre; ellers kunde min skaper lett rykke mig bort.  
For I don't know how to give flattering titles; Or else my Maker would soon take me away.  
  
For I have not known to give flattering titles, In a little doth my Maker take me away.
- 1** Men hør nu, Job, på min tale og lytt til alle mine ord!  
"However, Job, Please hear my speech, And listen to all my words.  
And yet, I pray thee, O Job, Hear my speech and [to] all my words give ear.
- 2** Se, jeg har åpnet mine leber, allerede taler min tunge i min munn.  
See now, I have opened my mouth. My tongue has spoken in my mouth.  
Lo, I pray thee, I have opened my mouth, My tongue hath spoken in the palate.
- 3** Ærlige og opriktige er mine ord, og hvad jeg vet, skal mine leber uttale likefrem.  
My words shall utter the uprightness of my heart; That which my lips know they shall speak sincerely.  
Of the uprightness of my heart [are] my sayings, And knowledge have my lips clearly spoken.
- 4** Guds Ånd har skapt mig, og den Allmektiges ånde holder mig live.  
The Spirit of God has made me, And the breath of the Almighty gives me life.  
The Spirit of God hath made me, And the breath of the Mighty doth quicken me.
- 5** Hvis du kan, så svar mig! Rust dig mot mig, tred frem!  
If you can, answer me; Set your words in order before me, and stand forth.  
If thou art able -- answer me, Set in array before me -- station thyself.
- 6** Se, jeg er din like for Gud, også jeg er dannet av ler.  
Behold, I am toward God even as you are: I am also formed out of the clay.  
Lo, I [am], according to thy word, for God, From the clay I -- I also, have been formed.

- 7** Redsel for mig skal ikke overvelde dig, og min myndighet ikke tyngde dig.  
Behold, my terror shall not make you afraid, Neither shall my pressure be heavy on you.  
Lo, my terror doth not frighten thee, And my burden on thee is not heavy.
- 8** Sannelig, du har sagt i mitt nærvær, så lød dine ord som jeg hørte:  
"Surely you have spoken in my hearing, I have heard the voice of your words, saying,  
Surely -- thou hast said in mine ears, And the sounds of words I hear:
- 9** Ren er jeg, uten brøde, plettfri er jeg og fri for misgjerning;  
`I am clean, without disobedience. I am innocent, neither is there iniquity in me:  
`Pure [am] I, without transgression, Innocent [am] I, and I have no iniquity.
- 10** men Gud søker grunn til fiendskap mot mig, han akter mig for sin uvenn;  
Behold, he finds occasions against me, He counts me for his enemy:  
Lo, occasions against me He doth find, He doth reckon me for an enemy to Him,
- 11** han setter mine føtter i stokken og vokter på alle mine veier.  
He puts my feet in the stocks, He marks all my paths.`  
He doth put in the stocks my feet, He doth watch all my paths.`
- 12** Nei, i dette har du ikke rett, svarer jeg dig; Gud er jo større enn et menneske.  
"Behold, I will answer you. In this you are not just; For God is greater than man.  
Lo, [in] this thou hast not been righteous, I answer thee, that greater is God than man.
- 13** Hvorfor går du i rette med ham? Han svarer jo ikke et eneste ord.  
Why do you strive against him, Because he doesn't give account of any of his matters?  
Wherefore against Him hast thou striven, When [for] all His matters He answereth not?
- 14** Men én gang taler Gud, ja to ganger hvis mennesket ikke akter på det.  
For God speaks once, Yes twice, though man pays no attention.  
For once doth God speak, and twice, (He doth not behold it.)
- 15** I drøm, i nattlig syn, når dyp søvn faller på menneskene, når de slumrer på sitt leie,  
In a dream, in a vision of the night, When deep sleep falls on men, In slumbering on  
the bed;  
In a dream -- a vision of night, In the falling of deep sleep on men, In slumberings on a
- 16** da åpner han deres ører og trykker sitt segl på advarselen til dem,  
Then he opens the ears of men, And seals their instruction,  
Then He uncovereth the ear of men, And for their instruction sealeth:
- 17** for å få mennesket til å la sin gjerning fare og for å utrydde overmotet hos mannen,  
That he may withdraw man from his purpose, And hide pride from man.  
To turn aside man [from] doing, And pride from man He concealeth.
- 18** for å berge hans sjel fra graven og hans liv fra å rammes av det drepende spyd.  
He keeps back his soul from the pit, And his life from perishing by the sword.  
He keepeth back his soul from corruption, And his life from passing away by a dart.

- 19 Mennesket tuktes også med smerter på sitt leie, og en stadig uro går gjennom marg og ben.  
He is chastened also with pain on his bed, With continual strife in his bones;  
And he hath been reprov'd With pain on his bed, And the strife of his bones [is] enduring.
- 20 Han vemmes ved brød og hans sjel ved lekker mat.  
So that his life abhors bread, And his soul dainty food.  
And his life hath nauseated bread, And his soul desirable food.
- 21 Hans kjøtt tæres bort, så en ikke ser det mere, og hans ben, som en før ikke så, ligger bare;  
His flesh is so consumed away, that it can't be seen; His bones that were not seen stick out.  
His flesh is consumed from being seen, And high are his bones, they were not seen!
- 22 hans sjel kommer nær til graven og hans liv til dødens engler.  
Yes, his soul draws near to the pit, And his life to the destroyers.  
And draw near to the pit doth his soul, And his life to those causing death.
- 23 Er det da hos ham en engel, en tolk, en av tusen, som forkynner mennesket dets rette vei,  
"If there is beside him an angel, An interpreter, one among a thousand, To show to man what is right for him;  
If there is by him a messenger, An interpreter -- one of a thousand, To declare for man his uprightness:
- 24 da ynkes Gud over ham og sier: Fri ham fra å fare ned i graven! Jeg har fått løsepenger.  
Then God is gracious to him, and says, `Deliver him from going down to the pit, I have found a ransom.`  
Then He doth favour him and saith, `Ransom him from going down to the pit, I have found an atonement.`
- 25 Hans kropp blir da frodigere enn i ungdommen, han blir atter som i sin ungdoms dager.  
His flesh shall be fresher than a child's; He returns to the days of his youth.  
Fresher [is] his flesh than a child's, He returneth to the days of his youth.
- 26 Han beder til Gud, og han er ham nådig; han ser Guds åsyn med jubel, og han gir mennesket dets rettferdighet tilbake.  
He prays to God, and he is favorable to him, So that he sees his face with joy: He restores to man his righteousness.  
He maketh supplication unto God, And He accepteth him. And he seeth His face with shouting, And He returneth to man His righteousness.
- 27 Han synger for menneskene og sier: Jeg hadde syndet og gjort det rette krok, men han gjengjeldte mig det ikke;  
He sings before men, and says, `I have sinned, and perverted that which was right, And it didn't profit me.  
He looketh on men, and saith, `I sinned, And uprightness I have perverted, And it hath not been profitable to me.



- 28** han har fridd min sjel fra å fare ned i graven, og mitt liv ser lyset med lyst.  
He has redeemed my soul from going into the pit, My life shall see the light.  
He hath ransomed my soul From going over into the pit, And my life on the light looketh.
- 29** Se, alt dette gjør Gud to ganger, ja tre, mot en mann  
"Behold, God works all these things, Twice, yes three times, with a man,  
Lo, all these doth God work, Twice -- thrice with man,
- 30** for å frelse hans sjel fra graven, så han omstråles av de levendes lys.  
To bring back his soul from the pit, That he may be enlightened with the light of the living.  
To bring back his soul from the pit, To be enlightened with the light of the living.
- 31** Gi akt, Job, hør på mig! Ti, så jeg får tale.  
Mark well, Job, and listen to me: Hold your peace, and I will speak.  
Attend, O Job, hearken to me, Keep silent, and I -- I do speak.
- 32** Har du ord, så svar mig, tal! Jeg vil gjerne gi dig rett.  
If you have anything to say, answer me: Speak, for I desire to justify you.  
If there are words -- answer me, Speak, for I have a desire to justify thee.
- 33** Hvis ikke, så hør du på mig! Ti, så jeg får lære dig visdom.  
If not, listen to me: Hold your peace, and I will teach you wisdom."  
If there are not -- hearken thou to me, Keep silent, and I teach thee wisdom.
- 1** Og Elihu tok atter til orde og sa:  
Moreover Elihu answered,  
And Elihu answereth and saith:
- 2** Hør mine ord, I vise, og lån mig øre, I forstandige!  
"Hear my words, you wise men; Give ear to me, you who have knowledge.  
Hear, O wise men, my words, And, O knowing ones, give ear to me.
- 3** Øret prøver jo ord, likesom ganen smaker mat.  
For the ear tries words, As the palate tastes food.  
For the ear doth try words, And the palate tasteth to eat.
- 4** La oss velge det som er rett; la oss sammen søke å finne ut hvad der er godt!  
Let us choose for us that which is right. Let us know among ourselves what is good.  
Judgment let us choose for ourselves, Let us know among ourselves what [is] good.
- 5** Job har jo sagt: Jeg er rettferdig, og Gud har tatt min rett fra mig;  
For Job has said, I am righteous, God has taken away my right:  
For Job hath said, I have been righteous, And God hath turned aside my right,
- 6** tross min rett skal jeg være en løgner; en drepende pil har rammet mig, enda der ingen brøde er hos mig.  
Notwithstanding my right I am considered a liar; My wound is incurable, though I am without disobedience.  
Against my right do I lie? Mortal [is] mine arrow -- without transgression.

- 7** Hvem er en mann som Job, han som drikker bespottelse som vann\* / <\* JBS 15, 16.>  
What man is like Job, Who drinks up scoffing like water,  
Who [is] a man like Job? He drinketh scoffing like water,
- 8** og gir sig i lag med dem som gjør ondt, og søker omgang med ugudelige menn?  
Who goes in company with the workers of iniquity, And walks with wicked men?  
And he hath travelled for company With workers of iniquity, So as to go with men of  
wickedness.
- 9** For han har sagt: En mann har intet gagn av at han holder vennskap med Gud.  
For he has said, `It profits a man nothing That he should delight himself with God.`  
For he hath said, `It doth not profit a man, When he delighteth himself with God.`
- 10** Derfor, I forstandige, hør på mig! Det være langt fra Gud å gjøre noget syndig og fra den  
Allmektige å være urettferdig!  
"Therefore listen to me, you men of understanding: Far be it from God, that he should do  
wickedness, From the Almighty, that he should commit iniquity.  
Therefore, O men of heart, hearken to me; Far be it from God to do wickedness, And [from]  
the Mighty to do perverseness:
- 11** Han lønner mennesket etter dets gjerninger og gjengjelder mannen etter hans ferd.  
For the work of a man will he render to him, And cause every man to find according to  
his ways.  
For the work of man he repayeth to him, And according to the path of each He doth cause  
him to find.
- 12** Ja sannelig, Gud gjør ikke noget syndig, og den Allmektige forventer ikke retten.  
Yes surely, God will not do wickedly, Neither will the Almighty pervert justice.  
Yea, truly, God doth not do wickedly, And the Mighty doth not pervert judgment.
- 13** Hvem har overgitt jorden til hans varetekt, og hvem har overlatt hele jorderike til ham?  
Who gave him a charge over the earth? Or who has appointed him over the whole world?  
Who hath inspected for Himself the earth? And who hath placed all the habitable world?
- 14** Dersom han bare vilde tenke på sig selv og dra sin Ånd og sin ånde til sig igjen,  
If he set his heart on himself, If he gathered to himself his spirit and his breath;  
If He doth set on him His heart, His spirit and his breath unto Him He gathereth.
- 15** da skulde alt kjød opgi ånden på én gang, og mennesket bli til støv igjen.  
All flesh would perish together, And man would turn again to dust.  
Expire doth all flesh together, And man to dust returneth.
- 16** Men gi nu akt og hør på dette, lytt nøye til mine ord!  
"If now you have understanding, hear this. Listen to the voice of my words.  
And if [there is] understanding, hear this, Give ear to the voice of my words.

- 17 Kan vel en som hater retten, være hersker? Eller tør du fordømme den Rettferdige, den Mektige?**  
**Shall even one who hates justice govern? Will you condemn him who is righteous and mighty?--**  
**Yea, doth one hating justice govern? Or the Most Just dost thou condemn?**
- 18 Sier vel nogen til en konge: Din niding, eller til en fyrste: Du ugudelige?**  
**Who says to a king, `Vile!` Or to nobles, `Wicked!`**  
**Who hath said to a king -- `Worthless,` Unto princes -- `Wicked?`**
- 19 Gud tar jo ikke parti for fyrster og akter ikke en rik høiere enn en fattig? De er jo alle hans henders verk.**  
**Who doesn't respect the persons of princes, Nor regards the rich more than the poor;**  
**For they all are the work of his hands.**  
**That hath not accepted the person of princes, Nor hath known the rich before the poor,**  
**For a work of His hands [are] all of them.**
- 20 I et øieblikk dør de, midt om natten; folket raver og forgår, og den mektige rykkes bort, ikke ved menneskehånd.**  
**In a moment they die, even at midnight; The people are shaken and pass away, The mighty are taken away without hand.**  
**[In] a moment they die, and at midnight Shake do people, and they pass away, And they remove the mighty without hand.**
- 21 For hans øine vokter på hver manns veier, og han ser alle hans skritt;**  
**"For his eyes are on the ways of a man, He sees all his goings.**  
**For His eyes [are] on the ways of each, And all his steps He doth see.**
- 22 det finnes intet mørke og ingen dødsskygge hvor de som gjør ondt kan skjule sig;**  
**There is no darkness, nor thick gloom, Where the workers of iniquity may hide themselves.**  
**There is no darkness nor death-shade, For workers of iniquity to be hidden there;**
- 23 Gud har ikke nødvendig å gi lenge akt på en mann før han må møte for Guds dom.**  
**For he doesn't need to consider a man further, That he should go before God in**  
**For He doth not suffer man any more, To go unto God in judgment,**
- 24 Han knuser de mektige uten å granske deres sak og setter så andre i deres sted.**  
**He breaks in pieces mighty men in ways past finding out, And sets others in their place.**  
**He breaketh the mighty -- no searching! And He appointeth others in their stead.**
- 25 Ja, han kjenner deres gjerninger, og han slår dem ned om natten så de går til grunne.**  
**Therefore he takes knowledge of their works. He overturns them in the night, so that they are destroyed.**  
**Therefore He knoweth their works, And He hath overturned by night, And they are bruised.**
- 26 Han tukter dem som ugjerningsmenn, på et sted hvor alle kan se det;**  
**He strikes them as wicked men In the open sight of others;**  
**As wicked He hath stricken them, In the place of beholders.**

- 27** for derfor vek de bort fra ham og aktet ikke på nogen av hans veier,  
Because they turned aside from following him, And wouldn't have regard in any of his ways:  
Because that against right They have turned aside from after Him, And none of His ways have considered wisely,
- 28** forat de skulde la de fattiges skrik komme for ham, forat han skulde høre de undertryktes rop.  
So that they caused the cry of the poor to come to him, He heard the cry of the afflicted.  
To cause to come in unto Him The cry of the poor, And the cry of the afflicted He heareth.
- 29** Lar han være å skride inn, hvem tør da fordømme ham? Skjuler han sitt åsyn, hvem får da se ham? Både med et folk og med et enkelt menneske gjør han jo således,  
When he gives quietness, who then can condemn? When he hides his face, who then can see him? Alike whether to a nation, or to a man:  
And He giveth rest, and who maketh wrong? And hideth the face, and who beholdeth it? And in reference to a nation and to a man, [It is] the same.
- 30** forat et gudløst menneske ikke skal herske, forat det ikke skal være snarer for folket.  
That the godless man may not reign, That there be no one to ensnare the people.  
From the reigning of a profane man, From the snares of a people;
- 31** For har vel et slikt menneske nogensinne sagt til Gud: Jeg har vært overmodig, jeg vil herefter ikke gjøre det som ondt er;  
"For has any said to God, I am guilty, but I will not offend any more.  
For unto God hath any said: I have taken away, I do not corruptly,
- 32** det jeg ikke ser, det må du lære mig; har jeg gjort urett, så vil jeg ikke gjøre det mere?  
Teach me that which I don't see. If I have done iniquity, I will do it no more?  
Besides [that which] I see, shew Thou me, If iniquity I have done -- I do not add?
- 33** Skulde han vel gjengjelde etter ditt tykke? Du har jo klandret ham\*. Så må du velge og ikke jeg, og hvad du vet, får du si. / < \* nemlig for hans gjengjeldelse.>  
Shall his recompense be as you desire, that you refuse it? For you must choose, and not I. Therefore speak what you know.  
By thee doth He recompense, That thou hast refused -- That thou dost choose, and not I? And what thou hast known, speak.
- 34** Forstandige menn vil si til mig, ja hver vismann som hører på mig:  
Men of understanding will tell me, Yes, every wise man who hears me:  
Let men of heart say to me, And a wise man is hearkening to me.
- 35** Job taler uten skjønnsomhet, og hans ord er ikke forstandige.  
Job speaks without knowledge, His words are without wisdom.  
Job -- not with knowledge doth he speak, And his words [are] not with wisdom.
- 36** Gid Job måtte bli prøvd uavlatelig, fordi han har svart på onde menneskers vis!  
I wish that Job were tried to the end, Because of his answering like wicked men.  
My Father! let Job be tried -- unto victory, Because of answers for men of iniquity,

- 37** For til sin synd legger han brøde; her iblandt oss klapper han i hendene\* og bruker mange ord om Gud. / <\* d.e. han håner; JBS 27, 23.>  
For he adds rebellion to his sin. He claps his hands among us, And multiplies his words against God."  
For he doth add to his sin, Transgression among us he vomiteth, And multiplieth his sayings to God.
- 1** Og Elihu tok atter til orde og sa:  
Moreover Elihu answered,  
And Elihu answereth and saith: --
- 2** Holder du det for rett, du som har sagt: Jeg er rettferdigere enn Gud,  
"Do you think this to be your right, Or do you say, `My righteousness is more than God`s,`  
This hast thou reckoned for judgment: Thou hast said -- `My righteousness [is] more than God`s?`
- 3** at du sier: Hva nytter det mig, hvad gagn har jeg av at jeg ikke synder?  
That you ask, `What advantage will it be to you? What profit shall I have, more than if I had sinned?`  
For thou sayest, `What doth it profit Thee! What do I profit from my sin?`
- 4** Jeg vil gi dig svar, og dine venner med dig.  
I will answer you, And your companions with you.  
I return thee words, and thy friends with thee,
- 5** Vend ditt øie mot himmelen og se, gi akt på skyene høit over dig!  
Look to the heavens, and see. See the skies, which are higher than you.  
Behold attentively the heavens -- and see, And behold the clouds, They have been higher than thou.
- 6** Om du synder, hvad gjør du ham med det? Og er dine overtredelser mange, hvad skade volder du ham?  
If you have sinned, what effect do you have against him? If your transgressions are multiplied, what do you do to him?  
If thou hast sinned, what dost thou against Him? And thy transgressions have been multiplied, What dost thou to Him?
- 7** Er du rettferdig, hvad kan du gi ham, hvad mottar han av din hånd?  
If you are righteous, what do you give him? Or what does he receive from your hand?  
If thou hast been righteous, What dost thou give to Him? Or what from thy hand doth He receive?
- 8** Bare for et menneske, din likemann, kan din ugudelighet ha noget å si, og bare for et menneskebarn din rettferdighet.  
Your wickedness may hurt a man as you are; And your righteousness may profit a son of man.  
For a man like thyself [is] thy wickedness, And for a son of man thy righteousness.

- 9** Over de mange undertrykkelser klager de; de skriker om hjelp mot de mektiges arm.  
"By reason of the multitude of oppressions they cry out; They cry for help by reason of the arm of the mighty.  
Because of the multitude of oppressions They cause to cry out, They cry because of the arm of the mighty.
- 10** Men ingen sier: Hvor er Gud, min skaper, han som lar lovsanger lyde om natten\*, / <\* d.e. i ulykkens natt.>  
But none says, `Where is God my Maker, Who gives songs in the night,  
And none said, `Where [is] God my maker? Giving songs in the night,
- 11** han som gir oss forstand fremfor jordens dyr og gjør oss vise fremfor himmelens fugler?  
Who teaches us more than the animals of the earth, And makes us wiser than the birds of the sky?  
Teaching us more than the beasts of the earth, Yea, than the fowl of the heavens He maketh us wiser.`
- 12** Da roper de, uten at han svarer, om hjelp mot de ondes overmot.  
There they cry, but none gives answer, Because of the pride of evil men.  
There they cry, and He doth not answer, Because of the pride of evil doers.
- 13** Ja visselig, Gud hører ikke på tomme ord, den Allmektige akter ikke på slikt.  
Surely God will not hear an empty cry, Neither will the Almighty regard it.  
Surely vanity God doth not hear, And the Mighty doth not behold it.
- 14** Også når du sier at du ikke ser ham, så ser han nok din sak, og du må bie på ham.  
How much less when you say you don't see him. The cause is before him, and you wait for him!  
Yea, though thou sayest thou dost not behold Him, Judgment [is] before Him, and stay for Him.
- 15** Men nu, fordi du ikke gjør det, hjemsøker han dig i sin vrede, og han akter ikke stort på overmodige ord.  
But now, because he has not visited in his anger, Neither does he greatly regard arrogance.  
And, now, because there is not, He hath appointed His anger, And He hath not known in great extremity.
- 16** Og Job oplater sin munn med tom tale; han bruker mange ord i sin uforstand.  
Therefore Job opens his mouth with empty talk, And he multiplies words without knowledge."  
And Job [with] vanity doth open his mouth, Without knowledge words he multiplieth.
- 1** Og Elihu blev ved og sa:  
Elihu also continued, and said,  
And Elihu addeth and saith: --

- 2** Vent litt på mig, så jeg kan få sagt dig min mening! For endnu er der noget å si til forsvar for Gud.  
"Bear with me a little, and I will show you; For I still have something to say on God`s behalf.  
Honour me a little, and I shew thee, That yet for God [are] words.
- 3** Jeg vil hente min kunnskap langt borte fra, og jeg vil vise at min skaper har rett.  
I will get my knowledge from afar, And will ascribe righteousness to my Maker.  
I lift up my knowledge from afar, And to my Maker I ascribe righteousness.
- 4** For sannelig, mine ord er ikke falske; en mann med fullkommen kunnskap har du for dig.  
For truly my words are not false. One who is perfect in knowledge is with you.  
For, truly, my words [are] not false, The perfect in knowledge [is] with thee.
- 5** Se, Gud er sterk, men han akter ikke nogen ringe; han er sterk i forstandens kraft.  
"Behold, God is mighty, and doesn`t despise anyone. He is mighty in strength of understanding.  
Lo, God [is] mighty, and despiseth not, Mighty [in] power [and] heart.
- 6** Han lar ikke en ugudelig leve, og de undertrykte hjelper han til deres rett.  
He doesn`t preserve the life of the wicked, But gives to the afflicted their right.  
He reviveth not the wicked, And the judgment of the poor appointeth;
- 7** Han tar ikke sine øine fra de rettferdige, og hos konger på tronen lar han dem sitte all deres tid høit hedret.  
He doesn`t withdraw his eyes from the righteous, But with kings on the throne, He sets them forever, and they are exalted.  
He withdraweth not from the righteous His eyes, And [from] kings on the throne, And causeth them to sit for ever, and they are high,
- 8** Og om de blir bundet med lenker og fanget i ulykkens snarer,  
If they are bound in fetters, And are taken in the cords of afflictions,  
And if prisoners in fetters They are captured with cords of affliction,
- 9** så vil han dermed foreholde dem deres gjerninger, deres synder, at de viste sig gjenstridige,  
Then he shows them their work, And their transgressions, that they have behaved themselves proudly.  
Then He declareth to them their work, And their transgressions, Because they have become mighty,
- 10** og åpne deres øre for advarselen og formane dem til å vende om fra det onde.  
He also opens their ears to instruction, And commands that they return from iniquity.  
And He uncovereth their ear for instruction, And saith that they turn back from iniquity.

- 11 Om de da hører og tjener ham, så får de leve sine dager i lykke og sine år i herlighet og glede.  
If they listen and serve him, They shall spend their days in prosperity, And their years in pleasures.  
If they do hear and serve, They complete their days in good, And their years in pleasantness.**
- 12 Hører de ikke, da skal de gjennembøres av spydet og omkomme i sin uforstand.  
But if they don't listen, they shall perish by the sword; They shall die without knowledge.  
And if they do not hearken, By the dart they pass away, And expire without knowledge.**
- 13 Men mennesker med gudløst sinn huser vrede; de roper ikke til Gud når han legger dem i bånd\*. / <\* JBS 36, 8.>  
"But those who are godless in heart lay up anger. They don't cry for help when he binds them.  
And the profane in heart set the face, They cry not when He hath bound them.**
- 14 De dør i ungdommen, og deres liv ender som tempel-bolernes\*. / <\* 1KG 14, 24.>  
They die in youth. Their life perishes among the unclean.  
Their soul dieth in youth, And their life among the defiled.**
- 15 Han frelser de ulykkelige ved deres ulykke og åpner deres øre ved trengselen.  
He delivers the afflicted by their affliction, And opens their ear in oppression.  
He draweth out the afflicted in his affliction, And uncovereth in oppression their ear.**
- 16 Også dig lokker han ut av trengselens svelg til en åpen plass hvor det ikke er trangt; og ditt bord skal være fullt av fete retter.  
Yes, he would have allured you out of distress, Into a broad place, where there is no restriction. That which is set on your table would be full of fatness.  
And also He moved thee from a strait place, [To] a broad place -- no straitness under it, And the sitting beyond of thy table Hath been full of fatness.**
- 17 Men er du full av den ugudeliges brøde, så skal brøde og dom følges at.  
"But you are full of the judgment of the wicked. Judgment and justice take hold of you.  
And the judgment of the wicked thou hast fulfilled, Judgment and justice are upheld -- because of fury,**
- 18 La bare ikke vrede lokke dig til spott, og la ikke den store bot\* lokke dig på avvei! / <\* d.e. den store trengsel Gud har pålagt dig for dine synders skyld.>  
Don't let riches entice you to wrath, Neither let the great size of a bribe turn you aside.  
Lest He move thee with a stroke, And the abundance of an atonement turn thee not aside.**
- 19 Kan vel ditt skrik fri dig ut av trengsel, og kan vel alt ditt strev og slit utrette det?  
Would your wealth sustain you in distress, Or all the might of your strength?  
Doth He value thy riches? He hath gold, and all the forces of power.**
- 20 Stund ikke efter natten, den natt da hele folkeslag blåses bort fra sitt sted!  
Don't desire the night, When people are cut off in their place.  
Desire not the night, For the going up of peoples in their stead.**



- 21** Vokt dig, vend dig ikke til synd! For det har du mere lyst til enn til å lide.  
Take heed, don` t regard iniquity; For this you have chosen rather than affliction.  
Take heed -- do not turn unto iniquity, For on this thou hast fixed Rather than [on] affliction.
- 22** Se, Gud er ophøiet i sin kraft; hvem er en læremester som han?  
Behold, God is exalted in his power. Who is a teacher like him?  
Lo, God doth sit on high by His power, Who [is] like Him -- a teacher?
- 23** Hvem har foreskrevet ham hans vei, og hvem kan si: Du gjorde urett?  
Who has prescribed his way for him? Or who can say, `You have committed unrighteousness?`  
Who hath appointed unto Him his way? And who said, `Thou hast done iniquity?`
- 24** Kom i hu at du ophøier hans gjerning, den som menneskene har sunget om!  
"Remember that you magnify his work, Whereof men have sung.  
Remember that thou magnify His work That men have beheld.
- 25** All verden ser på den med lyst; menneskene skuer den langt borte fra.  
All men have looked thereon. Man sees it afar off.  
All men have looked on it, Man looketh attentively from afar.
- 26** Se, Gud er stor, og vi forstår ham ikke; hans års tall er uutgrundelig;  
Behold, God is great, and we don` t know him. The number of his years is unsearchable.  
Lo, God [is] high, And we know not the number of His years, Yea, there [is] no searching.
- 27** han drar vandråper op til sig, og av tåken siler regnet ned;  
For he draws up the drops of water, Which distill in rain from his vapor,  
When He doth diminish droppings of the waters, They refine rain according to its vapour,
- 28** fra skyene strømmer det og drypper ned over mange mennesker.  
Which the skies pour down And drop on man abundantly.  
Which clouds do drop, They distil on man abundantly.
- 29** Kan også noen forstå hvorledes skyene breder sig ut, hvorledes det braker fra hans telt\*?  
 / <\* d.e. skyene.>  
Yes, can any understand the spreading of the clouds, And the thunderings of his  
Yea, doth [any] understand The spreadings out of a cloud? The noises of His tabernacle?
- 30** Se, han breder ut sitt lys omkring sig og dekker det med havets røtter.\* / <\* d.e. skyer som stiger op av havets dyp.>  
Behold, he spreads his light around him. He covers the bottom of the sea.  
Lo, He hath spread over it His light, And the roots of the sea He hath covered,
- 31** For således straffer han folkeslag, men gir også føde i overflod.  
For by these he judges the people. He gives food in abundance.  
For by them He doth judge peoples, He giveth food in abundance.

- 32** Han dekker sine hender med lys og byder det å fare ut mot fienden.  
He covers his hands with the lightning, And commands it to strike the mark.  
By two palms He hath covered the light, And layeth a charge over it in meeting,
- 33** Hans tordenbrak bærer bud om ham; endog feet varsler når han rykker frem.  
The noise of it tells about him, And the cattle also concerning the storm that comes up.  
He sheweth by it [to] his friend substance, Anger against perversity.
- 1** Ja, over dette forferdes mitt hjerte og hopper i mitt bryst.  
"Yes, at this my heart trembles, And is moved out of its place.  
Also, at this my heart trembleth, And it moveth from its place.
- 2** Hør, hør brakket av hans røst og det drønn som går ut av hans munn!  
Hear, oh, hear the noise of his voice, The sound that goes out of his mouth.  
Hearken diligently to the trembling of His voice, Yea, the sound from His mouth goeth forth.
- 3** Under hele himmelen lar han det fare, og han sender sitt lys til jordens ytterste ender.  
He sends it forth under the whole sky, And his lightning to the ends of the earth.  
Under the whole heavens He directeth it, And its light [is] over the skirts of the earth.
- 4** Etterpå brøler røsten, han tordner med sin veldige røst; han holder ikke lynene tilbake når hans røst lar sig høre.  
After it a voice roars. He thunders with the voice of his majesty; He doesn't hold back anything when his voice is heard.  
After it roar doth a voice -- He thundereth with the voice of His excellency, And He doth not hold them back, When His voice is heard.
- 5** Gud tordner underfullt med sin røst; han gjør storverk, og vi forstår dem ikke.  
God thunders marvelously with his voice. He does great things, which we can't comprehend.  
God thundereth with His voice wonderfully, Doing great things and we know not.
- 6** Han sier til sneen: Fall til jorden! - og likeså til skyllregnet, sitt sterke skyllregn.  
For he says to the snow, `Fall on the earth;` Likewise to the shower of rain, And to the showers of his mighty rain.  
For to snow He saith, `Be [on] the earth.` And the small rain and great rain of His power.
- 7** Hvert menneskes hånd forseglers han\*, forat alle mennesker som han har skapt, må komme til å kjenne ham. / <\* d.e. han gjør det umulig for mennesket å utføre sitt arbeid på marken.>  
He seals up the hand of every man, That all men whom he has made may know it.  
Into the hand of every man he sealet, For the knowledge by all men of His work.
- 8** Da går de ville dyr inn i sine huler, og de holder sig i sine hi.  
Then the animals go into coverts, And remain in their dens.  
And enter doth the beast into covert, And in its habitations it doth continue.

- 9 Fra Sydens innerste kammer kommer storm, og med nordenvinden kommer kulde.  
Out of its chamber comes the storm, And cold out of the north.  
From the inner chamber cometh a hurricane, And from scatterings winds -- cold,
- 10 Av Guds ånde kommer is, og brede vann bindes.  
By the breath of God, ice is given, And the breadth of the waters is frozen.  
From the breath of God is frost given, And the breadth of waters is straitened,
- 11 Med væte fyller han skyen, og han spreder sine lynskyer,  
Yes, he loads the thick cloud with moisture. He spreads abroad the cloud of his  
Yea, by filling He doth press out a cloud, Scatter a cloud doth His light.
- 12 og de svinger hit og dit, efter som han leder dem, forat de skal utføre alt det han byder dem, over den vide jord;  
It is turned round about by his guidance, That they may do whatever he commands them  
On the surface of the habitable world,  
And it is turning itself round by His counsels, For their doing all He commandeth them, On the face of the habitable earth.
- 13 enten til tukt, når det er til gagn for hans jord, eller til velsignelse lar han dem komme.  
Whether it is for correction, or for his land, Or for lovingkindness, that he causes it to come.  
Whether for a rod, or for His land, Or for kindness -- He doth cause it to come.
- 14 Vend ditt øre til dette, Job! Stå stille og gi akt på Guds under!  
"Listen to this, Job: Stand still, and consider the wondrous works of God.  
Hear this, O Job, Stand and consider the wonders of God.
- 15 Forstår du hvorledes Gud styrer dem og lar sine skyers lyn blinke frem?  
Do you know how God controls them, And causes the lightning of his cloud to shine?  
Dost thou know when God doth place them, And caused to shine the light of His cloud?
- 16 Forstår du hvorledes skyene svever om i luften, forstår du den Allvitendes under,  
Do you know the workings of the clouds, The wondrous works of him who is perfect in knowledge?  
Dost thou know the balancings of a cloud? The wonders of the Perfect in knowledge?
- 17 du hvis klær blir varme når jorden ligger og dormer i sønnenvind?  
You whose clothing is warm, When the earth is still by reason of the south wind?  
How thy garments [are] warm, In the quieting of the earth from the south?
- 18 Kan du med ham spenne ut himmelen, så fast som et speil av støpt metall?  
Can you, with him, spread out the sky, Which is strong as a cast metal mirror?  
Thou hast made an expanse with Him For the clouds -- strong as a hard mirror!
- 19 Lær oss hvad vi skal si til ham! Vi kan ikke fremføre noget for bare mørke.  
Teach us what we shall tell him; For we can't make our case by reason of darkness.  
Let us know what we say to Him, We set not in array because of darkness.

- 20 Skal det fortelles ham at jeg vil tale med ham? Har nogen sagt at han ønsker sin egen undergang?**  
**Shall it be told him that I would speak? Or should a man wish that he were swallowed up?**  
**Is it declared to Him that I speak? If a man hath spoken, surely he is swallowed up.**
- 21 Og nu, menneskene ser ikke lyset, enda det skinner klart på himmelen, og en vind er faret frem og har rensset den.**  
**Now men don't see the light which is bright in the skies, But the wind passes, and clears them.**  
**And now, they have not seen the light, Bright it [is] in the clouds, And the wind hath passed by and cleanseth them.**
- 22 Fra Norden kommer gull; om Gud er der en forferdende herlighet.**  
**Out of the north comes golden splendor; With God is awesome majesty.**  
**From the golden north it cometh, Beside God [is] fearful honour.**
- 23 Den Allmektige finner vi ikke, han som er så stor i makt; men retten og den strenge rettferdighet krenker han ikke.**  
**We can't reach the Almighty, He is exalted in power; In justice and great righteousness he will not oppress.**  
**The Mighty! we have not found Him out, High in power and judgment, He doth not answer! And abundant in righteousness,**
- 24 Derfor frykter menneskene ham; men han enser ikke nogen selvklok mann.**  
**Therefore men revere him. He doesn't regard any who are wise of heart."**  
**Therefore do men fear Him, He seeth not any of the wise of heart.**
- 1 Og Herren svarte Job ut av et stormvær og sa:**  
**Then Yahweh answered Job out of the whirlwind,**  
**And Jehovah answereth Job out of the whirlwind, and saith: --**
- 2 Hvem er han som formørker mitt råd med ord uten forstand?**  
**"Who is this who darkens counsel By words without knowledge?**  
**Who [is] this -- darkening counsel, By words without knowledge?**
- 3 Nuvel, omgjord dine lender som en mann! Så vil jeg spørre dig, og du skal lære mig.**  
**Brace yourself like a man, For I will question you, then you answer me!**  
**Gird, I pray thee, as a man, thy loins, And I ask thee, and cause thou Me to know.**
- 4 Hvor var du da jeg grunnfestet jorden? Si frem hvis du vet det!**  
**"Where were you when I laid the foundations of the earth? Declare, if you have understanding.**  
**Where wast thou when I founded earth? Declare, if thou hast known understanding.**
- 5 Hvem fastsatte vel dens mål? Vet du det? Eller hvem spente målesnor ut over den?**  
**Who determined the measures of it, if you know? Or who stretched the line on it?**  
**Who placed its measures -- if thou knowest? Or who hath stretched out upon it a line?**

- 6 Hvor blev dens støtter rammet ned, eller hvem la dens hjørnesten,  
Whereupon were the foundations of it fastened? Or who laid its cornerstone,  
On what have its sockets been sunk? Or who hath cast its corner-stone?
- 7 mens alle morgenstjerner jublet, og alle Guds sønner ropte av fryd?  
When the morning stars sang together, And all the sons of God shouted for joy?  
In the singing together of stars of morning, And all sons of God shout for joy,
- 8 Og hvem lukket for havet med dører, da det brøt frem og gikk ut av mors liv,  
"Or who shut up the sea with doors, When it broke forth from the womb,  
And He shutteth up with doors the sea, In its coming forth, from the womb it goeth out.
- 9 da jeg gjorde skyer til dets klædebon og skodde til dets svøp  
When I made clouds the garment of it, Thick darkness a swaddling-band for it,  
In My making a cloud its clothing, And thick darkness its swaddling band,
- 10 og merket av en grense for det og satte bom og dører  
Marked out for it my bound, Set bars and doors,  
And I measure over it My statute, And place bar and doors,
- 11 og sa: Hit skal du komme og ikke lenger, her skal dine stolte bølger legge sig?  
And said, `Here you may come, but no further; Here shall your proud waves be stayed?`  
And say, `Hitherto come thou, and add not, And a command is placed On the pride of thy  
billows.`
- 12 Har du i dine dager befalt morgenen å bryte frem, har du vist morgenrøden dens sted,  
"Have you commanded the morning in your days, And caused the dawn to know its  
Hast thou commanded morning since thy days? Causest thou the dawn to know its place?
- 13 forat den skulde gripe fatt i jordens ender, og de ugudelige rystes bort fra den?  
That it might take hold of the ends of the earth, And shake the wicked out of it?  
To take hold on the skirts of the earth, And the wicked are shaken out of it,
- 14 Jorden tar da form likesom ler under seglet, og tingene treder frem som et klædebon,  
It is changed as clay under the seal, And stands forth as a garment.  
It turneth itself as clay of a seal And they station themselves as clothed.
- 15 og de ugudelige unddras sitt lys\*, og den løftede arm knuses. / <\* d.e. mørket; JBS 24, 17.>  
From the wicked, their light is withheld, The high arm is broken.  
And withheld from the wicked is their light, And the arm lifted up is broken.
- 16 Er du kommet til havets kilder, og har du vandret på dypets bunn?  
"Have you entered into the springs of the sea? Or have you walked in the recesses of the  
deep?  
Hast thou come in to springs of the sea? And in searching the deep Hast thou walked up  
and down?

- 17 Har dødens porter vist sig for dig, og har du sett dødsskyggens porter?  
Have the gates of death been revealed to you? Or have you seen the gates of the shadow of death?  
Revealed to thee were the gates of death? And the gates of death-shade dost thou see?**
- 18 Har du sett ut over jordens vidder? Si frem dersom du kjenner alt dette!  
Have you comprehended the earth in its breadth? Declare, if you know it all.  
Thou hast understanding, Even unto the broad places of earth! Declare -- if thou hast known it all.**
- 19 Hvor er veien dit hvor lyset bor? Og mørket - hvor er dets sted,  
"What is the way to the dwelling of light? As for darkness, where is the place of it,  
Where [is] this -- the way light dwelleth? And darkness, where [is] this -- its place?**
- 20 så du kunde hente det frem til dets område, så du kjente stiene til dets hus?  
That you should take it to the bound of it, That you should discern the paths to the house of it?  
That thou dost take it unto its boundary, And that thou dost understand The paths of its house.**
- 21 Du vet det vel; dengang blev du jo født, og dine dagers tall er stort.  
Surely you know, for you were born then, And the number of your days is great!  
Thou hast known -- for then thou art born And the number of thy days [are] many!**
- 22 Er du kommet til forrådsammerne for sneen, og har du sett forrådshusene for haglet,  
Have you entered the treasuries of the snow, Or have you seen the treasures of the hail,  
Hast thou come in unto the treasure of snow? Yea, the treasures of hail dost thou see?**
- 23 som jeg har opspart til trengselens tid, til kampens og krigens dag?  
Which I have reserved against the time of trouble, Against the day of battle and war?  
That I have kept back for a time of distress, For a day of conflict and battle.**
- 24 Hvad vei følger lyset når det deler sig, og østenvinden når den spreder sig over jorden?  
By what way is the lightning distributed, Or the east wind scattered on the earth?  
Where [is] this, the way light is apportioned? It scattereth an east wind over the earth.**
- 25 Hvem har åpnet renner for regnskyllet og vei for lynstrålen  
Who has cut a channel for the flood water, Or the path for the thunderstorm;  
Who hath divided for the flood a conduit? And a way for the lightning of the voices?**
- 26 for å la det regne over et øde land, over en ørken hvor intet menneske bor,  
To cause it to rain on a land where no man is; On the wilderness, in which there is no man;  
To cause [it] to rain on a land -- no man, A wilderness -- no man in it.**
- 27 for å mette ørk og øde og få gressbunnen til å gro?  
To satisfy the waste and desolate ground, To cause the tender grass to spring forth?  
To satisfy a desolate and waste place, And to cause to shoot up The produce of the tender grass?**

- 28 Har regnet nogen far? Eller hvem har avlet duggens dråper?  
Does the rain have a father? Or who fathers the drops of dew?  
Hath the rain a father? Or who hath begotten the drops of dew?**
- 29 Av hvis liv er vel isen gått frem, og himmelens rim - hvem fødte det?  
Out of whose womb came the ice? The gray frost of the sky, who has given birth to it?  
From whose belly came forth the ice? And the hoar-frost of the heavens, Who hath begotten it?**
- 30 Vannet blir hårdt som sten, og havets overflate stivner.  
The waters become hard like stone, When the surface of the deep is frozen.  
As a stone waters are hidden, And the face of the deep is captured.**
- 31 Kan du knytte Syvstjernens bånd, eller kan du løse Orions lenker?  
"Can you bind the cluster of the Pleiades, Or loosen the cords of Orion?  
Dost thou bind sweet influences of Kimah? Or the attractions of Kesil dost thou open?**
- 32 Kan du føre Dyrekretsens stjernebilleder frem i rette tid, og Bjørnen med dens unger\* - kan du styre deres gang? / <\* JBS 9, 9.>  
Can you lead forth the constellations in their season? Or can you guide the Bear with her cubs?  
Dost thou bring out Mazzaroth in its season? And Aysh for her sons dost thou comfort?**
- 33 Kjenner du himmelens lover? Fastsetter du dens herredømme over jorden?  
Do you know the laws of the heavens? Can you establish the dominion of it over the earth?  
Hast thou known the statutes of heaven? Or dost thou appoint its dominion in the earth?**
- 34 Kan din røst nå op til skyen, så en flom av vann dekker dig?  
"Can you lift up your voice to the clouds, That abundance of waters may cover you?  
Dost thou lift up to the cloud thy voice, And abundance of water doth cover thee?**
- 35 Kan du sende ut lynene, så de farer avsted, så de sier til dig: Se, her er vi?  
Can you send forth lightnings, that they may go? Do they report to you, `Here we are?`  
Dost thou send out lightnings, and they go And say unto thee, `Behold us?`**
- 36 Hvem har lagt visdom i de mørke skyer, eller hvem har lagt forstand i luftsynet?  
Who has put wisdom in the inward parts? Or who has given understanding to the mind?  
Who hath put in the inward parts wisdom? Or who hath given To the covered part understanding?**
- 37 Hvem teller skyene med visdom, og himmelens vannsekker - hvem heller vannet ut av dem,  
Who can number the clouds by wisdom? Or who can pour out the bottles of the sky,  
Who doth number the clouds by wisdom? And the bottles of the heavens, Who doth cause to lie down,**
- 38 når støvet flyter sammen til en fast masse, og jordklumpene henger fast ved hverandre?  
When the dust runs into a mass, And the clods of earth stick together?  
In the hardening of dust into hardness, And clods cleave together?**

- 1** Jager du rov for løvinnen, og metter du de grådige ungløver,  
"Do you know the time when the mountain goats give birth? Do you watch when the doe bears fawns?  
Hast thou known the time of The bearing of the wild goats of the rock? The bringing forth of hinds thou dost mark!
- 2** når de dukker sig ned i sine huler og ligger på lur i krattet?  
Can you number the months that they fulfill? Or do you know the time when they give birth?  
Thou dost number the months they fulfil? And thou hast known the time of their bringing forth!
- 3** Hvem lar raven finne sin mat, når dens unger skriker til Gud og farer hit og dit uten føde?  
They bow themselves, they bring forth their young, They end their labor pains.  
They bow down, Their young ones they bring forth safely, Their pangs they cast forth.
- 4** Kjenner du tiden når stengjetene føder, og gir du akt på hindenes veer?  
Their young ones become strong. They grow up in the open field. They go forth, and don't return again.  
Safe are their young ones, They grow up in the field, they have gone out, And have not returned to them.
- 5** Teller du månedene til de skal bære, og vet du tiden når de føder?  
"Who has set the wild donkey free? Or who has loosened the bonds of the swift donkey,  
Who hath sent forth the wild ass free? Yea, the bands of the wild ass who opened?
- 6** De bøier sig, føder sine unger og blir fri for sine smerter.  
Whose home I have made the wilderness, And the salt land his dwelling-place?  
Whose house I have made the wilderness, And his dwellings the barren land,
- 7** Deres unger blir kraftige og vokser op ute på marken; de løper bort og kommer ikke tilbake til dem.  
He scorns the tumult of the city, Neither hears he the shouting of the driver.  
He doth laugh at the multitude of a city, The cries of an exactor he heareth not.
- 8** Hvem har gitt villedet dets frihet, hvem løste dets bånd,  
The range of the mountains is his pasture, He searches after every green thing.  
The range of mountains [is] his pasture, And after every green thing he seeketh.
- 9** det som jeg gav ørkenen til hus og saltmoen til bolig?  
"Will the wild ox be content to serve you? Or will he stay by your feeding trough?  
Is a Reem willing to serve thee? Doth he lodge by thy crib?
- 10** Det ler av byens ståk og styr; driverens skjenn slipper det å høre.  
Can you hold the wild ox in the furrow with his harness? Or will he till the valleys after you?  
Dost thou bind a Reem in a furrow [with] his thick band? Doth he harrow valleys after thee?



- 11** **Hvad det leter op på fjellene, er dets beite, og det søker etter hvert grønt strå.  
Will you trust him, because his strength is great? Or will you leave to him your labor?  
Dost thou trust in him because great [is] his power? And dost thou leave unto him thy labour?**
- 12** **Har vel villoksen lyst til å tjene dig? Vil den bli natten over ved din krybbe?  
Will you confide in him, that he will bring home your seed, And gather the grain of your threshing floor?  
Dost thou trust in him That he doth bring back thy seed? And [to] thy threshing-floor doth gather [it]?**
- 13** **Kan du binde villoksen med rep til furen\*? Vil den harve dalene etter dig? / <\* d.e. tvinge den til å følge plogfuren.>  
"The wings of the ostrich wave proudly; But are they the pinions and plumage of love?  
The wing of the rattling ones exulteth, Whether the pinion of the ostrich or hawk.**
- 14** **Kan du stole på den, fordi dens kraft er så stor, og kan du overlate den ditt arbeid?  
For she leaves her eggs on the earth, Warms them in the dust,  
For she leaveth on the earth her eggs, And on the dust she doth warm them,**
- 15** **Kan du lite på at den fører din grøde hjem, og at den samler den til din treskeplass?  
And forgets that the foot may crush them, Or that the wild animal may trample them.  
And she forgetteth that a foot may press it, And a beast of the field tread it down.**
- 16** **Strutsen flakser lystig med vingene; men viser dens vinger og fjær moderkjærlighet?  
She deals harshly with her young ones, as if they were not hers. Though her labor is in vain, she is without fear,  
Her young ones it hath hardened without her, In vain [is] her labour without fear.**
- 17** **Nei, den overlater sine egg til jorden og lar dem opvarmes i sanden,  
Because God has deprived her of wisdom, Neither has he imparted to her understanding.  
For God hath caused her to forget wisdom, And He hath not given a portion To her in understanding:**
- 18** **og den glemmer at en fot kan klemme dem itu, og markens ville dyr trå dem i stykker.  
When she lifts up herself on high, She scorns the horse and his rider.  
At the time on high she lifteth herself up, She laugheth at the horse and at his rider.**
- 19** **Den er hård mot sine unger, som om de ikke var dens egne; den er ikke redd for at dens møie skal være spilt.  
"Have you given the horse might? Have you clothed his neck with a quivering mane?  
Dost thou give to the horse might? Dost thou clothe his neck [with] a mane?**
- 20** **For Gud nektet den visdom og gav den ingen forstand.  
Have you made him to leap as a locust? The glory of his snorting is awesome.  
Dost thou cause him to rush as a locust? The majesty of his snorting [is] terrible.**
- 21** **Men når den flakser i været, ler den av hesten og dens rytter.  
He paws in the valley, and rejoices in his strength: He goes out to meet the armed men.  
They dig in a valley, and he rejoiceth in power, He goeth forth to meet the armour.**

- 22 Gir du hesten styrke? Klær du dens hals med bevrende man?  
He mocks at fear, and is not dismayed; Neither does he turn back from the sword.  
He laugheth at fear, and is not affrighted, And he turneth not back from the face of the sword.**
- 23 Lar du den springe som gresshoppen? Dens stolte fnysen er forferdelig.  
The quiver rattles against him, The flashing spear and the javelin.  
Against him rattle doth quiver, The flame of a spear, and a halbert.**
- 24 Den skraper i jorden og gleder sig ved sin kraft; så farer den frem mot væbnede skarer.  
He eats up the ground with fierceness and rage, Neither does he stand still at the sound of the trumpet.  
With trembling and rage he swalloweth the ground, And remaineth not stedfast Because of the sound of a trumpet.**
- 25 Den ler av frykten og forferdes ikke, og den vender ikke om for sverd.  
As often as the trumpet sounds he snorts, `Aha!` He smells the battle afar off, The thunder of the captains, and the shouting.  
Among the trumpets he saith, Aha, And from afar he doth smell battle, Roaring of princes and shouting.**
- 26 Over den klirrer koggeret, blinkende spyd og lanse.  
"Is it by your wisdom that the hawk soars, And stretches her wings toward the south?  
By thine understanding flieth a hawk? Spreadeth he his wings to the south?"**
- 27 Med styr og ståk river den jorden op, og den lar sig ikke stagge når krigsluren lyder.  
Is it at your command that the eagle mounts up, And makes his nest on high?  
At thy command goeth an eagle up high? Or lifteth he up his nest?"**
- 28 Hver gang luren lyder, sier den: Hui! Og langt borte værer den striden, høvedsmenns tordenrøst og hærskråk.  
On the cliff he dwells, and makes his home, On the point of the cliff, and the stronghold.  
A rock he doth inhabit, Yea, he lodgeth on the tooth of a rock, and fortress.**
- 29 Skyldes det din forstand at høken svinger sig op og breder ut sine vinger mot Syden?  
From there he spies out the prey. His eyes see it afar off.  
From thence he hath sought food, To a far off place his eyes look attentively,**
- 30 Er det på ditt bud at ørnen flyver så høit, og at den bygger sitt rede oppe i høiden?  
His young ones also suck up blood. Where the slain are, there he is."  
And his brood gulph up blood, And where the pierced [are] -- there [is] he!**
- 1 Og Herren svarte Job ut av stormen og sa:  
Moreover Yahweh answered Job,  
And Jehovah doth answer Job, and saith: --**
- 2 Omgjord dine lender som en mann! Jeg vil spørre dig, og du skal lære mig.  
"Shall he who argues contend with the Almighty? He who argues with God, let him answer it."  
Is the striver with the Mighty instructed? The reprover of God, let him answer it.**

- 3 Vil du endog gjøre min rettfærdighet til intet? Vil du dømme mig skyldig, så du får rett?  
Then Job answered Yahweh,  
And Job answereth Jehovah, and saith: --**
- 4 Har du slik en arm som Gud, og kan du tordne med en røst som hans?  
"Behold, I am of small account. What shall I answer you? I lay my hand on my mouth.  
Lo, I have been vile, What do I return to Thee? My hand I have placed on my mouth.**
- 5 Pryd dig med majestet og høihet og klæ dig i glans og herlighet!  
I have spoken once, and I will not answer; Yes, twice, but I will proceed no further."  
Once I have spoken, and I answer not, And twice, and I add not.**
- 6 La din vrede strømme frem og se på alle overmodige og ydmyk dem!  
Then Yahweh answered Job out of the whirlwind,  
And Jehovah answereth Job out of the whirlwind, and saith: --**
- 7 Se på alle overmodige og bøi dem og tred de ugudelige ned der de står!  
"Now brace yourself like a man. I will question you, and you will answer me.  
Gird, I pray thee, as a man, thy loins, I ask thee, and cause thou Me to know.**
- 8 Skjul dem alle i støvet, bind deres ansikter fast i mørket!  
Will you even annul my judgment? Will you condemn me, that you may be justified?  
Dost thou also make void My judgment? Dost thou condemn Me, That thou mayest be  
righteous?**
- 9 Da skal også jeg prise dig, fordi din høire hånd kan hjelpe dig.  
Or have you an arm like God? Can you thunder with a voice like him?  
And an arm like God hast thou? And with a voice like Him dost thou thunder?**
- 10 Se på Behemot\*, som jeg har skapt like så vel som dig; den eter gress som en okse. / < \*  
flodhesten.>  
"Now deck yourself with excellency and dignity. Array yourself with honor and majesty.  
Put on, I pray thee, excellency and loftiness, Yea, honour and beauty put on.**
- 11 Se hvad kraft den har i sine lender, og hvad styrke den har i sine bukmuskler!  
Pour forth the fury of your anger. Look on everyone who is proud, and bring him low.  
Scatter abroad the wrath of thine anger, And see every proud one, and make him low.**
- 12 Den strekker sin hale som en seder; senene i dens lår er sammenslynget.  
Look on everyone who is proud, and humble him. Crush the wicked in their place.  
See every proud one -- humble him, And tread down the wicked in their place.**
- 13 Dens ben er som kobberør, dens knokler som jernstenger.  
Hide them in the dust together. Bind their faces in the hidden place.  
Hide them in the dust together, Their faces bind in secret.**
- 14 Den er den ypperste av Guds skapninger; av sin skaper fikk den sitt sverd\*. / < \* d.e. dens  
tenner.>  
Then I will also admit to you That your own right hand can save you.  
And even I -- I do praise thee, For thy right hand giveth salvation to thee.**

- 15 Fjellene bærer fôr for den, og alle ville dyr leker der.  
"See now, behemoth, which I made as well as you. He eats grass as an ox.  
Lo, I pray thee, Behemoth, that I made with thee: Grass as an ox he eateth.**
- 16 Under lotusbusker hviler den, i ly av rør og siv.  
Look now, his strength is in his loins, His force is in the muscles of his belly.  
Lo, I pray thee, his power [is] in his loins, And his strength in the muscles of his belly.**
- 17 Lotusbusker gir den tak og skygge, piletrærne ved bekken omgir den.  
He moves his tail like a cedar: The sinews of his thighs are knit together.  
He doth bend his tail as a cedar, The sinews of his thighs are wrapped together,**
- 18 Selv om strømmen går stri blir den ikke redd; den er trygg om så en Jordan fosser frem mot dens gap.  
His bones are like tubes of brass. His limbs are like bars of iron.  
His bones [are] tubes of brass, His bones [are] as a bar of iron.**
- 19 Kan noen fange den så den ser det? Kan noen dra en snare gjennom dens nese?  
He is the chief of the ways of God. He who made him gives him his sword.  
He [is] a beginning of the ways of God, His Maker bringeth nigh his sword;**
- 20 Kan du dra Leviatan\* op med en krok og trykke dens tunge ned med et snøre? / <\* krokodillen.>  
Surely the mountains bring him forth food, Where all the animals of the field do play.  
For food do mountains bear for him, And all the beasts of the field play there.**
- 21 Kan du sette en sivline i dens nese og gjennembore dens kjeve med en krok?  
He lies under the lotus-trees, In the covert of the reed, and the marsh.  
Under shades he lieth down, In a secret place of reed and mire.**
- 22 Vil den rette mange ydmyke bønner til dig eller tale blide ord til dig?  
The lotuses cover him with their shade. The willows of the brook surround him.  
Cover him do shades, [with] their shadow, Cover him do willows of the brook.**
- 23 Vil den gjøre en pakt med dig, så du kan få den til din træl for all tid?  
Behold, if a river overflows, he doesn't tremble. He is confident, though the Jordan swells even to his mouth.  
Lo, a flood oppresseth -- he doth not haste, He is confident though Jordan Doth come forth unto his mouth.**
- 24 Kan du leke med den som med en fugl og binde den fast for dine små piker?  
Shall any take him when he is on the watch, Or pierce through his nose with a snare?  
Before his eyes doth [one] take him, With snares doth [one] pierce the nose?**
- 1 Ingen er så djerv at han tør tirre den; hvem tør da sette sig op imot mig?  
"Can you draw out Leviathan with a fishhook? Or press down his tongue with a cord?  
Dost thou draw leviathan with an angle? And with a rope thou lettest down -- his tongue?**

- 2** Hvem gav mig noget først, så jeg skulde gi ham vederlag? Alt under himmelen hører mig  
Can you put a rope into his nose? Or pierce his jaw through with a hook?  
Dost thou put a reed in his nose? And with a thorn pierce his jaw?
- 3** Jeg vil ikke tie om dens lemmer, om dens store styrke og dens fagre bygning.  
Will he make many petitions to you? Or will he speak soft words to you?  
Doth he multiply unto thee supplications? Doth he speak unto thee tender things?
- 4** Hvem har dradd dens klædning av? Hvem tør komme innenfor dens dobbelte rad av  
Will he make a covenant with you, That you should take him for a servant forever?  
Doth he make a covenant with thee? Dost thou take him for a servant age-during?
- 5** Hvem har åpnet dens kjevers dør? Rundt om dens tenner er redsel.  
Will you play with him as with a bird? Or will you bind him for your girls?  
Dost thou play with him as a bird? And dost thou bind him for thy damsels?
- 6** Stolte er skjoldenes rader; hvert av dem er tillukket som med et fast segl.  
Will traders barter for him? Will they part him among the merchants?  
(Feast upon him do companions, They divide him among the merchants!)
- 7** De ligger tett innpå hverandre, og ingen luft trenger inn imellem dem.  
Can you fill his skin with barbed irons, Or his head with fish-spears?  
Dost thou fill with barbed irons his skin? And with fish-spears his head?
- 8** Det ene skjold henger fast ved det andre; de griper inn i hverandre og skilles ikke at.  
Lay your hand on him. Remember the battle, and do so no more.  
Place on him thy hand, Remember the battle -- do not add!
- 9** Når den nyser, stråler det frem lys, og dens øine er som morgenrødens øielokk.  
Behold, the hope of him is in vain. Will not one be cast down even at the sight of him?  
Lo, the hope of him is found a liar, Also at his appearance is not one cast down?
- 10** Bluss farer ut av dens gap, gnister spruter frem.  
None is so fierce that he dare stir him up. Who then is he who can stand before me?  
None so fierce that he doth awake him, And who [is] he before Me stationeth himself?
- 11** Fra dens nesebor kommer røk som av en gryte som koker over siv.  
Who has first given to me, that I should repay him? Everything under the heavens is mine.  
Who hath brought before Me and I repay? Under the whole heavens it [is] mine.
- 12** Dens ånde tender kull i brand, og luer går ut av dens gap.  
"I will not keep silence concerning his limbs, Nor his mighty strength, nor his goodly frame.  
I do not keep silent concerning his parts, And the matter of might, And the grace of his arrangement.
- 13** På dens hals har styrken sin bolig, og angsten springer foran den.  
Who can strip off his outer garment? Who shall come within his jaws?  
Who hath uncovered the face of his clothing? Within his double bridle who doth enter?

- 14 Dens doglapper sitter fast; de er som støpt på den og rører sig ikke.  
Who can open the doors of his face? Around his teeth is terror.  
The doors of his face who hath opened? Round about his teeth [are] terrible.
- 15 Dens hjerte er fast som sten, fast som den underste kvernsten.  
Strong scales are his pride, Shut up together with a close seal.  
A pride -- strong ones of shields, Shut up -- a close seal.
- 16 Når den hever sig, gruer helter; av redsel mister de sans og samling.  
One is so near to another, That no air can come between them.  
One unto another they draw nigh, And air doth not enter between them.
- 17 Rammes den med sverd, så biter det ikke på den, heller ikke lanse, pil eller kastespyd.  
They are joined one to another; They stick together, so that they can't be pulled apart.  
One unto another they adhere, They stick together and are not separated.
- 18 Den akter jern som strå, kobber som ormsstykke tre.  
His sneezing flashes forth light, His eyes are like the eyelids of the morning.  
His sneezings cause light to shine, And his eyes [are] as the eyelids of the dawn.
- 19 Buens sønn\* jager den ikke på flukt; slyngens stener blir som halm for den. / <\* pilen.>  
Out of his mouth go burning torches, Sparks of fire leap forth.  
Out of his mouth do flames go, sparks of fire escape.
- 20 Stridsklubber aktes som halm, og den ler av det susende spyd.  
Out of his nostrils a smoke goes, As of a boiling pot over a fire of reeds.  
Out of his nostrils goeth forth smoke, As a blown pot and reeds.
- 21 På dens buk sitter skarpe skår, den gjør spor i dyndet som etter en treskeslede.  
His breath kindles coals. A flame goes forth from his mouth.  
His breath setteth coals on fire, And a flame from his mouth goeth forth.
- 22 Den får dypet til å koke som en gryte; den får havet til å skumme som en salvekokers kjele.  
In his neck there is strength. Terror dances before him.  
In his neck lodge doth strength, And before him doth grief exult.
- 23 Etter den lyser dens sti; dypet synes å ha sølvhår.  
The flakes of his flesh are joined together. They are firm on him. They can't be moved.  
The flakes of his flesh have adhered -- Firm upon him -- it is not moved.
- 24 Det er intet på jorden som er herre over den; den er skapt til ikke å reddes.  
His heart is as firm as a stone, Yes, firm as the lower millstone.  
His heart [is] firm as a stone, Yea, firm as the lower piece.
- 25 Alt som er høit, ser den i øiet; den er en konge over alle stolte dyr.  
When he raises himself up, the mighty are afraid. They retreat before his thrashing.  
From his rising are the mighty afraid, From breakings they keep themselves free.

- 1** Da svarte Job Herren og sa:  
Then Job answered Yahweh,  
And Job answereth Jehovah and saith: --
- 2** Jeg vet at du kan alt, og at ingen tanke er umulig å utføre for dig.  
"I know that you can do all things, And that no purpose of yours can be restrained.  
Thou hast known that [for] all things Thou art able, And not withheld from Thee is [any] device:
- 3** Hvem er den som vil formørke ditt råd i uforstand? Derfor må jeg si: Jeg har talt om det jeg ikke forstod, om det som var mig for underlig, og som jeg ikke skjønnte.  
You asked, `Who is this who hides counsel without knowledge?` Therefore I have uttered that which I did not understand, Things too wonderful for me, which I didn't know.  
`Who [is] this, hiding counsel without knowledge?` Therefore, I have declared, and understand not, Too wonderful for me, and I know not.
- 4** Men hør nu, så vil jeg tale! Jeg vil spørre dig, og du skal lære mig.  
You said, `Listen, now, and I will speak; I will question you, and you will answer me.`  
`Hear, I pray thee, and I -- I do speak, I ask thee, and cause thou me to know.`
- 5** Bare hvad ryktet meldte, hadde jeg hørt om dig; men nu har mitt øie sett dig.  
I had heard of you by the hearing of the ear, But now my eye sees you.  
By the hearing of the ear I heard Thee, And now mine eye hath seen Thee.
- 6** Derfor kaller jeg alt tilbake og angrer i støv og aske.  
Therefore I abhor myself, And repent in dust and ashes."  
Therefore do I loathe [it], And I have repented on dust and ashes.
- 7** Da Herren hadde talt disse ord til Job, sa han til Elifas fra Teman: Min vrede er optendt mot dig og dine to venner; for I har ikke talt rett om mig, som min tjener Job.  
It was so, that after Yahweh had spoken these words to Job, Yahweh said to Eliphaz the Temanite, "My wrath is kindled against you, and against your two friends; for you have not spoken of me the thing that is right, as my servant Job has.  
And it cometh to pass after Jehovah's speaking these words unto Job, that Jehovah saith unto Eliphaz the Temanite, `Burned hath Mine anger against thee, and against thy two friends, because ye have not spoken concerning Me rightly, like My servant Job.
- 8** Ta derfor syv okser og syv værer og gå til min tjener Job og ofre dem som brennoffer for eder! Og min tjener Job skal bede for eder; bare ham vil jeg bønnhøre, så jeg ikke gjør med eder etter eders uforstand; for I har ikke talt rett om mig, som min tjener Job.  
Now therefore, take to yourselves seven bulls and seven rams, and go to my servant Job, and offer up for yourselves a burnt offering; and my servant Job shall pray for you, for I will accept him, that I not deal with you according to your folly. For you have not spoken of me the thing that is right, as my servant Job has."  
And now, take to you seven bullocks and seven rams, and go ye unto My servant Job, and ye have caused a burnt-offering to ascend for you; and Job My servant doth pray for you, for surely his face I accept, so as not to do with you folly, because ye have not spoken concerning Me rightly, like My servant Job.

- 9** Så gikk Elifas fra Teman og Bildad fra Suah og Sofar fra Na'ama og gjorde som Herren hadde talt til dem; og Herren bønnhørte Job.  
So Eliphaz the Temanite and Bildad the Shuhite and Zophar the Naamathite went, and did what Yahweh commanded them, and Yahweh accepted Job.  
And they go -- Eliphaz the Temanite, and Bildad the Shuhite, Zophar the Naamathite -- and do as Jehovah hath spoken unto them; and Jehovah doth accept the face of Job.
- 10** Og Herren gjorde ende på Jobs ulykke, da han bad for sine venner; og Herren øket alt det Job hadde hatt, til det dobbelte.  
Yahweh turned the captivity of Job, when he prayed for his friends. Yahweh gave Job twice as much as he had before.  
And Jehovah hath turned [to] the captivity of Job in his praying for his friends, and Jehovah doth add [to] all that Job hath -- to double.
- 11** Og alle hans brødre kom til ham, og alle hans søstre og alle som hadde kjent ham før, og de åt med ham i hans hus og viste ham medynk og trøstet ham for all den ulykke Herren hadde latt komme over ham; og de gav ham hver en kesitte\* og hver en gullring. / <\* 1MO 33, 19.>  
Then came there to him all his brothers, and all his sisters, and all those who had been of his acquaintance before, and ate bread with him in his house. They comforted him, and consoled him concerning all the evil that Yahweh had brought on him. Everyone also gave him a piece of money, and everyone a ring of gold.  
And come unto him do all his brethren, and all his sisters, and all his former acquaintances, and they eat bread with him in his house, and bemoan him, and comfort him concerning all the evil that Jehovah had brought upon him, and they gave to him each one kesitah, and each one ring of gold.
- 12** Og Herren velsignet Jobs siste dager mere enn hans første\*, og han fikk fjorten tusen får og seks tusen kameler og tusen par okser og tusen aseninner. / <\* JBS 1, 3; 8, 7.>  
So Yahweh blessed the latter end of Job more than his beginning. He had fourteen thousand sheep, six thousand camels, one thousand yoke of oxen, and a thousand female donkeys.  
And Jehovah hath blessed the latter end of Job more than his beginning, and he hath fourteen thousand of a flock, and six thousand camels, and a thousand pairs of oxen, and a thousand she-asses.
- 13** Og han fikk syv sønner og tre døtre.  
He had also seven sons and three daughters.  
And he hath seven sons and three daughters;
- 14** Den ene datter kalte han Jemima, den annen Kesia og den tredje Keren-Happuk.  
He called the name of the first, Jemimah; and the name of the second, Keziah; and the name of the third, Keren-happuch.  
and he calleth the name of the one Jemima, and the name of the second Kezia, and the name of the third Keren-Happuch.



**15 Så fagre kvinner som Jobs døtre fantes ikke i hele landet; og deres far gav dem arv blandt deres brødre.**

**In all the land were no women found so beautiful as the daughters of Job. Their father gave them an inheritance among their brothers.**

**And there have not been found women fair as the daughters of Job in all the land, and their father doth give to them an inheritance in the midst of their brethren.**

**16 Derefter levde Job hundre og firti år, og han så sine barn og barnebarn i fjerde ledd.**

**After this Job lived one hundred forty years, and saw his sons, and his sons` sons, to four generations.**

**And Job liveth after this a hundred and forty years, and seeth his sons, and his sons` sons, four generations;**

**17 Og Job døde, gammel og mett av dager.**

**So Job died, being old and full of days.**

**BOOK I Psalm 1**

**and Job dieth, aged and satisfied [with] days.**

**1 Salig er den mann som ikke vandrer i ugudeliges råd og ikke står på synderes vei og ikke sitter i spotteres sete,**

**Blessed is the man who doesn` t walk in the counsel of the wicked, Nor stand in the way of sinners, Nor sit in the seat of scoffers;**

**O the happiness of that one, who Hath not walked in the counsel of the wicked. And in the way of sinners hath not stood, And in the seat of scorners hath not sat;**

**2 men har sin lyst i Herrens lov og grunder på hans lov dag og natt.**

**But his delight is in the law of Yahweh; On his law he meditates day and night.**

**But -- in the law of Jehovah [is] his delight, And in His law he doth meditate by day and by night:**

**3 Han skal være lik et tre, plantet ved rinnende bekker, som gir sin frukt i sin tid, og hvis blad ikke visner, og alt hvad han gjør, skal han ha lykke til.**

**He shall be like a tree planted by the streams of water, That brings forth its fruit in its season, Whose leaf also does not wither. Whatever he does shall prosper.**

**And he hath been as a tree, Planted by rivulets of water, That giveth its fruit in its season, And its leaf doth not wither, And all that he doth he causeth to prosper.**

**4 Ikke så de ugudelige, men de er lik agner, som spredes av vinden.**

**The wicked are not so, But are like the chaff which the wind drives away.**

**Not so the wicked: But -- as chaff that wind driveth away!**

**5 Derfor skal ugudelige ikke bli stående i dommen, og syndere ikke i de rettferdiges menighet.**

**Therefore the wicked shall not stand in the judgment, Nor sinners in the congregation of the righteous.**

**Therefore the wicked rise not in judgment, Nor sinners in the company of the righteous,**

- 6 For Herren kjenner de rettferdiges vei, men de ugudeliges vei går til grunne.  
For Yahweh knows the way of the righteous, But the way of the wicked shall perish.  
Psalm 2  
For Jehovah is knowing the way of the righteous, And the way of the wicked is lost!**
- 1 Hvorfor larmer hedningene og grunder folkene på det som fåfengt er?  
Why do the nations rage, And the peoples plot a vain thing?  
Why have nations tumultuously assembled? And do peoples meditate vanity?**
- 2 Jordens konger reiser sig, og fyrstene rådslår sammen mot Herren og mot hans salvede:  
The kings of the earth take a stand, And the rulers take counsel together, Against  
Yahweh, and against his anointed, saying,  
Station themselves do kings of the earth, And princes have been united together, Against  
Jehovah, and against His Messiah:**
- 3 La oss sprengre deres bånd og kaste deres rep av oss!  
"Let us break their bonds apart, And cast away their cords from us."  
`Let us draw off Their cords, And cast from us Their thick bands.`**
- 4 Han som troner i himmelen, ler, Herren spotter dem.  
He who sits in the heavens will laugh. The Lord will have them in derision.  
He who is sitting in the heavens doth laugh, The Lord doth mock at them.**
- 5 Så taler han til dem i sin vrede, og i sin harme forferder han dem:  
Then he will speak to them in his anger, And terrify them in his wrath:  
Then doth He speak unto them in His anger, And in His wrath He doth trouble them:**
- 6 Og jeg har dog innsatt min konge på Sion, mitt hellige berg!  
"Yet I have set my king on my holy hill of Zion."  
`And I -- I have anointed My King, Upon Zion -- My holy hill.`**
- 7 Jeg vil kunngjøre hvad fastsatt er: Herren sa til mig: Du er min sønn, jeg har født dig idag.  
I will tell of the decree. Yahweh said to me, "You are my son. Today I have become  
your father.  
I declare concerning a statute: Jehovah said unto me, `My Son Thou [art], I to-day have  
brought thee forth.**
- 8 Begjær av mig! Så vil jeg gi dig hedningene til arv og jordens ender til eie.  
Ask of me, and I will give the nations for your inheritance, The uttermost parts of the  
earth for your possession.  
Ask of Me and I give nations -- thy inheritance, And thy possession -- the ends of earth.**
- 9 Du skal knuse dem med jernstav; som en pottemakers kar skal du sønderslå dem.  
You shall break them with a rod of iron. You shall dash them in pieces like a potter's  
vessel."  
Thou dost rule them with a sceptre of iron, As a vessel of a potter Thou dost crush them.`**
- 10 Og nu, I konger, gå viselig frem! La eder advare, I dommere på jorden!  
Now therefore be wise, you kings. Be instructed, you judges of the earth.  
And now, O kings, act wisely, Be instructed, O judges of earth,**

- 11 Tjen Herren med frykt og juble med beven!  
Serve Yahweh with fear, And rejoice with trembling.  
Serve ye Jehovah with fear, And rejoice with trembling.**
- 12 Kyss\* Sønnen, forat han ikke skal bli vred, og I gå til grunne på veien! For snart kunde hans vrede optendes. Salige er alle de som tar sin tilflukt til ham\*\*. / <\* d.e. hyld, 1SA 10, 1.> / <\*\* SLM 34, 9; 84, 13.>  
Kiss the son, lest he be angry, and you perish in the way, For his wrath will soon be kindled. Blessed are all those who take refuge in him. Psalm 3 A Psalm by David, when he fled from Absalom, his son.  
Kiss the Chosen One, lest He be angry, And ye lose the way, When His anger burneth but a little, O the happiness of all trusting in Him!**
- 1 En salme av David, da han flydde for Absalom, sin sønn.  
Yahweh, how my adversaries have increased! Many are those who rise up against me.  
A Psalm of David, in his fleeing from the face of Absalom his son. Jehovah, how have my distresses multiplied! Many are rising up against me.**
- 2 Herre, hvor mange mine fiender er! Mange reiser sig imot mig.  
Many there are who say of my soul, There is no help for him in God. Selah.  
Many are saying of my soul, There is no salvation for him in God. Selah.**
- 3 Mange sier til min sjel: Det er ingen frelse for ham hos Gud. Sela\*. / <\* et musikalsk uttrykk.>  
But you, Yahweh, are a shield around me, My glory, and the one who lifts up my head.  
And Thou, O Jehovah, [art] a shield for me, My honour, and lifter up of my head.**
- 4 Men du, Herre, er et skjold omkring mig, min ære og den som opløfter mitt hode!  
I cry to Yahweh with my voice, And he answers me out of his holy hill. Selah.  
My voice [is] unto Jehovah: I call: And He answereth me from his holy hill, Selah.**
- 5 Høit ropte jeg til Herren, og han svarte mig fra sitt hellige berg. Sela.  
I laid myself down and slept. I awakened; for Yahweh sustains me.  
I -- I have lain down, and I sleep, I have waked, for Jehovah sustaineth me.**
- 6 Jeg la mig og sov inn, jeg våknet; for Herren støtter mig.  
I will not be afraid of tens of thousands of people Who have set themselves against me on every side.  
I am not afraid of myriads of people, That round about they have set against me.**
- 7 Jeg frykter ikke for titusener av folk, som har lagt sig mot mig rundt omkring.  
Arise, Yahweh! Save me, my God! For you have struck all of my enemies on the cheek bone. You have broken the teeth of the wicked.  
Rise, O Jehovah! save me, my God. Because Thou hast smitten All mine enemies [on] the cheek. The teeth of the wicked Thou hast broken.**

- 8 Reis dig, Herre, frels mig, min Gud! For du har slått alle mine fiender på kinnbenet, du har sønderbrutt de ugudeliges tenner.  
Salvation belongs to Yahweh. Your blessing be on your people. Selah. Psalm 4 For the Chief Musician; on stringed instruments. A Psalm by David.  
Of Jehovah [is] this salvation; On Thy people [is] Thy blessing! Selah.**
- 1 Til sangmesteren, med strengelek; en salme av David.  
Answer me when I call, God of my righteousness. Give me relief from my distress. Have mercy on me, and hear my prayer.  
To the Overseer with Stringed Instruments. -- A Psalm of David. In my calling answer Thou me, O God of my righteousness. In adversity Thou gavest enlargement to me; Favour me, and hear my prayer.**
- 2 Når jeg roper, da svar mig, min rettferdighets Gud! I trengsel har du gitt mig rum; vær mig nådig og hør min bønn!  
You sons of men, how long shall my glory be turned into dishonor? Will you love vanity, and seek after falsehood? Selah.  
Sons of men! till when [is] my glory for shame? Ye love a vain thing, ye seek a lie. Selah.**
- 3 I veldige menn! Hvor lenge skal min ære være til spott? Hvor lenge vil I elske det som fåfengt er, søke løgn? Sela.  
But know that Yahweh has set apart for himself him who is godly: Yahweh will hear when I call to him.  
And know ye that Jehovah Hath separated a saintly one to Himself. Jehovah heareth in my calling to Him.**
- 4 Vit dog at Herren har utkåret sig en from! Herren hører når jeg roper til ham.  
Stand in awe, and don't sin. Search your own heart on your bed, and be still. Selah.  
'Tremble ye, and do not sin;' Say ye [thus] in your heart on your bed, And be ye silent. Selah.**
- 5 Vredes, men synd ikke! Tenk efter i eders hjerte på eders leie og vær stille! Sela.  
Offer the sacrifices of righteousness. Put your trust in Yahweh.  
Sacrifice ye sacrifices of righteousness, And trust ye unto Jehovah.**
- 6 Ofre rettferdighets offere, og sett eders lit til Herren!  
Many say, "Who will show us any good?" Yahweh, let the light of your face shine on us. Many are saying, 'Who doth show us good?' Lift on us the light of Thy face, O Jehovah,**
- 7 Mange sier: Hvem vil dog la oss se godt? Opløft du ditt åsyns lys over oss, Herre!  
You have put gladness in my heart, More than when their grain and their new wine are increased.  
Thou hast given joy in my heart, From the time their corn and their wine Have been multiplied.**

- 8 Du har gitt mig glede i mitt hjerte, større enn deres når deres korn og most er mangfoldig. In peace I will both lay myself down and sleep, For you, Yahweh alone, make me live in safety. Psalm 5 For the Chief Musician, with the flutes. A Psalm by David. In peace together I lie down and sleep, For Thou, O Jehovah, alone, In confidence dost cause me to dwell!**
- 1 Til sangmesteren, til Nehilot\*; en salme av David. / <\* rimeligvis bleseinstrumenter.> Give ear to my words, Yahweh. Consider my meditation. To the Overseer, `Concerning the Inheritances.` -- A Psalm of David. My sayings hear, O Jehovah, Consider my meditation.**
- 2 Vend øret til mine ord, Herre, akt på min tanke! Listen to the voice of my cry, my King, and my God; For to you do I pray. Be attentive to the voice of my cry, My king and my God, For unto Thee I pray habitually.**
- 3 Merk på mitt klagerop, min konge og min Gud! For til dig beder jeg. Yahweh, in the morning shall you hear my voice. In the morning I will lay my requests before you, and will watch expectantly. Jehovah, [at] morning Thou hearest my voice, [At] morning I set in array for Thee, And I look out.**
- 4 Herre, årle høre du min røst! Årle legger jeg min sak frem for dig og venter. For you are not a God who has pleasure in wickedness. Evil can't live with you. For not a God desiring wickedness [art] Thou, Evil inhabiteth Thee not.**
- 5 For du er ikke en Gud som har behag i ugudelighet; den onde får ikke bo hos dig. The arrogant shall not stand in your sight. You hate all workers of iniquity. The boastful station not themselves before Thine eyes: Thou hast hated all working iniquity.**
- 6 Overmodige får ikke stå frem for dine øine; du hater alle dem som gjør urett. You will destroy those who speak lies. Yahweh abhors the blood-thirsty and deceitful man. Thou destroyest those speaking lies, A man of blood and deceit Jehovah doth abominate.**
- 7 Du lar dem som taler løgn, gå til grunne; den blodgjerrige og falske mann er en vederstyggelighet for Herren. But as for me, in the abundance of your lovingkindness I will come into your house: I will bow toward your holy temple in reverence of you. And I, in the abundance of Thy kindness, I enter Thy house, I bow myself toward Thy holy temple in Thy fear.**
- 8 Men jeg går ved din megen miskunn inn i ditt hus, jeg kaster mig ned foran ditt hellige tempel i din frykt. Lead me, Yahweh, in your righteousness because of my enemies. Make your way straight before my face. O Jehovah, lead me in Thy righteousness, Because of those observing me, Make straight before me Thy way,**

- 9 Herre, led mig ved din rettferdighet for mine motstanderes skyld, gjør din vei jevn for mitt åsyn!**  
**For there is no faithfulness in their mouth. Their inward part is destruction. Their throat is an open tomb. They flatter with their tongue.**  
**For there is no stability in their mouth. Their heart [is] mischiefs, An open grave [is] their throat, Their tongue they make smooth.**
- 10 For det er ikke sannhet i deres munn; deres indre er fordervelse, deres strupe en åpen grav; sin tunge gjør de glatt.**  
**Hold them guilty, God. Let them fall by their own counsels; Thrust them out in the multitude of their transgressions, For they have rebelled against you.**  
**Declare them guilty, O God, Let them fall from their own counsels, In the abundance of their transgressions Drive them away, Because they have rebelled against Thee.**
- 11 Døm dem skyldige, Gud! La dem falle for sine råds skyld, styrt dem ned for deres mange misgjerninger! For de er gjenstridige mot dig.**  
**But let all those who take refuge in you rejoice, Let them always shout for joy, because you defend them. Let them also who love your name be joyful in you.**  
**And rejoice do all trusting in Thee, To the age they sing, and Thou coverest them over, And those loving Thy name exult in Thee.**
- 12 Da skal alle de som tar sin tilflukt til dig, glede sig; til evig tid skal de juble, og du skal verne om dem; og de som elsker ditt navn, skal fryde sig i dig.**  
**For you will bless the righteous. Yahweh, you will surround him with favor as with a shield. Psalm 6 For the Chief Musician; on stringed instruments, upon the eight-stringed lyre. A Psalm by David.**  
**For Thou blessest the righteous, O Jehovah, As a buckler with favour dost compass him!**
- 1 Til sangmesteren, med strengelek; efter Sjeminit\*; en salme av David. / <\* kanskje en viss toneart, 1KR 15, 21.>**  
**Yahweh, don't rebuke me in your anger, Neither discipline me in your wrath.**  
**To the Overseer with stringed instruments, on the octave. -- A Psalm of David. O Jehovah, in Thine anger reprove me not, Nor in Thy fury chastise me.**
- 2 Herre, straff mig ikke i din vrede og tuktt mig ikke i din harme!**  
**Have mercy on me, Yahweh, for I am faint. Yahweh, heal me, for my bones are troubled.**  
**Favour me, O Jehovah, for I [am] weak, Heal me, O Jehovah, For troubled have been my bones,**
- 3 Vær mig nådig, Herre! for jeg er bortvisnet. Helbred mig, Herre! for mine ben er forferdet, My soul is also in great anguish. But you, Yahweh -- how long? And my soul hath been troubled greatly, And Thou, O Jehovah, till when?**
- 4 og min sjel er såre forferdet; og du, Herre, hvor lenge?**  
**Return, Yahweh. Deliver my soul, And save me for your lovingkindness` sake.**  
**Turn back, O Jehovah, draw out my soul, Save me for Thy kindness` sake.**

- 5** Vend om, Herre, utfri min sjel, frels mig for din miskunnhets skyld!  
 For in death there is no memory of you. In Sheol, who shall give you thanks?  
 For there is not in death Thy memorial, In Sheol, who doth give thanks to Thee?
- 6** For i døden kommer ingen dig i hu; hvem vil prise dig i dødsriket?  
 I am weary with my groaning; Every night I flood my bed; I drench my couch with my tears.  
 I have been weary with my sighing, I meditate through all the night [on] my bed, With my tear my couch I waste.
- 7** Jeg er trett av mine sukk, jeg gjennombløter min seng hver natt; med mine tårer væter jeg mitt leie.  
 My eye wastes away because of grief; It grows old because of all my adversaries.  
 Old from provocation is mine eye, It is old because of all mine adversaries,
- 8** Borttæret av sorg er mitt øie; det er eldet for alle mine fienders skyld.  
 Depart from me, all you workers of iniquity, For Yahweh has heard the voice of my weeping.  
 Turn from me all ye workers of iniquity, For Jehovah heard the voice of my weeping,
- 9** Vik fra mig, alle I som gjør urett! For Herren har hørt min gråts røst,  
 Yahweh has heard my supplication. Yahweh will receive my prayer.  
 Jehovah hath heard my supplication, Jehovah my prayer receiveth.
- 10** Herren har hørt min inderlige begjæring, Herren tar imot min bønn.  
 May all my enemies be ashamed and dismayed. They shall turn back, they shall be disgraced suddenly. Psalm 7 A meditation by David, which he sang to Yahweh, concerning the words of Cush, the Benjamite.  
 Ashamed and troubled greatly are all mine enemies, They turn back -- ashamed [in] a moment!
- 1** En sjiggajon\* av David, som han sang for Herren på grunn av benjaminitten Kus' ord. / <\* betydningen uviss, kanskje en sang som uttrykker sterk sinnsbevegelse.>  
 Yahweh, my God, I take refuge in you. Save me from all those who pursue me, and deliver me,  
 `The Erring One,` by David, that he sung to Jehovah concerning the words of Cush a Benjamite. O Jehovah, my God, in Thee I have trusted, Save me from all my pursuers, and deliver me.
- 2** Herre min Gud! Til dig setter jeg min lit; frels mig fra alle mine forfølgere og redd mig,  
 Lest they tear apart my soul like a lion, Rending it in pieces, while there is none to deliver.  
 Lest he tear as a lion my soul, Rending, and there is no deliverer.
- 3** forat ikke fienden skal sønderrive min sjel som en løve, sønderbryte, og det er ingen som redder!  
 Yahweh, my God, if I have done this, If there is iniquity in my hands,  
 O Jehovah, my God, if I have done this, If there is iniquity in my hands,

- 4 Herre min Gud! Dersom jeg har gjort dette, dersom det er urett i mine hender,  
If I have rewarded evil to him who was at peace with me (Yes, I have delivered him who  
without cause was my adversary),  
If I have done my well-wisher evil, And draw mine adversary without cause,**
- 5 dersom jeg har gjengjeldt den med ondt som holdt fred med mig, eller plyndret den som  
var min fiende uten årsak,  
Let the enemy pursue my soul, and overtake it; Yes, let him tread my life down to the  
earth, And lay my glory in the dust. Selah.  
An enemy pursueth my soul, and overtaketh, And treadeth down to the earth my life, And  
my honour placeth in the dust. Selah.**
- 6 så la fienden forfølge min sjel og innhente den og trå mitt liv til jorden og legge min ære\*  
i støvet. Sela. / <\* d.e. sjel.>  
Arise, Yahweh, in your anger. Lift up yourself against the rage of my adversaries. Awake  
for me. You have commanded judgment.  
Rise, O Jehovah, in Thine anger, Be lifted up at the wrath of mine adversaries, And awake  
Thou for me: Judgment Thou hast commanded:**
- 7 Stå op, Herre, i din vrede, reis dig mot mine fienders rasen og våkn op til min hjelp! Du har  
jo påbudt dom.  
Let the congregation of the peoples surround you. Rule over them on high.  
And a company of peoples compass Thee, And over it on high turn Thou back,**
- 8 Og la folkeslagenes forsamling omringe dig, og vend tilbake over den til det høie!  
Yahweh administers judgment to the peoples. Judge me, Yahweh, according to my  
righteousness, And to my integrity that is in me.  
Jehovah doth judge the peoples; Judge me, O Jehovah, According to my righteousness,  
And according to mine integrity on me,**
- 9 Herren holder dom over folkene; døm mig, Herre, efter min rettferdighet og efter min  
uskyld, som er hos mig!  
Oh let the wickedness of the wicked come to an end, But establish the righteous; Their  
minds and hearts are searched by the righteous God.  
Let, I pray Thee be ended the evil of the wicked, And establish Thou the righteous, And a  
trier of hearts and reins is the righteous God.**
- 10 La dog de ugudeliges ondskap få ende og den rettferdige stå fast! Du er jo den som prøver  
hjerter og nyrer, en rettferdig Gud.  
My shield is with God, Who saves the upright in heart.  
My shield [is] on God, Saviour of the upright in heart!**
- 11 Mitt skjold er hos Gud, som frelser de opriktige av hjertet.  
God is a righteous judge, Yes, a God who has indignation every day.  
God [is] a righteous judge, And He is not angry at all times.**
- 12 Gud er en rettferdig dommer, og en Gud som vredes hver dag.  
If a man doesn't relent, he will sharpen his sword; He has bent and strung his bow.  
If [one] turn not, His sword he sharpeneth, His bow he hath trodden -- He prepareth it,**



- 13** Dersom han\* ikke vender om, så hvesser han\*\* sitt sverd, spenner sin bue og gjør den ferdig / <\* den ugudelige.> / <\*\* Gud.>  
He has also prepared for himself the instruments of death. He makes ready his flaming arrows.  
Yea, for him He hath prepared Instruments of death, His arrows for burning pursuers He maketh.
- 14** og legger drepende våben til rette imot ham; sine piler gjør han brennende.  
Behold, he travails with iniquity; Yes, he has conceived mischief and brought forth falsehood.  
Lo, he travailleth [with] iniquity, And he hath conceived perverseness, And hath brought forth falsehood.
- 15** Se, han\* er i ferd med å føde misgjerning; han er fruktsommelig med ulykke og føder løgn.  
/ <\* den ugudelige.>  
He has dug a hole, And has fallen into the pit which he made.  
A pit he hath prepared, and he diggeth it, And he falleth into a ditch he maketh.
- 16** En grav har han gravd og hulet den ut; men han faller i den grav han arbeidet på.  
The trouble he causes shall return to his own head. His violence shall come down on the crown of his own head.  
Return doth his perverseness on his head, And on his crown his violence cometh down.
- 17** Den ulykke han gikk og tenkte på, faller tilbake på hans hode, og over hans egen isse kommer den vold han hadde i sinne.  
I will give thanks to Yahweh according to his righteousness, And will sing praise to the name of Yahweh Most High. Psalm 8 For the Chief Musician; on an instrument of Gath. A Psalm by David.  
I thank Jehovah, According to His righteousness, And praise the name of Jehovah Most High!
- 1** Til sangmesteren, efter Gittit\*; en salme av David. / <\* kanskje en toneart som har hatt sitt navn av byen Gat.>  
Yahweh, our Lord, how majestic is your name in all the earth, Who has set your glory above the heavens!  
To the Overseer, `On the Gittith.` A Psalm of David. Jehovah, our Lord, How honourable Thy name in all the earth! Who settest thine honour on the heavens.
- 2** Herre, vår Herre, hvor herlig ditt navn er over all jorden, du som har utbredt din prakt over himmelen!  
From the lips of babes and infants you have established strength, Because of your adversaries, that you might silence the enemy and the avenger.  
From the mouths of infants and sucklings Thou hast founded strength, Because of Thine adversaries, To still an enemy and a self-avenger.

- 3 Av barns og diebarns munn har du grunnfestet en makt for dine motstanderes skyld, for å stoppe munnen på fienden og den hevnjerrige.  
When I consider your heavens, the work of your fingers, The moon and the stars, which you have ordained;  
For I see Thy heavens, a work of Thy fingers, Moon and stars that Thou didst establish.**
- 4 Når jeg ser din himmel, dine fingrers gjerning, månen og stjernene, som du har gjort,  
What is man, that you think of him? The son of man, that you care for him?  
What [is] man that Thou rememberest him? The son of man that Thou inspectest him?**
- 5 hvad er da et menneske, at du kommer ham i hu, og et menneskebarn, at du ser til ham!  
For you have made him a little lower than the angels, And crowned him with glory and honor.  
And causest him to lack a little of Godhead, And with honour and majesty compassest him.**
- 6 Og du gjorde ham lite ringere enn Gud, og med ære og herlighet kronete du ham.  
You make him ruler over the works of your hands. You have put all things under his feet:  
Thou dost cause him to rule Over the works of Thy hands, All Thou hast placed under his feet.**
- 7 Du gjorde ham til hersker over dine henders gjerninger, alt la du under hans føtter,  
All sheep and oxen, Yes, and the animals of the field,  
Sheep and oxen, all of them, And also beasts of the field,**
- 8 får og okser, alle tilsammen, ja også markens dyr,  
The birds of the sky, the fish of the sea, And whatever passes through the paths of the seas.  
Bird of the heavens, and fish of the sea, Passing through the paths of the seas!**
- 9 himmelens fugler og havets fisker, alt som ferdes på havenes stier.  
Yahweh, our Lord, How majestic is your name in all the earth! Psalm 9 For the Chief Musician. Set to "The Death of the Son." A Psalm by David.  
Jehovah, our Lord, How honourable Thy name in all the earth!**
- 1 Til sangmesteren, efter Mutlabben\*; en salme av David. / <\* betydningen ukjent.>  
I will give thanks to Yahweh with my whole heart. I will tell of all your marvelous works.  
To the Overseer, `On the Death of Labben.` -- A Psalm of David. I confess, O Jehovah, with all my heart, I recount all Thy wonders,**
- 2 Jeg vil prise Herren av hele mitt hjerte, jeg vil forkynne alle dine undergjerninger.  
I will be glad and rejoice in you. I will sing praise to your name, you Most High.  
I rejoice and exult in Thee, I praise Thy Name, O Most High.**
- 3 Jeg vil glede og fryde mig i dig, jeg vil lovsynge ditt navn, du Høieste,  
When my enemies turn back, They stumble and perish in your presence.  
In mine enemies turning backward, they stumble and perish from Thy face.**

- 4** fordi mine fiender viker tilbake, faller og omkommer for ditt åsyn.  
For you have maintained my right and my cause. You sit on the throne judging  
righteously.  
For Thou hast done my judgment and my right. Thou hast sat on a throne, A judge of  
righteousness.
- 5** For du har hjulpet mig til rett og dom, du har satt dig på tronen som rettferdig dommer.  
You have rebuked the nations. You have destroyed the wicked. You have blotted out  
their name forever and ever.  
Thou hast rebuked nations, Thou hast destroyed the wicked, Their name Thou hast  
blotted out to the age and for ever.
- 6** Du har truet hedningene, tilintetgjort den ugudelige; deres navn har du utslettet evindeligg  
og alltid.  
The enemy is overtaken by endless ruin. The very memory of the cities which you have  
overthrown has perished.  
O thou Enemy, Finished have been destructions for ever, As to cities thou hast plucked  
up, Perished hath their memorial with them.
- 7** Fiendenes boliger er helt ødelagt for all tid, og byene har du omstyrtet, deres minne er  
tilintetgjort.  
But Yahweh reigns forever. He has prepared his throne for judgment.  
And Jehovah to the age abideth, He is preparing for judgment His throne.
- 8** Og Herren troner til evig tid, han har reist sin trone til dom,  
He will judge the world in righteousness. He will administer judgment to the peoples in  
uprightness.  
And He judgeth the world in righteousness, He judgeth the peoples in uprightness.
- 9** og han dømmer jorderike med rettferdighet, han avsier dom over folkene med rettvishet.  
Yahweh will also be a high tower for the oppressed; A high tower in times of trouble.  
And Jehovah is a tower for the bruised, A tower for times of adversity.
- 10** Og Herren er en borg for den undertrykte, en borg i nødens tider.  
Those who know your name will put their trust in you, For you, Yahweh, have not  
forsaken those who seek you.  
They trust in Thee who do know Thy name, For Thou hast not forsaken Those seeking  
Thee, O Jehovah.
- 11** Og de som kjenner ditt navn, stoler på dig; for du har ikke forlatt dem som søker dig, Herre!  
Sing praises to Yahweh, who dwells in Zion, And declare among the people what he has  
done.  
Sing ye praise to Jehovah, inhabiting Zion, Declare ye among the peoples His acts,
- 12** Lovsyng Herren, som bor på Sion, kunngjør blandt folkene hans store gjerninger!  
For he who avenges blood remembers them. He doesn't forget the cry of the afflicted.  
For He who is seeking for blood Them hath remembered, He hath not forgotten the cry of  
the afflicted.

- 13** For han som hevner blod, kommer de elendige i hu, han glemmer ikke deres skrik.  
Have mercy on me, Yahweh. See my affliction by those who hate me, And lift me up from the gates of death;  
Favour me, O Jehovah, See mine affliction by those hating me, Thou who liftest me up from the gates of death,
- 14** Vær mig nådig, Herre! Se det jeg må lide av dem som hater mig, du som løfter mig op fra dødens porter,  
That I may show forth all your praise. In the gates of the daughter of Zion I will rejoice in your salvation.  
So that I recount all Thy praise, In the gates of the daughter of Zion. I rejoice on Thy salvation.
- 15** forat jeg skal forkynne all din pris, i Sions datters porter fryde mig i din frelse.  
The nations have sunk down in the pit that they made; In the net which they hid, their own foot is taken.  
Sunk have nations in a pit they made, In a net that they hid hath their foot been captured.
- 16** Hedningene er sunket i den grav de gravde; deres fot er fanget i det garn de skjulte.  
Yahweh has made himself known. He has executed judgment. The wicked is snared by the work of his own hands. Meditation. Selah.  
Jehovah hath been known, Judgment He hath done, By a work of his hands Hath the wicked been snared. Meditation. Selah.
- 17** Herren er blitt kjent, han har holdt dom; han fanger den ugudelige i hans egne henders gjerning. Higgajon\*. Sela. / <\* kanskje et musikalsk uttrykk.>  
The wicked shall be turned back to Sheol, Even all the nations that forget God.  
The wicked do turn back to Sheol, All nations forgetting God.
- 18** De ugudelige skal fare ned til dødsriket, alle hedninger, som glemmer Gud.  
For the needy shall not always be forgotten, Nor the hope of the poor perish forever.  
For not for ever is the needy forgotten, The hope of the humble lost to the age.
- 19** For ikke skal den fattige glemmes for all tid; de saktmodiges håp skal ikke gå til grunne for evig.  
Arise, Yahweh! Don't let man prevail. Let the nations be judged in your sight.  
Rise, O Jehovah, let not man be strong, Let nations be judged before Thy face.
- 20** Reis dig, Herre! La ikke mennesker få makt, la hedningene bli dømt for ditt åsyn!  
Put them in fear, Yahweh. Let the nations know that they are only men. Selah. Psalm 10  
Appoint, O Jehovah, a director to them, Let nations know they [are] men! Selah.
- 1** Hvorfor, Herre, står du langt borte? Hvorfor skjuler du ditt åsyn i trengsels tider?  
Why do you stand far off, Yahweh? Why do you hide yourself in times of trouble?  
Why, Jehovah, dost Thou stand at a distance? Thou dost hide in times of adversity,

- 2 Ved den ugudeliges overmot engstes de elendige; de fanges i de onde råd han har  
In arrogance, the wicked hunt down the weak; They are caught in the schemes that they devise.  
Through the pride of the wicked, Is the poor inflamed, They are caught in devices that they devised.**
- 3 For den ugudelige roser sin sjels lyst, og den rovgjerrige sier Herren farvel, håner ham.  
For the wicked boasts of his heart's cravings, He blesses the greedy, and condemns Yahweh.  
Because the wicked hath boasted Of the desire of his soul, And a dishonest gainer he hath blessed, He hath despised Jehovah.**
- 4 Den ugudelige sier i sitt overmot: Han hjemsøker ikke. Det er ingen Gud, det er alle hans tanker.  
The wicked, in the pride of his face, Has no room in his thoughts for God.  
The wicked according to the height of his face, inquireth not. 'God is not!' [are] all his devices.**
- 5 Hans veier lykkes til enhver tid; langt borte fra ham i det høie er dine dommer; av alle sine motstandere blåser han.  
His ways are prosperous at all times; He is haughty, and your laws are far from his sight: As for all his adversaries, he sneers at them.  
Pain do his ways at all times, On high [are] Thy judgments before him, All his adversaries -- he puffeth at them.**
- 6 Han sier i sitt hjerte: Jeg skal ikke rokkes, fra slekt til slekt skal jeg ikke stedes i ulykke.  
He says in his heart, "I shall not be shaken; For generations I shall have no trouble."  
He hath said in his heart, 'I am not moved,' To generation and generation not in evil.**
- 7 Hans munn er full av forbannelse og av svik og vold; under hans tunge er ulykke og ondskap.  
His mouth is full of cursing, deceit, and oppression. Under his tongue is mischief and iniquity.  
Of oaths his mouth is full, And deceits, and fraud: Under his tongue [is] perverseness and iniquity,**
- 8 Han ligger i bakhold ved gårdene, på lønnlige steder myrder han den uskyldige, hans øine speider etter den ulykkelige.  
He lies in wait near the villages. From ambushes, he murders the innocent. His eyes are secretly set against the helpless.  
He doth sit in an ambush of the villages, In secret places he doth slay the innocent. His eyes for the afflicted watch secretly,**
- 9 Han lurar på lønnlig sted, lik løven i sitt skjul; han lurar for å gripe den elendige; han griper den elendige idet han drar ham inn i sitt garn.  
He lurks in secret as a lion in his ambush. He lies in wait to catch the helpless. He catches the helpless, when he draws him in his net.  
He lieth in wait in a secret place, as a lion in a covert. He lieth in wait to catch the poor, He catcheth the poor, drawing him into his net.**

- 10** Han bøier sig, dukker sig ned, og for hans sterke klør faller de elendige.  
The helpless are crushed, they collapse, They fall under his strength.  
He is bruised -- he boweth down, Fallen by his mighty ones hath the afflicted.
- 11** Han sier i sitt hjerte: Gud har glemt det, han har skjult sitt åsyn, han ser det aldri.  
He says in his heart, "God has forgotten. He hides his face. He will never see it."  
He said in his heart, `God hath forgotten, He hath hid His face, He hath never seen.`
- 12** Reis dig, Herre! Gud, oppløft din hånd, glem ikke de elendige!  
Arise, Yahweh! God, lift up your hand! Don`t forget the helpless.  
Arise, O Jehovah! O God, lift up Thy hand! Forget not the humble.
- 13** Hvorfor skal den ugudelige forakte Gud og si i sitt hjerte: Du hjemsøker ikke?  
Why does the wicked condemn God, And say in his heart, "God won`t call me into account?"  
Wherefore hath the wicked despised God? He hath said in his heart, `It is not required.`
- 14** Du har sett det; for du skuer nød og sorg for å legge dem i din hånd; til dig overgir den elendige sin sak, du er den farløses hjelper.  
But you do see trouble and grief; You consider it to take it into your hand. You help the victim and the fatherless.  
Thou hast seen, For Thou perverseness and anger beholdest; By giving into Thy hand, On Thee doth the afflicted leave [it], Of the fatherless Thou hast been an helper.
- 15** Sønderbryt den ugudeliges arm, og hjemsøk den ondes ugudelighet, så du ikke mere finner den!  
Break the arm of the wicked. As for the evil man, seek out his wickedness until you find none.  
Break the arm of the wicked and the evil, Seek out his wickedness, find none;
- 16** Herren er konge evindeligen og alltid, hedningene blir utryddet av hans land!  
Yahweh is King forever and ever! The nations will perish out of his land.  
Jehovah [is] king to the age, and for ever, The nations have perished out of His land!
- 17** De saktmodiges begjæring hører du, Herre! Du styrker deres hjerte, du vender ditt øre til Yahweh, you have heard the desire of the humble. You will prepare their heart. You will cause your ear to hear,  
The desire of the humble Thou hast heard, O Jehovah. Thou preparest their heart; Thou causest Thine ear to attend,
- 18** for å dømme i den farløses og undertryktes sak. Ikke skal mennesket, som er av jorden, lenger vedbli å volde redsel.  
To judge the fatherless and the oppressed, That man who is of the earth may terrify no more. Psalm 11 For the Chief Musician. By David.  
To judge the fatherless and bruised: He addeth no more to oppress -- man of the earth!

- 1 Til sangmesteren; av David. Til Herren tar jeg min tilflukt; hvorledes kan I da si til min sjel: Fly til eders fjell som en fugl?  
In Yahweh do I take refuge. How can you say to my soul, "Flee as a bird to your mountain!"  
To the Overseer. -- By David. In Jehovah I trusted, how say ye to my soul, `They moved [to] Thy mountain for the bird?**
- 2 For se, de ugudelige spenner buen, de legger sin pil på strengen for å skyte i mørket på de opriktige av hjertet.  
For, behold, the wicked bend their bows. They set their arrows on the strings, That they may shoot in darkness at the upright in heart.  
For lo, the wicked tread a bow, They have prepared their arrow on the string, To shoot in darkness at the upright in heart.**
- 3 Når grunnvollene nedbrytes, hvad makter da den rettfærdige?  
If the foundations are destroyed, What can the righteous do?  
When the foundations are destroyed, The righteous -- what hath he done?**
- 4 Herren er i sitt hellige tempel, Herrens trone er i himmelen, hans øine skuer, hans blikk prøver menneskenes barn.  
Yahweh is in his holy temple. Yahweh is on his throne in heaven. His eyes observe. His eyes examine the children of men.  
`Jehovah [is] in his holy temple: Jehovah -- in the heavens [is] His throne. His eyes see -- His eyelids try the sons of men.**
- 5 Herren prøver den rettfærdige; men den ugudelige og den som elsker vold, hater hans sjel.  
Yahweh examines the righteous, But the wicked and him who loves violence his soul hates.  
Jehovah the righteous doth try. And the wicked and the lover of violence, Hath His soul hated,**
- 6 Han lar snarer regne ned over de ugudelige; ild og svovel og glødende vind er deres begers del.  
On the wicked he will rain blazing coals; Fire, sulfur, and scorching wind shall be the portion of their cup.  
He poureth on the wicked snares, fire, and brimstone, And a horrible wind [is] the portion of their cup.**
- 7 For Herren er rettfærdig, elsker rettfærdighet; på den opriktige ser hans åsyn.  
For Yahweh is righteous. He loves righteousness. The upright shall see his face.  
Psalm 12 For the Chief Musician; upon an eight-stringed lyre. A Psalm of David.  
For righteous [is] Jehovah, Righteousness He hath loved, The upright doth His countenance see!`**
- 1 Til sangmesteren, efter Sjeminit\*; en salme av David. / <\* SLM 6, 1.>  
Help, Yahweh; for the godly man ceases. For the faithful fail from among the children of men.  
To the Overseer, on the octave. -- A Psalm of David. Save, Jehovah, for the saintly hath failed, For the steadfast have ceased From the sons of men:**

- 2** Frels, Herre! for de fromme er borte, de trofaste er forsvunnet blandt menneskenes barn.  
Everyone lies to his neighbor. With flattering lips, and with a double heart, do they  
Vanity they speak each with his neighbour, Lip of flattery! With heart and heart they  
speak.
- 3** Løgn taler de, hver med sin næste, med falske leber; med tvesinnet hjerte taler de.  
May Yahweh cut off all flattering lips, And the tongue that boasts,  
Jehovah doth cut off all lips of flattery, A tongue speaking great things,
- 4** Herren utrydde alle falske leber, den tunge som taler store ord,  
Who have said, "With our tongue will we prevail. Our lips are our own. Who is lord over  
us?"  
Who said, `By our tongue we do mightily: Our lips [are] our own; who [is] lord over us?`
- 5** dem som sier: Ved vår tunge skal vi få overhånd, våre leber er med oss, hvem er herre over  
oss?  
"Because of the oppression of the weak and because of the groaning of the needy, I  
will now arise," says Yahweh; "I will set him in safety from those who malign him."  
Because of the spoiling of the poor, Because of the groaning of the needy, Now do I arise,  
saith Jehovah, I set in safety [him who] doth breathe for it.
- 6** For de elendiges ødeleggelses skyld, for de fattiges sukks skyld vil jeg nu reise mig, sier  
Herren; jeg vil gi dem frelse som stunder etter den.  
The words of Yahweh are flawless words, As silver refined in a clay furnace, purified  
seven times.  
Sayings of Jehovah [are] pure sayings; Silver tried in a furnace of earth refined sevenfold.
- 7** Herrens ord er rene ord, likesom sølv som er renset i en smeltedigel i jorden, syv ganger  
renset.  
You will keep them, Yahweh, You will preserve them from this generation forever.  
Thou, O Jehovah, dost preserve them, Thou keepest us from this generation to the age.
- 8** Du, Herre, vil bevare dem, du vil vokte dem for denne slekt evindeligen.  
The wicked walk on every side, When what is vile is exalted among the sons of men.  
Psalm 13 For the Chief Musician. A Psalm by David.  
Around the wicked walk continually, According as vileness is exalted by sons of men!
- 1** Til sangmesteren; en salme av David.  
How long, Yahweh? Will you forget me forever? How long will you hide your face from me?  
  
To the Overseer. -- A Psalm of David. Till when, O Jehovah, Dost Thou forget me? -- for  
ever? Till when dost Thou hide Thy face from me?
- 2** Hvor lenge, Herre, vil du glemme mig evindeligen? Hvor lenge vil du skjule ditt åsyn for mig?  
How long shall I take counsel in my soul, Having sorrow in my heart every day? How long  
shall my enemy triumph over me?  
Till when do I set counsels in my soul? Sorrow inn my heart daily? Till when is mine  
enemy exalted over me?



- 3** Hvor lenge skal jeg huse sorgfulle tanker i min sjel, kummer i mitt hjerte den hele dag?  
 Hvor lenge skal min fiende ophøie sig over mig?  
 Behold, and answer me, Yahweh, my God. Give light to my eyes, lest I sleep in death;  
 Look attentively; Answer me, O Jehovah, my God, Enlighten mine eyes, lest I sleep in death,
- 4** Se hit, svar mig, Herre min Gud! Opklar mine øine, forat jeg ikke skal sove inn i døden,  
 Lest my enemy say, "I have prevailed against him;" Lest my adversaries rejoice when I fall.  
 Lest mine enemy say, `I overcame him,` Mine adversaries joy when I am moved.
- 5** forat ikke min fiende skal si: Jeg fikk overhånd over ham, forat ikke mine motstandere skal fryde sig når jeg vakler!  
 But I trust in your lovingkindness. My heart rejoices in your salvation.  
 And I, in Thy kindness I have trusted, Rejoice doth my heart in Thy salvation.
- 6** Men jeg setter min lit til din miskunnhet; mitt hjerte skal fryde sig i din frelse; jeg vil lovsynge Herren, for han har gjort vel imot mig.  
 I will sing to Yahweh, Because he has been good to me. Psalm 14 For the Chief Musician. By David.  
 I do sing to Jehovah, For He hath conferred benefits upon me!
- 1** Til sangmesteren; av David. Dåren sier i sitt hjerte: Det er ikke nogen Gud. Onde, vederstyggelige er deres gjerninger; det er ingen som gjør godt.  
 The fool has said in his heart, "There is no God." They are corrupt, they have done abominable works. There is none who does good.  
 To the Overseer. -- By David. A fool hath said in his heart, `God is not;` They have done corruptly, They have done abominable actions, There is not a doer of good.
- 2** Herren skuer ned fra himmelen på menneskenes barn for å se om det er nogen forstandig, nogen som søker Gud.  
 Yahweh looked down from heaven on the children of men, To see if there were any who did understand, Who did seek after God.  
 Jehovah from the heavens Hath looked on the sons of men, To see if there is a wise one -- seeking God.
- 3** De er alle avveket, alle tilsammen fordervet; det er ingen som gjør godt, enn ikke én.  
 They have all gone aside; they have together become corrupt. There is none who does good, no, not one.  
 The whole have turned aside, Together they have been filthy: There is not a doer of good, not even one.
- 4** Sanser de da ikke, alle de som gjør urett, som eter mitt folk, likesom de eter brød? På Herren kaller de ikke.  
 Have all the workers of iniquity no knowledge, Who eat up my people as they eat bread, And don't call on Yahweh?  
 Have all working iniquity not known? Those consuming my people have eaten bread, Jehovah they have not called.

- 5 Da forferdes de såre; for Gud er med den rettfærdige slekt.  
There were they in great fear, For God is in the generation of the righteous.  
There they have feared a fear, For God [is] in the generation of the righteous.**
- 6 Gjør bare den elendiges råd til skamme! For Herren er hans tilflukt.  
You put to shame the counsel of the poor, Because Yahweh is his refuge.  
The counsel of the poor ye cause to stink, Because Jehovah [is] his refuge.**
- 7 O, at der fra Sion må komme frelse for Israel! Når Herren gjør ende på sitt folks fangenskap, da skal Jakob fryde sig, Israel glede sig.  
Oh that the salvation of Israel would come out of Zion! When Yahweh restores the fortunes of his people, Then Jacob shall rejoice, and Israel shall be glad. Psalm 15 A  
Psalm by David.  
Who doth give from Zion the salvation of Israel? When Jehovah doth turn back [To] a captivity of His people, Jacob doth rejoice -- Israel is glad!**
- 1 En salme av David. Herre, hvem skal bo i ditt telt? Hvem skal bygge på ditt hellige berg? Yahweh, who shall dwell in your sanctuary? Who shall live on your holy hill?  
A Psalm of David. Jehovah, who doth sojourn in Thy tent? Who doth dwell in Thy holy hill?**
- 2 Den som vandrer ustraffelig og gjør rettfærdighet og taler sannhet i sitt hjerte,  
He who walks blamelessly, does what is right, And speaks truth in his heart;  
He who is walking uprightly, And working righteousness, And speaking truth in his heart.**
- 3 som ikke baktaler med sin tunge, som ikke gjør sin næste ondt og ikke fører skam over den som står ham nær,  
He who doesn't slander with his tongue, Nor does evil to his friend, Nor casts slurs against his fellow man;  
He hath not slandered by his tongue, He hath not done to his friend evil; And reproach he hath not lifted up Against his neighbour.**
- 4 den som ser med ringeakt på den gudløse, men som ærer dem som frykter Herren, som sverger sig selv til skade og ikke bryter sitt ord,  
In whose eyes a vile man is despised, But who honors those who fear Yahweh; He who keeps an oath even when it hurts, and doesn't change;  
Despised in his eyes [is] a rejected one, And those fearing Jehovah he doth honour. He hath sworn to suffer evil, and changeth not;**
- 5 den som ikke låner sine penger ut mot rente\* og ikke tar gave mot den uskyldige. Den dette gjør, skal ikke rokkes evindeligen. / <\* til den fattige bror.>  
He who doesn't lend out his money for usury, Nor take a bribe against the innocent. He who does these things shall never be shaken. Psalm 16 A Poem by David.  
His silver he hath not given in usury, And a bribe against the innocent Hath not taken; Whoso is doing these is not moved to the age!**
- 1 En gyllen sang av David. Bevar mig, Gud! for jeg tar min tilflukt til dig.  
Preserve me, God, for in you do I take refuge.  
A Secret Treasure of David. Preserve me, O God, for I did trust in Thee.**

- 2** Jeg sier til Herren: Du er min Herre; jeg har intet gode utenfor dig -  
My soul, you have said to Yahweh, "You are my Lord. Apart from you I have no good thing."  
Thou hast said to Jehovah, `My Lord Thou [art];` My good [is] not for thine own sake;
- 3** idet jeg holder mig til de hellige som er i landet, og de herlige i hvem jeg har all min lyst.  
As for the saints who are in the earth, They are the excellent ones in whom is all my delight.  
For the holy ones who [are] in the land, And the honourable, all my delight [is] in them.
- 4** Mange sorger skal de ha som kjøper sig andre\*; jeg vil ikke utgyde deres\*\* drikkoffere av blod og ikke ta deres navn på mine leber\*\*\*. / <\* d.e. andre guder.> / <\*\* d.e. avgudenes.> / <\*\*\* 2MO 23, 13.>  
Their sorrows shall be multiplied who give gifts to another god. Their drink-offerings of blood I will not offer, Nor take their names on my lips.  
Multiplied are their griefs, [Who] have hastened backward; I pour not out their libations of blood, Nor do I take up their names on my lips.
- 5** Herren er min tilfalne del og mitt beger; du gjør min lodd herlig.  
Yahweh assigned my portion and my cup. You made my lot secure.  
Jehovah [is] the portion of my share, and of my cup, Thou -- Thou dost uphold my lot.
- 6** En lodd er tilfalt mig som er liflig, og en arv som behager mig.  
The lines have fallen to me in pleasant places. Yes, I have a good inheritance.  
Lines have fallen to me in pleasant places, Yea, a beauteous inheritance [is] for me.
- 7** Jeg vil love Herren, som gav mig råd; også om nettene minner mine nyrrer mig om det.  
I will bless Yahweh, who has given me counsel. Yes, my heart instructs me in the night seasons.  
I bless Jehovah who hath counselled me; Also [in] the nights my reins instruct me.
- 8** Jeg setter alltid Herren for mig; for han er ved min høire hånd, jeg skal ikke rokkes.  
I have set Yahweh always before me. Because he is at my right hand, I shall not be moved.  
I did place Jehovah before me continually, Because -- at my right hand I am not moved.
- 9** Derfor gleder mitt hjerte sig, og min ære\* fryder sig; også mitt kjød skal bo i trygghet. / <\* d.e. sjel.>  
Therefore my heart is glad, and my tongue rejoices. My body shall also dwell in safety.  
Therefore hath my heart been glad, And my honour doth rejoice, Also my flesh dwelleth confidently:
- 10** For du skal ikke overlate min sjel til dødsriket, du skal ikke la din hellige se forråtnelse.  
For you will not leave my soul in Sheol, Neither will you allow your holy one to see corruption.  
For Thou dost not leave my soul to Sheol, Nor givest thy saintly one to see corruption.

- 11 Du skal kunngjøre mig livets vei; gledes fylde er for ditt åsyn, livsalighet ved din høire hånd evindeligg.**  
**You will show me the path of life. In your presence is fullness of joy. In your right hand there are pleasures forevermore. Psalm 17 A Prayer by David.**  
**Thou causdest me to know the path of life; Fulness of joys [is] with Thy presence, Pleasant things by Thy right hand for ever!**
- 1 En bønn av David. Hør, Herre, på rettferdighet, merk på mitt klagerop, vend øret til min bønn fra leber uten svik!**  
**Hear, Yahweh, my righteous plea; Give ear to my prayer, that doesn't go out of deceitful lips.**  
**A Prayer of David. Hear, O Jehovah, righteousness, attend my cry, Give ear [to] my prayer, without lips of deceit.**
- 2 La min rett gå ut fra ditt åsyn, dine øine skue hvad rett er!**  
**Let my sentence come forth from your presence; Let your eyes look on equity. From before thee my judgment doth go out; Thine eyes do see uprightly.**
- 3 Du har prøvd mitt hjerte, gjestet det om natten, du har ransaket mig, du fant intet; min munn viker ikke av fra mine tanker.**  
**You have proved my heart; you have visited me in the night; You have tried me, and found nothing; I have resolved that my mouth shall not disobey.**  
**Thou hast proved my heart, Thou hast inspected by night, Thou hast tried me, Thou findest nothing; My thoughts pass not over my mouth.**
- 4 Mot menneskenes gjerninger har jeg efter dine lebers ord tatt mig i vare for voldsmannens stier.**  
**As for the works of men, by the word of your lips I have kept myself from the ways of the violent.**  
**As to doings of man, Through a word of Thy lips I have observed The paths of a destroyer;**
- 5 Mine skritt holdt fast ved dine fotspor, mine trin vaklet ikke.**  
**My steps have held fast to your paths, My feet have not slipped.**  
**To uphold my goings in Thy paths, My steps have not slidden.**
- 6 Jeg roper til dig, for du svarer mig, Gud! Bøi ditt øre til mig, hør mitt ord!**  
**I have called on you, for you will answer me, God: Turn your ear to me. Hear my speech. I -- I called Thee, for Thou dost answer me, O God, incline Thine ear to me, hear my speech.**
- 7 Vis din miskunnhet i underfulle gjerninger, du som med din høire hånd frelser dem som flyr til dig, fra deres motstandere!**  
**Show your marvelous lovingkindness, You who save those who take refuge by your right hand from their enemies.**  
**Separate wonderfully Thy kindness, O Saviour of the confiding, By Thy right hand, from withstanders.**

- 8** Vokt mig som din øiesten, skjul under dine vingers skygge  
Keep me as the apple of your eye; Hide me under the shadow of your wings,  
Keep me as the apple, the daughter of the eye; In shadow of Thy wings thou dost hide me.
- 9** for de ugudelige, som ødelegger mig, mine dødsfiender, som omringer mig!  
From the wicked who oppress me, My deadly enemies, who compass me about.  
From the face of the wicked who spoiled me. Mine enemies in soul go round against me.
- 10** Sitt fete hjerte lukker de til, med sin munn taler de overmodig.  
They close up their callous hearts. With their mouth they speak proudly.  
Their fat they have closed up, Their mouths have spoken with pride:
- 11** Hvor vi går, kringsetter de mig nu; sine øine retter de på å felle mig til jorden.  
They have now surrounded us in our steps. They set their eyes to cast us down to the earth.  
`Our steps now have compassed [him];` Their eyes they set to turn aside in the land.
- 12** Han er lik en løve som stunder etter å sønderrive, og en ung løve som ligger på lønnlige steder.  
He is like a lion that is greedy of his prey, As it were a young lion lurking in secret places.  
His likeness as a lion desirous to tear, As a young lion dwelling in secret places.
- 13** Reis dig, Herre, tred ham i møte, slå ham ned, frels min sjel fra den ugudelige med ditt sverd,  
Arise, Yahweh, Confront him, cast him down. Deliver my soul from the wicked by your sword;  
Arise, O Jehovah, go before his face, Cause him to bend. Deliver my soul from the wicked, Thy sword,
- 14** fra menneskene med din hånd, Herre, fra denne verdens mennesker, som har sin del i livet, og hvis buk du fyller med dine skatter, som er rike på sønner og etterlater sin overflod til sine barn.  
From men by your hand, Yahweh, From men of the world, whose portion is in this life, Whose belly you fill with your treasure: They are satisfied with children, Leave the rest of their substance to their babes.  
From men, Thy hand, O Jehovah, From men of the world, their portion [is] in life, And [with] Thy hidden things Thou fillest their belly, They are satisfied [with] sons; And have left their abundance to their sucklings.
- 15** Jeg skal i rettferdighet skue ditt åsyn, jeg skal, når jeg våkner, mettes ved din skikkelse.  
As for me, I shall see your face in righteousness; I shall be satisfied, when I awake, with seeing your form. Psalm 18 For the Chief Musician. By David, the servant of Yahweh, who spoke to Yahweh the words of this song in the day that Yahweh delivered him from the hand of all his enemies, and from the hand of Saul. He said,  
I -- in righteousness, I see Thy face; I am satisfied, in awaking, [with] Thy form!

- 1** Til sangmesteren; av Herrens tjener David, som talte denne sangs ord til Herren den dag da Herren hadde utfridd ham av alle hans fienders hånd og av Sauls hånd.  
I love you, Yahweh, my strength.  
To the Overseer. -- By a servant of Jehovah, by David, who hath spoken to Jehovah the words of this song in the day Jehovah delivered him from the hand of all his enemies, and from the hand of Saul, and he saith: -- I love Thee, O Jehovah, my strength.
- 2** Og han sa: Herre, jeg har dig hjertelig kjær, min styrke!  
Yahweh is my rock, and my fortress, and my deliverer; My God, my rock, in whom I will take refuge; My shield, and the horn of my salvation, my high tower.  
Jehovah [is] my rock, and my bulwark, And my deliverer, My God [is] my rock, I trust in Him: My shield, and a horn of my salvation, My high tower.
- 3** Herren er min klippe og min festning og min frelser; min Gud er min klippe, som jeg setter min lit til, mitt skjold og min frelses horn, min borg.  
I will call on Yahweh, who is worthy to be praised; So shall I be saved from my enemies. The `Praised One` I call Jehovah, And from my enemies I am saved.
- 4** Jeg påkaller den Høilovede, Herren, og blir frelst fra mine fiender.  
The cords of death surrounded me. The floods of ungodliness made me afraid. Compassed me have cords of death, And streams of the worthless make me afraid.
- 5** Dødens rep omspente mig, og fordervelsens strømmer forferdet mig.  
The cords of Sheol were round about me; The snares of death came on me. Cords of Sheol have surrounded me, Before me have been snares of death.
- 6** Dødsrikets rep omgav mig, dødens snarer overfalt mig.  
In my distress I called on Yahweh, And cried to my God. He heard my voice out of his temple, My cry before him came into his ears.  
In mine adversity I call Jehovah, And unto my God I cry. He heareth from His temple my voice, And My cry before Him cometh into His ears.
- 7** I min trengsel påkalte jeg Herren, og jeg ropte til min Gud; han hørte fra sitt tempel min røst, og mitt skrik kom for ham, til hans ører.  
Then the earth shook and trembled. The foundations also of the mountains quaked and were shaken, Because he was angry. And shake and tremble doth the earth, And foundations of hills are troubled, And they shake -- because He hath wrath.
- 8** Da rystet og bevet jorden, og fjellenes grunnvoller skalv, og de rystet, for hans vrede var optendt.  
There went up a smoke out of his nostrils, Fire out of his mouth devoured; Coals were kindled by it.  
Gone up hath smoke by His nostrils, And fire from His mouth consumeth, Coals have been kindled by it.
- 9** Det steg røk op av hans nese, og fortærende ild fra hans munn; glør brente ut av ham.  
He bowed the heavens also, and came down. Thick darkness was under his feet. And He inclineth the heavens, and cometh down, And thick darkness [is] under His feet.

- 10** Og han bøde himmelen og steg ned, og det var mørke under hans føtter.  
He rode on a cherub, and flew. Yes, he soared on the wings of the wind.  
And He rideth on a cherub, and doth fly, And He flieth on wings of wind.
- 11** Og han fór på kjeruber og fløi, og han fór hastig frem på vindens vinger.  
He made darkness his hiding-place, his pavilion around him, Darkness of waters, thick clouds of the skies.  
He maketh darkness His secret place, Round about Him His tabernacle, Darkness of waters, thick clouds of the skies.
- 12** Han gjorde mørke til sitt dekke, rundt omkring sig til sitt skjul, mørke vann, tykke skyer.  
At the brightness before him his thick clouds passed, Hailstones and coals of fire.  
From the brightness over-against Him His thick clouds have passed on, Hail and coals of fire.
- 13** Frem av glansen foran ham fór hans skyer frem, hagl og gloende kull.  
Yahweh also thundered in the sky, The Most High uttered his voice, Hailstones and coals of fire.  
And thunder in the heavens doth Jehovah, And the Most High giveth forth His voice, Hail and coals of fire.
- 14** Og Herren tordnet i himmelen, den Høieste lot sin røst høre, hagl og gloende kull.  
He sent out his arrows, and scattered them; Yes, lightnings manifold, and routed them.  
And He sendeth His arrows and scattereth them, And much lightning, and crusheth them.
- 15** Og han utsendte sine piler og spredte dem\* omkring - lyn i mengde og forvirret dem. / < \* fiendene.>  
Then the channels of waters appeared, The foundations of the world were laid bare, At your rebuke, Yahweh, At the blast of the breath of your nostrils.  
And seen are the streams of waters, And revealed are foundations of the earth. From Thy rebuke, O Jehovah, From the breath of the spirit of Thine anger.
- 16** Da kom vannenes strømmer til syne, og jordens grunnvoller blev avdekket ved din trusel, Herre, for din nesens åndepust.  
He sent from on high. He took me. He drew me out of many waters.  
He sendeth from above -- He taketh me, He draweth me out of many waters.
- 17** Han rakte sin hånd ut fra det høie, han grep mig; han drog mig op av store vann.  
He delivered me from my strong enemy, From those who hated me; for they were too mighty for me.  
He delivereth me from my strong enemy, And from those hating me, For they have been stronger than I.
- 18** Han fridde mig ut fra min sterke fiende og fra mine avindsmenn; for de var mig for  
They came on me in the day of my calamity, But Yahweh was my support.  
They go before me in a day of my calamity And Jehovah is for a support to me.

- 19 De overfalt mig på min motgangs dag; men Herren blev min støtte.  
He brought me forth also into a large place. He delivered me, because he delighted in  
And He bringeth me forth to a large place, He draweth me out, because He delighted in  
me.**
- 20 Og han førte mig ut i fritt rum; han frelste mig, for han hadde behag i mig.  
Yahweh has rewarded me according to my righteousness. According to the cleanness of  
my hands has he recompensed me.  
Jehovah doth recompense me According to my righteousness, According to the  
cleanness of my hands, He doth return to me.**
- 21 Herren gjengjeldte mig efter min rettferdighet, han betalte mig efter mine henders renhet.  
For I have kept the ways of Yahweh, And have not wickedly departed from my God.  
For I have kept the ways of Jehovah, And have not done wickedly against my God.**
- 22 For jeg tok vare på Herrens veier og vek ikke i ondskap fra min Gud.  
For all his ordinances were before me. I didn't put away his statutes from me.  
For all His judgments [are] before me, And His statutes I turn not from me.**
- 23 For alle hans lover hadde jeg for øie, og hans bud lot jeg ikke vike fra mig.  
I was also blameless with him. I kept myself from my iniquity.  
And I am perfect with him, And I keep myself from mine iniquity.**
- 24 Og jeg var ulastelig for ham og vokter mig vel for min synd.  
Therefore has Yahweh recompensed me according to my righteousness, According to  
the cleanness of my hands in his eyesight.  
And Jehovah doth return to me, According to my righteousness, According to the  
cleanness of my hands, Over-against his eyes.**
- 25 Og Herren gjengjeldte mig efter min rettferdighet, efter mine henders renhet for hans øine.  
With the merciful you will show yourself merciful. With the perfect man, you will show  
yourself perfect.  
With the kind Thou showest Thyself kind, With a perfect man showest Thyself perfect.**
- 26 Mot den fromme viser du dig from, mot den rettvise mann viser du dig rettvise,  
With the pure, you will show yourself pure. With the crooked you will show yourself  
shrewd.  
With the pure Thou showest Thyself pure, And with the perverse showest Thyself a  
wrestler,**
- 27 mot den rene viser du dig ren, mot den forvendte viser du dig vrang.  
For you will save the afflicted people, But the haughty eyes you will bring down.  
For Thou a poor people savest, And the eyes of the high causest to fall.**
- 28 For du frelser elendige folk, og du fornedrer høie øine.  
For you will light my lamp. Yahweh, my God, will light up my darkness.  
For Thou -- Thou lightest my lamp, Jehovah my God enlighteneth my darkness.**



- 29** For du lar min lampe skinne; Herren min Gud opklarer mitt mørke.  
For by you, I advance through a troop. By my God, I leap over a wall.  
For by Thee I run -- a troop! And by my God I leap a wall.
- 30** For ved dig stormer jeg løs på fiendeskarer, og ved min Gud springer jeg over murer.  
As for God, his way is perfect. The word of Yahweh is tried. He is a shield to all those  
who take refuge in him.  
God! perfect [is] His way, The saying of Jehovah is tried, A shield [is] He to all those  
trusting in Him.
- 31** Gud, hans vei er fullkommen; Herrens ord er rent, han er et skjold for alle dem som setter  
sin lit til ham.  
For who is God, except Yahweh? Who is a rock, besides our God,  
For who [is] God besides Jehovah? And who [is] a rock save our God?
- 32** For hvem er Gud foruten Herren, og hvem er en klippe, uten vår Gud?  
The God who arms me with strength, and makes my way perfect?  
God! who is girding me [with] strength, And He maketh perfect my way.
- 33** Den Gud som omgjorder mig med kraft og gjør min vei fri for støt,  
He makes my feet like hinds` feet, And sets me on my high places.  
Making my feet like hinds, And on my high places causeth me to stand.
- 34** som gir mig føtter likesom hindene og stiller mig på mine høider,  
He teaches my hands to war; So that my arms bend a bow of bronze.  
Teaching my hands for battle, And a bow of brass was brought down by my arms.
- 35** som oplærer mine hender til krig, så mine armer spenner kobberbuen.  
You have also given me the shield of your salvation. Your right hand sustains me. Your  
gentleness has made me great.  
And Thou givest to me the shield of Thy salvation, And Thy right hand doth support me,  
And Thy lowliness maketh me great.
- 36** Og du gir mig din frelse til skjold, og din høire hånd støtter mig, og din mildhet gjør mig  
stor.  
You have enlarged my steps under me, My feet have not slipped.  
Thou enlargest my step under me, And mine ankles have not slidden.
- 37** Du gjør rummet vidt for mine skritt under mig, og mine ankler vakler ikke.  
I will pursue my enemies, and overtake them. Neither will I turn again until they are  
consumed.  
I pursue mine enemies, and overtake them, And turn back not till they are consumed.
- 38** Jeg forfølger mine fiender og når dem, og jeg vender ikke tilbake før jeg har gjort ende på  
dem.  
I will strike them through, so that they will not be able to rise. They shall fall under  
my feet.  
I smite them, and they are not able to rise, They fall under my feet,

- 39** Jeg knuser dem, så de ikke makter å reise sig; de faller under mine føtter.  
For you have girded me with strength to the battle. You have subdued under me those who rose up against me.  
And Thou girdest me [with] strength for battle, Causest my withstanders to bow under me.
- 40** Og du omgjorder mig med kraft til krig, du bøier mine motstandere under mig.  
You have also made my enemies turn their backs to me, That I might cut off those who hate me.  
As to mine enemies -- Thou hast given to me the neck, As to those hating me -- I cut them off.
- 41** Og mine fiender lar du vende mig ryggen, og mine avindsmenn utrydder jeg.  
They cried, but there was none to save; Even to Yahweh, but he didn't answer them.  
They cry, and there is no saviour, On Jehovah, and He doth not answer them.
- 42** De roper, men der er ingen frelser - til Herren, men han svarer dem ikke.  
Then I beat them small as the dust before the wind. I cast them out as the mire of the streets.  
And I beat them as dust before wind, As mire of the streets I empty them out.
- 43** Og jeg knuser dem som støv for vinden, jeg tømmer dem ut som søle på gatene.  
You have delivered me from the strivings of the people. You have made me the head of the nations. A people whom I have not known shall serve me.  
Thou dost deliver me From the strivings of the people, Thou placest me for a head of nations, A people I have not known do serve me.
- 44** Du redder mig fra folkekamper, du setter mig til hode for hedninger; folkeferd som jeg ikke kjenner, tjener mig.  
As soon as they hear of me they shall obey me. The foreigners shall submit themselves to me.  
At the hearing of the ear they hearken to me, Sons of a stranger feign obedience to me,
- 45** Bare de hører om mig, blir de mig lydige; fremmede kryper for mig.  
The foreigners shall fade away, And shall come trembling out of their close places.  
Sons of a stranger fade away, And are slain out of their close places.
- 46** Fremmede visner bort og går bevende ut av sine borger.  
Yahweh lives; and blessed be my rock. Exalted be the God of my salvation,  
Jehovah liveth -- and blessed [is] my rock, And exalted is the God of my salvation.
- 47** Herren lever, og priset er min klippe, og ophøiet er min frelses Gud,  
Even the God who executes vengeance for me, And subdues peoples under me.  
God -- who is giving vengeance to me, And He subdueth peoples under me,
- 48** den Gud som gir mig hevn og legger folkeferd under mig,  
He rescues me from my enemies. Yes, you lift me up above those who rise up against me. You deliver me from the violent man.  
My deliverer from mine enemies, Above my withstanders Thou raisest me, From a man of violence dost deliver me.

- 49** som frir mig ut fra mine fiender; ja, over mine motstandere ophøier du mig, fra  
voldsmannen redder du mig.  
Therefore I will give thanks to you, Yahweh, among the nations, And will sing praises to  
your name.  
Therefore I confess Thee among nations, O Jehovah, And to Thy name I sing praise,
- 50** Derfor vil jeg prise dig iblandt hedningene, Herre, og lovsynge ditt navn.  
He gives great deliverance to his king, And shows lovingkindness to his anointed, To  
David and to his seed, forevermore. Psalm 19 For the Chief Musician. A Psalm by David.  
Magnifying the salvation of His king, And doing kindness to His anointed, To David, and  
to his seed -- unto the age!
- 1** Til sangmesteren; en salme av David.  
The heavens declare the glory of God. The expanse shows his handiwork.  
To the Overseer. -- A Psalm of David. The heavens [are] recounting the honour of God, And  
the work of His hands The expanse [is] declaring.
- 2** Himlene forteller Guds ære, og hvelvingen forkynner hans henders gjerning.  
Day after day they pour forth speech, And night after night they display knowledge.  
Day to day uttereth speech, And night to night sheweth knowledge.
- 3** Den ene dag lar sin tale utstrømme til den annen, og den ene natt forkynner den annen sin  
kunnskap.  
There is no speech nor language, Where their voice is not heard.  
There is no speech, and there are no words. Their voice hath not been heard.
- 4** Der er ei tale, der er ei ord, ei høres deres\* røst. / <\* himlenes.>  
Their voice has gone out through all the earth, Their words to the end of the world. In  
them he has set a tent for the sun,  
Into all the earth hath their line gone forth, And to the end of the world their sayings, For  
the sun He placed a tent in them,
- 5** Over all jorden utgår deres målesnor\*, og til jorderikes ende deres ord; for solen har han  
satt et telt på dem. / <\* hele jorden er deres forkynnelses område.>  
Which is as a bridegroom coming out of his chamber, Like a strong man rejoicing to run  
his course.  
And he, as a bridegroom, goeth out from his covering, He rejoiceth as a mighty one To run  
the path.
- 6** Og den er som en brudgom som går ut av sitt brudekammer; den gleder sig som en helt til  
å løpe sin bane.  
His going forth is from the end of the heavens, His circuit to the ends of it; There is  
nothing hid from the heat of it.  
From the end of the heavens [is] his going out, And his revolution [is] unto their ends, And  
nothing is hid from his heat.

- 7 Fra himmelens ende er dens utgang, og dens omløp inntil dens ende, og intet er skjult for dens hete.  
The law of Yahweh is perfect, restoring the soul. The testimony of Yahweh is sure, making wise the simple.  
The law of Jehovah [is] perfect, refreshing the soul, The testimonies of Jehovah [are] stedfast, Making wise the simple,**
- 8 Herrens lov er fullkommen, den vederkveger sjelen; Herrens vidnesbyrd er trofast, det gjør den enfoldige vis;  
The precepts of Yahweh are right, rejoicing the heart. The commandment of Yahweh is pure, enlightening the eyes.  
The precepts of Jehovah [are] upright, Rejoicing the heart, The command of Jehovah [is] pure, enlightening the eyes,**
- 9 Herrens befalinger er rette, de gleder hjertet; Herrens bud er rent, det opplyser øinene;  
The fear of Yahweh is clean, enduring forever. The ordinances of Yahweh are true, and righteous altogether.  
The fear of Jehovah [is] clean, standing to the age, The judgments of Jehovah [are] true, They have been righteous -- together.**
- 10 Herrens frykt er ren, den står fast evindelig; Herrens lover er sannhet, de er rettferdige alle tilsammen.  
More to be desired are they than gold, yes, than much fine gold; Sweeter also than honey and the extract of the honeycomb.  
They are more desirable than gold, Yea, than much fine gold; and sweeter than honey, Even liquid honey of the comb.**
- 11 De er kosteligere enn gull, ja fint gull i mengde, og søtere enn honning, ja honning som drypper av kakene.  
Moreover by them is your servant warned. In keeping them there is great reward.  
Also -- Thy servant is warned by them, `In keeping them [is] a great reward.`**
- 12 Også din tjener blir påminnet ved dem; den som holder dem, har stor lønn.  
Who can discern his errors? Forgive me from hidden errors.  
Errors! who doth understand? From hidden ones declare me innocent,**
- 13 Hvem merker hvor ofte han feiler? Forlat mig mine lønnlige synder!  
Keep back your servant also from presumptuous sins. Let them not have dominion over me. Then I will be upright, I will be blameless and innocent of great transgression.  
Also -- from presumptuous ones keep back Thy servant, Let them not rule over me, Then am I perfect, And declared innocent of much transgression,**
- 14 Bevar også din tjener fra skammelige synder, la dem ei herske over mig! Så blir jeg ulastelig og uten skyld for store overtredelser.  
Let the words of my mouth and the meditation of my heart Be acceptable in your sight, Yahweh, my rock, and my redeemer. Psalm 20 For the Chief Musician. A Psalm by David.  
Let the sayings of my mouth, And the meditation of my heart, Be for a pleasing thing before Thee, O Jehovah, my rock, and my redeemer!**

- 1 Til sangmesteren; en salme av David.**  
May Yahweh answer you in the day of trouble. May the name of the God of Jacob set you up on high,  
To the Overseer. -- A Psalm of David. Jehovah doth answer thee, In a day of adversity, The name of the God of Jacob doth set thee on high,
- 2 Herren bønnhøre dig på nødens dag, Jakobs Guds navn berge dig!**  
Send you help from the sanctuary, Grant you support from Zion,  
He doth send thy help from the sanctuary, And from Zion doth support thee,
- 3 Han sende dig hjelp fra helligdommen og støtte dig fra Sion!**  
Remember all your offerings, And accept your burnt-sacrifice. Selah.  
He doth remember all thy presents, And thy burnt-offering doth reduce to ashes. Selah.
- 4 Han komme alle dine matoffer i hu og finne ditt brennoffer godt! Sela.**  
May He grant you your heart's desire, And fulfill all your counsel.  
He doth give to thee according to thy heart, And all thy counsel doth fulfil.
- 5 Han gi dig efter ditt hjerte og fullbyrde alt ditt råd!**  
We will triumph in your salvation. In the name of our God we will set up our banners:  
Yahweh fulfill all your petitions.  
We sing of thy salvation, And in the name of our God set up a banner. Jehovah doth fulfill all thy requests.
- 6 Måtte vi kunne juble over din frelse og løfte seiersmerket i vår Guds navn! Herren oppfylle alle dine bønner!**  
Now I know that Yahweh saves his anointed. He will answer him from his holy heaven,  
With the saving strength of his right hand.  
Now I have known That Jehovah hath saved His anointed, He answereth him from His holy heavens, With the saving might of His right hand.
- 7 Nu vet jeg at Herren frelser sin salvede; han svarer ham fra sin hellige himmel med frelsende storverk av sin høire hånd.**  
Some trust in chariots, and some in horses, But we trust the name of Yahweh our God.  
Some of chariots, and some of horses, And we of the name of Jehovah our God Make mention.
- 8 Hine priser vogner, hine hester, men vi priser Herrens, vår Guds navn.**  
They are bowed down and fallen, But we rise up, and stand upright.  
They -- they have bowed and have fallen, And we have risen and station ourselves upright.
- 9 De synker og faller, men vi står og holder oss oppe.**  
Save, Yahweh; Let the King answer us when we call! Psalm 21 For the Chief Musician. A Psalm by David.  
O Jehovah, save the king, He doth answer us in the day we call!
- 1 Til sangmesteren; en salme av David.**  
The king rejoices in your strength, Yahweh! How greatly he rejoices in your salvation!  
To the Overseer. -- A Psalm of David. Jehovah, in Thy strength is the king joyful, In Thy salvation how greatly he rejoiceth.

- 2 Herre! Kongen gleder sig over din makt, og hvor høit han fryder sig ved din frelse!  
You have given him his heart`s desire, And have not withheld the request of his lips.  
Selah.  
The desire of his heart Thou gavest to him, And the request of his lips Thou hast not withheld. Selah.**
- 3 Hvad hans hjerte ønsket, har du gitt ham, og hvad hans leber bad om, har du ikke nektet ham. Sela.  
For you meet him with the blessings of goodness; You set a crown of fine gold on his head.  
For Thou putttest before him blessings of goodness, Thou setttest on his head a crown of fine gold.**
- 4 For du kom ham i møte med velsignelse og lykke, du satte en krone av gull på hans hode.  
He asked life of you, you gave it to him, Even length of days forever and ever.  
Life he hath asked from Thee, Thou hast given to him -- length of days, Age-during -- and for ever.**
- 5 Han bad dig om liv; du gav ham det, et langt liv evindelig og alltid.  
His glory is great in your salvation. You lay honor and majesty on him.  
Great [is] his honour in Thy salvation, Honour and majesty Thou placest on him.**
- 6 Stor er hans ære ved din frelse; høihet og herlighet legger du på ham.  
For you make him most blessed forever. You make him glad with joy in your presence.  
For Thou makest him blessings for ever, Thou dost cause him to rejoice with joy, By Thy countenance.**
- 7 For du setter ham til velsignelse evindelig, du fryder ham med glede for ditt åsyn.  
For the king trusts in Yahweh. Through the lovingkindness of the Most High, he shall not be moved.  
For the king is trusting in Jehovah, And in the kindness of the Most High He is not moved.**
- 8 For kongen setter sin lit til Herren, og ved den Høiestes miskunnhet skal han ikke rokkes.  
Your hand will find out all of your enemies. Your right hand will find out those who hate you.  
Thy hand cometh to all Thine enemies, Thy right hand doth find Thy haters.**
- 9 Din hånd skal finne alle dine fiender, din høire hånd skal finne dine avindsmenn.  
You will make them as a fiery furnace in the time of your anger. Yahweh will swallow them up in his wrath. The fire shall devour them.  
Thou makest them as a furnace of fire, At the time of Thy presence. Jehovah in His anger doth swallow them, And fire doth devour them.**
- 10 Du skal gjøre dem som en ildovn når du viser ditt åsyn; Herren skal opsluke dem i sin vrede, og ild skal fortære dem.  
You will destroy their descendants from the earth, Their posterity from among the children of men.  
Their fruit from earth Thou destroyest, And their seed from the sons of men.**

- 11** Deres frukt skal du utslette av jorden, og deres avkom blandt menneskenes barn.  
For they intended evil against you. They plotted evil against you which cannot succeed.  
For they stretched out against Thee evil, They devised a wicked device, they prevail not,
- 12** For de har grundet på ondt mot dig, de har uttenkt onde råd; de skal ikke makte noget.  
For you will make them turn their back, When you aim drawn bows at their face.  
For Thou makest them a butt, When Thy strings Thou preparest against their faces.
- 13** For du skal få dem til å vende ryggen; med dine buestrenger sikter du mot deres åsyn.  
Be exalted, Yahweh, in your strength, So we will sing and praise your power. Psalm  
22 For the Chief Musician; set to "The Doe of the Morning." A Psalm by David.  
Be Thou exalted, O Jehovah in, Thy strength, We sing and we praise Thy might!
- 1** Til sangmesteren; efter "Morgenrødens hind"\*; en salme av David. / <\* sannsynligvis melodien.>  
My God, my God, why have you forsaken me? Why are you so far from helping me, and from the words of my groaning?  
To the Overseer, on `The Hind of the Morning.` -- A Psalm of David. My God, my God, why hast Thou forsaken me? Far from my salvation, The words of my roaring?
- 2** Min Gud! Min Gud! Hvorfor har du forlatt mig? Langt borte fra min frelse er min klages ord.  
My God, I cry in the daytime, but you don't answer; In the night season, and am not silent.  
  
My God, I call by day, and Thou answerest not, And by night, and there is no silence to me.
- 3** Min Gud! Jeg roper om dagen, og du svarer ikke, og om natten, og jeg får ikke tie.  
But you are holy, You who inhabit the praises of Israel.  
And Thou [art] holy, Sitting -- the Praise of Israel.
- 4** Og du er dog hellig, du som troner over Israels lovsanger.  
Our fathers trusted in you. They trusted, and you delivered them.  
In Thee did our fathers trust -- they trusted, And Thou dost deliver them.
- 5** Til dig satte våre fedre sin lit; de satte sin lit til dig, og du utfridde dem.  
They cried to you, and were delivered. They trusted in you, and were not put to shame.  
Unto Thee they cried, and were delivered, In Thee they trusted, and were not ashamed.
- 6** Til dig ropte de, og de blev reddet; til dig satte de sin lit, og de blev ikke til skamme.  
But I am a worm, and no man; A reproach of men, and despised by the people.  
And I [am] a worm, and no man, A reproach of man, and despised of the people.
- 7** Men jeg er en orm og ikke en mann, menneskers spott og folks forakt.  
All those who see me mock me. They insult me with their lips. They shake their heads, saying,  
All beholding me do mock at me, They make free with the lip -- shake the head,
- 8** Alle de som ser mig, spotter mig, vrenger munnen, ryster på hodet og sier:  
"He trusts in Yahweh; Let him deliver him; Let him rescue him, since he delights in him."  
`Roll unto Jehovah, He doth deliver him, He doth deliver him, for he delighted in him.`

- 9 Sett din vei i Herrens hånd! Han skal redde ham, han skal utfri ham, siden han har behag i ham.  
But you brought me out of the womb. You made me trust at my mother`s breasts.  
For thou [art] He bringing me forth from the womb, Causing me to trust, On the breasts of my mother.**
- 10 Ja, du er den som drog mig frem av mors liv, som lot mig hvile trygt ved min mors bryst.  
I was thrown on you from my mother`s womb. You are my God since my mother bore me.  
On Thee I have been cast from the womb, From the belly of my mother Thou [art] my God.**
- 11 På dig er jeg kastet fra mors liv; fra min mors skjød er du min Gud.  
Don`t be far from me, for trouble is near. For there is none to help.  
Be not far from me, For adversity is near, for there is no helper.**
- 12 Vær ikke langt borte fra mig! for trengselen er nær, og det er ingen hjelper.  
Many bulls have surrounded me. Strong bulls of Bashan have encircled me.  
Many bulls have surrounded me, Mighty ones of Bashan have compassed me,**
- 13 Sterke okser omringer mig, Basans okser kringsetter mig.  
They open their mouths wide against me, Lions tearing prey and roaring.  
They have opened against me their mouth, A lion tearing and roaring.**
- 14 De spiler op sin munn imot mig som en sønderrivende og brølende løve.  
I am poured out like water. All my bones are out of joint. My heart is like wax; It is melted within me.  
As waters I have been poured out, And separated themselves have all my bones, My heart hath been like wax, It is melted in the midst of my bowels.**
- 15 Jeg er utøst som vann, og alle mine ben skiller sig at; mitt hjerte er som voks, smeltet midt i mitt liv.  
My strength is dried up like a potsherd. My tongue sticks to the roof of my mouth. You have brought me into the dust of death.  
Dried up as an earthen vessel is my power, And my tongue is cleaving to my jaws.**
- 16 Min kraft er optørket som et potteskår, og min tunge henger fast ved mine gommer, og i dødens støv legger du mig.  
For dogs have surrounded me. A company of evil-doers have enclosed me. They pierced my hands and my feet.  
And to the dust of death thou appointest me, For surrounded me have dogs, A company of evil doers have compassed me, Piercing my hands and my feet.**
- 17 For hunder omringer mig, de ondes hop kringsetter mig; de har gjennemboret mine hender og mine føtter.  
I can count all of my bones. They look and stare at me.  
I count all my bones -- they look expectingly, They look upon me,**
- 18 Jeg kan telle alle mine ben; de ser til, de ser på mig med lyst.  
They divide my garments among them. They cast lots for my clothing.  
They apportion my garments to themselves, And for my clothing they cause a lot to fall.**



- 19 De deler mine klær mellem sig og kaster lodd om min kjortel.  
But don't be far off, Yahweh. You are my help: hurry to help me.  
And Thou, O Jehovah, be not far off, O my strength, to help me haste.**
- 20 Men du? Herre, vær ikke langt borte, du min styrke, skynd dig å hjelpe mig!  
Deliver my soul from the sword, My precious life from the power of the dog.  
Deliver from the sword my soul, From the paw of a dog mine only one.**
- 21 Redd min sjel fra sverdet, mitt eneste\* fra hunders vold! / <\* d.e. min sjel.>  
Save me from the lion's mouth; Yes, from the horns of the wild oxen you have answered me.  
Save me from the mouth of a lion: -- And -- from the horns of the high places Thou hast answered me!**
- 22 Frels mig fra løvens gap, og fra villoksenes horn - du bønnhører mig!  
I will declare your name to my brothers. In the midst of the assembly, will I praise you.  
I declare Thy name to my brethren, In the midst of the assembly I praise Thee.**
- 23 Jeg vil kunngjøre ditt navn for mine brødre, midt i menigheten vil jeg love dig.  
You who fear Yahweh, praise him! All you descendants of Jacob, glorify him! Stand in awe of him, all you descendants of Israel!  
Ye who fear Jehovah, praise ye Him, All the seed of Jacob, honour ye Him, And be afraid of Him, all ye seed of Israel.**
- 24 I som frykter Herren, lov ham, all Jakobs ætt, ær ham, og frykt for ham, all Israels ætt!  
For he has not despised nor abhorred the affliction of the afflicted, Neither has he hid his face from him; But when he cried to him, he heard.  
For He hath not despised, nor abominated, The affliction of the afflicted, Nor hath He hidden His face from him, And in his crying unto Him He heareth.**
- 25 For han har ikke foraktet og ikke avskydd den elendiges elendighet og ikke skjult sitt åsyn for ham; men da han ropte til ham, hørte han.  
Of you comes my praise in the great assembly. I will pay my vows before those who fear him.  
Of Thee my praise [is] in the great assembly. My vows I complete before His fearers.**
- 26 Fra dig utgår min pris i en stor forsamling; mine løfter vil jeg holde for deres øine som frykter ham.  
The humble shall eat and be satisfied. They shall praise Yahweh who seek after him.  
Let your hearts live forever.  
The humble do eat and are satisfied, Praise Jehovah do those seeking Him, Your heart doth live for ever.**
- 27 De saktmodige skal ete og bli mette; de som søker Herren, skal love ham; eders hjerte leve til evig tid!  
All the ends of the earth shall remember and turn to Yahweh. All the relatives of the nations shall worship before you.  
Remember and return unto Jehovah, Do all ends of the earth, And before Thee bow themselves, Do all families of the nations,**

- 28** Alle jordens ender skal komme det i hu og vende om til Herren, og alle folkenes slekter skal tilbede for ditt åsyn.  
For the kingdom is Yahweh`s. He is the ruler over the nations.  
For to Jehovah [is] the kingdom, And He is ruling among nations.
- 29** For riket hører Herren til, og han hersker over folkene.  
All the rich ones of the earth shall eat and worship. All those who go down to the dust shall bow before him, Even he who can` t keep his soul alive.  
And the fat ones of earth have eaten, And they bow themselves, Before Him bow do all going down to dust, And he [who] hath not revived his soul.
- 30** Alle jordens rikmenn skal ete og tilbede; for hans åsyn skal alle de bøie sig som stiger ned i støvet, og den som ikke kan holde sin sjel i live.  
Posterity shall serve him. Future generations shall be told about the Lord.  
A seed doth serve Him, It is declared of the Lord to the generation.
- 31** Efterkommerne skal tjene ham, der skal fortelles om Herren til efterslekten.  
They shall come and shall declare his righteousness to a people that shall be born, For he has done it. Psalm 23 A Psalm by David.  
They come and declare His righteousness, To a people that is borne, that He hath made!
- 1** En salme av David. Herren er min hyrde, mig fattes intet.  
Yahweh is my shepherd: I shall lack nothing.  
A Psalm of David. Jehovah [is] my shepherd, I do not lack,
- 2** Han lar mig ligge i grønne enger, han leder mig til hvilens vann.  
He makes me to lie down in green pastures. He leads me beside still waters.  
In pastures of tender grass He causeth me to lie down, By quiet waters He doth lead me.
- 3** Han vederkveger min sjel, han fører mig på rettferdighets stier for sitt navns skyld.  
He restores my soul. He guides me in the paths of righteousness for his name`s sake.  
My soul He refresheth, He leadeth me in paths of righteousness, For His name`s sake,
- 4** Om jeg enn skulde vandre i dødsskyggens dal, frykter jeg ikke for ondt; for du er med mig, din kjepp og din stav de trøster mig.  
Even though I walk through the valley of the shadow of death, I will fear no evil, for you are with me. Your rod and your staff, they comfort me.  
Also -- when I walk in a valley of death-shade, I fear no evil, for Thou [art] with me, Thy rod and Thy staff -- they comfort me.
- 5** Du dekker bord for mig like for mine fienders øine, du salver mitt hode med olje; mitt beger flyter over.  
You prepare a table before me in the presence of my enemies. You have anointed my head with oil. My cup runs over.  
Thou arranges before me a table, Over-against my adversaries, Thou hast anointed with oil my head, My cup is full!

- 6 Bare godt og miskunnhet skal etterjage mig alle mitt livs dager, og jeg skal bo i Herrens hus gjennom lange tider.  
Surely goodness and lovingkindness shall follow me all the days of my life, And I shall dwell in Yahweh`s house forever. Psalm 24 A Psalm by David.  
Only -- goodness and kindness pursue me, All the days of my life, And my dwelling [is] in the house of Jehovah, For a length of days!**
- 1 Av David; en salme. Jorden hører Herren til - og alt det som fyller den, jorderike og de som bor der.  
The earth is Yahweh`s, with its fullness; The world, and those who dwell therein. A Psalm of David. To Jehovah [is] the earth and its fulness, The world and the inhabitants in it.**
- 2 For han har grunnlagt den på hav og stilt den fast på strømmer.  
For he has founded it on the seas, And established it on the floods.  
For He on the seas hath founded it, And on the floods He doth establish it.**
- 3 Hvem skal stige op på Herrens berg, og hvem skal stå på hans hellige sted?  
Who may ascend to Yahweh`s hill? Who may stand in his holy place?  
Who goeth up into the hill of Jehovah? And who riseth up in His holy place?**
- 4 Den som har uskyldige hender og et rent hjerte, som ikke har vendt sin hu til løgn og ikke har svoret falskelig.  
He who has clean hands and a pure heart; Who has not lifted up his soul to falsehood, And has not sworn deceitfully.  
The clean of hands, and pure of heart, Who hath not lifted up to vanity his soul, Nor hath sworn to deceit.**
- 5 Han skal motta velsignelse fra Herren og rettferdighet fra sin frelses Gud.  
He shall receive a blessing from Yahweh, Righteousness from the God of his salvation. He beareth away a blessing from Jehovah, Righteousness from the God of his salvation.**
- 6 Dette er deres ætt som spør etter ham, de som søker ditt åsyn, Jakobs barn. Sela.  
This is the generation of those who seek Him, Who seek your face -- even Jacob. Selah. This [is] a generation of those seeking Him. Seeking Thy face, O Jacob! Selah.**
- 7 Løft, I porter, eders hoder, og løft eder, I evige dører, så herlighetens konge kan dra inn!  
Lift up your heads, you gates; Be lifted up, you everlasting doors: The King of glory will come in.  
Lift up, O gates, your heads, And be lifted up, O doors age-during, And come in doth the king of glory!**
- 8 Hvem er den herlighetens konge? Herren, sterk og veldig, Herren veldig i strid.  
Who is the King of glory? Yahweh strong and mighty, Yahweh mighty in battle. Who [is] this -- `the king of glory?` Jehovah -- strong and mighty, Jehovah, the mighty in battle.**

- 9** Løft, I porter, eders hoder, og løft eder, I evige dører, så herlighetens konge kan dra inn!  
Lift up your heads, you gates; Yes, lift them up, you everlasting doors: The King of glory will come in.  
Lift up, O gates, your heads, And be lifted up, O doors age-during, And come in doth the king of glory!
- 10** Hvem er den herlighetens konge? Herren, hærskaernes Gud, han er herlighetens konge.  
Sela.  
Who is this King of glory? Yahweh of Hosts, He is the King of glory. Selah. Psalm 25  
By David.  
Who [is] He -- this `king of glory?` Jehovah of hosts -- He [is] the king of glory! Selah.
- 1** Av David. Til dig, Herre, løfter jeg min sjel.  
To you, Yahweh, do I lift up my soul.  
By David. Unto Thee, O Jehovah, my soul I lift up.
- 2** Min Gud, til dig har jeg satt min lit; la mig ikke bli til skamme, la ikke mine fiender fryde sig over mig!  
My God, in you have I trusted, Let me not be put to shame. Don't let my enemies triumph over me.  
My God, in Thee I have trusted, Let me not be ashamed, Let not mine enemies exult over me.
- 3** Ja, ingen av dem som bier på dig, skal bli til skamme; de skal bli til skamme som er troløse uten årsak.  
Yes, no one who waits for you shall be put to shame. They shall be put to shame who deal treacherously without cause.  
Also let none waiting on Thee be ashamed, Let the treacherous dealers without cause be ashamed.
- 4** Herre, la mig kjenne dine veier, lær mig dine stier!  
Show me your ways, Yahweh. Teach me your paths.  
Thy ways, O Jehovah, cause me to know, Thy paths teach Thou me.
- 5** Led mig frem i din trofasthet og lær mig! for du er min frelses Gud, på dig bier jeg hele dagen.  
Guide me in your truth, and teach me, For you are the God of my salvation, I wait for you all day long.  
Cause me to tread in Thy truth, and teach me, For Thou [art] the God of my salvation, Near Thee I have waited all the day.
- 6** Herre, kom din barmhjertighet i hu og din miskunnhets gjerninger! for de er fra evighet.  
Yahweh, remember your tender mercies and your lovingkindness, For they are from old times.  
Remember Thy mercies, O Jehovah, And Thy kindnesses, for from the age [are] they.

- 7 Kom ikke min ungdoms synder og mine misgjerninger i hu! Kom mig i hu efter din miskunnhet for din godhets skyld, Herre!**  
**Don` t remember the sins of my youth, nor my transgressions. Remember me according to your lovingkindness, For your goodness` sake, Yahweh.**  
**Sins of my youth, and my transgressions, Do not Thou remember. According to Thy kindness be mindful of me, For Thy goodness` sake, O Jehovah.**
- 8 Herren er god og rettvis; derfor lærer han syndere veien.**  
**Good and upright is Yahweh, Therefore he will instruct sinners in the way.**  
**Good and upright [is] Jehovah, Therefore He directeth sinners in the way.**
- 9 Han leder de saktmodige i det som rett er, og lærer de saktmodige sin vei.**  
**He will guide the humble in justice. He will teach the humble his way.**  
**He causeth the humble to tread in judgment, And teacheth the humble His way.**
- 10 Alle Herrens stier er miskunnhet og trofasthet imot dem som holder hans pakt og hans vidnesbyrd.**  
**All the paths of Yahweh are lovingkindness and truth To such as keep his covenant and his testimonies.**  
**All the paths of Jehovah [are] kindness and truth, To those keeping His covenant, And His testimonies.**
- 11 For ditt navns skyld, Herre, forlat mig min misgjerning! for den er stor.**  
**For your name`s sake, Yahweh, Pardon my iniquity, for it is great.**  
**For Thy name`s sake, O Jehovah, Thou hast pardoned mine iniquity, for it [is] great.**
- 12 Hvem er den mann som frykter Herren? Ham lærer han den vei han skal velge.**  
**What man is he who fears Yahweh? He shall instruct him in the way that he shall choose.**  
**Who [is] this -- the man fearing Jehovah? He directeth him in the way He doth choose.**
- 13 Hans sjel skal stadig ha det godt, og hans avkom skal arve landet.**  
**His soul shall dwell at ease. His seed shall inherit the land.**  
**His soul in good doth remain, And his seed doth possess the land.**
- 14 Herren har fortrolig samfund med dem som frykter ham, og hans pakt skal bli dem kunngjort.**  
**The friendship of Yahweh is with those who fear him. He will show them his covenant.**  
**The secret of Jehovah [is] for those fearing Him, And His covenant -- to cause them to know.**
- 15 Mine øine er alltid vendt til Herren, for han drar mine føtter ut av garnet.**  
**My eyes are ever on Yahweh, For he will pluck my feet out of the net.**  
**Mine eyes [are] continually unto Jehovah, For He bringeth out from a net my feet.**
- 16 Vend dig til mig og vær mig nådig! for jeg er enslig og elendig.**  
**Turn to me, and have mercy on me, For I am desolate and afflicted.**  
**Turn Thou unto me, and favour me, For lonely and afflicted [am] I.**

- 17** Mitt hjertes angst har de\* gjort stor; før mig ut av mine trengsler! / <\* d.e. mine fiender.>  
The troubles of my heart are enlarged. Oh bring me out of my distresses.  
The distresses of my heart have enlarged themselves, From my distresses bring me out.
- 18** Se min elendighet og min nød, og forlat mig alle mine synder!  
Consider my affliction and my travail. Forgive all my sins.  
See mine affliction and my misery, And bear with all my sins.
- 19** Se mine fiender, de er mange, og de hater mig med urettferdig hat.  
Consider my enemies, for they are many. They hate me with cruel hatred.  
See my enemies, for they have been many, And with violent hatred they have hated me.
- 20** Bevar min sjel og redd mig, la mig ikke bli til skamme! for jeg tar min tilflukt til dig.  
Oh keep my soul, and deliver me. Let me not be put to shame, for I take refuge in you.  
Keep my soul, and deliver me, Let me not be ashamed, for I trusted in Thee.
- 21** La uskyld og opriktighet verge mig! for jeg bier på dig.  
Let integrity and uprightness preserve me, For I wait for you.  
Integrity and uprightness do keep me, For I have waited [on] Thee.
- 22** Forløs, Gud, Israel av alle dets trengsler!  
Redeem Israel, God, Out all of his troubles. Psalm 26 By David.  
Redeem Israel, O God, from all his distresses!
- 1** Av David. Hjelp mig til min rett, Herre! for jeg har vandret i min uskyld, og på Herren stoler jeg uten å vakle.  
Judge me, Yahweh, for I have walked in my integrity. I have trusted also in Yahweh without wavering.  
By David. Judge me, O Jehovah, for I in mine integrity have walked, And in Jehovah I have trusted, I slide not.
- 2** Prøv mig, Herre, og gransk mig, ransak mine nyrer og mitt hjerte!  
Examine me, Yahweh, and prove me. Try my heart and my mind.  
Try me, O Jehovah, and prove me, Purified [are] my reins and my heart.
- 3** For din miskunnhet er for mine øine, og jeg vandrer i din trofasthet.  
For your lovingkindness is before my eyes. I have walked in your truth.  
For Thy kindness [is] before mine eyes, And I have walked habitually in Thy truth.
- 4** Jeg sitter ikke hos løgnere og kommer ikke sammen med listige folk.  
I have not sat with deceitful men, Neither will I go in with hypocrites.  
I have not sat with vain men, And with dissemblers I enter not.
- 5** Jeg hater de ondes forsamling og sitter ikke hos de ugudelige.  
I hate the assembly of evil-doers, And will not sit with the wicked.  
I have hated the assembly of evil doers, And with the wicked I sit not.
- 6** Jeg tvetter mine hender i uskyld og vil gjerne ferdes om ditt alter, Herre,  
I will wash my hands in innocence, So I will go about your altar, Yahweh;  
I wash in innocency my hands, And I compass Thine altar, O Jehovah.

- 7 for å synge med lovsangs røst og fortelle alle dine undergjerninger.  
That I may make the voice of thanksgiving to be heard, And tell of all your wondrous works.  
To sound with a voice of confession, And to recount all Thy wonders.**
- 8 Herre, jeg elsker ditt huses bolig, det sted hvor din herlighet bor.  
Yahweh, I love the habitation of your house, The place where your glory dwells.  
Jehovah, I have loved the habitation of Thy house, And the place of the tabernacle of Thine honour.**
- 9 Rykk ikke min sjel bort med syndere eller mitt liv med blodgjerrige menn,  
Don't gather my soul with sinners, Nor my life with bloodthirsty men;  
Do not gather with sinners my soul, And with men of blood my life,**
- 10 som har skam i sine hender og sin høire hånd full av bestikkelse!  
In whose hands is wickedness, Their right hand is full of bribes.  
In whose hand [is] a wicked device, And their right hand [is] full of bribes.**
- 11 Men jeg vandrer i min uskyld; forløs mig og vær mig nådig!  
But as for me, I will walk in my integrity. Redeem me, and be merciful to me.  
And I, in mine integrity I walk, Redeem me, and favour me.**
- 12 Min fot står på jevn jord; i forsamlingene skal jeg love Herren.  
My foot stands in an even place. In the congregations will I bless Yahweh. Psalm 27  
By David.  
My foot hath stood in uprightness, In assemblies I bless Jehovah!**
- 1 Av David. Herren er mitt lys og min frelse, for hvem skal jeg frykte? Herren er mitt livs vern,  
for hvem skal jeg reddes?  
Yahweh is my light and my salvation. Whom shall I fear? Yahweh is the strength of my life. Of whom shall I be afraid?  
By David. Jehovah [is] my light and my salvation, Whom do I fear? Jehovah [is] the strength of my life, Of whom am I afraid?**
- 2 Når ugjerningsmenn nærmer sig imot mig for å opsluke mig, mine motstandere og mine fiender, så snubler og faller de selv.  
When evil-doers came at me to eat up my flesh, Even my adversaries and my foes, they stumbled and fell.  
When evil doers come near to me to eat my flesh, My adversaries and mine enemies to me, They have stumbled and fallen.**
- 3 Om en hær leirer sig imot mig, frykter ikke mitt hjerte; om krig reiser sig imot mig, enda er jeg trygg.  
Though a host should encamp against me, My heart shall not fear. Though war should rise against me, Even then I will be confident.  
Though a host doth encamp against me, My heart doth not fear, Though war riseth up against me, In this I [am] confident.**

- 4** Én ting har jeg bedt Herren om, det stunder jeg efter, at jeg må bo i Herrens hus alle mitt livs dager for å skue Herrens liflighet og grunde i hans tempel.  
One thing have I asked of Yahweh, that will I seek after, That I may dwell in the house of Yahweh all the days of my life, To see the beauty of Yahweh, And to inquire in his temple.  
One [thing] I asked of Jehovah -- it I seek. My dwelling in the house of Jehovah, All the days of my life, To look on the pleasantness of Jehovah, And to inquire in His temple.
- 5** For han gjemmer mig i sin hytte på den onde dag, han skjuler mig i sitt telts skjul; på en klippe fører han mig op.  
For in the day of trouble he will keep me secretly in his pavilion. In the covert of his tent will he hide me. He will lift me up on a rock.  
For He hideth me in a tabernacle in the day of evil, He hideth me in a secret place of His tent, On a rock he raiseth me up.
- 6** Og nu skal mitt hode oppløfte sig over mine fiender rundt omkring mig, og jeg vil ofre jubeloffere i hans telt, jeg vil prise og lovsynge Herren.  
Now shall my head be lifted up above my enemies around me. I will offer sacrifices of joy in his tent. I will sing, yes, I will sing praises to Yahweh.  
And now, lifted up is my head, Above my enemies -- my surrounders, And I sacrifice in His tent sacrifices of shouting, I sing, yea, I sing praise to Jehovah.
- 7** Hør, Herre, høit roper jeg, og vær mig nådig og svar mig!  
Hear, Yahweh, when I cry with my voice. Have mercy also on me, and answer me.  
Hear, O Jehovah, my voice -- I call, And favour me, and answer me.
- 8** Mitt hjerte holder frem for dig [ditt ord]: Søk mitt åsyn! Herre, jeg søker ditt åsyn.  
When you said, "Seek my face," My heart said to you, "I will seek your face, Yahweh."  
To Thee said my heart `They sought my face, Thy face, O Jehovah, I seek.`
- 9** Skjul ikke ditt åsyn for mig, bortstøt ikke i vrede din tjener! Min hjelp har du vært. Kast mig ikke bort og forlat mig ikke, min frelses Gud!  
Don` t hide your face from me. Don` t put your servant away in anger. You have been my help. Don` t abandon me, neither forsake me, God of my salvation.  
Hide not Thy face from me, Turn not aside in anger Thy servant, My help Thou hast been. Leave me not, nor forsake me, O God of my salvation.
- 10** For min far og min mor har forlatt mig, men Herren tar mig op.  
When my father and my mother forsake me, Then Yahweh will take me up.  
When my father and my mother Have forsaken me, then doth Jehovah gather me.
- 11** Lær mig, Herre, din vei, og led mig på den jevne sti for mine fienders skyld!  
Teach me your way, Yahweh. Lead me in a straight path, because of my enemies.  
Shew me, O Jehovah, Thy way, And lead me in a path of uprightness, For the sake of my beholders.



- 12 Overgi mig ikke til mine fienders mordlyst! for falske vidner står op imot mig, og menn som fnyser av vold.  
Don` t deliver me over to the desire of my adversaries, For false witnesses have risen up against me, Such as breathe out cruelty.  
Give me not to the will of my adversaries, For risen against me have false witnesses, And they breathe out violence to me.**
- 13 O, dersom jeg ikke trodde å skulle se Herrens godhet i de levendes land! -  
I am still confident of this: I will see the goodness of Yahweh in the land of the living.  
I had not believed to look on the goodness of Jehovah In the land of the living!**
- 14 Bi på Herren, vær ved godt mot, og ditt hjerte være sterkt, ja, bi på Herren!  
Wait for Yahweh. Be strong, and let your heart take courage. Yes, wait for Yahweh.  
Psalm 28 By David.  
Look unto Jehovah -- be strong, And He doth strengthen thy heart, Yea, look unto Jehovah!**
- 1 Av David. Til dig, Herre, roper jeg. Min klippe, vær ikke døv imot mig, forat jeg ikke, om du tier til mig, skal bli lik dem som farer ned i graven!  
To you, Yahweh, I call. My rock, don` t be deaf to me; Lest, if you are silent to me, I would become like those who go down into the pit.  
By David. Unto Thee, O Jehovah, I call, My rock, be not silent to me! Lest Thou be silent to me, And I have been compared With those going down to the pit.**
- 2 Hør mine inderlige bønners røst, når jeg roper til dig, når jeg opløfter mine hender til ditt hellige kor!  
Hear the voice of my petitions, when I cry to you, When I lift up my hands toward your Most Holy Place.  
Hear the voice of my supplications, In my crying unto Thee, In my lifting up my hands toward thy holy oracle.**
- 3 Riv mig ikke bort med de ugudelige og med dem som gjør urett, som taler fred med sin næste, enda der er ondt i deres hjerte!  
Don` t draw me away with the wicked, With the workers of iniquity who speak peace with their neighbors, But mischief is in their hearts.  
Draw me not with the wicked, And with workers of iniquity, Speaking peace with their neighbours, And evil in their heart.**
- 4 Gi dem efter deres gjerning og efter deres onde adferd! Gi dem efter deres henders gjerning, gjengjeld dem hvad de har gjort!  
Give them according to their work, and according to the wickedness of their doings.  
Give them according to the operation of their hands. Bring back on them what they deserve.  
Give to them according to their acting, And according to the evil of their doings.  
According to the work of their hands give to them. Return their deed to them.**

- 5 For de akter ikke på hvad Herren gjør, eller på hans henders gjerning; han skal nedbryte dem og ikke opbygge dem.**  
**Because they don't regard the works of Yahweh, Nor the operation of his hands, He will break them down and not build them up.**  
**For they attend not to the doing of Jehovah, And unto the work of His hands. He throweth them down, And doth not build them up.**
- 6 Lovet være Herren, fordi han har hørt mine inderlige bønners røst!**  
**Blessed be Yahweh, Because he has heard the voice of my petitions.**  
**Blessed [is] Jehovah, For He hath heard the voice of my supplications.**
- 7 Herren er min styrke og mitt skjold; til ham har mitt hjerte satt sin lit, og jeg blir hjulpet; derfor fryder mitt hjerte sig, og jeg vil prise ham med min sang.**  
**Yahweh is my strength and my shield. My heart has trusted in him, and I am helped. Therefore my heart greatly rejoices. With my song I will thank him.**  
**Jehovah [is] my strength, and my shield, In Him my heart trusted, and I have been helped. And my heart exulteth, And with my song I thank Him.**
- 8 Herren er deres\* styrke, og han er et frelsens vern for sin salvede. / <\* d.e. sitt folks.>**  
**Yahweh is their strength. He is a stronghold of salvation to his anointed.**  
**Jehovah [is] strength to him, Yea, the strength of the salvation of His anointed [is] He.**
- 9 Frels ditt folk og velsign din arv, og fø dem og bær dem til evig tid!**  
**Save your people, and bless your inheritance. Be their shepherd also, and bear them up forever. Psalm 29 A Psalm by David.**  
**Save Thy people, and bless Thine inheritance, And feed them, and carry them to the age!**
- 1 En salme av David. Gi Herren, I Guds sønner, gi Herren ære og makt!**  
**Ascribe to Yahweh, you sons of the mighty, Ascribe to Yahweh glory and strength.**  
**A Psalm of David. Ascribe to Jehovah, ye sons of the mighty, Ascribe to Jehovah honour and strength.**
- 2 Gi Herren hans navns ære, tilbed Herren i hellig prydelse!**  
**Ascribe to Yahweh the glory due to his name. Worship Yahweh in holy array.**  
**Ascribe to Jehovah the honour of His name, Bow yourselves to Jehovah, In the beauty of holiness.**
- 3 Herrens røst er over vannene, ærens Gud tordner, Herren over de store vann.**  
**The voice of Yahweh is on the waters. The God of glory thunders, even Yahweh on many waters.**  
**The voice of Jehovah [is] on the waters, The God of glory hath thundered, Jehovah [is] on many waters.**
- 4 Herrens røst lyder med kraft, Herrens røst med herlighet.**  
**The voice of Yahweh is powerful. The voice of Yahweh is full of majesty.**  
**The voice of Jehovah [is] with power, The voice of Jehovah [is] with majesty,**

- 5 Herrens røst bryter sedrer, Herren sønderbryter Libanons sedrer,  
The voice of Yahweh breaks the cedars. Yes, Yahweh breaks in pieces the cedars of Lebanon.  
The voice of Jehovah [is] shivering cedars, Yea, Jehovah shivers the cedars of Lebanon.**
- 6 og han får dem til å hoppe som en kalv, Libanon og Sirjon som en ung villokse.  
He makes them also to skip like a calf; Lebanon and Sirion like a young wild ox.  
And He causeth them to skip as a calf, Lebanon and Sirion as a son of Reems,**
- 7 Herrens røst slynger ut kløvede ildsluer.  
The voice of Yahweh strikes with flashes of lightning.  
The voice of Jehovah is hewing fiery flames,**
- 8 Herrens røst får ørkenen til å beve, Herren får Kades' ørken til å beve.  
The voice of Yahweh shakes the wilderness. Yahweh shakes the wilderness of Kadesh.  
The voice of Jehovah paineth a wilderness, Jehovah paineth the wilderness of Kadesh.**
- 9 Herrens røst får hindene til å føde og gjør skogene bare, og i hans tempel sier alt: Ære!  
The voice of Yahweh makes the deer calve, And strips the forests bare. In his temple everything says, "Glory!"  
The voice of Jehovah paineth the oaks, And maketh bare the forests, And in His temple every one saith, `Glory.`**
- 10 Herren tronte på vannflommens tid, og Herren troner som konge evindeligg.  
Yahweh sat enthroned at the Flood. Yes, Yahweh sits as King forever.  
Jehovah on the deluge hath sat, And Jehovah sitteth king -- to the age,**
- 11 Herren skal gi sitt folk kraft, Herren skal velsigne sitt folk med fred.  
Yahweh will give strength to his people. Yahweh will bless his people with peace.  
Psalm 30 A Psalm. A Song for the Dedication of the Temple. By David.  
Jehovah strength to his people giveth, Jehovah blesseth His people with peace!**
- 1 En salme, en sang ved husets innvielse, av David.  
I will extol you, Yahweh, for you have raised me up, And have not made my foes to rejoice over me.  
A Psalm. -- A song of the dedication of the house of David. I exalt Thee, O Jehovah, For Thou hast drawn me up, and hast not let mine enemies rejoice over me.**
- 2 Jeg vil ophøie dig, Herre, for du har dradd mig op og ikke latt mine fiender glede sig over mig.  
Yahweh my God, I cried to you, and you have healed me.  
Jehovah my God, I have cried to Thee, And Thou dost heal me.**
- 3 Herre min Gud! jeg ropte til dig, og du helbredet mig.  
Yahweh, you have brought up my soul from Sheol. You have kept me alive, that I should not go down to the pit.  
Jehovah, Thou hast brought up from Sheol my soul, Thou hast kept me alive, From going down [to] the pit.**

- 4 Herre! du har ført min sjel op av dødsriket, du har kalt mig til live fra dem som farer ned i graven.  
Sing praise to Yahweh, you saints of his. Give thanks to his holy name.  
Sing praise to Jehovah, ye His saints, And give thanks at the remembrance of His holiness,**
- 5 Lovsyng Herren, I hans fromme, og pris hans hellige navn!  
For his anger is but for a moment; His favor is for a lifetime. Weeping may stay for the night, But joy comes in the morning.  
For -- a moment [is] in His anger, Life [is] in His good-will, At even remaineth weeping, and at morn singing.**
- 6 For et øieblikk varer hans vrede, en levetid hans nåde; om aftenen kommer gråt som gjest, og om morgenen er det frydesang.  
As for me, I said in my prosperity, "I shall never be moved."  
And I -- I have said in mine ease, `I am not moved -- to the age.**
- 7 Men jeg sa i min trygghet: Jeg skal ikke rokkes evindeligen.  
You, Yahweh, when you favored me, made my mountain to stand strong. But when you hid your face, I was troubled.  
O Jehovah, in Thy good pleasure, Thou hast caused strength to remain for my mountain,`  
Thou hast hidden Thy face -- I have been troubled.**
- 8 Herre! ved din nåde hadde du grunnfestet mitt fjell; du skjulte ditt åsyn, da blev jeg forferdet.  
I cried to you, Yahweh. To Yahweh I made supplication:  
Unto Thee, O Jehovah, I call, And unto Jehovah I make supplication.**
- 9 Til dig, Herre, ropte jeg, og til Herren bad jeg ydmykelig:  
"What profit is there in my destruction, if I go down to the pit? Shall the dust praise you?  
Shall it declare your truth?  
`What gain [is] in my blood? In my going down unto corruption? Doth dust thank Thee?  
doth it declare Thy truth?**
- 10 Hvad vinning er der i mitt blod, i at jeg farer ned i graven? Mon støvet vil prise dig, vil det forkynne din trofasthet?  
Hear, Yahweh, and have mercy on me. Yahweh, be my helper."  
Hear, O Jehovah, and favour me, O Jehovah, be a helper to me.`**
- 11 Hør, Herre, og vær mig nådig! Herre, vær min hjælper!  
You have turned my mourning into dancing for me. You have removed my sackcloth, and clothed me with gladness,  
Thou hast turned my mourning to dancing for me, Thou hast loosed my sackcloth, And girded me [with] joy.**

- 12 Du omskiftet min klage til dans for mig, du løste mine sørgeklær av mig og omgjordet mig med glede,  
To the end that my heart may sing praise to you, and not be silent. Yahweh my God, I will give thanks to you forever. Psalm 31 For the Chief Musician. A Psalm by David.  
So that honour doth praise Thee, and is not silent, O Jehovah, my God, to the age I thank Thee!**
- 1 Til sangmesteren; en salme av David.  
In you, Yahweh, do I take refuge. Let me never be put to shame: Deliver me in your righteousness.  
To the Overseer. -- A Psalm of David. In Thee, O Jehovah, I have trusted, Let me not be ashamed to the age, In Thy righteousness deliver me.**
- 2 Til dig, Herre, tar jeg min tilflukt. La mig aldri i evighet bli til skamme, frels mig ved din rettferdighet!  
Bow down your ear to me. Deliver me speedily. Be to me a strong rock, A house of defense to save me.  
Incline unto me Thine ear hastily, deliver me, Be to me for a strong rock, For a house of bulwarks to save me.**
- 3 Bøi ditt øre til mig, skynd dig og redd mig, vær mig et klippevern, en borg til å frelse mig!  
For you are my rock and my fortress, Therefore for your name`s sake lead me and guide me.  
For my rock and my bulwark [art] Thou, For Thy name`s sake lead me and tend me.**
- 4 For du er min klippe og min borg, og for ditt navns skyld vil du føre og lede mig.  
Pluck me out of the net that they have laid secretly for me, For you are my stronghold. Bring me out from the net that they hid for me, For Thou [art] my strength.**
- 5 Du vil føre mig ut av garnet som de lønning har lagt for mig; for du er mitt vern.  
Into your hand I commend my spirit. You redeem me, Yahweh, God of truth. Into Thy hand I commit my spirit, Thou hast redeemed me, Jehovah God of truth.**
- 6 I din hånd overgir jeg min ånd; du forløser mig, Herre, du trofaste Gud.  
I hate those who regard lying vanities, But I trust in Yahweh.  
I have hated the observers of lying vanities, And I toward Jehovah have been confident.**
- 7 Jeg hater dem som akter på tomme avguder, men jeg, jeg setter min lit til Herren.  
I will be glad and rejoice in your lovingkindness, For you have seen my affliction. You have known my soul in adversities.  
I rejoice, and am glad in Thy kindness, In that Thou hast seen mine affliction, Thou hast known in adversities my soul.**
- 8 Jeg vil fryde og glede mig over din miskunnhet, at du har sett min elendighet, aktet på min sjels trengsler;  
You have not shut me up into the hand of the enemy. You have set my feet in a large place.  
And Thou hast not shut me up, Into the hand of an enemy, Thou hast caused my feet to stand in a broad place.**

- 9** du har ikke overgitt mig i fiendehånd, du har satt mine føtter på et rummelig sted.  
Have mercy on me, Yahweh, for I am in distress. My eye, my soul, and my body waste away with grief.  
Favour me, O Jehovah, for distress [is] to me, Mine eye, my soul, and my body Have become old by provocation.
- 10** Vær mig nådig, Herre! for jeg er i trengsel; borttæret av sorg er mitt øie, min sjel og mitt legeme.  
For my life is spent with sorrow, My years with sighing. My strength fails because of my iniquity. My bones are wasted away.  
For my life hath been consumed in sorrow And my years in sighing. Feeble because of mine iniquity hath been my strength, And my bones have become old.
- 11** For mitt liv svinner bort med sorg, og mine år med sukk; min kraft er brutt for min misgjernings skyld, og mine ben er uttæret.  
Because of all my adversaries I have become utterly contemptible to my neighbors, A fear to my acquaintances. Those who saw me on the street fled from me.  
Among all mine adversaries I have been a reproach, And to my neighbours exceedingly, And a fear to mine acquaintances, Those seeing me without -- fled from me.
- 12** For alle mine fienders skyld er jeg blitt til stor spott for mine naboer og til en skrekk for mine kjenninger; de som ser mig på gaten, flyr for mig.  
I am forgotten from their hearts like a dead man. I am like broken pottery.  
I have been forgotten as dead out of mind, I have been as a perishing vessel.
- 13** Jeg er glemt og ute av hjertet som en død, jeg er blitt som et ødelagt kar.  
For I have heard the slander of many, terror on every side, While they conspire together against me, They plot to take away my life.  
For I have heard an evil account of many, Fear [is] round about. In their being united against me, To take my life they have devised,
- 14** For jeg hører baktalelse av mange, redsel fra alle kanter, idet de rådslår sammen imot mig; de lurar på å ta mitt liv.  
But I trust in you, Yahweh. I said, You are my God.  
And I on Thee -- I have trusted, O Jehovah, I have said, `Thou [art] my God.`
- 15** Men jeg, jeg setter min lit til dig, Herre! Jeg sier: Du er min Gud.  
My times are in your hand. Deliver me from the hand of my enemies, and from those who persecute me.  
In Thy hand [are] my times, Deliver me from the hand of my enemies, And from my pursuers.
- 16** I din hånd er mine tider\*; redd mig av mine fienders hånd og fra mine forfølgere! / <\* 1KR 29, 30. SLM 139, 16.>  
Make your face to shine on your servant. Save me in your lovingkindness.  
Cause Thy face to shine on Thy servant, Save me in Thy kindness.

- 17 La ditt åsyn lyse over din tjener, frels mig ved din miskunnhet!  
Let me not be put to shame, Yahweh, for I have called on you. Let the wicked be put to shame. Let them be silent in Sheol.  
O Jehovah, let me not be ashamed, For I have called Thee, let the wicked be ashamed, Let them become silent to Sheol.**
- 18 Herre, la mig ikke bli til skamme! for jeg kaller på dig. La de ugudelige bli til skamme, bli tause i dødsriket!  
Let the lying lips be mute, Which speak against the righteous insolently, with pride and contempt.  
Let lips of falsehood become dumb, That are speaking against the righteous, Ancient sayings, in pride and contempt.**
- 19 La løgnens leber bli målløse, som taler frekt imot den rettferdige med overmot og forakt!  
Oh how great is your goodness, Which you have laid up for those who fear you, Which you have worked for those who take refuge in you, Before the sons of men!  
How abundant is Thy goodness, That Thou hast laid up for those fearing Thee,**
- 20 Hvor stor din godhet er, som du har gjemt for dem som frykter dig, som du har vist mot dem som tar sin tilflukt til dig, for menneskenes barns øine!  
In the covert of your presence will you hide them from the plotting of man. You will keep them secretly in a pavilion from the strife of tongues.  
Thou hast wrought for those trusting in Thee, Before sons of men. Thou hidest them in the secret place of Thy presence, From artifices of man, Thou concealest them in a tabernacle, From the strife of tongues.**
- 21 Du skjuler dem i ditt åsyns skjul for menneskers sammensvergelses, du gjemmer dem i en hytte for tungers kiv.  
Praise be to Yahweh, For he has showed me his marvelous lovingkindness in a strong city.  
Blessed [is] Jehovah, For He hath made marvellous His kindness To me in a city of bulwarks.**
- 22 Lovet være Herren! for han har underlig vist sin miskunnhet imot mig i en fast by.  
As for me, I said in my haste, "I am cut off from before your eyes." Nevertheless you heard the voice of my petitions when I cried to you.  
And I -- I have said in my haste, `I have been cut off from before Thine eyes,` But Thou hast heard the voice of my supplications, In my crying unto Thee.**
- 23 Og jeg, jeg sa i min angst: Jeg er revet bort fra dine øine. Dog hørte du mine inderlige bønners røst, da jeg ropte til dig.  
Oh love Yahweh, all you his saints! Yahweh preserves the faithful, And pays back him who deals proudly in full.  
Love Jehovah, all ye His saints, Jehovah is keeping the faithful, And recompensing abundantly a proud doer.**

- 24 Elsk Herren, alle I hans fromme! Herren vokter de trofaste og gjengjelder rikelig den som farer overmodig frem.  
Be strong, and let your heart take courage, All you who hope in Yahweh. Psalm 32 By David. A contemplative psalm.  
Be strong, and He strengtheneth your heart, All ye who are waiting for Jehovah!**
- 1 Av David; en læresalme. Salig er den hvis overtredelse er forlatt, hvis synd er skjult.  
Blessed is he whose disobedience is forgiven, Whose sin is covered.  
By David. -- An Instruction. O the happiness of him whose transgression [is] forgiven, Whose sin is covered.**
- 2 Salig er det menneske som Herren ikke tilregner misgjerning, og i hvis ånd det ikke er  
Blessed is the man to whom Yahweh doesn't impute iniquity, In whose spirit there is no deceit.  
O the happiness of a man, To whom Jehovah imputeth not iniquity, And in whose spirit there is no deceit.**
- 3 Da jeg tidde, blev mine ben borttæret, idet jeg stønnet hele dagen.  
When I kept silence, my bones wasted away through my groaning all day long.  
When I have kept silence, become old have my bones, Through my roaring all the day.**
- 4 For dag og natt lå din hånd tungt på mig, min livssaft svant som ved sommerens tørke.  
Sela.  
For day and night your hand was heavy on me. My strength was sapped in the heat of summer. Selah.  
When by day and by night Thy hand is heavy upon me, My moisture hath been changed Into the droughts of summer. Selah.**
- 5 Jeg bekjente min synd for dig og skjulte ikke min skyld, jeg sa: Jeg vil bekjenne mine misgjerninger for Herren. Og du tok bort min syndeskyld. Sela.  
I acknowledged my sin to you. I didn't hide my iniquity. I said, I will confess my transgressions to Yahweh, And you forgave the iniquity of my sin. Selah.  
My sin I cause Thee to know, And mine iniquity I have not covered. I have said, `I confess concerning My transgressions to Jehovah,` And Thou -- Thou hast taken away, The iniquity of my sin. Selah.**
- 6 Derfor bede hver from til dig den tid du er å finne! Visselig, når store vannflommer kommer, til ham skal de ikke nå.  
For this, let everyone that is godly pray to you in a time when you may be found.  
Surely when the great waters overflow, they shall not reach to him.  
For this doth every saintly one pray to Thee, As the time to find. Surely at an overflowing of many waters, Unto him they come not.**
- 7 Du er mitt skjul, du vokter mig for trengsel; med frelses jubel omgir du mig. Sela.  
You are my hiding place. You will preserve me from trouble. You will surround me with songs of deliverance. Selah.  
Thou [art] a hiding-place for me, From distress Thou dost keep me, [With] songs of deliverance dost compass me. Selah.**



- 8** Jeg vil lære dig og vise dig den vei du skal vandre; jeg vil gi dig råd med mitt øie.  
I will instruct you and teach you in the way which you shall go. I will counsel you with my eye on you.  
I cause thee to act wisely, And direct thee in the way that thou goest, I cause mine eye to take counsel concerning thee.
- 9** Vær ikke som hest og muldyr, som ikke har forstand! Deres smykke er tømme og bissel til å tvinge dem med; de vil ikke komme nær til dig.  
Don't be like the horse, or like the mule, which have no understanding, Whose are controlled by bit and bridle, or else they will not come near to you.  
Be ye not as a horse -- as a mule, Without understanding, With bridle and bit, its ornaments, to curb, Not to come near unto thee.
- 10** Den ugudelige har mange piner, men den som setter sin lit til Herren, ham omgir han med miskunnhet.  
Many sorrows shall be to the wicked, But he who trusts in Yahweh, lovingkindness shall surround him.  
Many [are] the pains of the wicked; As to him who is trusting in Jehovah, Kindness doth compass him.
- 11** Gled eder i Herren og fryd eder, I rettferdige, og juble, alle I opriktige av hjertet!  
Be glad in Yahweh, and rejoice, you righteous! Shout for joy, all you who are upright in heart! Psalm 33  
Be glad in Jehovah, and rejoice, ye righteous, And sing, all ye upright of heart!
- 1** Juble, I rettferdige, i Herren! For de opriktige sømmer sig lovsang.  
Rejoice in Yahweh, you righteous! Praise is fitting for the upright.  
Sing, ye righteous, in Jehovah, For upright ones praise [is] comely.
- 2** Pris Herren med citar, lovsyng ham til tistrenget harpe!  
Give thanks to Yahweh with the lyre. Sing praises to him with the harp of ten strings.  
Give ye thanks to Jehovah with a harp, With psaltery of ten strings sing praise to Him,
- 3** Syng en ny sang for ham, spill liflig med frydesang!  
Sing to him a new song. Play skillfully with a shout of joy!  
Sing ye to Him a new song, Play skilfully with shouting.
- 4** For Herrens ord er sant, og all hans gjerning er trofast.  
For the word of Yahweh is right. All his work is done in faithfulness.  
For upright [is] the word of Jehovah, And all His work [is] in faithfulness.
- 5** Han elsker rettferdighet og rett; jorden er full av Herrens miskunnhet.  
He loves righteousness and justice. The earth is full of the lovingkindness of Yahweh.  
Loving righteousness and judgment, Of the kindness of Jehovah is the earth full.
- 6** Himlene er skapt ved Herrens ord, og all deres hær ved hans munns ånde.  
By the word of Yahweh were the heavens made, All the host of them by the breath of his mouth.  
By the word of Jehovah The heavens have been made, And by the breath of His mouth all their host.

- 7 Han samler havets vann som en dyngje, han legger de dype vann i forrådshus.  
He gathers the waters of the sea together as a heap. He lays up the deeps in storehouses.**  
**Gathering as a heap the waters of the sea, Putting in treasuries the depths.**
- 8 All jorden frykte for Herren, for ham beve alle de som bor på jorderike!  
Let all the earth fear Yahweh. Let all the inhabitants of the world stand in awe of him.  
Afraid of Jehovah are all the earth, Of Him are all the inhabitants of the world afraid.**
- 9 For han talte, og det skjedde; han bød, og det stod der.  
For he spoke, and it was done. He commanded, and it stood firm.  
For He hath said, and it is, He hath commanded, and it standeth.**
- 10 Herren omstøter hedningenes råd, han gjør folkenes tanker til intet.  
Yahweh brings the counsel of the nations to nothing. He makes the thoughts of the  
peoples to be of no effect.  
Jehovah made void the counsel of nations, He disallowed the thoughts of the peoples.**
- 11 Herrens råd står fast evindelig, hans hjertes tanker fra slekt til slekt.  
The counsel of Yahweh stands fast forever, The thoughts of his heart to all generations.  
The counsel of Jehovah to the age standeth, The thoughts of His heart to all generations.**
- 12 Salig er det folk hvis Gud Herren er, det folk han har utvalgt til sin arv.  
Blessed is the nation whose God is Yahweh, The people whom he has chosen for his  
own inheritance.  
O the happiness of the nation whose God [is] Jehovah, Of the people He did choose, For  
an inheritance to Him.**
- 13 Fra himmelen skuer Herren ned han ser alle menneskenes barn.  
Yahweh looks from heaven. He sees all the sons of men.  
From the heavens hath Jehovah looked, He hath seen all the sons of men.**
- 14 Fra det sted hvor han bor, ser han ned til alle dem som bor på jorden,  
From the place of his habitation he looks out on all the inhabitants of the earth.  
From the fixed place of His dwelling, He looked unto all inhabitants of the earth;**
- 15 han som har skapt deres hjerter alle sammen, han som gir akt på alle deres gjerninger.  
He who fashions all of their hearts. He considers all of their works.  
Who is forming their hearts together, Who is attending unto all their works.**
- 16 En konge frelses ikke ved sin store makt, en helt reddes ikke ved sin store kraft.  
There is no king saved by the multitude of a host. A mighty man is not delivered by great  
strength.  
The king is not saved by the multitude of a force. A mighty man is not delivered, By  
abundance of power.**
- 17 Hesten er ikke å stole på til frelse, og med sin store styrke redder den ikke.  
A horse is a vain thing for safety, Neither does he deliver any by his great power.  
A false thing [is] the horse for safety, And by the abundance of his strength He doth not  
deliver.**

- 18** Se, Herrens øie ser til dem som frykter ham, som bier på hans miskunnhet,  
Behold, the eye of Yahweh is on those who fear him, On those who hope in his  
lovingkindness;  
Lo, the eye of Jehovah [is] to those fearing Him, To those waiting for His kindness,
- 19** for å utfri deres sjel fra døden og holde dem i live i hungersnød.  
To deliver their soul from death, To keep them alive in famine.  
To deliver from death their soul, And to keep them alive in famine.
- 20** Vår sjel bier på Herren; han er vår hjelp og vårt skjold.  
Our soul has waited for Yahweh. He is our help and our shield.  
Our soul hath waited for Jehovah, Our help and our shield [is] He,
- 21** For i ham fryder vårt hjerte sig, fordi vi setter vår lit til hans hellige navn.  
For our heart shall rejoice in him, Because we have trusted in his holy name.  
For in Him doth our heart rejoice, For in His holy name we have trusted.
- 22** Din miskunnhet, Herre, være over oss, således som vi håper på dig!  
Let your lovingkindness be on us, Yahweh, Since we have hoped in you. Psalm 34 By  
David; when he pretended to be insane before Abimelech, who drove him away, and he  
departed.  
Let Thy kindness, O Jehovah, be upon us, As we have waited for Thee!
- 1** Av David, da han tedde sig som vanvittig for Abimelek, og denne jog ham fra sig, og han  
gikk bort.  
I will bless Yahweh at all times. His praise will always be in my mouth.  
By David, in his changing his behaviour before Abimelech, and he driveth him away, and  
he goeth. I do bless Jehovah at all times, Continually His praise [is] in my mouth.
- 2** Jeg vil love Herren til enhver tid, hans pris skal alltid være i min munn.  
My soul shall boast in Yahweh. The humble shall hear of it, and be glad.  
In Jehovah doth my soul boast herself, Hear do the humble and rejoice.
- 3** Min sjel skal rose sig av Herren; de saktmodige skal høre det og glede sig.  
Oh magnify Yahweh with me. Let us exalt his name together.  
Ascribe ye greatness to Jehovah with me, And we exalt His name together.
- 4** Pris Herrens storhet med mig, og la oss sammen ophøie hans navn!  
I sought Yahweh, and he answered me, And delivered me from all my fears.  
I sought Jehovah, and He answered me, And from all my fears did deliver me.
- 5** Jeg søkte Herren, og han svarte mig, og han fridde mig fra alt det som forferdet mig.  
They looked to him, and were radiant. Their faces shall never be covered with shame.  
They looked expectingly unto Him, And they became bright, And their faces are not  
ashamed.
- 6** De så op til ham og strålte av glede, og deres åsyn rødmet aldri av skam.  
This poor man cried, and Yahweh heard him, And saved him out of all his troubles.  
This poor [one] called, and Jehovah heard, And from all his distresses saved him.

- 7 Denne elendige ropte, og Herren hørte, og han frelste ham av alle hans trengsler.  
The angel of Yahweh encamps round about those who fear him, And delivers them.  
A messenger of Jehovah is encamping, Round about those who fear Him, And He armeth them.**
- 8 Herrens engel leirer sig rundt omkring dem som frykter ham, og han utfrir dem.  
Oh taste and see that Yahweh is good. Blessed is the man who takes refuge in him.  
Taste ye and see that Jehovah [is] good, O the happiness of the man who trusteth in Him.**
- 9 Smak og se at Herren er god! Salig er den mann som tar sin tilflukt til ham.  
Oh fear Yahweh, you his saints, For there is no lack with those who fear him.  
Fear Jehovah, ye His holy ones, For there is no lack to those fearing Him.**
- 10 Frykt Herren, I hans hellige! For intet fattes dem som frykter ham.  
The young lions do lack, and suffer hunger, But those who seek Yahweh shall not lack any good thing.  
Young lions have lacked and been hungry, And those seeking Jehovah lack not any**
- 11 De unge løver lider nød og hungrer, men dem som søker Herren, fattes ikke noget godt.  
Come, you children, listen to me. I will teach you the fear of Yahweh.  
Come ye, children, hearken to me, The fear of Jehovah I do teach you.**
- 12 Kom, barn, hør mig! Jeg vil lære eder Herrens frykt.  
Who is someone who desires life, And loves many days, that he may see good?  
Who [is] the man that is desiring life? Loving days to see good?**
- 13 Hvem er den mann som har lyst til liv, som ønsker sig dager til å se lykke?  
Keep your tongue from evil, And your lips from speaking lies.  
Keep thy tongue from evil, And thy lips from speaking deceit.**
- 14 Hold din tunge fra ondt og dine leber fra å tale svik!  
Depart from evil, and do good. Seek peace, and pursue it.  
Turn aside from evil and do good, Seek peace and pursue it.**
- 15 Vik fra ondt og gjør godt, søk fred og jag etter den!  
The eyes of Yahweh are toward the righteous. His ears listen to their cry.  
The eyes of Jehovah [are] unto the righteous, And His ears unto their cry.**
- 16 Herrens øine er vendt til de rettfærdige, og hans ører til deres rop.  
The face of Yahweh is against those who do evil, To cut off the memory of them from the earth.  
(The face of Jehovah [is] on doers of evil, To cut off from earth their memorial.)**
- 17 Herrens åsyn er imot dem som gjør ondt, for å utrydde deres ihukommelse av jorden.  
The righteous cry, and Yahweh hears, And delivers them out of all their troubles.  
They cried, and Jehovah heard, And from all their distresses delivered them.**

- 18 Hine roper, og Herren hører, og av alle deres trengsler utfrir han dem.  
Yahweh is near to those who have a broken heart, And saves those who have a crushed spirit.  
Near [is] Jehovah to the broken of heart, And the bruised of spirit He saveth.**
- 19 Herren er nær hos dem som har et sønderbrutt hjerte, og han frelser dem som har en sønderknust ånd.  
Many are the afflictions of the righteous, But Yahweh delivers him out of them all.  
Many [are] the evils of the righteous, Out of them all doth Jehovah deliver him.**
- 20 Mange er den rettferdiges ulykker, men Herren utfrir ham av dem alle.  
He protects all of his bones. Not one of them is broken.  
He is keeping all his bones, One of them hath not been broken.**
- 21 Han tar vare på alle hans ben, ikke ett av dem blir sønderbrutt.  
Evil shall kill the wicked. Those who hate the righteous shall be condemned.  
Evil doth put to death the wicked, And those hating the righteous are desolate.**
- 22 Ulykke dreper den ugudelige, og de som hater den rettferdige, dømmes skyldige.  
Yahweh redeems the soul of his servants. None of those who take refuge in him shall be condemned. Psalm 35 By David.  
Jehovah redeemeth the soul of His servants, And none trusting in Him are desolate!**
- 1 Av David. Trett, Herre, med dem som tretter med mig! Strid mot dem som strider mot mig!  
Contend, Yahweh, with those who contend with me. Fight against those who fight against me.  
By David. Strive, Jehovah, with my strivers, fight with my fighters,**
- 2 Grip skjold og verge og reis dig til hjelp for mig!  
Take hold of shield and buckler, And stand up for my help.  
Take hold of shield and buckler, and rise for my help,**
- 3 Dra spydet frem og steng veien for mine forfølgere! Si til min sjel: Jeg er din frelse!  
Draw out also the spear, and stop the way against those who pursue me. Tell my soul,  
"I am your salvation."  
And draw out spear and lance, To meet my pursuers. Say to my soul, `Thy salvation I [am].`**
- 4 La dem blues og bli til skamme som står mig efter livet! La dem vike tilbake med skam som tenker ondt imot mig!  
Let those who seek after my soul be put to shame and brought to dishonor. Let those who plot my ruin be turned back and confounded.  
They are ashamed and blush, those seeking my soul, Turned backward and confounded, Those devising my evil.**
- 5 La dem bli som agner for vinden, og Herrens engel støte dem bort!  
Let them be as chaff before the wind, The angel of Yahweh driving them on.  
They are as chaff before wind, And a messenger of Jehovah driving away.**

- 6** La deres vei bli mørk og glatt, og Herrens engel forfølge dem!  
Let their way be dark and slippery, The angel of Yahweh pursuing them.  
Their way is darkness and slipperiness, And a messenger of Jehovah their pursuer.
- 7** For uten årsak har de lønlig gjort i stand sin garngrav\* for mig, uten årsak har de gravd en grav for mitt liv. / <\* d.e. med garn dekket grav.>  
For without cause have they hid their net in a pit for me. Without cause have they dug a pit for my soul.  
For without cause they hid for me their netpit, Without cause they digged for my soul.
- 8** La ødeleggelse komme over ham, uten at han merker det, og la hans garn som han lønlig har utlagt, fange ham, la ham falle i det til sin ødeleggelse!  
Let destruction come on him unawares. Let his net that he has hidden catch himself.  
Into that destruction let him fall.  
Meet him doth desolation -- he knoweth not, And his net that he hid catcheth him, For desolation he falleth into it.
- 9** Da skal min sjel glede sig i Herren, fryde sig i hans frelse;  
My soul shall be joyful in Yahweh. It shall rejoice in his salvation.  
And my soul is joyful in Jehovah, It rejoiceth in His salvation.
- 10** alle mine ben skal si: Herre, hvem er som du, du som frir den elendige fra den som er ham for sterk, og den elendige og fattige fra den som plyndrer ham?  
All my bones shall say, "Yahweh, who is like you, Who delivers the poor from him who is too strong for him, Yes, the poor and the needy from him who robs him?"  
All my bones say, `Jehovah, who is like Thee, Delivering the poor from the stronger than he, And the poor and needy from his plunderer.`
- 11** Der opstår urettferdige vidner, de spør mig om det jeg ikke vet.  
Unrighteous witnesses rise up. They ask me about things that I don't know about.  
Violent witnesses rise up, That which I have not known they ask me.
- 12** De gjengjelder mig godt med ondt; min sjel er forlatt.  
They reward me evil for good, To the bereaving of my soul.  
They pay me evil for good, bereaving my soul,
- 13** Og jeg, jeg klødde mig i sørgeklær, da de var syke; jeg plaget min sjel med faste, og min bønn vendte tilbake til min barm\*. / <\* d.e. jeg bad med hodet bøid mot mitt bryst.>  
But as for me, when they were sick, my clothing was sackcloth. I afflicted my soul with fasting. My prayer returned into my own bosom.  
And I -- in their sickness my clothing [is] sackcloth, I have humbled with fastings my soul,  
And my prayer unto my bosom returneth.
- 14** Jeg gikk omkring, som om det var min venn, min bror; jeg gikk nedbøiet i sørgeklær som en som sørger over sin mor.  
I behaved myself as though it had been my friend or my brother. I bowed down mourning, as one who mourns his mother.  
As [if] a friend, as [if] my brother, I walked habitually, As a mourner for a mother, Mourning I have bowed down.

- 15** Men nu da jeg vakler, gleder de sig og flokker sig sammen; skarns-folk flokker sig om mig uten at jeg visste det; de sønderriver\* og hviler ikke. / <\* d.e. de søker å frarøve mig mitt gode navn og rykte.>  
But in my adversity, they rejoiced, and gathered themselves together. The attackers gathered themselves together against me, and I didn't know it. They tore at me, and didn't cease.  
And -- in my halting they have rejoiced, And have been gathered together, Gathered against me were the smiters, And I have not known, They have rent, and they have not ceased;
- 16** Som skamløse som spotter for et stykke brød, skjærer de tenner imot mig.  
Like the profane mockers in feasts, They gnashed their teeth at me.  
With profane ones, mockers in feasts, Gnashing against me their teeth.
- 17** Herre, hvor lenge vil du se til? Fri min sjel ut fra deres ødeleggelser, mitt eneste fra de unge løver.  
Lord, how long will you look on? Rescue my soul from their destruction, My precious life from the lions.  
Lord, how long dost thou behold? Keep back my soul from their desolations, From young lions my only one.
- 18** Jeg vil prise dig i en stor forsamling, love dig blandt meget folk.  
I will give you thanks in the great assembly. I will praise you among many people.  
I thank Thee in a great assembly, Among a mighty people I praise Thee.
- 19** La ikke dem glede sig over mig, som uten grunn er mine fiender! La ikke dem som hater mig uten årsak, blinke med øiet!  
Don't let those who are my enemies wrongfully rejoice over me; Neither let them wink with the eye who hate me without a cause.  
Mine enemies rejoice not over me [with] falsehood, Those hating me without cause wink the eye.
- 20** For de taler ikke fred, men optenker svik mot de stille i landet.  
For they don't speak peace, But they devise deceitful words against those who are quiet in the land.  
For they speak not peace, And against the quiet of the land, Deceitful words they devise,
- 21** Og de lukker sin munn vidt op imot mig, de sier: Ha, ha! Der ser vårt øie!  
Yes, they opened their mouth wide against me. They said, "Aha! Aha! Our eye has seen it!"  
And they enlarge against me their mouth, They said, `Aha, aha, our eye hath seen.`
- 22** Du ser det, Herre, ti ikke! Herre, vær ikke langt borte fra mig!  
You have seen it, Yahweh. Don't keep silent. Lord, don't be far from me.  
Thou hast seen, O Jehovah, Be not silent, O Lord -- be not far from me,
- 23** Våkn op og bli våken for å gi mig rett, min Gud og Herre, for å føre min sak!  
Wake up! Rise up to defend me, my God! My Lord, contend for me!  
Stir up, and wake to my judgment, My God, and my Lord, to my plea.

- 24 Døm mig efter din rettfærdighet, Herre min Gud, og la dem ikke glede sig over mig!  
Vindicate me, Yahweh my God, according to your righteousness; Don't let them gloat over me.  
Judge me according to Thy righteousness, O Jehovah my God, And they do not rejoice over me.**
- 25 La dem ikke si i sitt hjerte: Ha! Efter ønske! La dem ikke si: Vi har opslukt ham!  
Don't let them say in their heart, "Aha! That's the way we want it." Don't let them say, "We have swallowed him up!"  
They do not say in their heart, "Aha, our desire." They do not say, "We swallowed him up."**
- 26 La alle dem få skam og bli til skamme som gleder sig ved min ulykke! La dem som ophøier sig over mig, klæs i skam og skjensel!  
Let them be put to shame and confounded together who rejoice at my calamity. Let them be clothed with shame and dishonor who magnify themselves against me.  
They are ashamed and confounded together, Who are rejoicing at my evil. They put on shame and confusion, Who are magnifying themselves against me.**
- 27 La dem juble og glede sig som unner mig min rett, og la dem alltid si: Høiløvet være Herren, som unner sin tjener at det går ham vell!  
Let them shout for joy and be glad, who favor my righteous cause. Yes, let them say continually, "Yahweh be magnified, Who has pleasure in the prosperity of his servant!"  
They sing and rejoice, who are desiring my righteousness, And they say continually, "Jehovah is magnified, Who is desiring the peace of His servant."**
- 28 Da skal min tunge synge om din rettfærdighet, hele dagen om din pris.  
My tongue shall talk about your righteousness and about your praise all day long.  
Psalm 36 For the Chief Musician. By David, the servant of Yahweh.  
And my tongue uttereth Thy righteousness, All the day Thy praise!**
- 1 Til sangmesteren; av Herrens tjener, av David.  
An oracle is within my heart about the disobedience of the wicked: "There is no fear of God before his eyes."  
To the Overseer. -- By a servant of Jehovah, by David. The transgression of the wicked is affirming within my heart, "Fear of God is not before his eyes,**
- 2 Syndens ord til den ugudelige er i mitt hjertes innerste\*. Det er ikke gudsfrykt for hans øine. / <\* d.e. jeg må tenke på hvorledes synden kunngjør den ugudelige sin vilje.>  
For he flatters himself in his own eyes, Too much to detect and hate his sin.  
For he made [it] smooth to himself in his eyes, To find his iniquity to be hated.**
- 3 For en smigrer ham i hans øine ved å finne hans synd, ved å hate ham\*. / <\* d.e. det smigrer ham at man kjenner hans synd og hater ham derfor.>  
The words of his mouth are iniquity and deceit. He has ceased to be wise and to do  
The words of his mouth [are] iniquity and deceit, He ceased to act prudently -- to do good.**



- 4** Hans munns ord er urett og svik; han har latt av å fare viselig frem, å gjøre godt.  
He plots iniquity on his bed. He sets himself in a way that is not good; He doesn't abhor evil.  
Iniquity he deviseth on his bed, He stationeth himself on a way not good, Evil he doth not refuse.
- 5** Han optenker urett på sitt leie, han stiller sig på en vei som ikke er god; det onde hater han ikke.  
Your lovingkindness, Yahweh, is in the heavens. Your faithfulness reaches to the skies.  
O Jehovah, in the heavens [is] Thy kindness, Thy faithfulness [is] unto the clouds.
- 6** Herre! til himmelen når din miskunnhet, din trofasthet inntil skyene.  
Your righteousness is like the mountains of God. Your judgments are a great deep.  
Yahweh, you preserve man and animal.  
Thy righteousness [is] as mountains of God, Thy judgments [are] a great deep. Man and beast Thou savest, O Jehovah.
- 7** Din rettferdighet er som veldige fjell, dine dommer er et stort dyp; mennesker og dyr frelser du, Herre!  
How precious is your lovingkindness, God! The children of men take refuge under the shadow of your wings.  
How precious [is] Thy kindness, O God, And the sons of men In the shadow of Thy wings do trust.
- 8** Hvor kostelig er din miskunnhet, Gud! Menneskenes barn søker ly i dine vingers skygge.  
They shall be abundantly satisfied with the abundance of your house. You will make them drink of the river of your pleasures.  
They are filled from the fatness of Thy house, And the stream of Thy delights Thou dost cause them to drink.
- 9** De mettes overflødig av ditt huses fedme, og av dine gleders strøm gir du dem å drikke.  
For with you is the spring of life. In your light shall we see light.  
For with Thee [is] a fountain of life, In Thy light we see light.
- 10** For hos dig er livets kilde, i ditt lys ser vi lys.  
Oh continue your lovingkindness to those who know you, Your righteousness to the upright in heart.  
Draw out Thy kindness to those knowing Thee, And Thy righteousness to the upright of heart.
- 11** La din miskunnhet vare ved for dem som kjenner dig, og din rettferdighet for de opriktige av hjertet.  
Don't let the foot of pride come against me. Don't let the hand of the wicked drive me away.  
Let not a foot of pride meet me, And a hand of the wicked let not move me.

- 12 La ikke den overmodiges fot komme over mig og ikke de ugudeliges hånd jage mig bort!  
There the workers of iniquity are fallen. They are thrust down, and shall not be able to rise. Psalm 37 By David.  
There have workers of iniquity fallen, They have been overthrown, And have not been able to arise!**
- 1 Av David. La ikke din vrede optendes over de onde, bli ikke harm over dem som gjør urett!  
Don't fret because of evil-doers, Neither be envious against those who work unrighteousness.  
By David. Do not fret because of evil doers, Be not envious against doers of iniquity,**
- 2 For som gresset blir de hastig avskåret, og som grønne urter visner de bort.  
For they shall soon be cut down like the grass, And wither like the green herb.  
For as grass speedily they are cut off, And as the greenness of the tender grass do fade.**
- 3 Sett din lit til Herren og gjør godt, bo i landet og legg vinn på trofasthet!  
Trust in Yahweh, and do good. Dwell in the land, and enjoy safe pasture.  
Trust in Jehovah, and do good, Dwell [in] the land, and enjoy faithfulness,**
- 4 Og gled dig i Herren! Så skal han gi dig hvad ditt hjerte attrår.  
Also delight yourself in Yahweh, And he will give you the desires of your heart.  
And delight thyself on Jehovah, And He giveth to thee the petitions of thy heart.**
- 5 Sett din vei i Herrens hånd og stol på ham! Han skal gjøre det;  
Commit your way to Yahweh. Trust also in him, and he will do this:  
Roll on Jehovah thy way, And trust upon Him, and He worketh,**
- 6 han skal la din rettferdighet gå frem som lyset og din rett som middagens lys.  
He will make your righteousness go forth as the light, And your justice as the noon day sun.  
And hath brought out as light thy righteousness, And thy judgment as noon-day.**
- 7 Vær stille for Herren og vent på ham! La ikke din vrede optendes over den som har lykke på sin vei, over den mann som uttenker onde råd.  
Rest in Yahweh, and wait patiently for him. Don't fret because of him who prospers in his way, Because of the man who makes wicked plots happen.  
Be silent for Jehovah, and stay thyself for Him, Do not fret because of him Who is making prosperous his way, Because of a man doing wicked devices.**
- 8 Lat av fra vrede og la harme fare, la ikke din vrede optendes! Det fører bare til det som ondt er.  
Cease from anger, and forsake wrath. Don't fret, it leads only to evildoing.  
Desist from anger, and forsake fury, Fret not thyself only to do evil.**
- 9 For de onde skal utryddes, men de som bier efter Herren, skal arve landet.  
For evildoers shall be cut off, But those who wait for Yahweh, they shall inherit the land.  
For evil doers are cut off, As to those waiting on Jehovah, they possess the land.**

- 10** Og om en liten stund, så er den ugudelige ikke mere, og akter du på hans sted, så er han borte.  
For yet a little while, and the wicked will be no more. Yes, though you look for his place, he isn't there.  
And yet a little, and the wicked is not, And thou hast considered his place, and it is not.
- 11** Men de saktmodige skal arve landet og glede sig ved megen fred.  
But the humble shall inherit the land, And shall delight themselves in the abundance of peace.  
And the humble do possess the land, And they have delighted themselves In the abundance of peace.
- 12** Den ugudelige optenker ondt imot den rettferdige og skjærer tenner imot ham.  
The wicked plots against the just, And gnashes at him with his teeth.  
The wicked is devising against the righteous, And gnashing against him his teeth.
- 13** Herren ler av ham; for han ser at hans dag kommer.  
The Lord will laugh at him, For he sees that his day is coming.  
The Lord doth laugh at him, For He hath seen that his day cometh.
- 14** De ugudelige drar sverdet og spenner sin bue for å felle den elendige og fattige og slå dem ihjel som vandrer opriktig.  
The wicked have drawn out the sword, and have bent their bow, To cast down the poor and needy, To kill those who are upright in the way.  
A sword have the wicked opened, And they have trodden their bow, To cause to fall the poor and needy, To slaughter the upright of the way.
- 15** Deres sverd skal komme i deres eget hjerte, og deres buer skal sønderbrytes.  
Their sword shall enter into their own heart. Their bows shall be broken.  
Their sword doth enter into their own heart, And their bows are shivered.
- 16** Bedre er det lille som den rettferdige har, enn mange ugudeliges rikdom.  
Better is a little that the righteous has, Than the abundance of many wicked.  
Better [is] the little of the righteous, Than the store of many wicked.
- 17** For de ugudeliges armer skal sønderbrytes, men Herren støtter de rettferdige.  
For the arms of the wicked shall be broken, But Yahweh upholds the righteous.  
For the arms of the wicked are shivered, And Jehovah is sustaining the righteous.
- 18** Herren kjenner de ulasteliges dager, og deres arv skal bli til evig tid.  
Yahweh knows the days of the perfect. Their inheritance shall be forever.  
Jehovah knoweth the days of the perfect, And their inheritance is -- to the age.
- 19** De skal ikke bli til skamme i den onde tid, og i hungerens dager skal de mettes.  
They shall not be put to shame in the time of evil. In the days of famine they shall be satisfied.  
They are not ashamed in a time of evil, And in days of famine they are satisfied.

- 20 For de ugudelige skal gå til grunne og Herrens fiender som engenes blomsterskrud; de skal forsvinne, som røk skal de forsvinne.  
But the wicked shall perish. The enemies of Yahweh shall be like the beauty of the fields. They will vanish -- Vanish like smoke.  
But the wicked perish, and the enemies of Jehovah, As the preciousness of lambs, Have been consumed, In smoke they have been consumed.**
- 21 Den ugudelige låner og betaler ikke, men den rettferdige forbarmer sig og gir.  
The wicked borrow, and don't pay back, But the righteous give generously.  
The wicked is borrowing and repayeth not, And the righteous is gracious and giving.**
- 22 For de han\* velsigner, skal arve landet, men de han forbanner, skal utryddes. / <\* Gud.>  
For such as are blessed by him shall inherit the land. Those who are cursed by him shall be cut off.  
For His blessed ones do possess the land, And His reviled ones are cut off.**
- 23 Herren gjør en manns gang fast, og han har velbehag i hans vei.  
A man's goings are established by Yahweh. He delights in his way.  
From Jehovah [are] the steps of a man, They have been prepared, And his way he desireth.**
- 24 Når han snubler, faller han ikke til jorden; for Herren støtter hans hånd.  
Though he stumble, he shall not fall, For Yahweh holds him up with his hand.  
When he falleth, he is not cast down, For Jehovah is sustaining his hand.**
- 25 Jeg har vært ung og er blitt gammel, men ikke har jeg sett den rettferdige forlatt eller hans avkom søke etter brød.  
I have been young, and now am old, Yet I have not seen the righteous forsaken, Nor his children begging for bread.  
Young I have been, I have also become old, And I have not seen the righteous forsaken, And his seed seeking bread.**
- 26 Den hele dag forbarmer han sig og låner ut, og hans avkom blir velsignet.  
All the day long he deals graciously, and lends. His seed is blessed.  
All the day he is gracious and lending, And his seed [is] for a blessing.**
- 27 Vik fra ondt og gjør godt! Så skal du bli boende\* til evig tid. / <\* SLM 37, 3.>  
Depart from evil, and do good; Live securely forever.  
Turn aside from evil, and do good, and dwell to the age.**
- 28 For Herren elsker rett og forlater ikke sine fromme; til evig tid blir de bevart. Men de ugudeliges avkom utryddes.  
For Yahweh loves justice, And doesn't forsake his saints. They are preserved forever, But the children of the wicked shall be cut off.  
For Jehovah is loving judgment, And He doth not forsake His saintly ones, To the age they have been kept, And the seed of the wicked is cut off.**
- 29 De rettferdige skal arve landet og bo i det evindeligg.  
The righteous shall inherit the land, And live in it forever.  
The righteous possess the land, And they dwell for ever on it.**

- 30 Den rettferdiges munn taler visdom, og hans tunge sier hvad rett er.  
The mouth of the righteous talks of wisdom. His tongue speaks justice.  
The mouth of the righteous uttereth wisdom, And his tongue speaketh judgment.**
- 31 Hans Guds lov er i hans hjerte, hans trin vakler ikke.  
The law of his God is in his heart. None of his steps shall slide.  
The law of his God [is] his heart, His steps do not slide.**
- 32 Den ugudelige lurere på den rettferdige og søker å drepe ham;  
The wicked watches the righteous, And seeks to kill him.  
The wicked is watching for the righteous, And is seeking to put him to death.**
- 33 Herren overlater ham ikke i hans hånd, og fordømmer ham ikke når han blir dømt.  
Yahweh will not leave him in his hand, Nor condemn him when he is judged.  
Jehovah doth not leave him in his hand, Nor condemn him in his being judged.**
- 34 Bi på Herren og ta vare på hans vei! Så skal han ophøie dig til å arve landet; du skal se på at de ugudelige utrykkes.  
Wait for Yahweh, and keep his way, And he will exalt you to inherit the land. When the wicked are cut off, you shall see it.  
Look unto Jehovah, and keep His way, And He doth exalt thee to possess the land, In the wicked being cut off -- thou seest!**
- 35 Jeg så en ugudelig som var veldig og utbredte sig som et grønt tre som ikke er flyttet;  
I have seen the wicked in great power, Spreading himself like a green tree in its native soil.  
I have seen the wicked terrible, And spreading as a green native plant,**
- 36 men han forsvant, og se, han var ikke mere, og jeg søkte etter ham, men han fantes ikke.  
But he passed away, and, behold, he was not. Yes, I sought him, but he could not be found.  
And he passeth away, and lo, he is not, And I seek him, and he is not found!**
- 37 Akt på den ulastelige og se på den opriktige! for fredens mann har en fremtid;  
Mark the perfect man, and see the upright, For there is a future for the man of peace.  
Observe the perfect, and see the upright, For the latter end of each [is] peace.**
- 38 men overtrederne skal tilintetgjøres alle sammen, de ugudeliges fremtid skal avskjæres.  
As for transgressors, they shall be destroyed together. The future of the wicked shall be cut off.  
And transgressors were destroyed together, The latter end of the wicked was cut off.**
- 39 Og de rettferdiges frelse kommer fra Herren, deres sterke vern i nødens tid.  
But the salvation of the righteous is from Yahweh. He is their stronghold in the time of trouble.  
And the salvation of the righteous [is] from Jehovah, Their strong place in a time of adversity.**

- 40 Og Herren hjelper dem og utfrir dem, han utfrir dem fra de ugudelige og frelser dem, fordi de har tatt sin tilflukt til ham.  
Yahweh helps them, and rescues them. He rescues them from the wicked, and saves them, Because they have taken refuge in him. Psalm 38 A Psalm by David, for a memorial.  
And Jehovah doth help them and deliver them, He delivereth them from the wicked, And saveth them, Because they trusted in Him!**
- 1 En salme av David; til ihukommelse.  
Yahweh, don't rebuke me in your wrath, Neither chasten me in your hot displeasure. A Psalm of David, 'To cause to remember.' Jehovah, in Thy wrath reprove me not, Nor in Thy fury chastise me.**
- 2 Herre, straff mig ikke i din vrede, og tuktt mig ikke i din harme!  
For your arrows have pierced me, Your hand presses hard on me.  
For Thine arrows have come down on me, And Thou lettest down upon me Thy hand.**
- 3 For dine piler har rammet mig, og din hånd er falt tungt på mig.  
There is no soundness in my flesh because of your indignation, Neither is there any health in my bones because of my sin.  
Soundness is not in my flesh, Because of Thine indignation, Peace is not in my bones because of my sin.**
- 4 Det er intet friskt i mitt kjød for din vredes skyld, det er ingen fred i mine ben for min synds skyld.  
For my iniquities have gone over my head. As a heavy burden, they are too heavy for me. For mine iniquities have passed over my head, As a heavy burden -- too heavy for me.**
- 5 For mine misgjerninger går over mitt hode, som en tung byrde er de mig for tunge.  
My wounds are loathsome and corrupt, Because of my foolishness.  
Stunk -- become corrupt have my wounds, Because of my folly.**
- 6 Mine bylder lukter ille, de råtner for min dårskaps skyld.  
I am pained and bowed down greatly. I go mourning all the day long.  
I have been bent down, I have been bowed down -- unto excess, All the day I have gone mourning.**
- 7 Jeg er kroket, aldeles nedbøiet; hele dagen går jeg i sørgeklær.  
For my loins are filled with burning. There is no soundness in my flesh.  
For my flanks have been full of drought, And soundness is not in my flesh.**
- 8 For mine lender er fulle av brand, og det er intet friskt i mitt kjød.  
I am faint and severely bruised. I have groaned by reason of the anguish of my heart.  
I have been feeble and smitten -- unto excess, I have roared from disquietude of heart.**
- 9 Jeg er kald og stiv og aldeles knust, jeg hylér for mitt hjertes stønnen.  
Lord, all my desire is before you. My groaning is not hidden from you.  
Lord, before Thee [is] all my desire, And my sighing from Thee hath not been hid.**

- 10 Herre, for ditt åsyn er all min lengsel, og mitt sukk er ikke skjult for dig.  
My heart throbs. My strength fails me. As for the light of my eyes, it also is gone from me.  
My heart [is] panting, my power hath forsaken me, And the light of mine eyes, Even they  
are not with me.**
- 11 Mitt hjerte slår heftig, min kraft har sviktet mig, og mine øines lys, endog det er borte for  
mig.  
My lovers and my friends stand aloof from my plague. My kinsmen stand afar off.  
My lovers and my friends over-against my plague stand. And my neighbours afar off have  
stood.**
- 12 Mine venner og mine frender holder sig i avstand fra min plage, og mine nærmeste står  
langt borte.  
They also who seek after my life lay snares. Those who seek my hurt speak mischievous  
things, And meditate deceits all day long.  
And those seeking my soul lay a snare, And those seeking my evil Have spoken  
mischievous things, And they do deceits meditate all the day.**
- 13 Og de som står mig efter livet, setter snarer, og de som søker min ulykke, taler om  
undergang, og på svik tenker de den hele dag.  
But I, as a deaf man, don't hear. I am as a mute man who doesn't open his mouth.  
And I, as deaf, hear not. And as a dumb one who openeth not his mouth.**
- 14 Og jeg er som en døv, jeg hører ikke, og som en stum, som ikke later op sin munn.  
Yes, I am as a man who doesn't hear, In whose mouth are no reproofs.  
Yea, I am as a man who heareth not, And in his mouth are no reproofs.**
- 15 Ja, jeg er som en mann som ikke hører, og som ikke har motsigelse i sin munn.  
For in you, Yahweh, do I hope. You will answer, Lord my God.  
Because for Thee, O Jehovah, I have waited, Thou dost answer, O Lord my God.**
- 16 For til dig, Herre, står mitt håp; du skal svare, Herre min Gud!  
For I said, "Don't let them gloat over me, Or exalt themselves over me when my foot  
slips."  
When I said, `Lest they rejoice over me, In the slipping of my foot against me they  
magnified themselves.**
- 17 For jeg sier: De vil ellers glede sig over mig; når min fot vakler, ophøier de sig over mig.  
For I am ready to fall. My pain is continually before me.  
For I am ready to halt, And my pain [is] before me continually.**
- 18 For jeg er nær ved å falle, og min smerte er alltid for mig.  
For I will declare my iniquity. I will be sorry for my sin.  
For mine iniquity I declare, I am sorry for my sin.**
- 19 For jeg bekjenner min misgjerning, jeg sørger over min synd.  
But my enemies are vigorous and many. Those who hate me without reason are  
numerous.  
And mine enemies [are] lively, They have been strong, and those hating me without  
cause, Have been multiplied.**

- 20** Og mine fiender lever, er mektige, og mange er de som hater mig uten årsak.  
They who also render evil for good are adversaries to me, Because I follow what is good.  
And those paying evil for good accuse me, Because of my pursuing good.
- 21** Og de som gjengjelder godt med ondt, står mig imot, fordi jeg jager etter det gode.  
Don't forsake me, Yahweh. My God, don't be far from me.  
Do not forsake me, O Jehovah, My God, be not far from me,
- 22** Forlat mig ikke, Herre! Min Gud, vær ikke langt borte fra mig!  
Hurry to help me, Lord, my salvation. Psalm 39 For the Chief Musician. For Jeduthun.  
A Psalm by David.  
Haste to help me, O Lord, my salvation!
- 1** Til sangmesteren, til Jedutun; en salme av David.  
I said, "I will watch my ways, so that I don't sin with my tongue. I will keep my mouth  
with a bridle while the wicked is before me."  
To the Overseer, to Jeduthun. -- A Psalm of David. I have said, `I observe my ways, Against  
sinning with my tongue, I keep for my mouth a curb, while the wicked [is] before me.`
- 2** Jeg sa: Jeg vil vokte mine veier, så jeg ikke synder med min tunge; jeg vil legge  
munnkurv på min munn, så lenge den ugudelige ennu er for mine øine.  
I was mute with silence. I held my peace, even from good. My sorrow was stirred.  
I was dumb [with] silence, I kept silent from good, and my pain is excited.
- 3** Jeg blev taus og var aldeles stille, jeg tidde uten gagn, og min smerte blev oprørt.  
My heart was hot within me. While I meditated, the fire burned: I spoke with my tongue:  
Hot [is] my heart within me, In my meditating doth the fire burn, I have spoken with my  
tongue.
- 4** Mitt hjerte blev hett inneni mig, ved min grublen optendtes ild; - jeg talte med min tunge:  
"Yahweh, make me to know my end, What is the measure of my days. Let me know how  
frail I am.  
`Cause me to know, O Jehovah, mine end, And the measure of my days -- what it [is],` I  
know how frail I [am].
- 5** La mig vite, Herre, min ende, og mine dagers mål, hvad det er! La mig få vite hvad tid jeg  
skal bort!  
Behold, you have made my days handbreadths. My lifetime is as nothing before you.  
Surely every man stands as a breath." Selah.  
Lo, handbreadths Thou hast made my days, And mine age [is] as nothing before Thee,  
Only, all vanity [is] every man set up. Selah.
- 6** Se, som en håndsbredd har du satt mine dager, og min livstid er som intet for dig; visselig,  
bare tomhet er hvert menneske, hvor fast han enn står. Sela.  
"Surely every man walks like a shadow. Surely they busy themselves in vain. He heaps  
up, and doesn't know who shall gather.  
Only, in an image doth each walk habitually, Only, [in] vain, they are disquieted, He  
heapeth up and knoweth not who gathereth them.



- 7** Bare som et skyggebillede vandrer mannen, bare tomhet er deres uro; han dynger op og vet ikke hvem som skal samle det inn.  
 Now, Lord, what do I wait for? My hope is in you.  
 And, now, what have I expected? O Lord, my hope -- it [is] of Thee.
- 8** Og nu, hvad håper jeg på Herre? - Mitt håp står til dig.  
 Deliver me from all my transgressions. Don't make me the reproach of the foolish.  
 From all my transgressions deliver me, A reproach of the fool make me not.
- 9** Frels mig fra alle mine overtredelser, gjør mig ikke til spott for dåren!  
 I was mute, I didn't open my mouth, Because you did it.  
 I have been dumb, I open not my mouth, Because Thou -- Thou hast done [it].
- 10** Jeg tier, jeg later ikke op min munn; for du har gjort det.  
 Remove your scourge away from me. I am overcome by the blow of your hand.  
 Turn aside from off me Thy stroke, From the striving of Thy hand I have been consumed.
- 11** Ta bort fra mig din plage! For din hånds slag er jeg blitt til intet.  
 When you rebuke and correct man for iniquity, You consume his wealth like a moth.  
 Surely every man is but a breath." Selah.  
 With reproofs against iniquity, Thou hast corrected man, And dost waste as a moth his desirableness, Only, vanity [is] every man. Selah.
- 12** Tukter du en mann med straff for misgjerning, da fortærer du hans herlighet likesom møll; bare tomhet er hvert menneske. Sela.  
 "Hear my prayer, Yahweh, and give ear to my cry. Don't be silent at my tears. For I am a stranger with you, A sojourner, as all my fathers were.  
 Hear my prayer, O Jehovah, And [to] my cry give ear, Unto my tear be not silent, For a sojourner I [am] with Thee, A settler like all my fathers.
- 13** Hør min bønn, Herre, og vend øret til mitt rop, ti ikke til min gråt! for jeg er en fremmed hos dig, en gjest som alle mine fedre.  
 Oh spare me, that I may recover strength, Before I go away, and be no more." Psalm 40  
 For the Chief Musician. A Psalm by David.  
 Look from me, and I brighten up before I go and am not!
- 1** Til sangmesteren; av David; en salme.  
 I waited patiently for Yahweh. He turned to me, and heard my cry.  
 To the Overseer. -- A Psalm of David. I have diligently expected Jehovah, And He inclineth to me, and heareth my cry,
- 2** Jeg bidde på Herren; da bøide han sig til mig og hørte mitt rop.  
 He brought me up also out of a horrible pit, out of the miry clay. He set my feet on a rock, and gave me a firm place to stand.  
 And He doth cause me to come up From a pit of desolation -- from mire of mud, And He raiseth up on a rock my feet, He is establishing my steps.

- 3** Og han drog mig op av fordervelsens grav, av det dype dynd, og han satte mine føtter på en klippe, han gjorde mine trin faste.  
He has put a new song in my mouth, even praise to our God. Many shall see it, and fear, and shall trust in Yahweh.  
And He putteth in my mouth a new song, `Praise to our God.` Many do see and fear, and trust in Jehovah.
- 4** Og han la i min munn en ny sang, en lovsang for vår Gud. Mange ser det og frykter og setter sin lit til Herren.  
Blessed is the man who makes Yahweh his trust, And doesn't respect the proud, nor such as turn aside to lies.  
O the happiness of the man Who hath made Jehovah his trust, And hath not turned unto the proud, And those turning aside to lies.
- 5** Salig er den mann som setter sin lit til Herren og ikke vender sig til overmodige og til dem som bøier av til løgn.  
Many, Yahweh, my God, are the wonderful works which you have done, And your thoughts which are toward us. They can't be set in order to you; If I would declare and speak of them, they are more than can be numbered.  
Much hast Thou done, Jehovah my God; Thy wonders and Thy thoughts toward us, There is none to arrange unto Thee, I declare and speak: They have been more than to be numbered.
- 6** Herre min Gud, du har gjort dine undergjerninger og dine tanker mangfoldige imot oss; intet er å ligne med dig; vil jeg kunngjøre og utsi dem, da er de flere enn at de kan telles.  
Sacrifice and offering you didn't desire. My ears have you opened: Burnt offering and sin offering have you not required.  
Sacrifice and present Thou hast not desired, Ears Thou hast prepared for me, Burnt and sin-offering Thou hast not asked.
- 7** Til slaktoffer og matoffer har du ikke lyst - du har boret ører på mig - brennoffer og syndoffer krever du ikke.  
Then I said, "Behold, I have come. It is written about me in the book in the scroll. Then said I, `Lo, I have come,` In the roll of the book it is written of me,
- 8** Da sa jeg: Se, jeg kommer; i bokrullen er mig foreskrevet\*; / <\* nemlig hvad jeg skal  
I delight to do your will, my God. Yes, your law is within my heart."  
To do Thy pleasure, my God, I have delighted, And Thy law [is] within my heart.
- 9** å gjøre din vilje, min Gud, er min lyst, og din lov er i mitt hjerte.  
I have proclaimed glad news of righteousness in the great assembly. Behold, I will not seal my lips, Yahweh, you know.  
I have proclaimed tidings of righteousness In the great assembly, lo, my lips I restrain not, O Jehovah, Thou hast known.

- 10** Jeg har budskap om rettferdighet i en stor forsamling; se, jeg lukket ikke mine leber; Herre, du vet det.  
I have not hidden your righteousness within my heart. I have declared your faithfulness and your salvation. I have not concealed your lovingkindness and your truth from the great assembly.  
Thy righteousness I have not concealed In the midst of my heart, Thy faithfulness and Thy salvation I have told, I have not hidden Thy kindness and Thy truth, To the great
- 11** Din rettferdighet skjulte jeg ikke i mitt hjerte, jeg kunngjorde din trofasthet og din frelse; jeg dulgte ikke din miskunnhet og din sannhet for en stor forsamling.  
Don't withhold your tender mercies from me, Yahweh. Let your lovingkindness and your truth continually preserve me.  
Thou, O Jehovah, restrainest not Thy mercies from me, Thy kindness and Thy truth do continually keep me.
- 12** Du, Herre, vil ikke lukke din barmhjertighet for mig; din miskunnhet og din sannhet vil alltid vokte mig.  
For innumerable evils have surrounded me. My iniquities have overtaken me, so that I am not able to look up. They are more than the hairs of my head. My heart has failed me. For compassed me have evils innumerable, Overtaken me have mine iniquities, And I have not been able to see; They have been more than the hairs of my head, And my heart hath forsaken me.
- 13** For trengsler uten tall har omspent mig, mine misgjerninger har grepet mig, så jeg ikke kan se; de er flere enn hårene på mitt hode, og mitt hjerte har sviktet mig.  
Be pleased, Yahweh, to deliver me. Hurry to help me, Yahweh.  
Be pleased, O Jehovah, to deliver me, O Jehovah, for my help make haste.
- 14** La det behage dig, Herre, å utfri mig! Herre, skynd dig å hjelpe mig!  
Let them be put to shame and confounded together who seek after my soul to destroy it. Let them be turned backward and brought to dishonor who delight in my hurt. They are ashamed and confounded together, Who are seeking my soul to destroy it, They are turned backward, And are ashamed, who are desiring my evil.
- 15** La alle dem bli til skam og spott som står mig efter livet og vil rive det bort! La dem som ønsker min ulykke, vike tilbake og bli til skamme!  
Let them be desolate by reason of their shame that tell me, "Aha! Aha!"  
They are desolate because of their shame, Who are saying to me, `Aha, aha.`
- 16** La dem som sier til mig: Ha, ha! forferdes over sin skjensel.  
Let all those who seek you rejoice and be glad in you. Let such as love your salvation say continually, "Let Yahweh be exalted!"  
All seeking Thee rejoice and are glad in Thee, Those loving Thy salvation say continually, `Jehovah is magnified.`

- 17 La alle dem som søker dig, fryde og glede sig i dig! La dem som elsker din frelse, alltid si: Høilovet være Herren!**  
**But I am poor and needy; May the Lord think about me. You are my help and my deliverer. Don't delay, my God. Psalm 41 For the Chief Musician. A Psalm by David. And I [am] poor and needy, The Lord doth devise for me. My help and my deliverer [art] Thou, O my God, tarry Thou not.**
- 1 Til sangmesteren; en salme av David.**  
**Blessed is he who considers the poor: Yahweh will deliver him in the day of evil. To the Overseer. -- A Psalm of David. O the happiness of him Who is acting wisely unto the poor, In a day of evil doth Jehovah deliver him.**
- 2 Salig er den som akter på den elendige; på den onde dag skal Herren frelse ham.**  
**Yahweh will preserve him, and keep him alive, He shall be blessed on the earth, And he will not surrender him to the will of his enemies.**  
**Jehovah doth preserve him and revive him, He is happy in the land, And Thou givest him not into the will of his enemies.**
- 3 Herren skal verge ham og holde ham i live; han skal bli lykksalig i landet, og du skal visselig ikke overgi ham til hans fienders mordlyst.**  
**Yahweh will sustain him on his sickbed, And restore him from his bed of illness. Jehovah supporteth on a couch of sickness, All his bed Thou hast turned in his**
- 4 Herren skal understøtte ham på sykesengen; hele hans leie forvandler du i hans sykdom.**  
**I said, "Yahweh, have mercy on me. Heal me, for I have sinned against you." I -- I said, `O Jehovah, favour me, Heal my soul, for I did sin against Thee,`**
- 5 Jeg sier: Herre, vær mig nådig, helbred min sjel! for jeg har syndet imot dig.**  
**My enemies speak evil against me: "When will he die, and his name perish?" Mine enemies say evil of me: When he dieth -- his name hath perished!**
- 6 Mine fiender taler ondt om mig: Når skal han dø, og hans navn forgå?**  
**If he come to see me, he speaks falsehood. His heart gathers iniquity to itself. When he goes abroad, he tells it.**  
**And if he came to see -- vanity he speaketh, His heart gathereth iniquity to itself, He goeth out -- at the street he speaketh.**
- 7 Og dersom en kommer for å se til mig, taler han falske ord; hans hjerte samler sig ondskap; han går ut og taler derom.**  
**All who hate me whisper together against me. They imagine the worst for me. All hating me whisper together against me, Against me they devise evil to me:**
- 8 Alle de som hater mig, hvisker sammen imot mig; de optenker imot mig det som er mig til skade:**  
**"An evil disease," they say, "has afflicted him. Now that he lies he shall rise up no more." A thing of Belial is poured out on him, And because he lay down he riseth not again.**

- 9 En ugjerning henger ved ham, og han som ligger der, skal ikke stå op mere.  
Yes, my own familiar friend, in whom I trusted, Who ate bread with me, Has lifted up his heel against me.  
Even mine ally, in whom I trusted, One eating my bread, made great the heel against me,**
- 10 Også den mann som jeg hadde fred med, som jeg stolte på, som åt mitt brød, har løftet sin hæl imot mig.  
But you, Yahweh, have mercy on me, and raise me up, That I may repay them.  
And Thou, Jehovah, favour me, And cause me to rise, And I give recompence to them.**
- 11 Men du, Herre, vær mig nådig og hjelp mig op! Så vil jeg gjengjelde dem.  
By this I know that you delight in me, Because my enemy doesn't triumph over me.  
By this I have known, That Thou hast delighted in me, Because my enemy shouteth not over me.**
- 12 Derpå kjenner jeg at du har behag i mig, at min fiende ikke skal fryde sig over mig.  
As for me, you uphold me in my integrity, And set me in your presence forever.  
As to me, in mine integrity, Thou hast taken hold upon me, And causest me to stand before Thee to the age.**
- 13 Og mig holder du oppe i min uskyld og setter mig for ditt åsyn evindeligg.  
Blessed be Yahweh, the God of Israel, From everlasting and to everlasting! Amen and amen. BOOK II Psalm 42 For the Chief Musician. A contemplation by the sons of Korah.  
Blessed [is] Jehovah, God of Israel, From the age -- and unto the age. Amen and Amen.**
- 1 Til sangmesteren; en læresalme av Korahs barn.  
As the deer pants for the water brooks, So pants my soul after you, God.  
To the Overseer. -- An Instruction. By sons of Korah. As a hart doth pant for streams of water, So my soul panteth toward Thee, O God.**
- 2 Som en hjort skriker efter rinnende bekker, så skriker min sjel efter dig, Gud!  
My soul thirsts for God, for the living God. When shall I come and appear before God?  
My soul thirsted for God, for the living God, When do I enter and see the face of God?**
- 3 Min sjel tørster efter Gud, efter den levende Gud; når skal jeg komme og trede frem for Guds åsyn?  
My tears have been my food day and night, While they continually ask me, "Where is your God?"  
My tear hath been to me bread day and night, In their saying unto me all the day, `Where [is] thy God?`**
- 4 Mine tårer er min mat dag og natt, fordi man hele dagen sier til mig: Hvor er din Gud?  
These things I remember, and pour out my soul within me, How I used to go with the crowd, and led them to the house of God, With the voice of joy and praise, a multitude keeping a holy day.  
These I remember, and pour out my soul in me, For I pass over into the booth, I go softly with them unto the house of God, With the voice of singing and confession, The multitude keeping feast!**

- 5 Dette må jeg komme i hu og utøse min sjel i mig, hvorledes jeg drog frem i den tette hop, vandret med den til Guds hus med fryderop og lovsangs røst, en høitidsskare.  
Why are you in despair, my soul? Why are you disturbed within me? Hope in God! For I shall still praise him for the saving help of his presence.  
What! bowest thou thyself, O my soul? Yea, art thou troubled within me? Wait for God, for still I confess Him: The salvation of my countenance -- My God!**
- 6 Hvorfor er du nedbøiet, min sjel, og bruser i mig? Bi efter Gud! for jeg skal endnu prise ham for frelse fra hans åsyn.  
My God, my soul is in despair within me. Therefore I remember you from the land of the Jordan, The heights of Hermon, from the hill Mizar.  
In me doth my soul bow itself, Therefore I remember Thee from the land of Jordan, And of the Hermons, from the hill Mizar.**
- 7 Min Gud! Min sjel er nedbøiet i mig; derfor kommer jeg dig i hu fra Jordans land og Hermons høider, fra det lille fjell\*. / <\* landet østenfor Jordan.>  
Deep calls to deep at the noise of your waterfalls. All your waves and your billows have swept over me.  
Deep unto deep is calling At the noise of Thy water-spouts, All Thy breakers and Thy billows passed over me.**
- 8 Vanddyp kaller på vanddyp ved duren av dine fossefall; alle dine brenninger og dine bølger går over mig.  
Yahweh will command his lovingkindness in the daytime. In the night his song shall be with me: A prayer to the God of my life.  
By day Jehovah commandeth His kindness, And by night a song [is] with me, A prayer to the God of my life.**
- 9 Om dagen sender Herren sin miskunnhet, og om natten er hans sang hos mig, bønn til mitt livs Gud.  
I will ask God, my rock, "Why have you forgotten me? Why do I go mourning because of the oppression of the enemy?"  
I say to God my rock, `Why hast Thou forgotten me? Why go I mourning in the oppression of an enemy?**
- 10 Jeg må si til Gud, min klippe: Hvorfor har du glemt mig? Hvorfor skal jeg gå i sørgeklær under fiendens trykk?  
As with a sword in my bones, my adversaries reproach me, While they continually ask me, "Where is your God?"  
With a sword in my bones Have mine adversaries reproached me, In their saying unto me all the day, `Where [is] thy God?`**
- 11 Det er som om mine ben blev knust, når mine fiender håner mig, idet de hele dagen sier til mig: Hvor er din Gud?  
Why are you in despair, my soul? Why are you disturbed within me? Hope in God! For I shall still praise him, The saving help of my countenance, and my God. Psalm 43  
What! bowest thou thyself, O my soul? And what! art thou troubled within me? Wait for God, for still I confess Him, The salvation of my countenance, and my God!**

- 1 Gi mig rett, Gud, og før min sak mot folk uten barmhjertighet, frels mig fra falske og urettferdige menn!**  
**Vindicate me, God, and plead my cause against an ungodly nation. Oh, deliver me from deceitful and wicked men.**  
**Judge me, O God, And plead my cause against a nation not pious, From a man of deceit and perverseness Thou dost deliver me,**
- 2 For du er den Gud som er mitt vern. Hvorfor har du forkastet mig? Hvorfor skal jeg gå i sørgeklær under fiendens trykk?**  
**For you are the God of my strength. Why have you rejected me? Why do I go mourning because of the oppression of the enemy?**  
**For thou [art] the God of my strength. Why hast Thou cast me off? Why mourning do I go up and down, In the oppression of an enemy?**
- 3 Send ditt lys og din sannhet, la dem lede mig, la dem føre mig til ditt hellige berg og til dine boliger,**  
**Oh, send out your light and your truth. Let them lead me. Let them bring me to your holy hill, To your tents.**  
**Send forth Thy light and Thy truth, They -- they lead me, they bring me in, Unto Thy holy hill, and unto Thy tabernacles.**
- 4 så jeg kan komme til Guds alter, til min fryds og gledes Gud, og prise dig på citar, Gud, min Gud!**  
**Then I will go to the altar of God, To God, my exceeding joy. I will praise you on the harp, God, my God.**  
**And I go in unto the altar of God, Unto God, the joy of my rejoicing. And I thank Thee with a harp, O God, my God.**
- 5 Hvorfor er du nedbøiet, min sjel, og hvorfor bruser du i mig? Bi etter Gud! For jeg skal ennu prise ham, mitt åsyns frelse og min Gud.**  
**Why are you in despair, my soul? Why are you disturbed within me? Hope in God! For I shall still praise him, The saving help of my face, and my God. Psalm 44 For the Chief Musician. By the sons of Korah. A contemplative psalm.**  
**What! bowest thou thyself, O my soul? And what! art thou troubled within me? Wait for God, for still I confess Him, The salvation of my countenance, and my God!**
- 1 Til sangmesteren; av Korahs barn; en læresalme.**  
**We have heard with our ears, God; Our fathers have told us, What work you did in their days, In the days of old.**  
**To the Overseer. -- By sons of Korah. An Instruction. O God, with our ears we have heard, Our fathers have recounted to us, The work Thou didst work in their days, In the days of old.**
- 2 Gud, med våre ører har vi hørt, våre fedre har fortalt oss den gjerning du gjorde i deres dager, i fordums dager.**  
**You drove out the nations with your hand, But you planted them. You afflicted the peoples, But you spread them abroad.**  
**Thou, [with] Thy hand, nations hast dispossessed. And Thou dost plant them. Thou afflicttest peoples, and sendest them away.**

- 3 Du drev hedningene ut med din hånd, men dem plantet du; du ødela folkene, men dem lot du utbrede sig.  
For they didn't get the land in possession by their own sword, Neither did their own arm save them; But your right hand, and your arm, and the light of your face, Because you were favorable to them.  
For, not by their sword Possessed they the land, And their arm gave not salvation to them, But Thy right hand, and Thine arm, And the light of Thy countenance, Because Thou hadst accepted them.**
- 4 For ikke ved sitt sverd inntok de landet, og deres arm hjalp dem ikke, men din høire hånd og din arm og ditt åsyns lys; for du hadde behag i dem.  
You are my King, God. Command victories for Jacob!  
Thou [art] He, my king, O God, Command the deliverances of Jacob.**
- 5 Du er min konge, Gud; byd at Jakob skal frelses!  
Through you, will we push down our adversaries. Through your name, will we tread them under who rise up against us.  
By Thee our adversaries we do push, By Thy name tread down our withstanders,**
- 6 Ved dig skal vi nedstøte våre fiender, ved ditt navn skal vi nedtrede dem som reiser sig imot oss.  
For I will not trust in my bow, Neither shall my sword save me.  
For, not in my bow do I trust, And my sword doth not save me.**
- 7 For på min bue stoler jeg ikke, og mitt sverd frelser mig ikke,  
But you have saved us from our adversaries, And have put them to shame who hate us.  
For Thou hast saved us from our adversaries, And those hating us Thou hast put to shame.**
- 8 men du har frelst oss fra våre fiender, og våre avindsmenn har du gjort til skamme.  
In God have we made our boast all day long, We will give thanks to your name forever.  
Selah.  
In God we have boasted all the day, And Thy name to the age we thank. Selah.**
- 9 Gud priser vi den hele dag, og ditt navn lover vi evindeligen. Sela.  
But now you rejected us, and brought us to dishonor, And don't go out with our armies.  
In anger Thou hast cast off and causest us to blush, And goest not forth with our hosts.**
- 10 Og enda har du nu forkastet oss og latt oss bli til skamme, og du drar ikke ut med våre hærer.  
You make us turn back from the adversary. Those who hate us take spoil for themselves.  
Thou causest us to turn backward from an adversary, And those hating us, Have spoiled for themselves.**
- 11 Du lar oss vike tilbake for fienden, og våre avindsmenn tar sig bytte.  
You have made us like sheep for food, And have scattered us among the nations.  
Thou makest us food like sheep, And among nations Thou hast scattered us.**
- 12 Du gir oss bort som får til å etes, og spreder oss iblandt hedningene.  
You sell your people for nothing, And have gained nothing from their sale.  
Thou sellest Thy people -- without wealth, And hast not become great by their price.**



- 13 Du selger ditt folk for intet, og du setter ikke prisen på dem høit.  
You make us a reproach to our neighbors, A scoffing and a derision to those who are round about us.  
Thou makest us a reproach to our neighbours, A scorn and a reproach to our surrounders.**
- 14 Du gjør oss til hån for våre naboer, til spott og spe for dem som bor omkring oss.  
You make us a byword among the nations, A shaking of the head among the peoples.  
Thou makest us a simile among nations, A shaking of the head among peoples.**
- 15 Du gjør oss til et ordsprog iblandt hedningene; de ryster på hodet av oss iblandt folkene.  
All day long is my dishonor before me, And shame covers my face,  
All the day my confusion [is] before me, And the shame of my face hath covered me.**
- 16 Hele dagen står min skam for mine øine, og blygsel dekker mitt ansikt,  
At the taunt of one who reproaches and reviles, Because of the enemy and the avenger.  
Because of the voice of a reproacher and reviler, Because of an enemy and a self-**
- 17 når jeg hører spotteren og håneren, når jeg ser fienden og den hevngjerrige.  
All this has come on us, Yet have we not forgotten you, Neither have we been false to your covenant.  
All this met us, and we did not forget Thee, Nor have we dealt falsely in Thy covenant.**
- 18 Alt dette er kommet over oss, enda vi ikke har glemt dig og ikke sveket din pakt.  
Our heart has not turned back, Neither have our steps declined from your way,  
We turn not backward our heart, Nor turn aside doth our step from Thy path.**
- 19 Vårt hjerte vek ikke tilbake, og våre skritt bøide ikke av fra din vei,  
That you have crushed us in the haunt of jackals, And covered us with the shadow of death.  
But Thou hast smitten us in a place of dragons, And dost cover us over with death-shade.**
- 20 så du skulde sønderknuse oss der hvor sjakaler bor, og dekke oss med dødsskygge.  
If we have forgotten the name of our God, Or spread forth our hands to a strange god;  
If we have forgotten the name of our God, And spread our hands to a strange God,**
- 21 Dersom vi hadde glemt vår Guds navn og utbredt våre hender til en fremmed gud,  
Won't God search this out? For he knows the secrets of the heart.  
Doth not God search out this? For He knoweth the secrets of the heart.**
- 22 skulde Gud da ikke utforske det? Han kjenner jo hjertets skjulte tanker.  
Yes, for your sake are we killed all day long. We are regarded as sheep for the slaughter.  
Surely, for Thy sake we have been slain all the day, Reckoned as sheep of the slaughter.**
- 23 Men for din skyld drepes vi hele dagen, vi er regnet som slaktefår.  
Wake up! Why do you sleep, Lord? Arise! Don't reject us forever.  
Stir up -- why dost Thou sleep, O Lord? Awake, cast us not off for ever.**
- 24 Våkn op! Hvorfor sover du, Herre? Våkn op, forkast ikke for evig tid!  
Why do you hide your face, And forget our affliction and our oppression?  
Why Thy face hidest Thou? Thou forgettest our afflictions and our oppression,**

- 25** Hvorfor skjuler du ditt åsyn, glemmer vår elendighet og vår trengsel?  
 For our soul is bowed down to the dust. Our body cleaves to the earth.  
 For bowed to the dust hath our soul, Cleaved to the earth hath our belly.
- 26** For vår sjel er nedbøid i støvet, vårt legeme nedtrykt til jorden.  
 Rise up to help us. Redeem us for your lovingkindness` sake. Psalm 45 For the  
 Chief Musician. Set to "The Lilies." A contemplation by the sons of Korah. A wedding song.  
 Arise, a help to us, And ransom us for thy kindness` sake.
- 1** Til sangmesteren; efter "Liljer"\*; av Korahs barn; en læresalme, en sang om kjærlighet. /  
 <\* kanskje melodien.>  
 My heart overflows with a noble theme. I recite my verses for the king. My tongue is  
 like the pen of a skillful writer.  
 To the Overseer. -- `On the Lilies.` -- By sons of Korah. -- An Instruction. -- A song of loves.  
 My heart hath indited a good thing, I am telling my works to a king, My tongue [is] the pen  
 of a speedy writer.
- 2** Mitt hjerte strømmer over med liflig tale; jeg sier: Min sang er om en konge; min tunge er  
 en hurtigskrivners griffel.  
 You are the most excellent of the sons of men. Grace has anointed your lips, Therefore  
 God has blessed you forever.  
 Thou hast been beautified above the sons of men, Grace hath been poured into thy lips,  
 Therefore hath God blessed thee to the age.
- 3** Du er den fagreste blandt menneskenes barn, livsalighet er utgytt på dine leber; derfor har  
 Gud velsignet dig evindelig.  
 Gird your sword on your thigh, mighty one, Your splendor and your majesty.  
 Gird Thy sword upon the thigh, O mighty, Thy glory and Thy majesty!
- 4** Omgjord din lend med ditt sverd, du veldige, med din høihet og din herlighet!  
 In your majesty ride on victoriously on behalf of truth, humility, and righteousness.  
 Let your right hand display awesome deeds.  
 As to Thy majesty -- prosper! -- ride! Because of truth, and meekness -- righteousness, And  
 Thy right hand showeth Thee fearful things.
- 5** Og i din herlighet fare du seierrik frem for sannhets og rettferdig saktmodighets skyld! Og  
 din høire hånd skal lære dig forferdelige storverk.  
 Your arrows are sharp. The nations fall under you, with arrows in the heart of the king`s  
 enemies.  
 Thine arrows [are] sharp, -- Peoples fall under Thee -- In the heart of the enemies of the  
 king.
- 6** Dine piler er hvasset - folkeferd faller under dig - de trenger inn i hjertet på kongens  
 fiender.  
 Your throne, God, is forever and ever. A scepter of equity is the scepter of your kingdom.  
 Thy throne, O God, [is] age-during, and for ever, A sceptre of uprightness [Is] the sceptre  
 of Thy kingdom.

- 7 Din trone, Gud, står fast evindeligh og alltid; rettvishets kongestav er ditt rikes kongestav. You have loved righteousness, and hated wickedness. Therefore God, your God, has anointed you with the oil of gladness above your fellows. Thou hast loved righteousness and hatest wickedness, Therefore God, thy God, hath anointed thee, Oil of joy above thy companions.**
- 8 Du elsker rettferd og hater ugudelighet; derfor har Gud, din Gud, salvet dig med gledens olje fremfor dine medbrødre. All your garments smell like myrrh, aloes, and cassia. Out of ivory palaces stringed instruments have made you glad. Myrrh and aloes, cassia! all thy garments, Out of palaces of ivory Stringed instruments have made thee glad.**
- 9 Av myrra og aloë og kassia dufter alle dine klær; fra elfenbens-slott fryder dig strengelek. Kings` daughters are among your honorable women. At your right hand the queen stands in gold of Ophir. Daughters of kings [are] among thy precious ones, A queen hath stood at thy right hand, In pure gold of Ophir.**
- 10 Kongedøtre er iblandt dine utvalgte; dronningen står ved din høire hånd i gull fra Ofir. Listen, daughter, consider, and turn your ear. Forget your own people, and also your father`s house. Hearken, O daughter, and see, incline thine ear, And forget thy people, and thy father`s house,**
- 11 Hør, datter, og gi akt og bøi ditt øre, og glem ditt folk og din fars hus, So will the king desire your beauty, Honor him, for he is your lord. And the king doth desire thy beauty, Because he [is] thy lord -- bow thyself to him,**
- 12 og la kongen ha sin lyst i din skjønnhet! For han er din herre, og du skal falle ned for ham. The daughter of Tyre comes with a gift. The rich among the people entreat your favor. And the daughter of Tyre with a present, The rich of the people do appease thy face.**
- 13 Og Tyrus' datter skal søke din yndest med gaver - de rike blandt folket. The princess inside is all glorious. Her clothing is interwoven with gold. All glory [is] the daughter of the king within, Of gold-embroidered work [is] her clothing.**
- 14 Såre herlig er kongedatteren der inne; hennes klædning er gjennomvirket med gull. She shall be led to the king in embroidered work. The virgins, her companions who follow her, shall be brought to you. In divers colours she is brought to the king, Virgins -- after her -- her companions, Are brought to thee.**
- 15 I stukne klær ledes hun frem til kongen; jomfruer, hennes venninner, følger henne; de føres inn til dig. With gladness and rejoicing shall they be led. They shall enter into the king`s palace. They are brought with joy and gladness, They come into the palace of the king.**

- 16 De ledes frem med fryd og jubel, de går inn i kongens slott.  
Your sons will take the place of your fathers. You shall make them princes in all the earth.  
Instead of thy fathers are thy sons, Thou dost appoint them for princes in all the earth.**
- 17 I dine fedres sted skal dine sønner trede; du skal sette dem til fyrster på den hele jord.  
I will make your name to be remembered in all generations. Therefore the peoples shall give you thanks forever and ever. Psalm 46 For the Chief Musician. By the sons of Korah. A song for Alamoth.  
I make mention of Thy name in all generations, Therefore do peoples praise Thee, To the age, and for ever!**
- 1 Til sangmesteren; av Korahs barn; efter Alamot\*; en sang. / <\* sannsynligvis en toneart, 1KR 15, 20.>  
God is our refuge and strength, A very present help in trouble.  
To the Overseer. -- By sons of Korah. `For the Virgins.` -- A song. God [is] to us a refuge and strength, A help in adversities found most surely.**
- 2 Gud er vår tilflukt og vår styrke, en hjelp i trengsler, funnet såre stor.  
Therefore will we not be afraid, though the earth changes, Though the mountains are shaken into the heart of the seas;  
Therefore we fear not in the changing of earth, And in the slipping of mountains Into the heart of the seas.**
- 3 Derfor frykter vi ikke, om jorden omskiftes, og om fjell rokkes i havets hjerte,  
Though the waters of it roar and are troubled, Though the mountains tremble with the swelling of it. Selah.  
Roar -- troubled are its waters, Mountains they shake in its pride. Selah.**
- 4 om dets bølger bruser og skummer, og fjell bever ved dets overmot. Sela.  
There is a river, the streams of which make the city of God glad, The holy place of the tents of the Most High.  
A river -- its rivulets rejoice the city of God, Thy holy place of the tabernacles of the Most High.**
- 5 En strøm - dens bekker gleder Guds stad, den Høiestes hellige bolig.  
God is in the midst of her. She shall not be moved. God will help her at dawn.  
God [is] in her midst -- she is not moved, God doth help her at the turn of the morn!**
- 6 Gud er midt i den, den skal ikke rokkes; Gud hjelper den når morgenen bryter frem.  
The nations raged. The kingdoms were moved. He uttered his voice, and the earth melted.  
Troubled have been nations, Moved have been kingdoms, He hath given forth with His voice, earth melteth.**
- 7 Folkeferd bruste, riker blev rokket; han lot sin røst høre, jorden smeltet.  
Yahweh of Hosts is with us. The God of Jacob is our refuge. Selah.  
Jehovah of Hosts [is] with us, A tower for us [is] the God of Jacob. Selah.**

- 8 Herren, hærskares Gud, er med oss; Jakobs Gud er vår faste borg. Sela.  
Come, see the works of Yahweh, What desolations he has made in the earth.  
Come ye, see the works of Jehovah, Who hath done astonishing things in the earth,**
- 9 Kom, se Herrens gjerninger, som har gjort ødeleggelse på jorden!  
He makes wars cease to the end of the earth. He breaks the bow, and cuts the spear  
apart. He burns the chariots in the fire.  
Causing wars to cease, Unto the end of the earth, the bow he shivereth, And the spear He  
hath cut asunder, Chariots he doth burn with fire.**
- 10 Han gjør ende på krigene over hele jorden, bryter buen sønder og hugger spydet av;  
vognene brenner han op med ild.  
"Be still, and know that I am God. I will be exalted among the nations. I will be exalted  
in the earth."  
Desist, and know that I [am] God, I am exalted among nations, I am exalted in the earth.**
- 11 Hold op og kjenn at jeg er Gud! Jeg er ophøiet iblandt folkene, ophøiet på jorden.  
Yahweh of Hosts is with us. The God of Jacob is our refuge. Selah. Psalm 47 For  
the Chief Musician. A Psalm by the sons of Korah.  
Jehovah of hosts [is] with us, A tower for us [is] the God of Jacob! Selah.**
- 1 Til sangmesteren; av Korahs barn; en salme.  
Oh clap your hands, all you nations. Shout to God with the voice of triumph!  
To the Overseer. -- By sons of Korah. A Psalm. All ye peoples, clap the hand, Shout to God  
with a voice of singing,**
- 2 Klapp i hender, alle folk, juble for Gud med fryderop.  
For Yahweh Most High is awesome. He is a great King over all the earth.  
For Jehovah Most High [is] fearful, A great king over all the earth.**
- 3 For Herren, den Høieste, er forferdelig, en stor konge over all jorden.  
He subdues nations under us, And peoples under our feet.  
He leadeth peoples under us, and nations under our feet.**
- 4 Han legger folkeslag under oss og folkeferd under våre føtter.  
He chooses our inheritance for us, The glory of Jacob whom he loved. Selah.  
He doth choose for us our inheritance, The excellency of Jacob that He loves. Selah.**
- 5 Han utvelger oss vår arvelodd, Jakobs, hans elskedes herlighet. Sela.  
God has gone up with a shout, Yahweh with the sound of a trumpet.  
God hath gone up with a shout, Jehovah with the sound of a trumpet.**
- 6 Gud fór op under jubelrop, Herren under basuners lyd.  
Sing praise to God, sing praises. Sing praises to our King, sing praises.  
Praise God -- praise -- give praise to our king, praise.**
- 7 Lovsyng Gud, lovsyng! Lovsyng vår konge, lovsyng!  
For God is the King of all the earth. Sing praises with understanding.  
For king of all the earth [is] God, Give praise, O understanding one.**

- 8 For Gud er all jordens konge; syng en sang som gjør vis!  
God reigns over the nations. God sits on his holy throne.  
God hath reigned over nations, God hath sat on His holy throne,**
- 9 Gud er konge over folkene, Gud har satt sig på sin hellige trone.  
The princes of the peoples are gathered together, The people of the God of Abraham. For  
the shields of the earth belong to God. He is greatly exalted! Psalm 48 A Song. A  
Psalm by the sons of Korah.  
Nobles of peoples have been gathered, [With] the people of the God of Abraham, For to  
God [are] the shields of earth, Greatly hath He been exalted!**
- 1 En sang, en salme; av Korahs barn.  
Great is Yahweh, and greatly to be praised, In the city of our God, in his holy mountain.  
A Song, a Psalm, by sons of Korah. Great [is] Jehovah, and praised greatly, In the city of  
our God -- His holy hill.**
- 2 Stor er Herren og høiløvet i vår Guds stad, på hans hellige berg.  
Beautiful in elevation, the joy of the whole earth, Is Mount Zion, on the north sides,  
The city of the great King.  
Beautiful [for] elevation, A joy of all the land, [is] Mount Zion, The sides of the north, the  
city of a great king.**
- 3 Fagert hever det sig, en glede for all jorden er Sions berg, det ytterste Norden\*, den store  
konges stad. / <\* Sion er som Guds bolig i sannhet hvad hedningene falskelig tenkte sig  
om et fjell i det ytterste Norden, et hellig og meget høit fjell.>  
God has shown himself in her citadels as a refuge.  
God in her high places is known for a tower.**
- 4 Gud er i dens borger, han er blitt kjent som et fast vern.  
For, behold, the kings assembled themselves, They passed by together.  
For, lo, the kings met, they passed by together,**
- 5 For se, kongene samlet sig, de drog frem tilsammen.  
They saw it, then were they amazed. They were dismayed, They hurried away.  
They have seen -- so they have marvelled, They have been troubled, they were hastened  
away.**
- 6 De så, da blev de forferdet; de blev slått med redsel, flyktet i hast.  
Trembling took hold of them there, Pain, as of a woman in travail.  
Trembling hath seized them there, Pain, as of a travailing woman.**
- 7 Beven grep dem der, angst som hos en fødende kvinne.  
With the east wind, you break the ships of Tarshish.  
By an east wind Thou shiverest ships of Tarshish.**
- 8 Ved østenvind knuste du Tarsis-skib.  
As we have heard, so have we seen, In the city of Yahweh of Hosts, in the city of our  
God. God will establish it forever. Selah.  
As we have heard, so we have seen, In the city of Jehovah of hosts, In the city of our God,  
God doth establish her -- to the age. Selah.**

- 9** Likesom vi hadde hørt, så har vi nu sett det i Herrens, hærskaresnes Guds stad, i vår Guds stad; Gud gjør den fast til evig tid. Sela.  
We have thought about your lovingkindness, God, In the midst of your temple.  
We have thought, O God, of Thy kindness, In the midst of Thy temple,
- 10** Vi grunder, Gud, på din miskunnhet midt i ditt tempel.  
As is your name, God, So is your praise to the ends of the earth. Your right hand is full of righteousness.  
As [is] Thy name, O God, so [is] Thy praise, Over the ends of the earth, Righteousness hath filled Thy right hand.
- 11** Som ditt navn, Gud, så er din pris inntil jordens ender; din høire hånd er full av rettferdighet.  
Let Mount Zion be glad! Let the daughters of Judah rejoice, Because of your Rejoice doth Mount Zion, The daughters of Judah are joyful, For the sake of Thy judgments.
- 12** Sions berg gleder sig, Judas døtre fryder sig for dine dommers skyld.  
Walk about Zion, and go around her. Number the towers of it; Compass Zion, and go round her, count her towers,
- 13** Gå omkring Sion og vandre rundt om det, tell dets tårn!  
Mark well her bulwarks. Consider her palaces, That you may tell it to the next generation.  
Set your heart to her bulwark, Consider her high places, So that ye recount to a later generation,
- 14** Gi akt på dets valler, vandre gjennom dets borger, forat I kan fortelle derom til den kommende slekt.  
For this God is our God forever and ever. He will be our guide even to death. Psalm 49  
For the Chief Musician. A Psalm by the sons of Korah.  
That this God [is] our God -- To the age and for ever, He -- he doth lead us over death!
- 1** Til sangmesteren; av Korahs barn; en salme.  
Hear this, all you peoples. Listen, all you inhabitants of the world,  
To the Overseer. -- By sons of Korah. A Psalm. Hear this, all ye peoples, Give ear, all ye inhabitants of the world.
- 2** Hør dette, alle folk, vend øret til, alle I som bor i verden,  
Both low and high, Rich and poor together.  
Both low and high, together rich and needy.
- 3** både lave og høie, rike og fattige, alle tilsammen!  
My mouth will speak words of wisdom. My heart shall utter understanding.  
My mouth speaketh wise things, And the meditations of my heart [are] things of understanding.
- 4** Min munn skal tale visdom, og mitt hjertes tanke er forstand.  
I will incline my ear to a proverb. I will open my riddle on the harp.  
I incline to a simile mine ear, I open with a harp my riddle:

- 5** Jeg vil bøie mitt øre til tankesprog, jeg vil fremføre min gåtefulle tale til citaren.  
Why should I fear in the days of evil, When iniquity at my heels surrounds me?  
Why do I fear in days of evil? The iniquity of my supplanters doth compass me.
- 6** Hvorfor skal jeg frykte i de onde dager, når mine forfølgeres ondskap omgir mig,  
Those who trust in their wealth, And boast in the multitude of their riches --  
Those trusting on their wealth, And in the multitude of their riches, Do shew themselves foolish.
- 7** de som setter sin lit til sitt gods og roser sig av sin store rikdom?  
None of them can by any means redeem his brother, Nor give God a ransom for him.  
A brother doth no one at all ransom, He doth not give to God his atonement.
- 8** En mann kan ikke utløse en bror, han kan ikke gi Gud løsepenger for ham  
For the redemption of their life is costly, No payment is ever enough,  
And precious [is] the redemption of their soul, And it hath ceased -- to the age.
- 9** - for deres livs utløsning er for dyr, og han må avstå derfra til evig tid -  
That he should live on forever, That he should not see corruption.  
And still he liveth for ever, He seeth not the pit.
- 10** så han skulde bli ved å leve evindeligg og ikke se graven.  
For he sees that wise men die; Likewise the fool and the senseless perish, And leave their wealth to others.  
For he seeth wise men die, Together the foolish and brutish perish, And have left to others their wealth.
- 11** Nei, han vil få se den. De vise dør, dåren og den uforstandige omkommer tilsammen og overlater sitt gods til andre.  
Their inward thought is, that their houses endure forever, And their dwelling places to all generations. They call their lands after their own names.  
Their heart [is]: Their houses [are] to the age, Their tabernacles to all generations. They proclaimed their names over the lands.
- 12** Deres hjertes eneste tanke er at deres hus skal stå til evig tid, deres boliger fra slekt til slekt; de kaller sine jorder op efter sine navn.  
But man, despite his riches, doesn't endure. He is like the animals that perish.  
And man in honour doth not remain, He hath been like the beasts, they have been cut off.
- 13** Og dog blir et menneske i herlighet ikke stående; han er lik dyrene, som går til grunne.  
This is the destiny of those who are foolish, And of those who approve their sayings.  
Selah.  
This their way [is] folly for them, And their posterity with their sayings are pleased. Selah.



- 14** Således går det dem som er fulle av selvtilitt, og dem som følger dem etter og har behag i deres tale. Sela.  
 They are appointed as a flock for Sheol. Death shall be their shepherd. The upright shall have dominion over them in the morning. Their beauty shall be for Sheol to consume, That there be no habitation for it.  
 As sheep for Sheol they have set themselves, Death doth afflict them, And the upright rule over them in the morning, And their form [is] for consumption. Sheol [is] a dwelling for him.
- 15** Som en fårehjord føres de ned i dødsriket, døden vokter dem, og de opriktige hersker over dem, når morgenen bryter frem, og deres skikkelse blir ødelagt av dødsriket, så de ikke har noen bolig mere.  
 But God will redeem my soul from the power of Sheol, For he will receive me. Selah. Only, God doth ransom my soul from the hand of Sheol, For He doth receive me. Selah.
- 16** Men Gud skal forløse min sjel av dødsrikets vold, for han skal ta mig til sig. Sela.  
 Don't be afraid when a man is made rich, When the glory of his house is increased. Fear not, when one maketh wealth, When the honour of his house is abundant,
- 17** Frykt ikke når en mann blir rik, når hans huses herlighet blir stor!  
 For when he dies he shall carry nothing away. His glory shall not descend after him. For at his death he receiveth nothing, His honour goeth not down after him.
- 18** For han skal intet ta med sig når han dør; hans herlighet skal ikke fare ned etter ham.  
 Though while he lived he blessed his soul -- And men praise you when you do well for yourself --  
 For his soul in his life he blesseth, (And they praise thee when thou dost well for thyself.)
- 19** Om han enn velsigner sin sjel i sitt liv, og de priser dig fordi du gjør dig til gode,  
 He shall go to the generation of his fathers. They shall never see the light. It cometh to the generation of his fathers, For ever they see not the light.
- 20** så skal du dog komme til dine fedres slekt; de ser ikke lyset evindelig.  
 A man who has riches without understanding, Is like the animals that perish. Psalm 50 A Psalm by Asaph.  
 Man in honour, who understandest not, Hath been like the beasts, they have been cut off!
- 1** En salme av Asaf. Den Allmektige, Gud Herren, taler og kaller på jorden fra solens oppgang til dens nedgang.  
 The Mighty One, God, Yahweh, speaks, And calls the earth from sunrise to sunset. A Psalm of Asaph. The God of gods -- Jehovah -- hath spoken, And He calleth to the earth From the rising of the sun unto its going in.
- 2** Fra Sion, skjønnhetens krone, stråler Gud frem.  
 Out of Zion, the perfection of beauty, God shines forth. From Zion, the perfection of beauty, God shone.

- 3** Vår Gud kommer og skal ikke tie; ild fortærer for hans åsyn, og omkring ham stormer det sterkt.  
Our God comes, and does not keep silence. A fire devours before him. It is very tempestuous around him.  
Our God cometh, and is not silent, Fire before Him doth devour, And round about him it hath been very tempestuous.
- 4** Han kaller på himmelen der oppe og på jorden for å dømme sitt folk:  
He calls to the heavens above, To the earth, that he may judge his people:  
He doth call unto the heavens from above, And unto the earth, to judge His people.
- 5** Samle til mig mine fromme, som har inngått pakt med mig om offer!  
"Gather my saints together to me, Those who have made a covenant with me by sacrifice."  
Gather ye to Me My saints, Making covenant with Me over a sacrifice.
- 6** Og himmelen kunngjør hans rettferdighet; for Gud er den som skal dømme. Sela.  
The heavens shall declare his righteousness, For God himself is judge. Selah.  
And the heavens declare His righteousness, For God Himself [is] judge. Selah.
- 7** Hør, mitt folk, jeg vil tale, Israel, jeg vil vidne for dig: Gud, din Gud, er jeg.  
"Hear, my people, and I will speak; Israel, and I will testify against you. I am God, your God.  
Hear, O My people, and I speak, O Israel, and I testify against thee, God, thy God [am] I.
- 8** Ikke for dine offers skyld vil jeg straffe dig; dine brennoffer er alltid for mig.  
I don't rebuke you for your sacrifices. Your burnt offerings are continually before me.  
Not for thy sacrifices do I reprove thee, Yea, thy burnt-offerings [Are] before Me continually.
- 9** Jeg vil ikke ta okser fra ditt hus eller bukker fra dine hegn.  
I have no need for a bull from your stall, Nor male goats from your pens.  
I take not from thy house a bullock, From thy folds he goats.
- 10** For mig hører alle dyr i skogen til, dyrene på fjellene i tusentall.  
For every animal of the forest is mine, And the cattle on a thousand hills.  
For Mine [is] every beast of the forest, The cattle on the hills of oxen.
- 11** Jeg kjenner alle fjellenes fugler, og det som rører sig på marken, står for mig.  
I know all the birds of the mountains. The wild animals of the field are mine.  
I have known every fowl of the mountains, And the wild beast of the field [is] with Me.
- 12** Om jeg hungret, vilde jeg ikke si det til dig; for mig hører jorderike til og alt det som fyller det.  
If I were hungry, I would not tell you, For the world is mine, and all that is in it.  
If I am hungry I tell not to thee, For Mine [is] the world and its fulness.
- 13** Mon jeg skulde ete oksers kjøtt og drikke bukkers blod?  
Will I eat the flesh of bulls, Or drink the blood of goats?  
Do I eat the flesh of bulls, And drink the blood of he-goats?

- 14 Ofre Gud takksigelse og gi den Høieste det du har lovt,  
Offer to God the sacrifice of thanksgiving. Pay your vows to the Most High.  
Sacrifice to God confession, And complete to the Most High thy vows.**
- 15 og kall på mig på nødens dag, så vil jeg utfri dig, og du skal prise mig.  
Call on me in the day of trouble. I will deliver you, and you will honor me."  
And call Me in a day of adversity, I deliver thee, and thou honourest Me.**
- 16 Men til den ugudelige sier Gud: Hvad har du med å fortelle om mine lover og føre min pakt  
i din munn?  
But to the wicked God says, "What right do you have to declare my statutes, That you  
have taken my covenant on your lips,  
And to the wicked hath God said: What to thee -- to recount My statutes? That thou liftest  
up My covenant on thy mouth?**
- 17 Du hater jo tukt og kaster mine ord bak dig.  
Seeing you hate instruction, And throw my words behind you?  
Yea, thou hast hated instruction, And dost cast My words behind thee.**
- 18 Når du ser en tyv, er du gjerne med ham, og med horkarler gjør du felles sak.  
When you saw a thief, you consented with him, And have participated with adulterers.  
If thou hast seen a thief, Then thou art pleased with him, And with adulterers [is] thy  
portion.**
- 19 Din munn slipper du løs med ondt, og din tunge spinner sammen svik.  
"You give your mouth to evil. Your tongue harnesses deceit.  
Thy mouth thou hast sent forth with evil, And thy tongue joineth deceit together,**
- 20 Du sitter og taler imot din bror, du baktaler din mors sønn.  
You sit and speak against your brother. You slander your own mother`s son.  
Thou sittest, against thy brother thou speakest, Against a son of thy mother givest slander.**
- 21 Dette har du gjort, og jeg har tidd; du tenkte jeg var som du; men jeg vil straffe dig og  
stille det frem for dine øine.  
You have done these things, and I kept silence. You thought that the "I AM" was just like  
you. I will rebuke you, and accuse you in front of your eyes.  
These thou didst, and I kept silent, Thou hast thought that I am like thee, I reprove thee,  
and set in array before thine eyes.**
- 22 Legg merke til dette, I som glemmer Gud, forat jeg ikke skal sønderrive, og det er ingen  
som redder!  
"Now consider this, you who forget God, Lest I tear you in pieces, and there be none to  
deliver.  
Understand this, I pray you, Ye who are forgetting God, Lest I tear, and there is no  
deliverer.**

- 23 Den som ofrer takksigelse, ærer mig, og den som går den rette vei, ham vil jeg la skue Guds frelse.**  
**Whoever offers the sacrifice of thanksgiving glorifies me, And prepares his way so that I will show God's salvation to him." Psalm 51 For the Chief Musician. A Psalm by David, when Nathan the prophet came to him, after he had gone in to Bathsheba. He who is sacrificing praise honoureth Me, As to him who maketh a way, I cause him to look on the salvation of God!**
- 1 Til sangmesteren; en salme av David,**  
**Have mercy on me, God, according to your lovingkindness. According to the multitude of your tender mercies, blot out my transgressions.**  
**To the Overseer. -- A Psalm of David, in the coming inn unto him of Nathan the prophet, when he hath gone in unto Bath-Sheba. Favour me, O God, according to Thy kindness, According to the abundance of Thy mercies, Blot out my transgressions.**
- 2 da profeten Natan var kommet til ham, etterat han var gått inn til Batseba.**  
**Wash me thoroughly from my iniquity. Cleanse me from my sin.**  
**Thoroughly wash me from mine iniquity, And from my sin cleanse me,**
- 3 Vær mig nådig, Gud, efter din miskunnhet, utslett mine overtredelser efter din store barmhjertighet!**  
**For I know my transgressions. My sin is constantly before me.**  
**For my transgressions I do know, And my sin [is] before me continually.**
- 4 Tvert mig vel, så jeg blir fri for misgjerning, og rens mig fra min synd!**  
**Against you, and you only, have I sinned, And done that which is evil in your sight; That you may be proved right when you speak, And justified when you judge.**  
**Against Thee, Thee only, I have sinned, And done the evil thing in Thine eyes, So that Thou art righteous in Thy words, Thou art pure in Thy judging.**
- 5 For mine overtredelser kjenner jeg, og min synd er alltid for mig.**  
**Behold, I was brought forth in iniquity. In sin did my mother conceive me.**  
**Lo, in iniquity I have been brought forth, And in sin doth my mother conceive me.**
- 6 Mot dig alene har jeg syndet, og hvad ondt er i dine øine, har jeg gjort, forat du skal være rettferdig når du taler, være ren når du dømmer\*. / <\* d.e. kjennes å være rettferdig i dine straffedommer.>**  
**Behold, you desire truth in the inward parts. You teach me wisdom in the inmost place.**  
**Lo, truth Thou hast desired in the inward parts, And in the hidden part Wisdom Thou causest me to know.**
- 7 Se, jeg er født i misgjerning, og min mor har undfanget mig i synd.**  
**Purify me with hyssop, and I will be clean. Wash me, and I will be whiter than snow.**  
**Thou cleansest me with hyssop and I am clean, Washest me, and than snow I am whiter.**
- 8 Se, du har lyst til sannhet i hjertets innerste; så lær mig da visdom i hjertets dyp!**  
**Let me hear joy and gladness, That the bones which you have broken may rejoice.**  
**Thou causest me to hear joy and gladness, Thou makest joyful bones Thou hast bruised.**

- 9 Rens mig fra synd med isop så jeg blir ren, tvett mig så jeg blir hvitere enn sne!  
Hide your face from my sins, And blot out all of my iniquities.  
Hide Thy face from my sin. And all mine iniquities blot out.**
- 10 La mig høre fryd og glede, la de ben fryde sig som du har sønderknust!  
Create in me a clean heart, God. Renew a right spirit within me.  
A clean heart prepare for me, O God, And a right spirit renew within me.**
- 11 Skjul ditt åsyn for mine synder, og utslett alle mine misgjerninger!  
Don` t throw me away from your presence. Don` t take your holy Spirit from me.  
Cast me not forth from Thy presence, And Thy Holy Spirit take not from me.**
- 12 Gud, skap i mig et rent hjerte, og forny en stadig ånd inneni mig!  
Restore to me the joy of your salvation. Uphold me with a willing spirit.  
Restore to me the joy of Thy salvation, And a willing spirit doth sustain me.**
- 13 Kast mig ikke bort fra ditt åsyn, og ta ikke din Hellige Ånd fra mig!  
Then I will teach transgressors your ways. Sinners shall be converted to you.  
I teach transgressors Thy ways, And sinners unto Thee do return.**
- 14 Gi mig igjen din frelses fryd, og ophold mig med en villig ånd!  
Deliver me from bloodguiltiness, God, you God of my salvation. My tongue shall sing  
aloud of your righteousness.  
Deliver me from blood, O God, God of my salvation, My tongue singeth of Thy  
righteousness.**
- 15 Så vil jeg lære overtredere dine veier, og syndere skal omvende sig til dig.  
Lord, open my lips. My mouth shall declare your praise.  
O Lord, my lips thou dost open, And my mouth declareth Thy praise.**
- 16 Fri mig fra blodskyld, Gud, min frelses Gud! Så skal min tunge juble over din rettferdighet.  
For you don` t delight in sacrifice, or else I would give it. You have no pleasure in burnt  
offering.  
For Thou desirest not sacrifice, or I give [it], Burnt-offering Thou acceptest not.**
- 17 Herre, oplat mine leber! Så skal min munn kunngjøre din pris.  
The sacrifices of God are a broken spirit. A broken and contrite heart, God, you will not  
despise.  
The sacrifices of God [are] a broken spirit, A heart broken and bruised, O God, Thou dost  
not despise.**
- 18 For du har ikke lyst til slaktoffer, ellers vilde jeg gi dig det; i brennoffer har du ikke behag.  
Do well in your good pleasure to Zion. Build the walls of Jerusalem.  
Do good in Thy good pleasure with Zion, Thou dost build the walls of Jerusalem.**

**19 Offere for Gud er en sønderbrutt ånd, et sønderbrutt og sønderknust hjerte vil du, Gud, ikke forakte.**

**Then will you delight in the sacrifices of righteousness, In burnt offerings and in whole burnt offerings. Then they will offer bulls on your altar. Psalm 52 For the Chief Musician. A contemplation by David, when Doeg the Edomite came and told Saul, "David has come to Abimelech`s house."**

**Then Thou desirest sacrifices of righteousness, Burnt-offering, and whole burnt-offering, Then they offer bullocks on thine altar!**

**1 Til sangmesteren; en læresalme av David,**

**Why do you boast of mischief, mighty man? God`s lovingkindness endures continually. To the Overseer. -- An instruction, by David, in the coming in of Doeg the Edomite, and he declareth to Saul, and saith to him, `David came in unto the house of Ahimelech.` What, boasteth thou in evil, O mighty one? The kindness of God [is] all the day.**

**2 da edomitten Doeg kom og gav Saul til kjenne og sa til ham: David er kommet i Akimeleks hus.**

**Your tongue plots destruction, Like a sharp razor, working deceitfully. Mischiefs doth thy tongue devise, Like a sharp razor, working deceit.**

**3 Hvorfor roser du dig av ondskap, du veldige? Guds miskunnhet varer hele dagen.**

**You love evil more than good, Lying rather than speaking the truth. Selah. Thou hast loved evil rather than good, Lying, than speaking righteousness. Selah.**

**4 På undergang tenker din tunge, lik en hvesset rakekniv, du som legger op listige råd!**

**You love all devouring words, You deceitful tongue. Thou hast loved all devouring words, O thou deceitful tongue.**

**5 Du elsker ondt istedenfor godt, løgn istedenfor å tale hvad rett er. Sela.**

**God will likewise destroy you forever. He will take you up, and pluck you out of your tent, And root you out of the land of the living. Selah. Also -- God doth break thee down for ever, Taketh thee, and pulleth thee out of the tent, And He hath uprooted thee Out of the land of the living. Selah.**

**6 Du elsker hvert ord som volder ødeleggelse, du svikaktige tunge!**

**The righteous also will see it, and fear, And laugh at him, saying, And the righteous see, And fear, and laugh at him.**

**7 Gud skal da også bryte dig ned for evig tid; han skal gripe dig og rive dig ut av teltet og rykke dig op av de levendes land. Sela.**

**"Behold, this is the man who didn`t make God his strength, But trusted in the abundance of his riches, And strengthened himself in his wickedness."**

**`Lo, the man who maketh not God his strong place, And trusteth in the abundance of his riches, He is strong in his mischiefs.`**

- 8** Og de rettferdige skal se det og frykte, og de skal le av ham og si:  
**But as for me, I am like a green olive tree in God`s house. I trust in God`s lovingkindness forever and ever.**  
**And I, as a green olive in the house of God, I have trusted in the kindness of God, To the age and for ever,**
- 9** Se, der er den mann som ikke holdt Gud for sitt sterke vern, men satte sin lit til sin store rikdom, satte sin styrke i sin ondskap.  
**I will give you thanks forever, because you have done it. I will hope in your name, for it is good, In the presence of your saints. Psalm 53 For the Chief Musician. To the tune of "Mahalath." A contemplation by David.**  
**I thank Thee to the age, because Thou hast done [it], And I wait [on] Thy name for [it is] good before Thy saints!**
- 1** Til sangmesteren; efter Mahalat\*; en læresalme av David. / <\* betydningen uviss.>  
**The fool has said in his heart, "There is no God." They are corrupt, and have done abominable iniquity. There is no one who does good.**  
**To the Overseer. -- `On a disease.` -- An instruction, by David. A fool said in his heart, `There is no God.` They have done corruptly, Yea, they have done abominable iniquity, There is none doing good.**
- 2** Dåren sier i sitt hjerte: Det er ikke nogen Gud. Onde og vederstyggelige er deres misgjerninger; det er ikke nogen som gjør godt.  
**God looks down from heaven on the children of men, To see if there are any who understood, Who seek after God.**  
**God from the heavens looked on the sons of men, To see if there be an understanding one, [One] seeking God.**
- 3** Gud skuer ned fra himmelen på menneskenes barn for å se om der er nogen forstandig, nogen som søker Gud.  
**Every one of them has gone back. They have become filthy together. There is no one who does good, no, not one.**  
**Every one went back, together they became filthy, There is none doing good -- not even one.**
- 4** De er alle avveket, alle tilsammen fordervet; det er ikke nogen som gjør godt, enn ikke  
**Have the workers of iniquity no knowledge, Who eat up my people as they eat bread, And don`t call on God?**  
**Have not workers of iniquity known, Those eating my people have eaten bread, God they have not called.**
- 5** Sanser de da ikke, de som gjør urett? De eter mitt folk likesom de eter brød; på Gud kaller de ikke.  
**There they were in great fear, where no fear was, For God has scattered the bones of him who encamps against you. You have put them to shame, Because God has rejected them.**  
**There they feared a fear -- there was no fear, For God hath scattered the bones of him Who is encamping against thee, Thou hast put to shame, For God hath despised them.**

- 6** Da blev de grepet av stor frykt, de som ikke kjente frykt; for Gud spreder deres ben som leirer sig imot dig; du gjør dem til skamme, for Gud har forkastet dem.  
Oh that the salvation of Israel had already come out of Zion! When God brings back the captivity of his people, Then shall Jacob rejoice. Israel shall be glad. Psalm 54  
For the Chief Musician. On stringed instruments. A contemplation by David, when the Ziphites came and said to Saul, "Isn't David hiding himself among us?"  
Who doth give from Zion the salvation of Israel? When God turneth back [to] a captivity of His people, Jacob doth rejoice -- Israel is glad!
- 1** Til sangmesteren, med strengelek; en læresalme av David,  
Save me, God, by your name. Vindicate me in your might.  
To the Overseer with stringed instruments. -- An instruction, by David, in the coming in of the Ziphim, and they say to Saul, `Is not David hiding himself with us?` O God, by Thy name save me, and by Thy might judge me.
- 2** da sifittene kom og sa til Saul: David holder sig skjult hos oss.  
Hear my prayer, God. Listen to the words of my mouth.  
O God, hear my prayer, Give ear to the sayings of my mouth,
- 3** Gud, frels mig ved ditt navn, og hjelp mig til min rett ved din kraft!  
For strangers have risen up against me. Violent men have sought after my soul. They haven't set God before them. Selah.  
For strangers have risen up against me And terrible ones have sought my soul, They have not set God before them. Selah.
- 4** Gud, hør min bønn, vend øret til min munns ord!  
Behold, God is my helper. The Lord is the one who sustains my soul.  
Lo, God [is] a helper to me, The Lord [is] with those supporting my soul,
- 5** For fremmede har reist sig imot mig, og voldsmenn står mig efter livet; de har ikke Gud for øie. Sela.  
He will repay the evil to my enemies. Destroy them in your truth.  
Turn back doth the evil thing to mine enemies, In Thy truth cut them off.
- 6** Se, Gud hjelper mig, Herren er den som opholder mitt liv.  
With a free will offering, I will sacrifice to you. I will give thanks to your name, Yahweh, for it is good.  
With a free will-offering I sacrifice to Thee, I thank Thy name, O Jehovah, for [it is] good,
- 7** Det onde skal falle tilbake på mine fiender; utrydd dem i din trofasthet!  
For he has delivered me out of all trouble. My eye has seen triumph over my enemies.  
Psalm 55 For the Chief Musician. On stringed instruments. A contemplation by David.  
For, from all adversity He delivered me, And on mine enemies hath mine eye looked!
- 1** Til sangmesteren; med strengelek; en læresalme av David.  
Listen to my prayer, God. Don't hide yourself from my supplication.  
To the Overseer with stringed instruments. -- An instruction, by David. Give ear, O God, [to] my prayer, And hide not from my supplication.



- 2** Vend øret, Gud, til min bønn, og skjul dig ikke for min inderlige begjæring!  
Attend to me, and answer me. I am restless in my complaint, and moan,  
Attend to me, and answer me, I mourn in my meditation, and make a noise,
- 3** Gi akt på mig og svar mig! Mine sorgfulde tanker farer hit og dit, og jeg må stønne,  
Because of the voice of the enemy, Because of the oppression of the wicked. For they  
bring suffering on me. In anger they hold a grudge against me.  
Because of the voice of an enemy, Because of the oppression of the wicked, For they  
cause sorrow to move against me, And in anger they hate me.
- 4** for fiendens røst, for den ugudeliges undertrykkelse; for de velter elendighet over mig, og  
i vrede forfølger de mig.  
My heart is severely pained within me. The terrors of death have fallen on me.  
My heart is pained within me, And terrors of death have fallen on me.
- 5** Mitt hjerte bever i mitt bryst, og dødens redsler er falt på mig.  
Fearfulness and trembling have come on me. Horror has overwhelmed me.  
Fear and trembling come in to me, And horror doth cover me.
- 6** Frykt og beven kommer over mig, og forferdelse legger sig over mig.  
I said, "Oh that I had wings like a dove! Then I would fly away, and be at rest.  
And I say, 'Who doth give to me a pinion as a dove? I fly away and rest,
- 7** Og jeg sier: Gid jeg hadde vinger som duen! Da vilde jeg flyve bort og feste bo.  
Behold, then I would wander far off. I would lodge in the wilderness." Selah.  
Lo, I move far off, I lodge in a wilderness. Selah.
- 8** Se, jeg vilde flykte langt bort, jeg vilde ta herberge i ørkenen. Sela.  
"I would hurry to a shelter from the stormy wind and tempest."  
I hasten escape for myself, From a rushing wind, from a whirlwind.
- 9** Jeg vilde i hast søke mig et tilfluktssted for den rasende vind, for stormen.  
Confuse them, Lord, and confound their language, For I have seen violence and strife in  
the city.  
Swallow up, O Lord, divide their tongue, For I saw violence and strife in a city.
- 10** Opsluk dem, Herre, kløv deres tungemål! For jeg ser vold og kiv i byen.  
Day and night they prowl around on its walls. Malice and abuse are also within her.  
By day and by night they go round it, on its walls. Both iniquity and perverseness [are] in  
its midst,
- 11** Dag og natt vandrer de omkring den på dens murer, og elendighet og ulykke er inneni den.  
Destructive forces are within her. Threats and lies don't depart from her streets.  
Mischiefs [are] in its midst. Fraud and deceit depart not from its street.

- 12** Fordervelse er inneni den, og undertrykkelse og svik viker ikke fra dens torv.  
For it was not an enemy who insulted me, Then I could have endured it. Neither was it he who hated me who raised himself up against me, Then I would have hid myself from him.  
For an enemy reproacheth me not, or I bear [it], He who is hating me Hath not magnified himself against me, Or I hide from him.
- 13** For ikke er det en fiende som håner mig, ellers vilde jeg bære det; ikke er det min avindsmann som ophøier sig over mig, ellers vilde jeg skjule mig for ham;  
But it was you, a man like me, My companion, and my familiar friend.  
But thou, a man -- as mine equal, My familiar friend, and mine acquaintance.
- 14** men det er du, du som var min likemann, min venn og min kjenning -  
We took sweet fellowship together. We walked in God`s house with the throng.  
When together we sweeten counsel, Into the house of God we walk in company.
- 15** vi som levde sammen i fortrolig omgang, som vandret til Guds hus blandt den glade høitidsskare.  
Let death come suddenly on them. Let them go down alive into Sheol. For wickedness is in their dwelling, in the midst of them.  
Desolations [are] upon them, They go down [to] Sheol -- alive, For wickedness [is] in their dwelling, in their midst.
- 16** Ødeleggelse komme over dem! La dem fare levende ned i dødsriket! For ondskap hersker i deres bolig, i deres hjerte.  
As for me, I will call on God. Yahweh will save me.  
I -- to God I call, and Jehovah saveth me.
- 17** Jeg vil rope til Gud, og Herren skal frelse mig.  
Evening, morning, and at noon, I will cry out in distress. He will hear my voice.  
Evening, and morning, and noon, I meditate, and make a noise, and He heareth my voice,
- 18** Aften og morgen og middag vil jeg klage og sukke, så hører han min røst.  
He has redeemed my soul in peace from the battle that was against me, Although there are many who oppose me.  
He hath ransomed in peace my soul From him who is near to me, For with the multitude they were with me.
- 19** Han forløser min sjel fra striden imot mig og gir mig fred; for i mengde er de omkring mig.  
God, who is enthroned forever, Will hear, and answer them. Selah. They never change, Who don`t fear God.  
God doth hear and afflict them, And He sitteth of old. Selah. Because they have no changes, and fear not God,
- 20** Gud skal høre og svare\* dem - han troner jo fra fordums tid, sela - dem som ikke vil bli anderledes, og som ikke frykter Gud. / <\* d.e. straffe.>  
He raises his hands against his friends. He has violated his covenant.  
He hath sent forth his hands against his well-wishers, He hath polluted his covenant.

- 21 Han\* legger hånd på dem som har fred med ham, han vanhelliger sin pakt. / <\* SLM 55, 13. 14.>**  
**His mouth was smooth as butter, But his heart was war. His words were softer than oil, Yet they were drawn swords.**  
**Sweeter than honey hath been his mouth, And his heart [is] war! Softer have been his words than oil, And they [are] drawn [swords].**
- 22 Hans munns ord er glatte som smør, men hans hjertes tanke er strid; hans ord er bløtere enn olje, og dog er de dragne sverd.**  
**Cast your burden on Yahweh, and he will sustain you. He will never allow the righteous to be moved.**  
**Cast on Jehovah that which He hath given thee, And He doth sustain thee, He doth not suffer for ever the moving of the righteous.**
- 23 Kast på Herren det som tynger dig! Han skal holde dig oppe; han skal i evighet ikke la den rettferdige rokkes.**  
**But you, God, will bring them down into the pit of destruction. Bloodthirsty and deceitful men shall not live out half their days, But I will trust in you. Psalm 56 For the Chief Musician. To the tune of "Silent Dove in Distant Lands". A poem by David, when the Philistines seized him in Gath.**  
**And Thou, O God, dost bring them down To a pit of destruction, Men of blood and deceit reach not to half their days, And I -- I do trust in Thee!**
- 1 Til sangmesteren; efter "Den målløse due på de fjerne steder"\*; av David; en gyllen sang da filistrene grep ham i Gat\*\*. / <\* kanskje melodien.> / <\*\* 1SA 21, 10 fg.>**  
**Be merciful to me, God, for man wants to swallow me up. All day long, he attacks and oppresses me.**  
**To the Overseer. -- `On the Dumb Dove far off.` -- A secret treasure of David, in the Philistines` taking hold of him in Gath. Favour me, O God, for man swallowed me up, All the day fighting he oppresseth me,**
- 2 Vær mig nådig, Gud! for mennesker vil opsluke mig; hele dagen trenger de mig med krig.**  
**My enemies want to swallow me up all day long, For they are many who fight proudly against me.**  
**Mine enemies have swallowed up all the day, For many [are] fighting against me, O most High,**
- 3 Mine fiender søker å opsluke mig hele dagen; for mange er de som strider mot mig i overmot.**  
**When I am afraid, I will put my trust in you.**  
**The day I am afraid I am confident toward Thee.**
- 4 På den dag jeg frykter, setter jeg min lit til dig.**  
**In God, I praise his word. In God, I put my trust. I will not be afraid. What can flesh do to me?**  
**In God I praise His word, in God I have trusted, I fear not what flesh doth to me.**

- 5 Ved Gud priser jeg hans ord; til Gud setter jeg min lit, jeg frykter ikke; hvad skulde kjød kunne gjøre mig?  
All day long they twist my words. All their thoughts are against me for evil.  
All the day they wrest my words, Concerning me all their thoughts [are] for evil,**
- 6 Hele dagen forvender de mine ord; alle deres tanker er mig imot til det onde.  
They conspire and lurk, Watching my steps, they are eager to take my life.  
They assemble, they hide, they watch my heels, When they have expected my soul.**
- 7 De slår sig sammen, de lurer, de tar vare på mine trin, fordi de står mig efter livet.  
Shall they escape by iniquity? In anger cast down the peoples, God.  
By iniquity they escape, In anger the peoples put down, O God.**
- 8 Skulde de undslippe tross sin ondskap? Støt folkeslag ned i vrede, Gud!  
You number my wanderings. You put my tears into your bottle. Aren't they in your book?  
  
My wandering Thou hast counted, Thou -- place Thou my tear in Thy bottle, Are they not in Thy book?**
- 9 Hvor ofte jeg har flyktet, det har du tellet; mine tårer er gjemt i din flaske; står de ikke i din bok?  
Then shall my enemies turn back in the day that I call. I know this, that God is for me.  
Then turn back do mine enemies in the day I call. This I have known, that God [is] for me.**
- 10 Da skal mine fiender vende tilbake, på den dag jeg roper; dette vet jeg at Gud er med mig.  
In God, I will praise his word. In Yahweh, I will praise his word.  
In God I praise the word, In Jehovah I praise the word.**
- 11 Ved Gud priser jeg ordet; ved Herren priser jeg ordet.  
I have put my trust in God. I will not be afraid. What can man do to me?  
In God I trusted, I fear not what man doth to me,**
- 12 Til Gud setter jeg min lit, jeg frykter ikke; hvad skulde et menneske kunne gjøre mig?  
Your vows are on me, God. I will give thank offerings to you.  
On me, O God, [are] Thy vows, I repay thank-offerings to Thee.**
- 13 På mig, Gud, hviler løfter til dig; jeg vil betale dig med takksigelser.  
For you have delivered my soul from death, And prevented my feet from falling, That I may walk before God in the light of the living. Psalm 57 For the Chief Musician. To the tune of "Do Not Destroy." A poem by David, when he fled from Saul, in the cave.  
For Thou hast delivered my soul from death, Dost Thou not my feet from falling? To walk habitually before God in the light of the living!**
- 1 Til sangmesteren; "Forderv ikke"; av David; en gyllen sang, da han flyktet for Saul og var i hulen\*\*. / <\* kanskje melodien.> / <\*\*\* 1SA 22, 1; 24, 4.>  
Be merciful to me, God, be merciful to me, For my soul takes refuge in you. Yes, in the shadow of your wings, I will take refuge, Until disaster has passed.  
To the Overseer. -- `Destroy not.` -- A secret treasure of David, in his fleeing from the face of Saul into a cave. Favour me, O God, favour me, For in Thee is my soul trusting, And in the shadow of Thy wings I trust, Until the calamities pass over.**

- 2** Vær mig nådig, Gud, vær mig nådig! For til dig tar min sjel sin tilflukt, og i dine vingers skygge søker jeg ly inntil fordervelsen går over.  
I cry out to God Most High, To God who accomplishes my requests for me.  
I call to God Most High, To God [who] is perfecting for me.
- 3** Jeg roper til Gud, den Høieste, til den Gud som fullfører sin gjerning for mig.  
He will send from heaven, and save me, He rebukes the one who is pursuing me. Selah.  
God will send out his lovingkindness and his truth.  
He sendeth from the heaven, and saveth me, He reproached -- who is panting after me.  
Selah. God sendeth forth His kindness and His truth.
- 4** Han sender hjelp fra himmelen og frelser mig, når den som vil opsluke mig, håner. Sela.  
Gud sender sin miskunnhet og sin trofasthet.  
My soul is among lions. I lie among those who are set on fire, Even the sons of men,  
whose teeth are spears and arrows, And their tongue a sharp sword.  
My soul [is] in the midst of lions, I lie down [among] flames -- sons of men, Their teeth  
[are] a spear and arrows, And their tongue a sharp sword.
- 5** Min sjel er midt iblandt løver; jeg må ligge iblandt dem som spruter ild, menneskebarn hvis tenner er spyd og piler, og hvis tunge er et skarpt sverd.  
Be exalted, God, above the heavens! Let your glory be above all the earth!  
Be Thou exalted above the heavens, O God, Above all the earth Thine honour.
- 6** Vis dig høi over himmelen, Gud, din ære over all jorden!  
They have prepared a net for my steps. My soul is bowed down. They dig a pit before me.  
They fall into the midst of it themselves. Selah.  
A net they have prepared for my steps, Bowed down hath my soul, They have digged  
before me a pit, They have fallen into its midst. Selah.
- 7** De stiller garn for mine trin, min sjel er nedbøiet; de graver en grav for mig, de faller selv midt i den. Sela.  
My heart is steadfast, God, my heart is steadfast. I will sing, yes, I will sing praises.  
Prepared is my heart, O God, Prepared is my heart, I sing and praise.
- 8** Mitt hjerte er rolig, Gud, mitt hjerte er rolig; jeg vil synge og lovprise.  
Wake up, my glory! Wake up, psaltery and harp! I will wake up the dawn.  
Awake, mine honour, awake, psaltery and harp, I awake the morning dawn.
- 9** Våkn op, min ære\*, våkn op, harpe og citar! Jeg vil vekke morgenrøden. / <\* d.e. sjel.>  
I will give thanks to you, Lord, among the peoples. I will sing praises to you among the  
nations.  
I thank Thee among the peoples, O Lord, I praise Thee among the nations.
- 10** Jeg vil prise dig blandt folkene, Herre, jeg vil lovsynge dig blandt folkeslagene.  
For your great lovingkindness reaches to the heavens, And your truth to the skies.  
For great unto the heavens [is] Thy kindness, And unto the clouds Thy truth.

- 11** For din miskunnhet er stor inntil himmelen, og din trofasthet inntil skyene.  
Be exalted, God, above the heavens. Let your glory be over all the earth. Psalm 58  
For the Chief Musician. To the tune of "Do Not Destroy." A poem by David.  
Be thou exalted above the heavens, O God. Above all the earth Thine honour!
- 1** Til sangmesteren; "Forderv ikke"; av David; en gyllen sang. / <\* SLM 57, 1.>  
Do you indeed speak righteousness, silent ones? Do you judge blamelessly, you sons of men?  
To the Overseer. -- `Destroy not.` -- A secret treasure, by David. Is it true, O dumb one, righteously ye speak? Uprightly ye judge, O sons of men?
- 2** Mon I virkelig ved å tie taler hvad rettferdig er, dømmer hvad rett er, I menneskebarn?  
No, in your heart you plot injustice. You measure out the violence of your hands in the earth.  
Even in heart ye work iniquities, In the land the violence of your hands ye ponder.
- 3** I hjertet arbeider I jo på misgjerninger, i landet veier I ut eders henders vold.  
The wicked go astray from the womb. They are wayward as soon as they are born, speaking lies.  
The wicked have been estranged from the womb, They have erred from the belly, speaking lies.
- 4** De ugudelige er avveket fra mors fang av; de som taler løgn, farer vill fra mors liv.  
Their poison is like the poison of a snake; Like a deaf cobra that stops its ear,  
Their poison [is] as poison of a serpent, As a deaf asp shutting its ear,
- 5** Gift har de lik ormegift; de er som en døv slange, som stopper sitt øre til,  
Which doesn't listen to the voice of charmers, No matter how skillful the charmer may be.  
Which hearkeneth not to the voice of whisperers, A charmer of charms most skilful.
- 6** så den ikke hører på slangetemmenes røst, på ham som er kyndig i å besverge.  
Break their teeth, God, in their mouth. Break out the great teeth of the young lions, Yahweh.  
O God, break their teeth in their mouth, The jaw-teeth of young lions break down, O Jehovah.
- 7** Gud, slå deres tenner inn i deres munn, knus de unge løvers kinntenner, Herre!  
Let them vanish as water that flows away. When they draw the bow, let their arrows be made blunt.  
They are melted as waters, They go up and down for themselves, His arrow proceedeth as they cut themselves off.
- 8** La dem forgå som vann som rinner bort! Legger nogen sine piler i buen, da la dem bli som uten odd!  
Let them be as a snail which melts and passes away, Like the stillborn child, who has not seen the sun.  
As a snail that melteth he goeth on, [As] an untimely birth of a woman, They have not seen the sun.

- 9** La dem være som en snegl, som oppløses mens den går, som en kvinnes ufullbårne foster, som ikke har sett solen!  
 Before your pots can feel the thorns, He will sweep away, the green and the burning alike.  
 Before your pots discern the bramble, As well the raw as the heated He whirleth away.
- 10** Før eders gryter kjenner tornekvistene, skal han blåse dem bort\* enten de er friske eller i brand. / <\* førenn de ugudeliges onde råd settes i verk, gjør Gud dem til intet.>  
 The righteous shall rejoice when he sees the vengeance. He shall wash his feet in the blood of the wicked;  
 The righteous rejoiceth that he hath seen vengeance, His steps he washeth in the blood of the wicked.
- 11** Den rettferdige skal glede sig, fordi han ser hevn; han skal tvette sine føtter i den ugudeliges blod.  
 So that men shall say, "Most assuredly there is a reward for the righteous. Most assuredly there is a God who judges the earth." Psalm 59 For the Chief Musician. To the tune of "Do Not Destroy." A poem by David, when Saul sent, and they watched the house to kill him.  
 And man saith: `Surely fruit [is] for the righteous: Surely there is a God judging in the earth!`
- 1** Til sangmesteren; "Forderv ikke"; av David; en gyllen sang, da Saul sendte folk som tok vare på huset for å drepe ham\*\*. / <\* SLM 57, 1.> / <\*\* 1SA 19, 11 fg.>  
 Deliver me from my enemies, my God. Set me on high from those who rise up against me. To the Overseer. -- `Destroy not,` by David. -- A secret treasure, in Saul's sending, and they watch the house to put him to death. Deliver me from mine enemies, O my God, From my withstanders set me on high.
- 2** Fri mig fra mine fiender, min Gud, vern mig mot dem som reiser sig imot mig, Deliver me from the workers of iniquity. Save me from the bloodthirsty men. Deliver me from workers of iniquity, And from men of blood save me.
- 3** fri mig fra dem som gjør urett, og frels mig fra blodgjerrige menn!  
 For, behold, they lie in wait for my soul. The mighty gather themselves together against me, Not for my disobedience, nor for my sin, Yahweh.  
 For, lo, they laid wait for my soul, Assembled against me are strong ones, Not my transgression nor my sin, O Jehovah.
- 4** For se, de lurar på mitt liv; sterke menn slår sig sammen imot mig, uten misgjerning og uten synd hos mig, Herre!  
 I have done no wrong, yet they are ready to attack me. Rise up, behold, and help me! Without punishment they run and prepare themselves, Stir up to meet me, and see.
- 5** Uten brøde hos mig stormer de frem og stiller sig op; våkn op for å møte mig, og se til!  
 You, Yahweh God of hosts, the God of Israel, Rouse yourself to punish the nations. Show no mercy to the wicked traitors. Selah.  
 And Thou, Jehovah, God of Hosts, God of Israel, Awake to inspect all the nations. Favour not any treacherous dealers of iniquity. Selah.

- 6** Ja du, Herre, hærskaarenes Gud, Israels Gud, våkn op for å hemsøke alle hedninger, vær ikke nådig imot nogen av de troløse nidinger! Sela.  
They return at evening, howling like dogs, And prowl around the city.  
They turn back at evening, They make a noise like a dog, And go round about the city.
- 7** De kommer igjen om aftenen, tuter som hunder og løper rundt omkring i byen.  
Behold, they spew with their mouth. Swords are in their lips, "For," they say, "who hears us?"  
Lo, they belch out with their mouths, Swords [are] in their lips, for `Who heareth?`
- 8** Se, det går en strøm av ord ut av deres munn; der er sverd på deres leber; for hvem hører det?  
But you, Yahweh, laugh at them. You scoff at all the nations.  
And Thou, O Jehovah dost laugh at them, Thou dost mock at all the nations.
- 9** Men du, Herre, le, av dem, du spotter alle hedninger.  
Oh, my Strength, I watch for you, For God is my high tower.  
O my Strength, unto Thee I take heed, For God [is] my tower -- the God of my kindness.
- 10** Mot hans\* makt vil jeg bie på dig; for Gud er min borg. / <\* den mektige fiendes.>  
My God will go before me with his lovingkindness. God will let me look at my enemies in triumph.  
God doth go before me, He causeth me to look on mine enemies.
- 11** Min Gud vil komme mig i møte med sin miskunnhet, Gud vil la mig se med lyst på mine fiender.  
Don't kill them, or my people may forget. Scatter them by your power, and bring them down, Lord our shield.  
Slay them not, lest my people forget, Shake them by Thy strength, And bring them down, O Lord our shield.
- 12** Slå dem ikke ihjel, forat mitt folk ikke skal glemme det! La dem drive ustadig omkring ved din makt og styrt dem ned, du, vårt skjold, Herre!  
For the sin of their mouth, and the words of their lips, Let them be caught in their pride,  
For the curses and lies which they utter.  
The sin of their mouth [is] a word of their lips, And they are captured in their pride, And from the curse and lying they recount.
- 13** Hvert ord på deres leber er en synd i deres munn; la dem så fanges i sitt overmøt og for den forbannelses og løgns skyld som de fører i sin munn!  
Consume them in wrath. Consume them, and they will be no more. Let them know that God rules in Jacob, To the ends of the earth. Selah.  
Consume in fury, consume and they are not, And they know that God is ruling in Jacob, To the ends of the earth. Selah.



- 14** Gjør ende på dem i vrede, gjør ende på dem, så de ikke mere er til, og la dem vite at Gud er den som hersker i Jakob inntil jordens ender! Sela.  
 At evening let them return. Let them howl like a dog, and go around the city.  
 And they turn back at evening, They make a noise like a dog, And they go round about the city.
- 15** Og de kommer igjen om aftenen, tuter som hunder og løper rundt omkring i byen.  
 They shall wander up and down for food, And wait all night if they aren't satisfied.  
 They -- they wander for food, If they are not satisfied -- then they murmur.
- 16** De farer omkring etter mat; om de ikke blir mette, blir de således natten over.  
 But I will sing of your strength. Yes, I will sing aloud of your lovingkindness in the morning. For you have been my high tower, A refuge in the day of my distress.  
 And I -- I sing [of] Thy strength, And I sing at morn [of] Thy kindness, For thou hast been a tower to me, And a refuge for me in a day of adversity.
- 17** Men jeg vil synge om din styrke, og jeg vil juble om morgenen over din miskunnhet; for du er min borg og min tilflukt den dag jeg er i nød.  
 To you, my strength, I will sing praises. For God is my high tower, the God of my mercy.  
 Psalm 60 For the Chief Musician. To the tune of "The Lily of the Covenant." A teaching poem by David, when he fought with Aram-naharaim and with Aram-zobah, and Joab returned, and killed twelve thousand of Edom in the Valley of Salt.  
 O my Strength, unto Thee I sing praise, For God [is] my tower, the God of my kindness!
- 1** Til sangmesteren; efter Sjusjan edut\*; en gyllen sang av David til å læres, / <\*>  
 sannsynligvis melodien.>  
 God, you have rejected us. You have broken us down. You have been angry. Restore us to you, again.  
 To the Overseer. -- `Concerning the Lily of Testimony,` a secret treasure of David, to teach, in his striving with Aram-Naharaim, and with Aram-Zobah, and Joab turneth back and smiteth Edom in the valley of Salt -- twelve thousand. O God, Thou hadst cast us off, Thou hadst broken us -- hadst been angry! -- Thou dost turn back to us.
- 2** da han stred mot syrerne fra Mesopotamia og mot syrerne fra Soba, og Joab kom tilbake og slo edomittene i Saltdalen, tolv tusen.  
 You have made the land tremble. You have torn it. Mend its fractures, For it quakes.  
 Thou hast caused the land to tremble, Thou hast broken it, Heal its breaches, for it hath moved.
- 3** Gud! du har forkastet oss, du har sønderslått oss, du var vred; vederkveg oss nu igjen!  
 You have shown your people hard things. You have made us drink the wine that makes us stagger.  
 Thou hast shewn Thy people a hard thing, Thou hast caused us to drink wine of trembling.
- 4** Du har rystet jorden, du har fått den til å revne; læg dens skade, for den vakler!  
 You have given a banner to those who fear you, That it may be displayed because of the truth. Selah.  
 Thou hast given to those fearing thee an ensign. To be lifted up as an ensign Because of truth. Selah.

- 5 Du har latt ditt folk se hårde ting, du har gitt oss vin å drikke så vi tumlet.  
So that your beloved may be delivered, Save with your right hand, and answer us.  
That Thy beloved ones may be drawn out, Save [with] Thy right hand, and answer us.**
- 6 Men du har gitt dem som frykter dig, et hærmerke til opreisning, for sannhets skyld. Sela.  
God has spoken from his sanctuary: "I will triumph. I will divide Shechem, And  
measure out the valley of Succoth.  
God hath spoken in His holiness: I exult -- I apportion Shechem, And the valley of Succoth  
I measure,**
- 7 Forat de du elsker, må bli frelst, så hjelp nu med din høire hånd og bønnhør oss!  
Gilead is mine, and Manasseh is mine. Ephraim also is the defense of my head. Judah  
is my scepter.  
Mine [is] Gilead, and mine [is] Manasseh, And Ephraim [is] the strength of my head, Judah  
[is] my lawgiver,**
- 8 Gud har talt i sin hellighet. Jeg vil fryde mig; jeg vil utskifte Sikem og opmåle Sukkots dal.  
Moab is my wash basin. I will throw my shoe on Edom. I shout in triumph over Philistia."**
- Moab [is] my pot for washing, over Edom I cast my shoe, Shout, concerning me, O  
Philistia.**
- 9 Mig hører Gilead til, og mig hører Manasse til, og Efra'im er vern for mitt hode, Juda er min  
herskerstav.  
Who will bring me into the strong city? Who has led me to Edom?  
Who doth bring me [to] a city of bulwarks? Who hath led me unto Edom?**
- 10 Moab er mitt vaskefat, på Edom kaster jeg min sko; bryt ut i jubel over mig, Filisterland!  
Haven't you, God, rejected us? You don't go out, with our armies, God.  
Is it not Thou, O God? hast Thou cast us off? And dost Thou not go forth, O God, with our  
hosts!**
- 11 Hvem vil føre mig til den faste by? Hvem leder mig inn til Edom?  
Give us help against the adversary, For the help of man is vain.  
Give to us help from adversity, And vain [is] the deliverance of man.**
- 12 Mon ikke du, Gud, som forkastet oss og ikke drog ut med våre hærer, Gud?  
Through God we shall do valiantly, For it is he who will tread down our adversaries.  
Psalm 61 For the Chief Musician. For a stringed instrument. By David.  
In God we do mightily, And He treadeth down our adversaries!**
- 1 Til sangmesteren, på strengelek; av David.  
Hear my cry, God. Listen to my prayer.  
To the Overseer, on stringed instruments. -- By David. Hear, O God, my loud cry, attend to  
my prayer.**

- 2 Hør, Gud, mitt klagerop, merk på min bønn!**  
From the end of the earth, I will call to you, when my heart is overwhelmed. Lead me to the rock that is higher than I.  
From the end of the land unto Thee I call, In the feebleness of my heart, Into a rock higher than I Thou dost lead me.
- 3 Fra jordens ende roper jeg til dig, mens mitt hjerte vansmekter; før mig på en klippe, som ellers blir mig for høi!**  
For you have been a refuge for me, A strong tower from the enemy.  
For Thou hast been a refuge for me, A tower of strength because of the enemy.
- 4 For du har vært min tilflukt, et sterkt tårn imot fienden.**  
I will dwell in your tent forever. I will take refuge in the shelter of your wings. Selah.  
I sojourn in Thy tent to the ages, I trust in the secret place of Thy wings. Selah.
- 5 La mig bo i ditt telt i all evighet, la mig finne ly i dine vingers skjul! Sela.**  
For you, God, have heard my vows. You have given me the heritage of those who fear your name.  
For Thou, O God, hast hearkened to my vows, Thou hast appointed the inheritance Of those fearing Thy name.
- 6 For du, Gud, har hørt på mine løfter, du har gitt mig arv med dem som frykter ditt navn.**  
You will prolong the king's life; His years shall be for generations.  
Days to the days of the king Thou addest, His years as generation and generation.
- 7 Du vil legge dager til kongens dager, hans år skal være som slekt etter slekt,**  
He shall be enthroned in God's presence forever. Appoint your lovingkindness and truth, that they may preserve him.  
He dwelleth to the age before God, Kindness and truth appoint -- they keep him.
- 8 han skal trone evindeligen for Guds åsyn; sett miskunnhet og trofasthet til å bevare ham!**  
So I will sing praise to your name forever, That I may fulfill my vows daily. Psalm 62  
For the Chief Musician. To Jeduthan. A Psalm by David.  
So do I praise Thy name for ever, When I pay my vows day by day!
- 1 Til sangmesteren, for Jedutun; en salme av David.**  
My soul rests in God alone. My salvation is from him.  
To the Overseer, for Jeduthun. -- A Psalm of David. Only -- toward God [is] my soul silent, From Him [is] my salvation.
- 2 Bare i håp til Gud er min sjel stille; fra ham kommer min frelse.**  
He alone is my rock and my salvation, my fortress -- I will never be greatly shaken.  
Only -- He [is] my rock, and my salvation, My tower, I am not much moved.
- 3 Han alene er min klippe og min frelse, min borg, jeg skal ikke rokkes meget.**  
How long will you assault a man, Would all of you throw him down, Like a leaning wall, like a tottering fence?  
Till when do ye devise mischief against a man? Ye are destroyed all of you, As a wall inclined, a hedge that is cast down.

- 4** Hvor lenge vil I alle storme løs på en mann, bryte ham ned som en mur som heller, et gjerde som støtes om?  
They fully intend to throw him down from his lofty place. They delight in lies. They bless with their mouth, but they curse inwardly. Selah.  
Only -- from his excellency They have consulted to drive away, They enjoy a lie, with their mouth they bless, And with their heart revile. Selah.
- 5** De rådslår bare om å styrte ham ned fra hans høihet, de har sin lyst i løgn; med sin munn velsigner de, men i sitt hjerte forbanner de. Sela.  
My soul, wait in silence for God alone, For my expectation is from him.  
Only -- for God, be silent, O my soul, For from Him [is] my hope.
- 6** Bare i håp til Gud vær stille, min sjel! for fra ham kommer mitt håp.  
He alone is my rock and my salvation, my fortress. I will not be shaken.  
Only -- He [is] my rock and my salvation, My tower, I am not moved.
- 7** Han alene er min klippe og min frelse, min borg, jeg skal ikke rokkes.  
With God is my salvation and my honor. The rock of my strength, and my refuge, is in God.  
  
On God [is] my salvation, and my honour, The rock of my strength, my refuge [is] in God.
- 8** Hos Gud er min frelse og min ære; min sterke klippe, min tilflukt er i Gud.  
Trust in him at all times, you people. Pour out your heart before him. God is a refuge for us. Selah.  
Trust in Him at all times, O people, Pour forth before Him your heart, God [is] a refuge for us. Selah.
- 9** Sett eders lit til ham til enhver tid, I folk! Utøs eders hjerte for hans åsyn! Gud er vår tilflukt. Sela.  
Surely men of low degree are just a breath, And men of high degree are a lie. In the balances they will go up. They are together lighter than a breath.  
Only -- vanity [are] the low, a lie the high. In balances to go up they than vanity [are] lighter.
- 10** Bare tomhet er menneskenes barn, bare løgn er mannens sønner; i vektskålen stiger de til værs, de er tomhet alle sammen.  
Don't trust in oppression. Don't become vain in robbery. If riches increase, Don't set your heart on them.  
Trust not in oppression, And in robbery become not vain, Wealth -- when it increaseth -- set not the heart.
- 11** Stol ikke på vold, og sett ikke fåfengt håp til røvet gods! Når rikdommen vokser, så akt ikke på det!  
God has spoken once, Twice have I heard this, That power belongs to God.  
Once hath God spoken, twice I heard this, That `strength [is] with God.`

**12 En gang har Gud talt, ja to ganger har jeg hørt det\*, at styrke hører Gud til. / <\* d.e. Gud har gjentatte ganger sagt.>**

**Also to you, Lord, belongs lovingkindness, For you reward every man according to his work. Psalm 63 A Psalm by David, when he was in the desert of Judah.**

**And with Thee, O Lord, [is] kindness, For Thou dost recompense to each, According to his work!**

**1 En salme av David, da han var i Juda ørken.**

**God, you are my God. I will earnestly seek you. My soul thirsts for you, My flesh longs for you, In a dry and weary land, where there is no water.**

**A Psalm of David, in his being in the wilderness of Judah. O God, Thou [art] my God, earnestly do I seek Thee, Thirsted for Thee hath my soul, Longed for Thee hath my flesh, In a land dry and weary, without waters.**

**2 Gud! Du er min Gud, jeg søker dig årle; min sjel tørster efter dig, mitt kjød lenges efter dig i et tørt og vansmektende land, hvor det ikke er vann.**

**So I have seen you in the sanctuary, Watching your power and your glory. So in the sanctuary I have seen Thee, To behold Thy strength and Thine honour.**

**3 Således har jeg skuet dig i helligdommen, idet jeg så din makt og din herlighet.**

**Because your lovingkindness is better than life, My lips shall praise you. Because better [is] Thy kindness than life, My lips do praise Thee.**

**4 For din miskunnhet er bedre enn livet; mine leber priser dig.**

**So I will bless you while I live. I will lift up my hands in your name. So I bless Thee in my life, in Thy name I lift up my hands.**

**5 Således vil jeg love dig mitt liv igjennem; i ditt navn vil jeg opløfte mine hender.**

**My soul shall be satisfied as with the richest food. My mouth shall praise you with joyful lips,**

**As [with] milk and fatness is my soul satisfied, And [with] singing lips doth my mouth praise.**

**6 Min sjel skal bli mettet som av marg og fett, og med jublende leber skal min munn lovprise dig.**

**When I remember you on my bed, And think about you in the night watches. If I have remembered Thee on my couch, In the watches -- I meditate on Thee.**

**7 Når jeg kommer dig i hu på mitt leie, tenker jeg på dig gjennom nattevaktene.**

**For you have been my help. I will rejoice in the shadow of your wings. For Thou hast been a help to me, And in the shadow of Thy wings I sing.**

**8 For du har vært min hjelp, og under dine vingens skygge jubler jeg.**

**My soul stays close to you. Your right hand holds me up. Cleaved hath my soul after Thee, On me hath Thy right hand taken hold.**

**9 Min sjel henger ved dig; din høire hånd holder mig oppe.**

**But those who seek my soul, to destroy it, Shall go into the lower parts of the earth. And they who for desolation seek my soul, Go in to the lower parts of the earth.**

- 10** Og de som står mig efter livet for å ødelegge det, de skal komme til jordens nederste dyp.  
They shall be given over to the power of the sword. They shall be jackal food.  
They cause him to run on the edge of the sword, A portion for foxes they are.
- 11** De skal gis sverdet i vold, bli til rov for rever.  
But the king shall rejoice in God. Everyone who swears by him will praise him, For the  
mouth of those who speak lies shall be silenced. Psalm 64 For the Chief Musician. A  
Psalm by David.  
And the king doth rejoice in God, Boast himself doth every one swearing by Him, But  
stopped is the mouth of those speaking lies!
- 1** Til sangmesteren; en salme av David.  
Hear my voice, God, in my complaint. Preserve my life from fear of the enemy.  
To the Overseer. -- A Psalm of David. Hear, O God, my voice, in my meditation, From the  
fear of an enemy Thou keepest my life,
- 2** Hør, Gud, min røst når jeg klager, bevar mitt liv for fiendens skremsel!  
Hide me from the conspiracy of the wicked, From the noisy crowd of the ones doing evil;  
Hidest me from the secret counsel of evil doers, From the tumult of workers of iniquity.
- 3** Skjul mig for de ondes lønnlige råd, for illgjerningsmenns larmende hop,  
Who sharpen their tongue like a sword, And aim their arrows, deadly words,  
Who sharpened as a sword their tongue, They directed their arrow -- a bitter word.
- 4** som hvesser sin tunge som et sverd, legger på buen sin pil, det bitre ord,  
To shoot innocent men from ambushes. They shoot at him suddenly and fearlessly.  
To shoot in secret places the perfect, Suddenly they shoot him, and fear not.
- 5** for å skyte den uskyldige i lønndom; med ett skyter de ham og frykter ikke.  
They encourage themselves in evil plans. They talk about laying snares secretly. They  
say, "Who will see them?"  
They strengthen for themselves an evil thing, They recount of the hiding of snares, They  
have said, `Who doth look at it?`
- 6** De gjør sitt onde råd fast; de forteller hvorledes de vil legge skjulte snarer; de sier: Hvem  
ser dem?  
They plot injustice, saying, "We have made a perfect plan!" Surely man`s mind and heart  
are cunning.  
They search out perverse things, `We perfected a searching search,` And the inward part  
of man, and the heart [are] deep.
- 7** De uttenker ugjerninger: Vi er ferdige, tanken er uttenkt - og menneskenes tanker og  
hjerter er dype.  
But God will shoot at them. They will be suddenly struck down with an arrow.  
And God doth shoot them [with] an arrow, Sudden have been their wounds,
- 8** Da skyter Gud dem; med ett kommer pilen; slaget har rammet dem.  
Their own tongues shall ruin them. All who see them will shake their heads.  
And they cause him to stumble, Against them [is] their own tongue, Every looker on them  
fleeth away.

- 9** Og de blir nedstyrtet, deres tunge kommer over dem; alle de som ser på dem, ryster på hodet.  
All mankind shall be afraid. They shall declare the work of God, And shall wisely ponder what he has done.  
And all men fear, and declare the work of God, And His deed they have considered
- 10** Og alle mennesker frykter og forkynner Guds gjerning, og de forstår hans verk.  
The righteous shall be glad in Yahweh, And shall take refuge in him. All the upright in heart shall praise him! Psalm 65 For the Chief Musician. A Psalm by David. A song.  
The righteous doth rejoice in Jehovah, And hath trusted in Him, And boast themselves do all the upright of heart!
- 1** Til sangmesteren; en salme av David; en sang.  
Praise waits for you, God, in Zion. To you shall vows be performed.  
To the Overseer. -- A Psalm of David. A Song. To Thee, silence -- praise, O God, [is] in Zion, And to Thee is a vow completed.
- 2** Dig, Gud, priser de i stillhet på Sion, og dig gir de det de har lovt.  
You who hear prayer, To you all men will come.  
Hearer of prayer, to Thee all flesh cometh.
- 3** Du som hører bønner, til dig kommer alt kjød.  
Sins overwhelmed me, But you atoned for our transgressions.  
Matters of iniquities were mightier than I, Our transgressions -- Thou dost cover them.
- 4** Når mine misgjerninger er blitt mig for svære, så forlater du våre overtredelser.  
Blessed is one whom you choose, and cause to come near, That he may live in your courts. We will be filled with the goodness of your house, Your holy temple.  
O the happiness of [him whom] Thou chooseth, And drawest near, he inhabiteth Thy courts, We are satisfied with the goodness of Thy house, Thy holy temple.
- 5** Salig er den du utvelger og lar komme nær, så han bor i dine forgårder; vi vil mette oss med de gode ting i ditt hus, ditt hellige tempel.  
By awesome deeds of righteousness, you answer us, God of our salvation. You who are the hope of all the ends of the earth, Of those who are far away on the sea;  
By fearful things in righteousness Thou answerest us, O God of our salvation, The confidence of all far off ends of earth and sea.
- 6** Med forferdelige gjerninger bønhører du oss i rettferdighet, du vår frelser Gud, du som er en tilflukt for alle jordens ender og havet langt borte.  
Who by his power forms the mountains, Having armed yourself with strength;  
Establishing mountains by His power, He hath been girded with might,
- 7** Han gjør fjellene faste med sin kraft, omgjordet med velde.  
Who stills the roaring of the seas, The roaring of their waves, And the turmoil of the nations.  
Restraining the noise of seas, the noise of their billows, And the multitude of the peoples.

- 8** Han stiller havenes brusen, deres bølgers brusen og folkenes bulder.  
They also who dwell in far-away places are afraid at your wonders. You call the morning's dawn and the evening with songs of joy.  
And the inhabitants of the uttermost parts From Thy signs are afraid, The outgoings of morning and evening Thou causest to sing.
- 9** Og de som bor ved jordens ender, frykter for dine tegn; de steder hvor morgen og aften bryter frem, fyller du med jubel.  
You visit the earth, and water it. You greatly enrich it. The river of God is full of water. You provide them grain, for so you have ordained it.  
Thou hast inspected the earth, and waterest it, Thou makest it very rich, the rivulet of God [is] full of water, Thou preparest their corn, When thus Thou dost prepare it,
- 10** Du har gjestet jorden og gitt den overflod, gjort den såre rik, Guds bekk er full av vann; du har latt dem få sitt korn, for således lager du jorden til.  
You drench its furrows. You level its ridges. You soften it with showers. You bless it with a crop.  
Its ridges have been filled, Deepened hath been its furrow, With showers Thou dost soften it, Its springing up Thou blessest.
- 11** Du vannet dens furer, senket dens plogland; du bløtte den med regnskurer, velsignet dens grøde.  
You crown the year with your bounty. Your carts overflow with abundance. Thou hast crowned the year of Thy goodness, And Thy paths drop fatness.
- 12** Du har kronet din godhets år, og dine fotspor drypper av fedme.  
The wilderness grasslands overflow. The hills are clothed with gladness. Drop do the pastures of a wilderness, And joy of the heights Thou girdest on.
- 13** Ødemarkens beiter drypper, og haugene omgjorder sig med jubel.  
The pastures are covered with flocks. The valleys also are clothed with grain. They shout for joy! They also sing. Psalm 66 For the Chief Musician. A song. A Psalm. Clothed have lambs the flock, And valleys are covered with corn, They shout -- yea, they sing!
- 1** Til sangmesteren; en sang, en salme. Rop med fryd for Gud, all jorden!  
Make a joyful noise to God, all the earth!  
To the Overseer. -- A Song, a Psalm. Shout ye to God, all the earth.
- 2** Syng ut hans navns ære, gi ham ære til hans pris!  
Sing to the glory of his name! Offer glory and praise!  
Praise ye the honour of His name, Make ye honourable His praise.
- 3** Si til Gud: Hvor forferdelige er dine gjerninger! For din store makts skyld skal dine fiender hykle for dig.  
Tell God, "How awesome are your deeds! Through the greatness of your power, Your enemies will submit themselves to you.  
Say to God, How fearful [are] Thy works, By the abundance of Thy strength, Thine enemies feign obedience to Thee.



- 4 All jorden skal tilbede dig og lovsynge dig, de skal lovsynge ditt navn. Sela.  
All the earth will worship you, And will sing to you; They will sing to your name." Selah.  
All the earth do bow to Thee, They sing praise to Thee, they praise Thy name.` Selah.**
- 5 Kom og se Guds gjerninger! Han er forferdelig i gjerning mot menneskenes barn.  
Come, and see God's deeds -- Awesome work on behalf of the children of men.  
Come ye, and see the works of God, Fearful acts toward the sons of men.**
- 6 Han gjorde havet om til tørt land, gjennom strømmen gikk de til fots; der gledet vi oss i ham.  
He turned the sea into dry land. They went through the river on foot. There, we rejoiced in him.  
He hath turned a sea to dry land, Through a river they pass over on foot, There do we rejoice in Him.**
- 7 Han hersker med sitt velde evindeligg, hans øine gir akt på hedningene; de gjenstridige må ikke ophøie sig. Sela.  
He rules by his might forever. His eyes watch the nations. Don't let the rebellious rise up against him. Selah.  
Ruling by His might to the age, His eyes among the nations do watch, The refractory exalt not themselves. Selah.**
- 8 I folkeslag, lov vår Gud og forkynn hans pris med høi røst,  
Praise our God, you peoples! Make the sound of his praise heard,  
Bless, ye peoples, our God, And sound the voice of His praise,**
- 9 han som holdt vår sjel i live og ikke lot vår fot vakle!  
Who preserves our life among the living, And doesn't allow our feet to be moved.  
Who hath placed our soul in life, And suffered not our feet to be moved.**
- 10 For du prøvde oss, Gud, du rensset oss, likesom de renser sølv.  
For you, God, have tested us. You have refined us, as silver is refined.  
For Thou hast tried us, O God, Thou hast refined us as the refining of silver.**
- 11 Du førte oss inn i et garn, du la en trykkende byrde på våre lender.  
You brought us into prison. You laid a burden on our backs.  
Thou hast brought us into a net, Thou hast placed pressure on our loins.**
- 12 Du lot mennesker fare frem over vårt hode; vi kom i ild og i vann. Men du førte oss ut til vederkvegelse.  
You allowed men to ride over our heads. We went through fire and through water, But you brought us to the place of abundance.  
Thou hast caused man to ride at our head. We have entered into fire and into water, And Thou bringest us out to a watered place.**
- 13 Jeg vil gå inn i ditt hus med brennoffer, jeg vil gi dig det jeg har lovt,  
I will come into your temple with burnt offerings. I will pay my vows to you,  
I enter Thy house with burnt-offerings, I complete to Thee my vows,**

- 14** det som gikk over mine leber, og som min munn talte i min nød.  
which my lips promised, And my mouth spoke, when I was in distress.  
For opened were my lips, And my mouth spake in my distress:
- 15** Jeg vil ofre dig brennoffere av fett kveg med duft av værer; jeg vil ofre okser tillikemed bukker. Sela.  
I will offer to you burnt offerings of fat animals, With the offering of rams, I will offer bulls with goats. Selah.  
`Burnt-offerings of fatlings I offer to Thee, With perfume of rams, I prepare a bullock with he-goats.` Selah.
- 16** Kom, hør, alle I som frykter Gud; jeg vil fortelle hvad han har gjort mot min sjel.  
Come, and hear, all you who fear God. I will declare what he has done for my soul.  
Come, hear, all ye who fear God, And I recount what he did for my soul.
- 17** Til ham ropte jeg med min munn, og lovsang var under min tunge.  
I cried to him with my mouth. He was extolled with my tongue.  
Unto Him [with] my mouth I have called, And exaltation [is] under my tongue.
- 18** Hadde jeg urett for øie i mitt hjerte, så vilde Herren ikke høre.  
If I cherished sin in my heart, The Lord wouldn't have listened.  
Iniquity, if I have seen in my heart, The Lord doth not hear.
- 19** Men Gud har hørt, han har aktet på mitt bønnerop.  
But most assuredly, God has listened. He has heard the voice of my prayer.  
But God hath heard, He hath attended to the voice of my prayer.
- 20** Lovet være Gud, som ikke avviste min bønn og ikke tok sin miskunnhet fra mig!  
Blessed be God, who has not turned away my prayer, Nor his lovingkindness from me.  
Psalm 67 For the Chief Musician. With stringed instruments. A Psalm. A song.  
Blessed [is] God, Who hath not turned aside my prayer, And His loving-kindness, from me!
- 1** Til sangmesteren på strengelek; en salme, en sang.  
May God be merciful to us, bless us, And cause his face to shine on us. Selah.  
To the Overseer, with stringed instruments. -- A Psalm, a Song. God doth favour us and bless us, Doth cause His face to shine with us. Selah.
- 2** Gud være oss nådig og velsigne oss, han la sitt åsyn lyse hos oss, sela,  
That your way may be known on earth, And your salvation among all nations,  
For the knowledge in earth of Thy way, among all nations of Thy salvation.
- 3** forat man på jorden må kjenne din vei, blandt alle hedninger din frelse.  
Let the peoples praise you, God. Let all the peoples praise you.  
Praise Thee do peoples, O God, Praise Thee do peoples, all of them.
- 4** Folkene skal prise dig, Gud! Folkene skal prise dig, alle tilsammen.  
Oh let the nations be glad and sing for joy, For you will judge the peoples with equity,  
And govern the nations on earth. Selah.  
Rejoice and sing do nations, For Thou judgest peoples uprightly, And peoples on earth comfortest. Selah.

- 5 Folkeslagene skal fryde sig og juble; for du dømmer folkene med rett, og folkeslagene på jorden leder du. Sela.**  
**Let the peoples praise you, God. Let all the peoples praise you.**  
**Confess Thee do peoples, O God, Confess Thee do peoples -- all of them.**
- 6 Folkene skal prise dig, Gud! Folkene skal prise dig, alle tilsammen.**  
**The earth has yielded its increase. God, even our own God, will bless us.**  
**Earth hath given her increase, God doth bless us -- our God,**
- 7 Landet har gitt sin grøde; Gud, vår Gud, velsigner oss.**  
**God will bless us. All the ends of the earth shall fear him. Psalm 68 For the Chief Musician. A Psalm by David. A song.**  
**God doth bless us, and all ends of earth fear Him!**
- 1 Til sangmesteren; av David; en salme, en sang.**  
**Let God arise! Let his enemies be scattered! Let them who hate him also flee before him.**  
**To the Overseer. -- A Psalm, a song of David. Rise doth God -- scattered are His enemies!**  
**And those hating Him flee from His face.**
- 2 Gud reiser sig, hans fiender spredes, og de som hater ham, flyr for hans åsyn.**  
**As smoke is driven away, so drive them away. As wax melts before the fire, So let the wicked perish at the presence of God.**  
**As the driving away of smoke Thou drivest away, As the melting of wax before fire, The wicked perish at the presence of God.**
- 3 Likesom røk drives bort, så driver du dem bort; likesom voks smelter for ild, forgår de ugudelige for Guds åsyn.**  
**But let the righteous be glad. Let them rejoice before God. Yes, let them rejoice with gladness.**  
**And the righteous rejoice, they exult before God, And they joy with gladness.**
- 4 Og de rettferdige gleder sig, de jubler for Guds åsyn og fryder sig med glede.**  
**Sing to God! Sing praises to his name! Extol him who rides on the clouds -- To Yah, his name! Rejoice before him.**  
**Sing ye to God -- praise His name, Raise up a highway for Him who is riding in deserts, In Jah [is] His name, and exult before Him.**
- 5 Syng for Gud, lovsyng hans navn, gjør vei for ham som farer frem på de øde marker, Herren er hans navn, og juble for hans åsyn!**  
**A father of the fatherless, and a defender of the widows, Is God in his holy habitation.**  
**Father of the fatherless, and judge of the widows, [Is] God in His holy habitation.**
- 6 Farløses far og enkers dommer er Gud i sin hellige bolig.**  
**God sets the lonely in families. He brings out the prisoners with singing, But the rebellious dwell in a sun-scorched land.**  
**God -- causing the lonely to dwell at home, Bringing out bound ones into prosperity, Only - the refractory have inhabited a dry place.**

- 7 Gud gir de enslige hus, fører fanger ut til lykke; bare de gjenstridige bor i et tørt land.  
God, when you went forth before your people, When you marched through the wilderness... Selah.  
O God, in Thy going forth before Thy people, In Thy stepping through the wilderness, Selah.**
- 8 Gud, da du drog ut foran ditt folk, da du skred frem gjennom ørkenen, sela,  
The earth trembled. The sky also poured down rain at the presence of the God of Sinai --  
At the presence of God, the God of Israel.  
The earth hath shaken, Yea, the heavens have dropped before God, This Sinai -- before God, the God of Israel.**
- 9 da bevet jorden, og himlene dryppet for Guds åsyn, Sinai der borte, for Guds, Israels Guds åsyn.  
You, God, sent a plentiful rain. You confirmed your inheritance, when it was weary.  
A shower of free-will gifts thou shakest out, O God. Thine inheritance, when it hath been weary, Thou hast established it.**
- 10 Et rikelig regn spredte du, Gud; din arv, den utmattede, styrket du.  
Your congregation lived therein. You, God, prepared your goodness for the poor.  
Thy company have dwelt in it, Thou preparest in Thy goodness for the poor, O God.**
- 11 Ditt folk bosatte sig i landet\*; du laget det ved din godhet i stand for den elendige, Gud! /  
<\* Kana'an.>  
The Lord announced the word. The ones who proclaim it are a great company.  
The Lord doth give the saying, The female proclaimers [are] a numerous host.**
- 12 Herren gir seierssang; stor er skaren av kvinner med gledesbudskap.  
"Kings of armies flee! They flee!" She who waits at home divides the spoil,  
Kings of hosts flee utterly away, And a female inhabitant of the house apportioneth spoil.**
- 13 Hærenes konger flyr, de flyr, og hun som sitter hjemme, deler bytte.  
While you sleep among the campfires, The wings of a dove sheathed with silver, Her feathers with shining gold.  
Though ye do lie between two boundaries, Wings of a dove covered with silver, And her pinions with yellow gold.**
- 14 Når I hviler mellom kveene, er det som en dues vinger, som er dekket med sølv, og hvis vingefjær har gulletts grønne glans\*. / <\* d.e. når I nyter fredens ro, da er eders lodd strålende og herlig.>  
When the Almighty scattered kings in her, It snowed on Zalmon.  
When the Mighty spreadeth kings in it, It doth snow in Salmon.**
- 15 Når den Allmektige spreder konger der\*, da sner det på Salmon\*\*. / <\* i Kana'an.> / <\*\* d.e. da blir det mørke lyst, likesom når det mørke fjell, Salmon, blir hvitt av sne, d.s.s. da omskapes ulykke til lykke.>  
The mountains of Bashan are majestic mountains. The mountains of Bashan are rugged.  
A hill of God [is] the hill of Bashan, A hill of heights [is] the hill of Bashan.**

- 16 Et Guds fjell\* er Basans fjell, et fjell med mange tinder er Basans fjell\*\*. / <\* d.e. et stort, mektig, høit fjell.> / <\*\* d.e. verdensrikene, som Basans fjell er et billede på, er såre mektige.>**  
**Why do you look in envy, you rugged mountains, At the mountain where God chooses to reign? Yes, Yahweh will dwell there forever.**  
**Why do ye envy, O high hills, The hill God hath desired for His seat? Jehovah also doth tabernacle for ever.**
- 17 Hvorfor ser I skjevt, I fjell med de mange tinder, til det fjell som Gud finner behag i å bo på? Herren skal også bo der evindeligg.**  
**The chariots of God are tens of thousands and thousands of thousands. The Lord is among them, from Sinai, into the sanctuary.**  
**The chariots of God [are] myriads, thousands of changes, The Lord [is] among them, in Sinai, in the sanctuary.**
- 18 Guds vogner er to ganger ti tusen, tusen og atter tusen; Herren er iblandt dem, Sinai er i helligdommen\*. / <\* likesom på Sinai, da loven blev gitt, er Herren i helligdommen, d.e. på Sion, omgitt av himmelske hærskarer.>**  
**You have ascended on high. You have led away captives. You have received gifts among men, Yes, among the rebellious also, that Yah God might dwell there.**  
**Thou hast ascended on high, Thou hast taken captive captivity, Thou hast taken gifts for men, That even the refractory may rest, O Jah God.**
- 19 Du fór op i det høie, bortførte fanger, tok gaver blandt menneskene, også blandt de gjenstridige, for å bo der, Herre Gud!**  
**Blessed be the Lord, who daily bears our burdens, Even the God who is our salvation. Selah.**  
**Blessed [is] the Lord, day by day He layeth on us. God Himself [is] our salvation. Selah.**
- 20 Lovet være Herren dag efter dag! Legger man byrde på oss, så er Gud vår frelser. Sela.**  
**God is to us a God of deliverance. To Yahweh, the Lord, belongs escape from death. God Himself [is] to us a God for deliverances, And Jehovah Lord hath the outgoings of death.**
- 21 Gud er oss en Gud til frelse, og hos Herren, Israels Gud, er det utganger fra døden.**  
**But God will strike through the head of his enemies, The hairy scalp of such a one as still continues in his guiltiness.**  
**Only -- God doth smite The head of His enemies, The hairy crown of a habitual walker in his guilt.**
- 22 Ja, Gud knuser sine fienders hode, den hårrike isse på ham som vandrer i sin syndeskyld.**  
**The Lord said, "I will bring you again from Bashan, I will bring you again from the depths of the sea;**  
**The Lord said: `From Bashan I bring back, I bring back from the depths of the sea.**
- 23 Herren sier: Fra Basan vil jeg hente tilbake, jeg vil hente tilbake fra havets dyp,**  
**That you may crush them, dipping your foot in blood, That the tongues of your dogs may have their portion from your enemies."**  
**So that thou dashest thy foot in blood, [In the blood of] enemies -- the tongue of Thy dogs.`**

- 24** forat din fot må stampe i blod, dine hunders tunge få sin del av fiendene.  
They have seen your goings, God, Even the goings of my God, my King, into the sanctuary.  
They have seen Thy goings, O God, Goings of my God, my king, in the sanctuary.
- 25** De ser dine seierstog, Gud, min Guds, min konges, seierstog inn i helligdommen.  
The singers went before, the minstrels followed after, In the midst of the ladies playing with tambourines,  
Singers have been before, Behind [are] players on instruments, In the midst virgins playing with timbrels.
- 26** Foran går sangere, bakefter harpespillere midt imellem jomfruer som slår på pauke.  
"Bless God in the congregations, Even the Lord in the assembly of Israel!"  
In assemblies bless ye God, The Lord -- from the fountain of Israel.
- 27** Lov Gud i forsamlingene, lov Herren, I som er av Israels kilde!  
There is little Benjamin, their ruler, The princes of Judah, their council, The princes of Zebulun, and the princes of Naphtali.  
There [is] little Benjamin their ruler, Heads of Judah their defence, Heads of Zebulun -- heads of Naphtali.
- 28** Der er Benjamin, den yngste, som hersker over dem\*, Judas fyrster med sin skare, Sebulons fyrster, Naftalis fyrster. / <\* fiendene.>  
Your God has commanded your strength. Strengthen, God, that which you have done for us.  
Thy God hath commanded thy strength, Be strong, O God, this Thou hast wrought for us.
- 29** Din Gud har tildelt dig styrke; styrk, Gud, det du har gjort for oss!  
Because of your temple at Jerusalem, Kings shall bring presents to you.  
Because of Thy temple at Jerusalem, To Thee do kings bring a present.
- 30** For ditt tempel i Jerusalems skyld\* skal konger komme til dig med gaver. / <\* d.e. for de gjerningers skyld som utgår fra dig som bor i templet.>  
Rebuke the wild animal of the reeds, The multitude of the bulls, with the calves of the peoples. Being humbled, may it bring bars of silver. Scatter the nations that delight in war.  
Rebuke a beast of the reeds, a company of bulls, With calves of the peoples, Each humbling himself with pieces of silver, Scatter Thou peoples delighting in conflicts.
- 31** Skjell på dyret i sivet\*, på stuteflokken med folke-kalvene\*\*, som kaster sig ned for dig med sølvstykker! Han spreder folkene som har lyst til strid. / <\* d.e. Egypten.> / <\*\* d.e. de hedenske konger med sine folk.>  
Princes shall come out of Egypt. Ethiopia shall hurry to stretch out her hands to God.  
Come do fat ones out of Egypt, Cush causeth her hands to run to God.
- 32** Veldige menn skal komme fra Egypten, Etiopia skal i hast utrekke sine hender til Gud.  
Sing to God, you kingdoms of the earth! Sing praises to the Lord! Selah.  
Kingdoms of the earth, sing ye to God, Praise ye the Lord. Selah.

- 33** I jordens riker, syng for Gud, lovsyng Herren, sela,  
 To him who rides on the heaven of heavens, which are of old; Behold, he utters his  
 voice, a mighty voice.  
 To him who is riding on the heavens of the heavens of old, Lo, He giveth with His voice a  
 strong voice.
- 34** ham som farer frem i himlenes himler, de eldgamle! Se, han lar sin røst høre, en mektig  
 røst.  
 Ascribe strength to God! His excellency is over Israel, His strength is in the skies.  
 Ascribe ye strength to God, Over Israel [is] His excellency, and His strength in the clouds.
- 35** Gi Gud makt! Over Israel er hans høihet, og hans makt i skyene.  
 You are awesome, God, in your sanctuaries. The God of Israel gives strength and power  
 to his people. Praise be to God! Psalm 69 For the Chief Musician. To the tune of  
 "Lilies." By David.  
 Fearful, O God, out of Thy sanctuaries, The God of Israel Himself, Giving strength and  
 might to the people. Blessed [is] God!
- 1** Til sangmesteren; efter "Liljer"\*; av David. / <\* SLM 45, 1.>  
 Save me, God, For the waters have come up to my neck!  
 To the Overseer. -- `On the Lilies,` by David. Save me, O God, for come have waters unto  
 the soul.
- 2** Frels mig, Gud, for vannene er kommet inntil sjelen.  
 I sink in deep mire, where there is no foothold. I have come into deep waters, where the  
 floods overflow me.  
 I have sunk in deep mire, And there is no standing, I have come into the depths of the  
 waters, And a flood hath overflown me.
- 3** Jeg er sunket ned i bunnløst dynd, hvor der intet fotfeste er; jeg er kommet i dype vann, og  
 strømmen slår over mig.  
 I am weary with my crying. My throat is dry. My eyes fail, looking for my God.  
 I have been wearied with my calling, Burnt hath been my throat, Consumed have been  
 mine eyes, waiting for my God.
- 4** Jeg har ropt mig trett, min strupe brenner; mine øine er borttæret idet jeg venter på min  
 Gud.  
 Those who hate me without a cause are more than the hairs of my head. Those who  
 want to cut me off, being my enemies wrongfully, are mighty. I have to restore what I  
 didn't take away.  
 Those hating me without cause Have been more than the hairs of my head, Mighty have  
 been my destroyers, My lying enemies, That which I took not away -- I bring back.
- 5** Flere enn hårene på mitt hode er de som hater mig uten årsak; tallrike er de som vil  
 forderve mig, mine fiender uten grunn; det jeg ikke har røvet, skal jeg nu gi tilbake.  
 God, you know my foolishness. My sins aren't hidden from you.  
 O God, Thou -- Thou hast known Concerning my overturn, And my desolations from Thee  
 have not been hid.

- 6 Gud, du kjenner min dårskap, og all min syndeskyld er ikke skjult for dig.  
Don`t let those who wait for you be put to shame through me, Lord Yahweh of Hosts.  
Don`t let those who seek you be brought to dishonor through me, God of Israel.  
Let not those waiting on Thee be ashamed because of me, O Lord, Jehovah of Hosts, Let  
not those seeking Thee Blush because of me, O God of Israel.**
- 7 La dem ikke bli til skamme ved mig, de som bier efter dig, Herre, Herre, hærskares Gud!  
La dem ikke bli til spott ved mig, de som søker dig, Israels Gud!  
Because for your sake, I have borne reproach. Shame has covered my face.  
For because of Thee I have borne reproach, Shame hath covered my face.**
- 8 For for din skyld bærer jeg vanære, dekker skam mitt åsyn.  
I have become a stranger to my brothers, An alien to my mother`s children.  
A stranger I have been to my brother, And a foreigner to sons of my mother.**
- 9 Jeg er blitt fremmed for mine brødre og en utlending for min mors barn.  
For the zeal of your house consumes me. The reproaches of those who reproach you  
have fallen on me.  
For zeal for Thy house hath consumed me, And the reproaches of Thy reproachers Have  
fallen upon me.**
- 10 For nidkjærhet for ditt hus har fortært mig, og deres hån som håner dig, er falt på mig.  
When I wept and I fasted, That was to my reproach.  
And I weep in the fasting of my soul, And it is for a reproach to me.**
- 11 Og min sjel gråt mens jeg fastet, og det blev mig til spott.  
When I made sackcloth my clothing, I became a byword to them.  
And I make my clothing sackcloth, And I am to them for a simile.**
- 12 Og jeg gjorde sekk til mitt klædebon, og jeg blev dem til et ordsprog.  
Those who sit in the gate talk about me. I am the song of the drunkards.  
Those sitting at the gate meditate concerning me, And those drinking strong drink, Play  
on instruments.**
- 13 De som sitter i porten, snakker om mig, og de som drikker sterk drikk, synger om mig.  
But as for me, my prayer is to you, Yahweh, in an acceptable time. God, in the  
abundance of your lovingkindness, answer me in the truth of your salvation.  
And I -- my prayer [is] to Thee, O Jehovah, A time of good pleasure, O God, In the  
abundance of Thy kindness, Answer me in the truth of Thy salvation.**
- 14 Men jeg kommer med min bønn til dig, Herre, i nådens tid, Gud, for din megen  
miskunnhet; svar mig med din frelsende trofasthet!  
Deliver me out of the mire, and don`t let me sink. Let me be delivered from those who  
hate me, and out of the deep waters.  
Deliver me from the mire, and let me not sink, Let me be delivered from those hating me,  
And from deep places of waters.**



- 15 Redd mig ut av dyndet og la mig ikke synke! La mig bli reddet fra dem som hater mig, og fra de dype vann!**  
**Don`t let the flood waters overwhelm me, Neither let the deep swallow me up. Don`t let the pit shut its mouth on me.**  
**Let not a flood of waters overflow me, Nor let the deep swallow me up, Nor let the pit shut her mouth upon me.**
- 16 La ikke vannstrømmen slå over mig og ikke dypet sluke mig, og la ikke brønnen lukke sitt gap over mig!**  
**Answer me, Yahweh, for your lovingkindness is good. According to the multitude of your tender mercies, turn to me.**  
**Answer me, O Jehovah, for good [is] Thy kindness, According to the abundance Of Thy mercies turn Thou unto me,**
- 17 Svar mig, Herre, for din miskunnhet er god; vend dig til mig efter din store barmhjertighet!**  
**Don`t hide your face from your servant, For I am in distress. Answer me speedily!**  
**And hide not Thy face from Thy servant, For I am in distress -- haste, answer me.**
- 18 Og skjul ikke ditt åsyn for din tjener, for jeg er i nød; skynd dig å svare mig!**  
**Draw near to my soul, and redeem it. Ransom me because of my enemies.**  
**Be near unto my soul -- redeem it, Because of mine enemies ransom me.**
- 19 Kom nær til min sjel, forløs den, frels mig for mine fienders skyld!**  
**You know my reproach, my shame, and my dishonor. My adversaries are all before you.**  
**Thou -- Thou hast known my reproach, And my shame, and my blushing, Before Thee [are] all mine adversaries.**
- 20 Du kjenner min spott og min skam og min vanære; alle mine motstandere er for ditt åsyn.**  
**Reproach has broken my heart, and I am full of heaviness. I looked for some to take pity, but there was none; For comforters, but I found none.**  
**Reproach hath broken my heart, and I am sick, And I look for a bemoaner, and there is none, And for comforters, and I have found none.**
- 21 Spott har brutt mitt hjerte, så jeg er syk, og jeg ventet på medynk, men der var ingen, på trøstere, men jeg fant ikke nogen.**  
**They also gave me gall for my food. In my thirst, they gave me vinegar to drink.**  
**And they give for my food gall, And for my thirst cause me to drink vinegar.**
- 22 De gav mig galle å ete, og for min tørst gav de mig eddik å drikke.**  
**Let their table before them become a snare. May it become a retribution and a trap.**  
**Their table before them is for a snare, And for a recompence -- for a trap.**
- 23 La deres bord bli til en strikke for deres åsyn og til en snare for dem når de er trygge!**  
**Let their eyes be darkened, so that they can` t see. Make their loins continually to shake.**  
**Darkened are their eyes from seeing, And their loins continually shake Thou.**
- 24 La deres øine formørkes, så de ikke ser, og la deres lender alltid vakle!**  
**Pour out your indignation on them. Let the fierceness of your anger overtake them.**  
**Pour upon them Thine indignation, And the fierceness of Thine anger doth seize them.**

- 25 Utøs din harme over dem, og la din brennende vrede nå dem!  
Let their habitation be desolate. Let no one dwell in their tents.  
Their tower is desolated, In their tents there is no dweller.**
- 26 Deres bolig bli øde, ei være der nogen som bor i deres telt!  
For they persecute him whom you have wounded. They tell of the sorrow of those whom  
you have hurt.  
For they have pursued him Thou hast smitten, And recount of the pain of Thy pierced ones.**
- 27 For den du har slått, forfølger de, og de forteller om deres smerte som du har stunget.  
Charge them with crime upon crime. Don` t let them come into your righteousness.  
Give punishment for their iniquity, And they enter not into Thy righteousness.**
- 28 La dem legge skyld til sin skyld, og la dem ikke komme til din rettferdighet!  
Let them be blotted out of the book of life, And not be written with the righteous.  
They are blotted out of the book of life, And with the righteous are not written.**
- 29 La dem bli utslettet av de levendes bok, og la dem ikke bli innskrevet med de rettferdige!  
But I am in pain and distress. Let your salvation, God, protect me.  
And I [am] afflicted and pained, Thy salvation, O God, doth set me on high.**
- 30 Men jeg er elendig og full av pine; la din frelse, Gud, føre mig i sikkerhet!  
I will praise the name of God with a song, And will magnify him with thanksgiving.  
I praise the name of God with a song, And I magnify Him with thanksgiving,**
- 31 Jeg vil love Guds navn med sang og ophøie ham med lovprisning,  
It will please Yahweh better than an ox, Or a bull that has horns and hoofs.  
And it is better to Jehovah than an ox, A bullock -- horned -- hoofed.**
- 32 og det skal behage Herren bedre enn en ung okse med horn og klover.  
The humble have seen it, and are glad. You who seek after God, let your heart live.  
The humble have seen -- they rejoice, Ye who seek God -- and your heart liveth.**
- 33 Når saktmodige ser det, skal de glede sig; I som søker Gud, eders hjerte leve!  
For Yahweh hears the needy, And doesn` t despise his captive people.  
For Jehovah hearkeneth unto the needy, And His bound ones He hath not despised.**
- 34 For Herren hører på de fattige, og sine fanger forakter han ikke.  
Let heaven and earth praise him; The seas, and everything that moves therein!  
The heavens and earth do praise Him, Seas, and every moving thing in them.**
- 35 Himmel og jord skal love ham, havet og alt det som rører sig i det.  
For God will save Zion, and build the cities of Judah. They shall settle there, and own it.  
For God doth save Zion, And doth build the cities of Judah, And they have dwelt there,  
and possess it.**

- 36 For Gud skal frelse Sion og bygge byene i Juda, og de\* skal bo der og eie dem, / <\* de sanne israelitter.>**  
**The children also of his servants shall inherit it. Those who love his name shall dwell therein. Psalm 70 For the Chief Musician. By David. A reminder.**  
**And the seed of His servants inherit it, And those loving His name dwell in it!**
- 1 Til sangmesteren; av David; til ihukommelse.**  
**Hurry, God, to deliver me. Come quickly to help me, Yahweh.**  
**To the Overseer, by David. -- `To cause to remember.` O God, to deliver me, O Jehovah, for my help, haste.**
- 2 Gud, kom for å utfri mig! Herre, skynd dig å hjelpe mig!**  
**Let them be put to shame and confounded who seek my soul. Let those who desire my ruin be turned back in disgrace.**  
**Let them be ashamed and confounded Who are seeking my soul, Let them be turned backward and blush Who are desiring my evil.**
- 3 La dem som står mig efter livet, bli til skam og spott! La dem som ønsker min ulykke, vike tilbake og bli til skamme!**  
**Let them be turned because of their shame Who say, "Aha! Aha!"**  
**Let them turn back because of their shame, Who are saying, `Aha, aha.`**
- 4 La dem som sier: Ha, ha, vende tilbake for sin skjensels skyld!**  
**Let all those who seek you rejoice and be glad in you. Let those who love your salvation continually say, "Let God be exalted!"**  
**Let all those seeking Thee joy and be glad in Thee, And let those loving Thy salvation Say continually, `God is magnified.`**
- 5 La dem fryde og glede sig i dig, alle de som søker dig, og la dem som elsker din frelse, alltid si: Høiløvet være Gud!**  
**But I am poor and needy. Come to me quickly, God. You are my help and my deliverer, Yahweh, don` t delay. Psalm 71**  
**And I [am] poor and needy, O God, haste to me, My help and my deliverer [art] Thou, O Jehovah, tarry Thou not!**
- 1 Til dig, Herre, setter jeg min lit; la mig aldri i evighet bli til skamme!**  
**In you, Yahweh, I take refuge. Never let me be put to shame.**  
**In Thee, O Jehovah, I have trusted, Let me not be ashamed to the age.**
- 2 Utfri mig og redd mig ved din rettferdighet! Bøi ditt øre til mig og frels mig!**  
**Deliver me in your righteousness, and rescue me. Turn your ear to me, and save me.**  
**In Thy righteousness Thou dost deliver me, And dost cause me to escape, Incline unto me Thine ear, and save me.**

- 3** Vær mig en klippe til bolig, dit jeg alltid kan gå, du som har fastsatt frelse for mig! For du er min klippe og min festning.  
Be to me a rock of refuge to which I may always go. Give the command to save me, For you are my rock and my fortress.  
Be to me for a rock -- a habitation, To go in continually, Thou hast given command to save me, For my rock and my bulwark [art] Thou.
- 4** Min Gud, utfri mig av den ugudeliges hånd, av den urettferdiges og undertrykkerens vold! Rescue me, my God, from the hand of the wicked, From the hand of the unrighteous and cruel man.  
O my God, cause me to escape From the hand of the wicked, From the hand of the perverse and violent.
- 5** For du er mitt håp, Herre, Herre min tillit fra min ungdom av.  
For you are my hope, Lord Yahweh; My confidence from my youth.  
For Thou [art] my hope, O Lord Jehovah, My trust from my youth.
- 6** Til dig har jeg støttet mig fra mors liv av; du er den som drog mig ut av min mors skjød; om dig vil jeg alltid syngre min lovsang.  
I have relied on you from the womb. You are he who took me out of my mother`s womb. I will always praise you.  
By Thee I have been supported from the womb, From my mother`s bowels Thou dost cut me out, In Thee [is] my praise continually.
- 7** Som et under har jeg vært for mange, men du er min sterke tilflukt.  
I am a marvel to many, But you are my strong refuge.  
As a wonder I have been to many, And Thou [art] my strong refuge.
- 8** Min munn er full av din pris, hele dagen av din herlighet.  
My mouth shall be filled with your praise, With your honor all the day.  
Filled is my mouth [with] Thy praise, All the day [with] Thy beauty.
- 9** Forkast mig ikke i alderdommens tid, forlat mig ikke når min kraft forgår!  
Don`t reject me in my old age. Don`t forsake me when my strength fails.  
Cast me not off at the time of old age, According to the consumption of my power forsake me not.
- 10** For mine fiender har sagt om mig, de som tar vare på mitt liv, rådslår tilsammen  
For my enemies talk about me. Those who watch for my soul conspire together,  
For mine enemies have spoken against me, And those watching my soul have taken counsel together,
- 11** og sier: Gud har forlatt ham; forfølg og grip ham, for det er ingen som redder!  
Saying, "God has forsaken him. Pursue and take him, for no one will rescue him."  
Saying, `God hath forsaken him, Pursue and catch him, for there is no deliverer.`
- 12** Gud, vær ikke langt borte fra mig! Min Gud, skynd dig å hjelpe mig!  
God, don`t be far from me. My God, hurry to help me.  
O God, be not far from me, O my God, for my help make haste.

- 13** La dem som står mig efter livet, bli til skamme og gå til grunne! La dem som søker min ulykke, bli klædd i skam og spott!  
Let my accusers be put to shame and consumed. Let them be covered with disgrace and scorn who want to harm me.  
They are ashamed, they are consumed, Who are opposing my soul, They are covered [with] reproach and blushing, Who are seeking my evil,
- 14** Og jeg vil alltid håpe, og til all din pris vil jeg legge ny pris.  
But I will always hope, And will add to all of your praise.  
And I continually do wait with hope, And have added unto all Thy praise.
- 15** Min munn skal fortelle om din rettferdighet, hele dagen om din frelse; for jeg vet ikke tall derpå.  
My mouth will tell about your righteousness, And of your salvation all day, Though I don't know its full measure.  
My mouth recounteth Thy righteousness, All the day Thy salvation, For I have not known the numbers.
- 16** Jeg vil fremføre Herrens, Israels Guds veldige gjerninger, jeg vil prise din rettferdighet, din alene.  
I will come with the mighty acts of the Lord Yahweh. I will make mention of your righteousness, even of yours alone.  
I come in the might of the Lord Jehovah, I mention Thy righteousness -- Thine only.
- 17** Gud, du har lært mig det fra min ungdom av, og inntil nu kunngjør jeg dine  
God, you have taught me from my youth. Until now, I have declared your wondrous works.  
God, Thou hast taught me from my youth, And hitherto I declare Thy wonders.
- 18** Forlat mig da heller ikke inntil alderdommen og de grå hår, Gud, inntil jeg får kunngjort din arm for efterslekten, din kraft for hver den som skal komme.  
Yes, even when I am old and gray-headed, God, don't forsake me, Until I have declared your strength to the next generation, Your might to everyone who is to come.  
And also unto old age and grey hairs, O God, forsake me not, Till I declare Thy strength to a generation, To every one that cometh Thy might.
- 19** Og din rettferdighet, Gud, når til det høie; du som har gjort store ting, Gud, hvem er som du?  
Your righteousness also, God, reaches to the heavens; You who have done great things. God, who is like you?  
And Thy righteousness, O God, [is] unto the heights, Because Thou hast done great things, O God, who [is] like Thee?
- 20** Du som har latt oss se mange trengsler og ulykker, du vil igjen gjøre oss levende og igjen dra oss op av jordens avgrunner.  
You, who have showed us many and bitter troubles, You will let me live. You will bring us up again from the depths of the earth.  
Because Thou hast showed me many and sad distresses, Thou turnest back -- Thou revivest me, And from the depths of the earth, Thou turnest back -- Thou bringest me up.

- 21 Du vil øke min storhet og vende om og trøste mig.  
Increase my honor, And comfort me again.  
Thou dost increase my greatness, And Thou surroundest -- Thou comfortest me,**
- 22 Så vil jeg også prise dig med harpespill, din trofasthet, min Gud! Jeg vil lovsynge dig til  
citar, du Israels Hellige!  
I will also praise you with the harp for your faithfulness, my God. I sing praises to you  
with the lyre, Holy One of Israel.  
I also thank Thee with a vessel of psaltery, Thy truth, O my God, I sing to Thee with a harp,  
O Holy One of Israel,**
- 23 Mine leber skal juble, for jeg vil lovsynge dig, og min sjel, som du har forløst.  
My lips shall shout for joy! My soul, which you have redeemed, sings praises to you!  
My lips cry aloud when I sing praise to Thee, And my soul that Thou hast redeemed,**
- 24 Min tunge skal også hele dagen tale om din rettferdighet; for de er blitt til spott, de er blitt  
til skamme, de som søker min ulykke.  
My tongue will also talk about your righteousness all day long, For they are put to  
shame, and they are confounded, who want to harm me. Psalm 72 By Solomon.  
My tongue also all the day uttereth Thy righteousness, Because ashamed -- because  
confounded, Have been those seeking my evil!**
- 1 Av Salomo. Gud, gi kongen dine dommer og kongesønnen din rettferdighet!  
God, give the king your justice; Your righteousness to the royal son.  
By Solomon. O God, Thy judgments to the king give, And Thy righteousness to the king's  
son.**
- 2 Han skal dømme ditt folk med rettferdighet og dine elendige med rett.  
He will judge your people with righteousness, And your poor with justice.  
He judgeth Thy people with righteousness, And Thy poor with judgment.**
- 3 Fjellene skal bære fred for folket, og haugene for rettferdighets skyld.  
The mountains shall bring prosperity to the people; The hills bring the fruit of  
righteousness.  
The mountains bear peace to the people, And the heights by righteousness.**
- 4 Han skal dømme de elendige blandt folket, han skal frelse den fattiges barn og knuse  
voldsmannen.  
He will judge the poor of the people. He will save the children of the needy, And will  
break the oppressor in pieces.  
He judgeth the poor of the people, Giveth deliverance to the sons of the needy, And  
bruiseth the oppressor.**
- 5 De skal frykte dig, så lenge solen er til, og så lenge månen skinner, fra slekt til slekt.  
They shall fear you while the sun endures; And as long as the moon, throughout all  
generations.  
They fear Thee with the sun, and before the moon, Generation -- generations.**

- 6** Han skal komme ned som regn på en nyslått eng, lik en regnskur, som væter jorden.  
He will come down like rain on the mown grass, As showers that water the earth.  
He cometh down as rain on mown grass, As showers -- sprinkling the earth.
- 7** I hans dager skal den rettferdige blomstre, og det skal være megen fred, inntil månen ikke er mere.  
In his days, the righteous shall flourish, And abundance of peace, until the moon is no more.  
Flourish in his days doth the righteous, And abundance of peace till the moon is not.
- 8** Og han skal herske fra hav til hav og fra elven inntil jordens ender.  
He shall have dominion also from sea to sea, From the River to the ends of the earth.  
And he ruleth from sea unto sea, And from the river unto the ends of earth.
- 9** For hans åsyn skal de som bor i ørkenene, bøie kne, og hans fiender skal slikke støv.  
Those who dwell in the wilderness shall bow before him. His enemies shall lick the dust.  
Before him bow do the inhabitants of the dry places, And his enemies lick the dust.
- 10** Kongene fra Tarsis og øene skal komme med gaver, kongene fra Sjeba og Seba frembære skatt.  
The kings of Tarshish and of the isles will bring tribute. The kings of Sheba and Seba shall offer gifts.  
Kings of Tarshish and of the isles send back a present. Kings of Sheba and Seba a reward bring near.
- 11** Alle konger skal falle ned for ham, alle hedninger skal tjene ham.  
Yes, all kings shall fall down before him. All nations shall serve him.  
And all kings do bow themselves to him, All nations do serve him,
- 12** For han skal frelse den fattige som roper, og den elendige som ingen hjelper har.  
For he will deliver the needy when he cries; The poor, who has no helper.  
For he delivereth the needy who crieth, And the poor when he hath no helper,
- 13** Han skal spare den ringe og fattige, og frelse de fattiges sjeler.  
He will have pity on the poor and needy. He will save the souls of the needy.  
He hath pity on the poor and needy, And the souls of the needy he saveth,
- 14** Han skal forløse deres sjel fra undertrykkelse og fra vold, og deres blod skal være dyrt i hans øine.  
He will redeem their soul from oppression and violence. Their blood will be precious in his sight.  
From fraud and from violence he redeemeth their soul, And precious is their blood in his eyes.
- 15** Og de skal leve og gi ham av Sjebas gull og alltid bede for ham; hele dagen skal de love ham.  
They shall live, and to him shall be given of the gold of Sheba. Men shall pray for him continually. They shall bless him all day long.  
And he liveth, and giveth to him of the gold of Sheba, And prayeth for him continually, All the day he doth bless him.

- 16** Det skal bli overflod av korn i landet på fjellenes topp, dets frukt skal suse som Libanon, og det skal fremblomstre folk av byene som gresset på jorden.  
There shall be abundance of grain throughout the land. Its fruit sways like Lebanon.  
Let it flourish, thriving like the grass of the field.  
There is a handful of corn in the earth, On the top of mountains, Shake like Lebanon doth its fruit, And they flourish out of the city as the herb of the earth.
- 17** Hans navn skal bli til evig tid; så lenge solen skinner, skal hans navn skyte friske skudd, og de skal velsigne sig ved ham; alle hedninger skal prise ham salig.  
His name endures forever. His name continues as long as the sun. Men shall be blessed by him. All nations will call him blessed.  
His name is to the age, Before the sun is his name continued, And they bless themselves in him, All nations do pronounce him happy.
- 18** Lovet være Gud Herren, Israels Gud, han, den eneste som gjør undergjerninger!  
Praise be to Yahweh God, the God of Israel, Who alone does marvelous deeds.  
Blessed is Jehovah God, God of Israel, He alone is doing wonders,
- 19** Og lovet være hans herlighets navn til evig tid, og all jorden bli full av hans herlighet!  
Amen, amen.  
Blessed be his glorious name forever! Let the whole earth be filled with his glory! Amen and amen.  
And blessed [is] the Name of His honour to the age, And the whole earth is filled [with] His honour. Amen, and amen!
- 20** Ende på Davids, Isais sønns bønner.  
This ends the prayers by David, the son of Jesse. BOOK III Psalm 73 A Psalm by Asaph.  
The prayers of David son of Jesse have been ended.
- 1** En salme av Asaf. Ja, Gud er god mot Israel, mot de rene av hjertet.  
Surely God is good to Israel, To those who are pure in heart.  
A Psalm of Asaph. Only -- good to Israel [is] God, to the clean of heart. And I -- as a little thing, My feet have been turned aside,
- 2** Men jeg - nær hadde mine føtter snublet, på lite nær var mine trin glidd ut.  
But as for me, my feet were almost gone. My steps had nearly slipped.  
As nothing, have my steps slipped, For I have been envious of the boastful,
- 3** For jeg harmedes over de overmodige da jeg så at det gikk de ugudelige vel.  
For I was envious of the arrogant, When I saw the prosperity of the wicked.  
The peace of the wicked I see, That there are no bands at their death,
- 4** For de er fri for lidelser inntil sin død, og deres styrke er vel ved makt.  
For there are no struggles in their death, But their strength is firm.  
And their might [is] firm.
- 5** De kjenner ikke til nød som andre folk, og de blir ikke plaget som andre mennesker.  
They are free from burdens of men, Neither are they plagued like other men.  
In the misery of mortals they are not, And with common men they are not plagued.



- 6 Derfor er overmot deres halssmykke, vold omhyller dem som et klædebon.  
Therefore pride is like a chain around their neck. Violence covers them like a garment.  
Therefore hath pride encircled them, Violence covereth them as a dress.**
- 7 Deres øine står ut av fedme, hjertets tanker bryter frem.  
Their eyes bulge with fat. Their minds pass the limits of conceit.  
Their eye hath come out from fat. The imaginations of the heart transgressed;**
- 8 De håner og taler i ondskap om undertrykkelse; fra det høie taler de.  
They scoff and speak with malice. In arrogance, they threaten oppression.  
They do corruptly, And they speak in the wickedness of oppression, From on high they speak.**
- 9 De løfter sin munn op til himmelen, og deres tunge farer frem på jorden.  
They have set their mouth in the heavens. Their tongue walks through the earth.  
They have set in the heavens their mouth, And their tongue walketh in the earth.**
- 10 Derfor får de sitt folk til å vende sig om til dem, og vann i overflod suger de i sig\*. / <\* d.e.  
de nyter stor lykke.>  
Therefore their people return to them, And they drink up waters of abundance.  
Therefore do His people return hither, And waters of fulness are wrung out to them.**
- 11 Og de sier: Hvorledes skulde Gud vite noget? Er det vel kunnskap hos den Høieste?  
They say, "How does God know? Is there knowledge in the Most High?"  
And they have said, `How hath God known? And is there knowledge in the Most High?`**
- 12 Se, dette er de ugudelige, og evig trygge vokser de i velmakt.  
Behold, these are the wicked. Being always at ease, they increase in riches.  
Lo, these [are] the wicked and easy ones of the age, They have increased strength.**
- 13 Ja, forgjeves har jeg rensset mitt hjerte og tvettet mine hender i uskyld;  
Surely in vain I have cleansed my heart, And washed my hands in innocence,  
Only -- a vain thing! I have purified my heart, And I wash in innocency my hands,**
- 14 jeg blev dog plaget hele dagen, og hver morgen kom til mig med tukt.  
For all day long have I been plagued, And punished every morning.  
And I am plagued all the day, And my reproof [is] every morning.**
- 15 Dersom jeg hadde sagt: Jeg vil tale således\*, se, da hadde jeg vært troløs mot dine barns slekt. / <\* SLM 73, 13. 14.>  
If I had said, "I will speak thus;" Behold, I would have betrayed the generation of your children.  
If I have said, `I recount thus,` Lo, a generation of Thy sons I have deceived.**
- 16 Og jeg tenkte etter for å forstå dette\*; det var en plage i mine øine / <\* SLM 73, 3-14.>  
When I tried to understand this, It was too painful for me;  
And I think to know this, Perverseness it [is] in mine eyes,**

- 17 - inntil jeg gikk inn i Guds helligdommer og gav akt på deres endelikt.  
Until I entered God`s sanctuary, And considered their latter end.  
Till I come in to the sanctuaries of God, I attend to their latter end.
- 18 Ja, på glatte steder setter du dem; du lot dem falle, så de gikk til grunne.  
Surely you set them in slippery places. You throw them down to destruction.  
Only, in slippery places Thou dost set them, Thou hast caused them to fall to desolations.
- 19 Hvor de blev ødelagt i et øieblikk! De gikk under og tok ende med forferdelse.  
How they are suddenly destroyed! They are completely swept away with terrors.  
How have they become a desolation as in a moment, They have been ended -- consumed from terrors.
- 20 Likesom en akter for intet en drøm når en har våknet op, således akter du, Herre, deres skyggebillede for intet når du våkner op.  
As a dream when one wakes up, So, Lord, when you awake, you will despise their fantasies.  
As a dream from awakening, O Lord, In awaking, their image Thou despisest.
- 21 Når mitt hjerte var bittert, og det stakk mig i mine nyrer,  
For my soul was grieved. I was embittered in my heart.  
For my heart doth show itself violent, And my reins prick themselves,
- 22 da var jeg ufornuftig og forstod intet; som et dyr var jeg imot dig.  
I was so senseless and ignorant. I was a brute beast before you.  
And I am brutish, and do not know. A beast I have been with Thee.
- 23 Men jeg blir alltid hos dig, du har grepet min høire hånd.  
Nevertheless, I am continually with you. You have held my right hand.  
And I [am] continually with Thee, Thou hast laid hold on my right hand.
- 24 Du leder mig ved ditt råd, og derefter optar du mig i herlighet.  
You will guide me with your counsel, And afterward receive me to glory.  
With Thy counsel Thou dost lead me, And after honour dost receive me.
- 25 Hvem har jeg ellers i himmelen? Og når jeg har dig, har jeg ikke lyst til noget på jorden.  
Who do I have in heaven? There is no one on earth who I desire besides you.  
Whom have I in the heavens? And with Thee none I have desired in earth.
- 26 Vansmekter enn mitt kjød og mitt hjerte, så er dog Gud mitt hjertes klippe og min del evindelig.  
My flesh and my heart fails, But God is the strength of my heart and my portion forever.  
Consumed hath been my flesh and my heart, The rock of my heart and my portion [is] God to the age.

- 27** For se, de som holder sig borte fra dig, går til grunne; du utrydder hver den som faller fra dig i hor\*. / <\* d.e. i utroskap bryter pakten med dig.>  
For, behold, those who are far from you shall perish. You have destroyed all those who are unfaithful to you.  
For, lo, those far from Thee do perish, Thou hast cut off every one, Who is going a whoring from Thee.
- 28** Men for mig er det godt å holde mig nær til Gud; jeg setter min lit til Herren, Israels Gud, for å fortelle alle dine gjerninger.  
But it is good for me to come close to God. I have made the Lord Yahweh my refuge, That I may tell of all your works. Psalm 74 A contemplation by Asaph.  
And I -- nearness of God to me [is] good, I have placed in the Lord Jehovah my refuge, To recount all Thy works!
- 1** En læresalme av Asaf. Hvorfor, Gud, har du forkastet oss for evig tid? Hvorfor ryker din vrede mot den hjord du før?  
God, why have you rejected us forever? Why does your anger smolder against the sheep of your pasture?  
An Instruction of Asaph. Why, O God, hast Thou cast off for ever? Thine anger smoketh against the flock of Thy pasture.
- 2** Kom i hu din menighet, som du vant din i fordums tid, som du gjenløste til å være din arvs stamme, Sions berg, hvor du tok bolig!  
Remember your congregation, which you purchased of old, Which you have redeemed to be the tribe of your inheritance; Mount Zion, in which you have lived.  
Remember Thy company. Thou didst purchase of old, Thou didst redeem the rod of Thy inheritance, This mount Zion -- Thou didst dwell in it.
- 3** Opløft dine trin til de evige grushoper! Alt har fienden fordervet i helligdommen.  
Lift up your feet to the perpetual ruins, All the evil that the enemy has done in the sanctuary.  
Lift up Thy steps to the perpetual desolations, Everything the enemy did wickedly in the sanctuary.
- 4** Dine motstandere har brølt midt i ditt forsamlingshus; de har satt sine egne tegn op til tegn.  
Your adversaries have roared in the midst of your assembly. They have set up their standards as signs.  
Roared have thine adversaries, In the midst of Thy meeting-places, They have set their ensigns as ensigns.
- 5** Det var et syn som når økser løftes i tykke skogen.  
They behaved like men wielding axes, Cutting through a thicket of trees.  
He is known as one bringing in on high Against a thicket of wood -- axes.
- 6** Og nu, alt det som fantes av billedverk, det slo de sønder med øks og hammer.  
Now all its carved work They break down with hatchet and hammers.  
And now, its carvings together With axe and hatchet they break down,

- 7 De har satt ild på din helligdom; like til grunnen har de vanhelliget ditt navns bolig.  
They have burned your sanctuary to the ground. They have profaned the dwelling-place of your Name.  
They have sent into fire Thy sanctuary, to the earth they polluted the tabernacle of Thy name,**
- 8 De har sagt i sitt hjerte: Vi vil ødelegge dem alle tilsammen! De har opbrent alle Guds forsamlingshus i landet.  
They said in their heart, "We will crush them completely." They have burned up all the places in the land where God was worshipped.  
They said in their hearts, `Let us oppress them together,` They did burn all the meeting-places of God in the land.**
- 9 Våre egne tegn ser vi ikke; det er ikke nogen profet mere, ikke nogen hos oss som vet hvor lenge det skal vare.  
We see no miraculous signs. There is no longer any prophet, Neither is there among us anyone who knows how long.  
Our ensigns we have not seen, There is no more a prophet, Nor with us is one knowing how long.**
- 10 Hvor lenge, Gud, skal motstanderen håne, fienden forakte ditt navn evindeligg?  
How long, God, shall the adversary reproach? Shall the enemy blaspheme your name forever?  
Till when, O God, doth an adversary reproach? Doth an enemy despise thy name for ever?**
- 11 Hvorfor drar du din hånd, din høire hånd tilbake? Ta den ut av din barm og ødelegg!  
Why do you draw back your hand, even your right hand? Take it out of your pocket and consume them!  
Why dost Thou turn back Thy hand, Even Thy right hand? From the midst of Thy bosom remove [it].**
- 12 Gud er dog min konge fra fordums tid, han som skaper frelse på den vide jord.  
Yet God is my King of old, Working salvation in the midst of the earth.  
And God [is] my king of old, Working salvation in the midst of the earth.**
- 13 Du er den som skilte havet med din styrke, knuste dragenes hoder på vannene.  
You divided the sea by your strength. You broke the heads of the sea monsters in the waters.  
Thou hast broken by Thy strength a sea-[monster], Thou hast shivered Heads of dragons by the waters,**
- 14 Du sønderslo Leviatans\* hoder, du gav den til føde for ørkenens folk. / <\* d.e. et stort sjødyr.>  
You broke the heads of Leviathan in pieces. You gave him as food to people and desert creatures.  
Thou hast broken the heads of leviathan, Thou makest him food, For the people of the dry places.**

- 15 Du lot kilde og bekk bryte frem, du uttørket evige strømmer.  
You opened up spring and stream. You dried up mighty rivers.  
Thou hast cleaved a fountain and a stream, Thou hast dried up perennial flowings.**
- 16 Dig hører dagen til, dig også natten; du har skapt himmellysene og solen.  
The day is yours, the night is also yours. You have prepared the light and the sun.  
Thine [is] the day, also Thine [is] the night, Thou hast prepared a light giver -- the sun.**
- 17 Du har fastsatt alle jordens grenser; sommer og vinter - du har dannet dem.  
You have set all the boundaries of the earth. You have made summer and winter.  
Thou hast set up all the borders of earth, Summer and winter Thou hast formed them.**
- 18 Kom dette i hu: Fienden har hånet Herren, og et dårlig folk har foraktet ditt navn!  
Remember this, that the enemy has mocked you, Yahweh. Foolish people have  
blasphemed your name.  
Remember this -- an enemy reproached Jehovah, And a foolish people have despised Thy  
name.**
- 19 Overgi ikke din turteldue til den mordlystne skare, glem ikke dine elendiges skare  
evindelig!  
Don't deliver the soul of your dove to wild beasts. Don't forget the life of your poor  
forever.  
Give not up to a company, The soul of Thy turtle-dove, The company of Thy poor ones  
forget not for ever.**
- 20 Se til pakten! For landets mørke steder er fulle av volds boliger.  
Honor your covenant, For haunts of violence fill the dark places of the earth.  
Look attentively to the covenant, For the dark places of earth, Have been full of  
habitations of violence.**
- 21 La ikke den undertrykte vende tilbake med skam, la den elendige og fattige love ditt navn!  
Don't let the oppressed return ashamed. Let the poor and needy praise your name.  
Let not the oppressed turn back ashamed, Let the poor and needy praise Thy name,**
- 22 Reis dig, Gud, før din sak, kom i hu at du blir hånet av dåren hele dagen!  
Arise, God! Plead your own cause. Remember how the foolish man mocks you all day.  
Arise, O God, plead Thy plea, Remember Thy reproach from a fool all the day.**
- 23 Glem ikke dine fienders røst, dine motstanderes bulder, som stiger op all tid!  
Don't forget the voice of your adversaries. The tumult of those who rise up against you  
ascends continually. Psalm 75 For the Chief Musician. To the tune of "Do Not  
Destroy." A Psalm by Asaph. A song.  
Forget not the voice of Thine adversaries, The noise of Thy withstanders is going up  
continually!**

- 1 Til sangmesteren; "Forderv ikke"; en salme av Asaf; en sang. / <\* SLM 57, 1.>**  
**We give thanks to you, God, We give thanks, for your Name is near. Men tell about your wondrous works.**  
**To the Overseer. -- `Destroy not.` -- A Psalm of Asaph. -- A Song. We have given thanks to Thee, O God, We have given thanks, and near [is] Thy name, They have recounted Thy wonders.**
- 2 Vi priser dig, Gud, vi priser, og nær er ditt navn; de forteller om dine undergjerninger.**  
**When I choose the appointed time, I will judge blamelessly.**  
**When I receive an appointment, I -- I do judge uprightly.**
- 3 For [så sier Herren]: Jeg vil gripe den fastsatte tid, jeg vil dømme med rettferdighet.**  
**The earth and all its inhabitants quake. I firmly hold its pillars. Selah.**  
**Melted is the earth and all its inhabitants, I -- I have pondered its pillars. Selah.**
- 4 Jorden er i oppløsning, og alle de som bor på den; jeg har satt dens grunnstøtter etter mål.**  
**Sela.**  
**I said to the arrogant, "Don` t boast;" To the wicked, "Don` t lift up the horn.**  
**I have said to the boastful, `Be not boastful,` And to the wicked, `Raise not up a horn.`**
- 5 Jeg sier til de overmodige: Vær ikke overmodige, og til de ugudelige: Løft ikke horn!**  
**Don` t lift up your horn on high. Don` t speak with a stiff neck."**  
**Raise not up on high your horn, (Ye speak with a stiff neck.)**
- 6 Løft ikke eders horn i det høie, tal ikke frekt med stiv nakke!**  
**For neither from the east, nor from the west, Nor yet from the south, comes exaltation.**  
**For not from the east, or from the west, Nor from the wilderness -- [is] elevation.**
- 7 For ikke fra øst eller fra vest, ei heller fra fjellenes ørken\* - / <\* nemlig: kommer vår frelse.>**  
**But God is the judge. He puts down one, and lifts up another.**  
**But God [is] judge, This He maketh low -- and this He lifteth up.**
- 8 nei, Gud er den som dømmer; den ene fornedrer han, og den andre ophøier han.**  
**For in the hand of Yahweh there is a cup, Full of foaming wine mixed with spices. He pours it out. Indeed the wicked of the earth drink and drink it to its very dregs.**  
**For a cup [is] in the hand of Jehovah, And the wine hath foamed, It is full of mixture, and He poureth out of it, Only its dregs wring out, and drink, Do all the wicked of the earth,**
- 9 For det er et beger i Herrens hånd med skummende vin; det er fullt av krydret vin, og han skjenker ut av det; sannelig, dets berme skal de drikke, ja utsuge, alle de ugudelige på jorden.**  
**But I will declare this forever: I will sing praises to the God of Jacob.**  
**And I -- I declare [it] to the age, I sing praise to the God of Jacob.**
- 10 Men jeg vil forkynne det evindeligg, jeg vil lovsynge Jakobs Gud.**  
**I will cut off all the horns of the wicked, But the horns of the righteous shall be lifted up.**  
**Psalm 76 For the Chief Musician. On stringed instruments. A Psalm by Asaph. A song.**

**And all horns of the wicked I cut off, Exalted are the horns of the righteous!**

- 1** Til sangmesteren på strengelek; en salme av Asaf; en sang.  
In Judah, God is known. His name is great in Israel.  
To the Overseer with stringed instruments. -- A Psalm of Asaph. -- A Song. In Judah [is] God known, in Israel His name [is] great.
- 2** Gud er kjent i Juda, hans navn er stort i Israel.  
His tent is also in Salem; His dwelling-place in Zion.  
And His tabernacle is in Salem, And His habitation in Zion.
- 3** Og han reiste sin hytte i Salem og sin bolig på Sion.  
There he broke the flaming arrows of the bow, The shield, and the sword, and the weapons of war. Selah.  
There he hath shivered arrows of a bow, Shield, and sword, and battle. Selah.
- 4** Der sønderbrøt han buens lyn, skjold og sverd og krig. Sela.  
Glorious are you, and excellent, More than mountains of game.  
Bright [art] Thou, honourable above hills of prey.
- 5** Strålende er du, herlig fremfor røverfjellene\*. / <\* d.e. de rovgjerrige verdensriker.>  
Valiant men lie plundered, They have slept their last sleep. None of the men of war can lift their hands.  
Spoiled themselves have the mighty of heart, They have slept their sleep, And none of the men of might found their hands.
- 6** Mennene med det sterke hjerte er blitt et rov; de sover sin søvn, og ingen av de veldige menn fant sine hender.  
At your rebuke, God of Jacob, Both chariot and horse are cast into a deep sleep.  
From Thy rebuke, O God of Jacob, Both rider and horse have been fast asleep.
- 7** Ved din trusel, Jakobs Gud, falt både vogn og hest i dyp søvn.  
You, even you, are to be feared. Who can stand in your sight when you are angry?  
Thou, fearful [art] Thou, And who doth stand before Thee, Since Thou hast been angry!
- 8** Du - forferdelig er du, og hvem kan bli stående for ditt åsyn når du blir vred?  
You pronounced judgment from heaven. The earth feared, and was silent,  
From heaven Thou hast sounded judgment, Earth hath feared, and hath been still,
- 9** Fra himmelen lot du høre dom; jorden fryktet og blev stille,  
When God arose to judgment, To save all the afflicted ones of the earth. Selah.  
In the rising of God to judgment, To save all the humble of earth. Selah.
- 10** da Gud reiste sig til dom for å frelse alle saktmodige på jorden. Sela.  
Surely the wrath of man praises you. The survivors of your wrath are restrained.  
For the fierceness of man praiseth Thee, The remnant of fierceness Thou girdest on.
- 11** For menneskets vrede blir dig til pris; med enda større vrede omgjorder du dig.  
Make vows to Yahweh your God, and fulfill them! Let all of his neighbors bring presents to him who is to be feared.  
Vow and complete to Jehovah your God, All ye surrounding him. They bring presents to the Fearful One.

- 12 Gjør løfter og gi Herren eders Gud det I har lovt! Alle de som er omkring ham, skal komme med gaver til den Forferdelige.  
He will cut off the spirit of princes. He is feared by the kings of the earth. Psalm 77  
For the Chief Musician. To Jeduthun. A Psalm by Asaph.  
He doth gather the spirit of leaders, Fearful to the kings of earth!**
- 1 Til sangmesteren, for Jedutun\*; av Asaf; en salme. / <\* SLM 62, 1.>  
My cry goes to God! Indeed, I cry to God for help, And for him to listen to me.  
To the Overseer, for Jeduthun. -- A Psalm of Asaph. My voice [is] to God, and I cry, my voice [is] to God, And He hath given ear unto me.**
- 2 Min røst er til Gud, og jeg vil rope; min røst er til Gud, og han vil vende øret til mig.  
In the day of my trouble I sought the Lord. My hand was stretched out in the night, and didn't get tired. My soul refused to be comforted.  
In a day of my distress the Lord I sought, My hand by night hath been spread out, And it doth not cease, My soul hath refused to be comforted.**
- 3 På min nøds dag søker jeg Herren; min hånd er utrakt om natten og blir ikke trett, min sjel vil ikke la sig trøste.  
I remember God, and I groan. I complain, and my spirit is overwhelmed. Selah.  
I remember God, and make a noise, I meditate, and feeble is my spirit. Selah.**
- 4 Jeg vil komme Gud i hu og sukke; jeg vil gruble, og min ånd vansmekter. Sela.  
You hold my eyelids open. I am so troubled that I can't speak.  
Thou hast taken hold of the watches of mine eyes, I have been moved, and I speak not.**
- 5 Du holder mine øine oppe i nattevaktene; jeg er urolig og taler ikke.  
I have considered the days of old, The years of ancient times.  
I have reckoned the days of old, The years of the ages.**
- 6 Jeg tenker på fordums dager, på de lengst fremfarne år.  
I remember my song in the night. I consider in my own heart; My spirit diligently inquires:  
I remember my music in the night, With my heart I meditate, and my spirit doth search diligently:**
- 7 Jeg vil komme i hu mitt strengespill om natten, i mitt hjerte vil jeg gruble, og min ånd ransaker.  
"Will the Lord reject us forever? Will he be favorable no more?  
To the ages doth the Lord cast off? Doth He add to be pleased no more?**
- 8 Vil da Herren forkaste i all evighet, og vil han ikke mere bli ved å vise nåde?  
Has his lovingkindness vanished forever? Does his promise fail for generations?  
Hath His kindness ceased for ever? The saying failed to all generations?**
- 9 Er det for all tid ute med hans miskunnhet? er hans løfte blitt til intet slekt efter slekt?  
Has God forgotten to be gracious? Has he, in anger, withheld his compassion?" Selah.  
Hath God forgotten [His] favours? Hath He shut up in anger His mercies? Selah.**



- 10** Har Gud glemt å være nådig? Har han i vrede tillukket sin barmhjertighet? Sela.  
Then I thought, "I will appeal to this: The years of the right hand of the Most High."  
And I say: `My weakness is, The changes of the right hand of the Most High.`
- 11** Jeg sier: Dette er min plage, det er år fra den Høiestes høire hånd.  
I will remember Yah`s deeds; For I will remember your wonders of old.  
I mention the doings of Jah, For I remember of old Thy wonders,
- 12** Jeg vil forkynne Herrens gjerninger; for jeg vil komme dine under i hu fra fordums tid.  
I will also meditate on all your work, And consider your doings.  
And I have meditated on all Thy working, And I talk concerning Thy doings.
- 13** Og jeg vil eftertenke alt ditt verk, og på dine store gjerninger vil jeg grunde.  
Your way, God, is in the sanctuary. What god is great like God?  
O God, in holiness [is] Thy way, Who [is] a great god like God?
- 14** Gud! Din vei er i hellighet; hvem er en gud stor som Gud?  
You are the God who does wonders. You have made your strength known among the peoples.  
Thou [art] the God doing wonders. Thou hast made known among the peoples Thy strength,
- 15** Du er den Gud som gjør under; du har kunngjort din styrke blandt folkene.  
You have redeemed your people with your arm, The sons of Jacob and Joseph. Selah.  
Thou hast redeemed with strength Thy people, The sons of Jacob and Joseph. Selah.
- 16** Du har forløst ditt folk med velde, Jakobs og Josefs barn. Sela.  
The waters saw you, God. The waters saw you, and they writhed. The depths also convulsed.  
The waters have seen Thee, O God, The waters have seen Thee, They are afraid -- also depths are troubled.
- 17** Vannene så dig, Gud, vannene så dig, de bevet, ja avgrunnene skalv.  
The clouds poured out water. The skies resounded with thunder. Your arrows also flashed around.  
Poured out waters have thick clouds, The skies have given forth a noise, Also -- Thine arrows go up and down.
- 18** Skyene utøste vann, himlene lot sin røst høre, ja dine piler fløi hit og dit.  
The voice of your thunder was in the whirlwind. The lightnings lit up the world. The earth trembled and shook.  
The voice of Thy thunder [is] in the spheres, Lightnings have lightened the world, The earth hath trembled, yea, it shaketh.
- 19** Din tordens røst lød i stormhvirvelen, lyn lyste op jorderike, jorden bevet og skalv.  
Your way was through the sea; Your paths through the great waters. Your footsteps were not known.  
In the sea [is] Thy way, And Thy paths [are] in many waters, And Thy tracks have not been known.

- 20 Gjennem havet gikk din vei, og dine stier gjennom store vann, og dine fotspor blev ikke kjent.  
You led your people like a flock, By the hand of Moses and Aaron. Psalm 78 A  
contemplation by Asaph.  
Thou hast led as a flock Thy people, By the hand of Moses and Aaron!**
- 1 En læresalme av Asaf. Lytt, mitt folk, til min lære, bøi eders ører til min munns ord!  
Hear my law, my people. Turn your ears to the words of my mouth.  
An Instruction of Asaph. Give ear, O my people, to my law, Incline your ear to sayings of my mouth.**
- 2 Jeg vil oplate min munn med tankesprog, jeg vil la utstrømme gåtefulle ord fra fordums  
I will open my mouth in a parable. I will utter dark sayings of old,  
I open with a simile my mouth, I bring forth hidden things of old,**
- 3 Det vi har hørt og vet, og det våre fedre har fortalt oss,  
Which we have heard and known, Our fathers have told us.  
That we have heard and do know, And our fathers have recounted to us.**
- 4 det vil vi ikke dølge for deres barn, men for den kommende slekt fortelle Herrens pris og hans styrke og de undergjerninger som han har gjort.  
We will not hide them from their children, Telling to the generation to come the praises of Yahweh, His strength, and his wondrous works that he has done.  
We do not hide from their sons, To a later generation recounting praises of Jehovah, And His strength, and His wonders that He hath done.**
- 5 Han har reist et vidnesbyrd i Jakob og satt en lov i Israel, som han bød våre fedre å kunngjøre sine barn,  
For he established a testimony in Jacob, And appointed a law in Israel, Which he commanded our fathers, That they should make them known to their children;  
And He raiseth up a testimony in Jacob, And a law hath placed in Israel, That He commanded our fathers, To make them known to their sons.**
- 6 forat den kommende slekt, de barn som skulde fødes, kunde kjenne dem, kunde stå frem og fortelle dem for sine barn  
That the generation to come might know, even the children who should be born; Who should arise and tell their children,  
So that a later generation doth know, Sons who are born, do rise and recount to their sons,**
- 7 og sette sitt håp til Gud og ikke glemme Guds gjerninger, men holde hans bud  
That they might set their hope in God, And not forget the works of God, But keep his commandments,  
And place in God their confidence, And forget not the doings of God, But keep His commands.**

- 8** og ikke være som deres fedre, en opsetsig og gjenstridig slekt, en slekt som ikke gjorde sitt hjerte fast, og hvis ånd ikke var trofast mot Gud.  
And might not be as their fathers, A stubborn and rebellious generation, A generation that didn't make their hearts loyal, Whose spirit was not steadfast with God.  
And they are not like their fathers, A generation apostate and rebellious, A generation! it hath not prepared its heart, Nor stedfast with God [is] its spirit.
- 9** Efra'ims barn, de rustede bueskyttere, vendte om på stridens dag.  
The children of Ephraim, being armed and carrying bows, Turned back in the day of battle.  
Sons of Ephraim -- armed bearers of bow, Have turned in a day of conflict.
- 10** De holdt ikke Guds pakt og vilde ikke vandre i hans lov,  
They didn't keep the covenant of God, And refused to walk in his law.  
They have not kept the covenant of God, And in His law they have refused to walk,
- 11** og de glemte hans store gjerninger og de under som han hadde latt dem se.  
They forgot his doings, His wondrous works that he had showed them.  
And they forget His doings, And His wonders that He shewed them.
- 12** For deres fedres øine hadde han gjort under i Egyptens land, på Soans mark\*. / <\* 4MO 13, 22.>  
Marvelous things did he in the sight of their fathers, In the land of Egypt, in the field of Zoan.  
Before their fathers He hath done wonders, In the land of Egypt -- the field of Zoan.
- 13** Han kløvde havet og lot dem gå gjennom det og lot vannet stå som en dyngje.  
He split the sea, and caused them to pass through; He made the waters stand as a heap.  
He cleft a sea, and causeth them to pass over, Yea, He causeth waters to stand as a heap.
- 14** Og han ledet dem ved skyen om dagen og hele natten ved ildens lys.  
In the daytime he also led them with a cloud, All the night with a light of fire.  
And leadeth them with a cloud by day, And all the night with a light of fire.
- 15** Han kløvde klipper i ørkenen og gav dem å drikke som av store vanddyp.  
He split rocks in the wilderness, And gave them drink abundantly as out of the depths.  
He cleaveth rocks in a wilderness, And giveth drink -- as the great deep.
- 16** Og han lot bekker gå ut av klippen og vann flyte ned som strømmer.  
He brought streams also out of the rock, And caused waters to run down like rivers.  
And bringeth out streams from a rock, And causeth waters to come down as rivers.
- 17** Men de blev ennu ved å synde mot ham, å være gjenstridige mot den Høieste i ørkenen.  
Yet they still went on to sin against him, To rebel against the Most High in the desert.  
And they add still to sin against Him, To provoke the Most High in the dry place.
- 18** Og de fristet Gud i sitt hjerte, så de krevde mat etter sin lyst.  
They tempted God in their heart By asking food according to their desire.  
And they try God in their heart, To ask food for their lust.

- 19** Og de talte mot Gud, de sa: Kan vel Gud dekke bord i ørkenen?  
Yes, they spoke against God. They said, "Can God prepare a table in the wilderness?  
And they speak against God -- they said: `Is God able to array a table in a wilderness?`
- 20** Se, han har slått klippen så det fløt ut vann, og bekker strømmet over; mon han også kan gi brød, eller kan han komme med kjøtt til sitt folk?  
Behold, he struck the rock, so that waters gushed out, Streams overflowed. Can he give bread also? Will he provide flesh for his people?"  
Lo, He hath smitten a rock, And waters flow, yea, streams overflow. `Also -- bread [is] He able to give? Doth He prepare flesh for His people?`
- 21** Derfor, da Herren hørte det, harmedes han, og ild optendtes mot Jakob, og vrede reiste sig mot Israel,  
Therefore Yahweh heard, and was angry. A fire was kindled against Jacob, Anger also went up against Israel,  
Therefore hath Jehovah heard, And He sheweth Himself wroth, And fire hath been kindled against Jacob, And anger also hath gone up against Israel,
- 22** fordi de ikke trodde på Gud og ikke stolte på hans frelse.  
Because they didn't believe in God, And didn't trust in his salvation.  
For they have not believed in God, Nor have they trusted in His salvation.
- 23** Og han gav skyene der oppe befaling og åpnet himmelens porter.  
Yet he commanded the skies above, And opened the doors of heaven.  
And He commandeth clouds from above, Yea, doors of the heavens He hath opened.
- 24** Og han lot manna regne over dem til føde og gav dem himmelkorn.  
He rained down manna on them to eat, And gave them food from the sky.  
And He raineth on them manna to eat, Yea, corn of heaven He hath given to them.
- 25** Englebrød\* åt enhver; han sendte dem næring til mette. / <\* d.e. brød fra englenes bolig, himmelbrød.>  
Man ate the bread of angels. He sent them food to the full.  
Food of the mighty hath each eaten, Venison He sent to them to satiety.
- 26** Han lot østenvinden fare ut i himmelen og førte sønnenvinden frem ved sin styrke.  
He caused the east wind to blow in the sky. By his power he guided the south wind.  
He causeth an east wind to journey in the heavens, And leadeth by His strength a south wind,
- 27** Og han lot kjøtt regne ned over dem som støv og vingede fugler som havets sand,  
He rained also flesh on them as the dust; Winged birds as the sand of the seas.  
And He raineth on them flesh as dust, And as sand of the seas -- winged fowl,
- 28** og han lot dem falle ned midt i deres leir, rundt omkring deres boliger.  
He let them fall in the midst of their camp, Around their habitations.  
And causeth [it] to fall in the midst of His camp, Round about His tabernacles.

- 29 Og de åt og blev såre mette, og det de lystet efter, gav han dem.  
So they ate, and were well filled. He gave them their own desire.  
And they eat, and are greatly satisfied, And their desire He bringeth to them.
- 30 De hadde ennu ikke latt fare det de lystet efter, ennu var deres mat i deres munn,  
They didn't turn from their cravings. Their food was yet in their mouths,  
They have not been estranged from their desire, Yet [is] their food in their mouth,
- 31 da reiste Guds vrede sig mot dem, og han herjet blandt deres kraftfulle menn, og Israels unge menn slo han ned.  
When the anger of God went up against them, And killed some of the fattest of them,  
And struck down the young men of Israel.  
And the anger of God hath gone up against them, And He slayeth among their fat ones,  
And youths of Israel He caused to bend.
- 32 Med alt dette syndet de enda og trodde ikke på hans undergjerninger.  
For all this they still sinned, And didn't believe in his wondrous works.  
With all this they have sinned again, And have not believed in His wonders.
- 33 Derfor lot han deres dager svinne bort i tomhet og deres år i forskrekkelse.  
Therefore he consumed their days in vanity, And their years in terror.  
And He consumeth in vanity their days, And their years in trouble.
- 34 Når han herjet blandt dem, da spurte de etter ham og vendte om og søkte Gud  
When he killed them, then they inquired after him. They returned and sought God earnestly.  
If He slew them, then they sought Him, And turned back, and sought God earnestly,
- 35 og kom i hu at Gud var deres klippe, og den høieste Gud deres gjeløser.  
They remembered that God was their rock, The Most High God their redeemer.  
And they remember that God [is] their rock, And God Most High their redeemer.
- 36 Men de smigret for ham med sin munn og løi for ham med sin tunge.  
But they flattered him with their mouth, And lied to him with their tongue.  
And -- they deceive Him with their mouth, And with their tongue do lie to Him,
- 37 Og deres hjerte hang ikke fast ved ham, og de var ikke tro mot hans pakt.  
For their heart was not right with him, Neither were they faithful in his covenant.  
And their heart hath not been right with Him, And they have not been stedfast in His covenant.
- 38 Men han, han er miskunnelig, han tilgir misgjerning og forderver ikke; mange ganger lot han sin vrede vende om og lot ikke all sin harme bryte frem.  
But he, being merciful, forgave iniquity, and didn't destroy them. Yes, many times he turned his anger away, And didn't stir up all his wrath.  
And He -- the Merciful One, Pardoneth iniquity, and destroyeth not, And hath often turned back His anger, And waketh not up all His fury.

- 39 Og han kom i hu at de var kjød, et åndepust som farer avsted og ikke kommer tilbake.  
He remembered that they were but flesh, A wind that passes away, and doesn't come again.  
And He remembereth that they [are] flesh, A wind going on -- and it returneth not.
- 40 Hvor titt var de ikke gjenstridige mot ham i ørkenen, gjorde ham sorg på de øde steder!  
How often did they rebel against him in the wilderness, And grieve him in the desert!  
How often do they provoke Him in the wilderness, Grieve Him in the desolate place?
- 41 Og de fristet Gud på ny og krenket Israels Hellige.  
They turned again and tempted God, And provoked the Holy One of Israel.  
Yea, they turn back, and try God, And the Holy One of Israel have limited.
- 42 De kom ikke hans hånd i hu den dag han forløste dem fra fienden,  
They didn't remember his hand, Nor the day when he redeemed them from the adversary;  
They have not remembered His hand The day He ransomed them from the adversary.
- 43 han som gjorde sine tegn i Egypten og sine under på Soans mark.  
How he set his signs in Egypt, His wonders in the field of Zoan,  
When He set His signs in Egypt, And His wonders in the field of Zoan,
- 44 Han gjorde deres elver til blod, og sine rinnende vann kunde de ikke drikke.  
Turned their rivers into blood, Their streams, so that they could not drink.  
And He turneth to blood their streams, And their floods they drink not.
- 45 Han sendte imot dem fluesvermer som fortærte dem, og frosk som fordervet dem.  
He sent among them swarms of flies, which devoured them; Frogs, which destroyed them.  
He sendeth among them the beetle, and it consumeth them, And the frog, and it destroyeth them,
- 46 Og han gav gnageren\* deres grøde og gresshoppen deres høst. / <\* d.e. gresshoppen.>  
He gave also their increase to the caterpillar, Their labor to the locust.  
And giveth to the caterpillar their increase, And their labour to the locust.
- 47 Han slo deres vintrær ned med hagl og deres morbærtrær med haglstener.  
He destroyed their vines with hail, Their sycamore-fig trees with frost.  
He destroyeth with hail their vine, And their sycamores with frost,
- 48 Og han overgav deres fe til haglet og deres hjorder til ildsluer.  
He gave over their cattle also to the hail, And their flocks to hot thunderbolts.  
And delivereth up to the hail their beasts, And their cattle to the burning flames.
- 49 Han slapp sin brennende vrede løs mot dem, harme og forbitrelse og trengsel, en sending av ulykkes-bud.  
He threw on them the fierceness of his anger, Wrath, indignation, and trouble, And a band of angels of evil.  
He sendeth on them the fury of His anger, Wrath, and indignation, and distress -- A discharge of evil messengers.

- 50** Han brøt vei for sin vrede, sparte ikke deres sjel for døden, overgav deres liv til pesten.  
He made a path for his anger. He didn't spare their soul from death, But gave their life over to the pestilence,  
He pondereth a path for His anger, He kept not back their soul from death, Yea, their life to the pestilence He delivered up.
- 51** Og han slo alle førstefødte i Egypten, styrkens førstegrøde i Kams telter.  
And struck all the firstborn in Egypt, The chief of their strength in the tents of Ham.  
And He smiteth every first-born in Egypt, The first-fruit of the strong in tents of Ham.
- 52** Og han lot sitt folk bryte op som en fåreflokk og førte dem som en hjord i ørkenen.  
But he led forth his own people like sheep, And guided them in the wilderness like a flock.  
And causeth His people to journey as a flock, And guideth them as a drove in a wilderness,
- 53** Og han ledet dem tryggelig, og de fryktet ikke, men havet skjulte deres fiender.  
He led them safely, so that they weren't afraid, But the sea overwhelmed their enemies.  
And He leadeth them confidently, And they have not been afraid, And their enemies hath the sea covered.
- 54** Og han førte dem til sitt hellige landemerke, til det berg hans høire hånd hadde vunnet.  
He brought them to the border of his sanctuary, To this mountain, which his right hand had taken.  
And He bringeth them in unto the border of His sanctuary, This mountain His right hand had got,
- 55** Og han drev hedningene ut for deres åsyn og lot deres land tilfalle dem som arvedel og lot Israels stammer bo i deres telter.  
He also drove out the nations before them, Allotted them for an inheritance by line, And made the tribes of Israel to dwell in their tents.  
And casteth out nations from before them, And causeth them to fall in the line of inheritance, And causeth the tribes of Israel to dwell in their tents,
- 56** Men de fristet Gud, den Høieste, og var gjenstridige mot ham, og de aktet ikke på hans vidnesbyrd.  
Yet they tempted and rebelled against the Most High God, And didn't keep his testimonies;  
And they tempt and provoke God Most High, And His testimonies have not kept.
- 57** De vek av og var troløse, som deres fedre, de vendte om, likesom en bue som svikter.  
But turned back, and dealt treacherously like their fathers. They were turned aside like a deceitful bow.  
And they turn back, And deal treacherously like their fathers, They have been turned like a deceitful bow,

- 58** Og de vakte hans harme med sine offerhauger og gjorde ham nidkjær med sine utskårne bilder.  
For they provoked him to anger with their high places, And moved him to jealousy with their engraved images.  
And make Him angry with their high places, And with their graven images make Him zealous,
- 59** Gud hørte det og blev vred, og han blev såre kjed av Israel.  
When God heard this, he was angry, And greatly abhorred Israel;  
God hath heard, and sheweth Himself wroth. And kicketh exceedingly against Israel.
- 60** Og han forlot sin bolig i Silo, det telt han hadde opslått blandt menneskene.  
So that he forsook the tent of Shiloh, The tent which he placed among men;  
And He leaveth the tabernacle of Shiloh, The tent He had placed among men,
- 61** Og han overgav sin styrke til fangenskap og sin herlighet i fiendens hånd.  
And delivered his strength into captivity, His glory into the adversary's hand.  
And He giveth His strength to captivity, And His beauty into the hand of an adversary,
- 62** Og han overgav sitt folk til sverdet og harmedes på sin arv.  
He also gave his people over to the sword, And was angry with his inheritance.  
And delivereth up to the sword His people, And with His inheritance shewed Himself angry.
- 63** Ild fortærte dets unge menn, og dets jomfruer fikk ingen brudesang.  
Fire devoured their young men; Their virgins had no wedding song.  
His young men hath fire consumed, And His virgins have not been praised.
- 64** Dets prester falt for sverdet, og dets enker holdt ikke klagemål\*. / <\* nemlig over sine døde.>  
Their priests fell by the sword; Their widows made no lamentation.  
His priests by the sword have fallen, And their widows weep not.
- 65** Da våknet Herren som en sovende, som en helt som jubler av vin.  
Then the Lord awakened as one out of sleep, Like a mighty man who shouts by reason of wine.  
And the Lord waketh as a sleeper, As a mighty one crying aloud from wine.
- 66** Og han slo sine motstandere tilbake, påførte dem en evig skam.  
He struck his adversaries backward. He put them to a perpetual reproach.  
And He smiteth His adversaries backward, A reproach age-during He hath put on them,
- 67** Og han forkastet Josefs telt og utvalgte ikke Efra'ims stamme,  
Moreover he rejected the tent of Joseph, And didn't choose the tribe of Ephraim,  
And He kicketh against the tent of Joseph, And on the tribe of Ephraim hath not fixed.
- 68** men han utvalgte Juda stamme, Sions berg som han elsket.  
But chose the tribe of Judah, Mount Zion which he loved.  
And He chooseth the tribe of Judah, With mount Zion that He loved,



- 69** Og han bygget sin helligdom lik høie fjell, lik jorden, som han har grunnfestet for evig tid.  
He built his sanctuary like the heights, Like the earth which he has established forever.  
And buildeth His sanctuary as a high place, Like the earth, He founded it to the age.
- 70** Og han utvalgte David, sin tjener, og tok ham fra fårehegnene;  
He also chose David his servant, And took him from the sheepfolds;  
And He fixeth on David His servant, And taketh him from the folds of a flock,
- 71** fra de melkende får som han gikk bakefter, hentet han ham til å vokte Jakob, sitt folk, og Israel, sin arv.  
From following the ewes that have their young he brought him To be the shepherd of Jacob, his people, and Israel, his inheritance.  
From behind suckling ones He hath brought him in, To rule over Jacob His people, And over Israel His inheritance.
- 72** Og han vokter dem etter sitt hjertes opriktighet og ledet dem med sin forstandige hånd.  
So he was their shepherd according to the integrity of his heart, And guided them by the skillfulness of his hands. Psalm 79 A Psalm by Asaph.  
And he ruleth them according to the integrity of his heart, And by the skillfulness of his hands leadeth them!
- 1** En salme av Asaf. Gud! Hedninger har trengt inn i din arv, de har gjort ditt hellige tempel urent, de har gjort Jerusalem til grushoper.  
God, the nations have come into your inheritance. They have defiled your holy temple. They have laid Jerusalem in heaps.  
A Psalm of Asaph. O God, nations have come into Thy inheritance, They have defiled Thy holy temple, They made Jerusalem become heaps,
- 2** De har gitt dine tjeneres lik til føde for himmelens fugler, dine helliges kjøtt til ville dyr.  
They have given the dead bodies of your servants to be food for the birds of the sky, The flesh of your saints to the animals of the earth.  
They gave the dead bodies of Thy servants Food for the fowls of the heavens, The flesh of Thy saints For the wild beast of the earth.
- 3** De har utøst deres blod som vann rundt omkring Jerusalem, og der var ingen som la dem i graven.  
Their blood they have shed like water around Jerusalem. There was no one to bury them. They have shed their blood As water round about Jerusalem, And there is none burying.
- 4** Vi er blitt til skam for våre naboer, til spott og hån for dem som er omkring oss.  
We have become a reproach to our neighbors, A scoffing and derision to those who are around us.  
We have been a reproach to our neighbours, A scorn and a derision to our surrounders.
- 5** Hvor lenge, Herre, vil du være vred evindeligg? Hvor lenge skal din nidkjærhet brenne som ild?  
How long, Yahweh? Will you be angry forever? Will your jealousy burn like fire?  
Till when, O Jehovah? art Thou angry for ever? Thy jealousy doth burn as fire.

- 6 Utøs din harme over hedningene, som ikke kjenner dig, og over de riker som ikke påkaller ditt navn!**  
**Pour out your wrath on the nations that don't know you; On the kingdoms that don't call on your names;**  
**Pour Thy fury on the nations who have not known Thee, And on kingdoms that have not called in Thy name.**
- 7 For de har fortært Jakob og lagt hans bolig øde.**  
**For they have devoured Jacob, And destroyed his homeland.**  
**For [one] hath devoured Jacob, And his habitation they have made desolate.**
- 8 Tilregn oss ikke våre forfedres misgjerninger! La din miskunn snarlig komme oss i møte, for vi er såre elendige!**  
**Don't hold the iniquities of our forefathers against us. Let your tender mercies speedily meet us, For we are in desperate need.**  
**Remember not for us the iniquities of forefathers, Haste, let Thy mercies go before us, For we have been very weak.**
- 9 Hjelp oss, vår frelses Gud, for ditt navns æres skyld, og fri oss og forlat oss våre synder for ditt navns skyld!**  
**Help us, God of our salvation, for the glory of your name. Deliver us, and forgive our sins, for your name's sake.**  
**Help us, O God of our salvation, Because of the honour of Thy name, And deliver us, and cover over our sins, For Thy name's sake.**
- 10 Hvorfor skal hedningene si: Hvor er deres Gud? La det for våre øine kjennes blandt hedningene at dine tjeneres utøste blod blir hevnet,**  
**Why should the nations say, "Where is their God?" Let it be known among the nations, before our eyes, That vengeance for your servants' blood is being poured out.**  
**Why do the nations say, `Where [is] their God?` Let be known among the nations before our eyes, The vengeance of the blood of Thy servants that is shed.**
- 11 la den fangnes sukk komme for ditt åsyn, la dødens barn bli i live etter din arms styrke,**  
**Let the sighing of the prisoner come before you. According to the greatness of your power, preserve those who are sentenced to death;**  
**Let the groaning of the prisoner come in before Thee, According to the greatness of Thine arm, Leave Thou the sons of death.**
- 12 og betal våre naboer syvfold i deres fang den hån som de har hånet dig med, Herre!**  
**Pay back to our neighbors seven times into their bosom Their reproach with which they have reproached you, Lord.**  
**And turn Thou back to our neighbours, Sevenfold unto their bosom, their reproach, Wherewith they reproached Thee, O Lord.**

- 13** Og vi, ditt folk og den hjord du før, vi vil love dig evindeligg; fra slekt til slekt vil vi fortelle din pris.  
So we, your people and sheep of your pasture, Will give you thanks forever. We will praise you forever, to all generations. Psalm 80 For the Chief Musician. To the tune of "The Lilies of the Covenant." A Psalm by Asaph.  
And we, Thy people, and the flock of Thy pasture, We give thanks to Thee to the age, To all generations we recount Thy praise!
- 1** Til sangmesteren; efter "Liljer"\*; et vidnesbyrd av Asaf; en salme. / <\* SLM 45, 1.>  
Hear us, Shepherd of Israel, You who lead Joseph like a flock, You who sit above the cherubim, shine forth.  
To the Overseer. -- `On the Lilies.` A testimony of Asaph. -- A Psalm. Shepherd of Israel, give ear, Leading Joseph as a flock, Inhabiting the cherubs -- shine forth,
- 2** Israels hyrde, vend øret til, du som fører Josef som en hjord! Du som troner over kjerubene, åpenbar dig i herlighet!  
Before Ephraim and Benjamin and Manasseh, stir up your might, Come to save us. Before Ephraim, and Benjamin, and Manasseh, Wake up Thy might, and come for our salvation.
- 3** Vekk op ditt velde for Efra'im og Benjamin og Manasse, og kom oss til frelse!  
Turn us again, God. Cause your face to shine, And we will be saved. O God, cause us to turn back, And cause Thy face to shine, and we are saved.
- 4** Gud, reis oss op igjen, og la ditt åsyn lyse, så vi blir frelst!  
Yahweh God of hosts, How long will you be angry against the prayer of your people? Jehovah, God of Hosts, till when? Thou hast burned against the prayer of Thy people.
- 5** Herre, Gud, hærskaenes Gud hvor lenge har du latt din vrede ryke uten å ense ditt folks bønn!  
You have fed them with the bread of tears, And given them tears to drink in large measure.  
Thou hast caused them to eat bread of tears, And causest them to drink With tears a third time.
- 6** Du har gitt dem tårebrød å ete og tårer å drikke i fullt mål.  
You make us a source of contention to our neighbors. Our enemies laugh among themselves.  
Thou makest us a strife to our neighbors, And our enemies mock at it.
- 7** Du gjør oss til en trette for våre naboer, og våre fiender spotter med lyst.  
Turn us again, God of hosts. Cause your face to shine, And we will be saved. God of Hosts, turn us back, And cause Thy face to shine, and we are saved.
- 8** Gud, hærskaenes Gud, reis oss op igjen, og la ditt åsyn lyse, så vi blir frelst!  
You brought a vine out of Egypt. You drove out the nations, and planted it. A vine out of Egypt Thou dost bring, Thou dost cast out nations, and plantest it.

- 9** Et vintre tok du op fra Egypten, du drev hedningefolk ut og plantet det.  
You cleared the ground for it. It took deep root, and filled the land.  
Thou hast looked before it, and dost root it, And it filleth the land,
- 10** Du ryddet op for det, og det festet sine røtter og fylte landet.  
The mountains were covered with its shadow. Its boughs were like God`s cedars.  
Covered have been hills [with] its shadow, And its boughs [are] cedars of God.
- 11** Fjell blev skjult av dets skygge, og Guds sedrer av dets grener.  
It sent out its branches to the sea, Its shoots to the River.  
It sendeth forth its branches unto the sea, And unto the river its sucklings.
- 12** Det strakte ut sine grener til havet og sine skudd bort imot elven.  
Why have you broken down its walls, So that all those who pass by the way pluck it?  
Why hast Thou broken down its hedges, And all passing by the way have plucked it?
- 13** Hvorfor har du revet ned dets hegn, så alle de som går forbi på veien, plukker av det?  
The boar out of the wood ravages it. The wild animals of the field feed on it.  
A boar out of the forest doth waste it, And a wild beast of the fields consumeth it.
- 14** Svinet fra skogen gnager på det, og hvad som rører sig på marken, eter av det.  
Turn again, we beg you, God of hosts. Look down from heaven, and see, and visit this  
vine,  
God of Hosts, turn back, we beseech Thee, Look from heaven, and see, and inspect this  
vine,
- 15** Gud, hærskares Gud, vend tilbake, sku ned fra himmelen og se og ta dig av dette vintre  
The stock which your right hand planted, The branch that you made strong for yourself.  
And the root that Thy right hand planted, And the branch Thou madest strong for Thee,
- 16** og vern om det som din høire hånd har plantet, og om den sønn du har utvalgt dig!  
It is burned with fire. It is cut down. They perish at your rebuke.  
Burnt with fire -- cut down, From the rebuke of Thy face they perish.
- 17** Det er brent med ild, det er avhugget; for ditt åsyns trusel går de under.  
Let your hand be on the man of your right hand, On the son of man whom you made  
strong for yourself.  
Let Thy hand be on the man of Thy right hand, On the son of man Thou hast strengthened  
for Thyself.
- 18** La din hånd være over den mann som er ved din høire hånd, over den menneskesønn du  
har utvalgt dig,  
So we will not turn away from you. Revive us, and we will call on your name.  
And we do not go back from Thee, Thou dost revive us, and in Thy name we call.
- 19** så vil vi ikke vike fra dig! Gjør oss levende igjen, så vil vi påkalle ditt navn!  
Turn us again, Yahweh God of hosts. Cause your face to shine, and we will be saved.  
Psalm 81 For the Chief Musician. On an instrument of Gath. By Asaph.  
O Jehovah, God of Hosts, turn us back, Cause Thy face to shine, and we are saved!

- 1 Til sangmesteren, efter Gittit\*; av Asaf. / <\* SLM 8, 1.>**  
**Sing aloud to God, our strength! Make a joyful noise to the God of Jacob!**  
**To the Overseer. -- `On the Gittith.` By Asaph. Cry aloud to God our strength, Shout to the God of Jacob.**
- 2 Juble for Gud, vår styrke, rop med glede for Jakobs Gud!**  
**Raise a song, and bring here the tambourine, The pleasant lyre with the harp.**  
**Lift up a song, and give out a timbrel, A pleasant harp with psaltery.**
- 3 Stem i sang og la pauken lyde, den liflige citar tillikemed harpen!**  
**Blow the trumpet at the New Moon, At the full moon, on our feast day.**  
**Blow in the month a trumpet, In the new moon, at the day of our festival,**
- 4 Støt i basun i måneden\*, ved fullmånen, på vår høitids dag! / <\* 2MO 12, 2 fg.>**  
**For it is a statute for Israel, An ordinance of the God of Jacob.**  
**For a statute to Israel it [is], An ordinance of the God of Jacob.**
- 5 For det er en lov for Israel, en rett for Jakobs Gud.**  
**He appointed it in Joseph for a testimony, When he went out over the land of Egypt, I heard a language that I didn't know.**  
**A testimony on Joseph He hath placed it, In his going forth over the land of Egypt. A lip, I have not known -- I hear.**
- 6 Han satte det til et vidnesbyrd i Josef da han\* drog ut gjennom Egyptens land. - Jeg hørte en røst som jeg ikke kjente:\*\* / <\* d.e. Josef.> / <\*\* 5MO 4, 33 fg. 5, 22 fg.>**  
**"I removed his shoulder from the burden. His hands were freed from the basket.**  
**From the burden his shoulder I turned aside, His hands from the basket pass over.**
- 7 Jeg fridde hans skulder fra byrden, hans hender slapp fri fra bærekurven.**  
**You called in trouble, and I delivered you. I answered you in the secret place of thunder.**  
**I tested you at the waters of Meribah." Selah.**  
**In distress thou hast called and I deliver thee, I answer thee in the secret place of thunder, I try thee by the waters of Meribah. Selah.**
- 8 I nøden ropte du, og jeg fridde dig ut; jeg svarte dig, skjult i tordenskyen, jeg prøvde dig ved Meriba-vannene. Sela.**  
**"Hear, my people, and I will testify to you. Israel, if you would listen to me!**  
**Hear, O My people, and I testify to thee, O Israel, if thou dost hearken to me:**
- 9 Hør, mitt folk, og jeg vil vidne for dig! Israel, o, at du vilde høre mig:**  
**There shall be no strange god in you, Neither shall you worship any foreign god.**  
**There is not in thee a strange god, And thou bowest not thyself to a strange god.**
- 10 Det skal ikke være nogen fremmed gud hos dig, og du skal ikke tilbede utlendingens gud.**  
**I am Yahweh, your God, Who brought you up out of the land of Egypt. Open your mouth wide, and I will fill it.**  
**I [am] Jehovah thy God, Who bringeth thee up out of the land of Egypt. Enlarge thy mouth, and I fill it.**

- 11** Jeg er Herren din Gud, som førte dig op av Egyptens land; lukk din munn vidt op, at jeg kan fylle den!  
But my people didn't listen to my voice. Israel desired none of me.  
But, My people hearkened not to My voice, And Israel hath not consented to Me.
- 12** Men mitt folk hørte ikke min røst, og Israel vilde ikke lyde mig.  
So I let them go after the stubbornness of their hearts, That they might walk in their own counsels.  
And I send them away in the enmity of their heart, They walk in their own counsels.
- 13** Så lot jeg dem fare i sitt hjertes hårdhet, forat de skulde vandre i sine egne onde råd.  
Oh that my people would listen to me, That Israel would walk in my ways!  
O that My people were hearkening to Me, Israel in My ways would walk.
- 14** O, at mitt folk vilde høre mig, og at Israel vilde vandre på mine veier!  
I would soon subdue their enemies, And turn my hand against their adversaries.  
As a little thing their enemies I cause to bow, And against their adversaries I turn back My hand,
- 15** Om en liten stund vilde jeg da ydmyke deres fiender og vende min hånd imot deres motstandere.  
The haters of Yahweh would cringe before him, And their punishment would last forever.  
Those hating Jehovah feign obedience to Him, But their time is -- to the age.
- 16** De som hater Herren, skulde smigre for dem, og deres tid skulde vare evindelig.  
But he would have also fed them with the finest of the wheat. I will satisfy you with honey out of the rock." Psalm 82 A Psalm by Asaph.  
He causeth him to eat of the fat of wheat, And [with] honey from a rock I satisfy thee!
- 1** En salme av Asaf. Gud står i Guds menighet; midt iblandt guder\* holder han dom: / <\* SLM 82, 6.>  
God presides in the great assembly. He judges among the gods.  
-- A Psalm of Asaph. God hath stood in the company of God, In the midst God doth judge.
- 2** Hvor lenge vil I dømme urettferdig og holde med de ugudelige? Sela.  
"How long will you judge unjustly, And show partiality to the wicked?" Selah.  
Till when do ye judge perversely? And the face of the wicked lift up? Selah.
- 3** Døm den ringe og farløse, la den elendige og fattige få sin rett!  
"Defend the weak, the poor, and the fatherless. Maintain the rights of the poor and oppressed.  
Judge ye the weak and fatherless, The afflicted and the poor declare righteous.
- 4** Redd den ringe og trengende, frels ham fra de ugudeliges hånd!  
Rescue the weak and needy. Deliver them out of the hand of the wicked."  
Let the weak and needy escape, From the hand of the wicked deliver them.

- 5 De skjønner intet, og de forstår intet, de vandrer i mørke; alle jordens grunnvoller vakler. They don't know, neither do they understand. They walk back and forth in darkness. All the foundations of the earth are shaken. They knew not, nor do they understand, In darkness they walk habitually, Moved are all the foundations of earth.**
- 6 Jeg har sagt: I er guder, og I er alle den Høiestes sønner. I said, "You are gods, All of you are sons of the Most High. I -- I have said, `Gods ye [are], And sons of the Most High -- all of you,**
- 7 Men sannelig, som mennesker skal I dø, og som en av fyrstene skal I falle. Nevertheless you shall die like men, And fall like one of the rulers." But as man ye die, and as one of the heads ye fall,**
- 8 Reis dig, Gud, hold dom over jorden! For du har alle hedningene i eie! Arise, God, judge the earth, For you inherit all of the nations. Psalm 83 A song. A Psalm by Asaph. Rise, O God, judge the earth, For Thou hast inheritance among all the nations!**
- 1 En sang, en salme av Asaf. God, don't keep silent. Don't keep silent, and don't be still, God. A Song, -- A Psalm of Asaph. O God, let there be no silence to Thee, Be not silent, nor be quiet, O God.**
- 2 Gud, ti ikke! Vær ikke stille og hold dig ikke rolig, Gud! For, behold, your enemies are stirred up. Those who hate you have lifted up their heads. For, lo, Thine enemies do roar, And those hating Thee have lifted up the head,**
- 3 For se, dine fiender larmer, og de som hater dig, løfter hodet. They conspire with cunning against your people. They plot against your cherished ones. Against Thy people they take crafty counsel, And consult against Thy hidden ones.**
- 4 Mot ditt folk legger de med svik hemmelige råd, og de rådslår mot dem du verner. "Come," they say, "and let us destroy them as a nation, That the name of Israel may be remembered no more." They have said, `Come, And we cut them off from [being] a nation, And the name of Israel is not remembered any more.`**
- 5 De sier: Kom og la oss utslette dem, så de ikke mere er et folk, og Israels navn skal ikke mere kommes i hu. For they have conspired together with one mind. They form an alliance against you. For they consulted in heart together, Against Thee a covenant they make,**
- 6 For de har av hjertet rådslått med hverandre; mot dig inngår de pakt, The tents of Edom and the Ishmaelites; Moab, and the Hagrites; Tents of Edom, and Ishmaelites, Moab, and the Hagarenes,**
- 7 Edoms telt og ismaelittene, Moab og hagarenene, Gebal, Ammon, and Amalek; Philistia with the inhabitants of Tyre; Gebal, and Ammon, and Amalek, Philistia with inhabitants of Tyre,**

- 8 Gebal og Ammon og Amalek, Filistea tillikemed innbyggerne av Tyrus.  
Assyria also is joined with them. They have helped the children of Lot. Selah.  
Asshur also is joined with them, They have been an arm to sons of Lot. Selah.**
- 9 Også Assur har gitt sig i lag med dem, de er blitt Lots barns arm. Sela.  
Do to them as you did to Midian, As to Sisera, as to Jabin, at the river Kishon;  
Do to them as [to] Midian, As [to] Sisera, as [to] Jabin, at the stream Kishon.**
- 10 Gjør med dem som med Midian, som med Sisera, som med Jabin ved bekken Kison!  
Who perished at Endor, Who became as dung for the earth.  
They were destroyed at Endor, They were dung for the ground!**
- 11 De blev ødelagt ved En-Dor, de blev til gjødsel for jorden.  
Make their nobles like Oreb and Zeeb; Yes, all their princes like Zebah and Zalmunna;  
Make their nobles as Oreb and as Zeeb, And as Zebah and Zalmunna all their princes,**
- 12 La det gå dem, deres ypperste menn, som Oreb og som Se'eb, og alle deres fyrster som  
Sebah og som Salmunna,  
Who said, "Let us take possession Of God's pasturelands."  
Who have said, `Let us occupy for ourselves The comely places of God.`**
- 13 dem som sier: Vi vil ta oss Guds boliger til eie!  
My God, make them like tumbleweed; Like chaff before the wind.  
O my God, make them as a rolling thing, As stubble before wind.**
- 14 Min Gud, gjør dem som en støvhvirvel, som agner for vinden!  
As the fire that burns the forest, As the flame that sets the mountains on fire,  
As a fire doth burn a forest, And as a flame setteth hills on fire,**
- 15 Som en ild som tender en skog, og som en lue som setter fjell i brand,  
So pursue them with your tempest, Terrify them with your storm.  
So dost Thou pursue them with Thy whirlwind, And with Thy hurricane troublest them.**
- 16 således forfølge du dem med din storm og forferde du dem med ditt stormvær!  
Fill their faces with confusion, That they may seek your name, Yahweh.  
Fill their faces [with] shame, And they seek Thy name, O Jehovah.**
- 17 Fyll deres åsyn med skam, så de søker ditt navn, Herre!  
Let them be put to shame and dismayed forever. Yes, let them be confounded and  
They are ashamed and troubled for ever, Yea, they are confounded and lost.**
- 18 La dem blues og forferdes til evig tid, la dem bli til skamme og gå under!  
That they may know that you alone, whose name is Yahweh, Are the Most High over all  
the earth. Psalm 84 For the Chief Musician. On an instrument of Gath. A Psalm by the  
sons of Korah.  
And they know that Thou -- (Thy name [is] Jehovah -- by Thyself,) [Art] the Most High over  
all the earth!**



- 1 Til sangmesteren, efter Gittit\*; av Korahs barn; en salme. / <\* SLM 8, 1.>**  
**How lovely are your dwellings, Yahweh of Hosts!**  
**To the Overseer. -- `On the Gittith By sons of Korah.` -- A Psalm. How beloved Thy tabernacles, Jehovah of Hosts!**
- 2 Hvor elskelige dine boliger er, Herre, hærskaernes Gud!**  
**My soul longs, and even faints for the courts of Yahweh. My heart and my flesh cry out for the living God.**  
**My soul desired, yea, it hath also been consumed, For the courts of Jehovah, My heart and my flesh cry aloud unto the living God,**
- 3 Min sjel lenges, ja vansmekter av lengsel efter Herrens forgårder; mitt hjerte og mitt kjød roper med fryd til den levende Gud.**  
**Yes, the sparrow has found a home, And the swallow a nest for herself, where she may have her young, Near your altars, Yahweh of Hosts, My King, and my God.**  
**(Even a sparrow hath found a house, And a swallow a nest for herself, Where she hath placed her brood,) Thine altars, O Jehovah of Hosts, My king and my God.**
- 4 Spurven har jo funnet sig et hus, og svalen et rede hvor den har lagt sine unger - dine alter, Herre, hærskaernes Gud, min konge og min Gud!**  
**Blessed are those who dwell in your house. They are always praising you. Selah.**  
**O the happiness of those inhabiting Thy house, Yet do they praise Thee. Selah.**
- 5 Salige er de som bor i ditt hus; de skal stadig love dig. Sela.**  
**Blessed is the man whose strength is in you; Who have set their hearts on a pilgrimage.**  
**O the happiness of a man whose strength is in Thee, Highways [are] in their heart.**
- 6 Salig er det menneske som har sin styrke i dig, de hvis hu står til de jevne veier\*. / <\* d.e. veiene til Guds hus.>**  
**Passing through the valley of Weeping, they make it a place of springs. Yes, the autumn rain covers it with blessings.**  
**Those passing through a valley of weeping, A fountain do make it, Blessings also cover the director.**
- 7 Når de vandrer gjennom tåredalen, gjør de den til en kildevang, og høstregnet dekker den med velsignelse\*. / <\* d.e. endog de største trengsler blir dem til velsignelse.>**  
**They go from strength to strength. Everyone of them appears before God in Zion.**  
**They go from strength unto strength, He appeareth unto God in Zion.**
- 8 De går frem fra kraft til kraft, de treder frem for Gud på Sion.**  
**Yahweh, God of hosts, hear my prayer. Listen, God of Jacob. Selah.**  
**O Jehovah, God of Hosts, hear my prayer, Give ear, O God of Jacob. Selah.**
- 9 Herre, Gud, hærskaernes Gud, hør min bønn! Vend øret til, Jakobs Gud! Sela.**  
**Behold, God our shield, Look at the face of your anointed.**  
**Our shield, see, O God, And behold the face of Thine anointed,**

- 10 Gud, vårt skjold, se til og sku din salvedes åsyn!**  
**For a day in your courts is better than a thousand. I would rather be a doorkeeper in the house of my God, Than to dwell in the tents of wickedness.**  
**For good [is] a day in Thy courts, O Teacher! I have chosen rather to be at the threshold, In the house of my God, Than to dwell in tents of wickedness.**
- 11 For en dag i dine forgårder er bedre enn ellers tusen; jeg vil heller stå ved dørtreskelen i min Guds hus enn bo i ugudelighets telt.**  
**For Yahweh God is a sun and a shield. Yahweh will give grace and glory. He withholds no good thing from those who walk blamelessly.**  
**For a sun and a shield [is] Jehovah God, Grace and honour doth Jehovah give. He withholdeth not good To those walking in uprightness.**
- 12 For Gud Herren er sol og skjold, Herren gir nåde og ære; han nekter ikke dem noget godt som vandrer i uskyld.**  
**Yahweh of Hosts, Blessed is the man who trusts in you. Psalm 85 For the Chief Musician. A Psalm by the sons of Korah.**  
**Jehovah of Hosts! O the happiness of a man trusting in Thee.**
- 1 Til sangmesteren; av Korahs barn; en salme.**  
**Yahweh, you have been favorable to your land. You have restored the fortunes of Jacob. To the Overseer. – By sons of Korah. A Psalm. Thou hast accepted, O Jehovah, Thy land, Thou hast turned [to] the captivity of Jacob.**
- 2 Du har fordom, Herre, vært nådig mot ditt land, du lot Jakobs fangenskap ophøre.**  
**You have forgiven the iniquity of your people. You have covered all their sin. Selah. Thou hast borne away the iniquity of Thy people, Thou hast covered all their sin. Selah.**
- 3 Du tok bort ditt folks misgjerning, du skjulte all deres synd. Sela.**  
**You have taken away all your wrath. You have turned from the fierceness of your anger. Thou hast gathered up all Thy wrath, Thou hast turned back from the fierceness of Thine anger.**
- 4 Du tok bort all din harme, du lot din brennende vrede vende om.**  
**Turn us, God of our salvation, And cause your indignation toward us to cease. Turn back [to] us, O God of our salvation, And make void Thine anger with us.**
- 5 Vend om til oss, vår frelser Gud, og gjør din harme imot oss til intet!**  
**Will you be angry with us forever? Will you draw out your anger to all generations? To the age art Thou angry against us? Dost Thou draw out Thine anger To generation and generation?**
- 6 Vil du evindeligg være vred på oss? Vil du la din vrede vare fra slekt til slekt?**  
**Won't you revive us again, That your people may rejoice in you? Dost Thou not turn back? Thou revivest us, And Thy people do rejoice in Thee.**
- 7 Vil du ikke gjøre oss levende igjen, så ditt folk kan glede sig i dig?**  
**Show us your lovingkindness, Yahweh. Grant us your salvation. Show us, O Jehovah, thy kindness, And Thy salvation Thou dost give to us.**

- 8 Herre, la oss se din miskunnhet, og gi oss din frelse!**  
I will hear what God, Yahweh, will speak, For he will speak peace to his people, his saints; But let them not turn again to folly.  
I hear what God Jehovah speaketh, For He speaketh peace unto His people, And unto His saints, and they turn not back to folly.
- 9 Jeg vil høre hvad Gud Herren taler; for han taler fred til sitt folk og til sine fromme - bare de ikke vender tilbake til dårskap.**  
Surely his salvation is near those who fear him, That glory may dwell in our land.  
Only, near to those fearing Him [is] His salvation, That honour may dwell in our land.
- 10 Ja, hans frelse er nær hos dem som frykter ham, forat herlighet skal bo i vårt land.**  
Mercy and truth meet together. Righteousness and peace have kissed each other.  
Kindness and truth have met, Righteousness and peace have kissed,
- 11 Nåde og sannhet skal møte hverandre, rettferd og fred kysse hverandre.**  
Truth springs out of the earth. Righteousness has looked down from heaven.  
Truth from the earth springeth up, And righteousness from heaven looketh out,
- 12 Sannhet skal vokse op av jorden, og rettferd skue ned fra himmelen.**  
Yes, Yahweh will give that which is good. Our land will yield its increase.  
Jehovah also giveth that which is good, And our land doth give its increase.
- 13 Herren skal også gi det som godt er, og vårt land gi sin grøde.**  
Righteousness goes before him, And prepares the way for his steps. Psalm 86 A  
Prayer by David.  
Righteousness before Him goeth, And maketh His footsteps for a way!
- 1 En bønn av David. Bøi, Herre, ditt øre, svar mig! for jeg er elendig og fattig.**  
Hear, Yahweh, and answer me, For I am poor and needy.  
A Prayer of David. Incline, O Jehovah, Thine ear, Answer me, for I [am] poor and needy.
- 2 Bevar min sjel! for jeg er from. Frels din tjener, du min Gud, ham som setter sin lit til dig!**  
Preserve my soul, for I am godly. You, my God, save your servant who trusts in you.  
Keep my soul, for I [am] pious, Save Thy servant -- who is trusting to Thee, O Thou, my God.
- 3 Vær mig nådig, Herre! for til dig roper jeg hele dagen.**  
Be merciful to me, Lord, For I call to you all day long.  
Favour me, O Lord, for to Thee I call all the day.
- 4 Gled din tjeners sjel! for til dig, Herre, løfter jeg min sjel.**  
Bring joy to the soul of your servant, For to you, Lord, do I lift up my soul.  
Rejoice the soul of Thy servant, For unto Thee, O Lord, my soul I lift up.
- 5 For du, Herre, er god og villig til å forlate og rik på miskunnhet mot alle dem som påkaller dig.**  
For you, Lord, are good, and ready to forgive; Abundant in lovingkindness to all those who call on you.  
For Thou, Lord, [art] good and forgiving. And abundant in kindness to all calling Thee.

- 6** Vend øret, Herre, til min bønn, og merk på mine inderlige bønners røst!  
Hear, Yahweh, my prayer. Listen to the voice of my petitions.  
Hear, O Jehovah, my prayer, And attend to the voice of my supplications.
- 7** På min nøds dag kaller jeg på dig, for du svarer mig.  
In the day of my trouble I will call on you, For you will answer me.  
In a day of my distress I call Thee, For Thou dost answer me.
- 8** Ingen er som du blandt gudene, Herre, og intet er som dine gjerninger.  
There is no one like you among the gods, Lord, Nor any deeds like your deeds.  
There is none like Thee among the gods, O Lord, And like Thy works there are none.
- 9** Alle hedningene, som du har skapt, skal komme og tilbede for ditt åsyn, Herre, og ære ditt navn.  
All nations you have made will come and worship before you, Lord. They shall glorify your name.  
All nations that Thou hast made Come and bow themselves before Thee, O Lord, And give honour to Thy name.
- 10** For du er stor og den som gjør undergjerninger; du alene er Gud.  
For you are great, and do wondrous things. You are God alone.  
For great [art] Thou, and doing wonders, Thou [art] God Thyself alone.
- 11** Lær mig, Herre, din vei! Jeg vil vandre i din sannhet. Gi mig et udelt hjerte til å frykte ditt navn!  
Teach me your way, Yahweh. I will walk in your truth. Make my heart undivided to fear your name.  
Show me, O Jehovah, Thy way, I walk in Thy truth, My heart doth rejoice to fear Thy name.
- 12** Jeg vil prise dig, Herre min Gud, av hele mitt hjerte, og jeg vil ære ditt navn evindeligg.  
I will praise you, Lord my God, with my whole heart. I will glorify your name forevermore.  
I confess Thee, O Lord my God, with all my heart, And I honour Thy name to the age.
- 13** For din miskunnhet er stor over mig, og du har utfridd min sjel av det dype dødsrike.  
For your lovingkindness is great toward me. You have delivered my soul from the lowest Sheol.  
For Thy kindness [is] great toward me, And Thou hast delivered my soul from the lowest Sheol.
- 14** Gud! Overmodige har reist sig imot mig, og en hop av voldsmenn står mig etter livet, og de har ikke dig for øie.  
God, the proud have risen up against me. A company of violent men have sought after my soul, And they don't hold regard for you before them.  
O God, the proud have risen up against me, And a company of the terrible sought my soul, And have not placed Thee before them,

- 15** Men du, Herre, er en barmhjertig og nådig Gud, langmodig og rik på nåde og sannhet.  
 But you, Lord, are a merciful and gracious God, Slow to anger, and abundant in lovingkindness and truth.  
 And Thou, O Lord, [art] God, merciful and gracious, Slow to anger, and abundant in kindness and truth.
- 16** Vend dig til mig og vær mig nådig, gi din tjener din styrke og frels din tjenestekvinnens sønn!  
 Turn to me, and have mercy on me! Give your strength to your servant. Save the son of your handmaid.  
 Look unto me, and favour me, Give Thy strength to Thy servant, And give salvation to a son of Thine handmaid.
- 17** Gjør et tegn med mig til det gode, forat mine avindsmenn kan se det og bli til skamme, fordi du, Herre, har hjulpet mig og trøstet mig.  
 Show me a sign of your goodness, That those who hate me may see it, and be put to shame, Because you, Yahweh, have helped me, and comforted me. Psalm 87 A Psalm by the sons of Korah; a Song.  
 Do with me a sign for good, And those hating me see and are ashamed, For Thou, O Jehovah, hast helped me, Yea, Thou hast comforted me!
- 1** Av Korahs barn; en salme, en sang. Den stad han har grunnfestet på de hellige berg,  
 His foundation is in the holy mountains.  
 By sons of Korah. -- A Psalm, a song. His foundation [is] in holy mountains.
- 2** Sions porter elsker Herren fremfor alle Jakobs boliger.  
 Yahweh loves the gates of Zion More than all the dwellings of Jacob.  
 Jehovah is loving the gates of Zion Above all the tabernacles of Jacob.
- 3** Herlige ting er sagt om dig, du Guds stad. Sela.  
 Glorious things are spoken about you, city of God. Selah.  
 Honourable things are spoken in Thee, O city of God. Selah.
- 4** Jeg nevner Rahab\* og Babel blandt dem som kjenner mig; se filisteren og tyrieren med etioperen: Denne er født der. / <\* d.e. Egypten.>  
 I will record Rahab and Babylon among those who acknowledge me. Behold, Philistia, Tyre, and also Ethiopia: "This one was born there."  
 I mention Rahab and Babel to those knowing Me, Lo, Philistia, and Tyre, with Cush! This [one] was born there.
- 5** Og om Sion skal det sies: Hver og en er født der. Og han, den Høieste, gjør det fast.  
 Yes, of Zion it will be said, "This one and that one was born in her;" The Most High himself will establish her.  
 And of Zion it is said: Each one was born in her, And He, the Most High, doth establish her.
- 6** Herren skal telle når folkene blir opskrevet, og si: Denne er født der. Sela.  
 Yahweh will count, when he writes up the peoples, "This one was born there." Selah.  
 Jehovah doth recount in the describing of the peoples, `This [one] was born there.` Selah.

- 7 Og de som synger og danser, skal si: Alle mine kilder er i dig.  
Those who sing as well as those who dance say, "All my springs are in you." Psalm 88  
A Song. A Psalm by the sons of Korah. For the Chief Musician. To the tune of "The Suffering of Affliction." A contemplation by Heman, the Ezrahite.  
Singers also as players on instruments, All my fountains [are] in Thee!**
- 1 En sang; en salme av Korahs barn; til sangmesteren; efter Mahalat leannot\*; en læresalme av Heman, esrahitten. / <\* meningen uviss.>  
Yahweh, the God of my salvation, I have cried day and night before you.  
A Song, a Psalm, by sons of Korah, to the Overseer, `Concerning the Sickness of Afflictions.` -- An instruction, by Heman the Ezrahite. O Jehovah, God of my salvation, Daily I have cried, nightly before Thee,**
- 2 Herre, min frelses Gud! Om dagen og om natten roper jeg for dig.  
Let my prayer enter into your presence. Turn your ear to my cry.  
My prayer cometh in before Thee, Incline Thine ear to my loud cry,**
- 3 La min bønn komme for ditt åsyn, bøi ditt øre til mitt klagerop!  
For my soul is full of troubles. My life draws near to Sheol.  
For my soul hath been full of evils, And my life hath come to Sheol.**
- 4 For min sjel er mett av ulykker, og mitt liv er kommet nær til dødsriket.  
I am counted among those who go down into the pit. I am like a man who has no help,  
I have been reckoned with those going down [to] the pit, I have been as a man without strength.**
- 5 Jeg aktes like med dem som farer ned i hulen; jeg er som en mann uten kraft,  
Set apart among the dead, Like the slain who lie in the grave, Whom you remember no more. They are cut off from your hand.  
Among the dead -- free, As pierced ones lying in the grave, Whom Thou hast not remembered any more, Yea, they by Thy hand have been cut off.**
- 6 friggitt\* som en av de døde, lik de ihjelslagne som ligger i graven, som du ikke mere kommer i hu, fordi de er skilt fra din hånd. / <\* d.e. ikke lenger stående i din tjeneste.>  
You have laid me in the lowest pit, In the darkest depths.  
Thou hast put me in the lowest pit, In dark places, in depths.**
- 7 Du har lagt mig i dypenes hule, på mørke steder, i avgrunner.  
Your wrath lies heavily on me. You have afflicted me with all your waves. Selah.  
Upon me hath Thy fury lain, And [with] all Thy breakers Thou hast afflicted. Selah.**
- 8 Din vrede tynger på mig, og med alle dine bølger trenger du mig. Sela.  
You have taken my friends from me. You have made me an abomination to them. I am confined, and I can't escape.  
Thou hast put mine acquaintance far from me, Thou hast made me an abomination to them, Shut up -- I go not forth.**

- 9** Du har drevet mine kjenninger langt bort fra mig, du har gjort mig vederstyggelig for dem; jeg er stengt inne og kommer ikke ut.  
My eyes are dim from grief. I have called on you daily, Yahweh. I have spread out my hands to you.  
Mine eye hath grieved because of affliction, I called Thee, O Jehovah, all the day, I have spread out unto Thee my hands.
- 10** Mitt øie er vansmektet av elendighet; jeg har påkalt dig, Herre, hver dag, jeg har utbredt mine hender til dig.  
Do you show wonders to the dead? Do the dead rise up and praise you? Selah.  
To the dead dost Thou do wonders? Do Rephaim rise? do they thank Thee? Selah.
- 11** Mon du gjør undergjerninger for de døde, eller mon dødnings står op og priser dig? Sela.  
Is your lovingkindness declared in the grave? Or your faithfulness in Destruction?  
Is Thy kindness recounted in the grave? Thy faithfulness in destruction?
- 12** Mon der fortelles i graven om din miskunnhet, i avgrunnen om din trofasthet?  
Are your wonders made known in the dark? Or your righteousness in the land of forgetfulness?  
Are Thy wonders known in the darkness? And Thy righteousness in the land of forgetfulness?
- 13** Mon din undergjerning blir kjent i mørket, og din rettferdighet i glemselens land?  
But to you, Yahweh, I have cried. In the morning, my prayer comes before you.  
And I, unto Thee, O Jehovah, I have cried, And in the morning doth my prayer come before Thee.
- 14** Men jeg roper til dig, Herre, og om morgenen kommer min bønn dig i møte.  
Yahweh, why do you reject my soul? Why do you hide your face from me?  
Why, O Jehovah, castest Thou off my soul? Thou hidest Thy face from me.
- 15** Hvorfor, Herre, forkaster du min sjel? Hvorfor skjuler du ditt åsyn for mig?  
I am afflicted and ready to die from my youth up. While I suffer your terrors, I am distracted.  
I [am] afflicted, and expiring from youth, I have borne Thy terrors -- I pine away.
- 16** Elendig er jeg og døende fra ungdommen av; jeg bærer dine redsler, jeg må fortvile.  
Your fierce wrath has gone over me. Your terrors have cut me off.  
Over me hath Thy wrath passed, Thy terrors have cut me off,
- 17** Din vredes luer har gått over mig, dine redsler har tilintetgjort mig.  
They came around me like water all day long. They completely engulfed me.  
They have surrounded me as waters all the day, They have gone round against me together,
- 18** De har omgitt mig som vann hele dagen, de har omringet mig alle sammen.  
You have put lover and friend far from me, And my friends into darkness. Psalm 89  
A contemplation by Ethan, the Ezrahite.  
Thou hast put far from me lover and friend, Mine acquaintance [is] the place of darkness!

- 1 En læresalme av Etan, esrahitten.**  
I will sing of the lovingkindness of Yahweh forever. With my mouth, I will make known your faithfulness to all generations.  
An instruction, by Ethan the Ezrahite. Of the kind acts of Jehovah, to the age I sing, To all generations I make known Thy faithfulness with my mouth,
- 2 Om Herrens nådegjæringer vil jeg synge til evig tid; fra slekt til slekt vil jeg kunngjøre din trofasthet med min munn.**  
I indeed declare, "Love stands firm forever. You established the heavens. Your faithfulness is in them."  
For I said, `To the age is kindness built, The heavens! Thou dost establish Thy faithfulness in them.`
- 3 For jeg sier: Miskunnhet bygges op til evig tid, i himmelen grunnfester du din trofasthet.**  
"I have made a covenant with my chosen one, I have sworn to David, my servant, I have made a covenant for My chosen, I have sworn to David My servant:
- 4 [Du sier:] Jeg har gjort en pakt med min utvalgte, jeg har svoret David, min tjener:**  
`I will establish your seed forever, And build up your throne to all generations.`" Selah.  
`Even to the age do I establish thy seed, And have built to generation and generation thy throne. Selah.
- 5 Til evig tid vil jeg grunnfeste ditt avkom, og jeg vil bygge din trone fra slekt til slekt. Sela.**  
The heavens will praise your wonders, Yahweh; Your faithfulness also in the assembly of the holy ones.  
and the heavens confess Thy wonders, O Jehovah, Thy faithfulness also [is] in an assembly of holy ones.
- 6 Og himlene priser din underfulle gjærning, Herre, og din trofasthet prises i de helliges forsamling.**  
For who in the skies can be compared to Yahweh? Who among the sons of the heavenly beings is like Yahweh,  
For who in the sky, Compareth himself to Jehovah? Is like to Jehovah among sons of the mighty?
- 7 For hvem i det høie er å ligne med Herren? Hvem er Herren lik blandt Guds sønner,**  
A very awesome God in the council of the holy ones, To be feared above all those who are around him?  
God is very terrible, In the secret counsel of His holy ones, And fearful over all surrounding Him.
- 8 en Gud, såre forferdelig i de helliges hemmelige råd og fryktelig for alle dem som er omkring ham?**  
Yahweh, God of hosts, who is a mighty one, like you? Yah, your faithfulness is around you.  
O Jehovah, God of Hosts, Who [is] like Thee -- a strong Jah? And Thy faithfulness [is] round about Thee.



- 9 Herre, hærskares Gud, hvem er sterk som du, Herre? Og din trofasthet er rundt omkring dig.  
You rule the pride of the sea. When its waves rise up, you calm them.  
Thou [art] ruler over the pride of the sea, In the lifting up of its billows Thou dost restrain them.**
- 10 Du er den som hersker over havets overmot; når dets bølger reiser sig, lar du dem legge sig.  
You have broken Rahab in pieces, like one of the slain. You have scattered your enemies with your mighty arm.  
Thou hast bruised Rahab, as one wounded. With the arm of Thy strength Thou hast scattered Thine enemies.**
- 11 Du har sønderknust Rahab\* som en ihjelslått; med din styrkes arm har du spredt dine fiender. / <\* SLM 87, 4.>  
The heavens are yours, the earth also is yours; The world and its fullness. You have founded them.  
Thine [are] the heavens -- the earth also [is] Thine, The habitable world and its fulness, Thou hast founded them.**
- 12 Dig hører himlene til, dig også jorden; jorderike og alt det som fyller det - du har grunnfestet dem;  
The north and the south, you have created them. Tabor and Hermon rejoice in your North and south Thou hast appointed them, Tabor and Hermon in Thy name do sing.**
- 13 nord og syd - du har skapt dem; Tabor og Hermon jubler over ditt navn.  
You have a mighty arm. Your hand is strong, and your right hand is exalted.  
Thou hast an arm with might, Strong is Thy hand -- high Thy right hand.**
- 14 Du har en arm med velde; sterk er din hånd, ophøiet er din høire hånd.  
Righteousness and justice are the foundation of your throne. Lovingkindness and truth go before your face.  
Righteousness and judgment [Are] the fixed place of Thy throne, Kindness and truth go before Thy face.**
- 15 Rettferd og rett er din trones grunnvoll; nåde og sannhet går frem for ditt åsyn.  
Blessed are the people who learn to acclaim you. They walk in the light of your presence, Yahweh.  
O the happiness of the people knowing the shout, O Jehovah, in the light of Thy face they walk habitually.**
- 16 Salig er det folk som kjenner til jubel\*; Herre, i ditt åsyns lys skal de vandre. / <\* nemlig over Herren, sin konge.>  
In your name do they rejoice all day. In your righteousness, they are exalted.  
In Thy name they rejoice all the day, And in Thy righteousness they are exalted,**
- 17 I ditt navn skal de fryde sig hele dagen, og ved din rettferdighet blir de ophøiet.  
For you are the glory of their strength. In your favor, our horn will be exalted.  
For the beauty of their strength [art] Thou, And in Thy good will is our horn exalted,**

- 18 For du er deres styrkes pryde, og ved din godhet ophøier du vårt horn.  
For our shield belongs to Yahweh; Our king to the Holy One of Israel.  
For of Jehovah [is] our shield, And of the Holy One of Israel our king.
- 19 For Herren er vårt skjold, og Israels Hellige vår konge.  
Then you spoke in vision to your saints, And said, "I have bestowed strength on the warrior. I have exalted a young man from the people.  
Then Thou hast spoken in vision, To Thy saint, yea, Thou sayest, I have placed help upon a mighty one, Exalted a chosen one out of the people,
- 20 Dengang\* talte du i et syn til dine fromme\*\* og sa: Jeg har nedlagt hjelp hos en helt, jeg har ophøiet en ung mann av folket. / <\* SLM 89, 4. 5.> / <\*\* Guds folk.>  
I have found David, my servant. I have anointed him with my holy oil,  
I have found David My servant, With My holy oil I have anointed him.
- 21 Jeg har funnet David, min tjener, jeg har salvet ham med min hellige olje.  
With whom my hand shall be established. My arm will also strengthen him.  
With whom My hand is established, My arm also doth strengthen him.
- 22 Min hånd skal alltid være med ham, og min arm skal gi ham styrke.  
No enemy will tax him. No wicked man will oppress him.  
An enemy exacteth not upon him, And a son of perverseness afflicteth him not.
- 23 Fienden skal ikke plage ham, og den urettferdige skal ikke undertrykke ham.  
I will beat down his adversaries before him, And strike those who hate him.  
And I have beaten down before him his adversaries, And those hating him I plague,
- 24 Men jeg vil sønderknuse hans motstandere for hans åsyn og slå dem som hater ham.  
But my faithfulness and my lovingkindness will be with him. In my name, his horn will be exalted.  
And My faithfulness and kindness [are] with him, And in My name is his horn exalted.
- 25 Og min trofasthet og min miskunnhet skal være med ham, og i mitt navn skal hans horn ophøies.  
I will set his hand also on the sea, And his right hand on the rivers.  
And I have set on the sea his hand, And on the rivers his right hand.
- 26 Og jeg vil la ham legge sin hånd på havet og sin høire hånd på elvene.  
He will call to me, `You are my Father, My God, and the rock of my salvation!`  
He proclaimeth me: `Thou [art] my Father, My God, and the rock of my salvation.`
- 27 Han skal rope til mig: Du er min far, min Gud og min frelses klippe.  
I will also appoint him my firstborn, The highest of the kings of the earth.  
I also first-born do appoint him, Highest of the kings of the earth.
- 28 Og jeg vil gjøre ham til den førstefødte, til den høieste blandt kongene på jorden.  
I will keep my lovingkindness for him forevermore. My covenant will stand firm with him.  
To the age I keep for him My kindness, And My covenant [is] stedfast with him.

- 29 **Jeg vil bevare min miskunnhet mot ham til evig tid, og min pakt skal stå fast for ham.  
I will also make his seed endure forever, And his throne as the days of heaven.  
And I have set his seed for ever, And his throne as the days of the heavens.**
- 30 **Og jeg vil la hans avkom bli til evig tid og hans trone som himmelens dager.  
If his children forsake my law, And don` t walk in my ordinances;  
If his sons forsake My law, And in My judgments do not walk;**
- 31 **Dersom hans barn forlater min lov og ikke vandrer i mine bud,  
If they break my statutes, And don` t keep my commandments;  
If My statutes they pollute, And My commands do not keep,**
- 32 **dersom de krenker mine forskrifter og ikke holder mine befalinger,  
Then I will punish their sin with the rod, And their iniquity with stripes.  
I have looked after with a rod their transgression, And with strokes their iniquity,**
- 33 **da vil jeg hjemsøke deres synd med ris og deres misgjerning med plager.  
But I will not completely take my lovingkindness from him, Nor allow my faithfulness to fail.  
And My kindness I break not from him, Nor do I deal falsely in My faithfulness.**
- 34 **Men min miskunnhet vil jeg ikke ta fra ham, og min trofasthet skal ikke svikte;  
I will not break my covenant, Nor alter what my lips have uttered.  
I profane not My covenant, And that which is going forth from My lips I change not.**
- 35 **jeg vil ikke bryte min pakt og ikke forandre hvad som gikk ut fra mine leber.  
Once have I sworn by my holiness, I will not lie to David.  
Once I have sworn by My holiness, I lie not to David,**
- 36 **Ett har jeg svoret ved min hellighet, sannelig, for David vil jeg ikke lyve:  
His seed will endure forever, His throne like the sun before me.  
His seed is to the age, And his throne [is] as the sun before Me,**
- 37 **Hans avkom skal bli til evig tid, og hans trone som solen for mitt åsyn.  
It will be established forever like the moon, The faithful witness in the sky." Selah.  
As the moon it is established -- to the age, And the witness in the sky is stedfast. Selah.**
- 38 **Som månen skal den stå evindelig, og vidnet i det høie er trofast. Sela.  
But you have rejected and spurned. You have been angry with your anointed.  
And Thou, Thou hast cast off, and dost reject, Thou hast shown Thyself wroth With Thine anointed,**
- 39 **Og du har forkastet og forsmådd, du er blitt harm på din salvede.  
You have renounced the covenant of your servant. You have defiled his crown in the dust.  
Hast rejected the covenant of Thy servant, Thou hast polluted to the earth his crown,**
- 40 **Du har rystet av dig pakten med din tjener, du har vanhelliget hans krone ned i støvet.  
You have broken down all his hedges. You have brought his strongholds to ruin.  
Thou hast broken down all his hedges, Thou hast made his fenced places a ruin.**

- 41 Du har revet ned alle hans murer, du har lagt hans festninger i grus.  
All who pass by the way rob him. He has become a reproach to his neighbors.  
Spoiled him have all passing by the way, He hath been a reproach to his neighbours,**
- 42 Alle de som går forbi på veien, har plyndret ham; han er blitt til hån for sine naboer.  
You have exalted the right hand of his adversaries. You have made all of his enemies rejoice.  
Thou hast exalted the right hand of his adversaries, Thou hast caused all his enemies to rejoice.**
- 43 Du har ophøiet hans motstanderes høire hånd, du har gledet alle hans fiender.  
Yes, you turn back the edge of his sword, And haven't supported him in battle.  
Also -- Thou turnest back the sharpness of his sword, And hast not established him in battle,**
- 44 Og du lot hans skarpe sverd vike og lot ham ikke holde stand i striden.  
You have ended his splendor, And thrown his throne down to the ground.  
Hast caused [him] to cease from his brightness, And his throne to the earth hast cast down.**
- 45 Du har gjort ende på hans glans og kastet hans trone i støvet.  
You have shortened the days of his youth. You have covered him with shame. Selah.  
Thou hast shortened the days of his youth, Hast covered him over [with] shame. Selah.**
- 46 Du har forkortet hans ungdoms dager, du har dekket ham med skam. Sela.  
How long, Yahweh? Will you hide yourself forever? Will your wrath burn like fire?  
Till when, O Jehovah, art Thou hidden? For ever doth Thy fury burn as fire?**
- 47 Hvor lenge, Herre, vil du skjule dig evindeligg? Hvor lenge skal din harme brenne som ild?  
Remember how short my time is! For what vanity have you created all the children of men!  
Remember, I pray Thee, what [is] life-time? Wherefore in vain hast Thou created All the sons of men?**
- 48 Kom dog i hu hvor kort mitt liv er, hvor forgjengelige du har skapt alle menneskenes barn!  
What man is he who shall live and not see death, Who shall deliver his soul from the power of Sheol? Selah.  
Who [is] the man that liveth, and doth not see death? He delivereth his soul from the hand of Sheol. Selah.**
- 49 Hvem er den mann som lever og ikke ser døden, som frir sin sjel fra dødsrikets vold? Sela.  
Lord, where are your former lovingkindnesses, Which you swore to David in your faithfulness?  
Where [are] Thy former kindnesses, O Lord. Thou hast sworn to David in Thy faithfulness,**
- 50 Hvor er, Herre, dine forrige nådegjerninger, som du tilsvor David i din trofasthet?  
Remember, Lord, the reproach of your servants, How I bear in my heart the taunts of all the mighty peoples,  
Remember, O Lord, the reproach of Thy servants, I have borne in my bosom all the strivings of the peoples,**

- 51** Kom i hu, Herre, dine tjeneres vanære, at jeg må bære alle de mange folk i mitt skjød,  
With which your enemies have mocked, Yahweh, With which they have mocked the  
footsteps of your anointed one.  
Wherewith Thine enemies reproached, O Jehovah, Wherewith they have reproached The  
steps of Thine anointed.
- 52** at dine fiender håner, Herre, at de håner din salvedes fotspor!  
Blessed be Yahweh forevermore. Amen, and Amen. BOOK IV Psalm 90 A Prayer by  
Moses, the man of God.  
Blessed [is] Jehovah to the age. Amen, and amen!
- 1** En bønn av Moses, den Guds mann. Herre! Du har vært oss en bolig fra slekt til slekt.  
Lord, you have been our dwelling place In all generations.  
A Prayer of Moses, the man of God. Lord, a habitation Thou -- Thou hast been, To us -- in  
generation and generation,
- 2** Før fjellene blev til, og du skapte jorden og jorderike, ja fra evighet til evighet er du, Gud.  
Before the mountains were brought forth, Or ever you had formed the earth and the world,  
Even from everlasting to everlasting, you are God.  
Before mountains were brought forth, And Thou dost form the earth and the world, Even  
from age unto age Thou [art] God.
- 3** Du byder mennesket vende tilbake til støv og sier: Vend tilbake, I menneskebarn!  
You turn man to destruction, saying, "Return, you children of men."  
Thou turnest man unto a bruised thing, And sayest, Turn back, ye sons of men.
- 4** For tusen år er i dine øine som den dag igår når den farer bort, som en vakt om natten.  
For a thousand years in your sight Are but as yesterday when it is past, As a watch in  
the night.  
For a thousand years in Thine eyes [are] as yesterday, For it passeth on, yea, a watch by  
night.
- 5** Du skyller dem bort, de blir som en søvn. Om morgenen er de som det groende gress;  
You sweep them away as they sleep. In the morning they sprout like new grass.  
Thou hast inundated them, they are asleep, In the morning as grass he changeth.
- 6** om morgenen blomstrer det og gror, om aftenen visner det og blir tørt.  
In the morning it sprouts and springs up. By evening, it is withered and dry.  
In the morning it flourisheth, and hath changed, At evening it is cut down, and hath  
withered.
- 7** For vi har gått til grunne ved din vrede, og ved din harme er vi faret bort med forferdelse.  
For we are consumed in your anger. We are troubled in your wrath.  
For we were consumed in Thine anger, And in Thy fury we have been troubled.
- 8** Du har satt våre misgjerninger for dine øine, vår skjulte synd for ditt åsyns lys.  
You have set our iniquities before you, Our secret sins in the light of your presence.  
Thou hast set our iniquities before Thee, Our hidden things at the light of Thy face,

- 9** For alle våre dager er bortflyktet i din vrede; vi har levd våre år til ende som et sukk.  
For all our days have passed away in your wrath. We bring our years to an end as a sigh.  
For all our days pined away in Thy wrath, We consumed our years as a meditation.
- 10** Vårt livs tid, den er sytti år og, når der er megen styrke, åtti år, og dets herlighet er møie og tomhet; for hastig blev vi drevet fremad, og vi fløi avsted.  
The days of our years are seventy, Or even by reason of strength eighty years; Yet their pride is but labor and sorrow, For it passes quickly, and we fly away.  
Days of our years, in them [are] seventy years, And if, by reason of might, eighty years, Yet [is] their enlargement labour and vanity, For it hath been cut off hastily, and we fly away.
- 11** Hvem kjenner din vredes styrke og din harme, således som frykten for dig krever?  
Who knows the power of your anger, Your wrath according to the fear that is due to you?  
Who knoweth the power of Thine anger? And according to Thy fear -- Thy wrath?
- 12** Lær oss å telle våre dager, at vi kan få visdom i hjertet!  
So teach us to number our days, That we may gain a heart of wisdom.  
To number our days aright let [us] know, And we bring the heart to wisdom.
- 13** Vend om, Herre! Hvor lenge? Ha medynk med dine tjenere!  
Relent, Yahweh! How long? Have compassion on your servants.  
Turn back, O Jehovah, till when? And repent concerning Thy servants.
- 14** Mett oss, når morgenen kommer, med din miskunnhet, så vil vi juble og være glade alle våre dager!  
Satisfy us in the morning with your lovingkindness, That we may rejoice and be glad all our days.  
Satisfy us at morn [with] Thy kindness, And we sing and rejoice all our days.
- 15** Gled oss så mange dager som du har plaget oss, så mange år som vi har sett ulykke!  
Make us glad for as many days as you have afflicted us, For as many years as we have seen evil.  
Cause us to rejoice according to the days Wherein Thou hast afflicted us, The years we have seen evil.
- 16** La din gjerning åpenbares for dine tjenere og din herlighet over deres barn!  
Let your work appear to your servants; Your glory to their children.  
Let Thy work appear unto Thy servants, And Thine honour on their sons.
- 17** Og Herrens, vår Guds liflighet være over oss, og våre henders gjerning fremme du for oss, ja, våre henders gjerning, den fremme du!  
Let the favor of the Lord our God be on us; Establish the work of our hands for us; Yes, establish the work of our hands. Psalm 91  
And let the pleasantness of Jehovah our God be upon us, And the work of our hands establish on us, Yea, the work of our hands establish it!

- 1** Den som sitter i den Høiestes skjul, som bor i den Allmektiges skygge,  
He who dwells in the secret place of the Most High Will rest in the shadow of the Almighty.  
He who is dwelling In the secret place of the Most High, In the shade of the Mighty lodgeth habitually,
- 2** han sier til Herren: Min tilflukt og min borg, min Gud som jeg setter min lit til!  
I will say of Yahweh, "He is my refuge and my fortress; My God, in whom I trust."  
He is saying of Jehovah, `My refuge, and my bulwark, my God, I trust in Him,`
- 3** For han frir dig av fuglefangerens snare, fra ødeleggende pest.  
For he will deliver you from the snare of the fowler, From the deadly pestilence.  
For He delivereth thee from the snare of a fowler, From a calamitous pestilence.
- 4** Med sine vingefjærer dekker han dig, og under hans vinger finner du ly; hans trofasthet er skjold og vern.  
He will cover you with his pinions, Under his wings you will take refuge. His truth is a shield and a buckler.  
With His pinion He covereth thee over, And under His wings thou dost trust, A shield and buckler [is] His truth.
- 5** Du skal ikke frykte for nattens redsler, for pil som flyver om dagen,  
You will not be afraid of the terror by night, Nor of the arrow that flies by day;  
Thou art not afraid of fear by night, Of arrow that flieth by day,
- 6** for pest som farer frem i mørket, for sott som ødelegger om middagen.  
Nor of the pestilence that walks in darkness, Nor for the destruction that wastes at noonday.  
Of pestilence in thick darkness that walketh, Of destruction that destroyeth at noon,
- 7** Faller tusen ved din side og ti tusen ved din høire hånd, til dig skal det ikke nå.  
A thousand shall fall at your side, And ten thousand at your right hand; But it will not come near you.  
There fall at thy side a thousand, And a myriad at thy right hand, Unto thee it cometh not nigh.
- 8** Du skal bare skue det med dine øine, og se hvorledes de ugudelige får sin lønn.  
You will only look with your eyes, And see the reward of the wicked.  
But with thine eyes thou lookest, And the reward of the wicked thou seest,
- 9** For du, Herre, er min tilflukt. Den Høieste har du gjort til din bolig;  
For you, Yahweh, are my refuge! You have made the Most High your habitation.  
(For Thou, O Jehovah, [art] my refuge,) The Most High thou madest thy habitation.
- 10** intet ondt skal vederfares dig, og ingen plage skal komme nær til ditt telt.  
No evil will happen to you, Neither shall any plague come near your tent.  
Evil happeneth not unto thee, And a plague cometh not near thy tent,

- 11** For han skal gi sine engler befaling om dig at de skal bevare dig på alle dine veier.  
For he will give his angels charge over you, To guard you in all your ways.  
For His messengers He chargeth for thee, To keep thee in all thy ways,
- 12** De skal bære dig på hendene, forat du ikke skal støte din fot på nogen sten.  
They will bear you up in their hands, So that you won't dash your foot against a stone.  
On the hands they bear thee up, Lest thou smite against a stone thy foot.
- 13** På løve og huggorm skal du trå; du skal trå ned unge løver og slanger.  
You will tread on the lion and cobra. You will trample the young lion and the serpent underfoot.  
On lion and asp thou treadest, Thou trampest young lion and dragon.
- 14** For han henger fast ved mig, og jeg vil utfri ham; jeg vil føre ham i sikkerhet, for han kjenner mitt navn.  
Because he has set his love on me, therefore I will deliver him. I will set him on high, because he has known my name.  
Because in Me he hath delighted, I also deliver him -- I set him on high, Because he hath known My name.
- 15** Han skal påkalle mig, og jeg vil svare ham; jeg er med ham i nøden, jeg vil utfri ham og føre ham til ære.  
He will call on me, and I will answer him. I will be with him in trouble. I will deliver him, and honor him.  
He doth call Me, and I answer him, I [am] with him in distress, I deliver him, and honour him.
- 16** Med et langt liv vil jeg mette ham og la ham skue min frelse.  
I will satisfy him with long life, And show him my salvation. Psalm 92 A Psalm. A song for the Sabbath day.  
With length of days I satisfy him, And I cause him to look on My salvation!
- 1** En salme, en sang til sabbatsdagen.  
It is a good thing to give thanks to Yahweh, To sing praises to your name, Most High;  
A Psalm. -- A Song for the sabbath-day. Good to give thanks to Jehovah, And to sing praises to Thy name, O Most High,
- 2** Det er godt å prise Herren og å lovsynge ditt navn, du Høieste,  
To proclaim your lovingkindness in the morning, And your faithfulness every night,  
To declare in the morning Thy kindness, And Thy faithfulness in the nights.
- 3** å kunngjøre din miskunnhet om morgenen og din trofasthet om nettene  
With the ten-stringed lute, with the harp, And with the melody of the lyre.  
On ten strings and on psaltery, On higgsaion, with harp.
- 4** til tistrenget citar og til harpe, til tankefullt spill på citar.  
For you, Yahweh, have made me glad through your work. I will triumph in the works of your hands.  
For Thou hast caused me to rejoice, O Jehovah, in Thy work, Concerning the works of Thy hands I sing.



- 5** For du har gledet mig, Herre, med ditt verk, jeg jubler over dine henders gjerninger.  
How great are your works, Yahweh! Your thoughts are very deep.  
How great have been Thy works, O Jehovah, Very deep have been Thy thoughts.
- 6** Hvor store dine gjerninger er, Herre! Såre dype er dine tanker.  
A senseless man doesn't know, Neither does a fool understand this:  
A brutish man doth not know, And a fool understandeth not this; --
- 7** En ufornuftig mann kjenner det ikke, og en dåre forstår ikke dette.  
Though the wicked spring up as the grass, And all the evil-doers flourish, They will be  
destroyed forever.  
When the wicked flourish as a herb, And blossom do all workers of iniquity -- For their  
being destroyed for ever and ever!
- 8** Når de ugudelige spirer som gresset, og alle de som gjør urett, blomstrer, så er det til  
deres ødeleggelse for evig tid.  
But you, Yahweh, are on high forevermore.  
And Thou [art] high to the age, O Jehovah.
- 9** Men du er høi til evig tid, Herre!  
For, behold, your enemies, Yahweh, For, behold, your enemies shall perish. All the  
evil-doers will be scattered.  
For, lo, Thine enemies, O Jehovah, For, lo, Thine enemies, do perish, Separate  
themselves do all workers of iniquity.
- 10** For se, dine fiender, Herre, for se, dine fiender forgår; alle de som gjør urett, blir adspredt.  
But you have exalted my horn like that of the wild ox. I am anointed with fresh oil.  
And Thou exaltest as a reem my horn, I have been anointed with fresh oil.
- 11** Og du ophøier mitt horn som villøksens; jeg er overgytt med frisk olje.  
My eye has also seen my enemies, My ears have heard of the evil-doers who rise up  
against me.  
And mine eye looketh on mine enemies, Of those rising up against me, The evil doers, do  
mine ears hear.
- 12** Og mitt øie ser med fryd på mine motstandere; mine ører hører med glede om de onde som  
står op imot mig.  
The righteous shall flourish like the palm tree. He will grow like a cedar in Lebanon.  
The righteous as a palm-tree flourisheth, As a cedar in Lebanon he groweth.
- 13** Den rettferdige spirer som palmen; som en seder på Libanon vokser han.  
They are planted in Yahweh's house. They will flourish in our God's courts.  
Those planted in the house of Jehovah, In the courts of our God do flourish.
- 14** De er plantet i Herrens hus, de blomstrer i vår Guds forgårder.  
They will still bring forth fruit in old age. They will be full of sap and green,  
Still they bring forth in old age, Fat and flourishing are they,

- 15 Enn i gråhåret alder skyter de friske skudd; de er frodige og grønne**  
**To show that Yahweh is upright. He is my rock, and there is no unrighteousness in him.**  
**Psalm 93**  
**To declare that upright [is] Jehovah my rock, And there is no perverseness in Him!**
- 1 Herren er blitt konge, han har klædd sig i høihet; Herren har klædd sig, har omgjordet sig med styrke, og jorderike står fast, det rokkes ikke.**  
**Yahweh reigns! He is clothed with majesty! Yahweh is armed with strength. The world also is established. It can't be moved.**  
**Jehovah hath reigned, Excellency He hath put on, Jehovah put on strength, He girded Himself, Also -- established is the world, unmoved.**
- 2 Fast er din trone fra fordums tid; fra evighet er du.**  
**Your throne is established from long ago. You are from everlasting.**  
**Established is Thy throne since then, From the age Thou [art].**
- 3 Strømmer har oppløftet, Herre, strømmer har oppløftet sin røst, strømmer oppløfter sin brusen.**  
**The floods have lifted up, Yahweh, The floods have lifted up their voice. The floods lift up their waves.**  
**Floods have lifted up, O Jehovah, Floods have lifted up their voice, Floods lift up their breakers.**
- 4 Mere enn røsten av de store, de herlige vann, havets brenninger, er Herren herlig i det**  
**Above the voices of many waters, The mighty breakers of the sea, Yahweh on high is mighty.**  
**Than the voices of many mighty waters, Breakers of a sea, mighty on high [is] Jehovah,**
- 5 Dine vidnesbyrd er såre trofaste; for ditt hus sømmer sig hellighet, Herre, så lenge dagene varer.**  
**Your statutes stand firm. Holiness adorns your house, Yahweh, forevermore. Psalm 94**
- Thy testimonies have been very stedfast, To Thy house comely [is] holiness, O Jehovah, for length of days!**
- 1 Du hevners Gud, Herre, du hevners Gud, åpenbar dig i herlighet!**  
**Yahweh, you God to whom vengeance belongs, You God to whom vengeance belongs, shine forth.**  
**God of vengeance -- Jehovah! God of vengeance, shine forth.**
- 2 Reis dig, du jordens dommer, la gjengjeldelse komme over de overmodige!**  
**Rise up, you judge of the earth. Pay back the proud what they deserve.**  
**Be lifted up, O Judge of the earth, Send back a recompence on the proud.**
- 3 Hvor lenge skal de ugudelige, Herre, hvor lenge skal de ugudelige fryde sig?**  
**Yahweh, how long will the wicked, How long will the wicked triumph?**  
**Till when [do] the wicked, O Jehovah? Till when do the wicked exult?**
- 4 De utgyder en strøm av ord, de fører frekk tale; alle de som gjør urett, taler store ord.**  
**They pour out arrogant words. All the evil-doers boast.**  
**They utter -- they speak an old saw, All working iniquity do boast themselves.**

- 5 Ditt folk, Herre, knuser de, og din arv plager de.  
They break your people in pieces, Yahweh, And afflict your heritage.  
Thy people, O Jehovah, they bruise, And Thine inheritance they afflict.**
- 6 Enken og den fremmede slår de ihjel, og farløse myrder de.  
They kill the widow and the alien, And murder the fatherless.  
Widow and sojourner they slay, And fatherless ones they murder.**
- 7 Og de sier: Herren ser ikke, og Jakobs Gud gir ikke akt.  
They say, "Yah will not see, Neither will Jacob`s God consider."  
And they say, `Jehovah doth not see, And the God of Jacob doth not consider.`**
- 8 Gi dog akt, I ufornuftige blandt folket, og I dårer, når vil I bli kloke?  
Consider, you senseless among the people; You fools, when will you be wise?  
Consider, ye brutish among the people, And ye foolish, when do ye act wisely?**
- 9 Mon han som planter øret, ikke skulde høre? Mon han som skaper øiet, ikke skulde se?  
He who implanted the ear, won`t he hear? He who formed the eye, won`t he see?  
He who planteth the ear doth He not hear? He who formeth the eye doth He not see?**
- 10 Mon han som refser hedningene, ikke skulde straffe, han som gir menneskene forstand?  
He who disciplines the nations, won`t he punish? He who teaches man knows.  
He who is instructing nations, Doth He not reprove? He who is teaching man knowledge  
[is] Jehovah.**
- 11 Herren kjenner menneskenes tanker, han vet at de er tomhet.  
Yahweh knows the thoughts of man, That they are futile.  
He knoweth the thoughts of man, that they [are] vanity.**
- 12 Salig er den mann som du, Herre, refser og gir lærdom av din lov  
Blessed is the man whom you discipline, Yah, And teach out of your law;  
O the happiness of the man Whom Thou instructest, O Jah, And out of Thy law teachest  
him,**
- 13 for å gi ham ro for onde dager, inntil det blir gravd en grav for den ugudelige.  
That you may give him rest from the days of adversity, Until the pit is dug for the wicked.  
To give rest to him from days of evil, While a pit is digged for the wicked.**
- 14 For Herren skal ikke forkaste sitt folk og ikke forlate sin arv;  
For Yahweh won`t reject his people, Neither will he forsake his inheritance.  
For Jehovah leaveth not His people, And His inheritance forsaketh not.**
- 15 for dommen skal vende tilbake til rettferdighet, og alle de opriktige av hjertet skal gi den  
medhold.  
For judgment will return to righteousness. All the upright in heart shall follow it.  
For to righteousness judgment turneth back, And after it all the upright of heart,**

- 16** Hvem reiser sig for mig imot de onde? Hvem stiller sig frem for mig imot dem som gjør urett?  
Who will rise up for me against the wicked? Who will stand up for me against the evil-doers?  
Who riseth up for me with evil doers? Who stationeth himself for me with workers of iniquity?
- 17** Dersom ikke Herren var min hjelp, vilde min sjel snart bo i dødsrikets stillhet.  
Unless Yahweh had been my help, My soul would have soon lived in silence.  
Unless Jehovah [were] a help to me, My soul had almost inhabited silence.
- 18** Når jeg sier: Min fot vakler, da holder din miskunnhet mig oppe, Herre!  
When I said, "My foot is slipping!" Your lovingkindness, Yahweh, held me up.  
If I have said, 'My foot hath slipped,' Thy kindness, O Jehovah, supporteth me.
- 19** Når mine urolige tanker i mitt hjerte blir mange, da husvaler din trøst min sjel.  
In the multitude of my thoughts within me, Your comforts delight my soul.  
In the abundance of my thoughts within me, Thy comforts delight my soul.
- 20** Har vel fordervelsens domstol noget samfund med dig, der hvor de skaper urett under skinn av rett?  
Shall the throne of wickedness have fellowship with you, Which brings about mischief by statute?  
Is a throne of mischief joined [with] Thee? A framer of perverseness by statute?
- 21** De slår sig skarevis sammen imot den rettferdiges sjel, og uskyldig blod dømmer de skyldig.  
They gather themselves together against the soul of the righteous, And condemn the innocent blood.  
They decree against the soul of the righteous, And innocent blood declare wicked.
- 22** Da blir Herren mig en borg, og min Gud min tilflukts klippe.  
But Yahweh has been my high tower, My God, the rock of my refuge.  
And Jehovah is for a high place to me, And my God [is] for a rock -- my refuge,
- 23** Og han lar deres urett komme tilbake over dem, og for deres ondskaps skyld skal han utrydde dem; ja, Herren vår Gud skal utrydde dem.  
He has brought on them their own iniquity, And will cut them off in their own wickedness. Yahweh, our God, will cut them off. Psalm 95  
And turneth back on them their iniquity, And in their wickedness cutteth them off;  
Jehovah our God doth cut them off!
- 1** Kom, la oss juble for Herren, la oss rope med fryd for vår frelses klippe!  
Oh come, let us sing to Yahweh. Let us make a joyful noise to the rock of our salvation!  
Come, we sing to Jehovah, We shout to the rock of our salvation.
- 2** La oss trede frem for hans åsyn med pris, la oss juble for ham med salmer!  
Let us come before his presence with thanksgiving. Let us make a joyful noise to him with psalms!  
We come before His face with thanksgiving, With psalms we shout to Him.

- 3** For Herren er en stor Gud og en stor konge over alle guder,  
For Yahweh is a great God, A great King above all gods.  
For a great God [is] Jehovah, And a great king over all gods.
- 4** han som har jordens dyp i sin hånd og fjellenes høider i eie,  
In his hand are the deep places of the earth. The heights of the mountains are also his.  
In whose hand [are] the deep places of earth, And the strong places of hills [are] His.
- 5** han som eier havet, for han har skapt det, og hans hender har gjort det tørre land.  
The sea is his, and he made it. His hands formed the dry land.  
Whose is the sea, and He made it, And His hands formed the dry land.
- 6** Kom, la oss kaste oss ned og bøie kne, la oss knele for Herrens, vår skapers åsyn!  
Oh come, let us worship and bow down. Let us kneel before Yahweh, our Maker,  
Come in, we bow ourselves, and we bend, We kneel before Jehovah our Maker.
- 7** For han er vår Gud, og vi er det folk han før, og den hjord hans hånd leder. Vilde I dog idag  
høre hans røst!  
For he is our God. We are the people of his pasture, and the sheep of his hand. Today, oh  
that you would hear his voice!  
For He [is] our God, and we the people of His pasture, And the flock of His hand, To-day, if  
to His voice ye hearken,
- 8** Forherd ikke eders hjerte, likesom ved Meriba, likesom på Massadagen i ørkenen,  
Don't harden your heart, as at Meribah, As in the day of Massah in the wilderness,  
Harden not your heart as [in] Meribah, As [in] the day of Massah in the wilderness,
- 9** hvor eders fedre fristet mig! De satte mig på prøve, de som dog hadde sett min gjerning.  
When your fathers tempted me, Tested me, and saw my work.  
Where your fathers have tried Me, Have proved Me, yea, have seen My work.
- 10** Firti år vemmedes jeg ved den slekt, og jeg sa: De er et folk med forvillet hjerte, og de  
kjenner ikke mine veier.  
Forty long years I was grieved with that generation, And said, "It is a people that errs in  
their heart. They have not known my ways."  
Forty years I am weary of the generation, And I say, `A people erring in heart -- they! And  
they have not known My ways:`
- 11** Så svor jeg i min vrede: Sannelig, de skal ikke komme inn til min hvile.  
Therefore I swore in my wrath, "They won't enter into my rest." Psalm 96  
Where I sware in Mine anger, `If they come in unto My rest -- !`
- 1** Syng for Herren en ny sang, syng for Herren, all jorden!  
Sing to Yahweh a new song! Sing to Yahweh, all the earth.  
Sing to Jehovah a new song, Sing to Jehovah all the earth.
- 2** Syng for Herren, lov hans navn, forkynn fra dag til dag hans frelse!  
Sing to Yahweh! Bless his name. Proclaim his salvation from day to day.  
Sing to Jehovah, bless His name, Proclaim from day to day His salvation.

- 3 Fortell blandt hedningene hans ære, blandt alle folkene hans undergjæringer!  
Declare his glory among the nations, His marvelous works among all the peoples.  
Declare among nations His honour, Among all the peoples His wonders.**
- 4 For stor er Herren og høilovet, forferdelig er han over alle guder.  
For great is Yahweh, and greatly to be praised! He is to be feared above all gods.  
For great [is] Jehovah, and praised greatly, Fearful He [is] over all gods.**
- 5 For alle folkenes guder er intet; men Herren har gjort himmelen.  
For all the gods of the peoples are idols, But Yahweh made the heavens.  
For all the gods of the peoples [are] nought, And Jehovah made the heavens.**
- 6 Høihet og herlighet er for hans åsyn, styrke og prydelse er i hans helligdom.  
Honor and majesty are before him. Strength and beauty are in his sanctuary.  
Honour and majesty [are] before Him, Strength and beauty in His sanctuary.**
- 7 Gi Herren, I folkeslekter, gi Herren ære og makt!  
Ascribe to Yahweh, you families of nations, Ascribe to Yahweh glory and strength.  
Ascribe to Jehovah, O families of the peoples, Ascribe to Jehovah honour and strength.**
- 8 Gi Herren hans navns ære, bær frem gaver og kom til hans forgårder!  
Ascribe to Yahweh the glory due to his name. Bring an offering, and come into his courts.  
Ascribe to Jehovah the honour of His name, Lift up a present and come in to His courts.**
- 9 Tilbed Herren i hellig prydelse, bev for hans åsyn, all jorden!  
Worship Yahweh in holy array. Tremble before him, all the earth.  
Bow yourselves to Jehovah, In the honour of holiness, Be afraid of His presence, all the earth.**
- 10 Si blandt hedningene: Herren er blitt konge, og jorderike står fast, det rokkes ikke; han dømmer folkene med rettvishet.  
Say among the nations, "Yahweh reigns." The world is also established. It can't be moved. He will judge the peoples with equity.  
Say among nations, `Jehovah hath reigned, Also -- established is the world, unmoved, He judgeth the peoples in uprightness.`**
- 11 Himmelen glede sig, og jorden fryde sig, havet bruse og alt det som fyller det!  
Let the heavens be glad, and let the earth rejoice. Let the sea roar, and the fullness of it!  
The heavens joy, and the earth is joyful, The sea and its fulness roar.**
- 12 Marken fryde sig og alt det som er på den! Da jubler alle trær i skogen  
Let the field exult, and all that is therein. Then shall all the trees of the wood sing for joy  
The field exulteth, and all that [is] in it, Then sing do all trees of the forest,**
- 13 for Herrens åsyn; for han kommer, han kommer for å dømme jorden; han skal dømme jorderike i rettferdighet og folkene i sin trofasthet.  
Before Yahweh; for he comes, For he comes to judge the earth. He will judge the world with righteousness, The peoples with his truth. Psalm 97  
Before Jehovah, for He hath come, For He hath come to judge the earth. He judgeth the world in righteousness, And the peoples in His faithfulness!**

- 1 Herren er blitt konge; jorden fryde sig, mange øer glede sig!**  
**Yahweh reigns! Let the earth rejoice. Let the multitude of islands be glad.**  
**Jehovah hath reigned, The earth is joyful, many isles rejoice.**
- 2 Skyer og mørke er rundt omkring ham, rettferd og rett er hans trones grunnvoll.**  
**Clouds and darkness are around him. Righteousness and justice are the foundation of his throne.**  
**Cloud and darkness [are] round about Him, Righteousness and judgment the basis of His throne.**
- 3 Ild går foran hans åsyn og setter hans fiender i brand rundt omkring.**  
**A fire goes before him, And burns up his adversaries on every side.**  
**Fire before Him goeth, And burneth round about His adversaries.**
- 4 Hans lyn opplyser jorderike; jorden ser det og bever.**  
**His lightning lights up the world; The earth sees, and trembles.**  
**Lightened have His lightnings the world, The earth hath seen, and is pained.**
- 5 Fjellene smelter som voks for Herrens åsyn, for all jordens herres åsyn.**  
**The mountains melt like wax at the presence of Yahweh, At the presence of the Lord of the whole earth.**  
**Hills, like wax, melted before Jehovah, Before the Lord of all the earth.**
- 6 Himlene kunngjør hans rettferdighet, og alle folkene ser hans ære.**  
**The heavens declare his righteousness. All the peoples have seen his glory.**  
**The heavens declared His righteousness, And all the peoples have seen His honour.**
- 7 Til skamme blir alle de som dyrker utskårne bilder, som roser sig av avguder; tilbed ham, alle guder!**  
**Let all them be put to shame who serve engraved images, Who boast in their idols.**  
**Worship him, all you gods!**  
**Ashamed are all servants of a graven image, Those boasting themselves in idols, Bow yourselves to him, all ye gods.**
- 8 Sion hører det og gleder sig, og Judas døtre fryder sig over dine dommer, Herre!**  
**Zion heard and was glad. The daughters of Judah rejoiced, Because of your judgments, Yahweh.**  
**Zion hath heard and rejoiceth, And daughters of Judah are joyful, Because of Thy judgments, O Jehovah.**
- 9 For du, Herre, er den Høieste over all jorden, du er såre ophøiet over alle guder.**  
**For you, Yahweh, are most high above all the earth. You are exalted far above all gods.**  
**For Thou, Jehovah, [art] Most High over all the earth, Greatly Thou hast been exalted over all gods.**

- 10** I som elsker Herren, hat det onde! Han bevarer sine frommes sjeler; han frir dem ut av de ugudeliges hånd.  
You who love Yahweh, hate evil. He preserves the souls of his saints. He delivers them out of the hand of the wicked.  
Ye who love Jehovah, hate evil, He is keeping the souls of His saints, From the hand of the wicked he delivereth them.
- 11** Lys er utsådd for den rettferdige, og glede for de opriktige av hjertet.  
Light is sown for the righteous, And gladness for the upright in heart.  
Light [is] sown for the righteous, And for the upright of heart -- joy.
- 12** Gled eder, I rettferdige i Herren, og pris hans hellige navn!  
Be glad in Yahweh, you righteous people! Give thanks to his holy Name. Psalm 98  
A Psalm.  
Rejoice, ye righteous, in Jehovah, And give thanks at the remembrance of his holiness!
- 1** En salme. Syng Herren en ny sang! For han har gjort underlige ting; hans høire hånd og hans hellige arm har hjulpet ham.  
Sing to Yahweh a new song, For he has done marvelous things! His right hand, and his holy arm, have worked salvation for him.  
A Psalm. Sing ye to Jehovah a new song, For wonders He hath done, Given salvation to Him hath His right hand and His holy arm.
- 2** Herren har kunngjort sin frelse, åpenbaret sin rettferdighet for hedningenes øine.  
Yahweh has made known his salvation. He has openly shown his righteousness in the sight of the nations.  
Jehovah hath made known His salvation, Before the eyes of the nations, He hath revealed His righteousness,
- 3** Han har kommet i hu sin miskunnhet og sin trofasthet mot Israels hus; alle jordens ender har sett vår Guds frelse.  
He has remembered his lovingkindness and his faithfulness toward the house of Israel.  
All the ends of the earth have seen the salvation of our God.  
He hath remembered His kindness, And His faithfulness to the house of Israel, All ends of earth have seen the salvation of our God.
- 4** Rop med glede for Herren, all jorden, bryt ut i jubel og lovsang!  
Make a joyful noise to Yahweh, all the earth! Burst out and sing for joy, yes, sing praises! Shout to Jehovah, all the earth, Break forth, and cry aloud, and sing.
- 5** Lovsyng Herren til citar, til citar og med sangens røst,  
Sing praises to Yahweh with the harp, With the harp and the voice of melody.  
Sing to Jehovah with harp, With harp, and voice of praise,
- 6** til trompeter og basunens røst! Rop med fryd for kongens, Herrens åsyn!  
With trumpets and sound of the ram`s horn. Make a joyful noise before the King, Yahweh.  
With trumpets, and voice of a cornet, Shout ye before the king Jehovah.



- 7 Havet bruse og alt det som fyller det, jorderike og de som bor der!  
Let the sea roar with its fullness; The world, and those who dwell therein.  
Roar doth the sea and its fulness, The world and the inhabitants in it.**
- 8 Strømmene klappe i hender, fjellene juble alle sammen  
Let the rivers clap their hands. Let the mountains sing for joy together.  
Floods clap hand, together hills cry aloud,**
- 9 for Herrens åsyn, for han kommer for å dømme jorden; han skal dømme jorderike med  
rettferdighet og folkene med rettvishet.  
Let them sing before Yahweh, For he comes to judge the earth. He will judge the world  
with righteousness, And the peoples with equity. Psalm 99  
Before Jehovah, For He hath come to judge the earth, He judgeth the world in  
righteousness, And the people in uprightness!**
- 1 Herren er blitt konge, folkene bever, han som troner over kjeruber, jorden ryster.  
Yahweh reigns! Let the peoples tremble. He sits enthroned among the cherubim. Let  
the earth be moved.  
Jehovah hath reigned, peoples tremble, The Inhabitant of the cherubs, the earth shaketh.**
- 2 Herren er stor i Sion, og ophøiet er han over alle folkene.  
Yahweh is great in Zion. He is high above all the peoples.  
Jehovah in Zion [is] great, And high He [is] over all the peoples.**
- 3 De skal prise ditt navn, det store og forferdelige; hellig er han.  
Let them praise your great and awesome name. He is Holy!  
They praise Thy name, `Great, and fearful, holy [it] is.`**
- 4 Og i sin styrke elsker kongen rettferd; du har grunnfestet rettvishet, du har gjort rett og  
rettferdighet i Jakob.  
The King's strength also loves justice. You do establish equity. You execute justice  
and righteousness in Jacob.  
And the strength of the king Hath loved judgment, Thou -- Thou hast established  
uprightness; Judgment and righteousness in Jacob, Thou -- Thou hast done.**
- 5 Ophøi Herren vår Gud, og kast eder ned for hans føtters skammel! Hellig er han.  
Exalt Yahweh our God. Worship at his footstool. He is Holy!  
Exalt ye Jehovah our God, And bow yourselves at His footstool, holy [is] He.**
- 6 Moses og Aron var blandt hans prester, og Samuel blandt dem som påkalte hans navn; de  
ropte til Herren, og han svarte dem.  
Moses and Aaron were among his priests, Samuel among those who call on his name;  
They called on Yahweh, and he answered them.  
Moses and Aaron among His priests, And Samuel among those proclaiming His name.  
They are calling unto Jehovah, And He doth answer them.**

- 7** I en skystøtte talte han til dem; de holdt hans vidnesbyrd og den lov han gav dem.  
He spoke to them in the pillar of cloud. They kept his testimonies, The statute that he gave them.  
In a pillar of cloud He speaketh unto them, They have kept His testimonies, And the statute He hath given to them.
- 8** Herre vår Gud, du svarte dem; du var dem en Gud som tilgav dem, men også en hevner over deres gjerninger.  
You answered them, Yahweh our God. You are a God who forgave them, Although you took vengeance for their doings.  
O Jehovah, our God, Thou hast afflicted them, A God forgiving Thou hast been to them, And taking vengeance on their actions.
- 9** Ophøi Herren vår Gud, og kast eder ned for hans hellige berg! For hellig er Herren vår Gud.  
Exalt Yahweh, our God. Worship at his holy hill, For Yahweh, our God, is holy! Psalm 100 A Psalm of thanksgiving.  
Exalt ye Jehovah our God, And bow yourselves at His holy hill, For holy [is] Jehovah our God!
- 1** En salme til lovprisning. Rop med fryd for Herren, all jorden!  
Make a joyful noise to Yahweh, all you lands!  
A Psalm of Thanksgiving. Shout to Jehovah, all the earth.
- 2** Tjen Herren med glede, kom frem for hans åsyn med jubel!  
Serve Yahweh with gladness. Come before his presence with singing.  
Serve Jehovah with joy, come before him with singing.
- 3** Kjenn at Herren er Gud! Han har skapt oss, og ikke vi selv, til sitt folk og til den hjord han før.  
Know that Yahweh, he is God. It is he who has made us, and we are his. We are his people, and the sheep of his pasture.  
Know that Jehovah He [is] God, He made us, and we are His, His people -- and the flock of His pasture.
- 4** Gå inn i hans porter med pris, i hans forgårder med lov, pris ham, lov hans navn!  
Enter into his gates with thanksgiving, Into his courts with praise. Give thanks to him, and bless his name.  
Enter ye His gates with thanksgiving, His courts with praise, Give ye thanks to Him, bless ye His Name.
- 5** For Herren er god; hans miskunnhet varer til evig tid, og hans trofasthet fra slekt til slekt.  
For Yahweh is good. His lovingkindness endures forever, His faithfulness to all generations. Psalm 101 A Psalm by David.  
For good [is] Jehovah, to the age His kindness, And to generation and generation His faithfulness!
- 1** Av David; en salme. Om miskunn og rett vil jeg synge; dig, Herre, vil jeg lovsynge.  
I will sing of lovingkindness and justice. To you, Yahweh, I will sing praises.  
A Psalm of David. Kindness and judgment I sing, To Thee, O Jehovah, I sing praise.

- 2** Jeg vil akte på den rettsindiges vei - når vil du komme til mig? Jeg vil vandre i mitt hjertes uskyld i mitt hus.  
I will be careful to live a blameless life. When will you come to me? I will walk within my house with a blameless heart.  
I act wisely in a perfect way, When dost Thou come in unto me? I walk habitually in the integrity of my heart, In the midst of my house.
- 3** Jeg vil ikke sette mig fore noget nidingsverk; å gjøre overtredelser hater jeg, det skal ikke henge ved mig.  
I will set no vile thing before my eyes. I hate the deeds of faithless men. They will not cling to me.  
I set not before mine eyes a worthless thing, The work of those turning aside I have hated, It adhereth not to me.
- 4** Et falskt hjerte skal vike fra mig, den onde vil jeg ikke vite av.  
A perverse heart will be far from me. I will have nothing to do with evil.  
A perverse heart turneth aside from me, Wickedness I know not.
- 5** Den som baktaler sin næste i lønndom, ham vil jeg utrydde; den som har stolte øine og et opblåst hjerte, ham kan jeg ikke tåle.  
I will silence whoever secretly slanders his neighbor. I won't tolerate one who is haughty and conceited.  
Whoso slandereth in secret his neighbour, Him I cut off, The high of eyes and proud of heart, him I endure not.
- 6** Mine øine ser efter de trofaste i landet, forat de skal bo hos mig; den som vandrer på den rettsindiges vei, han skal tjene mig.  
My eyes will be on the faithful of the land, That they may dwell with me. He who walks in a perfect way, He will serve me.  
Mine eyes are on the faithful of the land, To dwell with me, Whoso is walking in a perfect way, he serveth me.
- 7** Der skal ikke i mitt hus bo nogen som farer med svik; den som taler løgn, skal ikke bli stående for mine øine.  
He who practices deceit won't dwell within my house. He who speaks falsehood won't be established before my eyes.  
He dwelleth not in my house who is working deceit, Whoso is speaking lies Is not established before mine eyes.
- 8** Hver morgen vil jeg tilintetgjøre alle ugudelige i landet for å utrydde av Herrens stad alle dem som gjør urett.  
Morning by morning, I will destroy all the wicked of the land; To cut off all the workers of iniquity from Yahweh's city. Psalm 102 A Prayer of the afflicted, when he is overwhelmed and pours out his complaint before Yahweh.  
At morning I cut off all the wicked of the land, To cut off from the city of Jehovah All the workers of iniquity!

- 1 En bønn av en elendig, når han vansmekter og utøser sin sorg for Herrens åsyn.  
Hear my prayer, Yahweh! Let my cry come to you.  
A Prayer of the afflicted when he is feeble, and before Jehovah poureth out his plaint. O  
Jehovah, hear my prayer, yea, my cry to Thee cometh.**
- 2 Herre, hør min bønn og la mitt rop komme til dig!  
Don't hide your face from me in the day of my distress. Turn your ear to me. Answer me  
quickly in the day when I call.  
Hide not Thou Thy face from me, In a day of mine adversity, Incline unto me Thine ear, In  
the day I call, haste, answer me.**
- 3 Skjul ikke ditt åsyn for mig på den dag jeg er i nød! Bøi ditt øre til mig! På den dag jeg  
roper, skynd dig å svare mig!  
For my days consume away like smoke. My bones are burned as a firebrand.  
For consumed in smoke have been my days, And my bones as a fire-brand have burned.**
- 4 For mine dager er farete bort som en røk, og mine ben er forbrent som en brand.  
My heart is blighted like grass, and withered, For I forget to eat my bread.  
Smitten as the herb, and withered, is my heart, For I have forgotten to eat my bread.**
- 5 Mitt hjerte er stukket som en urt og fortørket; for jeg har glemt å ete mitt brød.  
By reason of the voice of my groaning, My bones stick to my skin.  
From the voice of my sighing Hath my bone cleaved to my flesh.**
- 6 For mine lydelige sukks skyld henger mine ben ved mitt kjøtt.  
I am like a pelican of the wilderness. I have become as an owl of the waste places.  
I have been like to a pelican of the wilderness, I have been as an owl of the dry places.**
- 7 Jeg ligner pelikanen i ørkenen, jeg er som uglen på øde steder.  
I watch, and have become like a sparrow that is alone on the housetop.  
I have watched, and I am As a bird alone on the roof.**
- 8 Jeg våker og er blitt som en enslig fugl på taket.  
My enemies reproach me all day. Those who are mad at me use my name as a curse.  
All the day mine enemies reproached me, Those mad at me have sworn against me.**
- 9 Hele dagen spotter mine fiender mig; de som raser mot mig, sverger ved mig\*. / <\* JES 65,  
15.>  
For I have eaten ashes like bread, And mingled my drink with tears,  
Because ashes as bread I have eaten, And my drink with weeping have mingled,**
- 10 For jeg eter aske som brød og blander min drikk med gråt  
Because of your indignation and your wrath, For you have taken me up, and thrown me  
away.  
From Thine indignation and Thy wrath, For Thou hast lifted me up, And dost cast me down.**
- 11 for din vredes og din harmes skyld; for du har løftet mig op og kastet mig bort.  
My days are like a long shadow. I have withered like grass.  
My days as a shadow [are] stretched out, And I -- as the herb I am withered.**

- 12** Mine dager er som en hellende skygge, og selv visner jeg som en urt.  
But you, Yahweh, will abide forever; Your renown endures to all generations.  
And Thou, O Jehovah, to the age abidest, And Thy memorial to all generations.
- 13** Men du, Herre, du troner til evig tid, og ditt minne varer fra slekt til slekt.  
You will arise and have mercy on Zion; For it is time to have pity on her. Yes, the set  
time has come.  
Thou -- Thou risest -- Thou pitiest Zion, For the time to favour her, For the appointed time  
hath come.
- 14** Du vil reise dig, du vil forbarme dig over Sion; for det er tiden til å være det nådig, timen er  
kommet.  
For your servants take pleasure in her stones, And have pity on her dust.  
For Thy servants have been pleased with her stones, And her dust they favour.
- 15** For dine tjenere elsker dets stener, og de ynkes over dets støv.  
So the nations will fear the name of Yahweh; All the kings of the earth your glory.  
And nations fear the name of Jehovah, And all kings of the earth Thine honour,
- 16** Og hedningene skal frykte Herrens navn, og alle jordens konger din herlighet.  
For Yahweh has built up Zion. He has appeared in his glory.  
For Jehovah hath builded Zion, He hath been seen in His honour,
- 17** For Herren har bygget Sion, han har åpenbaret sig i sin herlighet.  
He has responded to the prayer of the destitute, And has not despised their prayer.  
He turned unto the prayer of the destitute, And He hath not despised their prayer.
- 18** Han har vendt sig til de hjelpeløses bønn, og han har ikke foraktet deres bønn.  
This will be written for the generation to come. A people which will be created will  
praise Yah.  
This is written for a later generation, And the people created do praise Jah.
- 19** Dette skal bli opskrevet for den kommende slekt, og det folk som skal skapes, skal love  
Herren.  
For he has looked down from the height of his sanctuary. From heaven, Yahweh saw the  
earth;  
For He hath looked From the high place of His sanctuary. Jehovah from heaven unto earth  
looked attentively,
- 20** For han har sett ned fra sin hellige høide, Herren har fra himmelen skuet til jorden  
To hear the groans of the prisoner; To free those who are condemned to death;  
To hear the groan of the prisoner, To loose sons of death,
- 21** for å høre den fangnes sukk, for å løse dødens barn,  
That men may declare the name of Yahweh in Zion, And his praise in Jerusalem;  
To declare in Zion the name of Jehovah, And His praise in Jerusalem,
- 22** forat de i Sion skal forkynne Herrens navn og hans pris i Jerusalem,  
When the peoples are gathered together, The kingdoms, to serve Yahweh.  
In the peoples being gathered together, And the kingdoms -- to serve Jehovah.

- 23** når de samler sig, folkeslagene og rikene, for å tjene Herren.  
He weakened my strength along the course. He shortened my days.  
He hath humbled in the way my power, He hath shortened my days.
- 24** Han har bøiet min kraft på veien, han har forkortet mine dager.  
I said, "My God, don't take me away in the midst of my days. Your years are throughout  
all generations.  
I say, `My God, take me not up in the midst of my days,` Through all generations [are]  
Thine years.
- 25** Jeg sier: Min Gud, ta mig ikke bort midt i mine dager! Dine år varer fra slekt til slekt.  
Of old, you laid the foundation of the earth. The heavens are the work of your hands.  
Beforetime the earth Thou didst found, And the work of Thy hands [are] the heavens.
- 26** Fordum grunnfestet du jorden, og himlene er dine henders gjerning.  
They will perish, but you will endure. Yes, all of them will wear out like a garment. You  
will change them like a cloak, and they will be changed.  
They -- They perish, and Thou remainest, And all of them as a garment become old, As  
clothing Thou changest them, And they are changed.
- 27** De skal forgå, men du blir stående; de skal alle eldes som et klæde, som et klædebon  
omskifter du dem, og de omskiftes,  
But you are the same. Your years will have no end.  
And Thou [art] the same, and Thine years are not finished.
- 28** men du er den samme, og dine år får ingen ende.  
The children of your servants will continue. Their seed will be established before you."  
Psalm 103 By David.  
The sons of Thy servants do continue, And their seed before Thee is established!
- 1** Av David. Min sjel, lov Herren, og alt som i mig er, love hans hellige navn!  
Praise Yahweh, my soul! All that is within me, praise his holy name!  
By David. Bless, O my soul, Jehovah, And all my inward parts -- His Holy Name.
- 2** Min sjel, lov Herren og glem ikke alle hans velgjerninger!  
Praise Yahweh, my soul, And don't forget all his benefits;  
Bless, O my soul, Jehovah, And forget not all His benefits,
- 3** Han som forlater all din misgjerning, som læger alle dine sykdommer,  
Who forgives all your sins; Who heals all your diseases;  
Who is forgiving all thine iniquities, Who is healing all thy diseases,
- 4** han som forløser ditt liv fra graven, som kroner dig med miskunnhet og barmhjertighet,  
Who redeems your life from destruction; Who crowns you with lovingkindness and tender  
mercies;  
Who is redeeming from destruction thy life, Who is crowning thee -- kindness and

- 5** han som metter din sjel\* med det som godt er, så du blir ung igjen likesom ørnen\*\*. / <\* eg. din pryde.> / <\*\* når den skifter sin ham.>  
**Who satisfies your desire with good things, So that your youth is renewed like the eagle`s.**  
**Who is satisfying with good thy desire, Renew itself as an eagle doth thy youth.**
- 6** Herren gjør rettferd og rett mot alle undertrykte.  
**Yahweh executes righteous acts, And justice for all who are oppressed.**  
**Jehovah is doing righteousness and judgments For all the oppressed.**
- 7** Han kunngjorde sine veier for Moses, sine gjerninger for Israels barn.  
**He made known his ways to Moses, His deeds to the children of Israel.**  
**He maketh known His ways to Moses, To the sons of Israel His acts.**
- 8** Herren er barmhertig og nådig, langmodig og rik på miskunnhet.  
**Yahweh is merciful and gracious, Slow to anger, and abundant in lovingkindness.**  
**Merciful and gracious [is] Jehovah, Slow to anger, and abundant in mercy.**
- 9** Han går ikke alltid i rette og gjemmer ikke på vrede evindeligg.  
**He will not always accuse; Neither will he stay angry forever.**  
**Not for ever doth He strive, Nor to the age doth He watch.**
- 10** Han gjør ikke med oss etter våre synder og gjengjelder oss ikke etter våre misgjerninger.  
**He has not dealt with us according to our sins, Nor rewarded us for our iniquities.**  
**Not according to our sins hath He done to us, Nor according to our iniquities Hath He conferred benefits upon us.**
- 11** For så høi som himmelen er over jorden, er hans miskunnhet mektig over dem som frykter ham.  
**For as the heavens are high above the earth, So great is his lovingkindness toward those who fear him.**  
**For, as the height of the heavens [is] above the earth, His kindness hath been mighty over those fearing Him.**
- 12** Så langt som øst er fra vest, lar han våre misgjerninger være langt fra oss.  
**As far as the east is from the west, So far has he removed our transgressions from us.**  
**As the distance of east from west He hath put far from us our transgressions.**
- 13** Som en far forbarmer sig over sine barn, forbarmer Herren sig over dem som frykter ham.  
**Like a father has compassion on his children, So Yahweh has compassion on those who fear him.**  
**As a father hath mercy on sons, Jehovah hath mercy on those fearing Him.**
- 14** For han vet hvorledes vi er skapt, han kommer i hu at vi er støv.  
**For he knows how we are made. He remembers that we are dust.**  
**For He hath known our frame, Remembering that we [are] dust.**
- 15** Et menneskes dager er som gresset; som blomsten på marken, således blomstrer han.  
**As for man, his days are like grass. As a flower of the field, so he flourishes.**  
**Mortal man! as grass [are] his days, As a flower of the field so he flourisheth;**

- 16** Når vinden farer over ham, er han ikke mere, og hans sted kjenner ham ikke mere.  
For the wind passes over it, and it is gone. Its place remembers it no more.  
For a wind hath passed over it, and it is not, And its place doth not discern it any more.
- 17** Men Herrens miskunnhet er fra evighet og inntil evighet over dem som frykter ham, og hans rettferdighet mot barnebarn,  
But Yahweh`s lovingkindness is from everlasting to everlasting with those who fear him, His righteousness to children`s children;  
And the kindness of Jehovah [Is] from age even unto age on those fearing Him, And His righteousness to sons` sons,
- 18** mot dem som holder hans pakt, og dem som kommer hans bud i hu, så de gjør etter dem.  
To those who keep his covenant, To those who remember to obey his precepts.  
To those keeping His covenant, And to those remembering His precepts to do them.
- 19** Herren har reist sin trone i himmelen, og hans rike hersker over alle ting.  
Yahweh has established his throne in the heavens. His kingdom rules over all.  
Jehovah in the heavens Hath established His throne, And His kingdom over all hath ruled.
- 20** Lov Herren, I hans engler, I veldige i makt, som fullbyrder hans ord, idet I adlyder hans ords røst!  
Praise Yahweh, you angels of his, Who are mighty in strength, who fulfill his word, Obeying the voice of his word.  
Bless Jehovah, ye His messengers, Mighty in power -- doing His word, To hearken to the voice of His Word.
- 21** Lov Herren, alle hans hærskarer, I hans tjenere som gjør hans vilje!  
Praise Yahweh, all you hosts of his, You servants of his, who do his pleasure.  
Bless Jehovah, all ye His hosts, His ministers -- doing His pleasure.
- 22** Lov Herren, alle hans gjerninger, på alle steder hvor han hersker! Min sjel, lov Herren!  
Praise Yahweh, all you works of his, In all places of his dominion. Praise Yahweh, my soul. Psalm 104  
Bless Jehovah, all ye His works, In all places of His dominion. Bless, O my soul,
- 1** Min sjel, lov Herren! Herre min Gud, du er såre stor, høihet og herlighet har du iklædd dig.  
Bless Yahweh, my soul. Yahweh, my God, you are very great. You are clothed with honor and majesty.  
Bless, O my soul, Jehovah! Jehovah, my God, Thou hast been very great, Honour and majesty Thou hast put on.
- 2** Han hyller sig i lys som i et klædebon, han spenner himmelen ut som et telt,  
He covers himself with light as with a garment. He stretches out the heavens like a curtain.  
Covering himself [with] light as a garment, Stretching out the heavens as a curtain,



- 3** han som tømrer i vannene sine høie saler, han som gjør skyene til sin vogn, som farer frem på vindens vinger.  
He lays the beams of his chambers in the waters. He makes the clouds his chariot. He walks on the wings of the wind.  
Who is laying the beam of His upper chambers in the waters, Who is making thick clouds His chariot, Who is walking on wings of wind,
- 4** Han gjør vinder til sine engler, luende ild til sine tjenere.  
He makes his messengers winds; His servants flames of fire.  
Making His messengers -- the winds, His ministers -- the flaming fire.
- 5** Han grunnfestet jorden på dens støtter, den skal ikke rokkes i all evighet.  
He laid the foundations of the earth, That it should not be moved forever.  
He hath founded earth on its bases, It is not moved to the age and for ever.
- 6** Du hadde dekket den med dype vann som med et klædebon; vannene stod over fjellene.  
You covered it with the deep as with a cloak. The waters stood above the mountains.  
The abyss! as with clothing Thou hast covered it, Above hills do waters stand.
- 7** For din trusel flydde de, for din tordens røst for de hastig bort.  
At your rebuke they fled. At the voice of your thunder they hurried away.  
From Thy rebuke they flee, From the voice of Thy thunder haste away.
- 8** De steg op til fjellene, fór ned i dalene, til det sted du hadde grunnfestet for dem.  
The mountains rose, The valleys sank down, To the place which you had assigned to them.  
They go up hills -- they go down valleys, Unto a place Thou hast founded for them.
- 9** En grense satte du, som de ikke skal overskride; de skal ikke vende tilbake for å dekke jorden.  
You have set a boundary that they may not pass over; That they don't turn again to cover the earth.  
A border Thou hast set, they pass not over, They turn not back to cover the earth.
- 10** Han lar kilder springe frem i dalene; mellom fjellene går de.  
He sends forth springs into the valleys. They run among the mountains.  
Who is sending forth fountains in valleys, Between hills they go on.
- 11** De gir alle markens dyr å drikke; villeslene slukker sin tørst.  
They give drink to every animal of the field. The wild donkeys quench their thirst.  
They water every beast of the field, Wild asses break their thirst.
- 12** Over dem bor himmelens fugler; mellom grenene lar de høre sin røst.  
The birds of the sky nest by them. They sing among the branches.  
By them the fowl of the heavens doth dwell, From between the branches They give forth the voice.

- 13** Han vannet fjellene fra sine høie saler; av dine gjerningers frukt mettes jorden.  
He waters the mountains from his chambers. The earth is filled with the fruit of your works.  
Watering hills from His upper chambers, From the fruit of Thy works is the earth satisfied.
- 14** Han lar gress gro for feet og urter til menneskets tjeneste, til å få brød frem av jorden.  
He causes the grass to grow for the cattle, And plants for man to cultivate, That he may bring forth food out of the earth:  
Causing grass to spring up for cattle, And herb for the service of man, To bring forth bread from the earth,
- 15** Og vin gleder menneskets hjerte, så den gjør åsynet mer skinnende enn olje, og brød styrker menneskets hjerte.  
Wine that makes glad the heart of man, Oil to make his face to shine, And bread that strengthens man`s heart.  
And wine -- it rejoiceth the heart of man, To cause the face to shine from oil, And bread -- the heart of man it supporteth.
- 16** Herrens trær mettes, Libanons sedrer som han har plantet,  
Yahweh`s trees are well watered, The cedars of Lebanon, which he has planted;  
Satisfied [are] the trees of Jehovah, Cedars of Lebanon that He hath planted,
- 17** der hvor fuglene bygger rede, storken som har sin bolig i cypressene.  
Where the birds make their nests. The stork makes its home in the fir trees.  
Where birds do make nests, The stork -- the firs [are] her house.
- 18** De høie fjell er for stengjetene, klippene er tilflukt for fjellgrevlingene.  
The high mountains are for the wild goats. The rocks are a refuge for the rock badgers.  
The high hills [are] for wild goats, Rocks [are] a refuge for conies,
- 19** Han gjorde månen til å fastsette tidene; solen kjenner sin nedgangstid.  
He appointed the moon for seasons. The sun knows when to set.  
He made the moon for seasons, The sun hath known his place of entrance.
- 20** Du gjør mørke, og det blir natt; i den rører sig alle dyrene i skogen.  
You make darkness, and it is night, In which all the animals of the forest prowl.  
Thou settest darkness, and it is night, In it doth every beast of the forest creep.
- 21** De unge løver brøler efter rov, for å kreve sin føde av Gud.  
The young lions roar after their prey, And seek their food from God.  
The young lions are roaring for prey, And to seek from God their food.
- 22** Solen går op, de trekker sig tilbake og legger sig i sine boliger.  
The sun rises, and they steal away, And lay down in their dens.  
The sun riseth, they are gathered, And in their dens they crouch.
- 23** Mennesket går ut til sin gjerning og til sitt arbeid inntil aftenen.  
Man goes forth to his work, To his labor until the evening.  
Man goeth forth to his work, And to his service -- till evening.

- 24** Hvor mange dine gjerninger er, Herre! Du gjorde dem alle viselig; jorden er full av det du har skapt.  
Yahweh, how many are your works! In wisdom have you made them all. The earth is full of your riches.  
How many have been Thy works, O Jehovah, All of them in wisdom Thou hast made, Full is the earth of thy possessions.
- 25** Der er havet, stort og vidtstrakt; der er en vrimmel uten tall, der er dyr, både små og store. There is the sea, great and wide, In which are innumerable living things, Both small and great animals.  
This, the sea, great and broad of sides, There [are] moving things -- innumerable, Living creatures -- small with great.
- 26** Der går skibene, Leviatan\*, som du skapte til å leke sig der. / <\* SLM 74, 14.>  
There the ships go, And leviathan, whom you formed to play there.  
There do ships go: leviathan, That Thou hast formed to play in it.
- 27** Alle venter de på dig, at du skal gi dem deres føde i sin tid.  
These all wait for you, That you may give them their food in due season.  
All of them unto Thee do look, To give their food in its season.
- 28** Du gir dem, de sanker; du oplater din hånd, de mettes med godt.  
You give to them; they gather. You open your hand; they are satisfied with good.  
Thou dost give to them -- they gather, Thou dost open Thy hand -- they [are] satisfied [with] good.
- 29** Du skjuler ditt åsyn, de forferdes; du drar deres livsånde tilbake, de dør og vender tilbake til sitt støv.  
You hide your face: they are troubled; You take away their breath: they die, and return to the dust.  
Thou hidest Thy face -- they are troubled, Thou gatherest their spirit -- they expire, And unto their dust they turn back.
- 30** Du sender din Ånd ut, de skapes, og du gjør jordens skikkelse ny igjen.  
You send forth your Spirit: they are created. You renew the face of the ground.  
Thou sendest out Thy Spirit, they are created, And Thou renewest the face of the ground.
- 31** Herrens ære være til evig tid! Herren glede sig i sine gjerninger!  
Let the glory of Yahweh endure forever. Let Yahweh rejoice in his works.  
The honour of Jehovah is to the age, Jehovah rejoiceth in His works,
- 32** Han som ser til jorden, og den bever, som rører ved fjellene, og de ryker.  
He looks at the earth, and it trembles. He touches the mountains, and they smoke.  
Who is looking to earth, and it trembleth, He cometh against hills, and they smoke.
- 33** Jeg vil lovsynge Herren så lenge jeg lever; jeg vil synge for min Gud så lenge jeg er til.  
I will sing to Yahweh as long as I live. I will sing praise to my God while I have any being.  
I sing to Jehovah during my life, I sing praise to my God while I exist.

- 34 Måtte min tale tekkes ham! Jeg vil glede mig i Herren!  
Let your meditation be sweet to him. I will rejoice in Yahweh.  
Sweet is my meditation on Him, I -- I do rejoice in Jehovah.**
- 35 Men måtte syndere utryddes av jorden, og ugudelige ikke mere finnes! Min sjel, lov Herren! Halleluja\*! / <\* d.e. lov Herren.>  
Let sinners be consumed out of the earth. Let the wicked be no more. Bless Yahweh, my soul. Praise Yah! Psalm 105  
Consumed are sinners from the earth, And the wicked are no more. Bless, O my soul, Jehovah. Praise ye Jehovah!**
- 1 Pris Herren, påkall hans navn, kunngjør blandt folkene hans store gjerninger!  
Give thanks to Yahweh! Call on his name! Make his doings known among the peoples.  
Give ye thanks to Jehovah -- call ye in His name, Make known among the peoples His acts.**
- 2 Syng for ham, lovsyng ham, grund på alle hans undergjerninger!  
Sing to him, sing praises to him! Tell of all his marvelous works.  
Sing ye to Him -- sing praise to Him, Meditate ye on all His wonders.**
- 3 Ros eder av hans hellige navn! Deres hjerte glede sig som søker Herren!  
Glory in his holy name. Let the heart of them rejoice who seek Yahweh.  
Boast yourselves in His Holy Name, The heart of those seeking Jehovah rejoiceth.**
- 4 Spør efter Herren og hans makt, søk hans åsyn all tid!  
Seek Yahweh and his strength. Seek his face forever more.  
Seek ye Jehovah and His strength, Seek ye His face continually.**
- 5 Kom i hu hans undergjerninger som han har gjort, hans undere og hans munns dommer,  
Remember his marvelous works that he has done; His wonders, and the judgments of his mouth,  
Remember His wonders that He did, His signs and the judgments of His mouth.**
- 6 I, hans tjener Abrahams avkom, Jakobs barn, hans utvalgte!  
You seed of Abraham, his servant, You children of Jacob, his chosen ones.  
O seed of Abraham, His servant, O sons of Jacob, His chosen ones.**
- 7 Han er Herren vår Gud, hans dommer er over all jorden.  
He is Yahweh, our God. His judgments are in all the earth.  
He [is] Jehovah our God, In all the earth [are] His judgments.**
- 8 Han kommer evindeligen sin pakt i hu, det ord han fastsatte for tusen slekter,  
He has remembered his covenant forever, The word which he commanded to a thousand generations,  
He hath remembered to the age His covenant, The word He commanded to a thousand generations,**
- 9 den pakt han gjorde med Abraham, og sin ed til Isak;  
The covenant which he made with Abraham, His oath to Isaac,  
That He hath made with Abraham, And His oath to Isaac,**

- 10** og han stadfestet den som en rett for Jakob, som en evig pakt for Israel,  
And confirmed the same to Jacob for a statute; To Israel for an everlasting covenant,  
And doth establish it to Jacob for a statute, To Israel -- a covenant age-during,
- 11** idet han sa: Dig vil jeg gi Kana'ans land til arvelodd.  
Saying, "To you I will give the land of Canaan, The lot of your inheritance;"  
Saying, `To thee I give the land of Canaan, The portion of your inheritance,`
- 12** Da de var en liten flokk, få og fremmede der,  
When they were but a few men in number, Yes, very few, and sojourners in it.  
In their being few in number, But a few, and sojourners in it.
- 13** og vandret fra folk til folk, fra et rike til et annet folk,  
They went about from nation to nation, From one kingdom to another people.  
And they go up and down, from nation unto nation, From a kingdom unto another people.
- 14** tillot han ikke noget menneske å gjøre vold imot dem, og han straffet konger for deres skyld:  
He allowed no one to do them wrong. Yes, he reproveth kings for their sakes,  
He hath not suffered any to oppress them And He reproveth for their sakes kings.
- 15** Rør ikke ved mine salvede, og gjør ikke mine profeter noget ondt!  
"Don` t touch my anointed ones. Do my prophets no harm."  
`Strike not against Mine anointed, And to My prophets do not evil.`
- 16** Og han kalte hunger inn over landet, han brøt sønder hver støtte av brød\*. / <\* JES 3, 1.>  
He called for a famine on the land. He destroyed the food supplies.  
And He calleth a famine on the land, The whole staff of bread He hath broken.
- 17** Han sendte en mann foran dem, til træl blev Josef solgt.  
He sent a man before them. Joseph was sold for a slave.  
He hath sent before them a man, For a servant hath Joseph been sold.
- 18** De plaget hans føtter med lenker, hans sjel kom i jern\*, / <\* d.e. hans lenker voldte hans sjel bitter smerte.>  
They bruised his feet with shackles. His neck was locked in irons,  
They have afflicted with fetters his feet, Iron hath entered his soul,
- 19** inntil den tid da hans ord slo til, da Herrens ord viste hans uskyld.  
Until the time that his word happened, And Yahweh`s word proved him true.  
Till the time of the coming of His word The saying of Jehovah hath tried him.
- 20** Da sendte kongen bud og lot ham løs, herskeren over folkeslag gav ham fri.  
The king sent and freed him; Even the ruler of peoples, and let him go free.  
The king hath sent, and looseth him, The ruler of the peoples, and draweth him out.
- 21** Han satte ham til herre over sitt hus og til hersker over alt sitt gods,  
He made him lord of his house, And ruler of all of his possessions;  
He hath made him lord of his house, And ruler over all his possessions.

- 22** forat han skulde binde hans fyrster efter sin vilje og lære hans eldste visdom.  
To discipline his princes at his pleasure, And to teach his elders wisdom.  
To bind his chiefs at his pleasure, And his elders he maketh wise.
- 23** Så kom Israel til Egypten, og Jakob bodde som fremmed i Kams land.  
Israel also came into Egypt. Jacob sojourned in the land of Ham.  
And Israel cometh in to Egypt, And Jacob hath sojourned in the land of Ham.
- 24** Og han\* gjorde sitt folk såre fruktbart og gjorde det sterkere enn dets motstandere. / <\*  
Gud.>  
He increased his people greatly, And made them stronger than their adversaries.  
And He maketh His people very fruitful, And maketh it mightier than its adversaries.
- 25** Han vendte deres hjerte til å hate hans folk, til å gå frem med svik mot hans tjenere.  
He turned their heart to hate his people, To conspire against his servants.  
He turned their heart to hate His people, To conspire against His servants.
- 26** Han sendte Moses, sin tjener, Aron som han hadde utvalgt.  
He sent Moses, his servant, And Aaron, whom he had chosen.  
He hath sent Moses His servant, Aaron whom He had fixed on.
- 27** De gjorde hans tegn iblandt dem og undere i Kams land.  
They performed miracles among them, And wonders in the land of Ham.  
They have set among them the matters of His signs, And wonders in the land of Ham.
- 28** Han sendte mørke og gjorde det mørkt, og de var ikke gjenstridige mot hans ord.  
He sent darkness, and made it dark. They didn't rebel against his words.  
He hath sent darkness, and it is dark, And they have not provoked His word.
- 29** Han gjorde deres vann til blod, og han drepte deres fisker.  
He turned their waters into blood, And killed their fish.  
He hath turned their waters to blood, And putteth to death their fish.
- 30** Deres land vrimlet av frosk, endog i deres kongers saler.  
Their land swarmed with frogs, Even in the chambers of their kings.  
Teemed hath their land [with] frogs, In the inner chambers of their kings.
- 31** Han talte, og det kom fluesvermer, mygg innen hele deres landemerke.  
He spoke, and swarms of flies came, And lice in all their borders.  
He hath said, and the beetle cometh, Lice into all their border.
- 32** Han gav dem hagl for regn, luende ild i deres land,  
He gave them hail for rain, With lightning in their land.  
He hath made their showers hail, A flaming fire [is] in their land.
- 33** og han slo ned deres vintrær og deres fikentrær, og brøt sønder trærne innen deres landemerke.  
He struck their vines and also their fig trees, And shattered the trees of their country.  
And He smiteth their vine and their fig, And shivereth the trees of their border.

- 34** Han talte, og det kom gresshopper og gnagere\* uten tall, / <\* d.e. gresshopper.>  
He spoke, and the locusts came, And the grasshoppers, without number,  
He hath said, and the locust cometh, And the cankerworm -- innumerable,
- 35** og de åt op hver urt i deres land, og de åt op frukten på deres mark.  
Ate up every plant in their land; Ate up the fruit of their ground.  
And it consumeth every herb in their land, And it consumeth the fruit of their ground.
- 36** Og han slo alt førstefødt i deres land, førstegrøden av all deres kraft.  
He struck also all the firstborn in their land, The chief of all their strength.  
And He smiteth every first-born in their land, The first-fruit of all their strength,
- 37** Og han førte dem ut med sølv og gull, og det fantes ingen i hans stammer som snublet.  
He brought them forth with silver and gold. There was not one feeble person among his tribes.  
And bringeth them out with silver and gold, And there is not in its tribes a feeble one.
- 38** Egypten gledet sig da de drog ut; for frykt for dem var falt på dem.  
Egypt was glad when they departed, For the fear of them had fallen on them.  
Rejoiced hath Egypt in their going forth, For their fear had fallen upon them.
- 39** Han bredte ut en sky til dekke og ild til å lyse om natten.  
He spread a cloud for a covering, Fire to give light in the night.  
He hath spread a cloud for a covering, And fire to enlighten the night.
- 40** De krevde, og han lot vaktler komme og mettet dem med himmelbrød.  
They asked, and he brought quails, And satisfied them with the bread of the sky.  
They have asked, and He bringeth quails, And [with] bread of heaven satisfieth them.
- 41** Han åpnet klippen, og det fløt vann; det løp gjennom det tørre land som en strøm.  
He opened the rock, and waters gushed out. They ran as a river in the dry places.  
He hath opened a rock, and waters issue, They have gone on in dry places -- a river.
- 42** For han kom i hu sitt hellige ord, Abraham, sin tjener,  
For he remembered his holy word, And Abraham, his servant.  
For He hath remembered His holy word, With Abraham His servant,
- 43** og han førte sitt folk ut med glede, sine utvalgte med fryderop,  
He brought forth his people with joy, His chosen with singing.  
And He bringeth forth His people with joy, With singing His chosen ones.
- 44** og han gav dem hedningefolks land, og hvad folkeslag med møie hadde vunnet, tok de til eie,  
He gave them the lands of the nations. They took the labor of the peoples in possession,  
And He giveth to them the lands of nations, And the labour of peoples they possess,
- 45** forat de skulde holde hans forskrifter og ta vare på hans lover. Halleluja!  
That they might keep his statutes, And observe his laws. Praise Yah! Psalm 106  
That they may observe His statutes, And His laws may keep. Praise ye Jehovah!

- 1 Halleluja! Pris Herren, for han er god, hans miskunnhet varer evindeligg.  
Praise Yahweh! Give thanks to Yahweh, for he is good, For his lovingkindness endures forever.  
Praise ye Jah, give thanks to Jehovah, For good, for to the age, [is] His kindness.**
- 2 Hvem kan utsi Herrens veldige gjerninger, forkynne all hans pris?  
Who can utter the mighty acts of Yahweh, Or fully declare all his praise?  
Who doth utter the mighty acts of Jehovah? Soundeth all His praise?**
- 3 Salige er de som tar vare på det som rett er, den som gjør rettferdighet til enhver tid.  
Blessed are those who keep justice, He who does righteousness at all times.  
O the happiness of those keeping judgment, Doing righteousness at all times.**
- 4 Kom mig i hu, Herre, efter din nåde mot ditt folk, se til mig med din frelse,  
Remember me, Yahweh, with the favor that you show to your people. Visit me with your salvation,  
Remember me, O Jehovah, With the favour of Thy people, Look after me in Thy salvation.**
- 5 så jeg kan se på dine utvalgte lykke, glede mig med ditt folks glede, rose mig med din  
That I may see the prosperity of your chosen, That I may rejoice in the gladness of your nation,  
That I may glory with your inheritance.  
To look on the good of Thy chosen ones, To rejoice in the joy of Thy nation, To boast myself with Thine inheritance.**
- 6 Vi har syndet med våre fedre, vi har gjort ille, vi har vært ugudeligg.  
We have sinned with our fathers. We have committed iniquity. We have done wickedly.  
We have sinned with our fathers, We have done perversely, we have done wickedly.**
- 7 Våre fedre i Egypten aktet ikke på dine undergjerninger, de kom ikke i hu dine mange nådegjerninger, men var gjenstridigg ved havet, ved det Røde Hav.  
Our fathers didn't understand your wonders in Egypt. They didn't remember the multitude of your lovingkindnesses, But were rebellious at the sea, even at the Red Sea.  
Our fathers in Egypt, Have not considered wisely Thy wonders, They have not remembered The abundance of Thy kind acts, And provoke by the sea, at the sea of Suph.**
- 8 Dog frelste han dem for sitt navns skyld, for å kunngjøre sitt velde,  
Nevertheless he saved them for his name's sake, That he might make his mighty power known.  
And He saveth them for His name's sake, To make known His might,**
- 9 og han truet det Røde Hav, og det blev tørt, og han lot dem gå gjennom dypene som i en ørken,  
He rebuked the Red Sea also, and it was dried up; So he led them through the depths, as through a desert.  
And rebuketh the sea of Suph, and it is dried up, And causeth them to go Through depths as a wilderness.**



- 10** og han frelste dem av hans hånd som hatet dem, og forløste dem av fiendens hånd,  
He saved them from the hand of him who hated them, And redeemed them from the hand  
of the enemy.  
And He saveth them from the hand Of him who is hating, And redeemeth them from the  
hand of the enemy.
- 11** og vannet skjulte deres motstandere, det blev ikke én av dem tilbake.  
The waters covered their adversaries. There was not one of them left.  
And waters cover their adversaries, One of them hath not been left.
- 12** Da trodde de på hans ord, de sang hans pris.  
Then they believed his words. They sang his praise.  
And they believe in His words, they sing His praise,
- 13** Men snart glemte de hans gjerninger, de bidde ikke på hans råd;  
They soon forgot his works. They didn't wait for his counsel,  
They have hasted -- forgotten His works, They have not waited for His counsel.
- 14** men de blev grepet av begjærighet i ørkenen, og de fristet Gud på det øde sted.  
But gave in to craving in the desert, And tested God in the wasteland.  
And they lust greatly in a wilderness, And try God in a desert.
- 15** Da gav han dem det de vilde ha, men sendte tærende sykdom over deres liv.  
He gave them their request, But sent leanness into their soul.  
And He giveth to them their request, And sendeth leanness into their soul.
- 16** Og de blev avindsyke mot Moses i leiren, mot Aron, Herrens hellige.  
They envied Moses also in the camp, And Aaron, Yahweh's saint.  
And they are envious of Moses in the camp, Of Aaron, Jehovah's holy one.
- 17** Jorden oplot sig og slukte Datan og skjulte Abirams hop,  
The earth opened and swallowed up Dathan, And covered the company of Abiram.  
Earth openeth, and swalloweth up Dathan, And covereth over the company of Abiram.
- 18** og en ild satte deres hop i brand, en lue brente op de ugudelige.  
A fire was kindled in their company. The flame burned up the wicked.  
And fire burneth among their company, A flame setteth on fire the wicked.
- 19** De gjorde en kalv ved Horeb og tilbad et støpt billede,  
They made a calf in Horeb, And worshipped a molten image.  
They make a calf in Horeb, And bow themselves to a molten image,
- 20** og de byttet sin ære\* mot billedet av en okse, som eter gress. / <\* 5MO 10, 21.>  
Thus they exchanged their glory For an image of a bull that eats grass.  
And change their Honour Into the form of an ox eating herbs.
- 21** De glemte Gud, sin frelser, som hadde gjort store ting i Egypten,  
They forgot God, their Savior, Who had done great things in Egypt,  
They have forgotten God their saviour, The doer of great things in Egypt,

- 22** undergjerninger i Kams land, forferdelige ting ved det Røde Hav.  
Wondrous works in the land of Ham, And awesome things by the Red Sea.  
Of wonderful things in the land of Ham, Of fearful things by the sea of Suph.
- 23** Da sa han at han vilde ødelegge dem, dersom ikke Moses, hans utvalgte, hadde stilt sig i gapet for hans åsyn for å avvende hans vrede fra å ødelegge dem.  
Therefore he said that he would destroy them, Had Moses, his chosen, not stood before him in the breach, To turn away his wrath, so that he wouldn't destroy them.  
And He saith to destroy them, Unless Moses, His chosen one, Had stood in the breach before Him, To turn back His wrath from destroying.
- 24** Og de foraktet det herlige land, de trodde ikke hans ord,  
Yes, they despised the pleasant land. They didn't believe his word,  
And they kick against the desirable land, They have not given credence to His word.
- 25** og de knurret i sine telt, de hørte ikke på Herrens røst.  
But murmured in their tents, And didn't listen to the voice of Yahweh.  
And they murmur in their tents, They have not hearkened to the voice of Jehovah.
- 26** Da opløftet han sin hånd og svor at han vilde la dem falle i ørkenen  
Therefore he swore to them That he would overthrow them in the wilderness,  
And He lifteth up His hand to them, To cause them to fall in a wilderness,
- 27** og la deres avkom falle iblandt hedningene og sprede dem i landene.  
That he would overthrow their seed among the nations, And scatter them in the lands.  
And to cause their seed to fall among nations, And to scatter them through lands.
- 28** Og de bandt sig til Ba'al-Peor og åt av offere til døde\*, / <\* d.e. de livløse avgudsbilleder.>  
They joined themselves also to Baal-peor, And ate the sacrifices of the dead.  
And they are coupled to Baal-Peor, And eat the sacrifices of the dead,
- 29** og de vakte harme ved sine gjerninger, og en plage brøt inn iblandt dem.  
Thus they provoked him to anger with their deeds. The plague broke in on them.  
And they provoke to anger by their actions, And a plague breaketh forth upon them,
- 30** Da stod Pinehas frem og holdt dom, og plagen stanset;  
Then Phinehas stood up, and executed judgment, So the plague was stopped.  
And Phinehas standeth, and executeth judgment, And the plague is restrained,
- 31** og det blev regnet ham til rettferdighet fra slekt til slekt evindeligg.  
That was credited to him for righteousness, To all generations forevermore.  
And it is reckoned to him to righteousness, To all generations -- unto the age.
- 32** Og de vakte vrede ved Meribas vann, og det gikk Moses ille for deres skyld;  
They angered him also at the waters of Meribah, So that Moses was troubled for their sakes;  
And they cause wrath by the waters of Meribah, And it is evil to Moses for their sakes,

- 33** for de var gjenstridige mot hans\* Ånd, og han talte tankeløst med sine leber. / <\* d.e. Guds.>  
Because they were rebellious against his spirit, He spoke rashly with his lips.  
For they have provoked his spirit, And he speaketh wrongfully with his lips.
- 34** De ødela ikke de folk som Herren hadde talt til dem om,  
They didn't destroy the peoples, As Yahweh commanded them,  
They have not destroyed the peoples, As Jehovah had said to them,
- 35** men de blandet sig med hedningene og lærte deres gjerninger,  
But mingled themselves with the nations, Learned their works.  
And mix themselves among nations, and learn their works,
- 36** og de tjente deres avguder, og disse blev dem til en snare,  
They served their idols, Which became a snare to them.  
And serve their idols, And they are to them for a snare.
- 37** og de ofret sine sønner og sine døtre til maktene\*. / <\* d.e. avgudene.>  
Yes, they sacrificed their sons and their daughters to demons.  
And they sacrifice their sons And their daughters to destroyers,
- 38** og de utøste uskyldig blod, sine sønners og sine døtres blod, som de ofret til Kana'ans avguder, og landet blev vanhelliget ved blod.  
They shed innocent blood, Even the blood of their sons and of their daughters, Whom they sacrificed to the idols of Canaan. The land was polluted with blood.  
And they shed innocent blood -- Blood of their sons and of their daughters, Whom they have sacrificed to idols of Canaan, And the land is profaned with blood.
- 39** De blev urene ved sine gjerninger og drev hor ved sin adferd.  
Thus were they defiled with their works, And prostituted themselves in their deeds.  
And they are defiled with their works, And commit whoredom in their habitual doings.
- 40** Da optendtes Herrens vrede mot hans folk, og han fikk avsky for sin arv.  
Therefore the wrath of Yahweh was kindled against his people. He abhorred his inheritance.  
And the anger of Jehovah is kindled against His people, And He doth abominate His inheritance.
- 41** Og han gav dem i hedningers hånd, og de som hatet dem, hersket over dem,  
He gave them into the hand of the nations. Those who hated them ruled over them.  
And giveth them into the hand of nations, And those hating them rule over them,
- 42** og deres fiender trengte dem, og de blev ydmyket under deres hånd.  
Their enemies also oppressed them. They were brought into subjection under their hand.  
And their enemies oppress them, And they are humbled under their hand.

- 43** Mange ganger utfridde han dem; men de var gjenstridige i sine råd, og de sank ned i usseldom for sin misgjernings skyld.  
Many times he delivered them, But they were rebellious in their counsel, And were brought low in their iniquity.  
Many times He doth deliver them, And they rebel in their counsel, And they are brought low in their iniquity.
- 44** Og han så til dem når de var i nød, idet han hørte deres klagerop.  
Nevertheless he regarded their distress, When he heard their cry.  
And He looketh on their distress When He heareth their cry,
- 45** Og i sin godhet mot dem kom han sin pakt i hu, og det gjorde ham ondt etter hans store miskunnhet,  
He remembered for them his covenant, And repented according to the multitude of his lovingkindnesses.  
And remembereth for them His covenant, And is comforted, According to the abundance of His kindness.
- 46** og han lot dem finne barmhjertighet for alle deres åsyn som hadde ført dem i fangenskap.  
He made them also to be pitied By all those who carried them captive.  
And He appointeth them for mercies Before all their captors.
- 47** Frels oss, Herre vår Gud, og samle oss fra hedningene til å love ditt hellige navn, rose oss av å kunne prise dig!  
Save us, Yahweh, our God, Gather us from among the nations, To give thanks to your holy name, To triumph in your praise!  
Save us, O Jehovah our God, and gather us from the nations, To give thanks to Thy holy name, To glory in Thy praise.
- 48** Lovet være Herren, Israels Gud, fra evighet og til evighet! Og alt folket sier: Amen.  
Halleluja!  
Blessed be Yahweh, the God of Israel, From everlasting even to everlasting! Let all the people say, "Amen." Praise Yah! BOOK V Psalm 107  
Blessed [is] Jehovah, God of Israel, From the age even unto the age. And all the people said, `Amen, praise Jah!`
- 1** Pris Herren, for han er god, hans miskunnhet varer evindeligg.  
Give thanks to Yahweh, For he is good, For his lovingkindness endures forever.  
`Give ye thanks to Jehovah, For good, for to the age [is] His kindness:`
- 2** Så sie Herrens gjenløste, de som han har gjenløst av nødens hånd,  
Let the redeemed by Yahweh say so, Whom he has redeemed from the hand of the adversary,  
Let the redeemed of Jehovah say, Whom He redeemed from the hand of an adversary.

- 3** og som han har samlet fra landene, fra øst og fra vest, fra nord og fra havet.  
Gathered out of the lands, From the east and from the west, From the north and from the south.  
And from the lands hath gathered them, From east and from west, From north, and from the sea.
- 4** De fór vill i ørkenen, i et uveisomt øde, de fant ikke en by å bo i.  
They wandered in the wilderness in a desert way. They found no city to live in.  
They wandered in a wilderness, in a desert by the way, A city of habitation they have not found.
- 5** De var hungrige og tørste, deres sjel vansmektet i dem.  
Hungry and thirsty, Their soul fainted in them.  
Hungry -- yea -- thirsty, Their soul in them becometh feeble,
- 6** Da ropte de til Herren i sin nød; av deres trengsler utfridde han dem,  
Then they cried to Yahweh in their trouble, And he delivered them out of their distresses,  
And they cry unto Jehovah in their adversity, From their distress He delivereth them,
- 7** og han førte dem på rett vei, så de gikk til en by de kunde bo i.  
He led them also by a straight way, That they might go to a city to live in.  
And causeth them to tread in a right way, To go unto a city of habitation.
- 8** De skal prise Herren for hans miskunnhet og for hans undergjerninger mot menneskenes barn;  
Let them praise Yahweh for his lovingkindness, For his wonderful works to the children of men!  
They confess to Jehovah His kindness, And His wonders to the sons of men.
- 9** for han mettet den vansmektende sjel og fylte den hungrige sjel med godt.  
For he satisfies the longing soul. He fills the hungry soul with good.  
For He hath satisfied a longing soul, And a hungry soul hath filled [with] goodness.
- 10** De satt i mørke og i dødsskygge, bundet i elendighet og jern,  
Some sat in darkness and in the shadow of death, Being bound in affliction and iron,  
Inhabitants of dark places and death-shade, Prisoners of affliction and of iron,
- 11** fordi de hadde vært gjenstridige mot Guds ord og foraktet den Høiestes råd.  
Because they rebelled against the words of God, And condemned the counsel of the Most High.  
Because they changed the saying of God, And the counsel of the Most High despised.
- 12** Derfor bøide han deres hjerter ved lidelse; de snublet, og det var ikke nogen hjelper.  
Therefore he brought down their heart with labor. They fell down, and there was none to help.  
And He humbleth with labour their heart, They have been feeble, and there is no helper.
- 13** Da ropte de til Herren i sin nød; av deres trengsler frelste han dem.  
Then they cried to Yahweh in their trouble, And he saved them out of their distresses.  
And they cry unto Jehovah in their adversity, From their distresses He saveth them.

- 14** Han førte dem ut av mørke og dødsskygge og rev sønder deres bånd.  
He brought them out of darkness and the shadow of death, And broke their bonds in sunder.  
He bringeth them out from the dark place, And death-shade, And their bands He draweth away.
- 15** De skal prise Herren for hans miskunnhet og for hans undergjerninger mot menneskenes barn;  
Let them praise Yahweh for his lovingkindness, For his wonderful works to the children of men!  
They confess to Jehovah His kindness, And His wonders to the sons of men.
- 16** for han brøt sønder porter av kobber og hugg sønder bommer av jern.  
For he has broken the gates of brass, And cut through bars of iron.  
For He hath broken doors of brass, And bars of iron He hath cut.
- 17** De var dårer og blev plaget for sin syndige vei og for sine misgjerninger;  
Fools are afflicted because of their disobedience, And because of their iniquities.  
Fools, by means of their transgression, And by their iniquities, afflict themselves.
- 18** deres sjel vemmedes ved all mat, og de kom nær til dødens porter.  
Their soul abhors all kinds of food. They draw near to the gates of death.  
All food doth their soul abominate, And they come nigh unto the gates of death,
- 19** Da ropte de til Herren i sin nød; av deres trengsler frelste han dem.  
Then they cry to Yahweh in their trouble, He saves them out of their distresses.  
And cry unto Jehovah in their adversity, From their distresses He saveth them,
- 20** Han sendte sitt ord og helbredet dem og reddet dem fra deres graver.  
He sends his word, and heals them, And delivers them from their graves.  
He sendeth His word and healeth them, And delivereth from their destructions.
- 21** De skal prise Herren for hans miskunnhet og for hans undergjerninger mot menneskenes barn;  
Let them praise Yahweh for his lovingkindness, For his wonderful works to the children of men!  
They confess to Jehovah His kindness, And His wonders to the sons of men,
- 22** og ofre takkoffere og fortelle om hans gjerninger med jubel.  
Let them offer the sacrifices of thanksgiving, And declare his works with singing.  
And they sacrifice sacrifices of thanksgiving, And recount His works with singing.
- 23** De som fór ut på havet i skib, som drev handel på store vann,  
Those who go down to the sea in ships, Who do business in great waters;  
Those going down [to] the sea in ships, Doing business in many waters,
- 24** de så Herrens gjerninger og hans underverker på dypet.  
These see Yahweh's works, And his wonders in the deep.  
They have seen the works of Jehovah, And His wonders in the deep.

- 25** Han bød og lot det komme en stormvind, og den reiste dets bølger.  
For he commands, and raises the stormy wind, Which lifts up its waves.  
And He saith, and appointeth a tempest, And it lifteth up its billows,
- 26** De fór op imot himmelen, de fór ned i avgrunnene, deres sjel blev motløs i ulykken.  
They mount up to the sky; they go down again to the depths. Their soul melts away  
because of trouble.  
They go up [to] the heavens, they go down [to] the depths, Their soul in evil is melted.
- 27** De tumlet og vaklet som en drukken mann, og all deres visdom blev til intet.  
They reel back and forth, and stagger like a drunken man, And are at their wits` end.  
They reel to and fro, and move as a drunkard, And all their wisdom is swallowed up.
- 28** Da ropte de til Herren i sin nød, og av deres trengsler førte han dem ut.  
Then they cry to Yahweh in their trouble, He brings them out of their distress.  
And they cry to Jehovah in their adversity, And from their distresses He bringeth them out.
- 29** Han lot stormen bli til stille, og bølgene omkring dem tidde.  
He makes the storm a calm, So that its waves are still.  
He establisheth a whirlwind to a calm, And hushed are their billows.
- 30** Og de gledet sig over at de la sig; og han førte dem til den havn de ønsket.  
Then are they glad because it is calm, So he brings them to their desired haven.  
And they rejoice because they are quiet, And He leadeth them to the haven of their
- 31** De skal prise Herren for hans miskunnhet og for hans undergjæringer mot menneskenes barn  
Let them praise Yahweh for his lovingkindness, For his wonderful works to the children  
of men!  
They confess to Jehovah His kindness, And His wonders to the sons of men,
- 32** og ophøie ham i folkets forsamling og love ham der hvor de gamle sitter.  
Let them exalt him also in the assembly of the people, And praise him in the seat of the  
elders.  
And they exalt Him in the assembly of the people, And in the seat of the elders praise Him.
- 33** Han gjorde elver til en ørken og vannkilder til et tørstig land,  
He turns rivers into a desert, Water springs into a thirsty ground,  
He maketh rivers become a wilderness, And fountains of waters become dry land.
- 34** et fruktbart land til et saltland for deres ondskaps skyld som bodde der.  
And a fruitful land into a salt waste, For the wickedness of those who dwell in it.  
A fruitful land becometh a barren place, For the wickedness of its inhabitants.
- 35** Han gjorde en ørken til en vannrik sjø og et tørt land til vannkilder\*. / <\* nemlig: for det  
frelste Israel.>  
He turns a desert into a pool of water, And a dry land into water springs.  
He maketh a wilderness become a pool of water, And a dry land become fountains of  
waters.

- 36** Og han lot de hungrige bo der, og de grunnla en by til å bo i.  
There he makes the hungry to live, That they may prepare a city to live in,  
And He causeth the hungry to dwell there, And they prepare a city of habitation.
- 37** Og de tilsådde akreer og plantet vingårder, og de vant den frukt de bar.  
Sow fields, plant vineyards, And reap the fruits of increase.  
And they sow fields, and plant vineyards, And they make fruits of increase.
- 38** Og han velsignet dem, og de blev meget tallrike, og av fe gav han dem ikke lite.  
He blesses them also, so that they are multiplied greatly. He doesn't allow their cattle to decrease.  
And He blesseth them, and they multiply exceedingly, And their cattle He doth not diminish.
- 39** Så minket de igjen og blev nedbøiet ved trengsel, ulykke og sorg.  
Again, they are diminished and bowed down Through oppression, trouble, and sorrow.  
And they are diminished, and bow down, By restraint, evil, and sorrow.
- 40** Han som utøser forakt over fyrster og lar dem fare vill i et uveisomt øde,  
He pours contempt on princes, And causes them to wander in a trackless waste.  
He is pouring contempt upon nobles, And causeth them to wander in vacancy -- no way.
- 41** han ophøiet den fattige av elendighet og gjorde slektene som hjorden.  
Yet he lifts the needy out of their affliction, And increases their families like a flock.  
And setteth on high the needy from affliction, And placeth families as a flock.
- 42** De opriktige ser det og gleder sig, og all ondskap lukker sin munn.  
The upright will see it, and be glad. All the wicked will shut their mouths.  
The upright do see and rejoice, And all perversity hath shut her mouth.
- 43** Den som er vis, han akte på dette og merke på Herrens nådegjerninger!  
Whoever is wise will pay attention to these things. They will consider the lovingkindnesses of Yahweh. Psalm 108 A Song. A Psalm by David.  
Who [is] wise, and observeth these? They understand the kind acts of Jehovah!
- 1** En sang, en salme av David.  
My heart is steadfast, God. I will sing and I will make music with my soul.  
A Song, a Psalm of David. Prepared is my heart, O God, I sing, yea, I sing praise, also my honour.
- 2** Mitt hjerte er rolig, Gud! Jeg vil synge og lovprise, ja, det skal min ære\*. / <\* d.e. sjel.>  
Wake up, harp and lyre! I will wake up the dawn.  
Awake, psaltery and harp, I awake the dawn.
- 3** Våkn op, harpe og citar! Jeg vil vekke morgenrøden.  
I will give thanks to you, Yahweh, among the nations. I will sing praises to you among the peoples.  
I thank Thee among peoples, O Jehovah, And I praise Thee among the nations.



- 4** Jeg vil prise dig blandt folkene, Herre, og lovsynge dig blandt folkeslagene.  
For your lovingkindness is great above the heavens. Your faithfulness reaches to the skies.  
For great above the heavens [is] Thy kindness, And unto the clouds Thy truth.
- 5** For stor over himmelen er din miskunnhet, og inntil skyene din trofasthet.  
Be exalted, God, above the heavens, Let your glory be over all the earth.  
Be Thou exalted above the heavens, O God, And above all the earth Thy honour.
- 6** Vis dig høi over himmelen, Gud, og din ære over all jorden!  
That your beloved may be delivered, Save with your right hand, and answer us.  
That Thy beloved ones may be delivered, Save [with] Thy right hand, and answer us.
- 7** Forat de du elsker, må bli frelst, så hjelp med din høire hånd og bønnhør oss!  
God has spoken from his sanctuary: "In triumph, I will divide Shechem, and measure out the valley of Succoth.  
God hath spoken in His holiness: I exult, I apportion Shechem, And the valley of Succoth I measure,
- 8** Gud har talt i sin hellighet. Jeg vil fryde mig; jeg vil utskifte Sikem og opmåle Sukkots dal.  
Gilead is mine. Manasseh is mine. Ephraim also is my helmet. Judah is my scepter.  
Mine [is] Gilead, mine [is] Manasseh, And Ephraim [is] the strength of my head, Judah [is] my lawgiver,
- 9** Mig hører Gilead til, mig hører Manasse til, og Efra'im er vern for mitt hode, Juda er min herskerstav.  
Moab is my wash pot. I will toss my sandal on Edom. I will shout over Philistia."  
Moab [is] a pot for my washing, Upon Edom I cast my shoe, Over Philistia I shout habitually.
- 10** Moab er mitt vaskefat, på Edom kaster jeg min sko, over Filisterland jubler jeg.  
Who will bring me into the fortified city? Who has led me to Edom?  
Who doth bring me in to the fenced city? Who hath led me unto Edom?
- 11** Hvem vil føre mig til den faste by? Hvem leder mig inn til Edom?  
Haven't you rejected us, God? You don't go forth, God, with our armies.  
Hast not Thou, O God, cast us off? And Thou goest not out, O God, with our hosts!
- 12** Mon ikke du, Gud, som forkastet oss og ikke drog ut med våre hærer, Gud?  
Give us help against the enemy, For the help of man is vain.  
Give to us help from adversity, And vain is the salvation of man.
- 13** Gi oss hjelp mot fienden, for menneskehjelp er tomhet!  
Through God, we will do valiantly. For it is he who will tread down our enemies. Psalm  
109 For the Chief Musician. A Psalm by David.  
In God we do mightily, And He doth tread down our adversaries!
- 1** Til sangmesteren; av David; en salme. Min lovsangs Gud, ti ikke!  
God of my praise, don't remain silent,  
To the Overseer. -- A Psalm of David. O God of my praise, be not silent,

- 2** For ugudelighets munn og falskhets munn har de oplatt imot mig, de har talt med mig med løgnens tunge.  
For they have opened the mouth of the wicked and the mouth of deceit against me.  
They have spoken to me with a lying tongue.  
For the mouth of wickedness, and the mouth of deceit, Against me they have opened,  
They have spoken with me -- A tongue of falsehood, and words of hatred!
- 3** Og med hatets ord har de omgitt mig og stridt imot mig uten årsak.  
They have also surrounded me with words of hatred, And fought against me without a cause.  
They have compassed me about, And they fight me without cause.
- 4** Til lønn for min kjærlighet stod de mig imot, enda jeg er bare bønn.  
In return for my love, they are my adversaries; But I am in prayer.  
For my love they oppose me, and I -- prayer!
- 5** Og de la ondt på mig til lønn for godt og hat til lønn for min kjærlighet.  
They have rewarded me evil for good, And hatred for my love.  
And they set against me evil for good, And hatred for my love.
- 6** Sett en ugudelig over ham, og la en anklager stå ved hans høire hånd!  
Set a wicked man over him. Let an adversary stand at his right hand.  
Appoint Thou over him the wicked, And an adversary standeth at his right hand.
- 7** Når han dømmes, da la ham gå ut som skyldig, og la hans bønn bli til synd!  
When he is judged, let him come forth guilty. Let his prayer be turned into sin.  
In his being judged, he goeth forth wicked, And his prayer is for sin.
- 8** La hans dager bli få, la en annen få hans embede!  
Let his days be few. Let another take his office.  
His days are few, his oversight another taketh,
- 9** La hans barn bli farløse og hans hustru enke,  
Let his children be fatherless, And his wife a widow.  
His sons are fatherless, and his wife a widow.
- 10** og la hans barn flakke omkring og tigge, og la dem gå som tiggere fra sine ødelagte hjem!  
Let his children be wandering beggars. Let them be sought from their ruins.  
And wander continually do his sons, Yea, they have begged, And have sought out of their dry places.
- 11** La ågerkaren kaste garn ut etter alt det han har, og fremmede røve frukten av hans arbeid!  
Let the creditor seize all that he has. Let strangers plunder the fruit of his labor.  
An exactor layeth a snare for all that he hath, And strangers spoil his labour.
- 12** La ham ikke finne nogen som bevarer miskunnhet imot ham og la ingen forbarme sig over hans farløse barn!  
Let there be none to extend kindness to him, Neither let there be any to have pity on his fatherless children.  
He hath none to extend kindness, Nor is there one showing favour to his orphans.

- 13 La hans fremtid bli avskåret, deres navn bli utslettet i det annet ættledd!  
Let his posterity be cut off. In the generation following let their name be blotted out.  
His posterity is for cutting off, In another generation is their name blotted out.**
- 14 Hans fedres misgjerning bli ihukkommet hos Herren, og hans mors synd bli ikke utslettet!  
Let the iniquity of his fathers be remembered by Yahweh. Don`t let the sin of his mother be blotted out.  
The iniquity of his fathers Is remembered unto Jehovah, And the sin of his mother is not blotted out.**
- 15 De være alltid for Herrens øine, og han utrydde deres minne av jorden,  
Let them be before Yahweh continually, That he may cut off the memory of them from the earth;  
They are before Jehovah continually, And He cutteth off from earth their memorial.**
- 16 fordi han ikke kom i hu å gjøre barmhjertighet, men forfulgte en mann som var fattig og elendig og bedrøvet i hjertet, og vilde drepe ham.  
Because he didn`t remember to show kindness, But persecuted the poor and needy man, The broken in heart, to kill them.  
Because that he hath not remembered to do kindness, And pursueth the poor man and needy, And the smitten of heart -- to slay,**
- 17 Han elsket forbannelse, og den kom over ham; han hadde ikke lyst til velsignelse, og den blev langt borte fra ham;  
Yes, he loved cursing, and it came to him. He didn`t delight in blessing, and it was far from him.  
And he loveth reviling, and it meeteth him, And he hath not delighted in blessing, And it is far from him.**
- 18 han klædde sig i forbannelse som sin klædning, og den trengte som vann inn i hans liv og som olje i hans ben.  
He clothed himself also with cursing as with his garment. It came into his inward parts like water, Like oil into his bones.  
And he putteth on reviling as his robe, And it cometh in as water into his midst, And as oil into his bones.**
- 19 La den være ham som et klædebon som han dekker sig med, og som et belte som han alltid omgjorder sig med!  
Let it be to him as the clothing with which he covers himself, For the belt that is always around him.  
It is to him as apparel -- he covereth himself, And for a continual girdle he girdeth it on.**
- 20 Dette være mine motstanderes lønn fra Herren, og deres som taler ondt imot min sjel!  
This is the reward of my adversaries from Yahweh, Of those who speak evil against my soul.  
This [is] the wage of mine accusers from Jehovah, And of those speaking evil against my soul.**

- 21** Og du, Herre, Herre, gjør vel imot mig for ditt navns skyld! Fordi din miskunnhet er god, så redde du mig!  
But deal with me, Yahweh the Lord, for your name`s sake, Because your lovingkindness is good, deliver me;  
And Thou, O Jehovah Lord, Deal with me for Thy name`s sake, Because Thy kindness [is] good, deliver me.
- 22** For jeg er elendig og fattig, og mitt hjerte er gjennemboret i mitt indre.  
For I am poor and needy. My heart is wounded within me.  
For I [am] poor and needy, And my heart hath been pierced in my midst.
- 23** Som en skygge, når den heller, farer jeg avsted; jeg blir jaget bort som en gresshoppe.  
I fade away like an evening shadow. I am shaken off as the locust.  
As a shadow when it is stretched out I have gone, I have been driven away as a locust.
- 24** Mine knær vakler av faste, og mitt kjød svinner og er uten fedme.  
My knees are weak through fasting. My body is thin and lacks fat.  
My knees have been feeble from fasting, And my flesh hath failed of fatness.
- 25** Og jeg er blitt til spott for dem; de ser mig og ryster på hodet.  
I have also become a reproach to them. When they see me, they shake their head.  
And I -- I have been a reproach to them, They see me, they shake their head.
- 26** Hjelp mig, Herre min Gud, frels mig etter din miskunnhet,  
Help me, Yahweh, my God. Save me according to your lovingkindness;  
Help me, O Jehovah my God, Save me, according to Thy kindness.
- 27** så de må kjenne at dette er din hånd, at du, Herre, har gjort det!  
That they may know that this is your hand; That you, Yahweh, have done it.  
And they know that this [is] Thy hand, Thou, O Jehovah, Thou hast done it.
- 28** De forbanner, men du velsigner; de reiser sig og blir til skamme, men din tjener gleder sig.  
They may curse, but you bless. When they arise, they will be put to shame, But your servant shall rejoice.  
They revile, and Thou dost bless, They have risen, and are ashamed, And Thy servant doth rejoice.
- 29** Mine motstandere skal klæ sig i vanære og svøpe sig i sin skam som i en kappe.  
Let my adversaries be clothed with dishonor. Let them cover themselves with their own shame as with a robe.  
Mine accusers put on blushing, and are covered, As an upper robe [is] their shame.
- 30** Jeg vil storlig prise Herren med min munn, og midt iblandt mange vil jeg love ham;  
I will give great thanks to Yahweh with my mouth. Yes, I will praise him among the multitude.  
I thank Jehovah greatly with my mouth, And in the midst of many I praise Him,

- 31** for han står ved den fattiges høire hånd for å frelse ham fra dem som dømmer hans sjel.  
 For he will stand at the right hand of the needy, To save him from those who judge his soul. Psalm 110 A Psalm by David.  
 For He standeth at the right hand of the needy, To save from those judging his soul.
- 1** Av David; en salme. Herren sa til min herre: Sett dig ved min høire hånd, til jeg får lagt dine fiender til skammel for dine føtter!  
 Yahweh says to my Lord, "Sit at my right hand, Until I make your enemies your footstool for your feet."  
 A Psalm of David. The affirmation of Jehovah to my Lord: `Sit at My right hand, Till I make thine enemies thy footstool.`
- 2** Ditt veldes kongestav skal Herren utstrekke fra Sion! hersk midt iblandt dine fiender!  
 Yahweh will send forth the rod of your strength out of Zion. Rule in the midst of your enemies.  
 The rod of thy strength doth Jehovah send from Zion, Rule in the midst of thine enemies.
- 3** Ditt folk møter villig frem på ditt veldes dag; i hellig prydelse kommer din ungdom til dig, som dugg ut av morgenrødens skjød.  
 Your people offer themselves willingly in the day of your power, In holy array. Out of the womb of the morning, you have the dew of your youth.  
 Thy people [are] free-will gifts in the day of Thy strength, in the honours of holiness, From the womb, from the morning, Thou hast the dew of thy youth.
- 4** Herren har svoret, og han skal ikke angre det: Du er prest evindeligen etter Melkisedeks vis.  
 Yahweh has sworn, and will not change his mind: "You are a priest forever in the order of Melchizedek."  
 Jehovah hath sworn, and doth not repent, `Thou [art] a priest to the age, According to the order of Melchizedek.`
- 5** Herren ved din høire hånd knuser konger på sin vredes dag.  
 The Lord is at your right hand. He will crush kings in the day of his wrath.  
 The Lord on thy right hand smote kings In the day of His anger.
- 6** Han holder dom iblandt hedningene, fyller op med lik, knuser hoder over den vide jord.  
 He will judge among the nations. He will heap up dead bodies. He will crush the ruler of the whole earth.  
 He doth judge among the nations, He hath completed the carcasses, Hath smitten the head over the mighty earth.
- 7** Av bekken drikker han på veien, derfor løfter han høit sitt hode.  
 He will drink of the brook in the way; Therefore will he lift up his head. Psalm 111  
 From a brook in the way he drinketh, Therefore he doth lift up the head!
- 1** Halleluja! Jeg vil prise Herren av hele mitt hjerte i de opriktiges råd og i menigheten.  
 Praise Yah! I will give thanks to Yahweh with my whole heart, In the council of the upright, and in the congregation.  
 Praise ye Jah! I thank Jehovah with the whole heart, In the secret meeting of the upright, And of the company.

- 2 Store er Herrens gjerninger, søkt av alle dem som har lyst til dem.  
The works of Yahweh are great, Pondered by all those who delight in them.  
Great [are] the works of Jehovah, Sought out by all desiring them.**
- 3 Høihet og herlighet er hans gjerning, og hans rettferdighet står fast evindeligg.  
His work is honor and majesty. His righteousness endures forever.  
Honourable and majestic is His work, And His righteousness is standing for ever.**
- 4 Han har sørget for at hans undergjerninger ihukømmes; Herren er nådig og barmhjertigg.  
He has caused his wonderful works to be remembered. Yahweh is gracious and merciful.  
A memorial He hath made of His wonders, Gracious and merciful [is] Jehovah.**
- 5 Han har gitt dem føde som frykter ham; han kommer sin pakt i hu evindeligg.  
He has given food to those who fear him. He always remembers his covenant.  
Prey He hath given to those fearing Him, He remembereth to the age His covenant.**
- 6 Han har kunngjort sine gjerningers kraft for sitt folk idet han har gitt dem hedningers arv.  
He has shown his people the power of his works, In giving them the heritage of the  
nations.  
The power of His works He hath declared to His people, To give to them the inheritance of  
nations.**
- 7 Hans henders gjerninger er sannhet og rett, alle hans bud er trofaste;  
The works of his hands are truth and justice. All his precepts are sure.  
The works of His hands [are] true and just, Stedfast [are] all His appointments.**
- 8 de er grunnfestet for all tid, for evighet, de er gjort i sannhet og rettvishet.  
They are established forever and ever. They are done in truth and uprightness.  
They are sustained for ever to the age. They are made in truth and uprightness.**
- 9 Han har sendt sitt folk forløsning, han har fastsatt sin pakt for evig tid; hans navn er hellig  
og forferdeligg.  
He has sent redemption to his people. He has ordained his covenant forever. His name  
is holy and awesome!  
Redemption He hath sent to His people, He hath appointed to the age His covenant, Holy  
and fearful [is] His name.**
- 10 Å frykte Herren er begynnelsen til visdom; god forstand har alle de som gjør derefter. Hans  
pris varer til evig tid.  
The fear of Yahweh is the beginning of wisdom. All those who do his work have a good  
understanding. His praise endures forever! Psalm 112  
The beginning of wisdom [is] fear of Jehovah, Good understanding have all doing them,  
His praise [is] standing for ever!**
- 1 Halleluja! Salig er den mann som frykter Herren, som har sin store lyst i hans bud.  
Praise Yah! Blessed is the man who fears Yahweh, Who delights greatly in his  
commandments.  
Praise ye Jah! O the happiness of one fearing Jehovah, In His commands he hath  
delighted greatly.**

- 2** Hans avkom skal være mektig på jorden; de opriktiges slekt skal velsignes.  
His seed will be mighty on earth. The generation of the upright will be blessed.  
Mighty in the earth is his seed, The generation of the upright is blessed.
- 3** Det er velstand og rikdom i hans hus, og hans rettferdighet står fast evindeligen.  
Wealth and riches are in his house. His righteousness endures forever.  
Wealth and riches [are] in his house, And his righteousness is standing for ever.
- 4** Det går op et lys i mørket for de opriktige, for den som er nådig og barmhjertig og rettferdig.  
Light dawns in the darkness for the upright, Gracious, merciful, and righteous.  
Light hath risen in darkness to the upright, Gracious, and merciful, and righteous.
- 5** Lykkelig er den mann som forbarmer sig og låner ut; han hevder all sin sak i dommen.  
It is well with the man who deals graciously and lends. He will maintain his cause in judgment.  
Good [is] the man -- gracious and lending, He sustaineth his matters in judgment.
- 6** For han skal ikke rokkes evindeligen; den rettferdige skal være i evig minne.  
For he will never be shaken. The righteous will be remembered forever.  
For -- to the age he is not moved; For a memorial age-during is the righteous.
- 7** Han skal ikke frykte for nogen ond tidende; hans hjerte er fast, det setter sin lit til Herren.  
He will not be afraid of evil news. His heart is steadfast, trusting in Yahweh.  
Of an evil report he is not afraid, Prepared is His heart, confident in Jehovah.
- 8** Hans hjerte er trygt; han frykter ikke, inntil han ser med lyst på sine fiender.  
His heart is established. He will not be afraid in the end when he sees his adversaries.  
Sustained is his heart -- he feareth not, Till that he look on his adversaries.
- 9** Han har strødd ut, han har gitt de fattige; hans rettferdighet står fast evindeligen, hans horn skal ophøies med ære.  
He has dispersed, he has given to the poor. His righteousness endures forever. His horn will be exalted with honor.  
He hath scattered -- hath given to the needy, His righteousness is standing for ever, His horn is exalted with honour.
- 10** Den ugudelige skal se det og harmes, han skal skjære tenner og optæres; de ugudeliges attrå blir til intet.  
The wicked will see it, and be grieved. He shall gnash with his teeth, and melt away.  
The desire of the wicked will perish. Psalm 113  
The wicked seeth, and hath been angry, His teeth he gnasheth, and hath melted, The desire of the wicked doth perish!
- 1** Halleluja! Lov, I Herrens tjenere, lov Herrens navn!  
Praise Yah! Praise, you servants of Yahweh, Praise the name of Yahweh.  
Praise ye Jah! Praise, ye servants of Jehovah. Praise the name of Jehovah.

- 2 Herrens navn være lovet fra nu av og inntil evig tid!  
Blessed be the name of Yahweh, From this time forth and forevermore.  
The name of Jehovah is blessed, From henceforth, and unto the age.**
- 3 Fra solens opgang til dens nedgang er Herrens navn høiløvet.  
From the rising of the sun to the going down of the same, Yahweh's name is to be  
praised.  
From the rising of the sun unto its going in, Praised [is] the name of Jehovah.**
- 4 Herren er ophøiet over alle hedninger, hans ære er over himmelen.  
Yahweh is high above all nations, His glory above the heavens.  
High above all nations [is] Jehovah, Above the heavens [is] his honour.**
- 5 Hvem er som Herren vår Gud, han som troner så høit,  
Who is like Yahweh, our God, Who has his seat on high,  
Who [is] as Jehovah our God, He is exalting [Himself] to sit?**
- 6 som ser så dypt ned, i himmelen og på jorden,  
Who stoops down to see in heaven and in the earth?  
He is humbling [Himself] to look On the heavens and on the earth.**
- 7 som reiser den ringe av støvet, ophøier den fattige av skarnet  
He raises up the poor out of the dust. Lifts up the needy from the ash heap;  
He is raising up from the dust the poor, From a dunghill He exalteth the needy.**
- 8 for å sette ham hos fyrster, hos sitt folks fyrster,  
That he may set him with princes, Even with the princes of his people.  
To cause to sit with princes, With the princes of His people.**
- 9 han som lar den ufruktbare hustru bo som glad barnemor! Halleluja!  
He settles the barren woman in her home, As a joyful mother of children. Praise Yah!  
Psalm 114  
Causing the barren one of the house to sit, A joyful mother of sons; praise ye Jah!**
- 1 Da Israel drog ut av Egypten, Jakobs hus fra et folk med fremmed tungemål,  
When Israel went forth out of Egypt, The house of Jacob from a people of foreign  
language;  
In the going out of Israel from Egypt, The house of Jacob from a strange people,**
- 2 da blev Juda hans\* helligdom, Israel hans rike. / <\* Herrens.>  
Judah became his sanctuary, Israel his dominion.  
Judah became His sanctuary, Israel his dominion.**
- 3 Havet så det og flydde, Jordan vendte om og løp tilbake.  
The sea saw it, and fled. The Jordan was driven back.  
The sea hath seen, and fleeth, The Jordan turneth backward.**
- 4 Fjellene hoppet som værer, haugene som unge lam.  
The mountains skipped like rams, The little hills like lambs.  
The mountains have skipped as rams, Heights as sons of a flock.**



- 5** **Hvad har hendt dig, du hav, at du flyr, du Jordan, at du vender om og løper tilbake,  
What was it, you sea, that you fled? You Jordan, that you turned back?  
What -- to thee, O sea, that thou fleest? O Jordan, thou turnest back!**
- 6** **I fjell, at I hopper som værer, I hauger som unge lam?  
You mountains, that you skipped like rams; You little hills, like lambs?  
O mountains, ye skip as rams! O heights, as sons of a flock!**
- 7** **For Herrens åsyn bev, du jord, for Jakobs Guds åsyn,  
Tremble, you earth, at the presence of the Lord, At the presence of the God of Jacob,  
From before the Lord be afraid, O earth, From before the God of Jacob,**
- 8** **han som gjør klippen til en vannrik sjø, den hårde sten til en vannkilde!  
Who turned the rock into a pool of water, The flint into a spring of waters. Psalm 115  
He is turning the rock to a pool of waters, The flint to a fountain of waters!**
- 1** **Ikke oss, Herre, ikke oss, men ditt navn gi du ære for din miskunnhets, for din trofasthets  
skyld!  
Not to us, Yahweh, not to us, But to your name give glory, For your lovingkindness, and  
for your truth`s sake.  
Not to us, O Jehovah, not to us, But to Thy name give honour, For Thy kindness, for Thy  
truth.**
- 2** **Hvorfor skal hedningene si: Hvor er nu deres Gud?  
Why should the nations say, "Where is their God, now?"  
Why do the nations say, `Where, pray, [is] their God.**
- 3** **Vår Gud er jo i himmelen; han gjør alt det han vil.  
But our God is in the heavens. He does whatever he pleases.  
And our God [is] in the heavens, All that He hath pleased He hath done.**
- 4** **Deres avguder er sølv og gull, et verk av menneskehender.  
Their idols are silver and gold, The work of men`s hands.  
Their idols [are] silver and gold, work of man`s hands,**
- 5** **De har munn, men taler ikke; de har øine, men ser ikke;  
They have mouths, but they don`t speak; They have eyes, but they don`t see;  
A mouth they have, and they speak not, Eyes they have, and they see not,**
- 6** **de har ører, men hører ikke; de har nese, men lukter ikke.  
They have ears, but they don`t hear; They have noses, but they don`t smell;  
Ears they have, and they hear not, A nose they have, and they smell not,**
- 7** **Deres hender føler ikke, deres føtter går ikke; de gir ingen lyd med sin strupe.  
They have hands, but they don`t feel; They have feet, but they don`t walk; Neither do  
they speak through their throat.  
Their hands, but they handle not, Their feet, and they walk not;**

- 8** Som de selv er, blir de som gjør dem, hver den som setter sin lit til dem.  
Those who make them will be like them; Yes, everyone who trusts in them.  
Nor do they mutter through their throat, Like them are their makers, Every one who is trusting in them.
- 9** Israel, sett din lit til Herren! Han er deres hjelp og deres skjold.  
Israel, trust in Yahweh! He is their help and their shield.  
O Israel, trust in Jehovah, `Their help and their shield [is] He.`
- 10** Arons hus, sett eders lit til Herren! Han er deres hjelp og deres skjold.  
House of Aaron, trust in Yahweh! He is their help and their shield.  
O house of Aaron, trust in Jehovah, `Their help and their shield [is] He.`
- 11** I som frykter Herren, sett eders lit til Herren! Han er deres hjelp og deres skjold.  
You who fear Yahweh, trust in Yahweh! He is their help and their shield.  
Ye fearing Jehovah, trust in Jehovah, `Their help and their shield [is] He.`
- 12** Herren kom oss i hu; han skal velsigne, han skal velsigne Israels hus, han skal velsigne Arons hus,  
Yahweh remembers us. He will bless us. He will bless the house of Israel. He will bless the house of Aaron.  
Jehovah hath remembered us, He blesseth, He blesseth the house of Israel, He blesseth the house of Aaron,
- 13** han skal velsigne dem som frykter Herren, de små med de store.  
He will bless those who fear Yahweh, Both small and great.  
He blesseth those fearing Jehovah, The small with the great.
- 14** Herren la eder vokse i tall, eder og eders barn!  
May Yahweh increase you more and more, You and your children.  
Jehovah addeth to you, to you, and to your sons.
- 15** Velsignet være I av Herren, himmelens og jordens skaper!  
Blessed are you by Yahweh, Who made heaven and earth.  
Blessed [are] ye of Jehovah, maker of heaven and earth,
- 16** Himmelen er Herrens himmel, men jorden har han gitt menneskenes barn.  
The heavens are the heavens of Yahweh; But the earth has he given to the children of men.  
The heavens -- the heavens [are] Jehovah`s, And the earth He hath given to sons of men,
- 17** De døde lover ikke Herren, ingen av dem som farer ned i dødsrikets stillhet;  
The dead don`t praise Yah, Neither any who go down into silence;  
The dead praise not Jah, Nor any going down to silence.
- 18** men vi skal love Herren fra nu av og inntil evig tid. Halleluja!  
But we will bless Yah, From this time forth and forevermore. Praise Yah! Psalm 116  
And we, we bless Jah, From henceforth, and unto the age. Praise ye Jah!

- 1 Jeg elsker Herren, for han hører min røst, mine inderlige bønner.  
I love Yahweh, because he listens to my voice, And my cries for mercy.  
I have loved, because Jehovah heareth My voice, my supplication,**
- 2 For han har bøiet sitt øre til mig, og alle mine dager vil jeg påkalle ham.  
Because he has turned his ear to me, Therefore I will call on him as long as I live.  
Because He hath inclined His ear to me, And during my days I call.**
- 3 Dødens rep hadde omspent mig, og dødsrikets angster hadde funnet mig; nød og sorg fant jeg.  
The cords of death surrounded me, The pains of Sheol got a hold on me. I found trouble and sorrow.  
Compassd me have cords of death, And straits of Sheol have found me, Distress and sorrow I find.**
- 4 Men jeg påkalte Herrens navn: Akk Herre, frels min sjel!  
Then called I on the name of Yahweh: "Yahweh, I beg you, deliver my soul."  
And in the name of Jehovah I call: I pray Thee, O Jehovah, deliver my soul,**
- 5 Herren er nådig og rettferdig, og vår Gud er barmhjertig.  
Gracious is Yahweh, and righteous; Yes, our God is merciful.  
Gracious [is] Jehovah, and righteous, Yea, our God [is] merciful,**
- 6 Herren verner de enfoldige; jeg var elendig, og han frelste mig.  
Yahweh preserves the simple. I was brought low, and he saved me.  
A preserver of the simple [is] Jehovah, I was low, and to me He giveth salvation.**
- 7 Kom igjen, min sjel, til din ro! For Herren har gjort vel imot dig.  
Return to your rest, my soul, For Yahweh has dealt bountifully with you.  
Turn back, O my soul, to thy rest, For Jehovah hath conferred benefits on thee.**
- 8 For du fridde min sjel fra døden, mitt øie fra gråt, min fot fra fall.  
For you have delivered my soul from death, My eyes from tears, And my feet from falling.  
For Thou hast delivered my soul from death, My eyes from tears, my feet from overthrowing.**
- 9 Jeg skal vandre for Herrens åsyn i de levendes land.  
I will walk before Yahweh in the land of the living.  
I walk habitually before Jehovah In the lands of the living.**
- 10 Jeg trodde, for jeg talte; jeg var såre plaget.  
I believed, therefore I said, "I was greatly afflicted."  
I have believed, for I speak, I -- I have been afflicted greatly.**
- 11 Jeg sa i min angst: Hvert menneske er en løgner.  
I said in my haste, "All men are liars."  
I said in my haste, `Every man [is] a liar.`**

- 12** Hvormed skal jeg gjengjelde Herren alle hans velgjerninger imot mig?  
 What will I give to Yahweh for all his benefits toward me?  
 What do I return to Jehovah? All His benefits [are] upon me.
- 13** Jeg vil løfte frelsens beger og påkalle Herrens navn.  
 I will take the cup of salvation, and call on the name of Yahweh.  
 The cup of salvation I lift up, And in the name of Jehovah I call.
- 14** Jeg vil holde for Herren mine løfter, og det for hele hans folks øine.  
 I will pay my vows to Yahweh, Yes, in the presence of all his people.  
 My vows to Jehovah let me complete, I pray you, before all His people.
- 15** Kostelig i Herrens øine er hans frommes død.  
 Precious in the sight of Yahweh is the death of his saints.  
 Precious in the eyes of Jehovah [is] the death for His saints.
- 16** Akk Herre! Jeg er jo din tjener, jeg er din tjener, din tjenerinnes sønn; du har løst mine bånd.  
 Yahweh, truly I am your servant. I am your servant, the son of your handmaid. You have freed me from my chains.  
 Cause [it] to come, O Jehovah, for I [am] Thy servant. I [am] Thy servant, son of Thy handmaid, Thou hast opened my bonds.
- 17** Dig vil jeg ofre takkoffer, og Herrens navn vil jeg påkalle.  
 I will offer to you the sacrifice of thanksgiving, And will call on the name of Yahweh.  
 To Thee I sacrifice a sacrifice of thanks, And in the name of Jehovah I call.
- 18** Jeg vil holde for Herren mine løfter, og det for hele hans folks øine,  
 I will pay my vows to Yahweh, Yes, in the presence of all his people,  
 My vows to Jehovah let me complete, I pray you, before all His people,
- 19** i forgårdene til Herrens hus, midt i dig, Jerusalem. Halleluja!  
 In the courts of Yahweh`s house, In the midst of you, Jerusalem. Praise Yah! Psalm 117
- In the courts of the house of Jehovah, In thy midst, O Jerusalem, praise ye Jah!
- 1** Lov Herren, alle hedninger, pris ham, alle folk!  
 Praise Yahweh, all you nations! Extol him, all you peoples!  
 Praise Jehovah, all ye nations, Glorify Him, all ye peoples.
- 2** For hans miskunnhet er mektig over oss, og Herrens trofasthet varer til evig tid. Halleluja!  
 For his lovingkindness is great toward us. Yahweh`s faithfulness endures forever. Praise Yah! Psalm 118  
 For mighty to us hath been His kindness, And the truth of Jehovah [is] to the age. Praise ye Jah!
- 1** Pris Herren, for han er god, hans miskunnhet varer evindeligg!  
 Give thanks to Yahweh, for he is good, For his lovingkindness endures forever.  
 Give ye thanks to Jehovah, For good, for to the age [is] His kindness.

- 2 Israel sie: Hans miskunnhet varer evindelig!**  
Let Israel now say That his lovingkindness endures forever.  
I pray you, let Israel say, That, to the age [is] His kindness.
- 3 Arons hus sie: Hans miskunnhet varer evindelig!**  
Let the house of Aaron now say That his lovingkindness endures forever.  
I pray you, let the house of Aaron say, That, to the age [is] His kindness.
- 4 De som frykter Herren, sie: Hans miskunnhet varer evindelig!**  
Now let those who fear Yahweh say That his lovingkindness endures forever.  
I pray you, let those fearing Jehovah say, That, to the age [is] His kindness.
- 5 Ut av trengselen kalte jeg på Herren; Herren svarte mig og førte mig ut i fritt rum.**  
Out of my distress, I called on Yah. Yah answered me with freedom.  
From the straitness I called Jah, Jah answered me in a broad place.
- 6 Herren er med mig, jeg frykter ikke; hvad skulde et menneske gjøre mig?**  
Yahweh is on my side. I will not be afraid. What can man do to me?  
Jehovah [is] for me, I do not fear what man doth to me.
- 7 Herren er med mig, den som hjelper mig, og jeg skal se med lyst på dem som hater mig.**  
Yahweh is on my side among those who help me. Therefore I will look in triumph at those who hate me.  
Jehovah [is] for me among my helpers, And I -- I look on those hating me.
- 8 Det er bedre å sette sin lit til Herren enn å stole på mennesker.**  
It is better to take refuge in Yahweh, Than to put confidence in man.  
Better to take refuge in Jehovah than to trust in man,
- 9 Det er bedre å ta sin tilflukt til Herren enn å stole på fyrster.**  
It is better to take refuge in Yahweh, Than to put confidence in princes.  
Better to take refuge in Jehovah, Than to trust in princes.
- 10 Alle hedninger omringer mig; i Herrens navn skal jeg hugge dem ned.**  
All the nations surrounded me, But in the name of Yahweh, I cut them off.  
All nations have compassed me about, In the name of Jehovah I surely cut them off.
- 11 De omgir mig, ja, de omringer mig; i Herrens navn skal jeg hugge dem ned.**  
They surrounded me, yes, they surrounded me. In the name of Yahweh I indeed cut them off.  
They have compassed me about, Yea, they have compassed me about, In the name of Jehovah I surely cut them off.
- 12 De omgir mig som bier, de slukner som ild i tornebusker; i Herrens navn skal jeg hugge dem ned.**  
They surrounded me like bees. They are quenched like the burning thorns. In the name of Yahweh I cut them off.  
They compassed me about as bees, They have been extinguished as a fire of thorns, In the name of Jehovah I surely cut them off.

- 13 Hårdt støtte du\* mig forat jeg skulde falle; men Herren hjalp mig. / <\* min fiende.>**  
You pushed me back hard, to make me fall, But Yahweh helped me.  
Thou hast sorely thrust me to fall, And Jehovah hath helped me.
- 14 Herren er min styrke og lovsang, og han blev mig til frelse.**  
Yah is my strength and song. He has become my salvation.  
My strength and song [is] Jah, And He is to me for salvation.
- 15 Det høres fryderop om frelse i de rettfærdiges telt; Herrens høire hånd gjør storverk.**  
The voice of rejoicing and salvation is in the tents of the righteous. "The right hand of Yahweh does valiantly.  
A voice of singing and salvation, [Is] in the tents of the righteous, The right hand of Jehovah is doing valiantly.
- 16 Herrens høire hånd ophøier, Herrens høire hånd gjør storverk.**  
The right hand of Yahweh is exalted! The right hand of Yahweh does valiantly!"  
The right hand of Jehovah is exalted, The right hand of Jehovah is doing valiantly.
- 17 Jeg skal ikke dø, men leve og fortelle Herrens gjerninger.**  
I will not die, but live, And declare Yah's works.  
I do not die, but live, And recount the works of Jah,
- 18 Hårdt tuktet Herren mig, men til døden overgav han mig ikke.**  
Yah has punished me severely, But he has not given me over to death.  
Jah hath sorely chastened me, And to death hath not given me up.
- 19 Lukk op rettfærdighets porter for mig! Jeg vil gå inn gjennom dem, jeg vil prise Herren.**  
Open to me the gates of righteousness. I will enter into them. I will give thanks to Yah.  
Open ye to me gates of righteousness, I enter into them -- I thank Jah.
- 20 Dette er Herrens port; de rettfærdige skal gå inn gjennom den.**  
This is the gate of Yahweh; The righteous will enter into it.  
This [is] the gate to Jehovah, The righteous enter into it.
- 21 Jeg vil prise dig fordi du svarte mig og blev mig til frelse.**  
I will give thanks to you, for you have answered me, And have become my salvation.  
I thank Thee, for Thou hast answered me, And art to me for salvation.
- 22 Den sten som bygningsmennene forkastet, er blitt hovedhjørnestein.**  
The stone which the builders rejected has become the head of the corner.  
A stone the builders refused Hath become head of a corner.
- 23 Av Herren er dette gjort, det er underfullt i våre øine.**  
This is Yahweh's doing. It is marvelous in our eyes.  
From Jehovah hath this been, It [is] wonderful in our eyes,
- 24 Dette er dagen som Herren har gjort; la oss fryde oss og glede oss på den!**  
This is the day that Yahweh has made. We will rejoice and be glad in it!  
This [is] the day Jehovah hath made, We rejoice and are glad in it.

- 25** Å Herre, frels dog! Å Herre, la det dog lykkes!  
Save us now, we beg you, Yahweh; Yahweh, we beg you, now send prosperity.  
I beseech Thee, O Jehovah, save, I pray Thee, I beseech Thee, O Jehovah, prosper, I pray Thee.
- 26** Velsignet være han som kommer i Herrens navn! Vi velsigner eder fra Herrens hus.  
Blessed is he who comes in the name of Yahweh! We have blessed you out of the house of Yahweh.  
Blessed [is] he who is coming In the name of Jehovah, We blessed you from the house of Jehovah,
- 27** Herren er Gud, og han lot det bli lyst for oss. Bind høitidsofferet med rep like inn til alterets horn!  
Yahweh is God, and he has given us light. Bind the sacrifice with cords, even to the horns of the altar.  
God [is] Jehovah, and He giveth to us light, Direct ye the festal-sacrifice with cords, Unto the horns of the altar.
- 28** Du er min Gud, og jeg vil love dig, min Gud, jeg vil ophøie dig.  
You are my God, and I will give thanks to you. You are my God, I will exalt you.  
My God Thou [art], and I confess Thee, My God, I exalt Thee.
- 29** Pris Herren, for han er god, hans miskunnhet varer evindeligg.  
Oh give thanks to Yahweh, for he is good, For his lovingkindness endures forever.  
Psalm 119 ALEPH  
Give ye thanks to Jehovah, For good, for to the age, [is] His kindness!
- 1** Salige er de hvis vei er ulastelig, som vandrer i Herrens lov.  
Blessed are those whose ways are blameless, Who walk according to the law of [Aleph.] O the happiness of those perfect in the way, They are walking in the law of Jehovah,
- 2** Salige er de som tar vare på hans vidnesbyrd, som søker ham av hele sitt hjerte  
Blessed are those who keep his statutes, Who seek him with their whole heart.  
O the happiness of those keeping His testimonies, With the whole heart they seek Him.
- 3** og ikke gjør urett, men vandrer på hans veier.  
Yes, they do nothing wrong. They walk in his ways.  
Yea, they have not done iniquity, In His ways they have walked.
- 4** Du har gitt dine befalinger forat en skal holde dem nøie.  
You have commanded your precepts, That we should fully obey them.  
Thou hast commanded us Thy precepts to keep diligently,
- 5** O, at mine veier måtte bli faste, så jeg holder dine forskrifter!  
Oh that my ways were steadfast To obey your statutes!  
O that my ways were prepared to keep Thy statutes,

- 6** Da skal jeg ikke bli til skamme når jeg gir akt på alle dine bud.  
Then I wouldn't be put to shame, When I consider all of your commandments.  
Then I am not ashamed In my looking unto all Thy commands.
- 7** Jeg vil prise dig i hjertets opriktighet når jeg lærer din rettferdighets lover å kjenne.  
I will give thanks to you with uprightness of heart, When I learn your righteous judgments.  
I confess Thee with uprightness of heart, In my learning the judgments of Thy righteousness.
- 8** Dine forskrifter vil jeg holde; du må ikke rent forlate mig!  
I will observe your statutes. Don't utterly forsake me. BEIT  
Thy statutes I keep, leave me not utterly!
- 9** Hvorved skal den unge holde sin sti ren? Ved å holde sig efter ditt ord.  
How can a young man keep his way pure? By living according to your word.  
[Beth.] With what doth a young man purify his path? To observe -- according to Thy word.
- 10** Av hele mitt hjerte har jeg søkt dig; la mig ikke fare vill fra dine bud!  
With my whole heart, I have sought you. Don't let me wander from your commandments.  
With all my heart I have sought Thee, Let me not err from Thy commands.
- 11** I mitt hjerte har jeg gjemt ditt ord forat jeg ikke skal synde imot dig.  
I have hidden your word in my heart, That I might not sin against you.  
In my heart I have hid Thy saying, That I sin not before Thee.
- 12** Lovet være du, Herre! Lær mig dine forskrifter!  
Blessed are you, Yahweh. Teach me your statutes.  
Blessed [art] Thou, O Jehovah, teach me Thy statutes.
- 13** Med mine leber har jeg forkynt alle lover fra din munn.  
With my lips, I have declared all the ordinances of your mouth.  
With my lips I have recounted All the judgments of Thy mouth.
- 14** Over dine vidnesbyrds vei har jeg gledet mig, som over all rikdom.  
I have rejoiced in the way of your testimonies, As much as in all riches.  
In the way of Thy testimonies I have joyed, As over all wealth.
- 15** På dine befalinger vil jeg grunde og tenke på dine stier.  
I will meditate on your precepts, And consider your ways.  
In Thy precepts I meditate, And I behold attentively Thy paths.
- 16** I dine forskrifter forlyster jeg mig, jeg glemmer ikke ditt ord.  
I will delight myself in your statutes. I will not forget your word. GIMEL  
In Thy statutes I delight myself, I do not forget Thy word.
- 17** Gjør vel imot din tjener, så jeg kan leve! Da vil jeg holde ditt ord.  
Do good to your servant. I will live and I will obey your word.  
[Gimel.] Confer benefits on Thy servant, I live, and I keep Thy word.



- 18 Lat op mine øine, så jeg kan skue de underfulle ting i din lov!  
Open my eyes, That I may see wondrous things out of your law.  
Uncover mine eyes, and I behold wonders out of Thy law.**
- 19 Jeg er en gjest på jorden; skjul ikke dine bud for mig!  
I am a stranger on the earth. Don't hide your commandments from me.  
A sojourner I [am] on earth, Hide not from me Thy commands.**
- 20 Min sjel er knust, så jeg lenges efter dine lover til enhver tid.  
My soul is consumed with longing for your ordinances at all times.  
Broken hath my soul for desire Unto Thy judgments at all times.**
- 21 Du har truet de overmodige, de forbannede, som farer vill fra dine bud.  
You have rebuked the proud who are cursed, Who wander from your commandments.  
Thou hast rebuked the cursed proud, Who are erring from Thy commands.**
- 22 Ta skam og forakt bort fra mig! For jeg har tatt vare på dine vidnesbyrd.  
Take reproach and contempt away from me, For I have kept your statutes.  
Remove from me reproach and contempt, For Thy testimonies I have kept.**
- 23 Fyrster har også sittet og talt sammen imot mig; din tjener grunder på dine forskrifter.  
Though princes sit and slander me, Your servant will meditate on your statutes.  
Princes also sat -- against me they spoke, Thy servant doth meditate in Thy statutes,**
- 24 Dine vidnesbyrd er også min lyst; de er mine rådgivere.  
Indeed your statutes are my delight, And my counselors. DALED  
Thy testimonies also [are] my delight, The men of my counsel!**
- 25 Min sjel er nedtrykt i støvet; hold mig i live efter ditt ord!  
My soul is laid low in the dust. Revive me according to your word!  
[Daleth.] Cleaved to the dust hath my soul, Quicken me according to Thy word.**
- 26 Jeg fortalte dig mine veier, og du svarte mig; lær mig dine forskrifter!  
I declared my ways, and you answered me. Teach me your statutes.  
My ways I have recounted, And Thou answerest me, teach me Thy statutes,**
- 27 La mig forstå dine befalingers vei! Så vil jeg grunde på dine undergjæringer.  
Let me understand the teaching of your precepts! Then I will meditate on your wondrous works.  
The way of Thy precepts cause me to understand, And I meditate in Thy wonders.**
- 28 Min sjel gråter av sorg; reis mig op efter ditt ord!  
My soul is weary with sorrow. Strengthen me according to your word.  
My soul hath dropped from affliction, Establish me according to Thy word.**
- 29 Vend løgnens vei bort fra mig, og unn mig din lov!  
Keep me from the way of deceit. Grant me your law graciously!  
The way of falsehood turn aside from me And with Thy law favour me.**

- 30** Trofasthets vei har jeg utvalgt, dine lover har jeg satt for mig.  
I have chosen the way of truth. I have set my heart on your law.  
The way of faithfulness I have chosen, Thy judgments I have compared,
- 31** Jeg henger ved dine vidnesbyrd; Herre, la mig ikke bli til skamme!  
I cling to your statutes, Yahweh. Don't let me be put to shame.  
I have adhered to Thy testimonies, O Jehovah, put me not to shame.
- 32** Dine buds vei vil jeg løpe; for du frir mitt hjerte fra angst.  
I run in the path of your commandments, For you have set my heart free. HEY  
The way of Thy commands I run, For Thou dost enlarge my heart!
- 33** Lær mig, Herre, dine forskrifters vei! Så vil jeg ta vare på den inntil enden.  
Teach me, Yahweh, the way of your statutes. I will keep them to the end.  
[He.] Show me, O Jehovah, the way of Thy statutes, And I keep it -- [to] the end.
- 34** Lær mig! Så vil jeg ta vare på din lov og holde den av hele mitt hjerte.  
Give me understanding, and I will keep your law. Yes, I will obey it with my whole heart.  
Cause me to understand, and I keep Thy law, And observe it with the whole heart.
- 35** Led mig frem på dine buds sti! For i den har jeg min lyst.  
Direct me in the path of your commandments, For I delight in them.  
Cause me to tread in the path of Thy commands, For in it I have delighted.
- 36** Bøi mitt hjerte til dine vidnesbyrd og ikke til vinning!  
Turn my heart toward your statutes, Not toward selfish gain.  
Incline my heart unto Thy testimonies, And not unto dishonest gain.
- 37** Vend mine øine bort fra å se etter tomhet, hold mig i live på din vei!  
Turn my eyes away from looking at worthless things. Revive me in your ways.  
Remove mine eyes from seeing vanity, In Thy way quicken Thou me.
- 38** Opfyll for din tjener ditt ord, som er for dem som frykter dig!  
Fulfill your promise to your servant, That you may be feared.  
Establish to Thy servant Thy saying, That [is] concerning Thy fear.
- 39** Ta bort min vanære, som jeg frykter for! For dine lover er gode.  
Take away my disgrace that I dread, For your ordinances are good.  
Remove my reproach that I have feared, For Thy judgments [are] good.
- 40** Se, jeg lenges etter dine befalinger; hold mig i live ved din rettferdighet!  
Behold, I long for your precepts! Revive me in your righteousness. WAW  
Lo, I have longed for Thy precepts, In Thy righteousness quicken Thou me,
- 41** La dine nådegjerninger, Herre, komme over mig, din frelse etter ditt ord!  
Let your lovingkindness also come to me, Yahweh, Your salvation, according to your word.  
[Waw.] And meet me doth Thy kindness, O Jehovah, Thy salvation according to Thy saying.

- 42 **Jeg vil gi den svar som håner mig; for jeg setter min lit til ditt ord.  
So I will have an answer for him who reproaches me, For I trust in your word.  
And I answer him who is reproaching me a word, For I have trusted in Thy word.**
- 43 **Ta ikke sannhets ord så rent bort fra min munn! For jeg bier på dine dommer.  
Don't snatch the word of truth out of my mouth, For I put my hope in your ordinances.  
And Thou takest not utterly away From my mouth the word of truth, Because for Thy judgment I have hoped.**
- 44 **Jeg vil holde din lov stadig, evindelig og alltid.  
So I will obey your law continually, Forever and ever.  
And I keep Thy law continually, To the age and for ever.**
- 45 **La mig vandre i fritt rum! For jeg spør etter dine befalinger.  
I will walk in liberty, For I have sought your precepts.  
And I walk habitually in a broad place, For Thy precepts I have sought.**
- 46 **Jeg vil tale om dine vidnesbyrd for konger og skal ikke bli til skamme.  
I will also speak of your statutes before kings, And will not be put to shame.  
And I speak of Thy testimonies before kings, And I am not ashamed.**
- 47 **Jeg har min lyst i dine bud, som jeg elsker.  
I will delight myself in your commandments, Because I love them.  
And I delight myself in Thy commands, That I have loved,**
- 48 **Jeg løfter mine hender til dine bud, som jeg elsker, og jeg vil grunde på dine forskrifter.  
I reach out my hands for your commandments, which I love. I will meditate on your statutes. ZAYIN  
And I lift up my hands unto Thy commands, That I have loved, And I do meditate on Thy statutes!**
- 49 **Kom i hu ordet til din tjener, fordi du har gitt mig håp!  
Remember your word to your servant, Because you gave me hope.  
[Zain.] Remember the word to Thy servant, On which Thou hast caused me to hope.**
- 50 **Det er min trøst i min elendighet at ditt ord har holdt mig i live.  
This is my comfort in my affliction, For your word has revived me.  
This [is] my comfort in mine affliction, That Thy saying hath quickened me.**
- 51 **De overmodige har spottet mig såre; fra din lov er jeg ikke avveket.  
The arrogant mock me excessively, But I don't swerve from your law.  
The proud have utterly scorned me, From Thy law I have not turned aside.**
- 52 **Jeg kom dine dommer fra evighet i hu, Herre, og jeg blev trøstet.  
I remember your ordinances of old, Yahweh, And have comforted myself.  
I remembered Thy judgments of old, O Jehovah, And I comfort myself.**
- 53 **En brennende harme har grepet mig over de ugudelige, som forlater din lov.  
Indignation has taken hold on me, Because of the wicked who forsake your law.  
Horror hath seized me, Because of the wicked forsaking Thy law.**

- 54 Dine forskrifter er blitt mine lovsanger i min utlendighets hus.  
Your statutes have been my songs, In the house where I live.  
Songs have been to me Thy statutes, In the house of my sojournings.**
- 55 Jeg kom om natten ditt navn i hu, Herre, og jeg holdt din lov.  
I have remembered your name, Yahweh, in the night, And I obey your law.  
I have remembered in the night Thy name, O Jehovah, And I do keep Thy law.**
- 56 Dette blev mig gitt: at jeg har tatt vare på dine befalinger.  
This is my way, That I keep your precepts. CHET  
This hath been to me, That Thy precepts I have kept!**
- 57 Herren er min del, sa jeg, idet jeg holdt dine ord.  
Yahweh is my portion. I promised to obey your words.  
[Cheth.] My portion [is] Jehovah; I have said -- to keep Thy words,**
- 58 Jeg bønnfalt dig av hele mitt hjerte: Vær mig nådig etter ditt ord!  
I sought your favor with my whole heart. Be merciful to me according to your word.  
I appealed Thy face with the whole heart, Favour me according to Thy saying.**
- 59 Jeg ettertenkte mine veier og vendte mine føtter til dine vidnesbyrd.  
I considered my ways, And turned my steps to your statutes.  
I have reckoned my ways, And turn back my feet unto Thy testimonies.**
- 60 Jeg hastet og ventet ikke med å holde dine bud.  
I will hurry, and not delay, To obey your commandments.  
I have made haste, And delayed not, to keep Thy commands.**
- 61 De ugudeliges strikker har omspent mig, din lov har jeg ikke glemt.  
The ropes of the wicked bind me, But I won't forget your law.  
Cords of the wicked have surrounded me, Thy law I have not forgotten.**
- 62 Midt om natten står jeg op for å prise dig for din rettferdighets lover.  
At midnight I will rise to give thanks to you, Because of your righteous ordinances.  
At midnight I rise to give thanks to Thee, For the judgments of Thy righteousness.**
- 63 Jeg holder mig til alle dem som frykter dig, og som holder dine befalinger.  
I am a friend of all those who fear you, Of those who observe your precepts.  
A companion I [am] to all who fear Thee, And to those keeping Thy precepts.**
- 64 Jorden er full av din miskunnhet, Herre; lær mig dine forskrifter!  
The earth is full of your lovingkindness, Yahweh. Teach me your statutes. TET  
Of Thy kindness, O Jehovah, the earth is full, Thy statutes teach Thou me!**
- 65 Du har gjort vel imot din tjener, Herre, etter ditt ord.  
Do good to your servant, According to your word, Yahweh.  
[Teth.] Good Thou didst with Thy servant, O Jehovah, According to Thy word.**

- 66 Lær mig god skjønnsomhet og kunnskap! For jeg tror på dine bud.  
Teach me good judgment and knowledge, For I believe in your commandments.  
The goodness of reason and knowledge teach me, For in Thy commands I have believed.**
- 67 Før jeg blev ydmyket, fór jeg vill; men nu holder jeg ditt ord.  
Before I was afflicted, I went astray; But now I observe your word.  
Before I am afflicted, I -- I am erring, And now Thy saying I have kept.**
- 68 Du er god og gjør godt; lær mig dine forskrifter!  
You are good, and do good. Teach me your statutes.  
Good Thou [art], and doing good, Teach me Thy statutes.**
- 69 De overmodige har spunnet løgn sammen imot mig; jeg holder dine befalinger av hele mitt hjerte.  
The proud have smeared a lie upon me. With my whole heart, I will keep your precepts.  
Forged against me falsehood have the proud, I with the whole heart keep Thy precepts.**
- 70 Deres hjerte er som en fettklump; jeg har min lyst i din lov.  
Their heart is as callous as the fat, But I delight in your law.  
Insensate as fat hath been their heart, I -- in Thy law I have delighted.**
- 71 Det var mig godt at jeg blev ydmyket, forat jeg kunde lære dine forskrifter.  
It is good for me that I have been afflicted, That I may learn your statutes.  
Good for me that I have been afflicted, That I might learn Thy statutes.**
- 72 Din munns lov er mig bedre enn tusen stykker gull og sølv.  
The law of your mouth is better to me than thousands of pieces of gold and silver. YUD  
Better to me [is] the law of Thy mouth Than thousands of gold and silver!**
- 73 Dine hender har skapt mig og gjort mig; gi mig forstand, forat jeg må lære dine bud!  
Your hands have made me and formed me. Give me understanding, that I may learn your commandments.  
[Yod.] Thy hands made me and establish me, Cause me to understand, and I learn Thy commands.**
- 74 De som frykter dig, skal se mig og glede sig; for jeg venter på ditt ord.  
Those who fear you will see me and be glad, Because I have put my hope in your word.  
Those fearing Thee see me and rejoice, Because for Thy word I have hoped.**
- 75 Jeg vet, Herre, at dine dommer er rettferdighet, og i trofasthet har du ydmyket mig.  
Yahweh, I know that your judgments are righteous, That in faithfulness you have afflicted me.  
I have known, O Jehovah, That righteous [are] Thy judgments, And [in] faithfulness Thou hast afflicted me.**
- 76 La din miskunnhet være mig til trøst etter ditt ord til din tjener!  
Please let your lovingkindness be for my comfort, According to your word to your servant.  
  
Let, I pray Thee, Thy kindness be to comfort me, According to Thy saying to Thy servant.**

- 77** La din miskunnhet komme over mig, forat jeg kan leve! For din lov er min lyst.  
Let your tender mercies come to me, that I may live; For your law is my delight.  
Meet me do Thy mercies, and I live, For Thy law [is] my delight.
- 78** La de overmodige bli til skamme! For de har trykket mig ned uten årsak; jeg grunder på dine befalinger.  
Let the proud be put to shame, for they have overthrown me wrongfully. I will meditate on your precepts.  
Ashamed are the proud, For [with] falsehood they dealt perversely with me. I meditate in Thy precepts.
- 79** La dem vende tilbake til mig, de som frykter dig og kjenner dine vidnesbyrd!  
Let those who fear you turn to me. They will know your statutes.  
Those fearing Thee turn back to me, And those knowing Thy testimonies.
- 80** La mitt hjerte være fullkomment i dine forskrifter, forat jeg ikke skal bli til skamme!  
Let my heart be blameless toward your decrees, That I may not be put to shame. KAF  
My heart is perfect in Thy statutes, So that I am not ashamed.
- 81** Min sjel vansmekter av lengsel etter din frelse; jeg venter på ditt ord.  
My soul faints for your salvation. I hope in your word.  
[Kaph.] Consumed for Thy salvation hath been my soul, For Thy word I have hoped.
- 82** Mine øine vansmekter av lengsel etter ditt ord idet jeg sier: Når vil du trøste mig?  
My eyes fail for your word. I say, "When will you comfort me?"  
Consumed have been mine eyes for Thy word, Saying, `When doth it comfort me?`
- 83** For jeg er som en skinnsekk i røk\*; dine forskrifter glemmer jeg ikke. / <\* d.e. jeg tørker bort.>  
For I have become like a wineskin in the smoke. I don't forget your statutes.  
For I have been as a bottle in smoke, Thy statutes I have not forgotten.
- 84** Hvor mange er vel din tjeners dager? Når vil du holde dom over mine forfølgere?  
How many are the days of your servant? When will you execute judgment on those who persecute me?  
How many [are] the days of Thy servant? When dost Thou execute Against my pursuers judgment?
- 85** De overmodige har gravd graver for mig, de som ikke skikker sig etter din lov.  
The proud have dug pits for me, Contrary to your law.  
The proud have digged for me pits, That [are] not according to Thy law.
- 86** Alle dine bud er trofasthet; uten årsak forfølger de mig; hjelp mig!  
All of your commandments are faithful. They persecute me wrongfully. Help me!  
All Thy commands [are] faithfulness, [With] falsehood they have pursued me, Help Thou me.
- 87** På lite nær har de tilintetgjort mig i landet; men jeg har ikke forlatt dine befalinger.  
They had almost wiped me from the earth, But I didn't forsake your precepts.  
Almost consumed me on earth have they, And I -- I have not forsaken Thy precepts.

- 88** Hold mig i live efter din miskunnhet! Så vil jeg ta vare på din munns vidnesbyrd.  
Preserve my life according to your lovingkindness, So I will obey the statutes of your mouth. LAMED  
According to Thy kindness quicken Thou me, And I keep the testimony of Thy mouth!
- 89** Til evig tid, Herre, står ditt ord fast i himmelen.  
Yahweh, your word is settled in heaven forever.  
[Lamed.] To the age, O Jehovah, Thy word is set up in the heavens.
- 90** Fra slekt til slekt varer din trofasthet; du grunnfestet jorden, og den stod der.  
Your faithfulness is to all generations. You have established the earth, and it remains.  
To all generations Thy faithfulness, Thou didst establish earth, and it standeth.
- 91** Til å utføre dine dommer står de\* der enn idag; for alle ting er dine tjenere. / <\* himmelen og jorden.>  
Your laws remain to this day, For all things serve you.  
According to Thine ordinances They have stood this day, for the whole [are] Thy servants.
- 92** Dersom din lov ikke hadde vært min lyst, var jeg omkommet i min elendighet.  
Unless your law had been my delight, I would have perished in my affliction.  
Unless Thy law [were] my delights, Then had I perished in mine affliction.
- 93** Til evig tid skal jeg ikke glemme dine befalinger; for ved dem har du holdt mig i live.  
I will never forget your precepts, For with them, you have revived me.  
To the age I forget not Thy precepts, For by them Thou hast quickened me.
- 94** Din er jeg, frels mig! For jeg har søkt dine befalinger.  
I am yours. Save me, For I have sought your precepts.  
I [am] Thine, save Thou me, For Thy precepts I have sought.
- 95** De ugudelige har bidd på mig for å ødelegge mig; jeg gir akt på dine vidnesbyrd.  
The wicked have waited for me, to destroy me. I will consider your statutes.  
Thy wicked waited for me to destroy me, Thy testimonies I understand.
- 96** På all fullkommenhet har jeg sett en ende, men ditt bud strekker sig såre vidt.  
I have seen a limit to all perfection, But your commands are boundless. MEM  
Of all perfection I have seen an end, Broad [is] Thy command -- exceedingly!
- 97** Hvor jeg har din lov kjær! Hele dagen grunder jeg på den.  
How love I your law! It is my meditation all day.  
[Mem.] O how I have loved Thy law! All the day it [is] my meditation.
- 98** Dine bud gjør mig visere enn mine fiender; for til evig tid eier jeg dem.  
Your commandments make me wiser than my enemies, For your commandments are always with me.  
Than mine enemies Thy command maketh me wiser, For it [is] before me to the age.
- 99** Jeg er blitt klokere enn alle mine lærere; for jeg grunder på dine vidnesbyrd.  
I have more understanding than all my teachers, For your testimonies are my meditation.  
Above all my teachers I have acted wisely. For Thy testimonies [are] my meditation.

- 100** Jeg er forstandigere enn de gamle; for jeg har tatt vare på dine befalinger.  
I understand more than the aged, Because I have kept your precepts.  
Above elders I understand more, For Thy precepts I have kept.
- 101** Fra enhver ond sti har jeg holdt mine føtter borte forat jeg kunde holde ditt ord.  
I have kept my feet from every evil way, That I might observe your word.  
From every evil path I restrained my feet, So that I keep Thy word.
- 102** Fra dine lover er jeg ikke avveket; for du har lært mig.  
I have not turned aside from your ordinances, For you have taught me.  
From Thy judgments I turned not aside, For Thou -- Thou hast directed me.
- 103** Hvor dine ord er søte for min gane, mere enn honning for min munn!  
How sweet are your promises to my taste, More than honey to my mouth!  
How sweet to my palate hath been Thy saying, Above honey to my mouth.
- 104** Av dine befalinger får jeg forstand; derfor hater jeg all løgnens sti.  
Through your precepts, I get understanding; Therefore I hate every false way. NUN  
From Thy precepts I have understanding, Therefore I have hated every false path!
- 105** Ditt ord er en lykte for min fot og et lys for min sti.  
Your word is a lamp to my feet, And a light for my path.  
[Nun.] A lamp to my foot [is] Thy word, And a light to my path.
- 106** Jeg har svoret, og jeg har holdt det, å ta vare på din rettfærdighets lover.  
I have sworn, and have confirmed it, That I will obey your righteous ordinances.  
I have sworn, and I confirm [it], To keep the judgments of Thy righteousness.
- 107** Jeg er såre nedbøiet; Herre, hold mig i live etter ditt ord!  
I am afflicted very much. Revive me, Yahweh, according to your word.  
I have been afflicted very much, O Jehovah, quicken me, according to Thy word.
- 108** La min munns frivillige offere takkes dig, Herre, og lær mig dine lover!  
Accept, I beg you, the willing offerings of my mouth. Yahweh, teach me your  
Free-will-offerings of my mouth, Accept, I pray Thee, O Jehovah, And Thy judgments  
teach Thou me.
- 109** Jeg går alltid med livet i hendene, men din lov har jeg ikke glemt.  
My soul is continually in my hand, Yet I won't forget your law.  
My soul [is] in my hand continually, And Thy law I have not forgotten.
- 110** De ugudelige har lagt snare for mig, men jeg har ikke forvillet mig fra dine befalinger.  
The wicked have laid a snare for me, Yet I haven't gone astray from your precepts.  
The wicked have laid a snare for me, And from thy precepts I wandered not.
- 111** Jeg har fått dine vidnesbyrd i eie evindeligg; for de er mitt hjertes glede.  
I have taken your testimonies as a heritage forever, For they are the joy of my heart.  
I have inherited Thy testimonies to the age, For the joy of my heart [are] they.



- 112** Jeg har bøiet mitt hjerte til å gjøre efter dine forskrifter evindeligg, inntil enden.  
I have set my heart to perform your statutes forever, Even to the end. SAMEKH  
I have inclined my heart To do Thy statutes, to the age -- [to] the end!
- 113** De tvesinnede hater jeg, men din lov elsker jeg.  
I hate double-minded men, But I love your law.  
[Samech.] Doubting ones I have hated, And Thy law I have loved.
- 114** Du er mitt skjul og mitt skjold, jeg venter på ditt ord.  
You are my hiding place and my shield. I hope in your word.  
My hiding place and my shield [art] Thou, For Thy word I have hoped.
- 115** Vik fra mig, I som gjør ondt, forat jeg må holde min Guds bud!  
Depart from me, you evildoers, That I may keep the commandments of my God.  
Turn aside from me, ye evil-doers, And I keep the commands of my God.
- 116** Hold mig oppe efter ditt ord, forat jeg kan leve, og la mig ikke bli til skamme med mitt håp!  
Uphold me according to your word, that I may live. Let me not be ashamed of my hope.  
Sustain me according to Thy saying, And I live, and Thou putttest me not to shame  
Because of my hope.
- 117** Støtt mig, så jeg må bli frelst! Da vil jeg alltid skue med lyst på dine forskrifter.  
Hold me up, and I will be safe, And will have respect for your statutes continually.  
Support Thou me, and I am saved, And I look on Thy statutes continually.
- 118** Du akter for intet alle dem som farer vill fra dine forskrifter; for deres svik er forgjeves.  
You reject all those who stray from your statutes, For their deceit is in vain.  
Thou hast trodden down All going astray from Thy statutes, For falsehood [is] their deceit.
- 119** Som slagg bortrydder du alle ugudelige på jorden; derfor elsker jeg dine vidnesbyrd.  
You put away all the wicked of the earth like dross. Therefore I love your testimonies.  
Dross! Thou hast caused to cease All the wicked of the earth; Therefore I have loved Thy  
testimonies.
- 120** Av redsel for dig gyser min kropp, og jeg frykter for dine dommer.  
My flesh trembles for fear of you. I am afraid of your judgments. AYIN  
Trembled from Thy fear hath my flesh, And from Thy judgments I have been afraid!
- 121** Jeg har gjort rett og rettferdighet; du vil ikke overgi mig til dem som undertrykker mig.  
I have done what is just and righteous. Don` t leave me to my oppressors.  
[Ain.] I have done judgment and righteousness, Leave me not to mine oppressors.
- 122** Gå i borgen for din tjener, forat det kan gå ham vel! La ikke de overmodige undertrykke mig!  
Ensure your servant`s well-being. Don` t let the proud oppress me.  
Make sure Thy servant for good, Let not the proud oppress me.
- 123** Mine øine vansmekter av lengsel efter din frelse og efter din rettferdighets ord.  
My eyes fail looking for your salvation, For your righteous word.  
Mine eyes have been consumed for Thy salvation. And for the saying of Thy righteousness.

- 124 Gjør med din tjener efter din miskunnhet, og lær mig dine forskrifter!**  
**Deal with your servant according to your lovingkindness. Teach me your statutes.**  
**Do with Thy servant according to Thy kindness. And Thy statutes teach Thou me.**
- 125 Jeg er din tjener; lær mig, så jeg kan kjenne dine vidnesbyrd!**  
**I am your servant. Give me understanding, That I may know your testimonies.**  
**Thy servant [am] I -- cause me to understand, And I know Thy testimonies.**
- 126 Det er tid for Herren å gripe inn; de har brutt din lov.**  
**It is time to act, Yahweh, For they break your law.**  
**Time for Jehovah to work! they have made void Thy law.**
- 127 Derfor elsker jeg dine bud mere enn gull, ja mere enn fint gull.**  
**Therefore I love your commandments more than gold, Yes, more than pure gold.**  
**Therefore I have loved Thy commands Above gold -- even fine gold.**
- 128 Derfor holder jeg alle befalinger om alle ting for å være rette; jeg hater all løgnens sti.**  
**Therefore I consider all of your precepts to be right. I hate every false way. PEY**  
**Therefore all my appointments I have declared wholly right, Every path of falsehood I have hated!**
- 129 Underfulle er dine vidnesbyrd; derfor tar min sjel vare på dem.**  
**Your testimonies are wonderful, Therefore my soul keeps them.**  
**[Pe.] Wonderful [are] Thy testimonies, Therefore hath my soul kept them.**
- 130 Dine ords åpenbaring opplyser, den gjør enfoldige forstandige.**  
**The entrance of your words gives light. It gives understanding to the simple.**  
**The opening of Thy words enlighteneth, Instructing the simple.**
- 131 Jeg åpnet min munn og sukket av lengsel; for jeg stundet efter dine bud.**  
**I opened my mouth wide and panted, For I longed for your commandments.**  
**My mouth I have opened, yea, I pant, For, for Thy commands I have longed.**
- 132 Vend dig til mig og vær mig nådig, som rett er mot dem som elsker ditt navn!**  
**Turn to me, and have mercy on me, As you always do to those who love your name.**  
**Look unto me, and favour me, As customary to those loving Thy name.**
- 133 Gjør mine trin faste ved ditt ord, og la ingen urett herske over mig!**  
**Establish my footsteps in your word. Don't let any iniquity have dominion over me.**  
**My steps establish by Thy saying, And any iniquity doth not rule over me.**
- 134 Forløs mig fra menneskers vold! Så vil jeg holde dine befalinger.**  
**Redeem me from the oppression of man, So I will observe your precepts.**  
**Ransom me from the oppression of man, And I observe Thy precepts,**
- 135 La ditt åsyn lyse for din tjener, og lær mig dine forskrifter!**  
**Make your face to shine on your servant. Teach me your statutes.**  
**Thy face cause to shine on Thy servant, And teach me Thy statutes.**

- 136** Mine øine flyter bort i vannstrømmer over dem som ikke holder din lov.  
Streams of tears run down my eyes, Because they don't observe your law. TZADI  
Rivulets of waters have come down mine eyes, Because they have not kept Thy law!
- 137** Du er rettferdig, Herre, og dine dommer er rettvise.  
You are righteous, Yahweh. your judgments are upright.  
[Tzade.] Righteous [art] Thou, O Jehovah, And upright [are] Thy judgments.
- 138** Du har fastsatt dine vidnesbyrd i rettferdighet og stor trofasthet.  
You have commanded your statutes in righteousness. They are fully trustworthy.  
Thou hast appointed Thy testimonies, Righteous and exceeding faithful,
- 139** Min nidkjærhet har fortært mig, fordi mine motstandere har glemt dine ord.  
My zeal wears me out, Because my enemies ignore your words.  
Cut me off hath my zeal, For mine adversaries forgot Thy words.
- 140** Ditt ord er vel renset, og din tjener elsker det.  
Your promises have been thoroughly tested, And your servant loves them.  
Tried [is] thy saying exceedingly, And Thy servant hath loved it.
- 141** Jeg er liten og foraktet; jeg har ikke glemt dine befalinger.  
I am small and despised. I don't forget your precepts.  
Small I [am], and despised, Thy precepts I have not forgotten.
- 142** Din rettferdighet er en evig rettferdighet, og din lov er sannhet.  
Your righteousness is an everlasting righteousness. Your law is truth.  
Thy righteousness [is] righteousness to the age, And Thy law [is] truth.
- 143** Nød og trengsel fant mig; dine bud er min lyst.  
Trouble and anguish have taken hold of me. Your commandments are my delight.  
Adversity and distress have found me, Thy commands [are] my delights.
- 144** Dine vidnesbyrd er rettferdige til evig tid; lær mig, forat jeg kan leve!  
Your testimonies are righteous forever. Give me understanding, that I may live. KUF  
The righteousness of Thy testimonies [is] to Cause me to understand, and I live!
- 145** Jeg roper av hele mitt hjerte; svar mig, Herre! Jeg vil ta vare på dine forskrifter.  
I have called with my whole heart. Answer me, Yahweh! I will keep your statutes.  
[Koph.] I have called with the whole heart, Answer me, O Jehovah, Thy statutes I keep,
- 146** Jeg roper til dig, frels mig! Så vil jeg holde dine vidnesbyrd.  
I have called to you. Save me! I will obey your statutes.  
I have called Thee, save Thou me, And I do keep Thy testimonies.
- 147** Jeg var årle oppe i morgenlysningen og ropte om hjelp; jeg ventet på dine ord.  
I rise before dawn and cry for help. I put my hope in your words.  
I have gone forward in the dawn, and I cry, For Thy word I have hoped.

- 148** Mine øine var oppe før nattevaktene, forat jeg kunde grunde på ditt ord.  
My eyes stay open through the night watches, That I might meditate on your word.  
Mine eyes have gone before the watches, To meditate in Thy saying.
- 149** Hør min røst efter din miskunnhet! Herre, hold mig i live efter dine lover!  
Hear my voice according to your lovingkindness. Revive me, Yahweh, according to your ordinances.  
My voice hear, according to Thy kindness, Jehovah, according to Thy judgment quicken me.
- 150** De er kommet nær som jager efter ugjerning; fra din lov er de kommet langt bort.  
They draw near who follow after wickedness. They are far from your law.  
Near have been my wicked pursuers, From Thy law they have been far off.
- 151** Du er nær, Herre, og alle dine bud er sannhet.  
You are near, Yahweh. All your commandments are truth.  
Near [art] Thou, O Jehovah, And all Thy commands [are] truth.
- 152** For lenge siden vet jeg av dine vidnesbyrd at du har grunnet dem for evig tid.  
Of old I have known from your testimonies, That you have founded them forever. RESH  
Of old I have known Thy testimonies, That to the age Thou hast founded them!
- 153** Se min elendighet og utfri mig! For jeg har ikke glemt din lov.  
Consider my affliction, and deliver me, For I don't forget your law.  
[Resh.] See my affliction, and deliver Thou me, For Thy law I have not forgotten.
- 154** Før min sak og forløs mig, hold mig i live efter ditt ord!  
Plead my cause, and redeem me! Revive me according to your promise.  
Plead my plea, and redeem me, According to Thy saying quicken me.
- 155** Frelse er langt borte fra de ugudelige; for de søker ikke dine forskrifter.  
Salvation is far from the wicked, For they don't seek your statutes.  
Far from the wicked [is] salvation, For Thy statutes they have not sought.
- 156** Din miskunnhet er stor, Herre; hold mig i live efter dine dommer!  
Great are your tender mercies, Yahweh. Revive me according to your ordinances.  
Thy mercies [are] many, O Jehovah, According to Thy judgments quicken me.
- 157** Mange er mine forfølgere og mine motstandere; jeg er ikke avveket fra dine vidnesbyrd.  
Many are my persecutors and my adversaries. I haven't swerved from your testimonies.  
Many [are] my pursuers, and adversaries, From Thy testimonies I have not turned aside.
- 158** Jeg så de troløse og vemmedes, dem som ikke holdt ditt ord.  
I look at the faithless with loathing, Because they don't observe your word.  
I have seen treacherous ones, And grieve myself, Because Thy saying they have not kept.
- 159** Se at jeg har elsket dine befalinger! Herre, hold mig i live efter din miskunnhet!  
Consider how I love your precepts. Revive me, Yahweh, according to your lovingkindness.  
See, for thy precepts I have loved, Jehovah, According to Thy kindness quicken me.

- 160** Summen av ditt ord er sannhet, og til evig tid står all din rettferdighets lov fast.  
All of your words are truth. Every one of your righteous ordinances endures forever. **SIN AND SHIN**  
The sum of Thy word [is] truth, And to the age [is] every judgment of Thy righteousness!
- 161** Fyrster forfulgte mig uten årsak, men mitt hjerte fryktet for dine ord.  
Princes have persecuted me without a cause, But my heart stands in awe of your words.  
[Shin.] Princes have pursued me without cause, And because of Thy words was my heart afraid.
- 162** Jeg gleder mig over ditt ord som en som finner meget bytte.  
I rejoice at your word, As one who finds great spoil.  
I do rejoice concerning Thy saying, As one finding abundant spoil.
- 163** Løgn har jeg hatet og avskydd, din lov har jeg elsket.  
I hate and abhor falsehood. I love your law.  
Falsehood I have hated, yea I abominate [it], Thy law I have loved.
- 164** Syv ganger om dagen har jeg prist dig for din rettferdighets lover.  
Seven times a day, I praise you, Because of your righteous ordinances.  
Seven [times] in a day I have praised Thee, Because of the judgments of Thy righteousness.
- 165** Megen fred har de som elsker din lov, og det er ikke noget anstøt for dem.  
Those who love your law have great peace. Nothing causes them to stumble.  
Abundant peace have those loving Thy law, And they have no stumbling-block.
- 166** Jeg har ventet på din frelse, Herre, og jeg har holdt dine bud.  
I have hoped for your salvation, Yahweh. I have done your commandments.  
I have waited for Thy salvation, O Jehovah, And Thy commands I have done.
- 167** Min sjel har holdt dine vidnesbyrd, og jeg elsket dem såre.  
My soul has observed your testimonies. I love them exceedingly.  
Kept hath my soul Thy testimonies, And I do love them exceedingly.
- 168** Jeg har holdt dine befalinger og dine vidnesbyrd; for alle mine veier er for ditt åsyn.  
I have obeyed your precepts and your testimonies, For all my ways are before you. **TAV**  
I have kept Thy precepts and Thy testimonies, For all my ways are before Thee!
- 169** La mitt klagerop komme nær for ditt åsyn, Herre! Lær mig efter ditt ord!  
Let my cry come before you, Yahweh. Give me understanding according to your word.  
[Taw.] My loud cry cometh near before Thee, O Jehovah; According to Thy word cause me to understand.
- 170** La min inderlige bønn komme for ditt åsyn! Frels mig efter ditt ord!  
Let my supplication come before you. Deliver me according to your word.  
My supplication cometh in before Thee, According to Thy saying deliver Thou me.

- 171** Mine leber skal flyte over av lovsang; for du lærer mig dine forskrifter.  
 Let my lips utter praise, For you teach me your statutes.  
 My lips do utter praise, For Thou dost teach me Thy statutes.
- 172** Min tunge skal syng om ditt ord; for alle dine bud er rettferdighet.  
 Let my tongue sing of your word, For all your commandments are righteousness.  
 My tongue doth sing of Thy saying, For all Thy commands [are] righteous.
- 173** La din hånd være mig til hjelp! For jeg har utvalgt dine befalinger.  
 Let your hand be ready to help me, For I have chosen your precepts.  
 Thy hand is for a help to me, For Thy commands I have chosen.
- 174** Jeg lenges etter din frelse, Herre, og din lov er min lyst.  
 I have longed for your salvation, Yahweh. Your law is my delight.  
 I have longed for Thy salvation, O Jehovah, And Thy law [is] my delight.
- 175** La min sjel leve og love dig, og la dine dommer hjelpe mig!  
 Let my soul live, that I may praise you. Let your ordinances help me.  
 My soul liveth, and it doth praise Thee, And Thy judgments do help me.
- 176** Jeg har faret vill; opsøk din tjener som et tapt får! for jeg har ikke glemt dine bud.  
 I have gone astray like a lost sheep. Seek your servant, for I don't forget your  
 commandments. Psalm 120 A Song of Ascents.  
 I wandered as a lost sheep, seek Thy servant, For Thy precepts I have not forgotten!
- 1** En sang ved festreisene. Til Herren ropte jeg i min nød, og han svarte mig.  
 In my distress, I cried to Yahweh. He answered me.  
 A Song of the Ascents. Unto Jehovah in my distress I have called, And He answereth me.
- 2** Herre, fri min sjel fra en løgnaktig lebe, fra en falsk tunge!  
 Deliver my soul, Yahweh, from lying lips, From a deceitful tongue.  
 O Jehovah, deliver my soul from a lying lip, From a deceitful tongue!
- 3** Hva vil han gi dig, og hva mere vil han gi dig, du falske tunge?  
 What will be given to you, and what will be done more to you, You deceitful tongue?  
 What doth He give to thee? And what doth He add to thee? O deceitful tongue!
- 4** Voldsmannens skarpe piler og glør av gyvelbusken\*. / <\* d.e. fordervende og smertefulle  
 straffer.>  
 Sharp arrows of the mighty, With coals of juniper.  
 Sharp arrows of a mighty one, with broom-coals.
- 5** Ve mig, at jeg lever som fremmed iblandt Mesek, at jeg bor ved Kedars telt\*! / <\* d.e.  
 iblandt mennesker som ligner de stridslystne og rovgjerrige folkeslag Mesek og Kedar.>  
 Woe is me, that I live in Meshech, That I dwell among the tents of Kedar!  
 Wo to me, for I have inhabited Mesech, I have dwelt with tents of Kedar.
- 6** Lenge nok har min sjel bodd hos dem som hater fred.  
 My soul has had her dwelling too long With him who hates peace.  
 Too much hath my soul dwelt with him who is hating peace.

- 7** Jeg er bare fred, men når jeg taler, er de ferdige til krig.  
I am for peace, But when I speak, they are for war. Psalm 121 A Song of Ascents.  
I [am] peace, and when I speak they [are] for war!
- 1** En sang ved festreisene. Jeg løfter mine øine op til fjellene; hvor skal min hjelp komme  
I will lift up my eyes to the hills. Where does my help come from?  
A Song of the Ascents. I lift up mine eyes unto the hills, Whence doth my help come?
- 2** Min hjelp kommer fra Herren, himmelens og jordens skaper.  
My help comes from Yahweh, Who made heaven and earth.  
My help [is] from Jehovah, maker of heaven and earth,
- 3** Han skal ingenlunde la din fot vakle, din vokter skal ingenlunde slumre.  
He will not allow your foot to be moved. He who keeps you will not slumber.  
He suffereth not thy foot to be moved, Thy preserver slumbereth not.
- 4** Se, han slumrer ikke og sover ikke, Israels vokter.  
Behold, he who keeps Israel Will neither slumber nor sleep.  
Lo, He slumbereth not, nor sleepeth, He who is preserving Israel.
- 5** Herren er din vokter, Herren er din skygge ved din høire hånd.  
Yahweh is your keeper. Yahweh is your shade on your right hand.  
Jehovah [is] thy preserver, Jehovah [is] thy shade on thy right hand,
- 6** Solen skal ikke stikke dig om dagen, ei heller månen om natten.  
The sun will not harm you by day, Nor the moon by night.  
By day the sun doth not smite thee, Nor the moon by night.
- 7** Herren skal bevare dig fra alt ondt, han skal bevare din sjel.  
Yahweh will keep you from all evil. He will keep your soul.  
Jehovah preserveth thee from all evil, He doth preserve thy soul.
- 8** Herren skal bevare din utgang og din inngang fra nu av og inntil evig tid.  
Yahweh will keep your going out and your coming in, From this time forth, and  
forevermore. Psalm 122 A Song of Ascents. By David.  
Jehovah preserveth thy going out and thy coming in, From henceforth even unto the age!
- 1** En sang ved festreisene; av David. Jeg gleder mig ved dem som sier til mig: Vi vil gå til  
Herrens hus.  
I was glad when they said to me, "Let`s go to Yahweh`s house!"  
A Song of the Ascents, by David. I have rejoiced in those saying to me, `To the house of  
Jehovah we go.`
- 2** Våre føtter står i dine porter, Jerusalem!  
Our feet are standing Within your gates, Jerusalem;  
Our feet have been standing in thy gates, O Jerusalem!
- 3** Jerusalem, du velbyggede, lik en by som er tett sammenføiet,  
Jerusalem, that is built As a city that is compact together;  
Jerusalem -- the builded one -- [Is] as a city that is joined to itself together.

- 4** hvor stammene drar op, Herrens stammer, efter en lov for Israel, for å prise Herrens navn!  
 Where the tribes go up, even Yah`s tribes, According to an ordinance for Israel, To give thanks to the name of Yahweh.  
 For thither have tribes gone up, Tribes of Jah, companies of Israel, To give thanks to the name of Jehovah.
- 5** For der er stoler satt til dom, stoler for Davids hus.  
 For there are set thrones for judgment, The thrones of David`s house.  
 For there have sat thrones of judgment, Thrones of the house of David.
- 6** Bed om fred for Jerusalem! La det gå dem vel som elsker dig!  
 Pray for the peace of Jerusalem. They will prosper who love you.  
 Ask ye the peace of Jerusalem, At rest are those loving thee.
- 7** Der være fred innen din voll, ro i dine saler!  
 Peace be within your walls, And prosperity within your palaces.  
 Peace is in thy bulwark, rest in thy high places,
- 8** For mine brødres og mine venners skyld vil jeg si: Fred være i dig!  
 For my brothers` and companions` sakes, I will now say, "Peace be within you."  
 For the sake of my brethren and my companions, Let me speak, I pray thee, `Peace [be] in thee.`
- 9** For Herrens, vår Guds huses skyld vil jeg søke ditt beste.  
 For the sake of the house of Yahweh our God, I will seek your good. Psalm 123 A  
 Song of Ascents.  
 For the sake of the house of Jehovah our God, I seek good for thee!
- 1** En sang ved festreisene. Til dig løfter jeg mine øine, du som troner i himmelen!  
 To you I do lift up my eyes, You who sit in the heavens.  
 A Song of the Ascents. Unto Thee I have lifted up mine eyes, O dweller in the heavens.
- 2** Se, likesom tjeneres øine følger deres herrers hånd, likesom en tjenestepikes øine følger hennes frues hånd, således følger våre øine Herren vår Gud, inntil han blir oss nådig.  
 Behold, as the eyes of servants look to the hand of their master, As the eyes of a maid to the hand of her mistress; So our eyes look to Yahweh, our God, Until he has mercy on us.  
 Lo, as eyes of men-servants [Are] unto the hand of their masters, As eyes of a maid-servant [Are] unto the hand of her mistress, So [are] our eyes unto Jehovah our God, Till that He doth favour us.
- 3** Vær oss nådig, Herre, vær oss nådig! For vi er rikelig mettet med forakt;  
 Have mercy on us, Yahweh, have mercy on us, For we have endured much contempt.  
 Favour us, O Jehovah, favour us, For greatly have we been filled with contempt,
- 4** rikelig mettet er vår sjel blitt med spott fra de trygge, med forakt fra de overmodige.  
 Our soul is exceedingly filled with the scoffing of those who are at ease, With the contempt of the proud. Psalm 124 A Song of Ascents. By David.  
 Greatly hath our soul been filled With the scorning of the easy ones, With the contempt of the arrogant!



- 1 En sang ved festreisene; av David. Hadde ikke Herren vært med oss - så sie Israel -  
If it had not been Yahweh who was on our side, Let Israel now say,  
A Song of the Ascents, by David. Save [for] Jehovah -- who hath been for us, (Pray, let  
Israel say),**
- 2 hadde ikke Herren vært med oss da menneskene stod op imot oss,  
If it had not been Yahweh who was on our side, When men rose up against us;  
Save [for] Jehovah -- who hath been for us, In the rising up of man against us,**
- 3 da hadde de slukt oss levende, da deres vrede var optendt imot oss,  
Then they would have swallowed us up alive, When their wrath was kindled against us;  
Then alive they had swallowed us up, In the burning of their anger against us,**
- 4 da hadde vannene overskyllet oss, en strøm var gått over vår sjel,  
Then the waters would have overwhelmed us, The stream would have gone over our soul;  
Then the waters had overflowed us, The stream passed over our soul,**
- 5 da var de gått over vår sjel de stolte vann.  
Then the proud waters would have gone over our soul.  
Then passed over our soul had the proud waters.**
- 6 Lovet være Herren, som ikke gav oss til rov for deres tenner!  
Blessed be Yahweh, Who has not given us as a prey to their teeth.  
Blessed [is] Jehovah who hath not given us, A prey to their teeth.**
- 7 Vår sjel er undsluppet som en fugl av fugefangernes snare; snaren er sønderrevet, og vi er  
undsluppet.  
Our soul has escaped like a bird out of the fowler`s snare. The snare is broken, and we  
have escaped.  
Our soul as a bird hath escaped from a snare of fowlers, The snare was broken, and we  
have escaped.**
- 8 Vår hjelp er i Herrens navn, han som gjorde himmel og jord.  
Our help is in the name of Yahweh, Who made heaven and earth. Psalm 125 A Song  
of Ascents.  
Our help [is] in the name of Jehovah, Maker of the heavens and earth!**
- 1 En sang ved festreisene. De som setter sin lit til Herren, er som Sions berg, som ikke  
rokkes, men står evindeligg.  
Those who trust in Yahweh are as Mount Zion, Which can`t be moved, but remains  
forever.  
A Song of the Ascents. Those trusting in Jehovah [are] as Mount Zion, It is not moved -- to  
the age it abideth.**
- 2 Rundt omkring Jerusalem er det fjell, og Herren omhegner sitt folk fra nu av og inntil evig  
tid.  
As the mountains surround Jerusalem, So Yahweh surrounds his people from this time  
forth and forevermore.  
Jerusalem! mountains [are] round about her, And Jehovah [is] round about His people,  
From henceforth even unto the age.**

- 3** For ugudelighetens kongestav skal ikke hvile på de rettferdiges arvelodd, forat ikke de rettferdige skal utstrekke sine hender efter urettferdighet.  
 For the scepter of wickedness won't remain over the allotment of the righteous; So that the righteous won't put forth their hands to iniquity.  
 For the rod of wickedness resteth not On the lot of the righteous, That the righteous put not forth on iniquity their hands.
- 4** Gjør godt, Herre, mot de gode, mot dem som er opriktige i sine hjerter!  
 Do good, Yahweh, to those who are good, To those who are upright in their hearts.  
 Do good, O Jehovah, to the good, And to the upright in their hearts.
- 5** Men dem som bøier av til sine krokete veier, skal Herren la fare sammen med dem som gjør urett. Fred være over Israel!  
 But as for those who turn aside to their crooked ways, Yahweh will lead them away with the workers of iniquity. Peace be on Israel. Psalm 126 A Song of Ascents.  
 As to those turning [to] their crooked ways, Jehovah causeth them to go with workers of iniquity. Peace on Israel!
- 1** En sang ved festreisene. Da Herren lot Sions fanger vende tilbake, var vi som drømmende;  
 When Yahweh brought back those who returned to Zion, We were like those who dream.  
 A Song of the Ascents. In Jehovah's turning back [to] the captivity of Zion, We have been as dreamers.
- 2** da fyltes vår munn med latter, og vår tunge med jubel, da sa de iblandt hedningene: Store ting har Herren gjort imot disse.  
 Then our mouth was filled with laughter, And our tongue with singing. Then said they among the nations, "Yahweh has done great things for them."  
 Then filled [with] laughter is our mouth, And our tongue [with] singing, Then do they say among nations, `Jehovah did great things with these.`
- 3** Store ting har Herren gjort imot oss; vi blev glade.  
 Yahweh has done great things for us, And we are glad.  
 Jehovah did great things with us, We have been joyful.
- 4** Herre, la våre fanger vende tilbake likesom bekker i sydlandet\*! / <\* likesom disse efter å ha vært uttørket i heten atter fylles når Herren sender regn.>  
 Restore our fortunes again, Yahweh, Like the streams in the Negev.  
 Turn again, O Jehovah, [to] our captivity, As streams in the south.
- 5** De som sår med gråt, skal høste fryderop.  
 Those who sow in tears will reap in joy.  
 Those sowing in tears, with singing do reap,
- 6** De går gråtende og bærer den de strør ut; de kommer hjem fryderop og bærer sine kornbånd.  
 He who goes out weeping, carrying seed for sowing, Will assuredly come again with joy, carrying his sheaves. Psalm 127 A Song of Ascents. By Solomon.  
 Whoso goeth on and weepeth, Bearing the basket of seed, Surely cometh in with singing, bearing his sheaves!

- 1 En sang ved festreisene; av Salomo. Dersom Herren ikke bygger huset, arbeider de forgjeves som bygger på det; dersom Herren ikke vokter byen, våker vekteren forgjeves. Unless Yahweh builds the house, They labor in vain who build it. Unless Yahweh watches over the city, The watchman guards it in vain. A Song of the Ascents, by Solomon. If Jehovah doth not build the house, In vain have its builders laboured at it, If Jehovah doth not watch a city, In vain hath a watchman waked.**
- 2 Det er forgjeves at I står tidlig op, setter eder sent ned, eter møisommelighets brød; det samme gir han sin venn i søvne. It is vain for you to rise up early, To stay up late, Eating the bread of toil; For he gives sleep to his loved ones. Vain for you who are rising early, Who delay sitting, eating the bread of griefs, So He giveth to His beloved one sleep.**
- 3 Se, barn er Herrens gave, livsfrukt er en lønn. Behold, children are a heritage of Yahweh. The fruit of the womb is his reward. Lo, an inheritance of Jehovah [are] sons, A reward [is] the fruit of the womb.**
- 4 Som piler i den veldige kjempes hånd, således er ungdoms sønner. As arrows in the hand of a mighty man, So are the children of youth. As arrows in the hand of a mighty one, So [are] the sons of the young men.**
- 5 Lykksalig er den mann som har sitt kogger fullt av dem; de blir ikke til skamme når de taler med fiender i porten. Happy is the man who has his quiver full of them. They won't be put to shame when they speak with their enemies in the gate. Psalm 128 A Song of Ascents. O the happiness of the man Who hath filled his quiver with them, They are not ashamed, For they speak with enemies in the gate!**
- 1 En sang ved festreisene. Lykksalig er hver den som frykter Herren, som vandrer på hans veier. Blessed is everyone who fears Yahweh, Who walks in his ways. A Song of the Ascents. O the happiness of every one fearing Jehovah, Who is walking in His ways.**
- 2 Frukten av dine henders arbeid skal du nyte; lykksalig er du, og det går dig vel. For you will eat the labor of your hands. You will be happy, and it will be well with you. The labour of thy hands thou surely eatest, Happy [art] thou, and good [is] to thee.**
- 3 Din hustru er som et fruktbart vintre der inne i ditt hus, dine barn som oljekvister rundt om ditt bord. Your wife will be as a fruitful vine, In the innermost parts of your house; Your children like olive plants, Around your table. Thy wife [is] as a fruitful vine in the sides of thy house, Thy sons as olive plants around thy table.**
- 4 Se, således blir den mann velsignet som frykter Herren. Behold, thus is the man blessed who fears Yahweh. Lo, surely thus is the man blessed who is fearing Jehovah.**

- 5 Herren skal velsigne dig fra Sion, og du skal skue med lyst Jerusalems lykke alle ditt livs dager.  
May Yahweh bless you out of Zion, And may you see the good of Jerusalem all the days of your life.  
Jehovah doth bless thee out of Zion, Look, then, on the good of Jerusalem, All the days of thy life,**
- 6 Og du skal se barn av dine barn. Fred være over Israel!  
Yes, may you see your children`s children. Peace be upon Israel. Psalm 129 A Song of Ascents.  
And see the sons of thy sons! Peace on Israel!**
- 1 En sang ved festreisene. Meget har de trengt mig fra min ungdom av - så sie Israel -  
Many times have they afflicted me from my youth up. Let Israel now say,  
A Song of the Ascents. Often they distressed me from my youth, Pray, let Israel say:**
- 2 meget har de trengt mig fra min ungdom av; men de har ikke fått overhånd over mig.  
Many times have they afflicted me from my youth up, Yet they have not prevailed against me.  
Often they distressed me from my youth, Yet they have not prevailed over me.**
- 3 Min rygg har plogmenn pløid, de har gjort sine furer lange.  
The plowers plowed on my back. They made their furrows long.  
Over my back have ploughers ploughed, They have made long their furrows.**
- 4 Herren er rettferdig, han har avhugget de ugudeliges rep.  
Yahweh is righteous. He has cut apart the cords of the wicked.  
Jehovah [is] righteous, He hath cut asunder cords of the wicked.**
- 5 De skal bli til skamme og vike tilbake alle de som hater Sion,  
Let them be put to shame and turned backward, All those who hate Zion.  
Confounded and turn backward do all hating Zion.**
- 6 de skal bli som gress på takene, som er visnet før det blir rykket op:  
Let them be as the grass on the housetops, Which withers before it grows up;  
They are as grass of the roofs, That before it was drawn out withereth,**
- 7 Høstmannen fyller ikke sin hånd, ei heller den som binder kornbånd, sitt fang.  
With which the reaper doesn`t fill his hand, Nor he who binds sheaves, his bosom.  
That hath not filled the hand of a reaper, And the bosom of a binder of sheaves.**
- 8 Og de som går forbi, sier ikke: Herrens velsignelse være over eder, vi velsigner eder i Herrens navn!  
Neither do those who go by say, "The blessing of Yahweh be on you. We bless you in the name of Yahweh." Psalm 130 A Song of Ascents.  
And the passers by have not said, `The blessing of Jehovah [is] on you, We blessed you in the Name of Jehovah!`**

- 1 En sang ved festreisene. Av det dype kaller jeg på dig, Herre!  
Out of the depths I have cried to you, Yahweh.  
A Song of the Ascents. From depths I have called Thee, Jehovah.**
- 2 Herre, hør min røst, la dine ører akte på mine inderlige bønners røst!  
Lord, hear my voice. Let your ears be attentive to the voice of my petitions.  
Lord, hearken to my voice, Thine ears are attentive to the voice of my supplications.**
- 3 Dersom du, Herre, vil gjemme på misgjerninger, Herre, hvem kan da bli stående?  
If you, Yah, kept a record of sins, Lord, who could stand?  
If iniquities Thou dost observe, O Lord, who doth stand?**
- 4 For hos dig er forlatelsen, forat du må fryktes.  
But there is forgiveness with you, Therefore you are feared.  
But with Thee [is] forgiveness, that Thou mayest be feared.**
- 5 Jeg bier efter Herren, min sjel bier, og jeg venter på hans ord.  
I wait for Yahweh. My soul waits. I hope in his word.  
I hoped [for] Jehovah -- hoped hath my soul, And for His word I have waited.**
- 6 Min sjel venter på Herren mere enn vektere på morgenen, vektere på morgenen.  
My soul longs for the Lord more than watchmen long for the morning; More than  
watchmen for the morning.  
My soul [is] for the Lord, More than those watching for morning, Watching for morning!**
- 7 Vent på Herren, Israel! For hos Herren er miskunnheten, og megen forløsning er hos ham,  
Israel, hope in Yahweh, For with Yahweh there is lovingkindness. With him is  
abundant redemption.  
Israel doth wait on Jehovah, For with Jehovah [is] kindness, And abundant with Him [is]  
redemption.**
- 8 og han skal forløse Israel fra alle dets misgjerninger.  
He will redeem Israel from all their sins. Psalm 131 A Song of Ascents. By David.  
And He doth redeem Israel from all his iniquities!**
- 1 En sang ved festreisene; av David. Herre! Mitt hjerte er ikke stolt, og mine øine er ikke  
høie, og jeg gir mig ikke av med ting som er mig for store og for underlige.  
Yahweh, my heart isn't haughty, nor my eyes lofty; Neither do I concern myself with great  
matters, Or things too wonderful for me.  
A Song of the Ascents, by David. Jehovah, my heart hath not been haughty, Nor have mine  
eyes been high, Nor have I walked in great things, And in things too wonderful for me.**
- 2 Sannelig, jeg har fått min sjel til å være stille og tie likesom et avvent barn hos sin mor;  
som det avvente barn er min sjel hos mig.  
Surely I have stilled and quieted my soul, Like a weaned child with his mother, Like a  
weaned child is my soul within me.  
Have I not compared, and kept silent my soul, As a weaned one by its mother? As a  
weaned one by me [is] my soul.**

- 3 Vent på Herren, Israel, fra nu og inntil evig tid!**  
Israel, hope in Yahweh, From this time forth and forevermore. Psalm 132 A Song of Ascents.  
Israel doth wait on Jehovah, From henceforth, and unto the age!
- 1 En sang ved festreisene. Herre, gi David lønn for hans møie,**  
Yahweh, remember David and all his affliction,  
A Song of the Ascents. Remember, Jehovah, for David, all his afflictions.
- 2 han som tilsvor Herren, gav Jakobs Veldige det løfte:**  
How he swore to Yahweh, And vowed to the Mighty One of Jacob:  
Who hath sworn to Jehovah. He hath vowed to the Mighty One of Jacob:
- 3 Jeg vil ikke gå inn i mitt huses telt, jeg vil ikke stige op på min sengs leie,**  
"Surely I will not come into the structure of my house, Nor go up into my bed;  
If I enter into the tent of my house, If I go up on the couch of my bed,
- 4 jeg vil ikke unne mine øine søvn, mine øieløkk slummer,**  
I will not give sleep to my eyes, Or slumber to my eyelids;  
If I give sleep to mine eyes, To mine eyelids -- slumber,
- 5 før jeg finner et sted for Herren, en bolig for Jakobs Veldige!**  
Until I find out a place for Yahweh, A dwelling for the Mighty One of Jacob."  
Till I do find a place for Jehovah, Tabernacles for the Mighty One of Jacob.
- 6 Se, vi hørte om den\* i Efrata\*\*, vi fant den i skogsbygden\*\*\*. / <\* d.e. paktens ark.> / <\*\*  
1MO 35, 19.> / <\*\*\* Kirjat-Jearim.>**  
Behold, we heard of it in Ephrathah. We found it in the field of Jaar:  
Lo, we have heard it in Ephrathah, We have found it in the fields of the forest.
- 7 Vi vil komme til hans bolig, vi vil tilbede for hans føtters skammel.**  
"We will go into his dwelling place. We will worship at his footstool.  
We come in to His tabernacles, We bow ourselves at His footstool.
- 8 Reis dig, Herre, og kom til ditt hvilested, du og din styrkes ark!**  
Arise, Yahweh, into your resting place; You, and the ark of your strength.  
Arise, O Jehovah, to Thy rest, Thou, and the ark of Thy strength,
- 9 La dine prester klæ sig i rettferd og dine fromme rope med fryd!**  
Let your priest be clothed with righteousness. Let your saints shout for joy!"  
Thy priests do put on righteousness, And Thy pious ones cry aloud.
- 10 For Davids, din tjeners skyld vise du ikke din salvedes åsyn tilbake!**  
For your servant David's sake, Don't turn away the face of your anointed one.  
For the sake of David Thy servant, Turn not back the face of Thine anointed.

- 11 Herren har svoret David en sann ed, som han ikke vil gå fra: Av ditt livs frukt vil jeg sette konger på din trone;  
Yahweh has sworn to David in truth. He will not turn from it: "I will set the fruit of your body on your throne.  
Jehovah hath sworn truth to David, He turneth not back from it: Of the fruit of thy body, I set on the throne for thee.**
- 12 dersom dine barn holder min pakt og mine vidnesbyrd, som jeg vil lære dem, da skal også deres barn for all tid sitte på dine trone.  
If your children will keep my covenant, My testimony that I will teach them, Their children also will sit on your throne forevermore."  
If thy sons keep My covenant, And My testimonies that I teach them, Their sons also for ever and ever, Do sit on the throne for thee.**
- 13 For Herren har utkåret Sion, han har attrådd det til sin bolig:  
For Yahweh has chosen Zion. He has desired it for his habitation.  
For Jehovah hath fixed on Zion, He hath desired [it] for a seat to Himself,**
- 14 Dette er mitt hvilested til evig tid; her vil jeg bo, fordi jeg har attrådd det.  
"This is my resting place forever. Here I will live, for I have desired it.  
This [is] My rest for ever and ever, Here do I sit, for I have desired it.**
- 15 Dets mat vil jeg velsigne, dets fattige vil jeg mette med brød,  
I will abundantly bless her provision. I will satisfy her poor with bread.  
Her provision I greatly bless, Her needy ones I satisfy [with] bread,**
- 16 og dets prester vil jeg klæ med fryd.  
Her priests I will also clothe with salvation. Her saints will shout aloud for joy.  
And her priests I clothe [with] salvation, And her pious ones do sing aloud.**
- 17 Der vil jeg la et horn vokse op for David, gjøre i stand en lampe for min salvede.  
There I will make the horn of David to bud. I have ordained a lamp for my anointed.  
There I cause to spring up a horn for David, I have arranged a lamp for Mine anointed.**
- 18 Hans fiender vil jeg klæ i skam, men på ham skal hans krone stråle.  
I will clothe his enemies with shame, But on himself, his crown will be resplendant."  
Psalm 133 A Song of Ascents. By David.  
His enemies I do clothe [with] shame, And upon him doth his crown flourish!**
- 1 En sang ved festreisene; av David. Se, hvor godt og hvor liflig det er at brødre også bor sammen!  
See how good and how pleasant it is for brothers to live together in unity!  
A Song of the Ascents, by David. Lo, how good and how pleasant The dwelling of brethren -- even together!**

- 2 Det er som den gode olje på hodet, som flyter ned på skjegget, Arons skjegg, som flyter ned på sømmen av hans klædebon,  
It is like the precious oil on the head, That ran down on the beard, Even Aaron`s beard;  
That came down on the edge of his robes;  
As the good oil on the head, Coming down on the beard, the beard of Aaron, That cometh down on the skirt of his robes,**
- 3 Som Hermons-dugg, som flyter ned på Sions berg; for der har Herren satt velsignelsen, liv til evig tid.  
Like the dew of Hermon, That comes down on the hills of Zion: For there Yahweh gives the blessing, Even life forevermore. Psalm 134 A Song of Ascents.  
As dew of Hermon -- That cometh down on hills of Zion, For there Jehovah commanded the blessing -- Life unto the age!**
- 1 En sang ved festreisene. Se, lov Herren, alle i Herrens tjenere, I som står i Herrens hus om nettene!  
Look! Praise Yahweh, all you servants of Yahweh, Who stand by night in Yahweh`s A Song of the Ascents. Lo, bless Jehovah, all servants of Jehovah, Who are standing in the house of Jehovah by night.**
- 2 Løft eders hender op til helligdommen og lov Herren!  
Lift up your hands in the sanctuary. Praise Yahweh!  
Lift up your hands [in] the sanctuary, And bless ye Jehovah.**
- 3 Herren velsigne dig fra Sion, han som gjorde himmel og jord!  
May Yahweh bless you from Zion; Even he who made heaven and earth. Psalm 135  
Jehovah doth bless thee out of Zion, The maker of the heavens and earth!**
- 1 Halleluja! Lov Herrens navn, lov, I Herrens tjenere,  
Praise Yah! Praise the name of Yahweh! Praise him, you servants of Yahweh,  
Praise ye Jah! Praise ye the name of Jehovah, Praise, ye servants of Jehovah,**
- 2 I som står i Herrens hus, i forgårdene til vår Guds hus!  
You who stand in the house of Yahweh, In the courts of our God`s house.  
Who are standing in the house of Jehovah, In the courts of the house of our God.**
- 3 Lov Herren! for Herren er god, lovsyng hans navn! for det er liflig.  
Praise Yah, for Yahweh is good. Sing praises to his name, for that is pleasant.  
Praise ye Jah! for Jehovah [is] good, Sing praise to His name, for [it is] pleasant.**
- 4 For Herren har utvalgt sig Jakob, Israel til sin eiendom.  
For Yah has chosen Jacob for himself; Israel for his own possession.  
For Jacob hath Jah chosen for Himself, Israel for His peculiar treasure.**
- 5 Jeg vet at Herren er stor, og vår Herre større enn alle guder.  
For I know that Yahweh is great, That our Lord is above all gods.  
For I have known that great [is] Jehovah, Yea, our Lord [is] above all gods.**



- 6 Herren gjør alt det han vil, i himmelen og på jorden, i havene og alle dyp,  
Whatever Yahweh pleased, that he has done, In heaven and in earth, in the seas and in all deeps;  
All that Jehovah pleased He hath done, In the heavens and in earth, In the seas and all deep places,**
- 7 han som lar regnskyer stige op fra jordens ende, gjør lyn til regn, fører vind ut av sine forrådshus,  
Who causes the clouds to rise from the ends of the earth; Who makes lightnings with the rain; Who brings forth the wind out of his treasures;  
Causing vapours to ascend from the end of the earth, Lightnings for the rain He hath made, Bringing forth wind from His treasures.**
- 8 han som slo de førstefødte i Egypten, både mennesker og fe.  
Who struck the firstborn of Egypt, Both of man and animal;  
Who smote the first-born of Egypt, From man unto beast.**
- 9 som sendte tegn og under midt i dig, Egypten, mot Farao og mot alle hans tjenere,  
Who sent signs and wonders into the midst of you, Egypt, On Pharaoh, and on all his servants;  
He sent tokens and wonders into thy midst, O Egypt, On Pharaoh and on all his servants.**
- 10 han som slo mange hedningefolk og drepte mektige konger,  
Who struck many nations, And killed mighty kings,  
Who smote many nations, and slew strong kings,**
- 11 Sihon, amorittenes konge, og Og, Basans konge, og alle Kana'ans kongeriker,  
Sihon king of the Amorites, Og king of Bashan, All the kingdoms of Canaan,  
Even Sihon king of the Amorite, And Og king of Bashan, And all kingdoms of Canaan.**
- 12 og gav deres land til arv, gav Israel, sitt folk, det til arv.  
And gave their land for a heritage, A heritage to Israel, his people.  
And He gave their land an inheritance, An inheritance to Israel His people,**
- 13 Herre, ditt navn blir til evig tid, Herre, ditt minne fra slekt til slekt.  
Your name, Yahweh, endures forever; Your renown, Yahweh, throughout all generations.  
O Jehovah, Thy name [is] to the age, O Jehovah, Thy memorial to all generations.**
- 14 For Herren skal dømme sitt folk, og han skal miskunne sig over sine tjenere.  
For Yahweh will judge his people, And have compassion on his servants.  
For Jehovah doth judge His people, And for His servants comforteth Himself.**
- 15 Hedningenes avguder er sølv og gull, et verk av menneskers hender.  
The idols of the nations are silver and gold, The work of men's hands.  
The idols of the nations [are] silver and gold, Work of the hands of man.**
- 16 De har munn, men taler ikke; de har øine, men ser ikke;  
They have mouths, but they can't speak; They have eyes, but they can't see;  
A mouth they have, and they speak not, Eyes they have, and they see not,**

- 17 de har ører, men hører ikke, og det er ikke nogen ånde i deres munn.  
They have ears, but they can't hear; Neither is there any breath in their mouths.  
Ears they have, and they give not ear, Nose -- there is no breath in their mouth!**
- 18 Som de selv er, blir de som gjør dem, hver den som setter sin lit til dem.  
Those who make them will be like them; Yes, everyone who trusts in them.  
Like them are their makers, Every one who is trusting in them.**
- 19 Israels hus, lov Herren! Arons hus, lov Herren!  
House of Israel, praise Yahweh! House of Aaron, praise Yahweh!  
O house of Israel, bless ye Jehovah, O house of Aaron, bless ye Jehovah,**
- 20 Levis hus, lov Herren! I som frykter Herren, lov Herren!  
House of Levi, praise Yahweh! You who fear Yahweh, praise Yahweh!  
O house of Levi, bless ye Jehovah, Those fearing Jehovah, bless ye Jehovah.**
- 21 Lovet være Herren fra Sion, han som bor i Jerusalem! Halleluja!  
Blessed be Yahweh from Zion, Who dwells at Jerusalem. Praise Yah! Psalm 136  
Blessed [is] Jehovah from Zion, Inhabiting Jerusalem -- praise ye Jah!**
- 1 Pris Herren! for han er god, hans miskunnhet varer evindeligg.  
Give thanks to Yahweh, for he is good; For his lovingkindness endures forever.  
Give ye thanks to Jehovah, For good, for to the age [is] His kindness.**
- 2 Pris gudenes Gud! for hans miskunnhet varer evindeligg.  
Give thanks to the God of gods; For his lovingkindness endures forever.  
Give ye thanks to the God of gods, For to the age [is] His kindness.**
- 3 Pris herrenes Herre! for hans miskunnhet varer evindeligg;  
Give thanks to the Lord of lords; For his lovingkindness endures forever:  
Give ye thanks to the Lord of lords, For to the age [is] His kindness.**
- 4 ham som alene gjør store undergjæringer, for hans miskunnhet varer evindeligg;  
To him who alone does great wonders; For his lovingkindness endures forever:  
To Him doing great wonders by Himself alone, For to the age [is] His kindness.**
- 5 ham som gjorde himmelen med forstand, for hans miskunnhet varer evindeligg;  
To him who by understanding made the heavens; For his lovingkindness endures  
To Him making the heavens by understanding, For to the age [is] His kindness.**
- 6 ham som strakte jorden over vannene, for hans miskunnhet varer evindeligg;  
To him who spread out the earth above the waters; For his lovingkindness endures  
forever:  
To Him spreading the earth over the waters, For to the age [is] His kindness.**
- 7 ham som gjorde de store lys, for hans miskunnhet varer evindeligg,  
To him who made the great lights; For his lovingkindness endures forever:  
To Him making great lights, For to the age [is] His kindness.**

- 8** solen til å råde om dagen, for hans miskunnhet varer evindeligg,  
The sun to rule by day; For his lovingkindness endures forever;  
The sun to rule by day, For to the age [is] His kindness.
- 9** månen og stjernene til å råde om natten, for hans miskunnhet varer evindeligg;  
The moon and stars to rule by night; For his lovingkindness endures forever:  
The moon and stars to rule by night, For to the age [is] His kindness.
- 10** ham som slo egypterne i deres førstefødte, for hans miskunnhet varer evindeligg,  
To him who struck down the Egyptian firstborn; For his lovingkindness endures forever;  
To Him smiting Egypt in their first-born, For to the age [is] His kindness.
- 11** og førte Israel ut fra dem, for hans miskunnhet varer evindeligg,  
And brought out Israel from among them; For his lovingkindness endures forever;  
And bringing forth Israel from their midst, For to the age [is] His kindness.
- 12** med sterk hånd og med utrakt arm, for hans miskunnhet varer evindeligg;  
With a strong hand, and with an outstretched arm; For his lovingkindness endures  
forever:  
By a strong hand, and a stretched-out-arm, For to the age [is] His kindness.
- 13** ham som skar det Røde Hav i stykker, for hans miskunnhet varer evindeligg,  
To him who divided the Red Sea apart; For his lovingkindness endures forever;  
To Him cutting the sea of Suph into parts, For to the age [is] His kindness,
- 14** og lot Israel gå midt gjennom det, for hans miskunnhet varer evindeligg,  
Made Israel to pass through the midst of it; For his lovingkindness endures forever;  
And caused Israel to pass through its midst, For to the age [is] His kindness,
- 15** Og kastet Farao og hans hær i det Røde Hav, for hans miskunnhet varer evindeligg;  
But overthrew Pharaoh and his host in the Red Sea; For his lovingkindness endures  
forever:  
And shook out Pharaoh and his force in the sea of Suph, For to the age [is] His kindness.
- 16** ham som førte sitt folk gjennom ørkenen, for hans miskunnhet varer evindeligg;  
To him who led his people through the wilderness; For his lovingkindness endures  
forever:  
To Him leading His people in a wilderness, For to the age [is] His kindness.
- 17** ham som slo store konger, for hans miskunnhet varer evindeligg,  
To him who struck great kings; For his lovingkindness endures forever;  
To Him smiting great kings, For to the age [is] His kindness.
- 18** og drepte herlige konger, for hans miskunnhet varer evindeligg,  
And killed mighty kings; For his lovingkindness endures forever:  
Yea, He doth slay honourable kings, For to the age [is] His kindness.
- 19** Sihon, amorittenes konge, for hans miskunnhet varer evindeligg,  
Sihon king of the Amorites; For his lovingkindness endures forever;  
Even Sihon king of the Amorite, For to the age [is] His kindness.

- 20** og Og, Basans konge, for hans miskunnhet varer evindelig,  
Og king of Bashan; For his lovingkindness endures forever;  
And Og king of Bashan, For to the age [is] His kindness.
- 21** og gav deres land til arv, for hans miskunnhet varer evindelig,  
And gave their land as an inheritance; For his lovingkindness endures forever;  
And He gave their land for inheritance, For to the age [is] His kindness.
- 22** gav Israel, sin tjener, det til arv, for hans miskunnhet varer evindelig;  
Even a heritage to Israel his servant; For his lovingkindness endures forever:  
An inheritance to Israel His servant, For to the age [is] His kindness.
- 23** ham som kom oss i hu i vår fornedrelse, for hans miskunnhet varer evindelig,  
Who remembered us in our low estate; For his lovingkindness endures forever;  
Who in our lowliness hath remembered us, For to the age [is] His kindness.
- 24** og rev oss ut av våre fienders vold, for hans miskunnhet varer evindelig;  
And has delivered us from our adversaries; For his lovingkindness endures forever:  
And He delivereth us from our adversaries, For to the age [is] His kindness.
- 25** ham som gir alt kjød føde, for hans miskunnhet varer evindelig.  
Who gives food to every creature; For his lovingkindness endures forever.  
Giving food to all flesh, For to the age [is] His kindness.
- 26** Pris himmelens Gud, for hans miskunnhet varer evindelig!  
Oh give thanks to the God of heaven; For his lovingkindness endures forever. Psalm  
137  
Give ye thanks to the God of the heavens, For to the age [is] His kindness!
- 1** Ved Babylons elver, der satt vi og gråt når vi kom Sion i hu.  
By the rivers of Babylon, there we sat down. Yes, we wept, when we remembered Zion.  
By rivers of Babylon -- There we did sit, Yea, we wept when we remembered Zion.
- 2** På vidjene der hengte vi våre harper;  
On the willows in the midst of it, We hung up our harps.  
On willows in its midst we hung our harps.
- 3** for der krevde våre fangevoktere sanger av oss, våre plagere at vi skulde være glade: Syng  
for oss av Sions sanger!  
For there, those who led us captive asked us for songs. Those who tormented us  
demanded songs of joy: "Sing us one of the songs of Zion!"  
For there our captors asked us the words of a song, And our spoilers -- joy: `Sing ye to us of  
a song of Zion.`
- 4** Hvorledes skulde vi synge Herrens sang på fremmed jord?  
How can we sing Yahweh`s song in a foreign land?  
How do we sing the song of Jehovah, On the land of a stranger?

- 5 Glemmer jeg dig, Jerusalem, da glemme mig\* min høire hånd! / <\* nekte mig sin tjeneste.>**  
**If I forget you, Jerusalem, Let my right hand forget its skill.**  
**If I forget thee, O Jerusalem, my right hand forgetteth!**
- 6 Min tunge henge fast ved min gane om jeg ikke kommer dig i hu, om jeg ikke setter Jerusalem over min høieste glede!**  
**Let my tongue stick to the roof of my mouth, If I don`t remember you; If I don`t prefer Jerusalem above my chief joy.**  
**My tongue doth cleave to my palate, If I do not remember thee, If I do not exalt Jerusalem above my chief joy.**
- 7 Kom Jerusalems dag i hu, Herre, så du straffer Edoms barn, dem som sa: Riv ned, riv ned, like til grunnen i den!**  
**Remember, Yahweh, against the children of Edom, The day of Jerusalem; Who said, "Raze it! Raze it even to its foundation!"**  
**Remember, Jehovah, for the sons of Edom, The day of Jerusalem, Those saying, `Rase, rase to its foundation!`**
- 8 Babels datter, du ødelagte! Lykksalig er den som gir dig gjengjeld for den gjerning du gjorde mot oss.**  
**Daughter of Babylon, doomed to destruction, He will be happy who rewards you, As you have served us.**  
**O daughter of Babylon, O destroyed one, O the happiness of him who repayeth to thee thy deed, That thou hast done to us.**
- 9 Lykksalig er den som griper og knuser dine spedede barn imot klippen.**  
**Happy shall he be, Who takes and dashes your little ones against the rock. Psalm 138**  
**By David.**  
**O the happiness of him who doth seize, And hath dashed thy sucklings on the rock!**
- 1 Av David. Jeg vil prise dig av hele mitt hjerte, for gudenes\* øine vil jeg lovsynge dig. / <\* SLM 82, 1. 6. JOH 10, 34.>**  
**I will give you thanks with my whole heart. Before the gods, I will sing praises to you.**  
**By David. I confess Thee, with all my heart, Before the gods I do praise Thee.**
- 2 Jeg vil kaste mig ned foran ditt hellige tempel, og jeg vil prise ditt navn for din miskunnhets og din trofasthets skyld; for du har gjort ditt ord herlig, mere enn alt ditt navn.**  
**I will bow down toward your holy temple, And give thanks to your Name for your lovingkindness and for your truth; For you have exalted your Name and your Word above all.**  
**I bow myself toward Thy holy temple, And I confess Thy name, For Thy kindness, and for Thy truth, For Thou hast made great Thy saying above all Thy name.**
- 3 Den dag jeg ropte, svarte du mig; du gjorde mig frimodig, i min sjel kom det styrke.**  
**In the day that I called, you answered me. You encouraged me with strength in my soul.**  
**In the day I called, when Thou dost answer me, Thou dost strengthen me in my soul [with] strength.**

- 4 Herre! Alle jordens konger skal prise dig når de får høre din munns ord.  
All the kings of the earth will give you thanks, Yahweh, For they have heard the words of your mouth.  
O Jehovah, all kings of earth confess Thee, When they have heard the sayings of Thy mouth.**
- 5 Og de skal synge om Herrens veier; for Herrens ære er stor,  
Yes, they will sing of the ways of Yahweh; For great is Yahweh`s glory.  
And they sing in the ways of Jehovah, For great [is] the honour of Jehovah.**
- 6 for Herren er ophøiet, og han ser til den ringe, og den stolte kjenner han langt fra.  
For though Yahweh is high, yet he looks after the lowly; But the proud, he knows from afar.  
For high [is] Jehovah, and the lowly He seeth, And the haughty from afar He knoweth.**
- 7 Om jeg vandrer midt i trengsel, holder du mig i live; mot mine fienders vrede rekker du ut din hånd, og du frelser mig ved din høire hånd.  
Though I walk in the midst of trouble, you will revive me. You will stretch forth your hand against the wrath of my enemies. Your right hand will save me.  
If I walk in the midst of distress Thou quickenest me, Against the anger of mine enemies Thou sendest forth Thy hand, And Thy right hand doth save me.**
- 8 Herren vil fullføre sin gjerning for mig. Herre, din miskunnhet varer evindeligg; opgi ikke dine henders gjerninger!  
Yahweh will fulfill that which concerns me; Your lovingkindness, Yahweh, endures forever. Don` t forsake the works of your own hands. Psalm 139 For the Chief Musician. A Psalm by David.  
Jehovah doth perfect for me, O Jehovah, Thy kindness [is] to the age, The works of Thy hands let not fall!**
- 1 Til sangmesteren; av David; en salme. Herre, du ransaker mig og kjenner mig.  
Yahweh, you have searched me, And you know me.  
To the Overseer. -- A Psalm by David. Jehovah, Thou hast searched me, and knowest.**
- 2 Enten jeg sitter, eller jeg står op, da vet du det; du forstår min tanke langt fra.  
You know my sitting down and my rising up. You perceive my thoughts from afar.  
Thou -- Thou hast known my sitting down, And my rising up, Thou hast attended to my thoughts from afar.**
- 3 Min sti og mitt leie gransker du ut, og du kjenner grant alle mine veier.  
You search out my path and my lying down, And are acquainted with all my ways.  
My path and my couch Thou hast fanned, And [with] all my ways hast been acquainted.**
- 4 For det er ikke et ord på min tunge - se, Herre, du vet det alt sammen.  
For there is not a word on my tongue, But, behold, Yahweh, you know it altogether.  
For there is not a word in my tongue, Lo, O Jehovah, Thou hast known it all!**
- 5 Bakfra og forfra omgir du mig, og du legger din hånd på mig.  
You hem me in behind and before. You laid your hand on me.  
Behind and before Thou hast besieged me, And Thou dost place on me Thy hand.**

- 6** Å forstå dette er mig for underlig, det er for høit, jeg makter det ikke.  
This knowledge is beyond me. It is lofty. I can't attain it.  
Knowledge too wonderful for me, It hath been set on high, I am not able for it.
- 7** Hvor skal jeg gå fra din Ånd, og hvor skal jeg fly fra ditt åsyn?  
Where could I go from your Spirit? Or where could I flee from your presence?  
Whither do I go from Thy Spirit? And whither from Thy face do I flee?
- 8** Farer jeg op til himmelen så er du der, og vil jeg rede mitt leie i dødsriket, se, da er du der.  
If I ascend up into heaven, you are there. If I make my bed in Sheol, behold, you are there!  
If I ascend the heavens -- there Thou [art], And spread out a couch in Sheol, lo, Thee!
- 9** Tar jeg morgenrødens vinger, og vil jeg bo ved havets ytterste grense,  
If I take the wings of the dawn, And settle in the uttermost parts of the sea;  
I take the wings of morning, I dwell in the uttermost part of the sea,
- 10** så fører også der din hånd mig, og din høire hånd holder mig fast.  
Even there your hand will lead me, And your right hand will hold me.  
Also there Thy hand doth lead me, And Thy right hand doth hold me.
- 11** Og sier jeg: Mørket skjule mig, og lyset omkring mig bli natt -  
If I say, "Surely the darkness will overwhelm me; The light around me will be night;"  
And I say, `Surely darkness bruise me, Then night [is] light to me.
- 12** så gjør heller ikke mørket det for mørkt for dig, og natten lyser som dagen, mørket er som lyset.  
Even the darkness doesn't hide from you, But the night shines as the day. The darkness is like light to you.  
Also darkness hideth not from Thee, And night as day shineth, as [is] darkness so [is] light.
- 13** For du har skapt mine nyrer, du virket mig i min mors liv.  
For you formed my inmost being. You knit me together in my mother's womb.  
For Thou -- Thou hast possessed my reins, Thou dost cover me in my mother's belly.
- 14** Jeg priser dig fordi jeg er virket på forferdelig underfull vis; underfulle er dine gjerninger, og min sjel kjenner det såre vel.  
I will give thanks to you, For I am fearfully and wonderfully made. Your works are wonderful. My soul knows that very well.  
I confess Thee, because that [with] wonders I have been distinguished. Wonderful [are] Thy works, And my soul is knowing [it] well.
- 15** Mine ben var ikke skjult for dig da jeg blev virket i lønndom, da jeg blev kunstig virket i jordens dyp\*. / <\* d.e. i mors liv.>  
My frame wasn't hidden from you, When I was made in secret, Woven together in the depths of the earth.  
My substance was not hid from Thee, When I was made in secret, Curiously wrought in the lower part of earth.

- 16** Da jeg bare var foster, så dine øine mig, og i din bok blev de alle opskrevet de dager som blev fastsatt da ikke en av dem var kommet.  
Your eyes saw my body. In your book they were all written, The days that were ordained for me, When as yet there were none of them.  
Mine unformed substance Thine eyes saw, And on Thy book all of them are written, The days they were formed -- And not one among them.
- 17** Hvor vektige dine tanker er for mig, Gud, hvor store deres summer!  
How precious to me are your thoughts, God! How vast is the sum of them!  
And to me how precious have been Thy thoughts, O God, how great hath been their sum!
- 18** Vil jeg telle dem, så er de flere enn sand; jeg våkner op, og jeg er ennu hos dig.  
If I would count them, they are more in number than the sand. When I wake up, I am still with you.  
I recount them! than the sand they are more, I have waked, and I am still with Thee.
- 19** Gud, gid du vilde drepe den ugudelige, og I blodtørstige menn, vik fra mig -  
If only you, God, would kill the wicked. Get away from me, you bloodthirsty men!  
Dost Thou slay, O God, the wicked? Then, men of blood, turn aside from me!
- 20** de som nevner ditt navn til å fremme onde råd, som bruker det til løgn, dine fiender!  
For they speak against you wickedly. Your enemies take your name in vain.  
Who exchange Thee for wickedness, Lifted up to vanity [are] Thine enemies.
- 21** Skulde jeg ikke hate dem som hater dig, Herre, og avsky dem som reiser sig imot dig?  
Yahweh, don't I hate those who hate you? Am I not grieved with those who rise up against you?  
Do not I hate, Jehovah, those hating Thee? And with Thy withstanders grieve myself?
- 22** Jeg hater dem med et fullkomment hat; de er mine fiender.  
I hate them with perfect hatred. They have become my enemies.  
[With] perfect hatred I have hated them, Enemies they have become to me.
- 23** Ransak mig, Gud, og kjenn mitt hjerte! Prøv mig og kjenn mine mangehånde tanker,  
Search me, God, and know my heart. Try me, and know my thoughts.  
Search me, O God, and know my heart, Try me, and know my thoughts,
- 24** og se om jeg er på fortapelsens vei, og led mig på evighetens vei!  
See if there is any wicked way in me, And lead me in the everlasting way. Psalm 140  
For the Chief Musician. A Psalm by David.  
And see if a grievous way be in me, And lead me in a way age-during!
- 1** Til sangmesteren; en salme av David.  
Deliver me, Yahweh, from the evil man. Preserve me from the violent man;  
To the Overseer. -- A Psalm of David. Deliver me, O Jehovah, from an evil man, From one of violence Thou keepest me.



- 2 Herre, fri mig ut fra onde mennesker, vakt mig for voldsmenn,  
Those who devise mischief in their hearts. They continually gather themselves together for war.  
Who have devised evils in the heart, All the day they assemble [for] wars.**
- 3 som tenker ondt ut i hjertet, som hver dag samler sig til krig!  
They have sharpened their tongues like a serpent. Viper`s poison is under their lips.  
Selah.  
They sharpened their tongue as a serpent, Poison of an adder [is] under their lips. Selah.**
- 4 De skjerper sin tunge som en slange, ormegift er under deres leber. Sela.  
Yahweh, keep me from the hands of the wicked. Preserve me from the violent men:  
Who have determined to trip my feet.  
Preserve me, Jehovah, from the hands of the wicked, From one of violence Thou keepest me, Who have devised to overthrow my steps.**
- 5 Bevar mig, Herre, for ugudeliges hender, vakt mig for voldsmenn, som tenker på å få mine føtter til fall!  
The proud have hidden a snare for me, They have spread the cords of a net by the path.  
They have set traps for me. Selah.  
The proud hid a snare for me -- and cords, They spread a net by the side of the path,  
Snares they have set for me. Selah.**
- 6 Overmodige har lagt skjulte feller og rep for mig, de har utspent garn ved siden av veien, de har satt snarer for mig. Sela.  
I said to Yahweh, "You are my God." Listen to the cry of my petitions, Yahweh.  
I have said to Jehovah, `My God [art] Thou, Hear, Jehovah, the voice of my supplications.`**
- 7 Jeg sier til Herren: Du er min Gud; vend øret, Herre, til mine inderlige bønners røst!  
Yahweh, the Lord, the strength of my salvation, You have covered my head in the day of battle.  
O Jehovah, my Lord, strength of my salvation, Thou hast covered my head in the day of armour.**
- 8 Herren, Israels Gud, er min frelses styrke; du dekker mitt hode på rustningens dag.  
Yahweh, don`t grant the desires of the wicked. Don`t let their evil plans succeed, or they will become proud. Selah.  
Grant not, O Jehovah, the desires of the wicked, His wicked device bring not forth, They are high. Selah.**
- 9 Herre, gi ikke den ugudelige hvad han attrår, la ikke hans onde råd få fremgang! De vilde da ophøie sig. Sela.  
As for the head of those who surround me, Let the mischief of their own lips cover them.  
The chief of my surroundsers, The perverseness of their lips covereth them.**

- 10** Over deres hoder som omgir mig, skal den ulykke komme som deres leber volder.  
Let burning coals fall on them. Let them be thrown into the fire, Into miry pits, from where they never rise.  
They cause to fall on themselves burning coals, Into fire He doth cast them, Into deep pits -- they arise not.
- 11** Der skal rystes glør ut over dem; i ilden skal han styrte dem, i dype vann, så de ikke skal reise sig.  
An evil speaker won't be established in the earth. Evil will hunt the violent man to overthrow him.  
A talkative man is not established in the earth, One of violence -- evil hunteth to overflowing.
- 12** En munnkåt mann skal ikke bli stående i landet; den mann som gjør ugudelig vold, ham skal han jage med slag på slag.  
I know that Yahweh will maintain the cause of the afflicted, And justice for the needy.  
I have known that Jehovah doth execute The judgment of the afflicted, The judgment of the needy.
- 13** Jeg vet at Herren gir den elendige rett, de fattige rettferdighet.  
Surely the righteous will give thanks to your name. The upright will dwell in your presence. Psalm 141 A Psalm by David.  
Only -- the righteous give thanks to Thy name, The upright do dwell with Thy presence!
- 1** En salme av David. Herre, jeg kaller på dig, skynd dig til mig! Vend øret til min røst, nu jeg roper til dig!  
Yahweh, I have called on you. Come to me quickly! Listen to my voice when I call to you.  
A Psalm, by David. O Jehovah, I have called Thee, haste to me, Give ear [to] my voice when I call to Thee.
- 2** La min bønn gjelde som røkoffer for ditt åsyn, mine hendes opløftelse som et aftenmatoffer!  
Let my prayer be set before you like incense; The lifting up of my hands like the evening sacrifice.  
My prayer is prepared -- incense before Thee, The lifting up of my hands -- the evening present.
- 3** Herre, sett vakt for min munn, vakt mine lebers dør!  
Set a watch, Yahweh, before my mouth. Keep the door of my lips.  
Set, O Jehovah, a watch for my mouth, Watch Thou over the door of my lips.
- 4** Bøi ikke mitt hjerte til noget ondt, til å gjøre ugudelighets-gjerninger sammen med menn som gjør urett, og la mig ikke ete av deres fine retter!  
Don't incline my heart to any evil thing, To practice deeds of wickedness with men who work iniquity. Don't let me eat of their delicacies.  
Incline not my heart to an evil thing, To do habitually actions in wickedness, With men working iniquity, Yea, I eat not of their pleasant things.

- 5 La en rettfærdig slå mig i kjærlighet og tukte mig! For sådan hodeolje vegre mitt hode sig ikke! Varer det enn ved, så setter jeg min bønn imot deres ondskap.  
Let the righteous strike me, it is kindness; Let him reprove me, it is like oil on the head;  
Don't let my head refuse it; Yet my prayer is always against evil deeds.  
The righteous doth beat me [in] kindness. And doth reprove me, Oil of the head my head disalloweth not, For still my prayer [is] about their vexations.**
- 6 Deres dommere blir nedstyrtet og gitt klippen i vold, og selv forstår de at mine ord var lifflige.  
Their judges are thrown down by the sides of the rock. They will hear my words, for they are well spoken.  
Their judges have been released by the sides of a rock, And they have heard my sayings, For they have been pleasant.**
- 7 Som når en pløier og kløver jorden, således ligger våre ben spredt ved dødsrikets port.  
"As when one plows and breaks up the earth, Our bones are scattered at the mouth of Sheol."  
As one tilling and ripping up in the land, Have our bones been scattered at the command of Saul.**
- 8 For til dig, Herre, Herre, ser mine øine, til dig tar jeg min tilflukt; utøs ikke min sjel!  
For my eyes are on you, Yahweh, the Lord. In you, I take refuge. Don't leave my soul destitute.  
But to Thee, O Jehovah, my Lord, [are] mine eyes, In Thee I have trusted, Make not bare my soul.**
- 9 Bevar mig for fellen som de har stilt op for mig, og for deres snarer som gjør urett!  
Keep me from the snare which they have laid for me, From the traps of the workers of iniquity.  
Keep me from the gin they laid for me, Even snares of workers of iniquity.**
- 10 La de ugudelige falle i sine egne garn, mens jeg går uskadd forbi!  
Let the wicked fall together into their own nets, While I pass by. Psalm 142 A  
contemplation by David, when he was in the cave. A Prayer.  
The wicked fall in their nets together, till I pass over!**
- 1 En læresalme av David, da han var i hulen, en bønn.  
I cry with my voice to Yahweh. With my voice, I ask Yahweh for mercy.  
An Instruction of David, a Prayer when he is in the cave. My voice [is] unto Jehovah, I cry,  
My voice [is] unto Jehovah, I entreat grace.**
- 2 Med min røst roper jeg til Herren, med min røst beder jeg inderlig til Herren.  
I pour out my complaint before him. I tell him my troubles.  
I pour forth before Him my meditation, My distress before Him I declare.**

- 3** Jeg utøser min sorg for hans åsyn, jeg gir min nød til kjenne for hans åsyn.  
 When my spirit was overwhelmed within me, You knew my path. In the way in which I walk, They have hidden a snare for me.  
 When my spirit hath been feeble in me, Then Thou hast known my path; In the way [in] which I walk, They have hid a snare for me.
- 4** Når min ånd vansmekter i mig, kjenner dog du min sti; på den vei jeg skal vandre, har de lagt skjulte snarer for mig.  
 Look on my right, and see; For there is no one who is concerned for me. Refuge has fled from me. No one cares for my soul.  
 Looking on the right hand -- and seeing, And I have none recognizing; Perished hath refuge from me, There is none inquiring for my soul.
- 5** Sku til min høire side og se! Det er ikke nogen som kjennes ved mig; all tilflukt er borte for mig, det er ikke nogen som spør efter min sjel.  
 I cried to you, Yahweh. I said, "You are my refuge, My portion in the land of the living."  
 I have cried unto thee, O Jehovah, I have said, `Thou [art] my refuge, My portion in the land of the living.`
- 6** Jeg roper til dig, Herre! Jeg sier: Du er min tilflukt, min del i de levendes land.  
 Listen to my cry, For I am in desperate need. Deliver me from my persecutors, For they are stronger than me.  
 Attend Thou unto my loud cry, For I have become very low, Deliver Thou me from my pursuers, For they have been stronger than I.
- 7** Gi akt på mitt klagerop, for jeg er blitt såre elendig! Fri mig fra mine forfølgere, for de er mig for sterke!  
 Bring my soul out of prison, That I may give thanks to your name. The righteous will surround me, For you will be good to me. Psalm 143 A Psalm by David.  
 Bring forth from prison my soul to confess Thy name, The righteous do compass me about, When Thou conferrest benefits upon me!
- 1** En salme av David. Herre, hør min bønn, vend øret til mine inderlige bønner, svar mig i din trofasthet, i din rettferdighet,  
 Hear my prayer, Yahweh. Listen to my petitions. In your faithfulness and righteousness, relieve me.  
 A Psalm of David. O Jehovah, hear my prayer, Give ear unto my supplications, In Thy faithfulness answer me -- in Thy righteousness.
- 2** og gå ikke i rette med din tjener! For ingen som lever, er rettferdig for ditt åsyn.  
 Don't enter into judgment with your servant, For in your sight no man living is righteous. And enter not into judgment with Thy servant, For no one living is justified before Thee.
- 3** For fienden har forfulgt min sjel, han har knust mitt liv til jorden, han har satt mig på mørke steder som de evig døde.  
 For the enemy pursues my soul. He has struck my life down to the ground. He has made me live in dark places, as those who have been long dead.  
 For an enemy hath pursued my soul, He hath bruised to the earth my life, He hath caused me to dwell in dark places, As the dead of old.

- 4** Og min ånd er vansmektet i mig, mitt hjerte er forferdet inneni mig.  
Therefore my spirit is overwhelmed within me. My heart within me is desolate.  
And my spirit in me is become feeble, Within me is my heart become desolate.
- 5** Jeg kommer fordums dager i hu, jeg tenker på alt ditt verk, jeg grunder på dine henders gjerning.  
I remember the days of old. I meditate on all your doings. I contemplate the work of your hands.  
I have remembered days of old, I have meditated on all Thine acts, On the work of Thy hand I muse.
- 6** Jeg utbreder mine hender til dig, min sjel lenges etter dig som et vansmektende land.  
I spread forth my hands to you. My soul thirsts for you, like a parched land. Selah.  
I have spread forth my hands unto Thee, My soul [is] as a weary land for Thee. Selah.
- 7** Skynd dig å svare mig, Herre! Min ånd fortæres; skjul ikke ditt åsyn for mig, så jeg blir lik dem som farer ned i graven!  
Hurry to answer me, Yahweh. My spirit fails. Don't hide your face from me, So that I don't become like those who go down into the pit.  
Haste, answer me, O Jehovah, My spirit hath been consumed, Hide not Thou Thy face from me, Or I have been compared with those going down [to] the pit.
- 8** La mig årle høre din miskunnhet, for til dig setter jeg min lit! Kunngjør mig den vei jeg skal vandre, for til dig opløfter jeg min sjel!  
Cause me to hear your lovingkindness in the morning, For I trust in you. Cause me to know the way in which I should walk, For I lift up my soul to you.  
Cause me to hear in the morning Thy kindness, For in Thee I have trusted, Cause me to know the way that I go, For unto Thee I have lifted up my soul.
- 9** Fri mig fra mine fiender, Herre! Hos dig søker jeg ly.  
Deliver me, Yahweh, from my enemies. I flee to you to hide me.  
Deliver me from mine enemies, O Jehovah, Near Thee I am covered.
- 10** Lær mig å gjøre din vilje, for du er min Gud! Din gode Ånd lede mig på jevnt land!  
Teach me to do your will, For you are my God. Your Spirit is good. Lead me in the land of uprightness.  
Teach me to do Thy good pleasure, For Thou [art] my God -- Thy Spirit [is] good, Lead me into a land of uprightness.
- 11** For ditt navns skyld, Herre, vil du holde mig i live; i din rettferdighet vil du føre min sjel ut av trengsel,  
Revive me, Yahweh, for your name's sake. In your righteousness, bring my soul out of trouble.  
For Thy name's sake O Jehovah, Thou dost quicken me, In Thy righteousness, Thou bringest out from distress my soul,

- 12** og i din miskunnhet vil du utrydde mine fiender og ødelegge alle dem som trenger min sjel; for jeg er din tjener.  
In your lovingkindness, cut off my enemies, And destroy all those who afflict my soul,  
For I am your servant. Psalm 144 By David.  
And in Thy kindness cuttest off mine enemies, And hast destroyed all the adversaries of my soul, For I [am] Thy servant!
- 1** Av David. Lovet være Herren, min klippe, han som oplærer mine hender til strid, mine fingrer til krig,  
Blessed be Yahweh, my rock, Who teaches my hands to war, And my fingers to battle:  
By David. Blessed [is] Jehovah my rock, who is teaching My hands for war, my fingers for battle.
- 2** min miskunn og min festning, min borg og min redningsmann, mitt skjold og den jeg tar min tilflukt til, den som tvinger mitt folk under mig.  
My lovingkindness, my fortress, My high tower, my deliverer, My shield, and he in whom I take refuge; Who subdues my people under me.  
My kind one, and my bulwark, My tower, and my deliverer, My shield, and in whom I have trusted, Who is subduing my people under me!
- 3** Herre, hvad er et menneske, at du kjenner ham, et menneskebarn, at du akter på ham!  
Yahweh, what is man, that you care for him? Or the son of man, that you think of him?  
Jehovah, what [is] man that Thou knowest him? Son of man, that Thou esteemest him?
- 4** Et menneske er lik et åndepust, hans dager er som en skygge som farer forbi.  
Man is like a breath. His days are like a shadow that passes away.  
Man to vanity hath been like, His days [are] as a shadow passing by.
- 5** Herre, bøi din himmel og far ned, rør ved fjellene så de ryker!  
Part your heavens, Yahweh, and come down. Touch the mountains, and they will smoke.  
Jehovah, incline Thy heavens and come down, Strike against mountains, and they smoke.
- 6** La lynet lyne og spred dem\*, send dine piler og skrem dem! / <\* fiendene.>  
Throw out lightning, and scatter them. Send out your arrows, and rout them.  
Send forth lightning, and scatter them, Send forth Thine arrows, and trouble them,
- 7** Rekk ut dine hender fra det høie, fri mig og frels mig fra store vann, fra fremmedes hånd,  
Stretch out your hand from above, Rescue me, and deliver me out of great waters, Out of the hands of foreigners;  
Send forth Thy hand from on high, Free me, and deliver me from many waters, From the hand of sons of a stranger,
- 8** de hvis munn taler svik, og hvis høire hånd er en løgnens hånd.  
Whose mouths speak deceit, Whose right hand is a right hand of falsehood.  
Because their mouth hath spoken vanity, And their right hand [is] a right hand of falsehood.
- 9** Gud! En ny sang vil jeg synge dig, til tistrenget harpe vil jeg lovsynge dig,  
I will sing a new song to you, God. On a ten-stringed lyre, I will sing praises to you.  
O God, a new song I sing to Thee, On a psaltery of ten strings I sing praise to Thee.

- 10** du som gir kongene frelse, som redder David, din tjener, fra det onde sverd.  
You are he who gives salvation to kings, Who rescues David, his servant, from the deadly sword.  
Who is giving deliverance to kings, Who is freeing David His servant from the sword of
- 11** Frels mig og fri mig fra fremmedes hånd, de hvis munn taler svik, og hvis høire hånd er en løgnens hånd,  
Rescue me, and deliver me out of the hands of foreigners, Whose mouths speak deceit, Whose right hand is a right hand of falsehood.  
Free me, and deliver me From the hand of sons of a stranger, Because their mouth hath spoken vanity, And their right hand [is] a right hand of falsehood,
- 12** forat våre sønner må være som planter, høit vokset i sin ungdom, våre døtre som hjørnestolper, hugget som til et slott,  
Then our sons will be like well-nurtured plants, Our daughters like pillars carved to adorn a palace.  
Because our sons [are] as plants, Becoming great in their youth, Our daughters as hewn stones, Polished -- the likeness of a palace,
- 13** forat våre forrådshus må være fulle og gi av alle slag, at vårt småfe må øke sig i tusentall, ja i titusentall på våre gater,  
Our barns are full, filled with all kinds of provision. Our sheep bring forth thousands and ten thousands in our fields.  
Our garners [are] full, bringing out from kind to kind, Our flocks are bringing forth thousands, Ten thousands in our out-places,
- 14** at våre kuer må ha kalv, at det ingen skade må være og intet tap og intet klageskrik på våre gater.  
Our oxen will pull heavy loads. There is no breaking in, and no going away, And no outcry in our streets.  
Our oxen are carrying, there is no breach, And there is no outgoing, And there is no crying in our broad places.
- 15** Salig er det folk som det går således; salig er det folk hvis Gud Herren er.  
Happy are the people who are in such a situation. Happy are the people whose God is Yahweh. Psalm 145 A praise psalm by David.  
O the happiness of the people that is thus, O the happiness of the people whose God [is] Jehovah!
- 1** En lovsang av David. Jeg vil ophøie dig, min Gud, du som er kongen, og jeg vil love ditt navn evindeligg og alltid.  
I will exalt you, my God, the King. I will praise your name forever and ever.  
Praise by David. I exalt Thee, my God, O king, And bless Thy name to the age and for ever.
- 2** Hver dag vil jeg love dig, og jeg vil prise ditt navn evindeligg og alltid.  
Every day I will praise you. I will extol your name forever and ever.  
Every day do I bless Thee, And praise Thy name to the age and for ever.

- 3 Herren er stor og høilovet, og hans storhet er uransakelig.  
Great is Yahweh, and greatly to be praised! His greatness is unsearchable.  
Great [is] Jehovah, and praised greatly, And of His greatness there is no searching.**
- 4 En slekt skal lovprise for den annen dine gjerninger, og dine veldige gjerninger skal de forkynne.  
One generation will commend your works to another, And will declare your mighty acts.  
Generation to generation praiseth Thy works, And Thy mighty acts they declare.**
- 5 På din majestets herlighet og ære og på dine undergjerninger vil jeg grunde.  
Of the glorious majesty of your honor, Of your wondrous works, I will meditate.  
The honour -- the glory of Thy majesty, And the matters of Thy wonders I declare.**
- 6 Og om dine sterke og forferdelige gjerninger skal de tale, og dine store gjerninger vil jeg fortelle.  
Men will speak of the might of your awesome acts. I will declare your greatness.  
And the strength of Thy fearful acts they tell, And Thy greatness I recount.**
- 7 Minneord om din store godhet skal de la strømme ut og syng med fryd om din rettferdighet.  
They will utter the memory of your great goodness, And will sing of your righteousness.  
The memorial of the abundance of Thy goodness they send forth. And Thy righteousness they sing.**
- 8 Herren er nådig og barmhjertig, langmodig og stor i miskunnhet.  
Yahweh is gracious, merciful, Slow to anger, and of great lovingkindness.  
Gracious and merciful [is] Jehovah, Slow to anger, and great in kindness.**
- 9 Herren er god imot alle, og hans barmhjertighet er over alle hans gjerninger.  
Yahweh is good to all. His tender mercies are over all his works.  
Good [is] Jehovah to all, And His mercies [are] over all His works.**
- 10 Alle dine gjerninger skal prise dig, Herre, og dine fromme skal love dig.  
All your works will give thanks to you, Yahweh. Your saints will extol you.  
Confess Thee O Jehovah, do all Thy works, And Thy saints do bless Thee.**
- 11 Om ditt rikes herlighet skal de tale og fortelle om ditt velde,  
They will speak of the glory of your kingdom, And talk about your power;  
The honour of Thy kingdom they tell, And [of] Thy might they speak,**
- 12 for å kunngjøre for menneskenes barn dine veldige gjerninger og ditt rikes herlighet og ære.  
To make known to the sons of men his mighty acts, The glory of the majesty of his kingdom.  
To make known to sons of men His mighty acts, The honour of the majesty of His kingdom.**



- 13 Ditt rike er et rike for alle evigheter, og ditt herredømme varer gjennom alle slekter.  
Your kingdom is an everlasting kingdom. Your dominion endures throughout all generations.  
Thy kingdom [is] a kingdom of all ages, And Thy dominion [is] in all generations.**
- 14 Herren støtter alle dem som faller, og opreiser alle nedbøiede.  
Yahweh upholds all who fall, And raises up all those who are bowed down.  
Jehovah is supporting all who are falling, And raising up all who are bowed down.**
- 15 Alles øine vokter på dig, og du gir dem deres føde i sin tid.  
The eyes of all wait for you. You give them their food in due season.  
The eyes of all unto Thee do look, And Thou art giving to them their food in its season,**
- 16 Du oplater din hånd og metter alt levende med velbehag\*. / <\* d.e. med det som er dem velbehagelig.>  
You open your hand, And satisfy the desire of every living thing.  
Opening Thy hand, and satisfying The desire of every living thing.**
- 17 Herren er rettferdig i alle sine veier og miskunnelig i alle sine gjerninger.  
Yahweh is righteous in all his ways, And gracious in all his works.  
Righteous [is] Jehovah in all His ways, And kind in all His works.**
- 18 Herren er nær hos alle dem som kaller på ham, hos alle som kaller på ham i sannhet.  
Yahweh is near to all those who call on him, To all who call on him in truth.  
Near [is] Jehovah to all those calling Him, To all who call Him in truth.**
- 19 Han gjør etter deres velbehag som frykter ham, og han hører deres rop og frelser dem.  
He will fulfill the desire of those who fear him. He also will hear their cry, and will save them.  
The desire of those fearing Him He doth, And their cry He heareth, and saveth them.**
- 20 Herren bevarer alle dem som elsker ham; men alle de ugudelige ødelegger han.  
Yahweh preserves all those who love him, But all the wicked he will destroy.  
Jehovah preserveth all those loving Him, And all the wicked He destroyeth.**
- 21 Min munn skal uttale Herrens pris, og alt kjød skal love hans hellige navn evindeligen og alltid.  
My mouth will speak the praise of Yahweh. Let all flesh bless his holy name forever and ever. Psalm 146  
The praise of Jehovah my mouth speaketh, And all flesh doth bless His holy name, To the age and for ever!**
- 1 Halleluja! Min sjel, lov Herren!  
Praise Yah! Praise Yahweh, my soul.  
Praise ye Jah! Praise, O my soul, Jehovah.**
- 2 Jeg vil love Herren så lenge jeg lever; jeg vil lovsynge min Gud så lenge jeg er til.  
While I live, I will praise Yahweh. I will sing praises to my God as long as I exist.  
I praise Jehovah during my life, I sing praise to my God while I exist.**

- 3 Sett ikke eders lit til fyrster, til et menneskebarn, hos hvem det ikke er frelse!  
Don't put your trust in princes, Each a son of man in whom there is no help.  
Trust not in princes -- in a son of man, For he hath no deliverance.**
- 4 Farer hans ånd ut, så vender han tilbake til sin jord; på den samme dag er det forbi med hans tankes råd.  
His spirit departs, and he returns to the earth. In that very day, his thoughts perish.  
His spirit goeth forth, he returneth to his earth, In that day have his thoughts perished.**
- 5 Salig er den hvis hjelp er Jakobs Gud, hvis håp står til Herren, hans Gud,  
Happy is he who has the God of Jacob for his help, Whose hope is in Yahweh, his God:  
O the happiness of him Who hath the God of Jacob for his help, His hope [is] on Jehovah his God,**
- 6 som gjorde himmel og jord, havet og alt hvad i dem er, som er trofast til evig tid,  
Who made heaven and earth, The sea, and all that is in them; Who keeps truth forever;  
Making the heavens and earth, The sea and all that [is] in them, Who is keeping truth to the age,**
- 7 som hjelper de undertrykte til deres rett, som gir de hungrige brød. Herren løser de bundne,  
Who executes justice for the oppressed; Who gives food to the hungry. Yahweh frees the prisoners.  
Doing judgment for the oppressed, Giving bread to the hungry.**
- 8 Herren åpner de blindes øine, Herren opreiser de nedbøiede, Herren elsker de rettferdige,  
Yahweh opens the eyes of the blind. Yahweh raises up those who are bowed down.  
Yahweh loves the righteous.  
Jehovah is loosing the prisoners, Jehovah is opening (the eyes of) the blind, Jehovah is raising the bowed down, Jehovah is loving the righteous,**
- 9 Herren bevarer de fremmede; farløse og enker holder han oppe, men de ugudeliges vei gjør han krocket.  
Yahweh preserves the sojourners. He upholds the fatherless and widow, But the way of the wicked he turns upside down.  
Jehovah is preserving the strangers, The fatherless and widow He causeth to stand, And the way of the wicked He turneth upside down.**
- 10 Herren skal være konge evindeligen, din Gud, Sion, fra slekt til slekt. Halleluja!  
Yahweh will reign forever; Your God, O Zion, to all generations. Praise Yah! Psalm 147**
- Jehovah doth reign to the age, Thy God, O Zion, to generation and generation, Praise ye Jah!**
- 1 Lov Herren! For det er godt å lovsynge vår Gud, det er liflig, lovsang sømmer sig.  
Praise Yah, For it is good to sing praises to our God; For it is pleasant and fitting to praise him.  
Praise ye Jah! For [it is] good to praise our God, For pleasant -- comely [is] praise.**

- 2 Herren bygger Jerusalem, de bortdrevne av Israel samler han.  
Yahweh builds up Jerusalem. He gathers together the outcasts of Israel.  
Building Jerusalem [is] Jehovah, The driven away of Israel He gathereth.**
- 3 Han helbreder dem som har et sønderknust hjerte, og forbinder deres smertefulle sår.  
He heals the broken in heart, And binds up their wounds.  
Who is giving healing to the broken of heart, And is binding up their griefs.**
- 4 Han fastsetter stjernenes tall, han gir dem alle navn.  
He counts the number of the stars. He calls them all by their names.  
Appointing the number of the stars, To all them He giveth names.**
- 5 Vår Herre er stor og rik på kraft; på hans forstand er det intet mål.  
Great is our Lord, and mighty in power. His understanding is infinite.  
Great [is] our Lord, and abundant in power, Of His understanding there is no narration.**
- 6 Herren holder de saktmodige oppe, bøier de ugudelige ned til jorden.  
Yahweh upholds the humble. He brings the wicked down to the ground.  
Jehovah is causing the meek to stand, Making low the wicked unto the earth.**
- 7 Svar Herren med takksigelse, lovsyng vår Gud til citar,  
Sing to Yahweh with thanksgiving. Sing praises on the harp to our God,  
Answer ye to Jehovah with thanksgiving, Sing ye to our God with a harp.**
- 8 ham som dekker himmelen med skyer, som lager regn for jorden, som lar gress spire frem  
på fjellene!  
Who covers the sky with clouds, Who prepares rain for the earth, Who makes grass  
grow on the mountains.  
Who is covering the heavens with clouds, Who is preparing for the earth rain, Who is  
causing grass to spring up [on] mountains,**
- 9 Han gir feet dets føde, ravneungene som roper.  
He provides food for the cattle, And for the young ravens when they call.  
Giving to the beast its food, To the young of the ravens that call.**
- 10 Han har ikke lyst til hestens styrke, han har ikke behag i mannens ben.  
He doesn't delight in the strength of the horse. He takes no pleasure in the legs of a man.  
Not in the might of the horse doth He delight, Not in the legs of a man is He pleased.**
- 11 Herren har behag i dem som frykter ham, som venter på hans miskunnhet.  
Yahweh takes pleasure in those who fear him, In those who hope in his lovingkindness.  
Jehovah is pleased with those fearing Him, With those waiting for His kindness.**
- 12 Pris Herren, Jerusalem, lov din Gud, Sion!  
Praise Yahweh, Jerusalem! Praise your God, Zion!  
Glorify, O Jerusalem, Jehovah, Praise thy God, O Zion.**
- 13 For han har gjort dine portstenger faste, han har velsignet dine barn i dig.  
For he has strengthened the bars of your gates. He has blessed your children within you.  
For He did strengthen the bars of thy gates, He hath blessed thy sons in thy midst.**

- 14** Han er den som gir dine grenser fred, metter dig med den beste hvete.  
He makes peace in your borders. He fills you with the finest of the wheat.  
Who is making thy border peace, [With] the fat of wheat He satisfieth Thee.
- 15** Han er den som sender sin tale til jorden; såre hastig løper hans ord.  
He sends out his commandment on earth. His word runs very swiftly.  
Who is sending forth His saying [on] earth, Very speedily doth His word run.
- 16** Han er den som gir sne som ull, strør ut rim som aske.  
He gives snow like wool, And scatters frost like ashes.  
Who is giving snow like wool, Hoar-frost as ashes He scattereth.
- 17** Han kaster sin is ut som småstykker; hvem kan stå for hans kulde?  
He hurls down his hail like pebbles. Who can stand before his cold?  
Casting forth His ice like morsels, Before His cold who doth stand?
- 18** Han sender sitt ord og smelter dem; han lar sin vind blåse, da rinner vannene.  
He sends out his word, and melts them. He causes his wind to blow, and the waters flow.  
He sendeth forth His word and melteth them, He causeth His wind to blow -- the waters flow.
- 19** Han kunngjorde Jakob sitt ord, Israel sine bud og sine lover;  
He shows his word to Jacob; His statutes and his ordinances to Israel.  
Declaring His words to Jacob, His statutes and His judgments to Israel.
- 20** så har han ikke gjort mot noget hedningefolk, og lover\* kjenner de ikke. Halleluja! / <\*  
d.e. Guds lover.>  
He has not done this for any nation; They don` t know his ordinances. Praise Yah!  
Psalm 148  
He hath not done so to any nation, As to judgments, they have not known them. Praise ye  
Jah!
- 1** Halleluja! Lov Herren fra himmelen, lov ham i det høie!  
Praise Yah! Praise Yahweh from the heavens! Praise him in the heights!  
Praise ye Jah! Praise ye Jehovah from the heavens, Praise ye Him in high places.
- 2** Lov ham, alle hans engler, lov ham, all hans hær!  
Praise him, all his angels! Praise him, all his host!  
Praise ye Him, all His messengers, Praise ye Him, all His hosts.
- 3** Lov ham, sol og måne, lov ham, alle I lysende stjerner!  
Praise him, sun and moon! Praise him, all you shining stars!  
Praise ye Him, sun and moon, Praise ye Him, all stars of light.
- 4** Lov ham, I himlenes himler og I vann som er ovenover himlene!  
Praise him, you heavens of heavens, You waters that are above the heavens.  
Praise ye Him, heavens of heavens, And ye waters that are above the heavens.

- 5 De skal love Herrens navn; for han bød, og de blev skapt,  
Let them praise the name of Yahweh, For he commanded, and they were created.  
They do praise the name of Jehovah, For He commanded, and they were created.**
- 6 og han satte dem på deres sted for all tid, for evig; han gav en lov som ingen av dem  
overskrider.  
He has also established them forever and ever. He has made a decree which will not  
pass away.  
And He establisheth them for ever to the age, A statute He gave, and they pass not over.**
- 7 Lov Herren fra jorden, I store sjødyr og alle vanddyb,  
Praise Yahweh from the earth, You great sea creatures, and all depths!  
Praise ye Jehovah from the earth, Dragons and all deeps,**
- 8 ild og hagl, sne og damp, stormvind, som setter hans ord i verk,  
Lightning and hail, snow and clouds; Stormy wind, fulfilling his word;  
Fire and hail, snow and vapour, Whirlwind doing His word;**
- 9 I fjell og alle hauger, frukttrær og alle sedrer,  
Mountains and all hills; Fruit trees and all cedars;  
The mountains and all heights, Fruit tree, and all cedars,**
- 10 I ville dyr og alt fe, krypdyr og vingede fugler,  
Wild animals and all cattle; Small creatures and flying birds;  
The wild beast, and all cattle, Creeping thing, and winged bird,**
- 11 I jordens konger og alle folk, fyrster og alle jordens dommere,  
Kings of the earth and all peoples; Princes and all judges of the earth;  
Kings of earth, and all peoples, Chiefs, and all judges of earth,**
- 12 unge menn og jomfruer, gamle sammen med unge!  
Both young men and maidens; Old men and children:  
Young men, and also maidens, Aged men, with youths,**
- 13 De skal love Herrens navn; for hans navn alene er ophøiet, hans herlighet er over jorden  
og himmelen,  
Let them praise the name of Yahweh, For his name alone is exalted. His glory is above  
the earth and the heavens.  
They praise the name of Jehovah, For His name alone hath been set on high, His honour  
[is] above earth and heavens.**
- 14 og han har ophøiet et horn for sitt folk til en lovsang for alle sine fromme, for Israels barn,  
det folk som er ham nær. Halleluja!  
He has lifted up the horn of his people, The praise of all his saints; Even of the children  
of Israel, a people near to him. Praise Yah! Psalm 149  
And He exalteth the horn of His people, The praise of all His saints, Of the sons of Israel,  
a people near Him. Praise ye Jah!**

- 1 Halleluja! Syng Herren en ny sang, hans pris i de frommes forsamling!  
Praise Yahweh! Sing to Yahweh a new song, His praise in the assembly of the saints.  
Praise ye Jah! Sing ye to Jehovah a new song, His praise in an assembly of saints.**
- 2 Israel glede sig i sin skaper, Sions barn fryde sig i sin konge!  
Let Israel rejoice in him who made them. Let the children of Zion be joyful in their King.  
Israel doth rejoice in his Maker, Sons of Zion do joy in their king.**
- 3 De skal love hans navn med dans, lovsynge ham til pauke og citar.  
Let them praise his name in the dance! Let them sing praises to him with tambourine  
and harp!  
They praise His name in a dance, With timbrel and harp sing praise to Him.**
- 4 For Herren har behag i sitt folk, han pryder de saktmodige med frelse.  
For Yahweh takes pleasure in his people. He crowns the humble with salvation.  
For Jehovah is pleased with His people, He beautifieth the humble with salvation.**
- 5 De fromme skal fryde sig i herlighet, de skal juble på sitt leie.  
Let the saints rejoice in honor. Let them sing for joy on their beds.  
Exult do saints in honour, They sing aloud on their beds.**
- 6 Lovsang for Gud er i deres munn og et tveegget sverd i deres hånd,  
May the high praises of God be in their mouths, And a two-edged sword in their hand;  
The exaltation of God [is] in their throat, And a two-edged sword in their hand.**
- 7 for å fullbyrde hevn over hedningene, straff over folkene,  
To execute vengeance on the nations, And punishments on the peoples;  
To do vengeance among nations, Punishments among the peoples.**
- 8 for å binde deres konger med lenker og deres fornemme menn med jernbånd,  
To bind their kings with chains, And their nobles with fetters of iron;  
To bind their kings with chains, And their honoured ones with fetters of iron,**
- 9 for å fullbyrde foreskreven straffedom over dem. Dette er en ære for alle hans fromme.  
Halleluja!  
To execute on them the written judgment. All his saints have this honor. Praise Yah!  
Psalm 150  
To do among them the judgment written, An honour it [is] for all his saints. Praise ye Jah!**
- 1 Halleluja! Lov Gud i hans helligdom, lov ham i hans mektige hvelving!  
Praise Yah! Praise God in his sanctuary! Praise him in his heavens for his acts of power!  
  
Praise ye Jah! Praise ye God in His holy place, Praise Him in the expanse of His strength.**
- 2 Lov ham for hans veldige gjerninger, lov ham etter hans storhets fylde!  
Praise him for his mighty acts! Praise him according to his excellent greatness!  
Praise Him in His mighty acts, Praise Him according to the abundance of His greatness.**

- 3 Lov ham med basunklang, lov ham med harpe og citar!  
Praise him with the sounding of the trumpet! Praise him with harp and lyre!  
Praise Him with blowing of trumpet, Praise Him with psaltery and harp.**
- 4 Lov ham med pauke og dans, lov ham med strengelek og fløite!  
Praise him with tambourine and dancing! Praise him with stringed instruments and flute!  
Praise Him with timbrel and dance, Praise Him with stringed instruments and organ.**
- 5 Lov ham med tonende bekkener, lov ham med høit klingende bekkener!  
Praise him with loud cymbals! Praise him with resounding cymbals!  
Praise Him with cymbals of sounding, Praise Him with cymbals of shouting.**
- 6 Alt som har ånde, love Herren! Halleluja!  
Let everything that has breath praise Yah! Praise Yah!  
All that doth breathe doth praise Jah! Praise ye Jah!**
- 1 Ord av predikeren, sønn av David, konge i Jerusalem.  
The words of the Preacher, the son of David, king in Jerusalem:  
Words of a preacher, son of David, king in Jerusalem:**
- 2 Bare tomhet, sier predikeren, bare idelig tomhet! Alt er tomhet.  
"Vanity of vanities," says the Preacher; "Vanity of vanities, all is vanity."  
Vanity of vanities, said the Preacher, Vanity of vanities: the whole [is] vanity.**
- 3 Hvad vinning har mennesket av alt sitt strev, som han møier sig med under solen?  
What does man gain from all his labor in which he labors under the sun?  
What advantage [is] to man by all his labour that he laboureth at under the sun?**
- 4 Slekt går, og slekt kommer, men jorden står evindeligg.  
One generation goes, and another generation comes; but the earth remains forever.  
A generation is going, and a generation is coming, and the earth to the age is standing.**
- 5 Og solen går op, og solen går ned, og den haster tilbake til det sted hvor den går op.  
The sun also rises, and the sun goes down, and hurries to its place where it rises.  
Also, the sun hath risen, and the sun hath gone in, and unto its place panting it is rising there.**
- 6 Vinden går mot syd og vender sig mot nord; den vender og vender sig om under sin gang og begynner så atter sitt kretsløp.  
The wind goes toward the south, and turns around to the north. It turns around continually as it goes, and the wind returns again to its courses.  
Going unto the south, and turning round unto the north, turning round, turning round, the wind is going, and by its circuits the wind hath returned.**
- 7 Alle bekker løper ut i havet, men havet blir ikke fullt; til det sted som bekkene går til, dit går de alltid igjen.  
All the rivers run into the sea, yet the sea is not full. To the place where the rivers flow, there they flow again.  
All the streams are going unto the sea, and the sea is not full; unto a place whither the streams are going, thither they are turning back to go.**

- 8** Alle ting strever utrettelig, ingen kan utsi det; øiet blir ikke mett av å se, og øret blir ikke fullt av å høre.  
All things are full of weariness beyond uttering. The eye is not satisfied with seeing, nor the ear filled with hearing.  
All these things are wearying; a man is not able to speak, the eye is not satisfied by seeing, nor filled is the ear from hearing.
- 9** Det som har vært, er det som skal bli, og det som har hendt, er det som skal hende, og det er intet nytt under solen.  
That which has been is that which shall be; and that which has been done is that which shall be done: and there is no new thing under the sun.  
What [is] that which hath been? it [is] that which is, and what [is] that which hath been done? it [is] that which is done, and there is not an entirely new thing under the sun.
- 10** Er det noget hvorom en vilde si: Se, dette er nytt - så har det vært til for lenge siden, i fremfarne tider som var før oss.  
Is there a thing of which it may be said, "Behold, this is new?" It has been long ago, in the ages which were before us.  
There is a thing of which [one] saith: `See this, it [is] new!` already it hath been in the ages that were before us!
- 11** Det er ingen som minnes dem som har levd før, og heller ikke vil de som siden skal komme, leve i minnet hos dem som kommer etter.  
There is no memory of the former; neither shall there be any memory of the latter that are to come, among those that shall come after.  
There is not a remembrance of former [generations]; and also of the latter that are, there is no remembrance of them with those that are at the last.
- 12** Jeg, predikeren, var konge over Israel i Jerusalem,  
I, the Preacher, was king over Israel in Jerusalem.  
I, a preacher, have been king over Israel in Jerusalem.
- 13** og jeg vendte min hu til å ransake og utgranske med visdom allt det som hender under himmelen; det er en ond plage, som Gud har gitt menneskenes barn å plage sig med.  
I applied my heart to seek and to search out by wisdom concerning all that is done under the sky. It is a heavy burden that God has given to the sons of men to be afflicted with.  
And I have given my heart to seek and to search out by wisdom concerning all that hath been done under the heavens. It [is] a sad travail God hath given to the sons of man to be humbled by it.
- 14** Jeg sa alle de gjerninger som gjøres under solen, og se, allt sammen var tomhet og jag efter vind.  
I have seen all the works that are done under the sun; and, behold, all is vanity and a chasing after wind.  
I have seen all the works that have been done under the sun, and lo, the whole [is] vanity and vexation of spirit!



- 15** Det som er krokert, kan ikke bli rett, og det som mangler, kan ingen regne med.  
That which is crooked can't be made straight; and that which is lacking can't be counted.  
A crooked thing [one] is not able to make straight, and a lacking thing is not able to be numbered.
- 16** Jeg talte med mig selv i mitt indre og sa: Se, jeg har vunnet mig større og rikere visdom enn alle som har rådet over Jerusalem før mig, og mitt hjerte har skuet megen visdom og kunnskap.  
I said to myself, "Behold, I have obtained for myself great wisdom above all who were before me in Jerusalem. Yes, my heart has had great experience of wisdom and knowledge."  
I -- I spake with my heart, saying, `I, lo, I have magnified and added wisdom above every one who hath been before me at Jerusalem, and my heart hath seen abundantly wisdom and knowledge.
- 17** Og jeg vendte min hu til å kjenne visdommen og kjenne dårskap og uforstand, men jeg skjønte at også dette var jag efter vind.  
I applied my heart to know wisdom, and to know madness and folly. I perceived that this also was a chasing after wind.  
And I give my heart to know wisdom, and to know madness and folly: I have known that even this [is] vexation of spirit;
- 18** For hvor det er megen visdom, der er det megen gremmelse, og den som øker kunnskap, øker smerte.  
For in much wisdom is much grief; and he who increases knowledge increases sorrow.  
for, in abundance of wisdom [is] abundance of sadness, and he who addeth knowledge addeth pain.`
- 1** Jeg sa til mitt hjerte: Vel, jeg vil prøve dig med glede; nyt det som godt er! Men se, også det var tomhet.  
I said in my heart, "Come now, I will test you with mirth: therefore enjoy pleasure;" and, behold, this also was vanity.  
I said in my heart, `Pray, come, I try thee with mirth, and look thou on gladness;` and lo, even it [is] vanity.
- 2** Til latteren sa jeg: Du er gal! Og til gleden: Hvad gagn gjør du?  
I said of laughter, "It is foolishness;" and of mirth, "What does it accomplish?"  
Of laughter I said, `Foolish!` and of mirth, `What [is] this it is doing?`
- 3** Jeg tenkte i mitt indre på å kvege mitt legeme med vin, mens mitt hjerte ledet mig med visdom - jeg tenkte på å holde fast ved dårskapen, til jeg fikk se hvad det var best for menneskenes barn å gjøre under himmelen alle deres levedager.  
I searched in my heart how to cheer my flesh with wine, my heart yet guiding me with wisdom, and how to lay hold of folly, until I might see what it was good for the sons of men that they should do under heaven all the days of their lives.  
I have sought in my heart to draw out with wine my appetite, (and my heart leading in wisdom), and to take hold on folly till that I see where [is] this -- the good to the sons of man of that which they do under the heavens, the number of the days of their lives.

- 4** Jeg utførte store arbeider, jeg bygget mig hus, jeg plantet mig vingårder,  
I made myself great works. I built myself houses. I planted myself vineyards.  
I made great my works, I builded for me houses, I planted for me vineyards.
- 5** jeg gjorde mig haver og parker og plantet i dem alle slags frukttrær,  
I made myself gardens and parks, and I planted trees in them of all kinds of fruit.  
I made for me gardens and paradises, and I planted in them trees of every fruit.
- 6** jeg gjorde mig vanndammer til å vanne en skog av opvoksende trær.  
I made myself pools of water, to water therefrom the forest where trees were reared.  
I made for me pools of water, to water from them a forest shooting forth trees.
- 7** Jeg kjøpte træler og trælkvinner, jeg hadde tjenestefolk som var født i mitt hus; jeg fikk mig også meget fe, både stort og smått, mere enn alle som hadde vært før mig i  
I bought men-servants and maid-servants, and had servants born in my house. I also had great possessions of herds and flocks, above all who were before me in Jerusalem;  
I got men-servants, and maid-servants, and sons of the house were to me; also, I had much substance -- herd and flock -- above all who had been before me in Jerusalem.
- 8** jeg samlet mig også sølv og gull og kostelige skatter som kom fra fremmede konger og land; jeg fikk mig sangere og sangerinner og det som er menneskenes lyst, en hustru og flere.  
I also gathered silver and gold for myself, and the treasure of kings and of the provinces. I got myself men-singers and women-singers, and the delights of the sons of men -- musical instruments, and that of all sorts.  
I gathered for me also silver and gold, and the peculiar treasure of kings and of the provinces. I prepared for me men-singers and women-singers, and the luxuries of the sons of man -- a wife and wives.
- 9** Jeg blev større og mektigere enn alle som hadde vært før mig i Jerusalem; og min visdom hadde ikke forlatt mig.  
So I was great, and increased more than all who were before me in Jerusalem. My wisdom also remained with me.  
And I became great, and increased above every one who had been before me in Jerusalem; also, my wisdom stood with me.
- 10** Alt det mine øine attrådde, det forholdt jeg dem ikke, jeg nektet ikke mitt hjerte nogen glede; for mitt hjerte hadde glede av alt mitt strev, og dette var det jeg hadde igjen for alt mitt strev.  
Whatever my eyes desired, I didn't keep from them. I didn't withhold my heart from any joy, for my heart rejoiced because of all my labor, and this was my portion from all my labor.

And all that mine eyes asked I kept not back from them; I withheld not my heart from any joy, for my heart rejoiced because of all my labour, and this hath been my portion, from all my labour,

- 11** Men når jeg så på alt det som mine hender hadde gjort, og på den møie det hadde kostet mig, da så jeg at alt sammen var tomhet og jag efter vind, og at det ikke er nogen vinning å nå under solen.  
Then I looked at all the works that my hands had worked, and at the labor that I had labored to do; and, behold, all was vanity and a chasing after wind, and there was no profit under the sun.  
and I have looked on all my works that my hands have done, and on the labour that I have laboured to do, and lo, the whole [is] vanity and vexation of spirit, and there is no advantage under the sun!
- 12** Så gav jeg mig til å se på visdom og på dårskap og uforstand; for hvad vil det menneske gjøre som kommer etter kongen? Det samme som andre har gjort for lenge siden.  
I turned myself to consider wisdom, madness, and folly: for what can the king's successor do? Just that which has been done long ago.  
And I turned to see wisdom, and madness, and folly, but what [is] the man who cometh after the king? that which [is] already -- they have done it!
- 13** Da så jeg at visdommen har samme fortrin fremfor dårskapen som lyset har fremfor mørket;  
Then I saw that wisdom excels folly, as far as light excels darkness.  
And I saw that there is an advantage to wisdom above folly, like the advantage of the light above the darkness.
- 14** den vise har øine i sitt hode, men dåren vandrer i mørket. Men jeg skjønnte også at det går den ene som den andre.  
The wise man's eyes are in his head, and the fool walks in darkness -- and yet I perceived that one event happens to them all.  
The wise! -- his eyes [are] in his head, and the fool in darkness is walking, and I also knew that one event happeneth with them all;
- 15** Da sa jeg i mitt hjerte: Som det går dåren, så vil det også gå mig; hvad skulde det da være til at jeg var så vis? Og jeg sa i mitt kjerte at også dette var tomhet.  
Then said I in my heart, "As it happens to the fool, so will it happen even to me; and why was I then more wise?" Then said I in my heart that this also is vanity.  
and I said in my heart, 'As it happeneth with the fool, it happeneth also with me, and why am I then more wise?' And I spake in my heart, that also this [is] vanity:
- 16** For minnet om den vise vil like så litt vare til evig tid som minnet om dåren; i de kommende dager vil jo alt sammen for lengst være glemt, og må ikke den vise dø like så vel som dåren?  
For of the wise man, even as of the fool, there is no memory for ever, seeing that in the days to come all will have been long forgotten. Indeed, the wise man must die just like the fool!  
That there is no remembrance to the wise -- with the fool -- to the age, for that which [is] already, [in] the days that are coming is all forgotten, and how dieth the wise? with the fool!

- 17** Da blev jeg lei av livet; for ondt var i mine øine alt som skjer under solen; for alt sammen er tomhet og jag efter vind.  
So I hated life, because the work that is worked under the sun was grievous to me; for all is vanity and a chasing after wind.  
And I have hated life, for sad to me [is] the work that hath been done under the sun, for the whole [is] vanity and vexation of spirit.
- 18** Og jeg blev lei av alt mitt strev, som jeg hadde møiet mig med under solen, fordi jeg skulde etterlate det til den som kommer efter mig.  
I hated all my labor in which I labored under the sun, seeing that I must leave it to the man who comes after me.  
And I have hated all my labour that I labour at under the sun, because I leave it to a man who is after me.
- 19** Hvem vet om det blir en vis eller en dåre? Og enda skal han råde over alt det jeg har vunnet ved min møie og min visdom under solen; også det er tomhet.  
Who knows whether he will be a wise man or a fool? Yet he will have rule over all of my labor in which I have labored, and in which I have showed myself wise under the sun. This also is vanity.  
And who knoweth whether he is wise or foolish? yet he doth rule over all my labour that I have laboured at, and that I have done wisely under the sun! this also [is] vanity.
- 20** Da begynte jeg å bli fortvilet i mitt hjerte over alt det strev som jeg hadde møiet mig med under solen;  
Therefore I began to cause my heart to despair concerning all the labor in which I had labored under the sun.  
And I turned round to cause my heart to despair concerning all the labour that I laboured at under the sun.
- 21** for er det et menneske som har gjort sitt arbeid med visdom og kunnskap og dyktighet, så må han allikevel gi det fra sig til et menneske som ikke har hatt nogen møie med det, som hans eiendom; også dette er tomhet og et stort onde.  
For there is a man whose labor is with wisdom, with knowledge, and with skillfulness; yet he shall leave it for his portion to a man who has not labored therein. This also is vanity and a great evil.  
For there is a man whose labour [is] in wisdom, and in knowledge, and in equity, and to a man who hath not laboured therein he giveth it -- his portion! Even this [is] vanity and a great evil.
- 22** For hvad har mennesket for alt sitt strev og for sitt hjertes attrå, som han møier sig med under solen?  
For what has a man of all his labor, and of the striving of his heart, in which he labors under the sun?  
For what hath been to a man by all his labour, and by the thought of his heart that he laboured at under the sun?

- 23** Alle hans dager er jo fulle av smerte, og all hans umak er bare gremmelse; selv om natten har hans hjerte ikke ro; også dette er tomhet.  
For all his days are sorrows, and his travail is grief; yes, even in the night his heart takes no rest. This also is vanity.  
For all his days are sorrows, and his travail sadness; even at night his heart hath not lain down; this also [is] vanity.
- 24** Er det ikke et gode for mennesket at han kan ete og drikke og unne sig gode dager til gjengjeld for sitt strev? Men jeg så at også dette kommer fra Guds hånd;  
There is nothing better for a man than that he should eat and drink, and make his soul enjoy good in his labor. This also I saw, that it is from the hand of God.  
There is nothing good in a man who eateth, and hath drunk, and hath shewn his soul good in his labour. This also I have seen that it [is] from the hand of God.
- 25** for hvem kunde ete og hvem nyte mere enn jeg?  
For who can eat, or who can have enjoyment, more than I?  
For who eateth and who hasteth out more than I?
- 26** For det menneske som tekkes ham, gir han visdom og kunnskap og glede; men synderen gir han den umak å sanke og samle for å gi til den som tekkes Gud; også dette er tomhet og jag etter vind.  
For to the man who pleases him, God gives wisdom, knowledge, and joy; but to the sinner he gives travail, to gather and to heap up, that he may give to him who pleases God. This also is vanity and a chasing after wind.  
For to a man who [is] good before Him, He hath given wisdom, and knowledge, and joy; and to a sinner He hath given travail, to gather and to heap up, to give to the good before God. Even this [is] vanity and vexation of spirit.
- 1** Alt har sin tid, og en tid er der satt for hvert foretagende under himmelen.  
For everything there is a season, and a time for every purpose under heaven:  
To everything -- a season, and a time to every delight under the heavens:
- 2** Å fødes har sin tid og å dø har sin tid, å plante har sin tid og å rykke op det som er plantet, har sin tid;  
A time to be born, And a time to die; A time to plant, And a time to pluck up that which is planted;  
A time to bring forth, And a time to die. A time to plant, And a time to eradicate the planted.
- 3** å drepe har sin tid og å læge har sin tid; å rive ned har sin tid og å bygge op har sin tid;  
A time to kill, And a time to heal; A time to break down, And a time to build up;  
A time to slay, And a time to heal, A time to break down, And a time to build up.
- 4** å gråte har sin tid og å le har sin tid; å klage har sin tid og å danse har sin tid;  
A time to weep, And a time to laugh; A time to mourn, And a time to dance;  
A time to weep, And a time to laugh. A time to mourn, And a time to skip.

- 5** å kaste bort stener har sin tid og å samle stener har sin tid; å ta i favn har sin tid og å holde sig fra favntak har sin tid;  
A time to cast away stones, And a time to gather stones together; A time to embrace, And a time to refrain from embracing;  
A time to cast away stones, And a time to heap up stones. A time to embrace, And a time to be far from embracing.
- 6** å søke har sin tid og å tape har sin tid; å gjemme har sin tid og å kaste bort har sin tid;  
A time to seek, And a time to lose; A time to keep, And a time to cast away;  
A time to seek, And a time to destroy. A time to keep, And a time to cast away.
- 7** å sønderrive har sin tid og å sy sammen har sin tid; å tie har sin tid og å tale har sin tid;  
A time to tear, And a time to sew; A time to keep silence, And a time to speak;  
A time to rend, And a time to sew. A time to be silent, And a time to speak.
- 8** å elske har sin tid og å hate har sin tid; krig har sin tid og fred har sin tid.  
A time to love, And a time to hate; A time for war, And a time for peace.  
A time to love, And a time to hate. A time of war, And a time of peace.
- 9** Hva vinning har den som gjør noget, av det strev han har med det?  
What profit has he who works in that in which he labors?  
What advantage hath the doer in that which he is labouring at?
- 10** Jeg så den plage som Gud har gitt menneskenes barn å plage sig med.  
I have seen the burden which God has given to the sons of men to be afflicted with.  
I have seen the travail that God hath given to the sons of man to be humbled by it.
- 11** Alt har han gjort skjønt i sin tid; også evigheten har han lagt i deres hjerte, men således at mennesket ikke til fulle kan forstå det verk Gud har gjort, fra begynnelsen til enden.  
He has made everything beautiful in its time. He has also set eternity in their hearts, yet so that man can't find out the work that God has done from the beginning even to the end. The whole He hath made beautiful in its season; also, that knowledge He hath put in their heart without which man findeth not out the work that God hath done from the beginning even unto the end.
- 12** Jeg skjønte at de intet annet gode har enn å glede sig og å gjøre sig til gode i livet;  
I know that there is nothing better for them than to rejoice, and to do good as long as they live.  
I have known that there is no good for them except to rejoice and to do good during their life,
- 13** men når et menneske, hvem det så er, får ete og drikke og unne sig gode dager til gjengjeld for alt sitt strev, så er også det en Guds gave.  
Also that every man should eat and drink, and enjoy good in all his labor, is the gift of God. yea, even every man who eateth and hath drunk and seen good by all his labour, it [is] a gift of God.

- 14** Jeg skjønte at alt hvad Gud gjør, det varer evig; intet kan legges til og intet kan tas fra. Så har Gud gjort det, forat vi skal frykte ham.  
I know that whatever God does, it shall be forever. Nothing can be added to it, nor anything taken from it; and God has done it, that men should fear before him.  
I have known that all that God doth is to the age, to it nothing is to be added, and from it nothing is to be withdrawn; and God hath wrought that they do fear before Him.
- 15** Hvad der er, det var allerede før, og hvad der skal bli, det har også vært før; Gud søker frem igjen det forgangne.  
That which is has been long ago, and that which is to be has been long ago: and God seeks again that which is passed away.  
What is that which hath been? already it is, and that which [is] to be hath already been, and God requireth that which is pursued.
- 16** Fremdeles så jeg under solen at på dommerstet, der satt gudløsheten, og hvor rettferdighet skulde råde, der rådet gudløshet.  
Moreover I saw under the sun, in the place of justice, that wickedness was there; and in the place of righteousness, that wickedness was there.  
And again, I have seen under the sun the place of judgment -- there [is] the wicked; and the place of righteousness -- there [is] the wicked.
- 17** Da sa jeg i mitt hjerte: Gud skal dømme den rettferdige så vel som den gudløse; for hos ham er det fastsatt en tid for hvert foretagende og for alt hvad som gjøres.  
I said in my heart, "God will judge the righteous and the wicked; for there is a time there for every purpose and for every work."  
I said in my heart, `The righteous and the wicked doth God judge, for a time [is] to every matter and for every work there.`
- 18** Jeg sa i mitt hjerte: Dette skjer for menneskenes barns skyld, forat Gud kan prøve dem, og forat de kan se at de i sig selv ikke er annet enn dyr;  
I said in my heart, "As for the sons of men, God tests them, so that they may see that they themselves are like animals.  
I said in my heart concerning the matter of the sons of man that God might cleanse them, so as to see that they themselves [are] beasts.
- 19** for det går menneskenes barn som det går dyrene; den samme skjebne rammer dem; som den ene dør, så dør den andre, og en livsånde har de alle; mennesket har ikke noget fortrin fremfor dyret; for alt er tomhet.  
For that which happens to the sons of men happens to animals. Even one thing happens to them. As the one dies, so the other dies. Yes, they have all one breath; and man has no advantage over the animals: for all is vanity.  
For an event [is to] the sons of man, and an event [is to] the beasts, even one event [is] to them; as the death of this, so [is] the death of that; and one spirit [is] to all, and the advantage of man above the beast is nothing, for the whole [is] vanity.
- 20** De farer alle til ett sted; de er alle blitt til av støvet, og de vender alle tilbake til støvet.  
All go to one place. All are from the dust, and all turn to dust again.  
The whole are going unto one place, the whole have been from the dust, and the whole are turning back unto the dust.

- 21** Hvem vet om menneskenes ånd stiger op, og om dyrets ånd farer ned til jorden?  
Who knows the spirit of man, whether it goes upward, and the spirit of the animal, whether it goes downward to the earth?"  
Who knoweth the spirit of the sons of man that is going up on high, and the spirit of the beast that is going down below to the earth?
- 22** Og jeg så at intet er bedre for mennesket enn at han gleder sig ved sitt arbeid; for det er det gode som blir ham til del; for hvem lar ham få se det som skal komme etter ham?  
Therefore I saw that there is nothing better, than that a man should rejoice in his works; for that is his portion: for who can bring him to see what will be after him?  
And I have seen that there is nothing better than that man rejoice in his works, for it [is] his portion; for who doth bring him in to look on that which is after him?
- 1** Fremdeles så jeg alle de voldsgjæringer som skjer under solen; jeg så de undertryktes gråt - det var ingen som trøstet dem; jeg så voldsmennene bruke makt mot dem, og det var ingen som trøstet dem.  
Then I returned and saw all the oppressions that are done under the sun: and, behold, the tears of those who were oppressed, and they had no comforter; and on the side of their oppressors there was power; but they had no comforter.  
And I have turned, and I see all the oppressions that are done under the sun, and lo, the tear of the oppressed, and they have no comforter; and at the hand of their oppressors [is] power, and they have no comforter.
- 2** Da priste jeg de døde, de som allerede hadde fått dø, lykkelige fremfor de levende, de som ennå var i live,  
Therefore I praised the dead who have been long dead more than the living who are yet alive.  
And I am praising the dead who have already died above the living who are yet alive.
- 3** men fremfor dem begge priste jeg lykkelig den som ennå ikke er til, som ikke har sett de onde gjæringer som skjer under solen.  
Yes, better than them both is him who has not yet been, who has not seen the evil work that is done under the sun.  
And better than both of them [is] he who hath not yet been, in that he hath not seen the evil work that hath been done under the sun.
- 4** Og jeg så at alt strev og all dyktighet i arbeid har sin grunn i at den enes ærgjerrighet er større enn den andres, også det er tomhet og jag etter vind.  
Then I saw all of labor and of achievement that is the envy of a man's neighbor. This also is vanity and a striving after wind.  
And I have seen all the labour, and all the benefit of the work, because for it a man is the envy of his neighbour. Even this [is] vanity and vexation of spirit.
- 5** Dåren legger hendene i fanget og tærer på sitt eget kjøtt.  
The fool folds his hands together and ruins himself.  
The fool is clasping his hands, and eating his own flesh:



- 6 Bedre er en håndfull ro enn begge never fulle av strev og jag etter vind.  
Better is a handful, with quietness, than two handfuls with labor and chasing after wind.  
`Better [is] a handful [with] quietness, than two handfuls [with] labour and vexation of spirit.`**
- 7 Og ennu mere tomhet blev jeg var under solen:  
Then I returned and saw vanity under the sun.  
And I have turned, and I see a vain thing under the sun:**
- 8 Stundom står en mann alene og har ingen annen med sig, hverken sønn eller bror, og allikevel er det ingen ende på alt hans strev, og hans øine blir ikke mette av rikdom. Men hvem strever jeg for og nekter mig selv det som godt er? Også det er tomhet, og en ond plage er det.  
There is one who is alone, and he has neither son nor brother. There no end to all of his labor, neither are his eyes satisfied with wealth. For whom then, do I labor, and deprive my soul of enjoyment? This also is vanity, yes, it is a miserable business.  
There is one, and there is not a second; even son or brother he hath not, and there is no end to all his labour! His eye also is not satisfied with riches, and [he saith not], `For whom am I labouring and bereaving my soul of good?` This also is vanity, it is a sad travail.**
- 9 Bedre å være to enn én, for de har god lønn for sitt strev;  
Two are better than one, because they have a good reward for their labor.  
The two [are] better than the one, in that they have a good reward by their labour.**
- 10 om de faller, kan den ene reise sin stallbror op; men stakkars den som er alene, for faller han, har han ingen til å reise sig op!  
For if they fall, the one will lift up his fellow; but woe to him who is alone when he falls, and doesn't have another to lift him up.  
For if they fall, the one raiseth up his companion, but wo to the one who falleth and there is not a second to raise him up!**
- 11 Likeledes når to ligger sammen, så blir de varme; men hvorledes kan den som ligger alene, bli varm?  
Again, if two lie together, then they have warmth; but how can one keep warm alone?  
Also, if two lie down, then they have heat, but how hath one heat?**
- 12 Og om nogen kan vinne over den som er alene, så kan to holde stand mot ham, og en tredobbelt tråd sønderrives ikke så snart.  
If a man prevails against one who is alone, two shall withstand him; and a threefold cord is not quickly broken.  
And if the one strengthen himself, the two stand against him; and the threefold cord is not hastily broken.**

- 13** Bedre å være en fattig og vis ungdom enn en gammel dåre av en konge, som ikke mere har forstand nok til å la sig advare;  
Better is a poor and wise youth than an old and foolish king who doesn't know how to receive admonition any more.  
Better is a poor and wise youth than an old and foolish king, who hath not known to be warned any more.
- 14** for fra fengslet kommer den ene ut og blir konge\*; den andre blir fattig, enda han er født i sitt kongedømme. / <\* som Josef; 1MO 41, 41 fg.>  
For out of prison he came forth to be king; yes, even in his kingdom he was born poor.  
For from a house of prisoners he hath come out to reign, for even in his own kingdom he hath been poor.
- 15** Jeg så alle de levende som ferdes under solen, følge med den unge mann, han den nye, som skulde trede i den gamles\* sted. / <\* kongens.>  
I saw all the living who walk under the sun, that they were with the youth, the other, who succeeded him.  
I have seen all the living, who are walking under the sun, with the second youth who doth stand in his place;
- 16** Det var ingen ende på alt det folk han var fører for. Allikevel har etterkommerne ingen glede av ham, for også dette er tomhet og jag efter vind.  
There was no end of all the people, even of all them over whom he was -- yet those who come after shall not rejoice in him. Surely this also is vanity and a chasing after wind.  
there is no end to all the people, to all who were before them; also, the latter rejoice not in him. Surely this also is vanity and vexation of spirit.
- 1** Vær ikke for snar med din munn, og la ikke ditt hjerte forhaste sig med å bære frem et ord for Guds åsyn! For Gud er i himmelen og du på jorden; la derfor dine ord være få!  
Guard your steps when you go to God's house; for to draw near to listen is better than to give the sacrifice of fools, for they don't know that they do evil.  
Keep thy feet when thou goest unto a house of God, and draw near to hear rather than to give of fools the sacrifice, for they do not know they do evil.
- 2** For av meget strev og kav kommer drømmer, og med for mange ord følger dårlig tale.  
Don't be rash with your mouth, and don't let your heart be hasty to utter anything before God; for God is in heaven, and you on earth. Therefore let your words be few.  
Cause not thy mouth to hasten, and let not thy heart hasten to bring out a word before God, for God is in the heavens, and thou on the earth, therefore let thy words be few.
- 3** Når du gjør Gud et løfte, så dryg ikke med å holde det, for han har ikke behag i dårer! Hold det du lover!  
For as a dream comes with a multitude of cares, so a fool's speech with a multitude of words.  
For the dream hath come by abundance of business, and the voice of a fool by abundance of words.

- 4 Bedre er det at du ikke lover, enn at du lover og ikke holder det.  
When you vow a vow to God, don't defer to pay it; for he has no pleasure in fools. Pay that which you vow.  
When thou vowest a vow to God, delay not to complete it, for there is no pleasure in fools; that which thou vowest -- complete.**
- 5 La ikke din munn føre synd over ditt legeme og si ikke til Guds sendebud\*: Det var av vanvare jeg gjorde det! Hvorfor skal Gud harmes over din tale og ødelegge dine henders verk? / <\* d.e. presten; MLK 2, 7.>  
It is better that you should not vow, than that you should vow and not pay.  
Better that thou do not vow, than that thou dost vow and dost not complete.**
- 6 For hvor det er mange drømmer, er det også megen tomhet, og likeså hvor det er mange ord. Frykt heller Gud!  
Don't allow your mouth to lead you into sin. Don't protest before the messenger that this was a mistake. Why should God be angry at your voice, and destroy the work of your hands?  
  
Suffer not thy mouth to cause thy flesh to sin, nor say before the messenger, that it [is] an error, why is God wroth because of thy voice, and hath destroyed the work of thy hands?**
- 7 Om du ser at den fattige undertrykkes, og at rett og rettferdighet tredes under føtter i landet, så undre dig ikke over den ting! For den som er høitstående, har en høiere til å vokte på sig, og en høieste vokter på dem begge.  
For in the multitude of dreams there are vanities, and in many words: but you must fear God.  
For, in the abundance of dreams both vanities and words abound; but fear thou God.**
- 8 Og en velsignelse for et land er det med alt dette at det har en konge som folket lyder.  
If you see the oppression of the poor, and the violent taking away of justice and righteousness in a district, don't marvel at the matter: for one official is eyed by a higher one; and there are officials over them.  
If oppression of the poor, and violent taking away of judgment and righteousness thou seest in a province, do not marvel at the matter, for a higher than the high is observing, and high ones [are] over them.**
- 9 Den som elsker penger, blir ikke mett av penger, og den som elsker rikdom, får aldri nok; også det er tomhet.  
Moreover the profit of the earth is for all. The king profits from the field.  
And the abundance of a land is for all. A king for a field is served.**
- 10 Jo mere gods dess flere til å fortære det; og hvad gagn har dets eier av det, annet enn at han får se det?  
He who loves silver shall not be satisfied with silver; nor he who loves abundance, with increase: this also is vanity.  
Whoso is loving silver is not satisfied [with] silver, nor he who is in love with stores [with] increase. Even this [is] vanity.**

- 11 Arbeiderens søvn er søt, enten han eter lite eller meget; men den rikes metthet lar ham ikke få sove.  
When goods increase, those who eat them are increased; and what advantage is there to its owner, except to feast on them with his eyes?  
In the multiplying of good have its consumers been multiplied, and what benefit [is] to its possessor except the sight of his eyes?**
- 12 Der er et stort onde, som jeg har sett under solen: rikdom gjemt av sin eier til hans egen ulykke.  
The sleep of a laboring man is sweet, whether he eats little or much; but the abundance of the rich will not allow him to sleep.  
Sweet [is] the sleep of the labourer whether he eat little or much; and the sufficiency of the wealthy is not suffering him to sleep.**
- 13 Går denne rikdom tapt ved et uhell, og han har fått en sønn, så blir det intet igjen for ham.  
There is a grievous evil which I have seen under the sun: wealth kept by its owner to his harm.  
There is a painful evil I have seen under the sun: wealth kept for its possessor, for his evil.**
- 14 Som han kom ut av mors liv, skal han igjen gå bort naken som han kom; og ved sitt strev vinner han ikke noget som han kunde ta med sig.  
Those riches perish by misfortune, and if he has fathered a son, there is nothing in his hand.  
And that wealth hath been lost in an evil business, and he hath begotten a son and there is nothing in his hand!**
- 15 Også dette er et stort onde: Aldeles som han kom, skal han gå bort; hvad vinning har han da av at han gjør sig møie bort i været?  
As he came forth from his mother`s womb, naked shall he go again as he came, and shall take nothing for his labor, which he may carry away in his hand.  
As he came out from the belly of his mother, naked he turneth back to go as he came, and he taketh not away anything of his labour, that doth go in his hand.**
- 16 Dessuten eter han alle sine dager sitt brød i mørket, og megen gremmelse har han og sykdom og vrede.  
This also is a grievous evil, that in all points as he came, so shall he go. And what profit does he have who labors for the wind?  
And this also [is] a painful evil, just as he came, so he goeth, and what advantage [is] to him who laboreth for wind?**
- 17 Se, dette er det jeg har funnet godt og skjønt: å ete og drikke og å gjøre sig til gode til gjengjeld for alt det strev som en møier sig med under solen alle de levedager som Gud gir ham; for det er det gode som blir ham til del.  
All his days he also eats in darkness, he is frustrated, and has sickness and wrath. Also all his days in darkness he consumeth, and sadness, and wrath, and sickness abound.**

- 18** Og når Gud gir et menneske rikdom og skatter og setter ham i stand til å nyte godt av det og ta det som blir ham til del, og glede sig i sitt strev, så er det en Guds gave;  
Behold, that which I have seen to be good and proper is for one to eat and to drink, and to enjoy good in all his labor, in which he labors under the sun, all the days of his life which God has given him; for this is his portion.  
Lo, that which I have seen: [It is] good, because beautiful, to eat, and to drink, and to see good in all one`s labour that he laboureth at under the sun, the number of the days of his life that God hath given to him, for it [is] his portion.
- 19** for da vil han ikke tenke så meget på sine levedager, fordi Gud svarer ham med å gi ham glede i hjertet.  
Every man also to whom God has given riches and wealth, and has given him power to eat of it, and to take his portion, and to rejoice in his labor -- this is the gift of God.  
Every man also to whom God hath given wealth and riches, and hath given him power to eat of it, and to accept his portion, and to rejoice in his labour, this is a gift of God.
- 1** Det er en ulykke som jeg har sett under solen, og som hviler tungt på mennesket:  
There is an evil which I have seen under the sun, and it is heavy on men:  
There is an evil that I have seen under the sun, and it [is] great on man:
- 2** Når Gud gir en mann rikdom og skatter og ære, så han for sin del ikke fattes noget som han attrår, men Gud ikke setter ham i stand til å nyte godt av det, men en fremmed mann får nyte det, så er det tomhet og en ond lidelse.  
a man to whom God gives riches, wealth, and honor, so that he lacks nothing for his soul of all that he desires, yet God gives him no power to eat of it, but an alien eats it. This is vanity, and it is an evil disease.  
A man to whom God giveth wealth, and riches, and honour, and there is no lack to his soul of all that he desireth, and God giveth him not power to eat of it, but a stranger eateth it; this [is] vanity, and it [is] an evil disease.
- 3** Om en mann får hundre barn og lever i mange år, så tallet på hans levedager blir stort, men hans sjel ikke mettes av det gode, og han heller ikke får nogen jordeferd, da sier jeg:  
Et ufullbåret foster er bedre faren enn han.  
If a man fathers a hundred children, and lives many years, so that the days of his years are many, but his soul is not filled with good, and moreover he has no burial; I say, that an untimely birth is better than he:  
If a man doth beget a hundred, and live many years, and is great, because they are the days of his years, and his soul is not satisfied from the goodness, and also he hath not had a grave, I have said, `Better than he [is] the untimely birth.`
- 4** For som et intet kom det til verden, og i mørke går det bort, og med mørke blir dets navn skjult,  
for it comes in vanity, and departs in darkness, and its name is covered with darkness.  
For in vanity he came in, and in darkness he goeth, and in darkness his name is covered,
- 5** og det har hverken sett eller kjent solen; det har mere ro enn han.  
Moreover it has not seen the sun nor known it. This has rest rather than the other.  
Even the sun he hath not seen nor known, more rest hath this than that.

- 6** Og om han så hadde levd tusen år to ganger, men ikke nytt noget godt - går ikke alt\* til ett sted? / <\* JBS 30, 23.>  
Yes, though he live a thousand years twice told, and yet fails to enjoy good, don't all go to one place?  
And though he had lived a thousand years twice over, yet good he hath not seen; to the same place doth not every one go?
- 7** Alt menneskets strev er for hans munn, og allikevel blir hans attrå aldri tilfredsstilt;  
All the labor of man is for his mouth, and yet the appetite is not filled.  
All the labour of man [is] for his mouth, and yet the soul is not filled.
- 8** for hvad fortrin har den vise fremfor dåren? Hvad fortrin har den fattige som vet å skikke sig blandt de levende?  
For what advantage has the wise more than the fool? What has the poor man, that knows how to walk before the living?  
For what advantage [is] to the wise above the fool? What to the poor who knoweth to walk before the living?
- 9** Bedre er det at øinene dveler ved det en har, enn at sjelen farer urolig om; også det er tomhet og jag efter vind.  
Better is the sight of the eyes than the wandering of the desire. This also is vanity and a chasing after wind.  
Better [is] the sight of the eyes than the going of the soul. This also [is] vanity and vexation of spirit.
- 10** Hvad der er blitt til, er for lenge siden nevnt med navn\*, og det er kjent hvad et menneske skal bli; han kan ikke gå i rette med den som er sterkere enn han; / <\* av Gud.>  
Whatever has been, its name was given long ago; and it is known what man is; neither can he contend with him who is mightier than he.  
What [is] that which hath been? already is its name called, and it is known that it [is] man, and he is not able to contend with him who is stronger than he.
- 11** for der er mange ord som bare øker tomheten - hvad gagn har mennesket av det?  
For there are many words that create vanity. What does that profit man?  
For there are many things multiplying vanity; what advantage [is] to man?
- 12** For hvem vet hvad som gagnar et menneske i livet, i alle hans tomme levedager, dem han tilbringer som en skygge? For hvem kan si et menneske hvad som skal hende under solen efter hans tid?  
For who knows what is good for man in life, all the days of his vain life which he spends like a shadow? For who can tell a man what will be after him under the sun?  
For who knoweth what [is] good for a man in life, the number of the days of the life of his vanity, and he maketh them as a shadow? for who declareth to man what is after him under the sun?
- 1** Bedre er et godt navn enn god olje, og bedre dødsdagen enn den dag en blir født.  
A good name is better than fine perfume; and the day of death better than the day of one's birth.  
Better [is] a name than good perfume, And the day of death than the day of birth.

- 2** Bedre er det å gå til sørgehus enn til gjestebudshus, fordi i sørgehuset ender hvert menneskes liv, og den som lever, legger sig det på hjerte.  
It is better to go to the house of mourning than to go to the house of feasting: for that is the end of all men, and the living should take this to heart.  
Better to go unto a house of mourning, Than to go unto a house of banqueting, For that is the end of all men, And the living layeth [it] unto his heart.
- 3** Bedre er gremmelse enn latter; for mens ansiktet er sørgmodig, er hjertet vel til mote.  
Sorrow is better than laughter; for by the sadness of the face the heart is made good.  
Better [is] sorrow than laughter, For by the sadness of the face the heart becometh better.
- 4** De vises hjerte er i sorgens hus, men dårenes hjerte i gledens hus.  
The heart of the wise is in the house of mourning; but the heart of fools is in the house of mirth.  
The heart of the wise [is] in a house of mourning, And the heart of fools in a house of mirth.
- 5** Bedre er det å høre skjenn av en vis enn å høre sang av dårer;  
It is better to hear the rebuke of the wise, than for a man to hear the song of fools.  
Better to hear a rebuke of a wise man, Than [for] a man to hear a song of fools,
- 6** for som tornene spraker under gryten, så er det når dåren ler; også dette er tomhet.  
For as the crackling of thorns under a pot, so is the laughter of the fool. This also is vanity.  
For as the noise of thorns under the pot, So [is] the laughter of a fool, even this [is] vanity.
- 7** For urettmessig vinning gjør den vise til dåre, og bestikkelse ødelegger hjertet.  
Surely extortion makes the wise man foolish; and a bribe destroys the understanding.  
Surely oppression maketh the wise mad, And a gift destroyeth the heart.
- 8** Bedre er enden på en ting enn begynnelsen, bedre å være tålmodig enn overmodig.  
Better is the end of a thing than its beginning. The patient in spirit is better than the proud in spirit.  
Better [is] the latter end of a thing than its beginning, Better [is] the patient of spirit, than the haughty of spirit.
- 9** Vær ikke for hastig i din ånd til å vredes; for vreden bor i dårers barm.  
Don't be hasty in your spirit to be angry, for anger rests in the bosom of fools.  
Be not hasty in thy spirit to be angry, For anger in the bosom of fools resteth.
- 10** Si ikke: Hvorav kommer det at de fremfarne dager var bedre enn de som nu er? For det er ikke av visdom du spør om det.  
Don't say, "Why were the former days better than these?" For you do not ask wisely about this.  
Say not thou, `What was it, That the former days were better than these?` For thou hast not asked wisely of this.
- 11** Visdom er jevngod med arvegods, ja ennu ypperligere for dem som ser solen;  
Wisdom is as good as an inheritance. Yes, it is more excellent for those who see the sun.  
Wisdom [is] good with an inheritance, And an advantage [it is] to those beholding the

- 12** for å være i visdommens skygge er som å være i skyggen av rikdom, men kunnskapens fortrin er at visdommen holder sin eier i live.  
For wisdom is a defense, even as money is a defense; but the excellency of knowledge is that wisdom preserves the life of him who has it.  
For wisdom [is] a defense, money [is] a defence, And the advantage of the knowledge of wisdom [is], She reviveth her possessors.
- 13** Se på Guds verk! For hvem kan gjøre rett det som han har gjort krocket?  
Consider the work of God, for who can make that straight, which he has made crooked?  
See the work of God, For who is able to make straight that which He made crooked?
- 14** På en god dag skal du være ved godt mot, og på en ond dag skal du tenke på at Gud har gjort den og, like så vel som den andre, forat mennesket ikke skal finne noget efter sig\*. / <\* d.e. ikke skal vite noget av hvad som skal skje efter ham.>  
In the day of prosperity be joyful, and in the day of adversity consider; yes, God has made the one side by side with the other, to the end that man should not find out anything after him.  
In a day of prosperity be in gladness, And in a day of evil consider. Also this over-against that hath God made, To the intent that man doth not find anything after him.
- 15** Alt dette har jeg sett i mitt tomme liv: Mangen rettferdig går til grunne tross sin rettferdighet, og mangen ugudelig lever lenge tross sin ondskap.  
All this have I seen in my days of vanity: there is a righteous man who perishes in his righteousness, and there is a wicked man who lives long in his evil-doing.  
The whole I have considered in the days of my vanity. There is a righteous one perishing in his righteousness, and there is a wrong-doer prolonging [himself] in his wrong.
- 16** Vær ikke altfor rettferdig og te dig ikke overvettets vis! hvorfor vil du ødelegge dig selv\*? / <\* nemlig ved fariseisk egenrettferdighet og selvklokskap; LUK 18, 11.>  
Don` t be overly righteous, neither make yourself overly wise. Why should you destroy yourself?  
Be not over-righteous, nor show thyself too wise, why art thou desolate?
- 17** Vær ikke altfor urettferdig\*, og vær ikke en dåre! Hvorfor vil du dø før tiden? / <\* All synd kan du vel ikke undgå (FRK 7, 20. 1KG 8, 46. JAK 3, 2.), men tro ikke derfor at du kan overgi dig til det onde.>  
Don` t be too wicked, neither be foolish. Why should you die before your time?  
Do not much wrong, neither be thou a fool, why dost thou die within thy time?
- 18** Det er godt at du holder fast ved det ene, men du skal heller ikke slippe det andre; for den som frykter Gud, finner en utvei av alt dette.  
It is good that you should take hold of this. Yes, also from that don` t withdraw your hand; for he who fears God will come forth from them all.  
[It is] good that thou dost lay hold on this, and also, from that withdrawest not thy hand, for whoso is fearing God goeth out with them all.



- 19** Visdommen er et sterkere vern for den vise enn ti mektige menn i en by;  
Wisdom is a strength to the wise man more than ten rulers who are in a city.  
The wisdom giveth strength to a wise man, more than wealth the rulers who have been in a city.
- 20** for det finnes ikke et rettfærdig menneske på jorden, som bare gjør godt og aldri synder.  
Surely there is not a righteous man on earth, who does good and doesn't sin.  
Because there is not a righteous man on earth that doth good and sinneth not.
- 21** Akt heller ikke på alt det folk sier, ellers kunde du få høre din tjener banne dig!  
Also don't take heed to all words that are spoken, lest you hear your servant curse you;  
Also to all the words that they speak give not thy heart, that thou hear not thy servant reviling thee.
- 22** For du vet jo med dig selv at også du mange ganger har bannet andre.  
for often your own heart knows that you yourself have likewise cursed others.  
For many times also hath thy heart known that thou thyself also hast reviled others.
- 23** Alt dette har jeg prøvd med visdom; Jeg sa: Jeg vil vinne visdom, men den er ennu langt borte fra mig.  
All this have I proved in wisdom. I said, "I will be wise;" but it was far from me.  
All this I have tried by wisdom; I have said, "I am wise," and it [is] far from me.
- 24** Det som er langt borte og dypt, dypt skjult - hvem kan finne det?  
That which is, is far off and exceedingly deep. Who can find it out?  
Far off [is] that which hath been, and deep, deep, who doth find it?
- 25** Jeg så mig om, og min attrå var å vinne kunnskap og å granske og søke etter visdom og klokskap og å forstå at ugudelighet er dårskap, og at dårskapen er galskap.  
I turned around, and my heart sought to know and to search out, and to seek wisdom and the scheme of things, and to know that wickedness is stupidity, and that foolishness is madness.  
I have turned round, also my heart, to know and to search, and to seek out wisdom, and reason, and to know the wrong of folly, and of foolishness the madness.
- 26** Og jeg fant noget som er bitrere enn døden: kvinnen - hun er et garn og hennes hjerte en snare, og hennes hender er lenker; den som tekkes Gud, slipper fra henne, men synderen blir fanget av henne.  
I find more bitter than death the woman whose heart is snares and traps, whose hands are chains. Whoever pleases God shall escape from her; but the sinner will be ensnared by  
And I am finding more bitter than death, the woman whose heart [is] nets and snares, her hands [are] bands; the good before God escapeth from her, but the sinner is captured by her.
- 27** Se, dette fant jeg ut, sier predikeren, idet jeg la det ene til det andre for å finne hovedsummen.  
Behold, this have I found, says the Preacher, one to another, to find out the scheme;  
See, this I have found, said the Preacher, one to one, to find out the reason

- 28** Det som jeg stadig har søkt, men ikke har funnet, det er: En mann har jeg funnet blandt tusen, men en kvinne har jeg ikke funnet blandt dem alle.  
which my soul still seeks; but I have not found: one man among a thousand have I found; but a woman among all those have I not found.  
(that still my soul had sought, and I had not found), One man, a teacher, I have found, and a woman among all these I have not found.
- 29** Se, dette er det eneste jeg har funnet ut, at Gud skapte mennesket som det skulde være, men de søker mange kunster.  
Behold, this only have I found: that God made man upright; but they search for many schemes.  
See, this alone I have found, that God made man upright, and they -- they have sought out many devices.
- 1** Hvem er som den vise, og hvem forstår å tyde tingene? Visdommen gjør menneskets ansikt lyst, og trossen i hans åsyn forvandles.  
Who is like the wise man? And who knows the interpretation of a thing? A man's wisdom makes his face shine, and the hardness of his face is changed.  
Who [is] as the wise? and who knoweth the interpretation of a thing? The wisdom of man causeth his face to shine, and the hardness of his face is changed.
- 2** Jeg sier: Akt på kongens bud, og det for den eds skyld som du har svoret ved Gud!  
I say, "Keep the king's command!" because of the oath to God.  
I pray thee, the commandment of a king keep, even for the sake of the oath of God.
- 3** Vær ikke for snar til å forlate ham, og vær ikke med på noget som er ondt! For han gjør alt det han vil.  
Don't be hasty to go out of his presence. Don't persist in an evil thing, for he does whatever pleases him,  
Be not troubled at his presence, thou mayest go, stand not in an evil thing, for all that he pleaseth he doth.
- 4** For kongens ord er mektig, og hvem tør si til ham: Hva gjør du?  
for the king's word is supreme. Who can say to him, "What are you doing?"  
Where the word of a king [is] power [is], and who saith to him, "What dost thou?"
- 5** Den som holder budet, skal ikke lide noget ondt, og den vises hjerte skal få kjenne tid og dom.  
Whoever keeps the commandment shall not come to harm, and his wise heart will know the time and procedure.  
Whoso is keeping a command knoweth no evil thing, and time and judgment the heart of the wise knoweth.
- 6** For hvert foretagende har sin tid og sin dom; for hvert menneskes onde gjerning kommer til å hvile tungt på ham;  
For there is a time and procedure for every purpose, although the misery of man is heavy on him.  
For to every delight there is a time and a judgment, for the misfortune of man is great upon him.

- 7** for han vet ikke hvad som skal hende; for hvem kan si ham hvorledes det vil gå?  
For he doesn't know that which will be; for who can tell him how it will be?  
For he knoweth not that which shall be, for when it shall be who declareth to him?
- 8** Intet menneske har makt over vinden, så han kan holde den tilbake; heller ikke har nogen makt over dødsdagen, og ingen slipper for å gjøre krigstjeneste. Således kan heller ikke ugudelighet berge sin mann.  
There is no man who has power over the spirit to contain the spirit; neither does he have power over the day of death. There is no discharge in war; neither shall wickedness deliver those who practices it.  
There is no man ruling over the spirit to restrain the spirit, and there is no authority over the day of death, and there is no discharge in battle, and wickedness delivereth not its possessors.
- 9** Alt dette har jeg sett, og jeg har gitt akt på alt det som hender under solen, på en tid da det ene menneske hersket over det andre og voldte ham ulykke.  
All this have I seen, and applied my mind to every work that is done under the sun. There is a time in which one man has power over another to his hurt.  
All this I have seen so as to give my heart to every work that hath been done under the sun; a time that man hath ruled over man to his own evil.
- 10** Derefter så jeg at ugudelige blev jordfestet og kom til hvile, men at de som hadde gjort rett, måtte dra bort fra den Helliges bolig og blev glemt i staden. Også dette er tomhet.  
So I saw the wicked buried. Indeed they came also from holiness. They went and were forgotten in the city where they did this. This also is vanity.  
And so I have seen the wicked buried, and they went in, even from the Holy Place they go, and they are forgotten in the city whether they had so done. This also [is] vanity.
- 11** Fordi dommen over den onde gjerning ikke fullbyrdes straks, derfor svulmer hjertet i menneskenes barn, så de drister sig til å gjøre det som ondt er,  
Because sentence against an evil work is not executed speedily, therefore the heart of the sons of men is fully set in them to do evil.  
Because sentence hath not been done [on] an evil work speedily, therefore the heart of the sons of man is full within them to do evil.
- 12** fordi synderen hundre ganger gjør det som ondt er, og allikevel lever lenge; dog vet jeg jo at det skal gå gudfryktige vel, fordi de frykter Gud,  
Though a sinner commits crimes a hundred times, and lives long, yet surely I know that it will be better with those who fear God, who are reverent before him.  
Though a sinner is doing evil a hundred [times], and prolonging [himself] for it, surely also I know that there is good to those fearing God, who fear before Him.
- 13** men at det ikke skal gå den ugudelige vel, og at han lik skyggen ikke skal leve lenge, fordi han ikke frykter Gud.  
But it shall not be well with the wicked, neither shall he lengthen days like a shadow; because he doesn't fear God.  
And good is not to the wicked, and he doth not prolong days as a shadow, because he is not fearing before God.

- 14** Der er noget tomt som hender på jorden: at der er rettfærdige hvem det går som om de hadde gjort de ugudeliges gjerninger, og at der er ugudelige hvem det går som om de hadde gjort de rettfærdiges gjerninger. Jeg sier at også dette er tomhet.  
 There is a vanity which is done on the earth, that there are righteous men to whom it happens according to the work of the wicked. Again, there are wicked men to whom it happens according to the work of the righteous. I said that this also is vanity.  
 There is a vanity that hath been done upon the earth, that there are righteous ones unto whom it is coming according to the work of the wicked, and there are wicked ones unto whom it is coming according to the work of the righteous. I have said that this also [is] vanity.
- 15** Så priste jeg da gleden, fordi mennesket ikke har noget annet godt under solen enn å ete og drikke og være glad; og dette følger ham under hans strev i de levedager som Gud har gitt ham under solen.  
 Then I commended mirth, because a man has no better thing under the sun, than to eat, and to drink, and to be joyful: for that will accompany him in his labor all the days of his life which God has given him under the sun.  
 And I have praised mirth because there is no good to man under the sun except to eat and to drink, and to rejoice, and it remaineth with him of his labour the days of his life that God hath given to him under the sun.
- 16** Da jeg vendte min hu til å lære visdom å kjenne og til å se på det strev og kav folk har her på jorden - for hverken dag eller natt får de søvn på sine øine -  
 When I applied my heart to know wisdom, and to see the business that is done on the earth (for also there is that neither day nor night sees sleep with his eyes),  
 When I gave my heart to know wisdom and to see the business that hath been done on the earth, (for there is also a spectator in whose eyes sleep is not by day and by night),
- 17** da så jeg at det er så med alt Guds verk at mennesket ikke kan utgrunde det som hender under solen; for hvor meget et menneske enn strever med å utgranske det, kan han dog ikke utgrunde det, og selv om den vise sier at han nok skal forstå det, er han dog ikke i stand til å utgrunde det.  
 then I saw all the work of God, that man can't find out the work that is done under the sun, because however much a man labors to seek it out, yet he won't find it. Yes, moreover, though a wise man thinks he can comprehend it, yet he won't be able to find it.  
 then I considered all the work of God, that man is not able to find out the work that hath been done under the sun, because though man labour to seek, yet he doth not find; and even though the wise man speak of knowing he is not able to find.
- 1** For alt dette har jeg tatt mig til hjerte, og jeg har søkt å utgrunde alt dette: at de rettfærdige og de vise og deres gjerninger er i Guds hånd; om det er kjærlighet eller hat, vet intet menneske\*; de kan vente sig alt. / < \* Ingen kan av de ytre omstendigheter med sikkerhet slutte sig til Guds velbehag eller mishag med ham selv eller andre.>  
 For all this I laid to my heart, even to explore all this: that the righteous, and the wise, and their works, are in the hand of God; whether it is love or hatred, man doesn't know it; all is before them.  
 But all this I have laid unto my heart, so as to clear up the whole of this, that the righteous and the wise, and their works, [are] in the hand of God, neither love nor hatred doth man know, the whole [is] before them.

- 2 Det går dem\* i alt likesom alle andre; det samme hender den rettferdige og den ugudelige, den gode og rene og den urene, den som ofrer og den som ikke ofrer; den gode går det som synderen, den som sverger, går det som den som er redd for å sverge. / <\* de rettferdige og vise.>**  
**All things come alike to all. There is one event to the righteous and to the wicked; to the good, to the clean, to the unclean, to him who sacrifices, and to him who doesn't sacrifice. As is the good, so is the sinner; he who takes an oath, as he who fears an oath. The whole [is] as to the whole; one event is to the righteous and to the wicked, to the good, and to the clean, and to the unclean, and to him who is sacrificing, and to him who is not sacrificing; as [is] the good, so [is] the sinner, he who is swearing as he who is fearing an oath.**
- 3 Det er en ond ting ved alt det som hender under solen, at det går alle likedan, og så er også menneskenes hjerte fullt av det som ondt er, og det er uforstand i deres hjerte, så lenge de lever, og siden går det avsted til de døde;**  
**This is an evil in all that is done under the sun, that there is one event to all: yes also, the heart of the sons of men is full of evil, and madness is in their heart while they live, and after that they go to the dead.**  
**This [is] an evil among all that hath been done under the sun, that one event [is] to all, and also the heart of the sons of man is full of evil, and madness [is] in their heart during their life, and after it -- unto the dead.**
- 4 for hvem er det vel som slipper? For alle dem som lever, er det håp; for en levende hund er bedre enn en død løve;**  
**For to him who is joined with all the living there is hope; for a living dog is better than a dead lion.**  
**But [to] him who is joined unto all the living there is confidence, for to a living dog it [is] better than to the dead lion.**
- 5 for de levende vet at de skal dø, men de døde vet ikke nogen ting, og de får ikke lenger nogen lønn, for minnet om dem er glemt.**  
**For the living know that they will die, but the dead don't know anything, neither do they have any more a reward; for the memory of them is forgotten.**  
**For the living know that they die, and the dead know not anything, and there is no more to them a reward, for their remembrance hath been forgotten.**
- 6 Både deres kjærlighet og deres hat og deres ærgjerrighet er det for lenge siden forbi med, og de har i all evighet ingen del mere i alt det som hender under solen.**  
**Also their love, their hatred, and their envy has perished long ago; neither have they any more a portion forever in anything that is done under the sun.**  
**Their love also, their hatred also, their envy also, hath already perished, and they have no more a portion to the age in all that hath been done under the sun.**
- 7 Så et da ditt brød med glede og drikk vel til mote din vin! For Gud har for lenge siden godkjent det du gjør.**  
**Go your way -- eat your bread with joy, and drink your wine with a merry heart; for God has already accepted your works.**  
**Go, eat with joy thy bread, and drink with a glad heart thy wine, for already hath God been pleased with thy works.**

- 8 La dine klær alltid være hvite, og la ikke olje fattes på ditt hode!  
Let your garments be always white, and don't let your head lack oil.  
At all times let thy garments be white, and let not perfume be lacking on thy head.**
- 9 Nyt livet med en hustru som du elsker, alle dager i ditt tomme liv, som Herren har gitt dig under solen, alle dine tomme dager! For det er din del i livet og i ditt strev som du møier dig med under solen.  
Live joyfully with the wife whom you love all the days of your life of vanity, which he has given you under the sun, all your days of vanity: for that is your portion in life, and in your labor in which you labor under the sun.  
See life with the wife whom thou hast loved, all the days of the life of thy vanity, that He hath given to thee under the sun, all the days of thy vanity, for it [is] thy portion in life, even of thy labour that thou art labouring at under the sun.**
- 10 Alt det din hånd er i stand til å gjøre med din kraft, det skal du gjøre! For det finnes hverken gjerning eller klokskap eller kunnskap eller visdom i dødsriket, dit du går.  
Whatever your hand finds to do, do it with your might; for there is no work, nor device, nor knowledge, nor wisdom, in Sheol, where you are going.  
All that thy hand findeth to do, with thy power do, for there is no work, and device, and knowledge, and wisdom in Sheol whither thou art going.**
- 11 Fremdeles så jeg under solen at det ikke er visst at de som er lette på foten, vinner i løpet, eller at heltene seirer i krigen, eller at de vise kan få sig brød, eller at de forstandige kan vinne rikdom eller de kloke finne yndest; for tid og hendelse møter dem alle.  
I returned, and saw under the sun, that the race is not to the swift, nor the battle to the strong, neither yet bread to the wise, nor yet riches to men of understanding, nor yet favor to men of skill; but time and chance happen to them all.  
I have turned so as to see under the sun, that not to the swift [is] the race, nor to the mighty the battle, nor even to the wise bread, nor even to the intelligent wealth, nor even to the skilful grace, for time and chance happen with them all.**
- 12 For mennesket kjenner like så lite sin tid som fiskene som fanges i det onde garn, eller fuglene som blir fanget i snaren; likesom de fanges også menneskenes barn i en ond tid, når den med ett kommer over dem.  
For man also doesn't know his time. As the fish that are taken in an evil net, and as the birds that are caught in the snare, even so are the sons of men snared in an evil time, when it falls suddenly on them.  
For even man knoweth not his time; as fish that are taken hold of by an evil net, and as birds that are taken hold of by a snare, like these [are] the sons of man snared at an evil time, when it falleth upon them suddenly.**
- 13 Også i dette så jeg visdom under solen, og stor syntes den mig:  
I have also seen wisdom under the sun in this way, and it seemed great to me.  
This also I have seen: wisdom under the sun, and it is great to me.**

- 14** Det var en liten by med få folk i; til den kom det en stor konge og kringsatte den og bygget store valler mot den;  
There was a little city, and few men within it; and a great king came against it, besieged it, and built great bulwarks against it.  
A little city, and few men in it, and a great king hath come unto it, and hath surrounded it, and hath built against it great bulwarks;
- 15** men det fantes i byen en fattig, vis mann, og han berget den ved sin visdom, og ikke et menneske var kommet denne fattige mann i hu.  
Now a poor wise man was found in it, and he by his wisdom delivered the city; yet no man remembered that same poor man.  
and there hath been found in it a poor wise man, and he hath delivered the city by his wisdom, and men have not remembered that poor man!
- 16** Da sa jeg: Visdom er bedre enn styrke; men den fattiges visdom er foraktet, og folk hører ikke på det han sier.  
Then said I, Wisdom is better than strength. Nevertheless the poor man`s wisdom is despised, and his words are not heard.  
And I said, `Better [is] wisdom than might, and the wisdom of the poor is despised, and his words are not heard.` --
- 17** De vises ord som høres i ro, er bedre enn rop fra en hersker blandt dårene.  
The words of the wise heard in quiet are better than the cry of him who rules among fools.  
The words of the wise in quiet are heard, More than the cry of a ruler over fools.
- 18** Visdom er bedre enn krigsvåben, men en synder kan ødelegge meget godt.  
Wisdom is better than weapons of war; but one sinner destroys much good.  
Better [is] wisdom than weapons of conflict, And one sinner destroyeth much good!
- 1** Giftige fluer får salvelagerens salve til å lukte ille og gjære; endog et lite grand dårskap ødelegger en mann som utmerker sig ved visdom eller ære.  
Dead flies cause the oil of the perfumer to send forth an evil odor; so does a little folly outweigh wisdom and honor.  
Dead flies cause a perfumer`s perfume To send forth a stink; The precious by reason of wisdom -- By reason of honour -- a little folly!
- 2** Den vises hu er vendt til høire, men dårens hu til venstre\*. / <\* høire og venstre er her å forstå om det rette og det vrange.>  
A wise man`s heart is at his right hand, but a fool`s heart at his left.  
The heart of the wise [is] at his right hand, And the heart of a fool at his left.
- 3** Og hvor som helst dåren ferdes, fattes det ham forstand, og han lar alle merke at han er en dåre.  
Yes also, when the fool walks by the way, his understanding fails him, and he says to everyone that he is a fool.  
And also, when he that is a fool Is walking in the way, his heart is lacking, And he hath said to every one, `He [is] a fool.`

- 4 Reiser herskerens vrede sig mot dig, så forlat ikke din post! For saktmodighet holder store synder nede.  
If the spirit of the ruler rises up against you, don` t leave your place; for gentleness lays great offenses to rest.  
If the spirit of the ruler go up against thee, Thy place leave not, For yielding quieteth great sinners.**
- 5 Der er et onde som jeg har sett under solen - et misgrep som utgår fra makthaveren:  
There is an evil which I have seen under the sun, the sort of error which proceeds from the ruler.  
There is an evil I have seen under the sun, As an error that goeth out from the ruler,**
- 6 Dårskapen sitter i høie stillinger, mens fornemme folk må sitte lavt.  
Folly is set in great dignity, and the rich sit in a low place.  
He hath set the fool in many high places, And the rich in a low place do sit.**
- 7 Jeg har sett tjenere ride på hester og fyrster gå til fots som tjenere.  
I have seen servants on horses, and princes walking like servants on the earth.  
I have seen servants on horses, And princes walking as servants on the earth.**
- 8 Den som graver en grav, kan falle i den, og den som river et gjerde, kan bli bitt av en orm.  
He who digs a pit may fall into it; and whoever breaks through a wall may be bitten by a snake.  
Whoso is digging a pit falleth into it, And whoso is breaking a hedge, a serpent biteth him.**
- 9 Den som bryter sten, kan få en skade av det; den som hugger ved, kan komme i fare ved det.  
Whoever carves out stones may be injured by them. Whoever splits wood may be endangered thereby.  
Whoso is removing stones is grieved by them, Whoso is cleaving trees endangered by them.**
- 10 Når øksen er sløv, og han ikke har slipt eggen, så må han bruke dess større kraft; men visdom har den fordel at den gjør alt på rette måte.  
If the ax is blunt, and one doesn` t sharpen the edge, then he must use more strength; but skill brings success.  
If the iron hath been blunt, And he the face hath not sharpened, Then doth he increase strength, And wisdom [is] advantageous to make right.**
- 11 Når ormen biter uten besvergelse\*, har tungens eier\*\* ingen nytte av den. / <\* før besvergelsen har funnet sted; SLM 58, 6.> / <\*\* besvergeren.>  
If the snake bites before it is charmed, then is there no profit for the charmer` s tongue.  
If the serpent biteth without enchantment, Then there is no advantage to a master of the tongue.**
- 12 Ord fra den vises munn er liflige, men dårens leber ødelegger ham selv.  
The words of a wise man` s mouth are gracious; but a fool is swallowed by his own lips.  
Words of the mouth of the wise [are] gracious, And the lips of a fool swallow him up.**



- 13** De første ord av hans munn er dårskap, og enden på hans tale er farlig galskap.  
The beginning of the words of his mouth is foolishness; and the end of his talk is mischievous madness.  
The beginning of the words of his mouth [is] folly, And the latter end of his mouth [is] mischievous madness.
- 14** Dåren taler mange ord, enda mennesket ikke vet hvad som skal hende, og hvem sier ham hvad som skal hende efter hans tid?  
A fool also multiplies words. Man doesn't know what will be; and that which will be after him, who can tell him?  
And the fool multiplieth words: `Man knoweth not that which is, And that which is after him, who doth declare to him?`
- 15** Dårens strev tretter ham, han som ikke engang vet veien til byen.  
The labor of fools wearies every one of them; for he doesn't know how to go to the city.  
The labour of the foolish wearieeth him, In that he hath not known to go unto the city.
- 16** Ve dig, du land som har et barn til konge, og hvis fyrster holder måltid om morgenen!  
Woe to you, land, when your king is a child, And your princes eat in the morning!  
Wo to thee, O land, when thy king [is] a youth, And thy princes do eat in the morning.
- 17** Lykkelige land som har en konge av edel ætt, og hvis fyrster holder måltid i sømmelig tid, som menn og ikke som drankere!  
Happy are you, land, when your king is the son of nobles, And your princes eat in due season, For strength, and not for drunkenness!  
Happy art thou, O land, When thy king [is] a son of freemen, And thy princes do eat in due season, For might, and not for drunkenness.
- 18** Når latheten råder, synker bjelkene sammen, og lar en hendene henge, så drypper det inn i huset.  
By slothfulness the roof sinks in; And through idleness of the hands the house leaks.  
By slothfulness is the wall brought low, And by idleness of the hands doth the house drop.
- 19** For å more sig holder de\* gjestebud, og vinen legger glede over livet; alt sammen fås for penger. <\* FRK 10, 16.>  
A feast is made for laughter, And wine makes the life glad; And money is the answer for all things.  
For mirth they are making a feast, And wine maketh life joyful, And the silver answereth with all.
- 20** Ikke engang i dine tanker må du banne kongen, og ikke engang i ditt sengkammer må du banne den rike; for himmelens fugler bærer lyden avsted, og de vingede skapninger melder dine ord.  
Don't revile the king, no, not in your thoughts; And don't revile the rich in your bedchamber: For a bird of the sky may carry your voice, And that which has wings may tell the matter.  
Even in thy mind a king revile not, And in the inner parts of thy bed-chamber Revile not the rich: For a fowl of the heavens causeth the voice to go, And a possessor of wings declareth the word.

- 1 Send ditt brød bort over vannet; for i tidens løp skal du finne det igjen.  
Cast your bread on the waters; For you shall find it after many days.  
Send forth thy bread on the face of the waters, For in the multitude of the days thou dost find it.**
- 2 Del ut til syv, ja til åtte; for du vet ikke hvad ulykke som kan hende på jorden.  
Give a portion to seven, yes, even to eight; For you don't know what evil will be on the earth.  
Give a portion to seven, and even to eight, For thou knowest not what evil is on the earth.**
- 3 Når skyene blir fulle av regn, tømmer de det ut over jorden, og når et tre faller, enten det er mot syd eller mot nord, så blir treet liggende på det sted hvor det falt.  
If the clouds are full of rain, they empty themselves on the earth; And if a tree falls toward the south, or toward the north, In the place where the tree falls, there shall it be.  
If the thick clouds are full of rain, On the earth they empty [themselves]; And if a tree doth fall in the south or to the north, The place where the tree falleth, there it is.**
- 4 Den som stadig akter på vinden, kommer ikke til å så, og den som stadig ser på skyene, kommer ikke til å høste.  
He who observes the wind won't sow; And he who regards the clouds won't reap.  
Whoso is observing the wind soweth not, And whoso is looking on the thick clouds reapeth not.**
- 5 Like så lite som du vet hvad vei vinden farer, eller hvorledes benene dannes i den fruktsommelige kvinnes liv, like så lite vet du hvad Gud vil gjøre, han som gjør det alt sammen.  
As you don't know what is the way of the wind, Nor how the bones grow in the womb of her who is with child; Even so you don't know the work of God who does all.  
As thou knowest not what [is] the way of the spirit, How -- bones in the womb of the full one, So thou knowest not the work of God who maketh the whole.**
- 6 Så din sæd om morgenen, og la ikke din hånd hvile når det lider mot aftenen; for du vet ikke hvad som vil lykkes, det ene eller det andre, eller om begge deler er gode.  
In the morning sow your seed, And in the evening don't withhold your hand; For you don't know which will prosper, whether this or that, Or whether they both will be equally good.  
In the morning sow thy seed, And at even withdraw not thy hand, For thou knowest not which is right, this or that, Or whether both of them alike [are] good.**
- 7 Lyset er liflig, og det er godt for øinene å få se solen.  
Truly the light is sweet, And a pleasant thing it is for the eyes to see the sun.  
Sweet also [is] the light, And good for the eyes to see the sun.**
- 8 For om et menneske lever mange år, skal han glede sig i dem alle og komme mørkets dager i hu; for de blir mange. Alt som skal komme, er tomhet.  
Yes, if a man lives many years, let him rejoice in them all; But let him remember the days of darkness, for they shall be many. All that comes is vanity.  
But, if man liveth many years, In all of them let him rejoice, And remember the days of darkness, For they are many! all that is coming [is] vanity.**

- 9 Gled dig, du unge, i din ungdom og la ditt hjerte være vel til mote i din ungdoms dager og vandre på ditt hjertes veier og etter det dine øine ser! Men vit at for alt dette vil Gud føre dig frem for dommen.**  
**Rejoice, young man, in your youth, And let your heart cheer you in the days of your youth, And walk in the ways of your heart, And in the sight of your eyes; But know that for all these things God will bring you into judgment.**  
**Rejoice, O young man, in thy childhood, And let thy heart gladden thee in days of thy youth, And walk in the ways of thy heart, And in the sight of thine eyes, And know thou that for all these, Doth God bring thee into judgment.**
- 10 La gremmelse vike fra ditt hjerte og hold alt ondt borte fra ditt legeme! For ungdom og morgenrøde er tomhet.**  
**Therefore remove sorrow from your heart, And put away evil from your flesh; For youth and the dawn of life are vanity.**  
**And turn aside anger from thy heart, And cause evil to pass from thy flesh, For the childhood and the age [are] vanity!**
- 1 Tenk på din skaper i din ungdoms dager, før de onde dager kommer, og det lider mot de år hvorom du vil si: Jeg har ingen glede av dem,**  
**Remember also your Creator in the days of your youth, Before the evil days come, and the years draw near, When you will say, "I have no pleasure in them;"**  
**Remember also thy Creators in days of thy youth, While that the evil days come not, Nor the years have arrived, that thou sayest, `I have no pleasure in them.`**
- 2 før solen og lyset og månen og stjernene formørkes, og skyene kommer igjen etter regnet -**  
**Before the sun, the light, the moon, and the stars are darkened, And the clouds return after the rain;**  
**While that the sun is not darkened, and the light, And the moon, and the stars, And the thick clouds returned after the rain.**
- 3 den tid da husets voktere skjelver, og de sterke menn blir krokete, og de som maler på kvernen, stanser sitt arbeid, fordi de er blitt for få, og de som ser ut gjennom vinduene, formørkes\*, <\* 1MO 27, 1; 48, 10. 1KG 14, 4.>**  
**In the day when the keepers of the house shall tremble, And the strong men shall bow themselves, And the grinders cease because they are few, And those who look out of the windows are darkened,**  
**In the day that keepers of the house tremble, And men of strength have bowed themselves, And grinders have ceased, because they have become few. And those looking out at the windows have become dim,**
- 4 og begge dørene til gaten stenges, mens kvernduren blir svak og ikke når høiere enn til spurvekvitter, og alle sangmøene blir lavmælte,**  
**And the doors shall be shut in the street; When the sound of the grinding is low, And one shall rise up at the voice of a bird, And all the daughters of music shall be brought low;**  
**And doors have been shut in the street. When the noise of the grinding is low, And [one] riseth at the voice of the bird, And all daughters of song are bowed down.**

- 5** og en frykter for hver bakke, og det lurder skremser på veien, og mandeltreet blomstrer, og gresshopperen sleper sig frem, og kapersen mister sin kraft; for mennesket drar bort til sin evige bolig, og de sørgende går allerede og venter på gaten -  
Yes, they shall be afraid of heights, And terrors will be in the way; And the almond-tree shall blossom, And the grasshopper shall be a burden, And desire shall fail; Because man goes to his everlasting home, And the mourners go about the streets:  
Also of that which is high they are afraid, And of the low places in the way, And the almond-tree is despised, And the grasshopper is become a burden, And want is increased, For man is going unto his home age-during, And the mourners have gone round through the street.
- 6** før sølvsnoren tas bort, og gullskålen slåes i stykker, og krukken brytes sønder ved kilden, og hjulet knuses og faller ned i brønnen,  
Before the silver cord is severed, Or the golden bowl is broken, Or the pitcher is broken at the spring, Or the wheel broken at the cistern,  
While that the silver cord is not removed, And the golden bowl broken, And the pitcher broken by the fountain, And the wheel broken at the well.
- 7** og støvet vender tilbake til jorden og blir som det var før, og ånden vender tilbake til Gud, som gav den.  
And the dust returns to the earth as it was, And the spirit returns to God who gave it.  
And the dust returneth to the earth as it was, And the spirit returneth to God who gave it.
- 8** Bare idelig tomhet, sier predikeren; alt er tomhet.  
Vanity of vanities, says the Preacher; All is vanity!  
Vanity of vanities, said the preacher, the whole [is] vanity.
- 9** For øvrig er å si at predikeren var en vismann, og at han også lærte folket kunnskap og prøvde og gransket; han laget mange ordsprog.  
Further, because the Preacher was wise, he still taught the people knowledge. Yes, he pondered, sought out, and set in order many proverbs.  
And further, because the preacher was wise, he still taught the people knowledge, and gave ear, and sought out -- he made right many similes.
- 10** Predikeren søkte å finne liflige ord, og skrevet er her hvad riktig er, sannhets ord.  
The Preacher sought to find out acceptable words, and that which was written blamelessly, words of truth.  
The preacher sought to find out pleasing words, and, written [by] the upright, words of truth.
- 11** De vises ord er som brodder, og visdomssprog som er samlet, sitter fast som nagler; de er gitt av én hyrde\* <\* SLM 80, 2.>  
The words of the wise are like goads; and like nails well fastened are words from the masters of assemblies, which are given from one shepherd.  
Words of the wise [are] as goads, and as fences planted [by] the masters of collections, they have been given by one shepherd.

- 12** Og for øvrig: La dig advare, du min sønn! Det er ingen ende på all bokskrivningen, og megen granskning tretter legemet.  
Furthermore, my son, be admonished: of making many books there is no end; and much study is a weariness of the flesh.  
And further, from these, my son, be warned; the making of many books hath no end, and much study [is] a weariness of the flesh.
- 13** Enden på det hele, efterat alt er hørt, er dette: Frykt Gud og hold hans bud! Det er hvad hvert menneske bør gjøre.  
This is the end of the matter. All has been heard. Fear God, and keep his commandments; for this is the whole duty of man.  
The end of the whole matter let us hear: -- `Fear God, and keep His commands, for this [is] the whole of man.
- 14** For hver gjerning vil Gud føre frem for dommen over alt som er skjult, enten det er godt eller ondt.  
For God will bring every work into judgment, with every hidden thing, whether it is good, or whether it is evil.  
For every work doth God bring into judgment, with every hidden thing, whether good or bad.`
- 1** Dette er de syner som Esaias, sønn av Amos, så om Juda og Jerusalem i de dager da Ussias, Jotam, Akas og Esekias var konger i Juda.  
The vision of Isaiah the son of Amoz, which he saw concerning Judah and Jerusalem, in the days of Uzziah, Jotham, Ahaz, and Hezekiah, kings of Judah.  
The Visions of Isaiah son of Amoz, that he hath seen concerning Judah and Jerusalem, in the days of Uzziah, Jotham, Ahaz, Hezekiah, kings of Judah.
- 2** Hør, I himler, og lytt til, du jord! For Herren taler: Barn har jeg opfødd og fostret; men de er falt fra mig.  
Hear, heavens, And listen, earth; for Yahweh has spoken: I have nourished and brought up children, And they have rebelled against me.  
Hear, O heavens, and give ear, O earth, For Jehovah hath spoken: Sons I have nourished and brought up, And they -- they transgressed against Me.
- 3** En okse kjenner sin Eiermann, og et asen sin herres krybbe; Israel kjenner intet, mitt folk forstår intet.  
The ox knows his owner, And the donkey his master`s crib; But Israel doesn`t know, My people don`t consider.  
An ox hath known its owner, And an ass the crib of its master, Israel hath not known, My people hath not understood.

- 4** Ve det syndige folk, det folk med tung misgjerning, den yngel av ugjerningsmenn, de vanartede barn! De har forlatt Herren, har foraktet Israels Hellige, er veket fra ham. Ah sinful nation, A people laden with iniquity, A seed of evil-doers, Children who deal corruptly! They have forsaken Yahweh. They have despised the Holy One of Israel. They are estranged and backward. Ah, sinning nation, a people heavy [with] iniquity, A seed of evil doers, sons -- corrupters! They have forsaken Jehovah, They have despised the Holy One of Israel, They have gone away backward.
- 5** Hvorfor vil I la eder slå fremdeles? Hvorfor øker I eders frafall? Hvert hode er sykt, og hvert hjerte er svakt. Why should you be beaten more, That you revolt more and more? The whole head is sick, And the whole heart faint. Wherefore are ye stricken any more? Ye do add apostacy! Every head is become diseased, and every heart [is] sick.
- 6** Fra fotsåle til hode er der intet helt på det; sår, buler og friske slag! De er ikke klemt ut og ikke forbundet og ikke utbløtt med olje. From the sole of the foot even to the head there is no soundness in it: Wounds, welts, and open sores. They haven't been closed, neither bandaged, neither soothed with oil. From the sole of the foot -- unto the head, There is no soundness in it, Wound, and bruise, and fresh smiting! They have not been closed nor bound, Nor have they softened with ointment.
- 7** Eders land er en ørken, eders byer opbrent med ild; eders jord opetes av fremmede for eders øine, og en ørken er der, som efter fremmedes herjing. Your country is desolate. Your cities are burned with fire. Strangers devour your land in your presence, And it is desolate, As overthrown by strangers. Your land [is] a desolation, your cities burnt with fire, Your ground, before you strangers are consuming it, And a desolation as overthrown by strangers!
- 8** Bare Sions datter er blitt igjen som en løvhytte i en vingård, som en vekterhytte på en agurkmark, som en krigsatt by. The daughter of Zion is left as a booth in a vineyard, As a lodge in a garden of cucumbers, As a besieged city. And left hath been the daughter of Zion, As a booth in a vineyard, As a lodge in a place of cucumbers -- as a city besieged.
- 9** Hadde ikke Herren, hærskares Gud, levnet oss en liten rest, da var vi som Sodoma, da lignet vi Gomorra. Unless Yahweh of hosts had left to us a very small remnant, We would have been as Sodom; We would have been like Gomorrah. Unless Jehovah of Hosts had left to us a remnant, Shortly -- as Sodom we had been, To Gomorrah we had been like!

- 10 Hør Herrens ord, I Sodomafyrster! Lytt til vår Guds lov, du Gomorra-folk!**  
**Hear the word of Yahweh, you rulers of Sodom. Listen to the law of our God, you people of Gomorrah.**  
**Hear the word of Jehovah, ye rulers of Sodom, Give ear to the law of our God, ye people of Gomorrah,**
- 11 Hva skal jeg med eders mange slakteroffer? sier Herren; jeg er mett av brennoffer av værer og av gjøkalkers fett, og til blod av okser og lam og bukker har jeg ikke lyst.**  
**What are the multitude of your sacrifices to me?, says Yahweh. I have had enough of the burnt offerings of rams, And the fat of fed animals. I don't delight in the blood of bulls, Or of lambs, Or of male goats.**  
**Why to Me the abundance of your sacrifices? saith Jehovah, I have been satiated [with] burnt-offerings of rams, And fat of fatlings; And blood of bullocks, and lambs, And he-goats I have not desired.**
- 12 Når I kommer for å vise eder for mitt åsyn, hvem har da krevd dette av eder at I skal nedtrede mine forgårder?**  
**When you come to appear before me, Who has required this at your hand, to trample my courts?**  
**When ye come in to appear before Me, Who hath required this of your hand, To trample My courts?**
- 13 Kom ikke mere frem med tomt matoffer! Det er mig en vederstyggelig røkelse. Nymåne og sabbat, festlig forsamling - jeg tåler ikke høitid og urett sammen.**  
**Bring no more vain offerings. Incense is an abomination to me; New moons, Sabbaths, and convocations: I can't bear with evil assemblies.**  
**Add not to bring in a vain present, Incense -- an abomination it [is] to Me, New moon, and sabbath, calling of convocation! Rendure not iniquity -- and a restraint!**
- 14 Eders nymåner og fester hater min sjel, de er blitt mig en byrde; jeg er trett av å bære dem.**  
**My soul hates your New Moons and your appointed feasts; they are a trouble to me; I am weary of bearing them.**  
**Your new moons and your set seasons hath My soul hated, They have been upon me for a burden, I have been weary of bearing.**
- 15 Og når I breder ut eders hender, skjuler jeg mine øine for eder; om I enn beder meget, hører jeg ikke; eders hender er fulle av blod.**  
**When you spread forth your hands, I will hide my eyes from you; yes, when you make many prayers, I will not hear: your hands are full of blood.**  
**And in your spreading forth your hands, I hide mine eyes from you, Also when ye increase prayer, I do not hear, Your hands of blood have been full.**
- 16 Tvert eder, rens eder, ta eders onde gjerninger bort fra mine øine, hold op å gjøre det som er ondt!**  
**Wash you, make you clean; put away the evil of your doings from before my eyes; cease to do evil;**  
**Wash ye, make ye pure, Turn aside the evil of your doings, from before Mine eyes, Cease to do evil, learn to do good.**

- 17 Lær å gjøre det gode, legg vinn på det som er rett, vis voldsmannen på rett vei, hjelp den farløse til hans rett, før enkens sak!**  
learn to do well; seek justice, relieve the oppressed, judge the fatherless, plead for the widow.  
Seek judgment, make happy the oppressed, Judge the fatherless, strive [for] the widow.
- 18 Kom og la oss gå i rette med hverandre, sier Herren; om eders synder er som purpur, skal de bli hvite som sne; om de er røde som skarlagen, skal de bli som den hvite ull.**  
Come now, and let us reason together, says Yahweh: though your sins be as scarlet, they shall be as white as snow; though they be red like crimson, they shall be as wool.  
Come, I pray you, and we reason, saith Jehovah, If your sins are as scarlet, as snow they shall be white, If they are red as crimson, as wool they shall be!
- 19 Er I villige og hører, skal I ete landets gode ting,**  
If you be willing and obedient, you shall eat the good of the land:  
If ye are willing, and have hearkened, The good of the land ye consume,
- 20 men er I uvillige og gjenstridige, skal I bli opett av sverdet; for Herrens munn har talt.**  
but if you refuse and rebel, you shall be devoured with the sword; for the mouth of Yahweh has spoken it.  
And if ye refuse, and have rebelled, [By] the sword ye are consumed, For the mouth of Jehovah hath spoken.
- 21 Hvor den er blitt til en horkvinne, den trofaste by, som var full av rett, hvor rettferd hadde hjemme, og nu - mordere!**  
How is the faithful city become a prostitute! she who was full of justice! righteousness lodged in her, but now murderers.  
How hath a faithful city become a harlot? I have filled it [with] judgment, Righteousness lodgeth in it -- now murderers.
- 22 Ditt sølv er blitt til slagger, din vin blandet op med vann;**  
Your silver is become dross, your wine mixed with water.  
Thy silver hath become dross, Thy drink polluted with water.
- 23 dine førere er oprørere og tyvers stallbrødre; enhver av dem elsker bestikkelse og jager efter gaver; den farløse hjelper de ikke til hans rett, og enkens sak tar de sig ikke av.**  
Your princes are rebellious, and companions of thieves; everyone loves bribes, and follows after rewards: they don't judge the fatherless, neither does the cause of the widow come to them.  
Thy princes [are] apostates, and companions of thieves, Every one loving a bribe, and pursuing rewards, The fatherless they judge not, And the plea of the widow cometh not to them.



- 24 Derfor sier Herren, Israels Gud, hærskaernes Gud, Israels Veldige: Ve! Jeg vil kjøle min harme på mine motstandere og ta hevn over mine fiender.  
Therefore says the Lord, Yahweh of Hosts, the Mighty One of Israel, Ah, I will ease me of my adversaries, and avenge me of my enemies;  
Therefore -- the affirmation of the Lord -- Jehovah of Hosts, the Mighty One of Israel: Ah, I am eased of Mine adversaries, And I am avenged of Mine enemies,**
- 25 Og jeg vil igjen ta mig av dig og smelte ut dine slagger som med lutsalt og skille ut alt ditt bly.  
and I will turn my hand on you, and thoroughly purge away your dross, and will take away all your tin;  
And I turn back My hand upon thee, And I refine as purity thy dross, And I turn aside all thy tin,**
- 26 Og jeg vil atter gi dig slike dommere som i førstningen og rådherrer som i begynnelsen; derefter skal du kalles rettferdighetens stad, en trofast by.  
and I will restore your judges as at the first, and your counselors as at the beginning: afterward you shall be called The city of righteousness, a faithful town.  
And I give back thy judges as at the first, And thy counsellors as in the beginning, After this thou art called, `A city of righteousness -- a faithful city.`**
- 27 Sion skal forløses ved rett, og de omvendte der ved rettferdighet.  
Zion shall be redeemed with justice, and her converts with righteousness.  
Zion in judgment is redeemed, And her captivity in righteousness.**
- 28 Men undergang skal ramme alle overtredere og syndere, og de som forlater Herren, skal omkomme;  
But the destruction of transgressors and sinners shall be together, and those who forsake Yahweh shall be consumed.  
And the destruction of transgressors and sinners [is] together, And those forsaking Jehovah are consumed.**
- 29 for de skal få skam av de eketrær som er eders lyst, og I skal bli til skamme ved de haver som I har så kjær;  
For they shall be ashamed of the oaks which you have desired, and you shall be confounded for the gardens that you have chosen.  
For [men] are ashamed because of the oaks That ye have desired, And ye are confounded because of the gardens That ye have chosen.**
- 30 for I skal bli som en ek med visne blad og som en have uten vann.  
For you shall be as an oak whose leaf fades, and as a garden that has no water.  
For ye are as an oak whose leaf is fading, And as a garden that hath no water.**
- 31 Og den sterke skal bli til stry, og hans gjerning til en gnist, og de skal brenne begge tilsammen, og der er ingen som slukker.  
The strong will be like tinders, and his work like a spark. They will both burn together, and no one will quench them.  
And the strong hath been for tow, And his work for a spark, And burned have both of them together, And there is none quenching!**

- 1 Det ord som Esaias, sønn av Amos, mottok i et syn om Juda og Jerusalem.  
The word that Isaiah the son of Amoz saw concerning Judah and Jerusalem.  
The thing that Isaiah son of Amoz hath seen concerning Judah and Jerusalem:**
- 2 Og det skal skje i de siste dager\*, da skal fjellet der Herrens hus står, være grunnfestet på toppen av fjellene og høit hevet over alle høider, og alle hedningefolk skal strømme til det. / <\* 1MO 49, 1. JER 3, 17. MIK 4, 1 fg. SKR 8, 20 fg.>  
It shall happen in the latter days, that the mountain of Yahweh`s house shall be established on the top of the mountains, and shall be raised above the hills; and all nations shall flow to it.  
And it hath come to pass, In the latter end of the days, Established is the mount of Jehovah`s house, Above the top of the mounts, And it hath been lifted up above the heights, And flowed unto it have all the nations.**
- 3 Og mange folkeslag skal gå avsted og si: Kom, la oss gå op til Herrens berg, til Jakobs Guds hus, så han kan lære oss sine veier, og vi ferdes på hans stier! For fra Sion skal lov utgå, og Herrens ord fra Jerusalem.  
Many peoples shall go and say, Come you, and let us go up to the mountain of Yahweh, to the house of the God of Jacob; and he will teach us of his ways, and we will walk in his paths: for out of Zion shall go forth the law, and the word of Yahweh from Jerusalem.  
And gone have many peoples and said, `Come, and we go up unto the mount of Jehovah, Unto the house of the God of Jacob, And He doth teach us of His ways, And we walk in His paths, For from Zion goeth forth a law, And a word of Jehovah from Jerusalem.**
- 4 Og han skal dømme mellom hedningefolkene og skifte rett for mange folkeslag, og de skal smi sine sverd om til hakker og sine spyd til vingårdskniver; et folk skal ikke lenger løfte sverd mot et annet, og de skal ikke mere lære å føre krig.  
He will judge between the nations, and will decide concerning many peoples; and they shall beat their swords into plowshares, and their spears into pruning-hooks; nation shall not lift up sword against nation, neither shall they learn war any more.  
And He hath judged between the nations, And hath given a decision to many peoples, And they have beat their swords to ploughshares, And their spears to pruning-hooks, Nation doth not lift up sword unto nation, Nor do they learn any more -- war.**
- 5 Jakobs hus! Kom, la oss vandre i Herrens lys!  
House of Jacob, come, and let us walk in the light of Yahweh.  
O house of Jacob, come, And we walk in the light of Jehovah.`**
- 6 For du har forkastet ditt folk, Jakobs hus, fordi de er fulle av Østerlands kunster og spår av skyene som filistrene, og mennesker av fremmed ætt drar de inn i landet i mengde.  
For you have forsaken your people the house of Jacob, because they are filled [with customs] from the east, and [are] soothsayers like the Philistines, and they clasp hands with the children of foreigners.  
For Thou hast left Thy people, the house of Jacob. For they have been filled from the east, And [are] sorcerers like the Philistines, And with the children of strangers strike**

- 7** Deres land blev fullt av sølv og gull, og det er ingen ende på dets skatter; deres land blev fullt av hester, og det er ingen ende på dets vogner;  
Their land is full of silver and gold, neither is there any end of their treasures; their land also is full of horses, neither is there any end of their chariots.  
And its land is full of silver and gold, And there is no end to its treasures, And its land is full of horses, And there is no end to its chariots,
- 8** deres land blev fullt av avguder; de tilbeder sine henders verk, det deres fingrer har gjort.  
Their land also is full of idols; they worship the work of their own hands, that which their own fingers have made.  
And its land is full of idols, To the work of its hands it boweth itself, To that which its fingers have made,
- 9** Og mennesket blir bøiet, og mannen ydmyket - tilgi dem ikke!  
Man is bowed down, and mankind is humbled; therefore don't forgive them.  
And the low boweth down, and the high is humbled, And Thou acceptest them not.
- 10** Gå inn i fjellet og skjul dig i støvet for Herrens gru og for hans høihets herlighet!  
Enter into the rock, and hide in the dust, from before the terror of Yahweh, and from the glory of his majesty.  
Enter into a rock, and be hidden in dust, Because of the fear of Jehovah, And because of the honour of His excellency.
- 11** Menneskets stolte øine blir ydmyket, og mennenes stolthet blir bøiet, og Herren alene er høi på den dag.  
The lofty looks of man shall be brought low, and the haughtiness of men shall be bowed down, and Yahweh alone shall be exalted in that day.  
The haughty eyes of man have been humbled, And bowed down hath been the loftiness of men, And set on high hath Jehovah alone been in that day.
- 12** For Herren, hærskares Gud, har satt en dag til dom over alt stolt og høit og over alt ophøiet, så det blir ydmyket,  
For there shall be a day of Yahweh of Hosts on all that is proud and haughty, and on all that is lifted up; and it shall be brought low;  
For a day [is] to Jehovah of Hosts, For every proud and high one, And for every lifted up and low one,
- 13** både over alle Libanons sedrer, de høie og ophøiede, og over alle Basans eker  
and on all the cedars of Lebanon, that are high and lifted up, and on all the oaks of Bashan,  
And for all cedars of Lebanon, The high and the exalted ones, And for all oaks of Bashan,
- 14** og over alle de høie fjell og over alle de stolte høider  
and on all the high mountains, and on all the hills that are lifted up,  
And for all the high mountains, And for all the exalted heights,
- 15** og over hvert høit tårn og over hver fast mur  
and on every lofty tower, and on every fortified wall,  
And for every high tower, And for every fenced wall,

- 16** og over alle Tarsis-skib og over alt som er fagert å skue.  
and on all the ships of Tarshish, and on all pleasant imagery.  
And for all ships of Tarshish, And for all desirable pictures.
- 17** Og menneskets overmot blir bøiet, og mennenes stolthet blir ydmyket, og Herren alene er høi på den dag.  
The loftiness of man shall be bowed down, and the haughtiness of men shall be brought low; and Yahweh alone shall be exalted in that day.  
And bowed down hath been the haughtiness of man, And humbled the loftiness of men,  
And set on high hath Jehovah alone been in that day.
- 18** Og avgudene - med dem er det helt forbi.  
The idols shall utterly pass away.  
And the idols -- they completely pass away.
- 19** Og folk skal gå inn i fjellhulene og i jordens revner for Herrens gru og for hans høihets herlighet, når han reiser sig for å forferde jorden.  
Men shall go into the caves of the rocks, and into the holes of the earth, from before the terror of Yahweh, and from the glory of his majesty, when he arises to shake mightily the earth.  
And [men] have entered into caverns of rocks, And into caves of dust, Because of the fear of Jehovah, And because of the honour of His excellency, In His rising to terrify the
- 20** På den dag skal menneskene kaste sine guder av sølv og gull, som de har gjort sig for å tilbede dem, bort til muldvarpene og flaggermusene  
In that day men shall cast away their idols of silver, and their idols of gold, which have been made for them to worship, to the moles and to the bats;  
In that day doth man cast his idols of silver, And his idols of gold, That they have made for him to worship, To moles, and to bats,
- 21** og gå inn i fjellkløftene og i berghulene for Herrens gru og for hans høihets herlighet, når han reiser sig for å forferde jorden.  
to go into the caverns of the rocks, and into the clefts of the ragged rocks, from before the terror of Yahweh, and from the glory of his majesty, when he arises to shake mightily the earth.  
To enter into cavities of the rocks, And into clefts of the high places, Because of the fear of Jehovah, And because of the honour of His excellency, In His rising to terrify the earth.
- 22** Hold da op med å stole på mennesket, i hvis nese det bare er et pust! Hvad er han å akte for?  
Cease you from man, whose breath is in his nostrils; for wherein is he to be accounted of?  
Cease for you from man, Whose breath [is] in his nostrils, For -- in what is he esteemed?

- 1** For se, Herren, Israels Gud, hærskaresnes Gud, tar bort fra Jerusalem og Juda støtte og stav, hver støtte av brød og hver støtte av vann,  
 For, behold, the Lord, Yahweh of Hosts, does take away from Jerusalem and from Judah stay and staff, the whole stay of bread, and the whole stay of water;  
 For, lo, the Lord, Jehovah of Hosts, Is turning aside from Jerusalem, And from Judah, stay and staff, Every stay of bread, and every stay of water.
- 2** helt og krigsmann, dommer og profet, spåmann og eldste,  
 the mighty man, and the man of war; the judge, and the prophet, and the diviner, and the elder;  
 Hero and man of war, judge and prophet, And diviner and elder,
- 3** høvedsmann over femti og hver høit aktet mann, rådsherre og håndverksmester og kyndig åndemaner.  
 the captain of fifty, and the honorable man, and the counselor, and the expert artificer, and the skillful enchanter.  
 Head of fifty, and accepted of faces, And counsellor, and the wise of artificers, And the intelligent of charmers.
- 4** Og jeg vil sette barn til styrere over dem, og guttekåthet skal herske over dem.  
 I will give children to be their princes, and babes shall rule over them.  
 And I have made youths their heads, And sucklings rule over them.
- 5** Blandt folket skal den ene undertrykke den andre, hver mann sin næste; den unge skal sette sig op mot den gamle, den ringeaktede mot den høit ærede.  
 The people shall be oppressed, everyone by another, and everyone by his neighbor: the child shall behave himself proudly against the old man, and the base against the honorable.  
 And the people hath exacted -- man upon man, Even a man on his neighbour, Enlarge themselves do the youths against the aged, And the lightly esteemed against the honoured.
- 6** Når en da tar fatt på en annen i hans fars hus og sier: Du har en kappe, du skal være vår fyrste, og denne ruin\* skal være under din hånd, / <\* staten i dens elendige forfatning.>  
 When a man shall take hold of his brother in the house of his father, [saying], You have clothing, be you our ruler, and let this ruin be under your hand;  
 When one layeth hold on his brother, [Of] the house of his father, [by] the garment, `Come, a ruler thou art to us, And this ruin [is] under thy hand.`
- 7** så skal han samme dag svare og si: Jeg vil ikke være læge, og i mitt hus er det intet brød og ingen klær; I skal ikke sette mig til folkets fyrste.  
 in that day shall he lift up [his voice], saying, I will not be a healer; for in my house is neither bread nor clothing: you shall not make me ruler of the people.  
 He lifteth up, in that day, saying: `I am not a binder up, And in my house is neither bread nor garment, Ye do not make me a ruler of the people.`

- 8** For Jerusalem snubler, og Juda faller, fordi deres tunge og deres gjerninger er mot Herren, de trosser hans herlighets øine.  
For Jerusalem is ruined, and Judah is fallen; because their tongue and their doings are against Yahweh, to provoke the eyes of his glory.  
For stumbled hath Jerusalem, and Judah hath fallen, For their tongue and their doings [are] against Jehovah, To provoke the eyes of His glory.
- 9** Uttrykket i deres ansikter vidner mot dem, og om sin synd taler de åpent som folket i Sodoma, de dølger den ikke; ve deres sjeler, for de voldrer sig selv ulykke!  
The show of their face testifies against them. They declare their sin as Sodom. They don't hide it. Woe to their soul! For they have done evil to themselves.  
The appearance of their faces witnessed against them, And their sin, as Sodom, they declared, They have not hidden! Wo to their soul, For they have done to themselves evil.
- 10** Si om den rettfærdige at det går ham godt! For han skal ete frukten av sine gjerninger.  
Say you of the righteous, that [it shall be] well [with him]; for they shall eat the fruit of their doings.  
Say ye to the righteous, that [it is] good, Because the fruit of their doings they eat.
- 11** Ve den ugudelige! Ham går det ille; for det hans hender har gjort, skal gjøres mot ham  
Woe to the wicked! [it shall be] ill [with him]; for what his hands have done shall be done to him.  
Wo to the wicked -- evil, Because the deed of his hand is done to him.
- 12** Mitt folks herskere er barn, og kvinner råder over det. Mitt folk! Dine førere er forførere, og den vei du skal gå, har de ødelagt.  
As for my people, children are their oppressors, and women rule over them. My people, those who lead you cause you to err, and destroy the way of your paths.  
My people -- its exactors [are] sucklings, And women have ruled over it. My people -- thy eulogists are causing to err, And the way of thy paths swallowed up.
- 13** Herren treder frem for å føre sak, og han står der for å dømme folkene.  
Yahweh stands up to contend, and stands to judge the peoples.  
Jehovah hath stood up to plead, And He is standing to judge the peoples.
- 14** Herren møter i retten sitt folks eldste og dets høvdinger: I har avnaget vingården! I har rov fra de fattige i husene hos eder!  
Yahweh will enter into judgment with the elders of his people, and the princes of it: It is you who have eaten up the vineyard; the spoil of the poor is in your houses:  
Jehovah into judgment doth enter With elders of His people, and its heads: `And ye, ye have consumed the vineyard, Plunder of the poor [is] in your houses.
- 15** Hvorledes kan I trække mitt folk ned og knuse de fattige? sier Herren, Israels Gud, hærskaernes Gud.  
what do you mean that you crush my people, and grind the face of the poor? says the Lord, Yahweh of Hosts.  
What -- to you? ye bruise My people, And the faces of the poor ye grind.` An affirmation of the Lord, Jehovah of Hosts, And Jehovah saith:

- 16** Og Herren sa: Fordi Sions døtre er overmodige og går med kneisende nakne og lar øinene løpe om, går og tripper og klirrer med sine fotringer,  
Moreover Yahweh said, Because the daughters of Zion are haughty, and walk with outstretched necks and wanton eyes, walking and mincing as they go, and making a tinkling with their feet;  
`Because that daughters of Zion have been haughty, And they walk stretching out the neck, And deceiving [with] the eyes, Walking and mincing they go, And with their feet they make a tinkling,
- 17** skal Herren gjøre Sions døtres isse skurvet, og Herren skal avdekke deres blusel.  
therefore the Lord will strike with a scab the crown of the head of the daughters of Zion, and Yahweh will lay bare their secret parts.  
The Lord also hath scabbed The crown of the head of daughters of Zion, And Jehovah their simplicity exposeth.
- 18** På den dag skal Herren ta bort de prektige fotringer og soler\* og halvmåner\*\*, / <\* smykker som forestiller solen.> / <\*\* DMR 8, 21.>  
In that day the Lord will take away the beauty of their anklets, and the headbands, and the crescents;  
In that day doth the Lord turn aside The beauty of the tinkling ornaments, And of the embroidered works, And of the round tires like moons,
- 19** øredobbene og kjedene og slørene,  
the pendants, and the bracelets, and the mufflers;  
Of the drops, and the bracelets, and the mufflers,
- 20** hodepyrdelsene og fotkjedene og beltene og lukteflaskene og tryllesmykkene,  
the headdresses, and the ankle chains, and the sashes, and the perfume-boxes, and the amulets;  
Of the bonnets, and the ornaments of the legs, And of the bands, And of the perfume boxes, and the amulets,
- 21** signetringene og neseringene,  
the rings, and the nose-jewels;  
Of the seals, and of the nose-rings,
- 22** høitidsklærne og kåpene og de store tørklær og pungene,  
the festival robes, and the mantles, and the shawls, and the satchels;  
Of the costly apparel, and of the mantles, And of the coverings, and of the purses,
- 23** speilene\* og de fine linner og huene og florslørene. / <\* 2MO 38, 8.>  
the hand-mirrors, and the fine linen, and the turbans, and the veils.  
Of the mirrors, and of the linen garments, And of the hoods, and of the veils,

- 24** Og det skal skje: I stedet for balsam skal det være stank, og for belte rep, og for kunstig krusede krøller skallet hode, og for vid kappe trang sekk, brennemerke for skjønnhet. It shall happen that instead of sweet spices there shall be rottenness; and instead of a belt, a rope; and instead of well set hair, baldness; and instead of a robe, a girding of sackcloth; branding instead of beauty. And it hath been, instead of spice is muck, And instead of a girdle, a rope, And instead of curled work, baldness, And instead of a stomacher a girdle of sackcloth.
- 25** Dine menn skal falle for sverdet, og dine helter i krigen. Your men shall fall by the sword, and your mighty in the war. For instead of glory, thy men by sword do fall, And thy might in battle.
- 26** Og hennes\* porter klager og sørger, og utplyndret sitter hun på jorden. / <\* Jerusalems.> Her gates shall lament and mourn; and she shall be desolate and sit on the ground. And lamented and mourned have her openings, Yea, she hath been emptied, on the earth she sitteth!
- 1** Og syv kvinner skal på den dag ta fatt i én mann og si: Vårt eget brød vil vi ete, og i våre egne klær vil vi klæ oss; la oss bare kalles med ditt navn, ta bort vår vanære! Seven women shall take hold of one man in that day, saying, We will eat our own bread, and wear our own clothing: only let us be called by your name; take away our reproach. And taken hold have seven women on one man, In that day, saying, `Our own bread we do eat, And our own raiment we put on, Only, let thy name be called over us, Remove thou our reproach.`
- 2** På den dag skal Herrens spire være til pryd og herlighet, og landets frukt til stolthet og til pryd for de undkomne av Israel. In that day shall the branch of Yahweh be beautiful and glorious, and the fruit of the land shall be excellent and comely for those who are escaped of Israel. In that day is the Shoot of Jehovah for desire and for honour, And the fruit of the earth For excellence and for beauty to the escaped of Israel.
- 3** Og det skal skje: Den som blir igjen på Sion og levnes i Jerusalem, skal kalles hellig, hver den som er innskrevet til livet i Jerusalem - It shall happen, that he who is left in Zion, and he who remains in Jerusalem, shall be called holy, even everyone who is written among the living in Jerusalem; And it hath been, he who is left in Zion, And he who is remaining in Jerusalem, `Holy` is said of him, Of every one who is written for life in Jerusalem.
- 4** når Herren får avtvettet Sions døtres urenhet og får vasket Jerusalems blodskyld bort fra dets midte ved doms ånd og renselses ånd. when the Lord shall have washed away the filth of the daughters of Zion, and shall have purged the blood of Jerusalem from the midst of it, by the spirit of justice, and by the spirit of burning. If the Lord hath washed away The filth of daughters of Zion, And the blood of Jerusalem purgeth from her midst, By the spirit of judgment, and by the spirit of burning.



- 5** Og over hvert sted på Sions berg og over dets forsamlinger skal Herren skape en sky og en røk om dagen og glans av luende ild om natten; for over alt herlig er det et dekke.  
**Yahweh will create over the whole habitation of Mount Zion, and over her assemblies, a cloud and smoke by day, and the shining of a flaming fire by night; for over all the glory [shall be spread] a covering.**  
**Then hath Jehovah prepared Over every fixed place of Mount Zion, And over her convocations, A cloud by day, and smoke, And the shining of a flaming fire by night, That, over all honour a safe-guard,**
- 6** Og en hytte skal der være til skygge om dagen mot hete og til ly og skjul mot vannskyll og regn.  
**There shall be a pavilion for a shade in the day-time from the heat, and for a refuge and for a covert from storm and from rain.**  
**And a covering may be, For a shadow by day from drought, And for a refuge, and for a hiding place, From inundation and from rain!**
- 1** Jeg vil synge om min elskede, synge min venns sang om hans vingård. Min venn hadde en vingård på en fruktbar haug.  
**Let me sing for my well beloved a song of my beloved touching his vineyard. My well beloved had a vineyard in a very fruitful hill:**  
**Let me sing, I pray you, for my beloved, A song of my beloved as to his vineyard: My beloved hath a vineyard in a fruitful hill,**
- 2** Og han gravde den om og rensset den for sten og plantet edle vintrær i den og bygget et tårn i dens midte og hugg også ut en perse i den; og han ventet at den skulde bære gode druer, men den bar ville.  
**and he dug it, and gathered out the stones of it, and planted it with the choicest vine, and built a tower in the midst of it, and also hewed out a winepress therein: and he looked that it should bring forth grapes, and it brought forth wild grapes.**  
**And he fenceth it, and casteth out its stones, And planteth it [with] a choice vine, And buildeth a tower in its midst, And also a wine press hath hewn out in it, And he waiteth for the yielding of grapes, And it yieldeth bad ones!**
- 3** Og nu, I Jerusalems innbyggere og Judas menn, døm mellom mig og min vingård!  
**Now, inhabitants of Jerusalem and men of Judah, please judge between me and my vineyard.**  
**And now, O inhabitant of Jerusalem, and man of Judah, Judge, I pray you, between me and my vineyard.**
- 4** Hva var det mere å gjøre med min vingård, som jeg ikke har gjort med den? Hvorfor bar den ville druer når jeg ventet at den skulde bære gode?  
**What could have been done more to my vineyard, that I have not done in it? why, when I looked that it should bring forth grapes, brought it forth wild grapes?**  
**What -- to do still to my vineyard, That I have not done in it! Wherefore, I waited to the yielding of grapes, And it yieldeth bad ones!**

- 5** Så vil jeg nu la eder vite hvad jeg vil gjøre med min vingård: Jeg vil ta bort dens gjerde, så den blir avnaget; jeg vil rive ned dens mur, så den blir nedtrådt.  
 Now I will tell you what I will do to my vineyard: I will take away the hedge of it, and it shall be eaten up; I will break down the wall of it, and it shall be trodden down:  
 And now, pray, let me cause you to know, That which I am doing to my vineyard, To turn aside its hedge, And it hath been for consumption, To break down its wall, And it hath been for a treading-place.
- 6** Og jeg vil la den ligge øde; den skal ikke skjæres og ikke hakkes, så den skyter op i torn og tistel, og skyene vil jeg byde at de ikke skal la regn falle på den.  
 and I will lay it waste; it shall not be pruned nor hoed; but there shall come up briars and thorns: I will also command the clouds that they rain no rain on it.  
 And I make it a waste, It is not pruned, nor arranged, And gone up have brier and thorn, And on the thick clouds I lay a charge, From raining upon it rain.
- 7** For Herrens, hæskarenes Guds vingård er Israels hus, og Judas menn hans kjæreste plantning; og han ventet rett, men se, der er blodsutgydelse; han ventet rettfærdighet, men se, der er skrik.  
 For the vineyard of Yahweh of Hosts is the house of Israel, and the men of Judah his pleasant plant: and he looked for justice, but, behold, oppression; for righteousness, but, behold, a cry.  
 Because the vineyard of Jehovah of Hosts [is] the house of Israel, And the man of Judah His pleasant plant, And He waiteth for judgment, and lo, oppression, For righteousness, and lo, a cry.
- 8** Ve eder som legger hus til hus og mark til mark, inntil det ikke er mere rum tilbake, så I blir boende alene i landet.  
 Woe to those who join house to house, who lay field to field, until there be no room, and you be made to dwell alone in the midst of the land!  
 Wo [to] those joining house to house, Field to field they bring near, till there is no place, And ye have been settled by yourselves In the midst of the land!
- 9** I mine ører lyder det fra Herren, hæskarenes Gud: Sannelig, mange hus skal bli øde, store og gode hus skal stå tomme;  
 In my ears [says] Yahweh of Hosts, Of a truth many houses shall be desolate, even great and beautiful, without inhabitant.  
 By the weapons of Jehovah of Hosts Do not many houses a desolation become? Great and good without inhabitant!
- 10** for en vingård på ti dagers plogland skal gi en bat\*, og en homers utsæd skal gi en efa\*\*. / <\* omkring 36 liter.> / <\*\* en homer var ti efa, og en efa lik en bat.>  
 For ten acres of vineyard shall yield one bath, and a homer of seed shall yield [but] an ephah.  
 For ten acres of vineyard do yield one bath, And an homer of seed yieldeth an ephah.

- 11** Ve dem som står tidlig op om morgenen og jager efter sterk drikk, som sitter langt utover aftenen, glødende av vin!  
Woe to those who rise up early in the morning, that they may follow strong drink; who stay late into the night, until wine inflame them!  
Wo [to] those rising early in the morning, Strong drink they pursue! Tarrying in twilight, wine inflameth them!
- 12** Citar og harpe, pauke og fløite og vin har de i sine drikkelag; men Herrens verk ser de ikke, og hans henders gjerning har de ikke øie for.  
The harp and the lute, the tambourine and the pipe, and wine, are [in] their feasts; but they don't regard the work of Yahweh, neither have they considered the operation of his hands.  
And harp, and psaltery, tabret, and pipe, And wine, have been their banquets, And the work of Jehovah they behold not, Yea, the work of His hands they have not seen.
- 13** Derfor blir mitt folk bortført uforvarende, dets stormenn lider hunger, og dets larmende hop vansmekter av tørst.  
Therefore my people are gone into captivity for lack of knowledge; and their honorable men are famished, and their multitude are parched with thirst.  
Therefore my people removed without knowledge, And its honourable ones are famished, And its multitude dried up of thirst.
- 14** Derfor blir dødsriket ennu grådigere og spiler op sin munn umåtelig, og ned farer byens fornemme og dens larmende hop og dens buldrende sverm og alle som jubler i den.  
Therefore Sheol has enlarged its desire, and opened its mouth without measure; and their glory, and their multitude, and their pomp, and he who rejoices among them, descend [into it].  
Therefore hath Sheol enlarged herself, And hath opened her mouth without limit. And gone down hath its honour, and its multitude, And its noise, and its exulting one -- into
- 15** Og mennesket blir bøiet, og mannen ydmyket, og de overmodiges øine blir ydmyket.  
The mean man is bowed down, and the great man is humbled, and the eyes of the lofty are humbled:  
And bowed down is the low, and humbled the high, And the eyes of the haughty become low,
- 16** Og høi blir Herren, hærskares Gud, ved dommen, og den hellige Gud viser sig hellig ved rettferdighet.  
but Yahweh of Hosts is exalted in justice, and God the Holy One is sanctified in righteousness.  
And Jehovah of Hosts is high in judgment, And the Holy God sanctified in righteousness,
- 17** Og lam skal beite der som på sin egen mark, og de rikes\* jord legges øde og fortæres av fremmede. / <\* d.e. de ugudelige rikmenns; JES 5, 8. 9.>  
Then shall the lambs feed as in their pasture, and the waste places of the fat ones shall wanderers eat.  
And fed have lambs according to their leading, And waste places of the fat ones Do sojourners consume.

- 18** Ve dem som drar på misgjerningen med løgnens tauger og på synden som med vognrep,  
Woe to those who draw iniquity with cords of falsehood, and sin as it were with a cart rope;  
Wo [to] those drawing out iniquity with cords of vanity, And as [with] thick ropes of the cart -- sin.
- 19** de som sier: La ham skynde sig, la ham haste med sin gjerning, så vi kan få se den! La det råd som Israels Hellige har tatt, nærme sig, la det komme, så vi kan lære det å kjenne!  
who say, Let him make speed, let him hasten his work, that we may see it; and let the counsel of the Holy One of Israel draw near and come, that we may know it!  
Who are saying, `Let Him hurry, Let Him hasten His work, that we may see, And let the counsel of the Holy One of Israel Draw near and come, and we know.`
- 20** Ve dem som kaller det onde godt og det gode ondt, som gjør mørke til lys og lys til mørke, som gjør bittert til søtt og søtt til bittert!  
Woe to those who call evil good, and good evil; who put darkness for light, and light for darkness; who put bitter for sweet, and sweet for bitter!  
Wo [to] those saying to evil `good,` And to good `evil,` Putting darkness for light, and light for darkness, Putting bitter for sweet, and sweet for bitter.
- 21** Ve dem som er vise i egne øine og forstandige i egne tanker!  
Woe to those who are wise in their own eyes, and prudent in their own sight!  
Wo [to] the wise in their own eyes, And -- before their own faces -- intelligent!
- 22** Ve dem som er helter til å drikke vin og dyktige til å blande sterk drikk,  
Woe to those who are mighty to drink wine, and men of strength to mingle strong drink;  
Wo [to] the mighty to drink wine, And men of strength to mingle strong drink.
- 23** de som for gave gir rett til den som har urett, og tar retten fra de rettferdige!  
who justify the wicked for a bribe, and take away the righteousness of the righteous from him!  
Declaring righteous the wicked for a bribe, And the righteousness of the righteous They turn aside from him.
- 24** Derfor, som ilden fortærer halm, og høi synker sammen i luen, så skal deres rot råtne, og deres blomst fare op som støv; for de har forkastet Herrens, hærskaenes Guds lov og foraktet Israels Helliges ord.  
Therefore as the tongue of fire devours the stubble, and as the dry grass sinks down in the flame, so their root shall be as rottenness, and their blossom shall go up as dust; because they have rejected the law of Yahweh of Hosts, and despised the word of the Holy One of Israel.  
Therefore, as a tongue of fire devoureth stubble, And flaming hay falleth, Their root is as muck, And their flower as dust goeth up. Because they have rejected the law of Jehovah of Hosts, And the saying of the Holy One of Israel despised.

- 25** Derfor optendes Herrens vrede over hans folk, og han rekker ut sin hånd mot det og slår det, så fjellene bever, og likene ligger som skarnet midt på gatene. Men med alt dette vender hans vrede ikke tilbake, og ennu er hans hånd rakt ut.  
Therefore is the anger of Yahweh kindled against his people, and he has stretched forth his hand against them, and has struck them; and the mountains tremble, and their dead bodies are as refuse in the midst of the streets. For all this his anger is not turned away, but his hand is stretched out still.  
Therefore hath the anger of Jehovah burned among His people, And He stretcheth out His hand against it, And smiteth it, and the mountains tremble, And their carcass is as filth in the midst of the out-places. With all this His anger did not turn back, And still His hand is stretched out!
- 26** Og han løfter et banner for hedningefolkene langt borte og piper fienden hit fra jordens ende\*; og se, hastig og lett kommer han. / <\* JES 7, 18.>  
He will lift up an ensign to the nations from far, and will hiss for them from the end of the earth; and, behold, they shall come with speed swiftly.  
And He lifted up an ensign to nations afar off, And hissed to it from the end of the earth, And lo, with haste, swift it cometh.
- 27** Der er ingen trett og ingen som snubler blandt dem, ingen som blunder eller sover; beltet om lendene går ikke op, og ingen skorem sønderrives.  
None shall be weary nor stumble among them; none shall slumber nor sleep; neither shall the belt of their loins be loosed, nor the latchet of their shoes be broken:  
There is none weary, nor stumbling in it, It doth not slumber, nor sleep, Nor opened hath been the girdle of its loins, Nor drawn away the latchet of its sandals.
- 28** Fiendens piler er hvasset, og alle hans buer spent; hans hesters hover kan lignedes med flintesten, og hans vognhjul er som stormvinden.  
whose arrows are sharp, and all their bows bent; their horses' hoofs shall be accounted as flint, and their wheels as a whirlwind:  
Whose arrows [are] sharp, and all its bows bent, Hoofs of its horses as flint have been reckoned, And its wheels as a hurricane!
- 29** Hans brøl er som løvinnens, han brøler som de unge løver og brummer og griper sitt rov og bærer det bort, og der er ingen som redder.  
their roaring shall be like a lioness, they shall roar like young lions; yes, they shall roar, and lay hold of the prey, and carry it away safe, and there shall be none to deliver.  
Its roaring [is] like a lioness, It roareth like young lions, And it howleth, and seizeth prey, And carrieth away safely, and there is none delivering.
- 30** Og det bruser over det\* på den dag, likesom havet bruser; og skuer en til jorden, se, da er det mørke! Trengsel og lys! Det blir mørkt på dets\*\* skydekte himmel. / <\* Juda.> / <\*\* landets.>  
They shall roar against them in that day like the roaring of the sea: and if one look to the land, behold, darkness [and] distress; and the light is darkened in the clouds of it.  
And it howleth against it in that day as the howling of a sea, And it hath looked attentively to the land, And lo, darkness -- distress, And light hath been darkened by its abundance!

- 1** I det år kong Uzzias døde, så jeg Herren sitte på en høi, høi trone, og slepet av hans kåpe opfylte templet.  
In the year that king Uzziah died I saw the Lord sitting on a throne, high and lifted up; and his train filled the temple.  
In the year of the death of king Uzziah -- I see the Lord, sitting on a throne, high and lifted up, and His train is filling the temple.
- 2** Serafer stod omkring ham. Seks vinger hadde hver; med to dekket han sitt åsyn, med to dekket han sine føtter, og med to fløi han.  
Above him stood the seraphim: each one had six wings; with two he covered his face, and with two he covered his feet, and with two he did fly.  
Seraphs are standing above it: six wings hath each one; with two [each] covereth its face, and with two [each] covereth its feet, and with two [each] flieth.
- 3** Og den ene ropte til den andre og sa: Hellig, hellig, hellig er Herren, hæskarenes Gud; all jorden er full av hans herlighet.  
One cried to another, and said, Holy, holy, holy, is Yahweh of Hosts: the whole earth is full of his glory.  
And this one hath called unto that, and hath said: `Holy, Holy, Holy, [is] Jehovah of Hosts, The fulness of all the earth [is] His glory.`
- 4** Og tresklenes poster bevet ved de ropendes røst, og huset blev fylt med røk.  
The foundations of the thresholds shook at the voice of him who cried, and the house was filled with smoke.  
And the posts of the thresholds are moved by the voice of him who is calling, and the house is full of smoke.
- 5** Da sa jeg: Ve mig! Jeg er fortaapt; for jeg er en mann med urene leber, og jeg bor midt iblandt et folk med urene leber, og mine øine har sett kongen, Herren, hæskarenes Gud.  
Then said I, Woe is me! for I am undone; because I am a man of unclean lips, and I dwell in the midst of a people of unclean lips: for my eyes have seen the King, Yahweh of Hosts.  
And I say, `Wo to me, for I have been silent, For a man -- unclean of lips [am] I, And in midst of a people unclean of lips I am dwelling, Because the King, Jehovah of Hosts, have my eyes seen.`
- 6** Da fløi en av serafene bort til mig med en gloende sten i sin hånd; med en tang hadde han tatt den fra alteret.  
Then flew one of the seraphim to me, having a live coal in his hand, which he had taken with the tongs from off the altar:  
And flee unto me doth one of the seraphs, and in his hand a burning coal, (with tongs he hath taken [it] from off the altar,)
- 7** Og han rørte ved min munn med den og sa: Se, denne har rørt ved dine leber, din misgjerning er tatt bort, og din synd er sonet.  
and he touched my mouth with it, and said, Behold, this has touched your lips; and your iniquity is taken away, and your sin forgiven.  
and he striketh against my mouth, and saith: `Lo, this hath stricken against thy lips, And turned aside is thine iniquity, And thy sin is covered.`

- 8 Da hørte jeg Herrens røst: Hvem skal jeg sende, og hvem vil gå for oss? Da sa jeg: Se, her er jeg, send mig!**  
I heard the voice of the Lord, saying, Whom shall I send, and who will go for us? Then I said, Here am I; send me.  
And I hear the voice of the Lord, saying: `Whom do I send? and who doth go for Us?' And I say, `Here [am] I, send me.`
- 9 Og han sa: Gå avsted og si til dette folk: Hør og hør, men forstå ikke, og se og se, men skjønn ikke!**  
He said, Go, and tell this people, Hear you indeed, but don't understand; and see you indeed, but don't perceive.  
And He saith, `Go, and thou hast said to this people, Hear ye -- to hear, and ye do not understand, And see ye -- to see, and ye do not know.
- 10 Gjør dette folks hjerte sløvt og gjør dets ører tunghørte og klin dets øine til, forat det ikke skal se med sine øine og ikke høre med sine ører, og dets hjerte ikke forstå og omvende sig, så det blir lægt!**  
Make the heart of this people fat, and make their ears heavy, and shut their eyes; lest they see with their eyes, and hear with their ears, and understand with their heart, and turn again, and be healed.  
Declare fat the heart of this people, And its ears declare heavy, And its eyes declare dazzled, Lest it see with its eyes, And with its ears hear, and its heart consider, And it hath turned back, and hath health.`
- 11 Da spurte jeg: Hvor lenge, Herre? Og han sa: Inntil byene er ødelagt og folketomme, og husene uten mennesker, og landet er ødelagt og blitt til en ørken.**  
Then said I, Lord, how long? He answered, Until cities be waste without inhabitant, and houses without man, and the land become utterly waste,  
And I say, `Till when, O Lord?' And He saith, `Surely till cities have been wasted without inhabitant, And houses without man, And the ground be wasted -- a desolation,
- 12 Og Herren skal drive menneskene langt bort, og tomheten blir stor i landet.**  
and Yahweh have removed men far away, and the forsaken places be many in the midst of the land.  
And Jehovah hath put man far off, And great [is] the forsaken part in the heart of the land.
- 13 Og er det ennu en tiendedel igjen i det, så skal også den bli fortæret. Men likesom det blir en stubb igjen av terebinten og eken når de felles, så skal en hellig sæd være den stubb som blir igjen av folket.**  
If there be yet a tenth in it, it also shall in turn be eaten up: as a terebinth, and as an oak, whose stock remains, when they are felled; so the holy seed is the stock of it.  
And yet in it a tenth, and it hath turned, And hath been for a burning, As a teil-tree, and as an oak, that in falling, Have substance in them, The holy seed [is] its substance!`

- 1** I de dager da Akas, Jotams sønn og Ussias' sønnesønn, var konge i Juda, drog Syrias konge Resin og Pekah, Remaljas sønn, Israels konge, op mot Jerusalem for å stride imot det; men han\* kunde ikke komme til å stride imot det. / <\* Resin sammen med Pekah.>  
**It happened in the days of Ahaz the son of Jotham, the son of Uzziah, king of Judah, that Rezin the king of Syria, and Pekah the son of Remaliah, king of Israel, went up to Jerusalem to war against it, but could not prevail against it.**  
**And it cometh to pass in the days of Ahaz, son of Jotham, son of Uzziah, king of Judah, gone up hath Rezin king of Aram, and Pekah, son of Remaliah, king of Israel, to Jerusalem, to battle against it, and he is not able to fight against it.**
- 2** Og det blev meldt til Davids hus: Syrerne har slått sig ned i Efra'im. Da skalv hans hjerte og hans folks hjerte, likesom trærne i en skog skjelver for vinden.  
**It was told the house of David, saying, Syria is confederate with Ephraim. His heart trembled, and the heart of his people, as the trees of the forest tremble with the wind.**  
**And it is declared to the house of David, saying, `Aram hath been led towards Ephraim,`  
 And his heart and the heart of his people is moved, like the moving of trees of a forest by the presence of wind.**
- 3** Men Herren sa til Esaias: Gå avsted, du og din sønn Sjear Jasjub\*, og møt Akas ved enden av vannledningen fra den øvre dam, ved allfarveien til Vaskervollen! / <\* d.e. en levning skal omvende sig; JES 10, 21. 22.>  
**Then said Yahweh to Isaiah, Go forth now to meet Ahaz, you, and Shear-jashub your son, at the end of the conduit of the upper pool, in the highway of the fuller`s field;  
 And Jehovah saith unto Isaiah, `Go forth, I pray thee, to meet Ahaz, thou, and Shear-Jashub thy son, unto the end of the conduit of the upper pool, unto the highway of the fuller`s field,**
- 4** Og du skal si til ham: Ta dig i vare og vær rolig, frykt ikke og tap ikke motet for disse to stumper av rykende brander, for Resins og Syrias og Remaljas sønns brennende vrede!  
**and say to him, Take heed, and be quiet; don`t be afraid, neither let your heart be faint, because of these two tails of smoking firebrands, for the fierce anger of Rezin and Syria, and of the son of Remaliah.**  
**and thou hast said unto him: `Take heed, and be quiet, fear not, And let not thy heart be timid, Because of these two tails of smoking brands, For the fierceness of the anger of Rezin and Aram, And the son of Remaliah.**
- 5** Fordi Syria, Efra'im og Remaljas sønn har lagt op onde råd mot dig og sagt:  
**Because Syria, Ephraim, and the son of Remaliah, have purposed evil against you, saying, Because that Aram counselled against thee evil, Ephraim and the son of Remaliah,**
- 6** Vi vil dra op imot Juda og forferde det og bryte inn og ta det i eie, og vi vil sette Tabe'els sønn til konge over det -  
**Let us go up against Judah, and vex it, and let us make a breach therein for us, and set up a king in the midst of it, even the son of Tabeel;**  
**We go up into Judah, and we vex it, And we rend it unto ourselves, And we cause a king to reign in its midst -- The son of Tabeal.**



- 7** derfor sier Herren, Israels Gud, således: Det skal ikke lykkes og ikke skje!  
thus says the Lord Yahweh, It shall not stand, neither shall it happen.  
Thus said the Lord Jehovah: It doth not stand, nor shall it be!
- 8** For Syrias hode er Damaskus, og Damaskus' hode er Resin, og om fem og seksti år skal Efra'im bli knust, så det ikke mere er et folk.  
For the head of Syria is Damascus, and the head of Damascus is Rezin; and within sixty-five years shall Ephraim be broken in pieces, so that it shall not be a people:  
For the head of Aram [is] Damascus, And the head of Damascus [is] Rezin, And within sixty and five years Is Ephraim broken from [being] a people.
- 9** Og Efra'ims hode er Samaria, og Samarias hode er Remaljas sønn; vil I ikke tro, skal I ikke holde stand.  
and the head of Ephraim is Samaria, and the head of Samaria is Remaliah's son. If you will not believe, surely you shall not be established.  
And the head of Ephraim [is] Samaria, And the head of Samaria [is] the son of Remaliah. If ye do not give credence, Surely ye are not stedfast.`
- 10** Og Herren blev ved å tale til Akas og sa:  
Yahweh spoke again to Ahaz, saying,  
And Jehovah addeth to speak unto Ahaz, saying:
- 11** Krev et tegn av Herren din Gud! Krev det i det dype eller i det høie der oppel!  
Ask you a sign of Yahweh your God; ask it either in the depth, or in the height above.  
`Ask for thee a sign from Jehovah thy God, Make deep the request, or make [it] high upwards.`
- 12** Men Akas svarte: Jeg vil ikke kreve noget og ikke friste Herren.  
But Ahaz said, I will not ask, neither will I tempt Yahweh.  
And Ahaz saith, `I do not ask nor try Jehovah.`
- 13** Da sa han: Hør da, I av Davids hus! Er det eder for lite å trette mennesker siden I også tretter min Gud\*? / <\* idet I forakter hans ord.>  
He said, "Listen now, house of David: Is it a small thing for you to weary men, that you will weary my God also?  
And he saith, `Hear, I pray you, O house of David, Is it a little thing for you to weary men, That ye weary also my God?
- 14** Derfor skal Herren selv gi eder et tegn: Se, en jomfru blir fruktsommelig og føder en sønn, og hun gir ham navnet Immanuel\*. / <\* Gud med oss; JES 8, 8. 10.>  
Therefore the Lord himself will give you a sign: behold, a virgin shall conceive, and bear a son, and shall call his name Immanuel.  
Therefore the Lord Himself giveth to you a sign, Lo, the Virgin is conceiving, And is bringing forth a son, And hath called his name Immanuel,
- 15** Fløte og honning skal han ete\* ved den tid han skjønner å forkaste det onde og velge det gode; / <\* JES 7, 22 fg.>  
Butter and honey shall he eat, when he knows to refuse the evil, and choose the good.  
Butter and honey he doth eat, When he knoweth to refuse evil, and to fix on good.

- 16** for før gutten skjønner å forkaste det onde og velge det gode, skal det land hvis to konger\* du gruer for, ligge øde. / <\* JES 7, 1.>  
For before the child shall know to refuse the evil, and choose the good, the land whose two kings you abhor shall be forsaken.  
For before the youth doth know To refuse evil, and to fix on good, Forsaken is the land thou art vexed with, because of her two kings.
- 17** Herren skal la dager komme over dig og over ditt folk og over din fars hus, dager som det ikke har vært make til like fra den dag Efra'im skilte sig fra Juda - Assurs konge.  
Yahweh will bring on you, and on your people, and on your father's house, days that have not come, from the day that Ephraim departed from Judah [even] the king of Assyria.  
Jehovah bringeth on thee, and on thy people, And on the house of thy father, Days that have not come, Even from the day of the turning aside of Ephraim from Judah, By the king of Asshur.
- 18** På den tid skal Herren pipe til fluen lengst borte ved Egyptens strømmer og til bien i Assurs land;  
It shall happen in that day, that Yahweh will hiss for the fly that is in the uttermost part of the rivers of Egypt, and for the bee that is in the land of Assyria.  
And it hath come to pass, in that day, Jehovah doth hiss for a fly that [is] in the extremity of the brooks of Egypt, And for a bee that [is] in the land of Asshur.
- 19** og de skal komme og slå sig ned alle sammen i de øde daler og i fjellkløftene og i alle tornebuskene og på alle beitemarkene.  
They shall come, and shall rest all of them in the desolate valleys, and in the clefts of the rocks, and on all thorn-hedges, and on all pastures.  
And they have come, and rested all of them in the desolate valleys, And in holes of the rocks, and on all the thorns, And on all the commendable things.
- 20** På den tid skal Herren med en rakekniv\* som er leid på hin side elven\*\*, med Assurs konge, rake av alt håret både på hodet og nedentil; endog skjegget skal den ta bort. / <\* JES 10, 5.> / <\*\* Euftrat.>  
In that day will the Lord shave with a razor that is hired in the parts beyond the River, [even] with the king of Assyria, the head and the hair of the feet; and it shall also consume the beard.  
In that day doth the Lord shave, By a razor that is hired beyond the river, By the king of Asshur, The head, and the hair of the feet, Yea, also the beard it consumeth.
- 21** På den tid skal en mann holde en kvige og to får;  
It shall happen in that day, that a man shall keep alive a young cow, and two sheep;  
And it hath come to pass, in that day, A man keepeth alive a heifer of the herd, And two of the flock,
- 22** men på grunn av den mengde melk de gir, skal han ete fløte; for fløte og honning skal hver den ete som er blitt tilbake i landet.  
and it shall happen, that because of the abundance of milk which they shall give he shall eat butter: for butter and honey shall everyone eat that is left in the midst of the land.  
And it hath come to pass, From the abundance of the yielding of milk he eateth butter, For butter and honey doth every one eat Who is left in the heart of the land.

- 23** Og det skal bli så på den tid at hvor det nu er tusen vintrær, verd tusen sekel sølv, der skal det overalt bare vokse torn og tistel.  
It shall happen in that day, that every place, where there were a thousand vines at a thousand silver shekels, shall be for briers and thorns.  
And it hath come to pass, in that day, Every place where there are a thousand vines, At a thousand silverlings, Is for briers and for thorns.
- 24** Med pil og bue skal folk gå dit; for hele landet skal bli til torn og tistel.  
With arrows and with bow shall one come there, because all the land shall be briers and thorns.  
With arrows and with bow he cometh thither, Because all the land is brier and thorn.
- 25** Og i alle de lier hvor de nu bruker hakken, skal du ikke komme av frykt for torn og tistel; de skal være til å slippe okser på og til å tredes ned av får.  
All the hills that were dug with the mattock, you shall not come there for fear of briers and thorns; but it shall be for the sending forth of oxen, and for the treading of sheep."  
And all the hills that with a mattock are kept in order, Thither cometh not the fear of brier and thorn, And it hath been for the sending forth of ox, And for the treading of sheep!
- 1** Og Herren sa til mig: Ta dig en stor tavle og skriv på den med almindelig skrift: Snart bytte, rov i hast!  
Yahweh said to me, Take a great tablet, and write on it with the pen of a man, For Maher-shalal-hash-baz;  
And Jehovah saith unto me, Take to thee a great tablet, and write upon it with a graving tool of man, To haste spoil, enjoy prey.
- 2** Og jeg vil ta mig sikre vidner, presten Uria og Sakarias, Jeberekjas sønn.  
and I will take to me faithful witnesses to record, Uriah the priest, and Zechariah the son of Jeberechiah.  
And I cause faithful witnesses to testify to me, Uriah the priest, and Zechariah son of Jeberechiah.
- 3** Og jeg gikk inn til profetinnen, og hun blev fruktsommelig og fødte en sønn; og Herren sa til mig: Kall ham Maher-Sjalal Hasj-Bas\*! / <\* snart bytte, rov i hast; JES 8, 1.>  
I went to the prophetess; and she conceived, and bore a son. Then said Yahweh to me, Call his name Maher-shalal-hash-baz.  
And I draw near unto the prophetess, and she conceiveth, and beareth a son; and Jehovah saith unto me, Call his name Maher-shalal-hash-baz,
- 4** For før gutten skjønner å rope far og mor, skal de bære rikdommene i Damaskus og byttet fra Samaria frem for Assurs konge.  
For before the child shall have knowledge to cry, My father, and, My mother, the riches of Damascus and the spoil of Samaria shall be carried away before the king of Assyria.  
for before the youth doth know to cry, My father, and My mother, one taketh away the wealth of Damascus and the spoil of Samaria, before the king of Asshur.
- 5** Og Herren blev fremdeles ved å tale til mig og sa:  
Yahweh spoke to me yet again, saying,  
And Jehovah addeth to speak unto me again, saying:

- 6** Fordi dette folk forakter Siloahs vann, de som rinner så stilt, og gleder sig med Resin og Remaljas sønn,  
 Because this people have refused the waters of Shiloah that go softly, and rejoice in Rezin and Remaliah's son;  
 `Because that this people hath refused The waters of Shiloah that go softly, And is rejoicing with Rezin and the son of Remaliah,
- 7** se, derfor fører Herren over dem elvens\* vann, de mektige og store - Assurs konge og all hans herlighet - og den stiger over alle sine løp og går over alle sine bredder, / <\* Eufrats.>  
 now therefore, behold, the Lord brings up on them the waters of the River, strong and many, [even] the king of Assyria and all his glory: and it shall come up over all its channels, and go over all its banks;  
 Therefore, lo, the Lord is bringing up on them, The waters of the river, the mighty and the great, (The king of Asshur, and all his glory,) And it hath gone up over all its streams, And hath gone on over all its banks.
- 8** og den trenger inn i Juda, skyller over og velter frem og når folk like til halsen, og dens utspente vinger fyller ditt land, så vidt som det er, Immanuel!  
 and it shall sweep onward into Judah; it shall overflow and pass through; it shall reach even to the neck; and the stretching out of its wings shall fill the breadth of your land, Immanuel.  
 And it hath passed on into Judah, It hath overflowed and passed over, Unto the neck it cometh, And the stretching out of its wings Hath been the fulness of the breadth of thy land, O Emmanu-El!
- 9** Larm, I folkeslag! I skal dog bli forferdet. Og hør, alle I jordens land langt borte! Rust eder! I skal dog forferdes.  
 Make an uproar, O you peoples, and be broken in pieces! And give ear, all you of far countries: gird yourselves, and be broken in pieces! Gird yourselves, and be broken in pieces!  
 Be friends, O nations, and be broken, And give ear, all ye far off ones of earth, Gird yourselves, and be broken, Gird yourselves, and be broken.
- 10** Legg op råd! De skal dog gjøres til intet. Tal et ord! Det skal dog ikke skje. For med oss er Gud\*. / <\* Immanuel; JES 7, 7. 14; 8, 8.>  
 Take counsel together, and it shall be brought to nothing; speak the word, and it shall not stand: for God is with us.  
 Take counsel, and it is broken, Speak a word, and it doth not stand, Because of Emmanu-El!
- 11** For så sa Herren til mig da hans hånd grep mig med makt, og han advarte mig mot å vandre på dette folks vei:  
 For Yahweh spoke thus to me with a strong hand, and instructed me not to walk in the way of this people, saying,  
 For thus hath Jehovah spoken unto me with strength of hand, and instructeth me against walking in the way of this people, saying,

- 12** I skal ikke kalle alt det sammensvergelse som dette folk kaller sammensvergelse, og hvad det frykter, skal I ikke frykte og ikke reddes for.  
Don't you say, "A conspiracy!" concerning all whereof this people shall say, "A conspiracy!" neither fear you their fear, nor be in dread [of it].  
Ye do not say, A confederacy, To all to whom this people saith, A confederacy, And its fear ye do not fear, Nor declare fearful.
- 13** Herren, hæskarenes Gud, ham skal I holde hellig, og han skal være eders frykt, han skal være eders redsel.  
Yahweh of hosts, him shall you sanctify; and let him be your fear, and let him be your dread.  
Jehovah of Hosts -- Him ye do sanctify, And He [is] your Fear, and He your Dread,
- 14** Og han skal bli til en helligdom og til en snublesten og en anstøtsklippe for begge Israels hus, til en snare og et rep for Jerusalems innbyggere.  
He shall be for a sanctuary; but for a stone of stumbling and for a rock of offense to both the houses of Israel, for a gin and for a snare to the inhabitants of Jerusalem.  
And He hath been for a sanctuary, And for a stone of stumbling, and for a rock of falling, To the two houses of Israel, For a gin and for a snare to the inhabitants of Jerusalem.
- 15** Og mange blandt dem skal snuble, og de skal falle og skamslå sig, og de skal snares og fanges.  
Many shall stumble thereon, and fall, and be broken, and be snared, and be taken.  
And many among them have stumbled and fallen, And been broken, and snared, and captured.
- 16** Bind vidnesbyrdet inn, forsegl ordet i mine disipler!  
Bind you up the testimony, seal the law among my disciples.  
Bind up the testimony, Seal the law among My disciples.
- 17** Jeg vil bie etter Herren, som nu skjuler sitt åsyn for Jakobs hus; jeg vil vente på ham.  
I will wait for Yahweh, who hides his face from the house of Jacob, and I will look for him.  
And I have waited for Jehovah, Who is hiding His face from the house of Jacob, And I have looked for Him.
- 18** Se, jeg og de barn Herren har gitt mig, er til tegn og forbilleder i Israel fra Herren, hæskarenes Gud, som bor på Sions berg.  
Behold, I and the children whom Yahweh has given me are for signs and for wonders in Israel from Yahweh of Hosts, who dwells in Mount Zion.  
Lo, I, and the children whom Jehovah hath given to me, [Are] for signs and for wonders in Israel, From Jehovah of Hosts, who is dwelling in Mount Zion.

- 19** Og når de sier til eder: Søk til dødningemanerne og sannsigerne, som hvisker og mumler, da skal I svare: Skal ikke et folk søke til sin Gud? Skal en søke til de døde for de levende? When they shall tell you, "Consult with those who have familiar spirits and with the wizards, who chirp and who mutter:" shouldn't a people consult with their God? on behalf of the living [should they consult] with the dead? And when they say unto you, `Seek unto those having familiar spirits, And unto wizards, who chatter and mutter, Doth not a people seek unto its God? -- For the living unto the dead!
- 20** Til ordet og til vidnesbyrdet! - Dersom de ikke sier så, det folk som ingen morgenrøde\* har, / <\* JES 58, 8.> To the law and to the testimony! if they don't speak according to this word, surely there is no morning for them. To the law and to the testimony! If not, let them say after this manner, `That there is no dawn to it.`
- 21** da skal de dra gjennom landet hårdt plaget og hungrige, og når de hungrer, så blir de harme og forbanner sin konge og sin Gud. De skal vende sine øine mot det høie, They shall pass through it, sore distressed and hungry; and it shall happen that when they shall be hungry, they shall fret themselves, and curse by their king and by their God, and turn their faces upward: -- And it hath passed over into it, hardened and hungry, And it hath come to pass, That it is hungry, and hath been wroth, And made light of its king, and of its God, And hath looked upwards.
- 22** og de skal se ned mot jorden, men se, det er trengsel og mørke, angstfullt mørke; de er støtt ut i natten. and they shall look to the earth, and see, distress and darkness, the gloom of anguish; and into thick darkness [they shall be] driven away. And unto the land it looketh attentively, And lo, adversity and darkness! -- Dimness, distress, and thick darkness is driven away, But not the dimness for which she is in distress!
- 1** For det skal ikke alltid være mørke for det land hvor det nu er trengsel; tidligere førte han\* vanære over Sebulons land og over Naftalis land, men i fremtiden skal han føre ære over det, over veien ved havet, landet på hin side Jordan, hedningenes Galilea\*\*. / <\* Herren.> / <\*\* Øvre Galilea, grenselandet mot hedningene. MTT 4, 15 fg.> But there shall be no gloom to her who was in anguish. In the former time he brought into contempt the land of Zebulun and the land of Naphtali; but in the latter time has he made it glorious, by the way of the sea, beyond the Jordan, Galilee of the nations. As the former time made light The land of Zebulun and the land of Naphtali, So the latter hath honoured the way of the sea, Beyond the Jordan, Galilee of the nations.
- 2** Det folk som vandrer i mørket, skal se et stort lys; de som sitter i dødsskyggens land, over dem skal lyset stråle. The people who walked in darkness have seen a great light: those who lived in the land of the shadow of death, on them has the light shined. The people who are walking in darkness Have seen a great light, Dwellers in a land of death-shade, Light hath shone upon them.

- 3 Du lar det bli tallrikt det folk som du får ikke gav stor glede; de gleder gleder sig for ditt åsyn, som en gleder sig om høsten, som en jubler når hærfang skiftes.  
You have multiplied the nation, you have increased their joy: they joy before you according to the joy in harvest, as men rejoice when they divide the spoil.  
Thou hast multiplied the nation, Thou hast made great its joy, They have joyed before Thee as the joy in harvest, As [men] rejoice in their apportioning spoil.**
- 4 For dets tyngende åk og kjeppen til dets skulder, dets drivers stav, har du brutt i stykker, som på Midians dag;  
For the yoke of his burden, and the staff of his shoulder, the rod of his oppressor, you have broken as in the day of Midian.  
Because the yoke of its burden, And the staff of its shoulder, the rod of its exactor, Thou hast broken as [in] the day of Midian.**
- 5 for hver krigssko som er båret i slagtummelen, og hvert klæsplagg som er tilsølt med blod, skal brennes op og bli til føde for ilden.  
For all the armor of the armed man in the tumult, and the garments rolled in blood, shall be for burning, for fuel of fire.  
For every battle of a warrior [is] with rushing, and raiment rolled in blood, And it hath been for burning -- fuel of fire.**
- 6 For et barn er oss født, en sønn er oss gitt, og herredømmet er på hans skulder, og han kalles under, rådgiver, veldig Gud, evig fader, fredsfyrste.  
For to us a child is born, to us a son is given; and the government shall be on his shoulder: and his name shall be called Wonderful, Counselor, Mighty God, Everlasting Father, Prince of Peace.  
For a Child hath been born to us, A Son hath been given to us, And the princely power is on his shoulder, And He doth call his name Wonderful, Counsellor, Mighty God, Father of Eternity, Prince of Peace.**
- 7 Så skal herredømmet bli stort og freden bli uten ende over Davids trone og over hans kongerike; det skal bli støttet og oppholdt ved rett og rettferdighet, fra nu av og til evig tid; Herrens, hæskarenes Guds nidkjærhet skal gjøre dette.  
Of the increase of his government and of peace there shall be no end, on the throne of David, and on his kingdom, to establish it, and to uphold it with justice and with righteousness from henceforth even forever. The zeal of Yahweh of Hosts will perform To the increase of the princely power, And of peace, there is no end, On the throne of David, and on his kingdom, To establish it, and to support it, In judgment and in righteousness, Henceforth, even unto the age, The zeal of Jehovah of Hosts doth this.**
- 8 Et ord har Herren sendt mot Jakob, og det skal slå ned i Israel.  
The Lord sent a word into Jacob, and it has lighted on Israel.  
A word hath the Lord sent into Jacob, And it hath fallen in Israel.**

- 9** Og hele folket skal fornemme det, Efra'im og Samarias innbyggere, som i stolthet og hjertets overmot sier:  
All the people shall know, [even] Ephraim and the inhabitant of Samaria, who say in pride and in arrogance of heart,  
And the people have known -- all of it, Ephraim, and the inhabitant of Samaria, In pride and in greatness of heart, saying,
- 10** Stener av ler er falt, men med hugne stener vil vi bygge op igjen; morbærtrær er hugget ned, men sedertrær vil vi sette i stedet.  
The bricks are fallen, but we will build with hewn stone; the sycamores are cut down, but we will put cedars in their place.  
`Bricks have fallen, and hewn work we build, Sycamores have been cut down, and cedars we renew.`
- 11** Derfor gir Herren Resins motstandere makt over det\*, og han væbner dets fiender, / <\* Efra'im.>  
Therefore Yahweh will set up on high against him the adversaries of Rezin, and will stir up his enemies,  
And Jehovah setteth the adversaries of Rezin on high above him, And his enemies he joineth together,
- 12** syrerne forfra og filistrene bakfra, og de eter Israel med full munn. Men med alt dette vender hans vrede ikke tilbake, og ennu er hans hånd rakt ut.  
the Syrians before, and the Philistines behind; and they shall devour Israel with open mouth. For all this his anger is not turned away, but his hand is stretched out still.  
Aram from before, and Philistia from behind, And they devour Israel with the whole mouth. With all this not turned back hath His anger, And still His hand is stretched out.
- 13** Men folket vender ikke om til ham som slår det, og Herren, hærskaenes Gud, søker de ikke.  
Yet the people have not turned to him who struck them, neither have they sought Yahweh of Hosts.  
And the people hath not turned back unto Him who is smiting it, And Jehovah of Hosts they have not sought.
- 14** Derfor avhugger Herren av Israel både hode og hale, både palmegren og siv, alt på en dag.  
Therefore Yahweh will cut off from Israel head and tail, palm-branch and rush, in one day.  
And Jehovah cutteth off from Israel head and tail, Branch and reed -- the same day,
- 15** Eldste og aktet mann er hodet, og en profet som lærer løgn, er halen.  
The elder and the honorable man, he is the head; and the prophet who teaches lies, he is the tail.  
Elder, and accepted of face, he [is] the head, Prophet, teacher of falsehood, he [is] the
- 16** Og dette folks førere er forførere, og de av folket som lar sig føre, er fortapt.  
For those who lead this people cause them to err; and those who are led of them are destroyed.  
And the eulogists of this people are causing to err, And its eulogised ones are consumed.



- 17 Derfor gleder Herren sig ikke over dets unge menn, og over dets farløse og enker forbarmer han sig ikke; for de er alle sammen gudløse og gjør det onde, og hver munn taler dårskap. Men med alt dette vender hans vrede ikke tilbake, og ennå er hans hånd**  
**Therefore the Lord will not rejoice over their young men, neither will he have compassion on their fatherless and widows; for everyone is profane and an evil-doer, and every mouth speaks folly. For all this his anger is not turned away, but his hand is stretched out still. Therefore, over its young men the Lord rejoiceth not, And its orphans, and its widows He pitieth not, For every one [is] profane, and an evil doer, And every mouth is speaking folly. With all this not turned back hath His anger, And still His hand is stretched out.**
- 18 For ugudeligheten brenner som ild; den fortærer torn og tistel, og den tender den tettete skog, så den hvirvler høit op i røk.**  
**For wickedness burns as the fire; it devours the briars and thorns; yes, it kindles in the thickets of the forest, and they roll upward in a column of smoke. For burned as a fire hath wickedness, Brier and thorn it devoureth, And it kindleth in thickets of the forest, And they lift themselves up, an exaltation of smoke!**
- 19 Ved Herrens, hæskarenes Guds vrede er landet satt i brand, og folket blir til føde for ilden; ingen sparer sin bror.**  
**Through the wrath of Yahweh of hosts is the land burnt up; and the people are as the fuel of fire: no man spares his brother. In the wrath of Jehovah of Hosts Hath the land been consumed, And the people is as fuel of fire; A man on his brother hath no pity,**
- 20 De biter til høire og hungre allikevel, de eter til venstre og blir ikke mette; enhver eter kjøttet av sin egen arm.**  
**One shall snatch on the right hand, and be hungry; and he shall eat on the left hand, and they shall not be satisfied: they shall eat every man the flesh of his own arm: And cutteth down on the right, and hath been hungry, And he devoureth on the left, And they have not been satisfied, Each the flesh of his own arm they devour.**
- 21 Manasse eter Efra'im og Efra'im Manasse; begge tilsammen er de imot Juda. Men med alt dette vender hans vrede ikke tilbake, og ennå er hans hånd rakt ut.**  
**Manasseh, Ephraim; and Ephraim, Manasseh; and they together shall be against Judah. For all this his anger is not turned away, but his hand is stretched out still. Manasseh -- Ephraim, and Ephraim -- Manasseh, Together they [are] against Judah, With all this not turned back hath His anger. And still His hand is stretched out!**
- 1 Ve dem som gir urettferdige lover og utsteder fordervelige skrivelser**  
**Woe to those who decree unrighteous decrees, and to the writers who write perverseness; Wo [to] those decreeing decrees of iniquity, And writers who have prescribed perverseness.**
- 2 for å trenge småfolk bort fra domstolen og for å frarane de fattige i mitt folk deres rett, for å gjøre enker til sitt bytte og for å plyndre de farløse.**  
**to turn aside the needy from justice, and to rob the poor of my people of their right, that widows may be their spoil, and that they may make the fatherless their prey! To turn aside from judgment the poor, And to take violently away the judgment Of the afflicted of My people, That widows may be their prey, That the fatherless they may spoil.**

- 3** Men hvad vil I gjøre på hjemsøkelsens dag, når ødeleggelsen kommer fra det fjerne? Til hvem vil I fly for å få hjelp, og hvor vil I gjøre av eders skatter?  
What will you do in the day of visitation, and in the desolation which shall come from far? to whom will you flee for help? and where will you leave your glory?  
And what do ye at a day of inspection? And at desolation? -- from afar it cometh. Near whom do ye flee for help? And where do ye leave your honour?
- 4** Den som ikke synker i kne blandt fangene, skal falle blandt de drepte. Men med alt dette vender hans vrede ikke tilbake, og ennå er hans hånd rakt ut.  
They shall only bow down under the prisoners, and shall fall under the slain. For all this his anger is not turned away, but his hand is stretched out still.  
Without Me it hath bowed down In the place of a bound one, And in the place of the slain they fall. With all this not turned back hath His anger, And still His hand is stretched out.
- 5** Ve Assur, min vredes ris! Min harme er staven i hans hånd.  
Ho Assyrian, the rod of my anger, the staff in whose hand is my indignation!  
Wo [to] Asshur, a rod of Mine anger, And a staff in their hand [is] Mine indignation.
- 6** Mot et gudløst folk sender jeg ham, mot et folk jeg er vred på, byder jeg ham fare for å røve og plyndre og trå det ned som skarn på gatene.  
I will send him against a profane nation, and against the people of my wrath will I give him a charge, to take the spoil, and to take the prey, and to tread them down like the mire of the streets.  
Against a profane nation I send him, And concerning a people of My wrath I charge him, To spoil spoil, and to seize prey, And to make it a treading-place as the clay of out
- 7** Men så mener ikke han, og i sitt hjerte tenker han ikke så; men til å ødelegge står hans hu og til å utrydde folk i mengde.  
However he doesn't mean so, neither does his heart think so; but it is in his heart to destroy, and to cut off not a few nations.  
And he -- he thinketh not so, And his heart reckoneth not so, For -- to destroy [is] in his heart, And to cut off nations not a few.
- 8** For han sier: Er ikke mine høvdinge konger alle sammen?  
For he says, Aren't my princes all of them kings?  
For he saith, `Are not my princes altogether kings?
- 9** Er det ikke gått Kalno som Karkemis? Er det ikke gått Hamat som Arpad? Er det ikke gått Samaria som Damaskus?  
Isn't Calno as Carchemish? Isn't Hamath as Arpad? Isn't Samaria as Damascus?  
Is not Calno as Carchemish? Is not Hamath as Arpad? Is not Samaria as Damascus?
- 10** Likesom min hånd har nådd de andre guders riker, enda deres utskårne bilder overgikk Jerusalems og Samarias,  
As my hand has found the kingdoms of the idols, whose engraved images did excel them of Jerusalem and of Samaria;  
As my hand hath got to the kingdoms of a worthless thing, and their graven images, [Greater] than Jerusalem and than Samaria,

- 11** skulde jeg da ikke kunne gjøre det samme med Jerusalem og dets gudebilleder som jeg har gjort med Samaria og dets guder?  
shall I not, as I have done to Samaria and her idols, so do to Jerusalem and her idols?  
Do I not -- as I have done to Samaria, And to her worthless things, So do to Jerusalem and to her grievous things?
- 12** Men når Herren har fullført hele sin gjerning på Sions berg og i Jerusalem, da vil jeg besøke Assurs konge for frukten av hans hjertes overmot og hans stolte øines tross.  
Therefore it shall happen that, when the Lord has performed his whole work on Mount Zion and on Jerusalem, I will punish the fruit of the stout heart of the king of Assyria, and the glory of his high looks.  
And it hath come to pass, When the Lord doth fulfil all His work In mount Zion and in Jerusalem, I see concerning the fruit of the greatness Of the heart of the king of Asshur. And concerning the glory of the height of his eyes.
- 13** For han sier: Ved min hånds kraft har jeg gjort det og ved min visdom, for jeg er forstandig; jeg flyttet folkeslags landemerker, og deres skatter har jeg plyndret, og i mitt velde støtte jeg ned dem som satt i høisetet,  
For he has said, By the strength of my hand I have done it, and by my wisdom; for I have understanding: and I have removed the bounds of the peoples, and have robbed their treasures, and like a valiant man I have brought down those who sit [on thrones]:  
For he hath said, `By the power of my hand I have wrought, And by my wisdom, for I have been intelligent, And I remove borders of the peoples, And their chief ones I have spoiled, And I put down as a mighty one the inhabitants,
- 14** og min hånd grep etter folkenes gods som etter et fuglerede, og som en sanker forlatte egg, har jeg sanket alle land på jorden, og det var ingen som rørte en vinge eller åpnet sitt nebb og pep.  
and my hand has found as a nest the riches of the peoples; and as one gathers eggs that are forsaken, have I gathered all the earth: and there was none that moved the wing, or that opened the mouth, or chirped.  
And my hand as to a nest Getteth to the wealth of the peoples, And as a gathering of forsaken eggs All the earth I -- I have gathered, And there hath not been one moving wing, Or opening mouth, or whispering.`
- 15** Roser vel øksen sig mot den som hugger med den, eller gjør sagen sig stor mot den som drar den? Rett som om staven svinget den som løfter den, som om kjeppen løftet den som ikke er av tre\*! / <\* mannen som har den i hånden.>  
Shall the ax boast itself against him who hews therewith? Shall the saw magnify itself against him who wields it? as if a rod should wield those who lift it up, [or] as if a staff should lift up [him who is] not wood.  
-- Doth the axe glorify itself Against him who is hewing with it? Doth the saw magnify itself Against him who is shaking it? As a rod waving those lifting it up! As a staff lifting up that which is not wood!

- 16** Derfor skal Herren, Israels Gud, hærskaernes Gud, sende tærende sott blandt hans kraftfulle menn, og under hans herlighet skal det brenne en brand som luende ild. Therefore will the Lord, Yahweh of Hosts, send among his fat ones leanness; and under his glory there shall be kindled a burning like the burning of fire. Therefore doth the Lord, the Lord of Hosts, Send among his fat ones leanness, And under his honour He kindleth a burning As the burning of a fire.
- 17** Israels lys skal bli til en ild, og dets Hellige til en lue, og den skal brenne og fortære hans torn og tistel, alt på en dag. The light of Israel will be for a fire, and his Holy One for a flame; and it will burn and devour his thorns and his briars in one day. And the light of Israel hath been for a fire, And his Holy One for a flame, And it hath burned, and devoured his thorn And his brier in one day.
- 18** Og han skal gjøre ende på hans skogs og hans fruktbare marks herlighet, både rubb og stubb, og det skal gå som når en syk visner bort. He will consume the glory of his forest, and of his fruitful field, both soul and body: and it shall be as when a standard-bearer faints. And the honour of his forest, and his fruitful field, From soul even unto flesh He doth consume, And it hath been as the fainting of a standard-bearer.
- 19** De trær som blir levnet av hans skog, skal lett kunne telles; et barn kan skrive dem op. The remnant of the trees of his forest shall be few, so that a child may write them. And the rest of the trees of his forest [are] few, And a youth doth write them.
- 20** På den tid skal levningen av Israel og de undkomne av Jakobs hus ikke mere bli ved å stole på ham som slo det\*, men de skal trofast stole på Herren, Israels Hellige. / <\* Assur; 2KG 16, 7.> It shall come to pass in that day, that the remnant of Israel, and those who are escaped of the house of Jacob, shall no more again lean on him who struck them, but shall lean on Yahweh, the Holy One of Israel, in truth. And it hath come to pass, in that day, The remnant of Israel, And the escaped of the house of Jacob, Do not add any more to lean on its smiter, And have leant on Jehovah, The Holy One of Israel, in truth.
- 21** En levning skal omvende sig, levningen av Jakob, til Gud den veldige. A remnant shall return, [even] the remnant of Jacob, to the mighty God. A remnant returneth -- a remnant of Jacob, Unto the Mighty God.
- 22** For om ditt folk, Israel, er som havets sand, skal bare en levning av det omvende sig; tilintetgjørelse er fast besluttet, en flom av rettferdighet\*. / <\* Guds straffende rettferdighet.> For though your people, Israel, be as the sand of the sea, [only] a remnant of them shall return: a destruction [is] determined, overflowing with righteousness. For though thy people Israel be as the sand of the sea, A remnant doth return of it, A consumption determined, Overflowing [with] righteousness.

- 23 For tilintetgjørelse og fast besluttet dom fullbyrder Herren, Israels Gud, hærskaenes Gud, over all jorden.  
For a full end, and that determined, will the Lord, Yahweh of Hosts, make in the midst of all the earth.  
For a consumption that is determined, The Lord, Jehovah of Hosts, Is making in the midst of all the land.**
- 24 Derfor sier Herren, Israels Gud, hærskaenes Gud, så: Frykt ikke, du mitt folk som bor i Sion, for Assur, når han slår dig med kjeppen og løfter sin stav over dig, således som de gjorde i Egypten!  
Therefore thus says the Lord, Yahweh of Hosts, my people who dwell in Zion, don't be afraid of the Assyrian, though he strike you with the rod, and lift up his staff against you, after the manner of Egypt.  
Therefore, thus said the Lord, Jehovah of Hosts, `Be not afraid, my people, inhabiting Zion, because of Asshur, With a rod he doth smite thee, And his staff lifteth up against thee, in the way of Egypt.**
- 25 For bare en liten stund til, så er min harme til ende, og min vrede vender sig til deres\* ødeleggelse. / <\* assyrernes.>  
For yet a very little while, and the indignation [against you] shall be accomplished, and my anger [shall be directed] to his destruction.  
For yet a very little, And the indignation hath been completed, And Mine anger by their wearing out.**
- 26 Og Herren, hærskaenes Gud, skal svinge en svepe over ham, som da han slo Midian ved Orebs klippe, og hans stav skal være rakt ut over havet, og han skal løfte den på samme vis som i Egypten.  
Yahweh of Hosts will stir up against him a scourge, as in the slaughter of Midian at the rock of Oreb: and his rod will be over the sea, and he will lift it up after the manner of Egypt.  
And awaking for him is Jehovah of Hosts, A scourge like the smiting of Midian at the rock Oreb, And his rod [is] over the sea, And he hath lifted it in the way of Egypt.**
- 27 På den tid skal hans byrde bli tatt bort fra din skulder, og hans åk fra din hals, og åket skal sprenges av dens fedme\*. / <\* den velmakt hvormed Herren velsigner Israel.>  
It shall happen in that day, that his burden shall depart from off your shoulder, and his yoke from off your neck, and the yoke shall be destroyed by reason of fatness.  
And it hath come to pass, in that day, Turned is his burden from off thy shoulder, And his yoke from off thy neck, And destroyed hath been the yoke, because of prosperity.**
- 28 Han kommer over Ajat, drar frem gjennom Migron; i Mikmas lar han sitt tren bli igjen.  
He is come to Aiath, he is passed through Migron; at Michmash he lays up his baggage;  
He hath come in against Aiath, He hath passed over into Migron, At Michmash he looketh after his vessels.**

- 29 De drar gjennom skaret. I Geba [sier de] vil vi bli natten over. Rama bever, Sauls Gibeah flyr. they are gone over the pass; they have taken up their lodging at Geba; Ramah trembles; Gibeah of Saul is fled.  
They have gone over the passage, Geba they have made a lodging place, Trembled hath Rama, Gibeah of Saul fled.**
- 30 Skrik høit, du Gallims datter! Gi akt, Laisa! Arme Anatot! Cry aloud with your voice, daughter of Gallim! listen, Laishah! You poor Anathoth! Cry aloud [with] thy voice, daughter of Gallim, Give attention, Laish! answer her,**
- 31 Madmena flyr; Gebims innbyggere flytter sitt gods i hast. Madmenah is a fugitive; the inhabitants of Gebim flee for safety.  
Fled away hath Madmenah, The inhabitants of the high places have hardened themselves.**
- 32 Allerede samme dag står han i Nob; da svinger han sin hånd mot Sions datters berg, mot Jerusalem-haugen. This very day shall he halt at Nob: he shakes his hand at the mountain of the daughter of Zion, the hill of Jerusalem.  
Yet to-day in Nob to remain, Wave its hand doth the mount of the daughter of Zion, The hill of Jerusalem.**
- 33 Se, Herren, Israels Gud, hærskares Gud, hugger av de løvrike grener med forferdelig kraft, og de ranke, kneisende trær hugges ned, og de høie blir lave, Behold, the Lord, Yahweh of Hosts, will lop the boughs with terror: and the high of stature shall be hewn down, and the lofty shall be brought low.  
Lo, the Lord, Jehovah of Hosts, Is lopping a branch with violence, And the high of stature are cut down, And the lofty are become low,**
- 34 og den tette skog hugges ned med øksen, og Libanon faller for den Veldige\*. / <\* d.e. Herren.> He will cut down the thickets of the forest with iron, and Lebanon shall fall by a mighty one.  
And He hath gone round the thickets of the forest with iron, And Lebanon by a mighty one falleth!**
- 1 Men en kvist skal skyte frem av Isais stubb, og et skudd fra hans røtter skal bære frukt. There shall come forth a shoot out of the stock of Jesse, and a branch out of his roots shall bear fruit.  
And a rod hath come out from the stock of Jesse, And a branch from his roots is fruitful.**
- 2 Og Herrens Ånd skal hvile over ham, visdoms og forstands Ånd, råds og styrkes Ånd, den Ånd som gir kunnskap om Herren og frykt for ham. The Spirit of Yahweh shall rest on him, the spirit of wisdom and understanding, the spirit of counsel and might, the spirit of knowledge and of the fear of Yahweh.  
Rested on him hath the Spirit of Jehovah, The spirit of wisdom and understanding, The spirit of counsel and might, The spirit of knowledge and fear of Jehovah.**

- 3** Han skal ha sitt velbehag i Herrens frykt, og han skal ikke dømme etter det hans øine ser, og ikke skifte rett etter det hans ører hører,  
His delight shall be in the fear of Yahweh; and he shall not judge after the sight of his eyes, neither decide after the hearing of his ears;  
To refresh him in the fear of Jehovah, And by the sight of his eyes he judgeth not, Nor by the hearing of his ears decideth.
- 4** men han skal dømme de ringe med rettferdighet og skifte rett med rettvishet for de saktmodige på jorden, og han skal slå jorden med sin munns ris og drepe den ugudelige med sine lebers ånde.  
but with righteousness shall he judge the poor, and decide with equity for the humble of the earth; and he shall strike the earth with the rod of his mouth; and with the breath of his lips shall he kill the wicked.  
And he hath judged in righteousness the poor, And decided in uprightness for the humble of earth, And hath smitten earth with the rod of his mouth, And with the breath of his lips he putteth the wicked to death.
- 5** Rettferdighet skal være beltet om hans lender, og trofasthet beltet om hans hoffer.  
Righteousness shall be the belt of his waist, and faithfulness the belt of his loins.  
And righteousness hath been the girdle of his loins, And faithfulness -- the girdle of his reins.
- 6** Da skal ulven bo sammen med lammet, og leoparden ligge hos kjeet, og kalven og den unge løve og gjøfeet skal holde sig sammen, og en liten gutt skal drive dem.  
The wolf shall dwell with the lamb, and the leopard shall lie down with the kid; and the calf and the young lion and the fattened calf together; and a little child shall lead them.  
And a wolf hath sojourned with a lamb, And a leopard with a kid doth lie down, And calf, and young lion, and fatling [are] together, And a little youth is leader over them.
- 7** Ku og bjørn skal beite sammen, deres unger skal ligge hos hverandre, og løven skal ete halm som oxen.  
The cow and the bear shall feed; their young ones shall lie down together; and the lion shall eat straw like the ox.  
And cow and bear do feed, Together lie down their young ones, And a lion as an ox eateth straw.
- 8** Diebarnet skal leke ved huggormens hule, og over basiliskens hull skal det avvente barn rekke ut sin hånd.  
The sucking child shall play on the hole of the asp, and the weaned child shall put his hand on the adder's den.  
And played hath a suckling by the hole of an asp, And on the den of a cockatrice Hath the weaned one put his hand.
- 9** Ingen skal gjøre noget ondt og ingen ødelegge noget på hele mitt hellige berg; for jorden er full av Herrens kunnskap, likesom vannet dekker havets bunn.  
They shall not hurt nor destroy in all my holy mountain; for the earth shall be full of the knowledge of Yahweh, as the waters cover the sea.  
Evil they do not, nor destroy in all My holy mountain, For full hath been the earth with the knowledge of Jehovah, As the waters are covering the sea.

- 10 På den tid skal hedningefolkene søke til Isais rotskudd, som står som et banner for folkeslag, og hans bolig skal være herlighet.  
It shall happen in that day, that the root of Jesse, who stands for an ensign of the peoples, to him shall the nations seek; and his resting-place shall be glorious.  
And there hath been, in that day, A root of Jesse that is standing for an ensign of peoples, Unto him do nations seek, And his rest hath been -- honour!**
- 11 På den tid skal Herren ennu en gang rekke ut sin hånd for å vinne levningen av sitt folk, de som blir reddet fra Assyria og Egypten og Patros og Etiopia og Elam og Sinear og Hamat og havets øer.  
It shall happen in that day, that the Lord will set his hand again the second time to recover the remnant of his people, who shall remain, from Assyria, and from Egypt, and from Pathros, and from Cush, and from Elam, and from Shinar, and from Hamath, and from the islands of the sea.  
And it hath come to pass, in that day, The Lord addeth a second time his power, To get the remnant of His people that is left, From Asshur, and from Egypt, And from Pathros, and from Cush, And from Elam, and from Shinar, And from Hamath, and from isles of the sea,**
- 12 Og han skal løfte et banner for folkene og samle de fordrevne av Israel og sanke de adspredte av Juda fra jordens fire hjørner.  
He will set up an ensign for the nations, and will assemble the outcasts of Israel, and gather together the dispersed of Judah from the four corners of the earth.  
And He hath lifted up an ensign to nations, And gathereth the driven away of Israel, And the scattered of Judah He assembleth, From the four wings of the earth.**
- 13 Da skal Efra'ims misunnelse vike, og de som overfaller Juda, skal utryddes; Efra'im skal ikke misunne Juda og Juda ikke overfalle Efra'im.  
The envy also of Ephraim shall depart, and those who vex Judah shall be cut off: Ephraim shall not envy Judah, and Judah shall not vex Ephraim.  
And turned aside hath the envy of Ephraim, And the adversaries of Judah are cut off, Ephraim doth not envy Judah, And Judah doth not distress Ephraim.**
- 14 Og de skal slå ned\* på filistrenes skulder mot vest; sammen skal de plyndre Østens barn; på Edom og Moab skal de legge hånd, og Ammons barn skal lyde dem. / <\* som rovfugler.>  
They shall fly down on the shoulder of the Philistines on the west; together shall they despoil the children of the east: they shall put forth their hand on Edom and Moab; and the children of Ammon shall obey them.  
And they have flown on the shoulder of the Philistines westward, Together they spoil the sons of the east, Edom and Moab sending forth their hand, And sons of Ammon obeying them.**



- 15** Og Herren skal slå bukten av Egyptens hav med bann og svinge sin hånd over elven\* med sin sterke storm, og han skal kløve den til syv bekker, så en kan gå over den med sko. / <\* Eufrat.>  
Yahweh will utterly destroy the tongue of the Egyptian sea; and with his scorching wind will he wave his hand over the River, and will strike it into seven streams, and cause men to march over in sandals.  
And Jehovah hath devoted to destruction The tongue of the sea of Egypt, And hath waved His hand over the river, In the terror of his wind, And hath smitten it at the seven streams, And hath caused [men] to tread [it] with shoes.
- 16** Og der skal være en ryddet vei for levningen av hans folk, de som blir reddet fra Assyria, likesom det var for Israel den dag de drog op fra Egyptens land.  
There shall be a highway for the remnant of his people, who shall remain, from Assyria; like as there was for Israel in the day that he came up out of the land of Egypt.  
And there hath been a highway, For the remnant of His people that is left, from Asshur, As there was for Israel in the day of his coming up out of the land of Egypt!
- 1** På den tid skal du si: Jeg takker dig, Herre; for du var vred på mig, men din vrede hørte op, og du trøstet mig.  
In that day you will say, "I will give thanks to you, Yahweh; for though you were angry with me, your anger has turned away and you comfort me.  
And thou hast said in that day: `I thank thee, O Jehovah, Though Thou hast been angry with me, Turn back doth Thine anger, And Thou dost comfort me.
- 2** Se, Gud er min frelse, jeg er trygg og frykter ikke; for Herren, Israels Gud, er min styrke og lovsang, og han blev mig til frelse.  
Behold, God is my salvation. I will trust, and will not be afraid; for Yah, Yahweh, is my strength and song; and he has become my salvation."  
Lo, God [is] my salvation, I trust, and fear not, For my strength and song [is] Jah Jehovah, And He is to me for salvation.
- 3** Og I skal øse vann med glede av frelsens kilder.  
Therefore with joy you shall draw water out of the wells of salvation.  
And ye have drawn waters with joy Out of the fountains of salvation,
- 4** Og I skal si på den tid: Takk Herren, påkall hans navn, kunngjør hans gjerninger blandt folkene, forkynn at hans navn er ophøiet!  
In that day you will say, "Give thanks to Yahweh! Call on his name. Declare his doings among the peoples. Proclaim that his name is exalted!  
And ye have said in that day, Give ye praise to Jehovah, call in His name. Make known among the peoples His acts. Make mention that set on high is His name.
- 5** Syng Herrens pris, for herlige ting har han gjort! La dette bli kunngjort over hele jorden! Sing to Yahweh, for he has done excellent things! Let this be known in all the earth! Praise ye Jehovah, for excellence He hath done, Known is this in all the earth.

- 6 Rop høit og juble, I Sions innbyggere! Stor er Israels Hellige midt iblandt eder!  
Cry aloud and shout, you inhabitant of Zion; for great in the midst of you is the Holy One of Israel!"  
Cry aloud, and sing, O inhabitant of Zion, For great in thy midst [is] the Holy One of Israel!"**
- 1 Utsagn om Babel, som Esaias, Amos' sønn, mottok i et syn.  
The burden of Babylon, which Isaiah the son of Amoz did see.  
The burden of Babylon that Isaiah son of Amoz hath seen:**
- 2 Reis et banner på et bart fjell, rop høit til dem, vink med hånden at de kan dra inn  
gjennem voldsherrenes porter!  
Set you up an ensign on the bare mountain, lift up the voice to them, wave the hand, that they may go into the gates of the nobles.  
`On a high mountain lift ye up an ensign, Raise the voice to them, wave the hand, And they go in to the openings of nobles.**
- 3 Jeg har opbudt mine innvidde menn og kalt mine helter til å tjene min vrede, mine stolte, jublende skarer.  
I have commanded my consecrated ones, yes, I have called my mighty men for my anger, even my proudly exulting ones.  
I have given charge to My sanctified ones, Also I have called My mighty ones for Mine anger, Those rejoicing at Mine excellency.`**
- 4 Hør! Bulder på fjellene som av et stort folk! Hør! Brak av kongeriker, av sammenstrømmende folkeslag! Herren, hærskares Gud, mønstrer sin krigshær.  
The noise of a multitude in the mountains, as of a great people! the noise of a tumult of the kingdoms of the nations gathered together! Yahweh of Hosts is mustering the host for the battle.  
A voice of a multitude in the mountains, A likeness of a numerous people, A voice of noise from the kingdoms of nations who are gathered, Jehovah of Hosts inspecting a host of battle!**
- 5 De kommer fra et land langt borte, fra himmelens ende, Herren og hans vredes redskaper, for å ødelegge hele jorden.  
They come from a far country, from the uttermost part of heaven, even Yahweh, and the weapons of his indignation, to destroy the whole land.  
They are coming in from a land afar off, From the end of the heavens, Jehovah and the instruments of His indignation, To destroy all the land.**
- 6 Skrik og jamre eder! For Herrens dag er nær; den kommer som en ødeleggelse fra den Allmektige.  
Wail you; for the day of Yahweh is at hand; as destruction from the Almighty shall it come. Howl ye, for near [is] the day of Jehovah, As destruction from the Mighty it cometh.**
- 7 Derfor blir alle hender slappe og hvert menneskehjerte smelter.  
Therefore shall all hands be feeble, and every heart of man shall melt:  
Therefore, all hands do fail, And every heart of man doth melt.**

- 8** Og de forferdes; veer og smerter griper dem, som den fødende kvinne vrir de sig; fulle av redsel ser de på hverandre, deres ansikter blusser som ildsluer.  
and they shall be dismayed; pangs and sorrows shall take hold [of them]; they shall be in pain as a woman in travail: they shall look in amazement one at another; their faces [shall be] faces of flame.  
And they have been troubled, Pains and pangs they take, As a travailing woman they are pained, A man at his friend they marvel, The appearance of flames -- their faces!
- 9** Se, Herrens dag kommer, fryktelig og full av harme og brennende vrede, for å gjøre jorden til en ørk og utslette dens syndere;  
Behold, the day of Yahweh comes, cruel, with wrath and fierce anger; to make the land a desolation, and to destroy the sinners of it out of it.  
Lo, the day of Jehovah doth come, Fierce, with wrath, and heat of anger, To make the land become a desolation, Yea, its sinning ones He destroyeth from it.
- 10** for himmelens stjerner og dens strålende stjernebilleder skal ikke la sitt lys skinne; solen er mørk når den går op, og månen skinner ikke.  
For the stars of the sky and the constellations of it shall not give their light; the sun shall be darkened in its going forth, and the moon shall not cause its light to shine.  
For the stars of the heavens, and their constellations, Cause not their light to shine, Darkened hath been the sun in its going out, And the moon causeth not its light to come forth.
- 11** Jeg vil besøke jorden for dens ondskap og de ugudelige for deres misgjerning, og jeg vil gjøre ende på de overmodiges stolthet og kvevningens tross.  
I will punish the world for [their] evil, and the wicked for their iniquity: and I will cause the arrogance of the proud to cease, and will lay low the haughtiness of the terrible.  
And I have appointed on the world evil, And on the wicked their iniquity, And have caused to cease the excellency of the proud, And the excellency of the terrible I make
- 12** Jeg vil gjøre folk sjeldnere enn fint gull og mennesker sjeldnere enn gull fra Ofir.  
I will make a man more rare than fine gold, even a man than the pure gold of Ophir.  
I make man more rare than fine gold, And a common man than pure gold of Ophir.
- 13** Derfor vil jeg ryste himmelen, og jorden skal beve og fare opp fra sitt sted ved Herrens, hærskaens Guds harme og på hans brennende vredes dag.  
Therefore I will make the heavens to tremble, and the earth shall be shaken out of its place, in the wrath of Yahweh of hosts, and in the day of his fierce anger.  
Therefore the heavens I cause to tremble, And the earth doth shake from its place, In the wrath of Jehovah of Hosts, And in a day of the heat of his anger.
- 14** Og det skal skje: Som et jaget rådyr, likesom får som ingen samler, skal de vende sig, hver til sitt folk, og fly hver til sitt land.  
It shall happen, that as the chased roe, and as sheep that no man gathers, they shall turn every man to his own people, and shall flee every man to his own land.  
And it hath been, as a roe driven away, And as a flock that hath no gatherer, Each unto his people -- they turn, And each unto his land -- they flee.

- 15** Hver den som treffes, skal gjennembøres, og hver den som gripes, skal falle for sverdet.  
Everyone who is found shall be thrust through; and everyone who is taken shall fall by the sword.  
Every one who is found is thrust through, And every one who is added falleth by sword.
- 16** Deres små barn skal knuses for deres øine; deres hus skal plyndres, og deres kvinner skjendes.  
Their infants also shall be dashed in pieces before their eyes; their houses shall be rifled, and their wives ravished.  
And their sucklings are dashed to pieces before their eyes, Spoiled are their houses, and their wives lain with.
- 17** Se, jeg egger mot dem mederne, som ikke akter sølv og ikke har lyst til gull,  
Behold, I will stir up the Medes against them, who shall not regard silver, and as for gold, they shall not delight in it.  
Lo, I am stirring up against them the Medes, Who silver esteem not, And gold -- they delight not in it.
- 18** og deres buer feller guttene; over fosteret i mors liv forbarmer de sig ikke, med barn har deres øie ingen medynk.  
[Their] bows shall dash the young men in pieces; and they shall have no pity on the fruit of the womb; their eye shall not spare children.  
And bows dash young men to pieces, And the fruit of the womb they pity not, On sons their eye hath no pity.
- 19** Og med Babel, rikenes smykke, kaldeernes stolte pryd, skal det gå som da Gud omstyrtet Sodoma og Gomorra.  
Babylon, the glory of kingdoms, the beauty of the Chaldeans` pride, shall be as when God overthrew Sodom and Gomorrah.  
And Babylon, the beauty of kingdoms, The glory, the excellency of the Chaldeans, Hath been as overthrown by God, With Sodom and with Gomorrah.
- 20** Det skal aldri mere reise sig igjen, og ingen skal bo der fra slekt til slekt; ingen araber skal slå op sitt telt der, og ingen hyrde la sin hjord hvile der.  
It shall never be inhabited, neither shall it be lived in from generation to generation: neither shall the Arabian pitch tent there; neither shall shepherds make their flocks to lie down there.  
She doth not sit for ever, Nor continueth unto many generations, Nor doth Arab pitch tent there, And shepherds lie not down there.
- 21** Men ørkenens dyr skal hvile der, og dets hus skal være fulle av ugler, og strutser skal bo der, og raggete troll hoppe omkring der.  
But wild animals of the desert shall lie there; and their houses shall be full of doleful creatures; and ostriches shall dwell there, and wild goats shall dance there.  
And Ziim have lain down there, And full have been their houses of howlings, And dwelt there have daughters of an ostrich, And goats do skip there.

- 22** Og ville hunder skal tute i dets forlatte borger, og sjakaler i vellystens slotter. Snart kommer dets tid, og dets dager skal ikke forlenges.  
Wolves shall cry in their castles, and jackals in the pleasant palaces: and her time is near to come, and her days shall not be prolonged.  
And Aaim have responded in his forsaken habitations, And dragons in palaces of delight, And near to come [is] her time, And her days are not drawn out!
- 1** For Herren skal forbarme sig over Jakob og igjen utvelge Israel og bosette dem i deres land, og fremmede skal slå sig sammen med dem og holde sig til Jakobs hus.  
For Yahweh will have compassion on Jacob, and will yet choose Israel, and set them in their own land: and the sojourner shall join himself with them, and they shall cleave to the house of Jacob.  
Because Jehovah loveth Jacob, And hath fixed again on Israel, And given them rest on their own land, And joined hath been the sojourner to them, And they have been admitted to the house of Jacob.
- 2** Og folkeslag skal ta dem og føre dem hjem igjen, og Israels hus skal få dem i eie i Herrens land og gjøre dem til træler og trælkvinner, og de skal nu holde dem fanget som har holdt dem selv fanget, og herske over sine voldsherrer.  
The peoples shall take them, and bring them to their place; and the house of Israel shall possess them in the land of Yahweh for servants and for handmaids: and they shall take them captive whose captives they were; and they shall rule over their oppressors.  
And peoples have taken them, And have brought them in unto their place, And the house of Israel have inherited them, On the land of Jehovah, For men-servants and for maid-servants, And they have been captors of their captors, And have ruled over their exactors.
- 3** På den dag Herren gir dig ro for din møie og din angst og for den hårde trældom som blev lagt på dig,  
It shall happen in the day that Yahweh shall give you rest from your sorrow, and from your trouble, and from the hard service in which you were made to serve,  
And it hath come to pass, In the day of Jehovah's giving rest to thee, From thy grief, and from thy trouble, And from the sharp bondage, That hath been served upon thee,
- 4** da skal du istemme denne spottesang over Babels konge og si: Se, hvad ende det har tatt med voldsherren, med trengselsstedet!  
that you shall take up this parable against the king of Babylon, and say, How has the oppressor ceased! the golden city ceased!  
That thou hast taken up this simile Concerning the king of Babylon, and said, How hath the exactor ceased,
- 5** Herren har brutt i stykker de ugudeliges stav, herskernes spir,  
Yahweh has broken the staff of the wicked, the scepter of the rulers;  
Ceased hath the golden one. Broken hath Jehovah the staff of the wicked, The sceptre of rulers.

- 6** som slo folkeferd i harme med slag på slag, som underkuet folkeslag i vrede og forfulgte dem uten skånsel.  
who struck the peoples in wrath with a continual stroke, who ruled the nations in anger, with a persecution that none restrained.  
He who is smiting peoples in wrath, A smiting without intermission, He who is ruling in anger nations, Pursuing without restraint!
- 7** All jorden har nu fått hvile og ro; de bryter ut i jubelrop.  
The whole earth is at rest, [and] is quiet: they break forth into singing.  
At rest -- quiet hath been all the earth, They have broken forth [into] singing.
- 8** Også cypressene gleder sig over dig, Libanons sedrer: Siden du falt og blev liggende, stiger ingen hugger op til oss.  
Yes, the fir-trees rejoice at you, [and] the cedars of Lebanon, [saying], Since you are laid low, no lumberjack is come up against us.  
Even firs have rejoiced over thee, Cedars of Lebanon -- [saying]: Since thou hast lain down, The hewer cometh not up against us.
- 9** Dødsriket der nede kommer i uro for din skyld, når det skal ta imot dig; for din skyld vekker det dødninger, alle jordens fyrster; det får alle folkenes konger til å stå op fra sine troner.  
Sheol from beneath is moved for you to meet you at your coming; it stirs up the dead for you, even all the chief ones of the earth; it has raised up from their thrones all the kings of the nations.  
Sheol beneath hath been troubled at thee, To meet thy coming in, It is waking up for thee Rephaim, All chiefs ones of earth, It hath raised up from their thrones All kings of
- 10** De tar alle til orde og sier til dig: Også du er blitt kraftløs som vi; du er blitt lik oss.  
All they shall answer and tell you, Are you also become weak as we? are you become like us?  
All of them answer and say unto thee, Even thou hast become weak like us! Unto us thou hast become like!
- 11** Nedstøtt til dødsriket er din herlighet, dine harpers klang; under dig er redt et leie av ormer, og ditt dekke er makk.  
Your pomp is brought down to Sheol, [and] the noise of your viols: the worm is spread under you, and worms cover you.  
Brought down to Sheol hath been thine excellency, The noise of thy psaltery, Under thee spread out hath been the worm, Yea, covering thee is the worm.
- 12** Hvor er du ikke falt ned fra himmelen, du strålende stjerne, du morgenrødens sønn! Hvor er du ikke felt til jorden, du som slo ned folkeslag!  
How you are fallen from heaven, day-star, son of the morning! How you are cut down to the ground, who laid the nations low!  
How hast thou fallen from the heavens, O shining one, son of the dawn! Thou hast been cut down to earth, O weakener of nations.

- 13** Det var du som sa i ditt hjerte: Til himmelen vil jeg stige op, høit over Guds stjerner vil jeg reise min trone, og jeg vil ta sete på gudenes tingfjell i det ytterste nord,  
You said in your heart, I will ascend into heaven, I will exalt my throne above the stars of God; and I will sit on the mountain of congregation, in the uttermost parts of the north;  
And thou saidst in thy heart: the heavens I go up, Above stars of God I raise my throne,  
And I sit in the mount of meeting in the sides of the north.
- 14** jeg vil stige op over skyenes topper, jeg vil gjøre mig lik den Høieste.  
I will ascend above the heights of the clouds; I will make myself like the Most High.  
I go up above the heights of a thick cloud, I am like to the Most High.
- 15** Nei, til dødsriket skal du støtes ned, til hulens dypeste bunn.  
Yet you shall be brought down to Sheol, to the uttermost parts of the pit.  
Only -- unto Sheol thou art brought down, Unto the sides of the pit.
- 16** De som ser dig, skal stirre på dig, undres over dig og si: Er dette den mann som fikk jorden til å beve, kongeriker til å skjelve,  
Those who see you shall gaze at you, they shall consider you, [saying], "Is this the man who made the earth to tremble, who shook kingdoms;  
Thy beholders look to thee, to thee they attend, Is this the man causing the earth to tremble, Shaking kingdoms?
- 17** som gjorde jorderike til en ørken og rev ned dets byer, og som ikke slapp sine fanger hjem?  
who made the world as a wilderness, and overthrew the cities of it; who didn't let loose his prisoners to their home?"  
He hath made the world as a wilderness, And his cities he hath broken down, Of his bound ones he opened not the house.
- 18** Alle folkenes konger, alle sammen, de ligger med ære, hver i sitt hus;  
All the kings of the nations, all of them, sleep in glory, everyone in his own house.  
All kings of nations -- all of them, Have lain down in honour, each in his house,
- 19** men du er slengt bort, langt fra din grav, lik en foraktet kvist, du ligger dekket av drepte, som er gjennemboret av sverd, og som kastes ned i en stengrav - lik et nedtrådt åtsel.  
But you are cast forth away from your tomb like an abominable branch, clothed with the slain, who are thrust through with the sword, who go down to the stones of the pit; as a dead body trodden under foot.  
And -- thou hast been cast out of thy grave, As an abominable branch, raiment of the slain, Thrust through ones of the sword, Going down unto the sons of the pit, As a carcass trodden down.
- 20** Du skal ikke bli jordet som de, for ditt land har du ødelagt, ditt folk har du myrdet; ugjerningsmenns avkom skal aldri mere nevnes.  
You shall not be joined with them in burial, because you have destroyed your land, you have killed your people; the seed of evil-doers shall not be named forever.  
Thou art not united with them in burial, For thy land thou hast destroyed, Thy people thou hast slain, Not named to the age is the seed of evil doers.

- 21 Gjør et blodbad på hans sønner for deres fedres misgjerning! De skal ikke få reise sig og ta jorden i eie og fylle jorderike med byer.**  
**Prepare slaughter for his children for the iniquity of their fathers, that they not rise up, and possess the earth, and fill the surface of the world with cities.**  
**Prepare ye for his sons slaughter; Because of the iniquity of their fathers, They rise not, nor have possessed the land, Nor filled the face of the world [with] cities.**
- 22 Jeg vil reise mig mot dem, sier Herren, hærskaenes Gud, og jeg vil utrydde av Babel både navn og levning, både barn og barnebarn, sier Herren.**  
**I will rise up against them, says Yahweh of Hosts, and cut off from Babylon name and remnant, and son and son`s son, says Yahweh.**  
**And I have risen up against them, (The affirmation of Jehovah of Hosts,) And have cut off, in reference to Babylon, Name and remnant, and continuator and successor, The affirmation of Jehovah.**
- 23 Og jeg vil gjøre det til et hjem for pinnsvin og fylle det med vannpytter, og jeg vil feie det bort med ødeleggelsens feiekost, sier Herren, hærskaenes Gud.**  
**I will also make it a possession for the porcupine, and pools of water: and I will sweep it with the broom of destruction, says Yahweh of Hosts.**  
**And have made it for a possession of a bittern, And ponds of waters, And daubed it with the mire of destruction, The affirmation of Jehovah of Hosts!**
- 24 Herren, hærskaenes Gud, har svoret og sagt: Sannelig, som jeg har tenkt, så skal det skje, og det jeg har besluttet, det skal stå fast.**  
**Yahweh of Hosts has sworn, saying, Surely, as I have thought, so shall it happen; and as I have purposed, so shall it stand:**  
**Sworn hath Jehovah of Hosts, saying, `As I thought -- so hath it not been? And as I counselled -- it standeth;**
- 25 Jeg vil knuse Assur i mitt land og trede ham ned på mine fjell, og hans åk skal tas fra dem, og hans byrde skal løftes fra deres skulder.**  
**that I will break the Assyrian in my land, and on my mountains tread him under foot: then shall his yoke depart from off them, and his burden depart from off their shoulder.**  
**To break Asshur in My land, And on My mountains I tread him down, And turned from off them hath his yoke, Yea, his burden from off their shoulder turneth aside.**
- 26 Dette er det råd som er tatt om all jorden, og dette er den hånd som er rakt ut over alle folkene;**  
**This is the purpose that is purposed on the whole earth; and this is the hand that is stretched out on all the nations.**  
**This [is] the counsel that is counselled for all the earth, And this [is] the hand that is stretched out for all the nations.**
- 27 for Herren, hærskaenes Gud, har besluttet det, og hvem gjør det til intet? Og hans hånd er det som er utrakt, og hvem kan vende den bort?**  
**For Yahweh of Hosts has purposed, and who shall annul it? and his hand is stretched out, and who shall turn it back?**  
**For Jehovah of Hosts hath purposed, And who doth make void? And His hand that is stretched out, Who doth turn it back?`**



- 28** I kong Akas' dødsår kom dette utsagn:  
 In the year that king Ahaz died was this burden.  
 In the year of the death of king Ahaz was this burden:
- 29** Gled dig ikke, hele du Filisterland, fordi den stav som slo dig, er brutt i stykker! For av ormens rot skal en basilisk komme frem, og dens frukt er en flyvende serafslange\*. / <\* 4MO 21, 6.>  
 Don` t rejoice, O Philistia, all of you, because the rod that struck you is broken; for out of the serpent`s root shall come forth an adder, and his fruit shall be a fiery flying serpent. Rejoice not thou, Philistia, all of thee, That broken hath been the rod of thy smiter, For from the root of a serpent cometh out a viper, And its fruit [is] a flying saraph.
- 30** Og de ringeste blandt de ringe skal finne rikelig føde, og de fattige hvile i trygghet, og jeg vil drepe din rot ved hunger, og din levning skal han\* slå ihjel. / <\* fienden; JES 14, 29.>  
 The firstborn of the poor shall feed, and the needy shall lie down in safety; and I will kill your root with famine, and your remnant shall be killed.  
 And delighted have the first-born of the poor, And the needy in confidence lie down, And I have put to death with famine thy root, And thy remnant it slayeth.
- 31** Hyl, du port! Skrik, du by! Skjelv, hele du Filisterland! For fra Norden kommer en røk, og blandt fiendens skarer er det ingen som ligger efter.  
 Howl, gate; cry, city; you are melted away, Philistia, all of you; for there comes a smoke out of the north, and there is no straggler in his ranks.  
 Howl, O gate; cry, O city, Melted art thou, Philistia, all of thee, For from the north smoke hath come, And there is none alone in his set places.
- 32** Hva skal vi da svare hedningefolkets sendebud? - At Herren har grunnfestet Sion, og at der finner de ly de elendige i hans folk.  
 What then shall one answer the messengers of the nation? That Yahweh has founded Zion, and in her shall the afflicted of his people take refuge.  
 And what doth one answer the messengers of a nation? `That Jehovah hath founded Zion, And in it do the poor of His people trust!`
- 1** Utsagn om Moab. Ja, i en natt blir Ar-Moab ødelagt, gjort til intet; ja, i en natt blir Kir-Moab ødelagt, gjort til intet.  
 The burden of Moab. For in a night Ar of Moab is laid waste, [and] brought to nothing; for in a night Kir of Moab is laid waste, [and] brought to nothing.  
 The burden of Moab. Because in a night destroyed was Ar of Moab -- It hath been cut off, Because in a night destroyed was Kir of Moab -- It hath been cut off.
- 2** De stiger op til huset\* og til Dibon på offerhaugene for å gråte; på Nebo og på Medeba skal Moab hyle; hvert hode er skallet, hvert skjegg avskåret. / <\* avgudstemplet.>  
 They are gone up to Bayith, and to Dibon, to the high places, to weep: Moab wails over Nebo, and over Medeba; on all their heads is baldness, every beard is cut off.  
 He hath gone up to Bajith and Dibon, The high places -- to weep, On Nebo and on Medeba Moab howleth, On all its heads [is] baldness, every beard cut off.

- 3 På dets gater binder de sekk om sig; på dets tak og på dets streder skal alle hyle og la sine tårer strømme.  
In their streets they gird themselves with sackcloth; on their housetops, and in their broad places, everyone wails, weeping abundantly.  
In its out-places they girded on sackcloth, On its pinnacles, and in its broad places, Every one howleth -- going down with weeping.**
- 4 Hesbon og El'ale skriker så det høres like til Jahas; derfor klager Moabs krigsmenn, Moabs sjel skjelver.  
Heshbon cries out, and Elealeh; their voice is heard even to Jahaz: therefore the armed men of Moab cry aloud; his soul trembles within him.  
And cry doth Heshbon and Elealeh, Unto Jahaz heard hath been their voice, Therefore the armed ones of Moab do shout, His life hath been grievous to him.**
- 5 Mitt hjerte klager over Moab, dets flyktninger kommer like til Soar, den treårige kvige; for de går gråtende opover bakken til Luhit, på veien til Horona'im løfter de klagerop over ødeleggelsen.  
My heart cries out for Moab; her nobles [flee] to Zoar, to Eglath-shelishi-yah: for by the ascent of Luhith with weeping they go up; for in the way of Horonaim they raise up a cry of destruction.  
My heart [is] toward Moab, Cry do her fugitives unto Zoar, a heifer of the third [year], For -- the ascent of Luhith -- With weeping he goeth up in it, For, in the way of Horonaim, A cry of destruction they wake up.**
- 6 Nimrims vann blir til ørkener, gresset tørker bort, med urtene er det forbi, det finnes ikke mere et grønt strå.  
For the waters of Nimrim shall be desolate; for the grass is withered away, the tender grass fails, there is no green thing.  
For, the waters of Nimrim are desolations, For, withered hath been the hay, Finished hath been the tender grass, A green thing there hath not been.**
- 7 Derfor bærer de det som de har samlet sammen, sitt opsparte gods, over Vidjebekken\*. / <\* Moabs sydgrense.>  
Therefore the abundance they have gotten, and that which they have laid up, shall they carry away over the brook of the willows.  
Therefore the abundance he made, and their store, Unto the brook of the willows they carry.**
- 8 Ja, klagerop lyder rundt omkring i Moabs land; like til Eglaim når dets hyl, og til Be'er-  
For the cry is gone round about the borders of Moab; the wailing of it to Eglaim, and the wailing of it to Beer-elim.  
For gone round hath the cry the border of Moab, Unto Eglaim [is] its howling, And to Beer-elim [is] its howling.**

- 9** for Dimons vann er fulle av blod. Ja, jeg vil la ennu mere komme over Dimon - en løve skal falle over de undkomne av Moab, over levningen i landet.  
For the waters of Dimon are full of blood; for I will bring yet more on Dimon, a lion on them of Moab that escape, and on the remnant of the land.  
For the waters of Dimon have been full of blood, For I set on Dimon additions, For the escaped of Moab a lion, And for the remnant of Adamah!
- 1** Send landsherren de lam han skal ha, fra Sela gjennom ørkenen til Sions datters berg!  
Send you the lambs for the ruler of the land from Selah to the wilderness, to the mountain of the daughter of Zion.  
Send ye a lamb [to] the ruler of the land, From Selah in the wilderness, Unto the mount of the daughter of Zion.
- 2** Som flagrende fugler, lik unger som er jaget bort fra redet, skal Moabs døtre være ved Arnons ferjesteder.  
For it shall be that, as wandering birds, as a scattered nest, so shall the daughters of Moab be at the fords of the Arnon.  
And it hath come to pass, As a wandering bird, a nest cast out, Are daughters of Moab, [at] fords of Arnon.
- 3** Gi råd, finn utvei for oss! La din skygge midt på dagen være som natten! Skjul de fordrevne, forråd ikke dem som flykter!  
Give counsel, execute justice; make your shade as the night in the midst of the noonday; hide the outcasts; don't betray the fugitive.  
Bring ye in counsel, do judgment, Make as night thy shadow in the midst of noon, Hide outcasts, the wanderer reveal not.
- 4** La mine fordrevne barn få herberge hos dig! Vær et skjul for Moab mot ødeleggeren! For det er forbi med voldsmannen, ødeleggelsen får ende, undertrykkerne blir borte av landet.  
Let my outcasts dwell with you; as for Moab, be you a covert to him from the face of the destroyer. For the extortioner is brought to nothing, destruction ceases, the oppressors are consumed out of the land.  
Sojourn in thee do My outcasts, O Moab, Be a secret hiding-place to them, From the face of a destroyer, For ceased hath the extortioner, Finished hath been a destroyer, Consumed the treaders down out of the land.
- 5** Så skal tronen bli grunnfestet ved miskunnhet, og en konge skal sitte trygt på den i Davids telt, en fyrste som søker rett og fremmer rettferdighet.  
A throne shall be established in lovingkindness; and one shall sit thereon in truth, in the tent of David, judging, and seeking justice, and swift to do righteousness.  
And established in kindness is the throne, And [one] hath sat on it in truth, in the tent of David, Judging and seeking judgment, and hastening righteousness.
- 6** Vi har hørt om Moabs veldige overmot, om dets stolthet, dets overmot og dets storaktighet, dets tomme skryt.  
We have heard of the pride of Moab, [that] he is very proud; even of his arrogance, and his pride, and his wrath; his boastings are nothing.  
We have heard of the pride of Moab -- very proud, His pride, and his arrogance, and his wrath, Not right [are] his devices.

- 7 Derfor skal Moab klage over Moab, alle skal klage; over Kir-Haresets druekaker skal I sukke i dyp sorg.  
Therefore shall Moab wail for Moab, everyone shall wail: for the raisin-cakes of Kir-hareseth shall you mourn, utterly stricken.  
Therefore howl doth Moab for Moab, all of it doth howl, For the grape-cakes of Kir-Hareseth it meditateth, Surely they are smitten.**
- 8 For Hesbons marker er visnet, og Sibmas\* vintre, hvis edle ranker slo folkenes herskere\*\* til jorden; de nådde like til Jaser og forvillet sig ut i ørkenen; dets kvister bredte sig ut og gikk over havet. / <\* Sibma lå nær ved Hesbon.> / <\*\* beruset dem så de falt drukne om.>  
For the fields of Heshbon languish, [and] the vine of Sibmah; the lords of the nations have broken down the choice branches of it, which reached even to Jazer, which wandered into the wilderness; its shoots were spread abroad, they passed over the sea.  
Because fields of Heshbon languish, The vine of Sibmah, Lords of nations did beat her choice vines, Unto Jazer they have come, They have wandered in a wilderness, Her plants have spread themselves, They have passed over a sea.**
- 9 Derfor gråter jeg med Jaser over Sibmas vintre; jeg vannet dig med mine tårer, Hesbon, og dig El'ale! For over din frukthøst og over din kornhøst faller frydeskrik\*. / <\* fiendenes JES 15, 4. JER 48, 32.>  
Therefore I will weep with the weeping of Jazer for the vine of Sibmah; I will water you with my tears, Heshbon, and Elealeh: for on your summer fruits and on your harvest the [battle] shout is fallen.  
Therefore I weep with the weeping of Jazer, The vine of Sibmah, I water thee [with] my tear, O Heshbon and Elealeh, For -- for thy summer fruits, and for thy harvest, The shouting hath fallen.**
- 10 Og glede og fryd tas bort fra frukthavene, og i vingårdene lyder ingen frydesang, intet jubelrop; ingen treder vin i persekarene; frydeskriket\* gjør jeg ende på. / <\* over en fruktbar høst.>  
Gladness is taken away, and joy out of the fruitful field; and in the vineyards there shall be no singing, neither joyful noise: nobody shall tread out wine in the presses; I have made the [vintage] shout to cease.  
And removed have been gladness and joy from the fruitful field, And in vineyards they sing not, nor shout, Wine in the presses treadeth not the treader, Shouting I have caused to cease.**
- 11 Derfor bruser mitt indre for Moab som en citar, og mitt hjerte for Kir-Heres.  
Why my heart sounds like a harp for Moab, and my inward parts for Kir-heres.  
Therefore my bowels for Moab as a harp do sound, And mine inward parts for Kir-Haresh.**
- 12 Og når Moab har møtt frem på offerhaugen og trettet sig ut der, og det går til sin helligdom for å bede\*, da utretter det intet. / <\* til sin gud Kamos; 4MO 21, 29. 1KG 11, 7.>  
It shall happen, when Moab presents himself, when he wearies himself on the high place, and shall come to his sanctuary to pray, that he shall not prevail.  
And it hath come to pass, when it hath been seen, That weary hath been Moab on the high place, And he hath come unto his sanctuary to pray, And is not able.**

- 13 Dette er det ord som Herren fordum talte mot Moab.  
This is the word that Yahweh spoke concerning Moab in time past.  
This [is] the word that Jehovah hath spoken unto Moab from that time,**
- 14 Men nu taler Herren og sier: Innen tre år, således som en dagarbeider regner årene, skal Moabs herlighet være aktet ringe tross hele dets store folkemengde, og det som blir levnet, skal være lite og ringe og ikke meget verdt.  
But now Yahweh has spoken, saying, Within three years, as the years of a hireling, the glory of Moab shall be brought into contempt, with all his great multitude; and the remnant shall be very small and of no account.  
And now hath Jehovah spoken, saying, `In three years, as years of an hireling, Lightly esteemed is the honour of Moab, With all the great multitude, And the remnant [is] little, small, not mighty!'**
- 1 Utsagn om Damaskus. Se, Damaskus skal opphøre å være en by og bli til en grusdyng.  
The burden of Damascus. Behold, Damascus is taken away from being a city, and it shall be a ruinous heap.  
The burden of Damascus. Lo, Damascus is taken away from [being] a city, And it hath been a heap -- a ruin.**
- 2 Aroers byer blir forlatt; hjorder tar dem i eie og leirer sig der, og der er ingen som skremmer dem.  
The cities of Aroer are forsaken; they shall be for flocks, which shall lie down, and none shall make them afraid.  
Forsaken are the cities of Aroer, For droves they are, and they have lain down, And there is none troubling.**
- 3 Og det skal være slutt med festninger i Efra'im og med kongedømmet i Damaskus og med resten av Syria; det skal gå med dem som med Israels barns herlighet, sier Herren, hærskares Gud.  
The fortress shall cease from Ephraim, and the kingdom from Damascus, and the remnant of Syria; they shall be as the glory of the children of Israel, says Yahweh of Hosts.  
And ceased hath the fortress from Ephraim, And the kingdom from Damascus, And the remnant of Aram are as the honour of the sons of Israel, The affirmation of Jehovah of Hosts!**
- 4 På den tid skal Jakobs herlighet bli ringe, og folkets fete kropp skal tæres bort.  
It shall happen in that day, that the glory of Jacob shall be made thin, and the fatness of his flesh shall wax lean.  
And it hath come to pass, in that day, Wax poor doth the honour of Jacob, And the fatness of his flesh doth wax lean.**
- 5 Det skal gå som når en griper om det stående korn, og hans arm skjærer aksene, og det skal gå som når en sanker aks i Refa'im-dalen.  
It shall be as when the harvester gathers the standing grain, and his arm reaps the ears; yes, it shall be as when one gleans ears in the valley of Rephaim.  
And it hath come to pass, As the gathering by the reaper of the standing corn, And his arm the ears reapeth, And it hath come to pass, As the gathering of the ears in the valley of Rephaim,**

- 6** Bare en efterhøst skal bli tilovers der, som når de slår ned oliven; to, tre bær øverst i toppen, fire, fem på grenene av frukttreet, sier Herren, Israels Gud.  
Yet there shall be left therein gleanings, as the shaking of an olive-tree, two or three berries in the top of the uppermost bough, four or five in the outmost branches of a fruitful tree, says Yahweh, the God of Israel.  
And left in him have been gleanings, As the compassing of an olive, Two -- three berries on the top of a branch, Four -- five on the fruitful boughs, The affirmation of Jehovah, God of Israel!
- 7** På den tid skal mennesket vende sitt blikk til sin skaper, og hans øine skal se op til Israels Hellige;  
In that day shall men look to their Maker, and their eyes shall have respect to the Holy One of Israel.  
In that day doth man look to His Maker, Yea, his eyes to the Holy One of Israel look,
- 8** han skal ikke vende sitt blikk til de alter hans hender har gjort, og ikke se på det hans fingrer har laget, hverken på Astarte-støttene eller på solstøttene.  
They shall not look to the altars, the work of their hands; neither shall they have respect to that which their fingers have made, either the Asherim, or the sun-images.  
And he looketh not unto the altars. The work of his own hands, And that which his own fingers made He seeth not -- the shrines and the images.
- 9** På den tid skal Israels faste byer bli som de forlatte steder i skogen og på høidene, de som blev forlatt for Israels barns skyld, og landet skal bli til en ørken.  
In that day shall their strong cities be as the forsaken places in the wood and on the mountain top, which were forsaken from before the children of Israel; and it shall be a desolation.  
In that day are the cities of his strength As the forsaken thing of the forest, And the branch that they have left, Because of the sons of Israel, It also hath been a desolation.
- 10** For du glemte din frelses Gud, og din styrkes klippe kom du ikke i hu; derfor planter du herlige haver og setter fremmede ranker i dem.  
For you have forgotten the God of your salvation, and have not been mindful of the rock of your strength; therefore you plant pleasant plants, and set it with strange slips.  
Because thou hast forgotten the God of thy salvation, And the rock of thy strength hast not remembered, Therefore thou plantest plants of pleasantness, And with a strange slip sowest it,
- 11** På den dag du planter, gjerder du om dem, og om morgenen får du din plantning til å blomstre; men avlingen blir borte på sykdommens dag, og smerten er ulægelig.  
In the day of your planting you hedge it in, and in the morning you make your seed to blossom; but the harvest flees away in the day of grief and of desperate sorrow.  
In the day thy plant thou causest to become great, And in the morning thy seed makest to flourish, A heap [is] the harvest in a day of overflowing, And of mortal pain.

- 12** **Ve! Det bruser av mange folk! Det bruser som havet. Det larmer av folkeslag! Det larmer som mektige vann larmer.**  
**Ah, the uproar of many peoples, who roar like the roaring of the seas; and the rushing of nations, that rush like the rushing of mighty waters!**  
**Wo [to] the multitude of many peoples, As the sounding of seas they sound; And [to] the wasting of nations, As the wasting of mighty waters they are wasted.**
- 13** **Ja, det larmer av folkeslag som mange vann larmer; men han truer dem, og de flyr langt bort; de jages avsted som agner for vinden oppe på fjellene og som støvhvirvel for**  
**The nations shall rush like the rushing of many waters: but he shall rebuke them, and they shall flee far off, and shall be chased as the chaff of the mountains before the wind, and like the whirling dust before the storm.**  
**Nations as the wasting of many waters are wasted, And He hath pushed against it, And it hath fled afar off, And been pursued as chaff of hills before wind, And as a rolling thing before a hurricane.**
- 14** **Ved aftens tid, se, da er det forferdelse; før morgenen er de ikke mere til. Således går det dem som plyndrer oss, dette er deres lodd som raner hos oss.**  
**At evening, behold, terror; [and] before the morning they are no more. This is the portion of those who despoil us, and the lot of those who rob us.**  
**At even-time, lo, terror, before morning it is not, This [is] the portion of our spoilers, And the lot of our plunderers!**
- 1** **Hør, du land med hvinende vinger\* bortenfor Etiopias strømmer, / <\* fullt av larmende hærer.>**  
**Ah, the land of the rustling of wings, which is beyond the rivers of Ethiopia;**  
**Ho, land shadowed [with] wings, That [is] beyond the rivers of Cush,**
- 2** **du som sender bud over havet\* og i rorbåter over vannene! Gå avsted, I raske sendebud, til det ranke folk med den glinsende hud, til det folk som er fryktet viden om, det folk som stadig bruker målesnor\*\* og treder ned, det folk hvis land gjennemsjæres av strømmer! / <\* Nilfloden.> / <\*\* med målesnoren utmåler hvad som skal ødelegges. 2KG 21, 13. JES 34, 11.>**  
**that sends ambassadors by the sea, even in vessels of papyrus on the waters, [saying], Go, you swift messengers, to a nation tall and smooth, to a people awesome from their beginning onward, a nation that measures out and treads down, whose land the rivers divide!**  
**That is sending by sea ambassadors, Even with implements of reed on the face of the waters, -- Go, ye light messengers, Unto a nation drawn out and peeled, Unto a people fearful from its beginning and onwards, A nation meeting out by line, and treading down, Whose land floods have spoiled.**
- 3** **Alle I jorderikes innbyggere, I som bor på jorden! Når det løftes banner på fjellene, da se til, og når det støtes i basun, da hør efter!**  
**All you inhabitants of the world, and you dwellers on the earth, when an ensign is lifted up on the mountains, see you; and when the trumpet is blown, hear you.**  
**All ye inhabitants of the world, And ye dwellers of earth, At the lifting up of an ensign on hills ye look, And at the blowing of a trumpet ye hear.**

- 4** For så sa Herren til mig: Jeg vil være stille og se til i min bolig når heten brenner på en solskinnsdag, når skyen dugger i høstens hete.  
For thus has Yahweh said to me, I will be still, and I will see in my dwelling-place, like clear heat in sunshine, like a cloud of dew in the heat of harvest.  
For thus said Jehovah unto me, `I rest, and I look on My settled place, As a clear heat on an herb. As a thick cloud of dew in the heat of harvest.
- 5** For før høsten, når blomstringen er til ende, og blomsten blir til en modnende drue, da skjærer han rankene av med havekniver, og kvistene hugger han av og fører dem bort.  
For before the harvest, when the blossom is over, and the flower becomes a ripening grape, he will cut off the sprigs with pruning-hooks, and the spreading branches will he take away [and] cut down.  
For before harvest, when the flower is perfect, And the blossom is producing unripe fruit, Then hath [one] cut the sprigs with pruning hooks, And the branches he hath turned aside, cut down.
- 6** De blir alle overlatt til fjellenes rovfugler og til landets ville dyr; rovfuglene skal holde til der om sommeren, og alle landets ville dyr om vinteren.  
They shall be left together to the ravenous birds of the mountains, and to the animals of the earth; and the ravenous birds shall summer on them, and all the animals of the earth shall winter on them.  
They are left together to the ravenous fowl of the mountains, And to the beast of the earth, And summered on them hath the ravenous fowl, And every beast of the earth wintereth on them.
- 7** På den tid skal det bæres gaver til Herren, hærskaenes Gud, fra det ranke folk med den glinsende hud, fra det folk som er fryktet viden om, det folk som stadig bruker målesnor og treder ned, det folk hvis land gjennemskjæres av strømmer - til det sted hvor Herrens, hærskaenes Guds navn bor, til Sions berg.  
In that time shall a present be brought to Yahweh of Hosts [from] a people tall and smooth, even from a people awesome from their beginning onward, a nation that measures out and treads down, whose land the rivers divide, to the place of the name of Yahweh of Hosts, Mount Zion.  
At that time brought is a present to Jehovah of Hosts, A nation drawn out and peeled. Even of a people fearful from the beginning hitherto, A nation meting out by line, and treading down, Whose land floods have spoiled, Unto the place of the name of Jehovah of Hosts -- mount Zion!
- 1** Utsagn om Egypten. Se, Herren farer frem på en lett sky og kommer til Egypten, og Egyptens avguder bever for hans åsyn, og egypternes hjerter smelter i deres indre.  
The burden of Egypt. Behold, Yahweh rides on a swift cloud, and comes to Egypt: and the idols of Egypt shall tremble at his presence; and the heart of Egypt shall melt in the midst of it.  
The burden of Egypt. Lo, Jehovah is riding on a swift thick cloud, And He hath entered Egypt, And moved have been the idols of Egypt at His presence, And the heart of Egypt melteth in its midst.



- 2** Og jeg vil egge egypter mot egypter, så de skal stride hver mot sin bror og hver mot sin næste, by mot by, rike mot rike.  
I will stir up the Egyptians against the Egyptians: and they shall fight everyone against his brother, and everyone against his neighbor; city against city, [and] kingdom against kingdom.  
And I armed Egyptians against Egyptians, And they fought, each against his brother, And each against his neighbour, City against city, kingdom against kingdom.
- 3** Og egypternes ånd skal svikte i deres indre, og deres råd vil jeg gjøre til intet; de skal søke til sine avguder og trollmenn og dødningemanere og sannsigere.  
The spirit of Egypt shall fail in the midst of it; and I will destroy the counsel of it: and they shall seek to the idols, and to the charmers, and to those who have familiar spirits, and to the wizards.  
And emptied out hath been in its midst the spirit of Egypt. And its counsel I swallow up, And they have sought unto the idols, And unto the charmers, And unto those having familiar spirits, And unto the wizards.
- 4** Jeg vil overgi Egypten i en hård herres hånd, og en streng konge skal herske over dem, sier Herren, Israels Gud, hærskares Gud.  
I will give over the Egyptians into the hand of a cruel lord; and a fierce king shall rule over them, says the Lord, Yahweh of Hosts.  
And I have delivered the Egyptians Into the hand of a hard lord, And a strong king doth rule over them, An affirmation of the Lord, Jehovah of Hosts.
- 5** Og vannet i havet\* blir borte, og elven blir tørr, aldeles uttørret, / <\* den overstrømmende Nilflod.>  
The waters shall fail from the sea, and the river shall be wasted and become dry.  
And failed have waters from the sea, And a river is wasted and dried up.
- 6** og elvene stinker, Egyptens strømmer minker og blir tørre; rør og siv visner;  
The rivers shall become foul; the streams of Egypt shall be diminished and dried up; the reeds and flags shall wither away.  
And they have turned away the flowings, Weak and dried up have been brooks of the bulwark, Reed and flag have withered.
- 7** engene ved strømmen, ved strømmens bredd, og alt akerland ved strømmen tørker bort, spredes av vinden og er ikke mere.  
The meadows by the Nile, by the brink of the Nile, and all the sown fields of the Nile, shall become dry, be driven away, and be no more.  
Exposed things by the brook, by the edge of the brook, And every sown thing of the brook, hath withered, It hath been driven away, and is not.
- 8** Fiskerne klager, og alle de som kaster krok i strømmen, sørger, og de som setter garn i vannet, er motløse,  
The fishermen shall lament, and all those who cast angle into the Nile shall mourn, and those who spread nets on the waters shall languish.  
And lamented have the fishers, And mourned have all casting angle into a brook, And those spreading nets on the face of the waters have languished.

- 9** og de som arbeider med heklet lin, blir til skamme, og de som vever fint hvitt tøy.  
Moreover those who work in combed flax, and those who weave white cloth, shall be confounded.  
And ashamed have been makers of fine flax, And weavers of net-works.
- 10** Landets grunnpiller er knust; alle de som arbeider for lønn, er sorgfulle i hu.  
The pillars [of Egypt] shall be broken in pieces; all those who work for hire [shall be] grieved in soul.  
And its foundations have been smitten, All making wages [are] afflicted in soul.
- 11** Bare dårer er Soans høvdinger; de viseste blandt Faraos rådgivere gir uforstandige råd.  
Hvorledes kan I si til Faraos: Jeg er en ætling av vismenn, en ætling av fortidens konger?  
The princes of Zoan are utterly foolish; the counsel of the wisest counselors of Pharaoh is become brutish: how say you to Pharaoh, I am the son of the wise, the son of ancient kings?  
Only, fools [are] the princes of Zoan, The counsel of the wise ones of the counsellors of Pharaoh hath become brutish. How say ye unto Pharaoh, `A son of the wise am I, a son of kings of antiquity?`
- 12** Hvor er de da dine vismenn, at de kunde forkynne dig, at de kunde forstå hvad råd Herren, hæskarenes Gud, har tatt om Egypten?  
Where then are your wise men? and let them tell you now; and let them know what Yahweh of Hosts has purposed concerning Egypt.  
Where [are] they now, thy wise ones? Yea, let them tell to thee, I pray thee, And they know what Jehovah of Hosts hath counselled against Egypt!
- 13** Soans høvdinger er blitt dårer, Nofs høvdinger er blitt narret, og overhodene for stammene har ført Egypten vill.  
The princes of Zoan are become fools, the princes of Memphis are deceived; they have caused Egypt to go astray, who are the corner-stone of her tribes.  
Foolish have been princes of Zoan, Lifted up have been princes of Noph, And they have caused Egypt to err, The chief of her tribes.
- 14** Herren har utøst i deres indre en svimmelhets-ånd, og de har ført Egypten vill i all dets gjerning, som en drukken mann forvillet tumler om i sitt spy.  
Yahweh has mingled a spirit of perverseness in the midst of her; and they have caused Egypt to go astray in every work of it, as a drunken man staggers in his vomit.  
Jehovah hath mingled in her midst A spirit of perverseness, And they have caused Egypt to err in all its work, As a drunkard erreth in his vomit.
- 15** Og ikke skal nogen gjerning lykkes for Egypten, enten det så er hode eller hale, palmegren eller siv som gjør den.  
Neither shall there be for Egypt any work, which head or tail, palm-branch or rush, may do.  
And there is no work to Egypt, That head or tail, branch or reed, may do.

- 16** På den tid skal Egypten være som kvinner; det skal forferdes og frykte for Herrens, hærskares Guds løftede hånd, som han svinger imot det.  
In that day shall the Egyptians be like women; and they shall tremble and fear because of the shaking of the hand of Yahweh of Hosts, which he shakes over them.  
In that day is Egypt like women, And it hath mourned, and been afraid, Because of the waving of the hand of Jehovah of Hosts, That He is waving over it.
- 17** Og Juda land skal være en redsel for Egypten; så ofte nogen nevner det for dem, skal de skjelve for det råd som Herren, hærskares Gud, tar mot det.  
The land of Judah shall become a terror to Egypt; everyone to whom mention is made of it shall be afraid, because of the purpose of Yahweh of Hosts, which he purposes against it.  
And the land of Judah hath been to Egypt for a cause of staggering, Every one who doth mention it, for himself feareth, Because of the counsel of Jehovah of Hosts, That He is counselling against it.
- 18** På den tid skal det være fem byer i Egyptens land som taler Kana'ans tungemål og sverger Herren, hærskares Gud, troskap; en av dem skal kalles Ir-Haheres\*. / <\* nedbrytningens by.>  
In that day there shall be five cities in the land of Egypt that speak the language of Canaan, and swear to Yahweh of hosts; one shall be called The city of destruction.  
In that day there are five cities in the land of Egypt, Speaking the lip of Canaan, And swearing to Jehovah of Hosts, `The city of destruction,` is said of one.
- 19** På den tid skal det være et alter for Herren midt i Egyptens land, og en støtte for Herren ved dets landemerke.  
In that day shall there be an altar to Yahweh in the midst of the land of Egypt, and a pillar at the border of it to Yahweh.  
In that day there is an altar to Jehovah In the midst of the land of Egypt, And a standing pillar near its border to Jehovah,
- 20** Og det skal være til et tegn og et vidne i Egyptens land for Herren, hærskares Gud; når de roper til Herren over undertrykkerne, skal han sende dem en frelser og stridsmann og fri dem ut.  
It shall be for a sign and for a witness to Yahweh of Hosts in the land of Egypt; for they shall cry to Yahweh because of oppressors, and he will send them a savior, and a defender, and he will deliver them.  
And it hath been for a sign and for a testimony, To Jehovah of Hosts in the land of Egypt, For they cry unto Jehovah from the face of oppressors, And He sendeth to them a saviour, Even a great one, and hath delivered them.
- 21** Og Herren skal gi sig til kjenne for Egypten, og egypterne skal kjenne Herren på den tid, og de skal bære frem slaktoffer og matoffer og gjøre løfter til Herren og holde dem.  
Yahweh shall be known to Egypt, and the Egyptians shall know Yahweh in that day; yes, they shall worship with sacrifice and offering, and shall vow a vow to Yahweh, and shall perform it.  
And known hath been Jehovah to Egypt, And the Egyptians have known Jehovah in that day, And done sacrifice and present, And vowed a vow to Jehovah, and completed [it].

- 22 Herren skal slå Egypten, han skal slå, men også læge, og de skal vende om til Herren, og han skal bønhøre dem og læge dem.  
Yahweh will strike Egypt, smiting and healing; and they shall return to Yahweh, and he will be entreated of them, and will heal them.  
And Jehovah hath smitten Egypt, smiting and healing, And they have turned back unto Jehovah, And He hath been entreated of them, And hath healed them.**
- 23 På den tid skal det være en ryddet vei fra Egypten til Assyria, og assyrerne skal komme til Egypten, og egypterne til Assyria, og egypterne skal tjene Herren sammen med assyrerne.  
In that day shall there be a highway out of Egypt to Assyria, and the Assyrian shall come into Egypt, and the Egyptian into Assyria; and the Egyptians shall worship with the Assyrians.  
In that day is a highway out of Egypt to Asshur, And come in have the Assyrians to Egypt, And the Egyptians into Asshur, And the Egyptians have served with the Assyrians.**
- 24 På den tid skal Israel være den tredje med Egypten og med Assyria, en velsignelse midt på jorden,  
In that day shall Israel be the third with Egypt and with Assyria, a blessing in the midst of the earth;  
In that day is Israel third, After Egypt, and after Asshur, A blessing in the heart of the earth.**
- 25 fordi Herren, hærskares Gud, har velsignet det og sagt: Velsignet være mitt folk Egypten og mine hendes verk Assyria og min arv Israel!  
because Yahweh of Hosts has blessed them, saying, Blessed be Egypt my people, and Assyria the work of my hands, and Israel my inheritance.  
In that Jehovah of Hosts did bless it, saying, `Blessed [is] My people -- Egypt, And the work of My hands -- Asshur, And Mine inheritance -- Israel!`**
- 1 I det år da Tartan kom til Asdod, da assyrerkongen Sargon sendte ham dit, og han stred imot Asdod og inntok byen -  
In the year that Tartan came to Ashdod, when Sargon the king of Assyria sent him, and he fought against Ashdod and took it;  
In the year of the coming in of Tartan to Ashdod, when Sargon king of Asshur sendeth him, and he fighteth against Ashdod, and captureth it,**
- 2 på den tid talte Herren ved Esaias, Amos' sønn, og sa: Du skal løse hårkjortelen\* av dine lender og dra skoen av din fot! Og han gjorde så og gikk naken\*\* og barfotet. / <\* 2KG 1, 8. SKR 13, 4. MTT 3, 4.> / <\*\* 1SA 19, 24.>  
at that time Yahweh spoke by Isaiah the son of Amoz, saying, Go, and loose the sackcloth from off your loins, and put your shoe from off your foot. He did so, walking naked and barefoot.  
at that time spake Jehovah by the hand of Isaiah son of Amoz, saying, `Go, and thou hast loosed the sackcloth from off thy loins, and thy sandal thou dost draw from off thy foot,` and he doth so, going naked and barefoot.**

- 3 Da sa Herren: Likesom min tjener Esaias har gått naken og barfotet og nu i tre år har vært et tegn og varsel om Egypten og Etiopia, Yahweh said, Like as my servant Isaiah has walked naked and barefoot three years for a sign and a wonder concerning Egypt and concerning Ethiopia; And Jehovah saith, `As My servant Isaiah hath gone naked and barefoot three years, a sign and a wonder for Egypt and for Cush,**
- 4 således skal kongen i Assyria føre bort fangene fra Egypten og de landflyktige fra Etiopia, de unge og de gamle, nakne og barfotede og med bar bak, til vanære for Egypten. so shall the king of Assyria lead away the captives of Egypt, and the exiles of Ethiopia, young and old, naked and barefoot, and with buttocks uncovered, to the shame of Egypt. so doth the king of Asshur lead the captivity of Egypt, and the removal of Cush, young and old, naked and barefoot, with seat uncovered -- the nakedness of Egypt;**
- 5 Da skal de forferdes og ha skam av Etiopia, som de satte sitt håp til, og av Egypten, som de var stolte av. They shall be dismayed and confounded, because of Ethiopia their expectation, and of Egypt their glory. and they have been affrighted and ashamed of Cush their confidence, and of Egypt their beauty,**
- 6 På den tid skal de som bor her i kystlandet\*, si: Se, således er det gått dem vi satte vårt håp til, dem som vi tydde til etter hjelp, for å fries fra kongen i Assyria. Hvorledes skal da vi komme unda? / <\* Israels land.> The inhabitant of this coast-land shall say in that day, Behold, such is our expectation, where we fled for help to be delivered from the king of Assyria: and we, how shall we escape? and the inhabitant of this isle hath said in that day -- Lo, thus [is] our trust, Whither we have fled for help, To be delivered from the king of Asshur, And how do we escape -- we?`**
- 1 Utsagn om Havørkenen\*. Som stormvinder i ørkenen farer frem, kommer det fra ørkenen, fra det forferdelige land. / <\* Babel, som skal bli til en stor øde myr; JES 21, 9. 14, 23.> The burden of the wilderness of the sea. As whirlwinds in the South sweep through, it comes from the wilderness, from an awesome land. The burden of the wilderness of the sea. `Like hurricanes in the south for passing through, From the wilderness it hath come, From a fearful land.**
- 2 Et hårdt syn er mig kunngjort: Røveren røver og ødeleggeren ødelegger. Dra op, Elam\*! Treng på, Media! Hvert sukk gjør jeg ende på. / <\* Persia; JES 22, 6.> A grievous vision is declared to me; the treacherous man deals treacherously, and the destroyer destroys. Go up, Elam; besiege, Media; all the sighing of it have I made to cease. A hard vision hath been declared to me, The treacherous dealer is dealing treacherously, And the destroyer is destroying. Go up, O Elam, besiege, O Media, All its sighing I have caused to cease.**

- 3** Derfor er mine lender fulle av smerte, veer har grepet mig, som den fødendes veer; jeg vrir mig så jeg ikke kan høre; jeg er forferdet så jeg ikke kan se.  
Therefore are my loins filled with anguish; pangs have taken hold on me, as the pangs of a woman in travail: I am pained so that I can't hear; I am dismayed so that I can't see. Therefore filled have been my loins [with] great pain, Pangs have seized me as pangs of a travailing woman, I have been bent down by hearing, I have been troubled by seeing.
- 4** Mitt sinn er forvirret, redsel har forferdet mig; aftenen, som var min lyst, har han\* gjort til redsel for mig. / <\* fienden.>  
My heart flutters, horror has frightened me; the twilight that I desired has been turned into trembling to me.  
Wandered hath my heart, trembling hath terrified me, The twilight of my desire He hath made a fear to me,
- 5** De dekker bordet, vaktens våker, de eter og drikker - op, I høvdinger, smør skjoldene!  
They prepare the table, they set the watch, they eat, they drink: rise up, you princes, anoint the shield.  
Arrange the table, watch in the watch-tower, Eat, drink, rise, ye heads, anoint the shield,
- 6** For så sa Herren til mig: Gå og still vaktmannen ut! Det han ser, skal han melde.  
For thus has the Lord said to me, Go, set a watchman: let him declare what he sees:  
For thus said the Lord unto me: `Go, station the watchman, That which he seeth let him declare.`
- 7** Og ser han et tog av ryttere, par efter par, et tog av asener, et tog av kameler, da skal han gi akt, gi nøie akt.  
and when he sees a troop, horsemen in pairs, a troop of donkeys, a troop of camels, he shall listen diligently with much heed.  
And he hath seen a chariot -- a couple of horsemen, The rider of an ass, the rider of a camel, And he hath given attention -- He hath increased attention!
- 8** Da ropte han som en løve: Herre, på vakt står jeg alltid om dagen, og på min post er jeg stilt hver en natt;  
He cried as a lion: Lord, I stand continually on the watch-tower in the day-time, and am set in my ward whole nights;  
And he crieth -- a lion, `On a watch-tower my lord, I am standing continually by day, And on my ward I am stationed whole nights.
- 9** men se der! Der kommer et tog av ridende menn, par av ryttere! - Og han tok til orde og sa: Falt, falt er Babel, og alle dets guders bilder har han\* knust og kastet til jorden. / <\* fienden. JER 51, 8. ÅPE 14, 8; 18, 2. 10.>  
and, behold, here comes a troop of men, horsemen in pairs. He answered, Fallen, fallen is Babylon; and all the engraved images of her gods are broken to the ground.  
And lo, this, the chariot of a man is coming, A couple of horsemen.` And he answereth and saith: `Fallen, fallen hath Babylon, And all the graven images of her gods He hath broken to the earth.

- 10 Du mitt knuste, mitt gjennemtreskede folk! Det jeg har hørt av Herren, hærskares Gud, Israels Gud, har jeg kunngjort for eder.  
You my threshing, and the grain of my floor! that which I have heard from Yahweh of hosts, the God of Israel, have I declared to you.  
O my threshing, and the son of my floor, That which I heard from Jehovah of Hosts, God of Israel, I have declared to you!**
- 11 Utsagn om Duma\*. Til mig roper de fra Se'ir: Vekter! Hvor langt er det på natten? Vekter! Hvor langt er det på natten? / <\* d.e. dødsstillhet; således kalles her Edom på grunn av den fullstendige ødeleggelse som skal ramme det.>  
The burden of Dumah. One calls to me out of Seir, Watchman, what of the night?  
Watchman, what of the night?  
The burden of Dumah. Unto me is [one] calling from Seir `Watchman, what of the night?  
Watchman, what of the night?`**
- 12 Vekteren svarer: Det kommer morgen, men også natt; vil I spørre\*, så spør - kom igjen! / <\* senere.>  
The watchman said, The morning comes, and also the night: if you will inquire, inquire you: turn you, come.  
The watchman hath said, `Come hath morning, and also night, If ye inquire, inquire ye, turn back, come.`**
- 13 Utsagn mot Arabia. I skogen i Arabia skal I overnatte, I karavaner av dedanitter!  
The burden on Arabia. In the forest in Arabia shall you lodge, you caravans of Dedanites.  
The burden on Arabia. In a forest in Arabia ye lodge, O travellers of Dedanim.**
- 14 Ut til de tørste fører de vann; de som bor i Temas land, kommer de flyktende i møte med brød;  
To him who was thirsty they brought water; the inhabitants of the land of Tema did meet the fugitives with their bread.  
To meet the thirsty brought water have Inhabitants of the land of Tema, With his bread they came before a fugitive.**
- 15 for de flykter for sverdet, for det dragne sverd og den spente bue og for krigens trykk.  
For they fled away from the swords, from the drawn sword, and from the bent bow, and from the heat of battle.  
For from the face of destructions they fled, From the face of a stretched-out sword, And from the face of a trodden bow, And from the face of the grievousness of battle.**
- 16 For så har Herren sagt til mig: Om et år, således som en dagarbeider regner året, skal det være forbi med all Kedars herlighet.  
For thus has the Lord said to me, Within a year, according to the years of a hireling, all the glory of Kedar shall fail;  
For thus said the Lord unto me: `Within a year, as years of a hireling, Consumed hath been all the honour of Kedar.**

- 17** Og tallet på de buer som levnes Kedars helter, skal bli lite; for Herren, Israels Gud, har talt.  
and the residue of the number of the archers, the mighty men of the children of Kedar,  
shall be few; for Yahweh, the God of Israel, has spoken it.  
And the remnant of the number of bow-men, The mighty of the sons of Kedar are few, For  
Jehovah, God of Israel, hath spoken!
- 1** Utsagn om Syne-dalen\*. Hvad fattes dig siden alt ditt folk er steget op på takene? / <\* d.e.  
Jerusalem, hvor profetene skuet syner fra Herren; JES 22, 5.>  
The burden of the valley of vision. What ails you now, that you are wholly gone up to the  
housetops?  
The burden of the Valley of Vision. What -- to thee, now, that thou hast gone up, All of  
thee -- to the roofs?
- 2** Du larmfulle, du brusende stad, du jublende by! Dine drepte er ikke drept med sverd og  
ikke død i krig.  
You that are full of shouting, a tumultuous city, a joyous town; your slain are not slain  
with the sword, neither are they dead in battle.  
Full of stirs -- a noisy city -- an exulting city, Thy pierced are not pierced of the sword, Nor  
dead in battle.
- 3** Dine høvdinger har alle sammen flyktet bort, uten bue er de fanget; alle som fantes i dig,  
er fanget, enda de hadde flyktet langt bort.  
All your rulers fled away together, they were bound by the archers; all who were found of  
you were bound together; they fled afar off.  
All thy rulers fled together from the bow, Bound have been all found of thee, They have  
been kept bound together, Afar off they have fled.
- 4** Derfor sier jeg: Se bort fra mig! Jeg må gråte bittert. Treng ikke inn på mig for å trøste mig  
over mitt folks undergang!  
Therefore said I, Look away from me, I will weep bitterly; don` t labor to comfort me for the  
destruction of the daughter of my people.  
Therefore I said, `Look ye from me, I am bitter in my weeping, Haste not to comfort me,  
For the destruction of the daughter of my people.`
- 5** For en dag med forferdelse og nedtramping og forvirring holder Herren, Israels Gud,  
hærskarenes Gud, i Syne-dalen\*; murer brytes ned, og skrik lyder op imot fjellet. / <\* JES  
22, 1.>  
For it is a day of confusion, and of treading down, and of perplexity, from the Lord,  
Yahweh of Hosts, in the valley of vision; a breaking down of the walls, and a crying to the  
mountains.  
For a day of noise, and of treading down, And of perplexity, [is] to the Lord, Jehovah of  
Hosts, In the valley of vision, digging down a wall, And crying unto the mountain.
- 6** Elam\* bærer kogger, drar frem med stridsmenn på vogner og med ryttere, og Kir\*\* har tatt  
dekket av sitt skjold. / <\* JES 21, 2.> / <\*\* 2KG 16, 9.>  
Elam bore the quiver, with chariots of men [and] horsemen; and Kir uncovered the shield.  
And Elam hath borne a quiver, In a chariot of men -- horsemen, And Kir hath exposed a  
shield.



- 7** Dine herligste daler fylles med vogner, og rytterne stiller sig op imot portene.  
It happened that your choicest valleys were full of chariots, and the horsemen set themselves in array at the gate.  
And it cometh to pass, The choice of thy valleys have been full of chariots, And the horsemen place themselves diligently at the gate.
- 8** Så tar Herren dekket bort fra Juda, og du ser dig på den dag om efter rustningene i skoghuset\*, / <\* 1KG 7, 2 fg.>  
He took away the covering of Judah; and you did look in that day to the armor in the house of the forest.  
And one removeth the covering of Judah, And thou lookest in that day Unto the armour of the house of the forest,
- 9** og I ser at Davids stad har mange revner, og I samler vannet i den nedre dam,  
You saw the breaches of the city of David, that they were many; and you gathered together the waters of the lower pool;  
And the breaches of the city of David ye have seen, For they have become many, And ye gather the waters of the lower pool,
- 10** og I teller Jerusalems hus, og I river husene ned for å styrke muren,  
and you numbered the houses of Jerusalem, and you broke down the houses to fortify the wall;  
And the houses of Jerusalem ye did number, And ye break down the houses to fence the wall.
- 11** og I gjør en grav mellom begge murene for vannet fra den gamle dam; men I ser ikke op til ham som gjorde dette\*, og ham som uttenkte det for lang tid siden, ser I ikke. / <\* det som rammer Jerusalem. 2KG 19, 25. JES 37, 26.>  
you made also a reservoir between the two walls for the water of the old pool. But you didn't look to him who had done this, neither had you respect to him who purposed it long ago.  
And a ditch ye made between the two walls, For the waters of the old pool, And ye have not looked unto its Maker, And its Framer of old ye have not seen.
- 12** Herren, Israels Gud, hærskares Gud, kaller eder den dag til gråt og veklage og til å rake hodet og binde sekk om eder.  
In that day did the Lord, Yahweh of Hosts, call to weeping, and to mourning, and to baldness, and to girding with sackcloth:  
And call doth the Lord, Jehovah of Hosts, In that day, to weeping and to lamentation, And to baldness and to girding on of sackcloth,
- 13** Men se, der er fryd og glede; de slakter okser, de slakter får, de eter kjøtt og drikker vin; [de sier:] La oss ete og drikke, for imorgen dør vi!  
and behold, joy and gladness, killing oxen and killing sheep, eating flesh and drinking wine: let us eat and drink, for tomorrow we shall die.  
And lo, joy and gladness, slaying of oxen, And slaughtering of sheep, Eating of flesh, and drinking of wine, Eat and drink, for to-morrow we die.

- 14** Men i mine ører lyder Herrens, hærskares Guds åpenbaring: Sannelig, denne misgjerning skal I ikke få utsonet så lenge I lever, sier Herren, Israels Gud, hærskares Yahweh of Hosts revealed himself in my ears, Surely this iniquity shall not be forgiven you until you die, says the Lord, Yahweh of Hosts.  
And revealed it hath been in mine ears, [By] Jehovah of Hosts: Not pardoned is this iniquity to you, Till ye die, said the Lord, Jehovah of Hosts.
- 15** Så sier Herren, Israels Gud, hærskares Gud: Gå inn til denne overhovmester Sebna, han som står for huset, og si:  
Thus says the Lord, Yahweh of Hosts, Go, get you to this treasurer, even to Shebna, who is over the house, [and say],  
Thus said the Lord, Jehovah of Hosts: `Go, enter in unto this steward, Unto Shebna, who [is] over the house:
- 16** Hva har du her, og hvem har du her, siden du her har hugget dig ut en grav, du som hugger dig ut en grav i høiden, huler dig ut en bolig i berget?  
"What do you here? and whom has you here, that you have hewed you out here a tomb? Cutting him out a tomb on high, chiseling a habitation for himself in the rock!"  
What -- to thee here? And who -- to thee here? That thou hast hewn out to thee here -- a sepulchre? Hewing on high his sepulchre, Graving in a rock a dwelling for himself.
- 17** Se, Herren skal slynge dig, ja slynge dig bort, mann! Han skal rulle dig sammen, Behold, Yahweh, like a [strong] man, will hurl you away violently; yes, he will wrap you up closely.  
Lo, Jehovah is casting thee up and down, A casting up and down, O mighty one,
- 18** han skal nøste dig til et nøste og kaste dig som en ball bort til et vidtstrakt land; dit skal du, og der skal du dø, og dit skal dine herlige vogner, du skamfleck for din herres hus!  
He will surely wind you round and round, [and toss you] like a ball into a large country; there shall you die, and there shall be the chariots of your glory, you shame of your lord's house.  
And thy coverer covering, wrapping round, Wrappeth thee round, O babbler, On a land broad of sides -- there thou diest, And there the chariots of thine honour [Are] the shame of the house of thy lord.
- 19** Jeg vil støte dig bort fra din post, og fra din plass skal du bli kastet ned.  
I will thrust you from your office; and from your station shall you be pulled down.  
And I have thrust thee from thy station, And from thine office he throweth thee down.
- 20** Og på den dag vil jeg kalle min tjener Eljakim, Hilcias' sønn,  
It shall happen in that day, that I will call my servant Eliakim the son of Hilkiah:  
And it hath come to pass, in that day, That I have called to my servant, To Eliakim son of Hilkiah.

- 21** Og jeg vil klæ ham i din kjortel og binde ditt belte om ham og gi din makt i hans hånd, og han skal være en far for Jerusalems innbyggere og for Judas hus.  
and I will cloth him with your robe, and strengthen him with your belt, and I will commit your government into his hand; and he shall be a father to the inhabitants of Jerusalem, and to the house of Judah.  
And I have clothed him with thy coat, And with thy girdle I strengthen him, And thy garment I give into his hand, And he hath been for a father to the inhabitant of Jerusalem, And to the house of Judah.
- 22** Og jeg vil legge nøklen til Davids hus på hans skulder, og han skal lukke op, og ingen lukke til, og lukke til, og ingen lukke op.  
The key of the house of David will I lay on his shoulder; and he shall open, and none shall shut; and he shall shut, and none shall open.  
And I have placed the key Of the house of David on his shoulder, And he hath opened, and none is shutting, And hath shut, and none is opening.
- 23** Og jeg vil feste ham som en nagle på et sikkert sted, og han skal bli et æressesete for sin fars hus.  
I will fasten him as a nail in a sure place; and he shall be for a throne of glory to his father`s house.  
And I have fixed him a nail in a stedfast place, And he hath been for a throne of honour To the house of his father.
- 24** Og de skal henge på ham hele tyngden av hans fars hus, de edle og de ville skudd, alle småkarene, både fatene og alle krukkene\*. / <\* d.e. hele hans ætt.>  
They shall hang on him all the glory of his father`s house, the offspring and the issue, every small vessel, from the cups even to all the pitchers.  
And they have hanged on him All the honour of the house of his father, The offspring and the issue, All vessels of small quality, From vessels of basins to all vessels of flagons.
- 25** På den dag, sier Herren, hærskares Gud, skal den nagle som var festet på et sikkert sted, løsne; den skal hugges av og falle ned, og den byrde som hang på den, skal ødelegges; for Herren har talt.  
In that day, says Yahweh of hosts, shall the nail that was fastened in a sure place give way; and it shall be hewn down, and fall; and the burden that was on it shall be cut off; for Yahweh has spoken it.  
In that day -- an affirmation of Jehovah of Hosts, Moved is the nail that is fixed In a stedfast place, Yea, it hath been cut down, and hath fallen, And cut off hath been the burden that [is] on it, For Jehovah hath spoken!
- 1** Utsagn om Tyrus. Jamre eder, I Tarsis-skib! For det er ødelagt, så der ikke mere er hus, og I ikke mere kan komme hjem; fra Kittims land blir det kunngjort for dem.  
The burden of Tyre. Howl, you ships of Tarshish; for it is laid waste, so that there is no house, no entering in: from the land of Kittim it is revealed to them.  
The Burden of Tyre. Howl, ye ships of Tarshish, For it hath been destroyed, Without house, without entrance, From the land of Chittim it was revealed to them.

- 2 Bli stille, I som bor på kysten som Sidons sjøfarende kjøbmenn opfylte!**  
**Be still, you inhabitants of the coast, you whom the merchants of Sidon, that pass over the sea, have replenished.**  
**Be silent, ye inhabitants of the isle, Trader of Zidon, passing the sea, they filled thee.**
- 3 Av Sikors\* sæd, av Nilens høst, som blev ført frem over det store hav, gjorde det\*\* sig vinning, og det var et marked for folkene. / <\* d.e. Nilen.> / <\*\* Tyrus.>**  
**On great waters the seed of the Shihor, the harvest of the Nile, was her revenue; and she was the market of nations.**  
**And in many waters [is] the seed of Sihor, The harvest of the brook [is] her increase, And she is a mart of nations.**
- 4 Skam dig, Sidon! - For havet, havets festning sier: Jeg har ikke hatt fødselsveer, heller ikke født, heller ikke opfødd unge menn eller fostret jomfruer.**  
**Be you ashamed, Sidon; for the sea has spoken, the stronghold of the sea, saying, I have not travailed, nor brought forth, neither have I nourished young men, nor brought up virgins.**  
**Be ashamed, O Zidon; for the sea spake, The strength of the sea, saying: `I have not been pained, nor have I brought forth, Nor have I nourished young men, [nor] brought up**
- 5 Når de får høre om dette i Egypten, skal de skjelve ved ryktet om Tyrus.**  
**When the report comes to Egypt, they shall be sorely pained at the report of Tyre.**  
**As [at] the report of Egypt they are pained, So [at] the report of Tyre.**
- 6 Far over til Tarsis, jamre eder, I som bor på kysten!**  
**Pass you over to Tarshish; wail, you inhabitants of the coast.**  
**Pass over to Tarshish, howl, ye inhabitants of the isle,**
- 7 Er dette eders jublende by, som blev til i fordums dager, hvis føtter bærer den bort til å bo som fremmed i det fjerne?**  
**Is this your joyous [city], whose antiquity is of ancient days, whose feet carried her afar off to sojourn?**  
**Is this your exulting one? From the days of old [is] her antiquity, Carry her do her own feet afar off to sojourn.**
- 8 Hvem har besluttet dette mot Tyrus, mot henne som delte ut kroner, hun hvis kjøbmenn var fyrster, hvis kremmere var stormenn på jorden?**  
**Who has purposed this against Tyre, the giver of crowns, whose merchants are princes, whose traffickers are the honorable of the earth?**  
**Who hath counselled this against Tyre, The crowning one, whose traders [are] princes, Her merchants the honoured of earth?`**
- 9 Herren, hæskarenes Gud, har besluttet det for å vanhellige all stolt prakt, for å vanære alle jordens store.**  
**Yahweh of hosts has purposed it, to stain the pride of all glory, to bring into contempt all the honorable of the earth.**  
**Jehovah of Hosts hath counselled it, To pollute the excellency of all beauty, To make light all the honoured of earth.**

- 10** Bred dig ut over ditt land som strømmen\*, du Tarsis' datter! Det er intet bånd mere. / <\* d.e. Nilen.>  
Pass through your land as the Nile, daughter of Tarshish; there is no restraint any more.  
Pass through thy land as a brook, Daughter of Tarshish, there is no more a girdle.
- 11** Han har rakt ut sin hånd over havet, han har fått kongeriker til å skjelve; Herren har befalt å ødelegge Kana'ans faste borger.  
He has stretched out his hand over the sea, he has shaken the kingdoms: Yahweh has given commandment concerning Canaan, to destroy the strongholds of it.  
His hand He hath stretched out over the sea, He hath caused kingdoms to tremble,  
Jehovah hath charged concerning the merchant one, To destroy her strong places.
- 12** Han sa: Du skal ikke mere bli ved å juble, du voldtatte jomfru, Sidons datter! Bryt op, dra over til Kittim! Heller ikke der skal du finne ro.  
He said, You shall no more rejoice, you oppressed virgin daughter of Sidon: arise, pass over to Kittim; even there shall you have no rest.  
And He saith, `Thou dost not add any more to exult, O oppressed one, virgin daughter of Zidon, To Chittim arise, pass over, Even there -- there is no rest for thee.`
- 13** Se, kaldeernes land, dette folk som fordum ikke var til, de hvis land Assur har gjort til bolig for ørkenens dyr, de reiser sine beleiringstårn, omstyrter dets\* palasser og gjør det til en grushaug. / <\* Tyrus'.>  
Behold, the land of the Chaldeans: this people was not; the Assyrian founded it for those who dwell in the wilderness; they set up their towers; they overthrew the palaces of it; they made it a ruin.  
Lo, the land of the Chaldeans -- this people was not, Asshur founded it for the Ziim, They raised its watch-towers, They lifted up her palaces, -- He hath appointed her for a ruin!
- 14** Jamre eder, I Tarsis-skib! For ødelagt er eders faste borg.  
Howl, you ships of Tarshish; for your stronghold is laid waste.  
Howl, ye ships of Tarshish, For your strength hath been destroyed.
- 15** På den tid skal Tyrus bli glemt i sytti år, så lenge som en konges dager; når sytti år er til ende, skal det gå Tyrus som det heter i visen om skjøgen:  
It shall come to pass in that day, that Tyre shall be forgotten seventy years, according to the days of one king: after the end of seventy years it shall be to Tyre as in the song of the prostitute.  
And it hath come to pass, in that day, That forgotten is Tyre seventy years, According to the days of one king. At the end of seventy years there is to Tyre as the song of the harlot.
- 16** Ta din citar, gå omkring i byen, du glemte skjøge! Spill det beste du kan, syng vise på vise, så folk kan komme dig i hu!  
Take a harp, go about the city, you prostitute that has been forgotten; make sweet melody, sing many songs, that you may be remembered.  
Take a harp, go round the city, O forgotten harlot, play well, Multiply song that thou mayest be remembered.

- 17** Når de sytti år er til ende, da skal Herren ta sig av Tyrus, og det skal atter få ta imot horelønn, og det skal drive utukt med alle verdens riker over den vide jord.  
It shall happen after the end of seventy years, that Yahweh will visit Tyre, and she shall return to her hire, and shall play the prostitute with all the kingdoms of the world on the surface of the earth.  
And it hath come to pass, At the end of seventy years Jehovah inspecteth Tyre, And she hath repented of her gift, That she committed fornication With all kingdoms of the earth on the face of the ground.
- 18** Men dets vinning og dets horelønn skal være helliget til Herren, den skal ikke legges op og ikke gjemmes; for de som bor for Herrens åsyn, skal få dets vinning og bruke den til å ete sig mette og klæ sig i prektige klær for.  
Her merchandise and her hire shall be holiness to Yahweh: it shall not be treasured nor laid up; for her merchandise shall be for those who dwell before Yahweh, to eat sufficiently, and for durable clothing.  
And her merchandise and her gift have been holy to Jehovah, Not treasured up nor stored, For to those sitting before Jehovah is her merchandise, To eat to satiety, and for a lasting covering!
- 1** Se, Herren tømmer jorden og legger den øde; han omskifter dens skikkelse og adspred dem som bor på den.  
Behold, Yahweh makes the earth empty, and makes it waste, and turns it upside down, and scatters abroad the inhabitants of it.  
Lo, Jehovah is emptying the land, And is making it waste, And hath overturned [it on] its face, And hath scattered its inhabitants.
- 2** Da går det presten som folket, herren som trælen, fruen som trælkvinnen, selgeren som kjøperen, låntageren som långiveren, ågerkaren som hans skyldner.  
It shall be, as with the people, so with the priest; as with the servant, so with his master; as with the maid, so with her mistress; as with the buyer, so with the seller; as with the creditor, so with the debtor; as with the taker of interest, so with the giver of interest to him.  
And it hath been -- as a people so a priest, As the servant so his master, As the maid-servant so her mistress, As the buyer so the seller, As the lender so the borrower, As the usurer so he who is lifting [it] on himself.
- 3** Tømmes, ja tømmes skal jorden og plyndres, ja plyndres; for Herren har talt dette ord.  
The earth shall be utterly emptied, and utterly laid waste; for Yahweh has spoken this word.  
Utterly emptied is the land, and utterly spoiled, For Jehovah hath spoken this word:
- 4** Jorden sørger og visner bort; jorderike sykner og visner bort; de ypperste av dem som bor på jorden, sykner bort.  
The earth mourns and fades away, the world languishes and fades away, the lofty people of the earth do languish.  
Mourned, faded hath the land, Languished, faded hath the world, Languished have they -- the high place of the people of the land.

- 5** Og jorden er vanhelliget under dem som bor på den; for de har krenket lovene, overtrådt budet, brutt den evige pakt.  
The earth also is polluted under the inhabitants of it; because they have transgressed the laws, violated the statutes, broken the everlasting covenant.  
And the land hath been defiled under its inhabitants, Because they have transgressed laws, They have changed a statute, They have made void a covenant age-during.
- 6** Derfor fortærer forbannelse jorden, og de som bor på den, må bøte; derfor brenner jordboerne, og det blir bare få mennesker igjen.  
Therefore has the curse devoured the earth, and those who dwell therein are found guilty: therefore the inhabitants of the earth are burned, and few men left.  
Therefore a curse hath consumed the land, And the inhabitants in it are become desolate, Therefore consumed have been inhabitants of the land, And few men have been
- 7** Mosten visner, vintreet sykner bort; alle de som før var så hjerteglade, sukker nu.  
The new wine mourns, the vine languishes, all the merry-hearted do sigh.  
Mourned hath the new wine, languished the vine, Sighed have all the joyful of heart.
- 8** Det er forbi med gleden ved trommenes lyd, det er slutt med de jublendes larm; det er forbi med gleden ved citarens klang.  
The mirth of tambourines ceases, the noise of those who rejoice ends, the joy of the harp ceases.  
Ceased hath the joy of tabrets, Ceased hath the noise of exulting ones, Ceased hath the joy of a harp.
- 9** De drikker ikke lenger vin under sang; besk er den sterke drikk for dem som drikker den.  
They shall not drink wine with a song; strong drink shall be bitter to those who drink it.  
With a song they drink not wine, Bitter is strong drink to those drinking it.
- 10** Nedbrutt er den øde by; stengt er hvert hus, så ingen kan gå inn.  
The waste city is broken down; every house is shut up, that no man may come in.  
It was broken down -- a city of emptiness, Shut hath been every house from entrance.
- 11** På gatene lyder klagerop over vinen; all glede er borte, landets fryd er blitt landflyktig.  
There is a crying in the streets because of the wine; all joy is darkened, the mirth of the land is gone.  
A cry over the wine [is] in out-places, Darkened hath been all joy, Removed hath been the joy of the land.
- 12** Tilbake i byen er bare ødeleggelse, og porten er slått i stumper og stykker.  
In the city is left desolation, and the gate is struck with destruction.  
Left in the city [is] desolation, And [with] wasting is the gate smitten.
- 13** For således skal det gå til blandt folkene på jorden som når oliven slåes ned, som ved efterhøsten, når vinhøsten er forbi.  
For thus shall it be in the midst of the earth among the peoples, as the shaking of an olive-tree, as the gleanings when the vintage is done.  
When thus it is in the heart of the land, In the midst of the peoples, As the compassing of the olive, As gleanings when harvest hath been finished,

- 14** De\*, de skal opløfte sin røst og rope med fryd; over Herrens herlighet jubler de fra havet. / <\* de som er blitt igjen.>  
 These shall lift up their voice, they shall shout; for the majesty of Yahweh they cry aloud from the sea.  
 They -- they lift up their voice, They sing of the excellency of Jehovah, They have cried aloud from the sea.
- 15** Ær derfor Herren, I som bor i Østens land; ær Herrens, Israels Guds navn, I som bor på havets øer\*! / <\* Vesten.>  
 Why glorify you Yahweh in the east, even the name of Yahweh, the God of Israel, in the isles of the sea.  
 Therefore in prosperity honour ye Jehovah, In isles of the sea, the name of Jehovah, God of Israel.
- 16** Fra jordens ytterste kant hører vi lovsanger: Ære være den Rettferdige! Men jeg sier: Jeg forgår, jeg forgår, ve mig! Røvere røver, ja, røvere røver og plyndrer.  
 From the uttermost part of the earth have we heard songs: Glory to the righteous. But I said, I pine away, I pine away, woe is me! the treacherous have dealt treacherously; yes, the treacherous have dealt very treacherously.  
 From the skirt of the earth we heard songs, The desire of the righteous. And I say, `Leanness [is] to me, Leanness [is] to me, wo [is] to me.` Treacherous dealers dealt treacherously, Yea, treachery, treacherous dealers dealt treacherously.
- 17** Gru og grav og garn over dig, du som bor på jorden!  
 Fear, and the pit, and the snare, are on you, O inhabitant of the earth.  
 Fear, and a snare, and a gin, [Are] on thee, O inhabitant of the land.
- 18** Og det skal skje at den som flyr for den grufulle larm, skal falle i graven, og den som kommer op av graven, skal fanges i garnet; for slusene i det høie er åpnet, og jordens grunnvoller skjelver.  
 It shall happen, that he who flees from the noise of the fear shall fall into the pit; and he who comes up out of the midst of the pit shall be taken in the snare: for the windows on high are opened, and the foundations of the earth tremble.  
 And it hath come to pass, He who is fleeing from the noise of the fear Doth fall into the snare, And he who is coming up from the midst of the snare, Is captured by the gin, For windows on high have been opened, And shaken are foundations of the land.
- 19** Jordan brister, ja, den brister; jorden revner, ja, den revner; jorden rystes, ja, den rystes.  
 The earth is utterly broken, the earth is torn apart, the earth is shaken violently.  
 Utterly broken down hath been the land, Utterly broken hath been the land, Utterly moved hath been the land.
- 20** Jordan skal rave som den drukne og svinges hit og dit som en hengekøi, og dens misgjerning skal gyngje på den, og den skal falle og ikke reise sig mere.  
 The earth shall stagger like a drunken man, and shall sway back and forth like a hammock; and the disobedience of it shall be heavy on it, and it shall fall, and not rise again.  
 Stagger greatly doth the land as a drunkard, And it hath been moved as a lodge, And heavy on it hath been its transgression, And it hath fallen, and addeth not to rise.



- 21 På den tid skal Herren hemsøke himmelens hær i det høie og jordens konger nede på jorden;**  
**It shall happen in that day, that Yahweh will punish the host of the high ones on high, and the kings of the earth on the earth.**  
**And it hath come to pass, in that day, Jehovah layeth a charge on the host of the high place in the high place, And on the kings of the land on the land.**
- 22 og de skal samles sammen som fanger i hulen og settes fast i fengslet, og langt om lenge skal de få sin straff.**  
**They shall be gathered together, as prisoners are gathered in the pit, and shall be shut up in the prison; and after many days shall they be visited.**  
**And they have been gathered -- A gathering of bound ones in a pit, And shut up they have been in a prison, And after a multitude of days are inspected.**
- 23 Og månen skal blyges, og solen skamme sig; for Herren, hærskaenes Gud, er konge på Sions berg og i Jerusalem, og for hans eldste øine er det herlighet.**  
**Then the moon shall be confounded, and the sun ashamed; for Yahweh of Hosts will reign on Mount Zion, and in Jerusalem; and before his elders shall be glory.**  
**And confounded hath been the moon, And ashamed hath been the sun, For reigned hath Jehovah of Hosts In mount Zion, and in Jerusalem, And over-against His elders -- honour!**
- 1 Herre, du er min Gud; jeg vil ophøie dig, jeg vil prise ditt navn, for du har gjort underverk; dine råd fra gammel tid er sannhet og trofasthet.**  
**Yahweh, you are my God; I will exalt you, I will praise your name; for you have done wonderful things, [even] counsels of old, in faithfulness [and] truth.**  
**O Jehovah, my God [art] Thou, I exalt Thee, I confess Thy name, For Thou hast done a wonderful thing, Counsels of old, stedfastness, O stedfast One.**
- 2 For du har gjort en by til en stenhaug, en fast by til en grusdyng, du har ødelagt de fremmedes palasser, så det ikke mere er nogen by; de skal aldri mere bygges op igjen.**  
**For you have made of a city a heap, of a fortified city a ruin, a palace of strangers to be no city; it shall never be built.**  
**For Thou didst make of a city a heap, Of a fenced city a ruin, A high place of strangers from [being] a city, To the age it is not built.**
- 3 Derfor skal et sterkt folk ære dig, de ville hedningers stad skal frykte dig;**  
**Therefore shall a strong people glorify you; a city of awesome nations shall fear you.**  
**Therefore honour Thee do a strong people, A city of the terrible nations feareth Thee.**
- 4 for du har vært et vern for den ringe, et vern for den fattige i hans trengsel, et ly mot regnskyll, en skygge mot hete; for voldsmenns fnysen er som regnskyll mot en vegg.**  
**For you have been a stronghold to the poor, a stronghold to the needy in his distress, a refuge from the storm, a shade from the heat, when the blast of the awesome ones is as a storm against the wall.**  
**For Thou hast been a stronghold for the poor, A stronghold for the needy in his distress, A refuge from storm, a shadow from heat, When the spirit of the terrible [is] as a storm -- a wall.**

- 5 Som du demper hete i tørt land, så demper du de fremmedes bulder; som hete ved skyggen av en sky, så dempes voldsmenns sang.  
As the heat in a dry place will you bring down the noise of strangers; as the heat by the shade of a cloud, the song of the awesome ones shall be brought low.  
As heat in a dry place, The noise of strangers Thou humblest, Heat with the shadow of a thick cloud, The singing of the terrible is humbled.**
- 6 Og Herren, hærskares Gud, skal på dette fjell gjøre et gjestebud for alle folk, et gjestebud med fete retter, et gjestebud med gammel vin, med fete, margfulle retter, med klaret gammel vin.  
In this mountain will Yahweh of Hosts make to all peoples a feast of fat things, a feast of wines on the lees, of fat things full of marrow, of wines on the lees well refined.  
And made hath Jehovah of Hosts, For all the peoples in this mount, A banquet of fat things, a banquet of preserved things, Fat things full of marrow, preserved things refined.**
- 7 Og han skal på dette fjell tilintetgjøre det slør som omslører alle folkene, og det dekke som dekker alle hedningefolkene.  
He will destroy in this mountain the surface of the covering that covers all peoples, and the veil that is spread over all nations.  
And swallowed up hath He in this mountain The face of the wrapping that is wrapped over all the peoples, And of the covering that is spread over all the nations.**
- 8 Han skal opsluke døden for evig, og Herren, Israels Gud, skal tørke gråten av alle ansikter, og sitt folks vanære skal han ta bort fra hele jorden; for Herren har talt.  
He has swallowed up death forever; and the Lord Yahweh will wipe away tears from off all faces; and the reproach of his people will he take away from off all the earth: for Yahweh has spoken it.  
He hath swallowed up death in victory, And wiped hath the Lord Jehovah, The tear from off all faces, And the reproach of His people He turneth aside from off all the earth, For Jehovah hath spoken.**
- 9 På den tid skal de si: Se, der er vår Gud, han som vi ventet skulde frelse oss, dette er Herren som vi ventet på; la oss fryde og glede oss i hans frelse!  
It shall be said in that day, Behold, this is our God; we have waited for him, and he will save us: this is Yahweh; we have waited for him, we will be glad and rejoice in his salvation.  
And [one] hath said in that day, `Lo, this [is] our God, We waited for Him, and He saveth us, This [is] Jehovah, we have waited for Him, We joy and rejoice in His salvation.`**
- 10 For Herrens hånd skal hvile på dette fjell; men Moab skal tredes ned i sitt eget land, likesom halm tredes ned i gjødselvann.  
For in this mountain will the hand of Yahweh rest; and Moab shall be trodden down in his place, even as straw is trodden down in the water of the dung-hill.  
For rest doth the hand of Jehovah on this mountain, And trodden down is Moab under Him, As trodden down is straw on a dunghill.**

- 11** Og Moab skal brede ut sine hender der, likesom svømmeren breder ut sine hender for å svømme; men Herren skal kue dets stolthet til tross for dets hendes kunstgrep.  
He shall spread forth his hands in the midst of it, as he who swims spreads forth [his hands] to swim; but [Yahweh] will lay low his pride together with the craft of his hands.  
And he spread out his hands in its midst, As spread out doth the swimmer to swim; And He hath humbled his excellency With the machinations of his hands.
- 12** Og dine\* murers høie festning skal han rive ned, omstyrte, jevne med jorden, så den ligger i støvet. / <\* nemlig Moabs.>  
The high fortress of your walls has he brought down, laid low, and brought to the ground, even to the dust.  
And the fortress of the high place of thy walls He hath bowed down -- He hath made low, He hath caused [it] to come to the earth, -- unto dust.
- 1** På den dag skal denne sang synges i Juda land: En sterk by har vi, frelse setter han til mur og vern.  
In that day shall this song be sung in the land of Judah: we have a strong city; salvation will he appoint for walls and bulwarks.  
In that day sung is this song in the land of Judah: `We have a strong city, Salvation He doth make walls and bulwark.
- 2** Lat op portene, så et rettfærdig folk kan gå inn, et folk som holder fast ved sin troskap.  
Open you the gates, that the righteous nation which keeps faith may enter in.  
Open ye the gates, that enter may a righteous nation, Preserving stedfastness.
- 3** Den som har et grunnfestet sinn, ham lar du alltid ha fred, for til dig setter han sin lit.  
You will keep [him] in perfect peace, [whose] mind [is] stayed [on you]; because he trusts in you.  
An imagination supported Thou fortifiest peace -- peace! For in Thee it is confident.
- 4** Sett eders lit til Herren til alle tider! For i Herren, Israels Gud, har vi en evig klippe.  
Trust in Yahweh forever; for in Yah, Yahweh, is an everlasting Rock.  
Trust ye in Jehovah for ever, For in Jah Jehovah [is] a rock of ages,
- 5** For han har nedbøiet dem som bodde i det høie, den kneisende stad; han støtte den ned, ja støtte den ned til jorden, slo den ned i støvet.  
For he has brought down those who dwell on high, the lofty city: he lays it low, he lays it low even to the ground; he brings it even to the dust.  
For He bowed down the dwellers on high, A city set on high He maketh low, He maketh it low unto the earth, He causeth it to come unto the dust,
- 6** Den blev trådt under føtter, under de elendiges føtter, de ringes steg.  
The foot shall tread it down; even the feet of the poor, and the steps of the needy.  
Tread it down doth a foot, Feet of the poor -- steps of the weak.
- 7** Den rettfærdiges sti er jevn; du jevner den rettfærdiges vei.  
The way of the just is uprightness: you that are upright do direct the path of the just.  
The path for the righteous [is] uprightness, O upright One, The path of the righteous Thou dost ponder.

- 8 På dine dommers vei, Herre, ventet vi dig også; til ditt navn og ditt minne stod vår sjels attrå.**  
**Yes, in the way of your judgments, Yahweh, have we waited for you; to your name, even to your memorial [name], is the desire of our soul.**  
**Also, [in] the path of Thy judgments, O Jehovah, we have waited [for] Thee, To Thy name and to Thy remembrance [Is] the desire of the soul.**
- 9 Med min sjel lengtes jeg etter dig om natten, og med min ånd søkte jeg dig. For så snart dine dommer rammer jorden, lærer jordboerne rettferdighet.**  
**With my soul have I desired you in the night; yes, with my spirit within me will I seek you earnestly: for when your judgments are in the earth, the inhabitants of the world learn righteousness.**  
**[With] my soul I desired Thee in the night, Also, [with] my spirit within me I seek Thee earnestly, For when Thy judgments [are] on the earth, The inhabitants of the world have learned righteousness.**
- 10 Dersom den ugudelige får nåde, så lærer han ikke rettferdighet; i rettvishets land gjør han urett, og han ser ikke Herrens høihet.**  
**Let favor be showed to the wicked, yet will he not learn righteousness; in the land of uprightness will he deal wrongfully, and will not see the majesty of Yahweh.**  
**The wicked findeth favour, He hath not learned righteousness, In a land of straightforwardness he dealeth perversely, And seeth not the excellency of Jehovah.**
- 11 Herre! Høit opløftet var din hånd, men de så det ikke; de fikk se din nidkjærhet for folket og blev til skamme; ja, ild fortærte dine fiender.**  
**Yahweh, your hand is lifted up, yet they don't see: but they shall see [your] zeal for the people, and be put to shame; yes, fire shall devour your adversaries.**  
**O Jehovah, high [is] Thy hand -- they see not, They see the zeal of the people, and are ashamed, Also, the fire -- Thine adversaries, consumeth them.**
- 12 Herre! Du skal hjelpe oss til fred; for alt det vi har gjort, har du utrettet for oss.**  
**Yahweh, you will ordain peace for us; for you have also worked all our works for us.**  
**O Jehovah, Thou appointest peace to us, For, all our works also Thou hast wrought for us.**
- 13 Herre vår Gud! Andre herrer enn du har hersket over oss; ved dig alene priser vi ditt navn.**  
**Yahweh our God, other lords besides you have had dominion over us; but by you only will we make mention of your name.**  
**O Jehovah our God, lords have ruled us besides Thee, Only, by Thee we make mention of Thy name.**
- 14 Døde blir ikke levende, dødninger står ikke op\*; derfor hjemsøker og ødelegger du dem og gjør hvert minne om dem til intet. / <\* nemlig til dette liv. 5MO 32, 26. JBS 18, 17. SLM 9, 7; 88, 11 fg. OSP 10, 7.>**  
**[They are] dead, they shall not live; [they are] deceased, they shall not rise: therefore have you visited and destroyed them, and made all memory of them to perish.**  
**Dead -- they live not, Rephaim, they rise not, Therefore Thou hast inspected and dost destroy them, Yea, thou destroyest all their memory.**

- 15 Du øker folket, Herre! Du øker folket og viser din herlighet; du flytter alle landets grenser langt ut.  
You have increased the nation, O Yahweh, you have increased the nation; you are glorified; you have enlarged all the borders of the land.  
Thou hast added to the nation, O Jehovah, Thou hast added to the nation, Thou hast been honoured, Thou hast put far off all the ends of earth.**
- 16 Herre! I nøden søkte de dig; de opsendte stille bønner da din tuktt kom over dem.  
Yahweh, in trouble have they visited you; they poured out a prayer [when] your chastening was on them.  
O Jehovah, in distress they missed Thee, They have poured out a whisper, Thy chastisement [is] on them.**
- 17 Likesom en fruktsommelig kvinne vrir sig og skriker i sine veer når hun skal føde, således gikk det oss for din vredes skyld, Herre!  
Like as a woman with child, who draws near the time of her delivery, is in pain and cries out in her pangs; so we have been before you, Yahweh.  
When a pregnant woman cometh near to the birth, She is pained -- she crieth in her pangs, So we have been from Thy face, O Jehovah.**
- 18 Vi var fruktsommelige, vi vred oss; men da vi fødte, var det bare vind; frelse gav vi ikke landet, og ingen blev født til å bo på jorden.  
We have been with child, we have been in pain, we have as it were brought forth wind; we have not worked any deliverance in the earth; neither have the inhabitants of the world fallen.  
We have conceived, we have been pained. We have brought forth as it were wind, Salvation we do not work in the earth, Nor do the inhabitants of the world fall.**
- 19 Dine døde skal bli levende, mine lik skal opstå; våkn op og jubel, I som bor i støvet! For dugg over grønne urter er din dugg, og jorden gir dødnings tilbake til livet.  
Your dead shall live; my dead bodies shall arise. Awake and sing, you who dwell in the dust; for your dew is [as] the dew of herbs, and the earth shall cast forth the dead.  
`Thy dead live -- My dead body they rise. Awake and sing, ye dwellers in the dust, For the dew of herbs [is] thy dew, And the land of Rephaim thou causest to fall.**
- 20 Gå, mitt folk, gå inn i dine kammer og lukk dørene etter dig! Skjul dig et lite øieblikk, inntil vreden går over!  
Come, my people, enter you into your chambers, and shut your doors about you: hide yourself for a little moment, until the indignation be past.  
Come, My people, enter into thy inner chambers, And shut thy doors behind thee, Hide thyself shortly a moment till the indignation pass over.**

- 21** For se, Herren går ut fra sitt sted for å hjemsøke jordboerne for deres misgjerning, og jorden skal la det blod som er utøst på den, komme for dagen og ikke mere dekke sine drepte.  
 For, behold, Yahweh comes forth out of his place to punish the inhabitants of the earth for their iniquity: the earth also shall disclose her blood, and shall no more cover her slain.  
 For, lo, Jehovah is coming out of His place, To charge the iniquity of the inhabitant of the earth upon him, And revealed hath the earth her blood, Nor doth she cover any more her slain!
- 1** På den tid skal Herren med sitt sverd, det hårde og store og sterke, hjemsøke Leviatan, den lettfarende drage\*, og Leviatan, den buktede drage, og han skal drepe uhyret som er i havet\*\*. / <\* JBS 26, 13.> / <\*\* JES 19, 5.>  
 In that day Yahweh with his hard and great and strong sword will punish leviathan the swift serpent, and leviathan the crooked serpent; and he will kill the monster that is in the sea.  
 In that day lay a charge doth Jehovah, With his sword -- the sharp, and the great, and the strong, On leviathan -- a fleeing serpent, And on leviathan -- a crooked serpent, And He hath slain the dragon that [is] in the sea.
- 2** På den tid [skal de synge:] Der er en edel vingård; syng om den!  
 In that day: A vineyard of wine, sing you to it.  
 In that day, `A desirable vineyard,` respond ye to her,
- 3** Jeg, Herren, er dens vokter, hvert øieblikk vanner jeg den; forat ikke nogen skal hjemsøke den, vokter jeg den dag og natt.  
 I Yahweh am its keeper; I will water it every moment: lest any hurt it, I will keep it night and day.  
 I, Jehovah, am its keeper, every moment I water it, Lest any lay a charge against it, Night and day I keep it!
- 4** Vrede har jeg ikke mot den. Hadde jeg torner og tistler mot mig i krig, da vilde jeg gå løs på dem og brenne dem op alle sammen,  
 Wrath is not in me: would that the briars and thorns were against me in battle! I would march on them, I would burn them together.  
 Fury is not in Me; Who giveth Me a brier -- a thorn in battle? I step into it, I burn it at once.
- 5** dersom de da ikke skulde søke vern hos mig, gjøre fred med mig, ja, gjøre fred med mig.  
 Or else let him take hold of my strength, that he may make peace with me; [yes], let him make peace with me.  
 Or -- he doth take hold on My strength, He doth make peace with Me, Peace he doth make with Me.
- 6** I de kommende dager skal Jakob skyte røtter, Israel blomstre og få skudd, og de skal fylle jorderike med frukt.  
 In days to come shall Jacob take root; Israel shall blossom and bud; and they shall fill the surface of the world with fruit.  
 Those coming in He causeth to take root, Jacob doth blossom, and flourished hath Israel, And they have filled the face of the world [with] increase.

- 7** Har vel Herren slått Israel så hårdt som han slo den som slo ham? Eller blev han drept således som hans fiender blev drept?  
Has he struck them as he struck those who struck them? or are they slain according to the slaughter of those who were slain by them?  
As the smiting of his smiter hath He smitten him? As the slaying of his slain doth He slay?
- 8** Med måte gikk du i rette med folket da du jaget det fra dig. Herren drev det bort med sitt hårde vær på østenvindens dag.  
In measure, when you send them away, you do content with them; he has removed [them] with his rough blast in the day of the east wind.  
In measure, in sending it forth, thou strivest with it, He hath taken away by His sharp wind, In the day of an east wind,
- 9** Derfor blir Jakobs misgjerning utsonet, og det at hans synd blir tatt bort, gir full frukt, når alle alterstener blir knust som kalkstener, og Astarte-billeder og solstøtter ikke reiser sig mere.  
Therefore by this shall the iniquity of Jacob be forgiven, and this is all the fruit of taking away his sin: that he makes all the stones of the altar as chalk stones that are beaten in sunder, [so that] the Asherim and the sun-images shall rise no more.  
Therefore by this is the iniquity of Jacob covered, And this [is] all the fruit -- To take away his sin, in His setting all the stones of an altar, As chalkstones beaten in pieces, They rise not -- shrines and images.
- 10** For den faste by ligger forlatt, en folketom bolig, øde som ørkenen. Kalver beiter der; der hviler de og fortærer dens kvister;  
For the fortified city is solitary, a habitation deserted and forsaken, like the wilderness: there shall the calf feed, and there shall he lie down, and consume the branches of it.  
For the fenced city [is] alone, A habitation cast out and forsaken as a wilderness, There doth the calf delight, And there it lieth down, And hath consumed its branches.
- 11** når dens grener blir tørre, brytes de av, kvinner kommer og gjør op ild med dem. For dette er ikke noget forstandig folk; derfor forbarmer dets skaper sig ikke over det, og han som dannet det, er ikke nådig mot det.  
When the boughs of it are withered, they shall be broken off; the women shall come, and set them on fire; for it is a people of no understanding: therefore he who made them will not have compassion on them, and he who formed them will show them no favor.  
In the withering of its branch it is broken off, Women are coming in setting it on fire, For it [is] not a people of understanding, Therefore pity it not doth its Maker, And its Former doth not favour it.
- 12** Og det skal skje på den tid at Herren skal slå ned frukter like fra Storelven\* til Egyptens bekk, og I, Israels barn, I skal sankes op en for en. / <\* d.e. Euftrat.>  
It shall happen in that day, that Yahweh will beat off [his fruit] from the flood of the River to the brook of Egypt; and you shall be gathered one by one, you children of Israel.  
And it hath come to pass, in that day, Beat out doth Jehovah from the branch of the river, Unto the stream of Egypt, And ye are gathered one by one, O sons of Israel.

- 13** Og det skal skje på den tid at de skal støte i en stor basun, og da skal de komme de fortapte i Assurs land og de fordrevne i Egyptens land, og de skal tilbede Herren på det hellige berg i Jerusalem.  
 It shall happen in that day, that a great trumpet shall be blown; and they shall come who were ready to perish in the land of Assyria, and those who were outcasts in the land of Egypt; and they shall worship Yahweh in the holy mountain at Jerusalem.  
 And it hath come to pass, in that day, It is blown with a great trumpet, And come in have those perishing in the land of Asshur, And those cast out in the land of Egypt, And have bowed themselves to Jehovah, In the holy mount -- in Jerusalem!
- 1** Ve Efra'ims drukne menns stolte krone og den falmende blomst, hans fagre pryde, som troner over den fete dal\*, der de ligger drukne av vin. / <\* Samaria, Israels rikes hovedstad, lå på et fjell i en fruktbar dal; 1KG 16, 24.>  
 Woe to the crown of pride of the drunkards of Ephraim, and to the fading flower of his glorious beauty, which is on the head of the fat valley of those who are overcome with wine!  
 Wo [to] the proud crown of the drunkards of Ephraim. And the fading flower of the beauty of his glory, That [is] on the head of the fat valley of the broken down of wine.
- 2** Se, Herren sender en som er sterk og veldig\*, lik en haglskur, en ødeleggende storm; som en flom av mektige, overstrømmende vann slår han alt til jorden med makt. / <\* Salmanassar, som inntok Samaria. 2KG 18, 10. 11.>  
 Behold, the Lord has a mighty and strong one; as a tempest of hail, a destroying storm, as a tempest of mighty waters overflowing, will he cast down to the earth with the hand.  
 Lo, a mighty and strong one [is] to the Lord, As a storm of hail -- a destructive shower, As an inundation of mighty waters overflowing, He cast down to the earth with the hand.
- 3** Med føtter skal den tredes ned, Efra'ims drukne menns stolte krone,  
 The crown of pride of the drunkards of Ephraim shall be trodden under foot:  
 By feet trodden down is the proud crown of the drunkards of Ephraim,
- 4** og med den falmende blomst, hans fagre pryde, som troner over den fete dal, skal det gå som med den fiken som er moden før sommeren er der: Så snart en ser den, sluker han den, mens den ennå er i hans hånd.  
 and the fading flower of his glorious beauty, which is on the head of the fat valley, shall be as the first-ripe fig before the summer; which when he who looks on it sees, while it is yet in his hand he eats it up.  
 And the fading flower of the beauty of his glory That [is] on the head of the fat valley, Hath been as its first-fruit before summer, That its beholder seeth, While it [is] yet in his hand he swalloweth it.
- 5** På den tid skal Herren, hærskaenes Gud, være en fager krone og en herlig krans for resten av sitt folk,  
 In that day will Yahweh of Hosts become a crown of glory, and a diadem of beauty, to the residue of his people;  
 In that day is Jehovah of Hosts For a crown of beauty, and for a diadem of glory, To the remnant of His people.



- 6** og en doms ånd for den som sitter til doms, og styrke for dem som driver krigen tilbake til porten\*. / <\* til fiendens egen port.>  
 and a spirit of justice to him who sits in judgment, and strength to those who turn back the battle at the gate.  
 And for a spirit of judgment To him who is sitting in the judgment, And for might [to] those turning back the battle to the gate.
- 7** Men også de som er her\*, raver av vin og tumler av sterk drikk; prest og profet raver av sterk drikk, er overveldet av vin, tumler av sterk drikk; de raver i sine syner, vakler i sine dommer; / <\* Judas førere.>  
 Even these reel with wine, and stagger with strong drink; the priest and the prophet reel with strong drink, they are swallowed up of wine, they stagger with strong drink; they err in vision, they stumble in judgment.  
 And even these through wine have erred, And through strong drink have wandered, Priest and prophet erred through strong drink, They have been swallowed up of the wine, They wandered because of the strong drink, They have erred in seeing, They have stumbled judicially.
- 8** for alle bord er fulle av vemmelig spy, det finnes ikke en ren flekk.  
 For all tables are full of vomit [and] filthiness, [so that there is] no place [clean].  
 For all tables have been full of vomit, Filth -- without place!
- 9** Hvem\* vil han lære kunnskap, og hvem vil han få til å forstå budskap? Er det barn som nettop er avvent fra melken, tatt bort fra brystet? / <\* i dette og det følgende vers innføres de drukne førere talende.>  
 Whom will he teach knowledge? and whom will he make to understand the message? those who are weaned from the milk, and drawn from the breasts?  
 By whom doth He teach knowledge? And by whom doth He cause to understand the report? The weaned from milk, the removed from breasts,
- 10** For bud på bud\*, bud på bud, regel på regel, regel på regel, litt her, litt der. / <\* nemlig: kommer han med.>  
 For it is precept on precept, precept on precept; line on line, line on line; here a little, there a little.  
 For rule [is] on rule, rule on rule, line on line, line on line, A little here, a little there,
- 11** Ja, ved folk med stammende leber og i et annet tungemål skal han tale til dette folk,  
 No, but by [men of] strange lips and with another language will he speak to this people;  
 For by scorned lip, and by another tongue, Doth He speak unto this people.
- 12** han som sa til dem: Dette er ro, unn den mødige ro, og dette er hvile. Men de vilde ikke høre.  
 to whom he said, This is the rest, give you rest to him who is weary; and this is the refreshing: yet they would not hear.  
 Unto whom He hath said, `This [is] the rest, give ye rest to the weary, And this -- the refreshing: ` And they have not been willing to hear,

- 13** Så skal da Herrens ord bli dem bud på bud, bud på bud, regel på regel, regel på regel, litt her, litt der, så de skal gå og falle baklengs og knuses og bindes og fanges.  
Therefore shall the word of Yahweh be to them precept on precept, precept on precept; line on line, line on line; here a little, there a little; that they may go, and fall backward, and be broken, and snared, and taken.  
And to whom a word of Jehovah hath been, Rule on rule, rule on rule, line on line, line on line, A little here, a little there, So that they go and have stumbled backward, And been broken, and snared, and captured.
- 14** Derfor hør Herrens ord, I spottere, I som hersker over folket her i Jerusalem!  
Why hear the word of Yahweh, you scoffers, that rule this people that is in Jerusalem: Therefore, hear a word of Jehovah, ye men of scorning, Ruling this people that [is] in Jerusalem.
- 15** Fordi I sier: Vi har gjort en pakt med døden og et forbund med dødsriket; når den susende svepe farer frem, skal den ikke nå oss; for vi har gjort løgn til vår tilflukt og svik til vårt skjul -  
Because you have said, We have made a covenant with death, and with Sheol are we at agreement; when the overflowing scourge shall pass through, it shall not come to us; for we have made lies our refuge, and under falsehood have we hid ourselves:  
Because ye have said: `We have made a covenant with death, And with Sheol we have made a provision, An overflowing scourge, when it passeth over, Doth not meet us, Though we have made a lie our refuge, And in falsehood have been hidden.`
- 16** derfor sier Herren, Israels Gud, så: Se, jeg har lagt i Sion en grunnsten, en prøvet sten, en kostelig, fast hjørnestein; den som tror, haster ikke\*. / <\* er fri for angst og forferdelse.> therefore thus says the Lord Yahweh, Behold, I lay in Zion for a foundation a stone, a tried stone, a precious corner -[stone] of sure foundation: he who believes shall not be in haste. Therefore, thus said the Lord Jehovah: `Lo, I am laying a foundation in Zion, A stone -- a tried stone, a corner stone precious, a settled foundation, He who is believing doth not make haste.
- 17** Og jeg vil gjøre rett til målesnor og rettferdighet til lodd, og hagl skal rive bort løgnens tilflukt, og skjulet skal vannene skylle bort.  
I will make justice the line, and righteousness the plummet; and the hail shall sweep away the refuge of lies, and the waters shall overflow the hiding-place.  
And I have put judgment for a line, And righteousness for a plummet, And sweep away doth hail the refuge of lies, And the secret hiding-place do waters overflow.
- 18** Og eders pakt med døden skal slettes ut, og eders forbund med dødsriket skal ikke stå fast; når den susende svepe farer frem, da skal I bli trådt ned.  
Your covenant with death shall be annulled, and your agreement with Sheol shall not stand; when the overflowing scourge shall pass through, then you shall be trodden down by it.  
And disannulled hath been your covenant with death, And your provision with Sheol doth not stand, An overflowing scourge, when it passeth over, Then ye have been to it for a treading-place.

- 19** Hver gang den farer frem, skal den rive eder bort; hver morgen skal den fare frem, både dag og natt, og det skal være bare redsel å forstå budskapet;  
As often as it passes though, it shall take you; for morning by morning shall it pass through, by day and by night: and it shall be nothing but terror to understand the message. From the fulness of its passing over it taketh you, For morning by morning it passeth over, By day and by night, And it hath been only a trembling to consider the report.
- 20** for sengen er for kort til å strekke sig ut i, og teppet for smalt til å svøpe sig i.  
For the bed is shorter than that a man can stretch himself on it; and the covering narrower than that he can wrap himself in it.  
For shorter hath been the bed Than to stretch one`s self out in, And the covering hath been narrower Than to wrap one`s self up in.
- 21** For Herren skal reise sig likesom ved Perasim-fjellet, som i dalen ved Gibeon skal han vredes, for å gjøre sin gjerning? en underlig gjerning, og utrette sitt arbeid, et uhørt arbeid.  
For Yahweh will rise up as on Mount Perazim, he will be angry as in the valley of Gibeon; that he may do his work, his strange work, and bring to pass his act, his strange act. For as [at] mount Perazim rise doth Jehovah, As [at] the valley in Gibeon He is troubled, To do His work -- strange [is] His work, And to do His deed -- strange [is] His deed.`
- 22** Og nu, spott ikke, forat ikke eders bånd skal bli strammet! For tilintetgjørelse og fast besluttet straffedom over hele jorden har jeg hørt fra Herren, Israels Gud, hærskaenes Gud.  
Now therefore don`t you be scoffers, lest your bonds be made strong; for a decree of destruction have I heard from the Lord, Yahweh of Hosts, on the whole earth.  
And now, show not yourselves scorers, Lest strong be your bands, For a consumption, that is determined, I have heard, by the Lord, Jehovah of Hosts, [Is] for all the land.
- 23** Vend øret til og hør min røst, gi akt og hør min tale!  
Give you ear, and hear my voice; listen, and hear my speech.  
Give ear, and hear my voice, Attend, and hear my saying:
- 24** Når plogmannen vil så, holder han da alltid på med å pløie, åpne og harve sin jord?  
Does he who plows to sow plow continually? does he [continually] open and harrow his ground?  
The whole day plougheth the ploughman to sow? He openeth and harroweth his ground!
- 25** Når han har jevnet sin aker, spreder han da ikke ut dill og karve og sår hvete i rader og bygg på avmerket sted og spelt i kanten?  
When he has leveled the surface of it, doesn`t he cast abroad the dill, and scatter the cumin, and put in the wheat in rows, and the barley in the appointed place, and the spelt in the border of it?  
Hath he not, if he have made level its face, Then scattered fitches, and cummin sprinkle, And hath placed the principal wheat, And the appointed barley, And the rie [in] its own border?
- 26** Hans Gud har vist ham den rette måte, han lærte ham det.  
For his God does instruct him aright, [and] does teach him.  
And instruct him for judgment doth his God, He doth direct him.

- 27** For en tresker ikke dill med treskeslede, ruller heller ikke vognhjul over karve; men med stav banker en ut dill, og karve med kjepp.  
**For the dill are not threshed with a sharp [threshing] instrument, neither is a cart wheel turned about on the cumin; but the dill are beaten out with a staff, and the cumin with a rod.**  
**For not with a sharp-pointed thing threshed are fitches, And the wheel of a cart on cummin turned round, For with a staff beaten out are fitches, And cummin with a rod.**
- 28** Blir vel brødkorn knust? Nei, en tresker det ikke uavlatelig, og når en driver sine vognhjul og sine hester over det, knuser en det ikke.  
**Bread [grain] is ground; for he will not be always threshing it: and though the wheel of his cart and his horses scatter it, he does not grind it.**  
**Bread-[corn] is beaten small, For not for ever doth he sorely thresh it, Nor crushed [it] hath a wheel of his cart, Nor do his hoofs beat it small.**
- 29** Også dette kommer fra Herren, hærskares Gud; han er underfull i råd, stor i visdom.  
**This also comes forth from Yahweh of Hosts, who is wonderful in counsel, and excellent in wisdom.**  
**Even this from Jehovah of Hosts hath gone out, He hath made counsel wonderful, He hath made wisdom great!**
- 1** Ve Ariel\*, Ariel, du by hvor David slo leir! Legg år til år, la høitidene gå sin rundgang! / <\* Guds løve (JES 33, 7); så kalles her Jerusalem.>  
**Ho Ariel, Ariel, the city where David encamped! add you year to year; let the feasts come round:**  
**Wo [to] Ariel, Ariel, The city of the encampment of David! Add year to year, let festivals go round.**
- 2** Da vil jeg gjøre det trangt for Ariel, og der skal være sorg og jammer; men så skal det\* bli mig et virkelig Ariel. / <\* Jerusalem.>  
**then will I distress Ariel, and there shall be mourning and lamentation; and she shall be to me as Ariel.**  
**And I have sent distress to Ariel, And it hath been lamentation and mourning, And it hath been to me as Ariel.**
- 3** Jeg vil slå leir rundt omkring dig, og jeg vil kringsette dig med vaktposter og bygge voller mot dig.  
**I will encamp against you round about, and will lay siege against you with posted troops, and I will raise siege works against you.**  
**And I encamped, O babbler, against thee, And I laid siege against thee -- a camp. And I raised up against thee bulwarks.**

- 4** Da skal du tale lavmælt fra jorden, og fra støvet skal du mumle frem dine ord; og din røst skal lyde fra jorden likesom fra en dødningemaner, og fra støvet skal din tale hviskes. You shall be brought down, and shall speak out of the ground, and your speech shall be low out of the dust; and your voice shall be as of one who has a familiar spirit, out of the ground, and your speech shall whisper out of the dust. And thou hast been low, From the earth thou speakest, And from the dust makest thy saying low, And thy voice hath been from the earth, As one having a familiar spirit, And from the dust thy saying whisperest,
- 5** Men så skal dine fienders mengde bli som fint støv, og voldsmennenes flokk som fykende agner, og det skal skje i et øieblikk, med ett. But the multitude of your foes shall be like small dust, and the multitude of the awesome ones as chaff that passes away: yes, it shall be in an instant suddenly. And as small dust hath been The multitude of those scattering thee, And as chaff passing on the multitude of the terrible, And it hath been at an instant -- suddenly.
- 6** Fra Herren, hærskares Gud, skal det komme en hjemsøkelse med bulder og brak og veldige drønn, hvirvelvind og storm og fortærende ildslue. She shall be visited of Yahweh of Hosts with thunder, and with earthquake, and great noise, with whirlwind and tempest, and the flame of a devouring fire. By Jehovah of Hosts thou art inspected, With thunder, and with an earthquake, And great noise, hurricane, and whirlwind, And flame of devouring fire.
- 7** Og mengden av alle de hedningefolk som strider mot Ariel, skal bli som en drøm, et syn om natten, alle de som strider mot det og dets borg, og som trenger inn på det. The multitude of all the nations that fight against Ariel, even all who fight against her and her stronghold, and who distress her, shall be as a dream, a vision of the night. And as a dream, a vision of night, hath been The multitude of all the nations Who are warring against Ariel, And all its warriors, and its bulwark, Even of those distressing her.
- 8** Og det skal gå som når den sultne drømmer og synes han eter, men når han våkner, da er han tom, og som når den tørste drømmer og synes han drikker, men når han våkner, se, da er han matt, og hans sjel blir maktløs; således skal det gå alle de mange hedningefolk som strider mot Sions berg. It shall be as when a hungry man dreams, and, behold, he eats; but he awakes, and his soul is empty: or as when a thirsty man dreams, and, behold, he drinks; but he awakes, and, behold, he is faint, and his soul has appetite: so shall the multitude of all the nations be, that fight against Mount Zion. And it hath been, as when the hungry dreameth, And lo, he is eating, And he hath waked, and empty [is] his soul, And as when the thirsty dreameth, And lo, he is drinking, and he hath waked, And lo, he is weary, and his soul is longing, So is the multitude of all the nations Who are warring against mount Zion.
- 9** Stirr på hverandre og bli forvirret! Stirr eder blinde, og vær blinde! I er drukne, men ikke av vin; I raver, men ikke av sterk drikk. Stay you and wonder; take your pleasure and be blind: they are drunken, but not with wine; they stagger, but not with strong drink. Tarry and wonder, look ye, yea, look, Be drunk, and not with wine, Stagger, and not with strong drink.

- 10** For Herren har utøst over eder en dyp søvns ånd, og han har tillukket eders øine, profetene, og tildekket eders hoder, seerne.  
For Yahweh has poured out on you the spirit of deep sleep, and has closed your eyes, the prophets; and your heads, the seers, has he covered.  
For poured out on you hath Jehovah a spirit of deep sleep, And He closeth your eyes -- the prophets, And your heads -- the seers -- He covered.
- 11** Og således er synet av alt dette blitt eder likesom ordene i en forseglet bok; gir en den til en som skjønner skrift, og sier: Les dette! så sier han: Jeg kan ikke, for den er forseglet.  
All vision is become to you as the words of a book that is sealed, which men deliver to one who is learned, saying, Read this, I pray you; and he says, I can't, for it is sealed:  
And the vision of the whole is to you, As words of the sealed book, That they give unto one knowing books, Saying, `Read this, we pray thee,` And he hath said, `I am not able, for it [is] sealed;`
- 12** Eller en rekker boken til en som ikke skjønner skrift, med de ord: Les dette! så sier han: Jeg skjønner ikke skrift.  
and the book is delivered to him who is not learned, saying, Read this, I pray you; and he says, I am not learned.  
And the book is given to him who hath not known books, Saying, `Read this, we pray thee,` And he hath said, `I have not known books.`
- 13** Og Herren sier: Fordi dette folk holder sig nær til mig med sin munn og ærer mig med sine leber, men holder sitt hjerte langt borte fra mig, og deres frykt for mig er et menneskebud som de har lært,  
The Lord said, Because this people draw near [to me], and with their mouth and with their lips to honor me, but have removed their heart far from me, and their fear of me is a commandment of men which has been taught [them];  
And the Lord saith: Because drawn near hath this people, with its mouth, And with its lips they have honoured Me, And its heart it hath put far off from Me, And their fear of Me is -- A precept of men is taught!
- 14** se, derfor vil jeg bli ved å gå underlig frem mot dette folk, underlig og forunderlig, og dets vismenns visdom skal forgå, og dets forstandige menns forstand skal skjule sig.  
therefore, behold, I will proceed to do a marvelous work among this people, even a marvelous work and a wonder; and the wisdom of their wise men shall perish, and the understanding of their prudent men shall be hid.  
Therefore, lo, I am adding to do wonderfully with this people, A wonder, and a marvel, And perished hath the wisdom of its wise ones, And the understanding of its intelligent ones hideth itself.`
- 15** Ve dem som vil skjule i det dype for Herren hvad de har fore, og hvis gjerninger skjer i mørke, og som sier: Hvem ser oss, og hvem kjenner oss?  
Woe to those who hide deep their counsel from Yahweh, and whose works are in the dark, and who say, Who sees us? and who knows us?  
Wo [to] those going deep from Jehovah to hide counsel, And whose works have been in darkness. And they say, `Who is seeing us? And who is knowing us?`

- 16** Hvor forvendte I er! - Er pottemakeren å akte som hans ler, så verket kunde si om ham som gjorde det: Han har ikke gjort mig, og det som er laget, si om ham som laget det: Han skjønner det ikke?  
You turn things upside down! Shall the potter be esteemed as clay; that the thing made should say of him who made it, He didn't make me; or the thing formed say of him who formed it, He has no understanding?  
Your perversion! as clay is the potter esteemed? That the work saith of its maker, `He hath not made me?` And the framed thing said of its framer, `He did not understand?`
- 17** Ennu bare en liten stund, så skal Libanon bli til fruktbar mark, og den fruktbare mark aktes som skog.  
Is it not yet a very little while, and Lebanon shall be turned into a fruitful field, and the fruitful field shall be esteemed as a forest?  
Is it not yet a very little, And turned hath Lebanon to a fruitful field, And the fruitful field for a forest is reckoned?
- 18** Og på den dag skal de døve høre bokens ord, og ut fra mulm og mørke skal de blindes øine se,  
In that day shall the deaf hear the words of the book, and the eyes of the blind shall see out of obscurity and out of darkness.  
And heard in that day have the deaf the words of a book, And out of thick darkness, and out of darkness, The eyes of the blind do see.
- 19** Og de saktmodige skal glede sig enn mere i Herren, og de fattige blandt menneskene skal fryde sig i Israels Hellige;  
The humble also shall increase their joy in Yahweh, and the poor among men shall rejoice in the Holy One of Israel.  
And the humble have added joy in Jehovah, And the poor among men In the Holy One of Israel rejoice.
- 20** for det er forbi med voldsmannen, og det er ute med spotteren, og utryddet blir alle de som er årvåkne til å gjøre urett,  
For the terrible one is brought to nothing, and the scoffer ceases, and all those who watch for iniquity are cut off;  
For ceased hath the terrible one, And consumed hath been the scorner, And cut off have been all watching for iniquity,
- 21** de som gjør et menneske til synder for et ords skyld og legger snarer for den som hevder retten på tinget, og som ved løgn bøier retten for den rettferdige.  
that make a man an offender in [his] cause, and lay a snare for him who reproveth in the gate, and turn aside the just with a thing of nothing.  
Causing men to sin in word, And for a reprover in the gate lay a snare, And turn aside into emptiness the righteous.

- 22 Derfor sier Herren så til Jakobs hus, Herren som forløste Abraham: Nu skal Jakob ikke bli til skamme, og nu skal hans åsyn ikke blekne;  
Therefore thus says Yahweh, who redeemed Abraham, concerning the house of Jacob: Jacob shall not now be ashamed, neither shall his face now wax pale.  
Therefore, thus said Jehovah, Who ransomed Abraham, Concerning the house of Jacob:  
`Not now ashamed is Jacob, Nor now doth his face become pale,**
- 23 for når han og hans barn ser mine hendes gjerning i sin midte, så skal de hellige mitt navn, og de skal hellige Jakobs Hellige, og Israels Gud skal de frykte.  
But when he sees his children, the work of my hands, in the midst of him, they shall sanctify my name; yes, they shall sanctify the Holy One of Jacob, and shall stand in awe of the God of Israel.  
For in his seeing his children, The work of My hand, in his midst, They sanctify My name, And have sanctified the Holy One of Jacob, And the God of Israel they declare fearful.**
- 24 Og de hvis ånd fór vill, skal lære forstand, og de knurrende skal ta imot lærdom.  
They also who err in spirit shall come to understanding, and those who murmur shall receive instruction.  
And the erring in spirit have known understanding, And murmurers learn doctrine!**
- 1 Ve de gjenstridige barn, sier Herren, de som utfører råd som ikke er fra mig, og inngår avtale uten min Ånd, så de legger synd til synd,  
Woe to the rebellious children, says Yahweh, who take counsel, but not of me; and who make a league, but not of my Spirit, that they may add sin to sin,  
Wo [to] apostate sons, The affirmation of Jehovah! To do counsel, and not from Me, And to spread out a covering, and not of My spirit, So as to add sin to sin.**
- 2 de som drar ned til Egypten, uten at de har rådspurt mig, for å finne vern hos Faraos og søke ly i Egyptens skygge!  
that set out to go down into Egypt, and have not asked at my mouth; to strengthen themselves in the strength of Pharaoh, and to take refuge in the shadow of Egypt!  
Who are walking to go down to Egypt, And My mouth have not asked, To be strong in the strength of Pharaoh, And to trust in the shadow of Egypt.**
- 3 Men Faraos vern skal bli eder til skam, og det ly I søker i Egyptens skygge, til skjensel.  
Therefore shall the strength of Pharaoh be your shame, and the refuge in the shadow of Egypt your confusion.  
And the strength of Pharaoh Hath been to you for shame, And the trust in the shadow of Egypt confusion,**
- 4 For deres\* fyrster er kommet til Soan\*\*, og deres sendebud kommer like til Hanes; / <\* Israels.> / <\*\* JES 19, 11. 13. SLM 78, 12.>  
For their princes are at Zoan, and their ambassadors are come to Hanes.  
For in Zoan were his princes, And his messengers reach Hanes.**



- 5** alle blir de til skamme ved et folk som ikke gagnar dem, som ikke er til hjelp og ikke til gagn, men bare til skam og skjensel.  
They shall all be ashamed because of a people that can't profit them, that are not a help nor profit, but a shame, and also a reproach.  
All he made ashamed of a people that profit not, Neither for help, not for profit, But for shame, and also for reproach!
- 6** Utsagn om dyrene som drar mot syd. Gjennom nøds og trengsels land, hvor løve og løvinne, huggorm og flyvende serafslange har sitt hjem, fører de sitt gods på aseners rygg og sine skatter på kamelers pukler til et folk som ikke gagnar dem.  
The burden of the animals of the South. Through the land of trouble and anguish, from whence come the lioness and the lion, the viper and fiery flying serpent, they carry their riches on the shoulders of young donkeys, and their treasures on the humps of camels, to a people that shall not profit [them].  
The burden of the beasts of the south. Into a land of adversity and distress, Of young lion and of old lion, Whence [are] viper and flying saraph, They carry on the shoulder of asses their wealth, And on the hump of camels their treasures, Unto a people not profitable.
- 7** Aldri nogen gang vil Egypten hjelpe; derfor kaller jeg det: storskryteren som sitter stille.  
For Egypt helps in vain, and to no purpose: therefore have I called her Rahab who sits still.  
Yea, Egyptians [are] vanity, and in vain do help, Therefore I have cried concerning this: `Their strength [is] to sit still.`
- 8** Gå nu inn, skriv det på en tavle i deres påsyn og tegn det op i en bok, så det kan være for kommende dager, for alltid, til evig tid!  
Now go, write it before them on a tablet, and inscribe it in a book, that it may be for the time to come forever and ever.  
No, go in, write it on a tablet with them, And on a book engrave it, And it is for a latter day, for a witness unto the age,
- 9** For det er et gjenstridig folk, løgnaktige barn, barn som ikke vil høre Herrens lov,  
For it is a rebellious people, lying children, children who will not hear the law of Yahweh;  
That a rebellious people [is] this, sons -- liars, Sons not willing to hear the law of Jehovah.
- 10** som sier til seerne: I skal ikke se, og til profetene: I skal ikke skue for oss det som rett er; tal smigrende ord til oss, sku synkvervinger,  
who tell the seers, "Don't see;" and to the prophets, "Don't prophesy to us right things, speak to us smooth things, prophesy deceits,  
Who have said to seers, `Ye do not see,` And to prophets, `Ye do not prophesy to us Straightforward things, Speak to us smooth things, prophesy deceits,
- 11** vik av fra veien, bøi av fra stien, få Israels Hellige bort fra vårt åsyn!  
get you out of the way, turn aside out of the path, cause the Holy One of Israel to cease from before us.  
Turn aside from the way, decline from the path, Cause to cease from before us the Holy One of Israel.`

- 12** Derfor sier Israels Hellige så: Fordi I har forkastet dette ord og satt eders lit til vold og krokveier og støttet eder på slikt -  
Why thus says the Holy One of Israel, Because you despise this word, and trust in oppression and perverseness, and rely thereon;  
Therefore, thus said the Holy One of Israel, Because of your kicking against this word, And ye trust in oppression, And perverseness, and rely on it,
- 13** derfor skal denne misgjerning bli eder som et falleferdig stykke som skyver sig mere og mere frem på en høi mur, inntil muren med ett, i et øieblikk, styrter sammen og knuses; therefore this iniquity shall be to you as a breach ready to fall, swelling out in a high wall, whose breaking comes suddenly in an instant.  
Therefore is this iniquity to you as a breach falling, Swelled out in a wall set on high, Whose destruction suddenly, at an instant cometh.
- 14** den knuses likesom en knuser et pottemakerkar, som en slår i stykker uten skånsel, så det blandt stykkene ikke finnes et skår til å hente ild med fra gruen eller øse vann med av brønnen.  
He shall break it as a potter's vessel is broken, breaking it in pieces without sparing; so that there shall not be found among the pieces of it a broken piece with which to take fire from the hearth, or to dip up water out of the cistern.  
And He hath broken it As the breaking of the potters' bottle, Beaten down -- He doth not spare, Nor is there found, in its beating down, A potsherd to take fire from the burning, And to draw out waters from a ditch.
- 15** For så sa Herren, Israels Gud, Israels Hellige: Dersom I vender om og holder eder rolige, skal I frelses; i stillhet og i tillit skal eders styrke være. Men I vilde ikke.  
For thus said the Lord Yahweh, the Holy One of Israel, In returning and rest shall you be saved; in quietness and in confidence shall be your strength. You would not:  
For thus said the Lord Jehovah, The Holy One of Israel: In returning and rest ye are saved, In keeping quiet and in confidence is your might, And ye have not been willing.
- 16** I sa: Nei, på hester vil vi flyve - derfor skal I flykte - og på rappfotte dyr vil vi ride - derfor skal eders forfølgere være rappe.  
but you said, No, for we will flee on horses; therefore shall you flee: and, We will ride on the swift; therefore shall those who pursue you be swift.  
And ye say, No, for on a horse we flee? Therefore ye flee, And on the swift we ride!  
Therefore swift are your pursuers.
- 17** Et tusen skal flykte for en trusel fra en mann; når bare fem mann truer, skal I flykte inntil eders levning er lik en flaggstang på toppen av et fjell og et banner på en haug.  
One thousand [shall flee] at the threat of one; at the threat of five shall you flee: until you be left as a beacon on the top of a mountain, and as an ensign on a hill.  
One thousand because of the rebuke of one, Because of the rebuke of five ye flee, Till ye have been surely left as a pole On the top of the mountain, And as an ensign on the

- 18** Og derfor bier Herren med å være eder nådig, og derfor holder han sig langt borte i det høie med sin barmhjertighet mot eder; for Herren er en dommens Gud; salige er alle de som bier på ham.  
Therefore will Yahweh wait, that he may be gracious to you; and therefore will he be exalted, that he may have mercy on you: for Yahweh is a God of justice; blessed are all those who wait for him.  
And therefore doth wait Jehovah to favour you, And therefore He is exalted to pity you, For a God of judgment [is] Jehovah, O the blessedness of all waiting for Him.
- 19** For du folk som bor på Sion, i Jerusalem, du skal ikke bli ved å gråte; han vil være dig nådig når du roper; når han hører det, svarer han dig.  
For the people shall dwell in Zion at Jerusalem; you shall weep no more; he will surely be gracious to you at the voice of your cry; when he shall hear, he will answer you.  
For the people in Zion dwell in Jerusalem, Weep thou not, weeping, Pitying, He pitieth thee at the voice of thy cry, When He heareth He answereth thee.
- 20** Herren skal gi eder nødens brød og trengselens vann\*, og da skal dine lærere ikke mere skjule sig, men dine øine skal se dine lærere, / <\* 1KG 22, 27.>  
Though the Lord give you the bread of adversity and the water of affliction, yet shall not your teachers be hidden anymore, but your eyes shall see your teachers;  
And the Lord hath given to you bread of adversity, And water of oppression. And thy directors remove no more, And thine eyes have seen thy directors,
- 21** og når du viker av til høire eller til venstre, skal dine ører høre et ord lyde bak dig: Dette er veien, gå på den!  
and your ears shall hear a word behind you, saying, This is the way, walk you in it; when you turn to the right hand, and when you turn to the left.  
And thine ear heareth a word behind thee, Saying, `This [is] the way, go ye in it,` When ye turn to the right, And when ye turn to the left.
- 22** Og du skal akte for urene sølvplatene på dine utskårne bilder og gullplatene på ditt støpte billede; du skal kaste det bort som skitne kluter; ut med dig! skal du si til det.  
You shall defile the overlaying of your engraved images of silver, and the plating of your molten images of gold: you shall cast them away as an unclean thing; you shall tell it, Get you hence.  
And ye have defiled the covering of Thy graven images of silver, And the ephod of thy molten image of gold, Thou scatterest them as a sickening thing, `Go out,` thou sayest to it.
- 23** Da skal han gi regn for sæden du sår i jorden, og brød av jordens grøde, og det skal være kraftig og saftig; din buskap skal på den dag belte på en vid eng.  
He will give the rain for your seed, with which you shall sow the ground; and bread of the increase of the ground, and it shall be fat and plenteous. In that day shall your cattle feed in large pastures;  
And He hath given rain [for] thy seed, With which thou dost sow the ground, And bread, the increase of the ground, And it hath been fat and plenteous, Enjoy do thy cattle in that day an enlarged pasture.

- 24** Og oksene og asenene som arbeider jorden, skal ete saltet blandingsfôr, som kastes med skuffe og kasteskovl.  
the oxen likewise and the young donkeys that till the ground shall eat savory provender, which has been winnowed with the shovel and with the fork.  
And the oxen and the young asses serving the ground, Fermented provender do eat, That one is winnowing with shovel and fan.
- 25** Og på hvert høit fjell og på hver høi bakke skal det være bekker, strømmer av vann, på den store slaktings dag, når tårnene faller.  
There shall be on every lofty mountain, and on every high hill, brooks [and] streams of waters, in the day of the great slaughter, when the towers fall.  
And there hath been on every high mount, And on every exalted hill, Rivulets -- streams of waters, In a day of much slaughter, in the falling of towers.
- 26** Og månens lys skal bli som solens lys, og solens lys skal bli syvfold klarere, som lyset for syv dager, på den dag Herren læger sitt folks skade og forbinder såret av det slag det fikk.  
Moreover the light of the moon shall be as the light of the sun, and the light of the sun shall be sevenfold, as the light of seven days, in the day that Yahweh binds up the hurt of his people, and heals the stroke of their wound.  
And the light of the moon hath been as the light of the sun, And the light of the sun is sevenfold, As the light of seven days, In the day of Jehovah's binding up the breach of His people, When the stroke of its wound He healeth.
- 27** Se, Herrens navn kommer fra det fjerne, brennende er hans vrede, og tung er røken som stiger op; hans leber svulmer av harme, og hans tunge er som fortærende ild,  
Behold, the name of Yahweh comes from far, burning with his anger, and in thick rising smoke: his lips are full of indignation, and his tongue is as a devouring fire;  
Lo, the name of Jehovah is coming from far, Burning is His anger, and great the flame, His lips have been full of indignation, And His tongue [is] as a devouring fire.
- 28** og hans vredespust er som en overskyllende å som når til halsen; han vil sælde hedningefolkene i ødeleggelsens såld og legge et bisschen i folkenes munn til å lede dem  
and his breath is as an overflowing stream, that reaches even to the neck, to sift the nations with the sieve of destruction: and a bridle that causes to err [shall be] in the jaws of the peoples.  
And His breath [is] as an overflowing stream, Unto the neck it divideth, To sift nations with a sieve of vanity, And a bridle causing to err, [Is] on the jaws of the peoples.
- 29** Eders sang skal lyde som i den natt høitiden\* blir innvidd, og det skal være hjertens glede, som når de går med fløitespill op til Herrens berg, til Israels klippe. / <\*>  
påskehøitiden; 2MO 12, 42. SLM 42, 5.>  
You shall have a song as in the night when a holy feast is kept; and gladness of heart, as when one goes with a pipe to come to the mountain of Yahweh, to the Rock of Israel.  
Singing is to you as in a night sanctified for a festival, And joy of heart as he who is going with a pipe, To go in to the mountain of Jehovah, Unto the rock of Israel.

- 30** Og Herren skal la høre sin veldige røst og vise sin nedfarende arm i brennende harme og fortærende ildslue, storm og regnskyll og hagl.  
 Yahweh will cause his glorious voice to be heard, and will show the lighting down of his arm, with the indignation of [his] anger, and the flame of a devouring fire, with a blast, and tempest, and hailstones.  
 And caused to be heard hath Jehovah The honour of His voice, And the coming down of His arm He doth shew with the raging of anger, And the flame of a consuming fire, Scattering, and inundation, and hailstone.
- 31** For Herrens røst skal Assur forferdes, han som slår med kjeppen.  
 For through the voice of Yahweh shall the Assyrian be dismayed; with his rod will he strike [him].  
 For from the voice of Jehovah broken down [is] Asshur, With a rod He smiteth.
- 32** Og hver gang den stav som Herren efter sitt råd lar falle på ham, farer ned, skal det skje under klang av trommer og citarer, og gang på gang skal han løfte sin arm og stride mot ham.  
 Every stroke of the appointed staff, which Yahweh shall lay on him, shall be with [the sound of] tambourines and harps; and in battles with the brandishing [of his arm] will he fight with them.  
 And every passage of the settled staff, That Jehovah causeth to rest on him, Hath been with tabrets, and with harps, And in battles of shaking he hath fought with it.
- 33** For et brandsted er laget i stand for lenge siden; også for kongen er det laget i stand, dypt og vidt; dets bål har ild og ved i mengde; lik en svovelstrøm tender Herrens ånde det i brand.  
 For a Topheth is prepared of old; yes, for the king it is made ready; he has made it deep and large; the pile of it is fire and much wood; the breath of Yahweh, like a stream of sulfur, does kindle it.  
 For, arranged from former time is Tophet, Even it for the king is prepared, He hath made deep, He hath made large, Its pile [is] fire and much wood, The breath of Jehovah, As a stream of brim stone, is burning in it!
- 1** Ve dem som farer ned til Egypten efter hjelp og setter sin lit til hester og stoler på vogner fordi de er mange, og på hestfolk fordi de er så tallrike, men ikke vender sine øine til Israels Hellige og ikke søker Herren!  
 Woe to those who go down to Egypt for help, and rely on horses, and trust in chariots because they are many, and in horsemen because they are very strong, but they don't look to the Holy One of Israel, neither seek Yahweh!  
 Wo [to] those going down to Egypt for help, And on horses lean, And trust on chariots, because many, And on horsemen, because very strong, And have not looked on the Holy One of Israel, And Jehovah have not sought.
- 2** Men også han er vis, han lar ulykke komme, og sine ord tar han ikke tilbake; men han reiser sig mot de ondes hus og mot deres hjelp som gjør urett.  
 Yet he also is wise, and will bring evil, and will not call back his words, but will arise against the house of the evil-doers, and against the help of those who work iniquity.  
 And He also [is] wise, and bringeth in evil, And His words He hath not turned aside, And He hath risen against a house of evil doers, And against the help of workers of iniquity.

- 3** Og egypterne er mennesker og ikke Gud, og deres hester er kjøtt og ikke ånd, og Herren skal rekke ut sin hånd, og hjelperen skal snuble, og den hjulpne falle, og de skal omkomme alle sammen.  
Now the Egyptians are men, and not God; and their horses flesh, and not spirit: and when Yahweh shall stretch out his hand, both he who helps shall stumble, and he who is helped shall fall, and they all shall be consumed together.  
And the Egyptians [are men], and not God, And their horses [are] flesh, and not spirit, And Jehovah stretcheth out His hand, And stumbled hath the helper, And fallen hath the helped one, And together all of them are consumed.
- 4** For så sa Herren til mig: Likesom en løve, en ungløve, knurrer over sitt rov, om en hel flokk hyrder kalles sammen mot den, og ikke skremmes av deres skrik og ikke blir redd for den støi de gjør, således skal Herren, hærskaenes Gud, fare ned for å stride mot Sions berg og mot Jerusalem-haugen.  
For thus says Yahweh to me, As the lion and the young lion growling over his prey, if a multitude of shepherds are called forth against him, will not be dismayed at their voice, nor abase himself for the noise of them: so will Yahweh of Hosts come down to fight on Mount Zion, and on the hill of it.  
For thus said Jehovah unto me: `As growl doth the lion and the young lion over his prey, Called against whom is a multitude of shepherds, From their voice he is not affrighted, And from their noise he is not humbled; So come down doth Jehovah of Hosts To war on mount Zion, and on her height.
- 5** Som fuglene breder ut sine vinger, således skal Herren, hærskaenes Gud, verne Jerusalem, verne og frelse, gå forbi\* og redde. / <\* som i Egypten; 2MO 12, 13. 23.>  
As birds hovering, so will Yahweh of Hosts protect Jerusalem; he will protect and deliver [it], he will pass over and preserve [it].  
As birds flying, so doth Jehovah of Hosts Cover over Jerusalem, covering and delivering, Passing over, and causing to escape.`
- 6** Vend om til ham som I er falt fra så dypt, I Israels barn!  
Turn you to him from whom you have deeply revolted, children of Israel.  
Turn back to Him from whom sons of Israel Have deepened apostacy.
- 7** For på den tid skal hver av eder forkaste sine sølvguder og gullguder, som eders hender har gjort eder til å synde med.  
For in that day they shall cast away every man his idols of silver, and his idols of gold, which your own hands have made to you for a sin.  
For in that day despise doth each His idols of silver, and his idols of gold, That your hands made to you -- a sin.

- 8** Og Assur skal falle for et sverd som ikke er en manns, og et sverd som ikke er et menneskes, skal fortære ham, og han skal rømme for sverdet, og hans unge menn skal bli træler.  
**The Assyrian shall fall by the sword, not of man; and the sword, not of men, shall devour him; and he shall flee from the sword, and his young men shall become subject to forced labor.**  
**And fallen hath Asshur by sword, not of the high, Yea, a sword -- not of the low, doth consume him, And he hath fled for himself from the face of a sword, And his young men become tributary.**
- 9** Og hans klippe\* skal rømme i redsel, og hans fyrster skal skremmes bort fra sitt banner, sier Herren, han som har sin ild i Sion og sin ovn i Jerusalem. / <\* Assyrias mektige konge; 2KG 19, 36 fg.>  
**His rock shall pass away by reason of terror, and his princes shall be dismayed at the ensign, says Yahweh, whose fire is in Zion, and his furnace in Jerusalem.**  
**And [to] his rock from fear he passeth on, And affrighted by the ensign have been his princes -- an affirmation of Jehovah, Who hath a light in Zion, And who hath a furnace in Jerusalem!**
- 1** Se, med rettferdighet skal kongen regjere, og fyrstene skal styre etter rett,  
**Behold, a king shall reign in righteousness, and princes shall rule in justice.**  
**Lo, for righteousness doth a king reign, As to princes, for judgment they rule.**
- 2** og enhver av dem skal være som et skjul for været og et ly mot regnskyll, som bekker i ørkenen, som skyggen av et veldig fjell i et tørstende land.  
**A man shall be as a hiding-place from the wind, and a covert from the tempest, as streams of water in a dry place, as the shade of a great rock in a weary land.**  
**And each hath been as a hiding-place [from] wind, And as a secret hiding-place [from] inundation, As rivulets of waters in a dry place, As a shadow of a heavy rock in a weary land.**
- 3** Da skal de seendes øine ikke være blinde, og de hørendes ører skal være lydhøre,  
**The eyes of those who see shall not be dim, and the ears of those who hear shall listen.**  
**And not dazzled are the eyes of beholders, And the ears of hearers do attend.**
- 4** de lettsindiges hjerte skal formå å skjønne, og de stammendes tunge skal ha lett for å tale klart.  
**The heart of the rash shall understand knowledge, and the tongue of the stammerers shall be ready to speak plainly.**  
**And the heart of those hastened Understandeth to know, And the tongue of stammerers hasteth to speak clearly.**
- 5** Dåren skal ikke mere kalles edel, og den svikeyulle skal ikke kalles høimodig.  
**The fool shall be no more called noble, nor the churl said to be bountiful.**  
**A fool is no more called `noble,` And to a miser it is not said, `rich;`**

- 6** For dåren taler dårskap, og hans hjerte finner på ondt for å utføre vanhellig dåd og for å tale forventde ting om Herren, for å la den hungrige sulte og la den tørste mangle drikke. For the fool will speak folly, and his heart will work iniquity, to practice profanity, and to utter error against Yahweh, to make empty the soul of the hungry, and to cause the drink of the thirsty to fail.  
For a fool speaketh folly, And his heart doth iniquity, to do profanity, And to speak concerning Jehovah error, To empty the soul of the hungry, Yea, drink of the thirsty he causeth to lack.
- 7** Og den svikefulles våben er onde; han legger listige råd for å føre de saktmodige i ulykke ved falske ord, selv når den fattige taler det som rett er. The instruments of the churl are evil: he devises wicked devices to destroy the humble with lying words, even when the needy speaks right. And the miser -- his instruments [are] evil, He hath counselled wicked devices, To corrupt the poor with lying sayings, Even when the needy speaketh justly.
- 8** Men den edle har edle tanker, og han blir fast ved det som er edelt. But the noble devises noble things; and in noble things shall he continue. And the noble counselled noble things, And he for noble things riseth up.
- 9** I sorgløse kvinner, stå op, hør min røst! I trygge døtre, vend eders ører til min tale! Rise up, you women who are at ease, [and] hear my voice; you careless daughters, give ear to my speech. Women, easy ones, rise, hear my voice, Daughters, confident ones, give ear [to] my saying,
- 10** Om år og dag skal I beve, I trygge! For det er slutt med all vinhøst, frukthøsten kommer ikke. For days beyond a year shall you be troubled, you careless women; for the vintage shall fail, the harvest shall not come. Days and a year ye are troubled, O confident ones, For consumed hath been harvest, The gathering cometh not.
- 11** Forferdes, I sorgløse! Bev, I trygge! Klæ eder nakne og bind sekk om eders lender! Tremble, you women who are at ease; be troubled, you careless ones; strip you, and make you bare, and gird [sackcloth] on your loins. Tremble ye women, ye easy ones, Be troubled, ye confident ones, Strip and make bare, with a girdle on the loins,
- 12** De slår sig for brystet og klager over de fagre marker, over det fruktbare vintre. They shall strike on the breasts for the pleasant fields, for the fruitful vine. For breasts they are lamenting, For fields of desire, for the fruitful vine.
- 13** På mitt folks jord skyter torner og tistler op, ja over alle gledens hus i den jublende by. On the land of my people shall come up thorns and briars; yes, on all the houses of joy in the joyous city. Over the ground of my people thorn -- brier goeth up, Surely over all houses of joy of the exulting city,



- 14** For palasset er forlatt, svermen i byen er borte; haug\* og vakttårn er blitt til huler for evige tider, til fryd for villesler, til beite for buskap - / <\* Ofel-haugen i Jerusalem; 2KR 27, 3. NEH 3, 26 fg.>  
For the palace shall be forsaken; the populous city shall be deserted; the hill and the watch-tower shall be for dens forever, a joy of wild donkeys, a pasture of flocks;  
Surely the palace hath been left, The multitude of the city forsaken, Fort and watch-tower hath been for dens unto the age, A joy of wild asses -- a pasture of herds;
- 15** inntil Ånden blir utøst over oss fra det høie, og ørkenen blir til fruktbar mark, og fruktbar mark aktes som skog.  
until the Spirit be poured on us from on high, and the wilderness become a fruitful field, and the fruitful field be esteemed as a forest.  
Till emptied out on us is the Spirit from on high, And a wilderness hath become a fruitful field, And the fruitful field for a forest is reckoned.
- 16** Og rett skal bo i ørkenen, og rettferdighet skal ha sitt hjem på den fruktbare mark.  
Then justice shall dwell in the wilderness; and righteousness shall abide in the fruitful field.  
And dwelt in the wilderness hath judgment, And righteousness in the fruitful field remaineth.
- 17** Og rettferdighetens verk skal være fred, og rettferdighetens frukt skal være ro og trygghet til evig tid.  
The work of righteousness shall be peace; and the effect of righteousness, quietness and confidence forever.  
And a work of the righteousness hath been peace, And a service of the righteousness -- Keeping quiet and confidence unto the age.
- 18** Og mitt folk skal bo i fredens bolig og i trygghetens telter og på sorgfrie hvilesteder.  
My people shall abide in a peaceable habitation, and in safe dwellings, and in quiet resting-places.  
And dwelt hath My people in a peaceful habitation, And in stedfast tabernacles, And in quiet resting-places.
- 19** Men det skal hagle når skogen\* styrter ned, og dypt skal byen trykkes ned. / <\* fiendens veldige hær.>  
But it shall hail in the downfall of the forest; and the city shall be utterly laid low.  
And it hath hailed in the going down of the forest, And in the valley is the city low.
- 20** Lykkelige er I som sår ved alle vann, som slipper oxen og asenet på frifot!  
Blessed are yet who sow beside all waters, who send forth the feet of the ox and the donkey.  
Happy [are] ye sowing by all waters, Sending forth the foot of the ox and the ass!

- 1** Ve dig, du ødelegger, som selv ikke er blitt ødelagt, og du røver som ingen har røvet noget fra! Når du er ferdig med å ødelegge, skal du bli ødelagt; når du har sluttet med å røve, skal andre røve fra dig.  
Woe to you who destroy, and you weren't destroyed; and deal treacherously, and they didn't deal treacherously with you! When you have ceased to destroy, you shall be destroyed; and when you have made an end of dealing treacherously, they shall deal treacherously with you.  
Wo, spoiler! and thou not spoiled, And treacherous! and they dealt not treacherously with thee, When thou dost finish, O spoiler, thou art spoiled, When thou dost finish dealing treacherously, They deal treacherously with thee.
- 2** Herre, vær oss nådig! På dig bier vi; vær vår arm hver morgen, ja vår frelse i nødens tid! Yahweh, be gracious to us; we have waited for you: be you our arm every morning, our salvation also in the time of trouble.  
O Jehovah, favour us, for thee we have waited, Be their arm, in the mornings, Yea, our salvation in time of adversity.
- 3** For tordenrøsten flyr folkene; når du reiser dig, spredes hedningene.  
At the noise of the tumult the peoples are fled; at the lifting up of yourself the nations are scattered.  
From the voice of a multitude fled have peoples, From thine exaltation scattered have been nations.
- 4** Og eders bytte sankes, likesom skaveren\* sanker; som gresshoppene springer, springer de etter det. / <\* gresshoppen; JOE 1, 4.>  
Your spoil shall be gathered as the caterpillar gathers: as locusts leap shall men leap on And gathered hath been your spoil, A gathering of the caterpillar, As a running to and fro of locusts is he running on it.
- 5** Ophøiet er Herren, for han bor i det høie; han fyller Sion med rett og rettferdighet.  
Yahweh is exalted; for he dwells on high: he has filled Zion with justice and Set on high is Jehovah, for He is dwelling on high, He filled Zion [with] judgment and righteousness,
- 6** Og det skal komme trygge tider for dig, en fylde av frelse, av visdom og kunnskap; Herrens frykt skal være dets\* skatt. / <\* Israels.>  
There shall be stability in your times, abundance of salvation, wisdom, and knowledge: the fear of Yahweh is your treasure.  
And hath been the steadfastness of thy times, The strength of salvation, wisdom, and knowledge, Fear of Jehovah -- it [is] His treasure.
- 7** Se, deres løvehelter\* skriker der ute, fredsbudene gråter sårt. / <\* 2SA 23, 20.>  
Behold, their valiant ones cry outside; the ambassadors of peace weep bitterly. Lo, `Their Ariel,` they have cried without, Messengers of peace do weep bitterly.

- 8 Allfarveiene er øde, det er ingen veifarende mere - han\* har brutt pakten\*\*, foraktet byene\*\*\*, ikke aktet noget menneske. / <\* Sankerib.> / <\*\* 2KG 18, 14 fg. 17 fg.> / <\*\*\* HAB 1, 10.>**  
**The highways lie waste, the wayfaring man ceases: [the enemy] has broken the covenant, he has despised the cities, he doesn't regard man.**  
**Desolated have been highways, Ceased hath he who passeth along the path, He hath broken covenant, He hath despised enemies, He hath not esteemed a man.**
- 9 Landet visner og sykner bort; Libanon står skamfull og visner; Saron er som den øde mark, og Basan og Karmel ryster løvet av.**  
**The land mourns and languishes; Lebanon is confounded and withers away; Sharon is like a desert; and Bashan and Carmel shake off [their leaves].**  
**Mourned, languished hath the land, Confounded hath been Lebanon, Withered hath been Sharon as a wilderness, And shaking are Bashan and Carmel.**
- 10 Nu vil jeg stå op, sier Herren, nu vil jeg reise mig, nu vil jeg ikke lenger bli sittende.**  
**Now will I arise, says Yahweh; now will I lift up myself; now will I be exalted.**  
**Now, do I arise, saith Jehovah, Now I am exalted, now I am lifted up.**
- 11 I skal være svangre med strå og føde halm; eders fnysen er en ild som skal fortære eder.**  
**You shall conceive chaff, you shall bring forth stubble: your breath is a fire that shall devour you.**  
**Ye conceive chaff, ye bear stubble, Your spirit! -- fire devoureth you.**
- 12 Og folkeslag skal bli brent til kalk, de skal bli lik avskårne tornekvister som opbrennes med ild.**  
**The peoples shall be as the burning of lime, as thorns cut down, that are burned in the fire.**  
**And peoples have been [as] burnings of lime, Thorns, as sweepings, with fire they burn.**
- 13 Hør I som er langt borte, hvad jeg har gjort, og kjenn min styrke, I som er nær!**  
**Hear, you who are far off, what I have done; and, you who are near, acknowledge my**  
**Hear, ye far off, that which I have done, And know, ye near ones, My might.**
- 14 Syndere bever på Sion, skjelving har grepet de gudløse: Hvem kan bo ved en fortærende ild? Hvem kan bo ved evige bål?**  
**The sinners in Zion are afraid; trembling has seized the godless ones: Who among us can dwell with the devouring fire? who among us can dwell with everlasting burning?**  
**Afraid in Zion have been sinners, Seized hath trembling the profane: Who doth dwell for us -- consuming fire, Who doth dwell for us -- burnings of the age?**

- 15** Den som vandrer i rettferdighet og taler det som rett er, den som forakter det som vinnes ved urett og vold, den som ryster sine hender så han ikke rører ved gaver, som stopper sitt øre til for ikke å høre på blodråd, og som lukker sine øine for ikke å se på det som ondt er,

**He who walks righteously, and speaks blamelessly; he who despises the gain of oppressions, who shakes his hands from taking a bribe, who stops his ears from hearing of blood, and shuts his eyes from looking on evil:**

**Whoso is walking righteously, And is speaking uprightly, Kicking against gain of oppressions, Shaking his hands from taking hold on a bribe, Stopping his ear from hearing of blood, And shutting his eyes from looking on evil,**

- 16** han skal bo på høie steder, fjellfestninger er hans borg; sitt brød skal han få, vannet skal ikke slippe op for ham.

**He shall dwell on high; his place of defense shall be the munitions of rocks; his bread shall be given [him]; his waters shall be sure.**

**He high places doth inhabit, Strongholds of rock [are] his high tower, His bread hath been given, his waters stedfast.**

- 17** Dine øine skal skue kongen i hans herlighet, de skal se et vidstrakt land.

**Your eyes shall see the king in his beauty: they shall see a land that reaches afar.**

**A king in his beauty, see do thine eyes, They see a land afar off.**

- 18** Ditt hjerte skal tenke tilbake på redselen: Hvor er han som skrev op? Hvor er han som veide pengene? Hvor er han som teller tårnene?

**Your heart shall muse on the terror: Where is he who counted, where is he who weighed [the tribute]? where is he who counted the towers?**

**Thy heart doth meditate terror, Where [is] he who is counting? Where [is] he who is weighing? Where [is] he who is counting the towers?**

- 19** Det ville folk skal du ikke se mere, folket med det vanskelige sprog som en ikke skjønner, med den stammende tunge som en ikke forstår.

**You shall not see the fierce people, a people of a deep speech that you can not comprehend, of a strange language that you can not understand.**

**The strong people thou seest not, A people deeper of lip than to be understood, Of a scorned tongue, there is no understanding.**

- 20** Se på Sion, våre høitidsstevners by! Dine øine skal se Jerusalem som en trygg bolig, som et telt som ikke flyttes, hvis peler aldri rykkes op, og hvis snorer aldri brister.

**Look on Zion, the city of our solemnities: your eyes shall see Jerusalem a quiet habitation, a tent that shall not be removed, the stakes whereof shall never be plucked up, neither shall any of the cords of it be broken.**

**See Zion, the city of our meetings, Thine eyes see Jerusalem a quiet habitation, A tent not taken down, Not removed are its pins for ever, And none of its cords are broken.**

- 21 Men der skal vi ha Herren, den Veldige, i stedet for brede elver og strømmer; ingen roskute skal gå der, intet mektig krigsskib fare der.  
But there Yahweh will be with us in majesty, a place of broad rivers and streams, in which shall go no galley with oars, neither shall gallant ship pass thereby.  
But there mighty [is] Jehovah for us, A place of rivers -- streams broad of sides, No ship with oars doth go into it, And a mighty ship doth not pass over it.**
- 22 For Herren er vår dommer, Herren er vår lovgiver, Herren er vår konge, han skal frelse oss. For Yahweh is our judge, Yahweh is our lawgiver, Yahweh is our king; he will save us. For Jehovah our judge, Jehovah our lawgiver, Jehovah our king -- He doth save us.**
- 23 Slappe henger dine\* taug, de støtter ikke masten, de holder ikke seilet utspent - da deles røvet bytte i mengde, endog de lamme røver og plyndrer. / <\* fiendens.>  
Your rigging is loosed; they could not strengthen the foot of their mast, they could not spread the sail: then was the prey of a great spoil divided; the lame took the prey.  
Left have been thy ropes, They strengthen not rightly their mast, They have not spread out a sail, Then apportioned hath been a prey of much spoil, The lame have taken spoil.**
- 24 Og ingen innbygger skal si: Jeg er syk. Det folk som bor der, har fått sin misgjerning  
The inhabitant shall not say, I am sick: the people who dwell therein shall be forgiven their iniquity.  
Nor doth an inhabitant say, `I was sick,` The people that is dwelling in it, is forgiven of iniquity!**
- 1 Kom hit, I hedningefolk, og hør, og I folkeslag, gi akt! Jorden høre og det som fyller den, jorderike og alt som gror der!  
Come near, you nations, to hear; and listen, you peoples: let the earth hear, and the fullness of it; the world, and all things that come forth from it.  
Come near, ye nations, to hear, And ye peoples, give attention, Hear doth the earth and its fulness, The world, and all its productions.**
- 2 For Herrens vrede er over alle hedningefolkene, og hans harme over all deres hær; han slår dem med bann, overgir dem til å slaktes ned.  
For Yahweh has indignation against all the nations, and wrath against all their host: he has utterly destroyed them, he has delivered them to the slaughter.  
For wrath [is] to Jehovah against all the nations, And fury against all their host, He hath devoted them to destruction, He hath given them to slaughter.**
- 3 Og de som blir drept, skal slenges bort, og stanken av deres døde kroppar skal stige op, og fjellene skal flyte av deres blod.  
Their slain also shall be cast out, and the stench of their dead bodies shall come up; and the mountains shall be melted with their blood.  
And their wounded are cast out, And their carcasses cause their stench to ascend, And melted have been mountains from their blood.**

- 4** Og hele himmelens hær skal smuldre bort, og himmelen rulles sammen som en bokrull, og all dens hær skal visne og falle ned, som bladet faller av vintreet og det visne løv av fikentreet.  
All the host of the sky shall be dissolved, and the heavens shall be rolled together as a scroll; and all their host shall fade away, as the leaf fades from off the vine, and as a fading [leaf] from the fig-tree.  
And consumed have been all the host of the heavens, And rolled together as a book have been the heavens, And all their hosts do fade, As the fading of a leaf of a vine, And as the fading one of a fig-tree.
- 5** For mitt sverd er blitt drukket\* i himmelen; se, det skal fare ned over Edom til dom, over det folk jeg har slått med bann. / <\* av Guds vrede.>  
For my sword has drunk its fill in the sky: behold, it shall come down on Edom, and on the people of my curse, to judgment.  
For soaked in the heavens was My sword, Lo, on Edom it cometh down, On the people of My curse for judgment.
- 6** Herrens sverd er fullt av blod, gjødd med fett, med blod av lam og bukker, med nyrefett av værer; for en offerslakting holder Herren i Bosra og en stor slakting i Edoms land.  
The sword of Yahweh is filled with blood, it is made fat with fatness, with the blood of lambs and goats, with the fat of the kidneys of rams; for Yahweh has a sacrifice in Bozrah, and a great slaughter in the land of Edom.  
A sword [is] to Jehovah -- it hath been full of blood, It hath been made fat with fatness, With blood of lambs and he-goats. With fat of kidneys of rams, For a sacrifice [is] to Jehovah in Bozrah, And a great slaughter in the land of Edom.
- 7** Og villokker skal styrte sammen med dem, og stuter sammen med sterke okser, og deres land skal bli drukket av blod, og deres jord gjødd med fett;  
The wild-oxen shall come down with them, and the bulls with the bulls: and their land shall be drunken with blood, and their dust made fat with fatness.  
And come down have reems with them, And bullocks with bulls, And soaked hath been their land from blood, And their dust from fatness is made fat.
- 8** for fra Herren kommer en hevners dag, et gjengjeldsens år for Sions sak.  
For Yahweh has a day of vengeance, a year of recompense for the cause of Zion.  
(For a day of vengeance [is] to Jehovah, A year of recompences for Zion`s strife,)
- 9** Og Edoms bekker skal bli til bek, og dets jord til svovel; dets land skal bli til brennende bek.  
The streams of [Edom] shall be turned into pitch, and the dust of it into sulfur, and the land of it shall become burning pitch.  
And turned have been her streams to pitch, And her dust to brimstone, And her land hath become burning pitch.

- 10 Hverken natt eller dag skal det slukne, til evig tid skal røken av det stige op; fra slekt til slekt skal det ligge øde, aldri i evighet drar nogen igjennem det.  
It shall not be quenched night nor day; the smoke of it shall go up for ever; from generation to generation it shall lie waste; none shall pass through it forever and ever. By night and by day she is not quenched, To the age go up doth her smoke, From generation to generation she is waste, For ever and ever, none is passing into her.**
- 11 Pelikan og pinnsvin skal eie det, og hubro og ravn skal bo i det, og han skal utspenne over det ødeleggelsens målesnor og tilintetgjørelsens lodd.  
But the pelican and the porcupine shall possess it; and the owl and the raven shall dwell therein: and he will stretch over it the line of confusion, and the plummet of emptiness. And possess her do pelican and hedge-hog, And owl and raven dwell in her, And He hath stretched out over her A line of vacancy, and stones of emptiness.**
- 12 Det er ingen fornemme der, som kan utrope nogen til konge, og med alle dets fyrster er det forbi.  
They shall call the nobles of it to the kingdom, but none shall be there; and all its princes shall be nothing. [To] the kingdom her freemen they call, But there are none there, And all her princes are at an end.**
- 13 Torner skal skyte op i dets palasser, nesler og tistler i dets festninger, og det skal være en bolig for sjakaler, et sted for strutser.  
Thorns shall come up in its palaces, nettles and thistles in the fortresses of it; and it shall be a habitation of jackals, a court for ostriches. And gone up her palaces have thorns, Nettle and bramble [are] in her fortresses, And it hath been a habitation of dragons, A court for daughters of an ostrich.**
- 14 Ville hunder og andre ørkendyr skal møtes der, og raggete troll skal rope til hverandre; ja, der slår Lilit\* sig til ro og finner sig et hvilested. / <\* en ond ånd. MTT 12, 43. ÅPE 18, 2.>  
The wild animals of the desert shall meet with the wolves, and the wild goat shall cry to his fellow; yes, the night-monster shall settle there, and shall find her a place of rest. And met have Ziim with Aiim, And the goat for its companion calleth, Only there rested hath the night-owl, And hath found for herself a place of rest.**
- 15 Der bygger pilormen rede og legger egg og klekker ut unger og samler dem i sin skygge; ja, der samler gribbene sig sammen.  
There shall the dart-snake make her nest, and lay, and hatch, and gather under her shade; yes, there shall the kites be gathered, everyone with her mate. There made her nest hath the bittern, Yea, she layeth, and hath hatched, And hath gathered under her shadow, Only there gathered have been vultures, Each with its companion.**

- 16** Se efter i Herrens bok og les! Ikke ett av disse dyr skal mangle, det ene skal ikke savne det annet; for hans munn byder det, og hans Ånd samler dem,  
Seek you out of the book of Yahweh, and read: no one of these shall be missing, none shall want her mate; for my mouth, it has commanded, and his Spirit, it has gathered  
Seek out of the book of Jehovah, and read, One of these hath not been lacking, None hath missed its companion, For My mouth -- it hath commanded, And His spirit -- He hath gathered them.
- 17** og han kaster lodd for dem, og hans hånd tildeler dem det\* med målesnor; til evig tid skal de eie det, fra slekt til slekt skal de bo i det. / <\* Edoms land.>  
He has cast the lot for them, and his hand has divided it to them by line: they shall possess it forever; from generation to generation shall they dwell therein.  
And He hath cast for them a lot, And His hand hath apportioned [it] to them by line, Unto the age they possess it, To all generations they dwell in it!
- 1** Ørkenen og det tørre land skal glede sig, og den øde mark skal juble og blomstre som en lilje.  
The wilderness and the dry land shall be glad; and the desert shall rejoice, and blossom as the rose.  
They joy from the wilderness and dry place, And rejoice doth the desert, and flourish as the rose,
- 2** Den skal blomstre og juble, ja juble og synge med fryd; Libanons herlighet er gitt den, Karmels og Sarons prakt; de skal se Herrens herlighet, vår Guds prakt.  
It shall blossom abundantly, and rejoice even with joy and singing; the glory of Lebanon shall be given to it, the excellency of Carmel and Sharon: they shall see the glory of Yahweh, the excellency of our God.  
Flourishing it doth flourish, and rejoice, Yea, [with] joy and singing, The honour of Lebanon hath been given to it, The beauty of Carmel and Sharon, They -- they see the honour of Jehovah, The majesty of our God.
- 3** Styrk de slappe hender og gjør de vaklende knær sterke!  
Strengthen you the weak hands, and confirm the feeble knees.  
Strengthen ye the feeble hands, Yea, the stumbling knees strengthen.
- 4** Si til de urolige hjerter: Vær frimodige, frykt ikke! Se, der er eders Gud! Hevnen kommer, Guds gjengjeldelse, han kommer selv og frelser eder.  
Tell those who are of a fearful heart, Be strong, don't be afraid: behold, your God will come [with] vengeance, [with] the recompense of God; he will come and save you.  
Say to the hastened of heart, `Be strong, Fear not, lo, your God; vengeance cometh, The recompence of God, He Himself doth come and save you.`
- 5** Da skal de blindes øine åpnes, og de døves ører oplates;  
Then the eyes of the blind shall be opened, and the ears of the deaf shall be unstopped.  
Then opened are eyes of the blind, And ears of the deaf are unstopped,



- 6** da skal den lamme springe som en hjort, og den stummes tunge juble. For kilder bryter frem i ørkenen, og bekker i ødemarken,  
Then shall the lame man leap as a hart, and the tongue of the mute shall sing; for in the wilderness shall waters break out, and streams in the desert.  
Then leap as a hart doth the lame, And sing doth the tongue of the dumb, For broken up in a wilderness have been waters, And streams in a desert.
- 7** og det glødende sandhav skal bli til en sjø, og det tørste land til vannrike kilder; på det sted hvor sjakalene hvilte, vokser siv og rør.  
The glowing sand shall become a pool, and the thirsty ground springs of water: in the habitation of jackals, where they lay, shall be grass with reeds and rushes.  
And the mirage hath become a pond, And the thirsty land fountains of waters, In the habitation of dragons, Its place of couching down, a court for reed and rush.
- 8** Og der skal være en ryddet vei, og den skal kalles den hellige vei, ingen uren skal gå på den, men den hører hans folk til; ingen veifarende, ikke engang dårer, skal fare vill.  
A highway shall be there, and a way, and it shall be called The way of holiness. The unclean shall not pass over it, but is shall be for for him who walks in the Way. Wicked fools will not go there.  
And a highway hath been there, and a way, And the `way of holiness` is called to it, Not pass over it doth the unclean, And He Himself [is] by them, Whoso is going in the way -- even fools err not.
- 9** Der skal det ingen løve være, og intet rovdyr skal komme op på den, de skal ikke finnes der; men de gjenløste skal ferdes der.  
No lion shall be there, nor shall any ravenous animal go up thereon; they shall not be found there; but the redeemed shall walk [there]:  
No lion is there, yea, a destructive beast Ascendeth it not, it is not found there, And walked have the redeemed,
- 10** Og Herrens forløste skal vende tilbake og komme til Sion med frydesang, og evig glede er det over deres hode; fryd og glede skal de nå, og sorg og sukk skal fly.  
and the ransomed of Yahweh shall return, and come with singing to Zion; and everlasting joy shall be on their heads: they shall obtain gladness and joy, and sorrow and sighing shall flee away.  
And the ransomed of Jehovah return, And have entered Zion with singing. And joy age-during on their head, Joy and gladness they attain, And fled away have sorrow and sighing!
- 1** I kong Esekias' fjortende år drog kongen i Assyria Sankerib op imot alle Judas faste byer og inntok dem.  
Now it happened in the fourteenth year of king Hezekiah, that Sennacherib king of Assyria came up against all the fortified cities of Judah, and took them.  
And it cometh to pass, in the fourteenth year of king Hezekiah, come up hath Sennacherib king of Asshur against all the fenced cities of Judah, and seizeth them.

- 2 Kongen i Assyria sendte Rabsake med en stor hær fra Lakis til Jerusalem mot kong Esekias; han stanset ved vannledningen fra den øvre dam, ved allfarveien til**  
The king of Assyria sent Rabshakeh from Lachish to Jerusalem to king Hezekiah with a great army. He stood by the conduit of the upper pool in the highway of the fuller's field. And the king of Asshur sendeth Rabshakeh from Lachish to Jerusalem, unto the king Hezekiah, with a heavy force, and he standeth by the conduit of the upper pool, in the highway of the fuller's field,
- 3 Da gikk slottshøvdingen Eljakim, Hilkias' sønn, ut til ham sammen med statsskriveren Sebna og historieskriveren Joah, Asafs sønn.**  
Then came forth to him Eliakim the son of Hilkiah, who was over the household, and Shebna the scribe, and Joah, the son of Asaph, the recorder.  
and go forth unto him doth Eliakim son of Hilkiah, who [is] over the house, and Shebna the scribe, and Joah son of Asaph, the remembrancer.
- 4 Og Rabsake sa til dem: Si til Esekias: Så sier den store konge, kongen i Assyria: Hva er det for en trygghet som er kommet over dig?**  
Rabshakeh said to them, Say you now to Hezekiah, Thus says the great king, the king of Assyria, What confidence is this in which you trust?  
And Rabshakeh saith unto them, `Say ye, I pray you, unto Hezekiah, `Thus said the great king, the king of Asshur, What [is] this confidence in which thou hast confided?
- 5 Jeg sier: Bare tomme ord [er det du sier]: Her er innsikt og styrke nok til krig. Til hvem setter du da din lit, siden du har gjort oprør mot mig?**  
I say, [your] counsel and strength for the war are but vain words: now on whom do you trust, that you have rebelled against me?  
I have said: Only, a word of the lips! counsel and might [are] for battle: now, on whom hast thou trusted, that thou hast rebelled against me?
- 6 Vel, du setter din lit til Egypten, denne knekkede rørstav, som når en støtter sig på den, går inn i hans hånd og gjennemborer den; således er kongen i Egypten Farao for alle dem som setter sin lit til ham.**  
Behold, you trust on the staff of this bruised reed, even on Egypt, whereon if a man lean, it will go into his hand, and pierce it: so is Pharaoh king of Egypt to all who trust on him.  
`Lo, thou hast trusted on the staff of this broken reed -- on Egypt -- which a man leaneth on, and it hath gone into his hand, and pierced it -- so [is] Pharaoh king of Egypt to all those trusting on him.
- 7 Men sier du til mig: Vi setter vår lit til Herren vår Gud - er det da ikke hans offerhauger og altere Esekias har tatt bort, da han sa til Juda og Jerusalem: For dette alter skal I tilbede?**  
But if you tell me, We trust in Yahweh our God: isn't that he, whose high places and whose altars Hezekiah has taken away, and has said to Judah and to Jerusalem, You shall worship before this altar?  
`And dost thou say unto me, Unto Jehovah our God we have trusted? is it not He, whose high places and whose altars Hezekiah hath turned aside, and saith to Judah and to Jerusalem, Before this altar ye do bow yourselves?

- 8 Men gjør nu et veddemål med min herre, kongen i Assyria: Jeg vil gi dig to tusen hester om du kan få dig folk til å ride på dem.  
Now therefore, please give pledges to my master the king of Assyria, and I will give you two thousand horses, if you be able on your part to set riders on them.  
`And now, negotiate, I pray thee, with my lord the king of Asshur, and I give to thee two thousand horses, if thou art able to put for thee riders on them.**
- 9 Hvorledes skulde du da kunne drive tilbake en eneste stattholder, en av min herres ringeste tjenere? Derfor setter du din lit til Egypten og håper å få vogner og hestfolk derfra.  
How then can you turn away the face of one captain of the least of my master's servants, and put your trust on Egypt for chariots and for horsemen?  
And how dost thou turn back the face of one captain of the least of the servants of my lord, and dost trust for thee on Egypt, for chariot and for horsemen?**
- 10 Mener du da at jeg har draget op mot dette land for å ødelegge det, uten at Herren har villet det? Nei, Herren har selv sagt til mig: Dra op mot dette land og ødelegg det!  
Am I now come up without Yahweh against this land to destroy it? Yahweh said to me, Go up against this land, and destroy it.  
And now, without Jehovah have I come up against this land to destroy it? Jehovah said unto me, Go up unto this land, and thou hast destroyed it.`**
- 11 Da sa Eljakim og Sebna og Joah til Rabsake: Tal til dine tjenere på syrisk, for vi forstår det sprog, og tal ikke til oss på jødisk, så folket som står på muren, hører det!  
Then said Eliakim and Shebna and Joah to Rabshakeh, Please speak, to your servants in the Syrian language; for we understand it: and don't speak to us in the Jews' language, in the ears of the people who are on the wall.  
And Eliakim saith -- and Shebna and Joah -- unto Rabshakeh, `Speak, we pray thee, unto thy servants [in] Aramaean, for we are understanding; and do not speak unto us [in] Jewish, in the ears of the people who [are] on the wall.`**
- 12 Men Rabsake svarte: Er det til din herre og til dig min herre har sendt mig for å tale disse ord? Er det ikke til de menn som sitter på muren og må ete sitt eget skarn og drikke sitt eget vann likesom I selv?  
But Rabshakeh said, Has my master sent me to your master, and to you, to speak these words? [has he] not [sent me] to the men who sit on the wall, to eat their own dung, and to drink their own water with you?  
And Rabshakeh saith, `Unto thy lord, and unto thee, hath my lord sent me to speak these words? is it not for the men -- those sitting on the wall to eat their own dung and to drink their own water with you?`**
- 13 Og Rabsake trådte frem og ropte med høi røst på jødisk og sa: Hør den store konges, den assyriske konges ord!  
Then Rabshakeh stood, and cried with a loud voice in the Jews' language, and said, Hear you the words of the great king, the king of Assyria.  
And Rabshakeh standeth and calleth with a great voice [in] Jewish, and saith, `Hear ye the words of the great king, the king of Asshur:**

- 14** Så sier kongen: La ikke Esekias få narret eder! For han makter ikke å redde eder.  
Thus says the king, Don't let Hezekiah deceive you; for he will not be able to deliver you:  
Thus said the king, Let not Hezekiah lift you up, for he is not able to deliver you;
- 15** Og la ikke Esekias få eder til å sette eders lit til Herren, idet han sier: Herren vil redde oss, denne by skal ikke gis i kongen av Assyrias hånd.  
neither let Hezekiah make you trust in Yahweh, saying, Yahweh will surely deliver us; this city shall not be given into the hand of the king of Assyria.  
and let not Hezekiah make you trust unto Jehovah, saying, Jehovah doth certainly deliver us, this city is not given into the hand of the king of Asshur.
- 16** Hør ikke på Esekias! For så sier kongen i Assyria: Gjør fred med mig og kom ut til mig, så skal I få ete hver av sitt vintre og av sitt fikentre og drikke hver av vannet i sin brønn,  
Don't listen to Hezekiah: for thus says the king of Assyria, Make your peace with me, and come out to me; and eat you everyone of his vine, and everyone of his fig-tree, and drink you everyone the waters of his own cistern;  
Do not hearken unto Hezekiah, for thus said the king of Asshur, Make ye with me a blessing, and come out unto me, and eat ye each of his vine, and each of his fig-tree, and drink ye each the waters of his own well,
- 17** til jeg kommer og henter eder til et land som ligner eders land, et land med korn og most, et land med brød og vingårder.  
until I come and take you away to a land like your own land, a land of grain and new wine, a land of bread and vineyards.  
till my coming in, and I have taken you unto a land like your own land, a land of corn and wine, a land of bread and vineyards;
- 18** La ikke Esekias forføre eder og si: Herren vil redde oss! Har vel nogen av folkenes guder reddet sitt land av kongen i Assyrias hånd?  
Beware lest Hezekiah persuade you, saying, Yahweh will deliver us. Has any of the gods of the nations delivered his land out of the hand of the king of Assyria?  
lest Hezekiah doth persuade you, saying, Jehovah doth deliver us. Have the gods of the nations delivered each his land out of the hand of the king of Asshur?
- 19** Hvor er Hamats og Arpads guder? Hvor er Sefarva'ims guder? Har vel Samarias guder reddet det av min hånd?  
Where are the gods of Hamath and Arpad? where are the gods of Sepharvaim? and have they delivered Samaria out of my hand?  
Where [are] the gods of Hamath and Arpad? Where the gods of Sepharvaim, that they have delivered Samaria out of my hand?
- 20** Hvem er det blandt alle disse lands guder som har reddet sitt land av min hånd, så Herren skulde redde Jerusalem av min hånd?  
Who are they among all the gods of these countries, that have delivered their country out of my hand, that Yahweh should deliver Jerusalem out of my hand?  
Who among all the gods of these lands [are] they who have delivered their land out of my hand, that Jehovah doth deliver Jerusalem out of my hand?

- 21 Men de tidde og svarte ham ikke et ord; for kongens bud lød så: I skal ikke svare ham. But they held their peace, and answered him not a word; for the king`s commandment was, saying, Don`t answer him. And they keep silent, and have not answered him a word, for a command of the king is, saying, `Do not answer him.`**
- 22 Så kom slottshøvdingen Eljakim, Hilkias' sønn, og statsskriveren Sebna og historieskriveren Joah, Asafs sønn, til Esekias med sønderrevne klær og meldte ham hvad Rabsake hadde sagt. Then came Eliakim the son of Hilkiah, who was over the household, and Shebna the scribe, and Joah, the son of Asaph, the recorder, to Hezekiah with their clothes torn, and told him the words of Rabshakeh. And Eliakim son of Hilkiah, who [is] over the house, cometh in, and Shebna the scribe, and Joah son of Asaph, the remembrancer, unto Hezekiah with rent garments, and they declare to him the words of Rabshakeh.**
- 1 Da kong Esekias hørte det, sønderrev han sine klær og klædde sig i sekk og gikk inn i Herrens hus. It happened, when king Hezekiah heard it, that he tore his clothes, and covered himself with sackcloth, and went into the house of Yahweh. And it cometh to pass, at the king Hezekiah`s hearing, that he rendeth his garments, and covereth himself with sackcloth, and entereth the house of Jehovah,**
- 2 Og han sendte slottshøvdingen Eljakim og statsskriveren Sebna og de eldste blandt prestene, klædd i sekk, til profeten Esaias, Amos' sønn. He sent Eliakim, who was over the household, and Shebna the scribe, and the elders of the priests, covered with sackcloth, to Isaiah the prophet the son of Amoz. and sendeth Eliakim, who [is] over the house, and Shebna the scribe, and the elders of the priests, covering themselves with sackcloth, unto Isaiah son of Amoz the prophet,**
- 3 Og de sa til ham: Så sier Esekias: En nødens og tuktelens og vanærens dag er denne dag; barnet er kommet til modermunnen, men det er ingen kraft til å føde. They said to him, Thus says Hezekiah, This day is a day of trouble, and of rebuke, and of rejection; for the children have come to the birth, and there is no strength to bring forth. and they say unto him, `Thus said Hezekiah, A day of distress, and rebuke, and despising, [is] this day; for come have sons unto the birth, and power there is not to bear.**
- 4 Kanskje Herren din Gud vil høre det Rabsake har sagt, han som hans herre, kongen i Assyria, har sendt for å håne den levende Gud, så at han straffer ham for de ord Herren din Gud har hørt. Opsend da en bønn for den levning som ennu er igjen! It may be Yahweh your God will hear the words of Rabshakeh, whom the king of Assyria his master has sent to defy the living God, and will rebuke the words which Yahweh your God has heard: why lift up your prayer for the remnant that is left. `It may be Jehovah thy God doth hear the words of Rabshakeh with which the king of Asshur his lord hath sent him to reproach the living God, and hath decided concerning the words that Jehovah thy God hath heard, and thou hast lifted up prayer for the remnant that is found.`**

- 5 Da kong Esekias' tjenere kom til Esaias,  
So the servants of king Hezekiah came to Isaiah.  
And the servants of king Hezekiah come in unto Isaiah,**
- 6 sa Esaias til dem: Så skal I si til eders herre: Så sier Herren: Frykt ikke for de ord du hørte,  
de som assyrerkongens tjenere hånte mig med!  
Isaiah said to them, Thus shall you tell your master, Thus says Yahweh, Don`t be afraid of  
the words that you have heard, with which the servants of the king of Assyria have  
blasphemed me.  
and Isaiah saith unto them, `Thus do ye say unto your lord, Thus said Jehovah, Be not  
afraid because of the words that thou hast heard, with which the servants of the king of  
Asshur have reviled Me.**
- 7 Se, jeg vil inngi ham et sådant sinn at han for et rykte han får høre, vender tilbake til sitt  
land; og jeg vil la ham falle for sverdet i sitt land.  
Behold, I will put a spirit in him, and he shall hear news, and shall return to his own land;  
and I will cause him to fall by the sword in his own land.  
Lo, I am giving in him a spirit, and he hath heard a report, and hath turned back unto his  
land, and I have caused him to fall by the sword in his land.`**
- 8 Da Rabsake vendte tilbake, fant han assyrerkongen i ferd med å stride mot Libna; for han  
hadde hørt at han hadde brutt op fra Lakis.  
So Rabshakeh returned, and found the king of Assyria warring against Libnah; for he had  
heard that he was departed from Lachish.  
And Rabshakeh turneth back and findeth the king of Asshur fighting against Libnah, for  
he hath heard that he hath journeyed from Lachish.**
- 9 Da hørte kongen si om Tirhaka, kongen i Etiopia, at han hadde draget ut for å stride mot  
ham. Og da han hørte det, sendte han bud til Esekias og sa:  
He heard say concerning Tirhakah king of Ethiopia, He is come out to fight against you.  
When he heard it, he sent messengers to Hezekiah, saying,  
And he heareth concerning Tirhakah king of Cush, saying, `He hath come out to fight with  
thee;` and he heareth, and sendeth messengers unto Hezekiah, saying,**
- 10 Så skal I si til Judas konge Esekias: La ikke din Gud, som du setter din lit til, få narret dig,  
så du tenker som så: Jerusalem skal ikke gis i assyrerkongens hånd.  
Thus shall you speak to Hezekiah king of Judah, saying, Don`t let your God in whom you  
trust deceive you, saying, Jerusalem shall not be given into the hand of the king of  
`Thus do ye speak unto Hezekiah king of Judah, saying, Let not thy God lift thee up in  
whom thou art trusting, saying, Jerusalem is not given into the hand of the king of Asshur.**
- 11 Du har hørt hvad kongene i Assyria har gjort med alle landene, at de har ødelagt dem, og  
du skulde bli reddet?  
Behold, you have heard what the kings of Assyria have done to all lands, by destroying  
them utterly: and shall you be delivered?  
Lo, thou hast heard that which the kings of Asshur have done to all the lands -- to devote  
them -- and thou art delivered!**

- 12 Har vel folkenes guder frelst dem som mine fedre ødela, Gosan og Karan og Resef og Edens barn i Telassar?  
Have the gods of the nations delivered them, which my fathers have destroyed, Gozan, and Haran, and Rezech, and the children of Eden who were in Telassar?  
Did the gods of the nations deliver them whom my fathers destroyed -- Gozan, and Haran, and Rezech, and the sons of Eden, who [are] in Telassar?**
- 13 Hvor er nu Hamats konge og Arpads konge og byen Sefarva'ims konge, Henas og Ivvas konger?  
Where is the king of Hamath, and the king of Arpad, and the king of the city of Sepharvaim, of Hena, and Ivvah?  
Where [is] the king of Hamath, and the king of Arpad, and the king of the city of Sepharvaim, Hena, and Ivvah?`**
- 14 Da Esekias hadde mottatt brevet av sendebudene og lest det, gikk han op til Herrens hus, og der bredte Esekias det ut for Herrens åsyn.  
Hezekiah received the letter from the hand of the messengers, and read it; and Hezekiah went up to the house of Yahweh, and spread it before Yahweh.  
And Hezekiah taketh the letters out of the hand of the messengers, and readeth them, and Hezekiah goeth up to the house of Jehovah, and Hezekiah spreadeth it before Jehovah.**
- 15 Og Esekias bad til Herren og sa:  
Hezekiah prayed to Yahweh, saying,  
And Hezekiah prayeth unto Jehovah, saying,**
- 16 Herre, hærskaernes Gud, Israels Gud, du som troner på kjerubene! Du alene er Gud for alle jordens. riker, du har gjort himmelen og jorden.  
Yahweh of hosts, the God of Israel, who sits [above] the cherubim, you are the God, even you alone, of all the kingdoms of the earth; you have made heaven and earth.  
`Jehovah of Hosts, God of Israel, inhabiting the cherubs, Thou [art] God Himself -- Thyself alone -- to all kingdoms of the earth, Thou hast made the heavens and the earth.**
- 17 Herre, bøi ditt øre til og hør! Herre, oplat dine øine og se! Hør alle de ord som Sankerib har sendt for å håne den levende Gud!  
Turn your ear, Yahweh, and hear; open your eyes, Yahweh, and behold; and hear all the words of Sennacherib, who has sent to defy the living God.  
Incline, O Jehovah, Thine ear, and hear; open, O Jehovah, Thine eyes and see; and hear Thou all the words of Sennacherib that he hath sent to reproach the living God.**
- 18 Det er sant, Herre, at kongene i Assyria har ødelagt alle folkene og deres land,  
Of a truth, Yahweh, the kings of Assyria have laid waste all the countries, and their land,  
`Truly, O Jehovah, kings of Asshur have laid waste all the lands and their land,**

- 19** og de har kastet deres guder i ilden; for de er ikke guder, men et verk av menneskehender, tre og sten, og derfor kunde de gjøre dem til intet.  
and have cast their gods into the fire: for they were no gods, but the work of men`s hands, wood and stone; therefore they have destroyed them.  
so as to put their gods into fire -- for they [are] no gods, but work of the hands of man, wood and stone -- and they destroy them.
- 20** Men frels oss nu, Herre vår Gud, av hans hånd, så alle jordens riker må kjenne at du alene er Herren!  
Now therefore, Yahweh our God, save us from his hand, that all the kingdoms of the earth may know that you are Yahweh, even you only.  
And now, Jehovah our God, save us from his hand, and all kingdoms of the earth do know that Thou [art] Jehovah, Thyself alone.`
- 21** Da sendte Esaias, Amos' sønn, bud til Esekias og lot si: Så sier Herren, Israels Gud: Vedkommende det du har bedt mig om mot kongen i Assyria Sankerib,  
Then Isaiah the son of Amoz sent to Hezekiah, saying, Thus says Yahweh, the God of Israel, Whereas you have prayed to me against Sennacherib king of Assyria, And Isaiah son of Amoz sendeth unto Hezekiah, saying, `Thus said Jehovah, God of Israel, That which thou hast prayed unto me concerning Sennacherib king of Asshur --
- 22** da lyder det ord Herren har talt om ham således: Jomfruen, Sions datter, forakter dig, spotter dig; Jerusalems datter ryster på hodet etter dig.  
this is the word which Yahweh has spoken concerning him: The virgin daughter of Zion has despised you and laughed you to scorn; the daughter of Jerusalem has shaken her head at you.  
this [is] the word that Jehovah spake concerning him: Trampled on thee, laughed at thee, Hath the virgin daughter of Zion, Behind thee shaken the head hath the daughter of Jerusalem.
- 23** Hvem har du hånet og spottet, og mot hvem har du løftet din røst? Du har løftet dine øine til det høie, mot Israels Hellige.  
Whom have you defied and blasphemed? and against whom have you exalted your voice and lifted up your eyes on high? [even] against the Holy One of Israel.  
Whom hast thou reproached and reviled? And against whom lifted up the voice? Yea, thou dost lift up on high thine eyes Against the Holy One of Israel.
- 24** Ved dine tjenere har du hånet Herren og sagt: Med mine mange vogner drog jeg op på fjellenes tinder, til Libanons øverste topper, og jeg hugger ned dets høieste sedrer, dets herlige cypresser, og jeg trenger frem til dets øverste høide, dets frodige skog;  
By your servants have you defied the Lord, and have said, With the multitude of my chariots am I come up to the height of the mountains, to the innermost parts of Lebanon; and I will cut down the tall cedars of it, and the choice fir-trees of it; and I will enter into its farthest height, the forest of its fruitful field;  
By the hand of thy servants Thou hast reviled the Lord, and sayest: In the multitude of my chariots I have come up to a high place of hills, The sides of Lebanon, And I cut down the height of its cedars, The choice of its firs, And I enter the high place of its extremity, The forest of its Carmel.



- 25** jeg gravde brønner og drakk av dem, og jeg tørker ut alle Egyptens strømmer med mine fotsåler.  
I have dug and drunk water, and with the sole of my feet will I dry up all the rivers of Egypt.  
I -- I have dug and drunk waters, And I dry up with the sole of my steps All floods of a bulwark.
- 26** \* Har du ikke hørt det? Fra fjerne tider har jeg gjort det, fra fordums dager har jeg laget det så. Nu har jeg latt det komme, så du har fått makt til å ødelegge faste byer og gjøre dem til øde grushauger. / <\* Herrens ord til Sankerib.>  
Have you not heard how I have done it long ago, and formed it of ancient times? now have I brought it to pass, that it should be your to lay waste fortified cities into ruinous heaps.  
Hast thou not heard from afar? -- it I did, From days of old -- that I formed it. Now, I have brought it in, And it is to make desolate, Ruinous heaps -- fenced cities,
- 27** Og deres innbyggere blev maktløse; de blev forferdet og skamfulle; de blev som gresset på marken og som de grønne urter, som gresset på takene og som korn som er ødelagt av brand før det er fullvokset.  
Therefore their inhabitants were of small power, they were dismayed and confounded; they were as the grass of the field, and as the green herb, as the grass on the housetops, and as a field [of grain] before it is grown up.  
And their inhabitants are feeble-handed, They were broken down, and are dried up. They have been the herb of the field, And the greenness of the tender grass, Grass of the roofs, And blasted corn, before it hath risen up.
- 28** Enten du sitter eller du går ut og inn, så vet jeg det, og jeg vet at du raser mot mig.  
But I know your sitting down, and your going out, and your coming in, and your raging against me.  
And thy sitting down, and thy going out, And thy coming in, I have known, And thy anger towards Me.
- 29** Fordi du raser mot mig, og din overmodige trygghet har nådd op til mine ører, så vil jeg legge min ring i din nese og mitt bisset mellom dine leber og føre dig tilbake den vei du kom.  
Because of your raging against me, and because your arrogance is come up into my ears, therefore will I put my hook in your nose, and my bridle in your lips, and I will turn you back by the way by which you came.  
Because of thy anger towards Me, And thy noise -- it came up into Mine ears, I have put My hook in thy nose, And My bridle in thy lips, And I have caused thee to turn back In the way in which thou camest.
- 30** Og dette skal du\* ha til tegn: lår skal I ete det korn som vokser av sig selv, og neste år det som skyter op fra roten; men i det tredje år skal I så og høste og plante vingårder og ete deres frukt. / <\* Esekias.>  
This shall be the sign to you: you shall eat this year that which grows of itself, and in the second year that which springs of the same; and in the third year sow you, and reap, and plant vineyards, and eat the fruit of it.  
-- And this to thee [is] the sign, Food of the year [is] self-sown grain, And in the second year the spontaneous growth, And in the third year, sow ye and reap, And plant vineyards, and eat their fruit.

- 31** Og den rest som har sloppet unda av Judas hus, skal skyte dypere rot nedentil og bære frukt oventil.  
The remnant that is escaped of the house of Judah shall again take root downward, and bear fruit upward.  
And it hath continued -- the escaped Of the house of Judah that hath been left -- To take root beneath, And it hath made fruit upward.
- 32** For fra Jerusalem skal utgå en levning og fra Sions berg en rest som har sloppet unda; Herrens, hæskarenes Guds nidkjærhet skal gjøre dette.  
For out of Jerusalem shall go forth a remnant, and out of Mount Zion those who shall escape. The zeal of Yahweh of Hosts will perform this.  
For from Jerusalem goeth forth a remnant, And an escape from mount Zion, The zeal of Jehovah of Hosts doth this.
- 33** Derfor sier Herren så om kongen i Assyria: Han skal ikke komme inn i denne by og ikke skyte en pil inn i den, og han skal ikke rykke frem mot den med skjold og ikke opkaste voll mot den.  
Therefore thus says Yahweh concerning the king of Assyria, He shall not come to this city, nor shoot an arrow there, neither shall he come before it with shield, nor cast up a mound against it.  
Therefore, thus said Jehovah, Concerning the king of Asshur: He doth not come in unto this city, Nor doth he shoot there an arrow, Nor doth he come before it [with] shield, Nor doth he pour out against it a mound.
- 34** Den vei han kom, skal han vende tilbake, og inn i denne by skal han ikke komme, sier Herren.  
By the way that he came, by the same shall he return, and he shall not come to this city, says Yahweh.  
In the way that he came, in it he turneth back, And unto this city he doth not come in, An affirmation of Jehovah,
- 35** Og jeg vil verne denne by og frelse den, for min skyld og for min tjener Davids skyld.  
For I will defend this city to save it, for my own sake, and for my servant David's sake.  
And I have covered over this city, To save it, for Mine own sake, And for the sake of David My servant.
- 36** Og Herrens engel gikk ut og slo hundre og fem og åtti tusen mann i assyrernes leir; og da folk stod op om morgenen, fikk de se dem alle ligge der som døde kropper.  
The angel of Yahweh went forth, and struck in the camp of the Assyrians one hundred and eighty-five thousand; and when men arose early in the morning, behold, these were all dead bodies.  
And a messenger of Jehovah goeth out, and smiteth in the camp of Asshur a hundred and eighty and five thousand; and [men] rise early in the morning, and lo, all of them [are] dead corpses.

- 37** Da brøt kongen i Assyria Sankerib op og drog bort og vendte tilbake, og siden holdt han sig i ro i Ninive.  
So Sennacherib king of Assyria departed, and went and returned, and lived at Nineveh. And journey, and go, and turn back doth Sennacherib king of Asshur, and dwelleth in Nineveh.
- 38** Men da han engang tilbad i sin gud Nisroks hus, slo hans sønner Adrammelek og Sareser ham ihjel med sverd. De kom sig unda og flyktet til Ararats land, og hans sønn Asarhaddon blev konge i hans sted.  
It happened, as he was worshipping in the house of Nisroch his god, that Adrammelech and Sharezer his sons struck him with the sword; and they escaped into the land of Ararat. Esar-haddon his son reigned in his place.  
And it cometh to pass, he is bowing himself in the house of Nisroch his god, and Adrammelech and Sharezer his sons have smitten him with the sword, and they have escaped to the land of Ararat, and Esar-Haddon his son reigneth in his stead.
- 1** Ved den tid blev Esekias dødssyk; da kom profeten Esaias, Amos' sønn, inn til ham og sa til ham: Så sier Herren: Beskikk ditt hus! For du skal dø og ikke leve lenger.  
In those days was Hezekiah sick to death. Isaiah the prophet the son of Amoz came to him, and said to him, Thus says Yahweh, Set your house in order; for you shall die, and not live.  
In those days hath Hezekiah been sick unto death, and come in unto him doth Isaiah son of Amoz, the prophet, and saith unto him, `Thus said Jehovah: Give a charge to thy house, for thou [art] dying, and dost not live.`
- 2** Da vendte Esekias sitt ansikt mot veggen og bad til Herren  
Then Hezekiah turned his face to the wall, and prayed to Yahweh,  
And Hezekiah turneth round his face unto the wall, and prayeth unto Jehovah,
- 3** og sa: Akk, Herre! kom dog i hu at jeg har vandret for ditt åsyn i trofasthet og med helt hjerte og gjort hvad godt er i dine øine! Og Esekias gråt høit.  
and said, Remember now, Yahweh, I beg you, how I have walked before you in truth and with a perfect heart, and have done that which is good in your sight. Hezekiah wept sore. and saith, `I pray thee, O Jehovah, remember, I pray Thee, how I have walked habitually before Thee in truth, and with a perfect heart, and that which [is] good in thine eyes I have done;` and Hezekiah weepeth -- a great weeping.
- 4** Da kom Herrens ord til Esaias, og det lød så:  
Then came the word of Yahweh to Isaiah, saying,  
And a word of Jehovah is unto Isaiah, saying,
- 5** Gå og si til Esekias: Så sier Herren, din far Davids Gud: Jeg har hørt din bønn, jeg har sett dine tårer; se, jeg legger femten år til din alder.  
Go, and tell Hezekiah, Thus says Yahweh, the God of David your father, I have heard your prayer, I have seen your tears: behold, I will add to your days fifteen years.  
Go, and thou hast said to Hezekiah, Thus said Jehovah, God of David thy father, `I have heard thy prayer, I have seen thy tear, lo, I am adding to thy days fifteen years,

- 6** Og jeg vil redde dig og denne by av assyrerkongens hånd, og jeg vil verne denne by.  
I will deliver you and this city out of the hand of the king of Assyria; and I will defend this city.  
and out of the hand of the king of Asshur I deliver thee and this city, and have covered over this city.
- 7** Og dette skal du ha til tegn fra Herren på at Herren vil holde det han nu har lovt:  
This shall be the sign to you from Yahweh, that Yahweh will do this thing that he has spoken:  
And this [is] to thee the sign from Jehovah, that Jehovah doth this thing that He hath spoken.
- 8** Se, jeg lar solskivens skygge, som er gått ned med solen på Akas' solskive, gå ti streker tilbake. Og solen gikk tilbake ti av de streker den var gått ned.  
behold, I will cause the shadow on the steps, which is gone down on the dial of Ahaz with the sun, to return backward ten steps. So the sun returned ten steps on the dial whereon it was gone down.  
Lo, I am bringing back the shadow of the degrees that it hath gone down on the degrees of Ahaz, by the sun, backward ten degrees: and the sun turneth back ten degrees in the degrees that it had gone down.
- 9** En sang, skrevet av Judas konge Esekias da han hadde vært syk, men hadde kommet sig av sin sykdom:  
The writing of Hezekiah king of Judah, when he had been sick, and was recovered of his sickness.  
A writing of Hezekiah king of Judah concerning his being sick, when he reviveth from his sickness:
- 10** Jeg sa: I mine rolige dager må jeg gå bort gjennom dødsrikets porter; jeg må bøte med resten av mine år.  
I said, In the noontide of my days I shall go into the gates of Sheol: I am deprived of the residue of my years.  
I -- I said in the cutting off of my days, I go in to the gates of Sheol, I have numbered the remnant of mine years.
- 11** Jeg sa: Jeg skal ikke se Herren, Herren i de levendes land jeg skal ikke skue mennesker mere blandt dem som bor i det stille.  
I said, I shall not see Yah, Yah in the land of the living: I shall see man no more with the inhabitants of the world.  
I said, I do not see Jah -- Jah! In the land of the living, I do not behold man any more, With the inhabitants of the world.

- 12** Min bolig blir rykket op og ført bort fra mig som en hyrdes telt; jeg har rullet mitt liv sammen lik en vever, fra trådendene skjærer han\* mig av; fra dag til natt gjør du det av med mig. / <\* Gud.>  
 My dwelling is removed, and is carried away from me as a shepherd`s tent: I have rolled up, like a weaver, my life; he will cut me off from the loom: From day even to night will you make an end of me.  
 My sojourning hath departed, And been removed from me as a shepherd`s tent, I have drawn together, as a weaver, my life, By weakness it cutteth me off, From day unto night Thou dost end me.
- 13** Jeg fikk min sjel til å være stille inntil morgenen; som en løve knuser han alle mine ben; fra dag til natt gjør du det av med mig.  
 I quieted [myself] until morning; as a lion, so he breaks all my bones: From day even to night will you make an end of me.  
 I have set [Him] till morning as a lion, So doth He break all my bones, From day unto night Thou dost end me.
- 14** Som en svale, som en trane, således klynket jeg, jeg kurret som en due; matte så mine øine mot det høie: Herre! Jeg er redd, gå i borgen for mig!  
 Like a swallow [or] a crane, so did I chatter; I did moan as a dove; my eyes fail [with looking] upward: Lord, I am oppressed, be you my collateral.  
 As a crane -- a swallow -- so I chatter, I mourn as a dove, Drawn up have been mine eyes on high, O Jehovah, oppression [is] on me, be my surety.
- 15** Hva skal jeg si? Han har både sagt mig det, og han har gjort det\*; stille vil jeg vandre alle mine år etter min sjels bitre smerte. / <\* JES 38, 4 fg.>  
 What shall I say? he has both spoken to me, and himself has done it: I shall go softly all my years because of the bitterness of my soul.  
 -- What do I say? seeing He said to me, And He Himself hath wrought, I go softly all my years for the bitterness of my soul.
- 16** Herre! Ved dem\* lever mennesket, og ved dem blir alt min ånds liv opholdt; så gjør mig frisk og la mig leve! / <\* ved dine ord; 5MO 8, 3. MTT 4, 4.>  
 Lord, by these things men live; Wholly therein is the life of my spirit: Why recover you me, and make me to live.  
 Lord, by these do [men] live, And by all in them [is] the life of my spirit, And Thou savest me, make me also to live,
- 17** Se, til fred blev mig det bitre, ja det bitre, og kjærlig drog du min sjel op av tilintetgjørelsens grav; for du kastet alle mine synder bak din rygg.  
 Behold, [it was] for [my] peace [that] I had great bitterness: But you have in love to my soul delivered it from the pit of corruption; For you have cast all my sins behind your back. Lo, to peace He changed for me bitterness, And Thou hast delighted in my soul without corruption, For Thou hast cast behind Thy back all my sins.

- 18** For ikke priser dødsriket dig, ikke lover døden dig; ikke venter de som farer ned i graven, på din trofasthet.  
For Sheol can` t praise you, death can` t celebrate you: Those who go down into the pit can` t hope for your truth.  
For Sheol doth not confess Thee, Death doth not praise Thee, Those going down to the pit hope not for Thy truth.
- 19** De levende, de levende, de priser dig, som jeg idag; en far lærer sine barn om din trofasthet.  
The living, the living, he shall praise you, as I do this day: The father to the children shall make known your truth.  
The living, the living, he doth confess Thee.
- 20** Herren er rede til å frelse mig, og på mine strengeleker vil vi spille alle vårt livs dager i Herrens hus.  
Yahweh is [ready] to save me: Therefore we will sing my songs with stringed instruments All the days of our life in the house of Yahweh.  
Like myself to-day -- a father to sons Doth make known of Thy faithfulness, O Jehovah -- to save me: And my songs we sing all days of our lives In the house of Jehovah.`
- 21** Esaias sa at de skulde hente en fikenkake og legge den som plaster på bylden, så han kunde bli frisk igjen.  
Now Isaiah had said, Let them take a cake of figs, and lay it for a plaster on the boil, and he shall recover.  
And Isaiah saith, `Let them take a bunch of figs, and plaster over the ulcer, and he liveth.`
- 22** Esekias sa\*: Hvad skal jeg ha til tegn på at jeg skal gå op til Herrens hus? / <\* da han hadde hørt det som er sagt i JES 38, 6, men før han hadde hørt det som er sagt i JES 38, 7.>
- Hezekiah also had said, What is the sign that I shall go up to the house of Yahweh?  
And Hezekiah saith, `What [is] the sign that I go up to the house of Jehovah!`
- 1** På den tid sendte Merodak Baladan, Baladans sønn, kongen i Babel, brev og gaver til Esekias, da han hørte at han hadde vært syk og var blitt frisk igjen.  
At that time Merodach-baladan the son of Baladan, king of Babylon, sent letters and a present to Hezekiah; for he heard that he had been sick, and was recovered.  
At that time hath Merodach-Baladan, son of Baladan, king of Babylon, sent letters and a present unto Hezekiah, when he heareth that he hath been sick, and is become strong.

- 2 Esekias gledet sig over dem\* og lot dem få se sitt skattkammer, sølvet og gullet og krydderiene og den kostbare olje og hele sitt våbenhus og alt det som fantes i hans skattkammere; det var ikke den ting Esekias ikke lot dem få se i sitt hus og i hele sitt rike.**  
/ <\* Babels konges sendebud.>  
**Hezekiah was glad of them, and showed them the house of his precious things, the silver, and the gold, and the spices, and the precious oil, and all the house of his armor, and all that was found in his treasures: there was nothing in his house, nor in all his dominion, that Hezekiah didn't show them.**  
**And Hezekiah rejoiceth over them, and sheweth them the house of his spices, the silver, and the gold, and the spices, and the good ointment, and all the house of his vessels, and all that hath been found in his treasures; there hath not been a thing in his house, and in all his dominion, that Hezekiah hath not shewed them.**
- 3 Da kom profeten Esaias til kong Esekias og sa til ham: Hvad sa disse menn, og hvorfra kommer de til dig? Esekias svarte: De er kommet til mig fra et land langt borte, fra Babel. Then came Isaiah the prophet to king Hezekiah, and said to him, What said these men? and from whence came they to you? Hezekiah said, They are come from a far country to me, even from Babylon.**  
**And Isaiah the prophet cometh in unto king Hezekiah, and saith unto him, `What said these men? and whence come they unto thee?` And Hezekiah saith, `From a land afar off they have come unto me -- from Babylon.`**
- 4 Og han sa: Hvad fikk de se i ditt hus? Esekias svarte: Alt det som er i mitt hus, har de fått se; det var ikke den ting jeg ikke lot dem få se i mine skattkammer. Then said he, What have they seen in your house? Hezekiah answered, All that is in my house have they seen: there is nothing among my treasures that I have not showed them. And he saith, `What saw they in thy house?` and Hezekiah saith, `All that [is] in my house they saw; there hath not been a thing that I have not shewed them among my treasures.`**
- 5 Da sa Esaias til Esekias: Hør Herrens, hærskares Guds ord: Then said Isaiah to Hezekiah, Hear the word of Yahweh of Hosts: And Isaiah saith unto Hezekiah, `Hear a word of Jehovah of Hosts:**
- 6 Se, de dager kommer da alt det som er i ditt hus, og alle de skatter dine fedre har samlet like til denne dag, skal føres bort til Babel; det skal ikke bli nogen ting tilbake, sier Behold, the days are coming, when all that is in your house, and that which your fathers have laid up in store until this day, shall be carried to Babylon: nothing shall be left, says Yahweh.**  
**Lo, days are coming, and borne hath been all that [is] in thy house, and that thy fathers have treasured up till this day, to Babylon; there is not left a thing, said Jehovah;**
- 7 Og blandt dine sønner som skal utgå av dig, som du skal avle, skal det være nogen som blir tatt til hoffmenn i kongen av Babels palass. Of your sons who shall issue from you, whom you shall father, shall they take away; and they shall be eunuchs in the palace of the king of Babylon.**  
**and of thy sons who come forth from thee, whom thou begettest, they take, and they have been eunuchs in a palace of the king of Babylon.`**

- 8 Da sa Esekias til Esaias: Det Herrens ord som du har talt, er godt. Så sa han: Det skal jo være fred og trygghet i mine dager.**  
Then said Hezekiah to Isaiah, Good is the word of Yahweh which you have spoken. He said moreover, For there shall be peace and truth in my days.  
And Hezekiah saith unto Isaiah, `Good [is] the word of Jehovah that thou hast spoken;` and he saith, `Because there is peace and truth in my days.`
- 1 Trøst, trøst mitt folk, sier eders Gud.**  
Comfort you, comfort you my people, says your God.  
Comfort ye, comfort ye, My people, saith your God.
- 2 Tal vennlig til Jerusalem og rop til det at dets strid er endt, at dets skyld er betalt, at det av Herrens hånd har fått dobbelt for alle sine synder.**  
Speak comfortably to Jerusalem; and cry to her, that her warfare is accomplished, that her iniquity is pardoned, that she has received of Yahweh`s hand double for all her sins.  
Speak to the heart of Jerusalem, and call to her, That her warfare hath been completed, That accepted hath been her punishment, That she hath received from the hand of Jehovah Double for all her sins.
- 3 Hør! Det er en som roper: Rydd i ørkenen vei for Herren! Gjør i ødemarken en jevn vei for vår Gud!**  
The voice of one who cries, Prepare you in the wilderness the way of Yahweh; make level in the desert a highway for our God.  
A voice is crying -- in a wilderness -- Prepare ye the way of Jehovah, Make straight in a desert a highway to our God.
- 4 Hver dal skal heves, og hvert fjell og hver haug skal senkes, det bakkete skal bli til slette, og hamrene til flatt land.**  
Every valley shall be exalted, and every mountain and hill shall be made low; and the uneven shall be made level, and the rough places a plain:  
Every valley is raised up, And every mountain and hill become low, And the crooked place hath become a plain, And the entangled places a valley.
- 5 Og Herrens herlighet skal åpenbares, og alt kjød skal se det, for Herrens munn har talt. and the glory of Yahweh shall be revealed, and all flesh shall see it together; for the mouth of Yahweh has spoken it.**  
And revealed hath been the honour of Jehovah, And seen [it] have all flesh together, For the mouth of Jehovah hath spoken.
- 6 Hør! Det er en som sier: Rop! Og en annen svarer: Hva skal jeg rope? - Alt kjød er gress, og all dets herlighet som markens blomst.**  
The voice of one saying, Cry. One said, What shall I cry? All flesh is grass, and all the glory of it is as the flower of the field.  
A voice is saying, `Call,` And he said, `What do I call?` All flesh [is] grass, and all its goodness [is] As a flower of the field:



- 7 Gresset blir tørt, blomsten visner når Herrens ånde blåser på det; ja sannelig, folket er gress.**  
The grass withers, the flower fades, because the breath of Yahweh blows on it; surely the people is grass.  
Withered hath grass, faded the flower, For the Spirit of Jehovah blew upon it, Surely the people [is] grass;
- 8 Gresset blir tørt, blomsten visner; men vår Guds ord står fast til evig tid.**  
The grass withers, the flower fades; but the word of our God shall stand forever.  
Withered hath grass, faded the flower, But a word of our God riseth for ever.
- 9 Stig op på et høit fjell, du Sions gledesbud! Opløft din røst med kraft, du Jerusalems gledesbud! Opløft den, frykt ikke! Si til Judas byer: Se, der er eders Gud!**  
You who tell good news to Zion, get you up on a high mountain; you who tell good news to Jerusalem, lift up your voice with strength; lift it up, don't be afraid; say to the cities of Judah, Behold, your God!  
On a high mountain get thee up, O Zion, Proclaiming tidings, Lift up with power thy voice, O Jerusalem, proclaiming tidings, Lift up, fear not, say to cities of Judah, 'Lo, your God.'
- 10 Se, Herren, Israels Gud, kommer med velde, og hans arm råder; se, hans lønn er med ham, og hans gjengjeldelse går foran ham.**  
Behold, the Lord Yahweh will come as a mighty one, and his arm will rule for him: Behold, his reward is with him, and his recompense before him.  
Lo, the Lord Jehovah with strength cometh, And His arm is ruling for Him, Lo, His hire [is] with Him, and His wage before Him.
- 11 Som en hyrde skal han vokte sin hjord; i sin arm skal han samle lammene, og ved sin barm skal han bære dem; de får som har lam, skal han lede.**  
He will feed his flock like a shepherd, he will gather the lambs in his arm, and carry them in his bosom, [and] will gently lead those who have their young.  
As a shepherd His flock He feedeth, With His arm He gathereth lambs, And in His bosom He carrieth [them]: Suckling ones He leadeth.
- 12 Hvem har målt vannene med sin hule hånd og utmålt himmelen med sine utspente fingrer og samlet jordens muld i skjeppe og veid fjell på vekt og hauger i vektskåler?**  
Who has measured the waters in the hollow of his hand, and meted out the sky with the span, and comprehended the dust of the earth in a measure, and weighed the mountains in scales, and the hills in a balance?  
Who hath measured in the hollow of his hand the waters? And the heavens by a span hath meted out, And comprehended in a measure the dust of the earth, And hath weighed in scales the mountains, And the hills in a balance?
- 13 Hvem har målt Herrens Ånd, og hvem lærer ham som hans rådgiver?**  
Who has directed the Spirit of Yahweh, or being his counselor has taught him?  
Who hath meted out the Spirit of Jehovah, And, [being] His counsellor, doth teach Him!

- 14** Hvem har han rådført sig med, så han gav ham forstand og oplyste ham om den rette vei og gav ham kunnskap og lærte ham å kjenne visdoms vei?  
With whom took he counsel, and who instructed him, and taught him in the path of justice, and taught him knowledge, and showed to him the way of understanding?  
With whom consulted He, That he causeth Him to understand? And teacheth Him in the path of judgment, And teacheth Him knowledge? And the way of understanding causeth Him to know?
- 15** Se, folkeferd er som en dråpe av et spann, og som et støvgrand i en vektskål er de aktet; se, øene\* er som det fine støv han lar fare til værds. / <\* SLM 97, 1. JES 42, 10.>  
Behold, the nations are as a drop of a bucket, and are accounted as the small dust of the balance: Behold, he takes up the isles as a very little thing.  
Lo, nations as a drop from a bucket, And as small dust of the balance, have been reckoned, Lo, isles as a small thing He taketh up.
- 16** Libanon forslår ikke til brensel, og dets dyr forslår ikke til brennoffer.  
Lebanon is not sufficient to burn, nor the animals of it sufficient for a burnt offering. And Lebanon is not sufficient to burn, Nor its beasts sufficient for a burnt-offering.
- 17** Alle folkene er som intet for ham; som ingenting og bare tomhet er de aktet av ham.  
All the nations are as nothing before him; they are accounted by him as less than nothing, and vanity.  
All the nations [are] as nothing before Him, Less than nothing and emptiness, They have been reckoned to Him.
- 18** Hvem vil I da ligne Gud med? Og hvad for et billede vil I sette ved siden av ham?  
To whom then will you liken God? or what likeness will you compare to him?  
And unto whom do ye liken God, And what likeness do ye compare to Him?
- 19** Gudebilledet er støpt av en mester, og en gullsmed klær det med gull, og han støper sølvkjeder til det.  
The image, a workman has cast [it], and the goldsmith overlays it with gold, and casts [for it] silver chains.  
The graven image poured out hath a artizan, And a refiner with gold spreadeth it over, And chains of silver he is refining.
- 20** Den som ikke har råd til en sådan gave, han velger tre som ikke råtner; han søker op en kyndig mester forat han skal få i stand et billede som står støtt.  
He who is too impoverished for [such] an offering chooses a tree that will not rot; he seeks to him a skillful workman to set up an engraved image, that shall not be moved.  
He who is poor [by] heave-offerings, A tree not rotten doth choose, A skilful artizan he seeketh for it, To establish a graven image -- not moved.
- 21** Skjønner I ikke? Hører I ikke? Er det ikke fra begynnelsen kunngjort for eder? Har I ikke forstått jordens grunnvoller?  
Have you not known? have yet not heard? has it not been told you from the beginning? have you not understood from the foundations of the earth?  
Do ye not know -- do ye not hear? Hath it not been declared from the first to you? Have ye not understood [From] the foundations of the earth?

- 22** Han er jo den som troner over den vide jord, og de som bor på den, er som gresshopper; han er den som bredte ut himmelen som et tynt teppe og utspente den som et telt til å bo i, [It is] he who sits above the circle of the earth, and the inhabitants of it are as grasshoppers; who stretches out the heavens as a curtain, and spreads them out as a tent to dwell in;  
He who is sitting on the circle of the earth, And its inhabitants [are] as grasshoppers, He who is stretching out as a thin thing the heavens, And spreadeth them as a tent to dwell in.
- 23** den som gjør fyrster til intet, ordens dommere til ingenting; who brings princes to nothing; who makes the judges of the earth as vanity. He who is making princes become nothing, Judges of earth as emptiness hath made;
- 24** neppe er de plantet, neppe er de sådd, neppe har deres stamme skutt rot i jorden, før han har blåst på dem, og de blir tørre, og en storm fører dem bort som strå. Yes, they have not been planted; yes, they have not been sown; yes, their stock has not taken root in the earth: moreover he blows on them, and they wither, and the whirlwind takes them away as stubble.  
Yea, they have not been planted, Yea, they have not been sown, Yea, not taking root in the earth is their stock, And also He hath blown upon them, and they wither, And a whirlwind as stubble taketh them away.
- 25** Hvem vil I da ligne mig med, så jeg skulde være ham lik? sier den Hellige. To whom then will you liken me, that I should be equal [to him]? says the Holy One. And unto whom do ye liken Me, And [am] I equal? saith the Holy One.
- 26** Løft eders øine mot det høie og se: Hvem har skapt disse ting? Han er den som fører deres hær ut i fastsatt tall, som kaller dem alle ved navn; på grunn av hans veldige kraft og hans mektige styrke savnes ikke én. Lift up your eyes on high, and see who has created these, who brings out their host by number; he calls them all by name; by the greatness of his might, and because he is strong in power, not one is lacking.  
Lift up on high your eyes, And see -- who hath prepared these? He who is bringing out by number their host, To all of them by name He calleth, By abundance of strength (And [he is] strong in power) not one is lacking.
- 27** Hvorfor vil du si, Jakob, og tale så, Israel: Min vei er skjult for Herren, og min rett går min Gud forbi? Why say you, Jacob, and speak, Israel, My way is hid from Yahweh, and the justice [due] to me is passed away from my God?  
Why sayest thou, O Jacob? and speakest thou, O Israel? `My way hath been hid from Jehovah, And from my God my judgment passeth over.`

- 28** Vet du det ikke, eller har du ikke hørt det? Herren er en evig Gud, den som har skapt jordens ender; han blir ikke trett, og han blir ikke mødig; hans forstand er uransakelig. Have you not known? have you not heard? The everlasting God, Yahweh, the Creator of the ends of the earth, doesn't faint, neither is weary; there is no searching of his understanding.  
Hast thou not known? hast thou not heard? The God of the age -- Jehovah, Preparer of the ends of the earth, Is not wearied nor fatigued, There is no searching of His understanding.
- 29** Han gir den trette kraft, og den som ingen krefter har, gir han stor styrke. He gives power to the faint; and to him who has no might he increases strength. He is giving power to the weary, And to those not strong He increaseth might.
- 30** Gutter blir trette og mødige, og unge menn snubler. Even the youths shall faint and be weary, and the young men shall utterly fall: Even youths are wearied and fatigued, And young men utterly stumble,
- 31** Men de som venter på Herren, får ny kraft, løfter vingene som ørner; de løper og blir ikke trette, de går og blir ikke mødige. but those who wait for Yahweh shall renew their strength; they shall mount up with wings as eagles; they shall run, and not be weary; they shall walk, and not faint. But those expecting Jehovah pass [to] power, They raise up the pinion as eagles, They run and are not fatigued, They go on and do not faint!
- 1** Ti og hør på mig, I øer! Og folkene, la dem iføre sig ny kraft, la dem komme hit og så tale! La oss sammen trede frem for retten! Keep silence before me, islands; and let the peoples renew their strength: let them come near; then let them speak; let us come near together to judgment. Keep silent towards Me, O isles, And the peoples pass on [to] power, They come nigh, then they speak, `Together -- to judgment we draw near.`
- 2** Hvem vakte fra Østen ham\* som seieren møter hvor han setter sin fot? Han gir folkeslag i hans vold og lar ham herske over konger, gjør deres sverd til støv, deres bue til strå som føres bort av vinden. / <\* Kyros; JES 45, 1.> Who has raised up one from the east, whom he calls in righteousness to his foot? he gives nations before him, and makes him rule over kings; he gives them as the dust to his sword, as the driven stubble to his bow. Who stirred up from the east a righteous one? He calleth him to His foot, He giveth before him nations, And kings He causeth him to rule, He giveth [them] as dust [to] his sword, As driven stubble [to] his bow.
- 3** Han\* forfølger dem, drar frem i sikkerhet på en sti hvor han før ikke kom med sine føtter. / <\* Kyros.> He pursues them, and passes on safely, even by a way that he had not gone with his feet. He pursueth them, he passeth over in safety A path with his feet he entereth not.

- 4 Hvem utrettet og gjorde dette? - Han som kalte slektene frem fra begynnelsen; jeg, Herren, er den første, og hos de siste er jeg også.  
Who has worked and done it, calling the generations from the beginning? I, Yahweh, the first, and with the last, I am he.  
Who hath wrought and done, Calling the generations from the first? I, Jehovah, the first, and with the last I [am] He.**
- 5 Øene ser det og frykter, jordens ender bever; de rykker frem og kommer.  
The isles have seen, and fear; the ends of the earth tremble; they draw near, and come.  
Seen have isles and fear, ends of the earth tremble, They have drawn near, yea, they come.**
- 6 Den ene hjelper den andre, og til sin bror sier han: Vær frimodig!  
They help everyone his neighbor; and [every one] says to his brother, Be of good courage.  
Each his neighbour they help, And to his brother he saith, `Be strong.`**
- 7 Treskjæreren setter mot i gullsmeden, den som glatter med hammeren, i den som hamrer på ambolten, og han sier om loddingen: Den er god, og han fester billedet med spiker, forat det skal stå støtt.  
So the carpenter encourages the goldsmith, [and] he who smoothes with the hammer him who strikes the anvil, saying of the soldering, It is good; and he fastens it with nails, that is should not be moved.  
And strengthen doth an artizan the refiner, A smoother [with] a hammer, Him who is beating [on] an anvil, Saying, `For joining it [is] good,` And he strengtheneth it with nails, it is not moved!**
- 8 Og du Israel, min tjener, Jakob, som jeg utvalgte, ætling av min venn Abraham!  
But you, Israel, my servant, Jacob whom I have chosen, the seed of Abraham my friend,  
-- And thou, O Israel, My servant, Jacob, whom I have chosen, Seed of Abraham, My lover,**
- 9 Du som jeg tok ved hånden og hentet fra jordens ender og kalte fra dens ytterste kanter, og til hvem jeg sa: Du er min tjener, jeg har utvalgt dig og ikke forkastet dig!  
you whom I have taken hold of from the ends of the earth, and called from the corners of it, and said to you, You are my servant, I have chosen you and not cast you away;  
Whom I have taken hold of, from the ends of the earth, And from its near places I have called thee, And I say to thee, My servant Thou [art], I have chosen thee, and not rejected thee.**
- 10 Frykt ikke, for jeg er med dig! Se dig ikke engstelig om, for jeg er din Gud! Jeg styrker dig og hjelper dig og holder dig oppe med min rettferds høire hånd.  
Don't you be afraid, for I am with you; don't be dismayed, for I am your God; I will strengthen you; yes, I will help you; yes, I will uphold you with the right hand of my righteousness.  
Be not afraid, for with thee I [am], Look not around, for I [am] thy God, I have strengthened thee, Yea, I have helped thee, yea, I upheld thee, With the right hand of My righteousness.**

- 11** Se, de skal bli til spott og skam alle de som harmes på dig; de skal bli til intet og gå til grunne de menn som tretter med dig;  
Behold, all those who are incensed against you shall be put to shame and confounded: those who strive with you shall be as nothing, and shall perish.  
Lo, all those displeased with thee, They are ashamed and blush, They are as nothing, yea, perish Do the men who strive with thee.
- 12** du skal søke dem og ikke finne dem, de menn som kives med dig; de skal bli til intet og til ingenting de menn som fører krig mot dig.  
You shall seek them, and shall not find them, even those who contend with you: those who war against you shall be as nothing, and as a thing of nothing.  
Thou seekest them, and findest them not, The men who debate with thee, They are as nothing, yea, as nothing, The men who war with thee.
- 13** For jeg er Herren din Gud, som holder dig fast ved din høire hånd, som sier til dig: Frykt ikke! Jeg hjelper dig.  
For I, Yahweh your God, will hold your right hand, saying to you, Don`t be afraid; I will help you.  
For I, Jehovah thy God, Am strengthening thy right hand, He who is saying to thee, `Fear not, I have helped thee.`
- 14** Frykt ikke, Jakob, du usle makk, du Israels lille flokk! Jeg hjelper dig, sier Herren, og din gjenløser er Israels Hellige.  
Don`t be afraid, you worm Jacob, and you men of Israel; I will help you, says Yahweh, and your Redeemer is the Holy One of Israel.  
Fear not, O worm Jacob, ye men of Israel, I helped thee, an affirmation of Jehovah, Even thy redeemer, the Holy One of Israel.
- 15** Se, jeg gjør dig til en skarp, ny treskevogn med mange tagger; du skal treske fjell og knuse dem, og hauger skal du gjøre til agner.  
Behold, I have made you [to be] a new sharp threshing instrument having teeth; you shall thresh the mountains, and beat them small, and shall make the hills as chaff.  
Lo, I have set thee for a new sharp threshing instrument, Possessing teeth, thou threshest mountains, And beatest small, and hills as chaff thou makest.
- 16** Du skal kaste dem med skovl, og vind skal føre dem bort, og storm skal sprede dem; men du skal fryde dig i Herren, rose dig av Israels Hellige.  
You shall winnow them, and the wind shall carry them away, and the whirlwind shall scatter them; and you shall rejoice in Yahweh, you shall glory in the Holy One of Israel.  
Thou winnowest them, and a wind lifteth them up, And a whirlwind scattereth them, And thou -- thou rejoicest in Jehovah, In the Holy One of Israel dost boast thyself.
- 17** De elendige og fattige søker etter vann, men det er ikke noget; deres tunge brenner av tørst. Jeg, Herren, jeg vil svare dem; jeg, Israels Gud, jeg vil ikke forlate dem.  
The poor and needy seek water, and there is none, and their tongue fails for thirst; I, Yahweh, will answer them, I, the God of Israel, will not forsake them.  
The poor and the needy are seeking water, And there is none, Their tongue with thirst hath failed, I, Jehovah do answer them, The God of Israel -- I forsake them not.

- 18** Jeg vil la elver velle frem på bare hauger og kilder midt i daler; jeg vil gjøre en ørken til en sjø og et tørt land til vannrike kilder;  
I will open rivers on the bare heights, and springs in the midst of the valleys; I will make the wilderness a pool of water, and the dry land springs of water.  
I open on high places rivers, And in midst of valleys fountains, I make a wilderness become a pond of water, And a dry land become springs of water.
- 19** Jeg vil la sedrer, akasier, myrter og oljetrær vokse frem i ørkenen; jeg vil la cypress, lønn og buksbom sammen gro på den øde mark,  
I will put in the wilderness the cedar, the acacia, and the myrtle, and the oil-tree; I will set in the desert the fir-tree, the pine, and the box-tree together:  
I give in a wilderness the cedar, Shittah, and myrtle, and oil-tree, I set in a desert the fir-pine and box-wood together.
- 20** forat de alle sammen skal se og kjenne og legge sig på hjerte og forstå at Herrens hånd har gjort dette, og Israels Hellige skapt det.  
that they may see, and know, and consider, and understand together, that the hand of Yahweh has done this, and the Holy One of Israel has created it.  
So that they see, and know, And regard, and act wisely together, For the hand of Jehovah hath done this, And the Holy One of Israel hath prepared it.
- 21** Kom hit med eders sak, sier Herren; kom frem med eders bevisgrunner, sier Jakobs konge. Produce your cause, says Yahweh; bring forth your strong reasons, says the King of Jacob. Bring near your cause, saith Jehovah, Bring nigh your mighty ones, saith the king of Jacob.
- 22** La dem\* komme frem med dem og kunngjøre for oss hvad som skal hende! Kunngjør hvad det er I tidligere har spådd, så vi kan akte på det og lære dets utfall å kjenne! Eller la oss høre de tilkommende ting! / <\* avgudene. JES 43, 9; 44, 7.>  
Let them bring forth, and declare to us what shall happen: declare you the former things, what they are, that we may consider them, and know the latter end of them; or show us things to come.  
They bring nigh, and declare to us that which doth happen, The first things -- what they [are] declare ye, And we set our heart, and know their latter end, Or the coming things cause us to hear.
- 23** Kunngjør hvad som skal komme herefter, så vi kan vite at I er guder! Ja, gjør noget godt eller noget ondt, så vi med forundring kan se det alle sammen!  
Declare the things that are to come hereafter, that we may know that you are gods: yes, do good, or do evil, that we may be dismayed, and see it together.  
Declare the things that are coming hereafter, And we know that ye [are] gods, Yea, ye may do good or do evil, And we look around and see [it] together.
- 24** Se, I er intet, og eders gjerning ingenting; en vederstyggelighet er den som velger eder. Behold, you are of nothing, and your work is of nothing; an abomination is he who chooses you.  
Lo, ye [are] of nothing, and your work of nought, An abomination -- it fixeth on you.

- 25** Jeg vakte ham fra Norden, og han kom, fra solens oppgang han som skal påkalle mitt navn; han skal trampe på fyrster som de var ler, lik en pottemaker som elter dynd.  
I have raised up one from the north, and he has come; from the rising of the sun one who calls on my name: and he shall come on rulers as on mortar, and as the potter treads clay. I have stirred up [one] from the north, And he cometh, From the rising of the sun he calleth in My name, And he cometh in [on] prefects as [on] clay, And as a potter treadeth down mire.
- 26** Hvem har kunngjort dette fra begynnelsen, så vi kunde vite det, og fra fordums tid, så vi kunde si: Han har rett? Ingen har kunngjort noget, ingen har forkynt noget, og ingen har hørt eder si noget.  
Who has declared it from the beginning, that we may know? and before, that we may say, [He is] right? yes, there is none who declares, yes, there is none who shows, yes, there is none who hears your words.  
Who hath declared from the first, and we know? And beforetime, and we say, `Righteous?` yea, there is none declaring, Yea, there is none proclaiming, Yea, there is none hearing your sayings.
- 27** Jeg er den første som sier til Sion: Se, se, der er de, og som sender Jerusalem et gledesbud.  
[I am the] first [who says] to Zion, Behold, behold them; and I will give to Jerusalem one who brings good news.  
First to Zion, Behold, behold them, And to Jerusalem one proclaiming tidings I give,
- 28** Jeg ser mig om, men der er ingen, og ingen av dem kan gi råd, så jeg kunde spørre dem, og de gi mig svar.  
When I look, there is no man: even among them there is no counselor who, when I ask of them, can answer a word.  
And I see that there is no man, Yea, of these that there is no counsellor, And I ask them, and they return word:
- 29** Se dem alle! Deres gjerninger er intet, ingenting; deres bilder er vind og tomhet.  
Behold, all of them, their works are vanity [and] nothing; their molten images are wind and confusion.  
`Lo, all of them [are] vanity, Nought [are] their works, Wind and emptiness their molten images!`
- 1** Se min tjener, som jeg støtter, min utvalgte, som min sjel har velbehag i! Jeg legger min Ånd på ham, han skal føre rett\* ut til hedningefolkene. / <\* d.e. Guds lov; JES 42, 4.>  
Behold, my servant, whom I uphold; my chosen, in whom my soul delights: I have put my Spirit on him; he will bring forth justice to the Gentiles.  
Lo, My servant, I take hold on him, My chosen one -- My soul hath accepted, I have put My Spirit upon him, Judgment to nations he bringeth forth.
- 2** Han skal ikke skrike og ikke rope, og han skal ikke la sin røst høre på gaten.  
He will not cry, nor lift up his voice, nor cause it to be heard in the street.  
He doth not cry, nor lift up, Nor cause his voice to be heard, in the street.



- 3** Det knekkede rør skal han ikke knuse, og den rykende tande skal han ikke slukke; på rette måte skal han føre retten ut til dem.  
A bruised reed will he not break, and a dimly burning wick will he not quench: he will bring forth justice in truth.  
A bruised reed he breaketh not, And dim flax he quencheth not, To truth he bringeth forth judgment.
- 4** Han skal ikke bli mødig, og hans kraft ikke bli knekket før han får grunnlagt retten på jorden; og på hans lov venter øene.  
He will not fail nor be discouraged, until he have set justice in the earth; and the isles shall wait for his law.  
He doth not become weak nor bruised, Till he setteth judgment in the earth, And for his law isles wait with hope.
- 5** Så sier Gud Herren, som skapte himmelen og utspente den, som bredte ut jorden med det som gror på den, som gir ånde til folket som bor på den, og ånd til dem som ferdes på den: Thus says God Yahweh, he who created the heavens, and stretched them forth; he who spread abroad the earth and that which comes out of it; he who gives breath to the people on it, and spirit to those who walk therein:  
Thus said God, Jehovah, preparing The heavens, and stretching them out, Spreading out the earth and its productions, Giving breath to the people on it, And spirit to those walking in it.
- 6** Jeg, Herren, har kalt dig i rettferd og tatt dig ved hånden, og jeg vil verne dig og gjøre dig til en pakt for folket, til et lys for hedningene,  
I, Yahweh, have called you in righteousness, and will hold your hand, and will keep you, and give you for a covenant of the people, for a light of the Gentiles;  
I, Jehovah, did call thee in righteousness, And I lay hold on thy hand, and keep thee, And I give thee for a covenant of a people, And a light of nations.
- 7** forat du skal åpne blinde øine, føre de bundne ut av fengslet og føre dem som sitter i mørke, ut av fangehuset.  
to open the blind eyes, to bring out the prisoners from the dungeon, and those who sit in darkness out of the prison-house.  
To open the eyes of the blind, To bring forth from prison the bound one, From the house of restraint those sitting in darkness.
- 8** Jeg er Herren, det er mitt navn, og jeg gir ikke nogen annen min ære eller de utskårne bilder min pris.  
I am Yahweh, that is my name; and my glory will I not give to another, neither my praise to engraved images.  
I [am] Jehovah, this [is] My name, And Mine honour to another I give not, Nor My praise to graven images.

- 9 De ting som er forkynt tidligere, se, de er kommet, og nu forkynner jeg nye ting; før de spirer frem, lar jeg eder høre om dem.**  
**Behold, the former things have happened, and new things do I declare. Before they spring forth I tell you of them.**  
**The former things, lo, have come, And new things I am declaring, Before they spring up I cause you to hear.**
- 10 Syng Herren en ny sang, hans pris fra jordens ende, I som farer ut på havet, og alt som fyller det, I øer og I som bor der!**  
**Sing to Yahweh a new song, and his praise from the end of the earth; you who go down to the sea, and all that is therein, the isles, and the inhabitants of it.**  
**Sing to Jehovah a new song, His praise from the end of the earth, Ye who are going down to the sea, and its fulness, Isles, and their inhabitants.**
- 11 Ørkenen og dens byer skal opløfte røsten, de teltbyer hvor Kedar\* bor; de som bor på fjellet, skal juble, fra fjelltoppene skal de rope høit. / <\* SLM 120, 5. JES 60, 7.>**  
**Let the wilderness and the cities of it lift up [their voice], the villages that Kedar does inhabit; let the inhabitants of Sela sing, let them shout from the top of the mountains.**  
**The wilderness and its cities do lift up [the voice], The villages Kedar doth inhabit, Sing do the inhabitants of Sela, From the top of mountains they cry.**
- 12 De skal gi Herren ære og forkynne hans pris på øene.**  
**Let them give glory to Yahweh, and declare his praise in the islands.**  
**They ascribe to Jehovah honour, And His praise in the isles they declare.**
- 13 Herren skal dra ut som en kjempe, som en krigsmann egge sin harme; han skal rope høit, ja skrike; mot sine fiender skal han vise sin makt.**  
**Yahweh will go forth as a mighty man; he will stir up [his] zeal like a man of war: he will cry, yes, he will shout aloud; he will do mightily against his enemies.**  
**Jehovah as a mighty one goeth forth. As a man of war He stirreth up zeal, He crieth, yea, He shrieketh, Against His enemies He showeth Himself mighty.**
- 14 Jeg har tidd fra eldgammel tid, jeg talte ikke, jeg holdt mig tilbake. Nu vil jeg skrike som den fødende kvinne, jeg vil puste og fnyse.**  
**I have long time held my peace; I have been still, and refrained myself: [now] will I cry out like a travailing woman; I will gasp and pant together.**  
**I have kept silent from of old, I keep silent, I refrain myself, As a travailing woman I cry out, I desolate and swallow up together.**
- 15 Jeg vil legge fjell og hauger øde og la alle deres urter tørke bort, og jeg vil gjøre elver til land og tørke ut sjøer.**  
**I will lay waste mountains and hills, and dry up all their herbs; and I will make the rivers islands, and will dry up the pools.**  
**I make waste mountains and hills, And all their herbs I dry up, And I have made rivers become isles, And ponds I dry up.**

- 16** Og jeg vil føre blinde på en vei de ikke kjenner; på stier de ikke kjenner, vil jeg la dem ferdes; jeg vil gjøre mørke steder for deres åsyn til lys og bakker til sletteland. Dette er de ting jeg vil gjøre, jeg vil visselig ikke la det være.  
I will bring the blind by a way that they don't know; in paths that they don't know will I lead them; I will make darkness light before them, and crooked places straight. These things will I do, and I will not forsake them.  
And I have caused the blind to go, In a way they have not known, In paths they have not known I cause them to tread, I make a dark place before them become light, And unlevelled places become a plain, These [are] the things I have done to them, And I have not forsaken them.
- 17** De skal vike tilbake og bli storlig til skamme de som setter sin lit til utskårne bilder, som sier til støpte bilder: I er våre guder.  
They shall be turned back, they shall be utterly put to shame, who trust in engraved images, who tell molten images, You are our gods.  
Removed backward -- utterly ashamed, Are those trusting in a graven image, Those saying to a molten image, `Ye [are] our gods.`
- 18** I døve, hør! Og I blinde, lukk øinene op og se!  
Hear, you deaf; and look, you blind, that you may see.  
Ye deaf, hear; and ye blind, look to see.
- 19** Hvem er blind uten min tjener\* og döv som det bud som jeg sender? Hvem er blind som min fortrolige venn, blind som Herrens tjener? / <\* Israel.>  
Who is blind, but my servant? or deaf, as my messenger whom I send? Who is blind as he who is at peace, and blind as Yahweh's servant?  
Who [is] blind but My servant? And deaf as My messenger I send? Who [is] blind as he who is at peace, Yea, blind, as the servant of Jehovah?
- 20** Du har sett meget, men du tar ikke vare på det, han har åpne ører, men han hører ikke.  
You see many things, but don't observe. His ears are open, but he doesn't hear.  
Seeing many things, and thou observest not, Opening ears, and he heareth not.
- 21** Det er Herrens vilje å gjøre loven stor og herlig for sin rettfærdighets skyld.  
It pleased Yahweh, for his righteousness' sake, to magnify the law, and make it honorable.  
Jehovah hath delight for the sake of His righteousness, He magnifieth law, and maketh honourable.
- 22** Men det er et røvet og plyndret folk; de ligger alle sammen bundet i huler og skjult i fangehus; de blev røvet, og ingen reddet dem, de blev plyndret, og ingen sa: Gi tilbake!  
But this is a people robbed and plundered; they are all of them snared in holes, and they are hid in prison-houses: they are for a prey, and none delivers; for a spoil, and none says, Restore.  
And this [is] a people seized and spoiled, Snared in holes -- all of them, And in houses of restraint they were hidden, They have been for a prey, And there is no deliverer, A spoil, and none is saying, `Restore.`

- 23** Hvem blandt eder vil herefter vende øret til dette, gi akt og høre på det?  
**Who is there among you who will give ear to this? who will listen and hear for the time to come?**  
**Who among you giveth ear [to] this? Attendeth, and heareth afterwards.**
- 24** Hvem har overgitt Jakob til plyndring og Israel til røvere? Var det ikke Herren, han som vi syndet mot, og på hvis veier de ikke vilde vandre, og på hvis lov de ikke hørte?  
**Who gave Jacob for a spoil, and Israel to the robbers? Didn't Yahweh? he against whom we have sinned, and in whose ways they would not walk, neither were they obedient to his law.**  
**Who hath given Jacob for a spoil, And Israel to the spoilers? Is it not Jehovah -- He against whom we sinned? Yea, they have not been willing in His ways to walk, Nor have they hearkened to His law.**
- 25** Så utøste han over dem sin brennende vrede og en veldig krig; den satte dem i brand rundt omkring, men de forstod det ikke, den brente dem, men de la det ikke på hjerte.  
**Therefore he poured on him the fierceness of his anger, and the strength of battle; and it set him on fire round about, yet he didn't know; and it burned him, yet he didn't lay it to heart.**  
**And He poureth on him fury, His anger, and the strength of battle, And it setteth him on fire round about, And he hath not known, And it burneth against him, and he layeth it not to heart!**
- 1** Og nu, så sier Herren, som skapte dig, Jakob, og som dannet dig, Israel: Frykt ikke! Jeg har gjenløst dig, kalt dig ved navn, du er min.  
**But now thus says Yahweh who created you, Jacob, and he who formed you, Israel: Don't be afraid, for I have redeemed you; I have called you by your name, you are mine.**  
**And now, thus said Jehovah, Thy Creator, O Jacob, and thy Fashioner, O Israel, Be not afraid, for I have redeemed thee, I have called on thy name -- thou [art] Mine.**
- 2** Når du går gjennom vann, så er jeg med dig, og gjennom elver, så skal de ikke overskylle dig; når du går gjennom ild, skal du ikke svies, og luen skal ikke brenne dig;  
**When you pass through the waters, I will be with you; and through the rivers, they shall not overflow you: when you walk through the fire, you shall not be burned, neither shall the flame kindle on you.**  
**When thou passest into waters, I [am] with thee, And into floods, they do not overflow thee, When thou goest into fire, thou art not burnt, And a flame doth not burn against thee.**
- 3** for jeg er Herren din Gud, Israels Hellige, din frelser; jeg gir Egypten til løsepenger for dig, Etiopia og Seba gir jeg i ditt sted.  
**For I am Yahweh your God, the Holy One of Israel, your Savior; I have given Egypt as your ransom, Ethiopia and Seba in your place.**  
**For I -- Jehovah thy God, The Holy One of Israel, thy Saviour, I have appointed Egypt thine atonement, Cush and Seba in thy stead.**

- 4** Fordi du er dyrebar i mine øine, fordi du er aktet høit og jeg elsker dig, så gir jeg mennesker i ditt sted og folkeslag i stedet for ditt liv.  
 Since you have been precious in my sight, [and] honorable, and I have loved you; therefore will I give men in your place, and peoples instead of your life.  
 Since thou wast precious in Mine eyes, Thou wast honoured, and I have loved thee, And I appoint men in thy stead, And peoples instead of thy life.
- 5** Frykt ikke! Jeg er med dig. Fra Østen vil jeg la din ætt komme, og fra Vesten vil jeg samle dig.  
 Don` t be afraid; for I am with you: I will bring your seed from the east, and gather you from the west;  
 Be not afraid, for I [am] with thee, From the east I bring in thy seed, And from the west I gather thee.
- 6** Jeg vil si til Norden: Gi dem hit, og til Syden: Hold dem ikke tilbake, la mine sønner komme fra det fjerne og mine døtre fra jordens ende,  
 I will tell the north, Give up; and to the south, Don` t keep back; bring my sons from far, and my daughters from the end of the earth;  
 I am saying to the north, `Give up,` And to the south, `Restrain not.` Bring in My sons from afar, And My daughters from the end of the earth.
- 7** hver den som nevnes med mitt navn, og som jeg har skapt til min ære, som jeg har dannet og gjort.  
 everyone who is called by my name, and whom I have created for my glory, whom I have formed, yes, whom I have made.  
 Every one who is called by My name, Even for My honour I have created him, I have formed him, yea, I have made him.
- 8** For frem et blindt folk som dog har øine, og døve som dog har ører!  
 Bring forth the blind people who have eyes, and the deaf who have ears.  
 He brought out a blind people who have eyes, And deaf ones who have ears.
- 9** La alle hedningefolk samle sig, alle folkeferd komme sammen! Hvem blandt dem\* er det som kunngjør slikt\*\*? La dem si oss hvad de tidligere har spådd\*\*\*! La dem stille sine vidner, så de kan få rett, la dem høre og si: Det er sannhet! / <\* avgudene.> / <\*\* JES 43, 5 fg.> / <\*\*\* JES 41, 22.>  
 Let all the nations be gathered together, and let the peoples be assembled: who among them can declare this, and show us former things? let them bring their witnesses, that they may be justified; or let them hear, and say, It is truth.  
 All the nations have been gathered together, And the peoples are assembled, Who among them declareth this, And former things causeth us to hear? They give their witnesses, And they are declared righteous, And they hear and say, `Truth.`

- 10** I er mine vidner, sier Herren, og min tjener, som jeg har utvalgt, forat I skal kjenne og tro mig og forstå at jeg er Gud\*; før mig er ingen gud blitt til, og etter mig skal det ingen komme. / <\* 5MO 32, 39.>  
You are my witnesses, says Yahweh, and my servant whom I have chosen; that you may know and believe me, and understand that I am he: before me there was no God formed, neither shall there be after me.  
Ye [are] My witnesses, an affirmation of Jehovah, And My servant whom I have chosen, So that ye know and give credence to Me, And understand that I [am] He, Before Me there was no God formed, And after Me there is none.
- 11** Jeg, jeg er Herren, og foruten mig er det ingen frelser.  
I, even I, am Yahweh; and besides me there is no savior.  
I -- I [am] Jehovah, And besides Me there is no saviour.
- 12** Jeg har forkynt det og frelst, jeg har kunngjort det, og der var ingen fremmed gud blandt eder. I er mine vidner, sier Herren, og jeg er Gud.  
I have declared, and I have saved, and I have showed; and there was no strange [god] among you: therefore you are my witnesses, says Yahweh, and I am God.  
I -- I declared, and saved, and proclaimed, And there is no stranger with you, And ye [are] My witnesses, an affirmation of Jehovah, And I [am] God.
- 13** Endog fra dag blev til, er jeg det, og det er ingen som redder av min hånd; jeg gjør en gjerning, og hvem gjør den ugjort?  
Yes, since the day was I am he; and there is none who can deliver out of my hand: I will work, and who can hinder it?  
Even from the day I [am] He, And there is no deliverer from My hand, I work, and who doth turn it back?
- 14** Så sier Herren, eders gjenløser, Israels Hellige: For eders skyld sender jeg bud til Babel og lar dem alle sammen flykte nedover elven, jeg lar kaldeerne flykte på de skib som var deres lyst.  
Thus says Yahweh, your Redeemer, the Holy One of Israel: For your sake I have sent to Babylon, and I will bring down all of them as fugitives, even the Chaldeans, in the ships of their rejoicing.  
Thus said Jehovah, your Redeemer, The Holy One of Israel: `For your sake I have sent to Babylon, And caused bars to descend -- all of them, And the Chaldeans, whose song [is] in the ships.
- 15** Jeg er Herren, eders Hellige, Israels skaper, eders konge.  
I am Yahweh, your Holy One, the Creator of Israel, your King.  
I [am] Jehovah, your Holy One, Creator of Israel, your King.`
- 16** Så sier Herren, som gjorde vei i havet og sti i mektige vann,  
Thus says Yahweh, who makes a way in the sea, and a path in the mighty waters;  
Thus said Jehovah, Who is giving in the sea a way, And in the strong waters a path.

- 17** som lot vogner og hester, hær og krigsmakt dra ut - alle sammen ligger de der, de står ikke op, de er slukket, som en tande sluknet de - :  
who brings forth the chariot and horse, the army and the mighty man (they lie down together, they shall not rise; they are extinct, they are quenched as a wick):  
Who is bringing forth chariot and horse, A force, even a strong one: `Together they lie down -- they rise not, They have been extinguished, As flax they have been quenched.`
- 18** Kom ikke i hu de forrige ting, akt ikke på fortiden!  
Don` t remember the former things, neither consider the things of old.  
Remember not former things, And ancient things consider not.
- 19** Se, jeg gjør noget nytt, nu skal det spire frem; skal I ikke oppleve det? Ja, jeg vil gjøre vei i ørkenen, strømmer i ødemarken.  
Behold, I will do a new thing; now shall it spring forth; shall you not know it? I will even make a way in the wilderness, and rivers in the desert.  
Lo, I am doing a new thing, now it springeth up, Do ye not know it? Yea, I put in a wilderness a way, In a desolate place -- floods.
- 20** Markens ville dyr, sjakaler og strutser, skal ære mig fordi jeg gir vann i ørkenen, strømmer i ødemarken, så mitt folk, mine utvalgte, kan drikke.  
The animals of the field shall honor me, the jackals and the ostriches; because I give waters in the wilderness, and rivers in the desert, to give drink to my people, my chosen, Honour me doth the beast of the field, Dragons and daughters of an ostrich, For I have given in a wilderness waters, Floods in a desolate place, To give drink to My people -- My chosen.
- 21** Det folk jeg har dannet mig, skal forkynne min pris.  
the people which I formed for myself, that they might set forth my praise.  
This people I have formed for Myself, My praise they recount.
- 22** Men mig har du ikke påkalt; Jakob, så du gjorde dig møie for mig, Israel!  
Yet you have not called on me, Jacob; but you have been weary of me, Israel.  
And Me thou hast not called, O Jacob, For thou hast been wearied of me, O Israel,
- 23** Du har ikke gitt mig dine brennoffers får og ikke æret mig med dine slaktoffer; jeg har ikke trettet dig med matoffer og ikke voldt dig møie med virak.  
You have not brought me of your sheep for burnt offerings; neither have you honored me with your sacrifices. I have not burdened you with offerings, nor wearied you with frankincense.  
Thou hast not brought in to Me, The lamb of thy burnt-offerings, And [with] thy sacrifices thou hast not honoured Me, I have not caused thee to serve with a present, Nor wearied thee with frankincense.

- 24 Du har ikke kjøpt mig Kalmus\* for sølv og ikke mettet mig med dine slaktoffers fedme; du har bare trettet mig med dine synder, voldt mig møie med dine misgjerninger. / <\* 2MO 30, 23.>**  
**You have bought me no sweet cane with money, neither have you filled me with the fat of your sacrifices; but you have burdened me with your sins, you have wearied me with your iniquities.**  
**Thou hast not bought for Me with money sweet cane, And [with] the fat of thy sacrifices hast not filled Me, Only -- thou hast caused Me to serve with thy sins, Thou hast wearied Me with thine iniquities.**
- 25 Jeg, jeg er den som utsletter dine misgjerninger for min skyld, og dine synder kommer jeg ikke i hu.**  
**I, even I, am he who blots out your transgressions for my own sake; and I will not remember your sins.**  
**I -- I [am] He who is blotting out Thy transgressions for Mine own sake, And thy sins I do not remember.**
- 26 Minn mig\*, la oss gå i rette med hverandre! Fortell du, så du kan få rett! / <\* om det du har gjort for mig.>**  
**Put me in remembrance; let us plead together: set you forth [your cause], that you may be justified.**  
**Cause me to remember -- we are judged together, Declare thou that thou mayest be justified.**
- 27 Din første far syndet, og dine talsmenn falt fra mig;**  
**Your first father sinned, and your teachers have transgressed against me.**  
**Thy first father sinned, And thine interpreters transgressed against me,**
- 28 så vanhelliget jeg de hellige høvdinger og overgav Jakob til bann og Israel til spott.**  
**Therefore I will profane the princes of the sanctuary; and I will make Jacob a curse, and Israel a reviling.**  
**And I pollute princes of the sanctuary, And I give Jacob to destruction, and Israel to revilings!**
- 1 Men hør nu, Jakob, min tjener, og Israel, som jeg har utvalgt!**  
**Yet now hear, Jacob my servant, and Israel, who I have chosen:**  
**And now, hear, O Jacob, My servant, And Israel, whom I have fixed on:**
- 2 Så sier Herren, som skapte dig og dannet dig fra mors liv, som hjelper dig: Frykt ikke, min tjener Jakob, Jesurun\* som jeg har utvalgt! / <\* 5MO 32, 15.>**  
**Thus says Yahweh who made you, and formed you from the womb, who will help you: Don't be afraid, Jacob my servant; and you, Jeshurun, whom I have chosen.**  
**Thus said Jehovah, thy Maker, and thy Former, From the womb He doth help thee; Fear not, my servant Jacob, And Jeshurun, whom I have fixed on.**



- 3** For jeg vil øse vann over det tørste og strømmer over det tørre; jeg vil utgyde min Ånd over din sæd og min velsignelse over dine spirer,  
For I will pour water on him who is thirsty, and streams on the dry ground; I will pour my Spirit on your seed, and my blessing on your offspring:  
For I pour waters on a thirsty one, And floods on a dry land, I pour My Spirit on thy seed, And My blessing on thine offspring.
- 4** så de vokser op som iblandt gress, som piletrær ved bekkene.  
and they shall spring up among the grass, as willows by the watercourses.  
And they have sprung up as among grass, As willows by streams of water.
- 5** En skal si: Jeg hører Herren til, en annen skal kalle sig med Jakobs navn, en tredje skal skrive med sin hånd: Jeg hører Herren til, og Israel skal han bruke som hedersnavn.  
One shall say, I am Yahweh's; and another shall call [himself] by the name of Jacob; and another shall subscribe with his hand to Yahweh, and surname [himself] by the name of Israel.  
This [one] saith, For Jehovah I [am], And this calleth [himself] by the name of Jacob, And this [one] writeth [with] his hand, `For Jehovah,` and by the name of Israel surnameth himself.
- 6** Så sier Herren, Israels konge og gjenløser, Herren, hærskaenes Gud: Jeg er den første, og jeg er den siste, og foruten mig er det ingen Gud.  
Thus says Yahweh, the King of Israel, and his Redeemer, Yahweh of Hosts: I am the first, and I am the last; and besides me there is no God.  
Thus said Jehovah, king of Israel, And his Redeemer, Jehovah of Hosts: `I [am] the first, and I the last, And besides Me there is no God.
- 7** Hvem forkynner som jeg det som skal skje? La ham kunngjøre og legge frem for mig det han har forkynt, like siden jeg skapte oldtidens ætt! Og det som i fremtiden skal komme - la dem kunngjøre det!  
Who, as I, shall call, and shall declare it, and set it in order for me, since I established the ancient people? and the things that are coming, and that shall happen, let them declare. And who as I, doth call and declare it, And arrange it for Me, Since My placing the people of antiquity, And things that are coming, And those that do come, declare they to them?
- 8** Frykt ikke og forferdes ikke! Har jeg ikke for lenge siden latt dig høre det og forkynt dig det? I er mine vidner. Er det nogen Gud foruten mig? Det er ingen klippe, jeg kjenner  
Don't fear, neither be afraid: haven't I declared to you of old, and showed it? You are my witnesses. Is there a God besides me? Indee, there is not. I don't know any Rock.  
Fear not, nor be afraid, Have I not from that time caused thee to hear, and declared? And ye [are] My witnesses, Is there a God besides Me? yea, there is none, A Rock I have not known.

- 9 De som lager utskårne bilder, er alle sammen intet, og deres kjære guder er til ingen nytte, og de som gir dem vidnesbyrd, ser ikke og skjønner ikke, så de skal bli til skamme. Those who fashion an engraved image are all of them vanity; and the things that they delight in shall not profit; and their own witnesses don't see, nor know: that they may be put to shame.  
Framers of a graven image [are] all of them emptiness, And their desirable things do not profit, And their own witnesses they [are], They see not, nor know, that they may be ashamed.**
- 10 Hvem har dannet en gud og støpt et billede - til ingen nytte?  
Who has fashioned a god, or molten an image that is profitable for nothing?  
Who hath formed a god, And a molten image poured out -- not profitable?**
- 11 Se, alle de som holder sig til det, skal bli til skamme, og mestrene selv er jo mennesker; la dem samle sig alle sammen, la dem trede frem! De skal reddes, de skal bli til skamme alle sammen.  
Behold, all his fellows shall be put to shame; and the workmen, they are of men: let them all be gathered together, let them stand up; they shall fear, they shall be put to shame together.  
Lo, all his companions are ashamed, As to artizans -- they [are] of men, All of them gather together, they stand up, They fear, they are ashamed together.**
- 12 Smeden bruker sin meisel og arbeider ved kullild; han former billedet med hamrer, han arbeider på det med sin kraftige arm; han blir sulten under arbeidet og kraftløs, han drikker ikke vann og blir slapp.  
The smith [makes] an ax, and works in the coals, and fashions it with hammers, and works it with his strong arm: yes, he is hungry, and his strength fails; he drinks no water, and is faint.  
He hath wrought iron [with] an axe, And hath wrought with coals, And with hammers doth form it, And doth work it by his powerful arm, Yea, he is hungry, and there is no power, He doth not drink water, and he is wearied.**
- 13 Treskjæreren spenner ut en målesnor, risser av med en stift, arbeider treet med en kniv og risser av med passer, og han lager det til som billedet av en mann, som en prektig menneskeskikkelse, til å bo i et hus.  
The carpenter stretches out a line; he marks it out with a pencil; he shapes it with planes, and he marks it out with the compasses, and shapes it after the figure of a man, according to the beauty of a man, to dwell in a house.  
He hath wrought [with] wood, He hath stretched out a rule, He doth mark it out with a line, He maketh it with carving tools, And with a compass he marketh it out, And maketh it according to the form of a man, According to the beauty of a man, To remain in the house.**

- 14 En gir sig til å felle sedrer, og han tar stenek og ek og velger sig ut et blandt skogens trær; han planter en furu, og regnet får den til å vokse.  
He cuts down cedars for himself, and takes the cypress and the oak, and strengthens for himself one among the trees of the forest: he plants a fir-tree, and the rain nourishes it. Cutting down to himself cedars, He taketh also a cypress, and an oak, And he strengtheneth [it] for himself Among the trees of a forest, He hath planted an ash, and the shower doth nourish [it].**
- 15 Og så tjener treet mennesket til brenne; han tar av det og varmer sig med det; han fyrer også og baker brød med det; han gjør også en gud av det, som han tilbeder, han gjør et utskåret billede av det, som han faller ned for.  
Then shall it be for a man to burn; and he takes of it, and warms himself; yes, he kindles it, and bakes bread: yes, he makes a god, and worships it; he makes it an engraved image, and falls down to it. And it hath been for man to burn, And he taketh of them, and becometh warm, Yea, he kindleth [it], and hath baked bread, Yea, he maketh a god, and boweth himself, He hath made it a graven image, And he falleth down to it.**
- 16 Halvdelen av det brenner han op med ild; med halvdelen av det tillager han det kjøtt han skal ete, han steker en stek og metter sig; han varmer sig også og sier: Å! Jeg er blitt varm, jeg kjenner ilden.  
He burns part of it in the fire; with part of it he eats flesh; he roasts roast, and is satisfied; yes, he warms himself, and says, Aha, I am warm, I have seen the fire. Half of it he hath burnt in the fire, By [this] half of it he eateth flesh, He roasteth a roasting, and is satisfied, Yea, he is warm, and saith: `Aha, I have become warm, I have enjoyed the light.**
- 17 Resten av det gjør han til en gud, til sitt utskårne billede; han faller ned for det og tilbeder det; han ber til det og sier: Frels mig, for du er min gud!  
The residue of it he makes a god, even his engraved image; he falls down to it and worships, and prays to it, and says, Deliver me; for you are my god. And its remnant for a god he hath made -- For his graven image, He falleth down to it, and worshippeth, And prayeth unto it, and he saith, `Deliver me, for my god thou [art].`**
- 18 De skjønner intet og forstår intet; for han\* har klint deres øine til, så de ikke ser, forherdet deres hjerter, så de ikke forstår. / <\* Gud; JES 6, 10.>  
They don't know, neither do they consider: for he has shut their eyes, that they can't see; and their hearts, that they can't understand. They have not known, nor do they understand, For He hath daubed their eyes from seeing, Their heart from acting wisely.**

- 19** Han\* tar sig det ikke til hjerte, og han har ikke klokskap og forstand nok til å si: Halvdelen av det har jeg brent op med ild, jeg har også bakt brød over glørne av det, jeg steker kjøtt og eter, og resten av det skulde jeg gjøre til en vederstyggelighet, for en treklubbe skulde jeg falle ned! / <\* avgudsdyrkeren.>  
None calls to mind, neither is there knowledge nor understanding to say, I have burned part of it in the fire; yes, also I have baked bread on the coals of it; I have roasted flesh and eaten it: and shall I make the residue of it an abomination? shall I fall down to the stock of a tree?  
And none doth turn [it] back unto his heart, Nor hath knowledge nor understanding to say, `Half of it I have burned in the fire, Yea, also, I have baked bread over its coals, I roast flesh and I eat, And its remnant for an abomination I make, To the stock of a tree I fall down.`
- 20** Den som holder sig til det som bare er aske, ham har et dåret hjerte ført vill, og han redder ikke sin sjel og sier ikke: Er det ikke løgn det jeg har i min høire hånd?  
He feeds on ashes; a deceived heart has turned him aside; and he can't deliver his soul, nor say, Is there not a lie in my right hand?  
Feeding on ashes, the heart is deceived, It hath turned him aside, And he delivereth not his soul, nor saith: `Is there not a lie in my right hand?`
- 21** Kom dette i hu, Jakob! Kom det i hu, Israel! For du er min tjener; jeg har dannet dig, du er min tjener; Israel, du skal ikke bli glemt av mig.  
Remember these things, Jacob, and Israel; for you are my servant: I have formed you; you are my servant: Israel, you shall not be forgotten by me.  
Remember these, O Jacob, and Israel, For My servant thou [art], I formed thee, a servant to Me thou [art], O Israel, thou dost not forget Me.
- 22** Jeg utsletter dine overtredelser som en tåke og dine synder som en sky; vend om til mig, for jeg gjenløser dig!  
I have blotted out, as a thick cloud, your transgressions, and, as a cloud, your sins: return to me; for I have redeemed you.  
I have blotted out, as [by] a thick cloud, Thy transgressions, And as [by] a cloud thy sins, Return unto Me, for I have redeemed thee.
- 23** Juble, I himler! For Herren utfører sitt verk. Rop med fryd, I jordens dybder! Bryt ut i jubel, I fjell, du skog, hvert tre i dig! For Herren gjenløser Jakob, og på Israel vil han åpenbare sin herlighet.  
Sing, you heavens, for Yahweh has done it; shout, you lower parts of the earth; break forth into singing, you mountains, O forest, and every tree therein: for Yahweh has redeemed Jacob, and will glorify himself in Israel.  
Sing, O heavens, for Jehovah hath wrought, Shout, O lower parts of earth, Break forth, O mountains, with singing, Forest, and every tree in it, For Jehovah hath redeemed Jacob, And in Israel He doth beautify Himself.

- 24** Så sier Herren, din gjeløser, han som dannet dig fra mors liv: Jeg er Herren, som gjør alle ting, som utspente himmelen alene, som bredte ut jorden uten hjelp fra nogen,  
Thus says Yahweh, your Redeemer, and he who formed you from the womb: I am Yahweh, who makes all things; who stretches forth the heavens alone; who spreads abroad the earth (who is with me?);  
Thus said Jehovah, thy redeemer, And thy framer from the womb: `I [am] Jehovah, doing all things, Stretching out the heavens by Myself, Spreading out the earth -- who [is] with Me?
- 25** som gjør snakkernes tegn til intet og spåmennene til dårer, som driver de vise tilbake og gjør deres visdom til dårskap,  
who frustrates the signs of the liars, and makes diviners mad; who turns wise men backward, and makes their knowledge foolish;  
Making void the tokens of devisers, And diviners it maketh mad, Turning the wise backward, And their knowledge it maketh foolish.
- 26** som stadfester sin tjeners ord og fullbyrder sine sendebuds råd\*, som sier om Jerusalem: Der skal bo folk, og om Judas byer: De skal bygges op igjen, deres ruiner vil jeg reise, / <\* d.e. sine rådslutninger som profetene har forkynt.>  
who confirms the word of his servant, and performs the counsel of his messengers; who says of Jerusalem, She shall be inhabited; and of the cities of Judah, They shall be built, and I will raise up the waste places of it;  
Confirming the word of His servant, The counsel of His messengers it perfecteth, Who is saying of Jerusalem, She is inhabited, And of cities of Judah, They shall be built, and her wastes I raise up,
- 27** som sier til dypet: Bli tørt, dine strømmer vil jeg tørke ut,  
who says to the deep, Be dry, and I will dry up your rivers;  
Who is saying to the deep, Be dry, and thy rivers I cause to dry up,
- 28** som sier om Kyros: Han er min hyrde; all min vilje skal han fullbyrde og si om Jerusalem: Det skal bygges op igjen, og templet skal bli grunnlagt.  
Who says of Cyrus, [He is] my shepherd, and shall perform all my pleasure, even saying of Jerusalem, She shall be built; and of the temple, Your foundation shall be laid.  
Who is saying of Cyrus, My shepherd, And all my delight He doth perfect, So as to say of Jerusalem, Thou art built, And of the temple, Thou art founded.
- 1** Så sier Herren til sin salvede, til Kyros, som jeg holder i hans høire hånd for å kaste hedningefolk ned for ham og løse beltet fra kongers lender, for å åpne dører for ham, og forat ingen porter skal holdes stengt:  
Thus says Yahweh to his anointed, to Cyrus, whose right hand I have held, to subdue nations before him, and I will loose the loins of kings; to open the doors before him, and the gates shall not be shut:  
Thus said Jehovah, To His anointed, to Cyrus, Whose right hand I have laid hold on, To subdue nations before him, Yea, loins of kings I loose, To open before him two-leaved doors, Yea, gates are not shut:

- 2** Jeg vil gå frem foran dig, og bakker vil jeg jevne; dører av kobber vil jeg sprengre, og bommer av jern vil jeg sønderhugge.  
I will go before you, and make the rough places smooth; I will break in pieces the doors of brass, and cut in sunder the bars of iron;  
I go before thee, and crooked places make straight, Two-leaved doors of brass I shiver, And bars of iron I cut asunder,
- 3** Og jeg vil gi dig skatter som er skjult i mørket, og rikdommer som er gjemt på lønnlige steder, så du kan vite at jeg er Herren, som kalte dig ved navn, Israels Gud.  
and I will give you the treasures of darkness, and hidden riches of secret places, that you may know that it is I, Yahweh, who call you by your name, even the God of Israel.  
And have given to thee treasures of darkness, Even treasures of secret places, So that thou knowest that I, Jehovah, Who am calling on thy name -- [am] the God of Israel.
- 4** For Jakobs, min tjeners, og for Israels, min utvalgtes skyld kalte jeg dig ved navn, gav jeg dig hedersnavn, enda du ikke kjente mig.  
For Jacob my servant's sake, and Israel my chosen, I have called you by your name: I have surnamed you, though you have not known me.  
For the sake of my servant Jacob, And of Israel My chosen, I call also thee by thy name, I surname thee, And thou hast not known Me.
- 5** Jeg er Herren, og det er ingen annen; foruten mig er det ingen Gud. Jeg omgjordet dig, enda du ikke kjente mig,  
I am Yahweh, and there is none else; besides me there is no God. I will gird you, though you have not known me;  
I [am] Jehovah, and there is none else, Except Me there is no God, I gird thee, and thou hast not known Me.
- 6** forat de både i øst og i vest skal vite at det er ingen foruten mig; jeg er Herren, og det er ingen annen,  
that they may know from the rising of the sun, and from the west, that there is none besides me: I am Yahweh, and there is no one else.  
So that they know from the rising of the sun, And from the west, that there is none besides Me, I [am] Jehovah, and there is none else,
- 7** jeg som er lysets ophav og mørkets skaper, som gir lykken og skaper ulykken; jeg, Herren, gjør alt dette.  
I form the light, and create darkness; I make peace, and create evil. I am Yahweh, who does all these things.  
Forming light, and preparing darkness, Making peace, and preparing evil, I [am] Jehovah, doing all these things.`

- 8** Drypp, I himler, fra oven, og fra skyene strømme rettferdighet ned! Jorden skal åpne sig og bære frelse som frukt, og rettferdighet skal den tillike la spire frem. Jeg, Herren, skaper det.  
 Distil, you heavens, from above, and let the skies pour down righteousness: let the earth open, that it may bring forth salvation, and let it cause righteousness to spring up together; I, Yahweh, have created it.  
 Drop, ye heavens, from above, And clouds do cause righteousness to flow, Earth openeth, and they are fruitful, Salvation and righteousness spring up together, I, Jehovah, have prepared it.
- 9** Ve den som tretter med sin skaper, et skår blandt andre skår av jord! Kan leret si til ham som former det: Hvad gjør du? Og kan ditt verk si om dig: Han har ingen hender?  
 Woe to him who strives with his Maker -- a potsherd among the potsherds of the earth! Shall the clay ask him who fashions it, "What are you making?" or your work, "He has no hands?"  
 Wo [to] him who is striving with his Former, (A potsherd with potsherds of the ground!) Doth clay say to its Framer, `What dost thou?` And thy work, `He hath no hands?`
- 10** Ve den som sier til sin far: Hvorfor avler du? og til kvinnen: Hvorfor føder du?  
 Woe to him who says to a father, "What have you become the father of?" or to a woman, "With what do you travail?"  
 Wo [to] him who is saying to a father, `What dost thou beget?` Or to a wife, `What dost thou bring forth?
- 11** Så sier Herren, Israels Hellige, han som skapte det: Spør mig om de kommende ting! La mig dra omsorg for mine barn og for mine henders verk!  
 Thus says Yahweh, the Holy One of Israel, and his Maker: Ask me of the things that are to come; concerning my sons, and concerning the work of my hands, command you me.  
 Thus said Jehovah, The Holy One of Israel, and his Former: Ask Me of the things coming concerning My sons, Yea, concerning the work of My hands, ye command Me.`
- 12** Jeg har gjort jorden, og menneskene på den har jeg skapt; mine hender er det som har utspent himmelen, og all dens hær har jeg latt fremstå.  
 I have made the earth, and created man on it: I, even my hands, have stretched out the heavens; and all their host have I commanded.  
 I made earth, and man on it prepared, I -- My hands stretched out the heavens, And all their host I have commanded.
- 13** Jeg har opvakt ham\* i rettferd, og alle hans veier vil jeg jevne; han skal bygge op min by og løslate mitt bortførte folk, ikke for betaling og ikke for gave, sier Herren, hærskares Gud. / <\* Kyros; JES 45, 1.>  
 I have raised him up in righteousness, and I will make straight all his ways: he shall build my city, and he shall let my exiles go free, not for price nor reward, says Yahweh of Hosts. I have stirred him up in righteousness, And all his ways I make straight, He doth build My city, and My captivity doth send out, Not for price, nor for bribe, said Jehovah of Hosts.

- 14** Så sier Herren: Egyptens gods og Etiopias vinning og sabeerne, de høivoksne menn, skal komme til dig, og dig skal de tilhøre, dig skal de følge, i lenker skal de gå, og for dig skal de kaste sig ned, dig skal de bønnfalle: Bare hos dig er Gud, og det er ingen annen, ingen annen Gud.  
 Thus says Yahweh: "The labor of Egypt, and the merchandise of Ethiopia, and the Sabeans, men of stature, shall come over to you, and they shall be yours. They shall go after you. In chains they shall come over; and they shall fall down to you. They shall make supplication to you: `Surely God is in you; and there is none else, there is no other god. Thus said Jehovah, `The labour of Egypt, And the merchandise of Cush, And of the Sebaim -- men of measure, Unto thee pass over, and thine they are, After thee they go, in fetters they pass over, And unto thee they bow themselves, Unto thee they pray: Only in thee [is] God, And there is none else, no [other] God.
- 15** Sannelig, du er en Gud som skjuler sig, du Israels Gud, du frelser!  
 Most assuredly you are a God who hid yourself, God of Israel, the Savior. ` "   
 Surely Thou [art] a God hiding Thyself, God of Israel -- Saviour!
- 16** De blir alle sammen til spott og skam; de går alle sammen bort med vanære, avgudsbilledenes mestre.  
 They shall be put to shame, yes, confounded, all of them; they shall go into confusion together who are makers of idols.  
 They have been ashamed, And they have even blushed -- all of them, Together gone in confusion have those carving images.
- 17** Israel blir frelst ved Herren med en evig frelse; I skal i all evighet ikke bli til spott og [But] Israel shall be saved by Yahweh with an everlasting salvation: you shall not be put to shame nor confounded world without end.  
 Israel hath been saved in Jehovah, A salvation age-during! Ye are not ashamed nor confounded Unto the ages of eternity!
- 18** For så sier Herren, som skapte himmelen, han som er Gud, han som dannet jorden og gjorde den, han som grunnfestet den, han som ikke skapte den til å være øde, men dannet den til bolig for folk: Jeg er Herren, og det er ingen annen.  
 For thus says Yahweh who created the heavens, the God who formed the earth and made it, who established it and didn` t create it a waste, who formed it to be inhabited: I am Yahweh; and there is no one else.  
 For thus said Jehovah, Creator of heaven, He is God, Former of earth, and its Maker, He established it -- not empty He prepared it, For inhabiting He formed it: `I [am] Jehovah, and there is none else.
- 19** Ikke i lønndom har jeg talt, ikke på et sted i et mørkt land; jeg har ikke sagt til Jakobs ætt: Søk mig uten nytte! Jeg, Herren, taler rettferdighet, forkynner det som rett er.  
 I have not spoken in secret, in a place of the land of darkness; I didn` t say to the seed of Jacob, Seek you me in vain: I, Yahweh, speak righteousness, I declare things that are right.  
 Not in secret have I spoken, in a dark place of the earth, I have not said to the seed of Jacob, In vain seek ye Me, I [am] Jehovah, speaking righteousness, Declaring



- 20 Samle eder og kom, tred frem alle sammen, I som er sloppet unda hedningefolkene! De vet intet de som bærer sine trebilleder og ber til en gud som ikke kan frelse. Assemble yourselves and come; draw near together, you who have escaped from the nations: they have no knowledge who carry the wood of their engraved image, and pray to a god that can't save. Be gathered, and come in, Come nigh together, ye escaped of the nations, They have not known, Who are lifting up the wood of their graven image, And praying unto a god [that] saveth not.**
- 21 Meld og si fra! Ja, la dem rådslå alle sammen! Hvem har kunngjort dette fra fordums tid, forkynt det for lenge siden? Mon ikke jeg, Herren? Og det er ingen annen Gud foruten mig; en rettfærdig og frelsende Gud er det ikke foruten mig. Declare you, and bring [it] forth; yes, let them take counsel together: who has showed this from ancient time? who has declared it of old? Haven't I, Yahweh? and there is no God else besides me, a just God and a Savior; there is no one besides me. Declare ye, and bring near, Yea, they take counsel together, Who hath proclaimed this from of old? From that time hath declared it? Is it not I -- Jehovah? And there is no other god besides Me, A God righteous and saving, there is none save Me.**
- 22 Vend eder til mig og bli frelst, alle jordens ender! For jeg er Gud, og ingen annen. Look to me, and be you saved, all the ends of the earth; for I am God, and there is none else. Turn to Me, and be saved, all ends of the earth, For I [am] God, and there is none else.**
- 23 Ved mig selv har jeg svoret, et sannhetsord er utgått av min munn, et ord som ikke skal vende tilbake: For mig skal hvert kne bøie sig, mig skal hver tunge sverge troskap. By myself have I sworn, the word is gone forth from my mouth [in] righteousness, and shall not return, that to me every knee shall bow, every tongue shall swear. By Myself I have sworn, Gone out from my mouth in righteousness hath a word, And it turneth not back, That to Me, bow doth every knee, every tongue swear.**
- 24 Bare i Herren, skal de si om mig, er rettfærdighet og styrke; til ham skal de komme, og til skamme skal de bli alle de som brenner av harme mot ham. Only in Yahweh, it is said of me, is righteousness and strength; even to him shall men come; and all those who were incensed against him shall be put to shame. Only in Jehovah, said hath one, Have I righteousness and strength, Unto Him he cometh in, And ashamed are all those displeased with Him.**
- 25 Ved Herren skal de få sin rett, og av ham skal de rose sig, hele Israels folk. In Yahweh shall all the seed of Israel be justified, and shall glory. In Jehovah are all the seed of Israel justified, And they boast themselves.**
- 1 Bel\* segner, Nebo faller om; deres billeder overgis til dyr og fe; de som I bar\*\*, legges som en byrde på de trette dyr. / <\* to av Babels avguder; JER 50, 2.> / <\*\* JES 45, 20.> Bel bows down, Nebo stoops; their idols are on the animals, and on the cattle: the things that you carried about are made a load, a burden to the weary [animal]. Bowed down hath Bel, stooping is Nebo, Their idols have been for the beast and for cattle, Your burdens are loaded, a burden to the weary.**

- 2 De faller om, segner alle sammen, de kan ikke redde byrden, og selv går de bort i fangenskap.**  
**They stoop, they bow down together; they could not deliver the burden, but themselves are gone into captivity.**  
**They have stooped, they have bowed together, They have not been able to deliver the burden, And themselves into captivity have gone.**
- 3 Hør på mig, I av Jakobs hus og alle I som er blitt igjen av Israels hus, I som er lagt på mig fra mors liv, som jeg har båret fra mors skjød!**  
**Listen to me, house of Jacob, and all the remnant of the house of Israel, that have been borne [by me] from their birth, that have been carried from the womb;**  
**Hearken unto Me, O house of Jacob, And all the remnant of Israel, Who are borne from the belly, Who are carried from the womb,**
- 4 Like til eders alderdom er jeg den samme, og til I får grå hår, vil jeg bære eder; jeg har gjort det, og jeg vil fremdeles løfte eder, jeg vil bære og redde eder.**  
**and even to old age I am he, and even to gray hairs will I carry you. I have made, and I will bear; yes, I will carry, and will deliver.**  
**Even to old age I [am] He, and to grey hairs I carry, I made, and I bear, yea, I carry and deliver.**
- 5 Hvem vil I ligne mig med og stille mig sammen med? Hvem vil I sammenligne mig med, så vi skulde være like?**  
**To whom will you liken me, and make me equal, and compare me, that we may be like?**  
**To whom do ye liken Me, and make equal? And compare Me, that we may be like?**
- 6 De ryster gull ut av pungen og veier sølv på vekten, de leier en gullsmed som skal gjøre det til en gud, så de kan falle ned og tilbede;**  
**Some pour out gold from the bag, and weigh silver in the balance. They hire a goldsmith, and he makes it a god. They fall down -- yes, they worship.**  
**-- They are pouring out gold from a bag, And silver on the beam they weigh, They hire a refiner, and he maketh it a god, They fall down, yea, they bow themselves.**
- 7 de løfter ham op, de bærer ham på skulderen og setter ham på hans plass, og han står der og flytter sig ikke fra sitt sted; om nogen roper til ham, svarer han ikke og redder ham ikke av nød.**  
**They bear it on the shoulder, they carry it, and set it in its place, and it stands, from its place it shall not move: yes, one may cry to it, yet it can not answer, nor save him out of his trouble.**  
**They lift him up on the shoulder, They carry him, and cause him to rest in his place, And he standeth, from his place he moveth not, Yea, one crieth unto him, and he answereth not, From his adversity he saveth him not.**
- 8 Kom dette i hu og vær faste! Ta det til hjerte, I overtredere!**  
**Remember this, and show yourselves men; bring it again to mind, you transgressors.**  
**Remember this, and shew yourselves men, Turn [it] back, O transgressors, to the heart.**

- 9** Kom i hu de forrige ting fra gammel tid, at jeg er Gud, og ingen annen, at jeg er Gud, og at det er ingen som jeg,  
Remember the former things of old: for I am God, and there is none else; [I am] God, and there is none like me;  
Remember former things of old, For I [am] Mighty, and there is none else, God -- and there is none like Me.
- 10** jeg som fra begynnelsen forkynner enden, og fra fordums tid det som ikke er skjedd, jeg som sier: Mitt råd skal bli fullbyrdet, og alt det jeg vil, det gjør jeg,  
declaring the end from the beginning, and from ancient times things that are not [yet] done; saying, My counsel shall stand, and I will do all my pleasure;  
Declaring from the beginning the latter end, And from of old that which hath not been done, Saying, `My counsel doth stand, And all My delight I do.`
- 11** jeg som kaller fra Østen en rovfugl, fra et land langt borte en mann som skal fullbyrde mitt råd; jeg har både sagt det og vil la det komme; jeg har uttenkt det, jeg vil også gjøre det.  
calling a ravenous bird from the east, the man of my counsel from a far country; yes, I have spoken, I will also bring it to pass; I have purposed, I will also do it.  
Calling from the east a ravenous bird, From a far land the man of My counsel, Yea, I have spoken, yea, I bring it in, I have formed [it], yea, I do it.
- 12** Hør på mig, I sterke ånder, I som er langt borte fra rettferdighet!  
Listen to me, you stout-hearted, who are far from righteousness:  
Hearken unto Me, ye mighty in heart, Who are far from righteousness.
- 13** Jeg lar min rettferdighet komme nær, den er ikke langt borte, og min frelse dryger ikke; jeg gir frelse i Sion og min herlighet til Israel.  
I bring near my righteousness, it shall not be far off, and my salvation shall not wait; and I will place salvation in Zion for Israel my glory.  
I have brought near My righteousness, It is not far off, And My salvation -- it doth not tarry, And I have given in Zion salvation, To Israel My glory!
- 1** Stig ned og sett dig i støvet, du jomfru, Babels datter! Sett dig på jorden uten trone, du kaldeernes datter! For de skal ikke mere kalle dig den fine og kjæle.  
Come down, and sit in the dust, virgin daughter of Babylon; sit on the ground without a throne, daughter of the Chaldeans: for you shall no more be called tender and delicate.  
Come down, and sit on the dust, O virgin daughter of Babylon, Sit on the earth, there is no throne, O daughter of the Chaldeans, For no more do they cry to thee, `O tender and delicate one.`
- 2** Ta fatt på kvernen og mal mel, slå op ditt slør, løft slepet op, gjør benet bart, vad over elver!  
Take the millstones, and grind meal; remove your veil, strip off the train, uncover the leg, pass through the rivers.  
Take millstones, and grind flour, Remove thy veil, draw up the skirt, Uncover the leg, pass over the floods.

- 3 Din blusel skal bli avdekket, og din skam bli sett; hevsn vil jeg ta og ikke spare noget menneske.  
Your nakedness shall be uncovered, yes, your shame shall be seen: I will take vengeance, and will spare no man.  
Revealed is thy nakedness, yea, seen is thy reproach, Vengeance I take, and I meet not a man.**
- 4 Vår gjenløser - hans navn er Herren, hærskaerenes Gud, Israels Hellige.  
Our Redeemer, Yahweh of hosts is his name, the Holy One of Israel.  
Our redeemer [is] Jehovah of Hosts, His name [is] the Holy One of Israel.**
- 5 Sitt taus og gå inn i mørket, du kaldeernes datter! For de skal ikke mere kalle dig rikenes dronning.  
Sit you silent, and get you into darkness, daughter of the Chaldeans; for you shall no more be called The mistress of kingdoms.  
Sit silent, and go into darkness, O daughter of the Chaldeans, For no more do they cry to thee, `Mistress of kingdoms.`**
- 6 Jeg var vred på mitt folk, vanhelliget min arv og gav dem i din hånd, du viste dem ikke barmhertighet, endog på oldingen lot du ditt åk tyngge hårdt.  
I was angry with my people, I profaned my inheritance, and gave them into your hand: you did show them no mercy; on the aged have you very heavily laid your yoke.  
I have been wroth against My people, I have polluted Mine inheritance And I give them into thy hand, Thou hast not appointed for them mercies, On the aged thou hast made thy yoke very heavy,**
- 7 Og du sa: Til evig tid skal jeg være dronning, så du ikke la dig dette\* på hjerte og ikke tenkte på hvad enden på det skulde bli. / <\* JES 47, 6.>  
You said, I shall be mistress forever; so that you did not lay these things to your heart, neither did remember the latter end of it.  
And thou sayest, `To the age I am mistress,` While thou hast not laid these things to thy heart, Thou hast not remembered the latter end of it.**
- 8 Så hør nu dette, du som lever i dine lyster, som sitter så trygg, du som sier i ditt hjerte: Jeg og ingen annen! Jeg skal ikke sitte som enke og ikke vite hvad det er å være barnløs!  
Now therefore hear this, you who are given to pleasures, who sit securely, who say in your heart, I am, and there is none else besides me; I shall not sit as a widow, neither shall I know the loss of children:  
And now, hear this, O luxurious one, Who is sitting confidently -- Who is saying in her heart, `I [am], and none else, I sit not a widow, nor know bereavement.`**

- 9** Men begge disse ting skal komme over dig i et øieblikk, på en dag, både barnløshet og enkestand; i fullt mål kommer de over dig tross dine mangfoldige trolldomskunster, tross dine mange besvergelseser.  
but these two things shall come to you in a moment in one day, the loss of children, and widowhood; in their full measure shall they come on you, in the multitude of your sorceries, and the great abundance of your enchantments.  
And come in to thee do these two things, In a moment, in one day, childlessness and widowhood, According to their perfection they have come upon thee, In the multitude of thy sorceries, In the exceeding might of thy charms.
- 10** Du stolte på din ondskap, du sa: Det er ingen som ser mig. Din visdom og din kunnskap har forført dig, så du sa i ditt hjerte: Jeg og ingen annen!  
For you have trusted in your wickedness; you have said, None sees me; your wisdom and your knowledge, it has perverted you, and you have said in your heart, I am, and there is none else besides me.  
And thou art confident in thy wickedness, Thou hast said, `There is none seeing me,` Thy wisdom and thy knowledge, It is turning thee back, And thou sayest in thy heart, `I [am], and none else.`
- 11** Så skal det da komme over dig en ulykke som du ikke kan mane bort, og en ødeleggelse skal ramme dig, som du ikke skal make å avvende ved noget sonoffer, og en undergang som du ikke vet om, skal komme brått over dig.  
Therefore shall evil come on you; you shall not know the dawning of it: and mischief shall fall on you; you shall not be able to put it away: and desolation shall come on you suddenly, which you don't know.  
And come in on thee hath evil, Thou knowest not its rising, And fall on thee doth mischief, Thou art not able to pacify it, And come on thee suddenly doth desolation, Thou knowest not.
- 12** Stå frem med dine besvergelseser og med dine mangfoldige trolldomskunster, som du har gjort dig møie med fra din ungdom av! Kanskje du kunde hjelpe dig med dem, kanskje du kunde skremme ulykken bort.  
Stand now with your enchantments, and with the multitude of your sorceries, in which you have labored from your youth; if so be you shall be able to profit, if so be you may prevail. Stand, I pray thee, in thy charms, And in the multitude of thy sorceries, In which thou hast laboured from thy youth, It may be thou art able to profit, It may be thou dost terrify!
- 13** Du har trettet dig ut med dine mange råd; la dem stå frem og frelse dig, de som har inndelt himmelen, stjernekipperne, de som hver måned kunngjør de ting som skal komme over  
You are wearied in the multitude of your counsels: let now the astrologers, the star-gazers, the monthly prognosticators, stand up, and save you from the things that shall come on you.  
Thou hast been wearied in the multitude of thy counsels, Stand up, I pray thee, and save thee, Let the charmers of the heavens, Those looking on the stars, Those teaching concerning the months, From those things that come on thee!

- 14** Se, de er som halm, ilden brenner dem op, de kan ikke redde sitt eget liv fra luens makt; det er ingen glør å varme sig ved, ingen ild å sitte omkring.  
Behold, they shall be as stubble; the fire shall burn them; they shall not deliver themselves from the power of the flame: it shall not be a coal to warm at, nor a fire to sit  
Lo, they have been as stubble! Fire hath burned them, They deliver not themselves from the power of the flame, There is not a coal to warm them, a light to sit before it.
- 15** Således går det for dig med dem som du har strevet for; de som drev handel med dig fra din ungdom av, de farer hit og dit, hver til sin kant; det er ingen som frelser dig.  
Thus shall the things be to you in which you have labored: those who have trafficked with you from your youth shall wander everyone to his quarter; there shall be none to save you.  
So have they been to thee with whom thou hast laboured, Thy merchants from thy youth, Each to his passage they have wandered, Thy saviour is not!
- 1** Hør dette, I av Jakobs hus, I som kalles med Israels navn og er runnet av Judas kilde, I som sverger ved Herrens navn og priser Israels Gud, men ikke i sannhet og rettskaffenhet!  
Hear you this, house of Jacob, who are called by the name of Israel, and are come forth out of the waters of Judah; who swear by the name of Yahweh, and make mention of the God of Israel, but not in truth, nor in righteousness  
Hear ye this, O house of Jacob, Who are called by the name of Israel, And from the waters of Judah came out, Who are swearing by the name of Jehovah, And of the God of Israel make mention, Not in truth nor in righteousness.
- 2** For efter den hellige stad kaller de sig, og på Israels Gud stoler de\*, på ham hvis navn er Herren, hærskaresnes Gud. / <\* MIK 3, 11.>  
(for they call themselves of the holy city, and stay themselves on the God of Israel; Yahweh of Hosts is his name):  
For from the Holy City they have been called, And on the God of Israel been supported, Jehovah of Hosts [is] His name.
- 3** De forrige ting\* har jeg for lenge siden forkynt, de gikk ut av min munn, og jeg kunngjorde dem; brått satte jeg dem i verk, og de kom. / <\* JES 46, 9. 10.>  
I have declared the former things from of old; yes, they went forth out of my mouth, and I showed them: suddenly I did them, and they happened.  
The former things from that time I declared, And from my mouth they have gone forth, And I proclaim them, Suddenly I have done, and it cometh.
- 4** Fordi jeg visste at du er hård, og din nakke en jernsene, og din panne av kobber,  
Because I knew that you are obstinate, and your neck is an iron sinew, and your brow brass;  
From my knowing that thou art obstinate, And a sinew of iron thy neck, And thy forehead brass,

- 5** så forkynte jeg dig det for lenge siden; før det kom, kunngjorde jeg det for dig, forat du ikke skulde si: Mitt gudebillede har gjort det, mitt utskårne billede og mitt støpte billede har styrt det så.  
therefore I have declared it to you from of old; before it came to pass I showed it you; lest you should say, My idol has done them, and my engraved image, and my molten image, has commanded them.  
And I declare to thee from that time, Before it cometh I have caused thee to hear, Lest thou say, `Mine idol hath done them, And my graven image, And my molten image did command them.
- 6** Du har hørt det; nu kan du se det alt sammen! Og I, må I ikke bekjenne det? Fra nu av kunngjør jeg noget nytt for dig, dulgte ting, som du ikke har visst om.  
You have heard it; see all this; and you, will you not declare it? I have showed you new things from this time, even hidden things, which you have not known.  
Thou hast heard, see the whole of it, And ye, do ye not declare? I have caused thee to hear new things from this time, And things reserved that ye knew not.
- 7** Nu først er det skapt, og ikke for lenge siden, og før idag hadde du ikke hørt det, forat du ikke skulde si: Det visste jeg!  
They are created now, and not from of old; and before this day you didn't hear them; lest you should say, Behold, I knew them.  
Now they have been produced and not from that time, Yea, before the day, and thou hast not heard them, Lest thou say, `Lo, I have known them.`
- 8** Du har ikke hørt det eller fått det å vite, heller ikke er ditt øre for lenge siden blitt oplatt; for jeg visste at du er troløs og er blitt kalt en overtreder fra mors liv av.  
Yes, you didn't hear; yes, you didn't know; yes, from of old your ear was not opened: for I knew that you did deal very treacherously, and was called a transgressor from the womb.  
Yea, thou hast not heard, Yea, thou hast not known, Yea, from that time not opened hath thine ear, For I have known thou dealest treacherously, And `Transgressor from the belly,` One is crying to thee.
- 9** For mitt navns skyld er jeg langmodig, og for min æres skyld legger jeg bånd på mig og skåner dig, så du ikke skal bli utryddet.  
For my name's sake will I defer my anger, and for my praise will I refrain for you, that I not cut you off.  
For My name's sake I defer Mine anger, And My praise I restrain for thee, So as not to cut thee off.
- 10** Se, jeg renser dig, men ikke som sølv\*; jeg prøver dig i lidelsens ovn\*\*. / <\* ikke så strengt som sølv; SLM 12, 7.> / <\*\* d.e. ved hårde tuktelser, uten å utrydde dig; OSP 17, 3. 1PE 1, 7.>  
Behold, I have refined you, but not as silver; I have chosen you in the furnace of affliction.  
Lo, I have refined thee, and not with silver, I have chosen thee in a furnace of affliction.

- 11** For min skyld, for min skyld gjør jeg det; for hvorledes skulde jeg kunne la mitt navn bli vanhelliget? Og min ære gir jeg ikke til nogen annen.  
 For my own sake, for my own sake, will I do it; for how should [my name] be profaned? and my glory I will not give to another.  
 For My sake, for Mine own sake, I do [it], For how is it polluted? And Mine honour to another I give not.
- 12** Hør på mig, Jakob, og du Israel, som jeg har kalt! Jeg er Gud, jeg er den første, jeg er også den siste.  
 Listen to me, O Jacob, and Israel my called: I am he; I am the first, I also am the last.  
 Harken to me, O Jacob, and Israel, My called one, I [am] He, I [am] first, and I [am] last;
- 13** Min hånd har også grunnfestet jorden, og min høire hånd har utspent himmelen; jeg kaller på dem, da står de der begge.  
 Yes, my hand has laid the foundation of the earth, and my right hand has spread out the heavens: when I call to them, they stand up together.  
 Also, My hand hath founded earth, And My right hand stretched out the heavens, I am calling unto them, they stand together.
- 14** Samle eder alle sammen og hør: Hvem iblandt dem\* har forkynt dette? - Han som Herren elsker\*\*, skal fullbyrde hans vilje mot Babel og vise hans makt mot kaldeerne. / <\* avgudene.> / <\*\* Kyros; JES 44, 28.>  
 Assemble yourselves, all you, and hear; who among them has declared these things? He whom Yahweh loves shall perform his pleasure on Babylon, and his arm [shall be on] the Chaldeans.  
 Be gathered all of you, and hear, Who among them did declare these things? Jehovah hath loved him, He doth His pleasure on Babylon, And His arm [is on] the Chaldeans.
- 15** Jeg, jeg har talt; jeg har også kalt ham, jeg har latt ham komme, og han har lykke på sin ferd.  
 I, even I, have spoken; yes, I have called him; I have brought him, and he shall make his way prosperous.  
 I -- I have spoken, yea, I have called him, I have brought him in, And he hath made prosperous his way.
- 16** Kom nær til mig, hør dette! Fra begynnelsen av har jeg ikke talt i lønndom; fra den tid det kom, var jeg der\*. Og nu har Herren, Israels Gud, sendt mig\*\* og sin Ånd. / <\* fra den tid det forkynte begynte å oppfylles, var jeg virksom til stede.> / <\*\* d.e. profeten.>  
 Come you near to me, hear you this; from the beginning I have not spoken in secret; from the time that it was, there am I: and now the Lord Yahweh has sent me, and his Spirit.  
 Come ye near unto me, hear this, Not from the beginning in secret spake I, From the time of its being, there [am] I, And now the Lord Jehovah hath sent me, and His Spirit.
- 17** Så sier Herren, din gjenløser, Israels Hellige: Jeg er Herren din Gud, som lærer dig å gjøre det som er dig til gagn, som fører dig på den vei du skal gå.  
 Thus says Yahweh, your Redeemer, the Holy One of Israel: I am Yahweh your God, who teaches you to profit, who leads you by the way that you should go.  
 Thus said Jehovah, thy redeemer, The Holy One of Israel, `I [am] Jehovah thy God, teaching thee to profit, Causing thee to tread in the way thou goest.



- 18** Gid du vilde akte på mine bud! Da skulde din fred bli som elven, og din rettferdighet som havets bølger;  
Oh that you had listened to my commandments! then had your peace been as a river, and your righteousness as the waves of the sea:  
O that thou hadst attended to My commands, Then as a river is thy peace, And thy righteousness as billows of the sea,
- 19** da skulde din ætt bli som sanden, og din livsfrukt som sandkornene; dens navn skulde ikke utryddes og ikke utslettes for mitt åsyn.  
your seed also had been as the sand, and the offspring of your loins like the grains of it: his name would not be cut off nor destroyed from before me.  
And as sand is thy seed, And the offspring of thy bowels as its gravel, Not cut off nor destroyed his name before Me.
- 20** Dra ut av Babel, fly fra kaldeerne! Forkynn dette, fortell det med jubelrøst, utbred det like til jordens ende, si: Herren har gjenløst sin tjener Jakob!  
Go you forth from Babylon, flee you from the Chaldeans; with a voice of singing declare you, tell this, utter it even to the end of the earth: say you, Yahweh has redeemed his servant Jacob.  
Go out from Babylon, flee from the Chaldeans, With a voice of singing declare, Cause ye this to be heard, Bring it forth unto the end of the earth, Say, Redeemed hath Jehovah His servant Jacob.
- 21** De lider ingen tørst; gjennom ørkenen fører han dem, vann av klippen lar han rinne for dem; han kløver klippen, og det flyter vann.  
They didn't thirst when he led them through the deserts; he caused the waters to flow out of the rock for them; he split the rock also, and the waters gushed out.  
And they have not thirsted in waste places, He hath caused them to go on, Waters from a rock he hath caused to flow to them, Yea, he cleaveth a rock, and flow do waters.
- 22** Det er ingen fred, sier Herren, for de ugudelige.  
There is no peace, says Yahweh, to the wicked.  
There is no peace, said Jehovah, to the wicked!
- 1** Hør på mig, I øer, og gi akt, I folk fra det fjerne! Herren har kalt mig fra mors liv av, han har nevnt mitt navn fra min mors skjød.  
Listen, isles, to me; and listen, you peoples, from far: Yahweh has called me from the womb; from the bowels of my mother has he made mention of my name:  
Hearken, O isles, unto me, And attend, O peoples, from afar, Jehovah from the womb hath called me, From the bowels of my mother He hath made mention of my name.
- 2** Han har gjort min munn til et skarpt sverd og skjult mig i sin hånds skygge; han har gjort mig til en blank pil og gjemt mig i sitt kogger.  
and he has made my mouth like a sharp sword; in the shadow of his hand has he hid me: and he has made me a polished shaft; in his quiver has he kept me close:  
And he maketh my mouth as a sharp sword, In the shadow of His hand He hath hid me, And He maketh me for a clear arrow, In His quiver He hath hid me.

- 3** Og han sa til mig: Du er min tjener, du er Israel, på hvem jeg vil åpenbare min herlighet.  
and he said to me, You are my servant; Israel, in whom I will be glorified.  
And He saith to me, `My servant Thou art, O Israel, In whom I beautify Myself.`
- 4** Men jeg sa: Forgjeves har jeg arbeidet mig trett, og til ingen nytte har jeg fortært min kraft;  
men min rett er allikevel hos Herren, og min lønn hos min Gud.  
But I said, I have labored in vain, I have spent my strength for nothing and vanity; yet  
surely the justice [due] to me is with Yahweh, and my recompense with my God.  
And I said, `For a vain thing I laboured, For emptiness and vanity my power I consumed,  
But my judgment [is] with Jehovah, And my wage with my God.
- 5** Og nu sier Herren, som fra mors liv har dannet mig til sin tjener, for å føre Jakob tilbake til ham og samle Israel for ham, og jeg er æret i Herrens øine, og min Gud er blitt min styrke -  
Now says Yahweh who formed me from the womb to be his servant, to bring Jacob again to him, and that Israel be gathered to him (for I am honorable in the eyes of Yahweh, and my God is become my strength);  
And now, said Jehovah, who is forming me from the belly for a servant to Him, To bring back Jacob unto Him, (Though Israel is not gathered, Yet I am honoured in the eyes of Jehovah, And my God hath been my strength.)
- 6** han sier: Det er for lite at du er min tjener til å gjenreise Jakobs stammer og føre den frelste rest av Israel tilbake; så vil jeg da gjøre dig til hedningenes lys, forat min frelse må nå til jordens ende.  
yes, he says, It is too light a thing that you should be my servant to raise up the tribes of Jacob, and to restore the preserved of Israel: I will also give you for a light to the Gentiles, that you may be my salvation to the end of the earth.  
And He saith, `It hath been a light thing That thou art to Me for a servant To raise up the tribes of Jacob, And the preserved of Israel to bring back, And I have given thee for a light of nations, To be My salvation unto the end of the earth.`
- 7** Så sier Herren, Israels gjenløser, Israels Hellige, til ham som er foraktet av hver sjel, til ham som vekker folks avsky, til ham som er herskeres tjener: Konger skal se det og reise sig, fyrster skal se det og kaste sig ned, for Herrens skyld, som er trofast, for Israels Helliges skyld, som utvalgte dig.  
Thus says Yahweh, the Redeemer of Israel, [and] his Holy One, to him whom man despises, to him whom the nation abhors, to a servant of rulers: Kings shall see and arise; princes, and they shall worship; because of Yahweh who is faithful, [even] the Holy One of Israel, who has chosen you.  
Thus said Jehovah, Redeemer of Israel, His Holy One, To the despised in soul, To the abominated of a nation, To the servant of rulers: `Kings see, and have risen, princes, and worship, For the sake of Jehovah, who is faithful, The Holy of Israel, and He chooseth thee.`

- 8** Så sier Herren: På den tid som behager mig, bønhører jeg dig, og på frelsens dag hjelper jeg dig, og jeg vil bevare dig og gjøre dig til en pakt for folket, forat du skal gjenreise landet og utskifte de øde arvelodder  
Thus says Yahweh, In an acceptable time have I answered you, and in a day of salvation have I helped you; and I will preserve you, and give you for a covenant of the people, to raise up the land, to make them inherit the desolate heritage:  
Thus said Jehovah: `In a time of good pleasure I answered thee, And in a day of salvation I helped thee, And I keep thee, and give thee, For a covenant of the people, To establish the earth, To cause to inherit desolate inheritances.
- 9** og si til de fangne: Gå ut! - til dem som er i mørket: Kom frem! På veiene skal de beite, og på alle de bare hauger skal det være beitemark for dem.  
saying to those who are bound, Go forth; to those who are in darkness, Show yourselves. They shall feed in the ways, and on all bare heights shall be their pasture.  
To say to the bound, Go out, To those in darkness, Be uncovered. On the ways they feed, And in all high places is their pasture.
- 10** De skal ikke sulte og ikke tørste, og hverken det glødende sandhav eller solen skal skade dem; for han som forbarmer sig over dem, skal føre dem og lede dem til kildevell,  
They shall not hunger nor thirst; neither shall the heat nor sun strike them: for he who has mercy on them will lead them, even by springs of water will he guide them.  
They do not hunger, nor thirst, Nor smite them doth mirage and sun, For He who is pitying them doth lead them, And by fountains of waters doth tend them.
- 11** og jeg vil gjøre alle mine fjell til veier, og mine ryddede veier skal bygges høiere.  
I will make all my mountains a way, and my highways shall be exalted.  
And I have made all My mountains for a way, And My highways are lifted up.
- 12** Se, de kommer langt borte fra, nogen fra nord og nogen fra vest og nogen fra Sinims land.  
Behold, these shall come from far; and, behold, these from the north and from the west; and these from the land of Sinim.  
Lo, these from afar come in, And lo, these from the north, and from the sea, And these from the land of Sinim.
- 13** Juble, I himler, og fryd dig, du jord! I fjell, bryt ut i frydesang! For Herren trøster sitt folk, og over sine elendige forbarmer han sig.  
Sing, heavens; and be joyful, earth; and break forth into singing, mountains: for Yahweh has comforted his people, and will have compassion on his afflicted.  
Sing, O heavens, and joy, O earth, And break forth, O mountains, with singing, For comforted hath Jehovah His people, And His afflicted ones He doth pity.
- 14** Sion sa: Herren har forlatt mig, Herren har glemt mig.  
But Zion said, Yahweh has forsaken me, and the Lord has forgotten me.  
And Zion saith, `Jehovah hath forsaken me, And my Lord hath forgotten me.`

- 15 Glemmer vel en kvinne sitt diende barn, så hun ikke forbarmer sig over sitt livs sønn? Om også de glemmer, så glemmer ikke jeg dig.  
Can a woman forget her sucking child, that she should not have compassion on the son of her womb? yes, these may forget, yet I will not forget you.  
Forget doth a woman her suckling, The loved one -- the son of her womb? Yea, these forget -- but I -- I forget not thee.**
- 16 Se, I begge mine hender har jeg tegnet dig, dine murer står alltid for mig.  
Behold, I have engraved you on the palms of my hands; your walls are continually before me.  
Lo, on the palms of the hand I have graven thee, Thy walls [are] before Me continually.**
- 17 Dine barn kommer i hast; de som brøt dig ned og ødela dig, de skal dra bort fra dig.  
Your children make haste; your destroyers and those who made you waste shall go forth from you.  
Hastened have those building thee, Those destroying thee, and laying thee waste, go out from thee.**
- 18 Løft dine øine og se dig omkring! De samler sig alle sammen, de kommer til dig. Så sant jeg lever, sier Herren, du skal iføre dig dem alle sammen som en prydelse og binde dem om dig lik bruden;  
Lift up your eyes round about, and see: all these gather themselves together, and come to you. As I live, says Yahweh, you shall surely clothe you with them all as with an ornament, and gird yourself with them, like a bride.  
Lift up round about thine eyes and see, All of them have been gathered, They have come to thee. I live, an affirmation of Jehovah! Surely all of them as an ornament thou puttest on, And thou bindest them on like a bride.**
- 19 for dine ruiner og dine øde steder og ditt herjede land - sannelig, nu skal du være for trang for innbyggerne, og dine ødeleggere skal være langt borte.  
For, as for your waste and your desolate places, and your land that has been destroyed, surely now shall you be too strait for the inhabitants, and those who swallowed you up shall be far away.  
Because thy wastes, and thy desolate places, And the land of thy ruins, Surely now are straitened because of inhabitants, And far off have been those consuming thee.**
- 20 Ennu skal du få høre barna fra din barnløshets dager si: Plassen er for trang for mig; flytt dig, så jeg kan få bo her!  
The children of your bereavement shall yet say in your ears, The place is too strait for me; give place to me that I may dwell.  
Again do the sons of thy bereavement say in thine ears: `The place is too strait for me, Come nigh to me -- and I dwell.`**

- 21** Og du skal si i ditt hjerte: Hvem har født mig disse barn? Jeg var jo barnløs og ufruktbar, landflyktig og jaget bort. Og hvem har fostret disse? Jeg var jo enslig tilbake. Hvor var da disse?  
Then shall you say in your heart, Who has conceived these for me, seeing I have been bereaved of my children, and am solitary, an exile, and wandering back and forth? and who has brought up these? Behold, I was left alone; these, where were they?  
And thou hast said in thy heart: `Who hath begotten for me -- these? And I bereaved and gloomy, A captive, and turned aside, And these -- who hath nourished? Lo, I -- I was left by myself, these -- whence [are] they?
- 22** Så sier Herren, Israels Gud: Se, jeg vil løfte min hånd til hedningene og reise mitt banner for folkene, og de skal komme med dine sønner ved barmen, og dine døtre skal de bære på skulderen.  
Thus says the Lord Yahweh, Behold, I will lift up my hand to the nations, and set up my ensign to the peoples; and they shall bring your sons in their bosom, and your daughters shall be carried on their shoulders.  
Thus said the Lord Jehovah: `Lo, I lift up unto nations My hand, And unto peoples I raise up Mine ensign, And they have brought thy sons in the bosom, And thy daughters on the shoulder are carried.
- 23** Og konger skal være dine fosterfedre, og deres dronninger dine ammer; de skal kaste sig på sitt ansikt til jorden for dig, og dine føtters støv skal de slikke, og du skal kjenne at jeg er Herren, og at de som bier etter mig, ikke skal bli til skamme.  
Kings shall be your nursing fathers, and their queens your nursing mothers: they shall bow down to you with their faces to the earth, and lick the dust of your feet; and you shall know that I am Yahweh; and those who wait for me shall not be put to shame.  
And kings have been thy nursing fathers, And their princesses thy nursing mothers; Face to the earth -- they bow down to thee, And the dust of thy feet they lick up, And thou hast known that I [am] Jehovah, That those expecting Me are not ashamed.
- 24** Kan vel nogen ta hærfanget fra en kjempe, eller kan fangene slippe fra den som de med rette\* tilhører? / <\* JER 25, 9; 27, 5-8.>  
Shall the prey be taken from the mighty, or the lawful captives be delivered?  
Is prey taken from the mighty? And the captive of the righteous delivered?
- 25** Ja! For så sier Herren: Både skal fangene tas fra kjempen, og voldsmannens hærfang slippe unda, og med din motpart vil jeg gå i rette, og dine barn vil jeg frelse.  
But thus says Yahweh, Even the captives of the mighty shall be taken away, and the prey of the terrible shall be delivered; for I will contend with him who contends with you, and I will save your children.  
For thus said Jehovah: Even the captive of the mighty is taken, And the prey of the terrible is delivered, And with thy striver I strive, and thy sons I save.

- 26** Og jeg vil la dine undertrykkere ete sitt eget kjøtt, og av sitt eget blod skal de bli drukne som av druesaft; og alt kjød skal kjenne at jeg, Herren, er din frelser, Jakobs Veldige din gjenløser.  
 I will feed those who oppress you with their own flesh; and they shall be drunken with their own blood, as with sweet wine: and all flesh shall know that I, Yahweh, am your Savior, and your Redeemer, the Mighty One of Jacob.  
 And I have caused thine oppressors to eat their own flesh, And as new wine they drink their own blood, And known have all flesh that I, Jehovah, Thy saviour, and thy redeemer, [Am] the Mighty One of Jacob!
- 1** Så sier Herren: Hvor er eders mors skilsmissebrev, som jeg har jaget henne bort med? Eller hvem av dem som har noget å kreve av mig, har jeg solgt eder til? Nei, for eders misgjerningers skyld er I blitt solgt, og for eders overtredelsers skyld er eders mor blitt jaget bort.  
 Thus says Yahweh, Where is the bill of your mother`s divorce, with which I have put her away? or which of my creditors is it to whom I have sold you? Behold, for your iniquities were you sold, and for your transgressions was your mother put away.  
 Thus said Jehovah: `Where [is] this – the bill of your mother`s divorce, Whom I sent away? Or to which of My creditors have I sold you? Lo, for your iniquities ye have been sold, And for your transgressions Hath your mother been sent away.
- 2** Hvorfor var det ingen til stede da jeg kom? Hvorfor var det ingen som svarte da jeg ropte? Er min hånd for kort til å forløse, eller er det ingen kraft hos mig til å frelse? Se, ved min trusel tørker jeg ut havet, gjør jeg elver til en ørk, så fiskene i dem stinker, fordi der intet vann er, og dør av tørst;  
 Why, when I came, was there no man? when I called, was there none to answer? Is my hand shortened at all, that it can`t redeem? or have I no power to deliver? Behold, at my rebuke I dry up the sea, I make the rivers a wilderness: their fish stink, because there is no water, and die for thirst.  
 Wherefore have I come, and there is no one? I called, and there is none answering, Hath My hand been at all short of redemption? And is there not in me power to deliver? Lo, by My rebuke I dry up a sea, I make rivers a wilderness, Their fish stinketh, for there is no water, And dieth with thirst.
- 3** jeg klær himmelen i sort og innhyller den i sørgedrakt.  
 I clothe the heavens with blackness, and I make sackcloth their covering.  
 I clothe the heavens [with] blackness, And sackcloth I make their covering.
- 4** Herren, Israels Gud, har gitt mig en disippeltunge, så jeg skal kunne kvege den trette med mitt ord; han vekker mitt øre hver morgen, han vekker det forat jeg skal høre som disipler hører.  
 The Lord Yahweh has given me the tongue of those who are taught, that I may know how to sustain with words him who is weary: he wakens morning by morning, he wakens my ear to hear as those who are taught.  
 The Lord Jehovah hath given to me The tongue of taught ones, To know to aid the weary [by] a word, He waketh morning by morning, He waketh for me an ear to hear as taught ones.

- 5 Herren, Israels Gud, har åpnet mitt øre, og jeg var ikke gjenstridig, jeg vek ikke tilbake.  
The Lord Yahweh has opened my ear, and I was not rebellious, neither turned away backward.  
The Lord Jehovah opened for me the ear, And I rebelled not -- backward I moved not.**
- 6 Min rygg bød jeg frem til dem som slo, og mine kinner til dem som rykket mig i skjegget;  
mitt ansikt skjulte jeg ikke for hån og spytt.  
I gave my back to the strikers, and my cheeks to those who plucked off the hair; I didn't hide my face from shame and spitting.  
My back I have given to those smiting, And my cheeks to those plucking out, My face I hid not from shame and spitting.**
- 7 Men Herren, Israels Gud, vil hjelpe mig; derfor blir jeg ikke til skamme, derfor har jeg gjort mitt ansikt hårdt som sten, og jeg vet at jeg ikke skal bli skuffet.  
For the Lord Yahweh will help me; therefore I have not been confounded: therefore have I set my face like a flint, and I know that I shall not be put to shame.  
And the Lord Jehovah giveth help to me, Therefore I have not been ashamed, Therefore I have set my face as a flint, And I know that I am not ashamed.**
- 8 Han er nær, han som hjelper mig til min rett; hvem vil stride mot mig? La oss stå frem sammen! Hvem er min motpart? La ham komme hit til mig!  
He is near who justifies me; who will bring charges against me? Let us stand up together: who is my adversary? Let him come near to me.  
Near [is] He who is justifying me, Who doth contend with me? We stand together, who [is] mine opponent? Let him come nigh unto me.**
- 9 Se, Herren, Israels Gud, vil hjelpe mig; hvem er den som vil domfelle mig? Se, de skal alle sammen eldes som et klædebon; møll skal fortære dem.  
Behold, the Lord Yahweh will help me; who is he who shall condemn me? Behold, all they shall wax old as a garment, the moth shall eat them up.  
Lo, the Lord Jehovah giveth help to me, Who [is] he that declareth me wicked? Lo, all of them as a garment wear out, A moth doth eat them.**
- 10 Hvem blandt eder frykter Herren og hører på hans tjeners røst? Når han vandrer i mørke, og intet lys skinner for ham, skal han sette sin lit til Herrens navn og stole på sin Gud!  
Who is among you who fears Yahweh, who obeys the voice of his servant? He who walks in darkness, and has no light, let him trust in the name of Yahweh, and rely on his God.  
Who [is] among you, fearing Jehovah, Harkening to the voice of His servant, That hath walked in dark places, And there is no brightness for him? Let him trust in the name of Jehovah, And lean upon his God.**
- 11 Se, alle I som tender ild, som væbner eder med brandpiler, gå selv inn i luen av eders ild og blandt de brandpiler I har tendt! - Fra min hånd skal dette times eder; i pine skal I komme til å ligge.  
Behold, all you who kindle a fire, who gird yourselves about with firebrands; walk you in the flame of your fire, and among the brands that you have kindled. This shall you have of my hand; you shall lie down in sorrow.  
Lo, all ye kindling a fire, girding on sparks, Walk ye in the light of your fire, And in the sparks ye have caused to burn, From my hand hath this been to you, In grief ye lie down!**

- 1 Hør på mig, I som jager efter rettfærdighet, I som søker Herren! Se på det fjell som I er hugget ut av, og på den brønn som I er gravd ut av!**  
**Listen to me, you who follow after righteousness, you who seek Yahweh: look to the rock whence you were hewn, and to the hold of the pit whence you were dug.**  
**Hearken unto Me, ye pursuing righteousness, Seeking Jehovah, Look attentively unto the rock -- ye have been hewn, And unto the hole of the pit -- ye have been digged.**
- 2 Se på Abraham, eders far, og på Sara, som fødte eder! For da han ennu bare var en, kalte jeg ham, og jeg velsignet ham og gjorde hans ætt stor;**  
**Look to Abraham your father, and to Sarah who bore you; for when he was but one I called him, and I blessed him, and made him many.**  
**Look attentively unto Abraham your father, And unto Sarah -- she bringeth you forth, For -- one -- I have called him, And I bless him, and multiply him.**
- 3 for Herren trøster Sion, trøster alle dets ruiner og gjør dets ørken lik Eden og dets øde mark lik Herrens have; fryd og glede skal finnes der, takksigelse og lovsang.**  
**For Yahweh has comforted Zion; he has comforted all her waste places, and has made her wilderness like Eden, and her desert like the garden of Yahweh; joy and gladness shall be found therein, thanksgiving, and the voice of melody.**  
**For Jehovah hath comforted Zion, He hath comforted all her wastes, And He setteth her wilderness as Eden, And her desert as a garden of Jehovah, Joy, yea, gladness is found in her, Confession, and the voice of song.**
- 4 Hør på mig, mitt folk! Vend øret til mig, du min menighet! For lov skal gå ut fra mig, og min rett vil jeg sette til et lys for folkene.**  
**Attend to me, my people; and give ear to me, my nation: for a law shall go forth from me, and I will establish my justice for a light of the peoples.**  
**Attend unto Me, O My people, And, O My nation, unto Me give ear. For a law from Me goeth out, And My judgment to the light, Peoples I do cause to rest.**
- 5 Min rettfærdighet er nær, min frelse bryter frem, og mine armer skal hjelpe folkene til rett; på mig skal øene vente, og på min arm skal de bie.**  
**My righteousness is near, my salvation is gone forth, and my arms shall judge the peoples; the isles shall wait for me, and on my arm shall they trust.**  
**Near [is] My righteousness, Gone out hath My salvation and Mine arms, Peoples they judge, on Me isles do wait, Yea, on Mine arm they do wait with hope.**
- 6 Løft eders øine til himmelen, og se på jorden her nede! For himmelen skal blåses bort som røk, og jorden skal eldes som et klædebon, og de som bor på den, skal dø som mygg; men min frelse skal vare til evig tid, og min rettfærdighet skal ikke brytes.**  
**Lift up your eyes to the heavens, and look on the earth beneath; for the heavens shall vanish away like smoke, and the earth shall wax old like a garment; and those who dwell therein shall die in like manner: but my salvation shall be forever, and my righteousness shall not be abolished.**  
**Lift ye up to the heavens your eyes, And look attentively unto the earth beneath, For the heavens as smoke have vanished, And the earth as a garment weareth out, And its inhabitants as gnats do die, And My salvation is to the age, And My righteousness is not broken.**



- 7 Hør på mig, I som kjenner rettferdighet, du folk som har min lov i ditt hjerte! Frykt ikke menneskers hån, og reddes ikke for deres spottende ord.  
Listen to me, you who know righteousness, the people in whose heart is my law; don't you fear the reproach of men, neither be you dismayed at their insults.  
Hearken unto Me, ye who know righteousness, A people, in whose heart [is] My law, Fear ye not the reproach of men, And for their reviling be not affrighted,**
- 8 For møll skal fortære dem som et klæsplagg, og makk skal fortære dem som ull; men min rettferdighet skal vare til evig tid, og min frelse fra slekt til slekt.  
For the moth shall eat them up like a garment, and the worm shall eat them like wool; but my righteousness shall be forever, and my salvation to all generations.  
For as a garment eat them doth a moth, And as wool eat them doth a worm, And My righteousness is to the age, And My salvation to all generations.**
- 9 Våkn op, våkn op, klæ dig i styrke, du Herrens arm! Våkn op som i gamle dager, som i fordums tid! Var det ikke du som felte Rahab\*, som gjennemboret havuhyret? / <\* Egypten. 2MO 14, 14; 6, 6; 15, 12. SLM 74, 13. 14; 89, 11. JES 27, 1; 30, 7. ESK 29, 3 fg.>  
Awake, awake, put on strength, arm of Yahweh; awake, as in the days of old, the generations of ancient times. Isn't it you who did cut Rahab in pieces, who pierced the monster?  
Awake, awake, put on strength, O arm of Jehovah, Awake, as [in] days of old, generations of the ages, Art not Thou it that is hewing down Rahab, Piercing a dragon!**
- 10 Var det ikke du som tørket ut havet, vannet i det store dyp, som gjorde havets bunn til en vei, så det frelste folk kunde gå gjennom det?  
Isn't it you who dried up the sea, the waters of the great deep; who made the depths of the sea a way for the redeemed to pass over?  
Art not Thou it that is drying up a sea, Waters of a great deep? That hath made deep places of a sea A way for the passing of the redeemed?**
- 11 Så skal Herrens forløste vende tilbake og komme til Sion med frydesang, og evig glede er det over deres hode; fryd og glede skal de nå, sorg og sukk skal fly.  
The ransomed of Yahweh shall return, and come with singing to Zion; and everlasting joy shall be on their heads: they shall obtain gladness and joy; [and] sorrow and sighing shall flee away.  
And the ransomed of Jehovah turn back, And they have come to Zion with singing, And joy age-during [is] on their head, Gladness and joy they attain, Fled away have sorrow and sighing,**
- 12 Jeg, jeg er den som trøster eder; hvem er du, at du frykter for et menneske, som skal dø, for et menneskebarn, som skal bli lik gress,  
I, even I, am he who comforts you: who are you, that you are afraid of man who shall die, and of the son of man who shall be made as grass;  
I -- I [am] He -- your comforter, Who [art] thou -- and thou art afraid of man? he dieth! And of the son of man -- grass he is made!**

- 13** og at du glemmer Herren, din skaper, som utspente himmelen og grunnfestet jorden, og alltid hele dagen engster dig for undertrykkerens vrede, når han legger pilen til rette for å ødelegge? Hvor er da undertrykkerens vrede?  
and have forgotten Yahweh your Maker, who stretched forth the heavens, and laid the foundations of the earth; and fear continually all the day because of the fury of the oppressor, when he makes ready to destroy? and where is the fury of the oppressor?  
And thou dost forget Jehovah thy maker, Who is stretching out the heavens, and founding earth, And thou dost fear continually all the day, Because of the fury of the oppressor, As he hath prepared to destroy. And where [is] the fury of the oppressor?
- 14** Snart skal den som ligger i lenker, bli løst, han skal ikke dø og gå i graven, og han skal ikke mangle sitt brød.  
The captive exile shall speedily be loosed; and he shall not die [and go down] into the pit, neither shall his bread fail.  
Hastened hath a wanderer to be loosed, And he doth not die at the pit, And his bread is not lacking.
- 15** Og jeg er Herren din Gud, som rører op havet så dets bølger bruser - Herren, hærskaenes Gud, er hans navn.  
For I am Yahweh your God, who stirs up the sea, so that the waves of it roar: Yahweh of Hosts is his name.  
And I [am] Jehovah thy God, Quieting the sea, when its billows roar, Jehovah of Hosts [is] His name.
- 16** Og jeg la mine ord i din munn og dekket dig med min hånds skygge for å plante himmelen og grunnfeste jorden og for å si til Sion: Du er mitt folk.  
I have put my words in your mouth, and have covered you in the shadow of my hand, that I may plant the heavens, and lay the foundations of the earth, and tell Zion, You are my people.  
And I put My words in thy mouth, And with the shadow of My hand have covered thee, To plant the heavens, and to found earth, And to say to Zion, `My people [art] thou.`
- 17** Våkn op, våkn op, stå op, Jerusalem, du som av Herrens hånd har fått hans vredes beger å drikke! Det store tumlebeger har du drukket ut til siste dråpe.  
Awake, awake, stand up, Jerusalem, that have drunk at the hand of Yahweh the cup of his wrath; you have drunken the bowl of the cup of staggering, and drained it.  
Stir thyself, stir thyself, rise, Jerusalem, Who hast drunk from the hand of Jehovah The cup of His fury, The goblet, the cup of trembling, thou hast drunk, Thou hast wrung out.
- 18** Hun har ingen som leder henne, av alle de barn hun har født, og ingen som tar henne ved hånden, av alle de sønner hun har fostret.  
There is none to guide her among all the sons whom she has brought forth; neither is there any who takes her by the hand among all the sons who she has brought up.  
There is not a leader to her Out of all the sons she hath borne, And there is none laying hold on her hand Out of all the sons she hath nourished.

- 19 To ting var det som rammet dig - hvem ynkes over dig? - ødeleggelse og undergang, hunger og sverd - hvorledes skal jeg trøste dig?  
These two things are befallen you, who shall bemoan you? desolation and destruction, and the famine and the sword; how shall I comfort you?  
These two are meeting thee, who is moved for thee? Spoiling and destruction -- Famine and sword, who -- I comfort thee?**
- 20 Dine barn lå avmektige på alle gatehjørner som en hjort i garnet, de som var fylt av Herrens brennende vrede, av din Guds trusler.  
Your sons have fainted, they lie at the head of all the streets, as an antelope in a net; they are full of the wrath of Yahweh, the rebuke of your God.  
Thy sons have been wrapt up, they have lain down, At the head of all out places, as a wild ox [in] a net, They are full of the fury of Jehovah, The rebuke of Thy God.**
- 21 Derfor, hør dette, du arme, og du som er drukken, men ikke av vin!  
Therefore hear now this, you afflicted, and drunken, but now with wine:  
Therefore, hear, I pray thee, this, O afflicted and drunken one, and not with wine,**
- 22 Så sier Herren, din herre, din Gud, som fører sitt folks sak: Se, jeg har tatt tumlebegeret ut av din hånd; mitt store vredesbeger skal du ikke mere drikke av.  
Thus says your Lord Yahweh, and your God who pleads the cause of his people, Behold, I have taken out of your hand the cup of staggering, even the bowl of the cup of my wrath; you shall no more drink it again:  
Thus said thy Lord Jehovah, and thy God, He pleadeth [for] his people: `Lo, I have taken out of thy hand the cup of trembling, The goblet, the cup of My fury, Thou dost not add to drink it any more.**
- 23 Og jeg gir det i dine undertrykkes hånd, de som sa til dig: Bøi dig ned, så vi kan gå over dig, og så gjorde du din rygg lik jorden, til en gate for dem som gikk over den.  
and I will put it into the hand of those who afflict you, who have said to your soul, Bow down, that we may go over; and you have laid your back as the ground, and as the street, to those who go over.  
And I have put it into the hand of those afflicting thee, Who have said to thy soul, Bow down, and we pass over, And thou makest as the earth thy body, And as the street to those passing by!**
- 1 Våkn op, våkn op, iklæ dig din styrke, Sion! Klæ dig i ditt høitidsskrud, Jerusalem, du hellige stad! For ingen uomskåren eller uren skal mere komme inn i dig.  
Awake, awake, put on your strength, Zion; put on your beautiful garments, Jerusalem, the holy city: for henceforth there shall no more come into you the uncircumcised and the unclean.  
Awake, awake, put on thy strength, O Zion, Put on the garments of thy beauty, Jerusalem - the Holy City; For enter no more into thee again, Do the uncircumcised and unclean.**

- 2 Ryst støvet av dig, stå op, ta sete, Jerusalem! Gjør dig løs fra båndene om din hals, du fangne Sions datter!**  
**Shake yourself from the dust; arise, sit [on your throne], Jerusalem: loose yourself from the bonds of your neck, captive daughter of Zion.**  
**Shake thyself from dust, arise, sit, O Jerusalem, Bands of thy neck have loosed themselves, O captive, daughter of Zion.**
- 3 For så sier Herren: For intet blev I solgt, og uten penger skal I bli gjenløst.**  
**For thus says Yahweh, You were sold for nothing; and you shall be redeemed without money.**  
**For thus said Jehovah: `For nought ye have been sold, And not by money are ye redeemed.`**
- 4 Ja, så sier Herren, Israels Gud: I sin første tid drog mitt folk ned til Egypten for å bo der som fremmed, og siden undertrykte Assur det uten nogen rett.**  
**For thus says the Lord Yahweh, My people went down at the first into Egypt to sojourn there: and the Assyrian has oppressed them without cause.**  
**For thus said the Lord Jehovah: `To Egypt My people went down at first to sojourn there, And Asshur -- for nought he hath oppressed it.**
- 5 Og nu, hvad skal jeg gjøre her? sier Herren; for mitt folk er ført bort for intet, dets herskere brøler, sier Herren, og hele dagen igjennem blir mitt navn spottet.**  
**Now therefore, what do I here, says Yahweh, seeing that my people is taken away for nothing? those who rule over them do howl, says Yahweh, and my name continually all the day is blasphemed.**  
**And now, what -- to Me here, An affirmation of Jehovah, That taken is My people for nought? Its rulers cause howling, -- an affirmation of Jehovah, And continually all the day My name is despised.**
- 6 Derfor skal mitt folk lære å kjenne mitt navn; derfor skal det på den dag lære å kjenne at jeg er den som sier: Se, her er jeg!**  
**Therefore my people shall know my name: therefore [they shall know] in that day that I am he who does speak; behold, it is I.**  
**Therefore doth My people know My name, Therefore, in that day, Surely I [am] He who is speaking, behold Me.`**
- 7 Hvor fagre er på fjellene dens føtter som kommer med gledesbud, som forkynner fred, som bærer godt budskap, som forkynner frelse, som sier til Sion: Din Gud er blitt konge!**  
**How beautiful on the mountains are the feet of him who brings good news, who publishes peace, who brings good news of good, who publishes salvation, who says to Zion, Your God reigns!**  
**How comely on the mountains, Have been the feet of one proclaiming tidings, Sounding peace, proclaiming good tidings, Sounding salvation, Saying to Zion, `Reigned hath thy God.`**

- 8 Hør! Dine vektere opløfter sin røst, de jubler alle sammen; for like for sine øine ser de at Herren vender tilbake til Sion.**  
The voice of your watchmen! they lift up the voice, together do they sing; for they shall see eye to eye, when Yahweh returns to Zion.  
The voice of thy watchmen! They have lifted up the voice, together they cry aloud, Because eye to eye they see, in Jehovah`s turning back [to] Zion.
- 9 Bryt ut og juble alle sammen, Jerusalems ruiner! For Herren trøster sitt folk, han gjenløser Jerusalem.**  
Break forth into joy, sing together, you waste places of Jerusalem; for Yahweh has comforted his people, he has redeemed Jerusalem.  
Break forth, sing together, O wastes of Jerusalem, For Jehovah hath comforted His people, He hath redeemed Jerusalem.
- 10 Herren avdekker sin hellige arm for alle folkenes øine, og alle jordens ender får se vår Guds frelse.**  
Yahweh has made bare his holy arm in the eyes of all the nations; and all the ends of the earth have seen the salvation of our God.  
Jehovah hath made bare His holy arm Before the eyes of all the nations, And seen have all the ends of the earth, The salvation of our God.
- 11 Avsted, avsted! Dra ut derfra\*! Rør ikke ved noget urent! Dra ut derfra! Rens eder, I som bærer Herrens kar! / <\* fra Babel.>**  
Depart you, depart you, go you out from there, touch no unclean thing; go you out of the midst of her; cleanse yourselves, you who bear the vessels of Yahweh.  
Turn aside, turn aside, go out thence, The unclean touch not, go out from her midst, Be ye pure, who are bearing the weapons of Jehovah.
- 12 For I skal ikke dra ut i hast og ikke fare bort som flyktninger; for Herren går foran eder, og Israels Gud slutter eders tog.**  
For you shall not go out in haste, neither shall you go by flight: for Yahweh will go before you; and the God of Israel will be your rearward.  
For not in haste do ye go out, Yea, with flight ye go not on, For going before you [is] Jehovah, And gathering you [is] the God of Israel!
- 13 Se, min tjener skal gå frem med visdom; han skal bli opløftet og ophøiet og være meget høi.**  
Behold, my servant shall deal wisely, he shall be exalted and lifted up, and shall be very high.  
Lo, My servant doth act wisely, He is high, and hath been lifted up, And hath been very high.
- 14 Likesom mange blev forferdet over ham - så ille tilredt var han at han ikke så ut som et menneske, og hans skikkelse ikke var som andre menneskebarns -**  
Like as many were astonished at you (his visage was so marred more than any man, and his form more than the sons of men),  
As astonished at thee have been many, (So marred by man his appearance, And his form by sons of men.)

- 15** således skal han få mange folkeferd til å fare op\*, for ham skal konger lukke sin munn; for det som ikke var fortalt dem, det har de sett, og det de ikke hadde hørt, det har de fornummet. / <\* av forundring. MIK 7, 16. RMR 15, 21.>  
**so shall he sprinkle many nations; kings shall shut their mouths at him: for that which had not been told them shall they see; and that which they had not heard shall they understand.**  
**So doth he sprinkle many nations. Concerning him kings shut their mouth, For that which was not recounted to them they have seen, And that which they had not heard they have understood!**
- 1** Hvem trodde det budskap vi hørte? Og for hvem blev Herrens arm åpenbaret?  
**Who has believed our message? and to whom has the arm of Yahweh been revealed?**  
**Who hath given credence to that which we heard? And the arm of Jehovah, On whom hath it been revealed?**
- 2** Han\* skjøt op som en kvist for hans åsyn og som et rotskudd av tørr jord; han hadde ingen skikkelse og ingen herlighet, og vi så ham, men han hadde ikke et utseende så vi kunde ha vår lyst i ham. / <\* JES 52, 13. 11, 1. 10; 52, 14.>  
**For he grew up before him as a tender plant, and as a root out of a dry ground: he has no form nor comeliness; and when we see him, there is no beauty that we should desire him. Yea, he cometh up as a tender plant before Him, And as a root out of a dry land, He hath no form, nor honour, when we observe him, Nor appearance, when we desire him.**
- 3** Foraktet var han og forlatt av mennesker, en mann full av piner og vel kjent med sykdom\*; han var som en som folk skjuler sitt åsyn for, foraktet, og vi aktet ham for intet. / <\* d.e. lidelse; JES 49, 7; 50, 6. SLM 22, 7. MRK 9, 12. JOH 7, 47. 48.>  
**He was despised, and rejected of men; a man of sorrows, and acquainted with grief: and as one from whom men hide their face he was despised; and we didn't respect him. He is despised, and left of men, A man of pains, and acquainted with sickness, And as one hiding the face from us, He is despised, and we esteemed him not.**
- 4** Sannelig, våre sykdommer har han tatt på sig, og våre piner har han båret; men vi aktet ham for plaget, slått av Gud og gjort elendig.  
**Surely he has borne our infirmities, and carried our sorrows; yet we esteemed him stricken, struck of God, and afflicted.**  
**Surely our sicknesses he hath borne, And our pains -- he hath carried them, And we -- we have esteemed him plagued, Smitten of God, and afflicted.**
- 5** Men han er såret for våre overtredelser, knust for våre misgjerninger; straffen lå på ham, forat vi skulde ha fred, og ved hans sår har vi fått lægedom.  
**But he was wounded for our transgressions, he was bruised for our iniquities; the chastisement of our peace was on him; and with his stripes we are healed.**  
**And he is pierced for our transgressions, Bruised for our iniquities, The chastisement of our peace [is] on him, And by his bruise there is healing to us.**

- 6** Vi fór alle vill som får, vi vendte oss hver til sin vei; men Herren lot våres alles misgjerninger ramme ham.  
All we like sheep have gone astray; we have turned everyone to his own way; and Yahweh has laid on him the iniquity of us all.  
All of us like sheep have wandered, Each to his own way we have turned, And Jehovah hath caused to meet on him, The punishment of us all.
- 7** Han blev mishandlet, enda han var elendig, og han oplot ikke sin munn, lik et lam som føres bort for å slaktes, og lik et får som tier når de klipper det; han oplot ikke sin munn.  
He was oppressed, yet when he was afflicted he didn't open his mouth; as a lamb that is led to the slaughter, and as a sheep that before its shearers is mute, so he didn't open his mouth.  
It hath been exacted, and he hath answered, And he openeth not his mouth, As a lamb to the slaughter he is brought, And as a sheep before its shearers is dumb, And he openeth not his mouth.
- 8** Ved trengsel og ved dom blev han rykket bort; men hvem tenkte i hans tid at når han blev utryddet av de levendes land, så var det for mitt folks misgjernings skyld plagen traff ham?  
By oppression and judgment he was taken away; and as for his generation, who [among them] considered that he was cut off out of the land of the living for the disobedience of my people to whom the stroke [was due]?  
By restraint and by judgment he hath been taken, And of his generation who doth meditate, That he hath been cut off from the land of the living? By the transgression of My people he is plagued,
- 9** De gav ham hans grav blandt ugudelige, men hos en rik var han i sin død, fordi han ingen urett hadde gjort, og det ikke var svik i hans munn.  
They made his grave with the wicked, and with a rich man in his death; although he had done no violence, neither was any deceit in his mouth.  
And it appointeth with the wicked his grave, And with the rich [are] his high places, Because he hath done no violence, Nor [is] deceit in his mouth.
- 10** Men det behaget Herren å knuse ham, han slo ham med sykdom; når hans sjel bar frem skyldofferet, skulde han se avkom og leve lenge, og Herrens vilje skulde ha fremgang ved hans hånd.  
Yet it pleased Yahweh to bruise him; he has put him to grief: when you shall make his soul an offering for sin, he shall see [his] seed, he shall prolong his days, and the pleasure of Yahweh shall prosper in his hand.  
And Jehovah hath delighted to bruise him, He hath made him sick, If his soul doth make an offering for guilt, He seeth seed -- he prolongeth days, And the pleasure of Jehovah in his hand doth prosper.

- 11** Fordi hans sjel har hatt møie, skal han se det\* og mettes; derved at de kjenner ham, skal den rettfærdige, min tjener, rettfærdiggjøre de mange, og deres misgjerninger skal han bære. / <\* at Herrens vilje har fremgang ved ham. JES 53, 4. 5. RMR 4, 25; 5, 19.>  
**He shall see of the travail of his soul, [and] shall be satisfied: by the knowledge of himself shall my righteous servant justify many; and he shall bear their iniquities.**  
**Of the labour of his soul he seeth -- he is satisfied, Through his knowledge give righteousness Doth the righteous one, My servant, to many, And their iniquities he doth bear.**
- 12** Derfor vil jeg gi ham de mange til del, og sterke skal han få til bytte, fordi han uttømte sin sjel\* til døden og blev regnet blandt overtrederne, han som dog bar manges synd, og han bad for overtrederne. / <\* i og med sitt blod; 3MO 17, 11. JOH 17, 2. 6. SLM 68, 19. MRK 15, 28. LUK 22, 37; 23, 34.>  
**Therefore will I divide him a portion with the great, and he shall divide the spoil with the strong; because he poured out his soul to death, and was numbered with the transgressors: yet he bore the sin of many, and made intercession for the transgressors.**  
**Therefore I give a portion to him among the many, And with the mighty he apportioneth spoil, Because that he exposed to death his soul, And with transgressors he was numbered, And he the sin of many hath borne, And for transgressors he intercedeth.**
- 1** Rop med fryd, du ufruktbare, som ikke fødte! Bryt ut i fryderop og juble, du som ikke var i barnsnød! For den enslige kvinnes barn er flere enn hennes som har mann, sier Herren.  
**Sing, barren, you who didn't bear; break forth into singing, and cry aloud, you who did not travail with child: for more are the children of the desolate than the children of the married wife, says Yahweh.**  
**Sing, O barren, she hath not borne! Break forth with singing, and cry aloud, She hath not brought forth! For more [are] the sons of the desolate, Than the sons of the married one, said Jehovah.**
- 2** Utvid plassen for ditt telt, og la dem spenne ut teppene til din bolig, hindre det ikke!  
**Strekk dine snorer langt ut, og gjør dine teltplugger faste!**  
**Enlarge the place of your tent, and let them stretch forth the curtains of your habitations; don't spare: lengthen your cords, and strengthen your stakes.**  
**Enlarge the place of thy tent, And the curtains of thy tabernacles they stretch out, Restrain not -- lengthen thy cords, And thy pins make strong.**
- 3** For du skal brede dig ut både til høire og til venstre, og din ætt skal ta hedningefolk i eie og bygge op igjen ødelagte byer.  
**For you shall spread aboard on the right hand and on the left; and your seed shall possess the nations, and make the desolate cities to be inhabited.**  
**For right and left thou breakest forth, And thy seed doth nations possess,**



- 4 Frykt ikke, du skal ikke bli skuffet, og vær ikke skamfull, du skal ikke bli til skamme! Din ungdoms skam skal du glemme, og din enkestands vanære skal du ikke mere komme i hu. Don` t be afraid; for you shall not be ashamed: neither be you confounded; for you shall not be put to shame: for you shall forget the shame of your youth; and the reproach of your widowhood shall you remember no more.**  
**And desolate cities they cause to be inhabited. Fear not, for thou art not ashamed, Nor blush, for thou art not confounded, For the shame of thy youth thou forgettest, And the reproach of thy widowhood Thou dost not remember any more.**
- 5 For din skaper er din ektemann, Herren, hærskaenes Gud, er hans navn, og Israels Hellige er din gjeløser, all jordens Gud kalles han.**  
**For your Maker is your husband; Yahweh of Hosts is his name: and the Holy One of Israel is your Redeemer; the God of the whole earth shall he be called.**  
**For thy Maker [is] thy husband, Jehovah of Hosts [is] His name, And thy Redeemer [is] the Holy One of Israel, `God of all the earth,` He is called.**
- 6 For som en forlatt kvinne med sorg i hjertet kaller Herren dig, og en ungdomshustru - skulde hun forskytes? sier din Gud.**  
**For Yahweh has called you as a wife forsaken and grieved in spirit, even a wife of youth, when she is cast off, says your God.**  
**For, as a woman forsaken and grieved in spirit, Called thee hath Jehovah, Even a youthful wife when she is refused, said thy God.**
- 7 Et lite øieblikk forlot jeg dig, men med stor barmhjertighet vil jeg samle dig.**  
**For a small moment have I forsaken you; but with great mercies will I gather you.**  
**In a small moment I have forsaken thee, And in great mercies I do gather thee,**
- 8 Da min vrede løp over, skjulte jeg et øieblikk mitt åsyn for dig, men med evig miskunnhet forbarmer jeg mig over dig, sier Herren, din gjeløser.**  
**In overflowing wrath I hid my face from you for a moment; but with everlasting lovingkindness will I have mercy on you, says Yahweh your Redeemer.**  
**In overflowing wrath I hid my face [for] a moment from thee, And in kindness age-during I have loved thee, Said thy Redeemer -- Jehovah!**
- 9 For som Noahs flom er dette for mig; likesom jeg svor at Noahs flom ikke mere skal gå over jorden, således har jeg nu svoret at jeg ikke vil vredes på dig eller skjenne på dig.**  
**For this is [as] the waters of Noah to me; for as I have sworn that the waters of Noah shall no more go over the earth, so have I sworn that I will not be angry with you, nor rebuke you.**  
**For, the waters of Noah [is] this to Me, In that I have sworn -- the waters of Noah Do not pass again over the earth -- So I have sworn, Wrath is not upon thee, Nor rebuke against thee.**

- 10** For fjellene kan vei vike, og haugene rokkes, men min miskunnhet skal ikke vike fra dig, og min fredspakt skal ikke rokkes, sier Herren, han som forbarmer sig over dig.  
For the mountains may depart, and the hills be removed; but my lovingkindness shall not depart from you, neither shall my covenant of peace be removed, says Yahweh who has mercy on you.  
For the mountains depart, and the hills remove, And My kindness from thee departeth not, And the covenant of My peace removeth not, Said hath thy loving one -- Jehovah.
- 11** Du arme som er bortrevet av storm, som ingen trøst har funnet! Se, jeg legger dine stener i blyglans og bygger din grunnmur med safirer;  
you afflicted, tossed with tempest, and not comforted, behold, I will set your stones in beautiful colors, and lay your foundations with sapphires.  
O afflicted, storm-tossed, not comforted, Lo, I am laying with cement thy stones, And have founded thee with sapphires,
- 12** jeg gjør dine murtinder av rubiner og dine porter av karfunkelstener og hele din ringmur av dyre stener.  
I will make your pinnacles of rubies, and your gates of emeralds, and all your border of precious stones.  
And have made of agate thy pinnacles, And thy gates of carbuncle stones, And all thy border of stones of delight,
- 13** Og alle dine barn skal være lært av Herren, og dine barns fred skal være stor.  
All your children shall be taught of Yahweh; and great shall be the peace of your children.  
And all thy sons are taught of Jehovah, And abundant [is] the peace of thy sons.
- 14** Ved rettferdighet skal du bli grunnfestet; vær langt fra angst, for du skal intet ha å frykte, og fra redsel, for den skal ikke komme nær til dig!  
In righteousness shall you be established: you shall be far from oppression, for you shall not be afraid; and from terror, for it shall not come near you.  
In righteousness thou establishest thyself, Be far from oppression, for thou fearest not, And from ruin, for it cometh not near unto thee.
- 15** Se, slår de sig sammen mot dig, så er det ikke fra mig; de som slår sig sammen mot dig, skal falle i striden mot dig.  
Behold, they may gather together, but not by me: whoever shall gather together against you shall fall because of you.  
Lo, he doth diligently assemble without My desire, Who hath assembled near thee? By thee he falleth!
- 16** Se, jeg skaper smeden, som puster i kullilden og lager et redskap til sin gjerning, og jeg skaper en ødelegger til å skade.  
Behold, I have created the smith who blows the fire of coals, and brings forth a weapon for his work; and I have created the waster to destroy.  
Lo, I -- I have prepared an artizan, Blowing on a fire of coals, And bringing out an instrument for his work, And I have prepared a destroyer to destroy.

- 17** Intet våben som blir smidd mot dig, skal ha fremgang, og hver tunge som går i rette med dig, skal du få domfelt; dette er Herrens tjeneres arv og den rett de får av mig, sier Herren. No weapon that is formed against you shall prosper; and every tongue that shall rise against you in judgment you shall condemn. This is the heritage of the servants of Yahweh, and their righteousness which is of me, says Yahweh. No weapon formed against thee prospereth, And every tongue rising against thee, In judgment thou condemnest. This [is] the inheritance of the servants of Jehovah, And their righteousness from me, an affirmation of Jehovah!
- 1** Nu vel, alle I som tørster, kom til vannene, og I som ingen penger har! Kom, kjøp og et, ja kom, kjøp uten penger og uten betaling vin og melk! Ho, everyone who thirsts, come you to the waters, and he who has no money; come you, buy, and eat; yes, come, buy wine and milk without money and without price. Ho, every thirsty one, come ye to the waters, And he who hath no money, Come ye, buy and eat, yea, come, buy Without money and without price, wine and milk.
- 2** Hvorfor veier I ut penger for det som ikke er brød, og eders fortjeneste for det som ikke kan mette? Hør på mig! Så skal I ete det gode, og eders sjel glede sig ved de fete retter. Why do you spend money for that which is not bread? and your labor for that which doesn't satisfy? listen diligently to me, and eat you that which is good, and let your soul delight itself in fatness. Why do ye weigh money for that which is not bread? And your labour for that which is not for satiety? Hearken diligently unto me, and eat good, And your soul doth delight itself in fatness.
- 3** Bøi eders øre hit og kom til mig! Hør! Så skal eders sjel leve; og jeg vil oprette en evig pakt med eder, gi eder Davids\* rike nåde, den visse. / <\* d.e. den som blev lovt David; 2SA 7, 12 fg. 1KG 8, 25. SLM 89, 4 fg. 50. APO 2, 30; 13, 34.> Turn your ear, and come to me; hear, and your soul shall live: and I will make an everlasting covenant with you, even the sure mercies of David. Incline your ear, and come unto me, Hear, and your soul doth live, And I make for you a covenant age-during, The kind acts of David -- that are stedfast.
- 4** Se, til et vidne for folkeslag har jeg satt ham\*, til en fyrste og en hersker over folkeslag. / <\* i Messias. ÅPE 1, 5; 3, 14. SLM 2, 8; 72, 8 fg.> Behold, I have given him for a witness to the peoples, a leader and commander to the peoples. Lo, a witness to peoples I have given him, A leader and commander to peoples.
- 5** Se, folk du ikke kjenner, skal du kalle, og hedningefolk som ikke kjenner dig, skal løpe til dig, for Herrens, din Guds skyld og for Israels Helliges skyld; for han herliggjør dig. Behold, you shall call a nation that you don't know; and a nation that didn't know you shall run to you, because of Yahweh your God, and for the Holy One of Israel; for he has glorified you. Lo, a nation thou knowest not, thou callest, And a nation who know thee not unto thee do run, For the sake of Jehovah thy God, And for the Holy One of Israel, Because He hath beautified thee.

- 6 Søk Herren mens han finnes, kall på ham den stund han er nær!  
Seek you Yahweh while he may be found; call you on him while he is near:  
Seek ye Jehovah, while He is found, Call ye Him, while He is near,**
- 7 Den ugudelige forlate sin vei og den urettferdige sine tanker og omvende sig til Herren, så skal han forbarme sig over ham, og til vår Gud, for han skal mangfoldig forlate.  
let the wicked forsake his way, and the unrighteous man his thoughts; and let him return to Yahweh, and he will have mercy on him; and to our God, for he will abundantly pardon.  
Forsake doth the wicked his way, And the man of iniquity his thoughts, And he returneth to Jehovah, and He pitieth him, And unto our God for He multiplieth to pardon.**
- 8 For mine tanker er ikke eders tanker, og eders veier er ikke mine veier, sier Herren;  
For my thoughts are not your thoughts, neither are your ways my ways, says Yahweh.  
For not My thoughts [are] your thoughts, Nor your ways My ways, -- an affirmation of Jehovah,**
- 9 som himmelen er høiere enn jorden, således er mine veier høiere enn eders veier, og mine tanker høiere enn eders tanker.  
For as the heavens are higher than the earth, so are my ways higher than your ways, and my thoughts than your thoughts.  
For high have the heavens been above the earth, So high have been My ways above your ways, And My thoughts above your thoughts.**
- 10 For likesom regnet og sneen faller ned fra himmelen og ikke vender tilbake dit, men vannet jorden og får den til å bære og gro og gir såmannen sæd og den etende brød,  
For as the rain comes down and the snow from the sky, and doesn't return there, but waters the earth, and makes it bring forth and bud, and gives seed to the sower and bread to the eater;  
For, as come down doth the shower, And the snow from the heavens, And thither returneth not, But hath watered the earth, And hath caused it to yield, and to spring up, And hath given seed to the sower, and bread to the eater,**
- 11 således skal mitt ord være, som går ut av min munn; det skal ikke vende tomt tilbake til mig, men det skal gjøre det jeg vil, og lykkelig utføre det som jeg sender det til.  
so shall my word be that goes forth out of my mouth: it shall not return to me void, but it shall accomplish that which I please, and it shall prosper in the thing whereto I sent it.  
So is My word that goeth out of My mouth, It turneth not back unto Me empty, But hath done that which I desired, And prosperously effected that [for] which I sent it.**
- 12 For med glede skal I dra ut, og i fred skal I føres frem; fjellene og haugene skal bryte ut i fryderop for eders åsyn, og alle markens trær skal klappe i hendene.  
For you shall go out with joy, and be led forth with peace: the mountains and the hills shall break forth before you into singing; and all the trees of the fields shall clap their  
For with joy ye go forth, And with peace ye are brought in, The mountains and the hills Break forth before you [with] singing, And all trees of the field clap the hand.**

**13** I stedet for tornebusker skal det vokse op cypresser, i stedet for tistler skal det vokse op myrter, og det skal være til et navn for Herren, til et evig tegn, som ikke skal bli utslettet. **Instead of the thorn shall come up the fir-tree; and instead of the brier shall come up the myrtle-tree: and it shall be to Yahweh for a name, for an everlasting sign that shall not be cut off.**

**Instead of the thorn come up doth fir, Instead of the brier come up doth myrtle, And it hath been to Jehovah for a name, For a sign age-during -- it is not cut off!**

**1** Så sier Herren: Akt på det som er rett, og gjør rettferdighet! For min frelse kommer snart, og snart skal min rettferdighet åpenbares.

**Thus says Yahweh, Keep you justice, and do righteousness; for my salvation is near to come, and my righteousness to be revealed.**

**Thus said Jehovah: `Keep ye judgment, and do righteousness, For near [is] My salvation to come, And My righteousness to be revealed.`**

**2** Salig er det menneske som gjør dette, det menneskebarn som holder fast ved det, som holder sabbaten, så han ikke vanhelliger den, som varer sin hånd, så den ikke gjør noget ondt.

**Blessed is the man who does this, and the son of man who holds it fast; who keeps the Sabbath from profaning it, and keeps his hand from doing any evil.**

**O the happiness of a man who doth this, And of a son of man who keepeth hold on it, Keeping the sabbath from polluting it, And keeping his hand from doing any evil.**

**3** Den fremmede som holder sig til Herren, må ikke si: Herren vil visst skille mig fra sitt folk! Og gildingene må ikke si: Se, jeg er et tørt tre!

**Neither let the foreigner, who has joined himself to Yahweh, speak, saying, Yahweh will surely separate me from his people; neither let the eunuch say, Behold, I am a dry tree.**

**Nor speak let a son of the stranger, Who is joined unto Jehovah, saying: `Jehovah doth certainly separate me from His people.` Nor say let the eunuch, `Lo, I am a tree dried up,`**

**4** For så sier Herren: De gildingene som vil holde mine sabbater og velge det som jeg har behag i, og holde fast ved min pakt,

**For thus says Yahweh of the eunuchs who keep my Sabbaths, and choose the things that please me, and hold fast my covenant:**

**For thus said Jehovah of the eunuchs, Who do keep My sabbaths, And have fixed on that which I desired, And are keeping hold on My covenant:**

**5** dem vil jeg i mitt hus og innenfor mine murer gi et minne og et navn bedre enn sønner og døtre; et evig navn vil jeg gi dem, som ikke skal utryddes.

**To them will I give in my house and within my walls a memorial and a name better than of sons and of daughters; I will give them an everlasting name, that shall not be cut off.**

**I have given to them in My house, And within My walls a station and a name, Better than sons and than daughters, A name age-during I give to him That is not cut off.**

- 6** Og de fremmede som holder sig til Herren for å tjene ham og for å elske Herrens navn, for å være hans tjenere, alle de som holder sabbaten, så de ikke vanhelliger den, og som holder fast ved min pakt,  
Also the foreigners who join themselves to Yahweh, to minister to him, and to love the name of Yahweh, to be his servants, everyone who keeps the Sabbath from profaning it, and holds fast my covenant;  
And sons of the stranger, who are joined to Jehovah, To serve Him, and to love the name of Jehovah, To be to Him for servants, Every keeper of the sabbath from polluting it, And those keeping hold on My covenant.
- 7** dem vil jeg føre til mitt hellige berg og glede dem i mitt bedehus, deres brennoffer og slaktoffer skal være til velbehag på mitt alter; for mitt hus skal kalles et bedehus for alle folk.  
even them will I bring to my holy mountain, and make them joyful in my house of prayer: their burnt offerings and their sacrifices shall be accepted on my altar; for my house shall be called a house of prayer for all peoples.  
I have brought them unto My holy mountain, And caused them to rejoice in My house of prayer, Their burnt-offerings and their sacrifices [Are] for a pleasing thing on Mine altar, For My house, `A house of prayer,` Is called for all the peoples.
- 8** Så sier Herren, Israels Gud, han som samler de fordrevne av Israel: Ennu flere vil jeg samle til ham, foruten dem som allerede er samlet til ham.  
The Lord Yahweh, who gathers the outcasts of Israel, says, Yet will I gather [others] to him, besides his own who are gathered.  
An affirmation of the Lord Jehovah, Who is gathering the outcasts of Israel: `Again I gather to him -- to his gathered ones.`
- 9** Alle I markens dyr, kom og et, alle I dyr i skogen!  
All you animals of the field, come to devour, [yes], all you animals in the forest.  
Every beast of the field, Come to devour, every beast in the forest.
- 10** Israels vektere er blinde alle sammen, de vet intet. Alle sammen er de stumme hunder, som ikke kan gjø; de ligger og drømmer og holder av å sove;  
His watchmen are blind, they are all without knowledge; they are all mute dogs, they can't bark; dreaming, lying down, loving to slumber.  
Blind [are] his watchmen -- all of them, They have not known, All of them [are] dumb dogs, they are not able to bark, Dozing, lying down, loving to slumber.
- 11** de er grådige hunder, de blir aldri mette. De er hyrder som ikke forstår å gi akt; alle sammen har de vendt sig til sin egen vei, hver til sin egen vinning, fra den første til den siste.  
Yes, the dogs are greedy, they can never have enough; and these are shepherds who can't understand: they have all turned to their own way, each one to his gain, from every quarter.  
And the dogs [are] strong of desire, They have not known sufficiency, And they [are] shepherds! They have not known understanding, All of them to their own way they did turn, Each to his dishonest gain from his quarter:

- 12 Kom\*, jeg vil hente vin, la oss drikke sterk drikk, og som denne dag skal den dag imorgen være, herlig over all måte! / <\* så sier de. 22, 13 fg.>**  
**Come you, [say they], I will get wine, and we will fill ourselves with strong drink; and tomorrow shall be as this day, [a day] great beyond measure.**  
**`Come ye, I take wine, And we drink, quaff strong drink, And as this day hath been tomorrow, Great -- exceeding abundant!'**
- 1 Den rettferdige omkommer, og det er ikke nogen som legger sig det på hjerte, og fromme menn rykkes bort, uten at nogen akter på at den rettferdige rykkes bort før ulykken kommer.**  
**The righteous perishes, and no man lays it to heart; and merciful men are taken away, none considering that the righteous is taken away from the evil [to come].**  
**The righteous hath perished, And there is none laying [it] to heart, And men of kindness are gathered, Without any considering that from the face of evil Gathered is the righteous one.**
- 2 Han går inn til fred; de hviler på sine leier alle de som går sin vei rett frem.**  
**He enters into peace; they rest in their beds, each one who walks in his uprightness.**  
**He entereth into peace, they rest on their beds, [Each] is going straightforward.**
- 3 Men kom hit, I trollkvinnens barn, I horkarls og horkvinnes yngel!**  
**But draw near here, you sons of the sorceress, the seed of the adulterer and the prostitute.**  
**And ye, come near hither, O sons of a sorceress, seed of an adulterer, Even thou dost commit whoredom.**
- 4 Hvem gjør I eder lystige over? Mot hvem lukker I munnen op og rekker tungen ut? Er I ikke selv overtredelsens yngel, løgnens avkom,**  
**Against whom do you sport yourselves? against whom make you a wide mouth, and put out the tongue? Aren't you children of disobedience, a seed of falsehood,**  
**Against whom do ye sport yourselves? Against whom enlarge ye the mouth? Prolong ye the tongue? Are not ye children of transgression? a false seed?**
- 5 I som er optendt av brynde ved terebintene, under hvert grønt tre, som slakter barn i dalene, under bergkløfters tak?**  
**you who inflame yourselves among the oaks, under every green tree; who kill the children in the valleys, under the clefts of the rocks?**  
**Who are inflamed among oaks, under every green tree, Slaughtering the children in valleys, Under clefts of the rocks.**
- 6 Bekkens glatte stener\* er din del; de, ja de er din lodd; også for dem utøste du drikkoffer og bar frem matoffer - skulde jeg gi mig tilfreds med dette? / <\* som de drev avgudsdyrkelse med.>**  
**Among the smooth [stones] of the valley is your portion; they, they are your lot; even to them have you poured a drink-offering, you have offered an offering. Shall I be appeased for these things?**  
**Among the smooth things of a brook [is] thy portion, They -- they [are] thy lot, Also to them thou hast poured out an oblation, Thou hast caused a present to ascend, For these things am I comforted?**

- 7 På høie, mektige fjell redet du ditt leie; også der steg du op for å ofre slaktoffer.  
On a high and lofty mountain have you set your bed; there also went you up to offer sacrifice.  
On a mountain, high and exalted, Thou hast set thy couch, Also thither thou hast gone up to make a sacrifice.**
- 8 Og bak døren og dørstolpen satte du ditt minnetegn\*; du vendte dig bort fra mig, klædde dig naken og steg op, gjorde ditt leie bredt og tinget dig lønn av dem\*\*; du elsket samleiet med dem, du så deres blusel. / <\* 5MO 6, 9; 11, 20.> / <\*\* avgudene.>  
Behind the doors and the posts have you set up your memorial: for you have uncovered [yourself] to another than me, and are gone up; you have enlarged your bed, and made you a covenant with them: you loved their bed where you saw it.  
And behind the door, and the post, Thou hast set up thy memorial, For from Me thou hast removed, and goest up, Thou hast enlarged thy couch, And dost covenant for thyself among them, Thou hast loved their couch, the station thou sawest,**
- 9 Og du drog til kongen med olje, og du kom med mange velluktende salver, og du sendte dine bud langt bort, og du steg dypt ned, like til dødsriket.  
You went to the king with oil, and did increase your perfumes, and did send your ambassadors far off, and did debase yourself even to Sheol.  
And goest joyfully to the king in ointment, And dost multiply thy perfumes, And sendest thine ambassadors afar off, And humblest thyself unto Sheol.**
- 10 På din lange ferd blev du trett; allikevel sa du ikke: Jeg gir tapt! Du fant ny kraft i din hånd; derfor blev du ikke svak.  
You were wearied with the length of your way; yet you didn't say, It is in vain: you found a reviving of your strength; therefore you weren't faint.  
In the greatness of thy way thou hast laboured, Thou hast not said, 'It is desperate.' The life of thy hand thou hast found, Therefore thou hast not been sick.**
- 11 Hvem var du redd for og fryktet, siden du gav dig over til løgnen og ikke kom mig i hu og ikke la dig det på hjerte? Er det ikke så: Jeg har tidd helt fra fordums tid, og mig fryktet du derfor ikke?  
Of whom have you been afraid and in fear, that you lie, and have not remembered me, nor laid it to your heart? Haven't I held my peace even of long time, and you don't fear me?  
And of whom hast thou been afraid, and fearest, That thou liest, and Me hast not remembered? Thou hast not laid [it] to thy heart, Am not I silent, even from of old? And Me thou fearest not?**
- 12 Jeg vil kunngjøre din rettfærdighet og dine gjerninger, og de skal ikke gagne dig.  
I will declare your righteousness; and as for your works, they shall not profit you.  
I declare thy righteousness, and thy works, And they do not profit thee.**



- 13** Når du skriker, så la din flokk [av avguder] redde dig! Nei, en vind skal løfte dem op alle sammen, et vindpust skal feie dem bort; men den som tar sin tilflukt til mig, han skal arve landet og ta mitt hellige berg i eie.  
When you cry, let those who you have gathered deliver you; but the wind shall take them, a breath shall carry them all away: but he who takes refuge in me shall possess the land, and shall inherit my holy mountain.  
When thou criest, let thy gatherings deliver thee, And all of them carry away doth wind, Take away doth vanity, And whoso is trusting in Me inheriteth the land, And doth possess My holy mountain.
- 14** Og det skal bli sagt: Bygg, bygg, rydd vei! Ta hvert støt bort fra mitt folks vei!  
He will say, Cast you up, cast you up, prepare the way, take up the stumbling-block out of the way of my people.  
And he hath said, `Raise up, raise up, prepare a way, Lift a stumbling-block out of the way of My people.`
- 15** For så sier den Høie, den Ophøiede, han som troner evindeligg, og hvis navn er hellig: I det høie og hellige bor jeg, og hos den som er sønderknust og nedbøiet i ånden, for å gjenoplive de nedbøiedes ånd og gjøre de sønderknustes hjerte levende.  
For thus says the high and lofty One who inhabits eternity, whose name is Holy: I dwell in the high and holy place, with him also who is of a contrite and humble spirit, to revive the spirit of the humble, and to revive the heart of the contrite.  
For thus said the high and exalted One, Inhabiting eternity, and holy [is] His name: `In the high and holy place I dwell, And with the bruised and humble of spirit, To revive the spirit of the humble, And to revive the heart of bruised ones,`
- 16** For ikke til evig tid går jeg i rette, og ikke for alle tider er jeg vred; for da måtte ånden vansmekte for mitt åsyn, de sjeler som jeg har skapt.  
For I will not contend forever, neither will I be always angry; for the spirit would faint before me, and the souls who I have made.  
For, not to the age do I strive, nor for ever am I wroth, For the spirit from before Me is feeble, And the souls I have made.
- 17** For Israels syndige begjærighets skyld blev jeg vred og slo ham, jeg skjulte mitt åsyn og var vred, og han gikk bortvendt på sitt hjertes vei.  
For the iniquity of his covetousness was I angry, and struck him; I hid [my face] and was angry; and he went on backsliding in the way of his heart.  
For the iniquity of his dishonest gain, I have been wroth, and I smite him, Hiding -- and am wroth, And he goeth on turning back in the way of his heart.
- 18** Hans veier har jeg sett, og jeg vil læge ham, og jeg vil lede ham og gi ham og hans sørgende trøst.  
I have seen his ways, and will heal him: I will lead him also, and restore comforts to him and to his mourners.  
His ways I have seen, and I heal him, yea, I lead him, And recompense comforts to him and to his mourning ones.

- 19 Herren skaper lebers grøde\*; fred, fred for fjern og nær, sier han, og jeg læger ham. / <\* lov og pris; HEB 13, 15. JES 52, 7. EFE 2, 17.>**

**I create the fruit of the lips: Peace, peace, to him who is far off and to him who is near, says Yahweh; and I will heal him.**

**Producing the fruit of the lips, `Peace, peace,` to the far off, and to the near, And I have healed him, said Jehovah.**

- 20 Men de ugudelige er som det oprørte hav; det kan ikke være stille, og dets bølger skyller op skarn og dynd.**

**But the wicked are like the troubled sea; for it can't rest, and its waters cast up mire and dirt.**

**And the wicked [are] as the driven out sea, For to rest it is not able, And its waters cast out filth and mire.**

- 21 Det er ingen fred for de ugudelige, sier min Gud.**

**There is no peace, says my God, to the wicked.**

**There is no peace, said my God, to the wicked!**

- 1 Rop av strupen, spar ikke! Opløft din røst som en basun og forkynn mitt folk dets overtredelse og Jakobs hus dets synder!**

**Cry aloud, don't spare, lift up your voice like a trumpet, and declare to my people their disobedience, and to the house of Jacob their sins.**

**Call with the throat, restrain not, As a trumpet lift up thy voice, And declare to My people their transgression, And to the house of Jacob their sins;**

- 2 Mig spør de dag for dag, og å få vite mine veier krever de; likesom de var et folk som har gjort rettferdighet og ikke forlatt sin Guds lov, krever de av mig rettferdige dommer; de vil at Gud skal komme nær til dem.**

**Yet they seek me daily, and delight to know my ways: as a nation that did righteousness, and didn't forsake the ordinance of their God, they ask of me righteous judgments; they delight to draw near to God.**

**Seeing -- Me day by day they seek, And the knowledge of My ways they desire, As a nation that righteousness hath done, And the judgment of its God hath not forsaken, They ask of me judgments of righteousness, The drawing near of God they desire:**

- 3 Hvorfor\* faster vi, og du ser det ikke? Hvorfor plager vi vår sjel, og du akter ikke på det? - Se, på den dag I faster, gjør I eders gjerning, og alle eders arbeidere plager I. / <\* så sier de. JER 14, 12.>**

**Why have we fasted, [say they], and you don't see? [why] have we afflicted our soul, and you take no knowledge? Behold, in the day of your fast you find [your own] pleasure, and exact all your labors.**

**`Why have we fasted, and Thou hast not seen? We have afflicted our soul, and Thou knowest not.` Lo, in the day of your fast ye find pleasure, And all your labours ye exact.**

- 4 Se, for å kives og strides faster I, og for å slå med ugudelighets neve; I faster ikke nu således at eders røst kan høres i det høie.  
Behold, you fast for strife and contention, and to strike with the fist of wickedness: you don't fast this day so as to make your voice to be heard on high.  
Lo, for strife and debate ye fast, And to smite with the fist of wickedness, Ye fast not as [to]-day, To sound in the high place your voice.**
- 5 Er dette den faste jeg finner behag i, en dag da et menneske plager sin sjel? At en bøier sitt hode som et siv og reder sin seng i sekk og aske - kaller du det en faste og en dag som behager Herren?  
Is such the fast that I have chosen? the day for a man to afflict his soul? Is it to bow down his head as a rush, and to spread sackcloth and ashes under him? will you call this a fast, and an acceptable day to Yahweh?  
Like this is the fast that I choose? The day of a man's afflicting his soul? To bow as a reed his head, And sackcloth and ashes spread out? This dost thou call a fast, And a desirable day -- to Jehovah?**
- 6 Er ikke dette den faste jeg finner behag i, at I løser ugudelighets lenker, sprenger åkets bånd, slipper undertrykte fri og bryter hvert et åk?  
Isn't this the fast that I have chosen: to loose the bonds of wickedness, to undo the bands of the yoke, and to let the oppressed go free, and that you break every yoke?  
Is not this the fast that I chose -- To loose the bands of wickedness, To shake off the burdens of the yoke, And to send out the oppressed free, And every yoke ye draw off?**
- 7 Mon ikke dette\* at du bryter ditt brød til den som sulter, og lar hjemløse stakkarer komme i hus - når du ser en naken, at du da klær ham og ikke drar dig bort fra den som er ditt eget kjød? / <\* nemlig er den faste jeg finner behag i; JES 58, 6. JBS 31, 19. ESK 18, 7. RMR 12, 13. MTT 25, 35 fg.>  
Isn't it to deal your bread to the hungry, and that you bring the poor who are cast out to your house? when you see the naked, that you cover him; and that you not hide yourself from your own flesh?  
Is it not to deal to the hungry thy bread, And the mourning poor bring home, That thou seest the naked and cover him, And from thine own flesh hide not thyself?**
- 8 Da skal ditt lys bryte frem som morgenrøden, og din lægedom snart spire frem; din rettferdighet skal gå frem for ditt åsyn, og Herrens herlighet slutte ditt tog.  
Then shall your light break forth as the morning, and your healing shall spring forth speedily; and your righteousness shall go before you; the glory of Yahweh shall by your rearward.  
Then broken up as the dawn is thy light, And thy health in haste springeth up, Gone before thee hath thy righteousness, The honour of Jehovah doth gather thee.**

- 9** Da skal du påkalle Herren, og han skal svare; da skal du rope, og han skal si: Se, her er jeg! Når du har hvert åk bort fra din midte, lar være å peke fingrer\* og tale ondt / <\* d.e. å spotte; JES 57, 4.>  
 Then shall you call, and Yahweh will answer; you shall cry, and he will say, Here I am. If you take away from the midst of you the yoke, the putting forth of the finger, and speaking wickedly;  
 Then thou callest, and Jehovah answereth, Thou criest, and He saith, `Behold Me.` If thou turn aside from thy midst the yoke, The sending forth of the finger, And the speaking of vanity,
- 10** og tar frem til den sultne det som du selv har lyst til, og metter en lidende sjel, da skal ditt lys oprinne i mørket, og din natt bli som middagen.  
 and if you draw out your soul to the hungry, and satisfy the afflicted soul: then shall your light rise in darkness, and your obscurity be as the noonday;  
 And dost bring out to the hungry thy soul, And the afflicted soul dost satisfy, Then risen in the darkness hath thy light, And thy thick darkness [is] as noon.
- 11** Og Herren skal lede dig all tid og mette dig midt i ødemarken, og dine ben skal han styrke, og du skal bli som en vannrik have, som et kildevell der vannet aldri slipper op.  
 and Yahweh will guide you continually, and satisfy your soul in dry places, and make strong your bones; and you shall be like a watered garden, and like a spring of water, whose waters don` t fail.  
 And Jehovah doth lead thee continually, And hath satisfied in drought thy soul, And thy bones He armeth, And thou hast been as a watered garden, And as an outlet of waters, whose waters lie not.
- 12** Og sønner av dig skal bygge op igjen ruinene fra gammel tid; grunnvoller som har ligget der fra slekt til slekt, skal du gjenreise, og de skal kalle dig murbrudds tilmurer, den som setter veier i stand, så folk kan bo i landet.  
 Those who shall be of you shall build the old waste places; you shall raise up the foundations of many generations; and you shall be called The repairer of the breach, The restorer of paths to dwell in.  
 And they have built out of thee the wastes of old, The foundations of many generations thou raisest up, And one calleth thee, `Repairer of the breach, Restorer of paths to rest in.`
- 13** Når du holder din fot tilbake fra sabbaten, så du ikke driver ditt yrke på min hellige dag, og du kaller sabbaten en lyst, kaller Herrens hellige dag ærverdige, og du ærer den, så du ikke går dine egne veier, ikke gjør din gjerning eller fører tomt snakk -  
 If you turn away your foot from the Sabbath, from doing your pleasure on my holy day; and call the Sabbath a delight, [and] the holy of Yahweh honorable; and shall honor it, not doing your own ways, nor finding your own pleasure, nor speaking [your own] words:  
 If thou dost turn from the sabbath thy foot, Doing thine own pleasure on My holy day, And hast cried to the sabbath, `A delight,` To the holy of Jehovah, `Honoured,` And hast honoured it, without doing thine own ways, Without finding thine own pleasure, And speaking a word.

- 14** da skal du glede dig i Herren, og jeg vil la dig fare frem over landets høider og la dig nyte Jakobs, din fars arv; for Herrens munn har talt.  
then shall you delight yourself in Yahweh; and I will make you to ride on the high places of the earth; and I will feed you with the heritage of Jacob your father: for the mouth of Yahweh has spoken it.  
Then dost thou delight thyself on Jehovah, And I have caused thee to ride on high places of earth, And have caused thee to eat the inheritance of Jacob thy father, For the mouth of Jehovah hath spoken!
- 1** Se, Herrens hånd er ikke for kort til å frelse, og hans øre er ikke for tunghørt til å høre. Behold, Yahweh`s hand is not shortened, that it can`t save; neither his ear heavy, that it can`t hear:  
Lo, the hand of Jehovah Hath not been shortened from saving, Nor heavy his ear from hearing.
- 2** Men eders misgjerninger har gjort skilsmisse mellom eder og eders Gud, og eders synder har skjult hans åsyn for eder, så han ikke hører.  
but your iniquities have separated between you and your God, and your sins have hidden his face from you, so that he will not hear.  
But your iniquities have been separating Between you and your God, And your sins have hidden The Presence from you -- from hearing.
- 3** For eders hender er flekket av blod, og eders fingrer av misgjerning; eders leber taler løgn, eders tunge taler urett.  
For your hands are defiled with blood, and your fingers with iniquity; your lips have spoken lies, your tongue mutters wickedness.  
For your hands have been polluted with blood, And your fingers with iniquity, Your lips have spoken falsehood, Your tongue perverseness doth mutter.
- 4** Det er ingen som fremfører tale med rettferdighet, og ingen som fører rettssak på ærlig vis; de setter sin lit til usannhet og taler løgn, de har undfanget ulykke og føder elendighet. None sues in righteousness, and none pleads in truth: they trust in vanity, and speak lies; they conceive mischief, and bring forth iniquity.  
There is none calling in righteousness, And there is none pleading in faithfulness, Trusting on emptiness, and speaking falsehood, Conceiving perverseness, and bearing iniquity.
- 5** Basilisk-egg klekker de ut, og spindelvev vever de; den som eter av deres egg, må dø, og trykkes et i stykker, bryter det frem en huggorm. They hatch adders` eggs, and weave the spider`s web: he who eats of their eggs dies; and that which is crushed breaks out into a viper.  
Eggs of a viper they have hatched, And webs of a spider they weave, Whoso is eating their eggs doth die, And the crushed hatcheth a viper.

- 6** Deres vev blir ikke til klær, og en kan ikke dekke sig med deres gjerninger; deres gjerninger er ondskaps gjerninger, og det er voldsverk i deres hender.  
**Their webs shall not become garments, neither shall they cover themselves with their works: their works are works of iniquity, and the act of violence is in their hands.**  
**Their webs become not a garment, Nor do they cover themselves with their works, Their works [are] works of iniquity, And a deed of violence [is] in their hands.**
- 7** Deres føtter haster til det onde og er snare til å utøse uskyldig blod; deres tanker er ondskaps tanker; det er ødeleggelse og undergang på deres veier.  
**Their feet run to evil, and they make haste to shed innocent blood: their thoughts are thoughts of iniquity; desolation and destruction are in their paths.**  
**Their feet to evil do run, And they haste to shed innocent blood, Their thoughts [are] thoughts of iniquity, Spoiling and destruction [are] in their highways.**
- 8** Fredens vei kjenner de ikke, og det er ingen rett i deres spor; sine stier gjør de krokete; hver den som treder på dem, vet ikke av fred.  
**The way of peace they don't know; and there is no justice in their goings: they have made them crooked paths; whoever goes therein does not know peace.**  
**A way of peace they have not known, And there is no judgment in their paths, Their paths they have made perverse for themselves, No treader in it hath known peace.**
- 9** Derfor er retten\* langt borte fra oss, og rettferdigheten når oss ikke; vi venter på lys, og se, det er mørke, vi venter på bare solskinn, og i dypeste natt må vi ferdes. / <\* JES 59, 11.>
- Therefore is justice far from us, neither does righteousness overtake us: we look for light, but, behold, darkness; for brightness, but we walk in obscurity.**  
**Therefore hath judgment been far from us, And righteousness reacheth us not, We wait for light, and lo, darkness, For brightness -- in thick darkness we go,**
- 10** Vi famler som de blinde etter en vegg, vi famler lik folk som ingen øine har; vi snubler om middagen som i tusmørket, midt iblandt friske er vi som døde.  
**We grope for the wall like the blind; yes, we grope as those who have no eyes: we stumble at noonday as in the twilight; among those who are lusty we are as dead men.**  
**We feel like the blind [for] the wall, Yea, as without eyes we feel, We have stumbled at noon as at twilight, In desolate places as the dead.**
- 11** Vi brummer som bjørner alle sammen, og som duer kurrer vi; vi venter på retten, og den kommer ikke, på frelsen, og den er langt borte fra oss.  
**We roar all like bears, and moan sore like doves: we look for justice, but there is none; for salvation, but it is far off from us.**  
**We make a noise as bears -- all of us, And as doves we coo sorely; We wait for judgment, and there is none, For salvation -- it hath been far from us.**
- 12** For våre overtredelser er mange for dig, og våre synder vidner mot oss; våre overtredelser har vi for våre øine, og våre misgjerninger kjenner vi:  
**For our transgressions are multiplied before you, and our sins testify against us; for our transgressions are with us, and as for our iniquities, we know them:**  
**For our transgressions have been multiplied before Thee, And our sins have testified against us, For our transgressions [are] with us, And our iniquities -- we have known them.**

- 13** Vi er falt fra Herren og har fornektet ham, vi har gått bort fra vår Gud, vi har talt om undertrykkelse og frafall, vi har undfanget løgnens ord i vårt hjerte og sagt dem ut.  
transgressing and denying Yahweh, and turning away from following our God, speaking oppression and revolt, conceiving and uttering from the heart words of falsehood.  
Transgressing, and lying against Jehovah, And removing from after our God, Speaking oppression and apostacy, Conceiving and uttering from the heart Words of falsehood.
- 14** Derfor er retten\* blitt holdt tilbake, og rettferdigheten står langt borte; for sannheten har snublet på tingstedet, og det rette kan ikke finne inngang, / <\* JES 59, 9. 11.>  
Justice is turned away backward, and righteousness stands afar off; for truth is fallen in the street, and uprightness can` t enter.  
And removed backward is judgment, And righteousness afar off standeth, For truth hath been feeble in the street, And straightforwardness is not able to enter,
- 15** og sannheten blev borte, og den som holdt sig fra det onde, blev plyndret. Og Herren så det, og det var ondt i hans øine at der ingen rett var,  
Yes, truth is lacking; and he who departs from evil makes himself a prey. Yahweh saw it, and it displeased him who there was no justice.  
And the truth is lacking, And whoso is turning aside from evil, Is making himself a spoil.  
And Jehovah seeth, and it is evil in His eyes, That there is no judgment.
- 16** og han så at ingen trådte frem, og han undret sig over at det ingen var som førte hans sak. Da hjalp hans arm ham, og hans rettferdighet støttet ham,  
He saw that there was no man, and wondered that there was no intercessor: therefore his own arm brought salvation to him; and his righteousness, it upheld him.  
And He seeth that there is no man, And is astonished that there is no intercessor, And His own arm giveth salvation to Him, And His righteousness -- it sustained Him.
- 17** og han ikklædde sig rettferdighet som en brynje, og frelsens hjelm satte han på sitt hode, og han klædde sig i hevners klær og svøpte sig i nidkjærhet som i en kappe.  
He put on righteousness as a breastplate, and a helmet of salvation on his head; and he put on garments of vengeance for clothing, and was clad with zeal as a mantle.  
And He putteth on righteousness as a breastplate, And an helmet of salvation on His head, And He putteth on garments of vengeance [for] clothing, And is covered, as [with] an upper-robe, [with] zeal.
- 18** Etter deres gjerninger vil han gjengjelde dem, med vrede over sine motstandere, med hevn over sine fiender; øene vil han gjengjelde det de har gjort.  
According to their deeds, accordingly he will repay, wrath to his adversaries, recompense to his enemies; to the islands he will repay recompense.  
According to deeds -- so He repayeth. Fury to His adversaries, [their] deed to His enemies, To the isles [their] deed He repayeth.

- 19** Og i Vesterland skal de frykte Herrens navn, og i Østerland hans herlighet; for den skal komme lik en voldsom strøm som Herrens vær driver avsted.  
So shall they fear the name of Yahweh from the west, and his glory from the rising of the sun; for he will come as a rushing stream, which the breath of Yahweh drives.  
And they fear from the west the name of Jehovah, And from the rising of the sun -- His honour, When come in as a flood doth an adversary, The Spirit of Jehovah hath raised an ensign against him.
- 20** Og det skal komme en gjeløser for Sion og for dem som omvender sig fra overtredelse i Jakob, sier Herren.  
A Redeemer will come to Zion, and to those who turn from disobedience in Jacob, says Yahweh.  
And come to Zion hath a redeemer, Even to captives of transgression in Jacob, An affirmation of Jehovah.
- 21** Og dette er den pakt som jeg gjør med dem, sier Herren: Min Ånd, som er over dig, og mine ord, som jeg har lagt i din munn, de skal ikke vike fra din munn eller fra dine barns munn eller fra dine barnebarns munn, sier Herren, fra nu av og til evig tid.  
As for me, this is my covenant with them, says Yahweh: my Spirit who is on you, and my words which I have put in your mouth, shall not depart out of your mouth, nor out of the mouth of your seed, nor out of the mouth of your seed`s seed, says Yahweh, from henceforth and forever.  
And I -- this [is] My covenant with them, said Jehovah, My Spirit that [is] on thee, And My words that I have put in thy mouth, Depart not from thy mouth, And from the mouth of thy seed, And from the mouth of thy seed`s seed, said Jehovah, From henceforth unto the
- 1** Stå op, bli lys! For ditt lys kommer, og Herrens herlighet går op over dig.  
Arise, shine; for your light is come, and the glory of Yahweh is risen on you.  
Arise, be bright, for come hath thy light, And the honour of Jehovah hath risen on thee.
- 2** Se, mørke dekker jorden, og mulm folkene, men over dig skal Herren oppgå, og over dig skal hans herlighet åpenbare sig,  
For, behold, darkness shall cover the earth, and gross darkness the peoples; but Yahweh will arise on you, and his glory shall be seen on you.  
For, lo, the darkness doth cover the earth, And thick darkness the peoples, And on thee rise doth Jehovah, And His honour on thee is seen.
- 3** og folkeslag skal søke til ditt lys, og konger til den glans som er gått op over dig.  
Nations shall come to your light, and kings to the brightness of your rising.  
And come have nations to thy light, And kings to the brightness of thy rising.
- 4** Løft dine øine og se dig omkring! De samler sig alle sammen, de kommer til dig; dine sønner skal komme fra det fjerne, og dine døtre skal bæres på armen.  
Lift up your eyes round about, and see: they all gather themselves together, they come to you; your sons shall come from far, and your daughters shall be carried in the arms.  
Lift up round about thine eyes and see, All of them have been gathered, they have come to thee, Thy sons from afar do come, And thy daughters on the side are supported.



- 5 Da skal du se det og stråle av glede, og ditt hjerte skal banke og utvide sig; for havets rikdom skal vende sig til dig, folkenes gods skal komme til dig.**  
Then you shall see and be radiant, and your heart shall thrill and be enlarged; because the abundance of the sea shall be turned to you, the wealth of the nations shall come to  
Then thou seest, and hast become bright, And thine heart hath been afraid and enlarged,  
For turn unto thee doth the multitude of the sea, The forces of nations do come to thee.
- 6 Et mylder av kameler skal dekke dig, Midians og Efas kamelføll; alle sammen skal de komme fra Sjeba; gull og virak skal de føre til dig, og Herrens pris skal de forkynne.**  
The multitude of camels shall cover you, the dromedaries of Midian and Ephah; all they from Sheba shall come; they shall bring gold and frankincense, and shall proclaim the praises of Yahweh.  
A company of camels covereth thee, Dromedaries of Midian and Ephah, All of them from Sheba do come, Gold and frankincense they bear, And of the praises of Jehovah they proclaim the tidings.
- 7 Alle Kedars\* får skal samles til dig, Nebajots værer skal tjene dig; til mitt velbehag skal de ofres på mitt alter, og min herlighets hus vil jeg herliggjøre. / <\* SLM 120, 5.>**  
All the flocks of Kedar shall be gathered together to you, the rams of Nebaioth shall minister to you; they shall come up with acceptance on my altar; and I will glorify the house of my glory.  
All the flock of Kedar are gathered to thee, The rams of Nebaioth do serve thee, They ascend for acceptance Mine altar, And the house of My beauty I beautify.
- 8 Hvem er disse som kommer flyvende som skyer, som duer til sine dueslag?**  
Who are these who fly as a cloud, and as the doves to their windows?  
Who [are] these -- as a thick cloud they fly, And as doves unto their windows?
- 9 For på mig skal øene vente, og fremst seiler Tarsis-skibene og fører dine barn hit fra det fjerne, deres sølv og gull kommer med dem - for Herrens, din Guds navns skyld, for Israels Helliges skyld, for han herliggjør dig.**  
Surely the isles shall wait for me, and the ships of Tarshish first, to bring your sons from far, their silver and their gold with them, for the name of Yahweh your God, and for the Holy One of Israel, because he has glorified you.  
Surely for Me isles do wait, And ships of Tarshish first, To bring thy sons from afar, Their silver and their gold with them, To the name of Jehovah thy God, And to the Holy One of Israel, Because He hath beautified thee.
- 10 Og fremmede skal bygge dine murer, og deres konger skal tjene dig; i min harme har jeg slått dig, men i min nåde har jeg forbarmet mig over dig.**  
Foreigners shall build up your walls, and their kings shall minister to you: for in my wrath I struck you, but in my favor have I had mercy on you.  
And sons of a stranger have built thy walls, And their kings do serve thee, For in My wrath I have smitten thee, And in My good pleasure I have pitied thee.

- 11** Og dine porter skal holdes åpne all tid, hverken dag eller natt skal de lukkes, så folkenes gods kan føres inn til dig, og deres konger føres med som fanger.  
Your gates also shall be open continually; they shall not be shut day nor night; that men may bring to you the wealth of the nations, and their kings led captive.  
And opened have thy gates continually, By day and by night they are not shut, To bring unto thee the force of nations, Even their kings are led.
- 12** For det folk og det rike som ikke vil tjene dig, skal gå til grunne, og hedningene skal bli aldeles ødelagt.  
For that nation and kingdom that will not serve you shall perish; yes, those nations shall be utterly wasted.  
For the nation and the kingdom that do not serve thee perish, Yea, the nations are utterly wasted.
- 13** Libanons herlighet skal komme til dig, både cypress og lønn og buksbom, for å pryde det sted der min helligdom er, og det sted hvor mine føtter står, vil jeg herliggjøre.  
The glory of Lebanon shall come to you, the fir-tree, the pine, and the box-tree together, to beautify the place of my sanctuary; and I will make the place of my feet glorious.  
The honour of Lebanon unto thee doth come, Fir, pine, and box together, To beautify the place of My sanctuary, And the place of My feet I make honourable.
- 14** Og barna til dem som har plaget dig, skal komme bøiede til dig, og alle de som har foraktet dig, skal kaste sig ned for dine føtter, og de skal kalle dig Herrens stad, Israels Helliges Sion.  
The sons of those who afflicted you shall come bending to you; and all those who despised you shall bow themselves down at the soles of your feet; and they shall call you The city of Yahweh, The Zion of the Holy One of Israel.  
And come unto thee, bowing down, Have sons of those afflicting thee, And bowed themselves to the soles of thy feet Have all despising thee, And they have cried to thee: `City of Jehovah, Zion of the Holy One of Israel.`
- 15** I stedet for at du var forlatt og hatet, så det ikke var nogen som drog igjennem dig, vil jeg gjøre dig til en evig herlighet, en fryd for slekt etter slekt.  
Whereas you have been forsaken and hated, so that no man passed through you, I will make you an eternal excellency, a joy of many generations.  
Instead of thy being forsaken and hated, And none passing through, I have made thee for an excellency age-during, A joy of generation and generation.
- 16** Og du skal die hedningefolks melk, ja, kongers bryst skal du die, og du skal kjenne at jeg, Herren, er din frelser, og Jakobs Veldige din gjenløser.  
You shall also suck the milk of the nations, and shall suck the breast of kings; and you shall know that I, Yahweh, am your Savior, and your Redeemer, the Mighty One of Jacob.  
And thou hast sucked the milk of nations, Yea, the breast of kings thou suckest, And thou hast known that I, Jehovah, Thy Saviour, and Thy Redeemer, [Am] the Mighty One of Jacob.

- 17** I stedet for kobber vil jeg gi gull, i stedet for jern vil jeg gi sølv, i stedet for tre kobber og i stedet for sten jern, og jeg vil gjøre fred til din øvrighet og rettferdighet til din styrer.  
For brass I will bring gold, and for iron I will bring silver, and for wood brass, and for stones iron. I will also make your officers peace, and righteousness your ruler.  
Instead of the brass I bring in gold, And instead of the iron I bring in silver, And instead of the wood brass, And instead of the stone iron, And I have made thy inspection peace, And thy exactors righteousness.
- 18** Det skal ikke mere høres om vold i ditt land, ikke om hærfang og ødeleggelse innen dine landemerker, og du skal kalle frelsen dine murer og lovsangen dine porter.  
Violence shall no more be heard in your land, desolation nor destruction within your borders; but you shall call your walls Salvation, and your gates Praise.  
Violence is not heard any more in thy land, Spoiling and destruction in thy borders, And thou hast called `Salvation` thy walls, And thy gates, `Praise.`
- 19** Solen skal ikke mere være ditt lys om dagen, og månen skal ikke skinne og lyse for dig; men Herren skal være et evig lys for dig, og din Gud skal være din herlighet.  
The sun shall be no more your light by day; neither for brightness shall the moon give light to you: but Yahweh will be to you an everlasting light, and your God your glory.  
To thee no more is the sun for a light by day, And for brightness the moon giveth not light to thee, And Jehovah hath become to thee A light age-during, and thy God thy beauty.
- 20** Din sol skal ikke mere gå ned, og din måne ikke miste sitt skinn; for Herren skal være et evig lys for dig, og din sorgs dager skal være til ende.  
Your sun shall no more go down, neither shall your moon withdraw itself; for Yahweh will be your everlasting light, and the days of your mourning shall be ended.  
Thy sun goeth no more in, And thy moon is not removed, For Jehovah becometh to thee a light age-during. And the days of thy mourning have been completed.
- 21** Og ditt folk - de er alle sammen rettferdige; til evig tid skal de eie landet; de er jo en kvist som jeg har plantet, et verk av mine hender til min ære.  
Your people also shall be all righteous; they shall inherit the land forever, the branch of my planting, the work of my hands, that I may be glorified.  
And thy people [are] all of them righteous, To the age they possess the earth, A branch of My planting, A work of My hands, to be beautified.
- 22** Den minste skal bli til tusen, og den ringeste til et veldig folk; jeg, Herren, jeg vil la det skje hastig, i sin tid.  
The little one shall become a thousand, and the small one a strong nation; I, Yahweh, will hasten it in its time.  
The little one doth become a chief, And the small one a mighty nation, I, Jehovah, in its own time do hasten it!

- 1 Herrens, Israels Guds Ånd er over mig, fordi Herren har salvet mig til å forkynne et godt budskap for de saktmodige; han har sendt mig til å forbinde dem som har et sønderbrutt hjerte, til å utrope frihet for de fangne og løslatelse for de bundne,  
The Spirit of the Lord Yahweh is on me; because Yahweh has anointed me to preach good news to the humble; he has sent me to bind up the broken-hearted, to proclaim liberty to the captives, and the opening [of the prison] to those who are bound;  
The Spirit of the Lord Jehovah [is] on me, Because Jehovah did anoint me To proclaim tidings to the humble, He sent me to bind the broken of heart, To proclaim to captives liberty, And to bound ones an opening of bands.**
- 2 til å utrope et nådens år fra Herren og en hevners dag fra vår Gud, til å trøste alle sørgende,  
to proclaim the year of Yahweh's favor, and the day of vengeance of our God; to comfort all who mourn;  
To proclaim the year of the good pleasure of Jehovah, And the day of vengeance of our God, To comfort all mourners.**
- 3 til å gi de sørgende i Sion hodepryd i stedet for aske, gledes olje i stedet for sorg, lovprisnings klædebon i stedet for en vansmektet ånd, og de skal kalles rettferdighetens terebinter, Herrens plantning til hans ære.  
to appoint to those who mourn in Zion, to give to them a garland for ashes, the oil of joy for mourning, the garment of praise for the spirit of heaviness; that they may be called trees of righteousness, the planting of Yahweh, that he may be glorified.  
To appoint to mourners in Zion, To give to them beauty instead of ashes, The oil of joy instead of mourning, A covering of praise for a spirit of weakness, And He is calling to them, `Trees of righteousness, The planting of Jehovah -- to be beautified.`**
- 4 Og de skal bygge op igjen det som blev ødelagt i eldgammel tid, gjenreise det som har ligget øde fra de første slekter; de skal fornye ødelagte byer, det som har ligget øde fra slekt til slekt.  
They shall build the old wastes, they shall raise up the former desolations, and they shall repair the waste cities, the desolations of many generations.  
And they have built the wastes of old, The desolations of the ancients they raise up, And they have renewed waste cities, The desolations of generation and generation.**
- 5 Og fremmede skal stå og vokte eders hjorder, og utlendinger skal være eders akerdyrkere og vingårdsmenn.  
Strangers shall stand and feed your flocks, and foreigners shall be your plowmen and your vine-dressers.  
And strangers have stood and fed your flock, Sons of a foreigner [are] your husbandmen, And your vine-dressers.**
- 6 Men I, I skal kalles Herrens prester, vår Guds tjenere skal de kalle eder; folkenes gods skal I ete, og deres herlighet skal gå over til eder.  
But you shall be named the priests of Yahweh; men shall call you the ministers of our God: you shall eat the wealth of the nations, and in their glory shall you boast yourselves.  
And ye are called `Priests of Jehovah,` `Ministers of our God,` is said of you, The strength of nations ye consume, And in their honour ye do boast yourselves.**

- 7** For eders skam skal I få dobbelt gjengjeld, og de som led vanære, skal nu juble over sin lodd; derfor skal de få dobbelt lodd i sitt land, evig glede skal bli dem til del; Instead of your shame [you shall have] double; and instead of dishonor they shall rejoice in their portion: therefore in their land they shall possess double; everlasting joy shall be to them.  
Instead of your shame and confusion, A second time they sing of their portion, Therefore in their land A second time do they take possession, Joy age-during [is] for them.
- 8** for jeg, Herren, elsker rett og hater urettferdig rov, og trofast vil jeg gi dem deres lønn, og en evig pakt vil jeg gjøre med dem.  
For I, Yahweh, love justice, I hate robbery with iniquity; and I will give them their recompense in truth, and I will make an everlasting covenant with them.  
For I [am] Jehovah, loving judgment, Hating plunder for a burnt-offering, And I have given their wage in truth, And a covenant age-during I make for them.
- 9** Og deres ætt skal bli kjent blandt folkene, og deres avkom blandt folkeslagene; alle som ser dem, skal kjenne at de er en ætt Herren har velsignet.  
Their seed shall be known among the nations, and their offspring among the peoples; all who see them shall acknowledge them, that they are the seed which Yahweh has blessed. And known among nations hath been their seed, And their offspring in the midst of the peoples, All their beholders acknowledge them, For they [are] a seed Jehovah hath blessed.
- 10** Jeg vil glede mig i Herren, min sjel skal fryde sig i min Gud; for han har klædd mig i frelsens klædebon, i rettferdighetens kappe har han svøpt mig, likesom brudgommen, som setter på sig en hue prektig som prestens, og likesom bruden, som pryder sig med sine smykker.  
I will greatly rejoice in Yahweh, my soul shall be joyful in my God; for he has clothed me with the garments of salvation, he has covered me with the robe of righteousness, as a bridegroom decks himself with a garland, and as a bride adorns herself with her jewels. I greatly rejoice in Jehovah, Joy doth my soul in my God, For He clothed me with garments of salvation, With a robe of righteousness covereth Me, As a bridegroom preparereth ornaments, And as a bride putteth on her jewels.
- 11** For som jorden lar sine spirer skyte frem, og som en have lar sine vekster spire, således skal Herren, Israels Gud, la rettferdighet og lovsang fremspire for alle folkenes åsyn.  
For as the earth brings forth its bud, and as the garden causes the things that are sown in it to spring forth; so the Lord Yahweh will cause righteousness and praise to spring forth before all the nations.  
For, as the earth bringeth forth her shoots, And as a garden causeth its sown things to shoot up, So the Lord Jehovah causeth righteousness and praise To shoot up before all the nations!
- 1** For Sions skyld vil jeg ikke tie, og for Jerusalems skyld vil jeg ikke være stille, før dets rettferdighet går frem som en stråleglans, og dets frelse som et brennende bluss.  
For Zion`s sake will I not hold my peace, and for Jerusalem`s sake I will not rest, until her righteousness go forth as brightness, and her salvation as a lamp that burns.  
For Zion`s sake I am not silent, And for Jerusalem`s sake I do not rest, Till her righteousness go out as brightness, And her salvation, as a torch that burneth.

- 2** Og folkene skal se din rettferdighet, og alle konger din herlighet, og du skal kalles med et nytt navn, som Herrens munn skal nevne.  
 The nations shall see your righteousness, and all kings your glory, and you shall be called by a new name, which the mouth of Yahweh shall name.  
 And nations have seen thy righteousness, And all kings thine honour, And He is giving to thee a new name, That the mouth of Jehovah doth define.
- 3** Og du skal være en prektig krone i Herrens hånd og et kongelig hodesmykke i din Guds hånd.  
 You shall also be a crown of beauty in the hand of Yahweh, and a royal diadem in the hand of your God.  
 And thou hast been a crown of beauty in the hand of Jehovah, And a diadem of royalty in the hand of thy God,
- 4** Du skal ikke mere kalles den forlatte, og ditt land ikke mere kalles en ødemark, men du skal kalles min lyst, og ditt land skal kalles ektehustru; for Herren har sin lyst i dig, og ditt land skal tas til ekte.  
 You shall no more be termed Forsaken; neither shall your land any more be termed Desolate: but you shall be called Hephzi-bah, and your land Beulah; for Yahweh delights in you, and your land shall be married.  
 It is not said of thee any more, `Forsaken!` And of thy land it is not said any more, `Desolate,` For to thee is cried, `My delight [is] in her,` And to thy land, `Married,` For Jehovah hath delighted in thee, And thy land is married.
- 5** For som en ung mann tar en jomfru til ekte, således skal dine barn ta dig til ekte, og som en brudgom gleder sig over sin brud, skal din Gud glede sig over dig.  
 For as a young man marries a virgin, so shall your sons marry you; and as the bridegroom rejoices over the bride, so shall your God rejoice over you.  
 For a young man doth marry a virgin, Thy Builders do marry thee, With the joy of a bridegroom over a bride, Rejoice over thee doth thy God.
- 6** På dine murer, Jerusalem, setter jeg vektere\*; aldri skal de tie, ikke den hele dag og ikke den hele natt; I som minner Herren\*\*, unn eder ingen ro! / <\* JES 52, 8.> / <\*\* om hans løfter.>  
 I have set watchmen on your walls, Jerusalem; they shall never hold their peace day nor night: you who call on Yahweh, take no rest,  
 `On thy walls, O Jerusalem, I have appointed watchmen, All the day, and all the night, Continually, they are not silent.` O ye remembrancers of Jehovah, Keep not silence for yourselves,
- 7** Og gi ikke ham ro for han bygger Jerusalem op igjen, og før han gjør det til en lovsang på jorden!  
 and give him no rest, until he establish, and until he make Jerusalem a praise in the earth.  
 And give not silence to Him, Till He establish, and till He make Jerusalem A praise in the earth.

- 8 Herren har svoret ved sin høire hånd og ved sin veldige arm: Jeg vil ikke mere gi dine fiender ditt korn å ete, heller ikke skal fremmede drikke din most, som du har hatt møie med;**  
**Yahweh has sworn by his right hand, and by the arm of his strength, Surely I will no more give your grain to be food for your enemies; and foreigners shall not drink your new wine, for which you have labored:**  
**Sworn hath Jehovah by His right hand, Even by the arm of His strength: `I give not thy corn any more [as] food for thine enemies, Nor do sons of a stranger drink thy new wine, For which thou hast laboured.**
- 9 men de som høster kornet, skal ete det og prise Herren, og de som innsamler mosten, skal drikke den i min helligdoms forgårder.**  
**but those who have garnered it shall eat it, and praise Yahweh; and those who have gathered it shall drink it in the courts of my sanctuary.**  
**For, those gathering it do eat it, and have praised Jehovah, And those collecting it do drink it in My holy courts.`**
- 10 Dra inn, dra inn gjennom portene, rydd veien for folket, bygg, bygg veien, rens den for sten, løft et banner for folkene!**  
**Go through, go through the gates; prepare you the way of the people; cast up, cast up the highway; gather out the stones; lift up an ensign for the peoples.**  
**Pass ye on, pass on through the gates, Prepare ye the way of the people, Raise up, raise up the highway, clear it from stones, Lift up an ensign over the peoples.**
- 11 Se, Herren lar det lyde til jordens ende: Si til Sions datter: Se, din frelse kommer; se, hans lønn er med ham, og hans gjengjeldelse går foran ham.**  
**Behold, Yahweh has proclaimed to the end of the earth, Say you to the daughter of Zion, Behold, your salvation comes; behold, his reward is with him, and his recompense before him.**  
**Lo, Jehovah hath proclaimed unto the end of the earth: `Say ye to the daughter of Zion, Lo, thy salvation hath come,` Lo, his hire [is] with him, and his wage before him.**
- 12 Og de skal kalles det hellige folk, Herrers gjenløste; og du selv skal kalles den søkte, den stad som ikke er forlatt.**  
**They shall call them The holy people, The redeemed of Yahweh: and you shall be called Sought out, A city not forsaken.**  
**And they have cried to them, `People of the Holy One, Redeemed of Jehovah,` Yea, to thee is called, `Sought out one, a city not forsaken!`**
- 1 Hvem er han som kommer fra Edom, i røde klær fra Bosra, så prektig i sin klædning, kneisende i sin store kraft? - Det er jeg, jeg som taler rettferdighet, som er mektig til å frelse.**  
**Who is this who comes from Edom, with dyed garments from Bozrah? this who is glorious in his clothing, marching in the greatness of his strength? I who speak in righteousness, mighty to save.**  
**`Who [is] this coming from Edom? With dyed garments from Bozrah? This that is honourable in his clothing, Travelling in the abundance of his power?` -- `I, speaking in righteousness, mighty to save.`**

- 2** Hvorfor er din klædning så rød, og dine klær lik hans som treder vinpersen?  
Why are you red in your clothing, and your garments like him who treads in the wine vat?  
`Wherefore [is] thy clothing red? And thy garments as treading in a wine vat?`
- 3** Persekaret har jeg trådt, jeg alene, og av folkene var ingen med mig: så trådte jeg på dem i min vrede og trampet dem sønder i min harme; da sprøitet deres blod på mine klær, og hele min klædning fikk jeg tilsølt.  
I have trodden the winepress alone; and of the peoples there was no man with me: yes, I trod them in my anger, and trampled them in my wrath; and their lifeblood is sprinkled on my garments, and I have stained all my clothing.  
-- `A wine-press I have trodden by myself, And of the peoples there is no one with me, And I tread them in mine anger, And I trample them in my fury, Sprinkled is their strength on my garments, And all my clothing I have polluted.
- 4** For hevners dag var i mitt hjerte, og mitt gjenløsnings-år var kommet;  
For the day of vengeance was in my heart, and the year of my redeemed is come.  
For the day of vengeance [is] in my heart, And the year of my redeemed hath come.
- 5** og jeg så mig om, men det var ingen som hjalp; jeg undret mig, men det var ingen som støttet mig; da hjalp min arm mig, og min harme støttet mig,  
I looked, and there was none to help; and I wondered that there was none to uphold: therefore my own arm brought salvation to me; and my wrath, it upheld me.  
And I look attentively, and there is none helping, And I am astonished that there is none supporting, And give salvation to me doth mine own arm. And my wrath -- it hath supported me.
- 6** og jeg trådte ned folkeslag i min vrede og gjorde dem drukne\* i min harme, og jeg lot deres blod rinne ned på jorden. / <\* JES 19, 14; 24, 20. JER 48, 26.>  
I trod down the peoples in my anger, and made them drunk in my wrath, and I poured out their lifeblood on the earth.  
And I tread down peoples in mine anger, And I make them drunk in my fury, And I bring down to earth their strength.
- 7** Herrens miskunnhet vil jeg forkynne, Herrens pris etter alt det Herren har gjort mot oss, og hans store godhet mot Israels hus, fordi han gjorde imot dem etter sin barmhjertighet og etter sin store miskunnhet.  
I will make mention of the lovingkindnesses of Yahweh, [and] the praises of Yahweh, according to all that Yahweh has bestowed on us, and the great goodness toward the house of Israel, which he has bestowed on them according to his mercies, and according to the multitude of his lovingkindnesses.  
The kind acts of Jehovah I make mention of, The praises of Jehovah, According to all that Jehovah hath done for us, And the abundance of the goodness to the house of Israel, That He hath done for them, According to His mercies, And according to the abundance of His kind acts.



- 8** Han sa: Ja, de er mitt folk, de er barn som ikke vil svike. Og han blev en frelser for dem.  
For he said, Surely, they are my people, children who will not deal falsely: so he was their Savior.  
And He saith, Only My people they [are], Sons -- they lie not, and He is to them for a saviour.
- 9** I all deres trengsel var det ingen trengsel, og hans åsyns engel frelste dem; i sin kjærlighet og sin store mildhet gjenløste han dem, og han tok dem op og bar dem alle den gamle tids dager.  
In all their affliction he was afflicted, and the angel of his presence saved them: in his love and in his pity he redeemed them; and he bore them, and carried them all the days of  
In all their distress [He is] no adversary, And the messenger of His presence saved them,  
In His love and in His pity He redeemed them, And He doth lift them up, And beareth them all the days of old.
- 10** Men de, de var gjenstridige og gjorde hans Hellige Ånd sorg; da skiftet han hu og blev deres fiende, han selv stred imot dem.  
But they rebelled, and grieved his holy Spirit: therefore he was turned to be their enemy, [and] himself fought against them.  
And they have rebelled and grieved His Holy Spirit, And He turneth to them for an enemy, He Himself hath fought against them.
- 11** Da tenkte hans folk på de gamle dager, på Moses: Hvor er han som førte dem op av havet med sin hjords hyrde? Hvor er han som gav sin Hellige Ånd midt iblandt dem,  
Then he remembered the days of old, Moses [and] his people, [saying], Where is he who brought them up out of the sea with the shepherds of his flock? where is he who put his holy Spirit in the midst of them?  
And He remembereth the days of old, Moses -- his people. Where [is] He who is bringing them up from the sea, The shepherd of his flock? Where [is] He who is putting in its midst His Holy Spirit?
- 12** han som lot sin herlige arm gå frem ved Moses' høire side, som kløvde vannene for deres åsyn for å gjøre sig et evig navn,  
who caused his glorious arm to go at the right hand of Moses? who divided the waters before them, to make himself an everlasting name?  
Leading by the right hand of Moses, the arm of His glory, Cleaving waters from before them, To make to Himself a name age-during.
- 13** han som førte dem gjennom dypene som en hest gjennom ørkenen, så de ikke snublet?  
who led them through the depths, as a horse in the wilderness, so that they didn't stumble?  
Leading them through the depths, As a horse in a plain they stumble not.
- 14** Likesom feet som går ned i dalen, førte Herrens Ånd dem til hvile; således ledet du ditt folk for å gjøre dig et herlig navn.  
As the cattle that go down into the valley, the Spirit of Yahweh caused them to rest; so did you lead your people, to make yourself a glorious name.  
As a beast into a valley goeth down, The Spirit of Jehovah causeth him to rest, So hast Thou led Thy people, To make to Thyself a glorious name.

- 15** Sku ned fra himmelen og se, fra din hellige og herlige bolig! Hvor er din nidkjærhet og ditt velde? Ditt hjertes medynk og din miskunnhet holder sig tilbake fra mig.  
Look down from heaven, and see from the habitation of your holiness and of your glory: where are your zeal and your mighty acts? the yearning of your heart and your compassion is restrained toward me.  
Look attentively from the heavens, And see from Thy holy and beauteous habitation, Where [is] Thy zeal and Thy might? The multitude of Thy bowels and Thy mercies Towards me have refrained themselves.
- 16** For du er vår far; Abraham vet jo ikke om oss, og Israel kjenner oss ikke; du Herre er vår far, vår gjeløser fra eldgammel tid er ditt navn.  
For you are our Father, though Abraham doesn't know us, and Israel does not acknowledge us: you, Yahweh, are our Father; our Redeemer from everlasting is your name.  
For Thou [art] our Father, For Abraham hath not known us, And Israel doth not acknowledge us, Thou, O Jehovah, [art] our Father, Our redeemer from the age, [is] Thy name.
- 17** Hvorfor lar du oss fare vill fra dine veier, Herre? Hvorfor forherder du vårt hjerte, så det ikke frykter dig? Vend om for dine tjeneres skyld, for de stammers skyld som er din arv! O Yahweh, why do you make us to err from your ways, and harden our heart from your fear? Return for your servants' sake, the tribes of your inheritance.  
Why causest Thou us to wander, O Jehovah, from Thy ways? Thou hardenest our heart from Thy fear, Turn back for Thy servants' sake, The tribes of Thine inheritance.
- 18** En liten stund har ditt hellige folk hatt landet i eie; våre motstandere har trådt ned din helligdom.  
Your holy people possessed [it] but a little while: our adversaries have trodden down your sanctuary.  
For a little while did Thy holy people possess, Our adversaries have trodden down Thy sanctuary.
- 19** Vi er blitt som de du aldri har hersket over, som de ditt navn ikke har vært nevnt over.  
We are become as they over whom you never bear rule, as those who were not called by your name.  
We have been from of old, Thou hast not ruled over them, Not called is Thy name upon them!
- 1** Gid du vilde sønderrive himmelen og fare ned, så fjellene skalv for ditt åsyn, likesom ilden setter kvister i brand og får vannet til å koke - for å kunngjøre ditt navn for dine motstandere, så folkene måtte skjelve for ditt åsyn,  
Oh that you would tear the heavens, that you would come down, that the mountains might quake at your presence,  
Didst Thou not rend the heavens? Thou didst come down, From thy presence did mountains flow,

- 2** når du gjorde forferdelige ting som vi ikke ventet, når du for ned, og fjellene skalv for ditt åsyn!  
as when fire kindles the brushwood, [and] the fire causes the waters to boil; to make your name known to your adversaries, that the nations may tremble at your presence!  
(As fire kindleth stubble -- Fire causeth water to boil,) To make known Thy name to Thine adversaries, From Thy presence do nations tremble.
- 3** Fra gammel tid har jo ingen spurt eller hørt, og intet øie sett nogen annen gud enn du gjøre slikt for dem som bier efter ham.  
When you did terrible things which we didn`t look for, you came down, the mountains quaked at your presence.  
In Thy doing fearful things -- we expect not, Thou didst come down, From Thy presence did mountains flow.
- 4** Du kommer dem i møte som gjør rettferdighet med glede, dem som kommer dig i hu på dine veier. Se, du vrededes, og vi syndet; således var det med oss fra gammel tid, og kunde vi da bli frelst?  
For from of old men have not heard, nor perceived by the ear, neither has the eye seen a God besides you, who works for him who waits for him.  
Even from antiquity [men] have not heard, They have not given ear, Eye hath not seen a God save Thee, He doth work for those waiting for Him.
- 5** Vi blev som den urene alle sammen, og all vår rettferdighet som et urent klæsplagg, og som løvet visnet vi alle sammen, og som vinden førte våre misgjerninger oss bort.  
You meet him who rejoices and works righteousness, those who remember you in your ways: behold, you were angry, and we sinned: in them [have we been] of long time; and shall we be saved?  
Thou hast met with the rejoicer And the doer of righteousness, In Thy ways they remember Thee, Lo, Thou hast been wroth when we sin, By them [is] continuance, and we are saved.
- 6** Og det er ingen som påkaller ditt navn, som manner sig op til å holde fast ved dig; for du har skjult ditt åsyn for oss og latt oss tæres bort i våre misgjerningers vold.  
For we are all become as one who is unclean, and all our righteousness are as a polluted garment: and we all do fade as a leaf; and our iniquities, like the wind, take us away.  
And we are as unclean -- all of us, And as a garment passing away, all our righteous acts; And we fade as a leaf -- all of us. And our iniquities as wind do take us away.
- 7** Men nu, Herre! Du er vår far; vi er leret, og du den som former oss, og et verk av din hånd er vi alle sammen.  
There is none who calls on your name, who stirs up himself to take hold of you; for you have hid your face from us, and have consumed us by means of our iniquities.  
And there is none calling in Thy name, Stirring up himself to lay hold on Thee, For Thou hast hid Thy face from us, And thou meltest us away by our iniquities.

- 8 Herre, vær ikke så over all måte vred og kom ikke evindeligg misgjerning i hu! Men tenk på at vi alle sammen er ditt folk!**  
**But now, Yahweh, you are our Father; we are the clay, and you our potter; and we all are the work of your hand.**  
**And now, O Jehovah, thou [art] our Father, We [are] the clay, and Thou our Framer, And the work of Thy hand -- all of us.**
- 9 Dine hellige steder er blitt en ørken; Sion er blitt en ørken, Jerusalem en ødemark. Don't be angry very sore, Yahweh, neither remember iniquity forever: see, look, we beg you, we are all your people. Be not wroth, O Jehovah, very sore, Nor for ever remember iniquity, Lo, look attentively, we beseech Thee, Thy people [are] we all.**
- 10 Vårt hellige og herlige hus, hvor våre fedre lovet dig, er blitt opbrent av ild, og alt som var vår lyst, er blitt til ruiner. Your holy cities are become a wilderness, Zion is become a wilderness, Jerusalem a desolation. Thy holy cities have been a wilderness, Zion a wilderness hath been, Jerusalem a desolation.**
- 11 Vil du tross dette holde dig tilbake, Herre? Vil du tie og trykke oss så tungt? Our holy and our beautiful house, where our fathers praised you, is burned with fire; and all our pleasant places are laid waste. Our holy and our beautiful house, Where praise Thee did our fathers, Hath become burnt with fire, And all our desirable things have become a waste.**
- 1 Jeg bød mig frem for dem som ikke spurte; jeg var å finne for dem som ikke søkte mig; jeg sa til et hedningefolk som ikke var kalt med mitt navn: Se. her er jeg, her er jeg! I am inquired of by those who didn't ask; I am found by those who didn't seek me: I said, See me, see me, to a nation that was not called by my name. I have been inquired of by those who asked not, I have been found by those who sought Me not, I have said, `Behold Me, behold Me,` Unto a nation not calling in My name.**
- 2 Jeg bredte ut mine hender hele dagen til et gjenstridig folk, som går på den vei som ikke er god, efter sine egne tanker, I have spread out my hands all the day to a rebellious people, who walk in a way that is not good, after their own thoughts; I have spread out My hands all the day Unto an apostate people, Who are going in the way not good after their own thoughts.**
- 3 til et folk som alltid krenker mig like i mitt åsyn, som ofrer i havene og brenner røkelse på teglstenene, a people who provoke me to my face continually, sacrificing in gardens, and burning incense on bricks; The people who are provoking Me to anger, To My face continually, Sacrificing in gardens, and making perfume on the bricks:**

- 4** som sitter i gravene og overnatter i avkrokene, som eter svinekjøtt, og hvis kar er fulle av vederstyggelig suppe,  
who sit among the graves, and lodge in the secret places; who eat pig`s flesh, and broth of abominable things is in their vessels;  
Who are dwelling among sepulchres, And lodge in reserved places, Who are eating flesh of the sow, And a piece of abominable things -- their vessels.
- 5** som sier: Hold dig unda, kom mig ikke nær, for jeg er hellig for dig! De folk er en røk i min nese, en ild som brenner hele dagen.  
who say, Stand by yourself, don`t come near to me, for I am holier than you. These are a smoke in my nose, a fire that burns all the day.  
Who are saying, `Keep to thyself, come not nigh to me, For I have declared thee unholy.` These [are] a smoke in Mine anger, A fire burning all the day.
- 6** Se, det står skrevet for mitt åsyn: Jeg vil ikke tie før jeg får betalt det, ja betalt det i deres fang,  
Behold, it is written before me: I will not keep silence, but will recompense, yes, I will recompense into their bosom,  
Lo, it is written before Me: `I am not silent, but have recompensed; And I have recompensed into their bosom,
- 7** både eders misgjerninger og eders fedres misgjerninger, sier Herren, at de brente røkelse på fjellene og hånte mig på haugene; deres lønn vil jeg fremfor alt tilmåle dem i deres your own iniquities, and the iniquities of your fathers together, says Yahweh, who have burned incense on the mountains, and blasphemed me on the hills; therefore will I first measure their work into their bosom.  
Your iniquities, and the iniquities of your fathers together, said Jehovah, Who have made perfume on the mountains, And on the heights have reproached Me, And I have measured their former work into their bosom.`
- 8** Så sier Herren: Likesom folk sier når de finner saft i druen: Ødelegg den ikke, for det er en velsignelse i den, således vil jeg gjøre for mine tjeneres skyld og ikke ødelegge hele Thus says Yahweh, As the new wine is found in the cluster, and one says, Don`t destroy it, for a blessing is in it: so will I do for my servants` sake, that I may not destroy them all.  
Thus said Jehovah: As the new wine is found in the cluster, And one hath said, `Destroy it not for a blessing [is] in it,` So I do for My servants` sake, not to destroy the whole.
- 9** Men jeg vil la en ætt komme av Jakob og av Juda en arving til mine fjell, og mine utvalgte skal arve landet, og mine tjenere skal bo der.  
I will bring forth a seed out of Jacob, and out of Judah an inheritor of my mountains; and my chosen shall inherit it, and my servants shall dwell there.  
And I have brought out from Jacob a seed, And from Judah a possessor of My mount, And possess it do My chosen ones, And My servants do dwell there.

- 10** Og Saron skal bli til en beitemark for småfe, og Akors dal til et hvilested for storfe, til gagn for mitt folk, som søker mig.  
 Sharon shall be a fold of flocks, and the valley of Achor a place for herds to lie down in, for my people who have sought me.  
 And Sharon hath been for the habitation of a flock, And the valley of Achor for the lying down of a herd, For My people who have sought Me.
- 11** Men I som forlater Herren, som glemmer mitt hellige berg, som dekker bord for Gad\*, og som fyller begeret med krydret vin for Meni, / <\* navn på avguder.>  
 But you who forsake Yahweh, who forget my holy mountain, who prepare a table for Fortune, and who fill up mingled wine to Destiny;  
 And ye [are] those forsaking Jehovah, Who are forgetting My holy mountain, Who are setting in array for Gad a table, And who are filling for Meni a mixture.
- 12** eder vil jeg overgi til sverdet, og I skal alle sammen måtte bøie eder ned for å slaktes, fordi jeg kalte, og I ikke svarte, fordi jeg talte, og I ikke hørte, men gjorde det som ondt var i mine øine, og valgte det jeg ikke hadde behag i.  
 I will destine you to the sword, and you shall all bow down to the slaughter; because when I called, you did not answer; when I spoke, you did not hear; but you did that which was evil in my eyes, and chose that in which I didn` t delight.  
 And I have numbered you for the sword, And all of you for slaughter bow down, Because I called, and ye have not answered, I have spoken, and ye have not hearkened, And ye do the evil thing in Mine eyes, And on that which I desired not -- fixed.
- 13** Derfor sier Herren, Israels Gud, så: Se, mine tjenere skal ete, men I skal hungre; se, mine tjenere skal drikke, men I skal tørste; se, mine tjenere skal glede sig, men I skal skamme eder;  
 Therefore thus says the Lord Yahweh, Behold, my servants shall eat, but you shall be hungry; behold, my servants shall drink, but you shall be thirsty; behold, my servants shall rejoice, but you shall be put to shame;  
 Therefore, thus said the Lord Jehovah: Lo, My servants do eat, and ye do hunger, Lo, My servants do drink, and ye do thirst, Lo, My servants rejoice, and ye are ashamed,
- 14** se, mine tjenere skal juble av hjertens lyst, men I skal skrike av hjertets pine og hyle i fortvilelse.  
 behold, my servants shall sing for joy of heart, but you shall cry for sorrow of heart, and shall wail for vexation of spirit.  
 Lo, My servants sing from joy of heart, And ye cry from pain of heart, And from breaking of spirit ye do howl.
- 15** Og I skal etterlate eders navn til en ed\* for mine utvalgte, og Herren, Israels Gud, skal drepe dig; men sine tjenere skal han kalle med et annet navn, / <\* folk skal si: Gud straffe mig som han straffet dem, dersom jeg o.s.v. SLM 102, 9. JER 29, 22. Es. 62, 2. ÅPE 2, 17.>  
 You shall leave your name for a curse to my chosen; and the Lord Yahweh will kill you; and he will call his servants by another name:  
 And ye have left your name For an oath for My chosen ones, And the Lord Jehovah hath put thee to death, And to His servants He giveth another name.

- 16** så den som velsigner sig på jorden, skal velsigne sig i den trofaste Gud, og den som sverger på jorden, skal sverge ved den trofaste Gud. For de forrige trengsler er glemt og skjult for mine øine.  
so that he who blesses himself in the earth shall bless himself in the God of truth; and he who swears in the earth shall swear by the God of truth; because the former troubles are forgotten, and because they are hid from my eyes.  
So that he who is blessing himself in the earth, Doth bless himself In the God of faithfulness, And he who is swearing in the earth, Doth swear by the God of faithfulness, Because the former distresses have been forgotten, And because they have been hid from Mine eyes.
- 17** For se, jeg skaper en ny himmel og en ny jord, og de første ting skal ikke minnes og ikke mere rinne nogen i hu.  
For, behold, I create new heavens and a new earth; and the former things shall not be remembered, nor come into mind.  
For, lo, I am creating new heavens, and a new earth, And the former things are not remembered, Nor do they ascend on the heart.
- 18** Men gled og fryd eder til evig tid over det jeg skaper! For se, jeg skaper Jerusalem til jubel og dets folk til fryd.  
But be you glad and rejoice forever in that which I create; for, behold, I create Jerusalem a rejoicing, and her people a joy.  
But joy ye, and rejoice for ever, that I [am] Creator, For, lo, I am creating Jerusalem a rejoicing, And her people a joy.
- 19** Og jeg vil juble over Jerusalem og fryde mig i mitt folk, og det skal ikke mere høres gråt eller skrik der.  
I will rejoice in Jerusalem, and joy in my people; and there shall be heard in her no more the voice of weeping and the voice of crying.  
And I have rejoiced in Jerusalem, And have joyed in My people, And not heard in her any more Is the voice of weeping, and the voice of crying.
- 20** Det skal ikke mere komme derfra noget diebarn som bare lever få dager, eller en gammel mann som ikke fyller sine dagers mål; nei, en ung mann skal den være som dør hundre år gammel, og hundre år gammel skal den synder bli som forbannes\*. / < \* SLM 55, 24.>  
There shall be no more there an infant of days, nor an old man who has not filled his days; for the child shall die one hundred years old, and the sinner being one hundred years old shall be accursed.  
There is not thence any more a suckling of days, And an aged man who doth not complete his days, For the youth a hundred years old dieth, And the sinner, a hundred years old, is lightly esteemed.
- 21** Og de skal bygge hus og bo i dem og plante vingårder og ete deres frukt;  
They shall build houses, and inhabit them; and they shall plant vineyards, and eat the fruit of them.  
And they have built houses, and inhabited, And planted vineyards, and eaten their fruit.

- 22** ikke skal de bygge og en annen bo, ikke skal de plante og en annen ete; nei, som treets dager skal mitt folks dager være, og mine utvalgte skal selv få nyte frukten av sine henders gjerning.  
 They shall not build, and another inhabit; they shall not plant, and another eat: for as the days of a tree shall be the days of my people, and my chosen shall long enjoy the work of their hands.  
 They do not build, and another inhabit, They do not plant, and another eat, For as the days of a tree [are] the days of My people, And the work of their hands wear out do My chosen ones.
- 23** De skal ikke gjøre sig møie forgjeves og ikke føde barn til en brå død; for de er en ætt velsignet av Herren, og sitt avkom får de ha hos sig.  
 They shall not labor in vain, nor bring forth for calamity; for they are the seed of the blessed of Yahweh, and their offspring with them.  
 They labour not for a vain thing, Nor do they bring forth for trouble, For the seed of the blessed of Jehovah [are] they, And their offspring with them.
- 24** Og det skal skje: før de roper, skal jeg svare, mens de ennu taler, skal jeg høre.  
 It shall happen that, before they call, I will answer; and while they are yet speaking, I will hear.  
 And it hath come to pass, They do not yet call, and I answer, They are yet speaking, and I hear.
- 25** Ulven og lammet skal beite sammen, og løven skal ete halm som oksen, og ormens føde skal være støv; ingen skal gjøre noget ondt og ingen ødelegge noget på hele mitt hellige berg, sier Herren.  
 The wolf and the lamb shall feed together, and the lion shall eat straw like the ox; and dust shall be the serpent's food. They shall not hurt nor destroy in all my holy mountain, says Yahweh.  
 Wolf and lamb do feed as one, And a lion as an ox eateth straw, As to the serpent -- dust [is] its food, They do no evil, nor destroy, In all My holy mountain, said Jehovah!
- 1** Så sier Herren: Himmelen er min trone, og jorden mine føtters skammel; hvad hus kunde I bygge mig, og hvor skulde det finnes et hvilested for mig?  
 Thus says Yahweh, heaven is my throne, and the earth is my footstool: what manner of house will you build to me? and what place shall be my rest?  
 Thus said Jehovah: The heavens [are] My throne, And the earth My footstool, Where [is] this -- the house that ye build for Me? And where [is] this -- the place -- My rest?
- 2** Alt dette har jo min hånd gjort, og således blev alt dette til, sier Herren. Men den jeg vil se til, det er den elendige, og den som har en sønderbrutt ånd og er forferdet over mitt ord.  
 For all these things has my hand made, and [so] all these things came to be, says Yahweh: but to this man will I look, even to him who is poor and of a contrite spirit, and who trembles at my word.  
 And all these My hand hath made, And all these things are, An affirmation of Jehovah! And unto this one I look attentively, Unto the humble and bruised in spirit, And who is trembling at My word.



- 3** Den som slakter en okse, er som den som dreper en mann; den som ofrer et lam, er som den som bryter nakken på en hund; den som ofrer matoffer, er som den som ofrer svineblod; den som bærer frem ihukommelsesoffer av virak, er som den som priser avguder. Likesom de har valgt sine egne veier, og deres sjel har behag i deres vederstyggeligheter,  
 He who kills an ox is as he who kills a man; he who sacrifices a lamb, as he who breaks a dog`s neck; he who offers an offering, [as he who offers] pig`s blood; he who burns frankincense, as he who blesses an idol. Yes, they have chosen their own ways, and their soul delights in their abominations:  
 Whoso slaughtereth the ox smiteth a man, Whoso sacrificeth the lamb beheadeth a dog, Whoso is bringing up a present -- The blood of a sow, Whoso is making mention of frankincense, Is blessing iniquity. Yea, they have fixed on their own ways, And in their abominations their soul hath delighted.
- 4** så vil jeg velge å gjøre ondt imot dem, og det de frykter for, vil jeg la komme over dem, fordi jeg ropte, men ingen svarte, jeg talte, men de hørte ikke, de gjorde det som ondt var i mine øine, og valgte det jeg ikke hadde behag i.  
 I also will choose their delusions, and will bring their fears on them; because when I called, none did answer; when I spoke, they did not hear: but they did that which was evil in my eyes, and chose that in which I didn`t delight.  
 I also -- I fix on their vexations, And their fears I bring in to them, Because I have called, and there is none answering, I spake, and they have not hearkened, And they do the evil things in Mine eyes, And on that which I desired not -- fixed.
- 5** Hør Herrens ord, I som er forferdet over hans ord! Eders brødre som hater eder, som støter eder fra sig for mitt navns skyld, sier: La Herren vise sin herlighet, så vi kan få se eders glede! Men de skal bli til skamme.  
 Hear the word of Yahweh, you who tremble at his word: Your brothers who hate you, who cast you out for my name`s sake, have said, Let Yahweh be glorified, that we may see your joy; but it is those who shall be put to shame.  
 Hear a word of Jehovah, Ye who are trembling unto His word, Said have your brethren who are hating you, Who are driving you out, for My name`s sake: `Honoured is Jehovah, and we look on your joy,` But they are ashamed.
- 6** Hør! Bulder fra byen! En røst fra templet, Herrens røst, han som gjengjelder sine fiender det de har gjort!  
 A voice of tumult from the city, a voice from the temple, a voice of Yahweh that renders recompense to his enemies.  
 A voice of noise [is] from the city, a voice from the temple, The voice of Jehovah, giving recompence to His enemies.
- 7** Før hun\* var i barnsnød, har hun født; før veene kom over henne. har hun født et guttebarn til verden. / <\* Jerusalem. APO 2, 41. 47; 11, 18; 12, 24. 2MO 4, 22. JES 54, 1. GLT 4, 27. ÅPE 12, 5.>  
 Before she travailed, she brought forth; before her pain came, she was delivered of a man-child.  
 Before she is pained she hath brought forth, Before a pang cometh to her, She hath delivered a male.

- 8 Hvem har hørt slikt? Hvem har sett sådanne ting? Kommer et land til verden på en dag, eller fødes et folk på en gang? For Sion har vært i barnsnød og med det samme født sine sønner.**  
**Who has heard such a thing? who has seen such things? Shall a land be born in one day? shall a nation be brought forth at once? for as soon as Zion travailed, she brought forth her children.**  
**Who hath heard anything like this? Who hath seen anything like these? Is earth caused to bring forth in one day? Born is a nation at once? For she hath been pained, Zion also hath borne her sons.**
- 9 Skulde jeg åpne modermunnen og ikke la føde? sier Herren. Eller skulde jeg som lar føde, lukke den igjen? sier din Gud.**  
**Shall I bring to the birth, and not cause to bring forth? says Yahweh: shall I who cause to bring forth shut [the womb]? says your God.**  
**`Do I bring to the birth, And not cause to bring forth?` saith Jehovah, `Am not I He who is causing to beget? I have also restrained,` said thy God.**
- 10 Gled eder med Jerusalem og juble over henne, alle I som elsker henne! Fryd eder storlig med henne, alle I som sørger over henne!**  
**Rejoice you with Jerusalem, and be glad for her, all you who love her: rejoice for joy with her, all you who mourn over her;**  
**Rejoice ye with Jerusalem, And be glad in her, all ye loving her, Rejoice ye with her for joy, All ye are mourning for her,**
- 11 Så skal I få die og mettes av hennes husvalende bryst, sug og glede eder ved hennes store herlighet.**  
**that you may suck and be satisfied with the breasts of her consolations; that you may milk out, and be delighted with the abundance of her glory.**  
**So that ye suck, and have been satisfied, From the breast of her consolations, So that ye wring out, and have delighted yourselves From the abundance of her honour.**
- 12 For så sier Herren: Se, jeg lar fred komme over henne som en elv og hedningenes herlighet som en overstrømmende bekk, og I skal få die; på armen skal I bæres, og på knærne skal I kjærtegnes.**  
**For thus says Yahweh, Behold, I will extend peace to her like a river, and the glory of the nations like an overflowing stream: and you shall suck [of it]; you shall be borne on the side, and shall be dandled on the knees.**  
**For thus said Jehovah: `Lo, I am stretching out to her peace as a river, And as an overflowing stream the honour of nations, And ye have sucked, on the side ye are carried, And on the knees ye are dandled.**
- 13 Som en mor trøster sitt barn, således vil jeg trøste eder; i Jerusalem skal I få trøst.**  
**As one whom his mother comforts, so will I comfort you; and you shall be comforted in Jerusalem.**  
**As one whom his mother comforteth, so do I comfort you, Yea, in Jerusalem ye are comforted.**

- 14** Og I skal se det, og eders hjerte skal fryde sig, og eders ben skal grønnes som gresset, og det skal kjennes at Herrens hånd er med hans tjenere, men han skal vredes på sine fiender.  
You shall see [it], and your heart shall rejoice, and your bones shall flourish like the tender grass: and the hand of Yahweh shall be known toward his servants; and he will have indignation against his enemies.  
And ye have seen, and rejoiced hath your heart, And your bones as tender grass do flourish, And the hand of Jehovah hath been known unto His servants, And He hath been indignant with His enemies.
- 15** For se, Herren skal komme i ild, og hans vogner skal være som stormvind, for å gjengjelde med sin vrede i glødende brand og med sin trusel i ildsluer;  
For, behold, Yahweh will come with fire, and his chariots shall be like the whirlwind; to render his anger with fierceness, and his rebuke with flames of fire.  
For, lo, Jehovah in fire cometh, And as a hurricane His chariots, To refresh in fury His anger, And His rebuke in flames of fire.
- 16** for med ild skal Herren holde dom og med sitt sverd slå alt kjød, og mange skal det bli som Herren slår ihjel.  
For by fire will Yahweh execute judgment, and by his sword, on all flesh; and the slain of Yahweh shall be many.  
For by fire and by His sword, Doth Jehovah do judgment with all flesh. And many have been Jehovah`s pierced ones.`
- 17** De som helliger og renser sig for havene\* etter en som er midt iblandt dem\*\*, de som eter svinekjøtt og vederstyggelige dyr, endog mus, de skal omkomme alle sammen, sier Herren. / <\* JES 65, 3. 4.> / <\*\* d.e. deres veiledere, som de retter sig efter.>  
Those who sanctify themselves and purify themselves [to go] to the gardens, behind one in the midst, eating pig`s flesh, and the abomination, and the mouse, they shall come to an end together, says Yahweh.  
Those sanctifying and cleansing themselves at the gardens, After Ahad in the midst, Eating flesh of the sow, And of the abomination, and of the mouse, Together are consumed, An affirmation of Jehovah.
- 18** Og jeg, jeg gjør deres gjerninger og deres tanker til intet; den tid kommer da jeg samler alle folk og tungemål, og de skal komme og se min herlighet.  
For I [know] their works and their thoughts: [the time] comes, that I will gather all nations and languages; and they shall come, and shall see my glory.  
And I -- their works and their thoughts, I come to gather all the nations and tongues, And they have come and seen My honour.

- 19** Og jeg vil gjøre et tegn på dem og sende nogen av de undkomne blandt dem til hedningefolkene, til Tarsis, Ful og Lud, bueskytterne, til Tubal og Javan, til de fjerne kyster som ikke har hørt tidenden om mig og ikke sett min herlighet; og de skal kunngjøre min herlighet blandt hedningefolkene.  
I will set a sign among them, and I will send such as escape of them to the nations, to Tarshish, Pul, and Lud, who draw the bow, to Tubal and Javan, to the isles afar off, who have not heard my fame, neither have seen my glory; and they shall declare my glory among the nations.  
And I have set among them a sign, And have sent out of them those escaping unto the nations, (Tarshish, Pul, and Lud, drawing bow, Tubal and Javan, the isles that are far off,) Who have not heard My fame, nor seen Mine honour, And they have declared Mine honour among nations.
- 20** Og fra alle hedningefolkene skal de komme med alle eders brødre til matoffer for Herren, på hester, på vogner, i bærestoler, på mulesler og på hurtigløpende kameler, og føre dem op på mitt hellige berg i Jerusalem, sier Herren, likesom Israels barn bærer matofferet i rene kar til Herrens hus;  
They shall bring all your brothers out of all the nations for an offering to Yahweh, on horses, and in chariots, and in litters, and on mules, and on dromedaries, to my holy mountain Jerusalem, says Yahweh, as the children of Israel bring their offering in a clean vessel into the house of Yahweh.  
And they have brought all your brethren out of all the nations, A present to Jehovah, On horses, and on chariot, and on litters, And on mules, and on dromedaries, Unto My holy mountain Jerusalem, said Jehovah, As the sons of Israel bring the present in a clean vessel, Into the house of Jehovah.
- 21** også av dem\* vil jeg ta mig nogen til prester\*\*, til levitter, sier Herren. / <\* d.e. hedningefolkene.> / <\*\* 1PE 2, 5.>  
Of them also will I take for priests [and] for Levites, says Yahweh.  
And also of them I take for priests, For Levites, said Jehovah.
- 22** For likesom den nye himmel og den nye jord som jeg gjør, blir til evig tid for mitt åsyn, sier Herren, således skal eders ætt og eders navn bli til evig tid.  
For as the new heavens and the new earth, which I will make, shall remain before me, says Yahweh, so shall your seed and your name remain.  
For, as the new heavens and the new earth that I am making, Are standing before Me, An affirmation of Jehovah! So remain doth your seed and your name.
- 23** Og det skal skje: Nymåne etter nymåne og sabbat etter sabbat skal alt kjød komme for å tilbede for mitt åsyn, sier Herren.  
It shall happen, that from one new moon to another, and from one Sabbath to another, shall all flesh come to worship before me, says Yahweh.  
And it hath been from month to month, And from sabbath to sabbath, Come do all flesh to bow themselves before Me, Said Jehovah.

- 24** Og de skal gå ut og se på de døde kroppar av de menn som er falt fra mig; for deres orm skal ikke dø, og deres ild skal ikke slukkes, og de skal være en gru for alt kjød.  
They shall go forth, and look on the dead bodies of the men who have transgressed against me: for their worm shall not die, neither shall their fire be quenched; and they shall be an abhorring to all flesh.  
And they have gone forth, And looked on the carcasses of the men Who are transgressing against me, For their worm dieth not, And their fire is not quenched, And they have been an abhorrence to all flesh!
- 1** Ord av Jeremias, Hilkias' sønn, en av prestene i Anatot i Benjamins land.  
The words of Jeremiah the son of Hilkiah, of the priests who were in Anathoth in the land of Benjamin:  
Words of Jeremiah son of Hilkiah, of the priests who [are] in Anathoth, in the land of Benjamin,
- 2** Herrens ord kom til ham i de dager da Josias, Amons sønn, var konge i Juda, i det trettende år av hans regjering,  
to whom the word of Yahweh came in the days of Josiah the son of Amon, king of Judah, in the thirteenth year of his reign.  
unto whom the word of Jehovah hath been in the days of Josiah son of Amon, king of Judah, in the thirteenth year of his reign,
- 3** og siden i de dager da Jojakim, Josias' sønn, var konge i Juda, inntil enden av Judas konge Sedekias', Josias' sønns ellevte år, da Jerusalems innbyggere blev bortført i den femte måned.  
It came also in the days of Jehoiakim the son of Josiah, king of Judah, to the end of the eleventh year of Zedekiah, the son of Josiah, king of Judah, to the carrying away of Jerusalem captive in the fifth month.  
and it is in the days of Jehoiakim son of Josiah, king of Judah, till the completion of the eleventh year of Zedekiah son of Josiah, king of Judah, till the removal of Jerusalem in the fifth month.
- 4** Herrens ord kom til mig, og det lød så:  
Now the word of Yahweh came to me, saying,  
And there is a word of Jehovah unto me, saying,
- 5** Før jeg dannet dig i mors liv, kjente jeg dig, og før du kom ut av mors skjød, helliget jeg dig; jeg satte dig til en profet for folkene.  
Before I formed you in the belly I knew you, and before you came forth out of the womb I sanctified you; I have appointed you a prophet to the nations.  
`Before I form thee in the belly, I have known thee; and before thou comest forth from the womb I have separated thee, a prophet to nations I have made thee.`
- 6** Men jeg sa: Akk, Herre, Herre! Se, jeg forstår ikke å tale; for jeg er ung.  
Then said I, Ah, Lord Yahweh! behold, I don't know how to speak; for I am a child.  
And I say, `Ah, Lord Jehovah! lo, I have not known -- to speak, for I [am] a youth.`

- 7 Da sa Herren til mig: Si ikke: Jeg er ung! Men til alle dem jeg sender dig til, skal du gå, og alt det jeg byder dig, skal du tale.**  
But Yahweh said to me, Don't say, I am a child; for to whoever I shall send you, you shall go, and whatever I shall command you, you shall speak.  
And Jehovah saith unto me, `Do not say, I [am] a youth, for to all to whom I send thee thou goest, and all that I command thee thou speakest.
- 8 Frykt ikke for dem, for jeg er med dig og vil redde dig, sier Herren.**  
Don't be afraid because of them; for I am with you to deliver you, says Yahweh.  
Be not afraid of their faces, for with thee [am] I to deliver thee, -- an affirmation of Jehovah.`
- 9 Og Herren rakte ut sin hånd og rørte ved min munn, og Herren sa til mig: Se, jeg legger mine ord i din munn.**  
Then Yahweh put forth his hand, and touched my mouth; and Yahweh said to me, Behold, I have put my words in your mouth:  
And Jehovah putteth forth His hand, and striketh against my mouth, and Jehovah saith unto me, `Lo, I have put my words in thy mouth.
- 10 Se, jeg setter dig idag over folkene og over rikene til å rykke op og rive ned, til å ødelegge og bryte ned, til å bygge og til å plante.**  
behold, I have this day set you over the nations and over the kingdoms, to pluck up and to break down and to destroy and to overthrow, to build and to plant.  
See, I have charged thee this day concerning the nations, and concerning the kingdoms, to pluck up, and to break down, and to destroy, and to throw down, to build, and to plant.`
- 11 Og Herrens ord kom til mig, og det lød så: Hvad ser du, Jeremias? Jeg svarte: Jeg ser en stav av det våkne tre\*. / <\* d.e. av mandeltreet, som kalles så fordi det blomstrer tidligere enn andre trær.>**  
Moreover the word of Yahweh came to me, saying, Jeremiah, what see you? I said, I see a rod of an almond-tree.  
And there is a word of Jehovah unto me, saying, `What art thou seeing, Jeremiah?` And I say, `A rod of an almond tree I am seeing.`
- 12 Da sa Herren til mig: Du har sett rett; for jeg vil våke over mitt ord, så jeg fullbyrder det.**  
Then said Yahweh to me, You have well seen: for I watch over my word to perform it.  
And Jehovah saith unto me, `Thou hast well seen: for I am watching over My word to do it.`
- 13 Og Herrens ord kom til mig annen gang: Hvad ser du? Jeg svarte: Jeg ser en kokende gryte, og den er vendt hit fra nord.**  
The word of Yahweh came to me the second time, saying, What see you? I said, I see a boiling caldron; and the face of it is from the north.  
And there is a word of Jehovah unto me a second time, saying, `What art thou seeing?` And I say, `A blown pot I am seeing, and its face [is] from the north.`

- 14** Og Herren sa til mig: Fra nord skal ulykken slippes løs over alle landets innbyggere.  
Then Yahweh said to me, Out of the north evil shall break forth on all the inhabitants of the land.  
And Jehovah saith unto me, `From the north is the evil loosed against all inhabitants of the land.
- 15** For se, jeg kaller på alle folkestammer i rikene mot nord, sier Herren, og de skal komme og sette hver sin stol ved inngangen til Jerusalems porter og mot alle dets murer rundt omkring og mot alle Judas byer.  
For, behold, I will call all the families of the kingdoms of the north, says Yahweh; and they shall come, and they shall set everyone his throne at the entrance of the gates of Jerusalem, and against all the walls of it round about, and against all the cities of Judah.  
For, lo, I am calling for all families of the kingdoms of the north, -- an affirmation of Jehovah -- and they have come, and put each his throne at the opening of the gates of Jerusalem, and by its walls round about, and by all cities of Judah.
- 16** Og jeg vil avsi mine dommer over dem for all deres ondskaps skyld, fordi de forlot mig og brente røkelse for andre guder og tilbad sine henders verk.  
I will utter my judgments against them touching all their wickedness, in that they have forsaken me, and have burned incense to other gods, and worshipped the works of their own hands.  
And I have spoken My judgments with them concerning all their evil, in that they have forsaken Me, and make perfume to other gods, and bow themselves to the works of their own hands.
- 17** Men du skal omgjorde dine lender og stå op og tale til dem alt det jeg byder dig; vær ikke redd for dem, så jeg ikke skal gjøre dig redd for dem!  
You therefore gird up your loins, and arise, and speak to them all that I command you: don` t be dismayed at them, lest I dismay you before them.  
`And thou, thou dost gird up thy loins, and hast arisen, and spoken unto them all that I command thee: be not affrighted because of them, lest I affright thee before them.
- 18** Og se, jeg gjør dig idag til en fast borg og til en jernstøtte og til en kobbermur mot det hele land, mot Judas konger, mot dets høvdinger, mot dets prester og mot folket i landet.  
For, behold, I have made you this day a fortified city, and an iron pillar, and brazen walls, against the whole land, against the kings of Judah, against the princes of it, against the priests of it, and against the people of the land.  
And I, lo, I have given thee this day for a fenced city, and for an iron pillar, and for brazen walls over all the land, to the kings of Judah, to its heads, to its priests, and to the people of the land;
- 19** Og de skal stride mot dig, men ikke få overhånd over dig; for jeg er med dig, sier Herren, og vil redde dig.  
They shall fight against you; but they shall not prevail against you: for I am with you, says Yahweh, to deliver you.  
and they have fought against thee, and they prevail not against thee; for with thee [am] I, -- an affirmation of Jehovah -- to deliver thee.

- 1** Og Herrens ord kom til mig, og det lød så:  
The word of Yahweh came to me, saying,  
And there is a word of Jehovah unto me, saying,
- 2** Gå avsted og rop ut for Jerusalems ører og si: Så sier Herren: Jeg kommer i hu din ungdoms hullskap, dine trolovelsesdagers kjærlighet, hvorledes du fulgte mig i ørkenen, i et land hvor ingen sår.  
Go, and cry in the ears of Jerusalem, saying, Thus says Yahweh, I remember for you the kindness of your youth, the love of your weddings; how you went after me in the wilderness, in a land that was not sown.  
`Go, and thou hast called in the ears of Jerusalem, saying, Thus said Jehovah: I have remembered for thee The kindness of thy youth, the love of thine espousals, Thy going after Me in a wilderness, in a land not sown.
- 3** Hellig var Israel for Herren, hans førstegrøde\*; alle som vilde ete det, måtte bøte, ulykke kom over dem, sier Herren. / <\* JAK 1, 18.>  
Israel [was] holiness to Yahweh, the first-fruits of his increase: all who devour him shall be held guilty; evil shall come on them, says Yahweh.  
Holy [is] Israel to Jehovah, The first-fruit of His increase, All consuming him are guilty, Evil cometh in unto them, an affirmation of Jehovah.
- 4** Hør Herrens ord, Jakobs hus og alle ætter av Israels hus!  
Hear you the word of Yahweh, O house of Jacob, and all the families of the house of  
Hear a word of Jehovah, O house of Jacob, And all ye families of the house of Israel.
- 5** Så sier Herren: Hva urett har eders fedre funnet hos mig, siden de gikk langt bort fra mig og fulgte de tomme guder og blev selv tomme?  
thus says Yahweh, What unrighteousness have your fathers found in me, that they have gone far from me, and have walked after vanity, and are become vain?  
Thus said Jehovah: What -- have your fathers found in Me perversity, That they have gone far off from Me, And go after the vanity, and become vain,
- 6** Og de sa ikke: Hvor er Herren, som førte oss op fra Egyptens land, som ledet oss i ørkenen, i et land med ødemarker, fullt av kløfter, et land med tørke og dødsskygge, et land der ingen mann har faret, og intet menneske har bodd?  
Neither said they, Where is Yahweh who brought us up out of the land of Egypt, who led us through the wilderness, through a land of deserts and of pits, through a land of drought and of the shadow of death, through a land that none passed through, and where no man lived?  
And have not said, Where [is] Jehovah, Who bringeth us up out of the land of Egypt, Who leadeth us in a wilderness, In a land of deserts and pits, In a dry land, and of death-shade, In a land -- none hath passed through it, Nor dwelt hath man there?
- 7** Og jeg førte eder inn i et land med fruktbare marker, så I fikk ete av dets frukt og dets gode ting; men da I kom inn, gjorde I mitt land urent og min arv til en vederstyggelighet. I brought you into a plentiful land, to eat the fruit of it and the goodness of it; but when you entered, you defiled my land, and made my heritage an abomination.  
Yea, I bring you in to a land of fruitful fields, To eat its fruit and its goodness, And ye come in and defile My land, And Mine inheritance have made an abomination.



- 8 Prestene sa ikke: Hvor er Herren? Og de som syslet med loven, kjente mig ikke, og hyrdene falt fra mig, og profetene spådde ved Ba'al og fulgte dem som ikke kan hjelpe\*. / <\* d.e. avgudene.>**  
**The priests didn't say, Where is Yahweh? and those who handle the law didn't know me: the rulers also transgressed against me, and the prophets prophesied by Baal, and walked after things that do not profit.**  
**The priests have not said, `Where [is] Jehovah?` And those handling the law have not known Me. And the shepherds transgressed against Me, And the prophets have prophesied by Baal, And after those who profit not have gone.**
- 9 Derfor vil jeg fremdeles gå i rette med eder, sier Herren; ja, med eders barnebarn vil jeg gå i rette.**  
**Therefore I will yet contend with you, says Yahweh, and with your children's children will I contend.**  
**Therefore, yet I plead with you, An affirmation of Jehovah, And with your sons' sons I plead.**
- 10 Dra over til kitteernes øer og se, og send bud til Kedar og gi nøie akt og se om noget sådant er skjedd!**  
**For pass over to the isles of Kittim, and see; and send to Kedar, and consider diligently; and see if there has been such a thing.**  
**For, pass to the isles of Chittim, and see, And to Kedar send, and consider well, And see if there hath been like this:**
- 11 Har vel et hedningefolk byttet bort sine guder, enda de ikke er guder? Men mitt folk har byttet bort sin ære mot det som ikke kan hjelpe\*. / <\* JER 2, 8. SLM 106, 20.>**  
**Has a nation changed [its] gods, which yet are no gods? but my people have changed their glory for that which does not profit.**  
**Hath a nation changed gods? (And they [are] no gods!) And My people hath changed its honour For that which doth not profit.**
- 12 Forskrekkes, I himler, over dette, og gys, bli storlig forferdet, sier Herren.**  
**Be astonished, you heavens, at this, and be horribly afraid, be you very desolate, says Yahweh.**  
**Be astonished, ye heavens, at this, Yea, be frightened, be greatly wasted, An affirmation of Jehovah.**
- 13 For to onde ting har mitt folk gjort: Mig har de forlatt, kilden med det levende vann, og hugget sig ut brønner, sprukne brønner som ikke holder vann.**  
**For my people have committed two evils: they have forsaken me, the spring of living waters, and hewed them out cisterns, broken cisterns, that can hold no water.**  
**For two evils hath My people done, Me they have forsaken, a fountain of living waters, To hew out for themselves wells -- broken wells, That contain not the waters.**
- 14 Er Israel en træl? Er han en hjemmefødt træl? Hvorfor er han blitt røvet?**  
**Is Israel a servant? is he a home-born [slave]? why is he become a prey?**  
**A servant [is] Israel? Is he a child of the house? Wherefore hath he been for a prey?**

- 15 Unge løver brølte mot ham; de lot sin røst høre, og de gjorde hans land til en ørken; hans byer blev opbrent, så ingen bor i dem.  
The young lions have roared on him, and yelled; and they have made his land waste: his cities are burned up, without inhabitant.  
Against him roar do young lions, They have given forth their voice, And make his land become a desolation, His cities have been burnt without inhabitant.**
- 16 Også Memfis' og Tahpenes' barn gjorde din isse skallet.  
The children also of Memphis and Tahpanhes have broken the crown of your head.  
Also sons of Noph and Tahapanes Consume thee -- the crown of the head!**
- 17 Mon ikke det at du forlot Herren din Gud den tid han vilde lede dig på veien, har voldt dig dette?  
Haven't you procured this to yourself, in that you have forsaken Yahweh your God, when he led you by the way?  
Dost thou not do this to thyself? [By] thy forsaking Jehovah thy God, At the time He is leading thee in the way?**
- 18 Og nu, hvorfor tar du veien til Egypten for å drikke Sikors\* vann? Og hvorfor tar du veien til Assyria for å drikke elvens\*\* vann? / <\* d.e. Nilens.> / <\*\* d.e. Eufrats.>  
Now what have you to do in the way to Egypt, to drink the waters of the Shihor? or what have you to do in the way to Assyria, to drink the waters of the River?  
And now, what -- to thee in the way of Egypt, To drink the waters of Sihor? And what -- to thee in the way of Asshur, To drink the waters of the River?**
- 19 Din ondskap tukter dig, og dine frafall straffer dig; kjenn da og se at det er ondt og bittert at du forlater Herren din Gud, og at frykt for mig ikke kommer over dig, sier Herren, Israels Gud, hærskares Gud.  
Your own wickedness shall correct you, and your backsliding shall reprove you: know therefore and see that it is an evil thing and a bitter, that you have forsaken Yahweh your God, and that my fear is not in you, says the Lord, Yahweh of Hosts.  
Instruct thee doth thy wickedness, And thy backslidings reprove thee, Know and see that an evil and a bitter thing [Is] thy forsaking Jehovah thy God, And My fear not being on thee, An affirmation of the Lord Jehovah of Hosts.**
- 20 For fra fordums tid brøt du ditt åk, rev du i stykker dine bånd, og du sa: Jeg vil ikke tjene. Men på hver høi bakke og under hvert grønt tre la du dig ned og drev utukt.  
For of old time I have broken your yoke, and burst your bonds; and you said, I will not serve; for on every high hill and under every green tree you did bow yourself, playing the prostitute.  
For from of old thou hast broken thy yoke, Drawn away thy bands, and sayest, `I do not serve,` For, on every high height, and under every green tree, Thou art wandering -- a harlot.**

- 21** Og enda hadde jeg plantet dig som en edel ranke, helt igjennem av ekte sæd; hvorledes er du da blitt omskapt for mig til ville skudd av et fremmed vintre?  
Yet I had planted you a noble vine, wholly a right seed: how then are you turned into the degenerate branches of a foreign vine to me?  
And I planted thee a choice vine, wholly a true seed, And how hast thou been turned to Me, To the degenerate shoots of a strange vine?
- 22** For om du enn vilde tvette dig med pottaske og bruke meget lut, så skulde dog din misgjerning være skitten for mitt åsyn, sier Herren, Israels Gud.  
For though you wash you with lye, and use much soap, yet your iniquity is marked before me, says the Lord Yahweh.  
But though thou dost wash with nitre, And dost multiply to thyself soap, Marked is thine iniquity before Me, An affirmation of the Lord Jehovah.
- 23** Hvorledes kan du si: Jeg er ikke blitt uren, jeg har ikke gått etter Ba'alene? Se på din vei i dalen\*! Forstå hvad du har gjort, du lette kamelhoppe som løper hit og dit! / <\* JER 7, 31.>  
How can you say, I am not defiled, I have not gone after the Baals? see your way in the valley, know what you have done: [you are] a swift dromedary traversing her ways;  
How sayest thou, `I have not been defiled, After the Baalim I have not gone?` See thy way in a valley, know what thou hast done, A swift dromedary winding her ways,
- 24** Lik et villesel som er vant til ørkenen, snapper hun etter været i sin sjels attrå; hennes brynde - hvem kan dempe den? Alle de som søker henne, slipper å løpe sig trette; i hennes måned finner de henne.  
a wild donkey used to the wilderness, that snuffs up the wind in her desire; in her occasion who can turn her away? all those who seek her will not weary themselves; in her month they shall find her.  
A wild ass accustomed to a wilderness, In the desire of her soul she hath swallowed up wind, Her meeting -- who doth turn her back? None seeking her do weary themselves, In her month they find her.
- 25** La ikke din fot bli bar og din strupe bli tørst! Men du sier: Forgjeves! Nei! Jeg elsker fremmede, og efter dem vil jeg gå.  
Withhold your foot from being unshod, and your throat from thirst: but you said, It is in vain; no, for I have loved strangers, and after them will I go.  
Withhold thy foot from being unshod, And thy throat from thirst, And thou sayest, `It is incurable, No, for I have loved strangers, and after them I go.`
- 26** Likesom en tyv må skamme sig når han blir grepet, således må Israels hus skamme sig, de selv, deres konger, deres høvdinger, deres prester og deres profeter,  
As the thief is ashamed when he is found, so is the house of Israel ashamed; they, their kings, their princes, and their priests, and their prophets;  
As the shame of a thief when he is found, So put to shame have been the house of Israel, They, their kings, their heads, And their priests, and their prophets,

- 27** fordi de sier til treet: Du er min far, og til stenen: Du har født mig. For de har vendt ryggen til mig og ikke ansiktet. Men i sin ulykkes tid sier de: Reis dig og hjelp oss!  
who tell a stock, You are my father; and to a stone, You have brought me forth: for they have turned their back to me, and not their face; but in the time of their trouble they will say, Arise, and save us.  
Saying to wood, `My father [art] thou!` And to a stone, `Thou hast brought me forth,` For they turned unto me the back and not the face, And in the time of their vexation, They say, `Arise Thou, and save us.`
- 28** Hvor er da dine guder som du gjorde dig? La dem reise sig, om de kan hjelpe dig i din ulykkes tid! For så mange som dine byer er, så mange er dine guder blitt, Juda!  
But where are your gods that you have made you? let them arise, if they can save you in the time of your trouble: for according to the number of your cities are your gods, Judah. And where [are] thy gods, that thou hast made to thyself? Let them arise, if they may save thee, In the time of thy vexation, For -- the number of thy cities have been thy gods, O Judah,
- 29** Hvorfor tretter I med mig? I er alle sammen falt fra mig, sier Herren.  
Why will you contend with me? you all have transgressed against me, says Yahweh. Why do ye strive with Me? All of you have transgressed against Me, An affirmation of Jehovah.
- 30** Forgjeves slo jeg eders barn; de tok ikke imot tukt; eders sverd fortærte eders profeter som en ødeleggende løve.  
In vain have I struck your children; they received no correction: your own sword has devoured your prophets, like a destroying lion.  
In vain I have smitten your sons, Instruction they have not accepted, Devoured hath your sword your prophets, As a destroying lion.
- 31** Du onde slekt! Gi akt på Herrens ord! Har jeg vært en ørken for Israel eller et belgmørkt land? Hvorfor sier mitt folk: Vi har gjort oss fri, vi vil ikke mere komme til dig?  
Generation, see the word of Yahweh. Have I been a wilderness to Israel? or a land of thick darkness? why say my people, We are broken loose; we will come no more to you?  
O generation, see ye the word of Jehovah: A wilderness have I been to Israel? A land of thick darkness? Wherefore have My people said, `We mourned, We come not in again unto Thee.`
- 32** Mon en jomfru glemmer sitt smykke, en brud sitt belte? Men mitt folk har glemt mig i dager uten tall.  
Can a virgin forget her ornaments, or a bride her attire? yet my people have forgotten me days without number.  
Doth a virgin forget her ornaments? A bride her bands? And My people have forgotten Me days without number.

- 33** Hvor vel vet du ikke å legge din vei for å søke kjærlighet! Derfor har du også vent dine veier til det onde.  
 How trimmest you your way to seek love! therefore even the wicked women have you taught your ways.  
 What -- dost thou make pleasing thy ways to seek love? Therefore even the wicked thou hast taught thy ways.
- 34** Det finnes endog blod av uskyldige fattigfolk på dine kjortelfliker; du grep dem ikke i innbrudd\*, men på grunn av alt dette var det\*\*. / <\* 2MO 22, 2.> / <\*\* d.e. på grunn av dette ditt ugudelige vesen (JER 2, 23 fg.) utøste du deres blod.>  
 Also in your skirts is found the blood of the souls of the innocent poor: you did not find them breaking in; but it is because of all these things.  
 Also in thy skirts hath been found the blood of innocent needy souls, Not by digging have I found them, but upon all these.
- 35** Og allikevel sier du: Jeg er uskyldig, hans vrede har visselig vendt sig fra mig. Se, jeg vil gå i rette med dig fordi du sier: Jeg har ikke syndet.  
 Yet you said, I am innocent; surely his anger is turned away from me. Behold, I will enter into judgment with you, because you say, I have not sinned.  
 And thou sayest, `Because I have been innocent, Surely turned back hath His anger from me?` Lo, I have been judged with thee, Because of thy saying, `I have not sinned.`
- 36** Hvorfor farer du så meget om og skifter din vei? Også ved Egypten skal du bli til skamme, likesom du blev til skamme ved Assyria.  
 Why go you about so much to change your way? you shall be ashamed of Egypt also, as you were ashamed of Assyria.  
 What? thou art very vile to repeat thy way, Even of Egypt thou art ashamed, As thou hast been ashamed of Asshur,
- 37** Også derfra skal du gå ut med hendene på hodet\*; for Herren har forkastet dem du setter din lit til, og du skal ikke ha nogen lykke med dem. / <\* d.e. med sorg; 2SA 13, 19.>  
 From there also shall you go forth, with your hands on your head: for Yahweh has rejected those in whom you trust, and you shall not prosper with them.  
 Also from this thou goest out, And thy hands on thy head, For Jehovah hath kicked at thy confidences, And thou dost not give prosperity to them!
- 1** Det heter: Når en mann lar sin hustru fare, og hun går fra ham og blir en annen manns, kan han da igjen komme tilbake til henne? Vilde ikke da landet bli vanhelliget? Og du, du har drevet hor med mange venner og skulde enda komme tilbake til mig igjen? sier Herren.  
 They say, If a man put away his wife, and she go from him, and become another man`s, will he return to her again? Won`t that land be greatly polluted? But you have played the prostitute with many lovers; yet return again to me, says Yahweh.  
 Saying, `Lo, one sendeth away his wife, And she hath gone from him, And she hath been to another man, Doth he turn back unto her again? Greatly defiled is not that land? And thou hast committed whoredom with many lovers, And turn again to Me, an affirmation of Jehovah.

- 2 Løft dine øine til de bare hauger og se: Hvor er du ikke blitt vanæret? Ved veiene satt du og ventet på dem, som en araber i ørkenen, og du vanhelliget landet ved ditt hor og din ondskap.**  
**Lift up your eyes to the bare heights, and see; where have you not been lain with? By the ways have you sat for them, as an Arabian in the wilderness; and you have polluted the land with your prostitution and with your wickedness.**  
**Lift thine eyes to the high places, and see, Where hast thou not been lain with? On the ways thou hast sat for them, As an Arab in a wilderness, And thou defilest the land, By thy fornications, and by thy wickedness.**
- 3 Da blev regnbygene holdt tilbake, og vårregnet falt ikke; men du hadde en horkvinnes panne, du vilde ikke skamme dig.**  
**Therefore the showers have been withheld, and there has been no latter rain; yet you have a prostitute`s forehead, you refused to be ashamed.**  
**And withheld are showers, and gathered rain hath not been. The forehead of a whorish woman thou hast, Thou hast refused to be ashamed.**
- 4 Har du ikke nettop nu ropt til mig: Min far, du er min ungdoms venn?**  
**Will you not from this time cry to me, My Father, you are the guide of my youth?**  
**Hast thou not henceforth called to Me, `My father, Thou [art] the leader of my youth?**
- 5 Mon han vil holde fast ved sin vrede evindeligen eller bevare sin harme til evig tid? Se, så talte du, og enda gjorde du det onde, og du maktet det.**  
**Will he retain [his anger] forever? will he keep it to the end? Behold, you have spoken and have done evil things, and have had your way.**  
**Doth He keep to the age? watch for ever?` Lo, these things thou hast spoken, And thou dost the evil things, and prevailest.**
- 6 Og Herren sa til mig i kong Josias' dager: Har du sett hvad Israel, den frafalne kvinne, har gjort? Hun gikk op på hvert høit fjell og inn under hvert grønt tre og drev hor der.**  
**Moreover Yahweh said to me in the days of Josiah the king, Have you seen that which backsliding Israel has done? she is gone up on every high mountain and under every green tree, and there has played the prostitute.**  
**And Jehovah saith unto me, in the days of Josiah the king, `Hast thou seen that which backsliding Israel hath done? She is going on every high mountain, and unto the place of every green tree, and committeth fornication there.**
- 7 Og jeg sa: Når hun har gjort alt dette, vil hun vende tilbake til mig. Men hun vendte ikke tilbake, og det så hennes søster Juda, den troløse.**  
**I said after she had done all these things, She will return to me; but she didn`t return: and her treacherous sister Judah saw it.**  
**And I say, after her doing all these, Unto Me thou dost turn back, and she hath not turned back, and see [it] doth her treacherous sister Judah.**

- 8** Og jeg så at enda jeg hadde latt den frafalne, Israel, fare og gitt henne hennes skilsmissebrev, fordi hun hadde drevet hor, fryktet allikevel ikke hennes søster Juda, den troløse, men gikk avsted og drev hor hun også;  
I saw, when, for this very cause that backsliding Israel had committed adultery, I had put her away and given her a bill of divorce, yet treacherous Judah, her sister, didn't fear; but she also went and played the prostitute.  
And I see when (for all the causes whereby backsliding Israel committed adultery) I have sent her away, and I give the bill of her divorce unto her, that treacherous Judah her sister hath not feared, and goeth and committeth fornication -- she also.
- 9** og med sitt frekke hor vanhelliget hun landet, og hun drev hor med sten og med tre.  
It happened through the lightness of her prostitution, that the land was polluted, and she committed adultery with stones and with stocks.  
And it hath come to pass, from the vileness of her fornication, that the land is defiled, and she committeth fornication with stone and with wood.
- 10** Og med alt dette vendte hennes søster Juda, den troløse, ikke tilbake til mig av hele sitt hjerte, men bare på skrømt, sier Herren.  
Yet for all this her treacherous sister Judah has not returned to me with her whole heart, but only in pretense, says Yahweh.  
And even in all this her treacherous sister Judah hath not turned back unto Me with all her heart, but with falsehood, an affirmation of Jehovah.`
- 11** Og Herren sa til mig: Den frafalne, Israel, har vist sig rettferdigere enn den troløse, Juda. Yahweh said to me, Backsliding Israel has showed herself more righteous than treacherous Judah.  
And Jehovah saith unto me: `Justified herself hath backsliding Israel, More than treacherous Judah.
- 12** Gå avsted og rop ut disse ord mot nord og si: Vend tilbake, Israel, du frafalne, sier Herren; jeg vil ikke senke mitt åsyn i vrede mot eder; for jeg er miskunnelig, sier Herren, jeg vil ikke holde fast ved min vrede evindelig.  
Go, and proclaim these words toward the north, and say, Return, you backsliding Israel, says Yahweh; I will not look in anger on you; for I am merciful, says Yahweh, I will not keep [anger] forever.  
Go, and thou hast proclaimed these words toward the north, and hast said, Turn back, O backsliding Israel, An affirmation of Jehovah! I cause not Mine anger to fall upon you, For I [am] kind, an affirmation of Jehovah, I watch not to the age.
- 13** Bare erkjenn din misgjerning, at du er falt fra Herren din Gud og på forskjellige veier har løpet om til de fremmede guder, inn under hvert grønt tre, og på min røst har I ikke hørt, sier Herren.  
Only acknowledge your iniquity, that you have transgressed against Yahweh your God, and have scattered your ways to the strangers under every green tree, and you have not obeyed my voice, says Yahweh.  
Only, know thine iniquity, For against Jehovah thy God thou hast transgressed, And thou dost scatter thy ways to strangers, Under every green tree, And to My voice thou hast not hearkened, An affirmation of Jehovah.

- 14** Vend tilbake, I frafalne barn, sier Herren; for jeg er eders ekteherre, og jeg vil ta eder, en av en by og to av en ætt, og føre eder til Sion.  
Return, backsliding children, says Yahweh; for I am a husband to you: and I will take you one of a city, and two of a family, and I will bring you to Zion:  
Turn back, O backsliding sons, An affirmation of Jehovah. For I have ruled over you, And taken you one of a city, and two of a family, And have brought you to Zion,
- 15** Og jeg vil gi eder hyrder etter mitt hjerte, og de skal røkte eder med forstand og visdom.  
and I will give you shepherds according to my heart, who shall feed you with knowledge and understanding.  
And I have given to you shepherds According to Mine own heart, And they have fed you with knowledge and understanding.
- 16** Og når I blir et stort og tallrikt folk i landet i de dager, sier Herren, da skal de ikke mere tale om Herrens pakts-ark eller tenke på den; de skal ikke komme den i hu og ikke savne den, og der skal ikke mere gjøres nogen slik ark.  
It shall come to pass, when you are multiplied and increased in the land, in those days, says Yahweh, they shall say no more, The ark of the covenant of Yahweh; neither shall it come to mind; neither shall they remember it; neither shall they miss it; neither shall it be made any more.  
And it hath come to pass, when ye are multiplied, And have been fruitful in the land, In those days -- an affirmation of Jehovah, They say not any more, `The ark of the covenant of Jehovah,` Nor doth it go up on the heart, Nor do they remember concerning it, Nor do they inspect, nor is it made again.
- 17** På den tid skal de kalle Jerusalem Herrens trone, og alle folkene skal samle sig der, til Herrens navn i Jerusalem, og de skal ikke mere følge sitt onde, hårde hjerte.  
At that time they shall call Jerusalem the throne of Yahweh; and all the nations shall be gathered to it, to the name of Yahweh, to Jerusalem: neither shall they walk any more after the stubbornness of their evil heart.  
At that time they cry to Jerusalem, `O throne of Jehovah,` And gathered unto her hath been all the nations, For the name of Jehovah, to Jerusalem, Nor do they go any more after the stubbornness of their evil heart.
- 18** I de dager skal Judas hus gå til Israels hus, og de skal komme sammen fra landet i nord til det land jeg gav eders fedre til arv.  
In those days the house of Judah shall walk with the house of Israel, and they shall come together out of the land of the north to the land that I gave for an inheritance to your fathers.  
In those days do the house of Judah Go unto the house of Israel, And they come together from the land of the south, unto the land That I caused your fathers to inherit.



- 19** Og jeg, jeg sa: Hvor høit vil jeg ikke sette dig blandt barna og gi dig et lystelig land, den herligste arv iblandt folkene! Og jeg sa fremdeles: I skal rope til mig: Min far! og ikke vende eder bort fra mig.  
But I said, How I will put you among the children, and give you a pleasant land, a goodly heritage of the hosts of the nations! and I said, You shall call me My Father, and shall not turn away from following me.  
And I have said, How do I put thee among the sons, And give to thee a desirable land, A beauteous inheritance of the hosts of nations, And I say, My father -- ye do call to Me, And from after Me ye do not turn back.
- 20** Men sannelig, som en kvinne er troløs mot sin venn, således har I vært troløse mot mig, Israels hus! sier Herren.  
Surely as a wife treacherously departs from her husband, so have you dealt treacherously with me, house of Israel, says Yahweh.  
But -- a woman hath deceived her friend, So ye have dealt treacherously with Me, O house of Israel, an affirmation of Jehovah.
- 21** En røst høres på de bare hauger, Israels barns gråt og bønner; for de har gått på onde veier, de har glemt Herren sin Gud.  
A voice is heard on the bare heights, the weeping [and] the petitions of the children of Israel; because they have perverted their way, they have forgotten Yahweh their God.  
A voice on high places is heard -- weeping, Supplications of the sons of Israel, For they have made perverse their way, They have forgotten Jehovah their God.
- 22** Vend tilbake, I frafalne barn! Jeg vil læge eders frafall. Se, vi kommer til dig; for du er Herren vår Gud.  
Return, you backsliding children, I will heal your backsliding. Behold, we are come to you; for you are Yahweh our God.  
Turn back, O backsliding sons, I cause your backslidings to cease. -- Behold us, we have come to Thee, For Thou [art] Jehovah our God.
- 23** Sannelig, fåfengt er det at I larmer på haugene\*; sannelig, i Herren vår Gud er Israels frelse! / <\* d.e. holde larmende avgudstjeneste på dem.>  
Truly in vain is [the help that is looked for] from the hills, the tumult on the mountains: truly in Yahweh our God is the salvation of Israel.  
Surely in vain from the heights, The multitude of mountains -- Surely in Jehovah our God [is] the salvation of Israel.
- 24** Men den skammelige avgudsdyrkelse har fortært frukten av våre fedres arbeid helt fra vår ungdom av, deres småfe og storfe, deres sønner og døtre.  
But the shameful thing has devoured the labor of our fathers from our youth, their flocks and their herds, their sons and their daughters.  
And the shameful thing hath devoured The labour of our fathers from our youth, Their flock and their herd, Their sons and their daughters.

**25** La oss ligge i vår vanære, og la vår skam dekke oss! For mot Herren vår Gud har vi syndet, vi og våre fedre, fra vår ungdom av like til denne dag, og vi har ikke hørt på Herrens, vår Guds røst.

**Let us lie down in our shame, and let our confusion cover us; for we have sinned against Yahweh our God, we and our fathers, from our youth even to this day; and we have not obeyed the voice of Yahweh our God.**

**We have lain down in our shame, and cover us doth our confusion, For against Jehovah our God we have sinned, We, and our fathers, from our youth even unto this day, Nor have we hearkened to the voice of Jehovah our God!**

**1** Dersom du vender om, Israel, sier Herren, skal du få komme tilbake til mig, og dersom du tar dine vederstyggeligheter bort fra mitt åsyn, skal du ikke vanke hjemløs om, If you will return, Israel, says Yahweh, if you will return to me, and if you will put away your abominations out of my sight; then you shall not be removed; If thou dost turn back, O Israel, An affirmation of Jehovah, unto Me turn back, And if thou dost turn aside Thine abominations from My face, Then thou dost not bemoan.

**2** og sverger du: Så sant Herren lever! i sannhet, med rett og rettferdighet, da skal hedningefolk velsigne sig i ham og rose sig av ham. and you shall swear, As Yahweh lives, in truth, in justice, and in righteousness; and the nations shall bless themselves in him, and in him shall they glory. And thou hast sworn -- Jehovah liveth, In truth, in judgment, and in righteousness, And blessed themselves in Him have nations, And in Him they boast themselves.

**3** For så sier Herren til Judas menn og til Jerusalem: Bryt eder nytt land og så ikke blandt torner! For thus says Yahweh to the men of Judah and to Jerusalem, Break up your fallow ground, and don't sow among thorns. For thus said Jehovah, To the man of Judah, and to Jerusalem: Till for yourselves tillage, And do not sow unto the thorns.

**4** Omskjær eder for Herren og ta bort eders hjertes forhud, I Judas menn og Jerusalems innbyggere, forat ikke min harme skal fare ut som ild og brenne, uten at nogen slukker, for eders onde gjerningers skyld! Circumcise yourselves to Yahweh, and take away the foreskins of your heart, you men of Judah and inhabitants of Jerusalem; lest my wrath go forth like fire, and burn so that none can quench it, because of the evil of your doings. Be circumcised to Jehovah, And turn aside the foreskins of your heart, O man of Judah, and ye inhabitants of Jerusalem, Lest My fury go out as fire, and hath burned, And there is none quenching, Because of the evil of your doings.

**5** Forkynn det i Juda og kunngjør det i Jerusalem og si: Støt i basun i landet! Rop ut med full røst og si: Samle eder og la oss gå inn i de faste byer! Declare you in Judah, and publish in Jerusalem; and say, Blow you the trumpet in the land: cry aloud and say, Assemble yourselves, and let us go into the fortified cities. Declare in Judah, and in Jerusalem sound, And say ye, `Blow a trumpet in the land,` Call ye fully, and say ye: `Be gathered, and we go in to the fenced city.`

- 6 Løft op banner bortimot Sion, flytt bort, stans ikke! Jeg lar ulykke komme fra nord og stor ødeleggelse.**  
**Set up a standard toward Zion: flee for safety, don't stay; for I will bring evil from the north, and a great destruction.**  
**Lift up an ensign Zionward, Strengthen yourselves, stand not still, For evil I am bringing in from the north, And a great destruction.**
- 7 En løve er steget op fra sitt kratt, og folkenes ødelegger har brutt op, har draget ut fra sitt hjem for å gjøre ditt land til en ørken; dine byer skal ødelegges, så ingen bor der.**  
**A lion is gone up from his thicket, and a destroyer of nations; he is on his way, he is gone forth from his place, to make your land desolate, that your cities be laid waste, without inhabitant.**  
**Gone up hath a lion from his thicket, And a destroyer of nations hath journeyed, He hath come forth from his place To make thy land become a desolation, Thy cities are laid waste, without inhabitant.**
- 8 Derfor omgjord eder med sekk, klag og skrik! For Herrens brennende vrede har ikke vendt sig fra oss.**  
**For this gird you with sackcloth, lament and wail; for the fierce anger of Yahweh hasn't turned back from us.**  
**For this, gird on sackcloth, lament and howl, For the fierce anger of Jehovah hath not turned back from us.**
- 9 Og på den dag, sier Herren, skal kongens forstand og høvdingenes forstand svikte, og prestene skal forferdes og profetene bli fylt av redsel.**  
**It shall happen at that day, says Yahweh, that the heart of the king shall perish, and the heart of the princes; and the priests shall be astonished, and the prophets shall wonder.**  
**And it hath come to pass, in that day, An affirmation of Jehovah: `Perish doth the heart of the king, And the heart of the princes, And astonished have been the priests, And the prophets do wonder.`**
- 10 Da sa jeg: Akk, Herre, Herre! Sannelig, ille har du sveket dette folk og Jerusalem, da du sa: Fred skal bli eder til del. Og nu er sverdet trengt inn i sjelen.**  
**Then said I, Ah, Lord Yahweh! surely you have greatly deceived this people and Jerusalem, saying, You shall have peace; whereas the sword reaches to the life.**  
**And I say, `Ah, Lord Jehovah, Surely thou hast entirely forgotten this people and Jerusalem, saying, Peace is for you, And struck hath a sword unto the soul!`**
- 11 På den tid skal det sies til dette folk og til Jerusalem: En brennende vind fra de bare hauger i ørkenen blåser mot mitt folks datter, ikke til å kaste eller rense korn med.**  
**At that time shall it be said to this people and to Jerusalem, A hot wind from the bare heights in the wilderness toward the daughter of my people, not to winnow, nor to**  
**At that time it is said of this people, And of Jerusalem: `A dry wind of high places in the wilderness,` The way of the daughter of My people, (Not for winnowing, nor for cleansing,)**
- 12 Nei, en sterkere vind skal jeg la komme; nu vil også jeg avsi dom over dem.**  
**a full wind from these shall come for me: now will I also utter judgments against them.**  
**A full wind from these doth come for Me, Now, also, I speak judgments with them.**

- 13** Se, som skyer drar han\* op, og som stormvind er hans vogner, hans hester er lettere enn ørner; ve oss, vi er ødelagt. / <\* fienden. JES 5, 28. HAB 1, 8.>  
Behold, he shall come up as clouds, and his chariots [shall be] as the whirlwind: his horses are swifter than eagles. Woe to us! for we are ruined.  
Lo, as clouds he cometh up, And as a hurricane his chariots, Lighter than eagles have been his horses, Wo to us, for we have been spoiled.
- 14** Tvertt ondskapen av ditt hjerte, Jerusalem, så du kan bli frelst! Hvor lenge skal dine syndige tanker bo i ditt indre?  
Jerusalem, wash your heart from wickedness, that you may be saved. How long shall your evil thoughts lodge within you?  
Wash from evil thy heart, O Jerusalem, That thou mayest be saved, Till when dost thou lodge in thy heart Thoughts of thy strength?
- 15** For en røst kommer med tidende fra Dan og varsler ondt fra Efra'ims fjell.  
For a voice declares from Dan, and publishes evil from the hills of Ephraim:  
For a voice is declaring from Dan, And sounding sorrow from mount Ephraim.
- 16** Forkynn det for folkene, kunngjør det for Jerusalem: Voktere kommer fra det fjerne land, og de lar sin røst høre mot Judas byer.  
make you mention to the nations; behold, publish against Jerusalem, [that] watchers come from a far country, and give out their voice against the cities of Judah.  
Make ye mention to the nations, Lo, sound ye to Jerusalem: `Besiegers are coming from the land afar off, And they give forth against cities of Judah their voice.
- 17** Som markvoktere leirer de sig mot det rundt omkring; for mot mig har det vært gjenstridig, sier Herren.  
As keepers of a field are they against her round about, because she has been rebellious against me, says Yahweh.  
As the keepers of a field They have been against her round about, For with Me she hath been rebellious, An affirmation of Jehovah.`
- 18** Din ferd og dine gjerninger har voldt dig dette; dette er frukten av din ondskap, at det er bittert, at det når like til ditt hjerte.  
Your way and your doings have procured these things to you; this is your wickedness; for it is bitter, for it reaches to your heart.  
Thy way and thy doings have done these to thee, This [is] thy vexation, for [it is] bitter, For it hath struck unto thy heart.
- 19** Mine innvoller, mine innvoller! Jeg pines! Å mitt hjertes vegger! Mitt hjerte bruser i mig, jeg kan ikke tie! For basunlyd, krigsskrik har du hørt, min sjel!  
My anguish, my anguish! I am pained at my very heart; my heart is disquieted in me; I can't hold my peace; because you have heard, O my soul, the sound of the trumpet, the alarm of war.  
My bowels, my bowels! I am pained [at] the walls of my heart, Make a noise for me doth My heart, I am not silent, For the voice of a trumpet I have heard, O my soul -- a shout of battle!

- 20 Ødeleggelse på ødeleggelse roper de om; for hele landet er ødelagt; brått er mine telt ødelagt, i et øieblikk mine telttepper.  
Destruction on destruction is cried; for the whole land is laid waste: suddenly are my tents destroyed, [and] my curtains in a moment.  
Destruction on destruction is proclaimed, For spoiled hath been all the land, Suddenly spoiled have been my tents, In a moment -- my curtains.**
- 21 Hvor lenge skal jeg se banneret, skal jeg høre basunlyd?  
How long shall I see the standard, and hear the sound of the trumpet?  
Till when do I see an ensign? Do I hear the voice of a trumpet?**
- 22 For uklokt er mitt folk, mig kjenner de ikke; de er uvettige barn, og uforstandige er de; de er vise til å gjøre det onde, men å gjøre det gode skjønner de ikke.  
For my people are foolish, they know don't me; they are foolish children, and they have no understanding; they are wise to do evil, but to do good they have no knowledge.  
For my people [are] foolish, me they have not known, Foolish sons [are] they, yea, they [are] not intelligent, Wise [are] they to do evil, And to do good they have not known.**
- 23 Jeg så jorden, og se, den var øde og tom; jeg så til himmelen, og dens lys var borte.  
I saw the earth, and, behold, it was waste and void; and the heavens, and they had no  
I looked [to] the land, and lo, waste and void, And unto the heavens, and their light is not.**
- 24 Jeg så fjellene, og se, de bevet, og alle haugene skalv.  
I saw the mountains, and, behold, they trembled, and all the hills moved back and forth.  
I have looked [to] the mountains, And lo, they are trembling. And all the hills moved themselves lightly.**
- 25 Jeg så, og se, det var intet menneske mere, og alle himmelens fugler var fløiet bort.  
I saw, and, behold, there was no man, and all the birds of the sky were fled.  
I have looked, and lo, man is not, And all fowls of the heavens have fled.**
- 26 Jeg så, og se, den fruktbare mark var en ørken, og alle dens byer var brutt ned av Herren, av hans brennende vrede.  
I saw, and, behold, the fruitful field was a wilderness, and all the cities of it were broken down at the presence of Yahweh, [and] before his fierce anger.  
I have looked, and lo, The fruitful place [is] a wilderness, And all its cities have been broken down, Because of Jehovah, Because of the fierceness of His anger.**
- 27 For så sier Herren: En ørken skal hele landet bli; men jeg vil ikke gjøre aldeles ende på  
For thus says Yahweh, The whole land shall be a desolation; yet will I not make a full end.  
For thus said Jehovah: All the land is a desolation, but a completion I make not.**
- 28 Derfor skal jorden sørge, og himmelen der oppe sortne, fordi jeg har talt det og villet det så, og jeg angrer det ikke og tar det ikke tilbake.  
For this shall the earth mourn, and the heavens above be black; because I have spoken it, I have purposed it, and I have not repented, neither will I turn back from it.  
For this doth the land mourn, And black have been the heavens above, because I have spoken -- I have purposed, And I have not repented, Nor do I turn back from it.**

- 29** For larmen av ryttere og bueskyttere er alle byer på flukt; de går inn i skogene og stiger opp på fjellene; alle byene er forlatt, det er ingen som bor i dem.  
Every city flees for the noise of the horsemen and archers; they go into the thickets, and climb up on the rocks: every city is forsaken, and not a man dwells therein.  
From the voice of the horseman, And of him shooting with the bow, all the city is fleeing,  
They have come into thickets, And on cliffs they have gone up, All the city is forsaken,  
And there is no one dwelling in them.
- 30** Og du, når du blir ødelagt, hvad vil du da gjøre? Om du klær dig i purpur, om du pryder dig med gullstas, om du gjør dine øine store med sminke, så er det fåfengt at du gjør dig yndig; dine elskere forsmår dig, de vil ta ditt liv.  
You, when you are made desolate, what will you do? Though you clothe yourself with scarlet, though you deck you with ornaments of gold, though you enlarge your eyes with paint, in vain do you make yourself beautiful; [your] lovers despise you, they seek your  
And thou, O spoiled one, what dost thou? For thou putttest on scarlet, For thou adornest thyself [with] ornaments of gold. For thou rendest with pain thine eyes, In vain thou dost make thyself fair, Kicked against thee have doting ones, Thy life they do seek.
- 31** For jeg hører et rop som av en kvinne i barnsnød, et angstskrik som av en kvinne når hun føder sitt første barn; det er Sions datter som roper; hun stønner, hun strekker ut sine hender og sier: Ve mig! Maktløs synker min sjel i morderes vold.  
For I have heard a voice as of a woman in travail, the anguish as of her who brings forth her first child, the voice of the daughter of Zion, who gasps for breath, who spreads her hands, [saying], Woe is me now! for my soul faints before the murderers.  
For a voice as of a sick woman I have heard, Distress, as of one bringing forth a first-born,  
The voice of the daughter of Zion, She bewaileth herself, she spreadeth out her hands,  
'Wo to me now, for weary is my soul of slayers!'
- 1** Gå omkring i gatene i Jerusalem og se etter og gi akt, søk på torvene om I finner nogen, om det er nogen som gjør rett, som streber etter redelighet! Så vil jeg tilgi byen.  
Run you back and forth through the streets of Jerusalem, and see now, and know, and seek in the broad places of it, if you can find a man, if there are any who does justly, who seeks truth; and I will pardon her.  
Go to and fro in streets of Jerusalem, And see, I pray you, and know, And seek in her broad places, if ye find a man, If there be one doing judgment, seeking stedfastness --  
Then am I propitious to her.
- 2** Og om de enn sier: Så sant Herren lever, så sverger de allikevel falsk.  
Though they say, As Yahweh lives; surely they swear falsely.  
And if they say, 'Jehovah liveth,' Surely to a falsehood they swear.

- 3 Herre! Ser ikke dine øine efter redelighet? Du slo dem, men de kjente ingen smerte; du gjorde ende på dem, de vilde ikke ta imot tuktt, de gjorde sitt ansikt hårdere enn sten, de vilde ikke vende om.**  
**O Yahweh, don` t your eyes look on truth? you have stricken them, but they were not grieved; you have consumed them, but they have refused to receive correction: they have made their faces harder than a rock; they have refused to return.**  
**Jehovah, Thine eyes, are they not on stedfastness? Thou hast smitten them, and they have not grieved, Thou hast consumed them, They have refused to receive instruction, They made their faces harder than a rock, They have refused to turn back.**
- 4 Da sa jeg: Det er bare småfolk\*; de er uforstandige, for de kjenner ikke Herrens vei, sin Guds rett; / <\* som har båret sig således at; JER 5, 3.>**  
**Then I said, Surely these are poor; they are foolish; for they don` t know the way of Yahweh, nor the law of their God:**  
**And I -- I said, `Surely these [are] poor, They have been foolish, For they have not known the way of Jehovah, The judgment of their God.**
- 5 jeg vil nu gå til storfolk og tale med dem; for de kjenner Herrens vei, sin Guds rett. Men nettop de har alle sammen brutt åket og sprengt båndene.**  
**I will get me to the great men, and will speak to them; for they know the way of Yahweh, and the law of their God. But these with one accord have broken the yoke, and burst the bonds.**  
**I get me to the great, and I speak with them, For they have known the way of Jehovah, The judgment of their God.` Surely they together have broken the yoke, They have drawn away the bands.**
- 6 Derfor skal løven fra skogen slå dem, ulven fra villmarkene ødelegge dem; leoparden lurert utenfor deres byer, hver den som går ut av dem, skal bli revet i stykker; for mange er deres overtredelser, tallrike deres frafall.**  
**Therefore a lion out of the forest shall kill them, a wolf of the evenings shall destroy them, a leopard shall watch against their cities; everyone who goes out there shall be torn in pieces; because their transgressions are many, [and] their backsliding is increased.**  
**Therefore smitten them hath a lion out of the forest, A wolf of the deserts doth spoil them, A leopard is watching over their cities, Every one who is going out of them is torn, For many have been their transgressions, Mighty have been their backslidings.**
- 7 Hvorfor skulde jeg tilgi dig? Dine barn har forlatt mig og svoret ved guder som ikke er guder; og jeg mettet dem, men de drev hor og flokket sig i skjøgens hus.**  
**How can I pardon you? your children have forsaken me, and sworn by them that are no gods: when I had fed them to the full, they committed adultery, and assembled themselves in troops at the prostitutes` houses.**  
**For this I am not propitious to thee, Thy sons have forsaken Me, And are satisfied by that which is not god, I satisfy them, and they commit adultery, And at the house of a harlot They gather themselves together.**
- 8 Som velnærte hester er de tidlig på ferde; de vrinsker, hver etter sin næstes hustru.**  
**They were as fed horses roaming at large; everyone neighed after his neighbor`s wife.**  
**Fed horses -- they have been early risers, Each to the wife of his neighbour they neigh.**

- 9** Skulde jeg ikke straffe slikt, sier Herren, eller skulde min sjel ikke hevne sig på et folk som dette?  
Shall I not visit for these things? says Yahweh; and shall not my soul be avenged on such a nation as this?  
For these do I not lay a charge? An affirmation of Jehovah, And on a nation such as this, Doth not My soul avenge itself?
- 10** Stig op på dets murer og ødelegg, men gjør ikke helt ende på det! Ta bort dets kvister, de hører ikke Herren til!  
Go you up on her walls, and destroy; but don't make a full end: take away her branches; for they are not Yahweh's.  
Go ye up on her walls, and destroy, And a completion make not, Turn aside her branches, for they [are] not Jehovah's,
- 11** For Israels hus og Judas hus har båret sig troløst at imot mig, sier Herren.  
For the house of Israel and the house of Judah have dealt very treacherously against me, says Yahweh.  
For dealt treacherously against Me have the house of Israel, And the house of Judah, an affirmation of Jehovah.
- 12** De har fornektet Herren og sagt: Han er ikke til, og det skal ikke komme nogen ulykke over oss, og sverd og hunger skal vi ikke se,  
They have denied Yahweh, and said, It is not he; neither shall evil come on us; neither shall we see sword nor famine:  
They have lied against Jehovah, And they say, [It is] not He, Nor come in against us doth evil, Yea, sword and famine we do not see.
- 13** og profetene skal bli til vind; for det er ingen som taler i dem. Således skal det gå dem selv.  
and the prophets shall become wind, and the word is not in them: thus shall it be done to them.  
And the prophets become wind, And the word is not in them, -- thus it is done by them.
- 14** Derfor sier Herren, hærskares Gud, så: Fordi I taler slike ord, se, så gjør jeg mine ord i din munn til en ild og dette folk til ved, og ilden skal fortære dem.  
Therefore thus says Yahweh, the God of hosts, Because you speak this word, behold, I will make my words in your mouth fire, and this people wood, and it shall devour them.  
Therefore, thus said Jehovah, God of Hosts, Because of your speaking this word, Lo, I am making My words in thy mouth become fire, And this people wood, and it hath devoured them.



- 15** Se, jeg lar et folk fra det fjerne komme over eder, Israels hus, sier Herren; et kraftig folk er det, et folk fra eldgammel tid, et folk hvis tungemål du ikke kjenner, og hvis tale du ikke skjønner.  
Behold, I will bring a nation on you from far, house of Israel, says Yahweh: it is a mighty nation, it is an ancient nation, a nation whose language you don't know, neither understand what they say.  
Lo, I am bringing against you a nation from afar, O house of Israel, an affirmation of Jehovah, A nation -- strong it [is], a nation -- from of old it [is], A nation -- thou knowest not its tongue, Nor understandest what it speaketh.
- 16** Deres kogger er som en åpen grav, de er alle sammen kjemper.  
Their quiver is an open tomb, they are all mighty men.  
Its quiver [is] as an open sepulchre, All of them -- mighty ones.
- 17** Og de skal fortære din høst og ditt brød, de skal fortære dine sønner og dine døtre, de skal fortære ditt småfe og storfe, de skal fortære ditt vintre og fikentre; dine faste byer som du setter din lit til, skal de bryte ned med sverd.  
They shall eat up your harvest, and your bread, [which] your sons and your daughters should eat; they shall eat up your flocks and your herds; they shall eat up your vines and your fig-trees; they shall beat down your fortified cities, in which you trust, with the sword. And it hath consumed thy harvest and thy bread, They consume thy sons, and thy daughters, It consumeth thy flock, and thy herd, It consumeth thy vine, and thy fig-tree, It maketh poor thy fenced cities, In which thou art trusting -- by the sword.
- 18** Men selv i de dager, sier Herren, vil jeg ikke gjøre helt ende på eder.  
But even in those days, says Yahweh, I will not make a full end with you.  
And even in those days, an affirmation of Jehovah, I do not make you a completion.
- 19** Og når I da sier: Hvorfor har Herren vår Gud gjort alt dette mot oss? - da skal du si til dem: Likesom I forlot mig og tjente fremmede guder i eders land, således skal I også tjene fremmede herrer i et land som ikke er eders.  
It shall happen, when you shall say, Why has Yahweh our God done all these things to us? then shall you say to them, Like as you have forsaken me, and served foreign gods in your land, so shall you serve strangers in a land that is not yours.  
And it hath come to pass, when ye say, `For what hath Jehovah our God done to us all these?` That thou hast said unto them, `As ye have forsaken Me, And serve the gods of a foreigner in your land, So do ye serve strangers in a land not yours.
- 20** Forkynn dette i Jakobs hus og kunngjør det i Juda og si:  
Declare you this in the house of Jacob, and publish it in Judah, saying,  
Declare ye this in the house of Jacob, And sound ye it in Judah, saying,
- 21** Hør dette, du uvertige og uforstandige folk, som har øine, men ikke ser, som har ører, men ikke hører!  
Hear now this, foolish people, and without understanding; who have eyes, and don't see; who have ears, and don't hear:  
Hear ye, I pray you, this, O people, foolish and without heart, Eyes they have, and they see not, Ears they have, and they hear not.

- 22 Vil I ikke frykte mig, sier Herren, vil I ikke beve for mitt åsyn? Jeg som har satt sanden til grense for havet, til en evig demning som det ikke kan komme over, så om bølgene raser, makter de intet, og om de bruser, kan de ikke komme over den.  
Don` t you fear me? says Yahweh: won` t you tremble at my presence, who have placed the sand for the bound of the sea, by a perpetual decree, that it can` t pass it? and though the waves of it toss themselves, yet they can` t prevail; though they roar, yet they can` t pass over it.  
Me do ye not fear, an affirmation of Jehovah? From My presence are ye not pained? Who hath made sand the border of the sea, A limit age-during, and it passeth not over it, They shake themselves, and they are not able, Yea, sounded have its billows, and they pass not over.**
- 23 Men dette folk har et trossig og gjenstridig hjerte; de har veket fra ham og er gått bort.  
But this people has a revolting and a rebellious heart; they are revolted and gone.  
And this people hath an apostate and rebellious heart, They have turned aside, and they go on.**
- 24 Og de har ikke sagt i sitt hjerte: La oss frykte Herren vår Gud, som gir regn i rett tid, både høstregn og vårregn, han som holder ved lag for oss den ordning han har fastsatt for høstens uker!  
Neither say they in their heart, Let us now fear Yahweh our God, who gives rain, both the former and the latter, in its season; who preserves to us the appointed weeks of the harvest.  
And they have not said in their heart, `Let us fear, we pray you, Jehovah our God, who is giving rain, The sprinkling and the gathered, in its season, The appointed weeks of harvest He keepeth for us.`**
- 25 Eders misgjerninger har gjort at alt dette er kommet i ulag for eder, og eders synder har holdt det gode borte fra eder.  
Your iniquities have turned away these things, and your sins have withheld good from you.  
Your iniquities have turned these away, And your sins have kept the good from you.**
- 26 For det finnes ugudelige blandt mitt folk; de legger sig på lur, likesom fuglefangere dukker sig ned; de setter ut snarer og fanger mennesker.  
For among my people are found wicked men: they watch, as fowlers lie in wait; they set a trap, they catch men.  
For the wicked have been found among My people. It looketh about the covering of snares, They have set up a trap -- men they capture.**
- 27 Som et bur er fullt av fugler, således er deres hus fulle av svik; derfor er de blitt store og rike.  
As a cage is full of birds, so are their houses full of deceit: therefore they are become great, and grew rich.  
As a cage full of fowls, So their houses are full of deceit, Therefore they have been great, and are rich.**

- 28** De er blitt fete, de glinser, de strømmer over av ondt, de dømmer ikke rett i nogen sak, ikke i den farløses sak, så de fremmer den, og fattigfolk hjelper de ikke til deres rett. They are grew fat, they shine: yes, they overpass in deeds of wickedness; they don't plead the cause, the cause of the fatherless, that they may prosper; and the right of the needy they don't judge.  
They have been fat, they have shone, Yea, they have overpassed the acts of the evil, Judgment they have not judged, The judgment of the fatherless -- and they prosper, And the judgment of the needy they have not judged.
- 29** Skulde jeg ikke straffe slikt, sier Herren, skulde min sjel ikke hevne sig på et folk som dette?  
Shall I not visit for these things? says Yahweh; shall not my soul be avenged on such a nation as this?  
For these do not I inspect, an affirmation of Jehovah, On a nation such as this, Doth not My soul avenge itself?
- 30** Forferdelige og gruelige ting skjer i landet;  
A wonderful and horrible thing is happen in the land:  
An astonishing and horrible thing hath been in the land.
- 31** profetene profeterer løgn, og prestene styrer etter deres råd, og mitt folk vil gjerne ha det således. Men hvad vil I gjøre når enden på dette kommer?  
the prophets prophesy falsely, and the priests bear rule by their means; and my people love to have it so: and what will you do in the end of it?  
The prophets have prophesied falsely, And the priests bear rule by their means, And My people have loved [it] so, And what do they at its latter end?
- 1** Flytt bort, I Benjamins barn, ut av Jerusalem, og støt i basun i Tekoa og reis op et tegn over Bet-Hakkerem! For ulykke truer fra nord med stor ødeleggelse.  
Flee for safety, you children of Benjamin, out of the midst of Jerusalem, and blow the trumpet in Tekoa, and raise up a signal on Beth-haccherem; for evil looks forth from the north, and a great destruction.  
Strengthen yourselves, sons of Benjamin, From the midst of Jerusalem, And in Tekoa blow ye a trumpet, And over Beth-Haccerem lift ye up a flame, For evil hath been seen from the north, And great destruction.
- 2** Den fagre og forkjælede, Sions datter, gjør jeg til intet.  
The comely and delicate one, the daughter of Zion, will I cut off.  
The comely and the delicate one I have cut off, The daughter of Zion.
- 3** Til henne skal hyrder komme med sine hjoer; de slår op telt mot henne rundt omkring, de beiter av hver sitt stykke.  
Shepherds with their flocks shall come to her; they shall pitch their tents against her round about; they shall feed everyone in his place.  
Unto her come do shepherds and their droves, They have stricken tents by her round about, They have fed each [in] his own station.

- 4 Innvi eder til krig mot henne! Stå op og la oss dra op om middagen! Ve oss! For dagen heller, og aftenens skygger blir lange.**  
**Prepare you war against her; arise, and let us go up at noon. Woe to us! for the day declines, for the shadows of the evening are stretched out.**  
**Sanctify ye against her the battle, Rise, and we go up at noon. Wo to us, for turned hath the day, For stretched out are the shades of evening,**
- 5 Stå op og la oss dra op om natten, og la oss ødelegge hennes palasser!**  
**Arise, and let us go up by night, and let us destroy her palaces.**  
**`Rise, and we go up by night, And we destroy her palaces.`**
- 6 For så sier Herren, hærskares Gud: Fell trær og kast op en voll mot Jerusalem! Det er byen som skal hjemsøkes; den er aldeles full av undertrykkelse i sitt indre.**  
**For thus has Yahweh of Hosts said, Hew you down trees, and cast up a mound against Jerusalem: this is the city to be visited; she is wholly oppression in the midst of her.**  
**For thus said Jehovah of Hosts: Cut down her wood, And pour out against Jerusalem a mound, She [is] the city to be inspected, Wholly -- she is oppression in her midst.**
- 7 Som en brønn lar sitt vann velle ut, således lar den sin ondskap velle ut; vold og ødeleggelse høres i den, sår og slag er alltid for mitt åsyn.**  
**As a well casts forth its waters, so she casts forth her wickedness: violence and destruction is heard in her; before me continually is sickness and wounds.**  
**As the digging of a well, is [for] its waters, So she hath digged [for] her wickedness, Violence and spoil is heard in her, Before My face continually [are] sickness and smiting.**
- 8 La dig advare, Jerusalem, så ikke min sjel skal vende sig fra dig, så jeg ikke skal gjøre dig til en ørken, til et ubygget land!**  
**Be you instructed, Jerusalem, lest my soul be alienated from you; lest I make you a desolation, a land not inhabited.**  
**Be instructed, O Jerusalem, Lest My soul be alienated from thee, Lest I make thee a desolation, a land not inhabited.**
- 9 Så sier Herren, hærskares Gud: En efterhøst skal de holde på det som er blitt igjen av Israel, likesom på et vintre.\* Rekk atter og atter ut din hånd, likesom vinhøsteren til rankene! / <\* Herrens ord til fienden.>**  
**Thus says Yahweh of Hosts, They shall thoroughly glean the remnant of Israel as a vine: turn again your hand as a grape-gatherer into the baskets.**  
**Thus said Jehovah of Hosts: They surely glean, as a vine, the remnant of Israel, Put back thy hand, as a gatherer to the baskets.**
- 10 Hvem skal jeg tale og vidne for, så de hører? Se, deres øre er uomskåret, så de ikke kan gi akt; se, Herrens ord er blitt til spott blandt dem, de liker det ikke;**  
**To whom shall I speak and testify, that they may hear? behold, their ear is uncircumcised, and they can't listen: behold, the word of Yahweh is become to them a reproach; they have no delight in it.**  
**To whom do I speak, and testify, and they hear? Lo, their ear [is] uncircumcised, And they are not able to attend. Lo, a word of Jehovah hath been to them for a reproach, They delight not in it.**

- 11** men jeg er fylt av Herrens vrede, jeg er trett av å holde den hos mig.\* Utøs den over barnet på gaten og over de unge menns fortrolige krets! Ja, både mann og kvinne skal rammes, både den gamle og den eldgamle, / <\* Herrens ord til profeten.>  
Therefore I am full of the wrath of Yahweh; I am weary with holding in: pour it out on the children in the street, and on the assembly of young men together; for even the husband with the wife shall be taken, the aged with him who is full of days.  
And with the fury of Jehovah I have been filled, (I have been weary of containing,) To pour [it] on the suckling in the street, And on the assembly of youths together, For even husband with wife are captured, An elder with one full of days,
- 12** og deres hus skal gå over til andre, og likeså deres marker og deres hustruer; for jeg vil rekke ut min hånd mot landets innbyggere, sier Herren.  
Their houses shall be turned to others, their fields and their wives together; for I will stretch out my hand on the inhabitants of the land, says Yahweh.  
And their houses have been turned to others, Fields and wives together, For I stretch out My hand against the inhabitants of the land, An affirmation of Jehovah.
- 13** For både små og store søker alle sammen urettferdig vinning; både profet og prest gjør alle sammen svik,  
For from the least of them even to the greatest of them everyone is given to covetousness; and from the prophet even to the priest everyone deals falsely.  
For from their least unto their greatest, Every one is gaining dishonest gain, And from prophet even unto priest, Every one is dealing falsely,
- 14** og de læger mitt folks skade på lettferdig vis, idet de sier: Fred! Fred! Og det er dog ingen fred.  
They have healed also the hurt of my people slightly, saying, Peace, peace; when there is no peace.  
And they heal the breach of the daughter of my people slightly, Saying, `Peace, peace!` and there is no peace.
- 15** De skal bli til skamme, for de har gjort vederstyggelige ting. De hverken skammer sig eller kjenner til blygsel; derfor skal de falle blandt dem som faller; på den tid jeg hjemsøker dem, skal de snuble, sier Herren.  
Were they ashamed when they had committed abomination? nay, they were not at all ashamed, neither could they blush: therefore they shall fall among those who fall; at the time that I visit them they shall be cast down, says Yahweh.  
They were ashamed when they did abomination! Yea, they are not at all ashamed, Yea, blushing they have not known, Therefore they do fall among those falling, In the time I have inspected them, They stumble, said Jehovah.

- 16** Så sa Herren: Stå på veiene og se til, og spør etter de gamle stier, spør hvor veien går til det gode, og vandre på den! Så skal I finne hvile for eders sjeler. Men de sa: Vi vil ikke vandre på den.  
Thus says Yahweh, Stand you in the ways and see, and ask for the old paths, where is the good way; and walk therein, and you shall find rest for your souls: but they said, We will not walk [therein].  
Thus said Jehovah: Stand ye by the ways and see, and ask for paths of old, Where [is] this -- the good way? and go ye in it, And find rest for yourselves. And they say, `We do not go.`
- 17** Og jeg satte vektere over eder og sa: Gi akt på basunens lyd! Men de sa: Vi vil ikke gi akt. I set watchmen over you, [saying], Listen to the sound of the trumpet; but they said, We will not listen.  
And I have raised up for you watchmen, Attend ye to the voice of the trumpet. And they say, `We do not attend.`
- 18** Derfor hør, I hedningefolk, og vit, du menighet, hvad som skjer iblandt dem!  
Therefore hear, you nations, and know, congregation, what is among them.  
Therefore hear, O nations, and know, O company, That which [is] upon them.
- 19** Hør, du jord: Se, jeg lar ulykke komme over dette folk, frukten av deres onde råd; for på mine ord har de ikke gitt akt, og min lov har de forkastet.  
Hear, earth: behold, I will bring evil on this people, even the fruit of their thoughts, because they have not listened to my words; and as for my law, they have rejected it.  
Hear, O earth, lo, I am bringing evil on this people, The fruit of their devices, For to My words they gave no attention, And My law -- they kick against it.
- 20** Hva skal jeg med virak fra Sjeba og med den beste kalmus fra et fjernt land? Eders brennoffer er ikke til velbehag for mig, og eders slaktoffer vil jeg ikke ha.  
To what purpose comes there to me frankincense from Sheba, and the sweet cane from a far country? your burnt offerings are not acceptable, nor your sacrifices pleasing to me.  
Why [is] this to Me? frankincense from Sheba cometh, And the sweet cane from a land afar off, Your burnt-offerings [are] not for acceptance, And your sacrifices have not been sweet to Me.
- 21** Derfor sier Herren så: Se, jeg setter støttestener for dette folk, og både fedre og barn skal snuble over dem; granne med granne skal omkomme.  
Therefore thus says Yahweh, Behold, I will lay stumbling-blocks before this people; and the fathers and the sons together shall stumble against them; the neighbor and his friend shall perish.  
Therefore thus said Jehovah: Lo, I do give to this people stumbling blocks, And stumbled against them have fathers and sons together, The neighbour and his friend do perish.
- 22** Så sier Herren: Se, et folk kommer fra landet i nord, et stort folk skal bryte op fra jordens ytterste ende.  
Thus says Yahweh, Behold, a people comes from the north country; and a great nation shall be stirred up from the uttermost parts of the earth.  
Thus said Jehovah: Lo, a people hath come from a north country, And a great nation is stirred up from the sides of the earth.

- 23** Bue og spyd holder de i hånden; de er grusomme og skåner ingen; deres røst bruser som havet, og på hester kommer de ridende, rustet som krigsmenn, mot dig, Sions datter!  
They lay hold on bow and spear; they are cruel, and have no mercy; their voice roars like the sea, and they ride on horses, everyone set in array, as a man to the battle, against you, daughter of Zion.  
Bow and javelin they take hold of, Fierce it [is], and they have no mercy, Their voice as a sea doth sound, And on horses they ride, set in array as a man of war, Against thee, O daughter of Zion.
- 24** Vi har hørt ryktet om det, våre hender er blitt kraftløse; angst har grepet oss, smerter som den fødende kvinnes.  
We have heard the report of it; our hands wax feeble: anguish has taken hold of us, [and] pangs as of a woman in travail.  
We have heard its sound, feeble have been our hands, Distress hath seized us, pain as of a travailing woman.
- 25** Gå ikke ut på marken og vandre ikke på veien! For fienden har sverd, det er redsel rundt omkring.  
Don't go forth into the field, nor walk by the way; for the sword of the enemy, [and] terror, are on every side.  
Go not forth to the field, And in the way walk not, For a sword hath the enemy, fear [is] round about.
- 26** Mitt folks datter! Omgjord dig med sekk og velt dig i aske, hold sorg som over det eneste barn, bitter veklage! Brått kommer ødeleggeren over oss.  
Daughter of my people, gird you with sackcloth, and wallow yourself in ashes: make you mourning, as for an only son, most bitter lamentation; for the destroyer shall suddenly come on us.  
O daughter of My people, Gird on sackcloth, and roll thyself in ashes, The mourning of an only one make for thee, A lamentation most bitter, For suddenly come doth the spoiler against us.
- 27** Til en prøver har jeg satt dig blandt mitt folk, til en fast borg, forat du skal kjenne og prøve deres vei.  
I have made you a tester of metals [and] a fortress among my people; that you may know and try their way.  
A watch-tower I have given thee, Among My people a fortress, And thou knowest, and hast tried their way.
- 28** De er alle sammen de stridigste gjenstridige, de går omkring som baktalere, de er kobber og jern; de gjør alle det som er til skade.  
They are all grievous rebels, going about with slanders; they are brass and iron: they all of them deal corruptly.  
All of them are turned aside by apostates, Walking slanderously -- brass and iron, All of them are corrupters.

- 29 Blåsebelgen er opbrent av ilden, blyet er fortært; forgjeves har de smeltet og smeltet, og de onde er ikke skilt ut.  
The bellows blow fiercely; the lead is consumed of the fire: in vain do they go on refining; for the wicked are not plucked away.  
The bellows have been burnt, By fire hath the lead been consumed, In vain hath a refiner refined, And the wicked have not been drawn away.**
- 30 Vraket sølv kalles de; for Herren har vraket dem.  
Refuse silver shall men them, because Yahweh has rejected them.  
`Silver rejected,` they have called to them, For Jehovah hath kicked against them!**
- 1 Dette er det ord som kom til Jeremias fra Herren:  
The word that came to Jeremiah from Yahweh, saying,  
The word that hath been unto Jeremiah from Jehovah, saying,**
- 2 Still dig i porten til Herrens hus og rop ut der dette ord og si: Hør Herrens ord, hele Juda, I som går inn igjennom disse porter for å tilbede Herren!  
Stand in the gate of Yahweh`s house, and proclaim there this word, and say, Hear the word of Yahweh, all you of Judah, who enter in at these gates to worship Yahweh.  
Stand in the gate of the house of Jehovah, and thou hast proclaimed there this word, and hast said, Hear a word of Jehovah, all ye of Judah, who are coming in at these gates, to bow before Jehovah:**
- 3 Så sier Herren, hæskarenes Gud, Israels Gud: Bedre eders veier og eders gjerninger! Så vil jeg la eder bo på dette sted.  
Thus says Yahweh of Hosts, the God of Israel, Amend your ways and your doings, and I will cause you to dwell in this place.  
Thus said Jehovah of Hosts, God of Israel, Amend your ways, and your doings, And I cause you to dwell in this place.**
- 4 Sett ikke eders lit til løgnaktige ord, når folk sier: Her er Herrens tempel, Herrens tempel, Herrens tempel!  
Don`t you trust in lying words, saying, The temple of Yahweh, the temple of Yahweh, the temple of Yahweh, are these.  
Do not trust for yourselves Unto the words of falsehood, saying, The temple of Jehovah, the temple of Jehovah, The temple of Jehovah [are] they!**
- 5 Men dersom I bedrer eders veier og eders gjerninger, dersom I skifter rett mellom mann og mann,  
For if you thoroughly amend your ways and your doings; if you thoroughly execute justice between a man and his neighbor;  
For, if ye do thoroughly amend your ways and your doings, If ye do judgment thoroughly Between a man and his neighbour,**



- 6** ikke undertrykker den fremmede, den farløse og enken og ikke utøser uskyldig blod på dette sted og ikke følger andre guder til ulykke for eder selv,  
if you don't oppress the sojourner, the fatherless, and the widow, and don't shed innocent blood in this place, neither walk after other gods to your own hurt:  
Sojourner, fatherless, and widow, ye oppress not, And innocent blood do not shed in this place, And after other gods do not walk, for evil to yourselves,
- 7** da vil jeg la eder bo på dette sted, i det land jeg gav eders fedre, fra evighet og til evighet.  
then will I cause you to dwell in this place, in the land that I gave to your fathers, from of old even forevermore.  
Then I have caused you to dwell in this place, In the land that I gave to your fathers, From age even unto age.
- 8** Se, I setter eders lit til løgnaktige ord - til ingen nytte.  
Behold, you trust in lying words, that can't profit.  
Lo, ye are trusting for yourselves On the words of falsehood, so as not to profit.
- 9** Hvorledes? I stjeler, slår ihjel, driver hor, sverger falsk og brenner røkelse for Ba'al og følger andre guder, som I ikke kjenner,  
Will you steal, murder, and commit adultery, and swear falsely, and burn incense to Baal, and walk after other gods that you have not known,  
Stealing, murdering, and committing adultery, And swearing to falsehood, and giving perfume to Baal, And going after other gods whom ye knew not.
- 10** og så kommer I og står frem for mitt åsyn i dette hus som er kalt med mitt navn, og sier: Vi er frelst - og så tenker I at I fremdeles kan gjøre alle disse vederstyggelige ting?  
and come and stand before me in this house, which is called by my name, and say, We are delivered; that you may do all these abominations?  
And ye have come in and stood before Me, In this house on which My name is called, And have said, `We have been delivered,` In order to do all these abominations.
- 11** Er da dette hus som er kalt med mitt navn, blitt en røverhule i eders øine? Se, også jeg har sett det, sier Herren.  
Is this house, which is called by my name, become a den of robbers in your eyes? Behold, I, even I, have seen it, says Yahweh.  
A den of burglars hath this house, On which My name is called, been in your eyes? Even I, lo, I have seen, an affirmation of Jehovah.
- 12** Gå til min bolig som var i Silo, der jeg i førstningen lot mitt navn bo, og se hvad jeg har gjort med det for mitt folk Israels ondskaps skyld!  
But go you now to my place which was in Shiloh, where I caused my name to dwell at the first, and see what I did to it for the wickedness of my people Israel.  
But go ye, I pray you, Unto My place that [is] in Shiloh, Where I caused My name to dwell at first, And see that which I have done to it, For the wickedness of My people Israel.

- 13** Og nu, fordi I gjør alle disse gjerninger, sier Herren, og jeg talte til eder tidlig og sent, men I hørte ikke, og jeg kalte på eder, men I svarte ikke,  
Now, because you have done all these works, says Yahweh, and I spoke to you, rising up early and speaking, but you didn't hear; and I called you, but you didn't answer:  
And now, because of your doing all these works, An affirmation of Jehovah, And I speak unto you, rising early and speaking, And ye have not hearkened, And I call you, and ye have not answered,
- 14** så vil jeg gjøre med det hus som er kalt med mitt navn, og som I setter eders lit til, og med det sted jeg gav eder og eders fedre, således som jeg har gjort med Silo,  
therefore will I do to the house which is called by my name, in which you trust, and to the place which I gave to you and to your fathers, as I did to Shiloh.  
I also to the house on which My name is called, In which ye are trusting, And to the place that I gave to you, and to your fathers, Have done, as I have done to Shiloh.
- 15** og jeg vil kaste eder bort fra mitt åsyn, likesom jeg har bortkastet alle eders brødre, all Efra'ims ætt.  
I will cast you out of my sight, as I have cast out all your brothers, even the whole seed of Ephraim.  
And I have cast you from before My face, As I have cast out all your brethren, The whole seed of Ephraim.
- 16** Og du, du skal ikke bede for dette folk og ikke frembære klage og bønn for det og ikke trenge inn på mig; for jeg hører dig ikke.  
Therefore don't you pray for this people, neither lift up a cry nor prayer for them, neither make intercession to me; for I will not hear you.  
And thou dost not pray for this people, Nor lift up for them crying and prayer, Nor intercede with Me, for I hear thee not.
- 17** Ser du ikke hvad de gjør Judas byer og på Jerusalems gater?  
Don't you see what they do in the cities of Judah and in the streets of Jerusalem?  
Art thou not seeing what they are doing In cities of Judah, and in streets of Jerusalem?
- 18** Barna sanker ved, og fedrene tender op ild, og kvinnene elter deig for å lage kaker for himmelens dronning, og de utøser drikkoffer for andre guder, for å volde mig sorg.  
The children gather wood, and the fathers kindle the fire, and the women knead the dough, to make cakes to the queen of the sky, and to pour out drink-offerings to other gods, that they may provoke me to anger.  
The sons are gathering wood, And the fathers are causing the fire to burn, And the women are kneading dough, To make cakes to the queen of the heavens, And to pour out libations to other gods, So as to provoke Me to anger.
- 19** Mon det er mig de volder sorg, sier Herren, mon ikke sig selv, så deres ansikter skal rødme av skam?  
Do they provoke me to anger? says Yahweh; [do they] not [provoke] themselves, to the confusion of their own faces?  
Me are they provoking to anger? an affirmation of Jehovah, Is it not themselves, For the shame of their own faces?

- 20 Derfor sier Herren, Israels Gud, så: Se, min vrede og min harme blir utøst over dette sted, over menneskene og dyrene, over markens trær og jordens frukt, og den skal brenne og ikke slukkes.**  
**Therefore thus says the Lord Yahweh: Behold, my anger and my wrath shall be poured out on this place, on man, and on animal, and on the trees of the field, and on the fruit of the ground; and it shall burn, and shall not be quenched.**  
**Therefore, thus said the Lord Jehovah, Lo, Mine anger and My fury is poured out on this place, On man, and beast, and on tree of the field, And on fruit of the ground, And it hath burned, and it is not quenched.**
- 21 Så sier Herren, hærskaernes Gud, Israels Gud: Legg bare eders brennoffere til eders slaktoffere og et kjøtt!**  
**Thus says Yahweh of Hosts, the God of Israel: Add your burnt offerings to your sacrifices, and eat you flesh.**  
**Thus said Jehovah of Hosts, God of Israel, Your burnt-offerings add to your sacrifices, And eat ye flesh.**
- 22 For jeg har ikke talt med eders fedre og ikke gitt dem befaling på den dag jeg førte dem ut av Egyptens land, om brennoffer og slaktoffer;**  
**For I didn't speak to your fathers, nor command them in the day that I brought them out of the land of Egypt, concerning burnt offerings or sacrifices:**  
**For I did not speak with your fathers, Nor did I command them in the day of My bringing them out of the land of Egypt, Concerning the matters of burnt-offering and sacrifice,**
- 23 men dette var det bud jeg gav dem: Hør på min røst! Så vil jeg være eders Gud, og I skal være mitt folk, og I skal vandre på alle de veier jeg byder eder, så det må gå eder vel.**  
**but this thing I commanded them, saying, Listen to my voice, and I will be your God, and you shall be my people; and walk you in all the way that I command you, that it may be well with you.**  
**But this thing I commanded them, saying: Hearken to My voice, And I have been to you for God, And ye -- ye are to Me for a people, And have walked in all the way that I command you, So that it is well for you.**
- 24 Men de hørte ikke og bøide ikke sitt øre til mig, de fulgte sine egne tanker, sitt onde, hårde hjerte, og de vendte ryggen, ikke ansiktet til mig.**  
**But they didn't listen nor turn their ear, but walked in [their own] counsels [and] in the stubbornness of their evil heart, and went backward, and not forward.**  
**And they have not hearkened, nor inclined their ear, And they walk in the counsels, In the stubbornness, of their evil heart, And are for backward, and not for forward.**
- 25 Like fra den dag eders fedre drog ut av Egyptens land, helt til denne dag sendte jeg til eder alle mine tjenere, profetene, daglig, tidlig og sent.**  
**Since the day that your fathers came forth out of the land of Egypt to this day, I have sent to you all my servants the prophets, daily rising up early and sending them:**  
**Even from the day when your fathers Went out of the land of Egypt till this day, I send to you all my servants the prophets, Daily rising early and sending,**

- 26** Men de hørte ikke på mig og bøide ikke sitt øre til mig; de gjorde sin nakke hård, de bar sig verre at enn sine fedre.  
yet they didn't listen to me, nor inclined their ear, but made their neck stiff: they did worse than their fathers.  
And they have not hearkened unto Me, Nor inclined their ear, and harden their neck, They have done evil above their fathers.
- 27** Og du skal tale til dem alle disse ord, men de skal ikke høre på dig, og du skal rope til dem, men de skal ikke svare dig.  
You shall speak all these words to them; but they will not listen to you: you shall also call to them; but they will not answer you.  
And thou hast spoken unto them all these words, And they do not hearken to thee, And thou hast called unto them, And they do not answer thee.
- 28** Og du skal si til dem: Dette er det folk som ikke har hørt på Herrens, sin Guds røst og ikke tatt imot tukt; redeligheten er gått til grunne og er utryddet av deres munn.  
You shall tell them, This is the nation that has not listened to the voice of Yahweh their God, nor received instruction: truth is perished, and is cut off from their mouth.  
And thou hast said unto them: This [is] the nation that hath not hearkened, To the voice of Jehovah its God, Nor have they accepted instruction, Perished hath stedfastness, Yea, it hath been cut off from their mouth.
- 29** Klipp ditt hår av\* og kast det bort og stem i en klagesang på de bare hauger! For Herren har forkastet og støtt fra sig den ætt som han er vred på. / <\* Jerusalem.>  
Cut off your hair, [Jerusalem], and cast it away, and take up a lamentation on the bare heights; for Yahweh has rejected and forsaken the generation of his wrath.  
Cut off thy crown, and cast [it] away, And lift up on high places lamentation, For Jehovah hath rejected, And He leaveth the generation of His wrath.
- 30** For Judas barn har gjort det som er ondt i mine øine, sier Herren; de har satt sine vederstyggeligheter i det hus som er kalt med mitt navn, og gjort det urent.  
For the children of Judah have done that which is evil in my sight, says Yahweh: they have set their abominations in the house which is called by my name, to defile it.  
For the sons of Judah Have done the evil thing in Mine eyes, An affirmation of Jehovah, They have set their abominations in the house On which My name is called -- to defile it,
- 31** Og de har bygget Tofet-haugene i Hinnoms sønns dal for å opbrenne sine sønner og sine døtre med ild, noget som jeg ikke har pålagt dem, og som ikke er opkommet i mitt hjerte.  
They have built the high places of Topheth, which is in the valley of the son of Hinnom, to burn their sons and their daughters in the fire; which I didn't command, neither came it into my mind.  
And have built the high places of Tophet, That [are] in the valley of the son of Hinnom, To burn their sons and their daughters with fire, Which I did not command, Nor did it come up on My heart.

- 32 Se, derfor skal dager komme, sier Herren, da en ikke mere skal si Tofet eller Hinnoms sønns dal, men Drapsdalen; og de skal begrave folk i Tofet, fordi det ellers ikke er plass. Therefore, behold, the days come, says Yahweh, that it shall no more be called Topheth, nor The valley of the son of Hinnom, but The valley of Slaughter: for they shall bury in Topheth, until there be no place [to bury].**  
**Therefore, lo, days are coming, An affirmation of Jehovah, And it is not said any more, `The Tophet,` And `Valley of the son of Hinnom,` But `Valley of the slaughter,` And they have buried in Tophet -- without place.**
- 33 Og dette folks døde kropper skal bli til føde for himmelens fugler og for jordens dyr, uten at nogen skremmer dem bort. The dead bodies of this people shall be food for the birds of the sky, and for the animals of the earth; and none shall frighten them away.**  
**And the carcase of this people hath been for food To a fowl of the heavens, and to a beast of the earth, And there is none troubling.**
- 34 Og jeg lar fryds røst og gledes røst, brudgoms røst og bruds røst bli borte i Judas byer og Jerusalems gater, for til en ørken skal landet bli. Then will I cause to cease from the cities of Judah, and from the streets of Jerusalem, the voice of mirth and the voice of gladness, the voice of the bridegroom and the voice of the bride; for the land shall become a waste.**  
**And I have caused to cease from cities of Judah, And from streets of Jerusalem, The voice of joy, and the voice of gladness, Voice of bridegroom, and voice of bride, For the land doth become a desolation!**
- 1 På den tid, sier Herren, skal de ta Judas kongers ben og dets høvdingers ben og prestenes ben og profetenes ben og Jerusalems innbyggers ben ut av deres graver. At that time, says Yahweh, they shall bring out the bones of the kings of Judah, and the bones of his princes, and the bones of the priests, and the bones of the prophets, and the bones of the inhabitants of Jerusalem, out of their graves;**  
**At that time, an affirmation of Jehovah, They bring the bones of the kings of Judah, And the bones of its princes, And the bones of the priests, And the bones of the prophets, And the bones of inhabitants of Jerusalem, Out of their graves,**
- 2 Og de skal brede dem ut for solen og månen og hele himmelens hær, som de elsket og dyrket, som de fulgte og søkte og tilbad; de skal ikke samles og ikke begraves; til gjødsel utover jorden skal de bli. and they shall spread them before the sun, and the moon, and all the host of the sky, which they have loved, and which they have served, and after which they have walked, and which they have sought, and which they have worshipped: they shall not be gathered, nor be buried, they shall be for dung on the surface of the earth.**  
**And have spread them to sun, and to moon, And to all the host of the heavens, that they have loved, And that they have served, And that they have walked after, And that they have sought, And to which they have bowed themselves, They are not gathered, nor buried, They are for dung on the face of the ground.**

- 3** Og de skal velge å dø fremfor å leve, alle de som blir igjen av denne onde ætt, på alle de steder som jeg driver dem bort til, sier Herren, hærskaernes Gud.  
Death shall be chosen rather than life by all the residue that remain of this evil family, that remain in all the places where I have driven them, says Yahweh of Hosts.  
And chosen is death rather than life By all the remnant who are left of this evil family, In all the remaining places, whither I have driven them, An affirmation of Jehovah of Hosts.
- 4** Og du skal si til dem: Så sier Herren: Faller nogen og står ikke op igjen? Eller går nogen bort og vender ikke tilbake igjen?  
Moreover you shall tell them, Thus says Yahweh: Shall men fall, and not rise up again? Shall one turn away, and not return?  
And thou hast said unto them: Thus said Jehovah, Do they fall, and not rise? Doth he turn back, and not return?
- 5** Hvorfor er folket her i Jerusalem falt fra med et evig frafall? De holder fast ved sin svik og vil ikke vende tilbake.  
Why then is this people of Jerusalem slidden back by a perpetual backsliding? they hold fast deceit, they refuse to return.  
Wherefore hath this people of Jerusalem Turned back -- a perpetual backsliding? They have kept hold on deceit, They have refused to turn back.
- 6** Jeg gav akt og hørte; det som ikke er rett, taler de; det er ingen som angreir sin ondskap og sier: Hvad har jeg gjort! Alle sammen har vendt sig bort i sitt løp lik en hest som styrter avsted i krigen.  
I listened and heard, but they didn't speak aright: no man repents him of his wickedness, saying, What have I done? everyone turns to his course, as a horse that rushes headlong in the battle.  
I have given attention, yea, I hearken, They do not speak right, No man hath repented of his wickedness, Saying, What have I done? Every one hath turned to his courses, As a horse is rushing into battle.
- 7** Endog storken under himmelen kjenner sine tider, og turtelduen og svalen og tranen passer tiden når de skal komme; men mitt folk kjenner ikke Herrens lov.  
Yes, the stork in the sky knows her appointed times; and the turtle-dove and the swallow and the crane observe the time of their coming; but my people don't know the law of Yahweh.  
Even a stork in the heavens hath known her seasons, And turtle, and swallow, and crane, Have watched the time of their coming, And -- My people have not known the judgment of Jehovah.
- 8** Hvorledes kan I si: Vi er vise, og Herrens lov har vi hos oss? Sannelig, se, til løgn har de skriftlærdes løgnpenn gjort den.  
How do you say, We are wise, and the law of Yahweh is with us? But, behold, the false pen of the scribes has worked falsely.  
How do ye say, We [are] wise, And the law of Jehovah [is] with us? Surely, lo, falsely it hath wrought, The false pen of scribes.

- 9 De vise blir til skamme, de blir forferdet, og ulykken rammer dem. Se, Herrens ord har de forkastet; hvor skulde de da ha visdom fra?  
The wise men are put to shame, they are dismayed and taken: behold, they have rejected the word of Yahweh; and what manner of wisdom is in them?  
Ashamed have been the wise, They have been affrighted, and are captured, Lo, against a word of Jehovah they kicked, And the wisdom of what -- have they?**
- 10 Derfor vil jeg gi deres hustruer til andre, deres marker til nye eiermenn; for både små og store søker alle sammen urettferdig vinning, både profeter og prester gjør alle sammen svik,  
Therefore will I give their wives to others, and their fields to those who shall possess them: for everyone from the least even to the greatest is given to covetousness; from the prophet even to the priest every one deals falsely.  
Therefore, I give their wives to others, Their fields to dispossessors, For from the least even unto the greatest, Every one is gaining dishonest gain, From prophet even unto priest, every one is dealing falsely.**
- 11 og de læger mitt folks skade på lettferdig vis, idet de sier: Fred! Fred! Og det er dog ingen fred.  
They have healed the hurt of the daughter of my people slightly, saying, Peace, peace; when there is no peace.  
And they heal the breach of the daughter of my people slightly, Saying, Peace, peace! and there is no peace.**
- 12 De skal bli til skamme, for vederstyggelige ting har de gjort. De hverken skammer sig eller kjenner til blygsel; derfor skal de falle blandt dem som faller; på den tid de blir hjemsøkt, skal de snuble, sier Herren.  
Were they ashamed when they had committed abomination? nay, they were not at all ashamed, neither could they blush: therefore shall they fall among those who fall; in the time of their visitation they shall be cast down, says Yahweh.  
They were ashamed when they did abomination! Yea, they are not at all ashamed, And blushing they have not known, Therefore, they do fall among falling ones, In the time of their inspection they stumble, said Jehovah.**
- 13 Jeg vil rykke dem bort, sier Herren; det er ingen druer på vintreet og ingen fikener på fikentreet, og bladene er visne, og jeg sender mot dem folk som kommer over dem.  
I will utterly consume them, says Yahweh: there shall be no grapes on the vine, nor figs on the fig-tree, and the leaf shall fade; and [the things that] I have given them shall pass away from them.  
I utterly consume them, an affirmation of Jehovah, There are no grapes in the vine, Yea, there are no figs in the fig-tree, And the leaf hath faded, And the strength they have passeth from them.**

- 14** Hvorfor sitter vi stille? Samle eder og la oss gå inn i de faste byer og gå til grunne der! For Herren vår Gud vil la oss gå til grunne og gi oss beskt vann å drikke fordi vi har syndet mot Herren.  
Why do we sit still? assemble yourselves, and let us enter into the fortified cities, and let us be silent there; for Yahweh our God has put us to silence, and given us water of gall to drink, because we have sinned against Yahweh.  
Wherefore are we sitting still? Be gathered, and we go in to the fenced cities, And we are silent there, For Jehovah our God hath made us silent, Yea, He causeth us to drink water of gall, For we have sinned against Jehovah.
- 15** Vi venter på fred, og det kommer intet godt, på lægedoms tid, og se, det kommer forferdelse.  
We looked for peace, but no good came; [and] for a time of healing, and, behold, dismay! Looking for peace -- and there is no good, For a time of healing, and lo, terror.
- 16** Fra Dan høres hans hesters fnysen, ved lyden av hans veldige gangeres vrinsken bever hele landet; og de kommer og fortærer landet og alt som i det er, byen og dem som bor i den.  
The snorting of his horses is heard from Dan: at the sound of the neighing of his strong ones the whole land trembles; for they are come, and have devoured the land and all that is in it; the city and those who dwell therein.  
From Dan hath been heard the snorting of his horses, From the voice of the neighings of his mighty ones, Trembled hath all the land, And they come in and consume the land and its fulness, The city and the inhabitants in it.
- 17** For se, jeg sender ormer iblandt eder, basilisker som ingen besvergelse hjelper mot, og de skal bite eder, sier Herren.  
For, behold, I will send serpents, adders, among you, which will not be charmed; and they shall bite you, says Yahweh.  
For, lo, I am sending among you serpents, Vipers that have no charmer, And they have bitten you, an affirmation of Jehovah.
- 18** Å måtte jeg få vederkvegelse i min sorg! Mitt hjerte er sykt i mig.  
Oh that I could comfort myself against sorrow! my heart is faint within me.  
My refreshing for me [is] sorrow, For me my heart [is] sick.
- 19** Se, mitt folks skrik lyder fra et land langt borte: Er Herren da ikke i Sion? Eller er dets konge ikke der? - Hvorfor har de vakt min harme med sine utskårne bilder, med fremmede lands falske guder?  
Behold, the voice of the cry of the daughter of my people from a land that is very far off: isn't Yahweh in Zion? Isn't her King in her? Why have they provoked me to anger with their engraved images, and with foreign vanities?  
Lo, the voice of a cry of the daughter of my people from a land afar off, Is Jehovah not in Zion? is her king not in her? Wherefore have they provoked Me with their graven images, With the vanities of a foreigner?
- 20** Kornhøsten er forbi, frukthøsten er til ende, men vi er ikke frelst.  
The harvest is past, the summer is ended, and we are not saved.  
Harvest hath passed, summer hath ended, And we -- we have not been saved.



- 21** Over mitt folks sønderknuselse er jeg sønderknust; jeg går i sørgeklær, forferdelse har grepet mig.  
For the hurt of the daughter of my people am I hurt: I mourn; dismay has taken hold on me.  
For a breach of the daughter of my people have I been broken, I have been black,  
astonishment hath seized me.
- 22** Er det da ingen balsam i Gilead? Eller er det ingen læge der? Hvorfor er det ikke lagt forbindelse på mitt folks datter?  
Is there no balm in Gilead? is there no physician there? why then isn't the health of the daughter of my people recovered?  
Is there no balm in Gilead? Is there no physician there? For wherefore hath not the health of the daughter of my people gone up?
- 1** Gid mitt hode var vann, og mitt øie en tårekilde! Da vilde jeg dag og natt gråte over de drepte blandt mitt folk.  
Oh that my head were waters, and my eyes a spring of tears, that I might weep day and night for the slain of the daughter of my people!  
Who doth make my head waters, And mine eye a fountain of tears? And I weep by day and by night, For the wounded of the daughter of my people.
- 2** Gid jeg i ørkenen hadde et herberge for veifarende! Da vilde jeg forlate mitt folk og gå bort fra dem; for de er alle sammen horkarler, en bande av troløse.  
Oh that I had in the wilderness a lodging-place of wayfaring men; that I might leave my people, and go from them! for they are all adulterers, an assembly of treacherous men.  
Who doth give me in a wilderness A lodging-place of travellers? And I leave my people, and go from them, For all of them [are] adulterers, An assembly of treacherous ones.
- 3** De spenner sin tunge som en bue til løgn, og ikke på redelig vis er de blitt sterke i landet, men fra ondt til ondt er de gått frem, og mig kjenner de ikke, sier Herren.  
They bend their tongue, [as it were] their bow, for falsehood; and they are grown strong in the land, but not for truth: for they proceed from evil to evil, and they don't know me, says Yahweh.  
And they bend their tongue, their bow [is] a lie, And not for stedfastness have they been mighty in the land, For from evil unto evil they have gone forth, And Me they have not known, An affirmation of Jehovah!
- 4** Vokt eder, hver for sin venn, og stol ikke på nogen bror! For hver bror er en listig bedrager, og hver venn går omkring og baktaler.  
Take you heed everyone of his neighbor, and don't you trust in any brother; for every brother will utterly supplant, and every neighbor will go about with slanders.  
Each of his friend -- beware ye, And on any brother, do not trust, For every brother doth utterly supplant, For every friend slanderously doth walk,
- 5** Og de bruker svik, hver mot sin venn, og sannhet taler de ikke; de har lært op sin tunge til å tale løgn, de har trettet sig ut med å gjøre urett.  
They will deceive everyone his neighbor, and will not speak the truth: they have taught their tongue to speak lies; they weary themselves to commit iniquity.  
And each at his friend they mock, And truth they do not speak, They taught their tongue to speak falsehood, To commit iniquity they have laboured.

- 6 Du bor midt i svik; i sin svik vil de ikke kjenne mig, sier Herren.  
Your habitation is in the midst of deceit; through deceit they refuse to know me, says Yahweh.  
thy dwelling [is] in the midst of deceit, Through deceit they refused to know Me, An affirmation of Jehovah.**
- 7 Derfor sier Herren, hærskares Gud, så: Se, jeg vil smelte dem og prøve dem; for hvorledes skulde jeg gjøre annet, sådan som mitt folks datter er?  
Therefore thus says Yahweh of Hosts, Behold, I will melt them, and try them; for how [else] should I do, because of the daughter of my people?  
Therefore, thus said Jehovah of Hosts: Lo, I am refining them, and have tried them, For how do I do because of the daughter of My people?**
- 8 Deres tunge er en drepende pil, den taler svik; med sin munn taler de vennlig med sin næste, og i sitt hjerte legger de snare for ham.  
Their tongue is a deadly arrow; it speaks deceit: one speaks peaceably to his neighbor with his mouth, but in his heart he lays wait for him.  
A slaughtering arrow [is] their tongue, Deceit it hath spoken in its mouth, Peace with its neighbour it speaketh, And in its heart it layeth its ambush,**
- 9 Skulde jeg ikke besøke dem for dette? sier Herren; skulde min sjel ikke hevne sig på et folk som dette?  
Shall I not visit them for these things? says Yahweh; shall not my soul be avenged on such a nation as this?  
For these things do not I see after them? An affirmation of Jehovah, Against a nation such as this doth not My soul avenge itself?**
- 10 Over fjellene vil jeg opløfte gråt og klage og over ørkenens beitemarker en klagesang; for de er opbrent, så ikke nogen ferdes der, og det ikke høres lyd av fe; både himmelens fugler og dyrene har flyktet og draget bort.  
For the mountains will I take up a weeping and wailing, and for the pastures of the wilderness a lamentation, because they are burned up, so that none passes through; neither can men hear the voice of the cattle; both the birds of the sky and the animals are fled, they are gone.  
For the mountains I lift up weeping and wailing, And for the habitations of the wilderness a lamentation, For they have been burnt up without any passing over, Nor have they heard the voice of cattle, From the fowl of the heavens unto the beast they have fled, they have gone.**
- 11 Og jeg vil gjøre Jerusalem til grusdynger, til en bolig for sjakaler, og Judas byer vil jeg gjøre til en ørken, så ingen bor i dem.  
I will make Jerusalem heaps, a dwelling-place of jackals; and I will make the cities of Judah a desolation, without inhabitant.  
And I make Jerusalem become heaps, A habitation of dragons, And the cities of Judah I make a desolation, Without inhabitant.**

- 12** Den mann som er vis, han skjønne dette, og den som Herrens munn har talt til, han forkynne det: Hvorfor er landet gått til grunne? Hvorfor er det opbrent som ørkenen, så det ikke er nogen som ferdes der?  
Who is the wise man, that may understand this? and [who is] he to whom the mouth of Yahweh has spoken, that he may declare it? why is the land perished and burned up like a wilderness, so that none passes through?  
Who [is] the wise man? and he understandeth this, And he to whom the mouth of Jehovah spake? And he doth declare it, For what hath the land perished? It hath been burnt up as a wilderness, Without any passing through.
- 13** Og Herren sa: Fordi de forlot min lov, som jeg la frem for dem, og ikke hørte på min røst og ikke fulgte den\*, / <\* loven.>  
Yahweh says, Because they have forsaken my law which I set before them, and have not obeyed my voice, neither walked therein,  
And Jehovah saith: Because of their forsaking My law that I set before them, And they have not hearkened to My voice nor walked in it,
- 14** men fulgte sitt hårde hjerte, og fulgte Ba'alene, slik som deres fedre hadde lært dem, but have walked after the stubbornness of their own heart, and after the Baals, which their fathers taught them;  
And they walk after the stubbornness of their heart, And after the Baalim, that their fathers taught them,
- 15** derfor sier Herren, hærskares Gud, Israels Gud, så: Se, jeg gir dette folk malurt å ete og beskt vann å drikke, therefore thus says Yahweh of Hosts, the God of Israel, Behold, I will feed them, even this people, with wormwood, and give them water of gall to drink.  
Therefore, thus said Jehovah of Hosts, God of Israel: Lo, I am causing them -- this people - - to eat wormwood, And I have caused them to drink water of gall,
- 16** og jeg vil sprede dem blandt hedningefolk som de ikke kjente, hverken de eller deres fedre, og jeg vil sende sverdet etter dem, til jeg får gjort ende på dem. I will scatter them also among the nations, whom neither they nor their fathers have known; and I will send the sword after them, until I have consumed them.  
And I have scattered them among nations Which they knew not, they and their fathers, And have sent after them the sword, Till I have consumed them.
- 17** Så sier Herren, hærskares Gud: Gi akt og kall på klagekvinnene at de skal komme, og send bud til de kyndige kvinner at de skal komme  
Thus says Yahweh of Hosts, Consider you, and call for the mourning women, that they may come; and send for the skillful women, that they may come:  
Thus said Jehovah of Hosts: Consider ye, and call for mourning women, And they come, And to the wise women send, and they come,

- 18** og skynde sig og opløfte en klagesang over oss, så våre øine kan rinne med gråt og våre øielokk flyte med vann!  
and let them make haste, and take up a wailing for us, that our eyes may run down with tears, and our eyelids gush out with waters.  
And they hasten, and lift up for us a wailing. And run down our eyes do tears, And from our eyelids do waters flow.
- 19** For en klagerøst høres fra Sion: Hvor vi er ødelagt! Vi er blitt storlig vanæret; vi har måttet forlate landet fordi de har brutt ned våre boliger.  
For a voice of wailing is heard out of Zion, How are we ruined! we are greatly confounded, because we have forsaken the land, because they have cast down our dwellings.  
For -- a voice of wailing is heard from Zion: How have we been spoiled! We have been greatly ashamed, Because we have forsaken the land, Because they have cast down our tabernacles.
- 20** Ja, hør, I kvinner, Herrens ord, la eders øre fornemme hans munns tale, og lær eders døtre klagesang, og den ene lære den andre sørgesang!  
Yet hear the word of Yahweh, you women, and let your ear receive the word of his mouth; and teach your daughters wailing, and everyone her neighbor lamentation.  
But hear, ye women, a word of Jehovah, And your ear receiveth a word of His mouth, And teach ye your daughters wailing, and each her neighbour lamentation.
- 21** For døden stiger op i våre vinduer, kommer inn i våre palasser, den vil utrydde de små barn på gatene, de unge menn på torvene.  
For death is come up into our windows, it is entered into our palaces; to cut off the children from outside, [and] the young men from the streets.  
For death hath come up into our windows, It hath come into our palaces, To cut off the suckling from without, Young men from the broad places.
- 22** Si: Så sier Herren: Menneskenes døde kropper skal ligge som gjødsel på marken og som kornbånd etter høstfolkene, og det er ingen som samler dem.  
Speak, Thus says Yahweh, The dead bodies of men shall fall as dung on the open field, and as the handful after the harvester; and none shall gather [them].  
Speak thus -- an affirmation of Jehovah, And fallen hath the carcass of man, As dung on the face of the field, And as a handful after the reaper, And there is none gathering.
- 23** Så sier Herren: Den vise rose sig ikke av sin visdom, og den sterke rose sig ikke av sin styrke, den rike rose sig ikke av sin rikdom!  
Thus says Yahweh, Don't let the wise man glory in his wisdom, neither let the mighty man glory in his might, don't let the rich man glory in his riches;  
Thus said Jehovah: Let not the wise boast himself in his wisdom, Nor let the mighty boast himself in his might, Let not the rich boast himself in his riches,

- 24 Men den som vil rose sig, han rose sig av at han er forstandig og kjenner mig, at jeg er Herren, som gjør miskunnhet, rett og rettferdighet på jorden; for i det har jeg velbehag, sier Herren.**  
**but let him who glories glory in this, that he has understanding, and knows me, that I am Yahweh who exercises lovingkindness, justice, and righteousness, in the earth: for in these things I delight, says Yahweh.**  
**But -- in this let the boaster boast himself, In understanding and knowing Me, For I [am] Jehovah, doing kindness, Judgment, and righteousness, in the earth, For in these I have delighted, An affirmation of Jehovah.**
- 25 Se, dager kommer, sier Herren, da jeg vil besøke alle omskårne som er uomskårne. Behold, the days come, says Yahweh, that I will punish all those who are circumcised in [their] uncircumcision:**  
**Lo, days are coming -- an affirmation of Jehovah, And I have laid a charge on all circumcised in the foreskin,**
- 26 Egypten og Juda og Edom og Ammons barn og Moab og alle med rundklippet hår som bor i ørkenen, vil jeg besøke; for alle hedningefolkene er uomskårne, og hele Israels hus er uomskåret på hjertet.**  
**Egypt, and Judah, and Edom, and the children of Ammon, and Moab, and all that have the corners [of their hair] cut off, who dwell in the wilderness; for all the nations are uncircumcised, and all the house of Israel are uncircumcised in heart.**  
**On Egypt, and on Judah, and on Edom, And on the sons of Ammon, and on Moab, And on all cutting the corner [of the beard], Who are dwelling in the wilderness, For all the nations [are] uncircumcised, And all the house of Israel [are] uncircumcised in heart!**
- 1 Hør det ord Herren har talt til eder, Israels hus!**  
**Hear you the word which Yahweh speaks to you, house of Israel:**  
**Hear ye the word, O house of Israel, That Jehovah hath spoken for you.**
- 2 Så sier Herren: Venn eder ikke til hedningenes vei, og reddes ikke for himmelens tegn, fordi hedningene reddes for dem!**  
**thus says Yahweh, "Don't learn the way of the nations, and don't be dismayed at the signs of the sky; for the nations are dismayed at them.**  
**Thus said Jehovah: Unto the way of the nations accustom not yourselves, And by the signs of the heavens be not affrighted, For the nations are affrighted by them.**
- 3 For folkenes skikker er tomhet. De feller et tre i skogen, og treskjæreren lager det til med øksen;**  
**For the customs of the peoples are vanity; for one cuts a tree out of the forest, the work of the hands of the workman with the ax.**  
**For the statutes of the peoples are vanity, For a tree from a forest hath one cut, Work of the hands of an artificer, with an axe,**
- 4 med sølv og gull pryder de det; med spiker og hammer fester de det, så det ikke skal falle.**  
**They deck it with silver and with gold; they fasten it with nails and with hammers, that it not move.**  
**With silver and with gold they beautify it, With nails and with hammers they fix it, And it doth not stumble.**

- 5 Som en dreiet søile er de ting som blir laget, og de kan ikke tale; bæres må de; for de kan ikke gå! Frykt ikke for dem! For de kan ikke gjøre ondt, og å gjøre godt står heller ikke i deres makt.**  
**They are like a palm-tree, of turned work, and don` t speak: they must be carried, because they can` t go. Don` t be afraid of them; for they can` t do evil, neither is it in them to do good.**  
**As a palm they [are] stiff, and they speak not, They are surely borne, for they step not, Be not afraid of them, for they do no evil, Yea, also to do good is not in them.**
- 6 Det er ingen som du, Herre! Stor er du, og stort er ditt navn ved ditt velde.**  
**There is none like you, Yahweh; you are great, and your name is great in might.**  
**Because there is none like Thee, O Jehovah, Great [art] Thou, and great Thy name in might.**
- 7 Hvem skulde ikke frykte dig, du folkenes konge! Dig tilkommer det; for blandt alle folkenes vismenn og i alle deres riker er det ingen som du.**  
**Who should not fear you, King of the nations? for to you does it appertain; because among all the wise men of the nations, and in all their royal estate, there is none like you.**  
**Who doth not fear Thee, king of the nations? For to Thee it is becoming, For among all the wise of the nations, And in all their kingdom there is none like Thee.**
- 8 Men alle sammen er de ufornuftige, de er dårer. En tom lære! Tre er det\*, / < \* avgudsbilledet.>**  
**But they are together brutish and foolish: the instruction of idols! it is but a stock.**  
**And in one they are brutish and foolish, An instruction of vanities [is] the tree itself.**
- 9 uthamret sølv innført fra Tarsis og gull fra Ufas, et verk av treskjærerens og av gullsmedens hender; blått og rødt purpur er deres klædning, et verk av kunstforstandige menn er de alle sammen.**  
**There is silver beaten into plates, which is brought from Tarshish, and gold from Uphaz, the work of the artificer and of the hands of the goldsmith; blue and purple for their clothing; they are all the work of skillful men.**  
**Spread-out silver from Tarshish is brought, And gold from Uphaz, Work of an artizan, and of the hands of a refiner, Blue and purple [is] their clothing, Work of the skilful -- all of them.**
- 10 Men Herren er Gud i sannhet, han er en levende Gud og en evig konge; for hans vrede bever jorden, og hedningefolkene kan ikke utholde hans harme.**  
**But Yahweh is the true God; he is the living God, and an everlasting King: at his wrath the earth trembles, and the nations are not able to abide his indignation.**  
**And Jehovah [is] a God of truth, He [is] a living God, and a king age-during, From His wrath shake doth the earth, And nations endure not His indignation.**
- 11 Således skal I si til dem\*: De guder som ikke har gjort himmelen og jorden, de skal bli borte fra jorden og ikke finnes under himmelen. / < \* hedningefolkene.>**  
**Thus shall you say to them, The gods that have not made the heavens and the earth, these shall perish from the earth, and from under the heavens.**  
**Thus do ye say to them, The gods Who the heavens and earth have not made, They do perish from the earth, And from under these heavens.**

- 12 Han er den som skapte jorden ved sin kraft, som grunnfestet jorderike ved sin visdom og spente ut himmelen ved sin forstand.  
He has made the earth by his power, he has established the world by his wisdom, and by his understanding has he stretched out the heavens:  
The maker of the earth by His power, The establisher of the world by His wisdom, Who, by His understanding, stretched forth the heavens,**
- 13 Ved sin torden lar han vannene i himmelen bruse, han lar dunster stige op fra jordens ende, sender lyn med regn og fører vind ut av sine forrådsammer.  
when he utters his voice, there is a tumult of waters in the heavens, and he causes the vapors to ascend from the ends of the earth; he makes lightnings for the rain, and brings forth the wind out of his treasures.  
At the voice He giveth forth, A multitude of waters [is] in the heavens, And He causeth vapours to come up from the end of the earth, Lightnings for rain He hath made, And bringeth out wind from His treasures.**
- 14 Hvert menneske blir ufornuftig, uten forstand, hver gullsmed har skam av det utskårne billede; for hans støpte bilder er løgn, og det er ingen ånd i dem.  
Every man is become brutish [and is] without knowledge; every goldsmith is put to shame by his engraved image; for his molten image is falsehood, and there is no breath in them. Brutish is every man by knowledge, Put to shame is every refiner by a graven image, For false [is] his molten image. And there is no breath in them.**
- 15 De er tomhet, et verk som vekker spott; på sin hjem søkelses tid skal de gå til grunne.  
They are vanity, a work of delusion: in the time of their visitation they shall perish. Vanity [are] they, work of erring ones, In the time of their inspection they perish.**
- 16 Ikke er han som er Jakobs del\*, lik dem; for han er den som har skapt alle ting, og Israel er den ætt som er hans arv; Herren, hærskaenes Gud, er hans navn. / <\* d.e. Herren; 5MO 4, 19. 20; 32, 9. SLM 16, 5; 119, 57.>  
The portion of Jacob is not like these; for he is the former of all things; and Israel is the tribe of his inheritance: Yahweh of Hosts is his name.  
Not like these [is] the Portion of Jacob, For framer of all things [is] He, And Israel [is] the rod of His inheritance, Jehovah of Hosts [is] His name.**
- 17 Sank ditt gods sammen fra landet, du\* som bor i kringsatte byer! / <\* d.e. du folk.>  
Gather up your wares out of the land, you who abide in the siege.  
Gather from the land thy merchandise, O dweller in the bulwark,**
- 18 For så sier Herren: Se, jeg vil slynge landets innbyggere bort denne gang, og jeg vil trenge dem så de skal kjenne det.  
For thus says Yahweh, Behold, I will sling out the inhabitants of the land at this time, and will distress them, that they may feel [it].  
For thus said Jehovah: Lo, I am slinging out the inhabitants of the land at this time, And have been an adversary to them, So that they are found out.**

- 19** Ve mig for et slag jeg har fått! Mitt sår er ulægelig! Men jeg sier: Ja, dette er en plage, og jeg må bære den.  
Woe is me because of my hurt! my wound is grievous: but I said, Truly this is [my] grief, and I must bear it.  
Wo to me for my breaking, Grievous hath been my smiting, And I said, Only, this [is] my sickness, and I bear it.
- 20** Mitt telt er ødelagt, og alle mine snorer er slitt av; mine barn har gått bort fra mig og er ikke mere; det er ingen som slår op mitt telt mere eller henger op mine tepper.  
My tent is destroyed, and all my cords are broken: my children are gone forth from me, and they are no more: there is none to spread my tent any more, and to set up my curtains.  
My tent hath been spoiled, And all my cords have been broken, My sons have gone out from me, and they are not, There is none stretching out any more my tent, And raising up my curtains.
- 21** For hyrdene var uforstandige og søkte ikke Herren; derfor fór de ikke vist frem, og hele deres hjord blev adspredt.  
For the shepherds are become brutish, and have not inquired of Yahweh: therefore they have not prospered, and all their flocks are scattered.  
For the shepherds have become brutish, And Jehovah they have not sought, Therefore they have not acted wisely, And all their flock is scattered.
- 22** Det lyder et budskap! Se, det kommer, og stort bulder fra landet i nord, og Judas byer skal gjøres til en ørken, til en bolig for sjakaler.  
The voice of news, behold, it comes, and a great commotion out of the north country, to make the cities of Judah a desolation, a dwelling-place of jackals.  
A voice of a report, lo, it hath come, Even a great shaking from the north country, To make the cities of Judah a desolation, A habitation of dragons.
- 23** Jeg vet, Herre, at et menneske ikke selv råder for sin vei, at det ikke står til vandringsmannen å styre sin gang.  
Yahweh, I know that the way of man is not in himself: it is not in man who walks to direct his steps.  
I have known, O Jehovah, that not of man [is] his way, Not of man the going and establishing of his step.
- 24** Tukt mig, Herre, men med måte, ikke i din vrede, forat du ikke skal gjøre mig liten og arm!  
Yahweh, correct me, but in measure: not in your anger, lest you bring me to nothing.  
Chastise me, O Jehovah, only in judgment, Not in Thine anger, lest Thou make me small.
- 25** Utøs din harme over hedningene, som ikke kjenner dig, og over de ætter som ikke påkaller ditt navn! For de har fortært Jakob, fortært ham og gjort ende på ham, og hans bolig har de lagt øde.  
Pour out your wrath on the nations that don't know you, and on the families that don't call on your name: for they have devoured Jacob, yes, they have devoured him and consumed him, and have laid waste his habitation.  
Pour out Thy fury on the nations that have not known Thee, And on the families that have not called in Thy name, For they have eaten up Jacob, Yea, they have eaten him up, yea, they consume him, And his habitation they have made desolate!



- 1 Dette er det ord som kom til Jeremias fra Herren:  
The word that came to Jeremiah from Yahweh, saying,  
The word that hath been unto Jeremiah from Jehovah, saying:**
- 2 Hør denne pakts ord og tal til Judas menn og til Jerusalems innbyggere!  
Hear you the words of this covenant, and speak to the men of Judah, and to the inhabitants of Jerusalem;  
`Hear ye the words of this covenant, and ye have spoken unto the men of Judah, and unto the inhabitants of Jerusalem,**
- 3 Og du skal si til dem: Så sier Herren, Israels Gud: Forbannet være den mann som ikke hører denne pakts ord,  
and say you to them, Thus says Yahweh, the God of Israel: Cursed be the man who doesn't hear the words of this covenant,  
and thou hast said unto them, Thus said Jehovah God of Israel: Cursed [is] the man who doth not obey the words of this covenant,**
- 4 den som jeg bød eders fedre den dag jeg førte dem ut av Egyptens land, av jernovnen, da jeg sa: Hør på min røst og gjør disse ting i ett og alt således som jeg byder eder, så skal I være mitt folk, og jeg vil være eders Gud,  
which I commanded your fathers in the day that I brought them forth out of the land of Egypt, out of the iron furnace, saying, Obey my voice, and do them, according to all which I command you: so shall you be my people, and I will be your God;  
That I commanded your fathers, In the day of My bringing them out from the land of Egypt, Out of the iron furnace, saying, Harken to My voice, and ye have done them, According to all that I command you, And ye have been to Me for a people, And I am to you for God,**
- 5 så jeg kan holde den ed jeg svor eders fedre, at jeg vilde gi dem et land som flyter med melk og honning, således som det kan sees på denne dag. Og jeg svarte: Amen, Herre!  
that I may establish the oath which I swore to your fathers, to give them a land flowing with milk and honey, as at this day. Then answered I, and said, Amen, Yahweh.  
In order to establish the oath that I have sworn to your fathers, To give to them a land flowing with milk and honey, as this day. And I answer and say, `Amen, O Jehovah.`**
- 6 Og Herren sa til mig: Rop ut alle disse ord i Judas byer og på Jerusalems gater og si: Hør denne pakts ord og gjør efter dem!  
Yahweh said to me, Proclaim all these words in the cities of Judah, and in the streets of Jerusalem, saying, Hear you the words of this covenant, and do them.  
And Jehovah saith unto me, `Proclaim all these words in the cities of Judah, and in the streets of Jerusalem, saying: Hear ye the words of this covenant, And ye have done them.**
- 7 For jeg vidnet for eders fedre den dag jeg førte dem op fra Egyptens land, og helt til denne dag, tidlig og sent, og sa: Hør på min røst!  
For I earnestly protested to your fathers in the day that I brought them up out of the land of Egypt, even to this day, rising early and protesting, saying, Obey my voice.  
For I certainly testified against your fathers, In the day of My bringing them up out of the land of Egypt -- till this day, Rising early and testifying, saying, Harken to My voice,**

- 8 Men de hørte ikke og vendte ikke sitt øre til; de fulgte hver sitt onde, hårde hjerte; så lot jeg komme over dem alle denne pakts ord, som jeg hadde befalt dem å holde, men som de ikke hadde holdt.**  
**Yet they didn't obey, nor turn their ear, but walked everyone in the stubbornness of their evil heart: therefore I brought on them all the words of this covenant, which I commanded them to do, but they didn't do them.**  
**And they have not hearkened nor inclined their ear, And they walk each in the stubbornness of their evil heart, And I bring on them all the words of this covenant, That I commanded to do, and they did not.**
- 9 Og Herren sa til mig: Det er funnet en sammensvergelse blandt Judas menn og blandt Jerusalems innbyggere.**  
**Yahweh said to me, A conspiracy is found among the men of Judah, and among the inhabitants of Jerusalem.**  
**And Jehovah saith unto me: A conspiracy is found in the men of Judah, And in the inhabitants of Jerusalem.**
- 10 De har vendt tilbake til sine forfedres misgjerninger, de som ikke vilde høre mine ord, og de har fulgt andre guder og dyrket dem; Israels hus og Judas hus har brutt den pakt som jeg gjorde med deres fedre.**  
**They are turned back to the iniquities of their forefathers, who refused to hear my words; and they are gone after other gods to serve them: the house of Israel and the house of Judah have broken my covenant which I made with their fathers.**  
**They have turned back to the iniquities of their first fathers, Who refused to hear My words, And they have gone after other gods to serve them, The house of Israel, and the house of Judah, Have made void My covenant, that I made with their fathers.**
- 11 Derfor sier Herren så: Se, jeg fører en ulykke over dem, som de ikke kan komme unda, og når de roper til mig, vil jeg ikke høre på dem.**  
**Therefore thus says Yahweh, Behold, I will bring evil on them, which they shall not be able to escape; and they shall cry to me, but I will not listen to them.**  
**Therefore thus said Jehovah: Lo, I am bringing in unto them evil, That they are not able to go out from, And they have cried unto Me, And I do not hearken unto them.**
- 12 Og Judas byer og Jerusalems innbyggere skal gå avsted og rope til de guder som de brenner røkelse for; men de skal ikke frelse dem i deres ulykkes tid.**  
**Then shall the cities of Judah and the inhabitants of Jerusalem go and cry to the gods to which they offer incense: but they will not save them at all in the time of their trouble.**  
**And the cities of Judah, and inhabitants of Jerusalem have gone, And they have cried unto the gods, To whom they are making perfume, And they give no deliverance at all to them, In the time of their vexation.**

- 13** For så mange som dine byer er, så mange er dine guder, Juda, og så mange som Jerusalems gater er, så mange alter har I reist for den skammelige avgud, alter til å brenne røkelse på for Ba'al.  
For according to the number of your cities are your gods, Judah; and according to the number of the streets of Jerusalem have you set up altars to the shameful thing, even altars to burn incense to Baal.  
For -- the number of thy cities have been thy gods, O Judah, And -- the number of the streets of Jerusalem Ye have placed altars to a shameful thing, Altars to make perfume to Baal.
- 14** Og du skal ikke bede for dette folk og ikke opløfte klagerop og bønn for dem; for jeg hører ikke når de roper til mig for sin ulykkes skyld.  
Therefore don't you pray for this people, neither lift up cry nor prayer for them; for I will not hear them in the time that they cry to me because of their trouble.  
And thou, thou dost not pray for this people, Nor dost thou lift up for them cry and prayer, For I do not hearken in the time of their calling unto Me for their vexation.
- 15** Hva har min elskede å gjøre i mitt hus? Vil de mange gjøre skammelige gjerninger og mene at det hellige offerkjøtt skal ta det bort fra dig? Når du gjør ondt, da jubler du.  
What has my beloved to do in my house, seeing she has worked lewdness [with] many, and the holy flesh is passed from you? when you do evil, then you rejoice.  
What -- to My beloved in My house, Her doing wickedness with many, And the holy flesh do pass over from thee? When thou dost evil, then thou exultest.
- 16** Et grønt oljetre prydet med fager frukt kalte Herren dig; under stort og veldig bulder tender han ild på det, og dets grener brytes itu.  
Yahweh called your name, A green olive-tree, beautiful with goodly fruit: with the noise of a great tumult he has kindled fire on it, and the branches of it are broken.  
'An olive, green, fair, of goodly fruit,' Hath Jehovah called thy name, At the noise of a great tumult He hath kindled fire against it, And broken have been its thin branches.
- 17** Og Herren, hærskaernes Gud, som plantet dig, har talt ondt over dig for den ondskaps skyld som Israels hus og Judas hus har gjort, så de har vakt min harme ved å brenne røkelse for Ba'al.  
For Yahweh of Hosts, who planted you, has pronounced evil against you, because of the evil of the house of Israel and of the house of Judah, which they have worked for themselves in provoking me to anger by offering incense to Baal.  
And Jehovah of Hosts, who is planting thee, Hath spoken evil concerning thee, For the evil of the house of Israel, and of the house of Judah, That they have done to themselves, To provoke Me to anger, to make perfume to Baal.
- 18** Herren lot mig få vite det\*, og jeg vet det; da lot du mig se deres gjerninger. / <\* mine fienders onde råd imot mig; JER 11, 19.>  
Yahweh gave me knowledge of it, and I knew it: then you showed me their doings.  
And, O Jehovah, cause me to know, and I know, Then Thou hast showed me their doings.

- 19** Og jeg var som et spakferdig lam som føres bort for å slaktes, og jeg visste ikke at de hadde uttenkt onde råd mot mig og sagt: La oss ødelegge treet med dets frukt og utrydde ham av de levendes land, så ingen mere kommer hans navn i hu!  
But I was like a gentle lamb that is led to the slaughter; and I didn't know that they had devised devices against me, [saying], Let us destroy the tree with the fruit of it, and let us cut him off from the land of the living, that his name may be no more remembered.  
And I [am] as a trained lamb brought to slaughter, And I have not known That against me they have devised devices: We destroy the tree with its food, and cut him off From the land of the living, And his name is not remembered again.
- 20** Men Herren, hærskares Gud, er en rettferdig dommer, han prøver nyrer og hjerte; jeg skal se din hevn over dem; for jeg har lagt min sak frem for dig.  
But, Yahweh of Hosts, who judge righteously, who try the heart and the mind, I shall see your vengeance on them; for to you have I revealed my cause.  
And O Jehovah of Hosts, judging righteousness, Trying reins and heart, I do see Thy vengeance against them, For unto Thee I have revealed my cause.
- 21** Derfor sier Herren så om Anatots menn, som står dig etter livet og sier: Du skal ikke profetere i Herrens navn, forat du ikke skal dø for vår hånd,  
Therefore thus says Yahweh concerning the men of Anathoth, who seek your life, saying, You shall not prophesy in the name of Yahweh, that you not die by our hand;  
Therefore, thus said Jehovah concerning the men of Anathoth, who are seeking thy life, saying: Do not prophesy in the name of Jehovah, And thou dost not die by our hands.
- 22** - derfor sier Herren, hærskares Gud, så: Se, jeg vil hjemsøke dem; deres unge menn skal dø ved sverd, deres sønner og døtre skal dø av sult,  
therefore thus says Yahweh of hosts, Behold, I will punish them: the young men shall die by the sword; their sons and their daughters shall die by famine;  
Therefore, thus said Jehovah of Hosts: `Lo, I am seeing after them, The chosen ones die by sword, Their sons and their daughters die by famine,
- 23** og de skal ikke ha noget tilbake; for jeg fører ulykke over Anatots menn i det år de blir hjemsøkt.  
and there shall be no remnant to them: for I will bring evil on the men of Anathoth, even the year of their visitation.  
And they have no remnant, For I bring evil unto the men of Anathoth, The year of their inspection!
- 1** Herre, når jeg fører trette med dig, har du alltid rett. Allikevel må jeg gå i rette med dig: Hvorfor går det de ugudelige vel, hvorfor har de ingen sorger alle de troløse?  
Righteous are you, Yahweh, when I contend with you; yet would I reason the cause with you: why does the way of the wicked prosper? why are all they at ease who deal very treacherously?  
Righteous [art] Thou, O Jehovah, When I plead towards thee, Only, judgments do I speak with Thee, Wherefore did the way of the wicked prosper? At rest have been all treacherous dealers.

- 2 Du har plantet dem, og de har slått rot; de vokser op og bærer frukt; nær er du i deres munn, men langt borte fra deres nyrer.  
You have planted them, yes, they have taken root; they grow, yes, they bring forth fruit: you are near in their mouth, and far from their heart.  
Thou hast planted them, yea, they have taken root, They go on, yea, they have made fruit, Near [art] Thou in their mouth, And far off from their reins.**
- 3 Men du, Herre, du kjenner mig, du ser mig og prøver mitt hjertelag mot dig; ta dem bort som får til å slaktes og innvi dem til en drapsdag!  
But you, Yahweh, know me; you see me, and try my heart toward you: pull them out like sheep for the slaughter, and prepare them for the day of slaughter.  
And Thou, O Jehovah, Thou hast known me, Thou seest me, and hast tried my heart with Thee, Draw them away as sheep to slaughter, And separate them for a day of slaughter.**
- 4 Hvor lenge skal landet visne og all markens urter tørke bort? For dets innbyggers ondskap er dyr og fugler revet bort; for de sier: Han\* ser ikke hvorledes det vil gå oss til sist. / <\* profeten.>  
How long shall the land mourn, and the herbs of the whole country wither? for the wickedness of those who dwell therein, the animals are consumed, and the birds; because they said, He shall not see our latter end.  
Till when doth the earth mourn, And the herb of the whole field wither? For the wickedness of those dwelling in it, Consumed have been beast and fowl, Because they said, `He doth not see our latter end.`**
- 5 Når du løper med fotgjengere, og de gjør dig trett, hvorledes vil du løpe om kapp med hester? I et fredelig land er du trygg, men hvad vil du gjøre i Jordans prakt\*? / <\* d.e. den prektige skog på Jordans bredder, hvor løver hadde tilhold; JER 49, 19; 50, 44. SKR 11, 3.>  
If you have run with the footmen, and they have wearied you, then how can you contend with horses? and though in a land of peace you are secure, yet how will you do in the pride of the Jordan?  
For -- with footmen thou hast run, And they weary thee, And how dost thou fret thyself with horses! Even in the land of peace, [In which] thou art confident -- And how dost thou in the rising of Jordan!**
- 6 For selv dine brødre og din fars hus, selv de er troløse mot dig, selv de skriker etter dig av full hals; tro dem ikke når de taler fagre ord til dig!  
For even your brothers, and the house of your father, even they have dealt treacherously with you; even they have cried aloud after you: don't believe them, though they speak beautiful words to you.  
For even thy brethren and the house of thy father, Even they dealt treacherously against thee, Even they -- they called after thee fully, Trust not in them, when they speak to thee good things.**
- 7 Jeg har forlatt mitt hus, forkastet min arv; jeg har gitt min sjels elskede i hennes fienders hånd.  
I have forsaken my house, I have cast off my heritage; I have given the dearly beloved of my soul into the hand of her enemies.  
I have forsaken My house, I have left Mine inheritance, I have given the beloved of My soul Into the hand of her enemies.**

- 8** Min arv er blitt mot mig som en løve i skogen, den har opløftet sin røst mot mig; derfor hater jeg den.  
My heritage is become to me as a lion in the forest: she has uttered her voice against me; therefore I have hated her.  
Mine inheritance hath been to Me as a lion in a forest, She gave forth against Me with her voice, Therefore I have hated her.
- 9** Er min arv en spraglet rovfugl? Det er jo rovfugler rundt omkring den! Gå avsted og samle alle markens dyr, la dem komme hit og ete!  
Is my heritage to me as a speckled bird of prey? are the birds of prey against her round about? go you, assemble all the animals of the field, bring them to devour.  
A speckled fowl [is] Mine inheritance to Me? Is the fowl round about against her? Come, assemble, every beast of the field, Come ye for food.
- 10** Hyrder\* i mengde ødelegger min vingård, trår ned min arvelodd; de gjør min herlige arvelodd til en øde ørken. / <\* JER 6, 3.>  
Many shepherds have destroyed my vineyard, they have trodden my portion under foot, they have made my pleasant portion a desolate wilderness.  
Many shepherds did destroy My vineyard, They have trodden down My portion, They have made My desirable portion Become a wilderness -- a desolation.
- 11** De gjør den til en ødemark; sørgende og øde ligger den omkring mig; ødelagt er hele landet; for det er ikke nogen som legger det\* på hjerte. / <\* Herrens ord.>  
They have made it a desolation; it mourns to me, being desolate; the whole land is made desolate, because no man lays it to heart.  
He hath made it become a desolation, The desolation hath mourned unto Me, Desolated hath been all the land, But there is no one laying it to heart.
- 12** Ødeleggere kommer over alle bare hauger i ørkenen, for Herren har et sverd som fortærer fra den ene ende av landet til den andre; det er ikke redning for noget kjød.  
Destroyers are come on all the bare heights in the wilderness; for the sword of Yahweh devours from the one end of the land even to the other end of the land: no flesh has peace.  
On all high places in the plain have spoilers come in, For the sword of Jehovah is consuming, From the end of the land even unto the end of the land, There is no peace to any flesh.
- 13** De sår hvete, men høster torner; de tretter sig ut, men har intet gagn av det. Så ha da skam av eders grøde for Herrens brennende vredes skyld!  
They have sown wheat, and have reaped thorns; they have put themselves to pain, and profit nothing: and you shall be ashamed of your fruits, because of the fierce anger of Yahweh.  
They sowed wheat, and have thorns reaped, They have become sick -- they profit not, And they have been ashamed of your increases, Because of the fierceness of the anger of Jehovah.

- 14** Så sier Herren om alle sine onde naboer, som forgriper sig på den arv han har gitt sitt folk Israel til eie: Se, jeg rykker dem op av deres land, og Judas hus vil jeg rykke op av deres midte.  
Thus says Yahweh against all my evil neighbors, who touch the inheritance which I have caused my people Israel to inherit: behold, I will pluck them up from off their land, and will pluck up the house of Judah from among them.  
Thus said Jehovah concerning all my evil neighbours, who are striking against the inheritance that I caused my people -- Israel -- to inherit: `Lo, I am plucking them from off their ground, And the house of Judah I pluck out of their midst.
- 15** Men når jeg har rykket dem op, da vil jeg atter forbarme mig over dem og la dem vende tilbake, hver til sin arv og hver til sitt land.  
It shall happen, after that I have plucked them up, I will return and have compassion on them; and I will bring them again, every man to his heritage, and every man to his land. And it hath been, after My plucking them out, I turn back, and have pitied them, And I have brought them back, Each to his inheritance, and each to his land.
- 16** Og såfremt de lærer mitt folks veier, lærer å sverge ved mitt navn: Så sant Herren lever - likesom de har lært mitt folk å sverge ved Ba'al, da skal de bli opbygget midt iblandt mitt folk.  
It shall happen, if they will diligently learn the ways of my people, to swear by my name, As Yahweh lives; even as they taught my people to swear by Baal; then shall they be built up in the midst of my people.  
And it hath come to pass, If they learn well the ways of My people, To swear by My name, `Jehovah liveth,` As they taught My people to swear by Baal, Then they have been built up in the midst of My people.
- 17** Men vil de ikke høre, da vil jeg rykke det folk op og tilintetgjøre det, sier Herren.  
But if they will not hear, then will I pluck up that nation, plucking up and destroying it, says Yahweh.  
And if they do not hearken, Then I have plucked up that nation, Plucking up and destroying, An affirmation of Jehovah!
- 1** Så sa Herren til mig: Gå og kjøp dig et lerretsbelte og legg det om dine lender, men la det ikke komme i vann!  
Thus says Yahweh to me, Go, and buy you a linen belt, and put it on your loins, and don't put it in water.  
Thus said Jehovah unto me, `Go, and thou hast got for thee a girdle of linen, and hast placed it on thy loins, and into water thou dost not cause it to enter:`
- 2** Og jeg kjøpte beltet efter Herrens ord og la det om mine lender.  
So I bought a belt according to the word of Yahweh, and put it on my loins.  
and I get the girdle, according to the word of Jehovah, and I place [it] on my loins.
- 3** Og Herrens ord kom til mig annen gang, og det lød så:  
The word of Yahweh came to me the second time, saying,  
And there is a word of Jehovah unto me a second time, saying,

- 4 Ta det belte du kjøpte, det som er om dine lender, og stå op, gå til Euftrat og skjul det der i en bergkløft!**  
**Take the belt that you have bought, which is on your loins, and arise, go to the Euphrates, and hide it there in a cleft of the rock.**  
**`Take the girdle that thou hast got, that [is] on thy loins, and rise, go to Phrat, and hide it there in a hole of the rock;**
- 5 Og jeg gikk og skjulte det ved Euftrat, som Herren hadde befalt mig.**  
**So I went, and hid it by the Euphrates, as Yahweh commanded me.**  
**and I go and hide it by Phrat, as Jehovah commanded me.**
- 6 Og lang tid efter sa Herren til mig: Stå op, gå til Euftrat og hent derfra det belte som jeg bød dig å skjule der.**  
**It happened after many days, that Yahweh said to me, Arise, go to the Euphrates, and take the belt from there, which I commanded you to hide there.**  
**And it cometh to pass, at the end of many days, that Jehovah saith unto me, `Rise, go to Phrat, and take thence the girdle, that I commanded thee to hide there;`**
- 7 Og jeg gikk til Euftrat og gravde og tok beltet fra det sted hvor jeg hadde skjult det; og se, beltet var ødelagt, det dudde ikke til noget.**  
**Then I went to the Euphrates, and dug, and took the belt from the place where I had hid it; and, behold, the belt was marred, it was profitable for nothing.**  
**and I go to Phrat, and dig, and take the girdle from the place where I had hid it; and lo, the girdle hath been marred, it is not profitable for anything.**
- 8 Da kom Herrens ord til mig:**  
**Then the word of Yahweh came to me, saying,**  
**And there is a word of Jehovah unto me, saying, `Thus said Jehovah:**
- 9 Så sier Herren: Således vil jeg gjøre ende på Judas og Jerusalems store overmot.**  
**Thus says Yahweh, After this manner will I mar the pride of Judah, and the great pride of Jerusalem.**  
**Thus do I mar the excellency of Judah, And the great excellency of Jerusalem.**
- 10 Dette onde folk, som ikke vil høre på mine ord, som følger sitt hårde hjerte og går efter andre guder for å dyrke og tilbede dem, det skal bli lik dette belte som ikke duer til noget!**  
**This evil people, who refuse to hear my words, who walk in the stubbornness of their heart, and are gone after other gods to serve them, and to worship them, shall even be as this belt, which is profitable for nothing.**  
**This evil people, who refuse to hear My words, Who walk in the stubbornness of their heart, And go after other gods to serve them, And to bow themselves to them, Yea it is -- as this girdle, that is not profitable for anything.**



- 11** For likesom beltet fester sig til en manns lender, således festet jeg hele Israels hus og hele Judas hus til mig, sier Herren, forat det skulde være mitt folk og være mig til navnkundighet og til pris og til pryd; men de hørte ikke.  
For as the belt cleaves to the loins of a man, so have I caused to cleave to me the whole house of Israel and the whole house of Judah, says Yahweh; that they may be to me for a people, and for a name, and for a praise, and for a glory: but they would not hear.  
For, as the girdle cleaveth unto the loins of a man, So I caused to cleave unto Me The whole house of Israel, And the whole house of Judah, an affirmation of Jehovah, To be to Me for a people, and for a name, And for praise, and for beauty, And they have not hearkened.
- 12** Og du skal si til dem dette ord: Så sier Herren, Israels Gud: Hver vinkrukke blir fylt med vin. Og de skal si til dig: Vet vi da ikke at hver vinkrukke blir fylt med vin?  
Therefore you shall speak to them this word: Thus says Yahweh, the God of Israel, Every bottle shall be filled with wine: and they shall tell you, Do we not certainly know that every bottle shall be filled with wine?  
And thou hast said unto them this word, Thus said Jehovah, God of Israel, `Every bottle is full of wine,` And they have said unto thee: `Do we not certainly know that every bottle is full of wine?`
- 13** Og da skal du si til dem: Så sier Herren: Se, jeg fyller alle dette lands innbyggere og kongene som sitter på Davids trone, og prestene og profetene og alle Jerusalems innbyggere, så de blir drukne.  
Then shall you tell them, Thus says Yahweh, Behold, I will fill all the inhabitants of this land, even the kings who sit on David`s throne, and the priests, and the prophets, and all the inhabitants of Jerusalem, with drunkenness.  
And thou hast said unto them, `Thus said Jehovah: Lo, I am filling all the inhabitants of this land, And the kings who sit for David on his throne, And the priests, and the prophets, And all the inhabitants of Jerusalem, [With] drunkenness,
- 14** Og jeg vil knuse dem, den ene mot den andre, både fedrene og barna alle sammen, sier Herren; jeg vil ikke skåne og ikke spare og ikke forbarme mig, så jeg lar være å ødelegge dem.  
I will dash them one against another, even the fathers and the sons together, says Yahweh: I will not pity, nor spare, nor have compassion, that I should not destroy them. And have dashed them one against another, And the fathers and the sons together, An affirmation of Jehovah, I do not pity, nor spare, nor have I mercy, So as not to destroy them.
- 15** Hør og gi akt, vær ikke overmodige! For Herren taler.  
Hear you, and give ear; don` t be proud; for Yahweh has spoken.  
Hear, and give ear -- be not haughty, For Jehovah hath spoken.

- 16** Gi Herren eders Gud ære, før han lar det bli mørkt, og før eders føtter støter sig på de mørke fjell! I venter på lys, og han gjør det til dødsskygge, lar det bli til belgmørke!  
Give glory to Yahweh your God, before he cause darkness, and before your feet stumble on the dark mountains, and, while you look for light, he turn it into the shadow of death, and make it gross darkness.  
Give ye to Jehovah your God honour, Before He doth cause darkness, And before your feet stumble on dark mountains, And ye have waited for light, And He hath made it for death-shade, And hath appointed [it] for thick darkness.
- 17** Men vil I ikke høre på dette, da skal min sjel gråte i lønndom over slikt overmot, og mitt øie skal gråte så tårene triller, fordi Herrens hjord blir bortført i fangenskap.  
But if you will not hear it, my soul shall weep in secret for [your] pride; and my eye shall weep sore, and run down with tears, because Yahweh`s flock is taken captive.  
And if ye do not hear it, In secret places doth my soul weep, because of pride, Yea, it weepeth sore, And the tear cometh down mine eyes, For the flock of Jehovah hath been taken captive.
- 18** Si til kongen og til kongens mor: Sett eder ned i det lave! For eders prektige krone er falt av eders hode.  
Say you to the king and to the queen-mother, Humble yourselves, sit down; for your headdresses are come down, even the crown of your glory.  
Say to the king and to the mistress: Make yourselves low -- sit still, For come down have your principalities, The crown of your beauty.
- 19** Sydlandets byer er lukket, og det er ingen som lukker op; hele Juda er bortført, det er bortført, til siste mann.  
The cities of the South are shut up, and there is none to open them: Judah is carried away captive, all of it; it is wholly carried away captive.  
The cities of the south have been shut up, And there is none opening, Judah hath been removed -- all of her, She hath been removed completely --
- 20** Løft eders øine og se dem som kommer fra Norden! Hvor er nu den hjord som var gitt dig\*, dine herlige får? / <\* Jerusalem.>  
Lift up your eyes, and see those who come from the north: where is the flock that was given you, your beautiful flock?  
Lift up your eyes, and see those coming in from the north, Where [is] the drove given to thee, thy beautiful flock?
- 21** Hvad vil du si når han setter fortrolige venner til høvdinger over dig, dem som du selv har oplært til det? Skulde ikke veer gripe dig, som en fødende kvinne?  
What will you say, when he shall set over you as head those whom you have yourself taught to be friends to you? shall not sorrows take hold of you, as of a woman in travail?  
What dost thou say, when He looketh after thee? And thou -- thou hast taught them [to be] over thee -- leaders for head? Do not pangs seize thee as a travailing woman?

- 22** Og når du sier i ditt hjerte: Hvorfor har dette hendt mig? [så vit:] For dine mange misgjerningers skyld er kanten på din kjole løftet op, dine hæler blottet med vold.  
If you say in your heart, Why are these things come on me? for the greatness of your iniquity are your skirts uncovered, and your heels suffer violence.  
And when thou dost say in thy heart, `Wherefore have these met me?` For the abundance of thine iniquity Have thy skirts been uncovered, Have thy heels suffered violence.
- 23** Kan en morian omskifte sin hud, eller en leopard sine flekker? - Da kan også I gjøre godt, I som er vant til å gjøre ondt.  
Can the Ethiopian change his skin, or the leopard his spots? then may you also do good, who are accustomed to do evil.  
Doth a Cushite change his skin? and a leopard his spots? Ye also are able to do good, who are accustomed to do evil.
- 24** Så vil jeg da adsprede dem likesom strå som farer avsted for ørkenens vind.  
Therefore will I scatter them, as the stubble that passes away, by the wind of the wilderness.  
And I scatter them as stubble, Passing away, by a wind of the wilderness.
- 25** Dette er din lodd, din tilmålte del fra mig, sier Herren, fordi du har glemt mig og satt din lit til løgn.  
This is your lot, the portion measured to you from me, says Yahweh; because you have forgotten me, and trusted in falsehood.  
This [is] thy lot, the portion of thy measures from Me -- an affirmation of Jehovah, Because thou hast forgotten me, And dost trust in falsehood.
- 26** Så vil da også jeg løfte kanten på din kjole op over ditt ansikt, så din skam blir sett.  
Therefore will I also uncover your skirts on your face, and your shame shall appear.  
I also have made bare thy skirts before thy face, And thy shame hath been seen.
- 27** Ditt horelevnet og din vrinsken, din skammelige utukt på haugene ute på marken, ja dine vederstyggeligheter har jeg sett. Ve dig, Jerusalem! Hvor lenge vil det ikke ennu vare før du blir ren!  
I have seen your abominations, even your adulteries, and your neighing, the lewdness of your prostitution, on the hills in the field. Woe to you, Jerusalem! you will not be made clean; how long shall it yet be?  
Thine adulteries, and thy neighings, The wickedness of thy whoredom, on heights in a field, I have seen thine abominations. Wo to thee, O Jerusalem, Thou art not cleansed, after when [is it] again?
- 1** Dette er Herrens ord som kom til Jeremias den gang da tørken var:  
The word of Yahweh that came to Jeremiah concerning the drought.  
That which hath been the word of Jehovah unto Jeremiah concerning the matters of the dearths:

- 2** Juda sørger, og dets byer vansmekter; de sitter i sørgeklær på jorden, og Jerusalems klageskrik stiger op.  
Judah mourns, and the gates of it languish, they sit in black on the ground; and the cry of Jerusalem is gone up.  
Mourned hath Judah, and her gates have languished, They have mourned to the earth,  
And the cry of Jerusalem hath gone up.
- 3** De fornemme blandt dem sender sine tjenere efter vann; de kommer til brønnene, men finner intet vann; deres kar vender tomme tilbake; de blir skuffet og nedslått og tilhyller sitt hode.  
Their nobles send their little ones to the waters: they come to the cisterns, and find no water; they return with their vessels empty; they are put to shame and confounded, and cover their heads.  
And their honourable ones have sent their little ones to the water, They have come unto ditches, They have not found water, They have turned back -- their vessels empty! They have been ashamed, And have blushed and covered their head.
- 4** For jordens skyld, som er forferdet fordi det ikke kommer regn i landet, er jordbrukerne skuffet, de tilhyller sitt hode.  
Because of the ground which is cracked, because no rain has been in the land, the plowmen are put to shame, they cover their heads.  
Because the ground hath been broken, For there hath been no rain in the land, Ashamed have been husbandmen, They have covered their head.
- 5** For endog hinden på marken forlater sine nyfødte unger fordi det ikke er gress, Yes, the hind also in the field calves, and forsakes [her young], because there is no grass. For even the hind in the field hath brought forth -- to forsake [it!] For there hath been no grass.
- 6** og villesler står på bare hauger, de snapper etter været som sjakaler, deres øine vansmekter fordi det ikke er urter.  
The wild donkeys stand on the bare heights, they pant for air like jackals; their eyes fail, because there is no herbage.  
And wild asses have stood on high places, They have swallowed up wind like dragons, Consumed have been their eyes, for there is no herb.
- 7** Om våre misgjerninger vidner mot oss, Herre, så vis oss dog nåde for ditt navns skyld! For mange er våre overtredelser, mot dig har vi syndet.  
Though our iniquities testify against us, work you for your name`s sake, Yahweh; for our backslidings are many; we have sinned against you.  
Surely our iniquities have testified against us, O Jehovah, work for Thy name`s sake, For many have been our backslidings, Against Thee we have sinned.
- 8** Du Israels håp, dets frelser i nødens tid! Hvorfor vil du være som en fremmed i landet, lik en veifarende mann som tar av fra veien bare for å overnatte?  
You hope of Israel, the Savior of it in the time of trouble, why should you be as a sojourner in the land, and as a wayfaring man who turns aside to stay for a night?  
O Hope of Israel -- its saviour in time of trouble, Why art Thou as a sojourner in the land? And as a traveller turned aside to lodge?

- 9** Hvorfor vil du være som en skrekkslagen mann, lik en kjempe som ikke makter å hjelpe? Og enda bor du midt iblandt oss, Herre, og vi er kalt med ditt navn; la oss ikke fare! Why should you be like a scared man, as a mighty man who can't save? yet you, Yahweh, are in the midst of us, and we are called by your name; don't leave us. Why art Thou as one dumb? As a mighty one not able to save? And Thou [art] in our midst, O Jehovah, And Thy name over us is called, leave us not.
- 10** Så sier Herren om dette folk: Således vil de gjerne vanke omkring; sine føtter holder de ikke tilbake, og Herren har ikke behag i dem; nu vil han komme deres misgjerning i hu og besøke dem for deres synder. Thus says Yahweh to this people, Even so have they loved to wander; they have not refrained their feet: therefore Yahweh does not accept them; now will he remember their iniquity, and visit their sins. Thus said Jehovah concerning this people: Well they have loved to wander, Their feet they have not restrained, And Jehovah hath not accepted them, Now doth He remember their iniquity, And inspect their sin.
- 11** Og Herren sa til mig: Du skal ikke bede om noget godt for dette folk. Yahweh said to me, Don't pray for this people for [their] good. And Jehovah saith unto me: Thou dost not pray for this people for good,
- 12** Når de faster, hører jeg ikke på deres rop, og når de ofrer brennoffer og matoffer, har jeg ikke behag i dem; men ved sverd og ved hungersnød og ved pest vil jeg gjøre ende på When they fast, I will not hear their cry; and when they offer burnt offering and meal-offering, I will not accept them; but I will consume them by the sword, and by the famine, and by the pestilence. When they fast, I hearken not unto their cry, And when they cause to ascend burnt-offering and present, I accept them not, For by sword, and by famine, And by pestilence, I am consuming them.
- 13** Da sa jeg: Akk, Herre, Herre! Profetene sier jo til dem: I skal ikke se sverd, og hungersnød skal ikke ramme eder, men sikker fred vil jeg gi eder på dette sted. Then said I, Ah, Lord Yahweh! behold, the prophets tell them, You shall not see the sword, neither shall you have famine; but I will give you assured peace in this place. And I say, `Ah, Lord Jehovah, Lo, the prophets are saying to them: Ye do not see a sword, yea, famine is not to you, For true peace I give to you in this place.`
- 14** Men Herren sa til mig: Løgn profeterer profetene i mitt navn; jeg har ikke sendt dem og ikke gitt dem befaling og ikke talt til dem; løgnsyner og sannsigeri og tom tale og sitt hjertes svik profeterer de for eder. Then Yahweh said to me, The prophets prophesy lies in my name; I didn't send them, neither have I commanded them, neither spoke I to them: they prophesy to you a lying vision, and divination, and a thing of nothing, and the deceit of their own heart. And Jehovah saith unto me: Falsehood the prophets are prophesying in My name, I did not send them, nor command them, Nor have I spoken unto them: A false vision, and divination, and vanity, And the deceit of their own heart, they are prophesying to you.

- 15** Derfor sier Herren så om de profeter som taler i hans navn uten at han har sendt dem, og som sier at sverd og hungersnød ikke skal komme i dette land: Ved sverd og ved hungersnød skal de utryddes disse profeter.  
Therefore thus says Yahweh concerning the prophets who prophesy in my name, and I didn't send them, yet they say, Sword and famine shall not be in this land: By sword and famine shall those prophets be consumed.  
Therefore, thus said Jehovah concerning the prophets who are prophesying in My name, and I have not sent them, and they are saying, Sword and famine is not in this land: By sword and by famine are these prophets consumed.
- 16** Og folket som de profeterer for, skal ligge slengt omkring på Jerusalems gater for hunger og sverd, uten at det er nogen til å begrave dem, de selv, deres hustruer, deres sønner og deres døtre; og jeg vil utøse deres ondskap over dem.  
The people to whom they prophesy shall be cast out in the streets of Jerusalem because of the famine and the sword; and they shall have none to bury them-them, their wives, nor their sons, nor their daughters: for I will pour their wickedness on them.  
And the people to whom they are prophesying, Are cast into out-places of Jerusalem, Because of the famine, and of the sword, And they have none burying them, Them, their wives, and their sons, and their daughters, And I have poured out upon them this evil.
- 17** Og du skal si dette ord til dem: Mine øine feller tårer natt og dag og holder ikke op; for jomfruen, mitt folks datter, har fått et svært slag, et ulægelig sår.  
You shall say this word to them, Let my eyes run down with tears night and day, and let them not cease; for the virgin daughter of my people is broken with a great breach, with a very grievous wound.  
And thou hast said unto them this word: Tears come down mine eyes night and day, And they do not cease, For, [with] a great breach, Broken hath been the virgin daughter of my people, A very grievous stroke.
- 18** Går jeg ut på marken, se, der ligger folk som er slått ihjel ved sverd, og går jeg inn i byen, se, der ligger de som pines av hunger; for både profet og prest må dra til et land som de ikke kjenner.  
If I go forth into the field, then, behold, the slain with the sword! and if I enter into the city, then, behold, those who are sick with famine! for both the prophet and the priest go about in the land, and have no knowledge.  
If I have gone forth to the field, Then, lo, the pierced of the sword! And if I have entered the city, Then, lo, the diseased of famine! For both prophet and priest have gone up and down Unto a land that they knew not.
- 19** Har du da aldeles forkastet Juda, eller vemmes din sjel ved Sion? Hvorfor har du slått oss, så det ikke er nogen lægedom for oss? Vi venter på fred, og det kommer intet godt, på lægedoms tid, og se, det kommer forferdelse.  
Have you utterly rejected Judah? has your soul loathed Zion? why have you struck us, and there is no healing for us? We looked for peace, but no good came; and for a time of healing, and, behold, dismay!  
Hast Thou utterly rejected Judah? Zion hath Thy soul loathed? Wherefore hast Thou smitten us, And there is no healing to us? Looking for peace, and there is no good, And for a time of healing, and lo, terror.

- 20** Vi kjenner, Herre, vår ugudelighet, våre fedres misgjerning, at vi har syndet mot dig.  
**We acknowledge, Yahweh, our wickedness, and the iniquity of our fathers; for we have sinned against you.**  
**We have known, O Jehovah, our wickedness, The iniquity of our fathers, For we have sinned against Thee.**
- 21** For ditt navns skyld, forkast oss ikke, overgi ikke din herlighets trone til vanære! Kom i hu og bryt ikke din pakt med oss!  
**Do not abhor [us], for your name`s sake; do not disgrace the throne of your glory: remember, don`t break your covenant with us.**  
**Do not despise, for Thy name`s sake, Dishonour not the throne of Thine honour, Remember, break not Thy covenant with us.**
- 22** Er det vel iblandt hedningefolkenes falske guder nogen som gir regn? Eller er det himmelen som gir regnbyger? Er det ikke du, Herre vår Gud? Vi venter på dig; for du har gjort alle disse ting.  
**Are there any among the vanities of the nations that can cause rain? or can the sky give showers? Aren`t you he, Yahweh our God? therefore we will wait for you; for you have made all these things.**  
**Are there among the vanities of the nations any causing rain? And do the heavens give showers? Art not Thou He, O Jehovah our God? And we wait for thee, for Thou -- Thou hast done all these!**
- 1** Og Herren sa til mig: Om så Moses og Samuel stod for mitt åsyn, skulde min sjel dog ikke vende sig til dette folk. Driv dem bort fra mitt åsyn, la dem fare!  
**Then said Yahweh to me, Though Moses and Samuel stood before me, yet my mind would not be toward this people: cast them out of my sight, and let them go forth.**  
**And Jehovah saith unto me: Though Moses and Samuel should stand before Me, My soul is not toward this people, Send from before My face, and they go out.**
- 2** Og når de sier til dig: Hvor skal vi gå hen? - da skal du svare dem: Så sier Herren: Den som hører døden\* til, til døden, og den som hører sverdet til, til sverdet, og den som hører hungeren til, til hungeren, og den som hører fangenskapet til, til fangenskapet. / <\* d.e. pesten.>  
**It shall happen, when they tell you, Where shall we go forth? then you shall tell them, Thus says Yahweh: Such as are for death, to death; and such as are for the sword, to the sword; and such as are for the famine, to the famine; and such as are for captivity, to And it hath come to pass, when they say to thee, Whither do we go out? that thou hast said unto them, Thus said Jehovah: Those who [are] for death -- to death, And those who are for the sword, to the sword, And those who are for famine, to famine, And those who are for captivity, to captivity.**
- 3** Og jeg vil hjemsoke dem med fire slags ting, sier Herren: sverdet til å drepe dem og hundene til å slepe dem bort og himmelens fugler og jordens dyr til å ete og ødelegge  
**I will appoint over them four kinds, says Yahweh: the sword to kill, and the dogs to tear, and the birds of the sky, and the animals of the earth, to devour and to destroy.**  
**And I have appointed over them four kinds, an affirmation of Jehovah, The sword to slay, and the dogs to drag, And the fowl of the heavens, And the beast of the earth, to consume and to devour.**

- 4** Og jeg vil la dem bli mishandlet av alle jordens riker for det som Judas konge Manasse, Esekias' sønn, gjorde i Jerusalem.  
I will cause them to be tossed back and forth among all the kingdoms of the earth, because of Manasseh, the son of Hezekiah, king of Judah, for that which he did in Jerusalem.  
And I have given them for a trembling To all kingdoms of the earth, Because of Manasseh son of Hezekiah king of Judah, For that which he did in Jerusalem.
- 5** For hvem vil ynkes over dig, Jerusalem, og hvem vil ha medlidenhet med dig, og hvem vil komme til dig og spørre om det går dig vel?  
For who will have pity on you, Jerusalem? or who will bemoan you? or who will turn aside to ask of your welfare?  
For who hath pity on thee, O Jerusalem? And who doth bemoan for thee? And who turneth aside to ask of thy welfare?
- 6** Du har forlatt mig, sier Herren, du gikk bort fra mig; så rekker jeg da min hånd ut mot dig og ødelegger dig; jeg er trett av å ynkes.  
You have rejected me, says Yahweh, you are gone backward: therefore have I stretched out my hand against you, and destroyed you; I am weary with repenting.  
Thou -- thou hast left Me -- an affirmation of Jehovah, Backward thou goest, And I stretch out My hand against thee, And I destroy thee, I have been weary of repenting,
- 7** Og jeg kaster dem med kasteskovel ut igjennom landets porter, jeg gjør mitt folk barnløst, jeg ødelegger det, fordi det ikke vendte om fra sine veier.  
I have winnowed them with a fan in the gates of the land; I have bereaved [them] of children, I have destroyed my people; they didn't return from their ways.  
And I scatter them with a fan, in the gates the land, I bereaved, I have destroyed My people, From their ways they turned not back.
- 8** Deres enker blir tallrikere enn havets sand; over mødrene til deres unge menn lar jeg en ødelegger komme ved høilys dag; jeg lar angst og forferdelse falle brått over dem.  
Their widows are increased to me above the sand of the seas; I have brought on them against the mother of the young men a destroyer at noonday: I have caused anguish and terrors to fall on her suddenly.  
Its widows have been more to Me than the sand of the seas, I brought in to them -- against the mother -- A young man -- a spoiler -- at noon. I caused to fall upon her suddenly, wrath and trouble.
- 9** Selv den mor som har født syv sønner, vansmekter og utånder sin sjel; hennes sol går ned mens det ennå er dag; hun blir til spott og skam. Og resten av dem vil jeg overgi til deres fienders sverd, sier Herren.  
She who has borne seven languishes; she has given up the spirit; her sun is gone down while it was yet day; she has been put to shame and confounded: and the residue of them will I deliver to the sword before their enemies, says Yahweh.  
Languished hath the bearer of seven, She hath breathed out her spirit, Gone in hath her sun while yet day, It hath been ashamed and confounded, And their residue to the sword I give up before their enemies, An affirmation of Jehovah.



- 10** Ve mig, min mor, at du fødte mig, mig som alle i landet strider og tretter med! Jeg har ikke lånt dem noget, og de har ikke lånt mig noget, og enda forbanner hver mann mig.  
Woe is me, my mother, that you have borne me a man of strife and a man of contention to the whole earth! I have not lent, neither have men lent to me; [yet] everyone of them does curse me.  
Wo to me, my mother, For thou hast borne me a man of strife, And a man of contention to all the land, I have not lent on usury, Nor have they lent on usury to me -- All of them are reviling me.
- 11** Herren sa: Visselig, jeg vil fri dig ut, så det går dig vel; visselig, jeg vil la dine fiender bønnfalle dig i ulykkens og nødens tid.  
Yahweh said, Most assuredly I will strengthen you for good; most assuredly I will cause the enemy to make supplication to you in the time of evil and in the time of affliction.  
Jehovah said, Did I not direct thee for good? Did not I intercede for thee in a time of evil, And in a time of adversity, with the enemy?
- 12** Kan vel jern brytes, jern fra Norden, og kobber?  
Can one break iron, even iron from the north, and brass?  
Doth one break iron -- northern iron, and brass?
- 13** Ditt gods og dine skatter vil jeg overgi til plyndring - uten betaling, og det for alle dine synders skyld, i hele ditt land.  
Your substance and your treasures will I give for a spoil without price, and that for all your sins, even in all your borders.  
Thy strength and thy treasures For a prey I do give -- not for price, Even for all thy sins, and in all thy borders.
- 14** Så vil jeg la dine fiender dra over\* til et land som du ikke kjenner; for en ild er optendt i min vrede, mot eder skal den brenne. / <\* med dine skatter. 5MO 32, 22.>  
I will make [them] to pass with your enemies into a land which you don't know; for a fire is kindled in my anger, which shall burn on you.  
And I have caused thine enemies To pass over into the land -- Thou hast not known, For a fire hath been kindled in Mine anger, Against you it doth burn.
- 15** Du vet det, Herre! Kom mig i hu og se til mig og la mig få hevn over mine forfølgere! Rykk mig ikke bort i din langmodighet mot dem! Tenk på at jeg blir hånet for din skyld!  
Yahweh, you know; remember me, and visit me, and avenge me of my persecutors; don't take me away in your longsuffering: know that for your sake I have suffered reproach.  
Thou, Thou hast known, O Jehovah, Remember me, and inspect me, And take vengeance for me of my pursuers, In Thy long-suffering take me not away, Know -- I have borne for Thee reproach.
- 16** Jeg fant dine ord, og jeg åt dem, og dine ord var til fryd for mig og til glede for mitt hjerte; for jeg er kalt med ditt navn, Herre, hærskaenes Gud!  
Your words were found, and I ate them; and your words were to me a joy and the rejoicing of my heart: for I am called by your name, Yahweh, God of hosts.  
Thy words have been found, and I eat them, And Thy word is to me for a joy, And for the rejoicing of my heart, For Thy name is called on me, O Jehovah, God of Hosts.

- 17** Jeg har ikke sittet i de lystiges lag og jublet; grepet av din hånd har jeg sittet ensom; for du fylte mig med harme.  
I didn't sit in the assembly of those who make merry, nor rejoiced; I sat alone because of your hand; for you have filled me with indignation.  
I have not sat in an assembly of deriders, Nor do I exult, because of thy hand, -- Alone I have sat, For [with] indignation Thou hast filled me.
- 18** Hvorfor er min smerte evig, og mitt sår ulægelig? Det vil ikke la sig læge. Du er jo blitt for mig som en sviktende bekk, som vann en ikke kan lite på.  
Why is my pain perpetual, and my wound incurable, which refuses to be healed? will you indeed be to me as a deceitful [brook], as waters that fail?  
Why hath my pain been perpetual? And my wound incurable? It hath refused to be healed, Thou art surely to me as a failing stream, Waters not stedfast.
- 19** Derfor sier Herren så: Hvis du vender om, så vil jeg la dig komme tilbake og stå for mitt åsyn, og hvis du skiller det edle ut fra det uedle, skal du være som min munn; de skal igjen vende om til dig, men du skal ikke vende om til dem.  
Therefore thus says Yahweh, If you return, then will I bring you again, that you may stand before me; and if you take forth the precious from the vile, you shall be as my mouth: they shall return to you, but you shall not return to them.  
Therefore, thus said Jehovah: If thou turnest back, then I bring thee back, Before Me thou dost stand, And if thou bringest out the precious from the vile, As My mouth thou art! They -- they turn back unto thee, And thou dost not turn back unto them.
- 20** Og jeg vil gjøre dig til en fast kobbermur mot dette folk; de skal stride mot dig, men ikke få overhånd over dig; for jeg er med dig og vil frelse dig og redde dig, sier Herren.  
I will make you to this people a fortified brazen wall; and they shall fight against you, but they shall not prevail against you; for I am with you to save you and to deliver you, says Yahweh.  
And I have made thee to this people For a wall -- brazen -- fenced, And they have fought against thee, And they do not prevail against thee, For with thee [am] I to save thee, And to deliver thee -- an affirmation of Jehovah,
- 21** Jeg vil redde dig av de ondes hånd, og jeg vil løse dig ut av voldsmenns hånd.  
I will deliver you out of the hand of the wicked, and I will redeem you out of the hand of the terrible.  
And I have delivered thee from the hand of evil doers, And I have ransomed thee From the hand of the terrible!
- 1** Og Herrens ord kom til mig, og det lød så:  
The word of Yahweh came also to me, saying,  
And there is a word of Jehovah unto me, saying:
- 2** Du skal ikke ta dig en hustru, og du skal ikke ha sønner og døtre på dette sted.  
You shall not take a wife, neither shall you have sons or daughters, in this place.  
Thou dost not take to thee a wife, Nor hast thou sons and daughters in this place.

- 3** For så sier Herren om de sønner og døtre som fødes på dette sted, og om deres mødre som føder dem, og om deres fedre som avler dem i dette land:  
For thus says Yahweh concerning the sons and concerning the daughters who are born in this place, and concerning their mothers who bore them, and concerning their fathers who became the father of them in this land:  
For thus said Jehovah, Of the sons and of the daughters who are born in this place, And of their mothers -- those bearing them, And of their fathers -- those begetting them in this land:
- 4** En smertefull død skal de dø, ingen skal gråte over dem, og ingen begrave dem; til gjødsel på marken skal de bli, og ved sverd og hungersnød skal de omkomme, og deres lik skal bli til føde for himmelens fugler og for jordens dyr.  
They shall die grievous deaths: they shall not be lamented, neither shall they be buried; they shall be as dung on the surface of the ground; and they shall be consumed by the sword, and by famine; and their dead bodies shall be food for the birds of the sky, and for the animals of the earth.  
Of painful deaths they die, They are not lamented, nor are they buried, For dung on the face of the ground they are, And by sword and by famine are consumed, And their carcass hath been for food To the fowl of the heavens, And to the beast of the earth.
- 5** For så sier Herren: Gå ikke inn i sørgehus, og gå ikke avsted for å holde klage over en død, og vis dem ikke medynk! For jeg har tatt min fred bort fra dette folk, sier Herren, min miskunnhet og barmhjertighet.  
For thus says Yahweh, Don't enter into the house of mourning, neither go to lament, neither bemoan them; for I have taken away my peace from this people, says Yahweh, even lovingkindness and tender mercies.  
For thus said Jehovah: Do not enter the house of a mourning-feast, Nor go to lament nor bemoan for them, For I have removed My peace from this people, An affirmation of Jehovah, The kindness and the mercies.
- 6** Og de skal dø, både store og små, i dette land; de skal ikke begraves, og ingen skal holde klage over dem eller skjære i sitt kjøtt eller rake håret av for deres skyld.  
Both great and small shall die in this land; they shall not be buried, neither shall men lament for them, nor cut themselves, nor make themselves bald for them;  
And died have great and small in this land, They are not buried, and none lament for them, Nor doth any cut himself, nor become bald for them.
- 7** Og ingen skal bryte brød til dem for å trøste dem i sorgen over en avdød, og ingen skal gi nogen trøstens beger å drikke når han har mistet far eller mor.  
neither shall men break [bread] for them in mourning, to comfort them for the dead; neither shall men give them the cup of consolation to drink for their father or for their mother.  
Nor do they deal out to them for mourning, To comfort him concerning the dead, Nor cause them to drink a cup of consolations For his father and for his mother.
- 8** Og i gjestebudshus skal du heller ikke gå inn for å sitte hos dem og ete og drikke.  
You shall not go into the house of feasting to sit with them, to eat and to drink.  
A house of banqueting thou dost not enter, To sit with them, to eat and to drink,

- 9** For så sier Herren, hærskaenes Gud, Israels Gud: Se, for eders øine og i eders dager lar jeg fryds røst og gledes røst, brudgoms røst og bruds røst bli borte på dette sted.  
For thus says Yahweh of Hosts, the God of Israel: Behold, I will cause to cease out of this place, before your eyes and in your days, the voice of mirth and the voice of gladness, the voice of the bridegroom and the voice of the bride.  
For thus said Jehovah of Hosts, God of Israel: Lo, I am causing to cease from this place, Before your eyes, and in your days, The voice of joy, and the voice of rejoicing, The voice of bridegroom and voice of bride.
- 10** Når du da forkynner dette folk alle disse ord, og de sier til dig: Hvorfor har Herren varslet all denne store ulykke over oss, hvad er vår misgjerning, hvad er vår synd som vi har gjort mot Herren vår Gud?  
It shall happen, when you shall show this people all these words, and they shall tell you, Why has Yahweh pronounced all this great evil against us? or what is our iniquity? or what is our sin that we have committed against Yahweh our God?  
And it hath come to pass when thou declarest to this people all these words, and they have said unto thee, `For what hath Jehovah spoken against us all this great evil? yea, what [is] our iniquity, and what our sin, that we have sinned against Jehovah our God?`
- 11** da skal du si til dem: Fordi eders fedre forlot mig, sier Herren, og fulgte andre guder og dyrket dem og tilbad dem, men forlot mig og ikke holdt min lov,  
Then shall you tell them, Because your fathers have forsaken me, says Yahweh, and have walked after other gods, and have served them, and have worshipped them, and have forsaken me, and have not kept my law;  
Then thou hast said unto them: Because that your fathers have forsaken Me, An affirmation of Jehovah, And go after other gods, and serve them, And they bow themselves to them, And Me have forsaken, and My law not kept,
- 12** og I har gjort verre synd enn eders fedre, I som alle følger eders onde, hårde hjerte uten å høre på mig,  
and you have done evil more than your fathers; for, behold, you walk every one after the stubbornness of his evil heart, so that you don` t listen to me:  
Ye also have done evil above your fathers, And lo, ye are walking each after the stubbornness of his evil heart, So as not to hearken unto Me.
- 13** derfor vil jeg kaste eder ut av dette land, bort til et land I ikke har kjent, hverken I eller eders fedre, og der skal I dyrke andre guder dag og natt, fordi jeg ikke vil gi eder nåde.  
therefore will I cast you forth out of this land into the land that you have not known, neither you nor your fathers; and there shall you serve other gods day and night; for I will show you no favor.  
And I have cast you from off this land, On to a land that ye have not known, Ye and your fathers, And ye have served there other gods by day and by night, Where I do not give to you grace.

- 14** Se, derfor skal dager komme, sier Herren, da det ikke mere skal sies: Så sant Herren lever, han som førte Israels barn op fra Egyptens land,  
Therefore, behold, the days come, says Yahweh, that it shall no more be said, As Yahweh lives, who brought up the children of Israel out of the land of Egypt;  
Therefore, lo, days are coming, An affirmation of Jehovah, And it is not said any more:  
`Jehovah liveth, who brought up The sons of Israel out of the land of Egypt,`
- 15** men: Så sant Herren lever, som førte Israels barn op fra landet i nord og fra alle de land som han hadde drevet dem bort til. Og jeg vil føre dem tilbake til deres land, det som jeg gav deres fedre.  
but, As Yahweh lives, who brought up the children of Israel from the land of the north, and from all the countries where he had driven them. I will bring them again into their land that I gave to their fathers.  
But, `Jehovah liveth, who brought up The sons of Israel out of the land of the north, And out of all the lands whither He drove them,` And I have brought them back to their land, That I gave to their fathers.
- 16** Se, jeg sender bud efter mange fiskere, sier Herren, og de skal fiske dem, og derefter sender jeg bud efter mange jegere, og de skal jage dem bort fra hvert fjell og fra hver haug og fra bergkløftene.  
Behold, I will send for many fishermen, says Yahweh, and they shall fish them up; and afterward I will send for many hunters, and they shall hunt them from every mountain, and from every hill, and out of the clefts of the rocks.  
Lo, I am sending for many fishers, An affirmation of Jehovah, And they have fished them, And after this I send for many hunters, And they have hunted them from off every mountain, And from off every hill, and from holes of the rocks.
- 17** For mine øine er rettet på alle deres veier; de er ikke skjult for mitt åsyn, og deres misgjerning er ikke dulgt for mine øine.  
For my eyes are on all their ways; they are not hidden from my face, neither is their iniquity concealed from my eyes.  
For Mine eyes [are] upon all their ways, They have not been hidden from My face, Nor hath their iniquity been concealed from before Mine eyes.
- 18** Først vil jeg da gjengjelde deres misgjerning og deres synd dobbelt, fordi de vanhelliget mitt land med sine vederstyggelige avguders døde kropper og fylte min arvedel med sine avskyeligheter.  
First I will recompense their iniquity and their sin double, because they have polluted my land with the carcasses of their detestable things, and have filled my inheritance with their abominations.  
And I have recompensed a first -- A second time -- their iniquity and their sin, Because of their polluting My land, With the carcasse of their detestable things, Yea, their abominable things have filled Mine inheritance.

- 19 Herre, min styrke og mitt sterke vern og min tilflukt på nødens dag! Til dig skal hedningefolk komme fra jordens ender og si: Bare løgn fikk våre fedre i arv, falske guder, og det var ingen iblandt dem som kunde hjelpe.**  
**Yahweh, my strength, and my stronghold, and my refuge in the day of affliction, to you shall the nations come from the ends of the earth, and shall say, Our fathers have inherited nothing but lies, [even] vanity and things in which there is no profit.**  
**O Jehovah, my strength, and my fortress, And my refuge in a day of adversity, Unto Thee nations do come from the ends of earth, And say, Only falsehood did our fathers inherit, Vanity, and none among them is profitable.**
- 20 Skal et menneske gjøre sig guder? De er jo ikke guder.**  
**Shall a man make to himself gods, which yet are no gods?**  
**Doth man make for himself gods, And they -- no gods?**
- 21 Se, derfor lar jeg dem denne gang kjenne, ja, jeg lar dem kjenne min hånd og min styrke, og de skal vite at mitt navn er Herren.**  
**Therefore, behold, I will cause them to know, this once will I cause them to know my hand and my might; and they shall know that my name is Yahweh.**  
**Therefore, lo, I am causing them to know at this time, I cause them to know My hand and My might, And they have known that My name [is] Jehovah!**
- 1 Judas synd er skrevet med en jerngriffel, med en diamantspiss; den er inngravet på deres hjertes tavle og på deres alteres horn,**  
**The sin of Judah is written with a pen of iron, [and] with the point of a diamond: it is engraved on the tablet of their heart, and on the horns of your altars;**  
**The sin of Judah is written with a pen of iron, With the point of a diamond, Graven on the tablet of their heart, And on the horns of your altars,**
- 2 likesom også deres barn kommer deres altere og deres Astarte-billeder i hu ved de grønne trær og på de høie bakker.**  
**while their children remember their altars and their Asherim by the green trees on the high hills.**  
**As their sons remember their altars and their shrines, By the green tree, by the high hills.**
- 3 Du mitt berg på marken\*! Ditt gods, alle dine skatter vil jeg overgi til plyndring, likeså dine hauger, til straff for den synd som er gjort i hele ditt land. / <\* d.e. Sion; JER 21, 13; 15, 13 fg.>**  
**My mountain in the field, I will give your substance and all your treasures for a spoil, [and] your high places, because of sin, throughout all your borders.**  
**O My mountain in the field -- thy strength, All thy treasures -- for a prey I give, Thy high places for sin in all thy borders.**

- 4** Og du skal, og det ved din egen skyld, la din arv som jeg gav dig, hvile efter dig\*, og jeg vil la dig tjene dine fiender i et land du ikke kjenner; for en ild har I optendt i min vrede, den skal brenne til evig tid. / <\* 3MO 26, 33 fg. JER 5, 19. 5MO 32, 22.>  
 You, even of yourself, shall discontinue from your heritage that I gave you; and I will cause you to serve your enemies in the land which you don` t know: for you have kindled a fire in my anger which shall burn forever.  
 And thou hast let go -- even through thyself, Of thine inheritance that I gave to thee, And I have caused thee to serve thine enemies, In a land that thou hast not known, For a fire ye have kindled in Mine anger, Unto the age it doth burn.
- 5** Så sier Herren: Forbannet er den mann som setter sin lit til mennesker og holder kjød for sin arm, og hvis hjerte viker fra Herren.  
 Thus says Yahweh: Cursed is the man who trusts in man, and makes flesh his arm, and whose heart departs from Yahweh.  
 Thus said Jehovah: Cursed [is] the man who doth trust in man, And hath made flesh his arm, And from Jehovah whose heart turneth.
- 6** Han skal bli som en hjelpeløs mann på den øde mark og ikke få se at det kommer noget godt; men han skal bo på avsvidde steder i ørkenen, i et saltland som ingen bor i.  
 For he shall be like the heath in the desert, and shall not see when good comes, but shall inhabit the parched places in the wilderness, a salt land and not inhabited.  
 And he hath been as a naked thing in a desert, And doth not see when good cometh, And hath inhabited parched places in a wilderness, A salt land, and not inhabited.
- 7** Velsignet er den mann som stoler på Herren, og hvis tillit Herren er.  
 Blessed is the man who trusts in Yahweh, and whose trust Yahweh is.  
 Blessed [is] the man who trusteth in Jehovah, And whose confidence hath been Jehovah.
- 8** Han skal bli lik et tre som er plantet ved vann og skyter sine røtter ut ved en bekk, og som ikke frykter når heten kommer, men alltid har grønne blad, og som ikke sørger i tørre år og ikke holder op å bære frukt.  
 For he shall be as a tree planted by the waters, who spreads out its roots by the river, and shall not fear when heat comes, but its leaf shall be green; and shall not be careful in the year of drought, neither shall cease from yielding fruit.  
 And hath been as a tree planted by waters, And by a rivulet he sendeth forth his roots, And he doth not see when heat cometh, And his leaf hath been green, And in a year of dearth he is not sorrowful, Nor doth he cease from making fruit.
- 9** Svikefullt er hjertet, mere enn noget annet, og ondt er det; hvem kjenner det?  
 The heart is deceitful above all things, and it is exceedingly corrupt: who can know it?  
 Crooked [is] the heart above all things, And it [is] incurable -- who doth know it?
- 10** Jeg, Herren, ransaker hjerter og prøver nyrer og gir enhver efter hans ferd, etter frukten av hans gjerninger.  
 I, Yahweh, search the mind, I try the heart, even to give every man according to his ways, according to the fruit of his doings.  
 I Jehovah do search the heart, try the reins, Even to give to each according to his way, According to the fruit of his doings.

- 11** Lik en rapphøne som samler unger den ikke har utklekket, er den som vinner rikdom, men ikke med rett; midt i sine dager skal han forlate den, og til sist skal han være en dåre.  
**As the partridge that sits on [eggs] which she has not laid, so is he who gets riches, and not by right; in the midst of his days they shall leave him, and at his end he shall be a fool. A partridge hatching, and not bringing forth, [Is] one making wealth, and not by right, In the midst of his days he doth forsake it, And in his latter end -- he is a fool.**
- 12** En herlighetens trone, høit ophøiet fra begynnelsen av, er vår helligdoms sted.  
**A glorious throne, [set] on high from the beginning, is the place of our sanctuary. A throne of honour on high from the beginning, The place of our sanctuary,**
- 13** Herre, du Israels håp! Alle de som forlater dig, skal bli til skamme; de som viker fra dig, skal skrives i støvet; for de har forlatt kilden med det levende vann, Herren.  
**Yahweh, the hope of Israel, all who forsake you shall be put to shame. Those who depart from me shall be written in the earth, because they have forsaken Yahweh, the spring of living waters. The hope of Israel [is] Jehovah, All forsaking Thee are ashamed, And `My apostates` in the earth are written, For they have forsaken Jehovah, A fountain of living waters.**
- 14** Læg mig, Herre, så blir jeg lægt! Frels mig, så blir jeg frelst! For du er min lovsang.  
**Heal me, O Yahweh, and I shall be healed; save me, and I shall be saved: for you are my praise. Heal me, O Jehovah, and I am healed, Save me, and I am saved, for my praise [art] Thou.**
- 15** Se, de sier til mig: Hvor blir det av Herrens ord? La det komme!  
**Behold, they tell me, Where is the word of Yahweh? let it come now. Lo, they are saying unto me: `Where [is] the word of Jehovah? pray, let it come.`**
- 16** Men jeg har ikke nektet å følge dig og være hyrde, heller ikke har jeg ønsket en ubotelig ulykkes dag\*, du vet det; - det som kom fra mine leber, det kjente du. / <\* over dem; JER 18, 20.>  
**As for me, I have not hurried from being a shepherd after you; neither have I desired the woeful day; you know: that which came out of my lips was before your face. And I hastened not from feeding after Thee, And the desperate day I have not desired, Thou -- Thou hast known, The produce of my lips, before Thy face it hath been,**
- 17** Vær ikke til forferdelse for mig! Du er min tilflukt på ulykkens dag.  
**Don` t be a terror to me: you are my refuge in the day of evil. Be not Thou to me for a terror, My hope [art] Thou in a day of evil.**
- 18** La mine forfølgere bli til skamme, og la ikke mig bli til skamme! La dem forferdes, og la ikke mig forferdes! La ulykkens dag komme over dem, og knus dem med dobbelt knusende slag!  
**Let them be put to shame who persecute me, but let not me be put to shame; let them be dismayed, but don` t let me be dismayed; bring on them the day of evil, and destroy them with double destruction. Let my pursuers be ashamed, and let not me be ashamed -- me! Let them be affrighted, and let not me be affrighted -- me! Bring in on them a day of evil, And a second time [with] destruction destroy them.**



- 19** Så sa Herren til mig: Gå og still dig i folkets port, som Judas konger går inn og ut gjennom, og i alle Jerusalems porter!  
Thus said Yahweh to me: Go, and stand in the gate of the children of the people, whereby the kings of Judah come in, and by which they go out, and in all the gates of Jerusalem; Thus said Jehovah unto me: `Go, and thou hast stood in the gate of the sons of the people, by which kings of Judah come in, and by which they go out, and in all gates of Jerusalem,
- 20** Og du skal si til dem: Hør Herrens ord, Judas konger og hele Juda og alle Jerusalems innbyggere, I som går inn gjennom disse porter!  
and tell them, Hear you the word of Yahweh, you kings of Judah, and all Judah, and all the inhabitants of Jerusalem, that enter in by these gates:  
and thou hast said unto them: Hear a word of Jehovah, ye kings of Judah, and all Judah, and all inhabitants of Jerusalem, who are coming in by these gates,
- 21** Så sier Herren: Ta eder i vare så sant I har eders liv kjær, og bær ikke nogen byrde og før ikke nogen byrde inn gjennom Jerusalems porter på sabbatens dag!  
Thus says Yahweh, Take heed to yourselves, and bear no burden on the Sabbath day, nor bring it in by the gates of Jerusalem;  
Thus said Jehovah, Take ye heed to yourselves, And ye bear not a burden on the day of rest, Nor have ye brought [it] in by the gates of Jerusalem.
- 22** Og I skal ikke bære nogen byrde ut av eders hus og ikke gjøre nogen gjerning på sabbatens dag; men I skal holde sabbatens dag hellig, som jeg bød eders fedre.  
neither carry forth a burden out of your houses on the Sabbath day holy, neither do any work: but make the Sabbath day, as I commanded your fathers.  
Nor do ye take out a burden from your houses on the day of rest, Yea, any work ye do not do, And ye have sanctified the day of rest, As I have commanded your fathers.
- 23** Men de hørte ikke og vendte ikke sitt øre til; de gjorde sin nakke hård, så de ikke hørte og ikke tok imot tukt.  
But they didn't listen, neither turn their ear, but made their neck stiff, that they might not hear, and might not receive instruction.  
And they have not hearkened nor inclined their ear, And they stiffen their neck not to hear, And not to receive instruction.
- 24** Men hvis I hører på mig, sier Herren, så I ikke lar nogen byrde komme gjennom denne bys porter på sabbatens dag, men holder sabbatens dag hellig og ikke gjør nogen gjerning på den dag,  
It shall happen, if you diligently listen to me, says Yahweh, to bring in no burden through the gates of this city on the Sabbath day, but to make the Sabbath day holy, to do no work therein;  
And it hath been, if ye certainly hearken unto Me, An affirmation of Jehovah, So as not to bring in a burden By the gates of this city on the day of rest, And to sanctify the day of rest, So as not to do in it any work --

- 25** da skal konger og fyrster som sitter på Davids trone, dra inn gjennom denne bys porter på vogner og hester, de selv og deres fyrster, Judas menn og Jerusalems innbyggere, og denne by skal bli stående til evig tid,  
then shall there enter in by the gates of this city kings and princes sitting on the throne of David, riding in chariots and on horses, they, and their princes, the men of Judah, and the inhabitants of Jerusalem; and this city shall remain forever.  
Then entered by the gates of this city have kings and princes, Sitting on the throne of David, Riding in a chariot, and on horses, They, and their princes, the man of Judah, And inhabitants of Jerusalem, And this city hath remained to the age.
- 26** og fra Judas byer og fra landet omkring Jerusalem og fra Benjamins land og fra lavlandet og fra fjellbygdene og fra sydlandet skal de komme og bære frem brennoffer og slaktoffer og matoffer og virak, og bære frem takkoffer til Herrens hus.  
They shall come from the cities of Judah, and from the places round about Jerusalem, and from the land of Benjamin, and from the lowland, and from the hill-country, and from the South, bringing burnt offerings, and sacrifices, and meal-offerings, and frankincense, and bringing [sacrifices of] thanksgiving, to the house of Yahweh.  
And they have come in from cities of Judah, And from suburbs of Jerusalem, And from the land of Benjamin, And from the low country, And from the hill-country, and from the south, Bringing in burnt-offering, and sacrifice, And present, and frankincense, And bringing praise [to] the house of Jehovah.
- 27** Men dersom I ikke hører på mig, så I holder sabbatens dag hellig og ikke bærer nogen byrde inn gjennom Jerusalems porter på sabbatens dag, da vil jeg tende ild på dets porter, og den skal fortære Jerusalems palasser og ikke slukkes.  
But if you will not listen to me to make the Sabbath day holy, and not to bear a burden and enter in at the gates of Jerusalem on the Sabbath day; then will I kindle a fire in the gates of it, and it shall devour the palaces of Jerusalem, and it shall not be quenched.  
And if ye do not hearken unto me to sanctify the day of rest, And so as not to bear a burden, And to come in at the gates of Jerusalem on the day of rest, Then I have kindled a fire in its gates, And it hath consumed the high places of Jerusalem, And it is not quenched!
- 1** Dette er det ord som kom til Jeremias fra Herren:  
The word which came to Jeremiah from Yahweh, saying,  
The word that hath been unto Jeremiah from Jehovah, saying,
- 2** Stå op og gå ned til pottemakerens hus, og der vil jeg la dig høre mine ord.  
Arise, and go down to the potter`s house, and there I will cause you to hear my words.  
Rise, and thou hast gone down [to] the potter`s house, and there I cause thee to hear My words;
- 3** Og jeg gikk ned til pottemakerens hus, og se, han gjorde sitt arbeid på skiven;  
Then I went down to the potter`s house, and, behold, he was making a work on the wheels.  
and I go down [to] the potter`s house, and lo, he is doing a work on the stones,

- 4** og når det kar han gjorde, blev mislykket, som det kan gå med leret i pottemakerens hånd, så gjorde han det om igjen til et annet kar, slik som han vilde ha det.  
When the vessel that he made of the clay was marred in the hand of the potter, he made it again another vessel, as seemed good to the potter to make it.  
and marred is the vessel that he is making, as clay in the hand of the potter, and he hath turned and he maketh it another vessel, as it was right in the eyes of the potter to make.
- 5** Og Herrens ord kom til mig, og det lød så:  
Then the word of Yahweh came to me, saying,  
And there is a word of Jehovah to me, saying:
- 6** Skulde jeg ikke kunne gjøre med eder, Israels hus, som denne pottemaker? sier Herren; se, som leret er i pottemakerens hånd, således er I i min hånd, Israels hus!  
House of Israel, can't I do with you as this potter? says Yahweh. Behold, as the clay in the potter's hand, so are you in my hand, house of Israel.  
As this potter am I not able to do to you? O house of Israel, an affirmation of Jehovah. Lo, as clay in the hand of the potter, So [are] ye in My hand, O house of Israel.
- 7** En gang taler jeg om et folk og et rike, at jeg vil rykke op og rive ned og ødelegge;  
At what instant I shall speak concerning a nation, and concerning a kingdom, to pluck up and to break down and to destroy it;  
The moment I speak concerning a nation, And concerning a kingdom, To pluck up and to break down, and to destroy,
- 8** men dersom det folk som jeg har talt om, vender om fra sin ondskap, da angrrer jeg det onde som jeg hadde tenkt å gjøre mot det.  
if that nation, concerning which I have spoken, turn from their evil, I will repent of the evil that I thought to do to them.  
And that nation hath turned from its evil, Because I have spoken against it, Then I have repented of the evil that I thought to do to it.
- 9** Og en annen gang taler jeg om et folk og om et rike, at jeg vil bygge og plante;  
At what instant I shall speak concerning a nation, and concerning a kingdom, to build and to plant it;  
And the moment I speak concerning a nation, And concerning a kingdom, to build, and to plant,
- 10** men gjør det da det som er ondt i mine øine, så det ikke hører på min røst, da angrrer jeg det gode som jeg hadde tenkt å ville gjøre mot det.  
if they do that which is evil in my sight, that they not obey my voice, then I will repent of the good, with which I said I would benefit them.  
And it hath done the evil thing in Mine eyes, So as not to hearken to My voice, Then I have repented of the good That I have spoken of doing to it.

- 11** Og si nu til Judas menn og til Jerusalems innbyggere: Så sier Herren: Se, jeg emner på en ulykke for eder og uttenker et ondt råd mot eder; vend om, hver fra sin onde vei, og bedre eders veier og eders gjerninger!  
Now therefore, speak to the men of Judah, and to the inhabitants of Jerusalem, saying, Thus says Yahweh: Behold, I frame evil against you, and devise a device against you: return you now everyone from his evil way, and amend your ways and your doings. And now, speak, I pray thee, unto men of Judah, And against inhabitants of Jerusalem, Saying: Thus said Jehovah: Lo, I am framing against you evil, And devising against you a device, Turn back, I pray you, each from his evil way And amend your ways and your doings.
- 12** Men de sier: Du taler forgjeves! Våre egne tanker vil vi følge, og enhver av oss vil følge sitt onde, hårde hjerte.  
But they say, It is in vain; for we will walk after our own devices, and we will do everyone after the stubbornness of his evil heart. And they have said, It is incurable, For after our own devices we do go, And each the stubbornness of his evil heart we do.
- 13** Derfor sier Herren så: Spør blandt hedningefolkene: Hvem har hørt slikt? Grufulle ting har jomfruen Israel gjort.  
Therefore thus says Yahweh: Ask you now among the nations, who has heard such things; the virgin of Israel has done a very horrible thing. Therefore, thus said Jehovah: Ask, I pray you, among the nations, Who hath heard like these? A very horrible thing hath the virgin of Israel done.
- 14** Mon Libanons sne går bort på det høie fjell? Eller uttørkes de fremmede, kjølige, rinnende vann?  
Shall the snow of Lebanon fail from the rock of the field? [or] shall the cold waters that flow down from afar be dried up? Doth snow of Lebanon Cease from the rock of the field? Failed are the cold strange waters that flow?
- 15** Men mitt folk har glemt mig, det brenner røkelse for de falske guder; og de førte dem til fall på deres veier, de gamle veier, så de gikk på stier, på uryddede veier,  
For my people have forgotten me, they have burned incense to false [gods]; and they have been made to stumble in their ways, in the ancient paths, to walk in byways, in a way not built up; But My people have forgotten Me, to a vain thing they make perfume, And they cause them to stumble in their ways -- paths of old, To walk in paths -- a way not raised up,
- 16** og således gjorde de sitt land til en forferdelse, til en evig spott; hver den som går forbi, skal forferdes og ryste på hodet.  
to make their land an astonishment, and a perpetual hissing; everyone who passes thereby shall be astonished, and shake his head. To make their land become a desolation, A hissing age-during, Every passer by it is astonished, And bemoaneth with his head.

- 17** Som østenvinden vil jeg adsprede dem for fiendens åsyn; med nakken og ikke med ansiktet vil jeg se på dem på deres ulykkes dag.  
I will scatter them as with an east wind before the enemy; I will show them the back, and not the face, in the day of their calamity.  
As an east wind I scatter them before an enemy, The neck, and not the face, I shew them, In the day of their calamity.
- 18** Da sa de: Kom og la oss uttenke onde råd mot Jeremias! For presten har jo loven, den vise har råd, og profeten har ord fra Gud. Kom, la oss slå ham med tungen og ikke akte på noget av hans ord!  
Then said they, Come, and let us devise devices against Jeremiah; for the law shall not perish from the priest, nor counsel from the wise, nor the word from the prophet. Come, and let us strike him with the tongue, and let us not give heed to any of his words.  
And they say, Come, And we devise against Jeremiah devices, For law doth not perish from the priest, Nor counsel from the wise, Nor the word from the prophet, Come, and we smite him with the tongue, And we do not attend to any of his words.
- 19** Akt på mig, Herre, og hør hvorledes de strider mot mig!  
Give heed to me, Yahweh, and listen to the voice of those who contend with me.  
Give attention, O Jehovah, unto me, And hearken to the voice of those contending with me.
- 20** Skal en gjengjelde godt med ondt? For de har gravd en grav for mitt liv. Kom i hu at jeg stod for ditt åsyn og talte godt for dem for å vende din vrede bort fra dem!  
Shall evil be recompensed for good? for they have dug a pit for my soul. Remember how I stood before you to speak good for them, to turn away your wrath from them.  
Is evil recompensed instead of good, That they have dug a pit for my soul? Remember my standing before Thee to speak good of them, To turn back Thy wrath from them.
- 21** Gi derfor deres barn til hungeren, og overgi dem selv i sverdets vold, og la deres hustruer bli barnløse og enker, og deres menn bli drept av pesten, deres ungdom bli slått ihjel av sverdet i krigen!  
Therefore deliver up their children to the famine, and give them over to the power of the sword; and let their wives become childless, and widows; and let their men be slain of death, [and] their young men struck of the sword in battle.  
Therefore, give up their sons to famine, And cause them to run on the sides of the sword, And their wives are bereaved and widows, And their men are slain by death, Their young men smitten by sword in battle,
- 22** La skrik bli hørt fra deres hus, når du lar en fiendeskare komme brått over dem! For de har gravd en grav for å fange mig og lagt skjulte snarer for mine føtter.  
Let a cry be heard from their houses, when you shall bring a troop suddenly on them; for they have dug a pit to take me, and hid snares for my feet.  
A cry is heard from their houses, For Thou bringest against them suddenly a troop, For they dug a pit to capture me, And snares they have hidden for my feet.

- 23 Men du, Herre, kjenner alle deres onde råd mot mitt liv; forlat dem ikke deres misgjerning og utslett ikke deres synd for ditt åsyn, men styrt dem ned for ditt åsyn! Straff dem på din vredes tid!**  
**Yet, Yahweh, you know all their counsel against me to kill me; don't forgive their iniquity, neither blot out their sin from your sight; but let them be overthrown before you; deal you with them in the time of your anger.**  
**And Thou, O Jehovah, Thou hast known, All their counsel against me [is] for death, Thou dost not cover over their iniquity, Nor their sin from before Thee blottest out, And they are made to stumble before Thee, In the time of Thine anger work against them!**
- 1 Så sa Herren: Gå og kjøp en pottemakerkrukke, og ta med dig nogen av folkets eldste og av prestenes eldste,**  
**Thus said Yahweh, Go, and buy a potter's earthen bottle, and [take] of the elders of the people, and of the elders of the priests;**  
**Thus said Jehovah, `Go, and thou hast got a potter's earthen vessel, and of the elders of the people, and of the elders of the priests,**
- 2 og gå ut til Hinnoms sønns dal, som er utenfor Pottemaker-porten, og rop der ut de ord jeg vil tale til dig!**  
**and go forth to the valley of the son of Hinnom, which is by the entry of the gate Harsith, and proclaim there the words that I shall tell you;**  
**and thou hast gone forth unto the valley of the son of Hinnom, that [is] at the opening of the gate of the pottery, and hast proclaimed there the words that I speak unto thee,**
- 3 Og du skal si: Hør Herrens ord, I Judas konger og Jerusalems innbyggere! Så sier Herren, hærskares Gud, Israels Gud: Se, jeg fører ulykke over dette sted, så det skal ringe for ørene på hver den som hører om det,**  
**and say, Hear you the word of Yahweh, kings of Judah, and inhabitants of Jerusalem: thus says Yahweh of Hosts, the God of Israel, Behold, I will bring evil on this place, which whoever hears, his ears shall tingle.**  
**and hast said, Hear a word of Jehovah, ye kings of Judah, and inhabitants of Jerusalem, Thus said Jehovah of Hosts, God of Israel: `Lo, I am bringing in evil on this place, at which the ears of every one who is hearing it do tingle,**
- 4 fordi de forlot mig og ikke aktet dette sted hellig og brente røkelse der for andre guder, som de ikke kjente, hverken de eller deres fedre eller Judas konger, og fylte dette sted med uskyldiges blod**  
**Because they have forsaken me, and have estranged this place, and have burned incense in it to other gods, that they didn't know, they and their fathers and the kings of Judah; and have filled this place with the blood of innocents,**  
**because that they have forsaken Me, and make known this place, and make perfume in it to other gods, that they knew not, they and their fathers, and the kings of Judah, and they have filled this place [with] innocent blood,**

- 5** og bygget offerhauger for Ba'al for å brenne sine sønner i ilden til brennoffer for Ba'al, noget som jeg ikke har påbudt og ikke talt om, og som ikke er opkommet i mitt hjerte.  
and have built the high places of Baal, to burn their sons in the fire for burnt offerings to Baal; which I didn't command, nor spoke it, neither came it into my mind:  
and have built the high places of Baal to burn their sons with fire, burnt-offerings to Baal, that I commanded not, nor spake of, nor did it come up on My heart.
- 6** Se, derfor skal dager komme, sier Herren, da en ikke mere skal kalle dette sted Tofet eller Hinnoms sønns dal, men Drapsdalen.  
therefore, behold, the days come, says Yahweh, that this place shall no more be called Topheth, nor The valley of the son of Hinnom, but The valley of Slaughter.  
Therefore, lo, days are coming -- an affirmation of Jehovah -- and this place is not called any more, Tophet, and Valley of the son of Hinnom, but, Valley of slaughter.
- 7** Og på dette sted vil jeg gjøre Judas og Jerusalems råd til intet, og jeg vil la dem falle for deres fienders sverd og for de menns hånd som står dem etter livet; og jeg vil gi deres døde kroppar til føde for himmelens fugler og for jordens dyr.  
I will make void the counsel of Judah and Jerusalem in this place; and I will cause them to fall by the sword before their enemies, and by the hand of those who seek their life: and their dead bodies will I give to be food for the birds of the sky, and for the animals of the earth.  
And I have made void the counsel of Judah and Jerusalem in this place, and have caused them to fall by the sword before their enemies, and by the hand of those seeking their life, and I have given their carcass for food to the fowl of the heavens, and to the beast of the earth,
- 8** Og jeg vil gjøre denne by til en forferdelse og en spott; hver den som går forbi, skal forferdes og spotte over alle dens plager.  
I will make this city an astonishment, and a hissing; everyone who passes thereby shall be astonished and hiss because of all the plagues of it.  
and I have made this city for a desolation, and for a hissing, every passer by it is astonished, and doth hiss for all its plagues.
- 9** Og jeg vil la dem ete sine sønners og døtres kjøtt, og de skal ete hverandres kjøtt, under den trengsel og angst som deres fiender og de som står dem etter livet, fører over dem.  
I will cause them to eat the flesh of their sons and the flesh of their daughters; and they shall eat everyone the flesh of his friend, in the siege and in the distress, with which their enemies, and those who seek their life, shall distress them.  
And I have caused them to eat the flesh of their sons, and the flesh of their daughters, and each the flesh of his friend they do eat, in the siege and in the straitness with which straiten them do their enemies, and those seeking their life.
- 10** Og du skal knuse krukken for de menns øine som går med dig,  
Then shall you break the bottle in the sight of the men who go with you,  
And thou hast broken the bottle before the eyes of the men who are going with thee,

- 11** og du skal si til dem: Så sier Herren, hærskaernes Gud: Således vil jeg knuse dette folk og denne by, som en knuser et pottemakerkar som ikke kan gjøres i stand igjen; og i Tofet skal de begrave folk fordi det ellers ikke er plass til å begrave.  
and shall tell them, Thus says Yahweh of Hosts: Even so will I break this people and this city, as one breaks a potter's vessel, that can't be made whole again; and they shall bury in Topheth, until there be no place to bury.  
and hast said unto them: Thus said Jehovah of Hosts, Thus do I break this people and this city, as one breaketh the potter's vessel, that is not able to be repaired again, and in Tophet they bury -- without place to bury;
- 12** Således vil jeg gjøre med dette sted, sier Herren, og med dets innbyggere; jeg vil gjøre denne by lik Tofet.  
Thus will I do to this place, says Yahweh, and to the inhabitants of it, even making this city as Topheth:  
so I do to this place -- an affirmation of Jehovah -- and to its inhabitants, so as to make this city as Tophet;
- 13** Og husene i Jerusalem og Judas kongers hus, de urene, skal bli som Tofet, alle de hus på hvis tak de har brent røkelse for hele himmelens hær og utøst drikkoffer for andre guder.  
and the houses of Jerusalem, and the houses of the kings of Judah, which are defiled, shall be as the place of Topheth, even all the houses on whose roofs they have burned incense to all the host of the sky, and have poured out drink-offerings to other gods.  
and the houses of Jerusalem, and the houses of the kings of Judah, have been -- as the place of Tophet -- defiled, even all the houses on whose roofs they have made perfume to all the host of the heavens, so as to pour out oblations to other gods.
- 14** Og Jeremias kom fra Tofet, dit Herren hadde sendt ham for å profetere, og han stod frem i forgården til Herrens hus og sa til alt folket:  
Then came Jeremiah from Topheth, where Yahweh had sent him to prophesy; and he stood in the court of Yahweh's house, and said to all the people:  
And Jeremiah cometh in from Tophet, whither Jehovah had sent him to prophesy, and he standeth in the court of the house of Jehovah, and he saith unto all the people:
- 15** Så sier Herren, hærskaernes Gud, Israels Gud: Se, jeg lar komme over denne by og over alle de byer som hører til den, alt det onde jeg har talt imot den; for de har gjort sin nakke hård, så de ikke hører på mine ord.  
Thus says Yahweh of Hosts, the God of Israel, Behold, I will bring on this city and on all its towns all the evil that I have pronounced against it; because they have made their neck stiff, that they may not hear my words.  
'Thus said Jehovah of Hosts, God of Israel: Lo, I am bringing in unto this city, and on all its cities, all the evil that I have spoken against it, for they have hardened their neck -- not to hear My words!'
- 1** Og presten Pashur, Immers sønn, som var overtilsynsmann i Herrens hus, hørte Jeremias tale disse ord.  
Now Pashhur, the son of Immer the priest, who was chief officer in the house of Yahweh, heard Jeremiah prophesying these things.  
And Pashhur son of Immer the priest -- who also [is] overseer, leader in the house of Jehovah -- heareth Jeremiah prophesying these things,



- 2 Og Pashur slo profeten Jeremias og satte ham i stokken i den øvre Benjamins-port i Herrens hus.**

**Then Pashhur struck Jeremiah the prophet, and put him in the stocks that were in the upper gate of Benjamin, which was in the house of Yahweh.**

**and Pashhur smiteth Jeremiah the prophet, and putteth him unto the stocks, that [are] by the high gate of Benjamin, that [is] by the house of Jehovah.**

- 3 Men dagen efter slapp Pashur Jeremias ut av fengslet. Da sa Jeremias til ham: Herren har ikke kalt dig Pashur, men gitt dig navnet Magor Missabib\*. / <\* redsel rundt omkring; JER 20, 10; 6, 25.>**

**It happened on the next day, that Pashhur brought forth Jeremiah out of the stocks. Then said Jeremiah to him, Yahweh has not called your name Pashhur, but Magor-missabib. and it cometh to pass on the morrow, that Pashhur bringeth out Jeremiah from the stocks, and Jeremiah saith unto him, `Not Pashhur hath Jehovah called thy name, but -- Magor-Missabib.**

- 4 For så sier Herren: Se, jeg gjør dig til en redsel for dig selv og for alle dine venner, og de skal falle for sine fienders sverd, og dine øine skal se det; og hele Juda vil jeg gi i Babels konges hånd, og han skal føre dem til Babel som fanger og slå dem med sverd. For thus says Yahweh, Behold, I will make you a terror to yourself, and to all your friends; and they shall fall by the sword of their enemies, and your eyes shall see it; and I will give all Judah into the hand of the king of Babylon, and he shall carry them captive to Babylon, and shall kill them with the sword.**

**For thus said Jehovah: Lo, I am making thee for a fear to thyself, And to all loving thee, And they have fallen by the sword of their enemies, and thine eyes are beholding, And all Judah I give into the hand of the king of Babylon, And he hath removed them to Babylon, And he hath smitten them with the sword.**

- 5 Og jeg vil gi alt godset i denne by og all dens eiendom og alle dens kostbarheter og alle Judas kongers skatter i deres fienders hånd, og de skal røve dem og ta dem og føre dem til Babel.**

**Moreover I will give all the riches of this city, and all the gains of it, and all the precious things of it, yes, all the treasures of the kings of Judah will I give into the hand of their enemies; and they shall make them a prey, and take them, and carry them to Babylon. And I have given all the strength of this city, And all its labour, and all its precious things, Yea, all the treasures of the kings of Judah I do give into the hand of their enemies, And they have spoiled them, and taken them, And have brought them into**

- 6 Og du Pashur og alle som bor i ditt hus, I skal vandre bort i fangenskap, og til Babel skal du komme, og der skal du dø, og der skal du bli begravet, du og alle dine venner, som du har spådd løgn for.**

**You, Pashhur, and all who dwell in your house shall go into captivity; and you shall come to Babylon, and there you shall die, and there shall you be buried, you, and all your friends, to whom you have prophesied falsely.**

**And thou, Pashhur, and all dwelling in thy house, Do go into captivity. and Babylon thou dost enter, And there thou diest, and there thou art buried, Thou and all loving thee, To whom thou hast prophesied falsely.`**

- 7 Herre! Du overtalte mig, og jeg lot mig overtale; du blev for sterk for mig og fikk overhånd; jeg er blitt til latter hele dagen, hver mann spotter mig.  
Yahweh, you have persuaded me, and I was persuaded; you are stronger than I, and have prevailed: I am become a laughing-stock all the day, every one mocks me.  
Thou hast persuaded me, O Jehovah, and I am persuaded; Thou hast hardened me, and dost prevail, I have been for a laughter all the day, Every one is mocking at me,**
- 8 For så ofte jeg taler, må jeg skrike, må jeg rope om vold og ødeleggelse; for Herrens ord er blitt mig til hån og til spott hele dagen.  
For as often as I speak, I cry out; I cry, Violence and destruction! because the word of Yahweh is made a reproach to me, and a derision, all the day.  
Because from the time I speak I cry out, `Violence and destruction,` I cry, For the word of Jehovah hath been to me For reproach and for derision all the day.**
- 9 Og jeg tenkte: Jeg vil ikke komme ham i hu og ikke tale mere i hans navn. Men da blev det i mitt hjerte som en brennende ild, innestengt i mine ben, og jeg trettet mig ut med å tåle det, men jeg maktet det ikke.  
If I say, I will not make mention of him, nor speak any more in his name, then there is in my heart as it were a burning fire shut up in my bones, and I am weary with forbearing, and I can't [contain].  
And I said, `I do not mention Him, Nor do I speak any more in His name,` And it hath been in my heart As a burning fire shut up in my bones, And I have been weary of containing, And I am not able.**
- 10 For jeg hørte mange baktale mig - redsel fra alle kanter; de sa: Meld ham! Vi vil melde ham! Alle de menn som jeg levde i fred med, lurte på om jeg skulde falle; de sa: Kanskje han lar sig lokke, så vi kan få overhånd over ham og ta hevn over ham.  
For I have heard the defaming of many, terror on every side. Denounce, and we will denounce him, [say] all my familiar friends, those who watch for my fall; peradventure he will be persuaded, and we shall prevail against him, and we shall take our revenge on  
For I have heard the evil report of many, Fear [is] round about: `Declare, and we declare it,` All mine allies are watching [for] my halting, `Perhaps he is enticed, and we prevail over him, And we take our vengeance out of him.`**
- 11 Men Herren er med mig som en veldig kjempe; derfor skal mine forfølgere snuble og ikke få overhånd; de blir storlig til skamme fordi de ikke fór frem med visdom - en evig vanære, som aldri glemmes.  
But Yahweh is with me as an awesome mighty one: therefore my persecutors shall stumble, and they shall not prevail; they shall be utterly put to shame, because they have not dealt wisely, even with an everlasting dishonor which shall never be forgotten.  
And Jehovah [is] with me, as a terrible mighty one, Therefore my persecutors stumble and prevail not, They have been exceedingly ashamed, For they have not acted wisely, Confusion age-during is not forgotten.**

- 12** Og Herren, hærskaerenes Gud, prøver med rettferdighet, han ser nyrer og hjerte; jeg skal se din hevn over dem, for jeg har lagt min sak frem for dig.  
But, Yahweh of Hosts, who tests the righteous, who sees the heart and the mind, let me see your vengeance on them; for to you have I revealed my cause.  
And, O Jehovah of Hosts, trier of the righteous, Beholder of reins and heart, I do see Thy vengeance out of them, For unto Thee I have revealed my cause.
- 13** Syng for Herren, lov Herren! For han har fridd den fattiges sjel ut av ugjerningsmenns hånd. Sing to Yahweh, praise you Yahweh; for he has delivered the soul of the needy from the hand of evil-doers.  
Sing ye to Jehovah, praise Jehovah, For He hath delivered the soul of the needy From the hand of evil doers.
- 14** Forbannet være den dag jeg blev født! Den dag min mor fødte mig, være ikke velsignet! Cursed be the day in which I was born: don't let the day in which my mother bore me be blessed.  
Cursed [is] the day in which I was born, The day that my mother bare me, Let it not be blessed!
- 15** Forbannet være den mann som kom til min far med det budskap: Du har fått en sønn, og som gledet ham storlig. Cursed be the man who brought news to my father, saying, A man-child is born to you; making him very glad.  
Cursed [is] the man who bore tidings [to] my father, saying, `Born to thee hath been a child -- a male,` Making him very glad!
- 16** Med den mann skal det gå som med de byer Herren omstyrtet uten skånsel, og han skal høre skrik om morgenen og krigsrop ved middagstid, Let that man be as the cities which Yahweh overthrew, and didn't repent: and let him hear a cry in the morning, and shouting at noontime;  
Then hath that man been as the cities, That Jehovah overthrew, and repented not, And he hath heard a cry at morning, And a shout at time of noon.
- 17** fordi han ikke drepte mig i mors liv, så min mor blev min grav, og hennes liv fruktsommelig til evig tid. because he didn't kill me from the womb; and so my mother would have been my grave, and her womb always great.  
Because he hath not put me to death from the womb, And my mother is to me -- my grave, And her womb a pregnancy age-during.
- 18** Hvorfor kom jeg da ut av mors liv til å se møie og sorg og ende mine dager i skam? Why came I forth out of the womb to see labor and sorrow, that my days should be consumed with shame?  
Why [is] this? from the womb I have come out, To see labour and sorrow, Yea, consumed in shame are my days!

- 1 Dette er det ord som kom til Jeremias fra Herren da kong Sedekias sendte Pashur, Malkias sønn, og presten Sefanja, Ma'asejas sønn, til ham og lot si:**  
**The word which came to Jeremiah from Yahweh, when king Zedekiah sent to him Pashhur the son of Malchijah, and Zephaniah the son of Maaseiah, the priest, saying,**  
**The word that hath been unto Jeremiah from Jehovah, in the king Zedekiah's sending unto him Pashhur son of Malchiah, and Zephaniah son of Maaseiah the priest, saying,**
- 2 Spør Herren for oss! For Babels konge Nebukadnesar strider mot oss. Kanskje Herren vil gjøre med oss etter alle sine undergjerninger, så han drar bort fra oss.**  
**Please inquire of Yahweh for us; for Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon makes war against us: peradventure Yahweh will deal with us according to all his wondrous works, that he may go up from us.**  
**`Inquire, we pray thee, for us at Jehovah, for Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon hath fought against us; perhaps Jehovah doth deal with us according to all His wonders, and doth cause him to go up from off us.`**
- 3 Da sa Jeremias til dem: Så skal I si til Sedekias:**  
**Then said Jeremiah to them, Thus shall you tell Zedekiah:**  
**And Jeremiah saith unto them, `Thus do ye say unto Zedekiah,**
- 4 Så sier Herren, Israels Gud: Se, jeg vender om de krigsvåben som er i eders hånd, og som I strider med utenfor muren mot Babels konge og mot kaldeerne, som har krigsatt eder, og jeg vil samle dem midt i denne by.**  
**Thus says Yahweh, the God of Israel, Behold, I will turn back the weapons of war that are in your hands, with which you fight against the king of Babylon, and against the Chaldeans who besiege you, without the walls; and I will gather them into the midst of**  
**Thus said Jehovah, God of Israel: Lo, I am turning round the weapons of battle That [are] in your hand, With which ye do fight the king of Babylon, And the Chaldeans, who are laying siege against you, At the outside of the wall, And I have gathered them into the midst of this city,**
- 5 Og jeg vil selv stride mot eder med utrakt hånd og med sterk arm og med vrede og harme og stor fortørnelse.**  
**I myself will fight against you with an outstretched hand and with a strong arm, even in anger, and in wrath, and in great indignation.**  
**And I -- I have fought against you, With a stretched-out hand, and with a strong arm, And in anger, and in fury, and in great wrath,**
- 6 Og jeg vil slå denne bys innbyggere, både mennesker og dyr; i en stor pest skal de dø.**  
**I will strike the inhabitants of this city, both man and animal: they shall die of a great pestilence.**  
**And I have smitten the inhabitants of this city, Both man and beast, By a great pestilence do they die.**

- 7** Og derefter, sier Herren, vil jeg gi Sedekias, Judas konge, og hans tjenere og folket, de som i denne by er blitt igjen etter pesten, sverdet og hungersnøden, i Babels konge Nebukadnesars hånd og i deres fienders hånd og i deres hånd som står dem etter livet; og han skal slå dem med sverdets egg, han skal ikke spare dem og ikke skåne og ikke forbarme sig.  
Afterward, says Yahweh, I will deliver Zedekiah king of Judah, and his servants, and the people, even such as are left in this city from the pestilence, from the sword, and from the famine, into the hand of Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon, and into the hand of their enemies, and into the hand of those who seek their life: and he shall strike them with the edge of the sword; he shall not spare them, neither have pity, nor have mercy.  
And after this -- an affirmation of Jehovah, I give Zedekiah king of Judah, And his servants, and the people, And those left in this city, From the pestilence, from the sword, and from the famine, Into the hand of Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon, And into the hand of their enemies, And into the hand of those seeking their life, And he hath smitten them by the mouth of the sword, He hath no pity on them, Nor doth he spare, nor hath he mercy.
- 8** Og til dette folk skal du si: Så sier Herren: Se, jeg legger frem for eder livets vei og dødens vei:  
To this people you shall say, Thus says Yahweh: Behold, I set before you the way of life and the way of death.  
And unto this people thou dost say, Thus said Jehovah: Lo, I am setting before you the way of life, And the way of death!
- 9** Den som blir i denne by, skal dø ved sverd og ved hunger og ved pest; men den som drar ut og går over til kaldeerne, som har kringsatt eder, skal bli i live, og han skal få sitt liv til krigsbytte.  
He who remains in this city shall die by the sword, and by the famine, and by the pestilence; but he who goes out, and passes over to the Chaldeans who besiege you, he shall live, and his life shall be to him for a prey.  
Whoso is abiding in this city -- dieth, By sword, and by famine, and by pestilence, And whoso is going forth, And hath fallen unto the Chaldeans, Who are laying siege against you -- liveth, And his life hath been to him for a spoil.
- 10** For jeg har vendt mitt åsyn imot denne by til det onde og ikke til det gode, sier Herren; i Babels konges hånd skal den bli gitt, og han skal brenne den op med ild.  
For I have set my face on this city for evil, and not for good, says Yahweh: it shall be given into the hand of the king of Babylon, and he shall burn it with fire.  
For I have set My face against this city for evil, And not for good -- an affirmation of Jehovah. Into the hand of the king of Babylon it is given, And he hath burned it with fire.
- 11** Og til Judas konges hus skal du si: Hør Herrens ord, du Davids hus!  
Touching the house of the king of Judah, hear you the word of Yahweh:  
And as to the house of the king of Judah, Hear ye a word of Jehovah;

- 12** Så sier Herren: Hold rett hver morgen, og fri den som er plyndret, ut av undertrykkerens hånd, forat ikke min harme skal fare ut som ild og brenne uten at nogen slukker, for eders onde gjerningers skyld!  
 House of David, thus says Yahweh, Execute justice in the morning, and deliver him who is robbed out of the hand of the oppressor, lest my wrath go forth like fire, and burn so that none can quench it, because of the evil of your doings.  
 O house of David, thus said Jehovah: Decide ye judgment at morning, And deliver the plundered from the hand of the oppressor, Lest My fury go forth as fire, And hath burned, and none is quenching, Because of the evil of your doings.
- 13** Se, jeg kommer over dig, du som bor i dalen, på berget på sletten\*, sier Herren - I som sier: Hvem kan komme ned og overfalle oss, og hvem kan komme inn i våre boliger? / <\* d.e. Sion; JER 17, 3.>  
 Behold, I am against you, O inhabitant of the valley, [and] of the rock of the plain, says Yahweh; you that say, Who shall come down against us? or who shall enter into our habitations?  
 Lo, I [am] against thee -- an affirmation of Jehovah, O inhabitant of the valley, rock of the plain, Who are saying, Who cometh down against us? And who cometh into our habitations?
- 14** Jeg vil hjemsøke eder etter frukten av eders gjerninger, sier Herren, og jeg vil tende ild på dets skog\*, og den skal fortære alt rundt omkring det. / <\* d.e. husene i Jerusalem.>  
 I will punish you according to the fruit of your doings, says Yahweh; and I will kindle a fire in her forest, and it shall devour all that is round about her.  
 And I have laid a charge against you, According to the fruit of your doings, An affirmation of Jehovah, And I have kindled a fire in its forest, And it hath consumed -- all its suburbs!
- 1** Så sa Herren: Gå ned til Judas konges hus og tal der dette ord:  
 Thus said Yahweh: Go down to the house of the king of Judah, and speak there this word, Thus said Jehovah, `Go down [to] the house of the king of Judah, and thou hast spoken there this word, and hast said,
- 2** Hør Herrens ord, du Judas konge som sitter på Davids trone, du selv og dine tjenere og ditt folk, I som går inn gjennom disse porter!  
 Say, Hear the word of Yahweh, king of Judah, who sits on the throne of David, you, and your servants, and your people who enter in by these gates.  
 Hear a word of Jehovah, O king of Judah, who art sitting on the throne of David, thou, and thy servants, and thy people, who are coming in at these gates,
- 3** Så sier Herren: Gjør rett og rettferdighet, fri den plyndrede ut av undertrykkerens hånd, og gjør ikke urett og vold mot den fremmede, den farløse og enken, og utøs ikke uskyldig blod på dette sted!  
 Thus says Yahweh: Execute you justice and righteousness, and deliver him who is robbed out of the hand of the oppressor: and do no wrong, do no violence, to the sojourner, the fatherless, nor the widow; neither shed innocent blood in this place.  
 Thus said Jehovah: Do ye judgment and righteousness, And deliver the plundered from the hand of the oppressor, And sojourner, orphan, and widow, ye do not oppress nor wrong, And innocent blood ye do not shed in this place.

- 4** For dersom I gjør efter dette ord, så skal konger som sitter på Davids trone, dra inn gjennom portene til dette hus på vogner og hester, kongen selv og hans tjenere og hans folk.  
For if you do this thing indeed, then shall there enter in by the gates of this house kings sitting on the throne of David, riding in chariots and on horses, he, and his servants, and his people.  
For, if ye certainly do this thing, Then come in by the gates of this house Have kings sitting for David on his throne, Riding on chariot, and on horses, He, and his servants, and his people.
- 5** Men dersom I ikke hører på disse ord, da sverger jeg ved mig selv, sier Herren, at dette hus skal bli ødelagt.  
But if you will not hear these words, I swear by myself, says Yahweh, that this house shall become a desolation.  
And if ye do not hear these words, By myself I have sworn -- an affirmation of Jehovah, That this house is for a desolation.
- 6** For så sier Herren om Judas konges hus: Et Gilead er du for mig, en Libanons topp; men sannelig, jeg vil gjøre dig til en ørken, til byer som ingen bor i.  
For thus says Yahweh concerning the house of the king of Judah: You are Gilead to me, [and] the head of Lebanon; [yet] surely I will make you a wilderness, [and] cities which are not inhabited.  
For thus said Jehovah, Concerning the house of the king of Judah: Gilead [art] thou to Me -- head of Lebanon, If not -- I make thee a wilderness, Cities not inhabited.
- 7** Og jeg vil innvie ødeleggere mot dig, hver med sine våben, og de skal hugge ned dine herligste sedrer og kaste dem på ilden.  
I will prepare destroyers against you, everyone with his weapons; and they shall cut down your choice cedars, and cast them into the fire.  
And I have separated for thee destroyers, Each with his weapons, And they have cut down the choice of thy cedars, And have cast them on the fire.
- 8** Og mange hedninger skal gå forbi denne by og si til hverandre: Hvorfor har Herren gjort så med denne store by?  
Many nations shall pass by this city, and they shall say every man to his neighbor, Why has Yahweh done thus to this great city?  
And many nations have passed by this city, And they have said, each to his neighbour, For what hath Jehovah done thus to this great city?
- 9** Og de skal svare: Fordi de forlot Herrens, sin Guds pakt og tilbad andre guder og dyrket dem.  
Then they shall answer, Because they forsook the covenant of Yahweh their God, and worshipped other gods, and served them.  
And they have said, `Because that they have forsaken The covenant of Jehovah their God, And bow themselves to other gods, and serve them.`

- 10 Gråt ikke over en død og klag ikke over ham! Gråt over ham som har draget bort! For han skal ikke mere komme tilbake og se sitt fødeland.  
Don` t you weep for the dead, neither bemoan him; but weep sore for him who goes away; for he shall return no more, nor see his native country.  
Ye do not weep for the dead, nor bemoan for him, Weep ye sore for the traveller, For he doth not return again, Nor hath he seen the land of his birth.**
- 11 For så sier Herren om Judas konge Sallum\*, Josias' sønn, som blev konge etter sin far Josias, og som drog bort fra dette sted: Han skal ikke mere komme tilbake hit; / <\* d.e. Joakas. 2KG 23, 30-34. 2KR 36, 1-4. ESK 19, 3. 4.>  
For thus says Yahweh touching Shallum the son of Josiah, king of Judah, who reigned instead of Josiah his father, [and] who went forth out of this place: He shall not return there any more.  
For thus said Jehovah concerning Shallum son of Josiah king of Judah, who is reigning instead of Josiah his father, who hath gone forth from this place: He doth not turn back hither again;**
- 12 men på det sted som de har ført ham til i fangenskap\*, der skal han dø, og dette land skal han ikke se mere. / <\* d.e. Egypten.>  
But in the place where they have led him captive, there shall he die, and he shall see this land no more.  
For in the place whither they have removed him he dieth, And this land he doth not see again.**
- 13 Ve ham som bygger sitt hus med urettferdighet og sine saler med urett, som lar sin næste træle for intet og ikke gir ham hans lønn,  
Woe to him who builds his house by unrighteousness, and his chambers by injustice; who uses his neighbor`s service without wages, and doesn` t give him his hire;  
Wo to him who is building his house by unrighteousness, And his upper chambers by injustice, On his neighbour he layeth service for nought, And his wage he doth not give to him.**
- 14 som sier: Jeg vil bygge mig et rummelig hus og luftige saler, og som hugger ut vinduer på det og paneler det med sedertre og maler det med rødt.  
who says, I will build me a wide house and spacious chambers, and cuts him out windows; and it is ceiling with cedar, and painted with vermilion.  
Who is saying, `I build for myself a large house, And airy upper chambers,` And he hath cut out for himself its windows, Ceiled with cedar, and painted with vermilion.**
- 15 Er du konge fordi du kappes\* i å bygge av sedertre? Din far - mon han ikke åt og drakk og gjorde rett og rettferdighet? Da gikk det ham vel. / <\* med andre konger. FRK 3, 13; 5, 18. 2KG 22, 2.>  
Shall you reign, because you strive to excel in cedar? Didn` t your father eat and drink, and do justice and righteousness? then it was well with him.  
Dost thou reign, because thou art fretting thyself in cedar? Thy father -- did he not eat and drink? Yea, he did judgment and righteousness, Then [it is] well with him.**



- 16** Han hjalp den elendige og fattige til hans rett; da gikk det vel. Er ikke dette å kjenne mig? sier Herren.  
He judged the cause of the poor and needy; then it was well. Wasn't this to know me? says Yahweh.  
He decided the cause of the poor and needy, Then [it is] well -- is it not to know Me? An affirmation of Jehovah.
- 17** Men dine øine og ditt hjerte er ikke rettet på annet enn på vinning og på å utøse den uskyldiges blod og på å bruke vold og undertrykkelse.  
But your eyes and your heart are not but for your covetousness, and for shedding innocent blood, and for oppression, and for violence, to do it.  
But thine eyes and thy heart are not, Except on thy dishonest gain, And on shedding of innocent blood, And on oppression, and on doing of violence.
- 18** Derfor sier Herren så om Judas konge Jojakim, Josias' sønn: De skal ikke holde sørgehøitid over ham og rope: Ve, min bror! Ve, søster! De skal ikke holde sørgehøitid over ham og rope: Ve, herre! Ve, hans herlighet!  
Therefore thus says Yahweh concerning Jehoiakim the son of Josiah, king of Judah: they shall not lament for him, [saying], Ah my brother! or, Ah sister! They shall not lament for him, [saying] Ah lord! or, Ah his glory!  
Therefore, thus said Jehovah concerning Jehoiakim son of Josiah king of Judah: They do not lament for him, Ah, my brother, and Ah, sister, They do not lament for him, Ah, lord, and Ah, his honour.
- 19** Som de begraver et asen, skal han begraves; de skal slepe ham bort og slenge ham vekk langt fra Jerusalems porter.  
He shall be buried with the burial of a donkey, drawn and cast forth beyond the gates of Jerusalem.  
The burial of an ass -- he is buried, Dragged and cast out thence to the gates of Jerusalem.
- 20** Stig op\* på Libanon og skrik, og la din røst lyde i Basan og skrik fra Abarim\*\*! For alle dine elskere er knust. / <\* Judas folk.> / <\*\* 5MO 32, 49.>  
Go up to Lebanon, and cry; and lift up your voice in Bashan, and cry from Abarim; for all your lovers are destroyed.  
Go up to Lebanon, and cry, And in Bashan give forth thy voice, And cry from Abarim, For destroyed have been all loving thee.
- 21** Jeg talte til dig i din trygghet; men du sa: Jeg vil ikke høre. Dette var din ferd fra din ungdom av at du ikke hørte på min røst.  
I spoke to you in your prosperity; but you said, I will not hear. This has been your manner from your youth, that you didn't obey my voice.  
I have spoken unto thee in thine ease, Thou hast said, 'I do not hearken,' This [is] thy way from thy youth, For thou hast not hearkened to My voice.

- 22** Alle dine førere skal vinden bortføre, og dine elskere må gå i fangenskap; ja, da skal du vanæres og bli til skamme for all din ondskaps skyld.  
The wind shall feed all your shepherds, and your lovers shall go into captivity: surely then shall you be ashamed and confounded for all your wickedness.  
All thy friends consume doth wind, And thy lovers into captivity do go, Surely then thou art ashamed, And hast blushed for all thy wickedness.
- 23** Du som bor på Libanon, som har ditt rede i sedrene, hvor du vil stønne når smerter kommer over dig, veer som den fødende kvinnes!  
Inhabitant of Lebanon, who makes your nest in the cedars, how greatly to be pitied shall you be when pangs come on you, the pain as of a woman in travail!  
O dweller in Lebanon, making a nest among cedars, How gracious hast thou been when pangs come to thee, Pain -- as of a travailing woman.
- 24** Så sant jeg lever, sier Herren, selv om du Konja\*, Jojakims sønn, Judas konge, var en signetring på min høire hånd, så vilde jeg rive dig derfra. / <\* Konja eller Jekonja (JER 24, 1) d.s.s. Jojakin, 2KG 24, 6. 2KR 36, 9.>  
As I live, says Yahweh, though Coniah the son of Jehoiakim king of Judah were the signet on my right hand, yet would I pluck you there;  
I live -- an affirmation of Jehovah, Though Coniah son of Jehoiakim king of Judah Were a seal on My right hand, Surely thence I draw thee away,
- 25** Og jeg vil gi dig i deres hånd som står dig etter livet, og i deres hånd som du gruer for, i Babels konge Nebukadnesars hånd og i kaldeernes hånd.  
and I will give you into the hand of those who seek your life, and into the hand of them of whom you are afraid, even into the hand of Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon, and into the hand of the Chaldeans.  
And I have given thee into the hand of those seeking thy life, And into hands of which thou art afraid, Into the hand of Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon, And into the hand of the Chaldeans.
- 26** Og jeg vil kaste dig og din mor som fødte dig, bort til et annet land, hvor I ikke blev født, og der skal I dø.  
I will cast you out, and your mother who bore you, into another country, where you were not born; and there shall you die.  
And I have cast thee, And thy mother who bore thee, unto another country, Where ye were not born, and there do ye die.
- 27** Men det land de stunder etter å komme tilbake til, til det skal de ikke komme tilbake.  
But to the land whereunto their soul longs to return, there shall they not return.  
And to the land whither they are lifting up their soul to return, Thither they do not return.
- 28** Er han da en foraktet, knust lerkrukke, denne mann Konja, eller et kar som ingen bryr sig om? Hvorfor er de bortkastet, han og hans ætt, og slengt bort til det land de ikke kjente?  
Is this man Coniah a despised broken vessel? is he a vessel in which none delights? why are they cast out, he and his seed, and are cast into the land which they don't know?  
A grief -- a despised broken thing -- is this man Coniah? A vessel in which there is no pleasure? Wherefore have they been cast up and down, He and his seed, Yea, they were cast on to a land that they knew not?

- 29 Land! land! land! Hør Herrens ord!  
O earth, earth, earth, hear the word of Yahweh.  
Earth, earth, earth, hear a word of Jehovah,**
- 30 Så sier Herren: Skriv denne mann op som barnløs, som en mann som ingen lykke har i sine levedager! For ingen av hans ætt skal mere få lykke til å sitte på Davids trone og herske over Juda.  
Thus says Yahweh, Write you this man childless, a man who shall not prosper in his days; for no more shall a man of his seed prosper, sitting on the throne of David, and ruling in Judah.  
Thus said Jehovah: Write ye this man childless, A man -- he doth not prosper in his days, For none of his seed doth prosper, Sitting on the throne of David, And ruling again in Judah!**
- 1 Ve de hyrder som ødelegger og adspredde den hjord jeg før, sier Herren.  
Woe to the shepherds who destroy and scatter the sheep of my pasture! says Yahweh.  
Wo to shepherds destroying, And scattering the flock of My pasture, An affirmation of Jehovah.**
- 2 Derfor sier Herren, Israels Gud, så om de hyrder som røkter mitt folk: I har adspredt mine får og jaget dem bort og ikke sett etter dem; se, jeg hjemsøker eder for eders onde gjerninger, sier Herren.  
Therefore thus says Yahweh, the God of Israel, against the shepherds who feed my people: You have scattered my flock, and driven them away, and have not visited them; behold, I will visit on you the evil of your doings, says Yahweh.  
Therefore, thus said Jehovah, God of Israel, Against the shepherds who feed My people, Ye have scattered My flock, and drive them away, And have not inspected them, Lo, I am charging on you the evil of your doings, An affirmation of Jehovah.**
- 3 Og jeg vil selv samle resten av mine får fra alle de land jeg har drevet dem bort til, og jeg vil føre dem tilbake til deres egne beitemarker, og de skal være fruktbare og bli mange.  
I will gather the remnant of my flock out of all the countries where I have driven them, and will bring them again to their folds; and they shall be fruitful and multiply.  
And I do gather the remnant of My flock Out of all the lands whither I drove them, And have brought them back unto their fold, And they have been fruitful, and multiplied.**
- 4 Og jeg vil sette hyrder over dem, og de skal røkte dem; og de skal ikke frykte mere og ikke forferdes, og ingen av dem skal savnes, sier Herren.  
I will set up shepherds over them, who shall feed them; and they shall fear no more, nor be dismayed, neither shall any be lacking, says Yahweh.  
And I have raised for them shepherds, And they have fed them, And they fear no more, nor are affrighted, Nor are they lacking -- an affirmation of Jehovah.**

- 5** Se, dager kommer, sier Herren, da jeg vil la stå frem for David en rettferdig spire, og han skal regjere som konge og gå frem med visdom og gjøre rett og rettferdighet i landet. Behold, the days come, says Yahweh, that I will raise to David a righteous Branch, and he shall reign as king and deal wisely, and shall execute justice and righteousness in the land.  
Lo, days are coming -- an affirmation of Jehovah, And I have raised to David a righteous shoot, And a king hath reigned and acted wisely, And done judgment and righteousness in the earth.
- 6** I hans dager skal Juda bli frelst, og Israel bo trygt; og dette er det navn som han skal kalles med: Herren, vår rettferdighet\*. / <\* d.e. den ved hvem Herren skaffer oss rettferdighet. JES 45, 17. 25. SKR 14, 11.>  
In his days Judah shall be saved, and Israel shall dwell safely; and this is his name whereby he shall be called: Yahweh our righteousness.  
In his days is Judah saved, and Israel dwelleth confidently, And this his name that Jehovah proclaimeth him, `Our Righteousness.`
- 7** Se, derfor skal dager komme, sier Herren, da en ikke mere skal si: Så sant Herren lever, han som førte Israels barn op fra Egyptens land,  
Therefore, behold, the days come, says Yahweh, that they shall no more say, As Yahweh lives, who brought up the children of Israel out of the land of Egypt;  
Therefore, lo, days are coming, An affirmation of Jehovah, And they do not say any more, Jehovah liveth who brought up The sons of Israel out of the land of Egypt,
- 8** men: Så sant Herren lever, som førte Israels hus og ætt op og lot dem komme fra et land i nord og fra alle de land jeg hadde drevet dem bort til. Og de skal bo i sitt land.  
but, As Yahweh lives, who brought up and who led the seed of the house of Israel out of the north country, and from all the countries where I had driven them. They shall dwell in their own land.  
But -- Jehovah liveth, who brought up, And who brought in, the seed of the house of Israel, From the land of the north, And from all the lands whither I drove them, And they have dwelt on their own ground!
- 9** Om profetene. Mitt hjerte er sønderknust i mitt indre, alle mine ben skjelver, jeg er som en drukken mann, en mann som vinen har overveldet, for Herrens skyld og for hans hellige ords skyld.  
Concerning the prophets. My heart within me is broken, all my bones shake; I am like a drunken man, and like a man whom wine has overcome, because of Yahweh, and because of his holy words.  
In reference to the prophets: Broken hath been my heart in my midst, Fluttered have all my bones, I have been as a man -- a drunkard, And as a man -- wine hath passed over him, Because of Jehovah, and of His holy words.

- 10** For landet er fullt av horkarler; for forbannelsens skyld visner landet, for dens skyld er ørkenens beitemarker avsvidd; deres\* løp er ondt, og deres styrke er urett. / <\* de ugudeliges.>  
For the land is full of adulterers; for because of swearing the land mourns; the pastures of the wilderness are dried up. Their course is evil, and their might is not right;  
For of adulterers hath the land been full, For because of these hath the land mourned, Dried up hath been the pleasant places of the wilderness, And their course is evil, and their might -- not right.
- 11** For både profet og prest er gudløse; selv i mitt hus har jeg funnet deres ondskap, sier Herren.  
for both prophet and priest are profane; yes, in my house have I found their wickedness, says Yahweh.  
For both prophet and priest have been profane, Yea, in My house I found their wickedness, An affirmation of Jehovah.
- 12** Derfor skal deres vei bli for dem som glatte steder i mørket; de skal støtes over ende og falle der; for jeg lar ulykke komme over dem i det år da de blir hjemsøkt, sier Herren.  
Therefore their way shall be to them as slippery places in the darkness: they shall be driven on, and fall therein; for I will bring evil on them, even the year of their visitation, says Yahweh.  
Therefore is their way to them as slippery places, Into thick darkness they are driven, And they have fallen in it, For I bring in against them evil, The year of their inspection, An affirmation of Jehovah.
- 13** Hos Samarias profeter har jeg sett dårskap; de profeterte ved Ba'al og førte mitt folk Israel vill.  
I have seen folly in the prophets of Samaria; they prophesied by Baal, and caused my people Israel to err.  
And in prophets of Samaria I have seen folly, They have prophesied by Baal, And cause my people -- Israel -- to err.
- 14** Men hos Jerusalems profeter har jeg sett grufulle ting; de driver hor og farer med løgn og styrker de ondes hender, så ingen av dem vender om fra sin ondskap; de er alle sammen blitt for mig som Sodoma, og dets innbyggere som Gomorra.  
In the prophets of Jerusalem also I have seen a horrible thing: they commit adultery, and walk in lies; and they strengthen the hands of evil-doers, so that none does return from his wickedness: they are all of them become to me as Sodom, and the inhabitants of it as Gomorrah.  
And in prophets of Jerusalem I have seen a horrible thing, Committing adultery, and walking falsely, Yea, they strengthened the hands of evil doers, So that they have not turned back Each from his wickedness, They have been to me -- all of them -- as Sodom, And its inhabitants as Gomorrah.

- 15** Derfor sier Herren, hærskares Gud, så om profetene: Se, jeg gir dem malurt å ete og beskt vann å drikke; for fra Jerusalems profeter er gudløshet gått ut over hele landet. Therefore thus says Yahweh of Hosts concerning the prophets: Behold, I will feed them with wormwood, and make them drink the water of gall; for from the prophets of Jerusalem is ungodliness gone forth into all the land. Therefore, thus said Jehovah of Hosts, concerning the prophets: Lo, I am causing them to eat wormwood, And have caused them to drink water of gall, For, from prophets of Jerusalem Hath profanity gone forth to all the land.
- 16** Så sier Herren, hærskares Gud: Hør ikke på de profeters ord som profeterer for eder! De fyller eder med tomme innbilninger; de bærer frem sitt eget hjertes syner, ikke ord av Herrens munn. Thus says Yahweh of Hosts, Don't listen to the words of the prophets who prophesy to you: they teach you vanity; they speak a vision of their own heart, and not out of the mouth of Yahweh. Thus said Jehovah of Hosts: Ye do not hearken unto the words Of the prophets who are prophesying to you, They are making you vain things, A vision of their own heart they speak, Not from the mouth of Jehovah.
- 17** De sier atter og atter til dem som forakter mig: Herren har sagt: I skal ha fred. Og til hver den som følger sitt hårde hjerte, sier de: Det skal ikke komme ulykke over eder. They say continually to those who despise me, Yahweh has said, You shall have peace; and to everyone who walks in the stubbornness of his own heart they say, No evil shall come on you. Saying diligently to those despising The word of Jehovah: Peace is for you, And [to] every one walking in the stubbornness of his heart they have said: Evil doth not come in unto you.
- 18** For hvem av dem har stått i Herrens fortrolige råd, så han så og hørte hans ord? Hvem har gitt akt på mitt ord og hørt det? For who has stood in the council of Yahweh, that he should perceive and hear his word? who has marked my word, and heard it? For who hath stood in the counsel of Jehovah, And seeth and heareth His word? Who hath regarded My word, and hearkeneth?
- 19** Se, Herrens storm, hans vrede farer ut, en hvirvlende stormvind; den hvirvler over hodet på de ugudelige. Behold, the tempest of Yahweh, [even his] wrath, is gone forth, yes, a whirling tempest: it shall burst on the head of the wicked. Lo, a whirlwind of Jehovah -- Fury hath gone out, even a piercing whirlwind, On the head of the wicked it stayeth.
- 20** Herrens vrede skal ikke vende tilbake før han har utført og fullbyrdet sitt hjertes tanker; i de siste dager skal I forstå det helt. The anger of Yahweh shall not return, until he has executed, and until he have performed the intents of his heart: in the latter days you shall understand it perfectly. The anger of Jehovah doth not turn back Till His doing, and till His establishing, The thoughts of His heart, In the latter end of the days ye attend to it With understanding.

- 21** Jeg har ikke sendt profetene, allikevel løp de; jeg har ikke talt til dem, allikevel profeterte de.  
I sent not these prophets, yet they ran: I didn't speak to them, yet they prophesied.  
I have not sent the prophets, and they have run, I have not spoken unto them, and they have prophesied.
- 22** Og hadde de stått i mitt fortrolige råd, vilde de la mitt folk høre mine ord og føre dem tilbake fra deres onde vei og fra deres onde gjerninger.  
But if they had stood in my council, then had they caused my people to hear my words, and had turned them from their evil way, and from the evil of their doings.  
But -- if they stood in My counsel, Then they cause My people to hear My words, And they turn them back from their evil way, And from the evil of their doings.
- 23** Er jeg en Gud bare nær ved, sier Herren, og ikke en Gud langt borte?  
Am I a God at hand, says Yahweh, and not a God afar off?  
A God near [am] I -- an affirmation of Jehovah, And not a God afar off?
- 24** Eller kan noen skjule sig på lønnlige steder så jeg ikke kan se ham? sier Herren. Oppfyller jeg ikke himmelen og jorden? sier Herren.  
Can any hide himself in secret places so that I shall not see him? says Yahweh. Don't I fill heaven and earth? says Yahweh.  
Is any one hidden in secret places, And I see him not? an affirmation of Jehovah, Do not I fill the heavens and the earth? An affirmation of Jehovah.
- 25** Jeg har hørt hvad de profeter har sagt som profeterer løgn i mitt navn og sier: Jeg har drømt, jeg har drømt.  
I have heard what the prophets have said, who prophesy lies in my name, saying, I have dreamed, I have dreamed.  
I have heard that which the prophets said, Who prophesy in My name falsehood, saying, 'I have dreamed, I have dreamed.'
- 26** Hvor lenge skal dette vare? Har de i sinne de profeter som profeterer løgn, og som bærer frem sitt eget hjertes svik -  
How long shall this be in the heart of the prophets who prophesy lies, even the prophets of the deceit of their own heart?  
Till when is it in the heart of the prophets? The prophets of falsehood, Yea, prophets of the deceit of their heart,
- 27** tenker de på å få mitt folk til å glemme mitt navn ved sine drømmer som de forteller hverandre, likesom deres fedre glemte mitt navn for Ba'als skyld?  
who think to cause my people to forget my name by their dreams which they tell every man to his neighbor, as their fathers forgot my name for Baal.  
Who are devising to cause My people To forget My name by their dreams, That they recount each to his neighbour, As their fathers forgot my name for Baal.

- 28** Den profet som har en drøm, han får fortelle en drøm, og den som har mitt ord, han skal tale mitt ord i sannhet! Hvad har halmen å gjøre med kornet? sier Herren.  
The prophet who has a dream, let him tell a dream; and he who has my word, let him speak my word faithfully. What is the straw to the wheat? says Yahweh.  
The prophet with whom [is] a dream, Let him recount the dream, And he with whom [is] My word, Let him truly speak My word. What -- to the straw with the corn? An affirmation of Jehovah.
- 29** Er ikke mitt ord som en ild, sier Herren, og lik en hammer som knuser berg?  
Isn't my word like fire? says Yahweh; and like a hammer that breaks the rock in pieces? Is it not thus? My word [is] as a fire, An affirmation of Jehovah. And as a hammer -- it breaketh in pieces a rock.
- 30** Se, derfor, sier Herren, kommer jeg over de profeter som stjeler mine ord fra hverandre.  
Therefore, behold, I am against the prophets, says Yahweh, who steal my words everyone from his neighbor.  
Therefore, lo, I [am] against the prophets, An affirmation of Jehovah, Stealing My words each from his neighbour.
- 31** Se, jeg kommer over de profeter som bruker sin tunge og sier: Så sier Herren.  
Behold, I am against the prophets, says Yahweh, who use their tongues, and say, He says. Lo, I [am] against the prophets, An affirmation of Jehovah, Who are making smooth their tongue, And they affirm -- an affirmation.
- 32** Se, jeg kommer over dem som bærer frem løgnaktige drømmer, sier Herren, og som forteller dem og fører mitt folk vill ved sine løgner og ved sitt skryt; jeg har ikke sendt dem og ikke gitt dem befaling, og noget gagn gjør de ikke dette folk, sier Herren.  
Behold, I am against those who prophesy lying dreams, says Yahweh, and do tell them, and cause my people to err by their lies, and by their vain boasting: yet I didn't send them, nor commanded them; neither do they profit this people at all, says Yahweh.  
Lo, I [am] against the prophets of false dreams, An affirmation of Jehovah, And they recount them, and cause my people to err, By their falsehoods, and by their instability, And I -- I have not sent them, Nor have I commanded them, And they are not at all profitable to this people, An affirmation of Jehovah.
- 33** Og når dette folk eller en profet eller en prest spør dig: Hvad er Herrens byrde? - da skal du si dem hvad byrden er: [I er byrden] og jeg vil kaste eder bort, sier Herren\*. / <\* Det hebraiske ord "massa" betyr både en byrde og et utsagn. De spørrende kaller Herrens utsagn ved Jeremias en byrde. Profeten skal da svare dem at de selv er Herren en byrde som han vil kaste fra sig.>  
When this people, or the prophet, or a priest, shall ask you, saying, What is the burden of Yahweh? then shall you tell them, What burden! I will cast you off, says Yahweh.  
And when this people, or the prophet, Or a priest, doth ask thee, saying, What [is] the burden of Jehovah? Then thou hast said unto them: Ye [are] the burden, and I have left you, An affirmation of Jehovah.



- 34** Og den profet og den prest og den av folket som sier: Herrens byrde, den mann og hans hus vil jeg besøke.  
As for the prophet, and the priest, and the people, who shall say, The burden of Yahweh, I will even punish that man and his house.  
And the prophet, and the priest, and the people, That saith, The burden of Jehovah, I have seen after that man, and after his house.
- 35** Således skal I si hver til sin næste og hver til sin bror: Hvad har Herren svart? Hvad har Herren talt?  
Thus shall you say everyone to his neighbor, and everyone to his brother, What has Yahweh answered? and, What has Yahweh spoken?  
Thus do ye say each unto his neighbour, And each unto his brother: What hath Jehovah answered? And what hath Jehovah spoken?
- 36** Men "Herrens byrde" skal I ikke nevne mere; for hver manns eget ord skal være hans byrde, fordi I har forvendt den levende Guds, Herrens, hæskarenes Guds, vår Guds ord. The burden of Yahweh shall you mention no more: for every man's own word shall be his burden; for you have perverted the words of the living God, of Yahweh of Hosts our God. And the burden of Jehovah ye do not mention any more, For the burden to each is -- His word, And ye have overturned the words of the living God, Jehovah of Hosts, our God.
- 37** Således skal du si til profeten: Hvad har Herren svart dig? Hvad har Herren talt?  
Thus shall you say to the prophet, What has Yahweh answered you? and, What has Yahweh spoken?  
Thus dost thou say unto the prophet What hath Jehovah answered thee? And what hath Jehovah spoken?
- 38** Men dersom I sier "Herrens byrde", da sier Herren så: Fordi I sier dette ord, "Herrens byrde", enda jeg sendte eder bud og sa: I skal ikke si "Herrens byrde",  
But if you say, The burden of Yahweh; therefore thus says Yahweh: Because you say this word, The burden of Yahweh, and I have sent to you, saying, You shall not say, The burden of Yahweh;  
And if the burden of Jehovah ye say, Therefore thus said Jehovah: Because of your saying this word, The burden of Jehovah, And I do send unto you, saying, Ye do not say, The burden of Jehovah.
- 39** se, derfor vil jeg aldeles glemme eder og kaste eder og den by jeg gav eder og eders fedre, bort fra mitt åsyn,  
therefore, behold, I will utterly forget you, and I will cast you off, and the city that I gave to you and to your fathers, away from my presence:  
Therefore, lo, I -- I have taken you utterly away, And I have sent you out, And the city that I gave to you, And to your fathers, from before My face,
- 40** og jeg vil legge på eder en evig skam og en evig vanære, som aldri skal glemmes.  
and I will bring an everlasting reproach on you, and a perpetual shame, which shall not be forgotten.  
And I have put on you reproach age-during, And shame age-during that is not forgotten!

- 1 Herren lot mig se dette syn: Der var to kurver med fikener som var opstilt foran Herrens helligdom - det var efterat Babels konge Nebukadnesar hadde bortført Judas konge Jekonja, Jojakims sønn, og Judas høvdinger og tømmermennene og smedene fra Jerusalem og ført dem til Babel.**  
**Yahweh showed me, and, behold, two baskets of figs set before the temple of Yahweh, after that Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon had carried away captive Jeconiah the son of Jehoiakim, king of Judah, and the princes of Judah, with the craftsmen and smiths, from Jerusalem, and had brought them to Babylon.**  
**Jehovah hath shewed me, and lo, two baskets of figs, appointed before the temple of Jehovah, -- after the removing by Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon, of Jeconiah, son of Jehoiakim king of Judah, and the heads of Judah, and the artizan, and the smith, from Jerusalem, when he bringeth them into Babylon --**
- 2 I den ene kurv var det meget gode fikener, som de tidlige fikener, men i den andre kurv meget dårlige fikener, som ikke kunde etes, fordi de var så dårlige.**  
**One basket had very good figs, like the figs that are first-ripe; and the other basket had very bad figs, which could not be eaten, they were so bad.**  
**In the one basket [are] figs very good, like the first-ripe figs, and in the other basket [are] figs very bad, that are not eaten for badness.**
- 3 Og Herren sa til mig: Hvad ser du, Jeremias? Jeg svarte: fikener; de gode fikener er meget gode, og de dårlige er meget dårlige, så de ikke kan etes, fordi de er så dårlige.**  
**Then said Yahweh to me, What see you, Jeremiah? I said, Figs; the good figs, very good; and the bad, very bad, that can't be eaten, they are so bad.**  
**And Jehovah saith unto me, `What art thou seeing, Jeremiah?` and I say, `Figs, the good figs [are] very good, and the bad [are] very bad, that are not eaten for badness.`**
- 4 Da kom Herrens ord til mig, og det lød så:**  
**The word of Yahweh came to me, saying,**  
**And there is a word of Jehovah unto me, saying:**
- 5 Så sier Herren, Israels Gud: Som en gjør med disse gode fikener, således vil jeg se med velbehag på de bortførte av Juda, dem som jeg har sendt bort fra dette sted til kaldeernes land.**  
**Thus says Yahweh, the God of Israel: Like these good figs, so will I regard the captives of Judah, whom I have sent out of this place into the land of the Chaldeans, for good.**  
**Thus said Jehovah, God of Israel, Like these good figs so do I acknowledge The removed of Judah -- that I sent from this place, [To] the land of the Chaldeans -- for good.**
- 6 Jeg vil rette mine øine på dem med velbehag og føre dem tilbake til dette land, og jeg vil bygge dem op og ikke bryte dem ned, jeg vil plante dem og ikke rykke dem op.**  
**For I will set my eyes on them for good, and I will bring them again to this land: and I will build them, and not pull them down; and I will plant them, and not pluck them up.**  
**And I have set Mine eyes on them for good, And have brought them back to this land, And built them up, and I throw not down, And have planted them, and pluck not up.**

- 7** Og jeg vil gi dem hjerte til å kjenne at jeg er Herren, og de skal være mitt folk, og jeg vil være deres Gud; for de skal vende om til mig av hele sitt hjerte.  
I will give them a heart to know me, that I am Yahweh: and they shall be my people, and I will be their God; for they shall return to me with their whole heart.  
And have given to them a heart to know Me, For I [am] Jehovah, And they have been to Me for a people, And I am to them for God, For they turned back unto Me with all their heart.
- 8** Og som en gjør med dårlige fikener, som ikke kan etes, fordi de er så dårlige - ja, så sier Herren, således vil jeg gjøre med Judas konge Sedekias og hans høvdinger og dem som er blitt igjen i Jerusalem, dem som er blitt tilbake i dette land, og dem som bor i Egyptens land.  
As the bad figs, which can't be eaten, they are so bad, surely thus says Yahweh, So will I give up Zedekiah the king of Judah, and his princes, and the residue of Jerusalem, who remain in this land, and those who dwell in the land of Egypt,  
And like the bad figs, that are not eaten for badness, Surely thus said Jehovah: So do I make Zedekiah king of Judah, And his heads, and the remnant of Jerusalem, Who are left in this land, And who are dwelling in the land of Egypt,
- 9** Jeg vil la dem bli mishandlet av alle jordens riker og lide ondt, og jeg vil gjøre dem til hån og til et ordsprog, til spott og til forbannelse på alle de steder jeg driver dem bort til.  
I will even give them up to be tossed back and forth among all the kingdoms of the earth for evil; to be a reproach and a proverb, a taunt and a curse, in all places where I shall drive them.  
And I have given them for a trembling, For evil -- to all kingdoms of the earth, For a reproach, and for a simile, For a byword, and for a reviling, In all the places whither I drive them.
- 10** Og jeg vil sende sverd, hungersnød og pest iblandt dem til de blir helt utryddet av det land jeg gav dem og deres fedre.  
I will send the sword, the famine, and the pestilence, among them, until they be consumed from off the land that I gave to them and to their fathers.  
And I have sent against them the sword, The famine and the pestilence, Till their consumption from off the ground, That I gave to them and to their fathers!
- 1** Dette er det ord som kom til Jeremias om hele Judas folk i Judas konge Jojakims, Josias' sønns fjerde år, det er Babels konge Nebukadnesars første år,  
The word that came to Jeremiah concerning all the people of Judah, in the fourth year of Jehoiakim the son of Josiah, king of Judah (the same was the first year of Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon,)  
The word that hath been unto Jeremiah concerning all the people of Judah, in the fourth year of Jehoiakim son of Josiah king of Judah, -- it [is] the first year of Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon, --
- 2** og som profeten Jeremias talte til hele Judas folk og til alle Jerusalems innbyggere: which Jeremiah the prophet spoke to all the people of Judah, and to all the inhabitants of Jerusalem, saying:  
Which Jeremiah the prophet hath spoken concerning all the people of Judah, even unto all the inhabitants of Jerusalem, saying:

- 3** Fra Judas konge Josias', Amons sønns trettende år og like til denne dag, nu i tre og tyve år, er Herrens ord kommet til mig, og jeg har talt til eder tidlig og sent, men I hørte ikke. From the thirteenth year of Josiah the son of Amon, king of Judah, even to this day, these twenty-three years, the word of Yahweh has come to me, and I have spoken to you, rising up early and speaking; but you have not listened.  
`From the thirteenth year of Josiah son of Amon king of Judah, and unto this day -- this three and twentieth year -- hath the word of Jehovah been unto me, and I speak unto you, rising early and speaking, and ye have not hearkened;
- 4** Og Herren sendte til eder alle sine tjenere, profetene, tidlig og sent; men I hørte ikke, og I bøide ikke eders øre til å høre. Yahweh has sent to you all his servants the prophets, rising up early and sending them, (but you have not listened, nor inclined your ear to hear,) And Jehovah hath sent unto you all His servants, the prophets, rising early and sending, and ye have not hearkened, nor inclined your ear to hear, saying:
- 5** Han sa: Vend om, hver fra sin onde vei, og fra eders onde gjerninger! Så skal I få bo i det land Herren gav eder og eders fedre, fra evighet og til evighet. saying, Return you now everyone from his evil way, and from the evil of your doings, and dwell in the land that Yahweh has given to you and to your fathers, from of old and even forevermore;  
`Turn back, I pray you, each from his evil way, and from the evil of your doings, and dwell on the ground that Jehovah hath given to you and to your fathers from age unto age,
- 6** Følg ikke andre guder, så I dyrker dem og tilbeder dem, og vekk ikke min harme ved eders henders verk, forat jeg ikke skal gjøre eder noget ondt! and don't go after other gods to serve them or worship them, and don't provoke me to anger with the work of your hands; and I will do you no harm. And ye do not go after other gods to serve them, and to bow yourselves to them, nor do ye provoke Me to anger with the work of your hands, and I do no evil to you;
- 7** Men I hørte ikke på mig, sier Herren, I vakte min harme ved eders henders verk, til ulykke for eder selv. Yet you have not listened to me, says Yahweh; that you may provoke me to anger with the work of your hands to your own hurt. And ye have not hearkened unto Me -- an affirmation of Jehovah -- so as to provoke Me to anger with the work of your hands for evil to you.
- 8** Derfor sier Herren, hærskares Gud, så: Fordi I ikke har hørt på mine ord, Therefore thus says Yahweh of Hosts: Because you have not heard my words, `Therefore thus said Jehovah of Hosts, Because that ye have not obeyed My words,

- 9** se, så sender jeg bud og henter alle Nordens folkeslag, sier Herren, og jeg sender bud til Babels konge Nebukadnesar, min tjener, og jeg lar dem komme over dette land og over dets innbyggere og over alle folkeslagene her rundt omkring, og jeg slår dem med bann og gjør dem til en forferdelse og til en spott og deres land til evige ørkener, behold, I will send and take all the families of the north, says Yahweh, and [I will send] to Nebuchadrezzar the king of Babylon, my servant, and will bring them against this land, and against the inhabitants of it, and against all these nations round about; and I will utterly destroy them, and make them an astonishment, and a hissing, and perpetual Lo, I am sending, and have taken all the families of the north -- an affirmation of Jehovah -- even unto Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon, My servant, and have brought them in against this land, and against its inhabitants, and against all these nations round about, and have devoted them, and appointed them for an astonishment, and for a hissing, and for wastes age-during.
- 10** og jeg lar fryds røst og gledes røst, brudgoms røst og bruds røst, lyd av kvern og lys av lampe bli borte hos dem.  
Moreover I will take from them the voice of mirth and the voice of gladness, the voice of the bridegroom and the voice of the bride, the sound of the millstones, and the light of the lamp.  
And I have destroyed from them the voice of rejoicing, and the voice of joy, voice of bridegroom and voice of bride, noise of millstones, and the light of lamps.
- 11** Og hele dette land skal bli til en ørken, til en ødemark, og disse folkeslag skal tjene Babels konge i sytti år.  
This whole land shall be a desolation, and an astonishment; and these nations shall serve the king of Babylon seventy years.  
And all this land hath been for a waste, for an astonishment, and these nations have served the king of Babylon seventy years.
- 12** Men når sytti år er til ende, da vil jeg besøke kongen i Babel og folket der, sier Herren, for deres misgjernings skyld, og jeg vil besøke kaldeernes land og gjøre det til evige ørkener.  
It shall happen, when seventy years are accomplished, that I will punish the king of Babylon, and that nation, says Yahweh, for their iniquity, and the land of the Chaldeans; and I will make it desolate forever.  
`And it hath come to pass, at the fulness of seventy years, I charge against the king of Babylon, and against that nation -- an affirmation of Jehovah -- their iniquity, and against the land of the Chaldeans, and have appointed it for desolations age-during.
- 13** Og jeg vil la komme over det land alle de ord som jeg har talt om det, alt det som er skrevet i denne bok, det som Jeremias har profetert om alle folkeslagene.  
I will bring on that land all my words which I have pronounced against it, even all that is written in this book, which Jeremiah has prophesied against all the nations.  
And I have brought in on that land all My words that I have spoken against it, all that is written in this book, that Jeremiah hath prophesied concerning all the nations.

- 14** For mange folkeslag og store konger skal gjøre også dem til træler, og jeg vil gjengjelde dem efter deres gjerning og efter deres hendes verk.  
For many nations and great kings shall make bondservants of them, even of them; and I will recompense them according to their deeds, and according to the work of their hands. For laid service on them -- also them -- have many nations and great kings, and I have given recompence to them according to their doing, and according to the work of their hands.
- 15** For så sa Herren, Israels Gud, til mig: Ta dette beger med vredesvin av min hånd og gi alle de folk jeg sender dig til, å drikke av det!  
For thus says Yahweh, the God of Israel, to me: take this cup of the wine of wrath at my hand, and cause all the nations, to whom I send you, to drink it.  
`For thus said Jehovah God of Israel unto me, Take the wine cup of this fury out of My hand, and thou hast caused all the nations to drink it unto whom I am sending thee;
- 16** Og de skal drikke og rave og te sig som rasende for det sverd jeg sender iblandt dem.  
They shall drink, and reel back and forth, and be mad, because of the sword that I will send among them.  
And they have drunk, and shaken themselves and shewn themselves foolish, because of the sword that I am sending among them.
- 17** Og jeg tok begeret av Herrens hånd, og jeg gav alle de folk å drikke som Herren hadde sendt mig til:  
Then took I the cup at Yahweh`s hand, and made all the nations to drink, to whom Yahweh had sent me:  
`And I take the cup out of the hand of Jehovah, and cause all the nations to drink unto whom Jehovah sent me:
- 18** Jerusalem og Judas byer og dets konger og dets høvdinger, for å gjøre dem til en ørken, til en ødemark, til en spott og til en forbannelse, således som det er på denne dag, [to wit], Jerusalem, and the cities of Judah, and the kings of it, and the princes of it, to make them a desolation, an astonishment, a hissing, and a curse, as it is this day; Jerusalem, and the cities of Judah, And its kings, its heads, To give them to waste, to astonishment, To hissing, and to reviling, as [at] this day.
- 19** Egyptens konge Farao og hans tjenere og hans høvdinger og hele hans folk  
Pharaoh king of Egypt, and his servants, and his princes, and all his people;  
Pharaoh king of Egypt, and his servants, And his heads, and all his people,
- 20** og alle hans fremmede undersåtter og alle kongene i landet Us og alle kongene i filistrenes land, i Askalon og Gasa og Ekron og det som er tilbake av Asdod, and all the mingled people, and all the kings of the land of the Uz, and all the kings of the Philistines, and Ashkelon, and Gaza, and Ekron, and the remnant of Ashdod; And all the mixed people, And all the kings of the land of Uz, And all the kings of the land of the Philistines, And Ashkelon, and Gazzah, and Ekron, And the remnant of Ashdod,
- 21** Edom og Moab og Ammons barn  
Edom, and Moab, and the children of Ammon;  
Edom, and Moab, and the sons of Ammon,

- 22** og alle Tyrus' konger og alle Sidons konger og kongene over kystlandet på hin side havet, and all the kings of Tyre, and all the kings of Sidon, and the kings of the isle which is beyond the sea;  
And all the kings of Tyre, And all the kings of Zidon, And the kings of the isle that [is] beyond the sea,
- 23** Dedan og Tema og Bus og alle med rundklippet hår  
Dedan, and Tema, and Buz, and all who have the corners [of their hair] cut off;  
Dedan, and Tema, and Buz, And all cutting the corners [of the beard],
- 24** og alle Arabias konger og alle kongene over de fremmede folk som bor i ørkenen, and all the kings of Arabia, and all the kings of the mingled people who dwell in the wilderness;  
And all the kings of Arabia, And all the kings of the mixed people, Who are dwelling in the wilderness,
- 25** og alle Simris konger og alle Elams konger og alle Medias konger  
and all the kings of Zimri, and all the kings of Elam, and all the kings of the Medes;  
And all the kings of Zimri, And all the kings of Elam, And all the kings of Media,
- 26** og alle Nordens konger, nær og fjern, den ene med den andre, og alle verdens riker utover hele jorden; og Sesaks\* konge skal drikke efter dem. / <\* d.e. Babels; JER 51, 41. HAB 2, 15. 16.>  
and all the kings of the north, far and near, one with another; and all the kingdoms of the world, which are on the surface of the earth: and the king of Sheshach shall drink after them.  
And all the kings of the north, The near and the far off, one unto another, And all the kingdoms of the earth, That [are] on the face of the ground, And king Sheshach drinketh after them.
- 27** Og du skal si til dem: Så sier Herren, hærskaenes Gud, Israels Gud: Drikk og bli drukne og spy og fall og reis eder ikke mere - for det sverd jeg sender iblandt eder!  
You shall tell them, Thus says Yahweh of Hosts, the God of Israel: Drink you, and be drunken, and spew, and fall, and rise no more, because of the sword which I will send among you.  
And thou hast said unto them: Thus said Jehovah of Hosts God of Israel, Drink ye, yea drink abundantly, And vomit, and fall, and rise not, Because of the sword that I am sending among you.
- 28** Men dersom de ikke vil ta begeret av din hånd og drikke, da skal du si til dem: Så sier Herren, hærskaenes Gud: Drikke skal I.  
It shall be, if they refuse to take the cup at your hand to drink, then shall you tell them, Thus says Yahweh of Hosts: You shall surely drink.  
And it hath come to pass, When they refuse to receive the cup out of thy hand to drink, That thou hast said unto them: Thus said Jehovah of Hosts, Ye do certainly drink.

- 29** For se, den by som er kalt med mitt navn, lar jeg ulykken ramme først, og så skulde I bli ustraffede? Nei, I skal ikke bli ustraffede; for sverd kaller jeg hit over alle dem som bor på jorden, sier Herren, hærskares Gud.  
For, behold, I begin to work evil at the city which is called by my name; and should you be utterly unpunished? You shall not be unpunished; for I will call for a sword on all the inhabitants of the earth, says Yahweh of Hosts.  
For lo, in the city over which My name is called, I am beginning to do evil, And ye -- ye are entirely acquitted! Ye are not acquitted, for a sword I am proclaiming, For all inhabitants of the land, An affirmation of Jehovah of Hosts.
- 30** Og du skal profetere for dem alt dette og si til dem: Herren skal brøle fra det høie og la sin røst høre fra sin hellige bolig; ja, brøle skal han over sin beitemark, et skrik lik deres som treder vinpersen, skal han opløfte over alle dem som bor på jorden.  
Therefore prophesy you against them all these words, and tell them, Yahweh will roar from on high, and utter his voice from his holy habitation; he will mightily roar against his fold; he will give a shout, as those who tread [the grapes], against all the inhabitants of the earth.  
And thou, thou dost prophesy unto them all these words, and hast said unto them: Jehovah from the high place doth roar, And from His holy habitation giveth forth His voice, He surely roareth for His habitation, A shout as of treaders down, God answereth all the inhabitants of the land,
- 31** Bulderet når til jordens ende, for Herren har strid med folkene, han går i rette med alt kjød; de ugudelige overgir han til sverdet, sier Herren.  
A noise shall come even to the end of the earth; for Yahweh has a controversy with the nations; he will enter into judgment with all flesh: as for the wicked, he will give them to the sword, says Yahweh.  
Wasting hath come unto the end of the earth, For a controversy hath Jehovah with nations, He hath executed judgment for all flesh, The wicked! He hath given them to the sword, An affirmation of Jehovah.
- 32** Så sier Herren, hærskares Gud: Se, ulykke går ut fra folk til folk, og en svær storm reiser sig fra jordens ytterste ende.  
Thus says Yahweh of hosts, Behold, evil shall go forth from nation to nation, and a great tempest shall be raised up from the uttermost parts of the earth.  
Thus said Jehovah of Hosts: Lo, evil is going out from nation to nation, And a great whirlwind is stirred up from the sides of the earth.
- 33** Og de som Herren har drept, skal på den dag ligge fra jordens ene ende til den andre; ingen skal gråte over dem, ingen skal samle dem op og begrave dem; til gjødsel utover jorden skal de bli.  
The slain of Yahweh shall be at that day from one end of the earth even to the other end of the earth: they shall not be lamented, neither gathered, nor buried; they shall be dung on the surface of the ground.  
And the pierced of Jehovah have been in that day, From the end of the earth even unto the end of the earth, They are not lamented, nor gathered, nor buried, For dung on the face of the ground they are.



- 34 Hyl, I hyrder, og skrik og velt eder i støvet, I som er de gjeveste i hjorden! For tiden er kommet da I skal slaktes, og jeg vil adsprede eder, og I skal falle som et kostelig kar, Wail, you shepherds, and cry; and wallow [in ashes], you principal of the flock; for the days of your slaughter and of your dispersions are fully come, and you shall fall like a goodly vessel.  
Howl, ye shepherds, and cry, And roll yourselves, ye honourable of the flock, For full have been your days, For slaughtering, and [for] your scatterings, And ye have fallen as a desirable vessel.**
- 35 og hyrdene skal ikke mere ha noget tilfluktssted, og de gjeveste i hjorden skal ikke finne redning.  
The shepherds shall have no way to flee, nor the principal of the flock to escape. And perished hath refuge from the shepherds, And escape from the honourable of the flock.**
- 36 Hør hvorledes hyrdene skriker og de gjeveste i hjorden hyler! For Herren ødelegger deres beite,  
A voice of the cry of the shepherds, and the wailing of the principal of the flock! for Yahweh lays waste their pasture.  
A voice [is] of the cry of the shepherds, And a howling of the honourable of the flock, For Jehovah is spoiling their pasture.**
- 37 og de fredelige enger blir øde for Herrens brennende vrede.  
The peaceable folds are brought to silence because of the fierce anger of Yahweh. And the peaceable habitations have been cut down, Because of the fierceness of the anger of Jehovah.**
- 38 Som en ung løve går han frem fra sitt skjul; ja, deres land blir til en ødemark for det herjende sverd og for hans brennende vrede.  
He has left his covert, as the lion; for their land is become an astonishment because of the fierceness of the oppressing [sword], and because of his fierce anger. He hath forsaken, as a young lion, His covert, Surely their land hath become a desolation, Because of the oppressing fierceness, And because of the fierceness of His anger!**
- 1 I begynnelsen av Judas konge Jojakims, Josias' sønns regjering kom dette ord fra Herren: In the beginning of the reign of Jehoiakim the son of Josiah, king of Judah, came this word from Yahweh, saying,  
In the beginning of the reign of Jehoiakim son of Josiah, king of Judah, hath this word been from Jehovah, saying:**
- 2 Så sier Herren: Stå frem i forgården til Herrens hus og tal til alle Judas byer, som kommer for å tilbede i Herrens hus, alle de ord jeg har befalt dig å tale til dem! Ta ikke et ord fra! Thus says Yahweh: Stand in the court of Yahweh`s house, and speak to all the cities of Judah, which come to worship in Yahweh`s house, all the words that I command you to speak to them; don`t diminish a word.  
Thus said Jehovah, Stand thou in the court of the house of Jehovah, and thou hast spoken unto all [those of] the cities of Judah who are coming in to bow themselves in the house of Jehovah, all the words that I have commanded thee to speak unto them, thou dost not diminish a word.**

- 3 Kan hende de vil høre og vende om, hver fra sin onde vei; så vil jeg angre det onde jeg tenker på å gjøre dem for deres onde gjerningers skyld.  
It may be they will listen, and turn every man from his evil way; that I may repent me of the evil which I purpose to do to them because of the evil of their doings.  
If so be they hearken, and turn back each from his evil way, then I have repented concerning the evil that I am thinking of doing to them, because of the evil of their**
- 4 Og du skal si til dem: Så sier Herren: Dersom I ikke vil høre på mig, så I følger den lov som jeg har forelagt eder,  
You shall tell them, Thus says Yahweh: If you will not listen to me, to walk in my law, which I have set before you,  
`And thou hast said unto them: Thus said Jehovah, If ye do not hearken unto Me, to walk in My law, that I set before you,**
- 5 og hører på mine tjenere profetenes ord, dem som jeg sender til eder både tidlig og sent, uten at I hører,  
to listen to the words of my servants the prophets, whom I send to you, even rising up early and sending them, but you have not listened;  
To hearken to the words of My servants the prophets, whom I am sending unto you, yea, rising early and sending, and ye have not hearkened,**
- 6 så vil jeg gjøre med dette hus som med Silo, og denne by vil jeg gjøre til en forbannelse for alle jordens folkeslag.  
then will I make this house like Shiloh, and will make this city a curse to all the nations of the earth.  
Then I have given up this house as Shiloh, and this city I give up for a reviling to all nations of the earth.`**
- 7 Og prestene og profetene og hele folket hørte Jeremias tale disse ord i Herrens hus.  
The priests and the prophets and all the people heard Jeremiah speaking these words in the house of Yahweh.  
And the priests, and the prophets, and all the people, hear Jeremiah speaking these words in the house of Jehovah,**
- 8 Og da Jeremias var ferdig med å tale alt det Herren hadde befalt ham å tale til hele folket, da grep de ham, prestene og profetene og hele folket, og sa: Du skal dø.  
It happened, when Jeremiah had made an end of speaking all that Yahweh had commanded him to speak to all the people, that the priests and the prophets and all the people laid hold on him, saying, You shall surely die.  
And it cometh to pass, at the completion of Jeremiah`s speaking all that Jehovah hath commanded him to speak unto all the people, that the priests, and the prophets, and all the people catch him, saying, Thou dost surely die,**

- 9** Hvorfor har du profetert i Herrens navn og sagt: Det skal gå med dette hus som med Silo, og denne by skal bli øde, uten innbyggere? Og alt folket samlet sig imot Jeremias i Herrens hus.  
Why have you prophesied in the name of Yahweh, saying, This house shall be like Shiloh, and this city shall be desolate, without inhabitant? All the people were gathered to Jeremiah in the house of Yahweh.  
Wherefore hast thou prophesied in the name of Jehovah, saying, `As Shiloh this house shall be, and this city is wasted, without inhabitant?` and all the people are assembled unto Jeremiah in the house of Jehovah.
- 10** Da Judas høvdinger hørte dette, gikk de fra kongens hus op til Herrens hus, og de satte sig i inngangen til Herrens nye port.  
When the princes of Judah heard these things, they came up from the king`s house to the house of Yahweh; and they sat in the entry of the new gate of Yahweh`s [house].  
And the heads of Judah hear these things, and they go up from the house of the king [to] the house of Jehovah, and sit in the opening of the new gate of Jehovah.
- 11** Og prestene og profetene sa til høvdingene og til alt folket: Denne mann er skyldig til å dø; for han har profetert mot denne by, således som I har hørt med egne ører.  
Then spoke the priests and the prophets to the princes and to all the people, saying, This man is worthy of death; for he has prophesied against this city, as you have heard with your ears.  
And the priests and the prophets speak unto the heads, and unto all the people, saying, `Judgment of death [is] for this man, for he hath prophesied against this city, as ye have heard with your ears.`
- 12** Da sa Jeremias til alle høvdingene og til alt folket: Herren har sendt mig for å profetere mot dette hus og mot denne by alt det I har hørt.  
Then spoke Jeremiah to all the princes and to all the people, saying, Yahweh sent me to prophesy against this house and against this city all the words that you have heard.  
And Jeremiah speaketh unto all the heads, and unto all the people, saying, `Jehovah sent me to prophesy concerning this house, and concerning this city, all the words that ye have heard;
- 13** Så bedre nu eders veier og eders gjerninger og hør på Herrens, eders Guds røst! Så skal Herren angre det onde han har talt imot eder.  
Now therefore amend your ways and your doings, and obey the voice of Yahweh your God; and Yahweh will repent him of the evil that he has pronounced against you.  
And now, amend your ways, and your doings, and hearken to the voice of Jehovah your God, and Jehovah doth repent concerning the evil that He hath spoken against you.
- 14** Og jeg, se, jeg er i eders hånd; gjør med mig således som godt og rett er i eders øine!  
But as for me, behold, I am in your hand: do with me as is good and right in your eyes.  
`And I, lo, I [am] in your hand, do to me as is good and as is right in your eyes;

- 15** Men det skal I vite at dersom I dreper mig, da fører I uskyldig blod over eder selv og over denne by og dens innbyggere; for Herren har i sannhet sendt mig til eder forat jeg skulde tale alle disse ord for eders ører.  
Only know for certain that, if you put me to death, you will bring innocent blood on yourselves, and on this city, and on the inhabitants of it; for of a truth Yahweh has sent me to you to speak all these words in your ears.  
Only, know ye certainly, that if ye are putting me to death, surely innocent blood ye are putting on yourselves, and on this city, and on its inhabitants; for truly hath Jehovah sent me unto you to speak in your ears all these words.`
- 16** Da sa høvdingene og alt folket til prestene og profetene: Denne mann er ikke skyldig til å dø; for i Herrens, vår Guds navn har han talt til oss.  
Then said the princes and all the people to the priests and to the prophets: This man is not worthy of death; for he has spoken to us in the name of Yahweh our God.  
And the heads and all the people say unto the priests and unto the prophets, `There is not for this man a judgment of death, for in the name of Jehovah our God he hath spoken unto us.`
- 17** Og noen av landets eldste stod op og sa til hele folkets forsamling:  
Then rose up certain of the elders of the land, and spoke to all the assembly of the people, saying,  
And certain of the elders of the land rise up, and speak unto all the assembly of the people, saying,
- 18** Mika fra Moreset profeterte i Judas konge Esekias' dager og sa til alt Judas folk: Så sier Herren, hærskares Gud: Sion skal pløies som en aker, og Jerusalem bli til grusdynger og tempelberget til skogbakker.  
Micah the Morashtite prophesied in the days of Hezekiah king of Judah; and he spoke to all the people of Judah, saying, Thus says Yahweh of Hosts: Zion shall be plowed as a field, and Jerusalem shall become heaps, and the mountain of the house as the high places of a forest.  
`Micah the Morashtite hath been prophesying in the days of Hezekiah king of Judah, and he saith unto all the people of Judah, saying: Thus said Jehovah of Hosts: Zion is a plowed field, and Jerusalem is heaps, And the mountain of the house is for high places of a forest.
- 19** Drepte vel Judas konge Esekias og hele Juda ham? Fryktet han ikke Herren og bønnfalt ham, så Herren angret det onde han hadde talt imot dem? Og vi er i ferd med å føre en stor ulykke over oss selv!  
Did Hezekiah king of Judah and all Judah put him to death? Didn't he fear Yahweh, and entreat the favor of Yahweh, and Yahweh repented him of the evil which he had pronounced against them? Thus should we commit great evil against our own souls.  
`Put him at all to death did Hezekiah king of Judah, and all Judah? Did he not fear Jehovah? yea, he appeaseth the face of Jehovah, and Jehovah repenteth concerning the evil that He spake against them; and we are doing great evil against our souls.

- 20** Det var også en annen mann som profeterte i Herrens navn, Uria, Semajas sønn, fra Kirjat-Jearim, og han profeterte mot denne by og dette land aldeles som Jeremias gjorde. There was also a man who prophesied in the name of Yahweh, Uriah the son of Shemaiah of Kiriath-jearim; and he prophesied against this city and against this land according to all the words of Jeremiah:  
`And also there hath been a man prophesying in the name of Jehovah, Urijah son of Shemaiah, of Kirjath-Jearim, and he prophesieth against this city, and against this land according to all the words of Jeremiah,
- 21** Og kong Jojakim og alle hans krigsmenn og alle høvdingene hørte hans ord, og kongen søkte å drepe ham; men Uria fikk høre det og blev redd, og han flyktet og kom til Egypten. and when Jehoiakim the king, with all his mighty-men, and all the princes, heard his words, the king sought to put him to death; but when Uriah heard it, he was afraid, and fled, and went into Egypt:  
And the king Jehoiakim, and all his mighty ones, and all the heads, hear his words, and the king seeketh to put him to death, and Urijah heareth, and feareth, and fleeth, and goeth in to Egypt.
- 22** Da sendte kong Jojakim noen menn til Egypten, Elnatan, Akbors sønn, og noen andre menn med ham, and Jehoiakim the king sent men into Egypt, [namely], Elnathan the son of Achbor, and certain men with him, into Egypt;  
And the king Jehoiakim sendeth men to Egypt -- Elnathan son of Achbor, and men with him unto Egypt --
- 23** og de hentet Uria fra Egypten og førte ham til kong Jojakim; og han lot ham drepe med sverd og kastet hans lik mellom almuens graver. and they fetched forth Uriah out of Egypt, and brought him to Jehoiakim the king, who killed him with the sword, and cast his dead body into the graves of the common people. And they bring out Urijah from Egypt, and bring him in unto the king Jehoiakim, and he smiteth him with a sword, and casteth his corpse unto the graves of the sons of the people.`
- 24** Men Akikam, Safans sønn, holdt sin hånd over Jeremias, så han ikke blev overgitt i folkets hånd til å drepes. But the hand of Ahikam the son of Shaphan was with Jeremiah, that they should not give him into the hand of the people to put him to death.  
Only, the hand of Ahikam son of Shaphan hath been with Jeremiah so as not to give him up into the hand of the people to put him to death.
- 1** I begynnelsen av Judas konge Sedekias'\*, Josias' sønns regjering kom dette ord til Jeremias fra Herren: / <\* JER 27, 3. 12. 20; 28, 1.>  
In the beginning of the reign of Jehoiakim the son of Josiah, king of Judah, came this word to Jeremiah from Yahweh, saying,  
In the beginning of the reign of Jehoiakim son of Josiah, king of Judah, hath this word been unto Jeremiah from Jehovah, saying,

- 2 Så sa Herren til mig: Gjør dig bånd og åk, og legg dem på din nakke!**  
**Thus says Yahweh to me: Make you bonds and bars, and put them on your neck;**  
**`Thus said Jehovah unto me, Make to thee bands and yokes,**
- 3 Så skal du sende dem til Edoms konge og til Moabs konge og til Ammons barns konge og til Tyrus' konge og til Sidons konge med de sendemenn som kommer til Jerusalem til Sedekias, Judas konge,**  
**and send them to the king of Edom, and to the king of Moab, and to the king of the children of Ammon, and to the king of Tyre, and to the king of Sidon, by the hand of the messengers who come to Jerusalem to Zedekiah king of Judah;**  
**And thou hast put them on thy neck, and hast sent them unto the king of Edom, and unto the king of Moab, and unto the king of the sons of Ammon, and unto the king of Tyre, and unto the king of Zidon, by the hand of messengers who are coming in to Jerusalem, unto Zedekiah king of Judah;**
- 4 og du skal byde dem å si til sine herrer: Så sier Herren, hærskaernes Gud, Israels Gud: Så skal I si til eders herrer:**  
**and give them a charge to their masters, saying, Thus says Yahweh of Hosts, the God of Israel, Thus shall you tell your masters:**  
**And thou hast commanded them for their lords, saying, Thus said Jehovah of Hosts, God of Israel,**
- 5 Jeg har gjort jorden, menneskene og dyrene som er på jorden, ved min store kraft og ved min utrakte arm, og jeg gir den til ham som er den rette i mine øine.**  
**I have made the earth, the men and the animals that are on the surface of the earth, by my great power and by my outstretched arm; and I give it to whom it seems right to me.**  
**Thus do ye say unto your lords, I -- I have made the earth with man, and the cattle that [are] on the face of the earth, by My great power, and by My stretched-out arm, and I have given it to whom it hath been right in Mine eyes.**
- 6 Og nu har jeg gitt alle disse land i min tjener Nebukadnesars, Babels konges hånd; også markens dyr har jeg gitt ham til å tjene ham.**  
**Now have I given all these lands into the hand of Nebuchadnezzar the king of Babylon, my servant; and the animals of the field also have I given him to serve him.**  
**`And now, I -- I have given all these lands into the hand of Nebuchadnezzar king of Babylon, My servant, and also the beast of the field I have given to him to serve him;**
- 7 Og alle folkeslag skal tjene ham og hans sønn og hans sønnesønn, inntil tiden kommer også for hans land; da skal mange folkeslag og store konger gjøre ham til træl.**  
**All the nations shall serve him, and his son, and his son`s son, until the time of his own land come: and then many nations and great kings shall make him their bondservant.**  
**And served him have all the nations, and his son, and his son`s son, till the coming in of the time of his land, also it; and done service for him have many nations and great kings.**

- 8** Og det folk og det rike som ikke vil tjene ham, Nebukadnesar, Babels konge, og som ikke vil bøie sin nakke under Babels konges åk, det folk vil jeg hjemsøke med sverd og hungersnød og pest, sier Herren, inntil jeg får gjort ende på dem ved hans hånd.  
It shall happen, that the nation and the kingdom which will not serve the same Nebuchadnezzar king of Babylon, and that will not put their neck under the yoke of the king of Babylon, that nation will I punish, says Yahweh, with the sword, and with the famine, and with the pestilence, until I have consumed them by his hand.  
And it hath come to pass, the nation and the kingdom that do not serve him -- Nebuchadnezzar king of Babylon -- and that which putteth not its neck into the yoke of the king of Babylon, with sword, and with famine, and with pestilence, I lay a charge on that nation -- an affirmation of Jehovah -- till I consume them by his hand.
- 9** Og I, hør ikke på eders profeter og spåmenn og på eders drømmer og på eders varseltydere og trollmenn, som sier til eder: I kommer ikke til å tjene Babels konge!  
But as for you, don't you listen to your prophets, nor to your diviners, nor to your dreams, nor to your soothsayers, nor to your sorcerers, who speak to you, saying, You shall not serve the king of Babylon:  
`And ye, ye do not hearken unto your prophets, and unto your diviners, and unto your dreamers, and unto your observers of clouds, and unto your sorcerers who are speaking unto you, saying, Ye do not serve the king of Babylon, --
- 10** For det er løgn de profeterer for eder, så jeg må flytte eder fra eders land og drive eder bort, og I må gå til grunne.  
for they prophesy a lie to you, to remove you far from your land, and that I should drive you out, and you should perish.  
For falsehood they are prophesying to you, so as to remove you far from off your ground, and I have driven you out, and ye have perished.
- 11** Men det folk som bøier sin nakke under Babels konges åk og tjener ham, det vil jeg la bli i ro i sitt land, sier Herren, og det skal få dyrke det og bo i det.  
But the nation that shall bring their neck under the yoke of the king of Babylon, and serve him, that [nation] will I let remain in their own land, says Yahweh; and they shall till it, and dwell therein.  
And the nation that causeth its neck to enter into the yoke of the king of Babylon, and hath served him -- I have left it on its ground -- an affirmation of Jehovah -- and it hath tilled it, and dwelt in it.`
- 12** Og til Judas konge Sedekias talte jeg alle de samme ord og sa: Bøi eders nakke under Babels konges åk og tjen ham og hans folk, så skal I leve.  
I spoke to Zedekiah king of Judah according to all these words, saying, Bring your necks under the yoke of the king of Babylon, and serve him and his people, and live.  
And unto Zedekiah king of Judah I have spoken according to all these words, saying, `Cause your necks to enter into the yoke of the king of Babylon, and serve him and his people, and live.

- 13** Hvorfor vil I dø, du og ditt folk, ved sverd, hunger og pest, således som Herren har talt om det folk som ikke vil tjene Babels konge?  
Why will you die, you and your people, by the sword, by the famine, and by the pestilence, as Yahweh has spoken concerning the nation that will not serve the king of Babylon?  
Why do ye die, thou and thy people, by sword, by famine, and by pestilence, as Jehovah hath spoken concerning the nation that doth not serve the king of Babylon?
- 14** Hør ikke på de profeters ord som sier til eder: I skal ikke komme til å tjene Babels konge! For det er løgn de profeterer for eder;  
Don't listen to the words of the prophets who speak to you, saying, You shall not serve the king of Babylon; for they prophesy a lie to you.  
And ye do not hearken unto the words of the prophets who are speaking unto you, saying, Ye do not serve the king of Babylon, -- for falsehood they are prophesying to you.
- 15** jeg har ikke sendt dem, sier Herren, men de profeterer falskelig i mitt navn, så jeg må drive eder bort, og I må gå til grunne, I og de profeter som profeterer for eder.  
For I have not sent them, says Yahweh, but they prophesy falsely in my name; that I may drive you out, and that you may perish, you, and the prophets who prophesy to you.  
For I have not sent them -- an affirmation of Jehovah -- and they are prophesying in My name falsely, so as to drive you out, and ye have perished, ye, and the prophets who are prophesying to you.
- 16** Og til prestene og til hele dette folk talte jeg og sa: Så sier Herren: Hør ikke på eders profeters ord når de profeterer for eder og sier: Se, karene i Herrens hus skal føres tilbake fra Babel nu snart! For det er løgn de profeterer for eder.  
Also I spoke to the priests and to all this people, saying, Thus says Yahweh: Don't listen to the words of your prophets who prophesy to you, saying, Behold, the vessels of Yahweh's house shall now shortly be brought again from Babylon; for they prophesy a lie to you.  
And unto the priests, and unto all this people, I have spoken, saying, Thus said Jehovah, Ye do not hearken unto the words of your prophets, who are prophesying to you, saying, Lo, the vessels of the house of Jehovah are brought back from Babylon now in haste, for falsehood they are prophesying to you.
- 17** Hør ikke på dem, tjen Babels konge, så skal I leve. Hvorfor skal denne by bli til en ørken? Don't listen to them; serve the king of Babylon, and live: why should this city become a desolation?  
Ye do not hearken unto them, serve the king of Babylon, and live. Why is this city a waste?
- 18** Men dersom de er profeter, og dersom Herrens ord er hos dem, så la dem bede Herren, hærskares Gud, at de kar som er blitt tilbake i Herrens hus og i Judas konges hus og i Jerusalem, ikke må komme til Babel!  
But if they be prophets, and if the word of Yahweh be with them, let them now make intercession to Yahweh of Hosts, that the vessels which are left in the house of Yahweh, and in the house of the king of Judah, and at Jerusalem, don't go to Babylon.  
And, if they be prophets, and if a word of Jehovah be with them, let them intercede, I pray you, with Jehovah of Hosts, so that the vessels that are left in the house of Jehovah, and [in] the house of the king of Judah, and in Jerusalem, have not gone into Babylon.



- 19** For så sier Herren, hærskares Gud, om søilene og kobberhavet og fotstykkene og de andre ting som er blitt tilbake i denne by,  
For thus says Yahweh of Hosts concerning the pillars, and concerning the sea, and concerning the bases, and concerning the residue of the vessels that are left in this city,  
For thus said Jehovah of Hosts concerning the pillars, and concerning the sea, and concerning the bases, and concerning the rest of the vessels that are left in this city,
- 20** de som Babels konge Nebukadnesar ikke tok da han bortførte Judas konge Jekonja, Jojakims sønn, fra Jerusalem til Babel sammen med alt storfolket i Juda og Jerusalem - which Nebuchadnezzar king of Babylon didn't take, when he carried away captive Jeconiah the son of Jehoiakim, king of Judah, from Jerusalem to Babylon, and all the nobles of Judah and Jerusalem;  
That Nebuchadnezzar king of Babylon hath not taken, in his removing Jeconiah son of Jehoiakim king of Judah from Jerusalem to Babylon with all the freemen of Judah and Jerusalem,
- 21** så sier Herren, hærskares Gud, Israels Gud, om de kar som er blitt tilbake i Herrens hus og i Judas konges hus og i Jerusalem:  
yes, thus says Yahweh of Hosts, the God of Israel, concerning the vessels that are left in the house of Yahweh, and in the house of the king of Judah, and at Jerusalem:  
Surely thus said Jehovah of Hosts, God of Israel, concerning the vessels that are left of the house of Jehovah, and of the house of the king of Judah, and [in] Jerusalem:
- 22** Til Babel skal de bli ført, og der skal de være til den dag da jeg ser etter dem, sier Herren, og fører dem op og lar dem komme tilbake til dette sted.  
They shall be carried to Babylon, and there shall they be, until the day that I visit them, says Yahweh; then will I bring them up, and restore them to this place.  
To Babylon they are brought, and there they are till the day of My inspecting them -- an affirmation of Jehovah; then I have brought them up, and have brought them back unto this place.`
- 1** I det samme år, i begynnelsen av Judas konge Sedekias' regjering, i det fjerde år, i den femte måned, sa Hananja, Assurs sønn, profeten fra Gibeon, til mig i Herrens hus i prestenes og alt folkets nærvær:  
It happened the same year, in the beginning of the reign of Zedekiah king of Judah, in the fourth year, in the fifth month, that Hananiah the son of Azzur, the prophet, who was of Gibeon, spoke to me in the house of Yahweh, in the presence of the priests and of all the people, saying,  
And it cometh to pass, in that year, in the beginning of the reign of Zedekiah king of Judah, in the fourth year, in the fifth month, spoken unto me hath Hananiah son of Azur the prophet, who [is] of Gibeon, in the house of Jehovah, before the eyes of the priests, and all the people, saying,
- 2** Så sier Herren, hærskares Gud, Israels Gud: Jeg har brutt i stykker Babels konges åk.  
Thus speaks Yahweh of Hosts, the God of Israel, saying, I have broken the yoke of the king of Babylon.  
`Thus spake Jehovah of Hosts, God of Israel, saying, I have broken the yoke of the king of Babylon;

- 3 Om to år fører jeg tilbake til dette sted alle de kar i Herrens hus som Babels konge Nebukadnesar tok fra dette sted og førte til Babel.**  
**Within two full years will I bring again into this place all the vessels of Yahweh`s house, that Nebuchadnezzar king of Babylon took away from this place, and carried to Babylon: Within two years of days I am bringing back unto this place all the vessels of the house of Jehovah that Nebuchadnezzar king of Babylon hath taken from this place, and doth carry to Babylon,**
- 4 Og Judas konge Jekonja, Jojakims sønn, og alle de bortførte fra Juda som er kommet til Babel, fører jeg tilbake til dette sted, sier Herren; for jeg vil bryte Babels konges åk.**  
**and I will bring again to this place Jeconiah the son of Jehoiakim, king of Judah, with all the captives of Judah, who went to Babylon, says Yahweh; for I will break the yoke of the king of Babylon.**  
**And Jeconiah son of Jehoiakim, king of Judah, and all the removed of Judah, who are entering Babylon, I am bringing back unto this place -- an affirmation of Jehovah; for I do break the yoke of the king of Babylon.`**
- 5 Da sa profeten Jeremias til profeten Hananja så prestene og alt folket som stod i Herrens hus, hørte det -**  
**Then the prophet Jeremiah said to the prophet Hananiah in the presence of the priests, and in the presence of all the people who stood in the house of Yahweh, And Jeremiah the prophet saith unto Hananiah the prophet, before the eyes of the priests, and before the eyes of all the people who are standing in the house of Jehovah,**
- 6 profeten Jeremias sa: Amen! Det gjøre Herren! Herren opfylle de ord som du profeterte, så han fører karene i Herrens hus og alle de bortførte tilbake fra Babel til dette sted!**  
**even the prophet Jeremiah said, Amen: Yahweh do so; Yahweh perform your words which you have prophesied, to bring again the vessels of Yahweh`s house, and all them of the captivity, from Babylon to this place.**  
**Yea, Jeremiah the prophet saith, `Amen! so may Jehovah do; Jehovah establish thy words that thou hast prophesied, to bring back the vessels of the house of Jehovah and all the removal from Babylon, unto this place.**
- 7 Men hør nu dette ord som jeg taler for dine og for alt folkets ører:**  
**Nevertheless hear you now this word that I speak in your ears, and in the ears of all the people:**  
**`Only, hear, I pray thee, this word that I am speaking in thine ears, and in the ears of all the people.**
- 8 De profeter som har vært før mig og før dig fra fordums tid, de profeterte mot mange land og mot store riker om krig og ulykke og pest.**  
**The prophets who have been before me and before you of old prophesied against many countries, and against great kingdoms, of war, and of evil, and of pestilence.**  
**The prophets who have been before me, and before thee, from of old, even they prophesy concerning many lands, and concerning great kingdoms, of battle, and of evil, and of pestilence.**

- 9 Den profet som profeterer om fred, når hans ord går i oppfyllelse, da kan alle se at han er en profet som Herren i sannhet har sendt.**  
The prophet who prophesies of peace, when the word of the prophet shall happen, then shall the prophet be known, that Yahweh has truly sent him.  
The prophet who doth prophesy of peace -- by the coming in of the word of the prophet, known is the prophet that Jehovah hath truly sent him.`
- 10 Da tok profeten Hananja åket av profeten Jeremias' nakke og brøt det i stykker.**  
Then Hananiah the prophet took the bar from off the prophet Jeremiah's neck, and broke  
And Hananiah the prophet taketh the yoke from off the neck of Jeremiah the prophet, and breaketh it,
- 11 Og Hananja sa i alt folkets nærvær: Så sier Herren: Således vil jeg om to år bryte i stykker Babels konge Nebukadnesars åk og ta det av alle folkeslags nakke. Da gikk profeten Jeremias sin vei.**  
Hananiah spoke in the presence of all the people, saying, Thus says Yahweh: Even so will I break the yoke of Nebuchadnezzar king of Babylon within two full years from off the neck of all the nations. The prophet Jeremiah went his way.  
And Hananiah speaketh before the eyes of all the people, saying, `Thus said Jehovah, Thus I break the yoke of Nebuchadnezzar king of Babylon, within two years of days, from off the neck of all the nations;` and Jeremiah the prophet goeth on his way.
- 12 Men etterat profeten Hananja hadde brutt i stykker åket og tatt det av profeten Jeremias' nakke, kom Herrens ord til Jeremias, og det lød så:**  
Then the word of Yahweh came to Jeremiah, after that Hananiah the prophet had broken the bar from off the neck of the prophet Jeremiah, saying,  
And there is a word of Jehovah unto Jeremiah after the breaking, by Hananiah the prophet, of the yoke from off the neck of Jeremiah the prophet, saying,
- 13 Gå og si til Hananja: Så sier Herren: Et åk av tre har du brutt i stykker, men i stedet for det har du gjort et åk av jern.**  
Go, and tell Hananiah, saying, Thus says Yahweh: You have broken the bars of wood; but you have made in their place bars of iron.  
`Go, and thou hast spoken unto Hananiah, saying, Thus said Jehovah, Yokes of wood thou hast broken, and I have made instead of them yokes of iron;
- 14 For så sier Herren, hærskaresnes Gud, Israels Gud: Et åk av jern har jeg lagt på alle disse folkeslags nakke, forat de skal tjene Babels konge Nebukadnesar, og de skal tjene ham; også markens dyr har jeg gitt ham.**  
For thus says Yahweh of Hosts, the God of Israel: I have put a yoke of iron on the neck of all these nations, that they may served Nebuchadnezzar king of Babylon; and they shall serve him: and I have given him the animals of the field also.  
For thus said Jehovah of Hosts, God of Israel, A yoke of iron I have put on the neck of all these nations to serve Nebuchadnezzar king of Babylon, and they have served him, and also the beast of the field I have given to him.`

- 15** Da sa profeten Jeremias til profeten Hananja: Hør nu, Hananja! Herren har ikke sendt dig, og du har fått dette folk til å sette sin lit til løgn.  
Then said the prophet Jeremiah to Hananiah the prophet, Hear now, Hananiah: Yahweh has not sent you; but you make this people to trust in a lie.  
And Jeremiah the prophet saith unto Hananiah the prophet, `Hear, I pray thee, O Hananiah; Jehovah hath not sent thee, and thou hast caused this people to trust on falsehood.
- 16** Derfor sier Herren så: Se, jeg tar dig bort fra jorden; i dette år skal du dø, fordi du har preket frafall fra Herren.  
Therefore thus says Yahweh, Behold, I will send you away from off the surface of the earth: this year you shall die, because you have spoken rebellion against Yahweh.  
Therefore thus said Jehovah, Lo, I am casting thee from off the face of the ground; this year thou diest, for apostacy thou hast spoken concerning Jehovah.`
- 17** Og profeten Hananja døde i det samme år, i den syvende måned.  
So Hananiah the prophet died the same year in the seventh month.  
And Hananiah the prophet dieth in that year, in the seventh month.
- 1** Dette er innholdet av det brev som profeten Jeremias sendte fra Jerusalem til de gjenlevende av de eldste blandt de bortførte og til prestene og profetene og hele det folk som Nebukadnesar hadde bortført fra Jerusalem til Babel,  
Now these are the words of the letter that Jeremiah the prophet sent from Jerusalem to the residue of the elders of the captivity, and to the priests, and to the prophets, and to all the people, whom Nebuchadnezzar had carried away captive from Jerusalem to Babylon,  
And these [are] words of the letter that Jeremiah the prophet sent from Jerusalem unto the remnant of the elders of the removal, and unto the priests, and unto the prophets, and unto all the people -- whom Nebuchadnezzar removed from Jerusalem to Babylon,
- 2** efterat kong Jekonja og kongens mor og hoffmennene, Judas og Jerusalems høvdinge og tømmermennene og smedene hadde draget bort fra Jerusalem.  
(after that Jeconiah the king, and the queen-mother, and the eunuchs, [and] the princes of Judah and Jerusalem, and the craftsmen, and the smiths, were departed from  
After the going forth of Jeconiah the king, and the mistress, and the officers, heads of Judah and Jerusalem, and the artificer, and the smith, from Jerusalem --
- 3** Han sendte brevet med El'asa, Safans sønn, og Gemarja, Hilkias' sønn, som Judas konge Sedekias sendte til Babel, til Babels konge Nebukadnesar, og det lød således:  
by the hand of Elasah the son of Shaphan, and Gemariah the son of Hilkiah, (whom Zedekiah king of Judah sent to Babylon to Nebuchadnezzar king of Babylon,) saying,  
By the hand of Eleasah son of Shaphan, and Gemariah son of Hilkiah, whom Zedekiah king of Judah sent unto Nebuchadnezzar king of Babylon -- to Babylon, saying,
- 4** Så sier Herren, hærskares Gud, Israels Gud, til alle dem som jeg har ført bort fra Jerusalem til Babel:  
Thus says Yahweh of Hosts, the God of Israel, to all the captivity, whom I have caused to be carried away captive from Jerusalem to Babylon:  
`Thus said Jehovah of Hosts, God of Israel, to all the removal that I removed from Jerusalem to Babylon,

- 5 Bygg hus og bo i dem, plant haver og et deres frukt!**  
**Build you houses, and dwell in them; and plant gardens, and eat the fruit of them.**  
**Build ye houses, and abide; and plant ye gardens, and eat their fruit;**
- 6 Ta eder hustruer og få sønner og døtre, og ta hustruer til eders sønner og gift bort eders døtre, så de kan få føde sønner og døtre; bli tallrike der, og bli ikke færre!**  
**Take wives, and father sons and daughters; and take wives for your sons, and give your daughters to husbands, that they may bear sons and daughters; and multiply you there, and don't be diminished.**  
**Take ye wives, and beget sons and daughters; and take for your sons wives, and your daughters give to husbands, and they bear sons and daughters; and multiply there, and ye are not few;**
- 7 Og søk den bys vel som jeg har bortført eder til, og bed for den til Herren! For når det går den vel, så går det eder vel.**  
**Seek the peace of the city where I have caused you to be carried away captive, and pray to Yahweh for it; for in the peace of it shall you have peace.**  
**And seek the peace of the city whither I have removed you, and pray for it unto Jehovah, for in its peace ye have peace.**
- 8 For så sier Herren, hærskares Gud, Israels Gud: La ikke eders profeter, som er iblandt eder, og eders spåmenn dåre eder, og lytt heller ikke til de drømmer som I har!**  
**For thus says Yahweh of hosts, the God of Israel: Don't let your prophets who are in the midst of you, and your diviners, deceive you; neither listen you to your dreams which you cause to be dreamed.**  
**`For thus said Jehovah of Hosts, God of Israel, Let not your prophets who [are] in your midst, and your diviners, lift you up, nor hearken ye unto their dreams, they ye are causing [them] to dream;**
- 9 For falskelig profeterer de for eder i mitt navn; jeg har ikke sendt dem, sier Herren.**  
**For they prophesy falsely to you in my name: I have not sent them, says Yahweh.**  
**For with falsehood they are prophesying to you in My name; I have not sent them, an affirmation of Jehovah.**
- 10 For så sier Herren: Når sytti år er gått til ende for Babel, vil jeg se til eder og opfylle for eder mitt gode ord, at jeg vil føre eder tilbake til dette sted.**  
**For thus says Yahweh, After seventy years are accomplished for Babylon, I will visit you, and perform my good word toward you, in causing you to return to this place.**  
**`For thus said Jehovah, Surely at the fulness of Babylon -- seventy years -- I inspect you, and have established towards you My good word, to bring you back unto this place.**
- 11 For jeg vet de tanker jeg tenker om eder, sier Herren, fredstanker og ikke tanker til ulykke, å gi eder fremtid og håp.**  
**For I know the thoughts that I think toward you, says Yahweh, thoughts of peace, and not of evil, to give you hope in your latter end.**  
**For I have known the thoughts that I am thinking towards you -- an affirmation of Jehovah; thoughts of peace, and not of evil, to give to you posterity and hope.**

- 12** Og I skal påkalle mig og gå avsted og bede til mig, og jeg vil høre på eder,  
You shall call on me, and you shall go and pray to me, and I will listen to you.  
`And ye have called Me, and have gone, and have prayed unto Me, and I have hearkened unto you,
- 13** og I skal søke mig, og I skal finne mig når I søker mig av hele eders hjerte.  
You shall seek me, and find me, when you shall search for me with all your heart.  
And ye have sought Me, and have found, for ye seek Me with all your heart;
- 14** Jeg vil la mig finne av eder, sier Herren, og jeg vil gjøre ende på eders fangenskap og samle eder fra alle de folk og alle de steder som jeg har drevet eder bort til, sier Herren, og jeg vil føre eder tilbake til det sted som jeg førte eder bort fra.  
I will be found of you, says Yahweh, and I will turn again your captivity, and I will gather you from all the nations, and from all the places wither I have driven you, says Yahweh; and I will bring you again to the place whence I caused you to be carried away captive.  
And I have been found of you -- an affirmation of Jehovah; and I have turned back [to] your captivity, and have gathered you out of all the nations, and out of all the places whither I have driven you -- an affirmation of Jehovah -- and I have brought you back unto the place whence I removed you.
- 15** [Dette skriver jeg] fordi I sier: Herren har latt profeter fremstå for oss i Babel.  
Because you have said, Yahweh has raised us up prophets in Babylon;  
`Because ye have said, Jehovah hath raised up to us prophets in Babylon,
- 16** For så sier Herren om kongen som sitter på Davids trone, og om alt folket som bor i denne by, eders brødre, som ikke har draget ut med eder blandt de bortførte -  
thus says Yahweh concerning the king who sits on the throne of David, and concerning all the people who dwell in this city, your brothers who haven't gone forth with you into captivity;  
Surely thus said Jehovah concerning the king who is sitting on the throne of David, and concerning all the people that is dwelling in this city, your brethren who went not forth with you in the removal;
- 17** så sier Herren, hærskares Gud: Se, jeg sender sverd, hunger og pest iblandt dem og gjør med dem som en gjør med de dårlige fikener, som ikke kan etes, fordi de er så dårlige.  
thus says Yahweh of Hosts; Behold, I will send on them the sword, the famine, and the pestilence, and will make them like vile figs, that can't be eaten, they are so bad.  
Thus said Jehovah of Hosts, Lo, I am sending among them the sword, the famine, and the pestilence, and I have given them up as figs that [are] vile, that are not eaten for

- 18** Og jeg vil forfølge dem med sverd, hunger og pest, og jeg vil la dem bli mishandlet av alle jordens riker og gjøre dem til en forbannelse og en forferdelse, til spott og hån blandt alle de folkeslag som jeg driver dem bort til,  
I will pursue after them with the sword, with the famine, and with the pestilence, and will deliver them to be tossed back and forth among all the kingdoms of the earth, to be an object of horror, and an astonishment, and a hissing, and a reproach, among all the nations where I have driven them;  
And I have pursued after them with sword, with famine, and with pestilence, and have given them for a trembling to all kingdoms of the earth, for a curse and for an astonishment, and for a hissing, and for a reproach among all the nations whither I have driven them,
- 19** fordi de ikke hørte på mine ord, sier Herren, da jeg sendte mine tjenere profetene til dem, tidlig og sent; men I vilde ikke høre, sier Herren.  
because they have not listened to my words, says Yahweh, with which I sent to them my servants the prophets, rising up early and sending them; but you would not hear, says Yahweh.  
Because that they have not hearkened unto My words -- an affirmation of Jehovah -- that I sent unto them by My servants the prophets, rising early and sending, and ye hearkened not -- an affirmation of Jehovah.
- 20** Men hør nu I Herrens ord, alle I bortførte som jeg har sendt fra Jerusalem til Babel!  
Hear you therefore the word of Yahweh, all you of the captivity, whom I have sent away from Jerusalem to Babylon.  
`And ye, hear ye a word of Jehovah, all ye of the captivity that I have sent from Jerusalem to Babylon,
- 21** Så sier Herren, hærskares Gud, Israels Gud, om Akab, Kolajas sønn, og om Sedekias, Ma'asejas sønn, som profeterer løgn for eder i hans navn: Se, jeg gir dem i Babels konge Nebukadnesars hånd, og han skal drepe dem for eders øine.  
Thus says Yahweh of Hosts, the God of Israel, concerning Ahab the son of Kolaiah, and concerning Zedekiah the son of Maaseiah, who prophesy a lie to you in my name: Behold, I will deliver them into the hand of Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon; and he shall kill them before your eyes;  
Thus said Jehovah of Hosts, God of Israel, concerning Ahab son of Kolaiah, and concerning Zedekiah son of Maaseiah, who are prophesying to you in My name falsehood: Lo, I am giving them into the hand of Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon, and he hath smitten them before your eyes,
- 22** Og fra dem skal alle Judas bortførte som er i Babel, hente en forbannelse og si: Herren gjøre med dig som med Sedekias og med Akab, som Babels konge stekte i ilden, and of them shall be taken up a curse by all the captives of Judah who are in Babylon, saying, Yahweh make you like Zedekiah and like Ahab, whom the king of Babylon roasted in the fire;  
And taken from them hath been a reviling by all the removed of Judah that [are] in Babylon, saying, Jehovah doth set thee as Zedekiah, and as Ahab, whom the king of Babylon roasted with fire;

- 23** fordi de gjorde en skjendig gjerning i Israel og drev hor med hverandres hustruer og talte løgnaktige ord i mitt navn, noget jeg ikke hadde befalt dem; og jeg vet det og er vidne, sier Herren.  
because they have worked folly in Israel, and have committed adultery with their neighbors` wives, and have spoken words in my name falsely, which I didn` t command them; and I am he who knows, and am witness, says Yahweh.  
Because that they have done folly in Israel, and commit adultery with the wives of their neighbours, and speak a word in My name falsely that I have not commanded them, and I [am] He who knoweth and a witness -- an affirmation of Jehovah.
- 24** Og til nehelamitten Semaja skal du si:  
Concerning Shemaiah the Nehelamite you shall speak, saying,  
`And unto Shemaiah the Nehelamite thou dost speak, saying,
- 25** Så sier Herren, hærskaernes Gud, Israels Gud: Du har sendt brev i ditt eget navn til alt folket i Jerusalem og til presten Sefanja, Ma'asejas sønn, og til alle prestene og sagt:  
Thus speaks Yahweh of Hosts, the God of Israel, saying, Because you have sent letters in your own name to all the people who are at Jerusalem, and to Zephaniah the son of Maaseiah, the priest, and to all the priests, saying,  
Thus said Jehovah of Hosts, God of Israel, saying, Because that thou hast sent in thy name letters unto all the people who [are] in Jerusalem, and unto Zephaniah son of Maaseiah the priest, and unto all the priests, saying,
- 26** Herren har satt dig til prest i presten Jojadas sted, forat det skal være tilsynsmenn i Herrens hus over alle som er fra vettet og gir sig av med å profetere, så du kan legge dem i blokk og bånd.  
Yahweh has made you priest in the place of Jehoiada the priest, that there may be officers in the house of Yahweh, for every man who is mad, and makes himself a prophet, that you should put him in the stocks and in shackles.  
Jehovah hath made thee priest instead of Jehoiada the priest, for there being inspectors of the house of Jehovah, for every one mad and making himself a prophet, and thou hast put him unto the torture and unto the stocks.
- 27** Hvorfor har du da ikke refset Jeremias fra Anatot, som gir sig av med å profetere for eder?  
Now therefore, why have you not rebuked Jeremiah of Anathoth, who makes himself a prophet to you,  
And now, why hast thou not pushed against Jeremiah of Anathoth, who is making himself a prophet to you?
- 28** For han har sendt brev til oss i Babel og sagt: Det vil vare lenge; bygg hus og bo i dem, plant haver og et deres frukt!  
because he has sent to us in Babylon, saying, [The captivity] is long: build you houses, and dwell in them; and plant gardens, and eat the fruit of them?  
Because that he hath sent unto us to Babylon, saying, It [is] long, build ye houses, and abide; and plant ye gardens, and eat their fruit.`
- 29** Og presten Sefanja leste op dette brev for profeten Jeremias.  
Zephaniah the priest read this letter in the ears of Jeremiah the prophet.  
And Zephaniah the priest readeth this letter in the ears of Jeremiah the prophet.



- 30 Da kom Herrens ord til Jeremias, og det lød så:**  
Then came the word of Yahweh to Jeremiah, saying,  
And there is a word of Jehovah unto Jeremiah, saying,
- 31 Send bud til alle de bortførte og si: Så sier Herren om nehelamitten Semaja: Fordi Semaja har profetert for eder uten at jeg har sendt ham, og har fått eder til å sette eders lit til løgn, Send to all them of the captivity, saying, Thus says Yahweh concerning Shemaiah the Nehelamite: Because Shemaiah has prophesied to you, and I didn't send him, and he has caused you to trust in a lie;**  
`Send unto all the removal, saying, Thus said Jehovah concerning Shemaiah the Nehelamite, Because that Shemaiah prophesied to you, and I -- I have not sent him, and he doth cause you to trust on falsehood,
- 32 derfor sier Herren så: Se, jeg hjemsøker nehelamitten Semaja og hans ætt; ingen av hans ætt skal få bo blandt dette folk, og han skal ikke få se det gode jeg gjør for mitt folk, sier Herren; for han har preket frafall fra Herren.**  
therefore thus says Yahweh, Behold, I will punish Shemaiah the Nehelamite, and his seed; he shall not have a man to dwell among this people, neither shall he see the good that I will do to my people, says Yahweh, because he has spoken rebellion against  
Therefore, thus said Jehovah, Lo, I am seeing after Shemaiah the Nehelamite, and after his seed, he hath none dwelling in the midst of this people, nor doth he look on the good that I am doing to My people -- an affirmation of Jehovah -- for apostacy he hath spoken against Jehovah.`
- 1 Dette er det ord som kom til Jeremias fra Herren:**  
The word that came to Jeremiah from Yahweh, saying,  
The word that hath been unto Jeremiah from Jehovah, saying,
- 2 Så sier Herren, Israels Gud: Skriv alle de ord jeg har talt til dig, i en bok!**  
Thus speaks Yahweh, the God of Israel, saying, Write you all the words that I have spoken to you in a book.  
`Thus spake Jehovah, God of Israel, saying, Write for thee all the words that I have spoken unto thee on a book.
- 3 For se, dager kommer, sier Herren, da jeg gjør ende på mitt folks, Israels og Judas, fangenskap, sier Herren, og fører dem tilbake til det land jeg gav deres fedre, så de kan ta det i eie.**  
For, behold, the days come, says Yahweh, that I will turn again the captivity of my people Israel and Judah, says Yahweh; and I will cause them to return to the land that I gave to their fathers, and they shall possess it.  
For, lo, days are coming -- an affirmation of Jehovah -- and I have turned back [to] the captivity of My people Israel and Judah, said Jehovah, and I have caused them to turn back unto the land that I gave to their fathers, and they do possess it.`
- 4 Og dette er de ord Herren har talt om Israel og Juda:**  
These are the words that Yahweh spoke concerning Israel and concerning Judah.  
And these [are] the words that Jehovah hath spoken concerning Israel and concerning Judah:

- 5** Så sier Herren: Et redselsrop har vi hørt; der er frykt og ingen fred.  
For thus says Yahweh: We have heard a voice of trembling, of fear, and not of peace.  
Surely thus said Jehovah: A voice of trembling we have heard, Fear -- and there is no peace.
- 6** Spør og se efter om en mann føder! Hvorfor ser jeg hver mann med hendene på sine lender, lik en fødende kvinne, og hvorfor er alle åsyn forandret og blitt bleke?  
Ask you now, and see whether a man does travail with child: why do I see every man with his hands on his loins, as a woman in travail, and all faces are turned into paleness?  
Ask, I pray you, and see, is a male bringing forth? Wherefore have I seen every man, His hands on his loins, as a travailing woman, And all faces have been turned to paleness?
- 7** Ve! Stor er den dag, det er ingen som den, og en trengselstid er det for Jakob; men han skal bli frelst fra den.  
Alas! for that day is great, so that none is like it: it is even the time of Jacob`s trouble; but he shall be saved out of it.  
Wo! for great [is] that day, without any like it, Yea, a time of adversity it [is] to Jacob, Yet out of it he is saved.
- 8** Og det skal skje på den dag, sier Herren, hærskares Gud, da vil jeg bryte hans\* åk og ta det av din nakke, og dine bånd vil jeg rive i stykker, og fremmede skal ikke mere holde dig i trældom. / <\* fiendens.>  
It shall come to pass in that day, says Yahweh of Hosts, that I will break his yoke from off your neck, and will burst your bonds; and strangers shall no more make him their bondservant;  
And it hath come to pass, in that day, An affirmation of Jehovah of Hosts, I break his yoke from off thy neck, And thy bands I draw away, And lay no more service on him do strangers.
- 9** Og de skal tjene Herren sin Gud og David sin konge, som jeg vil opreise for dem.  
but they shall serve Yahweh their God, and David their king, whom I will raise up to them.  
And they have served Jehovah their God, And David their king whom I raise up to them.
- 10** Frykt ikke, du min tjener Jakob, sier Herren, og reddes ikke, Israel! For se, jeg frelser dig fra det fjerne land og din ætt fra deres fangenskaps land, og Jakob skal vende tilbake og leve i ro og være trygg, og ingen skal forferde ham.  
Therefore don`t you be afraid, O Jacob my servant, says Yahweh; neither be dismayed, Israel: for, behold, I will save you from afar, and your seed from the land of their captivity; and Jacob shall return, and shall be quiet and at ease, and none shall make him afraid.  
And thou, be not afraid, My servant Jacob, An affirmation of Jehovah, Nor be affrighted, O Israel, For, lo, I am saving thee from afar, And thy seed from the land of their captivity, And Jacob hath turned back and rested, And is quiet, and there is none troubling.

- 11** For jeg er med dig, sier Herren, og jeg vil frelse dig; jeg vil gjøre ende på alle de folk som jeg har adspredt dig iblandt; bare dig vil jeg ikke gjøre ende på; jeg vil tukte dig med måte; men helt ustraffet vil jeg ikke la dig være.  
For I am with you, says Yahweh, to save you: for I will make a full end of all the nations where I have scattered you, but I will not make a full end of you; but I will correct you in measure, and will in no way leave you unpunished.  
For with thee [am] I, An affirmation of Jehovah -- to save thee, For I make an end of all the nations Whither I have scattered thee, Only, of thee I do not make an end, And I have chastised thee in judgment, And do not entirely acquit thee.
- 12** For så sier Herren: Ubotelig er din skade, ulægelig ditt sår.  
For thus says Yahweh, Your hurt is incurable, and your wound grievous.  
For thus said Jehovah: Incurable is thy breach, grievous thy stroke,
- 13** Ingen tar sig av din sak, så han klemmer ditt sår ut; lægedom, plaster finnes ikke for dig.  
There is none to plead your cause, that you may be bound up: you have no healing medicines.  
There is none judging thy cause to bind up, Healing medicines there are none for thee.
- 14** Alle dine elskere har glemt dig, de spør ikke etter dig; for jeg har slått dig som en fiende slår, som den grusomme tukter, fordi din misgjerning er mangfoldig, dine synder tallrike.  
All your lovers have forgotten you; they don't seek you: for I have wounded you with the wound of an enemy, with the chastisement of a cruel one, for the greatness of your iniquity, because your sins were increased.  
all loving thee have forgotten thee, Thee they do not seek, For with the stroke of an enemy I smote thee, The chastisement of a fierce one, Because of the abundance of thy iniquity, Mighty have been thy sins!
- 15** Hvorfor skriker du over din skade, over at din smerte er ubotelig? Fordi din misgjerning er mangfoldig, dine synder tallrike, har jeg gjort dette mot dig.  
Why cry you for your hurt? your pain is incurable: for the greatness of your iniquity, because your sins were increased, I have done these things to you.  
What! -- thou criest concerning thy breach! Incurable [is] thy pain, Because of the abundance of thy iniquity, Mighty have been thy sins! I have done these to thee.
- 16** Derfor skal alle de som eter dig, bli ett, og alle de som er dine fiender, dra bort i fangenskap, alle sammen, og de som plyndrer dig, skal bli plyndret, og alle dem som røver dig, vil jeg gjøre til rov.  
Therefore all those who devour you shall be devoured; and all your adversaries, everyone of them, shall go into captivity; and those who despoil you shall be a spoil, and all who prey on you will I give for a prey.  
Therefore all consuming thee are consumed, And all thine adversaries -- all of them -- Into captivity do go, And thy spoilers have been for a spoil, And all thy plunderers I give up to plunder.

- 17** For jeg vil legge forbindelse på dig og læge dine sår, sier Herren; for de kaller dig den bortdrevne, Sion som ingen spør efter.  
 For I will restore health to you, and I will heal you of your wounds, says Yahweh; because they have called you an outcast, [saying], It is Zion, whom no man seeks after.  
 For I increase health to thee, And from thy strokes I do heal thee, An affirmation of Jehovah, For `Outcast` they have called to thee, `Zion it [is], there is none seeking for her.`
- 18** Så sier Herren: Se, jeg gjør ende på fangenskapet for Jakobs telt og forbarmer mig over hans boliger; byen skal bygges på sin haug, og palasset skal stå på sitt rette sted.  
 Thus says Yahweh: Behold, I will turn again the captivity of Jacob`s tents, and have compassion on his dwelling-places; and the city shall be built on its own hill, and the palace shall be inhabited after its own manner.  
 Thus said Jehovah: Lo, I turn back [to] the captivity of the tents of Jacob, And his dwelling places I pity, And the city hath been built on its heap, And the palace according to its ordinance remaineth.
- 19** Og det skal lyde lovsang fra dem, og rop av glade mennesker; jeg vil gjøre dem tallrike, og de skal ikke bli færre; jeg vil ære dem, og de skal ikke bli aktet ringe.  
 Out of them shall proceed thanksgiving and the voice of those who make merry: and I will multiply them, and they shall not be few; I will also glorify them, and they shall not be small.  
 And gone forth from them hath thanksgiving, And the voice of playful ones, And I have multiplied them and they are not few, And made them honourable, and they are not small.
- 20** Og hans\* sønner skal være som i fordums tid, og hans menighet skal stå fast for mitt åsyn, og jeg vil besøke alle dem som undertrykker ham. / <\* Jakobs; JER 30, 18.>  
 Their children also shall be as before, and their congregation shall be established before me; and I will punish all who oppress them.  
 And his sons have been as aforetime, And his company before Me is established, And I have seen after all his oppressors.
- 21** Og hans herlige\* skal være av hans egen ætt, og hans hersker\*\* utgå av hans midte, og jeg vil la ham komme nær, og han skal trede frem for mig; for hvem vil ellers våge sitt liv og komme mig nær? sier Herren. / <\* Messias; MIK 5, 1.> / <\*\* Messias; MIK 5, 1.>  
 Their prince shall be of themselves, and their ruler shall proceed from the midst of them; and I will cause him to draw near, and he shall approach to me: for who is he who has had boldness to approach to me? says Yahweh.  
 And his honourable one hath been of himself, And his ruler from his midst goeth forth, And I have caused him to draw near, And he hath drawn nigh unto Me, For who [is] he who hath pledged his heart To draw nigh unto Me? An affirmation of Jehovah.
- 22** Og I skal være mitt folk, og jeg vil være eders Gud.  
 You shall be my people, and I will be your God.  
 And ye have been to Me for a people, And I am to you for God.

- 23 Se, Herrens storm, hans vrede farer ut, en rivende stormvind; den hvirvler over hodet på de ugudelige.**  
**Behold, the tempest of Yahweh, [even his] wrath, is gone forth, a sweeping tempest: it shall burst on the head of the wicked.**  
**Lo, a whirlwind of Jehovah -- Fury hath gone forth -- a cutting whirlwind, On the head of the wicked it stayeth.**
- 24 Herrens brennende vrede skal ikke vende tilbake før han har utført og fullbyrdet sitt hjertes tanker; i de siste dager skal I forstå det.**  
**The fierce anger of Yahweh shall not return, until he has executed, and until he have performed the intents of his heart: in the latter days you shall understand it.**  
**The fierceness of the anger of Jehovah Doth not turn back till His doing, Yea, till His establishing the devices of His heart, In the latter end of the days we consider it!**
- 1 På den tid, sier Herren, vil jeg være alle Israels ætters Gud, og de skal være mitt folk.**  
**At that time, says Yahweh, will I be the God of all the families of Israel, and they shall be my people.**  
**At that time, an affirmation of Jehovah, I am for God to all families of Israel, And they -- they are to Me for a people.**
- 2 Så sier Herren: Det folk som er undkommet fra sverdet, har funnet nåde i ørkenen; jeg vil gå og føre Israel til ro.**  
**Thus says Yahweh, The people who were left of the sword found favor in the wilderness; even Israel, when I went to cause him to rest.**  
**Thus said Jehovah: Found grace in the wilderness Hath a people remaining from the sword Going to cause it to rest -- Israel.**
- 3 Fra det fjerne har Herren åpenbaret sig for mig: Ja, med evig kjærlighet har jeg elsket dig; derfor har jeg latt min miskunnhet mot dig vare ved.**  
**Yahweh appeared of old to me, [saying], Yes, I have loved you with an everlasting love: therefore with lovingkindness have I drawn you.**  
**From afar Jehovah hath appeared to me, With love age-during I have loved thee, Therefore I have drawn thee [with] kindness.**
- 4 Ennu en gang vil jeg bygge dig, og du skal bli bygget, du jomfru, Israel! Ennu en gang skal du pryde dig med dine trommer og gå ut i dansen med de glade.**  
**Again will I build you, and you shall be built, O virgin of Israel: again shall you be adorned with your tambourines, and shall go forth in the dances of those who make merry.**  
**Again do I build thee, And thou hast been built, O virgin of Israel, Again thou putttest on thy tabrets, And hast gone out in the chorus of the playful.**
- 5 Ennu en gang skal du plante vingårder på Samarias fjell; de som planter dem, skal også ta dem i bruk.**  
**Again shall you plant vineyards on the mountains of Samaria; the planters shall plant, and shall enjoy [the fruit of it].**  
**Again thou dost plant vineyards In mountains of Samaria, Planters have planted, and made common.**

- 6** For det kommer en dag da vektere skal rope på Efra'ims fjell: stå op og la oss dra op til Sion, til Herren vår Gud!  
For there shall be a day, that the watchmen on the hills of Ephraim shall cry, Arise you, and let us go up to Zion to Yahweh our God.  
For there is a day, Cried have watchmen on mount Ephraim, `Rise, and we go up to Zion, unto Jehovah our God;
- 7** For så sier Herren: Juble over Jakob med glede og rop med fryd over det ypperste blandt folkene\*! La lovsang lyde og si: Herre, frels ditt folk, dem som er igjen av Israel! / <\* AMO 6, 1.>  
For thus says Yahweh, Sing with gladness for Jacob, and shout for the chief of the nations: publish you, praise you, and say, Yahweh, save your people, the remnant of  
For thus said Jehovah: Sing, O ye to Jacob, [with] joy, And cry aloud at the head of the nations, Sound ye, praise ye, and say, Save, O Jehovah, thy people, the remnant of Israel.
- 8** Se, jeg fører dem fra landet i nord og samler dem fra jordens ytterste ende; blandt dem er det både blinde og halte, både fruktsommelige og fødende; som en stor skare skal de komme hit tilbake.  
Behold, I will bring them from the north country, and gather them from the uttermost parts of the earth, [and] with them the blind and the lame, the woman with child and her who travails with child together: a great company shall they return here.  
Lo, I am bringing them in from the north country, And have gathered them from the sides of the earth, Among them [are] blind and lame, Conceiving and travailing one -- together, A great assembly -- they turn back hither.
- 9** Med gråt skal de komme og med ydmyke bønner, og jeg vil lede dem; jeg vil føre dem til rinnende bekker på en jevn vei, hvor de ikke skal snuble; for jeg er blitt en far for Israel, og Efra'im er min førstefødte.  
They shall come with weeping; and with petitions will I lead them: I will cause them to walk by rivers of waters, in a straight way in which they shall not stumble; for I am a father to Israel, and Ephraim is my firstborn.  
With weeping they come in, And with supplications I bring them, I cause them to go unto streams of waters, In a right way -- they stumble not in it, For I have been to Israel for a father, And Ephraim -- My first-born [is] he.
- 10** Hør Herrens ord, I folk, og forkynn det på øene langt borte og si: Han som adsprede Israel, skal samle det og vokte det, som en hyrde vokter sin hjord.  
Hear the word of Yahweh, you nations, and declare it in the isles afar off; and say, He who scattered Israel will gather him, and keep him, as shepherd does his flock.  
Hear a word of Jehovah, O nations, And declare ye among isles afar off, and say: He who is scattering Israel doth gather him, And hath kept him as a shepherd [doth] his flock,
- 11** For Herren har fridd Jakob ut og løst ham av dens hånd som var sterkere enn han.  
For Yahweh has ransomed Jacob, and redeemed him from the hand of him who was stronger than he.  
For Jehovah hath ransomed Jacob, And redeemed him from a hand stronger than he.

- 12** Og de skal komme og synge med fryd på Sions berg, og de skal strømme til Herrens gode ting, til korn og til most og til olje og til unge får og okser, og deres sjel skal være som en vannrik have, og de skal ikke vansmekte mere.  
They shall come and sing in the height of Zion, and shall flow to the goodness of Yahweh, to the grain, and to the new wine, and to the oil, and to the young of the flock and of the herd: and their soul shall be as a watered garden; and they shall not sorrow any more at all.  
And they have come in, And have sung in the high place of Zion, And flowed unto the goodness of Jehovah, For wheat, and for new wine, and for oil, And for the young of the flock and herd, And their soul hath been as a watered garden, And they add not to grieve any more.
- 13** Da skal jomfruer glede sig i dans, og unge og gamle skal glede sig sammen, og jeg vil vende deres klage til fryd og trøste dem og glede dem efter deres sorg.  
Then shall the virgin rejoice in the dance, and the young men and the old together; for I will turn their mourning into joy, and will comfort them, and make them rejoice from their sorrow.  
Then rejoice doth a virgin in a chorus, Both young men and old men -- together, And I have turned their mourning to joy, And have comforted them, And gladdened them above their sorrow,
- 14** Og jeg vil vederkvege prestene med det fete, og mitt folk skal mettes med mine gode ting, sier Herren.  
I will satiate the soul of the priests with fatness, and my people shall be satisfied with my goodness, says Yahweh.  
And satisfied the soul of the priests [with] fatness, And My people with My goodness are satisfied, An affirmation of Jehovah.
- 15** Så sier Herren: En røst høres i Rama, veklage, bitter gråt; Rakel gråter over sine barn; hun vil ikke la sig trøste over sine barn, for de er ikke mere til.  
Thus says Yahweh: A voice is heard in Ramah, lamentation, and bitter weeping, Rachel weeping for her children; she refuses to be comforted for her children, because they are no more.  
Thus said Jehovah, A voice in Ramah is heard, wailing, weeping most bitter, Rachel is weeping for her sons, She hath refused to be comforted for her sons, because they are not.
- 16** Så sier Herren: Hold op med din gråt, og la ikke dine øine felle tårer mere! Du skal få lønn for ditt arbeid, sier Herren, og de skal vende tilbake fra fiendens land.  
Thus says Yahweh: Refrain your voice from weeping, and your eyes from tears; for your work shall be rewarded, says Yahweh; and they shall come again from the land of the enemy.  
Thus said Jehovah: Withhold thy voice from weeping, and thine eyes from tears, For there is a reward for thy work, An affirmation of Jehovah, And they have turned back from the land of the enemy.

- 17** Og det er håp for din fremtid, sier Herren, og barna skal vende tilbake til sitt land.  
There is hope for your latter end, says Yahweh; and [your] children shall come again to their own border.  
And there is hope for thy latter end, An affirmation of Jehovah, And the sons have turned back [to] their border.
- 18** Jeg har hørt Efra'im klage: Du har tuktet mig, ja, jeg blev tuktet som en utemmet kalv; omvend mig du, så blir jeg omvendt, du er jo Herren min Gud.  
I have surely heard Ephraim bemoaning himself [thus], You have chastised me, and I was chastised, as a calf unaccustomed [to the yoke]: turn you me, and I shall be turned; for you are Yahweh my God.  
I have surely heard Ephraim bemoaning himself, `Thou hast chastised me, And I am chastised, as a heifer not taught, Turn me back, and I turn back, For thou [art] Jehovah my God.
- 19** For etterat jeg har vendt mig bort fra dig, angrer jeg, og etterat jeg har fått forstand, slår jeg mig på lenden; jeg blues, ja, jeg skammer mig, for jeg bærer min ungdoms skam.  
Surely after that I was turned, I repented; and after that I was instructed, I struck on my thigh: I was ashamed, yes, even confounded, because I did bear the reproach of my youth. For after my turning back I repented, And after my being instructed I struck on the thigh, I have been ashamed, I have also blushed, For I have borne the reproach of my youth.
- 20** Er da Efra'im en så dyrebar sønn for mig eller mitt kjæreste barn, siden jeg ennå må komme ham i hu, enda jeg så ofte har talt mot ham? Derfor røres mitt hjerte av medynk med ham, jeg må forbarme mig over ham, sier Herren.  
Is Ephraim my dear son? is he a darling child? for as often as I speak against him, I do earnestly remember him still: therefore my heart yearns for him; I will surely have mercy on him, says Yahweh.  
A precious son is Ephraim to Me? A child of delights? For since My speaking against him, I do thoroughly remember him still, Therefore have My bowels been moved for him, I do greatly love him, An affirmation of Jehovah.
- 21** Reis dig merkestener, sett dig veivisere, gi akt på den banede vei, den vei du gikk! Vend tilbake, du jomfru, Israel, vend tilbake til dine byer her!  
Set up road signs, make guideposts; set your heart toward the highway, even the way by which you went: turn again, virgin of Israel, turn again to these your cities.  
Set up for thee signs, make for thee heaps, Set thy heart to the highway, the way thou wentest, Turn back, O virgin of Israel, Turn back unto these thy cities.
- 22** Hvor lenge vil du vanke omkring, du frafalne datter? For Herren skaper noget nytt i landet: Kvinnen\* skal stadig være om mannen\*\*. / <\* Israel.> / <\*\* Herren.>  
How long will you go here and there, you backsliding daughter? for Yahweh has created a new thing in the earth: a woman shall encompass a man.  
Till when dost thou withdraw thyself, O backsliding daughter? For Jehovah hath prepared a new thing in the land, Woman doth compass man.



- 23** Så sier Herren, hærskares Gud, Israels Gud: Ennu en gang skal de si så i Juda land og i dets byer, når jeg gjør ende på deres fangenskap: Herren velsigne dig, du rettferdighets bolig, du hellige berg!  
Thus says Yahweh of Hosts, the God of Israel, Yet again shall they use this speech in the land of Judah and in the cities of it, when I shall bring again their captivity: Yahweh bless you, habitation of righteousness, mountain of holiness.  
Thus said Jehovah of Hosts, God of Israel, Still they say this word in the land of Judah, And in its cities, In My turning back [to] their captivity, Jehovah doth bless thee, habitation of righteousness, Mountain of holiness.
- 24** Og Juda med alle sine byer skal bo der sammen som jordbrukere og omvandrende hyrder. Judah and all the cities of it shall dwell therein together, the farmers, and those who go about with flocks.  
And dwelt in Judah have husbandmen, and in all its cities together, And they have journeyed in order.
- 25** For jeg vil kvege den trette sjel, og hver vansmektende sjel vil jeg mette.  
For I have satiated the weary soul, and every sorrowful soul have I replenished.  
For I have satiated the weary soul, And every grieved soul I have filled.`
- 26** Ved dette våknet jeg og så mig om, og jeg fant at min søvn hadde vært herlig.  
On this I awakened, and saw; and my sleep was sweet to me.  
On this I have awaked, and I behold, and my sleep hath been sweet to me.
- 27** Se, dager kommer, sier Herren, da jeg vil tilså Israels land og Judas land med menneskers sæd og med dyrs sæd.  
Behold, the days come, says Yahweh, that I will sow the house of Israel and the house of Judah with the seed of man, and with the seed of animal.  
Lo, days are coming, an affirmation of Jehovah, And I have sown the house of Israel, And the house of Judah, With seed of man, and seed of beast.
- 28** Og likesom jeg har våket over dem for å rykke op og for å rive og bryte ned og ødelegge og plage dem, således vil jeg også våke over dem for å bygge og plante, sier Herren.  
It shall happen that, like as I have watched over them to pluck up and to break down and to overthrow and to destroy and to afflict, so will I watch over them to build and to plant, says Yahweh.  
And it hath been, as I watched over them to pluck up, And to break down, and to throw down, And to destroy, and to afflict; So do I watch over them to build, and to plant, An affirmation of Jehovah.
- 29** I de dager skal de ikke mere si: Fedrene åt sure druer, og barnas tenner blev såre.  
In those days they shall say no more, The fathers have eaten sour grapes, and the children`s teeth are set on edge.  
In those days they do not say any more: Fathers have eaten unripe fruit, And the sons` teeth are blunted.

- 30 Men enhver skal dø for sin egen misgjernings skyld; hvert menneske som eter sure druer, han skal selv få såre tenner.  
But everyone shall die for his own iniquity: every man who eats the sour grapes, his teeth shall be set on edge.  
But -- each for his own iniquity doth die, Every man who is eating the unripe fruit, Blunted are his teeth.**
- 31 Se, dager kommer, sier Herren, da jeg vil oprette en ny pakt med Israels hus og med Judas hus,  
Behold, the days come, says Yahweh, that I will make a new covenant with the house of Israel, and with the house of Judah:  
Lo, days are coming, an affirmation of Jehovah, And I have made with the house of Israel And with the house of Judah a new covenant,**
- 32 ikke som den pakt jeg opprettet med deres fedre på den dag da jeg tok dem ved hånden for å føre dem ut av Egyptens land, den pakt med mig som de brøt, enda jeg var deres ektemann, sier Herren;  
not according to the covenant that I made with their fathers in the day that I took them by the hand to bring them out of the land of Egypt; which my covenant they broke, although I was a husband to them, says Yahweh.  
Not like the covenant that I made with their fathers, In the day of My laying hold on their hand, To bring them out of the land of Egypt, In that they made void My covenant, And I ruled over them -- an affirmation of Jehovah.**
- 33 men dette er den pakt jeg vil oprette med Israels hus etter de dager, sier Herren: Jeg vil gi min lov i deres sinn og skrive den i deres hjerte, og jeg vil være deres Gud, og de skal være mitt folk;  
But this is the covenant that I will make with the house of Israel after those days, says Yahweh: I will put my law in their inward parts, and in their heart will I write it; and I will be their God, and they shall be my people:  
For this [is] the covenant that I make, With the house of Israel, after those days, An affirmation of Jehovah, I have given My law in their inward part, And on their heart I do write it, And I have been to them for God, And they are to me for a people.**
- 34 og de skal ikke mere lære hver sin næste og hver sin bror og si: Kjenn Herren! For de skal alle kjenne mig, både små og store, sier Herren; for jeg vil forlate deres misgjerning og ikke mere komme deres synd i hu.  
and they shall teach no more every man his neighbor, and every man his brother, saying, Know Yahweh; for they shall all know me, from the least of them to the greatest of them, says Yahweh: for I will forgive their iniquity, and their sin will I remember no more.  
And they do not teach any more Each his neighbour, and each his brother, Saying, Know ye Jehovah, For they all know Me, from their least unto their greatest, An affirmation of Jehovah; For I pardon their iniquity, And of their sin I make mention no more.**

- 35** Så sier Herren, som satte solen til lys om dagen og lover for månen og stjernene, så de lyser om natten, han som oprører havet så dets bølger bruser - Herren, hærskaenes Gud, er hans navn:  
Thus says Yahweh, who gives the sun for a light by day, and the ordinances of the moon and of the stars for a light by night, who stirs up the sea, so that the waves of it roar; Yahweh of hosts is his name:  
Thus said Jehovah, Who is giving the sun for a light by day, The statutes of moon and stars for a light by night, Quieting the sea when its billows roar, Jehovah of Hosts [is] His name:
- 36** Dersom disse lover ikke lenger står ved makt for mitt åsyn, sier Herren, da skal også Israels ætt opphøre å være et folk for mitt åsyn alle dager.  
If these ordinances depart from before me, says Yahweh, then the seed of Israel also shall cease from being a nation before me forever.  
If these statutes depart from before Me, An affirmation of Jehovah, Even the seed of Israel doth cease From being a nation before Me all the days.
- 37** Så sier Herren: Dersom himmelen kan måles der oppe, og jordens grunnvoller utforskes der nede, da vil også jeg forkaste all Israels ætt for alt det de har gjort, sier Herren.  
Thus says Yahweh: If heaven above can be measured, and the foundations of the earth searched out beneath, then will I also cast off all the seed of Israel for all that they have done, says Yahweh.  
Thus said Jehovah: If the heavens above be measured, And the foundations of earth below searched, Even I kick against all the seed of Israel, For all that they have done, An affirmation of Jehovah.
- 38** Se, dager kommer, sier Herren, da byen skal bygges for Herren, fra Hanannels tårn like til Hjørneporten,  
Behold, the days come, says Yahweh, that the city shall be built to Yahweh from the tower of Hananel to the gate of the corner.  
Lo, days [are coming], an affirmation of Jehovah, And the city hath been built to Jehovah, From the tower of Hananeel to the gate of the corner.
- 39** og målesnoren skal gå videre rett frem over Gareb-haugen, og så skal den vende sig til Goa,  
The measuring line shall go out further straight onward to the hill Gareb, and shall turn about to Goah.  
And gone out again hath the measuring line Over-against it, unto the height of Gareb, And it hath compassed to Goah.
- 40** og hele dalen med de døde kroppene og asken, og alle markene like til Kedrons bekk, til Hesteportens hjørne mot øst, skal være hellige for Herren. Der skal aldri mere rykkes noe op eller brytes noe ned.  
The whole valley of the dead bodies and of the ashes, and all the fields to the brook Kidron, to the corner of the horse gate toward the east, shall be holy to Yahweh; it shall not be plucked up, nor thrown down any more forever.  
And all the valley of the carcasses and of the ashes, And all the fields unto the brook Kidron, Unto the corner of the horse-gate eastward, [Are] holy to Jehovah, it is not plucked up, Nor is it thrown down any more to the age!

- 1 Dette er det ord som kom til Jeremias fra Herren i Judas konge Sedekias' tiende år, det er Nebukadnesars attende år.**  
**The word that came to Jeremiah from Yahweh in the tenth year of Zedekiah king of Judah, which was the eighteenth year of Nebuchadrezzar.**  
**The word that hath been unto Jeremiah from Jehovah, in the tenth year of Zedekiah king of Judah -- it [is] the eighteenth year of Nebuchadrezzar,**
- 2 Dengang holdt Babels konges hær Jerusalem kringsatt, og profeten Jeremias var innestengt i vaktgården i Judas konges hus;**  
**Now at that time the king of Babylon`s army was besieging Jerusalem; and Jeremiah the prophet was shut up in the court of the guard, which was in the king of Judah`s house.**  
**And then the forces of the king of Babylon are laying siege against Jerusalem, and Jeremiah the prophet hath been shut up in the court of the prison that [is] in the house of the king of Judah,**
- 3 der hadde Judas konge Sedekias stengt ham inne med de ord: Hvorfor profeterer du og sier: Så sier Herren: Se, jeg gir denne by i Babels konges hånd, og han skal innta den, For Zedekiah king of Judah had shut him up, saying, Why do you prophesy, and say, Thus says Yahweh, Behold, I will give this city into the hand of the king of Babylon, and he shall take it;**  
**Where Zedekiah king of Judah hath shut him up, saying, `Wherefore art thou prophesying, saying, Thus said Jehovah, Lo, I am giving this city into the hand of the king of Babylon, and he hath captured it;**
- 4 og Judas konge Sedekias skal ikke undkomme av kaldeernes hånd, men han skal overgis i Babels konges hånd, og han skal tale med ham munn til munn og se ham øie til øie, and Zedekiah king of Judah shall not escape out of the hand of the Chaldeans, but shall surely be delivered into the hand of the king of Babylon, and shall speak with him mouth to mouth, and his eyes shall see his eyes;**  
**And Zedekiah king of Judah doth not escape out of the hand of the Chaldeans, but is certainly given into the hand of the king of Babylon, and his mouth hath spoken with his mouth, and his eyes see his eyes,**
- 5 og han skal føre Sedekias til Babel, og der skal han være til jeg tar mig av ham, sier Herren; når I strider mot kaldeerne, skal I ikke ha lykken med eder. and he shall bring Zedekiah to Babylon, and there shall he be until I visit him, says Yahweh: though you fight with the Chaldeans, you shall not prosper?**  
**And [to] Babylon he leadeth Zedekiah, and there he is till My inspecting him, -- an affirmation of Jehovah -- because ye fight with the Chaldeans, ye do not prosper.`**
- 6 Og Jeremias sa: Herrens ord er kommet til mig, og det lød så: Jeremiah said, The word of Yahweh came to me, saying, And Jeremiah saith, `A word of Jehovah hath been unto me saying,**

- 7 Se, Hanamel, sønn av din farbror Sallum, kommer til dig og sier: Kjøp min mark i Anatot! For du har innløsningsrett, så du kan kjøpe den.  
Behold, Hanamel the son of Shallum your uncle shall come to you, saying, Buy you my field that is in Anathoth; for the right of redemption is your to buy it.  
Lo, Hanameel son of Shallum, thine uncle, is coming unto thee, saying, Buy for thee my field that [is] in Anathoth, for thine [is] the right of redemption -- to buy.**
- 8 Og Hanamel, min farbrors sønn, kom til mig i vaktgården efter Herrens ord og sa: Kjøp min mark i Anatot, i Benjamins land! For du har odelsretten, og du har plikten til å løse den inn. Kjøp den! Da forstod jeg at det var Herrens ord.  
So Hanamel my uncle`s son came to me in the court of the guard according to the word of Yahweh, and said to me, Please buy my field that is in Anathoth, which is in the land of Benjamin; for the right of inheritance is your, and the redemption is your; buy it for yourself. Then I knew that this was the word of Yahweh.  
And Hanameel, my uncle`s son, cometh in unto me, according to the word of Jehovah, unto the court of the prison, and saith unto me, `Buy, I pray thee, my field that [is] in Anathoth, that [is] in the land of Benjamin, for thine [is] the right of possession, and thine of redemption -- buy for thee.` And I know that it [is] the word of Jehovah,**
- 9 Og jeg kjøpte marken av Hanamel, min farbrors sønn, i Anatot, og jeg veide ut sølvet til ham, sytten sekel sølv.  
I bought the field that was in Anathoth of Hanamel my uncle`s son, and weighed him the money, even seventeen shekels of silver.  
And I buy the field, that [is] in Anathoth, from Hanameel, my uncle`s son, and I weigh to him the money -- seventeen shekels of silver.**
- 10 Og jeg skrev det i et brev og forseglet det og tok vidner, og jeg veide sølvet i vektskåler. I subscribed the deed, and sealed it, and called witnesses, and weighed him the money in the balances.  
And I write in a book, and seal, and cause witnesses to testify, and weigh the silver in balances;**
- 11 Så tok jeg kjøpebrevet, både det forseglede med avtalen og vilkårene, og det åpne, So I took the deed of the purchase, both that which was sealed, [according to] the law and custom, and that which was open:  
And I take the purchase-book, the sealed one, according to law and custom, and the open one.**
- 12 og jeg overgav kjøpebrevet til Baruk, sønn av Nerija, sønn av Mahseja, i nærvær av min frende Hanamel og de vidner som hadde skrevet sine navn i kjøpebrevet, og alle de jøder som satt i vaktgården.  
and I delivered the deed of the purchase to Baruch the son of Neriah, the son of Mahseiah, in the presence of Hanamel my uncle`s [son], and in the presence of the witnesses who subscribed the deed of the purchase, before all the Jews who sat in the court of the guard.  
And I give the purchase-book unto Baruch son of Neriah, son of Maaseiah, before the eyes of Hanameel, my uncle`s son, and before the eyes of the witnesses, those writing in the purchase-book, before the eyes of all the Jews who are sitting in the court of the prison.**

- 13** Og i deres nærvær gav jeg Baruk dette pålegg:  
I charged Baruch before them, saying,  
And I charge Baruch before their eyes, saying,
- 14** Så sier Herren, hærskaernes Gud, Israels Gud: Ta disse brev, dette forseglede kjøpebrev og dette åpne brev, og legg dem i et lerkar, så de kan holde sig lang tid!  
Thus says Yahweh of Hosts, the God of Israel: Take these deeds, this deed of the purchase which is sealed, and this deed which is open, and put them in an earthen vessel; that they may continue many days.  
`Thus said Jehovah of Hosts, God of Israel, Take these books, this purchase-book, both the sealed one and the open one, and thou hast put them in an earthen vessel, that they may remain many days;
- 15** For så sier Herren, hærskaernes Gud, Israels Gud: Ennu en gang skal det kjøpes hus og marker og vingårder i dette land.  
For thus says Yahweh of Hosts, the God of Israel: Houses and fields and vineyards shall yet again be bought in this land.  
For thus said Jehovah of Hosts, God of Israel, Again are houses and fields and vineyards bought in this land.`
- 16** Og da jeg hadde overgitt kjøpebrevet til Baruk, Nerijas sønn, bad jeg til Herren og sa:  
Now after I had delivered the deed of the purchase to Baruch the son of Neriah, I prayed to Yahweh, saying,  
And I pray unto Jehovah -- after my giving the purchase-book unto Baruch son of Neriah -- saying,
- 17** Akk, Herre, Herre! Se, du er den som har gjort himmelen og jorden ved din store kraft og ved din utrakte arm; ingen ting er for vanskelig for dig,  
Ah Lord Yahweh! behold, you have made the heavens and the earth by your great power and by your outstretched arm; there is nothing too hard for you,  
`Ah, Lord Jehovah, lo, Thou hast made the heavens and the earth by Thy great power, and by Thy stretched-out arm; there is nothing too wonderful for Thee:
- 18** du som gjør miskunnhet imot tusen ledd og gjengjelder fedrenes misgjerning på deres barn etter dem, du store, du veldige Gud, hvis navn er Herren, hærskaernes Gud,  
who show lovingkindness to thousands, and recompense the iniquity of the fathers into the bosom of their children after them; the great, the mighty God, Yahweh of Hosts is his name;  
Doing kindness to thousands, and recompensing iniquity of fathers into the bosom of their sons after them; God, the great, the mighty, Jehovah of Hosts [is] His name,
- 19** du som er stor i råd og mektig i gjerning, du hvis øine er oplatt over alle menneskebarns veier for å gi enhver etter hans ferd og etter hans gjerningers frukt,  
great in counsel, and mighty in work; whose eyes are open on all the ways of the sons of men, to give everyone according to his ways, and according to the fruit of his doings:  
Great in counsel, and mighty in act, in that Thine eyes are open on all the ways of the sons of Adam, to give to each according to his ways, and according to the fruit of his doings:

- 20** du som gjorde tegn og under i Egyptens land og helt til denne dag, både med Israel og med andre mennesker, og gjorde dig et navn, således som det sees på denne dag, who did set signs and wonders in the land of Egypt, even to this day, both in Israel and among [other] men; and mad you a name, as at this day; In that thou hast done signs and wonders in the land of Egypt unto this day, and in Israel, and among men, and Thou dost make for Thee a name as [at] this day.
- 21** og førte ditt folk Israel ut av Egyptens land ved tegn og under og med sterk hånd og utrakt arm og med stor forferdelse and did bring forth your people Israel out of the land of Egypt with signs, and with wonders, and with a strong hand, and with an outstretched arm, and with great terror; `And Thou bringest forth Thy people Israel from the land of Egypt, with signs and with wonders, and by a strong hand, and by a stretched-out arm, and by great fear,
- 22** og gav dem dette land som du hadde svoret deres fedre at du vilde gi dem, et land som flyter med melk og honning. and gave them this land, which you did swear to their fathers to give them, a land flowing with milk and honey; And thou givest to them this land that thou didst swear to their fathers to give to them, a land flowing with milk and honey,
- 23** Og de kom og tok det i eie, men de hørte ikke på din røst og levde ikke etter dine lover; alt det du hadde pålagt dem å gjøre, gjorde de ikke. Så har du da latt all denne ulykke komme over dem. and they came in, and possessed it, but they didn't obey your voice, neither walked in your law; they have done nothing of all that you commanded them to do: therefore you have caused all this evil to come on them. And they come in, and possess it, and they have not hearkened to Thy voice, and in Thy law have not walked, all that which Thou didst lay a charge on them to do they have not done, and Thou dost proclaim [to] them all this evil.
- 24** Se, fiendenes valler er nådd helt frem til byen, så de kan innta den, og ved sverd, hunger og pest er byen gitt i hendene på kaldeerne, som strider mot den, og det som du har talt, er skjedd; du ser det selv. Behold, the mounds, they are come to the city to take it; and the city is given into the hand of the Chaldeans who fight against it, because of the sword, and of the famine, and of the pestilence; and what you have spoken is happen; and, behold, you see it. `Lo, the mounts -- they have come in to the city to capture it, and the city hath been given into the hand of the Chaldeans who are fighting against it, because of the sword, and the famine, and the pestilence; and that which Thou hast spoken hath come to pass, and lo, Thou art seeing;
- 25** Og allikevel, enda byen er gitt i kaldeernes hånd, har du, Herre, Herre, sagt til mig: Kjøp marken for penger og ta vidner på det! You have said to me, Lord Yahweh, Buy you the field for money, and call witnesses; whereas the city is given into the hand of the Chaldeans. Yet Thou hast said unto me, O Lord Jehovah, Buy for thee the field with money, and cause witnesses to testify -- and the city hath been given into the hand of the Chaldeans!

- 26 Da kom Herrens ord til Jeremias, og det lød så:  
Then came the word of Yahweh to Jeremiah, saying,  
And the word of Jehovah is unto Jeremiah, saying:**
- 27 Se, jeg er Herren, alt kjøds Gud; skulde nogen ting være for vanskelig for mig?  
Behold, I am Yahweh, the God of all flesh: is there anything too hard for me?  
`Lo, I [am] Jehovah, God of all flesh: For Me is anything too wonderful?**
- 28 Derfor sier Herren så: Se, jeg gir denne by i kaldeernes hånd og i Babels konge  
Nebukadnesars hånd, og han skal innta den.  
Therefore thus says Yahweh: Behold, I will give this city into the hand of the Chaldeans,  
and into the hand of Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon, and he shall take it:  
`Therefore, thus said Jehovah, Lo, I am giving this city into the hand of the Chaldeans,  
and into the hand of Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon, and he hath captured it;**
- 29 Og kaldeerne, som strider mot denne by, skal komme og tende ild på den og opbrenne den  
og de hus på hvis tak det har vært brent røkelse for Ba'al og utøst drikkoffer for andre  
guder for å vekke min harme.  
and the Chaldeans, who fight against this city, shall come and set this city on fire, and  
burn it, with the houses, on whose roofs they have offered incense to Baal, and poured out  
drink-offerings to other gods, to provoke me to anger.  
And come in have the Chaldeans who are fighting against this city, and they have set this  
city on fire, and have burned it, and the houses on whose roofs they made perfume to  
Baal, and poured out libations to other gods, so as to provoke Me to anger.**
- 30 For helt fra sin ungdom av har Israels barn og Judas barn bare gjort det som er ondt i mine  
øine; Israels barn har ikke gjort annet enn å vekke min harme ved sine hendes verk, sier  
Herren.  
For the children of Israel and the children of Judah have done only that which was evil in  
my sight from their youth; for the children of Israel have only provoked me to anger with  
the work of their hands, says Yahweh.  
For the sons of Israel and the sons of Judah have been only doing evil in Mine eyes, from  
their youth; for the sons of Israel are only provoking Me with the work of their hands -- an  
affirmation of Jehovah.**
- 31 For til vrede og harme har denne by vært mig like fra den dag da de bygget den, og til  
denne dag, så jeg må ta den bort fra mitt åsyn  
For this city has been to me a provocation of my anger and of my wrath from the day that  
they built it even to this day; that I should remove it from before my face,  
`For a cause of Mine anger, and a cause of My fury, hath this city been to Me, even from  
the day that they built it, and unto this day -- to turn it aside from before My face,**



- 32 for all den ondskap som Israels barn og Judas barn har gjort for å vekke min harme, de, deres konger, deres høvdinger, deres prester og deres profeter, Judas menn og Jerusalems innbyggere.**  
**because of all the evil of the children of Israel and of the children of Judah, which they have done to provoke me to anger, they, their kings, their princes, their priests, and their prophets, and the men of Judah, and the inhabitants of Jerusalem.**  
**Because of all the evil of the sons of Israel, and of the sons of Judah that they have done, so as to provoke Me -- they, their kings, their heads, their priests, and their prophets, and the men of Judah, and the inhabitants of Jerusalem.**
- 33 De vendte ryggen og ikke ansiktet til mig; og jeg lærte dem tidlig og sent, men de hørte ikke på mig og tok ikke imot tukt.**  
**They have turned to me the back, and not the face: and though I taught them, rising up early and teaching them, yet they have not listened to receive instruction.**  
**And they turn unto Me the neck, and not the face, and teaching them, rising early and teaching, and they are not hearkening to accept instruction.**
- 34 Men de satte sine vederstyggelige ting i det hus som er kalt med mitt navn, og gjorde det urent.**  
**But they set their abominations in the house which is called by my name, to defile it.**  
**And they set their abominations in the house over which My name is called, so as to defile it;**
- 35 Og de bygget offerhaugene for Ba'al i Hinnoms sønns dal for å la sine sønner og døtre gå gjennom ilden for Molok, enda jeg ikke hadde pålagt dem det, og det ikke var opkommet i mitt hjerte at de skulde gjøre denne vederstyggelighet; og således fikk de Juda til å**  
**They built the high places of Baal, which are in the valley of the son of Hinnom, to cause their sons and their daughters to pass through [the fire] to Molech; which I didn't command them, neither did it come into my mind, that they should do this abomination, to cause Judah to sin.**  
**And they build the high places of Baal, that [are] in the valley of the son of Hinnom, to cause their sons and their daughters to pass through to Molech, which I did not command them, nor did it come up on my heart to do this abomination, so as to cause Judah to sin.**
- 36 Men derfor\* sier Herren, Israels Gud, nu så om denne by om hvilken I sier: Den er gitt i Babels konges hånd ved sverd og hunger og pest: / <\* JER 32, 27.>**  
**Now therefore thus says Yahweh, the God of Israel, concerning this city, whereof you say, It is given into the hand of the king of Babylon by the sword, and by the famine, and by the pestilence:**  
**And now, therefore, thus said Jehovah, God of Israel, concerning this city, of which ye are saying, It hath been given into the hand of the king of Babylon by sword, and by famine, and by pestilence,**

- 37** Se, jeg samler dem fra alle de land som jeg drev dem bort til i min vrede og harme og min store fortørnelse, og jeg vil føre dem tilbake til dette sted og la dem bo trygt.  
Behold, I will gather them out of all the countries, where I have driven them in my anger, and in my wrath, and in great indignation; and I will bring them again to this place, and I will cause them to dwell safely:  
Lo, I am gathering them out of all the lands whither I have driven them in Mine anger, and in My fury, and in great wrath, and I have brought them back unto this place, and have caused them to dwell confidently;
- 38** Og de skal være mitt folk, og jeg vil være deres Gud.  
and they shall be my people, and I will be their God:  
and they have been to Me for a people, and I am to them for God;
- 39** Og jeg vil gi dem ett hjerte og lære dem en vei til å frykte mig alle dager, så det må gå dem vel, dem og deres barn etter dem.  
and I will give them one heart and one way, that they may fear me forever, for the good of them, and of their children after them:  
and I have given to them one heart, and one way, to fear Me all the days, for good to them, and to their sons after them:
- 40** Og jeg vil oprette en evig pakt med dem at jeg ikke vil dra mig tilbake fra dem, men gjøre vel imot dem, og frykt for mig vil jeg legge i deres hjerte, så de ikke skal gå bort fra mig.  
and I will make an everlasting covenant with them, that I will not turn away from following them, to do them good; and I will put my fear in their hearts, that they may not depart from me.  
and I have made for them a covenant age-during, in that I turn not back from after them for My doing them good, and My fear I put in their heart, so as not to turn aside from me;
- 41** Og jeg vil glede mig over dem og gjøre vel imot dem, og jeg vil plante dem i dette land i trofasthet, av hele mitt hjerte og av hele min sjel.  
Yes, I will rejoice over them to do them good, and I will plant them in this land assuredly with my whole heart and with my whole soul.  
and I have rejoiced over them to do them good, and have planted them in this land in truth, with all my heart, and with all My soul.
- 42** For så sier Herren: Likesom jeg har latt all denne store ulykke komme over dette folk, således vil jeg også la alt det gode komme over dem som jeg har lovt dem.  
For thus says Yahweh: Like as I have brought all this great evil on this people, so will I bring on them all the good that I have promised them.  
`For thus said Jehovah: As I brought in unto this people all this great evil, so I am bringing in on them all the good that I am speaking concerning them;
- 43** Og det skal kjøpes marker i dette land om hvilket I sier: Det er en ørken, uten mennesker og dyr, det er gitt i kaldeernes hånd.  
Fields shall be bought in this land, whereof you say, It is desolate, without man or animal; it is given into the hand of the Chaldeans.  
and bought hath been the field in this land of which ye are saying, A desolation it [is], without man and beast, it hath been given into the hand of the Chaldeans.

- 44 De skal kjøpe marker for penger og skrive kjøpebrev og forsegle dem og ta vidner, i Benjamins land og i landet omkring Jerusalem og i Judas byer, både byene i fjellbygdene og byene i lavlandet og byene i sydlandet; for jeg vil gjøre ende på deres fangenskap, sier Herren.**  
**Men shall buy fields for money, and subscribe the deeds, and seal them, and call witnesses, in the land of Benjamin, and in the places about Jerusalem, and in the cities of Judah, and in the cities of the hill-country, and in the cities of the lowland, and in the cities of the South: for I will cause their captivity to return, says Yahweh.**  
**Fields with money they buy, so as to write in a book, and to seal, and to cause witnesses to testify, in the land of Benjamin, and in suburbs of Jerusalem, and in cities of Judah, and in cities of the hill-country, and in cities of the low country, and in cities of the south, for I turn back their captivity -- an affirmation of Jehovah.**
- 1 Og Herrens ord kom til Jeremias annen gang, mens han ennu satt fengslet i vaktgården, og det lød så:**  
**Moreover the word of Yahweh came to Jeremiah the second time, while he was yet shut up in the court of the guard, saying,**  
**And there is a word of Jehovah unto Jeremiah a second time -- and he [is] yet detained in the court of the prison -- saying:**
- 2 Så sier Herren, som gjør det han vil, Herren som uttenker det for også å fullføre det, han hvis navn er Herren:**  
**Thus says Yahweh who does it, Yahweh who forms it to establish it; Yahweh is his name: Thus said Jehovah its maker, Jehovah its former, at establishing it, Jehovah [is] His**
- 3 Rop til mig, og jeg vil svare dig, og jeg vil forkynne dig store og ufattelige ting, ting som du ikke kjenner.**  
**Call to me, and I will answer you, and will show you great things, and difficult, which you don't know.**  
**Call unto Me, and I do answer thee, yea, I declare to thee great and fenced things -- thou hast not known them.**
- 4 For så sier Herren, Israels Gud, om husene i denne by og om husene til Judas konge, som er revet ned til forsvar mot fiendens voller og sverd:**  
**For thus says Yahweh, the God of Israel, concerning the houses of this city, and concerning the houses of the kings of Judah, which are broken down [to make a defense] against the mounds and against the sword;**  
**For thus said Jehovah, God of Israel, concerning the houses of this city, and concerning the houses of the kings of Judah, that are broken down for the mounts, and for the tool;**
- 5 De kommer for å stride mot kaldeerne; men det blir bare til å fylle husene med døde kropper av de menn som jeg slår i min vrede og harme, og som ved sin store ondskap har voldt at jeg har skjult mitt åsyn for denne by.**  
**while [men] come to fight with the Chaldeans, and to fill them with the dead bodies of men, whom I have killed in my anger and in my wrath, and for all whose wickedness I have hid my face from this city:**  
**they are coming in to fight with the Chaldeans, and to fill them with the carcasses of men, whom I have smitten in Mine anger, and in My fury, and [for] whom I have hidden My face from this city, because of all their evil:**

- 6 Se, jeg legger forbindelse og lægedom på den og læger dem, og jeg vil la dem se en overflod av fred og trygghet.  
Behold, I will bring it health and cure, and I will cure them; and I will reveal to them abundance of peace and truth.  
Lo, I am increasing to it health and cure, And have healed them, and revealed to them The abundance of peace and truth.**
- 7 Og jeg vil gjøre ende på Judas fangenskap og Israels fangenskap, og jeg vil bygge dem op som i den første tid.  
I will cause the captivity of Judah and the captivity of Israel to return, and will build them, as at the first.  
And I have turned back the captivity of Judah, And the captivity of Israel, And I have built them as at the first,**
- 8 Og jeg vil rense dem fra all deres misgjerning, hvormed de har syndet mot mig, og jeg vil forlate alle deres misgjerninger, hvormed de har syndet og forbrutt sig mot mig.  
I will cleanse them from all their iniquity, whereby they have sinned against me; and I will pardon all their iniquities, whereby they have sinned against me, and whereby they have transgressed against me.  
And cleansed them from all their iniquity, That they have sinned against Me, And I have pardoned all their iniquities, That they have sinned against Me, And that they transgressed against Me.**
- 9 Og byen skal være mig til et gledesnavn, til pris og pryd for alle jordens folkeslag, når de får høre om alt det gode jeg gjør imot den, og de skal skjelve og beve når de får se alt det gode og all den fred jeg gir den.  
[This city] shall be to me for a name of joy, for a praise and for a glory, before all the nations of the earth, which shall hear all the good that I do to them, and shall fear and tremble for all the good and for all the peace that I procure to it.  
And it hath been to Me for a name of joy, For praise, and for beauty, to all nations of the earth, Who hear of all the good that I am doing them, And they have feared, And they have trembled for all the good, And for all the peace, that I am doing to it.**
- 10 Så sier Herren: På dette sted om hvilket I sier: Det er øde, uten mennesker og uten fe - her i Judas byer og på Jerusalems gater, som ligger øde, uten mennesker og uten innbyggere og uten fe, skal det ennu en gang høres  
Thus says Yahweh: Yet again there shall be heard in this place, whereof you say, It is waste, without man and without animal, even in the cities of Judah, and in the streets of Jerusalem, that are desolate, without man and without inhabitant and without animal,  
Thus said Jehovah: Again heard in this place of which ye are saying, Waste it [is], without man and without beast, In cities of Judah, and in streets of Jerusalem, That are desolated, without man, And without inhabitant, and without beast,**

- 11** fryds røst og gledes røst, brudgoms røst og bruds røst, rop av dem som sier: Lov Herren, hærskares Gud, for Herren er god, hans miskunnhet varer evindeligen - dem som bærer frem takoffer i Herrens hus. For jeg vil gjøre ende på fangenskapet, så landet blir som i den første tid, sier Herren.

the voice of joy and the voice of gladness, the voice of the bridegroom and the voice of the bride, the voice of those who say, Give thanks to Yahweh of Hosts, for Yahweh is good, for his lovingkindness endures forever; [and of them] who bring [sacrifices of] thanksgiving into the house of Yahweh. For I will cause the captivity of the land to return as at the first, says Yahweh.

Is a voice of joy and a voice of gladness, Voice of bridegroom, and voice of bride, The voice of those saying, Thank Jehovah of Hosts, for Jehovah [is] good, For His kindness [is] to the age, Who are bringing in thanksgiving to the house of Jehovah, For I turn back the captivity of the land, As at the first, said Jehovah.

- 12** Så sier Herren, hærskares Gud: Ennå en gang skal det på dette sted som er øde, både uten mennesker og uten fe, og i alle dets byer være et tilhold for hyrder som lar fårene hvile der.

Thus says Yahweh of Hosts: Yet again shall there be in this place, which is waste, without man and without animal, and in all the cities of it, a habitation of shepherds causing their flocks to lie down.

Thus said Jehovah of Hosts: Again there is in this place -- that is waste, Without man and beast, And in all its cities -- a habitation of shepherds, Causing the flock to lie down.

- 13** I byene i fjellbygdene, i byene i lavlandet og i byene i sydlandet og i Benjamins land og i landet omkring Jerusalem og i Judas byer skal fårene ennå en gang gå forbi den som teller dem, sier Herren.

In the cities of the hill-country, in the cities of the lowland, and in the cities of the South, and in the land of Benjamin, and in the places about Jerusalem, and in the cities of Judah, shall the flocks again pass under the hands of him who numbers them, says In the cities of the hill-country, In the cities of the low country, And in the cities of the south, And in the land of Benjamin, And in the suburbs of Jerusalem, And in the cities of Judah, Again doth the flock pass by under the hands of the numberer, said Jehovah.

- 14** Se, dager kommer, sier Herren, da jeg vil oppfylle det gode ord jeg har talt om Israels hus og om Judas hus.

Behold, the days come, says Yahweh, that I will perform that good word which I have spoken concerning the house of Israel and concerning the house of Judah.

Lo, days are coming, an affirmation of Jehovah, And I have established the good word That I spake unto the house of Israel, And concerning the house of Judah.

- 15** I de dager og på den tid vil jeg la spire frem for David en rettferdig spire, og han skal gjøre rett og rettferdighet i landet.

In those days, and at that time, will I cause a Branch of righteousness to grow up to David; and he shall execute justice and righteousness in the land.

In those days, and at that time, I cause to shoot up to David a shoot of righteousness, And he hath done judgment and righteousness in the earth.

- 16** I de dager skal Juda bli frelst og Jerusalem bo trygt, og dette er det navn det skal kalles med: Herren, vår rettferdighet.  
In those days shall Judah be saved, and Jerusalem shall dwell safely; and this is [the name] whereby she shall be called: Yahweh our righteousness.  
In those days is Judah saved, And Jerusalem doth dwell confidently, And this [is] he whom Jehovah proclaimeth to her: `Our Righteousness.`
- 17** For så sier Herren: Det skal aldri fattes en mann av Davids ætt som skal sitte på Israels trone,  
For thus says Yahweh: David shall never want a man to sit on the throne of the house of Israel;  
For thus said Jehovah: `Not cut off to David is one sitting on the throne of the house of Israel,
- 18** og av de levittiske presters ætt skal det aldri fattes en mann for mitt åsyn som ofrer brennoffer og brenner matoffer og bærer frem slaktoffer alle dager.  
neither shall the priests the Levites want a man before me to offer burnt offerings, and to burn meal-offerings, and to do sacrifice continually.  
And to the priests -- the Levites, Not cut off from before Me is one, Causing a burnt-offering to ascend, And perfuming a present, and making sacrifice -- all the days.`
- 19** Og Herrens ord kom til Jeremias, og det lød så:  
The word of Yahweh came to Jeremiah, saying,  
And there is a word of Jehovah unto Jeremiah, saying,
- 20** Så sier Herren: Dersom I kan bryte min pakt med dagen og min pakt med natten, så det ikke blir dag og natt i sin tid,  
Thus says Yahweh: If you can break my covenant of the day, and my covenant of the night, so that there shall not be day and night in their season;  
`Thus said Jehovah: If ye do break My covenant of the day, And My covenant of the night, So that they are not daily and nightly in their season,
- 21** da skal også min pakt med min tjener David bli brutt, så han ikke får nogen sønn som blir konge og sitter på hans trone, og min pakt med mine tjenere de levittiske prester.  
then may also my covenant be broken with David my servant, that he shall not have a son to reign on his throne; and with the Levites the priests, my ministers.  
Also My covenant is broken with David My servant, So that he hath not a son reigning on his throne, And with the Levites the priests, My ministers.
- 22** Likesom himmelens hær ikke kan telles og havets sand ikke måles, således vil jeg gjøre min tjener Davids ætt og levittene som tjener mig, tallrike.  
As the host of the sky can't be numbered, neither the sand of the sea measured; so will I multiply the seed of David my servant, and the Levites who minister to me.  
As the host of the heavens is not numbered, Nor the sand of the sea measured, So I multiply the seed of David My servant, And the Levites My ministers.`
- 23** Og Herrens ord kom til Jeremias, og det lød så:  
The word of Yahweh came to Jeremiah, saying,  
And there is a word of Jehovah unto Jeremiah, saying:

- 24** Har du ikke gitt akt på hvad dette folk har talt og sagt: De to slekter som Herren hadde utvalgt, dem forkastet han? Og mitt folk forakter de, så det ikke mere er noget folk i deres øine.  
Don't you consider what this people has spoken, saying, The two families which Yahweh did choose, he has cast them off? thus do they despise my people, that they should be no more a nation before them.  
`Hast thou not considered what this people have spoken, saying: The two families on which Jehovah fixed, He doth reject them, And my people they despise -- So that they are no more a people before them!
- 25** Så sier Herren: Dersom jeg ikke har oprettet min pakt med dag og natt, ikke gitt lover for himmel og jord,  
Thus says Yahweh: If my covenant of day and night fails, if I have not appointed the ordinances of heaven and earth;  
Thus said Jehovah: If My covenant [is] not daily and nightly, The statutes of heaven and earth I have not appointed --
- 26** så vil jeg også forkaste Jakobs og min tjener Davids ætt, så jeg ikke av hans ætt tar nogen til å herske over Abrahams, Isaks og Jakobs ætt; for jeg vil gjøre ende på deres fangenskap og forbarme mig over dem.  
then will I also cast away the seed of Jacob, and of David my servant, so that I will not take of his seed to be rulers over the seed of Abraham, Isaac, and Jacob: for I will cause their captivity to return, and will have mercy on them.  
Also the seed of Jacob, and David My servant, I reject, Against taking from his seed rulers For the seed of Abraham, Isaac, and Jacob, For I turn back [to] their captivity, and have pitied them.`
- 1** Dette er det ord som kom til Jeremias fra Herren mens Babels konge Nebukadnesar stred mot Jerusalem og alle dets byer, han og hele hans hær og alle jordens riker som stod under hans herredømme, og alle folkeslagene:  
The word which came to Jeremiah from Yahweh, when Nebuchadnezzar king of Babylon, and all his army, and all the kingdoms of the earth that were under his dominion, and all the peoples, were fighting against Jerusalem, and against all the cities of it, saying:  
The word that hath been unto Jeremiah from Jehovah -- and Nebuchadnezzar king of Babylon, and all his force, and all kingdoms of the land of the dominion of his hand, and all the peoples are fighting against Jerusalem, and against all its cities -- saying:
- 2** Så sier Herren, Israels Gud: Gå og tal til Judas konge Sedekias og si til ham: Så sier Herren: Se, jeg gir denne by i Babels konges hånd, og han skal brenne den op med ild.  
Thus says Yahweh, the God of Israel, Go, and speak to Zedekiah king of Judah, and tell him, Thus says Yahweh, Behold, I will give this city into the hand of the king of Babylon, and he shall burn it with fire:  
`Thus said Jehovah, God of Israel: Go, and thou hast spoken unto Zedekiah king of Judah, and hast said unto him, Thus said Jehovah: Lo, I am giving this city into the hand of the king of Babylon, and he hath burned it with fire,

- 3** Og du selv skal ikke undkomme av hans hånd, men du skal gripes og gis i hans hånd, og dine øine skal se Babels konges øine, og hans munn skal tale med din munn, og til Babel skal du komme.  
and you shall not escape out of his hand, but shall surely be taken, and delivered into his hand; and your eyes shall see the eyes of the king of Babylon, and he shall speak with you mouth to mouth, and you shall go to Babylon.  
and thou, thou dost not escape out of his hand, for thou art certainly caught, and into his hand thou art given, and thine eyes see the eyes of the king of Babylon, and his mouth with thy mouth speaketh, and Babylon thou enterest.
- 4** Men hør Herrens ord, Sedekias, Judas konge! Så sier Herren om dig: Du skal ikke dø for sverd.  
Yet hear the word of Yahweh, O Zedekiah king of Judah: thus says Yahweh concerning you, You shall not die by the sword;  
`Only, hear a word of Jehovah, O Zedekiah king of Judah, Thus said Jehovah unto thee: Thou dost not die by sword,
- 5** I fred skal du dø, og likesom de brente bål til ære for dine fedre, de forrige konger, de som var før dig, således skal de også brenne for dig, og de skal holde sørgehøitid over dig og rope: Ve, herre! For et ord har jeg talt, sier Herren.  
you shall die in peace; and with the burnings of your fathers, the former kings who were before you, so shall they make a burning for you; and they shall lament you, [saying], Ah Lord! for I have spoken the word, says Yahweh.  
in peace thou diest, and with the burnings of thy fathers, the former kings who have been before thee, so they make a burning for thee; and Ah, lord, they lament for thee, for the word I have spoken -- an affirmation of Jehovah.`
- 6** Og profeten Jeremias talte alle disse ord til Judas konge Sedekias i Jerusalem  
Then Jeremiah the prophet spoke all these words to Zedekiah king of Judah in  
And Jeremiah the prophet speaketh unto Zedekiah king of Judah all these words in Jerusalem,
- 7** mens Babels konges hær stred mot Jerusalem og mot alle Judas byer som ennu var igjen, Lakis og Aseka; for det var de faste byer som ennu var igjen av Judas byer.  
when the king of Babylon`s army was fighting against Jerusalem, and against all the cities of Judah that were left, against Lachish and against Azekah; for these [alone] remained of the cities of Judah [as] fortified cities.  
and the forces of the king of Babylon are fighting against Jerusalem, and against all the cities of Judah that are left -- against Lachish, and against Azekah, for these have been left among the cities of Judah, cities of fortresses.
- 8** Dette er det ord som kom til Jeremias fra Herren etterat kong Sedekias hadde gjort en pakt med alt folket i Jerusalem om å rope ut frihet,  
The word that came to Jeremiah from Yahweh, after that the king Zedekiah had made a covenant with all the people who were at Jerusalem, to proclaim liberty to them;  
The word that hath been unto Jeremiah from Jehovah, after the making by the king Zedekiah of a covenant with all the people who [are] in Jerusalem, to proclaim to them liberty,



- 9** så at enhver skulde gi sin træl og sin trælkvinnne fri, om de var hebreere, så ikke nogen skulde holde sin jødiske bror i trældom.  
that every man should let his man-servant, and every man his maid-servant, who is a Hebrew or a Hebrewess, go free; that none should make bondservants of them, [to wit], of a Jew his brother.  
to send out each his man-servant, and each his maid-servant -- the Hebrew and the Hebrewess -- free, so as not to lay service on them, any on a Jew his brother;
- 10** Da adlød alle høvdingene og alt folket som hadde inngått den pakt at enhver skulde gi sin træl og sin trælkvinnne fri og ikke mere holde dem i trældom; de adlød og gav dem fri.  
All the princes and all the people obeyed, who had entered into the covenant, that everyone should let his man-servant, and everyone his maid-servant, go free, that none should make bondservants of them any more; they obeyed, and let them go:  
and hearken do all the heads, and all the people who have come in to the covenant to send forth each his man-servant and each his maid-servant free, so as not to lay service on them any more, yea, they hearken, and send them away;
- 11** Men siden gjorde de det om igjen; de tok tilbake de træler og trælkvinner som de hadde gitt fri, og tvang dem til å være træler og trælkvinner igjen.  
but afterwards they turned, and caused the servants and the handmaids, whom they had let go free, to return, and brought them into subjection for servants and for handmaids.  
and they turn afterwards, and cause the men-servants and the maid-servants to return, whom they had sent forth free, and they subdue them for men-servants and for maid-servants.
- 12** Da kom Herrens ord til Jeremias - Herren sa:  
Therefore the word of Yahweh came to Jeremiah from Yahweh, saying,  
And there is a word of Jehovah unto Jeremiah from Jehovah, saying:
- 13** Så sier Herren, Israels Gud: Jeg opprettet en pakt med eders fedre den dag da jeg førte dem ut av Egyptens land, av trælehuset, og jeg sa:  
Thus says Yahweh, the God of Israel: I made a covenant with your fathers in the day that I brought them forth out of the land of Egypt, out of the house of bondage, saying,  
`Thus said Jehovah, God of Israel, I -- I made a covenant with your fathers in the day of My bringing them forth from the land of Egypt, from a house of servants, saying,
- 14** I det syvende år skal I gi fri hver sin bror som har solgt sig til dig, om han er hebreer; han skal tjene dig i seks år, og så skal du la ham gå fri fra dig. Men eders fedre hørte ikke på mig og vendte ikke sitt øre til.  
At the end of seven years you shall let go every man his brother who is a Hebrew, who has been sold to you, and has served you six years, you shall let him go free from you: but your fathers didn't listen to me, neither inclined their ear.  
At the end of seven years ye do send forth each his brother, the Hebrew, who is sold to thee, and hath served thee six years, yea, thou hast sent him forth free from thee: and your fathers hearkened not unto Me, nor inclined their ear.

- 15** Men nu hadde I snudd om og gjort det som er rett i mine øine, ved å rope ut frihet, hver for sin næste, og I opprettet en pakt for mitt åsyn i det hus som er kalt med mitt navn.  
You were now turned, and had done that which is right in my eyes, in proclaiming liberty every man to his neighbor; and you had made a covenant before me in the house which is called by my name:  
`And ye turn back, ye to-day, and ye do that which is right in Mine eyes, to proclaim liberty each to his neighbour, and ye make a covenant before Me in the house over which My name is called.
- 16** Men så snudde I om igjen og vanhelliget mitt navn og tok tilbake hver sin træl og hver sin trælkvinne, som I hadde gitt fri så de kunde råde sig selv, og I tvang dem til å være eders træler og trælkvinner igjen.  
but you turned and profaned my name, and caused every man his servant, and every man his handmaid, whom you had let go free at their pleasure, to return; and you brought them into subjection, to be to you for servants and for handmaids.  
And -- ye turn back, and pollute My name, and ye cause each his man-servant and each his maid-servant, whom he had sent forth free, (at their pleasure,) to return, and ye subdue them to be to you for men-servants and for maid-servants.
- 17** Derfor sier Herren så: I har ikke hørt på mig og ropt ut frihet, hver for sin bror og hver for sin næste; se, jeg roper ut frihet for eder\*, sier Herren, så I overgis til sverdet, pesten og hungeren, og jeg lar eder bli mishandlet av alle jordens riker. / <\* så jeg ikke lenger er eders herre. JER 21, 9; 24, 10.>  
Therefore thus says Yahweh: you have not listened to me, to proclaim liberty, every man to his brother, and every man to his neighbor: behold, I proclaim to you a liberty, says Yahweh, to the sword, to the pestilence, and to the famine; and I will make you to be tossed back and forth among all the kingdoms of the earth.  
`Therefore, thus said Jehovah: Ye have not hearkened unto Me to proclaim freedom, each to his brother, and each to his neighbour; lo, I am proclaiming to you liberty -- an affirmation of Jehovah -- unto the sword, unto the pestilence, and unto the famine, and I have given you for a trembling to all kingdoms of the earth.
- 18** Og jeg gir de menn som overtrådte min pakt, som ikke holdt ordene i den pakt som de opprettet for mitt åsyn, da de skar pakts-kalven i to stykker og så gikk mellom stykkene av den,  
I will give the men who have transgressed my covenant, who have not performed the words of the covenant which they made before me, when they cut the calf in two and passed between the parts of it;  
`And I have given the men who are transgressing My covenant, who have not established the words of the covenant that they have made before Me, by the calf, that they have cut in two, and pass through between its pieces --
- 19** Judas høvdinger og Jerusalems høvdinger, hoffmennene og prestene og alt landets folk, som gikk mellom stykkene av kalven,  
the princes of Judah, and the princes of Jerusalem, the eunuchs, and the priests, and all the people of the land, who passed between the parts of the calf;  
heads of Judah, and heads of Jerusalem, the officers, and the priests, and all the people of the land those passing through between the pieces of the calf --

- 20** jeg gir dem i deres fienders hånd og i deres hånd som står dem efter livet, og deres døde kropper skal være til føde for himmelens fugler og for jordens dyr.  
I will even give them into the hand of their enemies, and into the hand of those who seek their life; and their dead bodies shall be for food to the birds of the sky, and to the animals of the earth.  
yea, I have given them into the hand of their enemies, and into the hand of those seeking their soul, and their carcass hath been for food to the fowl of the heavens, and to the beast of the earth.
- 21** Og Judas konge Sedekias og hans høvdinger vil jeg gi i deres fienders hånd og i deres hånd som står dem efter livet, og i hendene på Babels konges hær, som nu har draget bort fra eder\*. / <\* JER 37, 5.>  
Zedekiah king of Judah and his princes will I give into the hand of their enemies, and into the hand of those who seek their life, and into the hand of the king of Babylon's army, who have gone away from you.  
`And Zedekiah king of Judah, and his heads, I give into the hand of their enemies, and into the hand of those seeking their soul, and into the hand of the forces of the king of Babylon, that are going up from off you.
- 22** Se, jeg byder, sier Herren, at de skal vende tilbake til denne by, og de skal stride mot den og innta den og brenne den op med ild, og Judas byer vil jeg gjøre til en ørken, der ingen bor.  
Behold, I will command, says Yahweh, and cause them to return to this city; and they shall fight against it, and take it, and burn it with fire: and I will make the cities of Judah a desolation, without inhabitant.  
Lo, I am commanding -- an affirmation of Jehovah -- and have brought them back unto this city, and they have fought against it, and captured it, and burned it with fire, and the cities of Judah I do make a desolation -- without inhabitant.`
- 1** Dette er det ord som kom til Jeremias fra Herren i Judas konge Jojakims, Josias' sønns dager:  
The word which came to Jeremiah from Yahweh in the days of Jehoiakim the son of Josiah, king of Judah, saying,  
The word that hath been unto Jeremiah from Jehovah, in the days of Jehoiakim son of Josiah king of Judah, saying:
- 2** Gå til rekabittenes slekt og tal til dem og før dem inn i Herrens hus, i et av kammerne, og gi dem vin å drikke!  
Go to the house of the Rechabites, and speak to them, and bring them into the house of Yahweh, into one of the chambers, and give them wine to drink.  
`Go unto the house of the Rechabites, and thou hast spoken with them, and brought them into the house of Jehovah, unto one of the chambers, and caused them to drink wine.`
- 3** Og jeg tok Ja'asanja, sønn av Jirmeja, sønn av Habasinja, og hans brødre og alle hans sønner og hele rekabittenes slekt,  
Then I took Jaazaniah the son of Jeremiah, the son of Habazziniah, and his brothers, and all his sons, and the whole house of the Rechabites;  
And I take Jaazaniah son of Jeremiah, son of Habazziniah, and his brethren, and all his sons, and all the house of the Rechabites,

- 4** og jeg førte dem inn i Herrens hus, i det kammer som tilhørte sønnene til den Guds mann Hanan, Jigdalias sønn, og som lå ved siden av høvdingenes kammer, ovenover dørvokteren Ma'asejas, Sallums sønns kammer.  
and I brought them into the house of Yahweh, into the chamber of the sons of Hanan the son of Igdaliah, the man of God, which was by the chamber of the princes, which was above the chamber of Maaseiah the son of Shallum, the keeper of the threshold.  
and bring them into the house of Jehovah, unto the chamber of the sons of Hanan son of Igdaliah, a man of God, that [is] near to the chamber of the princes, that [is] above the chamber of Maaseiah son of Shallum, keeper of the threshold;
- 5** Og jeg satte frem for rekabittenes slekt skåler fulle av vin, og begere, og jeg sa til dem: **Drikk vin!**  
I set before the sons of the house of the Rechabites bowls full of wine, and cups; and I said to them, Drink you wine.  
and I put before the sons of the house of the Rechabites goblets full of wine, and cups, and I say unto them, Drink ye wine.
- 6** Men de sa: Vi vil ikke drikke vin; for vår far Jonadab, Rekabs sønn, har gitt oss det bud: I skal aldri drikke vin, hverken I eller eders barn,  
But they said, We will drink no wine; for Jonadab the son of Rechab, our father, commanded us, saying, You shall drink no wine, neither you, nor your sons, forever:  
And they say, We do not drink wine: for Jonadab son of Rechab, our father, charged us, saying, Ye do not drink wine, ye and your sons -- unto the age;
- 7** og I skal ikke bygge hus og ikke så korn og ikke plante vingård eller eie noget sådant; men i telt skal I bo alle eders dager, så I kan leve lenge i det land I bor i som fremmede.  
neither shall you build house, nor sow seed, nor plant vineyard, nor have any; but all your days you shall dwell in tents; that you may live many days in the land in which you and a house ye do not build, and seed ye do not sow, and a vineyard ye do not plant, nor have ye any; for in tents do ye dwell all your days, that ye may live many days on the face of the ground whither ye are sojourning.
- 8** Og vi adlød vår far Jonadab, Rekabs sønn, i alt han bød oss - at vi aldri skulde drikke vin, hverken vi eller våre hustruer eller våre sønner eller våre døtre,  
We have obeyed the voice of Jonadab the son of Rechab, our father, in all that he charged us, to drink no wine all our days, we, our wives, our sons, or our daughters;  
And we hearken to the voice of Jonadab son of Rechab, our father, to all that he commanded us, not to drink wine all our days, we, our wives, our sons, and our
- 9** og ikke bygge oss hus å bo i og ikke ha vingård eller aker og ikke så korn.  
nor to build houses for us to dwell in; neither have we vineyard, nor field, nor seed:  
nor to build houses for our dwelling; and vineyard, and field, and seed, we have none;
- 10** Og vi bodde i telt og var lydige og gjorde alt som vår far Jonadab hadde pålagt oss.  
but we have lived in tents, and have obeyed, and done according to all that Jonadab our father commanded us.  
and we dwell in tents, and we hearken, and we do according to all that Jonadab our father commanded us;

- 11 Men da Babels konge Nebukadnesar drog op mot landet, da sa vi: Kom og la oss dra inn i Jerusalem, så vi kan slippe unda kaldeernes og syrernes hærer! Og så tok vi bolig i Jerusalem.**  
**But it happened, when Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon came up into the land, that we said, Come, and let us go to Jerusalem for fear of the army of the Chaldeans, and for fear of the army of the Syrians; so we dwell at Jerusalem.**  
**and it cometh to pass, in the coming up of Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon unto the land, that we say, Come, and we enter Jerusalem, because of the force of the Chaldeans, and because of the force of Aram -- and we dwell in Jerusalem.`**
- 12 Da kom Herrens ord til Jeremias, og det lød så:**  
**Then came the word of Yahweh to Jeremiah, saying,**  
**And there is a word of Jehovah unto Jeremiah, saying: `Thus said Jehovah of Hosts, God of Israel:**
- 13 Så sier Herren, hæskarenes Gud, Israels Gud: Gå og si til Judas menn og til Jerusalems innbyggere: Vil I ikke ta imot tukt og lyde mine ord? sier Herren.**  
**Thus says Yahweh of Hosts, the God of Israel: Go, and tell the men of Judah and the inhabitants of Jerusalem, Will you not receive instruction to listen to my words? says Yahweh.**  
**`Go, and thou hast said to the men of Judah, and to the inhabitants of Jerusalem: Do ye not receive instruction? -- to hearken unto My words -- an affirmation of Jehovah.**
- 14 Jonadabs, Rekabs sønns bud er blitt holdt, de som han gav sine barn, at de ikke skulde drikke vin, og like til denne dag har de ikke drukket vin, men lydt sin fars bud. Og jeg har talt til eder tidlig og sent, men I har ikke adlydt mig.**  
**The words of Jonadab the son of Rechab, that he commanded his sons, not to drink wine, are performed; and to this day they drink none, for they obey their father`s commandment: but I have spoken to you, rising up early and speaking; and you have not listened to me. Performed have been the words of Jonadab son of Rechab, when he commanded his sons not to drink wine, and they have not drunk unto this day, for they have obeyed the command of their father; and I -- I have spoken unto you, rising early and speaking, and ye have not hearkened unto Me.**
- 15 Og jeg sendte til eder alle mine tjenere, profetene, tidlig og sent, og sa: Vend om, hver fra sin onde vei, og bedre eders gjerninger og følg ikke andre guder for å tjene dem! Så skal I få bo i det land jeg har gitt eder og eders fedre. Men I vendte ikke eders øre til og adlød mig ikke.**  
**I have sent also to you all my servants the prophets, rising up early and sending them, saying, Return you now every man from his evil way, and amend your doings, and don`t go after other gods to serve them, and you shall dwell in the land which I have given to you and to your fathers: but you have not inclined your ear, nor listened to me.**  
**And I send unto you all My servants the prophets, rising early and sending, saying: Turn back, I pray you, each from his evil way, and amend your doings, yea, ye do not walk after other gods, to serve them, and dwell ye on the ground that I have given to you and to your fathers; and ye have not inclined your ear, nor hearkened unto Me.**

- 16** Ja, Jonadabs, Rekabs sønns barn har holdt de bud som deres far gav dem; men dette folk har ikke adlydt mig.  
Because the sons of Jonadab the son of Rechab have performed the commandment of their father which he commanded them, but this people has not listened to me;  
`Because the sons of Jonadab son of Rechab have performed the command of their father, that he commanded them, and this people have not hearkened unto Me,
- 17** Derfor sier Herren, hærskares Gud, Israels Gud, så: Se, jeg lar komme over Juda og over alle Jerusalems innbyggere all den ulykke jeg har truet dem med, fordi de ikke vilde høre når jeg talte til dem, og ikke svarte når jeg kalte på dem.  
therefore thus says Yahweh, the God of hosts, the God of Israel: Behold, I will bring on Judah and on all the inhabitants of Jerusalem all the evil that I have pronounced against them; because I have spoken to them, but they have not heard; and I have called to them, but they have not answered.  
therefore thus said Jehovah, God of Hosts, God of Israel: Lo, I am bringing in unto Judah, and unto all inhabitants of Jerusalem, all the evil that I have spoken against them, because I have spoken unto them, and they have not hearkened, yea, I call to them, and they have not answered.`
- 18** Men til rekabittenes slekt sa Jeremias: Så sier Herren, hærskares Gud, Israels Gud: Fordi I har lydt eders far Jonadabs ord og holdt alle hans bud og i alt gjort som han bød eder,  
Jeremiah said to the house of the Rechabites, Thus says Yahweh of Hosts, the God of Israel: Because you have obeyed the commandment of Jonadab your father, and kept all his precepts, and done according to all that he commanded you;  
And to the house of the Rechabites said Jeremiah: `Thus said Jehovah of Hosts, God of Israel, Because that ye have hearkened unto the command of Jonadab your father, and ye observe all his commands, and do according to all that he commanded you;
- 19** derfor sier Herren, hærskares Gud, Israels Gud, så: Det skal aldri fattes en mann av Jonadabs, Rekabs sønns ætt som skal stå for mitt åsyn.  
therefore thus says Yahweh of Hosts, the God of Israel: Jonadab the son of Rechab shall not want a man to stand before me forever.  
therefore, thus said Jehovah of Hosts, God of Israel, Of Jonadab son of Rechab one standing before me is not cut off all the days.`
- 1** I Judas konge Jojakims, Josias' sønns fjerde år kom dette ord til Jeremias fra Herren: It happened in the fourth year of Jehoiakim the son of Josiah, king of Judah, that this word came to Jeremiah from Yahweh, saying,  
And it cometh to pass, in the fourth year of Jehoiakim son of Josiah king of Judah, this word hath been unto Jeremiah from Jehovah, saying:

- 2** Ta dig en bokrull og skriv i den alle de ord jeg har talt til dig om Israel og Juda og alle hedningefolkene fra den dag da jeg først talte til dig, fra Josias' dager og like til denne  
Take a scroll of a book, and write therein all the words that I have spoken to you against Israel, and against Judah, and against all the nations, from the day I spoke to you, from the days of Josiah, even to this day.  
`Take to thee a roll of a book, and thou hast written on it all the words that I have spoken unto thee concerning Israel, and concerning Judah, and concerning all the nations, from the day I spake unto thee, from the days of Josiah, even unto this day;
- 3** Kanskje Judas hus vil merke sig all den ulykke jeg tenker å gjøre dem, så de kan vende om, hver fra sin onde vei, og jeg kan forlate dem deres misgjerning og deres synd.  
It may be that the house of Judah will hear all the evil which I purpose to do to them; that they may return every man from his evil way; that I may forgive their iniquity and their sin. if so be the house of Israel do hear all the evil that I am thinking of doing to them, so that they turn back each from is evil way, and I have been propitious to their iniquity, and to their sin.`
- 4** Da kalte Jeremias til sig Baruk, Nerijas sønn, og Baruk skrev efter Jeremias' munn alle de ord som Herren hadde talt til ham, i en bokrull.  
Then Jeremiah called Baruch the son of Neriah; and Baruch wrote from the mouth of Jeremiah all the words of Yahweh, which he had spoken to him, on a scroll of a book. And Jeremiah calleth Baruch son of Neriah, and Baruch writeth from the mouth of Jeremiah all the words of Jehovah, that He hath spoken unto him, on a roll of a book.
- 5** Og Jeremias talte til Baruk og sa: Jeg er forhindret, jeg kan ikke komme til Herrens hus. Jeremias commanded Baruch, saying, I am shut up; I can't go into the house of Yahweh: And Jeremias commandeth Baruch, saying, `I am restrained, I am not able to enter the house of Jehovah;
- 6** Men gå du dit og les av rullen som du har skrevet efter min munn, Herrens ord op for folket i Herrens hus på en fastedag! Også for hele Juda, som kommer fra sine byer, skal du lese den.  
therefore go you, and read in the scroll, which you have written from my mouth, the words of Yahweh in the ears of the people in Yahweh`s house on the fast-day; and also you shall read them in the ears of all Judah who come out of their cities.  
but thou hast entered -- and thou hast read in the roll that thou hast written from my mouth, the words of Jehovah, in the ears of the people, in the house of Jehovah, in the day of the fast, and also in the ears of all Judah who are coming in from their cities thou dost read them;
- 7** Kanskje de vil legge sin ydmyke bønn frem for Herrens åsyn og vende om, hver fra sin onde vei; for stor er den vrede og harme som Herren har uttalt over dette folk.  
It may be they will present their supplication before Yahweh, and will return everyone from his evil way; for great is the anger and the wrath that Yahweh has pronounced against this people.  
if so be their supplication doth fall before Jehovah, and they turn back each from his evil way, for great [is] the anger and the fury that Jehovah hath spoken concerning this people.`

- 8** Og Baruk, Nerijas sønn, gjorde alt som profeten Jeremias hadde pålagt ham, og leste Herrens ord op av boken i Herrens hus.  
Baruch the son of Neriah did according to all that Jeremiah the prophet commanded him, reading in the book the words of Yahweh in Yahweh`s house.  
And Baruch son of Neriah doth according to all that Jeremiah the prophet commanded him, to read in the book the words of Jehovah in the house of Jehovah.
- 9** For i Judas konge Jojakims, Josias' sønns femte år, i den niende måned, blev det ropt ut at alt folket i Jerusalem og alt folket som var kommet fra Judas byer til Jerusalem, skulde faste for Herrens åsyn.  
Now it happened in the fifth year of Jehoiakim the son of Josiah, king of Judah, in the ninth month, that all the people in Jerusalem, and all the people who came from the cities of Judah to Jerusalem, proclaimed a fast before Yahweh.  
And it cometh to pass, in the fifth year of Jehoiakim son of Josiah king of Judah, in the ninth month, proclaimed a fast before Jehovah have all the people in Jerusalem, and all the people who are coming in from cities of Judah to Jerusalem;
- 10** Da leste Baruk op av boken Jeremias' ord i Herrens hus, i statsskriveren Gemarjas, Safans sønns kammer i den øvre forgård, ved inngangen til den nye port i Herrens hus, mens alt folket hørte på.  
Then read Baruch in the book the words of Jeremiah in the house of Yahweh, in the chamber of Gemariah the son of Shaphan, the scribe, in the upper court, at the entry of the new gate of Yahweh`s house, in the ears of all the people.  
and Baruch readeth in the book the words of Jeremiah in the house of Jehovah, in the chamber of Gemariah son of Shaphan the scribe, in the higher court, at the opening of the new gate of the house of Jehovah, in the ears of all the people.
- 11** Da Mikaja, sønn av Gemarja, sønn av Safan, hørte alle Herrens ord bli lest op av boken, When Micaiah the son of Gemariah, the son of Shaphan, had heard out of the book all the words of Yahweh,  
And Michaiah son of Gemariah, son of Shaphan, heareth all the words of Jehovah from off the book,
- 12** gikk han ned til kongens hus, til statsskriverens kammer, og der fant han alle høvdingene sittende: statsskriveren Elisama og Delaja, Sjemajas sønn, og Elnatan, Akbors sønn, og Gemarja, Safans sønn, og Sedekias, Hananjas sønn, og alle de andre høvdinge.  
he went down into the king`s house, into the scribe`s chamber: and, behold, all the princes were sitting there, [to wit], Elishama the scribe, and Delaiah the son of Shemaiah, and Elnathan the son of Achbor, and Gemariah the son of Shaphan, and Zedekiah the son of Hananiah, and all the princes.  
and he goeth down [to] the house of the king, unto the chamber of the scribe, and lo, there are all the heads sitting: Elishama the scribe, and Delaiah son of Shemaiah, and Elnathan son of Acbor, and Gemariah son of Shaphan, and Zedekiah son of Hananiah, and all the heads.



- 13** Og Mikaja fortalte dem om alle de ord han hadde hørt da Baruk leste op av boken for  
Then Micaiah declared to them all the words that he had heard, when Baruch read the  
book in the ears of the people.  
And declare to them doth Micaiah all the words that he hath heard, when Baruch readeth  
in the book in the ears of the people;
- 14** Da sendte alle høvdingene Jehudi, sønn av Netanja, sønn av Selemja, sønn av Kusi, til  
Baruk og sa: Ta med dig rullen som du leste op av for folket, og kom hit! Og Baruk, Nerijas  
sønn, tok rullen med sig og kom til dem.  
Therefore all the princes sent Jehudi the son of Nethaniah, the son of Shelemiah, the son  
of Cushi, to Baruch, saying, Take in your hand the scroll in which you have read in the  
ears of the people, and come. So Baruch the son of Neriah took the scroll in his hand, and  
came to them.  
and all the heads send unto Baruch, Jehudi son of Nethaniah, son of Shelemiah, son of  
Cushi, saying, `The roll in which thou hast read in the ears of the people take in thy hand,  
and come.` And Baruch son of Neriah taketh the roll in his hand and cometh in unto
- 15** De sa til ham: Sett dig ned og les den for oss! Og Baruk leste den for dem.  
They said to him, Sit down now, and read it in our ears. So Baruch read it in their ears.  
and they say unto him, `Sit down, we pray thee, and read it in our ears,` and Baruch  
readeth in their ears,
- 16** Og da de hørte alle ordene, vendte de sig forferdet til hverandre, og de sa til Baruk: Vi må  
melde kongen alt dette.  
Now it happened, when they had heard all the words, they turned in fear one toward  
another, and said to Baruch, We will surely tell the king of all these words.  
and it cometh to pass, when they hear all the words, they have been afraid one at  
another, and say unto Baruch, `We do surely declare to the king all these words.`
- 17** Så spurte de Baruk: Fortell oss hvorledes du skrev alle disse ord efter hans munn!  
They asked Baruch, saying, Tell us now, How did you write all these words at his mouth?  
And they asked Baruch, saying, `Declare, we pray thee, to us, how didst thou write all  
these words -- from his mouth?`
- 18** Baruk svarte: Med sin munn foresa han mig alle disse ord, og jeg skrev dem i boken med  
blekk.  
Then Baruch answered them, He pronounced all these words to me with his mouth, and I  
wrote them with ink in the book.  
And Baruch saith to them, `From his mouth, he pronounceth unto me all these words, and  
I am writing on the book with ink.`
- 19** Da sa høvdingene til Baruk: Gå og skjul dig, du og Jeremias, og la ingen vite hvor I er!  
Then said the princes to Baruch, Go, hide you, you and Jeremiah; and let no man know  
where you are.  
And the heads say unto Baruch, `Go, be hidden, thou and Jeremiah, and let no one know  
where ye [are].`

- 20** Så gikk de inn til kongen i forgården, men rullen la de ned i statsskriveren Elisamas kammer; og de fortalte alt dette til kongen.  
They went in to the king into the court; but they had laid up the scroll in the chamber of Elishama the scribe; and they told all the words in the ears of the king.  
And they go in unto the king, to the court, and the roll they have laid up in the chamber of Elishama the scribe, and they declare in the ears of the king all the words.
- 21** Da sendte kongen Jehudi avsted for å hente rullen, og han hentet den fra statsskriveren Elisamas kammer, og Jehudi leste den op for kongen og alle høvdingene som stod hos kongen.  
So the king sent Jehudi to get the scroll; and he took it out of the chamber of Elishama the scribe. Jehudi read it in the ears of the king, and in the ears of all the princes who stood beside the king.  
And the king sendeth Jehudi to take the roll, and he taketh it out of the chamber of Elishama the scribe, and Jehudi readeth it in the ears of the king, and in the ears of all the heads who are standing by the king;
- 22** Kongen satt i vinterhuset, for det var den niende måned, og det brente ild i et fyrfat foran ham,  
Now the king was sitting in the winter-house in the ninth month: and [there was a fire in] the brazier burning before him.  
and the king is sitting in the winter-house, in the ninth month, and the stove before him is burning,
- 23** og da Jehudi hadde lest op tre eller fire blad, skar kongen rullen i stykker med en pennekniv og kastet den på ilden i fyrfatet, inntil hele rullen var fortært av ilden der i fyrfatet.  
It happened, when Jehudi had read three or four leaves, that [the king] cut it with the penknife, and cast it into the fire that was in the brazier, until all the scroll was consumed in the fire that was in the brazier.  
and it cometh to pass, when Jehudi readeth three or four leaves, he cutteth it out with the scribe's knife, and hath cast unto the fire, that [is] on the stove, till the consumption of all the roll by the fire that [is] on the stove.
- 24** Og de forferdedes ikke og sønderrev ikke sine klær, hverken kongen eller nogen av hans tjenere som hørte alle disse ord,  
They were not afraid, nor tore their garments, neither the king, nor any of his servants who heard all these words.  
And the king and all his servants who are hearing all these words have not been afraid, nor rent their garments.
- 25** og skjønt Elnatan og Delaja og Gemarja inntrengende bad kongen at han ikke skulde brenne rullen, hørte han ikke på dem.  
Moreover Elnathan and Delaiah and Gemariah had made intercession to the king that he would not burn the scroll; but he would not hear them.  
And also Elnathan, and Delaiah, and Gemariah have interceded with the king not to burn the roll, and he hath not hearkened unto them.

- 26** Så bød kongen Jerahme'el, kongesønnen, og Seraja, Asriels sønn, og Selemja, Abde'els sønn, å gripe skriveren Baruk og profeten Jeremias; men Herren skjulte dem.  
The king commanded Jerahmeel the king`s son, and Seraiah the son of Azriel, and Shelemiah the son of Abdeel, to take Baruch the scribe and Jeremiah the prophet; but Yahweh hid them.  
And the king commandeth Jerahmeel son of Hammelek, and Seraiah son of Azriel, and Shelemiah son of Abdeel, to take Baruch the scribe, and Jeremiah the prophet, and Jehovah doth hide them.
- 27** Da kom Herrens ord til Jeremias, efterat kongen hadde brent op rullen med de ord Baruk hadde skrevet efter Jeremias' munn:  
Then the word of Yahweh came to Jeremiah, after that the king had burned the scroll, and the words which Baruch wrote at the mouth of Jeremiah, saying,  
And there is a word of Jehovah unto Jeremiah -- after the king`s burning the roll, even the words that Baruch hath written from the mouth of Jeremiah -- saying:
- 28** Ta dig en annen rull og skriv i den alle de forrige ord, de som stod i den forrige rull, som Judas konge Jojakim brente op!  
Take again another scroll, and write in it all the former words that were in the first scroll, which Jehoiakim the king of Judah has burned.  
`Turn, take to thee another roll, and write on it all the former words that were on the first roll, that Jehoiakim king of Judah burnt,
- 29** Og om Judas konge Jojakim skal du si: Så sier Herren: Du brente denne rull og sa: Hvorfor skrev du i den således: Babels konge skal komme og ødelegge dette land og utrydde mennesker og dyr av det?  
Concerning Jehoiakim king of Judah you shall say, Thus says Yahweh: You have burned this scroll, saying, Why have you written therein, saying, The king of Babylon shall certainly come and destroy this land, and shall cause to cease from there man and animal? and unto Jehoiakim king of Judah thou dost say: Thus said Jehovah, Thou hast burnt this roll, saying, Wherefore hast thou written on it, saying, The king of Babylon surely cometh in, and hath destroyed this land, and caused to cease from it man and beast?
- 30** Derfor sier Herren så om Judas konge Jojakim: Han skal ikke ha nogen ætling som skal sitte på Davids trone, og hans døde kropp skal ligge slengt bort, utsatt for heten om dagen og for kulden om natten.  
Therefore thus says Yahweh concerning Jehoiakim king of Judah: He shall have none to sit on the throne of David; and his dead body shall be cast out in the day to the heat, and in the night to the frost.  
`Therefore, thus said Jehovah, concerning Jehoiakim king of Judah: He hath none sitting on the throne of David, and his carcase is cast out to heat by day, and to cold by night;

- 31** Og jeg vil hjemsøke ham og hans ætt og hans tjenere for deres misgjerning, og jeg vil la komme over dem og over Jerusalems innbyggere og over Judas menn all den ulykke jeg har forkynt dem uten at de vilde høre.  
I will punish him and his seed and his servants for their iniquity; and I will bring on them, and on the inhabitants of Jerusalem, and on the men of Judah, all the evil that I have pronounced against them, but they didn't listen.  
and I have charged on him, and on his seed, and on his servants, their iniquity; and I have brought in on them, and on the inhabitants of Jerusalem, and unto the men of Judah, all the evil that I have spoken unto them, and they hearkened not.
- 32** Da tok Jeremias en annen rull og gav den til skriveren Baruk, Nerijas sønn, og han skrev i den etter Jeremias' munn alle ordene i den bok som Judas konge Jojakim hadde brent i ilden, og det blev til dem ennu lagt mange lignende ord.  
Then took Jeremiah another scroll, and gave it to Baruch the scribe, the son of Neriah, who wrote therein from the mouth of Jeremiah all the words of the book which Jehoiakim king of Judah had burned in the fire; and there were added besides to them many like words.  
And Jeremiah hath taken another roll, and giveth it unto Baruch son of Neriah the scribe, and he writeth on it from the mouth of Jeremiah all the words of the book that Jehoiakim king of Judah hath burnt in the fire; and again there were added unto them many words like these.
- 1** Og Sedekias, Josias' sønn, blev konge etter Konja\*, Jojakims sønn for Babels konge Nebukadnesar hadde satt ham til konge i Juda land. / < \* JER 22, 24.>  
Zedekiah the son of Josiah reigned as king, instead of Coniah the son of Jehoiakim, whom Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon made king in the land of Judah.  
And reign doth king Zedekiah son of Josiah instead of Coniah son of Jehoiakim whom Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon had caused to reign in the land of Judah,
- 2** Men han og hans tjenere og landets folk hørte ikke på Herrens ord, som han talte ved profeten Jeremias.  
But neither he, nor his servants, nor the people of the land, did listen to the words of Yahweh, which he spoke by the prophet Jeremiah.  
and he hath not hearkened, he, and his servants, and the people of the land, unto the words of Jehovah, that He spake by the hand of Jeremiah the prophet.
- 3** Og kong Sedekias sendte Jehukal, Selemjas sønn, og presten Sefanja, Ma'asejas sønn, til profeten Jeremias og lot si: Bed for oss til Herren vår Gud!  
Zedekiah the king sent Jehucal the son of Shelemiah, and Zephaniah the son of Maaseiah, the priest, to the prophet Jeremiah, saying, Pray now to Yahweh our God for us.  
And Zedekiah the king sendeth Jehucal son of Shelemiah, and Zephaniah son of Maaseiah the priest, unto Jeremiah the prophet, saying, Pray, we beseech thee, for us unto Jehovah our God.
- 4** Jeremias gikk dengang inn og ut blandt folket; de hadde ennu ikke satt ham i fengsel.  
Now Jeremiah came in and went out among the people; for they had not put him into prison.  
And Jeremiah is coming in and going out in the midst of the people, (and they have not put him in the prison-house),

- 5** Og Faraos hær hadde da draget ut fra Egypten, og da kaldeerne, som holdt Jerusalem krigsatt, spurte det, drog de bort fra Jerusalem.  
Pharaoh`s army was come forth out of Egypt; and when the Chaldeans who were besieging Jerusalem heard news of them, they broke up from Jerusalem.  
and the force of Pharaoh hath come out of Egypt, and the Chaldeans, who are laying siege against Jerusalem, hear their report, and go up from off Jerusalem.
- 6** Da kom Herrens ord til profeten Jeremias, og det lød så:  
Then came the word of Yahweh to the prophet Jeremiah, saying,  
And there is a word of Jehovah unto Jeremiah the prophet, saying:
- 7** Så sier Herren, Israels Gud: Så skal I si til Judas konge, som sendte eder til mig for å spørre mig: Se, Faraos hær, som har draget ut for å komme eder til hjelp, skal vende tilbake til sitt land, Egypten,  
Thus says Yahweh, the God of Israel, Thus shall you tell the king of Judah, who sent you to me to inquire of me: Behold, Pharaoh`s army, which is come forth to help you, shall return to Egypt into their own land.  
`Thus said Jehovah, God of Israel, Thus do ye say unto the king of Judah, who is sending you unto Me, to seek Me: Lo, the force of Pharaoh that is coming out to you for help hath turned back to its land, to Egypt,
- 8** og kaldeerne skal komme igjen og stride mot denne by, og de skal innta den og brenne den op med ild.  
The Chaldeans shall come again, and fight against this city; and they shall take it, and burn it with fire.  
and the Chaldeans have turned back, and fought against this city, and captured it, and burnt it with fire.
- 9** Så sier Herren: I må ikke dåre eder selv og si: Kaldeerne skal visselig dra bort fra oss! For de skal ikke dra bort;  
Thus says Yahweh, Don`t deceive yourselves, saying, The Chaldeans shall surely depart from us; for they shall not depart.  
`Thus said Jehovah: Lift not up your souls saying, The Chaldeans surely go from off us, for they do not go;
- 10** om I så slo hele kaldeernes hær som strider mot eder, og det bare blev nogen hårdt sårede tilbake iblandt dem, så skulde disse stå op, hver i sitt telt, og brenne denne by op med ild. For though you had struck the whole army of the Chaldeans who fight against you, and there remained but wounded men among them, yes would they rise up every man in his tent, and burn this city with fire.  
for though ye had smitten all the force of the Chaldeans who are fighting with you, and there were left of them wounded men -- each in his tent -- they rise, and have burnt this city with fire.`
- 11** Og da kaldeernes hær hadde draget bort fra Jerusalem for Faraos hærs skyld,  
It happened that, when the army of the Chaldeans was broken up from Jerusalem for fear of Pharaoh`s army,  
And it hath come to pass, in the going up of the force of the Chaldeans from off Jerusalem, because of the force of Pharaoh,

- 12** da gikk Jeremias ut av Jerusalem midt iblandt folket for å gå til Benjamins land og hente sin arvelodd derfra.  
then Jeremiah went forth out of Jerusalem to go into the land of Benjamin, to receive his portion there, in the midst of the people.  
that Jeremiah goeth out from Jerusalem to go [to] the land of Benjamin, to receive a portion thence in the midst of the people.
- 13** Og da han var i Benjamin-porten, så stod der en høvedsmann for vakten ved navn Jerija, sønn av Selemja, sønn av Hananja; han grep fatt i profeten Jeremias og sa: Du vil gå over til kaldeerne.  
When he was in the gate of Benjamin, a captain of the guard was there, whose name was Irijah, the son of Shelemiah, the son of Hananiah; and he laid hold on Jeremiah the prophet, saying, You are falling away to the Chaldeans.  
And it cometh to pass, he is at the gate of Benjamin, and there [is] a master of the ward -- and his name is Irijah son of Shelemiah, son of Hananiah -- and he catcheth Jeremiah the prophet, saying, `Unto the Chaldeans thou art falling.`
- 14** Da sa Jeremias: Det er løgn; jeg vil ikke gå over til kaldeerne. Men Jerija hørte ikke på Jeremias, han grep ham og førte ham til høvdingene.  
Then said Jeremiah, It is false; I am not falling away to the Chaldeans. But he didn't listen to him; so Irijah laid hold on Jeremiah, and brought him to the princes.  
And Jeremiah saith, `Falsehood -- I am not falling unto the Chaldeans;` and he hath not hearkened unto him, and Irijah layeth hold on Jeremiah, and bringeth him in unto the heads,
- 15** Da blev høvdingene vrede på Jeremias og slo ham, og de satte ham i fangehuset, i statsskriveren Jonatans hus; for det hadde de gjort til fengsel.  
The princes were angry with Jeremiah, and struck him, and put him in prison in the house of Jonathan the scribe; for they had made that the prison.  
and the heads are wroth against Jeremiah, and have smitten him, and put him in the prison-house -- the house of Jonathan the scribe, for it they had made for a prison-house.
- 16** Da Jeremias var kommet i fangehullet, i kjelleren, og hadde sittet der i mange dager,  
When Jeremiah was come into the dungeon-house, and into the cells, and Jeremiah had remained there many days;  
When Jeremiah hath entered into the house of the dungeon, and unto the cells, then Jeremiah dwelleth there many days,
- 17** sendte kong Sedekias bud og lot ham hente, og kongen spurte ham i sitt hus i lønndom og sa: Er det noget ord fra Herren? Jeremias svarte: Ja, det er. Og så sa han: Du skal bli gitt i Babels konges hånd.  
Then Zedekiah the king sent, and fetched him: and the king asked him secretly in his house, and said, Is there any word from Yahweh? Jeremiah said, There is. He said also, You shall be delivered into the hand of the king of Babylon.  
and the king Zedekiah sendeth, and taketh him, and the king asketh him in his house in secret, and saith, `Is there a word from Jehovah?` And Jeremiah saith, `There is,` and he saith, `Into the hand of the king of Babylon thou art given.`

- 18** Derefter sa Jeremias til kong Sedekias: Hvad har jeg syndet mot dig og dine tjenere og dette folk, siden I har satt mig i fengsel?  
Moreover Jeremiah said to king Zedekiah, Wherein have I sinned against you, or against your servants, or against this people, that you have put me in prison?  
And Jeremiah saith unto the king Zedekiah, `What have I sinned against thee, and against thy servants, and against this people, that ye have given me unto a prison-house?
- 19** Og hvor er nu eders profeter, de som profeterte for eder og sa: Babels konge skal ikke komme over eder og over dette land?  
Where now are your prophets who prophesied to you, saying, The king of Babylon shall not come against you, nor against this land?  
And where [are] your prophets who prophesied to you, saying, The king of Babylon doth not come in against you, and against this land?
- 20** Og hør nu, herre konge! La min ydmyke bønn bæres frem for ditt åsyn og send mig ikke tilbake til statsskriveren Jonatans hus, forat jeg ikke skal dø der!  
Now please hear, my lord the king: please let my supplication be presented before you, that you not cause me to return to the house of Jonathan the scribe, lest I die there.  
And now, hearken, I pray thee, my lord, O king, let my supplication fall, I pray thee, before thee, and cause me not to return [to] the house of Jonathan the scribe, that I die not there.`
- 21** På kong Sedekias' bud holdt de Jeremias i varetekt i vaktgården og gav ham et brød til hver dag fra bakerens gate, inntil alt brødet i byen var fortært. Og Jeremias blev sittende i vaktgården.  
Then Zedekiah the king commanded, and they committed Jeremiah into the court of the guard; and they gave him daily a loaf of bread out of the bakers` street, until all the bread in the city was spent. Thus Jeremiah remained in the court of the guard.  
And the king Zedekiah commandeth, and they commit Jeremiah into the court of the prison, also to give to him a cake of bread daily from the bakers` street, till the consumption of all the bread of the city, and Jeremiah dwelleth in the court of the prison.
- 1** Men Sefatja, Mattans sønn, og Gedalja, Pashurs sønn, og Jukal, Selemjas sønn, og Pashur, Malkias sønn, hørte de ord som Jeremias talte til alt folket:  
Shephatiah the son of Mattan, and Gedaliah the son of Pashhur, and Jucal the son of Shelemiah, and Pashhur the son of Malchijah, heard the words that Jeremiah spoke to all the people, saying,  
And Shephatiah son of Mattan, and Gedaliah son of Pashhur, and Jucal son of Shelemiah, and Pashhur son of Malchiah, hear the words that Jeremiah is speaking unto all the people, saying,
- 2** Så sier Herren: Den som blir i denne by, skal dø ved sverd, ved hunger og ved pest; men den som går ut til kaldeerne, skal bli i live, han skal få sitt liv til krigsbytte og leve.  
Thus says Yahweh, He who remains in this city shall die by the sword, by the famine, and by the pestilence; but he who goes forth to the Chaldeans shall live, and his life shall be to him for a prey, and he shall live.  
`Thus said Jehovah: He who is remaining in this city dieth, by sword, by famine, and by pestilence, and he who is going forth unto the Chaldeans liveth, and his soul hath been to him for a prey, and he liveth.

- 3 Så sier Herren: Denne by skal visselig gis i hendene på Babels konges hær, og han skal innta den.**  
**Thus says Yahweh, This city shall surely be given into the hand of the army of the king of Babylon, and he shall take it.**  
**Thus said Jehovah: This city is certainly given into the hand of the force of the king of Babylon, and he hath captured it.**
- 4 Da sa høvdingene til kongen: La denne mann drepe, fordi han får de stridsmenn som er blitt tilbake i denne by, og alt folket til å la hendene synke ved at han taler slike ord til dem! For denne mann søker ikke folkets vel, han søker dets ulykke.**  
**Then the princes said to the king, Let this man, we pray you, be put to death; because he weakens the hands of the men of war who remain in this city, and the hands of all the people, in speaking such words to them: for this man doesn't seek the welfare of this people, but the hurt.**  
**And the heads say unto the king, `Let, we pray thee, this man be put to death, because that he is making feeble the hands of the men of war, who are left in this city, and the hands of all the people, by speaking unto them according to these words, for this man is not seeking for the peace of this people, but for its evil.**
- 5 Da sa kong Sedekias: Se, han er i eders hånd; for kongen makter ikke noget mot eder. Zedekiah the king said, Behold, he is in your hand; for the king is not he who can do anything against you.**  
**And the king Zedekiah saith, `Lo, he [is] in your hand: for the king is not able for you [in] anything.**
- 6 Da tok de Jeremias og kastet ham i kongesønnen Malkias brønn, som var i vaktgården, og de firte Jeremias ned med rep; i brønnen var ikke vann, men bare dynd, og Jeremias sank ned i dyndet.**  
**Then took they Jeremiah, and cast him into the dungeon of Malchijah the king's son, that was in the court of the guard: and they let down Jeremiah with cords. In the dungeon there was no water, but mire; and Jeremiah sank in the mire.**  
**And they take Jeremiah, and cast him into the pit of Malchiah son of the king, that [is] in the court of the prison, and they send down Jeremiah with cords; and in the pit there is no water, but mire, and Jeremiah sinketh in the mire.**
- 7 Men etioperen Ebed-Melek, en gilding som tjente i kongens hus, hørte at de hadde kastet Jeremias i brønnen - kongen satt da i Benjamin-porten.**  
**Now when Ebed-melech the Ethiopian, a eunuch, who was in the king's house, heard that they had put Jeremiah in the dungeon (the king then sitting in the gate of Benjamin,) And Ebed-Melech the Cushite, a eunuch who [is] in the king's house, heareth that they have put Jeremiah into the pit; and the king is sitting at the gate of Benjamin,**
- 8 Så gikk Ebed-Melek ut av kongens hus og talte til kongen og sa:**  
**Ebed-melech went forth out of the king's house, and spoke to the king, saying, and Ebed-Melech goeth forth from the king's house, and speaketh unto the king, saying,**



- 9 Herre konge! Disse menn har gjort ille i alt det de har gjort mot profeten Jeremias, som de har kastet i brønnen, og han dør der han er, av sult; for det er ikke brød i byen mere. My lord the king, these men have done evil in all that they have done to Jeremiah the prophet, whom they have cast into the dungeon; and he is likely to die in the place where he is, because of the famine; for there is no more bread in the city. `My lord, O king, these men have done evil [in] all that they have done to Jeremiah the prophet, whom they have cast into the pit, and he dieth in his place because of the famine, for there is no more bread in the city.`**
- 10 Da bød kongen etioperen Ebed-Melek: Ta tretti menn med dig herfra og dra profeten Jeremias op av brønnen før han dør! Then the king commanded Ebed-melech the Ethiopian, saying, Take from hence thirty men with you, and take up Jeremiah the prophet out of the dungeon, before he die. And the king commandeth Ebed-Melech the Cushite, saying, `Take with thee from this thirty men, and thou hast brought up Jeremiah the prophet from the pit, before he dieth.`**
- 11 Og Ebed-Melek tok mennene med sig og gikk inn i kongens hus, ned i rummet under forråds-kammeret, og tok derfra filler av sønderrevne og utslitte klær og firte dem ned til Jeremias i brønnen med rep. So Ebed-melech took the men with him, and went into the house of the king under the treasury, and took there rags and worn-out garments, and let them down by cords into the dungeon to Jeremiah. And Ebed-Melech taketh the men with him, and entereth the house of the king, unto the place of the treasury, and taketh thence worn-out clouts, and worn-out rags, and sendeth them unto Jeremiah unto the pit by cords.**
- 12 Og etioperen Ebed-Melek sa til Jeremias: Legg fillene av de sønderrevne og utslitte klær under dine armer, under repene! Og Jeremias gjorde så. Ebed-melech the Ethiopian said to Jeremiah, Put now these rags and worn-out garments under your armholes under the cords. Jeremiah did so. And Ebed-Melech the Cushite saith unto Jeremiah, `Put, I pray thee, the worn-out clouts and rags under thine arm-holes, at the place of the cords,` and Jeremiah doth so,**
- 13 Så drog de Jeremias op med repene og fikk ham op av brønnen, og Jeremias blev i vaktgården. So they drew up Jeremiah with the cords, and took him up out of the dungeon: and Jeremiah remained in the court of the guard. and they draw out Jeremiah with cords, and bring him up out of the pit, and Jeremiah dwelleth in the court of the prison.**
- 14 Derefter sendte kong Sedekias bud og hentet profeten Jeremias til sig i den tredje inngang i Herrens hus, og kongen sa til Jeremias: Jeg vil spørre dig om noget; dølg intet Then Zedekiah the king sent, and took Jeremiah the prophet to him into the third entry that is in the house of Yahweh: and the king said to Jeremiah, I will ask you a thing; hide nothing from me. And the king Zedekiah sendeth, and taketh Jeremiah the prophet unto him, unto the third entrance that [is] in the house of Jehovah, and the king saith unto Jeremiah, `I am asking thee a thing, do not hide from me anything.`**

- 15** Jeremias sa til Sedekias: Om jeg sier dig det, vil du da ikke la mig drepe? Og om jeg gir dig råd, vil du ikke høre på mig.  
Then Jeremiah said to Zedekiah, If I declare it to you, will you not surely put me to death? and if I give you counsel, you will not listen to me.  
And Jeremiah saith unto Zedekiah, `When I declare to thee, dost thou not surely put me to death? and when I counsel thee, thou dost not hearken unto me.`
- 16** Da svor kong Sedekias Jeremias en ed i lønndom og sa: Så sant Herren lever, han som har gitt oss dette vårt liv, vil jeg ikke drepe dig og ikke gi dig i hendene på disse menn som står dig efter livet.  
So Zedekiah the king swore secretly to Jeremiah, saying, As Yahweh lives, who made us this soul, I will not put you to death, neither will I give you into the hand of these men who seek your life.  
And the king Zedekiah sweareth unto Jeremiah in secret, saying, `Jehovah liveth, He who made for us this soul, I do not put thee to death, nor give thee unto the hand of these men who are seeking thy soul.`
- 17** Da sa Jeremias til Sedekias: Så sier Herren, hærskaernes Gud, Israels Gud: Dersom du går ut til Babels konges høvdinger, så skal du leve, og denne by skal ikke bli brent op med ild, og du skal leve, du og ditt hus.  
Then said Jeremiah to Zedekiah, Thus says Yahweh, the God of hosts, the God of Israel: If you will go forth to the king of Babylon`s princes, then your soul shall live, and this city shall not be burned with fire; and you shall live, and your house.  
And Jeremiah saith unto Zedekiah, `Thus said Jehovah, God of Hosts, God of Israel: If thou dost certainly go forth unto the heads of the king of Babylon, then hath thy soul lived, and this city is not burned with fire, yea, thou hast lived, thou and thy house.
- 18** Men dersom du ikke går ut til Babels konges høvdinger, så skal denne by bli gitt i kaldeernes hånd, og de skal brenne den op med ild, og du skal ikke undkomme av deres hånd.  
But if you will not go forth to the king of Babylon`s princes, then shall this city be given into the hand of the Chaldeans, and they shall burn it with fire, and you shall not escape out of their hand.  
And if thou dost not go forth unto the heads of the king of Babylon, then hath this city been given into the hand of the Chaldeans, and they have burnt it with fire, and thou dost not escape from their hand.`
- 19** Men kong Sedekias sa til Jeremias: Jeg er redd for de jøder som er gått over til kaldeerne, at jeg skal bli overgitt i deres hånd, og at de skal fare ille med mig.  
Zedekiah the king said to Jeremiah, I am afraid of the Jews who are fallen away to the Chaldeans, lest they deliver me into their hand, and they mock me.  
And the king Zedekiah saith unto Jeremiah, `I am fearing the Jews who have fallen unto the Chaldeans, lest they give me into their hand, and they have insulted me.`

- 20 Men Jeremias sa: Du skal ikke bli overgitt til dem; hør bare på Herrens røst i det som jeg taler til dig, så det må gå dig vel, og du må leve!**  
**But Jeremiah said, They shall not deliver you. Obey, I beg you, the voice of Yahweh, in that which I speak to you: so it shall be well with you, and your soul shall live.**  
**And Jeremiah saith, `They do not give thee up; hearken, I pray thee, to the voice of Jehovah, to that which I am speaking unto thee, and it is well for thee, and thy soul doth live.**
- 21 Men undslår du dig for å gå ut, da er dette det ord Herren har latt mig se:**  
**But if you refuse to go forth, this is the word that Yahweh has showed me:**  
**`And if thou art refusing to go forth, this [is] the thing that Jehovah hath shewn me:**
- 22 Se, alle de kvinner som er blitt tilbake i Judas konges hus, skal bli ført ut til Babels konges høvdinger, og de skal si til dig: Dine gode venner har lokket dig og fått overhånd over dig; da dine føtter sank ned i skarnet, trakk de sig tilbake.**  
**behold, all the women who are left in the king of Judah`s house shall be brought forth to the king of Babylon`s princes, and those women shall say, Your familiar friends have set you on, and have prevailed over you: [now that] your feet are sunk in the mire, they are turned away back.**  
**That, lo, all the women who have been left in the house of the king of Judah are brought forth unto the heads of the king of Babylon, and lo, they are saying: Persuaded thee, and prevailed against thee, Have thine allies, Sunk into mire have thy feet, They have been turned backward.**
- 23 Og alle dine hustruer og dine barn skal bli ført ut til kaldeerne, og du skal ikke undkomme av deres hånd; men ved Babels konges hånd skal du bli grepet, og for din skyld skal denne by bli brent op med ild.**  
**They shall bring out all your wives and your children to the Chaldeans; and you shall not escape out of their hand, but shall be taken by the hand of the king of Babylon: and you shall cause this city to be burned with fire.**  
**`And all thy wives, and thy sons, are brought forth unto the Chaldeans, and thou dost not escape from their hand, for by the hand of the king of Babylon thou art caught, and this city is burnt with fire.`**
- 24 Og Sedekias sa til Jeremias: La ikke nogen få vite om denne samtale, ellers skal du dø!**  
**Then said Zedekiah to Jeremiah, Let no man know of these words, and you shall not die.**  
**And Zedekiah saith unto Jeremiah, `Let no man know of these words, and thou dost not die;**
- 25 Og om høvdingene får høre at jeg har talt med dig, og de så kommer til dig og sier: Fortell oss hvad du har sagt til kongen! Dølg det ikke for oss, ellers vil vi drepe dig! Hvad har kongen sagt til dig?**  
**But if the princes hear that I have talked with you, and they come to you, and tell you, Declare to us now what you have said to the king; don`t hide it from us, and we will not put you to death; also what the king said to you:**  
**and when the heads hear that I have spoken with thee, and they have come in unto thee, and have said unto thee, Declare to us, we pray thee, what thou didst speak unto the king, do not hide [it] from us, and we do not put thee to death, and what the king spake unto thee,**

- 26** da skal du si til dem: Jeg bar min ydmyke bønn frem for kongens åsyn; Jeg bad at han ikke måtte føre mig tilbake til Jonatans hus for å dø der.  
then you shall tell them, I presented my supplication before the king, that he would not cause me to return to Jonathan`s house, to die there.  
then thou hast said unto them, I am causing my supplication to fall before the king, not to cause me to return to the house of Jonathan, to die there.
- 27** Og da alle høvdingene kom til Jeremias og spurte ham, svarte han dem aldeles som kongen hadde befalt. Og de tidde og lot ham være i fred; for saken var ikke blitt kjent.  
Then came all the princes to Jeremiah, and asked him; and he told them according to all these words that the king had commanded. So they left off speaking with him; for the matter was not perceived.  
And all the heads come in unto Jeremiah, and ask him, and he declareth to them according to all these words that the king commanded, and they keep silent from him, for the matter was not heard;
- 28** Og Jeremias blev i vaktgården like til den dag da Jerusalem blev inntatt.  
So Jeremiah abode in the court of the guard until the day that Jerusalem was taken. and Jeremiah dwelleth in the court of the prison till the day that Jerusalem hath been captured, and he was [there] when Jerusalem was captured.
- 1** Da Jerusalem var inntatt - i Judas konge Sedekias' niende år, i den tiende måned, kom Babels konge Nebukadnesar og hele hans hær til Jerusalem og kringsatte byen;  
It happened when Jerusalem was taken, (in the ninth year of Zedekiah king of Judah, in the tenth month, came Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon and all his army against Jerusalem, and besieged it;  
In the ninth year of Zedekiah king of Judah, in the tenth month, come hath Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon and all his force unto Jerusalem, and they lay siege against it;
- 2** i Sedekias' ellevte år, i den fjerde måned, på den niende dag i måneden, brøt de inn i in the eleventh year of Zedekiah, in the fourth month, the ninth day of the month, a breach was made in the city,) in the eleventh year of Zedekiah, in the fourth month, in the ninth of the month, hath the city been broken up;
- 3** da kom alle Babels konges stormenn inn og satte sig i Midtporten, Nergal-Sareser, Samgar-Nebu, Sarsekim, den øverste hoffmann, Nergal-Sareser, den øverste av magerne, og alle de andre stormenn hos Babels konge.  
that all the princes of the king of Babylon came in, and sat in the middle gate, [to wit], Nergal-sharezer, Samgar-nebo, Sarsechim, Rab-saris, Nergal-sharezer, Rab-mag, with all the rest of the princes of the king of Babylon.  
and come in do all the heads of the king of Babylon, and they sit at the middle gate, Nergal-Sharezer, Samgar-Nebo, Sarsechim, chief of the eunuchs, Nergal-Sharezer, chief of the Mages, and all the rest of the heads of the king of Babylon.

- 4 Men da Judas konge Sedekias og alle krigsmennene så dem, flyktet de og drog om natten ut av byen på veien til kongens have gjennom porten mellom begge murene; og kongen tok veien ut til ødemarken.**  
It happened that, when Zedekiah the king of Judah and all the men of war saw them, then they fled, and went forth out of the city by night, by the way of the king`s garden, through the gate between the two walls; and he went out toward the Arabah.  
And it cometh to pass, when Zedekiah king of Judah, and all the men of war, have seen them, that they flee and go forth by night from the city, the way of the king`s garden, through the gate between the two walls, and he goeth forth the way of the plain.
- 5 Og kaldeernes hær satte efter dem og nådde Sedekias igjen på Jerikos ødemarker, og de tok ham og førte ham op til Babels konge Nebukadnesar i Ribla i Hamat-landet, og han avsa dom over ham.**  
But the army of the Chaldeans pursued after them, and overtook Zedekiah in the plains of Jericho: and when they had taken him, they brought him up to Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon to Riblah in the land of Hamath; and he gave judgment on him.  
And the forces of the Chaldeans pursue after them, and overtake Zedekiah in the plains of Jericho, and they take him, and bring him up unto Nebuchadnezzar king of Babylon, to Riblah, in the land of Hamath, and he speaketh with him -- judgments.
- 6 Og Babels konge drepte Sedekias' sønner i Ribla for hans øine; likeså drepte Babels konge alle de fornemme i Juda.**  
Then the king of Babylon killed the sons of Zedekiah in Riblah before his eyes: also the king of Babylon killed all the nobles of Judah.  
And the king of Babylon slaughtereth the sons of Zedekiah, in Riblah, before his eyes, yea, all the freemen of Judah hath the king of Babylon slaughtered.
- 7 Og Sedekias lot han blinde, og han lot ham binde med to kobberlenker for å føre ham til Babel.**  
Moreover he put out Zedekiah`s eyes, and bound him in fetters, to carry him to Babylon.  
And the eyes of Zedekiah he hath blinded, and he bindeth him with brazen fetters, to bring him in to Babylon.
- 8 Og kongens hus og de hus som hørte folket til, brente kaldeerne op med ild, og Jerusalems murer rev de ned.**  
The Chaldeans burned the king`s house, and the houses of the people, with fire, and broke down the walls of Jerusalem.  
And the house of the king, and the house of the people, have the Chaldeans burnt with fire, and the walls of Jerusalem they have broken down.
- 9 Og resten av folket, dem som var blitt tilbake i byen, og overløperne som var gått over til ham, og resten av folket, dem som var blitt tilbake, dem bortførte Nebusaradan, høvdingen over livvakten, til Babel.**  
Then Nebuzaradan the captain of the guard carried away captive into Babylon the residue of the people who remained in the city, the deserters also who fell away to him, and the residue of the people who remained.  
And the remnant of the people who are left in the city, and those falling who have fallen to him, and the remnant of the people who are left, hath Nebuzar-Adan, chief of the executioners, removed [to] Babylon.

- 10** Bare nogen av almuen, som ikke eide noget, lot Nebusaradan, høvdingen over livvakten, bli tilbake i Juda land, og på samme tid gav han dem vingårder og akreer.  
But Nebuzaradan the captain of the guard left of the poor of the people, who had nothing, in the land of Judah, and gave them vineyards and fields at the same time.  
And of the poor people, who have nothing, hath Nebuzar-Adan, chief of the executioners, left in the land of Judah, and he giveth to them vineyards and fields on the same day.
- 11** Og Babels konge Nebukadnesar gav Nebusaradan, høvdingen over livvakten, befaling om Jeremias og sa:  
Now Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon gave charge concerning Jeremiah to Nebuzaradan the captain of the guard, saying,  
And Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon giveth a charge concerning Jeremiah, by the hand of Nebuzar-Adan, chief of the executioners, saying,
- 12** Ta ham og la ditt øie våke over ham og gjør ham ikke noget ondt! Gjør med ham således som han selv sier til dig!  
Take him, and look well to him, and do him no harm; but do to him even as he shall tell  
`Take him, and place thine eyes upon him, and do no evil thing to him, but as he speaketh unto thee, so do with him.`
- 13** Da sendte Nebusaradan, høvdingen over livvakten, og Nebusasban, den øverste av hoffmennene, og Nergal-Sareser, den øverste av magerne, og alle Babels konges  
So Nebuzaradan the captain of the guard sent, and Nebushazban, Rab-saris, and Nergal-sharezer, Rab-mag, and all the chief officers of the king of Babylon;  
And Nebuzar-Adan, chief of the executioners sendeth, and Nebushazban, chief of the eunuchs, and Nergal-Sharezer, chief of the Mages, and all the chiefs of the king of Babylon;
- 14** de sendte bud og tok Jeremias ut av vaktgården, og de overgav ham til Gedalja, sønn av Akikam, Safans sønn, forat han skulde føre ham ut til sitt hus; og han blev boende der blandt folket.  
they sent, and took Jeremiah out of the court of the guard, and committed him to Gedaliah the son of Ahikam, the son of Shaphan, that he should carry him home: so he lived among the people.  
yea, they send and take Jeremiah out of the court of the prison, and give him unto Gedaliah son of Ahikam, son of Shaphan, to carry him home, and he dwelleth in the midst of the people.
- 15** Men til Jeremias var Herrens ord kommet da han satt fast i vaktgården, og det lød så:  
Now the word of Yahweh came to Jeremiah, while he was shut up in the court of the guard, saying,  
And unto Jeremiah hath a word of Jehovah been -- in his being detained in the court of the prison -- saying:

- 16** Gå og si til etioperen Ebed-Melek: Så sier Herren, hærskaenes Gud, Israels Gud: Se, jeg lar mine ord komme over denne by til det onde og ikke til det gode, og de skal bli opfylt for dine øine på den dag.  
 Go, and speak to Ebed-melech the Ethiopian, saying, Thus says Yahweh of Hosts, the God of Israel: Behold, I will bring my words on this city for evil, and not for good; and they shall be accomplished before you in that day.  
 `Go, and thou hast spoken to Ebed-Melech the Cushite, saying: Thus said Jehovah of Hosts, God of Israel: Lo, I am bringing in My words unto this city for evil, and not for good, and they have been before thee in that day.
- 17** Men jeg vil redde dig på den dag, sier Herren, og du skal ikke bli overgitt i de menns hånd som du gruer for.  
 But I will deliver you in that day, says Yahweh; and you shall not be given into the hand of the men of whom you are afraid.  
 And I have delivered thee in that day -- an affirmation of Jehovah -- and thou art not given into the hand of the men of whose face thou art afraid,
- 18** For jeg vil la dig undkomme, og du skal ikke falle for sverdet, men du skal få ditt liv til krigsbytte, fordi du satte din lit til mig, sier Herren.  
 For I will surely save you, and you shall not fall by the sword, but your life shall be for a prey to you; because you have put your trust in me, says Yahweh.  
 for I do certainly deliver thee, and by sword thou fallest not, and thy life hath been to thee for a spoil, for thou hast trusted in Me -- an affirmation of Jehovah.`
- 1** Dette er det ord som kom til Jeremias fra Herren efterat Nebusaradan, høvdingen over livvakten, hadde løslatt ham fra Rama, da han hentet ham mens han var bundet med lenker midt iblandt alle de fanger fra Jerusalem og Juda som blev bortført til Babel.  
 The word which came to Jeremiah from Yahweh, after that Nebuzaradan the captain of the guard had let him go from Ramah, when he had taken him being bound in chains among all the captives of Jerusalem and Judah, who were carried away captive to Babylon.  
 The word that hath been unto Jeremiah from Jehovah, after Nebuzar-Adan, chief of the executioners, hath sent him from Ramah, in his taking him -- and he a prisoner in chains -- in the midst of all the removal of Jerusalem and of Judah, who are removed to Babylon.
- 2** Høvdingen over livvakten hentet Jeremias og sa til ham: Herren din Gud har forkynt denne ulykke mot dette sted.  
 The captain of the guard took Jeremiah, and said to him, Yahweh your God pronounced this evil on this place;  
 And the chief of the executioners taketh Jeremiah, and saith unto him, `Jehovah thy God hath spoken this evil concerning this place,
- 3** Og Herren lot det komme og gjorde som han hadde talt; for I hadde syndet mot Herren og ikke hørt på hans røst, og så hendte dette eder.  
 and Yahweh has brought it, and done according as he spoke: because you have sinned against Yahweh, and have not obeyed his voice, therefore this thing is come on you.  
 and Jehovah bringeth [it] in, and doth as He spake, because ye have sinned against Jehovah, and have not hearkened to His voice, even this thing hath been to you.

- 4** Og se, nu har jeg idag løst dig av lenkene om din hånd. Er det godt i dine øine å komme med mig til Babel, så kom, og jeg vil la mitt øie våke over dig. Men er det ikke godt i dine øine å komme med mig til Babel, så la det være! Se, hele landet ligger for dig; hvor det er godt og rett i dine øine å gå, dit kan du gå.  
Now, behold, I loose you this day from the chains which are on your hand. If it seem good to you to come with me into Babylon, come, and I will look well to you; but if it seem ill to you to come with me into Babylon, forbear: behold, all the land is before you; where it seems good and right to you to go, there go.  
`And now, lo, I have loosed thee to-day from the chains that [are] on thy hand; if good in thine eyes to come with me [to] Babylon, come, and I keep mine eye upon thee: and if evil in thine eyes to come with me to Babylon, forbear; see, all the land [is] before thee, whither [it be] good, and whither [it be] right in thine eyes to go -- go.` --
- 5** Og da han ennu ikke vendte sig til nogen kant, sa han: Så vend tilbake til Gedalja, sønn av Akikam, Safans sønn, som Babels konge har satt over Judas byer, og bli hos ham midt iblandt folket, eller gå hvor som helst det er rett i dine øine å gå! Og høvdingen over livvakten gav ham mat og gaver og lot ham fare.  
Now while he was not yet gone back, Go back then, [said he], to Gedaliah the son of Ahikam, the son of Shaphan, whom the king of Babylon has made governor over the cities of Judah, and dwell with him among the people; or go wherever it seems right to you to go. So the captain of the guard gave him victuals and a present, and let him go.  
and while he doth not reply -- `Or turn back unto Gedaliah son of Ahikam, son of Shaphan, whom the king of Babylon hath appointed over the cities of Judah, and dwell with him in the midst of the people, or whithersoever it is right in thine eyes to go -- go.` And the chief of the executioners giveth to him for the way, and a gift, and sendeth him away,
- 6** Og Jeremias kom til Gedalja, Akikams sønn, i Mispa, og han blev hos ham midt iblandt folket, blandt dem som var blitt tilbake i landet.  
Then went Jeremiah to Gedaliah the son of Ahikam to Mizpah, and lived with him among the people who were left in the land.  
and Jeremiah cometh in unto Gedaliah son of Ahikam, to Mizpah, and dwelleth with him, in the midst of the people who are left in the land.
- 7** Og da alle hærførerne, som var ute på landsbygden, de og deres menn, hørte at Babels konge hadde satt Gedalja, Akikams sønn, til å styre landet, og at han hadde overgitt til hans opsyn menn og kvinner og små barn og dem av almuen i landet som ikke var blitt bortført til Babel,  
Now when all the captains of the forces who were in the fields, even they and their men, heard that the king of Babylon had made Gedaliah the son of Ahikam governor in the land, and had committed to him men, and women, and children, and of the poorest of the land, of those who were not carried away captive to Babylon;  
And all the heads of the forces that [are] in the field hear, they and their men, that the king of Babylon hath appointed Gedaliah son of Ahikam over the land, and that he hath charged him [with] men, and women, and infants, and of the poor of the land, of those who have not been removed to Babylon;



- 8** så kom de til Gedalja i Mispa, både Ismael, Netanjas sønn, og Johanan og Tonatan, Kareahs sønner, og Seraja, Tanhumets sønn, og sønnene til Ofai fra Netofa og Jesanja, ma'akatittens sønn, de og deres menn.  
then they came to Gedaliah to Mizpah, [to wit], Ishmael the son of Nethaniah, and Johanan and Jonathan the sons of Kareah, and Seraiah the son of Tanhumeth, and the sons of Ephai the Netophathite, and Jezaniah the son of the Maacathite, they and their and they come in unto Gedaliah to Mizpah, even Ishmael son of Nethaniah, and Johanan and Jonathan sons of Kareah, and Seraiah son of Tanhumeth, and the sons of Ephai the Netophathite, and Jezaniah son of the Maachathite, they and their men.
- 9** Og Gedalja, sønn av Akikam, Safans sønn, svor dem og deres menn en ed og sa: Frykt ikke for å tjene kaldeerne! Bli i landet og tjen Babels konge! Så skal det gå eder vel.  
Gedaliah the son of Ahikam the son of Shaphan swore to them and to their men, saying, Don't be afraid to serve the Chaldeans: dwell in the land, and serve the king of Babylon, and it shall be well with you.  
And swear to them doth Gedaliah son of Ahikam, son of Shaphan, and to their men, saying, `Be not afraid of serving the Chaldeans, abide in the land, and serve the king of Babylon, and it is well for you;
- 10** Se, jeg blir boende i Mispa for å ta imot de kaldeere som kommer til oss, men I skal samle vin og frukt og olje og legge det i eders kar, og I skal bli i eders byer, som I har tatt til eie.  
As for me, behold, I will dwell at Mizpah, to stand before the Chaldeans who shall come to us: but you, gather you wine and summer fruits and oil, and put them in your vessels, and dwell in your cities that you have taken.  
and I, lo, I am dwelling in Mizpah, to stand before the Chaldeans who are come in unto us, and ye, gather ye wine, and summer fruit, and oil, and put in your vessels, and dwell in your cities that ye have taken.`
- 11** Også alle de jøder som var i Moab og iblandt Ammons barn og i Edom, og de som var i alle andre land, hørte at Babels konge hadde latt en rest av folket bli tilbake i Juda, og at han hadde satt Gedalja, sønn av Akikam, Safans sønn, over dem.  
Likewise when all the Jews who were in Moab, and among the children of Ammon, and in Edom, and who were in all the countries, heard that the king of Babylon had left a remnant of Judah, and that he had set over them Gedaliah the son of Ahikam, the son of Shaphan; And also all the Jews who [are] in Moab, and among the sons of Ammon, and in Edom, and who [are] in all the lands, have heard that the king of Babylon hath given a remnant to Judah, and that he hath appointed over them Gedaliah son of Ahikam, son of Shaphan,
- 12** Og alle disse jøder vendte tilbake fra alle de steder som de var drevet bort til, og kom til Juda land, til Gedalja i Mispa, og de samlet vin og frukt i stor mengde.  
then all the Jews returned out of all places where they were driven, and came to the land of Judah, to Gedaliah, to Mizpah, and gathered wine and summer fruits very much.  
and all the Jews from all the places whither they have been driven, turn back and enter the land of Judah, unto Gedaliah, to Mizpah, and they gather wine and summer fruit -- very much.

- 13** Men Johanan, Kareahs sønn, og alle hærførerne, som var ute på landsbygden, kom til Gedalja i Mispa,  
Moreover Johanan the son of Kareah, and all the captains of the forces who were in the fields, came to Gedaliah to Mizpah,  
And Johanan son of Kareah, and all the heads of the forces that [are] in the field, have come in unto Gedaliah to Mizpah,
- 14** og de sa til ham: Vet du at Ba'alis, Ammons barns konge, har sendt Ismael, Netanjas sønn, for å slå dig ihjel? Men Gedalja, Akikams sønn, trodde dem ikke.  
and said to him, Do you know that Baalis the king of the children of Ammon has sent Ishmael the son of Nethaniah to take your life? But Gedaliah the son of Ahikam didn't believe them.  
and they say unto him, `Dost thou really know that Baalis king of the sons of Ammon hath sent Ishmael son of Nethaniah to smite thy soul?` And Gedaliah son of Ahikam hath not given to them credence.
- 15** Og Johanan, Kareahs sønn, sa i lønndom til Gedalja i Mispa: La mig gå avsted og slå Ismael, Netanjas sønn, ihjel, uten at nogen får vite det! Hvorfor skal han slå dig ihjel, og hele Juda, som har samlet sig om dig, bli spredd, og den rest som er blitt tilbake av Juda, gå til grunne?  
Then Johanan the son of Kareah spoke to Gedaliah in Mizpah secretly, saying, Please let me go, and I will kill Ishmael the son of Nethaniah, and no man shall know it: why should he take your life, that all the Jews who are gathered to you should be scattered, and the remnant of Judah perish?  
And Johanan son of Kareah hath spoken unto Gedaliah in secret, in Mizpah, saying, `Let me go, I pray thee, and I smite Ishmael son of Nethaniah, and no one doth know; why doth he smite thy soul? and scattered have been all Judah who are gathered unto thee, and perished hath the remnant of Judah.`
- 16** Men Gedalja, Akikams sønn, sa til Johanan, Kareahs sønn: Gjør ikke det; for det er løgn det du sier om Ismael.  
But Gedaliah the son of Ahikam said to Johanan the son of Kareah, You shall not do this thing; for you speak falsely of Ishmael.  
And Gedaliah son of Ahikam saith unto Johanan son of Kareah, `Thou dost not do this thing, for falsehood thou art speaking concerning Ishmael.`
- 1** Men i den syvende måned kom Ismael, sønn av Netanja, Elisamas sønn, en mann av kongelig byrd, en av kongens stormenn, og ti menn med ham til Gedalja, Akikams sønn, i Mispa, og de holdt måltid sammen der i Mispa.  
Now it happened in the seventh month, that Ishmael the son of Nethaniah, the son of Elishama, of the seed royal and [one of] the chief officers of the king, and ten men with him, came to Gedaliah the son of Ahikam to Mizpah; and there they ate bread together in Mizpah.  
And it cometh to pass, in the seventh month, come hath Ishmael son of Nethaniah, son of Elishama, of the seed royal, and of the chiefs of the king, and ten men with him, unto Gedaliah son of Ahikam, to Mizpah, and they eat there bread together in Mizpah.

- 2 Da stod Ismael, Netanjas sønn, op, og de ti menn som var med ham, og de slo Gedalja, sønn av Akikam, Safans sønn, ihjel med sverd, og han drepte ham som Babels konge hadde satt til å styre landet.**  
**Then arose Ishmael the son of Nethaniah, and the ten men who were with him, and struck Gedaliah the son of Ahikam the son of Shaphan with the sword, and killed him, whom the king of Babylon had made governor over the land.**  
**And Ishmael son of Nethaniah riseth, and the ten men who have been with him, and they smite Gedaliah son of Ahikam, son of Shaphan, with the sword, and he putteth him to death whom the king of Babylon hath appointed over the land.**
- 3 Også alle de jøder som var hos Gedalja i Mispa, og de kaldeere som fantes der, krigsmennene, slo Ismael ihjel.**  
**Ishmael also killed all the Jews who were with him, [to wit], with Gedaliah, at Mizpah, and the Chaldeans who were found there, the men of war.**  
**And all the Jews who have been with him, with Gedaliah, in Mizpah, and the Chaldeans who have been found there -- the men of war -- hath Ishmael smitten.**
- 4 Den annen dag efterat han hadde drept Gedalja, og før ennu nogen visste det, It happened the second day after he had killed Gedaliah, and no man knew it, And it cometh to pass, on the second day of the putting of Gedaliah to death, (and no one hath known,)**
- 5 kom det menn fra Sikem, fra Silo og Samaria, åtti menn med avraket skjegg og sønderrevne klær og med flenger i kjøttet\*, og de hadde med sig matoffer og virak for å bære det til Herrens hus. / <\* JER 16, 6.>**  
**that there came men from Shechem, from Shiloh, and from Samaria, even eighty men, having their beards shaved and their clothes torn, and having cut themselves, with meal-offerings and frankincense in their hand, to bring them to the house of Yahweh.**  
**that men come in from Shechem, from Shiloh, and from Samaria -- eighty men -- with shaven beards, and rent garments, and cutting themselves, and an offering and frankincense in their hand, to bring in to the house of Jehovah.**
- 6 Og Ismael, Netanjas sønn, gikk dem i møte fra Mispa, og han gikk og gråt; og da han traff dem, sa han til dem: Kom med til Gedalja, Akikams sønn!**  
**Ishmael the son of Nethaniah went forth from Mizpah to meet them, weeping all along as he went: and it happened, as he met them, he said to them, Come to Gedaliah the son of Ahikam.**  
**And Ishmael son of Nethaniah goeth forth to meet them, from Mizpah, going on and weeping, and it cometh to pass, at meeting them, that he saith unto them, `Come in unto Gedaliah son of Ahikam.`**
- 7 Og da de kom inn i byen, drepte Ismael, Netanjas sønn, dem og kastet dem ned i brønnen\*, han og de menn som var med ham. / <\* JER 41, 9.>**  
**It was so, when they came into the midst of the city, that Ishmael the son of Nethaniah killed them, [and cast them] into the midst of the pit, he, and the men who were with him.**  
**And it cometh to pass, at their coming in unto the midst of the city, that Ishmael son of Nethaniah doth slaughter them, at the midst of the pit, he and the men who [are] with him.**

- 8** Men blandt dem var det ti menn som sa til Ismael: Drep oss ikke! For vi har skjulte forråd ute på marken, hvete og bygg og olje og honning. Da lot han dem være og drepte dem ikke sammen med deres brødre.  
But ten men were found among those who said to Ishmael, Don` t kill us; for we have stores hidden in the field, of wheat, and of barley, and of oil, and of honey. So he stopped, and didn` t kill them among their brothers.  
And ten men have been found among them, and they say unto Ishmael, `Do not put us to death, for we have things hidden in the field -- wheat, and barley, and oil, and honey.` And he forbearth, and hath not put them to death in the midst of their brethren.
- 9** Og brønnen hvor Ismael kastet likene av alle de døde menn som han hadde slått ihjel foruten Gedalja, var den samme som kong Asa hadde gjort for Israels konge Baesas skyld; den fylte Ismael, Netanjas sønn, med drepte menn.  
Now the pit in which Ishmael cast all the dead bodies of the men whom he had killed, by the side of Gedaliah (the same was who which Asa the king had made for fear of Baasha king of Israel,) Ishmael the son of Nethaniah filled it with those who were killed.  
And the pit whither Ishmael hath cast all the carcasses of the men whom he hath smitten along with Gedaliah, is that which the king Asa made because of Baasha king of Israel -- it hath Ishmael son of Nethaniah filled with the pierced.
- 10** Og Ismael bortførte som fanger hele resten av folket i Mispa, kongens døtre og alt folket som var blitt tilbake i Mispa, og som høvdingen over livvakten Nebusaradan hadde overgitt til Gedaljas, Akikams sønns opsyn; dem bortførte Ismael, Netanjas sønn, som fanger, og han gikk avsted for å dra over til Ammons barn.  
Then Ishmael carried away captive all the residue of the people who were in Mizpah, even the king`s daughters, and all the people who remained in Mizpah, whom Nebuzaradan the captain of the guard had committed to Gedaliah the son of Ahikam; Ishmael the son of Nethaniah carried them away captive, and departed to go over to the children of Ammon.  
And Ishmael taketh captive all the remnant of the people who [are] in Mizpah, the daughters of the king, and all the people who are left in Mizpah, whom Nebuzar-Adan, chief of the executioners, hath committed [to] Gedaliah son of Ahikam, and Ishmael son of Nethaniah taketh them captive, and goeth to pass over unto the sons of Ammon.
- 11** Men da Johanan, Kareahs sønn, og alle hærførerne som var med ham, hørte om alt det onde som Ismael, Netanjas sønn, hadde gjort,  
But when Johanan the son of Kareah, and all the captains of the forces who were with him, heard of all the evil that Ishmael the son of Nethaniah had done,  
And hear doth Johanan son of Kareah, and all the heads of the forces that [are] with him, of all the evil that Ishmael son of Nethaniah hath done,
- 12** da tok de alle sine menn og gikk avsted for å stride mot Ismael, Netanjas sønn, og de fant ham ved det store vann\* i Gibeon. / <\* 2SA 2, 13.>  
then they took all the men, and went to fight with Ishmael the son of Nethaniah, and found him by the great waters that are in Gibeon.  
and they take all the men, and go to fight with Ishmael son of Nethaniah, and they find him at the great waters that [are] in Gibeon.

- 13** Og da alt folket som var med Ismael, så Johanan, Kareahs sønn, og alle hærførerne som var med ham, blev de glade.  
Now it happened that, when all the people who were with Ishmael saw Johanan the son of Kareah, and all the captains of the forces who were with him, then they were glad.  
And it cometh to pass, when all the people who [are] with Ishmael see Johanan son of Kareah, and all the heads of the forces who [are] with him, that they rejoice.
- 14** Og alt folket som Ismael hadde bortført som fanger fra Mispa, vendte om og gikk tilbake til Johanan, Kareahs sønn.  
So all the people who Ishmael had carried away captive from Mizpah turned about and came back, and went to Johanan the son of Kareah.  
And all the people whom Ishmael hath taken captive from Mizpah turn round, yea, they turn back, and go unto Johanan son of Kareah.
- 15** Men Ismael, Netanjas sønn, slapp unda fra Johanan med åtte menn, og han drog bort til Ammons barn.  
But Ishmael the son of Nethaniah escaped from Johanan with eight men, and went to the children of Ammon.  
And Ishmael son of Nethaniah hath escaped, with eight men, from the presence of Johanan, and he goeth unto the sons of Ammon.
- 16** Da tok Johanan, Kareahs sønn, og alle hærførerne som var med ham, hele resten av folket, dem fra Mispa som han hadde vunnet tilbake fra Ismael, Netanjas sønn, etterat Ismael hadde slått Gedalja, Akikams sønn, ihjel, både krigsmenn og kvinner og små barn og hoffmenn, som han hadde ført tilbake fra Gibeon.  
Then took Johanan the son of Kareah, and all the captains of the forces who were with him, all the remnant of the people whom he had recovered from Ishmael the son of Nethaniah, from Mizpah, after that he had killed Gedaliah the son of Ahikam, [to wit], the men of war, and the women, and the children, and the eunuchs, whom he had brought back from Gibeon:  
And Johanan son of Kareah, and all the heads of the forces who [are] with him, take all the remnant of the people whom he hath brought back from Ishmael son of Nethaniah, from Mizpah -- after he had smitten Gedaliah son of Ahikam -- mighty ones, men of war, and women, and infants, and eunuchs, whom he had brought back from Gibeon,
- 17** Og de drog avsted og stanset i Kimhams herberge ved Betlehem for å dra videre og komme til Egypten  
and they departed, and lived in Geruth Chimham, which is by Beth-lehem, to go to enter into Egypt,  
and they go and abide in the habitations of Chimham, that [are] near Beth-Lehem, to go to enter Egypt,

- 18** for kaldeernes skyld; for de var redde for dem, fordi Ismael, Netanjas sønn, hadde drept Gedalja, Akikams sønn, som Babels konge hadde satt til å styre landet.  
because of the Chaldeans; for they were afraid of them, because Ishmael the son of Nethaniah had killed Gedaliah the son of Ahikam, whom the king of Babylon made governor over the land.  
from the presence of the Chaldeans, for they have been afraid of them, for Ishmael son of Nethaniah had smitten Gedaliah son of Ahikam, whom the king of Babylon had appointed over the land.
- 1** Da kom alle hærførerne, både Johanan, Kareahs sønn, og Jesanja, Hosajas sønn, og alt folket, både små og store,  
Then all the captains of the forces, and Johanan the son of Kareah, and Jezaniah the son of Hoshai, and all the people from the least even to the greatest, came near,  
And they come nigh -- all the heads of the forces, and Johanan son of Kareah, and Jezaniah son of Hoshai, and all the people from the least even unto the greatest --
- 2** og de sa til profeten Jeremias: La oss bære frem vår ydmyke bønn for dig og bed for oss til Herren din Gud for hele denne rest av folket - for bare noen få er vi igjen av de mange, således som du selv ser oss her -  
and said to Jeremiah the prophet, Let, we pray you, our supplication be presented before you, and pray for us to Yahweh your God, even for all this remnant; for we are left but a few of many, as your eyes do see us:  
and they say unto Jeremiah the prophet, `Let, we pray thee, our supplication fall before thee, and pray for us unto Jehovah thy God, for all this remnant; for we have been left a few out of many, as thine eyes do see us;
- 3** at Herren din Gud vil la oss få vite hvilken vei vi skal gå, og hvad vi skal gjøre.  
that Yahweh your God may show us the way in which we should walk, and the thing that we should do.  
and Jehovah thy God doth declare to us the way in which we walk, and the thing that we do.`
- 4** Profeten Jeremias sa til dem: Jeg skal gjøre det; jeg vil bede til Herren eders Gud etter eders ord, og hvert et ord Herren svarer eder, skal jeg forkynne eder; jeg skal ikke holde et eneste ord skjult for eder.  
Then Jeremiah the prophet said to them, I have heard you; behold, I will pray to Yahweh your God according to your words; and it shall happen that whatever thing Yahweh shall answer you, I will declare it to you; I will keep nothing back from you.  
And Jeremiah the prophet saith unto them, `I have heard: lo, I am praying unto Jehovah your God according to your words, and it hath come to pass, the whole word that Jehovah answereth you, I declare to you -- I do not withhold from you a word.`
- 5** Da sa de til Jeremias: Herren være et sant og trofast vidne imot oss, dersom vi ikke gjør etter hvert ord som Herren din Gud sender dig til oss med!  
Then they said to Jeremiah, Yahweh be a true and faithful witness among us, if we don't do according to all the word with which Yahweh your God shall send you to us.  
And they have said to Jeremiah, `Jehovah is against us for a witness true and faithful, if -- according to all the word with which Jehovah thy God doth send thee unto us -- we do not so.

- 6 Enten det er godt eller ondt, vil vi lyde Herrens, vår Guds røst, som vi sender dig til, forat det må gå oss vel, når vi lyder Herrens, vår Guds røst.  
Whether it be good, or whether it be evil, we will obey the voice of Yahweh our God, to whom we send you; that it may be well with us, when we obey the voice of Yahweh our God.  
Whether good or evil, to the voice of Jehovah our God, to whom we are sending thee, we do hearken; because it is good for us when we hearken to the voice of Jehovah our God.**
- 7 Ti dager efter kom Herrens ord til Jeremias.  
It happened after ten days, that the word of Yahweh came to Jeremiah.  
And it cometh to pass, at the end of ten days, that there is a word of Jehovah unto Jeremiah,**
- 8 Og han kalte til sig Johanan, Kareahs sønn, og alle hærførerne som var med ham, og alt folket, både små og store,  
Then called he Johanan the son of Kareah, and all the captains of the forces who were with him, and all the people from the least even to the greatest,  
and he calleth unto Johanan son of Kareah, and unto all the heads of the forces that [are] with him, and to all the people, from the least even unto the greatest,**
- 9 og han sa til dem: Så sier Herren, Israels Gud, som I sendte mig til for å bære frem eders ydmyke bønn for hans åsyn:  
and said to them, Thus says Yahweh, the God of Israel, to whom you sent me to present your supplication before him:  
and he saith unto them, Thus said Jehovah, God of Israel, unto whom ye sent me, to cause your supplication to fall before Him:**
- 10 Dersom I blir i dette land, så vil jeg bygge eder op og ikke bryte eder ned, plante eder og ikke rykke eder op; for jeg angrer det onde jeg har gjort eder.  
If you will still abide in this land, then will I build you, and not pull you down, and I will plant you, and not pluck you up; for I repent me of the evil that I have done to you.  
If ye do certainly dwell in this land, then I have builded you up, and I throw not down; and I have planted you, and I pluck not up; for I have repented concerning the evil that I have done to you.**
- 11 Frykt ikke for Babels konge, som I nu frykter for, frykt ikke for ham, sier Herren; for jeg er med eder og vil frelse eder og fri eder av hans hånd.  
Don't be afraid of the king of Babylon, of whom you are afraid; don't be afraid of him, says Yahweh: for I am with you to save you, and to deliver you from his hand.  
Be not afraid of the king of Babylon, whom ye are afraid of; be not afraid of him -- an affirmation of Jehovah -- for with you [am] I, to save you, and to deliver you from his hand.**
- 12 Og jeg vil la eder finne barmhjertighet, og han skal forbarme sig over eder og la eder vende tilbake til eders land.  
I will grant you mercy, that he may have mercy on you, and cause you to return to your own land.  
And I give to you mercies, and he hath pitied you, and caused you to turn back unto your own ground.**

- 13** Men dersom I sier: Vi vil ikke bli i dette land, og I ikke lyder Herrens, eders Guds røst,  
But if you say, We will not dwell in this land; so that you don't obey the voice of Yahweh your God,  
`And if ye are saying, We do not dwell in this land -- not to hearken to the voice of Jehovah your God,
- 14** men sier: Nei, vi vil gå til Egyptens land, så vi kan slippe å se krig og høre basunens lyd og hungre etter brød, og der vil vi bli,  
saying, No; but we will go into the land of Egypt, where we shall see no war, nor hear the sound of the trumpet, nor have hunger of bread; and there will we dwell:  
saying, No; but the land of Egypt we enter, that we see no war, and the sound of a trumpet do not hear, and for bread be not hungry; and there do we dwell.
- 15** så hør nu derfor Herrens ord, I som er blitt igjen av Juda: Så sier Herren, hærskaernes Gud, Israels Gud: Dersom I setter eder fore å dra til Egypten, og I drar dit for å bo der,  
now therefore hear you the word of Yahweh, O remnant of Judah: Thus says Yahweh of Hosts, the God of Israel, If you indeed set your faces to enter into Egypt, and go to sojourn there;  
And now, therefore, hear ye a word of Jehovah, O remnant of Judah: Thus said Jehovah of Hosts, God of Israel: If ye really set your faces to enter Egypt, and have gone in to sojourn there,
- 16** da skal sverdet I frykter for, nå eder der i Egyptens land, og hungeren som I er redde for, skal følge eder i hælene der i Egypten, og der skal I dø.  
then it shall happen, that the sword, which you fear, shall overtake you there in the land of Egypt; and the famine, whereof you are afraid, shall follow hard after you there in Egypt; and there you shall die.  
then it hath come to pass, the sword that ye are afraid of, doth there overtake you, in the land of Egypt; and the hunger, because of which ye are sorrowful, doth there cleave after you in Egypt, and there ye die.
- 17** Og alle de menn som har satt sig fore å dra til Egypten for å bo der, de skal dø ved sverd, hunger og pest, og ingen av dem skal bli igjen og slippe fra den ulykke som jeg lar komme over dem.  
So shall it be with all the men who set their faces to go into Egypt to sojourn there: they shall die by the sword, by the famine, and by the pestilence; and none of them shall remain or escape from the evil that I will bring on them.  
`Thus are all the men who have set their faces to enter Egypt to sojourn there; they die -- by sword, by hunger, and by pestilence, and there is not to them a remnant and an escaped one, because of the evil that I am bringing in upon them;



- 18** For så sier Herren, hærskaresnes Gud, Israels Gud: Likesom min vrede og harme blev utøst over Jerusalems innbyggere, således skal min harme bli utøst over eder når I kommer til Egypten, og I skal bli til en ed og til en forferdelse og en forbannelse og til spott, og I skal ikke mere se dette sted.  
For thus says Yahweh of Hosts, the God of Israel: As my anger and my wrath has been poured forth on the inhabitants of Jerusalem, so shall my wrath be poured forth on you, when you shall enter into Egypt; and you shall be an object of horror, and an astonishment, and a curse, and a reproach; and you shall see this place no more.  
for thus said Jehovah of Hosts, God of Israel: As poured out hath been Mine anger and My fury on the inhabitants of Jerusalem, so poured out is My fury upon you in your entering Egypt, and ye have been for an execration, and for an astonishment, and for a reviling, and for a reproach, and ye do not see any more this place.
- 19** Herren har talt til eder, I som er blitt igjen av Juda: Dra ikke til Egypten! I skal vite at jeg har advart eder idag.  
Yahweh has spoken concerning you, remnant of Judah, Don't you go into Egypt: know certainly that I have testified to you this day.  
Jehovah hath spoken against you, O remnant of Judah, do not enter Egypt: know certainly that I have testified against you to-day;
- 20** For I farer vill og forspiller eders liv; I har jo selv sendt mig til Herren eders Gud og sagt: Bed for oss til Herren vår Gud og forkynn oss alt det Herren vår Gud sier, og vi vil gjøre det. For you have dealt deceitfully against your own souls; for you sent me to Yahweh your God, saying, Pray for us to Yahweh our God; and according to all that Yahweh our God shall say, so declare to us, and we will do it:  
for ye have shewed yourselves perverse in your souls, for ye sent me unto Jehovah your God, saying, Pray for us unto Jehovah our God, and according to all that Jehovah our God saith, so declare to us, and we have done [it];
- 21** Og jeg har forkynt eder det idag; men I har ikke hørt på Herrens, eders Guds røst, og på alt det som han sendte mig til eder med.  
and I have this day declared it to you; but you have not obeyed the voice of Yahweh your God in anything for which he has sent me to you.  
and I declare to you to-day, and ye have not hearkened to the voice of Jehovah your God, and to anything with which He hath sent me unto you.
- 22** Så skal I nu vite at I skal dø ved sverd, hunger og pest på det sted som I stunder efter å komme til for å bo der.  
Now therefore know certainly that you shall die by the sword, by the famine, and by the pestilence, in the place where you desire to go to sojourn there.  
And now, know ye certainly that by sword, by famine, and by pestilence ye die, in the place that ye have desired to go in to sojourn there.

- 1** Men da Jeremias var ferdig med å tale til alt folket alle Herrens, deres Guds ord, som Herren deres Gud hadde sendt ham til dem med - alle disse ord,  
It happened that, when Jeremiah had made an end of speaking to all the people all the words of Yahweh their God, with which Yahweh their God had sent him to them, even all these words,  
And it cometh to pass, when Jeremiah doth finish to speak unto all the people all the words of Jehovah their God, with which Jehovah their God hath sent him unto them -- all these words --
- 2** da sa Asarja, Hosajas sønn, og Johanan, Kareahs sønn, og alle de overmodige menn, de sa til Jeremias: Du taler løgn; Herren vår Gud har ikke sendt dig og sagt: I skal ikke dra til Egypten for å bo der.  
then spoke Azariah the son of Hoshaiiah, and Johanan the son of Kareah, and all the proud men, saying to Jeremiah, You speak falsely: Yahweh our God has not sent you to say, You shall not go into Egypt to sojourn there;  
that Azariah son of Hoshaiiah, and Johanan son of Kareah, and all the proud men, speak unto Jeremiah, saying, `Falsehood thou art speaking; Jehovah our God hath not sent thee to say, Do not enter Egypt to sojourn there;
- 3** Men Baruk, Nerijas sønn, egger dig op mot oss, forat vi skal bli gitt i kaldeernes hånd, så de kan drepe oss eller føre oss bort til Babel.  
but Baruch the son of Neriah sets you on against us, to deliver us into the hand of the Chaldeans, that they may put us to death, and carry us away captive to Babylon.  
for Baruch son of Neriah is moving thee against us, in order to give us up into the hand of the Chaldeans, to put us to death, and to remove us to Babylon.`
- 4** Og Johanan, Kareahs sønn, og alle hærførerne og alt folket vilde ikke høre på Herrens røst og bli i Juda land.  
So Johanan the son of Kareah, and all the captains of the forces, and all the people, didn` t obey the voice of Yahweh, to dwell in the land of Judah.  
And Johanan son of Kareah, and all the heads of the forces, and all the people, have not hearkened to the voice of Jehovah, to dwell in the land of Judah;
- 5** Men Johanan, Kareahs sønn, og alle hærførerne tok alle dem som var blitt igjen av Juda, dem som var kommet tilbake fra alle de hedningefolk som de var blitt drevet bort til, for å bo i Juda land,  
But Johanan the son of Kareah, and all the captains of the forces, took all the remnant of Judah, who were returned from all the nations where they had been driven, to sojourn in the land of Judah;  
and Johanan son of Kareah, and all the heads of the forces, take all the remnant of Judah who have turned from all the nations whither they were driven to sojourn in the land of Judah,

- 6** mennene og kvinnene og de små barn og kongens døtre og hver sjel som høvdingen over livvakten Nebusaradan hadde latt bli tilbake hos Gedalja, sønn av Akikam, Safans sønn, og likeså profeten Jeremias og Baruk, Nerijas sønn,  
the men, and the women, and the children, and the king`s daughters, and every person who Nebuzaradan the captain of the guard had left with Gedaliah the son of Ahikam, the son of Shaphan; and Jeremiah the prophet, and Baruch the son of Neriah;  
the men, and the women, and the infant, and the daughters of the king, and every person that Nebuzar-Adan, chief of the executioners, had left with Gedaliah son of Ahikam, son of Shaphan, and Jeremiah the prophet, and Baruch son of Neriah,
- 7** og de drog avsted til Egyptens land, for de hørte ikke på Herrens røst; og så kom de frem til Tahpanhes.  
and they came into the land of Egypt; for they didn`t obey the voice of Yahweh: and they came to Tahpanhes.  
and they enter the land of Egypt, for they have not hearkened to the voice of Jehovah, and they enter unto Tahpanhes.
- 8** Og Herrens ord kom til Jeremias i Tahpanhes, og det lød så:  
Then came the word of Yahweh to Jeremiah in Tahpanhes, saying,  
And there is a word of Jehovah unto Jeremiah in Tahpanhes, saying,
- 9** Ta noen store stener i din hånd og skjul dem i leret ved teglovnene som står ved inngangen til Faraos hus i Tahpanhes, og la noen menn fra Juda se på det!  
Take great stones in your hand, and hide them in mortar in the brick work, which is at the entry of Pharaoh`s house in Tahpanhes, in the sight of the men of Judah;  
`Take in thy hand great stones, and thou hast hidden them, in the clay, in the brick-kiln, that [is] at the opening of the house of Pharaoh in Tahpanhes, before the eyes of the men of Judah,
- 10** Og du skal si til dem: Så sier Herren, hærskares Gud, Israels Gud: Se, jeg sender bud og henter min tjener Nebukadnesar, Babels konge, og setter hans trone ovenpå disse stener som jeg har skjult, og han skal brede ut sitt prektige teppe over dem.  
and tell them, Thus says Yahweh of Hosts, the God of Israel: Behold, I will send and take Nebuchadrezzar the king of Babylon, my servant, and will set his throne on these stones that I have hidden; and he shall spread his royal pavilion over them.  
and thou hast said unto them: Thus said Jehovah of Hosts, God of Israel: `Lo, I am sending, and I have taken Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon, My servant, and I have set his throne above these stones that I have hid, and he hath stretched out his pavilion over them,
- 11** Og han skal komme og slå Egyptens land; den som hører døden til, hjemfaller til døden, og den som hører fangenskapet til, hjemfaller til fangenskapet, og den som hører sverdet til, hjemfaller til sverdet.  
He shall come, and shall strike the land of Egypt; such as are for death [shall be given] to death, and such as are for captivity to captivity, and such as are for the sword to the sword.  
and he hath come, and smitten the land of Egypt -- those who [are] for death to death, and those who [are] for captivity to captivity, and those who [are] for the sword to the sword.

- 12** Og jeg vil sette ild på Egyptens gudetempler, og han skal brenne dem op og føre gudene bort, og han skal svøpe sig i Egyptens land, likesom en hyrde svøper sig i sin kappe, og siden skal han dra ut derfra i fred.  
 I will kindle a fire in the houses of the gods of Egypt; and he shall burn them, and carry them away captive: and he shall array himself with the land of Egypt, as a shepherd puts on his garment; and he shall go forth from there in peace.  
 And I have kindled a fire in the houses of the gods of Egypt, and it hath burned them, and he hath taken them captive, and covered himself with the land of Egypt, as cover himself doth the shepherd with his garment, and he hath gone forth thence in peace;
- 13** Og han skal knuse støttene i Betsemes\* i Egyptens land, og Egyptens templer skal han brenne op med ild. / <\* Heliopolis.>  
 He shall also break the pillars of Beth-shemesh, that is in the land of Egypt; and the houses of the gods of Egypt shall he burn with fire.  
 and he hath broken the standing pillars of the house of the sun, that [is] in the land of Egypt, and the houses of the gods of Egypt he doth burn with fire.`
- 1** Dette er det ord som kom til Jeremias om alle de jøder som bodde i Egyptens land, dem som bodde i Migdol og i Tahpanhes og i Memfis og i landet Patros:  
 The word that came to Jeremiah concerning all the Jews who lived in the land of Egypt, who lived at Migdol, and at Tahpanhes, and at Memphis, and in the country of Pathros, saying,  
 The word that hath been unto Jeremiah concerning all the Jews who are dwelling in the land of Egypt -- who are dwelling in Migdol, and in Tahpanhes, and in Noph, and in the land of Pathros -- saying,
- 2** Så sier Herren, hærskares Gud, Israels Gud: I har sett all den ulykke jeg har latt komme over Jerusalem og over alle Judas byer, og se, nu er de en ørken, og det er ingen som bor i dem,  
 Thus says Yahweh of Hosts, the God of Israel: You have seen all the evil that I have brought on Jerusalem, and on all the cities of Judah; and, behold, this day they are a desolation, and no man dwells therein,  
 `Thus said Jehovah of Hosts, God of Israel: Ye -- ye have seen all the evil that I have brought in on Jerusalem, and on all the cities of Judah, and lo, they [are] a waste this day, and there is none dwelling in them,
- 3** for det onde som de gjorde, så de vakte min harme, da de gikk avsted og brente røkelse og dyrket andre guder, som de ikke kjente, hverken de eller I eller eders fedre.  
 because of their wickedness which they have committed to provoke me to anger, in that they went to burn incense, [and] to serve other gods, that they didn't know, neither they, nor you, nor your fathers.  
 because of their wickedness that they have done, by provoking Me to anger, by going to make perfume, by serving other gods, that they knew not, they, ye, and your fathers.

- 4** Og jeg sendte alle mine tjenere, profetene, til eder tidlig og sent og sa: Gjør ikke denne vederstyggelige ting som jeg hater!  
However I sent to you all my servants the prophets, rising up early and sending them, saying, Oh, don't do this abominable thing that I hate.  
`And I send unto you all my servants, the prophets, rising early and sending, saying: I pray you, do not this abomination that I have hated --
- 5** Men de hørte ikke og la ikke øret til, så de vendte om fra sin ondskap og holdt op med å brenne røkelse for andre guder.  
But they didn't listen, nor inclined their ear to turn from their wickedness, to burn no incense to other gods.  
and they have not hearkened nor inclined their ear, to turn back from their wickedness, not to make perfume to other gods,
- 6** Da blev min harme og vrede utøst, og den brente i Judas byer og på Jerusalems gater, og de blev til en ørken, til en ødemark, som det sees på denne dag.  
Therefore my wrath and my anger was poured forth, and was kindled in the cities of Judah and in the streets of Jerusalem; and they are wasted and desolate, as it is this day.  
and poured out is My fury, and Mine anger, and it burneth in cities of Judah, and in streets of Jerusalem, and they are for a waste, for a desolation, as [at] this day.
- 7** Og nu sier Herren, hærskares Gud, Israels Gud, så: Hvorfor gjør I så stor en ondskap mot eder selv, så mann og kvinne, barn og diebarn utryddes for eder av Judas midte, så det ikke levnes eder nogen rest,  
Therefore now thus says Yahweh, the God of hosts, the God of Israel: Why commit you [this] great evil against your own souls, to cut off from you man and woman, infant and suckling, out of the midst of Judah, to leave you none remaining;  
`And, now, thus said Jehovah of Hosts, God of Israel: Why are ye doing great evil unto your own souls, to cut off to you man and woman, infant and suckling, from the midst of Judah, so as not to leave to you a remnant:
- 8** og vekker min harme ved eders hendes gjerninger, ved å brenne røkelse for andre guder i Egyptens land, dit I har draget for å bo der - så de\* skal bli utryddet for eder, og I bli til en forbannelse og til spott blandt alle jordens folkeslag? / <\* mann og kvinne o.s.v.; JER 44, 7.>  
in that you provoke me to anger with the works of your hands, burning incense to other gods in the land of Egypt, where you are gone to sojourn; that you may be cut off, and that you may be a curse and a reproach among all the nations of the earth?  
by provoking Me to anger by the works of your hands, by making perfume to other gods in the land of Egypt, whither ye are going in to sojourn, so as to cut yourselves off, and so as to your being for a reviling and for a reproach among all nations of the earth?

- 9 Har I glemte eders fedres onde gjerninger og Judas kongers onde gjerninger og dets kvinners onde gjerninger og eders egne onde gjerninger og eders kvinners onde gjerninger, det de gjorde i Juda land og på Jerusalems gater?  
Have you forgotten the wickedness of your fathers, and the wickedness of the kings of Judah, and the wickedness of their wives, and your own wickedness, and the wickedness of your wives which they committed in the land of Judah, and in the streets of Jerusalem?  
`Have ye forgotten the wickedness of your fathers, and the wickedness of the kings of Judah, and the wickedness of their wives, and your own wickedness, and the wickedness of your wives, that they have done in the land of Judah, and in streets of Jerusalem?**
- 10 Til denne dag er de ikke blitt ydmyket, og de frykter ikke og lever ikke etter min lov og mine bud, som jeg har forelagt eder og eders fedre.  
They are not humbled even to this day, neither have they feared, nor walked in my law, nor in my statutes, that I set before you and before your fathers.  
They have not been humbled unto this day, nor have they been afraid, nor have they walked in My law, and in My statutes, that I have set before you and before your fathers.**
- 11 Derfor sier Herren, hærskaerenes Gud, Israels Gud, så: Se, jeg vender mitt åsyn imot eder til det onde, og jeg vil utrydde hele Juda.  
Therefore thus says Yahweh of Hosts, the God of Israel: Behold, I will set my face against you for evil, even to cut off all Judah.  
`Therefore, thus said Jehovah of Hosts, God of Israel: Lo, I am setting my face against you for evil, even to cut off all Judah,**
- 12 Og jeg vil ta dem som er blitt igjen av Juda, dem som satte sig fore å dra til Egyptens land for å bo der, og de skal alle omkomme, i Egyptens land skal de falle; ved sverd og ved hunger skal de omkomme; både små og store skal dø ved sverd og ved hunger, og de skal bli til en ed, til en forferdelse og en forbannelse og til spott.  
I will take the remnant of Judah, that have set their faces to go into the land of Egypt to sojourn there, and they shall all be consumed; in the land of Egypt shall they fall; they shall be consumed by the sword and by the famine; they shall die, from the least even to the greatest, by the sword and by the famine; and they shall be an object of horror, [and] an astonishment, and a curse, and a reproach.  
and I have taken the remnant of Judah, who have set their faces to enter the land of Egypt to sojourn there, and they have all been consumed in the land of Egypt; they fall by sword, by famine they are consumed, from the least even unto the greatest, by sword and by famine they die, and they have been for an execration, for an astonishment, and for a reviling, and for a reproach.**
- 13 Og jeg vil besøke dem som bor i Egyptens land, likesom jeg besøkte Jerusalem, med sverd, med hunger og med pest.  
For I will punish those who dwell in the land of Egypt, as I have punished Jerusalem, by the sword, by the famine, and by the pestilence;  
`And I have seen after those dwelling in the land of Egypt, as I saw after Jerusalem, with sword, with famine, and with pestilence,**

- 14** Og av dem som er blitt tilbake av Juda, av dem som er kommet for å bo der i Egyptens land, skal ingen slippe unda og bli igjen, så han kommer tilbake til Juda land, som de stunder efter å komme tilbake til for å bo der; for ingen skal komme tilbake igjen uten nogen få undsløpne.  
so that none of the remnant of Judah, who have gone into the land of Egypt to sojourn there, shall escape or be left, to return into the land of Judah, to which they have a desire to return to dwell there: for none shall return save such as shall escape.  
and there is not an escaped and remaining one of the remnant of Judah, who are entering into the land of Egypt to sojourn there, even to turn back to the land of Judah, whither they are lifting up their soul to return to dwell, for they do not turn back, except those escaping.
- 15** Da svarte de Jeremias alle de menn som visste at deres kvinner brente røkelse for andre guder, og alle kvinnene som stod der i en stor flokk, og alt folket som bodde i Egyptens land, i Patros, og de sa:  
Then all the men who knew that their wives burned incense to other gods, and all the women who stood by, a great assembly, even all the people who lived in the land of Egypt, in Pathros, answered Jeremiah, saying,  
And they answer Jeremiah -- all the men who are knowing that their wives are making perfume to other gods, and all the women who are remaining, a great assembly, even all the people who are dwelling in the land of Egypt, in Pathros -- saying:
- 16** Vi vil ikke høre på dig i det du har talt til oss i Herrens navn,  
As for the word that you have spoken to us in the name of Yahweh, we will not listen to you.  
`The word that thou hast spoken unto us in the name of Jehovah -- we are not hearkening unto thee;
- 17** men vi vil gjøre alt det som vi har lovt med vår munn; vi vil brenne røkelse for himmelens dronning og utøse drikkoffer for henne, likesom vi har gjort, vi og våre fedre, våre konger og våre høvdinger, i Judas byer og på Jerusalems gater. Da blev vi mettet med brød, og det gikk oss vel, og ingen ulykke rammet oss.  
But we will certainly perform every word that is gone forth out of our mouth, to burn incense to the queen of the sky, and to pour out drink-offerings to her, as we have done, we and our fathers, our kings and our princes, in the cities of Judah, and in the streets of Jerusalem; for then had we plenty of victuals, and were well, and saw no evil.  
for we certainly do everything that hath gone out of our mouth, to make perfume to the queen of the heavens, and to pour out to her libations, as we have done, we, and our fathers, our kings, and our heads, in cities of Judah, and in streets of Jerusalem, and -- we are satisfied with bread, and we are well, and evil we have not seen.
- 18** Men fra den tid vi holdt op med å brenne røkelse for himmelens dronning og utøse drikkoffer for henne, har vi manglet alt, og ved sverd og hunger er vi omkommet.  
But since we left off burning incense to the queen of the sky, and pouring out drink-offerings to her, we have wanted all things, and have been consumed by the sword and by the famine.  
`And from the time we have ceased to make perfume to the queen of the heavens, and to pour out to her libations, we have lacked all, and by sword and by famine we have been consumed,

- 19** Og når vi brente røkelse for himmelens dronning og utøste drikkoffer for henne, mon det da var uten våre menns vitende og vilje at vi laget kaker for henne og dyrket henne og utøste drikkoffer for henne?  
When we burned incense to the queen of the sky, and poured out drink-offerings to her, did we make her cakes to worship her, and pour out drink-offerings to her, without our husbands?  
and when we are making perfume to the queen of the heavens, and pouring out to her libations -- without our husbands have we made for her cakes to idolize her, and to pour out to her libations?`
- 20** Da sa Jeremias til alt folket, til mennene og til kvinnene og til alt folket som hadde svart ham:  
Then Jeremiah said to all the people, to the men, and to the women, even to all the people who had given him who answer, saying,  
And Jeremiah saith unto all the people, concerning the men and concerning the women, and concerning all the people who are answering him, saying:
- 21** Det at I har brent røkelse i Judas byer og på Jerusalems gater, I og eders fedre, eders konger og eders høvdinger og landets folk, mon Herren ikke har kommet det i hu og tenkt på det?  
The incense that you burned in the cities of Judah, and in the streets of Jerusalem, you and your fathers, your kings and your princes, and the people of the land, didn't Yahweh remember them, and didn't it come into his mind?  
`The perfume that ye made in the cities of Judah, and in the streets of Jerusalem, ye, and your fathers, your kings, and your heads, and the people of the land, hath not Jehovah remembered it? yea, it cometh up on His heart.
- 22** Og Herren kunde ikke mere tåle det for eders onde gjerningers skyld, for de vederstyggeligheters skyld som I gjorde, og så blev eders land til en ørken og en ødemark og til en forbannelse, så ingen bor der, som det sees på denne dag.  
so that Yahweh could no longer bear, because of the evil of your doings, and because of the abominations which you have committed; therefore is your land become a desolation, and an astonishment, and a curse, without inhabitant, as it is this day.  
And Jehovah is not able any more to accept [you], because of the evil of your doings, because of the abominations that ye have done, and your land is for a waste, and for an astonishment, and for a reviling, without inhabitant, as [at] this day.
- 23** Fordi I brente røkelse og syndet mot Herren og ikke hørte på Herrens røst og ikke levde efter hans lov og bud og vidnesbyrd, derfor rammet denne ulykke eder, som det sees på denne dag.  
Because you have burned incense, and because you have sinned against Yahweh, and have not obeyed the voice of Yahweh, nor walked in his law, nor in his statutes, nor in his testimonies; therefore this evil is happened to you, as it is this day.  
`Because that ye have made perfume, and because ye have sinned against Jehovah, and have not hearkened to the voice of Jehovah, and in His law, and in His statutes, and in His testimonies ye have not walked, therefore hath this evil met you as [at] this day.`



- 24 Og Jeremias sa til alt folket og til alle kvinnene: Hør Herrens ord, alle I av Juda som er i Egyptens land!**  
Moreover Jeremiah said to all the people, and to all the women, Hear the word of Yahweh, all Judah who are in the land of Egypt:  
And Jeremiah saith unto all the people, and unto all the women, `Hear ye a word of Jehovah, all Judah who [are] in the land of Egypt,
- 25 Så sier Herren, hærskares Gud, Israels Gud: I og eders kvinner, I talte med eders munn og fullbyrdet det med eders hender, og I sa: Vi vil holde de løfter som vi har gjort: å brenne røkelse for himmelens dronning og utøse drikkoffer for henne. Hold bare eders løfter og oppfyll dem!**  
Thus says Yahweh of Hosts, the God of Israel, saying, You and your wives have both spoken with your mouths, and with your hands have fulfilled it, saying, We will surely perform our vows that we have vowed, to burn incense to the queen of the sky, and to pour out drink-offerings to her: establish then your vows, and perform your vows.  
Thus spake Jehovah of Hosts, God of Israel, saying: Ye and your wives both speak with your mouth, and with your hands have fulfilled, saying: We certainly execute our vows that we have vowed, to make perfume to the queen of the heavens, and to pour out to her libations, ye do certainly establish your vows, and certainly execute your vows.
- 26 Hør derfor Herrens ord, alle I av Juda som bor i Egyptens land: Se, jeg har svoret ved mitt store navn, sier Herren: Sannelig, mitt navn skal ikke mere nevnes i nogen jødisk manns munn i hele Egyptens land, så han sier: Så sant Herren, Israels Gud, lever!**  
Therefore hear the word of Yahweh, all Judah who dwell in the land of Egypt: Behold, I have sworn by my great name, says Yahweh, that my name shall no more be named in the mouth of any man of Judah in all the land of Egypt, saying, As the Lord Yahweh lives.  
`Therefore, hear ye a word of Jehovah, all Judah who are dwelling in the land of Egypt: Lo, I -- I have sworn by My great name, said Jehovah, My name is no more proclaimed by the mouth of any man of Judah, saying, Live doth the Lord Jehovah -- in all the land of
- 27 Se, jeg våker over dem til det onde og ikke til det gode, og hver mann av Juda som er i Egyptens land, skal omkomme ved sverd og ved hunger, inntil de er tilintetgjort. Behold, I watch over them for evil, and not for good; and all the men of Judah who are in the land of Egypt shall be consumed by the sword and by the famine, until there be an end of them.**  
Lo, I am watching over them for evil, and not for good, and consumed have been all the men of Judah who [are] in the land of Egypt, by sword and by famine, till their consumption.
- 28 Og de som undkommer fra sverdet, skal vende tilbake fra Egyptens land til Juda land, en liten flokk, og alle de som er blitt igjen av Juda, som er kommet til Egyptens land for å bo der, skal få merke hvis ord skal stå ved makt, mitt eller deres.**  
Those who escape the sword shall return out of the land of Egypt into the land of Judah, few in number; and all the remnant of Judah, who have gone into the land of Egypt to sojourn there, shall know whose word shall stand, mine, or theirs.  
`And the escaped of the sword turn back out of the land of Egypt to the land of Judah, few in number, and known have all the remnant of Judah who are coming into the land of Egypt to sojourn there, whose word is established, Mine or theirs.

- 29** Og dette, sier Herren, skal være tegnet for eder på at jeg vil hjemsøke eder på dette sted, så I skal vite at mine ord om eder skal stå ved makt til ulykke for eder:  
This shall be the sign to you, says Yahweh, that I will punish you in this place, that you may know that my words shall surely stand against you for evil:  
`And this [is] to you the sign -- an affirmation of Jehovah -- that I am seeing after you in this place, so that ye know that My words are certainly established against you for evil;
- 30** Så sier Herren: Se, jeg gir Egyptens konge Farao Hofra i hans fienders hånd og i deres hånd som står ham efter livet, likesom jeg har gitt Judas konge Sedekias i Babels konge Nebukadnesars hånd, som var hans fiende og stod ham efter livet.  
Thus says Yahweh, Behold, I will give Pharaoh Hophra king of Egypt into the hand of his enemies, and into the hand of those who seek his life; as I gave Zedekiah king of Judah into the hand of Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon, who was his enemy, and sought his life. Thus said Jehovah, Lo, I am giving Pharaoh-Hophra king of Egypt into the hand of his enemies, and into the hand of those seeking his life, as I have given Zedekiah king of Judah into the hand of Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon, his enemy, and who is seeking his life.`
- 1** Dette er det ord profeten Jeremias talte til Baruk, Nerijas sønn, da han efter Jeremias' munn skrev disse ord i en bok, i Judas konge Jojakims, Josias' sønns fjerde år:  
The word that Jeremiah the prophet spoke to Baruch the son of Neriah, when he wrote these word in a book at the mouth of Jeremiah, in the fourth year of Jehoiakim the son of Josiah, king of Judah, saying,  
The word that Jeremiah the prophet hath spoken unto Baruch son of Neriah, in his writing these words on a book from the mouth of Jeremiah, in the fourth year of Jehoiakim son of Josiah king of Judah, saying:
- 2** Så sier Herren, Israels Gud, om dig, Baruk:  
Thus says Yahweh, the God of Israel, to you, Baruch:  
`Thus said Jehovah, God of Israel, concerning thee, O Baruch:
- 3** Du sa: Ve mig! For Herren har lagt sorg til min smerte; jeg er trett av mine sukk og finner ikke ro.  
You did say, Woe is me now! for Yahweh has added sorrow to my pain; I am weary with my groaning, and I find no rest.  
`Thou hast said, Wo to me, now, for Jehovah hath added sorrow to my pain, I have been wearied with my sighing, and rest I have not found.
- 4** Dette skal du si til ham: Så sier Herren: Se, det jeg har bygget, det bryter jeg ned, og det jeg har plantet, det rykker jeg op, og så går det med hele jorden.  
Thus shall you tell him, Thus says Yahweh: Behold, that which I have built will I break down, and that which I have planted I will pluck up; and this in the whole land.  
Thus dost thou say unto him: Thus said Jehovah: Lo, that which I have built I am throwing down, and that which I have planted I am plucking up, even the whole land itself.

- 5** Og du, du attrår store ting? Attrå dem ikke! For se, jeg lar ulykke komme over alt kjød, sier Herren. Men jeg vil gi dig ditt liv til krigsbytte på alle de steder hvor du går hen.  
**Seek you great things for yourself? Don`t seek them; for, behold, I will bring evil on all flesh, says Yahweh; but your life will I give to you for a prey in all places where you go. And thou -- thou seekest for thee great things -- do not seek, for lo, I am bringing in evil on all flesh -- an affirmation of Jehovah -- and I have given to thee thy life for a spoil, in all places whither thou goest.`**
- 1** Dette er Herrens ord som kom til profeten Jeremias om hedningefolkene.  
**The word of Yahweh which came to Jeremiah the prophet concerning the nations. That which hath been the word of Jehovah unto Jeremiah the prophet concerning the nations,**
- 2** Om Egypten. Om egypterkongen Farao Nekos hær, som stod ved elven Eufkrat, ved Karkemis, og som Babels konge Nebukadnesar slo i Judas konge Jojakims, Josias' sønns fjerde år:  
**Of Egypt: concerning the army of Pharaoh-neco king of Egypt, which was by the river Euphrates in Carchemish, which Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon struck in the fourth year of Jehoiakim the son of Josiah, king of Judah.**  
**For Egypt, concerning the force of Pharaoh-Necho king of Egypt, that hath been by the river Phrat, in Carchemish, that Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon hath smitten, in the fourth year of Jehoiakim son of Josiah king of Judah:**
- 3** Sett skjoldene i stand, de små og de store, og rykk frem til striden!  
**Prepare you the buckler and shield, and draw near to battle.**  
**`Set ye in array shield and buckler, And draw nigh to battle.**
- 4** Spenn hestene for og sitt op, I ryttere, og still eder op med hjelmer på! Gjør spydene blanke, ta brynene på!  
**Harness the horses, and get up, you horsemen, and stand forth with your helmets; furbish the spears, put on the coats of mail.**  
**Gird the horses, and go up, ye horsemen, And station yourselves with helmets, Polish the javelins, put on the coats of mail.**
- 5** Hvorfor ser jeg dem forferdet vike tilbake? Og deres kjemper blir slått og tar flukten uten å vende sig om; redsel er det rundt omkring, sier Herren.  
**Why have I seen it? they are dismayed and are turned backward; and their mighty ones are beaten down, and have fled apace, and don`t look back: terror is on every side, says Yahweh.**  
**Wherefore have I seen them dismayed -- They are turned backward, And their mighty ones are beaten down, And [to] a refuge they have fled, and not turned the face? Fear [is] round about -- an affirmation of Jehovah.**
- 6** Den lette skal ikke undfly, og kjempen ikke undslippe; mot nord, ved bredden av elven Eufkrat, snubler de og faller.  
**Don`t let the swift flee away, nor the mighty man escape; in the north by the river Euphrates have they stumbled and fallen.**  
**The swift do not flee, nor do the mighty escape, Northward, by the side of the river Phrat, They have stumbled and fallen.**

- 7 Hvem er det som stiger op lik Nilen, hvis vann bølger som strømmene?  
Who is this who rises up like the Nile, whose waters toss themselves like the rivers?  
Who is this? as a flood he cometh up, As rivers do his waters shake themselves!**
- 8 Egypten stiger op som Nilen, og dets vann bølger som strømmene; det sier: Jeg vil stige op og dekke landene, jeg vil ødelegge byer og dem som bor i dem.  
Egypt rises up like the Nile, and his waters toss themselves like the rivers: and he says, I will rise up, I will cover the earth; I will destroy cities and the inhabitants of it.  
Egypt, as a flood cometh up, And as rivers the waters shake themselves. And he saith, I go up; I cover the land, I destroy the city and the inhabitants in it.**
- 9 Far frem, I hester, og ras avsted, I vogner! Kjempene skal rykke ut, etiopere og puteere, som fører skjold, og menn fra Lud, som fører og spenner bue.  
Go up, you horses; and rage, you chariots; and let the mighty men go forth: Cush and Put, who handle the shield; and the Ludim, who handle and bend the bow.  
Go up, ye horses; and boast yourselves, ye chariots, And go forth, ye mighty, Cush and Phut handling the shield, And Lud handling -- treading the bow.**
- 10 Men den dag er for Herren, Israels Gud, hærskares Gud, en hevners dag, til hevn over hans fiender, og sverdet skal fortære og mettes og bli drukket av deres blod; for en offerslaktning holder Herren, Israels Gud, hærskares Gud, i landet i nord ved elven Eufrat.  
For that day is [a day] of the Lord, Yahweh of Hosts, a day of vengeance, that he may avenge him of his adversaries: and the sword shall devour and be satiate, and shall drink its fill of their blood; for the Lord, Yahweh of hosts, has a sacrifice in the north country by the river Euphrates.  
And that day [is] to the Lord Jehovah of Hosts A day of vengeance, To be avenged of His adversaries, And the sword hath devoured, and been satisfied, And it hath been watered from their blood, For a sacrifice [is] to the Lord Jehovah of Hosts, In the land of the north, by the river Phrat.**
- 11 Dra op til Gilead og hent balsam, du jomfru, Egyptens datter! Forgjeves bruker du mange slags lægedom; det finnes ikke plaster for dig.  
Go up into Gilead, and take balm, virgin daughter of Egypt: in vain do you use many medicines; there is no healing for you.  
Go up to Gilead, and take balm, O virgin daughter of Egypt, In vain thou hast multiplied medicines, Healing there is none for thee.**
- 12 Folkeslag hører om din skam, og jorden er full av ditt skrik; for den ene stridsmann snubler over den andre, de faller begge to.  
The nations have heard of your shame, and the earth is full of your cry; for the mighty man has stumbled against the mighty, they are fallen both of them together.  
Nations have heard of thy shame, And thy cry hath filled the land, For the mighty on the mighty did stumble, Together they have fallen -- both of them!**

- 13 Dette er det ord Herren talte til profeten Jeremias om at Babels konge Nebukadnesar skulde komme og slå Egyptens land:**  
**The word that Yahweh spoke to Jeremiah the prophet, how that Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon should come and strike the land of Egypt.**  
**The word that Jehovah hath spoken unto Jeremiah the prophet concerning the coming in of Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon, to smite the land of Egypt:**
- 14 Kunngjør det i Egypten, la det høres i Migdol og la det høres i Memfis og Tahpanhes! Si: Still dig frem og gjør dig ferdig! For sverdet har fortært alt rundt omkring dig.**  
**Declare you in Egypt, and publish in Migdol, and publish in Memphis and in Tahpanhes: say you, Stand forth, and prepare you; for the sword has devoured round about you.**  
**Declare ye in Egypt, and sound in Migdol, Yea, sound in Noph, and in Tahpanhes say: Station thyself, yea, prepare for thee, For a sword hath devoured around thee,**
- 15 Hvorfor er din sterke\* styrtet til jorden? Han holdt ikke stand; for Herren støtte ham ned. / <\* d.e. rimeligvis den egyptiske avgud oxen Apis.>**  
**Why are your strong ones swept away? they didn't stand, because Yahweh did drive them. Wherefore hath thy bull been swept away? He hath not stood, because Jehovah thrust him away.**
- 16 Han får mange til å snuble, ja, den ene faller ovenpå den andre, og de sier: Op, la oss vende tilbake til vårt folk og vårt fødeland for det herjende sverd!**  
**He made many to stumble, yes, they fell one on another: and they said, Arise, and let us go again to our own people, and to the land of our birth, from the oppressing sword. He hath multiplied the stumbling, Yea one hath fallen upon his neighbour, And they say: Rise, and we turn back to our people, And unto the land of our birth, Because of the oppressing sword.**
- 17 Da roper de: Farao, Egyptens konge, er ødelagt! Han lot den rette tid gå forbi.**  
**They cried there, Pharaoh king of Egypt is but a noise; he has let the appointed time pass by.**  
**They have cried there: Pharaoh king of Egypt [is] a desolation, Passed by hath the appointed time.**
- 18 Så sant jeg lever, sier kongen, han hvis navn er Herren, hærskares Gud: Som Tabor iblandt fjellene og som Karmel ved havet kommer han\*. / <\* Nebukadnesar.>**  
**As I live, says the King, whose name is Yahweh of Hosts, surely like Tabor among the mountains, and like Carmel by the sea, so shall he come.**  
**I live -- an affirmation of the King, Jehovah of Hosts [is] His name, Surely as Tabor [is] among mountains, And as Carmel by the sea -- he cometh in,**
- 19 Rust dig ut til å gå i landflyktighet, du Egyptens datter som bor i landet! For Memfis skal bli til en ørken og bli ødelagt, så ingen bor der.**  
**You daughter who dwell in Egypt, furnish yourself to go into captivity; for Memphis shall become a desolation, and shall be burnt up, without inhabitant.**  
**Goods for removal make for thee, O inhabitant, daughter of Egypt, For Noph becometh a desolation, And hath been burnt up, without inhabitant.**

- 20 En herlig kvige er Egypten - kleggen fra nord kommer, den kommer.  
Egypt is a very beautiful heifer; [but] destruction out of the north is come, it is come.  
A heifer very fair [is] Egypt, Rending from the north doth come into her.**
- 21 Også de leide krigsmenn som det har i sin midte, de som er lik gjøkalver, ja, også de vender om, flyr alle sammen, de holder ikke stand; for deres ulykkesdag er kommet over dem, deres hjem søkelses tid.  
Also her hired men in the midst of her are like calves of the stall; for they also are turned back, they are fled away together, they didn't stand: for the day of their calamity is come on them, the time of their visitation.  
Even her hired ones in her midst [are] as calves of the stall, For even they have turned, They have fled together, they have not stood, For the day of their calamity hath come on them, The time of their inspection.**
- 22 Dets røst skal lyde som ormens; for med en hær drar de\* frem, og med økser kommer de mot det som tømmerhuggere. / <\* fiendene.>  
The sound of it shall go like the serpent; for they shall march with an army, and come against her with axes, as wood cutters.  
Its voice as a serpent goeth on, For with a force they go, And with axes they have come in to her, As hewers of trees.**
- 23 De hugger ned dets skog, sier Herren; for den er ugjennemtregelig; de er flere enn gresshoppene, det er ikke tall på dem.  
They shall cut down her forest, says Yahweh, though it can't be searched; because they are more than the locusts, and are innumerable.  
They have cut down her forest, An affirmation of Jehovah -- for it is not searched, For they have been more than the grasshopper, And they have no numbering.**
- 24 Egyptens datter blir til skamme; hun blir gitt i hendene på et folk fra nord.  
The daughter of Egypt shall be put to shame; she shall be delivered into the hand of the people of the north.  
Ashamed hath been the daughter of Egypt, She hath been given into the hand of the people of the north.**
- 25 Herren, hærskares Gud, Israels Gud, sier: Se, jeg hjem søker Amon fra No og Farao og Egypten og dets guder og dets konger, både Farao og dem som setter sin lit til ham, Yahweh of Hosts, the God of Israel, says: Behold, I will punish Amon of No, and Pharaoh, and Egypt, with her gods, and her kings; even Pharaoh, and those who trust in him: Said hath Jehovah of Hosts, God of Israel: Lo, I am seeing after Amon of No, And after Pharaoh, and after Egypt, And after her gods, and after her kings, And after Pharaoh, and after those trusting in him,**

- 26** og jeg gir dem i deres hånd som står dem efter livet, i Babels konge Nebukadnesars hånd og i hans tjeneres hånd; men derefter skal det få leve i ro som i fordums dager, sier Herren. and I will deliver them into the hand of those who seek their lives, and into the hand of Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon, and into the hand of his servants; and afterwards it shall be inhabited, as in the days of old, says Yahweh.  
And I have given them into the hand of those seeking their life, And into the hand of Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon, And into the hand of his servants, And afterwards it is inhabited, As [in] days of old -- an affirmation of Jehovah.
- 27** Men frykt ikke, du min tjener Jakob, og reddes ikke, Israel! For se, jeg frelser dig fra det fjerne land og din ætt fra deres fangenskaps land, og Jakob skal vende tilbake og ha ro og være trygg, og ingen skal forferde ham.  
But don` t be afraid you, Jacob my servant, neither be dismayed, Israel: for, behold, I will save you from afar, and your seed from the land of their captivity; and Jacob shall return, and shall be quiet and at ease, and none shall make him afraid.  
And thou, thou dost not fear, my servant Jacob, Nor [art] thou dismayed, O Israel, For lo, I am saving thee from afar, And thy seed from the land of their captivity, And Jacob hath turned back, And hath been at rest, and been at ease, And there is none disturbing.
- 28** Frykt ikke, min tjener Jakob, sier Herren, for jeg er med dig; jeg vil gjøre ende på alle de folk som jeg har drevet dig bort til, men dig vil jeg ikke gjøre ende på; jeg vil tukte dig med måte; men helt ustraffet vil jeg ikke la dig være.  
Don` t be afraid you, O Jacob my servant, says Yahweh; for I am with you: for I will make a full end of all the nations where I have driven you; but I will not make a full end of you, but I will correct you in measure, and will in no way leave you unpunished.  
Thou, thou dost not fear, My servant Jacob, An affirmation of Jehovah -- for with thee I [am], For I make an end of all the nations Whither I have driven thee, And of thee I do not make an end, And I have reprovèd thee in judgment, And do not entirely acquit thee!
- 1** Dette er Herrens ord som kom til profeten Jeremias om filistrene, før Faraos slo Gasa.  
The word of Yahweh that came to Jeremiah the prophet concerning the Philistines, before that Pharaoh struck Gaza.  
That which hath been the word of Jehovah unto Jeremiah concerning the Philistines, before Pharaoh smiteth Gaza:
- 2** Så sier Herren: Se, vann stiger op fra nord, og det blir til en flommende elv, og det flommer utover landene og alt som i dem er, byene og dem som bor i dem. Menneskene skriker, og alle som bor på jorden, jamrer sig;  
Thus says Yahweh: Behold, waters rise up out of the north, and shall become an overflowing stream, and shall overflow the land and all that is therein, the city and those who dwell therein; and the men shall cry, and all the inhabitants of the land shall wail.  
`Thus said Jehovah: Lo, waters are coming up from the north, And have been for an overflowing stream, And they overflow the land and its fulness, The city, and the inhabitants in it, And men have cried out, And howled hath every inhabitant of the land.

- 3** når hans veldige hesters hovslag drønner, når hans vogner ramler, når hans hjul dundrer, da ser ikke fedrene sig om efter barna, så motfalne er de  
**At the noise of the stamping of the hoofs of his strong ones, at the rushing of his chariots, at the rumbling of his wheels, the fathers don't look back to their children for feebleness of hands;**  
**From the sound of the stamping of the hoofs of his mighty ones, From the rushing of his chariot, the noise of his wheels, Fathers have not turned unto sons, From feebleness of hands,**
- 4** for den dags skyld som kommer for å ødelegge alle filistrene, for å utrydde for Tyrus og Sidon alle som er undsluppet og kunde hjelpe; for Herren ødelegger filistrene, dem som er blitt igjen fra øen Kaftor.  
**because of the day that comes to destroy all the Philistines, to cut off from Tyre and Sidon every helper who remains: for Yahweh will destroy the Philistines, the remnant of the isle of Caphtor.**  
**Because of the day that hath come to spoil all the Philistines, To cut off to Tyre and to Zidon every helping remnant. For Jehovah is spoiling the Philistines, The remnant of the isle of Caphtor.**
- 5** Gasa er blitt skallet, Askalon er blitt målløst, det som er blitt igjen av deres lavland; hvor lenge vil du skjære i ditt kjøtt?  
**Baldness is come on Gaza; Ashkelon is brought to nothing, the remnant of their valley: how long will you cut yourself?**  
**Come hath baldness unto Gaza, Cut off hath been Ashkelon, O remnant of their valley, Till when dost thou cut thyself?**
- 6** Ve! Du Herrens sverd, hvor lenge vil du være urolig? Far i din skjede, hvil dig og vær stille!  
**You sword of Yahweh, how long will it be before you be quiet? put up yourself into your scabbard; rest, and be still.**  
**Ho, sword of Jehovah, till when art thou not quiet? Be removed unto thy sheath, rest and cease.**
- 7** Hvorledes skulde du holde dig rolig, når Herren har gitt dig befaling? Til Askalon og til havets strand, dit har han stevnet det.  
**How can you be quiet, seeing Yahweh has given you a charge? Against Ashkelon, and against the sea-shore, there has he appointed it.**  
**How shall it be quiet, And Jehovah hath given a charge to it, Against Ashkelon, and against the sea shore? There hath He appointed it!**
- 1** Om Moab. Så sier Herren, hærskares Gud, Israels Gud: Ve over Nebo, for det er ødelagt; Kirjata'im er blitt til skamme, det er inntatt; festningen er blitt til skamme og slått med redsel.  
**Of Moab. Thus says Yahweh of Hosts, the God of Israel: Woe to Nebo! for it is laid waste; Kiriathaim is put to shame, it is taken; Misgab is put to shame and broken down.**  
**Concerning Moab: `Thus said Jehovah of Hosts, God of Israel: Wo unto Nebo, for it is spoiled, Put to shame, captured hath been Kiriathaim, Put to shame hath been the high tower, Yea, it hath been broken down.**



- 2 Med Moabs ry er det forbi; i Hesbon legger de op onde råd mot det: Kom, la oss utrydde det, så det ikke mere er et folk! Også du Madmen skal bli målløs, efter dig skal sverdet fare.**  
**The praise of Moab is no more; in Heshbon they have devised evil against her: Come, and let us cut her off from being a nation. You also, Madmen, shall be brought to silence: the sword shall pursue you.**  
**There is no more praise of Moab, In Heshbon they devised against it evil: Come, and we cut it off from [being] a nation, Also, O Madmen, thou art cut off, After thee goeth a sword.**
- 3 Det lyder skrik fra Horona'im: herjing og stor ødeleggelse.**  
**The sound of a cry from Horonaim, desolation and great destruction!**  
**A voice of a cry [is] from Horonaim, Spoiling and great destruction.**
- 4 Moab er ødelagt; dets barn opløfter skrik.**  
**Moab is destroyed; her little ones have caused a cry to be heard.**  
**Destroyed hath been Moab, Caused a cry to be heard have her little ones.**
- 5 For gråtende går de opover bakken til Luhut; på veien ned til Horona'im høres angstfulle klagerop over ødeleggelsen.**  
**For by the ascent of Luhith with continual weeping shall they go up; for at the descent of Horonaim they have heard the distress of the cry of destruction.**  
**For the ascent of Luhith with weeping, Go up doth weeping, For in the descent of Horonaim Adversaries a cry of desolation have heard.**
- 6 Fly, redd eders liv! Bli som hjelpeløse mennesker i ørkenen!**  
**Flee, save your lives, and be like the heath in the wilderness.**  
**Flee ye, deliver yourselves, Ye are as a naked thing in a wilderness.**
- 7 Fordi du satte din lit til dit gods og dine skatter, skal også du bli hærtatt, og Kamos skal gå i fangenskap, hans prester og hans høvdinger alle sammen.**  
**For, because you have trusted in your works and in your treasures, you also shall be taken: and Chemosh shall go forth into captivity, his priests and his princes together.**  
**For, because of thy trusting in thy works, And in thy treasures, even thou art captured, And gone out hath Chemosh in a removal, His priests and his heads together.**
- 8 Og en ødelegger skal komme over hver by, og ingen by skal gå fri; dalen skal gå til grunne og sletten bli ødelagt, som Herren har sagt.**  
**The destroyer shall come on every city, and no city shall escape; the valley also shall perish, and the plain shall be destroyed; as Yahweh has spoken.**  
**And come in doth a spoiler unto every city, And no city doth escape, And perished hath the valley, And destroyed been the plain, as Jehovah said.**
- 9 Gi Moab vinger! For i flyvende fart skal det dra ut, og dets byer skal bli til en ørken, så ingen bor i dem.**  
**Give wings to Moab, that she may fly and get her away: and her cities shall become a desolation, without any to dwell therein.**  
**Give wings to Moab, for she utterly goeth out, And her cities are for a desolation, Without an inhabitant in them.**

- 10** Forbannet være den som gjør Herrens gjerning med lathet, og forbannet være den som holder sitt sverd fra blod!  
Cursed be he who does the work of Yahweh negligently; and cursed be he who keeps back his sword from blood.  
Cursed [is] he who is doing the work of Jehovah slothfully, And cursed [is] he Who is withholding his sword from blood.
- 11** Moab har levd i ro fra sin ungdom av; det har ligget stille på sin berme og er ikke blitt tappet om fra kar til kar og er ikke gått i fangenskap; derfor har det beholdt sin smak, og dets duft er ikke forandret.  
Moab has been at ease from his youth, and he has settled on his lees, and has not been emptied from vessel to vessel, neither has he gone into captivity: therefore his taste remains in him, and his scent is not changed.  
Secure is Moab from his youth, And at rest [is] he for his preserved things, And he hath not been emptied out from vessel unto vessel, And into captivity he hath not gone, Therefore hath his taste remained in him, And his fragrance hath not been changed.
- 12** Se, derfor skal dager komme, sier Herren, da jeg sender det vintappere, og de skal legge det på hell og tømme dets kar og knuse dets krukker.  
Therefore, behold, the days come, says Yahweh, that I will send to him those who pour off, and they shall pour him off; and they shall empty his vessels, and break their bottles in pieces.  
Therefore, lo, days are coming, An affirmation of Jehovah, And I have sent to him wanderers, And they have caused him to wander, And his vessels they empty out, And his bottles they dash in pieces.
- 13** Da skal Moab ha skam av Kamos, likesom Israels hus hadde skam av Betel, som de satte sin lit til.  
Moab shall be ashamed of Chemosh, as the house of Israel was ashamed of Bethel their confidence.  
And ashamed hath been Moab because of Chemosh, As the house of Israel have been ashamed Because of Beth-El their confidence.
- 14** Hvorledes kan I si: Vi er helter og djerne krigsmenn?  
How say you, We are mighty men, and valiant men for the war?  
How do ye say, We [are] mighty, And men of strength for battle?
- 15** Moab blir ødelagt, og de stiger op i dets byer, og dets utvalgte unge menn stiger ned for å slaktes, sier kongen, hvis navn er Herren, hærskares Gud.  
Moab is laid waste, and they are gone up into his cities, and his chosen young men are gone down to the slaughter, says the King, whose name is Yahweh of Hosts.  
Spoiled is Moab, and her cities hath one gone up, And the choice of its young men Have gone down to slaughter, An affirmation of the King, Jehovah of Hosts [is] His name.
- 16** Moabs nød er nær, og dets ulykke kommer hastig.  
The calamity of Moab is near to come, and his affliction hurries fast.  
Near is the calamity of Moab to come, And his affliction hath hastened exceedingly.

- 17** Ha medynk med det, alle I som bor rundt omkring det, og alle I som kjenner dets navn! Si: Hvor det er blitt knekket, det sterke spir, den herlige stav!  
All you who are round about him, bemoan him, and all you who know his name; say, How is the strong staff broken, the beautiful rod!  
Bemoan for him, all ye round about him, And all knowing his name, say ye: How hath it been broken, the staff of strength, The rod of beauty.
- 18** Stig ned fra din herlighet og sett dig i et tørt land, du Dibons datter som bor i byen! For Moabs ødelegger stiger op imot dig, han ødelegger dine festninger.  
You daughter who dwells in Dibon, come down from your glory, and sit in thirst; for the destroyer of Moab is come up against you, he has destroyed your strongholds.  
Come down from honour, sit in thirst, O inhabitant, daughter of Dibon, For a spoiler of Moab hath come up to thee, He hath destroyed thy fenced places.
- 19** Still dig ved veien og se ut, du som bor i Aroer! Spør de flyktende og undkomne, si: Hvad har hendt?  
Inhabitant of Aroer, stand by the way, and watch: ask him who flees, and her who escapes; say, What has been done?  
On the way stand, and watch, O inhabitant of Aroer, Ask the fugitive and escaped, Say, What hath happened?
- 20** Moab er blitt til skamme, for det er knust. Hyl og skrik! Kunngjør ved Arnon at Moab er ødelagt!  
Moab is put to shame; for it is broken down: wail and cry; tell you it by the Arnon, that Moab is laid waste.  
Put to shame hath been Moab, For it hath been broken down, Howl and cry, declare ye in Arnon, For spoiled is Moab,
- 21** Dommen er kommet over slettelandet, over Holon og over Jahsa og over Mofa'at  
Judgment is come on the plain country, on Holon, and on Jahzah, and on Mephaath, And judgment hath come in unto the land of the plain -- unto Holon, And unto Jahazah, and on Mephaath,
- 22** og over Dibon og over Nebo og over Bet-Diblata'im  
and on Dibon, and on Nebo, and on Beth-diblathaim,  
And on Dibon, and on Nebo, And on Beth-Diblathaim, and on Kirathaim,
- 23** og over Kirjata'im og over Bet-Gamul og over Bet-Meon  
and on Kiriathaim, and on Beth-gamul, and on Beth-meon,  
And on Beth-Gamul, and on Beth-Meon,
- 24** og over Kerijot og over Bosra og over alle byene i Moabs land, fjernt og nær.  
and on Keriioth, and on Bozrah, and on all the cities of the land of Moab, far or near.  
And on Keriioth, and on Bozrah, And on all cities of the land of Moab, The far off and the near.

- 25 Moabs horn er avhugget, og dets arm er brutt, sier Herren.  
The horn of Moab is cut off, and his arm is broken, says Yahweh.  
Cut down hath been the horn of Moab, And his arm hath been broken, An affirmation of Jehovah.**
- 26 Gjør det drukkent, fordi det har ophøiet sig mot Herren! Moab skal velte sig i sitt spy og bli til latter, det også.  
Make you him drunken; for he magnified himself against Yahweh: and Moab shall wallow in his vomit, and he also shall be in derision.  
Declare ye him drunk, For against Jehovah he made himself great And Moab hath stricken in his vomit, And he hath been for a derision -- even he.**
- 27 Eller var ikke Israel til latter for dig? Eller er det grepet blandt tyver, siden du ryster på hodet så ofte du taler om det?  
For wasn't Israel a derision to you? was he found among thieves? for as often as you speak of him, you wag the head.  
And was not Israel the derision to thee? Among thieves was he found? For since thy words concerning him, Thou dost bemoan thyself.**
- 28 Forlat byene og bo på fjellet, I Moabs innbyggere, og bli lik duen som bygger rede på den andre siden av kløftens gap!  
You inhabitants of Moab, leave the cities, and dwell in the rock; and be like the dove that makes her nest over the mouth of the abyss.  
Forsake cities, and dwell in a rock, Ye inhabitants of Moab, And be as a dove making a nest in the passages of a pit's mouth.**
- 29 Vi har hørt om Moabs veldige overmot, om dets storaktighet, dets overmot, dets opblåsthet og dets stolte hjerte.  
We have heard of the pride of Moab, [that] he is very proud; his loftiness, and his pride, and his arrogance, and the haughtiness of his heart.  
We have heard of the arrogance of Moab, Exceeding proud! His haughtiness, and his arrogance, And his pride, and the height of his heart,**
- 30 Jeg kjenner dets overmot, sier Herren, og dets tomme skryt; tomhet er det de har gjort.  
I know his wrath, says Yahweh, that it is nothing; his boastings have worked nothing.  
I -- I have known, an affirmation of Jehovah, His wrath, and [it is] not right, His devices -- not right they have done.**
- 31 Derfor jamrer jeg over Moab, over hele Moab klager jeg; over mennene i Kir-Heres må en sukke.  
Therefore will I wail for Moab; yes, I will cry out for all Moab: for the men of Kir-heres shall they mourn.  
Therefore for Moab I howl, even for Moab -- all of it, I cry for men of Kir-Heres, it doth mourn,**

- 32 Som Jaser gråter, gråter jeg over dig, du Sibmas vintre! Dine kvister gikk ut over havet, de nådde like til Jasers hav; over din frukthøst og din vinhøst faller en ødelegger.  
With more than the weeping of Jazer will I weep for you, vine of Sibmah: your branches passed over the sea, they reached even to the sea of Jazer: on your summer fruits and on your vintage the destroyer is fallen.  
With the weeping of Jazer, I weep for thee, O vine of Sibmah, Thy branches have passed over a sea, Unto the sea of Jazer they have come, On thy summer fruits, and on thy harvest, A spoiler hath fallen.**
- 33 Og glede og fryd blir borte fra den fruktbare mark og fra Moabs land, og på vinen i persekarene gjør jeg ende; ingen skal trede persen med frydeskrik; det lyder frydeskrik som ikke er frydeskrik\* / <\* d.e. det lyder frydeskrik fra de seierrike fiender, ikke fra høstfolkene; JER 51, 14.>  
Gladness and joy is taken away from the fruitful field and from the land of Moab; and I have caused wine to cease from the wine presses: none shall tread with shouting; the shouting shall be no shouting.  
And removed hath been joy and gladness From the fruitful field, Even from the land of Moab, And wine from wine-presses I have caused to cease, Shouting doth not proceed, The shouting [is] no shouting!**
- 34 Det lyder skrik fra Hesbon like til El'ale, ja like til Jahas, fra Soar til Horona'im, den treårige kvige; for også Nimrims vann blir til ørkener.  
From the cry of Heshbon even to Elealeh, even to Jahaz have they uttered their voice, from Zoar even to Horonaim, to Eglath-selishiyah: for the waters of Nimrim also shall become desolate.  
Because of the cry of Heshbon unto Elealeh, Unto Jahaz they have given their voice, From Zoar unto Horonaim, A heifer of the third [year], For even waters of Nimrim become desolations.**
- 35 Og jeg utrydder av Moab, sier Herren, hver den som stiger op på en haug og brenner røkelse for sine guder.  
Moreover I will cause to cease in Moab, says Yahweh, him who offers in the high place, and him who burns incense to his gods.  
And I have caused to cease to Moab, An affirmation of Jehovah, Him who is offering in a high place, And him who is making perfume to his god.**
- 36 Derfor klager mitt hjerte likesom fløiter over Moab, mitt hjerte klager likesom fløiter over mennene i Kir-Heres; derfor går det til grunne det som Moab har samlet sammen, dets opsparte gods.  
Therefore my heart sounds for Moab like pipes, and my heart sounds like pipes for the men of Kir-heres: therefore the abundance that he has gotten is perished.  
Therefore my heart for Moab as pipes doth sound, And my heart for men of Kir-Heres As pipes doth sound, Therefore the abundance he made did perish.**

- 37** For hvert hode er skallet og hvert skjegg avraket; på alle hender er det flenger og om lundene sekk.  
For every head is bald, and every beard clipped: on all the hands are cuttings, and on the loins sackcloth.  
For every head [is] bald, and every beard diminished, On all hands cuttings, and on the loins -- sackcloth.
- 38** På alle Moabs tak og på dets gater er hele folket bare veklage; for jeg har knust Moab lik et kar som ingen bryr sig om, sier Herren.  
On all the housetops of Moab and in the streets of it there is lamentation every where; for I have broken Moab like a vessel in which none delights, says Yahweh.  
On all roofs of Moab, and in her broad-places, All of it -- [is] lamentation, For I have broken Moab as a vessel in which there is no pleasure, An affirmation of Jehovah.
- 39** Hvor forferdet det er, hvor de hyler! Se hvorledes Moab vender ryggen til! Hvor det er blitt til skamme! Moab blir til latter og til en forferdelse for alle dem som bor rundt omkring det.  
How is it broken down! [how] do they wail! how has Moab turned the back with shame! so shall Moab become a derision and a terror to all who are round about him.  
How hath it been broken down! they have howled, How hath Moab turned the neck ashamed, And Moab hath been for a derision. And for a terror to all round about her.
- 40** For så sier Herren: Se, han\* flyver som en ørn og breder sine vinger ut over Moab. / <\* Nebukadnesar. JER 49, 22.>  
For thus says Yahweh: Behold, he shall fly as an eagle, and shall spread out his wings against Moab.  
For thus said Jehovah: Lo, as an eagle he doth flee, And hath spread his wings unto Moab.
- 41** Byene blir inntatt, borgene blir stormet, og Moabs kjemper blir på den dag til mote som en kvinne i barnsnød.  
Kerioth is taken, and the strongholds are seized, and the heart of the mighty men of Moab at that day shall be as the heart of a woman in her pangs.  
Captured have been the cities, And the strongholds are caught, And the heart of the mighty of Moab Hath been in that day as the heart of a distressed woman.
- 42** Og Moab ødelegges, så det ikke mere er et folk, fordi det har ophøiet sig mot Herren.  
Moab shall be destroyed from being a people, because he has magnified himself against Yahweh.  
And Moab hath been destroyed from [being] a people, For against Jehovah he exerted himself.
- 43** Gru og grav og garn over dig, du Moabs innbygger, sier Herren.  
Fear, and the pit, and the snare, are on you, inhabitant of Moab, says Yahweh.  
Fear, and a snare, and a gin, [are] for thee, O inhabitant of Moab -- an affirmation of Jehovah,

- 44 Den som flyr for gruen, skal falle i graven, og den som kommer op av graven, skal fanges i garnet; for jeg lar hjemsøkelsens år komme over Moab, sier Herren.  
He who flees from the fear shall fall into the pit; and he who gets up out of the pit shall be taken in the snare: for I will bring on him, even on Moab, the year of their visitation, says Yahweh.  
Whoso is fleeing because of the fear falleth into the snare, And whoso is coming up from the snare is captured by the gin, For I bring in unto her -- unto Moab -- The year of their inspection, An affirmation of Jehovah.**
- 45 I Hesbons skygge står flyktninger uten kraft; for det farer ild ut fra Hesbon og en lue fra Sihon, og den fortærer Moabs kinn og ufreds-ættens isse.  
Those who fled stand without strength under the shadow of Heshbon; for a fire is gone forth out of Heshbon, and a flame from the midst of Sihon, and has devoured the corner of Moab, and the crown of the head of the tumultuous ones.  
In the shadow of Heshbon stood powerless have fugitives, For fire hath gone forth from Heshbon, And a flame from within Sihon, And it consumeth the corner of Moab, And the crown of the sons of Shaon.**
- 46 Ve dig, Moab! Fortapt er Kamos' folk; for dine sønner føres bort i fengsel og dine døtre i fangenskap.  
Woe to you, O Moab! the people of Chemosh is undone; for your sons are taken away captive, and your daughters into captivity.  
Wo to thee, O Moab, Perished hath the people of Chemosh, For thy sons were taken with the captives, And thy daughters with the captivity.**
- 47 Men i de siste dager vil jeg gjøre ende på Moabs fangenskap, sier Herren. Her ender dommen over Moab.  
Yet will I bring back the captivity of Moab in the latter days, says Yahweh. Thus far is the judgment of Moab.  
And I have turned back [to] the captivity of Moab, In the latter end of the days, An affirmation of Jehovah! Hitherto [is] the judgment of Moab.**
- 1 Om Ammons barn. Så sier Herren: Har Israel ingen barn, eller har han ingen arving? Hvorfor har deres konge\* tatt Gad til eie, og hans folk bosatt sig i dets byer? / <\* d.e. deres (ammonittenes) avgud Molok; 1KG 11, 5. 7. AMO 1, 15.>  
Of the children of Ammon. Thus says Yahweh: Has Israel no sons? has he no heir? why then does Malcam possess Gad, and his people well in the cities of it?  
Concerning the sons of Ammon: `Thus said Jehovah: Sons -- hath Israel none? heir -- hath he none? Wherefore hath Malcam possessed Gad? And his people in its cities have dwelt?**

- 2 Se, derfor skal dager komme, sier Herren, da jeg lar krigsskrik høre mot Rabba i Ammons land, og det skal bli til en øde grusdyngge, og dets døtre\* skal brennes op med ild, og Israel skal ta sine eiere til eie, sier Herren. / <\* d.e. dets omliggende byer.>**  
**Therefore, behold, the days come, says Yahweh, that I will cause an alarm of war to be heard against Rabbah of the children of Ammon; and it shall become a desolate heap, and her daughters shall be burned with fire: then shall Israel possess those who did possess him, says Yahweh.**  
**Therefore, lo, days are coming, An affirmation of Jehovah, And I have sounded unto Rabbah of the sons of Ammon a shout of battle, And it hath been for a heap -- a desolation, And her daughters with fire are burnt, And Israel hath succeeded its heirs, Said hath Jehovah.**
- 3 Hyl, Hesbon! For Ai er ødelagt. Skrik, I Rabbas døtre, omgjord eder med sekk, jamre eder og løp omkring ved kveene! For deres konge\* går i fangenskap, hans prester og høvdinger alle sammen. / <\* JER 49, 1.>**  
**Wail, Heshbon, for Ai is laid waste; cry, you daughters of Rabbah, gird you with sackcloth: lament, and run back and forth among the fences; for Malcam shall go into captivity, his priests and his princes together.**  
**Howl, Heshbon, for spoiled is Ai, Cry, daughters of Rabbah, gird on sackcloth, Lament, and go to and fro by the hedges, For Malcam into captivity doth go, His priests and his princes together.**
- 4 Hvorfor roser du dig av dine daler, av din dals overflod, du frafalne datter, som setter din lit til dine skatter og sier: Hvem kan gjøre mig noget?**  
**Why glory you in the valleys, your flowing valley, backsliding daughter? who trusted in her treasures, [saying], Who shall come to me?**  
**What -- dost thou boast thyself in valleys? Flowed hath thy valley, O backsliding daughter, Who is trusting in her treasures: Who doth come in unto me?**
- 5 Se, jeg lar frykt komme over dig, sier Herren, Israels Gud, hærskaenes Gud, fra alle dem som bor rundt omkring dig, og I skal bli drevet bort, hver til sin kant, uten at nogen samler de flyktende.**  
**Behold, I will bring a fear on you, says the Lord, Yahweh of Hosts, from all who are round about you; and you shall be driven out every man right forth, and there shall be none to gather together the fugitives.**  
**Lo, I am bringing in upon thee a fear, An affirmation of the Lord Jehovah of Hosts, From all round about thee, And ye have been driven out each before it, And there is no gatherer of the wandering.**
- 6 Men derefter vil jeg gjøre ende på Ammons barns fangenskap, sier Herren.**  
**But afterward I will bring back the captivity of the children of Ammon, says Yahweh. And after this I turn back the captivity of the sons of Ammon, An affirmation of Jehovah.**
- 7 Om Edom. Så sier Herren, hærskaenes Gud: Er det ikke mere nogen visdom i Teman? Finnes ikke lenger råd hos de forstandige? Er deres visdom uttømt?**  
**Of Edom. Thus says Yahweh of Hosts: Is wisdom no more in Teman? is counsel perished from the prudent? is their wisdom vanished?**  
**Concerning Edom: `Thus said Jehovah of Hosts: Is wisdom no more in Teman? Perished hath counsel from the intelligent? Vanished hath their wisdom?**



- 8** Fly, vend eder, skjul eder dypt nede, I Dedans innbyggere! For jeg lar Esau ulykke komme over ham, den tid da jeg hjemsøker ham.  
Flee you, turn back, dwell in the depths, inhabitants of Dedan; for I will bring the calamity of Esau on him, the time that I shall visit him.  
Flee, turn, go deep to dwell, ye inhabitants of Dedan, For the calamity of Esau I brought in upon him, The time I inspected him.
- 9** Om vinhøstere kommer over dig, så vil de ikke levne nogen efterhøst, om tyver kommer om natten, så vil de ødelegge til de har nok.  
If grape-gatherers came to you, would they not leave some gleanings? if thieves by night, wouldn't they destroy until they had enough?  
If gatherers have come in to thee, They do not leave gleanings, If thieves in the night, They have destroyed their sufficiency!
- 10** For jeg klær Esau naken, jeg avdekker hans skjulesteder, og vil han skjule sig, så kan han det ikke; hans barn og hans brødre og hans naboer blir ødelagt, og han er ikke mere.  
But I have made Esau bare, I have uncovered his secret places, and he shall not be able to hide himself: his seed is destroyed, and his brothers, and his neighbors; and he is no  
For I -- I have made Esau bare, I have uncovered his secret places, And to be hidden he is not able, Spoiled [is] his seed, and his brethren, And his neighbours, and he is not.
- 11** Forlat dine farløse! Jeg vil holde dem i live, og dine enker kan stole på mig.  
Leave your fatherless children, I will preserve them alive; and let your widows trust in me.  
Leave thine orphans -- I do keep alive, And thy widows -- on Me trust ye,
- 12** For så sier Herren: Se, de som det ikke tilkom å drikke begeret\*, de skal drikke, og så skulde du bli ustraffet? Nei, du skal ikke bli ustraffet, drikke skal du. / <\* d.e. Herrens folk. JER 25, 29. KLA 4, 21.>  
For thus says Yahweh: Behold, they to whom it didn't pertain to drink of the cup shall assuredly drink; and are you he who shall altogether go unpunished? you shall not go unpunished, but you shall surely drink.  
For thus said Jehovah: They whose judgment is not to drink of the cup, Do certainly drink, And thou [art] he that is entirely acquitted! Thou art not acquitted, for thou certainly drinkest.
- 13** For jeg har svoret ved mig selv, sier Herren, at Bosra skal bli til en forferdelse, til spott, til en ørken og til en forbannelse, og alle dets byer skal bli til evige grusdynger.  
For I have sworn by myself, says Yahweh, that Bozrah shall become an astonishment, a reproach, a waste, and a curse; and all the cities of it shall be perpetual wastes.  
For, by Myself, I have sworn, An affirmation of Jehovah, That for a desolation, for a reproach, For a waste, and for a reviling -- is Bozrah, And all her cities are for wastes age-during.
- 14** En tidende har jeg hørt fra Herren, og et bud er sendt ut iblandt folkene: Samle eder og dra imot det, stå op til krig!  
I have heard news from Yahweh, and an ambassador is sent among the nations, [saying], Gather yourselves together, and come against her, and rise up to the battle.  
A report I have heard from Jehovah, And an ambassador among nations is sent, Gather yourselves and come in against her, And rise ye for battle.

- 15** For se, jeg gjør dig liten blandt folkene, foraktet blandt menneskene.  
For, behold, I have made you small among the nations, and despised among men.  
For, lo, little I have made thee among nations, Despised among men.
- 16** Redsel over dig! Ditt hjertes overmot har dåret dig, du som bor i fjellkløfter, du som holder til oppe på høidene. Om du bygger ditt rede høit som ørnen, så vil jeg styrte dig ned derfra, sier Herren.  
As for your terror, the pride of your heart has deceived you, O you who dwell in the clefts of the rock, who hold the height of the hill: though you should make your nest as high as the eagle, I will bring you down from there, says Yahweh.  
Thy terribleness hath lifted thee up, The pride of thy heart, O dweller in clefts of the rock, Holding the high place of the height, For thou makest high as an eagle thy nest, From thence I bring thee down, An affirmation of Jehovah.
- 17** Og Edom skal bli til en forferdelse; hver den som går forbi det, skal forferdes og spotte over alle dets plager.  
Edom shall become an astonishment: everyone who passes by it shall be astonished, and shall hiss at all the plagues of it.  
And Edom hath been for a desolation, Every passer by her is astonished, And doth hiss because of all her plagues.
- 18** Som da Sodoma og Gomorra og dets nabobyer blev lagt i grus, sier Herren, skal ingen mann bo der, og intet menneskebarn opholde sig der.  
As in the overthrow of Sodom and Gomorrah and the neighbor cities of it, says Yahweh, no man shall dwell there, neither shall any son of man sojourn therein.  
As the overthrow of Sodom and Gomorrah, And its neighbours, said Jehovah, No one doth dwell there, Nor sojourn in her doth a son of man.
- 19** Se, han\* stiger op som en løve fra Jordans prakt\*\* til de alltid grønne enger; for i et øieblikk vil jeg jage Edoms folk bort derfra, og den som er utvalgt, ham vil jeg sette over det; for hvem er som jeg, og hvem vil stevne mig, og hvem er den hyrde som kan stå for mitt åsyn? / <\* Nebukadnesar.> / <\*\* JER 12, 5.>  
Behold, he shall come up like a lion from the pride of the Jordan against the strong habitation: for I will suddenly make them run away from it; and whoever is chosen, him will I appoint over it: for who is like me? and who will appoint me a time? and who is the shepherd who will stand before me?  
Lo, as a lion he cometh up, Because of the rising of the Jordan, Unto the enduring habitation, But I cause to rest, I cause him to run from off her, And who is chosen? concerning her I lay a charge, For who is like Me? and who conveneth Me? And who [is] this shepherd who standeth before Me?

- 20 Hør derfor det råd som Herren har lagt mot Edom, og de tanker som han har tenkt mot Temans innbyggere: Visselig, de skal bli slept bort de små lam; visselig, deres beitemark skal forferdes over dem.**  
**Therefore hear the counsel of Yahweh, that he has taken against Edom; and his purposes, that he has purposed against the inhabitants of Teman: Surely they shall drag them away, [even] the little ones of the flock; surely he shall make their habitation desolate over**  
**Therefore, hear ye the counsel of Jehovah, That He hath counselled concerning Edom, And His devices that He hath devised Concerning the inhabitants of Teman: Drag them out do not little ones of the flock, Make desolate over them doth he not their habitation?**
- 21 Ved brakket av deres fall bever jorden; det lyder skrik som høres like til det Røde Hav. The earth trembles at the noise of their fall; there is a cry, the noise whereof is heard in the Red Sea.**  
**From the noise of their fall hath the earth shaken, The cry -- at the sea of Suph is its voice heard.**
- 22 Se, som en ørn farer han op og flyver og breder sine vinger ut over Bosra, og Edoms kjemper blir på den dag til mote som en kvinne i barnsnød. Behold, he shall come up and fly as the eagle, and spread out his wings against Bozrah: and the heart of the mighty men of Edom at that day shall be as the heart of a woman in her pangs.**  
**Lo, as an eagle he cometh up, and flieth, And he spreadeth his wings over Bozrah, And the heart of the mighty of Edom hath been in that day, As the heart of a distressed woman!**
- 23 Om Damaskus. Hamat og Arpad er blitt til skamme, for de har hørt en ond tidende, de forgår av angst; i havet er det uro, det kan ikke være stille. Of Damascus. Hamath is confounded, and Arpad; for they have heard evil news, they are melted away: there is sorrow on the sea; it can't be quiet.**  
**Concerning Damascus: Ashamed hath been Hamath and Arpad, For an evil report they have heard, They have been melted, in the sea [is] sorrow, To be quiet it is not able.**
- 24 Damaskus er motløst, det vender sig til flukt, forferdelse har grepet det; angst og veer har grepet det som den fødende kvinne. Damascus has grown feeble, she turns herself to flee, and trembling has seized on her: anguish and sorrows have taken hold of her, as of a woman in travail.**  
**Feeble hath been Damascus, She turned to flee, and fear strengthened her, Distress and pangs have seized her, as a travailing woman.**
- 25 Hvor den er forlatt, den lovpriste stad, min gledes by\*! / <\* således klager Damaskus' innbyggere.>**  
**How is the city of praise not forsaken, the city of my joy?  
 How is it not left -- the city of praise, The city of my joy!**
- 26 Derfor skal dens unge menn falle på dens gater, og alle krigsmennene skal tilintetgjøres på den dag, sier Herren, hærskares Gud. Therefore her young men shall fall in her streets, and all the men of war shall be brought to silence in that day, says Yahweh of Hosts.**  
**Therefore fall do her young men in her broad places, And all the men of war are cut off in that day, An affirmation of Jehovah of Hosts.**

- 27** Jeg vil sette ild på Damaskus' mur, og den skal fortære Benhadads palasser.  
I will kindle a fire in the wall of Damascus, and it shall devour the palaces of Ben-hadad.  
And I have kindled a fire against the wall of Damascus, And it consumed palaces of Ben-Hadad!
- 28** Om Kedar og om Hasors riker\*, som Babels konge Nebukadnesar slo. Så sier Herren: Stå op, dra op mot Kedar og ødelegg Østens barn! / <\* d.e. Arabia. JES 21, 13 fg. JER 9, 25. 26; 25, 23. 24.>  
Of Kedar, and of the kingdoms of Hazor, which Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon struck.  
Thus says Yahweh: Arise you, go up to Kedar, and destroy the children of the east.  
Concerning Kedar, and concerning the kingdoms of Hazor, that Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon hath smitten: `Thus said Jehovah: Arise ye, go ye up unto Kedar, And spoil the sons of the east.
- 29** Deres telt og deres småfe skal de ta; deres telttepper og alle deres redskaper og deres kameler skal de føre bort med sig, og de skal rope til dem: Redsel rundt omkring!  
Their tents and their flocks shall they take; they shall carry away for themselves their curtains, and all their vessels, and their camels; and they shall cry to them, Terror on every side!  
Their tents and their flock they do take, Their curtains, and all their vessels, And their camels, they bear away for themselves, And they called concerning them, Fear [is] round about.
- 30** Fly, flykt alt det I kan, skjul eder dypt nede, I Hasors innbyggere, sier Herren; for Babels konge Nebukadnesar har lagt råd imot eder og tenkt ut ondt imot eder.  
Flee you, wander far off, dwell in the depths, you inhabitants of Hazor, says Yahweh; for Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon has taken counsel against you, and has conceived a purpose against you.  
Flee, bemoan mightily, go deep to dwell, Ye inhabitants of Hazor -- an affirmation of Jehovah, For given counsel against you hath Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon, Yea, he deviseth against them a device.
- 31** Stå op, dra op mot et rolig folk, som bor trygt, sier Herren; de har hverken port eller bom, de bor for sig selv.  
Arise, get you up to a nation that is at ease, that dwells without care, says Yahweh; that have neither gates nor bars, that dwell alone.  
Rise ye, go up unto a nation at rest, Dwelling confidently, an affirmation of Jehovah, It hath no two-leaved doors nor bar, Alone they do dwell.
- 32** Deres kameler skal bli til rov, og deres store buskap skal bli til hærfang, og jeg vil sprede dem for alle vinder, dem med rundklippet hår, og fra alle kanter vil jeg la ulykke komme over dem, sier Herren.  
Their camels shall be a booty, and the multitude of their cattle a spoil: and I will scatter to all winds those who have the corners [of their hair] cut off; and I will bring their calamity from every side of them, says Yahweh.  
And their camels have been for a prey, And the multitude of their cattle for a spoil, And I have scattered them to every wind, Who cut off the corner [of the beard], And from all its passages I bring in their calamity, An affirmation of Jehovah.

- 33** Og Hasor skal bli til bolig for sjakaler, en ørken til evig tid; ingen mann skal bo der, og intet menneskebarn opholde sig der.  
Hazor shall be a dwelling-place of jackals, a desolation forever: no man shall dwell there, neither shall any son of man sojourn therein.  
And Hazor hath been for a habitation of dragons, A desolation -- unto the age, No one doth dwell there, nor sojourn in it doth a son of man!
- 34** Dette er Herrens ord som kom til profeten Jeremias om Elam\* i begynnelsen av Judas konge Sedekias' regjering: / <\* d.e. Persia. JER 25, 25. JES 21, 2.>  
The word of Yahweh that came to Jeremiah the prophet concerning Elam, in the beginning of the reign of Zedekiah king of Judah, saying,  
That which hath been the word of Jehovah unto Jeremiah the prophet concerning Elam, in the beginning of the reign of Zedekiah king of Judah, saying:
- 35** Så sier Herren, hærskaernes Gud: Se, jeg knekker Elams bue, deres beste våben.  
Thus says Yahweh of Hosts: Behold, I will break the bow of Elam, the chief of their might.  
Thus said Jehovah of Hosts: Lo, I am breaking the bow of Elam, The beginning of their might.
- 36** Og jeg vil la fire vinder fra himmelens fire hjørner komme over Elam og sprede dem for alle disse vinder, og det skal ikke være noget folk som de bortdrevne fra Elam ikke kommer til.  
On Elam will I bring the four winds from the four quarters of the sky, and will scatter them toward all those winds; and there shall be no nation where the outcasts of Elam shall not come.  
And I have brought in to Elam four winds, From the four ends of the heavens, And have scattered them to all these winds, And there is no nation whither outcasts of Elam come not in.
- 37** Og jeg vil gjøre Elam redd for sine fiender og for dem som står dem efter livet, og jeg vil la ulykke komme over dem, min brennende vrede, sier Herren, og jeg vil sende sverd etter dem, inntil jeg får gjort ende på dem.  
I will cause Elam to be dismayed before their enemies, and before those who seek their life; and I will bring evil on them, even my fierce anger, says Yahweh; and I will send the sword after them, until I have consumed them;  
And I have affrighted Elam before their enemies, And before those seeking their life, And I have brought in against them evil, The heat of Mine anger, An affirmation of Jehovah, And I have sent after them the sword, Till I have consumed them;
- 38** Og jeg vil sette min trone i Elam, og jeg vil utrydde konge og høvdinge der, sier Herren.  
and I will set my throne in Elam, and will destroy from there king and princes, says Yahweh.  
And I have set My throne in Elam, And I have destroyed thence King and princes -- an affirmation of Jehovah.
- 39** Men det skal skje i de siste dager, da vil jeg gjøre ende på Elams fangenskap, sier Herren.  
But it shall happen in the latter days, that I will bring back the captivity of Elam, says Yahweh.  
And it hath come to pass, in the latter end of the days, I turn back [to] the captivity of Elam, An affirmation of Jehovah!

- 1 Dette er det ord Herren talte om Babel, om kaldeernes land, ved profeten Jeremias.  
The word that Yahweh spoke concerning Babylon, concerning the land of the Chaldeans, by Jeremiah the prophet.  
The word that Jehovah hath spoken concerning Babylon, concerning the land of the Chaldeans, by the hand of Jeremiah the prophet:**
- 2 Forkynn det iblandt folkene og kunngjør det og løft op banner, kunngjør det, dølg det ikke, si: Babel er inntatt, Bel er blitt til skamme, Merodak er blitt forferdet, dets gudebilleder er blitt til skamme, dets vederstyggelige avguder er forferdet!  
Declare you among the nations and publish, and set up a standard; publish, and don't conceal: say, Babylon is taken, Bel is put to shame, Merodach is dismayed; her images are put to shame, her idols are dismayed.  
`Declare ye among nations, and sound, And lift up an ensign, sound, do not hide, Say ye: Captured hath been Babylon, Put to shame hath been Bel, Broken hath been Merodach, Put to shame have been her grievous things, Broken have been her idols.**
- 3 For et folk drar op imot det fra nord, det gjør dets land til en ørken, og det er ingen som bor i det; både mennesker og dyr er flyktet bort.  
For out of the north there comes up a nation against her, which shall make her land desolate, and none shall dwell therein: they are fled, they are gone, both man and animal. For come up against her hath a nation from the north, It maketh her land become a desolation, And there is not an inhabitant in it. From man even unto beast, They have moved, they have gone.**
- 4 I de dager og på den tid, sier Herren, skal Israels barn komme, de og Judas barn sammen; de skal gå og gråte, og Herren sin Gud skal de søke.  
In those days, and in that time, says Yahweh, the children of Israel shall come, they and the children of Judah together; they shall go on their way weeping, and shall seek Yahweh their God.  
In those days, and at that time, An affirmation of Jehovah, Come in do sons of Israel, They and sons of Judah together, Going on and weeping they go, And Jehovah their God they seek.**
- 5 Etter Sion skal de spørre, hit er deres åsyn vendt: Kom og gi eder til Herren ved en evig pakt, som ikke glemmes!  
They shall inquire concerning Zion with their faces turned toward it, [saying], Come you, and join yourselves to Yahweh in an everlasting covenant that shall not be forgotten. [To] Zion they ask the way, Thitherward [are] their faces: Come in, and we are joined unto Jehovah, A covenant age-during -- not forgotten.**
- 6 Fortapte får var mitt folk, deres hyrder hadde ført dem vill, til fjellene hadde de drevet dem bort\*; fra fjell til haug gikk de, de glemte sitt hvilested. / <\* neml. for der å dyrke avguder; JER 3, 6. 23.>  
My people have been lost sheep: their shepherds have caused them to go astray; they have turned them away on the mountains; they have gone from mountain to hill; they have forgotten their resting-place.  
A perishing flock hath My people been, Their shepherds have caused them to err, [To] the mountains causing them to go back, From mountain unto hill they have gone, They have forgotten their crouching-place.**

- 7 Alle som traff dem, åt dem, og deres fiender sa: Vi skal ikke bøte for det - fordi de hadde syndet mot Herren, rettferdighetens bolig, og mot sine fedres håp, Herren.  
All who found them have devoured them; and their adversaries said, We are not guilty, because they have sinned against Yahweh, the habitation of righteousness, even Yahweh, the hope of their fathers.  
All finding them have devoured them, And their adversaries have said: We are not guilty, Because that they sinned against Jehovah, The habitation of righteousness, And the hope of their fathers -- Jehovah.**
- 8 Fly ut av Babel og dra bort fra kaldeernes land, og gå som bukker foran hjorden!  
Flee out of the midst of Babylon, and go forth out of the land of the Chaldeans, and be as the male goats before the flocks.  
Move ye from the midst of Babylon, And from the land of the Chaldeans go out. And be as he-goats before a flock.**
- 9 For se, jeg vekker og fører op imot Babel en skare av store folkeslag fra landet i nord, og de skal stille sig op imot det; av dem skal det bli inntatt; deres piler er som en prøvet kjempes, ingen vender tilbake med uforrettet sak.  
For, behold, I will stir up and cause to come up against Babylon a company of great nations from the north country; and they shall set themselves in array against her; from there she shall be taken: their arrows shall be as of an expert mighty man; none shall return in vain.  
For, lo, I am stirring up, And am causing to come up against Babylon, An assembly of great nations from a land of the north, And they have set in array against her, From thence she is captured, Its arrow -- as a skilful hero -- returneth not empty,**
- 10 Og Kaldea skal bli til rov; alle som røver det, skal mettes, sier Herren.  
Chaldea shall be a prey: all who prey on her shall be satisfied, says Yahweh.  
And Chaldea hath been for a spoil, All her spoilers are satisfied, An affirmation of**
- 11 Ja, gled eder bare, ja, juble bare, I som plyndrer min arv! Ja, hopp bare som en treskende kvige\* og vrinsk som de sterke hester! / <\* 5MO 25, 4. HSE 10, 11.>  
Because you are glad, because you rejoice, O you who plunder my heritage, because you are wanton as a heifer that treads out [the grain], and neigh as strong horses;  
Because thou rejoicest, because thou exultest, O spoilers of Mine inheritance, Because thou increasest as a heifer [at] the tender grass, And dost cry aloud as bulls,**
- 12 Eders mor blir storlig til skamme, hun som fødte eder, blues; se, hun blir det siste blandt folkene, en ørken, et tørt land og en øde mark.  
your mother shall be utterly put to shame; she who bore you shall be confounded: behold, she shall be the least of the nations, a wilderness, a dry land, and a desert.  
Ashamed hath been your mother greatly, Confounded hath she been that bare you, Lo, the hindermost of nations [is] a wilderness, A dry land, and a desert.**

- 13** For Herrens vredes skyld skal det aldri bo folk der igjen, det hele skal bli til en ørken; hver den som går forbi Babel, skal forferdes og spotte over alle dets plager.  
Because of the wrath of Yahweh she shall not be inhabited, but she shall be wholly desolate: everyone who goes by Babylon shall be astonished, and hiss at all her plagues. Because of the wrath of Jehovah it is not inhabited, And it hath been a desolation -- all of it. Every passer by at Babylon is astonished, And doth hiss because of all her plagues.
- 14** Still eder op mot Babel rundt omkring, alle I som spenner bue! Skyt på det, spar ikke på pilene! For mot Herren har det syndet.  
Set yourselves in array against Babylon round about, all you who bend the bow; shoot at her, spare no arrows: for she has sinned against Yahweh.  
Set yourselves in array against Babylon round about, All ye treading a bow, Shoot at her, have no pity on the arrow, For against Jehovah she hath sinned.
- 15** Opløft hæskrik mot det rundt omkring! Det har overgitt sig, dets grunnvoller er falt, dets murer er brutt ned; for det er Herrens hevn. Hevn eder på det! Gjør mot det således som det har gjort!  
Shout against her round about: she has submitted herself; her bulwarks are fallen, her walls are thrown down; for it is the vengeance of Yahweh: take vengeance on her; as she has done, do to her.  
Shout against her round about, She hath given forth her hand, Fallen have her foundations, Thrown down have been her walls, For it [is] the vengeance of Jehovah, Be avenged of her, as she did -- do ye to her.
- 16** Utrydd av Babel både såmann og den som fører sigden i høstens tid! For det herjende sverd skal de vende sig hver til sitt folk og fly hver til sitt land.  
Cut off the sower from Babylon, and him who handles the sickle in the time of harvest: for fear of the oppressing sword they shall turn everyone to his people, and they shall flee everyone to his own land.  
Cut off the sower from Babylon, And him handling the sickle in the time of harvest, Because of the oppressing sword, Each unto his people -- they turn, And each to his land -- they flee.
- 17** Et bortdrevet lam er Israel, løver har jaget det bort; først åt Assurs konge det, og nu sist har Babels konge Nebukadnesar knust dets ben.  
Israel is a hunted sheep; the lions have driven him away: first, the king of Assyria devoured him; and now at last Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon has broken his bones. A scattered sheep is Israel, lions have driven away, At first, devour him did the king of Asshur, And now, at last, broken his bone Hath Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon.
- 18** Derfor sier Herren, hæskarenes Gud, Israels Gud, så: Se, jeg hjemsøker Babels konge og hans land, likesom jeg har hjemsøkt Assurs konge.  
Therefore thus says Yahweh of Hosts, the God of Israel: Behold, I will punish the king of Babylon and his land, as I have punished the king of Assyria.  
Therefore thus said Jehovah of Hosts, God of Israel: Lo, I am seeing after the king of Babylon, And after his land, As I have seen after the king of Asshur;



- 19** Og jeg vil føre Israel tilbake til dets beitemarker, og det skal beite på Karmel og i Basan, og på Efra'ims fjell og i Gilead skal det ete sig mett.  
I will bring Israel again to his pasture, and he shall feed on Carmel and Bashan, and his soul shall be satisfied on the hills of Ephraim and in Gilead.  
And I have brought back Israel unto his habitation, And he hath fed on Carmel, and on Bashan. And in mount Ephraim, and on Gilead is his soul satisfied.
- 20** I de dager og på den tid, sier Herren, skal de søke etter Israels misgjerning, men den skal ikke være til, og etter Judas synder, men de skal ikke finnes; for jeg vil tilgi dem som jeg lar bli igjen.  
In those days, and in that time, says Yahweh, the iniquity of Israel shall be sought for, and there shall be none; and the sins of Judah, and they shall not be found: for I will pardon them whom I leave as a remnant.  
In those days, and at that time, An affirmation of Jehovah, Sought is the iniquity of Israel, and it is not, And the sin of Judah, and it is not found, For I am propitious to those whom I leave!
- 21** Dra op mot Merata'ims\* land og mot Pekods\* innbyggere! Forfølg dem, ødelegg dem og slå dem med bann, sier Herren, og gjør i alle deler som jeg har befalt dig! / <\* Merata'im (dobbel gjenstridighet) og Pekod (hjem søkelse) er billedlige navn på Babel; sml. ESK 23, 23.>  
Go up against the land of Merathaim, even against it, and against the inhabitants of Pekod: kill and utterly destroy after them, says Yahweh, and do according to all that I have commanded you.  
Against the land of Merathaim: Go up against it, and unto the inhabitants of Pekod, Waste and devote their posterity, An affirmation of Jehovah, And do according to all that I have commanded thee.
- 22** Det er larm av krig i landet og stor ødeleggelse.  
A sound of battle is in the land, and of great destruction.  
A noise of battle [is] in the land, and of great destruction.
- 23** Hvor den er blitt knekket og knust den hammer som slo hele jorden! Hvor Babel er blitt til en forferdelse blandt folkene!  
How is the hammer of the whole earth cut apart and broken! how is Babylon become a desolation among the nations!  
How hath it been cut and broken, The hammer of the whole earth! How hath Babylon been for a desolation among nations!
- 24** Jeg stilte snare for dig, og du blev fanget, Babel, uten at du visste av det; du blev funnet og grepet; for mot Herren hadde du gitt dig i strid.  
I have laid a snare for you, and you are also taken, Babylon, and you weren't aware: you are found, and also caught, because you have striven against Yahweh.  
I have laid a snare for thee, And also -- thou art captured, O Babylon, And thou -- thou hast known, Thou hast been found, and also art caught, For against Jehovah thou hast stirred thyself up.

- 25 Herren har åpnet sitt rustkammer og tatt frem sin vredes våben; for Herren, Israels Gud, hærskares Gud, har et arbeid fore i kaldeernes land.  
Yahweh has opened his armory, and has brought forth the weapons of his indignation; for the Lord, Yahweh of Hosts, has a work [to do] in the land of the Chaldeans.  
Jehovah hath opened His treasury, And He bringeth out the weapons of His indignation, For a work [is] to the Lord Jehovah of Hosts, In the land of the Chaldeans.**
- 26 Kom imot det fra alle kanter! Åpne dets forrådshus, dyng op som korndynger det som finnes der, og slå det med bann! La det ikke ha noget igjen!  
Come against her from the utmost border; open her store-houses; cast her up as heaps, and destroy her utterly; let nothing of her be left.  
Come ye in to her from the extremity, Open ye her storehouses, Raise her up as heaps, and devote her, Let her have no remnant.**
- 27 Drep alle dets okser\*, la dem stige ned for å slaktes! Ve over dem! For deres dag er kommet, deres hjemsesøkelser tid. / <\* d.e. dets veldige menn.>  
Kill all her bulls; let them go down to the slaughter: woe to them! for their day is come, the time of their visitation.  
Slay all her kine, they go down to slaughter, Wo [is] on them, for come hath their day, The time of their inspection.**
- 28 Hør! De er flyktet og undkommet fra Babels land for å kunngjøre i Sion Herrens, vår Guds hevn, hevnen for hans tempel!  
The voice of those who flee and escape out of the land of Babylon, to declare in Zion the vengeance of Yahweh our God, the vengeance of his temple.  
A voice of fugitives and escaped ones [Is] from the land of Babylon, To declare in Zion the vengeance of Jehovah our God, The vengeance of His temple.**
- 29 Kall skytterne sammen mot Babel, alle dem som spenner bue! Slå leir mot det rundt omkring, la ingen slippe unda! Betal det etter dets gjerninger, gjør mot det i alle deler som det har gjort! For mot Herren har det ophøiet sig, mot Israels Hellige.  
Call together the archers against Babylon, all those who bend the bow; encamp against her round about; let none of it escape: recompense her according to her work; according to all that she has done, do to her; for she has been proud against Yahweh, against the Holy One of Israel.  
Summon unto Babylon archers, all treading the bow, Encamp against her round about, Let [her] have no escape; Recompense to her according to her work, According to all that she did -- do to her, For unto Jehovah she hath been proud, Unto the Holy One of Israel.**
- 30 Derfor skal dets unge menn falle på dets gater, og alle dets krigsmenn skal tilintetgjøres på den dag, sier Herren.  
Therefore shall her young men fall in her streets, and all her men of war shall be brought to silence in that day, says Yahweh.  
Therefore fall do her young men in her broad places, And all her men of war are cut off in that day, An affirmation of Jehovah.**

- 31 Se, jeg kommer over dig, Sadon\*, sier Herren, Israels Gud, hærskares Gud; for din dag er kommet, den tid da jeg besøker dig. / <\* Sadon (overmot) er et billedlig navn på Babel; sml. ESK 7, 10.>**  
**Behold, I am against you, you proud one, says the Lord, Yahweh of Hosts; for your day is come, the time that I will visit you.**  
**Lo, I [am] against thee, O pride, An affirmation of the Lord Jehovah of Hosts, For thy day hath come, the time of thy inspection.**
- 32 Og Sadon skal snuble og falle uten å ha noen som reiser det opp, og jeg vil sette ild på dets byer, og den skal fortære alt rundt omkring det.**  
**The proud one shall stumble and fall, and none shall raise him up; and I will kindle a fire in his cities, and it shall devour all who are round about him.**  
**And stumbled hath pride, And he hath fallen, and hath no raiser up, And I have kindled a fire in his cities, And it hath devoured all round about him.**
- 33 Så sier Herren, hærskares Gud: Undertrykt er både Israels barn og Judas barn, og alle de som har ført dem i fangenskap, holder dem fast; de nekter å la dem fare.**  
**Thus says Yahweh of hosts: The children of Israel and the children of Judah are oppressed together; and all who took them captive hold them fast; they refuse to let them**  
**Thus said Jehovah of Hosts: Oppressed are the sons of Israel, And the sons of Judah together, And all their captors have kept hold on them, They have refused to send them away.**
- 34 Deres gjeløser er sterk, Herren, hærskares Gud, er hans navn; han skal visselig føre deres sak og la jorden få ro, men vilde Babels innbyggere uro.**  
**Their Redeemer is strong; Yahweh of Hosts is his name: he will thoroughly plead their cause, that he may give rest to the earth, and disquiet the inhabitants of Babylon.**  
**Their Redeemer [is] strong, Jehovah of Hosts [is] His name, He doth thoroughly plead their cause, So as to cause the land to rest, And He hath given trouble to the inhabitants of Babylon.**
- 35 Sverd over kaldeerne, sier Herren, over Babels innbyggere, over dets høvdinger og over dets vismenn!**  
**A sword is on the Chaldeans, says Yahweh, and on the inhabitants of Babylon, and on her princes, and on her wise men.**  
**A sword [is] for the Chaldeans, An affirmation of Jehovah, And it [is] on the inhabitants of Babylon, And on her heads, and on her wise men;**
- 36 Sverd over snakkerne\*! De skal stå der som dårer. Sverd over dets kjemper! De skal bli forferdet. / <\* d.e. de falske spåmenn, stjernetydere og lign.; JES 44, 25; 47, 12. 13.>**  
**A sword is on the boasters, and they shall become fools; a sword is on her mighty men, and they shall be dismayed.**  
**A sword [is] on the princes, And they have become foolish; A sword [is] on her mighty ones, And they have been broken down;**

- 37 Sverd over dets hester og over dets vogner og over alle de fremmede krigsfolk blandt dem! De skal bli til kvinner. Sverd over dets skatter! De skal bli røvet.**  
A sword is on their horses, and on their chariots, and on all the mingled people who are in the midst of her; and they shall become as women: a sword is on her treasures, and they shall be robbed.  
A sword [is] on his horses and on his chariot, And on all the rabble who [are] in her midst, And they have become women; A sword [is] on her treasures, And they have been spoiled;
- 38 Tørke over dets vann! De skal tørkes ut. For det er et land med avgudsbillede, og med sine gruelige avguder ter de sig som rasende.**  
A drought is on her waters, and they shall be dried up; for it is a land of engraved images, and they are mad over idols.  
A sword [is] on her waters, and they have been dried up, For it [is] a land of graven images, And in idols they do boast themselves.
- 39 Derfor skal ørkenens dyr bo der sammen med ville hunder, og strutser skal bo i det; og det skal aldri mere reise sig igjen, og slekt etter slekt skal ingen bo der.**  
Therefore the wild animals of the desert with the wolves shall dwell there, and the ostriches shall dwell therein: and it shall be no more inhabited forever; neither shall it be lived in from generation to generation.  
Therefore dwell do Ziim with lim, Yea, dwelt in her have daughters of the ostrich, And it is not inhabited any more for ever, Nor dwelt in unto all generations.
- 40 Som da Gud la Sodoma og Gomorra og dets nabobyer i grus, sier Herren, skal ingen mann bo der, og intet menneskebarn opholde sig der.**  
As when God overthrew Sodom and Gomorrah and the neighbor cities of it, says Yahweh, so shall no man dwell there, neither shall any son of man sojourn therein.  
As overthrown by God with Sodom, And with Gomorrah, and with its neighbours, An affirmation of Jehovah, none doth dwell there, Nor sojourn in her doth a son of man.
- 41 Se, et folk kommer fra nord, et stort folk, og mange konger skal stå frem fra jordens ytterste ende.**  
Behold, a people comes from the north; and a great nation and many kings shall be stirred up from the uttermost parts of the earth.  
Lo, a people hath come from the north, Even a great nation, And many kings are stirred up from the sides of the earth.
- 42 Bue og spyd holder de i hånden, de er grusomme og skåner ingen; deres røst bruser som havet, og på hester kommer de ridende, rustet som en krigsmann, mot dig, Babels datter!**  
They lay hold on bow and spear; they are cruel, and have no mercy; their voice roars like the sea; and they ride on horses, everyone set in array, as a man to the battle, against you, daughter of Babylon.  
Bow and halbert they seize, Cruel [are] they, and they have no mercy, Their voice as a sea soundeth, and on horses they ride, Set in array as a man for battle, Against thee, O daughter of Babylon.

- 43** Babels konge har hørt ryktet om dem, og hans hender er blitt kraftløse; angst har grepet ham, smerter som den fødende kvinnes.  
**The king of Babylon has heard the news of them, and his hands wax feeble: anguish has taken hold of him, [and] pangs as of a woman in travail.**  
**Heard hath the king of Babylon their report, And feeble have been his hands, Distress hath seized him; pain as a travailing woman.**
- 44** Se, han\* stiger op som en løve fra Jordans prakt til de alltid grønne enger; for i et øieblikk vil jeg jage dem\*\* bort derfra, og den som er utvalgt, ham vil jeg sette over det; for hvem er som jeg, og hvem vil stevne mig, og hvem er den hyrde som kan bli stående for mitt åsyn? / <\* Babels fiende.> / <\*\* babylonierne.>  
**Behold, [the enemy] shall come up like a lion from the pride of the Jordan against the strong habitation: for I will suddenly make them run away from it; and whoever is chosen, him will I appoint over it: for who is like me? and who will appoint me a time? and who is the shepherd who can stand before me?**  
**Lo, as a lion he cometh up, Because of the rising of the Jordan, Unto the enduring habitation, But I cause to rest, I cause them to run from off her. And who is chosen? on her I lay a charge, For who [is] like Me? And who doth convene Me? And who [is] this shepherd who standeth before Me?**
- 45** Hør derfor det råd som Herren har lagt mot Babel, og de tanker som han har tenkt mot kaldeernes land: Visselig, de skal bli slept bort de små lam; visselig, deres beitemark skal forferdes over dem.  
**Therefore hear the counsel of Yahweh, that he has taken against Babylon; and his purposes, that he has purposed against the land of the Chaldeans: Surely they shall drag them away, [even] the little ones of the flock; surely he shall make their habitation desolate over them.**  
**Therefore, hear ye the counsel of Jehovah, That He counselled concerning Babylon, And His devices that He hath devised Concerning the land of the Chaldeans; Drag them out do not little ones of the flock, Doth He not make desolate over them the habitation?**
- 46** Ved det rop: Babel er inntatt, bever jorden, og det høres skrik blandt folkene.  
**At the noise of the taking of Babylon the earth trembles, and the cry is heard among the nations.**  
**From the voice: Captured was Babylon, Hath the earth been shaken, And a cry among nations hath been heard!**
- 1** Så sier Herren: Se, jeg vekker et ødeleggende vær over Babel og over innbyggerne i Leb-Kamai\*. / <\* Leb-Kamai, d.e. mine motstanderes hjerte eller midtpunkt, et navn på  
**Thus says Yahweh: Behold, I will raise up against Babylon, and against those who dwell in Leb-kamai, a destroying wind.**  
**Thus said Jehovah: Lo, I am stirring up against Babylon, And the inhabitants of Leb -- My withstanders, A destroying wind,**

- 2** Og jeg sender fremmede mot Babel, og de skal kaste det som korn og tømme dets land; for de skal falle over det fra alle kanter på ulykkens dag.  
I will send to Babylon strangers, who shall winnow her; and they shall empty her land: for in the day of trouble they shall be against her round about.  
And I have sent to Babylon fanners, And they have fanned it, and they empty its land, For they have been against it, Round about -- in the day of evil.
- 3** Mot den som spenner bue, skal bueskytteren spenne sin bue, og mot den som kneiser i sin brynje; spar ikke dets unge menn, slå hele dets hær med bann!  
Against [him who] bends let the archer bend his bow, and against [him who] lifts himself up in his coat of mail: and don't you spare her young men; destroy you utterly all her host. Let not the treader tread his bow, Nor lift himself up in his coat of mail, Nor have ye pity on her young men, Devote ye to destruction all her host.
- 4** Og drepte menn skal falle i kaldeernes land, og gjennemborede menn på dets gater.  
They shall fall down slain in the land of the Chaldeans, and thrust through in her streets. And fallen have the wounded in the land of the Chaldeans, And the pierced-through in her streets.
- 5** For Israel og Juda er ikke enker, forlatt av sin Gud, Herren, hærskares Gud, skjønt deres land er fullt av skyld mot Israels Hellige.  
For Israel is not forsaken, nor Judah, of his God, of Yahweh of Hosts; though their land is full of guilt against the Holy One of Israel.  
For, not forsaken is Israel and Judah, By its God -- by Jehovah of Hosts, For their land hath been full of guilt, Against the Holy One of Israel.
- 6** Fly ut av Babel, hver mann må redde sitt liv! Se til at I ikke omkommer ved Babels misgjerning! En hevners tid er det for Herren; han gjengjelder Babel det som det har gjort.  
Flee out of the midst of Babylon, and save every man his life; don't be cut off in her iniquity: for it is the time of Yahweh's vengeance; he will render to her a recompense. Flee ye from the midst of Babylon, And deliver ye each his soul, Be not cut off in its iniquity, For a time of vengeance it [is] to Jehovah, Recompense He is rendering to her.
- 7** Babel var et gullbeger i Herrens hånd, som gjorde hele jorden drukken; av dets vin drakk folkene, derfor tedde folkene sig som rasende.  
Babylon has been a golden cup in Yahweh's hand, who made all the earth drunken: the nations have drunk of her wine; therefore the nations are mad. A golden cup [is] Babylon in the hand of Jehovah, Making drunk all the earth, Of its wine drunk have nations, Therefore boast themselves do nations.
- 8** Med ett er Babel falt og blitt knust; jamre over det, hent balsam for dets smerte! Kanskje det kunde læges.  
Babylon is suddenly fallen and destroyed: wail for her; take balm for her pain, if so be she may be healed. Suddenly hath Babylon fallen, Yea, it is broken, howl ye for it, Take balm for her pain, if so be it may be healed.

- 9 Vi har søkt å læge Babel, men det lot sig ikke læge. Forlat det, så vi kan gå hver til sitt land! For dommen over det når til himmelen og hever sig til skyene.  
We would have healed Babylon, but she is not healed: forsake her, and let us go everyone into his own country; for her judgment reaches to heaven, and is lifted up even to the skies.  
We healed Babylon, and she was not healed, Forsake her, and we go, each to his land,  
For come unto the heavens hath its judgment, And it hath been lifted up unto the clouds.**
- 10 Herren har latt vår rettferdige sak komme frem i dagen; kom, la oss fortelle i Sion Herrens, vår Guds gjerning!  
Yahweh has brought forth our righteousness: come, and let us declare in Zion the work of Yahweh our God.  
Jehovah hath brought forth our righteousnesses, Come, and we recount in Zion the work of Jehovah our God.**
- 11 Gjør pilene blanke, grip skjoldene! Herren har vakt mederkongenes ånd; for mot Babel er hans tanke rettet, han vil ødelegge det; for det er Herrens hevn, hevnen for hans tempel.  
Make sharp the arrows; hold firm the shields: Yahweh has stirred up the spirit of the kings of the Medes; because his purpose is against Babylon, to destroy it: for it is the vengeance of Yahweh, the vengeance of his temple.  
Cleanse ye the arrows, fill the shields, Stirred up hath Jehovah the spirit of the kings of Madia, For against Babylon His device [is] to destroy it, For the vengeance of Jehovah it [is], The vengeance of His temple.**
- 12 Løft banner mot Babels murer, hold sterk vakt, sett ut vaktposter, legg bakhold! For Herren har både tenkt ut og setter i verk det som han har talt imot Babels innbyggere.  
Set up a standard against the walls of Babylon, make the watch strong, set the watchmen, prepare the ambushes; for Yahweh has both purposed and done that which he spoke concerning the inhabitants of Babylon.  
Unto the walls of Babylon lift up an ensign, Strengthen the watch, Establish the watchers, prepare the ambush, For Jehovah hath both devised and done that which He spake, Concerning the inhabitants of Babylon.**
- 13 Du som bor ved store vann, du som er rik på skatter! Din ende er kommet, målet for din vinning er fullt.  
You who dwell on many waters, abundant in treasures, your end is come, the measure of your covetousness.  
O dweller on many waters, abundant in treasures, Come in hath thine end, the measure of thy dishonest gain.**
- 14 Herren, hærskares Gud, har svoret ved sig selv: Har jeg enn fylt dig med mennesker som med gresshopper, skal det allikevel opløftes et frydeskrik over dig.  
Yahweh of Hosts has sworn by himself, [saying], Surely I will fill you with men, as with the canker-worm; and they shall lift up a shout against you.  
Sworn hath Jehovah of Hosts by Himself, That, Surely I have filled thee [with] men as the cankerworm, And they have cried against thee -- shouting.**

- 15** Han er den som skapte jorden ved sin kraft, som grunnfestet jorderike ved sin visdom og utspente himmelen ved sin forstand.  
He has made the earth by his power, he has established the world by his wisdom, and by his understanding has he stretched out the heavens:  
The maker of earth by His power, The establisher of the world by His wisdom, Who by His understanding stretched out the heavens,
- 16** Ved sin torden lar han vannene i himmelen bruse; han lar dunster stige op fra jordens ende, sender lyn med regn og fører vind ut av sine forråds-kammer.  
when he utters his voice, there is a tumult of waters in the heavens, and he causes the vapors to ascend from the ends of the earth; he makes lightnings for the rain, and brings forth the wind out of his treasures.  
At the voice He giveth forth, A multitude of waters [are] in the heavens, And He causeth vapours to come up from the end of the earth, Lightnings for rain He hath made, And He bringeth out wind from His treasures.
- 17** Hvert menneske blir ufornuftig, uten forstand; hver gullsmed har skam av sine utskårne bilder, hans støpte bilder er løgn, og det er ingen ånd i dem.  
Every man is become brutish [and is] without knowledge; every goldsmith is put to shame by his image; for his molten image is falsehood, and there is no breath in them.  
Brutish hath been every man by knowledge, Put to shame hath been every refiner by a graven image, For false [is] his molten image, And there is no breath in them.
- 18** De er tomhet, et verk som vekker spott; på sin hjem-søkelses tid skal de gå til grunne.  
They are vanity, a work of delusion: in the time of their visitation they shall perish.  
Vanity [are] they -- work of errors, In the time of their inspection they perish.
- 19** Ikke er han som er Jakobs del, lik dem; for han er den som har skapt alle ting og den ætt som er hans arv; Herren, hærs-karenes Gud, er hans navn.  
The portion of Jacob is not like these; for he is the former of all things; and [Israel] is the tribe of his inheritance: Yahweh of Hosts is his name.  
Not like these [is] the portion of Jacob, For He [is] former of all things, And [Israel is] the rod of His inheritance, Jehovah of Hosts [is] His name.
- 20** Du\* er min hammer, mitt krigsvåben, og med dig knuser jeg folkeslag, og med dig ødelegger jeg kongeriker; / <\* Babel. JER 50, 23.>  
You are my battle-ax and weapons of war: and with you will I break in pieces the nations; and with you will I destroy kingdoms;  
An axe [art] thou to me -- weapons of war, And I have broken in pieces by thee nations, And I have destroyed by thee kingdoms,
- 21** med dig knuser jeg hest og rytter, og med dig knuser jeg vogn og kjører;  
and with you will I break in pieces the horse and his rider;  
And I have broken in pieces by thee horse and its rider, And I have broken in pieces by thee chariot and its charioteer,



- 22 med dig knuser jeg mann og kvinne, og med dig knuser jeg gammel og ung, yngling og jomfru;**  
and with you will I break in pieces the chariot and him who rides therein; and with you will I break in pieces man and woman; and with you will I break in pieces the old man and the youth; and with you will I break in pieces the young man and the virgin;  
And I have broken in pieces by thee man and woman, And I have broken in pieces by thee old and young, And I have broken in pieces by thee young man and virgin,
- 23 med dig knuser jeg hyrde og hjord, og med dig knuser jeg pløieren og hans okser, og med dig knuser jeg stattholdere og landshøvdinger.**  
and with you will I break in pieces the shepherd and his flock; and with you will I break in pieces the farmer and his yoke [of oxen]; and with you will I break in pieces governors and deputies.  
And I have broken in pieces by thee shepherd and his drove, And I have broken in pieces by thee husbandman and his team, And I have broken in pieces by thee governors and prefects.
- 24 Men jeg gjengjelder Babel og alle Kaldeas innbyggere for eders øine all den ondskap som de har gjort mot Sion, sier Herren.**  
I will render to Babylon and to all the inhabitants of Chaldea all their evil that they have done in Zion in your sight, says Yahweh.  
And I have recompensed to Babylon, And to all inhabitants of Chaldea, All the evil that they have done in Zion, Before your eyes -- an affirmation of Jehovah.
- 25 Se, jeg kommer over dig, du fordervelsens berg, sier Herren, du som forderver all jorden, og jeg vil rekke ut min hånd mot dig og velte dig ned fra fjellknausene og gjøre dig til et utbrent berg.**  
Behold, I am against you, destroying mountain, says Yahweh, which destroy all the earth; and I will stretch out my hand on you, and roll you down from the rocks, and will make you a burnt mountain.  
Lo, I [am] against thee, O destroying mount, An affirmation of Jehovah, That is destroying all the earth, And I have stretched out My hand against thee, And I have rolled thee from the rocks, And given thee for a burnt mountain.
- 26 Og fra dig skal ingen ta sten til hjørne eller sten til grunnvoll; men til evige ørkener skal du bli, sier Herren.**  
They shall not take of you a stone for a corner, nor a stone for foundations; but you shall be desolate for ever, says Yahweh.  
And they take not out of thee a stone for a corner, And a stone for foundations, For desolations age-during art thou, An affirmation of Jehovah.

- 27** Løft banner i landet, støt i basun blandt folkene, innvi folkeslag til kamp mot det, kall sammen mot det Ararats, Minnis og Askenas' riker, innsett høvedsmenn imot det, før hester frem som strihårede gresshopper!  
Set you up a standard in the land, blow the trumpet among the nations, prepare the nations against her, call together against her the kingdoms of Ararat, Minni, and Ashkenaz: appoint a marshal against her; cause the horses to come up as the rough canker-worm.  
Lift ye up an ensign in the land, Blow a trumpet among nations, Sanctify against it nations, Summon against it the kingdoms of Ararat, Minni, and Ashkenaz, Appoint against it an infant head, Cause the horse to ascend as the rough cankerworm.
- 28** Innvi folkeslag til kamp mot det, kongene i Media, dets stattholdere og alle dets landshøvdinge og hele det land han\* råder over! / <\* d.e. mederkongen.>  
Prepare against her the nations, the kings of the Medes, the governors of it, and all the deputies of it, and all the land of their dominion.  
Sanctify against it the nations with the kings of Media, Its governors and all its prefects, And all the land of its dominion.
- 29** Da skjelver jorden og bever; for Herrens tanker mot Babel blir fullbyrdet: å gjøre Babels land til en ørken, så ingen bor der.  
The land trembles and is in pain; for the purposes of Yahweh against Babylon do stand, to make the land of Babylon a desolation, without inhabitant.  
And shake doth the land, and it is pained, For stood against Babylon have the purposes of Jehovah, To make the land of Babylon a desolation without inhabitant.
- 30** Babels kjemper har holdt op å stride, de sitter stille i borgene, deres kraft er borte, de er blitt til kvinner; det er satt ild på dets boliger, dets bomber er sprengt.  
The mighty men of Babylon have forborne to fight, they remain in their strongholds; their might has failed; they are become as women: her dwelling-places are set on fire; her bars are broken.  
Ceased have the mighty of Babylon to fight, They have remained in strongholds, Failed hath their might, they have become woman, They have burnt her tabernacles, Broken have been her bars.
- 31** Løper løper mot løper og bud mot bud for å melde Babels konge at hans stad er inntatt på alle kanter,  
One post shall run to meet another, and one messenger to meet another, to show the king of Babylon that his city is taken on every quarter:  
Runner to meet runner doth run, And announcer to meet announcer, To announce to the king of Babylon, For, captured hath been his city -- at the extremity.
- 32** vadestedene er i fiendens vold, vanddammene uttørket med ild, og krigsmennene and the passages are seized, and the reeds they have burned with fire, and the men of war are frightened.  
And the passages have been captured, And the reeds they have burnt with fire, And the men of war have been troubled.

- 33** For så sier Herren, hærskaresnes Gud, Israels Gud: Babels datter er som en treskeplass når den blir stampet hård; ennå en liten stund, så kommer høstens tid for henne.  
For thus says Yahweh of hosts, the God of Israel: The daughter of Babylon is like a threshing floor at the time when it is trodden; yet a little while, and the time of harvest shall come for her.  
For thus said Jehovah of Hosts, God of Israel, The daughter of Babylon [is] as a threshing-floor, The time of her threshing -- yet a little, And come hath the time of her harvest.
- 34** Babels konge Nebukadnesar har ett oss, har ødelagt oss, har satt oss bort som et tomt kar, har opslukt oss som et sjøhyre, har fylt sin buk med min kostelige mat; han har drevet oss bort.  
Nebuchadrezzar the king of Babylon has devoured me, he has crushed me, he has made me an empty vessel, he has, like a monster, swallowed me up, he has filled his maw with my delicacies; he has cast me out.  
Devoured us, crushed us, hath Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon, He hath set us [as] an empty vessel, He hath swallowed us as a dragon, He hath filled his belly with my dainties, He hath driven us away.
- 35** Den vold jeg har lidt i mitt kjøtt, måtte den komme over Babel, så må Sions innbyggere si, og mitt blod komme over Kaldeas innbyggere, så må Jerusalem si.  
The violence done to me and to my flesh be on Babylon, shall the inhabitant of Zion say; and, My blood be on the inhabitants of Chaldea, shall Jerusalem say.  
My wrong, and [that of] my flesh [is] on Babylon, Say doth the inhabitant of Zion, And my blood [is] on the inhabitants of Chaldea, Say doth Jerusalem.
- 36** Derfor sier Herren så: Se, jeg fører din sak og utfører din hevn, og jeg vil tørke ut dets hav og gjøre dets kilde tørr.  
Therefore thus says Yahweh: Behold, I will plead your cause, and take vengeance for you; and I will dry up her sea, and make her fountain dry.  
Therefore, thus said Jehovah: Lo, I am pleading thy cause, And I have avenged thy vengeance, And dried up its sea, and made its fountains dry.
- 37** Og Babel skal bli til grusdynger, en bolig for sjakaler, til en forferdelse og til spott, så ingen bor der.  
Babylon shall become heaps, a dwelling-place for jackals, an astonishment, and a hissing, without inhabitant.  
And Babylon hath been for heaps, A habitation of dragons, An astonishment, and a hissing, without inhabitant.
- 38** De brøler alle sammen som unge løver, de brummer som løveunger.  
They shall roar together like young lions; they shall growl as lions` whelps.  
Together as young lions they roar, They have shaken themselves as lions` whelps.

- 39** Når de er blitt hete\*, vil jeg gjøre et drikkelag for dem og gjøre dem drukne, forat de skal juble og så falle i en evig søvn og ikke våkne\*\*, sier Herren. / <\* av vin; HSE 7, 5.> / <\*\* V. 57; 25, 26. Es. 21, 5. HAB 2, 16. DNL 5, 1 fg.>  
When they are heated, I will make their feast, and I will make them drunken, that they may rejoice, and sleep a perpetual sleep, and not wake, says Yahweh.  
In their heat I make their banquets, And I have caused them to drink, so that they exult, And have slept a sleep age-during, And awake not -- an affirmation of Jehovah.
- 40** Jeg vil føre dem ned som lam til å slaktes, som værer og gjetebukker.  
I will bring them down like lambs to the slaughter, like rams with male goats.  
I cause them to go down as lambs to slaughter, As rams with he-goats.
- 41** Se, Sesak\* er blitt hærtatt, all jordens pris er blitt inntatt! Hvor Babel er blitt til en forferdelse blandt folkene! / <\* JER 25, 26.>  
How is Sheshach taken! and the praise of the whole earth seized! how is Babylon become a desolation among the nations!  
How hath Sheshach been captured, Yea, caught is the praise of the whole earth, How hath Babylon been for an astonishment among nations.
- 42** Havet er steget op over Babel, det er skjult av dets brusende bølger.  
The sea is come up on Babylon; she is covered with the multitude of the waves of it.  
Come up against Babylon hath the sea, With a multitude of its billows it hath been covered.
- 43** Dets byer er blitt til en ørken, et tørt land og en øde mark, et land som ingen mann bor i, og som intet menneskebarn drar igjennem.  
Her cities are become a desolation, a dry land, and a desert, a land in which no man dwells, neither does any son of man pass thereby.  
Its cities have been for a desolation, A dry land, and a wilderness, A land -- none doth dwell in them, Nor pass over into them doth a son of man.
- 44** Og jeg hjemsøker Bel i Babel og drar det han har slukt, ut av hans munn, og folkeslag skal ikke mere strømme til ham; også Babels mur er falt.  
I will execute judgment on Bel in Babylon, and I will bring forth out of his mouth that which he has swallowed up; and the nations shall not flow any more to him: yes, the wall of Babylon shall fall.  
And I have seen after Bel in Babylon, And I have brought forth that which he swallowed -- from his mouth, And flow no more unto him do nations, Also the wall of Babylon hath fallen.
- 45** Dra ut av det, mitt folk, hver mann må redde sitt liv - for Herrens brennende vrede!  
My people, go you out of the midst of her, and save yourselves every man from the fierce anger of Yahweh.  
Go forth from its midst, O My people, And deliver ye, each his soul, Because of the fierceness of the anger of Jehovah,

- 46** Og vær ikke motfalne og redde for de rykter som høres i landet, om det i et år kommer et rykte, og derefter i et annet år et annet rykte, og om det råder vold i landet, og hersker reiser sig mot hersker.  
Don` t let your heart faint, neither fear you for the news that shall be heard in the land; for news shall come one year, and after that in another year [shall come] news, and violence in the land, ruler against ruler.  
And lest your heart be tender, And ye be afraid of the report that is heard in the land, And come in a year hath the report, And after it in a year the report, And violence [is] in the land, ruler against ruler;
- 47** Se, derfor skal dager komme da jeg hjemsøker Babels utskårne bilder, og hele dets land skal bli til skamme, og alle dets menn skal bli drept og falle der.  
Therefore, behold, the days come, that I will execute judgment on the engraved images of Babylon; and her whole land shall be confounded; and all her slain shall fall in the midst of her.  
Therefore, lo, days are coming, And I have seen after the graven images of Babylon. And all its land is ashamed, And all its pierced ones do fall in its midst.
- 48** Og himmel og jord og alt som i dem er, skal juble over Babel; for fra nord skal ødeleggerne komme over det, sier Herren.  
Then the heavens and the earth, and all that is therein, shall sing for joy over Babylon; for the destroyers shall come to her from the north, says Yahweh.  
And cried aloud against Babylon Have heavens and earth, and all that [is] in them, For, from the north come to it do the spoilers, An affirmation of Jehovah.
- 49** Også Babel skal falle, I av Israel som er slått ihjel! Også Babels innbyggere skal falle, I som er slått ihjel over den hele jord!  
As Babylon has caused the slain of Israel to fall, so at Babylon shall fall the slain of all the land.  
Even Babylon [is] to fall, ye pierced of Israel, Even they of Babylon have fallen, Ye pierced of all the earth.
- 50** I som er undkommet fra sverdet, dra bort, stans ikke, kom Herren i hu fra det fjerne land og minnes Jerusalem!  
You who have escaped the sword, go you, don` t stand still; remember Yahweh from afar, and let Jerusalem come into your mind.  
Ye escaped of the sword, go on, stand not, Remember ye from afar Jehovah, And let Jerusalem come up on your heart.
- 51** Vi var blitt til skamme; for vi måtte høre hånsord; skam dekket vårt åsyn, for fremmede var kommet over helligdommene i Herrens hus.  
We are confounded, because we have heard reproach; confusion has covered our faces: for strangers are come into the sanctuaries of Yahweh`s house.  
We have been ashamed, for we heard reproach, Covered hath shame our faces, For come in have strangers, against the sanctuaries of the house of Jehovah.

- 52 Se, derfor skal dager komme, sier Herren, da jeg hjemsøker dets utskårne bilder, og i hele dets land skal sårede menn stønne.**  
Therefore, behold, the days come, says Yahweh, that I will execute judgment on her engraved images; and through all her land the wounded shall groan.  
Therefore, lo, days are coming, An affirmation of Jehovah, And I have seen after its graven images, And in all its land groan doth the wounded.
- 53 Om Babel enn vil stige op til himmelen, og om det enn vil gjøre sin høie festning utilgjengelig, så skal allikevel ødeleggere fra mig komme over det, sier Herren.**  
Though Babylon should mount up to the sky, and though she should fortify the height of her strength, yet from me shall destroyers come to her, says Yahweh.  
Because Babylon goeth up to the heavens, And because it fenceth the high place of its strength, From Me come into it do spoilers, An affirmation of Jehovah.
- 54 Skrik lyder fra Babel, det er stor ødeleggelse i kaldeernes land.**  
The sound of a cry from Babylon, and of great destruction from the land of the Chaldeans!  
A voice of a cry [is] from Babylon, And of great destruction from the land of the Chaldean.
- 55 For Herren ødelegger Babel og gjør ende på den sterke larm i byen; og deres\* bølger skal bruse som store vann, deres larmende røst skal la sig høre. / <\* fiendenes.>**  
For Yahweh lays Babylon waste, and destroys out of her the great voice; and their waves roar like many waters; the noise of their voice is uttered:  
For Jehovah is spoiling Babylon, And hath destroyed out of it a great voice, And sounded have its billows as many waters, Given forth a noise hath their voice.
- 56 For over det, over Babel, kommer en ødelegger, og dets kjemper blir fanget, deres buer knekket; for Herren er en gjengjeldelsens Gud, han lønner, han gjengjelder.**  
for the destroyer is come on her, even on Babylon, and her mighty men are taken, their bows are broken in pieces; for Yahweh is a God of recompenses, he will surely requite.  
For come in against it -- against Babylon -- hath a spoiler, And captured have been its mighty ones, Broken have been their bows, For the God of recompences -- Jehovah -- doth certainly repay.
- 57 Og jeg vil gjøre dets høvdinger og dets vismenn, dets stattholdere og dets landshøvdinger og dets kjemper drukne, og de skal falle i en evig søvn og ikke våkne, sier kongen, han hvis navn er Herren, hærskares Gud.**  
I will make drunk her princes and her wise men, her governors and her deputies, and her mighty men; and they shall sleep a perpetual sleep, and not wake up, says the King, whose name is Yahweh of Hosts.  
And I have caused its princes to drink, And its wise men, its governors, And its prefects, and its mighty ones, And they have slept a sleep age-during, And they awake not -- an affirmation of the king, Jehovah of Hosts [is] His name.

- 58** Så sier Herren, hærskaerenes Gud: Babels mur, den brede, skal rives til grunnen, og dets porter, de høie, skal brennes op med ild, så folkeslag skal ha gjort sig møie for intet, og folkeferd arbeidet sig trette for ilden.  
Thus says Yahweh of hosts: The broad walls of Babylon shall be utterly overthrown, and her high gates shall be burned with fire; and the peoples shall labor for vanity, and the nations for the fire; and they shall be weary.  
Thus said Jehovah of Hosts, the wall of Babylon -- The broad one -- is utterly made bare, And her high gates with fire are burnt, And peoples labour in vain, And nations in fire, and have been weary!
- 59** Dette er det bud som profeten Jeremias gav Seraja, sønn av Nerija, Mahsejas sønn, da han drog til Babel sammen med Judas konge Sedekias i det fjerde år av hans regjering - Seraja var den som sørget for herbergene.  
The word which Jeremiah the prophet commanded Seraiah the son of Neriah, the son of Mahseiah, when he went with Zedekiah the king of Judah to Babylon in the fourth year of his reign. Now Seraiah was chief chamberlain.  
The word that Jeremiah the prophet hath commanded Seraiah son of Neriah, son of Maaseiah, in his going with Zedekiah king of Judah to Babylon, in the fourth year of his reign -- and Seraiah [is] a quiet prince;
- 60** Jeremias skrev op i en bok all den ulykke som skulde komme over Babel, alle disse ord som er skrevet om Babel.  
Jeremiah wrote in a book all the evil that should come on Babylon, even all these words that are written concerning Babylon.  
and Jeremiah writeth all the evil that cometh unto Babylon on one book -- all these words that are written concerning Babylon.
- 61** Og Jeremias sa til Seraja: Når du kommer til Babel, da se til at du leser op alle disse ord!  
Jeremiah said to Seraiah, When you come to Babylon, then see that you read all these words,  
And Jeremiah saith unto Seraiah, `When thou dost enter Babylon, then thou hast seen, and hast read all these words,
- 62** Og du skal si: Herre! Du har talt mot dette sted og sagt at du vil ødelegge det, så det ikke skal være nogen som bor der, hverken menneske eller dyr, men at det skal bli til evige ørkener.  
and say, Yahweh, you have spoken concerning this place, to cut it off, that none shall dwell therein, neither man nor animal, but that it shall be desolate forever.  
and hast said: Jehovah, Thou, Thou hast spoken concerning this place, to cut it off, that there is none dwelling in it, from man even unto cattle, for it is a desolation age-during.
- 63** Og når du er ferdig med å lese op denne bok, da skal du binde en sten til den og kaste den ut i Euftrat,  
It shall be, when you have made an end of reading this book, that you shall bind a stone to it, and cast it into the midst of the Euphrates:  
And it hath come to pass, when thou dost finish reading this book, thou dost bind to it a stone, and hast cast it into the midst of Phrat,

- 64** og du skal si: Således skal Babel synke og ikke komme op igjen, for den ulykke som jeg lar komme over det, og avmektige skal de ligge der. Her ender Jeremias' ord.  
and you shall say, Thus shall Babylon sink, and shall not rise again because of the evil that I will bring on her; and they shall be weary. Thus far are the words of Jeremiah.  
and said, Thus sink doth Babylon, and it doth not arise, because of the evil that I am bringing in against it, and they have been weary. Hitherto [are] words of Jeremiah.
- 1** Sedekias var en og tyve år gammel da han blev konge, og han regjerte elleve år i Jerusalem; hans mor hette Hamital, datter av Jirmeja, og var fra Libna.  
Zedekiah was twenty-one years old when he began to reign; and he reigned eleven years in Jerusalem: and his mother's name was Hamutal the daughter of Jeremiah of Libnah.  
A son of twenty and one years [is] Zedekiah in his reigning, and eleven years he hath reigned in Jerusalem, and the name of his mother [is] Hamutal daughter of Jeremiah of Libnah.
- 2** Han gjorde hvad ondt var i Herrens øine, aldeles som Jojakim hadde gjort.  
He did that which was evil in the sight of Yahweh, according to all that Jehoiakim had done.  
and he doth the evil thing in the eyes of Jehovah, according to all that Jehoiakim hath done,
- 3** For på grunn av Herrens vrede gikk det så med Jerusalem og Juda, inntil han kastet dem bort fra sitt åsyn. Og Sedekias falt fra kongen i Babel.  
For through the anger of Yahweh did it happen in Jerusalem and Judah, until he had cast them out from his presence. Zedekiah rebelled against the king of Babylon.  
for, because of the anger of Jehovah, it hath been in Jerusalem and Judah till He hath cast them from before His face, and Zedekiah doth rebel against the king of Babylon.
- 4** I hans niende regjeringsår, i den tiende måned, på den tiende dag i måneden, drog kongen i Babel Nebukadnesar med hele sin hær mot Jerusalem og leiret sig imot det, og de bygget skanser mot det rundt omkring.  
It happened in the ninth year of his reign, in the tenth month, in the tenth day of the month, that Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon came, he and all his army, against Jerusalem, and encamped against it; and they built forts against it round about.  
And it cometh to pass, in the ninth year of his reign, in the tenth month, in the tenth of the month, come hath Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon -- he and all his force -- against Jerusalem, and they encamp against it, and build against it a fortification round about;
- 5** Og de holdt byen kringsatt like til kong Sedekias' ellevte år.  
So the city was besieged to the eleventh year of king Zedekiah.  
and the city cometh into siege till the eleventh year of king Zedekiah.
- 6** I den fjerde måned, på den niende dag i måneden, var hungersnøden så stor i byen at landets folk ikke hadde noget å ete.  
In the fourth month, in the ninth day of the month, the famine was sore in the city, so that there was no bread for the people of the land.  
In the fourth month, in the ninth of the month, when the famine is severe in the city, and there hath been no bread for the people of the land,



- 7** Og byens mur blev gjennembrutt, og alle krigsmennene flyktet og drog ut av byen om natten gjennom porten mellom begge murene ved kongens have, mens kaldeerne lå leiret mot byen rundt omkring; og de tok veien til ødemarken.  
Then a breach was made in the city, and all the men of war fled, and went forth out of the city by night by the way of the gate between the two walls, which was by the king`s garden; (now the Chaldeans were against the city round about;) and they went toward the Arabah.  
then is the city broken up, and all the men of war flee, and go forth from the city by night, the way of the gate between the two walls, that [is] by the king`s garden -- and the Chaldeans [are] by the city round about -- and they go the way of the plain.
- 8** Men kaldeernes hær satte etter kongen, og den nådde Sedekias igjen på Jerikos ødemarker; og hele hans hær spredte sig og forlot ham.  
But the army of the Chaldeans pursued after the king, and overtook Zedekiah in the plains of Jericho; and all his army was scattered from him.  
And the forces of the Chaldeans pursue after the king, and overtake Zedekiah in the plains of Jericho, and all his forces have been scattered from him,
- 9** Og de grep kongen og førte ham op til Babels konge i Ribla i Hamatlandet, og han avsa dom over ham.  
Then they took the king, and carried him up to the king of Babylon to Riblah in the land of Hamath; and he gave judgment on him.  
and they capture the king, and bring him up unto the king of Babylon to Riblah, in the land of Hamath, and he speaketh with him -- judgments.
- 10** Og Babels konge drepte Sedekias' sønner for hans øine; også alle Judas høvdinge drepte han i Ribla.  
The king of Babylon killed the sons of Zedekiah before his eyes: he killed also all the princes of Judah in Riblah.  
And the king of Babylon slaughtereth the sons of Zedekiah before his eyes, and also all the princes of Judah hath he slaughtered in Riblah;
- 11** Og Babels konge lot Sedekias blinde, og han lot ham binde med to kobberlenker og førte ham til Babel og holdt ham i fengsel til hans dødsdag.  
He put out the eyes of Zedekiah; and the king of Babylon bound him in fetters, and carried him to Babylon, and put him in prison until the day of his death.  
and the eyes of Zedekiah he hath blinded, and he bindeth him in brazen fetters, and the king of Babylon bringeth him to Babylon, and putteth him in the house of inspection unto the day of his death.
- 12** I den femte måned, på den tiende dag i måneden - det var Babels konge Nebukadnesars nittende år - kom Nebusaradan, høvdingen over livvakten, en av de høieste menn hos kongen i Babel, til Jerusalem.  
Now in the fifth month, in the tenth day of the month, which was the nineteenth year of king Nebuchadrezzar, king of Babylon, came Nebuzaradan the captain of the guard, who stood before the king of Babylon, into Jerusalem:  
And in the fifth month, in the tenth of the month -- it [is] the nineteenth year of king Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon -- come hath Nebuzar-Adan, chief of the executioners; he hath stood before the king of Babylon in Jerusalem,

- 13 Han brente op Herrens hus og kongens hus, og alle Jerusalems hus - alle stormennenes hus - brente han op med ild.  
and he burned the house of Yahweh, and the king`s house; and all the houses of Jerusalem, even every great house, burned he with fire.  
and he burneth the house of Jehovah, and the house of the king, and all the houses of Jerusalem, even every great house he hath burned with fire,**
- 14 Og hele den hær av kaldeere som høvdingen over livvakten hadde med sig, rev ned alle murene omkring Jerusalem.  
All the army of the Chaldeans, who were with the captain of the guard, broke down all the walls of Jerusalem round about.  
and all the walls of Jerusalem round about broken down have all the forces of the Chaldeans that [are] with the chief of the executioners.**
- 15 Nebusaradan, høvdingen over livvakten, bortførte nogen av de ringeste av folket og resten av folket, dem som var blitt tilbake i byen, og overløperne som var gått over til kongen i Babel, og resten av hopen.  
Then Nebuzaradan the captain of the guard carried away captive of the poorest of the people, and the residue of the people who were left in the city, and those who fell away, who fell to the king of Babylon, and the residue of the multitude.  
And of the poor of the people, and the remnant of the people who are left in the city, and those who are falling away, who have fallen unto the king of Babylon, and the remnant of the multitude, hath Nebuzar-Adan chief of the executioners, removed;**
- 16 Bare nogen av de ringeste i landet lot Nebusaradan, høvdingen over livvakten, bli tilbake som vingårdsmenn og jordbrukere.  
But Nebuzaradan the captain of the guard left of the poorest of the land to be vineyard keepers and farmers.  
and of the poor of the land hath Nebuzar-Adan, chief of the executioners, left for vine-dressers and for husbandmen.**
- 17 Kaldeerne slo i stykker kobbersøilene i Herrens hus og fotstykkene og kobberhavet i Herrens hus og førte alt kobberet av dem til Babel.  
The pillars of brass that were in the house of Yahweh, and the bases and the brazen sea that were in the house of Yahweh, did the Chaldeans break in pieces, and carried all the brass of them to Babylon.  
And the pillars of brass that [are] to the house of Jehovah, and the bases, and the brasen sea that [is] in the house of Jehovah, have the Chaldeans broken, and they bear away all the brass of them to Babylon;**
- 18 De tok også askebøttene og ildskuffene og knivene og bollene til å sprengre blod med og røkelseskålene og alle kobberkarene som hadde vært brukt til tjenesten.  
The pots also, and the shovels, and the snuffers, and the basins, and the spoons, and all the vessels of brass with which they ministered, took they away.  
and the pots, and the shovels, and the snuffers, and the bowls, and the spoons, and all the vessels of brass with which they minister, they have taken away;**

- 19** Også skålene og fyrfatene og bollene til å sprengre blod med og askebøttene og lysestakene og røkelseskålene og begerne, alt som var av gull, og alt som var av sølv, det tok høvdingen over livvakten.  
The cups, and the fire pans, and the basins, and the pots, and the lampstands, and the spoons, and the bowls-that which was of gold, in gold, and that which was of silver, in silver,-the captain of the guard took away.  
and the basins, and the fire-pans, and the bowls, and the pots, and the candlesticks, and the spoons, and the cups, the gold of that which [is] gold, and the silver of that which [is] silver, hath the chief of the executioners taken.
- 20** De to søiler, det ene hav og de tolv kobberokser som var under fotstykkene som kong Salomo hadde latt gjøre for Herrens hus - i alle disse ting var kobberet ikke til å veie.  
The two pillars, the one sea, and the twelve brazen bulls that were under the bases, which king Solomon had made for the house of Yahweh-the brass of all these vessels was without weight.  
The two pillars, the one sea, and the twelve brazen oxen that [are] beneath the bases, that king Solomon made for the house of Jehovah, there was no weighing of the brass of all these vessels.
- 21** Og om søilene er å si at den ene søile var atten alen høi, og en tråd på tolv alen nådde omkring den; den var fire fingrer tykk, og hul.  
As for the pillars, the height of the one pillar was eighteen cubits; and a line of twelve cubits did compass it; and the thickness of it was four fingers: it was hollow.  
As to the pillars, eighteen cubits [is] the height of the one pillar, and a cord of twelve cubits doth compass it, and its thickness [is] four fingers hollow.
- 22** Og det var et søilehode på den av kobber, og det ene søilehode var fem alen høit, og det var nettverk og granatepler på søilehodet rundt omkring, alt sammen av kobber, og likedan var det med den andre søile, som også hadde granatepler.  
A capital of brass was on it; and the height of the one capital was five cubits, with network and pomegranates on the capital round about, all of brass: and the second pillar also had like these, and pomegranates.  
And the chapter upon it [is] of brass, and the height of the one chapter [is] five cubits, and net-work and pomegranates [are] on the chapter round about, the whole [is] of brass; and like these have the second pillar, and pomegranates.
- 23** Og granateplene var seks og nitti, som vendte utad; alle granateplene var hundre ved nettverket rundt omkring.  
There were ninety-six pomegranates on the sides; all the pomegranates were one hundred on the network round about.  
And the pomegranates are ninety and six on a side, all the pomegranates [are] a hundred on the net-work round about.
- 24** Høvdingen over livvakten tok ypperstepresten Seraja og Sefanja, den næstøverste prest, og de tre voktere ved dørtreskelen,  
The captain of the guard took Seraiah the chief priest, and Zephaniah the second priest, and the three keepers of the threshold:  
And the chief of the executioners taketh Seraiah the head priest, and Zephaniah the second priest, and the three keepers of the threshold,

- 25** og fra byen tok han en hoffmann som var høvedsmann over krigsfolkene, og syv menn som ennå fantes i byen av dem som stadig hadde adgang til kongen, og skriveren hos hærføreren, han som utskrev landets folk til krigstjeneste, og seksti menn av landets folk som fantes i byen -  
and out of the city he took an officer who was set over the men of war; and seven men of those who saw the king's face, who were found in the city; and the scribe of the captain of the host, who mustered the people of the land; and sixty men of the people of the land, who were found in the midst of the city.  
and out of the city he hath taken a certain eunuch, who hath been inspector over the men of war, and seven men of those seeing the king's face, who have been found in the city, and the head scribe of the host, who mustereth the people of the land, and sixty men of the people of the land, who are found in the midst of the city;
- 26** dem tok Nebusaradan, høvdingen over livvakten, og førte dem til Babels konge i Ribla, Nebuzaradan the captain of the guard took them, and brought them to the king of Babylon to Riblah.  
and Nebuzar-Adan, chief of the executioners, taketh them, and bringeth them unto the king of Babylon to Riblah,
- 27** og Babels konge lot dem slå ihjel i Ribla i Hamat-landet. Således blev Juda bortført fra sitt land.  
The king of Babylon struck them, and put them to death at Riblah in the land of Hamath. So Judah was carried away captive out of his land.  
and the king of Babylon smiteth them, and putteth them to death in Riblah, in the land of Hamath, and he removeth Judah from off its own ground.
- 28** Dette er tallet på dem som Nebukadnesar bortførte: I det syvende år tre tusen og tre og tyve jøder;  
This is the people whom Nebuchadrezzar carried away captive: in the seventh year three thousand twenty-three Jews;  
This [is] the people whom Nebuchadrezzar hath removed: in the seventh year, of Jews, three thousand and twenty and three;
- 29** i Nebukadnesars attende år åtte hundre og to og tretti sjeler fra Jerusalem;  
in the eighteenth year of Nebuchadrezzar he carried away captive from Jerusalem eight hundred thirty-two persons;  
in the eighteenth year of Nebuchadrezzar -- from Jerusalem, souls, eight hundred thirty and two;
- 30** i Nebukadnesars tre og tyvende år bortførte Nebusaradan, høvdingen over livvakten, syv hundre og fem og firti sjeler av jødene; det var i alt fire tusen og seks hundre sjeler.  
in the three and twentieth year of Nebuchadrezzar Nebuzaradan the captain of the guard carried away captive of the Jews seven hundred forty-five persons: all the persons were four thousand and six hundred.  
in the three and twentieth year of Nebuchadrezzar, hath Nebuzar-Adan chief of the guard removed of Jewish souls, seven hundred forty and five; all the souls [are] four thousand and six hundred.

- 31** I det syv og trettiende år efterat Judas konge Jojakin var bortført, i den tolvte måned, på den fem og tyvende dag i måneden, tok kongen i Babel Evilmerodak - i det år han blev konge - Judas konge Jojakin til nåde og førte ham ut av fengslet.  
 It happened in the seven and thirtieth year of the captivity of Jehoiachin king of Judah, in the twelfth month, in the five and twentieth day of the month, that Evil-merodach king of Babylon, in the [first] year of his reign, lifted up the head of Jehoiachin king of Judah, and brought him forth out of prison;  
 And it cometh to pass, in the thirty and seventh year of the removal of Jehoiachin king of Judah, in the twelfth month, in the twenty and fifth of the month, hath Evil-Merodach king of Babylon lifted up, in the year of his reign, the head of Jehoiachin king of Judah, and bringeth him out from the house of restraint,
- 32** Og han talte vennlig med ham og satte hans stol ovenfor stolene til de andre konger som var hos ham i Babel.  
 and he spoke kindly to him, and set his throne above the throne of the kings who were with him in Babylon,  
 and speaketh with him good things, and setteth his throne above the throne of the kings who [are] with him in Babylon,
- 33** Han la sin fangedrakt av og åt stadig ved hans bord, så lenge han levde.  
 and changed his prison garments. [Jehoiachin] ate bread before him continually all the days of his life:  
 and he hath changed his prison garments, and he hath eaten bread before him continually, all the days of his life.
- 34** Og han fikk sitt stadige underhold fra Babels konge, hver dag det han den dag trengte, så lenge han levde, like til sin dødsdag.  
 and for his allowance, there was a continual allowance given him by the king of Babylon, every day a portion until the day of his death, all the days of his life.  
 And his allowance -- a continual allowance -- hath been given to him by the king of Babylon, the matter of a day in its day, till the day of his death -- all days of his life.
- 1** Hvor ensom hun sitter, den folkerike stad! Hun er blitt som en enke; den store blandt folkene, fyrstinnen i landene er blitt til træl!  
 How does the city sit solitary, that was full of people! She has become as a widow, who was great among the nations! She who was a princess among the provinces is become tributary!  
 How hath she sat alone, The city abounding with people! She hath been as a widow, The mighty among nations! Princes among provinces, She hath become tributary!
- 2** Sårt gråter hun om natten, og hennes tårer rinner på hennes kinn; hun har ingen trøster blandt alle sine elskere; alle hennes venner har vært troløse mot henne, de er blitt hennes fiender.  
 She weeps sore in the night, and her tears are on her cheeks; Among all her lovers she has none to comfort her: All her friends have dealt treacherously with her; they are become her enemies.  
 She weepeth sore in the night, And her tear [is] on her cheeks, There is no comforter for her out of all her lovers, All her friends dealt treacherously by her, They have been to her for enemies.

- 3** I landflyktighet er Juda vandret, etter trengsel og megen møie; det bor iblandt folkene, har ikke funnet hvile; alle dets forfølgere har innhentet det på trange steder.  
Judah is gone into captivity because of affliction, and because of great servitude; She dwells among the nations, she finds no rest: All her persecutors overtook her within the straits.  
Removed hath Judah because of affliction, And because of the abundance of her service; She hath dwelt among nations, She hath not found rest, All her pursuers have overtaken her between the straits.
- 4** Veiene til Sion sørger fordi ingen kommer til festene; alle dets porter er øde, dets prester sukker, dets jomfruer er sorgfulle, og det selv er bitterlig bedrøvet.  
The ways of Zion do mourn, because none come to the solemn assembly; All her gates are desolate, her priests do sigh: Her virgins are afflicted, and she herself is in bitterness. The ways of Zion are mourning, Without any coming at the appointed time, All her gates are desolate, her priests sigh, Her virgins are afflicted -- and she hath bitterness.
- 5** Dets motstandere er blitt dets herrer, dets fiender er trygge, for Herren har lagt sorg på det for dets mange overtreders skyld; dets små barn har fienden ført i fangenskap.  
Her adversaries are become the head, her enemies prosper; For Yahweh has afflicted her for the multitude of her transgressions: Her young children are gone into captivity before the adversary.  
Her adversaries have become chief, Her enemies have been at ease, For Jehovah hath afflicted her, For the abundance of her transgressions, Her infants have gone captive before the adversary.
- 6** Fra Sions datter svant all hennes prakt; hennes fyrster blev lik hjorter som ikke finner beite, og de gikk der uten kraft for forfølgerens åsyn.  
From the daughter of Zion all her majesty is departed: Her princes are become like harts that find no pasture, They are gone without strength before the pursuer.  
And go out from the daughter of Zion doth all her honour, Her princes have been as harts -- They have not found pasture, And they go powerless before a pursuer.
- 7** I sin elendighets og landflyktighets tid kommer Jerusalem i hu alle de herligheter som hun hadde fra fordums dager; da hennes folk falt for fiendens hånd, og hun ingen hjelper hadde, da så fiendene henne, de spottet over det hun hadde tapt.  
Jerusalem remembers in the days of her affliction and of her miseries all her pleasant things that were from the days of old: When her people fell into the hand of the adversary, and none did help her, The adversaries saw her, they did mock at her desolations. Remembered hath Jerusalem [In] the days of her affliction and her mournings, all her desirable things that were from the days of old, In the falling of her people into the hand of an adversary, And she hath no helper; Seen her have adversaries, They have laughed at her cessation.

- 8 Storlig har Jerusalem syndet, derfor er hun blitt til en vederstyggelighet; alle de som æret henne, forakter henne, for de så hennes blusel; hun selv sukket og vendte sig bort. Jerusalem has grievously sinned; therefore she is become as an unclean thing; All who honored her despise her, because they have seen her nakedness: Yes, she sighs, and turns backward.  
A sin hath Jerusalem sinned, Therefore impure she hath become, All who honoured her have esteemed her lightly, For they have seen her nakedness, Yea, she herself hath sighed and turneth backward.**
- 9 Hennes urenhet hang ved hennes kjortelfliker; hun tenkte ikke på hvad ende det vilde ta med henne; da sank hun på underlig vis, ingen trøstet henne. Herre, se min elendighet! Fienden gjør sig stor.  
Her filthiness was in her skirts; she didn't remember her latter end; Therefore is she come down wonderfully; she has no comforter: See, Yahweh, my affliction; for the enemy has magnified himself.  
Her uncleanness [is] in her skirts, She hath not remembered her latter end, And she cometh down wonderfully, There is no comforter for her. See, O Jehovah, mine affliction, For exerted himself hath an enemy.**
- 10 Fienden rakte sin hånd ut efter alle hennes kostelige ting; for hun så hedninger komme inn i hennes helligdom, de som du bød ikke skulde komme inn i din menighet. The adversary has spread out his hand on all her pleasant things: For she has seen that the nations are entered into her sanctuary, Concerning whom you did command that they should not enter into your assembly.  
His hand spread out hath an adversary On all her desirable things, For she hath seen -- Nations have entered her sanctuary, Concerning which Thou didst command, `They do not come into the assembly to thee.`**
- 11 Alt hennes folk sukker og søker efter brød; de gir sine kostelige ting bort for mat, for å opholde livet. Se, Herre, se hvor foraktet jeg er blitt!  
All her people sigh, they seek bread; They have given their pleasant things for food to refresh the soul: Look, Yahweh, and see; for I am become abject.  
All her people are sighing -- seeking bread, They have given their desirable things For food to refresh the body; See, O Jehovah, and behold attentively, For I have been lightly esteemed.**
- 12 Går det eder ikke til hjerte, alle I som går forbi på veien? Sku og se om det finnes en smerte lik den smerte som er voldt mig, den som Herren har bedrøvet mig med på sin brennende vredes dag!  
Is it nothing to you, all you who pass by? Look, and see if there be any sorrow like my sorrow, which is brought on me, With which Yahweh has afflicted [me] in the day of his fierce anger.  
[Is it] nothing to you, all ye passing by the way? Look attentively, and see, If there is any pain like my pain, That He is rolling to me? Whom Jehovah hath afflicted In the day of the fierceness of His anger.**

- 13** Fra det høie sendte han ild i mine ben og lot den råde; han spente ut garn for mine føtter, han støtte mig tilbake, han gjorde mig elendig, syk hele dagen.  
From on high has he sent fire into my bones, and it prevails against them; He has spread a net for my feet, he has turned me back: He has made me desolate and faint all the day.  
From above He hath sent fire into my bone, And it subdueth it, He hath spread a net for my feet, He hath turned me backward, He hath made me desolate -- all the day sick.
- 14** Mine overtredelser er knyttet sammen ved hans hånd til et åk; sammenslynget er de lagt på min nakke; han har brutt min kraft. Herren har gitt mig i hendene på dem som jeg ikke kan stå imot.  
The yoke of my transgressions is bound by his hand; They are knit together, they are come up on my neck; he has made my strength to fail: The Lord has delivered me into their hands, against whom I am not able to stand.  
Bound hath been the yoke of my transgressions by His hand, They are wrapped together, They have gone up on my neck, He hath caused my power to stumble, The Lord hath given me into hands, I am not able to rise.
- 15** Herren forkastet alle de kjemper som fantes hos mig, han kalte sammen en folkeskare mot mig for å knuse mine unge menn; Herren trådte vinpersen for jomfruen, Judas datter. The Lord has set at nothing all my mighty men in the midst of me; He has called a solemn assembly against me to crush my young men: The Lord has trodden as in a winepress the virgin daughter of Judah.  
Trodden down all my mighty ones hath the Lord in my midst, He proclaimed against me an appointed time, To destroy my young men, A wine-press hath the Lord trodden, To the virgin daughter of Judah.
- 16** Over dette gråter jeg, mitt øie, mitt øie flyter bort i vann; for langt fra mig er trøsteren som kunde husvare min sjel; mine barn er ødelagt, for fienden fikk overhånd.  
For these things I weep; my eye, my eye runs down with water; Because the comforter who should refresh my soul is far from me: My children are desolate, because the enemy has prevailed.  
For these I am weeping, My eye, my eye, is running down with waters, For, far from me hath been a comforter, Refreshing my soul, My sons have been desolate, For mighty hath been an enemy.
- 17** Sion rekker ut sine hender, det har ingen trøster; Herren har kalt sammen mot Jakob hans fiender rundt omkring; Jerusalem er blitt til en vederstyggelighet blandt dem.  
Zion spreads forth her hands; there is none to comfort her; Yahweh has commanded concerning Jacob, that those who are round about him should be his adversaries: Jerusalem is among them as an unclean thing.  
Spread forth hath Zion her hands, There is no comforter for her, Jehovah hath charged concerning Jacob, His neighbours [are] his adversaries, Jerusalem hath become impure among them.



- 18 Herren er rettferdig, for jeg var gjenstridig mot hans bud. Hør, alle folk, og se min smerte! Mine jomfruer og mine unge menn er gått i fangenskap.  
Yahweh is righteous; for I have rebelled against his commandment: Please hear all you peoples, and see my sorrow: My virgins and my young men are gone into captivity.  
Righteous is Jehovah, For His mouth I have provoked. Hear, I pray you, all ye peoples, and see my pain, My virgins and my young men have gone into captivity.**
- 19 Jeg ropte på mine elskere; de svek mig. Mine prester og mine eldste opgav ånden i byen da de søkte etter mat for å opholde livet.  
I called for my lovers, [but] they deceived me: My priests and my elders gave up the spirit in the city, While they sought them food to refresh their souls.  
I called for my lovers, they -- they have deceived me, My priests and my elders in the city have expired; When they have sought food for themselves, Then they give back their soul.**
- 20 Se, Herre, jeg er i trengsel! Det gjærer i mitt indre, mitt hjerte vender sig i mitt bryst; for jeg har vært gjenstridig; utenfor har sverdet gjort mig barnløs, innenfor er det som døden.  
See, Yahweh; for I am in distress; my heart is troubled; My heart is turned within me; for I have grievously rebelled: Abroad the sword bereaves, at home there is as death.  
See, O Jehovah, for distress [is] to me, My bowels have been troubled, Turned hath been my heart in my midst, For I have greatly provoked, From without bereaved hath the sword, In the house [it is] as death.**
- 21 De hørte at jeg sukket, det var ingen som trøstet mig; alle mine fiender hørte om min ulykke, de gledet sig over at du har gjort det. Men du lar komme en dag som du har forkynt, og da skal de bli som jeg.  
They have heard that I sigh; there is none to comfort me; All my enemies have heard of my trouble; they are glad that you have done it: You will bring the day that you have proclaimed, and they shall be like me.  
They have heard that I have sighed, There is no comforter for me, All my enemies have heard of my calamity, They have rejoiced that Thou hast done [it], Thou hast brought in the day Thou hast called, And they are like to me.**
- 22 La all deres ondskap komme for ditt åsyn, og gjør mot dem som du har gjort mot mig for alle mine overtredelsers skyld! For mine sukk er mange, og mitt hjerte er sykt.  
Let all their wickedness come before you; Do to them, as you have done to me for all my transgressions: For my sighs are many, and my heart is faint.  
Come in doth all their evil before Thee, And one is doing to them as Thou hast done to me, For all my transgressions, For many [are] my sighs, and my heart [is] sick!**
- 1 Hvor Herren i sin vrede har innhyllet Sions datter i mørke skyer! Han har kastet Israels herlighet fra himmelen til jorden, og han har ikke kommet i hu sine føtters skammel\* på sin vredes dag. / <\* 1KR 28, 2. SLM 132, 7.>  
How has the Lord covered the daughter of Zion with a cloud in his anger! He has cast down from heaven to the earth the beauty of Israel, And hasn't remembered his footstool in the day of his anger.  
How doth the Lord cloud in His anger the daughter of Zion, He hath cast from heaven [to] earth the beauty of Israel, And hath not remembered His footstool in the day of His anger.**

- 2 Herren har uten skånsel tilintetgjort alle Jakobs boliger, han har i sin vrede brutt ned Judas datters festninger, kastet dem til jorden; han har vanhelliget riket og dets fyrster. The Lord has swallowed up all the habitations of Jacob, and has not pitied: He has thrown down in his wrath the strongholds of the daughter of Judah; He has brought them down to the ground; he has profaned the kingdom and the princes of it. Swallowed up hath the Lord, He hath not pitied any of the pleasant places of Jacob, He hath broken down in His wrath The fortresses of the daughter of Judah, He hath caused to come to the earth, He polluted the kingdom and its princes.**
- 3 Han har i brennende vrede avhugget hvert horn i Israel, dradd sin høire hånd tilbake for fiendens åsyn\* og satt Jakob i brand lik en ildslue som fortærer rundt omkring. / <\* d.e. latt fienden uhindret trenge frem.> He has cut off in fierce anger all the horn of Israel; He has drawn back his right hand from before the enemy: He has burned up Jacob like a flaming fire, which devours round about. He hath cut off in the heat of anger every horn of Israel, He hath turned backward His right hand From the face of the enemy, And He burneth against Jacob as a flaming fire, It hath devoured round about.**
- 4 Han har spent sin bue som en fiende, stilt sig med sin høire hånd som en motstander og drept alt som var en lyst for vårt øie; i Sions datters telt har han utøst sin vrede som ild. He has bent his bow like an enemy, he has stood with his right hand as an adversary, Has killed all that were pleasant to the eye: In the tent of the daughter of Zion he has poured out his wrath like fire. He hath trodden His bow as an enemy, Stood hath His right hand as an adversary, And He slayeth all the desirable ones of the eye, In the tent of the daughter of Zion, He hath poured out as fire His fury.**
- 5 Herren er blitt som en fiende, han har tilintetgjort Israel, tilintetgjort alle dets palasser, ødelagt dets festninger og hopet sorg på sorg over Judas datter. The Lord is become as an enemy, he has swallowed up Israel; He has swallowed up all her palaces, he has destroyed his strongholds; He has multiplied in the daughter of Judah mourning and lamentation. The Lord hath been as an enemy, He hath swallowed up Israel, He hath swallowed up all her palaces, He hath destroyed His fortresses, And He multiplieth in the daughter of Judah Mourning and moaning.**
- 6 Han har med vold revet ned sitt gjerde som gjerdet om en have, han har ødelagt sitt forsamlingssted; Herren har latt høitid og sabbat bli glemt i Sion, og i sin vrede og harme forskutt konge og prest. He has violently taken away his tent, as if it were of a garden; he has destroyed his place of assembly: Yahweh has caused solemn assembly and Sabbath to be forgotten in Zion, Has despised in the indignation of his anger the king and the priest. And He shaketh as a garden His tabernacle, He hath destroyed His appointed place, Jehovah hath forgotten in Zion the appointed time and sabbath, And despiseth, in the indignation of His anger, king and priest.**

- 7 Herren har forkastet sitt alter, forsmådd sin helligdom; han har overgitt dets\* palassers murer i fiendens vold; de\*\* lot sin røst høre i Herrens hus som på en høitidsdag. / <\* Jerusalems.> / <\*\* fiendene. SLM 74, 4.>**  
**The Lord has cast off his altar, he has abhorred his sanctuary; He has given up into the hand of the enemy the walls of her palaces: They have made a noise in the house of Yahweh, as in the day of a solemn assembly.**  
**The Lord hath cast off His altar, He hath rejected His sanctuary, He hath shut up into the hand of the enemy The walls of her palaces, A noise they have made in the house of Jehovah Like a day of appointment.**
- 8 Herren tenkte på å ødelegge Sions datters mur, han strakte ut målesnoren, han drog ikke sin hånd tilbake fra herjing, og han lot voller og murer sørge; forfalne ligger de der alle. Yahweh has purposed to destroy the wall of the daughter of Zion; He has stretched out the line, he has not withdrawn his hand from destroying; He has made the rampart and wall to lament; they languish together.**  
**Devised hath Jehovah to destroy the wall of the daughter of Zion, He hath stretched out a line, He hath not turned His hand from destroying, And He causeth bulwark and wall to mourn, Together -- they have been weak.**
- 9 Dets porter er sunket i jorden, han har ødelagt og sprengt dets bommer; dets konge og dets høvdinger bor blandt hedningene, så der ikke er nogen lov; heller ikke har dets profeter fått noget syn fra Herren.**  
**Her gates are sunk into the ground; he has destroyed and broken her bars: Her king and her princes are among the nations where the law is not; Yes, her prophets find no vision from Yahweh.**  
**Sunk into the earth have her gates, He hath destroyed and broken her bars, Her king and her princes [are] among the nations, There is no law, also her prophets Have not found vision from Jehovah.**
- 10 Sions datters eldste sitter tause på jorden; de har strødd støv på sitt hode, omgjordet sig med sekk; Jerusalems jomfruer har senket sitt hode til jorden.**  
**The elders of the daughter of Zion sit on the ground, they keep silence; They have cast up dust on their heads; they have girded themselves with sackcloth: The virgins of Jerusalem hang down their heads to the ground.**  
**Sit on the earth -- keep silent do the elders of the daughter of Zion, They have caused dust to go up on their head, They have girded on sackcloth, Put down to the earth their head have the virgins of Jerusalem.**
- 11 Mine øine er borttæret av tårer, det gjærer i mitt indre, min lever er utøst til jorden, fordi mitt folks datter er ødelagt, fordi de små barn og de diende vansmektet på byens gater; My eyes do fail with tears, my heart is troubled; My liver is poured on the earth, because of the destruction of the daughter of my people, Because the young children and the infants swoon in the streets of the city.**  
**Consumed by tears have been my eyes, Troubled have been my bowels, Poured out to the earth hath been my liver, For the breach of the daughter of my people; In infant and suckling being feeble, In the broad places of the city,**

- 12 de ropte til sine mødre: Hvor er korn og vin? - da de vansmektet på byens gater lik sårede, da de opgav ånden ved sine mødres barm.  
They tell their mothers, Where is grain and wine? When they swoon as the wounded in the streets of the city, When their soul is poured out into their mothers` bosom.  
To their mothers they say, `Where [are] corn and wine?` In their becoming feeble as a pierced one In the broad places of the city, In their soul pouring itself out into the bosom of their mothers.**
- 13 Hvad skal jeg vidne for dig, hvad skal jeg ligne dig med, du Jerusalems datter? Hvad skal jeg stille ved siden av dig, så jeg kunde trøste dig, du jomfru, Sions datter? For stor som havet er din skade; hvem kan læge dig?  
What shall I testify to you? what shall I liken to you, daughter of Jerusalem? What shall I compare to you, that I may comfort you, virgin daughter of Zion? For your breach is great like the sea: who can heal you?  
What do I testify [to] thee, what do I liken to thee, O daughter of Jerusalem? What do I equal to thee, and I comfort thee, O virgin daughter of Zion? For great as a sea [is] thy breach, Who doth give healing to thee?**
- 14 Dine profeter har skuet for dig tomme og dårlige ting; de åpenbarte ikke din misgjerning for å avvende ditt fangenskap, men de forkynte dig tomme og villedende spådommer.  
Your prophets have seen for you false and foolish visions; They have not uncovered your iniquity, to bring back your captivity, But have seen for you false oracles and causes of banishment.  
Thy prophets have seen for thee a false and insipid thing, And have not revealed concerning thine iniquity, To turn back thy captivity, And they see for thee false burdens and causes of expulsion.**
- 15 De slår hendene sammen over dig alle de som går forbi på veien; de spotter og ryster på hodet over Jerusalems datter: Er dette den stad de kalte skjønnhetens krone, all jordens glede?  
All that pass by clap their hands at you; They hiss and wag their head at the daughter of Jerusalem, [saying], Is this the city that men called The perfection of beauty, The joy of the whole earth?  
Clapped hands at thee have all passing by the way, They have hissed -- and they shake the head At the daughter of Jerusalem: `Is this the city of which they said: The perfection of beauty, a joy to all the land?`**
- 16 Alle dine fiender spiler op sin munn mot dig, de spotter og skjærer tenner, de sier: Vi har ødelagt den; ja, dette er den dag vi har ventet på; vi har oplevd den, vi har sett den.  
All your enemies have opened their mouth wide against you; They hiss and gnash the teeth; they say, We have swallowed her up; Certainly this is the day that we looked for; we have found, we have seen it.  
Opened against thee their mouth have all thine enemies, They have hissed, yea, they gnash the teeth, They have said: `We have swallowed [her] up, Surely this [is] the day that we looked for, We have found -- we have seen.`**

- 17 Herren har gjort det han hadde tenkt, han har fullbyrdet sitt ord som han hadde forkynt alt i fordums dager, han har brutt ned uten skånsel; og han lot fienden glede sig over dig, han lot dine motstandere bære sine horn høit.**  
**Yahweh has done that which he purposed; he has fulfilled his word that he commanded in the days of old; He has thrown down, and has not pitied: He has caused the enemy to rejoice over you; he has exalted the horn of your adversaries.**  
**Jehovah hath done that which He devised, He hath fulfilled His saying That He commanded from the days of old, He hath broken down and hath not pitied, And causeth an enemy to rejoice over thee, He lifted up the horn of thine adversaries.**
- 18 Deres hjerte roper til Herren. - Du Sions datters mur! La tårer rinne som bekker dag og natt, unn dig ikke nogen hvile, la ikke ditt øie ha ro!**  
**Their heart cried to the Lord: wall of the daughter of Zion, let tears run down like a river day and night; Give yourself no respite; don't let the apple of your eye cease.**  
**Cried hath their heart unto the Lord; O wall of the daughter of Zion, Cause to go down as a stream tears daily and nightly, Give not rest to thyself, Let not the daughter of thine eye stand still.**
- 19 Stå op, rop høit om natten, når nattevaktene begynner! Utøs ditt hjerte som vann for Herrens åsyn! Løft dine hender til ham for dine barns liv, de som vansmekter av hunger på alle gatehjørner!**  
**Arise, cry out in the night, at the beginning of the watches; Pour out your heart like water before the face of the Lord: Lift up your hands toward him for the life of your young children, that faint for hunger at the head of every street.**  
**Arise, cry aloud in the night, At the beginning of the watches. Pour out as water thy heart, Over against the face of the Lord, Lift up unto Him thy hands, for the soul of thine infants, Who are feeble with hunger at the head of all out-places.**
- 20 Se, Herre, se! Hvem har du gjort således med? Skal kvinner ete sin livsfrukt, de spede barn som bæres på armen? Skal prest og profet slås ihjel i Herrens helligdom?**  
**Look, Yahweh, and see to whom you have done thus! Shall the women eat their fruit, the children that are dandled in the hands? Shall the priest and the prophet be killed in the sanctuary of the Lord?**  
**See, O Jehovah, and look attentively, To whom Thou hast acted thus, Do women eat their fruit, infants of a handbreadth? Slain in the sanctuary of the Lord are priest and prophet?**
- 21 Ung og gammel ligger på jorden i gatene, mine jomfruer og mine unge menn er falt for sverdet; du slo ihjel på din vredes dag, du slaktet uten skånsel.**  
**The youth and the old man lie on the ground in the streets; My virgins and my young men are fallen by the sword: You have killed them in the day of your anger; you have slaughtered, [and] not pitied.**  
**Lain on the earth [in] out-places have young and old, My virgins and my young men have fallen by the sword, Thou hast slain in a day of Thine anger, Thou hast slaughtered -- Thou hast not pitied.**

- 22 Som på en høitidsdag kalte du redsler over mig fra alle kanter, og det var ikke på Herrens vredes dag nogen som slapp unda eller blev reddet; dem som jeg hadde båret på armen og opfostret, dem ødela min fiende.**  
**You have called, as in the day of a solemn assembly, my terrors on every side; There was none that escaped or remained in the day of Yahweh's anger: Those that I have dandled and brought up has my enemy consumed.**  
**Thou dost call as [at] a day of appointment, My fears from round about, And there hath not been in the day of the anger of Jehovah, An escaped and remaining one, They whom I stretched out and nourished, My enemy hath consumed!**
- 1 Jeg er den mann som har sett elendighet under hans vredes ris.**  
**I am the man that has seen affliction by the rod of his wrath.**  
**I [am] the man [who] hath seen affliction By the rod of His wrath.**
- 2 Mig har han ledet og ført i mørke og ikke i lys.**  
**He has led me and caused me to walk in darkness, and not in light.**  
**Me He hath led, and causeth to go [in] darkness, and without light.**
- 3 Bare mot mig vender han atter og atter sin hånd den hele dag.**  
**Surely against me he turns his hand again and again all the day.**  
**Surely against me He turneth back, He turneth His hand all the day.**
- 4 Han lot mitt kjøtt og min hud fortæres; han knuste mine ben.**  
**My flesh and my skin has he made old; he has broken my bones.**  
**He hath worn out my flesh and my skin. He hath broken my bones.**
- 5 Han bygget en mur mot mig og omringet mig med bitterhet og møie.**  
**He has built against me, and compassed me with gall and travail.**  
**He hath built up against me, And setteth round poverty and weariness.**
- 6 På mørke steder lot han mig bo som de for lenge siden døde.**  
**He has made me to dwell in dark places, as those that have been long dead.**  
**In dark places He hath caused me to dwell, As the dead of old.**
- 7 Han murte igjen for mig, så jeg ikke kan komme ut; han gjorde mine lenker tunge.**  
**He has walled me about, that I can't go forth; he has made my chain heavy.**  
**He hath hedged me about, and I go not out, He hath made heavy my fetter.**
- 8 Om jeg enn ropte og skrek, lukket han sitt øre for min bønn.**  
**Yes, when I cry, and call for help, he shuts out my prayer.**  
**Also when I call and cry out, He hath shut out my prayer.**
- 9 Han tilmurte mine veier med hugne stener, mine stier gjorde han krokete.**  
**He has walled up my ways with hewn stone; he has made my paths crooked.**  
**He hath hedged my ways with hewn work, My paths He hath made crooked.**
- 10 En lurende bjørn var han mot mig, en løve i skjul.**  
**He is to me as a bear lying in wait, as a lion in secret places.**  
**A bear lying in wait He [is] to me, A lion in secret hiding-places.**

- 11** Mine veier gjorde han til avveier, han sønderrev mig og ødela mig.  
He has turned aside my ways, and pulled me in pieces; he has made me desolate.  
My ways He is turning aside, and He pulleth me in pieces, He hath made me a desolation.
- 12** Han spente sin bue og stilte mig op til mål for sin pil.  
He has bent his bow, and set me as a mark for the arrow.  
He hath trodden His bow, And setteth me up as a mark for an arrow.
- 13** Han lot sitt koggers sønner fare inn i mine nyrer.  
He has caused the shafts of his quiver to enter into my reins.  
He hath caused to enter into my reins The sons of His quiver.
- 14** Jeg er blitt til latter for alt mitt folk, til en spottesang for dem hele dagen.  
I am become a derision to all my people, and their song all the day.  
I have been a derision to all my people, Their song all the day.
- 15** Han mettet mig med bitre urter, han gav mig rikelig malurt å drikke.  
He has filled me with bitterness, he has sated me with wormwood.  
He hath filled me with bitter things, He hath filled me [with] wormwood.
- 16** Han knuste mine tenner, han gav mig småsten å ete, han trykte mig ned i asken.  
He has also broken my teeth with gravel stones; he has covered me with ashes.  
And He breaketh with gravel my teeth, He hath covered me with ashes.
- 17** Du forkastet mig og tok bort min fred; jeg glemte det som godt er,  
You have removed my soul far off from peace; I forgot prosperity.  
And Thou castest off from peace my soul, I have forgotten prosperity.
- 18** og jeg sa: Det er forbi med min kraft og mitt håp til Herren.  
I said, My strength is perished, and my expectation from Yahweh.  
And I say, Perished hath my strength and my hope from Jehovah.
- 19** Kom i hu min elendighet og min landflyktighet - malurt og galle!  
Remember my affliction and my misery, the wormwood and the gall.  
Remember my affliction and my mourning, Wormwood and gall!
- 20** Min sjel kommer det i hu og er nedbøiet i mig.  
My soul still remembers them, and is bowed down within me.  
Remember well, and bow down doth my soul in me.
- 21** Dette vil jeg ta mig til hjerte, derfor vil jeg håpe:  
This I recall to my mind; therefore have I hope.  
This I turn to my heart -- therefore I hope.
- 22** Herrens miskunnhet er det at det ikke er forbi med oss; for hans barmhjertighet har ennu ikke ende.  
[It is of] Yahweh's lovingkindnesses that we are not consumed, because his compassion doesn't fail.  
The kindnesses of Jehovah! For we have not been consumed, For not ended have His mercies.

- 23** Den er ny hver morgen, din trofasthet er stor.  
They are new every morning; great is your faithfulness.  
New every morning, abundant [is] thy faithfulness.
- 24** Herren er min del, sier min sjel; derfor håper jeg på ham.  
Yahweh is my portion, says my soul; therefore will I hope in him.  
My portion [is] Jehovah, hath my soul said, Therefore I hope for Him.
- 25** Herren er god mot dem som bier efter ham, mot den sjel som søker ham.  
Yahweh is good to those who wait for him, to the soul that seeks him.  
Good [is] Jehovah to those waiting for Him, To the soul [that] seeketh Him.
- 26** Det er godt at en bier i stillhet efter Herrens frelse.  
It is good that a man should hope and quietly wait for the salvation of Yahweh.  
Good! when one doth stay and stand still For the salvation of Jehovah.
- 27** Det er godt for en mann at han bærer åk i sin ungdom,  
It is good for a man that he bear the yoke in his youth.  
Good for a man that he beareth a yoke in his youth.
- 28** at han sitter ene og tier, når han\* legger byrder på ham, / <\* Herren.>  
Let him sit alone and keep silence, because he has laid it on him.  
He sitteth alone, and is silent, For He hath laid [it] upon him.
- 29** at han trykker sin munn i støvet og sier: Kanskje det ennu er håp -  
Let him put his mouth in the dust, if so be there may be hope.  
He putteth in the dust his mouth, if so be there is hope.
- 30** at han vender sitt kinn til den som slår ham, lar sig mette med hån.  
Let him give his cheek to him who strikes him; let him be filled full with reproach.  
He giveth to his smiter the cheek, He is filled with reproach.
- 31** For Herren forkaster ikke til evig tid,  
For the Lord will not cast off forever.  
For the Lord doth not cast off to the age.
- 32** men om han bedrøver, så forbarmer han sig igjen efter sin rike miskunnhet;  
For though he cause grief, yet will he have compassion according to the multitude of  
his lovingkindnesses.  
For though He afflicted, yet He hath pitied, According to the abundance of His kindness.
- 33** for det er ikke av hjertet han plager eller bedrøver menneskenes barn.  
For he does not afflict willingly, nor grieve the children of men.  
For He hath not afflicted with His heart, Nor doth He grieve the sons of men.
- 34** Når nogen knuser alle jordens fanger under sine føtter,  
To crush under foot all the prisoners of the earth,  
To bruise under one`s feet any bound ones of earth,



- 35 bøier mannens rett for den Høiestes åsyn**  
To turn aside the right of a man before the face of the Most High,  
To turn aside the judgment of a man, Over-against the face of the Most High,
- 36 eller gjør en mann urett i hans sak - mon Herren ikke ser det?**  
To subvert a man in his cause, the Lord doesn't approve.  
To subvert a man in his cause, the Lord hath not approved.
- 37 Hvem talte så det skjedde, uten at Herren bød det?**  
Who is he who says, and it comes to pass, when the Lord doesn't command it?  
Who [is] this -- he hath said, and it is, [And] the Lord hath not commanded [it]?
- 38 Er det ikke fra den Høiestes munn både de onde og de gode ting utgår?**  
Doesn't evil and good come out of the mouth of the Most High?  
From the mouth of the Most High Go not forth the evils and the good.
- 39 Hvorfor klager et menneske som lever? Enhver klage over sin egen synd!**  
Why does a living man complain, a man for the punishment of his sins?  
What -- sigh habitually doth a living man, A man for his sin?
- 40 La oss ransake våre veier og granske dem, og la oss vende om til Herren!**  
Let us search and try our ways, and turn again to Yahweh.  
We search our ways, and investigate, And turn back unto Jehovah.
- 41 La oss løfte vårt hjerte og våre hender til Gud i himmelen!**  
Let us lift up our heart with our hands to God in the heavens.  
We lift up our heart on the hands unto God in the heavens.
- 42 Vi har syndet og vært gjenstridige; du har ikke tilgitt.**  
We have transgressed and have rebelled; you have not pardoned.  
We -- we have transgressed and rebelled, Thou -- Thou hast not forgiven.
- 43 Du innhyllet dig i vrede og forfulgte oss; du slo ihjel, du sparte ikke.**  
You have covered with anger and pursued us; you have killed, you have not pitied.  
Thou hast covered Thyself with anger, And dost pursue us; Thou hast slain -- Thou hast not pitied.
- 44 Du innhyllet dig i skyer, så ingen bønn trengte igjennom.**  
You have covered yourself with a cloud, so that no prayer can pass through.  
Thou hast covered Thyself with a cloud, So that prayer doth not pass through.
- 45 Til skarn og utskudd gjorde du oss midt iblandt folkene.**  
You have made us an off-scouring and refuse in the midst of the peoples.  
Offscouring and refuse Thou dost make us In the midst of the peoples.
- 46 De spilte op sin munn mot oss alle våre fiender.**  
All our enemies have opened their mouth wide against us.  
Opened against us their mouth have all our enemies.

- 47 Gru og grav er blitt oss til del, ødeleggelse og undergang.  
Fear and the pit are come on us, devastation and destruction.  
Fear and a snare hath been for us, Desolation and destruction.
- 48 Bekker av tårer rinner fra mitt øie fordi mitt folks datter er gått under.  
My eye runs down with streams of water, for the destruction of the daughter of my people.  
Rivulets of water go down my eye, For the destruction of the daughter of my people.
- 49 Mitt øie rinner og har ikke ro, det får ingen hvile,  
My eye pours down, and doesn't cease, without any intermission,  
Mine eye is poured out, And doth not cease without intermission,
- 50 før Herrens øie ser ned fra himmelen.  
Until Yahweh look down, and see from heaven.  
Till Jehovah looketh and seeth from the heavens,
- 51 Mitt øie volder min sjel smerte for alle min stads døtres skyld.  
My eye affects my soul, because of all the daughters of my city.  
My eye affecteth my soul, Because of all the daughters of my city.
- 52 Hårdt jaget de mig som en fugl de som var mine fiender uten årsak.  
They have chased me sore like a bird, those who are my enemies without cause.  
Hunted me sore as a bird have my enemies without cause.
- 53 De vilde gjøre ende på mitt liv, de vilde kaste mig i brønnen, og de kastet sten på mig.  
They have cut off my life in the dungeon, and have cast a stone on me.  
They have cut off in a pit my life, And they cast a stone against me.
- 54 Vannene strømmet over mitt hode; jeg sa: Jeg er fortapt.  
Waters flowed over my head; I said, I am cut off.  
Flowed have waters over my head, I have said, I have been cut off.
- 55 Jeg påkalte ditt navn, Herre, fra den dypeste brønn.  
I called on your name, Yahweh, out of the lowest dungeon.  
I called Thy name, O Jehovah, from the lower pit.
- 56 Du hørte min røst; lukk ikke ditt øre for mitt rop, men la mig få lindring!  
You heard my voice; don't hide your ear at my breathing, at my cry.  
My voice Thou hast heard, Hide not Thine ear at my breathing -- at my cry.
- 57 Du var nær den dag jeg kalte på dig; du sa: Frykt ikke!  
You drew near in the day that I called on you; you said, Don't be afraid.  
Thou hast drawn near in the day I call Thee, Thou hast said, Fear not.
- 58 Herre, du har ført min sjels sak, du har frelst mitt liv.  
Lord, you have pleaded the causes of my soul; you have redeemed my life.  
Thou hast pleaded, O Lord, the pleadings of my soul, Thou hast redeemed my life.

- 59 Herre, du har sett den urett jeg har lidet; døm i min sak!  
Yahweh, you have seen my wrong; judge you my cause.  
Thou hast seen, O Jehovah, my overthrow, Judge Thou my cause.**
- 60 Du har sett all deres hevn, alle deres onde råd mot mig.  
You have seen all their vengeance and all their devices against me.  
Thou hast seen all their vengeance, All their thoughts of me.**
- 61 Du har hørt deres hån, Herre, alle deres onde råd mot mig,  
You have heard their reproach, Yahweh, and all their devices against me,  
Thou hast heard their reproach, O Jehovah, All their thoughts against me,**
- 62 mine motstanderes tale og deres tanker mot mig den hele dag.  
The lips of those that rose up against me, and their device against me all the day.  
The lips of my withstanders, Even their meditation against me all the day.**
- 63 Akt på dem når de sitter, og når de står op! De synger spottesanger om mig.  
See you their sitting down, and their rising up; I am their song.  
Their sitting down, and their rising up, Behold attentively, I [am] their song.**
- 64 Du vil gjøre gjengjeld mot dem, Herre, efter deres henders gjerning.  
You will render to them a recompense, Yahweh, according to the work of their hands.  
Thou returnest to them the deed, O Jehovah, According to the work of their hands.**
- 65 Du vil legge et dekke over deres hjerte, din forbannelse vil bli dem til del.  
You will give them hardness of heart, your curse to them.  
Thou givest to them a covered heart, Thy curse to them.**
- 66 Du vil forfølge dem i vrede og ødelegge dem, så de ikke mere finnes under Herrens  
You will pursue them in anger, and destroy them from under the heavens of Yahweh.  
Thou pursuest in anger, and destroyest them, From under the heavens of Jehovah!**
- 1 Hvor gullet blir mørkt, det edleste gull forandret, de hellige stener strødd omkring ved alle  
gatehjørner!  
How is the gold become dim! [how] is the most pure gold changed! The stones of the  
sanctuary are poured out at the head of every street.  
How is the gold become dim, Changed the best -- the pure gold? Poured out are stones of  
the sanctuary At the head of all out-places.**
- 2 Sions barn, de dyrebare, like i verd med det fineste gull, hvor de er blitt aktet som  
lerkrukker, et verk av en pottemakers hender!  
The precious sons of Zion, comparable to fine gold, How are they esteemed as earthen  
pitchers, the work of the hands of the potter!  
The precious sons of Zion, Who are comparable with fine gold, How have they been  
reckoned earthen bottles, Work of the hands of a potter.**

- 3 Endog sjakaler rekker bryst, gir sine unger die; mitt folks datter er blitt grusom som strutsen i ørkenen.**  
Even the jackals draw out the breast, they give suck to their young ones: The daughter of my people is become cruel, like the ostriches in the wilderness.  
Even dragons have drawn out the breast, They have suckled their young ones, The daughter of my people is become cruel, Like the ostriches in a wilderness.
- 4 Diebarnets tunge henger fast ved ganen av tørst; små barn ber om brød, det er ingen som deler ut til dem,**  
The tongue of the sucking child cleaves to the roof of his mouth for thirst: The young children ask bread, and no man breaks it to them.  
Cleaved hath the tongue of a suckling unto his palate with thirst, Infants asked bread, a dealer out they have none.
- 5 De som åt fine retter, ligger elendige på gatene; de som blev båret på skarlagen, favner møkkdynger.**  
Those who did feed delicately are desolate in the streets: Those who were brought up in scarlet embrace dunghills.  
Those eating of dainties have been desolate in out-places, Those supported on scarlet have embraced dunghills.
- 6 Så blev straffen over mitt folks datter større enn straffen over Sodoma, som blev lagt i grus i et øieblikk, uten at hender blev løftet imot det.**  
For the iniquity of the daughter of my people is greater than the sin of Sodom, That was overthrown as in a moment, and no hands were laid on her.  
And greater is the iniquity of the daughter of my people, Than the sin of Sodom, That was overturned as [in] a moment, And no hands were stayed on her.
- 7 Hennes fyrster var renere enn sne, hvitere enn melk; de var rødere på legemet enn koraller; som safir var deres utseende.**  
Her nobles were purer than snow, they were whiter than milk; They were more ruddy in body than rubies, their polishing was as of sapphire.  
Purer were her Nazarites than snow, Whiter than milk, ruddier of body than rubies, Of sapphire their form.
- 8 Mørkere enn sort er nu deres utseende, de blir ikke kjent på gatene; deres hud henger ved deres ben, den er blitt tørr som tre.**  
Their visage is blacker than a coal; they are not known in the streets: Their skin cleaves to their bones; it is withered, it is become like a stick.  
Darker than blackness hath been their visage, They have not been known in out-places, Cleaved hath their skin unto their bone, It hath withered -- it hath been as wood.
- 9 Lykkeligere var de som blev drept ved sverd, enn de som blev drept ved hunger, de som tærtes bort og gikk til grunne av mangel på brød.**  
Those who are killed with the sword are better than those who are killed with hunger; For these pine away, stricken through, for want of the fruits of the field.  
Better have been the pierced of a sword Than the pierced of famine, For these flow away, pierced through, Without the increase of the field.

- 10 Ømhjertede kvinner kokte selv sine egne barn, de tjente dem til føde da mitt folks datter gikk under.**  
**The hands of the pitiful women have boiled their own children; They were their food in the destruction of the daughter of my people.**  
**The hands of merciful women have boiled their own children, They have been for food to them, In the destruction of the daughter of my people.**
- 11 Herren uttømte sin harme, han utøste sin brennende vrede og tendte en ild i Sion, og den fortærte dets grunnvoller.**  
**Yahweh has accomplished his wrath, he has poured out his fierce anger; He has kindled a fire in Zion, which has devoured the foundations of it.**  
**Completed hath Jehovah His fury, He hath poured out the fierceness of His anger, And he kindleth a fire in Zion, And it devoureth her foundations.**
- 12 Jordens konger og alle som bodde på jorderike, trodde ikke at nogen motstander og fiende skulde komme inn gjennom Jerusalems porter.**  
**The kings of the earth didn't believe, neither all the inhabitants of the world, That the adversary and the enemy would enter into the gates of Jerusalem.**  
**Believe not did the kings of earth, And any of the inhabitants of the world, That come would an adversary and enemy Into the gates of Jerusalem.**
- 13 For dets profeters synder, dets presters misgjerninger, de som utøste rettferdiges blod i byen, er det skjedd.**  
**[It is] because of the sins of her prophets, [and] the iniquities of her priests, That have shed the blood of the just in the midst of her.**  
**Because of the sins of her prophets, The iniquities of her priests, Who are shedding in her midst the blood of the righteous,**
- 14 De vanket omkring på gatene som blinde, tilsølt med blod, så ingen kunde røre ved deres klær.**  
**They wander as blind men in the streets, they are polluted with blood, So that men can't touch their garments.**  
**They have wandered naked in out-places, They have been polluted with blood, Without [any] being able to touch their clothing,**
- 15 Vik bort! Uren! ropte folk til dem - vik bort, vik bort, rør ikke ved oss! For de har flyktet og vanker omkring; det sies blandt folkene: De skal ikke bli her lenger!**  
**Depart you, they cried to them, Unclean! depart, depart, don't touch! When they fled away and wandered, men said among the nations, They shall no more sojourn [here].**  
**`Turn aside -- unclean,' they called to them, `Turn aside, turn aside, touch not,' For they fled -- yea, they have wandered, They have said among nations: `They do not add to sojourn.'**
- 16 Herrens åsyn har spredt dem, han ser ikke mere til dem; prester akter de\* ikke, over de gamle forbarmer de sig ikke. / <\* kaldeerne; JES 47, 6.>**  
**The anger of Yahweh has scattered them; he will no more regard them: They didn't respect the persons of the priests, they didn't favor the elders.**  
**The face of Jehovah hath divided them, He doth not add to behold them, The face of priests they have not lifted up, Elders they have not favoured.**

- 17** Da det\* ennu stod, stirret våre matte øine forgjeves etter hjelp; på vårt vakttårn speidet vi etter et folk som ikke kunde frelse oss\*\*. / <\* d.e. Jerusalem.> / <\*\* d.e. egypterne. JES 30, 5. 7. JER 37, 5-8.>  
 Our eyes do yet fail [in looking] for our vain help: In our watching we have watched for a nation that could not save.  
 While we exist -- consumed are our eyes for our vain help, In our watch-tower we have watched for a nation [that] saveth not.
- 18** De lurte på våre skritt, så vi ikke kunde gå på våre gater; vår ende var kommet nær, vår tid var omme, ja, vår ende var kommet.  
 They hunt our steps, so that we can't go in our streets: Our end is near, our days are fulfilled; for our end is come.  
 They have hunted our steps from going in our broad-places, Near hath been our end, fulfilled our days, For come hath our end.
- 19** Våre forfølgere var raskere enn himmelens ørner; på fjellene forfulgte de oss, i ørkenen lurte de på oss.  
 Our pursuers were swifter than the eagles of the sky: They chased us on the mountains, they laid wait for us in the wilderness.  
 Swifter have been our pursuers, Than the eagles of the heavens, On the mountains they have burned [after] us, In the wilderness they have laid wait for us.
- 20** Vår livsånde, Herrens salvede, blev fanget i deres graver, han om hvem vi sa: I hans skygge vil vi leve blandt folkene.  
 The breath of our nostrils, the anointed of Yahweh, was taken in their pits; Of whom we said, Under his shadow we shall live among the nations.  
 The breath of our nostrils -- the anointed of Jehovah, Hath been captured in their pits, of whom we said: `In his shadow we do live among nations.`
- 21** Fryd dig og gled dig bare, Edoms datter, du som bor i landet Us! Også til dig skal begeret komme; du skal bli drukken og klæ dig naken.  
 Rejoice and be glad, daughter of Edom, that dwell in the land of Uz: The cup shall pass through to you also; you shall be drunken, and shall make yourself naked.  
 Joy and rejoice, O daughter of Edom, Dwelling in the land of Uz, Even unto thee pass over doth a cup, Thou art drunk, and makest thyself naked.
- 22** Din straff er til ende, Sions datter! Han vil ikke mere bortføre dig. Han vil hemsøke dig for din misgjerning, Edoms datter, åpenbare dine synder.  
 The punishment of your iniquity is accomplished, daughter of Zion; he will no more carry you away into captivity: He will visit your iniquity, daughter of Edom; he will uncover your sins.  
 Completed [is] thy iniquity, daughter of Zion, He doth not add to remove thee, He hath inspected thy iniquity, O daughter of Edom, He hath removed [thee] because of thy sins!
- 1** Kom i hu, Herre, det som har hendt oss, sku og se hvor vi blir hånet!  
 Remember, Yahweh, what has come on us: Look, and see our reproach.  
 Remember, O Jehovah, what hath befallen us, Look attentively, and see our reproach.

- 2** Vår arv er gått over til fremmede, våre hus til utlendinger.  
Our inheritance is turned to strangers, Our houses to aliens.  
Our inheritance hath been turned to strangers, Our houses to foreigners.
- 3** Vi er blitt farløse, har ingen far; våre mødre er som enker.  
We are orphans and fatherless; Our mothers are as widows.  
Orphans we have been -- without a father, our mothers [are] as widows.
- 4** Vi må kjøpe det vann vi drikker, vår ved må vi betale.  
We have drunken our water for money; Our wood is sold to us.  
Our water for money we have drunk, Our wood for a price doth come.
- 5** Våre forfølgere er på nakken av oss; vi er trette, vi får ingen hvile.  
Our pursuers are on our necks: We are weary, and have no rest.  
For our neck we have been pursued, We have laboured -- there hath been no rest for us.
- 6** Til Egypten har vi overgitt oss, og til Assyria, for å bli mett med brød.  
We have given the hand to the Egyptians, To the Assyrians, to be satisfied with bread.  
[To] Egypt we have given a hand, [To] Asshur, to be satisfied with bread.
- 7** Våre fedre har syndet, de er ikke mere; vi bærer deres misgjerninger.  
Our fathers sinned, and are no more; We have borne their iniquities.  
Our fathers have sinned -- they are not, We their iniquities have borne.
- 8** Træler hersker over oss; ingen river oss ut av deres hånd.  
Servants rule over us: There is none to deliver us out of their hand.  
Servants have ruled over us, A deliverer there is none from their hand.
- 9** Med fare for vårt liv henter vi vårt brød, truet av ørkenens sverd.  
We get our bread at the peril of our lives, Because of the sword of the wilderness.  
With our lives we bring in our bread, Because of the sword of the wilderness.
- 10** Vår hud brenner som en ovn av hungerens luer.  
Our skin is black like an oven, Because of the burning heat of famine.  
Our skin as an oven hath been burning, Because of the raging of the famine.
- 11** Kvinner har de krenket i Sion, jomfruer i Judas byer.  
They ravished the women in Zion, The virgins in the cities of Judah.  
Wives in Zion they have humbled, Virgins -- in cities of Judah.
- 12** Fyrster har de hengt, de gamles åsyn har de ikke hedret.  
Princes were hanged up by their hand: The faces of elders were not honored.  
Princes by their hand have been hanged, The faces of elders have not been honoured.
- 13** Unge menn bar kvernen, og gutter segnet under vedbøren.  
The young men bare the mill; The children stumbled under the wood.  
Young men to grind they have taken, And youths with wood have stumbled.

- 14 De gamle sitter ikke mere i porten, de unge menn ikke mere ved sin strengelek.  
The elders have ceased from the gate, The young men from their music.  
The aged from the gate have ceased, Young men from their song.**
- 15 Med vårt hjertes glede er det forbi, vår dans er omskiftet til sorg.  
The joy of our heart is ceased; Our dance is turned into mourning.  
Ceased hath the joy of our heart, Turned to mourning hath been our dancing.**
- 16 Kronen er falt av vårt hode; ve oss, vi har syndet.  
The crown is fallen from our head: Woe to us! for we have sinned.  
Fallen hath the crown [from] our head, Wo [is] now to us, for we have sinned.**
- 17 Derfor er vårt hjerte sykt, derfor er våre øine blitt dimme,  
For this our heart is faint; For these things our eyes are dim;  
For this hath our heart been sick, For these have our eyes been dim.**
- 18 for Sions bergs skyld, som er øde; rever løper om på det.  
For the mountain of Zion, which is desolate: The foxes walk on it.  
For the mount of Zion -- that is desolate, Foxes have gone up on it.**
- 19 Du, Herre, troner til evig tid, din trone blir fra slekt til slekt.  
You, Yahweh, abide forever; Your throne is from generation to generation.  
Thou, O Jehovah, to the age remainest, Thy throne to generation and generation.**
- 20 Hvorfor skulde du glemme oss evig, forlate oss for så lang en tid?  
Why do you forget us forever, [And] forsake us so long time?  
Why for ever dost Thou forget us? Thou forsakest us for length of days!**
- 21 Herre, før oss atter til dig, så vi kan komme tilbake! Forny våre dager, så de blir som i fordums tid!  
Turn you us to you, Yahweh, and we shall be turned; Renew our days as of old.  
Turn us back, O Jehovah, unto Thee, And we turn back, renew our days as of old.**
- 22 For skulde du rent ha forkastet oss? Skulde du være så storlig vred på oss?  
But you have utterly rejected us; You are very angry against us.  
For hast Thou utterly rejected us? Thou hast been wroth against us -- exceedingly?**
- 1 Det skjedde i det trettiende år, i den fjerde måned, på den femte dag i måneden, mens jeg var blandt de bortførte ved elven Kebar, at himmelen åpnedes, og jeg så syner fra Gud.  
Now it happened in the thirtieth year, in the fourth [month], in the fifth [day] of the month, as I was among the captives by the river Chebar, that the heavens were opened, and I saw visions of God.  
And it cometh to pass, in the thirtieth year, in the fourth [month], in the fifth of the month, and I [am] in the midst of the Removed by the river Chebar, the heavens have been opened, and I see visions of God.**
- 2 På den femte dag i måneden - det var det femte år etterat kong Jojakin var blitt bortført -  
In the fifth [day] of the month, which was the fifth year of king Jehoiachin's captivity,  
In the fifth of the month -- it is the fifth year of the removal of the king Jehoiachin --**



- 3 da kom Herrens ord til presten Esekiel, Busis sønn, i kaldeernes land ved elven Kebar, og Herrens hånd kom der over ham.**  
the word of Yahweh came expressly to Ezekiel the priest, the son of Buzi, in the land of the Chaldeans by the river Chebar; and the hand of Yahweh was there on him.  
hath the word of Jehovah certainly been unto Ezekiel son of Buzi the priest, in the land of the Chaldeans, by the river Chebar, and there is on him there a hand of Jehovah.
- 4 Og jeg så, og se, en stormvind kom fra nord, en stor sky med stadig luende ild; en strålende glans omgav den, og midt i den, midt i ilden, viste det sig noget som så ut som blankt metall.**  
I looked, and, behold, a stormy wind came out of the north, a great cloud, with flashing lightning, and a brightness round about it, and out of the midst of it as it were glowing metal, out of the midst of the fire.  
And I look, and lo, a tempestuous wind is coming from the north, a great cloud, and fire catching itself, and brightness to it round about, and out of its midst as the colour of copper, out of the midst of the fire.
- 5 Og midt i den viste det sig noget som lignet fire livsvesener, som så således ut: De hadde et menneskes skikkelse,**  
Out of the midst of it came the likeness of four living creatures. This was their appearance: they had the likeness of a man.  
And out of its midst [is] a likeness of four living creatures, and this [is] their appearance; a likeness of man [is] to them,
- 6 og hvert av dem hadde fire ansikter og hvert av dem fire vinger.**  
Everyone had four faces, and everyone of them had four wings.  
and four faces [are] to each, and four wings [are] to each of them,
- 7 Deres ben var rette, og deres fotblad var som kloven på en kalv, og de blinket likesom skinnende kobber.**  
Their feet were straight feet; and the sole of their feet was like the sole of a calf's foot; and they sparkled like burnished brass.  
and their feet [are] straight feet, and the sole of their feet [is] as a sole of a calf's foot, and they are sparkling as the colour of bright brass;
- 8 Og de hadde menneskehender under vingene på alle fire sider, og alle fire hadde ansikter og vinger.**  
They had the hands of a man under their wings on their four sides; and they four had their faces and their wings [thus]:  
and hands of man under their wings -- on their four sides, and their faces and their wings -- [are] to them four;
- 9 Deres vinger rørte ved hverandre; de vendte sig ikke når de gikk; hvert av dem gikk rett frem.**  
their wings were joined one to another; they didn't turn when they went; they went everyone straight forward.  
joining one unto another [are] their wings, they turn not round in their going, each straight forward they go.

- 10** Og deres ansikt lignet et menneskeansikt, og løveansikt hadde de alle fire på høire side, og okseansikt hadde de alle fire på venstre side, og ørneansikt hadde de også alle fire. As for the likeness of their faces, they had the face of a man; and they four had the face of a lion on the right side; and they four had the face of an ox on the left side; they four had also the face of an eagle.  
As to the likeness of their faces, the face of a man, and the face of a lion, toward the right [are] to them four, and the face of an ox on the left [are] to them four, and the face of an eagle [are] to them four.
- 11** Således var deres ansikter. Og deres vinger stod ut fra hverandre oventil; hvert av dem hadde to vinger som rørte ved det andre, og to som dekket deres legemer. Their faces and their wings were separate above; two [wings] of everyone were joined one to another, and two covered their bodies.  
And their faces and their wings are separate from above, to each [are] two joining together, and two are covering their bodies.
- 12** Og hvert av dem gikk rett frem; dit hvor ånden vilde gå, gikk de; de vendte sig ikke når de gikk. They went everyone straight forward: where the spirit was to go, they went; they didn't turn when they went.  
And each straight forward they go, whither the spirit is to go, they go, they turn not round in their going.
- 13** Og livsvesenenes utseende var likt glør, som brente likesom bluss; ilden fór om imellem livsvesenene, og den hadde en strålende glans, og det gikk lyn ut av ilden. As for the likeness of the living creatures, their appearance was like burning coals of fire, like the appearance of torches: [the fire] went up and down among the living creatures; and the fire was bright, and out of the fire went forth lightning.  
As to the likeness of the living creatures, their appearances [are] as coals of fire -- burning as the appearance of lamps; it is going up and down between the living creatures, and brightness [is] to the fire, and out of the fire is going forth lightning.
- 14** Og livsvesenene fór frem og tilbake likesom lynlimt. The living creatures ran and returned as the appearance of a flash of lightning.  
And the living creatures are running, and turning back, as the appearance of the flash.
- 15** Og jeg så livsvesenene, og se, det var et hjul på jorden ved siden av hvert av livsvesenene, og de vendte ut mot fire sider. Now as I saw the living creatures, behold, one wheel on the earth beside the living creatures, for each of the four faces of it.  
And I see the living creatures, and lo, one wheel [is] in the earth, near the living creatures, at its four faces.

- 16** Hjulene så ut som om de var gjort av noget som lignet krysolitt, og alle fire var lik hverandre, og det så ut som om de var gjort således at det ene hjul var inne i det andre. The appearance of the wheels and their work was like a beryl: and they four had one likeness; and their appearance and their work was as it were a wheel within a wheel. The appearance of the wheels and their works [is] as the colour of beryl, and one likeness [is] to them four, and their appearances and their works [are] as it were the wheel in the midst of the wheel.
- 17** Til alle fire sider gikk de når de gikk; de vendte sig ikke når de gikk. When they went, they went in their four directions: they didn't turn when they went. On their four sides, in their going they go, they turn not round in their going.
- 18** Hjulringene var høie og fryktelige, og de var fulle av øine rundt omkring på alle de fire. As for their rims, they were high and dreadful; and they four had their rims full of eyes round about. As to their rings, they are both high and fearful, and their rings [are] full of eyes round about them four.
- 19** Og når livsvesenene gikk, så gikk hjulene ved siden av dem, og når livsvesenene hevet sig op fra jorden, så hevet også hjulene sig. When the living creatures went, the wheels went beside them; and when the living creatures were lifted up from the earth, the wheels were lifted up. And in the going of the living creatures, the wheels go beside them, and in the living creatures being lifted up from off the earth, lifted up are the wheels.
- 20** Hvor ånden vilde gå, gikk de, nettop dit hvor ånden vilde gå; og hjulene hevet sig ved siden av dem, for livsvesenenes ånd var i hjulene. Wherever the spirit was to go, they went; there was the spirit to go: and the wheels were lifted up beside them; for the spirit of the living creature was in the wheels. Whither the spirit is to go, they go, thither the spirit [is] to go, and the wheels are lifted up over-against them, for a living spirit [is] in the wheels.
- 21** Når livsvesenene gikk, så gikk også de, og når de stod, så stod også de, og når de hevet sig op fra jorden, så hevet hjulene sig ved siden av dem, for livsvesenenes ånd var i hjulene. When those went, these went; and when those stood, these stood; and when those were lifted up from the earth, the wheels were lifted up beside them: for the spirit of the living creature was in the wheels. In their going, they go; and in their standing, they stand; and in their being lifted up from off the earth, lifted up are the wheels over-against them; for a living spirit [is] in the wheels.
- 22** Og over livsvesenenes hoder var det noget som lignet en hvelving, som blendende krystall å se til, utspent ovenover deres hoder. Over the head of the living creature there was the likeness of an expanse, like the awesome crystal to look on, stretched forth over their heads above. And a likeness [is] over the heads of the living creatures of an expanse, as the colour of the fearful ice, stretched out over their heads from above.

- 23** Og under hvelvingen stod deres vinger rett ut, så de rørte ved hverandre; hvert av dem hadde på begge sider to vinger som dekket deres legemer.  
Under the expanse were their wings straight, the one toward the other: everyone had two which covered on this side, and every one had two which covered on that side, their bodies.  
And under the expanse their wings [are] straight, one toward the other, to each are two covering on this side, and to each are two covering on that side -- their bodies.
- 24** Og når de gikk, hørte jeg lyden av deres vinger; det var som lyden av store vann, som den Allmektiges røst, et bulder som bulderet av en leir; når de stod, senket de sine vinger.  
When they went, I heard the noise of their wings like the noise of great waters, like the voice of the Almighty, a noise of tumult like the noise of a host: when they stood, they let down their wings.  
And I hear the noise of their wings, as the noise of many waters, as the noise of the Mighty One, in their going -- the noise of tumult, as the noise of a camp, in their standing they let fall their wings.
- 25** Og det lød en røst ovenover hvelvingen som var over deres hode; når de stod, senket de sine vinger.  
There was a voice above the expanse that was over their heads: when they stood, they let down their wings.  
And there is a voice from above the expanse, that [is] above their head: in their standing they let fall their wings.
- 26** Og ovenover hvelvingen som var over deres hode, var det noget som så ut til å være av safirsten, og som lignet en trone, og ovenpå det som lignet en trone, var det en skikkelse, som et menneske å se til.  
Above the expanse that was over their heads was the likeness of a throne, as the appearance of a sapphire stone; and on the likeness of the throne was a likeness as the appearance of a man on it above.  
And above the expanse that [is] over their head, as an appearance of a sapphire stone, [is] the likeness of a throne, and on the likeness of the throne a likeness, as the appearance of man upon it from above.
- 27** Og jeg så noget som lignet blankt metall, å se til som ild, med en ring av lys omkring fra der hvor hans lender syntes å være, og opover. Og fra der hvor hans lender syntes å være, og nedover så jeg noget som så ut som ild, og den var omgitt av en strålende glans; I saw as it were glowing metal, as the appearance of fire within it round about, from the appearance of his loins and upward; and from the appearance of his loins and downward I saw as it were the appearance of fire, and there was brightness round about him.  
And I see as the colour of copper, as the appearance of fire within it round about, from the appearance of his loins and upward, and from the appearance of his loins and downward, I have seen as the appearance of fire, and brightness [is] to it round about.

- 28** likesom synet av buen i skyen på en regndag, således var synet av glansen rundt omkring. Således så Herrens herlighet ut, slik som den viste sig for mig. Og da jeg så det, falt jeg på mitt ansikt og hørte røsten av en som talte.  
As the appearance of the bow that is in the cloud in the day of rain, so was the appearance of the brightness round about. This was the appearance of the likeness of the glory of Yahweh. When I saw it, I fell on my face, and I heard a voice of one that spoke. As the appearance of the bow that is in a cloud in a day of rain, so [is] the appearance of the brightness round about.
- 1** Og han sa til mig: Menneskesønn! Stå op på dine føtter, så jeg kan tale med dig!  
He said to me, Son of man, stand on your feet, and I will speak with you. It [is] the appearance of the likeness of the honour of Jehovah, and I see, and fall on my face, and I hear a voice speaking, and He saith unto me, `Son of man, stand on thy feet, and I speak with thee.`
- 2** Og det kom ånd i mig da han talte til mig, og den fikk mig til å stå på mine føtter, og jeg hørte på ham som talte til mig.  
The Spirit entered into me when he spoke to me, and set me on my feet; and I heard him who spoke to me. And there doth come into me a spirit, when He hath spoken unto me, and it causeth me to stand on my feet, and I hear Him who is speaking unto me.
- 3** Og han sa til mig: Menneskesønn! Jeg sender dig til Israels barn, til hedninger, oprørerne, som har gjort opprør mot mig; de og deres fedre har vært troløse mot mig helt til den dag idag.  
He said to me, Son of man, I send you to the children of Israel, to nations that are rebellious, which have rebelled against me: they and their fathers have transgressed against me even to this very day. And He saith unto Me, `Son of man, I am sending thee unto the sons of Israel, unto nations who are rebels, who have rebelled against Me; they and their fathers have transgressed against Me, unto this self-same day.
- 4** Og til barna med de frekke ansikter og hårde hjerter sender jeg dig, og du skal si til dem: Så sier Herren, Israels Gud.  
The children are impudent and stiff-hearted: I do sent you to them; and you shall tell them, Thus says the Lord Yahweh. And the sons [are] brazen-faced and hard-hearted to whom I am sending thee, and thou hast said unto them: Thus said the Lord Jehovah:
- 5** Og enten de hører eller lar det være - for en gjenstridig ætt er de - så skal de vite at en profet har vært midt iblandt dem.  
They, whether they will hear, or whether they will forbear, (for they are a rebellious house,) yet shall know that there has been a prophet among them. and they -- whether they hear, or whether they forbear, for a rebellious house they [are] -- have known that a prophet hath been in their midst.

- 6 Men du menneskesønn, frykt ikke for dem, og frykt ikke for deres ord! For nesler og torner er du omgitt av, og mellom skorpioner bor du. Frykt ikke for deres ord og bli ikke forferdet for deres åsyn! For en gjenstridig ætt er de.**  
**You, son of man, don't be afraid of them, neither be afraid of their words, though briars and thorns are with you, and you do dwell among scorpions: don't be afraid of their words, nor be dismayed at their looks, though they are a rebellious house.**  
**And thou, son of man, thou art not afraid of them, yea, of their words thou art not afraid, for briars and thorns are with thee, and near scorpions thou art dwelling, of their words thou art not afraid, and of their faces thou art not affrighted, for they [are] a rebellious house,**
- 7 Og du skal tale mine ord til dem enten de hører eller lar det være; for gjenstridige er de.**  
**You shall speak my words to them, whether they will hear, or whether they will forbear; for they are most rebellious.**  
**And thou hast spoken My words unto them, whether they hear or whether they forbear, for they [are] rebellious.**
- 8 Men du menneskesønn, hør på det som jeg taler til dig! Vær ikke gjenstridig som den gjenstridige ætt! Lat op din munn og et det som jeg gir dig!**  
**But you, son of man, hear what I tell you; don't be you rebellious like that rebellious house: open your mouth, and eat that which I give you.**  
**And thou, son of man, hear that which I am speaking unto thee: Thou art not rebellious like the rebellious house, open thy mouth, and eat that which I am giving unto thee.**
- 9 Og jeg så, og se, en hånd var rakt ut til mig, og i den var det en bokrull.**  
**When I looked, behold, a hand was put forth to me; and, behold, a scroll of a book was therein;**  
**And I look, and lo, a hand [is] sent forth unto me, and lo, in it a roll of a book,**
- 10 Og han bredte den ut foran mig, og der var skrevet på den både på fremsiden og på baksiden; det var klagesanger og sukk og ve-rop som var skrevet på den.**  
**He spread it before me: and it was written within and without; and there were written therein lamentations, and mourning, and woe.**  
**and He spreadeth it before me, and it is written in front and behind, and written on it [are] lamentations, and mourning, and wo!**
- 1 Og han sa til mig: Menneskesønn! Et det du her finner for dig! Et denne bokrull, og gå avsted og tal til Israels hus!**  
**He said to me, Son of man, eat that which you find; eat this scroll, and go, speak to the house of Israel.**  
**And He saith unto me, Son of man, that which thou findest eat, eat this roll, and go, speak unto the house of Israel.**
- 2 Da lot jeg op min munn, og han gav mig denne rull å ete**  
**So I opened my mouth, and he caused me to eat the scroll.**  
**And I open my mouth, and He causeth me to eat this roll.**

- 3** og sa til mig: Menneskesønn! Mett din buk og fyll dine innvoller med denne rull som jeg gir dig! Og jeg åt, og den var i min munn søt som honning.  
He said to me, Son of man, cause your belly to eat, and fill your bowels with this scroll that I give you. Then did I eat it; and it was in my mouth as honey for sweetness.  
And He saith unto me, `Son of man, thy belly thou dost feed, and thy bowels thou dost fill with this roll that I am giving unto thee;` and I eat it, and it is in my mouth as honey for sweetness.
- 4** Og han sa til mig: Menneskesønn! Gå til Israels hus og tal til dem med mine ord!  
He said to me, Son of man, go, get you to the house of Israel, and speak with my words to them.  
And He saith unto me, `Son of man, go, enter in unto the house of Israel, and thou hast spoken with My words unto them.
- 5** For ikke til et folk med vanskelig sprog og tungt mæle sendes du, men til Israels hus;  
For you are not sent to a people of a strange speech and of a hard language, but to the house of Israel;  
For, not unto a people deep of lip and heavy of tongue [art] thou sent -- unto the house of Israel;
- 6** ikke til mange folk med vanskelig sprog og tungt mæle, hvis ord du ikke forstår; sannelig, om jeg sendte dig til dem, skulde de høre på dig.  
not to many peoples of a strange speech and of a hard language, whose words you can not understand. Surely, if I sent you to them, they would listen to you.  
not unto many peoples, deep of lip and heavy of tongue, whose words thou dost not understand. If I had not sent thee unto them -- they, they do hearken unto thee,
- 7** Men Israels hus skal ikke ville høre på dig, for det vil ikke høre på mig; for hele Israels hus har hårde panner og forherdede hjerter.  
But the house of Israel will not listen to you; for they will not listen to me: for all the house of Israel are of hard forehead and of a stiff heart.  
but the house of Israel are not willing to hearken unto thee, for they are not willing to hearken unto Me, for all the house of Israel are brazen-faced and strong-hearted.
- 8** Se, jeg gjør ditt åsyn hårdt mot deres åsyn og din panne hård mot deres panne.  
Behold, I have made your face hard against their faces, and your forehead hard against their foreheads.  
`Lo, I have made thy face strong against their face, and thy forehead strong against their forehead.
- 9** Lik en diamant, hårdere enn sten, gjør jeg din panne; du skal ikke frykte for dem og ikke forferdes for deres åsyn; for en gjenstridig ætt er de.  
As an adamant harder than flint have I made your forehead: don` t be afraid of them, neither be dismayed at their looks, though they are a rebellious house.  
As an adamant harder than a rock I have made thy forehead; thou dost not fear them, nor art thou affrighted before them, for a rebellious house [are] they.`

- 10** Og han sa til mig: Menneskesønn! Alle de ord som jeg taler til dig, skal du ta inn i ditt hjerte og høre med dine ører.  
Moreover he said to me, Son of man, all my words that I shall speak to you receive in your heart, and hear with your ears.  
And He saith unto me, `Son of man, all My words, that I speak unto thee, receive with thy heart, and with thine ears hear;
- 11** Og gå til de bortførte, til ditt folks barn, og tal til dem og si: Så sier Herren, Israels Gud - enten de hører eller lar det være!  
Go, get you to them of the captivity, to the children of your people, and speak to them, and tell them, Thus says the Lord Yahweh; whether they will hear, or whether they will forbear. and go, enter in unto the Removed, unto the sons of thy people, and thou hast spoken unto them, and hast said unto them: Thus said the Lord Jehovah: whether they hear, or whether they forbear.`
- 12** Da løftet et vær mig op, og jeg hørte bak mig lyden av et stort bulder: Lovet være Herrens herlighet fra det sted hvor han er,  
Then the Spirit lifted me up, and I heard behind me the voice of a great rushing, [saying], Blessed be the glory of Yahweh from his place.  
And lift me up doth a spirit, and I hear behind me a noise, a great rushing -- `Blessed [is] the honour of Jehovah from His place!` --
- 13** og lyden av livsvesenenes vinger, som rørte ved hverandre, og lyden av hjulene ved siden av dem og lyden av et stort bulder.  
[I heard] the noise of the wings of the living creatures as they touched one another, and the noise of the wheels beside them, even the noise of a great rushing.  
even a noise of the wings of the living creatures touching one another, and a noise of the wheels over-against them, even a noise of a great rushing.
- 14** Og et vær løftet mig op og tok mig, og jeg fór avsted, gram og harmfull i min ånd, og Herrens hånd var sterk over mig.  
So the Spirit lifted me up, and took me away; and I went in bitterness, in the heat of my spirit; and the hand of Yahweh was strong on me.  
And a spirit hath lifted me up, and doth take me away, and I go bitterly, in the heat of my spirit, and the hand of Jehovah on me [is] strong.
- 15** Og jeg kom til de bortførte i Tel-Abib, de som bodde ved elven Kebar, og hvor de ellers bodde, og jeg satt der i syv dager iblandt dem og stirret frem for mig.  
Then I came to them of the captivity at Tel-abib, that lived by the river Chebar, and to where they lived; and I sat there overwhelmed among them seven days.  
And I come in unto the Removed, at Tel-Ahib, who are dwelling at the river Chebar, and where they are dwelling I also dwell seven days, causing astonishment in their midst.
- 16** Men da syv dager var gått, da kom Herrens ord til mig, og det lød således:  
It happened at the end of seven days, that the word of Yahweh came to me, saying,  
And it cometh to pass, at the end of seven days,



- 17** Menneskesønn! Jeg har satt dig til vokter for Israels hus, og når du hører et ord av min munn, skal du advare dem fra mig.  
Son of man, I have made you a watchman to the house of Israel: therefore hear the word at my mouth, and give them warning from me.  
that there is a word of Jehovah unto me, saying, `Son of man, a watchman I have given thee to the house of Israel, and thou hast heard from My mouth a word, and hast warned them from Me.
- 18** Når jeg sier til den ugudelige: Du skal visselig dø, og du ikke advarer ham og ikke taler og advarer den ugudelige for hans ugudelige ferd for å holde ham i live, da skal han, den ugudelige, dø for sin misgjernings skyld, men hans blod vil jeg kreve av din hånd.  
When I tell the wicked, You shall surely die; and you give him no warning, nor speak to warn the wicked from his wicked way, to save his life; the same wicked man shall die in his iniquity; but his blood will I require at your hand.  
In My saying to the wicked: Thou dost surely die; and thou hast not warned him, nor hast spoken to warn the wicked from his wicked way, so that he doth live; he -- the wicked -- in his iniquity dieth, and his blood from thy hand I require.
- 19** Men når du har advart den ugudelige, og han ikke vender om fra sin ugudelighet og fra sin ugudelige ferd, da skal han dø for sin misgjernings skyld, men du har reddet din sjel.  
Yet if you warn the wicked, and he doesn't turn from his wickedness, nor from his wicked way, he shall die in his iniquity; but you have delivered your soul.  
And thou, because thou hast warned the wicked, and he hath not turned back from his wickedness, and from his wicked way, he in his iniquity dieth, and thou thy soul hast delivered.
- 20** Og når en rettferdig vender sig bort fra sin rettferdighet og gjør urett, så legger jeg en anstøtssten i hans vei - han skal dø. Når du ikke har advart ham, skal han dø i sin synd, og de rettferdige gjerninger som han har gjort, skal ikke kommes i hu, men hans blod vil jeg kreve av din hånd.  
Again, when a righteous man does turn from his righteousness, and commit iniquity, and I lay a stumbling block before him, he shall die: because you have not given him warning, he shall die in his sin, and his righteous deeds which he has done shall not be remembered; but his blood will I require at your hand.  
`And in the turning back of the righteous from his righteousness, and he hath done perversity, and I have put a stumbling-block before him, he dieth; because thou hast not warned him, in his sin he dieth, and not remembered is his righteousness that he hath done, and his blood from thy hand I require.
- 21** Men når du har advart den rettferdige om at han, den rettferdige, ikke skal synde, og han da ikke synder, da skal han visselig leve, fordi han lot sig advare, og du har reddet din  
Nevertheless if you warn the righteous man, that the righteous not sin, and he does not sin, he shall surely live, because he took warning; and you have delivered your soul.  
And thou, because thou hast warned him -- the righteous -- that the righteous sin not, and he hath not sinned, he surely liveth, because he hath been warned; and thou thy soul hast delivered.`

- 22** Og Herrens hånd kom over mig der, og han sa til mig: Stå op og gå ut i dalen! Der vil jeg tale med dig.  
The hand of Yahweh was there on me; and he said to me, Arise, go forth into the plain, and I will there talk with you.  
And there is on me there a hand of Jehovah, and He saith to me, `Rise, go forth to the valley, and there I do speak with thee.`
- 23** Da stod jeg op og gikk ut i dalen, og se, der stod Herrens herlighet, lik den herlighet jeg hadde sett ved elven Kebar; og jeg falt på mitt ansikt.  
Then I arose, and went forth into the plain: and, behold, the glory of Yahweh stood there, as the glory which I saw by the river Chebar; and I fell on my face.  
And I rise and go forth unto the valley, and lo, there the honour of Jehovah is standing as the honour that I had seen by the river Chebar, and I fall on my face.
- 24** Men ånden kom i mig og fikk mig til å stå på mine føtter; og han talte med mig og sa til mig: Gå og steng dig inne i ditt hus!  
Then the Spirit entered into me, and set me on my feet; and he spoke with me, and said to me, Go, shut yourself within your house.  
And come into me doth a spirit, and causeth me to stand on my feet, and He speaketh with me, and saith unto me, `Go in, be shut up in the midst of thy house.
- 25** Og du menneskesønn! Se, de skal legge rep om dig og binde dig med dem, så du ikke kommer ut iblandt dem.  
But you, son of man, behold, they shall lay bands on you, and shall bind you with them, and you shall not go out among them:  
`And thou, son of man, lo, they have put on thee thick bands, and have bound thee with them, and thou goest not forth in their midst;
- 26** Og din tunge vil jeg la henge fast ved din gane, så du blir målløs og ikke blir i stand til å refse dem; for en gjenstridig ætt er de.  
and I will make your tongue cleave to the roof of your mouth, that you shall be mute, and shall not be to them a reprove; for they are a rebellious house.  
and thy tongue I cause to cleave unto thy palate, and thou hast been dumb, and art not to them for a reprove, for a rebellious house [are] they.
- 27** Men når jeg taler med dig, vil jeg åpne din munn, og du skal si til dem: Så sier Herren, Israels Gud. Den som vil høre, han høre, og den som vil la det være, han la det være! For en gjenstridig ætt er de.  
But when I speak with you, I will open your mouth, and you shall tell them, Thus says the Lord Yahweh: He who hears, let him hear; and he who forbears, let him forbear: for they are a rebellious house.  
And in My speaking with thee, I do open thy mouth, and thou hast said unto them: Thus said the Lord Jehovah; the hearer doth hear, and the forbearer doth forbear; for a rebellious house [are] they.

- 1** Og du menneskesønn, ta dig en mursten og legg den foran dig og riss på den en by, Jerusalem,  
You also, son of man, take a tile, and lay it before you, and portray on it a city, even Jerusalem:  
`And thou, son of man, take to thee a brick, and thou hast put it before thee, and hast graven on it a city -- Jerusalem,
- 2** og reis bolverk mot den og bygg skanser mot den og kast op en voll mot den og still op leire mot den og sett murbrekkere mot den rundt omkring!  
and lay siege against it, and build forts against it, and cast up a mound against it; set camps also against it, and plant battering rams against it round about.  
and hast placed against it a siege, and builded against it a fortification, and poured out against it a mount, and placed against it camps, yea, set thou against it battering-rams round about.
- 3** Og ta dig så en jernpanne og sett den som en jernvegg mellom dig og byen og vend ditt ansikt mot den, så den blir kringsatt, og du kringsetter den. Dette skal være et tegn for Israels hus.  
Take for yourself an iron pan, and set it for a wall of iron between you and the city: and set your face toward it, and it shall be besieged, and you shall lay siege against it. This shall be a sign to the house of Israel.  
And thou, take to thee an iron pan, and thou hast made it a wall of iron between thee and the city; and thou hast prepared thy face against it, and it hath been in a siege, yea, thou hast laid siege against it. A sign it [is] to the house of Israel.
- 4** Og så skal du legge dig på din venstre side og legge Israel-folkets misgjerning på den! I så mange dager som du ligger på den side, skal du bære deres misgjerning;  
Moreover lie you on your left side, and lay the iniquity of the house of Israel on it; [according to] the number of the days that you shall lie on it, you shall bear their iniquity.  
`And thou, lie on thy left side, and thou hast placed the iniquity of the house of Israel on it; the number of the days that thou liest on it, thou bearest their iniquity.
- 5** og jeg vil la deres misgjernings år for dig bli like så mange dager - tre hundre og nitti dager - så lenge skal du bære Israel-folkets misgjerning.  
For I have appointed the years of their iniquity to be to you a number of days, even three hundred ninety days: so shall you bear the iniquity of the house of Israel.  
And I -- I have laid on thee the years of their iniquity, the number of days, three hundred and ninety days; and thou hast borne the iniquity of the house of Israel.
- 6** Og når du er kommet til ende med dem, så skal du annen gang legge dig på din høire side og bære Juda-folkets misgjerning; i firti dager, en dag for hvert år, vil jeg la dig bære den. Again, when you have accomplished these, you shall lie on your right side, and shall bear the iniquity of the house of Judah: forty days, each day for a year, have I appointed it to you.  
And thou hast completed these, and hast lain on thy right side, a second time, and hast borne the iniquity of the house of Judah forty days -- a day for a year -- a day for a year I have appointed to thee.

- 7** Og du skal vende ditt åsyn og din nakne arm mot det kringsatte Jerusalem og profetere mot det.  
You shall set your face toward the siege of Jerusalem, with your arm uncovered; and you shall prophesy against it.  
`And unto the siege of Jerusalem thou dost prepare thy face, and thine arm [is] uncovered, and thou hast prophesied concerning it.
- 8** Og se, jeg legger rep om dig, så du ikke kan vende dig fra den ene side til den andre, før du er kommet til ende med de dager du holder det kringsatt.  
Behold, I lay bands on you, and you shall not turn you from one side to the other, until you have accomplished the days of your siege.  
And lo, I have put on thee thick bands, and thou dost not turn from side to side till thy completing the days of thy siege.
- 9** Og ta dig så hvete og bygg og bønner og linser og hirse og spelt og legg dem i ett kar og bak dig brød av dem! I så mange dager som du ligger på din ene side, i tre hundre og nitti dager, skal du ete det.  
Take for yourself also wheat, and barley, and beans, and lentils, and millet, and spelt, and put them in one vessel, and make you bread of it; [according to] the number of the days that you shall lie on your side, even three hundred ninety days, shall you eat of it.  
`And thou, take to thee wheat, and barley, and beans, and lentiles, and millet, and spelt, and thou hast put them in one vessel, and made them to thee for bread; the number of the days that thou art lying on thy side -- three hundred and ninety days -- thou dost eat it.
- 10** Og den mat som du eter, skal være etter vekt, tyve sekel til hver dag; fra tid til tid skal du ete den.  
Your food which you shall eat shall be by weight, twenty shekels a day: from time to time shall you eat it.  
And thy food that thou dost eat [is] by weight, twenty shekels daily; from time to time thou dost eat it.
- 11** Det vann du drikker, skal også være etter mål, sjettedelen av en hin; fra tid til tid skal du drikke det.  
You shall drink water by measure, the sixth part of a hin: from time to time shall you drink.  
`And water by measure thou dost drink, a sixth part of the hin; from time to time thou dost drink [it].
- 12** Som en byggkake skal du ete det, med menneskeskarn skal du steke det for deres øine.  
You shall eat it as barley cakes, and you shall bake it in their sight with dung that comes out of man.  
A barley-cake thou dost eat it, and it with dung -- the filth of man -- thou dost bake before their eyes.
- 13** Og Herren sa: Således skal Israels barn ete sitt brød urent blandt de folk som jeg vil drive dem bort til.  
Yahweh said, Even thus shall the children of Israel eat their bread unclean, among the nations where I will drive them.  
And Jehovah saith, `Thus do the sons of Israel eat their defiled bread among the nations whither I drive them.`

- 14 Da sa jeg: Akk, Herre, Herre! Se, min sjel er ikke blitt uren, og noget selvdødt eller sønderrevet har jeg ikke ett fra min ungdom like til nu, og det er ikke kommet urent kjøtt i min munn.**  
**Then said I, Ah Lord Yahweh! behold, my soul has not been polluted; for from my youth up even until now have I not eaten of that which dies of itself, or is torn of animals; neither came there abominable flesh into my mouth.**  
**And I say, `Ah, Lord Jehovah, lo, my soul is not defiled, and carcase, and torn thing, I have not eaten from my youth, even till now; nor come into my mouth hath abominable**
- 15 Så sa han til mig: Vel, jeg vil la dig ta kumøkk i stedet for menneskeskarn, så du kan steke ditt brød over den.**  
**Then he said to me, Behold, I have given you cow`s dung for man`s dung, and you shall prepare your bread thereon.**  
**And He saith unto me, `See, I have given to thee bullock`s dung instead of man`s dung, and thou hast made thy bread by it.`**
- 16 Og han sa til mig: Menneskesønn! Se, jeg sønderbryter brødets stav i Jerusalem, og de skal ete brød efter vekt og med bekymring og drikke vann efter mål og med forferdelse, Moreover he said to me, Son of man, behold, I will break the staff of bread in Jerusalem: and they shall eat bread by weight, and with fearfulness; and they shall drink water by measure, and in dismay:**  
**And He saith unto me, `Son of man, lo, I am breaking the staff of bread in Jerusalem, and they have eaten bread by weight and with fear; and water by measure and with astonishment, they do drink;**
- 17 så de skal lide mangel på brød og vann og forferdes, den ene med den andre, og visne bort i sin misgjerning.**  
**that they may want bread and water, and be dismayed one with another, and pine away in their iniquity.**  
**so that they lack bread and water, and have been astonished one with another, and been consumed in their iniquity.**
- 1 Og du menneskesønn, ta dig et skarpt sverd! Bruk det som en rakekniv og la det gå over ditt hode og skjegg, og ta dig så en skålvekt og del både hår og skjegg.**  
**You, son of man, take a sharp sword; [as] a barber`s razor shall you take it to you, and shall cause it to pass on your head and on your beard: then take balances to weigh, and divide the hair.**  
**`And thou, son of man, take to thee a sharp weapon, the barber`s razor thou dost take to thee, and thou hast caused [it] to pass over thy head, and over thy beard, and thou hast taken to thee weighing scales, and apportioned them.**

- 2** En tredjedel skal du brenne op midt i byen, når kringsetningsdagene er til ende, og en tredjedel skal du ta og hugge i med sverdet rundt omkring byen, og en tredjedel skal du sprede for vinden, og med draget sverd vil jeg forfølge dem.  
**A third part shall you burn in the fire in the midst of the city, when the days of the siege are fulfilled; and you shall take a third part, and strike with the sword round about it; and a third part you shall scatter to the wind, and I will draw out a sword after them.**  
**A third part with fire thou dost burn in the midst of the city, at the fulness of the days of the siege; and thou hast taken the third part, thou dost smite with a weapon round about it; and the third part thou dost scatter to the wind, and a weapon I draw out after them.**
- 3** Men nogen få hår skal du ta unda, og dem skal du knytte inn i dine kjortelfliker,  
**You shall take of it a few in number, and bind them in your skirts.**  
**And thou hast taken thence a few in number -- and hast bound them in thy skirts;**
- 4** og av dem skal du igjen ta nogen og kaste dem midt i ilden og brenne dem op; derfra skal det gå ut ild til alt Israels hus.  
**Of these again shall you take, and cast them into the midst of the fire, and burn them in the fire; therefrom shall a fire come forth into all the house of Israel.**  
**and of them thou dost take again, and hast cast them unto the midst of the fire, and hast burned them in the fire -- out of it cometh forth a fire unto all the house of Israel.**
- 5** Så sier Herren, Israels Gud: Dette Jerusalem satte jeg midt iblandt hedningefolkene og la land rundt omkring det;  
**Thus says the Lord Yahweh: This is Jerusalem; I have set her in the midst of the nations, and countries are round about her.**  
**Thus said the Lord Jehovah: this [is] Jerusalem, In the midst of the nations I have set her, And round about her [are] the lands.**
- 6** men det var gjenstridig mot mine lover, så det var mere ugudelig enn hedningefolkene, og mot mine bud, så det var mere ugudelig enn landene rundt omkring det; for de forkastet mine lover og fulgte ikke mine bud.  
**She has rebelled against my ordinances in doing wickedness more than the nations, and against my statutes more than the countries that are round about her; for they have rejected my ordinances, and as for my statutes, they have not walked in them.**  
**And she changeth My judgments into wickedness more than the nations, And My statutes more than the lands that [are] round about her, For against My judgments they have kicked, And My statutes -- they have not walked in them.**
- 7** Derfor sier Herren, Israels Gud, så: Fordi I har rast verre enn folkene som bor rundt omkring eder, fordi I ikke har fulgt mine bud og ikke gjort etter mine lover og ikke engang gjort etter de folks lover som bor rundt omkring eder,  
**Therefore thus says the Lord Yahweh: Because you are turbulent more than the nations that are round about you, and have not walked in my statutes, neither have kept my ordinances, neither have done after the ordinances of the nations that are round about**  
**Therefore, thus said the Lord Jehovah: Because of your multiplying above the nations that [are] around you, In My statutes ye have not walked, And My judgments ye have not done, According to the judgments of the nations That [are] round about you ye have not done.**

- 8** derfor sier Herren, Israels Gud, så: Se, jeg kommer over dig, jeg og, og jeg vil holde dom hos dig for folkenes øine,  
therefore thus says the Lord Yahweh: Behold, I, even I, am against you; and I will execute judgments in the midst of you in the sight of the nations.  
Therefore, thus said the Lord Jehovah: Lo, I [am] against thee, even I, And I have done in thy midst judgments, Before the eyes of the nations.
- 9** og jeg vil gjøre med dig hvad jeg ikke før har gjort og aldri mere vil gjøre maken til - for alle dine vederstyggeligheters skyld.  
I will do in you that which I have not done, and whereunto I will not do any more the like, because of all your abominations.  
And I have done in thee that which I have not done, And that which I do not its like again, Because of all thine abominations.
- 10** Derfor skal foreldre ete sine barn hos dig, og barn ete sine foreldre, og jeg vil holde dom hos dig og sprede alt som blir igjen av dig, for alle vinder.  
Therefore the fathers shall eat the sons in the midst of you, and the sons shall eat their fathers; and I will execute judgments on you; and the whole remnant of you will I scatter to all the winds.  
Therefore fathers do eat sons in thy midst, And sons eat their fathers, And I have done in thee judgments, And have scattered all thy remnant to every wind.
- 11** Derfor, så sant jeg lever, sier Herren, Israels Gud, sannelig, fordi du har gjort min helligdom uren med alle dine avskyeligheter og alle dine vederstyggeligheter, så vil også jeg vende mitt øie bort fra dig uten skånsel og ikke spare dig.  
Therefore, as I live, says the Lord Yahweh, surely, because you have defiled my sanctuary with all your detestable things, and with all your abominations, therefore will I also diminish [you]; neither shall my eye spare, and I also will have no pity.  
Therefore, I live -- an affirmation of the Lord Jehovah: Because My sanctuary thou hast defiled, With all thy detestable things, And with all thine abominations, Mine eye pitieth not, and I also spare not. Do not even I also diminish?
- 12** Tredjedelen av dig skal dø av pest og fortæres av hunger midt i dig, og tredjedelen skal falle for sverd rundt omkring dig, og tredjedelen vil jeg sprede for alle vinder og forfølge med draget sverd.  
A third part of you shall die with the pestilence, and with famine shall they be consumed in the midst of you; and a third part shall fall by the sword round about you; and a third part I will scatter to all the winds, and will draw out a sword after them.  
Thy third part -- by pestilence they die, And by famine are consumed in thy midst, And the third part, by sword they fall round about thee, And the third part, to every wind I scatter, And a sword I draw out after them.

- 13** Og min vrede skal uttømmes, og jeg vil stille min harme på dem og ta hevn, og de skal kjenne at jeg, Herren, har talt i min nidkjærhet, når jeg uttømmer min harme på dem. Thus shall my anger be accomplished, and I will cause my wrath toward them to rest, and I shall be comforted; and they shall know that I, Yahweh, have spoken in my zeal, when I have accomplished my wrath on them.  
And completed hath been Mine anger, And I have caused My fury to rest on them, And I have been comforted, And they have known that I, Jehovah, have spoken in My zeal, In My completing My fury on them.
- 14** Og jeg vil gjøre dig\* til en ørken og til en spott blandt folkene som bor rundt omkring dig, for øinene på hver den som går forbi. / <\* Jerusalem.> Moreover I will make you a desolation and a reproach among the nations that are round about you, in the sight of all that pass by.  
And I give thee for a waste, And for a reproach among nations that [are] round about thee, Before the eyes of every passer by.
- 15** Du skal bli til spott og hån, til en advarsel og en forferdelse for folkene som bor rundt omkring dig, når jeg holder dom over dig med vrede og harme og med harmfulle tuktelser - jeg, Herren, har talt - So it shall be a reproach and a taunt, an instruction and an astonishment, to the nations that are round about you, when I shall execute judgments on you in anger and in wrath, and in wrathful rebukes; (I, Yahweh, have spoken it);  
And it hath been a reproach and a reviling, An instruction and an astonishment, To nations that [are] round about thee, In My doing in thee judgments, In anger and fury, and in furious reproofs, I, Jehovah, have spoken.
- 16** når jeg sender inn blandt dem hungerens onde piler, som er til ødeleggelse, dem som jeg sender for å ødelegge eder, når jeg hoper op hunger over eder og sønderbryter brødet's stav for eder. when I shall send on them the evil arrows of famine, that are for destruction, which I will send to destroy you: and I will increase the famine on you, and will break your staff of bread;  
In My sending the evil arrows of famine among them, That have been for destruction, That I send to destroy you, And famine I am adding upon you, And I have broken to you the staff of bread.
- 17** Jeg vil sende hunger over eder og ville dyr, og de skal gjøre dig barnløs, og pest og blod skal gå over dig, og sverd vil jeg la komme over dig; jeg, Herren, har talt. and I will send on you famine and evil animals, and they shall bereave you; and pestilence and blood shall pass through you; and I will bring the sword on you: I, Yahweh, have spoken it.  
And I have sent on you famine and evil beasts, And they have bereaved thee, And pestilence and blood pass over on thee, And a sword I do bring in against thee, I, Jehovah, have spoken!
- 1** Og Herrens ord kom til mig, og det lød så:  
The word of Yahweh came to me, saying,  
And there is a word of Jehovah unto me, saying:



- 2** **Menneskesønn! Vend ditt åsyn mot Israels fjell og spå mot dem**  
**Son of man, set your face toward the mountains of Israel, and prophesy to them,**  
**‘Son of man, set thy face unto mountains of Israel, and prophesy concerning them:**
- 3** **og si: I Israels fjell! Hør Herrens, Israels Guds ord! Så sier Herren, Israels Gud, til fjellene og haugene, til bekkene og dalene: Se, jeg lar sverd komme over eder og gjør eders offerhauger til intet.**  
**and say, You mountains of Israel, hear the word of the Lord Yahweh: Thus says the Lord Yahweh to the mountains and to the hills, to the watercourses and to the valleys: Behold, I, even I, will bring a sword on you, and I will destroy your high places.**  
**And thou hast said: Mountains of Israel, Hear ye a word of the Lord Jehovah: Thus said the Lord Jehovah To the mountains, and to the hills, To the streams, and to the valleys, Lo, I, I am bringing in against you a sword, And I have destroyed your high places.**
- 4** **Eders altere skal ødelegges, og eders solstøtter knuses, og jeg vil la eders drepte falle for eders motbydelige avguders åsyn.**  
**Your altars shall become desolate, and your sun-images shall be broken; and I will cast down your slain men before your idols.**  
**And desolated have been your altars, And broken your images, And I have caused your wounded to fall before your idols,**
- 5** **Og jeg vil legge Israels barns døde kropper for eders motbydelige avguders åsyn og sprede eders ben rundt omkring eders altere.**  
**I will lay the dead bodies of the children of Israel before their idols; and I will scatter your bones round about your altars.**  
**And put the carcasses of the sons of Israel before their idols, And scattered your bones round about your altars.**
- 6** **Hvor I så bor, skal byene ødelegges og offerhaugene bli forlatt, forat eders altere må bli ødelagt og forlatt, og eders motbydelige avguder knust og gjort til intet, og eders solstøtter nedhugget, og eders henders verk utslettet;**  
**In all your dwelling-places the cities shall be laid waste, and the high places shall be desolate; that your altars may be laid waste and made desolate, and your idols may be broken and cease, and your sun-images may be hewn down, and your works may be abolished.**  
**In all your dwellings the cities are laid waste, And the high places are desolate, So that waste and desolate are your altars, And broken and ceased have your idols, And cut down have been your images, And blotted out have been your works.**
- 7** **drepte menn skal falle midt iblandt eder, og I skal kjenne at jeg er Herren.**  
**The slain shall fall in the midst of you, and you shall know that I am Yahweh.**  
**And fallen hath the wounded in your midst, And ye have known that I [am] Jehovah.**
- 8** **Men jeg vil la en levning bli igjen, så nogen av eder undgår sverdet ute blandt folkene, når I blir spredt omkring i landene.**  
**Yet will I leave a remnant, in that you shall have some that escape the sword among the nations, when you shall be scattered through the countries.**  
**And I have caused [some] to remain, In their being to you the escaped of the sword among nations, In your being scattered through lands.**

- 9** Og de av eder som slipper unda, skal komme mig i hu blandt folkene, hvor de er i fangenskap, når jeg har knust deres utro hjerter som var veket fra mig, og deres øine som i utroskap fulgte deres motbydelige avguder; og de skal vemmes ved sig selv for de onde gjerningers skyld som de har gjort - for alle sine vederstyggeligheter, Those of you that escape shall remember me among the nations where they shall be carried captive, how that I have been broken with their lewd heart, which has departed from me, and with they eyes, which play the prostitute after their idols: and they shall loathe themselves in their own sight for the evils which they have committed in all their abominations.  
And remembered Me have your escaped among nations, Whither they have been taken captive, Because I have been broken with their heart that is going a-whoring, That hath turned aside from off Me, And with their eyes they are going a-whoring after their idols, And they have been loathsome in their own faces, For the evils that they have done -- all their abominations.
- 10** og de skal kjenne at jeg er Herren. Det er ikke for ingen ting jeg har talt om å føre denne ulykke over dem. They shall know that I am Yahweh: I have not said in vain that I would do this evil to them. And they have known that I [am] Jehovah, Not for nought have I spoken to do to them this evil.
- 11** Så sier Herren, Israels Gud: Slå dine hender sammen og stamp med din fot og rop akk og ve over alle de onde vederstyggeligheter i Israels hus; for de skal falle for sverdet, for hunger og for pest. Thus says the Lord Yahweh: Smite with your hand, and stamp with your foot, and say, Alas! because of all the evil abominations of the house of Israel; for they shall fall by the sword, by the famine, and by the pestilence.  
Thus said the Lord Jehovah: `Smite with thy palm, and stamp with thy foot, And say: Alas, for all the evil abominations of the house of Israel, Who by sword, by famine, and by pestilence do fall.
- 12** Den som er langt borte, skal dø av pest, og den som er nær, skal falle for sverdet, og den som er igjen og er berget, skal dø av hunger, og jeg vil uttømme min harme på dem. He who is far off shall die of the pestilence; and he who is near shall fall by the sword; and he who remains and is besieged shall die by the famine: thus will I accomplish my wrath on them.  
The far-off by pestilence dieth, And the near by sword falleth, And the left and the besieged by famine dieth, And I have completed my fury upon them.

- 13** Og I skal kjenne at jeg er Herren, når deres drepte menn ligger midt iblandt deres motbydelige avguder, rundt omkring deres altene, på hver høi bakke, på alle fjelltoppene og under hvert grønt tre og hver løvrik terebinte, på alle de steder hvor de ofret alle sine motbydelige avguder en velbehagelig duft.  
You shall know that I am Yahweh, when their slain men shall be among their idols round about their altars, on every high hill, on all the tops of the mountains, and under every green tree, and under every thick oak, the places where they offered sweet savor to all their idols.  
And ye have known that I [am] Jehovah, In their wounded being in the midst of their idols, Round about their altars, On every high hill, on all tops of mountains, And under every green tree, and under every thick oak, The place where they gave sweet fragrance to all their idols.
- 14** Og jeg vil rekke ut min hånd mot dem og gjøre landet til en ørk og et øde verre enn Dibla-ørkenen, hvor de så bor, og de skal kjenne at jeg er Herren.  
I will stretch out my hand on them, and make the land desolate and waste, from the wilderness toward Diblah, throughout all their habitations: and they shall know that I am Yahweh.  
And I have stretched out my hand against them, And have made the land a desolation, Even a desolation from the wilderness to Diblah, In all their dwellings, And they have known that I [am] Jehovah!
- 1** Og Herrens ord kom til mig, og det lød så:  
Moreover the word of Yahweh came to me, saying,  
And there is a word of Jehovah unto me, saying, `And thou, son of man, Thus said the Lord Jehovah to the ground of Israel:
- 2** Og du menneskesønn! Så sier Herren, Israels Gud, til Israels land: Ende! - Enden kommer over landets fire hjørner.  
You, son of man, thus says the Lord Yahweh to the land of Israel, An end: the end is come on the four corners of the land.  
An end, come hath the end on the four corners of the land.
- 3** Nu kommer enden over dig, og jeg vil sende min vrede mot dig og dømme dig efter din ferd, og jeg vil la dig bøte for alle dine vederstyggeligheter.  
Now is the end on you, and I will send my anger on you, and will judge you according to your ways; and I will bring on you all your abominations.  
Now [is] the end unto thee, And I have sent Mine anger upon thee, And judged thee according to thy ways, And set against thee all thine abominations.
- 4** Jeg vil ikke vise skånsel mot dig og ikke spare dig; men jeg vil la dig bøte for din ferd, og dine vederstyggeligheter skal komme over dig selv, og I skal kjenne at jeg er Herren.  
My eye shall not spare you, neither will I have pity; but I will bring your ways on you, and your abominations shall be in the midst of you: and you shall know that I am Yahweh.  
And no pity on thee hath Mine eye, nor do I spare, For thy ways against thee I do set, And thine abominations are in thy midst, And ye have known that I [am] Jehovah.

- 5** Så sier Herren, Israels Gud: Ulykke, en ulykke uten like, se, den kommer.  
Thus says the Lord Yahweh: An evil, an only evil; behold, it comes.  
Thus said the Lord Jehovah: Evil, a single evil, lo, it hath come.
- 6** Det kommer en ende, enden kommer, den våkner op og kommer til dig; se, det kommer.  
An end is come, the end is come; it awakes against you; behold, it comes.  
An end hath come, come hath the end, It hath waked for thee, lo, it hath come.
- 7** Nu kommer turen til dig, du som bor i landet! Tiden kommer, dagen er nær, krigslarm er der og ikke fryderop på fjellene.  
Your doom is come to you, inhabitant of the land: the time is come, the day is near, [a day of] tumult, and not [of] joyful shouting, on the mountains.  
Come hath the morning unto thee, O inhabitant of the land! Come hath the time, near [is] a day of trouble, And not the shouting of mountains.
- 8** Nu, om en liten stund, vil jeg utøse min harme over dig og uttømme min vrede på dig og dømme dig etter din ferd, og jeg vil la dig bøte for alle dine vederstyggeligheter.  
Now will I shortly pour out my wrath on you, and accomplish my anger against you, and will judge you according to your ways; and I will bring on you all your abominations.  
Now, shortly I pour out My fury on thee, And have completed Mine anger against thee, And judged thee according to thy ways, And set against thee all thine abominations.
- 9** Jeg vil ikke vise skånsel og ikke spare dig; etter din ferd vil jeg gjengjelde dig, og dine vederstyggeligheter skal komme over dig selv, og I skal kjenne at jeg, Herren, slår.  
My eye shall not spare, neither will I have pity: I will bring on you according to your ways; and your abominations shall be in the midst of you; and you shall know that I, Yahweh, do strike.  
And not pity doth Mine eye, nor do I spare, According to thy ways unto thee I give, And thine abominations are in thy midst, And ye have known that I [am] Jehovah the smiter.
- 10** Se, dagen er der! Se, det kommer! Nu begynner det, riset blomstrer, overmotet\* grønnes; / <\* d.e. de overmodige kaldeere; JER 50, 31 fg.>  
Behold, the day, behold, it comes: your doom is gone forth; the rod has blossomed, pride has budded.  
Lo, the day, lo, it hath come, Gone forth hath the morning, Blossomed hath the rod, flourished the pride.
- 11** voldsomheten\* reiser sig til et ris over ugudeligheten. Intet av dem, intet av deres larmende hop, intet av deres buldrende mengde, intet herlig blir tilbake iblandt dem. / <\* d.e. de voldsomme kaldeere; HAB 1, 6 fg.>  
Violence is risen up into a rod of wickedness; none of them [shall remain], nor of their multitude, nor of their wealth: neither shall there be eminency among them.  
The violence hath risen to a rod of wickedness, There is none of them, nor of their multitude, Nor of their noise, nor is there wailing for them.

- 12 Tiden kommer, dagen er nær. Kjøperen glede sig ikke, og selgeren gremme sig ikke! For det kommer brennende vrede over hele deres hop.  
The time is come, the day draws near: don't let the buyer rejoice, nor the seller mourn; for wrath is on all the multitude of it.  
Come hath the time, arrived hath the day, The buyer doth not rejoice, And the seller doth not become a mourner, For wrath [is] unto all its multitude.**
- 13 Selgeren skal ikke få igjen det han har solgt, om han enn er i live; for spådommen mot hele deres hop skal ikke tas tilbake, og for sin misgjernings skyld skal ingen kunne trygge sig i sitt liv.  
For the seller shall not return to that which is sold, although they be yet alive: for the vision is touching the whole multitude of it, none shall return; neither shall any strengthen himself in the iniquity of his life.  
For the seller to the sold thing turneth not, And yet among the living [is] their life, For the vision [is] unto all its multitude, It doth not turn back, And none by his iniquity doth strengthen his life.**
- 14 De støter i basun og gjør alt ferdig, men ingen drar ut til strid; for min harme er vendt mot hele deres hop.  
They have blown the trumpet, and have made all ready; but none goes to the battle; for my wrath is on all the multitude of it.  
They have blown with a trumpet to prepare the whole, And none is going to battle, For My wrath [is] unto all its multitude.**
- 15 Sverdet utenfor og pesten og hungeren innenfor; den som er ute på marken, skal dø ved sverdet, og den som er inne i byen, ham skal hunger og pest fortære.  
The sword is outside, and the pestilence and the famine within: he who is in the field shall die with the sword: and he who is in the city, famine and pestilence shall devour  
The sword [is] without, And the pestilence and the famine within, He who is in a field by sword dieth, And he who is in a city, Famine and pestilence devour him.**
- 16 Og om nogen av dem undkommer, skal de alle være på fjellene som kurrende duer i dalene, hver for sin misgjernings skyld.  
But those of those who escape shall escape, and shall be on the mountains like doves of the valleys, all of them moaning, every one in his iniquity.  
And escaped away have their fugitives, And they have been on the mountains As doves of the valleys, All of them make a noising -- each for his iniquity.**
- 17 Alle hender skal synke, og alle knær skal bli som vann.  
All hands shall be feeble, and all knees shall be weak as water.  
All the hands are feeble, and all knees go -- waters.**
- 18 Og de skal binde sekk om sig, og redsel skal legge sig over dem, og alle ansikter skal dekkes av skam, og alle deres hoder skal være skallet.  
They shall also gird themselves with sackcloth, and horror shall cover them; and shame shall be on all faces, and baldness on all their heads.  
And they have girded on sackcloth, And covered them hath trembling, And unto all faces [is] shame, And on all their heads -- baldness.**

- 19** Sitt sølv skal de kaste på gatene, og sitt gull skal de akte for urent; deres sølv og deres gull skal ikke kunne berge dem på Herrens vredes dag; de skal ikke kunne mette sig eller fylle sin buk med det. For det har vært et anstøt til misgjerning for dem,  
**They shall cast their silver in the streets, and their gold shall be as an unclean thing; their silver and their gold shall not be able to deliver them in the day of the wrath of Yahweh: they shall not satisfy their souls, neither fill their bowels; because it has been the stumbling block of their iniquity.**  
**Their silver into out-places they cast, And their gold impurity becometh. Their silver and their gold is not able to deliver them, In a day of the wrath of Jehovah, Their soul they do not satisfy, And their bowels they do not fill, For the stumbling-block of their iniquity it hath been.**
- 20** og sine prektige smykker som er laget av det, har de brukt til storaktighet, og sine vederstyggelige bilder, sine avskyelige avguder har de gjort av det; derfor gjør jeg det til urenhet for dem.  
**As for the beauty of his ornament, he set it in majesty; but they made the images of their abominations [and] their detestable things therein: therefore have I made it to them as an unclean thing.**  
**As to the beauty of his ornament, For excellency He set it, And the images of their abominations, Their detestable things -- they made in it, Therefore I have given it to them for impurity,**
- 21** Og jeg vil gi det i de fremmedes hånd som rov og til jordens ugudelige som hærfang, og de skal vanhellige det;  
**I will give it into the hands of the strangers for a prey, and to the wicked of the earth for a spoil; and they shall profane it.**  
**And I have given it into the hand of the strangers for a prey, And to the wicked of the land for a spoil, And they have polluted it.**
- 22** Og jeg vil vende mitt åsyn bort fra dem\*, og de\*\* skal vanhellige min skatt\*\*\*; røvere skal komme inn over den og vanhellige den. / <\* jødene.> / <\*\* fiendene.> / <\*\*\*  
**My face will I turn also from them, and they shall profane my secret [place]; and robbers shall enter into it, and profane it.**  
**And I have turned My face from them, And they have polluted My hidden place, Yea, come into it have destroyers, and polluted it.**
- 23** Gjør lenken ferdig\*! For landet er fullt av bloddommer, og byen er full av vold. / <\* til tegn på folkets nær forestående fangenskap.>  
**Make the chain; for the land is full of bloody crimes, and the city is full of violence.**  
**Make the chain; for the land Hath been full of bloody judgments, And the city hath been full of violence.**
- 24** Og jeg vil la de verste av hedningene komme, og de skal ta deres hus i eie, og jeg vil gjøre ende på de frekkes stolthet, og deres helligdommer skal vanhelliges.  
**Therefore I will bring the worst of the nations, and they shall possess their houses: I will also make the pride of the strong to cease; and their holy places shall be profaned.**  
**And I have brought in the wicked of the nations, And they have possessed their houses, And I have caused to cease the excellency of the strong, And polluted have been those sanctifying them.**

- 25** Det skal komme redsel, og de skal søke frelse, men der er ingen.  
Destruction comes; and they shall seek peace, and there shall be none.  
Destruction hath come, And they have sought peace, and there is none.
- 26** Ulykke på ulykke skal komme, og rykte på rykte skal opstå, og de skal søke efter syn hos profeten, og lov skal ikke være å finne hos presten eller råd hos de gamle;  
Mischief shall come on mischief, and rumor shall be on rumor; and they shall seek a vision of the prophet; but the law shall perish from the priest, and counsel from the elders.  
Mischief on mischief cometh, and report is on report, And they have sought a vision from a prophet, And law doth perish from the priest, And counsel from the elders,
- 27** kongen skal sørge, og høvdingen skal klæ sig i forferdelse, og hendene på landets folk skal skjelve. Efter deres ferd vil jeg gjøre med dem, og med deres dommer vil jeg dømme dem, og de skal kjenne at jeg er Herren.  
The king shall mourn, and the prince shall be clothed with desolation, and the hands of the people of the land shall be troubled: I will do to them after their way, and according to their deserts will I judge them; and they shall know that I am Yahweh.  
The king doth become a mourner, And a prince putteth on desolation, And the hands of the people of the land are troubled, From their own way I deal with them, And with their own judgments I judge them, And they have known that I [am] Jehovah!
- 1** Og det skjedde i det sjette år, i den sjette måned, på den femte dag i måneden, mens jeg satt i mitt hus, og Judas eldste satt foran mig, at Herrens, Israels Guds hånd falt på mig der.  
It happened in the sixth year, in the sixth [month], in the fifth [day] of the month, as I sat in my house, and the elders of Judah sat before me, that the hand of the Lord Yahweh fell there on me.  
And it cometh to pass, in the sixth year, in the sixth [month], in the fifth of the month, I am sitting in my house, and elders of Judah are sitting before me, and fall on me there doth a hand of the Lord Jehovah,
- 2** Og jeg så, og se, det var noget som var som ild å se til; fra det som var å se av hans lender og nedover, var alt som ild, og fra hans lender og opover var det som en glans å se til, som skinnnet av det blanke metall.  
Then I saw, and, behold, a likeness as the appearance of fire; from the appearance of his loins and downward, fire; and from his loins and upward, as the appearance of brightness, as it were glowing metal.  
and I look, and lo, a likeness as the appearance of fire, from the appearance of His loins and downward -- fire, and from His loins and upward, as the appearance of brightness, as the colour of copper.

- 3** Og han rakte ut noget som lignet en hånd, og tok mig ved håret på mitt hode, og et vær løftet mig op mellem jorden og himmelen og førte mig i syner fra Gud til Jerusalem, til inngangen av den indre forgårds port, som vender mot nord, der hvor nidkjærhets-billedet stod, det som vakte Guds nidkjærhet.  
He put forth the form of a hand, and took me by a lock of my head; and the Spirit lifted me up between earth and the sky, and brought me in the visions of God to Jerusalem, to the door of the gate of the inner [court] that looks toward the north; where was the seat of the image of jealousy, which provokes to jealousy.  
And He putteth forth a form of a hand, and taketh me by a lock of my head, and lift me up doth a spirit between the earth and the heavens, and it bringeth me in to Jerusalem in visions of God, unto the opening of the inner gate that is facing the north, where [is] the seat of the figure of jealousy that is making jealous,
- 4** Og der så jeg Israels Guds herlighet, likesom i det syn jeg hadde sett i dalen.  
Behold, the glory of the God of Israel was there, according to the appearance that I saw in the plain.  
and lo, there the honour of the God of Israel, as the appearance that I saw in the valley.
- 5** Og han sa til mig: Menneskesønn, løft dine øine mot nord! Og jeg løftet mine øine mot nord og fikk se nidkjærhets-billedet nordenfor alterporten ved inngangen.  
Then said he to me, Son of man, lift up your eyes now the way toward the north. So I lifted up my eyes the way toward the north, and see, northward of the gate of the altar this image of jealousy in the entry.  
And He saith unto me, `Son of man, lift up, I pray thee, thine eyes the way of the north.`  
And I lift up mine eyes the way of the north, and lo, on the north of the gate of the altar this figure of jealousy, at the entrance.
- 6** Og han sa til mig: Menneskesønn! Ser du hvad disse gjør? Store vederstyggeligheter er det Israels hus her gjør, så jeg må dra langt bort fra min helligdom; men du skal ennå få se flere store vederstyggeligheter.  
He said to me, Son of man, see you what they do? even the great abominations that the house of Israel do commit here, that I should go far off from my sanctuary? but you shall again see yet other great abominations.  
And He saith unto me, `Son of man, art thou seeing what they are doing? the great abominations that the house of Israel are doing here, to keep far off from My sanctuary; and again thou dost turn, thou dost see great abominations.`
- 7** Og han førte mig til inngangen av forgården, og jeg så, og se, der var et hull i veggen.  
He brought me to the door of the court; and when I looked, behold, a hole in the wall.  
And He bringeth me in unto an opening of the court, and I look, and lo, a hole in the wall;
- 8** Og han sa til mig: Menneskesønn, bryt igjennom veggen! Og jeg brøt igjennom veggen og fikk se en dør.  
Then said he to me, Son of man, dig now in the wall: and when I had dug in the wall, behold, a door.  
and He saith unto me, `Son of man, dig, I pray thee, through the wall;` and I dig through the wall, and lo, an opening.



- 9** Og han sa til mig: **Gå inn og se de fæle vederstyggeligheter som de gjør der!**  
He said to me, **Go in, and see the wicked abominations that they do here.**  
And He saith to me, **`Go in, and see the evil abominations that they are doing here.`**
- 10** Og jeg gikk inn og så, og se, der var alle slags bilder av vederstyggelige kryp og firføtte dyr og alle Israels folks motbydelige avguder, inngravd på veggene rundt omkring.  
So I went in and saw; and see, every form of creeping things, and abominable animals, and all the idols of the house of Israel, portrayed on the wall round about.  
And I go in, and look, and lo, every form of creeping thing, and detestable beast -- and all the Idols of the house of Israel -- graved on the wall, all round about,
- 11** Og foran dem stod sytti menn av de eldste i Israels folk, og Ja'asanja, Safans sønn, stod midt iblandt dem, og hver av dem hadde et røkelsekar i hånden, og det steg op duft av røkelseskyen.  
There stood before them seventy men of the elders of the house of Israel; and in the midst of them stood Jaazaniah the son of Shaphan, every man with his censer in his hand; and the odor of the cloud of incense went up.  
and seventy men of the elders of the house of Israel -- and Jaazaniah son of Shaphan standing in their midst -- are standing before them, and each his censer in his hand, and the abundance of the cloud of perfume is going up.
- 12** Og han sa til mig: **Har du sett, menneskesønn, hvad de eldste i Israels folk gjør i mørket, hver i sine billedkammer? For de sier: Herren ser oss ikke, Herren har forlatt landet.**  
Then said he to me, **Son of man, have you seen what the elders of the house of Israel do in the dark, every man in his chambers of imagery? for they say, Yahweh doesn't see us; Yahweh has forsaken the land.**  
And He saith unto me, **`Hast thou seen, son of man, that which elders of the house of Israel are doing in darkness, each in the inner chambers of his imagery, for they are saying, Jehovah is not seeing us, Jehovah hath forsaken the land?`**
- 13** Og han sa til mig: **Ennu skal du få se flere store vederstyggeligheter som de gjør.**  
He said also to me, **You shall again see yet other great abominations which they do.**  
And He saith unto me, **`Again thou dost turn, thou dost see great abominations that they are doing.`**
- 14** Og han førte mig til inngangen av porten til Herrens hus, den port som vender mot nord, og se, der satt kvinnene og gråt over Tammus\*. / <\* en babylonisk avgud som svarer til grekernes Adonis.>  
Then he brought me to the door of the gate of Yahweh's house which was toward the north; and see, there sat the women weeping for Tammuz.  
And He bringeth me in unto the opening of the gate of the house of Jehovah that [is] at the north, and lo, there the women are sitting weeping for Tammuz.
- 15** Og han sa til mig: **Har du sett det, menneskesønn? Ennu skal du få se flere vederstyggeligheter, større enn disse.**  
Then said he to me, **Have you seen [this], son of man? you shall again see yet greater abominations than these.**  
And He saith unto me, **`Hast thou seen, son of man? again thou dost turn, thou dost see greater abominations than these.`**

- 16** Og han førte mig inn i den indre forgård til Herrens hus, og se, ved inngangen til Herrens tempel, mellom forhallen og alteret, var det omkring fem og tyve menn som vendte ryggen mot Herrens tempel og ansiktet mot øst, og de bøide sig mot øst for solen.  
He brought me into the inner court of Yahweh's house; and see, at the door of the temple of Yahweh, between the porch and the altar, were about twenty-five men, with their backs toward the temple of Yahweh, and their faces toward the east; and they were worshipping the sun toward the east.  
And He bringeth me in unto the inner court of the house of Jehovah, and lo, at the opening of the temple of Jehovah, between the porch and the altar, about twenty-five men, their backs toward the temple of Jehovah, and their faces eastward, and they are bowing themselves eastward to the sun.
- 17** Og han sa til mig: Har du sett det, menneskesønn? Var det ikke nok for Judas hus å gjøre de vederstyggeligheter de her har gjort, siden de også har opfylt landet med vold og atter vakt min harme? Se hvorledes de nu holder kvisten op til sin nese\*. / <\* så gjorde perserne når de bad til solen.>  
Then he said to me, Have you seen [this], son of man? Is it a light thing to the house of Judah that they commit the abominations which they commit here? for they have filled the land with violence, and have turned again to provoke me to anger: and, behold, they put the branch to their nose.  
And He saith unto me, `Hast thou seen, son of man? hath it been a light thing to the house of Judah to do the abomination that they have done here, that they have filled the land with violence, and turn back to provoke Me to anger? and lo, they are putting forth the branch unto their nose!
- 18** Derfor vil da også jeg la min harme råde; jeg vil ikke vise skånsel og ikke spare dem; og om de roper for mine ører med høi røst, vil jeg ikke høre dem.  
Therefore will I also deal in wrath; my eye shall not spare, neither will I have pity; and though they cry in my ears with a loud voice, yet will I not hear them.  
And I also deal in fury, Mine eye doth not pity, nor do I spare, and they have cried in Mine ears -- a loud voice -- and I do not hear them.`
- 1** Og jeg hørte ham rope med høi røst og si: Kom hit med hjemsøkelsene over staden, hver med sitt ødeleggelsesredskap i sin hånd!  
Then he cried in my ears with a loud voice, saying, Cause you them that have charge over the city to draw near, every man with his destroying weapon in his hand.  
And He crieth in mine ears -- a loud voice -- saying, `Drawn near have inspectors of the city, and each his destroying weapon in his hand.`
- 2** Og se, det kom seks menn på veien gjennom den øvre port, som vender mot nord, hver med sitt ødeleggelsesredskap i sin hånd, og midt iblandt dem var det en mann som var klædd i linklær og hadde et skrivetøi ved sin lend, og de kom inn og stilte sig ved siden av kobberalteret.  
Behold, six men came from the way of the upper gate, which lies toward the north, every man with his slaughter weapon in his hand; and one man in the midst of them clothed in linen, with a writer's inkhorn by his side. They went in, and stood beside the brazen altar.  
And lo, six men are coming from the way of the upper gate, that is facing the north, and each his slaughter-weapon in his hand, and one man in their midst is clothed with linen, and a scribe's inkhorn at his loins, and they come in, and stand near the brazen altar.

- 3** Og Israels Guds herlighet hevet sig op fra kjerubene, som den hvilte på, og flyttet sig til husets dørtreskel, og han ropte til den mann som var klædd i linklærne og hadde skrivetøiet ved sin lend.  
The glory of the God of Israel was gone up from the cherub, whereupon it was, to the threshold of the house: and he called to the man clothed in linen, who had the writer's inkhorn by his side.  
And the honour of the God of Israel hath gone up from off the cherub, on which it hath been, unto the threshold of the house.
- 4** Og Herren sa til ham: Gå midt igjennem staden, midt igjennem Jerusalem, og sett et tegn i pannen på de menn som sukker og jamrer over alle de vederstyggelige ting som skjer der. Yahweh said to him, Go through the midst of the city, through the midst of Jerusalem, and set a mark on the foreheads of the men that sigh and that cry over all the abominations that are done in the midst of it.  
And He calleth unto the man who is clothed with linen, who hath the scribe's inkhorn at his loins, and Jehovah saith unto him, 'Pass on into the midst of the city, into the midst of Jerusalem, and thou hast made a mark on the foreheads of the men who are sighing and who are groaning for all the abominations that are done in its midst.'
- 5** Og til de andre hørte jeg ham si: Gå gjennom staden efter ham og slå ned! Vis ikke skånsel og spar ingen!  
To the others he said in my hearing, Go you through the city after him, and strike: don't let your eye spare, neither have you pity;  
And to the others he said in mine ears, 'Pass on into the city after him, and smite; your eye doth not pity, nor do ye spare;
- 6** Gamle folk, unge menn og jomfruer, spebarn og kvinner skal I hugge ned for fote; men I må ikke røre nogen av dem som tegnet er på. I skal begynne fra min helligdom. Og de begynte med de gamle menn som stod foran huset.  
kill utterly the old man, the young man and the virgin, and little children and women; but don't come near any man on whom is the mark: and begin at my sanctuary. Then they began at the old men that were before the house.  
aged, young man, and virgin, and infant, and women, ye do slay -- to destruction; and against any man on whom [is] the mark ye do not go nigh, and from My sanctuary ye begin.'
- 7** Og han sa til dem: Gjør huset urent og fyll forgårdene med drepte! Dra ut! Og de drog ut og slo ned folket i staden.  
He said to them, Defile the house, and fill the courts with the slain: go you forth. They went forth, and struck in the city.  
And they begin among the aged men who [are] before the house, and He saith unto them, 'Defile the house, and fill the courts with the wounded, go forth.' And they have gone forth and have smitten in the city.

- 8 Men mens de slo ned, og jeg blev igjen, falt jeg på mitt ansikt og ropte: Akk, Herre, Herre! Vil du ødelegge alt som er igjen av Israel, idet du utøser din harme over Jerusalem? It happened, while they were smiting, and I was left, that I fell on my face, and cried, and said, Ah Lord Yahweh! will you destroy all the residue of Israel in your pouring out of your wrath on Jerusalem? And it cometh to pass, as they are smiting, and I -- I am left -- that I fall on my face, and cry, and say, `Ah, Lord Jehovah, art Thou destroying all the remnant of Israel, in Thy pouring out Thy wrath on Jerusalem?`**
- 9 Og han sa til mig: Israels og Judas folks misgjerning er over all måte stor; landet er fullt av blodskyld, og staden er full av urettferdige dommer; for de sier: Herren har forlatt landet, Herren ser det ikke. Then said he to me, The iniquity of the house of Israel and Judah is exceeding great, and the land is full of blood, and the city full of wrestling [of judgment]: for they say, Yahweh has forsaken the land, and Yahweh doesn't see. And He saith unto me, `The iniquity of the house of Israel and Judah [is] very very great, and the land is full of blood, and the city hath been full of perverseness, for they have said: Jehovah hath forsaken the land, and Jehovah is not seeing.**
- 10 Derfor vil heller ikke jeg vise skånsel og ikke spare dem; jeg vil la deres gjerninger komme over deres eget hode. As for me also, my eye shall not spare, neither will I have pity, but I will bring their way on their head. And I also, Mine eye doth not pity, nor do I spare; their way on their own head I have put.`**
- 11 Og se, den mann som var klædd i linklærne og hadde skrivetøiet ved sin lend, kom tilbake og meldte: Jeg har gjort som du bød mig. Behold, the man clothed in linen, who had the inkhorn by his side, reported the matter, saying, I have done as you have commanded me. And lo, the man clothed with linen, at whose loins [is] the inkhorn, is bringing back word, saying, `I have done as Thou hast commanded me.`**
- 1 Og jeg så, og se, på den hvelving som var over kjerubenes hode, var det noget som syntes å være en safirsten, noget som lignet en trone; han\* såes over dem. / <\* Herren; ESK 10, 18. 19.> Then I looked, and see, in the expanse that was over the head of the cherubim there appeared above them as it were a sapphire stone, as the appearance of the likeness of a throne. And I look, and lo, on the expanse that [is] above the head of the cherubs, as a sapphire stone, as the appearance of the likeness of a throne, He hath been seen over them.**

- 2** Og han sa til den mann som var klædd i linklærne: Gå inn mellem hjulene, inn under kjerubene, og fyll dine hender med glør av dem som er mellem kjerubene, og strø dem ut over staden! Og han gikk inn mens jeg så på det.  
He spoke to the man clothed in linen, and said, Go in between the whirling [wheels], even under the cherub, and fill both your hands with coals of fire from between the cherubim, and scatter them over the city. He went in as I watched.  
And He speaketh unto the man clothed with linen, and saith, `Go in unto the midst of the wheel, unto the place of the cherub, and fill thy hands with coals of fire from between the cherubs, and scatter over the city.` And he goeth in before mine eyes.
- 3** Og kjerubene stod på høire side av huset da mannen gikk inn, og skyen fylte den indre forgård.  
Now the cherubim stood on the right side of the house, when the man went in; and the cloud filled the inner court.  
And the cherubs are standing on the right side of the house, at the going in of the man, and the cloud hath filled the inner court,
- 4** Og Herrens herlighet hevet sig op fra kjerubene og flyttet sig til husets dørtreskel, og huset fyltes av skyen, og forgården blev full av glansen fra Herrens herlighet.  
The glory of Yahweh mounted up from the cherub, [and stood] over the threshold of the house; and the house was filled with the cloud, and the court was full of the brightness of Yahweh`s glory.  
and become high doth the honour of Jehovah above the cherub, over the threshold of the house, and the house is filled with the cloud, and the court hath been filled with the brightness of the honour of Jehovah.
- 5** Og lyden av kjerubenes vinger hørtet helt til den ytre forgård, likesom den allmektige Guds røst når han taler.  
The sound of the wings of the cherubim was heard even to the outer court, as the voice of God Almighty when he speaks.  
And a noise of the wings of the cherubs hath been heard unto the outer court, as the voice of God -- the Mighty One -- in His speaking.
- 6** Da han nu bød mannen som var klædd i linklærne: Ta av den ild som er mellem hjulene, mellem kjerubene! - da gikk han inn og stilte sig ved siden av hjulet.  
It came to pass, when he commanded the man clothed in linen, saying, Take fire from between the whirling wheels, from between the cherubim, that he went in, and stood beside a wheel.  
And it cometh to pass, in His commanding the man clothed with linen, saying, `Take fire from between the wheel, from between the cherubs,` and he goeth in and standeth near the wheel,

- 7** Og den ene kjerub rakte ut sin hånd fra kjerubene til ilden som var mellem kjerubene, og tok av den og la i hendene på ham som var klædd i linklærne; og han tok den og gikk ut.  
The cherub stretched forth his hand from between the cherubim to the fire that was between the cherubim, and took [of it], and put it into the hands of him who was clothed in linen, who took it and went out.  
that the [one] cherub putteth forth his hand from between the cherubs unto the fire that [is] between the cherubs, and lifteth up, and giveth into the hands of him who is clothed with linen, and he receiveth, and cometh forth.
- 8** Og det såes på kjerubene noget som lignet en menneskehånd, under deres vinger.  
There appeared in the cherubim the form of a man`s hand under their wings.  
And there appeareth in the cherubs the form of a hand of man under their wings,
- 9** Og jeg så, og se, det var fire hjul ved siden av kjerubene, ett hjul ved hver kjerub, og hjulene var å se til som krysolitt.  
I looked, and behold, four wheels beside the cherubim, one wheel beside one cherub, and another wheel beside another cherub; and the appearance of the wheels was like a beryl stone.  
and I look, and lo, four wheels near the cherubs, one wheel near the one cherub, and another wheel near the other cherub, and the appearance of the wheels [is] as the colour of a beryl stone.
- 10** I utseende var de alle fire aldeles lik hverandre; det var som om det ene hjul var inne i det andre.  
As for their appearance, they four had one likeness, as if a wheel have been within a wheel.  
As to their appearances, one likeness [is] to them four, as it were the wheel in the midst of the wheel.
- 11** Når de gikk, gikk de til alle fire sider; de vendte sig ikke når de gikk, men til den kant som den forreste var vendt imot, dit gikk de; de vendte sig ikke når de gikk.  
When they went, they went in their four directions: they didn`t turn as they went, but to the place where the head looked they followed it; they didn`t turn as they went.  
In their going, on their four sides they go; they turn not round in their going, for to the place whither the head turneth, after it they go, they turn not round in their going.
- 12** Og hele deres legeme og deres rygger og deres hender og deres vinger og hjulene var fulle av øine rundt omkring - alle deres fire hjul.  
Their whole body, and their backs, and their hands, and their wings, and the wheels, were full of eyes round about, [even] the wheels that they four had.  
And all their flesh, and their backs, and their hands, and their wings, and the wheels, are full of eyes round about; to them four [are] their wheels.
- 13** Jeg hørte hjulene blev kalt hvirvel.  
As for the wheels, they were called in my hearing, the whirling [wheels].  
To the wheels -- to them is one calling in mine ears, `O wheel!`

- 14 Hver av dem hadde fire ansikter; den førstes ansikt var et kjerubansikt\*, den annens et menneskeansikt, den tredjes et løveansikt og den fjerdes et ørneansikt. / <\* d.e. okseansikt.>**  
**Every one had four faces: the first face was the face of the cherub, and the second face was the face of a man, and the third face the face of a lion, and the fourth the face of an eagle.**  
**And four faces [are] to each; the face of the one [is] the face of the cherub, and the face of the second the face of man, and of the third the face of a lion, and of the fourth the face of an eagle.**
- 15 Og kjerubene hevet sig; det var de livsvesener jeg hadde sett ved elven Kebar.**  
**The cherubim mounted up: this is the living creature that I saw by the river Chebar.**  
**And the cherubs are lifted up, it [is] the living creature that I saw by the river Chebar.**
- 16 Og når kjerubene gikk, gikk hjulene ved siden av dem, og når kjerubene løftet sine vinger for å heve sig op fra jorden, skilte hjulene sig ikke fra dem.**  
**When the cherubim went, the wheels went beside them; and when the cherubim lifted up their wings to mount up from the earth, the wheels also didn't turn from beside them.**  
**And in the going of the cherubs, the wheels go beside them; and in the cherubs lifting up their wings to be high above the earth, the wheels turn not round, even they, from being beside them.**
- 17 Når kjerubene stod, stod også de, og når kjerubene hevet sig, hevet de sig med dem; for livsvesenenes ånd var i dem.**  
**When they stood, these stood; and when they mounted up, these mounted up with them: for the spirit of the living creature was in them.**  
**In their standing they stand, and in their exaltation they are exalted with them: for the living spirit [is] in them.**
- 18 Og Herrens herlighet flyttet sig bort fra husets dørtreskel og blev stående over kjerubene.**  
**The glory of Yahweh went forth from over the threshold of the house, and stood over the cherubim.**  
**And go forth doth the honour of Jehovah from off the threshold of the house, and standeth over the cherubs,**
- 19 Og jeg så hvorledes kjerubene løftet sine vinger og hevet sig fra jorden da de gikk ut, og hjulene ved siden av dem; og de blev stående ved inngangen til den østre port i Herrens hus, og Israels Guds herlighet var ovenover dem.**  
**The cherubim lifted up their wings, and mounted up from the earth in my sight when they went forth, and the wheels beside them: and they stood at the door of the east gate of Yahweh's house; and the glory of the God of Israel was over them above.**  
**and the cherubs lift up their wings, and are lifted up from the earth before mine eyes; in their going forth, the wheels also [are] over-against them, and he standeth at the opening of the east gate of the house of Jehovah, and the honour of the God of Israel [is] over them from above.**

- 20** Det var de livsvesener jeg hadde sett under Israels Gud ved elven Kebar, og jeg skjønnte at det var kjeruber.  
 This is the living creature that I saw under the God of Israel by the river Chebar; and I knew that they were cherubim.  
 It [is] the living creature that I saw under the God of Israel by the river Chebar, and I know that they are cherubs.
- 21** Hvert av dem hadde fire ansikter og fire vinger, og noget som lignet menneskehender, var der under deres vinger.  
 Every one had four faces, and every one four wings; and the likeness of the hands of a man was under their wings.  
 Four faces [are] to each, and four wings to each, and the likeness of the hands of man [is] under their wings.
- 22** Og deres ansikter var lik de ansikter jeg hadde sett ved elven Kebar; således så de ut, og således var de; hvert av dem gikk rett frem.  
 As for the likeness of their faces, they were the faces which I saw by the river Chebar, their appearances and themselves; they went every one straight forward.  
 As to the likeness of their faces, they [are] the faces that I saw by the river Chebar, their appearances and themselves; each straight forward they go.
- 1** Og et vær løftet mig op og førte mig til den østre port i Herrens hus, den som vender mot øst, og ved inngangen til porten så jeg fem og tyve menn og midt iblandt dem Ja'asanja, Assurs sønn, og Pelatja, Benajas sønn, som var høvdinger blandt folket.  
 Moreover the Spirit lifted me up, and brought me to the east gate of Yahweh`s house, which looks eastward: and see, at the door of the gate twenty-five men; and I saw in the midst of them Jaazaniah the son of Azzur, and Pelatiah the son of Benaiah, princes of the people.  
 And lift me up doth a spirit, and it bringeth me in unto the east gate of the house of Jehovah, that is facing the east, and lo, at the opening of the gate twenty and five men, and I see in their midst Jaazaniah son of Azzur, and Pelatiah son of Benaiah, heads of the people.
- 2** Og Herren sa til mig: Menneskesønn! Dette er de menn som tenker ut urett og gir onde råd i denne stad,  
 He said to me, Son of man, these are the men who devise iniquity, and who give wicked counsel in this city;  
 And He saith unto me, `Son of man, these [are] the men who are devising iniquity, and who are giving evil counsel in this city;
- 3** de som sier: Det blir ikke så snart tale om å bygge hus\*; den\*\* er gryten, og vi er kjøttet. / <\* JER 29, 5.> / <\*\* staden.>  
 who say, [The time] is not near to build houses: this [city] is the caldron, and we are the flesh.  
 who are saying, It [is] not near -- to build houses, it [is] the pot, and we the flesh.
- 4** Derfor, spå mot dem, spå du menneskesønn!  
 Therefore prophesy against them, prophesy, son of man.  
 Therefore prophesy concerning them, prophesy, son of man.`



- 5** Og Herrens Ånd falt på mig, og han sa til mig: Si: Så sier Herren: Således har I sagt, I av Israels hus, og de tanker som stiger op i eders ånd, dem kjenner jeg.  
The Spirit of Yahweh fell on me, and he said to me, Speak, Thus says Yahweh: Thus have you said, house of Israel; for I know the things that come into your mind.  
And fall upon me doth the Spirit of Jehovah, and He saith unto me, `Say: Thus said Jehovah: Rightly ye have said, O house of Israel, And the steps of your spirit I have
- 6** Mange er de som I har drept i denne stad; I har fylt dens gater med drepte.  
You have multiplied your slain in this city, and you have filled the streets of it with the slain.  
Ye multiplied your wounded in this city, And filled its out-places with the wounded.
- 7** Derfor sier Herren, Israels Gud, så: De som I har drept og latt ligge midt i staden, de er kjøttet, og den er gryten; men I skal føres ut av den.  
Therefore thus says the Lord Yahweh: Your slain whom you have laid in the midst of it, they are the flesh, and this [city] is the caldron; but you shall be brought forth out of the midst of it.  
Therefore, thus said the Lord Jehovah: Your wounded whom ye placed in its midst, They [are] the flesh, and it [is] the pot, And you he hath brought out from its midst.
- 8** I frykter for sverdet, og sverdet vil jeg la komme over eder, sier Herren, Israels Gud.  
You have feared the sword; and I will bring the sword on you, says the Lord Yahweh.  
A sword ye have feared, And a sword I bring in against you, An affirmation of the Lord Jehovah.
- 9** Jeg vil føre eder ut av den og gi eder i fremmedes hånd, og jeg vil holde dom over eder.  
I will bring you forth out of the midst of it, and deliver you into the hands of strangers, and will execute judgments among you.  
And I have brought you out of its midst, And given you into the hand of strangers, And I have done among you judgments.
- 10** For sverdet skal I falle; ved Israels grense vil jeg dømme eder, og I skal kjenne at jeg er Herren.  
You shall fall by the sword; I will judge you in the border of Israel; and you shall know that I am Yahweh.  
By the sword ye do fall, On the border of Israel I do judge you, And ye have known that I [am] Jehovah.
- 11** Den skal ikke være en gryte for eder, og I skal ikke være kjøttet i den; ved Israels grense vil jeg dømme eder.  
This [city] shall not be your caldron, neither shall you be the flesh in the midst of it; I will judge you in the border of Israel;  
It is not to you for a pot, Nor are ye in its midst for flesh, At the border of Israel I do judge you.

- 12** Og I skal kjenne at jeg er Herren, hvis bud I ikke har fulgt, og hvis lover I ikke har holdt; men I har holdt eder efter de hedningefolks lover som bor rundt omkring eder.  
and you shall know that I am Yahweh: for you have not walked in my statutes, neither have you executed my ordinances, but have done after the ordinances of the nations that are round about you.  
And ye have known that I [am] Jehovah, For in My statutes ye have not walked, And My Judgments ye have not done, And according to the judgments of the nations Who are round about you -- ye have done!
- 13** Mens jeg holdt på å spå, døde Pelatja, Benajas sønn, og jeg falt på mitt ansikt og ropte med høi røst og sa: Akk, Herre, Herre! Vil du aldeles gjøre ende på det som er igjen av Israel?  
It happened, when I prophesied, that Pelatiah the son of Benaiah died. Then fell I down on my face, and cried with a loud voice, and said, Ah Lord Yahweh! will you make a full end of the remnant of Israel?  
And it cometh to pass, at my prophesying, that Pelatiah son of Benaiah is dying, and I fall on my face, and cry -- a loud voice -- and say, `Ah, Lord Jehovah, an end Thou art making of the remnant of Israel.`
- 14** Og Herrens ord kom til mig, og det lød så:  
The word of Yahweh came to me, saying,  
And there is a word of Jehovah unto me, saying,
- 15** Menneskesønn! Dine brødre, dine brødre, dine nære frender og hele Israels hus, hele folket\*, er det til hvem Jerusalems innbyggere sier: Hold eder langt borte fra Herren! Oss er landet gitt til eiendom. / <\* Talen er om dem som med Jekonja var bortført til Babel; 2KG 24, 12 fg.>  
Son of man, your brothers, even your brothers, the men of your relatives, and all the house of Israel, all of them, [are they] to whom the inhabitants of Jerusalem have said, Get you far from Yahweh; to us is this land given for a possession.  
`Son of man, thy brethren, thy brethren, men of thy kindred, and all the house of Israel -- all of it, [are] they to whom inhabitants of Jerusalem have said, Keep far off from Jehovah;
- 16** Derfor skal du si: Så sier Herren, Israels Gud: Da jeg lot dem fare langt bort iblandt hedningefolkene, da jeg spredte dem i landene, blev jeg en kort tid en helligdom\* for dem i de land de var kommet til. / <\* JES 8, 14.>  
Therefore say, Thus says the Lord Yahweh: Whereas I have removed them far off among the nations, and whereas I have scattered them among the countries, yet will I be to them a sanctuary for a little while in the countries where they are come.  
it [is] ours, the land hath been given for an inheritance; therefore say: Thus said the Lord Jehovah: Because I put them afar off among nations, And because I scattered them through lands, I also am to them for a little sanctuary, In lands whither they have gone in.

- 17 Derfor skal du si: Så sier Herren, Israels Gud: Jeg vil samle eder fra folkene og sanke eder fra de land som I er spredt i, og jeg vil gi eder Israels land.**  
**Therefore say, Thus says the Lord Yahweh: I will gather you from the peoples, and assemble you out of the countries where you have been scattered, and I will give you the land of Israel.**  
**Therefore say: Thus said the Lord Jehovah: And I have assembled you from the peoples, And I have gathered you from the lands, Into which ye have been scattered, And I have given to you the ground of Israel.**
- 18 Og når de kommer dit, da skal de få bort derfra alle de avskyeligheter og vederstyggeligheter som finnes der.**  
**They shall come there, and they shall take away all the detestable things of it and all the abominations of it from there.**  
**And they have gone in thither. And turned aside all its detestable things, And all its abominations -- out of it.**
- 19 Og jeg vil gi dem ett hjerte, og en ny ånd vil jeg gi i deres indre; jeg vil ta bort stenhjertet av deres kjød og gi dem et kjødhjerte,**  
**I will give them one heart, and I will put a new spirit within you; and I will take the stony heart out of their flesh, and will give them a heart of flesh;**  
**And I have given to them one heart, And a new spirit I do give in your midst, And I have turned the heart of stone out of their flesh, And I have given to them a heart of flesh.**
- 20 så de skal følge mine bud og holde mine lover og gjøre efter dem; og de skal være mitt folk, og jeg vil være deres Gud.**  
**that they may walk in my statutes, and keep my ordinances, and do them: and they shall be my people, and I will be their God.**  
**So that in My statutes they walk, And My judgments they keep, and have done them, And they have been to me for a people, And I am to them for God.**
- 21 Men de hvis hjerte følger deres avskyeligheter og vederstyggeligheter\*, deres gjerninger vil jeg la komme over deres eget hode, sier Herren, Israels Gud. / <\* deres avguder.>**  
**But as for them whose heart walks after the heart of their detestable things and their abominations, I will bring their way on their own heads, says the Lord Yahweh.**  
**As to those whose heart is going unto the heart Of their detestable and their abominable things, Their way on their head I have put, An affirmation of the Lord Jehovah.`**
- 22 Da løftet kjerubene sine vinger, og hjulene fulgte med, og Israels Guds herlighet var ovenover dem.**  
**Then did the cherubim lift up their wings, and the wheels were beside them; and the glory of the God of Israel was over them above.**  
**And the cherubs lift up their wings, and the wheels [are] over-against them, and the honour of the God of Israel [is] over them above.**

- 23 Og Herrens herlighet steg op fra staden, og den blev stående på det berg som er østenfor staden.**  
The glory of Yahweh went up from the midst of the city, and stood on the mountain which is on the east side of the city.  
And the honour of Jehovah goeth up from off the midst of the city, and standeth on the mountain, that [is] on the east of the city.
- 24 Og et vær løftet mig op og førte mig i synet ved Guds Ånd til Kaldea, til de bortførte; og synet som jeg hadde sett, steg op fra mig.**  
The Spirit lifted me up, and brought me in the vision by the Spirit of God into Chaldea, to them of the captivity. So the vision that I had seen went up from me.  
And a spirit hath lifted me up, and bringeth me in to Chaldea, unto the Removed, in a vision, by the Spirit of God, and go up from off me doth the vision that I have seen;
- 25 Og jeg talte til de bortførte alle de ord som Herren hadde latt mig se.**  
Then I spoke to them of the captivity all the things that Yahweh had showed me. and I speak unto the Removed all the matters of Jehovah that He hath shewed me.
- 1 Og Herrens ord kom til mig, og det lød så:**  
The word of Yahweh also came to me, saying,  
And there is a word of Jehovah unto me, saying,
- 2 Menneskesønn! Du bor midt iblandt den gjenstridige ætt, som har øine å se med, men ikke ser, og ører å høre med, men ikke hører; for en gjenstridig ætt er de.**  
Son of man, you dwell in the midst of the rebellious house, who have eyes to see, and don` t see, who have ears to hear, and don` t hear; for they are a rebellious house.  
`Son of man, in the midst of the rebellious house thou art dwelling, that have eyes to see, and they have not seen; ears they have to hear, and they have not heard; for a rebellious house [are] they.
- 3 Og du menneskesønn, rust dig ut til å gå i landflyktighet og dra ut om dagen midt for deres øine! Dra fra det sted hvor du bor, til et annet sted midt for deres øine! Kanskje de da vil komme til å se; for en gjenstridig ætt er de.**  
Therefore, you son of man, prepare you stuff for removing, and remove by day in their sight; and you shall remove from your place to another place in their sight: it may be they will consider, though they are a rebellious house.  
And thou, son of man, make to thee vessels of removal, and remove by day before their eyes, and thou hast removed from thy place unto another place before their eyes, it may be they consider, for a rebellious house they [are].
- 4 De ting du kan få med dig, skal du bære ut om dagen midt for deres øine, som om du skulde gå i landflyktighet. og selv skal du ta ut om aftenen midt for deres øine, likesom de som går i landflyktighet.**  
You shall bring forth your stuff by day in their sight, as stuff for removing; and you shall go forth yourself at even in their sight, as when men go forth into exile.  
And thou hast brought forth thy vessels as vessels of removal by day before their eyes, and thou, thou dost go forth at even before their eyes, as the goings forth of a removal.

- 5 Bryt dig et hull i veggen midt for deres øine og bær dine ting ut gjennom den!  
Dig you through the wall in their sight, and carry out thereby.  
Before their eyes dig for thee through the wall, and thou hast brought forth by it.**
- 6 Midt for deres øine skal du ta det på skulderen; i mørket skal du bære det ut; ditt ansikt skal du tildekke, så du ikke ser landet; for jeg har satt dig til et varselstegn for Israels hus.  
In their sight shall you bear it on your shoulder, and carry it forth in the dark; you shall cover your face, that you don't see the land: for I have set you for a sign to the house of Israel.  
Before their eyes on the shoulder thou dost bear, in the darkness thou dost bring forth, thy face thou dost cover, and thou dost not see the earth, for a type I have given thee to the house of Israel.`**
- 7 Og jeg gjorde således som det var sagt mig: Mine ting bar jeg ut om dagen. som om jeg skulde gå i landflyktighet, og om aftenen brøt jeg mig med hånden et hull i veggen; i mørket bar jeg mine ting ut; på skulderen tok jeg dem midt for deres øine.  
I did so as I was commanded: I brought forth my stuff by day, as stuff for removing, and in the even I dug through the wall with my hand; I brought it forth in the dark, and bore it on my shoulder in their sight.  
And I do so, as I have been commanded; my vessels I have brought forth as vessels of removal by day, and at even I have dug for me through the wall with the hand; in the darkness I have brought forth, on the shoulder I have borne away, before their eyes.**
- 8 Og Herrens ord kom til mig morgenen efter, og det lød så:  
In the morning came the word of Yahweh to me, saying,  
And there is a word of Jehovah unto me, in the morning, saying,**
- 9 Menneskesønn! Har ikke Israels hus, den gjenstridige ætt, sagt til dig: Hvad gjør du?  
Son of man, has not the house of Israel, the rebellious house, said to you, What do you?  
`Son of man, have they not said unto thee -- the house of Israel -- the rebellious house --  
What art thou doing?**
- 10 Si til dem: Så sier Herren, Israels Gud: Denne flytning gjelder fyrsten\* i Jerusalem og alt Israels hus som er der inne. / <\* Sedekias.>  
Say you to them, Thus says the Lord Yahweh: This burden [concerns] the prince in Jerusalem, and all the house of Israel among whom they are.  
say unto them, Thus said the Lord Jehovah: `The prince [is] this burden in Jerusalem, and all the house of Israel who are in their midst.**
- 11 Si: Jeg er et varselstegn for eder; likesom jeg har gjort, så skal det gjøres med dem; i landflyktighet, i fangenskap skal de gå.  
Say, I am your sign: like as I have done, so shall it be done to them; they shall go into exile, into captivity.  
Say: I [am] your type; as I have done so it is done to them, into a removal, into a captivity, they do go.**

- 12** Og fyrsten som er iblandt dem, skal ta sine ting på skulderen i mørket og dra ut; de skal bryte et hull i muren og føre ham ut gjennom den; sitt ansikt skal han tildekke, forat han ikke skal se landet med sine øine.  
The prince who is among them shall bear on his shoulder in the dark, and shall go forth: they shall dig through the wall to carry out thereby: he shall cover his face, because he shall not see the land with his eyes.  
As to the prince who [is] in their midst, on the shoulder he beareth in the darkness, and he goeth forth, through the wall they dig to bring forth by it, his face he covereth, that he may not look on the very surface of the land.
- 13** Og jeg vil utspenne mitt garn over ham, og han skal fanges i mitt nett, og jeg vil føre ham til Babel i kaldeernes land; men det skal han ikke se\*, og der skal han dø. / <\* 2KG 25, 7.>  
My net also will I spread on him, and he shall be taken in my snare; and I will bring him to Babylon to the land of the Chaldeans; yet shall he not see it, though he shall die there.  
And I have spread My net for him, and he hath been caught in My snare, and I have brought him in to Babylon, the land of the Chaldeans, and it he doth not see -- and there doth he die.
- 14** Alle som er omkring ham, hans hjelpere, og alle hans krigsskarer vil jeg sprede for alle vinder, og jeg vil forfølge dem med draget sverd.  
I will scatter toward every wind all who are round about him to help him, and all his bands; and I will draw out the sword after them.  
`And all who are round about him to help him, and all his bands, I do scatter to every wind, and a sword I draw out after them.
- 15** Og de skal kjenne at jeg er Herren, når jeg spreder dem blandt folkene og strør dem ut i landene.  
They shall know that I am Yahweh, when I shall disperse them among the nations, and scatter them through the countries.  
And they have known that I [am] Jehovah, in My scattering them among nations, and I have spread them through lands;
- 16** Bare noen få av dem vil jeg la bli igjen etter sverdet og hungeren og pesten, forat de skal fortelle om alle deres vederstyggeligheter iblandt de folk som de kommer til, og de skal kjenne at jeg er Herren.  
But I will leave a few men of them from the sword, from the famine, and from the pestilence; that they may declare all their abominations among the nations where they come; and they shall know that I am Yahweh.  
and I have left of them, a few in number, from the sword, from the famine, and from the pestilence, so that they recount all their abominations among the nations whither they have come, and they have known that I [am] Jehovah.`
- 17** Og Herrens ord kom til mig, og det lød så:  
Moreover the word of Yahweh came to me, saying,  
And there is a word of Jehovah unto me, saying,

- 18** **Menneskesønn! Ditt brød skal du ete skjelvende, og ditt vann skal du drikke bevende og med frykt.**  
**Son of man, eat your bread with quaking, and drink your water with trembling and with fearfulness;**  
**`Son of man, thy bread in haste thou dost eat, and thy water with trembling and with fear thou dost drink;**
- 19** **Og du skal si til landets folk: Så sier Herren, Israels Gud, om Jerusalems innbyggere i Israels land: Sitt brød skal de ete med frykt, og sitt vann skal de drikke med forferdelse, fordi deres land skal bli øde og miste sin fylde for de voldsgjerningers skyld som alle dets innbyggere har gjort.**  
**and tell the people of the land, Thus says the Lord Yahweh concerning the inhabitants of Jerusalem, and the land of Israel: They shall eat their bread with fearfulness, and drink their water in dismay, that her land may be desolate, [and despoiled] of all that is therein, because of the violence of all those who dwell therein.**  
**and thou hast said unto the people of the land, Thus said the Lord Jehovah concerning the inhabitants of Jerusalem, concerning the land of Israel: Their bread with fear they do eat, and their water with astonishment drink, because its land is desolate, because of its fulness, because of the violence of all who are dwelling in it.**
- 20** **Og de byer som det nu bor folk i, skal legges øde, og landet bli en ørken, og I skal kjenne at jeg er Herren.**  
**The cities that are inhabited shall be laid waste, and the land shall be a desolation; and you shall know that I am Yahweh.**  
**And the cities that are inhabited are laid waste, and the land is a desolation, and ye have known that I [am] Jehovah.`**
- 21** **Og Herrens ord kom til mig, og det lød så:**  
**The word of Yahweh came to me, saying,**  
**And there is a word of Jehovah unto me, saying,**
- 22** **Menneskesønn! Hva er dette for et ord I fører i munnen i Israels land, når I sier: Tiden blir lang, og hvert syn blir til intet?**  
**Son of man, what is this proverb that you have in the land of Israel, saying, The days are prolonged, and every vision fails?**  
**`Son of man, what [is] this simile to you, concerning the land of Israel, saying, Prolonged are the days, and perished hath every vision?**
- 23** **Derfor skal du si til dem: Så sier Herren, Israels Gud: Jeg vil gjøre ende på dette ord som de fører i munnen, så de ikke mere skal bruke det i Israel; men si til dem: Nu er tiden nær da ordene i hvert syn skal bli oppfylt!**  
**Tell them therefore, Thus says the Lord Yahweh: I will make this proverb to cease, and they shall no more use it as a proverb in Israel; but tell them, The days are at hand, and the fulfillment of every vision.**  
**therefore say unto them: Thus said the Lord Jehovah: I have caused this simile to cease, And they use it not as a simile again in Israel, But speak to them: Drawn near have the days, And spoken hath every vision.**

- 24** For det skal ikke mere være noget tomt syn eller nogen dårende spådom i Israels hus;  
 For there shall be no more any false vision nor flattering divination within the house of Israel.  
 For there is no more any vain vision, and flattering divination, In the midst of the house of Israel.
- 25** for jeg, Herren, taler det ord jeg taler, og det skal skje, det skal ikke lenger utsettes; for i eders dager, du gjenstridige ætt, taler jeg et ord og setter det i verk, sier Herren, Israels Gud.  
 For I am Yahweh; I will speak, and the word that I shall speak shall be performed; it shall be no more deferred: for in your days, rebellious house, will I speak the word, and will perform it, says the Lord Yahweh.  
 For I [am] Jehovah, I speak, The word that I speak -- it is done, It is not prolonged any more, For, in your days, O rebellious house, I speak a word, and I have done it, An affirmation of the Lord Jehovah.`
- 26** Og Herrens ord kom til mig, og det lød så:  
 Again the word of Yahweh came to me, saying,  
 And there is a word of Jehovah unto me, saying:
- 27** Menneskesønn! Se, Israels hus sier: Det syn han skuer, oppfylles først etter mange dager, og det er om fjerne tider han spår.  
 Son of man, behold, they of the house of Israel say, The vision that he sees is for many day to come, and he prophesies of times that are far off.  
 `Son of man, lo, the house of Israel are saying, The vision that he is seeing [is] for many days, and of times far off he is prophesying,
- 28** Derfor skal du si til dem: Så sier Herren, Israels Gud: Intet av alt jeg har sagt, skal utsettes lenger; det ord jeg taler, det skal skje, sier Herren, Israels Gud.  
 Therefore tell them, Thus says the Lord Yahweh: There shall none of my words be deferred any more, but the word which I shall speak shall be performed, says the Lord Yahweh.  
 therefore say unto them: Thus said the Lord Jehovah: None of my words are prolonged any more, When I speak a word -- it is done, An affirmation of the Lord Jehovah!`
- 1** Og Herrens ord kom til mig, og det lød så:  
 The word of Yahweh came to me, saying,  
 And there is a word of Jehovah unto me, saying,
- 2** Menneskesønn! Spå mot Israels profeter, som gir sig av med å spå, og si til dem som spår etter sitt eget hjerte: Hør Herrens ord!  
 Son of man, prophesy against the prophets of Israel who prophesy, and say you to those who prophesy out of their own heart, Hear you the word of Yahweh:  
 `Son of man, prophesy concerning the prophets of Israel who are prophesying, and thou hast said to those prophesying from their own heart: Hear ye a word of Jehovah:



- 3 Så sier Herren, Israels Gud: Ve over de dårlige profeter, som følger sin egen ånd og syner som de ikke har sett!  
Thus says the Lord Yahweh, Woe to the foolish prophets, who follow their own spirit, and have seen nothing!  
Thus said the Lord Jehovah: Wo unto the prophets who are foolish, Who are going after their own spirit, And they have seen nothing.**
- 4 Som rever blandt ruiner er dine profeter, Israel!  
Israel, your prophets have been like foxes in the waste places.  
As foxes in the wastes, Thy prophets, O Israel, have been.**
- 5 I er ikke steget op i murbruddene og har ikke bygget nogen mur om Israels hus, så de kunde holde stand i striden på Herrens dag.  
You have not gone up into the gaps, neither built up the wall for the house of Israel, to stand in the battle in the day of Yahweh.  
Ye have not gone up into breaches, Nor do ye make a fence for the house of Israel, To stand in battle in a day of Jehovah.**
- 6 Deres syner var tomhet, og deres spådommer løgn, de som sier: Så sier Herren, enda Herren ikke har sendt dem, og som håper på at deres ord skal bli stadfestet.  
They have seen falsehood and lying divination, who say, Yahweh says; but Yahweh has not sent them: and they have made men to hope that the word would be confirmed.  
They have seen vanity, and lying divination, Who are saying: An affirmation of Jehovah, And Jehovah hath not sent them, And they have hoped to establish a word.**
- 7 Er det ikke tomme syner I har skuet, og løgnaktige spådommer I har uttalt? I sier: Så sier Herren, enda jeg ikke har talt.  
Haven't you seen a false vision, and haven't you spoken a lying divination, in that you say, Yahweh says; but I have not spoken?  
A vain vision have ye not seen, And a lying divination spoken, When ye say: An affirmation of Jehovah, And I have not spoken?**
- 8 Derfor sier Herren, Israels Gud, så: Fordi I taler tomhet og skuer løgn, se, derfor vil jeg komme over eder, sier Herren, Israels Gud.  
Therefore thus says the Lord Yahweh: Because you have spoken falsehood, and seen lies, therefore, behold, I am against you, says the Lord Yahweh.  
Therefore, thus said the Lord Jehovah: Because ye have spoken vanity, and seen a lie, Therefore, lo, I [am] against you, An affirmation of the Lord Jehovah.**

- 9** Og min hånd skal være imot de profeter som skuer tomhet og spår løgn; i mitt folks råd skal de ikke være, og i Israels folks bok skal de ikke skrives, og til Israels land skal de ikke komme, og I skal kjenne at jeg er Herren, Israels Gud,  
My hand shall be against the prophets who see false visions, and who divine lies: they shall not be in the council of my people, neither shall they be written in the writing of the house of Israel, neither shall they enter into the land of Israel; and you shall know that I am the Lord Yahweh.  
And My hand hath been on the prophets, Who are seeing vanity, and who are divining a lie, In the assembly of My people they are not, And in the writing of the house of Israel they are not written, And unto the ground of Israel they come not, And ye have known that I [am] the Lord Jehovah.
- 10** fordi, ja fordi de har ført mitt folk vill og sagt: Fred! - enda det ikke er nogen fred. Når folket bygger en vegg, se, da stryker de den over med kalk.  
Because, even because they have seduced my people, saying, Peace; and there is no peace; and when one builds up a wall, behold, they daub it with whitewash:  
Because, even because, they did cause My people to err, Saying, Peace! and there is no peace, And that one is building a wall, And lo, they are daubing it with chalk.
- 11** Si til kalkstrykerne at den vil falle; det kommer et skyllregn, og I haglstener skal falle, og en stormvind skal bryte inn.  
tell those who daub it with whitewash, that it shall fall: there shall be an overflowing shower; and you, great hailstones, shall fall; and a stormy wind shall tear it.  
Say to those daubing with chalk -- It falleth, There hath been an overflowing shower, And ye, O hailstones, do fall, And a tempestuous wind doth rend,
- 12** Når så veggen er falt, vil det da ikke bli sagt til eder: Hvor er kalken som I strøk den over med?  
Behold, when the wall is fallen, shall it not be said to you, Where is the daubing with which you have daubed it?  
And lo, fallen hath the wall! Doth not one say unto you, Where [is] the daubing that ye daubed?
- 13** Derfor sier Herren, Israels Gud, så: Ja, jeg vil i min harme la en stormvind bryte inn, og i min vrede la det komme et skyllregn og i min harme haglstener, så alt blir ødelagt.  
Therefore thus says the Lord Yahweh: I will even tear it with a stormy wind in my wrath; and there shall be an overflowing shower in my anger, and great hailstones in wrath to consume it.  
Therefore, thus said the Lord Jehovah: I have rent with a tempestuous wind in My fury, And an overflowing shower is in Mine anger, And hailstones in My fury -- to consume.

- 14** Og jeg vil rive ned veggen som I har strøket over med kalk, og la den styrte til jorden, så dens grunnvoll blir lagt bar; når staden\* faller. skal I omkomme midt i den, og I skal kjenne at jeg er Herren. / <\* d.e. Jerusalem.>  
So will I break down the wall that you have daubed with whitewash, and bring it down to the ground, so that the foundation of it shall be uncovered; and it shall fall, and you shall be consumed in the midst of it: and you shall know that I am Yahweh.  
And I have broken down the wall that ye daubed with chalk, And have caused it to come unto the earth, And revealed hath been its foundation, And it hath fallen, And ye have been consumed in its midst, And ye have known that I [am] Jehovah.
- 15** Og jeg vil uttømme min harme på veggen og på dem som strøk den over med kalk, og jeg vil si til eder: Veggen er ikke mere til, heller ikke de som strøk den over,  
Thus will I accomplish my wrath on the wall, and on those who have daubed it with whitewash; and I will tell you, The wall is no more, neither those who daubed it; And I have completed My wrath on the wall, And on those daubing it with chalk, And I say to you: The wall is not, And those daubing it are not;
- 16** Israels profeter, som spådde om Jerusalem og skuet fredssyner for det, enda det ikke er nogen fred, sier Herren, Israels Gud.  
[to wit], the prophets of Israel who prophesy concerning Jerusalem, and who see visions of peace for her, and there is no peace, says the Lord Yahweh.  
The prophets of Israel who are prophesying concerning Jerusalem, And who are seeing for her a vision of peace, And there is no peace, An affirmation of the Lord Jehovah.
- 17** Og du menneskesønn! Vend ditt ansikt mot ditt folks døtre, som spår etter sitt eget hjerte, og spå mot dem  
You, son of man, set your face against the daughters of your people, who prophesy out of their own heart; and prophesy you against them,  
And thou, son of man, set thy face against the daughters of thy people, who are prophesying out of their own heart, and prophesy concerning them,
- 18** og si: Så sier Herren, Israels Gud: Ve dem som syr dekker over alle ledd på mine hender og gjør hetter til hodet på folk etter enhvers høide for å fange sjeler! Mitt folks sjeler fanger I, og eders egne sjeler holder I i live.  
and say, Thus says the Lord Yahweh: Woe to the women who sew pillows on all elbows, and make kerchiefs for the head of [persons of] every stature to hunt souls! Will you hunt the souls of my people, and save souls alive for yourselves?  
And thou hast said: Thus said the Lord Jehovah: Wo to those sowing pillows for all joints of the arm, And to those making the kerchiefs For the head of every stature -- to hunt souls, The souls do ye hunt of My people? And the souls ye have do ye keep alive?

- 19** Og I vanhelliger mig hos mitt folk for nogen håndfull bygg og for nogen stykker brød, for å drepe sjeler som ikke skal dø, og for å holde sjeler i live som ikke skulde leve, idet I lyver for mitt folk, som gjerne hører på løgn.  
You have profaned me among my people for handfuls of barley and for pieces of bread, to kill the souls who should not die, and to save the souls alive who should not live, by your lying to my people who listen to lies.  
Yea, ye pierce Me concerning My people, For handfuls of barley, And for pieces of bread, to put to death Souls that should not die, And to keep alive souls that should not live, By your lying to My people -- hearkening to lies.
- 20** Derfor sier Herren, Israels Gud, så: Se, jeg vil ta fatt i eders dekker som I fanger sjelene med likesom fugler, og jeg vil rive dem bort fra eders armer, og de sjeler som I fanger, dem vil jeg la slippe fri som fugler.  
Therefore thus says the Lord Yahweh: Behold, I am against your pillows, with which you there hunt the souls to make [them] fly, and I will tear them from your arms; and I will let the souls go, even the souls who you hunt to make [them] fly.  
Therefore, thus said the Lord Jehovah: Lo, I [am] against your pillows, With which ye are hunting there the souls of the flourishing, And I have rent them from off your arms, And have sent away the souls that ye are hunting, The souls of the flourishing.
- 21** Og jeg vil sønderrive eders hetter og utfri mitt folk av eders hånd, og de skal ikke mere være et bytte i eders hånd, og I skal kjenne at jeg er Herren.  
Your kerchiefs also will I tear, and deliver my people out of your hand, and they shall be no more in your hand to be hunted; and you shall know that I am Yahweh.  
And I have torn your kerchiefs, And delivered My people out of your hand, And they are no more in your hand for a prey, And ye have known that I [am] Jehovah.
- 22** Fordi I ved løgn gjør den rettferdiges hjerte motløst, uten at jeg har bedrøvet ham, og styrker den ugudeliges hender, så han ikke vender om fra sin onde vei, og jeg kan la ham leve,  
Because with lies you have grieved the heart of the righteous, whom I have not made sad; and strengthened the hands of the wicked, that he should not return from his wicked way, and be saved alive:  
Because of paining the heart of the righteous with falsehood, And I have not pained it, And strengthening the hands of the wicked, So as not to turn back from his evil way, To keep him alive,
- 23** derfor skal I ikke mere skue tomhet eller spå falske spådommer, og jeg vil utfri mitt folk av eders hånd, og I skal kjenne at jeg er Herren.  
Therefore you shall no more see false visions, nor practice divination. I will deliver my people out of your hand; and you shall know that I am Yahweh.  
Therefore, vanity ye do not see, And divination ye do not divine again, And I have delivered My people out of your hand, And ye have known that I [am] Jehovah!
- 1** Og det kom til mig nogen av Israels eldste, og de satte sig foran mig.  
Then came certain of the elders of Israel to me, and sat before me.  
And come in unto me do certain of the elders of Israel, and sit before me.

- 2 Da kom Herrens ord til mig, og det lød så:  
The word of Yahweh came to me, saying,  
And there is a word of Jehovah unto me, saying,**
- 3 Menneskesønn! Disse menn har gitt sine motbydelige avguder rum i sitt hjerte, og det som er dem et anstøt til misgjerning, har de satt for sine øine; skulde jeg la mig spørre av dem?  
Son of man, these men have taken their idols into their heart, and put the stumbling block of their iniquity before their face: should I be inquired of at all by them?  
`Son of man, these men have caused their idols to go up on their heart, and the stumbling-block of their iniquity they have put over-against their faces; am I inquired of at all by them?**
- 4 Tal derfor med dem og si til dem: Så sier Herren, Israels Gud: Hver den av Israels hus som gir sine motbydelige avguder rum i sitt hjerte og setter det som er ham et anstøt til misgjerning, for sine øine og så kommer til profeten, ham vil jeg, Herren, selv svare\* for hans mange motbydelige avguders skyld, / <\* nemlig i gjerning ved å straffe ham; ESK 14, 8.>  
Therefore speak to them, and tell them, Thus says the Lord Yahweh: Every man of the house of Israel who takes his idols into his heart, and puts the stumbling block of his iniquity before his face, and comes to the prophet; I Yahweh will answer him therein according to the multitude of his idols;  
`Therefore, speak with them, and thou hast said unto them: Thus said the Lord Jehovah: Every one of the house of Israel who causeth his idols to go up unto his heart, and the stumbling-block of his iniquity setteth over-against his face, and hath gone in unto the prophet -- I Jehovah have given an answer to him for this, for the abundance of his idols,**
- 5 for å gripe Israels hus i deres hjerte, fordi de alle har veket bort fra mig ved sine motbydelige avguder.  
that I may take the house of Israel in their own heart, because they are all estranged from me through their idols.  
in order to catch the house of Israel by their heart, in that they have become estranged from off me by their idols -- all of them.**
- 6 Si derfor til Israels hus: Så sier Herren, Israels Gud: Vend om og vend eder bort fra alle eders motbydelige avguder og vend eders åsyn bort fra alle eders vederstyggeligheter!  
Therefore tell the house of Israel, Thus says the Lord Yahweh: Return you, and turn yourselves from your idols; and turn away your faces from all your abominations.  
`Therefore say unto the house of Israel: Thus said the Lord Jehovah: Turn ye back, yea, turn ye back from your idols, and from all your abominations turn back your faces,**

- 7** For hver den av Israels hus og av de fremmede som bor i Israel, som skiller sig fra mig og gir sine motbydelige avguder rum i sitt hjerte og setter det som er ham et anstøt til misgjerning, for sine øine og så kommer til profeten for å spørre mig for sig, ham vil jeg, Herren, selv svare på min vis.  
For everyone of the house of Israel, or of the strangers who sojourn in Israel, who separates himself from me, and takes his idols into his heart, and puts the stumbling block of his iniquity before his face, and comes to the prophet to inquire for himself of me; I Yahweh will answer him by myself:  
for every one of the house of Israel, and of the sojourners who doth sojourn in Israel, who is separated from after Me, and doth cause his idols to go up unto his heart, and the stumbling-block of his iniquity setteth over-against his face, and hath come in unto the prophet to inquire of him concerning Me, I, Jehovah, have answered him for Myself;
- 8** Jeg vil sette mitt åsyn mot den mann og ødelegge ham, så han blir til et tegn og til et ordsprog, og jeg vil utrydde ham av mitt folk, og I skal kjenne at jeg er Herren.  
and I will set my face against that man, and will make him an astonishment, for a sign and a proverb, and I will cut him off from the midst of my people; and you shall know that I am Yahweh.  
and I have set My face against that man, and made him for a sign, and for similes, and I have cut him off from the midst of My people, and ye have known that I [am] Jehovah.
- 9** Og om profeten lar sig forlokke og taler et ord, da er det jeg, Herren, som har forlokket denne profet, og jeg vil rekke ut min hånd mot ham og utslette ham av mitt folk Israel.  
If the prophet be deceived and speak a word, I, Yahweh, have deceived that prophet, and I will stretch out my hand on him, and will destroy him from the midst of my people Israel.  
`And the prophet, when he is enticed, and hath spoken a word -- I, Jehovah, I have enticed that prophet, and have stretched out My hand against him, and have destroyed him from the midst of My people Israel.
- 10** Og de skal lide for sin misgjerning; som det er med spørgerens misgjerning, så skal det være med profetens misgjerning,  
They shall bear their iniquity: the iniquity of the prophet shall be even as the iniquity of him who seeks [to him];  
And they have borne their iniquity: as the iniquity of the inquirer, so is the iniquity of the prophet;
- 11** forat Israels hus ikke mere skal forville sig bort fra mig og ikke mere gjøre sig uren med alle sine overtredelser, men være mitt folk, og jeg deres Gud, sier Herren, Israels Gud.  
that the house of Israel may go no more astray from me, neither defile themselves any more with all their transgressions; but that they may be my people, and I may be their God, says the Lord Yahweh.  
so that the house of Israel do not wander any more from after Me, nor are defiled any more with all their transgressions, and they have been to Me for a people, and I am to them for God -- an affirmation of the Lord Jehovah.`
- 12** Og Herrens ord kom til mig, og det lød så:  
The word of Yahweh came to me, saying,  
And there is a word of Jehovah unto me, saying,

- 13** **Menneskesønn! Når et land synder mot mig og gjør sig skyldig i troløshet, og jeg rekker ut min hånd mot det og sønderbryter brødet's stav for det og sender hungersnød over det og utrydder både mennesker og fe av det,**  
**Son of man, when a land sins against me by committing a trespass, and I stretch out my hand on it, and break the staff of the bread of it, and send famine on it, and cut off from it man and animal;**  
**`Son of man, the land -- when it sinneth against Me to commit a trespass, and I have stretched out My hand against it, and broken for it the staff of bread, and sent into it famine, and cut off from it man and beast --**
- 14** **og om da disse tre menn, Noah, Daniel og Job, var der i landet, da skulde de ved sin rettferdighet bare kunne berge sitt eget liv, sier Herren, Israels Gud.**  
**though these three men, Noah, Daniel, and Job, were in it, they should deliver but their own souls by their righteousness, says the Lord Yahweh.**  
**and these three men have been in its midst, Noah, Daniel, and Job -- they by their righteousness deliver their own soul -- an affirmation of the Lord Jehovah.**
- 15** **Om jeg lot ville dyr fare gjennom landet, og de gjorde det folketomt, og det blev til en ørken, så ingen kunde dra gjennom det for de ville dyrs skyld,**  
**If I cause evil animals to pass through the land, and they ravage it, and it be made desolate, so that no man may pass through because of the animals;**  
**`If an evil beast I cause to pass through the land, and it hath bereaved, and it hath been a desolation, without any passing through because of the beast --**
- 16** **da skulde, så sant jeg lever, sier Herren, Israels Gud, disse tre menn, om de var der, hverken kunne berge sønner eller døtre; bare de selv skulde bli berget, men landet skulde bli en ørken.**  
**though these three men were in it, as I live, says the Lord Yahweh, they should deliver neither sons nor daughters; they only should be delivered, but the land should be these three men in its midst: I live -- an affirmation of the Lord Jehovah -- neither sons nor daughters do they deliver; they alone are delivered, and the land is a desolation.**
- 17** **Eller om jeg lot sverd komme over det land og sa: Sverd skal fare gjennom landet, og jeg utryddet både mennesker og fe av det,**  
**Or if I bring a sword on that land, and say, Sword, go through the land; so that I cut off from it man and animal;**  
**`Or -- a sword I bring in against that land, and I have said: Sword, thou dost pass over through the land, and I have cut off from it man and beast --**
- 18** **og disse tre menn var der i landet, da skulde de, så sant jeg lever, sier Herren, Israels Gud, ikke kunne berge sønner eller døtre, bare de selv skulde bli berget.**  
**though these three men were in it, as I live, says the Lord Yahweh, they should deliver neither sons nor daughters, but they only should be delivered themselves.**  
**and these three men in its midst: I live -- an affirmation of the Lord Jehovah -- they deliver not sons and daughters, for they alone are delivered.**

- 19** Eller om jeg sendte pest i det land og utøste min harme over det med blod for å utrydde både mennesker og fe av det,  
Or if I send a pestilence into that land, and pour out my wrath on it in blood, to cut off from it man and animal;  
`Or -- pestilence I send unto that land, and I have poured out My fury against it in blood, to cut off from it man and beast --
- 20** og Noah, Daniel og Job var der i landet, da skulde de, så sant jeg lever, sier Herren, Israels Gud, hverken kunne berge sønn eller datter; bare sitt eget liv skulde de berge ved sin rettferdighet.  
though Noah, Daniel, and Job, were in it, as I live, says the Lord Yahweh, they should deliver neither son nor daughter; they should but deliver their own souls by their righteousness.  
and Noah, Daniel, and Job, in its midst: I live -- an affirmation of the Lord Jehovah -- neither son nor daughter do they deliver; they, by their righteousness, deliver their own soul.
- 21** For så sier Herren, Israels Gud: Enn når jeg sender mine fire onde straffedommer, sverd, hungersnød og ville dyr og pest, over Jerusalem for å utrydde både mennesker og fe av det!  
For thus says the Lord Yahweh: How much more when I send my four sore judgments on Jerusalem, the sword, and the famine, and the evil animals, and the pestilence, to cut off from it man and animal!  
`For thus said the Lord Jehovah: Although My four sore judgments -- sword, and famine, and wild beast, and pestilence -- I have sent unto Jerusalem, to cut off from it man and beast,
- 22** Allikevel skal nogen undkomme og bli igjen der, noen sønner og døtre, som blir bortført, og de skal da komme ut til eder, og I skal se deres ferd og deres gjerninger, og I skal trøste eder over den ulykke jeg lot komme over Jerusalem, over alt det jeg lot komme over det.  
Yet, behold, therein shall be left a remnant that shall be carried forth, both sons and daughters: behold, they shall come forth to you, and you shall see their way and their doings; and you shall be comforted concerning the evil that I have brought on Jerusalem, even concerning all that I have brought on it.  
yet, lo, there hath been left in it an escape, who are brought forth, sons and daughters, lo, they are coming forth unto you, and ye have seen their way, and their doings, and have been comforted concerning the evil that I have brought in against Jerusalem, all that which I have brought in against it.
- 23** Og de skal trøste eder når I ser deres ferd og deres gjerninger, og I skal kjenne at jeg ikke uten årsak har gjort noget av alt det jeg har gjort mot det, sier Herren, Israels Gud.  
They shall comfort you, when you see their way and their doings; and you shall know that I have not done without cause all that I have done in it, says the Lord Yahweh.  
And they have comforted you, for ye see their way and their doings, and ye have known that not for nought have I done all that which I have done in her -- an affirmation of the Lord Jehovah.`



- 1** Og Herrens ord kom til mig, og det lød så:  
The word of Yahweh came to me, saying,  
And there is a word of Jehovah unto me, saying:
- 2** Menneskesønn! Hvad har veden av vintreet forut for annen ved, det vintreskudd som er vokset op blandt skogens trær?  
Son of man, what is the vine-tree more than any tree, the vine-branch which is among the trees of the forest?  
`Son of man, What is the vine-tree more than any tree? The vine-branch that hath been, Among trees of the forest?
- 3** Tar en vel ved av det for å bruke den til noget arbeid? Eller gjør nogen en nagle av den til å henge noget redskap på?  
Shall wood be taken of it to make any work? or will men take a pin of it to hang any vessel thereon?  
Is wood taken from it to use for work? Do they take of it a pin to hang any vessel on it?
- 4** Nei, en gir ilden den til føde; ilden fortærer begge endene, og midten blir forbrent; duer den vel da til å gjøre noget arbeid med?  
Behold, it is cast into the fire for fuel; the fire has devoured both the ends of it, and the midst of it is burned: is it profitable for any work?  
Lo, to the fire it hath been given for fuel, Its two ends hath the fire eaten, And its midst hath been scorched! Is it profitable for work?
- 5** Mens den ennu var hel, bruktes den ikke til noget arbeid; hvor meget mindre når ilden har fortært den, og den er forbrent! Kan den enda brukes til å gjøre noget arbeid med?  
Behold, when it was whole, it was meet for no work: how much less, when the fire has devoured it, and it is burned, shall it yet be meet for any work!  
Lo, in its being perfect it is not used for work, How much less, when fire hath eaten of it, And it is scorched, Hath it been used yet for work?
- 6** Derfor sier Herren, Israels Gud, så: Som det går med veden av vintreet blandt skogens trær, den som jeg gir ilden til føde, således gjør jeg med Jerusalems innbyggere.  
Therefore thus says the Lord Yahweh: As the vine-tree among the trees of the forest, which I have given to the fire for fuel, so will I give the inhabitants of Jerusalem.  
Therefore, thus said the Lord Jehovah: As the vine-tree among trees of the forest, That I have given to the fire for fuel, So I have given the inhabitants of Jerusalem.
- 7** Jeg vil sette mitt åsyn imot dem; de har sloppet ut av ilden, men ilden skal fortære dem, og I skal kjenne at jeg er Herren, når jeg setter mitt åsyn imot dem.  
I will set my face against them; they shall go forth from the fire, but the fire shall devour them; and you shall know that I am Yahweh, when I set my face against them.  
And I have set My face against them, From the fire they have gone forth, And the fire doth consume them, And ye have known that I [am] Jehovah, In My setting My face against them.

- 8 Og jeg vil gjøre landet til en ørken, fordi de har gjort sig skyldige i troløshet, sier Herren, Israels Gud.**  
I will make the land desolate, because they have committed a trespass, says the Lord Yahweh.  
And I have made the land a desolation, Because they have committed a trespass, An affirmation of the Lord Jehovah!
- 1 Og Herrens ord kom til mig, og det lød så:**  
Again the word of Yahweh came to me, saying,  
And there is a word of Jehovah unto me, saying,
- 2 Menneskesønn! Forehold Jerusalem dets vederstyggeligheter**  
Son of man, cause Jerusalem to know her abominations;  
`Son of man, cause Jerusalem to know her abominations, and thou hast said:
- 3 og si: Så sier Herren, Israels Gud, til Jerusalem: Ditt ophav og din avstamning er fra kana'anittenes land; en amoritt var din far, og en hetittkvinne din mor.**  
and say, Thus says the Lord Yahweh to Jerusalem: Your birth and your birth is of the land of the Canaanite; the Amorite was your father, and your mother was a Hittite.  
Thus said the Lord Jehovah to Jerusalem: Thy birth and thy nativity [Are] of the land of the Canaanite, Thy father the Amorite, and thy mother a Hittite.
- 4 Og med din fødsel gikk det således til: Den dag du blev født, blev din navlestreng ikke avskåret, og du blev ikke tvett ren med vann og ikke inngnidd med salt og ikke svøpt i svøp.**  
As for your birth, in the day you were born your navel was not cut, neither were you washed in water to cleanse you; you weren't salted at all, nor swaddled at all.  
As to thy nativity, in the day thou wast born, Thou -- thy navel hath not been cut, And in water thou wast not washed for ease, And thou hast not been salted at all, And thou hast not been swaddled at all.
- 5 Intet øie ynkedes over dig, så de gjorde noget sådant med dig og forbarmet sig over dig; men du blev kastet ut på marken den dag du blev født, fordi de ikke ønsket at du skulde leve.**  
No eye pitied you, to do any of these things to you, to have compassion on you; but you were cast out in the open field, for that your person was abhorred, in the day that you were born.  
No eye hath had pity on thee, to do to thee any of these, To have compassion on thee, And thou art cast on the face of the field, With loathing of thy person. In the day thou hast been born -- thou!
- 6 Da gikk jeg forbi dig og så dig sprelle i ditt blod, og jeg sa til dig: Du som ligger der i ditt blod, lev! Ja, jeg sa til dig: Du som ligger der i ditt blod, lev!**  
When I passed by you, and saw you weltering in your blood, I said to you, [Though you are] in your blood, live; yes, I said to you, [Though you are] in your blood, live.  
And I do pass over by thee, And I see thee trodden down in thy blood, And I say to thee in thy blood, Live, And I say to thee in thy blood, Live.

- 7** Jeg gjorde dig til mange tusen som vekstene på marken, og du vokste og blev stor og nådde den høieste skjønnhet; brystene blev faste, og ditt hår vokste. Men du var naken og bar.  
I caused you to multiply as that which grows in the field, and you did increase and wax great, and you attained to excellent ornament; your breasts were fashioned, and your hair was grown; yet you were naked and bare.  
A myriad -- as the shoot of the field I have made thee, And thou art multiplied, and art great, And comest in with an excellent adornment, Breasts have been formed, and thy hair hath grown -- And thou, naked and bare!
- 8** Da gikk jeg forbi dig og så dig, og se, din tid var kommet, elskovens tid, og jeg bredte min kappe over dig og skjulte din blusel, og jeg tilsvor dig troskap og gjorde pakt med dig, sier Herren, Israels Gud, og du blev min.  
Now when I passed by you, and looked at you, behold, your time was the time of love; and I spread my skirt over you, and covered your nakedness: yes, I swore to you, and entered into a covenant with you, says the Lord Yahweh, and you became mine.  
And I pass over by thee, and I see thee, And lo, thy time [is] a time of loves, And I spread My skirt over thee, And I cover thy nakedness, And I swear to thee, and come in to a covenant with thee, An affirmation of the Lord Jehovah, And thou dost become Mine.
- 9** Og jeg tvettet dig med vann og skylte blodet av dig og salvet dig med olje.  
Then washed I you with water; yes, I thoroughly washed away your blood from you, and I anointed you with oil.  
And I do wash thee with water, And I wash away thy blood from off thee, And I anoint thee with perfume.
- 10** Jeg klædde dig med utsydde klær og hadde på dig sko av takas-skin, og jeg bandt fint lin om dig og hyllet dig i silke.  
I clothed you also with embroidered work, and shod you with sealskin, and I girded you about with fine linen, and covered you with silk.  
And I clothe thee with embroidery, And I shoe thee with badger's skin, And I gird thee with fine linen, And I cover thee with figured silk.
- 11** Jeg prydet dig med smykker, og jeg la armbånd om dine hender og en kjede om din hals.  
I decked you with ornaments, and I put bracelets on your hands, and a chain on your neck.  
And I adorn thee with adornments, And I give bracelets for thy hands, And a chain for thy neck.
- 12** Jeg satte en ring i din nese og ørenringer i dine ører og en prektig krone på ditt hode.  
I put a ring on your nose, and ear-rings in your ears, and a beautiful crown on your head.  
And I give a ring for thy nose, And rings for thine ears, And a crown of beauty on thy head.

- 13** Så smykket du dig med gull og sølv, og din klædning var av fint lin og silke og utsydd tøy; fint mel og honning og olje åt du, og du blev overmåte fager og vel skikket til  
Thus was you decked with gold and silver; and your clothing was of fine linen, and silk, and embroidered work; you ate fine flour, and honey, and oil; and you were exceeding beautiful, and you did prosper to royal estate.  
And thou dost put on gold and silver, And thy clothing [is] fine linen, And figured silk and embroidery, Fine flour, and honey, and oil thou hast eaten, And thou art very very beautiful, And dost go prosperously to the kingdom.
- 14** Og ditt navn kom ut blandt folkene for din skjønnhets skyld; for den var fullkommen på grunn av de herlige prydelser som jeg hadde klædd dig i, sier Herren, Israels Gud.  
Your renown went forth among the nations for your beauty; for it was perfect, through my majesty which I had put on you, says the Lord Yahweh.  
And go forth doth thy name among nations, Because of thy beauty -- for it [is] complete, In My honour that I have set upon thee, An affirmation of the Lord Jehovah.
- 15** Men du stolte på din skjønnhet og drev hor i tillit til ditt navn, og du utøste ditt hor over hver den som gikk forbi; han fikk nyte din skjønnhet.  
But you did trust in your beauty, and played the prostitute because of your renown, and poured out your prostitution on everyone who passed by; his it was.  
And thou dost trust in thy beauty, And goest a-whoring because of thy renown, And dost pour out thy whoredoms On every passer by -- to him it is.
- 16** Du tok dine klær og gjorde dig brokete telt på offerhaugene og drev hor der; sådant må ikke hende og ikke skje.  
You did take of your garments, and mad for you high places decked with various colors, and played the prostitute on them: [the like things] shall not come, neither shall it be [so].  
And thou dost take of thy garments, And dost make to thee spotted high-places, And dost go a-whoring upon them, They are not coming in -- nor shall it be!
- 17** Du tok dine prektige smykker, mitt gull og mitt sølv, som jeg hadde gitt dig, og gjorde dig mannfolkebilleder og drev hor med dem.  
You did also take your beautiful jewels of my gold and of my silver, which I had given you, and mad for you images of men, and did play the prostitute with them;  
And thou dost take thy beauteous vessels Of My gold and My silver that I gave to thee, And dost make to thee images of a male, And dost go a-whoring with them,
- 18** Du tok dine utsydde klær og dekket dem med, og min olje og min røkelse satte du frem for dem.  
and you took your embroidered garments, and covered them, and did set my oil and my incense before them.  
And dost take the garments of thy embroidery, And thou dost cover them, And My oil and My perfume thou hast set before them.

- 19** Mitt brød, som jeg hadde gitt dig, det fine mel og oljen og honningen som jeg gav dig å ete, det satte du frem for dem til en velbehagelig duft; så vidt gikk det, sier Herren, Israels Gud  
My bread also which I gave you, fine flour, and oil, and honey, with which I fed you, you did even set it before them for a sweet savor; and [thus] it was, says the Lord Yahweh.  
And My bread, that I gave to thee, Fine flour, and oil, and honey, that I caused thee to eat.  
Thou hast even set it before them, For a sweet fragrance -- thus it is, An affirmation of the Lord Jehovah.
- 20** Du tok dine sønner og dine døtre, som du hadde født mig, og ofret dem til mat for dem. Var det ikke nok at du drev hor,  
Moreover you have taken your sons and your daughters, whom you have borne to me, and these have you sacrificed to them to be devoured. Were your prostitution a small matter,  
And thou dost take thy sons and thy daughters Whom thou hast born to Me, And dost sacrifice them to them for food. Is it a little thing because of thy whoredoms,
- 21** siden du slaktet mine barn og gav dem bort - lot dem gå igjennom ilden for dem?  
that you have slain my children, and delivered them up, in causing them to pass through [the fire] to them?  
That thou dost slaughter My sons, And dost give them up in causing them to pass over to them?
- 22** Og ved alle dine vederstyggeligheter og ditt hor kom du ikke din ungdoms dager i hu, da du var naken og bar og lå og sprelte i ditt blod.  
In all your abominations and your prostitution you have not remembered the days of your youth, when you were naked and bare, and was weltering in your blood.  
And with all thine abominations and thy whoredoms, Thou hast not remembered the days of thy youth, When thou wast naked and bare, Trodden down in thy blood thou wast!
- 23** Og etter all denne din ondskap - ve, ve dig! sier Herren, Israels Gud  
It is happen after all your wickedness, (woe, woe to you! says the Lord Yahweh,)  
And it cometh to pass, after all thy wickedness, (Wo, wo, to thee -- an affirmation of the Lord Jehovah),
- 24** bygget du dig en hvelving\* og gjorde dig en offerhaug i hver gate\*\*. / <\* til utukt.> / <\*\* 2KR 28, 24.>  
that you have built to you a vaulted place, and have made you a lofty place in every street.  
That thou dost build to thee an arch, And dost make to thee a high place in every broad place.
- 25** Ved hvert veiskjell bygget du din offerhaug og vanæret din skjønnhet og bredte dine føtter ut for hver den som gikk forbi, og du drev stadig hor.  
You have built your lofty place at the head of every way, and have made your beauty an abomination, and have opened your feet to everyone who passed by, and multiplied your prostitution.  
At every head of the way thou hast built thy high place, And thou dost make thy beauty abominable, And dost open wide thy feet to every passer by, And dost multiply thy whoredoms,

- 26 Du drev hor med Egyptens sønner, dine kjøttfulle naboer, og du drev stadig hor, så du vakte min harme.**  
**You have also committed sexual immorality with the Egyptians, your neighbors, great of flesh; and have multiplied your prostitution, to provoke me to anger.**  
**And dost go a-whoring unto sons of Egypt, Thy neighbours -- great of appetite! And thou dost multiply thy whoredoms, To provoke Me to anger.**
- 27 Og se, jeg rakte ut min hånd mot dig og avknappet det som var tiltenkt dig, og jeg lot dem som hatet dig, få gjøre med dig som de lystet - filistrenes døtre, som bluedes ved din skammelige ferd.**  
**See therefore, I have stretched out my hand over you, and have diminished your ordinary [food], and delivered you to the will of those who hate you, the daughters of the Philistines, who are ashamed of your lewd way.**  
**And lo, I have stretched out My hand against thee, And I diminish thy portion, And give thee to the desire of those hating thee, The daughters of the Philistines, Who are ashamed of thy wicked way.**
- 28 Og du drev hor med Assurs sønner, fordi du ikke var mett; du drev hor med dem og blev enda ikke mett.**  
**You have played the prostitute also with the Assyrians, because you were insatiable; yes, you have played the prostitute with them, and yet you weren't satisfied.**  
**And thou goest a-whoring unto sons of Asshur, Without thy being satisfied, And thou dost go a-whoring with them, And also -- thou hast not been satisfied.**
- 29 Og du drev stadig hor, helt bort til kremmerlandet Kaldea; men heller ikke da blev du**  
**You have moreover multiplied your prostitution to the land of traffic, to Chaldea; and yet you weren't satisfied herewith.**  
**And thou dost multiply thy whoredoms On the land of Canaan -- toward Chaldea, And even with this thou hast not been satisfied.**
- 30 Hvor ditt hjerte var vissent, sier Herren, Israels Gud, da du gjorde alt dette, slikt som bare en skamløs skjøge gjør,**  
**How weak is your heart, says the Lord Yahweh, seeing you do all these things, the work of an impudent prostitute;**  
**How weak [is] thy heart, An affirmation of the Lord Jehovah, In thy doing all these, The work of a domineering whorish woman.**
- 31 da du bygget din hvelving ved hvert veiskjell og din offerhaug i hver gate. Men du var ikke som andre skjøger, for du foraktet skjøgelønn.**  
**in that you build your vaulted place at the head of every way, and make your lofty place in every street, and have not been as a prostitute, in that you scorn hire.**  
**In thy building thine arch at the head of every way, Thy high place thou hast made in every broad place, And -- hast not been as a whore deriding a gift.**
- 32 Du horkvinne, som i stedet for din mann tar imot fremmede!**  
**A wife who commits adultery! who takes strangers instead of her husband!**  
**The wife who committeth adultery -- Under her husband -- doth receive strangers.**

- 33** Alle skjøger gir de lønn, men du gav alle dine elskere dine gaver og kjøpte dem til å komme til dig fra alle kanter og drive hor med dig.  
They give gifts to all prostitutes; but you give your gifts to all your lovers, and bribe them, that they may come to you on every side for your prostitution.  
To all whores they give a gift, And -- thou hast given thy gifts to all thy lovers, And dost bribe them to come in unto thee, From round about -- in thy whoredoms.
- 34** Og med dig skjedde det omvendte av det som skjer med andre kvinner: Du drev hor uten at nogen løp etter dig, og du gav horelønn uten selv å få det; således blev du det omvendte av andre.  
You are different from [other] women in your prostitution, in that none follows you to play the prostitute; and whereas you give hire, and no hire is given to you, therefore you are different.  
And the contrary is in thee from women in thy whoredoms, That after thee none doth go a-whoring; And in thy giving a gift, And a gift hath not been given to thee; And thou art become contrary.
- 35** Hør derfor Herrens ord, du horkvinne!  
Therefore, prostitute, hear the word of Yahweh:  
Therefore, O whore, hear a word of Jehovah,
- 36** Så sier Herren, Israels Gud: Fordi du har ødslet med ditt kobber\* og avdekket din blusel, når du drev hor med dine elskere, og for alle dine vederstyggelige avguders skyld og for dine barns blods skyld, som du gav dem\*\*, / <\* kanskje din uedle, urene kjærlighet; sml. ESK 22, 18; 24, 11. JER 6, 28.> / <\*\* ESK 16, 20.>  
Thus says the Lord Yahweh, Because your filthiness was poured out, and your nakedness uncovered through your prostitution with your lovers; and because of all the idols of your abominations, and for the blood of your children, that you gave to them;  
Thus said the Lord Jehovah: Because of thy brass being poured forth, And thy nakedness is revealed in thy whoredoms near thy lovers, And near all the idols of thy abominations, And according to the blood of thy sons, Whom thou hast given to them;
- 37** se, derfor samler jeg alle dine elskere, som likte dig så godt, og alle dem du elsket, og likeså alle dem du hatet - jeg vil samle dem mot dig fra alle kanter og avdekke din blusel for dem, så de får se hele din blusel.  
therefore see, I will gather all your lovers, with whom you have taken pleasure, and all those who you have loved, with all those who you have hated; I will even gather them against you on every side, and will uncover your nakedness to them, that they may see all your nakedness.  
Therefore, lo, I am assembling all thy lovers, To whom thou hast been sweet, And all whom thou hast loved, Besides all whom thou hast hated; And I have assembled them by thee round about, And have revealed thy nakedness to them, And they have seen all thy nakedness.

- 38** Jeg vil dømme dig likesom de kvinner dømmes som driver hor og utøser blod, og jeg vil gjøre dig til bare blod ved min harme og nidkjærhet.  
I will judge you, as women who break wedlock and shed blood are judged; and I will bring on you the blood of wrath and jealousy.  
And I have judged thee -- judgments of adultresses, And of women shedding blood, And have given thee blood, fury, and jealousy.
- 39** Jeg vil gi dig i deres hånd, og de skal rive din hvelving og bryte ned dine offerhauger og dra dine klær av dig og ta dine prektige smykker og la dig ligge der naken og bar.  
I will also give you into their hand, and they shall throw down your vaulted place, and break down your lofty places; and they shall strip you of your clothes, and take your beautiful jewels; and they shall leave you naked and bare.  
And I have given thee into their hand, And they have thrown down thine arch, And they have broken down thy high places, And they have stript thee of thy garments, And they have taken thy beauteous vessels, And they have left thee naked and bare.
- 40** Og de skal føre en folkeskare frem mot dig og stene dig og hugge dig i stykker med sine sverd.  
They shall also bring up a company against you, and they shall stone you with stones, and thrust you through with their swords.  
And have caused an assembly to come up against thee, And stoned thee with stones, And thrust thee through with their swords,
- 41** De skal brenne op dine hus med ild og holde dom over dig for mange kvinners øine; og jeg vil gjøre ende på ditt horeliv, og du skal ikke mere kunne gi horelønn.  
They shall burn your houses with fire, and execute judgments on you in the sight of many women; and I will cause you to cease from playing the prostitute, and you shall also give no hire any more.  
And burnt thy houses with fire, And done in thee judgments before the eyes of many women, And I have caused thee to cease from going a-whoring, And also a gift thou givest no more.
- 42** Således vil jeg stille min harme på dig, og så skal min nidkjærhet vike fra dig, og jeg vil holde mig rolig og ikke vredes mere.  
So will I cause my wrath toward you to rest, and my jealousy shall depart from you, and I will be quiet, and will be no more angry.  
And I have caused My fury against thee to rest, And My jealousy hath turned aside from thee, And I have been quiet, and I am not angry any more.
- 43** Fordi du ikke kom din ungdoms dager i hu, men krenket mig ved alt dette, se, derfor vil også jeg la dine gjerninger komme over ditt eget hode, sier Herren, Israels Gud; for har du ikke lagt skjensel til alle dine vederstyggeligheter?  
Because you have not remembered the days of your youth, but have raged against me in all these things; therefore, behold, I also will bring your way on your head, says the Lord Yahweh: and you shall not commit this lewdness with all your abominations.  
Because thou hast not remembered the days of thy youth, And dost give trouble to Me in all these, Lo, even I also thy way at first gave up, An affirmation of the Lord Jehovah, And I did not this thought for all thine abominations.



- 44 Se, alle som lager ordsprog, skal bruke dette ordsprog om dig: Som moren, så datteren. Behold, everyone who uses proverbs shall use [this] proverb against you, saying, As is the mother, so is her daughter. Lo, every one using a simile, Doth use a simile concerning thee, saying: As the mother -- her daughter!**
- 45 Du er din mors datter, hun som foraktet sin mann og sine barn, og du er dine søstres søster, de som foraktet sine menn og sine barn; en hetittkvinne er eders mor, og en amoritt eders far. You are the daughter of your mother, who loathes her husband and her children; and you are the sister of your sisters, who loathed their husbands and their children: your mother was a Hittite, and your father an Amorite. Thy mother`s daughter thou [art], Loathing her husband and her sons, And thy sisters` sister thou [art], Who loathed their husbands and their sons, Your mother [is] a Hittite, and your father an Amorite.**
- 46 Din større søster er Samaria med sine døtre, hun som bor ved din venstre side, og din mindre søster, som bor ved din høire side, er Sodoma og hennes døtre. Your elder sister is Samaria, who dwells at your left hand, she and her daughters; and your younger sister, who dwells at your right hand, is Sodom and her daughters. And thine elder sister [is] Samaria, she and her daughters, Who is dwelling at thy left hand, And thy younger sister, who is dwelling on thy right hand, [is] Sodom and her daughters.**
- 47 Du gikk ikke på deres veier og gjorde ikke etter deres vederstyggeligheter; men bare en liten stund - så gjorde du det verre enn de, på alle dine veier. Yet have you not walked in their ways, nor done after their abominations; but, as [if that were] a very little [thing], you were more corrupt than they in all your ways. And -- in their ways thou hast not walked, And according to their abominations done, As a little thing it hath been loathed, And thou dost more corruptly than they in all thy ways.**
- 48 Så sant jeg lever, sier Herren, Israels Gud, Sodoma, din søster, med sine døtre har ikke gjort som du og dine døtre har gjort. As I live, says the Lord Yahweh, Sodom your sister has not done, she nor her daughters, as you have done, you and your daughters. I live -- an affirmation of the Lord Jehovah, Sodom thy sister hath not done -- she and her daughters -- As thou hast done -- thou and thy daughters.**
- 49 Se, dette var Sodomas, din søsters misgjerning: overmot; overflod av brød og trygg ro hadde hun og hennes døtre; men den elendige og fattige hjalp hun ikke; Behold, this was the iniquity of your sister Sodom: pride, fullness of bread, and prosperous ease was in her and in her daughters; neither did she strengthen the hand of the poor and needy. Lo, this hath been the iniquity of Sodom thy sister, Arrogancy, fulness of bread, and quiet ease, Have been to her and to her daughters, And the hand of the afflicted and needy She hath not strengthened.**

- 50 de ophøiet sig og gjorde det som var vederstyggelig for mitt åsyn, og jeg ryddet dem bort da jeg så det.  
They were haughty, and committed abomination before me: therefore I took them away as I saw [good].  
And they are haughty and do abomination before Me, And I turn them aside when I have seen.**
- 51 Heller ikke Samaria har syndet halvt så meget som du; du gjorde mange flere vederstyggeligheter enn de, og du rettfærdiggjorde dine søstre ved alle de vederstyggeligheter som du gjorde.  
Neither has Samaria committed half of your sins; but you have multiplied your abominations more than they, and have justified your sisters by all your abominations which you have done.  
As to Samaria, as the half of thy sins -- she hath not sinned, And thou dost multiply thine abominations more than they, And dost justify thy sisters by all thy abominations that thou hast done.**
- 52 Bær da også du din skam, du som har dømt til beste for dine søstre! For dine synders skyld, hvormed du har båret dig mere vederstyggelig at enn de, er de rettfærdigere enn du; så skam dig da, også du, og bær din skjensel, idet du rettfærdiggjør dine søstre!  
You also, bear you your own shame, in that you have given judgment for your sisters; through your sins that you have committed more abominable than they, they are more righteous that you: yes, be you also confounded, and bear your shame, in that you have justified your sisters.  
Thou also -- bear thy shame, That thou hast adjudged to thy sisters, Because of thy sins that thou hast done more abominably than they, They are more righteous than thou, And thou, also, be ashamed and bear thy shame, In thy justifying thy sisters.**
- 53 Men jeg vil gjøre ende på deres fangenskap, Sodomas og hennes døtres fangenskap og Samarias og hennes døtres fangenskap og dine fangnes fangenskap midt iblandt dem, I will turn again their captivity, the captivity of Sodom and her daughters, and the captivity of Samaria and her daughters, and the captivity of your captives in the midst of them;  
And I have turned back [to] their captivity, The captivity of Sodom and her daughters, And the captivity of Samaria and her daughters, And the captivity of thy captives in their midst,**
- 54 forat du skal bære din skam og bli skamfull over alt det du har gjort, idet du trøster dem. that you may bear your own shame, and may be ashamed because of all that you have done, in that you are a comfort to them.  
So that thou dost bear thy shame, And hast been ashamed of all that thou hast done, In thy comforting them.**

- 55** Og dine søstre, Sodoma og hennes døtre, skal komme tilbake til sin tidligere tilstand, og Samaria og hennes døtre skal komme tilbake til sin tidligere tilstand, og du og dine døtre, I skal komme tilbake til eders tidligere tilstand.  
Your sisters, Sodom and her daughters, shall return to their former estate; and Samaria and her daughters shall return to their former estate; and you and your daughters shall return to your former estate.  
And thy sisters, Sodom and her daughters, Do turn back to their former state, And Samaria and her daughters Do turn back to their former state, And thou and thy daughters do turn back to your former state.
- 56** Og var ikke Sodoma, din søster, et omkvede i din munn på ditt overmots dag, For your sister Sodom was not mentioned by your mouth in the day of your pride, And thy sister Sodom hath not been for a report in thy mouth, In the day of thine arrogancy,
- 57** før din ondskap kom for dagen, likesom på den tid du blev hånet av Syrias døtre og alle dem som bodde rundt omkring det, og av filistrenes døtre, som foraktet dig rundt omkring? before your wickedness was uncovered, as at the time of the reproach of the daughters of Syria, and of all who are round about her, the daughters of the Philistines, who do despise to you round about.  
Before thy wickedness is revealed, As [at] the time of the reproach of the daughters of Aram, And of all her neighbours, the daughters of the Philistines, Who are despising thee round about.
- 58** Din utukt og dine vederstyggeligheter skal du bære straffen for, sier Herren. You have borne your lewdness and your abominations, says Yahweh. Thy devices and thine abominations, Thou hast borne them, an affirmation of Jehovah.
- 59** For så sier Herren, Israels Gud: Jeg vil gjøre mot dig etter det du har gjort, du som foraktet eden og brøt pakten. For thus says the Lord Yahweh: I will also deal with you as you have done, who have despised the oath in breaking the covenant. For thus said the Lord Jehovah: I have dealt with thee as thou hast done, In that thou hast despised an oath -- to break covenant.
- 60** Og så vil jeg komme i hu min pakt med dig i din ungdoms dager, og jeg vil opprette en evig pakt med dig. Nevertheless I will remember my covenant with you in the days of your youth, and I will establish to you an everlasting covenant. And I -- I have remembered My covenant with thee, In the days of thy youth, And I have established for thee a covenant age-during.

- 61** Og du skal komme din ferd i hu og skamme dig, når du tar imot dine søstre, både dem som er større enn du, og dem som er mindre enn du, og jeg gir dig dem til døtre, enda de ikke hører med til din pakt.  
Then shall you remember your ways, and be ashamed, when you shall receive your sisters, your elder [sisters] and your younger; and I will give them to you for daughters, but not by your covenant.  
And thou hast remembered thy ways, And thou hast been ashamed, In thy receiving thy sisters -- Thine elder with thy younger, And I have given them to thee for daughters, And not by thy covenant.
- 62** Jeg vil oprette min pakt med dig, og du skal kjenne at jeg er Herren,  
I will establish my covenant with you; and you shall know that I am Yahweh;  
And I -- I have established My covenant with thee, And thou hast known that I [am] Jehovah.
- 63** forat du skal komme din ferd i hu og blues og ikke mere oplate din munn for din skams skyld, når jeg forlater dig alt det du har gjort, sier Herren, Israels Gud.  
that you may remember, and be confounded, and never open your mouth any more, because of your shame, when I have forgiven you all that you have done, says the Lord Yahweh.  
So that thou dost remember, And thou hast been ashamed, And there is not to thee any more an opening of the mouth because of thy shame, In My receiving atonement for thee, For all that thou hast done, An affirmation of the Lord Jehovah!
- 1** Og Herrens ord kom til mig, og det lød så:  
The word of Yahweh came to me, saying,  
And there is a word of Jehovah unto me, saying,
- 2** Menneskesønn! Fremsett en gåte for Israels hus og tal til dem i en lignelse  
Son of man, put forth a riddle, and speak a parable to the house of Israel;  
`Son of man, put forth a riddle, and use a simile unto the house of Israel,
- 3** og si: Så sier Herren, Israels Gud: Den store ørn med de store vinger og de lange svingfjær, med full fjærham og brokete farver, kom til Libanon og tok bort toppen av sederen.  
and say, Thus says the Lord Yahweh: A great eagle with great wings and long pinions, full of feathers, which had various colors, came to Lebanon, and took the top of the cedar: and thou hast said: Thus said the Lord Jehovah: The great eagle, great-winged, long-pinioned, Full of feathers, that hath diverse colours, Hath come in unto Lebanon, And it taketh the foliage of the cedar,
- 4** Den brøt av den øverste kvist og førte den til kjøbmannslandet og satte den i kremmerstaden\*. / <\* d.e. Babel; ESK 17, 12; 16, 27.>  
he cropped off the topmost of the young twigs of it, and carried it to a land of traffic; he set it in a city of merchants.  
The top of its tender twigs it hath cropped, And it bringeth it in to the land of Canaan. In a city of merchants it hath placed it.

- 5** Så tok den et skudd av landets vekster og satte det i en dyrket mark; den plantet det på et sted hvor det var meget vann; den satte det likesom et piletre.  
He took also of the seed of the land, and planted it in a fruitful soil; he placed it beside many waters; he set it as a willow-tree.  
And it taketh of the seed of the land, And doth put it in a field of seed, To take by many waters, In a conspicuous place it hath set it.
- 6** Og det vokste op og blev til et vintre som bredte sig vidt ut, men var lavt av vekst, forat dets ranker skulde vende sig til den\*, og dets røtter være under den. Og det blev til et vintre som satte grener og skjøt løvrike kvister. / <\* d.e. til ørnen; ESK 17, 3.>  
It grew, and became a spreading vine of low stature, whose branches turned toward him, and the roots of it were under him: so it became a vine, and brought forth branches, and shot forth sprigs.  
And it springeth up, and becometh a spreading vine, humble of stature, To turn its thin shoots toward itself, And its roots are under it, And it becometh a vine, and maketh boughs, And sendeth forth beauteous branches.
- 7** Men det var en annen stor ørn med store vinger og mange fjær, og se, vintreet bøide sine røtter bort imot den, og fra den seng hvori det var plantet, strakte det sine ranker bort til den, forat den skulde vanne det.  
There was also another great eagle with great wings and many feathers: and, behold, this vine did bend its roots toward him, and shot forth its branches toward him, from the beds of its plantation, that he might water it.  
And there is another great eagle, Great-winged, and abounding with feathers, And lo, this vine hath bent its roots toward him, And its thin shoots it hath sent out toward him, To water it from the furrows of its planting,
- 8** På en god mark, på et sted hvor det var meget vann, var det plantet, så det kunde skyte grener og bære frukt og bli et herlig vintre.  
It was planted in a good soil by many waters, that it might bring forth branches, and that it might bear fruit, that it might be a goodly vine.  
On a good field, by many waters, it is planted, To make branches, and to bear fruit, To be for an goodly vine.
- 9** Si: Så sier Herren, Israels Gud: Skal det trives? Skal ikke dets røtter rykkes op og dets frukt rives av, så det tørker bort? Alle dets spirende blad skal tørke bort, og ikke med stor styrke og meget folk vil nogen kunne få det til å skyte op av sine røtter.  
Say you, Thus says the Lord Yahweh: Shall it prosper? shall he not pull up the roots of it, and cut off the fruit of it, that it may wither; that all its fresh springing leaves may wither? and not by a strong arm or much people can it be raised from the roots of it.  
Say: Thus said the Lord Jehovah: It prospereth -- its roots doth he not draw out, And its fruit cut off, and it is withered? [In] all the leaves of its springing it withereth, And not by great strength, and by a numerous people, To lift it up by its roots.

- 10** Se, det er plantet; skal det trives? Skal det ikke tørke bort, tørke aldeles bort, så snart østenvinden rører ved det? I den seng hvor det vokser, skal det tørke bort.  
 Yes, behold, being planted, shall it prosper? shall it not utterly wither, when the east wind touches it? it shall wither in the beds where it grew.  
 And lo, the planted thing -- doth it prosper? When come against it doth the east wind, Doth it not utterly wither? On the furrows of its springing it withereth.
- 11** Og Herrens ord kom til mig, og det lød så:  
 Moreover the word of Yahweh came to me, saying,  
 And there is a word of Jehovah unto me, saying:
- 12** Si til den gjenstridige ætt: Vet I ikke hvad dette er? Si: Se, Babels konge kom til Jerusalem og tok dets konge\* og dets høvdinger og førte dem til sig i Babel. / <\* Jojakin; 2KG 24, 10. 15. 2KR 36, 9. 10.>  
 Say now to the rebellious house, Don't you know what these things mean? tell them, Behold, the king of Babylon came to Jerusalem, and took the king of it, and the princes of it, and brought them to him to Babylon:  
 `Say, I pray thee, to the rebellious house, Have ye not known what these [are]? Say, Lo, come hath the king of Babylon to Jerusalem, And he taketh its king, and its princes, And bringeth them to himself to Babylon.
- 13** Og han tok en av kongeætten\* og gjorde en pakt med ham og tok ham i ed, og de mektige i landet tok han med sig, / <\* Sedekias; 2KG 24, 17. 2KR 36, 10 fg.>  
 and he took of the seed royal, and made a covenant with him; he also brought him under an oath, and took away the mighty of the land;  
 And he taketh of the seed of the kingdom, And maketh with him a covenant, And bringeth him in to an oath, And the mighty of the land he hath taken,
- 14** forat det skulde være et ringe kongerike og ikke ophøie sig, men holde pakten med ham og bli stående.  
 that the kingdom might be base, that it might not lift itself up, but that by keeping his covenant it might stand.  
 That the kingdom may be humble, That it may not lift itself up, To keep his covenant -- that it may stand.
- 15** Men han falt fra ham og sendte sine bud til Egypten, forat de skulde gi ham hester og meget folk. Skal han ha fremgang? Skal den som gjør slikt, slippe unda? Skal han kunne bryte en pakt og slippe unda?  
 But he rebelled against him in sending his ambassadors into Egypt, that they might give him horses and much people. Shall he prosper? shall he escape who does such things? shall he break the covenant, and yet escape?  
 And he rebelleth against him, To send his messengers to Egypt, To give to him horses, and much people, Doth he prosper? doth he escape who is doing these things? And hath he broken covenant and escaped?

- 16** Så sant jeg lever, sier Herren, Israels Gud, på det sted hvor han bor den konge som gjorde ham til konge, men hvis ed han foraktet, og hvis pakt han brøt, hos ham, midt i Babel skal han visselig dø.  
As I live, says the Lord Yahweh, surely in the place where the king dwells who made him king, whose oath he despised, and whose covenant he broke, even with him in the midst of Babylon he shall die.  
I live -- an affirmation of the Lord Jehovah, Doth he not -- in the place of the king who is causing him to reign, Whose oath he hath despised, And whose covenant he hath broken, With him -- in the midst of Babylon -- die?
- 17** Og ikke skal Faraos med en stor hær og meget folk komme ham til hjelp i krigen, når det kastes op en voll og bygges skanser for å utrydde mange liv.  
Neither shall Pharaoh with his mighty army and great company help him in the war, when they cast up mounds and build forts, to cut off many persons.  
And not with a great force, and with a numerous assembly, Doth Pharaoh maintain him in battle, By pouring out a mound, and in building a fortification, To cut off many souls.
- 18** Han foraktet eden og brøt pakten, enda han hadde gitt hånden på det. Alt dette har han gjort; han skal ikke slippe unda.  
For he has despised the oath by breaking the covenant; and behold, he had given his hand, and yet has done all these things; he shall not escape.  
And he despised the oath -- to break covenant, And lo, he hath given his hand, And all these he hath done, he escapeth not.
- 19** Derfor sier Herren, Israels Gud, så: Så sant jeg lever, eden som han svor ved mig, men allikevel foraktet, og pakten som han gjorde med mig, men allikevel brøt, den vil jeg visselig la komme over hans hode.  
Therefore thus says the Lord Yahweh: As I live, surely my oath that he has despised, and my covenant that he has broken, I will even bring it on his own head.  
Therefore, thus said the Lord Jehovah: I live -- Mine oath that he hath despised, And My covenant that he hath broken, Have I not put it on his head?
- 20** Jeg vil utspenne mitt garn over ham, og han skal fanges i mitt nett, og jeg vil føre ham til Babel og gå i rette med ham der, for den troløshet som han har vist mot mig.  
I will spread my net on him, and he shall be taken in my snare, and I will bring him to Babylon, and will enter into judgment with him there for his trespass that he has trespassed against me.  
And I have spread out for him My snare, And he hath been caught in My net, And I have brought him in to Babylon, And pleaded with him there his trespass, That he hath trespassed against Me.
- 21** Og alle flyktninger fra alle hans krigsskarer skal falle for sverdet, og de som blir igjen, skal spredde for alle vinder, og I skal kjenne at jeg, Herren, har talt.  
All his fugitives in all his bands shall fall by the sword, and those who remain shall be scattered toward every wind: and you shall know that I, Yahweh, have spoken it.  
And all his fugitives, with all his bands, By sword do fall, and those remaining, To every wind they are spread out, And ye have known that I, Jehovah, have spoken.

- 22** Så sier Herren, Israels Gud: Da vil jeg ta en kvist av den høie seders topp og sette; av dens øverste kvister vil jeg bryte av et spett skudd, og jeg vil sette det på et høit, høit fjell.  
Thus says the Lord Yahweh: I will also take of the lofty top of the cedar, and will set it; I will crop off from the topmost of its young twigs a tender one, and I will plant it on a high and lofty mountain:  
Thus said the Lord Jehovah: I have taken of the foliage of the high cedar, And I have set [it], From the top of its tender shoots a tender one I crop, And I -- I have planted [it] on a mountain high and lofty.
- 23** På Israels høie fjell vil jeg plante det, og det skal skyte grener og bære frukt og bli til en herlig seder, og alle slags fugler, alt som har vinger, skal bo under det; i skyggen av dets grener skal de bo.  
in the mountain of the height of Israel will I plant it; and it shall bring forth boughs, and bear fruit, and be a goodly cedar: and under it shall dwell all birds of every wing; in the shade of the branches of it shall they dwell.  
In a mountain -- the high place of Israel, I plant it, And it hath borne boughs, and yielded fruit, And become a goodly cedar, And dwelt under it have all birds of every wing, In the shade of its thin shoots they dwell.
- 24** Og alle markens trær skal kjenne at jeg, Herren, har gjort et høit tre lavt og et lavt tre høit, et friskt tre tørt og et tørt tre grønt; jeg, Herren, har sagt det, og jeg skal gjøre det.  
All the trees of the field shall know that I, Yahweh, have brought down the high tree, have exalted the low tree, have dried up the green tree, and have made the dry tree to flourish; I, Yahweh, have spoken and have done it.  
And known have all trees of the field That I, Jehovah, have made low the high tree, I have set on high the low tree, I have dried up the moist tree, And I have caused the dry tree to flourish, I, Jehovah, have spoken, and have done [it]!
- 1** Og Herrens ord kom til mig, og det lød så:  
The word of Yahweh came to me again, saying,  
`And there is a word of Jehovah unto me, saying:
- 2** Hvorledes kan I bruke dette ordsprog i Israels land: Fedrene eter sure druer, og barnas tenner blir såre?  
What do you mean, that you use this proverb concerning the land of Israel, saying, The fathers have eaten sour grapes, and the children`s teeth are set on edge?  
`What -- to you, ye -- using this simile Concerning the ground of Israel, saying: Fathers do eat unripe fruit, And the sons` teeth are blunted?
- 3** Så sant jeg lever, sier Herren, Israels Gud, I skal ikke mere bruke dette ordsprog i Israel.  
As I live, says the Lord Yahweh, you shall not have [occasion] any more to use this proverb in Israel.  
I live -- an affirmation of the Lord Jehovah, Ye have no more the use of this simile in



- 4 Se, alle sjeler hører mig til, både farens sjel og sønnens sjel; mig hører de til; den som synder, han skal dø.  
Behold, all souls are mine; as the soul of the father, so also the soul of the son is mine: the soul who sins, he shall die.  
Lo, all the souls are Mine, As the soul of the father, So also the soul of the son -- they are Mine, The soul that is sinning -- it doth die.**
- 5 Og når en mann er rettferdig og gjør rett og rettferdighet,  
But if a man is just, and does that which is lawful and right,  
And a man, when he is righteous, And hath done judgment and righteousness,**
- 6 ikke eter [avgudsoffer] på fjellene og ikke løfter sine øine til Israels folks motbydelige avguder og ikke krenker sin næstes hustru og ikke nærmer sig en kvinne når hun er uren, and has not eaten on the mountains, neither has lifted up his eyes to the idols of the house of Israel, neither has defiled his neighbor's wife, neither has come near to a woman in her impurity,  
On the mountains he hath not eaten, And his eyes he hath not lifted up Unto idols of the house of Israel, And the wife of his neighbour defiled not, And to a separated woman cometh not near,**
- 7 og ikke undertrykker nogen, men lar skyldneren få sitt pant igjen, ikke raner og røver, men gir den hungrige sitt brød og dekker den nakne med klær, and has not wronged any, but has restored to the debtor his pledge, has taken nothing by robbery, has given his bread to the hungry, and has covered the naked with a garment;  
A man -- he doth not oppress, His pledge to the debtor he doth return, Plunder he doth not take away, His bread to the hungry he doth give, And the naked doth cover with a garment,**
- 8 ikke låner ut mot rente og ikke tar overmål, holder sin hånd tilbake fra urett, dømmer rett dom mann og mann imellem, he who has not given forth on interest, neither has taken any increase, who has withdrawn his hand from iniquity, has executed true justice between man and man,  
In usury he doth not give, and increase taketh not, From perversity he turneth back his hand, True judgment he doth between man and man.**
- 9 følger mine bud og holder mine lover, så han gjør det som rett og godt er - han er rettferdig, han skal visselig leve, sier Herren, Israels Gud. has walked in my statutes, and has kept my ordinances, to deal truly; he is just, he shall surely live, says the Lord Yahweh.  
In My statutes he doth walk, And My judgments he hath kept -- to deal truly, Righteous [is] he, he surely liveth, An affirmation of the Lord Jehovah.**
- 10 Men får han en sønn som blir en volds mann, som utøser blod og gjør noget som helst av dette\*, / <\* det som faren ikke har gjort.> If he fathers a son who is a robber, a shedder of blood, and who does any one of these things,  
And -- he hath begotten a son, A burglar -- a shedder of blood, And he hath made a brother of one of these,**

- 11** som ikke i noget av dette bærer sig at [som faren har gjort], men endog eter [avgudsoffer] på fjellene og krenker sin næstes hustru,  
and who does not any of those [duties], but even has eaten on the mountains, and defiled his neighbor`s wife,  
And he all those hath not done, For even on the mountains he hath eaten, And the wife of his neighbour he hath defiled,
- 12** undertrykker den elendige og fattige, raner og røver, ikke gir pantet tilbake, løfter sine øine til de motbydelige avguder, gjør det som vederstyggelig er,  
has wronged the poor and needy, has taken by robbery, has not restored the pledge, and has lifted up his eyes to the idols, has committed abomination,  
The afflicted and needy he hath oppressed, Plunder he hath taken violently away, A pledge he doth not return, And unto the idols he hath lifted up his eyes, Abomination he hath done!
- 13** låner ut mot rente og tar overmål, skulde så han få leve? Nei, han skal ikke få leve! Alle disse vederstyggeligheter har han gjort; han skal visselig late livet, hans blod skal komme over ham.  
has given forth on interest, and has taken increase; shall he then live? he shall not live: he has done all these abominations; he shall surely die; his blood shall be on him.  
In usury he hath given, and increase taken, And he liveth: he doth not live, All these abominations he hath done, He doth surely die, his blood is on him.
- 14** Men får så han igjen en sønn som ser alle de synder som hans far gjør - ser dem og ikke gjør etter dem,  
Now, behold, if he fathers a son, who sees all his father`s sins, which he has done, and fears, and does not such like;  
And -- lo, he hath begotten a son, And he seeth all the sins of his father, That he hath done, and he feareth, And doth not do like them,
- 15** som ikke eter [avgudsoffer] på fjellene og ikke løfter sine øine til Israels folks avguder, ikke krenker sin næstes hustru,  
who has not eaten on the mountains, neither has lifted up his eyes to the idols of the house of Israel, has not defiled his neighbor`s wife,  
On the mountains he hath not eaten, And his eyes he hath not lifted up Unto idols of the house of Israel, The wife of his neighbour he hath not defiled,
- 16** ikke undertrykker nogen, ikke tar pant, ikke raner og røver, men gir den hungrige sitt brød og dekker den nakne med klær,  
neither has wronged any, has not taken anything to pledge, neither has taken by robbery, but has given his bread to the hungry, and has covered the naked with a garment;  
A man -- he hath not oppressed, A pledge he hath not bound, And plunder he hath not taken away, His bread to the hungry he hath given, And the naked he covered with a garment,

- 17** ikke forgriper sig på den elendige, ikke tar rente eller overmål, men gjør efter mine lover og følger mine bud, så skal han ikke dø for sin fars misgjernings skyld, han skal visselig få leve.  
who has withdrawn his hand from the poor, who has not received interest nor increase, has executed my ordinances, has walked in my statutes; he shall not die for the iniquity of his father, he shall surely live.  
From the afflicted he hath turned back his hand, Usury and increase he hath not taken, My judgments he hath done, In My statutes he hath walked, He doth not die for the iniquity of his father, He doth surely live.
- 18** Men hans far, som har gjort voldsgjæringer, ranet og røvet fra sin bror og gjort det som ikke er godt, iblandt sitt folk, se, han skal dø for sin misgjernings skyld.  
As for his father, because he cruelly oppressed, robbed his brother, and did that which is not good among his people, behold, he shall die in his iniquity.  
His father -- because he used oppression, Did violently Plunder a brother, And that which [is] not good did in the midst of his people, And lo, he is dying in his iniquity.
- 19** Men I sier: Hvorfor skal ikke sønnen bære farens misgjærning? - Sønnen har jo gjort rett og rettferdighet, alle mine bud har han holdt og gjort efter dem; han skal visselig leve.  
Yet say you, Why does not the son bear the iniquity of the father? when the son has done that which is lawful and right, and has kept all my statutes, and has done them, he shall surely live.  
And ye have said, Wherefore hath not the son, Borne of the iniquity of the father? And -- the son judgment and righteousness hath done, All My statutes he hath kept, And he doeth them, he surely liveth.
- 20** Den som synder, han skal dø; en sønn skal ikke bære sin fars misgjærning, og en far skal ikke bære sin sønns misgjærning; den rettferdiges rettferdighet skal hvile over ham, og den ugudeliges ugudelighet skal hvile over ham.  
The soul who sins, he shall die: the son shall not bear the iniquity of the father, neither shall the father bear the iniquity of the son; the righteousness of the righteous shall be on him, and the wickedness of the wicked shall be on him.  
The soul that doth sin -- it doth die. A son doth not bear of the iniquity of the father, And a father doth not bear of the iniquity of the son, The righteousness of the righteous is on him, And the wickedness of the wicked is on him.
- 21** Men når den ugudelige vender om fra alle de synder han har gjort, og holder alle mine bud og gjør rett og rettferdighet, da skal han visselig leve - han skal ikke dø.  
But if the wicked turn from all his sins that he has committed, and keep all my statutes, and do that which is lawful and right, he shall surely live, he shall not die.  
And the wicked -- when he turneth back From all his sins that he hath done, And he hath kept all My statutes, And hath done judgment and righteousness, He doth surely live, he doth not die.

- 22** Ingen av de overtredelser han har gjort, skal tilregnes ham; for den rettferdighets skyld som han har gjort, skal han leve.  
None of his transgressions that he has committed shall be remembered against him: in his righteousness that he has done he shall live.  
All his transgressions that he hath done Are not remembered to him, In his righteousness that he hath done he liveth.
- 23** Skulde jeg ha behag i den ugudeliges død? sier Herren, Israels Gud - mon ikke heller i at han vender om fra sin vei og lever?  
Have I any pleasure in the death of the wicked? says the Lord Yahweh; and not rather that he should return from his way, and live?  
Do I at all desire the death of the wicked? An affirmation of the Lord Jehovah, Is it not in his turning back from his way -- And he hath lived?
- 24** Men når en rettferdig vender om fra sin rettferdighet og gjør urett, gjør etter alle de vederstyggeligheter som den ugudelige gjør, skulde han da få leve? Ingen av de rettferdige gjerninger som han har gjort, skal tilregnes ham; for den troløshet han har vist, og for den synd han har gjort, skal han dø.  
But when the righteous turns away from his righteousness, and commits iniquity, and does according to all the abominations that the wicked man does, shall he live? None of his righteous deeds that he has done shall be remembered: in his trespass that he has trespassed, and in his sin that he has sinned, in them shall he die.  
And in the turning back of the righteous from his righteousness, And he hath done perversity, According to all the abominations That the wicked hath done, he doth -- thus he liveth, All his righteousnesses that he hath done are not remembered, For his trespass that he hath trespassed, And for his sin that he hath sinned, For them he doth die.
- 25** Og I sier: Herrens vei er ikke rett. Hør, du Israels hus! Er ikke min vei rett? Er det ikke eders veier som ikke er rette?  
Yet you say, The way of the Lord is not equal. Hear now, house of Israel: Is my way not equal? Aren't your ways unequal?  
And ye have said, Not pondered is the way of the Lord. Hear, I pray you, O house of Israel, My way -- is it not pondered? Are not your ways unpondered?
- 26** Når en rettferdig vender om fra sin rettferdighet og gjør urett, så skal han dø til straff for det; for den urett som han gjør, skal han dø.  
When the righteous man turns away from his righteousness, and commits iniquity, and dies therein; in his iniquity that he has done shall he die.  
In the turning back of the righteous from his righteousness, And he hath done perversity, And he is dying by them, for his perversity That he hath done he dieth.
- 27** Og når en ugudelig vender om fra sin ugudelige ferd og gjør rett og rettferdighet, da skal han berge sitt liv.  
Again, when the wicked man turns away from his wickedness that he has committed, and does that which is lawful and right, he shall save his soul alive.  
And in the turning back of the wicked From his wickedness that he hath done, And he doth judgment and righteousness, He his soul doth keep alive.

- 28** Han så og vendte om fra alle de overtredeiser han hadde gjort; han skal visselig leve - han skal ikke dø.  
Because he considers, and turns away from all his transgressions that he has committed, he shall surely live, he shall not die.  
And he seeth and turneth back, From all his transgressions that he hath done, He doth surely live, he doth not die,
- 29** Men Israels hus sier: Herrens vei er ikke rett. Er ikke mine veier rette, Israels hus? Er det ikke eders veier som ikke er rette?  
Yet says the house of Israel, The way of the Lord is not equal. house of Israel, are not my ways equal? are not your ways unequal?  
And the house of Israel have said, Not pondered is the way of the Lord, My ways -- are they not pondered? O house of Israel -- are not your ways unpondered?
- 30** Derfor vil jeg dømme eder, Israels hus, hver efter hans veier, sier Herren, Israels Gud. Vend om og vend eder bort fra alle eders overtredeiser, forat ikke nogen misgjerning skal bli eder til fall!  
Therefore I will judge you, house of Israel, everyone according to his ways, says the Lord Yahweh. Return you, and turn yourselves from all your transgressions; so iniquity shall not be your ruin.  
Therefore, each according to his ways I judge you, O house of Israel? An affirmation of the Lord Jehovah, Turn ye back, yea, turn yourselves back, From all your transgressions, And iniquity is not to you for a stumbling-block,
- 31** Kast fra eder alle eders overtredeiser, som I har forsyndet eder med, og få eder et nytt hjerte og en ny ånd! Hvorfor vil I dø, Israels hus?  
Cast away from you all your transgressions, in which you have transgressed; and make you a new heart and a new spirit: for why will you die, house of Israel?  
Cast from off you all your transgressions, By which ye have transgressed, And make to you a new heart, and a new spirit, And why do ye die, O house of Israel?
- 32** For jeg har ikke behag i nogens død, sier Herren, Israels Gud; så omvend eder da, og I skal leve!  
For I have no pleasure in the death of him who dies, says the Lord Yahweh: why turn yourselves, and live.  
For I have no pleasure in the death of the dying, An affirmation of the Lord Jehovah, And turn ye back and live!
- 1** Og du, stem i en klagesang over Israels fyrster  
Moreover, take up a lamentation for the princes of Israel,  
And thou, lift up a lamentation unto princes of Israel,
- 2** og si: Hvad er din mor? En løvinne. Mellem løver hvilte hun; blandt unge løver opfødde hun sine unger.  
and say, What was your mother? A lioness: she couched among lions, in the midst of the young lions she nourished her whelps.  
and thou hast said: What [is] thy mother? -- a lioness, Among lions she hath crouched down, In the midst of young lions she hath multiplied her whelps.

- 3** Og hun opfostret en av sine unger\*; han blev en ung løve, og han lærte å rane og røve, han åt mennesker. / <\* Joakas.>  
She brought up one of her whelps: he became a young lion, and he learned to catch the prey; he devoured men.  
And she bringeth up one of her whelps, A young lion it hath been, And it learneth to tear prey, man it hath devoured.
- 4** Men hedningefolk fikk høre om ham; i deres grav blev han fanget, og de førte ham med neseringer til Egyptens land.  
The nations also heard of him; he was taken in their pit; and they brought him with hooks to the land of Egypt.  
And hear of it do nations, In their pit it hath been caught, And they bring it in with chains unto the land of Egypt.
- 5** Da hun så at hun hadde ventet forgjeves, at hennes håp var gått til grunne, tok hun en annen av sine unger\* og gjorde ham til en ung løve. / <\* Jojakin.>  
Now when she saw that she had waited, and her hope was lost, then she took another of her whelps, and made him a young lion.  
And she seeth, that stayed -- perished hath her hope, And she taketh one of her whelps, A young lion she hath made it.
- 6** Han gikk omkring blandt løver; han blev en ung løve, og han lærte å rane og røve, han åt mennesker.  
He went up and down among the lions; he became a young lion, and he learned to catch the prey; he devoured men.  
And it goeth up and down in the midst of lions, A young lion it hath been, And it learneth to tear prey, man it hath devoured.
- 7** Han voldtok deres enker og ødela deres byer, og landet og alt det der var, blev forferdet ved lyden av hans brøl.  
He knew their palaces, and laid waste their cities; and the land was desolate, and the fullness of it, because of the noise of his roaring.  
And it knoweth his forsaken habitations, And their cities it hath laid waste, And desolate is the land and its fulness, Because of the voice of his roaring.
- 8** Da satte folkene fra landskapene rundt omkring sitt garn op imot ham og spente det ut over ham; han blev fanget i den grav de hadde gravd.  
Then the nations set against him on every side from the provinces; and they spread their net over him; he was taken in their pit.  
And set against it do nations Round about from the provinces. And they spread out for it their net, In their pit it hath been caught.
- 9** Så satte de ham med krok i nesen i et bur og førte ham til kongen i Babel; der satte de ham i en fast borg, forat hans røst ikke mere skulde høres på Israels fjell.  
They put him in a cage with hooks, and brought him to the king of Babylon; they brought him into strongholds, that his voice should no more be heard on the mountains of Israel.  
And they put it in prison -- in chains, And they bring it unto the king of Babylon, They bring it in unto bulwarks, So that its voice is not heard any more On mountains of Israel.

- 10** Mens du levde i ro, var din mor som et vintre plantet ved vann; fruktbart og fullt av grener var det, fordi det hadde meget vann.  
Your mother was like a vine, in your blood, planted by the waters: it was fruitful and full of branches by reason of many waters.  
Thy mother [is] as a vine in thy blood by waters planted, Fruitful and full of boughs it hath been, Because of many waters.
- 11** Og det fikk sterke grener, tjenlige til herskerspir, og hevet sig høit op mellem skyene, og det falt i øinene ved sin høide og sine mange ranker.  
It had strong rods for the scepters of those who bore rule, and their stature was exalted among the thick boughs, and they were seen in their height with the multitude of their branches.  
And it hath strong rods for sceptres of rulers, And high is its stature above thick branches, And it appeareth in its height In the multitude of its thin shoots.
- 12** Da blev det rykket op i harme og kastet til jorden, og østenvinden tørket bort dets frukt; dets sterke grener blev revet av og tørket bort; ild fortærte dem.  
But it was plucked up in fury, it was cast down to the ground, and the east wind dried up its fruit: its strong rods were broken off and withered; the fire consumed them.  
And it is plucked up in fury, To the earth it hath been cast, And the east wind hath dried up its fruit, Broken and withered hath been the rod of its strength, Fire hath consumed it.
- 13** Og nu er det plantet i ørkenen, i et tørt og tørstende land.  
Now it is planted in the wilderness, in a dry and thirsty land.  
And now -- it is planted in a wilderness, In a land dry and thirsty.
- 14** Og det gikk ut ild fra dets kvistede gren\*; den fortærte dets frukt, og det er ikke mere nogen sterk gren på det til herskerspir. Dette er en klagesang, og til en klagesang skal det bli. / <\* d.e. fra Sedekias; ESK 17, 13 fg.>  
Fire is gone out of the rods of its branches, it has devoured its fruit, so that there is in it no strong rod to be a scepter to rule. This is a lamentation, and shall be for a lamentation.  
And go forth doth fire from a rod of its boughs, Its fruit it hath devoured, And it hath no rod of strength -- a sceptre to rule, Lamentation it [is] -- and it is for a lamentation!
- 1** I det syvende år, i den femte måned, på den tiende dag i måneden, kom nogen av Israels eldste for å spørre Herren, og de satte sig foran mig.  
It happened in the seventh year, in the fifth [month], the tenth [day] of the month, that certain of the elders of Israel came to inquire of Yahweh, and sat before me.  
And it cometh to pass, in the seventh year, in the fifth [month], in the tenth of the month, come in have certain of the elders of Israel to seek Jehovah, and they sit before me;
- 2** Da kom Herrens ord til mig, og det lød så:  
The word of Yahweh came to me, saying,  
and there is a word of Jehovah unto me, saying,

- 3 Menneskesønn! Tal med Israels eldste og si til dem: Så sier Herren, Israels Gud: Er I kommet for å spørre mig? Så sant jeg lever, lar jeg mig ikke spørre av eder, sier Herren, Israels Gud.**  
**Son of man, speak to the elders of Israel, and tell them, Thus says the Lord Yahweh: Is it to inquire of me that you have come? As I live, says the Lord Yahweh, I will not be inquired of by you.**  
**ˆSon of man, speak with the elders of Israel, and thou hast said unto them, Thus said the Lord Jehovah: To seek Me are ye coming in? I live -- I am not sought by you -- an affirmation of the Lord Jehovah.**
- 4 Vil du dømme dem, vil du dømme, menneskesønn? Tal til dem om deres fedres vederstyggeligheter**  
**Will you judge them, son of man, will you judge them? Cause them to know the abominations of their fathers;**  
**Dost thou judge them? Dost thou judge, son of man? The abominations of their fathers cause them to know,**
- 5 og si til dem: Så sier Herren, Israels Gud: På den dag da jeg utvalgte Israel og løftet min hånd [til ed] for ætlingene av Jakobs hus og gav mig til kjenne for dem i Egyptens land, da jeg løftet min hånd [til ed] for dem og sa: Jeg er Herren eders Gud -**  
**and tell them, Thus says the Lord Yahweh: In the day when I chose Israel, and swore to the seed of the house of Jacob, and made myself known to them in the land of Egypt, when I swore to them, saying, I am Yahweh your God;**  
**and thou hast said unto them: Thus said the Lord Jehovah: In the day of My fixing on Israel, I lift up My hand, To the seed of the house of Jacob, And am known to them in the land of Egypt, And I lift up My hand to them, Saying, I [am] Jehovah your God.**
- 6 på den dag løftet jeg min hånd og tilsvor dem at jeg vilde føre dem ut av Egyptens land til et land som jeg hadde utsøkt for dem, et land som flyter med melk og honning, det fagreste av alle land.**  
**in that day I swore to them, to bring them forth out of the land of Egypt into a land that I had searched out for them, flowing with milk and honey, which is the glory of all lands.**  
**In that day I did lift up My hand to them, To bring them forth from the land of Egypt, Unto a land that I spied out for them, Flowing with milk and honey, A beauty it [is] to all the lands,**
- 7 Og jeg sa til dem: Enhver av eder kaste bort de vederstyggeligheter hans øine henger ved, og gjør eder ikke urene med Egyptens motbydelige avguder! Jeg er Herren eders Gud.**  
**I said to them, Cast you away every man the abominations of his eyes, and don't defile yourselves with the idols of Egypt; I am Yahweh your God.**  
**And I say unto them, Let each cast away the detestable things of his eyes, And with the idols of Egypt be not defiled, I [am] Jehovah your God.**



- 8 Men de var gjenstridige mot mig og vilde ikke høre på mig; de kastet ikke bort de vederstyggeligheter som deres øine hang ved, og forlot ikke Egyptens motbydelige avguder. Da sa jeg at jeg vilde utøse min harme over dem, fullbyrde min vrede på dem midt i Egyptens land.**  
**But they rebelled against me, and would not listen to me; they did not every man cast away the abominations of their eyes, neither did they forsake the idols of Egypt. Then I said I would pour out my wrath on them, to accomplish my anger against them in the midst of the land of Egypt.**  
**And -- they rebel against Me, And have not been willing to hearken to Me, Each, the detestable things of their eyes, They have not cast away, And the idols of Egypt have not forsaken, And I say -- to pour out My fury on them, To complete Mine anger against them, In the midst of the land of Egypt.**
- 9 Men det jeg gjorde, det gjorde jeg for mitt navns skyld, forat det ikke skulde bli vanhelliget for det folks øine som de bodde blandt, og for hvis øine jeg gav mig til kjenne for dem for å føre dem ut av Egyptens land.**  
**But I worked for my name`s sake, that it should not be profaned in the sight of the nations, among which they were, in whose sight I made myself known to them, in bringing them forth out of the land of Egypt.**  
**And I do [it] for My name`s sake, Not to pollute [it] before the eyes of the nations, In whose midst they [are], Before whose eyes I became known to them, To bring them out from the land of Egypt.**
- 10 Og jeg førte dem ut av Egyptens land og lot dem dra inn i ørkenen.**  
**So I caused them to go forth out of the land of Egypt, and brought them into the wilderness.**  
**And I bring them out of the land of Egypt, And I bring them in unto the wilderness,**
- 11 Og jeg gav dem mine bud og kunngjorde dem mine lover; for det menneske som holder dem, skal leve ved dem.**  
**I gave them my statutes, and showed them my ordinances, which if a man do, he shall live in them.**  
**And I give to them My statutes, And my judgments I caused them to know, Which the man who doth -- liveth by them.**
- 12 Også mine sabbater gav jeg dem, så de skulde være til et tegn mellom mig og dem, forat de skulde vite at jeg er Herren, som helliger dem.**  
**Moreover also I gave them my Sabbaths, to be a sign between me and them, that they might know that I am Yahweh who sanctifies them.**  
**And also My sabbaths I have given to them, To be for a sign between Me and them, To know that I [am] Jehovah their sanctifier.**

- 13** Men Israels hus var gjenstridig mot mig i ørkenen; de fulgte ikke mine bud og forkastet mine lover, enda det menneske som holder dem, får leve ved dem, og mine sabbater vanhelliget de grovelig. Da sa jeg at jeg vilde utøse min harme over dem i ørkenen og gjøre ende på dem.  
But the house of Israel rebelled against me in the wilderness: they didn't walk in my statutes, and they rejected my ordinances, which if a man keep, he shall live in them; and my Sabbaths they greatly profaned. Then I said I would pour out my wrath on them in the wilderness, to consume them.  
And -- rebel against me do the house of Israel in the wilderness, In My statutes they have not walked, And My judgments they have despised, Which the man who doth -- liveth by them. And My sabbaths they have greatly polluted, And I say to pour out My fury on them in the wilderness, to consume them.
- 14** Men det jeg gjorde, det gjorde jeg for mitt navns skyld, forat det ikke skulde bli vanhelliget for de folks øine for hvis øine jeg hadde ført dem ut.  
But I worked for my name's sake, that it should not be profaned in the sight of the nations, in whose sight I brought them out.  
And I do [it] for My name's sake, Not to pollute [it] before the eyes of the nations, Before whose eyes I brought them forth.
- 15** Men jeg løftet også min hånd for dem i ørkenen og svor at jeg ikke vilde la dem komme inn i det land som jeg hadde gitt dem, det land som flyter med melk og honning, det fagreste av alle land,  
Moreover also I swore to them in the wilderness, that I would not bring them into the land which I had given them, flowing with milk and honey, which is the glory of all lands; And also, I, I have lifted up My hand to them in the wilderness, Not to bring them in to the land that I had given, Flowing with milk and honey, A beauty it [is] to all the lands,
- 16** fordi de forkastet mine lover og ikke fulgte mine bud og vanhelliget mine sabbater; for deres hjerte fulgte deres motbydelige avguder.  
because they rejected my ordinances, and didn't walk in my statutes, and profaned my Sabbaths: for their heart went after their idols.  
Because against My judgments they did kick, And in My statutes they have not walked, And My sabbaths they have polluted, For after their idols their heart is going.
- 17** Men jeg viste dem skånsel og ødela dem ikke; jeg gjorde ikke aldeles ende på dem i ørkenen.  
Nevertheless my eye spared them, and I didn't destroy them, neither did I make a full end of them in the wilderness.  
And Mine eye hath pity on them -- against destroying them, And I have not made of them an end in the wilderness.
- 18** Og jeg sa til deres barn i ørkenen: Følg ikke eders fedres bud og hold ikke deres lover og gjør eder ikke urene med deres motbydelige avguder!  
I said to their children in the wilderness, Don't you walk in the statutes of your fathers, neither observe their ordinances, nor defile yourselves with their idols.  
And I say to their sons in the wilderness: In the statutes of your fathers ye walk not, And their judgments ye do not observe, And with their idols ye are not defiled.

- 19** Jeg er Herren eders Gud; følg mine bud og hold mine lover og gjør efter dem!  
I am Yahweh your God: walk in my statutes, and keep my ordinances, and do them;  
I [am] Jehovah your God, in My statutes walk, And My judgments observe, and do them,
- 20** Og hellighold mine sabbater! De skal være til et tegn mellem mig og eder, forat I skal vite at jeg, Herren, er eders Gud.  
and make my Sabbaths holy; and they shall be a sign between me and you, that you may know that I am Yahweh your God.  
And My sabbaths sanctify, And they have been for a sign between Me and you, To know that I, Jehovah, [am] your God.
- 21** Men barna var gjenstridige mot mig; de fulgte ikke mine bud og holdt ikke mine lover, så de gjorde efter dem, enda det menneske som holder dem, får leve ved dem; mine sabbater vanhelliget de. Da sa jeg at jeg vilde utøse min harme over dem, fullbyrde min vrede på dem i ørkenen.  
But the children rebelled against me; they didn't walk in my statutes, neither kept my ordinances to do them, which if a man do, he shall live in them; they profaned my Sabbaths. Then I said I would pour out my wrath on them, to accomplish my anger against them in the wilderness.  
And -- the sons rebel against Me, In My statutes they have not walked, And My judgments they have not observed -- to do them, Which the man who doth -- liveth by them. My sabbaths they have polluted, And I say to pour out My fury upon them, To complete Mine anger against them in the wilderness.
- 22** Men jeg drog min hånd tilbake og gjorde det jeg gjorde, for mitt navns skyld, forat det ikke skulde bli vanhelliget for de folks øine for hvis øine jeg hadde ført dem ut.  
Nevertheless I withdrew my hand, and worked for my name's sake, that it should not be profaned in the sight of the nations, in whose sight I brought them forth.  
And I have turned back My hand, And I do [it] for My name's sake, Not to pollute [it] before the eyes of the nations, Before whose eyes I brought them out.
- 23** Men jeg løftet også min hånd for dem i ørkenen og svor at jeg vilde sprede dem blandt hedningefolkene og strø dem ut i landene,  
Moreover I swore to them in the wilderness, that I would scatter them among the nations, and disperse them through the countries;  
I also, I have lifted up My hand to them in the wilderness, To scatter them among nations, And to spread them through lands.
- 24** fordi de ikke holdt mine lover, men forkastet mine bud og vanhelliget mine sabbater, og deres øine fulgte deres fedres motbydelige avguder.  
because they had not executed my ordinances, but had rejected my statutes, and had profaned my Sabbaths, and their eyes were after their fathers' idols.  
Because My judgments they have not done, And My statutes they have despised, And My sabbaths they have polluted, And after idols of their fathers have their eyes been.

- 25** Derfor gav jeg dem også bud som ikke var gode, og lover som de ikke kunde leve ved. Moreover also I gave them statutes that were not good, and ordinances in which they should not live; And I also, I have given to them statutes not good, And judgments by which they do not live.
- 26** Jeg lot dem bli urene ved sine offergaver, idet de lot alt som åpner mors liv, gå igjennem ilden, så jeg kunde ødelegge dem, forat de skulde kjenne at jeg er Herren. and I polluted them in their own gifts, in that they caused to pass through [the fire] all that opens the womb, that I might make them desolate, to the end that they might know that I am Yahweh. And I defile them by their own gifts, By causing to pass away every opener of a womb, So that I make them desolate, So that they know that I [am] Jehovah.
- 27** Tal derfor til Israels hus, menneskesønn, og si til dem: Så sier Herren, Israels Gud: Også dermed hånte eders fedre mig at de viste troløshet mot mig; Therefore, son of man, speak to the house of Israel, and tell them, Thus says the Lord Yahweh: In this moreover have your fathers blasphemed me, in that they have committed a trespass against me. Therefore, speak unto the house of Israel, son of man, and thou hast said unto them, Thus said the Lord Jehovah: Still in this have your fathers reviled Me, In their committing against Me a trespass.
- 28** jeg førte dem inn i det land som jeg med løftet hånd hadde svoret å ville gi dem; men så snart de så en høi bakke eller et løvrikt tre, ofret de der sine slaktoffer og bar der frem sine harmelige offergaver; dit kom de med sin søte offerduft, og der utøste de sine drikkoffer. For when I had brought them into the land, which I swore to give to them, then they saw every high hill, and every thick tree, and they offered there their sacrifices, and there they presented the provocation of their offering; there also they made their sweet savor, and they poured out there their drink-offerings. And I bring them in unto the land, That I did lift up My hand to give to them, And they see every high hill, and every thick tree, And they sacrifice there their sacrifices, And give there the provocation of their offering, And make there their sweet fragrance, And they pour out there their libations.
- 29** Da sa jeg til dem: Hvad er disse offerhauger, siden I søker til dem? - Og allikevel kalles de offerhauger den dag idag. Then I said to them, What means the high place whereunto you go? So the name of it is called Bamah to this day. And I say unto them: What [is] the high place whither ye are going in? And its name is called `high place` to this day.
- 30** Si derfor til Israels hus: Så sier Herren, Israels Gud: Hvad? I gjør eder urene på samme vis som eders fedre og driver hor med deres vederstyggeligheter; Therefore tell the house of Israel, Thus says the Lord Yahweh: Do you pollute yourselves after the manner of your fathers? and play you the prostitute after their abominations? Therefore, say unto the house of Israel: Thus said the Lord Jehovah: In the way of your fathers are ye defiled? And after their detestable things go a-whoring?

- 31** når I bærer frem eders gaver og lar eders barn gå gjennom ilden, gjør I eder ennu den dag idag urene ved alle eders motbydelige avguder - og jeg skulde la mig spørre av eder, Israels hus? Så sant jeg lever, sier Herren, Israels Gud, jeg lar mig ikke spørre av eder.  
and when you offer your gifts, when you make your sons to pass through the fire, do you pollute yourselves with all your idols to this day? and shall I be inquired of by you, house of Israel? As I live, says the Lord Yahweh, I will not be inquired of by you;  
And in the offering of your gifts, In causing your sons to pass through fire, Ye are defiled by all your idols to this day, And I am sought by you, O house of Israel! I live -- an affirmation of the Lord Jehovah, I am not sought by you.
- 32** Og aldri skal det skje det som kommer eder i sinne, når I sier: Vi vil være som hedningene, som folkene rundt om i landene; vi vil dyrke tre og sten.  
and that which comes into your mind shall not be at all, in that you say, We will be as the nations, as the families of the countries, to serve wood and stone.  
And that which is going up on your mind, It is not at all -- in that ye are saying: We will be as the nations, as the families of the lands, To serve wood and stone.
- 33** Så sant jeg lever, sier Herren, Israels Gud, jeg vil regjere over eder med sterk hånd og med utrakt arm og med utøst harme.  
As I live, says the Lord Yahweh, surely with a mighty hand, and with an outstretched arm, and with wrath poured out, will I be king over you:  
I live -- an affirmation of the Lord Jehovah, Do not I, with a strong hand, And with a stretched-out arm, And with fury poured out -- rule over you?
- 34** Og jeg vil føre eder ut fra de folk og samle eder fra de land som I nu er spredt i, med sterk hånd og med utrakt arm og med utøst harme.  
and I will bring you out from the peoples, and will gather you out of the countries in which you are scattered, with a mighty hand, and with an outstretched arm, and with wrath poured out;  
And I have brought you forth from the peoples, And assembled you from the lands In which ye have been scattered, With a strong hand and with a stretched-out arm, And with fury poured out.
- 35** Og jeg vil føre eder til folkenes ørken, og der vil jeg gå i rette med eder, åsyn til åsyn; and I will bring you into the wilderness of the peoples, and there will I enter into judgment with you face to face.  
And I have brought you in unto the wilderness of the peoples, And have been judged with you there face to face.
- 36** likesom jeg gikk i rette med eders fedre i ørkenen ved Egyptens land, således vil jeg gå i rette med eder, sier Herren, Israels Gud.  
Like as I entered into judgment with your fathers in the wilderness of the land of Egypt, so will I enter into judgment with you, says the Lord Yahweh.  
As I was judged with your fathers, In the wilderness of the land of Egypt, So I am judged with you, An affirmation of the Lord Jehovah.

- 37** Og jeg vil la eder gå forbi under hyrdestaven, og jeg vil føre eder inn i paktens bånd, I will cause you to pass under the rod, and I will bring you into the bond of the covenant; And I have caused you to pass under the rod, And brought you into the bond of the covenant,
- 38** og jeg vil skille ut fra eder de gjenstridige og dem som er falt fra mig; fra deres utlendighets land vil jeg føre dem ut, men til Israels land skal ingen av dem komme, og I skal kjenne at jeg er Herren.  
and I will purge out from among you the rebels, and those who disobey against me; I will bring them forth out of the land where they sojourn, but they shall not enter into the land of Israel: and you shall know that I am Yahweh.  
And cleared out from you the rebels, And them transgressing against Me, From the land of their sojournings I bring them out, And unto the land of Israel they come not, And ye have known that I [am] Jehovah.
- 39** Og I, Israels hus! Så sier Herren, Israels Gud: Gå avsted, dyrk hver sine motbydelige avguder! Men siden skal I sannelig høre på mig og ikke mere vanhellige mitt hellige navn ved eders gaver og ved eders motbydelige avguder.  
As for you, house of Israel, thus says the Lord Yahweh: Go you, serve everyone his idols, and hereafter also, if you will not listen to me; but my holy name shall you no more profane with your gifts, and with your idols.  
And ye, O house of Israel, thus said the Lord Jehovah: Each his idols -- go -- serve ye, And, afterwards, if ye are not hearkening to me, And My holy name ye do not pollute any more by your gifts, and by your idols.
- 40** For på mitt hellige berg, på Israels høie berg, sier Herren, Israels Gud, der skal hele Israels hus, alle som er i landet, tjene mig; der vil jeg ha behag i dem, og der vil jeg spørre etter eders offergaver og etter den førstegrøde som I bærer frem av alt det I helliger.  
For in my holy mountain, in the mountain of the height of Israel, says the Lord Yahweh, there shall all the house of Israel, all of them, serve me in the land: there will I accept them, and there will I require your offerings, and the first-fruits of your offerings, with all your holy things.  
For, in My holy mountain, In the mountain of the height of Israel, An affirmation of the Lord Jehovah, There serve Me do all the house of Israel, All of it, in the land -- there I accept them, And there I do seek your heave-offerings, And with the first-fruit of your gifts, With all your holy things.
- 41** For den søte dufts skyld vil jeg ha velbehag i eder, når jeg fører eder ut fra de folk og samler eder fra de land som I nu er spredt i, og åpenbarer min hellighet på eder for hedningefolkenes øine.  
As a sweet savor will I accept you, when I bring you out from the peoples, and gather you out of the countries in which you have been scattered; and I will be sanctified in you in the sight of the nations.  
With sweet fragrance I do accept you, In My bringing you out from the peoples, And I have assembled you from the lands In which ye have been scattered, And I have been sanctified in you Before the eyes of the nations.

- 42** Og I skal kjenne at jeg er Herren, når jeg fører eder til Israels land, til det land som jeg med løftet hånd har svoret å ville gi eders fedre.  
You shall know that I am Yahweh, when I shall bring you into the land of Israel, into the country which I swore to give to your fathers.  
And ye have known that I [am] Jehovah, In My bringing you to the ground of Israel, Unto the land that I did lift up My hand To give it to your fathers,
- 43** Og der skal I komme i hu eders ferd og alle de gjerninger som I har gjort eder urene med, og I skal vemmes ved eder selv for alle de onde gjerninger som I har gjort.  
There shall you remember your ways, and all your doings, in which you have polluted yourselves; and you shall loathe yourselves in your own sight for all your evils that you have committed.  
And ye have remembered there your ways, And all your doings, In which ye have been defiled, And ye have been loathsome in your own faces, For all your evils that ye have done.
- 44** Og I skal kjenne at jeg er Herren, når jeg gjør således med eder, for mitt navns skyld og ikke etter eders onde ferd og eders skamløse gjerninger, Israels hus, sier Herren, Israels Gud.  
You shall know that I am Yahweh, when I have dealt with you for my name`s sake, not according to your evil ways, nor according to your corrupt doings, you house of Israel, says the Lord Yahweh.  
And ye have known that I [am] Jehovah, In My dealing with you for My name`s sake, Not according to your evil ways, And according to your corrupt doings, O house of Israel, An affirmation of the Lord Jehovah.`
- 45** Og Herrens ord kom til mig, og det lød så:  
The word of Yahweh came to me, saying,  
And there is a word of Jehovah unto me, saying,
- 46** Menneskesønn! Vend ditt åsyn mot syd og prek mot Syden og spå mot skoglandet i syd\*! / <\* d.e. mot Jerusalem og Juda (ESK 21, 2), som for profeten i Kaldea lå mot syd.>  
Son of man, set your face toward the south, and drop [your word] toward the south, and prophesy against the forest of the field in the South;  
Son of man, set thy face the way of Teman, and prophesy unto the south, and prophesy unto the forest of the field -- the south;
- 47** Og si til Sydens skog: Hør Herrens ord! Så sier Herren, Israels Gud: Se, jeg tender en ild i dig, og den skal fortære hvert friskt tre og hvert tørt tre i dig; den luende ild skal ikke utslukkes, men alle ansikter fra syd til nord skal bli forbrent ved den.  
and tell the forest of the South, Hear the word of Yahweh: Thus says the Lord Yahweh, Behold, I will kindle a fire in you, and it shall devour every green tree in you, and every dry tree: the flaming flame shall not be quenched, and all faces from the south to the north shall be burnt thereby.  
and thou hast said to the forest of the south: Hear a word of Jehovah: Thus said the Lord Jehovah: Lo, I am kindling in thee a fire, And it hath devoured in thee every moist tree, and every dry tree, Not quenched is the glowing flames, And burnt by it have been all faces from south to north.

- 48** Og alt kjød skal se at jeg, Herren, har tendt den; den skal ikke utslukkes.  
All flesh shall see that I, Yahweh, have kindled it; it shall not be quenched.  
And seen have all flesh, that I, Jehovah, have kindled it -- it is not quenched.`
- 49** Da sa jeg: Akk, Herre, Herre! De sier om mig: Han taler jo bare i lignelser!  
Then said I, Ah Lord Yahweh! they say of me, Isn't he a speaker of parables?  
And I say, `Ah, Lord Jehovah, They are saying of me, Is he not using similes?
- 1** Da kom Herrens ord til mig, og det lød så:  
The word of Yahweh came to me, saying,  
And there is a word of Jehovah unto me, saying,
- 2** Menneskesønn! Vend ditt åsyn mot Jerusalem og prek mot helligdommene og spå mot Israels land!  
Son of man, set your face toward Jerusalem, and drop [your word] toward the sanctuaries, and prophesy against the land of Israel;  
`Son of man, set thy face unto Jerusalem, and prophesy unto the holy places, and prophesy unto the ground of Israel;
- 3** Og si til Israels land: Så sier Herren: Se, jeg kommer over dig og drar mitt sverd av skjeden, og jeg vil utrydde både rettferdige og ugudelige i dig.  
and tell the land of Israel, Thus says Yahweh: Behold, I am against you, and will draw forth my sword out of its sheath, and will cut off from you the righteous and the wicked.  
and thou hast said unto the ground of Israel: Thus said Jehovah: Lo, I [am] against thee, And have brought out My sword from its scabbard, And have cut off from thee righteous and wicked.
- 4** Fordi jeg vil utrydde både rettferdige og ugudelige i dig, derfor skal mitt sverd fare ut av skjeden mot alt kjød, fra syd til nord.  
Seeing then that I will cut off from you the righteous and the wicked, therefore shall my sword go forth out of its sheath against all flesh from the south to the north:  
Because that I have cut off from thee righteous and wicked, Therefore go out doth My sword from its scabbard, Unto all flesh, from south to north.
- 5** Og alt kjød skal kjenne at jeg, Herren, har draget mitt sverd av skjeden; det skal ikke mere vende tilbake.  
and all flesh shall know that I, Yahweh, have drawn forth my sword out of its sheath; it shall not return any more.  
And known have all flesh that I, Jehovah, Have brought out My sword from its scabbard, It doth not turn back any more.
- 6** Men du, menneskesønn, skal sukke så det bryter i dine lender; i sår verk skal du sukke for deres øine.  
Sigh therefore, you son of man; with the breaking of your loins and with bitterness shall you sigh before their eyes.  
And thou, son of man, sigh with breaking of loins, yea, with bitterness thou dost sigh before their eyes,



- 7** Og når de da sier til dig: Hvorfor sukker du? - da skal du svare: Over en tidende; for den kommer, og da skal hvert hjerte smelte og alle hender synke og hver ånd bli sløv og alle knær bli som vann; se, det kommer, og det skal skje, sier Herren, Israels Gud.  
**It shall be, when they tell you, Why do you sigh? that you shall say, Because of the news, for it comes; and every heart shall melt, and all hands shall be feeble, and every spirit shall faint, and all knees shall be weak as water: behold, it comes, and it shall be done, says the Lord Yahweh.**  
**and it hath come to pass, when they say unto thee, For what art thou sighing? that thou hast said: Because of the report, for it is coming, And melted hath every heart, And feeble hath been all hands, And weak is every spirit, And all knees go -- waters, Lo, it is coming, yea, it hath been, An affirmation of the Lord Jehovah.**
- 8** Og Herrens ord kom til mig, og det lød så:  
**The word of Yahweh came to me, saying,**  
**And there is a word of Jehovah unto me, saying,**
- 9** Menneskesønn! Spå og si: Så sier Herren: Si: Et sverd, et sverd er hvesset, og slipt er det og.  
**Son of man, prophesy, and say, Thus says Yahweh: Say, A sword, a sword, it is sharpened, and also furbished;**  
**`Son of man, prophesy, and thou hast said, Thus said Jehovah, say: A sword, a sword is sharpened, and also polished.**
- 10** Til å slakte er det hvesset, til å lyne er det slipt. Eller skulde vi glede oss, du min sønns stamme\* som forakter alt tre\*\*? / <\* d.e. Israels folk.> / <\*\* d.e. all tukt; ESK 21, 13.>  
**it is sharpened that it may make a slaughter; it is furbished that it may be as lightning: shall we then make mirth? the rod of my son, it condemns every tree.**  
**So as to slaughter a slaughter it is sharpened. So as to have brightness it is polished, Desire hath rejoiced the sceptre of my son, It is despising every tree.**
- 11** Det skulde slipes for å tas i hånd; det er hvesset dette sverd, og det er slipt for å gis i en drapsmanns hånd.  
**It is given to be furbished, that it may be handled: the sword, it is sharpened, yes, it is furbished, to give it into the hand of the killer.**  
**And he giveth it for polishing, For laying hold of by the hand. It is sharpened -- the sword -- and polished, To give it into the hand of a slayer.**
- 12** Skrik og hyl, menneskesønn! For det kommer over mitt folk, det kommer over alle Israels fyrster; de blir overgitt til sverdet sammen med mitt folk. Derfor slå dig på lenden!  
**Cry and wail, son of man; for it is on my people, it is on all the princes of Israel: they are delivered over to the sword with my people; strike therefore on your thigh.**  
**Cry and howl, son of man, For it hath been among My people, It [is] among all the princes of Israel, Cast unto the sword have been My people. Therefore strike on thy thigh,**

- 13** For en prøvelse er for hånden, og hvad skulde den ramme, om ikke den stamme som forakter tukt? sier Herren, Israels Gud.  
For there is a trial; and what if even the rod that condemns shall be no more? says the Lord Yahweh.  
Because [it is] a trier, And what if even the sceptre it is despising? It shall not be, an affirmation of the Lord Jehovah.
- 14** Og du menneskesønn, spå og slå hendene sammen! Dobbelt, ja tredobbelt kommer sverdet, det sverd som slår mange ihjel, dette sverd som slår den store\* ihjel, det som truer dem på alle kanter. / <\* d.e. kongen; ESK 21, 25.>  
You therefore, son of man, prophesy, and strike your hands together; and let the sword be doubled the third time, the sword of the deadly wounded: it is the sword of the great one who is deadly wounded, which enters into their chambers.  
And thou, son of man, prophesy, And smite hand on hand, And bent is the sword a third time, The sword of the wounded! It [is] the sword of the wounded -- the great one, That is entering the inner chamber to them.
- 15** Forat hjertene skal smelte og anstøtene bli mange, setter jeg et blinkende sverd mot alle dets\* porter; akk, det er gjort til å lyne, skjerpel til å slakte. / <\* Jerusalems.>  
I have set the threatening sword against all their gates, that their heart may melt, and their stumblings be multiplied: ah! it is made as lightning, it is pointed for slaughter.  
To melt the heart, and to multiply the ruins, By all their gates I have set the point of a sword. Ah, it is made for brightness, Wrapt up for slaughter.
- 16** Ta dig sammen og hugg til høire! Vend dig og hugg til venstre! Dit hvor din egg er bestemt!  
Gather you together, go to the right, set yourself in array, go to the left, wherever your face is set.  
Take possession of the right, place thyself at the left, Whither thy face is appointed.
- 17** Også jeg vil slå hendene sammen og stille min harme; jeg, Herren, har talt.  
I will also strike my hands together, and I will cause my wrath to rest: I, Yahweh, have spoken it.  
And I also, I smite My hand on my hand, And have caused My fury to rest; I, Jehovah, have spoken.`
- 18** Og Herrens ord kom til mig, og det lød så:  
The word of Yahweh came to me again, saying,  
And there is a word of Jehovah unto me, saying,
- 19** Og du menneskesønn, gjør dig to veier, som kongen av Babels sverd kan fare frem på! Fra ett land skal de begge gå ut, og du skal risse en hånd\* - risse den ved begynnelsen av veien til hver by! / <\* som veiviser.>  
Also, you son of man, appoint two ways, that the sword of the king of Babylon may come; they both shall come forth out of one land: and mark out a place, mark it out at the head of the way to the city.  
`And thou, son of man, appoint for thee two ways, for the coming in of the sword of the king of Babylon; from one land they come forth, both of them, and a station prepare thou, at the top of the way of the city prepare [it].

- 20** En vei skal du gjøre som sverdet kan fare frem på til Rabba i ammonittenes land, og en til Juda, inn i Jerusalem, den faste by.  
 You shall appoint a way for the sword to come to Rabbah of the children of Ammon, and to Judah in Jerusalem the fortified.  
 A way appoint for the coming of the sword, Unto Rabbath of the sons of Ammon, And to Judah, in Jerusalem -- the fenced.
- 21** For Babels konge står på veiskjellet, ved begynnelsen av de to veier, for å la sig spå; han ryster pilene, han spør husgudene, han ser på leveren.  
 For the king of Babylon stood at the parting of the way, at the head of the two ways, to use divination: he shook the arrows back and forth, he consulted the teraphim, he looked in the liver.  
 For stood hath the king of Babylon at the head of the way, At the top of the two ways, to use divination, He hath moved lightly with the arrows, He hath asked at the teraphim, He hath looked on the liver.
- 22** I sin høire hånd får han loddet: Jerusalem; der skal han stille op murbrekkere, åpne munnen til krigsskrik, luften røsten med hærrop - stille op murbrekkere mot portene, kaste op en voll og bygge skanser.  
 In his right hand was the divination [for] Jerusalem, to set battering rams, to open the mouth in the slaughter, to lift up the voice with shouting, to set battering rams against the gates, to cast up mounds, to build forts.  
 At his right hath been the divination -- Jerusalem, To place battering-rams, To open the mouth with slaughter, To lift up a voice with shouting, To place battering-rams against the gates, To pour out a mound, to build a fortification.
- 23** Men dette er i deres\* øine bare en tom spådom; de har jo de helligste eder\*\*. Men han\*\*\* minner om deres misgjerning, forat de skal gripes. / <\* jødenes.> / <\*\* de mener sig på grunn av Herrens eder sikre; MIK 3, 11. JER 7, 4.> / <\*\*\* Herren.>  
 It shall be to them as a false divination in their sight, who have sworn oaths to them; but he brings iniquity to memory, that they may be taken.  
 And it hath been to them as a false divination in their eyes, Who have sworn oaths to them, And he is causing iniquity to be remembered to be caught.
- 24** Derfor sier Herren, Israels Gud, så: Fordi I selv minner om eders misgjerning, idet eders overtredelser åpenbares, så eders synder viser sig i alle eders gjerninger - fordi jeg således blir minnet om eder, skal I gripes med hånden.  
 Therefore thus says the Lord Yahweh: Because you have made your iniquity to be remembered, in that your transgressions are uncovered, so that in all your doings your sins do appear; because you have come to memory, you shall be taken with the hand.  
 Therefore, thus said the Lord Jehovah: Because of your causing your iniquity to be remembered, In your transgressions being revealed, For your sins being seen, in all your doings, Because of your being remembered, By the hand ye are caught.

- 25** Og du dødsdømte, du ugudelige, du Israels fyrste, hvis dag er kommet når den misgjerning er skjedd som fører til undergang!  
 You, deadly wounded wicked one, the prince of Israel, whose day is come, in the time of the iniquity of the end,  
 And thou, wounded, wicked one, Prince of Israel, whose day hath come, In the time of the iniquity of the end!
- 26** Så sier Herren, Israels Gud: Ta huen bort og løft kronen av! Det som nu er, skal ikke være mere; det lave skal ophøies, og det høie skal fornedres.  
 thus says the Lord Yahweh: Remove the mitre, and take off the crown; this [shall be] no more the same; exalt that which is low, and abase that which is high.  
 Thus said the Lord Jehovah: Turn aside the mitre, and bear away the crown, This -- not this -- the low make high, And the high make low.
- 27** Jeg vil vende op ned, op ned, op ned på det som er; heller ikke ved dette skal det bli, inntil han kommer hvem retten tilhører\*, og jeg gir ham den. / <\* d.e. Messias; 1MO 49, 10.>  
 I will overturn, overturn, overturn it: this also shall be no more, until he come whose right it is; and I will give it [him].  
 An overturn, overturn, overturn, I make it, Also this hath not been till the coming of Him, Whose [is] the judgment, and I have given it.
- 28** Og du menneskesønn, spå og si: Så sier Herren, Israels Gud, om Ammons barn og om deres hånsord\*: Du skal si: Et sverd, et sverd er draget, slipt til å slakte, til å fortære, til å lyne, / <\* ESK 25, 3.>  
 You, son of man, prophesy, and say, Thus says the Lord Yahweh concerning the children of Ammon, and concerning their reproach; and say you, A sword, a sword is drawn, for the slaughter it is furbished, to cause it to devour, that it may be as lightning;  
 And thou, son of man, prophesy, and thou hast said: Thus said the Lord Jehovah concerning the sons of Ammon, and concerning their reproach: and thou hast said: A sword, a sword, open for slaughter, Polished to the utmost for brightness!
- 29** mens de skuer falske syner for dig og spår dig løgn, for å legge dig ved siden av de ihjelslåtte ugudeliges halser\*, hvis dag er kommet når den misgjerning er skjedd som fører til undergang. / <\* d.e. for å slå eder ihjel sammen med de ugudelige i Juda.>  
 while they see for you false visions, while they divine lies to you, to lay you on the necks of the wicked who are deadly wounded, whose day is come in the time of the iniquity of the end.  
 In the seeing for thee of a vain thing, In the divining for thee of a lie, To put thee on the necks of the wounded of the wicked, whose day hath come, In the time of the iniquity of the end.
- 30** Stikk sverdet i skjeden igjen! På det sted hvor du blev skapt, i det land hvorfra du er oprunnet, der vil jeg dømme dig.  
 Cause it to return into its sheath. In the place where you were created, in the land of your birth, will I judge you.  
 Turn [it] back unto its scabbard, In the place where thou wast produced, In the land of thy birth I do judge thee.

- 31** Og jeg vil utøse min harme over dig, min vredes ild vil jeg la lue mot dig, og jeg vil gi dig i ville menneskers hånd, som er mestere i å ødelegge.  
I will pour out my indignation on you; I will blow on you with the fire of my wrath; and I will deliver you into the hand of brutish men, skillful to destroy.  
And I have poured on thee Mine indignation, With fire of My wrath I blow against thee, And have given thee into the hand of brutish men -- artificers of destruction.
- 32** Du skal bli til føde for ilden, ditt blod skal bli utøst i ditt land, ingen skal mere komme dig i hu; for jeg, Herren, har sagt det.  
You shall be for fuel to the fire; your blood shall be in the midst of the land; you shall be no more remembered: for I, Yahweh, have spoken it.  
To the fire thou art for fuel, Thy blood is in the midst of the land, Thou art not remembered, For I, Jehovah, have spoken!
- 1** Og Herrens ord kom til mig, og det lød så:  
Moreover the word of Yahweh came to me, saying,  
And there is a word of Jehovah unto me, saying,
- 2** Og du menneskesønn! Vil du dømme, vil du dømme blodstaden? Forehold den alle dens vederstyggeligheter!  
You, son of man, will you judge, will you judge the bloody city? then cause her to know all her abominations.  
`And thou, son of man, dost thou judge? dost thou judge the city of blood? then thou hast caused it to know all its abominations,
- 3** Og du skal si: Så sier Herren, Israels Gud: Du by som har utøst dine innbyggers blod, forat din tid skal komme, du som har gjort dig motbydelige avguder og således er blitt uren!  
You shall say, Thus says the Lord Yahweh: A city that sheds blood in the midst of her, that her time may come, and that makes idols against herself to defile her!  
and thou hast said: Thus said the Lord Jehovah: The city is shedding blood in its midst, For the coming in of its time, And it hath made idols on it for defilement.
- 4** Ved det blod som du har utøst, er du blitt skyldig, og ved de motbydelige avguder som du har gjort, er du blitt uren, og du har fått dine dager til å nærme sig og har nådd dine år; derfor gjør jeg dig til hån for folkene og til spott for alle landene.  
You have become guilty in your blood that you have shed, and are defiled in your idols which you have made; and you have caused your days to draw near, and are come even to your years: therefore have I made you a reproach to the nations, and a mocking to all the countries.  
By thy blood that thou hast shed thou hast been guilty, And by thine idols that thou hast made thou hast been defiled, And thou causest thy days to draw near, And art come in unto thine years, Therefore I have given thee a reproach to nations, And a derision to all the lands.
- 5** De land som er nær, og de som er langt borte fra dig, skal spotte dig, du med ditt utskjemte navn og din store forvirring!  
Those who are near, and those who are far from you, shall mock you, you infamous one [and] full of tumult.  
The near and the far-off from thee scoff at thee, O defiled of name -- abounding in trouble.

- 6 Se, Israels fyrster i dig brukte alle sin arm til å utøse blod.  
Behold, the princes of Israel, everyone according to his power, have been in you to shed blood.  
Lo, princes of Israel -- each according to his arm Have been in thee to shed blood.**
- 7 Far og mor blev ringeaktet hos dig; mot den fremmede blev det brukt vold hos dig; den farløse og enken blev undertrykt hos dig.  
In you have they set light by father and mother; in the midst of you have they dealt by oppression with the sojourner; in you have they wronged the fatherless and the widow.  
Father and mother made light of in thee, To a sojourner they dealt oppressively in thy midst, Fatherless and widow they oppressed in thee.**
- 8 Mine helligdommer foraktet du, og mine sabbater vanhelliget du.  
You have despised my holy things, and have profaned my Sabbaths.  
My holy things thou hast despised, And My sabbaths thou hast polluted.**
- 9 Baktalere stod frem hos dig for å utøse blod, og på dine fjell blev der ett [avgudsoffer]\*; skjenselsgjerninger skjedde hos dig. / <\* ESK 18, 6.>  
Slandrous men have been in you to shed blood; and in you they have eaten on the mountains: in the midst of you they have committed lewdness.  
Men of slander have been in thee to shed blood, And on the mountains they have eaten in thee, Wickedness they have done in thy midst.**
- 10 Farens blusel blottedes hos dig; en kvinne som var uren i sin månedlige svakhet, krenkedes hos dig.  
In you have they uncovered their fathers` nakedness; in you have they humbled her who was unclean in her impurity.  
The nakedness of a father hath one uncovered in thee, The defiled of impurity they humbled in thee.**
- 11 En bar sig vederstyggelig at mot sin næstes hustru, og en annen vanæret sin sønnkone i skammelig utukt, atter en annen krenket sin søster, sin fars datter, hos dig.  
One has committed abomination with his neighbor`s wife; and another has lewdly defiled his daughter-in-law; and another in you has humbled his sister, his father`s daughter.  
And each with the wife of his neighbour hath done abomination, And each his daughter-in-law hath defiled through wickedness, And each his sister, his father`s daughter, hath humbled in thee.**
- 12 Gaver tok de hos dig for å utøse blod; rente og overmål tok du, og mot din næste gjorde du urett og vold, og mig glemte du, sier Herren, Israels Gud.  
In you have they taken bribes to shed blood; you have taken interest and increase, and you have greedily gained of your neighbors by oppression, and have forgotten me, says the Lord Yahweh.  
A bribe they have taken in thee to shed blood, Usury and increase thou hast taken, And cuttest off thy neighbour by oppression, And Me thou hast forgotten, An affirmation of the Lord Jehovah!**

- 13** Men se, jeg har slått mine hender sammen over den urettferdige vinning du har samlet dig, og over det blod du har utøst i din midte.  
Behold, therefore, I have struck my hand at your dishonest gain which you have made, and at your blood which has been in the midst of you.  
And lo, I have smitten My hand, Because of thy dishonest gain that thou hast gained, And for thy blood that hath been in thy midst.
- 14** Skal ditt hjerte holde stand eller dine hender ha sin styrke i de dager da jeg vil ha med dig å gjøre? Jeg, Herren, har sagt det, og jeg skal gjøre det.  
Can your heart endure, or can your hands be strong, in the days that I shall deal with you? I, Yahweh, have spoken it, and will do it.  
Doth thy heart stand -- are thy hands strong, For the days that I am dealing with thee? I, Jehovah, have spoken and have done [it].
- 15** Jeg vil sprede dig iblandt folkene og strø dig omkring i landene, og jeg vil ta bort fra dig all din urenhet.  
I will scatter you among the nations, and disperse you through the countries; and I will consume your filthiness out of you.  
And I have scattered thee among nations, And have spread thee out among lands, And consumed thy uncleanness out of thee.
- 16** Du skal bli vanhelliget ved din egen skyld for folkenes øine, og du skal kjenne at jeg er Herren.  
You shall be profaned in yourself, in the sight of the nations; and you shall know that I am Yahweh.  
And thou hast been polluted in thyself Before the eyes of nations, And thou hast known that I [am] Jehovah.`
- 17** Og Herrens ord kom til mig, og det lød så:  
The word of Yahweh came to me, saying,  
And there is a word of Jehovah unto me, saying, `Son of man,
- 18** Menneskesønn! Israels hus er blitt mig til slagg; de er alle sammen som kobber og tinn og jern og bly i en ovn; sølvslagg er de blitt.  
Son of man, the house of Israel is become dross to me: all of them are brass and tin and iron and lead, in the midst of the furnace; they are the dross of silver.  
The house of Israel hath been to Me for dross, All of them [are] brass, and tin, and iron, and lead, In the midst of a furnace -- dross hath silver been,
- 19** Derfor sier Herren, Israels Gud, så: Fordi I alle er blitt til slagg, se, derfor vil jeg samle eder sammen i Jerusalem.  
Therefore thus says the Lord Yahweh: Because you are all become dross, therefore, behold, I will gather you into the midst of Jerusalem.  
Therefore, thus said the Lord Jehovah: Because of your all becoming dross, Therefore, lo, I am gathering you unto the midst of Jerusalem,

- 20 Likesom en samler sølv og kobber og jern og bly og tinn i en ovn og blåser ild på det for å smelte det, således vil jeg samle eder i min vrede og min harme og legge eder i ovnen og smelte eder.**  
**As they gather silver and brass and iron and lead and tin into the midst of the furnace, to blow the fire on it, to melt it; so will I gather you in my anger and in my wrath, and I will lay you there, and melt you.**  
**A gathering of silver, and brass, and iron, and lead, and tin, Unto the midst of a furnace -- to blow on it fire, to melt it, So do I gather in Mine anger and in My fury, And I have let rest, and have melted you.**
- 21 Ja, jeg vil samle eder og blåse på eder med min vredes ild, og I skal smeltes i den; Yes, I will gather you, and blow on you with the fire of my wrath, and you shall be melted in the midst of it.**  
**And I have heaped you up, And blown on you in the fire of My wrath, And ye have been melted in its midst.**
- 22 som sølv smeltes i en ovn, således skal I smeltes i den, og I skal kjenne at jeg, Herren, har utøst min harme over eder.**  
**As silver is melted in the midst of the furnace, so shall you be melted in the midst of it; and you shall know that I, Yahweh, have poured out my wrath on you.**  
**As the melting of silver in the midst of a furnace, So are ye melted in its midst, And ye have known that I, Jehovah, I have poured out My fury upon you.`**
- 23 Og Herrens ord kom til mig, og det lød så:  
The word of Yahweh came to me, saying,  
And there is a word of Jehovah unto me, saying:**
- 24 Menneskesønn! Si til det\*: Du er et land som ikke er rensset, som ikke har fått skyllregn på vredens dag. / <\* Juda.>**  
**Son of man, tell her, You are a land that is not cleansed, nor rained on in the day of indignation.**  
**`Son of man, say to it, Thou [art] a land, It [is] not cleansed nor rained on in a day of indignation.**
- 25 De profeter det har i sin midte, er en flokk av sammensvorne; de er lik en brølende løve, som raner og røver; de fortærer menneskeliv, de tar gods og kostbarheter; de gjør mange til enker der.**  
**There is a conspiracy of her prophets in the midst of it, like a roaring lion ravening the prey: they have devoured souls; they take treasure and precious things; they have made her widows many in the midst of it.**  
**A conspiracy of its prophets [is] in its midst, as a roaring lion tearing prey; The soul they have devoured, Wealth and glory they have taken, Its widows have multiplied in its**



- 26 Dets prester gjør vold på min lov og vanhelliger mine helligdommer; mellem hellig og vanhellig gjør de ingen forskjell, og de lærer ikke å skjelne mellom urent og rent; for mine sabbater lukker de sine øine, og jeg blir vanhelliget midt iblandt dem.  
Her priests have done violence to my law, and have profaned my holy things: they have made no distinction between the holy and the common, neither have they caused men to discern between the unclean and the clean, and have hid their eyes from my Sabbaths, and I am profaned among them.  
Its priests have wronged My law, And they pollute My holy things, Between holy and common they have not made separation, And between the unclean and the clean they have not made known, And from my sabbaths they have hidden their eyes, And I am pierced in their midst.**
- 27 De fyrster det har i sin midte, er lik ulver, som raner og røver; de utøser blod, de ødelegger menneskeliv for å samle urettferdig vinning.  
Her princes in the midst of it are like wolves ravening the prey, to shed blood, [and] to destroy souls, that they may get dishonest gain.  
Its princes in its midst [are] as wolves, Tearing prey, to shed blood, to destroy souls, For the sake of gaining dishonest gain.**
- 28 Dets profeter stryker over med kalk for dem; de skuer tomhet og spår dem løgn og sier: Så sier Herren, Israels Gud - enda Herren ikke har talt.  
Her prophets have daubed for them with whitewash, seeing false visions, and divining lies to them, saying, Thus says the Lord Yahweh, when Yahweh has not spoken.  
And its prophets have daubed for them with chalk, Seeing a vain thing, and divining for them a lie, Saying, `Thus said the Lord Jehovah:` And Jehovah hath not spoken.**
- 29 Folket i landet gjør voldsverk og raner og røver, og den elendige og fattige undertrykker de, og mot den fremmede gjør de voldsverk uten lov og rett.  
The people of the land have used oppression, and exercised robbery; yes, they have vexed the poor and needy, and have oppressed the sojourner wrongfully.  
The people of the land have used oppression, And have taken plunder violently away, And humble and needy have oppressed, And the sojourner oppressed -- without judgment.**
- 30 Jeg søkte blandt dem etter en mann som vilde mure op en mur og stille sig i gapet for mitt åsyn til vern for landet, så jeg ikke skulde ødelegge det; men jeg fant ingen.  
I sought for a man among them, who should build up the wall, and stand in the gap before me for the land, that I should not destroy it; but I found none.  
And I seek of them a man making a fence, And standing in the breach before Me, In behalf of the land -- not to destroy it, And I have not found.**
- 31 Så utøser jeg da min vrede over dem; ved min harmes ild gjør jeg ende på dem; deres gjerninger lar jeg komme over deres eget hode, sier Herren, Israels Gud.  
Therefore have I poured out my indignation on them; I have consumed them with the fire of my wrath: their own way have I brought on their heads, says the Lord Yahweh.  
And I pour out on them mine indignation, By fire of My wrath I have consumed them, Their way on their own head I have put, An affirmation of the Lord Jehovah!**

- 1** Og Herrens ord kom til mig, og det lød så:  
The word of Yahweh came again to me, saying,  
And there is a word of Jehovah unto me, saying, `Son of man,
- 2** Menneskesønn! Der var to kvinner, døtre av en mor.  
Son of man, there were two women, the daughters of one mother:  
Two women were daughters of one mother,
- 3** De drev hor i Egypten, i sin ungdom drev de hor; der trykket de deres bryster, der kjente de på deres jomfruelige barm.  
and they played the prostitute in Egypt; they played the prostitute in their youth; there were their breasts pressed, and there was handled the bosom of their virginity.  
And they go a-whoring in Egypt, In their youth they have gone a-whoring, There they have bruised their breasts, And there they have dealt with the loves of their virginity.
- 4** Deres navn var: Ohola, den eldste, og Oholiba, hennes søster, og de blev mine og fødte sønner og døtre; og om deres navn er å si: Ohola er Samaria og Oholiba\* Jerusalem. / <\* Ohola d.e. hennes eget telt; så kalles Samaria fordi de ti stammer hadde sin egen selvvalgte gudstjeneste. Oholiba d.e. mitt (Herrens) telt er i det; så kalles Jerusalem fordi Herrens tempel var der.>  
The names of them were Oholah the elder, and Oholibah her sister: and they became mine, and they bore sons and daughters. As for their names, Samaria is Oholah, and Jerusalem Oholibah.  
And their names [are] Aholah the elder, And Aholibah her sister, And they are Mine, and bear sons and daughters. As to their names -- Samaria [is] Aholah, And Jerusalem [is] Aholibah.
- 5** Ohola drev hor og var utro mot mig; hun optendtes av elskov til sine elskere, til assyrerne, som hadde nærmet sig henne,  
Oholah played the prostitute when she was mine; and she doted on her lovers, on the Assyrians [her] neighbors,  
And go a-whoring doth Aholah under Me, And she doteth on her lovers, On the neighbouring Assyrians,
- 6** klædd i blått purpur, fyrster og herrer, alle sammen fagre unge menn, ryttere på sine hester.  
who were clothed with blue, governors and rulers, all of them desirable young men, horsemen riding on horses.  
Clothed with blue -- governors and prefects, Desirable young men all of them, Horsemen, riding on horses,
- 7** Hun holdt sig til dem i hor, til alle de ypperste av Assurs sønner; hun gjorde sig uren med alle dem som hun optendtes av elskov til - med alle deres avguder.  
She bestowed her prostitution on them, the choicest men of Assyria all of them; and on whoever she doted, with all their idols she defiled herself.  
And she giveth her whoredoms on them, The choice of the sons of Asshur, All of them -- even all on whom she doted, By all their idols she hath been defiled.

- 8 Men sitt horelevnet fra Egypten lot hun ikke fare; for de hadde ligget hos henne i hennes ungdom, og de hadde kjent på hennes jomfruelige barm, og de hadde utøst sitt hor over henne.**  
**Neither has she left her prostitution since [the days of] Egypt; for in her youth they lay with her, and they handled the bosom of her virginity; and they poured out their prostitution on her.**  
**And her whoredoms out of Egypt she hath not forsaken, For with her they lay in her youth, And they dealt with the loves of her virginity, And they pour out their whoredoms on her.**
- 9 Derfor gav jeg henne i hennes elskeres hånd, i Assurs sønners hånd, som hun var optendt av elskov til.**  
**Therefore I delivered her into the hand of her lovers, into the hand of the Assyrians, on whom she doted.**  
**Therefore I have given her into the hand of her lovers, Into the hand of sons of Asshur on whom she doted.**
- 10 De avdekket hennes blusel, tok hennes sønner og døtre og slo henne selv ihjel med sverdet; hun blev navnkundig blandt kvinnene, og de holdt dom over henne.**  
**These uncovered her nakedness; they took her sons and her daughters; and her they killed with the sword: and she became a byword among women; for they executed judgments on her.**  
**They have uncovered her nakedness, Her sons and her daughters they have taken, And her by sword they have slain, And she is a name for women, And judgments they have done with her.**
- 11 Og hennes søster Oholiba så det og drev det verre med sin elskov enn hun, og verre med sitt hor enn hennes søster hadde gjort.**  
**Her sister Oholibah saw this, yet was she more corrupt in her doting than she, and in her prostitution which were more than the prostitution of her sister.**  
**And see doth her sister Aholibah, And she maketh her doting love more corrupt than she, And her whoredoms than the whoredoms of her sister.**
- 12 Hun optendtes av elskov til Assurs sønner, fyrster og herrer, som hadde nærmet sig henne, prektig klædd, ryttere på sine hester, alle sammen fagre unge menn.**  
**She doted on the Assyrians, governors and rulers, [her] neighbors, clothed most gorgeously, horsemen riding on horses, all of them desirable young men.**  
**On sons of Asshur she hath doted, Governors and prefects, Neighbouring ones -- clothed in perfection, Horsemen, riding on horses, Desirable young men all of them.**
- 13 Jeg så at hun var blitt uren; en og samme vei gikk de begge.**  
**I saw that she was defiled; they both took one way.**  
**And I see that she hath been defiled, One way [is] to them both.**
- 14 Men hun drev sitt hor videre. Da hun så menn avbildet på veggen, bilder av kaldeerne malt med rødt,**  
**She increased her prostitution; for she saw men portrayed on the wall, the images of the Chaldeans portrayed with vermilion,**  
**And she doth add unto her whoredoms, And she seeth graved men on the wall, Pictures of Chaldeans, graved with red lead,**

- 15** omgjordet med belte om sine lender, med nedhengende farvede huer på sine hoder, alle sammen å se til som vognkjempere, en avbildning av Babels sønner, hvis fødeland er Kaldea,  
girded with girdles on their loins, with flowing turbans on their heads, all of them princes to look on, after the likeness of the Babylonians in Chaldea, the land of their birth.  
Girded with a girdle on their loins, Dyed attire spread out on their heads, The appearance of rulers -- all of them, The likeness of sons of Babylon, Chaldea is the land of their birth.
- 16** da optendtes hun av elskov, så snart hun så dem med sine øine, og hun sendte bud til dem i Kaldea.  
As soon as she saw them she doted on them, and sent messengers to them into Chaldea. And she doteth on them at the sight of her eyes, And sendeth messengers to them, to Chaldea.
- 17** Og Babels sønner kom til henne, til elskovs samleie, og gjorde henne uren med sitt hor; men da hun var blitt uren ved dem, vendte hennes sjel sig bort fra dem.  
The Babylonians came to her into the bed of love, and they defiled her with their prostitution, and she was polluted with them, and her soul was alienated from them. And come in unto her do sons of Babylon, To the bed of loves, And they defile her with their whoredoms, And she is defiled with them, And her soul is alienated from them.
- 18** Da hun drev sitt hor så åpenbart og avdekket sin blusel, vendte min sjel sig bort fra henne, likesom min sjel hadde vendt sig bort fra hennes søster.  
So she uncovered her prostitution, and uncovered her nakedness: then my soul was alienated from her, like as my soul was alienated from her sister. And she revealeth her whoredoms, And she revealeth her nakedness, And alienated is My soul from off her, As alienated was My soul from off her sister.
- 19** Men hun drev sitt hor ennu videre; hun kom sin ungdoms dager i hu, da hun drev hor i Egyptens land,  
Yet she multiplied her prostitution, remembering the days of her youth, in which she had played the prostitute in the land of Egypt. And she multiplieth her whoredoms, To remember the days of her youth, When she went a-whoring in the land of Egypt.
- 20** og hun optendtes av elskov til horkarlene der, hvis kjøtt var som aseners kjøtt, og hvis utflod var som hesters utflod.  
She doted on their paramours, whose flesh is as the flesh of donkeys, and whose issue is like the issue of horses. And she doteth on their paramours, Whose flesh [is] the flesh of asses, And the issue of horses -- their issue.
- 21** Så søkte du igjen til din ungdoms utukt, da egypterne kjente på din barm for dine ungdommelige brysters skyld.  
Thus you called to memory the lewdness of your youth, in the handling of your bosom by the Egyptians for the breasts of your youth. Thou lookest after the wickedness of thy youth, In dealing out of Egypt thy loves, For the sake of the breasts of thy youth.

- 22** Derfor, Oholiba, sier Herren, Israels Gud, så: Se, jeg egger dine elskere imot dig, dem som din sjel har vendt sig bort fra, og jeg lar dem komme over dig fra alle kanter.  
Therefore, Oholibah, thus says the Lord Yahweh: Behold, I will raise up your lovers against you, from whom your soul is alienated, and I will bring them against you on every side.  
Therefore, O Aholibah, thus said the Lord Jehovah: Lo, I am stirring up thy lovers against thee, From whom thy soul hath been alienated, And have brought them in against thee from round about.
- 23** Babels sønner og alle kaldeerne, Pekod og Sjoa og Koa\*, og sammen med dem alle Assurs sønner fagre unge menn, fyrster og herrer alle sammen, vognkjempere, navnkundige menn, alle sammen ridende på hester. / <\* tre nabofolk til kaldeerne.>  
the Babylonians and all the Chaldeans, Pekod and Shoa and Koa, [and] all the Assyrians with them; desirable young men, governors and rulers all of them, princes and men of renown, all of them riding on horses.  
Sons of Babylon, and of all Chaldea, Pekod, and Shoa, and Koa, All the sons of Asshur with them, Desirable young men, governors and prefects, All of them -- rulers and proclaimed ones, Riding on horses, all of them.
- 24** De skal komme over dig med krigsmakt, vogner og hjul, og med en skare av folkeslag; store skjold og små skjold og hjelmer skal de stille mot dig på alle kanter, og jeg vil overlate dommen til dem, og de skal dømme dig med sine dommer.  
They shall come against you with weapons, chariots, and wagons, and with a company of peoples; they shall set themselves against you with buckler and shield and helmet round about; and I will commit the judgment to them, and they shall judge you according to their judgments.  
And they have come in against thee, With arms, rider, and wheel, And with an assembly of peoples; Target, and shield, and helmet, They do set against thee round about, And I have set before them judgment, They have judged thee in their Judgments.
- 25** Jeg vil vise min nidkjærhet mot dig, og de skal fare frem mot dig i harme; din nese og dine ører skal de skjære av, og de som blir igjen av dig, skal falle for sverdet; de skal ta dine sønner og døtre, og de som blir igjen av dig, skal fortæres av ilden.  
I will set my jealousy against you, and they shall deal with you in fury; they shall take away your nose and your ears; and your residue shall fall by the sword: they shall take away your sons and your daughters; and your residue shall be devoured by the fire.  
And I have set My jealousy against thee, And they have dealt with thee in fury, Thy nose and thine ears they turn aside, And thy posterity by sword falleth, They, thy sons and thy daughters do take away, And thy posterity is devoured by fire.
- 26** De skal dra dine klær av dig og ta dine prektige smykker.  
They shall also strip you of your clothes, and take away your beautiful jewels.  
And they have stripped thee of thy garments, And have taken thy beauteous jewels.

- 27** Således vil jeg gjøre ende på din utukt og ditt horelevnet fra Egyptens land, og du skal ikke mere løfte dine øine til dem og ikke mere komme Egypten i hu.  
Thus will I make your lewdness to cease from you, and your prostitution [brought] from the land of Egypt; so that you shall not lift up your eyes to them, nor remember Egypt any more.  
And I have caused thy wickedness to cease from thee, And thy whoredoms out of the land of Egypt, And thou liftest not up thine eyes unto them, And Egypt thou dost not remember again.
- 28** For så sier Herren, Israels Gud: Se, jeg gir dig i deres hånd som du hater, i deres hånd som din sjel har vendt sig bort fra.  
For thus says the Lord Yahweh: Behold, I will deliver you into the hand of them whom you hate, into the hand of them from whom your soul is alienated;  
For thus said the Lord Jehovah: Lo, I am giving thee into a hand that thou hast hated, Into a hand from which thou wast alienated.
- 29** Og de skal fare frem mot dig i hat og ta alt det du har vunnet ved ditt strev, og la dig bli tilbake naken og bar, og din utuktige blusel og din skamløshet og ditt hor skal bli  
and they shall deal with you in hatred, and shall take away all your labor, and shall leave you naked and bare; and the nakedness of your prostitution shall be uncovered, both your lewdness and your prostitution.  
And they have dealt with thee in hatred, And they have taken all thy labour, And they have left thee naked and bare, And revealed hath been the nakedness of thy whoredoms, And the wickedness of thy whoredoms.
- 30** Dette skal de gjøre med dig fordi du i hor har løpet efter hedningefolk, fordi du har gjort dig uren med deres motbydelige avguder.  
These things shall be done to you, because you have played the prostitute after the nations, and because you are polluted with their idols.  
To do these things to thee, In thy going a-whoring after nations, Because thou hast been defiled with their idols,
- 31** På din søsters vei har du gått; derfor rekker jeg dig det samme beger som hun måtte tømme.  
You have walked in the way of your sister; therefore will I give her cup into your hand.  
In the way of thy sister thou hast walked, And I have given her cup into thy hand.
- 32** Så sier Herren, Israels Gud: Din søsters beger skal du drikke, det dype og vide; du skal bli til latter og spott - det rummer meget.  
Thus says the Lord Yahweh: You shall drink of your sister's cup, which is deep and large; you shall be laughed to scorn and had in derision; it contains much.  
Thus said the Lord Jehovah: The cup of thy sister thou dost drink, The deep and the wide one, (Thou art for laughter and for scorn,) Abundant to contain.

- 33 Av rus og sorg skal du bli full - et ødeleggelsens og herjingens beger er din søster Samarias beger.**  
**You shall be filled with drunkenness and sorrow, with the cup of astonishment and desolation, with the cup of your sister Samaria.**  
**With drunkenness and sorrow thou art filled, A cup of astonishment and desolation, The cup of thy sister Samaria.**
- 34 Du skal drikke det ut til siste dråpe, og du skal gnage på dets skår og sønderrive dine bryster; for jeg har talt, sier Herren, Israels Gud.**  
**You shall even drink it and drain it out, and you shall gnaw the broken pieces of it, and shall tear your breasts; for I have spoken it, says the Lord Yahweh.**  
**And thou hast drunk it, and hast drained [it], And its earthen ware thou dost gnaw, And thine own breasts thou pluckest off, For I have spoken, An affirmation of the Lord Jehovah,**
- 35 Derfor sier Herren, Israels Gud, så: Fordi du glemte mig og kastet mig bak din rygg; så bær da også du straffen for din utukt og ditt hor!**  
**Therefore thus says the Lord Yahweh: Because you have forgotten me, and cast me behind your back, therefore bear you also your lewdness and your prostitution.**  
**Therefore, thus said the Lord Jehovah: Because thou hast forgotten Me, And thou dost cast Me behind thy back, Even thou also bear thy wickedness and thy whoredoms.`**
- 36 Og Herren sa til mig: Menneskesønn! Vil du dømme Ohola og Oholiba? Forehold dem deres vederstyggeligheter!**  
**Yahweh said moreover to me: Son of man, will you judge Oholah and Oholibah? then declare to them their abominations.**  
**And Jehovah saith unto me, `Son of man, Dost thou judge Aholah and Aholibah? Declare then to them their abominations.**
- 37 For de har drevet hor, og der er blod på deres hender, med sine motbydelige avguder har de drevet hor; ja, endog sine barn, som de hadde født mig, har de latt gå gjennom ilden for dem, forat de skulde ete dem.**  
**For they have committed adultery, and blood is in their hands; and with their idols have they committed adultery; and they have also caused their sons, whom they bore to me, to pass through [the fire] to them to be devoured.**  
**For they have committed adultery, And blood [is] in their hands, With their idols they committed adultery, And also their sons whom they bore to Me, They caused to pass over to them for food.**
- 38 Også dette gjorde de mot mig: Den samme dag gjorde de min helligdom uren og vanhelliget mine sabbater.**  
**Moreover this they have done to me: they have defiled my sanctuary in the same day, and have profaned my Sabbaths.**  
**Again, this they have done to Me, They defiled My sanctuary in that day, And My sabbaths they have polluted.**

- 39** Når de hadde slaktet sine barn for sine motbydelige avguder, kom de samme dag i min helligdom og vanhelliget den; se, således gjorde de i mitt hus.  
For when they had slain their children to their idols, then they came the same day into my sanctuary to profane it; and, behold, thus have they done in the midst of my house.  
And in their slaughtering their sons to their idols They also come in unto My sanctuary in that day to pollute it, And lo, thus they have done in the midst of My house,
- 40** Ja, de sendte endog bud efter menn som skulde komme langveis fra; der blev skicket sendebud til dem, og se, de kom de som du hadde badet dig og sminket dine øine og smykket dig med prydelser for.  
Furthermore you have sent for men who come from far, to whom a messenger was sent, and, behold, they came; for whom you did wash yourself, paint your eyes, and deck yourself with ornaments,  
And also that they send to men coming from afar, Unto whom a messenger is sent, And lo, they have come in for whom thou hast washed, Painted thine eyes, and put on adornment.
- 41** Og du satt på et prektig leie, og et bord stod dekket foran det, og min røkelse og min olje hadde du satt på bordet.  
and sit on a stately bed, with a table prepared before it, whereupon you did set my incense and my oil.  
And thou hast sat on a couch of honour, And a table arrayed before it, And My perfume and My oil placed on it.
- 42** Lyden av en sorgløs mengde hørtes der inne\*, og til de menn av folkehopen som var der, hentedes drikkebrødre fra ørkenen, og de satte armbånd på deres\*\* hender og prektige kroner på deres hoder. / <\* i Jerusalem.> / <\*\* Oholas og Oholibas.>  
The voice of a multitude being at ease was with her: and with men of the common sort were brought drunkards from the wilderness; and they put bracelets on the hands of them [twain], and beautiful crowns on their heads.  
And the voice of a multitude at ease [is] with her, And unto men of the common people are brought in Sabeans from the wilderness, And they put bracelets on their hands, And a beauteous crown on their heads.
- 43** Da sa jeg om den utslitte skjøge: Nu driver de rett hor med henne, ja med henne.  
Then said I of her who was old in adulteries, Now will they play the prostitute with her, and she [with them].  
And I say of the worn-out one in adulteries, Now they commit her whoredoms -- she also!
- 44** De gikk inn til henne som folk går inn til en skjøge; således gikk de inn til Ohola og Oholiba, de utuktige kvinner.  
They went in to her, as they go in to a prostitute: so went they in to Oholah and to Oholibah, the lewd women.  
And they come in unto her, As the coming in unto a whorish woman, So they have come in unto Aholah, And unto Aholibah -- the wicked women.



- 45 Men rettferdige menn skal dømme dem, som horkvinner dømmes og kvinner som utøser blod; for horkvinner er de, og blod er der på deres hender.  
Righteous men, they shall judge them with the judgment of adulteresses, and with the judgment of women who shed blood; because they are adulteresses, and blood is in their hands.  
As to righteous men, they judge them with the judgment of adulteresses, And the judgment of women shedding blood, For they [are] adulteresses, And blood [is] in their hands.**
- 46 For så sier Herren, Israels Gud: Jeg vil føre en folkeskare frem mot dem og overgi dem til mishandling og ran.  
For thus says the Lord Yahweh: I will bring up a company against them, and will give them to be tossed back and forth and robbed.  
For thus said the Lord Jehovah: Bring up against them an assembly, And give them to trembling and to spoiling.**
- 47 Og folkeskaren skal stene dem og hugge dem sønder med sine sverd; deres sønner og døtre skal de slå ihjel, og deres hus skal de brenne op med ild.  
The company shall stone them with stones, and dispatch them with their swords; they shall kill their sons and their daughters, and burn up their houses with fire.  
And they have cast at them the stone of the assembly, And cut them with their swords, Their sons and their daughters they do slay, And their houses with fire they burn.**
- 48 Således vil jeg gjøre ende på utukten i landet, og alle kvinner skal la sig advare og ikke drive slik utukt som I.  
Thus will I cause lewdness to cease out of the land, that all women may be taught not to do after your lewdness.  
And I have caused wickedness to cease from the land, And instructed have been all the women, And they do not according to your wickedness.**
- 49 Eders utukt skal legges på eder selv, og I skal bære straffen for eders synder med eders motbydelige avguder, og I skal kjenne at jeg er Herren, Israels Gud.  
They shall recompense your lewdness on you, and you shall bear the sins of your idols; and you shall know that I am the Lord Yahweh.  
And they have put your wickedness on you, And the sins of your idols ye bear, And ye have known that I [am] the Lord Jehovah!**
- 1 Og Herrens ord kom til mig i det niende år, i den tiende måned, på den tiende dag i måneden, og det lød så:  
Again, in the ninth year, in the tenth month, in the tenth [day] of the month, the word of Yahweh came to me, saying,  
And there is a word of Jehovah unto me, in the ninth year, in the tenth month, in the tenth of the month, saying,**

- 2** **Menneskesønn! Skriv op for dig navnet på denne dag, just denne dag! Babels konge har leiret sig mot Jerusalem just på denne dag.**  
**Son of man, write you the name of the day, [even] of this same day: the king of Babylon drew close to Jerusalem this same day.**  
**‘Son of man, write for thee the name of the day -- this self-same day leaned hath the king of Babylon toward Jerusalem in this self-same day --**
- 3** **Og sett frem en lignelse for den gjenstridige ætt og si til dem: Så sier Herren, Israels Gud: Sett gryten på, sett den på og øs så vann i den!**  
**Utter a parable to the rebellious house, and tell them, Thus says the Lord Yahweh, Set on the caldron, set it on, and also pour water into it:**  
**and use unto the rebellious house a simile, and thou hast said unto them: Thus said the Lord Jehovah: To set on the pot, to set [it] on, and also to pour into it water,**
- 4** **Legg kjøttstykkene sammen i den, alle gode stykker, lår og bog! Fyll den med de beste**  
**gather the pieces of it into it, even every good piece, the thigh, and the shoulder; fill it with the choice bones.**  
**To gather its pieces unto it, every good piece, Thigh and shoulder, the choice of the bones to fill in.**
- 5** **Ta det beste av småfeet og legg så et bål under den for å koke benene! La det koke til gagns! Benene koker allerede i den.**  
**Take the choice of the flock, and also a pile [of wood] for the bones under [the caldron]; make it boil well; yes, let the bones of it be boiled in the midst of it.**  
**The choice of the flock to take, And also to pile of the bones under it, Boil it thoroughly, yea, cook its bones in its midst.**
- 6** **Derfor sier Herren, Israels Gud, så: Ve blodstaden, den rustne gryte, som rusten ikke er gått av! Ta stykke for stykke ut av den! Det blir ikke kastet lodd derom.**  
**Therefore thus says the Lord Yahweh: Woe to the bloody city, to the caldron whose rust is therein, and whose rust is not gone out of it! take out of it piece after piece; No lot is fallen on it.**  
**Therefore, thus said the Lord Jehovah: Wo [to] the city of blood, A pot whose scum [is] in it, And its scum hath not come out of it, By piece of it, by piece of it bring it out, Not fallen on it hath a lot.**
- 7** **For det blod den har utøst, er ennu i den; den har helt det ut på nakne berget, den har ikke utøst det på jorden, så mulden kunde dekke over det.**  
**For her blood is in the midst of her; she set it on the bare rock; she didn't pour it on the ground, to cover it with dust.**  
**For her blood in her midst hath been, On a clear place of a rock she hath set it, She hath not poured it on the earth, To cover it over with dust.**
- 8** **For å la min harme ha fritt løp, for å ta hevn lot jeg dens blod komme på nakne berget, så det ikke skulde bli tildekket.**  
**That it may cause wrath to come up to take vengeance, I have set her blood on the bare rock, that it should not be covered.**  
**To cause fury to come up to take vengeance, I have put her blood on a clear place of a rock -- not to be covered.**

- 9 Derfor sier Herren, Israels Gud, så: Ve blodstaden! Også jeg vil gjøre bålet stort.  
Therefore thus says the Lord Yahweh: Woe to the bloody city! I also will make the pile great.  
Therefore, thus said the Lord Jehovah: Wo [to] the city of blood, yea, I -- I make great the pile.**
- 10 Legg meget ved på, tend op ilden! La kjøttet bli mørt og suppen koke inn, så benene blir forbrent,  
Heap on the wood, make the fire hot, boil well the flesh, and make thick the broth, and let the bones be burned.  
Make abundant the wood, Kindle the fire, consume the flesh, And make the compound, And let the bones be burnt.**
- 11 og la den bli stående tom på sine glør, forat den kan bli het, og dens kobber bli glødende, og dens urenhet smeltes bort og dens rust fortæres!  
Then set it empty on the coals of it, that it may be hot, and the brass of it may burn, and that the filthiness of it may be molten in it, that the rust of it may be consumed.  
And cause it to stand on its coals empty, So that its brass is hot and burning, Melted hath been in its midst its uncleanness, Consumed is its scum.**
- 12 Trettende arbeid har den voldt mig, og allikevel er dens tykke rust ikke gått av den. I ilden med dens rust!  
She has wearied [herself] with toil; yet her great rust doesn't go forth out of her; her rust doesn't [go forth] by fire.  
[With] sorrows she hath wearied herself, And the abundance of her scum goeth not out of her, In the fire [is] her scum.**
- 13 Din urenhet er en skam; fordi jeg har rensset dig, men du ikke er blitt ren, skal du ikke mere bli fri for din urenhet før jeg får stilt min harme på dig.  
In your filthiness is lewdness: because I have cleansed you and you weren't cleansed, you shall not be cleansed from your filthiness any more, until I have caused my wrath toward you to rest.  
In thine uncleanness [is] wickedness, Because I have cleansed thee, And thou hast not been cleansed, From thine uncleanness thou art not cleansed again, Till I have caused My fury to rest on thee.**
- 14 Jeg, Herren, har talt; det kommer, og jeg vil gjøre det; jeg lar det ikke være og sparer ikke og angrer ikke; etter din ferd og dine gjerninger skal du bli dømt, sier Herren, Israels Gud. I, Yahweh, have spoken it: it shall happen, and I will do it: I will not go back, neither will I spare, neither will I repent; according to your ways, and according to your doings, shall they judge you, says the Lord Yahweh.  
I, Jehovah, hath spoken, It hath come, and I have done [it], I do not free, nor do I spare, nor do I repent, According to thy ways, and according to thine acts, they have judged thee, An affirmation of the Lord Jehovah.`**
- 15 Og Herrens ord kom til mig, og det lød så:  
Also the word of Yahweh came to me, saying,  
And there is a word of Jehovah unto me, saying,**

- 16** **Menneskesønn! Se, jeg tar dine øines lyst fra dig ved en brå død; men du skal ikke klage og ikke gråte, og dine tårer skal ikke rinne.**  
**Son of man, behold, I take away from you the desire of your eyes with a stroke: yet you shall neither mourn nor weep, neither shall your tears run down.**  
**`Son of man, lo, I am taking from thee the desire of thine eyes by a stroke, and thou dost not mourn, nor weep, nor let thy tear come.**
- 17** **Sukk i stillhet og hold ikke sørgefest som efter en død! Bind din hue på dig og ta dine sko på dine føtter og dekk ikke skjegget til og et ikke mat som folk sender dig!**  
**Sigh, but not aloud, make no mourning for the dead; bind your headdress on you, and put your shoes on your feet, and don't cover your lips, and don't eat men's bread.**  
**Cease to groan, [for] the dead thou dost make no mourning, thy bonnet bind on thee, and thy shoes thou dost put on thy feet, and thou dost not cover over the upper lip, and bread of men thou dost not eat.`**
- 18** **Så talte jeg til folket om morgenen, og min hustru døde om aftenen; og morgenen efter gjorde jeg som det var sagt mig.**  
**So I spoke to the people in the morning; and at even my wife died; and I did in the morning as I was commanded.**  
**And I speak unto the people in the morning, and my wife dieth in the evening, and I do in the morning as I have been commanded.**
- 19** **Da sa folket til mig: Vil du ikke si oss hvad det betyr at du gjør så?**  
**The people said to me, Won't you tell us what these things are to us, that you do so?**  
**And the people say unto me, `Dost thou not declare to us what these [are] to us, that thou art doing?`**
- 20** **Jeg svarte dem: Herrens ord kom til mig, og det lød så:**  
**Then I said to them, The word of Yahweh came to me, saying,**  
**And I say unto them, `A word of Jehovah hath been unto me, saying:**
- 21** **Si til Israels hus: Så sier Herren, Israels Gud: Se, jeg vanhelliger min helligdom, eders herlige stolthet, eders øines lyst og eders sjels lengsel, og eders sønner og døtre, som I har latt tilbake, skal falle for sverdet.**  
**Speak to the house of Israel, Thus says the Lord Yahweh: Behold, I will profane my sanctuary, the pride of your power, the desire of your eyes, and that which your soul pities; and your sons and your daughters whom you have left behind shall fall by the**  
**Say to the house of Israel: Thus said the Lord Jehovah: Lo, I am polluting My sanctuary, The excellency of your strength, The desire of your eyes, and the pitied of your soul, And your sons and your daughters whom ye have left, by sword they do fall.**
- 22** **Da skal I gjøre som jeg har gjort: Eders skjegg skal I ikke tildekke, og den mat som folk sender eder, skal I ikke ete;**  
**You shall do as I have done: you shall not cover your lips, nor eat the bread of men.**  
**And ye have done as I have done, On the upper lip ye are not covered, And bread of men ye do not eat.**

- 23** eders huer skal I ha på hodet og eders sko på føttene; I skal ikke klage og ikke gråte; men I skal visne bort i eders misgjerninger og sukke med hverandre.  
 Your tires shall be on your heads, and your shoes on your feet: you shall not mourn nor weep; but you shall pine away in your iniquities, and moan one toward another.  
 And your bonnets [are] on your heads, And your shoes [are] on your feet, Ye do not mourn nor do ye weep, And ye have wasted away for your iniquities, And ye have howled one unto another.
- 24** Esekiel skal være til et tegn for eder; aldeles som han har gjort, skal I gjøre. Når det kommer, da skal I kjenne at jeg er Herren, Israels Gud.  
 Thus shall Ezekiel be to you a sign; according to all that he has done shall you do: when this comes, then shall you know that I am the Lord Yahweh.  
 And Ezekiel hath been to you for a type, According to all that he hath done ye do; In its coming in -- ye have known that I [am] the Lord Jehovah.
- 25** Og du menneskesønn! På den dag da jeg tar deres vern, deres herlige fryd, deres øines lyst og deres sjels lengsel, deres sønner og døtre, fra dem,  
 You, son of man, shall it not be in the day when I take from them their strength, the joy of their glory, the desire of their eyes, and that whereupon they set their heart, their sons and their daughters,  
 And thou, son of man, Is it not in the day of My taking from them their strength, The joy of their beauty, the desire of their eyes, And the song of their soul, Their sons and their daughters?
- 26** på den dag skal det komme flyktninger til dig og forkynne det for folk.  
 that in that day he who escapes shall come to you, to cause you to hear it with your ears?  
 In that day come doth the escaped one to thee. To cause the ears to hear.
- 27** Den dag skal din munn åpnes, når flyktningene er kommet, og du skal tale og ikke mere være målløs, og du skal være til et tegn for dem\*, og de skal kjenne at jeg er Herren. / < \* de bortførte.>  
 In that day shall your mouth be opened to him who is escaped, and you shall speak, and be no more mute: so shall you be a sign to them; and they shall know that I am Yahweh.  
 In that day opened is thy mouth with the escaped, And thou speakest, and art not silent any more, And thou hast been to them for a type. And they have known that I [am] Jehovah.`
- 1** Og Herrens ord kom til mig, og det lød så:  
 The word of Yahweh came to me, saying,  
 And there is a word of Jehovah unto me, saying,
- 2** Menneskesønn! Vend ditt åsyn mot Ammons barn og spå mot dem!  
 Son of man, set your face toward the children of Ammon, and prophesy against them:  
 `Son of man, set thy face unto the sons of Ammon, and prophesy against them;

- 3** Si til Ammons barn: Hør Herrens, Israels Guds ord! Så sier Herren, Israels Gud: Fordi du ropte: Ha, ha! over min helligdom, som er blitt vanhelliget, og over Israels land, som er blitt ødelagt, og over Judas hus, som er ført bort i fangenskap, and tell the children of Ammon, Hear the word of the Lord Yahweh: Thus says the Lord Yahweh, Because you said, Aha, against my sanctuary, when it was profaned; and against the land of Israel, when it was made desolate; and against the house of Judah, when they went into captivity:  
and thou hast said to the sons of Ammon: Hear ye a word of the Lord Jehovah: Thus said the Lord Jehovah: Because of thy saying, Aha, to My sanctuary, Because it hath been polluted, And unto the ground of Israel, Because it hath been desolate, And unto the house of Judah, Because they have gone into a removal:
- 4** se, derfor vil jeg la Østens sønner få dig til eie, og de skal slå op sine teltleire i dig og sette op sine boliger i dig; de skal ete din frukt og drikke din melk. therefore, behold, I will deliver you to the children of the east for a possession, and they shall set their encampments in you, and make their dwellings in you; they shall eat your fruit, and they shall drink your milk.  
Therefore, lo, I am giving thee to sons of the east for a possession, And they set their towers in thee, And have placed in thee their tabernacles. They eat thy fruit, and they drink thy milk,
- 5** Og jeg vil gjøre Rabba til beitemark for kameler og Ammons barns land til hvileplass for småfe, og I skal kjenne at jeg er Herren. I will make Rabbah a stable for camels, and the children of Ammon a couching-place for flocks: and you shall know that I am Yahweh.  
And I have given Rabbah for a habitation of camels, And the sons of Ammon for the crouching of a flock, And ye have known that I [am] Jehovah.
- 6** For så sier Herren, Israels Gud: Fordi du klappet i hendene og stampet med føttene og gledet dig med dyp forakt av hele ditt hjerte over Israels land, For thus says the Lord Yahweh: Because you have clapped your hands, and stamped with the feet, and rejoiced with all the despite of your soul against the land of Israel; For thus said the Lord Jehovah: Because of thy clapping the hand, And of thy stamping with the foot, And thou rejoicest with all thy despite in soul Against the ground of Israel,
- 7** se, derfor rekker jeg min hånd ut imot dig og gir dig til føde for folkene; jeg utrydder dig av folkene og utsletter dig av landene; jeg vil gjøre dig til intet, og du skal kjenne at jeg er Herren. therefore, behold, I have stretched out my hand on you, and will deliver you for a spoil to the nations; and I will cut you off from the peoples, and I will cause you to perish out of the countries: I will destroy you; and you shall know that I am Yahweh.  
Therefore, lo, I -- I have stretched out My hand against thee, And have given thee for a portion to nations, And I have cut thee off from the peoples, And caused thee to perish from the lands; I destroy thee, and thou hast known that I [am] Jehovah.

- 8** Så sier Herren, Israels Gud: Fordi Moab og Se'ir sa: Se, det er gått med Judas hus som med alle de andre folk,  
Thus says the Lord Yahweh: Because Moab and Seir say, Behold, the house of Judah is like all the nations;  
Thus said the Lord Jehovah: Because of the saying of Moab and Seir: Lo, as all the nations [is] the house of Judah;
- 9** se, derfor vil jeg åpne Moabs side helt fra byene\*, fra dets byer på alle kanter, den fagreste del av landet, Bet-Jesimot, Ba'al-Meon og like til Kirjata'im, / <\* d.e. grensebyene.>  
therefore, behold, I will open the side of Moab from the cities, from his cities which are on his frontiers, the glory of the country, Beth-jeshimoth, Baal-meon, and Kiriathaim,  
Therefore, lo, I am opening the shoulder of Moab -- From the cities -- from his cities -- from his frontier, The beauty of the land, Beth-Jeshimoth, Baal-Meon, and Kiriathaim,
- 10** så Østens sønner kan slippe inn, likesom jeg vil gjøre med Ammons barns land\*, som jeg gir dem til eie, forat Ammons barns land ikke mere skal kommes i hu blandt folkene. / <\* d.e. likesom jeg og åpner Ammons barns land for dem; ESK 25, 4.>  
to the children of the east, [to go] against the children of Ammon; and I will give them for a possession, that the children of Ammon may not be remembered among the nations.  
To the sons of the east, with the sons of Ammon, And I have given it for a possession, So that the sons of Ammon are not remembered among nations.
- 11** Jeg vil holde dom over Moab, og de skal kjenne at jeg er Herren.  
and I will execute judgments on Moab; and they shall know that I am Yahweh.  
And in Moab I do judgments, And they have known that I [am] Jehovah.
- 12** Så sier Herren, Israels Gud: Fordi Edom tok hevn over Judas hus og førte skyld over sig ved å hevne sig på dem,  
Thus says the Lord Yahweh: Because Edom has dealt against the house of Judah by taking vengeance, and has greatly offended, and revenged himself on them;  
Thus said the Lord Jehovah: Because of the doings of Edom, In taking vengeance on the house of Judah, Yea, they are very guilty, And they have taken vengeance on them.
- 13** derfor sier Herren, Israels Gud, så: Jeg vil rekke min hånd ut imot Edom og utrydde der både folk og fe, og jeg vil gjøre det til en ørken helt fra Teman, og like til Dedan skal de falle for sverdet.  
therefore thus says the Lord Yahweh, I will stretch out my hand on Edom, and will cut off man and animal from it; and I will make it desolate from Teman; even to Dedan shall they fall by the sword.  
Therefore, thus said the Lord Jehovah: I have stretched out My hand against Edom, And I have cut off from it man and beast, And given it up -- a waste, from Teman even to Dedan, By sword they do fall.

- 14** Og jeg vil fullbyrde min hevn på Edom ved mitt folk Israels hånd, og de skal gjøre med Edom efter min vrede og harme, og de skal få kjenne min hevn, sier Herren, Israels Gud. I will lay my vengeance on Edom by the hand of my people Israel; and they shall do in Edom according to my anger and according to my wrath; and they shall know my vengeance, says the Lord Yahweh.  
And I have given My vengeance on Edom, By the hand of My people Israel, And they have done in Edom, According to My anger, and according to My fury, And they have known My vengeance, An affirmation of the Lord Jehovah.
- 15** Så sier Herren, Israels Gud: Fordi filistrene tok hevn, fordi de hevnet sig med forakt av hele sitt hjerte for å ødelegge på grunn av eldgammelt fiendskap, Thus says the Lord Yahweh: Because the Philistines have dealt by revenge, and have taken vengeance with despite of soul to destroy with perpetual enmity; Thus said the Lord Jehovah: Because of the doings of the Philistines in vengeance, And they take vengeance with despite in soul, To destroy -- the enmity age-during!
- 16** derfor sier Herren, Israels Gud, så: Se, jeg rekker min hånd ut imot filistrene og utrydder kreterne\* og utsletter det som er igjen ved havets strand. / <\* 1SA 30, 14. SEF 2, 5.> therefore thus says the Lord Yahweh, Behold, I will stretch out my hand on the Philistines, and I will cut off the Cherethites, and destroy the remnant of the sea coast. Therefore, thus said the Lord Jehovah: Lo, I am stretching out My hand against the Philistines, And I have cut off the Cherethim, And destroyed the remnant of the haven of the sea,
- 17** Jeg vil ta stor hevn over dem og tukte dem i min vrede, og de skal kjenne at jeg er Herren, når jeg fullbyrder min hevn på dem. I will execute great vengeance on them with wrathful rebukes; and they shall know that I am Yahweh, when I shall lay my vengeance on them. And done upon them great vengeance with furious reproofs, And they have known that I [am] Jehovah, In My giving out My vengeance on them!
- 1** I det ellefte år, på den første dag i måneden, kom Herrens ord til mig, og det lød så: It happened in the eleventh year, in the first [day] of the month, that the word of Yahweh came to me, saying, And it cometh to pass, in the eleventh year, in the first of the month, there hath been a word of Jehovah unto me, saying: `Son of man,
- 2** Menneskesønn! Fordi Tyrus sier om Jerusalem: Ha, ha! Sønderbrutt er den, denne folkenes port; den er flyttet til mig, jeg blir fylt - den er ødelagt, Son of man, because Tyre has said against Jerusalem, Aha, she is broken: the gate of the peoples; she is turned to me; I shall be replenished, now that she is laid waste: Because that Tyre hath said of Jerusalem: Aha, she hath been broken, the doors of the peoples, She hath turned round unto me, I am filled -- she hath been laid waste,



- 3** derfor sier Herren, Israels Gud, så: Se, jeg kommer over dig, Tyrus, og fører mange folk frem mot dig, likesom havet fører sine bølger frem.  
therefore thus says the Lord Yahweh, Behold, I am against you, Tyre, and will cause many nations to come up against you, as the sea causes its waves to come up.  
Therefore, thus said the Lord Jehovah: Lo, I [am] against thee, O Tyre, And have caused to come up against thee many nations, As the sea causeth its billows to come up.
- 4** Og de skal ødelegge Tyrus' murer og rive ned dets tårner, og jeg vil feie bort dets grus av det og gjøre det til nakent berg;  
They shall destroy the walls of Tyre, and break down her towers: I will also scrape her dust from her, and make her a bare rock.  
And they have destroyed the walls of Tyre, And they have broken down her towers, And I have scraped her dust from her, And made her for a clear place of a rock.
- 5** det skal bli til en tørkeplass for fiskegarn ute i havet. For jeg har talt, sier Herren, Israels Gud, og det skal bli til hærfang for folkene,  
She shall be a place for the spreading of nets in the midst of the sea; for I have spoken it, says the Lord Yahweh; and she shall become a spoil to the nations.  
A spreading place of nets she is in the midst of the sea, For I -- I have spoken -- an affirmation of the Lord Jehovah, And she hath been for a spoil to nations.
- 6** og dets døtre på fastlandet\* skal slåes ihjel med sverd, og de skal kjenne at jeg er Herren.  
/ <\* d.e. de til Tyrus hørende mindre byer.>  
Her daughters who are in the field shall be slain with the sword: and they shall know that I am Yahweh.  
And her daughters who [are] in the field, by sword they are slain, And they have known that I [am] Jehovah,
- 7** For så sier Herren, Israels Gud: Se, jeg lar Nebukadnesar, Babels konge, kongenes konge, komme mot Tyrus fra Norden med hester og vogner og ryttere og med en hær og meget folk.  
For thus says the Lord Yahweh: Behold, I will bring on Tyre Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon, king of kings, from the north, with horses, and with chariots, and with horsemen, and a company, and much people.  
For, thus said the Lord Jehovah: Lo, I am bringing in unto Tyre Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon, From the north -- a king of kings, With horse, and with chariot, and with horsemen, Even an assembly, and a numerous people.
- 8** Dine døtre på fastlandet skal han slå ihjel med sverd, og han skal bygge skanser mot dig og kaste en voll op mot dig og reise skjoldtak mot dig.  
He shall kill with the sword your daughters in the field; and he shall make forts against you, and cast up a mound against you, and raise up the buckler against you.  
Thy daughters in the field by sword he slayeth, And he hath made against thee a fort, And hath poured out against thee a mount, And hath raised against thee a buckler.

- 9** Og sin murbrekker skal han sette mot dine murer, og dine tårn skal han bryte ned med sine jern.  
He shall set his battering engines against your walls, and with his axes he shall break down your towers.  
And a battering-ram before him he placeth against thy walls, And thy towers he breaketh by his weapons.
- 10** Hans hester er så mange at støvet av dem skal dekke dig; for larmen av ryttere og hjul og vogner skal dine murer beve, når han drar inn gjennom dine porter, som en drar inn i en hærtatt by.  
By reason of the abundance of his horses their dust shall cover you: your walls shall shake at the noise of the horsemen, and of the wagons, and of the chariots, when he shall enter into your gates, as men enter into a city in which is made a breach.  
From the abundance of his horses cover thee doth their dust, From the noise of horseman, and wheel, and rider, Shake do thy walls, in his coming in to thy gates, As the coming into a city broken-up.
- 11** Med sine hesters hover skal han trampe ned alle dine gater; ditt folk skal han slå ihjel med sverd, og dine sterke søiler skal synke til jorden.  
With the hoofs of his horses shall he tread down all your streets; he shall kill your people with the sword; and the pillars of your strength shall go down to the ground.  
With hoofs of his horses he treadeth all thine out-places, Thy people by sword he doth slay, And the pillars of thy strength to the earth come down.
- 12** De skal røve ditt gods og rane dine varer og bryte ned dine murer og rive ned dine herlige hus og kaste dine stener og ditt treverk og ditt støv ut i vannet.  
They shall make a spoil of your riches, and make a prey of your merchandise; and they shall break down your walls, and destroy your pleasant houses; and they shall lay your stones and your timber and your dust in the midst of the waters.  
And they have spoiled thy wealth, And they have plundered thy merchandise, And they have thrown down thy walls, And thy desirable houses they break down, And thy stones, and thy wood, and thy dust, In the midst of the waters they place.
- 13** Jeg lar dine larmende sanger høre op, og lyden av dine gitarer skal ikke høres mere.  
I will cause the noise of your songs to cease; and the sound of your harps shall be no more heard.  
And I have caused the noise of thy songs to cease, And the voice of thy harps is heard no more.
- 14** Jeg vil gjøre dig til nakent berg; du skal bli til en tørkeplass for fiskegarn; du skal aldri bygges op igjen; for jeg, Herren, har talt, sier Herren, Israels Gud.  
I will make you a bare rock; you shall be a place for the spreading of nets; you shall be built no more: for I Yahweh have spoken it, says the Lord Yahweh.  
And I have given thee up for a clear place of a rock, A spreading-place of nets thou art, Thou art not built up any more, For I, Jehovah, I have spoken, An affirmation of the Lord Jehovah.

- 15** Så sier Herren, Israels Gud, til Tyrus: Se, kystene skal beve ved brakket av ditt fall, ved de såredes stønn og ved de mange mord midt i dig.  
Thus says the Lord Yahweh to Tyre: shall not the isles shake at the sound of your fall, when the wounded groan, when the slaughter is made in the midst of you?  
Thus said the Lord Jehovah to Tyre: Do not -- from the noise of thy fall, In the groaning of the wounded, In the slaying of the slaughter in thy midst, The isles shake?
- 16** Alle havets fyrster skal stige ned fra sine troner og legge av sine kapper og ta av sig sine utsyde klær; de skal klæ sig i redsel, sitte på jorden og reddes hvert øieblikk og forferdes over dig.  
Then all the princes of the sea shall come down from their thrones, and lay aside their robes, and strip off their embroidered garments: they shall clothe themselves with trembling; they shall sit on the ground, and shall tremble every moment, and be astonished at you.  
And come down from off their thrones have all princes of the sea, And they have turned aside their robes, And their embroidered garments strip off, Trembling they put on, on the earth they sit, And they have trembled every moment, And they have been astonished at thee,
- 17** De skal stemme i en klagesang over dig og si til dig: Hvorledes er du gått til grunne, du som hadde dine innbyggere fra havene, du den lovpriste stad, som var så mektig på havet, både du og dine innbyggere, som utbredte redsel for dig blandt alle som bodde der?  
They shall take up a lamentation over you, and tell you, How are you destroyed, who were inhabited by seafaring men, the renowned city, who was strong in the sea, she and her inhabitants, who caused their terror to be on all who lived there!  
And have lifted up for thee a lamentation, And said to thee: How hast thou perished, That art inhabited from the seas, The praised city, that was strong in the sea, She and her inhabitants, Who put their terror on all her inhabitants!
- 18** Nu gripes øene av redsel på den dag du faller - øene i havet forferdes over den ende du fikk.  
Now shall the isles tremble in the day of your fall; yes, the isles that are in the sea shall be dismayed at your departure.  
Now they tremble, is it not the day of thy fall? Troubled have been the isles that [are] in the sea, at thine outgoing.
- 19** For så sier Herren, Israels Gud: Når jeg gjør dig til en ødelagt by, lik de byer som det ikke lenger bor folk i, når jeg lar dypets vann stige op over dig, så vannmassene skjuler dig,  
For thus says the Lord Yahweh: When I shall make you a desolate city, like the cities that are not inhabited; when I shall bring up the deep on you, and the great waters shall cover you;  
For thus said the Lord Jehovah: In my making thee a city wasted, Like cities that have not been inhabited, In bringing up against thee the deep, Then covered thee have the great waters.

- 20** da lar jeg dig fare ned likesom de som farer ned i graven, til fortidens folk, og lar dig bo i dødsrikets land, i ruiner fra eldgammel tid, likesom de som farer ned i graven, forat ingen mere skal bo i dig; men jeg vil gjøre herlige ting\* i de levendes land. / <\*> forherlige Israel.> then will I bring you down with those who descend into the pit, to the people of old time, and will make you to dwell in the nether parts of the earth, in the places that are desolate of old, with those who go down to the pit, that you be not inhabited; and I will set glory in the land of the living:  
And I have caused thee to go down, With those going down to the pit, Unto the people of old, And I have caused thee to dwell in the land, The lower parts -- in wastes of old, With those going down to the pit, So that thou art not inhabited, And I have given beauty in the land of the living.
- 21** Til en forferdelse vil jeg gjøre dig, og du skal ikke være til mere; de skal søke efter dig, men aldri i evighet finne dig, sier Herren, Israels Gud.  
I will make you a terror, and you shall no more have any being; though you be sought for, yet shall you never be found again, says the Lord Yahweh.  
Wastes I do make thee, and thou art not, And thou art sought, and art not found any more -- to the age, An affirmation of the Lord Jehovah!
- 1** Og Herrens ord kom til mig, og det lød så:  
The word of Yahweh came again to me, saying,  
And there is a word of Jehovah unto me, saying:
- 2** Og du menneskesønn! Stem i en klagesang over Tyrus!  
You, son of man, take up a lamentation over Tyre;  
`And thou, son of man, lift up concerning Tyre a lamentation, and thou hast said to Tyre:
- 3** Si til Tyrus, som bor ved havets innløp, som handler med folkene på mange kyster: Så sier Herren, Israels Gud: Tyrus! du sier: Jeg er fullkommen i skjønnhet.  
and tell Tyre, you who dwell at the entry of the sea, who are the merchant of the peoples to many isles, thus says the Lord Yahweh: You, Tyre, have said, I am perfect in beauty.  
O dweller on the entrances of the sea, Merchant of the peoples unto many isles, Thus said the Lord Jehovah: O Tyre, thou -- thou hast said: I [am] the perfection of beauty.
- 4** Midt i havet er dine landemerker; dine bygningsmenn gjorde din skjønnhet fullkommen.  
Your borders are in the heart of the seas; your builders have perfected your beauty.  
In the heart of the seas [are] thy borders, Thy builders have perfected thy beauty.
- 5** Av cypresser fra Senir bygget de begge dine plankesider; sedrer fra Libanon hentet de for å gjøre mast på dig.  
They have made all your planks of fir-trees from Senir; they have taken a cedar from Lebanon to make a mast for you.  
Of firs of Senir they have built to thee all thy double-boarded ships, Of cedars of Lebanon they have taken to make a mast for thee,

- 6 Av eker fra Basan gjorde de dine årer; dine rorbenker gjorde de av elfenben innlagt i buksbom fra Kittims øer.  
Of the oaks of Bashan have they made your oars; they have made your benches of ivory inlaid in boxwood, from the isles of Kittim.  
Of oaks of Bashan they made thine oars, Thy bench they have made of ivory, A branch of Ashurim from isles of Chittim.**
- 7 Fint utsydd lin fra Egypten var det du foldet ut som ditt flagg; blått og purpurrødt tøy fra Elisa-øene var ditt soltelt.  
Of fine linen with embroidered work from Egypt was your sail, that it might be to you for an ensign; blue and purple from the isles of Elishah was your awning.  
Of fine linen with embroidery from Egypt hath been thy sail, To be to thee for an ensign, Of blue and purple from isles of Elishah hath been thy covering.**
- 8 Folk fra Sidon og Arvad var dine rorskarer; de kloke menn som fantes hos dig, Tyrus, var dine styrmenn.  
The inhabitants of Sidon and Arvad were your rowers: your wise men, Tyre, were in you, they were your pilots.  
Inhabitants of Zidon and Arvad have been rowers to thee, Thy wise men, O Tyre, have been in thee, They [are] thy pilots.**
- 9 Gebals eldste og dets kloke menn var hos dig og bømte dine brøst; alle havets skib og sjøfolk var hos dig og handlet med dig.  
The old men of Gebal and the wise men of it were in you your repairers of ship seams: all the ships of the sea with their mariners were in you to deal in your merchandise.  
Elders of Gebal and its wise men have been in thee, Strengthening thy breach; All ships of the sea and their mariners, Have been in thee, to trade [with] thy merchandise.**
- 10 Menn fra Persia og Lud og Put gjorde krigstjeneste i din hær; skjold og hjelm hengte de opp i dig, de gav dig glans.  
Persia and Lud and Put were in your army, your men of war: they hanged the shield and helmet in you; they set forth your comeliness.  
Persian and Lud and Phut Have been in thy forces -- thy men of war. Shield and helmet they hung up in thee, They -- they have given out thine honour.**
- 11 Arvads sønner stod med din egen hær på dine murer rundt omkring og djerne menn på dine tårn; sine skjold hengte de opp på dine murer rundt omkring; de gjorde din skjønnhet fullkommen.  
The men of Arvad with your army were on your walls round about, and valorous men were in your towers; they hanged their shields on your walls round about; they have perfected your beauty.  
The sons of Arvad, and thy force, [Are] on thy walls round about, And short swordsmen in thy towers have been, Their shields they have hung up on thy walls round about, They -- they have perfected thy beauty.**

- 12 Tarsis handlet med dig fordi du var rik på alle slags gods; med sølv, jern, tinn og bly betalte de dine varer.  
Tarshish was your merchant by reason of the multitude of all kinds of riches; with silver, iron, tin, and lead, they traded for your wares.  
Tarshish [is] thy merchant, Because of the abundance of all wealth, For silver, iron, tin, and lead, They have given out thy remnants.**
- 13 Javan, Tubal og Mesek var dine kremmere; med mennesker\* og kobberkar betalte de dine varer. / <\* d.e. træler.>  
Javan, Tubal, and Meshech, they were your traffickers; they traded the persons of men and vessels of brass for your merchandise.  
Javan, Tubal, and Meshech -- they [are] thy merchants, For persons of men, and vessels of brass, They have given out thy merchandise.**
- 14 Togarma-folket betalte dine varer med vognhester og ridehester og mulesler.  
They of the house of Togarmah traded for your wares with horses and war-horses and mules.  
They of the house of Togarmah, [For] horses, and riding steeds, and mules, They have given out thy remnants.**
- 15 Dedans sønner var dine kremmere; mange kystland mottok varer av din hånd, elfenben og ibenholt gav de dig til betaling.  
The men of Dedan were your traffickers; many isles were the market of your hand: they brought you in exchange horns of ivory and ebony.  
Sons of Dedan [are] thy merchants, Many isles [are] the mart of thy hand, Horns of ivory and ebony they sent back thy reward.**
- 16 Syria handlet med dig fordi du var rik på alle slags kunstarbeider; med karfunkler, purpur og utsydd tøy og fint lin og koraller og rubiner betalte de dine varer.  
Syria was your merchant by reason of the multitude of your handiworks: they traded for your wares with emeralds, purple, and embroidered work, and fine linen, and coral, and rubies.  
Aram [is] thy merchant, Because of the abundance of thy works, For emerald, purple, and embroidery, And fine linen, and coral, and agate, They have given out thy remnants.**
- 17 Juda og Israels land var dine kremmere; med hvete fra Minnit og søte kaker og honning og olje og balsam betalte de dine varer.  
Judah, and the land of Israel, they were your traffickers: they traded for your merchandise wheat of Minnith, and confections, and honey, and oil, and balm.  
Judah and the land of Israel -- they [are] thy merchants, For wheat of Minnith, and Pannag, And honey, and oil, and balm, They have given out thy merchandise.**
- 18 Damaskus handlet med dig fordi du var rik på alle slags kunstarbeider, på allslags gods; de kom med vin fra Helbon og hvit ull.  
Damascus was your merchant for the multitude of your handiworks, by reason of the multitude of all kinds of riches, with the wine of Helbon, and white wool.  
Damascus [is] thy merchant, For the abundance of thy works, Because of the abundance of all wealth, For wine of Helbon, and white wool.**

- 19 Vedan og Javan fra Usal betalte dine varer, så skinnende jern, kassia og kalmus kom i din handel.**  
**Vedan and Javan traded with yarn for your wares: bright iron, cassia, and calamus, were among your merchandise.**  
**Vedan and Javan go about with thy remnants, They have given shining iron, cassia, and cane, In thy merchandise it hath been.**
- 20 Dedan handlet med dig med dekkener til å ride på.**  
**Dedan was your trafficker in precious cloths for riding.**  
**Dedan [is] thy merchant, For clothes of freedom for riding.**
- 21 Arabia og alle Kedars fyrster mottok varer av din hånd; med lam og værer og bukker handlet de med dig.**  
**Arabia, and all the princes of Kedar, they were the merchants of your hand; in lambs, and rams, and goats, in these were they your merchants.**  
**Arabia, and all princes of Kedar, They [are] the traders of thy hand, For lambs, and rams, and he-goats, In these thy merchants.**
- 22 Sjebas og Ramas kremmere var dine kremmere; med beste slag av allehånde velluktende urter og med allehånde kostbare stener og gull betalte de dine varer.**  
**The traffickers of Sheba and Raamah, they were your traffickers; they traded for your wares with the chief of all spices, and with all precious stones, and gold.**  
**Merchants of Sheba and Raamah -- they [are] thy merchants, For the chief of all spices, And for every precious stone, and gold, They have given out thy remnants.**
- 23 Karan og Kanne og Eden, Sjebas kremmere, Assur og Kilmad handlet med dig; Haran og Canneh og Eden, Sjebas kremmere, Assur og Kilmad handlet med dig;**  
**Haran and Canneh and Eden, the traffickers of Sheba, Asshur [and] Chilmad, were your traffickers.**  
**Haran, and Canneh, and Eden, merchants of Sheba, Asshur -- Chilmad -- [are] thy merchants,**
- 24 de handlet med dig med prektige klær, med kapper av purpurfarvede og utsydde tøyier og med hele skatter av tvunnet, mangefarvet garn, med tvunne og sterke snorer på ditt marked.**  
**These were your traffickers in choice wares, in wrappings of blue and embroidered work, and in chests of rich clothing, bound with cords and made of cedar, among your merchandise.**  
**They [are] thy merchants for perfect things, For wrappings of blue, and embroidery, And for treasuries of rich apparel, With cords bound and girded, for thy merchandise,**
- 25 Tarsis-skib var dine karavaner, de drev din handel, og du blev fylt og overmåte rik, der du lå midt ute i havet.**  
**The ships of Tarshish were your caravans for your merchandise: and you were replenished, and made very glorious in the heart of the seas.**  
**Ships of Tarshish [are] thy double walls of thy merchandise, And thou art filled and honoured greatly, In the heart of the seas.**

- 26 På store vann førte dine rorskarer dig ut - østenvinden knuser dig midt i havet.  
Your rowers have brought you into great waters: the east wind has broken you in the heart of the seas.  
Into great waters have they brought thee, Those rowing thee, The east wind hath broken thee in the heart of the seas.**
- 27 Ditt gods og dine varer, din handel, dine sjøfolk og dine styrmenn, de som bøter dine brøst, og de som driver din handel, alle de krigsmenn du har hos dig, og hele det mannskap du har ombord, skal falle midt ute i havet på den dag du faller.  
Your riches, and your wares, your merchandise, your mariners, and your pilots, your repairers of ship seams, and the dealers in your merchandise, and all your men of war, who are in you, with all your company which is in the midst of you, shall fall into the heart of the seas in the day of your ruin.  
Thy wealth and thy remnants, Thy merchandise, thy mariners, And thy pilots, strengtheners of thy breach, And the traders of thy merchandise, And all thy men of war, who [are] in thee, And in all thine assembly that [is] in thy midst, Fall into the heart of the seas in the day of thy fall,**
- 28 Ved lyden av dine styrmenns skrik skal dine marker beve.  
At the sound of the cry of your pilots the suburbs shall shake.  
At the voice of the cry of thy pilots shake do the suburbs.**
- 29 Og de skal stige ut av sine skib, alle de som sitter ved årene, sjøfolkene og alle styrmenn på havet; de skal gå i land.  
All who handled the oar, the mariners, [and] all the pilots of the sea, shall come down from their ships; they shall stand on the land,  
And come down from their ships have all handling an oar, Mariners, all the pilots of the sea, on the land they stand,**
- 30 De skal bryte ut i jammerrop over dig, og de skal kaste støv på sine hoder og velte sig i asken.  
and shall cause their voice to be heard over you, and shall cry bitterly, and shall cast up dust on their heads, they shall wallow themselves in the ashes:  
And have sounded for thee with their voice, And cry bitterly, and cause dust to go up on their heads, In ashes they do roll themselves.**
- 31 De skal rake sig skallet for din skyld og binde sekk om sig, og de skal gråte over dig i bitter sorg, med bitter veklage.  
and they shall make themselves bald for you, and gird them with sackcloth, and they shall weep for you in bitterness of soul with bitter mourning.  
And they have made for thee baldness, And they have girded on sackcloth, And they have wept for thee, In bitterness of soul -- a bitter mourning.**
- 32 I sin jammer skal de stemme i en klagesang over dig og si: Hvem er lik Tyrus, den stad som nu er blitt taus, der den ligger midt ute i havet?  
In their wailing they shall take up a lamentation for you, and lament over you, [saying], Who is there like Tyre, like her who is brought to silence in the midst of the sea?  
And lifted up for thee have their sons a lamentation, And they have lamented over thee, who [is] as Tyre? As the cut-off one in the midst of the sea?**



- 33** Da dine varer kom inn fra havene, mettet du mange folkeslag; med alt ditt gods og alle dine varer gjorde du jordens konger rike.  
When your wares went forth out of the seas, you filled many peoples; you did enrich the kings of the earth with the multitude of your riches and of your merchandise.  
With the outgoing of thy remnants from the seas, Thou hast filled many peoples, With the abundance of thy riches, and thy merchandise, Thou hast made rich things of earth.
- 34** Nu, da du er knust og er sunket i havets dyp, er dine varer og hele ditt mannskap gått til grunne med dig.  
In the time that you were broken by the seas in the depths of the waters, your merchandise and all your company did fall in the midst of you.  
The time of [thy] being broken by the seas in the depths of the waters, Thy merchandise and all thy assembly in thy midst have fallen.
- 35** Alle de som bor i kystlandene, skal forferdes over dig, og deres konger skal gyse med redsel i sine ansikter.  
All the inhabitants of the isles are astonished at you, and their kings are horribly afraid; they are troubled in their face.  
All inhabitants of the isles have been astonished at thee, And their kings have been sore afraid, They have been troubled in countenance.
- 36** Kjøbmennene rundt om blandt folkene skal spotte over dig: En redsel er du blitt, og du er blitt borte - for evig tid.  
The merchants among the peoples hiss at you; you are become a terror, and you shall nevermore have any being.  
Merchants among the peoples have shrieked for thee, Wastes thou hast been, and thou art not -- to the age!
- 1** Og Herrens ord kom til mig, og det lød så:  
The word of Yahweh came again to me, saying,  
And there is a word of Jehovah unto me, saying:
- 2** Menneskesønn! Si til Tyrus' fyrste: Så sier Herren, Israels Gud: Fordi ditt hjerte ophører sig, og du sier: Jeg er en gud, jeg sitter på et gudesete midt ute i havet, enda du er et menneske og ikke nogen gud, men allikevel i ditt hjerte tykkes dig å være en gud -  
Son of man, tell the prince of Tyre, Thus says the Lord Yahweh: Because your heart is lifted up, and you have said, I am a god, I sit in the seat of God, in the midst of the seas; yet you are man, and not God, though you did set your heart as the heart of God;-  
`Son of man, say to the leader of Tyre: Thus said the Lord Jehovah: Because thy heart hath been high, And thou dost say: A god I [am], The habitation of God I have inhabited, In the heart of the seas, And thou [art] man, and not God, And thou givest out thy heart as the heart of God,
- 3** ja, du er visere enn Daniel, intet lønning er skjult for dig;  
behold, you are wiser than Daniel; there is no secret that is hidden from you;  
Lo, thou [art] wiser than Daniel, No hidden thing have they concealed from thee.

- 4** ved din visdom og forstand har du vunnet dig rikdom og samlet gull og sølv i dine skattkammer;  
by your wisdom and by your understanding you have gotten you riches, and have gotten gold and silver into your treasures;  
By thy wisdom and by thine understanding Thou hast made for thee wealth, And makest gold and silver in thy treasuries.
- 5** ved din store klokskap i handel har du øket din rikdom, og ditt hjerte ophøiet sig for din rikdoms skyld -  
by your great wisdom [and] by your traffic have you increased your riches, and your heart is lifted up because of your riches;-  
By the abundance of thy wisdom, Through thy merchandise, Thou hast multiplied thy wealth, And high is thy heart through thy wealth.
- 6** derfor sier Herren, Israels Gud, så: Fordi du i ditt hjerte tykkes dig å være en gud, therefore thus says the Lord Yahweh: Because you have set your heart as the heart of God,  
Therefore, thus said the Lord Jehovah: Because of thy giving out thy heart as the heart of God,
- 7** se, derfor lar jeg fremmede komme over dig, de grusomste blandt folkene, og de skal dra sine sverd mot din strålende visdom og vanhellige din glans.  
therefore, behold, I will bring strangers on you, the terrible of the nations; and they shall draw their swords against the beauty of your wisdom, and they shall defile your brightness.  
Therefore, lo, I am bringing in against thee strangers, The terrible of the nations, And they have drawn out their swords Against the beauty of thy wisdom, And they have pierced thy brightness.
- 8** I graven skal de støte dig ned, og du skal dø som de ihjelslåtte dør, midt ute i havet.  
They shall bring you down to the pit; and you shall die the death of those who are slain, in the heart of the seas.  
To destruction they bring thee down, Thou diest by the deaths of the wounded, in the heart of the seas.
- 9** Vil du vel da si til din banemann: Jeg er en gud, enda du er et menneske og ikke nogen gud, du som er i din drapsmanns vold?  
Will you yet say before him who kills you, I am God? but you are man, and not God, in the hand of him who wounds you.  
Dost thou really say, `I [am] God,` Before him who is slaying thee? And thou [art] man, and not God, In the hand of him who is piercing thee.
- 10** Som de uomskårne dør, skal du dø ved fremmedes hånd; for jeg har talt, sier Herren, Israels Gud.  
You shall die the death of the uncircumcised by the hand of strangers: for I have spoken it, says the Lord Yahweh.  
The deaths of the uncircumcised thou diest, By the hand of strangers, for I have spoken, An affirmation of the Lord Jehovah.`

- 11** Og Herrens ord kom til mig, og det lød så:  
Moreover the word of Yahweh came to me, saying,  
And there is a word of Jehovah unto me, saying:
- 12** Menneskesønn! Stem i en klagesang over Tyrus' konge og si til ham: Så sier Herren, Israels Gud: Du som var seglet på den velordnede bygning, full av visdom og fullkommen i skjønnhet!  
Son of man, take up a lamentation over the king of Tyre, and tell him, Thus says the Lord Yahweh: You seal up the sum, full of wisdom, and perfect in beauty.  
`Son of man, lift up a lamentation for the king of Tyre, And thou hast said to him: Thus said the Lord Jehovah: Thou art sealing up a measurement, Full of wisdom, and perfect in beauty.
- 13** I Eden, Guds have, bodde du; kostbare stener dekket dig, karneol, topas og diamant, krysolitt, onyks og jaspis, safir, karfunkel og smaragd, og gull; dine trommer og fløiter var i fullt arbeid hos dig; den dag du blev skapt, stod de rede.  
You were in Eden, the garden of God; every precious stone was your covering, the sardius, the topaz, and the diamond, the beryl, the onyx, and the jasper, the sapphire, the emerald, and the emerald, and gold: the workmanship of your tambourines and of your pipes was in you; in the day that you were created they were prepared.  
In Eden, the garden of God, thou hast been, Every precious stone thy covering, Ruby, topaz, and diamond, beryl, onyx, and jasper, Sapphire, emerald, and carbuncle, and gold, The workmanship of thy tabrets, and of thy pipes, In thee in the day of thy being produced, have been prepared.
- 14** Du var en salvet kjerub med dekkende vinger, og jeg satte dig på det hellige gudefjell; der gikk du omkring blandt skinnende stener\*. / <\* funklende edelstener. 2MO 25, 20.>  
You were the anointed cherub who covers: and I set you, [so that] you were on the holy mountain of God; you have walked up and down in the midst of the stones of fire.  
Thou [art] an anointed cherub who is covering, And I have set thee in the holy mount, God thou hast been, In the midst of stones of fire thou hast walked up and down.
- 15** Ustraffelig var du i din ferd fra den dag du blev skapt, til det blev funnet urettferdighet hos dig.  
You were perfect in your ways from the day that you were created, until unrighteousness was found in you.  
Perfect [art] thou in thy ways, From the day of thy being produced, Till perversity hath been found in thee.
- 16** Ved din store handel fyltes ditt indre med urett, og du syndet; så vanhelliget jeg dig og drev dig bort fra gudefjellet, og jeg gjorde dig til intet, du salvete kjerub, så du ikke mere fikk være blandt de skinnende stener.  
By the abundance of your traffic they filled the midst of you with violence, and you have sinned: therefore I have cast you as profane out of the mountain of God; and I have destroyed you, covering cherub, from the midst of the stones of fire.  
By the abundance of thy merchandise They have filled thy midst with violence, And thou dost sin, And I thrust thee from the mount of God, And I destroy thee, O covering cherub, From the midst of the stones of fire.

- 17 Ditt hjerte ophøiet sig for din skjønnhets skyld, du ødela din visdom på grunn av din glans; jeg kastet dig til jorden, jeg la dig ned for kongers åsyn, forat de skulde se på dig**  
**Your heart was lifted up because of your beauty; you have corrupted your wisdom by reason of your brightness: I have cast you to the ground; I have laid you before kings, that they may see you.**  
**High hath been thy heart, because of thy beauty, Thou hast corrupted thy wisdom because of thy brightness, On the earth I have cast thee, Before kings I have set thee, to look on thee,**
- 18 Ved dine mange misgjerninger, ved din urettferdige handel vanhelliget du dine helligdommer. Derfor lar jeg ild gå ut fra dig, og den skal fortære dig; jeg gjør dig til aske på jorden for alle deres øine som ser dig.**  
**By the multitude of your iniquities, in the unrighteousness of your traffic, you have profaned your sanctuaries; therefore have I brought forth a fire from the midst of you; it has devoured you, and I have turned you to ashes on the earth in the sight of all those who see you.**  
**From the abundance of thy iniquity, By the perversity of thy traffic, Thou hast polluted thy sanctuaries, And I bring forth fire from thy midst, It hath devoured thee, And I make thee become ashes on the earth, Before the eyes of all beholding thee.**
- 19 Alle som kjente dig blandt folkene, er forferdet over dig; en redsel er du blitt, og du er blitt borte - for evig tid.**  
**All those who know you among the peoples shall be astonished at you: you are become a terror, and you shall nevermore have any being.**  
**All knowing thee among the peoples Have been astonished at thee, Wastes thou hast been, and thou art not -- to the age.`**
- 20 Og Herrens ord kom til mig, og det lød så:**  
**The word of Yahweh came to me, saying,**  
**And there is a word of Jehovah unto me, saying,**
- 21 Menneskesønn! Vend ditt åsyn mot Sidon og spå mot det**  
**Son of man, set your face toward Sidon, and prophesy against it,**  
**`Son of man, set thy face unto Zidon, and prophesy concerning it;**
- 22 og si: Så sier Herren, Israels Gud: Se, jeg kommer over dig, Sidon, og jeg vil forherlige mig i dig. Og de skal kjenne at jeg er Herren, når jeg holder dom over det og åpenbarer min hellighet på det.**  
**and say, Thus says the Lord Yahweh: Behold, I am against you, Sidon; and I will be glorified in the midst of you; and they shall know that I am Yahweh, when I shall have executed judgments in her, and shall be sanctified in her.**  
**and thou hast said: Thus said the Lord Jehovah: Lo, I [am] against thee, O Zidon, And I have been honoured in thy midst, And they have known that I [am] Jehovah, In My doing in her judgments, And I have been sanctified in her.**

- 23** Og jeg vil sende pest og blod over det på dets gater, og drepte menn skal falle der for et sverd som kommer over det fra alle kanter, og de skal kjenne at jeg er Herren.  
For I will send pestilence into her, and blood into her streets; and the wounded shall fall in the midst of her, with the sword on her on every side; and they shall know that I am Yahweh.  
And I have sent into her pestilence, And blood into her out-places, The wounded hath been judged in her midst, By the sword upon her round about, And they have known that I [am] Jehovah.
- 24** Og ikke skal det for Israels hus mere være nogen stikkende torn eller brennende tistel blandt alle dem som bor rundt omkring dem, og som forakter dem, og de skal kjenne at jeg er Herren, Israels Gud.  
There shall be no more a pricking brier to the house of Israel, nor a hurting thorn of any that are round about them, that did despite to them; and they shall know that I am the Lord Yahweh.  
And there is no more to the house of Israel A pricking brier, and paining thorn, Of all round about them -- despising them, And they have known that I [am] the Lord Jehovah.
- 25** Så sier Herren, Israels Gud: Når jeg samler Israels hus fra de folk som de er spredt iblandt, da vil jeg åpenbare min hellighet på dem for folkenes øine, og de skal bo i sitt land, det som jeg gav min tjener Jakob,  
Thus says the Lord Yahweh: When I shall have gathered the house of Israel from the peoples among whom they are scattered, and shall be sanctified in them in the sight of the nations, then shall they dwell in their own land which I gave to my servant Jacob.  
Thus said the Lord Jehovah: In My gathering the house of Israel, Out of the peoples among whom they were scattered, I have been sanctified in them, Before the eyes of the nations, And they have dwelt on their ground, That I gave to My servant, to Jacob,
- 26** og de skal bo trygt der og bygge hus og plante vingårder - de skal bo trygt, mens jeg holder dom over alle dem som bor rundt omkring dem, og som forakter dem, og de skal kjenne at jeg, Herren, er deres Gud.  
They shall dwell securely therein; yes, they shall build houses, and plant vineyards, and shall dwell securely, when I have executed judgments on all those who do them despite round about them; and they shall know that I am Yahweh their God.  
And they have dwelt on it confidently, And builded houses, and planted vineyards, And dwelt confidently -- in My doing judgments, On all those despising them round about, And they have known that I, Jehovah, [am] their God!
- 1** I det tiende år, i den tiende måned, på den tolvte dag i måneden, kom Herrens ord til mig, og det lød så:  
In the tenth year, in the tenth [month], in the twelfth [day] of the month, the word of Yahweh came to me, saying,  
In the tenth year, in the tenth [month], in the twelfth of the month, hath a word of Jehovah been unto me, saying,

- 2 Menneskesønn! Vend ditt åsyn mot Farao, Egyptens konge, og spå mot ham og mot hele Egypten!**  
**Son of man, set your face against Pharaoh king of Egypt, and prophesy against him, and against all Egypt;**  
**`Son of man, set thy face against Pharaoh king of Egypt, and prophesy concerning him, and concerning Egypt -- all of it.**
- 3 Tal og si: Så sier Herren, Israels Gud: Se, jeg kommer over dig, Farao, Egyptens konge, du det store sjøuhyre, som ligger midt i dine strømmer, som sier: Mig tilhører min strøm, jeg har selv gjort den.**  
**speak, and say, Thus says the Lord Yahweh: Behold, I am against you, Pharaoh king of Egypt, the great monster that lies in the midst of his rivers, that has said, My river is my own, and I have made it for myself.**  
**Speak, and thou hast said: Thus said the Lord Jehovah: Lo, I [am] against thee, Pharaoh king of Egypt! The great dragon that is crouching in the midst of his floods, Who hath said, My flood [is] my own, And I -- I have made it [for] myself.**
- 4 Jeg vil legge kroker i dine kjever og la fiskene i dine strømmer henge fast i dine skjell, og jeg vil dra dig op av dine strømmer, både dig og alle fiskene i dine strømmer, som henger fast i dine skjell.**  
**I will put hooks in your jaws, and I will cause the fish of your rivers to stick to your scales; and I will bring you up out of the midst of your rivers, with all the fish of your rivers which stick to your scales.**  
**And I have put hooks in thy jaws, And I have caused the fish of thy floods to cleave to thy scales, And I have caused thee to come up from the midst of thy floods, And every fish of thy floods to thy scales doth cleave.**
- 5 Og jeg vil kaste dig ut i ørkenen, både dig og alle fiskene i dine strømmer; på marken skal du falle; du skal ikke samles og ikke sankes; jeg gir dig til føde for jordens dyr og himmelens fugler.**  
**I will cast you forth into the wilderness, you and all the fish of your rivers: you shall fall on the open field; you shall not be brought together, nor gathered; I have given you for food to the animals of the earth and to the birds of the sky.**  
**And I have left thee in the wilderness, Thou and every fish of thy floods, On the face of the field thou dost fall, Thou art not gathered nor assembled, To the beast of the earth and to the fowl of the heavens I have given thee for food.**
- 6 Og alle Egyptens innbyggere skal kjenne at jeg er Herren, fordi de har vært en rørstav for Israels hus;**  
**All the inhabitants of Egypt shall know that I am Yahweh, because they have been a staff of reed to the house of Israel.**  
**And known have all inhabitants of Egypt That I [am] Jehovah, Because of their being a staff of reed to the house of Israel.**

- 7** når de\* tar dig\*\* ved ditt håndfang, så knekkes du og kløver skulderen på dem alle, og når de støtter sig på dig, brytes du i stykker og får lendene på dem alle til å vakle. / <\* Israels folk.> / <\*\* Egypten.>  
**When they took hold of you by your hand, you did break, and did tear all their shoulders; and when they leaned on you, you broke, and mad all their loins to be at a stand. In their taking hold of thee by thy hand, -- thou art crushed, And hast rent to them all the shoulder, And in their leaning on thee thou art broken, And hast caused all their thighs to stand.**
- 8** Derfor sier Herren, Israels Gud, så: Se, jeg lar sverd komme over dig, og jeg vil utrydde både folk og fe hos dig.  
**Therefore thus says the Lord Yahweh: Behold, I will bring a sword on you, and will cut off from you man and animal. Therefore, thus said the Lord Jehovah: Lo, I am bringing in against thee a sword, And have cut off from thee man and beast.**
- 9** Og Egyptens land skal bli til en ørken, et øde land, og de skal kjenne at jeg er Herren, fordi han sa: Strømmen hører mig til, jeg har gjort den.  
**The land of Egypt shall be a desolation and a waste; and they shall know that I am Yahweh. Because he has said, The river is mine, and I have made it; And the land of Egypt hath been for a desolation and a waste, And they have known that I [am] Jehovah. Because he said: The flood [is] mine, and I made [it].**
- 10** Se, derfor kommer jeg over dig og dine strømmer, og jeg vil gjøre Egyptens land til en øde ørken, full av grusdynger, fra Migdol til Syene\* og like til Etiopias grense. / <\* Migdol var en by i det nordlige Egypten, og Syene en by ved Egyptens sydgrense; 30, 6.>  
**therefore, behold, I am against you, and against your rivers, and I will make the land of Egypt an utter waste and desolation, from the tower of Seveneh even to the border of Ethiopia. Therefore, lo, I [am] against thee, and against thy floods, And have given the land of Egypt for wastes, A waste, a desolation, from Migdol to Syene, And unto the border of**
- 11** Ingen menneskefot skal fare frem der, og ingen fefot skal fare frem der, og det skal ikke reise sig igjen på firti år.  
**No foot of man shall pass through it, nor foot of animal shall pass through it, neither shall it be inhabited forty years. Not pass over into it doth a foot of man, Yea, the foot of beast doth not pass into it, Nor is it inhabited forty years.**
- 12** Og jeg vil gjøre Egyptens land til en ørken blandt ødelagte land, og dets byer skal ligge øde blandt ødelagte byer i firti år, og jeg vil sprede egypterne blandt folkene og strø dem ut i landene.  
**I will make the land of Egypt a desolation in the midst of the countries that are desolate; and her cities among the cities that are laid waste shall be a desolation forty years; and I will scatter the Egyptians among the nations, and will disperse them through the countries. And I have made the land of Egypt a desolation, In the midst of desolate lands, And its cities, in the midst of waste cities, Are a desolation forty years, And I have scattered the Egyptians among nations, And I have dispersed them through lands.**

- 13** For så sier Herren, Israels Gud: Når firti år er gått, vil jeg samle egypterne fra de folk som de var spredt iblandt.  
For thus says the Lord Yahweh: At the end of forty years will I gather the Egyptians from the peoples where they were scattered;  
But thus said the Lord Jehovah: At the end of forty years I gather the Egyptians Out of the peoples whither they have been scattered,
- 14** Jeg vil gjøre ende på Egyptens fangenskap og føre dem tilbake til landet Patros, det land som de stammer fra, og der skal de være et ringe kongerike.  
and I will bring back the captivity of Egypt, and will cause them to return into the land of Pathros, into the land of their birth; and they shall be there a base kingdom.  
And I have turned back [to] the captivity of Egypt, And I have brought them back [To] the land of Pathros, to the land of their birth, And they have been there a low kingdom.
- 15** Det skal være ringere enn andre kongeriker og ikke mere ophøie sig over folkene, og jeg vil gjøre dem fåtallige, så de ikke skal herske over folkene.  
It shall be the base of the kingdoms; neither shall it any more lift itself up above the nations: and I will diminish them, that they shall no more rule over the nations.  
Of the kingdoms it is lowest, And it lifteth not up itself any more above the nations, And I have made them few, So as not to rule among nations.
- 16** Og for Israels hus skal det ikke mere være en tilflukt, som minner mig om deres misgjerning, når de vender sig til dem, og de skal kjenne at jeg er Herren, Israels Gud.  
It shall be no more the confidence of the house of Israel, bringing iniquity to memory, when they turn to look after them: and they shall know that I am the Lord Yahweh.  
And it is no more to the house of Israel for a confidence, Bringing iniquity to remembrance, By their turning after them, And they have known that I [am] the Lord Jehovah.`
- 17** I det syv og tyvende år, i den første måned, på den første dag i måneden, kom Herrens ord til mig, og det lød så:  
It came to pass in the seven and twentieth year, in the first [month], in the first [day] of the month, the word of Yahweh came to me, saying,  
And it cometh to pass, in the twenty and seventh year, in the first [month], in the first of the month, hath a word of Jehovah been unto me, saying:
- 18** Menneskesønn! Nebukadnesar, Babels konge, har latt sin hær utføre et svært arbeid mot Tyrus; hvert hode er skallet og hver skulder slitt. Men lønn har han og hans hær ikke fått av Tyrus for det arbeid han har utført imot det.  
Son of man, Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon caused his army to serve a great service against Tyre: every head was made bald, and every shoulder was worn; yet had he no wages, nor his army, from Tyre, for the service that he had served against it.  
`Son of man, Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon, Hath caused his force to serve a great service against Tyre, Every head [is] bald -- every shoulder peeled, And reward he had none, nor his force, out of Tyre, For the service that he served against it.



- 19 Derfor sier Herren, Israels Gud, så: Se, jeg gir Egyptens land til Nebukadnesar, Babels konge, og han skal føre bort dets rikdom og rane og røve alt hvad der er å rane og røve, og det skal hans hær ha til lønn.**  
**Therefore thus says the Lord Yahweh: Behold, I will give the land of Egypt to Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon; and he shall carry off her multitude, and take her spoil, and take her prey; and it shall be the wages for his army.**  
**Therefore, thus said the Lord Jehovah, Lo, I am giving to Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon the land of Egypt, And he hath taken away its store, And hath taken its spoil, and taken its prey, And it hath been a reward to his force.**
- 20 Som lønn for det arbeid han har utført, gir jeg ham Egyptens land; for de har arbeidet for mig, sier Herren, Israels Gud.**  
**I have given him the land of Egypt as his recompense for which he served, because they worked for me, says the Lord Yahweh.**  
**His wage for which he laboured I have given to him, The land of Egypt -- in that they wrought for Me, An affirmation of the Lord Jehovah.**
- 21 Den samme dag vil jeg la et horn vokse op for Israels hus, og dig vil jeg gi en oplatt munn midt iblandt dem, og de skal kjenne at jeg er Herren.**  
**In that day will I cause a horn to bud forth to the house of Israel, and I will give you the opening of the mouth in the midst of them; and they shall know that I am Yahweh.**  
**In that day I cause to shoot up a horn to the house of Israel, And to thee I give an opening of the mouth in their midst, And they have known that I [am] Jehovah!**
- 1 Og Herrens ord kom til mig, og det lød så:**  
**The word of Yahweh came again to me, saying,**  
**And there is a word of Jehovah unto me, saying:**
- 2 Menneskesønn! Spå og si: Så sier Herren, Israels Gud: Jamre eder: Ve oss, for en dag!**  
**Son of man, prophesy, and say, Thus says the Lord Yahweh: Wail you, Alas for the day!**  
**‘Son of man, prophesy, and thou hast said: Thus said the Lord Jehovah: Howl ye, ha! for the day!**
- 3 For nær er dagen, ja, nær er Herrens dag; en dag med skyer, en dommens tid for folkene skal den være.**  
**For the day is near, even the day of Yahweh is near; it shall be a day of clouds, a time of the nations.**  
**For near [is] a day, near [is] a day to Jehovah! A day of clouds, the time of nations it is.**
- 4 Det skal komme et sverd mot Egypten, og Etiopia skal vri sig i angst, når drepte menn faller i Egypten; dets rikdom skal føres bort, og dets grunnvoller skal brytes ned.**  
**A sword shall come on Egypt, and anguish shall be in Ethiopia, when the slain shall fall in Egypt; and they shall take away her multitude, and her foundations shall be broken down.**  
**And come in hath a sword to Egypt, And there hath been great pain in Cush, In the falling of the wounded in Egypt, And they have taken its store, And broken down have been its foundations.**

- 5 Etiopere og folk fra Put og Lud og alle de fremmede krigsfolk og kubeere og forbundslandets sønner skal sammen med dem\* falle for sverdet. / <\* egypterne.> Ethiopia, and Put, and Lud, and all the mingled people, and Cub, and the children of the land that is in league, shall fall with them by the sword. Cush, and Phut, and Lud, and all the mixture, and Chub, And the sons of the land of the covenant with them by sword do fall,**
- 6 Så sier Herren: Egyptens støtter skal falle, og dets stolte makt skal synke sammen; fra Migdol til Syene skal de der falle for sverdet, sier Herren, Israels Gud. Thus says Yahweh: They also who uphold Egypt shall fall; and the pride of her power shall come down: from the tower of Seveh shall they fall in it by the sword, says the Lord Yahweh. Thus said Jehovah: And -- fallen have supporters of Egypt, And come down hath the arrogance of her strength, From Migdol to Syene, by sword they fall in her, An affirmation of the Lord Jehovah.**
- 7 Og det skal ligge øde blandt ødelagte land, og dets byer skal ligge blandt ødelagte byer. They shall be desolate in the midst of the countries that are desolate; and her cities shall be in the midst of the cities that are wasted. And they have been desolated in the midst of desolate lands, And its cities are in the midst of wasted cities.**
- 8 Og de skal kjenne at jeg er Herren, når jeg setter ild på Egypten, og alle dets hjelpere blir knust. They shall know at I am Yahweh, when I have set a fire in Egypt, and all her helpers are destroyed. And they have known that I [am] Jehovah, In My giving fire against Egypt, And broken have been all her helpers.**
- 9 Den dag skal sendebud fra mig dra ut på skib for å forferde Etiopia i dets trygghet, og det skal vri sig i angst, som på Egyptens dag; for se, det kommer. In that day shall messengers go forth from before me in ships to make the careless Ethiopians afraid; and there shall be anguish on them, as in the day of Egypt; for, behold, it comes. In that day go forth do messengers from before Me in ships, To trouble confident Cush, And there hath been great pain among them, As the day of Egypt, for lo, it hath come.**
- 10 Så sier Herren, Israels Gud: Jeg vil gjøre ende på Egyptens larmende hop ved Nebukadnesar, Babels konge. Thus says the Lord Yahweh: I will also make the multitude of Egypt to cease, by the hand of Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon. Thus said the Lord Jehovah: I have caused the multitude of Egypt to cease, By the hand of Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon,**

- 11** Han og hans folk med ham, de grusomste blandt folkene, skal føres dit for å ødelegge landet, og de skal dra sine sverd mot Egypten og fylle landet med drepte menn.  
He and his people with him, the terrible of the nations, shall be brought in to destroy the land; and they shall draw their swords against Egypt, and fill the land with the slain.  
He and his people with him -- the terrible of nations, Are brought in to destroy the land, And they have drawn their swords against Egypt, And have filled the land [with] the wounded.
- 12** Og jeg vil la strømmene tørkes ut og selge landet i onde menneskers hånd, og jeg vil ødelegge landet og alt som i det er, ved fremmedes hånd; jeg, Herren, har talt.  
I will make the rivers dry, and will sell the land into the hand of evil men; and I will make the land desolate, and all that is therein, by the hand of strangers: I, Yahweh, have spoken it.  
And I have made floods a dry place, And I have sold the land into the hand of evil doers, And I have made desolate the land, And its fulness, by the hand of strangers, I, Jehovah, have spoken.
- 13** Så sier Herren, Israels Gud: Jeg vil tilintetgjøre de motbydelige avguder og utrydde de falske guder i Memfis, og det skal aldri mere opstå nogen fyrste i Egyptens land, og jeg vil la det falle frykt over Egyptens land.  
Thus says the Lord Yahweh: I will also destroy the idols, and I will cause the images to cease from Memphis; and there shall be no more a prince from the land of Egypt: and I will put a fear in the land of Egypt.  
Thus said the Lord Jehovah: And -- I have destroyed idols, And caused vain things to cease from Noph, And a prince of the land of Egypt there is no more, And I give fear in the land of Egypt.
- 14** Jeg vil ødelegge Patros og sette ild på Soan, og jeg vil holde dom over No.  
I will make Pathros desolate, and will set a fire in Zoan, and will execute judgments on  
And I have made Pathros desolate, And I have given fire against Zoan, And I have done judgments in No,
- 15** Jeg vil utøse min harme over Sin, Egyptens sterke vern, og jeg vil utrydde den larmende hop i No.  
I will pour my wrath on Sin, the stronghold of Egypt; and I will cut off the multitude of No.  
And I have poured out My fury on Sin, the stronghold of Egypt, And I have cut off the multitude of No.
- 16** Jeg vil sette ild på Egypten; Sin skal skjelve og beve, og No bli inntatt, og Memfis skal bli overfalt av fiender ved høilys dag.  
I will set a fire in Egypt: Sin shall be in great anguish, and No shall be broken up; and Memphis [shall have] adversaries in the day-time.  
And I have given fire against Egypt, Greatly pained is Sin, and No is to be rent, And Noph hath daily distresses.

- 17** **Avens og Pibesets unge menn skal falle for sverdet, og de selv\* skal gå i fangenskap. / <\***  
**byene selv, det er resten av folket der.>**  
**The young men of Aven and of Pibeseth shall fall by the sword; and these [cities] shall go**  
**into captivity.**  
**The youths of Aven and Pi-Beseth by sword do fall, And these into captivity do go.**
- 18** **I Tehafnehes skal dagen bli mørk, når jeg der sønderbryter Egyptens åk, og det er ute med**  
**dets stolte makt; selv skal det dekkes av en sky, og dets døtre skal gå i fangenskap.**  
**At Tehaphnehes also the day shall withdraw itself, when I shall break there the yokes of**  
**Egypt, and the pride of her power shall cease in her: as for her, a cloud shall cover her,**  
**and her daughters shall go into captivity.**  
**And in Tehaphnehes hath the day been dark, In My breaking there the yokes of Egypt, And**  
**ceased in her hath the excellency of her strength, She -- a cloud doth cover her, And her**  
**daughters into captivity do go.**
- 19** **Jeg vil holde dom over Egypten, og de skal kjenne at jeg er Herren.**  
**Thus will I execute judgments on Egypt; and they shall know that I am Yahweh.**  
**And I have done judgments in Egypt, And they have known that I [am] Jehovah.`**
- 20** **I det ellefte år, i den første måned, på den syvende dag i måneden, kom Herrens ord til**  
**meg, og det lød så:**  
**It happened in the eleventh year, in the first [month], in the seventh [day] of the month,**  
**that the word of Yahweh came to me, saying,**  
**And it cometh to pass, in the eleventh year, in the first [month], in the seventh of the**  
**month, hath a word of Jehovah been unto me, saying: `Son of man,**
- 21** **Menneskesønn! Jeg har sønderbrutt egypterkongen Faraos arm, og se, den er ikke blitt**  
**forbundet; ingen har brukt lægemidler eller lagt forbindelse på, så den kunde bli sterk nok**  
**til å gripe sverdet.**  
**Son of man, I have broken the arm of Pharaoh king of Egypt; and, behold, it has not been**  
**bound up, to apply [healing] medicines, to put a bandage to bind it, that it be strong to**  
**hold the sword.**  
**The arm of Pharaoh, king of Egypt, I have broken, And lo, it hath not been bound up to**  
**give healing, To put a bandage to bind it, To strengthen it -- to lay hold on the sword.**
- 22** **Derfor sier Herren, Israels Gud, så: Se, jeg kommer over Faraos, Egyptens konge, og jeg vil**  
**sønderbryte hans armer, både den sterke og den sønderbrutte, og jeg vil la sverdet falle av**  
**hans hånd.**  
**Therefore thus says the Lord Yahweh: Behold, I am against Pharaoh king of Egypt, and**  
**will break his arms, the strong [arm], and that which was broken; and I will cause the**  
**sword to fall out of his hand.**  
**Therefore, thus said the Lord Jehovah: Lo, I [am] against Pharaoh, king of Egypt, And I**  
**have broken his arms, The strong one and the broken one, And have caused the sword to**  
**fall out of his hand,**
- 23** **Jeg vil sprede egypterne blandt folkene og strø dem ut i landene.**  
**I will scatter the Egyptians among the nations, and will disperse them through the**  
**countries.**  
**And scattered the Egyptians among nations, And I have spread them through lands,**

- 24** Jeg vil styrke Babels konges armer og legge mitt sverd i hans hånd, men Faraos armer vil jeg sønderbryte, og han skal ligge og stønne for hans åsyn, som en hårdt såret mann stønner.

**I will strengthen the arms of the king of Babylon, and put my sword in his hand: but I will break the arms of Pharaoh, and he shall groan before him with the groanings of a deadly wounded man.**

**And strengthened the arms of the king of Babylon, And I have given My sword into his hand, And I have broken the arms of Pharaoh, And he hath groaned the groans of a pierced one -- before him.**

- 25** Jeg vil gjøre Babels konges armer sterke, men Faraos armer skal synke, og de skal kjenne at jeg er Herren, når jeg legger mitt sverd i Babels konges hånd, og han rekker det ut mot Egyptens land.

**I will hold up the arms of the king of Babylon; and the arms of Pharaoh shall fall down; and they shall know that I am Yahweh, when I shall put my sword into the hand of the king of Babylon, and he shall stretch it out on the land of Egypt.**

**And I have strengthened the arms of the king of Babylon, And the arms of Pharaoh do fall down, And they have known that I [am] Jehovah, In My giving My sword into the hand of the king of Babylon, And he hath stretched it out toward the land of Egypt.**

- 26** Og jeg vil sprede egypterne blandt folkene og strø dem ut i landene, og de skal kjenne at jeg er Herren.

**I will scatter the Egyptians among the nations, and disperse them through the countries; and they shall know that I am Yahweh.**

**And I have scattered the Egyptians among nations, And I have spread them through lands, And they have known that I [am] Jehovah!**

- 1** I det ellevte år, i den tredje måned, på den første dag i måneden, kom Herrens ord til mig, og det lød så:

**It happened in the eleventh year, in the third [month], in the first [day] of the month, that the word of Yahweh came to me, saying,**

**And it cometh to pass, in the eleventh year, in the third [month], in the first of the month, hath a word of Jehovah been unto me, saying:**

- 2** Menneskesønn! Si til Faraos konge, og til hans larmende hop. Hvem er du lik i din storhet?

**Son of man, tell Pharaoh king of Egypt, and to his multitude: Whom are you like in your greatness?**

**‘Son of man, say unto Pharaoh king of Egypt, and unto his multitude: To whom hast thou been like in thy greatness?’**

- 3** Se, Assur var en seder på Libanon med fagre grener, en skyggende skog og høi av vekst, og hans krone nådde op mellem skyene.

**Behold, the Assyrian was a cedar in Lebanon with beautiful branches, and with a forest-like shade, and of high stature; and its top was among the thick boughs.**

**Lo, Asshur, a cedar in Lebanon, Fair in branch, and shading bough, and high in stature, And between thickets hath its foliage been.**

- 4** Vannet gjorde ham stor, vanddypet gjorde ham høi; med sine strømmer gikk det rundt om det sted hvor han var plantet, og sendte sine vannløp ut til alle markens trær.  
The waters nourished it, the deep made it to grow: the rivers of it ran round about its plantation; and it sent out its channels to all the trees of the field.  
Waters have made it great, The deep hath exalted him with its flowings, Going round about its planting, And its conduits it hath sent forth unto all trees of the field.
- 5** Derfor blev han høiere av vekst enn alle markens trær, og han fikk mange grener og lange kvister, fordi det var så rikelig med vann der han bredte sig ut;  
Therefore its stature was exalted above all the trees of the field; and its boughs were multiplied, and its branches became long by reason of many waters, when it shot [them] forth.  
Therefore higher hath been his stature than all trees of the field, And multiplied are his boughs, and long are his branches, Because of many waters in his shooting forth,
- 6** på hans kvister bygget alle himmelens fugler rede, og under hans grener fødte alle markens dyr sine unger, og i hans skygge bodde alle de mange folkeslag.  
All the birds of the sky made their nests in its boughs; and under its branches did all the animals of the field bring forth their young; and under its shadow lived all great nations.  
In his boughs made a nest hath every fowl of the heavens, And under his branches brought forth hath every beast of the field, And in his shade dwell do all great nations.
- 7** Han var fager i sin storhet, med sine lange grener; for ved hans rot var det rikelig med vann.  
Thus was it beautiful in its greatness, in the length of its branches; for its root was by many waters.  
And he is fair in his greatness, In the length of his thin shoots, For his root hath been by great waters.
- 8** Sedrene i Guds have stilte ham ikke i skyggen, cypresser var ikke å ligne med hans kvister, og lønnetrær var ikke som hans grener; intet tre i Guds have var å ligne med ham i skjønnhet.  
The cedars in the garden of God could not hide it; the fir-trees were not like its boughs, and the plane-trees were not as its branches; nor was any tree in the garden of God like it in its beauty.  
Cedars have not hid him in the garden of God, Firs have not been like unto his boughs, And chesnut-trees have not been as his branches, No tree in the garden of God hath been like unto him in his beauty,
- 9** Fager hadde jeg gjort ham i hans rikdom på grener, og alle Edens trær i Guds have misunte ham.  
I made it beautiful by the multitude of its branches, so that all the trees of Eden, that were in the garden of God, envied it.  
Fair I have made him in the multitude of his thin shoots, And envy him do all trees of Eden that [are] in the garden of God.

- 10** Derfor sa Herren, Israels Gud, så: Siden han er blitt høi av vekst og har strakt sin krone op mellem skyene, og han er blitt overmodig fordi han var blitt så høi,  
Therefore thus said the Lord Yahweh: Because you are exalted in stature, and he has set his top among the thick boughs, and his heart is lifted up in his height;  
Therefore, thus said the Lord Jehovah: Because that thou hast been high in stature, And he yieldeth his foliage between thickets, And high is his heart in his haughtiness,
- 11** så gir jeg ham i hendene på folkenes hersker, så han kan gjøre med ham som han vil. For hans ugudelighets skyld drev jeg ham ut,  
I will even deliver him into the hand of the mighty one of the nations; he shall surely deal with him; I have driven him out for his wickedness.  
I give him into the hand of a god of nations, He dealeth sorely with him, In his wickedness I have cast him out.
- 12** og fremmede, de grusomste blandt folkene, hugg ham ned og lot ham ligge; på fjellene og i alle daler falt hans kvister, og hans grener blev sønderbrutt ved alle landets bekker, og alle jordens folk steg ned fra hans skygge og lot ham ligge,  
Strangers, the terrible of the nations, have cut him off, and have left him: on the mountains and in all the valleys his branches are fallen, and his boughs are broken by all the watercourses of the land; and all the peoples of the earth are gone down from his shadow, and have left him.  
And cut him off do strangers, The terrible of nations, and they leave him, On the mountains and in all valleys have his thin shoots fallen, And broken are his boughs at all streams of the land, And go down from his shade do all peoples of the land, and they leave him.
- 13** på hans falne stamme slo alle himmelens fugler sig ned, og ved hans grener leiret sig alle markens dyr -  
On his ruin all the birds of the sky shall dwell, and all the animals of the field shall be on his branches;  
On his ruin dwell do all fowls of the heavens, And on his boughs have been all the beasts of the field,
- 14** forat ingen trær som vokser ved vann, skal bli overmodige av sin vekst og strekke sin krone op mellem skyene, og de sterkeste av dem, alle de som suger vann til sig, ikke skal stå der i sin høide; for de er alle sammen overgitt til døden og må ned til dødsrikets land, blandt menneskenes barn, til dem som har faret ned i graven.  
to the end that none of all the trees by the waters exalt themselves in their stature, neither set their top among the thick boughs, nor that their mighty ones stand up on their height, [even] all who drink water: for they are all delivered to death, to the nether parts of the earth, in the midst of the children of men, with those who go down to the pit.  
In order that none of the trees of the waters May become haughty because of their stature, Nor give their foliage between thickets, Nor any drinking waters stand up unto them in their haughtiness, For all of them are given up to death, Unto the earth -- the lower part, In the midst of the sons of men, Unto those going down to the pit.

- 15** Så sier Herren, Israels Gud: Den dag han fór ned i dødsriket, lot jeg vanddypet sørge; jeg tildekket det for hans skyld, jeg stanset dets strømmer, og mange vann blev holdt tilbake. Jeg klædde Libanon i sort for hans skyld, og alle markens trær vansmektet for hans skyld. Thus says the Lord Yahweh: In the day when he went down to Sheol I caused a mourning: I covered the deep for him, and I restrained the rivers of it; and the great waters were stayed; and I caused Lebanon to mourn for him, and all the trees of the field fainted for him.  
Thus said the Lord Jehovah: In the day of his going down to sheol I have caused mourning, I have covered for him the deep, and diminish its flowings, And restrained are many waters, And I make Lebanon black for him, And all trees of the field have been covered for him.
- 16** Ved braket av hans fall fikk jeg folkeslag til å skjelve, da jeg lot ham fare ned i dødsriket med dem som farer ned i graven; da blev de trøstet i dødsrikets land alle Edens trær, de beste og fagreste på Libanon, alle de som suget vann til sig. I made the nations to shake at the sound of his fall, when I cast him down to Sheol with those who descend into the pit; and all the trees of Eden, the choice and best of Lebanon, all that drink water, were comforted in the nether parts of the earth.  
From the sound of his fall I have caused nations to shake, In My causing him to go down to sheol, With those going down to the pit, And comforted in the earth -- the lower part, are all trees of Eden, The choice and the good of Lebanon, All drinking waters.
- 17** Også de fór ned med ham i dødsriket til dem som var drept med sverdet; for som hans arm\* hadde de sittet i hans skygge midt iblandt folkene. / <\* d.e. hans hjelper.> They also went down into Sheol with him to those who are slain by the sword; yes, those who were his arm, [that] lived under his shadow in the midst of the nations.  
Also they with him have gone down to sheol, Unto the pierced of the sword, And -- his arm -- they dwelt in his shade in the midst of nations.
- 18** Hvem er du\* således lik i herlighet og storhet blandt Edens trær? - Så skal du da nedstøtes med Edens trær til dødsrikets land; midt iblandt uomskårne skal du ligge, sammen med dem som er drept med sverdet. Således skal det gå Farao og hele hans larmende hop, sier Herren, Israels Gud. / <\* Farao; ESK 31, 2.> To whom are you thus like in glory and in greatness among the trees of Eden? yet shall you be brought down with the trees of Eden to the nether parts of the earth: you shall lie in the midst of the uncircumcised, with those who are slain by the sword. This is Pharaoh and all his multitude, says the Lord Yahweh.  
Unto whom hast thou been thus like, In honour and in greatness among the trees of Eden, And thou hast been brought down with the trees of Eden, Unto the earth -- the lower part, In the midst of the uncircumcised thou liest, With the pierced of the sword? It [is] Pharaoh, and all his multitude, An affirmation of the Lord Jehovah!
- 1** I det tolvte år, i den tolvte måned, på den første dag i måneden, kom Herrens ord til mig, og det lød så: It happened in the twelfth year, in the twelfth month, in the first [day] of the month, that the word of Yahweh came to me, saying,  
And it cometh to pass, in the twelfth year, in the twelfth month, in the first of the month, hath a word of Jehovah been unto me, saying,



- 2** Menneskesønn! Stem i en klagesang over Faraos, Egyptens konge, og si til ham: En ung løve blandt folkene vilde du være lik, og så var du som sjøhyret i havet, og du fór frem i dine elver og gjorde vannet grumset med dine føtter og gjorde dets strømmer mudret. Son of man, take up a lamentation over Pharaoh king of Egypt, and tell him, You were likened to a young lion of the nations: yet are you as a monster in the seas; and you did break forth with your rivers, and troubled the waters with your feet, and fouled their rivers. Son of man, lift up a lamentation for Pharaoh king of Egypt, and thou hast said unto him: A young lion of nations thou hast been like, And thou [art] as a dragon in the seas, And thou comest forth with thy flowings, And dost trouble the waters with thy feet, And thou dost foul their flowings.
- 3** Så sier Herren, Israels Gud: Derfor vil jeg utspenne mitt garn over dig ved skarer av mange folk, og de skal dra dig op i min not. Thus says the Lord Yahweh: I will spread out my net on you with a company of many peoples; and they shall bring you up in my net. Thus said the Lord Jehovah: And -- I have spread out for thee My net, With an assembly of many peoples, And they have brought thee up in My net.
- 4** Jeg vil kaste dig på land og slenge dig bort på marken, og jeg vil la alle himmelens fugler slå ned på dig og dyrene på hele jorden mette sig med dig. I will leave you on the land, I will cast you forth on the open field, and will cause all the birds of the sky to settle on you, and I will satisfy the animals of the whole earth with you. And I have left thee in the land, On the face of the field I do cast thee out, And have caused to dwell upon thee every fowl of the heavens, And have satisfied out of thee the beasts of the whole earth.
- 5** Jeg vil kaste ditt kjøtt op på fjellene og fylle dalene med din store kropp. I will lay your flesh on the mountains, and fill the valleys with your height. And I have put thy flesh on the mountains, And filled the valleys [with] thy hugeness,
- 6** Jeg vil vanne landet med strømmer av ditt blod helt op til fjellene, og bekkeleiene skal fylles med dig. I will also water with your blood the land in which you swim, even to the mountains; and the watercourses shall be full of you. And watered the land with thy flowing, From thy blood -- unto the mountains, And streams are filled from thee.
- 7** Og når jeg utslukker dig, vil jeg tildekke himmelen og klæ dens stjerner i sort; solen vil jeg tildekke med skyer, og månen skal ikke la sitt lys skinne. When I shall extinguish you, I will cover the heavens, and make the stars of it dark; I will cover the sun with a cloud, and the moon shall not give its light. And in quenching thee I have covered the heavens, And have made black their stars, The sun with a cloud I do cover, And the moon causeth not its light to shine.

- 8 Alle skinnende lys på himmelen vil jeg klæ i sort for din skyld, og jeg vil legge mørke over ditt land, sier Herren, Israels Gud.  
All the bright lights of the sky will I make dark over you, and set darkness on your land, says the Lord Yahweh.  
All luminaries of light in the heavens, I make black over thee, And I have given darkness over thy land, An affirmation of the Lord Jehovah,**
- 9 Jeg vil vekke sorg i mange folkeslags hjerter, når jeg lar tidenden om din undergang komme ut iblandt folkene, i land som du ikke kjenner.  
I will also vex the hearts of many peoples, when I shall bring your destruction among the nations, into the countries which you have not known.  
And I have vexed the heart of many peoples, In My bringing in thy destruction among nations, Unto lands that thou hast not known.**
- 10 Jeg vil gjøre mange folk forferdet over dig, og deres konger skal gyse av redsel over dig, når jeg svinger mitt sverd for deres åsyn, og de skal beve hvert øieblikk, hver for sitt liv, på den dag du faller.  
Yes, I will make many peoples amazed at you, and their kings shall be horribly afraid for you, when I shall brandish my sword before them; and they shall tremble at every moment, every man for his own life, in the day of your fall.  
And I have made many peoples astonished at thee, And their kings are afraid at thee with trembling, In My brandishing My sword before their faces, And they have trembled every moment, Each for his life -- in the day of thy fall.**
- 11 For så sier Herren, Israels Gud: Babels konges sverd skal komme over dig.  
For thus says the Lord Yahweh: The sword of the king of Babylon shall come on you.  
For thus said the Lord Jehovah: A sword of the king of Babylon entereth thee,**
- 12 For kjempers sverd vil jeg la din larmende hop falle - de\* er alle sammen de grusomste blandt folkene; de skal ødelegge Egyptens stolthet, og hele dets larmende hop skal tilintetgjøres. / <\* kjempene.>  
By the swords of the mighty will I cause your multitude to fall; the terrible of the nations are they all: and they shall bring to nothing the pride of Egypt, and all the multitude of it shall be destroyed.  
By swords of the mighty I cause thy multitude to fall, The terrible of nations -- all of them, And they have spoiled the excellency of Egypt, And destroyed hath been all her multitude.**
- 13 Jeg vil utrydde alt dets fe, som har beitet ved de mange vann, og ingen menneskefot skal mere gjøre dem grumset, og ingen klov skal mere gjøre dem grumset.  
I will destroy also all the animals of it from beside many waters; neither shall the foot of man trouble them any more, nor the hoofs of animals trouble them.  
And I have destroyed all her beasts, From beside many waters, And trouble them not doth a foot of man any more, Yea, the hoofs of beasts trouble them not.**

- 14** Da vil jeg la deres vann synke og deres strømmer flyte bort som olje, sier Herren, Israels Gud,  
Then will I make their waters clear, and cause their rivers to run like oil, says the Lord Yahweh.  
Then do I cause their waters to sink, And their rivers as oil I cause to go, An affirmation of the Lord Jehovah.
- 15** når jeg gjør Egyptens land til en ørken, så landet ligger øde og tomt, når jeg slår ned alle dem som bor der; og de skal kjenne at jeg er Herren.  
When I shall make the land of Egypt desolate and waste, a land destitute of that whereof it was full, when I shall strike all those who dwell therein, then shall they know that I am Yahweh.  
In My making the land of Egypt a desolation, And desolated hath been the land of its fulness, In My smiting all the inhabitants in it, And they have known that I [am] Jehovah.
- 16** Dette er en klagesang, og den skal bli sunget, folkenes døtre skal synge den; over Egypten og hele dets larmende hop skal de synge den, sier Herren, Israels Gud.  
This is the lamentation with which they shall lament; the daughters of the nations shall lament therewith; over Egypt, and over all her multitude, shall they lament therewith, says the Lord Yahweh.  
A lamentation it [is], and they have lamented her, Daughters of the nations do lament her, For Egypt, and for all her multitude, they lament her, An affirmation of the Lord Jehovah.
- 17** I det tolvte år, på den femtende dag i måneden, kom Herrens ord til mig, og det lød så:  
It happened also in the twelfth year, in the fifteenth [day] of the month, that the word of Yahweh came to me, saying,  
And it cometh to pass, in the twelfth year, in the fifteenth of the month, hath a word of Jehovah been unto me, saying,
- 18** Menneskesønn! Syng en gravsang over Egyptens larmende hop og la den fare ned, den og herlige folkeslags døtre, til dødsrikets land, sammen med dem som farer ned i graven!  
Son of man, wail for the multitude of Egypt, and cast them down, even her, and the daughters of the famous nations, to the nether parts of the earth, with those who go down into the pit.  
Son of man, Wail for the multitude of Egypt, And cause it to go down, It -- and the daughters of honourable nations, Unto the earth -- the lower parts, With those going down to the pit.
- 19** Overgår du noen i skjønnhet? Far ned og legg dig hos de uomskårne!  
Whom do you pass in beauty? go down, and be you laid with the uncircumcised.  
Than whom hast thou been more pleasant? Go down, and be laid with the uncircumcised.
- 20** Midt iblandt dem som er drept med sverdet, skal de\* falle; sverdet er gitt\*\*. Dra avsted med det\*\*\* og med alle dets skarer! / <\* egypterne.> / <\*\* nemlig til kaldeerne, ESK 32, 11.> / <\*\*\* Egypten.>  
They shall fall in the midst of those who are slain by the sword: she is delivered to the sword; draw her away and all her multitudes.  
In the midst of the pierced of the sword they fall, [To] the sword she hath been given, They drew her out, and all her multitude.

- 21** Kjempenes høvdinger taler midt ut fra dødsriket om ham\* og hans hjelpere: De har farett ned, de ligger der, de uomskårne, drept med sverdet. / <\* Farao.>  
**The strong among the mighty shall speak to him out of the midst of Sheol with those who help him: they are gone down, they lie still, even the uncircumcised, slain by the sword. Speak to him do the gods of the mighty out of the midst of sheol, With his helpers -- they have gone down, They have lain with the uncircumcised, The pierced of the sword.**
- 22** Der er Assur og hele hans skare, rundt om ham er hans graver; alle sammen er drept, falt for sverdet;  
**Asshur is there and all her company; her graves are round about her; all of them slain, fallen by the sword;**  
**There [is] Asshur, and all her assembly, Round about him [are] his graves, All of them [are] wounded, who are falling by sword,**
- 23** hans graver er lagt i hulens dypeste bunn, og hans skare er rundt omkring hans grav; alle sammen er drept, falt for sverdet, de som utbredte redsel i de levendes land.  
**whose graves are set in the uttermost parts of the pit, and her company is round about her grave; all of them slain, fallen by the sword, who caused terror in the land of the living. Whose graves are appointed in the sides of the pit, And her assembly is round about her grave, All of them wounded, falling by sword, Because they gave terror in the land of the living.**
- 24** Der er Elam og hele hans larmende hop rundt omkring hans grav; alle sammen er drept, falt for sverdet, de som uomskårne fór ned til dødsrikets land, de som hadde utbredt redsel for sig i de levendes land og bar sin skam sammen med dem som farer ned i graven.  
**There is Elam and all her multitude round about her grave; all of them slain, fallen by the sword, who are gone down uncircumcised into the nether parts of the earth, who caused their terror in the land of the living, and have borne their shame with those who go down to the pit.**  
**There [is] Elam, and all her multitude, Round about [is] her grave, All of them wounded, who are falling by sword, Who have gone down uncircumcised unto the earth -- the lower parts, Because they gave their terror in the land of the living, And they bear their shame with those going down to the pit.**
- 25** Midt iblandt drepte menn er det redet et leie for ham med hele hans larmende hop, rundt omkring ham er hans graver; alle sammen er uomskårne, drept med sverdet, fordi redsel for dem var utbredt i de levendes land, og de bar sin skam sammen med dem som farer ned i graven; midt iblandt drepte menn blev han lagt.  
**They have set her a bed in the midst of the slain with all her multitude; her graves are round about her; all of them uncircumcised, slain by the sword; for their terror was caused in the land of the living, and they have borne their shame with those who go down to the pit: he is put in the midst of those who are slain.**  
**In the midst of the wounded they have appointed a bed for her with all her multitude, Round about him [are] her graves, All of them uncircumcised, pierced of the sword, For their terror was given in the land of the living, And they bear their shame with those going down to the pit, In the midst of the pierced he hath been put.**

- 26 Der er Mesek-Tubal og hele hans larmende hop, rundt omkring ham er hans graver; alle sammen er uomskårne, drept med sverdet, fordi de hadde utbredt redsel for sig i de levendes land.**  
**There is Meshech, Tubal, and all their multitude; their graves are round about them; all of them uncircumcised, slain by the sword; for they caused their terror in the land of the living.**  
**There [is] Meshech, Tubal, and all her multitude, Round about him [are] her graves, All of them uncircumcised, pierced of the sword, For they gave their terror in the land of the living,**
- 27 Skulde de da ikke ligge hos kjemper, hos dem som er falt blandt de uomskårne, som fór ned til dødsriket med sine krigsvåben, og hvis sverd blev lagt under deres hoder, og hvis misgjerning tyngtet på deres ben, fordi det hadde vært redsel for kjempene i de levendes land?**  
**They shall not lie with the mighty who are fallen of the uncircumcised, who are gone down to Sheol with their weapons of war, and have laid their swords under their heads, and their iniquities are on their bones; for [they were] the terror of the mighty in the land of the living.**  
**And they lie not with the mighty, Who are falling of the uncircumcised, Who have gone down to sheol with their weapons of war, And they put their swords under their heads, And their iniquities are on their bones, For the terror of the mighty [is] in the land of the living.**
- 28 Og du, midt iblandt uomskårne skal du bli knust og ligge hos dem som er drept med sverdet.**  
**But you shall be broken in the midst of the uncircumcised, and shall lie with those who are slain by the sword.**  
**And thou, in the midst of the uncircumcised art broken, And dost lie with the pierced of the sword.**
- 29 Dit er Edom kommet, hans konger og alle hans fyrster, som tross sitt velde er lagt hos dem som er drept med sverdet; de skal ligge hos uomskårne og hos dem som farer ned i graven.**  
**There is Edom, her kings and all her princes, who in their might are laid with those who are slain by the sword: they shall lie with the uncircumcised, and with those who go down to the pit.**  
**There [is] Edom, her kings, and all her princes, Who have been given up in their might, With the pierced of the sword, They with the uncircumcised do lie, And with those going down to the pit.**

**30** Dit er Nordens fyrster kommet alle sammen, og alle sidonierne, som fór ned med de drepte og blev til skamme tross den redsel folk hadde hatt for dem for deres veldes skyld, og uomskårne fikk de sitt leie hos dem som var drept med sverdet, og de bar sin skam sammen med dem som farer ned i graven.

**There are the princes of the north, all of them, and all the Sidonians, who are gone down with the slain; in the terror which they caused by their might they are put to shame; and they lie uncircumcised with those who are slain by the sword, and bear their shame with those who go down to the pit.**

**There [are] princes of the north, All of them, and every Zidonian, Who have gone down with the pierced in their terror, Of their might they are ashamed, And they lie uncircumcised with the pierced of the sword, And they bear their shame with those going down to the pit.**

**31** Dem skal Farao se, og han skal trøste sig over hele sin larmende hop; drept med sverdet er Farao og hele hans hær, sier Herren, Israels Gud.

**Pharaoh shall see them, and shall be comforted over all his multitude, even Pharaoh and all his army, slain by the sword, says the Lord Yahweh.**

**Then doth Pharaoh see, And he hath been comforted for all his multitude, The pierced of the sword -- Pharaoh and all his force, An affirmation of the Lord Jehovah.**

**32** For jeg har utbredt redsel for ham i de levendes land, og han skal legges midt iblandt de uomskårne, hos dem som er drept med sverdet, Farao selv og hele hans larmende hop, sier Herren, Israels Gud.

**For I have put his terror in the land of the living; and he shall be laid in the midst of the uncircumcised, with those who are slain by the sword, even Pharaoh and all his multitude, says the Lord Yahweh.**

**For I have given his terror in the land of the living, And he hath been laid down in the midst of the uncircumcised, With the pierced of the sword -- Pharaoh, and all his multitude, An affirmation of the Lord Jehovah!**

**1** Og Herrens ord kom til mig, og det lød så:

**The word of Yahweh came to me, saying,  
And there is a word of Jehovah unto me, saying,**

**2** Menneskesønn! Tal til ditt folks barn og si til dem: Når jeg lar sverdet komme over et land, og landets folk tar en mann av sin midte og setter ham til vekter for sig,

**Son of man, speak to the children of your people, and tell them, When I bring the sword on a land, and the people of the land take a man from among them, and set him for their watchman;**

**`Son of man, speak unto the sons of thy people, and thou hast said unto them: A land -- when I bring in against it a sword, And the people of the land have taken one man out of their borders, And made him to them for a watchman.**

**3** og han ser sverdet komme over landet og støter i basunen og advarer folket,

**if, when he sees the sword come on the land, he blow the trumpet, and warn the people;  
And he hath seen the sword coming against the land, And hath blown with a trumpet, and hath warned the people,**

- 4** men den som hører basunens lyd, ikke lar sig advare, og sverdet kommer og tar ham bort, da skal hans blod komme over hans eget hode;  
then whoever hears the sound of the trumpet, and doesn't take warning, if the sword come, and take him away, his blood shall be on his own head.  
And the hearer hath heard the voice of the trumpet, and he hath not taken warning, And come in doth the sword, and taketh him away, His blood is on his head.
- 5** han hørte basunens lyd, men lot sig ikke advare, hans blod skal komme over ham selv; men hadde han latt sig advare, så hadde han berget sitt liv.  
He heard the sound of the trumpet, and didn't take warning; his blood shall be on him; whereas if he had taken warning, he would have delivered his soul.  
The voice of the trumpet he heard, And he hath not taken warning, his blood is on him, And he who took warning his soul hath delivered.
- 6** Men når vekteren ser sverdet komme og ikke støter i basunen, og folket ikke blir advart, og sverdet kommer og tar bort nogen av dem, da blir han tatt bort for sin misgjernings skyld, men hans blod vil jeg kreve av vekterens hånd.  
But if the watchman sees the sword come, and doesn't blow the trumpet, and the people aren't warned, and the sword comes, and take any person from among them; he is taken away in his iniquity, but his blood will I require at the watchman's hand.  
And the watchman, when he seeth the sword coming in, And he hath not blown with a trumpet, And the people hath not been warned, And come in doth a sword, And taketh away of them -- a soul, He in his iniquity is taken away, And his blood from the hand of the watchman I require.
- 7** Og du menneskesønn! Til vekter har jeg satt dig for Israels hus, og når du hører et ord av min munn, skal du advare dem fra mig.  
So you, son of man, I have set you a watchman to the house of Israel; therefore hear the word at my mouth, and give them warning from me.  
And thou, son of man, A watchman I gave thee to the house of Israel, And thou hast heard from My mouth a word, And thou hast warned them from Me.
- 8** Når jeg sier til den ugudelige: Du ugudelige, du skal visselig dø, og du ikke taler og advarer den ugudelige for hans ferd, da skal han, den ugudelige, dø for sin misgjernings skyld, men hans blod vil jeg kreve av din hånd.  
When I tell the wicked, O wicked man, you shall surely die, and you don't speak to warn the wicked from his way; that wicked man shall die in his iniquity, but his blood will I require at your hand.  
In My saying to the wicked, O wicked one -- thou dost surely die, And thou hast not spoken to warn the wicked from his way, He -- the wicked -- in his iniquity doth die, And his blood from thy hand I require.
- 9** Men når du har advart den ugudelige for hans ferd, at han skal vende om fra den, men han ikke vender om fra sin ferd, da skal han dø for sin misgjernings skyld, men du har reddet din sjel.  
Nevertheless, if you warn the wicked of his way to turn from it, and he doesn't turn from his way; he shall die in his iniquity, but you have delivered your soul.  
And thou, when thou hast warned the wicked of his way, to turn back from it, And he hath not turned back from his way, He in his iniquity doth die, And thou thy soul hast delivered.

- 10** Og du menneskesønn! Si til Israels hus: Således sier I: Våre overtredelser og synder tynger på oss, og for deres skyld visner vi bort; hvorledes kan vi da leve?  
You, son of man, tell the house of Israel: Thus you speak, saying, Our transgressions and our sins are on us, and we pine away in them; how then can we live?  
And thou, son of man, say unto the house of Israel: Rightly ye have spoken, saying: Surely our transgressions and our sins [are] on us, And in them we are wasting away, How, then, do we live?
- 11** Si til dem: Så sant jeg lever, sier Herren, Israels Gud, jeg har ikke behag i den ugudeliges død, men i at den ugudelige vender om fra sin ferd og lever. Vend om, vend om fra eders onde veier! Hvorfor vil I dø, Israels hus?  
Tell them, As I live, says the Lord Yahweh, I have no pleasure in the death of the wicked; but that the wicked turn from his way and live: turn you, turn you from your evil ways; for why will you die, house of Israel?  
Say unto them, I live -- an affirmation of the Lord Jehovah, I delight not in the death of the wicked, But -- in the turning of the wicked from his way, And he hath lived, Turn back, turn back, from your evil ways, Yea, why do ye die, O house of Israel?
- 12** Og du menneskesønn! Si til ditt folks barn: Den rettferdiges rettferdighet skal ikke frelse ham på den dag han synder, og den ugudelige skal ikke omkomme for sin ugudelighets skyld på den dag han vender om fra sin ugudelighet, og den rettferdige skal ikke kunne leve ved sin rettferdighet på den dag han synder.  
You, son of man, tell the children of your people, The righteousness of the righteous shall not deliver him in the day of his disobedience; and as for the wickedness of the wicked, he shall not fall thereby in the day that he turns from his wickedness; neither shall he who is righteous be able to live thereby in the day that he sins.  
And thou, son of man, say unto the sons of thy people: The righteousness of the righteous doth not deliver him in the day of his transgression, And the wickedness of the wicked, He doth not stumble for it in the day of his turning from his wickedness, And the righteous is not able to live in it in the day of his sinning.
- 13** Når jeg sier om den rettferdige: Han skal visselig leve, og han setter sin lit til sin rettferdighet og gjør urett, da skal ingen av hans rettferdige gjerninger tilregnes ham, men for den uretts skyld som han har gjort, for den skal han dø.  
When I tell the righteous, that he shall surely live; if he trust to his righteousness, and commit iniquity, none of his righteous deeds shall be remembered; but in his iniquity that he has committed, therein shall he die.  
In My saying of the righteous: He surely liveth, And -- he hath trusted on his righteousness, And he hath done perversity, All his righteous acts are not remembered, And for his perversity that he hath done, For it he doth die.
- 14** Og når jeg sier til den ugudelige: Du skal visselig dø, og han vender om fra sin synd og gjør rett og rettferdighet,  
Again, when I say to the wicked, You shall surely die; if he turn from his sin, and do that which is lawful and right;  
And in My saying to the wicked: Thou surely diest, And -- he hath turned back from his sin, And hath done judgment and righteousness,



- 15** så han, den ugudelige, gir pant tilbake, godtgjør det han har røvet, følger livets bud, så han ikke gjør urett, da skal han visselig leve, han skal ikke dø.  
if the wicked restore the pledge, give again that which he had taken by robbery, walk in the statutes of life, committing no iniquity; he shall surely live, he shall not die.  
(The pledge the wicked restoreth, plunder he repayeth,) In the statutes of life he hath walked, So as not to do perversity, He surely liveth -- he doth not die.
- 16** Ingen av de synder som han har gjort, skal tilregnes ham; rett og rettfærdighet har han gjort, han skal visselig leve.  
None of his sins that he has committed shall be remembered against him: he has done that which is lawful and right; he shall surely live.  
None of his sin that he hath sinned is remembered to him, Judgment and righteousness he hath done, He doth surely live.
- 17** Og ditt folks barn sier: Herrens vei er ikke rett. Men det er deres vei som ikke er rett.  
Yet the children of your people say, The way of the Lord is not equal: but as for them, their way is not equal.  
And the sons of thy people have said: The way of the Lord is not pondered, As to them -- their way is not pondered.
- 18** Når den rettfærdige vender om fra sin rettfærdighet og gjør urett, så skal han dø.  
When the righteous turns from his righteousness, and commits iniquity, he shall even die therein.  
In the turning back of the righteous from his righteousness, And he hath done perversity -- he dieth for it.
- 19** Og når den ugudelige vender om fra sin ugudelighet og gjør rett og rettfærdighet, så skal han leve.  
When the wicked turns from his wickedness, and does that which is lawful and right, he shall live thereby.  
And in the turning back of the wicked from his wickedness, And he hath done judgment and righteousness, by them he liveth.
- 20** Og enda sier I: Herrens vei er ikke rett. Jeg vil dømme eder, Israels hus, hver efter hans ferd.  
Yet you say, The way of the Lord is not equal. House of Israel, I will judge you everyone after his ways.  
And ye have said: The way of the Lord is not pondered, Each according to his ways do I judge you, O house of Israel.`
- 21** I det tolvte år efterat vi var bortført, i den tiende måned, på den femte dag i måneden, kom det noen flyktninger fra Jerusalem til mig og sa: Staden er inntatt.  
It happened in the twelfth year of our captivity, in the tenth [month], in the fifth [day] of the month, that one who had escaped out of Jerusalem came to me, saying, The city has been struck.  
And it cometh to pass, in the twelfth year -- in the tenth [month], in the fifth of the month -- of our removal, come in unto me doth one who is escaped from Jerusalem, saying, `The city hath been smitten.`

- 22** Og Herrens hånd var kommet over mig om aftenen, før flyktningene kom, og han oplott min munn, innen de kom til mig om morgenen; min munn blev oplatt, og jeg var ikke lenger målløs.  
Now the hand of Yahweh had been on me in the evening, before he who was escaped came; and he had opened my mouth, until he came to me in the morning; and my mouth was opened, and I was no more mute.  
And the hand of Jehovah hath been unto me in the evening, before the coming in of the escaped one, and He openeth my mouth till the coming in unto me in the morning, and opened is my mouth, and I have not been silent again.
- 23** Og Herrens ord kom til mig, og det lød så:  
The word of Yahweh came to me, saying,  
And there is a word of Jehovah unto me, saying,
- 24** Menneskesønn! De som bor iblandt grushaugene der borte i Israels land, sier så: Abraham var bare en, og han fikk landet i eie; vi er mange, vi har fått landet til eiendom.  
Son of man, they who inhabit those waste places in the land of Israel speak, saying, Abraham was one, and he inherited the land: but we are many; the land is given us for inheritance.  
`Son of man, the inhabitants of these wastes on the ground of Israel are speaking, saying: Alone hath been Abraham -- and he possesseth the land, and we [are] many -- to us hath the land been given for a possession.
- 25** Si derfor til dem: Så sier Herren, Israels Gud: I eter kjøtt med blodet i og løfter eders øine til eders motbydelige avguder og utøser blod - og I skulde eie landet?  
Therefore tell them, Thus says the Lord Yahweh: You eat with the blood, and lift up your eyes to your idols, and shed blood: and shall you possess the land?  
Therefore say unto them: Thus said the Lord Jehovah: With the blood ye do eat, And your eyes ye lift up unto your idols, And blood ye shed, and the land ye inherit!
- 26** I trosser på eders sverd, I gjør det som vederstyggelig er, og krenker hverandres hustruer - og I skulde eie landet?  
You stand on your sword, you work abomination, and you defile everyone his neighbor's wife: and shall you possess the land?  
Ye have stood on your sword, Ye have done abomination, Each the wife of his neighbour ye have defiled, And the land ye possess!
- 27** Så skal du si til dem: Så sier Herren, Israels Gud: Så sant jeg lever, de som bor blandt grushaugene, skal visselig falle for sverdet, og den som er på marken, ham gir jeg til føde for de ville dyr, og de som er i fjellborgene og i hulene, skal dø av pest.  
Thus shall you tell them, Thus says the Lord Yahweh: As I live, surely those who are in the waste places shall fall by the sword; and him who is in the open field will I give to the animals to be devoured; and those who are in the strongholds and in the caves shall die of the pestilence.  
Thus dost thou say unto them: Thus said the Lord Jehovah: I live -- do not they who [are] in the wastes by the sword fall? And they who [are] on the face of the field, To the beast I have given for food, And they who are in strongholds and in caves by pestilence die.

- 28** Jeg vil gjøre landet til en ørken, en ødemark, og det skal være ute med dets stolte makt, og fjellene i Israel skal ligge øde, så ingen ferdes der.  
I will make the land a desolation and an astonishment; and the pride of her power shall cease; and the mountains of Israel shall be desolate, so that none shall pass through. And I have made the land a desolation and an astonishment, And ceased hath the excellency of its strength, And desolated have been mountains of Israel, Without any one passing through.
- 29** Og de skal kjenne at jeg er Herren, når jeg gjør landet til en ørken, en ødemark, for alle de vederstyggelige tings skyld som de har gjort.  
Then shall they know that I am Yahweh, when I have made the land a desolation and an astonishment, because of all their abominations which they have committed. And they have known that I [am] Jehovah, In My making the land a desolation and an astonishment, For all their abominations that they have done.
- 30** Og du menneskesønn! Ditt folks barn taler sammen om dig ved veggene og i husdørene, og alle sier de til hverandre: Kom og hør hvad det er for et ord som utgår fra Herren!  
As for you, son of man, the children of your people talk of you by the walls and in the doors of the houses, and speak one to another, everyone to his brother, saying, Please come and hear what is the word that comes forth from Yahweh. And thou, son of man, the sons of thy people who are speaking about thee, By the walls, and in openings of the houses, Have spoken one with another, each with his brother, Saying: Come in, I pray you, And hear what [is] the word that cometh out from Jehovah.
- 31** Så kommer de til dig i store skarer, og de setter sig foran dig som mitt folk og hører dine ord, men de gjør ikke efter dem; for det som er efter deres smak, det gjør de, og til vinning står deres hu.  
They come to you as the people comes, and they sit before you as my people, and they hear your words, but don't do them; for with their mouth they show much love, but their heart goes after their gain. And they come in unto thee as the coming in of a people, And they sit before thee -- My people, And have heard thy words, and they do them not, For doting loves with their mouth they are making, After their dishonest gain their heart is going.
- 32** Og se, du er for dem som en yndig sang, som en som har en vakker røst og spiller fagert; de hører dine ord, men gjør ikke efter dem.  
Behold, you are to them as a very lovely song of one who has a pleasant voice, and can play well on an instrument; for they hear your words, but they don't do them. And lo, thou [art] to them as a singer of doting loves, A pleasant voice, and playing well on an instrument, And they have heard thy words, and they are not doing them.
- 33** Men når det kommer - og komme skal det - da skal de kjenne at en profet har vært iblandt dem.  
When this comes to pass, (behold, it comes,) then shall they know that a prophet has been among them. And in its coming in -- lo, it hath come, And they have known that a prophet hath been in their midst!

- 1 Og Herrens ord kom til mig, og det lød så:  
The word of Yahweh came to me, saying,  
And there is a word of Jehovah unto me, saying,**
- 2 Menneskesønn! Spå mot Israels hyrder, spå og si til dem, til hyrdene: Sa sier Herren, Israels Gud: Ve Israels hyrder, som røkter sig selv! Er det ikke hjorden hyrdene skal røkte?  
Son of man, prophesy against the shepherds of Israel, prophesy, and tell them, even to the shepherds, Thus says the Lord Yahweh: Woe to the shepherds of Israel who feed themselves! Shouldn't the shepherds feed the sheep?  
`Son of man, prophesy concerning shepherds of Israel, prophesy, and thou hast said unto them: To the shepherds, thus said the Lord Jehovah: Wo [to] the shepherds of Israel, Who have been feeding themselves! The flock do not the shepherds feed?**
- 3 Fettet eter I, og med ullen klær I eder, det fete slakter I; hjorden røkter I ikke.  
You eat the fat, and you clothe you with the wool, you kill the fatlings; but you don't feed the sheep.  
The fat ye do eat, and the wool ye put on, The fed one ye slaughter, the flock ye feed not.**
- 4 Det svake har I ikke styrket, og det syke har I ikke lægt, og det sønderbrutte har I ikke forbundet, og det bortdrevne har I ikke ført tilbake, og det fortapte har I ikke opsøkt, men med vold og med hårdhet har I hersket over dem.  
You haven't strengthened the diseased, neither have you healed that which was sick, neither have you bound up that which was broken, neither have you brought back that which was driven away, neither have you sought that which was lost; but with force and with rigor have you ruled over them.  
The weak ye have not strengthened, And the sick one ye have not healed, And the broken ye have not bound up, And the driven away have not brought back, And the lost ye have not sought, And with might ye have ruled them and with rigour.**
- 5 Og således blev de adspredt, fordi de ingen hyrde hadde; de blev til føde for alle markens ville dyr og blev adspredt.  
They were scattered, because there was no shepherd; and they became food to all the animals of the field, and were scattered.  
And they are scattered from want of a shepherd, And are for food to every beast of the field, Yea, they are scattered.**
- 6 Min hjord farer vill på alle fjell og på hver høi bakke, og over hele landet er min hjord spredt; det er ingen som spør, og ingen som leter efter den.  
My sheep wandered through all the mountains, and on every high hill: yes, my sheep were scattered on all the surface of the earth; and there was none who searched or sought.  
Go astray do My flock on all the mountains, And on every high hill, And on all the face of the land have My flock been scattered, And there is none inquiring, and none seeking.**
- 7 Hør derfor Herrens ord, I hyrder!  
Therefore, you shepherds, hear the word of Yahweh:  
Therefore, shepherds, hear a word of Jehovah:**

- 8** Så sant jeg lever, sier Herren, Israels Gud, sannelig, siden min hjord er blitt til rov, og den er blitt til føde for alle markens ville dyr, fordi den var uten hyrde, og mine hyrder ikke spurte etter min hjord, men hyrdene røktet sig selv og ikke røktet min hjord -  
As I live, says the Lord Yahweh, surely because my sheep became a prey, and my sheep became food to all the animals of the field, because there was no shepherd, neither did my shepherds search for my sheep, but the shepherds fed themselves, and didn't feed my sheep;  
I live -- an affirmation of the Lord Jehovah, If not, because of My flock being for a prey, Yea, My flock is for food to every beast of the field, Because there is no shepherd, And My shepherds have not sought My flock, And the shepherds do feed themselves, And My flock they have not fed.
- 9** derfor, I hyrder, hør Herrens ord!  
therefore, you shepherds, hear the word of Yahweh:  
Therefore, O shepherds, hear a word of Jehovah:
- 10** Så sier Herren, Israels Gud: Se, jeg kommer over hyrdene og vil kreve min hjord av deres hånd og la dem ophøre med å røkte hjorden, så hyrdene ikke mere skal røkte sig selv, og jeg vil redde min hjord av deres munn, så den ikke skal være til føde for dem.  
Thus says the Lord Yahweh: Behold, I am against the shepherds; and I will require my sheep at their hand, and cause them to cease from feeding the sheep; neither shall the shepherds feed themselves any more; and I will deliver my sheep from their mouth, that they may not be food for them.  
Thus said the Lord Jehovah: Lo, I [am] against the shepherds, And have required My flock from their hand, And caused them to cease from feeding the flock, And no more do the shepherds feed themselves, And I have delivered My flock from their mouth, And they are not to them for food.
- 11** For så sier Herren, Israels Gud: Se, jeg kommer og vil spørre etter min hjord og se til den. For thus says the Lord Yahweh: Behold, I myself, even I, will search for my sheep, and will seek them out.  
For thus said the Lord Jehovah: Lo, I -- even I, have required My flock, And I have sought it out.
- 12** Likesom en hyrde ser til sin hjord på den dag han er iblandt sine adspredte får, således vil jeg se til mine får og redde dem fra alle de steder hvor de er adspredt på en dag med skyer og skodde.  
As a shepherd seeks out his flock in the day that he is among his sheep that are scattered abroad, so will I seek out my sheep; and I will deliver them out of all places where they have been scattered in the cloudy and dark day.  
As a shepherd's searching of his drove, In the day of his being in the midst of his scattered flock, so I do seek My flock, And have delivered them out of all places, Whither they have been scattered, In a day of cloud and thick darkness.

- 13** Og jeg vil føre dem ut fra folkene og samle dem fra landene og føre dem til deres eget land, og jeg vil røkte dem på Israels fjell, i dalene og på alle de steder i landet hvor de  
I will bring them out from the peoples, and gather them from the countries, and will bring them into their own land; and I will feed them on the mountains of Israel, by the watercourses, and in all the inhabited places of the country.  
And brought them out from the peoples, And have gathered them from the lands, And brought them unto their own ground, And have fed them on mountains of Israel, By streams, and by all dwellings of the land.
- 14** På en god beitemark vil jeg la dem beite, på Israels høie fjell skal deres havnegang være; der skal de hvile på en god havnegang, og på en fet beitemark skal de beite på Israels  
I will feed them with good pasture; and on the mountains of the height of Israel shall their fold be: there shall they lie down in a good fold; and on fat pasture shall they feed on the mountains of Israel.  
With good pasture I do feed them, And on mountains of the high place of Israel is their habitation, There do they lie down in a good habitation, And fat pastures they enjoy on mountains of Israel.
- 15** Jeg vil selv fø min hjord og selv la den hvile, sier Herren, Israels Gud.  
I myself will be the shepherd of my sheep, and I will cause them to lie down, says the Lord Yahweh.  
I feed My flock, and cause them to lie down, An affirmation of the Lord Jehovah.
- 16** Det fortapte vil jeg opsøke, og det bortdrevne vil jeg føre tilbake, og det sønderbrutte vil jeg forbinde, og det syke vil jeg styrke. Men det fete og det sterke vil jeg ødelegge; jeg vil røkte det etter hvad rett er.  
I will seek that which was lost, and will bring back that which was driven away, and will bind up that which was broken, and will strengthen that which was sick: but the fat and the strong I will destroy; I will feed them in justice.  
The lost I seek, and the driven away bring back, And the broken I bind up, and the sick I strengthen, And the fat and the strong I destroy, I feed it with judgment.
- 17** Og I, min hjord, så sier Herren, Israels Gud: Se, jeg dømmer mellom får og får, mellom værere og bukker.  
As for you, O my flock, thus says the Lord Yahweh: Behold, I judge between sheep and sheep, the rams and the male goats.  
And you, My flock, thus said the Lord Jehovah: Lo, I am judging between sheep and sheep, Between rams and he-goats.
- 18** Er det ikke nok med at I får beite den beste beitemark, siden I trår ned resten av eders beitemark med eders føtter? Er det ikke nok at I får drikke det klare vann, siden I gjør resten grumset med eders føtter?  
Seems it a small thing to you to have fed on the good pasture, but you must tread down with your feet the residue of your pasture? and to have drunk of the clear waters, but you must foul the residue with your feet?  
Is it a little thing for you -- the good pasture ye enjoy, And the remnant of your pasture ye tread down with your feet, And a depth of waters ye do drink, And the remainder with your feet ye trample,

- 19** Og min hjord - skal den ete det som er trådt ned av eders føtter, og drikke det som er gjort grumset av eders føtter?  
As for my sheep, they eat that which you have trodden with your feet, and they drink that which you have fouled with your feet.  
And My flock the trodden thing of your feet consumeth, And the trampled thing of your feet drinketh?
- 20** Derfor sier Herren, Israels Gud, så til dem: Se, jeg kommer og vil dømme mellom de fete får og de magre får.  
Therefore thus says the Lord Yahweh to them: Behold, I, even I, will judge between the fat sheep and the lean sheep.  
Therefore, thus said the Lord Jehovah to them: Lo, I -- even I, have judged between fat sheep and lean sheep.
- 21** Fordi I støter alle de svake bort med side og bog og stanger dem med eders horn, til I får adspredt dem og drevet dem utenfor,  
Because you thrust with side and with shoulder, and push all the diseased with your horns, until you have scattered them abroad;  
Because with side and with shoulder ye thrust away, And with your horns push all the diseased, Till ye have scattered them to the out-place,
- 22** så vil jeg frelse min hjord, og de skal ikke mere være til rov, og jeg vil dømme mellom får og får.  
therefore will I save my flock, and they shall no more be a prey; and I will judge between sheep and sheep.  
And I have given safety to My flock, And they are not any more for prey, And I have judged between sheep and sheep.
- 23** Og jeg vil opreise én hyrde over dem, og han skal røkte dem - min tjener David\*; han skal røkte dem, han skal være deres hyrde. / <\* d.e. Kristus, hvis stamfar og forbillede David var.>  
I will set up one shepherd over them, and he shall feed them, even my servant David; he shall feed them, and he shall be their shepherd.  
And have raised up over them one shepherd, And he hath fed them -- my servant David, He doth feed them, and he is their shepherd,
- 24** Og jeg, Herren, vil være deres Gud, og min tjener David skal være fyrste blandt dem; jeg, Herren, har talt.  
I, Yahweh, will be their God, and my servant David prince among them; I, Yahweh, have spoken it.  
And I, Jehovah, I am their God, And My servant David prince in their midst, I, Jehovah, have spoken.
- 25** Og jeg vil gjøre en fredspakt med dem og utrydde ville dyr av landet, og de skal bo trygt i ørkenen og sove i skogene.  
I will make with them a covenant of peace, and will cause evil animals to cease out of the land; and they shall dwell securely in the wilderness, and sleep in the woods.  
And I have made for them a covenant of peace, And caused evil beasts to cease out of the land, And they have dwelt in a wilderness confidently, And they have slept in forests.

- 26** Og jeg vil gjøre dem og landet omkring min haug til en velsignelse; jeg vil sende regn i rette tid; velsignelses regnstrømmer skal det være.  
I will make them and the places round about my hill a blessing; and I will cause the shower to come down in its season; there shall be showers of blessing.  
And I have given them, and the suburbs of my hill, a blessing, And caused the shower to come down in its season, Showers of blessing they are.
- 27** Markens trær skal gi sin frukt, og jorden skal gi sin grøde, og de skal bo trygt i sitt land, og de skal kjenne at jeg er Herren, når jeg bryter stengene på deres åk og frir dem av deres hånd som holdt dem i trældom.  
The tree of the field shall yield its fruit, and the earth shall yield its increase, and they shall be secure in their land; and they shall know that I am Yahweh, when I have broken the bars of their yoke, and have delivered them out of the hand of those who made slaves of them.  
And given hath the tree of the field its fruit, And the land doth give her increase, And they have been on their land confident, And they have known that I [am] Jehovah, In My breaking the bands of their yoke, And I have delivered them from the hand of those laying service on them.
- 28** Og de skal ikke mere være et rov for folkene, og jordens ville dyr skal ikke fortære dem; de skal bo trygt, og ingen skal skremme dem.  
They shall no more be a prey to the nations, neither shall the animals of the earth devour them; but they shall dwell securely, and none shall make them afraid.  
And they are no more a prey to nations, And the beast of the earth devoureth them not, And they have dwelt confidently, And there is none troubling.
- 29** Og jeg vil la en plantning vokse op for dem, som skal bli dem til navnkundighet, og de skal ikke mere bli bortrevet av hunger i landet og ikke mere bære folkenes hån.  
I will raise up to them a plantation for renown, and they shall be no more consumed with famine in the land, neither bear the shame of the nations any more.  
And I have raised for them a plant for renown, And they are no more consumed by hunger in the land, And they bear no more the shame of the nations.
- 30** Og de skal kjenne at jeg, Herren deres Gud, er med dem, og at de, Israels hus, er mitt folk, sier Herren, Israels Gud.  
They shall know that I, Yahweh, their God am with them, and that they, the house of Israel, are my people, says the Lord Yahweh.  
And they have known that I, Jehovah, their God, [am] with them, And they -- the house of Israel -- My people, An affirmation of the Lord Jehovah.
- 31** Og I, min hjord, den hjord jeg før, I er mennesker; jeg er eders Gud, sier Herren, Israels Gud.  
You my sheep, the sheep of my pasture, are men, and I am your God, says the Lord Yahweh.  
And ye, My flock, the flock of My pasture, Men ye [are] -- I [am] your God, An affirmation of the Lord Jehovah!



- 1** Og Herrens ord kom til mig, og det lød så:  
Moreover the word of Yahweh came to me, saying,  
And there is a word of Jehovah unto me, saying:
- 2** Menneskesønn! Vend ditt åsyn mot Se'ir-fjellet og spå mot det!  
Son of man, set your face against Mount Seir, and prophesy against it,  
`Son of man, set thy face against mount Seir, and prophesy against it,
- 3** Og du skal si til det: Så sier Herren, Israels Gud: Se, jeg kommer over dig, du Se'ir-fjell, og jeg vil rekke ut min hånd mot dig og gjøre dig til en ørken, en ødemark.  
and tell it, Thus says the Lord Yahweh: Behold, I am against you, Mount Seir, and I will stretch out my hand against you, and I will make you a desolation and an astonishment.  
and thou hast said to it: Thus said the Lord Jehovah: Lo, I [am] against thee, O mount Seir, And have stretched out My hand against thee, And made thee a desolation and an astonishment.
- 4** Dine byer vil jeg gjøre til grushoper, og du selv skal bli til en ørken, og du skal kjenne at jeg er Herren.  
I will lay your cities waste, and you shall be desolate; and you shall know that I am Yahweh.  
Thy cities a waste I make, and thou art a desolation, And thou hast known that I [am] Jehovah.
- 5** Fordi du bærer på et evig fiendskap og overgav Israels barn i sverdets vold - i deres ulykkes tid, da den misgjerning skjedde som førte til undergang,  
Because you have had a perpetual enmity, and have given over the children of Israel to the power of the sword in the time of their calamity, in the time of the iniquity of the end;  
Because of thy having an enmity age-during, And thou dost saw the sons of Israel, By the hands of the sword, In the time of their calamity, In the time of the iniquity of the end:
- 6** derfor, så sant jeg lever, sier Herren, Israels Gud, vil jeg gjøre dig til blod, og blod skal forfølge dig; fordi du ikke har hatet blod, skal blod forfølge dig.  
therefore, as I live, says the Lord Yahweh, I will prepare you to blood, and blood shall pursue you: since you have not hated blood, therefore blood shall pursue you.  
Therefore, I live -- an affirmation of the Lord Jehovah, Surely for blood I do appoint thee, And blood doth pursue thee, If blood thou hast not hated, Blood also doth pursue thee.
- 7** Jeg vil gjøre Se'ir-fjellet til en ørken, en ødemark, og utrydde av det både den som drar frem, og den som drar tilbake.  
Thus will I make Mount Seir an astonishment and a desolation; and I will cut off from it him who passes through and him who returns.  
And I have given mount Seir for a desolation and an astonishment, And have cut off from it him who is passing over and him who is returning,

- 8** Jeg vil fylle dets fjell med dets drepte menn; på dine hauger og i dine daler og i alle dine bekker skal det falle menn som er drept ved sverd.  
I will fill its mountains with its slain: in your hills and in your valleys and in all your watercourses shall they fall who are slain with the sword.  
And filled his mountains with his wounded, Thy hills, and thy valleys, and all thy streams, The pierced of the sword fall into them.
- 9** Til evige ørkener vil jeg gjøre dig, og dine byer skal ikke reise sig igjen, og I skal kjenne at jeg er Herren.  
I will make you a perpetual desolation, and your cities shall not be inhabited; and you shall know that I am Yahweh.  
Desolations age-during I make thee, And thy cities do not return, And ye have known that I [am] Jehovah.
- 10** Fordi du sa: De to folk\* og de to land skal bli mine, og vi vil ta dem i eie, enda Herren har vært der, / <\* Juda og Israel.>  
Because you have said, These two nations and these two countries shall be mine, and we will possess it; whereas Yahweh was there:  
Because of thy saying: The two nations and the two lands are mine, and we have possessed it, And Jehovah hath been there;
- 11** derfor vil jeg, så sant jeg lever, sier Herren, Israels Gud, gjøre med dig etter den vrede og avind som du har lagt for dagen i ditt hat mot dem, og jeg skal bli kjent blandt dem når jeg dømmer dig.  
therefore, as I live, says the Lord Yahweh, I will do according to your anger, and according to your envy which you have showed out of your hatred against them; and I will make myself known among them, when I shall judge you.  
Therefore, I live -- an affirmation of the Lord Jehovah, And I have done according to thine anger, And according to thine envy, With which thou hast wrought, Because of thy hatred against them, And I have been known among them when I judge thee.
- 12** Og du skal kjenne at jeg, Herren, har hørt alle de spottord som du har talt mot Israels fjell, da du sa: De er ødelagt, oss er de gitt til føde.  
You shall know that I, Yahweh, have heard all your insults which you have spoken against the mountains of Israel, saying, They are laid desolate, they are given us to devour.  
And thou hast known that I -- Jehovah, I have heard all thy despisings that thou hast spoken Against mountains of Israel, saying: A desolation, to us they were given for food.
- 13** Og I talte overmodig mot mig med eders munn og brukte mange ord mot mig; jeg har nok hørt det.  
You have magnified yourselves against me with your mouth, and have multiplied your words against me: I have heard it.  
And ye magnify yourselves against Me with your mouth, And have made abundant against Me your words, I -- I have heard.
- 14** Så sier Herren, Israels Gud: Mens all jorden gleder sig, vil jeg legge dig øde.  
Thus says the Lord Yahweh: When the whole earth rejoices, I will make you desolate.  
Thus said the Lord Jehovah: According to the rejoicing of the whole land, A desolation I make of thee.

- 15 Som du gledet dig fordi Israelættens arv blev ødelagt, således vil jeg gjøre mot dig; en ørken skal Se'ir-fjellet og hele, hele Edom bli, og de skal kjenne at jeg er Herren.  
As you did rejoice over the inheritance of the house of Israel, because it was desolate, so will I do to you: you shall be desolate, Mount Seir, and all Edom, even all of it; and they shall know that I am Yahweh.  
According to thy joy at the inheritance of the house of Israel because of desolation, So I do to thee -- a desolation thou art, O mount Seir, and all Edom -- all of it, And they have known that I [am] Jehovah!**
- 1 Og du menneskesønn! Spå om Israels fjell og si: Hør Herrens ord, I Israels fjell!  
You, son of man, prophesy to the mountains of Israel, and say, You mountains of Israel, hear the word of Yahweh.  
And thou, son of man, prophesy unto mountains of Israel, and thou hast said, O mountains of Israel, hear a word of Jehovah.**
- 2 Så sier Herren, Israels Gud: Fordi fienden ropte: Ha, ha! over eder og sa: De evige hauger er blitt vår eiendom,  
Thus says the Lord Yahweh: Because the enemy has said against you, Aha! and, The ancient high places are ours in possession;  
Thus said the Lord Jehovah: Because the enemy said against you, Aha, and the high places of old for a possession have been to us,**
- 3 derfor skal du spå og si: Så sier Herren, Israels Gud: Fordi, ja fordi de ødelegger og higer efter å opsluke eder fra alle sider, så I kan bli de andre folks eiendom, og fordi I er kommet på tunger og leber og i ondt rykte blandt folk,  
therefore prophesy, and say, Thus says the Lord Yahweh: Because, even because they have made you desolate, and swallowed you up on every side, that you might be a possession to the residue of the nations, and you are taken up in the lips of talkers, and the evil report of the people;  
therefore, prophesy, and thou hast said: Thus said the Lord Jehovah: Because, even because, of desolating, And of swallowing you up from round about, For your being a possession to the remnant of the nations, And ye are taken up on the tip of the tongue, And [are] an evil report of the people.**
- 4 derfor, I Israels fjell, hør Herrens, Israels Guds ord! Så sier Herren, Israels Gud, til fjellene og haugene, til bekkene og dalene og til de øde grushauger og de forlatte byer, som er blitt til rov og til spott for de andre folk, som bor rundt omkring,  
therefore, you mountains of Israel, hear the word of the Lord Yahweh: Thus says the Lord Yahweh to the mountains and to the hills, to the watercourses and to the valleys, to the desolate wastes and to the cities that are forsaken, which are become a prey and derision to the residue of the nations that are round about;  
Therefore, O mountains of Israel, Hear a word of the Lord Jehovah: Thus said the Lord Jehovah, to mountains, and to hills, To streams, and to valleys, And to wastes that [are] desolate, And to cities that are forsaken, That have been for a prey, And for a scorn, to the remnant of the nations who [are] round about.**

- 5** derfor sier Herren, Israels Gud, så: Sannelig, i min brennende nidkjærhet har jeg talt mot de andre folk og mot hele Edom, som har tilkjent sig mitt land til eiendom med hjertens glede og med inderlig forakt, for å drive ut dem som bor der, og utplyndre det; therefore thus says the Lord Yahweh: Surely in the fire of my jealousy have I spoken against the residue of the nations, and against all Edom, that have appointed my land to themselves for a possession with the joy of all their heart, with despite of soul, to cast it out for a prey.  
Therefore, thus said the Lord Jehovah: Have I not, in the fire of My jealousy, Spoken against the remnant of the nations, And against Edom -- all of it, Who gave My land to themselves for a possession, With the joy of the whole heart -- with despite of soul, For the sake of casting it out for a prey?
- 6** derfor skal du spør om Israels land og si til fjellene og haugene, til bekkene og dalene: Så sier Herren, Israels Gud: Se, jeg har talt i min nidkjærhet og i min harme: Fordi I har båret folkenes hån, Therefore prophesy concerning the land of Israel, and tell the mountains and to the hills, to the watercourses and to the valleys, Thus says the Lord Yahweh: Behold, I have spoken in my jealousy and in my wrath, because you have borne the shame of the nations: Therefore, prophesy concerning the ground of Israel, And thou hast said to mountains, and to hills, To streams, and to valleys, Thus said the Lord Jehovah: Lo, I, in My jealousy, and in My fury, I have spoken, Because the shame of nations ye have borne.
- 7** derfor sier Herren, Israels Gud, så: Jeg har løftet min hånd og svoret: Sannelig, de folk som bor rundt omkring eder, de skal selv lide hån. therefore thus says the Lord Yahweh: I have sworn, [saying], Surely the nations that are round about you, they shall bear their shame.  
Therefore, thus said the Lord Jehovah: I -- I have lifted up My hand, Do not -- the nations who [are] with you from round about -- they their own shame bear?
- 8** Men I, Israels fjell, I skal utskyte eders grener og bære eders frukt for mitt folk Israel; for det skal snart komme. But you, mountains of Israel, you shall shoot forth your branches, and yield your fruit to my people Israel; for they are at hand to come.  
And ye, O mountains of Israel, Your branch ye give out, and your fruits ye bear for My people Israel, For they have drawn near to come.
- 9** For se, jeg kommer til eder, jeg vil vende mig til eder, og I skal bli dyrket og tilsådd. For, behold, I am for you, and I will turn into you, and you shall be tilled and sown; For, lo, I [am] for you, and have turned to you, And ye have been tilled and sown.
- 10** Og jeg vil føre mange mennesker op på eder, hele Israels hus, og i byene skal det atter bo folk, og ruinene skal bygges op igjen. and I will multiply men on you, all the house of Israel, even all of it; and the cities shall be inhabited, and the waste places shall be built;  
And I have multiplied on you men, All the house of Israel -- all of it, And the cities have been inhabited, And the wastes are built.

- 11** Jeg vil føre mennesker og fe i mengde op på eder, og de skal økes og være fruktbare; jeg vil la det bo folk på eder som i fordums tider og gjøre mere vel mot eder enn i eders første tid, og I skal kjenne at jeg er Herren.  
and I will multiply on you man and animal; and they shall increase and be fruitful; and I will cause you to be inhabited after your former estate, and will do better [to you] than at your beginnings: and you shall know that I am Yahweh.  
And I have multiplied on you man and beast, And they have multiplied and been fruitful, And I have caused you to dwell according to your former states, And I have done better than at your beginnings, And ye have known that I [am] Jehovah.
- 12** Jeg vil la mennesker, mitt folk Israel, ferdes på eder, og de skal ta dig\* i eie, og du skal være deres arv, og du skal ikke mere bli ved å gjøre dem barnløse. / <\* d.e. Israels land.>  
Yes, I will cause men to walk on you, even my people Israel; and they shall possess you, and you shall be their inheritance, and you shall no more henceforth bereave them of children.  
And I have caused man to walk over you, -- My people Israel, And they possess thee, and thou hast been to them for an inheritance, And thou dost add no more to bereave them.
- 13** Så sier Herren, Israels Gud: Fordi de sier til dig: Du er en menneskeeter, og du har gjort dine folk\* barnløse, / <\* Israel og Juda.>  
Thus says the Lord Yahweh: Because they say to you, You [land] are a devourer of men, and have been a bereaver of your nation;  
Thus said the Lord Jehovah: Because they are saying to you: A devourer of men [art] thou, And a bereaver of thy nations thou hast been,
- 14** derfor skal du ikke mere ete mennesker og ikke mere føre dine folk til fall, sier Herren, Israels Gud.  
therefore you shall devour men no more, neither bereave your nation any more, says the Lord Yahweh;  
Therefore, man thou devourest no more, And thy nations thou causest not to stumble any more, An affirmation of the Lord Jehovah.
- 15** Og jeg vil ikke mere la dig høre folkenes hån, og folkeslagenes spott skal du ikke mere bære, og dine egne folk skal du ikke mere føre til fall, sier Herren, Israels Gud.  
neither will I let you hear any more the shame of the nations, neither shall you bear the reproach of the peoples any more, neither shall you cause your nation to stumble any more, says the Lord Yahweh.  
And I proclaim not unto thee any more the shame of the nations, And the reproach of peoples thou bearest no more, And thy nations stumble not any more, An affirmation of the Lord Jehovah.
- 16** Og Herrens ord kom til mig, og det lød så:  
Moreover the word of Yahweh came to me, saying,  
And there is a word of Jehovah unto me, saying,

- 17** **Menneskesønn! Israels hus bodde i sitt land, og de gjorde det urent ved sin ferd og sine gjerninger; som en kvinnes månedlige urenhet var deres ferd for mitt åsyn.**  
**Son of man, when the house of Israel lived in their own land, they defiled it by their way and by their doings: their way before me was as the uncleanness of a woman in her impurity.**  
**`Son of man, The house of Israel are dwelling on their land, And they defile it by their way and by their doings, As the uncleanness of a separated one hath their way been before Me.**
- 18** **Da utøste jeg min harme over dem for det blods skyld som de hadde utøst over landet, og fordi de hadde gjort det urent med sine motbydelige avguder.**  
**Therefore I poured out my wrath on them for the blood which they had poured out on the land, and because they had defiled it with their idols;**  
**And I do pour out My fury upon them For the blood that they shed on the land, And with their idols they have defiled it.**
- 19** **Og jeg spredte dem blandt folkene, og de blev strødd omkring i landene; efter deres ferd og deres gjerninger dømte jeg dem.**  
**and I scattered them among the nations, and they were dispersed through the countries: according to their way and according to their doings I judged them.**  
**And I scatter them among nations, And they are spread through lands, According to their way, and according to their doings, I have judged them.**
- 20** **Og da de kom til de folk som de kom til, vanhelliget de mitt hellige navn, og det blev sagt om dem: Dette er Herrens folk, og allikevel måtte de dra ut av hans land!**  
**When they came to the nations, where they went, they profaned my holy name; in that men said of them, These are the people of Yahweh, and are gone forth out of his land.**  
**And one goeth in unto the nations whither they have gone, And they pollute My holy name by saying to them, The people of Jehovah [are] these, And from His land they have gone forth.**
- 21** **Da ynkedes jeg over mitt hellige navn, som Israels hus hadde vanhelliget blandt de folk som de var kommet til.**  
**But I had regard for my holy name, which the house of Israel had profaned among the nations, where they went.**  
**And I have pity on My holy name, That the house of Israel have polluted among nations whither they have gone in.**
- 22** **Derfor skal du si til Israels hus: Så sier Herren, Israels Gud: Ikke for eders skyld, Israels hus, gjør jeg det, men for mitt hellige navns skyld, som I har vanhelliget blandt de folk som I er kommet til.**  
**Therefore tell the house of Israel, Thus says the Lord Yahweh: I don't do [this] for your sake, house of Israel, but for my holy name, which you have profaned among the nations, where you went.**  
**Therefore, say to the house of Israel, Thus said the Lord Jehovah: Not for your sake am I working, O house of Israel, But -- for My holy name, That ye have polluted among nations whither ye have gone in.**

- 23** Jeg vil hellige mitt store navn, som er blitt vanhelliget blandt folkene, det som I har vanhelliget blandt dem, og folkene skal kjenne at jeg er Herren, sier Herren, Israels Gud, når jeg åpenbarer min hellighet på eder for eders øine.  
I will sanctify my great name, which has been profaned among the nations, which you have profaned in the midst of them; and the nations shall know that I am Yahweh, says the Lord Yahweh, when I shall be sanctified in you before their eyes.  
And I have sanctified My great name, That is profaned among nations, That ye have polluted in your midst, And known have the nations that I [am] Jehovah, An affirmation of the Lord Jehovah, In My being sanctified in you before your eyes.
- 24** Jeg vil hente eder fra folkene og samle eder fra alle landene, og jeg vil la eder komme til eders eget land.  
For I will take you from among the nations, and gather you out of all the countries, and will bring you into your own land.  
And I have taken you out of the nations, And have gathered you out of all the lands, And I have brought you in unto your land,
- 25** Og jeg vil sprengre rent vann på eder, og I skal bli rene; fra alle eders urenheter og fra alle eders motbydelige avguder vil jeg rense eder.  
I will sprinkle clean water on you, and you shall be clean: from all your filthiness, and from all your idols, will I cleanse you.  
And I have sprinkled over you clean water, And ye have been clean; From all your uncleannesses, and from all your idols, I do cleanse you.
- 26** Jeg vil gi eder et nytt hjerte, og en ny ånd vil jeg gi inneni eder, og jeg vil ta bort stenhjertet av eders kjød og gi eder et kjødhjerte.  
A new heart also will I give you, and a new spirit will I put within you; and I will take away the stony heart out of your flesh, and I will give you a heart of flesh.  
And I have given to you a new heart, And a new spirit I give in your midst, And I have turned aside the heart of stone out of your flesh, And I have given to you a heart of flesh.
- 27** Min Ånd vil jeg gi inneni eder, og jeg vil gjøre at I følger mine bud og holder mine lover og gjør efter dem.  
I will put my Spirit within you, and cause you to walk in my statutes, and you shall keep my ordinances, and do them.  
And My Spirit I give in your midst, And I have done this, so that in My statutes ye walk, And My judgments ye keep, and have done them.
- 28** I skal bo i det land jeg gav eders fedre, og I skal være mitt folk, og jeg vil være eders Gud.  
You shall dwell in the land that I gave to your fathers; and you shall be my people, and I will be your God.  
And ye have dwelt in the land that I have given to your fathers, And ye have been to Me for a people, And I -- I am to you for God.

- 29** Jeg vil fri eder fra alle eders urenheter, og jeg vil kalle på kornet og gjøre det foldrikt og ikke la hungersnød komme over eder.  
I will save you from all your uncleanness: and I will call for the grain, and will multiply it, and lay no famine on you.  
And I have saved you from all your uncleannesses, And I have called unto the corn, and multiplied it, And I have put no famine upon you.
- 30** Jeg vil mangfoldiggjøre trærnes frukt og markens grøde, så I ikke mere for hungers skyld skal lide hån blandt hedningefolkene.  
I will multiply the fruit of the tree, and the increase of the field, that you may receive no more the reproach of famine among the nations.  
And I have multiplied the fruit of the tree, And the increase of the field, So that ye receive not any more a reproach of famine among nations.
- 31** Da skal I komme i hu eders onde ferd og eders gjerninger, som ikke var gode, og I skal vemmes ved eder selv for eders misgjerninger og eders vederstyggeligheter.  
Then shall you remember your evil ways, and your doings that were not good; and you shall loathe yourselves in your own sight for your iniquities and for your abominations.  
And ye have remembered your ways that [are] evil, And your doings that [are] not good, And have been loathsome in your own faces, For your iniquities, and for your abominations.
- 32** Ikke for eders skyld gjør jeg det, sier Herren, Israels Gud, det skal I vite! Blues og skam eder over eders ferd, Israels hus!  
Nor for your sake do I [this], says the Lord Yahweh, be it known to you: be ashamed and confounded for your ways, house of Israel.  
Not for your sake am I working, An affirmation of the Lord Jehovah, Be it known to you, Be ashamed and confounded, because of your ways, O house of Israel.
- 33** Så sier Herren, Israels Gud: Den dag jeg renser eder fra alle eders misgjerninger, vil jeg la det bo folk igjen i byene, og ruinene skal bygges op igjen,  
Thus says the Lord Yahweh: In the day that I cleanse you from all your iniquities, I will cause the cities to be inhabited, and the waste places shall be built.  
Thus said the Lord Jehovah: In the day of My cleansing you from all your iniquities, I have caused the cities to be inhabited, And the wastes have been built,
- 34** og det land som var lag øde, skal bli dyrket i stedet for at det var en ørken for hver manns øine som gikk forbi.  
The land that was desolate shall be tilled, whereas it was a desolation in the sight of all who passed by.  
And the desolate land is tilled, Instead of which it was a desolation before the eyes of every passer by,



- 35 Da skal de si: Dette land som var lagt øde, er blitt som Edens have, og de herjede og ødelagte og nedrevne byer er gjenreist og har fått murer.**  
**They shall say, This land that was desolate is become like the garden of Eden; and the waste and desolate and ruined cities are fortified and inhabited.**  
**And they have said: This land, that was desolated, Hath been as the garden of Eden, And the cities -- the wasted, And the desolated, and the broken down, Fenced places have remained.**
- 36 Og de folk som blir igjen rundt omkring eder, skal kjenne at jeg, Herren, har bygget op igjen det som var revet ned, og tilplantet det ødelagte land. Jeg, Herren, har sagt det, og jeg skal gjøre det.**  
**Then the nations that are left round about you shall know that I, Yahweh, have built the ruined places, and planted that which was desolate: I, Yahweh, have spoken it, and I will do it.**  
**And known have the nations who are left round about you, That I Jehovah have built the thrown down, I have planted the desolated: I Jehovah have spoken, and I have done [it].**
- 37 Så sier Herren, Israels Gud: Også i dette vil jeg bønhøre Israels hus, så jeg gjør det for dem: Jeg vil gjøre det så rikt på folk som en fårehjord;**  
**Thus says the Lord Yahweh: For this, moreover, will I be inquired of by the house of Israel, to do it for them: I will increase them with men like a flock.**  
**Thus said the Lord Jehovah: Yet this I am required, By the house of Israel to do to them, I multiply them as a flock of men,**
- 38 som en hellig hjord, som Jerusalems hjord på dets høitider, således skal de ødelagte byer bli fulle av menneskehjorder, og de skal kjenne at jeg er Herren.**  
**As the flock for sacrifice, as the flock of Jerusalem in her appointed feasts, so shall the waste cities be filled with flocks of men; and they shall know that I am Yahweh.**  
**As a flock of holy ones, as a flock of Jerusalem, In her appointed seasons, So are the waste cities full of flocks of men, And they have known that I [am] Jehovah!**
- 1 Herrens hånd kom over mig, og Herren førte mig i ånden ut og satte mig ned midt i dalen, og den var full av ben.**  
**The hand of Yahweh was on me, and he brought me out in the Spirit of Yahweh, and set me down in the midst of the valley; and it was full of bones.**  
**There hath been upon me a hand of Jehovah, and He taketh me forth in the Spirit of Jehovah, and doth place me in the midst of the valley, and it is full of bones,**
- 2 Og han førte mig rundt omkring dem, og jeg så at de lå der i store mengder utover dalen, og de var aldeles tørre.**  
**He caused me to pass by them round about: and, behold, there were very many in the open valley; and, behold, they were very dry.**  
**and He causeth me to pass over by them, all round about, and lo, very many [are] on the face of the valley, and lo, very dry.**

- 3 Og han sa til mig: Menneskesønn! Skal disse ben bli levende? Jeg svarte: Herre, Israels Gud, du vet det!**  
He said to me, Son of man, can these bones live? I answered, Lord Yahweh, you know. And He saith unto me, `Son of man, do these bones live?` And I say, `O Lord Jehovah, Thou -- Thou hast known.`
- 4 Da sa han til mig: Spå om disse ben og si til dem: I tørre ben, hør Herrens ord!**  
Again he said to me, Prophecy over these bones, and tell them, you dry bones, hear the word of Yahweh.  
And He saith unto me, `Prophecy concerning these bones, and thou hast said unto them: O dry bones, hear a word of Jehovah:
- 5 Så sier Herren, Israels Gud, til disse ben: Se, jeg lar det komme livsånde i eder, og I skal bli levende.**  
Thus says the Lord Yahweh to these bones: Behold, I will cause breath to enter into you, and you shall live.  
Thus said the Lord Jehovah to these bones: Lo, I am bringing into you a spirit, and ye have lived,
- 6 Jeg vil legge sener på eder og la det komme kjøtt på eder og dekke eder med hud og gi livsånde i eder, og I skal bli levende; og I skal kjenne at jeg er Herren.**  
I will lay sinews on you, and will bring up flesh on you, and cover you with skin, and put breath in you, and you shall live; and you shall know that I am Yahweh.  
and I have given on you sinews, and cause flesh to come up upon you, and covered you over with skin, and given in you a spirit, and ye have lived, and ye have known that I [am] Jehovah.`
- 7 Og jeg spådde således som det var befalt mig, og mens jeg spådde, hørtes det en sterk lyd; det blev et bulder, og benene nærmet sig til hverandre.**  
So I prophesied as I was commanded: and as I prophesied, there was a noise, and, behold, an earthquake; and the bones came together, bone to its bone.  
And I have prophesied as I have been commanded, and there is a noise, as I am prophesying, and lo, a rushing, and draw near do the bones, bone unto its bone.
- 8 Og jeg så, og se, det kom sener og kjøtt på dem, og ovenpå det drog det sig hud over dem; men livsånde var det ikke i dem.**  
I saw, and, behold, there were sinews on them, and flesh came up, and skin covered them above; but there was no breath in them.  
And I beheld, and lo, on them [are] sinews, and flesh hath come up, and cover them doth skin over above -- and spirit there is none in them.

- 9 Da sa han til mig: Spå og tal til livsånden! Spå, menneskesønn, og si til livsånden: Så sier Herren, Israels Gud: Kom du livsånde fra de fire vinder og blås på disse drepte menn, så de kan bli levende!**  
Then said he to me, Prophecy to the wind, prophecy, son of man, and tell the wind, Thus says the Lord Yahweh: Come from the four winds, breath, and breathe on these slain, that they may live.  
And He saith unto me: `Prophecy unto the Spirit, prophecy, son of man, and thou hast said unto the Spirit: Thus said the Lord Jehovah: From the four winds come in, O Spirit, and breathe on these slain, and they do live.`
- 10 Og jeg spådde således som han hadde befalt mig, og livsånden kom i dem, og de blev levende og stod op på sine føtter, en meget, meget stor hær.**  
So I prophesied as he commanded me, and the breath came into them, and they lived, and stood up on their feet, an exceeding great army.  
And I have prophesied as He commanded me, and the Spirit cometh into them, and they live, and stand on their feet -- a very very great force.
- 11 Og han sa til mig: Menneskesønn! Disse ben er hele Israels hus. Se, de sier: Våre ben er fortørket, og vårt håp er gått til grunne; vi er fortapt.**  
Then he said to me, Son of man, these bones are the whole house of Israel: behold, they say, Our bones are dried up, and our hope is lost; we are clean cut off.  
And He saith unto me, `Son of man, these bones are the whole house of Israel; lo, they are saying: Dried up have our bones, And perished hath our hope, We have been cut off by ourselves.
- 12 Spå derfor og si til dem: Så sier Herren, Israels Gud: Se, jeg åpner eders graver og lar eder, mitt folk, stige op av eders graver, og jeg fører eder til Israels land.**  
Therefore prophecy, and tell them, Thus says the Lord Yahweh: Behold, I will open your graves, and cause you to come up out of your graves, my people; and I will bring you into the land of Israel.  
Therefore, prophecy, and thou hast said unto them, thus said the Lord Jehovah: Lo, I am opening your graves, And have brought you up out of your graves, O My people, And brought you in unto the land of Israel.
- 13 Og I skal kjenne at jeg er Herren, når jeg åpner eders graver og lar eder, mitt folk, stige op av eders graver.**  
You shall know that I am Yahweh, when I have opened your graves, and caused you to come up out of your graves, my people.  
And ye have known that I [am] Jehovah, In My opening your graves, And in My bringing you up out of your graves, O My people.
- 14 Og jeg vil gi min Ånd i eder, og I skal bli levende, og jeg vil bosette eder i eders land, og I skal kjenne at jeg, Herren, har sagt det, og at jeg også vil gjøre det, sier Herren.**  
I will put my Spirit in you, and you shall live, and I will place you in your own land: and you shall know that I, Yahweh, have spoken it and performed it, says Yahweh.  
And I have given My Spirit in you, and ye have lived, And I have caused you to rest on your land, And ye have known that I Jehovah, I have spoken, and I have done [it], An affirmation of Jehovah.`

- 15** Og Herrens ord kom til mig, og det lød så:  
The word of Yahweh came again to me, saying,  
And there is a word of Jehovah unto me, saying,
- 16** Og du menneskesønn! Ta dig en stav og skriv på den: For Juda og for Israels barn, hans medbrødre! Og ta dig en annen stav og skriv på den: For Josef - en stav for Efra'im og hele Israels hus, hans medbrødre!  
You, son of man, take one stick, and write on it, For Judah, and for the children of Israel his companions: then take another stick, and write on it, For Joseph, the stick of Ephraim, and [for] all the house of Israel his companions:  
`And thou, son of man, take to thee one stick, and write on it, For Judah, and for the sons of Israel, his companions; and take another stick, and write on it, For Joseph, the stick of Ephraim, and all the house of Israel, his companions,
- 17** Og sett dem sammen, den ene til den andre, til én stav, så de blir til ett i din hånd!  
and join them for you one to another into one stick, that they may become one in your hand.  
and bring them near one unto another, to thee, for one stick, and they have become one in thy hand.
- 18** Og når ditt folks barn sier til dig: Vil du ikke la oss få vite hvad du mener med dette? -  
When the children of your people shall speak to you, saying, Will you not show us what you mean by these?  
`And when sons of thy people speak unto thee, saying, Dost thou not declare to us what these [are] to thee?
- 19** da skal du si til dem: Så sier Herren, Israels Gud: Se, jeg tar Josefs stav, som er i Efra'ims hånd, og Israels stammer, hans medbrødre, og jeg legger dem til Judas stav og gjør dem til én stav, så de blir til ett i min hånd.  
tell them, Thus says the Lord Yahweh: Behold, I will take the stick of Joseph, which is in the hand of Ephraim, and the tribes of Israel his companions; and I will put them with it, [even] with the stick of Judah, and make them one stick, and they shall be one in my hand.  
Speak unto them, Thus said the Lord Jehovah: Lo, I am taking the stick of Joseph, that [is] in the hand of Ephraim, and the tribes of Israel his companions, and have given them unto him, with the stick of Judah, and have made them become one stick, and they have been one in My hand.
- 20** Og de staver som du skriver på, skal du holde i din hånd for deres øine.  
The sticks whereon you write shall be in your hand before their eyes.  
And the sticks on which thou writest have been in thy hand before thine eyes,
- 21** Si så til dem: Så sier Herren, Israels Gud: Se, jeg henter Israels barn fra de folk som de drog bort til, og jeg vil samle dem fra alle kanter og føre dem til deres eget land.  
Say to them, Thus says the Lord Yahweh: Behold, I will take the children of Israel from among the nations, where they are gone, and will gather them on every side, and bring them into their own land:  
and speak thou unto them: Thus said the Lord Jehovah: Lo, I am taking the sons of Israel, From among the nations whither they have gone, And have gathered them from round about, And I have brought them in unto their land.

- 22** Og jeg vil gjøre dem til ett folk i landet, på Israels fjell, og én konge skal være konge for dem alle, og de skal ikke mere være to folk og ikke mere dele sig i to riker.  
and I will make them one nation in the land, on the mountains of Israel; and one king shall be king to them all; and they shall be no more two nations, neither shall they be divided into two kingdoms any more at all;  
And I have made them become one nation in the land, on mountains of Israel, And one king is to them all for king, And they are no more as two nations, Nor are they divided any more into two kingdoms again.
- 23** Og de skal ikke mere gjøre sig urene med sine motbydelige avguder og med sine vederstyggeligheter eller med nogen av sine misgjerninger, og jeg vil utfri dem fra alle deres bosteder, hvor de har syndet, og rense dem, og de skal være mitt folk, og jeg vil være deres Gud.  
neither shall they defile themselves any more with their idols, nor with their detestable things, nor with any of their transgressions; but I will save them out of all their dwelling-places, in which they have sinned, and will cleanse them: so shall they be my people, and I will be their God.  
Nor are they defiled any more with their idols, And with their abominations, And with any of their transgressions, And I have saved them out of all their dwellings, In which they have sinned, And I have cleansed them, And they have been to Me for a people, And I -- I am to them for God.
- 24** Og min tjener David\* skal være konge over dem, og én hyrde skal det være for dem alle, og mine lover skal de følge, og mine bud skal de holde og gjøre efter dem. / <\* ESK 34,  
My servant David shall be king over them; and they all shall have one shepherd: they shall also walk in my ordinances, and observe my statutes, and do them.  
And My servant David [is] king over them, And one shepherd have they all, And in My judgments they go, And My statutes they keep, and have done them.
- 25** Og de skal bo i det land jeg gav min tjener Jakob, det som eders fedre bodde i; de skal bo i det, de og deres barn og deres barnebarn, til evig tid, og David, min tjener, skal være deres fyrste evindelig.  
They shall dwell in the land that I have given to Jacob my servant, in which your fathers lived; and they shall dwell therein, they, and their children, and their children`s children, forever: and David my servant shall be their prince for ever.  
And they have dwelt on the land that I gave to My servant, to Jacob, In which your fathers have dwelt, And they have dwelt on it, they and their sons, And their son`s sons -- unto the age, And David My servant [is] their prince -- to the age.
- 26** Og jeg vil gjøre en fredspakt med dem - en evig pakt med dem skal det være; og jeg vil bosette dem i mitt land og la dem bli tallrike, og jeg vil sette min helligdom midt iblandt dem for evig tid.  
Moreover I will make a covenant of peace with them; it shall be an everlasting covenant with them; and I will place them, and multiply them, and will set my sanctuary in the midst of them forevermore.  
And I have made to them a covenant of peace, A covenant age-during it is with them, And I have placed them, and multiplied them, And placed My sanctuary in their midst -- to the age.

- 27** Og min bolig skal være over dem, og jeg vil være deres Gud, og de skal være mitt folk.  
My tent also shall be with them; and I will be their God, and they shall be my people.  
And My tabernacle hath been over them, And I have been to them for God, And they have been to Me for a people.
- 28** Og folkene skal kjenne at jeg er Herren, som helliger Israel, når min helligdom blir midt iblandt dem til evig tid.  
The nations shall know that I am Yahweh who sanctifies Israel, when my sanctuary shall be in the midst of them forevermore.  
And known have the nations that I Jehovah am sanctifying Israel, In My sanctuary being in their midst -- to the age!
- 1** Og Herrens ord kom til mig, og det lød så:  
The word of Yahweh came to me, saying,  
And there is a word of Jehovah unto me, saying:
- 2** Menneskesønn! Vend ditt åsyn mot Gog i Magogs land, fyrsten over Ros, Mesek og Tubal, og spå imot ham!  
Son of man, set your face toward Gog, of the land of Magog, the prince of Rosh, Meshech, and Tubal, and prophesy against him,  
`Son of man, set thy face unto Gog, of the land of Magog, prince of Rosh, Meshech, and Tubal, and prophesy concerning him,
- 3** Og du skal si: Så sier Herren, Israels Gud: Se, jeg kommer over dig, Gog, fyrste over Ros, Mesek og Tubal!  
and say, Thus says the Lord Yahweh: Behold, I am against you, Gog, prince of Rosh, Meshech, and Tubal:  
and thou hast said: Thus saith the Lord Jehovah: Lo, I [am] against thee, O Gog, Prince of Rosh, Meshech, and Tubal,
- 4** Og jeg vil vende dig om og legge kroker i dine kjever og føre dig ut med hele din hær, hester og ryttere, alle sammen prektig klædd, en stor skare med store og små skjold, alle sammen med sverd i hånd.  
and I will turn you about, and put hooks into your jaws, and I will bring you forth, and all your army, horses and horsemen, all of them clothed in full armor, a great company with buckler and shield, all of them handling swords;  
And I have turned thee back, And I have put hooks in thy jaws, And have brought thee out, and all thy force, Horses and horsemen, Clothed in perfection all of them, A numerous assembly, [with] buckler and shield, Handling swords -- all of them.
- 5** Persere, etiopere og puteere er med dem, alle sammen med skjold og hjelm;  
Persia, Cush, and Put with them, all of them with shield and helmet;  
Persia, Cush, and Phut, with them, All of them [with] shield and helmet.

- 6 Gomer og alle dets skarer, Togarma-folket i det ytterste Norden og alle dets skarer, mange folkeslag er med dig.  
Gomer, and all his hordes; the house of Togarmah in the uttermost parts of the north, and all his hordes; even many peoples with you.  
Gomer and all its bands, The house of Togarmah of the sides of the north, And all its bands, many peoples with thee,**
- 7 Rust dig og gjør alt ferdig, du og alle dine skarer, som har samlet sig hos dig, og du skal være deres fører.  
Be you prepared, yes, prepare yourself, you, and all your companies who are assembled to you, and be you a guard to them.  
Be prepared, yea, prepare for thee, Thou and all thine assemblies who are assembled unto thee, And thou hast been to them for a guard.**
- 8 Når lang tid er gått, kommer turen til dig; ved årenes ende skal du komme til et land som er utfridd fra sverdet, og hvis folk er samlet fra mange folkeslag, op på Israels fjell som stadig hadde ligget øde; men nu er det ført ut fra folkene, og de bor der trygt alle sammen.  
After many days you shall be visited: in the latter years you shall come into the land that is brought back from the sword, that is gathered out of many peoples, on the mountains of Israel, which have been a continual waste; but it is brought forth out of the peoples, and they shall dwell securely, all of them.  
After many days thou art appointed, In the latter end of the years thou comest in unto a land brought back from sword, [A people] gathered out of many peoples, Upon mountains of Israel, That have been for a perpetual waste, And it from the peoples hath been brought out, And dwelt safely have all of them.**
- 9 Dit skal du dra op; som en storm skal du komme, som en sky skal du være til å skjule landet, du og alle dine skarer og mange folkeslag med dig.  
You shall ascend, you shall come like a storm, you shall be like a cloud to cover the land, you, and all your hordes, and many peoples with you.  
And thou hast gone up -- as wasting thou comest in, As a cloud to cover the land art thou, Thou and all thy bands, and many peoples with thee.**
- 10 Så sier Herren, Israels Gud: På den dag skal tanker stige op i ditt hjerte, og du skal tenke ut et ondt råd  
Thus says the Lord Yahweh: It shall happen in that day, that things shall come into your mind, and you shall devise an evil device:  
Thus said the Lord Jehovah: And it hath come to pass in that day, Come up do things on thy heart, And thou hast thought an evil thought,**
- 11 og si: Jeg vil dra op imot et land med åpne byer, jeg vil komme over fredelige folk, som bor trygt, som alle sammen bor uten murer og hverken har bom eller porter -  
and you shall say, I will go up to the land of unwallled villages; I will go to those who are at rest, who dwell securely, all of them dwelling without walls, and having neither bars nor gates;  
And thou hast said: I go up against a land of unwallled villages, I go in to those at rest, dwelling confidently, All of them are dwelling without walls, And bar and doors they have not.**

- 12** for å rane og røve og ta hærfang, for å vende din hånd mot ruiner som er bygget op igjen, og mot et folk som er sanket sammen fra folkene, som har samlet sig fe og gods, som bor på jordens navle\* / <\* d.e. på jordens høie midte; ESK 5, 5.>  
 to take the spoil and to take the prey; to turn your hand against the waste places that are [now] inhabited, and against the people who are gathered out of the nations, who have gotten cattle and goods, who dwell in the middle of the earth.  
 To take a spoil, and to take a prey, To turn back thy hand on inhabited wastes, And on a people gathered out of nations, Making cattle and substance, Dwelling on a high part of the land.
- 13** Sjeba og Dedan og kjøbmennene fra Tarsis og alle deres unge løver\* skal si til dig: Kommer du for å rane og røve? Har du samlet dine skarer for å vinne hærfang, for å føre bort sølv og gull, for å ta fe og gods, for å gjøre et stort bytte? / <\* d.e. rovgjerrige handelsfyrster.>  
 Sheba, and Dedan, and the merchants of Tarshish, with all the young lions of it, shall tell you, Are you come to take the spoil? have you assembled your company to take the prey? to carry away silver and gold, to take away cattle and goods, to take great spoil?  
 Sheba, and Dedan, and merchants of Tarshish, And all its young lions say to thee: To take a spoil art thou come in? To take a prey assembled thine assembly? To bear away silver and gold? To take away cattle and substance? To take a great spoil?
- 14** Derfor skal du spå, menneskesønn, og si til Gog: Så sier Herren, Israels Gud: Se, på den tid da mitt folk Israel bor trygt, får du nok vite det.  
 Therefore, son of man, prophesy, and tell Gog, Thus says the Lord Yahweh: In that day when my people Israel dwells securely, shall you not know it?  
 Therefore, prophesy, son of man, and thou hast said to Gog: Thus said the Lord Jehovah: In that day, in the dwelling of My people Israel safely, Dost thou not know?
- 15** Da skal du komme fra ditt land, fra det ytterste Norden, du og mange folkeslag med dig, alle sammen ridende på hester, en stor skare og en tallrik hær,  
 You shall come from your place out of the uttermost parts of the north, you, and many peoples with you, all of them riding on horses, a great company and a mighty army;  
 And thou hast come in out of thy place, From the sides of the north, Thou and many peoples with thee, Riding on horses -- all of them, A great assembly, and a numerous force.
- 16** og du skal dra op imot mitt folk Israel som en sky og skjule landet; i de siste dager skal det skje, da lar jeg dig komme over mitt land, forat folkene skal lære mig å kjenne, når jeg for deres øine åpenbarer min hellighet på dig, Gog!  
 and you shall come up against my people Israel, as a cloud to cover the land: it shall happen in the latter days, that I will bring you against my land, that the nations may know me, when I shall be sanctified in you, Gog, before their eyes.  
 And thou hast come up against My people Israel, As a cloud to cover the land, In the latter end of the days it is, And I have brought thee in against My land, In order that the nations may know Me, In My being sanctified in thee before their eyes, O Gog.



- 17** Så sier Herren, Israels Gud: Er det dig jeg har talt om i fordums dager ved mine tjenere, Israels profeter, de som spådde i de dager, år etter år, at jeg vilde la dig komme over dem? Thus says the Lord Yahweh: Are you he of whom I spoke in old time by my servants the prophets of Israel, who prophesied in those days for [many] years that I would bring you against them? Thus said the Lord Jehovah: Art thou he of whom I spake in former days, By the hand of My servants, prophets of Israel, Who are prophesying in those days -- years, To bring thee in against them?
- 18** Men på den samme dag, den dag Gog kommer over Israels land, sier Herren, Israels Gud, da skal min harme stige op i mitt åsyn. It shall happen in that day, when Gog shall come against the land of Israel, says the Lord Yahweh, that my wrath shall come up into my nostrils. And it hath come to pass, in that day, In the day of the coming in of Gog against the land of Israel, An affirmation of the Lord Jehovah, Come up doth My fury in My face,
- 19** Og i min nidkjærhet, i min brennende vrede sier jeg: Sannelig, på den samme dag skal det komme et stort jordskjelv over Israels land. For in my jealousy and in the fire of my wrath have I spoken, Surely in that day there shall be a great shaking in the land of Israel; And in My zeal, in the fire of My wrath, I have spoken: Is there not in that day a great rushing on the land of Israel?
- 20** Og havets fisker og himmelens fugler og markens dyr og alt det kryp som rører sig på jorden, og alle de mennesker som bor på jorden, skal skjelve for mitt åsyn, og fjellene skal ramle og bergveggene styrte ned, og hver en mur skal falle til jorden. so that the fish of the sea, and the birds of the sky, and the animals of the field, and all creeping things who creep on the earth, and all the men who are on the surface of the earth, shall shake at my presence, and the mountains shall be thrown down, and the steep places shall fall, and every wall shall fall to the ground. And rushed from My presence have fishes of the sea, And the fowl of the heavens, And the beast of the field, And every creeping thing that is creeping on the ground, And all men who [are] on the face of the ground, And thrown down have been the mountains, And fallen have the ascents, And every wall to the earth falleth.
- 21** Og jeg vil kalle på sverdet imot ham på alle mine fjell, sier Herren, Israels Gud; den enes sverd skal vendes mot den andre. I will call for a sword against him to all my mountains, says the Lord Yahweh: every man's sword shall be against his brother. And I have called against him, to all My mountains a sword, An affirmation of the Lord Jehovah, The sword of each is against his brother.

- 22** Og jeg vil gå i rette med ham med pest og med blod, og et skyllregn og haglstener, ild og svovel vil jeg la regne ned over ham og hans skarer og over de mange folkeslag som er med ham.  
With pestilence and with blood will I enter into judgment with him; and I will rain on him, and on his hordes, and on the many peoples who are with him, an overflowing shower, and great hailstones, fire, and sulfur.  
And I have been judged with him, With pestilence and with blood, And an overflowing rain and hailstones, Fire and brimstone I rain on him, and on his bands, And on many peoples who [are] with him.
- 23** Og jeg vil åpenbare min storhet og min hellighet og gi mig til kjenne for mange folks øine, og de skal kjenne at jeg er Herren.  
I will magnify myself, and sanctify myself, and I will make myself known in the eyes of many nations; and they shall know that I am Yahweh.  
And I have magnified Myself, and sanctified Myself, And I have been known before the eyes of many nations, And they have known that I [am] Jehovah!
- 1** Og du menneskesønn! Spå mot Gog og si: Så sier Herren, Israels Gud: Se, jeg kommer over dig, Gog, fyrste over Ros, Mesek og Tubal!  
You, son of man, prophesy against Gog, and say, Thus says the Lord Yahweh: Behold, I am against you, Gog, prince of Rosh, Meshech, and Tubal:  
And thou, son of man, prophesy concerning Gog, and thou hast said: Thus said the Lord Jehovah: Lo, I [am] against thee, O Gog, Prince of Rosh, Meshech, and Tubal,
- 2** Og jeg vil vende dig om og drive dig frem og føre dig op fra det ytterste Norden og la dig komme over Israels fjell.  
and I will turn you about, and will lead you on, and will cause you to come up from the uttermost parts of the north; and I will bring you on the mountains of Israel;  
And have turned thee back, and enticed thee, And caused thee to come up from the sides of the north, And brought thee in against mountains of Israel,
- 3** Og jeg vil slå din bue ut av din venstre hånd og la dine piler falle ut av din høire hånd.  
and I will strike your bow out of your left hand, and will cause your arrows to fall out of your right hand.  
And have smitten thy bow out of thy left hand, Yea, thine arrows out of thy right I cause to fall.
- 4** På Israels fjell skal du falle, du og alle dine skarer og de folkeslag som er med dig; jeg gir dig til føde for allehånde rovfugler og for markens ville dyr.  
You shall fall on the mountains of Israel, you, and all your hordes, and the peoples who are with you: I will give you to the ravenous birds of every sort, and to the animals of the field to be devoured.  
On mountains of Israel thou fallest, Thou, and all thy bands, and the peoples who [are] with thee, To ravenous fowl -- a bird of every wing, And [to] a beast of the field, I have given thee for food.
- 5** På marken skal du falle; for jeg har talt, sier Herren, Israels Gud.  
You shall fall on the open field; for I have spoken it, says the Lord Yahweh.  
On the face of the field thou fallest, for I have spoken, An affirmation of the Lord Jehovah.

- 6** Og jeg vil sende ild mot Magog og mot dem som bor trygt på øene, og de skal kjenne at jeg er Herren.  
I will send a fire on Magog, and on those who dwell securely in the isles; and they shall know that I am Yahweh.  
And I have sent a fire against Magog, And against the confident inhabitants of the isles, And they have known that I [am] Jehovah.
- 7** Og jeg vil kunngjøre mitt hellige navn blandt mitt folk Israel og ikke mere la mitt hellige navn bli vanhelliget, og folkene skal kjenne at jeg er Herren, hellig i Israel.  
My holy name will I make known in the midst of my people Israel; neither will I allow my holy name to be profaned any more: and the nations shall know that I am Yahweh, the Holy One in Israel.  
And My holy name I make known in the midst of My people Israel, And I pollute not My holy name any more, And known have the nations that I, Jehovah, the Holy One, [am] in Israel.
- 8** Se, det kommer, det skjer, sier Herren, Israels Gud; det er dagen som jeg har talt om. Behold, it comes, and it shall be done, says the Lord Yahweh; this is the day whereof I have spoken.  
Lo, it hath come, and it hath been done, An affirmation of the Lord Jehovah, It [is] the day of which I spake.
- 9** Da skal de som bor i Israels byer, gå ut og gjøre op ild og holde den ved like med rustninger og små og store skjold, med buer og piler og staver og spyd, og de skal holde ilden ved like dermed i syv år;  
Those who dwell in the cities of Israel shall go forth, and shall make fires of the weapons and burn them, both the shields and the bucklers, the bows and the arrows, and the war clubs, and the spears, and they shall make fires of them seven years;  
And gone out have the inhabitants of cities of Israel, And they have burned and kindled [a fire], With armour, and shield, and buckler, With bow, and with arrows, And with hand-staves, and with javelins, And they have caused a fire to burn with them seven years,
- 10** de skal ikke hente ved fra marken og ikke hugge i skogene, men med rustningene skal de holde ilden ved like, og de skal røve fra dem som har røvet fra dem, og plyndre dem som har plyndret dem, sier Herren, Israels Gud.  
so that they shall take no wood out of the field, neither cut down any out of the forests; for they shall make fires of the weapons; and they shall plunder those who plundered them, and rob those who robbed them, says the Lord Yahweh.  
And they do not take wood out of the field, Nor do they hew out of the forests, For with armour they cause the fire to burn, And they have spoiled their spoilers, And they have plundered their plunderers, An affirmation of the Lord Jehovah.

- 11** På den dag vil jeg gi Gog et gravsted i Israel, de veifarendes dal østenfor havet, og den skal stenge veien for de veifarende; der skal de begrave Gog og hele hans hop, og de skal kalle den Gog-hopens dal.  
It shall happen in that day, that I will give to Gog a place for burial in Israel, the valley of those who pass through on the east of the sea; and it shall stop those who pass through: and there shall they bury Gog and all his multitude; and they shall call it The valley of Hamon-gog.  
And it hath come to pass, in that day, I give to Gog a place there -- a grave in Israel, the valley of those passing by, east of the sea, and it is stopping those passing by, and they have buried there Gog, and all his multitude, and have cried, O valley of the multitude of Gog!
- 12** I syv måneder skal Israels hus holde på med å begrave dem for å rense landet.  
Seven months shall the house of Israel be burying them, that they may cleanse the land. And the house of Israel have buried them -- in order to cleanse the land -- seven months.
- 13** Alt folket i landet skal være med om å begrave dem, og det skal være dem til navnkundighet på den dag jeg åpenbarer min herlighet, sier Herren, Israels Gud.  
Yes, all the people of the land shall bury them; and it shall be to them a renown in the day that I shall be glorified, says the Lord Yahweh.  
Yea, all the people of the land have buried them, and it hath been to them for a name -- the day of My being honoured -- an affirmation of the Lord Jehovah.
- 14** De skal utkåre noen menn som stadig skal dra gjennom landet, og andre som sammen med dem som drar gjennom landet, skal begrave alle som er blitt liggende igjen på markene rundt om i landet, for å rense det. Når syv måneder er til ende, skal de  
They shall set apart men of continual employment, who shall pass through the land, and, with those who pass through, those who bury those who remain on the surface of the land, to cleanse it: after the end of seven months shall they search.  
And men for continual employment they separate, passing on through the land, burying with those passing by those who are left on the face of the earth, to cleanse it: at the end of seven months they search.
- 15** og når noen av dem som skal dra gjennom landet, på sin ferd ser et menneskeben, da skal de sette opp et merke der, til de som skal begrave, får begravet det i Goghopens dal.  
Those who pass through the land shall pass through; and when any sees a man's bone, then shall he set up a sign by it, until the undertakers have buried it in the valley of Hamon-gog.  
And those passing by have passed through the land, and seen a bone of man, and one hath constructed near it a sign till those burying have buried it in the valley of the multitude of Gog.
- 16** Også en by der skal ha navnet Hamona\*. Således skal de rense landet. / <\* d.e. dens (Gogs hærs) hop; ESK 39, 11. 15.>  
Hamonah shall also be the name of a city. Thus shall they cleanse the land.  
And also the name of the city [is] The multitude; and they have cleansed the land.

- 17** Og du menneskesønn! Så sier Herren, Israels Gud: Si til allehånde fugler og til alle markens ville dyr: Samle eder og kom, samle eder fra alle kanter til det slaktoffer som jeg slakter for eder, et stort slaktoffer på Israels fjell, og I skal ete kjøtt og drikke blod.  
You, son of man, thus says the Lord Yahweh: Speak to the birds of every sort, and to every animal of the field, Assemble yourselves, and come; gather yourselves on every side to my sacrifice that I do sacrifice for you, even a great sacrifice on the mountains of Israel, that you may eat flesh and drink blood.  
And thou, son of man, thus said the Lord Jehovah: Say to the bird -- every wing, and to every beast of the field: Be assembled and come in, Be gathered from round about, For My sacrifice that I am sacrificing for you, A great sacrifice on mountains of Israel, And ye have eaten flesh, and drunk blood.
- 18** Kjempers kjøtt skal I ete, og jordens fyrsters blod skal I drikke, værer, lam og bukker og okser, alle sammen gjødd i Basan.  
You shall eat the flesh of the mighty, and drink the blood of the princes of the earth, of rams, of lambs, and of goats, of bulls, all of them fatlings of Bashan.  
Flesh of the mighty ye do eat, And blood of princes of the earth ye drink, Of rams, of lambs, and of he-goats, Of calves, fatlings of Bashan -- all of them.
- 19** Og I skal ete fett til I blir mette, og drikke blod til I blir drukne, av det slaktoffer som jeg slakter for eder.  
You shall eat fat until you be full, and drink blood until you be drunken, of my sacrifice which I have sacrificed for you.  
And ye have eaten fat to satiety, And ye have drunk blood -- to drunkenness, Of My sacrifice that I sacrificed for you.
- 20** I skal mettes ved mitt bord med ridehester og vognhester, med kjemper og alle slags krigsmenn, sier Herren, Israels Gud.  
You shall be filled at my table with horses and chariots, with mighty men, and with all men of war, says the Lord Yahweh.  
And ye have been satisfied at My table with horse and rider, Mighty man, and every man of war, An affirmation of the Lord Jehovah.
- 21** Og jeg vil åpenbare min herlighet iblandt folkene, og alle folkene skal se den dom som jeg har holdt, og min hånd som jeg har lagt på dem.  
I will set my glory among the nations; and all the nations shall see my judgment that I have executed, and my hand that I have laid on them.  
And I have given My honour among nations, And seen have all the nations My Judgment that I have done, And My hand that I have laid on them.
- 22** Og Israels hus skal kjenne at jeg er Herren deres Gud, fra den dag og fremdeles.  
So the house of Israel shall know that I am Yahweh their God, from that day and forward.  
And known have the house of Israel that I [am] Jehovah their God, From that day and henceforth.

- 23** Og folkene skal skjønne at det var for sin misgjernings skyld Israels hus blev bortført, fordi de var troløse mot mig, så jeg skjulte mitt åsyn for dem og gav dem i deres fienders hånd, og de falt for sverdet alle sammen;  
The nations shall know that the house of Israel went into captivity for their iniquity; because they trespassed against me, and I hid my face from them: so I gave them into the hand of their adversaries, and they fell all of them by the sword.  
And known have the nations that for their iniquity, Removed have the house of Israel, Because they have trespassed against Me, And I do hide My face from them, And give them into the hand of their adversaries, And they fall by sword -- all of them.
- 24** efter deres urenhet og deres overtredelser gjorde jeg med dem, og jeg skjulte mitt åsyn for dem.  
According to their uncleanness and according to their transgressions did I to them; and I hid my face from them.  
According to their uncleanness, And according to their transgressions, I have done with them, And I do hide My face from them.
- 25** Derfor sier Herren, Israels Gud, så: Nu vil jeg gjøre ende på Jakobs fangenskap og forbarme mig over hele Israels hus, og jeg vil vise mig nidkjær for mitt hellige navn.  
Therefore thus says the Lord Yahweh: Now will I bring back the captivity of Jacob, and have mercy on the whole house of Israel; and I will be jealous for my holy name.  
Therefore, thus said the Lord Jehovah: Now do I bring back the captivity of Jacob, And I have pitied all the house of Israel, And have been zealous for My holy name.
- 26** Og de skal bære\* sin skam og all den troløshet de har vist mot mig, når de bor trygt i sitt land, og ingen forferder dem. / <\* d.e. ydmykende erkjenne.>  
They shall bear their shame, and all their trespasses whereby they have trespassed against me, when they shall dwell securely in their land, and none shall make them afraid; And they have forgotten their shame, And all their trespass that they trespassed against Me, In their dwelling on their land confidently and none troubling.
- 27** Når jeg fører dem tilbake fra folkene og samler dem fra deres fienders land og åpenbarer min hellighet på dem for de mange folks øine,  
when I have brought them back from the peoples, and gathered them out of their enemies' lands, and am sanctified in them in the sight of many nations.  
In My bringing them back from the peoples, I have assembled them from the lands of their enemies, And I have been sanctified in them before the eyes of the many nations,
- 28** da skal de kjenne at jeg er Herren deres Gud, fordi jeg har bortført dem til folkene, men igjen samlet dem til deres land og ikke lar nogen av dem bli igjen der.  
They shall know that I am Yahweh their God, in that I caused them to go into captivity among the nations, and have gathered them to their own land; and I will leave none of them any more there;  
And they have known that I [am] Jehovah their God, In My removing them unto the nations, And I have gathered them unto their land, And I leave none of them any more there.

- 29** Og jeg vil ikke mere skjule mitt åsyn for dem, for jeg vil utgyde min Ånd over Israels hus, sier Herren, Israels Gud.  
neither will I hide my face any more from them; for I have poured out my Spirit on the house of Israel, says the Lord Yahweh.  
And I hide not any more My face from them, In that I have poured out My spirit on the house of Israel, An affirmation of the Lord Jehovah!
- 1** I det fem og tyvende år etterat vi var bortført, i begynnelsen av året, på den tiende dag i måneden, i det fjortende år etterat staden var inntatt, nettop på den dag kom Herrens hånd over mig, og han førte mig dit.  
In the five and twentieth year of our captivity, in the beginning of the year, in the tenth [day] of the month, in the fourteenth year after that the city was struck, in the same day, the hand of Yahweh was on me, and he brought me there.  
In the twenty and fifth year of our removal, in the beginning of the year, in the tenth of the month, in the fourteenth year after that the city was smitten, in this self-same day hath a hand of Jehovah been upon me, and He bringeth me in thither;
- 2** I syner fra Gud førte han mig til Israels land og satte mig ned på et meget høit fjell, og på det var det likesom en bygget stad i syd.  
In the visions of God brought he me into the land of Israel, and set me down on a very high mountain, whereon was as it were the frame of a city on the south.  
in visions of God He hath brought me in unto the land of Israel, and causeth me to rest on a very high mountain, and upon it [is] as the frame of a city on the south.
- 3** Og han førte mig dit, og se, der var en mann hvis utseende var som kobber, og han hadde en linsnor og en målestang i hånden, og han stod i porten.  
He brought me there; and, behold, there was a man, whose appearance was like the appearance of brass, with a line of flax in his hand, and a measuring reed; and he stood in the gate.  
And He bringeth me in thither, and lo, a man, his appearance as the appearance of brass, and a thread of flax in his hand, and a measuring-reed, and he is standing at the gate,
- 4** Og mannen talte til mig og sa: Menneskesønn! Se med dine øine og hør med dine ører og akt på alt det jeg vil la dig se! For du er ført hit, forat jeg skal la dig se det. Forkynn Israels hus alt det du ser!  
The man said to me, Son of man, see with your eyes, and hear with your ears, and set your heart on all that I shall show you; for, to the intent that I may show them to you, are you brought here: declare all that you see to the house of Israel.  
and the man speaketh unto me: `Son of man, see with thine eyes, And with thine ears hear, And set thy heart to all that I am shewing thee, For, in order to shew [it] thee, Thou hast been brought in hither, Declare all that thou art seeing to the house of Israel.`

- 5** Og se, der var en mur utenom huset rundt omkring, og målestangen som mannen hadde i hånden, var seks alen lang, hver alen regnet til en almindelig alen og en håndsbredd, og han målte murens bredde: den var én stang, og dens høide: den var én stang.  
Behold, a wall on the outside of the house round about, and in the man`s hand a measuring reed six cubits long, of a cubit and a handbreadth each: so he measured the thickness of the building, one reed; and the height, one reed.  
And lo, a wall on the outside of the house all round about, and in the hand of the man a measuring-reed, six cubits by a cubit and a handbreadth, and he measureth the breadth of the building one reed, and the height one reed.
- 6** Så kom han til den port hvis forside vendte mot øst, og han steg op efter dens trin, og han målte portens treskel: den var én stang i bredden - det var den første treskel, og den var én stang i bredden.  
Then came he to the gate which looks toward the east, and went up the steps of it: and he measured the threshold of the gate, one reed broad; and the other threshold, one reed broad.  
And he cometh in unto the gate whose front [is] eastward, and he goeth up by its steps, and he measureth the threshold of the gate one reed broad, even the one threshold one reed broad,
- 7** Og hver vaktstue var én stang i lengden og én stang i bredden, og mellom vaktstuene var det fem alen, og portens treskel ved portens forhall på den indre side var én stang.  
Every lodge was one reed long, and one reed broad; and [the space] between the lodges was five cubits; and the threshold of the gate by the porch of the gate toward the house was one reed.  
and the little chamber one reed long and one reed broad, and between the little chambers five cubits, and the threshold of the gate, from the side of the porch of the gate from within, one reed.
- 8** Og han målte portens forhall på den indre side: den var én stang.  
He measured also the porch of the gate toward the house, one reed.  
And he measureth the porch of the gate from within one reed,
- 9** Og han målte portens forhall: den var åtte alen, og dens pilarer: de var to alen, og portens forhall lå på innsiden.  
Then measured he the porch of the gate, eight cubits; and the posts of it, two cubits; and the porch of the gate was toward the house.  
and he measureth the porch of the gate eight cubits, and its posts two cubits, and the porch of the gates from within,
- 10** Og vaktstuene i porten mot øst var tre på hver side; alle tre var like store, og pilarene på begge sider var også like store.  
The lodges of the gate eastward were three on this side, and three on that side; they three were of one measure: and the posts had one measure on this side and on that side.  
and the little chambers of the gate eastward, three on this side, and three on that side; one measure [is] to them three, and one measure [is] to the posts, on this side and on that side.



- 11** Og han målte bredden av portåpningen: den var ti alen, og portens lengde: den var tretten alen.  
He measured the breadth of the opening of the gate, ten cubits; and the length of the gate, thirteen cubits;  
And he measureth the breadth of the opening of the gate ten cubits, the length of the gate thirteen cubits;
- 12** Foran vaktstuene var det et rum på én alen, og på den andre side likeledes et rum på én alen, og hver vaktstue var seks alen på den ene og seks alen på den andre side.  
and a border before the lodges, one cubit [on this side], and a border, one cubit on that side; and the lodges, six cubits on this side, and six cubits on that side.  
and a border before the little chambers, one cubit, and one cubit [is] the border on this side, and the little chamber [is] six cubits on this side, and six cubits on that side.
- 13** Og han målte porten fra den ene vaktstues tak til den andres tak; bredden var fem og tyve alen, dør midt imot dør.  
He measured the gate from the roof of the one lodge to the roof of the other, a breadth of twenty-five cubits; door against door.  
And he measureth the gate from the roof of the [one] little chamber to the roof of another; the breadth twenty and five cubits, opening over-against opening.
- 14** Og han gjorde pilarene seksti alen høie, og tett inn til pilarene lå forgården, rundt omkring porten.  
He made also posts, sixty cubits; and the court [reached] to the posts, round about the gate.  
And he maketh the posts of sixty cubits, even unto the post of the court, the gate all round about;
- 15** Og fra forsiden av inngangsporten til forsiden av den indre ports forhall var det femti alen.  
[From] the forefront of the gate at the entrance to the forefront of the inner porch of the gate were fifty cubits.  
and by the front of the gate of the entrance, by the front of the porch of the inner gate, fifty cubits;
- 16** Og det var vinduer med fast gitter på vaktstuene og på deres pilarer innentil mot porten rundt omkring, og likeså på hallene; og således var det vinduer rundt omkring innentil, og på pilarene var det palmer.  
There were closed windows to the lodges, and to their posts within the gate round about, and likewise to the arches; and windows were round about inward; and on [each] post were palm-trees.  
and narrow windows [are] unto the little chambers, and unto their posts at the inside of the gate all round about -- and so to the arches -- and windows all round about [are] at the inside, and at the post [are] palm-trees.

- 17** Så førte han mig til den ytre forgård, og se, der var kammere og et stenlagt gulv i forgården rundt omkring; det var tretti kammer på stengulvet.  
Then brought he me into the outer court; and, behold, there were chambers and a pavement, made for the court round about: thirty chambers were on the pavement. And he bringeth me in unto the outer court, and lo, chambers and a pavement made for the court all round about -- thirty chambers on the pavement --
- 18** Og stengulvet var ved siden av portene, svarende til portenes lengde; det var det nedre stengulv.  
The pavement was by the side of the gates, answerable to the length of the gates, even the lower pavement.  
and the pavement unto the side of the gates over-against the length of the gates [is] the lower pavement;
- 19** Og han målte bredden fra forsiden av den nedre port til den ytre forside av den indre forgård: den var hundre alen mot øst og mot nord.  
Then he measured the breadth from the forefront of the lower gate to the forefront of the inner court outside, one hundred cubits, [both] on the east and on the north.  
and he measureth the breadth from before the lower gate, to the front of the inner court, on the outside, a hundred cubits, eastward and northward.
- 20** Så målte han lengden og bredden av den port hvis forside vendte mot nord, og som hørte til den ytre forgård.  
The gate of the outer court whose prospect is toward the north, he measured the length of it and the breadth of it.  
As to the gate of the outer court whose front [is] northward, he hath measured its length and its breadth;
- 21** Den hadde tre vaktstuer på hver side, og dens pilarer og haller var like store som de i den første port; den var femti alen lang og fem og tyve alen bred.  
The lodges of it were three on this side and three on that side; and the posts of it and the arches of it were after the measure of the first gate: the length of it was fifty cubits, and the breadth twenty-five cubits.  
and its little chambers, three on this side, and three on that side, and its posts and its arches have been according to the measure of the first gate, fifty cubits its length, and the breadth five and twenty by the cubit;
- 22** Og vinduene og hallene og palmene var like store som i den port hvis forside vendte mot øst, og på syv trin steg en op i den, og dens haller lå foran dem.  
The windows of it, and the arches of it, and the palm-trees of it, were after the measure of the gate whose prospect is toward the east; and they went up to it by seven steps; and the arches of it were before them.  
and its windows, and its arches, and its palm-trees [are] according to the measure of the gate whose face [is] eastward, and by seven steps they go up on it, and its arches [are] before them.

- 23** Og porten til den indre forgård lå midt imot porten som vendte mot nord og mot øst, og han målte hundre alen fra port til port.  
There was a gate to the inner court over against the [other] gate, [both] on the north and on the east; and he measured from gate to gate one hundred cubits.  
And the gate of the inner court [is] over-against the gate at the north and at the east; and he measureth from gate unto gate, a hundred cubits.
- 24** Så førte han mig mot syd, og se, der var en port som vendte mot syd; og han målte dens pilarer og haller: de var like store som de andre.  
He led me toward the south; and, behold, a gate toward the south: and he measured the posts of it and the arches of it according to these measures.  
And he causeth me to go southward, and lo, a gate southward, and he hath measured its posts and its arches according to these measures;
- 25** Og det var vinduer på den og på dens haller rundt omkring, likesom de andre vinduer; den var femti alen lang og fem og tyve alen bred.  
There were windows in it and in the arches of it round about, like those windows: the length was fifty cubits, and the breadth twenty-five cubits.  
and windows [are] to it and to its arches all round about, like these windows, fifty cubits the length, and the breadth five and twenty cubits;
- 26** Dens trapper hadde syv trin, og dens haller lå foran dem, og på dens pilarer var det palmer, én på hver side.  
There were seven steps to go up to it, and the arches of it were before them; and it had palm-trees, one on this side, and another on that side, on the posts of it.  
and seven steps [are] its ascent, and its arches [are] before them, and palm-trees [are] to it, one on this side, and one on that side, at its posts;
- 27** Og der var en port til den indre forgård mot syd, og fra denne port til porten mot syd målte han hundre alen.  
There was a gate to the inner court toward the south: and he measured from gate to gate toward the south a hundred cubits.  
and the gate of the inner court [is] southward, and he measureth from gate unto gate southward, a hundred cubits.
- 28** Så førte han mig til den indre forgård gjennom sydporten, og han målte sydporten: den var like stor som de andre.  
Then he brought me to the inner court by the south gate: and he measured the south gate according to these measures;  
And he bringeth me in unto the inner court by the south gate, and he measureth the south gate according to these measures;

- 29** Og dens vaktstuer og pilarer og haller var like store som de andre, og det var vinduer på den og på dens haller rundt omkring; den var femti alen lang og fem og tyve alen bred.  
and the lodges of it, and the posts of it, and the arches of it, according to these measures:  
and there were windows in it and in the arches of it round about; it was fifty cubits long, and twenty-five cubits broad.  
and its little chambers, and its posts, and its arches [are] according to these measures, and windows [are] to it and to its arches all round about; fifty cubits the length, and the breadth twenty and five cubits.
- 30** Og det var haller rundt omkring, fem og tyve alen lange og fem alen brede.  
There were arches round about, twenty-five cubits long, and five cubits broad.  
As to the arches all round about, the length [is] five and twenty cubits, and the breadth five cubits;
- 31** Hallene vendte ut mot den ytre forgård, og det var palmer på pilarene, og trappene hadde åtte trin.  
The arches of it were toward the outer court; and palm-trees were on the posts of it: and the ascent to it had eight steps.  
and its arches [are] unto the outer court, and palm-trees [are] unto its posts, and eight steps [are] its ascent.
- 32** Så førte han mig til den indre forgård mot øst, og han målte porten: den var like stor som de andre.  
He brought me into the inner court toward the east: and he measured the gate according to these measures;  
And he bringeth me in unto the inner court eastward, and he measureth the gate according to these measures;
- 33** Og dens vaktstuer og pilarer og haller var like store som de andre; og det var vinduer på den og på dens haller rundt omkring; den var femti alen lang og fem og tyve alen bred.  
and the lodges of it, and the posts of it, and the arches of it, according to these measures:  
and there were windows therein and in the arches of it round about; it was fifty cubits long, and twenty-five cubits broad.  
and its little chambers, and its posts, and its arches [are] according to these measures: and windows [are] to it and to its arches all round about, the length fifty cubits, and the breadth five and twenty cubits;
- 34** Hallene vendte ut mot den ytre forgård, og det var palmer på pilarene på begge sider, og trappene hadde åtte trin.  
The arches of it were toward the outer court; and palm-trees were on the posts of it, on this side, and on that side: and the ascent to it had eight steps.  
and its arches [are] toward the outer court, and palm-trees [are] toward its posts, on this side and on that side, and eight steps [are] its ascent.
- 35** Så førte han mig til nordporten, og han målte den: den var like stor som de andre;  
He brought me to the north gate: and he measured [it] according to these measures;  
And he bringeth me in unto the north gate, and hath measured according to these measures;

- 36** likeså målte han dens vaktstuer, pilarer og haller, og det var vinduer på den rundt omkring; den var femti alen lang og fem og tyve alen bred.  
the lodges of it, the posts of it, and the arches of it: and there were windows therein round about; the length was fifty cubits, and the breadth twenty-five cubits.  
its little chambers, its posts, and its arches; and windows [are] to it all round about: the length fifty cubits, and the breadth five and twenty cubits;
- 37** Dens pilarer vendte mot den ytre forgård, og det var palmer på pilarene på begge sider, og trappene hadde åtte trin.  
The posts of it were toward the outer court; and palm-trees were on the posts of it, on this side, and on that side: and the ascent to it had eight steps.  
and its posts [are] to the outer court, and palm-trees [are] unto its posts, on this side and on that side, and eight steps [are] its ascent.
- 38** Og det var et kammer med dør i pilarene ved portene; der skulde de skylle brennofferet.  
A chamber with the door of it was by the posts at the gates; there they washed the burnt offering.  
And the chamber and its opening [is] by the posts of the gates, there they purge the burnt-offering.
- 39** Og i portens forhall stod det to bord på hver side til å slakte brennofferet og syndofferet og skyldofferet på.  
In the porch of the gate were two tables on this side, and two tables on that side, to kill thereon the burnt offering and the sin-offering and the trespass-offering.  
And in the porch of the gate [are] two tables on this side, and two tables on that side, to slaughter on them the burnt-offering, and the sin-offering, and the guilt-offering;
- 40** Og ved den ytre sidevegg, når en steg op i inngangen til porten mot nord, stod det to bord, og ved deri andre sidevegg på portens forhall stod det også to bord -  
On the [one] side outside, as one goes up to the entry of the gate toward the north, were two tables; and on the other side, which belonged to the porch of the gate, were two tables.  
and at the side without, at the going up to the opening of the north gate, [are] two tables; and at the other side that [is] at the porch of the gate, [are] two tables;
- 41** fire bord ved hver sidevegg på porten, tilsammen åtte bord; på dem skulde de slakte.  
Four tables were on this side, and four tables on that side, by the side of the gate; eight tables, whereupon they killed [the sacrifices].  
four tables [are] on this side, and four tables on that side, at the side of the gate, eight tables on which they slaughter.

- 42** Og det var fire bord til brennofferet; de var av hugne stener, halvannen alen lange og halvannen alen brede og én alen høie; på dem skulde de legge de redskaper som de skulde slakte brennofferet og slaktofferet med.  
There were four tables for the burnt offering, of hewn stone, a cubit and a half long, and a cubit and a half broad, and one cubit high; whereupon they laid the instruments with which they killed the burnt offering and the sacrifice.  
And the four tables for burnt-offering [are] of hewn stone: the length one cubit and a half, and the breadth one cubit and a half, and the height one cubit: on them they place the instruments with which they slaughter the burnt-offering and the sacrifice.
- 43** Og dobbelte knagger, en hånd brede, var festet på huset rundt omkring, og på bordene skulde offerkjøttet legges.  
The hooks, a handbreadth long, were fastened within round about: and on the tables was the flesh of the offering.  
And the boundaries [are] one handbreadth, prepared within all round about: and on the tables [is] the flesh of the offering.
- 44** Og utenfor den indre port var det kammere for sangerne i den indre forgård, ved siden av nordporten, og deres forside vendte mot syd; og en annen rad kammer lå ved siden av østporten, med forsiden mot nord.  
Outside of the inner gate were chambers for the singers in the inner court, which was at the side of the north gate; and their prospect was toward the south; one at the side of the east gate having the prospect toward the north.  
And on the outside of the inner gate [are] chambers of the singers, in the inner court, that [are] at the side of the north gate, and their fronts [are] southward, one at the side of the east gate [hath] the front northward.
- 45** Og han talte til mig og sa: Denne rad kammer, hvis forside vender mot syd, er for de prester som tar vare på det som er å vareta ved huset;  
He said to me, This chamber, whose prospect is toward the south, is for the priests, the keepers of the charge of the house;  
And he speaketh unto me: `This chamber, whose front [is] southward, [is] for priests keeping charge of the house;
- 46** men den rad kammer hvis forside vender mot nord, er for de prester som tar vare på det som er å vareta ved alteret; det er Sadoks sønner, de av Levis sønner som treder nær til Herren for å tjene ham.  
and the chamber whose prospect is toward the north is for the priests, the keepers of the charge of the altar: these are the sons of Zadok, who from among the sons of Levi come near to Yahweh to minister to him.  
and the chamber, whose front [is] northward, [is] for priests keeping charge of the altar: they [are] sons of Zadok, who are drawing near of the sons of Levi unto Jehovah, to serve Him.`

- 47** Og han målte forgården: den var hundre alen lang og hundre alen bred i firkant, og alteret\* stod foran huset. / <\* d.e. brennofferalteret; ESK 43, 13 fg.>  
**He measured the court, one hundred cubits long, and a hundred cubits broad, foursquare; and the altar was before the house.**  
**And he measureth the court: the length a hundred cubits, and the breadth a hundred cubits, square, and the altar [is] before the house.**
- 48** Så førte han mig til husets forhall og målte forhallens pilarer: de var fem alen på den ene og fem alen på den andre side, og portens bredde: den var tre alen på hver side.  
**Then he brought me to the porch of the house, and measured each post of the porch, five cubits on this side, and five cubits on that side: and the breadth of the gate was three cubits on this side, and three cubits on that side.**  
**And he bringeth me in unto the porch of the house, and he measureth the post of the porch, five cubits on this side, and five cubits on that side, and the breadth of the gate, three cubits on this side, and three cubits on that side;**
- 49** Forhallen var tyve alen lang og elleve alen bred, og den hadde trin som førte op til den, og ved pilarene stod der søiler, én på hver side.  
**The length of the porch was twenty cubits, and the breadth eleven cubits; even by the steps whereby they went up to it: and there were pillars by the posts, one on this side, and another on that side.**  
**the length of the porch twenty cubits, and the breadth eleven cubits; and by the steps whereby they go up unto it: and pillars [are] at the posts, one on this side, and one on that side.**
- 1** Så førte han mig til det Hellige, og han målte pilarene: de var seks alen brede på den ene og seks alen brede på den andre side - det var teltets bredde.  
**He brought me to the temple, and measured the posts, six cubits broad on the one side, and six cubits broad on the other side, which was the breadth of the tent.**  
**And he bringeth me in unto the temple, and he measureth the posts, six cubits the breadth on this side, and six cubits the breadth on that side -- the breadth of the tent.**
- 2** Døren var ti alen bred, og sideveggene ved døren var fem alen på hver side; og han målte dets\* lengde: den var firti alen, og bredden: den var tyve alen. / <\* det Helliges; ESK 41, 1.>  
**The breadth of the entrance was ten cubits; and the sides of the entrance were five cubits on the one side, and five cubits on the other side: and he measured the length of it, forty cubits, and the breadth, twenty cubits.**  
**And the breadth of the opening [is] ten cubits; and the sides of the opening [are] five cubits on this side, and five cubits on that side; and he measureth its length forty cubits, and the breadth twenty cubits.**
- 3** Så gikk han innenfor\* og målte dørens pilarer: de holdt to alen, og døren: den holdt seks alen, og dørens bredde: den var syv alen. / <\* i det Aller-helligste; ESK 41, 4.>  
**Then went he inward, and measured each post of the entrance, two cubits; and the entrance, six cubits; and the breadth of the entrance, seven cubits.**  
**And he hath gone inward, and measureth the post of the opening two cubits, and the opening six cubits, and the breadth of the opening seven cubits.**

- 4** Og han målte dets lengde: den var tyve alen, og bredden: den var tyve alen, like mot templet\*, og han sa til mig: Dette er det Aller-helligste. / <\* d.e. det Hellige; ESK 41, 1.> He measured the length of it, twenty cubits, and the breadth, twenty cubits, before the temple: and he said to me, This is the most holy place.  
And he measureth its length twenty cubits, and the breadth twenty cubits, unto the front of the temple, and he saith unto me, `This [is] the holy of holies.`
- 5** Så målte han husets vegg: den var seks alen, og sidekammernes bredde: den var fire alen, rundt omkring hele huset.  
Then he measured the wall of the house, six cubits; and the breadth of every side-chamber, four cubits, round about the house on every side.  
And he measureth the wall of the house six cubits, and the breadth of the side-chamber four cubits, all round the house round about.
- 6** Og sidekammerne lå, kammer ved kammer, i tre stakkverk, tretti i hvert stakkverk, og de nådde til den vegg som huset hadde mot sidekammerne rundt omkring, så de var festet; men de var ikke festet til husets vegg.  
The side-chambers were in three stories, one over another, and thirty in order; and they entered into the wall which belonged to the house for the side-chambers round about, that they might have hold [therein], and not have hold in the wall of the house.  
And the side-chambers [are] side-chamber by side-chamber, three and thirty times; and they are entering into the wall -- which the house hath for the side-chambers all round about -- to be taken hold of, and they are not taken hold of by the wall of the house.
- 7** Og bredden på sidekammerne tiltok rundt omkring, jo høiere en kom op; for bygningen om huset gikk høiere og høiere op rundt omkring huset. Derfor var bredden mot huset større oventil, og fra det nederste stakkverk steg en op i det øverste gjennom det midterste.  
The side-chambers were broader as they encompassed [the house] higher and higher; for the encompassing of the house went higher and higher round about the house: therefore the breadth of the house [continued] upward; and so one went up [from] the lowest [chamber] to the highest by the middle [chamber].  
And a broad place and a turning place still upwards [are] to the side-chambers, for the turning round of the house [is] still upwards all round about the house: therefore the breadth of the house [is] upwards, and so the lower one goeth up unto the higher by the midst.
- 8** Og jeg så at huset hadde en forhøining rundt omkring; sidekammernes grunnvoller var en hel stang, seks alen til kanten.  
I saw also that the house had a raised base round about: the foundations of the side-chambers were a full reed of six great cubits.  
And I have looked at the house, the height all round about: the foundations of the side-chambers [are] the fulness of the reed, six cubits by the joining.



- 9 Bredden av den vegg sidekammerne hadde utad, var fem alen, og den frie plass mellem husets sidekammere**  
The thickness of the wall, which was for the side-chambers, on the outside, was five cubits: and that which was left was the place of the side-chambers that belonged to the house.  
The breadth of the wall that [is] to the side-chamber at the outside [is] five cubits; and that which is left [is] the place of the side-chambers that [are] to the house.
- 10 og de andre kammer hadde en bredde av tyve alen rundt omkring hele huset.**  
Between the chambers was a breadth of twenty cubits round about the house on every side.  
And between the chambers [is] a breadth of twenty cubits round about the house, all round about.
- 11 Og sidekammernes dører vendte ut mot den frie plass, én dør mot nord og én dør mot syd, og bredden av den frie plass var fem alen rundt omkring.**  
The doors of the side-chambers were toward [the place] that was left, one door toward the north, and another door toward the south: and the breadth of the place that was left was five cubits round about.  
And the opening of the side-chamber [is] to the place left, one opening northward, and one opening southward, and the breadth of the place that is left [is] five cubits all round about.
- 12 Og den bygning som lå imot den avsondrede plass på vestsiden, var sytti alen bred, og bygningens vegg var fem alen i bredde rundt omkring, og dens lengde var nitti alen.**  
The building that was before the separate place at the side toward the west was seventy cubits broad; and the wall of the building was five cubits thick round about, and the length of it ninety cubits.  
As to the building that [is] at the front of the separate place [at] the corner westward, the breadth [is] seventy cubits, and the wall of the building five cubits broad all round about, and its length ninety cubits.
- 13 Så målte han huset: det var hundre alen langt, og den avsondrede plass og bygningen med dens vegger var hundre alen i lengde.**  
So he measured the house, one hundred cubits long; and the separate place, and the building, with the walls of it, one hundred cubits long;  
And he hath measured the house, the length [is] a hundred cubits; and the separate place, and the building, and its walls, the length [is] a hundred cubits;
- 14 Og bredden av husets forside og den avsondrede plass mot øst var hundre alen.**  
also the breadth of the face of the house, and of the separate place toward the east, one hundred cubits.  
and the breadth of the front of the house, and of the separate place eastward, a hundred cubits.

- 15** Og han målte lengden av bygningen mot den avsondrede plass, den bygning som lå på dens bakside, og dens svalganger på begge sider: det var hundre alen; likeså det indre tempel og forgårdens haller.  
He measured the length of the building before the separate place which was at the back of it, and the galleries of it on the one side and on the other side, one hundred cubits; and the inner temple, and the porches of the court;  
And he hath measured the length of the building unto the front of the separate place that [is] at its hinder part, and its galleries on this side and on that side, a hundred cubits, and the inner temple and the porches of the court,
- 16** Dørtresklene og vinduene med fast gitter og svalgangene rundt omkring i deres tredobbelte stokkverk - ovenfor dørtreskelen var det et panel av tre rundt omkring, og jorden nådde op til vinduene, og vinduene var dekket -  
the thresholds, and the closed windows, and the galleries round about on their three stories, over against the threshold, with wood ceilings round about, and [from] the ground up to the windows, (now the windows were covered),  
the thresholds, and the narrow windows, and the galleries round about them three, over-against the threshold, a ceiling of wood all round about, and the ground unto the windows and the covered windows,
- 17** og rummet over dørene og rummet inn til det indre hus og utadtil og på hele veggen rundt omkring, innvendig og utvendig, alt var etter mål.  
to [the space] above the door, even to the inner house, and outside, and by all the wall round about inside and outside, by measure.  
over above the opening, and unto the inner-house, and at the outside, and by all the wall all round about within and without [by] measure.
- 18** Og det var gjort kjeruber og palmer, én palme mellom to kjeruber, og kjerubene hadde to ansikter,  
It was made with cherubim and palm-trees; and a palm-tree was between cherub and cherub, and every cherub had two faces;  
And it is made [with] cherubs and palm-trees, and a palm-tree [is] between cherub and cherub, and two faces [are] to the cherub;
- 19** et menneskes ansikt mot palmen på den ene side og en ung løves ansikt mot palmen på den andre side; således var det gjort på hele huset rundt omkring.  
so that there was the face of a man toward the palm-tree on the one side, and the face of a young lion toward the palm-tree on the other side. [thus was it] made through all the house round about:  
and the face of man [is] unto the palm-tree on this side, and the face of a young lion unto the palm-tree on that side; it is made unto all the house all round about.
- 20** Fra jorden til ovenfor døren var det gjort kjeruber og palmer, på templets\* vegg. / <\* det Helliges.>  
from the ground to above the door were cherubim and palm-trees made: thus was the wall of the temple.  
from the earth unto above the opening [are] the cherubs and the palm-trees made, and [on] the wall of the temple.

- 21** Templet\* hadde firkantede dørstolper, og fremsiden på helligdommen\*\* hadde samme utseende. / <\* det Hellige.> / <\*\* det Aller-helligste.>  
As for the temple, the door-posts were squared; and as for the face of the sanctuary, the appearance [of it] was as the appearance [of the temple].  
Of the temple the side post [is] square, and of the front of the sanctuary, the appearance [is] as the appearance.
- 22** Alteret\* var av tre, tre alen høit og to alen langt, og det hadde sine hjørner, og langsiden og veggene var av tre; og han talte til mig og sa: Dette er bordet som står for Herrens åsyn. / <\* d.e. røkofferalteret.>  
The altar was of wood, three cubits high, and the length of it two cubits; and the corners of it, and the length of it, and the walls of it, were of wood: and he said to me, This is the table that is before Yahweh.  
Of the altar, the wood [is] three cubits in height, and its length two cubits; and its corners [are] to it, and its length, and its walls [are] of wood, and he speaketh unto me, `This [is] the table that [is] before Jehovah.`
- 23** Og templet og helligdommen hadde to dører.  
The temple and the sanctuary had two doors.  
And two doors [are] to the temple and to the sanctuary;
- 24** Og dørene hadde to fløier, to bevegelige dørføløier; den ene dør hadde to fløier og likeså den andre.  
The doors had two leaves [apiece], two turning leaves: two [leaves] for the one door, and two leaves for the other.  
and two leaves [are] to the doors, two turning leaves [are] to the doors, two to the one door, and two leaves to the other.
- 25** Og på dem, på templets dører, var det gjort kjeruber og palmer, likesom de som var gjort på veggene; og det var en tverrbjelke av tre foran forhallen utentil.  
There were made on them, on the doors of the temple, cherubim and palm-trees, like as were made on the walls; and there was a threshold of wood on the face of the porch outside.  
And made on them, on the doors of the temple, [are] cherubs and palm-trees as are made on the walls, and a thickness of wood [is] at the front of the porch on the outside.
- 26** Og det var vinduer med fast gitter og palmer på forhallens sidevegger, på begge sider, og i husets sidekammere og på tverrbjelkene.  
There were closed windows and palm-trees on the one side and on the other side, on the sides of the porch: thus were the side-chambers of the house, and the thresholds.  
And narrow windows and palm-trees [are] on this side, and on that side, at the sides of the porch, and the side-chambers of the house, and the thick places.

- 1** Så førte han mig ut til den ytre forgård på veien mot nord, og derefter førte han mig til de kammer som lå midt imot den avsondrede plass og midt imot bygningen i nord,  
Then he brought me forth into the outer court, the way toward the north: and he brought me into the chamber that was over against the separate place, and which was over against the building toward the north.  
And he bringeth me forth unto the outer court, the way northward, and he bringeth me in unto the chamber that [is] over-against the separate place, and that [is] over-against the building at the north.
- 2** til langsiden, som målte hundre alen, med inngang mot nord, og bredden var femti alen.  
Before the length of one hundred cubits was the north door, and the breadth was fifty cubits.  
At the front of the length [is] a hundred cubits [at] the north opening, and the breadth fifty cubits.
- 3** Ut mot den tyve alen brede plass som hørte til den indre forgård, og ut mot stengulvet i den ytre forgård var det svalgang mot svalgang i tre stokkverk.  
Over against the twenty [cubits] which belonged to the inner court, and over against the pavement which belonged to the outer court, was gallery against gallery in the third story. Over-against the twenty [cubits] that are to the inner court, and over-against the pavement that [is] to the outer court, [is] gallery over-against gallery, in the three [storeys].
- 4** Og foran kammerne var det en gang på ti alens bredde til det indre, en vei på én alen, og deres dører vendte mot nord.  
Before the chambers was a walk of ten cubits` breadth inward, a way of one cubit; and their doors were toward the north.  
And at the front of the chambers [is] a walk of ten cubits in breadth unto the inner part, a way of one cubit, and their openings [are] at the north.
- 5** Og de øverste kammer var mindre enn de andre; for svalgangene tok mere rum fra dem enn fra de nederste og de midterste i bygningen;  
Now the upper chambers were shorter; for the galleries took away from these, more than from the lower and the middle, in the building.  
And the upper chambers [are] short, for the galleries contain more than these, than the lower, and than the middle one, of the building;
- 6** for de lå i tre stokkverk, men hadde ingen søiler, således som forgårdene hadde; derfor blev rummet i de øverste kammer mindre enn i de nederste og midterste, fra jorden og opefter.  
For they were in three stories, and they didn` t have pillars as the pillars of the courts: therefore [the uppermost] was straitened more than the lowest and the middle from the ground.  
for they [are] threefold, and they have no pillars as the pillars of the court, therefore it hath been kept back -- more than the lower and than the middle one -- from the ground.

- 7** Og en mur som var utenfor, langsmed kammerne, mot den ytre forgård, gikk foran kammerne; den var femti alen lang.  
The wall that was outside by the side of the chambers, toward the outer court before the chambers, the length of it was fifty cubits.  
As to the wall that [is] at the outside, over-against the chambers, the way of the outer-court at the front of the chambers, its length [is] fifty cubits;
- 8** For lengden av de kammer som lå mot den ytre forgård, var femti alen, men mot templet hundre alen.  
For the length of the chambers that were in the outer court was fifty cubits: and, behold, before the temple were one hundred cubits.  
for the length of the chambers that [are] to the outer court [is] fifty cubits, and of those on the front of the temple a hundred cubits.
- 9** Og nedenfor disse kammer var inngangen fra øst, når en gikk inn i dem fra den ytre forgård.  
From under these chambers was the entry on the east side, as one goes into them from the outer court.  
And under these chambers [is] the entrance from the east, in one`s going into them from the outer court.
- 10** Der hvor forgårdens mur mot øst var bredest, foran den avsondrede plass og foran bygningen, lå det også kammere,  
In the thickness of the wall of the court toward the east, before the separate place, and before the building, there were chambers.  
In the breadth of the wall of the court eastward, unto the front of the separate place, and unto the front of the building, [are] chambers.
- 11** og foran dem var det en vei; de var av utseende som de kammer som lå mot nord, og av samme lengde og bredde som de, og de hadde alle sine utganger og sine innretninger som de, og som dørene på dem,  
The way before them was like the appearance of [the way of] the chambers which were toward the north; according to their length so was their breadth: and all their exits were both according to their fashions, and according to their doors.  
And the way before them [is] as the appearance of the chambers that [are] northward, according to their length so [is] their breadth, and all their outlets, and according to their fashions, and according to their openings.
- 12** så var også dørene på de kammer som lå mot syd; der var en dør ved begynnelsen av veien, veien foran den tilsvarende mur, veien mot øst, hvor en gikk inn til dem.  
According to the doors of the chambers that were toward the south was a door at the head of the way, even the way directly before the wall toward the east, as one enters into them.  
  
And according to the openings of the chambers that [are] southward [is] an opening at the head of the way, the way directly in the front of the wall eastward in entering them.

- 13** Så sa han til mig: Kammerne mot nord og kammerne mot syd, som ligger mot den avsondrede plass, de er hellige kammer, hvor prestene, som står Herren nær, skal ete det høihellige; der skal de legge det høihellige, både matofferet og syndofferet og skyldofferet; for det er et hellig sted.  
Then said he to me, The north chambers and the south chambers, which are before the separate place, they are the holy chambers, where the priests who are near to Yahweh shall eat the most holy things: there shall they lay the most holy things, and the meal-offering, and the sin-offering, and the trespass-offering; for the place is holy.  
And he saith unto me, `The north chambers, the south chambers, that [are] at the front of the separate place, they [are] holy chambers, where the priests (who [are] near to Jehovah) eat the most holy things, there they place the most holy things, and the present, and the sin-offering, and the guilt-offering, for the place [is] holy.
- 14** Når prestene går inn, skal de ikke gå ut igjen fra helligdommen i den ytre forgård, men de skal legge av der\* de klær som de gjør tjeneste i; for de er hellige; de skal ta på sig andre klær og så nærme sig til den plass som er for folket. / <\* d.e. i kammerne; ESK 42, 13. 44, 19.>  
When the priests enter in, then shall they not go out of the holy place into the outer court, but there they shall lay their garments in which they minister; for they are holy: and they shall put on other garments, and shall approach to that which pertains to the people.  
In the priests` going in, they come not out from the sanctuary unto the outer court, and there they place their garments with which they minister, for they [are] holy, and have put on other garments, and have drawn near unto that which [is] for the people.`
- 15** Og da han var ferdig med målingen i det indre hus, førte han mig ut gjennom den port hvis forside vendte mot øst; og han målte der rundt omkring.  
Now when he had made an end of measuring the inner house, he brought me forth by the way of the gate whose prospect is toward the east, and measured it round about.  
And he hath finished the measurements of the inner house, and hath brought me forth the way of the gate whose front [is] eastward, and he hath measured it all round about.
- 16** Han målte østsiden med målestangen: den var fem hundre stenger efter målestangen rundt omkring.  
He measured on the east side with the measuring reed five hundred reeds, with the measuring reed round about.  
He hath measured the east side with the measuring-reed, five hundred reeds, with the measuring-reed round about.
- 17** Han målte nordsiden: den var fem hundre stenger efter målestangen rundt omkring.  
He measured on the north side five hundred reeds with the measuring reed round about.  
He hath measured the north side, five hundred reeds, with the measuring reed round about.
- 18** Også sydsiden målte han: den var fem hundre stenger efter målestangen.  
He measured on the south side five hundred reeds with the measuring reed.  
The south side he hath measured, five hundred reeds, with the measuring-reed.

- 19** Så gikk han omkring vestsiden og målte fem hundre stenger etter målestangen.  
He turned about to the west side, and measured five hundred reeds with the measuring reed.  
He hath turned round unto the west side, he hath measured five hundred reeds with the measuring-reed.
- 20** På alle fire sider målte han det; det hadde en mur rundt omkring, fem hundre stenger lang og fem hundre bred, til å skille mellom det hellige og det som ikke var hellig.  
He measured it on the four sides: it had a wall round about, the length five hundred, and the breadth five hundred, to make a separation between that which was holy and that which was common.  
At the four sides he hath measured it, a wall [is] to it all round about, the length five hundred, and the breadth five hundred, to separate between the holy and the profane place.
- 1** Så førte han mig til porten, den port som vendte mot øst.  
Afterward he brought me to the gate, even the gate that looks toward the east.  
And he causeth me to go to the gate, the gate that is looking eastward.
- 2** Og se, Israels Guds herlighet kom fra øst, og lyden av den var som lyden av store vann, og jorden lyste av hans herlighet.  
Behold, the glory of the God of Israel came from the way of the east: and his voice was like the sound of many waters; and the earth shined with his glory.  
And lo, the honour of the God of Israel hath come from the way of the east, and His voice [is] as the noise of many waters, and the earth hath shone from His honour.
- 3** Og det var å se til som det syn jeg før hadde sett, som det syn jeg så da jeg kom for å ødelegge staden\*, og synene var som det syn jeg hadde sett ved elven Kebar, og jeg falt ned på mitt ansikt. / <\* d.e. forkynne staden at den skulde ødelegges; ESK 9, 1 fg. 1, 1.  
It was according to the appearance of the vision which I saw, even according to the vision that I saw when I came to destroy the city; and the visions were like the vision that I saw by the river Chebar; and I fell on my face.  
And according to the appearance [is] the appearance that I saw, as the appearance that I saw in my coming in to destroy the city, and the appearances [are] as the appearance that I saw at the river Chebar, and I fall on my face.
- 4** Og Herrens herlighet drog inn i huset gjennom den port som vendte mot øst.  
The glory of Yahweh came into the house by the way of the gate whose prospect is toward the east.  
And the honour of Jehovah hath come in unto the house, the way of the gate whose face [is] eastward.
- 5** Og Ånden løftet mig op og førte mig inn i den indre forgård, og se, Herrens herlighet fylte huset.  
The Spirit took me up, and brought me into the inner court; and, behold, the glory of Yahweh filled the house.  
And take me up doth the Spirit, and bringeth me in unto the inner court, and lo, the honour of Jehovah hath filled the house.

- 6** Og jeg hørte en som talte til mig ut fra huset, mens en mann stod ved siden av mig.  
I heard one speaking to me out of the house; and a man stood by me.  
And I hear one speaking unto me from the house, and a man hath been standing near me,
- 7** Og han sa til mig: Menneskesønn! Dette er stedet for min trone, det sted hvor mine føtter skal stå, og der vil jeg bo blandt Israels barn til evig tid, og Israels hus skal ikke mere gjøre mitt hellige navn urent, hverken de eller deres konger, med sitt horelevnet og med sine kongers\* døde kropper og med sine offerhauger, / <\* d.e. sine avguders.>  
He said to me, Son of man, [this is] the place of my throne, and the place of the soles of my feet, where I will dwell in the midst of the children of Israel forever. The house of Israel shall no more defile my holy name, neither they, nor their kings, by their prostitution, and by the dead bodies of their kings [in] their high places;  
and He saith unto me: `Son of man, the place of My throne, And the place of the soles of My feet, Where I dwell in the midst of the sons of Israel to the age, Defile no more do the house of Israel My holy name, They, and their kings, by their whoredom, And by the carcasses of their kings -- their high places.
- 8** således som de gjorde da de satte deres treskel ved min treskel og deres dørstolpe ved siden av min dørstolpe, så bare veggen var imellem mig og dem, og de gjorde mitt hellige navn urent med de vederstyggelige ting som de fór med, så jeg måtte gjøre ende på dem i min vrede.  
in their setting of their threshold by my threshold, and their door-post beside my door-post, and there was [but] the wall between me and them; and they have defiled my holy name by their abominations which they have committed: why I have consumed them in my anger.  
In their putting their threshold with My threshold, And their door-post near My door-post, And the wall between Me and them, And they have defiled My holy name, By their abominations that they have done, And I consume them in Mine anger.
- 9** Nu skal de ha sitt horelevnet og sine kongers døde kropper langt bort fra mig, og da vil jeg bo iblandt dem til evig tid.  
Now let them put away their prostitution, and the dead bodies of their kings, far from me; and I will dwell in the midst of them forever.  
Now do they put far off their whoredom, And the carcasses of their kings -- from Me, And I have dwelt in their midst to the age.
- 10** Du menneskesønn! Tal til Israels hus om dette hus, så de må skamme sig over sine misgjerninger og måle den velordnede bygning.  
You, son of man, show the house to the house of Israel, that they may be ashamed of their iniquities; and let them measure the pattern.  
Thou, son of man, Shew the house of Israel the house, And they are ashamed of their iniquities, And they have measured the measurement.



- 11** Og når de skammer sig over alt det de har gjort, da skal du kunngjøre dem husets skikkelse og dets innredning, dets utganger og innganger, hele dets skikkelse og alle forskriftene om det - hele dets skikkelse og alle lovene om det, og skriv det op for deres øine, sa de må akte på hele dets skikkelse og alle forskriftene om det og gjøre efter dem. If they be ashamed of all that they have done, make known to them the form of the house, and the fashion of it, and the exits of it, and the entrances of it, and all the forms of it, and all the ordinances of it, and all the forms of it, and all the laws of it; and write it in their sight; that they may keep the whole form of it, and all the ordinances of it, and do them. And since they have been ashamed of all that they have done, The form of the house, and its measurement, And its outlets, and its inlets, and all its forms, And all its statutes, even all its forms, And all its laws cause them to know, And write [it] before their eyes, And they observe all its forms, And all its statutes, and have done them.
- 12** Dette er loven om huset: På toppen av fjellet skal hele dets område rundt omkring være høihellig. Se, dette er loven om huset. This is the law of the house: on the top of the mountain the whole limit of it round about shall be most holy. Behold, this is the law of the house. This [is] a law of the house: on the top of the mountain, all its border all round about [is] most holy; lo, this [is] a law of the house.
- 13** Og dette er alterets mål i alen - hver alen regnet til en almindelig alen og en håndsbredd: Der skal være et fotstykke, én alen høit og én alen bredt, og kantlisten på randen av det skal være et spann rundt omkring; dette er alterets underlag. These are the measures of the altar by cubits (the cubit is a cubit and a handbreadth): the bottom shall be a cubit, and the breadth a cubit, and the border of it by the edge of it round about a span; and this shall be the base of the altar. `And these [are] measures of the altar by cubits: The cubit [is] a cubit and a handbreadth, and the centre [is] a cubit, and a cubit the breadth; and its border on its edge round about [is] one span, and this [is] the upper part of the altar.
- 14** Og fra fotstykket på jorden til den nedre avsats skal det være to alen, og bredden skal være én alen, og fra den lille avsats til den store avsats skal det være fire alen, og bredden skal være én alen. From the bottom on the ground to the lower ledge shall be two cubits, and the breadth one cubit; and from the lesser ledge to the greater ledge shall be four cubits, and the breadth a cubit. And from the centre of the ground unto the lower border [is] two cubits, and the breadth one cubit, and from the lesser border unto the greater border four cubits, and the breadth a cubit.
- 15** Og Har'el\* skal være fire alen, og fra Ariel\* og opefter skal det være fire horn\*\*. / <\* Har'el (Guds berg) er hele alterets øverste del, og Ariel (Guds arne) dets ildsted.> / <\*\* 2MO 27, 2.> The upper altar shall be four cubits; and from the altar hearth and upward there shall be four horns. `And the altar [is] four cubits, and from the altar and upward [are] four horns.

- 16** Og Ariel skal være tolv alen lang og tolv alen bred, firkantet med fire like lange sider.  
The altar hearth shall be twelve [cubits] long by twelve broad, square in the four sides of it.  
And the altar [is] twelve long by twelve broad, square in its four squares.
- 17** Og avsatsen skal være fjorten alen lang og fjorten alen bred, med fire like lange sider, og kantlisten omkring den skal være en halv alen, og fotstykket dertil en alen rundt omkring, og dets trapper skal vende mot øst.  
The ledge shall be fourteen [cubits] long by fourteen broad in the four sides of it; and the border about it shall be half a cubit; and the bottom of it shall be a cubit round about; and the steps of it shall look toward the east.  
And the border [is] fourteen long by fourteen broad, at its four squares, and the border round about it [is] half a cubit, and the centre to it [is] a cubit round about, and its steps are looking eastward.
- 18** Og han sa til mig: Menneskesønn! Så sier Herren, Israels Gud: Dette er forskriftene om alteret på den dag det blir gjort, så en kan ofre brennoffer og sprengne blod på det.  
He said to me, Son of man, thus says the Lord Yahweh: These are the ordinances of the altar in the day when they shall make it, to offer burnt offerings thereon, and to sprinkle blood thereon.  
And He saith unto me, Son of man, Thus said the Lord Jehovah: These [are] statutes of the altar in the day of its being made to cause burnt-offering to go up on it, and to sprinkle on it blood.
- 19** Du skal gi de levittiske prester, de som er av Sadoks ætt, som står mig nær og tjener mig, en ung okse til syndoffer, sier Herren, Israels Gud.  
You shall give to the priests the Levites who are of the seed of Zadok, who are near to me, to minister to me, says the Lord Yahweh, a young bull for a sin-offering.  
And thou hast given unto the priests, the Levites, who [are] of the seed of Zadok -- who are near unto Me, an affirmation of the Lord Jehovah, to serve Me -- a calf from the herd, for a sin-offering.
- 20** Og du skal ta noget av dens blod og stryke på dets fire horn og på avsatsens fire hjørner og på kantlisten rundt omkring, og du skal rense det fra synd og gjøre soning for det.  
You shall take of the blood of it, and put it on the four horns of it, and on the four corners of the ledge, and on the border round about: thus shall you cleanse it and make atonement for it.  
And thou hast taken of its blood, and hast put it on its four horns, and on the four corners of its border, and on the border round about, and hast cleansed it, and purified it.
- 21** Så skal du ta syndofferoksen, og den skal brennes på det foreskrevne sted i huset, utenfor helligdommen.  
You shall also take the bull of the sin-offering, and it shall be burnt in the appointed place of the house, outside of the sanctuary.  
And thou hast taken the bullock of the sin-offering, and hast burnt it in the appointed place of the house at the outside of the sanctuary.

- 22** Og den annen dag skal du ofre en gjetebukk uten lyte til syndoffer, og de skal rense alteret fra synd, likesom de rensset det med oxen.  
On the second day you shall offer a male goat without blemish for a sin-offering; and they shall cleanse the altar, as they did cleanse it with the bull.  
And on the second day thou dost bring near a kid of the goats, a perfect one, for a sin-offering, and they have cleansed the altar, as they cleansed [it] for the bullock.
- 23** Når du er ferdig med å rense det, skal du ofre en ung okse uten lyte og en vær uten lyte av småfeet.  
When you have made an end of cleansing it, you shall offer a young bull without blemish, and a ram out of the flock without blemish.  
In thy finishing cleansing, thou dost bring near a calf, a son of the herd, a perfect one, and a ram out of the flock, a perfect one.
- 24** Og du skal føre dem frem for Herrens åsyn, og prestene skal strø salt på dem og ofre dem til brennoffer for Herren.  
You shall bring them near before Yahweh, and the priests shall cast salt on them, and they shall offer them up for a burnt offering to Yahweh.  
And thou hast brought them near before Jehovah, and the priests have cast upon them salt, and have caused them to go up, a burnt-offering to Jehovah.
- 25** I syv dager skal du ofre en bukk til syndoffer hver dag, og en ung okse og en vær av småfeet, begge uten lyte, skal ofres.  
Seven days shall you prepare every day a goat for a sin-offering: they shall also prepare a young bull, and a ram out of the flock, without blemish.  
Seven days thou dost prepare a goat for a sin-offering daily, and a bullock, a son of the herd, and a ram out of the flock, perfect ones, do they prepare.
- 26** I syv dager skal de gjøre soning for alteret og rense det og innvie det.  
Seven days shall they make atonement for the altar and purify it; so shall they consecrate it.  
Seven days they purify the altar, and have cleansed it, and filled their hand.
- 27** Og når disse dager er til ende, da skal prestene på den åttende dag og alltid senere ofre eders brennoffer og takkoffer på alteret, og jeg vil ha behag i eder, sier Herren, Israels Gud.  
When they have accomplished the days, it shall be that on the eighth day, and forward, the priests shall make your burnt offerings on the altar, and your peace-offerings; and I will accept you, says the Lord Yahweh.  
And the days are completed, and it hath come to pass on the eighth day, and henceforth, the priests prepare on the altar your burnt-offerings and your peace-offerings, and I have accepted you -- an affirmation of the Lord Jehovah.
- 1** Så førte han mig tilbake mot helligdommens ytre port, som vendte mot øst; den var lukket.  
Then he brought me back by the way of the outer gate of the sanctuary, which looks toward the east; and it was shut.  
And he causeth me to turn back the way of the gate of the outer sanctuary that is looking eastward, and it is shut.

- 2 Og Herren sa til mig: Denne port skal være lukket, den skal ikke åpnes, og ingen skal gå inn gjennom den; for Herren, Israels Gud, har gått inn gjennom den; derfor skal den være lukket.**  
Yahweh said to me, This gate shall be shut; it shall not be opened, neither shall any man enter in by it; for Yahweh, the God of Israel, has entered in by it; therefore it shall be shut. And Jehovah saith unto me, `This gate is shut, it is not opened, and none doth go in by it, for Jehovah, God of Israel, hath come in by it, and it hath been shut.
- 3 Men fyrsten skal, fordi han er fyrste, ha lov til å sitte der og holde måltid for Herrens åsyn; han skal gå inn gjennom portens forhall, og samme vei skal han gå ut.**  
As for the prince, he shall sit therein as prince to eat bread before Yahweh; he shall enter by the way of the porch of the gate, and shall go out by the way of the same. The prince, who [is] prince, he sitteth by it to eat bread before Jehovah, by the way of the porch of the gate he cometh in, and by its way he goeth out.`
- 4 Så førte han mig gjennom nordporten til plassen foran huset, og jeg så, og se, Herrens herlighet fylte Herrens hus, og jeg falt ned på mitt ansikt.**  
Then he brought me by the way of the north gate before the house; and I looked, and, behold, the glory of Yahweh filled the house of Yahweh: and I fell on my face. And he bringeth me in the way of the north gate unto the front of the house, and I look, and lo, filled hath the honour of Jehovah the house of Jehovah, and I fall on my face.
- 5 Og Herren sa til mig: Menneskesønn! Akt på og se med dine øine og hør med dine ører alt det jeg sier dig om alle forskriftene og alle lovene om Herrens hus, og du skal legge nøie merke til inngangen til huset og alle utgangene fra helligdommen.**  
Yahweh said to me, Son of man, mark well, and see with your eyes, and hear with your ears all that I tell you concerning all the ordinances of the house of Yahweh, and all the laws of it; and mark well the entrance of the house, with every exit of the sanctuary. And Jehovah saith unto me, `Son of man, set thy heart, and see with thine eyes, and with thine ears hear, all that I am speaking with thee, of all the statutes of the house of Jehovah, and of all its laws; and thou hast set thy heart to the entrance of the house, with all the outlets of the sanctuary,
- 6 Og du skal si til de gjenstridige, til Israels hus: Så sier Herren, Israels Gud: Det får nu være nok med alle eders vederstyggeligheter, Israels hus,**  
You shall tell the rebellious, even to the house of Israel, Thus says the Lord Yahweh: you house of Israel, let it suffice you of all your abominations, and hast said unto the rebellious, unto the house of Israel: Thus said the Lord Jehovah: Enough to you -- of all your abominations, O house of Israel.
- 7 at I har latt fremmede med uomskåret hjerte og uomskåret kjøtt komme inn i min helligdom og være der, så mitt hus blev vanhelliget, mens I bar frem min mat, fett og blod, og således brøt min pakt, for ikke å nevne alle eders andre vederstyggeligheter.**  
in that you have brought in foreigners, uncircumcised in heart and uncircumcised in flesh, to be in my sanctuary, to profane it, even my house, when you offer my bread, the fat and the blood, and they have broken my covenant, [to add] to all your abominations. In your bringing in sons of a stranger, uncircumcised of heart, and uncircumcised of flesh, to be in My sanctuary, to pollute it, even My house, in your bringing near My bread, fat, and blood, and they break My covenant by all your abominations,

- 8** Og I tok ikke vare på det som var å vareta i mine helligdommer; men I satte andre i stedet for eder til å ta vare på det jeg vilde ha varetatt i min helligdom.  
You have not kept the charge of my holy things; but you have set keepers of my charge in my sanctuary for yourselves.  
and ye have not kept the charge of My holy things, and ye set [them] for keepers of My charge in My sanctuary for you.
- 9** Så sier Herren, Israels Gud: Ingen fremmed med uomskåret hjerte og uomskåret kjøtt skal komme inn i min helligdom, ingen av alle de fremmede som bor blandt Israels barn.  
Thus says the Lord Yahweh, No foreigner, uncircumcised in heart and uncircumcised in flesh, shall enter into my sanctuary, of any foreigners who are among the children of  
`Thus said the Lord Jehovah: No son of a stranger, uncircumcised of heart, and uncircumcised of flesh, cometh in unto My sanctuary, even any son of a stranger, who [is] in the midst of the sons of Israel,
- 10** Ja, endog de levitter som gikk bort fra mig da Israel fór vill og forvillet sig bort fra mig efter sine motbydelige avguder, de skal bære sin misgjerning.  
But the Levites who went far from me, when Israel went astray, who went astray from me after their idols, they shall bear their iniquity.  
but -- the Levites who have gone far off from me, in the wandering of Israel when they went astray from Me after their idols, and they have borne their iniquity.
- 11** De skal være tjenere i min helligdom, opsynsmenn ved husets porter og tjenere i huset; de skal slakte brennofferet og slaktofferet for folket, og de skal stå for deres åsyn og tjene dem.  
Yet they shall be ministers in my sanctuary, having oversight at the gates of the house, and ministering in the house: they shall kill the burnt offering and the sacrifice for the people, and they shall stand before them to minister to them.  
And they have been in My sanctuary ministrants, overseers at the gates of the house, and ministrants at the house; they slay the burnt-offering and the sacrifice for the people, and they stand before them to serve them.
- 12** Fordi de tjente dem for deres motbydelige avguders åsyn og var et anstøt til misgjerning for Israels hus, derfor har jeg løftet min hånd imot dem, sier Herren, Israels Gud, og de skal bære sin misgjerning.  
Because they ministered to them before their idols, and became a stumbling block of iniquity to the house of Israel; therefore have I lifted up my hand against them, says the Lord Yahweh, and they shall bear their iniquity.  
Because that they serve them before their idols, and have been to the house of Israel for a stumbling-block of iniquity, therefore I have lifted up my hand against them -- an affirmation of the Lord Jehovah -- and they have borne their iniquity.

- 13 De skal ikke nærme sig til mig for å tjene mig som prester eller for å nærme sig til nogen av mine hellige ting - de høihellige; men de skal bære sin skam og de vederstyggeligheter som de har gjort sig skyldige i.**  
**They shall not come near to me, to execute the office of priest to me, nor to come near to any of my holy things, to the things that are most holy; but they shall bear their shame, and their abominations which they have committed.**  
**And they draw not nigh unto Me to act as My priest, and to draw nigh unto any of My holy things, unto the holy of holies, and they have borne their shame and their abominations that they have done,**
- 14 Jeg vil sette dem til å ta vare på det som er å vareta i huset, med alt arbeidet der og alt som der skal gjøres.**  
**Yet will I make them keepers of the charge of the house, for all the service of it, and for all that shall be done therein.**  
**and I made them keepers of the charge of the house, for all its service and for all that is done in it.**
- 15 Men de levittiske prester, Sadoks sønner, som tok vare på det som var å vareta i min helligdom, da Israels barn forvillet sig bort fra mig, de skal trede nær til mig for å tjene mig, og de skal stå for mitt åsyn og frembære for mig fett og blod, sier Herren, Israels Gud.**  
**But the priests the Levites, the sons of Zadok, who kept the charge of my sanctuary when the children of Israel went astray from me, they shall come near to me to minister to me; and they shall stand before me to offer to me the fat and the blood, says the Lord Yahweh:**  
**And the priests, the Levites, sons of Zadok, who have kept the charge of My sanctuary in the wandering of the sons of Israel from off Me, they draw near unto Me to serve Me, and have stood before Me, to bring near to Me fat and blood -- an affirmation of the Lord Jehovah:**
- 16 De skal gå inn i min helligdom, og de skal trede nær til mitt bord for å tjene mig, og de skal ta vare på det jeg vil ha varetatt.**  
**they shall enter into my sanctuary, and they shall come near to my table, to minister to me, and they shall keep my charge.**  
**they come in unto My sanctuary, and they draw near unto My table to serve Me, and they have kept My charge.**
- 17 Og når de går inn i den indre forgårds porter, da skal de klæ sig i linklær; det skal ikke komme ull på dem når de tjener i den indre forgårds porter eller i huset.**  
**It shall be that, when they enter in at the gates of the inner court, they shall be clothed with linen garments; and no wool shall come on them, while they minister in the gates of the inner court, and within.**  
**And it hath come to pass, in their going in unto the gates of the inner court, linen garments they put on; and no wool cometh up on them in their ministering in the gates of the inner court and within.**

- 18 De skal ha linhuer på hodet og benklær av lin om lendene; de skal ikke omgjorde sig med noget som fremkaller sved.  
They shall have linen tires on their heads, and shall have linen breeches on their loins; they shall not gird themselves with [anything that causes] sweat.  
Linen bonnets are on their head, and linen trousers are on their loins, they are not restrained with sweat.**
- 19 Og når de går ut i den ytre forgård, til folket i den ytre forgård, skal de ta av sig de klær som de har forrettet tjeneste i, og legge dem ned i de hellige kammer, og de skal ta på sig andre klær og ikke gjøre folket hellig med sine klær.  
When they go forth into the outer court, even into the outer court to the people, they shall put off their garments in which they minister, and lay them in the holy chambers; and they shall put on other garments, that they not sanctify the people with their garments.  
And in their going forth unto the outer court -- unto the outer court unto the people -- they strip off their garments, in which they are ministering, and have placed them in the holy chambers, and have put on other garments; and they do not sanctify the people in their own garments.**
- 20 De skal ikke rake hodet og heller ikke la håret vokse fritt; de skal klippe sitt hodehår.  
Neither shall they shave their heads, nor allow their locks to grow long; they shall only cut off the hair of their heads.  
And their head they do not shave, and the lock they do not send forth; they certainly poll their heads.**
- 21 Vin skal ingen av prestene drikke når de går inn i den indre forgård.  
Neither shall any of the priests drink wine, when they enter into the inner court.  
And no priest doth drink wine in their coming in unto the inner court.**
- 22 En enke eller en kvinne som hennes mann har skilt sig fra, skal de ikke ta til hustru, men bare jomfruer av Israels ætt; men de kan ta en enke som er enke efter en prest.  
Neither shall they take for their wives a widow, nor her who is put away; but they shall take virgins of the seed of the house of Israel, or a widow who is the widow of a priest.  
And a widow and divorced woman they do not take to them for wives: but -- virgins of the seed of the house of Israel, and the widow who is widow of a priest, do they take.**
- 23 De skal lære mitt folk å skille mellom hellig og vanhellig og forklare dem forskjellen mellom urent og rent.  
They shall teach my people the difference between the holy and the common, and cause them to discern between the unclean and the clean.  
And My people they direct between holy and common, and between unclean and clean they cause them to discern.**

- 24** I rettssaker skal de stå frem og dømme, efter mine forskrifter skal de dømme i dem; mine lover og bud skal de holde på alle mine høitider, og mine sabbater skal de holde hellige. In a controversy they shall stand to judge; according to my ordinances shall they judge it: and they shall keep my laws and my statutes in all my appointed feasts; and they shall make my Sabbaths holy.  
And concerning controversy, they stand up for judgment; with My judgments they judge it; and My law and My statutes in all My appointed places they keep; and My sabbaths they sanctify.
- 25** Ingen av dem må gå inn til et lik, så han blir uren; bare når det gjelder far eller mor eller sønn eller datter eller bror eller en søster som ikke har tilhørt nogen mann, kan de gjøre sig urene.  
They shall go in to no dead person to defile themselves; but for father, or for mother, or for son, or for daughter, for brother, or for sister who has had no husband, they may defile themselves.  
And unto any dead man they come not for uncleanness, but for father, and for mother, and for son, and for daughter, for brother, for sister who hath not been to a man, they defile themselves.
- 26** Når han så er blitt ren igjen, skal de telle syv dager for ham;  
After he is cleansed, they shall reckon to him seven days.  
`And after his cleansing, seven days they number to him.
- 27** og den dag han går inn i helligdommen, inn i den indre forgård, for å tjene i helligdommen, skal han ofre sitt syndoffer, sier Herren, Israels Gud.  
In the day that he goes into the sanctuary, into the inner court, to minister in the sanctuary, he shall offer his sin-offering, says the Lord Yahweh.  
And in the day of his coming in unto the sanctuary, unto the inner court, to minister in the sanctuary, he bringeth near his sin-offering -- an affirmation of the Lord Jehovah.
- 28** Og deres arvedel skal være den at jeg er deres arv. Og nogen eiendom skal I ikke gi dem i Israel; jeg er deres eiendom.  
They shall have an inheritance: I am their inheritance; and you shall give them no possession in Israel; I am their possession.  
And it hath been to them for an inheritance; I [am] their inheritance: and a possession ye do not give to them in Israel; I [am] their possession.
- 29** Matofferet og syndofferet og skyldofferet skal de ete, og alt bannlyst i Israel skal høre dem til.  
They shall eat the meal-offering, and the sin-offering, and the trespass-offering; and every devoted thing in Israel shall be theirs.  
The present, and the sin-offering, and the guilt-offering, they do eat, and every devoted thing in Israel is theirs.



- 30** Og de første frukter av all førstegrøde av alle slag og hver offergave av alle slag, av alle eders offergaver, skal tilhøre prestene, og det første av eders deig skal I gi presten, så velsignelse må komme over ditt hus.  
The first of all the first-fruits of every thing, and every offering of everything, of all your offerings, shall be for the priest: you shall also give to the priests the first of your dough, to cause a blessing to rest on your house.  
And the first of all the first-fruits of all, and every heave-offering of all, of all your heave-offerings, are the priests': and the first of your dough ye give to the priest, to cause a blessing to rest on thy house.
- 31** Noget selvdødt eller sønderrevet av fugler eller dyr skal prestene ikke ete.  
The priests shall not eat of anything that dies of itself, or is torn, whether it be bird or animal.  
Any carcase and torn thing, of the fowl, and of the beasts, the priests do not eat.
- 1** Og når I lodder ut landet til eiendom, skal I avgi en gave til Herren, et hellig stykke av landet, fem og tyve tusen stenger langt og ti tusen bredt; det skal være hellig så langt det rekker rundt omkring.  
Moreover, when you shall divide by lot the land for inheritance, you shall offer an offering to Yahweh, a holy portion of the land; the length shall be the length of twenty-five thousand [reeds], and the breadth shall be ten thousand: it shall be holy in all the border of it round about.  
And in your causing the land to fall in inheritance, ye lift up a heave-offering to Jehovah, a holy [portion] of the land: the length -- five and twenty thousand [is] the length, and the breadth ten thousand; it [is] holy in all its border round about.
- 2** Av det skal det tas til helligdommen fem hundre stenger i lengde og fem hundre i bredde, i firkant rundt omkring, og femti alen til en fri plass for den rundt omkring.  
Of this there shall be for the holy place five hundred [in length] by five hundred [in breadth], square round about; and fifty cubits for the suburbs of it round about.  
There is of this for the sanctuary five hundred by five hundred, square, round about; and fifty cubits of suburb [is] to it round about.
- 3** Således skal du etter dette mål måle fem og tyve tusen stenger i lengde og ti tusen i bredde; og der skal helligdommen, det høihellige, være.  
Of this measure shall you measure a length of twenty-five thousand, and a breadth of ten thousand: and in it shall be the sanctuary, which is most holy.  
And by this measure thou dost measure: the length [is] five and twenty thousand, and the breadth ten thousand: and in it is the sanctuary, the holy of holies.
- 4** Det er en hellig del av landet, den skal tilhøre prestene, helligdommens tjenere, som nærmer sig for å tjene Herren, og det skal være til hustomter for dem og en hellig plass for helligdommen.  
It is a holy portion of the land; it shall be for the priests, the ministers of the sanctuary, who come near to minister to Yahweh; and it shall be a place for their houses, and a holy place for the sanctuary.  
The holy [portion] of the land it [is]; for priests, ministrants of the sanctuary, it is, who are drawing near to serve Jehovah; and it hath been to them a place for houses, and a holy place for a sanctuary.

- 5** Og fem og tyve tusen stenger i lengde og ti tusen i bredde skal tilhøre levittene, husets tjenere; de skal ha tyve gårder til eiendom.  
Twenty-five thousand in length, and ten thousand in breadth, shall be to the Levites, the ministers of the house, for a possession to themselves, [for] twenty chambers.  
`And of the five and twenty thousand of length, and of the ten thousand of breadth, there is to the Levites, ministrants of the house, for them -- for a possession -- twenty chambers.
- 6** Og som stadens eiendom skal I avgi fem tusen stenger i bredde og fem og tyve tusen i lengde, ved siden av helligdommens lodd; det skal tilhøre hele Israels hus.  
You shall appoint the possession of the city five thousand broad, and twenty-five thousand long, side by side with the offering of the holy portion: it shall be for the whole house of Israel.  
`And of the possession of the city ye give five thousand of breadth, and of length five and twenty thousand, over-against the heave-offering of the holy [portion]: to all the house of Israel it is.
- 7** Og fyrsten skal ha sin lodd på begge sider av helligdommens lodd og av stadens eiendom, langsmed helligdommens lodd og stadens eiendom, dels på vestsiden, mot vest, og dels på østsiden, mot øst, og i lengde svarende til én av stammenes lodder fra vestgrensen til østgrensen.  
[Whatever is] for the prince [shall be] on the one side and on the other side of the holy offering and of the possession of the city, in front of the holy offering and in front of the possession of the city, on the west side westward, and on the east side eastward; and in length answerable to one of the portions, from the west border to the east border.  
As to the prince, on this side, and on that side, of the heave-offering of the holy place, and of the possession of the city, at the front of the heave-offering of the holy place, and at the front of the possession of the city, from the west corner westward, and from the east corner eastward -- and the length [is] over-against one of the portions from the west border unto the east border --
- 8** Dette skal han ha som sitt land, som sin eiendom i Israel, og mine fyrster skal ikke mere undertrykke mitt folk, men overlate landet til Israels hus efter deres stammer.  
In the land it shall be to him for a possession in Israel: and my princes shall no more oppress my people; but they shall give the land to the house of Israel according to their tribes.  
of the land there is to him for a possession in Israel, and My princes do not oppress any more My people, and the land they give to the house of Israel according to their tribes.
- 9** Så sier Herren, Israels Gud: Nu får det være nok, I Israels fyrster! Få bort vold og ødeleggelse og gjør rett og rettferdighet, hør op med å drive mitt folk fra gård og grunn, sier Herren, Israels Gud.  
Thus says the Lord Yahweh: Let it suffice you, princes of Israel: remove violence and spoil, and execute justice and righteousness; dispossessing my people, says the Lord Yahweh.  
`Thus said the Lord Jehovah: Enough to you -- princes of Israel; violence and spoil turn aside, and judgment and righteousness do; lift up your exactions from off My people -- an affirmation of the Lord Jehovah.

- 10 Rette vektskåler og rett efa og rett bat skal I ha.  
You shall have just balances, and a just ephah, and a just bath.  
Just balances, and a just ephah, and a just bath -- ye have.**
- 11 En efa og en bat skal ha samme mål, så en bat er tiendedelen av en homer, og en efa tiendedelen av en homer; etter homeren skal deres mål rette sig.  
The ephah and the bath shall be of one measure, that the bath may contain the tenth part of a homer, and the ephah the tenth part of a homer: the measure of it shall be after the homer.  
The ephah and the bath is of one measure, for the bath to bear a tenth of the homer, and the ephah a tenth of the homer: according to the homer is its measurement.**
- 12 En sekel skal være tyve gera; en mine skal hos eder være tyve sekel, fem og tyve sekel, femten sekel.  
The shekel shall be twenty gerahs. Twenty shekels plus twenty-five shekels plus fifteen shekels shall be your mina.  
And, the shekel [is] twenty gerah: twenty shekels, five and twenty shekels, fifteen shekels -- is your maneh.**
- 13 Dette er den offergave I skal gi: en sjettedel efa av en homer hvete, og likeså skal I gi en sjettedel efa av en homer bygg.  
This is the offering that you shall offer: the sixth part of an ephah from a homer of wheat; and you shall give the sixth part of an ephah from a homer of barley;  
`This [is] the heave-offering that ye lift up; a sixth part of the ephah of a homer of wheat, also ye have given a sixth part of the ephah of a homer of barley,**
- 14 Og den fastsatte avgift av olje, av en bat olje, er en tiendedel bat av en kor\* - det går ti bat på en homer; for en homer er ti bat - / <\* en kor er så stor som en homer.>  
and the set portion of oil, of the bath of oil, the tenth part of a bath out of the cor, [which is] ten baths, even a homer; (for ten baths are a homer;)  
and the portion of oil, the bath of oil, a tenth part of the bath out of the cor, a homer of ten baths -- for ten baths [are] a homer;**
- 15 og av småfeet ett lam av to hundre fra Israels vannrike beitemark til matoffer og til brennoffer og takkoffer, til å gjøre soning for dem, sier Herren, Israels Gud.  
and one lamb of the flock, out of two hundred, from the well-watered pastures of Israel; - for a meal-offering, and for a burnt offering, and for peace-offerings, to make atonement for them, says the Lord Yahweh.  
and one lamb out of the flock, out of two hundred, out of the watered country of Israel, for a present, and for a burnt-offering, and for peace-offerings, to make atonement by them -- an affirmation of the Lord Jehovah.**
- 16 Alt folket i landet skal være skyldig til å yde denne offergave til fyrsten i Israel.  
All the people of the land shall give to this offering for the prince in Israel.  
All the people of the land are at this heave-offering for the prince in Israel.**

- 17** Og fyrsten skal det påligge å ofre brennofferne og matofferet og drikkofferet på festene og nymånedagene og sabbatene, på alle Israels høitider; han skal ofre syndofferet og matofferet og brennofferet og takkofferne for å gjøre soning for Israels hus.  
It shall be the prince`s part to give the burnt offerings, and the meal-offerings, and the drink-offerings, in the feasts, and on the new moons, and on the Sabbaths, in all the appointed feasts of the house of Israel: he shall prepare the sin-offering, and the meal-offering, and the burnt offering, and the peace-offerings, to make atonement for the house of Israel.  
And on the prince are the burnt-offerings, and the present, and the libation, in feasts, and in new moons, and in sabbaths, in all appointed times of the house of Israel: he doth make the sin-offering, and the present, and the burnt-offering, and the peace-offerings, to make atonement for the house of Israel.
- 18** Så sier Herren, Israels Gud: I den første måned, på den første dag i måneden, skal du ta en ung okse uten lyte, og du skal rense helligdommen fra synd.  
Thus says the Lord Yahweh: In the first [month], in the first [day] of the month, you shall take a young bull without blemish; and you shall cleanse the sanctuary.  
`Thus said the Lord Jehovah: In the first [month], in the first of the month, thou dost take a bullock, a son of the herd, a perfect one, and hast cleansed the sanctuary:
- 19** Og presten skal ta noget av syndofferets blod og stryke på husets dørstolper og på de fire hjørner av alterets avsats og på dørstolpene i den indre forgårds port.  
The priest shall take of the blood of the sin-offering, and put it on the door-posts of the house, and on the four corners of the ledge of the altar, and on the posts of the gate of the inner court.  
and the priest hath taken of the blood of the sin offering, and hath put on the door-post of the house, and on the four corners of the border of the altar, and on the post of the gate of the inner court.
- 20** Og likeså skal du gjøre på den syvende dag i måneden for deres skyld som har syndet av vanvare eller uvitenhet, og således skal I gjøre soning for huset.  
So you shall do on the seventh [day] of the month for everyone who errs, and for him who is simple: so shall you make atonement for the house.  
And so thou dost do on the seventh of the month, because of each erring one, and because of the simple one -- and ye have purified the house.
- 21** I den første måned, på den fjortende dag i måneden, skal I holde påske; på denne fest skal I ete usyret brød i syv dager.  
In the first [month], in the fourteenth day of the month, you shall have the Passover, a feast of seven days; unleavened bread shall be eaten.  
`In the first [month], in the fourteenth day of the month, ye have the passover, a feast of seven days, unleavened food is eaten.
- 22** På den dag skal fyrsten ofre en okse til syndoffer for sig og for alt folket i landet.  
On that day shall the prince prepare for himself and for all the people of the land a bull for a sin-offering.  
And the prince hath prepared on that day, for himself, and for all the people of the land, a bullock, a sin-offering.

- 23** Og på festens syv dager skal han ofre Herren et brennoffer, syv okser uten lyte og syv værer uten lyte hver dag i de syv dager, og som syndoffer en gjetebukk hver dag.  
The seven days of the feast he shall prepare a burnt offering to Yahweh, seven bulls and seven rams without blemish daily the seven days; and a male goat daily for a sin-offering. And the seven days of the feast he prepareth a burnt-offering to Jehovah, seven bullocks, and seven rams, perfect ones, daily seven days, and a sin-offering, a kid of the goats, daily.
- 24** Og som matoffer skal han ofre en efa til hver okse og en efa til hver vær og en hin olje til hver efa.  
He shall prepare a meal-offering, an ephah for a bull, and an ephah for a ram, and a hin of oil to an ephah.  
And a present of an ephah for a bullock, and an ephah for a ram, he doth prepare, and of oil a hin for an ephah.
- 25** I den syvende måned, på den femtende dag i måneden, på festen, skal han ofre lignende offer i syv dager, både syndofferet og brennofferet, både matofferet og oljen.  
In the seventh [month], in the fifteenth day of the month, in the feast, shall he do the like the seven days; according to the sin-offering, according to the burnt offering, and according to the meal-offering, and according to the oil.  
In the seventh [month], in the fifteenth day of the month, in the feast, he doth according to these things seven days; as the sin-offering so the burnt-offering, and as the present so also the oil.
- 1** Så sier Herren, Israels Gud: Den indre forgårds port, den som vender mot øst, skal være lukket de seks arbeidsdager; men på sabbatens dag skal den åpnes, og likeså på nymånedagen.  
Thus says the Lord Yahweh: The gate of the inner court that looks toward the east shall be shut the six working days; but on the Sabbath day it shall be opened, and on the day of the new moon it shall be opened.  
Thus said the Lord Jehovah: The gate of the inner court that is looking eastward is shut the six days of work, and on the day of rest it is opened, and in the day of the new moon it is opened;
- 2** Og fyrsten skal da gå inn gjennom portens forhall utenfra og stå ved portens dørstolpe; prestene skal ofre hans brennoffer og hans takkoffer, og han skal tilbede på portens treskel og så gå ut igjen; men porten skal ikke lukkes før om aftenen.  
The prince shall enter by the way of the porch of the gate outside, and shall stand by the post of the gate; and the priests shall prepare his burnt-offering and his peace-offerings, and he shall worship at the threshold of the gate: then he shall go forth; but the gate shall not be shut until the evening.  
and come in hath the prince the way of the porch of the gate at the outside, and he hath stood by the post of the gate, and the priests have made his burnt-offering, and his peace-offerings, and he hath bowed himself by the opening of the gate, and hath gone forth, and the gate is not shut till the evening.

- 3** Og folket i landet skal på sabbatene og nymånedagene tilbede for Herrens åsyn ved inngangen til denne port.  
The people of the land shall worship at the door of that gate before Yahweh on the Sabbaths and on the new moons.  
And bowed themselves have the people of the land at the opening of that gate, on sabbaths, and on new moons, before Jehovah.
- 4** Og brennofferet som fyrsten skal ofre til Herren på sabbatens dag, skal være seks lam uten lyte og en vær uten lyte,  
The burnt offering that the prince shall offer to Yahweh shall be on the Sabbath day six lambs without blemish and a ram without blemish;  
`And the burnt-offering that the prince bringeth near to Jehovah on the day of rest [is] six lambs, perfect ones, and a ram, a perfect one.
- 5** og som matoffer en efa til væren, og som matoffer til lammene så meget som han finner for godt å gi, og en hin olje til hver efa.  
and the meal-offering shall be an ephah for the ram, and the meal-offering for the lambs as he is able to give, and a hin of oil to an ephah.  
And the present [is] an ephah for a ram, and for the lambs a present, the gift of his hand, and of oil a hin for an ephah.
- 6** Og på nymånedagen en ung okse uten lyte og seks lam og en vær; uten lyte skal de være.  
On the day of the new moon it shall be a young bull without blemish, and six lambs, and a ram; they shall be without blemish:  
And on the day of the new moon a bullock, a son of the herd, a perfect one, and six lambs and a ram, they are perfect.
- 7** Og som matoffer skal han ofre en efa til oxen og en efa til væren, og til lammene så meget som han har råd til, og en hin olje til hver efa.  
and he shall prepare a meal-offering, an ephah for the bull, and an ephah for the ram, and for the lambs according as he is able, and a hin of oil to an ephah.  
And with an ephah for a bullock, and an ephah for a ram, he prepareth a present, and for the lambs as his hand attaineth, and of oil a hin for an ephah.
- 8** Og når fyrsten går inn, skal han gå inn gjennom portens forhall, og samme vei skal han gå ut igjen.  
When the prince shall enter, he shall go in by the way of the porch of the gate, and he shall go forth by the way of it.  
`And in the coming in of the prince, the way of the porch of the gate he cometh in, and by its way he goeth out.

- 9 Men når folket i landet går inn for Herrens åsyn på høitidene, skal den som går inn igjennem nordporten for å tilbede, gå ut igjennem sydporten, og den som går inn igjennem sydporten, gå ut igjennem porten mot nord; han skal ikke vende tilbake gjennem den port som han gikk inn gjennem, men de skal gå ut rett frem for sig. But when the people of the land shall come before Yahweh in the appointed feasts, he who enters by the way of the north gate to worship shall go forth by the way of the south gate; and he who enters by the way of the south gate shall go forth by the way of the north gate: he shall not return by the way of the gate whereby he came in, but shall go forth straight before him.**
- And in the coming in of the people of the land before Jehovah at appointed times, he who hath come in the way of the north gate to bow himself, goeth out the way of the south gate, and he who hath come in the way of the south gate, goeth out by the way of the north gate: he doth not turn back the way of the gate by which he came in, but over-against it he goeth out.**
- 10 Og fyrsten skal gå inn blandt de andre, når de går inn; og når de går ut, skal de gå ut sammen. The prince, when they go in, shall go in with of them; and when they go out, he shall go out. And the prince in their midst in their coming in cometh in, and in their going out he goeth out.**
- 11 Og på festene og høitidene skal matofferet være en efa til hver okse og en efa til hver vær, og til lammene så meget som han finner for godt å gi, og en hin olje til hver efa. In the feasts and in the solemnities the meal-offering shall be an ephah for a bull, and an ephah for a ram, and for the lambs as he is able to give, and a hin of oil to an ephah. `And in feasts, and in appointed times, the present is an ephah for a bullock, and an ephah for a ram, and for lambs the gift of his hand, and of oil a hin for an ephah.**
- 12 Når fyrsten vil ofre et frivillig offer - et brennoffer eller takkoffere som frivillig offer til Herren, da skal de åpne for ham den port som vender mot øst, og han skal ofre sitt brennoffer og sine takkoffer således som han gjør det på sabbatens dag; og så skal han gå ut igjen, og når han er gått ut, skal porten lukkes. When the prince shall prepare a freewill-offering, a burnt offering or peace-offerings as a freewill-offering to Yahweh, one shall open for him the gate that looks toward the east; and he shall prepare his burnt offering and his peace-offerings, as he does on the Sabbath day: then he shall go forth; and after his going forth one shall shut the gate. And when the prince maketh a free-will burnt-offering, or free-will peace-offerings, to Jehovah, then he hath opened for himself the gate that is looking eastward, and he hath made his burnt-offering and his peace-offerings as he doth in the day of rest, and he hath gone out, and he hath shut the gate after his going out.**
- 13 Som brennoffer til Herren skal du hver dag ofre et årsgammelt lam uten lyte; hver morgen skal du ofre det. You shall prepare a lamb a year old without blemish for a burnt offering to Yahweh daily: morning by morning shall you prepare it. `And a lamb, son of a year, a perfect one, thou dost make a burnt-offering daily to Jehovah; morning by morning thou dost make it.**

- 14** Og som matoffer dertil skal du hver morgen ofre en sjettedel efa og en tredjedel hin olje til å væte melet med; det er et matoffer for Herren - forskrifter som skal gjelde evig, for all tid. You shall prepare a meal-offering with it morning by morning, the sixth part of an ephah, and the third part of a hin of oil, to moisten the fine flour; a meal-offering to Yahweh continually by a perpetual ordinance.  
And a present thou dost make for it morning by morning, a sixth part of the ephah, and of oil a third part of the hin, to temper with the fine flour, a present to Jehovah, by a statute age-during -- continually;
- 15** Således skal de hver morgen ofre lammet og matofferet og oljen; det skal være et stadig brennoffer.  
Thus shall they prepare the lamb, and the meal-offering, and the oil, morning by morning, for a continual burnt offering.  
and prepare ye the lamb, and the present, and the oil, morning by morning, a continual burnt-offering.
- 16** Så sier Herren, Israels Gud: Når fyrsten gir nogen av sine sønner en gave, så er det hans arv; det skal tilhøre hans sønner, det er deres arv og eie.  
Thus says the Lord Yahweh: If the prince give a gift to any of his sons, it is his inheritance, it shall belong to his sons; it is their possession by inheritance.  
Thus said the Lord Jehovah: When the prince giveth a gift to any of his sons, his inheritance it [is], to his sons it [is]; their possession it [is] by inheritance.
- 17** Men når han gir en gave av sin arv til en av sine tjenere, så skal det tilhøre ham inntil frihetsåret, men så komme tilbake til fyrsten; bare hans sønner skal hans arv tilhøre.  
But if he give of his inheritance a gift to one of his servants, it shall be his to the year of liberty; then it shall return to the prince; but as for his inheritance, it shall be for his sons. And when he giveth a gift out of his inheritance to one of his servants, then it hath been to him till the year of freedom, and it hath turned back to the prince, only the inheritance of his sons is theirs.
- 18** Fyrsten må ikke ta noget av folkets arv, så han driver dem bort fra deres eiendom; av sin egen eiendom skal han la sine sønner arve, så mitt folk ikke skal bli spredt ved å miste sine eiendommer.  
Moreover the prince shall not take of the people's inheritance, to thrust them out of their possession; he shall give inheritance to his sons out of his own possession, that my people not be scattered every man from his possession.  
And the prince doth not take of the inheritance of the people to oppress them, out of their possession, out of his own possession he doth cause his sons to inherit, so that My people are not scattered each from his possession.



- 19** Så førte han mig gjennom den inngang som var ved siden av porten, til de hellige kammer som var bestemt for prestene, og som vendte mot nord, og se, der var en plass ytterst mot vest.

Then he brought me through the entry, which was at the side of the gate, into the holy chambers for the priests, which looked toward the north: and, behold, there was a place on the hinder part westward.

And he bringeth me in through the entrance that [is] by the side of the gate, unto the holy chambers, unto the priests, that are looking northward, and lo, there [is] a place in their two sides westward.

- 20** Og han sa til mig: Dette er den plass hvor prestene skal koke skyldofferet og syndofferet, og hvor de skal bake matofferet, så de ikke har nødig å bære det ut i den ytre forgård og således hellige folket.

He said to me, This is the place where the priests shall boil the trespass-offering and the sin-offering, [and] where they shall bake the meal-offering; that they not bring them forth into the outer court, to sanctify the people.

And he saith unto me, `This [is] the place where the priests do boil the guilt-offering and the sin-offering, where they bake the present, so as not to bring [it] out unto the outer court, to sanctify the people.`

- 21** Så lot han mig gå ut i den ytre forgård, og førte mig omkring til forgårdens fire hjørner, og se, der var en mindre gård i hvert hjørne av forgården.

Then he brought me forth into the outer court, and caused me to pass by the four corners of the court; and, behold, in every corner of the court there was a court.

And he bringeth me out unto the outer court, and causeth me to pass over unto the four corners of the court, and lo, a court in a corner of the court, a court in a corner of the corner.

- 22** I forgårdens fire hjørner var det lukkede gårder, firti alen lange og tretti alen brede; de fire gårder i hjørnene hadde samme mål.

In the four corners of the court there were courts enclosed, forty [cubits] long and thirty broad: these four in the corners were of one measure.

In the four corners of the court [are] perfume courts, forty long, and thirty broad, one measure [is] to the four corners.

- 23** Og det gikk en muret ring rundt om i dem, rundt om i alle fire, og det var gjort kokesteder under de murede ringer rundt om.

There was a wall round about in them, round about the four, and boiling-places were made under the walls round about.

And a row [is] round about in them, round about to them four, and made with boilers under the rows round about.

- 24** Og han sa til mig: Dette er de kokehus hvor husets tjenere\* skal koke folkets slaktoffer. / <\* ESK 44, 11.>

Then said he to me, These are the boiling-houses, where the ministers of the house shall boil the sacrifice of the people.

And he saith unto me, `These [are] the houses of those boiling where the ministrants of the house boil the sacrifice of the people.`

- 1** Så førte han mig tilbake til husets inngang, og se, det kom vann ut under husets dørtreskel mot øst, for husets forside vendte mot øst; og vannet rant ned fra husets høire side, sønnenfor alteret.  
He brought me back to the door of the house; and, behold, waters issued out from under the threshold of the house eastward; (for the forefront of the house was toward the east;) and the waters came down from under, from the right side of the house, on the south of the altar.  
And he causeth me to turn back unto the opening of the house; and lo, water is coming forth from under the threshold of the house eastward, for the front of the house [is] eastward, and the water is coming down from beneath, from the right side of the house, from the south of the altar.
- 2** Så lot han mig gå ut gjennom nordporten og førte mig omkring utenfor, til den ytre port, til den port som vender mot øst, og se, det vellet vann frem fra den høire side.  
Then he brought me out by the way of the gate northward, and led me round by the way outside to the outer gate, by the way of [the gate] that looks toward the east; and, behold, there ran out waters on the right side.  
And he causeth me to go out the way of the gate northward, and causeth me to turn round the way without, unto the gate that [is] without, the way that is looking eastward, and lo, water is coming forth from the right side.
- 3** Mannen gikk nu mot øst med en målesnor i hånden og målte tusen alen; så lot han mig vade gjennom vannet, og vannet nådde mig til anklene.  
When the man went forth eastward with the line in his hand, he measured one thousand cubits, and he caused me to pass through the waters, waters that were to the ankles. In the going out of the man eastward, and a line in his hand, then he measureth a thousand by the cubit, and he causeth me to pass over into water -- water to the ankles.
- 4** Atter målte han tusen alen og lot mig vade gjennom vannet; da nådde vannet mig til knærne. Atter målte han tusen alen og lot mig vade gjennom vann som nådde til lendene. Again he measured one thousand, and caused me to pass through the waters, waters that were to the knees. Again he measured one thousand, and caused me to pass through [the waters], waters that were to the loins.  
And he measureth a thousand, and causeth me to pass over into water -- water to the knees. And he measureth a thousand, and causeth me to pass over -- water to the loins.
- 5** Så målte han atter tusen alen; da var det en bekk som jeg ikke kunde vade igjennem; for vannet var så høit at en måtte svømme der - det var en bekk som ikke lot sig vade. Afterward he measured one thousand; [and it was] a river that I could not pass through; for the waters were risen, waters to swim in, a river that could not be passed through. And he measureth a thousand -- a stream that I am not able to pass over; for risen have the waters -- waters to swim in -- a stream that is not passed over.
- 6** Og han sa til mig: Har du sett det, menneskesønn? Og han førte mig tilbake igjen langs bekkens bredd.  
He said to me, Son of man, have you seen [this]? Then he brought me, and caused me to return to the bank of the river.  
And he saith unto me, `Hast thou seen, son of man?` and he leadeth me, and bringeth me back unto the edge of the stream.

- 7 Da jeg vendte tilbake, se, da stod det på bekkens bredd en stor mengde trær på begge sider.**  
Now when I had returned, behold, on the bank of the river were very many trees on the one side and on the other.  
In my turning back, then, lo, at the edge of the stream [are] very many trees, on this side and on that side.
- 8 Og han sa til mig: Dette vann rinner til østbygdene og videre ned til ødemarken og faller så i havet\*; og når det ledes ut i havet, blir vannet der sundt. / <\* det Døde Hav.>**  
Then said he to me, These waters issue forth toward the eastern region, and shall go down into the Arabah; and they shall go toward the sea; into the sea [shall the waters go] which were made to issue forth; and the waters shall be healed.  
And he saith unto me, `These waters are going forth unto the east circuit, and have gone down unto the desert, and have entered the sea; unto the sea they are brought forth, and the waters have been healed.
- 9 Og alle levende skapninger, som det vrimler av overalt hvor dobbeltbekken\* kommer, skal leve, og fiskene skal bli meget tallrike; for når dette vann kommer dit, blir der sundhet og liv overalt hvor bekken kommer. / <\* d.e. den store bekk; ESK 47, 5.>**  
It shall happen, that every living creature which swarms, in every place where the rivers come, shall live; and there shall be a very great multitude of fish; for these waters are come there, and [the waters of the sea] shall be healed, and everything shall live wherever the river comes.  
And it hath come to pass, every living creature that teemeth, whithersoever the streams come, doth live: and there hath been great abundance of fish, for these waters have come thither, and they are healed; and every thing whither the stream cometh hath lived.
- 10 Og det skal stå fiskere ved havet\* fra En-Gedi til En-Egla'im; det skal være et sted til å kaste fiskegarn ut; det skal finnes fisk av forskjellig slag i stor mengde, som i det store hav. / <\* det Døde Hav.>**  
It shall happen, that fishermen shall stand by it: from En-gedi even to En-eglaim shall be a place for the spreading of nets; their fish shall be after their kinds, as the fish of the great sea, exceeding many.  
And it hath come to pass, fishers do stand by it, from En-Gedi even unto En-Eglaim; a spreading place of nets they are; according to their own kind is their fish, as the fish of the great sea, very many.
- 11 Men myrene og pyttene der skal ikke bli sunde; de skal bare være til å utvinne salt av.**  
But the miry places of it, and the marshes of it, shall not be healed; they shall be given up to salt.  
Its miry and its marshy places -- they are not healed; to salt they have been given up.

- 12** Ved bekken skal det på begge dens bredder vokse op allehånde frukttrær; deres blad skal ikke visne, og deres frukt skal ikke høre op; hver måned skal de bære ny frukt; for vannet til dem går ut fra helligdommen; og deres frukt skal være til mat, og deres blad til lægedom.  
By the river on the bank of it, on this side and on that side, shall grow every tree for food, whose leaf shall not where, neither shall the fruit of it fail: it shall bring forth new fruit every month, because the waters of it issue out of the sanctuary; and the fruit of it shall be for food, and the leaf of it for healing.  
And by the stream there cometh up on its edge, on this side and on that side, every [kind of] fruit-tree whose leaf fadeth not, and not consumed is its fruit, according to its months it yieldeth first-fruits, because its waters from the sanctuary are coming forth; and its fruits hath been for food, and its leaf for medicine.
- 13** Så sier Herren, Israels Gud: Dette er de grenser hvorefter I skal skifte ut landet til arv for Israels tolv stammer; Josef skal ha to lodder.  
Thus says the Lord Yahweh: This shall be the border, whereby you shall divide the land for inheritance according to the twelve tribes of Israel: Joseph [shall have two] portions.  
Thus said the Lord Jehovah: This [is] the border whereby ye inherit the land, according to the twelve tribes of Israel; Joseph [hath] portions.
- 14** I skal ta det til arv, den ene som den andre, fordi jeg har løftet min hånd og svoret å ville gi eders fedre det, og således skal dette land tilfalle eder som arv.  
You shall inherit it, one as well as another; for I swore to give it to your fathers: and this land shall fall to you for inheritance.  
And ye have inherited it, one as well as another, in that I have lifted up My hand to give it to your fathers; and this land hath fallen to you in inheritance.
- 15** Dette skal være landets grenser: Mot nord fra det store hav på veien til Hetlon i retning mot Sedad,  
This shall be the border of the land: On the north side, from the great sea, by the way of Hethlon, to the entrance of Zedad;  
And this [is] the border of the land at the north quarter; from the great sea, the way of Hethlon, at the coming in to Zedad:
- 16** Hamat, Berota, Sibra'im, som ligger mellom Damaskus' landemerke og Hamats landemerke, det mellemsste Haser, som ligger bortimot Havrans landemerke.  
Hamath, Berothah, Sibraim, which is between the border of Damascus and the border of Hamath; Hazer-hatticon, which is by the border of Hauran.  
Hamath, Berothah, Sibraim, that [is] between the border of Damascus and the border of Hamath; Hazar-Hatticon, that [is] at the coast of Havran.
- 17** Således skal grensen gå fra havet til Hasar-Enon ved Damaskus' landemerke og videre enda lenger mot nord op til Hamats landemerke. Dette er nordsiden.  
The border from the sea, shall be Hazar-enon at the border of Damascus; and on the north northward is the border of Hamath. This is the north side.  
And the border from the sea hath been Hazar-Enan, the border of Damascus, and Zaphon at the north, and the border of Hamath: and [this is] the north quarter.

- 18 På østsiden: Jordan, mellem Havran og Damaskus og mellem Gilead og Israels land; fra nordgrensen til det østlige hav skal I måle. Dette er østsiden.**  
The east side, between Hauran and Damascus and Gilead, and the land of Israel, shall be the Jordan; from the [north] border to the east sea shall you measure. This is the east side.  
`And the east quarter [is] from between Havran, and Damascus, and Gilead, and the land of Israel, [to] the Jordan; from the border over-against the eastern sea ye measure: and [this is] the east quarter.
- 19 På sydsiden - mot syd - skal grensen gå fra Tamar til Meribots vann ved Kades; arven skal nå til det store hav. Dette er sydsiden - grensen mot syd.**  
The south side southward shall be from Tamar as far as the waters of Meriboth-kadesh, to the brook [of Egypt], to the great sea. This is the south side southward.  
`And the south quarter southward [is] from Tamar unto the waters of Meriboth-Kadesh, the stream unto the great sea: and [this is] the south quarter southward.
- 20 Og på vestsiden skal det store hav være grensen og gå fra sydgrensen til midt imot Hamat. Dette er vestsiden.**  
The west side shall be the great sea, from the [south] border as far as over against the entrance of Hamath. This is the west side.  
`And the west quarter [is] the great sea, from the border till over-against the coming in to Hamath: this [is] the west quarter.
- 21 Dette land skal I dele mellem eder efter Israels stammer.**  
So shall you divide this land to you according to the tribes of Israel.  
`And ye have divided this land to you, according to the tribes of Israel;
- 22 I skal lodde det ut til arv for eder og de fremmede som bor iblandt eder, og som har fått barn iblandt eder; de skal for eder være som de innfødte blandt Israels barn; de skal få arv sammen med eder blandt Israels stammer.**  
It shall happen, that you shall divide it by lot for an inheritance to you and to the strangers who sojourn among you, who shall father children among you; and they shall be to you as the home-born among the children of Israel; they shall have inheritance with you among the tribes of Israel.  
and it hath come to pass, ye separate it for an inheritance to yourselves, and to the sojourners who are sojourning in your midst, who have begotten sons in your midst, and they have been to you as native, with the sons of Israel, with you they are separated for an inheritance in the midst of the tribes of Israel.
- 23 I den stamme hvor den fremmede bor, der skal I gi ham hans arv, sier Herren, Israels Gud.**  
It shall happen, that in what tribe the stranger sojourns, there shall you give him his inheritance, says the Lord Yahweh.  
And it hath come to pass, in the tribe with which the sojourner sojourneth, there ye give his inheritance -- an affirmation of the Lord Jehovah.

- 1 Dette er stammenes navn: Fra nordenden langs Hetlon-veien til bortimot Hamat og Hasar-Enan ved Damaskus' landemerke, mot nord, ved siden av Hamat, der skal Dan ha landet, fra østsiden til havet - Dan én lodd.**  
**Now these are the names of the tribes: From the north end, beside the way of Hethlon to the entrance of Hamath, Hazar-enan at the border of Damascus, northward beside Hamath, (and they shall have their sides east [and] west,) Dan, one [portion].**  
**And these [are] the names of the tribes: From the north end unto the side of the way of Hethlon, at the coming in to Hamath, Hazar-Enan, the border of Damascus northward, unto the side of Hamath, and they have been his -- side east and west, Dan one,**
- 2 Og langsmed Dans landemerke, fra østsiden til vestsiden, Aser én lodd.**  
**By the border of Dan, from the east side to the west side, Asher, one [portion].**  
**and by the border of Dan, from the east side unto the west side, Asher one,**
- 3 Og langsmed Asers landemerke, fra østsiden og til vestsiden, Naftali én lodd.**  
**By the border of Asher, from the east side even to the west side, Naphtali, one [portion].**  
**and by the border of Asher, from the east side even unto the west side, Naphtali one,**
- 4 Og langsmed Naftalis landemerke, fra østsiden til vestsiden, Manasse én lodd.**  
**By the border of Naphtali, from the east side to the west side, Manasseh, one [portion].**  
**and by the border of Naphtali, from the east side unto the west side, Manasseh one,**
- 5 Og langsmed Manasses landemerke, fra østsiden til vestsiden, Efra'im én lodd.**  
**By the border of Manasseh, from the east side to the west side, Ephraim, one [portion].**  
**and by the border of Manasseh, from the east side unto the west side, Ephraim one,**
- 6 Og langsmed Efra'ims landemerke, fra østsiden og til vestsiden, Ruben én lodd.**  
**By the border of Ephraim, from the east side even to the west side, Reuben, one [portion].**  
**and by the border of Ephraim, from the east side even unto the west side, Reuben one,**
- 7 Og langsmed Rubens landemerke, fra østsiden til vestsiden, Juda én lodd.**  
**By the border of Reuben, from the east side to the west side, Judah, one [portion].**  
**and by the border of Reuben, from the east side unto the west side, Judah one,**
- 8 Og langsmed Judas landemerke, fra østsiden til vestsiden, skal det område ligge som I skal avgi som gave til Herren; det skal være fem og tyve tusen stenger i bredde, og i lengde som én av stammeloddene, fra østsiden til vestsiden, og midt i der skal helligdommen være.**  
**By the border of Judah, from the east side to the west side, shall be the offering which you shall offer, twenty-five thousand [reeds] in breadth, and in length as one of the portions, from the east side to the west side: and the sanctuary shall be in the midst of it.**  
**and by the border of Judah, from the east side unto the west side is the heave-offering that ye lift up, five and twenty thousand broad and long, as one of the parts, from the east side unto the west side: and the sanctuary hath been in its midst.**

- 9** Det område som I skal avgi til Herren som gave, skal være fem og tyve tusen stenger langt og ti tusen bredt.  
The offering that you shall offer to Yahweh shall be twenty-five thousand [reeds] in length, and ten thousand in breadth.  
The heave-offering that ye lift up to Jehovah [is] five and twenty thousand long, and broad ten thousand.
- 10** Og av denne hellige gave skal et stykke tilhøre prestene, i nord fem og tyve tusen stenger, i vest ti tusen i bredde, i øst ti tusen i bredde, og i syd fem og tyve tusen i lengde, og midt i der skal Herrens helligdom være.  
For these, even for the priests, shall be the holy offering: toward the north twenty-five thousand [in length], and toward the west ten thousand in breadth, and toward the east ten thousand in breadth, and toward the south twenty-five thousand in length: and the sanctuary of Yahweh shall be in the midst of it.  
And of these is the holy heave-offering for the priests, northward five and twenty thousand, and westward [in] breadth ten thousand, and eastward [in] breadth ten thousand, and southward [in] length five and twenty thousand: and the sanctuary of Jehovah hath been in its midst.
- 11** Prestene, dem som er helliget blandt Sadoks sønner, som tok vare på det jeg vilde ha varetatt, som ikke forvillet sig dengang Israels barn fór vill, således som levittene forvillet sig,  
[It shall be] for the priests who are sanctified of the sons of Zadok, who have kept my charge, who didn't go astray when the children of Israel went astray, as the Levites went astray.  
For the priests who are sanctified of the sons of Zadok, who have kept My charge, who erred not in the erring of the sons of Israel, as the Levites erred,
- 12** dem skal det tilhøre som en del av det landområde som skal avgis til Herren, som et høihellig stykke langsmed levittenes landemerke.  
It shall be to them an offering from the offering of the land, a thing most holy, by the border of the Levites.  
even the heave-offering hath been to them, out of the heave-offering of the land, most holy, by the border of the Levites.
- 13** Og levittene skal ved siden av prestenes landemerke ha fem og tyve tusen stenger i lengde og ti tusen i bredde; lengden skal i alt være fem og tyve tusen stenger, og bredden ti tusen.  
Answerable to the border of the priests, the Levites shall have twenty-five thousand in length, and ten thousand in breadth: all the length shall be twenty-five thousand, and the breadth ten thousand.  
And [to] the Levites over-against the border of the priests [are] five and twenty thousand [in] length, and [in] breadth ten thousand, all the length [is] five and twenty thousand, and the breadth ten thousand.

- 14 De skal ikke selge eller bytte bort noget av det, og denne førstegrøde av landet skal ikke gå over til andre; for den er helliget til Herren.  
They shall sell none of it, nor exchange it, nor shall the first-fruits of the land be alienated; for it is holy to Yahweh.  
And they do not sell of it, nor exchange, nor cause to pass away the first-fruit of the land: for [it is] holy to Jehovah.**
- 15 De fem tusen stenger som er tilovers av bredden, langsmed de fem og tyve tusen, skal ikke være hellig land; det skal være til bruk for staden, til boliger og til jorder, og midt i der skal staden være.  
The five thousand that are left in the breadth, in front of the twenty-five thousand, shall be for common use, for the city, for dwelling and for suburbs; and the city shall be in the midst of it.  
And the five thousand that is left in the breadth, on the front of the five and twenty thousand, is common -- for the city, for dwelling, and for suburb, and the city hath been in its midst.**
- 16 Og dette er dens mål: Nordsiden skal være fire tusen og fem hundre stenger, og sydsiden fire tusen og fem hundre, og østsiden fire tusen og fem hundre, og vestsiden fire tusen og fem hundre.  
These shall be the measures of it: the north side four thousand and five hundred, and the south side four thousand and five hundred, and on the east side four thousand and five hundred, and the west side four thousand and five hundred.  
And these [are] its measures: the north side five hundred, and four thousand, and the south side five hundred, and four thousand, and on the east side five hundred, and four thousand, and the west side five hundred, and four thousand.**
- 17 Og staden skal ha jorder, i nord to hundre og femti stenger og i syd to hundre og femti og i øst to hundre og femti og i vest to hundre og femti.  
The city shall have suburbs: toward the north two hundred fifty, and toward the south two hundred fifty, and toward the east two hundred fifty, and toward the west two hundred fifty.  
  
And the suburb to the city hath been northward, fifty and two hundred, and southward, fifty and two hundred, and eastward, fifty and two hundred, and westward, fifty and two hundred.**
- 18 Og det som er tilovers av lengden, langsmed den hellige gave, ti tusen stenger mot øst og ti tusen mot vest, det skal være langsmed den hellige gave, og av grøden av det skal være til føde for stadens arbeidere.  
The remainder in the length, answerable to the holy offering, shall be ten thousand eastward, and ten thousand westward; and it shall be answerable to the holy offering; and the increase of it shall be for food to those who labor in the city.  
And the residue in length over-against the heave-offering of the holy [portion is] ten thousand eastward, and ten thousand westward, and it hath been over-against the heave-offering of the holy [portion], and its increase hath been for food to the servants of the city,**



- 19** Og stadens arbeidere, av alle Israels stammer, skal dyrke det\*. / <\* jordstykket; ESK 48, 18.>  
 Those who labor in the city, out of all the tribes of Israel, shall until it.  
 even [to] him who is serving the city, they serve it out of all the tribes of Israel.
- 20** Hele gaven skal være fem og tyve tusen stenger i lengde og fem og tyve tusen i bredde; en fjerdedel i forhold til den hellige gave\* skal I avgi til stadens eiendom. / <\* ESK 48, 9-14.>  
 All the offering shall be twenty-five thousand by twenty-five thousand: you shall offer the holy offering four-square, with the possession of the city.  
 All the heave-offering [is] five and twenty thousand by five and twenty thousand, square do ye lift up the heave-offering of the holy [portion] with the possession of the city.
- 21** Og fyrsten skal ha det som er tilovers på begge sider av den hellige gave og av stadens eiendom, langsmed den fem og tyve tusen stenger brede lodd til den østre grense og mot vest langsmed de fem og tyve tusen stenger til den vestre grense, ved siden av stammeloddene\*; det skal tilhøre fyrsten, og den hellige gave og husets helligdom skal være midt imellem. / <\* d.e. Judas og Benjamins.>  
 The residue shall be for the prince, on the one side and on the other of the holy offering and of the possession of the city; in front of the twenty-five thousand of the offering toward the east border, and westward in front of the twenty-five thousand toward the west border, answerable to the portions, it shall be for the prince: and the holy offering and the sanctuary of the house shall be in the midst of it.  
 `And the residue [is] for the prince, on this side and on that side of the heave-offering of the holy [portion], and of the possession of the city, on the front of the five and twenty thousand of the heave-offering unto the east border, and westward, on the front of the five and twenty thousand on the west border, over-against the portions of the prince; and the heave-offering of the holy [portion], and the sanctuary of the house, hath been in its midst.
- 22** Og det som ligger mellom Judas landemerke og Benjamins landemerke, med levittenes eiendom og stadens eiendom i midten, det skal tilhøre fyrsten.  
 Moreover from the possession of the Levites, and from the possession of the city, being in the midst of that which is the prince`s, between the border of Judah and the border of Benjamin, it shall be for the prince.  
 And from the possession of the Levites, from the possession of the city, in the midst of that which is to the prince, between the border of Judah and the border of Benjamin, there is to the prince.
- 23** Så kommer de andre stammer: Fra østsiden til vestsiden skal Benjamin ha én lodd.  
 As for the rest of the tribes: from the east side to the west side, Benjamin, one [portion].  
 `As to the rest of the tribes, from the east side unto the west side, Benjamin one,
- 24** Og langsmed Benjamins landemerke, fra østsiden til vestsiden, Simeon én lodd.  
 By the border of Benjamin, from the east side to the west side, Simeon, one [portion].  
 and by the border of Benjamin, from the east side unto the west side, Simeon one,
- 25** Og langsmed Simeons landemerke, fra østsiden til vestsiden, Issakar én lodd.  
 By the border of Simeon, from the east side to the west side, Issachar, one [portion].  
 and by the border of Simeon, from the east side unto the west side, Issachar one,

- 26** Og langsmed Issakars landemerke, fra østsiden til vestsiden, Sebulon én lodd.  
By the border of Issachar, from the east side to the west side, Zebulun, one [portion].  
and by the border of Issachar, from the east side unto the west side, Zebulun one,
- 27** Og langsmed Sebulons landemerke, fra østsiden til vestsiden, Gad én lodd.  
By the border of Zebulun, from the east side to the west side, Gad, one [portion].  
and by the border of Zebulun, from the east side unto the west side, Gad one,
- 28** Og langsmed Gads landemerke, på sydsiden, skal grensen mot syd gå fra Tamar til Meribas vann ved Kades; arven skal nå til det store hav.  
By the border of Gad, at the south side southward, the border shall be even from Tamar to the waters of Meribath-kadesh, to the brook [of Egypt], to the great sea.  
and by the border of Gad, at the south side southward, the border hath been from Tamar [to] the waters of Meriboth-Kadesh, the stream by the great sea.
- 29** Dette er det land som I skal lodde ut til Israels stammer av arven, og dette er deres lodder, sier Herren, Israels Gud.  
This is the land which you shall divide by lot to the tribes of Israel for inheritance, and these are their several portions, says the Lord Yahweh.  
This [is] the land that ye separate by inheritance to the tribes of Israel, and these [are] their portions -- an affirmation of the Lord Jehovah.
- 30** Og dette er stadens yttergrenser: På nordsiden skal den måle fire tusen og fem hundre stenger;  
These are the exits of the city: On the north side four thousand and five hundred [reeds] by measure;  
And these [are] the outgoings of the city on the north side, five hundred, and four thousand measures.
- 31** og stadens porter skal opkalles efter Israels stammer; tre av dem skal ligge mot nord: Rubens port én, Judas port én, Levis port én.  
and the gates of the city shall be after the names of the tribes of Israel, three gates northward: the gate of Reuben, one; the gate of Judah, one; the gate of Levi, one.  
And the gates of the city [are] according to the names of the tribes of Israel; three gates northward: the gate of Reuben one, the gate of Judah one, the gate of Levi one.
- 32** Og på østsiden skal den måle fire tusen og fem hundre stenger og ha tre porter: Josefs port én, Benjamins port én, Dans port én.  
At the east side four thousand and five hundred [reeds], and three gates: even the gate of Joseph, one; the gate of Benjamin, one; the gate of Dan, one.  
And on the east side five hundred, and four thousand, and three gates: the gate of Joseph one, the gate of Benjamin one, the gate of Dan one.
- 33** Og sydsiden skal måle fire tusen og fem hundre stenger og ha tre porter: Simeons port én, Issakars port én, Sebulons port én.  
At the south side four thousand and five hundred [reeds] by measure, and three gates: the gate of Simeon, one; the gate of Issachar, one; the gate of Zebulun, one.  
And the south side five hundred, and four thousand measures, and three gates: the gate of Simeon one, the gate of Issachar one, the gate of Zebulun one.

- 34** Vestsiden skal måle fire tusen og fem hundre stenger og ha tre porter: Gads port én, Asers port én, Naftalis port én.  
 At the west side four thousand and five hundred [reeds], with their three gates: the gate of Gad, one; the gate of Asher, one; the gate of Naphtali, one.  
 The west side five hundred, and four thousand, their gates three: the gate of Gad one, the gate of Asher one, the gate of Naphtali one.
- 35** Rundt omkring skal staden måle atten tusen stenger. Og stadens navn skal fra den dag være: Herren er der.  
 It shall be eighteen thousand [reeds] round about: and the name of the city from that day shall be, Yahweh is there.  
 Round about [is] eighteen thousand, and the renown of the city [is] from the day Jehovah [is] there.
- 1** I Judas konge Jojakims tredje regjeringsår drog Nebukadnesar, kongen i Babel, til Jerusalem og krigsatte det.  
 In the third year of the reign of Jehoiakim king of Judah came Nebuchadnezzar king of Babylon to Jerusalem, and besieged it.  
 In the third year of the reign of Jehoiakim king of Judah, come hath Nebuchadnezzar king of Babylon to Jerusalem, and layeth siege against it;
- 2** Og Herren gav Judas konge Jojakim i hans hånd, og likeledes en del av karene i Guds hus, og han førte dem til Sinears land, til sin guds hus - han lot karene sette inn i sin guds skattkammer.  
 The Lord gave Jehoiakim king of Judah into his hand, with part of the vessels of the house of God; and he carried them into the land of Shinar to the house of his god: and he brought the vessels into the treasure-house of his god.  
 and the Lord giveth into his hand Jehoiakim king of Judah, and some of the vessels of the house of God, and he bringeth them in [to] the land of Shinar, [to] the house of his god, and the vessels he hath brought in [to] the treasure-house of his god.
- 3** Og kongen sa til Aspenas, sin øverste hoffmann, at han skulde ta med sig nogen av Israels barn, både av kongeætten og av de fornemste,  
 The king spoke to Ashpenaz the master of his eunuchs, that he should bring in [certain] of the children of Israel, even of the seed royal and of the nobles;  
 And the king saith, to Ashpenaz master of his eunuchs, to bring in out of the sons of Israel, (even of the royal seed, and of the chiefs,)
- 4** unge gutter som var uten lyte og fagre å se til, og med evne til å tilegne sig all slags visdom og vinne kunnskap og bli kyndige i videnskap, og som var dyktige til å tjene i kongens palass, og at de skulde opplæres i kaldeernes skrift og tungemål.  
 youths in whom was no blemish, but well-favored, and skillful in all wisdom, and endowed with knowledge, and understanding science, and such as had ability to stand in the king's palace; and that he should teach them the learning and the language of the lads in whom there is no blemish, and of good appearance, and skilful in all wisdom, and possessing knowledge, and teaching thought, and who have ability to stand in the palace of the king, and to teach them the literature and language of the Chaldeans.

- 5** Og kongen fastsatte hvad de hver dag skulde ha av kongens kostelige mat og av den vin han drakk, og bød at de skulde opdras i tre år, og når disse år var omme, skulde de bli kongens tjenere.  
The king appointed for them a daily portion of the king`s dainties, and of the wine which he drank, and that they should be nourished three years; that at the end of it they should stand before the king.  
And the king doth appoint for them a rate, day by day, of the king`s portion of food, and of the wine of his drinking, so as to nourish them three years, that at the end thereof they may stand before the king.
- 6** Blandt dem var av Judas barn Daniel, Hananja, Misael og Asarja.  
Now among these were, of the children of Judah, Daniel, Hananiah, Mishael, and Azariah. And there are among them out of the sons of Judah, Daniel, Hananiah, Mishael, and Azariah,
- 7** Og den øverste hoffmann gav dem nye navn: Daniel kalte han Beltsasar og Hananja Sadrak og Misael Mesak og Asarja Abed-Nego.  
The prince of the eunuchs gave names to them: to Daniel he gave [the name of] Belteshazzar; and to Hananiah, [of] Shadrach; and to Mishael, [of] Meshach; and to Azariah, [of] Abed-nego.  
and the chief of the eunuchs setteth names on them, and he setteth on Daniel, Belteshazzar; and on Hananiah, Shadrach; and on Mishael, Meshach; and on Azariah, Abed-Nego.
- 8** Men Daniel satte sig fore at han ikke vilde gjøre sig uren med kongens kostelige mat og med den vin han drakk, og han bad den øverste hoffmann om at han måtte være fri for således å gjøre sig uren.  
But Daniel purposed in his heart that he would not defile himself with the king`s dainties, nor with the wine which he drank: therefore he requested of the prince of the eunuchs that he might not defile himself.  
And Daniel purposeth in his heart that he will not pollute himself with the king`s portion of food, and with the wine of his drinking, and he seeketh of the chief of the eunuchs that he may not pollute himself.
- 9** Og Gud lot Daniel finne velvilje og barmhjertighet hos den øverste hoffmann.  
Now God made Daniel to find kindness and compassion in the sight of the prince of the eunuchs.  
And God giveth Daniel for kindness and for mercies before the chief of the eunuchs;
- 10** Og den øverste hoffmann sa til Daniel: Jeg er redd for at min herre kongen, som har fastsatt hvad I skal ete og drikke, vil synes at eders ansikter ser dårligere ut enn de gutters som er på eders alder, og at I således skal føre skyld over mitt hode hos kongen.  
The prince of the eunuchs said to Daniel, I fear my lord the king, who has appointed your food and your drink: for why should he see your faces worse looking than the youths who are of your own age? so would you endanger my head with the king.  
and the chief of the eunuchs saith to Daniel, I am fearing my lord the king, who hath appointed your food and your drink, for why doth he see your faces sadder than [those of] the lads which [are] of your circle? then ye have made my head indebted to the king,

- 11 Da sa Daniel til kjellermesteren, som den øverste hoffmann hadde satt over Daniel, Hananja, Misael og Asarja:**  
Then said Daniel to the steward whom the prince of the eunuchs had appointed over Daniel, Hananiah, Mishael, and Azariah:  
And Daniel saith unto the Meltzar, whom the chief of the eunuchs hath appointed over Daniel, Hananiah, Mishael, and Azariah,
- 12 Kjære, prøv det med dine tjenere i ti dager og la dem gi oss grønnsaker å ete og vann å drikke,**  
Prove your servants, I beg you, ten days; and let them give us pulse to eat, and water to drink.  
`Try, I pray thee, thy servants, ten days; and they give to us of the vegetables, and we eat, and water, and we drink;
- 13 så kan du siden ta vårt utseende i øiesyn, og likeså de gutters utseende som eter kongens kostelige mat, og gjør så med dine tjenere efter det du da ser!**  
Then let our faces be looked on before you, and the face of the youths who eat of the king`s dainties; and as you see, deal with your servants.  
and our appearance is seen before thee, and the appearance of the lads who are eating the king`s portion of food, and as thou seest -- deal with thy servants.`
- 14 Og han gjorde som de ønsket, og prøvde det med dem i ti dager.**  
So he listened to them in this matter, and proved them ten days.  
And he hearkeneth to them, to this word, and trieth them ten days:
- 15 Og da de ti dager var omme, viste det sig at de var fagrere å se til og i bedre hold enn alle de gutter som hadde ett av kongens kostelige mat.**  
At the end of ten days their faces appeared fairer, and they were fatter in flesh, than all the youths who ate of the king`s dainties.  
and at the end of ten days their appearance hath appeared better and fatter in flesh than any of the lads who are eating the king`s portion of food.
- 16 Da lot kjellermesteren deres kostelige mat bære bort, og likeså den vin de skulde drikke, og gav dem grønnsaker.**  
So the steward took away their dainties, and the wine that they should drink, and gave them pulse.  
And the Meltzar is taking away their portion of food, and the wine of their drink, and is giving to them vegetables.
- 17 Og Gud gav disse fire gutter kunnskap og forstand på all slags skrift og visdom, og Daniel skjønte sig på alle slags syner og drømmer.**  
Now as for these four youths, God gave them knowledge and skill in all learning and wisdom: and Daniel had understanding in all visions and dreams.  
As to these four lads, God hath given to them knowledge and understanding in every [kind of] literature, and wisdom; and Daniel hath given instruction about every [kind of] vision and dreams.

- 18** Da den tid kongen hadde fastsatt, var til ende, og de skulde fremstilles for ham, førte den øverste hoffmann dem inn for Nebukadnesar.  
At the end of the days which the king had appointed for bringing them in, the prince of the eunuchs brought them in before Nebuchadnezzar.  
And at the end of the days that the king had said to bring them in, bring them in doth the chief of the eunuchs before Nebuchadnezzar.
- 19** Og kongen talte med dem, og det fantes ikke blandt alle de unge gutter nogen som kunde måle sig med Daniel, Hananja, Misael og Asarja; så blev de da kongens tjenere.  
The king talked with them; and among them all was found none like Daniel, Hananiah, Mishael, and Azariah: therefore stood they before the king.  
And the king speaketh with them, and there hath none been found among them all like Daniel, Hananiah, Mishael, and Azariah, and they stand before the king;
- 20** Og i enhver sak som krevde visdom og forstand, og som kongen spurte dem om, fant han at de ti ganger overgikk alle de tegnsutleggere og åndemanere som fantes i hele hans  
In every matter of wisdom and understanding, concerning which the king inquired of them, he found them ten times better than all the magicians and enchanters who were in all his realm.  
and [in] any matter of wisdom [and] understanding that the king hath sought of them, he findeth them ten hands above all the scribes, the enchanters, who [are] in all his
- 21** Og Daniel blev der like til kong Kyros' første år.  
Daniel continued even to the first year of king Cyrus.  
And Daniel is unto the first year of Cyrus the king.
- 1** I sitt annet regjeringsår hadde Nebukadnesar drømmer som gjorde hans sinn urolig, og det var forbi med hans søvn.  
In the second year of the reign of Nebuchadnezzar, Nebuchadnezzar dreamed dreams; and his spirit was troubled, and his sleep went from him.  
And in the second year of the reign of Nebuchadnezzar, dreamed hath Nebuchadnezzar dreams, and his spirit doth move itself, and his sleep hath been against him;
- 2** Og kongen lot kalle tegnsutleggerne og åndemanerne og trollmennene og kaldeerne, forat de skulde fortelle kongen hans drømmer; og de kom og trådte frem for kongen.  
Then the king commanded to call the magicians, and the enchanters, and the sorcerers, and the Chaldeans, to tell the king his dreams. So they came in and stood before the king. and the king saith to call for scribes, and for enchanters, and for sorcerers, and for Chaldeans, to declare to the king his dreams. And they come in and stand before the king;
- 3** Og kongen sa til dem: Jeg har hatt en drøm, og mitt sinn er blitt urolig; jeg stunder efter å få drømmen å vite.  
The king said to them, I have dreamed a dream, and my spirit is troubled to know the dream.  
and the king saith to them, `A dream I have dreamed, and moved is my spirit to know the dream.`

- 4 Da talte kaldeerne til kongen på araméisk: Kongen leve evindeligt! Si dine tjenere drømmen! Så skal vi kunngjøre dig dens uttydning.**  
Then spoke the Chaldeans to the king in the Syrian language, O king, live forever: tell your servants the dream, and we will show the interpretation.  
And the Chaldeans speak to the king [in] Aramaean, `O king, to the ages live, tell the dream to thy servants, and the interpretation we do shew.`
- 5 Kongen svarte kaldeerne: Dette mitt ord står fast: Hvis I ikke kunngjør mig drømmen og dens uttydning, så skal I bli hugget i stykker, og eders huser gjort til en møkkdyng.**  
The king answered the Chaldeans, The thing is gone from me: if you don't make known to me the dream and the interpretation of it, you shall be cut in pieces, and your houses shall be made a dunghill.  
The king hath answered and said to the Chaldeans, `The thing from me is gone; if ye do not cause me to know the dream and its interpretation, pieces ye are made, and your houses are made dunghills;
- 6 Men dersom I kunngjør mig drømmen og dens uttydning, så skal I få rike gaver og stor ære av mig. Derfor, si mig drømmen og dens uttydning!**  
But if you show the dream and the interpretation of it, you shall receive of me gifts and rewards and great honor: therefore show me the dream and the interpretation of it.  
and if the dream and its interpretation ye do shew, gifts, and fee, and great glory ye receive from before me, therefore the dream and its interpretation shew ye me.`
- 7 Da svarte de annen gang: Vil ikke kongen si sine tjenere drømmen! Så skal vi si hvad den betyr.**  
They answered the second time and said, Let the king tell his servants the dream, and we will show the interpretation.  
They have answered a second time, and are saying, `Let the king tell the dream to his servants, and the interpretation we do shew.
- 8 Kongen svarte: Jeg vet for visst at I bare vil vinne tid, fordi I ser at det ord jeg sa, står fast.**  
The king answered, I know of a certainty that you would gain time, because you see the thing is gone from me.  
The king hath answered and said, `Of a truth I know that time ye are gaining, because that ye have seen that the thing is gone from me,
- 9 Såfremt I ikke sier mig drømmen, da er dommen over eder uforanderlig. Men I er blitt enige om å fortelle mig en skammelig løgn, i håp om at tidene skal forandre sig, derfor, si mig drømmen, så jeg kan vite at I også kan kunngjøre mig dens uttydning!**  
But if you don't make known to me the dream, there is but one law for you; for you have prepared lying and corrupt words to speak before me, until the time be changed: therefore tell me the dream, and I shall know that you can show me the interpretation of it.  
[so] that, if the dream ye do not cause me to know -- one is your sentence, seeing a word lying and corrupt ye have prepared to speak before me, till that the time is changed, therefore the dream tell ye to me, then do I know that its interpretation ye do shew me.`

- 10 Kaldeerne svarte kongen: Det er ikke et menneske på jorden som kan kunngjøre kongen det han vil vite; for ingen konge, hvor stor og mektig han var, har nogensinne krevd noget sådant av nogen tegnsutlegger eller åndemaner eller kaldeer.**  
**The Chaldeans answered before the king, and said, There is not a man on the earth who can show the king`s matter, because no king, lord, or ruler, has asked such a thing of any magician, or enchanter, or Chaldean.**  
**The Chaldeans have answered before the king, and are saying, `There is not a man on the earth who is able to shew the king`s matter; therefore, no king, chief, and ruler, hath asked such a thing as this of any scribe, and enchanter, and Chaldean;**
- 11 For det som kongen krever, er altfor vanskelig, og det er ingen annen som kan kunngjøre kongen hvad han vil vite, enn gudene, som ikke har sin bolig blandt menneskene.**  
**It is a rare thing that the king requires, and there is no other who can show it before the king, except the gods, whose dwelling is not with flesh.**  
**and the thing that the king is asking [is] precious, and others are there not that do shew it before the king, save the gods, whose dwelling is not with flesh.`**
- 12 Over dette blev kongen harm og meget vred, og han bød at alle Babels vismenn skulde drepes.**  
**For this cause the king was angry and very furious, and commanded to destroy all the wise men of Babylon.**  
**Therefore the king hath been angry and very wroth, and hath said to destroy all the wise men of Babylon;**
- 13 Da denne befaling var utstedt, og de skulde til å drepe vismennene, lette de også etter Daniel og hans medbrødre for å drepe dem.**  
**So the decree went forth, and the wise men were to be slain; and they sought Daniel and his companions to be slain.**  
**And the sentence hath gone forth, and the wise men are being slain, and they have sought Daniel and his companions to be slain.**
- 14 Da sa Daniel et klokt og forstandig ord til Arjok, høvdingen for kongens livvakt, som hadde draget ut for å drepe Babels vismenn.**  
**Then Daniel returned answer with counsel and prudence to Arioch the captain of the king`s guard, who was gone forth to kill the wise men of Babylon;**  
**Then Daniel hath replied [with] counsel and discretion to Arioch chief of the executioners of the king, who hath gone forth to slay the wise men of Babylon.**
- 15 Han tok til orde og spurte Arjok, kongens høvedsmann: Hvorfor har kongen utstedt denne strenge befaling? Da fortalte Arjok Daniel hvorledes det hadde sig.**  
**he answered Arioch the king`s captain, Why is the decree so urgent from the king? Then Arioch made the thing known to Daniel.**  
**He hath answered and said to Arioch the king`s captain, `Wherefore [is] the sentence so urgent from before the king?` Then Arioch hath made the thing known to Daniel,**



- 16** Så gikk Daniel inn og bad kongen at han vilde gi ham en frist, så han kunde kunngjøre kongen uttydningen.  
Daniel went in, and desired of the king that he would appoint him a time, and he would show the king the interpretation.  
and Daniel hath gone up, and sought of the king that he would give him time to shew the interpretation to the king.
- 17** Derefter gikk Daniel hjem og fortalte Hananja, Misael og Asarja, sine medbrødre, det som hadde hendt,  
Then Daniel went to his house, and made the thing known to Hananiah, Mishael, and Azariah, his companions:  
Then Daniel to his house hath gone, and to Hananiah, Mishael, and Azariah, his companions, he hath made the thing known,
- 18** forat de skulde bede himmelens Gud at han i sin barmhjertighet vilde åpenbare denne hemmelighet, så at ikke Daniel og hans medbrødre skulde bli drept sammen med Babels andre vismenn.  
that they would desire mercies of the God of heaven concerning this secret; that Daniel and his companions should nor perish with the rest of the wise men of Babylon.  
and to seek mercies from before the God of the heavens concerning this secret, that they destroy not Daniel and his companions with the rest of the wise men of Babylon.
- 19** Da blev hemmeligheten åpenbaret Daniel i et syn om natten; og Daniel priste himmelens Gud.  
Then was the secret revealed to Daniel in a vision of the night. Then Daniel blessed the God of heaven.  
Then to Daniel, in a vision of the night, the secret hath been revealed. Then hath Daniel blessed the God of the heavens.
- 20** Daniel tok til orde og sa: Lovet være Guds navn fra evighet og til evighet! For visdommen og styrken hører ham til,  
Daniel answered, Blessed be the name of God forever and ever; for wisdom and might are his.  
Daniel hath answered and said, `Let the name of God be blessed from age even unto age, for wisdom and might -- for they are His.
- 21** og han omskifter tider og stunder, avsetter konger og innsetter konger; han gir de vise visdom og de forstandige forstand;  
He changes the times and the seasons; he removes kings, and sets up kings; he gives wisdom to the wise, and knowledge to those who have understanding;  
And He is changing times and seasons, He is causing kings to pass away, and He is raising up kings; He is giving wisdom to the wise, and knowledge to those possessing understanding.
- 22** han åpenbarer det dype og skjulte; han vet hvad som er i mørket, og hos ham bor lyset.  
he reveals the deep and secret things; he knows what is in the darkness, and the light dwells with him.  
He is revealing deep and hidden things; He hath known what [is] in darkness, and light with Him hath dwelt.

- 23 Dig, mine fedres Gud, takker og priser jeg, fordi du har gitt mig visdom og styrke og nu har kunngjort mig hvad vi bad dig om; for det som kongen vilde vite har du kunngjort oss. I thank you, and praise you, you God of my fathers, who have given me wisdom and might, and have now made known to me what we desired of you; for you have made known to us the king`s matter. Thee, O God of my fathers, I am thanking and praising, for wisdom and might Thou hast given to me; and now, Thou hast caused me to know that which we have sought from Thee, for the king`s matter Thou hast caused us to know.`**
- 24 Så gikk da Daniel inn til Arjok, som kongen hadde gitt pålegg om å drepe Babels vismenn; han kom og sa til ham: Drep ikke Babels vismenn! Før mig inn til kongen! Så vil jeg kunngjøre kongen uttydningen. Therefore Daniel went in to Arioch, whom the king had appointed to destroy the wise men of Babylon; he went and said thus to him: Don`t destroy the wise men of Babylon; bring me in before the king, and I will show to the king the interpretation. Therefore Daniel hath gone up unto Arioch, whom the king hath appointed to destroy the wise men of Babylon; he hath gone, and thus hath said to him, `The wise men of Babylon thou dost not destroy, bring me up before the king, and the interpretation to the king I do shew.`**
- 25 Da førte Arjok Daniel i hast inn til kongen og sa til ham: Jeg har funnet en av de bortførte fra Juda, han vil kunngjøre kongen uttydningen. Then Arioch brought in Daniel before the king in haste, and said thus to him, I have found a man of the children of the captivity of Judah, who will make known to the king the interpretation. Then Arioch in haste hath brought up Daniel before the king, and thus hath said to him -- `I have found a man of the sons of the Removed of Judah, who the interpretation to the king doth make known.`**
- 26 Kongen svarte Daniel, som hadde fått navnet Beltsasar: Er du i stand til å kunngjøre mig den drøm jeg har hatt, og dens uttydning? The king answered Daniel, whose name was Belteshazzar, Are you able to make known to me the dream which I have seen, and the interpretation of it? The king hath answered and said to Daniel, whose name [is] Belteshazzar, `Art thou able to cause me to know the dream that I have seen, and its interpretation?`**
- 27 Daniel svarte kongen: Den hemmelighet kongen ønsker å få vite, makter ingen vismenn, åndemanere, tegnsutleggere eller sannsigere å kunngjøre kongen; Daniel answered before the king, and said, The secret which the king has demanded can neither wise men, enchanter, magicians, nor soothsayers, show to the king; Daniel hath answered before the king and said, `The secret that the king is asking, the wise men, the enchanter, the scribes, the soothsayers, are not able to shew to the king;**

- 28** men det er en Gud i himmelen, som åpenbarer hemmeligheter, og han har kunngjort kong Nebukadnesar hvad som skal skje i de siste dager. Dette var den drøm og de syner du hadde i ditt indre, mens du hvilte på ditt leie:  
but there is a God in heaven who reveals secrets, and he has made known to the king Nebuchadnezzar what shall be in the latter days. Your dream, and the visions of your head on your bed, are these:  
but there is a God in the heavens, a revealer of secrets, and He hath made known to king Nebuchadnezzar that which [is] to be in the latter end of the days. Thy dream and the visions of thy head on thy bed are these:
- 29** Da du, konge, lå på ditt leie, steg det op hos dig tanker om hvad som skulde skje i fremtiden; og han som åpenbarer hemmeligheter, kunngjorde dig hvad som skal skje.  
as for you, O king, your thoughts came [into your mind] on your bed, what should happen hereafter; and he who reveals secrets has made known to you what shall happen.  
Thou, O king, thy thoughts on thy bed have come up [concerning] that which [is] to be after this, and the Revealer of secrets hath caused thee to know that which [is] to be.
- 30** Og for mig er denne hemmelighet blitt åpenbaret, ikke fordi jeg eier nogen visdom fremfor alle andre som lever, men forat uttydningen skulde kunngjøres kongen, og du skulde få ditt hjertes tanker å vite.  
But as for me, this secret is not revealed to me for any wisdom that I have more than any living, but to the intent that the interpretation may be made known to the king, and that you may know the thoughts of your heart.  
As to me -- not for [any] wisdom that is in me above any living hath this secret been revealed to me; but for the intent that the interpretation to the king they make known, and the thoughts of thy heart thou dost know.
- 31** Konge, du så i ditt syn et stort billede; det var et veldig billede, og dets glans var overmåte stor; det stod like foran dig, og det var forferdelig å skue.  
You, O king, saw, and, behold, a great image. This image, which was mighty, and whose brightness was excellent, stood before you; and the aspect of it was awesome.  
Thou, O king, wast looking, and lo, a certain great image. This image [is] mighty, and its brightness excellent; it is standing over-against thee, and its appearance [is] terrible.
- 32** Billedets hode var av fint gull, brystet og armene av sølv, buken og lendene av kobber,  
As for this image, its head was of fine gold, its breast and its arms of silver, its belly and its thighs of brass,  
This image! its head [is] of good gold, its breasts and its arms of silver, its belly and its thighs of brass;
- 33** benene av jern og føttene dels av jern og dels av ler.  
its legs of iron, its feet part of iron, and part of clay.  
its legs of iron, its feet, part of them of iron, and part of them of clay.

- 34** Mens du så på billedet, blev en sten revet løs, men ikke med hender, og den rammet billedet på føttene, som var av jern og ler, og knuste dem.  
You saw until a stone was cut out without hands, which struck the image on its feet that were of iron and clay, and broke them in pieces.  
Thou wast looking till that a stone hath been cut out without hands, and it hath smitten the image on its feet, that [are] of iron and of clay, and it hath broken them small;
- 35** Da knustes på én gang både jernet, leret, kobberet, sølvet og gullet, og det blev som agner fra treskeplassene om sommeren, og vinden tok det så det ikke fantes spor efter det. Men stenen som rammet billedet, blev til et stort fjell, som fylte hele jorden.  
Then was the iron, the clay, the brass, the silver, and the gold, broken in pieces together, and became like the chaff of the summer threshing floors; and the wind carried them away, so that no place was found for them: and the stone that struck the image became a great mountain, and filled the whole earth.  
then broken small together have been the iron, the clay, the brass, the silver, and the gold, and they have been as chaff from the summer threshing-floor, and carried them away hath the wind, and no place hath been found for them: and the stone that smote the image hath become a great mountain, and hath filled all the land.
- 36** Det var drømmen; og nu skal vi si kongen uttydningen.  
This is the dream; and we will tell the interpretation of it before the king.  
This [is] the dream, and its interpretation we do tell before the king.
- 37** Konge, du kongenes konge, som himmelens Gud har gitt riket og makten og styrken og æren -  
You, O king, are king of kings, to whom the God of heaven has given the kingdom, the power, and the strength, and the glory;  
Thou, O king, art a king of kings, for the God of the heavens a kingdom, strength, and might, and glory, hath given to thee;
- 38** overalt hvor menneskenes barn, markens dyr og himmelens fugler har sine bosteder, har han gitt dem i din hånd og gjort dig til herre over dem alle - du er hodet av gull.  
and wherever the children of men dwell, the animals of the field and the birds of the sky has he given into your hand, and has made you to rule over them all: you are the head of gold.  
and whithersoever sons of men are dwelling, the beast of the field, and the fowl of the heavens, He hath given into thy hand, and hath caused thee to rule over them all; thou [art] this head of gold.
- 39** Men efter dig skal det opkomme et annet rike, ringere enn ditt, og så ennu et tredje rike, som er av kobber, og som skal herske over all jorden,  
After you shall arise another kingdom inferior to you; and another third kingdom of brass, which shall bear rule over all the earth.  
And after thee doth rise up another kingdom lower than those, and another third kingdom of brass, that doth rule overall the earth.

- 40** og derefter et fjerde rike, som skal være sterkt som jernet; eftersom jernet knuser og sønderslår alt, skal det som det sønderknusende jern sønderslå og sønderknuse alle hine riker.  
The fourth kingdom shall be strong as iron, because iron breaks in pieces and subdues all things; and as iron that crushes all these, shall it break in pieces and crush.  
And the fourth kingdom is strong as iron, because that iron is breaking small, and making feeble, all [things], even as iron that is breaking all these, it beateth small and breaketh.
- 41** Og at føttene og tærne som du så, dels var av pottemakerler og dels av jern, det betyr at det skal være et delt rike, og at det skal være noget av jernets styrke i det, eftersom du så jernet blandet med leret.  
Whereas you saw the feet and toes, part of potters` clay, and part of iron, it shall be a divided kingdom; but there shall be in it of the strength of the iron, because you saw the iron mixed with miry clay.  
As to that which thou hast seen: the feet and toes, part of them potter`s clay, and part of them iron, the kingdom is divided: and some of the standing of the iron [is] to be in it, because that thou hast seen the iron mixed with miry clay.
- 42** Og at tærne på føttene dels var av jern og dels av ler, det betyr at riket for en del skal være sterkt og for en del skrøpelig,  
As the toes of the feet were part of iron, and part of clay, so the kingdom shall be partly strong, and partly broken.  
As to the toes of the feet, part of them iron, and part of them clay: some part of the kingdom is strong, and some part of it is brittle.
- 43** og at jernet som du så, var blandet med ler, det betyr at de\* skal blande sig med hverandre ved giftermål, men at de allikevel ikke i lengden skal holde sammen, likesom jernet ikke blander sig med leret. / <\* d.e. rikets konger.>  
Whereas you saw the iron mixed with miry clay, they shall mingle themselves with the seed of men; but they shall not cling to one another, even as iron does not mingle with clay.  
Because thou hast seen iron mixed with miry clay, they are mixing themselves with the seed of men: and they are not adhering one with another, even as iron is not mixed with clay.
- 44** Og i disse kongers dager vil himmelens Gud oprette et rike, som i all evighet ikke skal ødelegges, og dette rike skal ikke overlates til noget annet folk; det skal knuse og gjøre ende på alle hine riker, men selv skal det stå fast evindeligg;  
In the days of those kings shall the God of heaven set up a kingdom which shall never be destroyed, nor shall the sovereignty of it be left to another people; but it shall break in pieces and consume all these kingdoms, and it shall stand forever.  
`And in the days of these kings raise up doth the God of the heavens a kingdom that is not destroyed -- to the age, and its kingdom to another people is not left: it beateth small and endeth all these kingdoms, and it standeth to the age.

- 45** for du så jo at en sten blev revet løs fra fjellet, men ikke med hender, og knuste jernet, kobberet, leret, sølvet og gullet. Den store Gud har kunngjort kongen hvad som skal skje i fremtiden, og fast står drømmen, og troverdig er dens uttydning.  
Because you saw that a stone was cut out of the mountain without hands, and that it broke in pieces the iron, the brass, the clay, the silver, and the gold; the great God has made known to the king what shall happen hereafter: and the dream is certain, and the interpretation of it sure.  
Because that thou hast seen that out of the mountain cut hath been a stone without hands, and it hath beaten small the iron, the brass, the clay, the silver, and the gold; the great God hath made known to the king that which [is] to be after this; and the dream [is] true, and its interpretation stedfast.
- 46** Da falt kong Nebukadnesar på sitt ansikt og tilbad Daniel, og han bød at de skulde ofre ham matoffer og røkelse.  
Then the king Nebuchadnezzar fell on his face, and worshipped Daniel, and commanded that they should offer an offering and sweet odors to him.  
Then hath king Nebuchadnezzar fallen on his face, and to Daniel he hath done obeisance, and present, and sweet things, he hath said to pour out to him.
- 47** Og kongen tok til orde og sa til Daniel: I sannhet, eders Gud er gudenes Gud og kongenes herre og en som åpenbarer hemmeligheter, siden du har kunnet åpenbare denne hemmelighet.  
The king answered to Daniel, and said, Of a truth your God is the God of gods, and the Lord of kings, and a revealer of secrets, seeing you have been able to reveal this secret.  
The king hath answered Daniel and said, `Of a truth [it is] that your God is a God of gods, and a Lord of kings, and a revealer of secrets, since thou hast been able to reveal this secret.`
- 48** Derefter gjorde kongen Daniel til en stor mann, og han gav ham mange store gaver og satte ham til herre over hele landskapet Babel og til øverste forstander for alle Babels vismenn.  
Then the king made Daniel great, and gave him many great gifts, and made him to rule over the whole province of Babylon, and to be chief governor over all the wise men of Babylon.  
Then the king hath made Daniel great, and many great gifts he hath given to him, and hath caused him to rule over all the province of Babylon, and chief of the perfects over all the wise men of Babylon.
- 49** Og på Daniels bønn satte kongen Sadrak, Mesak og Abed-Nego til å styre landskapet Babel; men Daniel selv blev ved kongens hoff.  
Daniel requested of the king, and he appointed Shadrach, Meshach, and Abed-nego, over the affairs of the province of Babylon: but Daniel was in the gate of the king.  
And Daniel hath sought from the king, and he hath appointed over the work of the province of Babylon, Shadrach, Meshach, and Abed-Nego, and Daniel [is] in the gate of the king.

- 1 Kong Nebukadnesar gjorde et billede av gull, seksti alen høit og seks alen bredt, og stilte det op i Duradalen i landskapet Babel.**  
**Nebuchadnezzar the king made an image of gold, whose height was sixty cubits, and the breadth of it six cubits: he set it up in the plain of Dura, in the province of Babylon.**  
**Nebuchadnezzar the king hath made an image of gold, its height sixty cubits, its breadth six cubits; he hath raised it up in the valley of Dura, in the province of Babylon;**
- 2 Og kong Nebukadnesar sendte ut folk som skulde stevne sammen satrapene, stattholderne og landshøvdingene, overdommerne, skattmesterne, de lovkyndige, dommerne og alle landskapenes embedsmenn og byde dem å komme til innvielsen av det billede kong Nebukadnesar hadde stilt op.**  
**Then Nebuchadnezzar the king sent to gather together the satraps, the deputies, and the governors, the judges, the treasurers, the counselors, the sheriffs, and all the rulers of the provinces, to come to the dedication of the image which Nebuchadnezzar the king had set up.**  
**and Nebuchadnezzar the king hath sent to gather the satraps, the prefects, and the governors, the honourable judges, the treasurers, the counsellors, the sheriffs, and all the rulers of the province, to come to the dedication of the image that Nebuchadnezzar the king hath raised up.**
- 3 Da kom satrapene, stattholderne og landshøvdingene, overdommerne, skattmesterne, de lovkyndige, dommerne og alle landskapenes embedsmenn sammen til innvielsen av det billede kong Nebukadnesar hadde stilt op, og de trådte frem foran det billede Nebukadnesar hadde stilt op.**  
**Then the satraps, the deputies, and the governors, the judges, the treasurers, the counselors, the sheriffs, and all the rulers of the provinces, were gathered together to the dedication of the image that Nebuchadnezzar the king had set up; and they stood before the image that Nebuchadnezzar had set up.**  
**Then are gathered the satraps, the prefects, and the governors, the honourable judges, the treasurers, the counsellors, the sheriffs, and all the rulers of the province, to the dedication of the image that Nebuchadnezzar the king hath raised up: and they are standing before the image that Nebuchadnezzar hath raised up.**
- 4 Og herolden ropte med høi røst: Det være eder sagt, I folk, ætter og tungemål:**  
**Then the herald cried aloud, To you it is commanded, peoples, nations, and languages, And a crier is calling mightily: `To you they are saying: O peoples, nations, and**
- 5 Så snart I hører lyden av horn, fløite, citar, harpe, lutt og sekkepipe og alle andre slags strengelek, skal I falle ned og tilbede det gullbillede kong Nebukadnesar har stilt op.**  
**that whenever you hear the sound of the horn, flute, zither, lyre, harp, pipe, and all kinds of music, you fall down and worship the golden image that Nebuchadnezzar the king has set up;**  
**at the time that ye hear the voice of the cornet, the flute, the harp, the sackbut, the psaltery, the symphony, and all kinds of music, ye fall down and do obeisance to the golden image that Nebuchadnezzar the king hath raised up:**

- 6** Og den som ikke faller ned og tilbeder, skal i samme stund kastes i den brennende ildovn.  
and whoever doesn't fall down and worships shall the same hour be cast into the midst of a burning fiery furnace.  
and whoso doth not fall down and do obeisance, in that hour he is cast into the midst of a burning fiery furnace.`
- 7** Så snart nu alle folkene hørte lyden av horn, fløite, citar, harpe, lutt og alle andre slags strengelek, falt alle folk, ætter og tungemål ned og tilbad det gullbillede kong Nebukadnesar hadde stilt op.  
Therefore at that time, when all the peoples heard the sound of the horn, flute, zither, lyre, harp, pipe, and all kinds of music, all the peoples, the nations, and the languages, fell down and worshipped the golden image that Nebuchadnezzar the king had set up.  
Therefore at that time, when all the peoples are hearing the voice of the cornet, the flute, the harp, the sackbut, the psaltery, and all kinds of music, falling down are all the peoples, nations and languages, doing obeisance to the golden image that Nebuchadnezzar the king hath raised up.
- 8** Men straks efter stod nogen kaldeiske menn frem og klaget på jødene.  
Therefore at that time certain Chaldeans came near, and brought accusation against the Jews.  
Therefore at that time drawn near have certain Chaldeans, and accused the Jews;
- 9** De tok til orde og sa til kong Nebukadnesar: Kongen leve evindeligg!  
They answered Nebuchadnezzar the king, O king, live for ever.  
they have answered, yea, they are saying to Nebuchadnezzar the king, `O king, to the ages live!
- 10** Konge, du har gitt befaling om at hvert menneske som hørte lyden av horn, fløite, citar, harpe, lutt, sekkepipe og alle andre slags strengelek, skulde falle ned og tilbede gullbilledet,  
You, O king, have made a decree, that every man that shall hear the sound of the horn, flute, zither, lyre, harp, pipe, and all kinds of music, shall fall down and worship the golden image;  
Thou, O king, hast made a decree that every man who doth hear the voice of the cornet, the flute, the harp, the sackbut, the psaltery, and the symphony, and all kinds of music, doth fall down and do obeisance to the golden image;
- 11** og den som ikke falt ned og tilbad, skulde kastes i den brennende ildovn.  
and whoever doesn't fall down and worships, shall be cast into the midst of a burning fiery furnace.  
and whoso doth not fall down and do obeisance, is cast into the midst of a burning fiery furnace.



- 12** Men nu er her nogen jødiske menn som du har satt til å styre landskapet Babel, Sadrak, Mesak og Abed-Nego; disse menn har ikke aktet på ditt bud, konge! De dyrker ikke dine guder, og det gullbillede du har stilt op, tilbeder de ikke.  
 There are certain Jews whom you have appointed over the affairs of the province of Babylon: Shadrach, Meshach, and Abed-nego; these men, O king, have not regarded you: they don't serve your gods, nor worship the golden image which you have set up.  
 There are certain Jews whom thou hast appointed over the work of the province of Babylon -- Shadrach, Meshach, and Abed-Nego, these men have not made of thee, O king, [any] regard; thy gods they are not serving, and to the golden image thou hast raised up -- are not making obeisance.`
- 13** Da blev Nebukadnesar vred og harm og bød at Sadrak, Mesak og Abed-Nego skulde føres frem; så blev disse menn ført frem for kongen.  
 Then Nebuchadnezzar in [his] rage and fury commanded to bring Shadrach, Meshach, and Abed-nego. Then they brought these men before the king.  
 Then Nebuchadnezzar, in anger and fury, hath said to bring in Shadrach, Meshach, and Abed-Nego. Then these men have been brought in before the king.
- 14** Nebukadnesar tok til orde og sa til dem: Er det med forsett, Sadrak, Mesak og Abed-Nego, at I ikke dyrker min gud og ikke tilbeder det gullbillede jeg har stilt op?  
 Nebuchadnezzar answered them, Is it on purpose, Shadrach, Meshach, and Abed-nego, that you don't serve my god, nor worship the golden image which I have set up?  
 Nebuchadnezzar hath answered and said to them, `Is [it] a laid plan, O Shadrach, Meshach, and Abed-Nego -- my gods ye are not serving, and to the golden image that I have raised up ye are not doing obeisance?
- 15** Nuvel, hvis I, når I hører lyden av horn, fløite, citar, harpe, lutt, sekkepipe og alle andre slags strengelek, er rede til å falle ned og tilbede det billede jeg har gjort, så er det godt og vel; men hvis I ikke tilbeder det, så skal I i samme stund kastes i den brennende ildovn, og hvem er den gud som kan frelse eder av min hånd?  
 Now if you are ready whenever you hear the sound of the horn, flute, zither, lyre, harp, pipe, and all kinds of music to you fall down and worship the image which I have made, [well]: but if you don't worship, you shall be cast the same hour into the midst of a burning fiery furnace; and who is that god that shall deliver you out of my hands?  
 Now, lo, ye are ready, so that at the time that ye hear the voice of the cornet, the flute, the harp, the sackbut, the psaltery, and the symphony, and all kinds of music, ye fall down and do obeisance to the image that I have made! -- and lo, ye do no obeisance -- in that hour ye are cast into the midst of a burning fiery furnace; who is that God who doth deliver you out of my hands?`
- 16** Sadrak, Mesak og Abed-Nego svarte kongen: Nebukadnesar! Vi har ikke nødvendig å svare dig et ord på dette.  
 Shadrach, Meshach, and Abed-nego answered the king, Nebuchadnezzar, we have no need to answer you in this matter.  
 Shadrach, Meshach, and Abed-Nego have answered, yea, they are saying to the king Nebuchadnezzar, `We have no need concerning this matter to answer thee.

- 17** Vår Gud, som vi dyrker, er mektig til å frelse oss; av den brennende ildovn og av din hånd, konge, vil han frelse.  
If it be [so], our God whom we serve is able to deliver us from the burning fiery furnace; and he will deliver us out of your hand, O king.  
Lo, it is; our God whom we are serving, is able to deliver us from a burning fiery furnace; and from thy hand, O king, He doth deliver.
- 18** Men hvis ikke, da skal du vite, konge, at vi ikke vil dyrke dine guder eller tilbede det gullbillede du har stilt op.  
But if not, be it known to you, O king, that we will not serve your gods, nor worship the golden image which you have set up.  
And lo -- not! be it known to thee, O king, that thy gods we are not serving, and to the golden image thou hast raised up we do no obeisance.
- 19** Da blev Nebukadnesar full av harme, og uttrykket i hans ansikt forandret sig, idet han så på Sadrak, Mesak og Abed-Nego. Han tok til orde og sa at ovnen skulde gjøres syv ganger hetere enn de hadde funnet for godt å ophete den.  
Then was Nebuchadnezzar full of fury, and the form of his visage was changed against Shadrach, Meshach, and Abed-nego: [therefore] he spoke, and commanded that they should heat the furnace seven times more than it was wont to be heated.  
Then Nebuchadnezzar hath been full of fury, and the expression of his face hath been changed concerning Shadrach, Meshach, and Abed-Nego; he answered and said to heat the furnace seven times above that which it is seen to be heated;
- 20** Og han bød nogen sterke menn i hans hær å binde Sadrak, Mesak og Abed-Nego og kaste dem i den brennende ildovn.  
He commanded certain mighty men who were in his army to bind Shadrach, Meshach, and Abed-nego, [and] to cast them into the burning fiery furnace.  
and to certain mighty men who [are] in his force he hath said to bind Shadrach, Meshach, and Abed-Nego, to cast into the burning fiery furnace.
- 21** Da blev disse menn med sine skjorter, kjortler og kapper og sine andre klær bundet og kastet i den brennende ildovn.  
Then these men were bound in their pants, their tunics, and their mantles, and their [other] garments, and were cast into the midst of the burning fiery furnace.  
Then these men have been bound in their coats, their tunics, and their turbans, and their clothing, and have been cast into the midst of the burning fiery furnace.
- 22** Såsom nu kongens ord var så strengt, og ovnen var blitt så overmåte sterkt ophetet, drepte ildsluen de menn som hadde ført Sadrak, Mesak og Abed-Nego dit op.  
Therefore because the king's commandment was urgent, and the furnace exceeding hot, the flame of the fire killed those men who took up Shadrach, Meshach, and Abed-nego.  
Therefore, because that the word of the king is urgent, and the furnace heated exceedingly, those men who have taken up Shadrach, Meshach, and Abed-Nego -- killed them hath the spark of the fire.

- 23 Men disse tre menn, Sadrak, Mesak og Abed-Nego, blev kastet bundet ned i den brennende ildovn.**  
**These three men, Shadrach, Meshach, and Abed-nego, fell down bound into the midst of the burning fiery furnace.**  
**And these three men, Shadrach, Meshach, and Abed-Nego, have fallen down in the midst of the burning fiery furnace -- bound.**
- 24 Da forferdedes kong Nebukadnesar og reiste sig hastig op. Han tok til orde og sa til sine rådsherrer: Kastet vi ikke tre menn bundet i ilden? De svarte kongen: Jo visselig, konge! Then Nebuchadnezzar the king was astonished, and rose up in haste: he spoke and said to his counselors, Didn't we cast three men bound into the midst of the fire? They answered the king, True, O king.**  
**Then Nebuchadnezzar the king hath been astonished, and hath risen in haste; he hath answered and said to his counsellors, `Have we not cast three men into the midst of the fire -- bound?` They have answered and are saying to the king, `Certainly, O king.`**
- 25 Han tok atter til orde og sa: Men jeg ser fire menn som går løse omkring inne i ilden, og det er ingen skade å se på dem, og den fjerde ser ut som en gudesønn.**  
**He answered, Look, I see four men loose, walking in the midst of the fire, and they have no hurt; and the aspect of the fourth is like a son of the gods.**  
**He answered and hath said, `Lo, I am seeing four men loose, walking in the midst of the fire, and they have no hurt; and the appearance of the fourth [is] like to a son of the gods.`**
- 26 Da gikk Nebukadnesar bort til døren på den brennende ildovn. Han tok til orde og sa: Sadrak, Mesak og Abed-Nego, I den høieste guds tjenere! Kom hit ut! Da gikk Sadrak, Mesak og Abed-Nego ut av ilden.**  
**Then Nebuchadnezzar came near to the mouth of the burning fiery furnace: he spoke and said, Shadrach, Meshach, and Abed-nego, you servants of the Most High God, come forth, and come here. Then Shadrach, Meshach, and Abed-nego came forth out of the midst of the fire.**  
**Then Nebuchadnezzar hath drawn near to the gate of the burning fiery furnace; he hath answered and said, `Shadrach, Meshach, and Abed-Nego, servants of God Most High come forth, yea, come;` then come forth do Shadrach, Meshach, and Abed-Nego, from the midst of the fire;**
- 27 Og satrapene, stattholderne, landshøvdingene og kongens rådsherrer kom sammen; de så at ilden ikke hadde hatt nogen makt over disse menns legemer, og at håret på deres hoder ikke var svidd, og at deres skjorter ikke hadde lidt nogen skade; det kunde ikke engang kjennes lukt av noget brent på dem.**  
**The satraps, the deputies, and the governors, and the king's counselors, being gathered together, saw these men, that the fire had no power on their bodies, nor was the hair of their head singed, neither were their pants changed, nor had the smell of fire passed on them.**  
**and gathered together, the satraps, the prefects, and the governors, and the counsellors of the king, are seeing these men, that the fire hath no power over their bodies, and the hair of their head hath not been singed, and their coats have not changed, and the smell of fire hath not passed on them.**

- 28** Da tok Nebukadnesar til orde og sa: Lovet være Sadraks, Mesaks og Abed-Negos gud, som sendte sin engel og frelste sine tjenere, som satte sin lit til ham og gjorde mot kongens ord og vågde sitt liv for ikke å dyrke eller tilbede nogen gud uten sin gud.  
Nebuchadnezzar spoke and said, **Blessed be the God of Shadrach, Meshach, and Abed-nego, who has sent his angel, and delivered his servants who trusted in him, and have changed the king`s word, and have yielded their bodies, that they might not serve nor worship any god, except their own God.**  
Nebuchadnezzar hath answered and hath said, **`Blessed [is] the God of Shadrach, Meshach, and Abed-Nego, who hath sent His messenger, and hath delivered His servants who trusted on Him, and the word of the king changed, and gave up their bodies that they might not serve nor do obeisance to any god except to their own God.**
- 29** Så gir jeg da nu det bud at den som i sine ord forser sig mot Sadraks, Mesaks og Abed-Negos gud, hvad folk eller ætt eller tungemål han så hører til, han skal hugges i stykker, og hans hus gjøres til en møkkdyng; for det er ingen annen gud som makter å frelse således.  
Therefore I make a decree, that every people, nation, and language, which speak anything amiss against the God of Shadrach, Meshach, and Abed-nego, shall be cut in pieces, and their houses shall be made a dunghill; because there is no other god who is able to deliver after this sort.  
And by me a decree is made, that any people, nation, and language, that doth speak erroneously concerning the God of Shadrach, Meshach, and Abed-Nego, pieces he is made, and its house is made a dunghill, because that there is no other god who is able thus to deliver.`
- 30** Så ophøiet kongen Sadrak, Mesak og Abed-Nego til ære og verdighet i landskapet Babel.  
Then the king promoted Shadrach, Meshach, and Abed-nego in the province of Babylon.  
Then the king hath caused Shadrach, Meshach, and Abed-Nego, to prosper in the province of Babylon.
- 1** Kong Nebukadnesar til alle folk, ætter og tungemål som bor på den hele jord: Alt godt bli eder i rikt mål til del  
Nebuchadnezzar the king, to all the peoples, nations, and languages, who dwell in all the earth: **Peace be multiplied to you.**  
`Nebuchadnezzar the king to all peoples, nations, and languages, who are dwelling in all the earth: **Your peace be great!**
- 2** De tegn og under som den høieste Gud har gjort mot mig, har jeg funnet for godt å kunngjøre.  
It has seemed good to me to show the signs and wonders that the Most High God has worked toward me.  
The signs and wonders that God Most High hath done with me, it is good before me to shew.

- 3** Hvor store er ikke hans tegn, hvor mektige hans under! Hans rike er et evig rike, og hans herredømme varer fra slekt til slekt.  
How great are his signs! and how mighty are his wonders! his kingdom is an everlasting kingdom, and his dominion is from generation to generation.  
His signs how great! and His wonders how mighty! His kingdom [is] a kingdom age-during, and His rule [is] with generation and generation.
- 4** Jeg, Nebukadnesar, satt i god ro i mitt hus, levde lykkelig i mitt palass.  
I, Nebuchadnezzar, was at rest in my house, and flourishing in my palace.  
I, Nebuchadnezzar, have been at rest in my house, and flourishing in my palace:
- 5** Da hadde jeg en drøm; den forferdet mig, og tankene på mitt leie og synene i mitt indre skremte mig.  
I saw a dream which made me afraid; and the thoughts on my bed and the visions of my head troubled me.  
a dream I have seen, and it maketh me afraid, and the conceptions on my bed, and the visions of my head, do trouble me.
- 6** Og det blev av mig utstedt det bud at alle Babels vismenn skulde føres inn for mig, forat de skulde kunngjøre mig drømmens uttydning.  
Therefore made I a decree to bring in all the wise men of Babylon before me, that they might make known to me the interpretation of the dream.  
And by me a decree is made, to cause all the wise men of Babylon to come up before me, that the interpretation of the dream they may cause me to know.
- 7** Da kom tegnsutleggerne, åndemanerne, kaldeerne og sannsigerne inn, og jeg fortalte dem drømmen; men de kunde ikke si mig hvorledes den skulde tydes.  
Then came in the magicians, the enchanters, the Chaldeans, and the soothsayers; and I told the dream before them; but they did not make known to me the interpretation of it.  
Then coming up are the scribes, the enchanters, the Chaldeans, and the soothsayers, and the dream I have told before them, and its interpretation they are not making known to me.
- 8** Til sist kom også Daniel inn for mig, han som hadde fått navnet Beltsasar etter navnet på min gud, og i hvem de hellige guders ånd er, og jeg fortalte ham drømmen:  
But at the last Daniel came in before me, whose name was Belteshazzar, according to the name of my god, and in whom is the spirit of the holy gods: and I told the dream before him, [saying],  
And at last come up before me hath Daniel, whose name [is] Belteshazzar -- according to the name of my god -- and in whom [is] the spirit of the holy gods, and the dream before him I have told:

- 9 Beltsasar, du tegnsutleggernes mester! Efterdi jeg vet at de hellige guders ånd er i dig, og at ingen hemmelighet er dig for vanskelig, så si mig nu de syner jeg har sett i min drøm - si mig hvorledes de skal tydes!**  
**Belteshazzar, master of the magicians, because I know that the spirit of the holy gods is in you, and no secret troubles you, tell me the visions of my dream that I have seen, and the interpretation of it.**  
**O Belteshazzar, master of the scribes, as I have known that the spirit of the holy gods [is] in thee, and no secret doth press thee, the visions of my dream that I have seen, and its interpretation, tell.**
- 10 Dette var de syner jeg hadde i mitt indre mens jeg hvilte på mitt leie: Jeg så i mitt syn et tre som stod midt på jorden, og som var meget høit;**  
**Thus were the visions of my head on my bed: I saw, and, behold, a tree in the midst of the earth; and the height of it was great.**  
**As to the visions of my head on my bed, I was looking, and lo, a tree in the midst of the earth, and its height [is] great:**
- 11 det var et stort og sterkt tre, og så høit at det nådde til himmelen, og det kunde sees helt til jordens ende;**  
**The tree grew, and was strong, and the height of it reached to the sky, and the sight of it to the end of all the earth.**  
**become great hath the tree, yea, strong, and its height doth reach to the heavens, and its vision to the end of the whole land;**
- 12 dets løv var fagert, og det bar rikelig frukt, så det gav føde for alle; markens dyr fant skygge under det, og himmelens fugler bodde på dets grener, og alt levende nærte sig av det.**  
**The leaves of it were beautiful, and the fruit of it much, and in it was food for all: the animals of the field had shadow under it, and the birds of the sky lived in the branches of it, and all flesh was fed from it.**  
**its leaves [are] fair, and its budding great, and food for all [is] in it: under it take shade doth the beast of the field, and in its boughs dwell do the birds of the heavens, and of it fed are all flesh.**
- 13 Og i de syner jeg hadde i mitt indre mens jeg hvilte på mitt leie, så jeg en hellig vekter som steg ned fra himmelen.**  
**I saw in the visions of my head on my bed, and, behold, a watcher and a holy one came down from the sky.**  
**I was looking, in the visions of my head on my bed, and lo, a sifter, even a holy one, from the heavens is coming down.**

- 14** Han ropte med høi røst, og således lød hans ord: Fell treet, hugg dets grener av, riv løvet av det og spred fruktene omkring! Dyrene under det skal rømme, og fuglene flyve bort fra dets grener.  
 He cried aloud, and said thus, Hew down the tree, and cut off its branches, shake off its leaves, and scatter its fruit: let the animals get away from under it, and the fowls from its branches.  
 He is calling mightily, and thus hath said, Cut down the tree, and cut off its branches, shake off its leaves, and scatter its budding, move away let the beast from under it, and the birds from off its branches;
- 15** Men la dets rotstubb stå igjen i jorden, men i lenker av jern og kobber, midt i gresset på marken! Og med himmelens dugg skal han\* vætes, og med dyrene skal han ha del i jordens urter. / <\* den mann som treet er billede på; V. 33.>  
 Nevertheless leave the stump of its roots in the earth, even with a band of iron and brass, in the tender grass of the field; and let it be wet with the dew of the sky: and let his portion be with the animals in the grass of the earth:  
 but the stump of its roots leave in the earth, even with a band of iron and brass, in the tender grass of the field, and with the dew of the heavens is it wet, and with the beasts [is] his portion in the herb of the earth;
- 16** Hans hjerte skal forandres, så det ikke lenger er et menneskes hjerte; et dyrs hjerte skal han få, og syv tider\* skal skride frem over ham. / <\* d.e. år.>  
 let his heart be changed from man`s, and let a animal`s heart be given to him; and let seven times pass over him.  
 his heart from man`s is changed, and the heart of a beast is given to him, and seven times pass over him;
- 17** Dette budskap har sin grunn i vekternes rådslutning, og sådan er de helliges avgjørelser i denne sak, forat alle som lever, skal sanne at den Høieste har makt over kongedømmet blandt menneskene og gir det til den han vil, og setter den ringeste av menneskene til å råde over det.  
 The sentence is by the decree of the watchers, and the demand by the word of the holy ones; to the intent that the living may know that the Most High rules in the kingdom of men, and gives it to whoever he will, and sets up over it the lowest of men.  
 by the decree of the sifters [is] the sentence, and by the saying of the holy ones the requirement, to the intent that the living may know that the Most High is ruler in the kingdom of men, and to whom He willeth He giveth it, and the lowest of men He doth raise up over it.
- 18** Det var den drøm som jeg kong Nebukadnesar, så; kunngjør nu du Beltsasar mig dens uttydning. For ingen av mitt rikes vismenn kan si mig hvad den betyr; men du kan det, fordi de hellige guders ånd er i dig.  
 This dream I, king Nebuchadnezzar, have seen; and you, Belteshazzar, declare the interpretation, because all the wise men of my kingdom are not able to make known to me the interpretation; but you are able; for the spirit of the holy gods is in you.  
 `This dream I have seen, I king Nebuchadnezzar; and thou, O Belteshazzar, the interpretation tell, because that all the wise men of my kingdom are not able to cause me to know the interpretation, and thou [art] able, for the spirit of the holy gods [is] in thee.

- 19** Da stod Daniel, han som hadde fått navnet Beltsasar, en stund slått av redsel, og hans tanker forferdet ham. Så tok kongen til orde og sa: Beltsasar! La ikke drømmen og dens uttydning forferde dig! Beltsasar svarte: Min herre! Gid denne drøm måtte gjelde dem som hater dig, og dens uttydning dine fiender!
- Then Daniel, whose name was Belteshazzar, was stricken mute for a while, and his thoughts troubled him. The king answered, Belteshazzar, don't let the dream, or the interpretation, trouble you. Belteshazzar answered, My lord, the dream be to those who hate you, and the interpretation of it to your adversaries.
- Then Daniel, whose name [is] Belteshazzar, hath been astonished about one hour, and his thoughts do trouble him; the king hath answered and said, O Belteshazzar, let not the dream and its interpretation trouble thee. Belteshazzar hath answered and said, My lord, the dream -- to those hating thee, and its interpretation -- to thine enemies!
- 20** Det tre du så, som var så stort og sterkt, og så høit at det nådde til himmelen, og som kunde sees over hele jorden,
- The tree that you saw, which grew, and was strong, whose height reached to the sky, and the sight of it to all the earth;
- The tree that thou hast seen, that hath become great and strong, and its height doth reach to the heavens, and its vision to all the land,
- 21** og som hadde så fagert løv og bar så rikelig frukt at det gav føde for alle - som markens dyr hadde tilhold under, og på hvis grener himmelens fugler bodde,
- whose leaves were beautiful, and the fruit of it much, and in it was food for all; under which the animals of the field lived, and on whose branches the birds of the sky had their habitation:
- and its leaves [are] fair, and its budding great, and food for all [is] in it, under it dwell doth the beast of the field, and on its boughs sit do the birds of the heavens.
- 22** det er du selv, konge, du som er så stor og mektig, og hvis velde har vokset så det når til himmelen, og hvis herredømme strekker sig like til jordens ende.
- it is you, O king, that are grown and become strong; for your greatness is grown, and reaches to the sky, and your dominion to the end of the earth.
- Thou it [is], O king, for thou hast become great and mighty, and thy greatness hath become great, and hath reached to the heavens, and thy dominion to the end of the earth;
- 23** Men at kongen så en hellig vekter som steg ned fra himmelen og sa: Fell treet og ødelegg det, men la dets rotstubb stå igjen i jorden, men i lenker av jern og kobber, midt i gresset på marken, og med himmelens dugg skal han vætes, og med markens dyr skal han dele lodd så lenge til syv tider har skredet frem over ham,
- Whereas the king saw a watcher and a holy one coming down from the sky, and saying, Hew down the tree, and destroy it; nevertheless leave the stump of the roots of it in the earth, even with a band of iron and brass, in the tender grass of the field, and let it be wet with the dew of the sky: and let his portion be with the animals of the field, until seven times pass over him;
- and that which the king hath seen -- a sifter, even a holy one, coming down from the heavens, and he hath said, Cut down the tree, and destroy it; but the stump of its roots leave in the earth, even with a band of iron and brass, in the tender grass of the field, and with the dew of the heavens it is wet, and with the beast of the field [is] his portion, till that seven times pass over him.



- 24** det betyr, konge, og så er den Høiestes rådslutning, som kommer over min herre kongen: this is the interpretation, O king, and it is the decree of the Most High, which is come on my lord the king:  
`This [is] the interpretation, O king, and the decree of the Most High it [is] that hath come against my lord the king:
- 25** Du skal bli utstøtt fra menneskene, og din bolig skal være hos markens dyr, og urter skal du ete likesom oksene, og med himmelens dugg skal du vætes, og syv tider skal skride frem over dig, inntil du sanner at den Høieste har makt over kongedømmet blandt menneskene og gir det til den han vil.  
that you shall be driven from men, and your dwelling shall be with the animals of the field, and you shall be made to eat grass as oxen, and shall be wet with the dew of the sky, and seven times shall pass over you; until you know that the Most High rules in the kingdom of men, and gives it to whoever he will.  
and they are driving thee away from men, and with the beast of the field is thy dwelling, and the herb as oxen they do cause thee to eat, and by the dew of the heavens they are wetting thee, and seven times do pass over thee, till that thou knowest that the Most High is ruler in the kingdom of men, and to whom He willeth He giveth it.
- 26** Men at det blev sagt at treets rotstubb skulde stå igjen, det betyr at ditt rike skal være ditt fra den tid du sanner at himmelen har makten.  
Whereas they commanded to leave the stump of the roots of the tree; your kingdom shall be sure to you, after that you shall have known that the heavens do rule.  
And that which they said -- to leave the stump of the roots of the tree; thy kingdom for thee abideth, after that thou knowest that the heavens are ruling.
- 27** Derfor, konge, la mitt råd tekkes dig, og løs dig fra dine synder ved rettferdighet og fra dine misgjerninger ved barmhjertighet mot ulykkelige, om din lykke skal bli varig.  
Therefore, O king, let my counsel be acceptable to you, and break off your sins by righteousness, and your iniquities by showing mercy to the poor; if there may be a lengthening of your tranquillity.  
`Therefore, O king, let my counsel be acceptable unto thee, and thy sins by righteousness break off, and thy perversity by pitying the poor, lo, it is a lengthening of thine ease.
- 28** Alt dette kom over kong Nebukadnesar.  
All this came on the king Nebuchadnezzar.  
`All -- hath come on Nebuchadnezzar the king.
- 29** Da tolv måneder var til ende, gikk han engang omkring på taket av det kongelige palass i Babel.  
At the end of twelve months he was walking in the royal palace of Babylon.  
`At the end of twelve months, on the palace of the kingdom of Babylon he hath been walking;

- 30 Da tok kongen til orde og sa: Er ikke dette det store Babel, som jeg har bygget til kongesete ved min veldige makt og til ære for min herlighet?  
The king spoke and said, Is not this great Babylon, which I have built for the royal dwelling-place, by the might of my power and for the glory of my majesty?  
the king hath answered and said, Is not this that great Babylon that I have built, for the house of the kingdom, in the might of my strength, and for the glory of mine honour?**
- 31 Før kongen ennå hadde talt ut, kom det brått en røst fra himmelen: Til dig, kong Nebukadnesar, sies nu dette ord: Riket er tatt fra dig,  
While the word was in the king`s mouth, there fell a voice from the sky, [saying], O king Nebuchadnezzar, to you it is spoken: The kingdom is departed from you:  
`While the word is [in] the king`s mouth a voice from the heavens hath fallen: To thee they are saying: O Nebuchadnezzar the king, the kingdom hath passed from thee,**
- 32 fra menneskene blir du utstøtt, og hos markens dyr skal din bolig være, urter skal du ete likesom oksene, og syv tider skal skride frem over dig, inntil du sanner at den Høieste har makt over kongedømmet blandt menneskene og gir det til den han vil.  
and you shall be driven from men; and they dwelling shall be with the animals of the field;  
you shall be made to eat grass as oxen; and seven times shall pass over you; until you know that the Most High rules in the kingdom of men, and gives it to whoever he will.  
and from men they are driving thee away, and with the beast of the field [is] thy dwelling, the herb as oxen they do cause thee to eat, and seven times do pass over thee, till that thou knowest that the Most High is ruler in the kingdom of men, and to whom He willetth He giveth it.**
- 33 I samme stund blev dette ord fullbyrdet på Nebukadnesar; han blev utstøtt fra menneskene og åt urter likesom oksene, og av himmelens dugg blev hans kropp vætet, til hans hår vokste og blev som ørnefjær, og hans negler som fugleklør.  
The same hour was the thing fulfilled on Nebuchadnezzar: and he was driven from men, and ate grass as oxen, and his body was wet with the dew of the sky, until his hair was grown like eagles` [feathers], and his nails like birds` [claws].  
`In that hour the thing hath been fulfilled on Nebuchadnezzar, and from men he is driven, and the herb as oxen he eateth, and by the dew of the heavens his body is wet, till that his hair as eagles` hath become great, and his nails as birds.`**
- 34 Men da tiden\* var utløpet, løftet jeg, Nebukadnesar, mine øine til himmelen, og min forstand vendte tilbake, og jeg lovet den Høieste og priste og æret ham som lever evindeligg, han hvis herredømme er et evig herredømme, og hvis rike varer fra slekt til slekt\*\*. / <\* DNL 4, 25. 32.> / <\*\* DNL 4, 3.>  
At the end of the days I, Nebuchadnezzar, lifted up my eyes to heaven, and my understanding returned to me, and I blessed the Most High, and I praised and honored him who lives forever; for his dominion is an everlasting dominion, and his kingdom from generation to generation.  
`And at the end of the days I, Nebuchadnezzar, mine eyes to the heavens have lifted up, and mine understanding unto me returneth, and the Most High I have blessed, and the Age-during Living One I have praised and honoured, whose dominion [is] a dominion age-during, and His kingdom with generation and generation;**

- 35** Alle de som bor på jorden, er som intet å akte, og han gjør med himmelens hær og med dem som bor på jorden, hvad han vil, og det er ingen som kan hindre ham og si til ham: Hvad gjør du?  
 All the inhabitants of the earth are reputed as nothing; and he does according to his will in the army of heaven, and among the inhabitants of the earth; and none can stay his hand, or tell him, What do you?  
 and all who are dwelling on the earth as nothing are reckoned, and according to his will He is doing among the forces of the heavens and those dwelling on the earth, and there is none that doth clap with his hand, and saith to Him, What hast Thou done?
- 36** Så vendte da på den tid min forstand tilbake, og jeg fikk mitt kongedømmes herlighet, min prakt og min glans igjen, og mine råds herrer og stormenn søkte mig op, og jeg blev atter innsatt i mitt kongedømme og fikk ennu større makt enn før.  
 At the same time my understanding returned to me; and for the glory of my kingdom, my majesty and brightness returned to me; and my counselors and my lords sought to me; and I was established in my kingdom, and excellent greatness was added to me.  
 `At that time my understanding doth return unto me, and for the glory of my kingdom, my honour and my brightness doth return unto me, and to me my counsellors and my great men do seek, and over my kingdom I have been made right, and abundant greatness hath been added to me.
- 37** Nu priser og ophøier og ærer jeg, Nebukadnesar, himmelens konge; for alle hans gjerninger er sannhet, og hans stier rettferdighet, og dem som ferdes i overmøt, makter han å ydmyke.  
 Now I, Nebuchadnezzar, praise and extol and honor the King of heaven; for all his works are truth, and his ways justice; and those who walk in pride he is able to abase.  
 `Now, I, Nebuchadnezzar, am praising and exalting and honouring the King of the heavens, for all His works [are] truth, and His paths judgment, and those walking in pride He is able to humble.`
- 1** Kong Belsasar gjorde et stort gjestebud for sine tusen stormenn, og han drakk vin for deres øine.  
 Belshazzar the king made a great feast to a thousand of his lords, and drank wine before the thousand.  
 Belshazzar the king hath made a great feast to a thousand of his great men, and before the thousand he is drinking wine;
- 2** Da vinen smakte Belsasar, bød han at de gull- og sølvkar som hans far Nebukadnesar hadde tatt bort fra templet i Jerusalem, skulde hentes, så kongen og hans stormenn, hans hustruer og hans medhustruer kunde drikke av dem.  
 Belshazzar, while he tasted the wine, commanded to bring the golden and silver vessels which Nebuchadnezzar his father had taken out of the temple which was in Jerusalem; that the king and his lords, his wives and his concubines, might drink therefrom.  
 Belshazzar hath said -- while tasting the wine -- to bring in the vessels of gold and of silver that Nebuchadnezzar his father had taken from the temple that [is] in Jerusalem, that drink with them may the king, and his great men, his wives, and his concubines.

- 3** Så hentet de de gullkar som var tatt bort fra templet, fra Guds hus i Jerusalem; og kongen og hans stormenn, hans hustruer og hans medhustruer drakk av dem.  
Then they brought the golden vessels that were taken out of the temple of the house of God which was at Jerusalem; and the king and his lords, his wives and his concubines, drank from them.  
Then they have brought in the vessels of gold that had been taken out of the temple of the house of God that [is] in Jerusalem, and drunk with them have the king and his great men, his wives and his concubines;
- 4** De drakk vin og priste sine guder av gull og sølv, av kobber, jern, tre og sten.  
They drank wine, and praised the gods of gold, and of silver, of brass, of iron, of wood, and of stone.  
they have drunk wine, and have praised the gods of gold, and of silver, of brass, of iron, of wood, and of stone.
- 5** I samme stund kom det til syne fingrer av en menneskehånd, som skrev på den kalkede vegg i kongens palass, midt imot lysestaken. Og kongen så den hånd som skrev.  
In the same hour came forth the fingers of a man`s hand, and wrote over against the lampstand on the plaster of the wall of the king`s palace: and the king saw the part of the hand that wrote.  
In that hour come forth have fingers of a man`s hand, and they are writing over-against the candlestick, on the plaster of the wall of the king`s palace: and the king is seeing the extremity of the hand that is writing;
- 6** Da skiftet kongen farve, og hans tanker forferdet ham; hans lenders ledemot slappedes, og hans knær slo mot hverandre.  
Then the king`s face was changed in him, and his thoughts troubled him; and the joints of his loins were loosed, and his knees struck one against another.  
then the king`s countenance hath changed, and his thoughts do trouble him, and the joints of his loins are loosed, and his knees are smiting one against another.
- 7** Og kongen ropte med høi røst at de skulde hente åndemanerne, kaldeerne og sannsigerne. Så tok han da til orde og sa til Babels vismenn: Den mann som leser denne skrift og kunngjør mig dens uttydning, han skal klæs i purpur og få en gullkjede om sin hals, og i makt skal han være den tredje i riket.  
The king cried aloud to bring in the enchanters, the Chaldeans, and the soothsayers. The king spoke and said to the wise men of Babylon, Whoever shall read this writing, and show me the interpretation of it, shall be clothed with purple, and have a chain of gold about his neck, and shall be the third ruler in the kingdom.  
Call doth the king mightily, to bring up the enchanters, the Chaldeans, and the soothsayers. Answered hath the king, and said to the wise men of Babylon, that, `Any man who doth read this writing, and its interpretation doth shew me, purple he putteth on, and a bracelet of gold [is] on his neck, and third in the kingdom he doth rule.`

- 8 Da alle kongens vismenn var kommet til stede, var de ikke i stand til å lese skriften og kunngjøre kongen dens uttydning.**  
**Then came in all the king`s wise men; but they could not read the writing, nor make known to the king the interpretation.**  
**Then coming up are all the wise men of the king, and they are not able to read the writing, and the interpretation to make known to the king;**
- 9 Da blev kong Belsasar storlig forferdet og skiftet farve, og hans stormenn blev aldeles forvirret.**  
**Then was king Belshazzar greatly troubled, and his face was changed in him, and his lords were perplexed.**  
**then the king Belshazzar is greatly troubled, and his countenance is changing in him, and his great men are perplexed.**
- 10 Ved kongens og hans stormenns ord kom dronningen\* inn i gjestebudssalen. Hun tok til orde og sa: Kongen leve evindeligg! La ikke dine tanker forferde dig, og skift ikke farve! / <\* d.e. enkedronningen. DNL 2, 4.>**  
**[Now] the queen by reason of the words of the king and his lords came into the banquet house: the queen spoke and said, O king, live forever; don`t let your thoughts trouble you, nor let your face be changed.**  
**The queen, on account of the words of the king and his great men, to the banquet-house hath come up. Answered hath the queen, and said, `O king, to the ages live; let not thy thoughts trouble thee, nor thy countenance be changed:**
- 11 Det finnes i ditt rike en mann i hvem de hellige guders ånd er, og hos hvem det i din fars dager blev funnet opplysning og klokskap og en visdom som guders visdom; og kong Nebukadnesar, din far, gjorde ham til mester for tegnsutleggerne, åndemanerne, kaldeerne og sannsigerne. Således, konge, ophøiet din far ham,**  
**There is a man in your kingdom, in whom is the spirit of the holy gods; and in the days of your father light and understanding and wisdom, like the wisdom of the gods, were found in him; and the king Nebuchadnezzar your father, the king, [I say], your father, made him master of the magicians, enchanters, Chaldeans, and soothsayers;**  
**there is a man in thy kingdom in whom [is] the spirit of the holy gods: and, in the days of thy father, light, and understanding, and wisdom -- as the wisdom of the gods -- was found in him; and king Nebuchadnezzar thy father, chief of the scribes, enchanters, Chaldeans, soothsayers, established him -- thy father, O king --**
- 12 fordi det hos ham fantes en høi ånd og kunnskap og innsikt og evne til å tyde drømmer og løse gåter og utrede vanskelige spørsmål - jeg mener Daniel, han som kongen gav navnet Beltsasar. Send derfor bud efter Daniel! Så kunngjør han dig uttydningen.**  
**because an excellent spirit, and knowledge, and understanding, interpreting of dreams, and showing of dark sentences, and dissolving of doubts, were found in the same Daniel, whom the king named Belteshazzar. Now let Daniel be called, and he will show the interpretation.**  
**because that an excellent spirit, and knowledge, and understanding, interpreting of dreams, and showing of enigmas, and loosing of knots was found in him, in Daniel, whose name the king made Belteshazzar: now let Daniel be called, and the interpretation he doth show.`**

- 13** Så blev Daniel ført inn for kongen. Og kongen tok til orde og sa til Daniel: Er du Daniel, en av de jødiske fanger som kongen, min far, førte hit fra Juda?  
Then was Daniel brought in before the king. The king spoke and said to Daniel, Are you that Daniel, who are of the children of the captivity of Judah, whom the king my father brought out of Judah?  
Then Daniel hath been caused to come up before the king; answered hath the king, and said to Daniel, `Thou art that Daniel who [art] of the sons of the Removed of Judah, whom the king my father brought in out of Judah?
- 14** Jeg har hørt om dig at guders ånd er i dig, og at det hos dig er funnet opplysning og innsikt og høi visdom.  
I have heard of you, that the spirit of the gods is in you, and that light and understanding and excellent wisdom are found in you.  
And I have heard of thee, that the spirit of the gods [is] in thee, and light, and understanding, and excellent wisdom have been found in thee.
- 15** Nu er vismennene og åndemanerne blitt ført inn for mig for å lese denne skrift og kunngjøre mig dens uttydning; men de er ikke i stand til å kunngjøre mig nogen uttydning av den.  
Now the wise men, the enchanters, have been brought in before me, that they should read this writing, and make known to me the interpretation of it; but they could not show the interpretation of the thing.  
`And now, caused to come up before me have been the wise men, the enchanters, that this writing they may read, and its interpretation to cause me to know: and they are not able to shew the interpretation of the thing:
- 16** Men jeg har hørt om dig at du kan gi uttydninger og utrede vanskelige spørsmål; kan du nu lese denne skrift og kunngjøre mig dens uttydning, så skal du klæs i purpur og få en gullkjede om din hals, og i makt skal du være den tredje i riket.  
But I have heard of you, that you can give interpretations, and dissolve doubts; now if you can read the writing, and make known to me the interpretation of it, you shall be clothed with purple, and have a chain of gold about your neck, and shall be the third ruler in the kingdom.  
and I -- I have heard of thee, that thou art able to give interpretations, and to loose knots: now, lo -- thou art able to read the writing, and its interpretation to cause me to know -- purple thou dost put on, and a bracelet of gold [is] on thy neck, and third in the kingdom thou dost rule.`
- 17** Da svarte Daniel og sa der han stod foran kongen: Dine gaver kan du selv ha, og dine foræringer kan du gi til en annen! Men skriften skal jeg lese for kongen og kunngjøre ham dens uttydning.  
Then Daniel answered before the king, Let your gifts be to yourself, and give your rewards to another; nevertheless I will read the writing to the king, and make known to him the interpretation.  
Then hath Daniel answered and said before the king, `Thy gifts be to thyself, and thy fee to another give; nevertheless, the writing I do read to the king, and the interpretation I cause him to know;

- 18** Konge! Den høieste Gud gav Nebukadnesar, din far, riket og makten og æren og herligheten;  
You king, the Most High God gave Nebuchadnezzar your father the kingdom, and greatness, and glory, and majesty:  
thou, O king, God Most High, a kingdom, and greatness, and glory, and honour, gave to Nebuchadnezzar thy father:
- 19** og for den makts skyld han hadde gitt ham, bevet og fryktet alle folk, ætter og tungemål for ham; hvem han vilde, slo han ihjel, og hvem han vilde, lot han leve, og hvem han vilde, ophøiet han, og hvem han vilde, fornødret han.  
and because of the greatness that he gave him, all the peoples, nations, and languages trembled and feared before him: whom he would he killed, and whom he would he kept alive; and whom he would he raised up, and whom he would he put down.  
and because of the greatness that He gave to him, all peoples, nations, and languages were trembling and fearing before him: whom he willed he was slaying, and whom he willed he was keeping alive, and whom he willed he was raising up, and whom he willed he was making low;
- 20** Men da hans hjerte ophøiet sig, og hans ånd blev stolt og overmodig, blev han nedstøtt fra sin kongetrone, og hans ære blev tatt fra ham.  
But when his heart was lifted up, and his spirit was hardened so that he dealt proudly, he was deposed from his kingly throne, and they took his glory from him:  
and when his heart was high, and his spirit was strong to act proudly, he hath been caused to come down from the throne of his kingdom, and his glory they have caused to pass away from him,
- 21** Han blev utstøtt fra menneskenes barn, og hans hjerte blev likt dyrenes, og hos villeslene var hans bolig; urter måtte han ete likesom oksene, og av himmelens dugg blev hans legeme vætet, inntil han sannet at den høieste Gud råder over kongedømmet blandt menneskene og setter den han vil, til å styre.  
and he was driven from the sons of men, and his heart was made like the animals, and his dwelling was with the wild donkeys; he was fed with grass like oxen, and his body was wet with the dew of the sky; until he knew that the Most High God rules in the kingdom of men, and that he sets up over it whoever he will.  
and from the sons of men he is driven, and his heart with the beasts hath been like, and with the wild asses [is] his dwelling; the herb like oxen they cause him to eat, and by the dew of the heavens is his body wet, till that he hath known that God Most High is ruler in the kingdom of men, and whom He willeth He raiseth up over it.
- 22** Men du Belsasar, hans sønn, har ikke ydmyket ditt hjerte, enda du visste alt dette;  
You his son, Belshazzar, have not humbled your heart, though you knew all this,  
And thou, his son, Belshazzar, hast not humbled thy heart, though all this thou hast known;

- 23** du har ophøiet dig mot himmelens herre, og du har latt hente karene som var tatt fra hans hus, og du og dine stormenn, dine hustruer og dine medhustruer har drukket vin av dem, og du har prist dine guder av sølv og gull, av kobber, jern, tre og sten, som ikke ser og ikke hører og ikke har forstand; men den Gud i hvis hånd din livsånde er, og som råder over alle dine veier, har du ikke æret.  
but have lifted up yourself against the Lord of heaven; and they have brought the vessels of his house before you, and you and your lords, your wives and your concubines, have drunk wine from them; and you have praised the gods of silver and gold, of brass, iron, wood, and stone, which don't see, nor hear, nor know; and the God in whose hand your breath is, and whose are all your ways, you have not glorified.  
and against the Lord of the heavens thou hast lifted up thyself; and the vessels of His house they have brought in before thee, and thou, and thy great men, thy wives, and thy concubines, are drinking wine with them, and gods of silver, and of gold, of brass, of iron, of wood, and of stone, that are not seeing, nor hearing, nor knowing, thou hast praised: and the God in whose hand [is] thy breath, and all thy ways, Him thou hast not
- 24** Derfor blev nu denne hånd sendt fra ham, og denne skrift skrevet.  
Then was the part of the hand sent from before him, and this writing was inscribed.  
Then from before Him sent is the extremity of the hand, and the writing is noted down;
- 25** Og dette er den skrift som er skrevet her: Mene, mene, tekel, ufarsin\*. / <\* d.e. tellet, tellet, veid, og de deler.>  
This is the writing that was inscribed: MENE, MENE, TEKEL, UPHARSIN.  
and this [is] the writing that is noted down: Numbered, Numbered, Weighed, and Divided.
- 26** Og så er uttydningen av dette ord: Mene: Tellet har Gud ditt kongedømmes dager og gjort ende på det.  
This is the interpretation of the thing: MENE; God has numbered your kingdom, and brought it to an end;  
This [is] the interpretation of the thing: Numbered -- God hath numbered thy kingdom, and hath finished it.
- 27** Tekel: Veid er du på vektskål og funnet for lett.  
TEKEL; you are weighed in the balances, and are found wanting.  
Weighed -- Thou art weighed in the balances, and hast been found lacking.
- 28** Peres: Delt er ditt kongedømme og gitt til mederne og perserne.  
PERES; your kingdom is divided, and given to the Medes and Persians.  
Divided -- Divided is thy kingdom, and it hath been given to the Medes and Persians.
- 29** Da bød Belsasar at Daniel skulde klæs i purpur og en gullkjede legges om hans hals, og at det skulde utropes om ham at han i makt skulde være den tredje i riket.  
Then commanded Belshazzar, and they clothed Daniel with purple, and put a chain of gold about his neck, and made proclamation concerning him, that he should be the third ruler in the kingdom.  
Then hath Belshazzar said, and they have clothed Daniel with purple, and a bracelet of gold [is] on his neck, and they have proclaimed concerning him that he is the third ruler in the kingdom.



- 30 Samme natt blev kaldeerkongen Belsasar drept.  
In that night Belshazzar the Chaldean King was slain.  
In that night Belshazzar king of the Chaldeans is slain,**
- 1 Og mederen Darius mottok riket; han var da to og seksti år gammel.  
It pleased Darius to set over the kingdom one hundred twenty satraps, who should be throughout the whole kingdom;  
It hath been good before Darius, and he hath established over the kingdom satraps -- a hundred and twenty -- that they may be throughout the whole kingdom,**
- 2 Darius fant for godt å sette hundre og tyve satraper over riket; de skulde bo rundt omkring i hele riket.  
and over them three presidents, of whom Daniel was one; that these satraps might give account to them, and that the king should have no damage.  
and higher than they three presidents, of whom Daniel [is] first, that these satraps may give to them an account, and the king have no loss.**
- 3 Og over dem satte han tre riksråder, og av dem var Daniel den ene; for dem skulde satrapene avlegge regnskap, så kongen ikke skulde lide noget tap.  
Then this Daniel was distinguished above the presidents and the satraps, because an excellent spirit was in him; and the king thought to set him over the whole realm.  
Then this Daniel hath been overseer over the presidents and satraps, because that an excellent spirit [is] in him, and the king hath thought to establish him over the whole kingdom.**
- 4 Men Daniel utmerket sig fremfor riksrådene og satrapene, fordi det var en høi ånd i ham, og kongen tenkte på å sette ham over hele riket.  
Then the presidents and the satraps sought to find occasion against Daniel as touching the kingdom; but they could find no occasion nor fault, because he was faithful, neither was there any error or fault found in him.  
Then the presidents and satraps have been seeking to find a cause of complaint against Daniel concerning the kingdom, and any cause of complaint and corruption they are not able to find, because that he [is] faithful, and any error and corruption have not been found in him.**
- 5 Da søkte riksrådene og satrapene å finne skyld hos Daniel vedkommende rikets styrelse, men de kunde ikke finne nogen skyld eller nogen urett, eftersom han var tro, og det ikke fantes nogen forseelse eller nogen urett hos ham.  
Then said these men, We shall not find any occasion against this Daniel, except we find it against him concerning the law of his God.  
Then these men are saying, `We do not find against this Daniel any cause of complaint, except we have found [it] against him in the law of his God.`**
- 6 Så sa disse menn: Vi finner ingen skyld hos denne Daniel, det skulde da være at vi kunde finne noget å anklage ham for i hans gudsyndelse.  
Then these presidents and satraps assembled together to the king, and said thus to him, King Darius, live forever.  
Then these presidents and satraps have assembled near the king, and thus they are saying to him: `O king Darius, to the ages live!**

- 7 Da stormet disse riksråder og satraper inn til kongen og sa til ham: Kong Darius leve evindelig!**  
**All the presidents of the kingdom, the deputies and the satraps, the counselors and the governors, have consulted together to establish a royal statute, and to make a strong interdict, that whoever shall ask a petition of any god or man for thirty days, save of you, O king, he shall be cast into the den of lions.**  
**Taken counsel have all the presidents of the kingdom, the prefects, and the satraps, the counsellors, and the governors, to establish a royal statute, and to strengthen an interdict, that any who seeketh a petition from any god and man until thirty days, save of thee, O king, is cast into a den of lions.**
- 8 Alle riksrådene, stattholderne og satrapene, rådsherrene og landshøvdingene har rådslått om at det burde utstedes en kongelig forordning og gis et strengt forbud, at hver den som i løpet av tretti dager beder til nogen gud eller noget menneske uten til dig, konge, skal kastes i løvehulen.**  
**Now, O king, establish the interdict, and sign the writing, that it not be changed, according to the law of the Medes and Persians, which doesn't alter.**  
**Now, O king, thou dost establish the interdict, and sign the writing, that it is not to be changed, as a law of Media and Persia, that doth not pass away.**
- 9 Så utsted nu, konge, et sådant forbud, og la det sette op skriftlig, så det efter medernes og persernes uforanderlige lov ikke kan tilbakekalles.**  
**Therefore king Darius signed the writing and the interdict.**  
**Therefore king Darius hath signed the writing and interdict.**
- 10 I overensstemmelse hermed lot kong Darius sette op en skrivelse med et sådant forbud. When Daniel knew that the writing was signed, he went into his house (now his windows were open in his chamber toward Jerusalem) and he kneeled on his knees three times a day, and prayed, and gave thanks before his God, as he did before.**  
**And Daniel, when he hath known that the writing is signed, hath gone up to his house, and the window being opened for him, in his upper chamber, over-against Jerusalem, three times in a day he is kneeling on his knees, and praying, and confessing before his God, because that he was doing [it] before this.**
- 11 Men så snart Daniel fikk vite at skrivelsen var satt op, gikk han inn i sitt hus; der hadde han i sin sal åpne vinduer som vendte mot Jerusalem, og tre ganger om dagen bøide han sine knær med bønn og lovprisning for sin Guds åsyn, aldeles som han hadde gjort før.**  
**Then these men assembled together, and found Daniel making petition and supplication before his God.**  
**Then these men have assembled, and found Daniel praying and entreating grace before his God;**

- 12 Da stormet disse menn inn og fant Daniel bedende og bønnfallende for sin Gud.**  
Then they came near, and spoke before the king concerning the king`s interdict: Haven`t you signed an interdict, that every man who shall make petition to any god or man within thirty days, save to you, O king, shall be cast into the den of lions? The king answered, The thing is true, according to the law of the Medes and Persians, which doesn`t alter. then they have come near, yea, they are saying before the king concerning the king`s interdict: `Hast thou not signed an interdict, that any man who seeketh from any god and man until thirty days, save of thee, O king, is cast into a den of lions?` Answered hath the king, and said, `The thing [is] certain as a law of Media and Persia, that doth not pass away.`
- 13 Så gikk de frem for kongen og spurte med tanke på det kongelige forbud: Har du ikke latt sette op et forbud, at hvert menneske som i løpet av tretti dager beder til nogen gud eller noget menneske uten til dig, konge, skal kastes i løvehulen? Kongen svarte: Det ord står fast efter medernes og persernes uforanderlige lov.**  
Then answered they and said before the king, That Daniel, who is of the children of the captivity of Judah, doesn`t regard you, O king, nor the interdict that you have signed, but makes his petition three times a day.  
Then they have answered, yea, they are saying before the king, that, `Daniel, who [is] of the sons of the Removed of Judah, hath not placed on thee, O king, [any] regard, nor on the interdict that thou hast signed, and three times in a day he is seeking his petition.`
- 14 Da tok de til orde og sa der de stod foran kongen: Daniel, som er en av de bortførte fra Juda, har ikke aktet på dig, konge, eller på det forbud du har latt sette op; tre ganger om dagen holder han bønn.**  
Then the king, when he heard these words, was sore displeased, and set his heart on Daniel to deliver him; and he labored until the going down of the sun to rescue him.  
Then the king, when he hath heard the matter, is greatly displeased at himself, and on Daniel he hath set the heart to deliver him, and till the going up of the sun he was arranging to deliver him.
- 15 Da kongen hørte dette, blev han meget bedrøvet og tenkte på hvorledes han skulde kunne frelse Daniel, og helt til solen gikk ned, gjorde han sig umak for å utfri ham.**  
Then these men assembled together to the king, and said to the king, Know, O king, that it is a law of the Medes and Persians, that no interdict nor statute which the king establishes may be changed.  
Then these men have assembled near the king, and are saying to the king, `know, O king, that the law of Media and Persia [is]: That any interdict and statute that the king doth establish is not to be changed.`
- 16 Da stormet disse menn inn på kongen og sa til ham: Vit, konge, at det gjelder den lov hos mederne og perserne at intet forbud og ingen forordning som kongen utsteder, kan forandres.**  
Then the king commanded, and they brought Daniel, and cast him into the den of lions. [Now] the king spoke and said to Daniel, Your God whom you serve continually, he will deliver you.  
Then the king hath said, and they have brought Daniel, and have cast [him] into a den of lions. The king hath answered and said to Daniel, `Thy God, whom thou art serving continually, Himself doth deliver thee.`

- 17** Så bød kongen at Daniel skulde hentes og kastes i løvehulen. Og kongen tok til orde og sa til Daniel: Din Gud, som du stadig dyrker, han frelse dig!  
A stone was brought, and laid on the mouth of the den; and the king sealed it with his own signet, and with the signet of his lords; that nothing might be changed concerning  
And a stone hath been brought and placed at the mouth of the den, and the king hath sealed it with his signet, and with the signet of his great men, that the purpose be not changed concerning Daniel.
- 18** Så blev en sten ført frem og lagt over hulens åpning, og kongen forseglet den med sitt eget og sine stormenns segl, så det ikke skulde kunne skje nogen forandring i det som var gjort med Daniel.  
Then the king went to his palace, and passed the night fasting; neither were instruments of music brought before him: and his sleep fled from him.  
Then hath the king gone to his palace, and he hath passed the night fasting, and dahavan have not been brought up before him, and his sleep hath fled [from] off him.
- 19** Derefter gikk kongen hjem til sitt palass og fastet hele natten, og han lot ikke nogen av sine medhustruer komme inn til sig, og søvnen flydde fra ham.  
Then the king arose very early in the morning, and went in haste to the den of lions.  
Then doth the king rise in the early morning, at the light, and in haste to the den of lions he hath gone;
- 20** Tidlig om morgenen, så snart det lysnet, stod kongen op og skyndte sig til løvehulen.  
When he came near to the den to Daniel, he cried with a lamentable voice; the king spoke and said to Daniel, Daniel, servant of the living God, is your God, whom you serve continually, able to deliver you from the lions?  
and at his coming near to the den, to Daniel, with a grieved voice, he crieth. The king hath answered and said to Daniel, O Daniel, servant of the living God, thy God, whom thou art serving continually, is He able to deliver thee from the lions?
- 21** Og da han kom nær til hulen, ropte han med sorgfull røst på Daniel. Han tok til orde og sa til Daniel: Daniel, du den levende Guds tjener! Har din Gud, som du stadig har dyrket, maktet å frelse dig fra løvene?  
Then said Daniel to the king, O king, live forever.  
Then Daniel hath spoken with the king: `O king, to the ages live:
- 22** Da svarte Daniel kongen: Kongen leve evindeligg!  
My God has sent his angel, and has shut the lions` mouths, and they have not hurt me; because as before him innocence was found in me; and also before you, O king, have I done no hurt.  
my God hath sent His messenger, and hath shut the lions` mouths, and they have not injured me: because that before Him purity hath been found in me; and also before thee, O king, injury I have not done.`

- 23** Min Gud sendte sin engel og lukket løvenes gap, så de ikke har gjort mig nogen skade, fordi jeg er funnet uskyldig for ham, og heller ikke mot dig, konge, har jeg gjort noget galt. Then was the king exceeding glad, and commanded that they should take Daniel up out of the den. So Daniel was taken up out of the den, and no manner of hurt was found on him, because he had trusted in his God.  
Then was the king very glad for him, and he hath commanded Daniel to be taken up out of the den, and Daniel hath been taken up out of the den, and no injury hath been found in him, because he hath believed in his God.
- 24** Da blev kongen meget glad og bød at Daniel skulde dras op av hulen; og da Daniel var dradd op av hulen, fantes det ingen skade på ham, fordi han hadde trodd på sin Gud. The king commanded, and they brought those men who had accused Daniel, and they cast them into the den of lions, them, their children, and their wives; and the lions had the mastery of them, and broke all their bones in pieces, before they came to the bottom of the den.  
And the king hath said, and they have brought those men who had accused Daniel, and to the den of lions they have cast them, they, their sons, and their wives; and they have not come to the lower part of the den till that the lions have power over them, and all their bones they have broken small.
- 25** Og kongen bød at de menn som hadde klaget på Daniel, skulde hentes, og de blev med sine barn og hustruer kastet i løvehulen; og før de nådde bunnen i hulen, falt løvene over dem og knuste alle deres ben.  
Then king Darius wrote to all the peoples, nations, and languages, who dwell in all the earth: Peace be multiplied to you.  
Then Darius the king hath written to all the peoples, nations, and languages, who are dwelling in all the land: `Your peace be great!
- 26** Derefter skrev kong Darius til alle folk, ætter og tungemål som fantes på den hele jord: Alt godt bli eder i rikt mål til del!  
I make a decree, that in all the dominion of my kingdom men tremble and fear before the God of Daniel; for he is the living God, and steadfast forever, His kingdom that which shall not be destroyed; and his dominion shall be even to the end.  
From before me is made a decree, that in every dominion of my kingdom they are trembling and fearing before the God of Daniel, for He [is] the living God, and abiding to the ages, and His kingdom that which [is] not destroyed, and His dominion [is] unto the end.
- 27** Jeg gir hermed det bud at alle folk i hele mitt kongerikes område skal skjelve og frykte for Daniels Gud; for han er den levende Gud og blir i evighet, og hans rike ødelegges ikke, og hans herredømme varer inntil enden.  
He delivers and rescues, and he works signs and wonders in heaven and in earth, who has delivered Daniel from the power of the lions.  
A deliverer, and rescuer, and doer of signs and wonders in the heavens and in earth [is] He who hath delivered Daniel from the paw of the lions.`

**28 Han frelser og utfrir og gjør tegn og under i himmelen og på jorden - han som frelste Daniel av løvenes vold.**

**So this Daniel prospered in the reign of Darius, and in the reign of Cyrus the Persian. And this Daniel hath prospered in the reign of Darius, and in the reign of Cyrus the**

**1 I Babels konge Belsasars første år hadde Daniel en drøm og så i sitt indre syner mens han lå på sitt leie; siden skrev han drømmen op og fortalte dens hovedinnhold.**

**In the first year of Belshazzar king of Babylon Daniel had a dream and visions of his head on his bed: then he wrote the dream and told the sum of the matters.**

**In the first year of Belshazzar king of Babylon, Daniel hath seen a dream, and the visions of his head on his bed, then the dream he hath written, the chief of the things he hath said.**

**2 Således lød Daniels fortelling: Jeg hadde et syn om natten, og i det syn så jeg hvorledes himmelens fire vinder brøt frem over det store hav.**

**Daniel spoke and said, I saw in my vision by night, and, behold, the four winds of the sky broke forth on the great sea.**

**Answered hath Daniel and said, `I was seeing in my vision by night, and lo, the four winds of the heavens are coming forth to the great sea;**

**3 Og fire store dyr steg op av havet, og alle var de forskjellige fra hverandre.**

**Four great animals came up from the sea, diverse one from another.**

**and four great beasts are coming up from the sea, diverse one from another.**

**4 Det første var som en løve og hadde ørnevinger; og mens jeg så på det, blev dets vinger revet av, og det blev løftet fra jorden og reist på to føtter som et menneske, og det fikk et menneskehjerte.**

**The first was like a lion, and had eagle`s wings: I saw until the wings of it were plucked, and it was lifted up from the earth, and made to stand on two feet as a man; and a man`s heart was given to it.**

**The first [is] like a lion, and it hath an eagle`s wings. I was seeing till that its wings have been plucked, and it hath been lifted up from the earth, and on feet as a man it hath been caused to stand, and a heart of man is given to it.**

**5 Så fikk jeg se et dyr til, det annet i rekken; det var likt en bjørn og reiste sig på den ene side\*; det hadde tre ribben i sitt gap mellom sine tenner, og det blev sagt til det: Stå op og et meget kjøtt! / <\* d.e. på det ene forben.>**

**Behold, another animal, a second, like a bear; and it was raised up on one side, and three ribs were in its mouth between its teeth: and they said thus to it, Arise, devour much flesh.**

**And lo, another beast, a second, like to a bear, and to the same authority it hath been raised, and three ribs [are] in its mouth, between its teeth, and thus they are saying to it, Rise, consume much flesh.**

**6 Derefter så jeg i mitt syn et annet dyr, som lignet en leopard; det hadde fire fuglevinger på ryggen og hadde fire hoder, og det fikk stort velde.**

**After this I saw, and, behold, another, like a leopard, which had on its back four wings of a bird; the animal had also four heads; and dominion was given to it.**

**`After this I was seeing, and lo, another like a leopard, and it hath four wings of a fowl on its back, and four heads hath the beast, and dominion is given to it.**

- 7** Derefter fikk jeg i mine natlige syner se et fjerde dyr, fryktelig og forferdelig og overmåte sterkt; det hadde store tenner av jern og åt og knuste, og det som blev tilovers, trådte det ned med sine føtter; det var anderledes enn alle de første dyr og hadde ti horn.  
After this I saw in the night-visions, and, behold, a fourth animal, awesome and powerful, and strong exceedingly; and it had great iron teeth; it devoured and broke in pieces, and stamped the residue with its feet: and it was diverse from all the animals that were before it; and it had ten horns.  
`After this I was seeing in the visions of the night, and lo, a fourth beast, terrible and fearful, and exceedingly strong; and it hath iron teeth very great, it hath consumed, yea, it doth break small, and the remnant with its feet it hath trampled; and it [is] diverse from all the beasts that [are] before it; and it hath ten horns.
- 8** Jeg aktet nøie på hornene; da fikk jeg se et annet lite horn som skjød op mellem dem, og tre av de første horn blev rykket op for dets skyld, og dette horn hadde øine som menneskeøine og en munn som talte store ord.  
I considered the horns, and, behold, there came up among them another horn, a little one, before which three of the first horns were plucked up by the roots: and, behold, in this horn were eyes like the eyes of a man, and a mouth speaking great things.  
`I was considering about the horns, and lo, another horn, a little one, hath come up between them, and three of the first horns have been eradicated from before it, and lo, eyes as the eyes of man [are] in this horn, and a mouth speaking great things.
- 9** Mens jeg så på dette, blev det satt stoler frem, og en gammel av dager satte sig; hans klædebon var hvitt som sne, og håret på hans hode var som ren ull; hans trone var ildsluer, og hjulene på den var brennende ild.  
I saw until thrones were placed, and one who was ancient of days sat: his clothing was white as snow, and the hair of his head like pure wool; his throne was fiery flames, [and] the wheels of it burning fire.  
`I was seeing till that thrones have been thrown down, and the Ancient of Days is seated, His garment as snow [is] white, and the hair of his head [is] as pure wool, His throne flames of fire, its wheels burning fire.
- 10** En strøm av ild flød frem og gikk ut fra ham; tusen ganger tusen tjente ham, og ti tusen ganger ti tusen stod foran ham; retten blev satt, og bøker blev åpnet.  
A fiery stream issued and came forth from before him: thousands of thousands ministered to him, and ten thousand times ten thousand stood before him: the judgment was set, and the books were opened.  
A flood of fire is proceeding and coming forth from before Him, a thousand thousands do serve Him, and a myriad of myriads before Him do rise up, the Judge is seated, and the books have been opened.
- 11** Mens jeg så på dette, blev dyret drept for de store ords skyld som hornet talte, og dets kropp blev tilintetgjort og kastet i ilden for å brennes.  
I saw at that time because of the voice of the great words which the horn spoke; I saw even until the animal was slain, and its body destroyed, and it was given to be burned with fire.  
`I was seeing, then, because of the voice of the great words that the horn is speaking, I was seeing till that the beast is slain, and his body hath been destroyed, and given to the burning fire;

- 12 De andre dyrs herredømme blev tatt fra dem; for deres levetid var fastsatt til tid og stund. As for the rest of the animals, their dominion was taken away: yet their lives were prolonged for a season and a time.**  
and the rest of the beasts have caused their dominion to pass away, and a prolongation in life is given to them, till a season and a time.
- 13 Fremdeles fikk jeg i mine nattlige syner se hvorledes en som lignet en menneskesønn, kom med himmelens skyer; han gikk bort til den gamle av dager og blev ført frem for ham. I saw in the night-visions, and, behold, there came with the clouds of the sky one like a son of man, and he came even to the ancient of days, and they brought him near before him.**  
`I was seeing in the visions of the night, and lo, with the clouds of the heavens as a son of man was [one] coming, and unto the Ancient of Days he hath come, and before Him they have brought him near.
- 14 Og det blev gitt ham herredømme og ære og rike, og alle folk, ætter og tungemål skulde tjene ham; hans herredømme er et evig herredømme, som ikke forgår, og hans rike er et rike som ikke ødelegges.**  
There was given him dominion, and glory, and a kingdom, that all the peoples, nations, and languages should serve him: his dominion is an everlasting dominion, which shall not pass away, and his kingdom that which shall not be destroyed.  
And to him is given dominion, and glory, and a kingdom, and all peoples, nations, and languages do serve him, his dominion [is] a dominion age-during, that passeth not away, and his kingdom that which is not destroyed.
- 15 Da blev jeg, Daniel, grepet av uro i min ånd, og synene i mitt indre forferdet mig. As for me, Daniel, my spirit was grieved in the midst of my body, and the visions of my head troubled me.**  
`Pierced hath been my spirit -- I, Daniel -- in the midst of the sheath, and the visions of my head trouble me;
- 16 Jeg gikk bort til en av dem som stod der, og bad ham om å få sikker opplysning om alt dette; og han svarte mig og kunngjorde mig uttydningen av det: I came near to one of those who stood by, and asked him the truth concerning all this. So he told me, and made me know the interpretation of the things.**  
I have drawn near unto one of those standing, and the certainty I seek from him of all this; and he hath said to me, yea, the interpretation of the things he hath caused me to know:
- 17 Disse fire store dyr betyr at fire konger skal opstå av jorden; These great animals, which are four, are four kings, who shall arise out of the earth.**  
`These great beasts, that [are] four, [are] four kings, they rise up from the earth;
- 18 men den Høiestes hellige skal få riket og ha det i eie til evig tid, ja i evigheters evighet. But the saints of the Most High shall receive the kingdom, and possess the kingdom forever, even forever and ever.**  
and receive the kingdom do the saints of the Most High, and they strengthen the kingdom unto the age, even unto the age of the ages.



- 19** Da ønsket jeg å få sikker opplysning om det fjerde dyr, som var anderledes enn alle de andre, det som var så fryktelig og hadde tenner av jern og klør av kobber, og som åt og knuste og trådte det som blev tilovers, ned med sine føtter,  
Then I desired to know the truth concerning the fourth animal, which was diverse from all of them, exceedingly terrible, whose teeth were of iron, and its nails of brass; which devoured, broke in pieces, and stamped the residue with its feet;  
`Then I wished for certainty concerning the fourth beast, that was diverse from them all, fearful exceedingly; its teeth of iron, and its nails of brass, it hath devoured, it doth break small, and the remnant with its feet it hath trampled;
- 20** og likeså om de ti horn på dets hode, og om det nye horn, det som skjøt op, og for hvis skyld tre av de andre horn falt av - det horn som både hadde øine og en munn som talte store ord, og som var større å se til enn de andre.  
and concerning the ten horns that were on its head, and the other [horn] which came up, and before which three fell, even that horn that had eyes, and a mouth that spoke great things, whose look was more stout than its fellows.  
and concerning the ten horns that [are] in its heads, and of the other that came up, and before which three have fallen, even of that horn that hath eyes, and a mouth speaking great things, and whose appearance [is] great above its companions.
- 21** Jeg så hvorledes dette horn førte krig mot de hellige og fikk overhånd over dem,  
I saw, and the same horn made war with the saints, and prevailed against them;  
`I was seeing, and this horn is making war with the saints, and hath prevailed over them,
- 22** inntil den gamle av dager kom, og den Høiestes hellige fikk sin rett, og tiden kom da de hellige tok riket i eie.  
until the ancient of days came, and judgment was given to the saints of the Most High, and the time came that the saints possessed the kingdom.  
till that the Ancient of Days hath come, and judgment is given to the saints of the Most High, and the time hath come, and the saints have strengthened the kingdom.
- 23** Så lød hans ord: Det fjerde dyr betyr at det på jorden skal komme et fjerde rike, som skal være anderledes enn alle de andre riker, og det skal sluke hele jorden og søndertrede og knuse den.  
Thus he said, The fourth animal shall be a fourth kingdom on earth, which shall be diverse from all the kingdoms, and shall devour the whole earth, and shall tread it down, and break it in pieces.  
`Thus he said: The fourth beast is the fourth kingdom in the earth, that is diverse from all kingdoms, and it consumeth all the earth, and treadeth it down, and breaketh it small.
- 24** Og de ti horn betyr at det av dette rike skal opstå ti konger, og etter dem skal det opstå en annen konge, som skal være anderledes enn de foregående, og som skal ydmyke tre konger,  
As for the ten horns, out of this kingdom shall ten kings arise: and another shall arise after them; and he shall be diverse from the former, and he shall put down three kings.  
And the ten horns out of the kingdom [are] ten kings, they rise, and another doth rise after them, and it is diverse from the former, and three kings it humbleth;

- 25** og han skal tale ord mot den Høieste og undertrykke den Høiestes hellige; han skal tenke på å forandre hellige tider og lov, og de skal gis i hans hånd en tid og tider og en halv tid\*. / <\* ett år og to år og et halvt år; DNL 12, 7.>  
He shall speak words against the Most High, and shall wear out the saints of the Most High; and he shall think to change the times and the law; and they shall be given into his hand until a time and times and half a time.  
and words as an adversary of the Most High it doth speak, and the saints of the Most High it doth wear out, and it hopeth to change seasons and law; and they are given into its hand, till a time, and times, and a division of a time.
- 26** Så blir retten satt, og herredømmet skal fratras ham, så han blir ødelagt og tilintetgjort for all tid.  
But the judgment shall be set, and they shall take away his dominion, to consume and to destroy it to the end.  
`And the Judge is seated, and its dominion they cause to pass away, to cut off, and to destroy -- unto the end;
- 27** Og riket og herredømmet og makten over rikene under hele himmelen skal gis til det folk som er den Høiestes hellige; dets rike skal være et evig rike, og alle makter skal tjene og lyde det.  
The kingdom and the dominion, and the greatness of the kingdoms under the whole the sky, shall be given to the people of the saints of the Most High: his kingdom is an everlasting kingdom, and all dominions shall serve and obey him.  
and the kingdom, and the dominion, even the greatness of the kingdom under the whole heavens, is given to the people -- the saints of the Most High, His kingdom [is] a kingdom age-during, and all dominions do serve and obey Him.
- 28** Hermed er min fortelling til ende. Jeg, Daniel, forferdedes storlig av mine tanker, og mitt ansikt skiftet farve; men jeg gjemte det jeg hadde sett og hørt, i mitt hjerte.  
Here is the end of the matter. As for me, Daniel, my thoughts much troubled me, and my face was changed in me: but I kept the matter in my heart.  
`Hitherto [is] the end of the matter. I, Daniel, greatly do my thoughts trouble me, and my countenance is changed on me, and the matter in my heart I have kept.
- 1** I kong Belsasars tredje regjeringsår fikk jeg, Daniel, se et syn, et som kom etter det jeg før hadde sett.  
In the third year of the reign of king Belshazzar a vision appeared to me, even to me, Daniel, after that which appeared to me at the first.  
`In the third year of the reign of Belshazzar the king, a vision hath appeared unto me -- I Daniel -- after that which had appeared unto me at the beginning.
- 2** Da jeg hadde dette syn, forekom det mig som jeg var i borgen Susan i landskapet Elam, og videre forekom det mig i synet som jeg var ved elven Ulai.  
I saw in the vision; now it was so, that when I saw, I was in Shushan the palace, which is in the province of Elam; and I saw in the vision, and I was by the river Ulai.  
And I see in a vision, and it cometh to pass, in my seeing, and I [am] in Shushan the palace that [is] in Elam the province, and I see in a vision, and I have been by the stream Ulai.

- 3** Og da jeg så op, fikk jeg se en vær som stod foran elven; den hadde to horn, og begge hornene var høie, men det ene høiere enn det andre, og det høieste vokste sist frem. Then I lifted up my eyes, and saw, and, behold, there stood before the river a ram which had two horns: and the two horns were high; but one was higher than the other, and the higher came up last.  
And I lift up mine eyes, and look, and lo, a certain ram is standing before the stream, and it hath two horns, and the two horns [are] high; and the one [is] higher than the other, and the high one is coming up last.
- 4** Jeg så væren stange mot vest og mot nord og mot syd, og intet dyr kunde stå sig for den, og det var ingen som kunde frelse av dens vold; den gjorde som den vilde, og tedde sig overmodig.  
I saw the ram pushing westward, and northward, and southward; and no animals could stand before him, neither was there any who could deliver out of his hand; but he did according to his will, and magnified himself.  
I have seen the ram pushing westward, and northward, and southward, and no living creatures do stand before it, and there is none delivering out of its hand, and it hath done according to its pleasure, and hath exerted itself.
- 5** Og da jeg videre gav akt, fikk jeg se en gjetebuk som kom fra vest og fór frem over hele jorden uten å røre ved jorden, og bukken hadde et veldig horn mellom øinene.  
As I was considering, behold, a male goat came from the west over the surface of the whole earth, and didn't touch the ground: and the goat had a notable horn between his eyes.  
And I have been considering, and lo, a young he-goat hath come from the west, over the face of the whole earth, whom none is touching in the earth; as to the young he-goat, a conspicuous horn [is] between its eyes.
- 6** Og den kom like bort til væren med de to horn, den som jeg så foran elven, og sprang imot den i sin voldsomme kraft.  
He came to the ram that had the two horns, which I saw standing before the river, and ran on him in the fury of his power.  
And it cometh unto the ram possessing the two horns, that I had seen standing before the stream, and runneth unto it in the fury of its power.
- 7** Og jeg så hvorledes den kom tett inn på væren og i sinne fór løs på den og støtte til den og sønderbrøt begge dens horn, og væren hadde ikke kraft til å stå sig for den; og den kastet den til jorden og trådte den ned, og det var ingen som kunde frelse væren av dens vold.  
I saw him come close to the ram, and he was moved with anger against him, and struck the ram, and broke his two horns; and there was no power in the ram to stand before him; but he cast him down to the ground, and trampled on him; and there was none who could deliver the ram out of his hand.  
And I have seen it coming near the ram, and it becometh embittered at it, and smiteth the ram, and breaketh its two horns, and there hath been no power in the ram to stand before it, and it casteth it to the earth, and trampleth it down, and there hath been no deliverer to the ram out of its power.

- 8** Og gjetebukken blev overmåte mektig; men just som den hadde nådd sin fulle styrke, blev det store horn brutt av, og i stedet for det vokste det op fire veldige horn, som vendte mot himmelens fire hjørner.

The male goat magnified himself exceedingly: and when he was strong, the great horn was broken; and instead of it there came up four notable [horns] toward the four winds of the sky.

And the young he-goat hath exerted itself very much, and when it is strong, broken hath been the great horn; and come up doth a vision of four in its place, at the four winds of the heavens.

- 9** Og av det ene av dem skjøt det op et nytt horn, som fra først av var lite, men siden blev overmåte stort mot syd og mot øst og mot det fagre land\*. / <\* d.e. Israels land; DNL 11, 16. 41. JER 3, 19.>

Out of one of them came forth a little horn, which grew exceeding great, toward the south, and toward the east, and toward the glorious [land].

And from the one of them come forth hath a little horn, and it exerteth itself greatly toward the south, and toward the east, and toward the beautiful [land];

- 10** Og det vokste like op til himmelens hær og kastet nogen av hæren - av stjernene\* - til jorden og trådte dem ned. / <\* d.e. av Guds folk; DNL 8, 24.>

It grew great, even to the host of the sky; and some of the host and of the stars it cast down to the ground, and trampled on them.

yea, it exerteth unto the host of the heavens, and causeth to fall to the earth of the host, and of the stars, and trampleth them down.

- 11** Ja, like til hærens fyrste hevet det sig; det tok fra ham det stadige offer, og hans helligdoms bolig blev omstyrtet.

Yes, it magnified itself, even to the prince of the host; and it took away from him the continual [burnt offering], and the place of his sanctuary was cast down.

And unto the prince of the host it exerteth itself, and by it taken away hath been the continual [sacrifice], and thrown down the base of his sanctuary.

- 12** Og sammen med det stadige offer blev hæren overgitt til ødeleggelse for frafallets skyld; og hornet kastet sannheten til jorden, og det hadde fremgang med alt det foretok sig. The host was given over [to it] together with the continual [burnt offering] through disobedience; and it cast down truth to the ground, and it did [its pleasure] and prospered. And the host is given up, with the continual [sacrifice], through transgression, and it throweth down truth to the earth, and it hath worked, and prospered.

- 13** Så hørte jeg en av de hellige tale; og en annen hellig sa til ham som talte: For hvor lang tid gjelder synet om det stadige offer og det ødeleggende frafall - at både helligdom og hær overgis til nedtreddelse?

Then I heard a holy one speaking; and another holy one said to that certain one who spoke, How long shall be the vision [concerning] the continual [burnt-offering], and the disobedience that makes desolate, to give both the sanctuary and the host to be trodden under foot?

And I hear a certain holy one speaking, and a certain holy one saith to the wonderful numberer who is speaking: Till when [is] the vision of the continual [sacrifice], and of the transgression, an astonishment, to make both sanctuary and host a treading down?

- 14** Og han sa til mig: To tusen og tre hundre aftener og morgener; så skal helligdommen komme til sin rett igjen.  
He said to me, To two thousand and three hundred evenings [and] mornings; then shall the sanctuary be cleansed.  
And he saith unto me, Till evening -- morning two thousand and three hundred, then is the holy place declared right.
- 15** Da nu jeg, Daniel, så dette syn, søkte jeg å forstå det; da stod det med én gang foran mig en skikkelse som så ut som en mann.  
It happened, when I, even I Daniel, had seen the vision, that I sought to understand it; and, behold, there stood before me as the appearance of a man.  
`And it cometh to pass in my seeing -- I, Daniel -- the vision, that I require understanding, and lo, standing over-against me [is] as the appearance of a mighty one.
- 16** Og jeg hørte et menneskes røst mellom Ulais bredder; han ropte: Gabriel! Forklar synet for ham!  
I heard a man`s voice between [the banks of] the Ulai, which called, and said, Gabriel, make this man to understand the vision.  
And I hear a voice of man between [the banks of] Ulai, and he calleth and saith: Gabriel, cause this [one] to understand the appearance.
- 17** Så kom han dit jeg stod, og da han kom, blev jeg forferdet og falt på mitt ansikt; og han sa til mig: Gi akt på mine ord, menneskebarn! For synet sikter til endens tid.  
So he came near where I stood; and when he came, I was frightened, and fell on my face: but he said to me, Understand, son of man; for the vision belongs to the time of the end.  
And he cometh in near my station, and at his coming in I have been afraid, and I fall on my face, and he saith unto me: Understand, son of man, for at the time of the end [is] the vision.
- 18** Mens han talte med mig, sank jeg sanseløs på mitt ansikt til jorden; da rørte han ved mig og reiste mig op igjen.  
Now as he was speaking with me, I fell into a deep sleep with my face toward the ground; but he touched me, and set me upright.  
And in his speaking with me, I have been in a trance on my face, on the earth; and he cometh against me, and causeth me to stand on my station,
- 19** Og han sa: Nu vil jeg kunngjøre dig hvad som skal skje i vredens siste tid; for synet sikter til den for enden fastsatte tid.  
He said, Behold, I will make you know what shall be in the latter time of the indignation; for it belongs to the appointed time of the end.  
and saith: Lo, I -- I am causing thee to know that which is in the latter end of the indignation; for, at the appointed time [is] the end.
- 20** Væren du så, den med de to horn, det er kongene av Media og Persia.  
The ram which you saw, that had the two horns, they are the kings of Media and Persia.  
`The ram that thou hast seen possessing two horns, [are] the kings of Media and Persia.

- 21** Og den raggete bukk er kongen av Grekenland, og det store horn mellem dens øine er den første konge\*. / <\* Aleksander den store.>  
 The rough male goat is the king of Greece: and the great horn that is between his eyes is the first king.  
 And the young he-goat, the hairy one, [is] the king of Javan; and the great horn that [is] between its eyes is the first king;
- 22** Og at dette horn blev avbrutt, og at det kom fire andre i dets sted, det betyr at fire kongeriker\* skal opstå av hans folk, men ikke med hans kraft. / <\* d.e. det makedoniske, trakiske, syriske og egyptiske.>  
 As for that which was broken, in the place whereof four stood up, four kingdoms shall stand up out of the nation, but not with his power.  
 and that being broken, stand up do four in its place, four kingdoms from the nation do stand up, and not in its power.
- 23** Og i den siste tid av deres herredømme, når overtredene har gjort sine synders mål fullt, skal det opstå en konge med frekt åsyn og kyndig i onde råd\*. / <\* Antiokus Epifanes.>  
 In the latter time of their kingdom, when the transgressors are come to the full, a king of fierce face, and understanding dark sentences, shall stand up.  
 `And in the latter end of their kingdom, about the perfecting of the transgressors, stand up doth a king, fierce of face, and understanding hidden things;
- 24** Og hans makt skal bli stor, men ikke ved hans egen kraft, og han skal gjøre utrolig stor skade og ha fremgang med alt det han foretar sig; han skal ødelegge mektige fyrster og de helliges folk.  
 His power shall be mighty, but not by his own power; and he shall destroy wonderfully, and shall prosper and do [his pleasure]; and he shall destroy the mighty ones and the holy people.  
 and his power hath been mighty, and not by his own power; and wonderful things he destroyeth, and he hath prospered, and wrought, and destroyed mighty ones, and the people of the Holy Ones.
- 25** Og fordi han er klok, skal hans svikefulle ferd lykkes for ham; han skal ophøie sig i sitt hjerte, og han skal ødelegge mange i deres trygghet; ja, mot fyrstenes fyrste skal han sette sig op; men uten menneskehånd skal han knuses.  
 Through his policy he shall cause craft to prosper in his hand; and he shall magnify himself in his heart, and in [their] security shall he destroy many: he shall also stand up against the prince of princes; but he shall be broken without hand.  
 `And by his understanding he hath also caused deceit to prosper in his hand, and in his heart he exerteth himself, and by ease he destroyeth many; and against the prince of princes he standeth -- and without hand he is broken.
- 26** Og synet om aftenene og morgenene, som det var tale om, er sannhet; men gjem du synet, for det sikter til en fjern fremtid!  
 The vision of the evenings and mornings which has been told is true: but shut you up the vision; for it belongs to many days [to come].  
 And the appearance of the evening and of the morning, that is told, is true; and thou, hide thou the vision, for [it is] after many days.`

- 27 Men jeg, Daniel, blev rent avmektig, og jeg blev syk en tid; så stod jeg op og gjorde min tjeneste hos kongen; jeg var forferdet over synet, men det var ingen som forstod det.  
I, Daniel, fainted, and was sick certain days; then I rose up, and did the king`s business: and I wondered at the vision, but none understood it.  
And I, Daniel, have been, yea, I became sick [for] days, and I rise, and do the king`s work, and am astonished at the appearance, and there is none understanding.**
- 1 I Darius', Ahasverus' sønns første regjeringsår - han som var av medisk ætt og var blitt konge over kaldeerriket  
In the first year of Darius the son of Ahasuerus, of the seed of the Medes, who was made king over the realm of the Chaldeans,  
In the first year of Darius, son of Ahasuerus, of the seed of the Medes, who hath been made king over the kingdom of the Chaldeans,**
- 2 i det første år av hans regjering la jeg, Daniel, i bøkene merke til tallet på de år som Herren hadde talt om til profeten Jeremias - at han vilde la fulle sytti år gå til ende mens Jerusalem lå i ruiner.  
in the first year of his reign I, Daniel, understood by the books the number of the years whereof the word of Yahweh came to Jeremiah the prophet, for the accomplishing of the desolations of Jerusalem, even seventy years.  
in the first year of his reign, I, Daniel, have understood by books the number of the years, (in that a word of Jehovah hath been unto Jeremiah the prophet,) concerning the fulfilling of the wastes of Jerusalem -- seventy years;**
- 3 Da vendte jeg mitt ansikt til Gud Herren for å søke ham med bønn og ydmyke begjæringer under faste og i sekk og aske.  
I set my face to the Lord God, to seek by prayer and petitions, with fasting and sackcloth and ashes.  
and I set my face unto the Lord God, to seek [by] prayer and supplications, with fasting, and sackcloth, and ashes.**
- 4 Og jeg bad til Herren min Gud og bekjente og sa: Akk, Herre, du store og forferdelige Gud, som holder din pakt og bevarer miskunnhet mot dem som elsker dig og holder dine bud!  
I prayed to Yahweh my God, and made confession, and said, Oh, Lord, the great and dreadful God, who keeps covenant and lovingkindness with those who love him and keep his commandments,  
And I pray to Jehovah my God, and confess, and say: `I beseech Thee, O Lord God, the great and the fearful, keeping the covenant and the kindness to those loving Him, and to those keeping His commands;**
- 5 Vi har syndet og gjort ille og vært ugudelige og satt oss op imot dig; vi har veket av fra dine bud og dine lover.  
we have sinned, and have dealt perversely, and have done wickedly, and have rebelled, even turning aside from your precepts and from your ordinances;  
we have sinned, and done perversely, and done wickedly, and rebelled, to turn aside from Thy commands, and from Thy judgments:**

- 6 Vi hørte ikke på dine tjenere, profetene, som talte i ditt navn til våre konger, våre fyrster og våre fedre og til alt folket i landet.**  
neither have we listened to your servants the prophets, who spoke in your name to our kings, our princes, and our fathers, and to all the people of the land.  
and we have not hearkened unto Thy servants, the prophets, who have spoken in Thy name unto our kings, our heads, and our fathers, and to all the people of the land.
- 7 Dig, Herre, hører rettferdigheten til, men oss vårt ansikts blygsel, som det sees på denne dag - oss, Judas menn og Jerusalems innbyggere og hele Israel, både dem som er nær, og dem som er langt borte, i alle de land som du har drevet dem bort til for den troløshets skyld som de har vist mot dig.**  
Lord, righteousness belongs to you, but to us confusion of face, as at this day; to the men of Judah, and to the inhabitants of Jerusalem, and to all Israel, who are near, and who are far off, through all the countries where you have driven them, because of their trespass that they have trespassed against you.  
`To Thee, O Lord, [is] the righteousness, and to us the shame of face, as [at] this day, to the men of Judah, and to the inhabitants of Jerusalem, and to all Israel, who are near, and who are far off, in all the lands whither Thou hast driven them, in their trespass that they have trespassed against Thee.
- 8 Herre! Oss hører vårt ansikts blygsel til, våre konger, våre fyrster og våre fedre, fordi vi har syndet mot dig.**  
Lord, to us belongs confusion of face, to our kings, to our princes, and to our fathers, because we have sinned against you.  
`O Lord, to us [is] the shame of face, to our kings, to our heads, and to our fathers, in that we have sinned against Thee.
- 9 Hos Herren vår Gud er barmhjertighet og forlatelse. For vi har satt oss op imot ham, To the Lord our God belong mercies and forgiveness; for we have rebelled against him; `To the Lord our God [are] the mercies and the forgivenesses, for we have rebelled against Him,**
- 10 og vi hørte ikke på Herrens, vår Guds røst og fulgte ikke hans lover, som han forela oss ved sine tjenere, profetene;**  
neither have we obeyed the voice of Yahweh our God, to walk in his laws, which he set before us by his servants the prophets.  
and have not hearkened to the voice of Jehovah our God, to walk in His laws, that He hath set before us by the hand of His servants the prophets;
- 11 men hele Israel overtrådte din lov og vek av fra dig og hørte ikke på din røst; derfor blev den utøst over oss den forbannelse som han hadde svoret å sende, og som står skrevet i Mose, Guds tjeners lov; for vi hadde syndet mot ham,**  
Yes, all Israel have transgressed your law, even turning aside, that they should not obey your voice: therefore has the curse been poured out on us, and the oath that is written in the law of Moses the servant of God; for we have sinned against him.  
and all Israel have transgressed Thy law, to turn aside so as not to hearken to Thy voice; and poured on us is the execration, and the oath, that is written in the law of Moses, servant of God, because we have sinned against Him.



- 12** og han oppfylte de ord som han hadde talt mot oss og mot våre dommere, som dømte oss, og han lot så stor en ulykke komme over oss at det ikke under hele himmelen har hendt noget sådant som det som har hendt i Jerusalem.  
He has confirmed his words, which he spoke against us, and against our judges who judged us, by bringing on us a great evil; for under the whole sky has not been done as has been done on Jerusalem.  
`And He confirmeth His words that He hath spoken against us, and against our judges who have judged us, to bring in upon us great evil, in that it hath not been done under the whole heavens as it hath been done in Jerusalem,
- 13** Etter det som skrevet står i Mose lov, kom all denne ulykke over oss; men vi bønnfaldt ikke Herren vår Gud og vendte ikke om fra våre misgjerninger og aktet ikke på din sannhet. As it is written in the law of Moses, all this evil is come on us: yet have we not entreated the favor of Yahweh our God, that we should turn from our iniquities, and have discernment in your truth.  
as it is written in the law of Moses, all this evil hath come upon us, and we have not appeased the face of Jehovah our God to turn back from our iniquities, and to act wisely in Thy truth.
- 14** Derfor hadde Herren ulykken stadig for øie og lot den komme over oss; for Herren vår Gud er rettferdig i alt det han gjør, men vi hørte ikke på hans røst. Therefore has Yahweh watched over the evil, and brought it on us; for Yahweh our God is righteous in all his works which he does, and we have not obeyed his voice.  
And Jehovah doth watch for the evil, and bringeth it upon us, for righteous [is] Jehovah our God concerning all His works that He hath done, and we have not hearkened to His voice.
- 15** Og nu, Herre vår Gud, du som førte ditt folk ut av Egyptens land med sterk hånd og gjorde dig et navn, som det er på denne dag! Vi har syndet, vi har vært ugudelige. Now, Lord our God, who has brought your people forth out of the land of Egypt with a mighty hand, and have gotten you renown, as at this day; we have sinned, we have done wickedly.  
And now, O Lord our God, who hast brought forth Thy people from the land of Egypt by a strong hand, and dost make for Thee a name as at this day, we have sinned, we have done wickedly.
- 16** Herre! La etter alle dine rettferdige gjerninger din vrede og harme vende sig bort fra din stad Jerusalem, ditt hellige berg! For på grunn av våre synder og våre fedres misgjerninger er Jerusalem og ditt folk blitt til spott for alle dem som bor omkring oss. Lord, according to all your righteousness, let your anger and please let your wrath be turned away from your city Jerusalem, your holy mountain; because for our sins, and for the iniquities of our fathers, Jerusalem and your people are become a reproach to all who are round about us.  
`O Lord, according to all Thy righteous acts, let turn back, I pray Thee, Thine anger and Thy fury from Thy city Jerusalem, Thy holy mount, for by our sins, and by the iniquities of our fathers, Jerusalem and Thy people [are] for a reproach to all our neighbours;

- 17 Hør nu, vår Gud, på din tjeners bønn og hans ydmyke begjæringer og la ditt åsyn lyse over din ødelagte helligdom - for din egen skyld, Herre!**  
**Now therefore, our God, listen to the prayer of your servant, and to his petitions, and cause your face to shine on your sanctuary that is desolate, for the Lord`s sake.**  
**and now, hearken, O our God, unto the prayer of Thy servant, and unto his supplication, and cause Thy face to shine on Thy sanctuary that [is] desolate, for the Lord`s sake.**
- 18 Vend, min Gud, ditt øre hit og hør! Oplat dine øine og se våre ruiner og staden som er kalt med ditt navn! For ikke på våre rettferdige gjerninger grunner vi våre ydmyke begjæringer, som vi bærer frem for ditt åsyn, men på din store barmhjertighet.**  
**My God, turn your ear, and hear; open your eyes, and see our desolations, and the city which is called by your name: for we do not present our petitions before you for our righteousness, but for your great mercies` sake.**  
**`Incline, O my God, Thine ear, and hear, open Thine eyes and see our desolations, and the city on which Thy name is called; for not for our righteous acts are we causing our supplications to fall before Thee, but for Thy mercies that [are] many.**
- 19 Herre, hør! Herre, forlat! Herre, gi akt og gjør det og dryg ikke - for din egen skyld, min Gud! For din stad og ditt folk er kalt med ditt navn.**  
**Lord, hear; Lord, forgive; Lord, listen and do; don`t defer, for your own sake, my God, because your city and your people are called by your name.**  
**O lord, hear, O Lord, forgive; O Lord, attend and do; do not delay, for Thine own sake, O my God, for Thy name is called on Thy city, and on Thy people.`**
- 20 Mens jeg ennu talte og bad og bekjente min synd og mitt folk Israels synd og bar min bønn for min Guds hellige berg frem for Herrens, min Guds åsyn -**  
**While I was speaking, and praying, and confessing my sin and the sin of my people Israel, and presenting my supplication before Yahweh my God for the holy mountain of my God; And while I am speaking, and praying, and confessing my sin, and the sin of my people Israel, and causing my supplication to fall before Jehovah my God, for the holy mount of my God,**
- 21 mens jeg ennu talte i bønnen, da kom Gabriel, den mann som jeg før hadde sett i synet, dengang jeg blev så rent avmektig, og rørte ved mig - det var på aftenofferets tid.**  
**yes, while I was speaking in prayer, the man Gabriel, whom I had seen in the vision at the beginning, being caused to fly swiftly, touched me about the time of the evening offering.**  
**yea, while I am speaking in prayer, then that one Gabriel, whom I had seen in vision at the commencement, being caused to fly swiftly, is coming unto me at the time of the evening present.**
- 22 Og han lærte mig og talte til mig og sa: Daniel! Nu er jeg kommet hit for å lære dig å forstå.**  
**He instructed me, and talked with me, and said, Daniel, I am now come forth to give you wisdom and understanding.**  
**And he giveth understanding, and speaketh with me, and saith, `O Daniel, now I have come forth to cause thee to consider understanding wisely;**

- 23 Med det samme du begynte å frembære dine ydmyke bønner, kom det et ord, og nu er jeg kommet for å kunngjøre dig det; for du er høit elsket; så merk dig nu ordet og gi akt på synet!**  
**At the beginning of your petitions the commandment went forth, and I am come to tell you; for you are greatly beloved: therefore consider the matter, and understand the vision.**  
**at the commencement of thy supplications hath the word come forth, and I have come to declare [it], for thou [art] greatly desired, and understand thou concerning the matter, and consider concerning the appearance.**
- 24 Sytti uker\* er tilmålt ditt folk og din hellige stad til å innelukke frafallet og til å forsegle synder og til å dekke over misgjerning og til å føre frem en evig rettferdighet\*\* og til å besegle syn og profet\*\*\* og til å salve et Aller-helligste\*\*\*\*. / <\* Med uke menes her et tidsrum av syv år.> / <\*\* Rom 3, 21 fg.> / <\*\*\* MTT 5, 17. APO 3, 18.> / <\*\*\*\* Kristus; MRK 1, 24. LUK 1, 35.>**  
**Seventy weeks are decreed on your people and on your holy city, to finish disobedience, and to make an end of sins, and to make reconciliation for iniquity, and to bring in everlasting righteousness, and to seal up vision and prophecy, and to anoint the most**  
**Seventy weeks are determined for thy people, and for thy holy city, to shut up the transgression, and to seal up sins, and to cover iniquity, and to bring in righteousness age-during, and to seal up vision and prophet, and to anoint the holy of holies.**
- 25 Og du skal vite og forstå: Fra den tid ordet utgår om å gjenreise og ombygge Jerusalem, inntil en salvet\*, en fyrste, står frem, skal det gå syv uker og to og seksti uker; det skal igjen settes i stand og oppbygges med gater og vollgraver, men under tidenes trengsel\*\*. / <\* Kristus.> / <\*\* NEH 2, 7-9; 3, 1 fg. 4, 9 fg.>**  
**Know therefore and discern, that from the going forth of the commandment to restore and to build Jerusalem to the Anointed One, the prince, shall be seven weeks, and sixty-two weeks: it shall be built again, with street and moat, even in troubled times.**  
**And thou dost know, and dost consider wisely, from the going forth of the word to restore and to build Jerusalem till Messiah the Leader [is] seven weeks, and sixty and two weeks: the broad place hath been built again, and the rampart, even in the distress of the times.**
- 26 Og efter de to og seksti uker skal den salvede utryddes\* og intet ha\*\*, og staden og helligdommen skal en kommende fyrstes folk ødelegge, og enden på det er oversvømmelse, og inntil enden er det krig; ødeleggelse er fast besluttet. / <\* JES 53, 8.> / <\*\* intet herredømme; MTT 26, 56.>**  
**After the sixty-two weeks the Anointed One shall be cut off, and shall have nothing: and the people of the prince who shall come shall destroy the city and the sanctuary; and the end of it shall be with a flood, and even to the end shall be war; desolations are determined.**  
**And after the sixty and two weeks, cut off is Messiah, and the city and the holy place are not his, the Leader who hath come doth destroy the people; and its end [is] with a flood, and till the end [is] war, determined [are] desolations.**

- 27** Og én uke skal gjøre pakten\* fast for de mange; og i midten av uken skal slaktoffer og matoffer ophøre\*\*, og på vederstyggelighetenes vinger skal ødeleggeren komme\*\*\*, og det inntil tilintetgjørelse og fast besluttet straffedom strømmer ned over den som ødelegges. / <\* HEB 7, 22; 8, 6. MTT 26, 28.> / <\*\* HEB 10, 9.> / <\*\*\* DNL 8, 13. MTT 24, He shall make a firm covenant with many for one week: and in the midst of the week he shall cause the sacrifice and the offering to cease; and on the wing of abominations [shall come] one who makes desolate; and even to the full end, and that determined, shall [wrath] be poured out on the desolate.  
And he hath strengthened a covenant with many -- one week, and [in] the midst of the week he causeth sacrifice and present to cease, and by the wing of abominations he is making desolate, even till the consummation, and that which is determined is poured on the desolate one.
- 1** I perserkongen Kyros' tredje år kom det i en åpenbaring et ord til Daniel, som hadde fått navnet Beltsasar; dette ord er sant og varsler stor trengsel. Og han merket sig ordet og gav akt på synet.  
In the third year of Cyrus king of Persia a thing was revealed to Daniel, whose name was called Belteshazzar; and the thing was true, even a great warfare: and he understood the thing, and had understanding of the vision.  
In the third year of Cyrus king of Persia, a thing is revealed to Daniel, whose name is called Belteshazzar, and the thing [is] true, and the warfare [is] great: and he hath understood the thing, and hath understanding about the appearance.
- 2** På den tid hadde jeg, Daniel, sørget i tre uker;  
In those days I, Daniel, was mourning three whole weeks.  
`In those days, I, Daniel, have been mourning three weeks of days;
- 3** nogen kostelig mat åt jeg ikke, og kjøtt og vin kom ikke i min munn, og heller ikke salvet jeg mig, før de tre uker var til ende.  
I ate no pleasant bread, neither came flesh nor wine into my mouth, neither did I anoint myself at all, until three whole weeks were fulfilled.  
desirable bread I have not eaten, and flesh and wine hath not come in unto my mouth, and I have not anointed myself at all, till the completion of three weeks of days.
- 4** På den fire og tyvende dag i den første måned, mens jeg stod ved bredden av den store elv, det er Hiddekel\*, / <\* d.e. Tigris; 1MO 2, 14.>  
In the four and twentieth day of the first month, as I was by the side of the great river, which is Hiddekel,  
`And in the twenty and fourth day of the first month, I have been by the side of the great river, that [is] Hiddekel:
- 5** så jeg op, og da fikk jeg se en mann som stod der; han var klædd i linklær, og hans lender var omgjorde med et belte av gull fra Ufas;  
I lifted up my eyes, and looked, and, behold, a man clothed in linen, whose loins were girded with pure gold of Uphaz:  
and I lift up mine eyes, and look, and lo, a certain one clothed in linen, and his loins girt with pure gold of Uphaz,

- 6** hans legeme var som krysolitt, hans ansikt skinte som lynet, hans øine var som ildsluer, hans armer og ben var som blankt kobber å se til, og lyden av hans ord var som et veldig drønn.  
his body also was like the beryl, and his face as the appearance of lightning, and his eyes as flaming torches, and his arms and his feet like burnished brass, and the voice of his words like the voice of a multitude.  
and his body as a beryl, and his face as the appearance of lightning, and his eyes as lamps of fire, and his arms and his feet as the aspect of bright brass, and the voice of his words as the voice of a multitude.
- 7** Jeg, Daniel, var den eneste som så synet; de menn som var med mig, så ikke synet, men en stor redsel falt på dem, og de flyktet og skjulte sig.  
I, Daniel, alone saw the vision; for the men who were with me didn't see the vision; but a great quaking fell on them, and they fled to hide themselves.  
`And I have seen -- I, Daniel, by myself -- the appearance: and the men who have been with me have not seen the appearance, but a great trembling hath fallen on them, and they flee to be hidden;
- 8** Så blev jeg alene tilbake. Og da jeg så dette store syn, blev jeg rent maktesløs, og mitt ansikt mistet sin friske farve, så jeg så rent ille ut, og jeg hadde ingen kraft mere.  
So I was left alone, and saw this great vision, and there remained no strength in me; for my comeliness was turned in me into corruption, and I retained no strength.  
and I have been left by myself, and I see this great appearance, and there hath been no power left in me, and my honour hath been turned in me to corruption, yea, I have not retained power.
- 9** Og jeg hørte lyden av hans ord; og da jeg hørte lyden av hans ord, sank jeg sanseløs fremover med ansiktet mot jorden.  
Yet heard I the voice of his words; and when I heard the voice of his words, then was I fallen into a deep sleep on my face, with my face toward the ground.  
`And I hear the voice of his words, and when I hear the voice of his words, then I have been in a trance on my face, and my face [is] to the earth;
- 10** Da merket jeg en hånd som rørte ved mig, den hjalp mig op, så jeg skjelvende hvilte på mine knær og hender.  
Behold, a hand touched me, which set me on my knees and on the palms of my hands.  
and lo, a hand hath come against me, and shaketh me on my knees and the palms of my hands.
- 11** Og han sa til mig: Daniel, du høit elskede mann! Gi akt på de ord jeg vil tale til dig, og reis dig op igjen! For nu er jeg sendt til dig. Og da han talte således til mig, stod jeg skjelvende op.  
He said to me, Daniel, you man greatly beloved, understand the words that I speak to you, and stand upright; for to you am I now sent. When he had spoken this word to me, I stood trembling.  
`And he saith unto me: Daniel, man greatly desired, attend to the words that I am speaking unto thee, and stand on thy station, for now I have been sent unto thee. `And when he speaketh with me this word, I have stood trembling.

- 12** Og han sa til mig: Frykt ikke, Daniel! For fra den første dag du vendte din hu til å vinne forstand og til å ydmyke dig for din Guds åsyn, er dine ord blitt hørt, og for dine ords skyld er jeg kommet.  
Then said he to me, Don` t be afraid, Daniel; for from the first day that you did set your heart to understand, and to humble yourself before your God, your words were heard: and I am come for your words` sake.  
And he saith unto me: Do not fear, Daniel, for from the first day that thou didst give thy heart to understand, and to humble thyself before thy God, thy words have been heard, and I have come because of thy words.
- 13** Perserrikets fyrste\* stod mig imot i en og tyve dager; men da kom Mikael, en av de fornemste fyrster\*\*, og hjalp mig, så jeg fikk overhånd der hos kongene av Persia. / <\* d.e. onde engel. DNL 10, 19.> / <\*\* DNL 12, 1. JUD 1, 9. ÅPE 12, 7.>  
But the prince of the kingdom of Persia withstood me twenty-one days; but, behold, Michael, one of the chief princes, came to help me: and I remained there with the kings of Persia.  
`And the head of the kingdom of Persia is standing over-against me twenty and one days, and lo, Michael, first of the chief heads, hath come in to help me, and I have remained there near the kings of Persia;
- 14** Og nu er jeg kommet for å opplyse dig om hvad som skal vederfares ditt folk i de siste dager\*; for dette er atter et syn som sikter til de dager. / <\* 1MO 49, 1.>  
Now I am come to make you understand what shall befall your people in the latter days; for the vision is yet for [many] days:  
and I have come to cause thee to understand that which doth happen to thy people in the latter end of the days, for yet the vision [is] after days.
- 15** Og da han talte således til mig, vendte jeg mitt ansikt mot jorden og var målløs.  
and when he had spoken to me according to these words, I set my face toward the ground, and was mute.  
`And when he speaketh with me about these things, I have set my face toward the earth, and have been silent;
- 16** Og se, en som lignet et menneske, rørte ved mine leber, og jeg åpnet min munn og talte og sa til ham som stod foran mig: Herre! Ved det syn jeg har hatt, er svære smerter kommet over mig, så jeg ikke lenger har nogen kraft;  
Behold, one in the likeness of the sons of men touched my lips: then I opened my mouth, and spoke and said to him who stood before me, my lord, by reason of the vision my sorrows are turned on me, and I retain no strength.  
and lo, as the manner of the sons of men, he is striking against my lips, and I open my mouth, and I speak, and say unto him who is standing over-against me: My lord, by the appearance turned have been my pangs against me, and I have retained no power.
- 17** hvorledes skulde da min herres tjener, en slik som jeg, kunne tale med en slik som min herre er? Hos mig finnes fra nu av ingen kraft, og det er ikke ånde tilbake i mig.  
For how can the servant of this my lord talk with this my lord? for as for me, immediately there remained no strength in me, neither was there breath left in me.  
And how is the servant of this my lord able to speak with this my lord? as for me, henceforth there remaineth in me no power, yea, breath hath not been left in me.

- 18** Og atter rørte en som så ut som et menneske, ved mig og styrket mig, og han sa: Frykt ikke, du høit elskede mann! Fred være med dig! Vær du bare frimodig! Og som han talte med mig, blev jeg styrket og sa: Tal, herre! For du har styrket mig.  
Then there touched me again one like the appearance of a man, and he strengthened me. `And he addeth, and striketh against me, as the appearance of a man, and strengtheneth me,
- 19** Da sa han: Vet du nu hvorfor jeg er kommet til dig? Nu må jeg vende tilbake for å stride mot Persias fyrste\*; og når jeg drar ut, da kommer Grekenlands fyrste. / <\* DNL 10, 13.> He said, "Greatly beloved man, don't be afraid: peace be to you, be strong, yes, be strong." When he spoke to me, I was strengthened, and said, "Let my lord speak; for you have strengthened me."  
and he saith: Do not fear, O man greatly desired, peace to thee, be strong, yea, be strong; and when he speaketh with me, I have strengthened myself, and I say, Let my lord speak, for thou hast strengthened me.
- 20** Men først vil jeg kunngjøre dig hvad som er optegnet i sannhets bok. Og det er ikke en eneste som hjelper mig mot dem, uten Mikael, eders fyrste; Then he said, "Do you know why I have come to you? Now I will return to fight with the prince of Persia. When I go forth, behold, the prince of Greece shall come. And he saith, Hast thou known why I have come unto thee? and now I turn back to fight with the head of Persia; yea, I am going forth, and lo, the head of Javan hath come;
- 1** jeg stod også ved hans side som hjelper og som vern i mederen Darius' første år. / [DNL 11, 1 er i trykte bøker plassert på slutten av kapittel 10.] "As for me, in the first year of Darius the Mede, I stood up to confirm and strengthen him. `And I, in the first year of Darius the Mede, my standing [is] for a strengthener, and for a stronghold to him;
- 2** Og nu vil jeg kunngjøre dig hvad som visst og sant vil hende: Ennu skal det opstå tre konger\* i Persia, og den fjerde\*\* skal samle større rikdom enn alle de andre, og når han har vunnet stor makt ved sin rikdom, skal han opbyde alt mot Grekenlands rike. / <\* Kambyses, Smerdes og Darius Hystaspis.> / <\*\* Xerxes.> Now will I show you the truth. Behold, there shall stand up yet three kings in Persia; and the fourth shall be far richer than they all: and when he has grown strong through his riches, he shall stir up all against the realm of Greece.  
and, now, truth I declare to thee, Lo, yet three kings are standing for Persia, and the fourth doth become far richer than all, and according to his strength by his riches he stirreth up the whole, with the kingdom of Javan.
- 3** Så skal det opstå en veldig konge\*, og han skal herske med stor makt og gjøre som han vil. / <\* Aleksander den store.> A mighty king shall stand up, who shall rule with great dominion, and do according to his will.  
And a mighty king hath stood, and he hath ruled a great dominion, and hath done according to his will;

- 4 Men aldri så snart er han stått frem, så skal hans rike brytes i stykker og deles etter de fire verdenshjørner; det skal ikke tilfalle hans etterkommere og ikke være så mektig som da han rådet; for hans rike skal omstyrtes og tilfalle andre enn dem.**  
**When he shall stand up, his kingdom shall be broken, and shall be divided toward the four winds of the sky, but not to his posterity, nor according to his dominion with which he ruled; for his kingdom shall be plucked up, even for others besides these.**  
**and according to his standing is his kingdom broken, and divided to the four winds of the heavens, and not to his posterity, nor according to his dominion that he ruled, for his kingdom is plucked up -- and for others apart from these.**
- 5 Og Sydens konge\* skal bli mektig, og en av hans fyrster\*\* skal bli mektigere enn han og råde over et eget rike; hans rike skal være et stort rike. / <\* Egyptens konge, Ptolemeus Lagi.> / <\*\* Syrias konge, Seleukus Nikator.>**  
**The king of the south shall be strong, and [one] of his princes; and he shall be strong above him, and have dominion; his dominion shall be a great dominion.**  
**`And a king of the south -- even of his princes -- doth become strong, and doth prevail against him, and hath ruled; a great dominion [is] his dominion.**
- 6 Og mange år etter skal de inngå forbund med hverandre; en datter av Sydens konge skal komme til Nordens konge\* for å skape vennskap mellom dem; men hun skal ikke lenge formå å utrette noget, og hverken han\*\* eller datteren som skulde hjelpe ham, skal holde stand, men hun og de som førte henne dit, og hennes far og han som tok imot henne\*\*\*, skal miste livet på den for hver av dem bestemte tid. / <\* den egyptiske konge Ptolemeus Filadelfus gav den syriske konge Antiokus Teos sin datter Berenike til ekte.> / <\*\* Ptolemeus.> / <\*\*\* Antiokus, Berenike og hennes venner blev drept.>**  
**At the end of years they shall join themselves together; and the daughter of the king of the south shall come to the king of the north to make an agreement: but she shall not retain the strength of her arm; neither shall he stand, nor his arm; but she shall be given up, and those who brought her, and he who became the father of her, and he who strengthened her in those times.**  
**`And at the end of years they do join themselves together, and a daughter of the king of the south doth come in unto the king of the north to do upright things; and she doth not retain the power of the arm; and he doth not stand, nor his arm; and she is given up, she, and those bringing her in, and her child, and he who is strengthening her in [these] times.**
- 7 Men et av skuddene fra hennes røtter\* skal trede op på hans plass; og han skal dra mot fiendens hær og trenge inn i Nordens konges\*\* festninger og gjøre med dem som han vil, og ha overmakt. / <\* Ptolemeus Euergetes, en bror av Berenike.> / <\*\* Nordens konge er den syriske konge Seleukus Kallinikus.>**  
**But out of a shoot from her roots shall one stand up in his place, who shall come to the army, and shall enter into the fortress of the king of the north, and shall deal against them, and shall prevail.**  
**`And [one] hath stood up from a branch of her roots, [in] his station, and he cometh in unto the bulwark, yea, he cometh into a stronghold of the king of the south, and hath wrought against them, and hath done mightily;**



- 8** Endog deres guder med deres støpte billeder, med deres kostbare kar av sølv og gull, skal han føre bort til Egypten; siden skal han i nogen år la Nordens konge få være i fred. Also their gods, with their molten images, [and] with their goodly vessels of silver and of gold, shall he carry captive into Egypt; and he shall refrain some years from the king of the north.  
and also their gods, with their princes, with their desirable vessels of silver and gold, into captivity he bringeth [into] Egypt; and he doth stand more years than the king of the north.
- 9** Så skal Nordens konge dra mot Sydens konges rike, men måtte vende tilbake til sitt land igjen\*. / <\* Kallinikus' tog mot Egypten mislyktes aldeles.>  
He shall come into the realm of the king of the south, but he shall return into his own land. `And the king of the south hath come into the kingdom, and turned back unto his own
- 10** Og hans sønner\* skal ruste sig til strid og samle en veldig krigshær, og den skal dra inn i landet og oversvømme og overskylle det; så skal den komme igjen, og krigen skal føres helt frem til hans festning\*\*. / <\* Kallinikus' sønner, Seleukus Keraunus og Antiokus den store.> / <\*\* den egyptiske konge Ptolemeus Filopators festning Rafia.>  
His sons shall war, and shall assemble a multitude of great forces, which shall come on, and overflow, and pass through; and they shall return and war, even to his fortress. and his sons stir themselves up, and have gathered a multitude of great forces, and he hath certainly come in, and overflowed, and passed through, and he turneth back, and they stir themselves up unto his stronghold.
- 11** Da skal Sydens konge\* bli harm og dra ut og stride mot Nordens konge, og han skal stille op en stor hær, men den skal gis i hans\* hånd. / <\* Ptolemeus Filopator.>  
The king of the south shall be moved with anger, and shall come forth and fight with him, even with the king of the north; and he shall set forth a great multitude, and the multitude shall be given into his hand.  
And the king of the south doth become embittered, and hath gone forth and fought with him, with the king of the north, and hath caused a great multitude to stand, and the multitude hath been given into his hand,
- 12** Når denne hær er sprengt, skal han bli overmodig; han skal felle titusener, men allikevel ikke få overmakten.  
The multitude shall be lifted up, and his heart shall be exalted; and he shall cast down tens of thousands, but he shall not prevail.  
and he hath carried away the multitude, his heart is high, and he hath caused myriads to fall, and he doth not become strong.
- 13** Og Nordens konge\* skal komme igjen og stille op en hær som er ennu større enn den første; og når nogen år er gått til ende, skal han komme med en stor hær og store forråd. / <\* Antiokus den store. DNL 11, 10.>  
The king of the north shall return, and shall set forth a multitude greater than the former; and he shall come on at the end of the times, [even of] years, with a great army and with much substance.  
`And the king of the north hath turned back, and hath caused a multitude to stand, greater than the first, and at the end of the times a second time he doth certainly come in with a great force, and with much substance;

- 14** Og i de tider skal mange reise sig mot Sydens konge\*, og voldsmenn\*\* av ditt eget folk skal også reise sig, så synet blir stadfestet; men de skal falle. / <\* Egyptens konge Ptolemeus Epifanes.> / <\*\* ugudelige jøder som falt fra Egypten og holdt sig til Antiokus.> In those times there shall many stand up against the king of the south: also the children of the violent among your people shall lift themselves up to establish the vision; but they shall fall.  
and in those times many do stand up against the king of the south, and sons of the destroyers of thy people do lift themselves up to establish the vision -- and they have stumbled.
- 15** Og Nordens konge skal komme og opkaste en voll og innta en sterk festning\*, og Sydens makt skal ikke kunne holde stand, og enn ikke hans\*\* utvalgte mannskap har kraft til å holde stand. / <\* Sidon.> / <\*\* Egyptens konges.> So the king of the north shall come, and cast up a mound, and take a well-fortified city: and the forces of the south shall not stand, neither his chosen people, neither shall there be any strength to stand.  
`And the king of the north cometh in, and poureth out a mount, and hath captured fenced cities; and the arms of the south do not stand, nor the people of his choice, yea, there is no power to stand.
- 16** Og den som rykker mot ham, skal gjøre som han vil, og ingen skal kunne stå sig mot ham; han skal feste fot i det fagre land\* og føre ødeleggelse med sig. / <\* DNL 8, 9.> But he who comes against him shall do according to his own will, and none shall stand before him; and he shall stand in the glorious land, and in his hand shall be destruction. And he who is coming unto him doth according to his will, and there is none standing before him; and he standeth in the desirable land, and [it is] wholly in his hand.
- 17** Og han\* skal ta sig fore å komme med hele sitt rikes makt\*\*, men er villig til å inngå forlik, og det skal han også få i stand; og en kvinne, sin egen datter\*\*\*, skal han gi ham, forat hun skal volde ødeleggelse; men det skal ikke komme i stand og ikke lykkes for ham. / <\* Antiokus den store.> / <\*\* imot Egyptens konge.> / <\*\*\* Kleopatra, datter av He shall set his face to come with the strength of his whole kingdom, and with him equitable conditions; and he shall perform them: and he shall give him the daughter of women, to corrupt her; but she shall not stand, neither be for him.  
And he setteth his face to go in with the strength of his whole kingdom, and upright ones with him; and he hath wrought, and the daughter of women he giveth to him, to corrupt her; and she doth not stand, nor is for him.
- 18** Så skal han vende sig mot øene og innta mange, men en hærfører\* skal gjøre ende på hans hån og endog la hans hån falle tilbake på ham selv. / <\* Lucius Scipio.> After this shall he turn his face to the isles, and shall take many: but a prince shall cause the reproach offered by him to cease; yes, moreover, he shall cause his reproach to turn on him.  
`And he turneth back his face to the isles, and hath captured many; and a prince hath caused his reproach of himself to cease; without his reproach he turneth [it] back to him.

- 19** Da skal han vende sig mot festningene i sitt eget land, men han snubler og faller og er ikke mere til.  
 Then he shall turn his face toward the fortresses of his own land; but he shall stumble and fall, and shall not be found.  
 And he turneth back his face to the strongholds of his land, and hath stumbled and fallen, and is not found.
- 20** Og på hans plass skal det opstå en\* som skal la en skattekrever\*\* dra gjennom rikets pryd\*\*\*; og nogen dager efter skal han omkomme, men ikke ved vrede, heller ikke i krig\*\*\*\*. / <\* Seleukus Filopator, konge i Syria.> / <\*\* Heliodorus.> / <\*\*\* Judea.> / <\*\*\*\* Seleukus blev drept med gift av Heliodorus.>  
 Then shall stand up in his place one who shall cause a tax collector to pass through the kingdom to maintain its glory; but within few days he shall be destroyed, neither in anger, nor in battle.  
 `And stood up on his station hath [one] causing an exactor to pass over the honour of the kingdom, and in a few days he is destroyed, and not in anger, nor in battle.
- 21** Og på hans plass skal det opstå et foraktelig menneske\*, som de ikke har overgitt kongedømmets herlighet; men han kommer uventende og tilegner sig kongedømmet ved list og svik. / <\* Antiokus Epifanes, som hadde vært gissel hos romerne.>  
 In his place shall stand up a contemptible person, to whom they had not given the honor of the kingdom: but he shall come in time of security, and shall obtain the kingdom by flatteries.  
 `And stood up on his station hath a despicable one, and they have not given unto him the honour of the kingdom, and he hath come in quietly, and hath strengthened the kingdom by flatteries.
- 22** Og de oversvømmende hærer\* skal oversvømmes av ham og tilintetgjøres, og likeså forbundsfyrsten\*\*; / <\* d.e. den egyptiske hær.> / <\*\* den egyptiske konge Ptolemeus Filometor.>  
 The overwhelming forces shall be overwhelmed from before him, and shall be broken; yes, also the prince of the covenant.  
 And the arms of the flood are overflowed from before him, and are broken; and also the leader of the covenant.
- 23** for efterat han har inngått forbund med ham, skal han fare frem med svik; han skal dra ut og få overmakten med få folk.  
 After the league made with him he shall work deceitfully; for he shall come up, and shall become strong, with a small people.  
 And after they join themselves unto him, he worketh deceit, and hath increased, and hath been strong by a few of the nation.

- 24 Uventende skal han falle inn i landets fruktbareste bygder og gjøre ting som hans fedre og hans fedres fedre ikke har gjort; hærfang og rov og gods skal han strø ut til sine folk, og mot faste byer skal han legge op onde råd, og det vil vare en tid.**  
**In time of security shall he come even on the fattest places of the province; and he shall do that which his fathers have not done, nor his fathers` fathers; he shall scatter among them prey, and spoil, and substance: yes, he shall devise his devices against the strongholds, even for a time.**  
**Peaceably even into the fertile places of the province He cometh, and he hath done that which his fathers did not, nor his fathers` fathers; prey, and spoil, and substance, to them he scattereth, and against fenced places he deviseth his devices, even for a time.**
- 25 Han skal opbyde sin makt og sitt mot mot Sydens konge og komme med en stor hær; men Sydens konge skal også ruste sig til krig med en overmåte stor og sterk hær; men han skal ikke kunne holde stand; for det blir lagt op onde råd mot ham.**  
**He shall stir up his power and his courage against the king of the south with a great army; and the king of the south shall war in battle with an exceeding great and mighty army; but he shall not stand; for they shall devise devices against him.**  
**`And he stirreth up his power and his heart against the king of the south with a great force, and the king of the south stirreth himself up to battle with a very great and mighty force, and standeth not, for they devise devices against him,**
- 26 De som eter ved hans bord, skal felle ham; hans hær skal strømme frem, og det skal bli et stort mannefall.**  
**Yes, they who eat of his dainties shall destroy him, and his army shall overflow; and many shall fall down slain.**  
**and those eating his portion of food destroy him, and his force overfloweth, and fallen have many wounded.**
- 27 Begge konger\* har ondt i sinne, og mens de sitter ved samme bord, skal de tale løgn; men det skal ikke lykkes, for ennu dryger det med enden, til den fastsatte tid kommer. / <\* Ptolemeus Filometor og Antiokus.>**  
**As for both these kings, their hearts shall be to do mischief, and they shall speak lies at one table: but it shall not prosper; for yet the end shall be at the time appointed.**  
**`And both of the kings` hearts [are] to do evil, and at one table they speak lies, and it doth not prosper, for yet the end [is] at a time appointed.**
- 28 Han\* skal vende tilbake til sitt land med meget gods, og han skal legge op råd mot den hellige pakt, og etterat han har utført dem, skal han vende tilbake til sitt land. / <\* Antiokus.>**  
**Then shall he return into his land with great substance; and his heart [shall be] against the holy covenant; and he shall do [his pleasure], and return to his own land.**  
**And he turneth back [to] his land with great substance, and his heart [is] against the holy covenant, and he hath wrought, and turned back to his land.**

- 29** Til fastsatt tid skal han atter dra mot Syden; men den siste gang skal det ikke gå som første gang;  
At the time appointed he shall return, and come into the south; but it shall not be in the latter time as it was in the former.  
At the appointed time he turneth back, and hath come against the south, and it is not as the former, and as the latter.
- 30** for skib fra Kittim\* skal komme imot ham, og han skal bli motfallen og vende om og la sin vrede gå ut over den hellige pakt; så skal han vende om og legge merke til dem som forlater den hellige pakt. / <\* d.e. romerske. DNL 11, 28.>  
For ships of Kittim shall come against him; therefore he shall be grieved, and shall return, and have indignation against the holy covenant, and shall do [his pleasure]: he shall even return, and have regard to those who forsake the holy covenant.  
And ships of Chittim have come in against him, and he hath been pained, and hath turned back, and hath been insolent toward the holy covenant, and hath wrought, and turned back, and he understandeth concerning those forsaking the holy covenant.
- 31** Og hærer som han sender ut, skal komme og vanhellige helligdommen, den faste borg\*, og avskaffe det stadige offer og stille op den ødeleggende vederstyggelighet. / <\* d.e. templet.>  
Forces shall stand on his part, and they shall profane the sanctuary, even the fortress, and shall take away the continual [burnt offering], and they shall set up the abomination that makes desolate.  
And strong ones out of him stand up, and have polluted the sanctuary, the stronghold, and have turned aside the continual [sacrifice], and appointed the desolating
- 32** Og dem som synder mot pakten, skal han gjøre til hedninger ved glatte ord; men de av folket som kjenner sin Gud, skal stå fast og holde ut.  
Such as do wickedly against the covenant shall he pervert by flatteries; but the people who know their God shall be strong, and do [exploits].  
And those acting wickedly [against] the covenant, he defileth by flatteries; and the people knowing their God are strong, and have wrought.
- 33** Og de forstandige blandt folket skal lære mengden, og de skal falle ved sverd og bål og ved fangenskap og plyndring en tid lang.  
Those who are wise among the people shall instruct many; yet they shall fall by the sword and by flame, by captivity and by spoil, [many] days.  
And the teachers of the people give understanding to many; and they have stumbled by sword, and by flame, by captivity, and by spoil -- days.
- 34** Men mens de holder på å ligge under, skal de få en liten hjelp, og mange skal slå sig i lag med dem på skrømt.  
Now when they shall fall, they shall be helped with a little help; but many shall join themselves to them with flatteries.  
And in their stumbling, they are helped -- a little help, and joined to them have been many with flatteries.

- 35** Og nogen av de forstandige skal falle, sa de kan bli prøvd og rensset og tvettet til endens tid; for ennu dryger det med enden, til den fastsatte tid kommer.  
Some of those who are wise shall fall, to refine them, and to purify, and to make them white, even to the time of the end; because it is yet for the time appointed.  
And some of the teachers do stumble for refining by them, and for purifying, and for making white -- till the end of the time, for [it is] yet for a time appointed.
- 36** Og kongen skal gjøre som han vil, og ophøie sig og heve sig over enhver gud, og mot gudenes Gud skal han tale forferdelige ord, og han skal ha fremgang, inntil vreden er til ende; for det som er fast besluttet, vil bli fullbyrdet.  
The king shall do according to his will; and he shall exalt himself, and magnify himself above every god, and shall speak marvelous things against the God of gods; and he shall prosper until the indignation be accomplished; for that which is determined shall be done.  
And the king hath done according to his will, and exalteth himself, and magnifieth himself against every god, and against the God of gods he speaketh wonderful things, and hath prospered till the indignation hath been completed, for that which is determined hath been done.
- 37** På sine fedres guder skal han ikke akte, heller ikke på kvinnenenes lyst\* eller på nogen annen gud skal han akte; for han skal ophøie sig over alle. / <\* en især av kvinner dyrket avgud.>  
Neither shall he regard the gods of his fathers, nor the desire of women, nor regard any god; for he shall magnify himself above all.  
And unto the God of his fathers he doth not attend, nor to the desire of women, yea, to any god he doth not attend, for against all he magnifieth himself.
- 38** Men festningenes gud skal han ære i stedet; en gud som hans fedre ikke har kjent, skal han ære med gull og sølv og dyre stener og andre kostelige ting;  
But in his place shall he honor the god of fortresses; and a god whom his fathers didn't know shall he honor with gold, and silver, and with precious stones, and pleasant things.  
And to the god of strongholds, on his station, he giveth honour; yea, to a god whom his fathers knew not he giveth honour, with gold, and with silver, and with precious stone, and with desirable things.
- 39** og således skal han gjøre med de sterke festninger og med den fremmede gud: Dem som vedkjenner sig denne gud, skal han vise stor ære, og han skal sette dem til å råde over mange, og han skal dele ut jord til dem som lønn.  
He shall deal with the strongest fortresses by the help of a foreign god: whoever acknowledges [him] he will increase with glory; and he shall cause them to rule over many, and shall divide the land for a price.  
And he hath dealt in the fortresses of the strongholds with a strange god whom he hath acknowledged; he multiplieth honour, and hath caused them to rule over many, and the ground he apportioneth at a price.

- 40 Men i endens tid skal Sydens konge føre krig med ham, og Nordens konge skal storme frem mot ham med vogner og hestfolk og mange skib og falle inn i landene og oversvømme og overskylle dem.**  
**At the time of the end shall the king of the south contend with him; and the king of the north shall come against him like a whirlwind, with chariots, and with horsemen, and with many ships; and he shall enter into the countries, and shall overflow and pass through.**  
**And at the time of the end, push himself forward with him doth a king of the south, and storm against him doth a king of the north, with chariot, and with horsemen, and with many ships; and he hath come in to the lands, and hath overflowed, and passed over,**
- 41 Han skal også falle inn i det fagre land, og store skarer skal falle; men disse skal slippe unda hans makt: Edom og Moab og de ypperste av Ammons barn.**  
**He shall enter also into the glorious land, and many [countries] shall be overthrown; but these shall be delivered out of his hand: Edom, and Moab, and the chief of the children of Ammon.**  
**and hath come into the desirable land, and many do stumble, and these escape from his hand: Edom, and Moab, and the chief of the sons of Ammon.**
- 42 Og han skal utstrekke sin hånd mot andre land, og Egyptens land skal ikke slippe unda.**  
**He shall stretch forth his hand also on the countries; and the land of Egypt shall not escape.**  
**And he sendeth forth his hand upon the lands, and the land of Egypt is not for an escape;**
- 43 Han skal tilegne sig skattene av gull og av sølv og alle Egyptens kostelige ting, og libyere og etiopere skal være i hans følge.**  
**But he shall have power over the treasures of gold and of silver, and over all the precious things of Egypt; and the Libyans and the Ethiopians shall be at his steps.**  
**and he hath ruled over treasures of gold and of silver, and over all the desirable things of Egypt, and Lubim and Cushim [are] at his steps.**
- 44 Men tidender fra Østen og fra Norden skal forferde ham, og han skal dra ut i stor harme for å ødelegge og tilintetgjøre mange.**  
**But news out of the east and out of the north shall trouble him; and he shall go forth with great fury to destroy and utterly to sweep away many.**  
**And reports trouble him out of the east and out of the north, and he hath gone forth in great fury to destroy, and to devote many to destruction;**
- 45 Og han skal slå op sine palasstelt mellom havet og helligdommens fagre berg; men så bærer det til enden med ham, og det er ingen som hjelper ham.**  
**He shall plant the tents of his palace between the sea and the glorious holy mountain; yet he shall come to his end, and none shall help him.**  
**and he planteth the tents of his palace between the seas and the holy desirable mountain, and hath come unto his end, and there is no helper to him.**

- 1 På den tid skal Mikael stå frem, den store fyrste som verner om ditt folks barn, og det skal komme en trengselstid som det ikke har vært fra den dag noget folk blev til, og like til den tid. Men på den tid skal alle de av ditt folk bli frelst som finnes opskrevet i boken.**  
"At that time shall Michael stand up, the great prince who stands for the children of your people; and there shall be a time of trouble, such as never was since there was a nation even to that same time: and at that time your people shall be delivered, everyone who shall be found written in the book."  
"And at that time stand up doth Michael, the great head, who is standing up for the sons of thy people, and there hath been a time of distress, such as hath not been since there hath been a nation till that time, and at that time do thy people escape, every one who is found written in the book."
- 2 Og de mange som sover i jordens muld, skal våkne op, somme til evig liv og somme til skam og evig avsky.**  
Many of those who sleep in the dust of the earth shall awake, some to everlasting life, and some to shame and everlasting contempt.  
"And the multitude of those sleeping in the dust of the ground do awake, some to life age-during, and some to reproaches -- to abhorrence age-during."
- 3 Men de forstandige skal skinne som himmelhvelvingen skinner, og de som har ført de mange til rettferdighet, skal skinne som stjernene, evindeligg og alltid.**  
Those who are wise shall shine as the brightness of the expanse; and those who turn many to righteousness as the stars forever and ever.  
And those teaching do shine as the brightness of the expanse, and those justifying the multitude as stars to the age and for ever.
- 4 Og du, Daniel, gjem disse ord og forsegl boken inntil endens tid! Mange skal granske den, og kunnskapen skal bli stor.**  
But you, Daniel, shut up the words, and seal the book, even to the time of the end: many shall run back and forth, and knowledge shall be increased."  
And thou, O Daniel, hide the things, and seal the book till the time of the end, many do go to and fro, and knowledge is multiplied."
- 5 Så fikk jeg, Daniel, i mitt syn se to andre som stod der, en på den ene elvebredd og en på den andre elvebredd.**  
Then I, Daniel, looked, and, behold, there stood other two, the one on the brink of the river on this side, and the other on the brink of the river on that side.  
And I have looked -- I, Daniel -- and lo, two others are standing, one here at the edge of the flood, and one there at the edge of the flood,
- 6 Og en av dem sa til den mann som var klædd i linklær, og som stod ovenover elvens vann: Hvor lenge vil det vare før disse underfulle ting er til ende?**  
One said to the man clothed in linen, who was above the waters of the river, How long shall it be to the end of these wonders?  
and he saith to the one clothed in linen, who [is] upon the waters of the flood, "Till when [is] the end of these wonders?"



- 7** Og jeg hørte hvad den mann sa som var klædd i linklær, og som stod ovenover elvens vann; han løftet sin høire hånd og sin venstre hånd op mot himmelen og svor ved ham som lever evindelig: En tid og tider og en halv tid\*, og når det hellige folks makt er fullstendig knust, skal alle disse ting fullendes. / <\* DNL 7, 25.>  
I heard the man clothed in linen, who was above the waters of the river, when he held up his right hand and his left hand to heaven, and swore by him who lives forever that it shall be for a time, times, and a half; and when they have made an end of breaking in pieces the power of the holy people, all these things shall be finished.  
And I hear the one clothed in linen, who [is] upon the waters of the flood, and he doth lift up his right hand and his left unto the heavens, and sweareth by Him who is living to the age, that, `After a time, times, and a half, and at the completion of the scattering of the power of the holy people, finished are all these.`
- 8** Og jeg hørte det, men forstod det ikke, og jeg sa: Herre! Hvad er det siste av disse ting? I heard, but I didn't understand: then said I, my lord, what shall be the issue of these things?  
And I have heard, and I do not understand, and I say, `O my lord, what [is] the latter end of these?`
- 9** Så sa han: Gå bort, Daniel! For disse ord skal være gjemt og forseglet inntil endens tid. He said, Go your way, Daniel; for the words are shut up and sealed until the time of the end.  
And he saith, `Go, Daniel; for hidden and sealed [are] the things till the time of the end;
- 10** Mange skal bli rensset og tvettet og prøvd; men de ugudelige skal bli ved å være ugudelige, og ingen ugudelig skal forstå det; men de forstandige skal forstå det. Many shall purify themselves, and make themselves white, and be refined; but the wicked shall do wickedly; and none of the wicked shall understand; but those who are wise shall understand.  
Purify themselves, yea, make themselves white, yea, refined are many: and the wicked have done wickedly, and none of the wicked understand, and those acting wisely do understand;
- 11** Og fra den tid det stadige offer blir avskaffet, og den ødeleggende vederstyggelighet blir stilt op, skal det gå tusen, to hundre og nitti dager. From the time that the continual [burnt offering] shall be taken away, and the abomination that makes desolate set up, there shall be one thousand two hundred ninety days.  
and from the time of the turning aside of the perpetual [sacrifice], and to the giving out of the desolating abomination, [are] days a thousand, two hundred, and ninety.
- 12** Salig er den som bier og når frem til tusen, tre hundre og fem og tretti dager. Blessed is he who waits, and comes to the one thousand three hundred thirty-five days.  
O the blessedness of him who is waiting earnestly, and doth come to the days, a thousand, three hundred, thirty and five.

- 13 Men gå du din ende i møte! Du skal hvile og stå op til din lodd ved dagesnes ende.  
But go you your way until the end be; for you shall rest, and shall stand in your lot, at the end of the days.  
And thou, go on to the end, then thou dost rest, and dost stand in thy lot at the end of the days.`**
- 1 I Judas konge Jojakims tredje regjeringsår drog Nebukadnesar, kongen i Babel, til Jerusalem og kongsatte det.  
The word of Yahweh that came to Hosea the son of Beer, in the days of Uzziah, Jotham, Ahaz, and Hezekiah, kings of Judah, and in the days of Jeroboam the son of Joash, king of Israel.  
A word of Jehovah that hath been unto Hosea, son of Beer, in the days of Uzziah, Jotham, Ahaz, Hezekiah, kings of Judah, and in the days of Jeroboam son of Joash, king**
- 2 Og Herren gav Judas konge Jojakim i hans hånd, og likeledes en del av karene i Guds hus, og han førte dem til Sinears land, til sin guds hus - han lot karene sette inn i sin guds skattkammer.  
When Yahweh spoke at the first by Hosea, Yahweh said to Hosea, Go, take to you a wife of prostitution and children of prostitution; for the land does commit great prostitution, [departing] from Yahweh.  
The commencement of Jehovah`s speaking by Hosea. And Jehovah saith unto Hosea, `Go, take to thee a woman of whoredoms, and children of whoredoms, for utterly go a-whoring doth the land from after Jehovah.`**
- 3 Og kongen sa til Aspenas, sin øverste hoffmann, at han skulde ta med sig nogen av Israels barn, både av kongesættens og av de fornemste,  
So he went and took Gomer the daughter of Diblaim; and she conceived, and bore him a son.  
And he goeth and taketh Gomer daughter of Diblaim, and she conceiveth and beareth to him a son;**
- 4 unge gutter som var uten lyte og fagre å se til, og med evne til å tilegne sig all slags visdom og vinne kunnskap og bli kyndige i videnskap, og som var dyktige til å tjene i kongens palass, og at de skulde opplæres i kaldeernes skrift og tungemål.  
Yahweh said to him, Call his name Jezreel; for yet a little while, and I will avenge the blood of Jezreel on the house of Jehu, and will cause the kingdom of the house of Israel to cease.  
and Jehovah saith unto him, `Call his name Jezreel, for yet a little, and I have charged the blood of Jezreel on the house of Jehu, and have caused to cease the kingdom of the house of Israel;**
- 5 Og kongen fastsatte hvad de hver dag skulde ha av kongens kostelige mat og av den vin han drakk, og bød at de skulde opdras i tre år, og når disse år var omme, skulde de bli kongens tjenere.  
It shall happen at that day, that I will break the bow of Israel in the valley of Jezreel. and it hath come to pass in that day that I have broken the bow of Israel, in the valley of Jezreel.`**

- 6** Blandt dem var av Judas barn Daniel, Hananja, Misael og Asarja.  
She conceived again, and bore a daughter. [Yahweh] said to him, Call her name Look-ruhamah; for I will no more have mercy on the house of Israel, that I should in any wise pardon them.  
And she conceiveth again, and beareth a daughter, and He saith to him, `Call her name Lo-Ruhamah, for I add no more to pity the house of Israel, for I do utterly take them away;
- 7** Og den øverste hoffmann gav dem nye navn: Daniel kalte han Beltsasar og Hananja Sadrak og Misael Mesak og Asarja Abed-Nego.  
But I will have mercy on the house of Judah, and will save them by Yahweh their God, and will not save them by bow, nor by sword, nor by battle, by horses, nor by horsemen. and the house of Judah I pity, and have saved them by Jehovah their God, and do not save them by bow, and by sword, and by battle, by horses, and by horsemen.`
- 8** Men Daniel satte sig fore at han ikke vilde gjøre sig uren med kongens kostelige mat og med den vin han drakk, og han bad den øverste hoffmann om at han måtte være fri for således å gjøre sig uren.  
Now when she had weaned Look-ruhamah, she conceived, and bore a son. And she weaneth Lo-Ruhamah, and conceiveth, and beareth a son;
- 9** Og Gud lot Daniel finne velvilje og barmhjertighet hos den øverste hoffmann.  
[Yahweh] said, Call his name Look-ammi; for you are not my people, and I will not be your [God].  
and He saith, `Call his name Lo-Ammi, for ye [are] not My people, and I am not for you;
- 10** Og den øverste hoffmann sa til Daniel: Jeg er redd for at min herre kongen, som har fastsatt hvad I skal ete og drikke, vil synes at eders ansikter ser dårligere ut enn de gutters som er på eders alder, og at I således skal føre skyld over mitt hode hos kongen.  
Yet the number of the children of Israel shall be as the sand of the sea, which can't be measured nor numbered; and it shall come to pass that, in the place where it was said to them, You are not my people, it shall be said to them, [You are] the sons of the living God. and the number of the sons of Israel hath been as the sand of the sea, that is not measured nor numbered, and it hath come to pass in the place where it is said to them, Ye [are] not My people, it is said to them, Sons of the Living God;
- 11** Da sa Daniel til kjellermesteren, som den øverste hoffmann hadde satt over Daniel, Hananja, Misael og Asarja:  
The children of Judah and the children of Israel shall be gathered together, and they shall appoint themselves one head, and shall go up from the land; for great shall be the day of Jezreel.  
and gathered have been the sons of Judah and the sons of Israel together, and they have appointed to themselves one head, and have gone up from the land, for great [is] the day of Jezreel.
- 1** I sitt annet regjeringsår hadde Nebukadnesar drømmer som gjorde hans sinn urolig, og det var forbi med hans søvn.  
Say you to your brothers, Ammi; and to your sisters, Ruhamah.  
`Say ye to your brethren -- Ammi, And to your sisters -- Ruhamah.

- 2** Og kongen lot kalle tegnsutleggerne og åndemanerne og trollmennene og kaldeerne, forat de skulde fortelle kongen hans drømmer; og de kom og trådte frem for kongen. Contend with your mother, contend; for she is not my wife, neither am I her husband; and let her put away her prostitution from her face, and her adulteries from between her breasts;  
Plead ye with your mother -- plead, (For she [is] not My wife, and I [am] not her husband,) And she turneth her whoredoms from before her, And her adulteries from between her breasts,
- 3** Og kongen sa til dem: Jeg har hatt en drøm, og mitt sinn er blitt urolig; jeg stunder etter å få drømmen å vite.  
lest I strip her naked, and set her as in the day that she was born, and make her as a wilderness, and set her like a dry land, and kill her with thirst.  
Lest I strip her naked. And have set her up as [in] the day of her birth, And have made her as a wilderness, And have set her as a dry land, And have put her to death with thirst.
- 4** Da talte kaldeerne til kongen på araméisk: Kongen leve evindelig! Si dine tjenere drømmen! Så skal vi kunngjøre dig dens uttydning.  
Yes, on her children will I have no mercy; for they are children of prostitution; And her sons I do not pity, For sons of whoredoms [are] they,
- 5** Kongen svarte kaldeerne: Dette mitt ord står fast: Hvis I ikke kunngjør mig drømmen og dens uttydning, så skal I bli hugget i stykker, og eders huser gjort til en møkkdyng. for their mother has played the prostitute; she who conceived them has done shamefully; for she said, I will go after my lovers, who give me my bread and my water, my wool and my flax, my oil and my drink.  
For gone a-whoring hath their mother, Acted shamefully hath their conceiver, For she hath said, I go after my lovers, Those giving my bread and my water, My wool and my flax, my oil and my drink.
- 6** Men dersom I kunngjør mig drømmen og dens uttydning, så skal I få rike gaver og stor ære av mig. Derfor, si mig drømmen og dens uttydning!  
Therefore, behold, I will hedge up your way with thorns, and I will build a wall against her, that she shall not find her paths.  
Therefore, lo, I am hedging up thy way with thorns, And I have made for her a wall, And her paths she doth not find.
- 7** Da svarte de annen gang: Vil ikke kongen si sine tjenere drømmen! Så skal vi si hvad den betyr.  
She shall follow after her lovers, but she shall not overtake them; and she shall seek them, but shall not find them: then shall she say, I will go and return to my first husband; for then was it better with me than now.  
And she hath pursued her lovers, And she doth not overtake them, And hath sought them, and doth not find, And she hath said: I go, and I turn back unto My first husband, For -- better to me then than now.

- 8 Kongen svarte: Jeg vet for visst at I bare vil vinne tid, fordi I ser at det ord jeg sa, står fast. For she did not know that I gave her the grain, and the new wine, and the oil, and multiplied to her silver and gold, which they used for Baal. And she knew not that I had given to her, The corn, and the new wine, and the oil. Yea, silver I did multiply to her, And the gold they prepared for Baal.**
- 9 Såfremt I ikke sier mig drømmen, da er dommen over eder uforanderlig. Men I er blitt enige om å fortelle mig en skammelig løgn, i håp om at tidene skal forandre sig, derfor, si mig drømmen, så jeg kan vite at I også kan kunngjøre mig dens uttydning! Therefore will I take back my grain in the time of it, and my new wine in the season of it, and will pluck away my wool and my flax which should have covered her nakedness. Therefore do I turn back, And I have taken My corn in its season, And My new wine in its appointed time, And I have taken away My wool and My flax, covering her nakedness.**
- 10 Kaldeerne svarte kongen: Det er ikke et menneske på jorden som kan kunngjøre kongen det han vil vite; for ingen konge, hvor stor og mektig han var, har nogensinne krevd noget sådant av nogen tegnsutlegger eller åndemaner eller kaldeer. Now will I uncover her lewdness in the sight of her lovers, and none shall deliver her out of my hand. And now do I reveal her dishonour before the eyes of her lovers, And none doth deliver her out of My hand.**
- 11 For det som kongen krever, er altfor vanskelig, og det er ingen annen som kan kunngjøre kongen hvad han vil vite, enn gudene, som ikke har sin bolig blandt menneskene. I will also cause all her mirth to cease, her feasts, her new moons, and her Sabbaths, and all her solemn assemblies. And I have caused to cease all her joy, Her festival, her new moon, and her sabbath, Even all her appointed times,**
- 12 Over dette blev kongen harm og meget vred, og han bød at alle Babels vismenn skulde drepes. I will lay waste her vines and her fig-trees, whereof she has said, These are my hire that my lovers have given me; and I will make them a forest, and the animals of the field shall eat them. And made desolate her vine and her fig-tree, Of which she said, A gift they [are] to me, That my lovers have given to me, And I have made them for a forest, And consumed them hath a beast of the field.**
- 13 Da denne befaling var utstedt, og de skulde til å drepe vismennene, lette de også etter Daniel og hans medbrødre for å drepe dem. I will visit on her the days of the Baals, to which she burned incense, when she decked herself with her earrings and her jewels, and went after her lovers, and forgot me, says Yahweh. And I have charged on her the days of the Baalim, To whom she maketh perfume, And putteth on her ring and her ornament, And goeth after her lovers, And Me forgot -- an affirmation of Jehovah.**

- 14 Da sa Daniel et klokt og forstandig ord til Arjok, høvdingen for kongens livvakt, som hadde draget ut for å drepe Babels vismenn.**  
**Therefore, behold, I will allure her, and bring her into the wilderness, and speak comfortably to her.**  
**Therefore, lo, I am enticing her, And have caused her to go to the wilderness, And I have spoken unto her heart,**
- 15 Han tok til orde og spurte Arjok, kongens høvedsmann: Hvorfor har kongen utstedt denne strenge befaling? Da fortalte Arjok Daniel hvorledes det hadde sig.**  
**I will give her vineyards from there, and the valley of Achor for a door of hope; and she shall make answer there, as in the days of her youth, and as in the day when she came up out of the land of Egypt.**  
**And given to her her vineyards from thence, And the valley of Achor for an opening of hope, And she hath responded there as in the days of her youth, And as in the day of her coming up out of the land of Egypt.**
- 16 Så gikk Daniel inn og bad kongen at han vilde gi ham en frist, så han kunde kunngjøre kongen uttydningen.**  
**It shall be at that day, says Yahweh, that you shall call me Ishi, and shall call me no more Baali.**  
**And it hath come to pass, in that day, An affirmation of Jehovah, Thou dost call Me -- My husband, And dost not call Me any more -- My lord.**
- 17 Derefter gikk Daniel hjem og fortalte Hananja, Misael og Asarja, sine medbrødre, det som hadde hendt,**  
**For I will take away the names of the Baals out of her mouth, and they shall no more be mentioned by their name.**  
**And I have turned aside the names of the lords from her mouth, And they are not remembered any more by their name.**
- 18 forat de skulde bede himmelens Gud at han i sin barmhjertighet vilde åpenbare denne hemmelighet, så at ikke Daniel og hans medbrødre skulde bli drept sammen med Babels andre vismenn.**  
**In that day will I make a covenant for them with the animals of the field, and with the birds of the sky, and with the creeping things of the ground: and I will break the bow and the sword and the battle out of the land, and will make them to lie down safely.**  
**And I have made to them a covenant in that day, with the beast of the field, And with the fowl of the heavens, And the creeping thing of the ground, And bow, and sword, and war I break from off the land, And have caused them to lie down confidently.**
- 19 Da blev hemmeligheten åpenbaret Daniel i et syn om natten; og Daniel priste himmelens Gud.**  
**I will betroth you to me forever; yes, I will betroth you to me in righteousness, and in justice, and in lovingkindness, and in mercies.**  
**And I have betrothed thee to Me to the age, And betrothed thee to Me in righteousness, And in judgment, and kindness, and mercies,**

- 20 Daniel tok til orde og sa: Lovet være Guds navn fra evighet og til evighet! For visdommen og styrken hører ham til,  
I will even betroth you to me in faithfulness; and you shall know Yahweh.  
And betrothed thee to Me in faithfulness, And thou hast known Jehovah.**
- 21 og han omskifter tider og stunder, avsetter konger og innsetter konger; han gir de vise visdom og de forstandige forstand;  
It shall happen in that day, I will answer, says Yahweh, I will answer the heavens, and they shall answer the earth;  
And it hath come to pass in that day, I answer -- an affirmation of Jehovah, I answer the heavens, and they answer the earth.**
- 22 han åpenbarer det dype og skjulte; han vet hvad som er i mørket, og hos ham bor lyset.  
and the earth shall answer the grain, and the new wine, and the oil; and they shall answer Jezreel.  
And the earth doth answer the corn, And the new wine, and the oil, And they answer Jezreel.**
- 23 Dig, mine fedres Gud, takker og priser jeg, fordi du har gitt mig visdom og styrke og nu har kunngjort mig hvad vi bad dig om; for det som kongen vilde vite har du kunngjort oss.  
I will sow her to me in the earth; and I will have mercy on her who had not obtained mercy; and I will tell those who were not my people, You are my people; and they shall say, [You are] my God.  
And I have sowed her to Me in the land, And I have pitied Lo-Ruhamah, And I have said to Lo-Ammi, My people thou [art], and it saith, My God!**
- 1 Kong Nebukadnesar gjorde et billede av gull, seksti alen høit og seks alen bredt, og stilte det op i Duradalen i landskapet Babel.  
Yahweh said to me, Go again, love a woman beloved of [her] friend, and an adulteress, even as Yahweh loves the children of Israel, though they turn to other gods, and love cakes of raisins.  
And Jehovah saith unto me: `Again, go, love a woman, loved of a friend, and an adulteress, like the loved of Jehovah, the sons of Israel, and they are turning unto other gods, and are lovers of grape-cakes.`**
- 2 Og kong Nebukadnesar sendte ut folk som skulde stevne sammen satrapene, stattholderne og landshøvdingene, overdommerne, skattmesterne, de lovkyndige, dommerne og alle landskapenes embedsmenn og byde dem å komme til innvielsen av det billede kong Nebukadnesar hadde stilt op.  
So I bought her to me for fifteen [pieces] of silver, and a homer of barley, and a half-homer of barley;  
And I buy her to me for fifteen silverlings, and a homer and a letech of barley;**

- 3** Da kom satrapene, stattholderne og landshøvdingene, overdommerne, skattmesterne, de lovkyndige, dommerne og alle landskapenes embedsmenn sammen til innvielsen av det billede kong Nebukadnesar hadde stilt op, og de trådte frem foran det billede Nebukadnesar hadde stilt op.  
and I said to her, You shall abide for me many days; you shall not play the prostitute, and you shall not be any man`s wife: so will I also be toward you.  
and I say unto her, `Many days thou dost remain for Me, thou dost not go a-whoring, nor become any one`s; and I also [am] for thee.`
- 4** Og herolden ropte med høi røst: Det være eder sagt, I folk, ætter og tungemål:  
For the children of Israel shall abide many days without king, and without prince, and without sacrifice, and without pillar, and without ephod or teraphim:  
For many days remain do the sons of Israel without a king, and there is no prince, and there is no sacrifice, and there is no standing pillar, and there is no ephod and teraphim.
- 5** Så snart I hører lyden av horn, fløite, citar, harpe, lutt og sekkepipe og alle andre slags strengelek, skal I falle ned og tilbede det gullbillede kong Nebukadnesar har stilt op.  
afterward shall the children of Israel return, and seek Yahweh their God, and David their king, and shall come with fear to Yahweh and to his goodness in the latter days.  
Afterwards turned back have the sons of Israel, and sought Jehovah their God, and David their king, and have hastened unto Jehovah, and unto His goodness, in the latter end of the days.
- 1** Kong Nebukadnesar til alle folk, ætter og tungemål som bor på den hele jord: Alt godt bli eder i rikt mål til del  
Hear the word of Yahweh, you children of Israel; for Yahweh has a controversy with the inhabitants of the land, because there is no truth, nor goodness, nor knowledge of God in the land.  
`Hear a word of Jehovah, sons of Israel, For a strife [is] to Jehovah with inhabitants of the land, For there is no truth, nor kindness, Nor knowledge of God, in the land,
- 2** De tegn og under som den høieste Gud har gjort mot mig, har jeg funnet for godt å kunngjøre.  
There is nothing but swearing and breaking faith, and killing, and stealing, and committing adultery; they break out, and blood touches blood.  
Swearing, and lying, and murdering, And stealing, and committing adultery -- have increased, And blood against blood hath touched.
- 3** Hvor store er ikke hans tegn, hvor mektige hans under! Hans rike er et evig rike, og hans herredømme varer fra slekt til slekt.  
Therefore shall the land mourn, and everyone who dwells therein shall languish, with the animals of the field and the birds of the sky; yes, the fish of the sea also shall be taken away.  
Therefore mourn doth the land, And weak is every dweller in it, With the beast of the field, And with the fowl of the heavens, And the fishes of the sea -- they are removed.



- 4** Jeg, Nebukadnesar, satt i god ro i mitt hus, levde lykkelig i mitt palass.  
Yet let no man strive, neither let any man reprove; for your people are as those who strive with the priest.  
Only, let no one strive, nor reprove a man, And thy people [are] as those striving with a priest.
- 5** Da hadde jeg en drøm; den forferdet mig, og tankene på mitt leie og synene i mitt indre skremte mig.  
You shall stumble in the day, and the prophet also shall stumble with you in the night; and I will destroy your mother.  
And thou hast stumbled in the day, And stumbled hath also a prophet with thee in the night, And I have cut off thy mother.
- 6** Og det blev av mig utstedt det bud at alle Babels vismenn skulde føres inn for mig, forat de skulde kunngjøre mig drømmens uttydning.  
My people are destroyed for lack of knowledge: because you have rejected knowledge, I will also reject you, that you shall be no priest to me: seeing you have forgotten the law of your God, I also will forget your children.  
Cut off have been My people for lack of knowledge, Because thou knowledge hast rejected, I reject thee from being priest to Me, And thou forgettest the law of thy God, I forget thy sons, I also!
- 7** Da kom tegnsutleggerne, åndemanerne, kaldeerne og sannsigerne inn, og jeg fortalte dem drømmen; men de kunde ikke si mig hvorledes den skulde tydes.  
As they were multiplied, so they sinned against me: I will change their glory into shame. According to their abundance so they sinned against Me, Their honour into shame I change.
- 8** Til sist kom også Daniel inn for mig, han som hadde fått navnet Beltsasar etter navnet på min gud, og i hvem de hellige guders ånd er, og jeg fortalte ham drømmen:  
They feed on the sin of my people, and set their heart on their iniquity.  
The sin of My people they do eat, And unto their iniquity lift up their soul.
- 9** Beltsasar, du tegnsutleggernes mester! Etterdi jeg vet at de hellige guders ånd er i dig, og at ingen hemmelighet er dig for vanskelig, så si mig nu de syner jeg har sett i min drøm - si mig hvorledes de skal tydes!  
It shall be, like people, like priest; and I will punish them for their ways, and will requite them their doings.  
And it hath been, like people, like priest, And I have charged on it its ways, And its habitual doings I return to it.
- 10** Dette var de syner jeg hadde i mitt indre mens jeg hvilte på mitt leie: Jeg så i mitt syn et tre som stod midt på jorden, og som var meget høit;  
They shall eat, and not have enough; they shall play the prostitute, and shall not increase; because they have left off taking heed to Yahweh.  
And they have eaten, and are not satisfied, They have gone a-whoring, and increase not, For they have left off taking heed to Jehovah.

- 11** det var et stort og sterkt tre, og så høit at det nådde til himmelen, og det kunde sees helt til jordens ende;  
**Prostitution and wine and new wine take away the understanding.**  
**Whoredom, and wine, and new wine, take the heart,**
- 12** dets løv var fagert, og det bar rikelig frukt, så det gav føde for alle; markens dyr fant skygge under det, og himmelens fugler bodde på dets grener, og alt levende nærte sig av det.  
**My people ask counsel at their stock, and their staff declares to them; for the spirit of prostitution has caused them to err, and they have played the prostitute, [departing] from under their God.**  
**My people at its staff asketh and its rod declareth to it, For a spirit of whoredoms hath caused to err, And they go a-whoring from under their God.**
- 13** Og i de syner jeg hadde i mitt indre mens jeg hvilte på mitt leie, så jeg en hellig vokter som steg ned fra himmelen.  
**They sacrifice on the tops of the mountains, and burn incense on the hills, under oaks and poplars and terebinths, because the shadow of it is good: therefore your daughters play the prostitute, and your brides commit adultery.**  
**On tops of the mountains they do sacrifice, And on the hills they make perfume, Under oak, and poplar, and terebinth, For good [is] its shade.**
- 14** Han ropte med høi røst, og således lød hans ord: Fell treet, hugg dets grener av, riv løvet av det og spred fruktene omkring! Dyrene under det skal rømme, og fuglene flyve bort fra dets grener.  
**I will not punish your daughters when they play the prostitute, nor your brides when they commit adultery; for [the men] themselves go apart with prostitutes, and they sacrifice with the prostitutes; and the people that does not understand shall be overthrown.**  
**Therefore commit whoredom do your daughters, And your spouses commit adultery, I do not see after your daughters when they commit whoredom, And after your spouses when they commit adultery, For they with the harlots are separated, And with the whores they do sacrifice, A people that doth not understand kicketh.**
- 15** Men la dets rotstubb stå igjen i jorden, men i lenker av jern og kobber, midt i gresset på marken! Og med himmelens dugg skal han\* vætes, og med dyrene skal han ha del i jordens urter. / <\* den mann som treet er billede på; V. 33.>  
**Though you, Israel, play the prostitute, yet don`t let Judah offend; and don`t you come to Gilgal, neither go up to Beth-aven, nor swear, As Yahweh lives.**  
**Though a harlot thou [art], O Israel, Let not Judah become guilty, And come not ye in to Gilgal, nor go up to Beth-Aven, Nor swear ye, Jehovah liveth.**
- 16** Hans hjerte skal forandres, så det ikke lenger er et menneskes hjerte; et dyrs hjerte skal han få, og syv tider\* skal skride frem over ham. / <\* d.e. år.>  
**For Israel has behaved himself stubbornly, like a stubborn heifer: now will Yahweh feed them as a lamb in a large place.**  
**For as a refractory heifer hath Israel turned aside, Now doth Jehovah feed them as a lamb in a large place.**

- 17 Dette budskap har sin grunn i vekternes rådslutning, og sådan er de helliges avgjørelser i denne sak, forat alle som lever, skal sanne at den Høieste har makt over kongedømmet blandt menneskene og gir det til den han vil, og setter den ringeste av menneskene til å råde over det.**  
**Ephraim is joined to idols; let him alone.**  
**Joined to idols [is] Ephraim, let him alone.**
- 18 Det var den drøm som jeg kong Nebukadnesar, så; kunngjør nu du Beltsasar mig dens uttydning. For ingen av mitt rikes vismenn kan si mig hvad den betyr; men du kan det, fordi de hellige guders ånd er i dig.**  
**Their drink is become sour; they play the prostitute continually; her rulers dearly love shame.**  
**Sour [is] their drink, They have gone diligently a-whoring, Her protectors have loved shame thoroughly.**
- 19 Da stod Daniel, han som hadde fått navnet Beltsasar, en stund slått av redsel, og hans tanker forferdet ham. Så tok kongen til orde og sa: Beltsasar! La ikke drømmen og dens uttydning forferde dig! Beltsasar svarte: Min herre! Gid denne drøm måtte gjelde dem som hater dig, og dens uttydning dine fiender!**  
**The wind has wrapped her up in its wings; and they shall be put to shame because of their sacrifices.**  
**Distressed her hath wind with its wings, And they are ashamed of their sacrifices!**
- 1 Kong Belsasar gjorde et stort gjestebud for sine tusen stormenn, og han drakk vin for deres øine.**  
**Hear this, you priests, and listen, house of Israel, and give ear, house of the king; for to you pertains the judgment; for you have been a snare at Mizpah, and a net spread on**  
**ˆHear this, O priests, and attend, O house of Israel, And, O house of the king, give ear, For the judgment [is] for you, For, a snare ye have been on Mizpah, And a net spread out on Tabor.**
- 2 Da vinen smakte Belsasar, bød han at de gull- og sølvkar som hans far Nebukadnesar hadde tatt bort fra templet i Jerusalem, skulde hentes, så kongen og hans stormenn, hans hustruer og hans medhustruer kunde drikke av dem.**  
**The rebels have gone deep in making slaughter; but I discipline them all.**  
**And to slaughter sinners have gone deep, And I [am] a fetter to them all.**
- 3 Så hentet de de gullkar som var tatt bort fra templet, fra Guds hus i Jerusalem; og kongen og hans stormenn, hans hustruer og hans medhustruer drakk av dem.**  
**I know Ephraim, and Israel is not hidden from me; for now, Ephraim, you have played the prostitute, Israel is defiled.**  
**I have known Ephraim, And Israel hath not been hid from me, For now thou hast gone a-whoring, Ephraim, Defiled is Israel.**
- 4 De drakk vin og priste sine guder av gull og sølv, av kobber, jern, tre og sten.**  
**Their doings will not allow them to turn to their God; for the spirit of prostitution is within them, and they don't know Yahweh.**  
**They give not up their habitual doings, To turn back unto their God, For a spirit of whoredoms [is] in their midst, And Jehovah they have not known.**

- 5** I samme stund kom det til syne fingrer av en menneskehånd, som skrev på den kalkede vegg i kongens palass, midt imot lysestaken. Og kongen så den hånd som skrev.  
The pride of Israel does testify to his face: therefore Israel and Ephraim shall stumble in their iniquity; Judah also shall stumble with them.  
And humbled hath been the excellency of Israel to his face, And Israel and Ephraim stumble by their iniquity, Stumbled also hath Judah with them.
- 6** Da skiftet kongen farve, og hans tanker forferdet ham; hans lenders ledemot slappedes, og hans knær slo mot hverandre.  
They shall go with their flocks and with their herds to seek Yahweh; but they shall not find him: he has withdrawn himself from them.  
With their flock and with their herd, They go to seek Jehovah, and do not find, He hath withdrawn from them.
- 7** Og kongen ropte med høi røst at de skulde hente åndemanerne, kaldeerne og sannsigerne. Så tok han da til orde og sa til Babels vismenn: Den mann som leser denne skrift og kunngjør mig dens uttydning, han skal klæs i purpur og få en gullkjede om sin hals, og i makt skal han være den tredje i riket.  
They have dealt treacherously against Yahweh; for they have borne strange children: now shall the new moon devour them with their fields.  
Against Jehovah they dealt treacherously, For strange sons they have begotten, Now consume them doth a month [with] their portions.
- 8** Da alle kongens vismenn var kommet til stede, var de ikke i stand til å lese skriften og kunngjøre kongen dens uttydning.  
Blow you the cornet in Gibeah, and the trumpet in Ramah: sound an alarm at Beth-aven; behind you, Benjamin.  
Blow ye a cornet in Gibeah, a trumpet in Ramah, Shout, O Beth-Aven, after thee, O Benjamin.
- 9** Da blev kong Belsasar storlig forferdet og skiftet farve, og hans stormenn blev aldeles forvirret.  
Ephraim shall become a desolation in the day of rebuke: among the tribes of Israel have I made known that which shall surely be.  
Ephraim is for a desolation in a day of reproof, Among the tribes of Israel I have made known a sure thing.
- 10** Ved kongens og hans stormenns ord kom dronningen\* inn i gjestebudssalen. Hun tok til orde og sa: Kongen leve evindeligg! La ikke dine tanker forferde dig, og skift ikke farve! / <\* d.e. enkedronningen. DNL 2, 4.>  
The princes of Judah are like those who remove the landmark: I will pour out my wrath on them like water.  
Princes of Judah have been as those removing a border, On them I do pour out as water My wrath.

- 11** Det finnes i ditt rike en mann i hvem de hellige guders ånd er, og hos hvem det i din fars dager blev funnet opplysning og klokskap og en visdom som guders visdom; og kong Nebukadnesar, din far, gjorde ham til mester for tegnsutleggerne, åndemanerne, kaldeerne og sannsigerne. Således, konge, ophøiet din far ham, Ephraim is oppressed, he is crushed in judgment; because he was content to walk after [man`s] command.  
Oppressed is Ephraim, broken in judgment, When he pleased he went after the command.
- 12** fordi det hos ham fantes en høi ånd og kunnskap og innsikt og evne til å tyde drømmer og løse gåter og utrede vanskelige spørsmål - jeg mener Daniel, han som kongen gav navnet Beltsasar. Send derfor bud efter Daniel! Så kunngjør han dig uttydningen.  
Therefore am I to Ephraim as a moth, and to the house of Judah as rottenness.  
And I [am] as a moth to Ephraim, And as a rotten thing to the house of Judah.
- 13** Så blev Daniel ført inn for kongen. Og kongen tok til orde og sa til Daniel: Er du Daniel, en av de jødiske fanger som kongen, min far, førte hit fra Juda?  
When Ephraim saw his sickness, and Judah [saw] his wound, then went Ephraim to Assyria, and sent to king Jareb: but he is not able to heal you, neither will he cure you of your wound.  
And see doth Ephraim his sickness, and Judah his wound, And Ephraim goeth unto Asshur, And sendeth unto a warlike king, And he is not able to give healing to you, Nor doth he remove from you a scar.
- 14** Jeg har hørt om dig at guders ånd er i dig, og at det hos dig er funnet opplysning og innsikt og høi visdom.  
For I will be to Ephraim as a lion, and as a young lion to the house of Judah: I, even I, will tear and go away; I will carry off, and there shall be none to deliver.  
For I [am] as a lion to Ephraim, And as a young lion to the house of Judah, I -- I tear and go, I bear away, and there is no deliverer.
- 15** Nu er vismennene og åndemanerne blitt ført inn for mig for å lese denne skrift og kunngjøre mig dens uttydning; men de er ikke i stand til å kunngjøre mig nogen uttydning av den.  
I will go and return to my place, until they acknowledge their offense, and seek my face: in their affliction they will seek me earnestly.  
I go -- I turn back unto My place, Till that they are desolate, and have sought My face. In their distress they do seek Me speedily!
- 1** Og mederen Darius mottok riket; han var da to og seksti år gammel.  
Come, and let us return to Yahweh; for he has torn, and he will heal us; he has struck, and he will bind us up.  
Come, and we turn back unto Jehovah, For He hath torn, and He doth heal us, He doth smite, and He bindeth us up.

- 2 Darius fant for godt å sette hundre og tyve satraper over riket; de skulde bo rundt omkring i hele riket.**  
After two days will he revive us: on the third day he will raise us up, and we shall live before him.  
He doth revive us after two days, In the third day He doth raise us up, And we live before Him.
- 3 Og over dem satte han tre riksråder, og av dem var Daniel den ene; for dem skulde satrapene avlegge regnskap, så kongen ikke skulde lide noget tap.**  
Let us know, let us follow on to know Yahweh: his going forth is sure as the morning; and he will come to us as the rain, as the latter rain that waters the earth.  
And we know -- we pursue to know Jehovah, As the dawn prepared is His going forth, And He cometh in as a shower to us, As gathered rain -- sprinkling earth.
- 4 Men Daniel utmerket sig fremfor riksrådene og satrapene, fordi det var en høi ånd i ham, og kongen tenkte på å sette ham over hele riket.**  
Ephraim, what shall I do to you? Judah, what shall I do to you? for your goodness is as a morning cloud, and as the dew that goes early away.  
What do I do to thee, O Ephraim? What do I do to thee, O Judah? Your goodness [is] as a cloud of the morning, And as dew rising early -- going.
- 5 Da søkte riksrådene og satrapene å finne skyld hos Daniel vedkommende rikets styrelse, men de kunde ikke finne nogen skyld eller nogen urett, eftersom han var tro, og det ikke fantes nogen forseelse eller nogen urett hos ham.**  
Therefore have I hewed them by the prophets; I have slain them by the words of my mouth: and your judgments are [as] the light that goes forth.  
Therefore I have hewed by prophets, I have slain them by sayings of My mouth, And My judgments to the light goeth forth.
- 6 Så sa disse menn: Vi finner ingen skyld hos denne Daniel, det skulde da være at vi kunde finne noget å anklage ham for i hans gudsdyrkelse.**  
For I desire goodness, and not sacrifice; and the knowledge of God more than burnt offerings.  
For kindness I desired, and not sacrifice, And a knowledge of God above burnt-offerings.
- 7 Da stormet disse riksråder og satraper inn til kongen og sa til ham: Kong Darius leve evindelig!**  
But they like Adam have transgressed the covenant: there have they dealt treacherously against me.  
And they, as Adam, transgressed a covenant, There they dealt treacherously against me.
- 8 Alle riksrådene, stattholderne og satrapene, rådsherrene og landshøvdingene har rådslått om at det burde utstedes en kongelig forordning og gis et strengt forbud, at hver den som i løpet av tretti dager beder til nogen gud eller noget menneske uten til dig, konge, skal kastes i løvehulen.**  
Gilead is a city of those who work iniquity; it is stained with blood.  
Gilead [is] a city of workers of iniquity, Slippery from blood.

- 9** Så utsted nu, konge, et sådant forbud, og la det sette op skriftlig, så det efter medernes og persernes uforanderlige lov ikke kan tilbakekalles.  
 As troops of robbers wait for a man, so the company of priests murder in the way toward Shechem; yes, they have committed lewdness.  
 And as bands do wait for a man, A company of priests do murder -- the way to Shechem, For wickedness they have done.
- 10** I overensstemmelse hermed lot kong Darius sette op en skrivelse med et sådant forbud.  
 In the house of Israel I have seen a horrible thing: there prostitution is [found] in Ephraim, Israel is defiled.  
 In the house of Israel I have seen a horrible thing, There [is] the whoredom of Ephraim -- defiled is Israel.
- 11** Men så snart Daniel fikk vite at skrivelsen var satt op, gikk han inn i sitt hus; der hadde han i sin sal åpne vinduer som vendte mot Jerusalem, og tre ganger om dagen bøide han sine knær med bønn og lovprisning for sin Guds åsyn, aldeles som han hadde gjort før.  
 Also, Judah, there is a harvest appointed for you, when I bring back the captivity of my people.  
 Also, O Judah, appointed is a harvest to thee, In My turning back [to] the captivity of My people!
- 1** I Babels konge Belsasars første år hadde Daniel en drøm og så i sitt indre syner mens han lå på sitt leie; siden skrev han drømmen op og fortalte dens hovedinnhold.  
 When I would heal Israel, then is the iniquity of Ephraim uncovered, and the wickedness of Samaria; for they commit falsehood, and the thief enters in, and the troop of robbers ravages outside.  
 `When I give healing to Israel, Then revealed is the iniquity of Ephraim, And the wickedness of Samaria, For they have wrought falsehood, And a thief doth come in, Stript off hath a troop in the street,
- 2** Således lød Daniels fortelling: Jeg hadde et syn om natten, og i det syn så jeg hvorledes himmelens fire vinder brøt frem over det store hav.  
 They don't consider in their hearts that I remember all their wickedness: now have their own doings beset them about; they are before my face.  
 And they do not say to their heart, [That] all their evil I have remembered, Now compassed them have their doings, Over-against My face they have been.
- 3** Og fire store dyr steg op av havet, og alle var de forskjellige fra hverandre.  
 They make the king glad with their wickedness, and the princes with their lies.  
 With their wickedness they make glad a king, And with their lies -- princes.
- 4** Det første var som en løve og hadde ørnevinger; og mens jeg så på det, blev dets vinger revet av, og det blev løftet fra jorden og reist på to føtter som et menneske, og det fikk et menneskehjerte.  
 They are all adulterers; they are as an oven heated by the baker; he ceases to stir [the fire], from the kneading of the dough, until it be leavened.  
 All of them [are] adulterers, Like a burning oven of a baker, He ceaseth from stirring up after kneading the dough, till its leavening.

- 5** Så fikk jeg se et dyr til, det annet i rekken; det var likt en bjørn og reiste sig på den ene side\*; det hadde tre ribben i sitt gap mellom sine tenner, og det blev sagt til det: Stå op og et meget kjøtt! / <\* d.e. på det ene forben.>  
On the day of our king the princes made themselves sick with the heat of wine; he stretched out his hand with scoffers.  
A day of our king! Princes have polluted themselves [with] the poison of wine, He hath drawn out his hand with scorners.
- 6** Derefter så jeg i mitt syn et annet dyr, som lignet en leopard; det hadde fire fuglevinger på ryggen og hadde fire hoder, og det fikk stort velde.  
For they have made ready their heart like an oven, while they lie in wait: their baker sleeps all the night; in the morning it burns as a flaming fire.  
For they have drawn near, As an oven [is] their heart, In their lying in wait all the night sleep doth their baker, Morning! he is burning as a flaming fire.
- 7** Derefter fikk jeg i mine nattlige syner se et fjerde dyr, fryktelig og forferdelig og overmåte sterkt; det hadde store tenner av jern og åt og knuste, og det som blev tilovers, trådte det ned med sine føtter; det var anderledes enn alle de første dyr og hadde ti horn.  
They are all hot as an oven, and devour their judges; all their kings are fallen: there is none among them who calls to me.  
All of them are warm as an oven, And they have devoured their judges, All their kings have fallen, There is none calling unto Me among them.
- 8** Jeg aktet nøie på hornene; da fikk jeg se et annet lite horn som skjøt op mellom dem, og tre av de første horn blev rykket op for dets skyld, og dette horn hadde øine som menneskeøine og en munn som talte store ord.  
Ephraim, he mixes himself among the peoples; Ephraim is a cake not turned.  
Ephraim! among peoples he mixeth himself, Ephraim hath been a cake unturned.
- 9** Mens jeg så på dette, blev det satt stoler frem, og en gammel av dager satte sig; hans klædebon var hvitt som sne, og håret på hans hode var som ren ull; hans trone var ildsluer, og hjulene på den var brennende ild.  
Strangers have devoured his strength, and he doesn't know [it]: yes, gray hairs are here and there on him, and he doesn't know [it].  
Devoured have strangers his power, And he hath not known, Also old age hath sprinkled [itself] on him, And he hath not known.
- 10** En strøm av ild fløt frem og gikk ut fra ham; tusen ganger tusen tjente ham, og ti tusen ganger ti tusen stod foran ham; retten blev satt, og bøker blev åpnet.  
The pride of Israel does testify to his face: yet they have not returned to Yahweh their God, nor sought him, for all this.  
And humbled hath been the excellency of Israel to his face, And they have not turned back unto Jehovah their God, Nor have they sought Him for all this.
- 11** Mens jeg så på dette, blev dyret drept for de store ords skyld som hornet talte, og dets kropp blev tilintetgjort og kastet i ilden for å brennes.  
Ephraim is like a silly dove, without understanding: they call to Egypt, they go to Assyria. And Ephraim is as a simple dove without heart, Egypt they called on -- [to] Asshur they have gone.



- 12** De andre dyrs herredømme blev tatt fra dem; for deres levetid var fastsatt til tid og stund.  
**When they shall go, I will spread my net on them; I will bring them down as the birds of the sky; I will chastise them, as their congregation has heard.**  
**When they go I spread over them My net, As the fowl of the heavens I bring them down, I chastise them as their company hath heard.**
- 13** Fremdeles fikk jeg i mine nattlige syner se hvorledes en som lignet en menneskesønn, kom med himmelens skyer; han gikk bort til den gamle av dager og blev ført frem for ham.  
**Woe to them! for they have wandered from me; destruction to them! for they have trespassed against me: though I would redeem them, yet they have spoken lies against me.**  
**Wo to them, for they wandered from Me, Destruction to them, for they transgressed against Me, And I -- I ransom them, and they have spoken lies against Me,**
- 14** Og det blev gitt ham herredømme og ære og rike, og alle folk, ætter og tungemål skulde tjene ham; hans herredømme er et evig herredømme, som ikke forgår, og hans rike er et rike som ikke ødelegges.  
**They have not cried to me with their heart, but they howl on their beds: they assemble themselves for grain and new wine; they rebel against me.**  
**And have not cried unto Me with their heart, but howl on their beds, For corn and new wine they assemble themselves, They turn aside against Me.**
- 15** Da blev jeg, Daniel, grepet av uro i min ånd, og synene i mitt indre forferdet mig.  
**Though I have taught and strengthened their arms, yet do they devise mischief against And I instructed -- I strengthened their arms, And concerning Me they think evil!**
- 16** Jeg gikk bort til en av dem som stod der, og bad ham om å få sikker opplysning om alt dette; og han svarte mig og kunngjorde mig uttydningen av det:  
**They return, but not to [him who is] on high; they are like a deceitful bow; their princes shall fall by the sword for the rage of their tongue: this shall be their derision in the land of Egypt.**  
**They turn back -- not to the Most High, They have been as a deceitful bow, Fall by sword do their princes, From the insolence of their tongue, This [is] their derision in the land of Egypt!**
- 1** I kong Belsasars tredje regjeringsår fikk jeg, Daniel, se et syn, et som kom etter det jeg før hadde sett.  
**[Set] the trumpet to your mouth. As an eagle [he comes] against the house of Yahweh, because they have transgressed my covenant, and trespassed against my law.**  
**`Unto thy mouth -- a trumpet, As an eagle against the house of Jehovah, Because they transgressed My covenant, And against My law they have rebelled.**
- 2** Da jeg hadde dette syn, forekom det mig som jeg var i borgen Susan i landskapet Elam, og videre forekom det mig i synet som jeg var ved elven Ulai.  
**They shall cry to me, My God, we Israel know you.**  
**To Me they cry, `My God, we -- Israel -- have known Thee.`**

- 3** Og da jeg så op, fikk jeg se en vær som stod foran elven; den hadde to horn, og begge hornene var høie, men det ene høiere enn det andre, og det høieste vokste sist frem. Israel has cast off that which is good: the enemy shall pursue him. Cast off good hath Israel, an enemy pursueth him.
- 4** Jeg så væren stange mot vest og mot nord og mot syd, og intet dyr kunde stå sig for den, og det var ingen som kunde frelse av dens vold; den gjorde som den vilde, og tedde sig overmodig. They have set up kings, but not by me; they have made princes, and I didn` t know it: of their silver and their gold have they made them idols, that they may be cut off. They have made kings, and not by Me, They have made princes, and I have not known, Their silver and their gold they have made to them idols, So that they are cut off.
- 5** Og da jeg videre gav akt, fikk jeg se en gjetebukk som kom fra vest og fór frem over hele jorden uten å røre ved jorden, og bukken hadde et veldig horn mellom øinene. He has cast off your calf, Samaria; my anger is kindled against them: how long will it be before they attain to innocence? Cast off hath thy calf, O Samaria, Burned hath Mine anger against them, Till when are they not capable of purity?
- 6** Og den kom like bort til væren med de to horn, den som jeg så foran elven, og sprang imot den i sin voldsomme kraft. For from Israel is even this; the workman made it, and it is no God; yes, the calf of Samaria shall be broken in pieces. For even it [is] of Israel; an artificer made it, And it [is] not God, For the calf of Samaria is fragments!
- 7** Og jeg så hvorledes den kom tett inn på væren og i sinne fór løs på den og støtte til den og sønderbrøt begge dens horn, og væren hadde ikke kraft til å stå sig for den; og den kastet den til jorden og trådte den ned, og det var ingen som kunde frelse væren av dens vold. For they sow the wind, and they shall reap the whirlwind: he has no standing grain; the blade shall yield no meal; if so be it yield, strangers shall swallow it up. For wind they sow, and a hurricane they reap, Stalk it hath none -- a shoot not yielding grain, If so be it yield -- strangers do swallow it up.
- 8** Og gjetebukken blev overmåte mektig; men just som den hadde nådd sin fulle styrke, blev det store horn brutt av, og i stedet for det vokste det op fire veldige horn, som vendte mot himmelens fire hjørner. Israel is swallowed up: now are they among the nations as a vessel in which none Israel hath been swallowed up, Now they have been among nations, As a vessel in which is no delight.
- 9** Og av det ene av dem skjøt det op et nytt horn, som fra først av var lite, men siden blev overmåte stort mot syd og mot øst og mot det fagre land\*. / <\* d.e. Israels land; DNL 11, 16. 41. JER 3, 19.> For they are gone up to Assyria, [like] a wild donkey alone by himself: Ephraim has hired lovers. For they -- they have gone up [to] Asshur, A wild ass alone by himself [is] Ephraim, They have hired lovers!

- 10** Og det vokste like op til himmelens hær og kastet nogen av hæren - av stjernene\* - til jorden og trådte dem ned. / <\* d.e. av Guds folk; DNL 8, 24.>  
**Yes, though they hire among the nations, now will I gather them; and they begin to be diminished by reason of the burden of the king of princes.**  
**Also though they hire among nations, Now I gather them, and they are pained a little, From the burden of a king of princes.**
- 11** Ja, like til hærens fyrste hevet det sig; det tok fra ham det stadige offer, og hans helligdoms bolig blev omstyrtet.  
**Because Ephraim has multiplied altars for sinning, altars have been to him for sinning. Because Ephraim did multiply altars to sin, They have been to him altars to sin.**
- 12** Og sammen med det stadige offer blev hæren overgitt til ødeleggelse for frafallets skyld; og hornet kastet sannheten til jorden, og det hadde fremgang med alt det foretok sig.  
**I wrote for him the ten thousand things of my law; but they are counted as a strange thing. I write for him numerous things of My law, As a strange thing they have been reckoned.**
- 13** Så hørte jeg en av de hellige tale; og en annen hellig sa til ham som talte: For hvor lang tid gjelder synet om det stadige offer og det ødeleggende frafall - at både helligdom og hær overgis til nedtredelse?  
**As for the sacrifices of my offerings, they sacrifice flesh and eat it; but Yahweh doesn't accept them: now will he remember their iniquity, and visit their sins; they shall return to Egypt.**  
**The sacrifices of Mine offerings! They sacrifice flesh, and they eat, Jehovah hath not accepted them, Now doth He remember their iniquity, And inspect their sin, They -- [to] Egypt they turn back.**
- 14** Og han sa til mig: To tusen og tre hundre aftener og morgener; så skal helligdommen komme til sin rett igjen.  
**For Israel has forgotten his Maker, and built palaces; and Judah has multiplied fortified cities: but I will send a fire on his cities, and it shall devour the castles of it.**  
**And forget doth Israel his Maker, and buildeth temples, And Judah hath multiplied cities of defence, And I have sent a fire into his cities, And it hath consumed their palaces!**
- 1** I Darius', Ahasverus' sønns første regjeringsår - han som var av medisk ætt og var blitt konge over kaldeerriket  
**Don't rejoice, Israel, for joy, like the peoples; for you have played the prostitute, [departing] from your God; you have loved hire on every grain-floor.**  
**Rejoice not, O Israel, be not joyful like the peoples, For thou hast gone a-whoring from thy God, Thou hast loved a gift near all floors of corn.**
- 2** i det første år av hans regjering la jeg, Daniel, i bøkene merke til tallet på de år som Herren hadde talt om til profeten Jeremias - at han vilde la fulle sytti år gå til ende mens Jerusalem lå i ruiner.  
**The threshing floor and the winepress shall not feed them, and the new wine shall fail her. Floor and wine-press do not delight them, And new wine doth fail in her,**

- 3 Da vendte jeg mitt ansikt til Gud Herren for å søke ham med bønn og ydmyke begjæringer under faste og i sekk og aske.  
They shall not dwell in Yahweh`s land; but Ephraim shall return to Egypt, and they shall eat unclean food in Assyria.  
They do not abide in the land of Jehovah, And turned back hath Ephraim [to] Egypt, And in Asshur an unclean thing they eat.**
- 4 Og jeg bad til Herren min Gud og bekjente og sa: Akk, Herre, du store og forferdelige Gud, som holder din pakt og bevarer miskunnhet mot dem som elsker dig og holder dine bud!  
They shall not pour out wine-offerings to Yahweh, neither shall they be pleasing to him: their sacrifices shall be to them as the bread of mourners; all who eat of it shall be polluted; for their bread shall be for their appetite; it shall not come into the house of Yahweh.  
They pour not out wine to Jehovah, Nor are they sweet to Him, Their sacrifices [are] as bread of mourners to them, All eating it are unclean: For their bread [is] for themselves, It doth not come into the house of Jehovah.**
- 5 Vi har syndet og gjort ille og vært ugudelige og satt oss op imot dig; vi har veket av fra dine bud og dine lover.  
What will you do in the day of solemn assembly, and in the day of the feast of Yahweh? What do ye at the day appointed? And at the day of Jehovah`s festival?**
- 6 Vi hørte ikke på dine tjenere, profetene, som talte i ditt navn til våre konger, våre fyrster og våre fedre og til alt folket i landet.  
For, behold, they have gone away from destruction; [yet] Egypt shall gather them up, Memphis shall bury them; their pleasant things of silver, nettles shall possess them; thorns shall be in their tents.  
For, lo, they have gone because of destruction, Egypt gathereth them, Moph burieth them, The desirable things of their silver, Nettles possess them -- a thorn [is] in their tents.**
- 7 Dig, Herre, hører rettferdigheten til, men oss vårt ansikts blygsel, som det sees på denne dag - oss, Judas menn og Jerusalems innbyggere og hele Israel, både dem som er nær, og dem som er langt borte, i alle de land som du har drevet dem bort til for den troløshets skyld som de har vist mot dig.  
The days of visitation have come, the days of recompense have come. Israel shall know it: the prophet is a fool, the man who has the spirit is mad, for the abundance of your iniquity, and because the enmity is great.  
Come in have the days of inspection, Come in have the days of recompense, Israel doth know! a fool [is] the prophet, Mad [is] the man of the Spirit, Because of the abundance of thine iniquity, And great [is] the hatred.**
- 8 Herre! Oss hører vårt ansikts blygsel til, våre konger, våre fyrster og våre fedre, fordi vi har syndet mot dig.  
Ephraim [was] a watchman with my God: as for the prophet, a fowler`s snare is in all his ways, [and] enmity in the house of his God.  
Ephraim is looking [away] from My God, The prophet! a snare of a fowler [is] over all his ways, Hatred [is] in the house of his God.**

- 9** Hos Herren vår Gud er barmhjertighet og forlatelse. For vi har satt oss op imot ham, They have deeply corrupted themselves, as in the days of Gibeah: he will remember their iniquity, he will visit their sins.  
They have gone deep -- have done corruptly, As [in] the days of Gibeah, He doth remember their iniquity, He doth inspect their sins.
- 10** og vi hørte ikke på Herrens, vår Guds røst og fulgte ikke hans lover, som han forela oss ved sine tjenere, profetene;  
I found Israel like grapes in the wilderness; I saw your fathers as the first-ripe in the fig-tree at its first season: but they came to Baal-peor, and consecrated themselves to the shameful thing, and became abominable like that which they loved.  
As grapes in a wilderness I found Israel, As the first-fruit in a fig-tree, at its beginning, I have seen your fathers, They -- they have gone in [to] Baal-Peor, And are separated to a shameful thing, And are become abominable like their love.
- 11** men hele Israel overtrådte din lov og vek av fra dig og hørte ikke på din røst; derfor blev den utøst over oss den forbannelse som han hadde svoret å sende, og som står skrevet i Mose, Guds tjeners lov; for vi hadde syndet mot ham,  
As for Ephraim, their glory shall fly away like a bird: there shall be no birth, and none with child, and no conception.  
Ephraim [is] as a fowl, Fly away doth their honour, without birth, And without womb, and without conception.
- 12** og han opfylte de ord som han hadde talt mot oss og mot våre dommere, som dømte oss, og han lot så stor en ulykke komme over oss at det ikke under hele himmelen har hendt noget sådant som det som har hendt i Jerusalem.  
Though they bring up their children, yet will I bereave them, so that not a man shall be left: yes, woe also to them when I depart from them!  
For though they nourish their sons, I have made them childless -- without man, Surely also, wo to them, when I turn aside from them.
- 13** Etter det som skrevet står i Mose lov, kom all denne ulykke over oss; men vi bønnfalt ikke Herren vår Gud og vendte ikke om fra våre misgjerninger og aktet ikke på din sannhet.  
Ephraim, like as I have seen Tyre, is planted in a pleasant place: but Ephraim shall bring out his children to the killer.  
Ephraim! when I have looked to the rock, Is planted in comeliness, And Ephraim [is] to bring out unto a slayer his sons.
- 14** Derfor hadde Herren ulykken stadig for øie og lot den komme over oss; for Herren vår Gud er rettferdig i alt det han gjør, men vi hørte ikke på hans røst.  
Give them, Yahweh what will you give? give them a miscarrying womb and dry breasts. Give to them, Jehovah -- what dost Thou give? Give to them miscarrying womb, and dry breasts.

- 15** Og nu, Herre vår Gud, du som førte ditt folk ut av Egyptens land med sterk hånd og gjorde dig et navn, som det er på denne dag! Vi har syndet, vi har vært ugudelige.  
**All their wickedness is in Gilgal; for there I hated them: because of the wickedness of their doings I will drive them out of my house; I will love them no more; all their princes are rebels.**  
**All their evil [is] in Gilgal, Surely there I have hated them, Because of the evil of their doings, Out of My house I do drive them, I add not to love them, all their heads [are] apostates.**
- 16** Herre! La efter alle dine rettferdige gjerninger din vrede og harme vende sig bort fra din stad Jerusalem, ditt hellige berg! For på grunn av våre synder og våre fedres misgjerninger er Jerusalem og ditt folk blitt til spott for alle dem som bor omkring oss.  
**Ephraim is struck, their root is dried up, they shall bear no fruit: yes, though they bring forth, yet will I kill the beloved fruit of their womb.**  
**Ephraim hath been smitten, Their root hath dried up, fruit they yield not, Yea, though they bring forth, I have put to death the desired of their womb.**
- 17** Hør nu, vår Gud, på din tjeners bønn og hans ydmyke begjæringer og la ditt åsyn lyse over din ødelagte helligdom - for din egen skyld, Herre!  
**My God will cast them away, because they did not listen to him; and they shall be wanderers among the nations.**  
**Reject them doth my God, Because they have not hearkened to Him, And they are wanderers among nations!**
- 1** I perserkongen Kyros' tredje år kom det i en åpenbaring et ord til Daniel, som hadde fått navnet Beltsasar; dette ord er sant og varsler stor trengsel. Og han merket sig ordet og gav akt på synet.  
**Israel is a luxuriant vine, that puts forth his fruit: according to the abundance of his fruit he has multiplied his altars; according to the goodness of their land they have made goodly pillars.**  
**An empty vine [is] Israel, Fruit he maketh like to himself, According to the abundance of his fruit, He hath multiplied for the altars, According to the goodness of his land, They have made goodly standing-pillars.**
- 2** På den tid hadde jeg, Daniel, sørget i tre uker;  
**Their heart is divided; now shall they be found guilty: he will strike their altars, he will destroy their pillars.**  
**Their heart hath been divided, now they are guilty, He doth break down their altars, He doth destroy their standing-pillars.**
- 3** nogen kostelig mat åt jeg ikke, og kjøtt og vin kom ikke i min munn, og heller ikke salvet jeg mig, før de tre uker var til ende.  
**Surely now shall they say, We have no king; for we don't fear Yahweh; and the king, what can he do for us?**  
**For now they say: We have no king, Because we have not feared Jehovah, And the king -- what doth he for us?**

- 4** På den fire og tyvende dag i den første måned, mens jeg stod ved bredden av den store elv, det er Hiddekel\*, / <\* d.e. Tigris; 1MO 2, 14.>  
They speak [vain] words, swearing falsely in making covenants: therefore judgment springs up as hemlock in the furrows of the field.  
They have spoken words, To swear falsehood in making a covenant, And flourished as a poisonous herb hath judgment, on the furrows of a field.
- 5** så jeg op, og da fikk jeg se en mann som stod der; han var klædd i linklær, og hans lender var omgjorde med et belte av gull fra Ufas;  
The inhabitants of Samaria shall be in terror for the calves of Beth-aven; for the people of it shall mourn over it, and the priests of it who rejoiced over it, for the glory of it, because it is departed from it.  
For the calves of Beth-Aven fear do inhabitants of Samaria, Surely mourned on account of it hath its people, And its priests on account of it leap about, Because of its honour, for it hath removed from it,
- 6** hans legeme var som krysolitt, hans ansikt skinte som lynet, hans øine var som ildsluer, hans armer og ben var som blankt kobber å se til, og lyden av hans ord var som et veldig drønn.  
It also shall be carried to Assyria for a present to king Jareb: Ephraim shall receive shame, and Israel shall be ashamed of his own counsel.  
Also it to Asshur is carried, a present to a warlike king, Shame doth Ephraim receive, And ashamed is Israel of its own counsel.
- 7** Jeg, Daniel, var den eneste som så synet; de menn som var med mig, så ikke synet, men en stor redsel falt på dem, og de flyktet og skjulte sig.  
[As for] Samaria, her king is cut off, as foam on the water.  
Cut off is Samaria! Its king [is] as a chip on the face of the waters.
- 8** Så blev jeg alene tilbake. Og da jeg så dette store syn, blev jeg rent maktesløs, og mitt ansikt mistet sin friske farve, så jeg så rent ille ut, og jeg hadde ingen kraft mere.  
The high places also of Aven, the sin of Israel, shall be destroyed: the thorn and the thistle shall come up on their altars; and they shall tell the mountains, Cover us; and to the hills, Fall on us.  
And destroyed have been high places of Aven, the sin of Israel. Thorn and bramble go up on their altars, And they have said to hills, Cover us, And to heights, Fall upon us.
- 9** Og jeg hørte lyden av hans ord; og da jeg hørte lyden av hans ord, sank jeg sanseløs fremover med ansiktet mot jorden.  
Israel, you have sinned from the days of Gibeah: there they stood; the battle against the children of iniquity does not overtake them in Gibeah.  
From the days of Gibeah thou hast sinned, O Israel, There they have stood, Not overtake them in Gibeah doth battle, Because of sons of perverseness.

- 10** Da merket jeg en hånd som rørte ved mig, den hjalp mig op, så jeg skjelvende hvilte på mine knær og hender.  
When it is my desire, I will chastise them; and the peoples shall be gathered against them, when they are bound to their two transgressions.  
When I desire, then I do bind them, And gathered against them have peoples, When they bind themselves to their two iniquities.
- 11** Og han sa til mig: Daniel, du høit elskede mann! Gi akt på de ord jeg vil tale til dig, og reis dig op igjen! For nu er jeg sendt til dig. Og da han talte således til mig, stod jeg skjelvende op.  
Ephraim is a heifer that is taught, that loves to tread out [the grain]; but I have passed over on her beautiful neck: I will set a rider on Ephraim; Judah shall plow, Jacob shall break his clods.  
And Ephraim [is] a trained heifer -- loving to thresh, And I -- I have passed over on the goodness of its neck, I cause [one] to ride Ephraim, Plough doth Judah, harrow for him doth Jacob.
- 12** Og han sa til mig: Frykt ikke, Daniel! For fra den første dag du vendte din hu til å vinne forstand og til å ydmyke dig for din Guds åsyn, er dine ord blitt hørt, og for dine ords skyld er jeg kommet.  
Sow to yourselves in righteousness, reap according to kindness; break up your fallow ground; for it is time to seek Yahweh, until he come and rain righteousness on you.  
Sow for yourselves in righteousness, Reap according to loving-kindness, Till for yourselves tillage of knowledge, To seek Jehovah, Till he come and shew righteousness to you.
- 13** Perserrikets fyrste\* stod mig imot i en og tyve dager; men da kom Mikael, en av de fornemste fyrster\*\*, og hjalp mig, så jeg fikk overhånd der hos kongene av Persia. / <\* d.e. onde engel. DNL 10, 19.> / <\*\* DNL 12, 1. JUD 1, 9. ÅPE 12, 7.>  
You have plowed wickedness, you have reaped iniquity; you have eaten the fruit of lies; for you did trust in your way, in the multitude of your mighty men.  
Ye have ploughed wickedness, Perversity ye have reaped, Ye have eaten the fruit of lying, For thou hast trusted in thy way, In the abundance of thy might.
- 14** Og nu er jeg kommet for å opplyse dig om hvad som skal vederfares ditt folk i de siste dager\*; for dette er atter et syn som sikter til de dager. / <\* 1MO 49, 1.>  
Therefore shall a tumult arise among your people, and all your fortresses shall be destroyed, as Shalman destroyed Beth-arbel in the day of battle: the mother was dashed in pieces with her children.  
And rise doth a tumult among thy people, And all thy fortresses are spoiled, As the spoiling of Shalman of Beth-Arbel, In a day of battle, Mother against sons dashed in pieces.
- 15** Og da han talte således til mig, vendte jeg mitt ansikt mot jorden og var målløs.  
So shall Bethel do to you because of your great wickedness: at daybreak shall the king of Israel be utterly cut off.  
Thus hath Beth-El done to you, Because of the evil of your wickedness, In the dawn cut off utterly is a king of Israel!



- 1** jeg stod også ved hans side som hjelper og som vern i mederen Darius' første år. / [DNL 11, 1 er i trykte bøker plassert på slutten av kapittel 10.]  
**When Israel was a child, then I loved him, and called my son out of Egypt.  
 Because Israel [is] a youth, and I love him, Out of Egypt I have called for My Son.**
- 2** Og nu vil jeg kunngjøre dig hvad som visst og sant vil hende: Ennu skal det opstå tre konger\* i Persia, og den fjerde\*\* skal samle større rikdom enn alle de andre, og når han har vunnet stor makt ved sin rikdom, skal han opbyde alt mot Grekenlands rike. / <\* Kambyses, Smerdes og Darius Hystaspis.> / <\*\* Xerxes.>  
**The more [the prophets] called them, the more they went from them: they sacrificed to the Baals, and burned incense to engraved images.  
 They have called to them rightly, They have gone from before them, To lords they do sacrifice, And to graven images they make perfume.**
- 3** Så skal det opstå en veldig konge\*, og han skal herske med stor makt og gjøre som han vil. / <\* Aleksander den store.>  
**Yet I taught Ephraim to walk; I took them on my arms; but they didn't know that I healed them.  
 And I have caused Ephraim to go on foot, Taking them by their arms, And they have not known that I strengthened them.**
- 4** Men aldri så snart er han stått frem, så skal hans rike brytes i stykker og deles etter de fire verdenshjørner; det skal ikke tilfalle hans etterkommere og ikke være så mektig som da han rådet; for hans rike skal omstyrtes og tilfalle andre enn dem.  
**I drew them with cords of a man, with bands of love; and I was to them as those who lift up the yoke on their jaws; and I laid food before them.  
 With cords of man I do draw them, With thick cords of love, And I am to them as a raiser up of a yoke on their jaws, And I incline unto him -- I feed [him].**
- 5** Og Sydens konge\* skal bli mektig, og en av hans fyrster\*\* skal bli mektigere enn han og råde over et eget rike; hans rike skal være et stort rike. / <\* Egyptens konge, Ptolemeus Lagi.> / <\*\* Syrias konge, Seleukus Nikator.>  
**They shall not return into the land of Egypt; but the Assyrian shall be their king, because they refused to return [to me].  
 He turneth not back unto the land of Egypt, And Asshur -- he [is] his king, For they have refused to return.**
- 6** Og mange år etter skal de inngå forbund med hverandre; en datter av Sydens konge skal komme til Nordens konge\* for å skape vennskap mellom dem; men hun skal ikke lenge formå å utrette noget, og hverken han\*\* eller datteren som skulde hjelpe ham, skal holde stand, men hun og de som førte henne dit, og hennes far og han som tok imot henne\*\*\*, skal miste livet på den for hver av dem bestemte tid. / <\* den egyptiske konge Ptolemeus Filadelfus gav den syriske konge Antiokus Teos sin datter Berenike til ekte.> / <\*\* Ptolemeus.> / <\*\*\* Antiokus, Berenike og hennes venner blev drept.>  
**The sword shall fall on their cities, and shall consume their bars, and devour [them], because of their own counsels.  
 Grievous hath been the sword in his cities, And it hath ended his bars, and consumed -- from their own counsels.**

- 7 Men et av skuddene fra hennes røtter\* skal trede op på hans plass; og han skal dra mot fiendens hær og trenge inn i Nordens konges\*\* festninger og gjøre med dem som han vil, og ha overmakt. / <\* Ptolemeus Euergetes, en bror av Berenike.> / <\*\* Nordens konge er den syriske konge Seleukus Kallinikus.>**  
**My people are bent on backsliding from me: though they call them to [him who is] on high, none at all will exalt [him].**  
**And My people are hanging in suspense, about My returning, And unto the Most High they do call, Together they exalt not.**
- 8 Endog deres guder med deres støpte billeder, med deres kostbare kar av sølv og gull, skal han føre bort til Egypten; siden skal han i nogen år la Nordens konge få være i fred. How shall I give you up, Ephraim? [how] shall I cast you off, Israel? how shall I make you as Admah? [how] shall I set you as Zeboiim? my heart is turned within me, my compassion is aroused. How do I give thee up, O Ephraim? Do I deliver thee up, O Israel? How do I make thee as Admah? Do I set thee as Zeboim? Turned in Me is My heart, kindled together have been My repentings.**
- 9 Så skal Nordens konge dra mot Sydens konges rike, men måtte vende tilbake til sitt land igjen\*. / <\* Kallinikus' tog mot Egypten mislyktes aldeles.>**  
**I will not execute the fierceness of my anger, I will not return to destroy Ephraim: for I am God, and not man; the Holy One in the midst of you; and I will not come in wrath. I do not the fierceness of My anger, I turn not back to destroy Ephraim, For God I [am], and not a man. In thy midst the Holy One, and I enter not in enmity,**
- 10 Og hans sønner\* skal ruste sig til strid og samle en veldig krigshær, og den skal dra inn i landet og oversvømme og overskylle det; så skal den komme igjen, og krigen skal føres helt frem til hans festning\*\*. / <\* Kallinikus' sønner, Seleukus Keraunus og Antiokus den store.> / <\*\* den egyptiske konge Ptolemeus Filopators festning Rafia.>**  
**They shall walk after Yahweh, who will roar like a lion; for he will roar, and the children shall come trembling from the west.**  
**After Jehovah they go -- as a lion He roareth, When He doth roar, then tremble do the sons from the west.**
- 11 Da skal Sydens konge\* bli harm og dra ut og stride mot Nordens konge, og han skal stille op en stor hær, men den skal gis i hans\* hånd. / <\* Ptolemeus Filopator.>**  
**They shall come trembling as a bird out of Egypt, and as a dove out of the land of Assyria; and I will make them to dwell in their houses, says Yahweh.**  
**They tremble as a sparrow out of Egypt, And as a dove out of the land of Asshur, And I have caused them to dwell in their own houses, An affirmation of Jehovah.**
- 12 Når denne hær er sprengt, skal han bli overmodig; han skal felle titusener, men allikevel ikke få overmakten. Ephraim compasses me about with falsehood, and the house of Israel with deceit; but Judah yet rules with God, and is faithful with the Holy One. Compassed Me with feigning hath Ephraim, And with deceit the house of Israel. And Judah again is ruling with God, And with the Holy Ones [is] faithful!**

- 1 På den tid skal Mikael stå frem, den store fyrste som verner om ditt folks barn, og det skal komme en trengselstid som det ikke har vært fra den dag noget folk blev til, og like til den tid. Men på den tid skal alle de av ditt folk bli frelst som finnes opskrevet i boken.  
Ephraim feeds on wind, and follows after the east wind: he continually multiplies lies and desolation; and they make a covenant with Assyria, and oil is carried into Egypt.  
Ephraim is enjoying wind, And is pursuing an east wind, All the day lying and spoiling he multiplieth, And a covenant with Asshur they make, And oil to Egypt is carried.**
- 2 Og de mange som sover i jordens muld, skal våkne op, somme til evig liv og somme til skam og evig avsky.  
Yahweh has also a controversy with Judah, and will punish Jacob according to his ways; according to his doings will he recompense him.  
And a controversy hath Jehovah with Judah, To lay a charge on Jacob according to his ways, According to his doings He returneth to him.**
- 3 Men de forstandige skal skinne som himmelhvelvingen skinner, og de som har ført de mange til rettferdighet, skal skinne som stjernene, evindelig og alltid.  
In the womb he took his brother by the heel; and in his manhood he had power with God: In the womb he took his brother by the heel, And by his strength he was a prince with God,**
- 4 Og du, Daniel, gjem disse ord og forsegl boken inntil endens tid! Mange skal granske den, og kunnskapen skal bli stor.  
yes, he had power over the angel, and prevailed; he wept, and made supplication to him: he found him at Bethel, and there he spoke with us,  
Yea, he is a prince unto the Messenger, And he overcometh [by] weeping, And he maketh supplication to Him, At Bethel He doth find him, And there He doth speak with us,**
- 5 Så fikk jeg, Daniel, i mitt syn se to andre som stod der, en på den ene elvebredd og en på den andre elvebredd.  
even Yahweh, the God of hosts; Yahweh is his memorial [name].  
Even Jehovah, God of the Hosts, Jehovah [is] His memorial.**
- 6 Og en av dem sa til den mann som var klædd i linklær, og som stod ovenover elvens vann: Hvor lenge vil det vare før disse underfulle ting er til ende?  
Therefore turn you to your God: keep kindness and justice, and wait for your God continually.  
And thou, through thy God, dost turn, Kindness and judgment keep thou, And wait on thy God continually.**
- 7 Og jeg hørte hvad den mann sa som var klædd i linklær, og som stod ovenover elvens vann; han løftet sin høire hånd og sin venstre hånd op mot himmelen og svor ved ham som lever evindelig: En tid og tider og en halv tid\*, og når det hellige folks makt er fullstendig knust, skal alle disse ting fullendes. / <\* DNL 7, 25.>  
[He is] a trafficker, the balances of deceit are in his hand: he loves to oppress.  
Canaan! in his hand [are] balances of deceit! To oppress he hath loved.**

- 8** Og jeg hørte det, men forstod det ikke, og jeg sa: Herre! Hvad er det siste av disse ting?  
Ephraim said, Surely I have become rich, I have found myself wealth: in all my labors they shall find in me no iniquity that is sin.  
And Ephraim saith: `Surely I have become rich, I have found wealth for myself, All my labours -- they find not against me iniquity that [is] sin.`
- 9** Så sa han: Gå bort, Daniel! For disse ord skal være gjemt og forseglet inntil endens tid.  
But I am Yahweh your God from the land of Egypt; I will yet again make you to dwell in tents, as in the days of the solemn feast.  
And I -- Jehovah thy God from the land of Egypt, Again do I turn thee back into tents, As in the days of the appointed time.
- 10** Mange skal bli rensset og tvettet og prøvd; men de ugudelige skal bli ved å være ugudelige, og ingen ugudelig skal forstå det; men de forstandige skal forstå det.  
I have also spoken to the prophets, and I have multiplied visions; and by the ministry of the prophets have I used parables.  
And I have spoken unto the prophets, And I have multiplied vision, And by the hand of the prophets I use similes.
- 11** Og fra den tid det stadige offer blir avskaffet, og den ødeleggende vederstyggelighet blir stilt op, skal det gå tusen, to hundre og nitti dager.  
Is Gilead iniquity? they are altogether false; in Gilgal they sacrifice bulls; yes, their altars are as heaps in the furrows of the field.  
Surely Gilead [is] iniquity, Only, vanity they have been, In Gilead bullocks they have sacrificed, Also their altars [are] as heaps, on the furrows of a field.
- 12** Salig er den som bier og når frem til tusen, tre hundre og fem og tretti dager.  
Jacob fled into the field of Aram, and Israel served for a wife, and for a wife he kept [sheep].  
And Jacob doth flee to the country of Aram, And Israel doth serve for a wife, Yea, for a wife he hath kept watch.
- 13** Men gå du din ende i møte! Du skal hvile og stå op til din lodd ved dages ende.  
By a prophet Yahweh brought Israel up out of Egypt, and by a prophet was he preserved.  
And by a prophet hath Jehovah brought up Israel out of Egypt, And by a prophet it hath been watched.
- 1** Herrens ord som kom til Joel, Petuels sønn:  
The Word of Yahweh that came to Joel, the son of Pethuel.  
A word of Jehovah that hath been unto Joel, son of Pethuel:
- 2** Hør dette, I gamle! Gi akt, alle som bor i landet! Er sådant skjedd i eders dager eller i eders fedres dager?  
Hear this, you elders, And listen, all you inhabitants of the land. Has this ever happened in your days, Or in the days of your fathers?  
Hear this, ye aged ones, And give ear, all ye inhabitants of the land, Hath this been in your days? Or in the days of your fathers?

- 3 I skal fortelle om det til eders barn, og eders barn til sine barn, og deres barn til en kommende slekt.  
Tell your children about it, And have your children tell their children, And their children, another generation.  
Concerning it to your sons talk ye, And your sons to their sons, And their sons to another generation.**
- 4 Hvad gnageren\* har levnet, har vrimleren\* ett, og hvad vrimleren har levnet, har slikkeren\* ett, og hvad slikkeren har levnet, har skaveren\* ett. / <\* forskjellige navn på  
What the swarming locust has left, the great locust has eaten. What the great locust has left, the grasshopper has eaten. What the grasshopper has left, the caterpillar has eaten.  
What is left of the palmer-worm, eaten hath the locust, And what is left of the locust, Eaten hath the cankerworm, And what is left of the cankerworm, Eaten hath the caterpillar.**
- 5 Våkn op, I drukne, og gråt, og jamre, alle vindrikkere, fordi mosten er revet bort fra eders munn.  
Wake up, you drunkards, and weep! Wail, all you drinkers of wine, because of the sweet wine; For it is cut off from your mouth.  
Awake, ye drunkards, and weep, And howl all drinking wine, because of the juice, For it hath been cut off from your mouth.**
- 6 For et folk har draget op over mitt land sterkt og talløst; dets tenner er som en løves tenner, og det har jeksler som en løvinne.  
For a nation has come up on my land, strong, and without number. His teeth are the teeth of a lion, And he has the fangs of a lioness.  
For a nation hath come up on my land, Strong, and there is no number, Its teeth [are] the teeth of a lion, And it hath the jaw-teeth of a lioness.**
- 7 Det har rent ødelagt mine vintrær og knekket mine fikentrær; det har gjort dem aldeles bare og kastet dem bort; deres grener er blitt hvite.  
He has laid my vine waste, And stripped my fig tree. He has stripped its bark, and thrown it away. Its branches are made white.  
It hath made my vine become a desolation, And my fig-tree become a chip, It hath made it thoroughly bare, and hath cast down, Made white have been its branches.**
- 8 Klag som en jomfru som bærer sørgedrakt for sin ungdoms brudgom!  
Mourn like a virgin dressed in sackcloth for the husband of her youth!  
Wail, as a virgin girdeth with sackcloth, For the husband of her youth.**
- 9 Matoffer og drikkoffer er revet bort fra Herrens hus; prestene, Herrens tjenere, sørger.  
The meal offering and the drink offering are cut off from Yahweh`s house. The priests, Yahweh`s ministers, mourn.  
Cut off hath been present and libation from the house of Jehovah, Mourned have the priests, ministrants of Jehovah.**

- 10 Marken er ødelagt, jorden sørger; for kornet er ødelagt, mosten er tørket bort, oljen er svunnet inn.**  
**The field is laid waste. The land mourns, for the grain is destroyed, The new wine has dried up, And the oil languishes.**  
**Spoiled is the field, mourned hath the ground, For spoiled is the corn, Dried up hath been new wine, languish doth oil.**
- 11 Akerdyrkerne er skuffet, vingårdsmennene jamrer sig; for hveten og bygget, markens grøde, er gått tapt.**  
**Be confounded, you farmers! Wail, you vineyard keepers; For the wheat and for the barley; For the harvest of the field has perished.**  
**Be ashamed, ye husbandmen, Howl, vine-dressers, for wheat and for barley, For perished hath the harvest of the field.**
- 12 Vintreet er tørket bort, og fikentreet er visnet; granatepletreet og palmen og epletreet, alle markens trær er tørket bort; ja, all fryd er svunnet bort fra menneskenes barn.**  
**The vine has dried up, and the fig tree withered; the pomegranate tree, the palm tree also, and the apple tree, Even all of the trees of the field are withered; For joy has withered away from the sons of men.**  
**The vine hath been dried up, And the fig-tree doth languish, Pomegranate, also palm, and apple-tree, All trees of the field have withered, For dried up hath been joy from the sons of men.**
- 13 Klæ eder i sørgedrakt og klag, I prester! Jamre eder, I som gjør tjeneste ved alteret! Gå inn og sitt hele natten i sørgedrakt, I min Guds tjenere! For eders Guds hus må savne matoffer og drikkoffer.**  
**Put on sackcloth and mourn, you priests! Wail, you ministers of the altar. Come, lie all night in sackcloth, you ministers of my God, For the meal offering and the drink offering are withheld from your God's house.**  
**Gird, and lament, ye priests, Howl, ye ministrants of the altar, Come in, lodge in sackcloth, ministrants of my God, For withheld from the house of your God hath been present and libation.**
- 14 Tillys en hellig faste, utrop en festforsamling, samle de eldste, ja alle som bor i landet, til Herrens, eders Guds hus og rop til Herren!**  
**Sanctify a fast. Call a solemn assembly. Gather the elders, And all the inhabitants of the land, to the house of Yahweh, your God, And cry to Yahweh.**  
**Sanctify a fast, proclaim a restraint, Gather the elders -- all the inhabitants of the land, [Into] the house of Jehovah your God,**
- 15 Ve oss, for en dag! For Herrens dag er nær og kommer som en ødeleggelse fra den Allmektige.**  
**Alas for the day! For the day of Yahweh is at hand, And it will come as destruction from the Almighty.**  
**And cry unto Jehovah, `Alas for the day! For near [is] a day of Jehovah, And as destruction from the mighty it cometh.**

- 16** Er ikke maten blitt borte for våre øine, glede og fryd fra vår Guds hus?  
 Isn't the food cut off before our eyes; Joy and gladness from the house of our God?  
 Is not before our eyes food cut off? From the house of our God joy and rejoicing?
- 17** Sædekornene er tørket inn under mulden som dekker dem; forrådshusene er ødelagt, ladene nedbrutt, for kornet er fordervet.  
 The seeds rot under their clods. The granaries are laid desolate. The barns are broken down, for the grain has withered.  
 Rotted have scattered things under their clods, Desolated have been storehouses, Broken down have been granaries, For withered hath the corn.
- 18** Hvor buskapen stønner! Oksehjordene farer redde omkring, for det finnes intet beite for dem; også fårehjordene må lide.  
 How the animals groan! The herds of cattle are perplexed, because they have no pasture. Yes, the flocks of sheep are made desolate.  
 How have cattle sighed! Perplexed have been droves of oxen, For there is no pasture for them, Also droves of sheep have been desolated.
- 19** Til dig, Herre, roper jeg; for ild har fortært ørkenens beitemarker, og luer har forbrent alle markens trær.  
 Yahweh, I cry to you, For the fire has devoured the pastures of the wilderness, And the flame has burned all the trees of the field.  
 Unto Thee, O Jehovah, I do call, For fire hath consumed comely places of a wilderness, And a flame hath set on fire all trees of the field.
- 20** Endog markens dyr skriker op til dig; for bekkene er uttørket, og ild har fortært ørkenens beitemarker.  
 Yes, the animals of the field pant to you, For the water brooks have dried up, And the fire has devoured the pastures of the wilderness.  
 Also the cattle of the field long for Thee, For dried up have been streams of water, And fire hath consumed comely places of a wilderness!
- 1** Støt i basun på Sion og blås alarm på mitt hellige berg, alle som bor i landet, beve! For Herrens dag kommer - den er nær,  
 Blow you the trumpet in Zion, And sound an alarm in my holy mountain! Let all the inhabitants of the land tremble, For the day of Yahweh comes, For it is close at hand:  
 Blow ye a trumpet in Zion, And shout ye in My holy hill, Tremble do all inhabitants of the earth, For coming is the day of Jehovah, for [it is] near!
- 2** en dag med mørke og mulm, en dag med skyer og skodde, utbredt over fjellene som morgenrøde - et stort og sterkt folk, som det ikke har vært make til fra fordums tid og heller ikke siden kommer make til gjennom årene, fra slekt til slekt.  
 A day of darkness and gloominess, A day of clouds and thick darkness. As the dawn spreading on the mountains, A great and strong people; There has never been the like,  
 Neither will there be any more after them, Even to the years of many generations.  
 A day of darkness and thick darkness, A day of cloud and thick darkness, As darkness spread on the mountains, A people numerous and mighty, Like it there hath not been from of old, And after it there is not again -- till the years of generation and generation.

- 3** Foran det fortærer ild, og efter det brenner lue; som Edens have er landet foran det, og efter det er det en øde ørken, og det er intet som slipper unda det.  
A fire devours before them, And behind them, a flame burns. The land is as the garden of Eden before them, And behind them, a desolate wilderness. Yes, and no one has escaped them.  
Before it consumed hath fire, And after it burn doth a flame, As the garden of Eden [is] the land before it, And after it a wilderness -- a desolation! And also an escape there hath not been to it,
- 4** Som hester er det å se til, og som ryttere løper de avsted.  
The appearance of them is as the appearance of horses, And as horsemen, so do they run.  
As the appearance of horses [is] its appearance, And as horsemen, so they run.
- 5** Det lyder som larm av vogner når de hopper over fjelltoppene, det lyder som når ildsluen fortærer halm, de er som et sterkt folk, rustet til krig.  
Like the noise of chariots on the tops of the mountains do they leap, Like the noise of a flame of fire that devours the stubble, As a strong people set in battle array.  
As the noise of chariots, on the tops of the mountains they skip, As the noise of a flame of fire devouring stubble, As a mighty people set in array for battle.
- 6** Folkeslag skjelver for det; alle ansikter blir blussende røde\*. / <\* JES 13, 8.>  
At their presence the peoples are in anguish. All faces have grown pale.  
From its face pained are peoples, All faces have gathered paleness.
- 7** Som helter løper de avsted, som krigsmenn stiger de op på murene; de drar frem hver sin vei og bøier ikke av fra sine stier.  
They run like mighty men. They climb the wall like warriors. They each march in his line, and they don't swerve off course.  
As mighty ones they run, As men of war they go up a wall, And each in his own ways they do go, And they embarrass not their paths.
- 8** De trenger ikke hverandre til side; de går frem hver på sin egen vei; mellom kastespyd styrter de frem og stanser ikke i sitt løp.  
Neither does one jostle another; They march everyone in his path, And they burst through the defenses, And don't break ranks.  
And each his brother they press not, Each in his way they go on, If by the missile they fall, they are not cut off.
- 9** I byen vanker de om, på muren løper de, i husene stiger de op, gjennom vinduene går de inn som tyver.  
They rush on the city. They run on the wall. They climb up into the houses. They enter in at the windows like thieves.  
In the city they run to and fro, On the wall they run, Into houses they go up by the windows, They go in as a thief.



- 10** Foran dem skjelver jorden og ryster himmelen; sol og måne sortner, og stjernene holder op å lyse.  
The earth quakes before them. The heavens tremble. The sun and the moon are darkened, And the stars withdraw their shining.  
At their face trembled hath the earth, Shaken have the heavens, Sun and moon have been black, And stars have gathered up their shining.
- 11** Og Herren lar sin røst høre foran sin fylking, for hans hær er såre stor, og sterk er den som fullbyrder hans ord; for stor er Herrens dag og såre forferdelig - hvem kan utholde den?  
Yahweh thunders his voice before his army; For his forces are very great; For he is strong who obeys his command; For the day of Yahweh is great and very awesome, And who can endure it?  
And Jehovah hath given forth His voice before His force, For very great [is] His camp, For mighty [is] the doer of His word, For great [is] the day of Jehovah -- very fearful, And who doth bear it?
- 12** Men endog nu, sier Herren, vend om til mig med hele eders hjerte og med faste og gråt og klage,  
"Yet even now," says Yahweh, "turn to me with all your heart, And with fasting, and with weeping, and with mourning."  
And also now -- an affirmation of Jehovah, Turn ye back unto Me with all your heart, And with fasting, and with weeping, And with lamentation.
- 13** og sønderriv eders hjerte og ikke eders klær, og vend om til Herren eders Gud! For han er nådig og barmhjertig, langmodig og rik på miskunnhet, og han angrer det onde.  
Tear your heart, and not your garments, And turn to Yahweh, your God; For he is gracious and merciful, Slow to anger, and abundant in lovingkindness, And relents from sending calamity.  
And rend your heart, and not your garments, And turn back unto Jehovah your God, For gracious and merciful [is] He, Slow to anger, and abundant in kindness, And He hath repented concerning the evil.
- 14** Hvem vet? Han torde vende om og angre og la en velsignelse bli igjen etter sig, til matoffer og drikkoffer for Herren eders Gud.  
Who knows? He may turn and relent, And leave a blessing behind him, Even a meal offering and a drink offering to Yahweh, your God.  
Who knoweth -- He doth turn back, Yea -- He hath repented, And He hath left behind Him a blessing, A present and libation of Jehovah your God?
- 15** Støt i basun på Sion, tillys en hellig faste, utrop en festforsamling!  
Blow the trumpet in Zion! Sanctify a fast. Call a solemn assembly.  
Blow ye a trumpet in Zion, Sanctify a fast -- proclaim a restraint.

- 16 Samle folket, tillys en hellig sammenkomst, kall de gamle sammen, samle de små barn, endog dem som dier morsbryst! La brudgommen gå ut av sitt rum og bruden av sitt kammer!**  
**Gather the people. Sanctify the assembly. Assemble the elders. Gather the children, and those who suck the breasts. Let the bridegroom go forth from his room, And the bride out of her chamber.**  
**Gather the people, sanctify an assembly, Assemble the aged, Gather infants and sucklings of the breasts, Go out let a bridegroom from his inner chamber, And a bride out of her closet.**
- 17 Mellem forhallen og alteret skal prestene, Herrens tjenere, stå gråtende og si: Spar, Herre, ditt folk, og overgi ikke din arv til vanære, så hedninger får råde over den! Hvorfor skal de si blandt folkene: Hvor er deres Gud?**  
**Let the priests, the ministers of Yahweh, weep between the porch and the altar, And let them say, "Spare your people, Yahweh, And don't give your heritage to reproach, That the nations should rule over them. Why should they say among the peoples, `Where is their God?'"**  
**Between the porch and the altar weep let the priests, ministrants of Jehovah, And let them say: `Have pity, O Jehovah, on Thy people, And give not Thy inheritance to reproach, To the ruling over them of nations, Why do they say among peoples, Where [is] their God?`**
- 18 Da blir Herren nidkjær for sitt land, og han sparer sitt folk.**  
**Then Yahweh was jealous for his land, And had pity on his people.**  
**And let Jehovah be zealous for His land, And have pity on His people.**
- 19 Og Herren svarer og sier til sitt folk: Se, jeg sender eder korn og most og olje, så I blir mette; og jeg vil ikke mere overgi eder til vanære blandt hedningene.**  
**Yahweh answered his people, "Behold, I will send you grain, new wine, and oil, And you will be satisfied with them; And I will no more make you a reproach among the nations.**  
**Let Jehovah answer and say to His people, `Lo, I am sending to you the corn, And the new wine, and the oil, And ye have been satisfied with it, And I make you no more a reproach among nations,**
- 20 Og fienden fra Norden vil jeg drive langt bort fra eder og jage ham avsted til et tørt og øde land, hans fortropp til havet i øst og hans baktropp til havet i vest; og det skal stige op en stank fra ham, en motbydelig lukt; for altfor store ting har han tatt sig fore.**  
**But I will remove the northern army far away from you, And will drive it into a barren and desolate land, Its front into the eastern sea, And its back into the western sea; And its stench will come up, And its bad smell will rise." Surely he has done great things.**  
**And the northern I put far off from you, And have driven him unto a land dry and desolate, With his face unto the eastern sea, And his rear unto the western sea, And come up hath his stink, And come up doth his stench, For he hath exerted himself to work.**
- 21 Frykt ikke, du land! Fryd dig og vær glad! For store ting har Herren gjort.**  
**Land, don't be afraid. Be glad and rejoice, for Yahweh has done great things.**  
**Do not fear, O land! joy and rejoice, For Jehovah hath exerted Himself to work.**

- 22 Frykt ikke, I markens dyr! For ørkenens beitemarker grønnes, trærne bærer sin frukt, fikentreet og vintreet gir sin kraft.  
Don`t be afraid, you animals of the field; For the pastures of the wilderness spring up, For the tree bears its fruit. The fig tree and the vine yield their strength.  
Do not fear, O cattle of the field! For sprung forth have pastures of a wilderness, For the tree hath borne its fruit, Fig-tree and vine have given their strength!**
- 23 Og I, Sions barn, fryd og gled eder i Herren eders Gud! For han gir eder læreren til rettferdighet; og så sender han regn ned til eder, høstregn og vårregn, først\*. / <\* JOE 3, 1.>**
- "Be glad then, you children of Zion, And rejoice in Yahweh, your God; For he gives you the former rain in just measure, And he causes the rain to come down for you, The former rain and the latter rain, As before.  
And ye sons of Zion, joy and rejoice, In Jehovah your God, For He hath given to you the Teacher for righteousness, And causeth to come down to you a shower, Sprinkling and gathered -- in the beginning.**
- 24 Treskeplassene blir fulle av korn, og persekarene flyter over av most og olje.  
The threshing floors will be full of wheat, And the vats will overflow with new wine and oil.  
And full have been the floors [with] pure corn, And overflown have the presses [with] new wine and oil.**
- 25 Og jeg godtgjør eder de år da vrimleren åt op alt, og slikkeren og skaveren og gnageren, min store hær, som jeg sendte mot eder.  
I will restore to you the years that the swarming locust has eaten, The great locust, the grasshopper, and the caterpillar, My great army, which I sent among you.  
And I have recompensed to you the years That consume did the locust, the cankerworm, And the caterpillar, and the palmer-worm, My great force that I did send against you.**
- 26 Og I skal ete og bli mette og prise Herrens, eders Guds navn, han som har stelt så underfullt med eder, og mitt folk skal aldri i evighet bli til skamme.  
You will have plenty to eat, and be satisfied, And will praise the name of Yahweh, your God, Who has dealt wondrously with you; And my people will never again be put to shame.  
And ye have eaten, eating and being satisfied, And have praised the name of Jehovah your God, Who hath dealt with you wonderfully, And not ashamed are My people to the age.**
- 27 Og I skal kjenne at jeg bor midt i Israel, og at jeg er Herren eders Gud, og ingen annen; og mitt folk skal aldri i evighet bli til skamme.  
You will know that I am in the midst of Israel, And that I am Yahweh, your God, and there is no one else; And my people will never again be put to shame.  
And ye have known that in the midst of Israel [am] I, And I [am] Jehovah your God, and there is none else, And not ashamed are My people to the age.**

- 1** Og derefter skal det skje at jeg vil utgyde min Ånd over alt kjød, og eders sønner og eders døtre skal tale profetiske ord; eders oldinger skal ha drømmer, eders unge menn skal se syner;  
"For, behold, in those days, And in that time, When I restore the fortunes of Judah and Jerusalem,  
For lo, in those days, and in that time, When I turn back [to] the captivity of Judah and Jerusalem,
- 2** ja, endog over trælene og over trælkvinnene vil jeg i de dager utgyde min Ånd.  
I will gather all nations, And will bring them down into the valley of Jehoshaphat; And I will execute judgment on them there for my people, And for my heritage, Israel, whom they have scattered among the nations. They have divided my land,  
Then I have gathered all the nations, And caused them to go down unto the valley of Jehoshaphat, And I have been judged with them there, Concerning My people and Mine inheritance -- Israel, Whom they scattered among nations, And My land they have apportioned.
- 3** Og jeg vil gjøre underfulle tegn på himmelen og på jorden: blod og ild og røkstøtter.  
And have cast lots for my people, And have given a boy for a prostitute, And sold a girl for wine, that they may drink.  
And for My people they do cast a lot, And they give the young man for an harlot, And the young woman have sold for wine, That they may drink.
- 4** Solen skal omskiftes til mørke, og månen til blod, før Herrens dag kommer, den store og forferdelige.  
"Yes, and what are you to me, Tyre, and Sidon, And all the regions of Philistia? Will you repay me? And if you repay me, I will swiftly and speedily return your repayment on your own head.  
And also, what [are] ye to Me, O Tyre and Zidon, And all circuits of Philistia? Recompence are ye rendering unto Me? And if ye are giving recompence to Me, Swiftly, hastily, I turn back your recompence on your head.
- 5** Og det skal skje: Hver den som påkaller Herrens navn, skal bli frelst; for på Sions berg og i Jerusalem skal det være en flokk av undkomne, således som Herren har sagt, og blandt de undslopte skal de være som Herren kaller.  
Because you have taken my silver and my gold, And have carried my finest treasures into your temples,  
In that My silver and My gold ye took, And My desirable things that are good, Ye have brought in to your temples.
- 6** For se, i de dager og på den tid, når jeg gjør ende på Judas og Jerusalems fangenskap, And have sold the children of Judah and the children of Jerusalem to the sons of the Greeks, That you may remove them far from their border.  
And sons of Judah, and sons of Jerusalem, Ye have sold to the sons of Javan, To put them far off from their border.

- 7** da vil jeg samle alle hedningefolk og føre dem ned i Josafats\* dal, og jeg vil der gå i rette med dem for mitt folks og min arvs, Israels skyld, fordi de spredte dem blandt hedningene og delte mitt land; / <\* Josafat betyr: Gud dømmer; JOE 3, 17. 19.>  
Behold, I will stir them up out of the place where you have sold them, And will return your repayment on your own head;  
Lo, I am stirring them up out of the place Whither ye have sold them, And I have turned back your recompence on your head,
- 8** om mitt folk kastet de lodd, de gav en gutt for en skjøge, de solgte en pike for vin, og den drakk de op.  
And I will sell your sons and your daughters into the hands of the children of Judah, And they will sell them to the men of Sheba, To a faraway nation, For Yahweh has spoken it."  
And have sold your sons and your daughters Into the hand of the sons of Judah, And they have sold them to Shabeans, Unto a nation far off, for Jehovah hath spoken.
- 9** Og I, Tyrus og Sidon og alle Filisterlands bygder! Hva vil mig? Er det noget I vil gjengjelde mig, eller vil I gjøre mig noget? Snart, i en hast, skal jeg la eders gjerning falle tilbake på eders eget hode,  
Proclaim this among the nations: Prepare war. Stir up the mighty men. Let all the warriors draw near. Let them come up.  
Proclaim ye this among nations, Sanctify a war, stir up the mighty ones, Come nigh, come up, let all the men of war.
- 10** I som tok mitt sølv og gull og førte mine dyreste skatter bort til eders templer,  
Beat your plowshares into swords, And your pruning hooks into spears. Let the weak say, "I am strong."  
Beat your ploughshares to swords, And your pruning-hooks to javelins, Let the weak say, `I [am] mighty.`
- 11** og Judas barn og Jerusalems barn solgte I til Javans barn for å få dem langt bort fra sitt land.  
Hurry and come, all you surrounding nations, And gather yourselves together." Cause your mighty ones to come down there, Yahweh.  
Haste, and come in, all ye nations round, And be gathered together, Thither cause to come down, O Jehovah, Thy mighty ones.
- 12** Se, jeg kaller dem fra det sted som I har solgt dem til, og lar eders gjerning falle tilbake på eders eget hode.  
"Let the nations arouse themselves, And come up to the valley of Jehoshaphat; For there will I sit to judge all the surrounding nations.  
Wake and come up let the nations unto the valley of Jehoshaphat, For there I sit to judge all the nations around.

- 13** Og jeg vil selge eders sønner og døtre til Judas barn, og de skal selge dem til sabeerne, et folk som bor langt borte; for Herren har talt.  
 Put in the sickle; For the harvest is ripe. Come, tread, for the winepress is full, The vats overflow, for their wickedness is great."  
 Send ye forth a sickle, For ripened hath harvest, Come in, come down, for filled hath been the press, Overflowed hath wine-presses, For great [is] their wickedness.
- 14** Rop dette ut blandt hedningefolkene, rust eder til en hellig krig, kall på heltene, la alle krigsmenn stige frem og dra ut!  
 Multitudes, multitudes in the valley of decision! For the day of Yahweh is near, in the valley of decision.  
 Multitudes, multitudes [are] in the valley of decision, For near [is] the day of Jehovah in the valley of decision.
- 15** Smi eders hakker om til sverd og eders vingårdskniver til spyd! Den veke si: Jeg er en helt!  
 The sun and the moon are darkened, And the stars withdraw their shining."  
 Sun and moon have been black, And stars have gathered up their shining.
- 16** Skynd eder og kom, alle I hedningefolk fra alle kanter, og samle eder sammen! Dit la du, Herre, dine helter\* stige ned! / <\* SLM 103, 20.>  
 Yahweh will roar from Zion, And thunder from Jerusalem; And the heavens and the earth will shake; But Yahweh will be a refuge to his people, And a stronghold to the children of Israel.  
 And Jehovah from Zion doth roar, And from Jerusalem giveth forth His voice, And shaken have the heavens and earth, And Jehovah [is] a refuge to his people, And a stronghold to sons of Israel.
- 17** Hedningefolkene skal våkne op og dra til Josafats dal; for der vil jeg sitte og dømme alle hedningefolk fra alle kanter.  
 "So you will know that I am Yahweh, your God, Dwelling in Zion, my holy mountain. Then Jerusalem will be holy, And no strangers will pass through her any more.  
 And ye have known that I [am] Jehovah your God, Dwelling in Zion, My holy mountain, And Jerusalem hath been holy, And strangers do not pass over into it again.
- 18** Send sigden ut, for høsten er moden! Kom og tred vinpersen, for den er full, persekarene flyter over, deres ondskap er stor!  
 It will happen in that day, That the mountains will drop down sweet wine, The hills will flow with milk, All the brooks of Judah will flow with waters; And a fountain will come forth from the house of Yahweh, And will water the valley of Shittim.  
 And it hath come to pass, in that day, Drop down do the mountains juice, And the hills do flow [with] milk, And all streams of Judah do go [with] water, And a fountain from the house of Jehovah goeth forth, And hath watered the valley of Shittim.
- 19** Skare på skare samler sig i avgjørelsens dal. For nær er Herrens dag i avgjørelsens dal.  
 Egypt will be a desolation, And Edom will be a desolate wilderness, For the violence done to the children of Judah, Because they have shed innocent blood in their land.  
 Egypt a desolation becometh, And Edom a desolation, a wilderness, becometh, For violence [to] sons of Judah, Whose innocent blood they shed in their land.

- 20 Sol og måne sortner, og stjernerne holder op å lyse.  
But Judah will be inhabited forever, And Jerusalem from generation to generation.  
And Judah to the age doth dwell, And Jerusalem to generation and generation.**
- 21 Og Herren skal brøle\* fra Sion og la sin røst høre fra Jerusalem, og himmel og jord skal skjelve; men Herren er en tilflukt for sitt folk og et vern for Israels barn. / <\* som en løve; sml. HSE 11, 10. AMO 1, 2 fg. 3, 8.>  
I will cleanse their blood, That I have not cleansed: For Yahweh dwells in Zion."  
And I have declared their blood innocent, [That] I did not declare innocent, And Jehovah is dwelling in Zion!**
- 1 De ord som Amos, en av hyrdene fra Tekoa, mottok i sine syner om Israel i de dager da Ussias var konge i Juda og Jeroboam, Joas' sønn, konge i Israel, to år før jordskjelvet.  
The words of Amos, who was among the herdsmen of Tekoa, which he saw concerning Israel in the days of Uzziah king of Judah, and in the days of Jeroboam the son of Joash king of Israel, two years before the earthquake.  
Words of Amos -- who hath been among herdsmen of Tekoa -- that he hath seen concerning Israel, in the days of Uzziah king of Judah, and in the days of Jeroboam son of Joash king of Israel, two years before the shaking;**
- 2 Han sa: Herren skal brøle fra Sion og la sin røst høre fra Jerusalem, og hyrdenes beitemarker skal sørge, og Karmels topp bli tørr.  
He said, Yahweh will roar from Zion, and utter his voice from Jerusalem; and the pastures of the shepherds shall mourn, and the top of Carmel shall wither.  
and he saith: Jehovah from Zion doth roar, And from Jerusalem giveth forth His voice, And mourned have pastures of the shepherds, And withered hath the top of Carmel!**
- 3 Så sier Herren: For tre misgjerninger av Damaskus, ja for fire vil jeg ikke ta det\* tilbake - fordi de tresket Gilead med treskesleder av jern\*\*; / <\* hvad jeg har besluttet; AMO 1, 4. 5.> / <\*\* 2SA 12, 31. JES 28, 27. 28; 41, 15.>  
Thus says Yahweh: For three transgressions of Damascus, yes, for four, I will not turn away the punishment of it; because they have threshed Gilead with threshing instruments of iron:  
And thus said Jehovah: For three transgressions of Damascus, And for four, I do not reverse it, Because of their threshing Gilead with sharp-pointed irons,**
- 4 men jeg vil sende ild mot Hasaels hus, og den skal fortære Benhadads palasser, but I will send a fire into the house of Hazael, and it shall devour the palaces of Ben- And I have sent a fire against the house of Hazael, And it hath consumed the palaces of Ben-Hadad.**
- 5 og jeg vil sønderbryte Damaskus' portbom og utrydde dem som bor i Avens dal, og den som bærer kongestaven, i Bet-Eden; og Syrias folk skal bortføres til Kir, sier Herren. I will break the bar of Damascus, and cut off the inhabitant from the valley of Aven, and him who holds the scepter from the house of Eden; and the people of Syria shall go into captivity to Kir, says Yahweh.  
And I have broken the bar of Damascus, And cut off the inhabitant from Bikat-Aven, And a holder of a sceptre from Beth-Eden, And removed have been the people of Aram to Kir, said Jehovah.**

- 6** Så sier Herren: For tre misgjerninger av Gasa, ja for fire vil jeg ikke ta det tilbake - fordi de bortførte alt folket som fanger og overgav dem til Edom;  
Thus says Yahweh: For three transgressions of Gaza, yes, for four, I will not turn away the punishment of it; because they carried away captive the whole people, to deliver them up to Edom:  
Thus said Jehovah: For three transgressions of Gaza, And for four, I do not reverse it, Because of their removing a complete captivity, To deliver up to Edom,
- 7** men jeg vil sende ild mot Gasas murer, og den skal fortære dets palasser,  
but I will send a fire on the wall of Gaza, and it shall devour the palaces of it.  
And I have sent a fire against the wall of Gaza, And it hath consumed her palaces;
- 8** og jeg vil utrydde dem som bor i Asdod, og den som bærer kongestaven, i Askalon, og jeg vil vende min hånd mot Ekron, og det som er igjen av filistrene, skal gå til grunne, sier Herren, Israels Gud.  
I will cut off the inhabitant from Ashdod, and him who holds the scepter from Ashkelon; and I will turn my hand against Ekron; and the remnant of the Philistines shall perish, says the Lord Yahweh.  
And I have cut off the inhabitant from Ashdod, And a holder of a sceptre from Ashkelon, And have turned back My hand against Ekron, And perished have the remnant of the Philistines, Said the Lord Jehovah.
- 9** Så sier Herren: For tre misgjerninger av Tyrus, ja for fire vil jeg ikke ta det tilbake - fordi de overgav alt folket som fanger til Edom og ikke kom brorpakten i hu;  
Thus says Yahweh: For three transgressions of Tyre, yes, for four, I will not turn away the punishment of it; because they delivered up the whole people to Edom, and didn't remember the brotherly covenant:  
Thus said Jehovah: For three transgressions of Tyre, And for four, I do not reverse it, Because of their delivering up a complete captivity to Edom, And they remembered not the brotherly covenant,
- 10** men jeg vil sende ild mot Tyrus' murer, og den skal fortære dets palasser.  
but I will send a fire on the wall of Tyre, and it shall devour the palaces of it.  
And I have sent a fire against the wall of Tyre, And it hath consumed her palaces.
- 11** Så sier Herren: For tre misgjerninger av Edom, ja for fire vil jeg ikke ta det tilbake - fordi han forfulgte sin bror med sverd og kvalte sin barmhjertighet, og hans vrede stadig sønderrev, og han alltid holdt på sin harme;  
Thus says Yahweh: For three transgressions of Edom, yes, for four, I will not turn away the punishment of it; because he did pursue his brother with the sword, and did cast off all pity, and his anger did tear perpetually, and he kept his wrath forever:  
Thus said Jehovah: For three transgressions of Edom, And for four, I do not reverse it, Because of his pursuing with a sword his brother, And he hath destroyed his mercies, And tear perpetually doth his anger, And his wrath -- he hath kept it for ever,
- 12** men jeg vil sende ild mot Teman, og den skal fortære Bosras palasser.  
but I will send a fire on Teman, and it shall devour the palaces of Bozrah.  
And I have sent a fire against Teman, And it hath consumed palaces of Bozrah.



- 13** Så sier Herren: For tre misgjerninger av Ammons barn, ja for fire vil jeg ikke ta det tilbake - fordi de skar op de fruktsommelige kvinner i Gilead for å utvide sitt landemerke;  
Thus says Yahweh: For three transgressions of the children of Ammon, yes, for four, I will not turn away the punishment of it; because they have ripped up the women with child of Gilead, that they may enlarge their border.  
Thus said Jehovah: For three transgressions of the sons of Ammon, And for four, I do not reverse it, Because of their ripping up the pregnant ones of Gilead, To enlarge their border,
- 14** men jeg vil stikke ild på Rabbas murer, og den skal fortære dets palasser, under hærskrig på stridens dag, i storm på uværets dag,  
But I will kindle a fire in the wall of Rabbah, and it shall devour the palaces of it, with shouting in the day of battle, with a tempest in the day of the whirlwind;  
And I have kindled a fire against the wall of Rabbah, And it hath consumed her palaces, With a shout in a day of battle, With a whirlwind in a day of hurricane,
- 15** og deres konge skal føres bort som fange, både han og hans fyrster, sier Herren.  
and their king shall go into captivity, he and his princes together, says Yahweh.  
And gone hath their king in a removal, He and his heads together, said Jehovah!
- 1** Så sier Herren: For tre misgjerninger av Moab, ja for fire vil jeg ikke ta det tilbake - fordi de brente Edom-kongens ben til kalk;  
Thus says Yahweh: For three transgressions of Moab, yes, for four, I will not turn away the punishment of it; because he burned the bones of the king of Edom into lime:  
Thus said Jehovah: For three transgressions of Moab, And for four, I do not reverse it, Because of his burning the bones of the king of Edom to lime,
- 2** men jeg vil sende ild mot Moab, og den skal fortære Kerijots palasser, og Moab skal dø under krigsbulder, under hærskrig, under basunens lyd,  
but I will send a fire on Moab, and it shall devour the palaces of Kerioth; and Moab shall die with tumult, with shouting, and with the sound of the trumpet;  
And I have sent a fire against Moab, And it hath consumed the palaces of Kerioth, And dying with noise is Moab, With shouting, with voice of a trumpet.
- 3** og jeg vil utrydde dommeren av deres land, og alle dets fyrster vil jeg drepe sammen med ham, sier Herren.  
and I will cut off the judge from the midst of it, and will kill all the princes of it with him, says Yahweh.  
And I have cut off a judge from her midst, And all its heads I slay with him, said Jehovah.
- 4** Så sier Herren: For tre misgjerninger av Juda, ja for fire vil jeg ikke ta det tilbake - fordi de foraktet Herrens lov og ikke holdt hans bud, og deres lønguder, som deres fedre hadde fulgt, førte dem vill;  
Thus says Yahweh: For three transgressions of Judah, yes, for four, I will not turn away the punishment of it; because they have rejected the law of Yahweh, and have not kept his statutes, and their lies have caused them to err, after which their fathers did walk:  
Thus said Jehovah: For three transgressions of Judah, And for four, I do not reserve it, Because of their loathing the law of Jehovah, And His statutes they have not kept, And their lies do cause them to err, After which their fathers did walk,

- 5** men jeg vil sende ild mot Juda, og den skal fortære Jerusalems palasser.  
but I will send a fire on Judah, and it shall devour the palaces of Jerusalem.  
And I have sent a fire against Judah, And it hath consumed palaces of Jerusalem.
- 6** Så sier Herren: For tre misgjerninger av Israel, ja for fire vil jeg ikke ta det tilbake - fordi de selger den uskyldige for penger og den fattige for et par sko,  
Thus says Yahweh: For three transgressions of Israel, yes, for four, I will not turn away the punishment of it; because they have sold the righteous for silver, and the needy for a pair of shoes  
Thus said Jehovah: For three transgressions of Israel, And for four, I do not reverse it, Because of their selling for silver the righteous, And the needy for a pair of sandals.
- 7** de som higer efter å se støv på de ringes hode og bøier retten for de saktmodige. En mann og hans far går til samme pike, så de vanhelliger mitt hellige navn.  
those who pant after the dust of the earth on the head of the poor, and turn aside the way of the humble: and a man and his father go to the [same] maiden, to profane my holy name:  
Who are panting for the dust of the earth on the head of the poor, And the way of the humble they turn aside, And a man and his father go unto the damsel, So as to pollute My holy name.
- 8** På pantsatte klær strekker de sig ved hvert alter, og vin som de har tatt som bøter, drikker de i sin Guds hus.  
and they lay themselves down beside every altar on clothes taken in pledge; and in the house of their God they drink the wine of such as have been fined.  
And on pledged garments they stretch themselves near every altar, And the wine of fined ones they drink [in] the house of their gods.
- 9** Og jeg utryddet da amorittene foran dem, de som var høie som sedertrær og sterke som eketrær, og jeg ødela deres frukt oventil og deres røtter nedentil,  
Yet destroyed I the Amorite before them, whose height was like the height of the cedars, and he was strong as the oaks; yet I destroyed his fruit from above, and his roots from beneath.  
And I -- I have destroyed the Amorite from before them, Whose height [is] as the height of cedars, And strong he [is] as the oaks, And I destroy his fruit from above, And his roots from beneath.
- 10** og jeg førte eder op fra Egyptens land, og jeg ledet eder i ørkenen i firti år, forat I skulde få amorittens land til eiendom,  
Also I brought you up out of the land of Egypt, and led you forty years in the wilderness, to possess the land of the Amorite.  
And I -- I have brought you up from the land of Egypt, And cause you to go in a wilderness forty years, To possess the land of the Amorite.
- 11** og jeg opvakte nogen av eders sønner til profeter, og nogen av eders unge menn til nasireere. Er det ikke så, I Israels barn? sier Herren.  
I raised up of your sons for prophets, and of your young men for Nazirites. Is it not even thus, you children of Israel? says Yahweh.  
And I raise of your sons for prophets, And of your choice ones for Nazarites, Is not this true, O sons of Israel? An affirmation of Jehovah.

- 12** Men I fikk nasireerne til å drikke vin, og I forbød profetene å profetere.  
But you gave the Nazirites wine to drink, and commanded the prophets, saying, Don't prophesy.  
And ye cause the Nazarites to drink wine, And on the prophets ye have laid a charge, Saying, `Do not prophecy!`
- 13** Se, jeg vil knuge eder ned, likesom en vogn full av kornbånd knuger allting ned;  
Behold, I will press [you] in your place, as a cart presses that is full of sheaves.  
Lo, I am pressing you under, As the full cart doth press for itself a sheaf.
- 14** den raske skal intet tilfluktssted finne, og den sterke ikke kunne gjøre bruk av sin kraft, og helten ikke berge sitt liv;  
Flight shall perish from the swift; and the strong shall not strengthen his force; neither shall the mighty deliver himself;  
And perished hath refuge from the swift, And the strong strengtheneth not his power, And the mighty delivereth not his soul.
- 15** bueskytteren skal ikke holde stand, den som er lett på foten, skal ikke berge sitt liv, og heller ikke rytteren på sin hest,  
neither shall he stand who handles the bow; and he who is swift of foot shall not deliver [himself]; neither shall he who rides the horse deliver himself;  
And the handler of the bow standeth not, And the swift with his feet delivereth not [himself], And the rider of the horse delivereth not his soul.
- 16** den modigste iblandt heltene skal flykte naken på den dag, sier Herren.  
and he who is courageous among the mighty shall flee away naked in that day, says Yahweh.  
And the courageous of heart among the mighty, Naked doth flee in that day, An affirmation of Jehovah!
- 1** Hør dette ord som Herren har talt mot eder, Israels barn, mot hele den ætt jeg har ført op fra Egyptens land:  
Hear this word that Yahweh has spoken against you, children of Israel, against the whole family which I brought up out of the land of Egypt, saying,  
Hear ye this word that Jehovah hath spoken concerning you, O sons of Israel, concerning all the family that I brought up from the land of Egypt, saying:
- 2** Eder alene har jeg villet kjennes ved blandt alle jordens ætter; derfor vil jeg hjemsøke eder for alle eders misgjerninger.  
You only have I known of all the families of the earth: therefore I will visit on you all your iniquities.  
Only you I have known of all families of the land, Therefore I charge on you all your iniquities.
- 3** Går vel to sammen uten at de har avtalt det med hverandre?  
Shall two walk together, except they have agreed?  
Do two walk together if they have not met?

- 4 Brøler vel løven i skogen uten at den har funnet noget rov? Lar vel ungløven sin røst høre fra sin hule uten at den har fanget noget?  
Will a lion roar in the forest, when he has no prey? will a young lion cry out of his den, if he have taken nothing?  
Roar doth a lion in a forest and prey he hath none? Give out doth a young lion his voice from his habitation, If he hath not caught?**
- 5 Faller vel fuglen i en snare på marken uten at det er satt nogen snare for den? Spretter vel snaren op fra marken uten at den fanger noget?  
Can a bird fall in a snare on the earth, where no gin is [set] for him? shall a snare spring up from the ground, and have taken nothing at all?  
Doth a bird fall into a snare of the earth, And there is no gin for it? Doth a snare go up from the ground, And prey it captureth not?**
- 6 Eller støtes det vel i basun i en by uten at folket forferdes? Eller skjer det vel en ulykke i en by uten at Herren har gjort det?  
Shall the trumpet be blown in a city, and the people not be afraid? shall evil befall a city, and Yahweh has not done it?  
Is a trumpet blown in a city, And do people not tremble? Is there affliction in a city, And Jehovah hath not done [it]?**
- 7 For Herren, Israels Gud, gjør ikke noget uten at han har åpenbaret sitt lønnlige råd for sine tjenere profetene.  
Surely the Lord Yahweh will do nothing, except he reveal his secret to his servants the prophets.  
For the Lord Jehovah doth nothing, Except He hath revealed His counsel unto His servants the prophets.**
- 8 Når løven brøler, hvem skulde ikke da reddes? Når Herren, Israels Gud, taler, hvem skulde ikke da profetere?  
The lion has roared; who will not fear? The Lord Yahweh has spoken; who can but prophesy?  
A lion hath roared -- who doth not fear? The Lord Jehovah hath spoken -- who doth not prophesy?**
- 9 Rop ut i palassene i Asdod og i palassene i Egyptens land og si: Samle eder på Samaria-fjellene og se hvor stor forvirring det er der inne, og hvor megen undertrykkelse der råder!  
Publish you in the palaces at Ashdod, and in the palaces in the land of Egypt, and say, Assemble yourselves on the mountains of Samaria, and see what great tumults are therein, and what oppressions in the midst of it.  
Sound ye unto palaces in Ashdod, And to palaces in the land of Egypt, and say: Be ye gathered on mountains of Samaria, And see many troubles within her, And oppressed ones in her midst.**

- 10 De vet ikke å gjøre det som rett er, sier Herren, de som dynger op vold og ødeleggelse i sine palasser.  
For they don't know to do right, says Yahweh, who store up violence and robbery in their palaces.  
And they have not known to act straightforwardly, An affirmation of Jehovah, Who are treasuring up violence and spoil in their palaces.**
- 11 Derfor sier Herren, Israels Gud, så: Fiender skal komme og omringe hele landet. Og de skal styrte ned din borg, så du mister ditt vern, og dine palasser skal bli plyndret.  
Therefore thus says the Lord Yahweh: An adversary [there shall be], even round about the land; and he shall bring down your strength from you, and your palaces shall be plundered.  
Therefore, thus said the Lord Jehovah: An adversary -- and surrounding the land, And he hath brought down from thee thy strength, And spoiled have been thy palaces.**
- 12 Så sier Herren: Likesom en hyrde berger to leggeben eller en ørelapp av løvens gap, således skal Israels barn berges, de som sitter i Samaria i sofahjørnet og på damaskes hynder.  
Thus says Yahweh: As the shepherd rescues out of the mouth of the lion two legs, or a piece of an ear, so shall the children of Israel be rescued that sit in Samaria in the corner of a couch, and on the silken cushions of a bed.  
Thus said Jehovah: As the shepherd delivereth from the lion's mouth Two legs, or a piece of an ear, So delivered are the sons of Israel, Who are sitting in Samaria on the corner of a bed, And in Damascus [on that of] a couch.**
- 13 Hør og vidne mot Jakobs hus, sier Herren, Israels Gud, hærskaernes Gud:  
Hear you, and testify against the house of Jacob, says the Lord Yahweh, the God of hosts.  
Hear ye and testify to the house of Jacob, An affirmation of the Lord Jehovah, God of Hosts.**
- 14 På den dag jeg hjemsøker Israel for dets misgjerninger, da vil jeg hjemsøke Betels altere, så alterhornene blir avhugget og faller til jorden,  
For in the day that I shall visit the transgressions of Israel on him, I will also visit the altars of Bethel; and the horns of the altar shall be cut off, and fall to the ground.  
For in the day of My charging the transgressions of Israel on him, I have laid a charge on the altars of Beth-El, And cut off have been the horns of the altar, And they have fallen to the earth.**
- 15 og jeg vil sønderslå både vinterhusene og sommerhusene, og elfenbenshusene skal gå til grunne, og mange hus rives bort, sier Herren.  
I will strike the winter-house with the summer-house; and the houses of ivory shall perish, and the great houses shall have an end, says Yahweh.  
And I have smitten the winter-house with the summer-house, And perished have houses of ivory, And consumed have been many houses, An affirmation of Jehovah!**

- 1 Hør dette ord, I Basan-kyr på Samarias fjell, I som undertrykker de ringe, som knuser de fattige, som sier til eders menn: Kom med vin, så vi får drikke!**  
**Hear this word, you cattle of Bashan, that are in the mountain of Samaria, that oppress the poor, that crush the needy, that tell their lords, Bring, and let us drink.**  
**Hear this word, ye kine of Bashan, Who [are] in the mountain of Samaria, Who are oppressing the poor, Who are bruising the needy, Who are saying to their lords: `Bring in, and we do drink.`**
- 2 Herren, Israels Gud, har svoret ved sin hellighet: Se, dager kommer over eder da I skal slepes bort med haker, og den siste levning av eder med fiskekroker,**  
**The Lord Yahweh has sworn by his holiness, that behold, the days shall come on you, that they shall take you away with hooks, and your residue with fish-hooks.**  
**Sworn hath the Lord Jehovah by His holiness, That lo, days are coming upon you, And he hath taken you away with hooks, And your posterity with fish-hooks.**
- 3 og I skal gå ut gjennom murbruddene, hver rett frem for sig, og I skal bli slengt bort i palasset\*, sier Herren. / <\* seierherrens palass.>**  
**You shall go out at the breaches, everyone straight before her; and you shall cast [yourselves] into Harmon, says Yahweh.**  
**And [by] breaches ye go forth, A woman [at that] over-against her, And ye have cast down the high place, An affirmation of Jehovah.**
- 4 Gå til Betel og synd, til Gilgal og synd til gagns, og bær hver morgen frem eders slakteroffer, hver tredje dag eders tiender,**  
**Come to Bethel, and disobey; to Gilgal, [and] multiply disobedience; and bring your sacrifices every morning, [and] your tithes every three days;**  
**Enter ye Beth-El, and transgress, At Gilgal multiply transgression, And bring in every morning your sacrifices, Every third year your tithes.**
- 5 og la røk av syret brød stige op som takkoffer og tillys frivillige offer og kunngjør det! For så vil I jo gjerne ha det, I Israels barn, sier Herren, Israels Gud.**  
**and offer a sacrifice of thanksgiving of that which is leavened, and proclaim freewill-offerings and publish them: for this pleases you, you children of Israel, says the Lord Yahweh.**  
**And perfume with leaven a thank-offering, And proclaim willing gifts, sound ye! For so ye have loved, O sons of Israel, An affirmation of the Lord Jehovah.**
- 6 Og jeg har da latt eder gå med tom munn i alle eders byer og latt eder mangle brød i alle eders hjem; men I har ikke omvendt eder til mig, sier Herren.**  
**I also have given you cleanness of teeth in all your cities, and want of bread in all your places; yet have you not returned to me, says Yahweh.**  
**And I also -- I have given to you cleanness of teeth in all your cities, And lack of bread in all your places, And ye have not turned back unto Me, an affirmation of Jehovah.**

- 7** Jeg har forholdt eder regnet da det ennu var tre måneder igjen til høsten, og har latt det regne over en by, men ikke over en annen; et stykke land fikk regn, og et annet stykke blev fortørket, fordi det ikke kom regn på det,  
I also have withheld the rain from you, when there were yet three months to the harvest; and I caused it to rain on one city, and caused it not to rain on another city: one piece was rained on, and the piece whereupon it didn't rain withered.  
And I also -- I have withheld from you the rain. While yet three months to harvest, And I have sent rain on one city, And on another city I do not send rain, One portion is rained on, And the portion on which it raineth not withereth.
- 8** og to, tre byer ravet avsted til en og samme by for å drikke vann, men fikk ikke nok; men I har ikke omvendt eder til mig, sier Herren.  
So two or three cities wandered to one city to drink water, and were not satisfied: yet have you not returned to me, says Yahweh.  
And wandered have two or three cities, Unto the same city to drink water, And they are not satisfied, And ye have not turned back unto Me, An affirmation of Jehovah.
- 9** Jeg har slått eder med kornbrand og rust; gresshoppene åt op eders mange haver og vingårder og fikentrær og oljetrær; men I har ikke omvendt eder til mig, sier Herren.  
I have struck you with blasting and mildew: the multitude of your gardens and your vineyards and your fig-trees and your olive-trees has the swarming locust devoured: yet have you not returned to me, says Yahweh.  
I have smitten you with blasting and with mildew, The abundance of your gardens and of your vineyards, And of your figs, and of your olives, Eat doth the palmer-worm, And ye have not turned back unto Me, An affirmation of Jehovah.
- 10** Jeg har sendt pest blandt eder likesom dengang i Egypten, jeg har drept eders unge menn med sverdet og latt eders hester bli hærfang, og jeg lot stanken fra eders hær stige op i eders nese; men I har ikke omvendt eder til mig, sier Herren.  
I have sent among you the pestilence after the manner of Egypt: your young men have I slain with the sword, and have carried away your horses; and I have made the stench of your camp to come up even into your nostrils: yet have you not returned to me, says Yahweh.  
I have sent among you pestilence by the way of Egypt, I have slain by sword your choice ones, With your captive horses, And I cause the stink of your camps to come up -- even into your nostrils, And ye have not turned back unto Me, An affirmation of Jehovah.
- 11** Jeg har omstyrtet byer iblandt eder, således som Gud omstyrtet Sodoma og Gomorra, og I blev som en brand som er revet ut av ilden; men I har ikke omvendt eder til mig, sier Herren.  
I have overthrown [cities] among you, as when God overthrew Sodom and Gomorrah, and you were as a brand plucked out of the burning: yet have you not returned to me, says Yahweh.  
I have overturned among you, Like the overturn by God of Sodom and Gomorrah, And ye are as a brand delivered from a burning, And ye have not turned back unto Me, An affirmation of Jehovah.

- 12 Derfor vil jeg gjøre med dig, Israel, så som jeg har sagt\*. Og fordi jeg vil gjøre således med dig, så gjør dig rede til å møte din Gud, Israel! / <\* AMO 2, 13 fg. 3, 11 fg. 4, 2 fg.> Therefore thus will I do to you, Israel; [and] because I will do this to you, prepare to meet your God, Israel.  
Therefore, thus I do to thee, O Israel, at last, Because this I do to thee, Prepare to meet thy God, O Israel.**
- 13 For se, han som danner fjellene og skaper vinden og åpenbarer menneskene deres tanker, han som gjør morgenrøden til mørke og farer frem over jordens høider - Herren, hærskares Gud, er hans navn.  
For, behold, he who forms the mountains, and creates the wind, and declares to man what is his thought; that makes the morning darkness, and treads on the high places of the Earth Yahweh, the God of hosts, is his name.  
For, lo, the former of mountains, and creator of wind, And the declarer to man what [is] His thought, He is making dawn obscurity, And is treading on high places of earth, Jehovah, God of Hosts, [is] His name!**
- 1 Hør dette ord, en klagesang som jeg istemmer over eder, Israels hus!  
Hear you this word which I take up for a lamentation over you, O house of Israel.  
Hear this word that I am bearing to you, A lamentation, O house of Israel:**
- 2 Hun er falt, hun skal aldri reise sig mere, jomfruen Israel; hun ligger nedkastet på sin egen grunn, det er ingen som reiser henne op.  
The virgin of Israel is fallen; she shall no more rise: she is cast down on her land; there is none to raise her up.  
`Fallen, not again to rise, hath the virgin of Israel, Left on her land -- she hath no raiser**
- 3 For så sier Herren, Israels Gud: Den by som tusen drar ut av, skal ha hundre igjen, og den by som hundre drar ut av, skal ha ti igjen, i Israels hus.  
For thus says the Lord Yahweh: The city that went forth a thousand shall have a hundred left, and that which went forth one hundred shall have ten left, to the house of Israel.  
For thus said the Lord Jehovah: The city that is going out a thousand, Doth leave an hundred, And that which is going out an hundred, Doth leave ten to the house of Israel.**
- 4 For så sier Herren til Israels hus: Søk mig, så skal I leve!  
For thus says Yahweh to the house of Israel, Seek you me, and you shall live;  
For thus said Jehovah to the house of Israel: Seek ye Me, and live,**
- 5 Søk ikke til Betel og kom ikke til Gilgal og dra ikke over til Be'erseba! For Gilgal skal bli bortført, og Betel bli til intet.  
but don` t seek Bethel, nor enter into Gilgal, and don` t pass to Beersheba: for Gilgal shall surely go into captivity, and Bethel shall come to nothing.  
And seek not Beth-El, and Gilgal enter not, And Beer-Sheba pass not through, For Gilgal doth utterly remove, And Beth-El doth become vanity.**



- 6 Søk Herren, så skal I leve! Ellers skal han komme over Josefs hus som en ild, og den skal fortære uten at Betel har nogen som slukker!**  
**Seek Yahweh, and you shall live; lest he break out like fire in the house of Joseph, and it devour, and there be none to quench it in Bethel.**  
**Seek ye Jehovah, and live, Lest He prosper as fire [against] the house of Joseph, And it hath consumed, And there is no quencher for Beth-El.**
- 7 De som forvender retten til malurt og kaster rettferdigheten til jorden!**  
**You who turn justice to wormwood, and cast down righteousness to the earth,**  
**Ye who are turning to wormwood judgment, And righteousness to the earth have put down,**
- 8 Han som har skapt Syvstjernen og Orion og omskifter dødsskygge til morgen og gjør dagen mørk som natten, han som kaller på havets vann og øser dem ut over jorden - Herren er hans navn!**  
**[seek him] who makes the Pleiades and Orion, and turns the shadow of death into the morning, and makes the day dark with night; who calls for the waters of the sea, and pours them out on the surface of the earth (Yahweh is his name);**  
**The maker of Kimah and Kesil, And the turner to morning of death-shade, And day [as] night He hath made dark, Who is calling to the waters of the sea, And poureth them on the face of the earth, Jehovah [is] His name;**
- 9 Han som lar ødeleggelse lyne frem mot den sterke og fører ødeleggelse over den faste borg!**  
**who brings sudden destruction on the strong, so that destruction comes on the fortress.**  
**Who is brightening up the spoiled against the strong, And the spoiled against a fortress cometh.**
- 10 På tinge hater de den som hevder retten, og de avskyr den som taler sannhet.**  
**They hate him who reproves in the gate, and they abhor him who speaks blamelessly.**  
**They have hated a reprover in the gate, And a plain speaker they abominate.**
- 11 Derfor, fordi I treder på den fattige og tar avgift i korn av ham, så skal I ikke få bo i de hus av huggen sten som I selv har bygget, og ikke få drikke vin fra de herlige vingårder som I selv har plantet.**  
**Forasmuch therefore as you trample on the poor, and take taxes from him of wheat: you have built houses of hewn stone, but you shall not dwell in them; you have planted pleasant vineyards, but you shall not drink the wine of it.**  
**Therefore, because of your trampling on the poor, And the tribute of corn ye take from him, Houses of hewn work ye have built, And ye do not dwell in them, Desirable vineyards ye have planted, And ye do not drink their wine.**

- 12** For jeg vet at eders overtredelser er mange og eders synder tallrike; I forfølger den uskyldige, tar imot løsepenger\* og bøier retten for de fattige på tinge. / <\* 4MO 35, 31. 2MO 23, 6.>  
**For I know how manifold are your transgressions, and how mighty are your sins-you who afflict the just, who take a bribe, and who turn aside the needy in the gate [from their right].**  
**For I have known -- many [are] your transgressions, And mighty your sins, Adversaries of the righteous, taking ransoms, And the needy in the gate ye turned aside.**
- 13** Derfor, den som er klok, han tier i denne tid; for det er en ond tid.  
**Therefore he who is prudent shall keep silence in such a time; for it is an evil time.**  
**Therefore is the wise at that time silent, For an evil time it [is].**
- 14** Søk det gode og ikke det onde, så I får leve. Da skal Herren, hærskaenes Gud, være med eder, således som I har sagt.  
**Seek good, and not evil, that you may live; and so Yahweh, the God of hosts, will be with you, as you say.**  
**Seek good, and not evil, that ye may live, And it is so; Jehovah, God of Hosts, [is] with you, as ye said.**
- 15** Hat det onde og elsk det gode og la retten stå fast på tinge! Kanskje Herren, hærskaenes Gud, da vil være nådig mot Josefs levning.  
**Hate the evil, and love the good, and establish justice in the gate: it may be that Yahweh, the God of hosts, will be gracious to the remnant of Joseph.**  
**Hate evil, and love good, And set up judgment in the gate, It may be Jehovah, God of Hosts, doth pity the remnant of Joseph.**
- 16** Derfor sier Herren, Israels Gud, hærskaenes Gud, så: På alle gater skal det høres klagerop, og i alle streder skal de rope: Ve, ve! Bonden skal kalles til sørgehøitid, og til dem som er kyndige i sørgekveder, skal de si: Syng en sørgesang!  
**Therefore thus says Yahweh, the God of hosts, the Lord: Wailing shall be in all the broad ways; and they shall say in all the streets, Alas! Alas! and they shall call the farmer to mourning, and such as are skillful in lamentation to wailing.**  
**Therefore, thus said Jehovah, God of Hosts, the Lord, In all broad places [is] lamentation, And in all out-places they say, `Alas, alas,` And called the husbandman to mourning, And to lamentation the skilful of wailing.**
- 17** Og i alle vingårder skal det høres klagerop; for jeg vil skride frem midt iblandt eder, sier Herren.  
**In all vineyards shall be wailing; for I will pass through the midst of you, says Yahweh.**  
**And in all vineyards [is] lamentation, For I pass into thy midst, said Jehovah.**
- 18** Ve dem som stunder etter Herrens dag! Hva vil I da med Herrens dag? Den er mørke og ikke lys.  
**Woe to you who desire the day of Yahweh! Why would you have the day of Yahweh? It is darkness, and not light.**  
**Ho, ye who are desiring the day of Jehovah, Why [is] this to you -- the day of Jehovah? It is darkness, and not light,**

- 19** Det er som når en flykter for en løve, men støter på en bjørn, og når han kommer hjem og støtter sig til veggen med hånden, blir han bitt av en orm.  
As if a man did flee from a lion, and a bear met him; or went into the house and leaned his hand on the wall, and a serpent bit him.  
As [when] one fleeth from the face of the lion, And the bear hath met him, And he hath come in to the house, And hath leant his hand on the wall, And the serpent hath bitten him.
- 20** Ja, Herrens dag er mørke og ikke lys, belgmørk og uten lysskjær.  
Shall the day of Yahweh not be darkness, and not light? even very dark, and no brightness in it?  
Is not the day of Jehovah darkness and not light, Even thick darkness that hath no brightness?
- 21** Jeg hater og forakter eders høitider, og jeg har ikke behag i eders festforsamlinger;  
I hate, I despise your feasts, and I will take no delight in your solemn assemblies.  
I have hated -- I have loathed your festivals, And I am not refreshed by your restraints.
- 22** for om I ofrer mig brennoffer og matoffer, finner jeg ikke behag i dem, og eders takkoffer av gjøkalver ser jeg ikke på.  
Yes, though you offer me your burnt offerings and meal-offerings, I will not accept them; neither will I regard the peace-offerings of your fat animals.  
For though ye cause burnt-offerings and your presents to ascend to Me, I am not pleased, And the peace-offering of your fatlings I behold not.
- 23** La mig slippe for dine larmende sanger! Jeg vil ikke høre på ditt harpespill.  
Take away from me the noise of your songs; for I will not hear the melody of your viols.  
Turn aside from Me the noise of thy songs, Yea, the praise of thy psaltery I hear not.
- 24** Men dommen skal komme veltende som vann, og rettferdigheten som en alltid strømmende bekk.  
But let justice roll down as waters, and righteousness as a mighty stream.  
And roll on as waters doth judgment, And righteousness as a perennial stream.
- 25** Bar I frem for mig slaktoffer og matoffer i ørkenen i de firti år, Israels hus?  
Did you bring to me sacrifices and offerings in the wilderness forty years, house of Israel?  
Sacrifices and offering did ye bring nigh to Me, In a wilderness forty years, O house of Israel?
- 26** Nei, I bar eders konges\* telt og eders billeders fotstykke, eders guds stjerne, som I hadde gjort eder. / <\* d.e. Moloks.>  
Yes, you have borne the tent of your king and the shrine of your images, the star of your god, which you made to yourselves.  
And ye bare Succoth your king, and Chiun your images, The star of your god, that ye made for yourselves.

- 27 Jeg vil føre eder bort i fangenskap, langt bortenfor Damaskus, sier han hvis navn er Herren, hæskarenes Gud.  
Therefore will I cause you to go into captivity beyond Damascus, says Yahweh, whose name is the God of hosts.  
And I removed you beyond Damascus, Said Jehovah, God of Hosts [is] His name.**
- 1 Ve de trygge på Sion og de sorgløse på Samarias fjell, de fornemme blandt det ypperste av folkene, dem som Israels hus pleier å vende sig till!  
Woe to those who are at ease in Zion, and to those who are secure in the mountain of Samaria, the notable men of the chief of the nations, to whom the house of Israel come!  
Wo [to] those secure in Zion, And those confident in the mount of Samaria, The marked of the chief of the nations, And come to them have the house of Israel.**
- 2 Dra over til Kalne og se, og gå videre til det store Hamat, og stig ned til Gat i Filisterland!  
Er de bedre enn disse riker, eller er deres land større enn eders land?  
Pass you to Calneh, and see; and from there go you to Hamath the great; then go down to Gath of the Philistines: are they better than these kingdoms? or is their border greater than your border?  
Pass ye over [to] Calneh and see, And go thence [to] Hamath the great, And go down [to] Gath of the Philistines, Are [they] better than these kingdoms? Greater [is] their border than your border?**
- 3 I som jager den onde dag langt bort og flytter urettens sete nær til eder\*, / <\* I vil intet høre om straffens dag, og allikevel lar I vold og urett råde blandt eder.>  
-you who put far away the evil day, and cause the seat of violence to come near;  
Who are putting away the day of evil, And ye bring nigh the seat of violence,**
- 4 I som ligger på elfenbensbenker og dovner eder på eders leier, og som eter lam av hjorden og kalver fra fjøset,  
who lie on beds of ivory, and stretch themselves on their couches, and eat the lambs out of the flock, and the calves out of the midst of the stall;  
Who are lying down on beds of ivory, And are spread out on their couches, And are eating lambs from the flock, And calves from the midst of the stall,**
- 5 som synger allslags tull til harpens toner og har uttenkt eder strengeinstrumenter, likesom David,  
who sing idle songs to the sound of the violin; who invent for themselves instruments of music, like David;  
Who are taking part according to the psaltery, Like David they invented for themselves instruments of music;**
- 6 som drikker vin av skåler og salver eder med den ypperste olje, men ikke sørger over Josefs skade.  
who drink wine in bowls, and anoint themselves with the chief oils; but they are not grieved for the affliction of Joseph.  
Who are drinking with bowls of wine, And [with] chief perfumes anoint [themselves], And have not been pained for the breach of Joseph.**

- 7 Derfor skal de nu vandre ut av landet fremst blandt dem som føres bort, og med skrålet av dem som dovner sig, skal det være slutt.  
Therefore shall they now go captive with the first who go captive; and the revelry of those who stretched themselves shall pass away.  
Therefore now they remove at the head of the captives, And turned aside is the mourning-feast of stretched-out ones.**
- 8 Herren, Israels Gud, har svoret ved sig selv, sier Herren, hærskaresnes Gud: Jeg avskyr Jakobs stolthet og hater hans palasser, og jeg vil overgi byen og alt det som er i den.  
The Lord Yahweh has sworn by himself, says Yahweh, the God of hosts: I abhor the excellency of Jacob, and hate his palaces; therefore will I deliver up the city with all that is therein.  
Sworn hath the Lord Jehovah by Himself, An affirmation of Jehovah, God of Hosts: I am abominating the excellency of Jacob, And his high places I have hated, And I have delivered up the city and its fulness.**
- 9 Og om det er ti menn tilbake i ett hus, da skal de dø.  
It shall happen, if there remain ten men in one house, that they shall die.  
And if there are left ten persons in one house, It hath come to pass -- that they have died.**
- 10 Og en manns nærmeste frende, som skal brenne ham\*, skal ta ham og bære benene ut av huset, og han skal si til den som er i husets innerste krok: Er det ennu nogen hos dig? Og han skal svare: Nei, ingen! Da skal han si: Hysj! Herrens navn må ikke nevnes! / <\* fordi mengden av de døde (AMO 8, 3) gjør det umulig å begrave dem.>  
When a man`s uncle shall take him up, even he who burns him, to bring out the bones out of the house, and shall tell him who is in the innermost parts of the house, Is there yet any with you? and he shall say, No; then shall he say, Hold your peace; for we may not make mention of the name of Yahweh.  
And lifted him up hath his loved one, even his burner, To bring forth the bones from the house, And he said to him who [is] in the sides of the house, `Is there yet with thee?` And he said, `None,` then he said, `Hush! Save to make mention of the name of Jehovah.`**
- 11 For se, Herren byder, og de slår det store hus så det synker i grus, og det lille hus så det revner.  
For, behold, Yahweh commands, and the great house shall be struck with breaches, and the little house with clefts.  
For lo, Jehovah is commanding, And He hath smitten the great house [with] breaches, And the little house [with] clefts.**
- 12 Springer vel hestene opefter fjellet, eller pløies det der med okser? siden I har forvendt retten til gift og rettferdighetens frukter til malurt.  
Shall horses run on the rock? will one plow [there] with oxen? that you have turned justice into gall, and the fruit of righteousness into wormwood;  
Do horses run on a rock? Doth one plough [it] with oxen? For ye have turned to gall judgment, And the fruit of righteousness to wormwood.**

- 13** I som gleder eder over det som intet er, og som sier: Er det ikke ved vår egen styrke vi har vunnet oss velde?  
 you who rejoice in a thing of nothing, who say, Haven't we taken to us horns by our own strength?  
 O ye who are rejoicing at nothing, Who are saying, `Have we not by our strength taken to ourselves horns?`
- 14** For se, jeg opvekker et folk mot eder, Israels hus, sier Herren, hærskaresnes Gud, og de skal undertrykke eder fra der hvor veien går til Hamat, og like til bekken i ødemarken.  
 For, behold, I will raise up against you a nation, house of Israel, says Yahweh, the God of hosts; and they shall afflict you from the entrance of Hamath to the brook of the Arabah.  
 Surely, lo, I am raising against you a nation, O house of Israel, An affirmation of Jehovah, God of Hosts, And they have oppressed you from the coming in to Hamath, Unto the stream of the desert.
- 1** Dette syn lot Herren, Israels Gud, mig se: Det var en som skapte gresshopper, da håen begynte å skyte op; det var håen efter kongens slått.  
 Thus the Lord Yahweh showed me: and, behold, he formed locusts in the beginning of the shooting up of the latter growth; and, behold, it was the latter growth after the king's harvest.  
 Thus hath the Lord Jehovah shewed me, and lo, He is forming locusts at the beginning of the ascending of the latter growth, and lo, the latter growth [is] after the mowings of the king;
- 2** Og da de vel hadde ett op alle urter i landet, da sa jeg: Herre, Israels Gud, tilgi! Hvorledes skal Jakob kunne bli i live, han som er så liten?  
 It happened that, when they made an end of eating the grass of the land, then I said, Lord Yahweh, forgive, I beg you: how shall Jacob stand? for he is small.  
 and it hath come to pass, when it hath finished to consume the herb of the land, that I say: `Lord Jehovah, forgive, I pray Thee, How doth Jacob arise -- for he [is] small?`
- 3** Da angret Herren det. Det skal ikke skje, sa Herren.  
 Yahweh repented concerning this: It shall not be, says Yahweh.  
 Jehovah hath repented of this, `It shall not be,` said Jehovah.
- 4** Så lot Herren, Israels Gud, mig se dette syn: Herren, Israels Gud, kalte på ilden til straff, og den fortærte det store vanddyp, og den holdt på å fortære hans arvelodd.  
 Thus the Lord Yahweh showed me: and, behold, the Lord Yahweh called to content by fire; and it devoured the great deep, and would have eaten up the land.  
 Thus hath the Lord Jehovah shewed me, and lo, the Lord Jehovah is calling to contend by fire, and it consumeth the great deep, yea, it hath consumed the portion, and I say:
- 5** Da sa jeg: Herre, Israels Gud, hold op! Hvorledes skal Jakob kunne bli i live, han som er så liten?  
 Then said I, Lord Yahweh, cease, I beg you: how shall Jacob stand? for he is small.  
 `Lord Jehovah, cease, I pray Thee, How doth Jacob arise -- for he [is] small?`

- 6 Da angret Herren det. Heller ikke det skal skje, sa Herren, Israels Gud.  
Yahweh repented concerning this: this also shall not be, says the Lord Yahweh.  
Jehovah hath repented of this, `It also shall not be,` said the Lord Jehovah.**
- 7 Så lot han mig se dette syn: Herren stod på en loddrett mur, og i hånden hadde han et blylodd.  
Thus he showed me: and, behold, the Lord stood beside a wall made by a plumb-line, with a plumb-line in his hand.  
Thus hath He shewed me, and lo, the Lord is standing by a wall [made according to] a plumb-line, and in His hand a plumb-line;**
- 8 Og Herren sa til mig: Hvad ser du, Amos? Jeg svarte: Et blylodd. Da sa Herren: Se, jeg vil bruke et blylodd iblandt mitt folk Israel; jeg vil ikke lenger bære over med dets synd.  
Yahweh said to me, Amos, what see you? I said, A plumb-line. Then said the Lord, Behold, I will set a plumb-line in the midst of my people Israel; I will not again pass by them any more;  
and Jehovah saith unto me, `What art thou seeing, Amos?` And I say, `A plumb-line;` and the Lord saith: `Lo, I am setting a plumb-line in the midst of My people Israel, I do not add any more to pass over to it.**
- 9 Isaks offerhauger skal ødelegges, og Israels helligdommer synke i grus, og jeg vil reise mig med sverdet mot Jeroboams hus.  
and the high places of Isaac shall be desolate, and the sanctuaries of Israel shall be laid waste; and I will rise against the house of Jeroboam with the sword.  
And desolated have been high places of Isaac, And sanctuaries of Israel are wasted, And I have risen against the house of Jeroboam with a sword.`**
- 10 Da sendte Amasja, presten i Betel, bud til Jeroboam, Israels konge, og lot si: Amos har fått i stand en sammensvergelse mot dig midt i Israels hus; landet kan ikke tåle alt det han sier.  
Then Amaziah the priest of Beth-el sent to Jeroboam king of Israel, saying, Amos has conspired against you in the midst of the house of Israel: the land is not able to bear all his words.  
And Amaziah priest of Beth-El sendeth unto Jeroboam king of Israel, saying, `Amos hath conspired against thee in the midst of the house of Israel; the land is not able to bear all his words,**
- 11 For så har Amos sagt: Jeroboam skal dø for sverdet, og Israel skal bli bortført fra sitt land.  
For thus Amos says, Jeroboam shall die by the sword, and Israel shall surely be led away captive out of his land.  
for thus said Amos: By sword die doth Jeroboam, And Israel certainly removeth from off its land.`**
- 12 Og Amasja sa til Amos: Gå din vei, du seer, fly til Juda land og et ditt brød der; der kan du være profet!  
Also Amaziah said to Amos, you seer, go, flee you away into the land of Judah, and there eat bread, and prophesy there:  
And Amaziah saith unto Amos, `Seer, go flee for thee unto the land of Judah, and eat there bread, and there thou dost prophesy;**

- 13 Men i Betel skal du ikke mere holde på å profetere; for det er en kongelig helligdom og et rikstempel.**  
but don` t prophesy again any more at Bethel; for it is the king`s sanctuary, and it is a royal house.  
and [at] Beth-El do not add to prophesy any more, for it [is] the king`s sanctuary, and it [is] the royal house.`
- 14 Da svarte Amos Amasja således: Jeg er ikke nogen profet, heller ikke disippel av nogen profet; jeg er bare en fehyrde, som sanker frukten av morbærtreet.**  
Then answered Amos, and said to Amaziah, I was no prophet, neither was I a prophet`s son; but I was a herdsman, and a dresser of sycamore-trees:  
And Amos answereth and saith unto Amaziah, `I [am] no prophet, nor a prophet`s son [am] I, but a herdsman I [am], and a cultivator of sycamores,
- 15 Men Herren tok mig fra hjorden, og Herren sa til mig: Gå og vær profet for mitt folk Israel!**  
and Yahweh took me from following the flock, and Yahweh said to me, Go, prophesy to my people Israel.  
and Jehovah taketh me from after the flock, and Jehovah saith unto me, Go, prophesy unto My people Israel.
- 16 Så hør nu Herrens ord! Du sier: Du skal ikke profetere mot Israel og ikke tale mot Isaks hus.**  
Now therefore hear you the word of Yahweh: You say, Don` t prophesy against Israel, and don` t drop [your word] against the house of Isaac;  
And now, hear a word of Jehovah: thou art saying, Do not prophesy against Israel, nor drop [any thing] against the house of Isaac,
- 17 Derfor sier Herren så: Din hustru skal drive hor i byen, og dine sønner og døtre skal falle for sverdet, og din jord skal deles med målesnor, og du selv skal dø i et urent land, og Israel skal bli bortført fra sitt land.**  
therefore thus says Yahweh: Your wife shall be a prostitute in the city, and your sons and your daughters shall fall by the sword, and your land shall be divided by line; and you yourself shall die in a land that is unclean, and Israel shall surely be led away captive out of his land.  
therefore thus said Jehovah: Thy wife in the city doth go a-whoring, And thy sons and thy daughters by sword do fall, And thy land by line is apportioned, And thou on an unclean land diest, And Israel certainly removeth from off its land.`
- 1 Så lot Herren, Israels Gud, mig se dette syn: Der stod en kurv med moden frukt.**  
Thus the Lord Yahweh showed me: and, behold, a basket of summer fruit.  
Thus hath the Lord Jehovah shewed me, and, lo, a basket of summer-fruit.
- 2 Og han sa: Hvad ser du, Amos? Jeg svarte: En kurv med moden frukt. Da sa Herren til mig: Enden er kommet for mitt folk Israel; jeg vil ikke lenger bære over med dets synd.**  
He said, Amos, what see you? I said, A basket of summer fruit. Then said Yahweh to me, The end is come on my people Israel; I will not again pass by them any more.  
And He saith, `What art thou seeing, Amos?` and I say, `A basket of summer-fruit.` And Jehovah saith unto me: `The end hath come unto My people Israel, I do not add any more to pass over to it.



- 3** Palassets sanger skal bli til klageskrik på den dag, sier Herren, Israels Gud; der ligger lik i mengde, overalt kastes de til side i stillhet.  
The songs of the temple shall be wailings in that day, says the Lord Yahweh: the dead bodies shall be many: in every place shall they cast them forth with silence.  
And howled have songstresses of a palace in that day, An affirmation of the Lord Jehovah, Many [are] the carcasses, into any place throw -- hush!
- 4** Hør dette, I som higer efter å opsluke den fattige og gjøre ende på de saktmodige i landet, Hear this, you who would swallow up the needy, and cause the poor of the land to fail, Hear this, ye who are swallowing up the needy, To cause to cease the poor of the land,
- 5** I som sier: Når er nymånedagen slutt, så vi kan selge korn, og sabbaten, så vi kan åpne kornbodene og gjøre efaen liten og sekelen stor og forfalske vekten  
saying, When will the new moon be gone, that we may sell grain? and the Sabbath, that we may set forth wheat, making the ephah small, and the shekel great, and dealing falsely with balances of deceit;  
Saying, When doth the new moon pass, And we sell ground corn? And the sabbath, and we open out pure corn? To make little the ephah, And to make great the shekel, And to use perversely balances of deceit.
- 6** og kjøpe de ringe for penger og den fattige for et par sko og selge avfall av korn?  
that we may buy the poor for silver, and the needy for a pair of shoes, and sell the refuse of the wheat?  
To purchase with money the poor, And the needy for a pair of sandals, Yea, the refuse of the pure corn we sell.
- 7** Herren har svoret ved Jakobs stolthet: Jeg skal aldri glemme alt det de har gjort.  
Yahweh has sworn by the excellency of Jacob, Surely I will never forget any of their works.  
Sworn hath Jehovah by the excellency of Jacob: I forget not for ever any of their works.
- 8** Må ikke derfor jorden skjelve, og alle som bor på den, sørge? Må ikke hele jorden heve sig som Nilen, stige og falle som Egyptens elv?  
Shall not the land tremble for this, and everyone mourn who dwells therein? yes, it shall rise up wholly like the River; and it shall be troubled and sink again, like the River of For this doth not the land tremble, And mourned hath every dweller in it? And come up as a flood hath all of it. And it hath been cast out, and hath sunk, Like the flood of Egypt.
- 9** Og det skal skje på den dag, sier Herren, Israels Gud, at jeg vil la solen gå ned om middagen og gjøre det mørkt på jorden ved høilys dag.  
It shall happen in that day, says the Lord Yahweh, that I will cause the sun to go down at noon, and I will darken the earth in the clear day.  
And it hath come to pass in that day, An affirmation of the Lord Jehovah, I have caused the sun to go in at noon, And caused darkness on the land in a day of light,

- 10** Og jeg vil omskifte eders høitider til sorg og alle eders sanger til klage, jeg vil legge sekk om alle lender og la hvert hode bli skallet; jeg vil gjøre det så som når en sørger over sin eneste sønn, og la enden bli som en ulykkens dag.  
 I will turn your feasts into mourning, and all your songs into lamentation; and I will bring sackcloth on all loins, and baldness on every head; and I will make it as the mourning for an only son, and the end of it as a bitter day.  
 And have turned your festivals to mourning, And all your songs to lamentation, And caused sackcloth to come up on all loins, And on every head -- baldness, And made it as a mourning [of] an only one, And its latter end as a day of bitterness.
- 11** Se, dager kommer, sier Herren, Israels Gud, da jeg sender hunger i landet, ikke hunger etter brød og ikke tørst etter vann, men etter å høre Herrens ord.  
 Behold, the days come, says the Lord Yahweh, that I will send a famine in the land, not a famine of bread, nor a thirst for water, but of hearing the words of Yahweh.  
 Lo, days are coming, An affirmation of the Lord Jehovah, And I have sent a famine into the land, Not a famine of bread, nor a thirst of water But of hearing the words of Jehovah.
- 12** Da skal de vanke om fra hav til hav og fra nord til øst; de skal flakke omkring og søke etter Herrens ord, men de skal ikke finne det.  
 They shall wander from sea to sea, and from the north even to the east; they shall run back and forth to seek the word of Yahweh, and shall not find it.  
 And they have wandered from sea unto sea, And from north even unto east, They go to and fro to seek the word of Jehovah, And they do not find.
- 13** På den dag skal de fagre jomfruer og de unge menn vansmekte av tørst,  
 In that day shall the beautiful virgins and the young men faint for thirst.  
 In that day faint do the fair virgins, And the young men, with thirst.
- 14** de som sverger ved Samarias synd\* og sier: Så sant din gud lever, Dan, og så sant han lever han de dyrker i Be'erseba! Og de skal falle og ikke reise sig mere. / <\* avgud; 5MO 9, 21.>  
 Those who swear by the sin of Samaria, and say, As your god, Dan, lives; and, As the way of Beersheba lives; they shall fall, and never rise up again.  
 Those swearing by the guilt of Samaria, And have said, Live doth thy god, O Dan, And, Live doth the way of Beer-Sheba, And they have fallen -- and rise not again!
- 1** Jeg så Herren stå ved alteret, og han sa: Slå til søilehodene, så dørtersklene skjelver, og knus dem, så de faller ned over hodet på dem alle! Den siste levning av dem vil jeg drepe med sverdet; ingen av dem skal kunne undfly, ingen av dem komme unda.  
 I saw the Lord standing beside the altar: and he said, Strike the capitals, that the thresholds may shake; and break them in pieces on the head of all of them; and I will kill the last of them with the sword: there shall not one of them flee away, and there shall not one of them escape.  
 I have seen the Lord standing by the altar, and He saith: `Smite the knob, and the thresholds shake, And cut them off by the head -- all of them, And their posterity with a sword I do slay, Not flee to them doth the fleer, Nor escape to them doth a fugitive.

- 2 Om de bryter sig inn i dødsriket, så skal min hånd hente dem derfra, og om de farer op til himmelen, skal jeg styrte dem ned derfra;  
Though they dig into Sheol, there shall my hand take them; and though they climb up to heaven, there will I bring them down.  
If they dig through into sheol, From thence doth My hand take them, And if they go up the heavens, From thence I cause them to come down.**
- 3 om de skjuler sig på Karmels topp, skal jeg lete dem op og hente dem derfra, og om de gjemmer sig for mine øine på havets bunn, skal jeg kalle ormen frem, og den skal bite  
Though they hide themselves in the top of Carmel, I will search and take them out there; and though they be hid from my sight in the bottom of the sea, there will I command the serpent, and it shall bite them.  
And if they be hid in the top of Carmel, From thence I search out, and have taken them, And if they be hid from Mine eyes in the bottom of the sea, From thence I command the serpent, And it hath bitten them.**
- 4 og om de føres i fangenskap av sine fiender, skal jeg der byde sverdet å slå dem ihjel; jeg skal la mitt øie hvile på dem, til det onde og ikke til det gode.  
Though they go into captivity before their enemies, there will I command the sword, and it shall kill them: and I will set my eyes on them for evil, and not for good.  
And if they go into captivity before their enemies, From thence I command the sword, And it hath slain them, And I have set Mine eye on them for evil, And not for good.**
- 5 Og Herren, Israels Gud, hærskares Gud, han rører ved jorden, da smelter den, og alle som bor på den, sørger, og hele jorden hever sig som Nilen og faller som Egyptens elv,  
For the Lord, Yahweh of Hosts, [is] he who touches the land and it melts, and all who dwell therein shall mourn; and it shall rise up wholly like the River, and shall sink again, like the River of Egypt;  
And [it is] the Lord, Jehovah of Hosts, Who is striking against the land, and it melteth, And mourned have all the inhabitants in it, And come up as a flood hath all of it, And it hath sunk -- like the flood of Egypt.**
- 6 Han har bygget sine høie saler i himmelen og grunnfestet sin hvelving over jorden, han kaller på havets vann og øser dem ut over jorden; Herren er hans navn.  
[it is] he who builds his chambers in the heavens, and has founded his vault on the earth; he who calls for the waters of the sea, and pours them out on the surface of the earth; Yahweh is his name.  
Who is building in the heavens His upper chambers; As to His troop, Upon earth He hath founded it, Who is calling for the waters of the sea, And poureth them out on the face of the land, Jehovah [is] His name.**
- 7 Er I mere verd for mig enn etiopernes barn, I Israels barn? sier Herren; har jeg ikke ført Israel op fra Egyptens land og filistrene fra Kaftor og syrerne fra Kir?  
Are you not as the children of the Ethiopians to me, children of Israel? says Yahweh. Haven't I brought up Israel out of the land of Egypt, and the Philistines from Caphtor, and the Syrians from Kir?  
As sons of Cushim are ye not to Me? O sons of Israel -- an affirmation of Jehovah. Israel did I not bring up out of the land of Egypt? And the Philistines from Caphtor, and Aram from Kir?**

- 8** Se, Herrens, Israels Guds øine er vendt mot dette syndige rike, og jeg vil utslette det av jorden; men jeg vil ikke aldeles utslette Jakobs hus, sier Herren.  
Behold, the eyes of the Lord Yahweh are on the sinful kingdom, and I will destroy it from off the surface of the earth; except that I will not utterly destroy the house of Jacob, says Yahweh.  
Lo, the eyes of the Lord Jehovah [are] on the sinful kingdom, And I have destroyed it from off the face of the ground, Only, I destroy not utterly the house of Jacob, An affirmation of Jehovah.
- 9** For se, jeg byder at Israels ætt skal rystes blandt alle folkeslag, likesom en ryster med et sold, og ikke et korn faller til jorden.  
For, behold, I will command, and I will sift the house of Israel among all the nations, like as [grain] is sifted in a sieve, yet shall not the least kernel fall on the earth.  
For lo, I am commanding, And I have shaken among all the nations the house of Israel, As [one] doth shake with a sieve, And there falleth not a grain [to] the earth.
- 10** For mitt sverd skal de dø alle syndere blandt mitt folk, de som sier: Ulykken skal ikke nå oss eller kommer over oss.  
All the sinners of my people shall die by the sword, who say, The evil shall not overtake nor meet us.  
By sword die do all sinners of My people, Who are saying, `Not overtake, or go before, For our sakes, doth evil.`
- 11** På den dag vil jeg reise op igjen Davids falne hytte, og jeg vil mure igjen dens revner og reise op det som er nedbrutt av den, og jeg vil bygge den op igjen som i fordums dager, In who day will I raise up the tent of David who is fallen, and close up the breaches of it; and I will raise up its ruins, and I will build it as in the days of old; In that day I raise the tabernacle of David, that is fallen, And I have repaired their breaches, And its ruins I do raise up, And I have built it up as in days of old.
- 12** så at de får ta i eie det som er igjen av Edom, og alle de hedningefolk som kalles med mitt navn, sier Herren, han som gjør dette.  
who they may possess the remnant of Edom, and all the nations who are called by my name, says Yahweh who does this.  
So that they possess the remnant of Edom, And all the nations on whom My name is called, An affirmation of Jehovah -- doer of this.
- 13** Se, dager kommer, sier Herren, da den som pløier, skal nå den som høster, og den som trår vindruer, skal nå den som kaster ut sæden, og fjellene skal dryppe av most, og alle haugene skal flyte over.  
Behold, the days come, says Yahweh, that the plowman shall overtake the reaper, and the one treading grapes him who sows seed; and the mountains shall drop sweet wine, and all the hills shall melt.  
Lo, days are coming -- an affirmation of Jehovah, And come nigh hath the ploughman to the reaper, And the treader of grapes to the scatterer of seed, And the mountains have dropt juice, And all the hills do melt.

- 14** Og jeg vil gjøre ende på mitt folk Israels fangenskap, og de skal bygge op igjen de ødelagte byer og bo der og plante vingårder og drikke deres vin og dyrke op haver og ete deres frukt.  
 I will bring back the captivity of my people Israel, and they shall build the waste cities, and inhabit them; and they shall plant vineyards, and drink the wine of it; they shall also make gardens, and eat the fruit of them.  
 And I have turned back [to] the captivity of My people Israel, And they have built desolate cities, and inhabited, And have planted vineyards, and drunk their wine, And made gardens, and eaten their fruit.
- 15** Og jeg vil plante dem i deres land, og de skal aldri mere rykkes op av sitt land, det som jeg har gitt dem, sier Herren din Gud.  
 I will plant them on their land, and they shall no more be plucked up out of their land which I have given them, says Yahweh your God.  
 And I have planted them on their own ground, And they are not plucked up any more from off their own ground, That I have given to them, said Jehovah thy God!
- 1** Obadias' syn. Så sier Herren, Israels Gud, om Edom: En tidende har vi hørt fra Herren, og et bud er sendt ut blandt hedningefolkene: Stå op og la oss reise oss til strid mot det!  
 The vision of Obadiah. This is what the Lord Yahweh says about Edom. We have heard news from Yahweh, and an ambassador is sent among the nations, saying, "Arise, and let's rise up against her in battle.  
 Thus said the Lord Jehovah to Edom, A report we have heard from Jehovah, And an ambassador among nations was sent, `Rise, yea, let us rise against her for battle.`
- 2** Se, liten vil jeg gjøre dig blandt hedningefolkene; du skal bli dypt foraktet.  
 Behold, I have made you small among the nations. You are greatly despised.  
 Lo, little I have made thee among nations, Despised [art] thou exceedingly.
- 3** Ditt hjertes overmot har dåret dig, du som bor i fjellkløfter, i din høie bolig, du som sier i ditt hjerte: Hvem vil styrte mig ned til jorden?  
 The pride of your heart has deceived you, you who dwell in the clefts of the rock, whose habitation is high, who says in his heart, `Who will bring me down to the ground?`  
 The pride of thy heart hath lifted thee up, O dweller in cliffs of a rock, (A high place [is] his habitation, He is saying in his heart, `Who doth bring me down [to] earth?`)
- 4** Om du bygger høit som ørnen og setter ditt rede blandt stjerner, vil jeg styrte dig ned derfra, sier Herren.  
 Though you mount on high as the eagle, and though your nest is set among the stars, I will bring you down from there, says Yahweh.  
 If thou dost go up high as an eagle, And if between stars thou dost set thy nest, From thence I bring thee down, An affirmation of Jehovah.

- 5 Om tyver kom til dig eller røvere om natten - å, hvor du blir tilintetgjort! - mon de da vilde stjele mere enn det de trengte? Om det kom til dig folk som vilde høste din vin, vilde de da ikke levne en efterhøst?**  
**If thieves came to you, if robbers by night -- oh, what disaster awaits you -- wouldn't they only steal until they had enough? If grape pickers came to you, wouldn't they leave some gleaning grapes?**  
**If thieves have come in to thee, If spoilers of the night, How hast thou been cut off! Do they not steal their sufficiency? If gatherers have come in to thee, Do they not leave gleanings?**
- 6 Men hvor blir ikke Esau ransaket, og hans skjulte skatter opsøkt!**  
**How Esau will be ransacked! How his hidden treasures are sought out!**  
**How hath Esau been searched out! Flowed out have his hidden things,**
- 7 Like til grensen følger alle dine forbundsfeller dig; dine gode venner sviker dig og får overhånd over dig; de menn som eter ditt brød, legger en snare for dig. Det er ingen forstand hos ham!**  
**All the men of your alliance have brought you on your way, even to the border. The men who were at peace with you have deceived you, and prevailed against you. Friends who eat your bread lay a snare under you. There is no understanding in him.**  
**Unto the border sent thee have all thine allies, Forgotten thee, prevailed over thee, have thy friends, Thy bread they make a snare under thee, There is no understanding in him!**
- 8 Skal jeg ikke på den dag, sier Herren, gjøre ende på alle vismenn i Edom og all forstand på Esaus berg?**  
**"Won't I in that day," says Yahweh, "destroy the wise men out of Edom, and understanding out of the mountain of Esau?"**  
**Is it not in that day -- an affirmation of Jehovah, That I have destroyed the wise out of Edom, And understanding out of the mount of Esau?**
- 9 Dine kjemper, Teman, skal bli motløse, så hver mann blir drept og utryddet på Esaus berg. Your mighty men, Teman, will be dismayed, to the end that everyone may be cut off from the mountain of Esau by slaughter.**  
**And broken down have been thy mighty ones, O Teman, So that every one of the mount of Esau is cut off.**
- 10 For den vold du har gjort mot din bror Jakob, skal skam dekke dig, og du skal bli utryddet til evig tid.**  
**For the violence done to your brother Jacob, shame will cover you, and you will be cut off forever.**  
**For slaughter, for violence [to] thy brother Jacob, Cover thee doth shame, And thou hast been cut off -- to the age.**

- 11** Den dag da du holdt dig unda, den dag da fremmede bortførte hans gods, og utlendinger gikk inn i hans porter og kastet lodd om Jerusalem, da var også du som en av dem.  
In the day that you stood on the other side, in the day that strangers carried away his substance, and foreigners entered into his gates, and cast lots for Jerusalem, even you were like one of them.  
In the day of thy standing over-against, In the day of strangers taking captive his force, And foreigners have entered his gates, And for Jerusalem have cast a lot, Even thou [art] as one of them!
- 12** Se ikke med skadefryd på din brors dag, på hans ulykkes dag, og gled dig ikke over Judas barn på deres undergangs dag, og lukk ikke din munn så vidt op på trengselens dag!  
But don't look down on your brother in the day of his disaster, and don't rejoice over the children of Judah in the day of their destruction. Don't speak proudly in the day of distress. And -- thou dost not look on the day of thy brother, On the day of his alienation, Nor dost thou rejoice over sons of Judah, In the day of their destruction, Nor make great thy mouth in a day of distress.
- 13** Dra ikke inn gjennom mitt folks port den dag de er i nød, se ikke også du med skadefryd på deres ulykke den dag de er i nød, og legg ikke hånd på deres gods den dag de er i nød,  
Don't enter into the gate of my people in the day of their calamity. Don't look down on their affliction in the day of their calamity, neither seize their wealth on the day of their calamity.  
Nor come into a gate of My people in a day of their calamity, Nor look, even thou, on its misfortune in a day of its calamity, Nor send forth against its force in a day of its calamity,
- 14** og stå ikke på veiskjellet for å utrydde dem av mitt folk som har sloppet unda, og overgi ikke dets flyktninger til fienden på trengselens dag!  
Don't stand in the crossroads to cut off those of his who escape. Don't deliver up those of his who remain in the day of distress.  
Nor stand by the breach to cut off its escaped, Nor deliver up its remnant in a day of distress.
- 15** For nær er Herrens dag over alle folkene; som du har gjort, skal det gjøres med dig, dine gjerninger skal falle tilbake på ditt eget hode.  
For the day of Yahweh is near all the nations! As you have done, it will be done to you. Your deeds will return upon your own head.  
For near [is] the day of Jehovah, on all the nations, As thou hast done, it is done to thee, Thy deed doth turn back on thine own head.
- 16** For likesom I har drukket på mitt hellige berg, skal alle folkene drikke uten å holde op; de skal drikke i fulle drag og bli som om de aldri hadde vært til.  
For as you have drunk on my holy mountain, so will all the nations drink continually. Yes, they will drink, swallow down, and will be as though they had not been.  
For -- as ye have drunk on My holy mount, Drink do all the nations continually, And they have drunk and have swallowed, And they have been as they have not been.

- 17 Men på Sions berg skal det være en flokk av undsløpne, og det skal være hellig; og Jakobs hus skal ta sine eiendommer i eie.  
But in Mount Zion, there will be those who escape, and it will be holy. The house of Jacob will possess their possessions.  
And in mount Zion there is an escape, And it hath been holy, And the house of Jacob have possessed their possessions.**
- 18 Og Jakobs hus skal bli en ild, og Josefs hus en lue, og Esaus hus skal bli til halm, og de skal sette ild på det og fortære det, og det skal ikke bli nogen tilbake av Esaus hus, for Herren har talt.  
The house of Jacob will be a fire, the house of Joseph a flame, and the house of Esau for stubble. They will burn among them, and devour them. There will not be any remaining to the house of Esau." Indeed, Yahweh has spoken.  
And the house of Jacob hath been a fire, And the house of Joseph a flame, And the house of Esau for stubble, And they have burned among them, And they have consumed them, And there is not a remnant to the house of Esau, For Jehovah hath spoken.**
- 19 Og de som bor i sydlandet, skal ta Esaus berg i eie, og de som bor i lavlandet, skal ta filistrenes land, og de skal ta Efra'ims land og Samarias land i eie, og Benjamin skal ta Gilead,  
Those of the South will possess the mountain of Esau, and those of the lowland, the Philistines. They will possess the field of Ephraim, and the field of Samaria. Benjamin will possess Gilead.  
And they have possessed the south with the mount of Esau, And the low country with the Philistines, And they have possessed the field of Ephraim, And the field of Samaria, And Benjamin with Gilead.**
- 20 og de av denne Israels hær som er bortført, skal ta det som finnes av kana'anitter like til Sarepta, og de bortførte fra Jerusalem som er i Sefarad, skal ta sydlandets byer i eie.  
The captives of this host of the children of Israel, who are among the Canaanites, will possess even to Zarephath; and the captives of Jerusalem, who are in Sepharad, will possess the cities of the Negev.  
And the removed of this force of the sons of Israel, That [is with] the Canaanites unto Zarephat, And the removed of Jerusalem that [is] with the Sepharad, Possess the cities of the south.**
- 21 Og frelsere skal dra op på Sions berg og dømme Esaus berg, og riket skal høre Herren til.  
Saviors will go up on Mount Zion to judge the mountains of Esau, and the kingdom will be Yahweh's.  
And gone up have saviours on mount Zion, To judge the mount of Esau, And the kingdom hath been to Jehovah!**
- 1 Herrens ord kom til Jonas, Amittais sønn, og det lød så:  
Now the word of Yahweh came to Jonah the son of Amittai, saying,  
And there is a word of Jehovah unto Jonah son of Amittai, saying:**



- 2 Stå op, gå til Ninive, den store stad, og tal for den! For deres ondskap er steget op og er kommet for mitt åsyn.**  
"Arise, go to Nineveh, that great city, and preach against it, for their wickedness has come up before me."  
`Rise, go unto Nineveh, the great city, and proclaim against it that their wickedness hath come up before Me.`
- 3 Men Jonas stod op og vilde fly til Tarsis, bort fra Herrens åsyn; og han drog ned til Joppe og fant der et skib som skulde gå til Tarsis, og han betalte frakten og gikk ombord for å fare med dem til Tarsis, bort fra Herrens åsyn.**  
But Jonah rose up to flee to Tarshish from the presence of Yahweh. He went down to Joppa, and found a ship going to Tarshish; so he paid its fare, and went down into it, to go with them to Tarshish from the presence of Yahweh.  
And Jonah riseth to flee to Tarshish from the face of Jehovah, and goeth down [to] Joppa, and findeth a ship going [to] Tarshish, and he giveth its fare, and goeth down into it, to go with them to Tarshish from the face of Jehovah.
- 4 Men Herren sendte en sterk vind ut over havet, og det blev en stor storm på havet, og skibet var i ferd med å knuses.**  
But Yahweh sent out a great wind on the sea, and there was a mighty tempest on the sea, so that the ship was likely brake up.  
And Jehovah hath cast a great wind on the sea, and there is a great tempest in the sea, and the ship hath reckoned to be broken;
- 5 Da blev skibsfolkene redde og ropte hver til sin gud, og de kastet de ting som var i skibet, ut i havet for å lette skibet. Men Jonas var steget ned i skibets nederste rum og lå i fast søvn.**  
Then the mariners were afraid, and cried every man to his god. They threw the cargo that was in the ship into the sea, to lighten it. But Jonah had gone down into the innermost parts of the ship, and he was laying down, and was fast asleep.  
and the mariners are afraid, and cry each unto his god, and cast the goods that [are] in the ship into the sea, to make [it] light of them; and Jonah hath gone down unto the sides of the vessel, and he lieth down, and is fast asleep.
- 6 Skibsføreren gikk da til ham og sa: Hvorledes kan du sove så fast? Stå op og rop til din gud! Kanskje den gud vil tenke på råd for oss, så vi ikke går under.**  
So the shipmaster came to him, and said to him, "What do you mean, sleeper? Arise, call on your gods! Maybe the gods will notice us, so that we won't perish."  
And the chief of the company draweth near to him, and saith to him, `What -- to thee, O sleeper? rise, call unto thy God, it may be God doth bethink himself of us, and we do not perish.`
- 7 Og de sa til hverandre: Kom, la oss kaste lodd, så vi kan få vite hvem som er skyld i at denne ulykke har hendt oss! Så kastet de lodd, og loddet falt på Jonas.**  
They all said to each other, "Come, let us cast lots, that we may know for whose cause this evil is on us." So they cast lots, and the lot fell on Jonah.  
And they say each unto his neighbour, `Come, and we cast lots, and we know on whose account this evil [is] on us.` And they cast lots, and the lot falleth on Jonah.

- 8** Da sa de til ham: Si oss hvem som er skyld i at denne ulykke har hendt oss! Hvad er ditt ærend, og hvor kommer du fra? Hvad land er du fra, og hvad folk hører du til?  
Then they asked him, "Tell us, please, for whose cause this evil is on us. What is your occupation? Where do you come from? What is your country? Of what people are you?"  
And they say unto him, `Declare to us, we pray thee, on what account this evil [is] on us? what [is] thine occupation, and whence comest thou? what [is] thy country, seeing thou art not of this people?`
- 9** Han svarte: Jeg er en hebreer, og jeg frykter Herren, himmelens Gud, ham som har gjort havet og det tørre land.  
He said to them, "I am a Hebrew, and I fear Yahweh, the God of heaven, who has made the sea and the dry land."  
And he saith unto them, `A Hebrew I [am], and Jehovah, God of the heavens, I am reverencing, who made the sea and the dry land.`
- 10** Da blev mennene grepet av en stor frykt, og de sa til ham: Hvorfor har du gjort dette? For de visste at han flydde fra Herrens åsyn; det hadde han fortalt dem.  
Then were the men exceedingly afraid, and said to him, "What is this that you have done?"  
For the men knew that he was fleeing from the presence of Yahweh, because he had told them.  
And the men fear a great fear, and say unto him, `What [is] this thou hast done!` for the men have known that from the face of Jehovah he is fleeing, for he hath told them.
- 11** Og de sa til ham: Hvad skal vi gjøre med dig, forat havet kan legge sig for oss? For havet blev mere og mere oprørt.  
Then said they to him, "What shall we do to you, that the sea may be calm to us?" For the sea grew more and more tempestuous.  
And they say unto him, `What do we do to thee that the sea may cease from us, for the sea is more and more tempestuous?`
- 12** Han svarte: Ta mig og kast mig i havet! Så vil havet legge sig for eder; for jeg vet at det er for min skyld denne store storm er kommet over eder.  
He said to them, "Take me up, and throw me into the sea. Then the sea will be calm for you; for I know that because of me this great tempest is on you."  
And he saith unto them, `Lift me up, and cast me into the sea, and the sea doth cease from you; for I know that on my account this great tempest [is] upon you.`
- 13** Mennene prøvde nu å ro tilbake til land, men de maktet det ikke; for sjøen slo sterkere og sterkere mot dem.  
Nevertheless the men rowed hard to get them back to the land; but they could not, for the sea grew more and more tempestuous against them.  
And the men row to turn back unto the dry land, and are not able, for the sea is more and more tempestuous against them.

- 14** Da ropte de til Herren og sa: Å Herre, la oss ikke gå under fordi denne mann skal dø, og la ikke uskyldig blod komme over oss! For du, Herre, har gjort som du vilde.  
Therefore they cried to Yahweh, and said, "We beg you, Yahweh, we beg you, let us not perish for this man`s life, and don`t lay on us innocent blood; for you, Yahweh, have done as it pleased you."  
And they cry unto Jehovah, and say, `We pray Thee, O Jehovah, let us not, we pray Thee, perish for this man`s life, and do not lay on us innocent blood, for Thou, Jehovah, as Thou hast pleased, Thou hast done.`
- 15** Så tok de Jonas og kastet ham i havet; da holdt havet op å rase.  
So they took up Jonah, and threw him into the sea; and the sea ceased its raging.  
And they lift up Jonah, and cast him into the sea, and the sea ceaseth from its raging;
- 16** Og mennene blev grepet av stor frykt for Herren, og de ofret takkoffer til Herren og gjorde løfter.  
Then the men feared Yahweh exceedingly; and they offered a sacrifice to Yahweh, and made vows.  
and the men fear Jehovah -- a great fear, and sacrifice a sacrifice to Jehovah, and vow vows.
- 1** Men Herren lot en stor fisk komme og sluke Jonas, og Jonas var i fiskens buk tre dager og tre netter.  
Then Jonah prayed to Yahweh, his God, out of the fish`s belly.  
And Jonah prayeth unto Jehovah his God from the bowels of the fish.
- 2** Og Jonas bad til Herren sin Gud fra fiskens buk  
He said, "I called because of my affliction to Yahweh. He answered me. Out of the belly of Sheol I cried. You heard my voice.  
And he saith: I called, because of my distress, to Jehovah, And He doth answer me, From the belly of sheol I have cried, Thou hast heard my voice.
- 3** og sa: Jeg kalte på Herren i min nød, og han svarte mig; fra dødsrikets skjød ropte jeg, du hørte min røst.  
For you threw me into the depths, In the heart of the seas. The flood was all around me.  
All your waves and your billows passed over me.  
When Thou dost cast me [into] the deep, Into the heart of the seas, Then the flood doth compass me, All Thy breakers and Thy billows have passed over me.
- 4** Du kastet mig i dypet, midt i havet, og vannstrømmer omgav mig; alle dine brenninger og dine bølger gikk over mig.  
I said, `I have been banished from your sight; Yet I will look again toward your holy temple.`  
And I -- I said: I have been cast out from before Thine eyes, (Yet I add to look unto Thy holy temple!)

- 5** Jeg tenkte: Jeg er støtt bort fra dine øine. Men jeg skal atter skue op til ditt hellige  
The waters surrounded me, Even to the soul. The deep was around me. The weeds were  
wrapped around my head.  
Compassed me have waters unto the soul, The deep doth compass me, The weed is  
bound to my head.
- 6** Vannene omringet mig like til sjelen, dypet omgav mig, tang innhyllet mitt hode,  
I went down to the bottoms of the mountains. The earth barred me in forever: Yet have  
you brought up my life from the pit, Yahweh my God.  
To the cuttings of mountains I have come down, The earth, her bars [are] behind me to the  
age. And Thou bringest up from the pit my life, O Jehovah my God.
- 7** til fjellenes grunnvoller sank jeg ned, jordens bommer var lukket etter mig for evig. Men  
du førte mitt liv op av graven, Herre min Gud!  
"When my soul fainted within me, I remembered Yahweh. My prayer came in to you, into  
your holy temple.  
In the feebleness within me of my soul Jehovah I have remembered, And come in unto  
Thee doth my prayer, Unto Thy holy temple.
- 8** Da min sjel vansmektet i mig, kom jeg Herren i hu, og min bønn kom til dig i ditt hellige  
tempel.  
Those who regard lying vanities forsake their own mercy.  
Those observing lying vanities their own mercy forsake.
- 9** De som holder sig til de tomme avguder, de forlater sin miskunnhet\*. / <\* sin  
miskunnelige Gud; SLM 144, 2.>  
But I will sacrifice to you with the voice of thanksgiving. I will pay that which I have  
vowed. Salvation belongs to Yahweh."  
And I -- with a voice of thanksgiving -- I sacrifice to Thee, That which I have vowed I  
complete, Salvation [is] of Jehovah.
- 10** Men jeg vil ofre til dig med takksigelses røst; det jeg har lovt, vil jeg holde; frelsen hører  
Herren til.  
Yahweh spoke to the fish, and it vomited out Jonah on the dry land.  
And Jehovah saith to the fish, and it vomiteth out Jonah on the dry land.
- 1** Og Herrens ord kom annen gang til Jonas, og det lød så:  
The word of Yahweh came to Jonah the second time, saying,  
And there is a word of Jehovah unto Jonah a second time, saying,
- 2** Stå op, gå til Ninive, den store stad, og rop ut i den de ord som jeg vil tale til dig!  
"Arise, go to Nineveh, that great city, and preach to it the message that I give you."  
`Rise, go unto Nineveh, the great city, and proclaim unto it the proclamation that I am  
speaking unto thee;`

- 3** Og Jonas stod op og gikk til Ninive etter Herrens ord. Men Ninive var en stor stad for Gud, tre dagsreiser lang.  
So Jonah arose, and went to Nineveh, according to the word of Yahweh. Now Nineveh was an exceedingly great city, three days` journey across.  
and Jonah riseth, and he goeth unto Nineveh, according to the word of Jehovah. And Nineveh hath been a great city before God, a journey of three days.
- 4** Og Jonas gikk en dagsreise inn i byen og ropte: Om firti dager skal Ninive bli omstyrtet. Jonah began to enter into the city a day`s journey, and he cried out, and said, "Yet forty days, and Nineveh shall be overthrown!"  
And Jonah beginneth to go in to the city a journey of one day, and proclaimeth, and saith, `Yet forty days -- and Nineveh is overturned.`
- 5** Da trodde mennene i Ninive på Gud, og de ropte ut en faste og klødde sig i sekk, både store og små.  
The people of Nineveh believed God; and they proclaimed a fast, and put on sackcloth, from the greatest of them even to the least of them.  
And the men of Nineveh believe in God, and proclaim a fast, and put on sackcloth, from their greatest even unto their least,
- 6** Da saken kom for Ninives konge, stod han op fra sin trone og la sin kappe av sig og svøpte sekk om sig og satte sig i asken.  
The news reached the king of Nineveh, and he arose from his throne, and took off his royal robe, covered himself with sackcloth, and sat in ashes.  
seeing the word doth come unto the king of Nineveh, and he riseth from his throne, and removeth his honourable robe from off him, and spreadeth out sackcloth, and sitteth on the ashes,
- 7** Og han lot rope ut i Ninive: Efter kongens og hans stormenns påbud må hverken mennesker eller dyr, storfe eller småfe, smake nogen ting, ikke nyte føde og ikke drikke vann!  
He made a proclamation and published through Nineveh by the decree of the king and his nobles, saying, "Let neither man nor animal, herd nor flock, taste anything; let them not feed, nor drink water;  
and he crieth and saith in Nineveh by a decree of the king and his great ones, saying, `Man and beast, herd and flock -- let them not taste anything, let them not feed, even water let them not drink;
- 8** Men de skal svøpe sig i sekk, både mennesker og dyr, og de skal rope til Gud med kraft og vende om, hver fra sin onde vei og fra den urett som henger ved deres hender.  
but let them be covered with sackcloth, both man and animal, and let them cry mightily to God. Yes, let them turn everyone from his evil way, and from the violence that is in his hands.  
and cover themselves [with] sackcloth let man and beast, and let them call unto God mightily, and let them turn back each from his evil way, and from the violence that [is] in their hands.

- 9 Hvem vet? Gud kunde da vende om og angre det, vende om fra sin brennende vrede, så vi ikke forgår.**  
**Who knows whether God will not turn and repent, and turn away from his fierce anger, so that we might not perish?"**  
**Who knoweth? He doth turn back, and God hath repented, and hath turned back from the heat of His anger, and we do not perish.`**
- 10 Da nu Gud så det de gjorde, at de vendte om fra sin onde vei, angret han det onde han hadde sagt han vilde gjøre mot dem, og han gjorde det ikke.**  
**God saw their works, that they turned from their evil way. God repented of the evil which he said he would do to them, and he didn` t do it.**  
**And God seeth their works, that they have turned back from their evil way, and God repenteth of the evil that He spake of doing to them, and he hath not done [it].**
- 1 Men det syntes Jonas meget ille om, og hans vrede optendtes.**  
**But it displeased Jonah exceedingly, and he was angry.**  
**And it is grievous unto Jonah -- a great evil -- and he is displeased at it;**
- 2 Og han bad til Herren og sa: Å Herre! Var det ikke det jeg sa da jeg ennu var i mitt land? Derfor flydde jeg dengang til Tarsis; for jeg visste at du er en nådig og barmhjertig Gud, langmodig og rik på miskunnhet og angret det onde.**  
**He prayed to Yahweh, and said, "Please, Yahweh, wasn` t this what I said when I was still in my own country? Therefore I hurried to flee to Tarshish, for I knew that you are a gracious God, and merciful, slow to anger, and abundant in lovingkindness, and you repent of the evil.**  
**and he prayeth unto Jehovah, and he saith, `I pray Thee, O Jehovah, is not this my word while I was in mine own land -- therefore I was beforehand to flee to Tarshish -- that I have known that Thou [art] a God, gracious and merciful, slow to anger, and abundant in kindness, and repenting of evil?**
- 3 Så ta nu, Herre, mitt liv! For jeg vil heller dø enn leve.**  
**Therefore now, Yahweh, take, I beg you, my life from me; for it is better for me to die than to live."**  
**And now, O Jehovah, take, I pray Thee, my soul from me, for better [is] my death than my life.`**
- 4 Men Herren sa: Er det med rette din vrede er optendt?**  
**Yahweh said, "Is it right for you to be angry?"**  
**And Jehovah saith, `Is doing good displeasing to thee?`**
- 5 Jonas var gått ut av byen; han hadde satt sig østenfor byen, og der hadde han gjort sig en løvhytte og satt under den i skyggen for å se hvorledes det gikk med byen.**  
**Then Jonah went out of the city, and sat on the east side of the city, and there made himself a booth, and sat under it in the shade, until he might see what would become of the city.**  
**And Jonah goeth forth from the city, and sitteth on the east of the city, and maketh to himself there a booth, and sitteth under it in the shade, till that he seeth what is in the city.**

- 6** Da lot Gud Herren et kikajontre vokse op over Jonas til å skygge over hans hode, så han kunde bli fri sitt mismot; og Jonas gledet sig høilig over kikajontreet.  
Yahweh God prepared a vine, and made it to come up over Jonah, that it might be a shade over his head, to deliver him from his discomfort. So Jonah was exceedingly glad because of the gourd.  
And Jehovah God appointeth a gourd, and causeth it to come up over Jonah, to be a shade over his head, to give deliverance to him from his affliction, and Jonah rejoiceth because of the gourd [with] great joy.
- 7** Men dagen efter, da morgenen brøt frem, lot Gud en orm komme, som stakk kikajontreet så det visnet.  
But God prepared a worm at dawn the next day, and it chewed on vine, so that it withered. And God appointeth a worm at the going up of the dawn on the morrow, and it smiteth the gourd, and it drieth up.
- 8** Og da solen stod op, sendte Gud en lummer østenvind, og solen stakk Jonas' hode, så han vansmektet; da ønsket han sig døden og sa: Jeg vil heller dø enn leve.  
It happened, when the sun arose, that God prepared a sultry east wind; and the sun beat on Jonah's head, so that he fainted, and requested for himself that he might die, and said, "It is better for me to die than to live."  
And it cometh to pass, about the rising of the sun, that God appointeth a cutting east wind, and the sun smiteth on the head of Jonah, and he wrappeth himself up, and asketh his soul to die, and saith, "Better [is] my death than my life."
- 9** Men Gud sa til Jonas: Er det med rette din vrede er optendt for kikajontreets skyld? Han svarte: Ja, med rette er min vrede optendt inntil døden.  
God said to Jonah, "Is it right for you to be angry about the vine?" He said, "I am right to be angry, even to death."  
And God saith unto Jonah: "Is doing good displeasing to thee, because of the gourd?" and he saith, "To do good is displeasing to me -- unto death."
- 10** Da sa Herren: Du ynkes over kikajontreet, som du ikke har hatt møie med og ikke opelsket, som blev til på en natt og forgikk på en natt;  
Yahweh said, "You have been concerned for the vine, for which you have not labored, neither made it grow; which came up in a night, and perished in a night.  
And Jehovah saith, "Thou hast had pity on the gourd, for which thou didst not labour, neither didst thou nourish it, which a son of a night was, and a son of a night perished,
- 11** og jeg skulde ikke ynkes over Ninive, den store stad, hvor det er mere enn tolv ganger ti tusen mennesker som ikke kjenner forskjell mellem høire og venstre, og en mengde dyr! Shouldn't I be concerned for Nineveh, that great city, in which are more than one hundred twenty thousand persons who can't discern between their right hand and their left hand; and also much cattle?"  
and I -- have not I pity on Nineveh, the great city, in which there are more than twelve myriads of human beings, who have not known between their right hand and their left -- and much cattle!"

- 1 Dette er Herrens ord som kom til Mika fra Moreset i de dager da Jotam, Akas og Esekias var konger i Juda, det som han skuet om Samaria og Jerusalem.  
The word of Yahweh that came to Micah the Morashtite in the days of Jotham, Ahaz, and Hezekiah, kings of Judah, which he saw concerning Samaria and Jerusalem.  
A word of Jehovah that hath been unto Micah the Morashite in the days of Jotham, Ahaz, Hezekiah, kings of Judah, that he hath seen concerning Samaria and Jerusalem:**
- 2 Hør, I folk, alle sammen! Gi akt, du jord med alt som på dig er! Og Herren, Israels Gud, være vidne mot eder, Herren fra sitt hellige tempel!  
Hear, you peoples, all of you. Listen, earth, and all that is therein: And let the Lord Yahweh be witness against you, The Lord from his holy temple.  
Hear, O peoples, all of them! Attend, O earth, and its fulness, And the Lord Jehovah is against you for a witness, The Lord from His holy temple.**
- 3 For se, Herren går ut fra sin bolig; han stiger ned og farer frem over jordens høider.  
For, behold, Yahweh comes forth out of his place, And will come down and tread on the high places of the earth.  
For lo, Jehovah is going out from His place, And He hath come down, And hath trodden on high places of earth.**
- 4 Fjellene smelter under ham, og dalene revner - som voks for ilden, som vann når det øses ut over et stup.  
The mountains melt under him, And the valleys split apart, Like wax before the fire, Like waters that are poured down a steep place.  
Melted have been the mountains under Him, And the valleys do rend themselves, As wax from the presence of fire, As waters cast down by a slope.**
- 5 For Jakobs frafall skjer alt dette, for de synder Israels hus har gjort. Hvem er ophavet til Jakobs frafall? Mon ikke Samaria? Og hvem til Judas offerhauger? Mon ikke Jerusalem?  
All this is for the disobedience of Jacob, And for the sins of the house of Israel. What is the disobedience of Jacob? is it not Samaria? and what are the high places of Judah? aren't they Jerusalem?  
For the transgression of Jacob [is] all this, And for the sins of the house of Israel. What [is] the transgression of Jacob? Is it not Samaria? And what the high places of Judah? Is it not Jerusalem?**
- 6 Så vil jeg da gjøre Samaria til en grusdyngge på marken, til et sted for vindyrkning, og jeg vil velte dets stener ned i dalen og avdekke dets grunnvoller.  
Therefore I will make Samaria as a heap of the field, [and] as places for planting vineyards; and I will pour down the stones of it into the valley, and I will uncover the foundations of it.  
And I have set Samaria for a heap of the field, For plantations of a vineyard, And poured out into a valley her stones, And her foundations I uncover.**



- 7** Og alle dets utskårne billeder skal sønderslås, og alle dets horegaver brennes op med ild, og alle dets avgudsbilleder vil jeg ødelegge; for av horelønn har det samlet dem, og til horelønn skal de atter bli.  
 All her engraved images shall be beaten to pieces, and all her hires shall be burned with fire, and all her idols will I lay desolate; for of the hire of a prostitute has she gathered them, and to the hire of a prostitute shall they return.  
 And all her graven images are beaten down, And all her gifts are burnt with fire, And all her idols I make a desolation, For, from the hire of a harlot she gathered, and unto the hire of a harlot they return.
- 8** Over dette vil jeg klage og hyle, jeg vil gå barbert og naken; jeg vil opløfte klageskrik som sjakalene og jamre mig som strutsene.  
 For this will I lament and wail; I will go stripped and naked; I will make a wailing like the jackals, and a lamentation like the ostriches.  
 For this I lament and howl, I go spoiled and naked, I make a lamentation like dragons, And a mourning like daughters of an ostrich.
- 9** For dets sår er ulægelige; for ulykken er kommet like til Juda, den har nådd like til mitt folks port, til Jerusalem.  
 For her wounds are incurable; for it is come even to Judah; it reaches to the gate of my people, even to Jerusalem.  
 For mortal [are] her wounds, For it hath come unto Judah, It hath come to a gate of My people -- to Jerusalem.
- 10** Forkynn det ikke i Gat, gråt ikke der! I Bet-Leafra velter jeg mig i støvet.  
 Don't tell it in Gath, don't weep at all: at Beth-le-aphrah have I rolled myself in the dust.  
 In Gath tell ye not -- in Acco weep not, In Beth-Aphrah, in dust roll thyself.
- 11** Dra bort\*, I Sjafirs innbyggere, i nakenhet og vanære! Sa'anans innbyggere våger sig ikke ut\*\*. Bet-Haesels klageskrik gjør det umulig for eder å bli der. / <\* i landflyktighet.> / <\*\* JER 6, 25.>  
 Pass away, inhabitant of Shaphir, in nakedness and shame: the inhabitant of Zaanan hasn't come forth; the wailing of Beth-ezel shall take from you the stay of it.  
 Pass over for thee, O inhabitant of Shaphir, Naked one of shame. Not gone out hath the inhabitant of Zaanan, The lamentation of Beth-Ezel doth take from you its standing.
- 12** For Marots innbyggere vrir sig i smerte over sin tapte lykke; for ulykke er faret ned fra Herren, like til Jerusalems port.  
 For the inhabitant of Maroth waits anxiously for good, because evil is come down from Yahweh to the gate of Jerusalem.  
 For stayed for good hath the inhabitant of Maroth, For evil hath come down from Jehovah to the gate of Jerusalem.
- 13** Spenn traversen for vognen, I innbyggere av Lakis! Syndens ophav var du\* for Sions datter, for hos dig blev Israels overtredelser funnet. / <\* Lakis. JOS 15, 39.>  
 Bind the chariot to the swift steed, inhabitant of Lachish: she was the beginning of sin to the daughter of Zion; for the transgressions of Israel were found in you.  
 Bind the chariot to a swift beast, O inhabitant of Lachish, The beginning of sin [is] she to the daughter of Zion, For in thee have been found the transgressions of Israel.

- 14 Derfor skal du gi avkall på Moreset-Gat; husene i Aksib blir som en sviktende bekk for Israels konger.**  
**Therefore shall you give a parting gift to Moresheth-gath: the houses of Achzib shall be a deceitful thing to the kings of Israel.**  
**Therefore thou givest presents to Moresheth-Gath, The houses of Achzib become a lying thing to the kings of Israel.**
- 15 Ennu en gang skal jeg la eder få en eiermann, I Maresas innbyggere! Til Adullam skal Israels stormenn komme.**  
**I will yet bring to you, inhabitant of Mareshah, him who shall possess you: the glory of Israel shall come even to Adullam.**  
**Yet the possessor I do bring in to thee, O inhabitant of Mareshah, To Adullam come in doth the honour of Israel.**
- 16 Gjør dig skallet, klipp håret vekk for dine barns skyld, de som var din lyst! Gjør ditt hode så skallet som gribbens, for de er ført bort fra dig.**  
**Make you bald, and cut off your hair for the children of your delight: enlarge your baldness as the eagle; for they are gone into captivity from you.**  
**Make bald and shave, for thy delightful sons, Enlarge thy baldness as an eagle, For they have removed from thee!**
- 1 Ve dem som tenker ut urett og emner på ondt mens de ligger på sitt leie! Så snart morgenen gryr, setter de det i verk, fordi det står i deres makt.**  
**Woe to those who devise iniquity and work evil on their beds! when the morning is light, they practice it, because it is in the power of their hand.**  
**Wo [to] those devising iniquity, And working evil on their beds, In the light of the morning they do it, For their hand is -- to God.**
- 2 De attrår marker og røver dem, de attrår hus og tar dem, de gjør vold mot mannen og hans hus, mot bonden og hans arvelodd.**  
**They covet fields, and seize them; and houses, and take them away: and they oppress a man and his house, even a man and his heritage.**  
**And they have desired fields, And they have taken violently, And houses, and they have taken away, And have oppressed a man and his house, Even a man and his inheritance.**
- 3 Derfor sier Herren så: Se, jeg tenker ut ondt over denne slekt, ulykker som I ikke skal kunne ryste av eders hals, og I skal ikke kunne gå med høireist hode; for det blir en ond**  
**Therefore thus says Yahweh: Behold, against this family do I devise an evil, from which you shall not remove your necks, neither shall you walk haughtily; for it is an evil time.**  
**Therefore, thus said Jehovah: Lo, I am devising against this family evil, From which ye do not remove your necks, Nor walk loftily, for a time of evil it [is].**

- 4 På den dag skal folk istemme en spotteviser over eder og synge en klagesang. De skal si: Det er forbi, vi er rent ødelagt; mitt folks arvelodd skifter han ut til andre, se, hvorledes han tar den fra mig! Til frafalne\* deler han ut våre jorder. / <\* d.e. hedninger.> In that day shall they take up a parable against you, and lament with a doleful lamentation, [and] say, We are utterly ruined: he changes the portion of my people: how does he remove [it] from me! to the rebellious he divides our fields. In that day doth [one] take up for you a simile, And he hath wailed a wailing of wo, He hath said, We have been utterly spoiled, The portion of my people He doth change, How doth He move toward me! To the backslider our fields He apportioneth.**
- 5 Derfor skal du ingen ha som drar målesnor over nogen jordlodd\* i Herrens menighet. / <\* tilmåler dig en jordlodd.> Therefore you shall have none who shall cast the line by lot in the assembly of Yahweh. Therefore, thou hast no caster of a line by lot In the assembly of Jehovah.**
- 6 Prek ikke! Så preker de. De må ikke preke om slikt, det blir ingen ende på skjellsord\*. / <\* de sanne profeter, sier de mektige undertrykkere, må ikke preke om ulykke; deres tale er bare en endeløs rekke av skjellsord.> Don't you prophesy, [thus] they prophesy. They shall not prophesy to these: reproaches shall not depart. Ye do not prophesy -- they do prophesy, They do not prophesy to these, It doth not remove shame.**
- 7 Hvilket ord, du Jakobs hus! Mon Herren er snar til vrede? Eller er det således han pleier å gå frem? Er ikke mine ord gode mot den som vandrer ærlig? Shall it be said, O house of Jacob, Is the Spirit of Yahweh straitened? are these his doings? Do not my words do good to him who walks blamelessly? Doth the house of Jacob say, `Hath the Spirit of Jehovah been shortened? Are these His doings?` Do not My words benefit the people that is walking uprightly?**
- 8 Men for lenge siden har mitt folk reist sig som min fiende; I drar kappen av folk som går trygge forbi og er fredelig sinnede - så de bare har kjortelen igjen. But of late my people is risen up as an enemy: you strip the robe from off the garment from those who pass by securely [as men] returned from war. And yesterday My people for an enemy doth raise himself up, From the outer garment the honourable ornament ye strip off, From the confident passers by, Ye who are turning back from war.**
- 9 Mitt folks kvinner driver I ut av de hjem som var deres lyst; fra deres små barn tar I for alltid bort den pryd jeg har gitt dem. The women of my people you cast out from their pleasant houses; from their young children you take away my glory forever. The women of My people ye cast out from its delightful house, From its sucklings ye take away My honour to the age.**

- 10 Stå op og dra bort! For her er ikke eders hvilested, for eders urenhets skyld, som volder fordervelse, svær fordervelse.**  
**Arise you, and depart; for this is not your resting-place; because of uncleanness that destroys, even with a grievous destruction.**  
**Rise and go, for this [is] not the rest, Because of uncleanness it doth corrupt, And corruption is powerful.**
- 11 Om nogen kom med munnsvær og svik og løi og sa: Jeg vil preke for dig om vin og om sterk drikk - han skulde være en predikant for dette folk.**  
**If a man walking in a spirit of falsehood do lie, [saying], I will prophesy to you of wine and of strong drink; he shall even be the prophet of this people.**  
**If one is going [with] the wind, And [with] falsehood hath lied: `I prophesy to thee of wine, and of strong drink,` He hath been the prophet of this people!**
- 12 Jeg vil samle dig, Jakob, samle eder så mange som I er; sanke sammen vil jeg det som er igjen av Israel, jeg vil føre dem sammen som får i en kve, som en hjord til sitt beite, så det larmer av mennesker.**  
**I will surely assemble, Jacob, all of you; I will surely gather the remnant of Israel; I will put them together as the sheep of Bozrah, as a flock in the midst of their pasture; they shall make great noise by reason of [the multitude of] men.**  
**I do surely gather thee, O Jacob, all of thee, I surely bring together the remnant of Israel, Together I do set it as the flock of Bozrah, As a drove in the midst of its pasture, It maketh a noise because of man.**
- 13 Veibryteren går foran dem, de bryter igjennem og drar frem gjennom porten og går ut av den; deres konge drar frem foran dem, og Herren i spissen for dem.**  
**The breaker is gone up before them: they have broken forth and passed on to the gate, and are gone out thereat; and their king is passed on before them, and Yahweh at the head of them.**  
**Gone up hath the breaker before them, They have broken through, Yea, they pass through the gate, Yea, they go out through it, And pass on doth their king before them, And Jehovah at their head!**
- 1 Og jeg sa: Hør, I Jakobs høvdinger og I dommere for Israels hus! Er det ikke eders sak å vite hvad rett er?**  
**I said, Please hear, you heads of Jacob, and rulers of the house of Israel: is it not for you to know justice?**  
**And I say, `Hear, I pray you, heads of Jacob, And ye judges of the house of Israel, Is it not for you to know the judgment?**
- 2 I som hater det gode og elsker det onde, I som flår huden av dem og kjøttet av deres ben, you who hate the good, and love the evil; who pluck off their skin from off them, and their flesh from off their bones;**  
**Ye who are hating good, and loving evil, Taking violently their skin from off them, And their flesh from off their bones,**

- 3** I som eter mitt folks kjøtt og river huden av dem og knuser deres ben og breder dem ut likesom i en gryte og som kjøtt i en panne.  
 who also eat the flesh of my people, and flay their skin from off them, and break their bones, and chop them in pieces, as for the pot, and as flesh within the caldron. And who have eaten the flesh of My people, And their skin from off them have stript, And their bones they have broken, And they have spread [them] out as in a pot, And as flesh in the midst of a caldron.
- 4** Da\* skal de rope til Herren, men han skal ikke svare dem; han skal skjule sitt åsyn for dem på den tid for deres onde gjerningers skyld! / <\* MIK 2, 3.>  
 Then shall they cry to Yahweh, but he will not answer them; yes, he will hide his face from them at that time, according as they have worked evil in their doings. Then do they cry unto Jehovah, And He doth not answer them, And hideth His face from them at that time, As they have made evil their doings.
- 5** Så sier Herren om de profeter som fører mitt folk vill, som roper når de har noget å tygge med sine tenner: Fred! Men mot den som intet gir dem i deres munn, roper de ut en hellig krig.  
 Thus says Yahweh concerning the prophets who make my people to err; who bite with their teeth, and cry, Peace; and whoever doesn't put into their mouths, they even prepare war against him:  
 Thus said Jehovah concerning the prophets Who are causing My people to err, Who are biting with their teeth, And have cried `Peace,` And he who doth not give unto their mouth, They have sanctified against him war.
- 6** Derfor skal det bli natt for eder uten syner, og mørke uten spådom; solen skal gå ned over profetene, og dagen bli sort over dem.  
 Therefore it shall be night to you, that you shall have no vision; and it shall be dark to you, that you shall not divine; and the sun shall go down on the prophets, and the day shall be black over them.  
 Therefore a night ye have without vision, And darkness ye have without divination, And gone in hath the sun on the prophets, And black over them hath been the day.
- 7** Seerne skal skamme sig, og spåmennene blues; de skal tilhulle skjegget\* alle sammen; for det kommer intet svar fra Gud. / <\* 3MO 13, 45.>  
 The seers shall be put to shame, and the diviners confounded; yes, they shall all cover their lips; for there is no answer of God.  
 And ashamed have been the seers, And confounded have been the diviners, And covered their lip have all of them, For their is no answer, O God.
- 8** Men jeg, jeg er full av kraft ved Herrens Ånd og full av rett og styrke til å vidne for Jakob om hans overtredelse og for Israel om hans synd.  
 But as for me, I am full of power by the Spirit of Yahweh, and of judgment, and of might, to declare to Jacob his disobedience, and to Israel his sin.  
 And yet I have been full of power by the Spirit of Jehovah, And of judgment, and of might, To declare to Jacob his transgression, And to Israel his sin.

- 9 Hør dette, I høvdinger over Jakobs hus og I dommere for Israels hus, I som avskyr rett og gjør det krokert alt det som er bent,  
Please hear this you heads of the house of Jacob, and rulers of the house of Israel, who abhor justice, and pervert all equity.  
Hear this, I pray you, heads of the house of Jacob, And ye judges of the house of Israel, Who are making judgment abominable, And all uprightness do pervert.**
- 10 I som bygger Sion med blod og Jerusalem med urett!  
They build up Zion with blood, and Jerusalem with iniquity.  
Building up Zion with blood, And Jerusalem with iniquity.**
- 11 Dets høvdinger dømmer for gave, dets prester lærer for betaling, og dets profeter spør for penger, og enda stoler de på Herren og sier: Er ikke Herren midt iblandt oss? Det kommer ingen ulykke over oss.  
The heads of it judge for reward, and the priests of it teach for hire, and the prophets of it divine for money: yet they lean on Yahweh, and say, Is not Yahweh in the midst of us? no evil shall come on us.  
Her heads for a bribe do judge, And her priests for hire do teach, And her prophets for silver divine, And on Jehovah they lean, saying, `Is not Jehovah in our midst? Evil doth not come in upon us.`**
- 12 Derfor skal for eders skyld Sion pløies som en aker, og Jerusalem skal bli til grusdynger, og tempelberget til skogbakker.  
Therefore shall Zion for your sake be plowed as a field, and Jerusalem shall become heaps, and the mountain of the house as the high places of a forest.  
Therefore, for your sake, Zion is ploughed a field, and Jerusalem is heaps, And the mount of the house [is] for high places of a forest!**
- 1 Men det skal skje i de siste dager, da skal fjellet der Herrens hus står, være grunnfestet på toppen av fjellene, og høit hevet skal det være over alle høider; og folkeslag skal strømme op på det.  
But in the latter days it shall happen that the mountain of Yahweh`s house shall be established on the top of the mountains, and it shall be exalted above the hills; and peoples shall flow to it.  
And it hath come to pass, In the latter end of the days, The mount of the house of Jehovah Is established above the top of the mounts, And it hath been lifted up above the hills, And flowed unto it have peoples.**
- 2 Og mange hedningefolk skal gå avsted og si: Kom, la oss gå op til Herrens berg og til Jakobs Guds hus, så han kan lære oss sine veier, og vi ferdes på hans stier! For fra Sion skal lov utgå, og Herrens ord fra Jerusalem.  
Many nations shall go and say, Come you, and let us go up to the mountain of Yahweh, and to the house of the God of Jacob; and he will teach us of his ways, and we will walk in his paths. For out of Zion shall go forth the law, and the word of Yahweh from Jerusalem;  
And gone have many nations and said, Come and we go up to the mount of Jehovah, And unto the house of the God of Jacob, And He doth teach us of His ways, And we do walk in His paths, For from Zion doth go forth a law, And a word of Jehovah from Jerusalem.**

- 3** Og han skal dømme mellom mange folkeslag og skifte rett for veldige hedningefolk helt til de fjerneste land, og de skal smi sine sverd om til hakker og sine spyd til vingårdskniver; folkene skal ikke lenger løfte sverd mot hverandre og ikke mere lære å and he will judge between many peoples, and will decide concerning strong nations afar off: and they shall beat their swords into plowshares, and their spears into pruning-hooks; nation shall not lift up sword against nation, neither shall they learn war any more.  
And He hath judged between many peoples, And given a decision to mighty nations afar off, They have beaten their swords to ploughshares, And their spears to pruning-hooks, Nation lifteth not up sword unto nation, Nor do they learn war any more.
- 4** men de skal sitte hver under sitt vintre og sitt fikentre, og ingen skal skremme dem; for Herrens, hærskares Guds munn har talt.  
But they shall sit every man under his vine and under his fig-tree; and none shall make them afraid: for the mouth of Yahweh of Hosts has spoken it.  
And they have sat each under his vine, And under his fig-tree, And there is none troubling, For the mouth of Jehovah of Hosts hath spoken.
- 5** For alle folkene vandrer hvert i sin guds navn; men vi vandrer i Herrens, vår Guds navn evindeligen og alltid.  
For all the peoples walk everyone in the name of his god; and we will walk in the name of Yahweh our God forever and ever.  
For all the peoples do walk, Each in the name of its god -- and we, We do walk in the name of Jehovah our God, To the age and for ever.
- 6** På den dag, sier Herren, vil jeg samle de haltende og sanke sammen de bortdrevne og dem jeg har farett ille med,  
In that day, says Yahweh, will I assemble that which is lame, and I will gather that which is driven away, and that which I have afflicted;  
In that day -- an affirmation of Jehovah, I do gather the halting one, And the driven away one I bring together, And she whom I have afflicted.
- 7** og jeg vil la de haltende bli i live som en rest og gjøre de langt bortdrevne til et tallrikt folk. Og Herren skal være konge over dem på Sions berg fra nu og til evig tid.  
and I will make that which was lame a remnant, and that which was cast far off a strong nation: and Yahweh will reign over them on Mount Zion from henceforth even forever.  
And I have set the halting for a remnant, And the far-off for a mighty nation, And reigned hath Jehovah over them in mount Zion, From henceforth, and unto the age.
- 8** Og du hjordens tårn\*, du Sions datters haug! Til dig skal det nå, ja, det skal komme det forrige herredømme, kongedømmet over Jerusalems datter. / <\* kongeborgens tårn.>  
You, tower of the flock, the hill of the daughter of Zion, to you shall it come, yes, the former dominion shall come, the kingdom of the daughter of Jerusalem.  
And thou, O tower of Eder, Fort of the daughter of Zion, unto thee it cometh, Yea, come in hath the former rule, The kingdom to the daughter of Jerusalem.

- 9** Hvorfor skriker du nu så høit? Er det da ingen konge i dig, eller er din rådgiver omkommet, siden veer har grepet dig som den fødende kvinnes?  
 Now why do you cry out aloud? Is there no king in you, is your counselor perished, that pangs have taken hold of you as of a woman in travail?  
 Now, why dost thou shout aloud? A king -- is there none in thee? Hath thy counsellor perished, That taken hold of thee hath pain as a travailing woman?
- 10** Vri dig og jamre dig, Sions datter, som en fødende kvinne! For nu må du dra ut av byen og bo ute på marken, og du skal komme like til Babel. Der skal du bli utfridd, der skal Herren løse dig ut av dine fienders hånd.  
 Be in pain, and labor to bring forth, daughter of Zion, like a woman in travail; for now shall you go forth out of the city, and shall dwell in the field, and shall come even to Babylon: there shall you be rescued; there will Yahweh redeem you from the hand of your enemies.  
 Be pained, and bring forth, O daughter of Zion, As a travailing woman, For now, thou goest forth from the city, And thou hast dwelt in the field, And thou hast gone unto Babylon, There thou art delivered, There redeem thee doth Jehovah from the hand of
- 11** Nu har mange folkeslag samlet sig mot dig, og de sier: Måtte det bli vanhelliget, så våre øine kan se med lyst på Sion!  
 Now many nations are assembled against you, that say, Let her be defiled, and let our eye see [our desire] on Zion.  
 And now, gathered against thee have been many nations, who are saying: `Let her be defiled, and our eyes look on Zion.`
- 12** Men de kjenner ikke Herrens tanker og forstår ikke hans råd, at han har samlet dem som kornbånd til treskeplassen.  
 But they don't know the thoughts of Yahweh, neither understand they his counsel; for he has gathered them as the sheaves to the threshing floor.  
 They have not known the thoughts of Jehovah, Nor have they understood His counsel, For He hath gathered them as a sheaf [into] a threshing-floor.
- 13** Stå op og tresk, du Sions datter! For ditt horn vil jeg gjøre til jern, og dine klover vil jeg gjøre til kobber, og du skal knuse mange folk, og jeg vil lyse deres rov i bann til Herren og deres gods til all jordens herre.  
 Arise and thresh, daughter of Zion; for I will make your horn iron, and I will make your hoofs brass; and you shall beat in pieces many peoples: and I will devote their gain to Yahweh, and their substance to the Lord of the whole earth.  
 Arise, and thresh, O daughter of Zion, For thy horn I make iron, And thy hoofs I make brass, And thou hast beaten small many peoples, And I have devoted to Jehovah their gain, And their wealth to the Lord of the whole earth!
- 1** Men du Betlehem, Efrata, som er liten til å være med blandt Judas tusener\*! Av dig skal det utgå for mig en som skal være hersker over Israel, og hans utgang er fra fordum, fra evighets dager. / <\* større avdelinger av stammene.>  
 Now shall you gather yourself in troops, daughter of troops: he has laid siege against us; they shall strike the judge of Israel with a rod on the cheek.  
 Now gather thyself together, O daughter of troops, A siege he hath laid against us, With a rod they smite on the cheek the judge of Israel.



- 2 Derfor skal han overgi dem inntil den tid da hun som skal føde, har født; og de som blir igjen av hans brødre\*, skal vende tilbake sammen med Israels barn. / <\* d.e. Judas barn; 2SA 19, 12.>**  
**But you, Beth-lehem Ephrathah, which are little to be among the thousands of Judah, out of you shall one come forth to me that is to be ruler in Israel; whose goings forth are from of old, from everlasting.**  
**And thou, Beth-Lehem Ephratah, Little to be among the chiefs of Judah! From thee to Me he cometh forth -- to be ruler in Israel, And his comings forth [are] of old, From the days of antiquity.**
- 3 Og han skal stå og vokte sin hjord i Herrens kraft, i Herrens, sin Guds navns høihet; og de skal sitte i ro, for nu skal han være stor like til jordens ender.**  
**Therefore will he give them up, until the time that she who travails has brought forth: then the residue of his brothers shall return to the children of Israel.**  
**Therefore he doth give them out till the time She who bringeth forth hath brought forth, And the remnant of his brethren return to the sons of Israel.**
- 4 Og han skal være fred; når Assur kommer inn i vårt land, og når han treder inn i våre palasser, så reiser vi mot ham syv hyrder, ja åtte menneskefyrster,**  
**He shall stand, and shall feed [his flock] in the strength of Yahweh, in the majesty of the name of Yahweh his God: and they shall abide; for now shall he be great to the ends of the earth.**  
**And he hath stood and delighted in the strength of Jehovah, In the excellency of the name of Jehovah his God, And they have remained, For now he is great unto the ends of**
- 5 og de skal herje Assurs land med sverd og Nimrods land\* i dets porter; og han skal frelse fra Assur når han kommer i vårt land, og når han treder inn på våre enemarker. / <\* 1MO 10, 8 fg.>**  
**This [man] shall be [our] peace. When the Assyrian shall come into our land, and when he shall tread in our palaces, then shall we raise against him seven shepherds, and eight principal men.**  
**And this [one] hath been peace, Asshur! when he doth come into our land, And when he doth tread in our palaces, We have raised against him seven shepherds, And eight anointed of man.**
- 6 Og Jakobs rest skal være midt iblandt mange folk som dugg fra Herren, som en regnskur på urter, som ikke bier på nogen og ikke venter på menneskenes barn.**  
**They shall waste the land of Assyria with the sword, and the land of Nimrod in the entrances of it: and he shall deliver us from the Assyrian, when he comes into our land, and when he treads within our border.**  
**And they have afflicted the land of Asshur with the sword, And the land of Nimrod at its openings, And he hath delivered from Asshur when he doth come into our land, And when he treadeth in our borders.**

- 7** Og Jakobs rest skal være blandt hedningefolkene, midt iblandt mange folk, som en løve blandt skogens dyr, som en ungløve blandt fårehjorder, som trår ned og sønderriver hvor den farer frem, og det er ingen som redder.  
The remnant of Jacob shall be in the midst of many peoples as dew from Yahweh, as showers on the grass, that don't wait for man, nor wait for the sons of men.  
And the remnant of Jacob hath been in the midst of many peoples, As dew from Jehovah -- as showers on the herb, That waiteth not for man, nor stayeth for the sons of men.
- 8** Høi være din hånd over dine motstandere! Måtte alle dine fiender bli utryddet!  
The remnant of Jacob shall be among the nations, in the midst of many peoples, as a lion among the animals of the forest, as a young lion among the flocks of sheep; who, if he go through, treads down and tears in pieces, and there is none to deliver. Yea, the remnant of Jacob hath been among nations, In the midst of many peoples, As a lion among beasts of a forest, As a young lion among ranks of a flock, Which if it hath passed through, Hath both trodden down and hath torn, And there is no deliverer.
- 9** Og det skal skje på den dag, sier Herren, at jeg vil utrydde alle de hester du har, og tilintetgjøre dine vogner.  
Let your hand be lifted up above your adversaries, and let all your enemies be cut off.  
High is thy hand above thine adversaries, And all thine enemies are cut off.
- 10** Og jeg vil utrydde byene i ditt land og bryte ned alle dine festninger.  
It shall happen in that day, says Yahweh, that I will cut off your horses out of the midst of you, and will destroy your chariots:  
And it hath come to pass in that day, An affirmation of Jehovah, I have cut off thy horses from thy midst, And I have destroyed thy chariots,
- 11** Og jeg vil utrydde all trolldom hos dig, og folk som spår av skyene, skal ikke lenger finnes hos dig.  
and I will cut off the cities of your land, and will throw down all your strongholds. And I have cut off the cities of thy land, And I have thrown down all thy fortresses,
- 12** Og jeg vil utrydde dine utskårne bilder og dine billedstøtter av ditt land, og du skal ikke mere tilbede dine henders verk.  
I will cut off witchcraft out of your hand; and you shall have no [more] soothsayers: And have cut off sorcerers out of thy hand, And observers of clouds thou hast none.
- 13** Og jeg vil rive op Astartebilledene i ditt land og ødelegge dine byer.  
and I will cut off your engraved images and your pillars out of the midst of you; and you shall no more worship the work of your hands;  
And I have cut off thy graven images, And thy standing-pillars out of thy midst, And thou dost not bow thyself any more To the work of thy hands.
- 14** Og jeg vil i vrede og harme ta hevn over de hedningefolk som ikke vilde høre.  
and I will pluck up your Asherim out of the midst of you; and I will destroy your cities. And I have plucked up thy shrines out of thy midst, And I have destroyed thine enemies.

- 1 Hør nu hvad Herren sier: Reis dig, før din sak for fjellene, og la haugene høre din røst!  
Hear you now what Yahweh says: Arise, contend you before the mountains, and let the hills hear your voice.  
Hear, I pray you, that which Jehovah is saying: `Rise -- strive thou with the mountains, And cause thou the hills to hear thy voice.`**
- 2 Hør, I fjell, Herrens sak, og I jordens evige grunnvoller! For Herren har sak med sitt folk, og med Israel går han i rette.  
Hear, you mountains, Yahweh`s controversy, and you enduring foundations of the earth; for Yahweh has a controversy with his people, and he will contend with Israel.  
Hear, O mountains, the strife of Jehovah, Ye strong ones -- foundations of earth! For a strife [is] to Jehovah, with His people, And with Israel He doth reason.**
- 3 Mitt folk, hvad har jeg gjort dig, og hvormed har jeg trettet dig ut? Avlegg vidnesbyrd mot mig!  
My people, what have I done to you? and in which have I wearied you? testify against me.  
O My people, what have I done to thee? And what -- have I wearied thee? Testify against Me.**
- 4 For jeg førte dig op fra Egyptens land og løste dig ut av trælehuset, og jeg sendte Moses, Aron og Mirjam til førere for dig.  
For I brought you up out of the land of Egypt, and redeemed you out of the house of bondage; and I sent before you Moses, Aaron, and Miriam.  
For I brought thee up from the land of Egypt, And from the house of servants I have ransomed thee, And I send before thee Moses, Aaron, and Miriam.**
- 5 Mitt folk! Kom i hu det råd som Balak, Moabs konge, hadde lagt, og det svar som Bileam, Beors sønn, gav ham, det som hendte på veien fra Sittim til Gilgal, så du kan forstå Herrens rettfærdige gjerninger!  
My people, remember now what Balak king of Moab devised, and what Balaam the son of Beor answered him; [remember] from Shittim to Gilgal, that you may know the righteous acts of Yahweh.  
O My people, remember, I pray you, What counsel did Balak king of Moab, What answer him did Balaam son of Beor, (From Shittim unto Gilgal,) In order to know the righteous acts of Jehovah.`**
- 6 Hvormed skal jeg komme frem for Herren, bøie mig ned for Gud i det høie? Skal jeg komme frem for ham med brennoffer, med årsgamle kalver?  
How shall I come before Yahweh, and bow myself before the high God? Shall I come before him with burnt offerings, with calves a year old?  
With what do I come before Jehovah? Do I bow to God Most High? Do I come before Him with burnt-offerings? With calves -- sons of a year?**

- 7 Vil Herren ha behag i tusener av værer, i titusener av oljebekker? Skal jeg gi min førstefødte for min overtredelse, mitt livs frukt som syndoffer for min sjel?  
Will Yahweh be pleased with thousands of rams, [or] with ten thousands of rivers of oil? Shall I give my firstborn for my disobedience, the fruit of my body for the sin of my soul?  
Is Jehovah pleased with thousands of rams? With myriads of streams of oil? Do I give my first-born [for] my transgression? The fruit of my body [for] the sin of my soul?**
- 8 Han har åpenbaret dig, menneske, hvad godt er; og hvad krever Herren av dig uten at du skal gjøre rett og gjerne vise kjærlighet og vandre ydmykt med din Gud?  
He has showed you, man, what is good; and what does Yahweh require of you, but to do justly, and to love kindness, and to walk humbly with your God?  
He hath declared to thee, O man, what [is] good; Yea, what is Jehovah requiring of thee, Except -- to do judgment, and love kindness, And lowly to walk with thy God?**
- 9 Herrens røst roper til staden, og efter visdom ser ditt navn\*; hør straffen og hvem som har fastsatt den! / <\* Guds navn d.e. Gud selv.>  
The voice of Yahweh cries to the city, and [the man of] wisdom will see your name: hear you the rod, and who has appointed it.  
A voice of Jehovah to the city calleth, And wisdom doth fear Thy name, Hear ye the rod, and Him who appointed it.**
- 10 Er det ennu i den ugudeliges hus skatter som han har vunnet med ugudelighet, og en for knapp efa, en forbannet?  
Are there yet treasures of wickedness in the house of the wicked, and a scant measure that is abominable?  
Are there yet [in] the house of the wicked Treasures of wickedness, And the abhorred scanty ephah?**
- 11 Kan jeg være ren med ugudelighets vektskåler og med falske vektstener i pungen?  
Shall I be pure with wicked balances, and with a bag of deceitful weights?  
Do I reckon [it] pure with balances of wickedness? And with a bag of deceitful stones?**
- 12 Du stad hvis rikmenn er fulle av urett, og hvis innbyggere taler løgn og har en svikfull tunge i sin munn!  
For the rich men of it are full of violence, and the inhabitants of it have spoken lies, and their tongue is deceitful in their mouth.  
Whose rich ones have been full of violence, And its inhabitants have spoken falsehood, And their tongue [is] deceitful in their mouth.**
- 13 Så vil da også jeg slå dig med farlige sår, ødelegge dig for dine synders skyld.  
Therefore I also have struck you with a grievous wound; I have made you desolate because of your sins.  
And I also, I have begun to smite thee, To make desolate, because of thy sins.**

- 14** Du skal ete, men ikke bli mett, og du skal være tom i ditt indre; du kan flytte dine ting, men du berger dem ikke, og det du berger, vil jeg overgi til sverdet.  
 You shall eat, but not be satisfied; and your humiliation shall be in the midst of you: and you shall put away, but shall not save; and that which you save will I give up to the sword.  
 Thou -- thou eatest, and thou art not satisfied, And thy pit [is] in thy midst, And thou removest, and dost not deliver, And that which thou deliverest, to a sword I give.
- 15** Du skal så, men ikke høste; du skal presse oljebær, men ikke salve dig med olje; du skal presse druer, men ikke drikke vin.  
 You shall sow, but shall not reap; you shall tread the olives, but shall not anoint you with oil; and the vintage, but shall not drink the wine.  
 Thou -- thou sowest, and thou dost not reap, Thou -- thou treadest the olive, And thou pourest not out oil, And new wine -- and thou drinkest not wine.
- 16** For de akter nøie på Omris forskrifter og alt det som Akabs hus har gjort, og I følger deres vedtekter, så jeg må gjøre dig til en forferdelse og dine innbyggere til spott, og mitt folks vanære skal I bære.  
 For the statutes of Omri are kept, and all the works of the house of Ahab, and you walk in their counsels; that I may make you a desolation, and the inhabitants of it a hissing: and you shall bear the reproach of my people.  
 And kept habitually are the statutes of Omri, And all the work of the house of Ahab, And ye do walk in their counsels, For My giving thee for a desolation, And its inhabitants for a hissing, And the reproach of My people ye do bear!
- 1** Ve mig! For det er gått mig som når sommerfrukten er innsamlet, som når eftersankingen etter vinhøsten er til ende: det er ingen drue å ete, ingen tidlig fiken som jeg har lyst til.  
 Woe is me! for I am as when they have gathered the summer fruits, as the grape gleanings of the vintage: there is no cluster to eat; my soul desires the first-ripe fig. My wo [is] to me, for I have been As gatherings of summer-fruit, As gleanings of harvest, There is no cluster to eat, The first-ripe fruit desired hath my soul.
- 2** Den fromme er blitt borte fra jorden, og det finnes ikke en ærlig mann blandt menneskene; alle sammen lurer de etter blod, hver mann vil fange sin bror i sitt garn.  
 The godly man is perished out of the earth, and there is none upright among men: they all lie in wait for blood; they hunt every man his brother with a net.  
 Perished hath the kind out of the land, And upright among men -- there are none, All of them for blood lie in wait, Each his brother they hunt [with] a net.
- 3** Med begge hender arbeider de på å få det onde til å synes godt; fyrsten krever, og dommeren er villig mot betaling, og stormannen sier hvad han ønsker, og således forvender de retten.  
 Their hands are on that which is evil to do it diligently; the prince asks, and the judge [is ready] for a reward; and the great man, he utters the evil desire of his soul: thus they weave it together.  
 On the evil [are] both hands to do [it] well, The prince is asking -- also the judge -- for recompence, And the great -- he is speaking the mischief of his soul, And they wrap it up.

- 4 Den beste av dem er som en tornebusk, den ærligste verre enn en tornehekk; dine vekteres dag\*, din hjemsökelse kommer, da blir de rådville. / <\* den dag profetene har forut forkynt.>**  
**The best of them is as a brier; the most upright is [worse] than a thorn hedge: the day of your watchmen, even your visitation, is come; now shall be their perplexity. Their best one [is] as a brier, The upright one -- than a thorn-hedge, The day of thy watchmen -- Thy visitation -- hath come. Now is their perplexity.**
- 5 Tro ikke på nogen som står dig nær, sett ikke lit til nogen venn! For henne som ligger ved din barm, må du vokte din munns dører!**  
**Don` t you trust in a neighbor; don` t you put confidence in a friend; keep the doors of your mouth from her who lies in your bosom. Believe not in a friend, trust not in a leader, From her who is lying in thy bosom keep the openings of thy mouth.**
- 6 For en sønn forakter sin far, en datter setter sig op imot sin mor, en svigerdatter mot sin svigermor; en manns husfolk er hans fiender.**  
**For the son dishonors the father, the daughter rises up against her mother, the daughter-in-law against her mother-in-law; a man`s enemies are the men of his own house. For a son is dishonouring a father, A daughter hath stood against her mother, A daughter-in-law against her mother-in-law, The enemies of each [are] the men of his house.**
- 7 Men jeg vil skue ut efter Herren, bie på min frelses Gud; min Gud vil høre mig.**  
**But as for me, I will look to Yahweh; I will wait for the God of my salvation: my God will hear me. And I -- in Jehovah I do watch, I do wait for the God of my salvation, Hear me doth my God.**
- 8 Gled eder ikke over mig, I mine fiender! Når jeg er falt, står jeg op igjen; når jeg sitter i mørket, er Herren lys for mig.**  
**Don` t rejoice against me, my enemy: when I fall, I shall arise; when I sit in darkness, Yahweh will be a light to me. Thou dost not rejoice over me, O mine enemy, When I have fallen, I have risen, When I sit in darkness Jehovah is a light to me.**
- 9 Herrens vrede vil jeg bære, for jeg har syndet mot ham - inntil han fører min sak og hjelper mig til min rett; han skal føre mig ut i lyset, jeg skal se med fryd på hans rettferdighet.**  
**I will bear the indignation of Yahweh, because I have sinned against him, until he plead my cause, and execute judgment for me: he will bring me forth to the light, [and] I shall see his righteousness. The indignation of Jehovah I do bear, For I have sinned against Him, Till that He doth plead my cause, And hath executed my judgment, He doth bring me forth to the light, I look on His righteousness.**

- 10** Og mine fiender skal se det, og skam skal dekke dem som sier til mig: Hvor er han, Herren din Gud? Mine øine skal se med fryd på dem, for da skal de bli trådt ned som skarn på gatene.  
 Then my enemy shall see it, and shame shall cover her who said to me, Where is Yahweh your God? My eyes shall see [my desire] on her; now shall she be trodden down as the mire of the streets.  
 And see doth mine enemy, And cover her doth shame, Who saith unto me, `Where [is] Jehovah thy God?` Mine eyes do look on her, Now she is for a treading-place, As mire of the out-places.
- 11** Det kommer en dag da dine murer skal bygges op igjen; den dag skal dine grenser flyttes langt ut.  
 A day for building your walls! in that day shall the decree be far removed.  
 The day to build thy walls! That day -- removed is the limit.
- 12** På den dag skal de komme til dig like fra Assur og Egyptens byer og fra Egypten like til elven og fra hav til hav og fra fjell til fjell\*. / <\* d.e. fra alle land, enten de ligger mellom hav eller fjell.>  
 In that day shall they come to you from Assyria and the cities of Egypt, and from Egypt even to the River, and from sea to sea, and [from] mountain to mountain.  
 That day -- even unto thee it doth come in, From Asshur and the cities of the fortress, And from the fortress even unto the river, And from sea to sea, and mount to mount.
- 13** Men landet skal [først] bli øde for sine innbyggers skyld - for deres gjerningers skyld.  
 Yet shall the land be desolate because of those who dwell therein, for the fruit of their doings.  
 And the land hath been for a desolation, Because of its inhabitants, Because of the fruit of their doings.
- 14** Vokt ditt folk med din stav, den hjord som er din arv, som bor for sig selv i en skog på Karmel! La dem beite i Basan og Gilead, som i gamle dager!  
 Feed your people with your rod, the flock of your heritage, which dwell solitarily, in the forest in the midst of Carmel: let them feed in Bashan and Gilead, as in the days of old.  
 Rule Thou Thy people with Thy rod, The flock of Thine inheritance, Dwelling alone [in] a forest in the midst of Carmel, They enjoy Bashan and Gilead as in days of old.
- 15** Som i de dager da du drog ut av Egyptens land, vil jeg la dig få se underfulle ting.  
 As in the days of your coming forth out of the land of Egypt will I show to them marvelous things.  
 According to the days of thy coming forth out of the land of Egypt, I do shew it wonderful things.
- 16** Hedningefolk skal se det og skamme sig ved alt sitt velde; de skal legge hånden på sin munn, deres ører skal bli døve.  
 The nations shall see and be ashamed of all their might; they shall lay their hand on their mouth; their ears shall be deaf.  
 See do nations, and they are ashamed of all their might, They lay a hand on the mouth, their ears are deaf.

- 17 De skal slikke støv som ormen; som jordens kryp skal de gå bevende frem av sine borger; til Herren vår Gud skal de komme skjelvende og frykte for dig.**  
**They shall lick the dust like a serpent; like crawling things of the earth they shall come trembling out of their close places; they shall come with fear to Yahweh our God, and shall be afraid because of you.**  
**They lick dust as a serpent, as fearful things of earth, They tremble from their enclosures, Of Jehovah our God they are afraid, Yea, they are afraid of Thee.**
- 18 Hvem er en Gud som du, en Gud som tar bort misgjerning og går overtredelse forbi for dem som er tilbake av hans arv? Han holder ikke til evig tid fast ved sin vrede, for han har lyst til miskunnhet.**  
**Who is a God like you, that pardons iniquity, and passes over the disobedience of the remnant of his heritage? he doesn't retain his anger forever, because he delights in lovingkindness.**  
**Who [is] a God like Thee? taking away iniquity, And passing by the transgression of the remnant of His inheritance, He hath not retained for ever His anger, Because He -- He delighteth [in] kindness.**
- 19 Han skal igjen forbarme sig over oss, han skal trede våre misgjerninger under føtter. Du skal kaste alle deres synder i havets dyp.**  
**He will again have compassion on us; he will tread our iniquities under foot; and you will cast all their sins into the depths of the sea.**  
**He doth turn back, He pitieth us, He doth subdue our iniquities, And Thou castest into the depths of the sea all their sins.**
- 20 Du skal vise Jakob trofasthet, Abraham miskunnhet, som du har svoret våre fedre fra fordums dager.**  
**You will perform the truth to Jacob, [and] the lovingkindness to Abraham, which you have sworn to our fathers from the days of old.**  
**Thou givest truth to Jacob, kindness to Abraham, That thou hast sworn to our fathers, from the days of antiquity!**
- 1 Dette er et utsagn om Ninive - en bok om elkositten Nahums syn.**  
**An oracle about Nineveh. The book of the vision of Nahum the Elkoshite.**  
**Burden of Nineveh. The Book of the Vision of Nahum the Elkoshite.**
- 2 En nidkjær og hevrende Gud er Herren, en hevner er Herren og full av harme; en hevner er Herren mot sine motstandere og en som gjemmer på vrede mot sine fiender.**  
**Yahweh is a jealous God and avenges. Yahweh avenges and is full of wrath. Yahweh takes vengeance on his adversaries, and he maintains wrath against his enemies.**  
**A God zealous and avenging [is] Jehovah, An avenger [is] Jehovah, and possessing fury.**  
**An avenger [is] Jehovah on His adversaries, And He is watching for His enemies.**



- 3 Herren er langmodig, men han er stor i kraft, og ustraffet lar han aldri den skyldige være. I hvirvelvind og storm har Herren sin vei, og skyer er støvet under hans føtter. Yahweh is slow to anger, and great in power, and will by no means leave the guilty unpunished. Yahweh has his way in the whirlwind and in the storm, and the clouds are the dust of his feet. Jehovah [is] slow to anger, and great in power, And Jehovah doth not entirely acquit, In a hurricane and in a tempest [is] His way, And a cloud [is] the dust of His feet.**
- 4 Han truer havet og tørker det ut, og alle elvene gjør han tørre; Basan visner og Karmel, og Libanons blomst visner bort. He rebukes the sea, and makes it dry, and dries up all the rivers. Bashan languishes, and Carmel; and the flower of Lebanon languishes. He is pushing against a sea, and drieth it up, Yea, all the floods He hath made dry, Languishing [are] Bashan and Carmel, Yea, the flower of Lebanon [is] languishing.**
- 5 Fjellene skjelver for ham, og haugene smelter, og jorden hever sig for hans åsyn, jorderike og alle som bor der. The mountains quake before him, and the hills melt away. The earth trembles at his presence, yes, the world, and all who dwell in it. Mountains have shaken because of Him, And the hills have been melted; And lifted up [is] the earth at His presence, And the world and all dwelling in it.**
- 6 Hvem holder stand for hans harme, og hvem utholder hans brennende vrede? Hans harme strømmer frem som ild, og fjellene styrter sammen for ham. Who can stand before his indignation? Who can endure the fierceness of his anger? His wrath is poured out like fire, and the rocks are broken apart by him. Before His indignation who doth stand? And who riseth up in the heat of His anger? His fury hath been poured out like fire, And the rocks have been broken by Him.**
- 7 Herren er god, et vern på trengselens dag, og han kjenner dem som tar sin tilflukt til ham. Yahweh is good, a stronghold in the day of trouble; and he knows those who take refuge in him. Good [is] Jehovah for a strong place in a day of distress. And He knoweth those trusting in Him.**
- 8 Men med en overskyllende flom skal han tilintetgjøre grunnen det\* står på, og mørket skal forfølge hans fiender. / <\* Ninive.> But with an overflowing flood, he will make a full end of her place, and will pursue his enemies into darkness. And with a flood passing over, An end He maketh of its place, And His enemies doth darkness pursue.**
- 9 Hva er det I tenker ut mot Herren? Han skal gjøre ende på eder; trengselen skal ikke komme to ganger. What do you plot against Yahweh? He will make a full end. Affliction won't rise up the second time. What do we devise against Jehovah? An end He is making, arise not twice doth distress.**

- 10** For er de enn så sammenflettet som torner og så fulle som deres fullskap kan gjøre dem, så blir de like fullt aldeles fortært som tørr halm.  
For entangled like thorns, and drunken as with their drink, they are consumed utterly like dry stubble.  
For while princes [are] perplexed, And with their drink are drunken, They have been consumed as stubble fully dried.
- 11** Fra dig\* gikk det ut en\*\* som tenkte ut ondt mot Herren, som la op ugudelige råd. / <\* Ninive.> / <\*\* Sankerib; 2KG 18, 13 fg.>  
There is one gone forth out of you, who devises evil against Yahweh, who counsels wickedness.  
From thee hath come forth a deviser of evil Against Jehovah -- a worthless counsellor.
- 12** Så sier Herren: Er de enn i full kraft og mange i tall, skal de allikevel bli nedmeiet som de er, og borte er de. Har jeg plaget dig\*, så vil jeg ikke plage dig mere; / <\* Jerusalem.>  
Thus says Yahweh: "Though they be in full strength, and likewise many, even so they will be cut down, and he shall pass away. Though I have afflicted you, I will afflict you no more.  
Thus said Jehovah: Though complete, and thus many, Yet thus they have been cut off, And he hath passed away. And I afflicted thee, I afflict thee no more.
- 13** men nu vil jeg bryte det åk han la på dig, og sønderrive dine bånd.  
Now will I break his yoke from off you, and will burst your bonds apart."  
And now I break his rod from off thee, And thy bands I do draw away.
- 14** Men om dig\* byder Herren så: Det skal ikke mere fødes nogen som bærer ditt navn; av din guds hus vil jeg utrydde både utskårne og støpte billeder; jeg vil gjøre i stand en grav for dig, for du er funnet for lett\*\*. / <\* Assyrias konge.> / <\* DNL 5, 27.>  
Yahweh has commanded concerning you, that no more descendants bear your name. Out of the house of your gods, will I cut off the engraved image and the molten image. I will make your grave, for you are vile.  
And commanded concerning thee hath Jehovah, `No more of thy name doth spread abroad, From the house of thy gods I cut off the graven and molten image, I appoint thy grave, for thou hast been vile.
- 1** Se der på fjellene dens føtter som kommer med godt budskap - som forkynner fred! Hold dine høitider, Juda, oppfyll dine løfter! For de ugudelige skal ikke mere trenge inn i ditt land, de er alle utryddet.  
He who dashes in pieces has come up against you. Keep the fortress! Watch the way! Strengthen your loins! Fortify your power mightily!  
Come up hath a scatterer to thy face, Keep the bulwark, watch the way, Strengthen the loins, strengthen power mightily.
- 2** Det drar op mot dig en som vil sprede dig til alle kanter; vakt festningen, sku ut på veien, styrk dine lender, samle all din kraft!  
For Yahweh restores the excellency of Jacob, as the excellency of Israel; for the destroyers have destroyed them, and ruined their vine branches.  
For turned back hath Jehovah to the excellency of Jacob, As [to] the excellency of Israel, For emptied them out have emptiers, And their branches they have marred.

- 3 For Herren fører Jakobs høihet tilbake likesom Israels høihet, for ransmenn har plyndret dem og ødelagt deres vintrær.  
The shield of his mighty men is made red. The valiant men are in scarlet. The chariots flash with steel in the day of his preparation, and the pine spears are brandished. The shield of his mighty ones is become red, Men of might [are in] scarlet, With fiery torches [is] the chariot in a day of his preparation, And the firs have been caused to tremble.**
- 4 Hans kjempers skjold er rødfarvede, stridsmennene er klædd i skarlagen, vognene i luende stål på den dag han stiller dem op, og spydene svinges.  
The chariots rage in the streets. They rush back and forth in the broad ways. Their appearance is like torches. They run like the lightnings. In out-places shine do the chariots, They go to and fro in broad places, Their appearances [are] like torches, As lightnings they run.**
- 5 På gatene raser vognene avsted, de styrter frem over torvene; de er som bluss å se til, som lyn farer de frem.  
He summons his picked troops. They stumble on their way. They dash to its wall, and the protective shield is put in place. He doth remember his honourable ones, They stumble in their goings, They hasten [to] its wall, and prepared is the covering.**
- 6 Han kommer i hu sine gjæve menn; de snubler under sin gang, de haster avsted til bymuren, men skjoldtaket er reist.  
The gates of the rivers are opened, and the palace is dissolved. Gates of the rivers have been opened, And the palace is dissolved.**
- 7 Portene ut mot elvene blir åpnet, og palasset forgår av angst.  
It is decreed: she is uncovered, she is carried away; and her handmaids moan as with the voice of doves, beating on their breasts. And it is established -- she hath removed, She hath been brought up, And her handmaids are leading as the voice of doves, Tabering on their hearts.**
- 8 Og det står fast: Hun\* blir avklædd, ført bort, og hennes piker kurrer som duer\*\* og slår sig for sitt bryst. / <\* Ninive fremstilt som en kvinne.> / <\*\* ESK 7, 16.>  
But Nineveh has been from of old like a pool of water, yet they flee away. "Stop! Stop!" they cry, but no one looks back. And Nineveh [is] as a pool of waters, From of old it [is] -- and they are fleeing! `Stand ye, stand;` and none is turning!**
- 9 Og Ninive er som en dam full av vann\* like fra de dager det blev til. Men nu flyr de. Stans, stans! Men ingen vender sig om. / <\* en folkerik stad.>  
Take the spoil of silver. Take the spoil of gold, for there is no end of the store, the glory of all goodly furniture. Seize ye silver, seize ye gold, And there is no end to the prepared things, [To] the abundance of all desirable vessels.**

- 10 Røv sølv, røv gull! For det er ingen ende på skattene, en overflod av allehånde kostelige ting!**  
**She is empty, void, and waste. The heart melts, the knees knock together, their bodies and faces have grown pale.**  
**She is empty, yea, emptiness and waste, And the heart hath melted, And the knees have smitten together, And great pain [is] in all loins, And the faces of all of them have gathered paleness.**
- 11 Tomt, tømt, uttømt! - forferdede hjerter og vaklende knær og verk i alle lender, og alles ansikter er blussende røde.**  
**Where is the den of the lions, and the feeding-place of the young lions, where the lion and the lioness walked, the lion`s cubs, and no one made them afraid?**  
**Where [is] the habitation of lionesses? And a feeding-place it [is] for young lions Where walked hath a lion, an old lion, A lion`s whelp, and there is none troubling.**
- 12 Hvor er nu løvenes bolig, det sted hvor de unge løver fortærte sitt rov, hvor løven og løvinnen feredes og løveungen, og det var ingen som skremte dem?**  
**The lion tore in pieces enough for his cubs, and strangled for his lionesses, and filled his caves with the kill, and his dens with prey.**  
**The lion is tearing parts [for] his whelps, And is strangling for his lionesses, And he doth fill [with] prey his holes, And his habitations [with] rapine.**
- 13 Hvor er løven, som røvet til dens unger hadde nok, og myrdet for sine løvinner og fylte sine huler med rov og sine boliger med det den hadde sønderrevet?**  
**"Behold, I am against you," says Yahweh of Hosts, "and I will burn her chariots in the smoke, and the sword will devour your young lions; and I will cut off your prey from the earth, and the voice of your messengers will no longer be heard."**  
**Lo, I [am] against thee, An affirmation of Jehovah of Hosts, And I have burned in smoke its chariot, And thy young lions consume doth a sword, And I have cut off from the land thy prey, And not heard any more is the voice of thy messengers!**
- 1 Ve blodstaden, helt igjennem full av løgn og vold! Aldri holder den op å røve.**  
**Woe to the bloody city! It is all full of lies and robbery. The prey doesn` t depart.**  
**Wo [to] the city of blood, She is all with lies -- burglary -- full, Prey doth not depart.**
- 2 Smellende svepe og durende hjul og jagende hest og hoppende vogn,**  
**The noise of the whip, the noise of the rattling of wheels, prancing horses, and bounding chariots,**  
**The sound of a whip, And the sound of the rattling of a wheel, And of a prancing horse, and of a bounding chariot, Of a horseman mounting.**
- 3 fremstormende rytter og luende sverd og lynende spyd og drepte i mengde og dynger av lik! Det er ingen ende på døde kroppar, en snubler over deres døde kroppar,**  
**the horseman mounting, and the flashing sword, the glittering spear, and a multitude of slain, and a great heap of corpses, and there is no end of the bodies. They stumble on their bodies,**  
**And the flame of a sword, and the lightning of a spear, And the abundance of the wounded, And the weight of carcasses, Yea, there is no end to the bodies, They stumble over their bodies.**

- 4** til gjengjeld for den mangfoldige utukt som hun drev, hun den fagre og trollkyndige skjøge, som solgte folkeslag ved sin utukt og hele slekter ved sine trolldomskunster. because of the multitude of the prostitution of the alluring prostitute, the mistress of witchcraft, who sells nations through her prostitution, and families through her witchcraft. Because of the abundance of the fornications of an harlot, The goodness of the grace of the lady of witchcrafts, Who is selling nations by her fornications, And families by her witchcrafts.
- 5** Se, jeg kommer over dig, sier Herren, hærskaerenes Gud, og jeg vil dra din kjortelfald op over ditt ansikt, og jeg vil la folkeslag se din blusel og riker din skam, "Behold, I am against you," says Yahweh of Hosts, "and I will lift your skirts over your face. I will show the nations your nakedness, and the kingdoms your shame. Lo, I [am] against thee, An affirmation of Jehovah of Hosts, And have removed thy skirts before thy face, And have shewed nations thy nakedness, And kingdoms thy shame,
- 6** og jeg vil kaste skarn på dig og føre vanære over dig og gjøre dig til et skuespill. I will throw abominable filth on you, and make you vile, and will set you a spectacle. And I have cast upon thee abominations, And dishonoured thee, and made thee as a
- 7** Og det skal skje at hver den som ser dig, skal fly bort fra dig og si: Ødelagt er Ninive! Hvem vil ha medynk med det? Hvor skal jeg søke etter trøstere for dig? It will happen that all those who look at you will flee from you, and say, `Nineveh is laid waste Who will mourn for her?` Where will I seek comforters for you?" And it hath come to pass, Each of thy beholders fleeth from thee, And hath said: `Spoiled is Nineveh, Who doth bemoan for her?` Whence do I seek comforters for thee?
- 8** Mon du er bedre enn No-Amon\*, som tronte mellom Nilens strømmer med vann rundt omkring sig, som hadde hav til vern og hav til mur? / <\* Teben i Egypten.> Are you better than No-amon, who was situated among the rivers, who had the waters around her; whose rampart was the sea, and her wall was of the sea? Art thou better than No-Ammon, That is dwelling among brooks? Waters she hath round about her, Whose bulwark [is] the sea, waters her wall.
- 9** Etiopere i mengde og egyptere uten tall, puteere og libyere var dets hjelp. Cush and Egypt were her boundless strength. Put and Libya were her helpers. Cush her might, and Egypt, and there is no end. Put and Lubim have been for thy help.
- 10** Også det måtte gå i landflyktighet som fange, også dets små barn blev knust på alle gatehjørner, og om dets ærede menn blev det kastet lodd, og alle dets stormenn blev bundet med lenker. Yet was she carried away. She went into captivity. Her young children also were dashed in pieces at the head of all the streets, and they cast lots for her honorable men, and all her great men were bound in chains. Even she doth become an exile, She hath gone into captivity, Even her sucklings are dashed to pieces At the top of all out-places, And for her honoured ones they cast a lot, And all her great ones have been bound in fetters.

- 11** Også du skal bli drukken og sanseløs; også du skal søke et vern imot fienden.  
You also will be drunken. You will be hidden. You also will seek a stronghold because of the enemy.  
Even thou art drunken, thou art hidden, Even thou dost seek a strong place, because of an enemy.
- 12** Alle dine festninger er som fikentrær med tidlig moden frukt; rystes de, så faller fikenene i munnen på den som vil ete dem.  
All your fortresses will be like fig-trees with the first-ripe figs: if they are shaken, they fall into the mouth of the eater.  
All thy fortresses [are] fig-trees with first-fruits, If they are shaken, They have fallen into the mouth of the eater.
- 13** Se, det krigsfolk du har hos dig, er som kvinnfolk; ditt lands porter står vidt åpne for dine fiender; ilden har fortært dine bommer.  
Behold, your people in the midst of you are women. The gates of your land are set wide open to your enemies. The fire has devoured your bars.  
Lo, thy people [are] women in thy midst, To thine enemies thoroughly opened Have been the gates of thy land, Consumed hath fire thy bars.
- 14** Øs vann til å ha mens du er krigsatt, gjør dine festninger sterke, gå ut i dyndet og stamp i leret, sett teglovnene i stand!  
Draw water for the siege. Strengthen your fortresses. Go into the clay, and tread the mortar. Make the brick kiln strong.  
Waters of a siege draw for thyself, Strengthen thy fortresses, Enter into mire, and tread on clay, Make strong a brick-kiln.
- 15** Der skal ilden fortære dig, sverdet utrydde dig, fortære dig som slikkerne\*; du kan gjerne være så tallrik som slikkerne, så tallrik som gresshoppene! / <\* JOE 1, 4.>  
There the fire will devour you. The sword will cut you off. It will devour you like the grasshopper. Multiply like grasshoppers. Multiply like the locust.  
There consume thee doth a fire, Cut thee off doth a sword, It doth consume thee as a cankerworm! Make thyself heavy as the cankerworm, Make thyself heavy as the locust.
- 16** Dine kremmere er flere enn himmelens stjerner; slikkerne bredte ut sine vinger og fløi  
You have increased your merchants more than the stars of the skies. The grasshopper strips, and flees away.  
Multiply thy merchants above the stars of the heavens, The cankerworm hath stripped off, and doth flee away.
- 17** Dine fyrster er som gresshopper, og dine høvdinger ligner en gresshoppesverm som slår sig ned på murene på en kald dag; solen går op, og de flyver bort, og ingen vet hvor det blir av dem.  
Your guards are like the locusts, and your officials like the swarms of locusts, which settle on the walls on a cold day, but when the sun appears, they flee away, and their place is not known where they are.  
Thy crowned ones [are] as a locust, And thy princes as great grasshoppers, That encamp in hedges in a day of cold, The sun hath risen, and it doth flee away, And not known is its place where they are.

- 18 Dine hyrder slumrer, Assurs konge! Dine gjæve menn ligger i ro; ditt folk er spredt på fjellene, og det er ingen som samler det.**  
**Your shepherds slumber, king of Assyria. Your nobles lie down. Your people are scattered on the mountains, and there is no one to gather them.**  
**Slumbered have thy friends, king of Asshur, Rest do thine honourable ones, Scattered have been thy people on the mountains, And there is none gathering.**
- 19 Det er ingen lindring for din skade, ulægelig er ditt sår. Alle som hører tidenden om dig, klapper i hendene over dig; for hvem gikk ikke din ondskap uavlatelig ut over?**  
**There is no healing your wound, for your injury is fatal. All who hear the report of you clap their hands over you; for who hasn't felt your endless cruelty?**  
**There is no weakening of thy destruction, Grievous [is] thy smiting, All hearing thy fame have clapped the hand at thee, For over whom did not thy wickedness pass continually?**
- 1 Dette er det utsagn som profeten Habakuk skuet.**  
**The oracle which Habakkuk the prophet saw.**  
**The burden that Habakkuk the prophet hath seen:**
- 2 Hvor lenge, Herre, skal jeg ennu rope uten at du hører! Jeg klager for dig over vold - og du frelser ikke.**  
**Yahweh, how long will I cry, and you will not hear? I cry out to you "Violence!" and will you not save?**  
**Till when, O Jehovah, have I cried, And Thou dost not hear? I cry unto Thee -- `Violence,` and Thou dost not save.**
- 3 Hvorfor lar du mig skue urett, og hvorledes kan du selv se på slik elendighet? Ødeleggelse og vold har jeg for mine øine; det yppes kiv og opstår tretter.**  
**Why do you show me iniquity, and look at perversity? For destruction and violence are before me. There is strife, and contention rises up.**  
**Why dost Thou shew me iniquity, And perversity dost cause to behold? And spoiling and violence [are] before me, And there is strife, and contention doth lift [itself] up,**
- 4 Derfor er loven maktesløs, og retten kommer aldri frem; for ugudelige omringer den rettferdige, derfor kommer retten frem forvendt.**  
**Therefore the law is paralyzed, and justice never goes forth; for the wicked surround the righteous; therefore justice goes forth perverted.**  
**Therefore doth law cease, And judgment doth not go forth for ever, For the wicked is compassing the righteous, Therefore wrong judgment goeth forth.**
- 5 Se eder omkring blandt folkene, se og bli forferdet, ja forferdet! For en gjerning gjør jeg i eders dager - I skulde ikke tro den når den blev fortalt.**  
**"Look among the nations, watch, and wonder marvelously; for I am working a work in your days, which you will not believe though it is told you.**  
**Look ye on nations, and behold and marvel greatly. For a work He is working in your days, Ye do not believe though it is declared.**

- 6** For se, jeg lar kaldeerne reise sig, det ville og voldsomme folk, som farer frem så vide som jorden når, for å ta i eie boliger som ikke hører det til.  
For, behold, I raise up the Chaldeans, that bitter and hasty nation, that march through the breadth of the earth, to possess dwelling places that are not theirs.  
For, lo, I am raising up the Chaldeans, The bitter and hasty nation, That is going to the broad places of earth, To occupy tabernacles not its own.
- 7** Fryktelig og forferdelig er det; fra sig selv henter det sin rett og sin høihet.  
They are feared and dreaded. Their judgment and their dignity proceed from themselves. Terrible and fearful it [is], From itself its judgment and its excellency go forth.
- 8** Dets hester er raskere enn leoparder og skarpere til å springe enn ulver om aftenen; dets ryttere sprenger frem, dets ryttere kommer langt borte fra, de flyver som en ørn når den styrter sig over sitt rov.  
Their horses also are swifter than leopards, and are more fierce than the evening wolves. Their horsemen press proudly on. Yes, their horsemen come from afar. They fly as an eagle that hurries to devour.  
Swifter than leopards have been its horses, And sharper than evening wolves, And increased have its horsemen, Even its horsemen from afar come in, They fly as an eagle, hasting to consume.
- 9** Alle kommer de for å gjøre voldsverk, de stirrer stridslystne fremad, og de samler fanger som sand.  
All of them come for violence. Their hordes face the desert. He gathers prisoners like Wholly for violence it doth come in, Their faces swallowing up the east wind, And it doth gather as the sand a captivity.
- 10** De spotter konger, og fyrster er til latter for dem; de ler av hver festning, de dynger jord op mot den og tar den.  
Yes, he scoffs at kings, and princes are a derision to him. He laughs at every stronghold, for he builds up an earthen ramp, and takes it.  
And at kings it doth scoff, And princes [are] a laughter to it, At every fenced place it doth laugh, And it heapeth up dust, and captureth it.
- 11** Så stryker de avsted som en vind og farer frem og drar skyld over sig; deres kraft er deres gud.  
Then he sweeps by like the wind, and goes on. He is indeed guilty, whose strength is his god."  
Then passed on hath the spirit, Yea, he doth transgress, And doth ascribe this his power to his god.
- 12** Er du ikke fra fordums tid Herren min Gud, min Hellige? Vi skal ikke dø. Herre! Til å fullbyrde dom har du satt dem. Du vår klippe! Til å straffe har du gitt dem fullmakt.  
Aren't you from everlasting, Yahweh my God, my Holy One? We will not die. Yahweh, you have appointed him for judgment. You, Rock, have established him to punish.  
Art not Thou of old, O Jehovah, my God, my Holy One? We do not die, O Jehovah, For judgment Thou hast appointed it, And, O Rock, for reproof Thou hast founded it.



- 13** Du som er ren av øine, så du ikke kan se på ondt\* og ikke er i stand til å skue på elendighet\*\*! Hvorfor ser du på troløse, hvorfor tier du når den ugudelige tilintetgjør den som er rettferdigere enn han? / <\* uten å straffe.> / <\*\* uten å hjelpe.>  
 You who have purer eyes than to see evil, and who cannot look on perversity, why do you tolerate those who deal treacherously, and keep silent when the wicked swallows up the man who is more righteous than he,  
 Purer of eyes than to behold evil, To look on perverseness Thou art not able, Why dost Thou behold the treacherous? Thou keepest silent when the wicked Doth swallow the more righteous than he,
- 14** Du har jo gjort med menneskene som med havets fisker, som med kryptet, som ingen herre har!  
 and make men like the fish of the sea, like the creeping things, that have no ruler over them?  
 And Thou makest man as fishes of the sea, As a creeping thing -- none ruling over him.
- 15** Dem alle drar de\* op med krok, samler dem i sin not og sanker dem i sitt garn; derfor gleder de sig og jubler. / <\* kaldeerne.>  
 He takes up all of them with the hook. He catches them in his net, and gathers them in his dragnet. Therefore he rejoices and is glad.  
 Each of them with a hook he hath brought up, He doth catch it in his net, and gathereth it in his drag, Therefore he doth joy and rejoice.
- 16** Derfor ofrer de til sin not og brenner røkelse for sitt garn; for de gir dem deres fete lodd og deres kraftige mat.  
 Therefore he sacrifices to his net, and burns incense to his dragnet, because by them his life is luxurious, and his food is good.  
 Therefore he doth sacrifice to his net, And doth make perfume to his drag, For by them [is] his portion fertile, and his food fat.
- 17** Men skal de derfor fremdeles få tømme sin not og uavlatelig slå folkeslag ihjel uten skånsel?  
 Will he therefore continually empty his net, and kill the nations without mercy?  
 Doth he therefore empty his net, And continually to slay nations spare not?
- 1** På min vaktpost vil jeg stå og stille mig på varden; og jeg vil skue ut for å se hvad han vil tale til mig, og hvad jeg skal få til svar på mitt klagemål.  
 I will stand at my watch, and set myself on the ramparts, and will look out to see what he will say to me, and what I will answer concerning my complaint.  
 On my charge I stand, and I station myself on a bulwark, and I watch to see what He doth speak against me, and what I do reply to my reproof.
- 2** Og Herren svarte mig og sa: Skriv synet op og skriv det tydelig på tavlene, så det kan leses med letthet!  
 Yahweh answered me, "Write the vision, and make it plain on tablets, that he may run who reads it.  
 And Jehovah answereth me and saith: `Write a vision, and explain on the tables, That he may run who is reading it.

- 3** For ennu må synet vente på sin tid; men det haster mot enden og lyver ikke. Om det dryger, så bi etter det! For komme skal det, det skal ikke utebli.  
For the vision is yet for the appointed time, and it hurries toward the end, and won't prove false. Though it takes time, wait for it; because it will surely come. It won't delay.  
For yet the vision [is] for a season, And it breatheth for the end, and doth not lie, If it tarry, wait for it, For surely it cometh, it is not late.
- 4** Se, opblåst og uærlig er hans sjel i ham\*; men den rettferdige skal leve ved sin tro. / <\* kaldeeren.>  
Behold, his soul is puffed up. It is not upright in him, but the righteous will live by his Lo, a presumptuous one! Not upright is his soul within him, And the righteous by his stedfastness liveth.
- 5** Så er og vinen troløs; en skrytende mann - han skal ikke bli boende i ro, han som har opspilt sitt grådige svelg likesom dødsriket; han er som døden og blir ikke mett, han har sanket til sig alle folk og samlet til sig alle folkeslag.  
Yes, moreover, wine is treacherous. A haughty man who doesn't stay at home, who enlarges his desire as Sheol, and he is like death, and can't be satisfied, but gathers to himself all nations, and heaps to himself all peoples.  
And also, because the wine [is] treacherous, A man is haughty, and remaineth not at home, Who hath enlarged as sheol his soul, And is as death that is not satisfied, And doth gather unto itself all the nations, And doth assemble unto itself all the peoples,
- 6** Skal ikke alle disse synge nidviser og spottesanger om ham, lage gåter om ham og si: Ve den som dynger op ting som ikke hører ham til - hvor lenge? - og som lesser på sig pantegods!  
Won't all these take up a parable against him, and a taunting proverb against him, and say, `Woe to him who increases that which is not his, and who enriches himself by extortion! How long?`  
Do not these -- all of them -- against him a simile taken up, And a moral of acute sayings for him, And say, Wo [to] him who is multiplying [what is] not his? Till when also is he multiplying to himself heavy pledges?
- 7** Skal de ikke brått reise sig de som skal pine dig, og våkne op de som skal jage dig op, så du blir et rov for dem?  
Won't your debtors rise up suddenly, and wake up those who make you tremble, and you will be their victim?  
Do not thy usurers instantly rise up, And those shaking thee awake up, And thou hast been for a spoil to them?
- 8** For du har plyndret mange folkeslag; således skal alle som blir igjen av folkene, plyndre dig for din blodskyld mot menneskene og for dine voldsverk mot jorden, mot staden og alle dem som bor i den.  
Because you have plundered many nations, all the remnant of the peoples will plunder you, because of men's blood, and for the violence done to the land, to the city and to all who dwell in it.  
Because thou hast spoiled many nations, Spoil thee do all the remnant of the peoples, Because of man's blood, and of violence [to] the land, [To] the city, and [to] all dwelling in it.

- 9** Ve den som jager efter skammelig vinning for sitt hus, for å bygge sitt rede i høiden, for å redde sig fra ulykkens hånd!  
Woe to him who gets an evil gain for his house, that he may set his nest on high, that he may be delivered from the hand of evil!  
Wo [to] him who is gaining evil gain for his house, To set on high his nest, To be delivered from the hand of evil,
- 10** Du har lagt op råd som blir til skam for ditt hus, lagt op råd om å gjøre ende på mange folk og dermed syndet mot dig selv;  
You have devised shame to your house, by cutting off many peoples, and have sinned against your soul.  
Thou hast counselled a shameful thing to thy house, To cut off many peoples, and sinful [is] thy soul.
- 11** for stenen i veggen skal skrike, og bjelken i treverket skal svare den.  
For the stone will cry out of the wall, and the beam out of the woodwork will answer it.  
For a stone from the wall doth cry out, And a holdfast from the wood answereth it.
- 12** Ve den som bygger en by med blod og grunnlegger en stad med urett!  
Woe to him who builds a town with blood, and establishes a city by iniquity!  
Wo [to] him who is building a city by blood, And establishing a city by iniquity.
- 13** Se, kommer det ikke fra Herren, hærskares Gud, at folkeslag skal arbeide sig trette for ilden, og folkeferd gjøre sig møie for intet?  
Behold, isn't it of Yahweh of Hosts that the peoples labor for the fire, and the nations weary themselves for vanity?  
Lo, is it not from Jehovah of Hosts And peoples are fatigued for fire, And nations for vanity are weary?
- 14** For jorden skal fylles med kunnskap om Herrens herlighet, likesom vannet som dekker havets bunn.  
For the earth will be filled with the knowledge of the glory of Yahweh, as the waters cover the sea.  
For full is the earth of the knowledge of the honour of Jehovah, As waters cover [the bottom of] a sea.
- 15** Ve den som gir sin næste å drikke av sin brennende vredes skål, ja drikker dem drukne, for å se på deres blusel!  
"Woe to him who gives his neighbor drink, pouring your inflaming wine until they are drunk, so that you may gaze at their naked bodies!  
Wo [to] him who is giving drink to his neighbour, Pouring out thy bottle, and also making drunk, In order to look on their nakedness.

- 16 Du blir mett med skam og ikke med ære; drikk også du og vis din forhud frem! Begeret i Herrens høire hånd skal i sin tid komme til dig, og dyp skam skal skjule din ære.  
You are filled with shame, and not glory. You will also drink, and be exposed! The cup of Yahweh`s right hand will come around to you, and disgrace will cover your glory.  
Thou hast been filled -- shame without honour, Drink thou also, and be uncircumcised, Turn round unto thee doth the cup of the right hand of Jehovah, And shameful spewing [is] on thine honour.**
- 17 For ditt voldsverk mot Libanon og ødeleggelsen av dyrene, som skremte dem, skal komme over dig for din blodskyld mot menneskene og for dine voldsverk mot jorden, mot staden og alle dem som bor i den.  
For the violence done to Lebanon will overwhelm you, and the destruction of the animals, which made them afraid; because of men`s blood, and for the violence done to the land, to every city and to those who dwell in them.  
For violence [to] Lebanon doth cover thee, And spoil of beasts doth affright them, Because of man`s blood, and of violence [to] the land, [To] the city, and [to] all dwelling in it.**
- 18 Hvad gagn gjør et utskåret billede, om enn en mester har skåret det? Eller hvad gagn gjør et støpt billede, en lærer i løgn, om enn dets mester satte sin lit til det da han gjorde målløse avguder?  
"What value does the engraved image have, that its maker has engraved it; the molten image, even the teacher of lies, that he who fashions its form trusts in it, to make mute idols?  
What profit hath a graven image given That its former hath graven it? A molten image and teacher of falsehood, That trusted hath the former on his own formation -- to make dumb idols?**
- 19 Ve den som sier til en stokk: Våkn op! - til en målløs sten: Stå op! Skulde den være lærer? Den er jo overtrukket med gull og sølv, og det finnes ikke ånd i den.  
Woe to him who says to the wood, `Awake!` or to the mute stone, `Arise!` Shall this teach? Behold, it is overlaid with gold and silver, and there is no breath at all in the midst of it. Wo [to] him who is saying to wood, `Awake,` `Stir up,` to a dumb stone, It a teacher! lo, it is overlaid -- gold and silver, And there is no spirit in its midst.**
- 20 Men Herren er i sitt hellige tempel; vær stille for hans åsyn, all jorden!  
But Yahweh is in his holy temple. Let all the earth be silent before him!"  
And Jehovah [is] in His holy temple, Be silent before Him, all the earth!**
- 1 En bønn av profeten Habakkuk; efter Sjigjonot\*. / <\* SLM 7, 1.>  
A prayer of Habakkuk, the prophet, set to victorious music.  
A prayer of Habakkuk the prophet concerning erring ones:**

- 2 Herre, jeg har hørt budskapet om dig, jeg er forferdet. Herre, din gjerning\* - kall den til live før mange år er lidd, ja, kunngjør den før mange år er lidd! I din vrede komme du i hu å forbarme dig! / <\* HAB 1, 5; 2, 2 fg.>**  
**Yahweh, I have heard of your fame. I stand in awe of your deeds, Yahweh. Renew your work in the midst of the years. In the midst of the years make it known. In wrath, you remember mercy.**  
**O Jehovah, I heard thy report, I have been afraid, O Jehovah, Thy work! in midst of years revive it, In the midst of years Thou makest known In anger Thou dost remember mercy.**
- 3 Gud kommer fra Teman, den Hellige fra Paran-fjellet. Sela. Hans prakt dekker himmelen, og jorden er full av hans herlighet.**  
**God came from Teman, The Holy One from Mount Paran. Selah. His glory covered the heavens, And his praise filled the earth.**  
**God from Teman doth come, The Holy One from mount Paran. Pause! Covered the heavens hath His majesty, And His praise hath filled the earth.**
- 4 En glans som solens lys bryter frem, stråler omgir ham, og i dem er hans makt skjult. His splendor is like the sunrise. Rays shine from his hand, where his power is hidden. And the brightness is as the light, He hath rays out of His hand, And there -- the hiding of His strength.**
- 5 Pest går frem for hans åsyn, og sott følger hans fottrin. Plague went before him, And pestilence followed his feet. Before Him goeth pestilence, And a burning flame goeth forth at His feet.**
- 6 Han stiger frem og ryster jorden; han ser op og får folkene til å skjelve; de evige fjell sprenge i stykker, de eldgamle hauger synker sammen; hans gang er som i eldgammel He stood, and shook the earth. He looked, and made the nations tremble. The ancient mountains were crumbled. The age-old hills collapsed. His ways are eternal. He hath stood, and He measureth earth, He hath seen, and He shaketh off nations, And scatter themselves do mountains of antiquity, Bowed have the hills of old, The ways of old [are] His.**
- 7 Jeg ser Kusans telter i sorg, teltteppene i Midians land bever. I saw the tents of Cushan in affliction. The dwellings of the land of Midian trembled. Under sorrow I have seen tents of Cushan, Tremble do curtains of the land of Midian.**
- 8 Harmes du, Herre, på elvene, er din vrede optendt mot dem, eller din harme mot havet, siden du farer frem på dine hester, på dine seierrike vogner? Was Yahweh displeased with the rivers? Was your anger against the rivers, Or your wrath against the sea, That you rode on your horses, On your chariots of salvation? Against rivers hath Jehovah been wroth? Against rivers [is] Thine anger? Against the sea [is] Thy wrath? For Thou dost ride on Thy horses -- Thy chariots of salvation?**

- 9 Bar og naken er din bue - dine eder til stammene, ditt ord\*! - Sela. Til elver kløver du jorden. / <\* blir nu synlig fullbyrdet.>**  
**You uncovered your bow. You called for your sworn arrows. Selah. You split the earth with rivers.**  
**Utterly naked Thou dost make Thy bow, Sworn are the tribes -- saying, `Pause!' [With] rivers Thou dost cleave the earth.**
- 10 Fjellene ser dig og bever, vannstrømmer styrter frem; avgrunnen lar sin røst høre, den løfter sine hender mot det høie.**  
**The mountains saw you, and were afraid. The tempest of waters passed by. The deep roared and lifted up its hands on high.**  
**Seen thee -- pained are mountains, An inundation of waters hath passed over, Given forth hath the deep its voice, High its hands it hath lifted up.**
- 11 Sol og måne treder inn i sin bolig for lyset av dine piler, som farer frem, for glansen av ditt lynende spyd.**  
**The sun and moon stood still in the sky, At the light of your arrows as they went, At the shining of your glittering spear.**  
**Sun -- moon -- hath stood -- a habitation, At the light thine arrows go on, At the brightness, the glittering of thy spear.**
- 12 I harme skrider du frem over jorden, i vrede treder du folkene ned.**  
**You marched through the land in wrath. You threshed the nations in anger.**  
**In indignation Thou dost tread earth, In anger Thou dost thresh nations.**
- 13 Du drar ut til frelse for ditt folk, til frelse for din salvede; du knuser taket på den ugudeliges\* hus, du avdekker grunnvollen like til halsen. Sela. / <\* kaldeerkongens.>**  
**You went forth for the salvation of your people, For the salvation of your anointed. You crushed the head of the land of wickedness. You stripped them head to foot. Selah.**  
**Thou hast gone forth for the salvation of Thy people, For salvation with Thine anointed, Thou hast smitten the head of the house of the wicked, Laying bare the foundation unto the neck. Pause!**
- 14 Du gjennemborer med hans\* eget spyd hodene på hans skarer, som stormer frem for å sprede mig og gleder sig likesom de skulde til å opete en arming i lønndom. / <\* den ugudeliges; HAB 3, 13.>**  
**You pierced the heads of his warriors with their own spears. They came as a whirlwind to scatter me, Gloating as if to devour the wretched in secret.**  
**Thou hast pierced with his staves the head of his leaders, They are tempestuous to scatter me, Their exultation [is] as to consume the poor in secret.**
- 15 Du farer gjennom havet med dine hester, gjennom en haug av store vann.**  
**You trampled the sea with your horses, Churning mighty waters.**  
**Thou hast proceeded through the sea with Thy horses -- the clay of many waters.**

- 16** Jeg hørte det\*; da bevet mitt indre, ved lyden dirret mine leber; det kommer råttighet i mine ben, og jeg bever hvor jeg står, fordi jeg rolig må bie på nødens dag, bie på at han drar op mot folket, han som skal trenge det. / <\* HAB 3, 2.>  
 I heard, and my body trembled. My lips quivered at the voice. Rottenness enters into my bones, and I tremble in my place, Because I must wait quietly for the day of trouble, For the coming up of the people who invade us.  
 I have heard, and my belly trembleth, At the noise have my lips quivered, Rottenness doth come into my bones, And in my place I do tremble, That I rest for a day of distress, At the coming up of the people, he overcometh it.
- 17** For fikentreet springer ikke ut, og vintrærne bærer ikke, oljetreets frukt slår feil, og markene gir ingen føde; han\* har utryddet fårene av kveen, og det finnes ikke fe i fjøsene. / <\* kaldeeren.>  
 For though the fig tree doesn't flourish, Nor fruit be in the vines; The labor of the olive fails, The fields yield no food; The flocks are cut off from the fold, And there is no herd in the stalls:  
 Though the fig-tree doth not flourish, And there is no produce among vines, Failed hath the work of the olive, And fields have not yielded food, Cut off from the fold hath been the flock, And there is no herd in the stalls.
- 18** Men jeg vil fryde mig i Herren, jeg vil juble i min frelses Gud.  
 Yet I will rejoice in Yahweh. I will be joyful in the God of my salvation!  
 Yet I, in Jehovah I exult, I do joy in the God of my salvation.
- 19** Herren, Israels Gud, er min kraft, han gjør mine føtter som hindenes og lar mig skride frem over mine høider. Til sangmesteren, med min strengelek.  
 Yahweh, the Lord, is my strength. He makes my feet like deer's feet, And enables me to go in high places. For the music director, on my stringed instruments.  
 Jehovah the Lord [is] my strength, And He doth make my feet like hinds, And on my high-places causeth me to tread. To the overseer with my stringed instruments!
- 1** Dette er Herrens ord som kom til Sefanias, sønn av Kusi, sønn av Gedalja, sønn av Amarja, sønn av Esekias, i de dager da Josias, Amons sønn, var konge i Juda.  
 The word of Yahweh which came to Zephaniah, the son of Cushi, the son of Gedaliah, the son of Amariah, the son of Hezekiah, in the days of Josiah, the son of Amon, king of  
 A word of Jehovah that hath been unto Zephaniah son of Cushi, son of Gedaliah, son of Amariah, son of Hezekiah, in the days of Josiah son of Amoz, king of Judah:
- 2** Bort, bort vil jeg ta alt av jorden, sier Herren.  
 I will utterly sweep away everything off of the surface of the earth, says Yahweh.  
 I utterly consume all from off the face of the ground, An affirmation of Jehovah.

- 3** Jeg vil ta bort mennesker og dyr, ta bort himmelens fugler og havets fisker og alt det som volder anstøt, sammen med de ugudelige, og jeg vil utrydde menneskene av jorden, sier Herren.  
 I will sweep away man and animal. I will sweep away the birds of the sky, the fish of the sea, and the heaps of rubble with the wicked. I will cut off man from the surface of the earth, says Yahweh.  
 I consume man and beast, I consume fowl of the heavens, and fishes of the sea, And the stumbling-blocks -- the wicked, And I have cut off man from the face of the ground, An affirmation of Jehovah,
- 4** Jeg vil rekke min hånd ut mot Juda og mot alle Jerusalems innbyggere, og jeg vil utrydde av dette sted alt som er igjen av Ba'al, avgudsprestenes navn sammen med prestene  
 I will stretch out my hand against Judah, and against all the inhabitants of Jerusalem. I will cut off the remnant of Baal from this place: the name of the idolatrous and pagan priests,  
 And stretched out My hand against Judah, And against all inhabiting Jerusalem, And cut off from this place the remnant of Baal, The name of the idolatrous priests, with the priests,
- 5** og dem som på takene tilbeder himmelens hær, og dem som tilbeder Herren og sverger ham troskap, men på samme tid sverger ved sin konge\*, / <\* JER 49, 1.>  
 those who worship the host of the sky on the housetops, those who worship and swear by Yahweh and also swear by Malcam,  
 And those bowing themselves On the roofs to the host of the heavens, And those bowing themselves, Swearing to Jehovah, and swearing by Malcham,
- 6** og dem som har vendt sig bort fra Herren, og som ikke har søkt Herren og ikke spurt etter ham.  
 those who have turned back from following Yahweh, and those who haven't sought Yahweh nor inquired after him.  
 And those removing from after Jehovah, And who have not sought Jehovah, nor besought Him.
- 7** Vær stille for Herren, Israels Gud! For Herrens dag er nær; Herren har stelt til en offerslaktning, han har innvidd sine gjester.  
 Be silent at the presence of the Lord Yahweh, for the day of Yahweh is at hand. For Yahweh has prepared a sacrifice. He has consecrated his guests.  
 Hush! because of the Lord Jehovah, For near [is] a day of Jehovah, For prepared hath Jehovah a sacrifice, He hath sanctified His invited ones.
- 8** Og på Herrens offerslaktnings dag vil jeg besøke høvdingene og kongens sønner og alle som klær sig i utenlandske klær.  
 It will happen in the day of Yahweh's sacrifice, that I will punish the princes, the king's sons, and all those who as are clothed with foreign clothing.  
 And it hath come to pass, In the day of the sacrifice of Jehovah, That I have laid a charge on the heads, And on sons of the king, And on all putting on strange clothing.



- 9** Og jeg vil på den dag besøke hver den som hopper over dørtreskelen, dem som fyller sin Herres hus med vold og svik.  
In that day, I will punish all those who leap over the threshold, who fill their master`s house with violence and deceit.  
And I have laid a charge on every one Who is leaping over the threshold in that day, Who are filling the house of their masters [With] violence and deceit.
- 10** På den dag, sier Herren, skal det lyde skrik fra Fiskeporten og hyl fra stadens andre del og stort brak fra haugene.  
In that day, says Yahweh, there will be the noise of a cry from the fish gate, a wailing from the second quarter, and a great crashing from the hills.  
And there hath been in that day, An affirmation of Jehovah, The noise of a cry from the fish-gate, And of a howling from the Second, And of great destruction from the hills.
- 11** Hyl, I som bor i Morteren\*! For hele kana'anitterfolket\*\* er utslettet; alle de som slepte på masser av sølv, er utryddet. / <\* en dyptliggende del av Jerusalem.> / <\*\* kremmerfolket; HSE 12, 8.>  
Wail, you inhabitants of Maktesh, for all the people of Canaan are undone! All those who were laden with silver are cut off.  
Howl, ye inhabitants of the hollow place, For cut off hath been all the merchant people, Cut off have been all bearing silver.
- 12** Og på den samme tid vil jeg ransake Jerusalem med lykter, og jeg vil besøke de folk som ligger på sin berme og sier i sitt hjerte: Herren gjør hverken godt eller ondt.  
It will happen at that time, that I will search Jerusalem with lamps, and I will punish the men who are settled on their dregs, who say in their heart, "Yahweh will not do good, neither will he do evil."  
And it hath come to pass, at that time, I search Jerusalem with lights, And I have laid a charge on the men Who are hardened on their preserved things, Who are saying in their heart: Jehovah doth no good, nor doth He evil.
- 13** Og deres gods skal bli til rov, og deres hus ødelegges; de skal bygge hus, men ikke bo i dem, og plante vingårder, men ikke drikke vin fra dem.  
Their wealth will become a spoil, and their houses a desolation. Yes, they will build houses, but won`t inhabit them. They will plant vineyards, but won`t drink their wine.  
And their wealth hath been for a spoil, And their houses for desolation, And they have built houses, and do not inhabit, And they have planted vineyards, And they do not drink their wine.
- 14** Nær er Herrens dag, den store; den er nær og kommer med stor hast. Hør! Det er Herrens dag! Full av angst skriker da kjempen.  
The great day of Yahweh is near. It is near, and hurries greatly, the voice of the day of Yahweh. The mighty man cries there bitterly.  
Near [is] the great day of Jehovah, Near, and hasting exceedingly, The noise of the day of Jehovah, Bitterly shriek there doth a mighty one.

- 15** En vredes dag er den dag, en dag med nød og trengsel, en dag med omstyrtelse og ødeleggelse, en dag med mørke og mulm, en dag med skyer og skodde,  
**That day is a day of wrath, a day of distress and anguish, a day of trouble and ruin, a day of darkness and gloom, a day of clouds and blackness,**  
**A day of wrath [is] that day, A day of adversity and distress, A day of waste and desolation, A day of darkness and gloominess, A day of cloud and thick darkness.**
- 16** en dag med basunklang og hærskrig mot de faste byer og de høie murtinder.  
**a day of the trumpet and alarm, against the fortified cities, and against the high battlements.**  
**A day of trumpet and shouting against the fenced cities, And against the high corners.**
- 17** Da vil jeg sette slik angst i menneskene at de går der som blinde, fordi de har syndet mot Herren; og deres blod skal utøses som støv, og deres kjøtt som møkk.  
**I will bring distress on men, that they will walk like blind men, because they have sinned against Yahweh, and their blood will be poured out like dust, and their flesh like dung.**  
**And I have sent distress to men, And they have walked as the blind, For against Jehovah they have sinned, And poured out is their blood as dust, And their flesh [is] as dung.**
- 18** Hverken deres sølv eller deres gull skal kunne berge dem på Herrens vredes dag; ved hans nidkjærhets ild skal hele jorden bli fortært; for han vil gjøre ende, ja brått gjøre ende på alle dem som bor på jorden.  
**Neither their silver nor their gold will be able to deliver them in the day of Yahweh`s wrath, but the whole land will be devoured by the fire of his jealousy; for he will make an end, yes, a terrible end, of all those who dwell in the land.**  
**Even their silver, even their gold, Is not able to deliver them in a day of the wrath of Jehovah, And in the fire of His jealousy consumed is the whole land, For only a hastened end doth He make Of all the inhabitants of the land!**
- 1** Tenk etter og gå i dig selv, du folk som ikke blues,  
**Gather yourselves together, yes, gather together, you nation that has no shame, Bend yourselves, yea, bend ye, O nation not desired,**
- 2** før Guds råd føder - som agner farer dagen frem - før Herrens brennende vrede kommer over eder, før Herrens vredes dag kommer over eder!  
**before the appointed time when the day passes as the chaff, before the fierce anger of Yahweh comes on you, before the day of Yahweh`s anger comes on you.**  
**Before the bringing forth of a statute, As chaff hath the day passed on, While yet not come in upon you doth the heat of the anger of Jehovah, While yet not come in upon you doth a day of the anger of Jehovah,**
- 3** Søk Herren, alle I saktmodige i landet, som holder hans lov! Søk rettferdighet, søk saktmodighet! Kanskje I blir skjult på Herrens vredes dag.  
**Seek Yahweh, all you humble of the land, who have kept his ordinances. Seek righteousness. Seek humility. It may be that you will be hidden in the day of Yahweh`s anger.**  
**Seek Jehovah, all ye humble of the land, Who His judgment have done, Seek ye righteousness, seek humility, It may be ye are hidden in a day of the anger of Jehovah.**

- 4 For Gasa skal bli forlatt, og Askalon en ørken; Asdods folk skal jages ut midt på dagen, og Ekron skal rykkes op med rot.  
For Gaza will be forsaken, and Ashkelon a desolation. They will drive out Ashdod at noonday, and Ekron will be rooted up.  
For Gaza is forsaken, And Ashkelon [is] for a desolation, Ashdod! at noon they do cast her forth, And Ekron is rooted up.**
- 5 Ve dem som bor i bygdene ute ved havet, kreterfolket! Herrens ord kommer over dig, Kana'an, du filistrenes land, jeg vil ødelegge dig så ingen skal bo i dig.  
Woe to the inhabitants of the sea coast, the nation of the Cherethites! The word of Yahweh is against you, Canaan, the land of the Philistines. I will destroy you, that there will be no inhabitant.  
Ho! O inhabitants of the sea-coast, Nation of the Cherethites, A word of Jehovah [is] against you, Canaan, land of the Philistines, And I have destroyed thee without an inhabitant.**
- 6 Og bygdene ute ved havet skal bli til beitemarker med gjemmesteder for hyrdene og med fehegn.  
The sea coast will be pastures, with cottages for shepherds and folds for flocks.  
And the sea-coast hath been habitations, Cottages [for] shepherds, and folds [for] a flock.**
- 7 Og det skal bli en bygd for dem som blir igjen av Judas hus; der skal de ha sitt beite, i Askalons huser skal de hvile om aftenen. For Herren deres Gud skal se til dem og gjøre ende på deres fangenskap.  
The coast will be for the remnant of the house of Judah. They will find pasture. In the houses of Ashkelon, they will lie down in the evening, for Yahweh, their God, will visit them, and restore them.  
And the coast hath been for the remnant of the house of Judah, By them they have pleasure, In houses of Ashkelon at even they lie down, For inspect them doth Jehovah their God, And He hath turned back [to] their captivity.**
- 8 Jeg har hørt Moabs spott og Ammons barns hånsord, da de spottet mitt folk og bar sig overmodig at mot dets land.  
I have heard the reproach of Moab, and the insults of the children of Ammon, with which they have reproached my people, and magnified themselves against their border.  
I have heard the reproach of Moab, And the revilings of the sons of Ammon, Wherewith they reproached My people, And magnify [themselves] against their border.**

- 9 Derfor, så sant jeg lever, sier Herren, hærskaernes Gud, Israels Gud, skal det gå Moab som Sodoma og Ammons barn som Gomorra: De skal bli neslers eie og en saltgrube og en ørken til evig tid; resten av mitt folk skal plyndre dem; de som blir igjen av mitt folk, skal ta dem i eie.**  
**Therefore as I live, says Yahweh of Hosts, the God of Israel, surely Moab will be as Sodom, and the children of Ammon as Gomorrah, a possession of nettles, and salt pits, and a perpetual desolation. The remnant of my people will plunder them, and the survivors of my nation will inherit them.**  
**Therefore, I live, An affirmation of Jehovah of Hosts, God of Israel, Surely, Moab is as Sodom, And the sons of Ammon as Gomorrah, An overrunning of nettles and salt-pits, And a desolation -- unto the age. A residue of My people do seize them, And a remnant of My nation inherit them.**
- 10 Således skal det gå dem for deres overmots skyld, fordi de hånte og bar sig overmodig at mot Herrens, hærskaernes Guds folk.**  
**This they will have for their pride, because they have reproached and magnified themselves against the people of Yahweh of Hosts.**  
**This [is] to them for their arrogancy, Because they have reproached, And they magnify [themselves] against the people of Jehovah of Hosts.**
- 11 Forferdelig skal Herren vise sig mot dem; for han skal tilintetgjøre alle jordens guder, og alle hedningenes kyster skal tilbede ham, hvert folk på sitt sted.**  
**Yahweh will be awesome to them, for he will famish all the gods of the land. Men will worship him, everyone from his place, even all the shores of the nations.**  
**Fearful [is] Jehovah against them, For He made bare all gods of the land, And bow themselves to Him, each from his place, Do all islanders of the nations.**
- 12 Også I etiopere blir gjennemboret av mitt sverd.**  
**You Cushites also, you will be killed by my sword.**  
**Also ye, O Cushim, pierced of My sword [are] they.**
- 13 Han rekker sin hånd ut mot Norden og ødelegger Assur og gjør Ninive til et øde, tørt som en ørken.**  
**He will stretch out his hand against the north, destroy Assyria, and will make Nineveh a desolation, and dry like the wilderness.**  
**And He stretcheth His hand against the north, And doth destroy Asshur, And he setteth Nineveh for a desolation, A dry land like a wilderness.**
- 14 Der skal hjorder hvile; alle slags villdyrflokker, både pelikaner og pinnsvin, skal overnatte på søilehodene der; fuglesang høres i vinduene, grus ligger på dørtreskelen, for sederpanelet er revet av.**  
**Herds will lie down in the midst of her, all the animals of the nations. Both the pelican and the porcupine will lodge in its capitals. Their calls will echo through the windows. Desolation will be in the thresholds, for he has laid bare the cedar beams.**  
**And crouched in her midst have droves, Every beast of the nation, Both pelican and hedge-hog in her knobs lodge, A voice doth sing at the window, `Destruction [is] at the threshold, For the cedar-work is exposed.`**

- 15 Dette er den jublende stad, som bodde så trygt, som sa i sitt hjerte: Jeg og ingen annen! Hvor den er blitt til en ørken, et leie for ville dyr! Hver den som går forbi, blåser av den og ryster hånlig sin hånd.**  
**This is the joyous city that lived carelessly, that said in her heart, "I am, and there is none besides me." How she has become a desolation, a place for animals to lie down in! Everyone who passes by her will hiss, and shake their fists.**  
**This [is] the exulting city that is dwelling confidently, That is saying in her heart, `I [am], and beside me there is none,` How hath she been for a desolation, A crouching-place for beasts, Every one passing by her doth hiss, He doth shake his hand!**
- 1 Ve den gjenstridige og urene, staden som er full av vold! Woe to her who is rebellious and polluted, the oppressing city! Wo [to] the rebellious and polluted, The oppressing city!**
- 2 Den hører ikke på nogens røst, tar ikke mot tuktt; til Herren setter den ikke sin lit, til sin Gud holder den sig ikke nær. She didn't obey the voice. She didn't receive correction. She didn't trust in Yahweh. She didn't draw near to her God. She hath not hearkened to the voice, She hath not accepted instruction, In Jehovah she hath not trusted, Unto her God she hath not drawn near.**
- 3 Høvdingene i den er brølende løver, dens dommere er som ulver om aftenen; de gjemmer ikke noget til om morgenen; Her princes in the midst of her are roaring lions. Her judges are evening wolves. They leave nothing until the next day. Her heads in her midst [are] roaring lions, Her judges [are] evening wolves, They have not gnawn the bone in the morning.**
- 4 dens profeter er storskrytere, troløse menn; dens prester vanhelliger det som er hellig, de gjør vold på loven. Her prophets are arrogant and treacherous people. Her priests have profaned the sanctuary. They have done violence to the law. Her prophets unstable -- men of treachery, Her priests have polluted the sanctuary, They have violated the law.**
- 5 Herren råder der med rettferd, han gjør ikke urett; hver morgen lar han sin dom komme for lyset, det slår ikke feil. Men den urettferdige kjenner ikke til skam. Yahweh, in the midst of her, is righteous. He will do no wrong. Every morning he brings his justice to light. He doesn't fail, but the unjust know no shame. Jehovah [is] righteous in her midst, He doth not do perverseness, Morning by morning His judgment he giveth to the light, It hath not been lacking, And the perverse doth not know shame.**

- 6** Jeg har utryddet hedningefolk, deres murtinder er ødelagt; jeg har gjort deres gater øde, så ingen går gjennom dem; deres byer er herjet, så det ikke finnes folk, ikke bor nogen  
I have cut off nations. Their battlements are desolate. I have made their streets waste, so that no one passes by. Their cities are destroyed, so that there is no man, so that there is no inhabitant.  
I have cut off nations, Desolated have been their chief ones, I have laid waste their out-places without any passing by, Destroyed have been their cities, Without man, without inhabitant.
- 7** Jeg sa: Bare du\* vil frykte mig, ta mot tukt; da skal din bolig ikke bli utryddet, ikke noget skje av det jeg har besluttet mot dig. Men de har tvert imot lagt vinn på å forderve alle sine gjerninger. / <\* Jerusalem; SEF 3, 1 fg.>  
I said, "Just fear me. Receive correction, so that her dwelling won't be cut off, according to all that I have appointed concerning her." But they rose early and corrupted all their doings.  
I have said: Only, ye do fear Me, Ye do accept instruction, And her habitation is not cut off, All that I have appointed for her, But they have risen early, They have corrupted all their doings.
- 8** Derfor, bi på mig, sier Herren, på den dag jeg reiser mig for å ta hærfang! For min dom er at jeg samler hedningefolk, sanker riker sammen, utøser min harme over dem, all min brennende vrede; for ved min nidkjærhets ild skal hele jorden bli fortært.  
"Therefore wait for me," says Yahweh, "until the day that I rise up to the prey, for my determination is to gather the nations, that I may assemble the kingdoms, to pour on them my indignation, even all my fierce anger, for all the earth will be devoured with the fire of my jealousy.  
Therefore, wait for Me -- an affirmation of Jehovah, For the day of My rising for prey, For My judgment [is] to gather nations, To assemble kingdoms, To pour out on them Mine indignation, All the heat of Mine anger, For by the fire of My jealousy consumed is all the earth.
- 9** For da vil jeg gi folkene nye, rene leber, så de alle påkaller Herrens navn og tjener ham med ett sinn.  
For then I will purify the lips of the peoples, that they may all call on the name of Yahweh, to serve him shoulder to shoulder.  
For then do I turn unto peoples a pure lip, To call all of them by the name of Jehovah, To serve Him [with] one shoulder.
- 10** Fra landet bortenfor Etiopias elver skal de føre mine tilbedere, mitt spredte folk, som offergave til mig.  
From beyond the rivers of Cush, my worshipers, even the daughter of my dispersed people, will bring my offering.  
From beyond the rivers of Cush, my supplicants, The daughter of My scattered ones, Do bring My present.

- 11** På den dag skal du ikke mere skamme dig over alle de gjerninger hvormed du forbrøt dig mot mig; for da vil jeg rydde bort hos dig dem som jubler så stolt i din midte, og du skal ikke mere ophøie dig selv på mitt hellige berg.  
In that day you will not be put to shame for all your doings, in which you have transgressed against me; for then I will take away out of the midst of you your proudly exulting ones, and you will no more be haughty in my holy mountain.  
In that day thou art not ashamed because of any of thine actions, Wherewith thou hast transgressed against Me, For then do I turn aside from thy midst The exulting ones of thine excellency, And thou dost add no more to be haughty, In My holy mountain.
- 12** Men jeg vil levne hos dig et bøiet og ringe folk\*, og de skal ta sin tilflukt til Herrens navn.  
/ <\* JES 57, 15.>  
But I will leave in the midst of you an afflicted and poor people, and they will take refuge in the name of Yahweh.  
And I have left in thy midst a people humble and poor, And they have trusted in the name of Jehovah.
- 13** Israels rest skal ikke gjøre urett; de skal ikke tale løgn, og det skal ikke finnes en svikefull tunge i deres munn; for de skal finne føde og leve i ro, og ingen skal forferde  
The remnant of Israel will not do iniquity, nor speak lies, neither will a deceitful tongue be found in their mouth, for they will feed and lie down, and no one will make them afraid."  
The remnant of Israel do no perversity, nor speak lies, Nor found in their mouth is a deceitful tongue, For they have delight, and have lain down, And there is none troubling.
- 14** Fryd dig storlig, Sions datter! Rop høit, Israel! Gled dig og fryd dig av fullt hjerte, Jerusalems datter!  
Sing, daughter of Zion! Shout, Israel! Be glad and rejoice with all your heart, daughter of Jerusalem.  
Cry aloud, O daughter of Zion, shout, O Israel, Rejoice and exult with the whole heart, O daughter of Jerusalem.
- 15** Herren har tatt bort dine straffedommer, han har ryddet bort din fiende; Israels konge, Herren, er i din midte, du skal ikke mere se noget ondt.  
Yahweh has taken away your judgments. He has thrown out your enemy. The King of Israel, Yahweh, is in the midst of you. You will not be afraid of evil any more.  
Jehovah hath turned aside thy judgments, He hath faced thine enemy, The king of Israel, Jehovah, [is] in thy midst, Thou seest evil no more.
- 16** På den dag skal det sies til Jerusalem: Frykt ikke! Sion, la ikke dine hender synke!  
In that day, it will be said to Jerusalem, "Don` t be afraid, Zion. Don` t let your hands be slack."  
In that day it is said to Jerusalem, `Fear not, O Zion, let not thy hands be feeble.
- 17** Herren din Gud er i din midte, en kjempe som frelser; han fryder sig over dig med glede, han tier i sin kjærlighet, han jubler over dig med fryderop.  
Yahweh, your God, is in the midst of you, a mighty one who will save. He will rejoice over you with joy. He will rest in his love. He will rejoice over you with singing.  
Jehovah thy God [is] in thy midst, A mighty one doth save, He rejoiceth over thee with joy, He doth work in His love, He joyeth over thee with singing.`

- 18** Dem som sørger for høitidens skyld\*, samler jeg - de er fra dig, vanære tynger på dem. / <\* fordi de ikke kan holde nogen høitid.>

Those who are sad for the appointed feasts, I will remove from you. They are a burden and a reproach to you.

Mine afflicted from the appointed place I have gathered, from thee they have been, Bearing for her sake reproach.

- 19** Se, jeg skal på den tid ha med alle dem å gjøre som har plaget dig, og jeg vil frelse det haltende og sanke det bortdrevne, og jeg vil gjøre dem til pris og til ry over hele jorden, hvor de er blitt så vanæret.

Behold, at that time I will deal with all those who afflict you, and I will save those who are lame, and gather those who were driven away. I will give them praise and honor, whose shame has been in all the earth.

Lo, I am dealing with all afflicting thee at that time, And I have saved the halting one, And the driven out ones I do gather, And have set them for a praise and for a name, In all the land of their shame.

- 20** På den tid vil jeg føre eder hit, på den tid vil jeg sanke eder; for jeg vil gjøre eder til ry og til pris blandt alle jordens folk, når jeg gjør ende på eders fangenskap for eders øine, sier Herren.

At that time will I bring you in, and at that time will I gather you; for I will give you honor and praise among all the peoples of the earth, when I bring back your captivity before your eyes, says Yahweh.

At that time I bring you in, Even at the time of My assembling you, For I give you for a name, and for a praise, Among all peoples of the land, In My turning back [to] your captivity before your eyes, said Jehovah!

- 1** I kong Darius' annet år, i den sjettede måned, på den første dag i måneden, kom Herrens ord ved profeten Haggai til Serubabel, Sealtiels sønn, stattholder over Juda, og til Josva, Jehosadaks sønn, ypperstepresten, og det lød så:

In the second year of Darius the king, in the sixth month, in the first day of the month, the Word of Yahweh came by Haggai, the prophet, to Zerubbabel, the son of Shealtiel, governor of Judah, and to Joshua, the son of Jehozadak, the high priest, saying, In the second year of Darius the king, in the sixth month, in the first day of the month, hath a word of Jehovah been by the hand of Haggai the prophet, unto Zerubbabel son of Shealtiel, governor of Judah, and unto Joshua son of Josedech, the high priest, saying:

- 2** Så sier Herren, hærskaernes Gud: Dette folk sier: Det er ennu ikke tid til å komme, tid til å bygge Herrens hus.

"This is what Yahweh of Hosts says: These people say, `The time hasn't yet come, the time for Yahweh's house to be built.`"

Thus spake Jehovah of Hosts, saying: This people! -- they have said, `The time hath not come, The time the house of Jehovah [is] to be built.`

- 3** Så kom da Herrens ord ved profeten Haggai:

Then the Word of Yahweh came by Haggai, the prophet, saying,

And there is a word of Jehovah by the hand of Haggai the prophet, saying:



- 4 Er det tid for eder til å bo i eders bordklædte hus, mens dette hus ligger øde?  
"Is it a time for you yourselves to dwell in your paneled houses, while this house lies waste?  
Is it time for you -- you! To dwell in your covered houses, And this house to lie waste?**
- 5 Og nu sier Herren, hærskaenes Gud, så: Legg merke til hvorledes det går eder!  
Now therefore this is what Yahweh of Hosts says: Consider your ways.  
And now, thus said Jehovah of Hosts, Set your heart to your ways.**
- 6 I sår meget, men høster lite i hus; I eter, men blir ikke mette; I drikker, men blir ikke utørste; I klær eder, men ingen blir varm, og den som tjener for lønn, får sin lønn i en hullet pung.  
You have sown much, and bring in little. You eat, but you don't have enough. You drink, but you aren't filled with drink. You clothe yourselves, but no one is warm, and he who earns wages earns wages to put them into a bag with holes in it."  
Ye have sown much, and brought in little, To eat, and not to satiety, To drink, and not to drunkenness, To clothe, and none hath heat, And he who is hiring himself out, Is hiring himself for a bag pierced through.**
- 7 Så sier Herren, hærskaenes Gud: Legg merke til hvorledes det går eder!  
This is what Yahweh of Hosts says: "Consider your ways.  
Thus said Jehovah of Hosts: Set your heart to your ways.**
- 8 Gå op i fjellene og hent tømmer og bygg huset! Så vil jeg ha velbehag i det og herliggjøre mig, sier Herren.  
Go up to the mountain, bring wood, and build the house. I will take pleasure in it, and I will be glorified," says Yahweh.  
Go up the mountain, and ye have brought in wood, And build the house, and I am pleased with it. And I am honoured, said Jehovah.**
- 9 I venter meget, og se, det blir til lite, og når I bærer det i hus, så blåser jeg det bort. Hvorfor? sier Herren, hærskaenes Gud. Fordi mitt hus ligger øde, mens I har det travelt hver med sitt hus.  
"You looked for much, and, behold, it came to little; and when you brought it home, I blew it away. Why?" says Yahweh of Hosts, "Because of my house that lies waste, while each of you is busy with his own house.  
Looking for much, and lo, little, And ye brought [it] home, and I blew on it, Wherefore? -- an affirmation of Jehovah of Hosts, Because of My house that is waste, And ye are running -- each to his house,**
- 10 Derfor har himmelen lukket sig over eder, så den ikke gir dugg, og jorden har holdt sin grøde tilbake.  
Therefore for your sake the heavens withhold the dew, and the earth withholds its fruit. Therefore, over you refrained have the heavens from dew, And the land hath refrained its increase.**

- 11** Og jeg har kalt tørke hit over landet og fjellene, over kornet og mosten og oljen og alt det som jorden bærer, og over folk og fe og over alt eders henders arbeid.  
I called for a drought on the land, on the mountains, on the grain, on the new wine, on the oil, on that which the ground brings forth, on men, on cattle, and on all the labor of the hands."  
And I proclaim draught on the land, And on the mountains, and on the corn, And on the new wine, and on the oil, And on what the ground doth bring forth, And on man, and on beast, And on all labour of the hands.`
- 12** Og Serubabel, Sealtiels sønn, og Josva, Jehosadaks sønn, ypperstepresten, og alle som var igjen av folket, hørte på Herrens, sin Guds røst og på profeten Haggais ord, fordi Herren deres Gud hadde sendt ham, og folket fryktet for Herren.  
Then Zerubbabel, the son of Shealtiel, and Joshua, the son of Jehozadak, the high priest, with all the remnant of the people, obeyed the voice of Yahweh, their God, and the words of Haggai, the prophet, as Yahweh, their God, had sent him; and the people feared  
And Zerubbabel son of Shealtiel, and Joshua son of Josedech, the high priest, and all the remnant of the people, do hearken to the voice of Jehovah their God, and unto the words of Haggai the prophet, as Jehovah their God had sent him, and the people are afraid of the face of Jehovah.
- 13** Da sa Haggai, Herrens sendebud, i Herrens ærend til folket: Jeg er med eder, sier Herren.  
Then Haggai, Yahweh`s messenger, spoke in Yahweh`s message to the people, saying, "I am with you," says Yahweh.  
And Haggai, messenger of Jehovah, in messages of Jehovah, speaketh to the people, saying: `I [am] with you, an affirmation of Jehovah.`
- 14** Og Herren vakte slik iver hos Serubabel, Sealtiels sønn, stattholderen over Juda, og hos Josva, Jehosadaks sønn, ypperstepresten, og hos hele det folk som var blitt igjen, at de kom og arbeidet på Herrens, sin Guds, hærskares Guds hus;  
Yahweh stirred up the spirit of Zerubbabel, the son of Shealtiel, governor of Judah, and the spirit of Joshua, the son of Jehozadak, the high priest, and the spirit of all the remnant of the people; and they came and worked on the house of Yahweh of Hosts, their  
And Jehovah doth stir up the spirit of Zerubbabel son of Shealtiel, governor of Judah, and the spirit of Joshua son of Josedech, the high priest, and the spirit of all the remnant of the people, and they come in, and do work in the house of Jehovah of Hosts their God,
- 15** det var på den fire og tyvende dag i måneden, i den sjette måned i kong Darius' annet år.  
in the twenty-fourth day of the month, in the sixth month, in the second year of Darius the king.  
in the twenty and fourth day of the sixth month, in the second year of Darius the king.
- 1** I den syvende måned, på den en og tyvende dag i måneden, kom Herrens ord ved profeten Haggai, og det lød så:  
In the seventh month, in the twenty-first day of the month, the Word of Yahweh came by Haggai the prophet, saying,  
In the seventh [month], in the twenty and first of the month, hath a word of Jehovah been by the hand of Haggai the prophet, saying:

- 2** Si til Serubabel, Sealtiels sønn, stattholderen over Juda, og til Josva, Jehosadaks sønn, ypperstepresten, og til dem som er igjen av folket:  
"Speak now to Zerubbabel, the son of Shealtiel, governor of Judah, and to Joshua, the son of Jehozadak, the high priest, and to the remnant of the people, saying,  
`Speak, I pray thee, unto Zerubbabel son of Shealtiel, governor of Judah, and unto Joshua, son of Josedech, the high priest, and unto the remnant of the people, saying:
- 3** Har nogen blandt eder som er blitt igjen, sett dette hus i dets første herlighet? Og hvad synes I om det nu? Er det ikke som ingenting i eders øine?  
`Who is left among you who saw this house in its former glory? How do you see it now? Isn't it in your eyes as nothing?  
Who among you hath been left that saw this house in its former honour? And what are ye seeing it now? Is it not, compared with it, as nothing in your eyes?
- 4** Men vær nu frimodig, Serubabel, sier Herren, vær frimodig, Josva, Jehosadaks sønn, du yppersteprest, vær frimodig, alt landets folk, sier Herren, og arbeid! For jeg er med eder, sier Herren, hærskares Gud.  
Yet now be strong, Zerubbabel,` says Yahweh. `Be strong, Joshua, son of Jehozadak, the high priest. Be strong, all you people of the land,` says Yahweh, `and work, for I am with you,` says Yahweh of Hosts.  
And now, be strong, O Zerubbabel, An affirmation of Jehovah, And be strong, O Joshua, son of Josedech, the high priest, And be strong, all ye people of the land, An affirmation of Jehovah, And do ye -- (for I [am] with you, An affirmation of Jehovah of Hosts) --
- 5** Den pakt jeg gjorde med eder da I drog ut av Egypten, skal stå fast, og min Ånd skal bo blandt eder; frykt ikke!  
This is the word that I covenanted with you when you came out of Egypt, and my Spirit lived among you. Don't be afraid.  
The thing that I covenanted with you, In your coming forth from Egypt, And My Spirit is remaining in your midst, fear not.
- 6** For så sier Herren, hærskares Gud: Ennu én gang, om en liten stund, vil jeg ryste himmelen og jorden og havet og det tørre land.  
For this is what Yahweh of Hosts says: `Yet once, it is a little while, and I will shake the heavens, the earth, the sea, and the dry land;  
For thus said Jehovah of Hosts: Yet once more -- it [is] a little, And I am shaking the heavens and the earth, And the sea, and the dry land,
- 7** Og jeg vil ryste alle folkene, og alle folkenes kostelige skatter skal komme hit, og jeg vil fylle dette hus med herlighet, sier Herren, hærskares Gud.  
and I will shake all nations. The precious things of all nations will come, and I will fill this house with glory, says Yahweh of Hosts.  
And I have shaken all the nations, And they have come [to] the desire of all the nations, And I have filled this house [with] honour, Said Jehovah of Hosts.
- 8** Mig hører sølvet, og mig hører gullet til, sier Herren, hærskares Gud.  
The silver is mine, and the gold is mine,` says Yahweh of Hosts.  
Mine [is] the silver, and Mine the gold, An affirmation of Jehovah of Hosts.

- 9 Dette siste hus skal bli herligere enn det første, sier Herren, hærskares Gud; og på dette sted vil jeg gi fred, sier Herren, hærskares Gud.**  
 `The latter glory of this house will be greater than the former,` says Yahweh of Hosts; `and in this place will I give peace,` says Yahweh of Hosts."  
 Greater is the honour of this latter house, Than of the former, said Jehovah of Hosts, And in this place do I give peace, An affirmation of Jehovah of Hosts.`
- 10 På den fire og tyvende dag i den niende måned i Darius' annet år kom Herrens ord ved profeten Haggai, og det lød så:**  
 In the twenty-fourth day of the ninth month, in the second year of Darius, the Word of Yahweh came by Haggai the prophet, saying,  
 On the twenty and fourth of the ninth [month], in the second year of Darius, hath a word of Jehovah been by the hand of Haggai the prophet, saying:
- 11 Så sier Herren, hærskares Gud: Spør prestene om loven og si:**  
 "Thus says Yahweh of Hosts: Ask now the priests concerning the law, saying,  
 Thus said Jehovah of Hosts: `Ask, I pray thee, the priests [of] the law, saying:
- 12 Om nogen bærer hellig kjøtt i folden av sin kappe og med den kommer nær noget brød eller noget kokt eller vin eller olje eller noget slags mat, blir det da hellig? Prestene svarte: Nei.**  
 `If someone carries holy meat in the fold of his garment, and with his fold touches bread, stew, wine, oil, or any food, will it become holy?`" The priests answered, "No."  
 Lo, one doth carry holy flesh in the skirt of his garment, and he hath come with his skirt against the bread, or against the pottage, or against the wine, or against the oil, or against any food -- is it holy?` And the priests answer and say, `No.`
- 13 Så sa Haggai: Om en som er blitt uren ved lik, kommer nær noget av dette, blir det da urent? Prestene svarte: Ja, det blir urent.**  
 Then Haggai said, "If one who is unclean by reason of a dead body touch any of these, will it be unclean?" The priests answered, "It will be unclean."  
 And Haggai saith, `If the unclean of body doth come against any of these, is it unclean?` And the priests answer and say, `It is unclean.`
- 14 Da tok Haggai til orde og sa: Således er det med dette folk, og således er det med disse mennesker i mine øine, sier Herren, og således er det med all deres hendes gjerning; og det de ofrer der\*, det er urent. / <\* på alteret; ESR 3, 3.>**  
 Then Haggai answered, "So is this people, and so is this nation before me,` says Yahweh; `and so is every work of their hands. That which they offer there is unclean.  
 And Haggai answereth and saith, `So [is] this people, and so [is] this nation before Me -- an affirmation of Jehovah -- and so [is] every work of their hands, and that which they bring near there -- it is unclean.
- 15 Og gi nu akt på tiden fra denne dag og tilbake, før det blev lagt sten på sten i Herrens tempel!**  
 Now, please consider from this day and backward, before a stone was laid on a stone in the temple of Yahweh.  
 And now, lay [it], I pray you, to your heart, From this day, and onwards, Before the laying of stone to stone in the temple of Jehovah.

- 16** Kom nogen i den tid til en haug med kornbånd som han tenkte skulde gi tyve mål, så blev det bare ti; kom nogen til persekaret for å øse op femti spann, så blev det bare tyve.  
Through all that time, when one came to a heap of twenty measures, there were only ten.  
When one came to the wine vat to draw out fifty, there were only twenty.  
From that time [one] hath come to a heap of twenty, And it hath been ten, He hath come unto the wine-fat to draw out fifty purahs, And it hath been twenty.
- 17** Jeg slo eder med kornbrand og rust og hagl i all eders henders gjerning; men I vendte eder ikke til mig, sier Herren.  
I struck you with blight, mildew, and hail in all the work of your hands; yet you didn't turn to me, says Yahweh.  
I have smitten you with blasting, And with mildew, and with hail -- All the work of your hands, And there is none of you with Me, An affirmation of Jehovah.
- 18** Gi da akt på tiden fra denne dag og tilbake, fra den fire og tyvende dag i den niende måned like til den dag da Herrens tempel blev grunnlagt! Gi akt!  
Consider, please, from this day and backward, from the twenty-fourth day of the ninth month, since the day that the foundation of Yahweh's temple was laid, consider it.  
Set [it], I pray you, to your heart, from this day and onwards, from the twenty and fourth day of the ninth [month], even from the day that the temple of Jehovah hath been founded, set [it] to your heart.
- 19** Er det ennu sæd i kornboden? Ennu har hverken vintreet eller fikentreet eller granatepletreet eller oljetreet båret noget. Men fra denne dag vil jeg velsigne.  
Is the seed yet in the barn? Yes, the vine, the fig-tree, the pomegranate, and the olive tree haven't brought forth. From this day will I bless you."  
Is the seed yet in the barn? And hitherto the vine and the fig, And the pomegranate, and the olive-tree, Have not borne -- from this day I bless.
- 20** Og Herrens ord kom annen gang til Haggai på den fire og tyvende dag i måneden, og det lød så:  
The Word of Yahweh came the second time to Haggai in the twenty-fourth day of the month, saying,  
And there is a word of Jehovah a second time unto Haggai, on the twenty and fourth of the month, saying:
- 21** Si til Serubabel, stattholderen over Juda: Jeg vil ryste himmelen og jorden,  
"Speak to Zerubbabel, governor of Judah, saying, I will shake the heavens and the earth.  
Speak unto Zerubbabel governor of Judah, saying: I am shaking the heavens and the earth,

- 22** og jeg vil omstyrte kongerikers troner og tilintetgjøre hedningerikenes makt; jeg vil velte vognene og dem som kjører på dem, og hestene skal styrte, og de som rider på dem; den ene skal falle for den andres sverd.  
**I will overthrow the throne of kingdoms. I will destroy the strength of the kingdoms of the nations. I will overthrow the chariots, and those who ride in them. The horses and their riders will come down, everyone by the sword of his brother.**  
**And have overturned the throne of kingdoms, And I have destroyed the strength of kingdoms of the nations, And overturned chariot and its charioteers, And come down have horses and their riders, Each by the sword of his brother.**
- 23** På den dag, sier Herren, hærskaenes Gud, vil jeg ta dig, Serubabel, Sealtiels sønn, min tjener, sier Herren, og gjøre med dig som med en signetring; for dig har jeg utvalgt, sier Herren, hærskaenes Gud.  
**In that day, says Yahweh of Hosts, will I take you, Zerubbabel, my servant, the son of Shealtiel, says Yahweh, and will make you as a signet, for I have chosen you, says Yahweh of Hosts."**  
**In that day -- an affirmation of Jehovah of Hosts, I take thee, Zerubbabel, son of Shealtiel, My servant -- an affirmation of Jehovah, And have set thee as a signet, for on thee I have fixed, An affirmation of Jehovah of Hosts!**
- 1** I den åttende måned i Darius' annet år kom Herrens ord til profeten Sakarias, sønn av Berekias, sønn av Iddo, og det lød så:  
**In the eighth month, in the second year of Darius, came the word of Yahweh to Zechariah the son of Berechiah, the son of Iddo, the prophet, saying,**  
**In the eighth month, in the second year of Darius, hath a word of Jehovah been unto Zechariah, son of Berechiah, son of Iddo, the prophet, saying:**
- 2** Stor var Herrens vrede mot eders fedre.  
**Yahweh was sore displeased with your fathers.**  
**Jehovah was wroth against your fathers -- wrath!**
- 3** Og du skal si til dem: Så sier Herren, hærskaenes Gud: Vend om til mig, sier Herren, hærskaenes Gud, så vil jeg vende om til eder, sier Herren, hærskaenes Gud.  
**Therefore say you to them, Thus says Yahweh of Hosts: Return to me, says Yahweh of Hosts, and I will return to you, says Yahweh of Hosts.**  
**And thou hast said unto them, Thus said Jehovah of Hosts, turn back unto Me, An affirmation of Jehovah of Hosts, And I turn back unto you, said Jehovah of Hosts.**
- 4** Vær ikke lik eders fedre, som de forrige profeter formante med disse ord: Så sier Herren, hærskaenes Gud: Vend om fra eders onde veier og eders onde gjerninger! Men de hørte ikke og aktet ikke på mig, sier Herren.  
**Don't you be as your fathers, to whom the former prophets cried, saying, Thus says Yahweh of hosts, Return you now from your evil ways, and from your evil doings: but they did not hear, nor listen to me, says Yahweh.**  
**Ye shall not be as your fathers, To whom the former prophets called, saying: Thus said Jehovah of Hosts, Turn back I pray you, From your evil ways and from your evil doings, And they did not hearken, Nor attend to Me -- an affirmation of Jehovah.**

- 5 Eders fedre, hvor er de? Og profetene, kan de leve til evig tid?  
Your fathers, where are they? and the prophets, do they live forever?  
Your fathers -- where [are] they? And the prophets -- to the age do they live?**
- 6 Men mine ord og mine råd, som jeg bød mine tjenere profetene å forkynne, har ikke de nådd eders fedre, så de vendte om og sa: Som Herren, hærskaenes Gud, hadde i sinne å gjøre med oss etter våre veier og våre gjerninger, således har han gjort med oss?  
But my words and my statutes, which I commanded my servants the prophets, did they not overtake your fathers? and they turned and said, Like as Yahweh of Hosts thought to do to us, according to our ways, and according to our doings, so has he dealt with us.  
Only, My words, and My statutes, That I commanded My servants the prophets, Have they not overtaken your fathers, And they turn back and say: As Jehovah of Hosts designed to do to us, According to our ways, and according to our doings, So He hath done to us?**
- 7 På den fire og tyvende dag i den ellefte måned, det er måneden sebat, i Darius' annet år, kom Herrens ord til profeten Sakarias, sønn av Berekias, sønn av Iddo, og det lød så:  
On the four and twentieth day of the eleventh month, which is the month Shebat, in the second year of Darius, came the word of Yahweh to Zechariah the son of Berechiah, the son of Iddo, the prophet, saying,  
On the twenty and fourth day of the eleventh month, (it [is] the month of Sebat,) in the second year of Darius, hath a word of Jehovah been unto Zechariah, son of Berechiah, son of Iddo, the prophet, saying:**
- 8 Jeg hadde et syn om natten: Jeg så en mann som red på en rød hest, og han holdt stille blandt myrtetrærne i dalbunnen; og bak ham var det røde, blakke og hvite hester.  
I saw in the night, and, behold, a man riding on a red horse, and he stood among the myrtle-trees that were in the bottom; and behind him there were horses, red, sorrel, and white.  
I have seen by night, and lo, one riding on a red horse, and he is standing between the myrtles that [are] in the shade, and behind him [are] horses, red, bay, and white.**
- 9 Da sa jeg: Hvad er dette, herre? Og engelen som talte med mig, sa til mig: Jeg vil la dig se hvad dette er.  
Then said I, my lord, what are these? The angel who talked with me said to me, I will show you what these are.  
And I say, `What [are] these, my lord?` And the messenger who is speaking with me saith unto me, `I -- I do shew thee what these [are].`**
- 10 Da tok mannen som holdt stille blandt myrtetrærne, til orde og sa: Dette er de som Herren har sendt ut for å fare omkring på jorden.  
The man who stood among the myrtle-trees answered, These are they whom Yahweh has sent to walk back and forth through the earth.  
And the one who is standing between the myrtles doth answer and say, `These [are] they whom Jehovah hath sent to walk up and down in the land.`**

- 11** Og de svarte Herrens engel, som holdt stille blandt myrtetrærne, og sa: Vi har faret omkring på jorden og sett at hele jorden er rolig og stille.  
They answered the angel of Yahweh who stood among the myrtle-trees, and said, We have walked back and forth through the earth, and, behold, all the earth sits still, and is at rest. And they answer the messenger of Jehovah who is standing between the myrtles, and say, `We have walked up and down in the land, and lo, all the land is sitting still, and at rest.`
- 12** Da tok Herrens engel til orde og sa: Herre, hærskaenes Gud! Hvor lenge skal det vare før du forbarmer dig over Jerusalem og Judas byer, som du har vært vred på nu i sytti år?  
Then the angel of Yahweh answered, O Yahweh of Hosts, how long will you not have mercy on Jerusalem and on the cities of Judah, against which you have had indignation these seventy years?  
And the messenger of Jehovah answereth and saith, `Jehovah of Hosts! till when dost Thou not pity Jerusalem, and the cities of Judah, that Thou hast abhorred these seventy years?`
- 13** Og Herren svarte engelen som talte med mig, gode og trøstefulle ord.  
Yahweh answered the angel who talked with me with good words, [even] comfortable words.  
And Jehovah answereth the messenger, who is speaking with me, good words, comfortable words.
- 14** Og engelen som talte med mig, sa til mig: Rop ut disse ord: Så sier Herren, hærskaenes Gud: Jeg er såre nidkjær for Jerusalem og Sion,  
So the angel who talked with me said to me, Cry you, saying, Thus says Yahweh of Hosts: I am jealous for Jerusalem and for Zion with a great jealousy.  
And the messenger who is speaking with me, saith unto me, `Call, saying: Thus said Jehovah of Hosts: I have been zealous for Jerusalem, and for Zion [with] great zeal.
- 15** og såre vred er jeg på de trygge hedningefolk; for jeg var bare litt vred, men de hjalp med til ulykken.  
I am very sore displeased with the nations that are at ease; for I was but a little displeased, and they helped forward the affliction.  
And [with] great wrath I am wroth against the nations who are at ease, For I was a little wroth, and they assisted -- for evil.
- 16** Derfor sier Herren så: Jeg vender mig atter til Jerusalem med miskunnhet; mitt hus skal bygges der, sier Herren, hærskaenes Gud, og målesnoren skal strekkes ut over Jerusalem.  
Therefore thus says Yahweh: I am returned to Jerusalem with mercies; my house shall be built in it, says Yahweh of Hosts, and a line shall be stretched forth over Jerusalem.  
Therefore, thus said Jehovah: I have turned to Jerusalem with mercies, My house is built in it, An affirmation of Jehovah of Hosts, And a line is stretched over Jerusalem.



- 17 Rop atter og si: Så sier Herren, hærskaernes Gud: Ennu en gang skal mine byer flyte over av det som godt er, og Herren skal ennå en gang trøste Sion og ennå en gang utvelge Jerusalem.**

**Cry yet again, saying, Thus says Yahweh of Hosts: My cities shall yet overflow with prosperity; and Yahweh shall yet comfort Zion, and shall yet choose Jerusalem.**

**Again call, saying: Thus said Jehovah of Hosts, Again do my cities overflow from good, And Jehovah hath again comforted Zion, And He hath fixed again on Jerusalem.`**

- 1 Og jeg løftet mine øine op og fikk se fire horn.**

**I lifted up my eyes, and saw, and, behold, a man with a measuring line in his hand. And I lift up mine eyes, and look, and lo, a man, and in his hand a measuring line.**

- 2 Da spurte jeg engelen som talte med mig: Hvad er dette? Og han sa til mig: Dette er de horn som har adspredt Juda, Israel og Jerusalem.**

**Then said I, Where go you? He said to me, To measure Jerusalem, to see what is the breadth of it, and what is the length of it.**

**And I say, `Whither are thou going?` And he saith unto me, `To measure Jerusalem, to see how much [is] its breadth, and how much its length.`**

- 3 Så lot Herren mig se fire smeder.**

**Behold, the angel who talked with me went forth, and another angel went out to meet him, And lo, the messenger who is speaking with me is going out, and another messenger is going out to meet him,**

- 4 Da spurte jeg: Hvad kommer disse her for? Han svarte: Hornene har adspredt Juda, således at ingen vågde å løfte sitt hode, og nu er disse kommet for å forferde dem og slå av hornene på de hedningefolk som har løftet horn mot Juda land for å adsprede det. and said to him, Run, speak to this young man, saying, Jerusalem shall be inhabited as villages without walls, by reason of the multitude of men and cattle therein. and he saith unto him, `Run, speak unto this young man, saying: Unwalled villages inhabit doth Jerusalem, From the abundance of man and beast in her midst.**

- 5 Så løftet jeg mine øine op og fikk se en mann som hadde en målesnor i sin hånd.**

**For I, says Yahweh, will be to her a wall of fire round about, and I will be the glory in the midst of her.**

**And I -- I am to her -- an affirmation of Jehovah, A wall of fire round about, And for honour I am in her midst.**

- 6 Jeg spurte ham: Hvor skal du hen? Han svarte: Jeg skal til Jerusalem for å utmåle det og se hvor bredt og hvor langt det skal være.**

**Ho, ho, flee from the land of the north, says Yahweh; for I have spread you abroad as the four winds of the sky, says Yahweh.**

**Ho, ho, and flee from the land of the north, An affirmation of Jehovah, For, as the four winds of the heavens, I have spread you abroad, An affirmation of Jehovah.**

- 7 Da kom engelen som talte med mig, frem, og en annen engel kom imot ham.**

**Ho Zion, escape, you who dwell with the daughter of Babylon.**

**Ho, Zion, be delivered who art dwelling [with] the daughter of Babylon.**

- 8** Og han sa til ham: Spring avsted og si til den unge mann der: Jerusalem skal ligge fritt og åpent på grunn av den mengde mennesker og fe som skal finnes der.  
For thus says Yahweh of hosts: After glory has he sent me to the nations which plundered you; for he who touches you touches the apple of his eye.  
For thus said Jehovah of Hosts: After honour He hath sent me unto the nations who are spoiling you, For he who is coming against you, Is coming against the daughter of His
- 9** Og jeg, sier Herren, vil være en ildmur rundt omkring det, og jeg vil åpenbare min herlighet der.  
For, behold, I will shake my hand over them, and they shall be a spoil to those who served them; and you shall know that Yahweh of Hosts has sent me.  
For lo, I am waving my hand against them, And they have been a spoil to their servants. And ye have known that Jehovah of Hosts hath sent me.
- 10** Hør! Hør! Fly bort fra Nordens land, sier Herren; for jeg har spredt eder for himmelens fire vinder, sier Herren.  
Sing and rejoice, daughter of Zion; for, behold, I come, and I will dwell in the midst of you, says Yahweh.  
Singe, and rejoice, O daughter of Zion, For lo, I am coming, and have dwelt in thy midst, An affirmation of Jehovah.
- 11** Hør! Sion, berg dig unda, du som bor hos Babels datter!  
Many nations shall join themselves to Yahweh in that day, and shall be my people; and I will dwell in the midst of you, and you shall know that Yahweh of Hosts has sent me to you.  
  
And joined have been many nations unto Jehovah in that day, And they have been to Me for a people, And I have dwelt in thy midst, And thou hast known that Jehovah of Hosts hath sent me unto thee.
- 12** For så sier Herren, hærskares Gud: For sin æres skyld har han sendt mig til hedningefolkene som plyndret eder; for den som rører ved eder, rører ved hans øiesten; Yahweh shall inherit Judah as his portion in the holy land, and shall yet choose And Jehovah hath inherited Judah, His portion on the holy ground, And He hath fixed again on Jerusalem.
- 13** for se, jeg løfter min hånd mot dem, og de skal bli et rov for dem som nu træler for dem; og I skal kjenne at Herren, hærskares Gud, har sendt mig.  
Be silent, all flesh, before Yahweh; for he is waked up out of his holy habitation. Hush, all flesh, because of Jehovah, For He hath been roused up from His holy
- 1** Så lot han mig se Josva, ypperstepresten, som stod for Herrens engels åsyn, og Satan som stod ved hans høire side for å anklage ham.  
He showed me Joshua the high priest standing before the angel of Yahweh, and Satan standing at his right hand to be his adversary.  
And he sheweth me Joshua the high priest standing before the messenger of Jehovah, and the Adversary standing at his right hand, to be an adversary to him.

- 2 Men Herren sa til Satan: Herren refse dig, Satan! Herren refse dig, han som har utvalg Jerusalem! Er ikke denne mann her en rykende brand, revet ut av ilden?  
Yahweh said to Satan, Yahweh rebuke you, Satan; yes, Yahweh that has chosen Jerusalem rebuke you: is not this a brand plucked out of the fire?  
And Jehovah saith unto the Adversary: `Jehovah doth push against thee, O Adversary, Yea, push against thee doth Jehovah, Who is fixing on Jerusalem, Is not this a brand delivered from fire?`**
- 3 Men Josva var klædd i skitne klær der han stod for engelens åsyn.  
Now Joshua was clothed with filthy garments, and was standing before the angel.  
And Joshua was clothed with filthy garments, and is standing before the messenger.**
- 4 Og engelen tok til orde og sa til dem som stod foran ham: Ta de skitne klær av ham! Og til ham selv sa han: Se, jeg tar din misgjerning bort fra dig og klær dig i høitidsklær.  
He answered and spoke to those who stood before him, saying, Take the filthy garments from off him. To him he said, Behold, I have caused your iniquity to pass from you, and I will clothe you with rich clothing.  
And he answereth and speaketh unto those standing before him, saying: `Turn aside the filthy garments from off him.` And he saith unto him, `See, I have caused thine iniquity to pass away from off thee, so as to clothe thee with costly apparel.`**
- 5 Da sa jeg: Sett en ren hue på hans hode! Og de satte den rene hue på hans hode og hadde på ham andre klær mens Herrens engel stod der.  
I said, Let them set a clean mitre on his head. So they set a clean mitre on his head, and clothed him with garments; and the angel of Yahweh was standing by.  
He also said, `Let them set a pure diadem on his head. And they set the pure diadem on his head, and clothe him with garments. And the messenger of Jehovah is standing,**
- 6 Da vidnet Herrens engel for Josva og sa:  
The angel of Yahweh protested to Joshua, saying,  
and the messenger of Jehovah doth protest to Joshua, saying:**
- 7 Så sier Herren, hærskares Gud: Hvis du går på mine veier og holder mine bud, da skal du også få styre mitt hus og vokte mine forgårder; og jeg vil gi dig førere blandt disse som står her\*. / <\* blandt englene.>  
Thus says Yahweh of hosts: If you will walk in my ways, and if you will keep my charge, then you also shall judge my house, and shall also keep my courts, and I will give you a place of access among these who stand by.  
`Thus said Jehovah of Hosts: If in My ways thou dost walk, And if My charge thou dost keep, Then also thou dost judge My house, And also thou dost keep My courts, And I have given to thee conductors among these standing by.**
- 8 Hør nu, Josva, du yppersteprest! Du og dine venner, som sitter her foran dig, I er varselsmenn\*. For se, jeg lar min tjener Spire\*\* komme; / <\* forbilleder; JES 8, 18.> / <\*\* Messias, spiren av Davids ætt.>  
Hear now, Joshua the high priest, you and your fellows who sit before you; for they are men who are a sign: for, behold, I will bring forth my servant the Branch.  
Hear, I pray thee, Joshua, the high priest, Thou and thy companions sitting before thee, (For men of type [are] they,) For lo, I am bringing in My servant -- a Shoot.**

- 9** for se, den sten jeg har lagt foran Josva - på denne ene sten er syv øine\* rettet! Se, jeg skjærer ut på den de tegn den skal ha, sier Herren, hærskaenes Gud, og jeg tar dette lands misgjerning bort på én dag. / <\* SKR 4, 10.>  
 For, behold, the stone that I have set before Joshua; on one stone are seven eyes: behold, I will engrave the engraving of it, says Yahweh of Hosts, and I will remove the iniquity of that land in one day.  
 For lo, the stone that I put before Joshua, On one stone [are] seven eyes, Lo, I am graving its graving, An affirmation of Jehovah of Hosts, And I have removed the iniquity of that land in one day.
- 10** På den dag, sier Herren, hærskaenes Gud, skal I innby hverandre til gjestebud under vintreet og fikentreet.  
 In that day, says Yahweh of hosts, shall you invite every man his neighbor under the vine and under the fig-tree.  
 In that day -- an affirmation of Jehovah of Hosts, Ye do call, each unto his neighbour, Unto the place of the vine, And unto the place of the fig-tree!
- 1** Så kom engelen som talte med mig, igjen og vakte mig likesom når en mann vekkes av sin søvn.  
 The angel who talked with me came again, and waked me, as a man who is wakened out of his sleep.  
 And the messenger who is speaking with me doth turn back, and stir me up as one who is stirred up out of his sleep,
- 2** Og han sa til mig: Hvad ser du? Jeg svarte: Jeg ser en lysestake som er helt igjennem av gull, med sitt oljekar på toppen og sine syv lamper, og med syv rør for hver lampe som er på den,  
 He said to me, What see you? I said, I have seen, and, behold, a lampstand all of gold, with its bowl on the top of it, and its seven lamps thereon; there are seven pipes to each of the lamps, which are on the top of it;  
 and he saith unto me, `What art thou seeing?` And I say, `I have looked, and lo, a candlestick of gold -- all of it, and its bowl [is] on its top, and its seven lamps [are] upon it, and twice seven pipes [are] to the lights that [are] on its top,
- 3** og to oljetrær står ved siden av den, ett på oljekarets høire side og ett på dets venstre side.  
 and two olive-trees by it, one on the right side of the bowl, and the other on the left side of it.  
 and two olive-trees [are] by it, one on the right of the bowl, and one on its left.`
- 4** Og jeg tok til orde og sa til engelen som talte med mig: Hvad er dette, herre?  
 I answered and spoke to the angel who talked with me, saying, What are these, my lord?  
 And I answer and speak unto the messenger who is speaking with me, saying, `What [are] these, my lord?`

- 5** og engelen som talte med mig, svarte: Vet du ikke hvad dette er? Jeg sa: Nei, herre!  
Then the angel who talked with me answered me, Don` t you know what these are? I said, No, my lord.  
And the messenger who is speaking with me answereth and saith unto me, `Hast thou not known what these [are]?` And I say, `No, my lord.`
- 6** Da tok han til orde og sa til mig: Dette er Herrens ord til Serubabel: Ikke ved makt og ikke ved kraft, men ved min Ånd, sier Herren, hærskaenes Gud.  
Then he answered and spoke to me, saying, This is the word of Yahweh to Zerubbabel, saying, Not by might, nor by power, but by my Spirit, says Yahweh of Hosts.  
And he answereth and speaketh unto me, saying: `This [is] a word of Jehovah unto Zerubbabel, saying: Not by a force, nor by power, But -- by My Spirit, said Jehovah of Hosts.
- 7** Hvem er du, du store fjell som reiser dig foran Serubabel? Bli til en slette! Han skal føre toppstenen\* frem under høie rop: Nåde, nåde være med den! / <\* den øverste sten.>  
Who are you, great mountain? before Zerubbabel [you shall become] a plain; and he shall bring forth the top stone with shouts of Grace, grace, to it.  
Who [art] thou, O great mountain Before Zerubbabel -- for a plain! And he hath brought forth the top-stone, Cries of Grace, grace -- [are] to it.`
- 8** Og Herrens ord kom til mig, og det lød så:  
Moreover the word of Yahweh came to me, saying,  
And there is a word of Jehovah to me, saying,
- 9** Serubabels hender har grunnlagt dette hus, og hans hender skal fullføre det; og du skal kjenne at Herren, hærskaenes Gud, har sendt mig til eder.  
The hands of Zerubbabel have laid the foundation of this house; his hands shall also finish it; and you shall know that Yahweh of Hosts has sent me to you.  
Hands of Zerubbabel did found this house, And his hands do finish it, And thou hast known that Jehovah of Hosts Hath sent me unto you.
- 10** For hvem vil forakte den ringe begynnelses dag? Med glede ser de syv øine\* blyloddet i Serubabels hånd, disse Herrens øine som farer omkring over hele jorden. / <\* SKR 3, 9.>  
For who has despised the day of small things? for these seven shall rejoice, and shall see the plummet in the hand of Zerubbabel; [these are] the eyes of Yahweh, which run back and forth through the whole earth.  
For who trampled on the day of small things, They have rejoiced, And seen the tin weight in the hand of Zerubbabel, These seven [are] the eyes of Jehovah, They are going to and fro in all the land.`
- 11** Da tok jeg til orde og sa til ham: Hvad er disse to oljetrær ved lysestakens høire og venstre side?  
Then answered I, and said to him, What are these two olive-trees on the right side of the lampstand and on the left side of it?  
And I answer and say unto him, `What [are] these two olive-trees, on the right of the candlestick, and on its left?`

- 12** Og jeg tok annen gang til orde og sa til ham: Hvad er de to oljegrøner tett ved de to gullrenner som gullet\* strømmer ut av? / <\* d.e. den glinsende olje.>  
I answered the second time, and said to him, What are these two olive-branches, which are beside the two golden spouts, that empty the golden [oil] out of themselves?  
And I answer a second time, and say unto him, `What [are] the two branches of the olive trees that, by means of the two golden pipes, are emptying out of themselves the oil?`
- 13** Da sa han til mig: Vet du ikke hvad disse er? Jeg svarte: Nei, herre!  
He answered me and said, "Don't you know what these are?" I said, No, my lord.  
And he speaketh unto me, saying, `Hast thou not known what these [are]?` And I say, `No, my lord.`
- 14** Da sa han: Det er de to oljesalvede\* som står hos all jordens herre. / <\* d.e. de to Herrens salvede, folkets prestelige og fyrstelige overhoder, (Josva og Serubabel).>  
Then said he, These are the two anointed ones, that stand by the Lord of the whole earth.  
And he saith, `These [are] the two sons of the oil, who are standing by the Lord of the whole earth.`
- 1** Så løftet jeg atter mine øine op og fikk se en flyvende bokrull.  
Then again I lifted up my eyes, and saw, and, behold, a flying scroll.  
And I turn back, and lift up mine eyes, and look, and lo, a flying roll.
- 2** Og han sa til mig: Hvad ser du? Jeg svarte: Jeg ser en flyvende bokrull, som er tyve alen lang og ti alen bred.  
He said to me, What see you? I answered, I see a flying scroll; the length of it is twenty cubits, and the breadth of it ten cubits.  
And he saith unto me, `What art thou seeing?` And I say, `I am seeing a flying roll, its length twenty by the cubit, and its breadth ten by the cubit.`
- 3** Da sa han til mig: Dette er den forbannelse som går ut over det hele land; for hver den som stjeler, skal efter det som står på den ene side av den, bli utryddet, og likeså skal hver den som sverger falsk, efter det som står på dens andre side, bli utryddet.  
Then said he to me, This is the curse that goes forth over the surface of the whole land: for everyone who steals shall be cut off on the one side according to it; and everyone who swears shall be cut off on the other side according to it.  
And he saith unto me, `This [is] the execration that is going forth over the face of all the land, for every one who is stealing, on the one side, according to it, hath been declared innocent, and every one who hath sworn, on the other side, according to it, hath been declared innocent.`

- 4** Jeg har latt den\* gå ut, sier Herren, hærskaresnes Gud, og den skal gå inn i tyvens hus og i dens hus som sverger falsk ved mitt navn, og den skal bli i hans hus og fortære det, både treverket og stenene. / <\* forbannelsen.>  
I will cause it to go forth, says Yahweh of Hosts, and it shall enter into the house of the thief, and into the house of him who swears falsely by my name; and it shall abide in the midst of his house, and shall consume it with the timber of it and the stones of it.  
`I have brought it out -- an affirmation of Jehovah of Hosts -- and it hath come in unto the house of the thief, and unto the house of him who hath sworn in My name to a falsehood, and it hath remained in the midst of his house, and hath consumed it, both its wood and its stones.`
- 5** Så kom engelen som talte med mig, frem; og han sa til mig: Løft dine øine op og se hvad det er dette som kommer frem der!  
Then the angel who talked with me went forth, and said to me, Lift up now your eyes, and see what is this that goes forth.  
And the messenger who is speaking with me goeth forth, and saith unto me, `Lift up, I pray thee, thine eyes, and see what [is] this that is coming forth?`
- 6** Jeg spurte: Hvad er det? Han svarte: Det er en efa som kommer frem der. Og han sa: Således skal det se ut med dem\* i hele landet. / <\* folket.>  
I said, What is it? He said, This is the ephah that goes forth. He said moreover, This is their appearance in all the land  
And I say, `What [is] it?` And he saith, `This -- the ephah that is coming forth.` And he saith, `This [is] their aspect in all the land.
- 7** Da blev et blylokk løftet op, og det viste sig en kvinne som satt i efaen.  
(and, behold, there was lifted up a talent of lead); and this is a woman sitting in the midst of the ephah.  
And lo, a cake of lead lifted up; and this [is] a woman sitting in the midst of the ephah.`
- 8** Og han sa: Dette er ugudeligheten. Så støtte han henne ned i efaen og slo blylokket til over åpningen.  
He said, This is Wickedness: and he cast her down into the midst of the ephah; and he cast the weight of lead on the mouth of it.  
And he saith, `This [is] the wicked woman.` And he casteth her unto the midst of the ephah, and casteth the weight of lead on its mouth.
- 9** Derefter løftet jeg mine øine op og fikk se to kvinner som kom frem, og vinden fylte deres vinger, for de hadde vinger som storkens vinger; og de løftet efaen op, så den svedde mellom jorden og himmelen.  
Then lifted I up my eyes, and saw, and, behold, there came forth two women, and the wind was in their wings; now they had wings like the wings of a stork; and they lifted up the ephah between earth and the sky.  
And I lift up mine eyes, and see, and lo, two women are coming forth, and wind in their wings; and they have wings like wings of the stork, and they lift up the ephah between the earth and the heavens.

- 10** Da sa jeg til engelen som talte med mig: Hvor skal de hen med efaen?  
Then said I to the angel who talked with me, Where do these bear the ephah?  
And I say unto the messenger who is speaking with me, `Whither [are] they causing the ephah to go?`
- 11** Han svarte: De skal til Sinears land for å bygge et hus for henne der; og når det er ferdig, skal hun settes ned der på sitt sted.  
He said to me, To build her a house in the land of Shinar: and when it is prepared, she shall be set there in her own place.  
And he saith unto me, `To build to it a house in the land of Shinar.` And it hath been prepared and hath been placed there on its base.
- 1** Så løftet jeg atter mine øine op og fikk se fire vogner som kom frem mellom to fjell, og fjellene var kobberfjell.  
Again I lifted up my eyes, and saw, and, behold, there came four chariots out from between two mountains; and the mountains were mountains of brass.  
And I turn back, and lift up mine eyes, and look, and lo, four chariots are coming forth from between two of the mountains, and the mountains [are] mountains of brass.
- 2** For den første vogn var det røde hester, og for den annen vogn var det sorte hester,  
In the first chariot were red horses; and in the second chariot black horses;  
In the first chariot [are] red horses, and in the second chariot brown horses,
- 3** og for den tredje vogn var det hvite hester, og for den fjerde vogn flekkete, sterke hester.  
and in the third chariot white horses; and in the fourth chariot grizzled strong horses.  
and in the third chariot white horses, and in the fourth chariot strong grised horses.
- 4** Og jeg tok til orde og sa til engelen som talte med mig: Hva er dette, herre?  
Then I answered the angel who talked with me, What are these, my lord?  
And I answer and say unto the messenger who is speaking with me, `What [are] these, my lord?`
- 5** Engelen svarte: Dette er himmelens fire vinder, som nu farer ut etterat de har fremstilt sig for all jordens herre.  
The angel answered me, These are the four winds of the sky, which go forth from standing before the Lord of all the earth.  
And the messenger answereth and saith unto me, `These [are] four spirits of the heavens coming forth from presenting themselves before the Lord of the whole earth.
- 6** Vognen med de sorte hester for drog ut mot Nordens land, og de hvite drog ut etter dem, og de flekkete drog ut mot Sydens land.  
[The chariot] in which are the black horses goes forth toward the north country; and the white went forth after them; and the grizzled went forth toward the south country.  
The brown horses that [are] therein, are coming forth unto the land of the north; and the white have come forth unto their hinder part; and the grised have come forth unto the land of the south;



- 7** Og de sterkeste\* drog ut, og da de ønsket å få dra omkring på jorden\*\*, sa han: Gå, dra omkring på jorden! Og de drog omkring på jorden. / <\* de røde; SKR 6, 2.> / <\*\* SKR 1, The strong went forth, and sought to go that they might walk back and forth through the earth: and he said, Get you hence, walk back and forth through the earth. So they walked back and forth through the earth.  
and the strong ones have come forth, and they seek to go to walk up and down in the earth;` and he saith, `Go, walk up and down in the earth;` and they walk up and down in the earth.
- 8** Så ropte han høit på mig og sa til mig: Se, de som drar ut mot Nordens land, de stiller min vrede på Nordens land.  
Then cried he to me, and spake to me, saying, Behold, those who go toward the north country have quieted my spirit in the north country.  
And he calleth me, and speaketh unto me, saying, `See, those coming forth unto the land of the north have caused My Spirit to rest in the land of the north.`
- 9** Og Herrens ord kom til mig, og det lød så:  
The word of Yahweh came to me, saying,  
And there is a word of Jehovah unto me, saying,
- 10** Ta imot gavene fra de bortførte, fra Heldai, Tobia og Jedaja - gå selv på denne dag inn i Josias', Sefanias' sønns hus - for dit er de kommet fra Babel -  
Take of them of the captivity, even of Heldai, of Tobijah, and of Jedaiah; and come you the same day, and go into the house of Josiah the son of Zephaniah, where they are come from Babylon;  
to take of the captivity (who came from Babylon) from Heldai, from Tobijah, and from Jedaiah, `and thou hast come in -- thou, in that day, yea, thou hast come into the house of Josiah son of Zephaniah,
- 11** og ta imot sølv og gull av dem og gjør kroner og sett dem på Josvas, Jehosadaks sønns, yppersteprestens hode!  
yes, take [of them] silver and gold, and make crowns, and set them on the head of Joshua the son of Jehozadak, the high priest;  
and thou hast taken silver and gold, and hast made a crown, and hast placed on the head of Joshua son of Josedech, the high priest,
- 12** Og si til ham: Så sier Herren, hærskaernes Gud: Se, det skal komme en mann som heter Spire\*; han skal spire frem av sin rot, og han skal bygge Herrens tempel. / <\* SKR 3, 8.>  
and speak to him, saying, Thus speaks Yahweh of Hosts, saying, Behold, the man whose name is the Branch: and he shall grow up out of his place; and he shall build the temple of Yahweh;  
and hast spoken unto him, saying: Thus spake Jehovah of Hosts, saying: Lo, a man! A Shoot -- [is] his name, And from his place he doth shoot up, And he hath built the temple of Jehovah.

- 13** Ja, han skal bygge Herrens tempel, og han skal vinne herlighet\* og sitte og herske på sin kongetrone, og han skal være prest der han sitter på sin trone, og freds råd skal det være mellom dem begge. / <\* JES 9, 6.>  
 even he shall build the temple of Yahweh; and he shall bear the glory, and shall sit and rule on his throne; and he shall be a priest on his throne; and the counsel of peace shall be between them both.  
 Yea, he doth build the temple of Jehovah, And he doth bear away honour, And he hath sat and ruled on His throne, And hath been a priest on His throne, And a counsel of peace is between both.
- 14** Og kronene skal være til et minne i Herrens tempel om Helem og Tobia og Jedaja og Hen, Sefanias sønn.  
 The crowns shall be to Helem, and to Tobijah, and to Jedaiah, and to Hen the son of Zephaniah, for a memorial in the temple of Yahweh.  
 And the crown is to Helem, and to Tobijah, and to Jedaiah, and to Hen son of Zephaniah, for a memorial in the temple of Jehovah.
- 15** Og langt borte fra skal de komme og bygge på Herrens tempel, og I skal kjenne at Herren, hærskares Gud, har sendt mig til eder; og dette skal skje dersom I hører på Herrens, eders Guds røst.  
 Those who are far off shall come and build in the temple of Yahweh; and you shall know that Yahweh of hosts has sent me to you. [This] shall happen, if you will diligently obey the voice of Yahweh your God.  
 And the far-off come in, and they have built in the temple of Jehovah, and ye have known that Jehovah of Hosts hath sent me unto you, yea, it hath come to pass, if ye do certainly hearken to the voice of Jehovah your God.
- 1** Så var det i kong Darius' fjerde år, da kom Herrens ord til Sakarias på den fjerde dag i den niende måned, i måneden kislew.  
 It happened in the fourth year of king Darius, that the word of Yahweh came to Zechariah in the fourth [day] of the ninth month, even in Chislew.  
 And it cometh to pass, in the fourth year of Darius the king hath a word of Jehovah been unto Zechariah, in the fourth of the ninth month, in Chisleu.
- 2** For Betel hadde sendt Sareser og Regem-Melek og hans menn for å bønnfalle Herren  
 Now [they of] Bethel had sent Sharezer and Regem-melech, and their men, to entreat the favor of Yahweh,  
 And Beth-El sendeth Sherezzer and Regem-Melech, and its men, to appease the face of Jehovah,
- 3** og spørre prestene i Herrens, hærskares Guds hus og profetene: Skal vi gråte og faste i den femte måned, som vi nu har gjort i så mange år?  
 [and] to speak to the priests of the house of Yahweh of Hosts, and to the prophets, saying, Should I weep in the fifth month, separating myself, as I have done these so many years? speaking unto the priests who [are] at the house of Jehovah of Hosts, and unto the prophets, saying, `Do I weep in the fifth month -- being separated -- as I have done these so many years?`

- 4 Da kom Herrens, hærskares Guds ord til mig, og det lød så:  
Then came the word of Yahweh of Hosts to me, saying,  
And there is a word of Jehovah of Hosts unto me, saying:**
- 5 Si til alt folket i landet og til prestene: Når I har fastet og klaget i den femte\* og i den syvende\*\* måned, og det nu i sytti år\*\*\*, er det da for min skyld I har fastet? / <\* da blev templet ødelagt; 2KG 25, 8 fg.> / <\*\* da blev Gedalja myrdet; 2KG 25, 25. JER 41, 2.> / <\*\*\* SKR 1, 12. JER 25, 11.>  
Speak to all the people of the land, and to the priests, saying, When you fasted and mourned in the fifth and in the seventh [month], even these seventy years, did you at all fast to me, even to me?  
`Speak unto all the people of the land, and unto the priests, saying:**
- 6 Og når I eter og drikker, er det da ikke I selv som eter, og I selv som drikker?  
When you eat, and when you drink, do not you eat for yourselves, and drink for yourselves?  
When ye fasted with mourning in the fifth and in the seventh [months] -- even these seventy years -- did ye keep the fast [to] Me -- Me? And when ye eat, and when ye drink, is it not ye who are eating, and ye who are drinking?**
- 7 Minnes I ikke de ord Herren lot utrope ved de forrige profeter, da Jerusalem lå der i ro og fred med sine byer rundt om, og likeså sydlandet og lavlandet?  
[Should you] not [hear] the words which Yahweh cried by the former prophets, when Jerusalem was inhabited and in prosperity, and the cities of it round about her, and the South and the lowland were inhabited?  
`Are not [these] the words that Jehovah proclaimed by the hand of the former prophets, in Jerusalem`s being inhabited, and [in] safety, and its cities round about it, and the south and the plain -- abiding?`**
- 8 Og Herrens ord kom til Sakarias, og det lød så:  
The word of Yahweh came to Zechariah, saying,  
And there is a word of Jehovah unto Zechariah, saying:**
- 9 Så sa Herren, hærskares Gud: Døm rettfærdige dommer og vis miskunnhet og barmhertighet mot hverandre,  
Thus has Yahweh of Hosts spoken, saying, Execute true judgment, and show kindness and compassion every man to his brother;  
`Thus spake Jehovah of Hosts, saying: True judgment judge ye, And kindness and mercy do one with another.**
- 10 og undertrykk ikke enker og farløse, fremmede og arminger, og tenk ikke ut ondt mot hverandre i eders hjerte!  
and don`t oppress the widow, nor the fatherless, the sojourner, nor the poor; and let none of you devise evil against his brother in your heart.  
And widow, and fatherless, Sojourner, and poor, ye do not oppress, And the calamity of one another ye do not devise in your heart.**

- 11** Men de vilde ikke akte på det, men satte i sin gjenstridighet skulderen imot, og sine ører gjorde de døve, så de ikke hørte,  
But they refused to listen, and pulled away the shoulder, and stopped their ears, that they might not hear.  
And they refuse to attend, And they give a refractory shoulder, And their ears have made heavy against hearing.
- 12** og sitt hjerte gjorde de hårdt som en diamant, så de ikke hørte på loven og de ord Herren, hærskares Gud, sendte ved sin Ånd gjennom de forrige profeter; derfor kom det en stor vrede fra Herren, hærskares Gud.  
Yes, they made their hearts as an adamant stone, lest they should hear the law, and the words which Yahweh of Hosts had sent by his Spirit by the former prophets: therefore there came great wrath from Yahweh of Hosts.  
And their heart they have made adamant, Against hearing the law, and the words, That Jehovah of Hosts sent by His Spirit, By the hand of the former prophets, And their is great wrath from Jehovah of Hosts.
- 13** Og likesom han ropte, og de ikke hørte, således, sa Herren, hærskares Gud, skal de rope, og jeg vil ikke høre,  
It is come to pass that, as he cried, and they would not hear, so they shall cry, and I will not hear, said Yahweh of Hosts;  
And it cometh to pass, as He called, And they have not hearkened, So do they call, and I do not hearken, Said Jehovah of Hosts.
- 14** men jeg vil sprede dem som i en stormvind blandt alle hedningefolkene, som de ikke kjenner, og landet skal ligge øde etter dem, så ingen drar frem eller tilbake der. Og således gjorde de det herlige land til en ørken.  
but I will scatter them with a whirlwind among all the nations which they have not known. Thus the land was desolate after them, so that no man passed through nor returned: for they laid the pleasant land desolate.  
And I toss them on all the nations, That they have not known, The land hath been desolate behind them, Of any passing by and turning back, And they set a desirable land for a desolation!
- 1** Og Herrens, hærskares Guds ord kom, og det lød så:  
The word of Yahweh of Hosts came [to me], saying,  
And there is a word of Jehovah of Hosts, saying:
- 2** Så sier Herren, hærskares Gud: Jeg er såre nidkjær for Sion, ja, med stor harme er jeg nidkjær for det.  
Thus says Yahweh of Hosts: I am jealous for Zion with great jealousy, and I am jealous for her with great wrath.  
Thus said Jehovah of Hosts: I have been zealous for Zion with great zeal, With great heat I have been zealous for her.

- 3** Så sier Herren: Jeg vender tilbake til Sion og vil bo i Jerusalem, og Jerusalem skal kalles den trofaste stad, og Herrens, hærskaernes Guds berg det hellige berg.  
Thus says Yahweh: I am returned to Zion, and will dwell in the midst of Jerusalem: and Jerusalem shall be called The city of truth; and the mountain of Yahweh of Hosts, The holy mountain.  
Thus said Jehovah: I have turned back unto Zion, And I have dwelt in the midst of Jerusalem, And Jerusalem hath been called `The city of truth,` And the mountain of Jehovah of Hosts, `The holy mountain.`
- 4** Så sier Herren, hærskaernes Gud: Ennu en gang skal gamle menn og kvinner sitte på torvene i Jerusalem, hver med sin stav i hånden for sin høie alders skyld,  
Thus says Yahweh of Hosts: There shall yet old men and old women dwell in the streets of Jerusalem, every man with his staff in his hand for very age.  
Thus said Jehovah of Hosts: Again dwell do old men and old women, In broad places of Jerusalem, And each his staff in his hand, Because of abundance of days.
- 5** og torvene i byen skal være fulle av gutter og piker, som leker på torvene der.  
The streets of the city shall be full of boys and girls playing in the streets of it.  
And broad places of the city are full of boys and girls, Playing in its broad places.
- 6** Så sier Herren, hærskaernes Gud: Om dette kan være umulig i deres øine som er blitt igjen av dette folk i de dager, mon det da også skulde være umulig i mine øine? sier Herren, hærskaernes Gud.  
Thus says Yahweh of Hosts: If it be marvelous in the eyes of the remnant of this people in those days, should it also be marvelous in my eyes? says Yahweh of Hosts.  
Thus said Jehovah of Hosts: Surely it is wonderful in the eyes of the remnant of this people in those days, Also in Mine eyes it is wonderful, An affirmation of Jehovah of
- 7** Så sier Herren, hærskaernes Gud: Se, jeg frelser mitt folk fra de land der solen går op, og fra de land der den går ned,  
Thus says Yahweh of Hosts: Behold, I will save my people from the east country, and from the west country;  
Thus said Jehovah of Hosts: Lo, I am saving My people from the land of the rising, And from the land of the going in, of the sun,
- 8** og jeg lar dem komme hit, og de skal bo i Jerusalem, og de skal være mitt folk, og jeg vil være deres Gud i sannhet og rettferdighet.  
and I will bring them, and they shall dwell in the midst of Jerusalem; and they shall be my people, and I will be their God, in truth and in righteousness.  
And I have brought them in, They have dwelt in the midst of Jerusalem, And they have been to Me for a people, And I am to them for God, In truth and in righteousness.

- 9** Så sier Herren, hærskares Gud: La eders hender være sterke, I som i denne tid hører disse ord av de profeters munn som talte på den dag da grunnen blev lagt til Herrens, hærskares Guds hus, templet som skulde bygges!  
Thus says Yahweh of Hosts: Let your hands be strong, you who hear in these days these words from the mouth of the prophets who were in the day that the foundation of the house of Yahweh of Hosts was laid, even the temple, that it might be built.  
Thus said Jehovah of Hosts: Let your hands be strong, Ye who are hearing in these days these words from the mouth of the prophets, That in the day the house of Jehovah of Hosts Hath been founded, the temple [is] to be built.
- 10** For før den tid kom det intet ut hverken av menneskers eller dyrs arbeid; og ingen hadde fred for fienden, enten han drog ut eller han drog inn; for jeg slapp alle mennesker løs mot hverandre.  
For before those days there was no hire for man, nor any hire for animal; neither was there any peace to him who went out or came in, because of the adversary: for I set all men everyone against his neighbor.  
For, before those days there hath been no hiring of man, Yea, a hiring of beasts there is none; And to him who is going out, And to him who is coming in, There is no peace because of the adversary, And I send all men -- each against his neighbour.
- 11** Men nu vil jeg ikke være som i tidligere dager mot dem som er blitt igjen av dette folk, sier Herren, hærskares Gud;  
But now I will not be to the remnant of this people as in the former days, says Yahweh of Hosts.  
And now, not as [in] the former days [am] I to the remnant of this people, An affirmation of Jehovah of Hosts.
- 12** nu skal sæden være fredet: Vintreet skal gi sin frukt, jorden skal gi sin grøde, og himmelen skal gi sin dugg, og jeg vil la dem som er blitt igjen av dette folk, få alt dette til  
For [there shall be] the seed of peace; the vine shall give its fruit, and the ground shall give its increase, and the sky shall give their dew; and I will cause the remnant of this people to inherit all these things.  
Because of the sowing of peace, The vine doth give her fruit, And the earth doth give her increase, And the heavens do give their dew, And I have caused the remnant of this people To inherit all these.
- 13** Og det skal skje at likesom I, Judas hus og Israels hus, har vært en forbannelse blandt hedningene, således vil jeg nu frelse eder, og I skal bli en velsignelse; frykt ikke! La eders hender være sterke!  
It shall come to pass that, as you were a curse among the nations, house of Judah and house of Israel, so will I save you, and you shall be a blessing. Don't be afraid, [but] let your hands be strong.  
And it hath come to pass, As ye have been a reviling among nations, O house of Judah, and house of Israel, So I save you, and ye have been a blessing, Do not fear, let your hands be strong.

- 14** For så sier Herren, hærskares Gud: Likesom jeg satte mig fore å gjøre eder ondt da eders fedre vakte min vrede, sier Herren, hærskares Gud, og jeg ikke angret det, For thus says Yahweh of hosts: As I thought to do evil to you, when your fathers provoked me to wrath, says Yahweh of Hosts, and I didn't repent; For, thus said Jehovah of Hosts, As I did purpose to do evil to you, When your fathers made Me wroth, Said Jehovah of Hosts, and I did not repent,
- 15** således har jeg i disse dager satt mig fore å gjøre vel mot Jerusalem og Judas hus; frykt ikke!  
so again have I thought in these days to do good to Jerusalem and to the house of Judah: don't you fear.  
So I have turned back, I have purposed, in these days, To do good with Jerusalem, And with the house of Judah -- fear not!
- 16** Dette er det I skal gjøre: Tal sannhet med hverandre, døm på tinge rettferdige dommer og dommer som skaper fred,  
These are the things that you shall do: speak you every man the truth with his neighbor; execute the judgment of truth and peace in your gates;  
These [are] the things that ye do: Speak ye truth each with his neighbour, Truth and peaceful judgment judge in your gates,
- 17** tenk ikke ut ondt mot hverandre i eders hjerte, og elsk ikke falsk ed! For alt dette hater jeg, sier Herren.  
and let none of you devise evil in your hearts against his neighbor; and love no false oath: for all these are things that I hate, says Yahweh.  
And each the evil of his neighbour ye do not devise in your heart, And a false oath ye do not love, For all these [are] things that I have hated, An affirmation of Jehovah.
- 18** Og Herrens, hærskares Guds ord kom til mig, og det lød så:  
The word of Yahweh of Hosts came to me, saying,  
And there is a word of Jehovah of Hosts unto me, saying:
- 19** Så sier Herren, hærskares Gud: Fasten i den fjerde måned\* og i den femte\*\* og i den syvende\*\* og i den tiende\*\*\* måned\*\* skal bli Judas hus til fryd og glede og til glade høitider. Men elsk sannhet og fred! / <\* da blev Jerusalem inntatt; JER 39, 2; 52, 6. 7.> / <\*\* SKR 7, 5.> / <\*\*\* da begynte Jerusalems beleiring; 2KG 25, 1. ESK 24. 1. 2.>  
Thus says Yahweh of Hosts: The fast of the fourth [month], and the fast of the fifth, and the fast of the seventh, and the fast of the tenth, shall be to the house of Judah joy and gladness, and cheerful feasts; therefore love truth and peace.  
Thus said Jehovah of Hosts: The fast of the fourth, and the fast of the fifth, and the fast of the seventh, and the fast of the tenth [months], are to the house of Judah for joy and for rejoicing, and for pleasant appointed seasons, and the truth and the peace they have loved.
- 20** Så sier Herren, hærskares Gud: Ennu en gang skal det skje at hele folkeslag og mange byers innbyggere skal komme hit.  
Thus says Yahweh of Hosts: [It shall] yet [happen], that there shall come peoples, and the inhabitants of many cities;  
Thus said Jehovah of Hosts: Yet come do peoples, and inhabitants of many cities,

- 21** Og innbyggerne i den ene by skal gå til den andre og si: La oss gå avsted for å bønnfalle Herren og for å søke ham, Herren, hærskaenes Gud! Jeg vil gå, jeg og.  
and the inhabitants of one [city] shall go to another, saying, Let us go speedily to entreat the favor of Yahweh, and to seek Yahweh of Hosts: I will go also.  
Yea, gone have inhabitants of one To another, saying: We go diligently, To appease the face of Jehovah, To seek Jehovah of Hosts -- I go, even I.
- 22** Og mange folkeslag og tallrike hedningefolk skal komme for å søke Herren, hærskaenes Gud, i Jerusalem og for å bønnfalle Herren.  
Yes, many peoples and strong nations shall come to seek Yahweh of Hosts in Jerusalem, and to entreat the favor of Yahweh.  
Yea, come in have many peoples, and mighty nations, To seek Jehovah of Hosts in Jerusalem, And to appease the face of Jehovah.
- 23** Så sier Herren, hærskaenes Gud: I de dager skal det skje at ti menn av alle hedningefolkenes tungemål skal gripe fatt i en jødisk manns kappefald og si: Vi vil gå med eder; for vi har hørt at Gud er med eder.  
Thus says Yahweh of Hosts: In those days [it shall happen], that ten men shall take hold, out of all the languages of the nations, they shall take hold of the skirt of him who is a Jew, saying, We will go with you, for we have heard that God is with you.  
Thus said Jehovah of Hosts: In those days take hold do ten men of all languages of the nations, Yea, they have taken hold on the skirt of a man, a Jew, saying: We go with you, for we heard God [is] with you!
- 1** Dette utsagn er Herrens ord mot Hadraks land\*; også i Damaskus skal det slå sig ned - for Herren har øie med menneskene og med alle Israels stammer - / <\* visstnok et lite rike i Syria.>  
The burden of the word of Yahweh on the land of Hadrach, and Damascus [shall be] its resting-place (for the eye of man and of all the tribes of Israel is toward Yahweh);  
The burden of a word of Jehovah against the land of Hadrach, and Demmeseh -- his place of rest: (When to Jehovah [is] the eye of man, And of all the tribes of Israel.)
- 2** likeså i Hamat, som grenser til det, også i Tyrus og Sidon, fordi de der er så kloke.  
and Hamath, also, which borders thereon; Tyre and Sidon, because they are very wise.  
And also Hamath doth border thereon, Tyre and Zidon, for -- very wise!
- 3** Tyrus bygget sig en festning, og det dynget op sølv som støv og fint gull som skarn på gatene.  
Tyre did build herself a stronghold, and heaped up silver as the dust, and fine gold as the mire of the streets.  
And Tyre doth build a bulwark to herself, And doth heap silver as dust, And gold as mire of out-places.
- 4** Se, Herren skal la fremmede få det til eie og styrte dets murer i havet, og selv skal det fortæres av ild.  
Behold, the Lord will dispossess her, and he will strike her power in the sea; and she shall be devoured with fire.  
Lo, the Lord doth dispossess her, And He hath smitten in the sea her force, And she with fire is consumed.



- 5** Askalon ser det og frykter, og Gasa, som vrir sig i angst, likeså Ekron, fordi dets håp\* er blitt til skamme; Gasa skal miste sin konge, og i Askalon skal ingen bo. / <\* d.e. Tyrus.> Ashkelon shall see it, and fear; Gaza also, and shall be sore pained; and Ekron, for her expectation shall be put to shame; and the king shall perish from Gaza, and Ashkelon shall not be inhabited.  
See doth Ashkelon and fear, Also Gaza, and she is exceedingly pained, Also Ekron -- for her expectation dried up, And perished hath a king from Gaza, And Ashkelon doth not remain,
- 6** I Asdod skal det bare bo fremmed pakk, og jeg vil utrydde filistrenes stolthet, A bastard shall dwell in Ashdod, and I will cut off the pride of the Philistines. And dwelt hath a foreigner in Ashdod, And I have cut off the excellency of the Philistines.
- 7** jeg vil ta offerblodet\* ut av deres munn og det vederstyggelige offerkjøtt bort fra deres tenner; og da skal det også av dem bli igjen en rest for vår Gud, og de skal være som fyrster i Juda, og Ekron skal være som en jebusitt\*\*. / <\* SLM 16, 4.> / <\*\* d.e. innlemmes blandt Guds folk, likesom jebusittene av David blev innlemmet i det; 2SA 24, 18 fg. 1KR 21, 18 fg.>  
I will take away his blood out of his mouth, and his abominations from between his teeth; and he also shall be a remnant for our God; and he shall be as a chieftain in Judah, and Ekron as a Jebusite.  
And turned aside his blood from his mouth, His abominations from between his teeth, And he hath remained, even he, to our God, And he hath been as a leader in Judah, And Ekron as a Jebusite.
- 8** Og jeg vil slå leir til vern for mitt hus mot krigshærer som kommer og går, og ingen voldsherre skal mere komme over dem; for nu ser jeg med egne øine hvorledes det er. I will encamp about my house against the army, that none pass through or return; and no oppressor shall pass through them any more: for now have I seen with my eyes. And I have pitched for My house a camp, Because of the passer through, and of the returner, And pass not through against them again doth an exactor, For, now, I have seen with My eyes.
- 9** Fryd dig storlig, Sions datter! Rop høit, Jerusalems datter! Se, din konge kommer til dig, rettferdig er han og full av frelse\*, fattig og ridende på et asen, på aseninnens unge fole. / <\* HEB 5, 7. 9.>  
Rejoice greatly, daughter of Zion; shout, daughter of Jerusalem: behold, your king comes to you; he is just, and having salvation; lowly, and riding on a donkey, even on a colt the foal of a donkey.  
Rejoice exceedingly, O daughter of Zion, Shout, O daughter of Jerusalem, Lo, thy King doth come to thee, Righteous -- and saved is He, Afflicted -- and riding on an ass, And on a colt -- a son of she-asses.

- 10** Og jeg vil utrydde vognene i Efra'im og hestene i Jerusalem, og alle krigsbuer skal utryddes, Og han skal tale fred til hedningene, og hans herredømme skal nå fra hav til hav og fra elven til jordens ender.  
 I will cut off the chariot from Ephraim, and the horse from Jerusalem; and the battle bow shall be cut off; and he shall speak peace to the nations: and his dominion shall be from sea to sea, and from the River to the ends of the earth.  
 And I have cut off the chariot from Ephraim, And the horse from Jerusalem, Yea, cut off hath been the bow of battle, And he hath spoken peace to nations, And his rule [is] from sea unto sea, And from the river unto the ends of earth.
- 11** For ditt paktsblods skyld vil jeg også fri dine fanger ut av brønnen som det ikke er vann i. As for you also, because of the blood of your covenant I have set free your prisoners from the pit in which is no water.  
 Also thou -- by the blood of thy covenant, I have sent thy prisoners out of the pit, There is no water in it.
- 12** Vend tilbake til festningen, I fanger som har håp! Også idag forkynner jeg at jeg vil gi eder dobbelt igjen.  
 Turn you to the stronghold, you prisoners of hope: even today do I declare that I will render double to you.  
 Turn back to a fenced place, Ye prisoners of the hope, Even to-day a second announcer I restore to thee.
- 13** For jeg spenner Juda som min bue og legger Efra'im på buen, og jeg egger dine sønner, Sion, mot dine sønner, Javan\*, og jeg gjør dig lik en kjempes sverd. / <\* d.e.  
 For I have bent Judah for me, I have filled the bow with Ephraim; and I will stir up your sons, Zion, against your sons, Greece, and will make you as the sword of a mighty man.  
 For I have trodden for Me Judah, A bow I have filled [with] Ephraim, And I have stirred up thy sons, O Zion, Against thy sons, O Javan, And I have set thee as the sword of a hero.
- 14** Og Herren skal åpenbare sig over dem, og hans pil skal fare ut som lynet; Herren, Israels Gud, skal støte i basunen og fare frem i sønnenstormene.  
 Yahweh shall be seen over them; and his arrow shall go forth as the lightning; and the Lord Yahweh will blow the trumpet, and will go with whirlwinds of the south.  
 And Jehovah doth appear for them, And gone forth as lightning hath His arrow, And the Lord Jehovah with a trumpet bloweth, And He hath gone with whirlwinds of the south.
- 15** Herren, hæskarenes Gud, skal verne dem, og de skal opsluke sine fiender og trå dem under føtter som slyngestener\*; de skal drikke deres blod og larme som av vin, og de skal bli fulle av blodet som offerskålen, som alterets hjørner\*\*. / <\* Fienden lignes med ringe stener, motsatt kronestenen; SKR 9, 16.> / <\*\* 2MO 29, 12.>  
 Yahweh of Hosts will defend them; and they shall devour, and shall tread down the sling-stones; and they shall drink, and make a noise as through wine; and they shall be filled like bowls, like the corners of the altar.  
 Jehovah of Hosts doth cover them over, And they consumed, and subdued sling-stones, Yea, they have drunk, They have made a noise as wine, And they have been full as a bowl, As corners of an altar.

- 16** Og Herren deres Gud skal frelse dem på den dag, han skal frelse sitt folk som en hjord; for de er som edelstener i en krone og stråler over hans land\*; / <\* 2SA 12, 30.>  
 Yahweh their God will save them in that day as the flock of his people; for [they shall be as] the stones of a crown, lifted on high over his land.  
 And saved them hath Jehovah their God In that day, as a flock of His people, For stones of a crown are displaying themselves over His ground.
- 17** for hvor herlig er det ikke, og hvor fagert! Av dets korn skal unge menn og av dets vin jomfruer blomstre op.  
 For how great is his goodness, and how great is his beauty! grain shall make the young men flourish, and new wine the virgins.  
 For what His goodness! and what His beauty! Corn the young men, And new wine the virgins -- make fruitful!
- 1** Bed Herren om regn når tiden for vårregnet er inne! Herren sender lynstråler, og regnskyll skal han gi dem, så hver mann får grøde på sin mark.  
 Ask you of Yahweh rain in the time of the latter rain, [even of] Yahweh who makes lightnings; and he will give them showers of rain, to everyone grass in the field.  
 They asked of Jehovah rain in a time of latter rain, Jehovah is making lightnings, And rain [in] showers He doth give to them. To each -- the herb in the field.
- 2** For husgudene\* talte usant, og spåmennene skuet løgn; tomme drømmer forkynte de, og den trøst de gav, var intet verd; derfor måtte folket dra avsted som får og li ondt, fordi der ingen hyrde var. / <\* 1MO 31, 19.>  
 For the teraphim have spoken vanity, and the diviners have seen a lie; and they have told false dreams, they comfort in vain: therefore they go their way like sheep, they are afflicted, because there is no shepherd.  
 Because the teraphim did speak iniquity, And the diviners have seen a falsehood, And dreams of the vanity they speak, [With] vanity they give comfort, Therefore they have journeyed as a flock, They are afflicted, for there is no shepherd.
- 3** Mot hyrdene\* er min vrede optendt, og bukkene\* vil jeg hjem søke; for Herren, hærskares Gud, ser til sin hjord, Judas hus, og gjør den lik sin stolte stridshest. / <\* d.e. folkets fremmede herskere.>  
 My anger is kindled against the shepherds, and I will punish the male goats; for Yahweh of Hosts has visited his flock, the house of Judah, and will make them as his goodly horse in the battle.  
 Against the shepherds did Mine anger burn, And against the he-goats I lay a charge, For inspected hath Jehovah of Hosts His flock, the house of Judah, And set them as His beauteous horse in battle.
- 4** Fra det\* skal hjørnesteinene komme, fra det naglene\*\* , fra det krigsbuene - fra det skal alle herskere utgå. / <\* Judas hus.> / <\*\* JES 22, 23. 25.>  
 From him shall come forth the corner-stone, from him the nail, from him the battle bow, from him every ruler together.  
 From him [is] a corner-stone, From him a nail, from him a battle-bow, From him goeth forth every exactor together.

- 5** Og de skal være lik kjemper som trår sine fiender ned i krigen likesom skarnet på gatene; ja, stride skal de, for Herren er med dem, og de som rider på hester, skal bli til skamme. They shall be as mighty men, treading down [their enemies] in the mire of the streets in the battle; and they shall fight, because Yahweh is with them; and the riders on horses shall be confounded.  
And they have been as heroes, Treading in mire of out-places in battle, And they have fought, for Jehovah [is] with them, And have put to shame riders of horses.
- 6** Jeg vil styrke Judas hus og frelse Josefs hus og gi dem et bosted; for jeg forbarmer mig over dem, og de skal være som om jeg aldri hadde forkastet dem; for jeg er Herren deres Gud og vil bønnhøre dem.  
I will strengthen the house of Judah, and I will save the house of Joseph, and I will bring them back; for I have mercy on them; and they shall be as though I had not cast them off: for I am Yahweh their God, and I will hear them.  
And I have made mighty the house of Judah, And the house of Joseph I do save, And I have caused them to dwell, for I have loved them, And they have been as [if] I had not cast them off, For I [am] Jehovah their God, And I answer them.
- 7** Og Efra'ims menn skal være lik kjemper, og deres hjerter skal bli glade som av vin; deres barn skal se det og glede sig, deres hjerter skal fryde sig i Herren.  
[They of] Ephraim shall be like a mighty man, and their heart shall rejoice as through wine; yes, their children shall see it, and rejoice; their heart shall be glad in Yahweh. And Ephraim hath been as a hero, And rejoiced hath their heart as wine, And their sons see, and they have rejoiced, Rejoice doth their heart in Jehovah.
- 8** Jeg vil pipe til dem og samle dem, for jeg har utfridd dem; og de skal bli tallrike, som de har vært.  
I will hiss for them, and gather them; for I have redeemed them; and they shall increase as they have increased.  
I hist for them, and I gather them, For I have redeemed them, And they have multiplied as they did multiply.
- 9** Og jeg vil så dem ut blandt folkene, men i de fjerne land skal de komme mig i hu; og de skal leve med sine barn og komme tilbake.  
I will sow them among the peoples; and they shall remember me in far countries; and they shall live with their children, and shall return.  
And I sow them among peoples, And in far-off places they remember Me, And they have lived with their sons, And they have turned back.
- 10** Og jeg vil føre dem tilbake fra Egyptens land og samle dem fra Assur og føre dem til Gileads land og til Libanon, og der skal det ikke bli rum nok for dem.  
I will bring them again also out of the land of Egypt, and gather them out of Assyria; and I will bring them into the land of Gilead and Lebanon; and [place] shall not be found for  
And I have brought them back from the land of Egypt, And from Asshur I do gather them, And unto the land of Gilead and Lebanon I do bring them in, And there is not found for them [space].

- 11 Han\* skal dra frem gjennom havet, gjennom farer, og slå ned bølgene i havet, og alle Nilens dyp skal tørkes ut, og Assurs stolthet skal støtes ned, og kongespiret skal vike fra Egypten. / <\* Herren.>**  
**He will pass through the sea of affliction, and will strike the waves in the sea, and all the depths of the Nile shall dry up; and the pride of Assyria shall be brought down, and the scepter of Egypt shall depart.**  
**And He hath passed over through the sea, And hath pressed and smitten billows in the sea, And dried up have been all depths of a flood, And brought down hath been the excellency of Asshur, And the rod of Egypt doth turn aside.**
- 12 Jeg vil gjøre dem sterke i Herren, og i hans navn skal de gå frem, sier Herren.**  
**I will strengthen them in Yahweh; and they shall walk up and down in his name, says Yahweh.**  
**And I have made them mighty in Jehovah, And in His name they walk up and down, An affirmation of Jehovah!**
- 1 Lat op dine porter, Libanon, så ilden kan fortære dine sedrer!**  
**Open your doors, Lebanon, that the fire may devour your cedars.**  
**Open, O Lebanon, thy doors, And fire doth devour among thy cedars.**
- 2 Jamre dig, du cypress, fordi sederen er falt, fordi de herlige trær er ødelagt! Jamre eder, I Basans eker, fordi den utilgjengelige skog er felt!**  
**Wail, fir-tree, for the cedar is fallen, because the goodly ones are destroyed: wail, you oaks of Bashan, for the strong forest is come down.**  
**Howl, O fir, for fallen hath the cedar, For their honourable ones were destroyed, Howl, ye oaks of Bashan, For come down hath the fenced forest,**
- 3 Hør hvor hyrdene jamrer fordi deres herlighet\* er ødelagt! Hør hvor de unge løver brøler fordi Jordans prakt\*\* er ødelagt. / <\* herlige beitemark; JER 25, 36.> / <\*\* JER 12, 5.>**  
**A voice of the wailing of the shepherds! for their glory is destroyed: a voice of the roaring of young lions! for the pride of the Jordan is laid waste.**  
**A voice of the howling of the shepherds! For destroyed was their robe of honour, A voice of the roaring of young lions! For destroyed was the excellency of Jordan.**
- 4 Så sa Herren min Gud: Røkt slaktefårene!**  
**Thus said Yahweh my God: Feed the flock of slaughter;**  
**Thus said Jehovah my God: `Feed the flock of the slaughter,**
- 5 De som kjøper dem, slakter dem uten å bøte for det, og de som selger dem, sier: Lovet være Herren! nu blir jeg rik; og deres hyrder sparer dem ikke.**  
**whose possessors kill them, and hold themselves not guilty; and those who sell them say, Blessed be Yahweh, for I am rich; and their own shepherds don't pity them.**  
**Whose buyers slay them, and are not guilty, And their sellers say, Blessed [is] Jehovah, And I am rich, And their shepherds have no pity on them.**

- 6** For jeg vil ikke mere spare landets innbyggere, sier Herren; men jeg vil overgi menneskene i hverandres hender og i hendene på deres konge, og de skal herje landet, og jeg vil ikke redde nogen av deres hånd.  
 For I will no more pity the inhabitants of the land, says Yahweh; but, behold, I will deliver the men everyone into his neighbor`s hand, and into the hand of his king; and they shall strike the land, and out of their hand I will not deliver them.  
 For I have pity no more on inhabitants of the land, An affirmation of Jehovah, And lo, I am causing man to come forth, Each into the hand of his neighbour, And into the hand of his king, And they have beaten down the land, And I do not deliver out of their hand.`
- 7** Så røktet jeg slaktefårene, endog de usleste av fårene; og jeg tok mig to staver, den ene kalte jeg liflighet, og den andre kalte jeg bånd\*, og jeg røktet fårene, / <\* SKR 11, 14.>  
 So I fed the flock of slaughter, most assuredly the poor of the flock. I took to me two poles; the one I called Beauty, and the other I called Bands; and I fed the flock.  
 And I feed the flock of slaughter, even you, ye afflicted of the flock; and I take to me two staves, the one I have called Pleasantness, and the other I have called Bands, and I feed the flock.
- 8** og jeg gjorde de tre hyrder til intet i én måned. Jeg blev lei av dem, og de likte heller ikke mig,  
 I cut off the three shepherds in one month; for my soul was weary of them, and their soul also loathed me.  
 And I cut off the three shepherds in one month, and my soul is grieved with them, and also their soul hath abhorred me.
- 9** og jeg sa: Jeg vil ikke lenger røkte eder; det som er nær ved å dø, får dø, og det som er nær ved å bli tilintetgjort, får bli tilintetgjort, og de som blir igjen, får fortære hverandres kjøtt.  
 Then I said, I will not feed you: that which dies, let it die; and that which is to be cut off, let it be cut off; and let those who are left eat everyone the flesh of another.  
 And I say, `I do not feed you, the dying, let die; and the cut off, let be cut off; and the remaining ones, let each eat the flesh of its neighbour.`
- 10** Så tok jeg min stav liflighet og brøt den i stykker for å gjøre den pakt til intet som jeg hadde gjort med alle folkene.  
 I took my staff Beauty, and cut it apart, that I might break my covenant which I had made with all the peoples.  
 And I take My staff Pleasantness, and cut it asunder, to make void My covenant that I had made with all the peoples:
- 11** Og den blev gjort til intet på den dag; og således skjønte de usleste av fårene, de som aktet på mig, at det var Herrens ord.  
 It was broken in that day; and thus the poor of the flock that gave heed to me knew that it was the word of Yahweh.  
 and it is broken in that day, and know well do the afflicted of the flock who are observing me, that it [is] a word of Jehovah.

- 12 Derefter sa jeg til dem: Om I så synes, så gi mig min lønn, men hvis ikke, så la det være! Så veide de op til mig min lønn, tretti sølvpenninger.**  
I said to them, If you think good, give me my hire; and if not, forbear. So they weighed for my hire thirty [pieces] of silver.  
And I say unto them: `If good in your eyes, give my hire, and if not, forbear;` and they weigh out my hire -- thirty silverlings.
- 13 Da sa Herren til mig: Kast den bort til pottemakeren, den herlige pris som jeg er aktet verd av dem! Og jeg tok de tretti sølvpenninger og kastet dem i Herrens hus til pottemakeren. Yahweh said to me, Cast it to the potter, the goodly price that I was prized at by them. I took the thirty [pieces] of silver, and cast them to the potter, in the house of Yahweh. And Jehovah saith unto me, `Cast it unto the potter;` the goodly price that I have been prized at by them, and I take the thirty silverlings, and cast them [to] the house of Jehovah, unto the potter.**
- 14 Så brøt jeg i stykker min andre stav bånd for å gjøre brorskapet mellom Juda og Israel til intet.**  
Then I cut apart my other staff, even Bands, that I might break the brotherhood between Judah and Israel.  
And I cut asunder my second staff, Bands, to break the unity between Judah and Israel.
- 15 Og Herren sa til mig: Ta dig atter en stav - en dårlig hyrdes stav!**  
Yahweh said to me, Take to you yet again the instruments of a foolish shepherd.  
And Jehovah saith unto me, `Again take to thee the instrument of a foolish shepherd.
- 16 For se, jeg lar en hyrde stå frem i landet, en som ikke ser til de får som er nær ved å omkomme, ikke søker etter det som er bortkommet, og ikke læger det som har fått skade, og ikke sørger for det som holder sig oppe, men eter kjøttet av de fete og endog bryter deres klover i stykker.**  
For, behold, I will raise up a shepherd in the land, who will not visit those who are cut off, neither will seek those who are scattered, nor heal that which is broken, nor feed that which is sound; but he will eat the flesh of the fat [sheep], and will tear their hoofs in pieces.  
For lo, I am raising up a shepherd in the land, The cut off he doth not inspect, The shaken off he doth not seek, And the broken he doth not heal, The standing he doth not sustain, And the flesh of the fat he doth eat, And their hoofs he doth break off.
- 17 Ve den dårlige hyrde, som forlater fårene! Sverd over hans arm og over hans høire øie! Hans arm skal visne bort, og hans høire øie skal utslukkes.**  
Woe to the worthless shepherd who leaves the flock! the sword shall be on his arm, and on his right eye: his arm shall be clean dried up, and his right eye shall be utterly darkened.  
Wo [to] the worthless shepherd, forsaking the flock, A sword [is] on his arm, and on his right eye, His arm is utterly dried up, And his right eye is very dim!

- 1 Dette utsagn er Herrens ord om Israel. Så sier Herren, som utspente himmelen og grunnfestet jorden og dannet menneskets ånd i hans indre:  
The burden of the word of Yahweh concerning Israel. [Thus] says Yahweh, who stretches forth the heavens, and lays the foundation of the earth, and forms the spirit of man within him:  
The burden of a word of Jehovah on Israel. An affirmation of Jehovah, Stretching out heaven, and founding earth, And forming the spirit of man in his midst.**
- 2 Se, jeg gjør Jerusalem til en tumleskål\* for alle folkene rundt omkring; også over Juda skal det gå ut når Jerusalem blir kringsatt. / <\* d.e. en skål med berusende vin; SLM 60, 5. JES 51, 17 fg.>  
behold, I will make Jerusalem a cup of reeling to all the peoples round about, and on Judah also shall it be in the siege against Jerusalem.  
Lo, I am making Jerusalem a cup of reeling To all the peoples round about, And also against Judah it is, In the siege against Jerusalem.**
- 3 Og det skal skje på den dag at jeg vil gjøre Jerusalem til en sten å løfte på for alle folkene; alle som løfter på den, skal såre sig selv. Ja, alle jordens hedningefolk skal samle sig mot det.  
It shall happen in that day, that I will make Jerusalem a burdensome stone for all the peoples; all that burden themselves with it shall be sore wounded; and all the nations of the earth shall be gathered together against it.  
And it hath come to pass, in that day, I make Jerusalem a burdensome stone to all the peoples, All loading it are completely pressed down, And gathered against it have been all nations of the earth.**
- 4 På den dag, sier Herren, vil jeg slå hver hest med skyhet og dens rytter med vanvidd; men over Judas hus vil jeg oplate mine øine, og alle folkenes hester vil jeg slå med blindhet.  
In that day, says Yahweh, I will strike every horse with terror, and his rider with madness; and I will open my eyes on the house of Judah, and will strike every horse of the peoples with blindness.  
In that day -- an affirmation of Jehovah, I do smite every horse with astonishment, And its rider with madness, And on the house of Judah I open My eyes, And every horse of the peoples I smite with blindness.**
- 5 Og Judas stammehøvdinge skal si i sitt hjerte: Vår styrke er Jerusalems innbyggere ved Herren, hærskaenes Gud, deres Gud.  
The chieftains of Judah shall say in their heart, The inhabitants of Jerusalem are my strength in Yahweh of Hosts their God.  
And leaders of Judah have said in their heart, `Strength to me [are] the inhabitants of Jerusalem, In Jehovah of Hosts their God.`**



- 6** På den dag vil jeg gjøre Judas stammehøvdinge lik et fyrfat mellom vedtrær og et ildbluss blandt kornbånd, og de skal fortære alle folkene rundt omkring, til høire og til venstre; og Jerusalem-folket skal fremdeles bli på sitt sted, i Jerusalem.  
In that day will I make the chieftains of Judah like a pan of fire among wood, and like a flaming torch among sheaves; and they shall devour all the peoples round about, on the right hand and on the left; and [they of] Jerusalem shall yet again dwell in their own place, even in Jerusalem.  
In that day I make the leaders of Judah As a hearth of fire among trees, And as a torch of fire in a sheaf, And they have consumed -- on the right and on the left -- all the peoples round about, And Jerusalem hath inhabited again her place in Jerusalem.
- 7** Og Herren skal frelse Judas telte først, forat ikke Davids hus og Jerusalems innbyggere skal ha større herlighet enn Juda.  
Yahweh also shall save the tents of Judah first, that the glory of the house of David and the glory of the inhabitants of Jerusalem be not magnified above Judah.  
And saved hath Jehovah the tents of Judah first, So that become not great against Judah Doth the beauty of the house of David, And the beauty of the inhabitant of Jerusalem.
- 8** På den dag skal Herren verne Jerusalems innbyggere, og den iblandt dem som snubler, skal på den dag være som David, og Davids hus skal være som Gud, som Herrens engel foran dem\*. / <\* 2MO 14, 19.>  
In that day shall Yahweh defend the inhabitants of Jerusalem: and he who is feeble among them at that day shall be as David; and the house of David shall be as God, as the angel of Yahweh before them.  
In that day cover over doth Jehovah the inhabitant of Jerusalem, And the stumbling among them hath been in that day as David, And the house of David as God -- As a messenger of Jehovah -- before them.
- 9** Og på den dag vil jeg søke å ødelegge alle de hedningefolk som drar mot Jerusalem.  
It shall happen in that day, that I will seek to destroy all the nations that come against Jerusalem.  
And it hath come to pass, in that day, I seek to destroy all the nations Who are coming in against Jerusalem,
- 10** Men over Davids hus og over Jerusalems innbyggere vil jeg utgyde nådens og bønnens ånd, og de skal skue op til mig som de har gjennomstunget; og de skal sørge over ham som en sørger over sin enbårne sønn, og klage sårt over ham som en klager over sin førstefødte.  
I will pour on the house of David, and on the inhabitants of Jerusalem, the spirit of grace and of supplication; and they shall look to me whom they have pierced; and they shall mourn for him, as one mourns for his only son, and shall be in bitterness for him, as one who is in bitterness for his firstborn.  
And I have poured on the house of David, And on the inhabitant of Jerusalem, A spirit of grace and supplications, And they have looked unto Me whom they pierced, And they have mourned over it, Like a mourning over the only one, And they have been in bitterness for it, Like a bitterness over the first-born.

- 11 På den dag skal sorgen bli stor i Jerusalem, som sorgen over ulykken i Hadadrimmon i Megiddons dal\*. / <\* det sted hvor den fromme konge Josias blev dødelig såret; 2KR 35, 22 fg.>**  
**In that day shall there be a great mourning in Jerusalem, as the mourning of Hadadrimmon in the valley of Megiddon.**  
**In that day, great is the mourning of Jerusalem, As the mourning of Hadadrimmon in the valley of Megiddon,**
- 12 Og landet skal sørge, hver slekt for sig, Davids huses slekt for sig og deres kvinner for sig, Natans huses\* slekt for sig og deres kvinner for sig, / <\* 2SA 5, 14. LUK 3, 31.>**  
**The land shall mourn, every family apart; the family of the house of David apart, and their wives apart; the family of the house of Nathan apart, and their wives apart;**  
**And mourned hath the land -- every family apart, The family of the house of David apart, And their women apart; The family of the house of Nathan apart, And their women apart;**
- 13 Levis huses slekt for sig og deres kvinner for sig, sime'ittenes slekt for sig og deres kvinner for sig,**  
**the family of the house of Levi apart, and their wives apart; the family of the Shimeites apart, and their wives apart;**  
**The family of the house of Levi apart, And their women apart; The family of Shimei apart, And their women apart,**
- 14 og likeså alle de andre slekter, hver slekt for sig og deres kvinner for sig.**  
**all the families who remain, every family apart, and their wives apart.**  
**All the families that are left, Every family apart, and their women apart!**
- 1 På den dag skal det være en åpnet kilde for Davids hus og for Jerusalems innbyggere mot synd og urenh.**  
**In that day there shall be a spring opened to the house of David and to the inhabitants of Jerusalem, for sin and for uncleanness.**  
**In that day there is a fountain opened To the house of David And to the inhabitants of Jerusalem, For sin and for impurity.**
- 2 Og det skal skje på den dag, sier Herren, hærskares Gud, at jeg vil utrydde avgudenenes navn av landet, og de skal ikke mere kommes i hu; også profetene og den urene ånd vil jeg få bort av landet.**  
**It shall come to pass in that day, says Yahweh of Hosts, that I will cut off the names of the idols out of the land, and they shall no more be remembered; and also I will cause the prophets and the unclean spirit to pass out of the land.**  
**And it hath come to pass, in that day, An affirmation of Jehovah of Hosts, I cut off the names of the idols from the land, And they are not remembered any more, And also the prophets and the spirit of uncleanness I cause to pass away from the land.**

- 3** Og om nogen herefter står frem som profet, da skal hans far og mor, hans egne foreldre, si til ham: Du skal ikke leve, for du har talt løgn i Herrens navn. Og hans far og mor, hans egne foreldre, skal gjennembore ham mens han profeterer.  
It shall happen that, when any shall yet prophesy, then his father and his mother who became the father of him shall tell him, You shall not live; for you speak lies in the name of Yahweh; and his father and his mother who became the father of him shall thrust him through when he prophesies.  
And it hath been, when one prophesieth again, That said unto him have his father and his mother, his parents, `Thou dost not live, For falsehood thou hast spoken in the name of Jehovah,` And pierced him through have his father and his mother, his parents, in his prophesying.
- 4** På den dag skal alle profeter skamme sig over sine syner når de vil profetere, og de skal ikke klæ sig i en lodden kappe for å lyve.  
It shall happen in that day, that the prophets shall be ashamed everyone of his vision, when he prophesies; neither shall they wear a hairy mantle to deceive:  
And it hath come to pass, in that day, Ashamed are the prophets, each of his vision, in his prophesying, And they put not on a hairy robe to deceive.
- 5** Men hver av dem skal si: Jeg er ikke nogen profet; jeg er jordbruker, for det var en som kjøpte mig til træl da jeg var ung gutt.  
but he shall say, I am no prophet, I am a tiller of the ground; for I have been made a bondservant from my youth.  
And [one] hath said, `I am not a prophet, A man, a tiller of ground I am, For ground [is] my possession from my youth.`
- 6** Og om nogen spør ham: Hvad er det for sår du har i dine hender? da skal han svare: Det er sår jeg har fått i mine elskeres\* hus. / <\* d.e. avgudenes.>  
One shall say to him, What are these wounds between your arms? Then he shall answer, Those with which I was wounded in the house of my friends.  
And [one] hath said unto him, `What [are] these wounds in thy hands?` And he hath said, `Because I was smitten [at] home by my lovers.`
- 7** Sverd! Våkn op mot min hyrde, mot den mann som er min næste! sier Herren, hærskaenes Gud; slå hyrden, og fårene skal adspredes, og jeg vil igjen ta mig av de små\*! / <\* MTT 18, 3 fg.>  
Awake, sword, against my shepherd, and against the man who is my fellow, says Yahweh of Hosts: strike the shepherd, and the sheep shall be scattered; and I will turn my hand on the little ones.  
Sword, awake against My shepherd, And against a hero -- My fellow, An affirmation of Jehovah of Hosts. Smite the shepherd, and scattered is the flock, And I have put back My hand on the little ones.
- 8** Og i hele landet, sier Herren, skal to tredjedeler utryddes og omkomme, bare en tredjedel skal levnes der.  
It shall happen, that in all the land, says Yahweh, two parts therein shall be cut off and die; but the third shall be left therein.  
And it hath come to pass, In all the land, an affirmation of Jehovah, Two parts in it are cut off -- they expire, And the third is left in it.

**9** Og denne tredjedel vil jeg la gå gjennom ilden og rens den, som en renser sølv, og prøve den, som en prøver gull. De skal påkalle mitt navn, og jeg vil bønnhøre dem; jeg vil si: De er mitt folk, og de skal si: Herren er min Gud.

**I will bring the third part into the fire, and will refine them as silver is refined, and will try them as gold is tried. They shall call on my name, and I will hear them: I will say, It is my people; and they shall say, Yahweh is my God.**

**And I have brought the third into fire, And refined them like a refining of silver, And have tried them like a trying of gold, It doth call in My name, and I answer it, I have said, `My people it [is],` And it saith, `Jehovah [is] my God!`**

**1** Se, det kommer en Herrens dag, da det hærfang som er tatt fra dig, skal skiftes ut i din midte;

**Behold, a day of Yahweh comes, when your spoil shall be divided in the midst of you. Lo, a day hath come to Jehovah, And divided hath been thy spoil in thy midst.**

**2** for jeg vil samle alle hedningefolkene til krig mot Jerusalem, og staden skal bli tatt og husene bli plyndret, og kvinnene bli skjendet, og halvdelen av staden skal måtte gå i landflyktighet, men resten av folket skal ikke utryddes av staden.

**For I will gather all nations against Jerusalem to battle; and the city shall be taken, and the houses rifled, and the women ravished; and half of the city shall go forth into captivity, and the residue of the people shall not be cut off from the city.**

**And I have gathered all the nations unto Jerusalem to battle, And captured hath been the city, And spoiled have been the houses, And the women are lain with, Gone forth hath half the city in a removal, And the remnant of the people are not cut off from the city.**

**3** For Herren skal dra ut og stride mot disse hedningefolk, som han før har stridt på kampens dag.

**Then shall Yahweh go forth, and fight against those nations, as when he fought in the day of battle.**

**And gone forth hath Jehovah, And He hath fought against those nations, As in the day of His fighting in a day of conflict.**

**4** På den dag skal hans føtter stå på Oljeberget, som ligger midt imot Jerusalem i øst, og Oljeberget skal revne tvert over mot øst og vest, så der blir en stor dal, idet den ene halvdel av fjellet viker mot nord, og den andre halvdel mot syd.

**His feet shall stand in that day on the Mount of Olives, which is before Jerusalem on the east; and the Mount of Olives shall be cleft in the midst of it toward the east and toward the west, [and there shall be] a very great valley; and half of the mountain shall remove toward the north, and half of it toward the south.**

**And stood have His feet, in that day, On the mount of Olives, That [is] before Jerusalem eastward, And cleft hath been the mount of Olives at its midst, To the east, and to the west, a very great valley, And removed hath the half of the mount towards the north. And its half towards the south.**

- 5** Og I skal fly til dalen mellom mine fjell, for dalen mellom fjellene skal nå like til Asel\*; I skal fly som I flydde for jordskjelvet i Judas konge Ussias' dager. Da skal Herren min Gud komme, og alle hellige med dig, min Gud. / <\* MIK 1, 11.>  
You shall flee by the valley of my mountains; for the valley of the mountains shall reach to Azel; yes, you shall flee, like as you fled from before the earthquake in the days of Uzziah king of Judah; and Yahweh my God shall come, and all the holy ones with you.  
And ye have fled [to] the valley of My mountains, For join doth the valley of the mountains to Azal, And ye have fled as ye fled before the shaking, In the days of Uzziah king of Judah, And come in hath Jehovah my God, All holy ones [are] with Thee.
- 6** På den dag skal lyset bli borte; de herlige himmellys skal formørkes.  
It shall happen in that day, that there shall not be light; the bright ones shall withdraw themselves:  
And it hath come to pass, in that day, The precious light is not, it is dense darkness,
- 7** Og det skal komme én dag - Herren kjenner den - det skal hverken være dag eller natt; men mot aftens tid, da skal det bli lys.  
but it shall be one day which is known to Yahweh; not day, and not night; but it shall come to pass, that at evening time there shall be light.  
And there hath been one day, It is known to Jehovah, not day nor night, And it hath been at evening-time -- there is light.
- 8** Og på den dag skal levende vann strømme ut fra Jerusalem, den ene halvdel av dem til havet i øst og den andre halvdel av dem til havet i vest; både sommer og vinter skal det være så.  
It shall happen in that day, that living waters shall go out from Jerusalem; half of them toward the eastern sea, and half of them toward the western sea: in summer and in winter shall it be.  
And it hath come to pass, in that day, Go forth do living waters from Jerusalem, Half of them unto the eastern sea, And half of them unto the western sea, In summer and in winter it is.
- 9** Da skal Herren bli konge over hele landet; på den dag skal Herren være én, og hans navn ett.  
Yahweh shall be King over all the earth: in that day shall Yahweh be one, and his name one.  
And Jehovah hath become king over all the land, In that day there is one Jehovah, and His name one.

- 10** Og hele landet, fra Geba til Rimmon sønnenfor Jerusalem, skal bli som den øde mark\*, og det\*\* skal heve sig høit og trone på sitt sted, like fra Benjamin-porten til det sted hvor den forrige port var, til Hjørneporten, og fra Hananels tårn til kongens vinperser. / <\* d.e. Jordan-dalen.> / <\*\* Jerusalem.>  
All the land shall be made like the Arabah, from Geba to Rimmon south of Jerusalem; and she shall be lifted up, and shall dwell in her place, from Benjamin`s gate to the place of the first gate, to the corner gate, and from the tower of Hananel to the king`s wine-presses. Changed is all the land as a plain, From Gebo to Rimmon, south of Jerusalem, And she hath been high, and hath dwelt in her place, Even from the gate of Benjamin To the place of the first gate, unto the front gate, And from the tower of Hananeel, Unto the wine-vats of the king.
- 11** Og folket skal bo der, og der skal aldri mere lyses bann over det; Jerusalem skal ligge der trygt.  
Men shall dwell therein, and there shall be no more curse; but Jerusalem shall dwell safely.  
And they have dwelt in her, And destruction is no more, And Jerusalem hath dwelt confidently.
- 12** Men denne plage skal Herren la ramme alle de folk som har stridt imot Jerusalem: Han skal la kjøttet råtne på dem alle mens de står på sine føtter, og deres øine skal råtne i sine huler, og tungen skal råtne i deres munn.  
This shall be the plague with which Yahweh will strike all the peoples who have warred against Jerusalem: their flesh shall consume away while they stand on their feet, and their eyes shall consume away in their sockets, and their tongue shall consume away in their mouth.  
And this is the plague with which Jehovah Doth plague all the peoples who have warred against Jerusalem, He hath consumed away its flesh, And it is standing on its feet, And its eyes are consumed in their holes, And its tongue is consumed in their mouth.
- 13** På den dag skal Herren sende en stor redsel over dem, så de tar fatt på hverandre og løfter hånd mot hverandre.  
It shall happen in that day, that a great tumult from Yahweh shall be among them; and they shall lay hold everyone on the hand of his neighbor, and his hand shall rise up against the hand of his neighbor.  
And it hath come to pass, in that day, A great destruction [from] Jehovah is among them, And they have seized each the hand of his neighbour, And gone up hath his hand against the hand of his neighbour.
- 14** Også Juda skal stride i Jerusalem, og fra alle kanter skal hedningefolkenes gods sankes sammen, gull og sølv og klær i stor mengde.  
Judah also shall fight at Jerusalem; and the wealth of all the nations round about shall be gathered together, gold, and silver, and clothing, in great abundance.  
And also Judah is fought with in Jerusalem, And gathered hath been the force of all the nations round about, Gold, and silver, and apparel, in great abundance.

- 15 Den samme plage\* skal også ramme hestene, muleslene, kamelene, asenene og alle de andre dyr i leirene. / < V. 12.>**  
**So shall be the plague of the horse, of the mule, of the camel, and of the donkey, and of all the animals that shall be in those camps, as that plague.**  
**And so is the plague of the horse, of the mule, Of the camel, and of the ass, And of all the cattle that are in these camps, As this plague.**
- 16 Og alle de som blir igjen av alle de hedningefolk som angrep Jerusalem, skal år etter år dra op for å tilbede Kongen, Herren, hærskares Gud, og for å delta i løvsalenes fest.**  
**It shall happen, that everyone who is left of all the nations that came against Jerusalem shall go up from year to year to worship the King, Yahweh of Hosts, and to keep the feast of tents.**  
**And it hath come to pass, Every one who hath been left of all the nations, Who are coming in against Jerusalem, They have also gone up from year to year, To bow themselves to the King, Jehovah of Hosts, And to celebrate the feast of the booths.**
- 17 Men om noget av jordens folk ikke drar op til Jerusalem for å tilbede Kongen, Herren, hærskares Gud, så skal det ikke komme regn hos dem;**  
**It shall be, that whoever of [all] the families of the earth doesn't go up to Jerusalem to worship the King, Yahweh of Hosts, on them there shall be no rain.**  
**And it hath come to pass, That he who doth not go up of the families of the land unto Jerusalem, To bow himself to the King, Jehovah of Hosts, Even on them there is no shower.**
- 18 om Egyptens folk ikke drar op og ikke møter frem, da skal det ikke komme regn hos dem heller; den samme plage skal ramme dem som Herren lar ramme de hedningefolk som ikke drar op for å delta i løvsalenes fest.**  
**If the family of Egypt doesn't go up, and doesn't come, neither [shall it be] on them; there shall be the plague with which Yahweh will strike the nations that don't go up to keep the feast of tents.**  
**And if the family of Egypt go not up, nor come in, Then not on them is the plague With which Jehovah doth plague the nations That go not up to celebrate the feast of booths.**
- 19 Sådan skal den straff være som rammer Egypten og alle de hedningefolk som ikke drar op for å delta i løvsalenes fest.**  
**This shall be the punishment of Egypt, and the punishment of all the nations that don't go up to keep the feast of tents.**  
**This is the punishment of the sin of Egypt, And the punishment of the sin of all the nations, That go not up to celebrate the feast of booths.**
- 20 På den dag skal det stå på hestenes bjeller: Helliget til Herren, og grytene i Herrens hus skal være som offerskålene foran alteret,**  
**In that day shall there be on the bells of the horses, HOLY TO YAHWEH; and the pots in Yahweh's house shall be like the bowls before the altar.**  
**In that day there is on bells of the horse, `Holy to Jehovah,` And the pots in the house of Jehovah Have been as bowls before the altar.**

- 21** og hver gryte i Jerusalem og i Juda skal være helliget til Herren, hærskares Gud, og alle de som ofrer, skal komme og ta av dem til å koke i; og det skal ikke mere være nogen kana'anitt\* i Herrens, hærskares Guds hus på den dag. / <\* JES 35, 8; 52, 1. JOE 3, 22.> Yes, every pot in Jerusalem and in Judah shall be holy to Yahweh of Hosts; and all those who sacrifice shall come and take of them, and boil therein: and in that day there shall be no more a Canaanite in the house of Yahweh of Hosts.  
And every pot in Jerusalem, and in Judah, Have been holy to Jehovah of Hosts, And all those sacrificing have come in, And have taken of them, and boiled in them, And there is no merchant any more in the house of Jehovah of Hosts in that day!
- 1** Dette utsagn er Herrens ord til Israel ved Malakias.  
The burden of the word of Yahweh to Israel by Malachi.  
The burden of a word of Jehovah unto Israel by the hand of Malachi:
- 2** Jeg har elsket eder, sier Herren. Og I sier: Hvormed har du vist oss din kjærlighet? Er ikke Esau bror til Jakob? sier Herren, og enda har jeg elsket Jakob,  
I have loved you, says Yahweh. Yet you say, Wherein have you loved us? Was not Esau Jacob's brother, says Yahweh: yet I loved Jacob;  
I have loved you, said Jehovah, And ye have said, `In what hast Thou loved us?`
- 3** men hatet Esau og gjort hans fjell til en ørken og hans arv til en bolig for ørkenens but Esau I hated, and made his mountains a desolation, and [gave] his heritage to the jackals of the wilderness.  
Is not Esau Jacob's brother? -- an affirmation of Jehovah, And I love Jacob, and Esau I have hated, And I make his mountains a desolation, And his inheritance for dragons of a wilderness.
- 4** Når Edom sier: Vi er knust, men vi skal bygge ruinene op igjen, da sier Herren, hærskares Gud, så: De skal bygge, men jeg skal rive ned, og de skal kalles ugudelighetens land og det folk som Herren til evig tid er vred på.  
Whereas Edom says, We are beaten down, but we will return and build the waste places; thus says Yahweh of Hosts, They shall build, but I will throw down; and men shall call them The border of wickedness, and The people against whom Yahweh has indignation forever.  
Because Edom saith, `We have been made poor, And we turn back and we build the wastes,` Thus said Jehovah of Hosts: They do build, and I do destroy, And [men] have called to them, `O region of wickedness,` `O people whom Jehovah defied to the age.`
- 5** I skal se det med egne øine, og I skal si: Herren er stor ut over Israels landemerke.  
Your eyes shall see, and you shall say, Yahweh be magnified beyond the border of Israel. And your eyes do see, and ye say, `Magnified is Jehovah beyond the border of Israel,



- 6 En sønn ærer sin far, og en tjener sin herre; er nu jeg far, hvor er da min ære, og er jeg herre, hvor er da frykten for mig? sier Herren, hærskaenes Gud, til eder, I prester som forakter mitt navn. Og I sier: Hvormed har vi vist forakt for ditt navn?  
A son honors his father, and a servant his master: if then I am a father, where is my honor? and if I am a master, where is my fear? says Yahweh of Hosts to you, priests, who despise my name. You say, Wherein have we despised your name?  
A son honoureth a father, and a servant his master. And if I [am] a father, where [is] Mine honour? And if I [am] a master, where [is] My fear? Said Jehovah of Hosts to you, O priests, despising My name! And ye have said: `In what have we despised Thy name?`**
- 7 Ved å bære frem uren mat på mitt alter. Og I sier: Hvormed har vi krenket din renhet? Ved å si: Herrens bord er ingen ære verdt.  
You offer polluted bread on my altar. You say, Wherein have we polluted you? In that you say, The table of Yahweh is contemptible.  
Ye are bringing nigh on Mine altar polluted bread, And ye have said: `In what have we polluted Thee?` In your saying: `The table of Jehovah -- it [is] despicable,`**
- 8 Når I kommer med et blindt dyr for å ofre det, er det da intet ondt deri? Og når I kommer med et halt eller et sykt dyr, er det da intet ondt deri? Kom med slike gaver til din stattholder! Mon han vil finne behag i dig, eller mon han vil ta nådig imot dig? sier Herren, hærskaenes Gud.  
When you offer the blind for sacrifice, it is no evil! and when you offer the lame and sick, it is no evil! Present it now to your governor; will he be pleased with you? or will he accept your person? says Yahweh of Hosts.  
And when ye bring nigh the blind for sacrifice, `There is no evil,` And when ye bring nigh the lame and sick, `There is no evil;` Bring it near, I pray thee, to thy governor -- Doth he accept thee? or doth he lift up thy face? Said Jehovah of Hosts.**
- 9 Så bønnfall nu Gud at han må bli oss nådig! Med egne hender har I gjort dette - kan han da for eders skyld være nådig? sier Herren, hærskaenes Gud.  
Now, please entreat the favor of God, that he may be gracious to us: this has been by your means: will he accept any of your persons? says Yahweh of Hosts.  
And now, appease, I pray thee, the face of God, And He doth favour us; From your own hand hath this been, Doth He accept of you appearances? Said Jehovah of Hosts.**
- 10 Gid det fantes nogen blandt eder som vilde lukke tempeldørene, så I ikke skal gjøre op ild på mitt alter til ingen nytte! Jeg finner ikke behag i eder, sier Herren, hærskaenes Gud, og til offergaver fra eders hånd har jeg ingen lyst.  
Oh that there were one among you who would shut the doors, that you might not kindle [fire on] my altar in vain! I have no pleasure in you, says Yahweh of hosts, neither will I accept an offering at your hand.  
Who [is] even among you, And he shutteth the two-leaved doors? Yea, ye do not kindle Mine altar for nought, I have no pleasure in you, said Jehovah of Hosts, And a present I do not accept of your hand.**

- 11** For fra solens oppgang til dens nedgang skal mitt navn bli stort blandt hedningefolkene, og på hvert sted skal det brennes røkelse og bæres frem offergaver for mitt navn, rene offergaver; for mitt navn skal bli stort blandt folkene, sier Herren, hærskaenes Gud. For from the rising of the sun even to the going down of the same my name [shall be] great among the Gentiles; and in every place incense [shall be] offered to my name, and a pure offering: for my name [shall be] great among the Gentiles, says Yahweh of Hosts. For, from the rising of the sun to its going in, Great [is] My name among nations, And in every place perfume is brought nigh to My name, and a pure present, For great [is] My name among nations, Said Jehovah of Hosts.
- 12** Men I vanhelliger det ved å si: Herrens bord er urent, og maten som gis til det, er lite verd. But you profane it, in that you say, The table of Yahweh is polluted, and the fruit of it, even its food, is contemptible. And ye are polluting it in your saying, `The table of Jehovah -- it is polluted, As to its fruit - - despicable is its food.`
- 13** Og I sier: Å, for en møie! Og I blåser av det, sier Herren, hærskaenes Gud, og I bærer frem slikt som er røvet, og det som er halt og sykt - sådant bærer I frem som offergave! Skulde slike gaver fra eder behage mig? sier Herren. You say also, Behold, what a weariness is it! and you have snuffed at it, says Yahweh of Hosts; and you have brought that which was taken by violence, and the lame, and the sick; thus you bring the offering: should I accept this at your hand? says Yahweh. And ye have said, `Lo, what a weariness,` And ye have puffed at it, said Jehovah of Hosts, And ye have brought in plunder, And the lame and the sick, And ye have brought in the present! Do I accept it from your hand? said Jehovah.
- 14** Forbannet være den som farer med svik\*, enda der er handyr i hans hjord, og den som gjør et løfte og enda ofrer til Herren et hundyr som har lyte; for jeg er en stor konge, sier Herren, hærskaenes Gud, og mitt navn er forferdelig blandt folkene. / <\* ved å foregi at han bare har hundyr å ofre.> But cursed be the deceiver, who has in his flock a male, and vows, and sacrifices to the Lord a blemished thing; for I am a great King, says Yahweh of hosts, and my name is awesome among the Gentiles. And cursed [is] a deceiver, who hath in his drove a male, And is vowing, and is sacrificing a marred thing to the Lord, For a great king [am] I, said Jehovah of Hosts, And My name [is] revered among nations!
- 1** Og nu kommer dette bud til eder, I prester! Now, you priests, this commandment is for you. And now, to you [is] this charge, O priests,

- 2** Dersom I ikke vil høre og ikke legge eder det\* på hjerte, så I gir mitt navn ære, sier Herren, hærskaenes Gud, så vil jeg sende forbannelsen mot eder og forbanne eders velsignelser; ja, jeg har alt forbannet dem, fordi I ikke legger eder det på hjerte. / <\* MLK 1, 6 fg.>  
If you will not hear, and if you will not lay it to heart, to give glory to my name, says Yahweh of Hosts, then will I send the curse on you, and I will curse your blessings; yes, I have cursed them already, because you do not lay it to heart.  
If ye hearken not, and if ye lay [it] not to heart, To give honour to My name, said Jehovah of Hosts, I have sent against you the curse, And I have cursed your blessings, Yea, I have also cursed it, Because ye are not laying [it] to heart.
- 3** Se, jeg forbanner eders ætt og kaster møkk i ansiktet på eder, møkk av eders høitidsoffere\*; og I skal selv bli kastet op i den. / <\* 2MO 29, 14.>  
Behold, I will rebuke your seed, and will spread dung on your faces, even the dung of your feasts; and you shall be taken away with it.  
Lo, I am pushing away before you the seed, And have scattered dung before your faces, Dung of your festivals, And it hath taken you away with it.
- 4** Da skal I kjenne at jeg har sendt eder dette bud, forat det skal være min pakt med Levi, sier Herren, hærskaenes Gud.  
You shall know that I have sent this commandment to you, that my covenant may be with Levi, says Yahweh of Hosts.  
And ye have known that I have sent unto you this charge, For My covenant being with Levi, Said Jehovah of Hosts.
- 5** Den pakt jeg hadde med ham, lovte ham liv og lykke; det gav jeg ham forat han skulde frykte mig, og han fryktet mig og var forferdet for mitt navn.  
My covenant was with him of life and peace; and I gave them to him who he might fear; and he feared me, and stood in awe of my name.  
My covenant hath been with him of life and of peace, And I make them to him a fear, and he doth fear Me, And because of My name he hath been affrighted.
- 6** Sannhets lov var i hans munn, og urett blev ikke funnet på hans leber; i fred og ærlighet vandret han med mig, og mange omvendte han fra misgjerning.  
The law of truth was in his mouth, and unrighteousness was not found in his lips: he walked with me in peace and uprightness, and turned many away from iniquity.  
The law of truth hath been in his mouth, And perverseness hath not been found in his lips, In peace and in uprightness he walked with Me, And many he brought back from iniquity.
- 7** For en prests leber skal holde fast ved kunnskap, og lov skal hentes fra hans munn; for han er Herrens, hærskaenes Guds sendebud.  
For the priest's lips should keep knowledge, and they should seek the law at his mouth; for he is the messenger of Yahweh of Hosts.  
For the lips of a priest preserve knowledge, And law they do seek from his mouth, For a messenger of Jehovah of Hosts he [is].

- 8 Men I har veket av fra veien og har fått mange til å støte an mot loven; I har fordervet Levi-pakten, sier Herren, hærskaenes Gud.  
But you are turned aside out of the way; you have caused many to stumble in the law; you have corrupted the covenant of Levi, says Yahweh of Hosts.  
And ye, ye have turned from the way, Ye have caused many to stumble in the law, Ye have corrupted the covenant of Levi, Said Jehovah of Hosts.**
- 9 Derfor har også jeg gjort eder foraktet og ringe i alt folkets øine, fordi I ikke akter på mine veier, men gjør forskjell på folk for loven\*. / <\* d.e. når I skal dømme efter loven.>  
Therefore have I also made you contemptible and base before all the people, according as you have not kept my ways, but have had respect of persons in the law.  
And I also, I have made you despised and low before all the people, Because ye are not keeping My ways, And are accepting persons in the law.**
- 10 Har vi ikke alle sammen én far? Har ikke en Gud skapt oss? Hvorfor er vi da troløse mot hverandre, så vi vanhelliger våre fedres pakt?  
Don't we all have one father? has not one God created us? why do we deal treacherously every man against his brother, profaning the covenant of our fathers?  
Have we not all one father? Hath not our God prepared us? Wherefore do we deal treacherously, Each against his brother, To pollute the covenant of our fathers?**
- 11 Juda har vært troløs, og vederstyggelige ting er gjort i Israel og i Jerusalem; for Juda har vanhelliget Herrens helligdom, som han elsker, og har tatt en fremmed guds døtre til ekte.  
Judah has dealt treacherously, and an abomination is committed in Israel and in Jerusalem; for Judah has profaned the holiness of Yahweh which he loves, and has married the daughter of a foreign god.  
Dealt treacherously hath Judah, And abomination hath been done in Israel, and in Jerusalem, For polluted hath Judah the holy thing of Jehovah, That He hath loved, and hath married the daughter of a strange god.**
- 12 Hos den mann som det gjør, skal Herren utrydde av Jakobs telter hver levende sjel, og den som bærer offergaver frem for Herren, hærskaenes Gud!  
Yahweh will cut off, to the man who does this, him who wakes and him who answers, out of the tents of Jacob, and him who offers an offering to Yahweh of Hosts.  
Cut off doth Jehovah the man who doth it, Tempter and tempted -- from the tents of Jacob, Even he who is bringing nigh a present to Jehovah of Hosts.**
- 13 For det annet gjør I også dette: I dekker Herrens alter med tårer, med gråt og sukk\*, så han ikke mere ser på offergaven eller med velbehag tar imot noget av eders hånd\*\*. / <\* nemlig: av eders forskutte hustruer.> / <\*\* MLK 1, 10.>  
This again you do: you cover the altar of Yahweh with tears, with weeping, and with sighing, because he doesn't regard the offering any more, neither receives it with good will at your hand.  
And this a second time ye do, Covering with tears the altar of Jehovah, With weeping and groaning, Because there is no more turning unto the present, Or receiving of a pleasing thing from your hand.**

- 14** Og I sier: Hvorfor? Fordi Herren har vært vidne mellom dig og din ungdoms hustru, som du har vært troløs mot, enda hun er din ektemake og din hustru som du har inngått pakt med. Yet you say, Why? Because Yahweh has been witness between you and the wife of your youth, against whom you have dealt treacherously, though she is your companion, and the wife of your covenant.  
And ye have said, `Wherefore?` Because Jehovah hath testified between thee And the wife of thy youth, That thou hast dealt treacherously against her, And she thy companion, and thy covenant-wife.
- 15** Men har ikke en\* gjort det og er enda blitt i live? Men hvad gjorde denne ene? Han vilde opnå den ætt Gud hadde lovt ham\*\*; men I skal ta vare på eders liv, og mot din ungdoms hustru må du ikke være troløs! / <\* Abraham; 1MO 16, 4 fg. JES 51, 2. ESK 33, 24.> / <\*\* 1MO 15, 4 fg. 16, 2.>  
Did he not make one, although he had the residue of the Spirit? Why one? He sought a godly seed. Therefore take heed to your spirit, and let none deal treacherously against the wife of his youth.  
And He did not make one [only], And He hath the remnant of the Spirit. And what [is] the one [alone]! He is seeking a godly seed. And ye have been watchful over your spirit, And with the wife of thy youth, None doth deal treacherously.
- 16** For jeg hater skilsmisse, sier Herren, Israels Gud; en dekker derved sitt klædebon med vold, sier Herren, hærskaenes Gud. Så ta da vare på eders liv og vær ikke troløse! For I hate putting away, says Yahweh, the God of Israel, and him who covers his garment with violence, says Yahweh of Hosts: therefore take heed to your spirit, that you don't deal treacherously.  
For [I] hate sending away, said Jehovah, God of Israel, And He [who] hath covered violence with his clothing, said Jehovah of Hosts, And ye have been watchful over your spirit, And ye do not deal treacherously.
- 17** I har trettet Herren med eders ord, og I sier: Hvorledes har vi trettet ham? Ved å si: Hver den som gjør ondt, er god i Herrens øine, og i sådanne har han velbehag, eller: Hvor er Gud, han som dømmer?  
You have wearied Yahweh with your words. Yet you say, Wherein have we wearied him? In that you say, Everyone who does evil is good in the sight of Yahweh, and he delights in them; or where is the God of justice?  
Ye have wearied Jehovah with your words, And ye have said: `In what have we wearied Him?` In your saying: `Every evil-doer [is] good in the eyes of Jehovah, And in them He is delighting,` Or, `Where [is] the God of judgment?`
- 1** Se, jeg sender mitt bud, og han skal rydde vei for mitt åsyn; og brått skal han komme til sitt tempel, Herren som I søker, paktens engel som I stunder etter; se, han kommer, sier Herren, hærskaenes Gud.  
Behold, I send my messenger, and he shall prepare the way before me: and the Lord, whom you seek, will suddenly come to his temple; and the messenger of the covenant, whom you desire, behold, he comes, says Yahweh of hosts.  
Lo, I am sending My messenger, And he hath prepared a way before Me, And suddenly come in unto his temple Doth the Lord whom ye are seeking, Even the messenger of the covenant, Whom ye are desiring, Lo, he is coming, said Jehovah of Hosts.

- 2 Men hvem kan utholde den dag han kommer, og hvem kan bli stående når han lar sig se? For han er som en smelters ild og som tvetteres lut.  
But who can abide the day of his coming? and who shall stand when he appears? for he is like a refiner's fire, and like fuller's soap:  
And who is bearing the day of his coming? And who is standing in his appearing? For he [is] as fire of a refiner, And as soap of a fuller.**
- 3 Og han skal sitte og smelte og rense sølvet, og han skal rense Levis barn og gjøre dem rene som gull og sølv; og de skal bære frem for Herren offergaver i rettferdighet, and he will sit as a refiner and purifier of silver, and he will purify the sons of Levi, and refine them as gold and silver; and they shall offer to Yahweh offerings in righteousness. And he hath sat, a refiner and purifier of silver, And he hath purified the sons of Levi, And hath refined them as gold and as silver, And they have been to Jehovah bringing nigh a present in righteousness.**
- 4 og Judas og Jerusalems offergaver skal behage Herren, som i gamle dager, som i fordums år.  
Then shall the offering of Judah and Jerusalem be pleasant to Yahweh, as in the days of old, and as in ancient years.  
And sweet to Jehovah hath been the present of Judah and Jerusalem, As in days of old, and as in former years.**
- 5 Og jeg vil komme til eder og holde dom og være et hastig vidne mot trollkarene og horkarlene og dem som sverger falsk, og mot dem som forholder dagarbeideren hans lønn og gjør vold mot enken og den farløse, og som bøier retten for den fremmede og ikke frykter mig, sier Herren, hærskares Gud;  
I will come near to you to judgment; and I will be a swift witness against the sorcerers, and against the adulterers, and against the perjurers, and against those who oppress the hireling in his wages, the widow, and the fatherless, and who turn aside the sojourner [from his right], and don't fear me, says Yahweh of Hosts.  
And I have drawn near to you for judgment, And I have been a witness, Making haste against sorcerers, And against adulterers, And against swearers to a falsehood, And against oppressors of the hire of an hireling, Of a widow, and of a fatherless one, And those turning aside a sojourner, And who fear Me not, said Jehovah of Hosts.**
- 6 for jeg, Herren, har ikke forandret mig, og I, Jakobs barn, er ikke tilintetgjort.  
For I, Yahweh, don't change; therefore you, sons of Jacob, are not consumed.  
For I [am] Jehovah, I have not changed, And ye, the sons of Jacob, Ye have not been consumed.**
- 7 Like fra eders fedres dager har I veket av fra mine lover og ikke holdt dem; vend om til mig, så vil jeg vende om til eder, sier Herren, hærskares Gud. Og I sier: Hvad skal vi vende om fra?  
From the days of your fathers you have turned aside from my ordinances, and have not kept them. Return to me, and I will return to you, says Yahweh of Hosts. But you say, Wherein shall we return?  
Even from the days of your fathers Ye have turned aside from My statutes, And ye have not taken heed. Turn back unto Me, and I turn back to you, Said Jehovah of Hosts. And ye have said, `In what do we turn back?`**

- 8 Skal et menneske rane fra Gud, siden I raner fra mig? Og I sier: Hvad har vi rant fra dig? Tienden og de hellige gaver.  
Will a man rob God? yet you rob me. But you say, Wherein have we robbed you? In tithes and offerings.  
Doth man deceive God? but ye are deceiving Me, And ye have said: `In what have we deceived Thee?` The tithe and the heave-offering!**
- 9 Forbannelsen har rammet eder, og fra mig raner I, ja hele folket.  
You are cursed with the curse; for you rob me, even this whole nation.  
With a curse ye are cursed! And Me ye are deceiving -- this nation -- all of it.**
- 10 Bær hele tienden inn i forrådshuset, så det kan finnes mat i mitt hus, og prøv mig på denne måte, sier Herren, hærskaenes Gud, om jeg ikke vil åpne himmelens sluser for eder og utøse velsignelser over eder i rikelig mål!  
Bring the whole tithe into the store-house, that there may be food in my house, and prove me now herewith, says Yahweh of hosts, if I will not open you the windows of heaven, and pour you out a blessing, that there shall not be room enough [to receive it].  
Bring in all the tithe unto the treasure-house, And there is food in My house; When ye have tried Me, now, with this, Said Jehovah of Hosts, Do not I open to you the windows of heaven? Yea, I have emptied on you a blessing till there is no space.**
- 11 Og jeg vil true eteren\* for eders skyld, så den ikke ødelegger jordens avgrøde for eder; og vintreet på marken skal ikke slå feil for eder, sier Herren, hærskaenes Gud. / <\* gresshoppen.>  
I will rebuke the devourer for your sakes, and he shall not destroy the fruits of your ground; neither shall your vine cast its fruit before the time in the field, says Yahweh of Hosts.  
  
And I have pushed for you against the consumer, And He doth not destroy to you the fruit of the ground, Nor miscarry to you doth the vine in the field, Said Jehovah of Hosts.**
- 12 Og alle folkene skal prise eder lykkelige; for da skal eders land være et herlig land, sier Herren, hærskaenes Gud.  
All nations shall call you happy; for you shall be a delightful land, says Yahweh of Hosts. And declared you happy have all the nations, For ye are a delightful land, said Jehovah of Hosts.**
- 13 Eders ord har vært sterke mot mig, sier Herren. Og I sier: Hvad har vi sagt oss imellem mot dig?  
Your words have been stout against me, says Yahweh. Yet you say, What have we spoken against you?  
Hard against Me have been your words, Said Jehovah, and ye have said: `What have we spoken against Thee?`**
- 14 I har sagt: Fåfengt er det å tjene Gud, og hvad vinning har det vært for oss at vi har aktet på hans bud, og at vi har gått i sørgeklær for Herrens, hærskaenes Guds skyld?  
You have said, It is vain to serve God; and what profit is it that we have kept his charge, and that we have walked mournfully before Yahweh of Hosts?  
Ye have said, `A vain thing to serve God! And what gain when we kept His charge? And when we have gone in black, Because of Jehovah of Hosts?**

- 15** Og nu priser vi de overmodige lykkelige; ikke alene trives de vel de som lever ugudelig, men de har satt Gud på prøve og har allikevel sloppet fri.  
 Now we call the proud happy; yes, those who work wickedness are built up; yes, they tempt God, and escape.  
 And now, we are declaring the proud happy, Yea, built up have been those doing wickedness, Yea they have tempted God, and escape.
- 16** Da talte de med hverandre de som frykter Herren, og Herren lyttet til og hørte det, og det blev for hans åsyn skrevet en minnebok for dem som frykter Herren og tenker på hans navn.  
 Then those who feared Yahweh spoke one with another; and Yahweh listened, and heard, and a book of memory was written before him, for those who feared Yahweh, and that thought on his name.  
 Then have those fearing Jehovah spoken one to another, And Jehovah doth attend and hear, And written is a book of memorial before Him Of those fearing Jehovah, And of those esteeming His name.
- 17** Og på den dag som jeg skaper, sier Herren, hærskares Gud, skal de være min eiendom, og jeg vil spare dem, likesom en mann sparer sin sønn som tjener ham.  
 They shall be my, says Yahweh of Hosts, [even] my own possession, in the day that I make; and I will spare them, as a man spares his own son who serves him.  
 And they have been to Me, said Jehovah of Hosts, In the day that I am appointing -- a peculiar treasure, And I have had pity on them, As one hath pity on his son who is serving him.
- 18** Da skal I atter se forskjell mellom den rettferdige og den ugudelige, mellom den som tjener Gud, og den som ikke tjener ham.  
 Then shall you return and discern between the righteous and the wicked, between him who serves God and him who doesn't serve him.  
 And ye have turned back and considered, Between the righteous and the wicked, Between the servant of God and him who is not His servant.
- 1** For se, dagen kommer, brennende som en ovn; da skal alle overmodige og hver den som lever ugudelig, være som halm, og dagen som kommer, skal sette dem i brand, sier Herren, hærskares Gud, så den ikke levner dem rot eller gren.  
 For, behold, the day comes, it burns as a furnace; and all the proud, and all who work wickedness, shall be stubble; and the day that comes shall burn them up, says Yahweh of Hosts, that it shall leave them neither root nor branch.  
 For, lo, the day hath come, burning as a furnace, And all the proud, and every wicked doer, have been stubble, And burnt them hath the day that came, Said Jehovah of Hosts, That there is not left to them root or branch,
- 2** Men for eder som frykter mitt navn, skal rettferdighetens sol gå op med lægedom under sine vinger; og I skal gå ut og hoppe som gjøkalver,  
 But to you who fear my name shall the sun of righteousness arise with healing in its wings; and you shall go forth, and gambol as calves of the stall.  
 And risen to you, ye who fear My name, Hath the sun of righteousness -- and healing in its wings, And ye have gone forth, and have increased as calves of a stall.



- 3** og I skal trå ned de ugudelige, for de skal være som aske under eders fotsåler, på den dag jeg skaper, sier Herren, hærskaernes Gud.  
You shall tread down the wicked; for they shall be ashes under the soles of your feet in the day that I make, says Yahweh of Hosts.  
And ye have trodden down the wicked, For they are ashes under the soles of your feet, In the day that I am appointing, Said Jehovah of Hosts.
- 4** Kom i hu Mose, min tjeners lov, som jeg gav ham på Horeb for hele Israel, både lover og bud!  
Remember you the law of Moses my servant, which I commanded to him in Horeb for all Israel, even statutes and ordinances.  
Remember ye the law of Moses My servant, That I did command him in Horeb, For all Israel -- statutes and judgments.
- 5** Se, jeg sender eder Elias, profeten, før Herrens dag kommer, den store og forferdelige; Behold, I will send you Elijah the prophet before the great and terrible day of Yahweh come.  
Lo, I am sending to you Elijah the prophet, Before the coming of the day of Jehovah, The great and the fearful.
- 6** og han skal vende fedrenes hjerte til barna, og barnas hjerte til deres fedre, så jeg ikke skal komme og slå landet med bann.  
He shall turn the heart of the fathers to the children, and the heart of the children to their fathers; lest I come and strike the earth with a curse.  
And he hath turned back the heart of fathers to sons, And the heart of sons to their fathers, Before I come and have utterly smitten the land!
- 1** Jesu Kristi, Davids sønns, Abrahams sønns ættetavle:  
The book of the generation of Jesus Christ, the son of David, the son of Abraham.  
A roll of the birth of Jesus Christ, son of David, son of Abraham.
- 2** Abraham fikk sønnen Isak; Isak fikk sønnen Jakob; Jakob fikk Juda og hans brødre; Abraham became the father of Isaac. Isaac became the father of Jacob. Jacob became the father of Judah and his brothers.  
Abraham begat Isaac, and Isaac begat Jacob, and Jacob begat Judah and his brethren,
- 3** Juda fikk sønnene Peres og Serah med Tamar; Peres fikk sønnen Hesron; Hesron fikk sønnen Ram;  
Judah became the father of Perez and Zerah by Tamar. Perez became the father of Hezron. Hezron became the father of Ram.  
and Judah begat Pharez and Zarah of Tamar, and Pharez begat Hezron, and Hezron begat Ram,
- 4** Ram fikk sønnen Aminadab; Aminadab fikk sønnen Nahson; Nahson fikk sønnen Salmon; Ram became the father of Amminadab. Amminadab became the father of Nahshon. Nahshon became the father of Salmon.  
and Ram begat Amminadab, and Amminadab begat Nahshon, and Nahshon begat

- 5 Salmon fikk sønnen Boas med Rahab; Boas fikk sønnen Obed med Rut; Obed fikk sønnen Isai;**  
**Salmon became the father of Boaz by Rahab. Boaz became the father of Obed by Ruth. Obed became the father of Jesse.**  
**and Salmon begat Boaz of Rahab, and Boaz begat Obed of Ruth, and Obed begat Jesse,**
- 6 Isai var far til kong David. David fikk sønnen Salomo med Urias hustru;**  
**Jesse became the father of David the king. David became the father of Solomon by her who had been the wife of Uriah.**  
**and Jesse begat David the king. And David the king begat Solomon, of her [who had been] Uriah`s,**
- 7 Salomo fikk sønnen Rehabeam; Rehabeam fikk sønnen Abia; Abia fikk sønnen Asa;**  
**Solomon became the father of Rehoboam. Rehoboam became the father of Abijah. Abijah became the father of Asa.**  
**and Solomon begat Rehoboam, and Rehoboam begat Abijah, and Abijah begat Asa,**
- 8 Asa fikk sønnen Josafat; Josafat fikk sønnen Joram; Joram fikk sønnen Ussias;**  
**Asa became the father of Jehoshaphat. Jehoshaphat became the father of Joram. Joram became the father of Uzziah.**  
**and Asa begat Jehoshaphat, and Jehoshaphat begat Joram, and Joram begat Uzziah,**
- 9 Ussias fikk sønnen Jotam; Jotam fikk sønnen Akas; Akas fikk sønnen Esekias;**  
**Uzziah became the father of Jotham. Jotham became the father of Ahaz. Ahaz became the father of Hezekiah.**  
**and Uzziah begat Jotham, and Jotham begat Ahaz, and Ahaz begat Hezekiah,**
- 10 Esekias fikk sønnen Manasse; Manasse fikk sønnen Amon; Amon fikk sønnen Josias;**  
**Hezekiah became the father of Manasseh. Manasseh became the father of Amon. Amon became the father of Josiah.**  
**and Hezekiah begat Manasseh, and Manasseh begat Amon, and Amon begat Josiah,**
- 11 Josias fikk Jekonja og hans brødre ved den tid da folket blev bortført til Babylon.**  
**Josiah became the father of Jechoniah and his brothers, at the time of the exile to Babylon.**  
**and Josiah begat Jeconiah and his brethren, at the Babylonian removal.**
- 12 Efter bortførelsen til Babylon fikk Jekonja sønnen Sealtiel; Sealtiel fikk sønnen**  
**After the exile to Babylon, Jechoniah became the father of Shealtiel. Shealtiel became the father of Zerubbabel.**  
**And after the Babylonian removal, Jeconiah begat Shealtiel, and Shealtiel begat Zerubbabel,**
- 13 Serubabel fikk sønnen Abiud; Abiud fikk sønnen Eljakim; Eljakim fikk sønnen Asor;**  
**Zerubbabel became the father of Abiud. Abiud became the father of Eliakim. Eliakim became the father of Azor.**  
**and Zerubbabel begat Abiud, and Abiud begat Eliakim, and Eliakim begat Azor,**

- 14 Asor fikk sønnen Sadok; Sadok fikk sønnen Akim; Akim fikk sønnen Eliud; Azor became the father of Sadoc. Sadoc became the father of Achim. Achim became the father of Eliud.  
and Azor begat Sadok, and Sadok begat Achim, and Achim begat Eliud,**
- 15 Eliud fikk sønnen Eleasar; Eleasar fikk sønnen Mattan; Mattan fikk sønnen Jakob; Eliud became the father of Eleazar. Eleazar became the father of Matthan. Matthan became the father of Jacob.  
and Eliud begat Eleazar, and Eleazar begat Matthan, and Matthan begat Jacob,**
- 16 Jakob var far til Josef, Marias mann, og av henne blev Jesus født, han som kalles Kristus. Jacob became the father of Joseph, the husband of Mary, from whom was born Jesus, who is called Christ.  
and Jacob begat Joseph, the husband of Mary, of whom was begotten Jesus, who is named Christ.**
- 17 Således er alle ætt-leddene fra Abraham inntil David fjorten ledd, og fra David inntil bortførelsen til Babylon fjorten ledd, og fra bortførelsen til Babylon inntil Kristus fjorten ledd.  
So all the generations from Abraham to David are fourteen generations; from David to the exile to Babylon fourteen generations; and from the carrying away to Babylon to the Christ, fourteen generations.  
All the generations, therefore, from Abraham unto David [are] fourteen generations, and from David unto the Babylonian removal fourteen generations, and from the Babylonian removal unto the Christ, fourteen generations.**
- 18 Men med Jesu Kristi fødsel gikk det således til: Da hans mor Maria var trolovet med Josef, viste det sig, før de var kommet sammen, at hun var fruktsommelig ved den Hellige Ånd. Now the birth of Jesus Christ was like this; because when his mother, Mary, had been engaged to Joseph, before they came together, she was found pregnant by the Holy Spirit. And of Jesus Christ, the birth was thus: For his mother Mary having been betrothed to Joseph, before their coming together she was found to have conceived from the Holy Spirit,**
- 19 Men Josef, hennes mann, som var rettferdig og ikke vilde føre skam over henne, vilde skille sig fra henne i stillhet. Joseph, her husband, being a righteous man, and not willing to make her a public example, intended to put her away secretly.  
and Joseph her husband being righteous, and not willing to make her an example, did wish privately to send her away.**

- 20** Mens han nu grundet på dette, se, da åpenbarte Herrens engel sig for ham i en drøm og sa: Josef, Davids sønn! frykt ikke for å ta din hustru Maria til dig! for det som er avlet i henne, er av den Hellige Ånd;  
But when he thought about these things, behold, an angel of the Lord appeared to him in a dream, saying, "Joseph, you son of David, don't be afraid to take to yourself Mary, your wife, for that which is conceived in her is of the Holy Spirit.  
And on his thinking of these things, lo, a messenger of the Lord in a dream appeared to him, saying, `Joseph, son of David, thou mayest not fear to receive Mary thy wife, for that which in her was begotten [is] of the Holy Spirit,
- 21** og hun skal føde en sønn, og du skal kalle ham Jesus; for han skal frelse sitt folk fra deres synder.  
She shall bring forth a son. You shall call his name JESUS, for it is he who shall save his people from their sins."  
and she shall bring forth a son, and thou shalt call his name Jesus, for he shall save his people from their sins.`
- 22** Men alt dette skjedde forat det skulde opfylles som er talt av Herren ved profeten, som sier:  
Now all this has happened, that it might be fulfilled which was spoken by the Lord through the prophet, saying,  
And all this hath come to pass, that it may be fulfilled that was spoken by the Lord through the prophet, saying,
- 23** Se, en jomfru skal bli fruktsommelig og føde en sønn, og han skal kalles Immanuel, det er utlagt: Gud med oss.  
"Behold, the virgin shall be with child, and shall bring forth a son. They shall call his name Immanuel;" which is, being interpreted, "God with us."  
`Lo, the virgin shall conceive, and she shall bring forth a son, and they shall call his name Emmanuel,` which is, being interpreted `With us [he is] God.`
- 24** Da nu Josef var våknet op av søvnen, gjorde han som Herrens engel hadde pålagt ham, og tok sin hustru til sig.  
Joseph arose from his sleep, and did as the angel of the Lord commanded him, and took his wife to himself;  
And Joseph, having risen from the sleep, did as the messenger of the Lord directed him, and received his wife,
- 25** Og han holdt sig ikke til henne før hun hadde født sin sønn, og han kalte ham Jesus.  
and didn't know her sexually until she had brought forth her firstborn son. He named him JESUS.  
and did not know her till she brought forth her son -- the first-born, and he called his name Jesus.

- 1 Da Jesus var født i Betlehem i Judea, i kong Herodes' dager, se, da kom nogen vismenn fra Østerland til Jerusalem og sa:**  
**Now when Jesus was born in Bethlehem of Judea in the days of Herod, the king, behold, wise men from the east came to Jerusalem, saying,**  
**And Jesus having been born in Beth-Lehem of Judea, in the days of Herod the king, lo, mages from the east came to Jerusalem,**
- 2 Hvor er den jødenes konge som nu er født? Vi har sett hans stjerne i Østen og er kommet for å tilbede ham.**  
**"Where is he who is born King of the Jews? For we saw his star in the east, and have come to worship him."**  
**saying, `Where is he who was born king of the Jews? for we saw his star in the east, and we came to bow to him.`**
- 3 Men da kong Herodes hørte det, blev han forferdet, og hele Jerusalem med ham.**  
**When Herod the king heard it, he was troubled, and all Jerusalem with him.**  
**And Herod the king having heard, was stirred, and all Jerusalem with him,**
- 4 Og han sammenkalte alle yppersteprestene og de skriftlærde blandt folket og spurte dem hvor Messias skulde fødes.**  
**Gathering together all the chief priests and scribes of the people, he asked them where the Christ would be born.**  
**and having gathered all the chief priests and scribes of the people, he was inquiring from them where the Christ is born.**
- 5 De sa til ham: I Betlehem i Judea; for så er skrevet ved profeten:**  
**They said to him, "In Bethlehem of Judea, for thus it is written through the prophet,**  
**And they said to him, `In Beth-Lehem of Judea, for thus it hath been written through the prophet,**
- 6 Og du Betlehem i Juda land, du er ingenlunde den ringeste blandt høvdingene i Juda; for fra dig skal utgå en høvding som skal være hyrde for mitt folk Israel.**  
**`You Bethlehem, land of Judah, Are in no way least among the princes of Judah: For out of you shall come forth a governor, Who shall shepherd my people, Israel`".**  
**And thou, Beth-Lehem, the land of Judah, thou art by no means the least among the leaders of Judah, for out of thee shall come one leading, who shall feed My people**
- 7 Da kalte Herodes hemmelig vismennene til sig og spurte dem nøie om tiden da stjernen hadde vist sig;**  
**Then Herod secretly called the wise men, and learned from them exactly what time the star appeared.**  
**Then Herod, privately having called the mages, did inquire exactly from them the time of the appearing star,**

- 8** og han sendte dem til Betlehem og sa: Gå og spør nøie om barnet; og når I har funnet det, da si mig til, forat også jeg kan komme og tilbede det!  
He sent them to Bethlehem, and said, "Go and search diligently for the young child. When you have found him, bring me word, so that I also may come and worship him."  
and having sent them to Beth-Lehem, he said, `Having gone -- inquire ye exactly for the child, and whenever ye may have found, bring me back word, that I also having come may bow to him.`
- 9** Da de hadde hørt kongens ord, drog de avsted; og se, stjernen som de hadde sett i Østen, gikk foran dem, inntil den kom og blev stående over det sted hvor barnet var.  
They, having heard the king, went their way; and behold, the star, which they saw in the east, went before them, until it came and stood over where the young child was.  
And they, having heard the king, departed, and lo, the star, that they did see in the east, did go before them, till, having come, it stood over where the child was.
- 10** Og da de så stjernen, blev de over all måte glade.  
When they saw the star, they rejoiced with exceedingly great joy.  
And having seen the star, they rejoiced with exceeding great joy,
- 11** Og de gikk inn i huset og så barnet med Maria, dets mor, og de falt ned og tilbad det, og oplot sine gjemmer og bar frem gaver til det: gull og røkelse og myrra.  
They came into the house and saw the young child with Mary, his mother, and they fell down and worshipped him. Opening their treasures, they offered to him gifts: gold, frankincense, and myrrh.  
and having come to the house, they found the child with Mary his mother, and having fallen down they bowed to him, and having opened their treasures, they presented to him gifts, gold, and frankincense, and myrrh,
- 12** Og da de var blitt varslet av Gud i en drøm at de ikke skulde vende tilbake til Herodes, drog de en annen vei bort til sitt land.  
Being warned in a dream that they shouldn't return to Herod, they went back to their own country another way.  
and having been divinely warned in a dream not to turn back unto Herod, through another way they withdrew to their own region.
- 13** Men da de hadde draget bort, se, da åpenbarer Herrens engel sig i en drøm for Josef og sier: Stå op, ta barnet og dets mor og fly til Egypten, og bli der inntil jeg sier dig til! for Herodes vil søke etter barnet for å drepe det.  
Now when they had departed, behold, an angel of the Lord appeared to Joseph in a dream, saying, "Arise and take the young child and his mother, and flee into Egypt, and stay there until I tell you, for Herod will seek the young child to destroy him."  
And on their having withdrawn, lo, a messenger of the Lord doth appear in a dream to Joseph, saying, `Having risen, take the child and his mother, and flee to Egypt, and be thou there till I may speak to thee, for Herod is about to seek the child to destroy him.`
- 14** Da stod han op og tok barnet og dets mor om natten og drog bort til Egypten,  
He arose and took the young child and his mother by night, and departed into Egypt,  
And he, having risen, took the child and his mother by night, and withdrew to Egypt,

- 15** og han blev der til Herodes' død, forat det skulde opfyldes som er talt av Herren ved profeten, som sier: Fra Egypten kalte jeg min sønn.  
and was there until the death of Herod; that it might be fulfilled which was spoken by the Lord through the prophet, saying, "Out of Egypt I called my son."  
and he was there till the death of Herod, that it might be fulfilled that was spoken by the Lord through the prophet, saying, `Out of Egypt I did call My Son.`
- 16** Da Herodes nu så at han var blitt narret av vismennene, blev han meget vred, og han sendte bud og lot drepe alle de guttebarn som var i Betlehem og alt landet deromkring, fra to år og derunder, efter den tid han nøie hadde utspurt av vismennene.  
Then Herod, when he saw that he was mocked by the wise men, was exceedingly angry, and sent forth, and killed all the male children who were in Bethlehem, and in all the surrounding countryside, from two years old and under, according to the exact time which he had learned from the wise men.  
Then Herod, having seen that he was deceived by the mages, was very wroth, and having sent forth, he slew all the male children in Beth-Lehem, and in all its borders, from two years and under, according to the time that he inquired exactly from the mages.
- 17** Da blev det opfyldt som er talt ved profeten Jeremias, som sier:  
Then that which was spoken by Jeremiah the prophet was fulfilled, saying,  
Then was fulfilled that which was spoken by Jeremiah the prophet, saying,
- 18** En røst blev hørt i Rama, gråt og stor klage; Rakel gråt over sine barn og vilde ikke la sig trøste, for de er ikke mere til.  
"A voice was heard in Ramah, Lamentation, weeping and great mourning, Rachel weeping for her children; She wouldn't be comforted, because they are no more."  
`A voice in Ramah was heard -- lamentation and weeping and much mourning -- Rachel weeping [for] her children, and she would not be comforted because they are not.`
- 19** Men da Herodes var død, se, da åpenbarer Herrens engel sig i en drøm for Josef i Egypten og sier:  
But when Herod was dead, behold, an angel of the Lord appeared in a dream to Joseph in Egypt, saying,  
And Herod having died, lo, a messenger of the Lord in a dream doth appear to Joseph in Egypt,
- 20** Stå op, ta barnet og dets mor og dra til Israels land! for de er døde som stod barnet efter livet.  
"Arise and take the young child and his mother, and go into the land of Israel, for those who sought the young child's life are dead."  
saying, `Having risen, take the child and his mother, and be going to the land of Israel, for they have died -- those seeking the life of the child.`
- 21** Og han stod op og tok barnet og dets mor og kom til Israels land.  
He arose and took the young child and his mother, and came into the land of Israel.  
And he, having risen, took the child and his mother, and came to the land of Israel,

- 22** Men da han hørte at Arkelaus var konge i Judea efter sin far Herodes, fryktet han for å dra dit; men han blev varslet av Gud i en drøm og drog bort til Galilea.  
But when he heard that Archelaus was reigning over Judea in the place of his father, Herod, he was afraid to go there. Being warned in a dream, he withdrew into the region of Galilee,  
and having heard that Archelaus doth reign over Judea instead of Herod his father, he was afraid to go thither, and having been divinely warned in a dream, he withdrew to the parts of Galilee,
- 23** Og han kom og tok bolig i en by som heter Nasaret, forat det skulde opfylles som er talt ved profetene, at han skal kalles en nasareer.  
and came and lived in a city called Nazareth; that it might be fulfilled which was spoken through the prophets: "He will be called a Nazarene."  
and coming, he dwelt in a city named Nazareth, that it might be fulfilled that was spoken through the prophets, that `A Nazarene he shall be called.`
- 1** I de dager stod døperen Johannes frem og forkynte i Judeas ørken  
In those days, John the Baptizer came, preaching in the wilderness of Judea, saying,  
And in those days cometh John the Baptist, proclaiming in the wilderness of Judea,
- 2** og sa: Omvend eder; for himlenes rike er kommet nær!  
"Repent, for the Kingdom of Heaven is at hand!"  
and saying, `Reform, for come nigh hath the reign of the heavens,`
- 3** For det er ham profeten Esaias taler om når han sier: Det er en røst av en som roper i ørkenen: Rydd Herrens vei, gjør hans stier jevne!  
For this is he who was spoken of by Isaiah the prophet, saying, "The voice of one crying in the wilderness, Make ready the way of the Lord, Make his paths straight."  
for this is he who was spoken of by Isaiah the prophet, saying, `A voice of one crying in the wilderness, Prepare ye the way of the Lord, straight make ye His paths.`
- 4** Men Johannes hadde klædebon av kamelhår og lærbelte om sin lend, og hans mat var gresshopper og vill honning.  
Now John himself had clothing made of camel`s hair, and a leather belt around his waist. His food was locusts and wild honey.  
And this John had his clothing of camel`s hair, and a girdle of skin round his loins, and his nourishment was locusts and honey of the field.
- 5** Da drog Jerusalem og hele Judea og hele landet om Jordan ut til ham,  
Then people from Jerusalem, all of Judea, and all the region around the Jordan went out to him.  
Then were going forth unto him Jerusalem, and all Judea, and all the region round about the Jordan,
- 6** og de blev døpt av ham i elven Jordan, idet de bekjente sine synder.  
They were baptized by him in the Jordan, confessing their sins.  
and they were baptized in the Jordan by him, confessing their sins.



- 7 Men da han så mange av fariseerne og sadduseerne komme til hans dåp, sa han til dem: Ormeynge! hvem lærte eder å fly for den kommende vrede?  
But when he saw many of the Pharisees and Sadducees coming for his baptism, he said to them, "You offspring of vipers, who warned you to flee from the wrath to come?  
And having seen many of the Pharisees and Sadducees coming about his baptism, he said to them, `Brood of vipers! who did shew you to flee from the coming wrath?**
- 8 Bær derfor frukt som er omvendelsen verdig,  
Therefore bring forth fruit worthy of repentance!  
bear, therefore, fruits worthy of the reformation,**
- 9 og tro ikke at I kan si ved eder selv: Vi har Abraham til far! for jeg sier eder at Gud kan opvekke Abraham barn av disse stener.  
Don't think to yourselves, `We have Abraham for our father,` for I tell you that God is able to raise up children to Abraham from these stones.  
and do not think to say in yourselves, A father we have -- Abraham, for I say to you, that God is able out of these stones to raise children to Abraham,**
- 10 Øksen ligger allerede ved roten av trærne; derfor blir hvert tre som ikke bærer god frukt, hugget ned og kastet på ilden.  
Even now the ax lies at the root of the trees. Therefore, every tree that doesn't bring forth good fruit is cut down, and cast into the fire.  
and now also, the axe unto the root of the trees is laid, every tree therefore not bearing good fruit is hewn down, and to fire is cast.**
- 11 Jeg døper eder med vann til omvendelse; men han som kommer etter mig, er sterkere enn jeg, han hvis sko jeg ikke er verdig til å bære; han skal døpe eder med den Hellige Ånd og ild;  
I indeed baptize you in water for repentance, but he who comes after me is mightier than I, whose shoes I am not worthy to carry. He shall baptize you in the Holy Spirit.  
`I indeed do baptize you with water to reformation, but he who after me is coming is mightier than I, of whom I am not worthy to bear the sandals, he shall baptize you with the Holy Spirit and with fire,**
- 12 han har sin kasteskovel i sin hånd, og han skal rense sin låve og samle sin hvete i laden, men agnene skal han brenne op med uslukkelig ild.  
His winnowing fork is in his hand, and he will thoroughly cleanse his threshing floor. He will gather his wheat into the barn, but the chaff he will burn up with unquenchable fire."  
whose fan [is] in his hand, and he will thoroughly cleanse his floor, and will gather his wheat to the storehouse, but the chaff he will burn with fire unquenchable.`**
- 13 Da kom Jesus fra Galilea til Jordan til Johannes for å bli døpt av ham.  
Then Jesus came from Galilee to the Jordan to John, to be baptized by him.  
Then cometh Jesus from Galilee upon the Jordan, unto John to be baptized by him,**

- 14 Men han nektet ham det og sa: Jeg trenger til å bli døpt av dig, og du kommer til mig?  
But John would have hindered him, saying, "I need to be baptized by you, and you come to me?"  
but John was forbidding him, saying, `I have need by thee to be baptized -- and thou dost come unto me!`**
- 15 Men Jesus svarte og sa til ham: La det nu skje! for således sømmer det sig for oss å fullbyrde all rettferdighet. Da lot han det skje.  
But Jesus, answering, said to him, "Allow it now, for this is the fitting way for us to fulfill all righteousness." Then he allowed him.  
But Jesus answering said to him, `Suffer now, for thus it is becoming to us to fulfill all righteousness,` then he doth suffer him.**
- 16 Men da Jesus var døpt, steg han straks op av vannet, og se, himmelen åpnet sig for ham, og han så Guds Ånd fare ned som en due og komme over ham.  
Jesus, when he was baptized, went up directly from the water: and behold, the heavens were opened to him. He saw the Spirit of God descending as a dove, and coming on him. And having been baptized, Jesus went up immediately from the water, and lo, opened to him were the heavens, and he saw the Spirit of God descending as a dove, and coming upon him,**
- 17 Og se, det kom en røst fra himmelen, som sa: Dette er min Sønn, den elskede, i hvem jeg har velbehag.  
Behold, a voice out of the heavens said, "This is my beloved Son, in whom I am well pleased."  
and lo, a voice out of the heavens, saying, `This is My Son -- the Beloved, in whom I did delight.`**
- 1 Da blev Jesus av Ånden ført ut i ørkenen for å fristes av djevelen.  
Then Jesus was led up by the Spirit into the wilderness to be tempted by the devil.  
Then Jesus was led up to the wilderness by the Spirit, to be tempted by the Devil,**
- 2 Og da han hadde fastet firti dager og firti netter, blev han til sist hungrig.  
When he had fasted forty days and forty nights, he was hungry afterward.  
and having fasted forty days and forty nights, afterwards he did hunger.**
- 3 Og fristeren kom til ham og sa: Er du Guds Sønn, da si at disse stener skal bli til brød!  
The tempter came and said to him, "If you are the Son of God, command that these stones become bread."  
And the Tempter having come to him said, `If Son thou art of God -- speak that these stones may become loaves.`**
- 4 Men han svarte og sa: Det er skrevet: Mennesket lever ikke av brød alene, men av hvert ord som går ut av Guds munn.  
But he answered, "It is written, `Man shall not live by bread alone, but by every word that proceeds out of the mouth of God.`"  
But he answering said, `It hath been written, Not upon bread alone doth man live, but upon every word coming forth from the mouth of God.`**

- 5 Da tok djevelen ham med sig til den hellige stad og stilte ham på templets tinde, og sa til ham:**  
Then the devil took him into the holy city. He set him on the pinnacle of the temple,  
Then doth the Devil take him to the [holy] city, and doth set him on the pinnacle of the temple,
- 6 Er du Guds Sønn, da kast dig ned! for det er skrevet: Han skal gi sine engler befaling om dig, og de skal bære dig på hendene, forat du ikke skal støte din fot på nogen sten.**  
and said to him, "If you are the Son of God, throw yourself down, for it is written, `He will give his angels charge concerning you.` and, `On their hands they will bear you up, So that you don't dash your foot against a stone.`"  
and saith to him, `If Son thou art of God -- cast thyself down, for it hath been written, that, His messengers He shall charge concerning thee, and on hands they shall bear thee up, that thou mayest not dash on a stone thy foot.`
- 7 Jesus sa til ham: Det er atter skrevet: Du skal ikke friste Herren din Gud.**  
Jesus said to him, "Again, it is written, `You shall not test the Lord, your God.`"  
Jesus said to him again, `It hath been written, Thou shalt not tempt the Lord thy God.`
- 8 Atter tok djevelen ham med op på et meget høit fjell og viste ham alle verdens riker og deres herlighet og sa til ham:**  
Again, the devil took him to an exceedingly high mountain, and showed him all the kingdoms of the world, and their glory.  
Again doth the Devil take him to a very high mount, and doth shew to him all the kingdoms of the world and the glory of them,
- 9 Alt dette vil jeg gi dig hvis du vil falle ned og tilbede mig.**  
He said to him, "I will give you all of these things, if you will fall down and worship me."  
and saith to him, `All these to thee I will give, if falling down thou mayest bow to me.`
- 10 Da sa Jesus til ham: Bort fra mig, Satan! for det er skrevet: Herren din Gud skal du tilbede, og ham alene skal du tjene.**  
Then Jesus said to him, "Get behind me, Satan! For it is written, `You shall worship the Lord your God, and him only shall you serve.`"  
Then saith Jesus to him, `Go -- Adversary, for it hath been written, The Lord thy God thou shalt bow to, and Him only thou shalt serve.`
- 11 Da forlot djevelen ham, og se, engler kom til ham og tjente ham.**  
Then the devil left him, and behold, angels came and ministered to him.  
Then doth the Devil leave him, and lo, messengers came and were ministering to him.
- 12 Men da han fikk høre at Johannes var kastet i fengsel, drog han bort til Galilea.**  
Now when Jesus heard that John was delivered up, he withdrew into Galilee.  
And Jesus having heard that John was delivered up, did withdraw to Galilee,

- 13** Og han forlot Nasaret og kom og tok bolig i Kapernaum ved sjøen, i Sebulons og Naftalis landemerker,  
Leaving Nazareth, he came and lived in Capernaum, which is by the sea, in the region of Zebulun and Naphtali,  
and having left Nazareth, having come, he dwelt at Capernaum that is by the sea, in the borders of Zebulun and Naphtalim,
- 14** forat det skulde oppfylles som er talt ved profeten Esaias, som sier:  
that it might be fulfilled which was spoken through Isaiah the prophet, saying,  
that it might be fulfilled that was spoken through Isaiah the prophet, saying,
- 15** Sebulons land og Naftalis land ved sjøen, landet på hin side Jordan, hedningenes  
"The land of Zebulun and the land of Naphtali, Toward the sea, beyond the Jordan,  
Galilee of the Gentiles,  
`Land of Zebulun and land of Naphtali, way of the sea, beyond the Jordan, Galilee of the nations! --
- 16** det folk som satt i mørke, har sett et stort lys, og for dem som satt i dødens land og skygge, for dem er et lys oprunnet.  
The people who sat in darkness saw a great light, To those who sat in the region and shadow of death, To them did light spring up."  
the people that is sitting in darkness saw a great light, and to those sitting in a region and shadow of death -- light arose to them.`
- 17** Fra den tid begynte Jesus å forkynne og si: Omvend eder; for himlenes rike er kommet nær!  
From that time, Jesus began to preach, and to say, "Repent! For the Kingdom of Heaven is at hand."  
From that time began Jesus to proclaim and to say, `Reform ye, for come nigh hath the reign of the heavens.`
- 18** Men da han vandret ved den Galileiske Sjø, så han to brødre, Simon, som kalles Peter, og hans bror Andreas, i ferd med å kaste garn i sjøen; for de var fiskere;  
Walking by the sea of Galilee, he saw two brothers: Simon, who is called Peter, and Andrew, his brother, casting a net into the sea; for they were fishermen.  
And Jesus, walking by the sea of Galilee, saw two brothers, Simon named Peter and Andrew his brother, casting a drag into the sea -- for they were fishers --
- 19** og han sa til dem: Følg mig, så vil jeg gjøre eder til menneskefiskere!  
He said to them, "Come, follow me, and I will make you fishers for men."  
and he saith to them, `Come ye after me, and I will make you fishers of men,`
- 20** Og de forlot straks sine garn og fulgte ham.  
They immediately left their nets, and followed him.  
and they, immediately, having left the nets, did follow him.

- 21** Og da han gikk videre frem, så han to andre brødre, Jakob, Sebedeus' sønn, og hans bror Johannes, sitte i båten med sin far Sebedeus, i ferd med å bôte sine garn, og han kalte dem.  
Going on from there, he saw two other brothers, James, the son of Zebedee, and John, his brother, in the boat with Zebedee, their father, mending their nets. He called them.  
And having advanced thence, he saw other two brothers, James of Zebedee, and John his brother, in the boat with Zebedee their father, refitting their nets, and he called them,
- 22** Og de forlot straks båten og sin far og fulgte ham.  
They immediately left the boat and their father, and followed him.  
and they, immediately, having left the boat and their father, did follow him.
- 23** Og Jesus gikk omkring i hele Galilea og lærte folket i deres synagoger og forkynte evangeliet om riket og helbredet all sykdom og all skrøpeligheit blandt folket,  
Jesus went about in all Galilee, teaching in their synagogues, preaching the gospel of the kingdom, and healing every disease and every sickness among the people.  
And Jesus was going about all Galilee teaching in their synagogues, and proclaiming the good news of the reign, and healing every disease, and every malady among the people,
- 24** og ryktet om ham kom ut over hele Syria, og de førte til ham alle dem som hadde ondt og led av alle slags sykdommer og plager, både besatte og månesyke og verkbrudne, og han helbredet dem.  
The report about him went forth into all Syria. They brought to him all who were sick, afflicted with various diseases and torments, possessed with demons, epileptics, and paralytics; and he healed them.  
and his fame went forth to all Syria, and they brought to him all having ailments, pressed with manifold sicknesses and pains, and demoniacs, and lunatics, and paralytics, and he healed them.
- 25** Og meget folk fulgte ham fra Galilea og Dekapolis og Jerusalem og Judea og landet hinsides Jordan.  
Great multitudes from Galilee, Decapolis, Jerusalem, Judea and from beyond the Jordan followed him.  
And there followed him many multitudes from Galilee, and Decapolis, and Jerusalem, and Judea, and beyond the Jordan.
- 1** Og da han så folket, gikk han op fjellet, og da han hadde satt sig, kom hans disipler til  
Seeing the multitudes, he went up onto a mountain. When he had sat down, his disciples came to him.  
And having seen the multitudes, he went up to the mount, and he having sat down, his disciples came to him,
- 2** Og han oplot sin munn, lærte dem og sa:  
He opened his mouth and taught them, saying,  
and having opened his mouth, he was teaching them, saying:
- 3** Salige er de fattige i ånden; for himlenes rike er deres.  
"Blessed are the poor in spirit, for theirs is the Kingdom of Heaven.  
`Happy the poor in spirit -- because theirs is the reign of the heavens.

- 4 Salige er de som sørger; for de skal trøstes.**  
"Blessed are those who mourn, for they shall be comforted.  
`Happy the mourning -- because they shall be comforted.
- 5 Salige er de saktmodige; for de skal arve jorden.**  
"Blessed are the humble, for they shall inherit the earth.  
`Happy the meek -- because they shall inherit the land.
- 6 Salige er de som hungrer og tørster etter rettferdighet; for de skal mettes.**  
"Blessed are those who hunger and thirst after righteousness, for they shall be filled.  
`Happy those hungering and thirsting for righteousness -- because they shall be filled.
- 7 Salige er de barmhjertige; for de skal finne barmhjertighet.**  
"Blessed are the merciful, for they shall obtain mercy.  
`Happy the kind -- because they shall find kindness.
- 8 Salige er de rene av hjertet; for de skal se Gud.**  
"Blessed are the pure in heart, for they shall see God.  
`Happy the clean in heart -- because they shall see God.
- 9 Salige er de fredsommelige; for de skal kalles Guds barn.**  
"Blessed are the peacemakers, for they shall be called sons of God.  
`Happy the peacemakers -- because they shall be called Sons of God.
- 10 Salige er de som er forfulgt for rettferdighets skyld; for himlenes rike er deres.**  
"Blessed are those who have been persecuted for righteousness` sake, for theirs is the Kingdom of Heaven.  
`Happy those persecuted for righteousness` sake -- because theirs is the reign of the heavens.
- 11 Salige er I når de spotter og forfølger eder og lyver eder allehånde ondt på for min skyld.**  
"Blessed are you when people reproach you, persecute you, and say all kinds of evil against you falsely, for my sake.  
`Happy are ye whenever they may reproach you, and may persecute, and may say any evil thing against you falsely for my sake --
- 12 Gled og fryd eder! for eders lønn er stor i himmelen; for således forfulgte de profetene før eder.**  
"Rejoice, and be exceedingly glad, for great is your reward in heaven. For that is how they persecuted the prophets who were before you.  
rejoice ye and be glad, because your reward [is] great in the heavens, for thus did they persecute the prophets who were before you.
- 13 I er jordens salt; men når saltet mister sin kraft, hvad skal det så saltes med? Det duer ikke lenger til noget, uten til å kastes ut og tredes ned av menneskene.**  
You are the salt of the earth, but if the salt has lost its flavor, what will it be salted with? It is then good for nothing, but to be cast out and trodden under the feet of men.  
`Ye are the salt of the land, but if the salt may lose savour, in what shall it be salted? for nothing is it good henceforth, except to be cast without, and to be trodden down by men.

- 14** I er verdens lys; en by som ligger på et fjell, kan ikke skjules;  
You are the light of the world. A city set on a hill can't be hid.  
`Ye are the light of the world, a city set upon a mount is not able to be hid;
- 15** en tender heller ikke et lys og setter det under en skjepp, men i staken; så skinner det for alle i huset.  
Neither do you light a lamp, and put it under a bushel basket, but on a stand; and it shines to all who are in the house.  
nor do they light a lamp, and put it under the measure, but on the lamp-stand, and it shineth to all those in the house;
- 16** La således eders lys skinne for menneskene, forat de kan se eders gode gjerninger og prise eders Fader i himmelen!  
Even so, let your light shine before men; that they may see your good works, and glorify your Father who is in heaven.  
so let your light shine before men, that they may see your good works, and may glorify your Father who [is] in the heavens.
- 17** I må ikke tro at jeg er kommet for å opheve loven eller profetene; jeg er ikke kommet for å opheve, men for å oppfylle.  
Don't think that I came to destroy the law or the prophets. I didn't come to destroy, but to fulfill.  
`Do not suppose that I came to throw down the law or the prophets -- I did not come to throw down, but to fulfill;
- 18** For sannelig sier jeg eder: Før himmel og jord forgår, skal ikke den minste bokstav eller en eneste tøddel forgå av loven, før det er skjedd alt sammen.  
For most assuredly, I tell you, until heaven and earth pass away, not even one smallest letter or one tiny pen stroke shall in any way pass away from the law, until all things are accomplished.  
for, verily I say to you, till that the heaven and the earth may pass away, one iota or one tittle may not pass away from the law, till that all may come to pass.
- 19** Derfor, den som bryter et eneste av disse minste bud og lærer menneskene således, han skal kalles den minste i himlenes rike; men den som holder dem og lærer andre dem, han skal kalles stor i himlenes rike.  
Whoever, therefore, shall break one of these least commandments, and teach others to do so, shall be called least in the Kingdom of Heaven; but whoever shall do and teach them shall be called great in the Kingdom of Heaven.  
`Whoever therefore may loose one of these commands -- the least -- and may teach men so, least he shall be called in the reign of the heavens, but whoever may do and may teach [them], he shall be called great in the reign of the heavens.
- 20** For jeg sier eder: Dersom eders rettferdighet ikke overgår de skriftlærdes og fariseernes, kommer I ingenlunde inn i himlenes rike.  
For I tell you, that unless your righteousness exceeds that of the scribes and Pharisees, there is no way you shall enter into the Kingdom of Heaven.  
`For I say to you, that if your righteousness may not abound above that of the scribes and Pharisees, ye may not enter to the reign of the heavens.

- 21** I har hørt at det er sagt til de gamle: Du skal ikke slå ihjel, men den som slår ihjel, skal være skyldig for dommen.  
"You have heard that it was said to them of old time, `You shall not murder;` and `Whoever shall murder shall be in danger of the judgment.`  
`Ye heard that it was said to the ancients: Thou shalt not kill, and whoever may kill shall be in danger of the judgment;
- 22** Men jeg sier eder at hver den som blir vred på sin bror uten grunn, skal være skyldig for dommen; men den som sier til sin bror: Raka! skal være skyldig for rådet; men den som sier: Du dåre! skal være skyldig til helvedes ild.  
But I tell you, that everyone who is angry with his brother without a cause shall be in danger of the judgment; and whoever shall say to his brother, `Raca,` shall be in danger of the council; and whoever shall say, `You fool,` shall be in danger of the fire of Gehenna. but I -- I say to you, that every one who is angry at his brother without cause, shall be in danger of the judgment, and whoever may say to his brother, Empty fellow! shall be in danger of the sanhedrim, and whoever may say, Rebel! shall be in danger of the gehenna of the fire.
- 23** Derfor, når du bærer ditt offer frem til alteret, og der kommer i hu at din bror har noget imot dig,  
If therefore you are offering your gift at the altar, and there remember that your brother has anything against you,  
`If, therefore, thou mayest bring thy gift to the altar, and there mayest remember that thy brother hath anything against thee,
- 24** så la ditt offer ligge der foran alteret, og gå først bort og forlik dig med din bror, og kom så og bær ditt offer frem!  
leave your gift there before the altar, and go your way. First be reconciled to your brother, and then come and offer your gift.  
leave there thy gift before the altar, and go -- first be reconciled to thy brother, and then having come bring thy gift.
- 25** Skynd dig å være føielig mot din motstander så lenge du er med ham på veien, forat ikke motstanderen skal overgi dig til dommeren, og dommeren overgi dig til tjeneren, og du bli kastet i fengsel.  
Agree with your adversary quickly, while you are with him in the way; lest perhaps the prosecutor deliver you to the judge, and the judge deliver you to the officer, and you be cast into prison.  
`Be agreeing with thy opponent quickly, while thou art in the way with him, that the opponent may not deliver thee to the judge, and the judge may deliver thee to the officer, and to prison thou mayest be cast,
- 26** Sannelig sier jeg dig: Du skal ingenlunde komme ut derfra før du har betalt den siste øre.  
Most assuredly I tell you, you shall by no means get out of there, until you have paid the last penny.  
verily I say to thee, thou mayest not come forth thence till that thou mayest pay the last farthing.



- 27** I har hørt at det er sagt: Du skal ikke drive hor.  
"You have heard that it was said, `You shall not commit adultery;`  
`Ye heard that it was said to the ancients: Thou shalt not commit adultery;
- 28** Men jeg sier eder at hver den som ser på en kvinne for å begjære henne, har alt drevet hor med henne i sitt hjerte.  
but I tell you that everyone who gazes at a woman to lust after her has committed adultery with her already in his heart.  
but I -- I say to you, that every one who is looking on a woman to desire her, did already commit adultery with her in his heart.
- 29** Om ditt høire øie frister dig, da riv det ut og kast det fra dig! for det er bedre for dig at ett av dine lemmer går tapt enn at hele ditt legeme blir kastet i helvede.  
If your right eye causes you to stumble, pluck it out and cast it from you. For it is profitable for you that one of your members should perish, than for your whole body to be cast into Gehenna.  
`But, if thy right eye doth cause thee to stumble, pluck it out and cast from thee, for it is good to thee that one of thy members may perish, and not thy whole body be cast to gehenna.
- 30** Og dersom din høire hånd frister dig, da hugg den av og kast den fra dig! for det er bedre for dig at ett av dine lemmer går tapt enn at hele ditt legeme kommer i helvede.  
If your right hand causes you to stumble, cut it off, and cast it from you: for it is profitable for you that one of your members should perish, and not your whole body be cast into Gehenna.  
`And, if thy right hand doth cause thee to stumble, cut it off, and cast from thee, for it is good to thee that one of thy members may perish, and not thy whole body be cast to gehenna.
- 31** Det er sagt: Den som skiller sig fra sin hustru, skal gi henne skilsmissebrev.  
"It was also said, `Whoever shall put away his wife, let him give her a writing of divorce,`  
`And it was said, That whoever may put away his wife, let him give to her a writing of divorce;
- 32** Men jeg sier eder at hver den som skiller sig fra sin hustru uten for hors skyld, han volder at hun driver hor, og den som gifter sig med en fraskilt kvinne, han driver hor.  
but I tell you that whoever who puts away his wife, except for the cause of sexual immorality, makes her an adulteress; and whoever shall marry her when she is put away commits adultery.  
but I -- I say to you, that whoever may put away his wife, save for the matter of whoredom, doth make her to commit adultery; and whoever may marry her who hath been put away doth commit adultery.
- 33** Atter har I hørt at det er sagt til de gamle: Du skal ikke sverge falsk ed, men du skal holde dine eder for Herren.  
"Again you have heard that it was said to them of old time, `You shall not make false vows, but shall perform to the Lord your vows,`  
`Again, ye heard that it was said to the ancients: Thou shalt not swear falsely, but thou shalt pay to the Lord thine oaths;

- 34** Men jeg sier eder at I aldeles ikke skal sverge, hverken ved himmelen, for den er Guds trone,  
but I tell you, don't swear at all: neither by heaven, for it is the throne of God;  
but I -- I say to you, not to swear at all; neither by the heaven, because it is the throne of God,
- 35** eller ved jorden, for den er hans fotskammel, eller ved Jerusalem, for det er den store konges stad.  
nor by the earth, for it is the footstool of his feet; nor by Jerusalem, for it is the city of the great King.  
nor by the earth, because it is His footstool, nor by Jerusalem, because it is a city of a great king,
- 36** Heller ikke skal du sverge ved ditt hode; for du kan ikke gjøre ett hår hvitt eller sort.  
Neither shall you swear by your head, for you can't make one hair white or black.  
nor by thy head mayest thou swear, because thou art not able one hair to make white or black;
- 37** Men eders tale skal være ja, ja, nei, nei; det som er mere enn dette, er av det onde.  
But let your speech be, `Yes, yes; No, no.` Whatever is more than these is of the evil one.  
but let your word be, Yes, Yes, No, No, and that which is more than these is of the evil.
- 38** I har hørt at det er sagt: Øie for øie, og tann for tann!  
You have heard that it was said, `An eye for an eye, and a tooth for a tooth.`  
`Ye heard that it was said: Eye for eye, and tooth for tooth;
- 39** Men jeg sier eder at I ikke skal sette eder imot den som er ond mot eder; men om nogen slår dig på ditt høire kinn, da vend også det andre til ham,  
But I tell you, don't resist him who is evil; but whoever strikes you on your right cheek, turn to him the other also.  
but I -- I say to you, not to resist the evil, but whoever shall slap thee on thy right cheek, turn to him also the other;
- 40** og om nogen vil føre sak mot dig og ta din kjortel, da la ham også få kappen,  
If any man would go to law with you and take away your coat, let him have your cloak  
and whoever is willing to take thee to law, and thy coat to take -- suffer to him also the cloak.
- 41** og om nogen tvinger dig til å gå en mil, da gå to med ham.  
Whoever compels you to go one mile, go with him two.  
`And whoever shall impress thee one mile, go with him two,
- 42** Gi den som ber dig, og vend dig ikke bort fra den som vil låne av dig.  
Give to him who asks you, and don't turn away him who desires to borrow from you.  
to him who is asking of thee be giving, and him who is willing to borrow from thee thou mayest not turn away.
- 43** I har hørt at det er sagt: Du skal elske din næste og hate din fiende.  
"You have heard that it was said, `You shall love your neighbor, and hate your enemy.`  
`Ye heard that it was said: Thou shalt love thy neighbor, and shalt hate thine enemy;

- 44 Men jeg sier eder: Elsk eders fiender, velsign dem som forbanner eder, gjør vel imot dem som hater eder, og bed for dem som forfølger eder,  
But I tell you, love your enemies, bless those who curse you, do good to those who hate you, and pray for those who spitefully use you and persecute you,  
but I -- I say to you, Love your enemies, bless those cursing you, do good to those hating you, and pray for those accusing you falsely, and persecuting you,**
- 45 forat I kan bli eders himmelske Faders barn; for han lar sin sol gå op over onde og gode, og lar det regne over rettferdige og urettferdige.  
that you may be sons of your Father who is in heaven. For he makes his sun to rise on the evil and the good, and sends rain on the just and the unjust.  
that ye may be sons of your Father in the heavens, because His sun He doth cause to rise on evil and good, and He doth send rain on righteous and unrighteous.**
- 46 For om I elsker dem som elsker eder, hvad lønn har I da? Gjør ikke også tolderne det samme?  
For if you love those who love you, what reward do you have? Don`t even the tax collectors do the same?  
`For, if ye may love those loving you, what reward have ye? do not also the tax-gatherers the same?**
- 47 Og om I hilser bare på eders brødre, hvad stort gjør I da? Gjør ikke også hedningene det samme?  
If you only greet your friends, what more do you do than others? Don`t even the tax collectors do the same?  
and if ye may salute your brethren only, what do ye abundant? do not also the tax-gatherers so?**
- 48 Derfor skal I være fullkomne, likesom eders himmelske Fader er fullkommen.  
Therefore you shall be perfect, just as your Father in heaven is perfect.  
ye shall therefore be perfect, as your Father who [is] in the heavens is perfect.**
- 1 Ta eder i vare at I ikke utøver eders rettferdighet for menneskenes øine, for å sees av dem; ellers har I ingen lønn hos eders Fader i himmelen.  
"Be careful that you don`t do your charitable giving before men, to be seen by them, or else you have no reward with your Father who is in heaven.  
`Take heed your kindness not to do before men, to be seen by them, and if not -- reward ye have not from your Father who [is] in the heavens;**
- 2 Derfor, når du gir almisse, da skal du ikke la blåse i basun for dig, som hyklerne gjør i synagogene og på gatene, for å æres av menneskene; sannelig sier jeg eder: De har allerede fått sin lønn.  
Therefore when you do merciful deeds, don`t sound a trumpet before you, as the hypocrites do in the synagogues and in the streets, that they may get glory from men. Most assuredly, I tell you, they have received their reward.  
whenever, therefore, thou mayest do kindness, thou mayest not sound a trumpet before thee as the hypocrites do, in the synagogues, and in the streets, that they may have glory from men; verily I say to you -- they have their reward!**

- 3** Men når du gir almisse, da la ikke din venstre hånd vite hvad din høire gjør,  
But when you do merciful deeds, don't let your left hand know what your right hand does,  
`But thou, doing kindness, let not thy left hand know what thy right hand doth,
- 4** forat din almisse kan være i lønndom, og din Fader, som ser i lønndom, han skal lønne dig i det åpenbare.  
so that your merciful deeds may be in secret, then your Father who sees in secret will reward you openly.  
that thy kindness may be in secret, and thy Father who is seeing in secret Himself shall reward thee manifestly.
- 5** Og når I beder, skal I ikke være som hyklerne; for de vil gjerne stå og bede i synagogene og på gatehjørnene, for å vise sig for menneskene; sannelig sier jeg eder: De har allerede fått sin lønn.  
"When you pray, you shall not be as the hypocrites, for they love to stand and pray in the synagogues and in the corners of the streets, that they may be seen by men. Most assuredly, I tell you, they have received their reward.  
`And when thou mayest pray, thou shalt not be as the hypocrites, because they love in the synagogues, and in the corners of the broad places -- standing -- to pray, that they may be seen of men; verily I say to you, that they have their reward.
- 6** Men du, når du beder, da gå inn i ditt lønnkammer og lukk din dør og bed til din Fader, som er i lønndom, og din Fader, som ser i lønndom, han skal lønne dig i det åpenbare.  
But you, when you pray, enter into your inner chamber, and having shut your door, pray to your Father who is in secret, and your Father who sees in secret will reward you openly.  
`But thou, when thou mayest pray, go into thy chamber, and having shut thy door, pray to thy Father who [is] in secret, and thy Father who is seeing in secret, shall reward thee manifestly.
- 7** Og når I beder, skal I ikke ramse op mange ord som hedningene; for de tror at de blir bønnhørt når de bruker mange ord.  
In praying, don't use vain repetitions, as the Gentiles do; for they think that they will be heard for their much speaking.  
`And -- praying -- ye may not use vain repetitions like the nations, for they think that in their much speaking they shall be heard,
- 8** Gjør derfor ikke som de! for eders Fader vet hvad I trenger til, før I beder ham.  
Therefore don't be like them, for your Father knows what things you need, before you ask him.  
be ye not therefore like to them, for your Father doth know those things that ye have need of before your asking him;
- 9** Derfor skal I bede således: Fader vår, du som er i himmelen! Helliget vorde ditt navn;  
Pray like this. `Our Father, who is in heaven, may your name be kept holy.  
thus therefore pray ye: `Our Father who [art] in the heavens! hallowed be Thy name.
- 10** komme ditt rike; skje din vilje, som i himmelen, så og på jorden;  
May your kingdom come. May your will be done, as in heaven, so on earth.  
`Thy reign come: Thy will come to pass, as in heaven also on the earth.

- 11 gi oss idag vårt daglige brød;  
Give us this day our daily bread.  
`Our appointed bread give us to-day.**
- 12 og forlat oss vår skyld, som vi og forlater våre skyldnere;  
Forgive us our debts, as we also forgive our debtors.  
`And forgive us our debts, as also we forgive our debtors.**
- 13 og led oss ikke inn i fristelse; men fri oss fra det onde. For riket er ditt, og makten og æren i evighet. Amen.  
Bring us not into temptation, but deliver us from evil. For yours is the kingdom, the power and the glory forever. Amen.`  
`And mayest Thou not lead us to temptation, but deliver us from the evil, because Thine is the reign, and the power, and the glory -- to the ages. Amen.**
- 14 For dersom I forlater menneskene deres overtredelser, da skal eders himmelske Fader også forlate eder;  
For if you forgive men their trespasses, your heavenly Father will also forgive you.  
`For, if ye may forgive men their trespasses He also will forgive you -- your Father who [is] in the heavens;**
- 15 men dersom I ikke forlater menneskene deres overtredelser, da skal heller ikke eders Fader forlate eders overtredelser.  
But if you don't forgive men their trespasses, neither will your Father forgive your trespasses.  
but if ye may not forgive men their trespasses, neither will your Father forgive your trespasses.**
- 16 Når I faster, da skal I ikke gå med mørkt åsyn som hyklerne; for de gjør sitt ansikt ukjennelig, forat menneskene skal se at de faster; sannelig sier jeg eder: De har allerede fått sin lønn.  
"Moreover when you fast, don't be, as the hypocrites, with sad faces. For they disfigure their faces, that they may be seen by men to be fasting. Most assuredly I tell you, they have received their reward.  
`And when ye may fast, be ye not as the hypocrites, of sour countenances, for they disfigure their faces, that they may appear to men fasting; verily I say to you, that they have their reward.**
- 17 Men du, når du faster, da salv ditt hode og vask ditt ansikt,  
But you, when you fast, anoint your head, and wash your face;  
`But thou, fasting, anoint thy head, and wash thy face,**
- 18 forat ikke menneskene skal se at du faster, men din Fader, som er i lønndom; og din Fader, som ser i lønndom, skal lønne dig.  
that you are not seen by men to be fasting, but by your Father who is in secret, and your Father, who sees in secret, will reward you.  
that thou mayest not appear to men fasting, but to thy Father who [is] in secret, and thy Father, who is seeing in secret, shall reward thee manifestly.**

- 19 Samle eder ikke skatter på jorden, hvor møll og rust tærer, og hvor tyver bryter inn og stjeler;**  
"Don't lay up treasures for yourselves on the earth, where moth and rust consume, and where thieves break through and steal;  
`Treasure not up to yourselves treasures on the earth, where moth and rust disfigure, and where thieves break through and steal,
- 20 men samle eder skatter i himmelen, hvor hverken møll eller rust tærer, og hvor tyver ikke bryter inn og stjeler!**  
but lay up for yourselves treasures in heaven, where neither moth nor rust consume, and where thieves don't break through and steal;  
but treasure up to yourselves treasures in heaven, where neither moth nor rust doth disfigure, and where thieves do not break through nor steal,
- 21 For hvor din skatt er, der vil også ditt hjerte være.**  
for where your treasure is, your heart will be there also.  
for where your treasure is, there will be also your heart.
- 22 Øiet er legemets lys; er ditt øie friskt, da blir hele ditt legeme lyst;**  
The lamp of the body is the eye: if therefore your eye is sound, your whole body will be full of light.  
`The lamp of the body is the eye, if, therefore, thine eye may be perfect, all thy body shall be enlightened,
- 23 men er ditt øie sykt, da blir hele ditt legeme mørkt. Er altså lyset i dig mørke, hvor stort blir da mørket!**  
But if your eye is evil, your whole body will be full of darkness. If therefore the light that is in you is darkness, how great is the darkness!  
but if thine eye may be evil, all thy body shall be dark; if, therefore, the light that [is] in thee is darkness -- the darkness, how great!
- 24 Ingen kan tjene to herrer; for han vil enten hate den ene og elske den andre, eller holde sig til den ene og forakte den andre; I kan ikke tjene Gud og mammon.**  
"No one can serve two masters, for either he will hate the one, and love the other; or else he will hold to one, and despise the other. You can't serve both God and Mammon.  
`None is able to serve two lords, for either he will hate the one and love the other, or he will hold to the one, and despise the other; ye are not able to serve God and Mammon.
- 25 Derfor sier jeg eder: Vær ikke bekymret for eders liv, hvad I skal ete og hvad I skal drikke, eller for eders legeme, hvad I skal klæ eder med! Er ikke livet mere enn maten, og legemet mere enn klærne?**  
Therefore, I tell you, don't be anxious for your life, what you will eat, or what you will drink; nor yet for your body, what you will put on. Isn't life more than food, and the body more than clothing?  
`Because of this I say to you, be not anxious for your life, what ye may eat, and what ye may drink, nor for your body, what ye may put on. Is not the life more than the nourishment, and the body than the clothing?

- 26 Se på himmelens fugler: De sår ikke, de høster ikke, de samler ikke i lader, og eders himmelske Fader før dem allikevel. Er ikke I meget mere enn de?  
See the birds of the sky, that they don't sow, neither do they reap, nor gather into barns. Your heavenly Father feeds them. Aren't you of much more value than they?  
look to the fowls of the heaven, for they do not sow, nor reap, nor gather into storehouses, and your heavenly Father doth nourish them; are not ye much better than they?**
- 27 Og hvem av eder kan med all sin bekymring legge en alen til sin livslengde?  
Which of you, by being anxious, can add one cubit to the measure of his life?  
And who of you, being anxious, is able to add to his age one cubit?**
- 28 Og hvorfor er I bekymret for klærne? Akt på liljene på marken, hvorledes de vokser: de arbeider ikke, de spinner ikke;  
Why are you anxious about clothing? Consider the lilies of the field, how they grow. They don't toil, neither do they spin,  
and about clothing why are ye anxious? consider well the lilies of the field; how do they grow? they do not labour, nor do they spin;**
- 29 men jeg sier eder: Enn ikke Salomo i all sin herlighet var klædd som en av dem.  
yet I tell you that even Solomon in all his glory was not dressed like one of these.  
and I say to you, that not even Solomon in all his glory was arrayed as one of these.**
- 30 Men klær Gud således gresset på marken, som står idag og imorgen kastes i ovnen, skal han da ikke meget mere klæ eder, I lite troende?  
But if God so clothes the grass of the field, which today exists, and tomorrow is cast into the oven, won't he much more clothe you, you of little faith?  
And if the herb of the field, that to-day is, and to-morrow is cast to the furnace, God doth so clothe -- not much more you, O ye of little faith?**
- 31 Derfor skal I ikke være bekymret og si: Hvad skal vi ete, eller hvad skal vi drikke, eller hvad skal vi klæ oss med?  
Therefore don't be anxious, saying, 'What will we eat?', 'What will we drink?' or, 'With what will we be clothed?'  
therefore ye may not be anxious, saying, What may we eat? or, What may we drink? or, What may we put round?**
- 32 For alt slikt søker hedningene efter, og eders himmelske Fader vet at I trenger til alt dette.  
For the Gentiles seek after all these things, for your heavenly Father knows that you need all these things.  
for all these do the nations seek for, for your heavenly Father doth know that ye have need of all these;**
- 33 Men søk først Guds rike og hans rettferdighet, så skal I få alt dette i tilgift!  
But seek first God's Kingdom, and his righteousness; and all these things will be added to you.  
but seek ye first the reign of God and His righteousness, and all these shall be added to you.**

- 34 Vær altså ikke bekymret for den dag imorgen! for den dag imorgen skal bekymre sig for sig selv; hver dag har nok med sin egen plage.  
Therefore don't be anxious for tomorrow, for tomorrow will be anxious for itself. Each day's own evil is sufficient.  
Be not therefore anxious for the morrow, for the morrow shall be anxious for its own things; sufficient for the day [is] the evil of it.**
- 1 Døm ikke, forat I ikke skal dømmes! for med den samme dom som I dømmer med, skal I dømmes,  
"Don't judge, so that you won't be judged.  
'Judge not, that ye may not be judged,**
- 2 og med det samme mål som I måler med, skal eder måles igjen.  
For with whatever judgment you judge, you will be judged: and with whatever measure you measure, it will be measured to you.  
for in what judgment ye judge, ye shall be judged, and in what measure ye measure, it shall be measured to you.**
- 3 Hvorfor ser du splinten i din brors øie, men bjelken i ditt eget øie blir du ikke var?  
Why do you see the speck that is in your brother's eye, but don't consider the beam that is in your own eye?  
'And why dost thou behold the mote that [is] in thy brother's eye, and the beam that [is] in thine own eye dost not consider?**
- 4 Eller hvorledes kan du si til din bror: La mig dra splinten ut av ditt øie? og se, det er en bjelke i ditt eget øie!  
Or how will you tell your brother, 'Let me remove the speck from your eye;' and behold, the beam is in your own eye?  
or, how wilt thou say to thy brother, Suffer I may cast out the mote from thine eye, and lo, the beam [is] in thine own eye?**
- 5 Du hykler! dra først bjelken ut av ditt eget øie, så kan du se å dra splinten ut av din brors øie!  
You hypocrite! First remove the beam out of your own eye, and then you can see clearly to remove the speck out of your brother's eye.  
Hypocrite, cast out first the beam out of thine own eye, and then thou shalt see clearly to cast out the mote out of thy brother's eye.**
- 6 Gi ikke hundene det hellige, og kast ikke eders perler for svinene, forat de ikke skal trå dem ned med sine føtter og vende sig om og sønderrive eder.  
"Don't give that which is holy to the dogs, neither cast your pearls before the pigs, lest perhaps they trample them under their feet, and turn and tear you to pieces.  
'Ye may not give that which is [holy] to the dogs, nor cast your pearls before the swine, that they may not trample them among their feet, and having turned -- may rend you.**
- 7 Bed, så skal eder gis, let, så skal I finne, bank på, så skal det lukkes op for eder!  
"Ask, and it will be given you. Seek, and you will find. Knock, and it will be opened to you.  
'Ask, and it shall be given to you; seek, and ye shall find; knock, and it shall be opened to you;**



- 8** For hver den som beder, han får, og den som leter, han finner, og den som banker på, for ham skal det lukkes op.  
For everyone who asks receives. He who seeks finds. To him who knocks it will be for every one who is asking doth receive, and he who is seeking doth find, and to him who is knocking it shall be opened.
- 9** Eller hvilket menneske iblandt eder er det vel som vil gi sin sønn en sten når han ber ham om brød,  
Or what man is there of you, who, if his son asks him for bread, will give him a stone?  
`Or what man is of you, of whom, if his son may ask a loaf -- a stone will he present to him?
- 10** eller vil gi ham en orm når han ber om en fisk?  
Or if he asks for a fish, who will give him a serpent?  
and if a fish he may ask -- a serpent will he present to him?
- 11** Dersom da I, som er onde, vet å gi eders barn gode gaver, hvor meget mere skal da eders Fader i himmelen gi dem gode gaver som beder ham!  
If you then, being evil, know how to give good gifts to your children, how much more will your Father who is in heaven give good things to those who ask him!  
if, therefore, ye being evil, have known good gifts to give to your children, how much more shall your Father who [is] in the heavens give good things to those asking him?
- 12** Derfor, alt det I vil at menneskene skal gjøre imot eder, det skal også I gjøre imot dem; for dette er loven og profetene.  
Therefore whatever you desire for men to do to you, you shall also do to them; for this is the law and the prophets.  
`All things, therefore, whatever ye may will that men may be doing to you, so also do to them, for this is the law and the prophets.
- 13** Gå inn gjennom den trange port! for den port er vid, og den vei er bred som fører til fortapelsen, og mange er de som går inn gjennom den;  
Enter in by the narrow gate; for wide is the gate, and broad is the way, that leads to destruction, and many are those who enter in by it.  
`Go ye in through the strait gate, because wide [is] the gate, and broad the way that is leading to the destruction, and many are those going in through it;
- 14** for den port er trang, og den vei er smal som fører til livet, og få er de som finner den.  
How narrow is the gate, and restricted is the way that leads to life! Few are those who find it.  
how strait [is] the gate, and compressed the way that is leading to the life, and few are those finding it!
- 15** Men vakt eder for de falske profeter, som kommer til eder i fåreklær, men innvortes er glupende ulver!  
"Beware of false prophets, who come to you in sheep`s clothing, but inwardly are ravening wolves.  
`But, take heed of the false prophets, who come unto you in sheep`s clothing, and inwardly are ravening wolves.

- 16 Av deres frukter skal I kjenne dem; kan en vel sanke vindruer av tornebusker eller fiken av tistler?**  
**By their fruits you will know them. Do you gather grapes from thorns, or figs from thistles? From their fruits ye shall know them; do [men] gather from thorns grapes? or from thistles figs?**
- 17 Således bærer hvert godt tre gode frukter, men det dårlige tre bærer onde frukter.**  
**Even so, every good tree brings forth good fruit; but the corrupt tree brings forth evil fruit. so every good tree doth yield good fruits, but the bad tree doth yield evil fruits.**
- 18 Et godt tre kan ikke bære onde frukter, og et dårlig tre kan ikke bære gode frukter.**  
**A good tree can't bring forth evil fruit, neither can a corrupt tree bring forth good fruit. A good tree is not able to yield evil fruits, nor a bad tree to yield good fruits.**
- 19 Hvert tre som ikke bærer god frukt, blir hugget ned og kastet på ilden.**  
**Every tree that doesn't grow good fruit is cut down, and thrown into the fire. Every tree not yielding good fruit is cut down and is cast to fire:**
- 20 Derfor skal I kjenne dem av deres frukter.**  
**Therefore, by their fruits you will know them. therefore from their fruits ye shall know them.**
- 21 Ikke enhver som sier til mig: Herre! Herre! skal komme inn i himlenes rike, men den som gjør min himmelske Faders vilje.**  
**Not everyone who says to me, `Lord, Lord,` will enter into the Kingdom of Heaven; but he who does the will of my Father who is in heaven. `Not every one who is saying to me Lord, lord, shall come into the reign of the heavens; but he who is doing the will of my Father who is in the heavens.**
- 22 Mange skal si til mig på hin dag: Herre! Herre! har vi ikke talt profetisk ved ditt navn, og utdrevet onde ånder ved ditt navn, og gjort mange kraftige gjerninger ved ditt navn?**  
**Many will tell me in that day, `Lord, Lord, didn't we prophesy by your name, by your name cast out demons, and by your name do many mighty works?`**  
**Many will say to me in that day, Lord, lord, have we not in thy name prophesied? and in thy name cast out demons? and in thy name done many mighty things?**
- 23 Og da skal jeg vidne for dem: Jeg har aldri kjent eder; vik bort fra mig, I som gjorde urett!**  
**Then I will tell them, `I never knew you. Depart from me, you who work iniquity.`**  
**and then I will acknowledge to them, that -- I never knew you, depart from me ye who are working lawlessness.**
- 24 Derfor, hver den som hører disse mine ord og gjør etter dem, han blir lik en forstandig mann, som bygget sitt hus på fjell;**  
**"Everyone therefore who hears these words of mine, and does them, I will liken him to a wise man, who built his house on a rock.**  
**`Therefore, every one who doth hear of me these words, and doth do them, I will liken him to a wise man who built his house upon the rock;**

- 25** og skyllregnet falt, og flommen kom, og vindene blåste og slo imot dette hus, men det falt ikke; for det var grunnlagt på fjell.  
The rain came down, the floods came, and the winds blew, and beat on that house; and it didn't fall, for it was founded on the rock.  
and the rain did descend, and the streams came, and the winds blew, and they beat on that house, and it fell not, for it had been founded on the rock.
- 26** Og hver den som hører disse mine ord og ikke gjør etter dem, han blir lik en uforstandig mann, som bygget sitt hus på sand;  
Everyone who hears these words of mine, and doesn't do them will be like a foolish man, who built his house on the sand.  
`And every one who is hearing of me these words, and is not doing them, shall be likened to a foolish man who built his house upon the sand;
- 27** og skyllregnet falt, og flommen kom, og vindene blåste og slo imot dette hus, og det falt, og dets fall var stort!  
The rain came down, the floods came, and the winds blew, and beat on that house; and it fell -- and great was its fall."  
and the rain did descend, and the streams came, and the winds blew, and they beat on that house, and it fell, and its fall was great.`
- 28** Og da Jesus hadde endt denne tale, da var folket slått av forundring over hans lære;  
It happened, when Jesus had finished saying these things, that the multitudes were astonished at his teaching,  
And it came to pass, when Jesus ended these words, the multitudes were astonished at his teaching,
- 29** for han lærte dem som en som hadde myndighet, og ikke som deres skriftlærde.  
for he taught them with authority, and not like the scribes.  
for he was teaching them as having authority, and not as the scribes.
- 1** Da han gikk ned av fjellet, fulgte meget folk ham.  
When he came down from the mountain, great multitudes followed him.  
And when he came down from the mount, great multitudes did follow him,
- 2** Og se, en spedalsk kom og falt ned for ham og sa: Herre! om du vil, så kan du rense mig.  
Behold, a leper came to him and worshipped him, saying, "Lord, if you want to, you can make me clean."  
and lo, a leper having come, was bowing to him, saying, `Sir, if thou art willing, thou art able to cleanse me;`
- 3** Og han rakte hånden ut, rørte ved ham og sa: Jeg vil; bli ren! Og straks blev han renset for sin spedalskhet.  
Jesus stretched out his hand, and touched him, saying, "I want to. Be made clean."  
Immediately his leprosy was cleansed.  
and having stretched forth the hand, Jesus touched him, saying, `I will, be thou cleansed,` and immediately his leprosy was cleansed.

- 4** Og Jesus sa til ham: Se til at du ikke sier det til nogen; men gå og te dig for presten, og bær frem det offer Moses har påbudt, til et vidnesbyrd for dem!  
Jesus said to him, "See that you tell nobody, but go, show yourself to the priest, and offer the gift that Moses commanded, as a testimony to them."  
And Jesus saith to him, `See, thou mayest tell no one, but go, thyself shew to the priest, and bring the gift that Moses commanded for a testimony to them.`
- 5** Men da han gikk inn i Kapernaum, kom en høvedsmann til ham og bad ham og sa:  
When he came into Capernaum, a centurion came to him, asking him,  
And Jesus having entered into Capernaum, there came to him a centurion calling upon him,
- 6** Herre! min dreng ligger verkbrudden hjemme og pines forferdelig.  
and saying, "Lord, my servant lies in the house paralyzed, grievously tormented."  
and saying, `Sir, my young man hath been laid in the house a paralytic, fearfully afflicted,`
- 7** Jesus sa til ham: Jeg vil komme og helbrede ham.  
Jesus said to him, "I will come and heal him."  
and Jesus saith to him, `I, having come, will heal him.`
- 8** Men høvedsmannen svarte og sa: Herre! Jeg er for ringe til at du skal gå inn under mitt tak; men si bare et ord, så blir min dreng helbredet!  
The centurion answered, "Lord, I'm not worthy for you to come under my roof. Just say the word, and my servant will be healed."  
And the centurion answering said, `Sir, I am not worthy that thou mayest enter under my roof, but only say a word, and my servant shall be healed;
- 9** For jeg er også en mann som står under overordnede, men har stridsmenn under mig igjen; og sier jeg til den ene: Gå! så går han, og til en annen: Kom! så kommer han, og til min tjener: Gjør dette! så gjør han det.  
For I am also a man under authority, having under myself soldiers. I tell this one, `Go,` and he goes; and to another, `Come,` and he comes; and to my servant, `Do this,` and he does it."  
for I also am a man under authority, having under myself soldiers, and I say to this one, Go, and he goeth, and to another, Be coming, and he cometh, and to my servant, Do this, and he doth [it].`
- 10** Men da Jesus hørte dette, undret han sig, og sa til dem som fulgte ham: Sannelig sier jeg eder: Ikke engang i Israel har jeg funnet så stor en tro.  
When Jesus heard it, he marveled, and said to those who followed, "Most assuredly I tell you, I haven't found so great a faith, not even in Israel."  
And Jesus having heard, did wonder, and said to those following, `Verily I say to you, not even in Israel so great faith have I found;

- 11** Men jeg sier eder at mange skal komme fra øst og vest og sitte til bords med Abraham og Isak og Jakob i himlenes rike;  
I tell you that many will come from the east and the west, and will sit down with Abraham, and Isaac, and Jacob, in the Kingdom of Heaven,  
and I say to you, that many from east and west shall come and recline (at meat) with Abraham, and Isaac, and Jacob, in the reign of the heavens,
- 12** men rikets barn skal kastes ut i mørket utenfor; der skal være gråt og tenners gnidse.  
but the sons of the kingdom will be thrown out into the outer darkness. There will be weeping and the gnashing of teeth."  
but the sons of the reign shall be cast forth to the outer darkness -- there shall be the weeping and the gnashing of the teeth.`
- 13** Og Jesus sa til høvedsmannen: Gå bort; dig skje som du har trodd! Og hans dreng blev helbredet i den samme stund.  
Jesus said to the centurion, "Go your way. Let it be done for you as you as you have believed." His servant was healed in that hour.  
And Jesus said to the centurion, `Go, and as thou didst believe let it be to thee;` and his young man was healed in that hour.
- 14** Og da Jesus kom inn i Peters hus, så han at hans svigermor lå til sengs og hadde feber;  
When Jesus came into Peter`s house, he saw his wife`s mother lying sick of a fever.  
And Jesus having come into the house of Peter, saw his mother-in-law laid, and fevered,
- 15** og han rørte ved hennes hånd, og feberen forlot henne; og hun stod op og tjente ham.  
He touched her hand, and the fever left her. She got up and served him.  
and he touched her hand, and the fever left her, and she arose, and was ministering to them.
- 16** Men da det var blitt aften, førte de til ham mange besatte, og han drev åndene ut med et ord, og alle dem som hadde ondt, helbredet han,  
When evening came, they brought to him many possessed with demons. He cast out the spirits with a word, and healed all who were sick;  
And evening having come, they brought to him many demoniacs, and he did cast out the spirits with a word, and did heal all who were ill,
- 17** forat det skulde opfylles som er talt ved profeten Esaias, som sier: Han tok våre skrøpeligheter på sig og bar våre sykdommer.  
that it might be fulfilled which was spoken through Isaiah the prophet, saying: "He took our infirmities, and bore our diseases."  
that it might be fulfilled that was spoken through Isaiah the prophet, saying, `Himself took our infirmities, and the sicknesses he did bear.`
- 18** Men da Jesus så meget folk omkring sig, bød han disiplene å fare med ham over til hin side.  
Now when Jesus saw great multitudes about him, he gave the order to depart to the other side.  
And Jesus having seen great multitudes about him, did command to depart to the other side;

- 19** Og en skriftlærd kom og sa til ham: Mester! Jeg vil følge dig hvorhen du går.  
A scribe came, and said to him, "Teacher, I will follow you wherever you go."  
and a certain scribe having come, said to him, `Teacher, I will follow thee wherever thou mayest go;`
- 20** Og Jesus sa til ham: Revene har huler, og himmelens fugler reder; men Menneskesønnen har ikke det han kan helle sitt hode til.  
Jesus said to him, "The foxes have holes, and the birds of the sky have nests, but the Son of Man has nowhere to lay his head."  
and Jesus saith to him, `The foxes have holes, and the birds of the heaven places of rest, but the Son of Man hath not where he may lay the head.`
- 21** Men en annen, en av hans disipler, sa til ham: Herre! gi mig først lov til å gå bort og begrave min far!  
Another of his disciples said to him, "Lord, allow me first to go and bury my father."  
And another of his disciples said to him, `Sir, permit me first to depart and to bury my father;`
- 22** Men Jesus sa til ham: Følg mig, og la de døde begrave sine døde!  
But Jesus said to him, "Follow me, and leave the dead to bury their own dead."  
and Jesus said to him, `Follow me, and suffer the dead to bury their own dead.`
- 23** Han gikk da i båten, og hans disipler fulgte ham.  
When he got into a boat, his disciples followed him.  
And when he entered into the boat his disciples did follow him,
- 24** Og se, det blev en stor storm på sjøen, så at båten skjultes av bølgene; men han sov.  
Behold, a great tempest arose in the sea, so much that the boat was covered with the waves, but he was asleep.  
and lo, a great tempest arose in the sea, so that the boat was being covered by the waves, but he was sleeping,
- 25** Da gikk disiplene til ham og vekket ham og sa: Herre, frels! vi går under.  
They came to him, and woke him up, saying, "Save us, Lord! We are dying!"  
and his disciples having come to him, awoke him, saying, `Sir, save us; we are perishing.`
- 26** Og han sa til dem: Hvorfor er I redde, I lite troende? Så stod han op og truet vindene og sjøen, og det blev blikkstilte.  
He said to them, "Why are you fearful, oh you of little faith?" Then he got up, rebuked the wind and the sea, and there was a great calm.  
And he saith to them, `Why are ye fearful, O ye of little faith?` Then having risen, he rebuked the winds and the sea, and there was a great calm;
- 27** Men mennene undret sig og sa: Hvad er dette for en, som både vindene og sjøen er lydige?  
The men marveled, saying, "What kind of man is this, that even the wind and the sea obey him?"  
and the men wondered, saying, `What kind -- is this, that even the wind and the sea do obey him?`

- 28** Og da han kom over på hin side, til gadarenerens bygd, møtte der ham to besatte, som kom ut av gravene, meget ville, så ingen var i stand til å komme frem den vei.  
When he came to the other side, into the country of the Gergesenes, two people possessed with demons met him there, coming forth out of the tombs, exceedingly fierce, so that no man could pass by that way.  
And he having come to the other side, to the region of the Gergesenes, there met him two demoniacs, coming forth out of the tombs, very fierce, so that no one was able to pass over by that way,
- 29** Og se, de ropte: Hvad har vi med dig å gjøre, du Guds Sønn? Er du kommet hit for å pine oss før tiden?  
Behold, they cried out, saying, "What do we have to do with you, Jesus, Son of God? Have you come here to torment us before the time?"  
and lo, they cried out, saying, `What -- to us and to thee, Jesus, Son of God? didst thou come hither, before the time, to afflict us?`
- 30** Men et langt stykke fra dem gikk en stor svinejord og beitet;  
Now there was a herd of many pigs feeding far away from them.  
And there was far off from them a herd of many swine feeding,
- 31** og de onde ånder bad ham: Dersom du driver oss ut, da gi oss lov til å fare inn i svinejorden!  
The demons begged him, saying, "If you cast us out, permit us to go away into the herd of pigs."  
and the demons were calling on him, saying, `If thou dost cast us forth, permit us to go away to the herd of the swine;`
- 32** Og han sa til dem: Far avsted! Og de fór ut og fór i svinene. Og se, hele hjorden styrtet sig ut over stupet ned i sjøen og døde i vannet.  
He said to them, "Go!" They came out, and went into the herd of pigs: and behold, the whole herd of pigs rushed down the cliff into the sea, and died in the water.  
and he saith to them, `Go.` And having come forth, they went to the herd of the swine, and lo, the whole herd of the swine rushed down the steep, to the sea, and died in the waters,
- 33** Men gjæterne tok flukten og kom inn i byen og fortalte alt sammen, og sa hvorledes det var gått med de besatte.  
Those who fed them fled, and went away into the city, and told everything, and what happened to those who were possessed with demons.  
and those feeding did flee, and, having gone to the city, they declared all, and the matter of the demoniacs.
- 34** Og se, hele byen kom ut og møtte Jesus, og da de så ham, bad de ham gå bort fra deres landemerker.  
Behold, all the city came out to meet Jesus. When they saw him, they begged that he would depart from their borders.  
And lo, all the city came forth to meet Jesus, and having seen him, they called on [him] that he might depart from their borders.

- 1** Og han gikk i båten og fór over og kom til sin egen by.  
He entered into a boat, and crossed over, and came into his own city.  
And having gone to the boat, he passed over, and came to his own city,
- 2** Og se, de førte til ham en mann som var verkbrudne, og som lå på en seng; og da Jesus så deres tro, sa han til den verkbrudne: Vær frimodig, sønn! dine synder er dig forlatt.  
Behold, they brought to him a man who was paralyzed, lying on a bed. Jesus, seeing their faith, said to the paralytic, "Son, cheer up! Your sins are forgiven you."  
and lo, they were bringing to him a paralytic, laid upon a couch, and Jesus having seen their faith, said to the paralytic, "Be of good courage, child, thy sins have been forgiven thee."
- 3** Og se, nogen av de skriftlærde sa ved sig selv: Denne spotter Gud.  
Behold, some of the scribes said to themselves, "This man blasphemeth."  
And lo, certain of the scribes said within themselves, "This one doth speak evil."
- 4** Da Jesus så deres tanker, sa han: Hvorfor tenker I så ondt i eders hjerter?  
Jesus, knowing their thoughts, said, "Why do you think evil in your hearts?  
And Jesus, having known their thoughts, said, "Why think ye evil in your hearts?"
- 5** For hvad er lettest, enten å si: Dine synder er dig forlatt, eller å si: Stå op og gå?  
For which is easier, to say, "Your sins are forgiven;" or to say, "Get up, and walk?"  
for which is easier? to say, "The sins have been forgiven to thee;" or to say, "Rise, and walk?"
- 6** Men forat I skal vite at Menneskesønnen har makt på jorden til å forlate synder - da sier han til den verkbrudne: Stå op og ta din seng og gå hjem til ditt hus!  
But that you may know that the Son of Man has authority on earth to forgive sins..." (then he said to the paralytic), "Get up, and take up your mat, and go up to your house."  
"But, that ye may know that the Son of Man hath power upon the earth to forgive sins -- (then saith he to the paralytic) -- having risen, take up thy couch, and go to thy house."
- 7** Og han stod op og gikk hjem til sitt hus.  
He arose and departed to his house.  
And he, having risen, went to his house,
- 8** Men da folket så det, blev de forferdet og priste Gud, som hadde gitt mennesker en sådan makt.  
But when the multitudes saw it, they marveled and glorified God, who had given such authority to men.  
and the multitudes having seen, wondered, and glorified God, who did give such power to men.
- 9** Og da Jesus gikk videre derfra, så han en mann ved navn Matteus sitte på tollboden; og han sa til ham: Følg mig! Og han stod op og fulgte ham.  
As Jesus passed by from there, he saw a man called Matthew, sitting at the tax collection office. He said to him, "Follow me." He got up and followed him.  
And Jesus passing by thence, saw a man sitting at the tax-office, named Matthew, and saith to him, "Be following me," and he, having risen, did follow him.



- 10** Og det skjedde da han satt til bords i hans hus, se, da kom mange toldere og syndere og satt til bords med Jesus og hans disipler.  
It happened, as he sat at the table in the house, behold, many tax collectors and sinners came and sat down with Jesus and his disciples.  
And it came to pass, he reclining (at meat) in the house, that lo, many tax-gatherers and sinners having come, were lying (at meat) with Jesus and his disciples,
- 11** Og da fariseerne så det, sa de til hans disipler: Hvorfor eter eders mester med toldere og syndere?  
When the Pharisees saw it, they said to his disciples, "Why does your teacher eat with the tax collectors and sinners?"  
and the Pharisees having seen, said to his disciples, `Wherefore with the tax-gatherers and sinners doth your teacher eat?`
- 12** Men da Jesus hørte det, sa han: De friske trenger ikke til læge, men de som har ondt.  
When Jesus heard it, he said to them, "Those who are healthy have no need for a physician, but those who are sick do.  
And Jesus having heard, said to them, `They who are whole have no need of a physician, but they who are ill;
- 13** Men gå bort og lær hvad det er: Jeg har lyst til barmhjertighet og ikke til offer. For jeg er ikke kommet for å kalle rettferdige, men for å kalle syndere.  
But you go and learn what this means: `I desire mercy, and not sacrifice,` for I came not to call the righteous, but sinners to repentance."  
but having gone, learn ye what is, Kindness I will, and not sacrifice, for I did not come to call righteous men, but sinners, to reformation.`
- 14** Da kom Johannes' disipler til ham og sa: Hvorfor faster vi og fariseerne så meget, men dine disipler faster ikke?  
Then John`s disciples came to him, saying, "Why do we and the Pharisees fast often, but your disciples don`t fast?"  
Then come to him do the disciples of John, saying, `Wherefore do we and the Pharisees fast much, and thy disciples fast not?`
- 15** Og Jesus sa til dem: Kan vel brudesvennene sørge så lenge brudgommen er hos dem? Men de dager skal komme da brudgommen blir tatt fra dem, og da skal de faste.  
Jesus said to them, "Can the friends of the bridegroom mourn, as long as the bridegroom is with them? But the days will come when the bridegroom will be taken away from them, and then they will fast.  
And Jesus said to them, `Can the sons of the bride-chamber mourn, so long as the bridegroom is with them? but days shall come when the bridegroom may be taken from them, and then they shall fast.
- 16** Ingen setter en lapp av ukrympet tøy på et gammelt klædebon; for lappen river med sig et stykke av klædebonet, og riften blir verre.  
No one puts a piece of unshrunk cloth on an old garment; for the patch would tear away from the garment, and a worse hole is made.  
`And no one doth put a patch of undressed cloth on an old garment, for its filling up doth take from the garment, and a worse rent is made.

- 17** Heller ikke fyller de ny vin i gamle skinnsekker; ellers revner sekkene, og vinen spilles, og sekkene ødelegges; men de fyller ny vin i nye skinnsekker, så blir begge deler berget. Neither do people put new wine into old wineskins, or else the skins would burst, and the wine be spilled, and the skins ruined. No, they put new wine into fresh wineskins, and both are preserved."  
`Nor do they put new wine into old skins, and if not -- the skins burst, and the wine doth run out, and the skins are destroyed, but they put new wine into new skins, and both are preserved together.`
- 18** Mens han talte dette til dem, se, da kom en synagoge-forstander og falt ned for ham og sa: Min datter er nettop død; men kom og legg din hånd på henne, så vil hun leve. While he told these things to them, behold, a ruler came and worshipped him, saying, "My daughter has just died, but come and lay your hand on her, and she will live." While he is speaking these things to them, lo, a ruler having come, was bowing to him, saying that `My daughter just now died, but, having come, lay thy hand upon her, and she shall live.`
- 19** Og Jesus stod op og fulgte ham, og hans disipler gikk med. Jesus got up and followed him, as did his disciples. And Jesus having risen, did follow him, also his disciples,
- 20** Og se, en kvinne som hadde hatt blodsott i tolv år, trådte til bakfra og rørte ved det ytterste av hans klædebon; Behold, a woman, who had an issue of blood for twelve years, came behind him, and touched the tassels of his garment; and lo, a woman having an issue of blood twelve years, having come to him behind, did touch the fringe of his garments,
- 21** for hun sa ved sig selv: Kan jeg bare få røre ved hans klædebon, så blir jeg helbredet. for she said within herself, "If I just touch his garment, I will be made well." for she said within herself, `If only I may touch his garment, I shall be saved.`
- 22** Men han vendte sig om, og da han så henne, sa han: Vær frimodig, datter! din tro har frelst dig. Og kvinnen blev helbredet fra samme stund. But Jesus, turning around and seeing her, said, "Daughter, cheer up! Your faith has made you well." And the woman was made well from that hour. And Jesus having turned about, and having seen her, said, `Be of good courage, daughter, thy faith hath saved thee,` and the woman was saved from that hour.
- 23** Og da Jesus kom inn i synagoge-forstanderens hus og så fløitespillerne og hopen som larmet, sa han til dem: When Jesus came into the ruler`s house, and saw the flute players, and the crowd in noisy disorder, And Jesus having come to the house of the ruler, and having seen the minstrels and the multitude making tumult,

- 24 Gå bort! Piken er ikke død; hun sover. Og de lo ham ut.**  
he said to them, "Make room, because the young lady isn't dead, but sleeping." They laughed him to scorn.  
he saith to them, `Withdraw, for the damsel did not die, but doth sleep,` and they were deriding him;
- 25 Men da han hadde drevet hopen ut, gikk han inn og tok henne ved hånden; og piken stod op.**  
But when the crowd was put out, he entered in, took her by the hand, and the young lady arose.  
but, when the multitude was put forth, having gone in, he took hold of her hand, and the damsel arose,
- 26 Og ryktet om dette kom ut i hele landet deromkring.**  
The report of this went forth into all that land.  
and the fame of this went forth to all the land.
- 27 Og da Jesus gikk derfra, fulgte der ham to blinde, som ropte: Miskunn dig over oss, du Davids sønn!**  
As Jesus passed by from there, two blind men followed him, calling out and saying, "Have mercy on us, son of David!"  
And Jesus passing on thence, two blind men followed him, calling and saying, `Deal kindly with us, Son of David.`
- 28 Og da han var kommet inn i huset, gikk de blinde til ham og Jesus sa til dem: Tror I at jeg kan gjøre dette? De sa til ham: Ja, Herre!**  
When he had come into the house, the blind men came to him. Jesus said to them, "Do you believe that I am able to do this?" They told him, "Yes, Lord."  
And he having come to the house, the blind men came to him, and Jesus saith to them, `Believe ye that I am able to do this?` They say to him, `Yes, sir.`
- 29 Da rørte han ved deres øine og sa: Det skje eder efter eders tro!**  
Then he touched their eyes, saying, "According to your faith be it done to you."  
Then touched he their eyes, saying, `According to your faith let it be to you,`
- 30 Og deres øine blev oplatt. Og Jesus talte strengt til dem og sa: Se til at ingen får vite det!**  
Their eyes were opened. Jesus strictly charged them, saying, "See that no one knows about this."  
and their eyes were opened, and Jesus strictly charged them, saying, `See, let no one know;`
- 31 Men de gikk ut og utbredte ryktet om ham i hele landet deromkring.**  
But they went out and spread abroad his fame in all that land.  
but they, having gone forth, did spread his fame in all that land.
- 32 Da nu disse gikk bort, se, da førte de til ham et stumt menneske, som var besatt.**  
As they went forth, behold, there was brought to him a mute man who was demon possessed.  
And as they are coming forth, lo, they brought to him a man dumb, a demoniac,

- 33** Og da den onde ånd var drevet ut, talte den stumme. Og folket undret sig og sa: Aldri har slikt vært sett i Israel.  
When the demon was cast out, the mute man spoke. The multitudes marveled, saying, "Nothing like this has ever been seen in Israel!"  
and the demon having been cast out, the dumb spake, and the multitude did wonder, saying that `It was never so seen in Israel:`
- 34** Men fariseerne sa: Det er ved de onde ånders fyrste han driver de onde ånder ut.  
But the Pharisees said, "By the prince of the demons, he casts out demons."  
but the Pharisees said, `By the ruler of the demons he doth cast out the demons.`
- 35** Og Jesus gikk omkring i alle byene og landsbyene og lærte folket i deres synagoger og forkynte evangeliet om riket og helbredet all sykdom og all skrøpeligheit.  
Jesus went about all the cities and the villages, teaching in their synagogues, and preaching the gospel of the kingdom, and healing every disease and every sickness among the people.  
And Jesus was going up and down all the cities and the villages, teaching in their synagogues, and proclaiming the good news of the reign, and healing every sickness and every malady among the people.
- 36** Og da han så folket, ynkedes han inderlig over dem; for de var ille medfarne og forkomne, lik får som ikke har hyrde.  
But when he saw the multitudes, he was moved with compassion for them, because they were weary and scattered, as sheep without a shepherd.  
And having seen the multitudes, he was moved with compassion for them, that they were faint and cast aside, as sheep not having a shepherd,
- 37** Da sa han til sine disipler: Høsten er stor, men arbeiderne få;  
Then he said to his disciples, "The harvest indeed is plentiful, but the laborers are few.  
then saith he to his disciples, `The harvest indeed [is] abundant, but the workmen few;
- 38** bed derfor høstens herre at han vil drive arbeidere ut til sin høst!  
Pray therefore that the Lord of the harvest will send forth laborers into his harvest."  
beseech ye therefore the Lord of the harvest, that he may put forth workmen to His harvest.`
- 1** Og han kalte sine tolv disipler til sig og gav dem makt over urene ånder, til å drive dem ut, og til å helbrede all sykdom og all skrøpeligheit.  
He called to himself his twelve disciples, and gave them authority over unclean spirits, to cast them out, and to heal every disease and every sickness.  
And having called to him his twelve disciples, he gave to them power over unclean spirits, so as to be casting them out, and to be healing every sickness, and every malady.
- 2** Men dette er de tolv apostlers navn: Først Simon, som kalles Peter, og Andreas, hans bror; Jakob, Sebedeus' sønn, og Johannes, hans bror;  
Now the names of the twelve apostles are these. The first, Simon, who is called Peter; Andrew, his brother; James the son of Zebedee; John, his brother;  
And of the twelve apostles the names are these: first, Simon, who is called Peter, and Andrew his brother; James of Zebedee, and John his brother;

- 3 Filip og Bartolomeus; Tomas og Matteus, toderen; Jakob, Alfeus' sønn, og Lebbaeus med tilnavnet Taddeus;  
Philip; Bartholomew; Thomas; Matthew, the tax collector; James the son of Alphaeus; and Lebbaeus, whose surname was Thaddaeus;  
Philip, and Bartholomew; Thomas, and Matthew the tax-gatherer; James of Alphaeus, and Lebbaeus who was surnamed Thaddeus;**
- 4 Simon Kananeus og Judas Iskariot, han som forrådte ham.  
Simon the Canaanite; and Judas Iscariot, who also betrayed him.  
Simon the Cananite, and Judas Iscariot, who did also deliver him up.**
- 5 Disse tolv sendte Jesus ut og bød dem: Gå ikke ut på veien til hedningene, og gå ikke inn i nogen av samaritanenes byer,  
Jesus sent these twelve forth, and charged them, saying, "Don't go among the Gentiles, and don't enter into any city of the Samaritans.  
These twelve did Jesus send forth, having given command to them, saying, 'To the way of the nations go not away, and into a city of the Samaritans go not in,**
- 6 men gå heller til de fortapte får av Israels hus!  
Rather, go to the lost sheep of the house of Israel.  
and be going rather unto the lost sheep of the house of Israel.**
- 7 Og når I går avsted, da forkynn dette budskap: Himlenes rike er kommet nær!  
As you go, preach, saying, 'The Kingdom of Heaven is at hand.'  
'And, going on, proclaim saying that, the reign of the heavens hath come nigh;**
- 8 Helbred syke, opvekk døde, rens spedalske, driv ut onde ånder! For intet har I fått det, for intet skal I gi det.  
Heal the sick, cleanse the lepers, and cast out demons. Freely you received, so freely infirm ones be healing, lepers be cleansing, dead be raising, demons be casting out -- freely ye did receive, freely give.**
- 9 I skal ikke ta gull eller sølv eller kobber med i eders belter,  
Don't take any gold, nor silver, nor brass in your money belts.  
'Provide not gold, nor silver, nor brass in your girdles,**
- 10 ikke skreppe til reisen, ikke to kjortler, ikke sko, ikke stav; for arbeideren er sin føde verd.  
Take no bag for your journey, neither two coats, nor shoes, nor staff: for the laborer is worthy of his food.  
nor scrip for the way, nor two coats, nor sandals, nor staff -- for the workman is worthy of his nourishment.**
- 11 Og hvor I kommer inn i en by eller landsby, der skal I spørre etter hvem som er det verd i den by; og bli hos ham til I drar bort derfra!  
Into whatever city or village you enter, find out who in it is worthy; and stay there until you go on.  
'And into whatever city or village ye may enter, inquire ye who in it is worthy, and there abide, till ye may go forth.**

- 12** Og når I kommer inn i et hus, da skal I hilse det;  
As you enter into the household, greet it.  
And coming to the house salute it,
- 13** og dersom huset er det verd, da komme eders fred over det; men dersom det ikke er det verd, da vende eders fred tilbake til eder!  
If the household is worthy, let your peace come on it, but if it isn't worthy, let your peace return to you.  
and if indeed the house be worthy, let your peace come upon it; and if it be not worthy, let your peace turn back to you.
- 14** Og om noen ikke tar imot eder og ikke hører på eders ord, da gå ut av det hus eller den by, og ryst støvet av eders føtter!  
Whoever doesn't receive you, nor hear your words, as you go forth out of that house or that city, shake off the dust from your feet.  
`And whoever may not receive you nor hear your words, coming forth from that house or city, shake off the dust of your feet,
- 15** Sannelig sier jeg eder: Det skal gå Sodomas og Gomorras land tåleligere på dommens dag enn den by.  
Most assuredly I tell you, It will be more tolerable for the land of Sodom and Gomorrah in the day of judgment, than for that city.  
verily I say to you, It shall be more tolerable for the land of Sodom and Gomorrah in the day of judgment than for that city.
- 16** Se, jeg sender eder som får midt iblandt ulver; vær derfor kloke som slanger og enfoldige som duer!  
Behold, I send you forth as sheep in the midst of wolves. Therefore be wise as serpents, and harmless as doves.  
`Lo, I do send you forth as sheep in the midst of wolves, be ye therefore wise as the serpents, and simple as the doves.
- 17** Men vakt eder for menneskene! for de skal overgi eder til domstolene og hudstryke eder i sine synagoger;  
But beware of men: for they will deliver you up to councils, and in their synagogues they will scourge you.  
And, take ye heed of men, for they will give you up to sanhedrims, and in their synagogues they will scourge you,
- 18** og I skal føres frem for landshøvdinger og konger for min skyld, til vidnesbyrd for dem og for hedningene.  
Yes, and you will be brought before governors and kings for my sake, for a testimony to them and to the Gentiles.  
and before governors and kings ye shall be brought for my sake, for a testimony to them and to the nations.

- 19** Men når de overgir eder, da vær ikke bekymret for hvorledes eller hvad I skal tale; for det skal gis eder i samme stund hvad I skal tale.  
But when they deliver you up, don't be anxious how or what you will say, for it will be given you in that hour what you will say.  
`And whenever they may deliver you up, be not anxious how or what ye may speak, for it shall be given you in that hour what ye shall speak;
- 20** For det er ikke I som taler, men det er eders Faders Ånd som taler i eder.  
For it is not you who speak, but the Spirit of your Father who speaks in you.  
for ye are not the speakers, but the Spirit of your Father that is speaking in you.
- 21** Og bror skal overgi bror til døden, og en far sitt barn, og barn skal reise sig mot foreldre og volde deres død;  
Brother will deliver up brother to death, and the father his child. Children will rise up against parents, and cause them to be put to death.  
`And brother shall deliver up brother to death, and father child, and children shall rise up against parents, and shall put them to death,
- 22** og I skal hates av alle for mitt navns skyld; men den som holder ut til enden, han skal bli frelst.  
You will be hated by all men for my name's sake, but he who endures to the end, the same will be saved.  
and ye shall be hated by all because of my name, but he who hath endured to the end, he shall be saved.
- 23** Men når de forfølger eder i den ene by, da fly til den andre! for sannelig sier jeg eder: I skal ikke komme til ende med Israels byer før Menneskesønnen kommer.  
But when they persecute you in this city, flee into the next, for most assuredly I tell you, you will not have gone through the cities of Israel, until the Son of Man has come.  
`And whenever they may persecute you in this city, flee to the other, for verily I say to you, ye may not have completed the cities of Israel till the Son of Man may come.
- 24** En disippel er ikke over sin mester, heller ikke en tjener over sin herre;  
"A disciple is not above his teacher, nor a servant above his lord.  
`A disciple is not above the teacher, nor a servant above his lord;
- 25** det er nok for disippelen at han blir som sin mester, og tjeneren som sin herre; har de kalt husbonden Be'elsebul, hvor meget mere da hans husfolk!  
It is enough for the disciple that he be like his teacher, and the servant like his lord. If they have called the master of the house Beelzebul, how much more them of his household!  
sufficient to the disciple that he may be as his teacher, and the servant as his lord; if the master of the house they did call Beelzeboul, how much more those of his household?

- 26 Frykt derfor ikke for dem! for intet er skjult som ikke skal bli åpenbaret, og intet er dulgt som ikke skal bli kjent;  
Therefore don't be afraid of them, for there is nothing covered, that will not be revealed; and hidden, that will not be known.  
`Ye may not, therefore, fear them, for there is nothing covered, that shall not be revealed, and hid, that shall not be known;**
- 27 det jeg sier eder i mørket, det skal I si i lyset, og det som hviskes eder i øret, det skal I forkynne på takene.  
What I tell you in the darkness, speak in the light; and what you hear whispered in the ear, proclaim on the housetops.  
that which I tell you in the darkness, speak in the light, and that which you hear at the ear, proclaim on the house-tops.**
- 28 Og frykt ikke for dem som slår legemet ihjel, men ikke kan slå sjelen ihjel; men frykt heller for ham som kan ødelegge både sjel og legeme i helvede!  
Don't be afraid of those who kill the body, but are not able to kill the soul. Rather, fear him who is able to destroy both soul and body in Gehenna.  
`And be not afraid of those killing the body, and are not able to kill the soul, but fear rather Him who is able both soul and body to destroy in gehenna.**
- 29 Selges ikke to spurver for en øre? Og ikke en av dem faller til jorden uten at eders Fader vil.  
"Aren't two sparrows sold for an assarion? Not one of them falls on the ground apart from your Father's will,  
`Are not two sparrows sold for an assar? and one of them shall not fall on the ground without your Father;**
- 30 Men endog hårene på eders hode er tellet alle sammen.  
but the very hairs of your head are all numbered.  
and of you -- even the hairs of the head are all numbered;**
- 31 Frykt derfor ikke! I er mere enn mange spurver.  
Therefore don't be afraid, you are of more value than many sparrows.  
be not therefore afraid, than many sparrows ye are better.**
- 32 Derfor, hver den som kjennes ved mig for menneskene, ham skal også jeg kjennes ved for min Fader i himmelen;  
Everyone therefore who confesses me before men, him will I also confess before my Father who is in heaven.  
`Every one, therefore, who shall confess in me before men, I also will confess in him before my Father who is in the heavens;**
- 33 men den som fornekter mig for menneskene, ham skal også jeg fornekte for min Fader i himmelen.  
But whoever denies me before men, him will I also deny before my Father who is in and whoever shall deny me before men, I also will deny him before my Father who is in the heavens.**



- 34 I må ikke tro at jeg er kommet for å sende fred på jorden; jeg er ikke kommet for å sende fred, men sverd.  
"Don't think that I came to send peace on the earth. I didn't come to send peace, but a sword.  
`Ye may not suppose that I came to put peace on the earth; I did not come to put peace, but a sword;**
- 35 For jeg er kommet for å sette splid mellom en mann og hans far, og mellom en datter og hennes mor, og mellom en svigerdatter og hennes svigermor,  
For I came to set a man at odds against his father, and the daughter against her mother, and the daughter in law against her mother in law.  
for I came to set a man at variance against his father, and a daughter against her mother, and a daughter-in-law against her mother-in-law,**
- 36 og en manns husfolk skal bli hans fiender.  
A man's foes will be those of his own household.  
and the enemies of a man are those of his household.**
- 37 Den som elsker far eller mor mere enn mig, er mig ikke verd, og den som elsker sønn eller datter mere enn mig, er mig ikke verd,  
He who loves father or mother more than me is not worthy of me; and he who loves son or daughter more than me isn't worthy of me.  
`He who is loving father or mother above me, is not worthy of me, and he who is loving son or daughter above me, is not worthy of me,**
- 38 og den som ikke tar sitt kors og følger etter mig, er mig ikke verd.  
He who doesn't take his cross and follow after me, isn't worthy of me.  
and whoever doth not receive his cross and follow after me, is not worthy of me.**
- 39 Den som finner sitt liv, skal miste det, og den som mister sitt liv for min skyld, skal finne det.  
He who finds his life will lose it; and he who loses his life for my sake will find it.  
`He who found his life shall lose it, and he who lost his life for my sake shall find it.**
- 40 Den som tar imot eder, tar imot mig, og den som tar imot mig, tar imot ham som sendte mig.  
He who receives you receives me, and he who receives me receives him who sent me.  
`He who is receiving you doth receive me, and he who is receiving me doth receive Him who sent me,**
- 41 Den som tar imot en profet fordi han er en profet, skal få en profets lønn, og den som tar imot en rettferdig fordi han er rettferdig, skal få en rettferdigs lønn.  
He who receives a prophet in the name of a prophet will receive a prophet's reward: and he who receives a righteous man in the name of a righteous man will receive a righteous man's reward.  
he who is receiving a prophet in the name of a prophet, shall receive a prophet's reward, and he who is receiving a righteous man in the name of a righteous man, shall receive a righteous man's reward,**

- 42** Og den som gir én av disse små endog bare et beger kaldt vann å drikke fordi han er disippel, sannelig sier jeg eder: Han skal ingenlunde miste sin lønn.  
Whoever gives one of these little ones just a cup of cold water to drink, in the name of a disciple, most assuredly I tell you he will in no way lose his reward."  
and whoever may give to drink to one of these little ones a cup of cold water only in the name of a disciple, verily I say to you, he may not lose his reward.`
- 1** Og det skjedde da Jesus var ferdig med å gi sine tolv disipler disse forskrifter, da drog han derfra for å lære og forkynne i deres byer.  
It happened that when Jesus had finished directing his twelve disciples, he departed there to teach and preach in their cities.  
And it came to pass, when Jesus ended directing his twelve disciples, he departed thence to teach and to preach in their cities.
- 2** Men da Johannes i fengslet hørte om Kristi gjerninger, sendte han bud med sine disipler og lot si til ham:  
Now when John heard in the prison the works of Christ, he sent two of his disciples  
And John having heard in the prison the works of the Christ, having sent two of his disciples,
- 3** Er du den som skal komme, eller skal vi vente en annen?  
and said to him, "Are you he who comes, or should we look for another?"  
said to him, `Art thou He who is coming, or for another do we look?`
- 4** Og Jesus svarte og sa til dem: Gå bort og fortell Johannes det som I hører og ser:  
Jesus answered them, "Go and tell John the things which you hear and see:  
And Jesus answering said to them, `Having gone, declare to John the things that ye hear and see,
- 5** blinde ser og halte går, spedalske renses og døve hører og døde står op, og evangeliet forkynnes for fattige;  
the blind receive their sight, the lame walk, the lepers are cleansed, the deaf hear, the dead are raised up, and the poor have good news preached to them.  
blind receive sight, and lame walk, lepers are cleansed, and deaf hear, dead are raised, and poor have good news proclaimed,
- 6** og salig er den som ikke tar anstøt av mig.  
Blessed is he, whoever finds no occasion for stumbling in me."  
and happy is he who may not be stumbled in me.`
- 7** Da nu disse gikk bort, begynte Jesus å tale til folket om Johannes: Hvorfor var det I gikk ut i ørkenen? for å se et rør som svaier for vinden?  
As these went their way, Jesus began to say to the multitudes concerning John, "What did you go out into the wilderness to see? A reed shaken with the wind?  
And as they are going, Jesus began to say to the multitudes concerning John, `What went ye out to the wilderness to view? -- a reed shaken by the wind?

- 8** Eller hvorfor var det I gikk der ut? for å se et menneske klædd i fine klær? Se, de som går i fine klær, er i kongenes hus.  
But what did you go out to see? A man in soft clothing? Behold, those who wear soft clothing are in king`s houses.  
`But what went ye out to see? -- a man clothed in soft garments? lo, those wearing the soft things are in the kings` houses.
- 9** Eller hvorfor var det I gikk der ut? for å se en profet? Ja, jeg sier eder, endog mere enn en profet.  
But why did you go out? To see a prophet? Yes, I tell you, and much more than a prophet.  
`But what went ye out to see? -- a prophet? yes, I say to you, and more than a prophet,
- 10** Det er ham det er skrevet om: Se, jeg sender mitt bud for ditt åsyn; han skal rydde din vei for dig.  
For this is he, of whom it is written, `Behold, I send my messenger before your face, who will prepare your way before you.`  
for this is he of whom it hath been written, Lo, I do send My messenger before thy face, who shall prepare thy way before thee.
- 11** Sannelig sier jeg eder: Nogen større enn døperen Johannes er ikke opreist blandt dem som er født av kvinner; men den minste i himlenes rike er større enn han.  
Most assuredly I tell you, among those who are born of women there has not arisen anyone greater than John the Baptizer; yet he who is least in the Kingdom of Heaven is greater than he.  
Verily I say to you, there hath not risen, among those born of women, a greater than John the Baptist, but he who is least in the reign of the heavens is greater than he.
- 12** Men fra døperen Johannes' dager inntil nu trenger de sig med makt inn i himlenes rike, og de som trenger sig inn, river det til sig.  
From the days of John the Baptizer until now, the Kingdom of Heaven suffers violence, and the violent take it by force.  
`And, from the days of John the Baptist till now, the reign of the heavens doth suffer violence, and violent men do take it by force,
- 13** For alle profetene og loven har spådd inntil Johannes,  
For all the prophets and the law prophesied until John.  
for all the prophets and the law till John did prophesy,
- 14** og om I vil ta imot det: Han er den Elias som skal komme.  
If you are willing to receive it, this is Elijah, who is to come.  
and if ye are willing to receive [it], he is Elijah who was about to come;
- 15** Den som har ører, han høre!  
He who has ears to hear, let him hear.  
he who is having ears to hear -- let him hear.

- 16 Men hvem skal jeg ligne denne slekt med? Den ligner små barn som sitter på torvene og roper til sine lekebrødre:**  
"But what will I compare this generation to? It is like children sitting in the marketplaces, who call to their companions  
`And to what shall I liken this generation? it is like little children in market-places, sitting and calling to their comrades,
- 17 Vi blåste på fløite for eder, og I vilde ikke danse; vi sang sørgesanger, og I vilde ikke and say, `We played the flute for you, and you didn't dance. We mourned for you, and you didn't lament.`  
and saying, We piped unto you, and ye did not dance, we lamented to you, and ye did not smite the breast.**
- 18 For Johannes kom; han hverken åt eller drakk, og de sier: Han er besatt.**  
For John came neither eating nor drinking, and they say, `He has a demon.`  
`For John came neither eating nor drinking, and they say, He hath a demon;
- 19 Menneskesønnen kom; han eter og drikker, og de sier: Se, for en storeter og vindrikker, tolderes og synderes venn! Men visdommen er rettferdiggjort av sine barn.**  
The Son of Man came eating and drinking, and they say, `Behold, a gluttonous man and a drunkard, a friend of tax collectors and sinners!` But wisdom is justified by her children."  
the Son of Man came eating and drinking, and they say, Lo, a man, a glutton, and a wine-drinker, a friend of tax-gatherers and sinners, and wisdom was justified of her children.`
- 20 Da begynte han å refse de byer hvor hans fleste kraftige gjerninger var gjort, fordi de ikke hadde omvendt sig:**  
Then he began to denounce the cities in which most of his mighty works were done, because they didn't repent.  
Then began he to reproach the cities in which were done most of his mighty works, because they did not reform.
- 21 Ve dig, Korasin! ve dig, Betsaida! Dersom de kraftige gjerninger som er gjort i eder, var gjort i Tyrus og Sidon, da hadde de for lenge siden omvendt sig i sekk og aske.**  
"Woe to you, Chorazin! Woe to you, Bethsaida! For if the mighty works had been done in Tyre and Sidon which were done in you, they would have repented long ago in sackcloth and ashes.  
`Wo to thee, Chorazin! wo to thee, Bethsaida! because, if in Tyre and Sidon had been done the mighty works that were done in you, long ago in sackcloth and ashes they had reformed;
- 22 Dog, jeg sier eder: Det skal gå Tyrus og Sidon tåleligere på dommens dag enn eder.**  
But I tell you, it will be more tolerable for Tyre and Sidon in the day of judgment than for you.  
but I say to you, to Tyre and Sidon it shall be more tolerable in a day of judgment than for you.

- 23** Og du, Kapernaum, som er blitt ophøiet like til himmelen! like til dødsriket skal du bli nedstøtt; for dersom de kraftige gjerninger som er gjort i dig, var gjort i Sodoma, da var det blitt stående til denne dag.  
You, Capernaum, who are exalted to Heaven, you will go down to Hades. For if the mighty works had been done in Sodom which were done in you, it would have remained until this day.  
`And thou, Capernaum, which unto the heaven wast exalted, unto hades shalt be brought down, because if in Sodom had been done the mighty works that were done in thee, it had remained unto this day;
- 24** Dog, jeg sier eder: Det skal gå Sodomas land tåleligere på dommens dag enn eder.  
But I tell you that it will be more tolerable for the land of Sodom, in the day of judgment, than for you."  
but I say to you, to the land of Sodom it shall be more tolerable in a day of judgment than to thee.`
- 25** På den tid tok Jesus til orde og sa: Jeg priser dig, Fader, himmelens og jordens herre, fordi du har skjult dette for de vise og forstandige, og åpenbaret det for de umyndige;  
At that time, Jesus answered, "I thank you, Father, Lord of heaven and earth, that you hid these things from the wise and understanding, and revealed them to infants.  
At that time Jesus answering said, `I do confess to Thee, Father, Lord of the heavens and of the earth, that thou didst hide these things from wise and understanding ones, and didst reveal them to babes.
- 26** ja, Fader, fordi således skjedde det som var velbehagelig for dig.  
Yes, Father, for so it was well-pleasing in your sight.  
Yes, Father, because so it was good pleasure before Thee.
- 27** Alle ting er mig overgitt av min Fader, og ingen kjenner Sønnen, uten Faderen, heller ikke kjenner nogen Faderen, uten Sønnen og den som Sønnen vil åpenbare det for.  
All things have been delivered to me by my Father. No one knows the Son, except the Father; neither does anyone know the Father, except the Son, and he to whoever the Son wants to reveal him.  
`All things were delivered to me by my Father, and none doth know the Son, except the Father, nor doth any know the Father, except the Son, and he to whom the Son may wish to reveal [Him].
- 28** Kom til mig, alle I som strever og har tungt å bære, og jeg vil gi eder hvile!  
"Come to me, all you who labor and are heavily burdened, and I will give you rest.  
`Come unto me, all ye labouring and burdened ones, and I will give you rest,
- 29** Ta mitt åk på eder og lær av mig! for jeg er saktmodig og ydmyk av hjertet; så skal I finne hvile for eders sjeler.  
Take my yoke on you, and learn from me, for I am humble and lowly in heart; and you will find rest for your souls.  
take up my yoke upon you, and learn from me, because I am meek and humble in heart, and ye shall find rest to your souls,

- 30 For mitt åk er gagnlig, og min byrde er lett.  
For my yoke is easy, and my burden is light."  
for my yoke [is] easy, and my burden is light.`**
- 1 På den tid gikk Jesus gjennom en aker på sabbaten, og hans disipler var sultne og begynte å plukke aks og ete.  
At that time, Jesus went on the Sabbath day through the grain fields. His disciples were hungry and began to pluck heads of grain and to eat.  
At that time did Jesus go on the sabbaths through the corn, and his disciples were hungry, and they began to pluck ears, and to eat,**
- 2 Men da fariseerne så det, sa de til ham: Se, dine disipler gjør det som det ikke er tillatt å gjøre på sabbaten.  
But the Pharisees, when they saw it, said to him, "Behold, your disciples do what is not lawful to do on the Sabbath."  
and the Pharisees having seen, said to him, `Lo, thy disciples do that which it is not lawful to do on a sabbath.`**
- 3 Men han sa til dem: Har I ikke lest hvad David gjorde da han var sulten, han og de som var med ham,  
But he said to them, "Haven`t you read what David did, when he was hungry, and those who were with him;  
And he said to them, `Did ye not read what David did, when he was hungry, himself and those with him --**
- 4 hvorledes han gikk inn i Guds hus og åt skuebrødene, som hverken han eller de som var med ham hadde lov til å ete, men alene prestene?  
how he entered into the house of God, and ate the show bread, which was not lawful for him to eat, neither for those who were with him, but only for the priests?  
how he went into the house of God, and the loaves of the presentation did eat, which it is not lawful to him to eat, nor to those with him, except to the priests alone?**
- 5 Eller har I ikke lest i loven at prestene på sabbaten vanhelliger sabbaten i templet og er dog uten skyld?  
Or have you not read in the law, that on the Sabbath day, the priests in the temple profane the Sabbath, and are guiltless?  
`Or did ye not read in the Law, that on the sabbaths the priests in the temple do profane the sabbath, and are blameless?**
- 6 Men jeg sier eder at her er det som er større enn templet.  
But I tell you that one greater than the temple is here.  
and I say to you, that a greater than the temple is here;**
- 7 Og dersom I hadde visst hvad det er: Jeg har lyst til barmhjertighet og ikke til offer, da hadde I ikke fordømt de uskyldige.  
But if you had known what this means, `I desire mercy, and not sacrifice,` you would not have condemned the guiltless.  
and if ye had known what is: Kindness I will, and not sacrifice -- ye had not condemned the blameless,**

- 8 For Menneskesønnen er herre over sabbaten.  
For the Son of Man is Lord of the Sabbath."  
for the son of man is lord even of the sabbath.`**
- 9 Og han gikk bort derfra og kom i deres synagoge.  
He departed there, and went into their synagogue.  
And having departed thence, he went to their synagogue,**
- 10 Og se, der var en mann som hadde en vissent hånd; og de spurte ham: Er det tillatt å  
helbrede på sabbaten? forat de kunde føre klagemål imot ham.  
And behold there was, a man with a withered hand. They asked him, "Is it lawful to heal  
on the Sabbath day?" that they might accuse him.  
and lo, there was a man having the hand withered, and they questioned him, saying, `Is it  
lawful to heal on the sabbaths?` that they might accuse him.**
- 11 Men han sa til dem: Hvem er det vel iblandt eder som har ett får, og om det på sabbaten  
faller i en grøft, da ikke tar fatt i det og drar det op?  
He said to them, "What man is there among you, who has one sheep, and if this one falls  
into a pit on the Sabbath day, will he not grab on to it, and lift it out?  
And he said to them, `What man shall be of you, who shall have one sheep, and if this may  
fall on the sabbaths into a ditch, will not lay hold on it and raise [it]?**
- 12 Hvor meget mere er da ikke et menneske enn et får! Derfor er det tillatt å gjøre godt på  
sabbaten.  
How much, then, is a man of more value than a sheep! Therefore it is lawful to do good on  
the Sabbath day."  
How much better, therefore, is a man than a sheep? -- so that it is lawful on the sabbaths  
to do good.`**
- 13 Derefter sier han til mannen: Rekk din hånd ut! Og han rakte den ut, og den blev frisk  
igjen som den andre.  
Then he told the man, "Stretch out your hand." He stretched it out; and it was restored  
whole, just like the other.  
Then saith he to the man, `Stretch forth thy hand,` and he stretched [it] forth, and it was  
restored whole as the other.**
- 14 Men fariseerne gikk ut og holdt råd imot ham, hvorledes de skulde få ryddet ham av veien.  
But the Pharisees went out, and took counsel against him, how they might destroy him.  
And the Pharisees having gone forth, held a consultation against him, how they might  
destroy him,**
- 15 Men da Jesus fikk vite det, drog han bort derfra, og mange fulgte ham, og han helbredet  
dem alle.  
Jesus, perceiving that, withdrew from there. Great multitudes followed him; and he  
healed them all,  
and Jesus having known, withdrew thence, and there followed him great multitudes, and  
he healed them all,**

- 16** Og han bød dem strengt at de ikke skulde gjøre ham kjent,  
and charged them that they should not make him known:  
and did charge them that they might not make him manifest,
- 17** forat det skulde opfylles som er talt ved profeten Esaias, som sier:  
that it might be fulfilled which was spoken through Isaiah the prophet, saying,  
that it might be fulfilled that was spoken through Isaiah the prophet, saying,
- 18** Se, min tjener, som jeg har utvalgt, min elskede, som min sjel har velbehag i; jeg vil  
legge min Ånd på ham, og han skal forkynne rett for hedningene.  
"Behold, my servant whom I have chosen; My beloved in whom my soul is well pleased: I  
will put my Spirit on him, He will declare judgment to the Gentiles.  
`Lo, My servant, whom I did choose, My beloved, in whom My soul did delight, I will put My  
Spirit upon him, and judgment to the nations he shall declare,
- 19** Han skal ikke trette eller rope, og ingen skal høre hans røst på gatene;  
He will not strive, nor shout; Neither will anyone hear his voice in the streets.  
he shall not strive nor cry, nor shall any hear in the broad places his voice,
- 20** han skal ikke knuse et knekket rør og ikke slukke en rykende tande, før han har ført retten  
frem til seier.  
He won't break a bruised reed, He won't quench a smoking flax, Until he sends forth  
judgment to victory.  
a bruised reed he shall not break, and smoking flax he shall not quench, till he may put  
forth judgment to victory,
- 21** Og til hans navn skal hedningene sette sitt håp.  
In his name, the Gentiles will hope."  
and in his name shall nations hope.`
- 22** Derefter førte de til ham en besatt som var blind og stum; og han helbredet ham, så at den  
stumme talte og så.  
Then there was brought to him one possessed by a demon, blind and mute, and he healed  
him, so that the blind and mute man both spoke and saw.  
Then was brought to him a demoniac, blind and dumb, and he healed him, so that the  
blind and dumb both spake and saw.
- 23** Og alt folket blev ute av sig selv av forundring og sa: Mon dette skulde være Davids sønn?  
All the multitudes were amazed, and said, "Can this be the son of David?"  
And all the multitudes were amazed, and said, `Is this the Son of David?`
- 24** Men da fariseerne hørte det, sa de: Det er bare ved Be'elsebul, de onde ånders fyrste, han  
driver de onde ånder ut.  
But when the Pharisees heard it, they said, "This man does not cast out demons, except  
by Beelzebul, the prince of the demons."  
but the Pharisees having heard, said, `This one doth not cast out demons, except by  
Beelzeboul, ruler of the demons.`



- 25 Men da Jesus visste deres tanker, sa han til dem: Hvert rike som kommer i strid med sig selv, legges øde, og ingen by og intet hus som kommer i strid med sig selv, kan bli stående.**  
**Knowing their thoughts, Jesus said to them, "Every kingdom divided against itself is brought to desolation, and every city or house divided against itself will not stand.**  
**And Jesus, knowing their thoughts, said to them, `Every kingdom having been divided against itself is desolated, and no city or house having been divided against itself, doth stand,**
- 26 Og dersom Satan driver Satan ut, da er han kommet i strid med sig selv; hvorledes kan da hans rike bli stående?**  
**If Satan casts out Satan, he is divided against himself. How then will his kingdom stand? and if the Adversary doth cast out the Adversary, against himself he was divided, how then doth his kingdom stand?**
- 27 Og driver jeg de onde ånder ut ved Be'elsebul, ved hvem er det da eders barn driver dem ut? Derfor skal de være eders dommere.**  
**If I by Beelzebul cast out demons, by whom do your sons cast them out? Therefore they will be your judges.**  
**`And if I, by Beelzeboul, do cast out the demons, your sons -- by whom do they cast out? because of this they -- they shall be your judges.**
- 28 Men er det ved Guds Ånd jeg driver de onde ånder ut, da er jo Guds rike kommet til eder. But if I by the Spirit of God cast out demons, then the kingdom of God has come on you. `But if I, by the Spirit of God, do cast out the demons, then come already unto you did the reign of God.**
- 29 Eller hvorledes kan nogen gå inn i den sterke hus og røve hans gods, uten han først har bundet den sterke? så kan han plyndre hans hus.**  
**Or how can one enter into the house of the strong man, and plunder his goods, except he first bind the strong man? Then he will plunder his house.**  
**`Or how is one able to go into the house of the strong man, and to plunder his goods, if first he may not bind the strong man? and then his house he will plunder.**
- 30 Den som ikke er med mig, han er imot mig, og den som ikke samler med mig, han spreder. "He who is not with me is against me, and he who doesn't gather with me, scatters. `He who is not with me is against me, and he who is not gathering with me, doth scatter.**
- 31 Derfor sier jeg eder: Hver synd og bespottelse skal bli menneskene forlatt; men bespottelse mot Ånden skal ikke bli forlatt.**  
**Therefore I tell you, every sin and blasphemy will be forgiven men, but the blasphemy against the Spirit will not be forgiven men.**  
**Because of this I say to you, all sin and evil speaking shall be forgiven to men, but the evil speaking of the Spirit shall not be forgiven to men.**

- 32** Og om nogen taler et ord mot Menneskesønnen, det skal bli ham forlatt; men om nogen taler mot den Hellige Ånd, det skal ikke bli ham forlatt, hverken i denne verden eller i den kommende.  
Whoever speaks a word against the Son of Man, it will be forgiven him; but whoever speaks against the Holy Spirit, it will not be forgiven him, neither in this world, nor in that which is to come.  
And whoever may speak a word against the Son of Man it shall be forgiven to him, but whoever may speak against the Holy Spirit, it shall not be forgiven him, neither in this age, nor in that which is coming.
- 33** La enten treet være godt og dets frukt god, eller la treet være dårlig og dets frukt dårlig; for på frukten skal treet kjennes.  
"Either make the tree good, and its fruit good, or make the tree corrupt, and its fruit corrupt; for the tree is known by its fruit.  
`Either make the tree good, and its fruit good, or make the tree bad, and its fruit bad, for from the fruit is the tree known.
- 34** Orme-yngel! hvorledes kan I tale godt, I som er onde? for hvad hjertet flyter over av, det taler munnen.  
You offspring of vipers, how can you, being evil, speak good things? For out of the abundance of the heart, the mouth speaks.  
`Brood of vipers! how are ye able to speak good things -- being evil? for out of the abundance of the heart doth the mouth speak.
- 35** Et godt menneske bærer frem gode ting av sitt gode forråd, og et ondt menneske bærer frem onde ting av sitt onde forråd.  
The good man out of his good treasure brings forth good things, and the evil man out of his evil treasure brings forth evil things.  
The good man out of the good treasure of the heart doth put forth the good things, and the evil man out of the evil treasure doth put forth evil things.
- 36** Men jeg sier eder at for hvert unyttig ord som menneskene taler, skal de gjøre regnskap på dommens dag;  
I tell you that every idle word that men speak, they will give account of it in the day of judgment.  
`And I say to you, that every idle word that men may speak, they shall give for it a reckoning in a day of judgment;
- 37** for etter dine ord skal du kjennes rettferdig, og etter dine ord skal du fordømmes.  
For by your words you will be justified, and by your words you will be condemned."  
for from thy words thou shalt be declared righteous, and from thy words thou shalt be declared unrighteous.`
- 38** Da svarte noen av de skriftlærde og fariseerne ham og sa: Mester! vi vil gjerne se et tegn av dig.  
Then certain of the scribes and Pharisees answered, saying, "Teacher, we want to see a sign from you."  
Then answered certain of the scribes and Pharisees, saying, `Teacher, we will to see a sign from thee.`

- 39 Men han svarte og sa til dem: En ond og utro slekt krever tegn, og tegn skal ikke gis den, uten profeten Jonas tegn.**  
**But he answered them, "An evil and adulterous generation seeks after a sign, and there will no sign be given it but the sign of Jonah, the prophet.**  
**And he answering said to them, `A generation, evil and adulterous, doth seek a sign, and a sign shall not be given to it, except the sign of Jonah the prophet;**
- 40 For likesom Jonas var tre dager og tre netter i fiskens buk, således skal Menneskesønnen være tre dager og tre netter i jordens skjød.**  
**For as Jonah was three days and three nights in the belly of the whale, so will the Son of Man be three days and three nights in the heart of the earth.**  
**for, as Jonah was in the belly of the fish three days and three nights, so shall the Son of Man be in the heart of the earth three days and three nights.**
- 41 Ninives menn skal stå op på dommens dag sammen med denne slekt og fordømme den; for de omvendte sig ved Jonas' forkynnelse, og se, her er mere enn Jonas.**  
**The men of Nineveh will stand up in the judgment with this generation, and will condemn it, for they repented at the preaching of Jonah; and behold, someone greater than Jonah is here.**  
**`Men of Nineveh shall stand up in the judgment with this generation, and shall condemn it, for they reformed at the proclamation of Jonah, and lo, a greater than Jonah here!**
- 42 Dronningen fra Syden skal stå op på dommens dag sammen med denne slekt og fordømme den; for hun kom fra jordens ytterste ende for å høre Salomos visdom, og se, her er mere enn Salomo.**  
**The queen of the south will rise up in the judgment with this generation, and will condemn it, for she came from the ends of the earth to hear the wisdom of Solomon; and behold, someone greater than Solomon is here.**  
**`A queen of the south shall rise up in the judgment with this generation, and shall condemn it, for she came from the ends of the earth to hear the wisdom of Solomon, and lo, a greater than Solomon here!**
- 43 Når den urene ånd er faret ut av et menneske, går den gjennom tørre steder og søker hvile, men finner den ikke.**  
**But the unclean spirit, when he is gone out of the man, passes through waterless places, seeking rest, and doesn't find it.**  
**`And, when the unclean spirit may go forth from the man, it doth walk through dry places seeking rest, and doth not find;**
- 44 Da sier den: Jeg vil vende tilbake til mitt hus, som jeg fór ut av. Og når den kommer dit, finner den det ledig og feid og pyntet.**  
**Then he says, `I will return into my house whence I came out,` and when he has come back, he finds it empty, swept, and put in order.**  
**then it saith, I will turn back to my house whence I came forth; and having come, it findeth [it] unoccupied, swept, and adorned:**

- 45** Så går den bort og tar med sig syv andre ånder, verre enn den selv, og de går inn og bor der, og det siste blir verre med det menneske enn det første. Således skal det også gå denne onde slekt.  
Then he goes, and takes with himself seven other spirits more evil than himself, and they enter in and dwell there. The last state of that man becomes worse than the first. Even so will it be also to this evil generation."  
then doth it go, and take with itself seven other spirits more evil than itself, and having gone in they dwell there, and the last of that man doth become worse than the first; so shall it be also to this evil generation.`
- 46** Mens han ennu talte til folket, se, da stod hans mor og brødre utenfor og søkte å få ham i tale.  
While he was yet speaking to the multitudes, behold, his mother and his brothers stood outside, seeking to speak to him.  
And while he was yet speaking to the multitudes, lo, his mother and brethren had stood without, seeking to speak to him,
- 47** Da sa en til ham: Se, din mor og dine brødre står utenfor og søker å få dig i tale.  
One said to him, "Behold, your mother and your brothers stand outside, seeking to speak to you."  
and one said to him, `Lo, thy mother and thy brethren do stand without, seeking to speak to thee.`
- 48** Men han svarte den som sa det til ham: Hvem er min mor, og hvem er mine brødre?  
But he answered him who told him, "Who is my mother? Who are my brothers?"  
And he answering said to him who spake to him, `Who is my mother? and who are my brethren?`
- 49** Og han rakte sin hånd ut mot sine disipler og sa: Se, det er min mor og mine brødre!  
He stretched forth his hand towards his disciples, and said, "Behold, my mother and my brothers!  
And having stretched forth his hand toward his disciples, he said, `Lo, my mother and my brethren!
- 50** For den som gjør min himmelske Faders vilje, han er min bror og søster og mor.  
For whoever will do the will of my Father who is in heaven, he is my brother, and sister, and mother."  
for whoever may do the will of my Father who is in the heavens, he is my brother, and sister, and mother.`
- 1** Samme dag gikk Jesus ut av huset og satte sig ved sjøen,  
On that day Jesus went out of the house, and sat by the seaside.  
And in that day Jesus, having gone forth from the house, was sitting by the sea,

- 2** og meget folk samlet sig om ham, så at han gikk ut i en båt og satte sig der; og alt folket stod på stranden.  
Great multitudes gathered to him, so that he entered into a boat, and sat, and all the multitude stood on the beach.  
and gathered together unto him were many multitudes, so that he having gone into the boat did sit down, and all the multitude on the beach did stand,
- 3** Og han talte meget til dem i lignelser og sa: Se, en såmann gikk ut for å så,  
He spoke to them many things in parables, saying, "Behold, the farmer went forth to sow.  
and he spake to them many things in similes, saying: `Lo, the sower went forth to sow,
- 4** og da han sådde, falt noget ved veien; og fuglene kom og åt det op.  
As he sowed, some seeds fell by the roadside, and the birds came and devoured them.  
and in his sowing, some indeed fell by the way, and the fowls did come and devour them,
- 5** Og noget falt på stengrunn, hvor det ikke hadde meget jord; og det kom snart op, fordi det ikke hadde dyp jord;  
Others fell on rocky ground, where they didn't have much soil, and immediately they sprang up, because they had no deepness of earth.  
and others fell upon the rocky places, where they had not much earth, and immediately they sprang forth, through not having depth of earth,
- 6** men da solen gikk op, blev det avsvidd, og da det ikke hadde rot, visnet det.  
When the sun had risen, they were scorched. Because they had no root, they withered away.  
and the sun having risen they were scorched, and through not having root, they withered,
- 7** Og noget falt blandt torner, og tornene skjød op og kvalte det.  
Others fell on thorns. The thorns grew up and choked them:  
and others fell upon the thorns, and the thorns did come up and choke them,
- 8** Og noget falt i god jord; og det bar frukt, noget hundre fold, og noget seksti fold, og noget tretti fold.  
and others fell on good soil, and yielded fruit: some one hundred times, some sixty, and some thirty.  
and others fell upon the good ground, and were giving fruit, some indeed a hundredfold, and some sixty, and some thirty.
- 9** Den som har ører, han høre!  
He who has ears to hear, let him hear."  
He who is having ears to hear -- let him hear.`
- 10** Og disiplene gikk til ham og sa: hvorfor taler du til dem i lignelser?  
The disciples came, and said to him, "Why do you speak to them in parables?"  
And the disciples having come near, said to him, `Wherefore in similes dost thou speak to them?`

- 11 Han svarte og sa til dem: Fordi eder er det gitt å få vite himlenes rikes hemmeligheter; men dem er det ikke gitt.  
He answered them, "To you it is given to know the mysteries of the Kingdom of Heaven, but it is not given to them.  
And he answering said to them that -- `To you it hath been given to know the secrets of the reign of the heavens, and to these it hath not been given,**
- 12 For den som har, ham skal gis, og han skal ha overflod; men den som ikke har, fra ham skal endog tas det han har.  
For whoever has, to him will be given, and he will have abundance, but whoever doesn't have, from him will be taken away even that which he has.  
for whoever hath, it shall be given to him, and he shall have overabundance, and whoever hath not, even that which he hath shall be taken from him.**
- 13 Derfor taler jeg til dem i lignelser, fordi de ser og dog ikke ser, og fordi de hører og dog ikke hører og ikke forstår.  
Therefore I speak to them in parables, because seeing they don't see, and hearing, they don't hear, neither do they understand.  
`Because of this, in similes do I speak to them, because seeing they do not see, and hearing they do not hear, nor understand,**
- 14 Og på dem opfyilles Esaias' spådom, som sier: I skal høre og høre og ikke forstå, og se og se og ikke skjelne;  
In them the prophecy of Isaiah is fulfilled, which says, `By hearing you will hear, and will in no way understand; Seeing you will see, and will in no way perceive:  
and fulfilled on them is the prophecy of Isaiah, that saith, With hearing ye shall hear, and ye shall not understand, and seeing ye shall see, and ye shall not perceive,**
- 15 for dette folks hjerte er sløvet, og med ørene hører de tungt, og sine øine lukker de, forat de ikke skal se med øinene og høre med ørene og forstå med hjertet og omvende sig, så jeg kunde få læge dem.  
For this people's heart has grown callous, Their ears are dull of hearing, Their eyes they have closed; Or else perhaps they might perceive with their eyes, Hear with their ears, Understand with their heart, And should turn again; And I would heal them.`  
for made gross was the heart of this people, and with the ears they heard heavily, and their eyes they did close, lest they might see with the eyes, and with the ears might hear, and with the heart understand, and turn back, and I might heal them.**
- 16 Men salige er eders øine fordi de ser, og eders ører fordi de hører.  
"But blessed are your eyes, for they see; and your ears, for they hear.  
`And happy are your eyes because they see, and your ears because they hear,**
- 17 For sannelig sier jeg eder: Mange profeter og rettfærdige har attrådd å se det I ser, og har ikke fått se det, og å høre det I hører, og har ikke fått høre det.  
For most assuredly I tell you that many prophets and righteous men desired to see the things which you see, and didn't see them; and to hear the things which you hear, and didn't hear them.  
for verily I say to you, that many prophets and righteous men did desire to see that which ye look on, and they did not see, and to hear that which ye hear, and they did not hear.**

- 18** Så hør da I lignelsen om såmannen:  
"Hear, then, the parable of the farmer.  
`Ye, therefore, hear ye the simile of the sower:
- 19** Hver gang nogen hører ordet om riket og ikke forstår det, kommer den onde og røver det som er sådd i hans hjerte; dette er den som blev sådd ved veien.  
When anyone hears the word of the kingdom, and doesn't understand it, the evil one comes, and snatches away that which has been sown in his heart. This is what was sown by the roadside.  
Every one hearing the word of the reign, and not understanding -- the evil one doth come, and doth catch that which hath been sown in his heart; this is that sown by the way.
- 20** Men den som blev sådd på stengrunn, det er den som hører ordet og straks tar imot det med glede;  
What was sown on the rocky places, this is he who hears the word, and immediately with joy receives it;  
`And that sown on the rocky places, this is he who is hearing the word, and immediately with joy is receiving it,
- 21** men han har ikke rot i sig, og holder bare ut til en tid; blir det trengsel eller forfølgelse for ordets skyld, da tar han straks anstøt.  
yet he has no root in himself, but endures for a while. When oppression or persecution arises because of the word, immediately he stumbles.  
and he hath not root in himself, but is temporary, and persecution or tribulation having happened because of the word, immediately he is stumbled.
- 22** Men den som blev sådd blandt torner, det er den som hører ordet, og verdens bekymring og rikdommens forførelse kveler ordet, og det blir uten frukt.  
What was sown among the thorns, this is he who hears the word, but the cares of this world and the deceitfulness of riches choke the word, and he becomes unfruitful.  
`And that sown toward the thorns, this is he who is hearing the word, and the anxiety of this age, and the deceitfulness of the riches, do choke the word, and it becometh unfruitful.
- 23** Men den som blev sådd i den gode jord, det er den som hører ordet og forstår det; han bærer frukt, og en gir hundre fold, en seksti fold, en tretti fold.  
What was sown on the good ground, this is he who hears the word, and understands it, who most assuredly bears fruit, and brings forth, some one hundred times, some sixty, some thirty."  
`And that sown on the good ground: this is he who is hearing the word, and is understanding, who indeed doth bear fruit, and doth make, some indeed a hundredfold, and some sixty, and some thirty.`
- 24** En annen lignelse fremsatte han for dem og sa: Himlenes rike er å ligne med en mann som hadde sådd god sæd i sin akker;  
He set another parable before them, saying, "The Kingdom of Heaven is like a man who sowed good seed in his field,  
Another simile he set before them, saying: `The reign of the heavens was likened to a man sowing good seed in his field,

- 25** men mens folkene sov, kom hans fiende og sådde ugress blandt hveten, og gikk så bort.  
but while people slept, his enemy came and sowed darnel also among the wheat, and went away.  
and, while men are sleeping, his enemy came and sowed darnel in the midst of the wheat, and went away,
- 26** Men da strået skjøt op og satte aks, da kom også ugresset til syne.  
But when the blade sprang up and brought forth fruit, then the darnel appeared also.  
and when the herb sprang up, and yielded fruit, then appeared also the darnel.
- 27** Da gikk husbondens tjenere til ham og sa: Herre! sådde du ikke god sæd i din aker?  
hvorfra kommer det da ugress i den?  
The servants of the householder came and said to him, `Sir, didn't you sow good seed in your field? Where did this darnel come from?`  
`And the servants of the householder, having come near, said to him, Sir, good seed didst thou not sow in thy field? whence then hath it the darnel?
- 28** Han sa til dem: Det har en fiende gjort. Da sa tjenerne til ham: Vil du da vi skal gå og sanke det sammen?  
He said to them, `An enemy has done this.` The servants asked him, `Do you want us to go and gather them up?`  
And he saith to them, A man, an enemy, did this; and the servants said to him, Wilt thou, then, [that] having gone away we may gather it up?
- 29** Men han sa: Nei, forat I ikke også skal rykke op hveten når I sanker ugresset sammen.  
But he said, `No, lest perhaps while you gather up the darnel, you root up the wheat with them.  
`And he said, No, lest -- gathering up the darnel -- ye root up with it the wheat,
- 30** La dem begge vokse sammen inntil høsten, og når høsttiden kommer, vil jeg si til høstfolkene: Sank først ugresset sammen og bind det i bunter for å brenne det op; men samle hveten i min lade!  
Let both grow together until the harvest, and in the harvest time I will tell the reapers, "First, gather up the darnel, and bind them in bundles to burn them; but gather the wheat into my barn.""  
suffer both to grow together till the harvest, and in the time of the harvest I will say to the reapers, Gather up first the darnel, and bind it in bundles, to burn it, and the wheat gather up into my storehouse.`
- 31** En annen lignelse fremsatte han for dem og sa: Himlenes rike er likt et sennepskorn som en mann tok og sådde i sin aker;  
He set another parable before them, saying, "The Kingdom of Heaven is like a grain of mustard seed, which a man took, and sowed in his field;  
Another simile he set before them, saying: `The reign of the heavens is like to a grain of mustard, which a man having taken, did sow in his field,



- 32** det er mindre enn alt annet frø; men når det vokser til, er det større enn alle maturter og blir til et tre, så himmelens fugler kommer og bygger rede i dets grener.  
which indeed is smaller than all seeds. But when it is grown, it is greater than the herbs, and becomes a tree, so that the birds of the air come and lodge in its branches."  
which less, indeed, is than all the seeds, but when it may be grown, is greatest of the herbs, and becometh a tree, so that the birds of the heaven do come and rest in its branches.`
- 33** En annen lignelse sa han dem: Himlenes rike er likt en surdeig som en kvinne tok og skjulte i tre skjepper mel, til det blev syret alt sammen.  
He spoke another parable to them. "The Kingdom of Heaven is like yeast, which a woman took, and hid in three measures of meal, until it was all leavened."  
Another simile spake he to them: `The reign of the heavens is like to leaven, which a woman having taken, hid in three measures of meal, till the whole was leavened.`
- 34** Alt dette talte Jesus i lignelser til folket, og uten lignelser talte han ikke noget til dem, Jesus spoke all these things in parables to the multitudes; and without a parable, he didn't speak to them,  
All these things spake Jesus in similes to the multitudes, and without a simile he was not speaking to them,
- 35** forat det skulde oppfylles som er talt ved profeten, som sier: Jeg vil opplate min munn i lignelser, jeg vil utsi det som har vært skjult fra verdens grunnvoll blev lagt.  
that it might be fulfilled which was spoken through the prophet, saying, "I will open my mouth in parables; I will utter things hidden from the foundation of the world."  
that it might be fulfilled that was spoken through the prophet, saying, `I will open in similes my mouth, I will utter things having been hidden from the foundation of the world.`
- 36** Derefter lot han folket fare og gikk inn i huset. Og hans disipler gikk til ham og sa: Tyd oss lignelsen om ugresset i akeren!  
Then Jesus sent the multitudes away, and went into the house. His disciples came to him, saying, "Explain to us the parable of the darnel of the field."  
Then having let away the multitudes, Jesus came to the house, and his disciples came near to him, saying, `Explain to us the simile of the darnel of the field.`
- 37** Han svarte og sa: Den som sår den gode sæd, er Menneskesønnen.  
He answered them, "He who sows the good seed is the Son of Man,  
And he answering said to them, `He who is sowing the good seed is the Son of Man,
- 38** Akeren er verden; den gode sæd, det er rikets barn; men ugresset er den ondes barn; the field is the world; and the good seed, these are the sons of the kingdom; and the darnel are the sons of the evil one.  
and the field is the world, and the good seed, these are the sons of the reign, and the darnel are the sons of the evil one,

- 39 fienden som sådde det, er djevelen; høsten er verdens ende; høstfolkene er englene.  
The enemy who sowed them is the devil. The harvest is the end of the age, and the reapers are angels.  
and the enemy who sowed them is the devil, and the harvest is a full end of the age, and the reapers are messengers.**
- 40 Likesom da ugresset sankes og brennes op med ild, således skal det gå til ved verdens ende:  
As therefore the darnel is gathered up and burned with fire; so will it be in the end of this age.  
`As, then, the darnel is gathered up, and is burned with fire, so shall it be in the full end of this age,**
- 41 Menneskesønnen skal utsende sine engler, og de skal sanke ut av hans rike alt det som volder anstøt, og dem som gjør urett,  
The Son of Man will send forth his angels, and they will gather out of his kingdom all things that cause stumbling, and those who do iniquity,  
the Son of Man shall send forth his messengers, and they shall gather up out of his kingdom all the stumbling-blocks, and those doing the unlawfulness,**
- 42 og de skal kaste dem i ildovnen; der skal være gråt og tenners gnidsele.  
and will cast them into the furnace of fire. There will be weeping and the gnashing of and shall cast them to the furnace of the fire; there shall be the weeping and the gnashing of the teeth.**
- 43 Da skal de rettferdige skinne som solen i sin Faders rike. Den som har ører, han høre!  
Then the righteous will shine forth as the sun in the kingdom of their Father. He who has ears to hear, let him hear.  
`Then shall the righteous shine forth as the sun in the reign of their Father. He who is having ears to hear -- let him hear.**
- 44 Himlenes rike er likt en skatt som var gjemt i en aker, og som en mann fant og skjulte, og i sin glede gikk han bort og solgte alt det han hadde, og kjøpte akeren.  
"The Kingdom of Heaven is like a treasure hidden in the field, which a man found, and hid. In his joy, he goes and sells all that he has, and buys that field.  
`Again, the reign of the heavens is like to treasure hid in the field, which a man having found did hide, and from his joy goeth, and all, as much as he hath, he selleth, and buyeth that field.**
- 45 Atter er himlenes rike likt en kjøpmann som søkte efter gode perler,  
"Again, the Kingdom of Heaven is like a man who is a merchant seeking fine pearls,  
`Again, the reign of the heavens is like to a man, a merchant, seeking goodly pearls,**
- 46 og da han fant en kostelig perle, gikk han bort og solgte alt det han hadde, og kjøpte den.  
who having found one pearl of great price, he went and sold all that he had, and bought it.  
who having found one pearl of great price, having gone away, hath sold all, as much as he had, and bought it.**

- 47** Atter er himlenes rike likt en not som kastes i havet og samler fisk av alle slags;  
"Again, the Kingdom of Heaven is like a dragnet, that was cast into the sea, and gathered some fish of every kind,  
`Again, the reign of the heavens is like to a net that was cast into the sea, and did gather together of every kind,
- 48** når den er blitt full, drar de den på land og setter sig ned og samler de gode sammen i kar, men de råtne kaster de bort.  
which, when it was filled, they drew up on the beach. They sat down, and gathered the good into containers, but the bad they threw away.  
which, when it was filled, having drawn up again upon the beach, and having sat down, they gathered the good into vessels, and the bad they did cast out,
- 49** Således skal det gå til ved verdens ende: Englene skal gå ut og skille de onde fra de rettferdige  
So will it be in the end of the world. The angels will come forth, and separate the wicked from among the righteous,  
so shall it be in the full end of the age, the messengers shall come forth and separate the evil out of the midst of the righteous,
- 50** og kaste dem i ildovnen; der skal være gråt og tenners gnidse.  
and will cast them into the furnace of fire. There will be the weeping and the gnashing of teeth."  
and shall cast them to the furnace of the fire, there shall be the weeping and the gnashing of the teeth.`
- 51** Har I forstått alt dette? De sier til ham: Ja.  
Jesus said to them, "Have you understood all these things?" They answered him, "Yes, Lord."  
Jesus saith to them, `Did ye understand all these?` They say to him, `Yes, sir.`
- 52** Da sa han til dem: Derfor er enhver skriftlærd som er oplært for himlenes rike, lik en husbond som bærer frem nytt og gammelt av det han har.  
He said to them, "Therefore, every scribe who has been made a disciple to the Kingdom of Heaven is like a man who is a householder, who brings forth out of his treasure new and old things."  
And he said to them, `Because of this every scribe having been discipled in regard to the reign of the heavens, is like to a man, a householder, who doth bring forth out of his treasure things new and old.`
- 53** Og det skjedde da Jesus hadde endt disse lignelser, da drog han bort derfra.  
It happened, when Jesus had finished these parables, he departed from there.  
And it came to pass, when Jesus finished these similes, he removed thence,

- 54** Og han kom til sitt hjemsted og lærte dem i deres synagoge, så de blev slått av forundring og sa: Hvorfra har denne mann slik visdom og slike kraftige gjerninger?  
Coming into his own country, he taught them in their synagogue, so much that they were astonished, and said, "Where did this man get this wisdom, and these mighty works?  
and having come to his own country, he was teaching them in their synagogue, so that they were astonished, and were saying, `Whence to this one this wisdom and the mighty works?
- 55** Er ikke dette tømmermannens sønn? heter ikke hans mor Maria, og hans brødre Jakob og Josef og Simon og Judas?  
Isn't this the carpenter's son? Isn't his mother called Mary, and his brothers, James, Joses, Simon, and Judas?  
is not this the carpenter's son? is not his mother called Mary, and his brethren James, and Joses, and Simon, and Judas?
- 56** Og hans søstre, er de ikke alle her hos oss? Hvorfra har han da alt dette?  
Aren't all of his sisters with us? Where, then did this man get all of these things?"  
and his sisters -- are they not all with us? whence, then, to this one all these?
- 57** Og de tok anstøt av ham. Men Jesus sa til dem: En profet blir ikke foraktet annensteds enn på sitt hjemsted og i sitt hus.  
They were offended by him. But Jesus said to them, "A prophet is not without honor, except in his own country, and in his own house."  
and they were stumbled at him. And Jesus said to them, `A prophet is not without honor except in his own country, and in his own house:`
- 58** Og han gjorde ikke mange kraftige gjerninger der, for deres vantros skyld.  
He didn't do many mighty works there because of their unbelief.  
and he did not there many mighty works, because of their unbelief.
- 1** På den tid fikk fjerdingsfyrsten Herodes høre ryktet om Jesus,  
At that time, Herod, the tetrarch, heard the report concerning Jesus,  
At that time did Herod the tetrarch hear the fame of Jesus,
- 2** og han sa til sine tjenere: Dette er døperen Johannes; han er opstanden fra de døde, og derfor er det disse krefter er virksomme i ham.  
and said to his servants, "This is John the Baptizer. He is risen from the dead. That is why these powers work in him."  
and said to his servants, `This is John the Baptist, he did rise from the dead, and because of this the mighty energies are working in him.`
- 3** Herodes hadde grepet Johannes og bundet ham og kastet ham i fengsel for Herodias' skyld, som var hans bror Filips hustru.  
For Herod had laid hold of John, and bound him, and put him in prison for the sake of Herodias, his brother Philip's wife.  
For Herod having laid hold on John, did bind him, and did put him in prison, because of Herodias his brother Philip's wife,

- 4 For Johannes hadde sagt til ham: Det er dig ikke tillatt å ha henne.  
For John said to him, "It is not lawful for you to have her."  
for John was saying to him, `It is not lawful to thee to have her,`**
- 5 Og han vilde gjerne slå ham ihjel, men fryktet for folket; for de holdt ham for en profet.  
When he would have put him to death, he feared the multitude, because they counted him as a prophet.  
and, willing to kill him, he feared the multitude, because as a prophet they were holding him.**
- 6 Men da det var Herodes' fødselsdag, danset Herodias' datter for dem, og Herodes syntes om henne;  
But when Herod's birthday came, the daughter of Herodias danced in the midst, and pleased Herod.  
But the birthday of Herod being kept, the daughter of Herodias danced in the midst, and did please Herod,**
- 7 derfor lofte han med ed å gi henne hvad hun vilde be om.  
Whereupon he promised with an oath to give her whatever she should ask.  
whereupon with an oath he professed to give her whatever she might ask.**
- 8 Men hun sa efter sin mors råd: Gi mig hit døperen Johannes' hode på et fat!  
She, being put forward by her mother, said, "Give me here on a platter the head of John the Baptizer."  
And she having been instigated by her mother -- `Give me (says she) here upon a plate the head of John the Baptist;**
- 9 Og kongen blev ille til mote, men for sine eders og for gjestenes skyld bød han at det skulde gis henne,  
The king was grieved, but for the sake of his oaths, and of those who sat at the table with him, he commanded it to be given,  
and the king was grieved, but because of the oaths and of those reclining with him, he commanded [it] to be given;**
- 10 og han sendte sine folk avsted og lot Johannes halshugge i fengslet.  
and he sent and beheaded John in the prison.  
and having sent, he beheaded John in the prison,**
- 11 Og de kom med hans hode på et fat og gav det til piken, og hun bar det til sin mor.  
His head was brought on a platter, and given to the young lady: and she brought it to her mother.  
and his head was brought upon a plate, and was given to the damsel, and she brought [it] nigh to her mother.**
- 12 Og hans disipler kom til og tok hans legeme og begravde det; og de gikk og fortalte det til Jesus.  
His disciples came, and took up the body, and buried it; and they went and told Jesus.  
And his disciples having come, took up the body, and buried it, and having come, they told Jesus,**

- 13** Da Jesus hørte det, drog han derfra i en båt avsides til et øde sted, og da folket fikk høre det, fulgte de etter ham til fots fra byene.  
Now when Jesus heard this, he withdrew from there in a boat, to a desert place apart. When the multitudes heard it, they followed him on foot from the cities. and Jesus having heard, withdrew thence in a boat to a desolate place by himself, and the multitudes having heard did follow him on land from the cities.
- 14** Og da han gikk i land, så han meget folk, og han ynkedes inderlig over dem og helbredet deres syke.  
Jesus went out, and he saw a great multitude. He had compassion on them, and healed their sick.  
And Jesus having come forth, saw a great multitude, and was moved with compassion upon them, and did heal their infirm;
- 15** Men da det var blitt aften, gikk hans disipler til ham og sa: Stedet er øde, og det er alt sent på dagen; la derfor folket fare, så det kan gå bort i byene og kjøpe sig mat!  
When evening had come, his disciples came to him, saying, "The place is a desert, and the time is already past. Send the multitudes away, that they may go into the villages, and buy themselves food."  
and evening having come, his disciples came to him, saying, `The place is desolate, and the hour hath now past, let away the multitudes that, having gone to the villages, they may buy to themselves food.`
- 16** Men Jesus sa til dem: De har ikke nødvendig å gå bort; gi I dem å ete!  
But Jesus said to them, "They don't need to go away. You give them something to eat."  
And Jesus said to them, `They have no need to go away -- give ye them to eat.`
- 17** De sa til ham: Vi har ikke mere her enn fem brød og to fisker.  
They told him, "We only have here five loaves and two fish."  
And they say to him, `We have not here except five loaves, and two fishes.`
- 18** Men han sa: Hent dem hit til mig!  
He said, "Bring them here to me."  
And he said, `Bring ye them to me hither.`
- 19** Og han bød at folket skulde sette sig ned i gresset, tok de fem brød og de to fisker, så op mot himmelen og velsignet dem; og han brøt brødene og gav dem til disiplene, og disiplene gav dem til folket.  
He commanded the multitudes to sit down on the grass; and he took the five loaves and the two fish, and looking up to heaven, he blessed, broke and gave the loaves to the disciples, and the disciples to the multitudes.  
And having commanded the multitudes to recline upon the grass, and having taken the five loaves and the two fishes, having looked up to the heaven, he did bless, and having broken, he gave the loaves to the disciples, and the disciples to the multitudes,

- 20** Og de åt alle og blev mette; og de tok op det som blev tilovers av stykkene, tolv kurver fulle.  
They all ate, and were filled. They took up twelve baskets full of that which remained left over from the broken pieces.  
and they did all eat, and were filled, and they took up what was over of the broken pieces twelve hand-baskets full;
- 21** Men de som hadde ett, var omkring fem tusen menn foruten kvinner og barn.  
Those who ate were about five thousand men, besides women and children.  
and those eating were about five thousand men, apart from women and children.
- 22** Og straks nødde han sine disipler til å gå i båten og sette over til hin side før ham, inntil han hadde latt folket fare.  
Immediately Jesus made the disciples get into the boat, and to go ahead of him to the other side, while he sent the multitudes away.  
And immediately Jesus constrained his disciples to go into the boat, and to go before him to the other side, till he might let away the multitudes;
- 23** Og da han hadde latt folket fare, gikk han avsides op i fjellet for å bede; og da det var blitt aften, var han der alene.  
After he had sent the multitudes away, he went up into the mountain apart to pray. When evening had come, he was there alone.  
and having let away the multitudes, he went up to the mountain by himself to pray, and evening having come, he was there alone,
- 24** Men båten var alt midt ute på sjøen og arbeidet hårdt mot bølgene, for vinden var imot.  
But the boat was now in the midst of the sea, distressed by the waves, for the wind was contrary.  
and the boat was now in the midst of the sea, distressed by the waves, for the wind was contrary.
- 25** Men i den fjerde nattevakt kom han til dem, vandrende på sjøen.  
In the fourth watch of the night Jesus came to them, walking on the sea.  
And in the fourth watch of the night Jesus went away to them, walking upon the sea,
- 26** Og da disiplene så ham vandre på sjøen, blev de forferdet og sa: Det er et spøkelse, og de skrek av redsel.  
When the disciples saw him walking on the sea, they were troubled, saying, "It is a ghost!" and they cried out for fear.  
and the disciples having seen him walking upon the sea, were troubled saying -- "It is an apparition," and from the fear they cried out;
- 27** Men Jesus talte straks til dem og sa: Vær frimodige; det er mig, frykt ikke!  
But immediately Jesus spoke to them, saying "Cheer up! I AM! Don't be afraid."  
and immediately Jesus spake to them, saying, "Be of good courage, I am [he], be not afraid."

- 28 Da svarte Peter ham og sa: Herre! er det dig, da byd mig komme til dig på vannet!  
Peter answered him and said, "Lord, if it is you, command me to come to you on the waters."  
And Peter answering him said, `Sir, if it is thou, bid me come to thee upon the waters;`**
- 29 Han sa: Kom! Og Peter steg ut av båten og gikk bortover vannet for å komme til Jesus.  
He said, "Come!" Peter went down from the boat, and walked on the waters to come to Jesus.  
and he said, `Come;` and having gone down from the boat, Peter walked upon the waters to come unto Jesus,**
- 30 Men da han så det hårde vær, blev han redd og begynte å synke; da ropte han: Herre, frels mig!  
But when he saw that the wind was strong, he was afraid, and beginning to sink, he cried out, saying, "Lord, save me!"  
but seeing the wind vehement, he was afraid, and having begun to sink, he cried out, saying, `Sir, save me.`**
- 31 Og Jesus rakte straks hånden ut og tok fatt i ham og sa til ham: Du lite troende! hvorfor tvilte du?  
Immediately Jesus stretched forth his hand, and took hold of him, and said to him, "You of little faith, why did you doubt?"  
And immediately Jesus, having stretched forth the hand, laid hold of him, and saith to him, `Little faith! for what didst thou waver?`**
- 32 Og da de steg i båten, la vinden sig.  
When they got up into the boat, the wind ceased.  
and they having gone to the boat the wind lulled,**
- 33 Men de som var i båten, kom og falt ned for ham og sa: Sannelig, du er Guds Sønn!  
Those who were in the boat came and worshipped him, saying, "You are truly the Son of God!"  
and those in the boat having come, did bow to him, saying, `Truly -- God`s Son art thou.`**
- 34 Og da de var faret over, kom de til Gennesarets land.  
When they had crossed over, they came to the land of Gennesaret.  
And having passed over, they came to the land of Gennesaret,**
- 35 Og da folket på dette sted kjente ham igjen, sendte de bud i hele landet deromkring, og de førte til ham alle dem som hadde ondt,  
When the men of that place recognized him, they sent into all that region round about, and brought to him all who were sick,  
and having recognized him, the men of that place sent forth to all that region round about, and they brought to him all who were ill,**



- 36** og bad ham at de bare måtte få røre ved det ytterste av hans klædebon; og alle de som rørte ved det, blev helbredet.  
and they begged him that they might only touch the fringe of his garment. As many as touched it were made whole.  
and were calling on him that they might only touch the fringe of his garment, and as many as did touch were saved.
- 1** Da kom fariseere og skriftlærde fra Jerusalem til Jesus og sa: Mark.  
Then Pharisees and scribes come to Jesus from Jerusalem, saying,  
Then come unto Jesus do they from Jerusalem -- scribes and Pharisees -- saying,
- 2** Hvorfor bryter dine disipler de gamles vedtekt? de vasker jo ikke sine hender når de holder måltid.  
"Why do your disciples disobey the tradition of the elders? For they don't wash their hands when they eat bread."  
`Wherefore do thy disciples transgress the tradition of the elders? for they do not wash their hands when they may eat bread.`
- 3** Men han svarte og sa til dem: Og I, hvorfor bryter I Guds bud for eders vedtekts skyld?  
He answered them, "Why do you also disobey the commandment of God because of your tradition?  
And he answering said to them, `Wherefore also do ye transgress the command of God because of your tradition?
- 4** For Gud har gitt det bud: Hedre din far og din mor; og: Den som banner far eller mor, skal visselig dø;  
For God commanded, `Honor your father and your mother,` and, `He who speaks evil of father or mother, let him be put to death.`  
for God did command, saying, Honour thy father and mother; and, He who is speaking evil of father or mother -- let him die the death;
- 5** men I sier: Den som sier til far eller mor: Det du skulde hatt til hjelp av mig, det gir jeg til templet - han skylder ikke å hedre sin far eller sin mor.  
But you say, `Whoever will tell his father or his mother, "Whatever help you might otherwise have gotten from me is a gift devoted to God,"  
but ye say, Whoever may say to father or mother, An offering [is] whatever thou mayest be profited by me; --
- 6** Og I har gjort Guds lov til intet for eders vedtekts skyld.  
he will not honor his father or mother.` You have made the commandment of God void because of your tradition.  
and he may not honour his father or his mother, and ye did set aside the command of God because of your tradition.
- 7** I hyklere! rett spådde Esaias om eder da han sa:  
You hypocrites! Well did Isaiah prophesy of you, saying,  
`Hypocrites, well did Isaiah prophesy of you, saying,

- 8 Dette folk ærer mig med lebene; men deres hjerte er langt borte fra mig;  
`These people draw near to me with their mouth, And honor me with their lips; But their heart is far from me.  
This people doth draw nigh to Me with their mouth, and with the lips it doth honour Me, but their heart is far off from Me;**
- 9 men de dyrker mig forgjeves, idet de lærer lærdommer som er menneskebud.  
But in vain do they worship me, Teaching as doctrine rules made by men.`"  
and in vain do they worship Me, teaching teachings -- commands of men.`**
- 10 Og han kalte folket til sig og sa til dem: Hør dette og forstå det:  
He called the multitude to himself, and said to them, "Hear, and understand.  
And having called near the multitude, he said to them, `Hear and understand:**
- 11 Ikke det som kommer inn i munnen, gjør mennesket urent; men det som går ut av munnen, det gjør mennesket urent.  
That which enters into the mouth doesn't defile the man; but that which proceeds out of the mouth, this defiles the man."  
not that which is coming into the mouth doth defile the man, but that which is coming forth from the mouth, this defileth the man.`**
- 12 Da gikk hans disipler til ham og sa: Vet du at fariseerne tok anstøt ved å høre dette ord?  
Then the disciples came, and said to him, "Do you know that the Pharisees were offended, when they heard this saying?"  
Then his disciples having come near, said to him, `Hast thou known that the Pharisees, having heard the word, were stumbled?`**
- 13 Men han svarte og sa: Enhver plante som min himmelske Fader ikke har plantet, skal rykkes op med rot.  
But he answered, "Every plant which my heavenly Father didn't plant will be uprooted.  
And he answering said, `Every plant that my heavenly Father did not plant shall be rooted up;**
- 14 La dem fare! de er blinde veiledere for blinde; men når en blind leder en blind, faller de begge i grøften.  
Let them alone. They are blind guides of the blind. If the blind guide the blind, both will fall into a pit."  
let them alone, guides they are -- blind of blind; and if blind may guide blind, both into a ditch shall fall.`**
- 15 Da svarte Peter og sa til ham: Tyd denne lignelse for oss!  
Peter answered him, "Explain the parable to us."  
And Peter answering said to him, `Explain to us this simile.`**
- 16 Men han sa: Er også I ennu uforstandige?  
So Jesus said, "Do you also still not understand?  
And Jesus said, `Are ye also yet without understanding?**

- 17 Skjønner I ikke at alt det som kommer inn i munnen, går i buken og kastes ut den naturlige vei?**  
**Don`t you understand that whatever goes into the mouth passes into the belly, and then out of the body?**  
**do ye not understand that all that is going into the mouth doth pass into the belly, and into the drain is cast forth?**
- 18 Men det som går ut av munnen, det kommer fra hjertet, og dette er det som gjør mennesket urent.**  
**But the things which proceed out of the mouth come forth out of the heart, and they defile the man.**  
**but the things coming forth from the mouth from the heart do come forth, and these defile the man;**
- 19 For fra hjertet kommer onde tanker: mord, hor, utukt, tyveri, falskt vidnesbyrd, bespottelse.**  
**For out of the heart come forth evil thoughts, murders, adulteries, sexual sins, thefts, false testimony, and blasphemies.**  
**for out of the heart come forth evil thoughts, murders, adulteries, whoredoms, thefts, false witnessings, evil speakings:**
- 20 Dette er det som gjør mennesket urent; men å ete med uvaskede hender gjør ikke mennesket urent.**  
**These are the things which defile the man; but to eat with unwashed hands doesn`t defile the man."**  
**these are the things defiling the man; but to eat with unwashen hands doth not defile the man.`**
- 21 Og Jesus gikk bort derfra, og trakk sig tilbake til landet ved Tyrus og Sidon.**  
**Jesus went out from there, and withdrew into the parts of Tyre and Sidon.**  
**And Jesus having come forth thence, withdrew to the parts of Tyre and Sidon,**
- 22 Og se, en kananeisk kvinne kom fra de landemerker og ropte: Herre, du Davids sønn! miskunn dig over mig! min datter plages ille av en ond ånd.**  
**Behold, a Canaanite woman came out from those borders, and cried, saying, "Have mercy on me, Lord, you son of David. My daughter is grievously vexed with a demon."**  
**and lo, a woman, a Canaanitess, from those borders having come forth, did call to him, saying, `Deal kindly with me, Sir -- Son of David; my daughter is miserably demonized.`**
- 23 Men han svarte henne ikke et ord. Da gikk hans disipler til ham og bad ham og sa: Skill dig av med henne! for hun roper etter oss.**  
**But he answered her not a word. His disciples came and begged him, saying, "Send her away; for she cries after us."**  
**And he did not answer her a word; and his disciples having come to him, were asking him, saying -- `Let her away, because she crieth after us;`**
- 24 Men han svarte og sa: Jeg er ikke utsendt til andre enn de fortapte får av Israels hus.**  
**But he answered, "I wasn`t sent to anyone but the lost sheep of the house of Israel."**  
**and he answering said, `I was not sent except to the lost sheep of the house of Israel.`**

- 25 Men hun kom og falt ned for ham og sa: Herre, hjelp mig!  
But she came and worshipped him, saying, "Lord, help me."  
And having come, she was bowing to him, saying, `Sir, help me;`**
- 26 Men han svarte og sa: Det er ikke rett å ta brødet fra barna og kaste det for de små hunder.  
But he answered, "It is not appropriate to take the children`s bread and throw it to the dogs."  
and he answering said, `It is not good to take the children`s bread, and to cast to the little dogs.`**
- 27 Men hun sa: Det er sant, Herre! for de små hunder eter jo av de smuler som faller fra deres herrers bord.  
But she said, "Yes, Lord, but even the dogs eat the crumbs which fall from their masters` table."  
And she said, `Yes, sir, for even the little dogs do eat of the crumbs that are falling from their lords` table;`**
- 28 Da svarte Jesus og sa til henne: Kvinne! din tro er stor; dig skje som du vil! Og hennes datter blev helbredet fra samme stund.  
Then Jesus answered her, "Woman, great is your faith! Be it done to you even as you desire." And her daughter was healed from that hour.  
then answering, Jesus said to her, `O woman, great [is] thy faith, let it be to thee as thou wilt;` and her daughter was healed from that hour.**
- 29 Og Jesus gikk bort derfra og kom til den Galileiske Sjø, og han gikk op i fjellet og satte sig der.  
Jesus departed there, and came near to the sea of Galilee; and he went up into the mountain, and sat there.  
And Jesus having passed thence, came nigh unto the sea of Galilee, and having gone up to the mountain, he was sitting there,**
- 30 Og meget folk kom til ham, og de hadde med sig halte, blinde, stumme, vanføre og mange andre; og de la dem for hans føtter, og han helbredet dem,  
There came to him great multitudes, having with them the lame, blind, mute, maimed, and many others, and they put them down at his feet. He healed them,  
and there came to him great multitudes, having with them lame, blind, dumb, maimed, and many others, and they did cast them at the feet of Jesus, and he healed them,**
- 31 så at folket undret sig da de så stumme tale, vanføre helbredes, halte gå og blinde se; og de priste Israels Gud.  
so that the multitude wondered, when they saw the mute speaking, the injured whole, lame walking, and the blind seeing -- and they glorified the God of Israel.  
so that the multitudes did wonder, seeing dumb ones speaking, maimed whole, lame walking, and blind seeing; and they glorified the God of Israel.**

- 32 Men Jesus kalte sine disipler til sig og sa: Jeg ynkes inderlig over folket; for de har alt vært hos mig i tre dager, og de har ikke noget å ete; og la dem fare fastende fra mig vil jeg ikke, forat de ikke skal vansmekte på veien.**  
**Jesus called his disciples to him, and said, "I have compassion on the multitude, because they continue with me now three days and have nothing to eat. I don't want to send them away fasting, or they might faint on the way."**  
**And Jesus having called near his disciples, said, `I have compassion upon the multitude, because now three days they continue with me, and they have not what they may eat; and to let them away fasting I will not, lest they faint in the way.`**
- 33 Og hans disipler sa til ham: Hvorfra skal vi her i ørkenen få brød nok til å mette så meget folk?**  
**The disciples said to him, "Where should we get so many loaves in a desert place as to fill so great a multitude?"**  
**And his disciples say to him, `Whence to us, in a wilderness, so many loaves, as to fill so great a multitude?`**
- 34 Og Jesus sa til dem: Hvor mange brød har I? De sa: Syv, og nogen få småfisker.**  
**Jesus said to them, "How many loaves do you have?" They said, "Seven, and a few small fish."**  
**And Jesus saith to them, `How many loaves have ye?` and they said, `Seven, and a few little fishes.`**
- 35 Da bød han folket sette sig ned på jorden,**  
**He commanded the multitude to sit down on the ground;**  
**And he commanded the multitudes to sit down upon the ground,**
- 36 og han tok de syv brød og fiskene, takket og brøt dem og gav dem til disiplene, og disiplene til folket.**  
**and he took the seven loaves and the fish. He gave thanks and broke them, and gave to the disciples, and the disciples to the multitudes.**  
**and having taken the seven loaves and the fishes, having given thanks, he did break, and gave to his disciples, and the disciples to the multitude.**
- 37 Og de åt alle sammen og blev mette; og de tok op det som blev tilovers av stykkene, syv kurver fulle.**  
**They all ate, and were filled. They took up seven baskets full of the broken pieces that were left over.**  
**And they did all eat, and were filled, and they took up what was over of the broken pieces seven baskets full,**
- 38 Men de som hadde ett, var fire tusen menn foruten kvinner og barn.**  
**Those who ate were four thousand men, besides women and children.**  
**and those eating were four thousand men, apart from women and children.**

- 39** Og da han hadde latt folket fare, gikk han i båten og kom til landet ved Magadan.  
He sent away the multitudes, and entered into the boat, and came into the borders of Magdala.  
And having let away the multitudes, he went into the boat, and did come to the borders of Magdala.
- 1** Og fariseerne og sadduseerne gikk til ham og fristet ham, og bad at han vilde la dem få se et tegn fra himmelen.  
The Pharisees and Sadducees came, and testing him, asked him to show them a sign from heaven.  
And the Pharisees and Sadducees having come, tempting, did question him, to shew to them a sign from the heaven,
- 2** Men han svarte og sa til dem: Når det er blitt aften, sier I: Det blir godt vær, for himmelen er rød;  
But he answered them, "When it is evening, you say, `It will be fair weather, for the sky is red.`  
and he answering said to them, `Evening having come, ye say, Fair weather, for the heaven is red,
- 3** og om morgenen: Idag blir det uvær, for himmelen er rød og mørk. Himmelenes utseende vet I å tyde, men tidenes tegn kan I ikke tyde.  
In the morning, `It will be foul weather today, for the sky is red and threatening.`  
Hypocrites! You know how to discern the appearance of the sky, but you can't discern the signs of the times.  
and at morning, Foul weather to-day, for the heaven is red -- gloomy; hypocrites, the face of the heavens indeed ye do know to discern, but the signs of the times ye are not able!
- 4** En ond og utro slekt krever tegn, og tegn skal ikke gis den, uten Jonas' tegn. Og han forlot dem og gikk bort.  
An evil and adulterous generation seeks after a sign, and there will be no sign given to it, but the sign of the prophet Jonah." He left them, and departed.  
`A generation evil and adulterous doth seek a sign, and a sign shall not be given to it, except the sign of Jonah the prophet;` and having left them he went away.
- 5** Og da disiplene kom over til hin side, hadde de glemt å ta brød med.  
The disciples came to the other side and forgot to take bread.  
And his disciples having come to the other side, forgot to take loaves,
- 6** Da sa Jesus til dem: Se eder for og ta eder i vare for fariseernes og sadduseernes surdeig!  
Jesus said to them, "Take heed and beware of the yeast of the Pharisees and Sadducees."  
and Jesus said to them, `Beware, and take heed of the leaven of the Pharisees and Sadducees;`
- 7** Da tenkte de ved sig selv og sa: Det er fordi vi ikke har tatt brød med.  
They reasoned among themselves, saying, "We took no bread."  
and they were reasoning in themselves, saying, `Because we took no loaves.`

- 8 Men da Jesus merket det, sa han til dem: I lite troende! hvorfor tenker I ved eder selv at det er fordi I ikke har tatt brød med?  
Jesus, perceiving it, said, "Why do you reason among yourselves, you of little faith, `because you have brought no bread?`  
And Jesus having known, said to them, `Why reason ye in yourselves, ye of little faith, because ye took no loaves?**
- 9 Skjønner I ennu ikke, og kommer I ikke i hu de fem brød til de fem tusen, og hvor mange kurver I da fikk,  
Don` t you yet perceive, neither remember the five loaves for the five thousand, and how many baskets you took up?  
do ye not yet understand, nor remember the five loaves of the five thousand, and how many hand-baskets ye took up?**
- 10 eller de syv brød til de fire tusen, og hvor mange kurver I da fikk?  
Nor the seven loaves for the four thousand, and how many baskets you took up?  
nor the seven loaves of the four thousand, and how many baskets ye took up?**
- 11 Kan I da ikke skjønne at det ikke var om brød jeg talte til eder? Men ta eder i vare for fariseernes og sadduseernes surdeig!  
How is it that you don` t perceive that I didn` t speak to you concerning bread? But beware of the yeast of the Pharisees and Sadducees."  
how do ye not understand that I did not speak to you of bread -- to take heed of the leaven of the Pharisees and Sadducees?`**
- 12 Da forstod de at han ikke hadde talt om at de skulde ta sig i vare for surdeigen i brød, men for fariseernes og sadduseernes lære.  
Then they understood that he didn` t tell them to beware of the yeast of bread, but of the teaching of the Pharisees and Sadducees.  
Then they understood that he did not say to take heed of the leaven of the bread, but of the teaching, of the Pharisees and Sadducees.**
- 13 Men da Jesus var kommet til landet ved Cesarea Filippi, spurte han sine disipler og sa: Hvem sier folk at Menneskesønnen er?  
Now when Jesus came into the parts of Caesarea Philippi, he asked his disciples, saying, "Who do men say that I, the Son of Man, am ?"  
And Jesus, having come to the parts of Caesarea Philippi, was asking his disciples, saying, `Who do men say me to be -- the Son of Man?`**
- 14 De sa: Nogen sier døperen Johannes, andre Elias, andre igjen Jeremias eller en av profetene.  
They said, "Some say John the Baptizer, some, Elijah, and others, Jeremiah, or one of the prophets."  
and they said, `Some, John the Baptist, and others, Elijah, and others, Jeremiah, or one of the prophets.`**
- 15 Han sa til dem: Men I, hvem sier I at jeg er?  
He said to them, "But who do you say that I am?"  
He saith to them, `And ye -- who do ye say me to be?`**

- 16** Da svarte Simon Peter og sa: Du er Messias, den levende Guds Sønn.  
Simon Peter answered, "You are the Christ, the Son of the living God."  
and Simon Peter answering said, `Thou art the Christ, the Son of the living God.`
- 17** Og Jesus svarte og sa til ham: Salig er du, Simon, Jonas' sønn! for kjød og blod har ikke åpenbaret dig det, men min Fader i himmelen.  
Jesus answered him, "Blessed are you, Simon Bar-jonah, for flesh and blood has not revealed this to you, but my Father who is in heaven.  
And Jesus answering said to him, `Happy art thou, Simon Bar-Jona, because flesh and blood did not reveal [it] to thee, but my Father who is in the heavens.
- 18** Og jeg sier dig at du er Peter; og på denne klippe vil jeg bygge min menighet, og dødsrikets porter skal ikke få makt over den.  
I also tell you, that you are Peter, and on this rock I will build my assembly, and the gates of Hades will not prevail against it.  
`And I also say to thee, that thou art a rock, and upon this rock I will build my assembly, and gates of Hades shall not prevail against it;
- 19** Og jeg vil gi dig nøklene til himlenes rike, og det du binder på jorden, skal være bundet i himmelen, og det du løser på jorden, skal være løst i himmelen.  
I will give to you the keys of the Kingdom of Heaven, and whatever you will bind on earth will be bound in heaven; and whatever you will loose on earth will be loosed in heaven."  
and I will give to thee the keys of the reign of the heavens, and whatever thou mayest bind upon the earth shall be having been bound in the heavens, and whatever thou mayest loose upon the earth shall be having been loosed in the heavens.`
- 20** Da bød han sine disipler at de ikke skulde si til nogen at han var Messias.  
Then he charged the disciples that they should tell no man that he was the Christ.  
Then did he charge his disciples that they may say to no one that he is Jesus the Christ.
- 21** Fra den tid begynte Jesus å gi sine disipler til kjenne at han skulde gå til Jerusalem og lide meget av de eldste og yppersteprestene og de skriftlærde, og slåes ihjel, og opstå på den tredje dag.  
From that time, Jesus began to show to his disciples that he must go to Jerusalem and suffer many things from the elders, chief priests, and scribes, and be killed, and the third day be raised up.  
From that time began Jesus to shew to his disciples that it is necessary for him to go away to Jerusalem, and to suffer many things from the elders, and chief priests, and scribes, and to be put to death, and the third day to rise.
- 22** Da tok Peter ham til side og begynte å irettesette ham og sa: Gud fri dig, Herre! dette må ingenlunde vederfares dig!  
Peter took him aside, and began to rebuke him, saying, "Far be it from you, Lord! This will never be done to you."  
And having taken him aside, Peter began to rebuke him, saying, `Be kind to thyself, sir; this shall not be to thee;`



- 23** Men han vendte sig og sa til Peter: Vik bak mig, Satan! du er mig til anstøt; for du har ikke sans for det som hører Gud til, men bare for det som hører menneskene til.  
But he turned, and said to Peter, "Get behind me, Satan! You are a stumbling-block to me, for you are not setting your mind on the things of God, but the things of men."  
and he having turned, said to Peter, `Get thee behind me, adversary! thou art a stumbling-block to me, for thou dost not mind the things of God, but the things of men.`
- 24** Da sa Jesus til sine disipler: Vil nogen komme efter mig, da må han fornekte sig selv og ta sitt kors op og følge mig.  
Then Jesus said to his disciples, "If any man desires to come after me, let him deny himself, and take up his cross, and follow me."  
Then said Jesus to his disciples, `If any one doth will to come after me, let him disown himself, and take up his cross, and follow me,
- 25** For den som vil berge sitt liv, skal miste det; men den som mister sitt liv for min skyld, skal finne det.  
For whoever desires to save his life will lose it, and whoever will lose his life for my sake will find it.  
for whoever may will to save his life, shall lose it, and whoever may lose his life for my sake shall find it,
- 26** For hvad gagnar det et menneske om han vinner den hele verden, men tar skade på sin sjel? eller hvad vil et menneske gi til vederlag for sin sjel?  
For what will it profit a man, if he will gain the whole world, and forfeit his life? Or what will a man give in exchange for his life?  
for what is a man profited if he may gain the whole world, but of his life suffer loss? or what shall a man give as an exchange for his life?
- 27** For Menneskesønnen skal komme i sin Faders herlighet med sine engler, og da skal han betale enhver efter hans gjerning.  
For the Son of Man will come in the glory of his Father with his angels, and then will he render to every man according to his deeds.  
`For, the Son of Man is about to come in the glory of his Father, with his messengers, and then he will reward each, according to his work.
- 28** Sannelig sier jeg eder: Nogen av dem som her står, skal ikke smake døden før de ser Menneskesønnen komme i sitt rike.  
Most assuredly I tell you, there are some standing here, who will in no way taste of death, until they see the Son of Man coming in his kingdom."  
Verily I say to you, there are certain of those standing here who shall not taste of death till they may see the Son of Man coming in his reign.`
- 1** Og seks dager derefter tok Jesus med sig Peter, Jakob og hans bror Johannes og førte dem avsides op på et høit fjell.  
After six days, Jesus took with him Peter, James, and John, his brother, and brought them up into a high mountain by themselves.  
And after six days Jesus taketh Peter, and James, and John his brother, and doth bring them up to a high mount by themselves,

- 2** Og han blev forklaret for deres øine, og hans åsyn skinte som solen, og hans klær blev hvite som lyset.  
He was transfigured before them. His face shone like the sun, and his garments became white as the light.  
and he was transfigured before them, and his face shone as the sun, and his garments did become white as the light,
- 3** Og se, Moses og Elias viste sig for dem og talte med ham.  
Behold, there appeared to them Moses and Elijah talking with him.  
and lo, appear to them did Moses and Elijah, talking together with him.
- 4** Da tok Peter til orde og sa til Jesus: Herre! det er godt at vi er her; vil du, så skal jeg gjøre tre boliger her, en til dig og en til Moses og en til Elias.  
Peter answered, and said to Jesus, "Lord, it is good for us to be here. If you want, let's make three tents here: one for you, one for Moses, and one for Elijah."  
And Peter answering said to Jesus, "Sir, it is good to us to be here; if thou wilt, we may make here three booths -- for thee one, and for Moses one, and one for Elijah."
- 5** Mens han ennu talte, se, da kom det en lysende sky og overskygget dem, og se, det kom en røst ut av skyen, som sa: Dette er min Sønn, den elskede, i hvem jeg har velbehag; hør ham!  
While he was still speaking, behold, a bright cloud overshadowed them. Behold, a voice out of the cloud, saying, "This is my beloved Son, in whom I am well pleased. Listen to him."  
While he is yet speaking, lo, a bright cloud overshadowed them, and lo, a voice out of the cloud, saying, "This is My Son, -- the Beloved, in whom I did delight; hear him."
- 6** Og da disiplene hørte det, falt de ned på sitt ansikt og blev meget forferdet.  
When the disciples heard it, they fell on their faces, and were very afraid.  
And the disciples having heard, did fall upon their face, and were exceedingly afraid,
- 7** Og Jesus gikk bort og rørte ved dem og sa: Stå op, og frykt ikke!  
Jesus came and touched them and said, "Get up, and don't be afraid."  
and Jesus having come near, touched them, and said, "Rise, be not afraid,"
- 8** Men da de så op, så de ingen uten Jesus alene.  
Lifting up their eyes, they saw no one, except Jesus alone.  
and having lifted up their eyes, they saw no one, except Jesus only.
- 9** Og da de gikk ned av fjellet, bød Jesus dem: I skal ikke fortelle nogen om dette syn før Menneskesønnen er opstanden fra de døde.  
As they were coming down from the mountain, Jesus commanded them, saying, "Don't tell anyone what you saw, until the Son of Man has risen from the dead."  
And as they are coming down from the mount, Jesus charged them, saying, "Say to no one the vision, till the Son of Man out of the dead may rise."

- 10** Og disiplene spurte ham og sa: Hvorfor sier da de skriftlærde at Elias først må komme?  
His disciples asked him, saying, "Then why do the scribes say that Elijah must come first?  
And his disciples questioned him, saying, `Why then do the scribes say that Elijah it behoveth to come first?`
- 11** Han svarte og sa: Elias kommer visstnok og skal sette alt i rette skikk;  
Jesus answered them, "Elijah indeed comes first, and will restore all things,  
And Jesus answering said to them, `Elijah doth indeed come first, and shall restore all things,
- 12** men jeg sier eder at Elias er alt kommet, og de kjente ham ikke, men gjorde med ham hvad de vilde. Det samme skal også Menneskesønnen lide av dem.  
but I tell you that Elijah has come already, and they didn't recognize him, but did to him whatever they wanted to. Even so will the Son of Man also suffer by them."  
and I say to you -- Elijah did already come, and they did not know him, but did with him whatever they would, so also the Son of Man is about to suffer by them.`
- 13** Da forstod disiplene at det var om døperen Johannes han talte til dem.  
Then the disciples understood that he spoke to them of John the Baptizer.  
Then understood the disciples that concerning John the Baptist he spake to them.
- 14** Og da de kom til folket, kom en mann til ham og falt på kne for ham og sa:  
When they came to the multitude, there came to him a man, kneeling to him, saying,  
And when they came unto the multitude, there came to him a man, kneeling down to him,
- 15** Herre! miskunn dig over min sønn! Han er månesyk og lider storlig; ofte faller han i ilden og ofte i vannet.  
"Lord, have mercy on my son, for he is epileptic, and suffers grievously; for he often falls into the fire, and often into the water.  
and saying, `Sir, deal kindly with my son, for he is lunatic, and doth suffer miserably, for often he doth fall into the fire, and often into the water,
- 16** Og jeg førte ham til dine disipler; men de kunde ikke helbrede ham.  
So I brought him to your disciples, and they could not cure him."  
and I brought him near to thy disciples, and they were not able to heal him.`
- 17** Da svarte Jesus og sa: Du vantro og vrang slekt! hvor lenge skal jeg være hos eder? hvor lenge skal jeg tåle eder? Før ham hit til mig!  
Jesus answered, "Faithless and perverse generation! How long will I be with you? How long will I bear with you? Bring him here to me."  
And Jesus answering said, `O generation, unstedfast and perverse, till when shall I be with you? till when shall I bear you? bring him to me hither;`
- 18** Og Jesus truet ham, og den onde ånd fór ut av ham, og gutten blev helbredet fra samme stund.  
Jesus rebuked him, the demon went out of him, and the boy was cured from that hour.  
and Jesus rebuked him, and the demon went out of him, and the lad was healed from that hour.

- 19 Da gikk disiplene til Jesus i enrum og sa: Hvorfor kunde ikke vi drive den ut?  
Then the disciples came to Jesus privately, and said, "Why couldn't we cast it out?"  
Then the disciples having come to Jesus by himself, said, `Wherefore were we not able to cast him out?`**
- 20 Jesus sa til dem: For eders vantros skyld; for sannelig sier jeg eder: Har I tro som et sennepskorn, da kan I si til dette fjell: Flytt dig derfra og dit! og det skal flytte sig, og intet skal være umulig for eder.  
He said to them, "Because of your unbelief. For most assuredly I tell you, if you have faith as a grain of mustard seed, you will tell this mountain, `Move from here to there,` and it will move; and nothing will be impossible to you.  
And Jesus said to them, `Through your want of faith; for verily I say to you, if ye may have faith as a grain of mustard, ye shall say to this mount, Remove hence to yonder place, and it shall remove, and nothing shall be impossible to you,**
- 21 Men dette slag farer ikke ut uten ved bønn og faste.  
But this kind doesn't go out except by prayer and fasting."  
and this kind doth not go forth except in prayer and fasting.`**
- 22 Men mens de ferdedes i Galilea, sa Jesus til dem: Menneskesønnen skal overgis i menneskers hender,  
While they were staying in Galilee, Jesus said to them, "The Son of Man is about to be delivered up into the hands of men,  
And while they are living in Galilee, Jesus said to them, `The Son of Man is about to be delivered up to the hands of men,**
- 23 og de skal slå ham ihjel, og på den tredje dag skal han opstå. Og de blev meget bedrøvet.  
and they will kill him, and the third day he will be raised up." They were exceedingly sorry.  
and they shall kill him, and the third day he shall rise,` and they were exceeding sorry.**
- 24 Men da de kom til Kapernaum, gikk de som krevde inn tempelskatten, til Peter og sa: Betaler ikke eders mester tempelskatt?  
When they were come to Capernaum, those who collected the didrachmas came to Peter, and said, "Doesn't your teacher pay the didrachma?"  
And they having come to Capernaum, those receiving the didrachms came near to Peter, and said, `Your teacher -- doth he not pay the didrachms?` He saith, `Yes.`**
- 25 Han sa: Jo. Og da han kom inn i huset, kom Jesus ham i forkjøpet og sa til ham: Hvad tykkes dig, Simon? av hvem tar kongene på jorden toll eller skatt? av sine barn eller av de fremmede?  
He said, "Yes." When he came into the house, Jesus anticipated him, saying, "What do you think, Simon? From whom do the kings of the earth receive toll or tribute? From their sons, or from strangers?"  
And when he came into the house, Jesus anticipated him, saying, `What thinkest thou, Simon? the kings of the earth -- from whom do they receive custom or poll-tax? from their sons or from the strangers?`**

- 26 Han sa: Av de fremmede. Da sa Jesus til ham: Så er jo barna fri.  
Peter said to him, "From strangers." Jesus said to him, "Therefore the sons are exempt.  
Peter saith to him, `From the strangers.` Jesus said to him, `Then are the sons free;**
- 27 Men forat vi ikke skal gi dem anstøt, så gå ned til sjøen, kast ut en krok, og ta den første fisk som kommer op; og når du åpner munnen på den, skal du finne en stater; ta den og gi dem for mig og dig!  
But, lest we cause them to stumble, go to the sea, and cast a hook, and take up the first fish that comes up. When you have opened his mouth, you will find a stater. Take that, and give it to them for me and you."  
but, that we may not cause them to stumble, having gone to the sea, cast a hook, and the fish that hath come up first take thou up, and having opened its mouth, thou shalt find a stater, that having taken, give to them for me and thee.`**
- 1 I samme stund kom disiplene til Jesus og sa: Hvem er den største i himlenes rike?  
In that hour the disciples came to Jesus, saying, "Who then is greatest in the Kingdom of Heaven?"  
At that hour came the disciples near to Jesus, saying, `Who, now, is greater in the reign of the heavens?`**
- 2 Og han kalte et lite barn til sig og stilte det midt iblandt dem  
Jesus called a little child to himself, and set him in the midst of them,  
And Jesus having called near a child, did set him in the midst of them,**
- 3 og sa: Sannelig sier jeg eder: Uten at I omvender eder og blir som barn, kommer I ingenlunde inn i himlenes rike.  
and said, "Most assuredly I tell you, unless you turn, and become as little children, you will in no way enter into the Kingdom of Heaven.  
and said, `Verily I say to you, if ye may not be turned and become as the children, ye may not enter into the reign of the heavens;**
- 4 Derfor, den som gjør sig liten som dette barn, han er den største i himlenes rike;  
Whoever therefore will humble himself as this little child, the same is the greatest in the Kingdom of Heaven.  
whoever then may humble himself as this child, he is the greater in the reign of the heavens.**
- 5 og den som tar imot ett sådant barn for mitt navns skyld, tar imot mig;  
Whoever will receive one such little child in my name receives me,  
`And he who may receive one such child in my name, doth receive me,**
- 6 men den som forfører en av disse små som tror på mig, for ham var det bedre at det var hengt en kvernsten om hans hals og han var nedsenket i havets dyp.  
but whoever will cause one of these little ones who believe in me to stumble, it would be better for him that a huge millstone should be hung around his neck, and that he should be sunk in the depths of the sea.  
and whoever may cause to stumble one of those little ones who are believing in me, it is better for him that a weighty millstone may be hanged upon his neck, and he may be sunk in the depth of the sea.**

- 7 Ve verden for forførelser! for forførelser må komme; men ve det menneske som forførelsen kommer fra!**  
**Woe to the world because of occasions of stumbling! For it must be that the occasions come, but woe to that person through whom the occasion comes!**  
**`Wo to the world from the stumbling-blocks! for there is a necessity for the stumbling-blocks to come, but wo to that man through whom the stumbling-block doth come!**
- 8 Men om din hånd eller din fot frister dig, da hugg den av og kast den fra dig! det er bedre for dig å gå halt eller vanfør inn til livet enn å ha to hender eller to føtter og bli kastet i den evige ild.**  
**If your hand or your foot causes you to stumble, cut it off, and cast it from you. It is better for you to enter into life maimed or crippled, rather than having two hands or two feet to be cast into the eternal fire.**  
**`And if thy hand or thy foot doth cause thee to stumble, cut them off and cast from thee; it is good for thee to enter into the life lame or maimed, rather than having two hands or two feet, to be cast to the fire the age-during.**
- 9 Og om ditt øie frister dig, da riv det ut og kast det fra dig! det er bedre for dig å gå enøiet inn til livet enn å ha to øine og bli kastet i helvedes ild.**  
**If your eye causes you to stumble, pluck it out, and cast it from you. It is better for you to enter into life with one eye, rather than having two eyes to be cast into the Gehenna of fire.**  
**`And if thine eye doth cause thee to stumble, pluck it out and cast from thee; it is good for thee one-eyed to enter into the life, rather than having two eyes to be cast to the gehenna of the fire.**
- 10 Se til at I ikke forakter en av disse små! for jeg sier eder at deres engler i himmelen ser alltid min himmelske Faders åsyn.**  
**See that you don't despise one of these little ones, for I tell you that in heaven their angels always see the face of my Father who is in heaven.**  
**`Beware! -- ye may not despise one of these little ones, for I say to you, that their messengers in the heavens do always behold the face of my Father who is in the heavens,**
- 11 For Menneskesønnen er kommet for å frelse det som var fortapt.**  
**For the Son of Man came to save that which was lost.**  
**for the Son of Man did come to save the lost.**
- 12 Hvad tykkes eder? om et menneske har hundre får, og ett av dem forviller sig, forlater han da ikke de ni og nitti i fjellet og går bort og leter efter det som har forvillet sig?**  
**"What do you think? If a man has one hundred sheep, and one of them goes astray, doesn't he leave the ninety-nine, go to the mountains, and seek that which has gone astray?**  
**`What think ye? if a man may have an hundred sheep, and there may go astray one of them, doth he not -- having left the ninety-nine, having gone on the mountains -- seek that which is gone astray?**

- 13** Og hender det at han finner det, sannelig sier jeg eder: Han gleder sig mere over det enn over de ni og nitti som ikke har forvillet sig.  
If he happens to find it, most assuredly I tell you, he rejoices over it more than over the ninety-nine which have not gone astray.  
and if it may come to pass that he doth find it, verily I say to you, that he doth rejoice over it more than over the ninety-nine that have not gone astray;
- 14** Således er det ikke eders himmelske Faders vilje at en eneste av disse små skal fortapes.  
Even so it is not the will of your Father who is in heaven that one of these little ones should perish.  
so it is not will in presence of your Father who is in the heavens, that one of these little ones may perish.
- 15** Men om din bror synder mot dig, da gå bort og irettesett ham i enrum! hører han på dig, da har du vunnet din bror;  
"If your brother sins against you, go, show him his fault between you and him alone. If he listens to you, you have gained back your brother.  
`And if thy brother may sin against thee, go and show him his fault between thee and him alone, if he may hear thee, thou didst gain thy brother;
- 16** men vil han ikke høre, da ta ennu en eller to med dig, forat enhver sak skal stå fast ved to eller tre vidners ord.  
But if he doesn't listen, take one or two more with you, that at the mouth of two or three witnesses every word may be established.  
and if he may not hear, take with thee yet one or two, that by the mouth of two witnesses or three every word may stand.
- 17** Men hører han ikke på dem, da si det til menigheten! men hører han heller ikke på menigheten, da skal han være for dig som en hedning og en tolder.  
If he refuses to listen to them, tell it to the assembly. If he refuses to hear the assembly also, let him be to you as a Gentile or a tax collector.  
`And if he may not hear them, say [it] to the assembly, and if also the assembly he may not hear, let him be to thee as the heathen man and the tax-gatherer.
- 18** Sannelig sier jeg eder: Alt det I binder på jorden, skal være bundet i himmelen, og alt det I løser på jorden, skal være løst i himmelen.  
Most assuredly I tell you, whatever things you will bind on earth will be bound in heaven, and whatever things you will loose on earth will be loosed in heaven.  
`Verily I say to you, Whatever things ye may bind upon the earth shall be having been bound in the heavens, and whatever things ye may loose on the earth shall be having been loosed in the heavens.
- 19** Atter sier jeg eder: Alt det to av eder på jorden blir enige om å bede om, det skal gis dem av min Fader i himmelen.  
Again, assuredly I tell you, that if two of you will agree on earth concerning anything that they will ask, it will be done for them by my Father who is in heaven.  
`Again, I say to you, that, if two of you may agree on the earth concerning anything, whatever they may ask -- it shall be done to them from my Father who is in the heavens,

- 20** For hvor to eller tre er samlet i mitt navn, der er jeg midt iblandt dem.  
For where two or three are gathered together in my name, there I am in the midst of them."  
for where there are two or three gathered together -- to my name, there am I in the midst of them.`
- 21** Da gikk Peter til ham og sa: Herre! hvor ofte skal min bror synde mot mig og jeg tilgi ham det? så meget som syv ganger?  
Then Peter came and said to him, "Lord, how often will my brother sin against me, and I forgive him? Until seven times?"  
Then Peter having come near to him, said, `Sir, how often shall my brother sin against me, and I forgive him -- till seven times?`
- 22** Jesus sa til ham: Jeg sier dig: Ikke syv ganger, men sytti ganger syv ganger.  
Jesus said to him, "I don`t tell you until seven times, but, until seventy times seven.  
Jesus saith to him, `I do not say to thee till seven times, but till seventy times seven.
- 23** Derfor er himlenes rike å ligne med en konge som vilde holde regnskap med sine tjenerne.  
Therefore the Kingdom of Heaven is like a certain king, who wanted to reconcile accounts with his servants.  
`Because of this was the reign of the heavens likened to a man, a king, who did will to take reckoning with his servants,
- 24** Men da han begynte på oppjøret, blev en ført frem for ham, som skyldte ti tusen talenter.  
When he had begun to reconcile, one was brought to him who owed him ten thousand talents.  
and he having begun to take account, there was brought near to him one debtor of a myriad of talents,
- 25** Men da han ikke hadde noget å betale med, bød hans herre at han skulde selges, han og hans hustru og barn og alt det han hadde, og at der skulde betales.  
But because he couldn`t pay, his lord commanded him to be sold, with his wife, his children, and all that he had, and payment to be made.  
and he having nothing to pay, his lord did command him to be sold, and his wife, and the children, and all, whatever he had, and payment to be made.
- 26** Da falt denne tjener ned for ham og sa: Vær langmodig med mig, så skal jeg betale dig alt sammen!  
The servant therefore fell down and kneeled before him, saying, `Lord, have patience with me, and I will repay you all.`  
The servant then, having fallen down, was bowing to him, saying, Sir, have patience with me, and I will pay thee all;
- 27** Da ynkedes denne tjeners herre inderlig over ham, og lot ham løs og eftergav ham  
The lord of that servant, being moved with compassion, released him, and forgave him the debt.  
and the lord of that servant having been moved with compassion did release him, and the debt he forgave him.



- 28** Men da denne tjener gikk ut, traff han en av sine medtjenere som skyldte ham hundre penninger, og han tok fatt på ham og holdt på å kvele ham og sa: **Betal det du skylder!**  
**But that servant went out, and found one of his fellow-servants, who owed him one hundred denarii, and he laid hold on him, and took him by the throat, saying, `Pay me what you owe!`**  
**`And, that servant having come forth, found one of his fellow-servants who was owing him an hundred denaries, and having laid hold, he took him by the throat, saying, Pay me that which thou owest.**
- 29** Da falt hans medtjener ned og bad ham og sa: **Vær langmodig med mig, så skal jeg betale dig!**  
**So his fellow-servant fell down at his feet and begged him, saying, `Have patience with me, and I will repay you.`**  
**His fellow-servant then, having fallen down at his feet, was calling on him, saying, Have patience with me, and I will pay thee all;**
- 30** Men han vilde ikke; han gikk bort og kastet ham i fengsel, til han betalte det han var skyldig.  
**He would not, but went and cast him into prison, until he should pay back that which was due.**  
**and he would not, but having gone away, he cast him into prison, till he might pay that which was owing.**
- 31** Men da hans medtjenere så hvad som skjedde, blev de meget bedrøvet, og de kom og fortalte sin herre alt det som var skjedd.  
**So when his fellow-servants saw what was done, they were exceedingly sorry, and came and told to their lord all that was done.**  
**`And his fellow-servants having seen the things that were done, were grieved exceedingly, and having come, shewed fully to their lord all the things that were done;**
- 32** Da kalte hans herre ham for sig og sa til ham: **Du onde tjener! all din gjeld eftergav jeg dig, fordi du bad mig;**  
**Then his lord called him in, and said to him, `You wicked servant! I forgave you all that debt, because you begged me.**  
**then having called him, his lord saith to him, Evil servant! all that debt I did forgive thee, seeing thou didst call upon me,**
- 33** burde ikke også du forbarme dig over din medtjener, likesom jeg forbarmet mig over dig?  
**Shouldn't you also have had mercy on your fellow-servant, even as I had mercy on you?`**  
**did it not behove also thee to have dealt kindly with thy fellow-servant, as I also dealt kindly with thee?**
- 34** Og hans herre blev vred, og overgav ham til dem som piner, inntil han betalte alt det han var ham skyldig.  
**His lord was angry, and delivered him to the tormentors, until he should pay all that was due to him.**  
**`And having been wroth, his lord delivered him to the inquisitors, till he might pay all that was owing to him;**

- 35 Således skal også min himmelske Fader gjøre med eder om ikke enhver av eder av hjertet tilgir sin bror.  
So will my heavenly Father also do to you, if you don't each forgive his brother from your hearts for his misdeeds."  
so also my heavenly Father will do to you, if ye may not forgive each one his brother from your hearts their trespasses.`**
- 1 Og det skjedde da Jesus hadde endt denne tale, da drog han bort fra Galilea og kom til Judeas landemerker på hin side Jordan.  
It happened when Jesus had finished these words, he departed from Galilee, and came into the borders of Judea beyond the Jordan.  
And it came to pass, when Jesus finished these words, he removed from Galilee, and did come to the borders of Judea, beyond the Jordan,**
- 2 Og meget folk fulgte ham, og han helbredet dem der.  
Great multitudes followed him, and he healed them there.  
and great multitudes followed him, and he healed them there.**
- 3 Og fariseerne kom til ham, fristet ham og sa: Har en mann lov til å skille sig fra sin hustru for enhver saks skyld?  
Pharisees came to him, testing him, and saying, "Is it lawful for a man to divorce his wife for any reason?"  
And the Pharisees came near to him, tempting him, and saying to him, `Is it lawful for a man to put away his wife for every cause?`**
- 4 Han svarte og sa: Har I ikke lest at han som skapte dem, fra begynnelsen av skapte dem til mann og kvinne  
He answered, "Haven't you read that he who made them from the beginning made them male and female,  
And he answering said to them, `Did ye not read, that He who made [them], from the beginning a male and a female made them,**
- 5 og sa: Derfor skal mannen forlate far og mor og holde sig til sin hustru, og de to skal være ett kjød?  
and said, `For this cause a man will leave his father and mother, and will join to his wife; and the two will become one flesh?`  
and said, For this cause shall a man leave father and mother, and cleave to his wife, and they shall be -- the two -- for one flesh?**
- 6 Så er de da ikke lenger to, men ett kjød. Derfor, det som Gud har sammenføiet, det skal et menneske ikke adskille.  
So that they are no more two, but one flesh. What therefore God has joined together, don't let man tear apart."  
so that they are no more two, but one flesh; what therefore God did join together, let no man put asunder.`**

- 7 De sa til ham: Hvorfor bød da Moses å gi hustruen skilsmissebrev og skille sig fra henne? They asked him, "Why then did Moses command us to give her a bill of divorce, and divorce her?"**  
They say to him, `Why then did Moses command to give a roll of divorce, and to put her away?`
- 8 Han sa til dem: For eders hårde hjertes skyld gav Moses eder lov til å skilles fra eders hustruer; men fra begynnelsen av har det ikke vært således. He said to them, "Moses, because of the hardness of your hearts, allowed you to divorce your wives, but from the beginning it has not been so. He saith to them -- `Moses for your stiffness of heart did suffer you to put away your wives, but from the beginning it hath not been so.**
- 9 Men jeg sier eder at den som skiller sig fra sin hustru, uten for hors skyld, og gifter sig med en annen, han driver hor, og den som gifter sig med en fraskilt kvinne, han driver hor. I tell you that whoever will put away his wife, except for sexual immorality, and will marry another, commits adultery; and he who marries her when she is put away commits adultery."**  
`And I say to you, that, whoever may put away his wife, if not for whoredom, and may marry another, doth commit adultery; and he who did marry her that hath been put away, doth commit adultery.`
- 10 Hans disipler sa til ham: Står saken så mellom mann og hustru, da er det ikke godt å gifte sig. His disciples said to him, "If this is the case of the man with his wife, it is not expedient to marry."**  
His disciples say to him, `If the case of the man with the woman is so, it is not good to marry.`
- 11 Men han sa til dem: Ikke alle fatter dette ord, men bare de som det er gitt. But he said to them, "Not all men can receive this saying, but they to whom it is given. And he said to them, `All do not receive this word, but those to whom it hath been given;**
- 12 For der er gildingar som er født slik av mors liv, og der er gildingar som er gildet av menneskene, og der er gildingar som har gildet sig selv for himlenes rikes skyld. Den som kan fatte dette ord, han fatte det! For there are eunuchs, who were born that way from their mother`s womb, and there are eunuchs, who were made eunuchs by men: and there are eunuchs who made themselves eunuchs for the Kingdom of Heaven`s sake. He who is able to receive it, let him receive it."**  
for there are eunuchs who from the mother`s womb were so born; and there are eunuchs who were made eunuchs by men; and there are eunuchs who kept themselves eunuchs because of the reign of the heavens: he who is able to receive [it] -- let him receive.`
- 13 Da bar de små barn til ham, forat han skulde legge sine hender på dem og bede; men disiplene truet dem. Then little children were brought to him, that he should lay his hands on them, and pray; and the disciples rebuked them. Then were brought near to him children that he might put hands on them and pray, and the disciples rebuked them.**

- 14 Men Jesus sa: La de små barn være og hindre dem ikke fra å komme til mig! for himlenes rike hører sådanne til.**  
**But Jesus said, "Allow the little children, and don't forbid them to come to me; for to such belongs the Kingdom of Heaven."**  
**But Jesus said, "Suffer the children, and forbid them not, to come unto me, for of such is the reign of the heavens;"**
- 15 Og han la sine hender på dem og drog derfra.**  
**He laid his hands on them, and departed there.**  
**and having laid on them [his] hands, he departed thence.**
- 16 Og se, det kom en til ham og sa: Mester! hvad godt skal jeg gjøre for å få evig liv?**  
**Behold, one came to him and said, "Good teacher, what good thing shall I do, that I may have eternal life?"**  
**And lo, one having come near, said to him, "Good teacher, what good thing shall I do, that I may have life age-during?"**
- 17 Men han sa til ham: Hvorfor spør du mig om det gode? Det er bare en som er god. Men vil du gå inn til livet, da hold budene!**  
**He said to him, "Why do you call me good? No one is good but one, that is, God. But if you want to enter into life, keep the commandments."**  
**And he said to him, "Why me dost thou call good? no one [is] good except One -- God; but if thou dost will to enter into the life, keep the commands."**
- 18 Han sa til ham: Hvilke? Jesus sa: Du skal ikke slå ihjel, du skal ikke drive hor, du skal ikke stjele, du skal ikke si falskt vidnesbyrd,**  
**He said to him, "Which ones?" Jesus said, "You shall not kill. You shall not commit adultery. You shall not steal. You shall not offer false testimony.**  
**He saith to him, "What kind?" And Jesus said, "Thou shalt not kill, thou shalt not commit adultery, thou shalt not steal, thou shalt not bear false witness,**
- 19 hedre din far og din mor, og: du skal elske din næste som dig selv.**  
**Honor your father and mother. And, you shall love your neighbor as yourself."**  
**honour thy father and mother, and, thou shalt love thy neighbor as thyself."**
- 20 Den unge mann sa til ham: Alt dette har jeg holdt; hvad fattes mig ennu?**  
**The young man said to him, "All these things I have observed from my youth. What do I still lack?"**  
**The young man saith to him, "All these did I keep from my youth; what yet do I lack?"**
- 21 Jesus sa til ham: Vil du være fullkommen, da gå bort og selg det du eier, og gi det til de fattige, så skal du få en skatt i himmelen; kom så og følg mig!**  
**Jesus said to him, "If you want to be perfect, go, sell what you have, and give to the poor, and you will have treasure in heaven; and come, follow me."**  
**Jesus said to him, "If thou dost will to be perfect, go away, sell what thou hast, and give to the poor, and thou shalt have treasure in heaven, and come, follow me."**

- 22 Men da den unge mann hørte det, gikk han bedrøvet bort; for han var meget rik.  
But when the young man heard the saying, he went away sad, for he was one who had great possessions.  
And the young man, having heard the word, went away sorrowful, for he had many possessions;**
- 23 Og Jesus sa til sine disipler: Sannelig sier jeg eder: Det vil være vanskelig for en rik å komme inn i himlenes rike.  
Jesus said to his disciples, "Most assuredly I say to you, a rich man will enter into the Kingdom of Heaven with difficulty.  
and Jesus said to his disciples, `Verily I say to you, that hardly shall a rich man enter into the reign of the heavens;**
- 24 Atter sier jeg eder: Det er lettere for en kamel å gå gjennom et nåleøie enn for en rik å gå inn i Guds rike.  
Again I tell you, it is easier for a camel to go through a needle`s eye, than for a rich man to enter into the kingdom of God."  
and again I say to you, it is easier for a camel through the eye of a needle to go, than for a rich man to enter into the reign of God.`**
- 25 Men da disiplene hørte det, blev de meget forferdet og sa: Hvem kan da bli frelst?  
When the disciples heard it, they were exceedingly astonished, saying, "Who then can be saved?"  
And his disciples having heard, were amazed exceedingly, saying, `Who, then, is able to be saved?`**
- 26 Men Jesus så på dem og sa til dem: For mennesker er dette umulig, men for Gud er alt mulig.  
Looking at them, Jesus said, "With men this is impossible; but with God all things are possible."  
And Jesus having earnestly beheld, said to them, `With men this is impossible, but with God all things are possible.`**
- 27 Da svarte Peter ham: Se, vi har forlatt alt og fulgt dig; hvad skal da vi få?  
Then Peter answered, "Behold, we have left everything, and followed you. What then will we have?"  
Then Peter answering said to him, `Lo, we did leave all, and follow thee, what then shall we have?`**
- 28 Da sa Jesus til dem: Sannelig sier jeg eder: I som har fulgt mig, I skal i gjenfødelsen, når Menneskesønnen sitter på sin herlighets trone, også sitte på tolv troner og dømme Israels tolv stammer.  
Jesus said to them, "Most assuredly I tell you, that you who have followed me, in the regeneration when the Son of Man will sit on the throne of his glory, you also will sit on twelve thrones, judging the twelve tribes of Israel.  
And Jesus said to them, `Verily I say to you, that ye who did follow me, in the regeneration, when the Son of Man may sit upon a throne of his glory, shall sit -- ye also -- upon twelve thrones, judging the twelve tribes of Israel;**

- 29** Og hver den som har forlatt hus eller brødre eller søstre eller far eller mor eller barn eller akrer for mitt navns skyld? skal få mangefold igjen og arve evig liv.  
Everyone who has left houses, or brothers, or sisters, or father, or mother, or wife, or children, or lands, for my name`s sake, will receive one hundred times, and will inherit eternal life.  
and every one who left houses, or brothers, or sisters, or father, or mother, or wife, or children, or fields, for my name`s sake, an hundredfold shall receive, and life age-during shall inherit;
- 30** Men mange som er de første, skal bli de siste, og de siste de første.  
But many will be last who are first; and first who are last.  
and many first shall be last, and last first.
- 1** For himlenes rike er likt en husbond som gikk ut tidlig om morgenen for å leie arbeidere til sin vingård.  
"For the Kingdom of Heaven is like a man who was the master of a household, who went out early in the morning to hire laborers for his vineyard.  
`For the reign of the heavens is like to a man, a householder, who went forth with the morning to hire workmen for his vineyard,
- 2** Og da han var blitt enig med arbeiderne om en penning om dagen, sendte han dem bort til sin vingård.  
When he had agreed with the laborers for a denarius a day, he sent them into his vineyard.  
and having agreed with the workmen for a denary a day, he sent them into his vineyard.
- 3** Og han gikk ut ved den tredje time og så andre stå ledige på torvet,  
He went out about the third hour, and saw others standing idle in the marketplace.  
`And having gone forth about the third hour, he saw others standing in the market-place idle,
- 4** og til dem sa han: Gå også I bort til vingården, og hvad rett er, vil jeg gi eder. Og de gikk avsted.  
To them he said, `You also go into the vineyard, and whatever is right I will give you.` So they went their way.  
and to these he said, Go ye -- also ye -- to the vineyard, and whatever may be righteous I will give you;
- 5** Atter gikk han ut ved den sjette og den niende time og gjorde likeså.  
Again he went out about the sixth and the ninth hour, and did likewise.  
and they went away. `Again, having gone forth about the sixth and the ninth hour, he did in like manner.
- 6** Og han gikk ut ved den ellefte time og fant andre stående der, og han sa til dem: Hvorfor står I her ledige hele dagen?  
About the eleventh hour he went out, and found others standing idle. He said to them, `Why do you stand here all day idle?`  
And about the eleventh hour, having gone forth, he found others standing idle, and saith to them, Why here have ye stood all the day idle?

- 7 De sa til ham: Fordi ingen har leid oss. Han sa til dem: Gå også I bort til vingården!**  
**They said to him, `Because no one has hired us.` He said to them, `You also go into the vineyard, and you will receive whatever is right.`**  
**they say to him, Because no one did hire us; he saith to them, Go ye -- ye also -- to the vineyard, and whatever may be righteous ye shall receive.**
- 8 Men da det var blitt aften, sa vingårdens herre til sin forvalter: Kall arbeiderne frem og gi dem deres lønn; begynn med de siste og end med de første!**  
**When evening had come, the lord of the vineyard said to his steward, `Call the laborers and pay them their hire, beginning from the last to the first.`**  
**`And evening having come, the lord of the vineyard saith to his steward, Call the workmen, and pay them the reward, having begun from the last -- unto the first.**
- 9 Så kom de som var leid ved den ellefte time, og de fikk hver sin penning.**  
**When they who were hired at about the eleventh hour came, they each received a denarius.**  
**And they of about the eleventh hour having come, did receive each a denary.**
- 10 Men da de første kom, tenkte de at de skulde få mere; men de fikk hver sin penning de også.**  
**When the first came, they supposed that they would receive more; and they likewise each received a denarius.**  
**`And the first having come, did suppose that they shall receive more, and they received, they also, each a denary,**
- 11 Men da de fikk den, knurret de mot husbonden og sa:**  
**When they received it, they murmured against the master of the household, and having received [it], they were murmuring against the householder, saying,**
- 12 Disse siste har bare vært her en time, og du har gjort dem like med oss som har båret dagens byrde og hete.**  
**saying, `These last have spent one hour, and you have made them equal to us, who have borne the burden of the day and the scorching heat!`**  
**that These, the last, wrought one hour, and thou didst make them equal to us, who were bearing the burden of the day -- and the heat.**
- 13 Men han svarte en av dem og sa: Min venn! jeg gjør dig ikke urett, blev du ikke enig med mig om en penning?**  
**But he answered one of them, `Friend, I am doing you no wrong. Didn't you agree with me for a denarius?**  
**`And he answering said to one of them, Comrade, I do no unrighteousness to thee; for a denary didst not thou agree with me?**
- 14 Ta ditt og gå! Men jeg vil gi denne siste like så meget som dig.**  
**Take that which is yours, and go your way. It is my will to give to this last just as much as to you.**  
**take that which is thine, and go; and I will to give to this, the last, also as to thee;**

- 15** Eller har jeg ikke lov til å gjøre med mitt hvad jeg vil? eller er ditt øie ondt fordi jeg er god?  
Isn't it lawful for me to do what I want to with what I own? Or is your eye evil, because I am good?  
is it not lawful to me to do what I will in mine own? is thine eye evil because I am good?
- 16** Således skal de siste bli de første, og de første de siste; for mange er kalt, men få utvalgt.  
So the last will be first, and the first last. For many are called, but few are chosen."  
So the last shall be first, and the first last, for many are called, and few chosen.
- 17** Og da Jesus drog op til Jerusalem, tok han de tolv disipler til side og sa til dem på veien:  
As Jesus was going up to Jerusalem, he took the twelve disciples aside, and on the way he said to them,  
And Jesus going up to Jerusalem, took the twelve disciples by themselves in the way, and said to them,
- 18** Se, vi går op til Jerusalem, og Menneskesønnen skal overgis til yppersteprestene og de skriftlærde, og de skal dømme ham til døden  
"Behold, we are going up to Jerusalem, and the Son of Man will be delivered to the chief priests and scribes, and they will condemn him to death,  
Lo, we go up to Jerusalem, and the Son of Man shall be delivered to the chief priests and scribes,
- 19** og overgi ham til hedningene til å spottes og hudstrykes og korsfestes; og på den tredje dag skal han opstå.  
and will hand him over to the Gentiles to mock, to scourge, and to crucify; and the third day he will be raised up."  
and they shall condemn him to death, and shall deliver him to the nations to mock, and to scourge, and to crucify, and the third day he will rise again.
- 20** Da gikk Sebedeus-sønnenes mor til ham med sine sønner, falt ned for ham og bad ham om noget.  
Then came to him the mother of the sons of Zebedee with her sons, kneeling and asking a certain thing of him.  
Then came near to him the mother of the sons of Zebedee, with her sons, bowing and asking something from him,
- 21** Han sa til henne: Hvad vil du? Hun sa til ham: Si at disse mine to sønner skal sitte, den ene ved din høire og den andre ved din venstre side i ditt rike!  
He said to her, "What do you want?" She said to him, "Command that these, my two sons, may sit, one on your right hand, and one on your left hand, in your kingdom."  
and he said to her, What wilt thou? She saith to him, Say, that they may sit -- these my two sons -- one on thy right hand, and one on the left, in thy reign.



- 22 Men Jesus svarte og sa: I vet ikke hvad det er I ber om. Kan I drikke den kalk jeg skal drikke? De sa til ham: Det kan vi.  
But Jesus answered, "You don't know what you ask. Are you able to drink the cup that I am about to drink, and be baptized with the baptism that I am baptized with?" They said to him, "We are able."  
And Jesus answering said, `Ye have not known what ye ask for yourselves; are ye able to drink of the cup that I am about to drink? and with the baptism that I am baptized with, to be baptized?` They say to him, `We are able.`**
- 23 Han sa til dem: Min kalk skal I nok drikke; men å sitte ved min høire og ved min venstre side, det tilkommer det ikke mig å gi nogen, men det gis dem som det er beredt av min Fader.  
He said to them, "You will indeed drink my cup, and be baptized with the baptism that I am baptized with, but to sit on my right hand, and on my left hand, is not mine to give; but it is for whom it has been prepared by my Father."  
And he saith to them, `Of my cup indeed ye shall drink, and with the baptism that I am baptized with ye shall be baptized; but to sit on my right hand and on my left is not mine to give, but -- to those for whom it hath been prepared by my father.`**
- 24 Da de ti hørte dette, blev de harme på de to brødre.  
When the ten heard it, they were moved with indignation concerning the two brothers. And the ten having heard, were much displeased with the two brothers,**
- 25 Men Jesus kalte dem til sig og sa: I vet at fyrstene hersker over sine folk, og deres stormenn bruker makt over dem.  
But Jesus called them to him, and said, "You know that the rulers of the Gentiles lord it over them, and their great ones exercise authority over them.  
and Jesus having called them near, said, `Ye have known that the rulers of the nations do exercise lordship over them, and those great do exercise authority over them,**
- 26 Så skal det ikke være blandt eder; men den som vil bli stor iblandt eder, han skal være eders tjener,  
It shall not be so among you, but whoever would become great among you will be your servant.  
but not so shall it be among you, but whoever may will among you to become great, let him be your ministrant;**
- 27 og den som vil være den første blandt eder, han skal være eders træl,  
Whoever would be first among you will be your bondservant,  
and whoever may will among you to be first, let him be your servant;**
- 28 likesom Menneskesønnen ikke er kommet for å la sig tjene, men for selv å tjene og gi sitt liv til en løsepenge for mange.  
even as the Son of Man came not to be served, but to serve, and to give his life as a ransom for many."  
even as the Son of Man did not come to be ministered to, but to minister, and to give his life a ransom for many.`**

- 29** Og da de gikk ut fra Jeriko, fulgte meget folk ham.  
As they went out from Jericho, a great multitude followed him.  
And they going forth from Jericho, there followed him a great multitude,
- 30** Og se, to blinde satt ved veien, og da de hørte at det var Jesus som gikk forbi, ropte de:  
Miskunn dig over oss, Herre, du Davids sønn!  
Behold, two blind men sitting by the road, when they heard that Jesus was passing by, cried out, "Lord, have mercy on us, you son of David!"  
and lo, two blind men sitting by the way, having heard that Jesus doth pass by, cried, saying, `Deal kindly with us, sir -- Son of David.`
- 31** Folket truet dem at de skulde tie; men de ropte enda mere og sa: Herre, miskunn dig over oss, du Davids sønn!  
The multitude rebuked them, telling them that they should be quiet, but they cried out even more, "Lord, have mercy on us, you son of David!"  
And the multitude charged them that they might be silent, and they cried out the more, saying, `Deal kindly with us sir -- Son of David.`
- 32** Og Jesus stod stille og kalte på dem og sa: Hvad vil I jeg skal gjøre for eder?  
Jesus stood still, and called them, and asked, "What do you want me to do for you?"  
And having stood, Jesus called them, and said, `What will ye [that] I may do to you?`
- 33** De sa: Herre! at våre øine må bli oplatt!  
They told him, "Lord, that our eyes may be opened."  
they say to him, `Sir, that our eyes may be opened;`
- 34** Da ynkedes Jesus inderlig og rørte ved deres øine; og straks fikk de sitt syn igjen, og de fulgte ham.  
Jesus, being moved with compassion, touched their eyes; and immediately their eyes received their sight, and they followed him.  
and having been moved with compassion, Jesus touched their eyes, and immediately their eyes received sight, and they followed him.
- 1** Og da de kom nær til Jerusalem og var kommet til Betfage ved Oljeberget, da sendte Jesus to disipler avsted og sa til dem:  
When they drew near to Jerusalem, and came to Bethsphage, to the Mount of Olives, then Jesus sent two disciples,  
And when they came nigh to Jerusalem, and came to Bethphage, unto the mount of the Olives, then Jesus sent two disciples,
- 2** Gå inn i den by som ligger rett for eder, og straks skal I finne en aseninne bundet og en fole hos den; løs dem, og før dem til mig!  
saying to them, "Go into the village that is opposite you, and immediately you will find a donkey tied, and a colt with her. Untie them, and bring them to me.  
saying to them, `Go on to the village over-against you, and immediately ye shall find an ass bound, and a colt with her -- having loosed, bring ye to me;

- 3** Og dersom nogen sier noget til eder, da skal I si: Herren har bruk for dem; så skal han straks sende dem.  
If anyone says anything to you, you will say, `The Lord needs them,` and immediately he will send them."  
and if any one may say anything to you, ye shall say, that the lord hath need of them, and immediately he will send them.`
- 4** Men dette skjedde forat det skulde opfylles som er talt ved profeten, som sier:  
All this was done, that it might be fulfilled which was spoken through the prophet, saying, And all this came to pass, that it might be fulfilled that was spoken through the prophet, saying,
- 5** Si til Sions datter: Se, din konge kommer til dig, saktmodig og ridende på et asen, på trældyrets fole.  
"Tell the daughter of Zion, Behold, your King comes to you, Humble, and riding on a donkey, On a colt, the foal of a donkey."  
`Tell ye the daughter of Zion, Lo, thy king doth come to thee, meek, and mounted on an ass, and a colt, a foal of a beast of burden.`
- 6** Disiplene gikk da avsted og gjorde som Jesus bød dem;  
The disciples went, and did just as Jesus commanded them,  
And the disciples having gone and having done as Jesus commanded them,
- 7** de hentet aseninnen og folen, og la sine klær på dem; og han satte sig oppå.  
and brought the donkey and the colt, and laid their clothes on them; and he sat on them.  
brought the ass and the colt, and did put on them their garments, and set [him] upon
- 8** Og størstedelen av folket bredte sine klær på veien, andre hugg grener av trærne og strødde dem på veien,  
A very great multitude spread their clothes on the road. Others cut branches from the trees, and spread them on the road.  
and the very great multitude spread their own garments in the way, and others were cutting branches from the trees, and were strewing in the way,
- 9** og folket som gikk foran og fulgte etter, ropte: Hosianna Davids sønn! Velsignet være han som kommer i Herrens navn! Hosianna i det høieste!  
The multitudes who went before him, and who followed, cried, "Hosanna to the son of David! Blessed is he who comes in the name of the Lord! Hosanna in the highest!"  
and the multitudes who were going before, and who were following, were crying, saying, `Hosanna to the Son of David, blessed is he who is coming in the name of the Lord; Hosanna in the highest.`
- 10** Og da han drog inn i Jerusalem, kom hele byen i bevegelse og sa: Hvem er dette?  
When he had come into Jerusalem, all the city was stirred, saying, "Who is this?"  
And he having entered into Jerusalem, all the city was moved, saying, `Who is this?`
- 11** Men folket sa: Dette er profeten Jesus fra Nasaret i Galilea.  
The multitudes said, "This is the prophet, Jesus, from Nazareth of Galilee."  
And the multitudes said, `This is Jesus the prophet, who [is] from Nazareth of Galilee.`

- 12** Og Jesus gikk inn i Guds tempel og drev ut alle dem som solgte og kjøpte i templet, og pengevekslernes bord og duekremmernes stoler veltet han,  
Jesus entered into the temple of God, and drove out all of those who sold and bought in the temple, and overthrew the money-changers` tables, and the seats of those who sold the doves.  
And Jesus entered into the temple of God, and did cast forth all those selling and buying in the temple, and the tables of the money-changers he overturned, and the seats of those selling the doves,
- 13** og han sa til dem: Det er skrevet: Mitt hus skal kalles et bedehus. Men I gjør det til en røverhule.  
He said to them, "It is written, `My house will be called a house of prayer,` but you have made it a den of robbers!"  
and he saith to them, `It hath been written, My house a house of prayer shall be called, but ye did make it a den of robbers.`
- 14** Og det kom blinde og halte til ham i templet, og han helbredet dem.  
The blind and the lame came to him in the temple, and he healed them.  
And there came to him blind and lame men in the temple, and he healed them,
- 15** Men da yppersteprestene og de skriftlærde så de undergjæringer han gjorde, og barna som ropte i templet: Hosianna Davids sønn! da blev de vrede og sa til ham:  
But when the chief priests and the scribes saw the wonderful things that he did, and the children who were crying in the temple and saying, "Hosanna to the son of David!" they were moved with indignation,  
and the chief priests and the scribes having seen the wonderful things that he did, and the children crying in the temple, and saying, `Hosanna to the Son of David,` were much displeased;
- 16** Hører du hvad disse sier? Men Jesus sa til dem: Ja! Har I aldri lest: Av umyndiges og diendes munn har du beredt dig lovprisning?  
and said to him, "Do you hear what these are saying?" Jesus said to them, "Yes. Did you never read, `Out of the mouth of babes and nursing babies you have perfected praise?`"  
and they said to him, `Hearest thou what these say?` And Jesus saith to them, `Yes, did ye never read, that, Out of the mouth of babes and sucklings Thou didst prepare praise?`
- 17** Og han forlot dem og gikk utenfor byen til Betania, og var der natten over.  
He left them, and went forth out of the city to Bethany, and lodged there.  
And having left them, he went forth out of the city to Bethany, and did lodge there,
- 18** Om morgenen, da han gikk til byen igjen, blev han hungrig,  
Now in the morning, as he returned to the city, he was hungry.  
and in the morning turning back to the city, he hungered,

- 19** og da han så et fikentre ved veien, gikk han bort til det, men fant ikke noget på det uten bare blad. Da sa han til det: Aldri i evighet skal det mere vokse frukt på dig. Og straks visnet fikentreet.  
Seeing a fig tree by the road, he came to it, and found nothing on it but leaves. He said to it, "Let there be no fruit from you forever!" Immediately the fig tree withered away.  
and having seen a certain fig-tree on the way, he came to it, and found nothing in it except leaves only, and he saith to it, `No more from thee may fruit be -- to the age;` and forthwith the fig-tree withered.
- 20** Og da disiplene så det, undret de sig og sa: Hvorledes gikk det til at fikentreet straks visnet?  
When the disciples saw it, they marveled, saying, "How did the fig tree immediately wither away?"  
And the disciples having seen, did wonder, saying, `How did the fig-tree forthwith wither?`
- 21** Men Jesus svarte og sa til dem: Sannelig sier jeg eder: Dersom I har tro og ikke tviler, da skal I ikke alene kunne gjøre dette med fikentreet, men endog om I sier til dette fjell: Løft dig op og kast dig i havet, så skal det skje;  
Jesus answered them, "Most assuredly I tell you, if you have faith, and don't doubt, you will not only do what is done to the fig tree, but even if you will tell this mountain, `Be taken up and cast into the sea,` it will be done.  
And Jesus answering said to them, `Verily I say to you, If ye may have faith, and may not doubt, not only this of the fig-tree shall ye do, but even if to this mount ye may say, Be lifted up and be cast into the sea, it shall come to pass;
- 22** og alt det I beder om med tro i eders bønn, det skal I få.  
All things, whatever you will ask in prayer, believing, you will receive."  
and all -- as much as ye may ask in the prayer, believing, ye shall receive.`
- 23** Og da han var kommet inn i templet og lærte der, gikk yppersteprestene og folkets eldste til ham og sa: Med hvad myndighet gjør du dette, og hvem har gitt dig denne myndighet?  
When he had come into the temple, the chief priests and the elders of the people came to him as he was teaching, and said, "By what authority do you do these things? Who gave you this authority?"  
And he having come to the temple, there came to him when teaching the chief priests and the elders of the people, saying, `By what authority dost thou do these things? and who gave thee this authority?`
- 24** Jesus svarte og sa til dem: Også jeg vil spørre eder om en ting; sier I mig det, da skal også jeg si eder med hvad myndighet jeg gjør dette.  
Jesus answered them, "I also will ask you one question, which if you tell me, I likewise will tell you by what authority I do these things.  
And Jesus answering said to them, `I will ask you -- I also -- one word, which if ye may tell me, I also will tell you by what authority I do these things;

- 25 Johannes' dåp, hvorfra var den? fra himmelen eller fra mennesker? Da tenkte de ved sig selv og sa: Sier vi: Fra himmelen, da sier han til oss: Hvorfor trodde I ham da ikke? The baptism of John, where was it from? From heaven or from men?" They reasoned with themselves, saying, "If we will say, `From heaven,` he will tell us, `Why then did you not believe him?` the baptism of John, whence was it? -- from heaven, or from men?` And they were reasoning with themselves, saying, `If we should say, From heaven; he will say to us, Wherefore, then, did ye not believe him?**
- 26 Men sier vi: Fra mennesker, da frykter vi for folket; for alle holder Johannes for en profet. But if we will say, `From men,` we fear the multitude, for all hold John as a prophet." and if we should say, From men, we fear the multitude, for all hold John as a prophet.`**
- 27 De svarte da Jesus og sa: Vi vet det ikke. Da sa også han til dem: Så sier heller ikke jeg eder med hvad myndighet jeg gjør dette. They answered Jesus, and said, "We don't know." He also said to them, "Neither will I tell you by what authority I do these things. And answering Jesus they said, `We have not known.` He said to them -- he also -- `Neither do I tell you by what authority I do these things.**
- 28 Men hvad tykkes eder? En mann hadde to sønner, og han gikk til den ene og sa: Sønn, gå idag og arbeid i min vingård! But what do you think? A man had two sons, and he came to the first, and said, `Son, go work today in my vineyard.` `And what think ye? A man had two children, and having come to the first, he said, Child, go, to-day be working in my vineyard.`**
- 29 Men han svarte: Jeg vil ikke. Men siden angret han det og gikk. He answered, `I will not,` but afterward he repented himself, and went. And he answering said, `I will not,` but at last, having repented, he went.**
- 30 Og han gikk til den andre og sa det samme til ham. Han svarte: Ja, herre! men gikk ikke. He came to the second, and said likewise. He answered, `I go, sir,` but he didn't go. `And having come to the second, he said in the same manner, and he answering said, I [go], sir, and went not;**
- 31 Hvem av de to gjorde nu farens vilje? De sier: Den første. Jesus sier til dem: Sannelig sier jeg eder at toldere og skjøger kommer før inn i Guds rike enn I. Which of the two did the will of his father?" They said to him, "The first." Jesus says to them, "Most assuredly I tell you, that the tax collectors and the prostitutes are entering into the kingdom of God before you. which of the two did the will of the father?` They say to him, `The first.` Jesus saith to them, `Verily I say to you, that the tax-gatherers and the harlots do go before you into the reign of God,**

- 32** For Johannes kom til eder på rettferdighets vei, og I trodde ham ikke, men tolderne og skjøgene trodde ham; men I, enda I så det, angret I det ikke siden, så I trodde ham.  
For John came to you in the way of righteousness, and you didn't believe him, but the tax collectors and the prostitutes believed him. When you saw it, you didn't even repent afterward, that you might believe him.  
for John came unto you in the way of righteousness, and ye did not believe him, and the tax-gatherers and the harlots did believe him, and ye, having seen, repented not at last -- to believe him.
- 33** Hør en annen lignelse: Det var en husbond som plantet en vingård, og han satte et gjerde omkring den og gravde en vinperse i den og bygget et tårn, og så leide han den ut til vingårdsmenn og drog utenlands.  
"Hear another parable. There was a man who was a master of a household, who planted a vineyard, set a hedge about it, dug a winepress in it, built a tower, leased it out to farmers, and went into another country.  
`Hear ye another simile: There was a certain man, a householder, who planted a vineyard, and did put a hedge round it, and digged in it a wine-press, and built a tower, and gave it out to husbandmen, and went abroad.
- 34** Da det nu led mot frukttiden, sendte han sine tjenere til vingårdsmennene for å ta imot den frukt som han skulle ha;  
When the season of the fruits drew near, he sent his servants to the farmers, to receive his fruits.  
`And when the season of the fruits came nigh, he sent his servants unto the husbandmen, to receive the fruits of it,
- 35** og vingårdsmennene tok hans tjenere: en slo de, en drepte de, en stenet de.  
The farmers took his servants, beat one, killed another, and stoned another.  
and the husbandmen having taken his servants, one they scourged, and one they killed, and one they stoned.
- 36** Atter sendte han andre tjenere, flere enn de første, og de gjorde likeså med dem.  
Again, he sent other servants more than the first: and they did to them in like manner.  
`Again he sent other servants more than the first, and they did to them in the same manner.
- 37** Men til sist sendte han sin sønn til dem og sa: De vil undse sig for min sønn.  
But afterward he sent to them his son, saying, `They will respect my son.`  
`And at last he sent unto them his son, saying, They will reverence my son;
- 38** Men da vingårdsmennene så sønnen, sa de sig imellem: Dette er arvingen; kom, la oss slå ham ihjel, så vi kan få hans arv!  
But the farmers, when they saw the son, said among themselves, `This is the heir. Come, let's kill him, and seize his inheritance.`  
and the husbandmen having seen the son, said among themselves, This is the heir, come, we may kill him, and may possess his inheritance;

- 39** Og de tok ham og kastet ham ut av vingården og slo ham ihjel.  
So they took him, and threw him out of the vineyard, and killed him.  
and having taken him, they cast [him] out of the vineyard, and killed him;
- 40** Når nu vingårdens herre kommer, hvad skal han da gjøre med disse vingårdsmenn?  
When therefore the lord of the vineyard will come, what will he do to those farmers?"  
whenever therefore the lord of the vineyard may come, what will he do to these husbandmen?
- 41** De sier til ham: Ille skal han ødelegge disse illgjerningsmenn, og vingården skal han leie ut til andre vingårdsmenn, som gir ham frukten i rette tid.  
They told him, "He will miserably destroy those miserable men, and will lease out the vineyard to other farmers, who will give him the fruits in their seasons."  
They say to him, `Evil men -- he will evilly destroy them, and the vineyard will give out to other husbandmen, who will give back to him the fruits in their seasons.`
- 42** Jesus sier til dem: Har I aldri lest i skriftene: Den sten som bygningsmennene forkastet, den er blitt hjørnestein; av Herren er dette gjort, og det er underfullt i våre øine?  
Jesus said to them, "Did you never read in the scriptures, `The stone which the builders rejected, The same was made the head of the corner. This was from the Lord. It is marvelous in our eyes?`  
Jesus saith to them, `Did ye never read in the Writings, A stone that the builders disallowed, it became head of a corner; from the Lord hath this come to pass, and it is wonderful in our eyes.
- 43** Derfor sier jeg eder: Guds rike skal tas fra eder og gis til et folk som bærer dets frukter.  
"Therefore I tell you, the kingdom of God will be taken away from you, and will be given to a nation bringing forth its fruits.  
`Because of this I say to you, that the reign of God shall be taken from you, and given to a nation bringing forth its fruit;
- 44** Og den som faller på denne sten, han skal knuses, men den som den faller på, ham skal den smuldre til støv.  
He who falls on this stone will be broken to pieces, but on whoever it will fall, it will scatter him as dust."  
and he who is falling on this stone shall be broken, and on whomsoever it may fall it will crush him to pieces.`
- 45** Og da yppersteprestene og fariseerne hørte hans lignelser, skjønte de at han talte om dem.  
When the chief priests and the Pharisees heard his parables, they perceived that he spoke of them.  
And the chief priests and the Pharisees having heard his similes, knew that of them he speaketh,
- 46** Og de søkte å gripe ham, men fryktet for folket; for det holdt ham for en profet.  
When they sought to lay hold on him, they feared the multitudes, because they took him for a prophet.  
and seeking to lay hold on him, they feared the multitudes, seeing they were holding him as a prophet.



- 1** Og Jesus tok atter til orde og talte til dem i lignelser og sa:  
Jesus answered and spoke again in parables to them, saying,  
And Jesus answering, again spake to them in similes, saying,
- 2** Himlenes rike er å ligne med en konge som gjorde bryllup for sin sønn.  
"The Kingdom of Heaven is like a certain king, who made a marriage feast for his son,  
`The reign of the heavens was likened to a man, a king, who made marriage-feasts for his son,
- 3** Og han sendte sine tjenere ut for å be de innbudne komme til bryllupet; men de vilde ikke komme.  
and sent forth his servants to call those who were invited to the marriage feast, but they would not come.  
and he sent forth his servants to call those having been called to the marriage-feasts, and they were not willing to come.
- 4** Atter sendte han andre tjenere ut og sa: Si til de innbudne: Se, jeg har gjort i stand mitt måltid: mine okser og mitt gjø-fe er slaktet, og alt er ferdig; kom til bryllupet!  
Again he sent forth other servants, saying, `Tell those who are invited, "Behold, I have made ready my dinner. My oxen and my fatlings are killed, and all things are ready. Come to the marriage feast."  
`Again he sent forth other servants, saying, Say to those who have been called: Lo, my dinner I prepared, my oxen and the fatlings have been killed, and all things [are] ready, come ye to the marriage-feasts;
- 5** Men de brydde sig ikke om det og gikk sin vei, den ene til sin aker, den annen til sitt kjøbmansskap;  
But they made light of it, and went their ways, one to his own farm, another to his merchandise,  
and they, having disregarded [it], went away, the one to his own field, and the other to his merchandise;
- 6** og de andre tok fatt på hans tjenere, hånte dem og slo dem ihjel.  
and the rest grabbed his servants, and treated them shamefully, and killed them.  
and the rest, having laid hold on his servants, did insult and slay [them].
- 7** Men kongen blev harm, og sendte sine krigshærer ut og drepte disse manndrapere og satte ild på deres by.  
But the king was angry, and he sent his armies, destroyed those murderers, and burned their city.  
`And the king having heard, was wroth, and having sent forth his soldiers, he destroyed those murderers, and their city he set on fire;
- 8** Derefter sier han til sine tjenere: Bryllupet er vel ferdig, men de innbudne var det ikke  
Then he said to his servants, `The wedding is ready, but they who were invited were not worthy.  
then saith he to his servants, The marriage-feast indeed is ready, and those called were not worthy,

- 9 gå derfor ut på veiskjellene og be til bryllups så mange I finner!**  
**Go therefore to the intersections of the highways, and as many as you may find, invite to the marriage feast.**  
**be going, then, on to the cross-ways, and as many as ye may find, call ye to the marriage-feasts.**
- 10 Så gikk da disse tjenere ut på veiene og fikk sammen alle dem de fant, både onde og gode, og bryllupshuset blev fullt av gjester.**  
**Those servants went out into the highways, and gathered together as many as they found, both bad and good. The wedding was filled with guests.**  
**And those servants, having gone forth to the ways, did gather all, as many as they found, both bad and good, and the marriage-feast apartment was filled with those reclining.**
- 11 Da nu kongen gikk inn for å se på dem som satt til bords, så han der en mann som ikke hadde bryllupsklædning på.**  
**But when the king came in to see the guests, he saw there a man who didn't have on wedding-clothing,**  
**And the king having come in to view those reclining, saw there a man not clothed with clothing of the marriage-feast,**
- 12 Og han sa til ham: Min venn! hvorledes er du kommet inn her og har ikke bryllupsklædning på! Men han tidde.**  
**and he said to him, Friend, how did you come in here not having wedding-clothing? He was speechless.**  
**and he saith to him, Comrade, how didst thou come in hither, not having clothing of the marriage-feast? and he was speechless.**
- 13 Da sa kongen til tjenerne: Bind hender og føtter på ham og kast ham ut i mørket utenfor! Der skal være gråt og tenners gnidsel.**  
**Then the king said to the servants, Bind him hand and foot, take him away, and throw him into the outer darkness; there is where the weeping and grinding of teeth will be.**  
**Then said the king to the ministrants, Having bound his feet and hands, take him up and cast forth to the outer darkness, there shall be the weeping and the gnashing of the teeth;**
- 14 For mange er kalt, men få er utvalgt.**  
**For many are called, but few chosen."**  
**for many are called, and few chosen.**
- 15 Da gikk fariseerne bort og holdt råd om hvorledes de kunde fange ham i ord.**  
**Then the Pharisees went and took counsel how they might entrap him in his talk.**  
**Then the Pharisees having gone, took counsel how they might ensnare him in words,**

- 16** Og de sendte sine disipler avsted til ham sammen med herodianerne og lot dem si:  
Mester! vi vet at du er sanntru og lærer Guds vei i sannhet, og ikke bryr dig om nogen, for du gjør ikke forskjell på folk;  
They sent their disciples to him, along with the Herodians, saying, "Teacher, we know that you are honest, and teach the way of God in truth, no matter who you teach, for you aren't partial to anyone.  
and they send to him their disciples with the Herodians, saying, `Teacher, we have known that thou art true, and the way of God in truth thou dost teach, and thou art not caring for any one, for thou dost not look to the face of men;
- 17** Si oss da: Hva tykket dig? er det tillatt å gi keiseren skatt, eller ikke?  
Tell us therefore, what do you think? Is it lawful to pay taxes to Caesar, or not?"  
tell us, therefore, what dost thou think? is it lawful to give tribute to Caesar or not?
- 18** Men Jesus merket deres ondskap og sa: Hvorfor frister I mig, hyklere?  
But Jesus perceived their wickedness, and said, "Why do you test me, you hypocrites?  
And Jesus having known their wickedness, said, `Why me do ye tempt, hypocrites?
- 19** Vis mig skattens mynt! De rakte ham da en penning.  
Show me the tax money." They brought to him a denarius.  
show me the tribute-coin?` and they brought to him a denary;
- 20** Og han sier til dem: Hvis billede og påskrift er dette?  
He asked them, "Whose is this image and inscription?"  
and he saith to them, `Whose [is] this image and the inscription?
- 21** De sier til ham: Keiserens. Da sier han til dem: Gi da keiseren hva keiserens er, og Gud hva Guds er!  
They said to him, "Caesar`s." Then he said to them, "Give therefore to Caesar the things that are Caesar`s, and to God the things that are God`s."  
they say to him, `Caesar`s;` then saith he to them, `Render therefore the things of Caesar to Caesar, and the things of God to God;
- 22** Og da de hørte det, undret de sig, og forlot ham og gikk bort.  
When they heard it, they marveled, and left him, and went away.  
and having heard they wondered, and having left him they went away.
- 23** Samme dag kom noen sadduseere til ham, de som sier at det ikke er nogen opstandelse, og de spurte ham og sa:  
On that day Sadducees (those who say that there is no resurrection) came to him. They asked him,  
In that day there came near to him Sadducees, who are saying there is not a rising again, and they questioned him, saying,

- 24 Mester! Moses har sagt: Når en mann dør og ikke har barn, da skal hans bror gifte sig med hans hustru og opreise sin bror avkom.**  
saying, "Teacher, Moses said, `If a man dies, having no children, his brother will marry his wife, and raise up seed for his brother.`  
`Teacher, Moses said, If any one may die not having children, his brother shall marry his wife, and shall raise up seed to his brother.
- 25 Nu var det hos oss syv brødre; og den første giftet sig og døde, og da han ikke hadde avkom, efterlot han sin hustru til broren.**  
Now there were with us seven brothers. The first married and died, and having no seed left his wife to his brother.  
`And there were with us seven brothers, and the first having married did die, and not having seed, he left his wife to his brother;
- 26 Likeså den annen og den tredje, like til den syvende.**  
In like manner the second also, and the third, to the seventh.  
in like manner also the second, and the third, unto the seventh,
- 27 Men sist av alle døde kvinnen.**  
After them all, the woman died.  
and last of all died also the woman;
- 28 Men i opstandelsen, hvem av de syv skal da få henne til hustru? for de har jo hatt henne alle sammen.**  
In the resurrection therefore, whose wife will she be of the seven? For they all had her."  
therefore in the rising again, of which of the seven shall she be wife -- for all had her?`
- 29 Men Jesus svarte og sa til dem: I farer vill fordi I ikke kjenner skriftene og heller ikke Guds kraft.**  
But Jesus answered them, "You are mistaken, not knowing the scriptures, nor the power of God.  
And Jesus answering said to them, `Ye go astray, not knowing the Writings, nor the power of God;
- 30 For i opstandelsen hverken tar de til ekte eller gis de til ekte, men de er som Guds engler i himmelen.**  
For in the resurrection they neither marry, nor are given in marriage, but are like God`s angels in heaven.  
for in the rising again they do not marry, nor are they given in marriage, but are as messengers of God in heaven.
- 31 Men om de dødes opstandelse, har I da ikke lest hvad som er sagt eder om den av Gud, som sier:**  
But concerning the resurrection of the dead, haven`t you read that which was spoken to you by God, saying,  
`And concerning the rising again of the dead, did ye not read that which was spoken to you by God, saying,

- 32** Jeg er Abrahams Gud og Isaks Gud og Jakobs Gud? Han er ikke de dødes Gud, men de levendes.  
`I am the God of Abraham, and the God of Isaac, and the God of Jacob?` God is not the God of the dead, but of the living."  
I am the God of Abraham, and the God of Isaac, and the God of Jacob? God is not a God of dead men, but of living.`
- 33** Og da folket hørte det, var de slått av forundring over hans lære.  
When the multitudes heard it, they were astonished at his teaching.  
And having heard, the multitudes were astonished at his teaching;
- 34** Men da fariseerne hørte at han hadde stoppet munnen på sadduseerne, kom de sammen;  
But the Pharisees, when they heard that he had put the Sadducees to silence, gathered themselves together.  
and the Pharisees, having heard that he did silence the Sadducees, were gathered together unto him;
- 35** og en av dem, en lovkyndig, spurte for å friste ham:  
One of them, a lawyer, asked him a question, testing him.  
and one of them, a lawyer, did question, tempting him, and saying,
- 36** Mester! hvilket bud er det største i loven?  
"Teacher, which is the greatest commandment in the law?"  
`Teacher, which [is] the great command in the Law?`
- 37** Han sa til ham: Du skal elske Herren din Gud av alt ditt hjerte og av all din sjel og av all din hu.  
Jesus said to him, "'You shall love the Lord your God with all your heart, and with all your soul, and with all your mind.`  
And Jesus said to him, `Thou shalt love the Lord thy God with all thy heart, and with all thy soul, and with all thine understanding --
- 38** Dette er det største og første bud.  
This is the first and great commandment.  
this is a first and great command;
- 39** Men det er et annet som er like så stort: Du skal elske din næste som dig selv.  
A second likewise is this, `You shall love your neighbor as yourself.`  
and the second [is] like to it, Thou shalt love thy neighbor as thyself;
- 40** På disse to bud hviler hele loven og profetene.  
The whole law and the prophets depend on these two commandments."  
on these -- the two commands -- all the law and the prophets do hang.`
- 41** Men mens fariseerne var samlet, spurte Jesus dem:  
Now while the Pharisees were gathered together, Jesus asked them a question,  
And the Pharisees having been gathered together, Jesus did question them,

- 42** Hvad tykkes eder om Messias? hvis sønn er han? De sier til ham: Davids.  
saying, "What do you think of the Christ? Whose son is he?" They said to him, "Of David."  
saying, `What do ye think concerning the Christ? of whom is he son?` They say to him, `Of David.`
- 43** Han sier til dem: Hvorledes kan da David i Ånden kalle ham herre, når han sier:  
He said to them, "How then does David in the Spirit call him Lord, saying,  
He saith to them, `How then doth David in the Spirit call him lord, saying,
- 44** Herren sa til min herre: Sett dig ved min høire hånd, til jeg får lagt dine fiender under dine føtter!  
`The Lord said to my Lord, Sit on my right hand, Until I make your enemies a footstool for your feet?`  
The Lord said to my lord, Sit at my right hand, till I may make thine enemies thy footstool?
- 45** Kaller nu David ham herre, hvorledes kan han da være hans sønn?  
"If then David calls him Lord, how is he his son?"  
If then David doth call him lord, how is he his son?
- 46** Og ingen kunde svare ham et ord, og heller ikke vågde nogen å spørre ham mere fra den dag.  
No one was able to answer him a word, neither dared any man from that day forth ask him any more questions.  
And no one was able to answer him a word, nor durst any from that day question him any more.
- 1** Da talte Jesus til folket og til sine disipler og sa:  
Then Jesus spoke to the multitudes and to his disciples,  
Then Jesus spake to the multitudes, and to his disciples,
- 2** På Mose stol sitter de skriftlærde og fariseerne.  
saying, "The scribes and the Pharisees sat on Moses` seat.  
saying, `On the seat of Moses sat down the scribes and the Pharisees;
- 3** Derfor skal I gjøre og holde alt det de byder eder; men efter deres gjerninger skal I ikke gjøre. For de sier det, men de gjør det ikke;  
All things therefore whatever they tell you to observe, observe and do, but don`t do their works; for they say, and don`t do.  
all, then, as much as they may say to you to observe, observe and do, but according to their works do not, for they say, and do not;
- 4** de binder svære byrder, som er vanskelige å bære, og legger dem på menneskenes skuldrer, men selv vil de ikke røre dem med sin finger.  
For they bind heavy burdens that are grievous to be borne, and lay them on men`s shoulders; but they themselves will not lift a finger to help them.  
for they bind together burdens heavy and grievous to be borne, and lay upon the shoulders of men, but with their finger they will not move them.

- 5 Men de gjør alle sine gjerninger for å sees av menneskene; for de gjør sine minnesedler brede og sine dusker store,  
But all their works they do to be seen by men. They make their phylacteries broad, enlarge the fringes of their garments,  
`And all their works they do to be seen by men, and they make broad their phylacteries, and enlarge the fringes of their garments,**
- 6 og de vil gjerne sitte øverst ved gjestebudene og ha de øverste seter i synagogene  
and love the chief place at feasts, the chief seats in the synagogues,  
they love also the chief couches in the supper, and the chief seats in the synagogues,**
- 7 og få hilsninger på torvene og kalles rabbi av menneskene.  
the salutations in the marketplaces, and to be called `Rabbi, Rabbi` by men.  
and the salutations in the market-places, and to be called by men, Rabbi, Rabbi.**
- 8 Men I skal ikke la eder kalle rabbi; for en er eders mester, men I er alle brødre.  
But don` t you be called `Rabbi,` for one is your teacher, the Christ, and all of you are brothers.  
`And ye -- ye may not be called Rabbi, for one is your director -- the Christ, and all ye are brethren;**
- 9 Og I skal ikke kalle nogen på jorden eders far; for en er eders far, han som er i himmelen.  
Call no man on the earth your father, for one is your Father, he who is in heaven.  
and ye may not call [any] your father on the earth, for one is your Father, who is in the heavens,**
- 10 Heller ikke skal I la eder kalle lærere; for en er eders lærer, Kristus.  
Neither be called masters, for one is your master, the Christ.  
nor may ye be called directors, for one is your director -- the Christ.**
- 11 Men den største blandt eder skal være eders tjener.  
But he who is greatest among you will be your servant.  
And the greater of you shall be your ministrant,**
- 12 Den sig selv ophøier, skal fornedres, og den sig selv fornedrer, skal ophøies.  
Whoever will exalt himself will be humbled, and whoever will humble himself will be exalted.  
and whoever shall exalt himself shall be humbled, and whoever shall humble himself shall be exalted.**
- 13 Men ve eder, I skriftlærde og fariseere, I hyklere, I som lukker himlenes rike for menneskene! for selv går I ikke der inn, og dem som er i ferd med å gå der inn, tillater I ikke å gå inn.  
"Woe to you, scribes and Pharisees, hypocrites! For you devour widows` houses, and as a pretense you make long prayers. Therefore you will receive greater condemnation.  
`Wo to you, Scribes and Pharisees, hypocrites! because ye shut up the reign of the heavens before men, for ye do not go in, nor those going in do ye suffer to enter.**

- 14** Ve eder, I skriftlærde og fariseere, I hyklere, I som opeter enkers hus og for et syns skyld holder lange bønner! Derfor skal I få dess hårdere dom.  
"But woe to you, scribes and Pharisees, hypocrites! Because you shut up the Kingdom of Heaven against men; for you don't enter in yourselves, neither do you allow those who are entering in to enter.  
`Woe to you, Scribes and Pharisees, hypocrites! because ye eat up the houses of the widows, and for a pretence make long prayers, because of this ye shall receive more abundant judgment.
- 15** Ve eder, I skriftlærde og fariseere, I hyklere, I som farer over hav og land for å vinne en eneste tilhenger, og når han er blitt det, gjør I ham til et helvedes barn, to ganger verre enn I selv er!  
Woe to you, scribes and Pharisees, hypocrites! For you travel around by sea and land to make one proselyte; and when he becomes one, you make him twice as much of a son of Gehenna as yourselves.  
`Woe to you, Scribes and Pharisees, hypocrites! because ye go round the sea and the dry land to make one proselyte, and whenever it may happen -- ye make him a son of gehenna twofold more than yourselves.
- 16** Ve eder, I blinde veiledere, som sier: Om nogen sverger ved templet, det er intet; men den som sverger ved gullet i templet, han er bundet!  
Woe to you, you blind guides, who say, `Whoever swears by the temple, it is nothing; but whoever swears by the gold of the temple, he is a debtor.`  
`Woe to you, blind guides, who are saying, Whoever may swear by the sanctuary, it is nothing, but whoever may swear by the gold of the sanctuary -- is debtor!
- 17** I dårer og blinde! hvad er størst, gullet, eller templet som helliger gullet?  
You blind fools! For which is greater, the gold, or the temple that sanctifies the gold?  
Fools and blind! for which [is] greater, the gold, or the sanctuary that is sanctifying the gold?
- 18** Og: Om nogen sverger ved alteret, det er intet; men den som sverger ved den offergave som ligger på det, han er bundet.  
`Whoever will swear by the altar, it is nothing; but whoever will swear by the gift that is on it, he is a debtor.`  
`And, whoever may swear by the altar, it is nothing; but whoever may swear by the gift that is upon it -- is debtor!
- 19** I blinde! hvad er størst, offergaven, eller alteret som helliger gaven?  
You blind fools! For which is greater, the gift, or the altar that sanctifies the gift?  
Fools and blind! for which [is] greater, the gift, or the altar that is sanctifying the gift?
- 20** Derfor, den som sverger ved alteret, han sverger ved det og ved alt det som ligger på det, He therefore who swears by the altar, swears by it, and by everything on it.  
`He therefore who did swear by the altar, doth swear by it, and by all things on it;
- 21** og den som sverger ved templet, han sverger ved det og ved ham som bor i det, He who swears by the temple, swears by it, and by him who is living in it.  
and he who did swear by the sanctuary, doth swear by it, and by Him who is dwelling in it;



- 22** og den som sverger ved himmelen, han sverger ved Guds trone og ved ham som sitter på den.  
He who swears by the heaven, swears by the throne of God, and by him who sits on it.  
and he who did swear by the heaven, doth swear by the throne of God, and by Him who is sitting upon it.
- 23** Ve eder, I skriftlærde og fariseere, I hyklere, I som gir tiende av mynte og anis og karve, og ikke enser det som veier tyngre i loven: rett og barmhjertighet og trofasthet! Dette burde gjøres, og det andre ikke lates ugjort.  
Woe to you, scribes and Pharisees, hypocrites! For you tithe mint, dill, and cumin, and have left undone the weightier matters of the law - justice, mercy, and faith. But you ought to have done these, and not to have left the other undone.  
`Wo to you, Scribes and Pharisees, hypocrites! because ye give tithe of the mint, and the dill, and the cumin, and did neglect the weightier things of the Law -- the judgment, and the kindness, and the faith; these it behoved [you] to do, and those not to neglect.
- 24** I blinde veiledere, som avsiler myggen, men sluker kamelen!  
You blind guides, who strain out a gnat, and swallow a camel!  
`Blind guides! who are straining out the gnat, and the camel are swallowing.
- 25** Ve eder, I skriftlærde og fariseere, I hyklere, I som renser beger og fat utvendig, men innvendig er de fulle av rov og griskhet!  
Woe to you, scribes and Pharisees, hypocrites! For you clean the outside of the cup and of the platter, but within they are full of extortion and unrighteousness.  
`Wo to you, Scribes and Pharisees, hypocrites! because ye make clean the outside of the cup and the plate, and within they are full of rapine and incontinence.
- 26** Du blinde fariseer! rens først begeret og fatet innvendig, forat det også kan bli rent utvendig!  
You blind Pharisee, first clean the inside of the cup and of the platter, that the outside of it may become clean also.  
`Blind Pharisee! cleanse first the inside of the cup and the plate, that the outside of them also may become clean.
- 27** Ve eder, I skriftlærde og fariseere, I hyklere, I som ligner kalkede graver, som utvendig er fagre å se til, men innvendig er fulle av dødningeben og all urenhet!  
Woe to you, scribes and Pharisees, hypocrites! For you are like whitened tombs, which outwardly appear beautiful, but inwardly are full of dead men`s bones, and of all uncleanness.  
`Wo to you, Scribes and Pharisees, hypocrites! because ye are like to whitewashed sepulchres, which outwardly indeed do appear beautiful, and within are full of bones of dead men, and of all uncleanness;
- 28** Således synes også I utvendig rettferdige for menneskene, men innvendig er I fulle av hykleri og urettferdighet.  
Even so you also outwardly appear righteous to men, but inwardly you are full of hypocrisy and iniquity.  
so also ye outwardly indeed do appear to men righteous, and within ye are full of hypocrisy and lawlessness.

- 29** Ve eder, I skriftlærde og fariseere, I hyklere, I som bygger profetenes graver og pryder de rettferdiges gravsteder og sier:  
Woe to you, scribes and Pharisees, hypocrites! For you build the tombs of the prophets, and decorate the tombs of the righteous,  
`Wo to you, Scribes and Pharisees, hypocrites! because ye build the sepulchres of the prophets, and adorn the tombs of the righteous,
- 30** Hadde vi levd i våre fedres dager, da hadde vi ikke vært medskyldige med dem i profetenes blod!  
and say, `If we had been in the days of our fathers, we should not have been partakers with them in the blood of the prophets.`  
and say, If we had been in the days of our fathers, we would not have been partakers with them in the blood of the prophets.
- 31** Så gir I da eder selv det vidnesbyrd at I er deres barn som slo profetene ihjel;  
Therefore you testify to yourselves that you are sons of those who killed the prophets.  
So that ye testify to yourselves, that ye are sons of them who did murder the prophets;
- 32** fyll da også I eders fedres mål!  
Fill up, then, the measure of your fathers.  
and ye -- ye fill up the measure of your fathers.
- 33** I slanger! I ormeyngel! hvorledes kan I undfly helvedes dom?  
You serpents, you offspring of vipers, how will you escape the judgment of Gehenna?  
`Serpents! brood of vipers! how may ye escape from the judgment of the gehenna?
- 34** Derfor, se, jeg sender til eder profeter og vismenn og skriftlærde; nogen av dem skal I slå ihjel og korsfeste, og nogen av dem skal I hudstryke i eders synagoger og forfølge fra by til by,  
Therefore, behold, I send to you prophets, wise men, and scribes. Some of them will you kill and crucify; and some of them will you scourge in your synagogues, and persecute from city to city;  
`Because of this, lo, I send to you prophets, and wise men, and scribes, and of them ye will kill and crucify, and of them ye will scourge in your synagogues, and will pursue from city to city;
- 35** forat det skal komme over eder alt det rettferdige blod som er utøst på jorden, fra den rettferdige Abels blod inntil Sakarias', Barakias' sønns blod, han som I slo ihjel mellom templet og alteret;  
that on you may come all the righteous blood shed on the earth, from the blood of Abel the righteous to the blood of Zachariah son of Barachiah, whom you killed between the sanctuary and the altar.  
that on you may come all the righteous blood being poured out on the earth from the blood of Abel the righteous, unto the blood of Zacharias son of Barachias, whom ye slew between the sanctuary and the altar:
- 36** sannelig sier jeg eder: Alt dette skal komme over denne slekt.  
Most assuredly I tell you, all these things will come on this generation.  
verily I say to you, all these things shall come upon this generation.

- 37 Jerusalem! Jerusalem! du som slår ihjel profetene, og stener dem som er sendt til dig! hvor ofte jeg vilde samle dine barn, likesom en høne samler sine kyllinger under sine vinger! Og I vilde ikke.**  
**"Jerusalem, Jerusalem, that kills the prophets, and stones those who are sent to her! How often would I have gathered your children together, even as a hen gathers her chickens under her wings, and you would not!**  
**`Jerusalem, Jerusalem, that art killing the prophets, and stoning those sent unto thee, how often did I will to gather thy children together, as a hen doth gather her own chickens under the wings, and ye did not will.**
- 38 Se, eders hus skal lates eder øde.**  
**Behold, your house is left to you desolate.**  
**Lo, left desolate to you is your house;**
- 39 For jeg sier eder: Fra nu av skal I ikke se mig før I sier: Velsignet være han som kommer i Herrens navn!**  
**For I tell you, you will not see me from now on, until you will say, `Blessed is he who comes in the name of the Lord.`"**  
**for I say to you, ye may not see me henceforth, till ye may say, Blessed [is] he who is coming in the name of the Lord.`**
- 1 Og Jesus gikk ut av templet og drog derfra, og hans disipler kom til ham for å vise ham templets bygninger.**  
**Jesus went out from the temple, and was going on his way. His disciples came to him to show him the buildings of the temple.**  
**And having gone forth, Jesus departed from the temple, and his disciples came near to show him the buildings of the temple,**
- 2 Men han svarte og sa til dem: Ser I ikke alt dette? Sannelig sier jeg eder: Her skal ikke levnes sten på sten som ikke skal brytes ned.**  
**But he answered them, "Don`t you see all of these things? Most assuredly I tell you, there will not be left here one stone on another, that will not be thrown down."**  
**and Jesus said to them, `Do ye not see all these? verily I say to you, There may not be left here a stone upon a stone, that shall not be thrown down.`**
- 3 Men da han satt på Oljeberget, gikk hans disipler til ham i enrum og sa: Si oss: Når skal dette skje? og hvad skal tegnet være på ditt komme og på verdens ende?**  
**As he sat on the Mount of Olives, the disciples came to him privately, saying, "Tell us, when will these things be? What is the sign of your coming, and of the end of the world?"**  
**And when he is sitting on the mount of the Olives, the disciples came near to him by himself, saying, `Tell us, when shall these be? and what [is] the sign of thy presence, and of the full end of the age?`**
- 4 Og Jesus svarte og sa til dem: Se til at ikke nogen fører eder vill!**  
**Jesus answered them, "Be careful that no one leads you astray.**  
**And Jesus answering said to them, `Take heed that no one may lead you astray,**

- 5 For mange skal komme i mitt navn og si: Jeg er Messias; og de skal føre mange vill.  
For many will come in my name, saying, `I am the Christ,` and will lead many astray.  
for many shall come in my name, saying, I am the Christ, and they shall lead many astray,**
- 6 Og I skal høre krig og rykter om krig; se til at I ikke lar eder skremme! for det må så skje,  
men enden er ikke enda.  
You will hear of wars and rumors of wars. See that you aren` t troubled, for all this must  
happen, but the end is not yet.  
and ye shall begin to hear of wars, and reports of wars; see, be not troubled, for it  
behoveth all [these] to come to pass, but the end is not yet.**
- 7 For folk skal reise sig mot folk, og rike mot rike, og det skal være hunger og jordskjelv  
både her og der.  
For nation will rise against nation, and kingdom against kingdom; and there will be  
famines, plagues, and earthquakes in various places.  
`For nation shall rise against nation, and kingdom against kingdom, and there shall be  
famines, and pestilences, and earthquakes, in divers places;**
- 8 Men alt dette er begynnelsen til veene.  
But all these things are the beginning of birth pains.  
and all these [are] the beginning of sorrows;**
- 9 Da skal de overgi eder til trengsel og slå eder ihjel, og I skal hates av alle folkeslag for  
mitt navns skyld.  
Then they will deliver you up to oppression, and will kill you. You will be hated by all of  
the nations for my name`s sake.  
then they shall deliver you up to tribulation, and shall kill you, and ye shall be hated by  
all the nations because of my name;**
- 10 Og da skal mange ta anstøt, og de skal forråde hverandre og hate hverandre;  
Then will many stumble, and will deliver up one another, and will hate one another.  
and then shall many be stumbled, and they shall deliver up one another, and shall hate  
one another.**
- 11 og mange falske profeter skal opstå og føre mange vill.  
Many false prophets will arise, and will lead many astray.  
`And many false prophets shall arise, and shall lead many astray;**
- 12 Og fordi urettferdigheten tar overhånd, skal kjærligheten bli kald hos de fleste.  
Because iniquity will be multiplied, the love of many will grow cold.  
and because of the abounding of the lawlessness, the love of the many shall become**
- 13 Men den som holder ut inntil enden, han skal bli frelst.  
But he who endures to the end, the same will be saved.  
but he who did endure to the end, he shall be saved;**

- 14** Og dette evangelium om riket skal forkynnes over hele jorderike til et vidnesbyrd for alle folkeslag, og da skal enden komme.  
This gospel of the kingdom will be preached in the whole world for a testimony to all the nations, and then the end will come.  
and this good news of the reign shall be proclaimed in all the world, for a testimony to all the nations; and then shall the end arrive.
- 15** Når I da ser ødeleggelsens vederstyggelighet, som profeten Daniel har talt om, stå på hellig grunn - den som leser det, han se til å skjønne det! -  
When, therefore, you see the abomination of desolation, which was spoken of through Daniel the prophet, standing in the holy place (let the reader understand),  
Whenever, therefore, ye may see the abomination of the desolation, that was spoken of through Daniel the prophet, standing in the holy place (whoever is reading let him
- 16** da må de som er i Judea, fly til fjells,  
then let those who are in Judea flee to the mountains.  
then those in Judea -- let them flee to the mounts;
- 17** og den som er på taket, ikke stige ned for å hente noget fra sitt hus,  
Let him who is on the housetop not go down to take out things that are in his house.  
he on the house-top -- let him not come down to take up any thing out of his house;
- 18** og den som er ute på marken, ikke vende tilbake for å hente sin kappe.  
Let him who is in the field not return back to take his cloak.  
and he in the field -- let him not turn back to take his garments.
- 19** Ve de fruktsommelige og dem som gir die, i de dager!  
But woe to those who are with child and to nursing mothers in those days!  
And wo to those with child, and to those giving suck in those days;
- 20** Men bed at eders flukt ikke må skje om vinteren eller på sabbaten!  
Pray that your flight will not be in the winter, nor on a Sabbath,  
and pray ye that your flight may not be in winter, nor on a sabbath;
- 21** for da skal det være så stor en trengsel som ikke har vært fra verdens begynnelse inntil nu, og heller ikke skal bli.  
for then will be great oppression, such as has not been from the beginning of the world until now, no, nor ever will be.  
for there shall be then great tribulation, such as was not from the beginning of the world till now, no, nor may be.
- 22** Og blev ikke de dager forkortet, da blev intet kjød frelst; men for de utvalgte skyld skal de dager bli forkortet.  
Except those days had been shortened, no flesh would have been saved. But for the elect's sake, those days will be shortened.  
And if those days were not shortened, no flesh would have been saved; but because of the chosen, shall those days be shortened.

- 23 Om nogen da sier til eder: Se, her er Messias, eller der, da skal I ikke tro det.  
Then if any man will tell you, `Behold, here is the Christ,` or, `There,` don` t believe it.  
`Then if any one may say to you, Lo, here [is] the Christ! or here! ye may not believe;**
- 24 For falske messiaser og falske profeter skal opstå og gjøre store tegn og under, så at endog de utvalgte skulde føres vill, om det var mulig.  
For there will arise false Christs, and false prophets, and they will show great signs and wonders, so as to lead astray, if possible, even the elect.  
for there shall arise false Christs, and false prophets, and they shall give great signs and wonders, so as to lead astray, if possible, also the chosen.**
- 25 Se, jeg har sagt eder det forut.  
Behold, I have told you beforehand.  
Lo, I did tell you beforehand.**
- 26 Om de da sier til eder: Se, han er ute i ørkenen, da gå ikke der ut; se, han er inne i kammerne, da tro det ikke!  
If therefore they tell you, `Behold, he is in the wilderness!` don` t go out; `Behold, he is in the inner chambers,` don` t believe it.  
`If therefore they may say to you, Lo, in the wilderness he is, ye may not go forth; lo, in the inner chambers, ye may not believe;**
- 27 For som lynet går ut fra øst og skinner like til vest, således skal Menneskesønnens komme være.  
For as the lightning comes forth from the east, and is seen even to the west, so will be the coming of the Son of Man.  
for as the lightning doth come forth from the east, and doth appear unto the west, so shall be also the presence of the Son of Man;**
- 28 Hvor åtselet er, der skal ørnene samles.  
For wherever the carcass is, there will the vultures be gathered together.  
for wherever the carcase may be, there shall the eagles be gathered together.**
- 29 Men straks etter de dagers trengsel skal solen bli formørket, og månen ikke gi sitt skinn, og stjernene skal falle ned fra himmelen, og himmelens krefter skal rokkes.  
But immediately after the oppression of those days, the sun will be darkened, the moon will not give her light, the stars will fall from the sky, and the powers of the heavens will be shaken;  
`And immediately after the tribulation of those days, the sun shall be darkened, and the moon shall not give her light, and the stars shall fall from the heaven, and the powers of the heavens shall be shaken;**

- 30** Og da skal Menneskesønnens tegn vise sig på himmelen, og da skal alle jordens slekter jamre sig, og de skal se Menneskesønnen komme i himmelens skyer med kraft og megen herlighet.  
and then the sign of the Son of Man will appear in the sky. Then all the tribes of the earth will mourn, and they will see the Son of Man coming on the clouds of the sky with power and great glory.  
and then shall appear the sign of the Son of Man in the heaven; and then shall all the tribes of the earth smite the breast, and they shall see the Son of Man coming upon the clouds of the heaven, with power and much glory;
- 31** Og han skal sende ut sine engler med basunens veldige røst, og de skal samle hans utvalgte fra de fire verdenshjørner, fra himmelbryn til himmelbryn.  
He will send forth his angels with a great sound of a trumpet, and they will gather together his elect from the four winds, from one end of the sky to the other.  
and he shall send his messengers with a great sound of a trumpet, and they shall gather together his chosen from the four winds, from the ends of the heavens unto the ends thereof.
- 32** Lær en lignelse av fikentreet: Så snart det kommer saft i dets grener, og dets blader springer ut, da vet I at sommeren er nær;  
"Now from the fig tree learn her parable. When its branch has now become tender, and puts forth its leaves, you know that the summer is near.  
`And from the fig-tree learn ye the simile: When already its branch may have become tender, and the leaves it may put forth, ye know that summer [is] nigh,
- 33** således skal også I, når I ser alt dette, vite at han er nær for døren.  
Even so you also, when you see all these things, know that it is near, even at the doors.  
so also ye, when ye may see all these, ye know that it is nigh -- at the doors.
- 34** Sannelig sier jeg eder: Denne slekt skal ingeniende forgå før alt dette skjer.  
Most assuredly I tell you, this generation will not pass away, until all these things are accomplished.  
Verily I say to you, this generation may not pass away till all these may come to pass.
- 35** Himmel og jord skal forgå, men mine ord skal ingeniende forgå.  
Heaven and earth will pass away, but my words will not pass away.  
The heaven and the earth shall pass away, but my words shall not pass away.
- 36** Men hin dag og time vet ingen, ikke engang himmelens engler, men alene min Fader.  
But no one knows of that day and hour, not even the angels of heaven, but my Father only.  
`And concerning that day and the hour no one hath known -- not even the messengers of the heavens -- except my Father only;
- 37** Og som Noahs dager var, således skal Menneskesønnens komme være;  
As the days of Noah, so will be the coming of the Son of Man.  
and as the days of Noah -- so shall be also the presence of the Son of Man;

- 38** for likesom de i dagene før vannflommen åt og drakk, tok til ekte og gav til ekte, like til den dag da Noah gikk inn i arken,  
For as in those days which were before the flood they were eating and drinking, marrying and giving in marriage, until the day that Noah entered into the ark,  
for as they were, in the days before the flood, eating, and drinking, marrying, and giving in marriage, till the day Noah entered into the ark,
- 39** og de visste ikke av før vannflommen kom og tok dem alle, således skal også Menneskesønnens komme være.  
and they didn` t know until the flood came, and took them all away, so will be the coming of the Son of Man.  
and they did not know till the flood came and took all away; so shall be also the presence of the Son of Man.
- 40** Da skal to være ute på marken; en blir tatt med, og en blir latt tilbake.  
Then will two men be in the field: one is taken, and one is left;  
Then two men shall be in the field, the one is received, and the one is left;
- 41** To kvinner skal male på kvernen; en blir tatt med, og en blir latt tilbake.  
two women grinding at the mill, one is taken, and one is left.  
two women shall be grinding in the mill, one is received, and one is left.
- 42** Våk derfor! for I vet ikke hvad dag eders Herre kommer.  
Watch therefore, for you don` t know in what hour your Lord comes.  
`Watch ye therefore, because ye have not known in what hour your Lord doth come;
- 43** Men det skal I vite at dersom husbonden visste i hvilken nattevakt tyven kom, da vilde han våke, og ikke la nogen bryte inn i sitt hus.  
But know this, that if the master of the house had known in what watch the thief was coming, he would have watched, and would not have allowed his house to be broken into.  
and this know, that if the master of the house had known in what watch the thief doth come, he had watched, and not suffered his house to be broken through;
- 44** Derfor vær også I rede! for Menneskesønnen kommer i den time I ikke tenker.  
Therefore also be ready, for in an hour that you don` t expect, the Son of Man will come.  
because of this also ye, become ye ready, because in what hour ye do not think, the Son of Man doth come.
- 45** Hvem er da den tro og kloke tjener, som hans husbond har satt over sine tjenestefolk for å gi dem deres mat i rette tid?  
Who then is the faithful and wise servant, whom his lord has set over his household, to give them their food in due season?  
`Who, then, is the servant, faithful and wise, whom his lord did set over his household, to give them the nourishment in season?
- 46** Salig er den tjener som hans husbond finner å gjøre så når han kommer.  
Blessed is that servant, whom his lord will find doing so when he comes.  
Happy that servant, whom his lord, having come, shall find doing so;



- 47 Sannelig sier jeg eder: Han skal sette ham over alt det han eier.  
Most assuredly I tell you, that he will set him over all that he has.  
verily I say to you, that over all his substance he will set him.**
- 48 Men dersom den onde tjener sier i sitt hjerte: Min herre gir sig tid,  
But if that evil servant should say in his heart, `My lord is delaying his coming,`  
`And, if that evil servant may say in his heart, My Lord doth delay to come,**
- 49 og så gir sig til å slå sine medtjenere og eter og drikker med drankerne,  
and began to beat his fellow-servants, and eat and drink with the drunken,  
and may begin to beat the fellow-servants, and to eat and to drink with the drunken,**
- 50 da skal denne tjeners herre komme en dag han ikke venter, og en time han ikke vet,  
the lord of that servant will come in a day when he doesn't expect it, and in an hour when  
he doesn't know it,  
the lord of that servant will arrive in a day when he doth not expect, and in an hour of  
which he doth not know,**
- 51 og hugge ham sønder og gi ham lodd og del med hyklerne; der skal være gråt og tenners  
gnidsel.  
and will cut him in pieces, and appoint his portion with the hypocrites; there is where the  
weeping and grinding of teeth will be.  
and will cut him off, and his portion with the hypocrites will appoint; there shall be the  
weeping and the gnashing of the teeth.**
- 1 Da skal himlenes rike være å ligne med ti jomfruer som tok sine lamper og gikk ut for å  
møte brudgommen.  
`Then the Kingdom of Heaven will be like ten virgins, who took their lamps, and went forth  
to meet the bridegroom.  
`Then shall the reign of the heavens be likened to ten virgins, who, having taken their  
lamps, went forth to meet the bridegroom;**
- 2 Men fem av dem var dårlige og fem kloke;  
Five of them were foolish, and five were wise.  
and five of them were prudent, and five foolish;**
- 3 de dårlige tok sine lamper, men tok ikke olje med sig;  
Those who were foolish, when they took their lamps, took no oil with them,  
they who were foolish having taken their lamps, did not take with themselves oil;**
- 4 men de kloke tok olje i sine kanner sammen med lampene.  
but the wise took oil in their vessels with their lamps.  
and the prudent took oil in their vessels, with their lamps.**
- 5 Men da brudgommen gav sig tid, slumret de alle inn og sov.  
Now while the bridegroom delayed, they all slumbered and slept.  
`And the bridegroom tarrying, they all nodded and were sleeping,**

- 6 Men midt på natten lød der et rop: Se, brudgommen kommer! gå ham i møte!**  
**But at midnight there was a cry, `Behold! The bridegroom is coming! Come out to meet him!`**  
**and in the middle of the night a cry was made, Lo, the bridegroom doth come; go ye forth to meet him.**
- 7 Da våknet alle jomfruene og gjorde sine lamper i stand.**  
**Then all those virgins arose, and trimmed their lamps.**  
**`Then rose all those virgins, and trimmed their lamps,**
- 8 Men de dårlige sa til de kloke: Gi oss av eders olje! for våre lamper slukner.**  
**The foolish said to the wise, `Give us some of your oil, for our lamps are going out.`**  
**and the foolish said to the prudent, Give us of your oil, because our lamps are going out;**
- 9 Men de kloke svarte: Nei; det vilde ikke bli nok både til oss og til eder; gå heller til kjøbmennene og kjøp til eder selv!**  
**But the wise answered, saying, `What if there will not be enough for us and you? You go rather to those who sell, and buy for yourselves.`**  
**and the prudent answered, saying -- Lest there may not be sufficient for us and you, go ye rather unto those selling, and buy for yourselves.**
- 10 Men mens de gikk bort for å kjøpe, kom brudgommen, og de som var rede, gikk inn med ham til bryllupet; og døren blev lukket.**  
**While they went away to buy, the bridegroom came, and those who were ready went in with him to the marriage feast, and the door was shut.**  
**`And while they are going away to buy, the bridegroom came, and those ready went in with him to the marriage-feasts, and the door was shut;**
- 11 Til sist kom da også de andre jomfruer og sa: Herre! herre! lukk op for oss!**  
**Afterward the other virgins also came, saying, `Lord, Lord, open to us.`**  
**and afterwards come also do the rest of the virgins, saying, Sir, sir, open to us;**
- 12 Men han svarte og sa: Sannelig sier jeg eder: Jeg kjenner eder ikke.**  
**But he answered, `Most assuredly I tell you, I don`t know you.`**  
**and he answering said, Verily I say to you, I have not known you.**
- 13 Våk derfor! for I vet ikke dagen eller timen.**  
**Watch therefore, for you don`t know the day nor the hour in which the Son of Man is coming.**  
**`Watch therefore, for ye have not known the day nor the hour in which the Son of Man doth come.**
- 14 For det er likesom en mann som vilde drage utenlands og kalte sine tjenere for sig og overgav dem sin eiendom,**  
**"For it is like a man, going into another country, who called his own servants, and delivered his goods to them.**  
**`For -- as a man going abroad did call his own servants, and did deliver to them his substance,**

- 15** og en gav han fem talenter, en annen to, og atter en annen en, hver efter som han var duelig til, og så drog han utenlands.  
To one he gave five talents, to another two, to another one; to each according to his own ability, and he went on his journey.  
and to one he gave five talents, and to another two, and to another one, to each according to his several ability, went abroad immediately.
- 16** Den som hadde fått de fem talenter, gikk da straks bort og kjøpslo med dem, og tjente fem talenter til.  
Immediately he who received the five talents went and traded with them, and made another five talents.  
`And he who did receive the five talents, having gone, wrought with them, and made other five talents;
- 17** Likeså den som hadde fått de to; han tjente to til.  
In like manner he also who got the two gained another two.  
in like manner also he who [received] the two, he gained, also he, other two;
- 18** Men den som hadde fått den ene, gikk bort og gravde i jorden og gjemte sin herres penger.  
But he who received the one went away and dug in the earth, and hid his lord`s money.  
and he who did receive the one, having gone away, digged in the earth, and hid his lord`s money.
- 19** Lang tid derefter kom da disse tjeneres herre og holdt regnskap med dem.  
Now after a long time the lord of those servants came, and reconciled accounts with  
`And after a long time cometh the lord of those servants, and taketh reckoning with them;
- 20** Da kom han frem som hadde fått de fem talenter, og hadde med sig fem talenter til og sa: Herre! du gav mig fem talenter; se, jeg har tjent fem talenter til.  
He who received the five talents came and brought another five talents, saying, `Lord, you delivered to me five talents. Behold, I have gained another five talents besides them.`  
and he who did receive the five talents having come, brought other five talents, saying, `Sir, five talents thou didst deliver to me; lo, other five talents did I gain besides them.
- 21** Hans herre sa til ham: Vel, du gode og tro tjener! du har vært tro over lite, jeg vil sette dig over meget; gå inn til din herres glede!  
His lord said to him, `Well done, good and faithful servant. You have been faithful over a few things, I will set you over many things. Enter into the joy of your lord.`  
`And his lord said to him, Well done, servant, good and faithful, over a few things thou wast faithful, over many things I will set thee; enter into the joy of thy lord.
- 22** Da kom også han frem som hadde fått de to talenter, og sa: Herre! du gav mig to talenter; se, jeg har tjent to talenter til.  
He also who got the two talents came and said, `Lord, you delivered to me two talents. Behold, I have gained another two talents besides them.`  
`And he who also did receive the two talents having come, said, Sir, two talents thou didst deliver to me; lo, other two talents I did gain besides them.

- 23 Hans herre sa til ham: Vel, du gode og tro tjener! du har vært tro over lite, jeg vil sette dig over meget; gå inn til din herres glede!**  
**His lord said to him, `Well done, good and faithful servant. You have been faithful over a few things, I will set you over many things. Enter into the joy of your lord.`**  
**`His lord said to him, Well done, servant, good and faithful, over a few things thou wast faithful, over many things I will set thee; enter into the joy of thy lord.**
- 24 Men også han kom frem som hadde fått den ene talent, og sa: Herre! jeg visste at du er en hård mann, som høster hvor du ikke sådde, og sanker hvor du ikke strødde;**  
**He also who had received the one talent came and said, `Lord, I knew you that you are a hard man, reaping where you did not sow, and gathering where you did not scatter.**  
**`And he also who hath received the one talent having come, said, Sir, I knew thee, that thou art a hard man, reaping where thou didst not sow, and gathering from whence thou didst not scatter;**
- 25 derfor blev jeg redd, og gikk bort og gjemte din talent i jorden; se, her har du ditt.**  
**I was afraid, and went away and hid your talent in the earth. Behold, you have your own.`**  
**and having been afraid, having gone away, I hid thy talent in the earth; lo, thou hast thine own!**
- 26 Da svarte hans herre og sa til ham: Du dårlige og late tjener! du visste at jeg høster hvor jeg ikke sådde, og sanker hvor jeg ikke strødde!**  
**But his lord answered him, `You wicked and slothful servant. You knew that I reap where I didn` t sow, and gather where I didn` t scatter.**  
**`And his lord answering said to him, Evil servant, and slothful, thou hadst known that I reap where I did not sow, and I gather whence I did not scatter!**
- 27 derfor burde du ha satt mine penger ut hos pengevekslerne, så hadde jeg fått mitt igjen med renter når jeg kom.**  
**You ought therefore to have deposited my money with the bankers, and at my coming I should have received back my own with interest.**  
**it behoved thee then to put my money to the money-lenders, and having come I had received mine own with increase.**
- 28 Ta derfor talenten fra ham og gi den til ham som har de ti talenter!**  
**Take away therefore the talent from him, and give it to him who has the ten talents.**  
**`Take therefore from him the talent, and give to him having the ten talents,**
- 29 For hver den som har, ham skal gis, og han skal ha overflod; men den som ikke har, fra ham skal tas endog det han har.**  
**For to everyone who has will be given, and he will have abundance, but from him who has not, even that which he has will be taken away.**  
**for to every one having shall be given, and he shall have overabundance, and from him who is not having, even that which he hath shall be taken from him;**

- 30** Og kast den unyttige tjener ut i mørket utenfor! Der skal være gråt og tenners gnidsel.  
Throw out the unprofitable servant into the outer darkness; there will be the weeping and the gnashing of teeth.  
and the unprofitable servant cast ye forth to the outer darkness; there shall be the weeping and the gnashing of the teeth.
- 31** Men når Menneskesønnen kommer i sin herlighet, og alle englene med ham, da skal han sitte på sin herlighets trone.  
"But when the Son of Man comes in his glory, and all the holy angels with him, then will he sit on the throne of his glory.  
And whenever the Son of Man may come in his glory, and all the holy messengers with him, then he shall sit upon a throne of his glory;
- 32** Og alle folkeslag skal samles for hans åsyn, og han skal skille dem fra hverandre, likesom hyrden skiller fårene fra gjetene,  
Before him all the nations will be gathered, and he will separate them one from another, as the shepherd separates the sheep from the goats,  
and gathered together before him shall be all the nations, and he shall separate them from one another, as the shepherd doth separate the sheep from the goats,
- 33** og han skal stille fårene ved sin høire side, men gjetene ved den venstre.  
He will set the sheep on his right hand, but the goats on the left.  
and he shall set the sheep indeed on his right hand, and the goats on the left.
- 34** Da skal kongen si til dem ved sin høire side: Kom hit, I min Faders velsignede! arv det rike som er beredt eder fra verdens grunnvoll blev lagt!  
Then the King will tell them on his right hand, Come, blessed of my Father, inherit the kingdom prepared for you from the foundation of the world;  
Then shall the king say to those on his right hand, Come ye, the blessed of my Father, inherit the reign that hath been prepared for you from the foundation of the world;
- 35** For jeg var hungrig, og I gav mig å ete; jeg var tørst, og I gav mig å drikke; jeg var fremmed, og I tok imot mig;  
for I was hungry, and you gave me food to eat; I was thirsty, and you gave me drink; I was a stranger, and you took me in;  
for I did hunger, and ye gave me to eat; I did thirst, and ye gave me to drink; I was a stranger, and ye received me;
- 36** jeg var naken, og I klædde mig; jeg var syk, og I så til mig; jeg var i fengsel, og I kom til mig.  
naked, and you clothed me; I was sick, and you visited me; I was in prison, and you came to me.  
naked, and ye put around me; I was infirm, and ye looked after me; in prison I was, and ye came unto me.

- 37 Da skal de rettferdige svare ham og si: Herre! når så vi dig hungrig og gav dig mat, eller tørst og gav dig drikke?**  
Then the righteous will answer him, saying, `Lord, when did we see you hungry, and feed you; or thirsty, and give you a drink?  
`Then shall the righteous answer him, saying, Lord, when did we see thee hungering, and we nourished? or thirsting, and we gave to drink?
- 38 Når så vi dig fremmed og tok imot dig, eller naken og klædde dig?**  
When did we see you as a stranger, and take you in; or naked, and clothe you?  
and when did we see thee a stranger, and we received? or naked, and we put around?
- 39 Når så vi dig syk eller i fengsel og kom til dig?**  
When did we see you sick, or in prison, and come to you?  
and when did we see thee infirm, or in prison, and we came unto thee?
- 40 Og kongen skal svare og si til dem: Sannelig sier jeg eder: Hvad I har gjort imot en av disse mine minste brødre, det har I gjort imot mig.**  
The King will answer them, `Most assuredly I tell you, inasmuch as you did it to one of the least of these my brothers, you did it to me.`  
`And the king answering, shall say to them, Verily I say to you, Inasmuch as ye did [it] to one of these my brethren -- the least -- to me ye did [it].
- 41 Da skal han også si til dem ved den venstre side: Gå bort fra mig, I forbannede, i den evige ild, som er beredt djevelen og hans engler!**  
Then will he say also to them on the left hand, `Depart from me, you cursed, into the eternal fire which is prepared for the devil and his angels;  
Then shall he say also to those on the left hand, Go ye from me, the cursed, to the fire, the age-during, that hath been prepared for the Devil and his messengers;
- 42 For jeg var hungrig, og I gav gav mig ikke å ete; jeg var tørst, og I gav mig ikke å drikke; for I was hungry, and you didn't give me food to eat; I was thirsty, and you gave me no drink;**  
for I did hunger, and ye gave me not to eat; I did thirst, and ye gave me not to drink;
- 43 jeg var fremmed, og I tok ikke imot mig; jeg var naken, og I klædde mig ikke; jeg var syk og i fengsel, og I så ikke til mig.**  
I was a stranger, and you didn't take me in; naked, and you didn't clothe me; sick, and in prison, and you didn't visit me.`  
a stranger I was, and ye did not receive me; naked, and ye put not around me; infirm, and in prison, and ye did not look after me.
- 44 Da skal også de svare ham og si: Herre! når så vi dig hungrig eller tørst eller fremmed eller naken eller syk eller i fengsel og tjente dig ikke?**  
Then will they also answer, saying, `Lord, when did we see you hungry, or thirsty, or a stranger, or naked, or sick, or in prison, and did not help you?  
`Then shall they answer, they also, saying, Lord, when did we see thee hungering, or thirsting, or a stranger, or naked, or infirm, or in prison, and we did not minister to thee?

- 45 Da skal han svare dem og si: Sannelig sier jeg eder: Hvad I ikke har gjort imot en av disse minste, det har I heller ikke gjort imot mig.  
Then will he answer them, saying, `Most assuredly I tell you, inasmuch as you didn` t do it to one of these least, you didn` t do it to me.`  
`Then shall he answer them, saying, Verily I say to you, Inasmuch as ye did [it] not to one of these, the least, ye did [it] not to me.**
- 46 Og disse skal gå bort til evig pine, men de rettferdige til evig liv.  
These will go away into eternal punishment, but the righteous into eternal life."  
And these shall go away to punishment age-during, but the righteous to life age-during.`**
- 1 Og det skjedde da Jesus hadde endt hele denne tale, da sa han til sine disipler:  
It happened, when Jesus had finished all these words, that he said to his disciples,  
And it came to pass, when Jesus finished all these words, he said to his disciples,**
- 2 I vet at om to dager er det påske, og da skal Menneskesønnen overgis til å korsfestes.  
"You know that after two days the Passover is coming, and the Son of Man will be delivered up to be crucified."  
`Ye have known that after two days the passover cometh, and the Son of Man is delivered up to be crucified.`**
- 3 Da kom yppersteprestene og folkets eldste sammen hos ypperstepresten, som hette Kaifas, i hans gård,  
Then the chief priests, the scribes, and the elders of the people were gathered together in the court of the high priest, who was called Caiaphas.  
Then were gathered together the chief priests, and the scribes, and the elders of the people, to the court of the chief priest who was called Caiaphas;**
- 4 og de rådslo om å gripe Jesus med list og slå ham ihjel.  
They took counsel together that they might take Jesus by deceit, and kill him.  
and they consulted together that they might take Jesus by guile, and kill [him],**
- 5 Men de sa: Ikke på høitiden, forat det ikke skal bli opstyr blandt folket.  
But they said, "Not during the feast, lest a riot occur among the people."  
and they said, `Not in the feast, that there may not be a tumult among the people.`**
- 6 Men da Jesus var kommet til Betania og var i Simon den spedalskes hus,  
Now when Jesus was in Bethany, in the house of Simon the leper,  
And Jesus having been in Bethany, in the house of Simon the leper,**
- 7 da kom en kvinne til ham, som hadde en alabaster-krukke med kostelig salve, og hun helte den ut over hans hode, mens han satt til bords.  
a woman came to him having an alabaster jar of very expensive ointment, and she poured it on his head as he sat at the table.  
there came to him a woman having an alabaster box of ointment, very precious, and she poured on his head as he is reclining (at meat).**

- 8** Men da disiplene så det, blev de vrede og sa: Hvad skal denne spille være til?  
But when his disciples saw it, they were indignant, saying, "Why this waste?  
And having seen [it], his disciples were much displeased, saying, `To what purpose [is] this waste?
- 9** Dette kunde jo være solgt for mange penger og gitt til de fattige.  
For this ointment might have been sold for much, and given to the poor."  
for this ointment could have been sold for much, and given to the poor.`
- 10** Men da Jesus merket det, sa han til dem: Hvorfor gjør I kvinnen fortred? hun har jo gjort en god gjerning mot mig.  
But Jesus, knowing this, said to them, "Why do you trouble the woman? For she has done a good work for me.  
And Jesus having known, said to them, `Why do ye give trouble to the woman? for a good work she wrought for me;
- 11** For de fattige har I alltid hos eder, men mig har I ikke alltid.  
For you always have the poor with you; but you don't always have me.  
for the poor always ye have with you, and me ye have not always;
- 12** For da hun helte denne salve ut over mitt legeme, gjorde hun mig i stand til min jordeferd.  
For in that she poured this ointment on my body, she did it to prepare me for burial.  
for she having put this ointment on my body -- for my burial she did [it].
- 13** Sannelig sier jeg eder: Hvor som helst dette evangelium forkynnes i all verden, skal også det hun gjorde, omtales til minne om henne.  
Most assuredly I tell you, wherever this gospel will be preached in the whole world, what this woman has done will also be spoken of for a memorial of her."  
Verily I say to you, Wherever this good news may be proclaimed in the whole world, what this [one] did shall also be spoken of -- for a memorial of her.`
- 14** Da gikk en av de tolv, som hette Judas Iskariot, til yppersteprestene  
Then one of the twelve, who was called Judas Iscariot, went to the chief priests,  
Then one of the twelve, who is called Judas Iscariot, having gone unto the chief priests, said,
- 15** og sa: Hvad vil I gi mig, så skal jeg gi ham i eders vold? De gav ham da tretti sølvpenninger.  
and said, "What are you willing to give me, and I will deliver him to you?" They weighed out for him thirty pieces of silver.  
`What are ye willing to give me, and I will deliver him up to you?` and they weighed out to him thirty silverlings,
- 16** Og fra den tid av søkte han leilighet til å forråde ham.  
From that time he sought opportunity to betray him.  
and from that time he was seeking a convenient season to deliver him up.



- 17** Men på den første dag av de usyrede brøds høitid gikk disiplene til Jesus og sa til ham: Hvor vil du vi skal gjøre i stand for dig til å ete påskelammet?  
Now on the first day of unleavened bread, the disciples came to Jesus, saying to him, "Where do you want us to prepare for you to eat the Passover?"  
And on the first [day] of the unleavened food came the disciples near to Jesus, saying to him, `Where wilt thou [that] we may prepare for thee to eat the passover?`
- 18** Han sa: Gå inn i byen til en mann der, og si til ham: Mesteren sier: Min tid er nær; hos dig vil jeg holde påske med mine disipler.  
He said, "Go into the city to a certain person, and tell him, `The Teacher says, "My time is at hand. I will keep the Passover at your house with my disciples."`"  
and he said, `Go away to the city, unto such a one, and say to him, The Teacher saith, My time is nigh; near thee I keep the passover, with my disciples;`
- 19** Og disiplene gjorde som Jesus bød dem, og gjorde i stand påskelammet.  
The disciples did as Jesus commanded them, and they prepared the Passover.  
and the disciples did as Jesus appointed them, and prepared the passover.
- 20** Men da det var blitt aften, satte han sig til bords med de tolv.  
Now when evening had come, he was reclining at the table with the twelve disciples.  
And evening having come, he was reclining (at meat) with the twelve,
- 21** Og mens de åt, sa han: Sannelig sier jeg eder: En av eder skal forråde mig.  
As they were eating, he said, "Most assuredly I tell you, that one of you will betray me."  
and while they are eating, he said, `Verily I say to you, that one of you shall deliver me
- 22** Og de blev meget bedrøvet, og begynte å si til ham hver for sig: Det er da vel ikke mig, Herre?  
They were exceedingly sorrowful, and each began to ask him, "It isn't me, is it, Lord?"  
And being grieved exceedingly, they began to say to him, each of them, `Is it I, Sir?`
- 23** Han svarte og sa: Den som dypper hånden i fatet sammen med mig, han skal forråde mig.  
He answered, "He who dipped his hand with me in the dish, the same will betray me.  
And he answering said, `He who did dip with me the hand in the dish, he will deliver me
- 24** Menneskesønnen går bort, som skrevet er om ham; men ve det menneske ved hvem Menneskesønnen blir forrådt! Det hadde vært godt for det menneske om han aldri var født.  
The Son of Man goes, even as it is written of him, but woe to that man through whom the Son of Man is betrayed! It would be better for that man if he had not been born."  
the Son of Man doth indeed go, as it hath been written concerning him, but wo to that man through whom the Son of Man is delivered up! good it were for him if that man had not been born.`
- 25** Da svarte Judas, som forrådt ham: Det er da vel ikke mig, rabbi? Han sa til ham: Du har selv sagt det.  
Judas, who betrayed him, answered, "It isn't me, is it, Rabbi?" He said to him, "So you have said."  
And Judas -- he who delivered him up -- answering said, `Is it I, Rabbi?` He saith to him, `Thou hast said.`

- 26 Men mens de åt, tok Jesus et brød, velsignet og brøt det, gav disiplene og sa: Ta, et! Dette er mitt legeme.**  
**As they were eating, Jesus took bread, gave thanks for it, and broke it. He gave to the disciples, and said, "Take, eat; this is my body."**  
**And while they were eating, Jesus having taken the bread, and having blessed, did brake, and was giving to the disciples, and said, `Take, eat, this is my body;`**
- 27 Og han tok en kalk og takket, gav dem og sa: Drikk alle derav!**  
**He took the cup, gave thanks, and gave to them, saying, "Drink all of it, and having taken the cup, and having given thanks, he gave to them, saying, `Drink ye of it -- all;**
- 28 For dette er mitt blod, den nye pakts blod, som utgydes for mange til syndenes forlatelse.**  
**for this is my blood of the new covenant, which is poured out for many for the remission of sins.**  
**for this is my blood of the new covenant, that for many is being poured out -- to remission of sins;**
- 29 Men jeg sier eder: Fra nu av skal jeg ikke drikke av denne vintreets frukt, før den dag da jeg skal drikke den ny med eder i min Faders rike.**  
**But I tell you that I will not drink of this fruit of the vine from now on, until that day when I drink it anew with you in my Father`s kingdom."**  
**and I say to you, that I may not drink henceforth on this produce of the vine, till that day when I may drink it with you new in the reign of my Father.`**
- 30 Og da de hadde sunget lovsangen, gikk de ut til Oljeberget.**  
**When they had sung a hymn, they went out to the Mount of Olives.**  
**And having sung a hymn, they went forth to the mount of the Olives;**
- 31 Da sier Jesus til dem: I denne natt skal I alle ta anstøt av mig; for det er skrevet: Jeg vil slå hyrden, og hjordens får skal adspredes.**  
**Then Jesus said to them, "All of you will be offended by me tonight, for it is written, `I will strike the shepherd, and the sheep of the flock will be scattered abroad.`**  
**then saith Jesus to them, `All ye shall be stumbled at me this night; for it hath been written, I will smite the shepherd, and the sheep of the flock shall be scattered abroad;**
- 32 Men når jeg er opstanden, vil jeg gå i forveien for eder til Galilea.**  
**But after I am raised up, I will go before you into Galilee."**  
**but, after my having risen, I will go before you to Galilee.`**
- 33 Da svarte Peter og sa til ham: Om alle tar anstøt av dig, så vil jeg aldri ta anstøt.**  
**But Peter answered him, "Even if all will be offended by you, I will never be offended."**  
**And Peter answering said to him, `Even if all shall be stumbled at thee, I will never be stumbled.`**

- 34 Jesus sa til ham: Sannelig sier jeg dig: I denne natt, før hanen galer, skal du fornekte mig tre ganger.**  
Jesus said to him, "Most assuredly I tell you, that tonight, before the cock crows, you will deny me three times."  
Jesus said to him, `Verily I say to thee, that, this night, before cock-crowing, thrice thou wilt deny me.`
- 35 Peter sa til ham: Om jeg så skal dø med dig, vil jeg ikke fornekte dig. Det samme sa alle disiplene.**  
Peter said to him, "Even if I must die with you, I will not deny you." All of the disciples also said likewise.  
Peter saith to him, `Even if it may be necessary for me to die with thee, I will not deny thee;` in like manner also said all the disciples.
- 36 Da kom Jesus med dem til et sted som heter Getsemane, og han sa til disiplene: Sett eder her, mens jeg går der bort og beder!**  
Then Jesus came with them to a place called Gethsemane, and said to his disciples, "Sit here, while I go there and pray."  
Then come with them doth Jesus to a place called Gethsemane, and he saith to the disciples, `Sit ye here, till having gone away, I shall pray yonder.`
- 37 Og han tok Peter og de to Sebedeus' sønner med sig og begynte å bedrøves og engstes.**  
He took with him Peter and the two sons of Zebedee, and began to be sorrowful and severely troubled.  
And having taken Peter, and the two sons of Zebedee, he began to be sorrowful, and to be very heavy;
- 38 Da sier han til dem: Min sjel er bedrøvet inntil døden; bli her og våk med mig!**  
Then he said to them, "My soul is exceedingly sorrowful, even to death. Stay here, and watch with me."  
then saith he to them, `Exceedingly sorrowful is my soul -- unto death; abide ye here, and watch with me.`
- 39 Og han gikk et lite stykke frem, falt på sitt ansikt og bad og sa: Min Fader! er det mulig, da la denne kalk gå mig forbi! Dog, ikke som jeg vil, men som du vil!**  
He went forward a little, fell on his face, and prayed, saying, "My Father, if it is possible, let this cup pass away from me; nevertheless, not what I want, but what you want."  
And having gone forward a little, he fell on his face, praying, and saying, `My Father, if it be possible, let this cup pass from me; nevertheless, not as I will, but as Thou.`
- 40 Og han kommer til disiplene og finner dem sovende og sier til Peter: Så var I da ikke i stand til å våke en time med mig!**  
He came to the disciples, and found them sleeping, and said to Peter, "What, couldn't you watch with me for one hour?  
And he cometh unto the disciples, and findeth them sleeping, and he saith to Peter, `So! ye were not able one hour to watch with me!

- 41 Våk og bed, forat I ikke skal komme i fristelse! Ånden er villig, men kjødet er skrøpelig. Watch and pray, that you don`t enter into temptation. The spirit indeed is willing, but the flesh is weak."**  
**watch, and pray, that ye may not enter into temptation: the spirit indeed is forward, but the flesh weak.`**
- 42 Atter gikk han annen gang bort, bad og sa: Min Fader! kan ikke dette gå mig forbi, uten at jeg må drikke det, da skje din vilje! Again, a second time he went away, and prayed, saying, "My Father, if this cup can`t pass away from me, unless I drink it, your will be done."**  
**Again, a second time, having gone away, he prayed, saying, `My Father, if this cup cannot pass away from me except I drink it, Thy will be done;`**
- 43 Og han kom og fant dem atter sovende; for deres øine var tunge. He came again and found them sleeping, for their eyes were heavy.**  
**and having come, he findeth them again sleeping, for their eyes were heavy.**
- 44 Og han lot dem være, og gikk atter bort og bad tredje gang og talte de samme ord. He left them again, went away, and prayed a third time, saying the same words.**  
**And having left them, having gone away again, he prayed a third time, saying the same word;**
- 45 Da kom han til disiplene og sa til dem: I sover altså og hviler eder! Se, timen er nær da Menneskesønnen skal overgis i synderes hender; Then he came to his disciples, and said to them, "Sleep on now, and take your rest. Behold, the hour is at hand, and the Son of Man is betrayed into the hands of sinners.**  
**then cometh he unto his disciples, and saith to them, `Sleep on henceforth, and rest! lo, the hour hath come nigh, and the Son of Man is delivered up to the hands of sinners.**
- 46 stå op, la oss gå! Se, han er nær som forråder mig. Arise, let us be going. Behold, he who betrays me is at hand."**  
**Rise, let us go; lo, he hath come nigh who is delivering me up.`**
- 47 Og mens han ennu talte, se, da kom Judas, en av de tolv, og med ham fulgte en stor hop med sverd og stokker; de kom fra yppersteprestene og folkets eldste. While he was still speaking, behold, Judas, one of the twelve, came, and with him a great multitude with swords and clubs, from the chief priest and elders of the people.**  
**And while he is yet speaking, lo, Judas, one of the twelve did come, and with him a great multitude, with swords and sticks, from the chief priests and elders of the people.**
- 48 Men han som forrådte ham, hadde gitt dem et tegn og sagt: Den jeg kysser, ham er det; grip ham! Now he who betrayed him gave them a sign, saying, "Whoever I will kiss, that is he. Take him."**  
**And he who did deliver him up did give them a sign, saying, `Whomsoever I will kiss, it is he: lay hold on him;`**

- 49** Og straks gikk han bort til Jesus og sa: Vær hilset, rabbi! og kysset ham.  
Immediately he came to Jesus, and said, "Hail, Rabbi!" and kissed him.  
and immediately, having come to Jesus, he said, `Hail, Rabbi,` and kissed him;
- 50** Men Jesus sa til ham: Venn, hvorfor er du her? Da trådte de til og la hånd på Jesus og grep ham.  
Jesus said to him, "Friend, why are you here?" Then they came and laid hands on Jesus, and took him.  
and Jesus said to him, `Comrade, for what art thou present?` Then having come near, they laid hands on Jesus, and took hold on him.
- 51** Og se, en av dem som var med Jesus, grep til med hånden og drog sitt sverd, og han slo til yppersteprestens tjener og hugg øret av ham.  
Behold, one of those who were with Jesus stretched out his hand, and drew his sword, and struck the servant of the high priest, and struck off his ear.  
And lo, one of those with Jesus, having stretched forth the hand, drew his sword, and having struck the servant of the chief priest, he took off his ear.
- 52** Da sa Jesus til ham: Stikk ditt sverd i skjeden! for alle som griper til sverd, skal falle for sverd.  
Then Jesus said to him, "Put your sword back into its place, for all those who take the sword will die by the sword.  
Then saith Jesus to him, `Turn back thy sword to its place; for all who did take the sword, by the sword shall perish;
- 53** Eller tror du ikke at jeg i denne stund kan bede min Fader, og han vilde sende mig mere enn tolv legioner engler?  
Or do you think that I can't ask my Father, and he would even now send me more than twelve legions of angels?  
dost thou think that I am not able now to call upon my Father, and He will place beside me more than twelve legions of messengers?
- 54** Hvorledes skulde da skriftene oppfylles, at så må skje?  
How then would the scriptures be fulfilled that it must be so?"  
how then may the Writings be fulfilled, that thus it behoveth to happen?
- 55** I samme stund sa Jesus til hopen: I er gått ut som mot en røver med sverd og stokker for å gripe mig; daglig satt jeg i templet og lærte, og I grep mig ikke.  
In that hour Jesus said to the multitudes, "Have you come out as against a robber with swords and clubs to seize me? I sat daily in the temple teaching, and you didn't arrest me.  
In that hour said Jesus to the multitudes, `As against a robber ye did come forth, with swords and sticks, to take me! daily with you I was sitting teaching in the temple, and ye did not lay hold on me;

- 56 Men alt dette er skjedd forat profetenes skrifter skal oppfylles. Da forlot alle disiplene ham og flydde.  
But all this has happened, that the scriptures of the prophets might be fulfilled." Then all the disciples left him, and fled.  
but all this hath come to pass, that the Writings of the prophets may be fulfilled; then all the disciples, having left him, fled.**
- 57 Men de som hadde grepet Jesus, førte ham til ypperstepresten Kaifas; der var de skriftlærde og de eldste samlet.  
Those who had taken Jesus led him away to Caiaphas, the high priest, where the scribes and the elders were gathered together.  
And those laying hold on Jesus led [him] away unto Caiaphas the chief priest, where the scribes and the elders were gathered together,**
- 58 Og Peter fulgte ham langt bakefter like til yppersteprestens gård, og han gikk inn og satte sig hos tjenerne for å se hvad enden vilde bli.  
But Peter followed him from a distance, to the court of the high priest, and entered in, and sat with the officers, to see the end.  
and Peter was following him afar off, unto the court of the chief priest, and having gone in within, he was sitting with the officers, to see the end.**
- 59 Men yppersteprestene og hele rådet søkte falskt vidnesbyrd mot Jesus, forat de kunde drepe ham;  
Now the chief priests, the elders, and the whole council sought false testimony against Jesus, that they might put him to death;  
And the chief priests, and the elders, and all the council, were seeking false witness against Jesus, that they might put him to death,**
- 60 men de fant ikke noget, enda mange falske vidner kom frem. Men til sist kom to frem og sa:  
and they found none. Even though many false witnesses came forward, they found none.  
But at last two false witnesses came forward,  
and they did not find; and many false witnesses having come near, they did not find; and at last two false witnesses having come near,**
- 61 Denne mann har sagt: Jeg kan bryte ned Guds tempel og bygge det op igjen på tre dager.  
and said, "This man said, `I am able to destroy the temple of God, and to build it in three days.`"  
said, `This one said, I am able to throw down the sanctuary of God, and after three days to build it.`**
- 62 Da stod ypperstepresten op og sa til ham: Svarer du ikke på det som disse vidner mot dig?  
The high priest stood up, and answered him, "Have you no answer? What is this that these testify against you?"  
And the chief priest having stood up, said to him, `Nothing thou dost answer! what do these witness against thee?**

- 63** Men Jesus tidde. Og ypperstepresten tok til orde og sa til ham: Jeg tar dig i ed ved den levende Gud at du sier oss om du er Messias, Guds Sønn.  
But Jesus held his peace. The high priest said to him, "I adjure you by the living God, that you tell us whether you are the Christ, the Son of God."  
and Jesus was silent. And the chief priest answering said to him, `I adjure thee, by the living God, that thou mayest say to us, if thou art the Christ -- the Son of God.`
- 64** Jesus sa til ham: Du har sagt det. Dog, jeg sier eder: Fra nu av skal I se Menneskesønnen sitte ved kraftens høire hånd og komme i himmelens skyer.  
Jesus said to him, "You have said it. Nevertheless, I tell you, henceforth you will see the Son of Man sitting at the right hand of Power, and coming on the clouds of the sky."  
Jesus saith to him, `Thou hast said; nevertheless I say to you, hereafter ye shall see the Son of Man sitting on the right hand of the power, and coming upon the clouds, of the heaven.`
- 65** Da sønderrev ypperstepresten sine klær og sa: Han har spottet Gud; hvad skal vi mere med vidner? Se, nu har I hørt gudsbespottelsen!  
Then the high priest tore his clothing, saying, "He has spoken blasphemy! Why do we need any more witnesses? Behold, now you have heard his blasphemy."  
Then the chief priest rent his garments, saying, -- `He hath spoken evil; what need have we yet of witnesses? lo, now ye heard his evil speaking;
- 66** Hvad tykkes eder? De svarte og sa: Han er skyldig til døden.  
What do you think?" They answered, "He is worthy of death!"  
what think ye?` and they answering said, `He is worthy of death.`
- 67** Da spyttet de ham i ansiktet og slo ham med knyttet neve; andre slo ham med stokker  
Then they spit in his face and beat him with their fists, and some slapped him,  
Then did they spit in his face and buffet him, and others did slap,
- 68** og sa: Spå oss, Messias: Hvem var det som slo dig?  
saying, "Prophecy to us, you Christ! Who hit you?"  
saying, `Declare to us, O Christ, who he is that struck thee?`
- 69** Men Peter satt utenfor i gårdsrummet. Og en tjenestepike gikk bort til ham og sa: Også du var med Jesus fra Galilea.  
Now Peter was sitting outside in the court, and a maid came to him, saying, "You were also with Jesus, the Galilean."  
And Peter without was sitting in the court, and there came near to him a certain maid, saying, `And thou wast with Jesus of Galilee!`
- 70** Men han nektet for dem alle og sa: Jeg forstår ikke hvad du mener.  
But he denied before them all, saying, "I don't know what you are talking about."  
And he denied before all, saying, `I have not known what thou sayest.`

- 71** Men da han gikk ut i portgangen, så en annen pike ham, og sa til dem som var der: Også denne var med Jesus fra Nasaret.  
When he had gone out onto the porch, someone else saw him, and said to those who were there, "This man also was with Jesus of Nazareth."  
And he having gone forth to the porch, another female saw him, and saith to those there, `And this one was with Jesus of Nazareth;`
- 72** Og atter nektet han det med en ed: Jeg kjenner ikke det menneske.  
Again he denied with an oath, "I don't know the man."  
and again did he deny with an oath -- `I have not known the man.`
- 73** Men litt efter gikk de frem som stod der, og sa til Peter: Sannelig, også du er en av dem; ditt mål røber dig.  
After a little while those who stood by came and said to Peter, "Surely you are also one of them, for your speech makes you known."  
And after a little those standing near having come, said to Peter, `Truly thou also art of them, for even thy speech doth make thee manifest.`
- 74** Da gav han sig til å forbanne sig og sverge: Jeg kjenner ikke det menneske. Og straks gol hanen.  
Then began he to curse and to swear, "I don't know the man!" Immediately the cock crowed.  
Then began he to anathematise, and to swear -- `I have not known the man;` and immediately did a cock crow,
- 75** Da kom Peter Jesu ord i hu, at han hadde sagt til ham: Før hanen galler, skal du fornekte mig tre ganger; og han gikk ut og gråt bitterlig.  
Peter remembered the word which Jesus had said to him, "Before the cock crows, you will deny me three times." He went out and wept bitterly.  
and Peter remembered the saying of Jesus, he having said to him -- `Before cock-crowing, thrice thou wilt deny me;` and having gone without, he did weep bitterly.
- 1** Da det nu var blitt morgen, holdt alle yppersteprestene og folkets eldste råd imot Jesus, at de kunde drepe ham,  
Now when morning had come, all the chief priests and the elders of the people took counsel against Jesus to put him to death:  
And morning having come, all the chief priests and the elders of the people took counsel against Jesus, so as to put him to death;
- 2** og de bandt ham og førte ham bort og overgav ham til landshøvdingen Pilatus.  
and they bound him, and led him away, and delivered him up to Pontius Pilate, the governor.  
and having bound him, they did lead away, and delivered him up to Pontius Pilate, the governor.



- 3** Da nu Judas, som forrådte ham, så at han var blitt domfelt, angret han det, og han kom tilbake til yppersteprestene og de eldste med de tretti sølvpenninger og sa:  
Then Judas, who betrayed him, when he saw that he was condemned, repented himself, and brought back the thirty pieces of silver to the chief priests and elders,  
Then Judas -- he who delivered him up -- having seen that he was condemned, having repented, brought back the thirty silverlings to the chief priests, and to the elders, saying,
- 4** Jeg har syndet da jeg forrådte uskyldig blod. Men de sa: Hvad kommer det oss ved? Se du dertil!  
saying, "I have sinned in that I betrayed innocent blood." But they said, "What is that to us? You see to it."  
`I did sin, having delivered up innocent blood;` and they said, `What -- to us? thou shalt see!`
- 5** Da kastet han sølvpengene inn i templet, og gikk bort og hengte sig.  
He threw down the pieces of silver in the sanctuary, and departed. He went away and hanged himself.  
and having cast down the silverlings in the sanctuary, he departed, and having gone away, he did strangle himself.
- 6** Men yppersteprestene tok sølvpengene og sa: Det er ikke tillatt å legge dem i tempelkisten; for det er blodpenger.  
The chief priests took the pieces of silver, and said, "It is not lawful to put them into the treasury, since it is the price of blood."  
And the chief priests having taken the silverlings, said, `It is not lawful to put them to the treasury, seeing it is the price of blood;`
- 7** Og de holdt råd med hverandre, og kjøpte for pengene pottemakerens aker til gravsted for fremmede.  
They took counsel, and bought with them the potter`s field, to bury strangers in.  
and having taken counsel, they bought with them the field of the potter, for the burial of strangers;
- 8** Derfor heter denne aker Blodakeren den dag idag.  
Therefore that field was called "The Field of Blood" to this day.  
therefore was that field called, `Field of blood,` unto this day.
- 9** Da blev det opfylt som er talt ved profeten Jeremias, som sier: Og de tok de tretti sølvpenninger, den verdsattes verdi, han som Israels barn lot verdsette,  
Then that which was spoken through Jeremiah the prophet was fulfilled, saying, "They took the thirty pieces of silver, the price of him who was priced, whom some of the children of Israel did price,  
Then was fulfilled that spoken through Jeremiah the prophet, saying, `And I took the thirty silverlings, the price of him who hath been priced, whom they of the sons of Israel did price,
- 10** og de gav dem for pottemakerens aker, således som Herren bød mig.  
and they gave them for the potter`s field, as the Lord commanded me."  
and gave them for the field of the potter, as the Lord did appoint to me.`

- 11 Men Jesus blev stilt frem for landshøvdingen. Og landshøvdingen spurte ham: Er du jødernes konge? Jesus sa til ham: Du sier det.  
Now Jesus stood before the governor: and the governor asked him, saying, "Are you the King of the Jews?" Jesus said to him, "So you say."  
And Jesus stood before the governor, and the governor did question him, saying, `Art thou the king of the Jews!` And Jesus said to him, `Thou sayest.`**
- 12 Og på alle yppersteprestenes og de eldstes klagemål svarte han intet.  
When he was accused by the chief priests and elders, he answered nothing.  
And in his being accused by the chief priests and the elders, he did not answer any thing,**
- 13 Da sa Pilatus til ham: Hører du ikke hvor meget de vidner imot dig?  
Then Pilate said to him, "Don't you hear how many things they testify against you?"  
then saith Pilate to him, `Dost thou not hear how many things they witness against thee?`**
- 14 Og han svarte ham ikke på et eneste ord, så landshøvdingen undret sig storlig.  
He gave him no answer, not even one word, so that the governor marveled greatly.  
And he did not answer him, not even to one word, so that the governor did wonder greatly.**
- 15 Men på høitiden pleide landshøvdingen å gi folket en fange fri, hvem de vilde.  
Now at the feast the governor used to release to the multitude one prisoner, whom they wanted.  
And at the feast the governor had been accustomed to release one to the multitude, a prisoner, whom they willed,**
- 16 Nu hadde de dengang en vel kjent fange, som hette Barabbas.  
They had then a notable prisoner, called Barabbas.  
and they had then a noted prisoner, called Barabbas,**
- 17 Da de nu var samlet, sa Pilatus til dem: Hvem vil I jeg skal gi eder fri, Barabbas eller Jesus, som de kaller Messias?  
When therefore they were gathered together, Pilate said to them, "Whom do you want me to release to you? Barabbas, or Jesus, who is called Christ?"  
they therefore having been gathered together, Pilate said to them, `Whom will ye I shall release to you? Barabbas or Jesus who is called Christ?`**
- 18 For han visste at det var av avind de hadde overgitt ham til ham.  
For he knew that because of envy they had delivered him up.  
for he had known that because of envy they had delivered him up.**
- 19 Men mens han satt på dommersetet, sendte hans hustru bud til ham og lot si: Ha ikke noget med denne rettfærdige å gjøre! for jeg har lidt meget i drømme idag for hans skyld.  
While he was sitting on the judgment seat, his wife sent to him, saying, "Have nothing to do with that righteous man, for I have suffered many things this day in a dream because of him."  
And as he is sitting on the tribunal, his wife sent unto him, saying, `Nothing -- to thee and to that righteous one, for many things did I suffer to-day in a dream because of him.`**

- 20 Men yppersteprestene og de eldste overtalte folket til å be om å få Barabbas fri, og Jesus avlivet.**  
**Now the chief priests and the elders persuaded the multitudes that they should ask for Barabbas, and destroy Jesus.**  
**And the chief priests and the elders did persuade the multitudes that they might ask for themselves Barabbas, and might destroy Jesus;**
- 21 Landshøvdingen tok nu til orde og sa til dem: Hvem av de to vil I jeg skal gi eder fri? De sa: Barabbas!**  
**But the governor answered them, "Which of the two do you want me to release to you?"**  
**They said, "Barabbas!"**  
**and the governor answering said to them, `Which of the two will ye [that] I shall release to you?` And they said, `Barabbas.`**
- 22 Pilatus sier til dem: Hva skal jeg da gjøre med Jesus, som de kaller Messias? De sier alle: La ham korsfeste!**  
**Pilate said to them, "What then will I do to Jesus, who is called Christ?" They all said to him, "Let him be crucified!"**  
**Pilate saith to them, `What then shall I do with Jesus who is called Christ?` They all say to him, `Let be crucified!`**
- 23 Han sa da: Hva ondt har han da gjort? Men de ropte enda sterkere: La ham korsfeste!**  
**But the governor said, "Why? What evil has he done?" But they cried out exceedingly, saying, "Let him be crucified!"**  
**And the governor said, `Why, what evil did he?` and they were crying out the more, saying, `Let be crucified.`**
- 24 Da Pilatus så at han intet utrettet, men at det bare blev større opstyr, tok han vann og vasket sine hender for folkets øine og sa: Jeg er uskyldig i denne rettfærdiges blod; se I dertil!**  
**So when Pilate saw that nothing was gained, but rather that a disturbance was starting, he took water, and washed his hands before the multitude, saying, "I am innocent of the blood of this righteous person. You see to it."**  
**And Pilate having seen that it profiteth nothing, but rather a tumult is made, having taken water, he did wash the hands before the multitude, saying, `I am innocent from the blood of this righteous one; ye -- ye shall see;`**
- 25 Og alt folket svarte og sa: Hans blod komme over oss og over våre barn!**  
**All the people answered, "May his blood be on us, and on our children!"**  
**and all the people answering said, `His blood [is] upon us, and upon our children!`**
- 26 Da gav han dem Barabbas fri; men Jesus lot han hudstryke og overgav ham til å korsfestes.**  
**Then he released to them Barabbas, but Jesus he flogged and delivered to be crucified.**  
**Then did he release to them Barabbas, and having scourged Jesus, he delivered [him] up that he may be crucified;**

- 27 Da tok landshøvdingens stridsmenn Jesus med sig inn i borgen og samlet hele vekten omkring ham.  
Then the governor`s soldiers took Jesus into the Praetorium, and gathered to him the whole cohort.  
then the soldiers of the governor having taken Jesus to the Praetorium, did gather to him all the band;**
- 28 Og de klædde ham av og hengte en skarlagens kappe om ham,  
They stripped him, and put a scarlet robe on him.  
and having unclothed him, they put around him a crimson cloak,**
- 29 og de flettet en krone av torner og satte på hans hode, og gav ham et rør i hans høire hånd, og de falt på kne for ham og hånte ham og sa: Vær hilset, du jødenes konge!  
They braided a crown of thorns and put it on his head, and a reed in his right hand; and they kneeled down before him, and mocked him, saying, "Hail, King of the Jews!"  
and having plaited him a crown out of thorns they put [it] on his head, and a reed in his right hand, and having kneeled before him, they were mocking him, saying, `Hail, the king of the Jews.`**
- 30 Og de spyttet på ham og tok røret og slo ham i hodet.  
They spat on him, and took the reed and struck him on the head.  
And having spit on him, they took the reed, and were smiting on his head;**
- 31 Og da de hadde hånet ham, tok de kappen av ham og klædde ham i hans egne klær, og førte ham bort for å korsfeste ham.  
When they had mocked him, they took the robe off from him, and put his clothes on him, and led him away to crucify him.  
and when they had mocked him, they took off from him the cloak, and put on him his own garments, and led him away to crucify [him].**
- 32 Men mens de var på veien, traff de en mann fra Kyrene ved navn Simon; ham tvang de til å bære hans kors.  
As they came out, they found a man of Cyrene, Simon by name, and they compelled him to go with them, that he might carry his cross.  
And coming forth, they found a man, a Cyrenian, by name Simon: him they impressed that he might bear his cross;**
- 33 Og da de kom til et sted som kalles Golgota, det er Hodeskallestedet,  
They came to a place called "Golgotha," that is to say, "The place of a skull."  
and having come to a place called Golgotha, that is called Place of a Skull,**
- 34 gav de ham vin å drikke, blandet med galle; men da han smakte det, vilde han ikke  
They gave him sour wine to drink mixed with gall. When he had tasted it, he would not drink.  
they gave him to drink vinegar mixed with gall, and having tasted, he would not drink.**

- 35 De korsfestet ham da, og delte hans klær imellem sig ved loddkasting;  
When they had crucified him, they divided his clothing among them, casting lots,  
And having crucified him, they divided his garments, casting a lot, that it might be  
fulfilled that was spoken by the prophet, `They divided my garments to themselves, and  
over my vesture they cast a lot;`**
- 36 og de satt der og holdt vakt over ham.  
and they sat and watched him there.  
and sitting down, they were watching him there,**
- 37 Og over hans hode satte de klagemålet imot ham, således skrevet: Dette er Jesus,  
jødenes konge.  
They set up over his head his accusation written, "THIS IS JESUS, THE KING OF THE  
JEWS."  
and they put up over his head, his accusation written, `This is Jesus, the king of the  
Jews.`**
- 38 Da blev to røvere korsfestet sammen med ham, en på den høire og en på den venstre side.  
Then there were two robbers crucified with him, one on his right hand and one on the left.  
Then crucified with him are two robbers, one on the right hand, and one on the left,**
- 39 Og de som gikk forbi, spottet ham og rystet på hodet og sa:  
Those who passed by blasphemed him, wagging their heads,  
and those passing by were speaking evil of him, wagging their heads,**
- 40 Du som bryter ned templet og bygger det op igjen på tre dager, frels dig selv! Er du Guds  
Sønn, da stig ned av korset!  
and saying, "You who destroy the temple, and build it in three days, save yourself! If you  
are the Son of God, come down from the cross!"  
and saying, `Thou that art throwing down the sanctuary, and in three days building [it],  
save thyself; if Son thou art of God, come down from the cross.`**
- 41 Likeså spottet også yppersteprestene tillikemed de skriftlærde og de eldste ham og sa:  
Likewise the chief priests also mocking, with the scribes, the Pharisees, and the elders,  
said,  
And in like manner also the chief priests mocking, with the scribes and elders, said,**
- 42 Andre har han frelst, sig selv kan han ikke frelse! Han er jo Israels konge; la ham nu stige  
ned av korset, så skal vi tro på ham!  
"He saved others, but he can't save himself. If he is the King of Israel, let him come down  
from the cross now, and we will believe in him.  
`Others he saved; himself he is not able to save! If he be King of Israel, let him come  
down now from the cross, and we will believe him;**

- 43 Han har satt sin lit til Gud; han fri ham nu om han har behag i ham! Han har jo sagt: Jeg er Guds Sønn.  
He trusts in God. Let him deliver him now, if he wants him; for he said, `I am the Son of God.`"  
he hath trusted on God, let Him now deliver him, if He wish him, because he said -- Son of God I am;`**
- 44 På samme måte hånte også røverne ham, de som var korsfestet med ham.  
The robbers also who were crucified with him cast on him the same reproach.  
with the same also the robbers, who were crucified with him, were reproaching him.**
- 45 Men fra den sjette time blev det mørke over hele landet like til den niende time.  
Now from the sixth hour there was darkness over all the land until the ninth hour.  
And from the sixth hour darkness came over all the land unto the ninth hour,**
- 46 Og ved den niende time ropte Jesus med høi røst og sa: Eli! Eli! lama sabaktani? det er: Min Gud! Min Gud! hvorfor har du forlatt mig?  
About the ninth hour Jesus cried with a loud voice, saying, "Eli, Eli, lama sabachthani?"  
That is, "My God, my God, why have you forsaken me?"  
and about the ninth hour Jesus cried out with a great voice, saying, `Eli, Eli, lama sabachthani?` that is, `My God, my God, why didst Thou forsake me?`**
- 47 Men da nogen av dem som stod der, hørte det, sa de: Han roper på Elias!  
Some of them who stood there, when they heard it, said, "This man calls Elijah."  
And certain of those standing there having heard, said -- `Elijah he doth call;`**
- 48 Og straks løp en av dem frem og tok en svamp og fylte den med eddik og stakk den på et rør og gav ham å drikke.  
Immediately one of them ran, and took a sponge, and filled it with vinegar, and put it on a reed, and gave him a drink.  
and immediately, one of them having run, and having taken a sponge, having filled [it] with vinegar, and having put [it] on a reed, was giving him to drink,**
- 49 Men de andre sa: Vent, la oss se om Elias kommer for å frelse ham!  
The rest said, "Let him be. Let`s see whether Elijah comes to save him."  
but the rest said, `Let alone, let us see if Elijah doth come -- about to save him.`**
- 50 Men Jesus ropte atter med høi røst og opgav ånden.  
Jesus cried again with a loud voice, and yielded up his spirit.  
And Jesus having again cried with a great voice, yielded the spirit;**
- 51 Og se, forhenget i templet revnet i to stykker fra øverst til nederst, og jorden skalv, og klippene revnet,  
Behold, the veil of the temple was torn in two from the top to the bottom. The earth quaked and the rocks were split.  
and lo, the vail of the sanctuary was rent in two from top unto bottom, and the earth did quake, and the rocks were rent,**

- 52** og gravene åpnedes, og mange av de hensovede helliges legemer stod op,  
The tombs were opened, and many bodies of the saints who had fallen asleep were  
and the tombs were opened, and many bodies of the saints who have fallen asleep,
- 53** og de gikk ut av gravene etter hans opstandelse, og kom inn i den hellige stad og viste sig  
for mange.  
and coming forth out of the tombs after his resurrection, they entered into the holy city  
and appeared to many.  
and having come forth out of the tombs after his rising, they went into the holy city, and  
appeared to many.
- 54** Men da høvedsmannen og de som holdt vakt med ham over Jesus, så jordskjelvet og det  
som skjedde, blev de såre forferdet og sa: Sannelig, denne var Guds Sønn!  
Now the centurion, and those who were with him watching Jesus, when they saw the  
earthquake, and the things that were done, feared exceedingly, saying, "Truly this was  
the Son of God."  
And the centurion, and those with him watching Jesus, having seen the earthquake, and  
the things that were done, were exceedingly afraid, saying, `Truly this was God`s Son.`
- 55** Men mange kvinner som hadde fulgt Jesus fra Galilea og tjent ham, stod der og så på i  
frastand;  
Many women were there watching from afar, who had followed Jesus from Galilee, serving  
him,  
And there were there many women beholding from afar, who did follow Jesus from  
Galilee, ministering to him,
- 56** blandt dem var Maria Magdalena, og Maria, Jakobs og Joses' mor, og Sebedeus-sønnenes  
mor.  
among whom was Mary Magdalene, Mary the mother of James and Joses, and the mother  
of the sons of Zebedee.  
among whom was Mary the Magdalene, and Mary the mother of James and of Joses, and  
the mother of the sons of Zebedee.
- 57** Men da det var blitt aften, kom en rik mann fra Arimatea ved navn Josef, som også var blitt  
en Jesu disippel;  
When evening had come, there came a rich man from Arimathaea, named Joseph, who  
also himself was Jesus` disciple.  
And evening having come, there came a rich man, from Arimathea, named Joseph, who  
also himself was discipled to Jesus,
- 58** han gikk til Pilatus og bad om Jesu legeme. Da bød Pilatus at det skulde gis ham.  
This man went to Pilate, and asked for the body of Jesus. Then Pilate commanded the  
body to be given up.  
he having gone near to Pilate, asked for himself the body of Jesus; then Pilate  
commanded the body to be given back.
- 59** Og Josef tok legemet og svøpte det i et rent, fint linklæde  
Joseph took the body, and wrapped it in a clean linen cloth,  
And having taken the body, Joseph wrapped it in clean linen,

- 60** og la det i sin nye grav, som han hadde latt hugge i klippen, og han veltet en stor sten for døren til graven, og gikk bort.  
and laid it in his own new tomb, which he had hewn out in the rock, and he rolled a great stone to the door of the tomb, and departed.  
and laid it in his new tomb, that he hewed in the rock, and having rolled a great stone to the door of the tomb, he went away;
- 61** Men Maria Magdalena og den andre Maria var der og satt like imot graven.  
Mary Magdalene was there, and the other Mary, sitting opposite the tomb.  
and there were there Mary the Magdalene, and the other Mary, sitting over-against the sepulchre.
- 62** Men den næste dag, som var dagen efter beredelses-dagen, kom yppersteprestene og fariseerne sammen hos Pilatus  
Now on the next day, which is the day after the Preparation, the chief priests and the Pharisees were gathered together to Pilate,  
And on the morrow that is after the preparation, were gathered together the chief priests, and the Pharisees, unto Pilate,
- 63** og sa: Herre! vi kommer i hu at mens denne forfører ennu var i live, sa han: Tre dager efter står jeg op.  
saying, "Sir, we remember what that deceiver said while he was still alive: `After three days I will rise again.`  
saying, `Sir, we have remembered that that deceiver said while yet living, After three days I do rise;
- 64** Byd derfor at de vokter graven vel til den tredje dag, forat ikke hans disipler skal komme og stjele ham og så si til folket: Han er opstanden fra de døde, og den siste forførelse bli verre enn den første.  
Command therefore that the tomb be made secure until the third day, lest perhaps his disciples come at night and steal him away, and tell the people, `He is risen from the dead;` and the last deception will be worse than the first."  
command, then, the sepulchre to be made secure till the third day, lest his disciples, having come by night, may steal him away, and may say to the people, He rose from the dead, and the last deceit shall be worse than the first.`
- 65** Pilatus sa til dem: Der har I vakt; gå bort og vakt graven som best I kan!  
Pilate said to them, "You have a guard. Go, make it as secure as you can."  
And Pilate said to them, `Ye have a watch, go away, make secure -- as ye have known;`
- 66** De gikk bort og vaktet graven sammen med vakten, etterat de hadde satt segl på stenen.  
So they went, and made the tomb secure, sealing the stone, the guard being with them.  
and they, having gone, did make the sepulchre secure, having sealed the stone, together with the watch.



- 1 Men ved enden av sabbaten, da det lysnet mot den første dag i uken, kom Maria Magdalena og den andre Maria for å se til graven.  
Now after the Sabbath, as it began to dawn on the first day of the week, Mary Magdalene and the other Mary came to see the tomb.  
And on the eve of the sabbaths, at the dawn, toward the first of the sabbaths, came Mary the Magdalene, and the other Mary, to see the sepulchre,**
- 2 Og se, det kom et stort jordskjelv; for en Herrens engel fór ned fra himmelen og trådte til og veltet stenen fra og satte sig på den.  
Behold, there was a great earthquake, for an angel of the Lord descended from the sky, and came and rolled away the stone from the door, and sat on it.  
and lo, there came a great earthquake, for a messenger of the Lord, having come down out of heaven, having come, did roll away the stone from the door, and was sitting upon it,**
- 3 Og han var som et lyn å se til, og hans klædning var hvit som sne;  
His appearance was like lightning, and his clothing white as snow.  
and his countenance was as lightning, and his clothing white as snow,**
- 4 og av frykt for ham skalv de som holdt vakt, og de blev som døde.  
For fear of him, the guards shook, and became like dead men.  
and from the fear of him did the keepers shake, and they became as dead men.**
- 5 Men engelen tok til orde og sa til kvinnene: Frykt ikke! jeg vet at I søker etter Jesus, den korsfestede;  
The angel answered the women, "Don't be afraid, for I know that you seek Jesus, who has been crucified.  
And the messenger answering said to the women, 'Fear not ye, for I have known that Jesus, who hath been crucified, ye seek;**
- 6 han er ikke her; han er opstanden, som han sa; kom og se stedet hvor han lå!  
He is not here, for he has risen, just like he said. Come, see the place where the Lord was lying.  
he is not here, for he rose, as he said; come, see the place where the Lord was lying;**
- 7 Og gå avsted i hast og si til hans disipler at han er opstanden fra de døde. Og se, han går i forveien for eder til Galilea; der skal I se ham. Se, jeg har sagt eder det!  
Go quickly and tell his disciples, 'He has risen from the dead, and behold, he goes before you into Galilee; there you will see him.' Behold, I have told you."  
and having gone quickly, say ye to his disciples, that he rose from the dead; and lo, he doth go before you to Galilee, there ye shall see him; lo, I have told you.'**
- 8 Og de gikk i hast bort fra graven med frykt og stor glede, og løp avsted for å fortelle hans disipler det.  
They departed quickly from the tomb with fear and great joy, and ran to bring his disciples word.  
And having gone forth quickly from the tomb, with fear and great joy, they ran to tell to his disciples;**

- 9** Og se, Jesus møtte dem og sa: Fred være med eder! Men de gikk frem og omfavnet hans føtter og tilbad ham.  
As they went to tell his disciples, behold, Jesus met them, saying, "Rejoice!" They came and took hold of his feet, and worshiped him.  
and as they were going to tell to his disciples, then lo, Jesus met them, saying, `Hail!` and they having come near, laid hold of his feet, and did bow to him.
- 10** Da sa Jesus til dem: Frykt ikke! Gå og si til mine brødre at de skal dra til Galilea; der skal de få se mig.  
Then Jesus said to them, "Don't be afraid. Go tell my brothers that they may go into Galilee, and there they will see me."  
Then saith Jesus to them, `Fear ye not, go away, tell to my brethren that they may go away to Galilee, and there they shall see me.`
- 11** Men mens de var på veien, se, da kom nogen av vakten inn i byen og fortalte yppersteprestene alt det som var skjedd.  
Now while they were going, behold, some of the guards came into the city, and told the chief priests all the things that had happened.  
And while they are going on, lo, certain of the watch having come to the city, told to the chief priests all the things that happened,
- 12** Da kom disse sammen med de eldste og rådslo, og de gav stridsmennene mange penger  
When they were assembled with the elders, and had taken counsel, they gave a large amount of silver to the soldiers,  
and having been gathered together with the elders, counsel also having taken, they gave much money to the soldiers,
- 13** og sa: I skal si: Hans disipler kom om natten og stjal ham bort mens vi sov.  
saying, "Say that his disciples came by night, and stole him away while we slept.  
saying, `Say ye, that his disciples having come by night, stole him -- we being asleep;
- 14** Og om det skulde komme landshøvdingen for øre, da skal vi tale vel med ham, og lage det så at I kan være trygge.  
If this comes to the governor's ears, we will persuade him and make you free of worry."  
and if this be heard by the governor, we will persuade him, and you keep free from anxiety.`
- 15** De tok da pengene, og gjorde som de blev lært; og dette rykte kom ut blandt jødene, og har holdt sig til denne dag.  
So they took the money and did as they were told. This saying was spread abroad among the Jews, and continues until this day.  
And they, having received the money, did as they were taught, and this account was spread abroad among Jews till this day.
- 16** Men de elleve disipler drog til Galilea til det fjell hvor Jesus hadde satt dem stevne.  
But the eleven disciples went into Galilee, to the mountain where Jesus had sent them.  
And the eleven disciples went to Galilee, to the mount where Jesus appointed them,

- 17** Og da de så ham, tilbad de ham; men nogen tvilte.  
When they saw him, they bowed down to him, but some doubted.  
and having seen him, they bowed to him, but some did waver.
- 18** Og Jesus trådte frem, talte til dem og sa: Mig er gitt all makt i himmel og på jord;  
Jesus came to them and spoke to them, saying, "All authority has been given to me in  
heaven and on earth.  
And having come near, Jesus spake to them, saying, `Given to me was all authority in  
heaven and on earth;
- 19** gå derfor ut og gjør alle folkeslag til disipler, idet I døper dem til Faderens og Sønnens og  
den Hellige Ånds navn,  
Go, and make disciples of all nations, baptizing them in the name of the Father and of the  
Son and of the Holy Spirit,  
having gone, then, disciple all the nations, (baptizing them -- to the name of the Father,  
and of the Son, and of the Holy Spirit,
- 20** og lærer dem å holde alt det jeg har befalt eder. Og se, jeg er med eder alle dager inntil  
verdens ende!  
teaching them to observe all things which I commanded you. Behold, I am with you  
always, even to the end of the age." Amen.  
teaching them to observe all, whatever I did command you,) and lo, I am with you all the  
days -- till the full end of the age.`
- 1** Begynnelsen til Jesu Kristi, Guds Sønnens evangelium.  
The beginning of the gospel of Jesus Christ, the Son of God.  
A beginning of the good news of Jesus Christ, Son of God.
- 2** Som skrevet står hos profeten Esaias: Se, jeg sender mitt bud for ditt åsyn; han skal rydde  
din vei;  
As it is written in the prophets, "Behold, I send my messenger before your face, Who will  
prepare your way before you.  
As it hath been written in the prophets, `Lo, I send My messenger before thy face, who  
shall prepare thy way before thee,` --
- 3** det er en røst av en som roper i ørkenen: Rydd Herrens vei, gjør hans stier jevne!  
The voice of one crying in the wilderness, `Make ready the way of the Lord, Make his paths  
straight.`"  
`A voice of one calling in the wilderness, Prepare ye the way of the Lord, straight make ye  
his paths,` --
- 4** - således stod døperen Johannes frem i ørkenen og forkynte omvendelses dåp til  
syndenes forlatelse,  
John came baptizing in the wilderness and preaching the baptism of repentance for  
forgiveness of sins.  
John came baptizing in the wilderness, and proclaiming a baptism of reformation -- to  
remission of sins,

- 5** og hele Judea og alle de fra Jerusalem gikk ut til ham, og de blev døpt av ham i elven Jordan, idet de bekjente sine synder.  
There went out to him all the country of Judea, and all those of Jerusalem. They were baptized by him in the Jordan river, confessing their sins.  
and there were going forth to him all the region of Judea, and they of Jerusalem, and they were all baptized by him in the river Jordan, confessing their sins.
- 6** Og Johannes hadde klædning av kamelhår, og lærbelte om sin lend, og hans mat var gresshopper og vill honning.  
John was clothed with camel's hair and a leather belt around his loins. He ate locusts and wild honey.  
And John was clothed with camel's hair, and a girdle of skin around his loins, and eating locusts and honey of the field,
- 7** Og han forkynte og sa: Efter mig kommer den som er sterkere enn jeg, han hvis skorem jeg ikke er verdig til å bukke mig ned og løse.  
He preached, saying, "After me comes he who is mightier than I, the thong of whose sandals I am not worthy to stoop down and loosen.  
and he proclaimed, saying, `He doth come -- who is mightier than I -- after me, of whom I am not worthy -- having stooped down -- to loose the latchet of his sandals;
- 8** Jeg har døpt eder med vann, men han skal døpe eder med den Hellige Ånd.  
I baptized you in water, but he will baptize you in the Holy Spirit."  
I indeed did baptize you with water, but he shall baptize you with the Holy Spirit.`
- 9** Og det skjedde i de dager at Jesus kom fra Nasaret i Galilea og blev døpt av Johannes i Jordan;  
It happened in those days, that Jesus came from Nazareth of Galilee, and was baptized by John in the Jordan.  
And it came to pass in those days, Jesus came from Nazareth of Galilee, and was baptized by John at the Jordan;
- 10** og straks da han steg op av vannet, så han himmelen åpne sig og Ånden komme ned over ham som en due.  
Immediately coming up from the water, he saw the heavens parting, and the Spirit descending on him like a dove.  
and immediately coming up from the water, he saw the heavens dividing, and the Spirit as a dove coming down upon him;
- 11** Og det kom en røst fra himmelen: Du er min Sønn, den elskede; i dig har jeg velbehag.  
A voice came out of the sky, "You are my beloved Son, in whom I am well pleased."  
and a voice came out of the heavens, `Thou art My Son -- the Beloved, in whom I did delight.`
- 12** Og straks drev Ånden ham ut i ørkenen,  
Immediately the Spirit drove him out into the wilderness.  
And immediately doth the Spirit put him forth to the wilderness,

- 13** og han var i ørkenen og blev fristet av Satan i firti dager, og han var hos de ville dyr; og englene tjente ham.  
He was there in the wilderness forty days tempted by Satan. He was with the wild animals. The angels ministered to him.  
and he was there in the wilderness forty days, being tempted by the Adversary, and he was with the beasts, and the messengers were ministering to him.
- 14** Men etterat Johannes var kastet i fengsel, kom Jesus til Galilea og forkynte Guds evangelium,  
Now after John was taken into custody, Jesus came into Galilee, preaching the gospel of the kingdom of God,  
And after the delivering up of John, Jesus came to Galilee, proclaiming the good news of the reign of God,
- 15** og sa: Tiden er fullkommet, og Guds rike er kommet nær; omvend eder, og tro på evangeliet!  
and saying, "The time is fulfilled, and the kingdom of God is at hand! Repent, and believe in the gospel."  
and saying -- `Fulfilled hath been the time, and the reign of God hath come nigh, reform ye, and believe in the good news.`
- 16** Og da han gikk forbi ved den Galileiske Sjø, så han Simon og Andreas, Simons bror, i ferd med å kaste garn i sjøen; for de var fiskere;  
Passing along by the sea of Galilee, he saw Simon and Andrew, the brother of Simon, casting a net in the sea, for they were fishermen.  
And, walking by the sea of Galilee, he saw Simon, and Andrew his brother, casting a drag into the sea, for they were fishers,
- 17** og Jesus sa til dem: Følg mig, så vil jeg gjøre eder til menneskefiskere!  
Jesus said to them, "Come after me, and I will make you into fishers for men."  
and Jesus said to them, `Come ye after me, and I shall make you to become fishers of men;`
- 18** Og de forlot straks sine garn og fulgte ham.  
Immediately they left their nets, and followed him.  
and immediately, having left their nets, they followed him.
- 19** Og da han var gått litt lenger frem, så han Jakob, Sebedeus' sønn, og hans bror Johannes i ferd med å bøte sine garn i båten,  
Going on a little further from there, he saw James, the son of Zebedee, and John, his brother, who also were in the boat mending the nets.  
And having gone on thence a little, he saw James of Zebedee, and John his brother, and they were in the boat refitting the nets,

- 20** og straks kalte han dem, og de forlot sin far Sebedeus i båten med leiefolkene og fulgte ham.  
Immediately he called them, and they left their father, Zebedee, in the boat with the hired servants, and went after him.  
and immediately he called them, and, having left their father Zebedee in the boat with the hired servants, they went away after him.
- 21** Og de gikk inn i Kapernaum, og straks på sabbaten gikk han inn i synagogen og lærte.  
They went into Capernaum, and immediately on the Sabbath day he entered into the synagogue and taught.  
And they go on to Capernaum, and immediately, on the sabbaths, having gone into the synagogue, he was teaching,
- 22** Og de var slått av forundring over hans lære; for han lærte dem som en som hadde myndighet, og ikke som de skriftlærde.  
They were astonished at his teaching, for he taught them as having authority, and not as the scribes.  
and they were astonished at his teaching, for he was teaching them as having authority, and not as the scribes.
- 23** Og det var i deres synagoge en mann med en uren ånd, og han ropte:  
Immediately there was in their synagogue a man with an unclean spirit, and he cried out,  
And there was in their synagogue a man with an unclean spirit, and he cried out,
- 24** Hva har vi med dig å gjøre, Jesus fra Nasaret? Du er kommet for å ødelegge oss; jeg vet hvem du er, du Guds hellige!  
saying, "Ha! What do we have to do with you, Jesus, you Nazarene? Have you come to destroy us? I know you who you are: the Holy One of God."  
saying, `Away! what -- to us and to thee, Jesus the Nazarene? thou didst come to destroy us; I have known thee who thou art -- the Holy One of God.`
- 25** Og Jesus truet den og sa: Ti og far ut av ham!  
Jesus rebuked him, saying, "Be quiet, and come out of him!"  
And Jesus rebuked him, saying, `Be silenced, and come forth out of him,`
- 26** Og den urene ånd slet i ham og skrek med høi røst og fór ut av ham.  
The unclean spirit, convulsing him and crying with a loud voice, came out of him.  
and the unclean spirit having torn him, and having cried with a great voice, came forth out of him,
- 27** Og de blev alle forferdet, så de spurte hverandre: Hva er dette? En ny lære! Med myndighet byder han endog de urene ånder, og de er ham lydige!  
They were all amazed, so that they questioned among themselves, saying, "What is this? A new teaching? For with authority he commands even the unclean spirits, and they obey him."  
and they were all amazed, so as to reason among themselves, saying, `What is this? what new teaching [is] this? that with authority also the unclean spirits he commandeth, and they obey him!`

- 28** Og ryktet om ham kom straks ut allesteds i hele landet deromkring i Galilea.  
The report of him went out immediately everywhere into all the region of Galilee and its surrounding area.  
And the fame of him went forth immediately to all the region, round about, of Galilee.
- 29** Og de gikk straks ut av synagogen og gikk inn i Simons og Andreas hus sammen med Jakob og Johannes.  
Immediately, when they had come out of the synagogue, they came into the house of Simon and Andrew, with James and John.  
And immediately, having come forth out of the synagogue, they went to the house of Simon and Andrew, with James and John,
- 30** Men Simons svigermor lå til sengs og hadde feber, og straks talte de til ham om henne.  
Now Simon's wife's mother lay sick with a fever, and immediately they told him about her. and the mother-in-law of Simon was lying fevered, and immediately they tell him about her,
- 31** Og han trådte til og tok henne ved hånden og reiste henne op; og feberen forlot henne, og hun tjente dem.  
He came and took her by the hand, and raised her up. The fever left her, and she served them.  
and having come near, he raised her up, having laid hold of her hand, and the fever left her immediately, and she was ministering to them.
- 32** Men da det var blitt aften og solen gikk ned, førte de til ham alle dem som hadde ondt, og de besatte;  
At evening, when the sun had set, they brought to him all who were sick, and those who were possessed with demons.  
And evening having come, when the sun did set, they brought unto him all who were ill, and who were demoniacs,
- 33** og hele byen var samlet for døren.  
All the city was gathered together at the door.  
and the whole city was gathered together near the door,
- 34** Og han helbredet mange som hadde ondt av forskjellige sykdommer, og drev ut mange onde ånder, og han tillot ikke de onde ånder å tale, fordi de kjente ham.  
He healed many who were sick with various diseases, and cast out many demons. He didn't allow the demons to speak, because they knew him.  
and he healed many who were ill of manifold diseases, and many demons he cast forth, and was not suffering the demons to speak, because they knew him.
- 35** Og tidlig om morgenen, mens det ennå var aldeles mørkt, stod han op og gikk ut og drog bort til et øde sted og bad der.  
Early in the night, he rose up and went out, and departed into a desert place, and there prayed.  
And very early, it being yet night, having risen, he went forth, and went away to a desert place, and was there praying;

- 36** Og Simon og de som var med ham, skyndte sig efter ham.  
Simon and those who were with him followed after him;  
and Simon and those with him went in quest of him,
- 37** Og de fant ham og sa til ham: Alle leter efter dig.  
and they found him, and told him, "All are seeking you."  
and having found him, they say to him, -- `All do seek thee;`
- 38** Og han sa til dem: La oss gå annensteds, til småbyene heromkring, forat jeg kan forkynne ordet også der! for derfor er jeg gått ut.  
He said to them, "Let`s go elsewhere into the next towns, that I may preach there also, for to this end I came forth."  
and he saith to them, `We may go to the next towns, that there also I may preach, for for this I came forth.`
- 39** Og han kom og forkynte ordet i deres synagoger over hele Galilea, og drev ut de onde ånder.  
He went into their synagogues throughout all Galilee, preaching and casting out demons. And he was preaching in their synagogues, in all Galilee, and is casting out the demons,
- 40** Og en spedalsk kom til ham og bad ham og falt på kne for ham og sa: Om du vil, så kan du rense mig.  
There came to him a leper, begging him, kneeling down to him, and saying to him, "If you want to, you can make me clean."  
and there doth come to him a leper, calling on him, and kneeling to him, and saying to him -- `If thou mayest will, thou art able to cleanse me.`
- 41** Og han ynkedes inderlig over ham, Og rakte sin hånd ut og rørte ved ham og sa: Jeg vil; bli ren!  
Being moved with compassion, he stretched forth his hand, and touched him, and said to him, "I want to. Be made clean."  
And Jesus having been moved with compassion, having stretched forth the hand, touched him, and saith to him, `I will; be thou cleansed;`
- 42** Og straks forlot spedalskheten ham, og han blev renset.  
When he had said this, immediately the leprosy departed from him, and he was made clean.  
and he having spoken, immediately the leprosy went away from him, and he was
- 43** Og han talte strengt til ham og drev ham straks ut,  
He strictly charged him, and immediately sent him out,  
And having sternly charged him, immediately he put him forth,



- 44** og sa til ham: Se til at du ikke sier det til nogen; men gå og te dig for presten, og bær frem det offer for din renselse som Moses har påbudt, til et vidnesbyrd for dem!  
and said to him, "See you say nothing to anybody, but go show yourself to the priest, and offer for your cleansing the things which Moses commanded, for a testimony to them."  
and saith to him, `See thou mayest say nothing to any one, but go away, thyself shew to the priest, and bring near for thy cleansing the things Moses directed, for a testimony to them.`
- 45** Men han gikk ut og begynte å tale vidt og bredt om det og å utbrede ryktet, så at Jesus ikke mere kunde gå åpenlyst inn i nogen by; men han var utenfor, på øde steder, og de kom til ham allestedsfra.  
But he went out, and began to proclaim it much, and to spread about the matter, so that Jesus could no more openly enter into a city, but was outside in desert places: and they came to him from everywhere.  
And he, having gone forth, began to proclaim much, and to spread abroad the thing, so that no more he was able openly to enter into the city, but he was without in desert places, and they were coming unto him from every quarter.
- 1** Og noen dager derefter gikk han atter inn i Kapernaum, og det spurtes at han var  
When he entered again into Capernaum after some days, it was heard that he was in the house.  
And again he entered into Capernaum, after [some] days, and it was heard that he is in the house,
- 2** Og mange samlet sig, så de ikke lenger fikk rum, ikke engang ved døren, og han talte ordet til dem.  
Immediately many were gathered together, so that there was no more room, not even around the door; and he spoke the word to them.  
and immediately many were gathered together, so that there was no more room, not even at the door, and he was speaking to them the word.
- 3** Og de kom til ham med en verkbrudden, som blev båret av fire mann;  
Four people came, carrying a paralytic to him.  
And they come unto him, bringing a paralytic, borne by four,
- 4** og da de ikke kunde komme frem til ham for folketrengselen, tok de taket av der hvor han var, og brøt hull og firte ned sengen som den verkbrudne lå på.  
When they could not come near to him for the crowd, they removed the roof where he was. When they had broken it up, they let down the mat that the paralytic was laying on.  
and not being able to come near to him because of the multitude, they uncovered the roof where he was, and, having broken [it] up, they let down the couch on which the paralytic was lying,
- 5** Og da Jesus så deres tro, sa han til den verkbrudne: Sønn! dine synder er dig forlatt.  
Jesus, seeing their faith, said to the paralytic, "Son, your sins are forgiven you."  
and Jesus having seen their faith, saith to the paralytic, `Child, thy sins have been forgiven thee.`

- 6 Men nogen skriftlærde satt der og tenkte i sine hjerter:  
But there were some of the scribes sitting there, and reasoning in their hearts,  
And there were certain of the scribes there sitting, and reasoning in their hearts,**
- 7 Hvorfor taler denne mann så? Han spotter Gud; hvem kan forlate synder uten en, det er Gud?  
"Why does this man speak blasphemies like that? He blasphemes! Who can forgive sins but one - God?"  
`Why doth this one thus speak evil words? who is able to forgive sins except one -- God?`**
- 8 Og Jesus kjente straks i sin ånd at de tenkte så ved sig selv, og han sa til dem: Hvorfor tenker I slikt i eders hjerter?  
Immediately Jesus, perceiving in his spirit that they so reasoned within themselves, said to them, "Why do you reason these things in your hearts?  
And immediately Jesus, having known in his spirit that they thus reason in themselves, said to them, `Why these things reason ye in your hearts?**
- 9 Hvad er lettest, enten å si til den verkbrudne: Dine synder er dig forlatt, eller å si: Stå op og ta din seng og gå?  
Which is easier, to tell the paralytic, `Your sins are forgiven;` or to say, `Arise, and take up your bed, and walk?`  
which is easier, to say to the paralytic, The sins have been forgiven to thee? or to say, Rise, and take up thy couch, and walk?**
- 10 Men forat I skal vite at Menneskesønnen har makt på jorden til å forlate synder - så sier han til den verkbrudne:  
But that you may know that the Son of Man has authority on earth to forgive sins" -- he said to the paralytic,  
`And, that ye may know that the Son of Man hath authority on the earth to forgive sins -- (he saith to the paralytic) --**
- 11 Jeg sier dig: Stå op og ta din seng og gå hjem til ditt hus!  
"I tell you, arise, take up your mat, and go to your house."  
I say to thee, Rise, and take up thy couch, and go away to thy house;`**
- 12 Og han stod op og tok straks sin seng og gikk ut for alles øine, så alle blev ute av sig selv av forundring og priste Gud og sa: Slikt har vi aldri sett.  
He arose, and immediately took up the mat, and went out in front of them all; so that they were all amazed, and glorified God, saying, "We never saw anything like this!"  
and he rose immediately, and having taken up the couch, he went forth before all, so that all were astonished, and do glorify God, saying -- `Never thus did we see.`**
- 13 Og han gikk atter ut til sjøen, og alt folket kom til ham, og han lærte dem.  
He went out again by the seaside. All the multitude came to him, and he taught them.  
And he went forth again by the sea, and all the multitude was coming unto him, and he was teaching them,**

- 14** Og da han gikk videre, så han Levi, Alfeus' sønn, sitte på tollboden, og han sa til ham: Følg mig! Og han stod op og fulgte ham.  
As he passed by, he saw Levi, the son of Alphaeus, sitting at the place of toll, and he said to him, "Follow me." And he arose and followed him.  
and passing by, he saw Levi of Alpheus sitting at the tax-office, and saith to him, `Be following me,` and he, having risen, did follow him.
- 15** Og det skjedde at han satt til bords i hans hus; og mange toldere og syndere satt til bords med Jesus og hans disipler; for det var mange av dem, og de fulgte ham.  
It happened, that he was reclining at the table in his house, and many tax collectors and sinners sat down with Jesus and his disciples, for there were many, and they followed him.  
And it came to pass, in his reclining (at meat) in his house, that many tax-gatherers and sinners were reclining (at meat) with Jesus and his disciples, for there were many, and they followed him.
- 16** Og da de skriftlærde og fariseerne så at han åt sammen med toldere og syndere, sa de til hans disipler: Han eter og drikker med toldere og syndere!  
The scribes and the Pharisees, when they saw that he was eating with the sinners and tax collectors, said to his disciples, "Why is it that he eats and drinks with tax collectors and sinners?"  
And the scribes and the Pharisees, having seen him eating with the tax-gatherers and sinners, said to his disciples, `Why -- that with the tax-gatherers and sinners he doth eat and drink?`
- 17** Og da Jesus hørte det, sa han til dem: De friske trenger ikke til læge, men de som har ondt; jeg er ikke kommet for å kalle rettferdige, men for å kalle syndere.  
When Jesus heard it, he said to them, "Those who are healthy have no need for a physician, but those who are sick. I came not to call the righteous, but sinners to repentance."  
And Jesus, having heard, saith to them, `They who are strong have no need of a physician, but they who are ill; I came not to call righteous men, but sinners to reformation.`
- 18** Og Johannes' og fariseernes disipler holdt faste, og de kom og sa til ham: Hvorfor faster Johannes' disipler og fariseernes disipler, men dine disipler faster ikke?  
John's disciples and the Pharisees were fasting, and they came and asked him, "Why do John's disciples and the disciples of the Pharisees fast, but your disciples don't fast?"  
And the disciples of John and those of the Pharisees were fasting, and they come and say to him, `Wherefore do the disciples of John and those of the Pharisees fast, and thy disciples do not fast?`
- 19** Og Jesus sa til dem: Kan vel brudesvennene faste så lenge brudgommen er hos dem? Så lenge de har brudgommen hos sig, kan de ikke faste.  
Jesus said to them, "Can the sons of the bride chamber fast, while the bridegroom is with them? As long as they have the bridegroom with them, they can't fast.  
And Jesus said to them, `Are the sons of the bride-chamber able, while the bridegroom is with them, to fast? so long time as they have the bridegroom with them they are not able to fast;

- 20 Men de dager skal komme da brudgommen blir tatt fra dem, og da skal de faste, på den dag.  
But the days will come, when the bridegroom will be taken away from them, and then will they fast in that day.  
but days shall come when the bridegroom may be taken from them, and then they shall fast -- in those days.**
- 21 Ingen syr en lapp av ukrympet tøy på et gammelt klædebon, ellers river den nye lapp et stykke med sig av det gamle, og riften blir verre.  
No one sews a piece of unshrunk cloth on an old garment, or else the patch shrinks and the new tears away from the old, and a worse hole is made.  
`And no one a patch of undressed cloth doth sew on an old garment, and if not -- the new filling it up doth take from the old and the rent doth become worse;**
- 22 Og ingen fyller ny vin i gamle skinnsekker; ellers vil vinen sprenges sekkene og vinen spilles og sekkene ødelegges; men ny vin i nye skinnsekker!  
No one puts new wine into old wineskins, or else the new wine will burst the skins, and the wine pours out, and the skins will be destroyed; but they put new wine into fresh wineskins."  
and no one doth put new wine into old skins, and if not -- the new wine doth burst the skins, and the wine is poured out, and the skins will be destroyed; but new wine into new skins is to be put.`**
- 23 Og det skjedde at han gikk igjennom en aker på sabbaten, og hans disipler begynte å plukke aks mens de gikk der.  
It happened, that he was going on the Sabbath day through the grain fields, and his disciples began, as they went, to pluck the ears of grain.  
And it came to pass -- he is going along on the sabbaths through the corn-fields -- and his disciples began to make a way, plucking the ears,**
- 24 Og fariseerne sa til ham: Se, hvorfor gjør de på sabbaten det som ikke er tillatt?  
The Pharisees said to him, "Behold, why do they do that which is not lawful on the Sabbath day?"  
and the Pharisees said to him, `Lo, why do they on the sabbaths that which is not lawful?`**
- 25 Og han sa til dem: Har I aldri lest hva David gjorde da han var i nød og sultet, han selv og de som var med ham,  
He said to them, "Did you never read what David did, when he had need, and was hungry, he, and they who were with him?  
And he said to them, `Did ye never read what David did, when he had need and was hungry, he and those with him?**

- 26** hvorledes han gikk inn i Guds hus, da Abjatar var yppersteprest, og åt skuebrødene, som ingen har lov til å ete uten prestene, og gav også dem som var med ham?  
How he entered into the house of God when Abiathar was high priest, and ate the show bread, which it is not lawful to eat except for the priests, and gave also to those who were with him?"  
how he went into the house of God, (at `Abiathar the chief priest,`) and the loaves of the presentation did eat, which it is not lawful to eat, except to the priests, and he gave also to those who were with him?`
- 27** Og han sa til dem: Sabbaten blev til for menneskets skyld, og ikke mennesket for sabbatens skyld.  
He said to them, "The Sabbath was made for man, not man for the Sabbath.  
And he said to them, `The sabbath for man was made, not man for the sabbath,
- 28** Så er da Menneskesønnen herre også over sabbaten.  
Therefore the Son of Man is lord even of the Sabbath."  
so that the son of man is lord also of the sabbath.`
- 1** Og han gikk atter inn i en synagoge, og der var en mann som hadde en visnen hånd.  
He entered again into the synagogue, and there was a man there who had his hand withered.  
And he entered again into the synagogue, and there was there a man having the hand withered,
- 2** Og de lurte på ham, om han vilde helbrede ham på sabbaten, forat de kunde føre klagemål imot ham.  
They watched him, whether he would heal him on the Sabbath day, that they might accuse him.  
and they were watching him, whether on the sabbaths he will heal him, that they might accuse him.
- 3** Og han sa til mannen som hadde den visne hånd: Stå op og kom frem!  
He said to the man who had his hand withered, "Stand up."  
And he saith to the man having the hand withered, `Rise up in the midst.`
- 4** Og han sa til dem: Er det tillatt på sabbaten å gjøre godt eller å gjøre ondt, å berge liv eller å slå ihjel? Men de tidde.  
He said to them, "Is it lawful on the Sabbath day to do good, or to do harm? To save a life, or to kill?" But they were silent.  
And he saith to them, `Is it lawful on the sabbaths to do good, or to do evil? life to save, or to kill?` but they were silent.

- 5** Og han så omkring på dem med harme, full av sorg over deres hjertes forherdelse, og sa til mannen: Rekk din hånd ut! Og han rakte den ut, og hans hånd blev frisk igjen.  
When he had looked around at them with anger, being grieved at the hardening of their hearts, he said to the man, "Stretch out your hand." He stretched it out, and his hand was restored as healthy as the other.  
And having looked round upon them with anger, being grieved for the hardness of their heart, he saith to the man, `Stretch forth thy hand;` and he stretched forth, and his hand was restored whole as the other;
- 6** Og fariseerne gikk ut og holdt straks råd imot ham sammen med herodianerne, hvorledes de skulde få ryddet ham av veien.  
The Pharisees went out, and immediately took counsel with the Herodians against him, how they might destroy him.  
and the Pharisees having gone forth, immediately, with the Herodians, were taking counsel against him how they might destroy him.
- 7** Og Jesus drog bort med sine disipler til sjøen, og en stor mengde fra Galilea og fra Judea fulgte ham,  
Jesus withdrew to the sea with his disciples, and a great multitude followed him from Galilee, from Judea,  
And Jesus withdrew with his disciples unto the sea, and a great multitude from Galilee followed him, and from Judea,
- 8** og fra Jerusalem og fra Idumea og fra landet på hin side Jordan og omkring Tyrus og Sidon kom de til ham, en stor mengde, da de hørte hvor store gjerninger han gjorde.  
from Jerusalem, from Idumaea, beyond the Jordan, and those from around Tyre and Sidon.  
A great multitude, hearing what great things he did, came to him.  
and from Jerusalem, and from Idumea and beyond the Jordan; and they about Tyre and Sidon -- a great multitude -- having heard how great things he was doing, came unto him.
- 9** Og han bød sine disipler at en båt skulde ligge ferdig til ham for folkets skyld, forat de ikke skulde trenge ham;  
He spoke to his disciples, that a little boat should stay near him because of the crowd, so that they wouldn't press on him.  
And he said to his disciples that a little boat may wait on him, because of the multitude, that they may not press upon him,
- 10** for han helbredet mange, så at alle de som hadde plager, trengte sig inn på ham for å få røre ved ham.  
For he had healed many, so that as many as had diseases pressed on him that they might touch him.  
for he did heal many, so that they threw themselves on him, in order to touch him -- as many as had plagues;
- 11** Og når de urene ånder så ham, falt de ned for ham og ropte: Du er Guds Sønn!  
The unclean spirits, whenever they saw him, fell down before him, and cried, "You are the Son of God!"  
and the unclean spirits, when they were seeing him, were falling down before him, and were crying, saying -- `Thou art the Son of God;`

- 12** Og han bød dem med mange strenge ord at de ikke skulde gjøre ham kjent.  
He sternly warned them that they should not make him known.  
and many times he was charging them that they might not make him manifest.
- 13** Og han gikk op i fjellet og kalte til sig dem han selv vilde, og de gikk til ham.  
He went up into the mountain, and called to himself whom he wanted, and they went to him.  
And he goeth up to the mountain, and doth call near whom he willed, and they went away to him;
- 14** Og han utvalgte tolv, som skulde være med ham, og som han kunde sende ut for å forkynne ordet  
He appointed twelve, that they might be with him, and that he might send them out to preach,  
and he appointed twelve, that they may be with him, and that he may send them forth to preach,
- 15** og ha makt til å drive ut de onde ånder,  
and to have authority to heal sicknesses and to cast out demons:  
and to have power to heal the sicknesses, and to cast out the demons.
- 16** og han gav Simon navnet Peter,  
Simon, to whom he gave the name Peter;  
And he put on Simon the name Peter;
- 17** og Jakob, Sebedeus' sønn, og Johannes, Jakobs bror, og han gav dem navnet Boanerges, det er tordensønner,  
James the son of Zebedee; John, the brother of James, and them he surnamed Boanerges, which is, Sons of thunder;  
and James of Zebedee, and John the brother of James, and he put on them names -- Boanerges, that is, `Sons of thunder;`
- 18** og Andreas og Filip og Bartolomeus og Matteus og Tomas og Jakob, Alfeus' sønn, og Taddeus og Simon Kananeus  
Andrew; Philip; Bartholomew; Matthew; Thomas; James, the son of Alphaeus; Thaddaeus; Simon the Zealot;  
and Andrew, and Philip, and Bartholomew, and Matthew, and Thomas, and James of Alpheus, and Thaddeus, and Simon the Cananite,
- 19** og Judas Iskariot, han som forrådde ham.  
and Judas Iscariot, who also betrayed him. He came into a house.  
and Judas Iscariot, who did also deliver him up; and they come into a house.
- 20** Og de kom hjem, og folket kom atter sammen, så de ikke engang kunde få sig mat.  
The multitude came together again, so that they could not so much as eat bread.  
And come together again doth a multitude, so that they are not able even to eat bread;

- 21** Og da hans nærmeste fikk høre om det, gikk de hjemmefra for å få fatt på ham; for de sa: Han er fra sig selv.  
When his friends heard it, they went out to lay hold on him: for they said, "He is insane." and his friends having heard, went forth to lay hold on him, for they said that he was beside himself,
- 22** Og de skriftlærde, som var kommet ned fra Jerusalem, sa: Han er besatt av Be'elsebul, og: Det er ved de onde ånders fyrste han driver de onde ånder ut.  
The scribes who came down from Jerusalem said, "He has Beelzebul," and, "By the prince of the demons he casts out the demons."  
and the scribes who [are] from Jerusalem having come down, said -- `He hath Beelzeboul,` and -- `By the ruler of the demons he doth cast out the demons.`
- 23** Og han kalte dem til sig og sa til dem i lignelser: Hvorledes kan Satan drive Satan ut? He called them to him, and said to them in parables, "How can Satan cast out Satan? And, having called them near, in similes he said to them, `How is the Adversary able to cast out the Adversary?"
- 24** Om et rike kommer i strid med sig selv, kan dette rike ikke bli stående,  
If a kingdom is divided against itself, that kingdom cannot stand.  
and if a kingdom against itself be divided, that kingdom cannot be made to stand;
- 25** og om et hus kommer i strid med sig selv, kan dette hus ikke bli stående.  
If a house is divided against itself, that house cannot stand.  
and if a house against itself be divided, that house cannot be made to stand;
- 26** Og dersom Satan setter sig op mot sig selv og kommer i strid med sig selv, kan han ikke bli stående, men det er ute med ham.  
If Satan has risen up against himself, and is divided, he can't stand, but has an end.  
and if the Adversary did rise against himself, and hath been divided, he cannot be made to stand, but hath an end.
- 27** Men ingen kan gå inn i den sterkes hus og røve hans gods uten at han først har bundet den sterke; da kan han plyndre hans hus.  
But no one can enter into the house of the strong man to plunder, unless he first binds the strong man; and then he will plunder his house.  
`No one is able the vessels of the strong man -- having entered into his house -- to spoil, if first he may not bind the strong man, and then his house he will spoil.
- 28** Sannelig sier jeg eder: Alle synder skal bli menneskenes barn forlatt, og alle bespottelser som de taler;  
Most assuredly I tell you, all their sins will be forgiven to the sons of men, and their blasphemies with which they may blaspheme;  
`Verily I say to you, that all the sins shall be forgiven to the sons of men, and evil speakings with which they might speak evil,



- 29** men den som taler bespottelig mot den Hellige Ånd, han får i all evighet ikke forlatelse, men er skyldig i en evig synd -  
but whoever may blaspheme against the Holy Spirit never has forgiveness, but is guilty of an eternal sin"  
but whoever may speak evil in regard to the Holy Spirit hath not forgiveness -- to the age, but is in danger of age-during judgment;
- 30** det var fordi de sa: Han er besatt av en uren ånd.  
-- because they said, "He has an unclean spirit."  
because they said, `He hath an unclean spirit.`
- 31** Så kom hans mor og hans brødre, og de stod utenfor og sendte bud til ham og bad ham komme ut.  
His mother and his brothers came, and standing outside, they sent to him, calling him. Then come do his brethren and mother, and standing without, they sent unto him, calling him,
- 32** Og folket satt omkring ham, og de sa til ham: Se, din mor og dine brødre er utenfor og spør efter dig.  
A multitude was sitting around him, and they told him, "Behold, your mother, your brothers, and your sisters are outside looking for you."  
and a multitude was sitting about him, and they said to him, `Lo, thy mother and thy brethren without do seek thee.`
- 33** Og han svarte dem og sa: Hvem er min mor og mine brødre?  
He answered them, "Who are my mother and my brothers?"  
And he answered them, saying, `Who is my mother, or my brethren?`
- 34** Og han så på dem som satt omkring ham, og sa: Se, det er min mor og mine brødre!  
Looking around at those who sat around him, he said, "Behold, my mother and my  
And having looked round in a circle to those sitting about him, he saith, `Lo, my mother and my brethren!
- 35** Den som gjør Guds vilje, han er min bror og søster og mor.  
For whoever may do the will of God, the same is my brother, and my sister, and mother."  
for whoever may do the will of God, he is my brother, and my sister, and mother.`
- 1** Og han begynte atter å lære ved sjøen, og meget folk samlet sig om ham, så han gikk ut i en båt og satt i den ute på sjøen, og alt folket var på land ved sjøen.  
Again he began to teach by the seaside. A great multitude was gathered to him, so that he entered into a boat in the sea, and sat down. All the multitude were on the land by the  
And again he began to teach by the sea, and there was gathered unto him a great multitude, so that he, having gone into the boat, sat in the sea, and all the multitude was near the sea, on the land,
- 2** Og han lærte dem meget i lignelser, og sa til dem idet han lærte:  
He taught them many things in parables, and told them in his teaching,  
and he taught them many things in similes, and he said to them in his teaching:

- 3 Hør! Se, en såmann gikk ut for å så,  
"Listen! Behold, the farmer went forth to sow,  
'Hearken, lo, the sower went forth to sow;**
- 4 og det skjedde da han sådde, da falt noget ved veien; og fuglene kom og åt det op.  
and it happened, as he sowed, some seed fell by the road, and the birds came and devoured it.  
and it came to pass, in the sowing, some fell by the way, and the fowls of the heaven did come and devour it;**
- 5 Og noget falt på stengrunn, hvor det ikke hadde meget jord; og det kom snart op, fordi det ikke hadde dyp jord,  
Others fell on the rocky ground, where it had little soil, and immediately it sprang up, because it had no depth of soil.  
and other fell upon the rocky ground, where it had not much earth, and immediately it sprang forth, because of not having depth of earth,**
- 6 og da solen gikk op, blev det avsvidd, og da det ikke hadde rot, visnet det.  
When the sun had risen, it was scorched; and because it had no root, it withered away.  
and the sun having risen, it was scorched, and because of not having root it did wither;**
- 7 Og noget falt blandt torner; og tornene skjød op og kvalte det, og det bar ikke frukt.  
Others fell among the thorns, and the thorns grew up, and choked it, and it yielded no fruit.  
and other fell toward the thorns, and the thorns did come up, and choke it, and fruit it gave not;**
- 8 Og noget falt i god jord; og det bar frukt som vokste og blev stor, og det bar inntil tretti fold og seksti fold og hundre fold.  
Others fell into the good ground, and yielded fruit, growing up and increasing. Some brought forth thirty times, some sixty times, and some one hundred times as much."  
and other fell to the good ground, and was giving fruit, coming up and increasing, and it bare, one thirty-fold, and one sixty, and one an hundred.`**
- 9 Og han sa til dem: Den som har ører å høre med, han høre!  
He said, "Whoever has ears to hear, let him hear."  
And he said to them, `He who is having ears to hear -- let him hear.`**
- 10 Og da han var blitt alene, spurte de tolv og de andre som var med ham, om lignelsene.  
When he was alone, those who were around him with the twelve asked him about the parables.  
And when he was alone, those about him, with the twelve, did ask him of the simile,**
- 11 Og han sa til dem: Eder er Guds rikes hemmelighet gitt, men til hine som er utenfor, sies det alt sammen i lignelser,  
He said to them, "To you is given the mystery of the kingdom of God, but to those who are outside, all things are done in parables,  
and he said to them, `To you it hath been given to know the secret of the reign of God, but to those who are without, in similes are all the things done;**

- 12 forat de skal se og se og ikke skjelne, og høre og høre og ikke forstå, forat de ikke skal omvende sig og få forlatelse.  
that `seeing they may see, and not perceive; and hearing they may hear, and not understand; lest perhaps they should turn again, and their sins should be forgiven them.`"  
that seeing they may see and not perceive, and hearing they may hear and not understand, lest they may turn, and the sins may be forgiven them.`**
- 13 Og han sa til dem: Forstår I ikke denne lignelse? Hvorledes skal I da skjønne alle lignelsene?  
He said to them, "Don`t you understand this parable? How will you understand all of the parables?  
And he saith to them, `Have ye not known this simile? and how shall ye know all the similes?**
- 14 Såmannen sår ordet.  
The farmer sows the word.  
He who is sowing doth sow the word;**
- 15 Men de ved veien er de som ordet blir sådd i, og når de har hørt det, kommer straks Satan og tar bort ordet som er sådd i dem.  
These are they by the road, where the word is sown; and when they have heard, immediately Satan comes, and takes away the word which has been sown in them.  
and these are they by the way where the word is sown: and whenever they may hear, immediately cometh the Adversary, and he taketh away the word that hath been sown in their hearts.**
- 16 Og på samme måte de som såes på stengrunn; det er de som straks tar imot ordet med glede når de får høre det,  
These in like manner are those who are sown on the rocky places, who, when they have heard the word, immediately receive it with joy.  
`And these are they, in like manner, who on the rocky ground are sown: who, whenever they may hear the word, immediately with joy do receive it,**
- 17 og de har ikke rot i sig, men holder bare ut til en tid; blir det så trengsel eller forfølgelse for ordets skyld, da tar de straks anstøt.  
They have no root in themselves, but endure for a while, then, when oppression or persecution arises because of the word, immediately they stumble.  
and have not root in themselves, but are temporary; afterward tribulation or persecution having come because of the word, immediately they are stumbled.**
- 18 Og andre igjen er de som såes blandt torner; det er de som hører ordet,  
Others are those who are sown among the thorns. These are those who have heard the word,  
`And these are they who toward the thorns are sown: these are they who are hearing the word,**

- 19** og verdens bekymringer og rikdommens forførelse og attrå efter de andre ting kommer inn og kveler ordet, og det blir uten frukt.  
and the cares of this age, and the deceitfulness of riches, and the lusts of other things entering in choke the word, and it becomes unfruitful.  
and the anxieties of this age, and the deceitfulness of the riches, and the desires concerning the other things, entering in, choke the word, and it becometh unfruitful.
- 20** Og dette er de som er sådd i den gode jord: de som hører ordet og tar imot det og bærer frukt, tretti fold og seksti fold og hundre fold.  
These are those who were sown on the good ground: such as hear the word, and accept it, and bear fruit, some thirty times, some sixty times, and some one hundred times."  
`And these are they who on the good ground have been sown: who do hear the word, and receive, and do bear fruit, one thirty-fold, and one sixty, and one an hundred.`
- 21** Og han sa til dem: Kommer vel lyset inn for å settes under en skjepp eller under en seng? Kommer det ikke for å settes i staken?  
He said to them, "Is the lamp brought to be put under a basket or under the bed? Isn't it put on the lampstand?  
And he said to them, `Doth the lamp come that under the measure it may be put, or under the couch -- not that it may be put on the lamp-stand?
- 22** For intet er skjult uten at det skal åpenbares, heller ikke blir noget dulgt uten for å komme for dagen.  
For there is nothing hidden, except that it should be made known; neither was anything made secret, but that it should come to light.  
for there is not anything hid that may not be manifested, nor was anything kept hid but that it may come to light.
- 23** Om nogen har ører å høre med, han høre!  
If any man has ears to hear, let him hear."  
If any hath ears to hear -- let him hear.`
- 24** Og han sa til dem: Akt på hvad I hører! Med det samme mål som I måler med, skal eder måles igjen, og enn mere skal gis eder.  
He said to them, "Take heed what you hear. With whatever measure you measure, it will be measured to you, and more will be given to you who hear.  
And he said to them, `Take heed what ye hear; in what measure ye measure, it shall be measured to you; and to you who hear it shall be added;
- 25** For den som har, ham skal gis, og den som ikke har, fra ham skal endog tas det han har.  
For whoever has, to him will more be given, and he who has not, from him will be taken away even that which he has."  
for whoever may have, there shall be given to him, and whoever hath not, also that which he hath shall be taken from him.`
- 26** Og han sa: Med Guds rike er det således som når et menneske kaster sæden i jorden  
He said, "So is the kingdom of God, as if a man should cast seed on the earth,  
And he said, `Thus is the reign of God: as if a man may cast the seed on the earth,

- 27** og sover og står op, natt og dag, og sæden spirer frem og blir høi, uten at han selv vet av det.  
and should sleep and rise night and day, and the seed should spring up and grow, he doesn't know how.  
and may sleep, and may rise night and day, and the seed spring up and grow, he hath not known how;
- 28** Av sig selv bærer jorden grøde: først strå, så aks, så fullt korn i akset.  
For the earth bears fruit: first the blade, then the ear, then the full grain in the ear.  
for of itself doth the earth bear fruit, first a blade, afterwards an ear, afterwards full corn in the ear;
- 29** Men når grøden er moden, sender han straks sigden ut, fordi høsten er forhånden.  
But when the fruit is ripe, immediately he puts forth the sickle, because the harvest has come."  
and whenever the fruit may yield itself, immediately he doth send forth the sickle, because the harvest hath come.`
- 30** Og han sa: Hvad skal vi ligne Guds rike med, eller hvad lignelse skal vi bruke om det?  
He said, "How will we liken the kingdom of God? Or by what parable will we compare it?  
And he said, `To what may we liken the reign of God, or in what simile may we compare
- 31** Det er likesom sennepskornet, som er mindre enn alt annet frø på jorden når det såes i jorden;  
It is like a grain of mustard seed, which, when it is sown in the earth, though it is less than all the seeds that are on the earth,  
As a grain of mustard, which, whenever it may be sown on the earth, is less than any of the seeds that are on the earth;
- 32** og når det er sådd, vokser det op og blir større enn alle maturter og skyter store grener, så at himmelens fugler kan bygge rede under dets skygge.  
yet when it is sown, grows up, and becomes greater than all the herbs, and puts out great branches, so that the birds of the sky can lodge under its shadow."  
and whenever it may be sown, it cometh up, and doth become greater than any of the herbs, and doth make great branches, so that under its shade the fowls of the heaven are able to rest.`
- 33** Og i mange sådanne lignelser talte han ordet til dem, så meget som de kunde høre,  
With many such parables he spoke the word to them, as they were able to hear it.  
And with many such similes he was speaking to them the word, as they were able to hear,
- 34** og uten lignelse talte han ikke til dem; men i enrum utla han alt sammen for sine disipler.  
Without a parable he didn't speak to them; but privately to his own disciples he explained all things.  
and without a simile he was not speaking to them, and by themselves, to his disciples he was expounding all.

- 35** Og samme dag, da det var blitt aften, sa han til dem: La oss fare over til hin side!  
On that day, when evening had come, he said to them, "Let`s go over to the other side."  
And he saith to them on that day, evening having come, `We may pass over to the other side;`
- 36** Og de lot folket fare, og tok ham med sig i båten som han var; men også andre båter var i følge med ham.  
Leaving the multitude, they took him with them, even as he was, in the boat. Other small boats were also with him.  
and having let away the multitude, they take him up as he was in the boat, and other little boats also were with him.
- 37** Og det kom en sterk stormvind, og bølgene slo inn i båten, så at den holdt på å fylles.  
There arose a great wind storm, and the waves beat into the boat, so much that the boat was already filled.  
And there cometh a great storm of wind, and the waves were beating on the boat, so that it is now being filled,
- 38** Og han lå og sov bak i båten på en hodepute; og de vekket ham og sa til ham: Mester! bryr du dig ikke om at vi går under?  
He himself was in the stern, asleep on the cushion, and they woke him up, and told him, "Teacher, don`t you care that we are dying?"  
and he himself was upon the stern, upon the pillow sleeping, and they wake him up, and say to him, `Teacher, art thou not caring that we perish?`
- 39** Og han stod op og truet vinden, og til sjøen sa han: Ti, vær stille! Og vinden la sig, og det blev blikkstilte.  
He awoke, and rebuked the wind, and said to the sea, "Peace. Be still." The wind ceased, and there was a great calm.  
And having waked up, he rebuked the wind, and said to the sea, `Peace, be stilled;` and the wind did lull, and there was a great calm:
- 40** Og han sa til dem: Hvorfor er I så redde? Hvorledes kan I være så vantro?  
He said to them, "Why are you so afraid? How is it that you have no faith?"  
and he said to them, `Why are ye so fearful? how have ye not faith?`
- 41** Og de blev storlig forferdet, og sa til hverandre: Hvad er dette for en, som både vinden og sjøen er lydige?  
They were greatly afraid, and said to one another, "Who then is this, that even the wind and the sea obey him?"  
and they feared a great fear, and said one to another, `Who, then, is this, that even the wind and the sea do obey him?`
- 1** Og de kom over på hin side av sjøen, til gerasenernes bygd.  
They came to the other side of the sea, into the country of the Gadarenes.  
And they came to the other side of the sea, to the region of the Gadarenes,

- 2** Og da han var gått ut av båten, kom det straks mot ham ut av gravene en mann som var besatt av en uren ånd.  
When he had come out of the boat, immediately there met him out of the tombs a man with an unclean spirit,  
and he having come forth out of the boat, immediately there met him out of the tombs a man with an unclean spirit,
- 3** Han hadde sitt tilhold der i gravene, og de kunde ikke lenger binde ham, ikke engang med lenker;  
who had his dwelling in the tombs. Nobody could bind him any more, not even with chains, who had his dwelling in the tombs, and not even with chains was any one able to bind
- 4** for han hadde ofte vært bundet med fot-jern og lenker, og lenkene hadde han revet av sig, og fot-jernene hadde han sønderslitt, og ingen kunde rå med ham,  
because he had been often bound with fetters and chains, and the chains had been torn apart by him, and the fetters broken in pieces. Nobody had the strength to tame him. because that he many times with fetters and chains had been bound, and pulled in pieces by him had been the chains, and the fetters broken in pieces, and none was able to tame him,
- 5** og han var alltid, natt og dag, i gravene og på fjellene og skrek og slo sig selv med stener.  
Always, night and day, in the tombs and in the mountains, he was crying out, and cutting himself with stones.  
and always, night and day, in the mountains, and in the tombs he was, crying and cutting himself with stones.
- 6** Og da han så Jesus langt borte, løp han til og falt ned for ham,  
When he saw Jesus from afar, he ran and bowed down to him,  
And, having seen Jesus from afar, he ran and bowed before him,
- 7** og ropte med høi røst: Hvad har jeg med dig å gjøre, Jesus, du den høieste Guds Sønn? Jeg besverger dig ved Gud at du ikke må pine mig!  
and crying out with a loud voice, he said, "What have I to do with you, Jesus, you Son of the Most High God? I adjure you by God, don't torment me."  
and having called with a loud voice, he said, `What -- to me and to thee, Jesus, Son of God the Most High? I adjure thee by God, mayest thou not afflict me!`
- 8** For han sa til ham: Far ut av mannen, du urene ånd!  
For he said to him, "Come out of the man, you unclean spirit!"  
(for he said to him, `Come forth, spirit unclean, out of the man,`)
- 9** Og han spurte ham: Hvad er ditt navn? Og han sa til ham: Legion er mitt navn; for vi er mange.  
He asked him, "What is your name?" He said to him, "My name is Legion, for we are many."  
and he was questioning him, `What [is] thy name?` and he answered, saying, `Legion [is] my name, because we are many;`

- 10** Og han bad ham meget at han ikke måtte drive dem ut av bygden.  
He begged him much that he would not send them away out of the country.  
and he was calling on him much, that he may not send them out of the region.
- 11** Men det gikk en stor svinejord og beitet der ved fjellet,  
Now there was there on the mountainside a great herd of pigs feeding.  
And there was there, near the mountains, a great herd of swine feeding,
- 12** Og de bad ham: Send oss inn i svinene, så vi kan fare i dem!  
All the demons begged him, saying, "Send us into the pigs, that we may enter into them."  
and all the demons did call upon him, saying, `Send us to the swine, that into them we  
may enter;`
- 13** Og han gav dem lov til det. Og de urene ånder fór ut og fór i svinene; og hjorden stytet sig  
ut over stupet ned i sjøen, omkring to tusen i tallet, og druknet i sjøen.  
At once Jesus gave them permission. The unclean spirits came out, and entered into the  
pigs. The herd of about two thousand rushed down the steep bank into the sea, and they  
were drowned in the sea.  
and immediately Jesus gave them leave, and having come forth, the unclean spirits did  
enter into the swine, and the herd did rush down the steep place to the sea -- and they  
were about two thousand -- and they were choked in the sea.
- 14** Og de som gjætte dem, tok flukten, og fortalte det i byen og i bygden. Og folk kom ut for å  
se hvad som hadde hendt.  
Those who fed them fled, and told it in the city, and in the country. The people came to  
see what it was that had happened.  
And those feeding the swine did flee, and told in the city, and in the fields, and they  
came forth to see what it is that hath been done;
- 15** Og de kom til Jesus og så den besatte sitte påklædd og ved sans og samling, han som  
hadde vært besatt av legionen, og de blev forferdet.  
They came to Jesus, and saw him who was possessed by demons sitting, clothed and in  
his right mind, even him who had the legion; and they were afraid.  
and they come unto Jesus, and see the demoniac, sitting, and clothed, and right-minded -  
- him having had the legion -- and they were afraid;
- 16** Og de som hadde sett det, fortalte dem hvorledes det var gått med den besatte, og om  
svinene.  
Those who saw it declared to them how it happened to him who was possessed by  
demons, and about the pigs.  
and those having seen [it], declared to them how it had come to pass to the demoniac,  
and about the swine;
- 17** Og de begynte å be ham at han vilde dra bort fra deres landemerker.  
They began to beg him to depart from their borders.  
and they began to call upon him to go away from their borders.



- 18** Og da han gikk i båten, bad den besatte om å få være med ham.  
As he was entering into the boat, he who had been possessed by demons begged him that he might be with him.  
And he having gone into the boat, the demoniac was calling on him that he may be with him,
- 19** Og han gav ham ikke lov, men sa til ham: Gå hjem til dine og fortell dem hvor store ting Herren har gjort imot dig, og at han har miskunnet sig over dig!  
He didn't allow him, but said to him, "Go to your house, to your friends, and tell them how the Lord has done great things for you, and how he had mercy on you."  
and Jesus did not suffer him, but saith to him, `Go away to thy house, unto thine own [friends], and tell them how great things the Lord did to thee, and dealt kindly with thee;
- 20** Og han gikk bort og begynte å kunngjøre i Dekapolis hvor store ting Jesus hadde gjort imot ham; og alle undret sig.  
He went his way, and began to proclaim in Decapolis how Jesus had done great things for him, and everyone marveled.  
and he went away, and began to proclaim in the Decapolis how great things Jesus did to him, and all were wondering.
- 21** Og da Jesus var faret over med båten til hin side igjen, samlet meget folk sig om ham; og han var ved sjøen.  
When Jesus had crossed back over in the boat to the other side, a great multitude was gathered to him; and he was by the sea.  
And Jesus having passed over in the boat again to the other side, there was gathered a great multitude to him, and he was near the sea,
- 22** Og det kom en av synagoge-forstanderne ved navn Jairus; og da han så ham, falt han ned for hans føtter,  
Behold, one of the rulers of the synagogue, Jairus by name, came; and seeing him, he fell at his feet,  
and lo, there doth come one of the chiefs of the synagogue, by name Jairus, and having seen him, he doth fall at his feet,
- 23** og han bad ham meget og sa: Min datter ligger på det siste; kom og legg dine hender på henne, så hun må bli frelst og leve!  
and begged him much, saying, "My little daughter is at the point of death. Please come and lay your hands on her, that she may be made healthy, and live."  
and he was calling upon him much, saying -- `My little daughter is at the last extremity -- that having come, thou mayest lay on her [thy] hands, so that she may be saved, and she shall live;`
- 24** Og han gikk bort med ham, og meget folk fulgte ham, og de trengte ham.  
He went with him, and a great multitude followed him, and they pressed upon him on all sides.  
and he went away with him. And there was following him a great multitude, and they were thronging him,

- 25** Og der var en kvinne som hadde hatt blodsott i tolv år;  
A certain woman, who had an issue of blood for twelve years,  
and a certain woman, having an issue of blood twelve years,
- 26** og hun hadde lidt meget av mange læger og satt til alt det hun eide, og hadde ikke hatt  
nogen hjelp av det, men var heller blitt verre;  
and had suffered many things by many physicians, and had spent all that she had, and  
was no better, but rather grew worse,  
and many things having suffered under many physicians, and having spent all that she  
had, and having profited nothing, but rather having come to the worse,
- 27** da hun hadde hørt ryktet om Jesus, kom hun midt iblandt folket og rørte bakfra ved hans  
klædebon.  
having heard the things concerning Jesus, came up behind him in the crowd, and touched  
his clothes.  
having heard about Jesus, having come in the multitude behind, she touched his
- 28** For hun sa: Kan jeg få røre, om det så bare er ved hans klær, så blir jeg helbredet.  
For she said, "If I just touch his clothes, I will be made well."  
for she said -- `If even his garments I may touch, I shall be saved;`
- 29** Og straks uttørkedes hennes blods kilde, og hun kjente i sitt legeme at hun var helbredet  
for sin plage.  
Immediately the fountain of her blood was dried up, and she felt in her body that she was  
healed of her plague.  
and immediately was the fountain of her blood dried up, and she knew in the body that  
she hath been healed of the plague.
- 30** Og Jesus kjente straks hos sig selv den kraft som gikk ut fra ham, og han vendte sig om i  
hopen og sa: Hvem var det som rørte ved mine klær?  
Immediately Jesus, perceiving in himself that the power had gone forth from him, turned  
around in the crowd, and asked, "Who touched my clothes?"  
And immediately Jesus having known in himself that out of him power had gone forth,  
having turned about in the multitude, said, `Who did touch my garments?`
- 31** Og hans disipler sa til ham: Du ser at folket trenger dig på alle kanter, og du sier: Hvem  
var det som rørte ved mig?  
His disciples said to him, "You see the multitude pressing against you, and you say, `Who  
touched me?`"  
and his disciples said to him, `Thou seest the multitude thronging thee, and thou sayest,  
`Who did touch me!`
- 32** Og han så sig om for å få øie på henne som hadde gjort dette.  
He looked around to see her who had done this thing.  
And he was looking round to see her who did this,

- 33** Men kvinnen kom redd og skjelvende, for hun visste hvad som var skjedd med henne, og hun falt ned for ham og sa ham hele sannheten.  
But the woman, fearing and trembling, knowing what had been done to her, came and fell down before him, and told him all the truth.  
and the woman, having been afraid, and trembling, knowing what was done on her, came, and fell down before him, and told him all the truth,
- 34** Da sa han til henne: Datter! din tro har frelst dig; gå bort i fred, og vær helbredet for din plage!  
He said to her, "Daughter, your faith has made you well. Go in peace, and be cured of your disease."  
and he said to her, `Daughter, thy faith hath saved thee; go away in peace, and be whole from thy plague.`
- 35** Mens han ennu talte, kom det folk fra synagoge-forstanderen og sa: Din datter er død; hvorfor umaker du mesteren lenger?  
While he was still speaking, they came from the synagogue ruler`s house saying, "Your daughter is dead. Why bother the Teacher any more?"  
As he is yet speaking, there come from the chief of the synagogue`s [house, certain], saying -- `Thy daughter did die, why still dost thou harass the Teacher?`
- 36** Men Jesus hørte det ord som blev sagt, og sa til synagoge-forstanderen: Frykt ikke, bare tro!  
But Jesus, not heeding the word spoken, immediately said to the ruler of the synagogue, "Don`t be afraid, only believe."  
And Jesus immediately, having heard the word that is spoken, saith to the chief of the synagogue, `Be not afraid, only believe.`
- 37** Og han lot ingen følge med sig uten Peter og Jakob og Johannes, Jakobs bror.  
He allowed no one to follow him, except Peter, James, and John, the brother of James.  
And he did not suffer any one to follow with him, except Peter, and James, and John the brother of James;
- 38** Og de kom til synagoge-forstanderens hus, og han så en larmende hop og folk i stor gråt og jammer,  
He came to the synagogue ruler`s house, and he saw an uproar, weeping, and great wailing.  
and he cometh to the house of the chief of the synagogue, and seeth a tumult, much weeping and wailing;
- 39** og han gikk inn og sa til dem: Hvorfor larmer og gråter I? Barnet er ikke død; hun sover.  
When he had entered in, he said to them, "Why do you make an uproar and weep? The child is not dead, but is asleep."  
and having gone in he saith to them, `Why do ye make a tumult, and weep? the child did not die, but doth sleep;

- 40** Og de lo ham ut. Men han driver alle ut, og tar med sig barnets far og mor og dem som var med ham, og går inn der hvor barnet var.  
They laughed him to scorn. But he, having put them all out, took the father of the child and her mother and those who were with him, and went in where the child was lying. and they were laughing at him. And he, having put all forth, doth take the father of the child, and the mother, and those with him, and goeth in where the child is lying,
- 41** Og han tar barnet ved hånden og sier til henne: Talita kumi; det er utlagt: Pike! jeg sier dig: Stå op!  
Taking the child by the hand, he said to her, "Talitha cumi;" which means, being interpreted, "Young lady, I tell you, get up."  
and, having taken the hand of the child, he saith to her, `Talitha cumi;` which is, being interpreted, `Damsel (I say to thee), arise.`
- 42** Og straks stod piken op og gikk omkring; for hun var tolv år gammel. Og de blev storlig forferdet.  
Immediately the young lady rose up, and walked, for she was twelve years old. They were amazed with great amazement.  
And immediately the damsel arose, and was walking, for she was twelve years [old]; and they were amazed with a great amazement,
- 43** Og han bød dem strengt at ikke nogen skulde få dette å vite; og han sa at de skulde gi henne noget å ete.  
He charged them much that no one should know this. He commanded that something should be given to her to eat.  
and he charged them much, that no one may know this thing, and he said that there be given to her to eat.
- 1** Og han gikk ut derfra og kom til sitt hjemsted, og hans disipler fulgte ham.  
He went out from there. He came into his own country, and his disciples followed him. And he went forth thence, and came to his own country, and his disciples do follow him,
- 2** Og da sabbaten kom, begynte han å lære i synagogen. Og mange som hørte ham, var slått av forundring og sa: Hvorfra har han dette, og hvad er det for en visdom som er ham gitt? Og slike kraftige gjerninger som skjer ved hans hender!  
When the Sabbath had come, he began to teach in the synagogue, and many hearing him were astonished, saying, "Where did this man get these things?" and, "What is the wisdom that is given to this man, that such mighty works come about by his hands?"  
and sabbath having come, he began in the synagogue to teach, and many hearing were astonished, saying, `Whence hath this one these things? and what the wisdom that was given to him, that also such mighty works through his hands are done?`
- 3** Er ikke dette tømmermannen, Marias sønn og bror til Jakob og Joses og Judas og Simon, og er ikke hans søstre her hos oss? Og de tok anstøt av ham.  
Isn't this the carpenter, the son of Mary, and brother of James, Joses, Judas, and Simon? Aren't his sisters here with us?" They were offended by him.  
Is not this the carpenter, the son of Mary, and brother of James, and Joses, and Judas, and Simon? and are not his sisters here with us? -- and they were being stumbled at him.

- 4 Og Jesus sa til dem: En profet blir ikke foraktet annensteds enn på sitt hjemsted og blandt sine slektninger og i sitt hus.  
Jesus said to them, "A prophet is not without honor, except in his own country, and among his own relatives, and in his own house."  
And Jesus said to them -- `A prophet is not without honor, except in his own country, and among his kindred, and in his own house;`**
- 5 Og han kunde ikke gjøre nogen kraftig gjerning der, undtagen at han la sine hender på nogen få syke og helbredet dem;  
He could do no mighty work there, except that he laid his hands on a few sick folk, and healed them.  
and he was not able there any mighty work to do, except on a few infirm people having put hands he did heal [them];**
- 6 og han undret sig over deres vantro. Og han gikk omkring i byene og lærte.  
He marveled because of their unbelief. He went around the villages teaching.  
and he wondered because of their unbelief. And he was going round the villages, in a circle, teaching,**
- 7 Og han kalte de tolv til sig og begynte å sende dem ut, to og to, og gav dem makt over de urene ånder.  
He called to himself the twelve, and began to send them out two by two; and he gave them authority over the unclean spirits.  
and he doth call near the twelve, and he began to send them forth two by two, and he was giving them power over the unclean spirits,**
- 8 Og han bød dem at de ikke skulde ta noget med på veien, uten bare en stav, ikke brød, ikke skreppe, ikke kobber i beltet,  
He charged them that they should take nothing for their journey, except a staff only: no bread, no wallet, no money in their purse,  
and he commanded them that they may take nothing for the way, except a staff only -- no scrip, no bread, no brass in the girdle,**
- 9 men ha sko på, og ikke to kjortler.  
but to wear sandals, and not put on two tunics.  
but having been shod with sandals, and ye may not put on two coats.**
- 10 Og han sa til dem: Hvor I kommer inn i et hus, der skal I bli til I drar videre fra det sted.  
He said to them, "Wherever you enter into a house, stay there until you depart from there.  
And he said to them, `Whenever ye may enter into a house, there remain till ye may depart thence,**

- 11** Og hvor de ikke tar imot eder og ikke hører på eder, der skal I gå ut fra det sted og ryste av støvet under eders føtter til et vidnesbyrd mot dem.  
Whoever will not receive you nor hear you, as you depart from there, shake off the dust that is under your feet for a testimony against them. Assuredly, I tell you, it will be more tolerable for Sodom and Gomorrah in the day of judgment than for that city!"  
and as many as may not receive you, nor hear you, going out thence, shake off the dust that is under your feet for a testimony to them; verily I say to you, It shall be more tolerable for Sodom or Gomorrah in a day of judgment than for that city.`
- 12** Og de gikk ut og forkynte for folket at de skulde omvende sig,  
They went out, and preached that people should repent.  
And having gone forth they were preaching that [men] might reform,
- 13** og de drev ut mange onde ånder og salvet mange syke med olje og helbredet dem.  
They cast out many demons, and anointed many with oil who were sick, and healed them.  
and many demons they were casting out, and they were anointing with oil many infirm, and they were healing [them].
- 14** Og kong Herodes fikk høre om dette - for Jesu navn blev kjent vidt og bredt - og han sa: Døperen Johannes er opstanden fra de døde, og derfor er det disse krefter er virksomme i ham.  
King Herod heard this, for his name had become known, and he said, "John the Baptizer has risen from the dead, and therefore these powers work in him."  
And the king Herod heard, (for his name became public,) and he said -- `John the Baptist out of the dead was raised, and because of this the mighty powers are working in him.`
- 15** Andre sa: Det er Elias; andre igjen sa: Det er en profet, som en av profetene.  
But others said, "It is Elijah." Others said, "It is the Prophet, or like one of the prophets."  
Others said -- `It is Elijah,` and others said -- `It is a prophet, or as one of the prophets.`
- 16** Men da Herodes hørte det, sa han: Johannes, som jeg lot halshugge, han er opstanden fra de døde.  
But Herod, when he heard this, said, "This is John, whom I beheaded. He has risen from the dead."  
And Herod having heard, said -- `He whom I did behead -- John -- this is he; he was raised out of the dead.`
- 17** For Herodes hadde selv sendt folk avsted og grepet Johannes og lagt ham i bånd og kastet ham i fengsel for Herodias' skyld, som var hans bror Filips hustru; for han hadde giftet sig med henne.  
For Herod himself had sent out and laid hold on John, and bound him in prison for the sake of Herodias, his brother Philip`s wife, for he had married her.  
For Herod himself, having sent forth, did lay hold on John, and bound him in the prison, because of Herodias the wife of Philip his brother, because he married her,
- 18** Men Johannes hadde sagt til Herodes: Det er dig ikke tillatt å ha din brors hustru.  
For John said to Herod, "It is not lawful for you to have your brother`s wife."  
for John said to Herod -- `It is not lawful to thee to have the wife of thy brother;`

- 19** Og Herodias bar hat til ham og vilde gjerne slå ham ihjel, men kunde ikke utvirke det. Herodias set herself against him, and desired to kill him, but she couldn't, and Herodias was having a quarrel with him, and was willing to kill him, and was not able,
- 20** For Herodes fryktet Johannes, fordi han kjente ham som en rettferdig og hellig mann, og han holdt sin hånd over ham, og når han hørte ham, var han i tvil om mangt og meget, og han hørte ham gjerne.  
for Herod feared John, knowing that he was a righteous and holy man, and kept him safe. When he heard him, he did many things, and he heard him gladly.  
for Herod was fearing John, knowing him a man righteous and holy, and was keeping watch over him, and having heard him, was doing many things, and hearing him gladly.
- 21** Så kom det en beleilig dag, da Herodes gjorde et gjestebud på sin fødselsdag for sine stormenn og krigshøvdingene og de fornemste i Galilea,  
When a convenient day had come, that Herod on his birthday made a supper for his lords, and the high captains, and the chief men of Galilee;  
And a seasonable day having come, when Herod on his birthday was making a supper to his great men, and to the chiefs of thousands, and to the first men of Galilee,
- 22** og Herodias' datter kom inn og danset, og Herodes og de som satt til bords med ham, syntes om henne. Og kongen sa til piken: Be mig om hvad du vil, og jeg vil gi dig det!  
and when the daughter of Herodias herself came in and danced, she pleased Herod and those reclining with him. The king said to the young lady, "Ask me whatever you want, and I will give it to you."  
and the daughter of that Herodias having come in, and having danced, and having pleased Herod and those reclining (at meat) with him, the king said to the damsel, "Ask of me whatever thou wilt, and I will give to thee,"
- 23** Og han svor henne til: Hvad du ber mig om, det vil jeg gi dig, om det så var halvdelen av mitt rike.  
He swore to her, "Whatever you shall ask of me, I will give you, up to half of my kingdom."  
and he sware to her -- "Whatever thou mayest ask me, I will give to thee -- unto the half of my kingdom."
- 24** Hun gikk da ut og sa til sin mor: Hvad skal jeg be om? Hun sa: Om døperen Johannes' She went out, and said to her mother, "What shall I ask?" She said, "The head of John the Baptizer."  
And she, having gone forth, said to her mother, "What shall I ask for myself?" and she said, "The head of John the Baptist;"
- 25** Og straks skyndte hun sig inn til kongen og bad ham og sa: Jeg vil at du straks skal gi mig døperen Johannes' hode på et fat.  
She came in immediately with haste to the king, and asked, "I want you to give me right now the head of John the Baptizer on a platter."  
and having come in immediately with haste unto the king, she asked, saying, "I will that thou mayest give me presently, upon a plate, the head of John the Baptist."

- 26** Og kongen blev meget bedrøvet; men for sine eders skyld og for deres skyld som satt til bords, vilde han ikke si nei til henne.  
The king was exceedingly sorry, but for the sake of his oaths, and of his dinner guests, he didn't wish to refuse her.  
And the king -- made very sorrowful -- because of the oaths and of those reclining (at meat) with him, would not put her away,
- 27** Og straks sendte kongen en av sin livvakt avsted og bød ham hente hans hode.  
Immediately the king sent forth a soldier of his guard, and commanded to bring John's head, and he went and beheaded him in the prison,  
and immediately the king having sent a guardsman, did command his head to be brought,
- 28** Han gikk da avsted og halshugget ham i fengslet, og kom med hans hode på et fat og gav det til piken, og piken gav det til sin mor.  
and brought his head on a platter, and gave it to the young lady; and the young lady gave it to her mother.  
and he having gone, beheaded him in the prison, and brought his head upon a plate, and did give it to the damsel, and the damsel did give it to her mother;
- 29** Og da hans disipler hørte det, kom de og tok hans legeme og la det i en grav.  
When his disciples heard this, they came and took up his corpse, and laid it in a tomb.  
and having heard, his disciples came and took up his corpse, and laid it in the tomb.
- 30** Og apostlene samlet sig igjen hos Jesus, og fortalte ham alt det de hadde gjort og lært.  
The apostles gathered themselves together to Jesus, and they told him all things, whatever they had done, and whatever they had taught.  
And the apostles are gathered together unto Jesus, and they told him all, and how many things they did, and how many things they taught,
- 31** Og han sa til dem: Kom nu I med mig avsides til et øde sted og hvil eder litt ut! For det var mange som gikk til og fra, og det blev ikke engang tid for dem til å få sig mat.  
He said to them, "You come apart into a desert place, and rest awhile." For there were many coming and going, and they had no leisure so much as to eat.  
and he said to them, `Come ye yourselves apart to a desert place, and rest a little,` for those coming and those going were many, and not even to eat had they opportunity,
- 32** Så drog de avsted i båten til et øde sted for sig selv.  
They went away in the boat to a desert place by themselves.  
and they went away to a desert place, in the boat, by themselves.
- 33** Og folk så dem dra bort, og mange kjente dem; og fra alle byene løp de til fots dit og kom før dem.  
They saw them going, and many recognized him and ran there on foot from all the cities.  
They arrived before them and came together to him.  
And the multitudes saw them going away, and many recognised him, and by land from all the cities they ran thither, and went before them, and came together to him,



- 34** Og da han gikk i land, så han meget folk, og han ynkedes inderlig over dem; for de var lik får som ikke har hyrde; og han begynte å lære dem meget.  
Jesus came out, saw a great multitude, and he had compassion on them, because they were like sheep without a shepherd, and he began to teach them many things.  
and having come forth, Jesus saw a great multitude, and was moved with compassion on them, that they were as sheep not having a shepherd, and he began to teach many things.
- 35** Og da det alt var sent på dagen, gikk hans disipler til ham og sa: Stedet er øde, og det er alt sent på dagen;  
When it was late in the day, his disciples came to him, and said, "This place is a desert, and it is late in the day.  
And now the hour being advanced, his disciples having come near to him, say, -- `The place is desolate, and the hour is now advanced,
- 36** la dem fare, så de kan gå bort i bygdene og byene heromkring og kjøpe sig noget å ete!  
Send them away, that they may go into the surrounding country and villages, and buy themselves bread, for they have nothing to eat."  
let them away, that, having gone away to the surrounding fields and villages, they may buy to themselves loaves, for what they may eat they have not.`
- 37** Men han svarte og sa til dem: Gi I dem å ete! Og de sa til ham: Skal vi gå bort og kjøpe brød for to hundre penninger og gi dem å ete?  
But he answered them, "You give them something to eat." They asked him, "Shall we go and buy two hundred denarii worth of bread, and give them something to eat?"  
And he answering said to them, `Give ye them to eat,` and they say to him, `Having gone away, may we buy two hundred denaries` worth of loaves, and give to them to eat?`
- 38** Men han sa til dem: Hvor mange brød har I? Gå bort og se etter! Og da de hadde sett etter, sa de: Fem, og to fisker.  
He said to them, "How many loaves do you have? Go see." When they knew, they said, "Five, and two fish."  
And he saith to them, `How many loaves have ye? go and see;` and having known, they say, `Five, and two fishes.`
- 39** Og han bød dem å la alle sette sig ned i det grønne gress, lag ved lag.  
He commanded those that all should sit down by companies on the green grass.  
And he commanded them to make all recline in companies upon the green grass,
- 40** Og de satte sig ned, hop ved hop, somme på hundre og somme på femti.  
They sat down in ranks, by hundreds and by fifties.  
and they sat down in squares, by hundreds, and by fifties.

- 41** Og han tok de fem brød og de to fisker, så op mot himmelen og velsignet dem; og han brøt brødene og gav dem til disiplene, forat de skulde dele ut til folket, og de to fisker delte han imellem dem alle.  
He took the five loaves and the two fish, and looking up to heaven, he blessed, and broke the loaves, and he gave to his disciples to set before them, and he divided the two fish among them all.  
And having taken the five loaves and the two fishes, having looked up to the heaven, he blessed, and brake the loaves, and was giving to his disciples, that they may set before them, and the two fishes divided he to all,
- 42** Og de åt alle og blev mette;  
They all ate, and were filled.  
and they did all eat, and were filled,
- 43** og de tok op tolv kurver fulle av stykker, og likeså av fiskene.  
They took up twelve baskets full of broken pieces and also of the fish.  
and they took up of broken pieces twelve hand-baskets full, and of the fishes,
- 44** Og de som hadde ett brødene, var fem tusen menn.  
Those who ate the loaves were five thousand men.  
and those eating of the loaves were about five thousand men.
- 45** Og straks nødde han sine disipler til å gå i båten og fare i forveien over til hin side, til Betsaida, mens han selv sendte folket avsted.  
Immediately he made his disciples enter into the boat, and to go ahead to the other side, to Betsaida, while he himself sent the multitude away.  
And immediately he constrained his disciples to go into the boat, and to go before to the other side, unto Betsaida, till he may let the multitude away,
- 46** Og da han skiltes fra dem, gikk han op i fjellet for å bede.  
After he had taken leave of them, he departed into the mountain to pray.  
and having taken leave of them, he went away to the mountain to pray.
- 47** Og da det var blitt aften, var båten midt på sjøen, og han var alene på land.  
When evening had come, the boat was in the midst of the sea, and he was alone on the land.  
And evening having come, the boat was in the midst of the sea, and he alone upon the land;
- 48** Og da han så at de var i nød mens de rodde - for vinden var imot - kom han til dem ved den fjerde nattevakt, vandrende på sjøen, og han vilde gå forbi dem.  
Seeing them distressed in rowing, for the wind was contrary to them; and about the fourth watch of the night he came to them, walking on the sea, and he would have passed by them,  
and he saw them harassed in the rowing, for the wind was against them, and about the fourth watch of the night he doth come to them walking on the sea, and wished to pass by them.

- 49** Men da de så ham vandre på sjøen, trodde de at det var et spøkelse, og de skrek;  
but they, when they saw him walking on the sea, supposed that it was a ghost, and cried out;  
And they having seen him walking on the sea, thought [it] to be an apparition, and cried out,
- 50** for de så ham alle sammen og blev forferdet. Men han talte straks til dem og sa: Vær frimodige; det er mig, frykt ikke!  
for they all saw him, and were troubled. But he immediately spoke with them, and said to them, "Cheer up! It is I! Don't be afraid."  
for they all saw him, and were troubled, and immediately he spake with them, and saith to them, `Take courage, I am [he], be not afraid.`
- 51** Og han steg inn i båten til dem, og vinden la sig; og de blev ute av sig selv av forundring.  
He went up to them into the boat; and the wind ceased, and they were very amazed among themselves, and marveled.  
And he went up unto them to the boat, and the wind lulled, and greatly out of measure were they amazed in themselves, and were wondering,
- 52** For de hadde ikke fått forstand av det som var skjedd med brødene; men deres hjerte var forherdet.  
for they hadn't understood about the loaves, but their hearts were hardened.  
for they understood not concerning the loaves, for their heart hath been hard.
- 53** Og da de hadde faret over, kom de til Gennesarets land og la til der.  
When they had crossed over, they came to the land to Gennesaret, and moored to the shore.  
And having passed over, they came upon the land of Gennesaret, and drew to the shore,
- 54** Og da de gikk ut av båten, kjente folket ham straks igjen,  
When they had come out of the boat, immediately the people recognized him,  
and they having come forth out of the boat, immediately having recognised him,
- 55** og de løp omkring i alt landet der, og de begynte å føre de syke omkring i sine senger dit hvor de hørte at han var.  
and ran around that whole region, and began to carry around those who were sick, on their mats, to where they heard he was.  
having run about through all that region round about, they began upon the couches to carry about those ill, where they were hearing that he is,
- 56** Og hvor han gikk inn i landsbyer eller byer eller gårder, der la de sine syke på torvene og bad ham at de måtte få røre, om det så bare var ved det ytterste av hans klædebon; og alle de som rørte ved ham, blev helbredet.  
Wherever he entered, into villages, or into cities, or into the country, they laid the sick in the marketplaces, and begged him that they might touch just the fringe of his garment; and as many as touched him were made well.  
and wherever he was going, to villages, or cities, or fields, in the market-places they were laying the infirm, and were calling upon him, that they may touch if it were but the fringe of his garment, and as many as were touching him were saved.

- 1** Og fariseerne og nogen av de skriftlærde, som var kommet fra Jerusalem, samlet sig om ham.  
Then the Pharisees, and some of the scribes gathered together to him, having come from Jerusalem.  
And gathered together unto him are the Pharisees, and certain of the scribes, having come from Jerusalem,
- 2** Og de fikk se at nogen av hans disipler åt med vanhellige, det er uvaskede, hender;  
Now when they saw some of his disciples eating bread with defiled, that is, unwashed, hands, they found fault.  
and having seen certain of his disciples with defiled hands -- that is, unwashed -- eating bread, they found fault;
- 3** fariseerne og alle jøder eter ikke uten at de først omhyggelig har vasket hendene, for de holder fast ved de gamles vedtekt,  
(For the Pharisees, and all the Jews, don't eat unless they wash their hands and forearms, holding to the tradition of the elders.  
for the Pharisees, and all the Jews, if they do not wash the hands to the wrist, do not eat, holding the tradition of the elders,
- 4** og når de kommer fra torvet, eter de ikke før de har vasket sig, og det er meget annet som de har vedtatt å holde: vaskninger av beger og krus og kobberkar og benker.  
They don't eat when they come from the marketplace, unless they bathe themselves, and there are many other things, which they have received to hold to: washings of cups, pitchers, bronze vessels, and couches.)  
and, [coming] from the market-place, if they do not baptize themselves, they do not eat; and many other things there are that they received to hold, baptisms of cups, and pots, and brazen vessels, and couches.
- 5** Og fariseerne og de skriftlærde spurte ham: Hvorfor følger ikke dine disipler de gamles vedtekt, men eter med vanhellige hender?  
The Pharisees and the scribes asked him, "Why don't your disciples walk according to the tradition of the elders, but eat their bread with unwashed hands?"  
Then question him do the Pharisees and the scribes, `Wherefore do thy disciples not walk according to the tradition of the elders, but with unwashed hands do eat the bread?`
- 6** Men han sa til dem: Rett spådde Esaias om eder, I hyklere, således som skrevet er: Dette folk ærer mig med lebene, men deres hjerte er langt borte fra mig;  
He answered them, "Well did Isaiah prophesy of you hypocrites, as it is written, `This people honors me with their lips, But their heart is far from me.  
and he answering said to them -- `Well did Isaiah prophesy concerning you, hypocrites, as it hath been written, This people with the lips doth honor Me, and their heart is far from Me;
- 7** men de dyrker mig forgjeves, idet de lærer lærdommer som er menneskebud.  
But in vain do they worship me, Teaching as doctrines the commandments of men.`  
and in vain do they worship Me, teaching teachings, commands of men;

**8 I forlater Guds bud og holder fast ved menneskers vedtekt.**

**"For you set aside the commandment of God, and hold tightly to the tradition of men -- the washing of pitchers and cups, and you do many other such things."**

**for, having put away the command of God, ye hold the tradition of men, baptisms of pots and cups; and many other such like things ye do.`**

**9 Og han sa til dem: Det er riktig vakkert at I gjør Guds bud til intet for å holde eders vedtekt.**

**He said to them, "Full well do you reject the commandment of God, that you may keep your tradition.**

**And he said to them, `Well do ye put away the command of God that your tradition ye may keep;**

**10 For Moses har sagt: Hedre din far og din mor, og: Den som banner far eller mor, skal visselig dø;**

**For Moses said, `Honor your father and your mother;` and, `He who speaks evil of father or mother, let him be put to death.`**

**for Moses said, Honour thy father and thy mother; and, He who is speaking evil of father or mother -- let him die the death;**

**11 men I sier: Om et menneske sier til far eller mor: Det du skulde ha hatt til hjelp av mig, det skal være en korban, det er en gave til templet,**

**But you say, `If a man will tell his father or his mother, "Whatever you might have been profited by me is Korban, that is to say, given to God;"`**

**and ye say, If a man may say to father or to mother, Korban (that is, a gift), [is] whatever thou mayest be profited out of mine,**

**12 så lar I ham ikke lenger få lov til å gjøre noget for far eller mor,**

**and you no longer allow him to do anything for his father or his mother,**

**and no more do ye suffer him to do anything for his father or for his mother,**

**13 og således gjør I Guds ord til intet ved eders vedtekt, som I har pålagt menneskene. Og meget av samme slag gjør I.**

**making void the word of God by your tradition, which you have handed down. You do many things like this."**

**setting aside the word of God for your tradition that ye delivered; and many such like things ye do.`**

**14 Og han kalte atter folket til sig og sa til dem: Hør på mig alle, og forstå hvad jeg sier!**

**He called all the multitude to himself, and said to them, "Hear me, all of you, and understand.**

**And having called near all the multitude, he said to them, `Hearken to me, ye all, and understand;**

- 15** Det er intet utenfor mennesket som kan gjøre ham uren når det kommer inn i ham; men det som går ut av mennesket, det er det som gjør mennesket urent.  
There is nothing from outside of the man, that going into him can defile him; but the things which proceed out of the man are those that defile the man.  
there is nothing from without the man entering into him that is able to defile him, but the things coming out from him, those are the things defiling the man.
- 16** Om nogen har ører å høre med, han høre!  
If anyone has ears to hear, let him hear!"  
If any hath ears to hear -- let him hear.`
- 17** Og da han var kommet inn i et hus, bort fra folket, spurte hans disipler ham om denne lignelse.  
When he had entered into the house from the multitude, his disciples asked him about the parable.  
And when he entered into a house from the multitude, his disciples were questioning him about the simile,
- 18** Og han sa til dem: Er da også I så uforstandige? Skjønner I ikke at intet som kommer inn i mennesket utenfra, kan gjøre ham uren?  
He said to them, "Are you so without understanding also? Don` t you perceive that whatever goes into the man from outside can` t defile him,  
and he saith to them, `So also ye are without understanding! Do ye not perceive that nothing from without entering into the man is able to defile him?"
- 19** Det kommer jo ikke inn i hans hjerte, mere bare i hans buk, og går ut den naturlige vei, hvorved all mat blir renset.  
because it doesn` t go into his heart, but into his belly, and into the latrine, thus making all foods clean?"  
because it doth not enter into his heart, but into the belly, and into the drain it doth go out, purifying all the meats.`
- 20** Men han sa: Det som går ut av mennesket, det er det som gjør mennesket urent.  
He said, "That which proceeds out of the man, that defiles the man.  
And he said -- `That which is coming out from the man, that doth defile the man;
- 21** For innenfra, fra menneskenes hjerte, kommer de onde tanker: utukt, tyveri, mord, For from within, out of the hearts of men, proceed evil thoughts, adulteries, sexual sins, murders, thefts,  
for from within, out of the heart of men, the evil reasonings do come forth, adulteries, whoredoms, murders,
- 22** hor, haveesyke, ondskap, svik, skamløshet, ondt øie, bespottelse, overmot, uforstand. covetings, wickedness, deceit, lustful desires, an evil eye, blasphemy, pride, and foolishness.  
thefts, covetous desires, wickedness, deceit, arrogance, an evil eye, evil speaking, pride, foolishness;

- 23** Alle disse onde ting kommer ut innenfra og gjør mennesket urent.  
All these evil things proceed from within, and defile the man."  
all these evils do come forth from within, and they defile the man.`
- 24** Og han stod op og gikk bort derfra til Tyrus' og Sidons landemerker. Og han gikk inn i et hus, og vilde ikke at noen skulde få vite det, og det kunde dog ikke holdes skjult;  
From there he arose, and went away into the borders of Tyre and Sidon. He entered into a house, and wanted no one to know it, but he couldn't escape detection.  
And from thence having risen, he went away to the borders of Tyre and Sidon, and having entered into the house, he wished none to know, and he was not able to be hid,
- 25** men en kvinne hvis datter hadde en uren ånd, hadde fått høre om ham, og kom straks og falt ned for hans føtter.  
For a woman, whose little daughter had an unclean spirit, having heard of him, came and fell down at his feet.  
for a woman having heard about him, whose little daughter had an unclean spirit, having come, fell at his feet, --
- 26** Men kvinnen var en hedensk kvinne, syrofønikisk av ætt; og hun bad ham at han vilde drive den onde ånd ut av hennes datter.  
Now the woman was a Greek, a Syrophenician by race. She begged him that he would cast the demon out of her daughter.  
and the woman was a Greek, a Syro-Phenician by nation -- and was asking him, that the demon he may cast forth out of her daughter.
- 27** Og han sa til henne: La først barna bli mette! for det er ikke vakkert å ta brødet fra barna og kaste det for de små hunder.  
But Jesus said to her, "Let the children be filled first, for it is not appropriate to take the children's bread and throw it to the dogs."  
And Jesus said to her, `Suffer first the children to be filled, for it is not good to take the children's bread, and to cast [it] to the little dogs.`
- 28** Men hun svarte ham: Det er sant, Herre! de små hunder eter jo under bordet av barnas smuler.  
But she answered him, "Yes, Lord. For even the dogs under the table eat the children's crumbs."  
And she answered and saith to him, `Yes, sir; for the little dogs also under the table do eat of the children's crumbs.`
- 29** Og han sa til henne: For dette ords skyld sier jeg dig: Gå bort! Den onde ånd er faret ut av din datter.  
He said to her, "For this saying, go your way. The demon has gone out of your daughter."  
And he said to her, `Because of this word go; the demon hath gone forth out of thy daughter;`

- 30** Og hun gikk bort til sitt hus og fant at barnet lå på sengen, og at den onde ånd var faret ut.  
She went away to her house, and found the child laying on the bed, with the demon gone out.  
and having come away to her house, she found the demon gone forth, and the daughter laid upon the couch.
- 31** Og da han gikk ut igjen fra Tyrus' landemerker, kom han gjennom Sidon til den Galileiske Sjø, midt igjennom Dekapolis-landet.  
Again he departed from the borders of Tyre and Sidon, and came to the sea of Galilee, through the midst of the borders of Decapolis.  
And again, having gone forth from the coasts of Tyre and Sidon, he came unto the sea of Galilee, through the midst of the coasts of Decapolis,
- 32** Og de førte til ham en mann som var døv og hadde ondt for å tale, og de bad ham legge sin hånd på ham.  
They brought to him one who was deaf and had an impediment in his speech. They begged him to lay his hand on him.  
and they bring to him a deaf, stuttering man, and they call on him that he may put the hand on him.
- 33** Og han tok ham avsides fra folket, og stakk sine fingrer i hans ører og spyttet og rørte ved hans tunge,  
He took him aside from the multitude, privately, and put his fingers into his ears, and he spat, and touched his tongue.  
And having taken him away from the multitude by himself, he put his fingers to his ears, and having spit, he touched his tongue,
- 34** og så op mot himmelen, sukket og sa til ham: Effata! det er: lat dig op!  
Looking up to heaven, he sighed, and said to him, "Ephphatha!" that is, "Be opened!"  
and having looked to the heaven, he sighed, and saith to him, `Ephphatha,` that is, `Be thou opened;`
- 35** Og straks blev hans ører oplatt, og hans tunges bånd blev løst, og han talte rent.  
Immediately his ears were opened, and the bond of his tongue was loosed, and he spoke clearly.  
and immediately were his ears opened, and the string of his tongue was loosed, and he was speaking plain.
- 36** Og han forbød dem å si det til nogen; men jo mere han forbød dem det, dess mere kunngjorde de det.  
He charged them that they should tell no one, but the more he charged them, so much the more widely they proclaimed it.  
And he charged them that they may tell no one, but the more he was charging them, the more abundantly they were proclaiming [it],



- 37** Og de var overvettets forundret og sa: Han har gjort alle ting vel; både gjør han at de døve hører, og at de målløse taler.  
They were astonished beyond measure, saying, "He has done all things well. He makes even the deaf hear, and the mute speak!"  
and they were being beyond measure astonished, saying, `Well hath he done all things; both the deaf he doth make to hear, and the dumb to speak.`
- 1** I de samme dager, da det atter var meget folk, og de ikke hadde noget å ete, kalte han sine disipler til sig og sa til dem:  
In those days, when there was a very great multitude, and they had nothing to eat, Jesus called his disciples to himself, and said to them,  
In those days the multitude being very great, and not having what they may eat, Jesus having called near his disciples, saith to them,
- 2** Jeg ynkes inderlig over folket; for de har alt vært hos mig i tre dager, og de har ikke noget å ete;  
"I have compassion on the multitude, because they continue with me now three days, and have nothing to eat."  
`I have compassion upon the multitude, because now three days they do continue with me, and they have not what they may eat;
- 3** og lar jeg dem fare fastende hjem, vil de vansmekte på veien; nogen av dem er jo kommet langveisfra.  
If I send them away fasting to their home, they will faint on the way, for some of them have come a long way."  
and if I shall let them away fasting to their home, they will faint in the way, for certain of them are come from far.`
- 4** Og hans disipler svarte ham: Hvorfra kan nogen få brød nok til å mette disse her i  
His disciples answered him, "From where will one be able to fill these men with bread here in a desert place?"  
And his disciples answered him, `Whence shall any one be able these here to feed with bread in a wilderness?`
- 5** Og han spurte dem: Hvor mange brød har I? De sa: Syv.  
He asked them, "How many loaves do you have?" They said, "Seven."  
And he was questioning them, `How many loaves have ye?` and they said, `Seven.`
- 6** Da bød han folket sette sig ned på jorden, og han tok de syv brød, takket og brøt dem og gav dem til sine disipler, forat de skulde dele dem ut; og de delte ut til folket.  
He commanded the multitude to sit down on the ground, and he took the seven loaves. Having given thanks, he broke them, and gave them to his disciples to serve, and they served the multitude.  
And he commanded the multitude to sit down upon the ground, and having taken the seven loaves, having given thanks, he brake, and was giving to his disciples that they may set before [them]; and they did set before the multitude.

- 7** Og de hadde nogen få småfisker, og han velsignet dem og bød at også de skulde deles ut. They had a few small fish. Having blessed them, he said to serve these also. And they had a few small fishes, and having blessed, he said to set them also before [them];
- 8** Og de åt og blev mette; og de tok op det som blev tilovers av stykkene, syv kurver. They ate, and were filled. They took up seven baskets of broken pieces that were left and they did eat and were filled, and they took up that which was over of broken pieces -- seven baskets;
- 9** Men de var omkring fire tusen. Og han lot dem fare. Those who had eaten were about four thousand. Then he sent them away. and those eating were about four thousand. And he let them away,
- 10** Og straks gikk han ut i båten med sine disipler, og kom til landet ved Dalmanuta. Immediately he entered into the boat with his disciples, and came into the region of Dalmanutha. and immediately having entered into the boat with his disciples, he came to the parts of Dalmanutha,
- 11** Og fariseerne kom der ut og begynte å tviste med ham, idet de krevde et tegn fra himmelen av ham for å friste ham. The Pharisees came out and began to question him, seeking a sign from heaven from him, and tempting him. and the Pharisees came forth, and began to dispute with him, seeking from him a sign from the heaven, tempting him;
- 12** Og han sukket i sin ånd og sa: Hvorfor krever denne slekt tegn? Sannelig sier jeg eder: Ikke skal det gis denne slekt noget tegn. He sighed deeply in his spirit, and said, "Why does this generation seek a sign? Most assuredly I tell you, there will no sign be given to this generation." and having sighed deeply in his spirit, he saith, `Why doth this generation seek after a sign? Verily I say to you, no sign shall be given to this generation.`
- 13** Og han forlot dem og gikk atter i båten, og fór over til hin side. He left them, and again entering into the boat, departed to the other side. And having left them, having entered again into the boat, he went away to the other side;
- 14** Og de hadde glemt å ta brød med, og hadde ikke mere enn et eneste brød med sig i båten. They forgot to take bread; and they didn't have more than one loaf in the boat with them. and they forgot to take loaves, and except one loaf they had nothing with them in the boat,
- 15** Og han bød dem: Se eder for, ta eder i vare for fariseernes surdeig og for Herodes' surdeig! He charged them, saying, "Take heed: beware of the yeast of the Pharisees and the yeast of Herod." and he was charging them, saying, `Take heed, beware of the leaven of the Pharisees, and of the leaven of Herod,`

- 16** Og de talte sig imellem: Det er fordi vi ikke har brød med.  
They reasoned with one another, saying, "It's because we have no bread."  
and they were reasoning with one another, saying -- `Because we have no loaves.`
- 17** Og da han merket det, sa han til dem: Hvorfor taler I med hverandre om at I ikke har brød med? Skjønner og forstår I ennå ikke? Er eders hjerte forherdet?  
Jesus, perceiving it, said to them, "Why do you reason that it's because you have no bread? Don't you perceive yet, neither understand? Is your heart still hardened?  
And Jesus having known, saith to them, `Why do ye reason, because ye have no loaves? do ye not yet perceive, nor understand, yet have ye your heart hardened?
- 18** Har I øine og ser ikke, har I ører og hører ikke? Kommer I ikke i hu  
Having eyes, don't you see? Having ears, don't you hear? Don't you remember?  
Having eyes, do ye not see? and having ears, do ye not hear? and do ye not remember?
- 19** da jeg brøt de fem brød til de fem tusen, hvor mange kurver fulle av stykker I da tok op? De sa til ham: Tolv.  
When I broke the five loaves among the five thousand, how many baskets full of broken pieces did you take up?" They told him, "Twelve."  
When the five loaves I did brake to the five thousand, how many hand-baskets full of broken pieces took ye up?` they say to him, `Twelve.`
- 20** Og da jeg brøt de syv til de fire tusen, hvor mange kurver fulle av stykker tok I da op? De sa: Syv.  
"When the seven loaves fed the four thousand, how many baskets full of broken pieces did you take up?" They told him, "Seven."  
`And when the seven to the four thousand, how many hand-baskets full of broken pieces took ye up?` and they said, `Seven.`
- 21** Og han sa til dem: Hvorledes går det da til at I ennå ikke forstår?  
He asked them, "Don't you understand, yet?"  
And he said to them, `How do ye not understand?`
- 22** Og de kom til Betsaida. Og de førte en blind til ham og bad ham røre ved ham.  
He came to Betsaida. They brought a blind man to him, and begged him to touch him.  
And he cometh to Betsaida, and they bring to him one blind, and call upon him that he may touch him,
- 23** Og han tok den blinde ved hånden og førte ham utenfor byen, og han spyttet i hans øine og la sine hender på ham, og spurte ham om han så noget.  
He took hold of the blind man by the hand, and brought him out of the village. When he had spit on his eyes, and laid his hands on him, he asked him if he saw anything.  
and having taken the hand of the blind man, he led him forth without the village, and having spit on his eyes, having put [his] hands on him, he was questioning him if he doth behold anything:
- 24** Og han så op og sa: Jeg kan se mennesker; for jeg ser folk gå omkring likesom trær.  
He looked up, and said, "I see men; for I see them like trees walking."  
and he, having looked up, said, `I behold men, as I see trees, walking.`

- 25** Så la han atter sine hender på hans øine, og han så klart, og han blev helbredet og kunde se alt tydelig på frastand.  
Then again he laid his hands on his eyes. He looked intently, and was restored, and saw everyone clearly.  
Afterwards again he put [his] hands on his eyes, and made him look up, and he was restored, and discerned all things clearly,
- 27** Og Jesus og hans disipler gikk ut til byene omkring Cesarea Filippi; og på veien spurte han sine disipler og sa til dem: Hvem sier folk at jeg er?  
Jesus went forth, with his disciples, into the villages of Caesarea Philippi. On the way he asked his disciples, "Who do men say that I am?"  
And Jesus went forth, and his disciples, to the villages of Cesarea Philippi, and in the way he was questioning his disciples, saying to them, `Who do men say me to be?`
- 28** De svarte ham: Nogen sier døperen Johannes, og andre Elias, andre igjen en av profetene.  
They told him, "John the Baptizer, and others, Elijah, but others, one of the prophets."  
And they answered, `John the Baptist, and others Elijah, but others one of the prophets.`
- 29** Og han spurte dem: Men I, hvem sier I at jeg er? Peter svarte og sa til ham: Du er Messias.  
He asked them, "But who do you say that I am?" Peter answered, "You are the Christ."  
And he saith to them, `And ye -- who do ye say me to be?` and Peter answering saith to him, `Thou art the Christ.`
- 30** Og han bød dem strengt at de ikke skulde si dette om ham til nogen.  
He charged them that they should tell no one about him.  
And he strictly charged them that they may tell no one about it,
- 31** Og han begynte å lære dem at Menneskesønnen skulde lide meget og forkastes av de eldste og yppersteprestene og de skriftlærde og ihjelslåes og opstå tre dager efter.  
He began to teach them that the Son of Man must suffer many things, and be rejected by the elders, the chief priests, and the scribes, and be killed, and after three days rise and began to teach them, that it behoveth the Son of Man to suffer many things, and to be rejected by the elders, and chief priests, and scribes, and to be killed, and after three days to rise again;
- 32** Og han talte rent ut om det. Da tok Peter ham til side og begynte å irettesette ham.  
He spoke to them openly. Peter took him, and began to rebuke him.  
and openly he was speaking the word. And Peter having taken him aside, began to rebuke him,
- 33** Men han vendte sig om og så på sine disipler og irettesatte Peter og sa: Vik bak mig, Satan! for du har ikke sans for det som hører Gud til, men bare for det som hører menneskene til.  
But he, turning around, and seeing his disciples, rebuked Peter, and said, "Get behind me, Satan! For you have in mind not the things of God, but the things of men."  
and he, having turned, and having looked on his disciples, rebuked Peter, saying, `Get behind me, Adversary, because thou dost not mind the things of God, but the things of men.`

- 34** Og han kalte folket til sig tillikemed sine disipler og sa til dem: Den som vil følge efter mig, han må fornekte sig selv og ta sitt kors op og følge mig.  
He called the multitude to himself with his disciples, and said to them, "Whoever wants to come after me, let him deny himself, and take up his cross, and follow me.  
And having called near the multitude, with his disciples, he said to them, `Whoever doth will to come after me -- let him disown himself, and take up his cross, and follow me;
- 35** For den som vil berge sitt liv, skal miste det; men den som mister sitt liv for min skyld og for evangeliets skyld, han skal berge det.  
For whoever wants to save his life will lose it; and whoever will lose his life for my sake and the gospel's will save it.  
for whoever may will to save his life shall lose it; and whoever may lose his life for my sake and for the good news' sake, he shall save it;
- 36** For hvad gagner det et menneske om han vinner den hele verden og tar skade på sin sjel?  
For what does it profit a man, to gain the whole world, and forfeit his life?  
for what shall it profit a man, if he may gain the whole world, and forfeit his life?
- 37** For hvad kan vel et menneske gi til vederlag for sin sjel?  
For what should a man give in exchange for his life?  
Or what shall a man give as an exchange for his life?
- 38** For den som skammer sig ved mig og mine ord i denne utro og syndige slekt, ham skal også Menneskesønnen skamme sig ved når han kommer i sin Faders herlighet med de hellige engler.  
For whoever will be ashamed of me and of my words in this adulterous and sinful generation, the Son of Man also will be ashamed of him, when he comes in the glory of his Father with the holy angels."  
for whoever may be ashamed of me, and of my words, in this adulterous and sinful generation, the Son of Man also shall be ashamed of him, when he may come in the glory of his Father, with the holy messengers.`
- 1** Og han sa til dem: Sannelig sier jeg eder: Nogen av dem som her står, skal ikke smake døden før de ser at Guds rike er kommet med kraft.  
He said to them, "Most assuredly I tell you, there are some standing here who will in no way taste death, until they see the kingdom of God come with power."  
And he said to them, `Verily I say to you, That there are certain of those standing here, who may not taste of death till they see the reign of God having come in power.`
- 2** Og seks dager derefter tok Jesus med sig Peter og Jakob og Johannes og førte dem avsides op på et høit fjell for sig selv alene. Og han blev forklaret for deres øine,  
After six days Jesus took with him Peter, James, and John, and brought them up onto a high mountain privately by themselves, and he was changed into another form in front of them.  
And after six days doth Jesus take Peter, and James, and John, and bringeth them up to a high mount by themselves, alone, and he was transfigured before them,

- 3** og hans klær blev skinnende, aldeles hvite, så ingen bleker på jorden kan gjøre klær så hvite.  
His clothing became glistening, exceedingly white, like snow, such as no launderer on earth can whiten them.  
and his garments became glittering, white exceedingly, as snow, so as a fuller upon the earth is not able to whiten [them].
- 4** Og Elias viste sig for dem sammen med Moses, og de talte med Jesus.  
Elijah and Moses appeared to them, and they were talking with Jesus.  
And there appeared to them Elijah with Moses, and they were talking with Jesus.
- 5** Og Peter tok til orde og sa til Jesus: Rabbi! det er godt at vi er her; la oss gjøre tre boliger, en til dig, og en til Moses, og en til Elias!  
Peter answered Jesus, "Rabbi, it is good for us to be here. Let's make three tents: one for you, one for Moses, and one for Elijah."  
And Peter answering saith to Jesus, `Rabbi, it is good to us to be here; and we may make three booths, for thee one, and for Moses one, and for Elijah one:`
- 6** Han visste ikke hvad han skulde si; for de blev meget forferdet.  
For he didn't know what to say, for they were very afraid.  
for he was not knowing what he might say, for they were greatly afraid.
- 7** Og en sky kom og overskygget dem, og det kom en røst ut av skyen: Dette er min Sønn, den elskede; hør ham!  
A cloud came, overshadowing them, and a voice came out of the cloud, "This is my beloved Son. Listen to him."  
And there came a cloud overshadowing them, and there came a voice out of the cloud, saying, `This is My Son -- the Beloved, hear ye him;`
- 8** Og med ett, da de så sig om, så de ikke lenger nogen hos sig uten Jesus alene.  
Suddenly looking around, they saw no one with them any more, except Jesus only.  
and suddenly, having looked around, they saw no one any more, but Jesus only with themselves.
- 9** Og da de gikk ned av fjellet, bød han dem at de ikke skulde fortelle nogen hvad de hadde sett, før Menneskesønnen var opstanden fra de døde.  
As they were coming down from the mountain, he charged them that they should tell no one what things they had seen, until the Son of Man had risen again from the dead.  
And as they are coming down from the mount, he charged them that they may declare to no one the things that they saw, except when the Son of Man may rise out of the dead;
- 10** Og de holdt fast ved det ord, og de talte sig imellem om hvad det er å opstå fra de døde.  
They kept the saying, questioning among themselves what the rising again from the dead should mean.  
and the thing they kept to themselves, questioning together what the rising out of the dead is.

- 11 Og de spurte ham og sa: De skriftlærde sier jo at Elias først må komme?  
They asked him, saying, "Why do the scribes say that Elijah must come first?"  
And they were questioning him, saying, that the scribes say that Elijah it behoveth to come first.**
- 12 Han sa til dem: Elias kommer først og setter alt i rette skikk, og hvad står det skrevet om Menneskesønnen? At han skal lide meget og bli foraktet.  
He said to them, "Elijah indeed comes first, and restores all things. How is it written about the Son of Man, that he should suffer many things and be despised?  
And he answering said to them, `Elijah indeed, having come first, doth restore all things; and how hath it been written concerning the Son of Man, that many things he may suffer, and be set at nought?**
- 13 Men jeg sier eder at Elias er kommet, og de gjorde med ham alt det de vilde, som skrevet er om ham.  
But I tell you, that Elijah has come, and they have also done to him whatever they wanted to, even as it is written about him."  
But I say to you, That also Elijah hath come, and they did to him what they willed, as it hath been written of him.`**
- 14 Og da de kom til disiplene, så de meget folk om dem, og nogen skriftlærde som trettet med dem.  
Coming to the disciples, he saw a great multitude around them, and scribes questioning them.  
And having come unto the disciples, he saw a great multitude about them, and scribes questioning with them,**
- 15 Og straks alt folket så ham, blev de forferdet, og løp til og hilste ham.  
Immediately all the multitude, when they saw him, were greatly amazed, and running to him greeted him.  
and immediately, all the multitude having seen him, were amazed, and running near, were saluting him.**
- 16 Og han spurte dem: Hvad er det I tretter med dem om?  
He asked the scribes, "What are you asking them?"  
And he questioned the scribes, `What dispute ye with them?`**
- 17 Og en blandt folket svarte: Mester! jeg har ført til dig min sønn, som er besatt av en målløs ånd;  
One of the multitude answered, "Teacher, I brought to you my son, who has a mute spirit; and one out of the multitude answering said, `Teacher, I brought my son unto thee, having a dumb spirit;**

- 18** og når den griper ham, sliter den i ham, og han fråder og skjærer tenner og visner bort; og jeg bad dine disipler drive den ut, og de var ikke i stand til det.  
and wherever it seizes him, it dashes him down, and he foams at the mouth, and grinds his teeth, and wastes away. I asked your disciples to cast it out, and they weren't able."  
and wherever it doth seize him, it doth tear him, and he foameth, and gnasheth his teeth, and pineth away; and I spake to thy disciples that they may cast it out, and they were not able.`
- 19** Men han svarte dem og sa: Du vantro slekt! hvor lenge skal jeg være hos eder? hvor lenge skal jeg tåle eder?  
He answered them, "Unbelieving generation, how long will I be with you? How long will I bear with you? Bring him to me."  
And he answering him, said, `O generation unbelieving, till when shall I be with you? till when shall I suffer you? bring him unto me;`
- 20** Før ham hit til mig! Og de førte gutten til ham, og da han så ham, rev og slet ånden straks i ham, og han falt på jorden, veltet sig og frådet.  
They brought him to him, and when he saw him, immediately the spirit convulsed him, and he fell on the ground, wallowing and foaming at the mouth.  
and they brought him unto him, and he having seen him, immediately the spirit tare him, and he, having fallen upon the earth, was wallowing -- foaming.
- 21** Og Jesus spurte hans far: Hvor lang tid har han hatt det slik? Han sa: Fra barndommen av;  
He asked his father, "How long has it been since this has come to him?" He said, "From childhood.  
And he questioned his father, `How long time is it since this came to him?` and he said, `From childhood,
- 22** og ofte har den kastet ham både i ild og i vann for å gjøre ende på ham; men om du formår noget, så ha medynk med oss og hjelp oss!  
Often it has cast him both into the fire and into the water, to destroy him. But if you can do anything, have compassion on us, and help us."  
and many times also it cast him into fire, and into water, that it might destroy him; but if thou art able to do anything, help us, having compassion on us.`
- 23** Men Jesus sa til ham: Om jeg formår? - Alt er mulig for den som tror.  
Jesus said to him, "If you can believe? All things are possible to him who believes."  
And Jesus said to him, `If thou art able to believe! all things are possible to the one that is believing;`
- 24** Straks ropte barnets far: Jeg tror; hjelp min vantro!  
Immediately the father of the child cried out with tears, "I believe. Help my unbelief!"  
and immediately the father of the child, having cried out, with tears said, `I believe, sir; be helping mine unbelief.`



- 25 Men da Jesus så at folket løp til, truet han den urene ånd og sa til den: Du målløse og døve ånd! jeg byder dig: Far ut av ham, og far aldri mere inn i ham!**  
**When Jesus saw that a multitude came running together, he rebuked the unclean spirit, saying to him, "You mute and deaf spirit, I command you, come out of him, and enter no more into him!"**  
**Jesus having seen that a multitude doth run together, rebuked the unclean spirit, saying to it, `Spirit -- dumb and deaf -- I charge thee, come forth out of him, and no more thou mayest enter into him;`**
- 26 Da skrek den og slet hårdt i ham, og fór ut av ham. Og han blev som død, så de fleste sa: Han er død.**  
**Having cried out, and convulsed him greatly, it came out. The boy became like one dead; so much that most of them said, "He is dead."**  
**and having cried, and rent him much, it came forth, and he became as dead, so that many said that he was dead,**
- 27 Men Jesus tok ham ved hånden og reiste ham op; og han stod op.**  
**But Jesus took him by the hand, and raised him up; and he arose.**  
**but Jesus, having taken him by the hand, lifted him up, and he arose.**
- 28 Og da han var kommet inn i et hus, spurte hans disipler ham i enrum: Hvorfor kunde ikke vi drive den ut?**  
**When he had come into the house, his disciples asked him privately, "Why couldn't we cast it out?"**  
**And he having come into the house, his disciples were questioning him by himself -- `Why were we not able to cast it forth?`**
- 29 Og han sa til dem: Dette slag kan ikke drives ut uten ved bønn og faste.**  
**He said to them, "This kind can come out by nothing, except by prayer and fasting."**  
**And he said to them, `This kind is able to come forth with nothing except with prayer and fasting.`**
- 30 Og da de gikk derfra, drog de gjennom Galilea, og han vilde ikke at nogen skulde få vite om det;**  
**They went forth from there, and passed through Galilee. He didn't want anyone to know it. And having gone forth thence, they were passing through Galilee, and he did not wish that any may know,**
- 31 for han lærte sine disipler og sa til dem: Menneskesønnen skal overgis i menneskenes hender, og de skal slå ham ihjel, og når han er ihjelslått, skal han opstå tre dager etter.**  
**For he taught his disciples, and said to them, "The Son of Man is delivered up into the hands of men, and they will kill him; and when he is killed, on the third day he will rise again."**  
**for he was teaching his disciples, and he said to them, `The Son of Man is being delivered to the hands of men, and they shall kill him, and having been killed the third day he shall rise,`**

- 32 Men de skjõnte ikke dette ord, og de fryktet for å spørre ham.  
But they didn't understand the saying, and were afraid to ask him.  
but they were not understanding the saying, and they were afraid to question him.**
- 33 Og de kom til Kapernaum, og da han var kommet inn i huset, spurte han dem: Hvad var det I talte om på veien?  
He came to Capernaum, and when he was in the house he asked them, "What were you arguing among yourselves on the way?"  
And he came to Capernaum, and being in the house, he was questioning them, "What were ye reasoning in the way among yourselves?"**
- 34 Men de tidde; for de hadde talt med hverandre på veien om hvem som var den største.  
But they were silent, for they had disputed one with another on the way about who was the greatest.  
and they were silent, for with one another they did reason in the way who is greater;**
- 35 Og han satte sig og kalte på de tolv og sa til dem: Om nogen vil være den første, han skal være den siste av alle, og alles tjener.  
He sat down, and called the twelve; and he said to them, "If any man wants to be first, he will be last of all, and servant of all."  
and having sat down he called the twelve, and he saith to them, "If any doth will to be first, he shall be last of all, and minister of all."**
- 36 Og han tok et lite barn og stilte det midt iblandt dem, og tok det i favn og sa til dem:  
He took a little child, and set him in the midst of them. Taking him in his arms, he said to them,  
And having taken a child, he set him in the midst of them, and having taken him in his arms, said to them,**
- 37 Den som tar imot et sådant lite barn for mitt navns skyld, han tar imot mig, og den som tar imot mig, han tar ikke imot mig, men imot ham som sendte mig.  
"Whoever receives one such little child in my name, receives me, and whoever receives me, doesn't receive me, but him who sent me."  
"Whoever may receive one of such children in my name, doth receive me, and whoever may receive me, doth not receive me, but Him who sent me."**
- 38 Johannes sa til ham: Mester! vi så en som ikke er i følge med oss, drive ut onde ånder i ditt navn, og vi forbød ham det, fordi han ikke var i følge med oss.  
John said to him, "Teacher, we saw someone who doesn't follow us casting out demons in your name; and we forbade him, because he doesn't follow us."  
And John did answer him, saying, "Teacher, we saw a certain one in thy name casting out demons, who doth not follow us, and we forbade him, because he doth not follow us."**
- 39 Men Jesus sa: Forbyd ham det ikke! for ingen som gjør en kraftig gjerning i mitt navn, vil snart etter kunne tale ille om mig.  
But Jesus said, "Don't forbid him, for there is no one who will do a mighty work in my name, and be able quickly to speak evil of me.  
And Jesus said, "Forbid him not, for there is no one who shall do a mighty work in my name, and shall be able readily to speak evil of me:**

- 40 For den som ikke er imot oss, er med oss.  
For whoever is not against us is on our side.  
for he who is not against us is for us;**
- 41 For den som gir eder et beger vann å drikke i mitt navn, fordi I hører Kristus til, sannelig sier jeg eder: han skal ikke miste sin lønn.  
For whoever will give you a cup of water to drink in my name, because you are Christ`s, most assuredly I tell you, he will in no way lose his reward.  
for whoever may give you to drink a cup of water in my name, because ye are Christ`s, verily I say to you, he may not lose his reward;**
- 42 Og den som forfører én av disse små som tror på mig, for ham var det bedre om det var hengt en kvernsten om hans hals, og han var kastet i havet.  
Whoever will cause one of these little ones who believe in me to stumble, it would be better for him if a millstone were hanged about his neck, and he were cast into the sea.  
and whoever may cause to stumble one of the little ones believing in me, better is it for him if a millstone is hanged about his neck, and he hath been cast into the sea.**
- 43 Og om din hånd frister dig, da hugg den av! det er bedre at du går vanfør inn til livet enn at du har dine to hender og kommer i helvede i den uslukkelige ild,  
If your hand causes you to stumble, cut it off. It is better for you to enter into life maimed, rather than having your two hands to go into Gehenna, into the unquenchable fire,  
`And if thy hand may cause thee to stumble, cut it off; it is better for thee maimed to enter into the life, than having the two hands, to go away to the gehenna, to the fire -- the unquenchable --**
- 44 hvor deres orm ikke dør, og ilden ikke slukkes.  
`where their worm doesn`t die, and the fire is not quenched.`  
where there worm is not dying, and the fire is not being quenched.**
- 45 Og om din fot frister dig, da hugg den av! det er bedre at du går halt inn til livet enn at du har dine to føtter og kastes i helvede,  
If your foot causes you to stumble, cut it off. It is better for you to enter into life lame, rather than having your two feet to be cast into Gehenna, into the fire that will never be quenched --  
`And if thy foot may cause thee to stumble, cut it off; it is better for thee to enter into the life lame, than having the two feet to be cast to the gehenna, to the fire -- the unquenchable --**
- 46 hvor deres orm ikke dør, og ilden ikke slukkes.  
`where their worm doesn`t die, and the fire is not quenched.`  
where there worm is not dying, and the fire is not being quenched.**
- 47 Og om ditt øie frister dig, da riv det ut! det er bedre at du går énøiet inn i Guds rike enn at du har to øine og kastes i helvede,  
If your eye causes you to stumble, cast it out. It is better for you to enter into the kingdom of God with one eye, rather than having two eyes to be cast into the Gehenna of fire,  
And if thine eye may cause thee to stumble, cast it out; it is better for thee one-eyed to enter into the reign of God, than having two eyes, to be cast to the gehenna of the fire --**

- 48** hvor deres orm ikke dør, og ilden ikke slukkes.  
`where their worm doesn't die, and the fire is not quenched.`  
where their worm is not dying, and the fire is not being quenched;
- 49** For enhver skal saltes med ild, og ethvert offer skal saltes med salt.  
For everyone will be salted with fire, and every sacrifice will be seasoned with salt.  
for every one with fire shall be salted, and every sacrifice with salt shall be salted.
- 50** Salt er en god ting; men når saltet mister sin kraft, hvad vil I da salte det med? Ha salt i eder selv, og hold fred med hverandre!  
Salt is good, but if the salt has lost its saltiness, with what will you season it? Have salt in yourselves, and be at peace with one another."  
The salt [is] good, but if the salt may become saltless, in what will ye season [it]? Have in yourselves salt, and have peace in one another.`
- 1** Og han stod op derfra, og kom til Judeas landemerker og landet på hin side Jordan, og folket kom igjen sammen til ham, og han lærte dem atter, som han pleide.  
He arose from there and came into the borders of Judea and beyond the Jordan.  
Multitudes came together to him again. As he usually did, he taught them again.  
And having risen thence, he doth come to the coasts of Judea, through the other side of the Jordan, and again do multitudes come together unto him, and, as he had been accustomed, again he was teaching them.
- 2** Og fariseerne kom til ham og spurte for å friste ham: Har en mann lov til å skille sig fra sin hustru?  
There came to him Pharisees testing him, and asked him, "Is it lawful for a man to divorce his wife?"  
And the Pharisees, having come near, questioned him, if it is lawful for a husband to put away a wife, tempting him,
- 3** Han svarte og sa til dem: Hvad har Moses foreskrevet eder?  
He answered, "What did Moses command you?"  
and he answering said to them, `What did Moses command you?`
- 4** De sa: Moses har gitt lov til å skrive et skilsmissebrev og skille sig fra henne.  
They said, "Moses allowed a bill of divorce to be written, and to divorce her."  
and they said, `Moses suffered to write a bill of divorce, and to put away.`
- 5** Men Jesus sa til dem: For eders hårde hjertes skyld har han skrevet eder dette bud.  
But Jesus said to them, "For your hardness of heart, he wrote you this commandment.  
And Jesus answering said to them, `For the stiffness of your heart he wrote you this command,
- 6** Men fra skapningens begynnelse skapte Gud dem til mann og kvinne.  
But from the beginning of the creation, `God made them male and female.  
but from the beginning of the creation, a male and a female God did make them;
- 7** Derfor skal mannen forlate sin far og mor og holde sig til sin hustru,  
For this cause will a man leave his father and mother, and will join to his wife,  
on this account shall a man leave his father and mother, and shall cleave unto his wife,

- 8** og de to skal være ett kjød. Så er de da ikke lenger to, men ett kjød.  
and the two will become one flesh, so that they are no longer two, but one flesh.  
and they shall be -- the two -- for one flesh; so that they are no more two, but one flesh;
- 9** Derfor, det som Gud har sammenføiet, det skal et menneske ikke adskille.  
What therefore God has joined together, let no man separate."  
what therefore God did join together, let not man put asunder.
- 10** Og da de var kommet inn i huset, spurte disiplene ham atter om dette.  
In the house, his disciples asked him again about the same matter.  
And in the house again his disciples of the same thing questioned him,
- 11** Og han sa til dem: Den som skiller sig fra sin hustru og gifter sig med en annen, han gjør sig skyldig i hor mot henne,  
He said to them, "Whoever will divorce his wife, and marry another, commits adultery against her.  
and he saith to them, "Whoever may put away his wife, and may marry another, doth commit adultery against her;
- 12** og dersom hustruen skiller sig fra sin mann og gifter sig med en annen, driver hun hor.  
If a woman herself divorces her husband, and marries another, she commits adultery."  
and if a woman may put away her husband, and is married to another, she committeth adultery.
- 13** Og de bar små barn til ham, forat han skulde røre ved dem; men disiplene truet dem som bar dem.  
They were bringing to him little children, that he should touch them, but the disciples rebuked those who were bringing them.  
And they were bringing to him children, that he might touch them, and the disciples were rebuking those bringing them,
- 14** Men da Jesus så det, blev han vred og sa til dem: La de små barn komme til mig, hindre dem ikke! for Guds rike hører sådanne til.  
But when Jesus saw it, he was moved with indignation, and said to them, "Allow the little children to come to me! Don't forbid them, for to such belong the kingdom of God.  
and Jesus having seen, was much displeased, and he said to them, "Suffer the children to come unto me, and forbid them not, for of such is the reign of God;
- 15** Sannelig sier jeg eder: Den som ikke tar imot Guds rike som et lite barn, han skal ingenlunde komme inn i det.  
Most assuredly I tell you, whoever will not receive the kingdom of God as a little child, he will in no way enter therein."  
verily I say to you, whoever may not receive the reign of God, as a child -- he may not enter into it;
- 16** Og han tok dem i favn og la sine hender på dem og velsignet dem.  
He took them in his arms, and blessed them, laying his hands on them.  
and having taken them in his arms, having put [his] hands upon them, he was blessing them.

- 17** Og da han gikk ut på veien, kom en løpende og falt på kne for ham og spurte ham: Gode mester! hvad skal jeg gjøre for å arve evig liv?  
As he was going forth into the way, one ran to him, kneeled to him, and asked him, "Good Teacher, what shall I do that I may inherit eternal life?"  
And as he is going forth into the way, one having run and having kneeled to him, was questioning him, `Good teacher, what may I do, that life age-during I may inherit?`
- 18** Men Jesus sa til ham: Hvorfor kaller du mig god? Ingen er god uten én, det er Gud.  
Jesus said to him, "Why do you call me good? No one is good except one -- God.  
And Jesus said to him, `Why me dost thou call good? no one [is] good except One -- God;
- 19** Budene kjenner du: Du skal ikke drive hor, du skal ikke slå ihjel, du skal ikke stjele, du skal ikke si falskt vidnesbyrd, du skal ikke frata nogen hvad hans er, hedre din far og din mor.  
You know the commandments: `Do not murder,` `Do not commit adultery,` `Do not steal,` `Do not give false testimony,` `Do not defraud,` `Honor your father and mother.`"  
the commands thou hast known: Thou mayest not commit adultery, Thou mayest do no murder, Thou mayest not steal, Thou mayest not bear false witness, Thou mayest not defraud, Honour thy father and mother.`
- 20** Men han sa til ham: Mester! alt dette har jeg holdt fra min ungdom av.  
He said to him, "Teacher, all these things have I observed from my youth."  
And he answering said to him, `Teacher, all these did I keep from my youth.`
- 21** Da så Jesus på ham og fikk ham kjær og sa til ham: Ett fattes dig; gå bort, selg alt det du har, og gi det til de fattige, så skal du få en skatt i himmelen; kom så og følg mig!  
Jesus looking at him loved him, and said to him, "One thing you lack. Go, sell whatever you have, and give to the poor, and you will have treasure in heaven; and come, follow me, taking up the cross."  
And Jesus having looked upon him, did love him, and said to him, `One thing thou dost lack; go away, whatever thou hast -- sell, and give to the poor, and thou shalt have treasure in heaven, and come, be following me, having taken up the cross.`
- 22** Men han blev ille til mote over den tale og gikk bedrøvet bort; for han var meget rik.  
But his face fell at that saying, and he went away sorrowful, for he was one who had great possessions.  
And he -- gloomy at the word -- went away sorrowing, for he was having many possessions.
- 23** Og Jesus så sig om og sa til sine disipler: Hvor vanskelig det vil være for de rike å komme inn i Guds rike!  
Jesus looked around, and said to his disciples, "How difficult it is for those who have riches to enter into the kingdom of God!"  
And Jesus having looked round, saith to his disciples, `How hardly shall they who have riches enter into the reign of God!`

- 24** Disiplene blev forferdet over hans ord. Da tok Jesus atter til orde og sa til dem: Barn! hvor vanskelig det er for dem som setter sin lit til sin rikdom, å komme inn i Guds rike!  
The disciples were amazed at his words. But Jesus answered again, "Children, how hard is it for those who trust in riches to enter into the kingdom of God!  
And the disciples were astonished at his words, and Jesus again answering saith to them, `Children, how hard is it to those trusting on the riches to enter into the reign of God!
- 25** Det er lettere for en kamel å gå gjennom et nåleøie enn for en rik å gå inn i Guds rike.  
It is easier for a camel to go through the needle`s eye, than for a rich man to enter into the kingdom of God."  
It is easier for a camel through the eye of the needle to enter, than for a rich man to enter into the reign of God.`
- 26** Da blev de ytterlig forferdet og sa til hverandre: Hvem kan da bli frelst?  
They were exceedingly astonished, saying to him, "Then who can be saved?"  
And they were astonished beyond measure, saying unto themselves, `And who is able to be saved?`
- 27** Jesus så på dem og sa: For mennesker er det umulig, men ikke for Gud; for alt er mulig for Gud.  
Jesus, looking at them, said, "With men it is impossible, but not with God, for all things are possible with God."  
And Jesus, having looked upon them, saith, `With men it is impossible, but not with God; for all things are possible with God.`
- 28** Peter tok til orde og sa til ham: Se, vi har forlatt alt og fulgt dig.  
Peter began to tell him, "Behold, we have left all, and have followed you."  
And Peter began to say to him, `Lo, we left all, and we followed thee.`
- 29** Jesus svarte og sa: Sannelig sier jeg eder: Det er ingen som har forlatt hus eller brødre eller søstre eller mor eller far eller barn eller akre for min skyld og for evangeliets skyld, Jesus said, "Most assuredly I tell you, there is no one who has left house, or brothers, or sisters, or father, or mother, or wife, or children, or land, for my sake, and for the gospel`s sake,  
And Jesus answering said, `Verily I say to you, there is no one who left house, or brothers, or sisters, or father, or mother, or wife, or children, or fields, for my sake, and for the good news`,
- 30** uten at han skal få hundrefold igjen, nu her i tiden hus og brødre og søstre og mødre og barn og akre under forfølgelser, og i den kommende verden evig liv.  
but he will receive one hundred times now in this time, houses, brothers, sisters, mothers, children, and land, with persecutions; and in the age to come eternal life.  
who may not receive an hundredfold now in this time, houses, and brothers, and sisters, and mothers, and children, and fields, with persecutions, and in the age that is coming, life age-during;

- 31 Men mange som er de første, skal bli de siste, og de siste de første.  
But many who are first will be last; and the last first."  
and many first shall be last, and the last first.`**
- 32 Men de var på veien op til Jerusalem, og Jesus gikk foran dem, og de var forferdet, og de som fulgte med, fryktet. Og han tok atter de tolv til sig og begynte å si dem hvorledes det skulde gå ham:  
They were on the way, going up to Jerusalem; and Jesus was going in front of them, and they were amazed; and those who followed were afraid. He again took the twelve, and began to tell them the things that were going to happen to him.  
And they were in the way going up to Jerusalem, and Jesus was going before them, and they were amazed, and following they were afraid. And having again taken the twelve, he began to tell them the things about to happen to him,**
- 33 Se, vi går op til Jerusalem, og Menneskesønnen skal overgis til yppersteprestene og de skriftlærde, og de skal dømme ham til døden og overgi ham til hedningene,  
"Behold, we are going up to Jerusalem. The Son of Man will be delivered to the chief priests and the scribes. They will condemn him to death, and will deliver him to the Gentiles.  
-- `Lo, we go up to Jerusalem, and the Son of Man shall be delivered to the chief priests, and to the scribes, and they shall condemn him to death, and shall deliver him to the nations,**
- 34 og de skal spotte ham og spytte på ham og hudstryke ham og slå ham ihjel, og tre dager efter skal han opstå.  
They will mock him, spit on him, scourge him, and kill him. On the third day he will rise again."  
and they shall mock him, and scourge him, and spit on him, and kill him, and the third day he shall rise again.`**
- 35 Da gikk Jakob og Johannes, Sebedeus' sønner, til ham og sa: Mester, vi vil gjerne at du skal gjøre for oss det vi ber dig om.  
James and John, the sons of Zebedee, came near to him, saying, "Teacher, we want you to do for us whatever we will ask."  
And there come near to him James and John, the sons of Zebedee, saying, `Teacher, we wish that whatever we may ask for ourselves, thou mayest do for us;`**
- 36 Han sa til dem: Hvad vil I da at jeg skal gjøre for eder?  
He said to them, "What do you want me to do for you?"  
and he said to them, `What do ye wish me to do for you?`**
- 37 De sa til ham: Gi oss at den ene av oss må sitte ved din høire og den andre ved din venstre side i din herlighet!  
They said to him, "Grant to us that we may sit, one at your right hand, and one at your left hand, in your glory."  
and they said to him, `Grant to us that, one on thy right hand and one on thy left, we may sit in thy glory;`**



- 38 Men Jesus sa til dem: I vet ikke hvad det er I ber om. Kan I drikke den kalk jeg drikker, eller døpes med den dåp jeg døpes med?  
But Jesus said to them, "You don` t know what you ask. Are you able to drink the cup that I drink, and to be baptized with the baptism that I am baptized with?"  
and Jesus said to them, `Ye have not known what ye ask; are ye able to drink of the cup that I drink of, and with the baptism that I am baptized with -- to be baptized?`**
- 39 De sa til ham: Det kan vi. Men Jesus sa til dem: Den kalk jeg drikker, skal I drikke, og den dåp jeg døpes med, skal I døpes med;  
They said to him, "We are able." Jesus said to them, "You shall indeed drink the cup that I drink, and you shall be baptized with the baptism that I am baptized with;  
And they said to him, `We are able;` and Jesus said to them, `Of the cup indeed that I drink of, ye shall drink, and with the baptism that I am baptized with, ye shall be baptized;`**
- 40 men å sitte ved min høire eller ved min venstre side, det tilkommer det ikke mig å gi nogen, men det gis dem som det er beredt.  
but to sit at my right hand and at my left hand is not mine to give, but for whom it has been prepared."  
but to sit on my right and on my left, is not mine to give, but -- to those for whom it hath been prepared.`**
- 41 Og da de ti hørte dette, begynte de å harmes på Jakob og Johannes.  
When the ten heard it, they began to be moved with indignation towards James and John.  
And the ten having heard, began to be much displeased at James and John,**
- 42 Da kalte Jesus dem til sig og sa: I vet at de som gjelder for å være fyrster, hersker over sine folk, og deres stormenn bruker makt over dem.  
Jesus called them to him, and said to them, "You know that they who are recognized as rulers over the Gentiles lord it over them, and their great ones exercise authority over them.  
but Jesus having called them near, saith to them, `Ye have known that they who are considered to rule the nations do exercise lordship over them, and their great ones do exercise authority upon them;**
- 43 Men så er det ikke blandt eder; den som vil bli stor blandt eder, han skal være eders tjener,  
But it shall not be so among you, but whoever wants to become great among you, will be your servant.  
but not so shall it be among you; but whoever may will to become great among you, he shall be your minister,**
- 44 og den som vil bli den første blandt eder, han skal være alles træl;  
Whoever of you wants to become first among you, shall be servant of all.  
and whoever of you may will to become first, he shall be servant of all;**

- 45 for Menneskesønnen er heller ikke kommet for å la sig tjene, men for selv å tjene og gi sitt liv til en løsepenge for mange.  
For the Son of Man also came not to be served, but to serve, and to give his life as a ransom for many."  
for even the Son of Man came not to be ministered to, but to minister, and to give his life a ransom for many.`**
- 46 Og de kom til Jeriko; og da han gikk ut fra Jeriko med sine disipler og meget folk, satt Timeus' sønn, Bartimeus, en blind tigger, ved veien,  
They came to Jericho. As he went out from Jericho, with his disciples and a great multitude, the son of Timaeus, Bartimaeus, a blind beggar, was sitting by the road.  
And they come to Jericho, and as he is going forth from Jericho, with his disciples and a great multitude, a son of Timaeus -- Bartimaeus the blind -- was sitting beside the way begging,**
- 47 og da han hørte at det var Jesus fra Nasaret, begynte han å rope: Jesus, du Davids sønn! miskunn dig over mig!  
When he heard that it was Jesus, the Nazarene, he began to cry out, and say, "Jesus, you son of David, have mercy on me!"  
and having heard that it is Jesus the Nazarene, he began to cry out, and to say, `The Son of David -- Jesus! deal kindly with me;`**
- 48 Og mange truet ham at han skulde tie; men han ropte enda meget mere: Du Davids sønn! miskunn dig over mig!  
Many rebuked him, that he should be quiet, but he cried out the more a great deal, "You son of David, have mercy on me!"  
and many were rebuking him, that he might keep silent, but the more abundantly he cried out, `Son of David, deal kindly with me.`**
- 49 Og Jesus stod stille og sa: Kall ham hit! Og de kalte på den blinde og sa til ham: Vær frimodig, stå op! han kaller på dig.  
Jesus stood still, and said, "Call him." They called the blind man, saying to him, "Cheer up! Get up. He is calling you."  
And Jesus having stood, he commanded him to be called, and they call the blind man, saying to him, `Take courage, rise, he doth call thee;`**
- 50 Og han kastet sin kappe av sig og sprang op og kom til Jesus.  
He, casting away his cloak, sprang up, and came to Jesus.  
and he, having cast away his garment, having risen, did come unto Jesus.**
- 51 Og Jesus tok til orde og sa til ham: Hvad vil du jeg skal gjøre for dig? Den blinde sa til ham: Rabbuni! at jeg må få mitt syn igjen!  
Jesus answered him, "What do you want me to do for you?" The blind man said to him, "Rhabboni, that I may see again."  
And answering, Jesus saith to him, `What wilt thou I may do to thee?` and the blind man said to him, `Rabboni, that I may see again;`**

- 52 Da sa Jesus til ham: Gå bort! din tro har frelst dig. Og straks fikk han sitt syn igjen og fulgte ham på veien.**  
**Jesus said to him, "Go your way. Your faith has made you well." Immediately he received his sight, and followed Jesus in the way.**  
**and Jesus said to him, `Go, thy faith hath saved thee:` and immediately he saw again, and was following Jesus in the way.**
- 1 Og da de kom nær til Jerusalem, til Betfage og Betania ved Oljeberget, sendte han to av sine disipler avsted og sa til dem:**  
**When they drew near to Jerusalem, to Bethsphage and Bethany, at the Mount of Olives, he sent two of his disciples,**  
**And when they come nigh to Jerusalem, to Bethphage, and Bethany, unto the mount of the Olives, he sendeth forth two of his disciples,**
- 2 Gå bort til den by som ligger rett for eder, og straks I kommer inn i den, skal I finne en fole bundet, som ennu aldri noget menneske har sittet på; løs den, og før den hit!**  
**and said to them, "Go your way into the village that is opposite you. Immediately as you enter into it, you will find a colt tied, on which no one has sat. Untie him, and bring him.**  
**and saith to them, `Go away to the village that is over-against you, and immediately, entering into it, ye shall find a colt tied, on which no one of men hath sat, having loosed it, bring [it]:**
- 3 Og dersom nogen sier til eder: Hvad er det I gjør? da skal I si: Herren har bruk for den, og han sender den straks tilbake igjen.**  
**If anyone asks you, `Why are you doing this?` say, `The Lord needs him;` and immediately he will send him back here."**  
**and if any one may say to you, Why do ye this? say ye that the lord hath need of it, and immediately he will send it hither.`**
- 4 Og de gikk avsted, og fant folen bundet ved døren utenfor på gaten og løste den.**  
**They went away, and found a colt tied at the door outside in the open street, and they untied him.**  
**And they went away, and found the colt tied at the door without, by the two ways, and they loose it,**
- 5 Og nogen av dem som stod der, sa til dem: Hvad er det I gjør? løser I folen?**  
**Some of those who stood there asked them, "What are you doing, untying the colt?"**  
**and certain of those standing there said to them, `What do ye -- loosing the colt?`**
- 6 Men de sa til dem så som Jesus hadde sagt; og de lot dem få den.**  
**They said to them just as Jesus had said, and they let them go.**  
**and they said to them as Jesus commanded, and they suffered them.**
- 7 Og de førte folen til Jesus, og la sine klær på den; og han satte sig på den.**  
**They brought the colt to Jesus, and threw their garments on him, and Jesus sat on him.**  
**And they brought the colt unto Jesus, and did cast upon it their garments, and he sat upon it,**

- 8** Og mange bredte sine klær på veien, andre løvkvister, som de hadde hugget på markene.  
Many spread their garments on the way, and others were cutting down branches from the trees, and spreading them on the road.  
and many did spread their garments in the way, and others were cutting down branches from the trees, and were strewing in the way.
- 9** Og de som gikk foran, og de som fulgte etter, ropte: Hosianna! Velsignet være han som kommer i Herrens navn!  
Those who went in front, and those who followed, cried, "Hosanna! Blessed is he who comes in the name of the Lord!  
And those going before and those following were crying out, saying, `Hosanna! blessed [is] he who is coming in the name of the Lord;
- 10** Velsignet være vår far Davids rike som kommer! Hosianna i det høieste!  
Blessed is the kingdom of our father David that is coming in the name of the Lord!  
Hosanna in the highest!"  
blessed is the coming reign, in the name of the Lord, of our father David; Hosanna in the highest.`
- 11** Og han gikk inn i Jerusalem i templet og så sig om overalt, og da det alt var sent på dagen, gikk han ut til Betania med de tolv.  
Jesus entered into the temple in Jerusalem. When he had looked around at everything, it being now evening, he went out to Bethany with the twelve.  
And Jesus entered into Jerusalem, and into the temple, and having looked round on all things, it being now evening, he went forth to Bethany with the twelve.
- 12** Og den neste dag, da de gikk ut fra Betania, blev han hungrig.  
The next day, when they had come out from Bethany, he was hungry.  
And on the morrow, they having come forth from Bethany, he hungered,
- 13** Og da han så et fikentre langt borte, som hadde blad, gikk han dit, om han kanskje kunde finne noget på det, og da han kom bort til det, fant han ikke noget uten blad; for det var ikke fikentid.  
Seeing a fig tree afar off having leaves, he came to see if perhaps he might find anything on it. When he came to it, he found nothing but leaves, for it was not the season for figs.  
and having seen a fig-tree afar off having leaves, he came, if perhaps he shall find anything in it, and having come to it, he found nothing except leaves, for it was not a time of figs,
- 14** Og han tok til orde og sa til det: Aldri i evighet skal nogen mere ete frukt av dig! Og hans disipler hørte det.  
Jesus told it, "May no one ever eat fruit from you again!" and his disciples heard it.  
and Jesus answering said to it, `No more from thee -- to the age -- may any eat fruit;` and his disciples were hearing.

- 15** Og de kom til Jerusalem; og han gikk inn i templet og begynte å drive ut dem som solgte og kjøpte i templet, og pengevekslernes bord og duekremmernes stoler veltet han,  
They came to Jerusalem, and Jesus entered into the temple, and began to throw out those who sold and those who bought in the temple, and overthrew the tables of the money-changers, and the seats of those who sold the doves.  
And they come to Jerusalem, and Jesus having gone into the temple, began to cast forth those selling and buying in the temple, and the tables of the money-changers and the seats of those selling the doves, he overthrew,
- 16** og han tillot ikke at nogen bar noget kar gjennom templet.  
He would not allow anyone to carry a container through the temple.  
and he did not suffer that any might bear a vessel through the temple,
- 17** Og han lærte og sa til dem: Er det ikke skrevet: Mitt hus skal kalles et bedehus for alle folk? Men I har gjort det til en røverhule.  
He taught, saying to them, "Isn't it written, 'My house will be called a house of prayer for all the nations?' But you have made it a den of robbers!"  
and he was teaching, saying to them, 'Hath it not been written -- My house a house of prayer shall be called for all the nations, and ye did make it a den of robbers?'
- 18** Og yppersteprestene og de skriftlærde hørte det, og de søkte råd til å rydde ham av veien; for de fryktet for ham, fordi alt folket var slått av forundring over hans lære.  
The chief priests and the scribes heard it, and sought how they might destroy him. For they feared him, for all the multitude was astonished at his teaching.  
And the scribes and the chief priests heard, and they were seeking how they shall destroy him, for they were afraid of him, because all the multitude was astonished at his teaching;
- 19** Og når det blev aften, gikk han ut av byen.  
When evening came, he went forth out of the city.  
and when evening came, he was going forth without the city.
- 20** Og da de gikk forbi tidlig om morgenen, så de at fikentreet var visnet fra roten av.  
As they passed by in the morning, they saw the fig tree withered away from the roots.  
And in the morning, passing by, they saw the fig-tree having been dried up from the roots,
- 21** Og Peter kom det i hu og sa til ham: Rabbi! se, fikentreet som du forbannet, er visnet.  
Peter, remembering, said to him, "Rabbi, look! The fig tree which you cursed has withered away."  
and Peter having remembered saith to him, 'Rabbi, lo, the fig-tree that thou didst curse is dried up.'
- 22** Og Jesus svarte og sa til dem: Ha tro til Gud!  
Jesus answering said to them, "Have faith in God.  
And Jesus answering saith to them, 'Have faith of God;

- 23 Sannelig sier jeg eder at den som sier til dette fjell: Løft dig op og kast dig i havet! og ikke tviler i sitt hjerte, men tror at det han sier skal skje, ham skal det vederfares. For most assuredly I tell you, whoever may tell this mountain, `Be taken up and cast into the sea,` and doesn't doubt in his heart, but believes that what he says happens; he shall have whatever he says.  
for verily I say to you, that whoever may say to this mount, Be taken up, and be cast into the sea, and may not doubt in his heart, but may believe that the things that he saith do come to pass, it shall be to him whatever he may say.**
- 24 Derfor sier jeg eder: Alt det I beder om og begjærer, tro bare at I har fått det, så skal det vederfares eder.  
Therefore I tell you, all things whatever you pray and ask for, believe that you receive them, and you shall have them.  
Because of this I say to you, all whatever -- praying -- ye do ask, believe that ye receive, and it shall be to you.**
- 25 Og når I står og beder, og I har noget imot nogen, da forlat ham det, forat også eders Fader i himmelen skal forlate eder eders overtredelser!  
Whenever you stand praying, forgive, if you have anything against anyone; so that your Father, who is in heaven, may also forgive you your transgressions.  
`And whenever ye may stand praying, forgive, if ye have anything against any one, that your Father also who is in the heavens may forgive you your trespasses;**
- 26 Men dersom I ikke forlater, da skal heller ikke eders Fader i himmelen forlate eders overtredelser.  
But if you do not forgive, neither will your Father in heaven forgive your transgressions." and, if ye do not forgive, neither will your Father who is in the heavens forgive your trespasses.`**
- 27 Og de kom atter til Jerusalem. Og da han gikk omkring i templet, kom yppersteprestene og de skriftlærde og de eldste  
They came again to Jerusalem, and as he was walking in the temple, the chief priests, and the scribes, and the elders came to him,  
And they come again to Jerusalem, and in the temple, as he is walking, there come unto him the chief priests, and the scribes, and the elders,**
- 28 og sa til ham: Med hvad myndighet gjør du dette, og hvem har gitt dig denne myndighet til å gjøre det?  
and they were asking him, "By what authority do you these things? Or who gave you this authority to do these things?"  
and they say to him, `By what authority dost thou these things? and who gave thee this authority that these things thou mayest do?`**
- 29 Men Jesus sa til dem: Jeg vil spørre eder om én ting; svar mig, så skal jeg si eder med hvad myndighet jeg gjør dette.  
Jesus said to them, "I will ask you one question. Answer me, and I will tell you by what authority I do these things.  
And Jesus answering said to them, `I will question you -- I also -- one word; and answer me, and I will tell you by what authority I do these things;**

- 30 Johannes' dåp, var den fra himmelen eller fra mennesker? Svar mig!  
The baptism of John, was it from heaven, or from men? Answer me."  
the baptism of John -- from heaven was it? or from men? answer me.**
- 31 De tenkte da ved sig selv og sa: Sier vi: Fra himmelen, da sier han: Hvorfor trodde I ham da ikke?  
They reasoned with themselves, saying, "If we should say, `From heaven;` he will say, `Why then did you not believe him?`  
And they were reasoning with themselves, saying, `If we may say, From heaven, he will say, Wherefore, then, did ye not believe him?**
- 32 Eller skal vi si: Fra mennesker? De fryktet for folket; for alle mente om Johannes at han i sannhet var en profet.  
If we should say, `From men`"--they feared the people, for all held John to really be a prophet.  
But if we may say, From men,` -- they were fearing the people, for all were holding John that he was indeed a prophet;**
- 33 De svarte da Jesus: Vi vet det ikke. Da svarte Jesus og sa til dem: Så sier heller ikke jeg eder med hvad myndighet jeg gjør dette.  
They answered Jesus, "We don't know." Jesus said to them, "Neither do I tell you by what authority I do these things."  
and answering they say to Jesus, `We have not known;` and Jesus answering saith to them, `Neither do I tell you by what authority I do these things.`**
- 1 Og han begynte å tale til dem i lignelser: En mann plantet en vingård, og satte et gjerde omkring den og gravde en vinperse og bygget et tårn, og så leide han den ut til vingårdsmenn og drog utenlands.  
He began to speak to them in parables. "A man planted a vineyard, set a hedge around it, dug a pit for the winepress, built a tower, rented it out to a farmer, and went into another country.  
And he began to speak to them in similes: `A man planted a vineyard, and put a hedge around, and digged an under-winevat, and built a tower, and gave it out to husbandmen, and went abroad;**
- 2 Og da tiden kom, sendte han en tjener til vingårdsmennene for å ta imot hans del av vingårdens frukt hos vingårdsmennene;  
When it was time, he sent a servant to the farmer to get from the farmer his share of the fruit of the vineyard.  
and he sent unto the husbandmen at the due time a servant, that from the husbandmen he may receive from the fruit of the vineyard,**
- 3 og de tok og slo ham, og lot ham gå bort med tomme hender.  
They took him, beat him, and sent him away empty.  
and they, having taken him, did severely beat [him], and did send him away empty.**

- 4** Og atter sendte han en annen tjener til dem, og ham slo de i hodet og hånte ham.  
Again, he sent another servant to them; and they threw stones at him, wounded him in the head, and sent him away shamefully treated.  
`And again he sent unto them another servant, and at that one having cast stones, they wounded [him] in the head, and sent away -- dishonoured.
- 5** Og han sendte en annen, og ham slo de ihjel, og så gjorde de med mange andre: somme slo de, og somme drepte de.  
Again he sent another; and they killed him; and many others, beating some, and killing some.  
`And again he sent another, and that one they killed; and many others, some beating, and some killing.
- 6** Nu hadde han bare sin eneste sønn igjen, som han elsket; ham sendte han til sist til dem, idet han sa: De vil undse sig for min sønn.  
Therefore he had yet one, a beloved son, he sent him last to them, saying, `They will respect my son.`  
`Having yet therefore one son -- his beloved -- he sent also him unto them last, saying -- They will reverence my son;
- 7** Men disse vingårdsmenn sa til hverandre: Dette er arvingen; kom, la oss slå ham ihjel, så blir arven vår!  
But those farmers said among themselves, `This is the heir. Come, let's kill him, and the inheritance will be ours.`  
and those husbandmen said among themselves -- This is the heir, come, we may kill him, and ours shall be the inheritance;
- 8** Og de tok og slo ham ihjel, og kastet ham ut av vingården.  
They took him, killed him, and cast him forth out of the vineyard.  
and having taken him, they did kill, and cast [him] forth without the vineyard.
- 9** Hva skal da vingårdens herre gjøre? Han skal komme og drepe vingårdsmennene, og overgi vingården til andre.  
What therefore will the lord of the vineyard do? He will come and destroy the farmers, and will give the vineyard to others.  
`What therefore shall the lord of the vineyard do? he will come and destroy the husbandmen, and will give the vineyard to others.
- 10** Og har I ikke lest dette sted i Skriften: Den sten som bygningsmennene forkastet, den er blitt hjørnestein;  
Haven't you even read this scripture: `The stone which the builders rejected, The same was made the head of the corner.  
And this Writing did ye not read: A stone that the builders rejected, it did become the head of a corner:
- 11** av Herren er dette gjort, og det er underfullt i våre øine?  
This was from the Lord, It is marvelous in our eyes`"  
from the Lord was this, and it is wonderful in our eyes.`



- 12** Og de søkte å gripe ham, men fryktet for folket; for de skjønnte at det var om dem han hadde talt lignelsen. Og de forlot ham og gikk bort.  
They tried to seize him, but they feared the multitude; for they perceived that he spoke the parable against them. They left him, and went away.  
And they were seeking to lay hold on him, and they feared the multitude, for they knew that against them he spake the simile, and having left him, they went away;
- 13** Og de sendte nogen av fariseerne og herodianerne til ham for å fange ham med ord.  
They sent some of the Pharisees and of the Herodians to him, that they might catch him in words.  
and they send unto him certain of the Pharisees and of the Herodians, that they may ensnare him in discourse,
- 14** Og de kom og sa til ham: Mester! vi vet at du er sanndru og ikke bryr dig om nogen; for du gjør ikke forskjell på folk, men lærer Guds vei i sannhet: Er det tillatt å gi keiseren skatt, eller ikke? skal vi gi, eller skal vi ikke gi?  
When they had come, they asked him, "Teacher, we know that you are honest, and don't defer to anyone; for you aren't partial to anyone, but truly teach the way of God. Is it lawful to pay taxes to Caesar, or not?  
and they having come, say to him, `Teacher, we have known that thou art true, and thou art not caring for any one, for thou dost not look to the face of men, but in truth the way of God dost teach; is it lawful to give tribute to Caesar or not? may we give, or may we not give?`
- 15** Men da han så deres hykleri, sa han til dem: Hvorfor frister I mig? Kom hit med en penning og la mig få se den!  
Shall we give, or shall we not give?" But he, knowing their hypocrisy, said to them, "Why do you test me? Bring me a denarius, that I may see it."  
And he, knowing their hypocrisy, said to them, `Why me do ye tempt? bring me a denary, that I may see;`
- 16** De gav ham en. Og han sier til dem: Hvis billede og påskrift er dette? De sa til ham: Keiserens.  
They brought it. He said to them, "Whose is this image and inscription?" They said to him, "Caesar's."  
and they brought, and he saith to them, `Whose [is] this image, and the inscription?` and they said to him, `Caesar`s;`
- 17** Og Jesus sa til dem: Gi keiseren hvad keiserens er, og Gud hvad Guds er! Og de undret sig storlig over ham.  
Jesus answered them, "Render to Caesar the things that are Caesar's, and to God the things that are God's." They marveled greatly at him.  
and Jesus answering said to them, `Give back the things of Caesar to Caesar, and the things of God to God;` and they did wonder at him.

- 18** Og det kom nogen sadduseere til ham, de som sier at det ikke er nogen opstandelse, og de spurte ham og sa:  
There came to him Sadducees, who say that there is no resurrection. They asked him, saying,  
And the Sadducees come unto him, who say there is not a rising again, and they questioned him, saying,
- 19** Mester! Moses har foreskrevet oss at når en manns bror dør og etterlater hustru, men ikke barn, da skal hans bror ta hans hustru til ekte og opreise sin bror avkom.  
"Teacher, Moses wrote to us, `If a man`s brother dies, and leaves a wife behind him, and leaves no child, that his brother should take his wife, and raise up children to his brother.`  
`Teacher, Moses wrote to us, that if any one`s brother may die, and may leave a wife, and may leave no children, that his brother may take his wife, and raise up seed to his brother.
- 20** Nu var det syv brødre; og den første tok sig en hustru, og etterlot ikke avkom da han døde.  
There were seven brothers. The first took a wife, and dying left no children.  
`There were then seven brothers, and the first took a wife, and dying, he left no seed;
- 21** Og den annen tok henne, og døde uten å etterlate avkom, og den tredje likeså;  
The second took her, and died, leaving no children behind him. The third likewise;  
and the second took her, and died, neither left he seed, and the third in like manner,
- 22** og ingen av de syv etterlot avkom. Sist av alle døde også kvinnen.  
and the seven took her and left no children. Last of all the woman also died.  
and the seven took her, and left no seed, last of all died also the woman;
- 23** Men i opstandelsen, når de står op, hvem av dem skal da få henne til hustru? for alle syv har jo hatt henne til hustru.  
In the resurrection, when they rise, whose wife will she be of them? For the seven had her as a wife."  
in the rising again, then, whenever they may rise, of which of them shall she be wife -- for the seven had her as wife?
- 24** Jesus sa til dem: Er det ikke derfor I farer vill, fordi I ikke kjenner skriftene og heller ikke Guds kraft?  
Jesus answered them, "Isn`t this because you are mistaken, not knowing the scriptures, nor the power of God?  
And Jesus answering said to them, `Do ye not because of this go astray, not knowing the Writings, nor the power of God?
- 25** For når de står op fra de døde, da hverken tar de til ekte eller gis de til ekte, men de er som englene i himmelen.  
For when they will rise from the dead, they neither marry, nor are given in marriage, but are like angels in heaven.  
for when they may rise out of the dead, they neither marry nor are they given in marriage, but are as messengers who are in the heavens.

- 26** Men om de døde, at de står op, har I da ikke lest i Mose bok, der hvor det tales om tornebusken, hvorledes Gud talte til ham og sa: Jeg er Abrahams Gud og Isaks Gud og Jakobs Gud?  
But about the dead, that they are raised; haven't you read in the book of Moses, at the Bush, how God spoke to him, saying, 'I am the God of Abraham, the God of Isaac, and the God of Jacob?'  
'And concerning the dead, that they rise: have ye not read in the Book of Moses (at The Bush), how God spake to him, saying, I [am] the God of Abraham, and the God of Isaac, and the God of Jacob;
- 27** Gud er ikke de dødes Gud, men de levendes. I farer storlig vill.  
He is not the God of the dead, but of the living. You are therefore badly mistaken."  
he is not the God of dead men, but a God of living men; ye then go greatly astray.'
- 28** Og en av de skriftlærde, som hadde hørt deres ordskifte, gikk til ham, da han forstod at han hadde svart dem godt, og han spurte ham: Hvilket bud er det første av alle?  
One of the scribes came, and heard them questioning together. Knowing that he had answered them well, asked him, "What commandment is the greatest of all?"  
And one of the scribes having come near, having heard them disputing, knowing that he answered them well, questioned him, 'Which is the first command of all?'
- 29** Jesus svarte ham: Det første er dette: Hør, Israel! Herren vår Gud, Herren er én, Jesus answered, "The greatest is, 'Hear, Israel, the Lord our God, the Lord is one: and Jesus answered him -- 'The first of all the commands [is], Hear, O Israel, the Lord is our God, the Lord is one;
- 30** og du skal elske Herren din Gud av alt ditt hjerte og av all din sjel og av all din hu og av all din makt; dette er det første bud.  
you shall love the Lord your God with all your heart, and with all your soul, and with all your mind, and with all your strength.' This is the primary commandment.  
and thou shalt love the Lord thy God out of all thy heart, and out of thy soul, and out of all thine understanding, and out of all thy strength -- this [is] the first command;
- 31** Det annet, som er like så stort, er dette: Du skal elske din næste som dig selv. Større enn disse er intet annet bud.  
The second is like this, 'You shall love your neighbor as yourself.' There is no other commandment greater than these."  
and the second [is] like [it], this, Thou shalt love thy neighbor as thyself; -- greater than these there is no other command.'
- 32** Og den skriftlærde sa til ham: I sannhet, mester! med rette har du sagt at han er én, og at det ikke er nogen annen foruten ham.  
The scribe said to him, "Truly, teacher, you have said well that he is one, and there is none other but he,  
And the scribe said to him, 'Well, Teacher, in truth thou hast spoken that there is one God, and there is none other but He;

- 33** Og å elske ham av alt sitt hjerte og av all sin forstand og av all sin sjel og av all sin makt, og å elske sin næste som sig selv, det er mere enn alle brennoffer og slaktoffer.  
and to love him with all the heart, and with all the understanding, with all the soul, and with all the strength, and to love his neighbor as himself, is more than all whole burnt offerings and sacrifices."  
and to love Him out of all the heart, and out of all the understanding, and out of all the soul, and out of all the strength, and to love one`s neighbor as one`s self, is more than all the whole burnt-offerings and the sacrifices.`
- 34** Og da Jesus så at han svarte forstandig, sa han til ham: Du er ikke langt borte fra Guds rike. Og ingen vågde mere å spørre ham.  
When Jesus saw that he answered wisely, he said to him, "You are not far from the kingdom of God." No one dared ask him any question after that.  
And Jesus, having seen him that he answered with understanding, said to him, `Thou art not far from the reign of God;` and no one any more durst question him.
- 35** Og mens Jesus lærte i templet, tok han til orde og sa: Hvorledes kan de skriftlærde si at Messias er Davids sønn?  
Jesus responded, as he taught in the temple, "How is it that the scribes say that the Christ is the son of David?  
And Jesus answering said, teaching in the temple, `How say the scribes that the Christ is son of David?
- 36** David selv har jo sagt i den Hellige Ånd: Herren sa til min herre: Sett dig ved min høire hånd, til jeg får lagt dine fiender til skammel for dine føtter!  
For David himself said in the Holy Spirit, `The Lord said to my Lord, Sit at my right hand, Until I make your enemies the footstool of your feet.`  
for David himself said in the Holy Spirit, The Lord said to my lord, Sit thou on My right hand, till I place thine enemies -- thy footstool;
- 37** David selv kaller ham herre; hvorledes kan han da være hans sønn? Og den store mengde hørte ham gjerne.  
Therefore David himself calls him Lord, so how can he be his son?" The common people heard him gladly.  
therefore David himself saith of him Lord, and whence is he his son?` And the great multitude were hearing him gladly,
- 38** Og han sa mens han lærte dem: Ta eder i vare for de skriftlærde, som gjerne vil gå i side klær og la sig hilse på torvene,  
In his teaching he said to them, "Beware of the scribes, who desire to walk in long robes, and to get greetings in the marketplaces,  
and he was saying to them in his teaching, `Beware of the scribes, who will in long robes to walk, and love salutations in the market-places,
- 39** og ha de øverste seter i synagogene og sitte øverst ved gjestebudene;  
and chief seats in the synagogues, and chief places at feasts:  
and first seats in the synagogues, and first couches in suppers,

- 40 de som opeter enkers hus og for et syns skyld holder lange bønner! Disse skal få dess hårdere dom.**  
those who devour widows` houses, and for a pretense make long prayers. These will receive greater condemnation."  
who are devouring the widows` houses, and for a pretense are making long prayers; these shall receive more abundant judgment.`
- 41 Og han satte sig rett imot tempelkisten og så på hvorledes folket la penger i kisten; og mange rike la meget.**  
Jesus sat down opposite the treasury, and saw how the multitude cast money into the treasury. Many who were rich cast in much.  
And Jesus having sat down over-against the treasury, was beholding how the multitude do put brass into the treasury, and many rich were putting in much,
- 42 Og en fattig enke kom og la to skjerver, som er én øre.**  
There came a poor widow, and she cast in two lepta, which make a quadrans.  
and having come, a poor widow did put in two mites, which are a farthing.
- 43 Da kalte han sine disipler til sig og sa til dem: Sannelig sier jeg eder: Denne fattige enke har lagt mere enn alle de som la i kisten.**  
He called his disciples to himself, and said to them, "Most assuredly I tell you, this poor widow gave more than all those who are giving into the treasury,  
And having called near his disciples, he saith to them, `Verily I say to you, that this poor widow hath put in more than all those putting into the treasury;
- 44 For de la alle av sin overflod, men hun la av sin fattigdom alt det hun eide, hele sitt livsophold.**  
for they all gave out of their abundance, but she, out of her poverty, gave all that she had to live on."  
for all, out of their abundance, put in, but she, out of her want, all that she had put in -- all her living.`
- 1 Og da han gikk ut av templet, sa en av hans disipler til ham: Mester! se, hvilke stener og hvilke bygninger!**  
As he went forth out of the temple, one of his disciples said to him, "Teacher, see what kind of stones and what kind of buildings!"  
And as he is going forth out of the temple, one of his disciples saith to him, `Teacher, see! what stones! and what buildings!`
- 2 Og Jesus sa til ham: Ser du disse store bygninger? Det skal ikke levnes sten på sten som ikke skal brytes ned.**  
Jesus said to him, "Do you see these great buildings? There will not be left here one stone on another, which will not be thrown down."  
and Jesus answering said to him, `Seest thou these great buildings? there may not be left a stone upon a stone, that may not be thrown down.`

- 3** Og da han satt på Oljeberget rett imot templet, spurte Peter og Jakob og Johannes og Andreas ham i enrum:  
As he sat on the Mount of Olives opposite the temple, Peter, James, John, and Andrew asked him privately,  
And as he is sitting at the mount of the Olives, over-against the temple, Peter, and James, and John, and Andrew, were questioning him by himself,
- 4** Si oss: Når skal dette skje? og hvad er tegnet når alt dette skal fullbyrdes?  
"Tell us, when will these things be? What is the sign that these things are all about to be accomplished?"  
`Tell us when these things shall be? and what [is] the sign when all these may be about to be fulfilled?`
- 5** Jesus tok til orde og sa til dem: Se til at ikke nogen fører eder vill!  
Jesus, answering, began to tell them, "Be careful that no one leads you astray.  
And Jesus answering them, began to say, `Take heed lest any one may lead you astray,
- 6** For mange skal komme i mitt navn og si: Det er mig; og de skal føre mange vill.  
For many will come in my name, saying, `I am he!` and will lead many astray.  
for many shall come in my name, saying -- I am [he], and many they shall lead astray;
- 7** Men når I hører krig og rykter om krig, da la eder ikke skremme! for det må så skje, men enden er ikke enda.  
When you hear of wars and rumors of wars, don`t be troubled. For those must happen, but the end is not yet.  
and when ye may hear of wars and reports of wars, be not troubled, for these behove to be, but the end [is] not yet;
- 8** For folk skal reise sig mot folk, og rike mot rike; det skal være jordskjelv både her og der; det skal være hunger og oprør. Dette er begynnelsen til veene.  
For nation will rise against nation, and kingdom against kingdom. There will be earthquakes in various places. There will be famines and troubles. These things are the beginning of birth pains.  
for nation shall rise against nation, and kingdom against kingdom, and there shall be earthquakes in divers places, and there shall be famines and troubles; beginnings of sorrows [are] these.
- 9** Men ta eder i vare! De skal overgi eder til domstolene, og I skal hudstrykes i synagoger og stilles for landshøvdinger og konger for min skyld, til vidnesbyrd for dem.  
But watch yourselves, for they will deliver you up to councils. You will be beaten in synagogues. Before governors and kings will you stand for my sake, for a testimony to them.  
`And take ye heed to yourselves, for they shall deliver you up to sanhedrims, and to synagogues, ye shall be beaten, and before governors and kings ye shall be set for my sake, for a testimony to them;
- 10** Og først må evangeliet forkynnes for alle folkeslag.  
The gospel must first be preached to all the nations.  
and to all the nations it behoveth first that the good news be proclaimed.

- 11** Og når de fører eder frem og overgir eder, da vær ikke forut bekymret for hvad I skal tale! men det som gis eder i samme stund, det skal I tale; for det er ikke I som taler, men den Hellige Ånd.  
When they lead you away and deliver you up, don't be anxious beforehand, or premeditate what you will say, but say whatever will be given you in that hour. For it is not you who speak, but the Holy Spirit.  
`And when they may lead you, delivering up, be not anxious beforehand what ye may speak, nor premeditate, but whatever may be given to you in that hour, that speak ye, for it is not ye who are speaking, but the Holy Spirit.
- 12** Og bror skal overgi bror til døden, og en far sitt barn, og barn skal reise sig mot foreldre og volde deres død.  
"Brother will deliver up brother to death, and the father his child. Children will rise up against parents, and cause them to be put to death.  
`And brother shall deliver up brother to death, and father child, and children shall rise up against parents, and shall put them to death,
- 13** Og I skal hates av alle for mitt navns skyld; men den som holder ut inntil enden, han skal bli frelst.  
You will be hated by all men for my name's sake, but he who endures to the end, the same will be saved.  
and ye shall be hated by all because of my name, but he who hath endured to the end -- he shall be saved.
- 14** Men når I ser ødeleggelsens vederstyggelighet stå der hvor den ikke bør - den som leser det, han se til å skjønne det! - da må de som er i Judea, fly til fjells,  
But when you see the abomination of desolation, spoken of by Daniel the prophet, standing where it ought not (let the reader understand), then let those who are in Judea flee to the mountains,  
`And when ye may see the abomination of the desolation, that was spoken of by Daniel the prophet, standing where it ought not, (whoever is reading let him understand), then those in Judea, let them flee to the mountains;
- 15** og den som er på taket, ikke stige ned i huset og ikke gå inn for å hente noget fra sitt hus, and let him who is on the housetop not go down, nor enter in, to take anything out of his house.  
and he upon the house-top, let him not come down to the house, nor come in to take anything out of his house;
- 16** og den som er ute på marken, ikke vende tilbake for å hente sin kappe.  
Let him who is in the field not return back to take his cloak.  
and he who is in the field, let him not turn to the things behind, to take up his garment.
- 17** Ve de fruktsommelige og dem som gir die, i de dager!  
But woe to those who are with child and to those who nurse babies in those days!  
`And wo to those with child, and to those giving suck, in those days;

- 18 Men bed at det ikke må skje om vinteren!**  
**Pray that your flight won't be in the winter.**  
**and pray ye that your flight may not be in winter,**
- 19 for i de dager skal det være så stor en trengsel som ikke har vært inntil nu fra skapningens begynnelse, fra den tid da Gud skapte verden, og som heller ikke skal bli.**  
**For in those days there will be oppression, such as there has not been the like from the beginning of the creation which God created until now, and never will be.**  
**for those days shall be tribulation, such as hath not been from the beginning of the creation that God created, till now, and may not be;**
- 20 Og dersom ikke Herren forkortet de dager, da blev intet kjød frelst; men for de utvalgte skyld, for deres skyld som han har utvalgt, har han forkortet de dager.**  
**Unless the Lord had shortened the days, no flesh would have been saved; but for the elect's sake, whom he chose, he shortened the days.**  
**and if the Lord did not shorten the days, no flesh had been saved; but because of the chosen, whom He did choose to Himself, He did shorten the days.**
- 21 Og om nogen da sier til eder: Se, her er Messias, eller: Se der - da skal I ikke tro det.**  
**Then if anyone tells you, 'Look, here is the Christ!' or, 'Look, there!' don't believe it.**  
**'And then, if any may say to you, Lo, here [is] the Christ, or, Lo, there, ye may not believe;**
- 22 For falske messiaser og falske profeter skal opstå og gjøre tegn og under for å føre de utvalgte vill, om det var mulig.**  
**For there will arise false christs and false prophets, and will show signs and wonders, that they may lead astray, if possible, also the elect.**  
**for there shall rise false Christs and false prophets, and they shall give signs and wonders, to seduce, if possible, also the chosen;**
- 23 Men ta I eder i vare! Jeg har sagt eder alt forut.**  
**But you watch. "Behold, I have told you all things beforehand.**  
**and ye, take heed; lo, I have foretold you all things.**
- 24 Men i de dager, etter den trengsel, skal solen bli formørket og månen ikke gi sitt skinn,**  
**But in those days, after that oppression, the sun will be darkened, the moon will not give her light,**  
**'But in those days, after that tribulation, the sun shall be darkened, and the moon shall not give her light,**
- 25 og stjernene skal falle ned fra himmelen, og himmelens krefter skal rokkes.**  
**the stars will be falling from the sky, and the powers that are in the heavens will be shaken.**  
**and the stars of the heaven shall be falling, and the powers that are in the heavens shall be shaken.**
- 26 Og da skal de se Menneskesønnen komme i skyene med megen kraft og herlighet.**  
**Then will they see the Son of Man coming in clouds with great power and glory.**  
**'And then they shall see the Son of Man coming in clouds with much power and glory,**



- 27** Og da skal han sende ut englene og samle sine utvalgte fra de fire verdenshjørner, fra jordens ende til himmelens ende.  
Then will he send forth his angels, and will gather together his elect from the four winds, from the ends of the earth to the ends of the sky.  
and then he shall send his messengers, and gather together his chosen from the four winds, from the end of the earth unto the end of heaven.
- 28** Lær en lignelse av fikentreet: Så snart det kommer saft i dets grener, og dets blader springer ut, da vet I at sommeren er nær;  
"Now from the fig tree, learn this parable. When the branch has now become tender, and puts forth its leaves, you know that the summer is near;  
`And from the fig-tree learn ye the simile: when the branch may already become tender, and may put forth the leaves, ye know that nigh is the summer;
- 29** således skal også I, når I ser dette skje, vite at han er nær for døren.  
even so you also, when you see these things coming to pass, know that it is near, at the doors.  
so ye, also, when these ye may see coming to pass, ye know that it is nigh, at the doors.
- 30** Sannelig sier jeg eder: Denne slekt skal ingeni lunde forgå før alt dette skjer.  
Most assuredly I say to you, this generation will not pass away until all these things are accomplished.  
Verily I say to you, that this generation may not pass away till all these things may come to pass;
- 31** Himmel og jord skal forgå, men mine ord skal ingeni lunde forgå.  
Heaven and earth will pass away, but my words will not pass away.  
the heaven and the earth shall pass away, but my words shall not pass away.
- 32** Men hin dag eller time vet ingen, ikke engang englene i himmelen, ikke engang Sønnen, men alene min Fader.  
But of that day or that hour no one knows, not even the angels in heaven, neither the Son, but only the Father.  
`And concerning that day and the hour no one hath known -- not even the messengers who are in the heaven, not even the Son -- except the Father.
- 33** Ta eder i vare, våk! For I vet ikke når tiden er.  
Watch, keep alert, and pray; for you don't know when the time is.  
Take heed, watch and pray, for ye have not known when the time is;
- 34** Likesom en mann som drog utenlands og forlot sitt hus og overgav sine tjenere styret, enhver sin gjerning, og bød dørvokteren at han skulde våke,  
"It is like a man, traveling to another country, having left his house, and given authority to his servants, and to each one his work, and also commanded the doorkeeper to keep watch.  
as a man who is gone abroad, having left his house, and given to his servants the authority, and to each one his work, did command also the porter that he may watch;

- 35** således skal I våke - for I vet ikke når husets herre kommer, enten det blir om aftenen eller ved midnatt eller ved hanegal eller om morgenen -  
Watch therefore, for you don't know when the lord of the house is coming, whether at evening, or at midnight, or when the rooster crows, or in the morning;  
watch ye, therefore, for ye have not known when the lord of the house doth come, at even, or at midnight, or at cock-crowing, or at the morning;
- 36** forat han ikke skal finne eder sovende, når han kommer uforvarende.  
lest coming suddenly he might find you sleeping.  
lest, having come suddenly, he may find you sleeping;
- 37** Men det jeg sier til eder, det sier jeg til alle: Våk!  
What I tell you, I tell all: Watch."  
and what I say to you, I say to all, Watch.`
- 1** Men to dager derefter var det påske og de usyrede brøds høitid. Og yppersteprestene og de skriftlærde søkte råd til å gripe ham med list og slå ham ihjel;  
It was now two days before the feast of the Passover and the unleavened bread, and the chief priests and the scribes sought how they might sieze him by deception, and kill him.  
And the passover and the unleavened food were after two days, and the chief priests and the scribes were seeking how, by guile, having taken hold of him, they might kill him;
- 2** for de sa: Ikke på høitiden, forat det ikke skal bli opstyr blandt folket.  
For they said, "Not during the feast, because there might be a riot of the people."  
and they said, `Not in the feast, lest there shall be a tumult of the people.`
- 3** Og mens han var i Betania, i Simon den spedalskes hus, og satt til bords, da kom en kvinne som hadde en alabaster-krukke med ekte kostelig nardussalve, og hun brøt alabaster-krukken i sønder og helte den ut over hans hode.  
While he was at Bethany, in the house of Simon the leper, as he sat at the table, there came a woman having an alabaster jar of ointment of pure nard -- very costly. She broke the jar, and poured it over his head.  
And he, being in Bethany, in the house of Simon the leper, at his reclining (at meat), there came a woman having an alabaster box of ointment, of spikenard, very precious, and having broken the alabaster box, did pour on his head;
- 4** Men der var nogen som blev vrede ved sig selv og sa: Hvad skal denne spille av salven være til?  
But there were some who had indignation among themselves, saying, "Why has this ointment been wasted?  
and there were certain much displeased within themselves, and saying, `For what hath this waste of the ointment been made?
- 5** Denne salve kunde jo være solgt for mere enn tre hundre penninger og gitt til de fattige. Og de talte strengt til henne.  
For this might have been sold for more than three hundred denarii, and given to the poor."  
They grumbled against her.  
for this could have been sold for more than three hundred denaries, and given to the poor;` and they were murmuring at her.

- 6 Men Jesus sa: La henne være i fred! Hvorfor gjør I henne fortredd? hun har gjort en god gjerning mot mig.  
But Jesus said, "Leave her alone. Why do you trouble her? She has done a good work for me.  
And Jesus said, `Let her alone; why are ye giving her trouble? a good work she wrought on me;**
- 7 For de fattige har I alltid hos eder, og når I vil, kan I gjøre vel mot dem; men mig har I ikke alltid.  
For you always have the poor with you, and whenever you want to, you can do them good; but you will not always have me.  
for the poor always ye have with you, and whenever ye may will ye are able to do them good, but me ye have not always;**
- 8 Hun gjorde det hun kunde; hun salvet forut mitt legeme til min jordeferd.  
She has done what she could. She has anointed my body beforehand for the burying.  
what she could she did, she anticipated to anoint my body for the embalming.**
- 9 Sannelig sier jeg eder: Hvor som helst evangeliet forkynnes i all verden, skal også det hun gjorde omtales til minne om henne.  
Most assuredly I tell you, wherever this gospel may be preached throughout the whole world, that also which this woman has done will be spoken of for a memorial of her."  
Verily I say to you, wherever this good news may be proclaimed in the whole world, what also this woman did shall be spoken of -- for a memorial of her.`**
- 10 Og Judas Iskariot, en av de tolv, gikk til yppersteprestene for å forråde ham til dem.  
Judas Iscariot, who was one of the twelve, went away to the chief priests, that he might deliver him to them.  
And Judas the Iscariot, one of the twelve, went away unto the chief priests that he might deliver him up to them,**
- 11 Men da de hørte det, blev de glade og lovte å gi ham penger; og han søkte leilighet til å forråde ham.  
They, when they heard it, were glad, and promised to give him money. He sought how he might conveniently deliver him.  
and having heard, they were glad, and promised to give him money, and he was seeking how, conveniently, he might deliver him up.**
- 12 Og på den første dag av de usyrede brøds høitid, da de slaktet påskelammet, sa hans disipler til ham: Hvor vil du vi skal gå og gjøre i stand, så du kan ete påskelammet?  
On the first day of unleavened bread, when they sacrificed the Passover, his disciples asked him, "Where do you want us to go and make ready that you may eat the Passover?"  
And the first day of the unleavened food, when they were killing the passover, his disciples say to him, `Where wilt thou, [that,] having gone, we may prepare, that thou mayest eat the passover?`**

- 13** Da sendte han to av sine disipler avsted og sa til dem: Gå inn i byen, og der skal møte eder en mann som bærer en krukke vann; følg ham,  
He sent two of his disciples, and said to them, "Go into the city, and there you will meet a man carrying a pitcher of water. Follow him,  
And he sendeth forth two of his disciples, and saith to them, `Go ye away to the city, and there shall meet you a man bearing a pitcher of water, follow him;
- 14** og der hvor han går inn, skal I si til husbonden: Mesteren sier: Hvor er mitt herberge, der jeg kan ete påskelammet med mine disipler?  
and wherever he enters in, tell the master of the house, `The Teacher says, "Where is the guest room, where I may eat the Passover with my disciples?"`  
and wherever he may go in, say ye to the master of the house -- The Teacher saith, Where is the guest-chamber, where the passover, with my disciples, I may eat?
- 15** Og han skal vise eder en stor sal, som står ferdig med benker og hynder, og der skal I gjøre det i stand for oss.  
He will himself show you a large upper room furnished and ready. Make ready for us and he will shew you a large upper room, furnished, prepared -- there make ready for us.`
- 16** Og disiplene gikk avsted og kom inn i byen og fant det således som han hadde sagt dem; og de gjorde i stand påskelammet.  
His disciples went out, and came into the city, and found things as he had said to them, and they prepared the Passover.  
And his disciples went forth, and came to the city, and found as he said to them, and they made ready the passover.
- 17** Og da det var blitt aften, kom han med de tolv.  
When it was evening he came with the twelve.  
And evening having come, he cometh with the twelve,
- 18** Og mens de satt til bords og åt, sa Jesus: Sannelig sier jeg eder: En av eder skal forråde mig, den som eter med mig.  
As they sat and were eating, Jesus said, "Most assuredly I tell you, one of you will betray me -- he who eats with me."  
and as they are reclining, and eating, Jesus said, `Verily I say to you -- one of you, who is eating with me -- shall deliver me up.`
- 19** Da begynte de å bedrøves og en for en å si til ham: Det er da vel ikke mig?  
They began to be sorrowful, and to ask him one by one, "Surely not I?" And another said, "Surely not I?"  
And they began to be sorrowful, and to say to him, one by one, `Is it I?` and another, `Is it I?`
- 20** Han sa til dem: Det er en av de tolv, den som dypper sammen med mig i fatet.  
He answered them, "It is one of the twelve, he who dips with me in the dish.  
And he answering said to them, `One of the twelve who is dipping with me in the dish;

- 21** Menneskesønnen går bort, som skrevet er om ham; men ve det menneske ved hvem Menneskesønnen blir forrådt! Det hadde vært godt for det menneske om han aldri var født. For the Son of Man goes, even as it is written about him, but woe to that man through whom the Son of Man is betrayed! It would be better for that man if he had not been born." the Son of Man doth indeed go, as it hath been written concerning him, but wo to that man through whom the Son of Man is delivered up; good were it to him if that man had not been born.`
- 22** Og mens de åt, tok han et brød, velsignet og brøt det, gav dem og sa: Ta det! Dette er mitt legeme.  
As they were eating, Jesus took bread, and when he had blessed, he broke it, and gave to them, and said, "Take, eat. This is my body."  
And as they are eating, Jesus having taken bread, having blessed, brake, and gave to them, and said, `Take, eat; this is my body.`
- 23** Og han tok en kalk, takket og gav dem; og de drakk alle av den.  
He took the cup, and when he had given thanks, he gave to them. They all drank of it. And having taken the cup, having given thanks, he gave to them, and they drank of it -- all;
- 24** Og han sa til dem: Dette er mitt blod, paktens blod, som utgydes for mange.  
He said to them, "This is my blood of the new covenant, which is poured out for many. and he said to them, `This is my blood of the new covenant, which for many is being poured out;
- 25** Sannelig sier jeg eder: Jeg skal ikke mere drikke av vintreets frukt før den dag jeg skal drikke den ny i Guds rike.  
Most assuredly I tell you, I will no more drink of the fruit of the vine, until that day when I drink it anew in the kingdom of God."  
verily I say to you, that no more may I drink of the produce of the vine till that day when I may drink it new in the reign of God.`
- 26** Og da de hadde sunget lovsangen, gikk de ut til Oljeberget.  
When they had sung a hymn, they went out to the Mount of Olives.  
And having sung an hymn, they went forth to the mount of the Olives,
- 27** Og Jesus sa til dem: I skal alle ta anstøt; for det er skrevet: Jeg vil slå hyrden, og fårene skal adspredes.  
Jesus said to them, "All of you will be made to stumble because of me tonight, for it is written, `I will strike the shepherd, and the sheep will be scattered.`  
and Jesus saith to them -- `All ye shall be stumbled at me this night, because it hath been written, I will smite the shepherd, and the sheep shall be scattered abroad,
- 28** Men når jeg er opstanden, vil jeg gå i forveien for eder til Galilea.  
However, after I am raised up, I will go before you into Galilee."  
but after my having risen I will go before you to Galilee.`
- 29** Da sa Peter til ham: Om enn alle tar anstøt, vil dog ikke jeg gjøre det.  
But Peter said to him, "Although all will be offended, yet I will not."  
And Peter said to him, `And if all shall be stumbled, yet not I;`

- 30 Og Jesus sa til ham: Sannelig sier jeg dig: Idag, i denne natt, før hanen har galt to ganger, skal du fornekte mig tre ganger.**  
Jesus said to him, "Most assuredly I tell you, that you today, even this night, before the cock crows twice, you will deny me three times."  
And Jesus said to him, `Verily I say to thee, that to-day, this night, before a cock shall crow twice, thrice thou shalt deny me.`
- 31 Men han blev ved sitt og sa: Om jeg så skal dø med dig, vil jeg ikke fornekte dig. Det samme sa de alle.**  
But he spoke all the more, "If I must die with you, I will not deny you." Likewise, they all said so.  
And he spake the more vehemently, `If it may be necessary for me to die with thee -- I will in nowise deny thee;` and in like manner also said they all.
- 32 Og de kom til et sted som heter Getsemane; og han sa til sine disipler: Sett eder her mens jeg beder!**  
They came to a place which was named Gethsemane. He said to his disciples, "Sit here, while I pray."  
And they come to a spot, the name of which [is] Gethsemane, and he saith to his disciples, `Sit ye here till I may pray;`
- 33 Og han tok Peter og Jakob og Johannes med sig, og begynte å forferdes og engstes, He took with him Peter, James, and John, and began to be greatly alarmed and and he taketh Peter, and James, and John with him, and began to be amazed, and to be very heavy,**
- 34 og han sier til dem: Min sjel er bedrøvet inntil døden; bli her og våk!**  
He said to them, "My soul is exceedingly sorrowful, even to death. Stay here, and watch." and he saith to them, `Exceeding sorrowful is my soul -- to death; remain here, and watch.`
- 35 Og han gikk et lite stykke frem, falt ned på jorden og bad at denne stund måtte gå ham forbi, om det var mulig,**  
He went forward a little, and fell on the ground, and prayed that, if it were possible, the hour might pass away from him.  
And having gone forward a little, he fell upon the earth, and was praying, that, if it be possible the hour may pass from him,
- 36 og han sa: Abba, Fader! alt er mulig for dig; ta denne kalk fra mig! Dog, ikke hvad jeg vil, men hvad du vill!**  
He said, "Abba, Father, all things are possible to you. Please remove this cup from me. However, not what I want, but what you want."  
and he said, `Abba, Father; all things are possible to Thee; make this cup pass from me; but, not what I will, but what Thou.`

- 37** Og han kom og fant dem sovende, og sa til Peter: Simon, sover du? Var du ikke i stand til å våke én time?  
He came and found them sleeping, and said to Peter, "Simon, are you sleeping? Couldn't you watch one hour?  
And he cometh, and findeth them sleeping, and saith to Peter, `Simon, thou dost sleep! thou wast not able to watch one hour!
- 38** Våk og bed, forat I ikke skal komme i fristelse! Ånden er villig, men kjødet er skrøpelig. Watch and pray, that you not enter into temptation. The spirit indeed is willing, but the flesh is weak."  
Watch ye and pray, that ye may not enter into temptation; the spirit indeed is forward, but the flesh weak.`
- 39** Og atter gikk han bort og bad, og sa de samme ord.  
Again he went away, and prayed, saying the same words.  
And again having gone away, he prayed, the same word saying;
- 40** Og da han kom igjen, fant han dem atter sovende; for deres øine var tunge, og de visste ikke hvad de skulde svare ham.  
Again he returned, and found them sleeping, for their eyes were very heavy, and they didn't know what to answer him.  
and having returned, he found them again sleeping, for their eyes were heavy, and they had not known what they might answer him.
- 41** Og han kom tredje gang og sa til dem: I sover altså og hviler eder! Det er nok; timen er kommet; se, Menneskesønnen overgis i synderes hender;  
He came the third time, and said to them, "Sleep on now, and take your rest. It is enough. The hour has come. Behold, the Son of Man is betrayed into the hands of sinners.  
And he cometh the third time, and saith to them, `Sleep on henceforth, and rest -- it is over; the hour did come; lo, the Son of Man is delivered up to the hands of the sinful;
- 42** stå op, la oss gå! Se, han er nær som forråder mig.  
Arise, let us be going. Behold, he who betrays me is at hand."  
rise, we may go, lo, he who is delivering me up hath come nigh.`
- 43** Og straks, mens han ennu talte, kom Judas, en av de tolv, og med ham fulgte en hop med sverd og stokker; de kom fra yppersteprestene og de skriftlærde og de eldste.  
Immediately, while he was still speaking, Judas, one of the twelve, came -- and with him a multitude with swords and clubs, from the chief priests, the scribes, and the elders.  
And immediately -- while he is yet speaking -- cometh near Judas, one of the twelve, and with him a great multitude, with swords and sticks, from the chief priests, and the scribes, and the elders;
- 44** Men han som forrådde ham, hadde gitt dem et tegn og sagt: Den jeg kysser, ham er det; grip ham og før ham sikkert bort!  
Now he who betrayed him had given them a sign, saying, "Whoever I will kiss, that is he. Take him, and lead him away safely."  
and he who is delivering him up had given a token to them, saying, `Whomsoever I shall kiss, he it is, lay hold on him, and lead him away safely,`

- 45** Og da han kom, gikk han straks bort til ham og sa: Rabbi! og kysset ham.  
When he had come, immediately he came to him, and said, "Rabbi! Rabbi!" and kissed and having come, immediately, having gone near him, he saith, `Rabbi, Rabbi,` and kissed him.
- 46** Men de la hånd på ham og grep ham.  
They laid their hands on him, and took him.  
And they laid on him their hands, and kept hold on him;
- 47** Men en av dem som stod der, drog sitt sverd, og slo til yppersteprestens tjener og hugg øret av ham.  
But a certain one of those who stood by drew his sword, and struck the servant of the high priest, and cut off his ear.  
and a certain one of those standing by, having drawn the sword, struck the servant of the chief priest, and took off his ear.
- 48** Og Jesus tok til orde og sa til dem: I er gått ut som mot en røver med sverd og stokker for å gripe mig;  
Jesus answered them, "Have you come out, as against a robber, with swords and clubs to seize me?  
And Jesus answering said to them, `As against a robber ye came out, with swords and sticks, to take me!
- 49** daglig var jeg hos eder og lærte i templet, og I grep mig ikke; men dette er skjedd forat skriftene skal opfylles.  
I was daily with you in the temple teaching, and you didn't arrest me. But this is so that the scriptures might be fulfilled."  
daily I was with you in the temple teaching, and ye did not lay hold on me -- but that the Writings may be fulfilled.`
- 50** Da forlot de ham alle sammen og flydde.  
They all left him, and fled.  
And having left him they all fled;
- 51** Og en ung mann fulgte ham med et linklæde kastet om sitt bare legeme, og de grep ham;  
A certain young man followed with him, having a linen cloth thrown around him, over his naked body. The young men grabbed him,  
and a certain young man was following him, having put a linen cloth about [his] naked body, and the young men lay hold on him,
- 52** men han slapp linklædet og flydde naken bort.  
but he left the linen cloth, and fled from them naked.  
and he, having left the linen cloth, did flee from them naked.



- 53** Og de førte Jesus til ypperstepresten, og der kom alle yppersteprestene og de eldste og de skriftlærde sammen.  
They led Jesus away to the high priest. There came together with him all the chief priests, the elders, and the scribes.  
And they led away Jesus unto the chief priest, and come together to him do all the chief priests, and the elders, and the scribes;
- 54** Og Peter fulgte ham langt bakefter like inn i yppersteprestens gård, og han satt der sammen med tjenerne og varmet sig ved ilden.  
Peter had followed him afar off, until he came into the court of the high priest. He was sitting with the officers, and warming himself in the light of the fire.  
and Peter afar off did follow him, to the inside of the hall of the chief priest, and he was sitting with the officers, and warming himself near the fire.
- 55** Men yppersteprestene og hele rådet søkte vidnesbyrd mot Jesus, forat de kunde drepe ham, men de fant ikke noget.  
Now the chief priests and the whole council sought witnesses against Jesus to put him to death, and found none.  
And the chief priests and all the sanhedrim were seeking against Jesus testimony -- to put him to death, and they were not finding,
- 56** For mange vidnet falsk mot ham, men deres vidnesbyrd stemte ikke overens.  
For many gave false testimony against him, and their testimony didn't agree with each other.  
for many were bearing false testimony against him, and their testimonies were not alike.
- 57** Da stod nogen op og vidnet falsk mot ham og sa:  
Some stood up, and gave false testimony against him, saying,  
And certain having risen up, were bearing false testimony against him, saying --
- 58** Vi har hørt ham si: Jeg vil bryte ned dette tempel som er gjort med hender, og på tre dager bygge et annet, som ikke er gjort med hender.  
"We heard him say, `I will destroy this temple that is made with hands, and in three days I will build another made without hands.`"  
`We heard him saying -- I will throw down this sanctuary made with hands, and by three days, another made without hands I will build;`
- 59** Og enda stemte ikke deres vidnesbyrd overens.  
Even so their testimony did not agree.  
and neither so was their testimony alike.
- 60** Da stod ypperstepresten op midt iblandt dem og spurte Jesus: Svarer du intet på det som disse vidner mot dig?  
The high priest stood up in the midst, and asked Jesus, "Have you no answer? What is it which these testify against you?"  
And the chief priest, having risen up in the midst, questioned Jesus, saying, `Thou dost not answer anything! what do these testify against thee?`

- 61 Men han tidde og svarte intet. Atter spurte ypperstepresten ham og sa til ham: Er du Messias, den Velsignedes Sønn?  
But he stayed quiet, and answered nothing. Again the high priest asked him, "Are you the Christ, the Son of the Blessed?"  
and he was keeping silent, and did not answer anything. Again the chief priest was questioning him, and saith to him, `Art thou the Christ -- the Son of the Blessed?`**
- 62 Jesus sa: Jeg er det, og I skal se Menneskesønnen sitte ved kraftens høire hånd og komme med himmelens skyer.  
Jesus said, "I AM. You will see the Son of Man sitting at the right hand of Power, and coming with the clouds of the sky."  
and Jesus said, `I am; and ye shall see the Son of Man sitting on the right hand of the power, and coming with the clouds, of the heaven.`**
- 63 Da sønderrev ypperstepresten sine klær og sa: Hvad skal vi mere med vidner?  
The high priest tore his clothes, and said, "What further need have we of witnesses?  
And the chief priest, having rent his garments, saith, `What need have we yet of witnesses?**
- 64 I har hørt gudsbespottelsen; hvad tykkes eder? De dømte ham alle å være skyldig til døden.  
You have heard the blasphemy! What do you think?" They all condemned him to be worthy of death.  
Ye heard the evil speaking, what appeareth to you?` and they all condemned him to be worthy of death,**
- 65 Og nogen gav sig til å spytte på ham og tildekke hans ansikt og slå ham med knyttet neve og si til ham: Spå! Og tjenerne tok imot ham med stokkeslag.  
Some began to spit on him, and to cover his face, and to beat him with fists, and to tell him, "Prophecy!" The officers struck him with the palms of their hands.  
and certain began to spit on him, and to cover his face, and to buffet him, and to say to him, `Prophecy;` and the officers were striking him with their palms.**
- 66 Og mens Peter var nede i gårdsrummet, kom en av yppersteprestens tjenestepiker,  
As Peter was beneath in the court, one of the maids of the high priest came,  
And Peter being in the hall beneath, there doth come one of the maids of the chief priest,**
- 67 og da hun så Peter varme sig, så hun på ham og sa: Også du var med denne nasareer, Jesus.  
and seeing Peter warming himself, she looked at him, and said, "You were also with the Nazarene, Jesus."  
and having seen Peter warming himself, having looked on him, she said, `And thou wast with Jesus of Nazareth!`**

- 68 Men han nektet det og sa: Jeg hverken vet eller forstår hvad du mener. Og han gikk ut i forgården, og hanen gol.**  
But he denied it, saying, "I neither know, nor understand what you are saying." He went out into the porch, and the cock crowed.  
and he denied, saying, `I have not known [him], neither do I understand what thou sayest;` and he went forth without to the porch, and a cock crew.
- 69 Og piken fikk se ham, og begynte igjen å si til dem som stod der: Dette er en av dem.**  
The maid saw him, and began again to tell those who stood by, "This is one of them."  
And the maid having seen him again, began to say to those standing near -- `This is of them;`
- 70 Men han nektet det atter. Og litt etter sa atter de som stod der, til Peter: Du er sannelig en av dem; du er jo en galileer.**  
But he again denied it. After a little while again those who stood by said to Peter, "You truly are one of them, for you are a Galilean, and your speech shows it."  
and he was again denying. And after a little again, those standing near said to Peter, `Truly thou art of them, for thou also art a Galilean, and thy speech is alike;`
- 71 Men han gav sig til å forbanne sig og sverge: Jeg kjenner ikke det menneske I taler om.**  
But he began to curse, and to swear, "I don't know this man of whom you speak!"  
and he began to anathematize, and to swear -- `I have not known this man of whom ye speak;`
- 72 Og straks gol hanen annen gang. Da kom Peter det ord i hu som Jesus hadde sagt til ham: Før hanen har galt to ganger, skal du fornekte mig tre ganger. Og han tok det til hjerte og gråt.**  
The cock crowed the second time. Peter remembered the word, how that Jesus said to him, "Before the cock crows twice, you will deny me three times." When he thought about that, he wept.  
and a second time a cock crew, and Peter remembered the saying that Jesus said to him - - `Before a cock crow twice, thou mayest deny me thrice;` and having thought thereon -- he was weeping.
- 1 Og straks om morgenen holdt ypperstepresten samråd med de eldste og de skrifflærde, hele rådet, og de bandt Jesus, og førte ham bort og overgav ham til Pilatus.**  
Immediately in the morning the chief priests, with the elders and scribes, and the whole council, held a consultation, and bound Jesus, and carried him away, and delivered him up to Pilate.  
And immediately, in the morning, the chief priests having made a consultation, with the elders, and scribes, and the whole sanhedrim, having bound Jesus, did lead away, and delivered [him] to Pilate;
- 2 Og Pilatus spurte ham: Er du jødenes konge? Han svarte ham og sa: Du sier det.**  
Pilate asked him, "Are you the King of the Jews?" He answered, "So you say."  
and Pilate questioned him, `Art thou the king of the Jews?` and he answering said to him, `Thou dost say [it].`

- 3** Og yppersteprestene førte mange klagemål imot ham.  
The chief priests accused him of many things.  
And the chief priests were accusing him of many things, [but he answered nothing.]
- 4** Da spurte Pilatus ham atter: Svarer du ikke et ord? Se hvor svære klagemål de fører mot dig!  
Pilate again asked him, "Have you no answer? See how many things they testify against you!"  
And Pilate again questioned him, saying, `Thou dost not answer anything! lo, how many things they do testify against thee!`
- 5** Men Jesus svarte ikke mere, så Pilatus undret sig.  
But Jesus made no further answer, so Pilate marveled.  
and Jesus did no more answer anything, so that Pilate wondered.
- 6** Men på høitiden pleide han å gi dem en fange fri, hvem de bad om.  
Now at the feast he used to release to them one prisoner, whom they asked of him.  
And at every feast he was releasing to them one prisoner, whomsoever they were asking;
- 7** Nu var det en som hette Barabbas; han var kastet i fengsel sammen med nogen oprørere som hadde gjort et mord under oprøret;  
There was one called Barabbas, bound with those who had made insurrection, men who in the insurrection had committed murder.  
and there was [one] named Barabbas, bound with those making insurrection with him, who had in the insurrection committed murder.
- 8** og folket kom op og begynte å be Pilatus om det som han alltid pleide å gjøre.  
The multitude, crying aloud, began to ask him to do as he always did for them.  
And the multitude having cried out, began to ask for themselves as he was always doing to them,
- 9** Da svarte han dem og sa: Vil I jeg skal gi eder jødenes konge fri?  
Pilate answered them, saying, "Do you you want me to release to you the King of the Jews?"  
and Pilate answered them, saying, `Will ye [that] I shall release to you the king of the Jews?`
- 10** For han visste at det var av avind yppersteprestene hadde overgitt ham til ham.  
For he perceived that for envy the chief priests had delivered him up.  
for he knew that because of envy the chief priests had delivered him up;
- 11** Men yppersteprestene egget folket op til å be om at han heller skulde gi dem Barabbas fri.  
But the chief priests stirred up the multitude, that he should release Barabbas to them instead.  
and the chief priests did move the multitude, that he might rather release Barabbas to them.

- 12 Da svarte Pilatus atter og sa til dem: Hva vil I da jeg skal gjøre med ham som I kaller jødernes konge?**  
Pilate again asked them, "What then should I do to him whom you call the King of the Jews?"  
And Pilate answering, again said to them, "What, then, will ye [that] I shall do to him whom ye call king of the Jews?"
- 13 De ropte igjen: Korsfest ham!**  
They cried out again, "Crucify him!"  
and they again cried out, "Crucify him."
- 14 Pilatus sa til dem: Hva ondt har han da gjort? Men de ropte enda sterkere: Korsfest ham!**  
Pilate said to them, "Why, what evil has he done?" But they cried out exceedingly, "Crucify him!"  
And Pilate said to them, "Why -- what evil did he?" and they cried out the more vehemently, "Crucify him;"
- 15 Da nu Pilatus vilde gjøre folket til lags, gav han dem Barabbas fri og lot Jesus hudstryke og overgav ham til å korsfestes.**  
Pilate, wishing to please the multitude, released Barabbas to them, and delivered Jesus, when he had flogged him, to be crucified.  
and Pilate, wishing to content the multitude, released to them Barabbas, and delivered up Jesus -- having scourged [him] -- that he might be crucified.
- 16 Og stridsmennene førte ham bort, inn i gården, det er borgen, og kalte hele vekten sammen,**  
The soldiers led him away within the court, which is the Praetorium; and they called together the whole cohort.  
And the soldiers led him away into the hall, which is Praetorium, and call together the whole band,
- 17 og de klædde ham i en purpurkappe, og flettet en tornekrone og satte på ham,**  
They clothed him with purple, and weaving a crown of thorns, they put it on him.  
and clothe him with purple, and having plaited a crown of thorns, they put [it] on him,
- 18 og begynte å hilse ham: Vær hilset, du jødernes konge!**  
They began to salute him, "Hail, King of the Jews!"  
and began to salute him, "Hail, King of the Jews."
- 19 Og de slo ham i hodet med et rør og spyttet på ham og falt på kne og hyldet ham.**  
They struck his head with a reed, and spat on him, and bowing their knees, did homage to him.  
And they were smiting him on the head with a reed, and were spitting on him, and having bent the knee, were bowing to him,

- 20** Og da de hadde spottet ham, tok de purpurkappen av ham og klædde ham i hans egne klær. Så førte de ham ut for å korsfeste ham.  
When they had mocked him, they took the purple off of him, and put his own garments on him. They led him out to crucify him.  
and when they [had] mocked him, they took the purple from off him, and clothed him in his own garments, and they led him forth, that they may crucify him.
- 21** Og det møtte dem en mann som kom ute fra landet, Simon fra Kyrene, far til Aleksander og Rufus; ham tvang de til å bære hans kors.  
They compelled one passing by, coming from the country, Simon of Cyrene, the father of Alexander and Rufus, to go with them, that he might bear his cross.  
And they impress a certain one passing by -- Simon, a Cyrenian, coming from the field, the father of Alexander and Rufus -- that he may bear his cross,
- 22** Og de førte ham til stedet Golgota, det er utlagt: Hodeskallestedet,  
They brought him to the place called Golgotha, which is, being interpreted, "The place of a skull."  
and they bring him to the place Golgotha, which is, being interpreted, `Place of a skull;`
- 23** og de gav ham vin med myrra i; men han tok den ikke.  
They offered him wine mixed with myrrh to drink, but he didn't take it.  
and they were giving him to drink wine mingled with myrrh, and he did not receive.
- 24** Og de korsfestet ham og delte hans klær imellem sig og kastet lodd om hvad hver skulde få.  
Crucifying him, they parted his garments among them, casting lots on them, what each should take.  
And having crucified him, they were dividing his garments, casting a lot upon them, what each may take;
- 25** Det var den tredje time da de korsfestet ham.  
It was the third hour, and they crucified him.  
and it was the third hour, and they crucified him;
- 26** Og innskriften med klagemålet imot ham lød: Jødenes konge.  
The superscription of his accusation was written over him, "THE KING OF THE JEWS."  
and the inscription of his accusation was written above -- `The King of the Jews.`
- 27** Og sammen med ham korsfestet de to røvere, en på hans høire og en på hans venstre side;  
With him they crucified two robbers; one on his right hand, and one on his left.  
And with him they crucify two robbers, one on the right hand, and one on his left,
- 28** og Skriften blev opfyldt, som sier: Og han blev regnet blandt ugjerningsmenn.  
The scripture was fulfilled, which says, "He was numbered with transgressors."  
and the Writing was fulfilled that is saying, `And with lawless ones he was numbered.`

- 29** Og de som gikk forbi, spottet ham, og rystet på hodet og sa: Tvi dig, du som bryter ned templet og bygger det op igjen på tre dager!  
Those who passed by blasphemed him, wagging their heads, and saying, "Ha! You who destroy the temple, and build it in three days,  
And those passing by were speaking evil of him, shaking their heads, and saying, `Ah, the thrower down of the sanctuary, and in three days the builder!
- 30** frels dig selv og stig ned av korset!  
save yourself, and come down from the cross!"  
save thyself, and come down from the cross!
- 31** Likeså spottet også yppersteprestene ham sig imellem sammen med de skrifflærde og sa: Andre har han frelst, sig selv kan han ikke frelse!  
Likewise, also the chief priests mocking among themselves with the scribes said, "He saved others. He can't save himself.  
And in like manner also the chief priests, mocking with one another, with the scribes, said, `Others he saved; himself he is not able to save.
- 32** La nu Messias, Israels konge, stige ned av korset, så vi kan se det og tro! Også de som var korsfestet sammen med ham, hånte ham.  
Let the Christ, the King of Israel, now come down from the cross, that we may see and believe him." Those who were crucified with him reproached him.  
The Christ! the king of Israel -- let him come down now from the cross, that we may see and believe;` and those crucified with him were reproaching him.
- 33** Og da den sjette time var kommet, blev det mørke over hele landet like til den niende  
When the sixth hour had come, there was darkness over the whole land until the ninth hour.  
And the sixth hour having come, darkness came over the whole land till the ninth hour,
- 34** Og ved den niende time ropte Jesus med høi røst: Elo'i! Elo'i! lama sabaktani? det er utlagt: Min Gud! Min Gud! hvorfor har du forlatt mig?  
At the ninth hour Jesus cried with a loud voice, saying, "Eloi, Eloi, lama sabachthani?" which is, being interpreted, "My God, my God, why have you forsaken me?"  
and at the ninth hour Jesus cried with a great voice, saying, `Eloi, Eloi, lamma sabachthani?` which is, being interpreted, `My God, my God, why didst Thou forsake me?`
- 35** Og da nogen av dem som stod der, hørte det, sa de: Se, han roper på Elias!  
Some of those who stood by, when they heard it, said, "Behold, he calls Elijah."  
And certain of those standing by, having heard, said, `Lo, Elijah he doth call;`
- 36** Men en løp frem og fylte en svamp med eddik og stakk den på et rør og gav ham å drikke og sa: Vent, la oss se om Elias kommer for å ta ham ned!  
One ran, and filling a sponge full of vinegar, put it on a reed, and gave it to him to drink, saying, "Let him be. Let's see whether Elijah comes to take him down."  
and one having run, and having filled a sponge with vinegar, having put [it] also on a reed, was giving him to drink, saying, `Let alone, let us see if Elijah doth come to take him down.`

- 37 Men Jesus ropte med høi røst og utåndet.  
Jesus cried out with a loud voice, and gave up the spirit.  
And Jesus having uttered a loud cry, yielded the spirit,**
- 38 Og forhenget i templet revnet i to stykker fra øverst til nederst.  
The veil of the temple was torn in two from the top to the bottom.  
and the veil of the sanctuary was rent in two, from top to bottom,**
- 39 Men da hovedsmannen, som stod like imot ham, så at han utåndet med et sådant rop, sa han: Sannelig, denne mann var Guds Sønn!  
When the centurion, who stood by opposite him, saw that he cried out like this and breathed his last, he said, "Truly this man was the Son of God!"  
and the centurion who was standing over-against him, having seen that, having so cried out, he yielded the spirit, said, `Truly this man was Son of God.`**
- 40 Men der var også nogen kvinner som så på i frastand; blandt dem var også Maria Magdalena og Maria, mor til Jakob den yngre og Joses, og Salome,  
There were also women watching from afar, among whom were both Mary Magdalene, and Mary the mother of James the less and of Joses, and Salome;  
And there were also women afar off beholding, among whom was also Mary the Magdalene, and Mary of James the less, and of Joses, and Salome,**
- 41 som hadde fulgt ham og tjent ham da han var i Galilea, og mange andre kvinner som hadde draget op med ham til Jerusalem.  
who, when he was in Galilee, followed him, and served him; and many other women who came up with him to Jerusalem.  
(who also, when he was in Galilee, were following him, and were ministering to him,) and many other women who came up with him to Jerusalem.**
- 42 Og da det alt var blitt aften - det var beredelses-dagen, det er dagen før sabbaten -  
When evening had now come, because it was the Preparation, that is, the day before the Sabbath,  
And now evening having come, seeing it was the preparation, that is, the fore-sabbath,**
- 43 kom Josef av Arimatea, en høit aktet rådsherre, som også ventet på Guds rike, og han vågde sig til å gå inn til Pilatus og be om Jesu legeme.  
Joseph of Arimathea, a member of the council of honorable estate, who also himself was looking for the kingdom of God, came. He boldly went in to Pilate, and asked for Jesus` body.  
Joseph of Arimathea, an honourable counsellor, who also himself was waiting for the reign of God, came, boldly entered in unto Pilate, and asked the body of Jesus.**
- 44 Men Pilatus undret sig om han alt skulde være død,  
Pilate marveled if he were already dead: and calling to him the centurion, he asked him whether he had been dead for a while.  
And Pilate wondered if he were already dead, and having called near the centurion, did question him if he were long dead,**



- 45** og han kalte høvedsmannen for sig og spurte ham om det var lenge siden han døde; og da han hadde fått det å vite av høvedsmannen, gav han liket til Josef.  
When he learned it from the centurion, he granted the body to Joseph.  
and having known [it] from the centurion, he granted the body to Joseph.
- 46** Og Josef kjøpte fint linklæde og tok ham ned og svøpte ham i linklædet og la ham i en grav som var uthugget i klippen, og veltet en sten for døren til graven.  
He bought a linen cloth, and taking him down, wound him in the linen cloth, and laid him in a tomb which had been cut out of a rock. He rolled a stone against the door of the tomb.  
And he, having brought fine linen, and having taken him down, wrapped him in the linen, and laid him in a sepulchre that had been hewn out of a rock, and he rolled a stone unto the door of the sepulchre,
- 47** Men Maria Magdalena og Maria, mor til Joses, så hvor han blev lagt.  
Mary Magdalene and Mary, the mother of Joses, saw where he was laid.  
and Mary the Magdalene, and Mary of Joses, were beholding where he is laid.
- 1** Og da sabbaten var til ende, kjøpte Maria Magdalena og Maria, Jakobs mor, og Salome velluktende urter for å gå og salve ham.  
When the Sabbath was past, Mary Magdalene, and Mary the mother of James, and Salome, bought spices, that they might come and anoint him.  
And the sabbath having past, Mary the Magdalene, and Mary of James, and Salome, bought spices, that having come, they may anoint him,
- 2** Og meget tidlig på den første dag i uken kom de til graven, da solen gikk op.  
Very early on the first day of the week, they came to the tomb when the sun had risen.  
and early in the morning of the first of the sabbaths, they come unto the sepulchre, at the rising of the sun,
- 3** Og de sa til hverandre: Hvem skal velte bort stenen fra døren til graven for oss?  
They were saying among themselves, "Who will roll away the stone from the door of the tomb for us?"  
and they said among themselves, `Who shall roll away for us the stone out of the door of the sepulchre?`
- 4** Og da de så op, blev de var at stenen var veltet bort; for den var meget stor.  
for it was very big. Looking up, they saw that the stone was rolled back  
And having looked, they see that the stone hath been rolled away -- for it was very great,
- 5** Og da de kom inn i graven, så de en ung mann sitte på høire side, klædd i en hvit, sid kjortel; og de blev forferdet.  
Entering into the tomb, they saw a young man sitting on the right side, dressed in a white robe, and they were amazed.  
and having entered into the sepulchre, they saw a young man sitting on the right hand, arrayed in a long white robe, and they were amazed.

- 6 Men han sier til dem: Forferdes ikke! I søker Jesus fra Nasaret, den korsfestede; han er opstanden, han er ikke her; se, der er stedet hvor de la ham.  
He said to them, "Don't be amazed. You seek Jesus, the Nazarene, who has been crucified. He has risen. He is not here. Behold, the place where they laid him!  
And he saith to them, `Be not amazed, ye seek Jesus the Nazarene, the crucified: he did rise -- he is not here; lo, the place where they laid him!**
- 7 Men gå bort og si til hans disipler og til Peter at han går i forveien for eder til Galilea; der skal I se ham, som han har sagt eder.  
But go, tell his disciples and Peter, `He goes before you into Galilee. There you will see him, as he said to you.`  
and go, say to his disciples, and Peter, that he doth go before you to Galilee; there ye shall see him, as he said to you.`**
- 8 Og de gikk ut og flydde bort fra graven; for beven og forferdelse var kommet over dem; og de talte ikke et ord til nogen; for de fryktet.  
They went out, and fled from the tomb, for trembling and astonishment had come on them.  
They said nothing to anyone; for they were afraid.  
And, having come forth quickly, they fled from the sepulchre, and trembling and amazement had seized them, and to no one said they anything, for they were afraid.**
- 9 Men etterat han var opstanden tidlig den første dag i uken, åpenbarte han sig først for Maria Magdalena, som han hadde utdrevet syv onde ånder av.  
Now when he had risen early on the first day of the week, he appeared first to Mary Magdalene, from whom he had cast out seven demons.  
And he, having risen in the morning of the first of the sabbaths, did appear first to Mary the Magdalene, out of whom he had cast seven demons;**
- 10 Hun gikk bort og fortalte det til dem som hadde vært med ham og nu sørget og gråt;  
She went and told those who had been with him, as they mourned and wept.  
she having gone, told those who had been with him, mourning and weeping;**
- 11 og da disse hørte at han levde og var blitt sett av henne, trodde de det ikke.  
When they heard that he was alive, and had been seen by her, they disbelieved.  
and they, having heard that he is alive, and was seen by her, did not believe.**
- 12 Derefter åpenbarte han sig i en annen skikkelse for to av dem, mens de gikk ut på landet.  
After these things he was revealed in another form to two of them, as they walked, on their way into the country.  
And after these things, to two of them, as they are going into a field, walking, he was manifested in another form,**
- 13 Også disse gikk bort og fortalte det til de andre; heller ikke dem trodde de.  
They went away and told it to the rest. They didn't believe them, either.  
and they having gone, told to the rest; not even them did they believe.**

- 14 Men til sist åpenbarte han sig for de elleve selv, mens de satt til bords, og han refset dem for deres vantro og hårde hjerte, fordi de ikke hadde trodd dem som hadde sett ham opstanden.**  
**Afterward he was revealed to the eleven themselves as they sat at the table, and he rebuked them for their unbelief and hardness of heart, because they didn't believe those who had seen him after he had risen.**  
**Afterwards, as they are reclining (at meat), he was manifested to the eleven, and did reproach their unbelief and stiffness of heart, because they believed not those having seen him being raised;**
- 15 Og han sa til dem: Gå ut i all verden og forkynn evangeliet for all skapningen!**  
**He said to them, "Go into all the world, and preach the gospel to the whole creation.**  
**and he said to them, `Having gone to all the world, proclaim the good news to all the creation;**
- 16 Den som tror og blir døpt, skal bli frelst; men den som ikke tror, skal bli fordømt.**  
**He who believes and is baptized will be saved; but he who disbelieves will be condemned.**  
**he who hath believed, and hath been baptized, shall be saved; and he who hath not believed, shall be condemned.**
- 17 Og disse tegn skal følge dem som tror: I mitt navn skal de drive ut onde ånder, de skal tale med tunger,**  
**These signs will accompany those who believe: in my name they will cast out demons;**  
**they will speak with new languages;**  
**`And signs shall accompany those believing these things; in my name demons they shall cast out; with new tongues they shall speak;**
- 18 de skal ta slanger i hendene, og om de drikker noget giftig, skal det ikke skade dem; på syke skal de legge sine hender, og de skal bli helbredet.**  
**they will take up serpents, and if they drink any deadly thing, it will in no way hurt them;**  
**they will lay hands on the sick, and they will recover."**  
**serpents they shall take up; and if any deadly thing they may drink, it shall not hurt them;**  
**on the ailing they shall lay hands, and they shall be well.`**
- 19 Så blev den Herre Jesus, efterat han hadde talt til dem, optatt til himmelen, og satte sig ved Guds høire hånd.**  
**So then the Lord Jesus, after he had spoken to them, was received up into heaven, and sat down at the right hand of God.**  
**The Lord, then, indeed, after speaking to them, was received up to the heaven, and sat on the right hand of God;**
- 20 Men de gikk ut og forkynte ordet allesteds, og Herren virket med og stadfestet ordet ved de tegn som fulgte med.**  
**They went forth, and preached everywhere, the Lord working with them, and confirming the word by the signs that followed. Amen.**  
**and they, having gone forth, did preach everywhere, the Lord working with [them], and confirming the word, through the signs following. Amen.**

- 1 Eftersom mange har tatt sig fore å sette op en fortelling om de ting som er fullbyrdet iblandt oss,  
Because many have undertaken to draw up a narrative concerning those matters which have been fulfilled among us,  
Seeing that many did take in hand to set in order a narration of the matters that have been fully assured among us,**
- 2 således som de som fra først av var øienvitner og blev ordets tjenere, har overgitt oss det, even as they delivered them to us, who from the beginning were eyewitnesses and ministers of the word,  
as they did deliver to us, who from the beginning became eye-witnesses, and officers of the Word, --**
- 3 så har også jeg foresatt mig, efterat jeg nøie har gransket alt sammen fra først av, å nedskrive det i sammenheng for dig, gjæveste Teofilus, it seemed good to me also, having traced the course of all things accurately from the first, to write to you in order, most excellent Theophilus;  
it seemed good also to me, having followed from the first after all things exactly, to write to thee in order, most noble Theophilus,**
- 4 forat du kan lære å kjenne hvor pålitelige de lærdommer er som du er oplært i. that you might know the certainty concerning the things in which you were instructed.  
that thou mayest know the certainty of the things wherein thou wast instructed.**
- 5 I de dager da Herodes var konge i Jødeland, var det en prest ved navn Sakarias, av Abias skifte, og han hadde en hustru av Arons døtre, og hennes navn var Elisabet. There was in the days of Herod, the king of Judea, a certain priest named Zacharias, of the priestly division of Abijah. He had a wife of the daughters of Aaron, and her name was Elizabeth.  
There was in the days of Herod, the king of Judea, a certain priest, by name Zacharias, of the course of Abijah, and his wife of the daughters of Aaron, and her name Elisabeth;**
- 6 De var begge rettfærdige for Gud, og vandret ulastelig i alle Herrens bud og forskrifter. They were both righteous before God, walking blamelessly in all the commandments and ordinances of the Lord.  
and they were both righteous before God, going on in all the commands and righteousnesses of the Lord blameless,**
- 7 Og de hadde ikke barn; for Elisabet var ufruktbar, og de var begge kommet langt ut i But they had no child, because Elizabeth was barren, and they both were well advanced in years.  
and they had no child, because that Elisabeth was barren, and both were advanced in their days.**
- 8 Men det skjedde mens han gjorde prestatjeneste for Gud, da raden var kommet til hans skifte, Now it happened, while he executed the priest's office before God in the order of his division,  
And it came to pass, in his acting as priest, in the order of his course before God,**

- 9** at det efter preste-tjenestens sedvane tilfald ham å gå inn i Herrens tempel og ofre røkelse;  
according to the custom of the priest`s office, his lot was to enter into the temple of the Lord and burn incense.  
according to the custom of the priesthood, his lot was to make perfume, having gone into the sanctuary of the Lord,
- 10** og hele folkemengden stod utenfor og bad i røkofferets stund.  
The whole multitude of the people were praying outside at the hour of incense.  
and all the multitude of the people were praying without, at the hour of the perfume.
- 11** Da åpenbarte en Herrens engel sig for ham og stod på høire side av røkoffer-alteret.  
An angel of the Lord appeared to him, standing on the right side of the altar of incense.  
And there appeared to him a messenger of the Lord standing on the right side of the altar of the perfume,
- 12** Og da Sakarias så ham, blev han forferdet, og frykt falt på ham.  
Zacharias was troubled when he saw him, and fear fell on him.  
and Zacharias, having seen, was troubled, and fear fell on him;
- 13** Men engelen sa til ham: Frykt ikke, Sakarias! din bønn er hørt, og din hustru Elisabet skal føde dig en sønn, og du skal kalle ham Johannes;  
But the angel said to him, "Don`t be afraid, Zacharias, because your request has been heard, and your wife, Elizabeth, will bear you a son, and you shall call his name John.  
and the messenger said unto him, `Fear not, Zacharias, for thy supplication was heard, and thy wife Elisabeth shall bear a son to thee, and thou shalt call his name John,
- 14** og han skal bli dig til glede og fryd, og mange skal glede sig over hans fødsel.  
You will have joy and gladness; and many will rejoice at his birth.  
and there shall be joy to thee, and gladness, and many at his birth shall joy,
- 15** For han skal være stor for Herren, og han skal ikke drikke vin og sterk drikk, og han skal fylles med den Hellige Ånd like fra mors liv;  
For he will be great in the sight of the Lord, and he will drink no wine nor strong drink. He will be filled with the Holy Spirit, even from his mother`s womb.  
for he shall be great before the Lord, and wine and strong drink he may not drink, and of the Holy Spirit he shall be full, even from his mother`s womb;
- 16** og han skal omvende mange av Israels barn til Herren deres Gud,  
He will turn many of the children of Israel to the Lord, their God.  
and many of the sons of Israel he shall turn to the Lord their God,
- 17** og han skal gå i forveien for ham i Elias' ånd og kraft, for å vende fedres hjerter til barn og ulydige til rettfærdiges sinnelag, for å berede Herren et velskikket folk.  
He will go before his face in the spirit and power of Elijah, `to turn the hearts of the fathers to the children,` and the disobedient to the wisdom of the just; to make ready a people prepared for the Lord."  
and he shall go before Him, in the spirit and power of Elijah, to turn hearts of fathers unto children, and disobedient ones to the wisdom of righteous ones, to make ready for the Lord, a people prepared.`

- 18** Og Sakarias sa til engelen: Hvorav skal jeg vite dette? Jeg er jo en gammel mann, og min hustru er langt ute i årene.  
Zacharias said to the angel, "How can I be sure of this? For I am an old man, and my wife is well advanced in years."  
And Zacharias said unto the messenger, `Whereby shall I know this? for I am aged, and my wife is advanced in her days?`
- 19** Og engelen svarte ham: Jeg er Gabriel, som står for Guds åsyn, og jeg er utsendt for å tale til dig og forkynne dig dette glade budskap;  
The angel answered him, "I am Gabriel, who stands in the presence of God. I was sent to speak to you, and to bring you this good news.  
And the messenger answering said to him, `I am Gabriel, who have been standing near before God, and I was sent to speak unto thee, and to proclaim these good news to thee,
- 20** og se, du skal bli målløs, og ikke kunne tale før den dag da dette skjer, fordi du ikke trodde mine ord, som skal fullbyrdes i sin tid.  
Behold, you will be silent and not able to speak, until the day that these things will happen, because you didn't believe my words, which will be fulfilled in their proper time."  
and lo, thou shalt be silent, and not able to speak, till the day that these things shall come to pass, because thou didst not believe my words, that shall be fulfilled in their season.`
- 21** Og folket stod og ventet på Sakarias, og de undredes over at han blev så lenge i templet.  
The people were waiting for Zacharias, and they marveled while he delayed in the temple.  
And the people were waiting for Zacharias, and wondering at his tarrying in the
- 22** Men da han kom ut, kunde han ikke tale til dem, og de skjønnte at han hadde sett et syn i templet, og han nikket til dem, og var og blev stum.  
When he came out, he could not speak to them, and they perceived that he had seen a vision in the temple. He continued making signs to them, and remained mute.  
and having come out, he was not able to speak to them, and they perceived that a vision he had seen in the sanctuary, and he was beckoning to them, and did remain dumb.
- 23** Og det skjedde da hans tjenestedager var til ende, da drog han hjem til sitt hus.  
It happened, when the days of his service were fulfilled, he departed to his house.  
And it came to pass, when the days of his service were fulfilled, he went away to his house,
- 24** Men etter disse dager blev hans hustru Elisabet fruktsommelig, og hun trakk sig tilbake i ensomhet i fem måneder, og sa:  
After these days Elizabeth, his wife, conceived, and she hid herself five months, saying, and after those days, his wife Elizabeth conceived, and hid herself five months, saying --
- 25** Så har Herren gjort med mig i de dager da han så til mig for å bortta min vanære iblandt menneskene.  
"Thus has the Lord done to me in the days in which he looked at me, to take away my reproach among men."  
`Thus hath the Lord done to me, in days in which He looked upon [me], to take away my reproach among men.`

- 26** Men i den sjette måned blev engelen Gabriel sendt fra Gud til en by i Galilea som heter Nasaret,  
Now in the sixth month, the angel Gabriel was sent from God to a city of Galilee, named Nazareth,  
And in the sixth month was the messenger Gabriel sent by God, to a city of Galilee, the name of which [is] Nazareth,
- 27** til en jomfru som var trolovet med en mann ved navn Josef, av Davids hus, og jomfruens navn var Maria.  
to a virgin pledged to be married to a man whose name was Joseph, of the house of David.  
The virgin`s name was Mary.  
to a virgin, betrothed to a man, whose name [is] Joseph, of the house of David, and the name of the virgin [is] Mary.
- 28** Og engelen kom inn til henne og sa: Vær hilset, du benådede! Herren er med dig; velsignet er du blandt kvinner!  
Having come in to her, the angel said, "Rejoice, you highly favored one! The Lord is with you. Blessed are you among women!"  
And the messenger having come in unto her, said, `Hail, favoured one, the Lord [is] with thee; blessed [art] thou among women;`
- 29** Men hun blev forferdet over hans ord, og grundet på hvad dette skulde være for en hilsen.  
But when she saw him, she was greatly troubled at the saying, and considered what kind of salutation this might be.  
and she, having seen, was troubled at his word, and was reasoning of what kind this salutation may be.
- 30** Og engelen sa til henne: Frykt ikke, Maria! for du har funnet nåde hos Gud;  
The angel said to her, "Don`t be afraid, Mary, for you have found favor with God.  
And the messenger said to her, `Fear not, Mary, for thou hast found favour with God;
- 31** og se, du skal bli fruktsommelig og føde en sønn, og du skal kalle ham Jesus.  
Behold, you will conceive in your womb, and bring forth a son, and will call his name JESUS.  
and lo, thou shalt conceive in the womb, and shalt bring forth a son, and call his name Jesus;
- 32** Han skal være stor og kalles den Høiestes Sønn, og Gud Herren skal gi ham hans far Davids trone,  
He will be great, and will be called the Son of the Most High. The Lord God will give to him the throne of his father, David,  
he shall be great, and Son of the Highest he shall be called, and the Lord God shall give him the throne of David his father,
- 33** og han skal være konge over Jakobs hus evindeligen, og det skal ikke være ende på hans kongedømme.  
and he will reign over the house of Jacob forever. There will be no end of his kingdom."  
and he shall reign over the house of Jacob to the ages; and of his reign there shall be no end.`

- 34 Men Maria sa til engelen: Hvorledes skal dette gå til, da jeg ikke vet av mann?  
Mary said to the angel, "How will this be, seeing I am a virgin?"  
And Mary said unto the messenger, `How shall this be, seeing a husband I do not know?`**
- 35 Og engelen svarte henne: Den Hellige Ånd skal komme over dig, og den Høiestes kraft skal overskygge dig; derfor skal også det hellige som fødes, kalles Guds Sønn.  
The angel answered her, "The Holy Spirit will come on you, and the power of the Most High will overshadow you. Therefore also the holy one which is born from you will be called the Son of God.  
And the messenger answering said to her, `The Holy Spirit shall come upon thee, and the power of the Highest shall overshadow thee, therefore also the holy-begotten thing shall be called Son of God;**
- 36 Og se, Elisabet, din slektning, har også undfanget en sønn i sin alderdom, og hun, som kaltes ufruktbar, er nu i sin sjette måned.  
Behold, Elizabeth, your relative, also has conceived a son in her old age; and this is the sixth month with her who was called barren.  
and lo, Elisabeth, thy kinswoman, she also hath conceived a son in her old age, and this is the sixth month to her who was called barren;**
- 37 For ingen ting er umulig for Gud.  
For no word from God will be void of power."  
because nothing shall be impossible with God.`**
- 38 Da sa Maria: Se, jeg er Herrens tjenerinne; mig skje efter ditt ord! Og engelen skiltes fra henne.  
Mary said, "Behold, the handmaid of the Lord; be it to me according to your word." The angel departed from her.  
And Mary said, `Lo, the maid-servant of the Lord; let it be to me according to thy saying,` and the messenger went away from her.**
- 39 Men Maria stod op i de dager og skyndte sig til fjellbygdene, til en by i Juda,  
Mary arose in those days and went into the hill country with haste, into a city of Judah,  
And Mary having arisen in those days, went to the hill-country, with haste, to a city of Judea,**
- 40 og hun kom inn i Sakarias' hus og hilste på Elisabet.  
and entered into the house of Zacharias and greeted Elizabeth.  
and entered into the house of Zacharias, and saluted Elisabeth.**
- 41 Og det skjedde da Elisabet hørte Marias hilsen, da sprang fosteret i hennes liv, og Elisabet blev fylt med den Hellige Ånd  
It happened, when Elizabeth heard Mary`s greeting, the baby leaped in her womb, and Elizabeth was filled with the Holy Spirit.  
And it came to pass, when Elisabeth heard the salutation of Mary, the babe did leap in her womb; and Elisabeth was filled with the Holy Spirit,**



- 42 og ropte med høi røst og sa: Velsignet er du blandt kvinner, og velsignet er ditt livs frukt!  
She called out with a loud voice, and said, "Blessed are you among women, and blessed is the fruit of your womb!  
and spake out with a loud voice, and said, `Blessed [art] thou among women, and blessed [is] the fruit of thy womb;
- 43 Og hvorledes times mig dette, at min Herres mor kommer til mig?  
Why am I so favored, that the mother of my Lord should come to me?  
and whence [is] this to me, that the mother of my Lord might come unto me?
- 44 For se, da lyden av din hilsen nådde mitt øre, sprang fosteret i mitt liv med fryd.  
For behold, when the voice of your greeting came into my ears, the baby leaped in my womb for joy!  
for, lo, when the voice of thy salutation came to my ears, leap in gladness did the babe in my womb;
- 45 Og salig er hun som trodde; for fullbyrdes skal det som er sagt henne av Herren.  
Blessed is she who believed, for there will be a fulfillment of the things which have been spoken to her from the Lord!"  
and happy [is] she who did believe, for there shall be a completion to the things spoken to her from the Lord.`
- 46 Da sa Maria: Min sjel ophøier Herren,  
Mary said, "My soul magnifies the Lord.  
And Mary said, `My soul doth magnify the Lord,
- 47 og min ånd fryder sig i Gud, min frelser,  
My spirit has rejoiced in God my Savior,  
And my spirit was glad on God my Saviour,
- 48 han som har sett til sin tjenerinnes ringhet. For se, fra nu av skal alle slekter prise mig salig,  
For he has looked at the humble state of his handmaid. For behold, from now on, all generations will call me blessed.  
Because He looked on the lowliness of His maid-servant, For, lo, henceforth call me happy shall all the generations,
- 49 fordi han har gjort store ting imot mig, han, den mektige, og hellig er hans navn,  
For he who is mighty has done to me great things; Holy is his name.  
For He who is mighty did to me great things, And holy [is] His name,
- 50 og hans miskunn er fra slekt til slekt over dem som frykter ham.  
His mercy is for generations of generations on those who fear him.  
And His kindness [is] to generations of generations, To those fearing Him,

- 51** Han gjorde veldig verk med sin arm, han adspredte dem som var overmodige i sitt hjertes tanke;  
He has shown strength with his arm. He has scattered the proud in the imagination of their heart.  
He did powerfully with His arm, He scattered abroad the proud in the thought of their heart,
- 52** han støtte stormenn fra deres høiseter og ophøiet de små;  
He has put down princes from their thrones. Has exalted the lowly.  
He brought down the mighty from thrones, And He exalted the lowly,
- 53** hungrige mettet han med gode gaver, og rikmenn lot han gå bort med tomme hender.  
He has filled the hungry with good things. He has sent the rich away empty.  
The hungry He did fill with good, And the rich He sent away empty,
- 54** Han tok sig av Israel, sin tjener, for å komme miskunn i hu  
He has given help to Israel, his servant, that he might remember mercy  
He received again Israel His servant, To remember kindness,
- 55** - således som han talte til våre fedre - mot Abraham og hans ætt til evig tid.  
(As he spoke to our fathers) Toward Abraham and his seed forever."  
As He spake unto our fathers, To Abraham and to his seed -- to the age.`
- 56** Og Maria blev hos henne omkring tre måneder, og vendte så hjem igjen til sitt hus.  
Mary stayed with her about three months, and returned to her house.  
And Mary remained with her about three months, and turned back to her house.
- 57** Men for Elisabet kom tiden da hun skulde føde, og hun fødte en sønn,  
Now the time that Elizabeth should give birth was fulfilled, and she brought forth a son.  
And to Elisabeth was the time fulfilled for her bringing forth, and she bare a son,
- 58** og hennes granner og frender fikk høre at Herren hadde gjort sin miskunn stor mot henne, og de gledet sig med henne.  
Her neighbors and her relatives heard that the Lord had magnified his mercy towards her; and they rejoiced with her.  
and the neighbours and her kindred heard that the Lord was making His kindness great with her, and they were rejoicing with her.
- 59** Og det skjedde på den åttende dag, da kom de for å omskjære barnet, og de vilde kalle ham Sakarias etter hans far.  
It happened on the eighth day, that they came to circumcise the child; and they would have called him Zacharias, after the name of the father.  
And it came to pass, on the eighth day, they came to circumcise the child, and they were calling him by the name of his father, Zacharias,
- 60** Da tok hans mor til orde og sa: Nei, han skal hete Johannes.  
His mother answered, "Not so; but he will be called John."  
and his mother answering said, `No, but he shall be called John.`

- 61 **Og de sa til henne: Men det er jo ingen i din ætt som har dette navn.  
They said to her, "There is no one among your relatives who is called by this name."  
And they said unto her -- `There is none among thy kindred who is called by this name,`**
- 62 **De gjorde da tegn til hans far for å få vite hvad han vilde han skulde hete.  
They made signs to his father, what he would have him called.  
and they were making signs to his father, what he would wish him to be called,**
- 63 **Og han bad om en tavle og skrev disse ord: Johannes er hans navn. Og de undret sig alle.  
He asked for a writing tablet, and wrote, "His name is John." They all marveled.  
and having asked for a tablet, he wrote, saying, `John is his name;` and they did all wonder;**
- 64 **Men straks blev hans munn oplatt og hans tunge løst, og han talte og lovet Gud.  
His mouth was opened immediately, and his tongue freed, and he spoke, blessing God.  
and his mouth was opened presently, and his tongue, and he was speaking, praising God.**
- 65 **Og det kom frykt på alle dem som bodde deromkring, og i alle Judeas fjellbygder talte de med hverandre om alle disse ting,  
Fear came on all who lived around them, and all these sayings were talked about throughout all the hill country of Judea.  
And fear came upon all those dwelling around them, and in all the hill-country of Judea were all these sayings spoken of,**
- 66 **og alle som hørte det, la det på hjerte og sa: Hvad skal det da bli av dette barn? For Herrens hånd var med ham.  
All who heard them laid them up in their heart, saying, "What then will this child be?" The hand of the Lord was with him.  
and all who heard did lay them up in their hearts, saying, `What then shall this child be?` and the hand of the Lord was with him.**
- 67 **Og hans far Sakarias blev fylt med den Hellige Ånd og talte profetiske ord og sa:  
His father, Zacharias, was filled with the Holy Spirit, and prophesied, saying,  
And Zacharias his father was filled with the Holy Spirit, and did prophesy, saying,**
- 68 **Lovet være Herren, Israels Gud, han som så til sitt folk og forløste det!  
"Blessed be the Lord, the God of Israel, For he has visited and worked redemption for his people;  
`Blessed [is] the Lord, the God of Israel, Because He did look upon, And wrought redemption for His people,**
- 69 **Og han opreiste oss et frelsens horn i sin tjener Davids hus,  
Has raised up a horn of salvation for us in the house of his servant David  
And did raise an horn of salvation to us, In the house of David His servant,**
- 70 **således som han talte gjennom sine hellige profeters munn fra fordums tid av,  
(As he spoke by the mouth of his holy prophets who have been from of old),  
As He spake by the mouth of His holy prophets, Which have been from the age;**

- 71 en frelse fra våre fiender og fra alle deres hånd som hater oss,  
Salvation from our enemies, and from the hand of all who hate us;  
Salvation from our enemies, And out of the hand of all hating us,
- 72 for å gjøre miskunn mot våre fedre og komme sin hellige pakt i hu,  
To show mercy towards our fathers, To remember his holy covenant,  
To do kindness with our fathers, And to be mindful of His holy covenant,
- 73 den ed han svor Abraham, vår far,  
The oath which he spoke to Abraham, our father,  
An oath that He sware to Abraham our father,
- 74 for å fri oss av våre fienders hånd og gi oss å tjene ham uten frykt  
To grant to us that we, being delivered out of the hand of our enemies, should serve  
him without fear,  
To give to us, without fear, Out of the hand of our enemies having been delivered,
- 75 i hellighet og rettferdighet for hans åsyn alle våre dager.  
In holiness and righteousness before him all the days of our life.  
To serve Him, in holiness and righteousness Before Him, all the days of our life.
- 76 Men også du, barn, skal kalles den Høiestes profet; for du skal gå frem for Herrens åsyn for  
å rydde hans veier,  
And you, child, will be called a prophet of the Most High, For you will go before the face of  
the Lord to make ready his ways,  
And thou, child, Prophet of the Highest Shalt thou be called; For thou shalt go before the  
face of the Lord, To prepare His ways.
- 77 for å lære hans folk frelse å kjenne ved deres synders forlatelse  
To give knowledge of salvation to his people by the remission of their sins,  
To give knowledge of salvation to His people In remission of their sins,
- 78 for vår Guds miskunnelige hjertelags skyld, som lot solopgang fra det høie gjeste oss,  
Because of the tender mercy of our God, Whereby the dawn from on high will visit us,  
Through the tender mercies of our God, In which the rising from on high did look upon us,
- 79 for å lyse for dem som sitter i mørke og dødsskygge, for å styre våre føtter inn på fredens  
vei.  
To shine on those who sit in darkness and the shadow of death; To guide our feet into the  
way of peace."  
To give light to those sitting in darkness and death-shade, To guide our feet to a way of  
peace.`
- 80 Men barnet vokste og blev sterkt i ånden, og han var i ødemarkene til den dag da han blev  
ført frem for Israel.  
The child grew, and grew strong in spirit, and was in the desert until the day of his public  
appearance to Israel.  
And the child grew, and was strengthened in spirit, and he was in the deserts till the day  
of his shewing unto Israel.

- 1** Og det skjedde i de dager at det utgikk et bud fra keiser Augustus at all verden skulde innskriveres i manntall.  
Now it happened in those days, that a decree went out from Caesar Augustus that all the world should be enrolled.  
And it came to pass in those days, there went forth a decree from Caesar Augustus, that all the world be enrolled --
- 2** Dette var den første innskrivning, i den tid Kvirinius var landshøvding i Syria.  
This was the first enrollment made when Quirinius was governor of Syria.  
this enrollment first came to pass when Cyrenius was governor of Syria --
- 3** Og alle gikk for å la sig innskriveres, hver til sin by.  
All went to enroll themselves, everyone to his own city.  
and all were going to be enrolled, each to his proper city,
- 4** Men også Josef drog opp fra Galilea, fra byen Nasaret, til Judea, til Davids stad, som heter Betlehem, fordi han var av Davids hus og ætt,  
Joseph also went up from Galilee, out of the city of Nazareth, into Judea, to the city of David, which is called Bethlehem, because he was of the house and family of David;  
and Joseph also went up from Galilee, out of the city of Nazareth, to Judea, to the city of David, that is called Bethlehem, because of his being of the house and family of David,
- 5** for å la sig innskriveres sammen med Maria, sin trolovede, som var fruktsommelig.  
to enroll himself with Mary, who was pledged to be married to him as wife, being great with child.  
to enroll himself with Mary his betrothed wife, being with child.
- 6** Men det skjedde mens de var der, da kom tiden da hun skulde føde.  
It happened, while they were there, that the day had come that she should give birth.  
And it came to pass, in their being there, the days were fulfilled for her bringing forth,
- 7** Og hun fødte sin sønn, den førstefødte, og svøpte ham og la ham i en krybbe, fordi det ikke var rum for dem i herberget.  
She brought forth her firstborn son, and she wrapped him in bands of cloth, and laid him in a feeding trough, because there was no room for them in the inn.  
and she brought forth her son -- the first-born, and wrapped him up, and laid him down in the manger, because there was not for them a place in the guest-chamber.
- 8** Og det var noen hyrder der på stedet, som var ute på marken og holdt nattevakt over sin hjord.  
There were shepherds in the same country staying in the field, and keeping watch by night over their flock.  
And there were shepherds in the same region, lodging in the field, and keeping the night-watches over their flock,

- 9 Og se, en Herrens engel stod for dem, og Herrens herlighet lyste om dem, og de blev meget forferdet.  
Behold, an angel of the Lord stood by them, and the glory of the Lord shone around them, and they were terrified.  
and lo, a messenger of the Lord stood over them, and the glory of the Lord shone around them, and they feared a great fear.**
- 10 Og engelen sa til dem: Forferdes ikke! for se, jeg forkynner eder en stor glede, som skal vederfares alt folket!  
The angel said to them, "Don`t be afraid, for behold, I bring you good news of great joy which will be to all the people.  
And the messenger said to them, `Fear not, for lo, I bring you good news of great joy, that shall be to all the people --**
- 11 Eder er idag en frelser født, som er Kristus, Herren, i Davids stad.  
For there is born to you, this day, in the city of David, a Savior, who is Christ the Lord. because there was born to you to-day a Saviour -- who is Christ the Lord -- in the city of David,**
- 12 Og dette skal I ha til tegn: I skal finne et barn svøpt, liggende i en krybbe.  
This is the sign to you: you will find a baby wrapped in strips of cloth, lying in a feeding trough."  
and this [is] to you the sign: Ye shall find a babe wrapped up, lying in the manger.`**
- 13 Og straks var det hos engelen en himmelsk hærske, som lovet Gud og sa:  
Suddenly, there was with the angel a multitude of the heavenly host praising God, and saying,  
And suddenly there came with the messenger a multitude of the heavenly host, praising God, and saying,**
- 14 Ære være Gud i det høieste, og fred på jorden, i mennesker hans velbehag!  
"Glory to God in the highest, On earth peace, good will toward men."  
`Glory in the highest to God, and upon earth peace, among men -- good will.`**
- 15 Og det skjedde da englene var faret fra dem op til himmelen, da sa hyrdene til hverandre:  
La oss nu gå like til Betlehem og se dette som har hendt, og som Herren har kunngjort oss!  
It happened, when the angels went away from them into the sky, that the shepherds said one to another, "Let`s go to Bethlehem, now, and see this thing that has happened, which the Lord has made known to us."  
And it came to pass, when the messengers were gone away from them to the heavens, that the men, the shepherds, said unto one another, `We may go over indeed unto Bethlehem, and see this thing that hath come to pass, that the Lord did make known to us.`**
- 16 Og de skyndte sig og kom og fant både Maria og Josef, og barnet som lå i krybben;  
They came with haste, and found both Mary and Joseph, and the baby lying in the feeding trough.  
And they came, having hastened, and found both Mary, and Joseph, and the babe lying in the manger,**

- 17** og da de hadde sett det, fortalte de dem det ord som var sagt dem om dette barn.  
When they saw it, they publicized widely the saying which was spoken to them about this child.  
and having seen, they made known abroad concerning the saying spoken to them concerning the child.
- 18** Og alle som hørte det, undret sig over det som blev dem sagt av hyrdene;  
All who heard it wondered at the things which were spoken to them by the shepherds.  
And all who heard, did wonder concerning the things spoken by the shepherds unto them;
- 19** men Maria gjemte alle disse ord og grundet på dem i sitt hjerte.  
But Mary kept all these sayings, pondering them in her heart.  
and Mary was preserving all these things, pondering in her heart;
- 20** Og hyrdene vendte tilbake, og priste og lovet Gud for alt det de hadde hørt og sett, således som det var blitt sagt dem.  
The shepherds returned, glorifying and praising God for all the things that they had heard and seen, even as it was spoken to them.  
and the shepherds turned back, glorifying and praising God, for all those things they heard and saw, as it was spoken unto them.
- 21** Og da åtte dager var til ende, og han skulde omskjæres, blev han kalt Jesus, det navn som engelen hadde nevnt før han blev undfanget i mors liv.  
When eight days were fulfilled for the circumcision of the child, his name was called JESUS, which was given by the angel before he was conceived in the womb.  
And when eight days were fulfilled to circumcise the child, then was his name called Jesus, having been so called by the messenger before his being conceived in the womb.
- 22** Og da deres renselses-dager efter Mose lov var til ende, førte de ham op til Jerusalem for å stille ham frem for Herren -  
When the days of their purification according to the law of Moses were fulfilled, they brought him up to Jerusalem, to present him to the Lord  
And when the days of their purification were fulfilled, according to the law of Moses, they brought him up to Jerusalem, to present to the Lord,
- 23** som det er skrevet i Herrens lov: Alt mannkjønn som åpner mors liv, skal kalles hellig for Herren -  
(as it is written in the law of the Lord, "Every male who opens the womb shall be called holy to the Lord"),  
as it hath been written in the Law of the Lord, -- `Every male opening a womb shall be called holy to the Lord,`
- 24** og for å gi offer, efter det som er sagt i Herrens lov, et par turtelduer eller to due-unger.  
and to offer a sacrifice according to that which is said in the law of the Lord, "A pair of turtledoves, or two young pigeons."  
and to give a sacrifice, according to that said in the Law of the Lord, `A pair of turtledoves, or two young pigeons.`

- 25** Og se, det var en mann i Jerusalem ved navn Simeon, og denne mann var rettferdig og gudfryktig og ventet på Israels trøst; og den Hellige Ånd var over ham,  
Behold, there was a man in Jerusalem whose name was Simeon; and this man was righteous and devout, looking for the consolation of Israel, and the Holy Spirit was on him. And lo, there was a man in Jerusalem, whose name [is] Simeon, and this man is righteous and devout, looking for the comforting of Israel, and the Holy Spirit was upon him,
- 26** og det var åpenbaret ham av den Hellige Ånd at han ikke skulde se døden før han hadde sett Herrens salvede.  
It had been revealed to him by the Holy Spirit that he should not see death, before he had seen the Lord's Christ.  
and it hath been divinely told him by the Holy Spirit -- not to see death before he may see the Christ of the Lord.
- 27** Han kom, drevet av Ånden, inn i templet, og da foreldrene førte barnet Jesus inn for å gjøre med ham som skikk var etter loven,  
He came in the Spirit into the temple. When the parents brought in the child, Jesus, that they might do concerning him according to the custom of the law,  
And he came in the Spirit to the temple, and in the parents bringing in the child Jesus, for their doing according to the custom of the law regarding him,
- 28** da tok han ham på sine armer og lovet Gud og sa:  
then he received him into his arms, and blessed God, and said,  
then he took him in his arms, and blessed God, and he said,
- 29** Herre! nu lar du din tjener fare herfra i fred, etter ditt ord;  
"Now let you your servant depart, Lord, According to your word, in peace;  
`Now Thou dost send away Thy servant, Lord, according to Thy word, in peace,
- 30** for mine øine har sett din frelse,  
For my eyes have seen your salvation,  
because mine eyes did see Thy salvation,
- 31** som du har beredt for alle folks åsyn,  
Which you have prepared before the face of all peoples;  
which Thou didst prepare before the face of all the peoples,
- 32** et lys til åpenbarelse for hedningene, og en herlighet for ditt folk Israel.  
A light for revelation to the Gentiles, The glory of your people Israel."  
a light to the uncovering of nations, and the glory of Thy people Israel.`
- 33** Og hans far og hans mor undret sig over det som blev talt om ham.  
Joseph and his mother were marveling at the things which were spoken concerning him,  
And Joseph and his mother were wondering at the things spoken concerning him,



- 34** Og Simeon velsignet dem, og sa til hans mor Maria: Se, denne er satt til fall og opreisning for mange i Israel, og til et tegn som blir motsagt;  
and Simeon blessed them, and said to Mary, his mother, "Behold, this child is set for the falling and the rising of many in Israel, and for a sign which is spoken against.  
and Simeon blessed them, and said unto Mary his mother, `Lo, this [one] is set for the falling and rising again of many in Israel, and for a sign spoken against --
- 35** men også din sjel skal et sverd gjennomstinge, forat mange hjerters tanker skal bli åpenbaret.  
Yes, a sword will pierce through your own soul, that thoughts out of many hearts may be revealed."  
(and also thine own soul shall a sword pass through) -- that the reasonings of many hearts may be revealed.`
- 36** Og der var en profetinne, Anna, Fanuels datter, av Asers stamme; hun var kommet langt ut i årene, hadde levd med sin mann i syv år etter sin jomfrustand,  
There was one Anna, a prophetess, the daughter of Phanuel, of the tribe of Asher (she was of a great age, having lived with a husband seven years from her virginity,  
And there was Anna, a prophetess, daughter of Phanuel, of the tribe of Asher, she was much advanced in days, having lived with an husband seven years from her virginity,
- 37** og nu for sig selv som enke inntil en alder av fire og åtti år; hun vek aldri fra templet, men tjente Gud med faste og bønn natt og dag.  
and she had been a widow for about eighty-four years), who didn` t depart from the temple, worshipping with fastings and petitions night and day.  
and she [is] a widow of about eighty-four years, who did depart not from the temple, with fasts and supplications serving, night and day,
- 38** Og hun trådte til i samme stund og priste Gud, og hun talte om ham til alle dem som ventet på forløsning for Jerusalem.  
Coming up at that very hour, she gave thanks to the Lord, and spoke of him to all those who were looking for redemption in Jerusalem.  
and she, at that hour, having come in, was confessing, likewise, to the Lord, and was speaking concerning him, to all those looking for redemption in Jerusalem.
- 39** Og da de hadde fullført alt etter Herrens lov, vendte de tilbake til Galilea, til sin by  
When they had accomplished all things that were according to the law of the Lord, they returned into Galilee, to their own city, Nazareth.  
And when they finished all things, according to the Law of the Lord, they turned back to Galilee, to their city Nazareth;
- 40** Men barnet vokste og blev sterkt og fullt av visdom, og Guds velbehag var over ham.  
The child grew, and grew strong in spirit, filled with wisdom, and the grace of God was on him.  
and the child grew and was strengthened in spirit, being filled with wisdom, and the grace of God was upon him.

- 41** Og hans foreldre drog hvert år til Jerusalem til påskefesten.  
His parents went every year to Jerusalem at the feast of the Passover.  
And his parents were going yearly to Jerusalem, at the feast of the passover,
- 42** Og da han var tolv år gammel, drog de der op, som det var skikk på høitiden;  
When he was twelve years old, they went up to Jerusalem according to the custom of the feast,  
and when he became twelve years old, they having gone up to Jerusalem, according to the custom of the feast,
- 43** og da de hadde vært der de dager til ende, og de vendte hjem igjen, blev barnet Jesus tilbake i Jerusalem, og hans foreldre visste ikke om det.  
and when they had fulfilled the days, as they were returning, the boy, Jesus, stayed behind in Jerusalem. Joseph and his mother didn't know it,  
and having finished the days, in their returning the child Jesus remained behind in Jerusalem, and Joseph and his mother did not know,
- 44** Men da de trodde at han var i reisefølget, kom de en dags reise frem, og lette etter ham blandt slektninger og kjenninger;  
but supposing him to be in the company, they went a day's journey, and they looked for him among their relatives and acquaintances.  
and, having supposed him to be in the company, they went a day's journey, and were seeking him among the kindred and among the acquaintances,
- 45** og da de ikke fant ham, vendte de tilbake til Jerusalem og lette etter ham.  
When they didn't find him, they returned to Jerusalem, looking for him.  
and not having found him, they turned back to Jerusalem seeking him.
- 46** Og det skjedde tre dager derefter, da fant de ham i templet; der satt han midt iblandt lærerne og hørte på dem og spurte dem,  
It happened, after three days they found him in the temple, sitting in the midst of the teachers, both listening to them, and asking them questions.  
And it came to pass, after three days, they found him in the temple, sitting in the midst of the teachers, both hearing them and questioning them,
- 47** og alle som hørte ham, var ute av sig selv av forundring over hans forstand og svar.  
All who heard him were amazed at his understanding and his answers.  
and all those hearing him were astonished at his understanding and answers.
- 48** Og da de så ham, blev de forferdet, og hans mor sa til ham: Barn! hvorfor gjorde du oss dette? Se, din far og jeg har lett etter dig med smerte.  
When they saw him, they were astonished, and his mother said to him, "Son, why have you treated us this way? Behold, your father and I were anxiously looking for you."  
And, having seen him, they were amazed, and his mother said unto him, "Child, why didst thou thus to us? lo, thy father and I, sorrowing, were seeking thee."

- 49** Og han sa til dem: Hvorfor lette I etter mig? Visste I ikke at jeg må være i min Faders hus?  
He said to them, "Why were you looking for me? Didn't you know that I must be in my Father's house?"  
And he said unto them, `Why [is it] that ye were seeking me? did ye not know that in the things of my Father it behoveth me to be`
- 50** Men de forstod ikke det ord han talte til dem.  
They didn't understand the saying which he spoke to them.  
and they did not understand the saying that he spake to them,
- 51** Og han gikk ned med dem og kom til Nasaret og var dem lydlig. Og hans mor gjemte alle disse ord i sitt hjerte.  
He went down with them, and came to Nazareth. He was subject to them, and his mother kept all these sayings in her heart.  
and he went down with them, and came to Nazareth, and he was subject to them, and his mother was keeping all these sayings in her heart,
- 52** Og Jesus gikk frem i visdom og alder og yndest hos Gud og mennesker.  
Jesus advanced in wisdom and stature, and in favor with God and men.  
and Jesus was advancing in wisdom, and in stature, and in favour with God and men.
- 1** I det femtende år av keiser Tiberius' regjering, mens Pontius Pilatus var landshøvding i Judea, og Herodes fjerdingsfyrste i Galilea, og hans bror Filip fjerdingsfyrste i det itureiske og trakonittiske land, og Lysanias fjerdingsfyrste i Abilene,  
Now in the fifteenth year of the reign of Tiberius Caesar, Pontius Pilate being governor of Judea, and Herod being tetrarch of Galilee, and his brother Philip tetrarch of the region of Ituraea and Trachonitis, and Lysanias tetrarch of Abilene,  
And in the fifteenth year of the government of Tiberius Caesar -- Pontius Pilate being governor of Judea, and Herod tetrarch of Galilee, and Philip his brother, tetrarch of Ituraea and of the region of Trachonitis, and Lysanias tetrarch of Abilene --
- 2** mens Annas og Kaifas var yppersteprester, da kom Guds ord til Johannes, Sakarias' sønn, i ørkenen;  
in the high priesthood of Annas and Caiaphas, the word of God came to John, the son of Zacharias, in the wilderness.  
Annas and Caiaphas being chief priests -- there came a word of God unto John the son of Zacharias, in the wilderness,
- 3** og han kom rundt i hele landet om Jordan og forkynte omvendelses dåp til syndenes forlatelse,  
He came into all the region around the Jordan, preaching the baptism of repentance to remission of sins.  
and he came to all the region round the Jordan, proclaiming a baptism of reformation -- to remission of sins,

- 4** således som det er skrevet i profeten Esaias' talers bok: Det er en røst av en som roper i ørkenen: Rydd Herrens vei, gjør hans stier jevne!  
As it is written in the book of the words of Isaiah the prophet, "The voice of one crying in the wilderness, `Make ready the way of the Lord. Make his paths straight.  
as it hath been written in the scroll of the words of Isaiah the prophet, saying, `A voice of one crying in the wilderness, Prepare ye the way of the Lord, straight make ye His paths;
- 5** Hver dal skal fylles, og hvert fjell og hver haug skal senkes, og det krokete skal rettes, og de knudrete veier jevnes,  
Every valley will be filled. Every mountain and hill will be brought low. The crooked will become straight, And the rough ways smooth.  
every valley shall be filled, and every mountain and hill shall be made low, and the crooked shall become straightness, and the rough become smooth ways;
- 6** og alt kjød skal se Guds frelse.  
All flesh will see God`s salvation.`"  
and all flesh shall see the salvation of God.`
- 7** Han sa da til folket som drog ut for å døpes av ham: Ormeyngel! hvem lærte eder å fly for den kommende vrede?  
He said therefore to the multitudes who went out to be baptized by him, "You offspring of vipers, who warned you to flee from the wrath to come?  
Then said he to the multitudes coming forth to be baptised by him, `Brood of vipers! who did prompt you to flee from the coming wrath?
- 8** Bær derfor frukter som er omvendelsen verdige, og gi eder ikke til å si ved eder selv: Vi har Abraham til far! for jeg sier eder at Gud kan opvekke Abraham barn av disse stener.  
Bring forth therefore fruits worthy of repentance, and don`t begin to say among yourselves, `We have Abraham for our father;` for I tell you that God is able to raise up children to Abraham from these stones!  
make, therefore, fruits worthy of the reformation, and begin not to say within yourselves, We have a father -- Abraham; for I say to you, that God is able out of these stones to raise children to Abraham;
- 9** Øksen ligger også allerede ved roten av trærne; derfor blir hvert tre som ikke bærer god frukt, hugget ned og kastet på ilden.  
Even now the ax also lies at the root of the trees. Every tree therefore that doesn`t bring forth good fruit is cut down, and thrown into the fire."  
and already also the axe unto the root of the trees is laid, every tree, therefore, not making good fruit is cut down, and to fire it is cast.`
- 10** Og folket spurte ham: Hva skal vi da gjøre?  
The multitudes asked him, "What then must we do?"  
And the multitudes were questioning him, saying, `What, then, shall we do?`

- 11 Han svarte dem: Den som har to kjortler, skal dele med den som ingen har, og den som har mat, skal gjøre likeså!**  
He answered them, "He who has two coats, let him give to him who has none. He who has food, let him do likewise."  
and he answering saith to them, `He having two coats -- let him impart to him having none, and he having victuals -- in like manner let him do.`
- 12 Men også toldere kom for å døpes, og de sa til ham: Mester! hvad skal vi gjøre?**  
Tax collectors also came to be baptized, and they said to him, "Teacher, what must we do?"  
And there came also tax-gatherers to be baptised, and they said unto him, `Teacher, what shall we do?`
- 13 Han sa til dem: Krev ikke mere enn hvad eder er foreskrevet!**  
He said to them, "Extort no more than that which is appointed you."  
and he said unto them, `Exact no more than that directed you.`
- 14 Men også krigsfolk spurte ham og sa: Og vi, hvad skal vi gjøre? Og han sa til dem: Press ikke penger ut av nogen ved vold eller ved svik, og la eder nøie med eders lønn!**  
Soldiers also asked him, saying, "What about us? What must we do?" He said to them, "Extort from no one by violence, neither accuse anyone wrongfully. Be content with your wages."  
And questioning him also were those warring, saying, `And we, what shall we do?` and he said unto them, `Do violence to no one, nor accuse falsely, and be content with your wages.`
- 15 Men da folket gikk i forventning, og alle tenkte i sitt hjerte på Johannes, om ikke han var Messias,**  
As the people were in expectation, and all men reasoned in their hearts concerning John, whether perhaps he was the Christ,  
And the people are looking forward, and all are reasoning in their hearts concerning John, whether or not he may be the Christ;
- 16 da svarte Johannes og sa til alle: Jeg døper eder med vann; men den kommer som er sterkere enn jeg, han hvis skorem jeg ikke er verdig til å løse; han skal døpe eder med den Hellige Ånd og ild;**  
John answered them all, "I indeed baptize you with water, but he comes who is mightier than I, the latchet of whose sandals I am not worthy to loosen. He will baptize you in the Holy Spirit and fire,  
John answered, saying to all, `I indeed with water do baptise you, but he cometh who is mightier than I, of whom I am not worthy to loose the latchet of his sandals -- he shall baptise you with the Holy Spirit and with fire;
- 17 han har sin kasteskovel i sin hånd, og han skal rense sin låve og samle hveten i sin lade, men agnene skal han brenne op med uslukkelig ild.**  
whose fan is in his hand, and he will thoroughly cleanse his threshing floor, and will gather the wheat into his barn; but he will burn up the chaff with unquenchable fire."  
whose winnowing shovel [is] in his hand, and he will thoroughly cleanse his floor, and will gather the wheat to his storehouse, and the chaff he will burn with fire

- 18** Også mange andre formaninger gav han folket, og forkynte dem evangeliet.  
Then with many other exhortations he preached good news to the people,  
And, therefore, indeed with many other things, exhorting, he was proclaiming good news to the people,
- 19** Men fjerdingsfyrsten Herodes, som blev refset av ham for sin brorkone Herodias' skyld, og for alt det onde Herodes hadde gjort,  
but Herod the tetrarch, being reproved by him for Herodias, his brother's wife, and for all the evil things which Herod had done,  
and Herod the tetrarch, being reproved by him concerning Herodias the wife of Philip his brother, and concerning all the evils that Herod did,
- 20** han la også dette til alt det andre, at han kastet Johannes i fengsel.  
added this also to them all, that he shut up John in prison.  
added also this to all, that he shut up John in the prison.
- 21** Men det skjedde da alt folket lot sig døpe, og Jesus var blitt døpt og bad, da åpnet himmelen sig,  
Now it happened, when all the people were baptized, that, Jesus also having been baptized, and praying, the sky was opened,  
And it came to pass, in all the people being baptised, Jesus also being baptised, and praying, the heaven was opened,
- 22** og den Hellige Ånd kom ned over ham i legemlig skikkelse, som en due, og en røst kom fra himmelen: Du er min Sønn, den elskede; i dig har jeg velbehag.  
and the Holy Spirit descended in a bodily form, as a dove, on him, and a voice came out of the sky, saying "You are my beloved Son. In you I am well pleased."  
and the Holy Spirit came down in a bodily appearance, as if a dove, upon him, and a voice came out of heaven, saying, `Thou art My Son -- the Beloved, in thee I did delight.`
- 23** Og Jesus selv var omkring tretti år da han begynte sin gjerning, og han var, efter det folk holdt ham for, sønn av Josef, sønn av Eli,  
Jesus himself, when he began to teach, was about thirty years old, being the son (as was supposed) of Joseph, the son of Heli,  
And Jesus himself was beginning to be about thirty years of age, being, as was supposed, son of Joseph,
- 24** sønn av Mattat, sønn av Levi, sønn av Melki, sønn av Jannai, sønn av Josef,  
the son of Matthat, the son of Levi, the son of Melchi, the son of Jannai, the son of Joseph,  
the [son] of Eli, the [son] of Matthat, the [son] of Levi, the [son] of Melchi, the [son] of Janna, the [son] of Joseph,
- 25** sønn av Mattatias, sønn av Amos, sønn av Nahum, sønn av Esli, sønn av Naggai,  
the son of Mattathias, the son of Amos, the son of Nahum, the son of Esli, the son of Naggai,  
the [son] of Mattathias, the [son] of Amos, the [son] of Naum, the [son] of Esli,

- 26 sønn av Ma'at, sønn av Mattatias, sønn av Sime'i, sønn av Josek, sønn av Joda, the son of Maath, the son of Mattathias, the son of Semein, the son of Joseph, the son of Judah, the [son] of Naggai, the [son] of Maath, the [son] of Mattathias, the [son] of Semei, the [son] of Joseph, the [son] of Juda,
- 27 sønn av Johanan, sønn av Resa, sønn av Serubabel, sønn av Sealtiel, sønn av Neri, the son of Joanan, the son of Rhesa, the son of Zerubbabel, the son of Shealtiel, the son of Neri, the [son] of Joanna, the [son] of Rhesa, the [son] of Zerubbabel, the [son] of Shealtiel,
- 28 sønn av Melki, sønn av Addi, sønn av Kosam, sønn av Elmadam, sønn av Er, the son of Melchi, the son of Addi, the son of Cosam, the son of Elmodam, the son of Er, the [son] of Neri, the [son] of Melchi, the [son] of Addi, the [son] of Cosam, the [son] of Elmodam, the [son] of Er,
- 29 sønn av Josva, sønn av Elieser, sønn av Jorim, sønn av Mattat, sønn av Levi, the son of Josa, the son of Eliezer, the son of Jorim, the son of Matthat, the son of Levi, the [son] of Jose, the [son] of Eliezer, the [son] of Jorim, the [son] of Matthat,
- 30 sønn av Simeon, sønn av Juda, sønn av Josef, sønn av Jonam, sønn av Eljakim, the son of Simeon, the son of Judah, the son of Joseph, the son of Jonan, the son of Eliakim, the [son] of Levi, the [son] of Simeon, the [son] of Juda, the [son] of Joseph, the [son] of Jonan, the [son] of Eliakim,
- 31 sønn av Melea, sønn av Mana, sønn av Mattata, sønn av Natan, sønn av David, the son of Melea, the son of Menan, the son of Mattatha, the son of Nathan, the son of David, the [son] of Melea, the [son] of Mainan, the [son] of Mattatha, the [son] of Nathan,
- 32 sønn av Isai, sønn av Obed, sønn av Boas, sønn av Salmon, sønn av Nahson, the son of Jesse, the son of Obed, the son of Boaz, the son of Salmon, the son of Nahshon, the [son] of David, the [son] of Jesse, the [son] of Obed, the [son] of Booz, the [son] of Salmon, the [son] of Nahshon,
- 33 sønn av Aminadab, sønn av Ram, sønn av Hesron, sønn av Peres, sønn av Juda, the son of Amminadab, the son of Aram, the son of Joram, the son of Hezron, the son of Perez, the son of Judah, the [son] of Amminadab, the [son] of Aram, the [son] of Esrom, the [son] of Pharez,
- 34 sønn av Jakob, sønn av Isak, sønn av Abraham, sønn av Tarah, sønn av Nakor, the son of Jacob, the son of Isaac, the son of Abraham, the son of Terah, the son of Nahor, the [son] of Judah, the [son] of Jacob, the [son] of Isaac, the [son] of Abraham, the [son] of Terah, the [son] of Nahor,

- 35 sønn av Serug, sønn av Re'u, sønn av Peleg, sønn av Eber, sønn av Salah,**  
the son of Serug, the son of Reu, the son of Peleg, the son of Eber, the son of Shelah  
the [son] of Serug, the [son] of Reu, the [son] of Peleg, the [son] of Eber,
- 36 sønn av Kenan, sønn av Arpaksad, sønn av Sem, sønn av Noah, sønn av Lamek,**  
the son of Cainan, the son of Arphaxad, the son of Shem, the son of Noah, the son of  
Lamech,  
the [son] of Salah, the [son] of Cainan, the [son] of Arphaxad, the [son] of Shem, the [son]  
of Noah, the [son] of Lamech,
- 37 sønn av Metusalah, sønn av Enok, sønn av Jared, sønn av Malalael, sønn av Kenan,**  
the son of Methuselah, the son of Enoch, the son of Jared, the son of Mahalaleel, the  
son of Cainan,  
the [son] of Methuselah, the [son] of Enoch, the [son] of Jared, the [son] of Mahalaleel,
- 38 sønn av Enos, sønn av Set, sønn av Adam, Guds sønn.**  
the son of Enos, the son of Seth, the son of Adam, the son of God.  
the [son] of Cainan, the [son] of Enos, the [son] of Seth, the [son] of Adam, the [son] of  
God.
- 1 Men Jesus vendte tilbake fra Jordan, full av den Hellige Ånd, og han blev av Ånden ført  
om i ørkenen**  
Jesus, full of the Holy Spirit, returned from the Jordan, and was led by the Spirit into the  
wilderness  
And Jesus, full of the Holy Spirit, turned back from the Jordan, and was brought in the  
Spirit to the wilderness,
- 2 og i firti dager fristet av djevelen. Og han åt intet i de dager, og da de var til ende, blev  
han hungrig.**  
for forty days, being tempted by the devil. He ate nothing in those days. Afterward, when  
they were completed, he was hungry.  
forty days being tempted by the Devil, and he did not eat anything in those days, and they  
having been ended, he afterward hungered,
- 3 Da sa djevelen til ham: Er du Guds Sønn, da si til denne sten at den skal bli til brød!**  
The devil said to him, "If you are the Son of God, command this stone to become bread."  
and the Devil said to him, `If Son thou art of God, speak to this stone that it may become  
bread.`
- 4 Og Jesus svarte ham: Det er skrevet: Mennesket lever ikke av brød alene, men av hvert  
Guds ord.**  
Jesus answered him, saying, "It is written, `Man will not live by bread alone, but by every  
word of God.`"  
And Jesus answered him, saying, `It hath been written, that, not on bread only shall man  
live, but on every saying of God.`



- 5** Og djevelen førte ham op på et høit fjell og viste ham alle verdens riker i et øieblikk.  
The devil, leading him up on a high mountain, showed him all the kingdoms of the inhabited world in a moment of time.  
And the Devil having brought him up to an high mountain, shewed to him all the kingdoms of the world in a moment of time,
- 6** Og djevelen sa til ham: Dig vil jeg gi makten over alt dette og disse rikers herlighet; for mig er det overgitt, og jeg gir det til hvem jeg vil;  
The devil said to him, "I will give you all this authority, and their glory, for it has been delivered to me; and I give it to whomever I want.  
and the Devil said to him, `To thee I will give all this authority, and their glory, because to me it hath been delivered, and to whomsoever I will, I do give it;
- 7** vil nu du falle ned og tilbede mig, da skal det alt sammen være ditt.  
If you therefore will worship before me, it will all be yours."  
thou, then, if thou mayest bow before me -- all shall be thine.`
- 8** Og Jesus svarte ham og sa: Det er skrevet: Du skal tilbede Herren din Gud, og ham alene skal du tjene.  
Jesus answered him, "Get behind me Satan! For it is written, `You will worship the Lord your God, and him only will you serve.`"  
And Jesus answering him said, `Get thee behind me, Adversary, for it hath been written, Thou shalt bow before the Lord thy God, and Him only thou shalt serve.`
- 9** Og han førte ham til Jerusalem og stilte ham på templets tinde og sa til ham: Er du Guds Sønn, da kast dig ned herfra!  
He led him to Jerusalem, and set him on the pinnacle of the temple, and said to him, "If you are the Son of God, cast yourself down from here,  
And he brought him to Jerusalem, and set him on the pinnacle of the temple, and said to him, `If the Son thou art of God, cast thyself down hence,
- 10** for det er skrevet: Han skal gi sine engler befaling om dig at de skal bevare dig, for it is written, `He will give his angels charge concerning you, to guard you;` for it hath been written -- To His messengers He will give charge concerning thee, to guard over thee,
- 11** og de skal bære dig på hendene, forat du ikke skal støte din fot på nogen sten.  
and, `On their hands they will bear you up, Lest perhaps you dash your foot against a stone.`"  
and -- On hands they shall bear thee up, lest at any time thou mayest dash against a stone thy foot.`
- 12** Og Jesus svarte og sa til ham: Det er sagt: Du skal ikke friste Herren din Gud.  
Jesus answering, said to him, "It has been said, `You shall not tempt the Lord your God.`"  
And Jesus answering said to him -- `It hath been said, Thou shalt not tempt the Lord thy God.`

- 13** Og da djevelen hadde endt all fristelse, vek han fra ham for en tid.  
When the devil had completed every temptation, he departed from him for awhile.  
And having ended all temptation, the Devil departed from him till a convenient season.
- 14** Og Jesus vendte i Åndens kraft tilbake til Galilea, og rykte om ham kom ut over hele landet deromkring.  
Jesus returned in the power of the Spirit to Galilee, and news about him spread through all the surrounding area.  
And Jesus turned back in the power of the Spirit to Galilee, and a fame went forth through all the region round about concerning him,
- 15** Og han lærte i deres synagoger, og blev prist av alle.  
He taught in their synagogues, being glorified by all.  
and he was teaching in their synagogues, being glorified by all.
- 16** Og han kom til Nasaret, hvor han var opfostret, og gikk etter sin sedvane på sabbatsdagen inn i synagogen og stod op for å lese for dem.  
He came to Nazareth, where he had been brought up. He entered, as was his custom, into the synagogue on the Sabbath day, and stood up to read.  
And he came to Nazareth, where he hath been brought up, and he went in, according to his custom, on the sabbath-day, to the synagogue, and stood up to read;
- 17** Og de gav ham profeten Esaias' bok, og da han slo boken op, fant han det sted hvor det var skrevet:  
The book of the prophet Isaiah was handed to him. He opened the book, and found the place where it was written,  
and there was given over to him a roll of Isaiah the prophet, and having unfolded the roll, he found the place where it hath been written:
- 18** Herrens Ånd er over mig, fordi han salvet mig til å forkynne evangeliet for fattige; han har utsendt mig for å forkynne fanger at de skal få frihet, og blinde at de skal få syn, for å sette undertrykte i frihet,  
"The Spirit of the Lord is on me, Because he anointed me to preach good news to the poor.  
He has sent me to heal the brokenhearted, To proclaim release to the captives,  
Recovering of sight to the blind, To deliver those who are crushed,  
The Spirit of the Lord [is] upon me, Because He did anoint me; To proclaim good news to the poor, Sent me to heal the broken of heart, To proclaim to captives deliverance, And to blind receiving of sight, To send away the bruised with deliverance,
- 19** for å forkynne et velbehagelig år fra Herren.  
And to proclaim the acceptable year of the Lord."  
To proclaim the acceptable year of the Lord.
- 20** Og han lukket boken og gav den til tjeneren og satte sig, og alle som var i synagogen, hadde sine øine festet på ham.  
He closed the book, gave it back to the attendant, and sat down. The eyes of all in the synagogue were fastened on him.  
And having folded the roll, having given [it] back to the officer, he sat down, and the eyes of all in the synagogue were gazing on him.

- 21 Han begynte da med å si til dem: Idag er dette Skriftens ord opfylt for eders ører.  
He began to tell them, "Today, this scripture has been fulfilled in your hearing."  
And he began to say unto them -- `To-day hath this writing been fulfilled in your ears;`**
- 22 Og alle gav ham vidnesbyrd og undret sig over de livsalige ord som gikk ut av hans munn, og de sa: Er ikke dette Josefs sønn?  
All testified about him, and wondered at the words of grace which proceeded out of his mouth, and they said, "Isn't this Joseph's son?"  
and all were bearing testimony to him, and were wondering at the gracious words that are coming forth out of his mouth, and they said, `Is not this the son of Joseph?`**
- 23 Og han sa til dem: I vil visst si til mig dette ordsprog: Læge, læg dig selv! Hvad vi har hørt du gjorde i Kapernaum, gjør det også her på ditt hjemsted!  
He said to them, "Doubtless you will tell me this parable, `Physician, heal yourself. Whatever we have heard done at Capernaum, do also here in your hometown.`"  
And he said unto them, `Certainly ye will say to me this simile, Physician, heal thyself; as great things as we heard done in Capernaum, do also here in thy country;`**
- 24 Men han sa: Sannelig sier jeg eder: Ingen profet blir vel mottatt på sitt hjemsted.  
He said, "Most assuredly I tell you, no prophet is acceptable in his hometown.  
and he said, `Verily I say to you -- No prophet is accepted in his own country;**
- 25 Og i sannhet sier jeg eder: Det var mange enker i Israel i Elias' dager, dengang da himmelen blev lukket for tre år og seks måneder, da det blev en stor hunger over hele landet,  
But truly I tell you, there were many widows in Israel in the days of Elijah, when the the sky was shut up three years and six months, when a great famine came over all the land.  
and of a truth I say to you, Many widows were in the days of Elijah, in Israel, when the heaven was shut for three years and six months, when great famine came on all the land,**
- 26 og til ingen av dem blev Elias sendt, men bare til en enke i Sarepta i Sidons land.  
Elijah was sent to none of them, except only to Zarephath, in the land of Sidon, to a woman who was a widow.  
and unto none of them was Elijah sent, but -- to Sarepta of Sidon, unto a woman, a widow;**
- 27 Og det var mange spedalske i Israel på profeten Elisas tid, og ingen av dem blev rensset, men bare syreren Na'aman.  
There were many lepers in Israel in the time of Elisha the prophet, yet not one of them was cleansed, except Naaman, the Syrian."  
and many lepers were in the time of Elisha the prophet, in Israel, and none of them was cleansed, but -- Naaman the Syrian.`**
- 28 Og alle i synagogen blev fulle av vrede da de hørte dette,  
They were all filled with wrath in the synagogue, as they heard these things;  
And all in the synagogue were filled with wrath, hearing these things,**

- 29** og de stod op og drev ham ut av byen og førte ham ut på brynet av det fjell som deres by var bygget på, for å styrte ham ned.  
and they rose up, and threw him out of the city, and led him to the brow of the hill that their city was built on, that they might throw him off the cliff.  
and having risen, they put him forth without the city, and brought him unto the brow of the hill on which their city had been built -- to cast him down headlong,
- 30** Men han gikk midt gjennom flokken og drog bort.  
But he, passing through the midst of them, went his way.  
and he, having gone through the midst of them, went away.
- 31** Og han kom ned til Kapernaum, en by i Galilea, og lærte dem på sabbaten,  
He came down to Capernaum, a city of Galilee. He was teaching them on the Sabbath day,  
And he came down to Capernaum, a city of Galilee, and was teaching them on the sabbaths,
- 32** og de var slått av forundring over hans lære; for hans tale var med myndighet.  
and they were astonished at his teaching, for his word was with authority.  
and they were astonished at his teaching, because his word was with authority.
- 33** Og i synagogen var det en mann som var besatt av en uren ånd, og han ropte med høi røst:  
In the synagogue there was a man who had a spirit of an unclean demon, and he cried out with a loud voice,  
And in the synagogue was a man, having a spirit of an unclean demon, and he cried out with a great voice,
- 34** Å, hvad har vi med dig å gjøre, Jesus fra Nasaret? Du er kommet for å ødelegge oss; jeg vet hvem du er, du Guds hellige!  
saying, "Ah! what have we to do with you, Jesus of Nazareth? Have you come to destroy us? I know you who you are: the Holy One of God!"  
saying, `Away, what -- to us and to thee, Jesus, O Nazarene? thou didst come to destroy us; I have known thee who thou art -- the Holy One of God.`
- 35** Og Jesus truet den og sa: Ti, og far ut av ham! Og den onde ånd kastet ham ned midt iblandt dem og fór ut av ham uten å skade ham.  
Jesus rebuked him, saying, "Be silent, and come out of him!" When the demon had thrown him down in their midst, he came out of him, having done him no harm.  
And Jesus did rebuke him, saying, `Be silenced, and come forth out of him;` and the demon having cast him into the midst, came forth from him, having hurt him nought;
- 36** Og redsel kom over alle, og de talte med hverandre og sa: Hvad er dette for et ord? for med myndighet og makt byder han de urene ånder, og de farer ut!  
Amazement came on all, and they spoke together, one with another, saying, "What is this word? For with authority and power he commands the unclean spirits, and they come out!"  
and amazement came upon all, and they were speaking together, with one another, saying, `What [is] this word, that with authority and power he doth command the unclean spirits, and they come forth?`

- 37** Og rykte om ham kom ut til hvert sted i landet deromkring.  
News about him went forth into every place of the surrounding region.  
and there was going forth a fame concerning him to every place of the region round
- 38** Og han stod op og forlot synagogen, og gikk inn i Simons hus. Men Simons svigermor lå i sterk feber, og de bad ham hjelpe henne.  
He rose up from the synagogue, and entered into Simon`s house. Simon`s mother-in-law was afflicted with a great fever, and they begged him for her.  
And having risen out of the synagogue, he entered into the house of Simon, and the mother-in-law of Simon was pressed with a great fever, and they did ask him about her,
- 39** Og han stod over henne og truet feberen, og den forlot henne; og straks stod hun op og tjente dem.  
He stood over her, and rebuked the fever; and it left her. Immediately she rose up and ministered to them.  
and having stood over her, he rebuked the fever, and it left her, and presently, having risen, she was ministering to them.
- 40** Men da solen gikk ned, kom alle som hadde syke som led av forskjellige sykdommer, og førte dem til ham; og han la sine hender på hver især av dem og helbredet dem.  
When the sun was setting, all those who had any sick with various diseases brought them to him; and he laid his hands on every one of them, and healed them.  
And at the setting of the sun, all, as many as had any ailing with manifold sicknesses, brought them unto him, and he on each one of them [his] hands having put, did heal
- 41** Også onde ånder fór ut av mange, og de ropte: Du er Guds Sønn! Og han truet dem og tillot dem ikke å tale, fordi de visste at han var Messias.  
Demons also came out from many, crying out, and saying, "You are the Christ, the Son of God!" Rebuking them, he didn`t allow them to speak, because they knew that he was the Christ.  
And demons also were coming forth from many, crying out and saying -- `Thou art the Christ, the Son of God;` and rebuking, he did not suffer them to speak, because they knew him to be the Christ.
- 42** Men da det var blitt dag, gikk han ut og drog til et øde sted, og folket lette etter ham, og de kom like til ham og holdt på ham, forat han ikke skulde gå fra dem.  
When it was day, he came out and went into an uninhabited place, and the multitudes looked for him, and came to him, and held on to him, so that he wouldn`t go away from them.  
And day having come, having gone forth, he went on to a desert place, and the multitudes were seeking him, and they came unto him, and were staying him -- not to go on from them,
- 43** Men han sa til dem: Også i de andre byer må jeg forkynne evangeliet om Guds rike; for dertil er jeg utsendt.  
But he said to them, "I must preach the good news of the kingdom of God to the other cities also; for this reason I have been sent."  
and he said unto them -- `Also to the other cities it behoveth me to proclaim good news of the reign of God, because for this I have been sent;`

- 44** Og han forkynte ordet i synagogene i Galilea.  
He was preaching in the synagogues of Galilee.  
and he was preaching in the synagogues of Galilee.
- 1** Men det skjedde da folket trengte sig inn på ham og hørte Guds ord, og han stod ved Gennesaret-sjøen,  
Now it happened, while the multitude pressed on him and heard the word of God, that he was standing by the lake of Gennesaret.  
And it came to pass, in the multitude pressing on him to hear the word of God, that he was standing beside the lake of Gennesaret,
- 2** da så han to båter ligge ved sjøen; men fiskerne var gått ut av dem og skyllet garnene.  
He saw two boats standing by the lake, but the fishermen had gone out of them, and were washing their nets.  
and he saw two boats standing beside the lake, and the fishers, having gone away from them, were washing the nets,
- 3** Han gikk da ut i en av båtene, som tilhørte Simon, og bad ham legge litt ut fra land; og han satte sig i båten og lærte folket.  
He entered into one of the boats, which was Simon`s, and asked him to put out a little from the land. He sat down and taught the multitudes out of the boat.  
and having entered into one of the boats, that was Simon`s, he asked him to put back a little from the land, and having sat down, was teaching the multitudes out of the boat.
- 4** Men da han holdt op å tale, sa han til Simon: Legg ut på dypet, og kast eders garn ut til en drett!  
When he had finished speaking, he said to Simon, "Put out into the deep, and let down your nets for a catch."  
And when he left off speaking, he said unto Simon, `Put back to the deep, and let down your nets for a draught;`
- 5** Og Simon svarte ham: Mester! vi har strevet hele natten og ikke fått noget; men på ditt ord vil jeg kaste ut garnene.  
Simon answered him, "Master, we worked all night, and took nothing; but at your word I will let down the net."  
and Simon answering said to him, `Master, through the whole night, having laboured, we have taken nothing, but at thy saying I will let down the net.`
- 6** Og de gjorde så, og fanget en stor mengde fisk; og deres garn revnet.  
When they had done this, they caught a great multitude of fish, and their net was breaking,  
And having done this, they enclosed a great multitude of fishes, and their net was breaking,
- 7** Og de vinket til sine lagsbrødre i den andre båt, at de skulde komme og ta i med dem; og de kom, og de fylte begge båtene, så de holdt på å synke.  
They beckoned to their partners in the other boat, that they should come and help them. They came, and filled both boats, so that they began to sink.  
and they beckoned to the partners, who [are] in the other boat, having come, to help them; and they came, and filled both the boats, so that they were sinking.

- 8 Men da Simon Peter så det, falt han ned for Jesu knær og sa: Herre, gå fra mig! for jeg er en syndig mann.**  
**But Simon Peter, when he saw it, fell down at Jesus` knees, saying, "Depart from me, for I am a sinful man, Lord."**  
**And Simon Peter having seen, fell down at the knees of Jesus, saying, `Depart from me, because I am a sinful man, O lord;`**
- 9 For redsel kom over ham og alle dem som var med ham, for den fiskedrett som de hadde fått;**  
**For he was amazed, and all who were with him, at the catch of fish which they had for astonishment seized him, and all those with him, at the draught of the fishes that they took,**
- 10 likeså Jakob og Johannes, Sebedeus' sønner, som var i lag med Simon. Og Jesus sa til Simon: Frykt ikke! fra nu av skal du fange mennesker.**  
**and so also were James and John, sons of Zebedee, who were partners with Simon. Jesus said to Simon, "Don`t be afraid. From now on you will catch men alive."**  
**and in like manner also James and John, sons of Zebedee, who were partners with Simon; and Jesus said unto Simon, `Fear not, henceforth thou shalt be catching men;`**
- 11 Da rodde de båtene i land og forlot alt og fulgte ham.**  
**When they had brought their boats to land, they left everything, and followed him. and they, having brought the boats upon the land, having left all, did follow him.**
- 12 Og det skjedde da han var i en av byene, se, da var det en mann som var full av spedalskhet; og da han så Jesus, falt han ned på sitt ansikt, bad ham og sa: Herre! om du vil, kan du rense mig.**  
**It happened, while he was in one of the cities, behold, there was a man full of leprosy. When he saw Jesus, he fell on his face, and begged him, saying, "Lord, if you want to, you can make me clean."**  
**And it came to pass, in his being in one of the cities, that lo, a man full of leprosy, and having seen Jesus, having fallen on [his] face, he besought him, saying, `Sir, if thou mayest will, thou art able to cleanse me;`**
- 13 Og Jesus rakte hånden ut, rørte ved ham og sa: Jeg vil; bli ren! Og straks forlot spedalskheten ham.**  
**He stretched forth his hand, and touched him, saying, "I want to. Be made clean." Immediately the leprosy departed from him.**  
**and having stretched forth [his] hand, he touched him, having said, `I will; be thou cleansed;` and immediately the leprosy went away from him.**
- 14 Og han bød ham at han ikke skulde si det til nogen; men gå og te dig for presten og ofre for din renselse, således som Moses har påbudt, til et vidnesbyrd for dem!**  
**He charged him to tell no one, "But go your way, and show yourself to the priest, and offer for your cleansing, according to what Moses commanded, for a testimony to them."**  
**And he charged him to tell no one, `But, having gone away, shew thyself to the priest, and bring near for thy cleansing according as Moses directed, for a testimony to them;`**

- 15** Men ordet om ham kom ennu mere ut, og meget folk kom sammen for å høre og for å bli helbredet for sine sykdommer;  
But the report concerning him spread much more, and great multitudes came together to hear, and to be healed by him of their infirmities.  
but the more was the report going abroad concerning him, and great multitudes were coming together to hear, and to be healed by him of their infirmities,
- 16** men han drog sig tilbake til øde steder og var der i bønn.  
But he withdrew himself into the desert, and prayed.  
and he was withdrawing himself in the desert places and was praying.
- 17** Og det skjedde en av dagene mens han lærte, og der satt fariseere og lovlærere som var kommet fra hver by i Galilea og Judea og fra Jerusalem, og Herrens kraft var hos ham til å helbrede:  
It happened on one of those days, that he was teaching; and there were Pharisees and teachers of the law sitting by, who had come out of every village of Galilee, Judea, and Jerusalem. The power of the Lord was with him to heal them.  
And it came to pass, on one of the days, that he was teaching, and there were sitting by Pharisees and teachers of the Law, who were come out of every village of Galilee, and Judea, and Jerusalem, and the power of the Lord was -- to heal them.
- 18** se, da kom nogen menn som bar en mann på en seng, han var verkbrudden; og de søkte å få ham inn og legge ham ned foran ham.  
Behold, men brought a paralyzed man on a cot, and they sought to bring him in to lay before him.  
And lo, men bearing upon a couch a man, who hath been struck with palsy, and they were seeking to bring him in, and to place before him,
- 19** Og da de for folketrengselen ikke fant nogen vei til å få ham inn, steg de op på taket og firte ham med sengen ned mellem takstenene midt foran Jesus.  
Not finding a way to bring him in because of the multitude, they went up to the housetop, and let him down through the tiles with his cot into the midst before Jesus.  
and not having found by what way they may bring him in because of the multitude, having gone up on the house-top, through the tiles they let him down, with the little couch, into the midst before Jesus,
- 20** Og da han så deres tro, sa han: Menneske! dine synder er dig forlatt.  
Seeing their faith, he said to him, "Man, your sins are forgiven you."  
and he having seen their faith, said to him, `Man, thy sins have been forgiven thee.`
- 21** Da begynte de skriftlærde og fariseerne å tenke så: Hvem er denne mann, som taler bespottelser? Hvem kan forlate synder uten Gud alene?  
The scribes and the Pharisees began to reason, saying, "Who is this that speaks blasphemies? Who can forgive sins, but God alone?"  
And the scribes and the Pharisees began to reason, saying, `Who is this that doth speak evil words? who is able to forgive sins, except God only?`



- 22 Men da Jesus merket deres tanker, svarte han og sa til dem: Hvad er det I tenker i eders hjerter?  
But Jesus, perceiving their thoughts, answered them, "Why are you reasoning so in your hearts?  
And Jesus having known their reasonings, answering, said unto them, `What reason ye in your hearts?**
- 23 Hvad er lettest, enten å si: Dine synder er dig forlatt, eller å si: Stå op og gå?  
Which is easier to say, `Your sins are forgiven you;` or to say, `Arise and walk?`  
which is easier -- to say, Thy sins have been forgiven thee? or to say, Arise, and walk?**
- 24 Men forat I skal vite at Menneskesønnen har makt på jorden til å forlate synder - så sa han til den verkbrudne: Jeg sier dig: Stå op og ta din seng og gå hjem til ditt hus!  
But that you may know that the Son of Man has authority on earth to forgive sins" (he said to the paralyzed man), "I tell you, arise, and take up your cot, and go to your house."  
`And that ye may know that the Son of Man hath authority upon the earth to forgive sins -- (he said to the one struck with palsy) -- I say to thee, Arise, and having taken up thy little couch, be going on to thy house.`**
- 25 Og straks stod han op for deres øine og tok det han lå på, og gikk hjem til sitt hus og priste Gud.  
Immediately he rose up before them, and took up that which he was laying on, and departed to his house, glorifying God.  
And presently having risen before them, having taken up [that] on which he was lying, he went away to his house, glorifying God,**
- 26 Da kom det forferdelse over dem alle, og de priste Gud, og de blev fulle av frykt og sa: Idag har vi sett utrolige ting!  
Amazement took hold on all, and they glorified God. They were filled with fear, saying, "We have seen strange things today."  
and astonishment took all, and they were glorifying God, and were filled with fear, saying -- `We saw strange things to-day.`**
- 27 Derefter gikk han ut, og han så en tolder ved navn Levi sitte på tollboden; og han sa til ham: Følg mig!  
After these things he went out, and saw a tax collector, named Levi, sitting at the tax office, and said to him, "Follow me."  
And after these things he went forth, and beheld a tax-gatherer, by name Levi, sitting at the tax-office, and said to him, `Be following me;`**
- 28 Og han forlot alt og stod op og fulgte ham.  
He left everything, and rose up and followed him.  
and he, having left all, having arisen, did follow him.**

- 29** Og Levi gjorde et stort gjestebud for ham i sitt hus, og der var en stor mengde toldere og andre som satt til bords med dem.  
Levi made him a great feast for him in his house. There was a great crowd of tax collectors and others who were reclining with them.  
And Levi made a great entertainment to him in his house, and there was a great multitude of tax-gatherers and others who were with them reclining (at meat),
- 30** Og fariseerne og deres skriftlærde knurret mot hans disipler og sa: Hvorfor eter og drikker I med toldere og syndere?  
Their scribes and the Pharisees murmured against his disciples, saying, "Why do you eat and drink with the tax collectors and sinners?"  
and the scribes and the Pharisees among them were murmuring at his disciples, saying, 'Wherefore with tax-gatherers and sinners do ye eat and drink?'
- 31** Og Jesus svarte og sa til dem: De friske trenger ikke til læge, men de som har ondt;  
Jesus answered them, "Those who are healthy have no need for a physician, but those who are sick do.  
And Jesus answering said unto them, 'They who are well have no need of a physician, but they that are ill:
- 32** jeg er ikke kommet for å kalle rettferdige, men syndere til omvendelse.  
I have not come to call the righteous, but sinners to repentance."  
I came not to call righteous men, but sinners, to reformation.'
- 33** De sa til ham: Johannes' disipler holder jevnlig faste og bønn, og fariseernes disipler likeså; men dine eter og drikker.  
They said to him, "Why do John's disciples often fast and pray, likewise also the disciples of the Pharisees, but yours eat and drink?"  
And they said unto him, 'Wherefore do the disciples of John fast often, and make supplications -- in like manner also those of the Pharisees -- but thine do eat and drink?'
- 34** Men Jesus sa til dem: Kan I vel få brudesvennene til å faste så lenge brudgommen er hos dem?  
He said to them, "Can you make the friends of the bridegroom fast, while the bridegroom is with them?  
And he said unto them, 'Are ye able to make the sons of the bride-chamber -- in the bridegroom being with them -- to fast?
- 35** Men de dager skal komme da brudgommen blir tatt fra dem; da skal de faste, i de dager.  
But the days will come when the bridegroom will be taken away from them. Then will they fast in those days."  
but days will come, and, when the bridegroom may be taken away from them, then they shall fast in those days.'

- 36** Han sa også en lignelse til dem: Ingen river en lapp av et nytt klædebon og setter den på et gammelt; ellers river han det nye i sønder, og lappen av det nye passer ikke til det gamle.  
He also told a parable to them. "No one puts a piece from a new garment on an old garment, or else he will tear the new, and also the piece from the new will not match the old.  
And he spake also a simile unto them -- `No one a patch of new clothing doth put on old clothing, and if otherwise, the new also doth make a rent, and with the old the patch doth not agree, that [is] from the new.
- 37** Og ingen fyller ny vin i gamle skinnsekker; ellers vil den nye vin sprengte sekkene, og den selv spilles og sekkene ødelegges;  
No one puts new wine into old wineskins, or else the new wine will burst the skins, and it will be spilled, and the skins will be destroyed.  
`And no one doth put new wine into old skins, and if otherwise, the new wine will burst the skins, and itself will be poured out, and the skins will be destroyed;
- 38** men ny vin skal fylles i nye skinnsekker.  
But new wine must be put into fresh wineskins, and both are preserved.  
but new wine into new skins is to be put, and both are preserved together;
- 39** Og ingen som har drukket gammel vin, har lyst på ny; han sier: den gamle er god.  
No man having drunk old wine immediately desires new, for he says, `The old is better.`" and no one having drunk old [wine], doth immediately wish new, for he saith, The old is better.`
- 1** Det skjedde på den næst-første sabbat at han gikk gjennom en aker, og hans disipler plukket aks og gned dem ut med hendene og åt.  
Now it happened on the second Sabbath after the first, that he was going through the grain fields, and his disciples plucked the heads of grain, and ate, rubbing them in their hands.  
  
And it came to pass, on the second-first sabbath, as he is going through the corn fields, that his disciples were plucking the ears, and were eating, rubbing with the hands,
- 2** Da sa noen av fariseerne: Hvorfor gjør I det som det ikke er tillatt å gjøre på sabbaten?  
But some of the Pharisees said to them, "Why do you do that which is not lawful to do on the Sabbath day?"  
and certain of the Pharisees said to them, `Why do ye that which is not lawful to do on the sabbaths?`
- 3** Og Jesus svarte og sa til dem: Har I da ikke lest hvad David gjorde da han var sulten, han selv og de som var med ham,  
Jesus, answering them, said, "Haven't you read this, what David did, when he was hungry, he, and those who were with him;  
And Jesus answering said unto them, `Did ye not read even this that David did, when he hungered, himself and those who are with him,

- 4** hvorledes han gikk inn i Guds hus og tok skuebrødene og åt, og gav også dem som var med ham? Og dem har ingen lov til å ete uten prestene alene.  
how he entered into the house of God, and took and ate the show bread, and gave also to those who were with him, which is not lawful to eat except for the priests alone?"  
how he went into the house of God, and the loaves of the presentation did take, and did eat, and gave also to those with him, which it is not lawful to eat, except only to the priests?`
- 5** Og han sa til dem: Menneskesønnen er herre også over sabbaten.  
He said to them, "The Son of Man is lord of the Sabbath."  
and he said to them, -- `The Son of Man is lord also of the sabbath.`
- 6** Og det skjedde på en annen sabbat at han gikk inn i synagogen og lærte; og der var en mann hvis høire hånd var vissen.  
It also happened on another Sabbath, that he entered into the synagogue and taught. There was a man there, and his right hand was withered.  
And it came to pass also, on another sabbath, that he goeth into the synagogue, and teacheth, and there was there a man, and his right hand was withered,
- 7** Men de skriftlærde og fariseerne lurte på ham, om han vilde helbrede på sabbaten, forat de kunde finne klagemål imot ham.  
The scribes and the Pharisees watched him, to see whether he would heal on the Sabbath, that they might find an accusation against him.  
and the scribes and the Pharisees were watching him, if on the sabbath he will heal, that they might find an accusation against him.
- 8** Men han visste deres tanker, og han sa til mannen som hadde den visne hånd: Stå op og kom frem! Og han stod op og trådte frem.  
But he knew their thoughts; and he said to the man who had the withered hand, "Rise up, and stand in the middle." He arose and stood.  
And he himself had known their reasonings, and said to the man having the withered hand, `Rise, and stand in the midst;` and he having risen, stood.
- 9** Da sa Jesus til dem: Jeg spør eder om det er tillatt på sabbaten å gjøre godt eller å gjøre ondt, å berge liv eller å spille det?  
Then Jesus said to them, "I will ask you something: Is it lawful on the Sabbath to do good, or to do harm? To save a life, or to kill?"  
Then said Jesus unto them, `I will question you something: Is it lawful on the sabbaths to do good, or to do evil? life to save or to kill?`
- 10** Og han så omkring på dem alle og sa til ham: Rekk din hånd ut! Og han gjorde så, og hans hånd blev frisk igjen.  
He looked around at them all, and said to him, "Stretch out your hand." He did, and his hand was restored as sound as the other.  
And having looked round on them all, he said to the man, `Stretch forth thy hand;` and he did so, and his hand was restored whole as the other;

- 11 Men de blev rent rasende, og talte med hverandre om hvad de skulde gjøre med Jesus.  
But they were filled with rage, and talked with one another about what they might do to Jesus.  
and they were filled with madness, and were speaking with one another what they might do to Jesus.**
- 12 Og det skjedde i de dager at han gikk op i fjellet for å bede, og han var der hele natten i bønn til Gud.  
It happened in these days, that he went out into the mountain to pray, and he continued all night in prayer to God.  
And it came to pass in those days, he went forth to the mountain to pray, and was passing the night in the prayer of God,**
- 13 Og da det blev dag, kalte han sine disipler til sig, og han valgte sig ut tolv av dem og gav dem navnet apostler:  
When it was day, he called his disciples, and from them he chose twelve, whom he also named apostles:  
and when it became day, he called near his disciples, and having chosen from them twelve, whom also he named apostles,**
- 14 Simon, som han også gav navnet Peter, og hans bror Andreas, og Jakob og Johannes og Filip og Bartolomeus  
Simon, whom he also named Peter; Andrew, his brother; James; John; Philip;  
(Simon, whom also he named Peter, and Andrew his brother, James and John, Philip and Bartholomew,**
- 15 og Matteus og Tomas og Jakob, Alfeus' sønn, og Simon, som kaltes ivreren,  
Matthew; Thomas; James, the son of Alphaeus; Simon, who was called the Zealot;  
Matthew and Thomas, James of Alphaeus, and Simon called Zelotes,**
- 16 og Judas, Jakobs sønn, og Judas Iskariot, som blev forræder.  
Judas the son of James; and Judas Iscariot, who also became a traitor.  
Judas of James, and Judas Iscariot, who also became betrayer;)**
- 17 Og han gikk ned med dem, og han blev stående på en slette, og med ham en stor flokk av hans disipler og en stor mengde folk fra hele Judea og Jerusalem og fra havkanten ved Tyrus og Sidon,  
He came down with them, and stood on a level place, with a crowd of his disciples, and a great number of the people from all Judea and Jerusalem, and the sea coast of Tyre and Sidon, who came to hear him, and to be healed of their diseases;  
and having come down with them, he stood upon a level spot, and a crowd of his disciples, and a great multitude of the people from all Judea, and Jerusalem, and the maritime Tyre and Sidon, who came to hear him, and to be healed of their sicknesses,**
- 18 som var kommet for å høre ham og for å bli lægt for sine sykdommer; og de som var plaget av urene ånder, blev helbredet.  
also those who were troubled with unclean spirits, and they were being healed.  
and those harassed by unclean spirits, and they were healed,**

- 19** Og alt folket søkte å få røre ved ham; for en kraft gikk ut fra ham og helbredet alle.  
All the multitude sought to touch him, for power came forth from him, and healed them all.  
and all the multitude were seeking to touch him, because power from him was going forth, and he was healing all.
- 20** Og han løftet sine øine på sine disipler og sa: Salige er I fattige; for Guds rike er eders.  
He lifted up his eyes to his disciples, and said, "Blessed are you poor, for yours is the kingdom of God.  
And he, having lifted up his eyes to his disciples, said: `Happy the poor -- because yours is the reign of God.
- 21** Salige er I som nu hungrer; for I skal mettes. Salige er I som nu gråter; for I skal le.  
"Blessed are you who hunger now, for you will be filled. "Blessed are you who weep now, for you will laugh.  
`Happy those hungering now -- because ye shall be filled. `Happy those weeping now -- because ye shall laugh.
- 22** Salige er I når menneskene hater eder, og når de ikke vil vite av eder, og spotter eder og kaster eders navn fra sig som noget ondt, for Menneskesønnens skyld.  
"Blessed are you when men shall hate you, and when they shall separate you from them and reproach you, and throw out your name as evil, for the Son of Man`s sake.  
`Happy are ye when men shall hate you, and when they shall separate you, and shall reproach, and shall cast forth your name as evil, for the Son of Man`s sake --
- 23** Gled eder på den dag og spring av fryd! for se, eders lønn er stor i himmelen; for på samme vis gjorde deres fedre med profetene.  
Rejoice in that day, and leap for joy, for behold, your reward is great in heaven, for their fathers did the same thing to the prophets.  
rejoice in that day, and leap, for lo, your reward [is] great in the heaven, for according to these things were their fathers doing to the prophets.
- 24** Men ve eder, I rike! for I har allerede fått eders trøst.  
"But woe to you who are rich! For you have received your consolation.  
`But wo to you -- the rich, because ye have got your comfort.
- 25** Ve eder, I som nu er mette! for I skal hungrer. Ve eder, I som nu ler! for I skal sørge og gråte.  
"Woe to you, you who are full now! For you will be hungry. "Woe to you, you who laugh now! For you will mourn and weep.  
`Wo to you who have been filled -- because ye shall hunger. `Wo to you who are laughing now -- because ye shall mourn and weep.
- 26** Ve eder når alle mennesker taler vel om eder! for på samme vis gjorde deres fedre med de falske profeter.  
"Woe, when men will speak well of you! For their fathers did the same thing to the false prophets.  
`Wo to you when all men shall speak well of you -- for according to these things were their fathers doing to false prophets.

- 27 Men til eder som hører, sier jeg: Elsk eders fiender, gjør vel imot dem som hater eder,  
But I tell you who hear, love your enemies, do good to those who hate you,  
`But I say to you who are hearing, Love your enemies, do good to those hating you,**
- 28 velsign dem som forbanner eder, bed for dem som taler ille om eder!  
bless them who curse you, and pray for those who insult you.  
bless those cursing you, and pray for those accusing you falsely;**
- 29 Når en slår dig på det ene kinn, så by og det andre frem, og når en tar din kappe fra dig, da  
nekt ham heller ikke kjortelen!  
To him who strikes you on the cheek, offer also the other; and from him who takes away  
your cloak, don't withhold your coat also.  
and to him smiting thee upon the cheek, give also the other, and from him taking away  
from thee the mantle, also the coat thou mayest not keep back.**
- 30 Gi hver den som ber dig, og om en tar fra dig det som ditt er, da krev det ikke igjen!  
Give to everyone who asks you, and don't ask him who takes away your goods to give them  
back again.  
`And to every one who is asking of thee, be giving; and from him who is taking away thy  
goods, be not asking again;**
- 31 Og som I vil at menneskene skal gjøre imot eder, så skal og I gjøre imot dem.  
"As you desire that men should do to you, likewise do to them also.  
and as ye wish that men may do to you, do ye also to them in like manner;**
- 32 Og om I elsker dem som elsker eder, hvad er det å takke eder for? Også syndere elsker jo  
dem som dem elsker.  
If you love those who love you, what credit is that to you? For even sinners love those who  
love them.  
and -- if ye love those loving you, what grace have ye? for also the sinful love those loving  
them;**
- 33 Og om I gjør vel imot dem som gjør vel imot eder, hvad er det å takke eder for? Også  
syndere gjør det samme.  
If you do good to those who do good to you, what credit is that to you? For even sinners do  
the same.  
and if ye do good to those doing good to you, what grace have ye? for also the sinful do  
the same;**
- 34 Og om I låner til dem som I håper å få igjen av, hvad er det å takke eder for? Også syndere  
låner til syndere for å få like igjen.  
If you lend to those from whom you hope to receive, what credit is that to you? Even  
sinners lend to sinners, to receive back as much.  
and if ye lend [to those] of whom ye hope to receive back, what grace have ye? for also  
the sinful lend to sinners -- that they may receive again as much.**

- 35 Men elsk eders fiender, og gjør vel og lån uten å vente noget igjen! så skal eders lønn være stor, og I skal være den Høiestes barn; for han er god mot de utakknemlige og onde. But love your enemies, and do good, and lend, expecting nothing back; and your reward will be great, and you will be sons of the Most High; for he is kind toward the unthankful and evil.**  
`But love your enemies, and do good, and lend, hoping for nothing again, and your reward will be great, and ye shall be sons of the Highest, because He is kind unto the ungracious and evil;
- 36 Vær barmhjertige, likesom eders Fader er barmhjertig, Therefore be merciful, even as your Father is also merciful. be ye therefore merciful, as also your Father is merciful.**
- 37 og døm ikke, så skal I ikke dømmes, og fordøm ikke, så skal I ikke fordømmes; forlat, så skal eder forlates; Don` t judge, and you will not be judged. Don` t condemn, and you will not be condemned. Set free, and you will be set free.**  
`And judge not, and ye may not be judged; condemn not, and ye may not be condemned; release, and ye shall be released.
- 38 gi, så skal eder gis! et godt, stoppet, rystet, overfylt mål skal gis eder i fanget; for med det samme mål som I måler med, skal eder måles igjen. Give, and it will be given to you, good measure, pressed down, shaken together, and running over, will they give into your bosom. For with the same measure you measure it will be measured back to you."**  
`Give, and it shall be given to you; good measure, pressed, and shaken, and running over, they shall give into your bosom; for with that measure with which ye measure, it shall be measured to you again.`
- 39 Han sa også en lignelse til dem: Kan en blind lede en blind? kommer de ikke begge til å falle i grøften? He spoke a parable to them. "Can the blind guide the blind? Won` t they both fall into a pit? And he spake a simile to them, `Is blind able to lead blind? shall they not both fall into a pit?**
- 40 En disippel er ikke over sin mester, men enhver som er full-lært, blir som sin mester. A disciple is not above his teacher, but everyone when he is fully trained will be like his teacher. A disciple is not above his teacher, but every one perfected shall be as his teacher.**
- 41 Og hvorfor ser du splinten i din brors øie, men bjelken i ditt eget øie blir du ikke var? Why do you see the speck of chaff that is in your brother`s eye, but don` t consider the beam that is in your own eye? `And why dost thou behold the mote that is in thy brother`s eye, and the beam that [is] in thine own eye dost not consider?**



- 42** Hvorledes kan du si til din bror: Bror! la mig dra ut splinten som er i ditt øie, du som ikke ser bjelken i ditt eget øie? Du hykler! dra først bjelken ut av ditt eget øie, så kan du se å dra ut splinten som er i din brors øie!  
 Or how can you tell your brother, `Brother, let me remove the speck of chaff that is in your eye,` when you yourself don` t see the beam that is in your own eye? You hypocrite! First remove the beam from your own eye, and then you can see clearly to remove the speck of chaff that is in your brother`s eye.  
 or how art thou able to say to thy brother, Brother, suffer, I may take out the mote that [is] in thine eye -- thyself the beam in thine own eye not beholding? Hypocrite, take first the beam out of thine own eye, and then thou shalt see clearly to take out the mote that [is] in thy brother`s eye.
- 43** For det er ikke noget godt tre som bærer dårlig frukt, og heller ikke noget dårlig tre som bærer god frukt.  
 For there is no good tree that brings forth rotten fruit; nor again a rotten tree that brings forth good fruit.  
 `For there is not a good tree making bad fruit, nor a bad tree making good fruit;
- 44** For hvert tre kjennes på sin frukt; en sanker jo ikke fiken av tornebusker, og en plukker ikke vindruer av tornekratt.  
 For each tree is known by its own fruit. For people don` t gather figs from thorns, nor do they gather grapes from a bramble bush.  
 for each tree from its own fruit is known, for not from thorns do they gather figs, nor from a bramble do they crop a grape.
- 45** Et godt menneske bærer det gode frem av sitt hjertes gode forråd, og et ondt menneske bærer det onde frem av sitt onde forråd; for hvad hjertet flyter over av, det taler hans munn.  
 The good man out of the good treasure of his heart brings forth that which is good, and the evil man out of the evil treasure of his heart brings forth that which is evil, for out of the abundance of the heart, his mouth speaks.  
 `The good man out of the good treasure of his heart doth bring forth that which [is] good; and the evil man out of the evil treasure of his heart doth bring forth that which [is] evil; for out of the abounding of the heart doth his mouth speak.
- 46** Men hvorfor kaller I mig Herre, Herre, og gjør ikke det jeg sier?  
 Why do you call me, `Lord, Lord,` and don` t do the things which I say?  
 `And why do ye call me, Lord, Lord, and do not what I say?
- 47** Hver den som kommer til mig og hører mine ord og gjør efter dem - hvem han er lik, vil jeg vise eder.  
 Everyone who comes to me, and hears my words, and does them, I will show you who he is like.  
 Every one who is coming unto me, and is hearing my words, and is doing them, I will shew you to whom he is like;

- 48 Han er lik et menneske som skulde bygge et hus, og som gravde dypt ned og la grunnvollen på fjell; og da det blev flom, brøt strømmen imot det hus, og den var ikke i stand til å rokke det, fordi det var godt bygget.**  
**He is like a man building a house, who dug and went deep, and laid a foundation on the rock. When a flood arose, the stream broke against that house, and could not shake it, because it was founded on the rock.**  
**he is like to a man building a house, who did dig, and deepen, and laid a foundation upon the rock, and a flood having come, the stream broke forth on that house, and was not able to shake it, for it had been founded upon the rock.**
- 49 Men den som hører og ikke gjør derefter, han er lik et menneske som bygget sitt hus på bare jorden uten grunnvoll; og strømmen brøt imot det, og det falt straks, og det blev et stort fall da det hus falt.**  
**But he who hears, and doesn't do, is like a man who built a house on the earth without a foundation, against which the stream broke, and immediately it fell, and the ruin of that house was great."**  
**`And he who heard and did not, is like to a man having builded a house upon the earth, without a foundation, against which the stream brake forth, and immediately it fell, and the ruin of that house became great.`**
- 1 Da han hadde fullendt sin tale for folkets ører, gikk han inn i Kapernaum.**  
**After he had finished speaking in the hearing of the people, he entered into Capernaum. And when he completed all his sayings in the ears of the people, he went into Capernaum;**
- 2 Og en høvedsmann hadde en tjener som var syk og nær ved å dø, og han var ham meget kjær.**  
**A certain centurion`s servant, who was dear to him, was sick and at the point of death. and a certain centurion`s servant being ill, was about to die, who was much valued by**
- 3 Da han nu hørte om Jesus, sendte han nogen av jødernes eldste til ham og bad ham at han vilde komme og helbrede hans tjener.**  
**When he heard about Jesus, he sent to him elders of the Jews, asking him to come and save his servant.**  
**and having heard about Jesus, he sent unto him elders of the Jews, beseeching him, that having come he might thoroughly save his servant.**
- 4 De kom da til Jesus, og bad ham inderlig og sa: Han er vel verd at du gjør dette for ham; When they came to Jesus, they begged him earnestly, saying, "He is worthy for you to do this for him,**  
**And they, having come near unto Jesus, were calling upon him earnestly, saying -- `He is worthy to whom thou shalt do this,**
- 5 for han elsker vårt folk, og det er han som har bygget synagogen for oss.**  
**for he loves our nation, and he built our synagogue for us."**  
**for he doth love our nation, and the synagogue he did build to us.`**

- 6** Jesus gikk da med dem. Men da han ikke hadde langt igjen til huset, sendte høvedsmannen noen venner til ham og lot si: Herre, umak dig ikke! for jeg er for ringe til at du skal gå inn under mitt tak;  
Jesus went with them. When he was now not far from the house, the centurion sent friends to him, saying to him, "Lord, don't trouble yourself, for I am not worthy for you to come under my roof.  
And Jesus was going on with them, and now when he is not far distant from the house the centurion sent unto him friends, saying to him, 'Sir, be not troubled, for I am not worthy that under my roof thou mayest enter;
- 7** derfor aktet jeg mig heller ikke verdig til å gå til dig; men si et ord, så blir min dreng helbredet!  
Therefore I didn't even think myself worthy to come to you; but say the word, and my servant will be healed.  
wherefore not even myself thought I worthy to come unto thee, but say in a word, and my lad shall be healed;
- 8** For jeg er også en mann som står under overordnede, men har stridsmenn under mig igjen; og sier jeg til den ene: Gå! så går han, og til en annen: Kom! så kommer han, og til min tjener: Gjør dette! så gjør han det.  
For I also am a man placed under authority, having under myself soldiers. I tell this one, 'Go!' and he goes; and to another, 'Come!' and he comes; and to my servant, 'Do this,' and he does it."  
for I also am a man placed under authority, having under myself soldiers, and I say to this [one], Go, and he goeth; and to another, Be coming, and he cometh; and to my servant, Do this, and he doth [it].`
- 9** Men da Jesus hørte dette, undret han sig over ham, og han vendte sig om og sa til folket som fulgte ham: Jeg sier eder: Ikke engang i Israel har jeg funnet så stor en tro.  
When Jesus heard these things, he marveled at him, and turned and said to the multitude who followed him, "I tell you, I have not found so great faith, no, not in Israel."  
And having heard these things Jesus wondered at him, and having turned to the multitude following him, he said, 'I say to you, not even in Israel so much faith did I find;`
- 10** Og da de som var utsendt, kom hjem igjen, fant de den syke tjener aldeles frisk.  
Those who were sent, returning to the house, found that the servant who had been sick was well.  
and those sent, having turned back to the house, found the ailing servant in health.
- 11** Dagen derefter skjedde det at han drog til en by som heter Nain, og mange av hans disipler gikk med ham, og meget folk.  
It happened soon afterwards, that he went to a city called Nain. Many of his disciples went with him, along with a great multitude.  
And it came to pass, on the morrow, he was going on to a city called Nain, and there were going with him many of his disciples, and a great multitude,

- 12 Da han nu kom nær til byens port, se, da blev en død båret ut, som var sin mors eneste sønn, og hun var enke, og meget folk fra byen var med henne.**  
**Now when he drew near to the gate of the city, behold, one who was dead was carried out, the only son of his mother, and she was a widow. Many people of the city were with her.**
- and as he came nigh to the gate of the city, then, lo, one dead was being carried forth, an only son of his mother, and she a widow, and a great multitude of the city was with her.**
- 13 Og da Herren så henne, ynkedes han inderlig over henne og sa til henne: Gråt ikke!**  
**When the Lord saw her, he had compassion on her, and said to her, "Don't cry."**  
**And the Lord having seen her, was moved with compassion towards her, and said to her, `Be not weeping;`**
- 14 Og han trådte til og rørte ved båren, og de som bar den, stod stille, og han sa: Du unge mann! jeg sier dig: Stå op!**  
**He came near and touched the coffin, and the bearers stood still. He said, "Young man, I tell you, arise!"**  
**and having come near, he touched the bier, and those bearing [it] stood still, and he said, `Young man, to thee I say, Arise;`**
- 15 Og den døde reiste sig op og begynte å tale; og han gav ham til hans mor.**  
**He who was dead sat up, and began to speak. He gave him to his mother.**  
**and the dead sat up, and began to speak, and he gave him to his mother;**
- 16 Da kom det frykt over dem alle, og de priste Gud og sa: En stor profet er opreist blandt oss, og Gud har gjestet sitt folk.**  
**Fear took hold on all, and they glorified God, saying, "A great prophet has arisen among us," and, "God has visited his people."**  
**and fear took hold of all, and they were glorifying God, saying -- `A great prophet hath risen among us,` and -- `God did look upon His people.`**
- 17 Og dette ord kom ut om ham i hele Judea og i hele landet deromkring.**  
**This report went out concerning him in the whole of Judea, and in all the surrounding region.**  
**And the account of this went forth in all Judea about him, and in all the region around.**
- 18 Og Johannes' disipler fortalte ham om alt dette. Da kalte Johannes to av sine disipler til sig,**  
**The disciples of John told him about all these things.**  
**And the disciples of John told him about all these things,**
- 19 og sendte dem til Herren og lot si: Er du den som skal komme, eller skal vi vente en annen?**  
**John, calling to himself two of his disciples, sent them to Jesus, saying, "Are you he who comes, or should we look for another?"**  
**and John having called near a certain two of his disciples, sent unto Jesus, saying, `Art thou he who is coming, or for another do we look?`**

- 20** Mennene kom da til ham og sa: Døperen Johannes har sendt oss til dig og lar si: Er du den som skal komme, eller skal vi vente en annen?  
When the men had come to him, they said, "John the Baptizer has sent us to you, saying, `Are you he who comes, or should we look for another?`"  
And having come near to him, the men said, `John the Baptist sent us unto thee, saying, Art thou he who is coming, or for another do we look?`
- 21** I den samme stund helbredet han mange for sykdommer og plager og onde ånder, og mange blinde gav han synet.  
In that hour he cured many of diseases and plagues and evil spirits; and to many who were blind he gave sight.  
And in that hour he cured many from sicknesses, and plagues, and evil spirits, and to many blind he granted sight.
- 22** Og Jesus svarte og sa til dem: Gå bort og fortell Johannes det som I har sett og hørt: blinde ser, halte går, spedalske renses, døve hører, døde står op, og evangeliet forkynnes for fattige;  
Jesus answered them, "Go and tell John the things which you have seen and heard: that the blind receive their sight, the lame walk, the lepers are cleansed, the deaf hear, the dead are raised up, and the poor have good news preached to them.  
And Jesus answering said to them, `Having gone on, report to John what ye saw and heard, that blind men do see again, lame do walk, lepers are cleansed, deaf do hear, dead are raised, poor have good news proclaimed;
- 23** og salig er den som ikke tar anstøt av mig.  
Blessed is he who is not offended by me."  
and happy is he whoever may not be stumbled in me.`
- 24** Da nu sendebudene fra Johannes var gått bort, begynte han å tale til folket om Johannes: Hvorfor var det I gikk ut i ørkenen? for å se et rør som svaier for vinden?  
When John`s messengers had departed, he began to tell the multitudes about John, "What did you go out into the wilderness to see? A reed shaken by the wind?  
And the messengers of John having gone away, he began to say unto the multitudes concerning John: `What have ye gone forth to the wilderness to look on? a reed by the wind shaken?
- 25** Eller hvorfor var det I gikk der ut? for å se et menneske klædd i fine klær? Se, de som går prektig klædd og lever i vellevnet, er i kongenes saler.  
But what did you go out to see? A man clothed in soft clothing? Behold, those who are gorgeously dressed, and live delicately, are in kings` courts.  
but what have ye gone forth to see? a man in soft garments clothed? lo, they in splendid apparellings, and living in luxury, are in the houses of kings!
- 26** Eller hvorfor var det I gikk der ut? for å se en profet? Ja, jeg sier eder, endog mere enn en profet.  
But what did you go out to see? A prophet? Yes, I tell you, and much more than a prophet.  
`But what have ye gone forth to see? a prophet? Yes, I say to you, and much more than a prophet:

- 27 Det er ham det er skrevet om: Se, jeg sender mitt bud for ditt åsyn; han skal rydde din vei for dig.**  
**This is he of whom it is written, `Behold, I send my messenger before your face, Who will prepare your way before you.`**  
**this is he concerning whom it hath been written, Lo, I send my messenger before thy face, who shall prepare thy way before thee;**
- 28 Jeg sier eder: Større profet enn Johannes er ingen blandt dem som er født av kvinner; men den minste i Guds rike er større enn han.**  
**"For I tell you, among those who are born of women there is not a greater prophet than John the Baptizer, yet he who is least in the kingdom of God is greater than he."**  
**for I say to you, a greater prophet, among those born of women, than John the Baptist there is not; but the least in the reign of God is greater than he.`**
- 29 Og alt folket som hørte ham, og tolderne, de gav Gud rett og lot sig døpe med Johannes' dåp;**  
**When all the people and the tax collectors heard this, they justified God, being baptized with John`s baptism.**  
**And all the people having heard, and the tax-gatherers, declared God righteous, having been baptized with the baptism of John,**
- 30 men fariseerne og de lovkyndige gjorde Guds råd til intet for sig og lot sig ikke døpe av ham.**  
**But the Pharisees and the lawyers rejected the counsel of God, not being baptized by him themselves.**  
**but the Pharisees, and the lawyers, the counsel of God did put away for themselves, not having been baptized by him.**
- 31 Hvem skal jeg da ligne denne slekts mennesker med, og hvem er de like?**  
**The Lord said, "To what then will I liken the men of this generation? What are they like? And the Lord said, `To what, then, shall I liken the men of this generation? and to what are they like?**
- 32 De ligner små barn som sitter på torvet og roper til hverandre og sier: Vi blåste på fløite for eder, og I vilde ikke danse, vi sang sørgesanger, og I vilde ikke gråte.**  
**They are like children who sit in the marketplace, and call one to another, saying, `We piped to you, and you didn`t dance. We mourned, and you didn`t weep.`**  
**they are like to children, to those sitting in a market-place, and calling one to another, and saying, We piped to you, and ye did not dance, we mourned to you, and ye did not weep!**
- 33 For døperen Johannes er kommet; han hverken åt brød eller drakk vin, og I sier: Han er besatt!**  
**For John the Baptizer came neither eating bread nor drinking wine, and you say, `He has a demon.`**  
**`For John the Baptist came neither eating bread nor drinking wine, and ye say, He hath a demon;**

- 34** Menneskesønnen er kommet; han eter og drikker, og I sier: Se, for en storeter og vindrikker, tolderes og synderes venn!  
The Son of Man has come eating and drinking, and you say, `Behold, a gluttonous man, and a drunkard; a friend of tax collectors and sinners!`  
the Son of Man came eating and drinking, and ye say, Lo, a man, a glutton, and a wine drinker, a friend of tax-gatherers and sinners;
- 35** Og visdommen er rettferdiggjort av alle sine barn.  
Wisdom is justified by all her children."  
and the wisdom was justified from all her children.`
- 36** Men en av fariseerne bad ham at han vilde ete hos ham; og han gikk inn i fariseerens hus og satte sig til bords.  
One of the Pharisees invited him to eat with him. He entered into the Pharisee`s house, and sat at the table.  
And a certain one of the Pharisees was asking him that he might eat with him, and having gone into the house of the Pharisee he reclined (at meat),
- 37** Og se, det var en kvinne der i byen, som var en synderinne, og da hun fikk vite at han satt til bords i fariseerens hus, kom hun med en alabaster-krukke med salve  
Behold, a woman in the city who was a sinner, when she knew that he was reclining in the Pharisee`s house, she brought an alabaster jar of ointment.  
and lo, a woman in the city, who was a sinner, having known that he reclineth (at meat) in the house of the Pharisee, having provided an alabaster box of ointment,
- 38** og stod bak ved hans føtter og gråt, og begynte å væte hans føtter med sine tårer og tørket dem med sitt hår og kysset hans føtter og salvet dem med salven.  
Standing behind at his feet weeping, she began to wet his feet with her tears, and she wiped them with the hair of her head, kissed his feet, and anointed them with the ointment.  
and having stood behind, beside his feet, weeping, she began to wet his feet with the tears, and with the hairs of her head she was wiping, and was kissing his feet, and was anointing with the ointment.
- 39** Men da fariseeren som hadde innbudt ham, så det, sa han ved sig selv: Var denne mann en profet, da visste han hvem og hvordan denne kvinne er som rører ved ham, at hun er en synderinne.  
Now when the Pharisee who had invited him saw it, he said to himself, "This man, if he were a prophet, would have perceived who and what kind of woman this is who touches him, that she is a sinner."  
And the Pharisee who did call him, having seen, spake within himself, saying, `This one, if he were a prophet, would have known who and of what kind [is] the woman who doth touch him, that she is a sinner.`
- 40** Og Jesus svarte og sa til ham: Simon! jeg har noget å si dig. Han sier: Mester, si frem!  
Jesus answered him, "Simon, I have something to tell you." He said, "Teacher, say on."  
And Jesus answering said unto him, `Simon, I have something to say to thee;` and he saith, `Teacher, say on.`

- 41 En som lånte ut penger, hadde to skyldnere; den ene skyldte ham fem hundre penninger, og den andre femti;**  
"A certain lender had two debtors. The one owed five hundred denarii, and the other fifty.  
`Two debtors were to a certain creditor; the one was owing five hundred denaries, and the other fifty;
- 42 da de ikke hadde noget å betale med, eftergav han dem begge gjelden. Hvem av dem vil da elske ham mest?**  
When they couldn't pay, he forgave them both. Which of them therefore will love him most?"  
and they not having [wherewith] to give back, he forgave both; which then of them, say thou, will love him more?
- 43 Simon svarte: Jeg tenker: Den han eftergav mest. Da sa han til ham: Du dømte rett. Simon answered, "He, I suppose, to whom he forgave the most." He said to him, "You have judged correctly."**  
And Simon answering said, `I suppose that to whom he forgave the more;` and he said to him, `Rightly thou didst judge.`
- 44 Og han vendte sig mot kvinnen og sa til Simon: Ser du denne kvinne? Jeg kom inn i ditt hus, du gav mig ikke vann til mine føtter, men hun vätte mine føtter med sine tårer og tørket dem med sitt hår;**  
Turning to the woman, he said to Simon, "Do you see this woman? I entered into your house, and you gave me no water for my feet, but she has wet my feet with her tears, and wiped them with the hair of her head.  
And having turned unto the woman, he said to Simon, `Seest thou this woman? I entered into thy house; water for my feet thou didst not give, but this woman with tears did wet my feet, and with the hairs of her head did wipe;
- 45 du gav mig ikke noget kyss, men hun holdt ikke op å kysse mine føtter fra den stund jeg kom inn;**  
You gave me no kiss, but she, since the time I came in, has not ceased to kiss my feet.  
a kiss to me thou didst not give, but this woman, from what [time] I came in, did not cease kissing my feet;
- 46 du salvet ikke mitt hode med olje, men hun salvet mine føtter med salve.**  
You didn't anoint my head with oil, but she has anointed my feet with ointment.  
with oil my head thou didst not anoint, but this woman with ointment did anoint my feet;
- 47 Derfor sier jeg dig: Hennes mange synder er henne forlatt, for hun elsket meget; men den som lite forlates, elsker lite.**  
Therefore I tell you, her sins, which are many, are forgiven, for she loved much. But to whom little is forgiven, the same loves little."  
therefore I say to thee, her many sins have been forgiven, because she did love much; but to whom little is forgiven, little he doth love.`
- 48 Og han sa til henne: Dine synder er dig forlatt.**  
He said to her, "Your sins are forgiven."  
And he said to her, `Thy sins have been forgiven;`



- 49** Da begynte de som satt til bords med ham, å si ved sig selv: Hvem er denne mann, som endog forlater synder?  
Those who sat at the table with him began to say to themselves, "Who is this who even forgives sins?"  
and those reclining with him (at meat) began to say within themselves, `Who is this, who also doth forgive sins?`
- 50** Men han sa til kvinnen: Din tro har frelst dig; gå bort i fred!  
He said to the woman, "Your faith has saved you. Go in peace."  
and he said unto the woman, `Thy faith have saved thee, be going on to peace.`
- 1** Og det skjedde derefter at han drog omkring fra by til by og fra landsby til landsby og forkynte evangeliet om Guds rike, og de tolv var med ham,  
It happened soon afterwards, that he went about through cities and villages, preaching and bringing the good news of the kingdom of God, and with him the twelve,  
And it came to pass thereafter, that he was going through every city and village, preaching and proclaiming good news of the reign of God, and the twelve [are] with him,
- 2** og likeså nogen kvinner som var helbredet for onde ånder og sykdommer: Maria med tilnavnet Magdalena, som syv onde ånder var faret ut av,  
and certain women who had been healed of evil spirits and infirmities: Mary who was called Magdalene, from whom seven demons had gone out;  
and certain women, who were healed of evil spirits and infirmities, Mary who is called Magdalene, from whom seven demons had gone forth,
- 3** og Johanna, som var gift med Kuzas, Herodes' foged, og Susanna og mange andre, som tjente dem med det de eide.  
and Joanna, the wife of Chuzas, Herod`s steward, Susanna; and many others; who ministered to them from their possessions.  
and Joanna wife of Chuza, steward of Herod, and Susanna, and many others, who were ministering to him from their substance.
- 4** Da nu meget folk strømmet sammen, og de som bodde omkring i byene, drog ut til ham, sa han i en lignelse:  
When a great multitude came together, and people from every city were coming to him, he spoke by a parable.  
And a great multitude having gathered, and those who from city and city were coming unto him, he spake by a simile:
- 5** En såmann gikk ut for å så sin sæd, og da han sådde, falt noget ved veien; og det blev trådt ned, og himmelens fugler åt det op.  
"The farmer went out to sow his seed. As he sowed, some fell by the road, and it was trampled under foot, and the birds of the sky devoured it.  
`The sower went forth to sow his seed, and in his sowing some indeed fell beside the way, and it was trodden down, and the fowls of the heaven did devour it.

- 6** Og noget falt på stengrunn; og da det var vokset op, visnet det, fordi det ikke hadde væte.  
Other seed fell on the rock, and as soon as it grew, it withered away, because it had no moisture.  
`And other fell upon the rock, and having sprung up, it did wither, through not having moisture.
- 7** Og noget falt midt iblandt torner; og tornene vokste op med og kvalte det.  
Other fell amid the thorns, and the thorns grew with it, and choked it.  
`And other fell amidst the thorns, and the thorns having sprung up with it, did choke it.
- 8** Og noget falt i god jord; og det vokste op og bar frukt i hundre fold. Da han sa dette, ropte han: Den som har ører å høre med, han høre!  
Other fell into the good ground, and grew, and brought forth fruit one hundred times." As he said these things, he called out, "He who has ears to hear, let him hear!"  
`And other fell upon the good ground, and having sprung up, it made fruit an hundred fold.` These things saying, he was calling, `He having ears to hear -- let him hear.`
- 9** Men hans disipler spurte ham hvad denne lignelse skulde bety.  
Then his disciples asked him, "What does this parable mean?"  
And his disciples were questioning him, saying, `What may this simile be?`
- 10** Han sa da: Eder er det gitt å få vite Guds rikes hemmeligheter; men de andre gis det i lignelser, forat de skal se og dog ikke se, og høre og dog ikke forstå.  
He said, "To you it is given to know the mysteries of the kingdom of God, but to the rest in parables; that `seeing they may not see, and hearing they may not understand.`"  
And he said, `To you it hath been given to know the secrets of the reign of God, and to the rest in similes; that seeing they may not see, and hearing they may not understand.
- 11** Men dette er lignelsen: Sæden er Guds ord.  
Now the parable is this: The seed is the word of God.  
`And this is the simile: The seed is the word of God,
- 12** De ved veien er de som hører det; så kommer djevelen og tar ordet bort fra deres hjerte, forat de ikke skal tro og bli frelst.  
Those by the road are those who hear, then the devil comes, and takes away the word from their heart, that they may not believe and be saved.  
and those beside the way are those hearing, then cometh the Devil, and taketh up the word from their heart, lest having believed, they may be saved.
- 13** De på stengrunn er de som tar imot ordet med glede når de hører det; men de har ikke rot; de tror til en tid, og i prøvelsens stund faller de fra.  
Those on the rock are they who, when they hear, receive the word with joy; but these have no root, who believe for a while, and fall away in time of temptation.  
`And those upon the rock: They who, when they may hear, with joy do receive the word, and these have no root, who for a time believe, and in time of temptation fall away.

- 14 Det som falt iblandt torner, det er de som hører, og mens de vandrer under bekymringer og rikdom og livets lyst, kveles de, og bærer ikke fullmoden frukt.**  
That which fell among the thorns, these are those who have heard, and as they go on their way they are choked with cares, riches, and pleasures of life, and bring no fruit to maturity.  
`And that which fell to the thorns: These are they who have heard, and going forth, through anxieties, and riches, and pleasures of life, are choked, and bear not to completion.
- 15 Men det i den gode jord, det er de som hører ordet og holder det fast i et vakkert og godt hjerte og bærer frukt i tålmodighet.**  
That in the good ground, these are such as in an honest and good heart, having heard the word, hold it tightly, and bring forth fruit with patience.  
`And that in the good ground: These are they, who in an upright and good heart, having heard the word, do retain [it], and bear fruit in continuance.
- 16 Men ingen som tender et lys, skjuler det med et kar eller setter det under en seng; han setter det i en stake, forat de som kommer inn, kan se lyset.**  
"No one, when he has lit a lamp, covers it with a container, or puts it under a bed; but puts it on a stand, that those who enter in may see the light.  
`And no one having lighted a lamp doth cover it with a vessel, or under a couch doth put [it]; but upon a lamp-stand he doth put [it], that those coming in may see the light,
- 17 For det er ingen ting skjult som ikke skal bli åpenbar, og ingen ting dulgt som ikke skal bli kjent og komme for dagen.**  
For nothing is hidden, that will not be revealed; nor anything secret, that will not be known and come to light.  
for nothing is secret, that shall not become manifest, nor hid, that shall not be known, and become manifest.
- 18 Se derfor til hvorledes I hører! for den som har, ham skal gis, og den som ikke har, fra ham skal endog tas det han tykkes sig å ha.**  
Be careful therefore how you hear. For whoever has, to him will be given; and whoever doesn't have, from him will be taken away even that which he thinks he has."  
`See, therefore, how ye hear, for whoever may have, there shall be given to him, and whoever may not have, also what he seemeth to have, shall be taken from him.`
- 19 Men hans mor og hans brødre kom til ham, og de kunde ikke nå frem til ham for folket.**  
His mother and brothers came to him, and they could not come near him for the crowd.  
And there came unto him his mother and brethren, and they were not able to get to him because of the multitude,
- 20 Det blev da meldt ham: Din mor og dine brødre står utenfor og vil gjerne få se dig.**  
It was told him by some saying, "Your mother and your brothers stand outside, desiring to see you."  
and it was told him, saying, `Thy mother and thy brethren do stand without, wishing to see thee;`

- 21 Men han svarte og sa til dem: Min mor og mine brødre er disse som hører Guds ord og gjør efter det.**  
**But he answered them, "My mother and my brothers are these who hear the word of God, and do it."**  
**and he answering said unto them, `My mother and my brethren! they are those who the word of God are hearing, and doing.`**
- 22 Og det skjedde en av dagene at han gikk ut i en båt, og hans disipler med ham, og han sa til dem: La oss fare over til hin side av sjøen! Og de la fra land.**  
**Now it happened on one of those days, that he entered into a boat, himself and his disciples, and he said to them, "Let`s go over to the other side of the lake." So they launched out.**  
**And it came to pass, on one of the days, that he himself went into a boat with his disciples, and he said unto them, `We may go over to the other side of the lake;` and they set forth,**
- 23 Men mens de seilte, sovnet han; og det fór en stormvind ned over sjøen, og båten fyltes, og de var i fare.**  
**But as they sailed, he fell asleep. A wind storm came down on the lake, and they were taking on dangerous amounts of water.**  
**and as they are sailing he fell deeply asleep, and there came down a storm of wind to the lake, and they were filling, and were in peril.**
- 24 Da gikk de til ham og vekket ham op og sa: Mester! mester! vi går under! Men han stod op og truet vinden og bølgene; og de la sig, og det blev blikkstilte.**  
**They came to him, and awoke him, saying, "Master, master, we are dying!" He awoke, and rebuked the wind and the raging of the water, and they ceased, and it was calm.**  
**And having come near, they awoke him, saying, `Master, master, we perish;` and he, having arisen, rebuked the wind and the raging of the water, and they ceased, and there came a calm,**
- 25 Og han sa til dem: Hvor er eders tro? Men de blev forferdet og undret sig og sa til hverandre: Hvad er da dette for en, som endog byder vindene og vannet, og de er ham lydige?**  
**He said to them, "Where is your faith?" Being afraid they marveled, saying one to another, "Who is this, then, that he commands even the winds and the water, and they obey him?" and he said to them, `Where is your faith?` and they being afraid did wonder, saying unto one another, `Who, then, is this, that even the winds he doth command, and the water, and they obey him?`**
- 26 Og de seilte frem til gergesenernes bygd, som er rett imot Galilea.**  
**They arrived at the country of the Gadarenes, which is opposite Galilee.**  
**And they sailed down to the region of the Gadarenes, that is over-against Galilee,**

- 27** Da han var gått i land, møtte det ham en mann fra byen, som var besatt av onde ånder; han hadde ikke hatt klær på sig i lang tid, og han holdt sig ikke i hus, men i gravene.  
When Jesus stepped ashore, a certain man out of the city met him, who had demons for a long time. He wore no clothes, and didn't live in a house, but in the tombs.  
and he having gone forth upon the land, there met him a certain man, out of the city, who had demons for a long time, and with a garment was not clothed, and in a house was not abiding, but in the tombs,
- 28** Da han så Jesus, satte han i et skrik og falt ned for ham og sa med høi røst: Hvad har jeg med dig å gjøre, Jesus, du den høieste Guds Sønn? Jeg ber dig, pin mig ikke!  
When he saw Jesus, he cried out, and fell down before him, and with a loud voice said, "What do I have to do with you, Jesus, you Son of the Most High God? I beg you, don't torment me!"  
and having seen Jesus, and having cried out, he fell before him, and with a loud voice, said, `What -- to me and to thee, Jesus, Son of God Most High? I beseech thee, mayest thou not afflict me!`
- 29** For han bød den urene ånd fare ut av mannen; i lange tider hadde den revet ham med sig, og han blev bundet med lenker og fotjern og holdt under vakt; og han sønderrev båndene og blev drevet av den onde ånd ut i ørkenene.  
For Jesus was commanding the unclean spirit to come out of the man. For the unclean spirit had often seized the man. He was kept under guard, and bound with chains and fetters. Breaking the bands apart, he was driven by the demon into the desert.  
For he commanded the unclean spirit to come forth from the man, for many times it had caught him, and he was being bound with chains and fetters -- guarded, and breaking asunder the bonds he was driven by the demons to the deserts.
- 30** Men Jesus spurte ham: Hvad er ditt navn? Han svarte: Legion! For mange onde ånder var faret i ham.  
Jesus asked him, "What is your name?" He said, "Legion," for many demons had entered into him.  
And Jesus questioned him, saying, `What is thy name?` and he said, `Legion,` (because many demons were entered into him,)
- 31** Og de bad ham at han ikke vilde byde dem fare ned i avgrunnen.  
They begged him who he would not command them to go into the abyss.  
and he was calling on him, that he may not command them to go away to the abyss,
- 32** Men det var på stedet en stor svinejord, som gikk og beitet i fellet, og de bad ham at han vilde gi dem lov til å fare inn i dem; og han gav dem lov.  
Now there was there a herd of many pigs feeding on the mountain, and they begged him that he would allow them to enter into those. He allowed them.  
and there was there a herd of many swine feeding in the mountain, and they were calling on him, that he might suffer them to enter into these, and he suffered them,

- 33** Så fór da de onde ånder ut av mannen og inn i svinene; og hjorden styrtet sig ut over stupet ned i sjøen og druknet.  
The demons came out from the man, and entered into the pigs, and the herd rushed down the steep bank into the lake, and were drowned.  
and the demons having gone forth from the man, did enter into the swine, and the herd rushed down the steep to the lake, and were choked.
- 34** Men da gjæterne så det som hadde hendt, tok de flukten, og fortalte det i byen og i the country.  
When those who fed them saw what had happened, they fled, and told it in the city and in the country.  
And those feeding [them], having seen what was come to pass, fled, and having gone, told [it] to the city, and to the fields;
- 35** Folk kom da ut for å se hvad som hadde hendt, og de kom til Jesus, og fant mannen som de onde ånder var faret ut av, sittende påklædd og ved sans og samling ved Jesu føtter, og de blev forferdet.  
People went out to see what had happened. They came to Jesus, and found the man from whom the demons were gone out, sitting, clothed and in his right mind, at the feet of Jesus; and they were afraid.  
and they came forth to see what was come to pass, and they came unto Jesus, and found the man sitting, out of whom the demons had gone forth, clothed, and right-minded, at the feet of Jesus, and they were afraid;
- 36** Men de som hadde sett det, fortalte dem hvorledes den besatte var blitt frelst.  
Those who saw it told them how he who was possessed with demons was healed.  
and those also having seen [it], told them how the demoniac was saved.
- 37** Og hele folkemengden i gergesenernes bygd bad ham dra bort fra dem; for det var en stor frykt over dem. Og han gikk i båten og vendte tilbake igjen.  
All the people of the surrounding country of the Gadarenes asked him to depart from them, for they were very much afraid. He entered into the boat, and returned.  
And the whole multitude of the region of the Gadarenes round about asked him to go away from them, because with great fear they were pressed, and he having entered into the boat, did turn back.
- 38** Mannen som de onde ånder var faret ut av, bad om å få være med ham. Men han sendte ham fra sig og sa:  
But the man from whom the demons had gone out begged him that he might go with him, but Jesus sent him away, saying,  
And the man from whom the demons had gone forth was beseeching of him to be with him, and Jesus sent him away, saying,
- 39** Gå hjem til ditt hus og fortell hvor store ting Gud har gjort imot dig! Og han gikk bort og kunngjorde over hele byen hvor store ting Jesus hadde gjort imot ham.  
"Return to your house, and declare what great things God has done for you." He went his way, proclaiming throughout the whole city what great things Jesus had done for him.  
`Turn back to thy house, and tell how great things God did to thee;` and he went away through all the city proclaiming how great things Jesus did to him.

- 40** Men da Jesus kom tilbake, tok folket imot ham; for alle ventet på ham.  
It happened, as Jesus returned, the multitude welcomed him, for they were all waiting for him.  
And it came to pass, in the turning back of Jesus, the multitude received him, for they were all looking for him,
- 41** Og se, det kom en mann ved navn Jairus, som var forstander for synagogen, og han falt ned for Jesu føtter og bad ham komme inn i hans hus;  
Behold, there came a man named Jairus, and he was a ruler of the synagogue. He fell down at Jesus` feet, and begged him to come into his house,  
and lo, there came a man, whose name [is] Jairus, and he was a chief of the synagogue, and having fallen at the feet of Jesus, was calling on him to come to his house;
- 42** for han hadde en eneste datter, omkring tolv år gammel, og hun lå for døden. Da nu Jesus gikk avsted, trengte folket sig inn på ham;  
for he had an only daughter, about twelve years of age, and she was dying. But as he went, the multitudes thronged him.  
because he had an only daughter about twelve years [old], and she was dying. And in his going away, the multitudes were thronging him,
- 43** og en kvinne som hadde hatt blodsott i tolv år og hadde kostet på læger alt det hun skulde leve av, og ikke kunnet bli helbredet av nogen,  
A woman who had a flow of blood for twelve years, who had spent all her living on physicians, and could not be healed by any,  
and a woman, having an issue of blood for twelve years, who, having spent on physicians all her living, was not able to be healed by any,
- 44** hun trådte til bakfra og rørte ved det ytterste av hans klædebon, og straks stanset hennes blodsott.  
came behind him, and touched the fringe of his cloak, and immediately the flow of her blood stopped.  
having come near behind, touched the fringe of his garment, and presently the issue of her blood stood.
- 45** Og Jesus sa: Hvem var det som rørte ved mig? Men da alle nektet, sa Peter og de som var med ham: Mester! Folket trykker og trenger dig jo!  
Jesus said, "Who touched me?" When all denied, Peter and those with him said, "Master, the multitudes press and jostle you, and you say, `Who touched me?`"  
And Jesus said, `Who [is] it that touched me?` and all denying, Peter and those with him said, `Master, the multitudes press thee, and throng [thee], and thou dost say, Who [is] it that touched me!`
- 46** Men Jesus sa: Det var nogen som rørte ved mig; for jeg kjente at en kraft gikk ut fra mig.  
But Jesus said, "Someone did touch me, for I perceived that power has gone out of me."  
And Jesus said, `Some one did touch me, for I knew power having gone forth from me.`

- 47** Da nu kvinnen så at det ikke var skjult det hun hadde gjort, kom hun skjelvende og falt ned for ham og fortalte ham, så hele folket hørte det, av hvad grunn hun rørte ved ham, og hvorledes hun straks blev helbredet.  
When the woman saw that she was not hidden, she came trembling, and falling down before him declared to him in the presence of all the people the reason why she had touched him, and how she was healed immediately.  
And the woman, having seen that she was not hid, trembling, came, and having fallen before him, for what cause she touched him declared to him before all the people, and how she was healed presently;
- 48** Da sa han til henne: Datter! din tro har frelst dig; gå bort i fred!  
He said to her, "Daughter, cheer up. Your faith has made you well. Go in peace."  
and he said to her, `Take courage, daughter, thy faith hath saved thee, be going on to peace.`
- 49** Mens han ennu taler, kommer en fra synagoge-forstanderen og sier til ham: Din datter er død; umak ikke mesteren!  
While he still spoke, one from the ruler of the synagogue`s house came, saying to him, "Your daughter is dead. Don`t trouble the Teacher."  
While he is yet speaking, there doth come a certain one from the chief of the synagogue`s [house], saying to him -- `Thy daughter hath died, harass not the Teacher;`
- 50** Men da Jesus hørte det, svarte han ham: Frykt ikke, bare tro, så skal hun bli frelst!  
But Jesus hearing it, answered him, "Don`t be afraid. Only believe, and she will be and Jesus having heard, answered him, saying, `Be not afraid, only believe, and she shall be saved.`
- 51** Da han nu kom inn i huset, lot han ingen gå inn med sig uten Peter og Johannes og Jakob og pikens far og mor.  
When he came to the house, he didn`t allow anyone to enter in, except Peter, John, James, the father of the girl, and her mother.  
And having come to the house, he suffered no one to go in, except Peter, and James, and John, and the father of the child, and the mother;
- 52** Og alle gråt og jamret sig over henne; men han sa: Gråt ikke! hun er ikke død, hun sover.  
All were weeping, and mourning her, but he said, "Don`t weep. She isn`t dead, but sleeping."  
and they were all weeping, and beating themselves for her, and he said, `Weep not, she did not die, but doth sleep;
- 53** Og de lo ham ut; for de visste at hun var død.  
They laughed him to scorn, knowing that she was dead.  
and they were deriding him, knowing that she did die;
- 54** Men han tok henne ved hånden og ropte: Pike, stå op!  
But he put them all outside, and taking her by the hand, he called, saying, "Little girl, arise!"  
and he having put all forth without, and having taken hold of her hand, called, saying, `Child, arise;`



- 55** Da vendte hennes ånd tilbake, og hun stod straks op; og han bød at de skulde gi henne mat.  
Her spirit returned, and she rose up immediately. He commanded that something be given to her to eat.  
and her spirit came back, and she arose presently, and he directed that there be given to her to eat;
- 56** Og hennes foreldre blev forferdet; men han bød dem at de ikke skulde tale til nogen om det som var skjedd.  
Her parents were amazed, but he charged them to tell no one what had been done.  
and her parents were amazed, but he charged them to say to no one what was come to pass.
- 1** Og han kalte de tolv sammen og gav dem makt og myndighet over alle de onde ånder og til å helbrede sykdommer,  
He called the twelve together, and gave them power and authority over all demons, and to cure diseases.  
And having called together his twelve disciples, he gave them power and authority over all the demons, and to cure sicknesses,
- 2** og han sendte dem ut for å forkynne Guds rike og helbrede syke.  
He sent them forth to preach the kingdom of God, and to heal the sick.  
and he sent them to proclaim the reign of God, and to heal the ailing.
- 3** Og han sa til dem: Ta ikke noget med på veien, hverken stav eller skreppe eller brød eller penger! heller ikke skal I ha to kjortler hver.  
He said to them, "Take nothing for your journey -- neither staffs, nor wallet, nor bread, nor money; neither have two coats apiece.  
And he said unto them, `Take nothing for the way, neither staff, nor scrip, nor bread, nor money; neither have two coats each;
- 4** Og i det hus I kommer inn i, der skal I bli, og fra det skal I dra videre.  
Into whatever house you enter, stay there, and depart from there.  
and into whatever house ye may enter, there remain, and thence depart;
- 5** Og hvert sted hvor de ikke tar imot eder, gå ut av den by og ryst støvet av eders føtter til et vidnesbyrd mot dem!  
As many as don't receive you, when you depart from that city, shake off even the dust from your feet for a testimony against them."  
and as many as may not receive you, going forth from that city, even the dust from your feet shake off, for a testimony against them.`
- 6** Så gikk de ut og dro omkring fra by til by og forkynte evangeliet og helbredet folk allesteds.  
They departed, and went throughout the villages, preaching the gospel, and healing everywhere.  
And going forth they were going through the several villages, proclaiming good news, and healing everywhere.

- 7** Men fjerdingsfyrsten Herodes fikk høre om alt det som skjedde, og han var i stor tvil, fordi det blev sagt av nogen at Johannes var opstanden fra de døde,  
Now Herod, the tetrarch, heard of all that was done by him; and he was very perplexed, because it was said by some that John had risen from the dead,  
And Herod the tetrarch heard of all the things being done by him, and was perplexed, because it was said by certain, that John hath been raised out of the dead;
- 8** men av andre at Elias hadde vist sig, men av andre igjen at en profet, en av de gamle, var opstanden.  
and by some that Elijah had appeared, and by others that one of the old prophets had risen again.  
and by certain, that Elijah did appear, and by others, that a prophet, one of the ancients, was risen;
- 9** Og Herodes sa: Johannes lot jeg halshugge; men hvem er denne, som jeg hører sådant om? Og han søkte å få se ham.  
Herod said, "John I beheaded, but who is this, about whom I hear such things?" He sought to see him.  
and Herod said, `John I did behead, but who is this concerning whom I hear such things?` and he was seeking to see him.
- 10** Og apostlene kom tilbake og fortalte ham alt det de hadde gjort; og han tok dem med sig og drog avsides til en by som heter Betsaida.  
The apostles, when they had returned, told him what things they had done. He took them, and withdrew apart to a deserted place of a city called Betsaida.  
And the apostles having turned back, declared to him how great things they did, and having taken them, he withdrew by himself to a desert place of a city called Betsaida,
- 11** Men da folket fikk det å vite, fulgte de etter ham; og han tok imot dem og talte til dem om Guds rike, og helbredet dem som trengte til lægedom.  
But the multitudes, perceiving it, followed him. He welcomed them, and spoke to them of the kingdom of God, and he cured those who needed healing.  
and the multitudes having known did follow him, and having received them, he was speaking to them concerning the reign of God, and those having need of service he
- 12** Men dagen begynte å helle; da gikk de tolv til ham og sa: La folket fare, så de kan gå bort i byene og bygdene heromkring og få herberge og finne føde! for her er vi på et øde sted.  
The day began to wear away; and the twelve came, and said to him, "Send the multitude away, that they may go into the surrounding villages and farms, and lodge, and get provisions, for we are here in a desert place."  
And the day began to decline, and the twelve having come near, said to him, `Let away the multitude, that having gone to the villages and the fields round about, they may lodge and may find provision, because here we are in a desert place.`

- 13** Han sa da til dem: Gi I dem å ete! Men de sa: Vi har ikke mere enn fem brød og to fisker, medmindre vi skulde gå bort og kjøpe mat til alt dette folk.  
But he said to them, "You give them something to eat." They said, "We have no more than five loaves and two fish, unless we should go and buy food for all these people."  
And he said unto them, `Give ye them to eat;` and they said, `We have no more than five loaves, and two fishes: except, having gone, we may buy for all this people victuals;`
- 14** For det var omkring fem tusen menn. Da sa han til sine disipler: La dem sette sig ned i lag på femti mann!  
For they were about five thousand men. He said to his disciples, "Make them sit down in groups of about fifty each."  
for they were about five thousand men. And he said unto his disciples, `Cause them to recline in companies, in each fifty;`
- 15** Og de gjorde så og lot alle sette sig ned.  
They did so, and made them all sit down.  
and they did so, and made all to recline;
- 16** Da tok han de fem brød og de to fisker, så op mot himmelen og velsignet dem, og han brøt dem og gav dem til disiplene, forat de skulde dele ut til folket.  
He took the five loaves and the two fish, and looking up to the sky, he blessed them, and broke them, and gave them to the disciples to set before the multitude.  
and having taken the five loaves, and the two fishes, having looked up to the heaven, he blessed them, and brake, and was giving to the disciples to set before the multitude;
- 17** Og de åt og blev mette alle sammen; og da de tok op de stykker som var blitt tilovers efter dem, blev det tolv kurver.  
They ate, and were all filled. They gathered up twelve baskets of broken pieces that were left over.  
and they did eat, and were all filled, and there was taken up what was over to them of broken pieces, twelve baskets.
- 18** Og det skjedde engang mens han bad, og disiplene var alene med ham, da spurte han dem og sa: Hvem sier folket at jeg er?  
It happened, as he was praying alone, the disciples were with him, and he asked them, "Who do the multitudes say that I am?"  
And it came to pass, as he is praying alone, the disciples were with him, and he questioned them, saying, `Who do the multitudes say me to be?`
- 19** De svarte: Døperen Johannes; andre at du er Elias; andre igjen at en profet, en av de gamle, er opstanden.  
They answered, "John the Baptizer,` but others say, `Elijah,` and others, that one of the old prophets is risen again."  
And they answering said, `John the Baptist; and others, Elijah; and others, that a prophet, one of the ancients, was risen;`

- 20 Han sa til dem: Men I, hvem sier I at jeg er? Da svarte Peter: Guds Messias.  
He said to them, "But who do you say that I am?" Peter answered, "The Christ of God."  
and he said to them, `And ye -- who do ye say me to be?` and Peter answering said, `The  
Christ of God.`**
- 21 Men han bød dem strengt at de ikke skulde si dette til nogen,  
But he warned them, and commanded them to tell this to no one,  
And having charged them, he commanded [them] to say this to no one,**
- 22 og han sa: Menneskesønnen skal lide meget og forkastes av de eldste og  
yppersteprestene og de skriftlærde og slås ihjel, og opstå på den tredje dag.  
saying, "The Son of Man must suffer many things, and be rejected by the elders, chief  
priests, and scribes, and be killed, and the third day be raised up."  
saying -- `It behoveth the Son of Man to suffer many things, and to be rejected by the  
elders, and chief priests, and scribes, and to be killed, and the third day to be raised.`**
- 23 Og han sa til alle: Vil nogen komme etter mig, da må han fornekte sig selv og hver dag ta  
sitt kors op og følge mig.  
He said to all, "If anyone desires to come after me, let him deny himself, take up his  
cross, and follow me.  
And he said unto all, `If any one doth will to come after me, let him disown himself, and  
take up his cross daily, and follow me;**
- 24 For den som vil berge sitt liv, skal miste det, men den som mister sitt liv for min skyld, han  
skal berge det.  
For whoever desires to save his life will lose it, but whoever will lose his life for my sake,  
the same will save it.  
for whoever may will to save his life, shall lose it, and whoever may lose his life for my  
sake, he shall save it;**
- 25 For hvad gagnar det et menneske om han vinner den hele verden, men mister sig selv eller  
tar skade på sig selv?  
For what does it profit a man if he gains the whole world, and loses or forfeits his own self?  
  
for what is a man profited, having gained the whole world, and having lost or having  
forfeited himself?**
- 26 For den som skammer sig ved mig og mine ord, ham skal også Menneskesønnen skamme  
sig ved når han kommer i sin og sin Faders og de hellige englers herlighet.  
For whoever will be ashamed of me and of my words, of him will the Son of Man be  
ashamed, when he comes in the glory of himself, of the Father, and of the holy angels.  
`For whoever may be ashamed of me, and of my words, of this one shall the Son of Man be  
ashamed, when he may come in his glory, and the Father`s, and the holy messengers`;**

- 27 Jeg sier eder for sant: Nogen av dem som her står, skal ikke smake døden før de ser Guds rike.  
But I tell you the truth: There are some of those who stand here, who will in no way taste of death, until they see the kingdom of God."  
and I say to you, truly, there are certain of those here standing, who shall not taste of death till they may see the reign of God.**
- 28 Og det skjedde omkring åtte dager efterat han hadde talt dette, at han tok med sig Peter og Johannes og Jakob og gikk op i fjellet for å bede.  
It happened about eight days after these sayings, that he took with him Peter, John, and James, and went up onto the mountain to pray.  
And it came to pass, after these words, as it were eight days, that having taken Peter, and John, and James, he went up to the mountain to pray,**
- 29 Og mens han bad, blev hans åsyn anderledes å se til, og hans klædning blev hvit og skinte som lynet.  
As he was praying, the appearance of his face was altered, and his clothing became white and dazzling.  
and it came to pass, in his praying, the appearance of his face became altered, and his garment white -- sparkling.**
- 30 Og se, to menn talte med ham, og det var Moses og Elias;  
Behold, two men talked with him, who were Moses and Elijah,  
And lo, two men were speaking together with him, who were Moses and Elijah,**
- 31 de viste sig i herlighet og talte om hans bortgang, som han skulde fullbyrde i Jerusalem.  
who appeared in glory, and spoke of his departure, which he was about to accomplish at Jerusalem.  
who having appeared in glory, spake of his outgoing that he was about to fulfil in Jerusalem,**
- 32 Peter og de som var med ham, var tunge av søvn; men da de blev fullt våkne, så de hans herlighet og de to menn som stod hos ham.  
Now Peter and those who were with him were heavy with sleep, but when they were fully awake, they saw his glory, and the two men who stood with him.  
but Peter and those with him were heavy with sleep, and having waked, they saw his glory, and the two men standing with him.**
- 33 Og det skjedde da de skiltes fra ham, da sa Peter til Jesus: Mester! det er godt at vi er her; la oss gjøre tre boliger, en til dig, og en til Moses, og en til Elias! - han visste ikke hvad han sa.  
It happened, as they were parting from him, that Peter said to Jesus, "Master, it is good for us to be here. Let's make three tents: one for you, and one for Moses, and one for Elijah," not knowing what he said.  
And it came to pass, in their parting from him, Peter said unto Jesus, "Master, it is good to us to be here; and we may make three booths, one for thee, and one for Moses, and one for Elijah," not knowing what he saith:**

- 34 Som han sa dette, kom en sky og overskygget dem; og de blev forferdet da de kom inn i skyen.**  
**While he said these things, a cloud came and overshadowed them, and they were afraid as they entered into the cloud.**  
**and as he was speaking these things, there came a cloud, and overshadowed them, and they feared in their entering into the cloud,**
- 35 Og det kom en røst ut av skyen: Dette er min Sønn, den utvalgte; ham skal I høre!**  
**A voice came out of the cloud, saying, "This is my beloved Son. Listen to him!"**  
**and a voice came out of the cloud saying, `This is My Son -- the Beloved; hear ye him;`**
- 36 Og da røsten kom, var ingen å se, uten Jesus alene. Og de tidde stille og fortalte ingen i de dager noget av det som de hadde sett.**  
**When the voice came, Jesus was found alone. They were silent, and told no one in those days any of the things which they had seen.**  
**and when the voice was past, Jesus was found alone; and they were silent, and declared to no one in those days anything of what they have seen.**
- 37 Og det skjedde dagen derefter, da de kom ned fra fjellet, at meget folk kom ham i møte.**  
**It happened on the next day, when they had come down from the mountain, that a great multitude met him.**  
**And it came to pass on the next day, they having come down from the mount, there met him a great multitude,**
- 38 Og se, en mann av folket ropte: Mester! jeg ber dig: Se til min sønn! for han er min eneste, Behold, a man from the crowd called out, saying, "Teacher, I beg you to look at my son, for he is my only child.**  
**and lo, a man from the multitude cried out, saying, `Teacher, I beseech thee, look upon my son, because he is my only begotten;**
- 39 og se, en ånd griper ham, og straks setter han i et skrik, og den sliter i ham så han fråder; og det er så vidt den slipper ham, og ille farer den da med ham;**  
**Behold, a spirit takes him, he suddenly cries out, and it convulses him so that he foams, and it hardly departs from him, bruising him severely.**  
**and lo, a spirit doth take him, and suddenly he doth cry out, and it teareth him, with foaming, and it hardly departeth from him, bruising him,**
- 40 og jeg bad dine disipler at de skulde drive den ut, men de kunde ikke.**  
**I begged your disciples to cast it out, and they couldn` t."**  
**and I besought thy disciples that they might cast it out, and they were not able.`**
- 41 Jesus svarte og sa: Du vantro og vrang slekt! hvor lenge skal jeg være hos eder og tåle eder? Før din sønn hit!**  
**Jesus answered, "Faithless and perverse generation, how long will I be with you and bear with you? Bring your son here."**  
**And Jesus answering said, `O generation, unstedfast and perverse, till when shall I be with you, and suffer you? bring near hither thy son;`**

- 42 Ennu mens han var på veien til ham, rev og slet den onde ånd i ham; men Jesus truet den urene ånd og helbredet gutten og gav ham tilbake til hans far.  
While he was still coming, the demon threw him down and convulsed him violently. But Jesus rebuked the unclean spirit, and healed the boy, and gave him back to his father. and as he is yet coming near, the demon rent him, and tore [him] sore, and Jesus rebuked the unclean spirit, and healed the youth, and gave him back to his father.**
- 43 Og alle var slått av forundring over Guds storhet.  
They were all astonished at the majesty of God. But while all were marveling at all the things which Jesus did, he said to his disciples, And they were all amazed at the greatness of God, and while all are wondering at all things that Jesus did, he said unto his disciples,**
- 44 Men mens alle undret sig over alt det han gjorde, sa han til sine disipler: Gjem disse ord i eders ører: Menneskesønnen skal overgis i menneskers hender!  
"Let these words sink into your ears, for the Son of Man will be delivered up into the hands of men."  
`Lay ye to your ears these words, for the Son of Man is about to be delivered up to the hands of men.`**
- 45 Men de skjønnte ikke dette ord, og det var skjult for dem, så de ikke fattet det, og de fryktet for å spørre ham om dette ord.  
But they didn't understand this saying. It was concealed from them, that they should not perceive it, and they were afraid to ask him about this saying. And they were not knowing this saying, and it was veiled from them, that they might not perceive it, and they were afraid to ask him about this saying.**
- 46 Men det kom en tanke op i dem om hvem som vel var den største av dem.  
There arose an argument among them about which of them was the greatest. And there entered a reasoning among them, this, Who may be greater of them?**
- 47 Men da Jesus så deres hjertes tanke, tok han et lite barn og stilte det ved siden av sig  
Jesus, perceiving the reasoning of their heart, took a little child, and set him by his side, and Jesus having seen the reasoning of their heart, having taken hold of a child, set him beside himself,**
- 48 og sa til dem: Den som tar imot dette lille barn for mitt navns skyld, tar imot mig, og den som tar imot mig, tar imot ham som sendte mig; for den som er den minste iblandt eder alle, han er stor.  
and said to them, "Whoever receives this little child in my name receives me. Whoever receives me receives him who sent me. For whoever is least among you all, this one will be great."  
and said to them, `Whoever may receive this child in my name, doth receive me, and whoever may receive me, doth receive Him who sent me, for he who is least among you all -- he shall be great.`**

- 49 Da svarte Johannes og sa: Mester! vi så en som drev ut onde ånder i ditt navn, og vi forbød ham det, fordi han ikke er i følge med oss.**  
**John answered, "Master, we saw someone casting out demons in your name, and we forbade him, because he doesn't follow with us."**  
**And John answering said, "Master, we saw a certain one in thy name casting forth the demons, and we forbade him, because he doth not follow with us;"**
- 50 Og Jesus sa til ham: Forbyd det ikke! for den som ikke er imot eder, er med eder.**  
**Jesus said to him, "Don't forbid him, for he who is not against us is for us."**  
**and Jesus said unto him, "Forbid not, for he who is not against us, is for us."**
- 51 Og det skjedde da det led mot tiden at han skulde optas, da vendte han sitt åsyn mot Jerusalem for å dra der op,**  
**It came to pass, when the days were near that he should be taken up, he intently set his face to go to Jerusalem,**  
**And it came to pass, in the completing of the days of his being taken up, that he fixed his face to go on to Jerusalem,**
- 52 og han sendte bud foran sig. De gikk da avsted, og kom inn i en samaritansk by for å gjøre i stand for ham;**  
**and sent messengers before his face. They went, and entered into a village of the Samaritans, so as to prepare for him.**  
**and he sent messengers before his face, and having gone on, they went into a village of Samaritans, to make ready for him,**
- 53 og de tok ikke imot ham, fordi hans åsyn var vendt mot Jerusalem.**  
**They didn't receive him, because he was traveling with his face set towards Jerusalem.**  
**and they did not receive him, because his face was going on to Jerusalem.**
- 54 Da hans disipler Jakob og Johannes så det, sa de: Herre! vil du vi skal byde ild fare ned fra himmelen og fortære dem, likesom Elias gjorde?**  
**When his disciples, James and John, saw this, they said, "Lord, do you want us to command fire to come down from the sky, and destroy them, just as Elijah did?"**  
**And his disciples James and John having seen, said, "Sir, wilt thou [that] we may command fire to come down from the heaven, and to consume them, as also Elijah did?"**
- 55 Men han vendte sig om og talte strengt til dem og sa: I vet ikke av hvad ånd I er.**  
**But he turned and rebuked them, "You don't know what kind of spirit you are of.**  
**and having turned, he rebuked them, and said, "Ye have not known of what spirit ye are;**
- 56 For Menneskesønnen er ikke kommet for å ødelegge menneskeliv, men for å frelse. Og de gikk til en annen by.**  
**For the Son of Man didn't come to destroy men's lives, but to save them." They went to another village.**  
**for the Son of Man did not come to destroy men's lives, but to save; and they went on to another village.**



- 57** Og det skjedde mens de vandret på veien, da sa en til ham: Jeg vil følge dig hvorhen du går.  
As they went on the way, a certain man said to him, "I want to follow you wherever you go, Lord."  
And it came to pass, as they are going on in the way, a certain one said unto him, `I will follow thee wherever thou mayest go, sir;`
- 58** Og Jesus sa til ham: Revene har huler, og himmelens fugler reder; men Menneskesønnen har ikke det han kan helle sitt hode til.  
Jesus said to him, "The foxes have holes, and the birds of the sky have nests, but the Son of Man has no place to lay his head."  
and Jesus said to him, `The foxes have holes, and the fowls of the heaven places of rest, but the Son of Man hath not where he may recline the head.`
- 59** Han sa til en annen: Følg mig! Men han sa: Herre! gi mig først lov til å gå bort og begrave min far!  
He said to another, "Follow me." But he said, "Lord, allow me first to go and bury my father."  
And he said unto another, `Be following me;` and he said, `Sir, permit me, having gone away, first to bury my father;`
- 60** Men han sa til ham: La de døde begrave sine døde; men gå du avsted og forkynn Guds Rike.  
But Jesus said to him, "Leave the dead to bury their own dead, but you go and announce the kingdom of God."  
and Jesus said to him, `Suffer the dead to bury their own dead, and thou, having gone away, publish the reign of God.`
- 61** Også en annen sa: Jeg vil følge dig, Herre! men gi mig først lov til å si farvel til dem der hjemme!  
Another also said, "I want to follow you, Lord, but first allow me to bid farewell to those who are at my house."  
And another also said, `I will follow thee, sir, but first permit me to take leave of those in my house;`
- 62** Men Jesus sa til ham: Ingen som legger sin hånd på ploegen og ser sig tilbake, er skikket for Guds rike.  
But Jesus said to him, "No one, having put his hand to the plow, and looking back, is fit for the kingdom of God."  
and Jesus said unto him, `No one having put his hand on a plough, and looking back, is fit for the reign of God.`
- 1** Siden utvalgte Herren også sytti andre og sendte dem ut, to og to, i forveien for sig til hver by og hvert sted hvor han selv skulde komme.  
Now after these things the Lord also appointed seventy others, and sent them two by two before his face into every city and place, where he himself was about to come.  
And after these things, the Lord did appoint also other seventy, and sent them by twos before his face, to every city and place whither he himself was about to come,

- 2** Og han sa til dem: Høsten er stor, men arbeiderne få; bed derfor høstens herre at han vil drive arbeidere ut til sin høst!  
Then he said to them, "The harvest is indeed plentiful, but the laborers are few. Pray therefore to the Lord of the harvest, that he may send out laborers into his harvest.  
then said he unto them, `The harvest indeed [is] abundant, but the workmen few; beseech ye then the Lord of the harvest, that He may put forth workmen to His harvest.
- 3** Gå avsted! Se, jeg sender eder som lam midt iblandt ulver.  
Go your ways. Behold, I send you out as lambs in the midst of wolves.  
`Go away; lo, I send you forth as lambs in the midst of wolves;
- 4** Bær ikke pung, ikke skreppe, ikke sko; gi eder ikke i tale med nogen på veien!  
Carry no purse, nor wallet, nor sandals. Greet no one on the way.  
carry no bag, no scrip, nor sandals; and salute no one on the way;
- 5** Men hvor I kommer inn i et hus, der skal I først si: Fred være med dette hus!  
Into whatever house you enter, first say, `Peace be to this house.`  
and into whatever house ye do enter, first say, Peace to this house;
- 6** Og er det et fredens barn der, da skal eders fred hvile over ham, men hvis ikke, da skal den vende tilbake over eder.  
If a son of peace is there, your peace will rest on him; but if not, it will return to you.  
and if indeed there may be there the son of peace, rest on it shall your peace; and if not so, upon you it shall turn back.
- 7** Men bli der i huset, og et og drikk hvad de byr eder! for arbeideren er sin lønn verd. I skal ikke flytte fra hus til hus.  
Remain in that same house, eating and drinking the things they give, for the laborer is worthy of his wages. Don` t go from house to house.  
`And in that house remain, eating and drinking the things they have, for worthy [is] the workman of his hire; go not from house to house,
- 8** Og hvor I kommer inn i en by og de tar imot eder, der skal I ete hvad de setter frem for eder,  
Into whatever city you enter, and they receive you, eat the things that are set before you.  
and into whatever city ye enter, and they may receive you, eat the things set before you,
- 9** og helbred de syke som er der, og si til dem: Guds rike er kommet nær til eder!  
Heal the sick who are therein, and tell them, `The kingdom of God has come near to you.`  
and heal the ailing in it, and say to them, The reign of God hath come nigh to you.
- 10** Men hvor I kommer inn i en by og de ikke tar imot eder, der skal I gå ut på dens gater og si:  
But into whatever city you enter, and they don` t receive you, go out into the streets of it  
and say,  
`And into whatever city ye do enter, and they may not receive you, having gone forth to its broad places, say,

- 11 Endog støvet som er blitt hengende ved våre føtter av eders by, stryker vi av til eder; men dette skal I vite at Guds rike er kommet nær!**  
`Even the dust from your city that clings to us, we wipe off against you. Nevertheless know this, that the kingdom of God has come near to you.`  
**And the dust that hath cleaved to us, from your city, we do wipe off against you, but this know ye, that the reign of God hath come nigh to you;**
- 12 Jeg sier eder at det skal gå Sodoma tåleligere på hin dag enn den by.**  
**I tell you, it will be more tolerable in that day for Sodom than for that city.**  
**and I say to you, that for Sodom in that day it shall be more tolerable than for that city.**
- 13 Ve dig, Korasin! ve dig, Betsaida! for dersom de kraftige gjerninger som er gjort i eder, var gjort i Tyrus og Sidon, da hadde de for lenge siden omvendt sig og sittet i sekk og aske.**  
**"Woe to you, Chorazin! Woe to you, Bethsaida! For if the mighty works had been done in Tyre and Sidon which were done in you, they would have repented long ago, sitting in sackcloth and ashes.**  
`Wo to thee, Chorazin; wo to thee, Bethsaida; for if in Tyre and Sidon had been done the mighty works that were done in you, long ago, sitting in sackcloth and ashes, they had reformed;
- 14 Dog, det skal gå Tyrus og Sidon tåleligere i dommen enn eder.**  
**But it will be more tolerable for Tyre and Sidon in the judgment than for you.**  
**but for Tyre and Sidon it shall be more tolerable in the judgment than for you.**
- 15 Og du, Kapernaum, som er blitt ophøiet like til himmelen! like til dødsriket skal du bli nedstøtt.**  
**You, Capernaum, who are exalted to heaven, will be brought down to Hades.**  
`And thou, Capernaum, which unto the heaven wast exalted, unto hades thou shalt be brought down.
- 16 Den som hører eder, hører mig, og den som forkaster eder, forkaster mig, og den som forkaster mig, forkaster ham som sendte mig.**  
**Whoever listens to you listens to me, and whoever rejects you rejects me. Whoever rejects me rejects him who sent me."**  
`He who is hearing you, doth hear me; and he who is putting you away, doth put me away; and he who is putting me away, doth put away Him who sent me.`
- 17 Og de sytti kom glade tilbake og sa: Herre! endog de onde ånder er oss lydige i ditt navn!**  
**The seventy returned with joy, saying, "Lord, even the demons are subject to us in your name."**  
**And the seventy turned back with joy, saying, `Sir, and the demons are being subjected to us in thy name;`**
- 18 Da sa han til dem: Jeg så Satan falle ned fra himmelen som et lyn.**  
**He said to them, "I saw Satan having fall like lightning from heaven.**  
**and he said to them, `I was beholding the Adversary, as lightning from the heaven having fallen;**

- 19** Se, jeg har gitt eder makt til å trede på slanger og skorpioner og over alt fiendens velde, og ingen ting skal skade eder;  
Behold, I give you authority to tread on serpents and scorpions, and over all the power of the enemy. Nothing will in any way hurt you.  
lo, I give to you the authority to tread upon serpents and scorpions, and on all the power of the enemy, and nothing by any means shall hurt you;
- 20** dog, gled eder ikke over dette at åndene er eder lydige, men gled eder over at eders navn er opskrevet i himmelen!  
Nevertheless, don't rejoice in this, that the spirits are subject to you, but rejoice that your names are written in heaven."  
but, in this rejoice not, that the spirits are subjected to you, but rejoice rather that your names were written in the heavens.`
- 21** I den samme stund frydet han sig i den Hellige Ånd og sa: Jeg priser dig, Fader, himmelens og jordens herre, fordi du har skjult dette for de vise og forstandige og åpenbaret det for de umyndige; ja, Fader, fordi således skjedde det som var velbehagelig  
In that same hour Jesus rejoiced in the Holy Spirit, and said, "I thank you, O Father, Lord of heaven and earth, that you have hidden these things from the wise and understanding, and revealed them to little children. Yes, Father, for so it was well-pleasing in your sight."  
In that hour was Jesus glad in the Spirit, and said, `I do confess to thee, Father, Lord of the heaven and of the earth, that Thou didst hide these things from wise men and understanding, and didst reveal them to babes; yes, Father, because so it became good pleasure before Thee.
- 22** Alle ting er mig overgitt av min Fader, og ingen kjenner til hvem Sønnen er, uten Faderen, og hvem Faderen er, uten Sønnen og den som Sønnen vil åpenbare det for.  
Turning to the disciples, he said, "All things have been delivered to me from my Father. No one knows who the Son is, except the Father, and who the Father is, except the Son, and he to whoever the Son desires to reveal him."  
`All things were delivered up to me by my Father, and no one doth know who the Son is, except the Father, and who the Father is, except the Son, and he to whom the Son may wish to reveal [Him].`
- 23** Og han vendte sig særlig til sine disipler og sa: Salige er de øine som ser det I ser;  
Turning to the disciples, he said privately, "Blessed are the eyes which see the things that you see,  
And having turned unto the disciples, he said, by themselves, `Happy the eyes that are perceiving what ye perceive;
- 24** for jeg sier eder: Mange profeter og konger har villet se det I ser, og har ikke fått se det, og høre det I hører, og har ikke fått høre det.  
for I tell you that many prophets and kings desired to see the things which you see, and didn't see them, and to hear the things which you hear, and didn't hear them."  
for I say to you, that many prophets and kings did wish to see what ye perceive, and did not see, and to hear what ye hear, and did not hear.`

- 25** Og se, en lovkyndig stod op og fristet ham og sa: Mester! hvad skal jeg gjøre forat jeg kan arve evig liv?  
Behold, a certain lawyer stood up and tested him, saying, "Teacher, what will I do to inherit eternal life?"  
And lo, a certain lawyer stood up, trying him, and saying, `Teacher, what having done, life age-during shall I inherit?`
- 26** Han sa til ham: Hvad er skrevet i loven? hvorledes leser du?  
He said to him, "What is written in the law? How do you read it?"  
And he said unto him, `In the law what hath been written? how dost thou read?`
- 27** Han svarte og sa: Du skal elske Herren din Gud av alt ditt hjerte og av all din sjel og av all din makt og av all din hu, og din næste som dig selv.  
He answered, "You shall love the Lord your God with all your heart, with all your soul, with all your strength, and with all your mind; and your neighbor as yourself."  
And he answering said, `Thou shalt love the Lord thy God out of all thy heart, and out of all thy soul, and out of all thy strength, and out of all thy understanding, and thy neighbour as thyself.`
- 28** Da sa han til ham: Du svarte rett; gjør dette, så skal du leve!  
He said to him, "You have answered correctly. Do this, and you will live."  
And he said to him, `Rightly thou didst answer; this do, and thou shalt live.`
- 29** Men da han vilde gjøre sig selv rettfærdig, sa han til Jesus: Hvem er da min næste?  
But he, desiring to justify himself, asked Jesus, "Who is my neighbor?"  
And he, willing to declare himself righteous, said unto Jesus, `And who is my neighbour?`
- 30** Jesus svarte og sa: En mann gikk ned fra Jerusalem til Jeriko, og han falt iblandt røvere, som både klædde ham av og slo ham og gikk bort og lot ham ligge halvdød.  
Jesus answered, "A certain man was going down from Jerusalem to Jericho, and he fell among robbers, who both stripped him and beat him, and departed, leaving him half dead.  
and Jesus having taken up [the word], said, `A certain man was going down from Jerusalem to Jericho, and fell among robbers, and having stripped him and inflicted blows, they went away, leaving [him] half dead.
- 31** Men det traff sig så at en prest drog samme vei ned, og han så ham, og gikk like forbi.  
By chance a certain priest was going down that way. When he saw him, he passed by on the other side.  
`And by a coincidence a certain priest was going down in that way, and having seen him, he passed over on the opposite side;
- 32** Likeså en levitt; han kom til stedet, gikk frem og så ham, og gikk like forbi.  
In the same way a Levite also, when he came to the place, and saw him, passed by on the other side.  
and in like manner also, a Levite, having been about the place, having come and seen, passed over on the opposite side.

- 33 Men en samaritan som var på reise, kom dit hvor han var, og da han så ham, ynkedes han inderlig,  
But a certain Samaritan, as he journeyed, came where he was. When he saw him, he was moved with compassion,  
`But a certain Samaritan, journeying, came along him, and having seen him, he was moved with compassion,**
- 34 og han gikk bort til ham og forbandt hans sår og helte olje og vin i dem, og han løftet ham op på sitt eget dyr og førte ham til et herberge og pleide ham.  
came to him, and bound up his wounds, pouring on oil and wine. He set him on his own animal, and brought him to an inn, and took care of him.  
and having come near, he bound up his wounds, pouring on oil and wine, and having lifted him up on his own beast, he brought him to an inn, and was careful of him;**
- 35 Og da det led mot neste dag, tok han to penninger frem og gav verten og sa til ham: Plei ham! og hvad mere du måtte koste på ham, det skal jeg betale dig igjen når jeg kommer tilbake.  
On the next day, when he departed, he took out two denarii, and gave them to the host, and said to him, `Take care of him. Whatever you spend beyond that, I will repay you when I return.`  
and on the morrow, going forth, taking out two denaries, he gave to the innkeeper, and said to him, Be careful of him, and whatever thou mayest spend more, I, in my coming again, will give back to thee.**
- 36 Hvem av disse tre synes du nu viste sig som den manns neste som var falt iblandt røverne?  
Now which of these three do you think seemed to be a neighbor to him who fell among the robbers?"  
`Who, then, of these three, seemeth to thee to have become neighbour of him who fell among the robbers?`**
- 37 Han sa: Den som gjorde barmhjertighet imot ham. Da sa Jesus til ham: Gå du bort og gjør likeså!  
He said, "He who showed mercy on him." Then Jesus said to him, "Go and do likewise."  
and he said, `He who did the kindness with him,` then Jesus said to him, `Be going on, and thou be doing in like manner.`**
- 38 Og det skjedde mens de var på vandring, at han kom til en by, og en kvinne ved navn Marta tok imot ham i sitt hus.  
It happened as they went on their way, he entered into a certain village, and a certain woman named Martha received him into her house.  
And it came to pass, in their going on, that he entered into a certain village, and a certain woman, by name Martha, did receive him into her house,**
- 39 Og hun hadde en søster som hette Maria; hun satte sig ved Jesu føtter og hørte på hans ord.  
She had a sister called Mary, who also sat at Jesus` feet, and heard his word.  
and she had also a sister, called Mary, who also, having seated herself beside the feet of Jesus, was hearing the word,**

- 40** Men Marta hadde det meget travelt med å tjene ham; hun gikk da frem og sa: Herre! bryr du dig ikke om at min søster har latt mig bli alene om å tjene dig? Si da til henne at hun skal hjelpe mig!  
But Martha was distracted with much serving, and she came up to him, and said, "Lord, don't you care that my sister left me to serve alone? Ask her therefore to help me."  
and Martha was distracted about much serving, and having stood by him, she said, `Sir, dost thou not care that my sister left me alone to serve? say then to her, that she may partake along with me.`
- 41** Men Jesus svarte og sa til henne: Marta! Marta! du gjør dig strev og uro med mange ting; Jesus answered her, "Martha, Martha, you are anxious and troubled about many things, And Jesus answering said to her, `Martha, Martha, thou art anxious and disquieted about many things,
- 42** men ett er nødvendig. Maria har valgt den gode del, som ikke skal tas fra henne. but one thing is needed. Mary has chosen the good part, which will not be taken away from her."  
but of one thing there is need, and Mary the good part did choose, that shall not be taken away from her.`
- 1** Og det skjedde at han var ensteds og bad; og da han holdt op, sa en av hans disipler til ham: Herre! lær oss å bede, likesom Johannes lærte sine disipler!  
It happened, that when he finished praying in a certain place, one of his disciples said to him, "Lord, teach us to pray, just as John also taught his disciples."  
And it came to pass, in his being in a certain place praying, as he ceased, a certain one of his disciples said unto him, `Sir, teach us to pray, as also John taught his disciples.`
- 2** Da sa han til dem: Når I beder, skal I si: Fader vår, du som er i himmelen! Helliget werde ditt navn; komme ditt rike; skje din vilje, som i himmelen, så og på jorden;  
He said to them, "When you pray, say, `Our Father in heaven, May your name be kept holy. May your kingdom come. May your desire be done on Earth, as it is in heaven.  
And he said to them, `When ye may pray, say ye: Our Father who art in the heavens; hallowed be Thy name: Thy reign come; Thy will come to pass, as in heaven also on earth;
- 3** gi oss hver dag vårt daglige brød;  
Give us day by day our daily bread.  
our appointed bread be giving us daily;
- 4** og forlat oss våre synder, for også vi forlater hver den som er oss skyldig; og led oss ikke inn i fristelse; men fri oss fra det onde.  
Forgive us our sins, for we ourselves also forgive everyone who is indebted to us. Bring us not into temptation, but deliver us from the evil one.`"  
and forgive us our sins, for also we ourselves forgive every one indebted to us; and mayest Thou not bring us into temptation; but do Thou deliver us from the evil.`

- 5** Og han sa til dem: Om nogen av eder har en venn og kommer til ham midt på natten og sier til ham: Kjære, lån mig tre brød!  
He said to them, "Which of you, if you go to a friend at midnight, and tell him, `Friend, lend me three loaves of bread,  
And he said unto them, `Who of you shall have a friend, and shall go on unto him at midnight, and may say to him, Friend, lend me three loaves,
- 6** for en venn er kommet til mig fra reisen, og jeg har ikke noget å sette frem for ham for a friend of mine has come to me from a journey, and I have nothing to set before him,` seeing a friend of mine came out of the way unto me, and I have not what I shall set before him,
- 7** - skulde da han der inne svare: Gjør mig ikke uleilighet! Døren er alt lukket, og mine småbarn er i seng med mig; jeg kan ikke stå op og gi dig det?  
and he from within will answer and say, `Don` t bother me. The door is now shut, and my children are with me in bed. I can` t get up and give it to you`  
and he from within answering may say, Do not give me trouble, already the door hath been shut, and my children with me are in the bed, I am not able, having risen, to give to thee.
- 8** Jeg sier eder: Om han ikke står op og gir ham det fordi han er hans venn, så vil han stå op for hans ubluhets skyld og gi ham alt det han trenger til.  
I tell you, although he will not rise and give it to him because he is his friend, yet because of his persistence, he will get up and give him as many as he needs.  
`I say to you, even if he will not give to him, having risen, because of his being his friend, yet because of his importunity, having risen, he will give him as many as he doth need;
- 9** Og jeg sier eder: Bed, så skal eder gis; let, så skal I finne; bank på, så skal det lukkes op for eder!  
I tell you, keep asking, and it will be given you. Keep seeking, and you will find. Keep knocking, and it will be opened to you.  
and I say to you, Ask, and it shall be given to you; seek, and ye shall find; knock, and it shall be opened to you;
- 10** For hver den som beder, han får, og den som leter, han finner, og den som banker på, for ham skal det lukkes op.  
For everyone who asks receives. He who seeks finds. To him who knocks it will be for every one who is asking doth receive; and he who is seeking doth find; and to him who is knocking it shall be opened.
- 11** Men hvem av eder som er far, vil gi sin sønn en sten når han ber om brød, eller når han ber om en fisk, gi ham en orm i stedet for fisken,  
Which of you fathers, if your son asks for bread, will give him a stone? Or if he asks for a fish, he won` t give him a snake instead of a fish, will he?  
`And of which of you -- the father -- if the son shall ask a loaf, a stone will he present to him? and if a fish, will he instead of a fish, a serpent present to him?



- 12** eller når han ber om et egg, gi ham en skorpion?  
Or if he asks for an egg, he won't give him a scorpion, will he?  
and if he may ask an egg, will he present to him a scorpion?
- 13** Dersom da I, som er onde, vet å gi eders barn gode gaver, hvor meget mere skal da Faderen, som er i himmelen, gi dem den Hellige Ånd som beder ham!  
If you then, being evil, know how to give good gifts to your children, how much more will your heavenly Father give the Holy Spirit to those who ask him?"  
If, then, ye, being evil, have known good gifts to be giving to your children, how much more shall the Father who is from heaven give the Holy Spirit to those asking Him!
- 14** Og han drev ut en ond ånd, og den var stum; men det skjedde da den onde ånd var faret ut, da talte den stumme. Og folket undret sig.  
He was casting out a demon, and it was mute. It happened, when the demon had gone out, the mute man spoke; and the multitudes marveled.  
And he was casting forth a demon, and it was dumb, and it came to pass, the demon having gone forth, the dumb man spake, and the multitudes wondered,
- 15** Men nogen av dem sa: Det er ved Be'elsebul, de onde ånders fyrste, han driver de onde ånder ut.  
But some of them said, "He casts out demons by Beelzebul, the prince of the demons."  
and certain of them said, "By Beelzeboul, ruler of the demons, he doth cast forth the demons;"
- 16** Andre igjen fristet ham og krevde et tegn fra himmelen av ham.  
Others, testing him, sought from him a sign from heaven.  
and others, tempting, a sign out of heaven from him were asking.
- 17** Men da han visste deres tanker, sa han til dem: Hvert rike som kommer i strid med sig selv, legges øde, og hus faller på hus.  
But he, knowing their thoughts, said to them, "Every kingdom divided against itself is brought to desolation. A house divided against itself falls.  
And he, knowing their thoughts, said to them, "Every kingdom having been divided against itself is desolated; and house against house doth fall;
- 18** Men er nu også Satan kommet i strid med sig selv, hvorledes kan da hans rike bli stående?  
I sier jo at jeg driver de onde ånder ut ved Be'elsebul.  
If Satan also is divided against himself, how will his kingdom stand? Because you say that I cast out demons by Beelzebul.  
and if also the Adversary against himself was divided, how shall his kingdom be made to stand? for ye say, by Beelzeboul is my casting forth the demons.
- 19** Men driver jeg de onde ånder ut ved Be'elsebul, ved hvem er det da eders barn driver dem ut? Derfor skal de være eders dommere.  
But if I cast out demons by Beelzebul, by whom do your sons cast them out? Therefore will they be your judges.  
"But if I by Beelzeboul cast forth the demons -- your sons, by whom do they cast forth? because of this your judges they shall be;

- 20 Men er det ved Guds finger jeg driver de onde ånder ut, da er jo Guds rike kommet til eder.  
But if I by the finger of God cast out demons, then is the kingdom of God come to you.  
but if by the finger of God I cast forth the demons, then come unawares upon you did the reign of God.
- 21 Når den sterke med våben vokter sin egen gård, da får hans eiendom være i fred;  
When the strong man, fully armed, guards his own dwelling, his goods are safe.  
`When the strong man armed may keep his hall, in peace are his goods;
- 22 men når en som er sterkere enn han, kommer over ham og overvinner ham, da tar han hans fulle rustning, som han hadde satt sin lit til, og utdeler det rov han har tatt fra ham.  
But when someone stronger comes on him, and overcomes him, he takes from him his whole armor in which he trusted, and divides his spoils.  
but when the stronger than he, having come upon [him], may overcome him, his whole-armour he doth take away in which he had trusted, and his spoils he distributeth;
- 23 Den som ikke er med mig, han er imot mig, og den som ikke samler med mig, han spredet.  
He that is not with me is against me. He who doesn't gather with me scatters.  
he who is not with me is against me, and he who is not gathering with me doth scatter.
- 24 Når den urene ånd er faret ut av et menneske, går den gjennom tørre steder og søker hvile, og når den ikke finner det, sier den: Jeg vil vende tilbake til mitt hus som jeg fór ut av.

The unclean spirit, when he has gone out of the man, passes through dry places, seeking rest, and finding none, he says, `I will turn back to my house whence I came out.`

`When the unclean spirit may go forth from the man it walketh through waterless places seeking rest, and not finding, it saith, I will turn back to my house whence I came forth;

- 25 Og når den kommer dit, finner den det feiet og pyntet.  
When he returns, he finds it swept and put in order.  
and having come, it findeth [it] swept and adorned;
- 26 Så går den bort og tar med sig syv andre ånder, verre enn den selv, og de går inn og bor der, og det siste blir verre med det menneske enn det første.  
Then he goes, and takes seven other spirits more evil than himself, and they enter in and dwell there. The last state of that man becomes worse than the first."  
then doth it go, and take to it seven other spirits more evil than itself, and having entered, they dwell there, and the last of that man becometh worst than the first.`
- 27 Og det skjedde da han sa dette, at en kvinne blandt folket løftet sin røst og sa til ham:  
Salig er det liv som bar dig, og det bryst som du diet.  
It came to pass, as he said these things, a certain woman out of the multitude lifted up her voice, and said to him, "Blessed is the womb that bore you, and the breasts which nursed you!"  
And it came to pass, in his saying these things, a certain woman having lifted up the voice out of the multitude, said to him, `Happy the womb that carried thee, and the paps that thou didst suck!`

- 28 Men han sa: Ja, salige er de som hører Guds ord og bevarer det.  
But he said, "On the contrary, blessed are those who hear the word of God, and keep it."  
And he said, `Yea, rather, happy those hearing the word of God, and keeping [it]!**
- 29 Da nu folket strømmet til, tok han til orde: Denne slekt er en ond slekt; den krever tegn, og tegn skal ikke gis den, uten Jonas' tegn.  
When the multitudes were gathering together to him, he began to say, "This is an evil generation. It seeks after a sign. No sign will be given to it but the sign of Jonah, the prophet.  
And the multitudes crowding together upon him, he began to say, `This generation is evil, a sign it doth seek after, and a sign shall not be given to it, except the sign of Jonah the prophet,**
- 30 For likesom Jonas blev et tegn for folket i Ninive, således skal også Menneskesønnen bli det for denne slekt.  
For even as Jonah became a sign to the Ninevites, so will also the Son of Man be to this generation.  
for as Jonah became a sign to the Ninevites, so also shall the Son of Man be to this generation.**
- 31 Dronningen fra Syden skal stå op på dommens dag sammen med mennene av denne slekt og fordømme dem; for hun kom fra jordens ende for å høre Salomos visdom, og se, her er mere enn Salomo.  
The Queen of the South will rise up in the judgment with the men of this generation, and will condemn them: for she came from the ends of the earth to hear the wisdom of Solomon; and behold, one greater than Solomon is here.  
`A queen of the south shall rise up in the judgment with the men of this generation, and shall condemn them, because she came from the ends of the earth to hear the wisdom of Solomon; and lo, greater than Solomon here!**
- 32 Ninives menn skal stå op på dommens dag sammen med denne slekt og fordømme den; for de omvendte sig ved Jonas' forkynnelse, og se, her er mere enn Jonas.  
The men of Nineveh will stand up in the judgment with this generation, and will condemn it: for they repented at the preaching of Jonah, and behold, one greater than Jonah is  
`Men of Nineveh shall stand up in the judgment with this generation, and shall condemn it, because they reformed at the proclamation of Jonah; and lo, greater than Jonah here!**
- 33 Ingen som tender et lys, setter det i kjelleren eller under en skjepp, men i staken, forat de som kommer inn, skal se skinnet av det.  
No man, when he has lit a lamp, puts it in a cellar, nor under a basket, but on the stand, that they which enter in may see the light.  
`And no one having lighted a lamp, doth put [it] in a secret place, nor under the measure, but on the lamp-stand, that those coming in may behold the light.**

- 34** Ditt øie er legemets lys; når ditt øie er friskt, da er også hele ditt legeme lyst; men er det sykt, da er også ditt legeme mørkt.  
The lamp of the body is the eye. Therefore when your eye is good, your whole body also is full of light; but when it is evil, your body also is full of darkness.  
`The lamp of the body is the eye, when then thine eye may be simple, thy whole body also is lightened; and when it may be evil, thy body also is darkened;
- 35** Se derfor til at lyset i dig ikke er mørke!  
Therefore see whether the light that is in you isn't darkness.  
take heed, then, lest the light that [is] in thee be darkness;
- 36** Dersom altså hele ditt legeme er lyst og ikke har nogen del som er mørk, da først blir det rett lyst helt igjennem, som når lyset lyser på dig med strålende skinn.  
If therefore your whole body is full of light, having no part dark, it will be wholly full of light, as when the lamp with its bright shining gives you light."  
if then thy whole body is lightened, not having any part darkened, the whole shall be lightened, as when the lamp by the brightness may give thee light.`
- 37** Men da han hadde talt, bad en fariseer ham at han vilde ete hos ham; han gikk da inn og satte sig til bords.  
Now as he spoke, a certain Pharisee asked him to dine with him. He went in, and sat at the table.  
And in [his] speaking, a certain Pharisee was asking him that he might dine with him, and having gone in, he reclined (at meat),
- 38** Men da fariseeren så at han ikke først vasket sig før måltidet, undret han sig.  
When the Pharisee saw it, he marveled that he had not first washed himself before dinner. and the Pharisee having seen, did wonder that he did not first baptize himself before the dinner.
- 39** Da sa Herren til ham: I fariseere renser nu beger og fat utvendig; men eders indre er fullt av rov og ondskap.  
The Lord said to him, "Now you Pharisees cleanse the outside of the cup and of the platter, but your inward part is full of extortion and wickedness.  
And the Lord said unto him, `Now do ye, the Pharisees, the outside of the cup and of the plate make clean, but your inward part is full of rapine and wickedness;
- 40** I dårer! han som gjorde det utvendige, har ikke han også gjort det innvendige?  
You foolish ones, didn't he who made the outside make the inside also?  
unthinking! did not He who made the outside also the inside make?
- 41** Men gi det som er inneni, til almisse, og se, da er alt rent for eder.  
But give for alms those things which are within, and behold, all things will be clean to  
But what ye have give ye [as] alms, and, lo, all things are clean to you.

- 42 Men ve eder, I fariseere, I som gir tiende av mynte og rute og alle slags maturter, og ikke spør etter rett og kjærlighet til Gud! Dette burde gjøres, og det andre ikke lates ugjort. But woe to you Pharisees! For you tithe mint and rue and every herb, and bypass justice and the love of God. You ought to have done these, and not to leave the other undone. `But wo to you, the Pharisees, because ye tithe the mint, and the rue, and every herb, and ye pass by the judgment, and the love of God; these things it behoveth to do, and those not to be neglecting.**
- 43 Ve eder, I fariseere, I som så gjerne vil ha de øverste seter i synagogene og hilsninger på torvene! Woe to you Pharisees! For you love the best seats in the synagogues, and the greetings in the marketplaces. `Wo to you, the Pharisees, because ye love the first seats in the synagogues, and the salutations in the market-places.**
- 44 Ve eder, I som ligner de ukjennelige graver, som menneskene går omkring på uten å vite av det! Woe to you, scribes and Pharisees, hypocrites! For you are like hidden graves, and the men who walk over them don't know it." `Wo to you, scribes and Pharisees, hypocrites, because ye are as the unseen tombs, and the men walking above have not known.`**
- 45 Da svarte en av de lovkyndige og sa til ham: Mester! ved å si dette krenker du også oss. One of the lawyers answered him, "Teacher, in saying this you insult us also." And one of the lawyers answering, saith to him, `Teacher, these things saying, us also thou dost insult;`**
- 46 Men han sa: Ve også eder, I lovkyndige, I som lesser byrder på menneskene, som de vanskelig kan bære, og selv rører I ikke byrdene med én av eders fingrer! He said, "Woe to you lawyers also! For you load men with burdens that are difficult to carry, and you yourselves won't even lift one finger to help carry those burdens. and he said, `And to you, the lawyers, wo! because ye burden men with burdens grievous to be borne, and ye yourselves with one of your fingers do not touch the burdens.**
- 47 Ve eder, I som bygger gravsteder for profetene, og eders fedre slo dem ihjel! Woe to you! For you build the tombs of the prophets, and your fathers killed them. `Wo to you, because ye build the tombs of the prophets, and your fathers killed them.**
- 48 Så gir I da eders fedres gjerninger vidnesbyrd og samtykke; for de slo dem ihjel, og I bygger. So you testify and consent to the works of your fathers. For they killed them, and you build their tombs. Then do ye testify, and are well pleased with the works of your fathers, because they indeed killed them, and ye do build their tombs;**

- 49 Derfor sa også Guds visdom: Jeg vil sende profeter og apostler til dem, og nogen av dem skal de slå ihjel, og nogen skal de forfølge,  
Therefore also the wisdom of God said, `I will send to them prophets and apostles; and some of them they will kill and persecute,  
because of this also the wisdom of God said: I will send to them prophets, and apostles, and some of them they shall kill and persecute,**
- 50 forat alle profeters blod, som er utøst fra verdens grunnvoll blev lagt, skal bli krevd av denne slekt,  
that the blood of all the prophets, which was shed from the foundation of the world, may be required of this generation;  
that the blood of all the prophets, that is being poured forth from the foundation of the world, may be required from this generation;**
- 51 fra Abels blod til Sakarias' blod, han som blev drept mellom alteret og templet. Ja, sier jeg eder, det skal bli krevd av denne slekt.  
from the blood of Abel to the blood of Zachariah, who perished between the altar and the sanctuary. `Yes, I tell you, it will be required of this generation.  
from the blood of Abel unto the blood of Zacharias, who perished between the altar and the house; yes, I say to you, It shall be required from this generation.**
- 52 Ve eder, I lovkyndige, I som har tatt kunnskapens nøkkel til eder! Selv er I ikke gått inn, og dem som var i ferd med å gå inn, har I hindret.  
Woe to you lawyers! For you took away the key of knowledge. You didn't enter in yourselves, and those who were entering in, you hindered."  
`Wo to you, the lawyers, because ye took away the key of the knowledge; yourselves ye did not enter; and those coming in, ye did hinder.`**
- 53 Og da han gikk ut derfra, begynte de skriftlærde og fariseerne å trenge hårdt inn på ham og å spørre ham ut om mangt og meget,  
As he said these things to them, the scribes and the Pharisees began to be terribly angry, and to draw many things out of him;  
And in his speaking these things unto them, the scribes and the Pharisees began fearfully to urge and to press him to speak about many things,**
- 54 for de lurte på ham for å lokke noget ut av hans munn.  
laying in wait for him, and seeking to catch him in something he might say, that they might accuse him.  
laying wait for him, and seeking to catch something out of his mouth, that they might accuse him.**
- 1 Da folket imens hadde samlet sig i tusentall, så de trådte på hverandre, tok han til orde og sa til sine disipler: Ta eder først og fremst i vare for fariseernes surdeig, som er hykleri!  
Meanwhile, when a multitude of many thousands had gathered together, so much so that they trampled on each other, he began to tell his disciples first of all, "Beware of the yeast of the Pharisees, which is hypocrisy.  
At which time the myriads of the multitude having been gathered together, so as to tread upon one another, he began to say unto his disciples, first, `Take heed to yourselves of the leaven of the Pharisees, which is hypocrisy;**

- 2** Men intet er skjult som ikke skal bli åpenbaret, og intet er dult som ikke skal bli kjent;  
But there is nothing covered up, that will not be revealed, nor hidden, that will not be known.  
and there is nothing covered, that shall not be revealed; and hid, that shall not be known;
- 3** derfor skal alt det som I sier i mørket, bli hørt i lyset, og det som I hvisker i øret inne i kammerne, det skal bli forkynt på takene.  
Therefore whatever you have said in the darkness will be heard in the light. What you have spoken in the ear in the inner chambers will be proclaimed on the housetops.  
because whatever in the darkness ye said, in the light shall be heard: and what to the ear ye spake in the inner-chambers, shall be proclaimed upon the house-tops.
- 4** Men jeg sier til eder, mine venner: Frykt ikke for dem som slår legemet ihjel og derefter ikke kan gjøre mere;  
I tell you, my friends, don't be afraid of those who kill the body, and after that have no more that they can do.  
`And I say to you, my friends, be not afraid of those killing the body, and after these things are not having anything over to do;
- 5** men jeg vil vise eder hvem I skal frykte for: Frykt for ham som har makt både til å slå ihjel og til derefter å kaste i helvede! Ja, sier jeg eder, for ham skal I frykte.  
But I will warn you whom you shall fear. Fear him, who after he has killed, has power to cast into Gehenna. Yes, I tell you, fear him.  
but I will show to you, whom ye may fear; Fear him who, after the killing, is having authority to cast to the gehenna; yes, I say to you, Fear ye Him.
- 6** Selges ikke fem spurver for to øre? Og ikke én av dem er glemt hos Gud.  
Aren't five sparrows sold for two assaria? Not one of them is forgotten by God.  
`Are not five sparrows sold for two assars? and one of them is not forgotten before God,
- 7** Men endog hårene på eders hode er tellet alle sammen; frykt ikke! I er mere enn mange spurver.  
But the very hairs of your head are all numbered. Therefore don't be afraid. You are of more value than many sparrows.  
but even the hairs of your head have been all numbered; therefore fear ye not, than many sparrows ye are of more value.
- 8** Men jeg sier eder: Hver den som kjennes ved mig for menneskene, ham skal også Menneskesønnen kjennes ved for Guds engler;  
I tell you, everyone who confesses me before men, him will the Son of Man also confess before the angels of God;  
`And I say to you, Every one -- whoever may confess with me before men, the Son of Man also shall confess with him before the messengers of God,
- 9** men den som forneker mig for menneskene, han skal fornektes for Guds engler.  
but he who denies me in the presence of men will be denied in the presence of the angels of God.  
and he who hath denied me before men, shall be denied before the messengers of God,

- 10** Og hver den som taler et ord mot Menneskesønnen, ham skal det bli forlatt; men den som taler bespottelig mot den Hellige Ånd, ham skal det ikke bli forlatt.  
Everyone who speaks a word against the Son of Man will be forgiven, but those who blaspheme against the Holy Spirit will not be forgiven.  
and every one whoever shall say a word to the Son of Man, it shall be forgiven to him, but to him who to the Holy Spirit did speak evil, it shall not be forgiven.
- 11** Men når de fører eder frem for synagogene og øvrighetene og myndighetene, da vær ikke bekymret for hvorledes eller hvad I skal svare for eder, eller hvad I skal si;  
When they bring you before the synagogues, the rulers, and the authorities, don't be anxious how or what you will answer, or what you will say;  
`And when they bring you before the synagogues, and the rulers, and the authorities, be not anxious how or what ye may reply, or what ye may say,
- 12** for den Hellige Ånd skal lære eder i samme stund hvad I skal si.  
for the Holy Spirit will teach you in that same hour what you must say."  
for the Holy Spirit shall teach you in that hour what it behoveth [you] to say.`
- 13** Og en av folket sa til ham: Mester! si til min bror at han skal skifte arven med mig!  
One of the multitude said to him, "Teacher, tell my brother to divide the inheritance with me."  
And a certain one said to him, out of the multitude, `Teacher, say to my brother to divide with me the inheritance.`
- 14** Men han sa til ham: Menneske! hvem har satt mig til dommer eller skifter over eder?  
But he said to him, "Man, who made me a judge or an arbitrator over you?"  
And he said to him, `Man, who set me a judge or a divider over you?`
- 15** Og han sa til dem: Se til og ta eder i vare for all havesyke! for ingen har sitt liv av sitt gods, om han er nokså rik.  
He said to them, "Beware! Keep yourselves from covetousness, for a man's life doesn't consist of the abundance of the things which he possesses."  
And he said unto them, `Observe, and beware of the covetousness, because not in the abundance of one's goods is his life.`
- 16** Og han fortalte dem en lignelse og sa: Der var en rik mann hvis jord bar godt;  
He spoke a parable to them, saying, "The ground of a certain rich man brought forth abundantly.  
And he spake a simile unto them, saying, `Of a certain rich man the field brought forth well;
- 17** og han tenkte ved sig selv: Hvad skal jeg gjøre? jeg har ikke rum til å samle min grøde i.  
He reasoned within himself, saying, `What will I do, because I don't have room to store my crops?`  
and he was reasoning within himself, saying, What shall I do, because I have not where I shall gather together my fruits?



- 18** Og han sa: Jo, dette vil jeg gjøre: Jeg vil rive mine lader ned og bygge dem større, og der vil jeg samle hele min avling og mitt gods;  
He said, `This is what I will do. I will pull down my barns, and build bigger ones, and there I will store all my grain and my goods.  
and he said, This I will do, I will take down my storehouses, and greater ones I will build, and I will gather together there all my products and my good things,
- 19** og så vil jeg si til min sjel: Sjæl! du har meget godt liggende for mange år; slå dig til ro, et, drikk, vær glad!  
I will tell my soul, "Soul, you have many goods laid up for many years. Take your ease, eat, drink, be merry."  
and I will say to my soul, Soul, thou hast many good things laid up for many years, be resting, eat, drink, be merry.
- 20** Men Gud sa til ham: Du dåre! i denne natt kreves din sjel av dig; hvem skal så ha det du har samlet?  
But God said to him, `You foolish one, tonight your soul is required of you. The things which you have prepared -- whose will they be?  
`And God said to him, Unthinking one! this night thy soul they shall require from thee, and what things thou didst prepare -- to whom shall they be?
- 21** Således er det med den som samler sig skatter og ikke er rik i Gud.  
So is he who lays up treasure for himself, and is not rich toward God."  
so [is] he who is treasuring up to himself, and is not rich toward God.`
- 22** Og han sa til sine disipler: Derfor sier jeg eder: Vær ikke bekymret for eders liv, hvad I skal ete, heller ikke for eders legeme, hvad I skal klæde eder med!  
He said to his disciples, "Therefore I tell you, don't be anxious for your life, what you will eat, nor yet for your body, what you will wear.  
And he said unto his disciples, `Because of this, to you I say, Be not anxious for your life, what ye may eat; nor for the body, what ye may put on;
- 23** Livet er mere enn maten, og legemet mere enn klærne.  
Life is more than food, and the body than clothing.  
the life is more than the nourishment, and the body than the clothing.
- 24** Gi akt på ravnene: de hverken sår eller høster, de har ikke matbod eller lade, og Gud før dem allikevel. Hvor meget mere er ikke I enn fuglene!  
Consider the ravens: they don't sow, they don't reap, they have no warehouse or barn, and God feeds them. How much more valuable are you than birds!  
`Consider the ravens, that they sow not, nor reap, to which there is no barn nor storehouse, and God doth nourish them; how much better are ye than the fowls?
- 25** Og hvem av eder kan med all sin bekymring legge en alen til sin livslengde?  
Which of you by being anxious can add a cubit to his height?  
and who of you, being anxious, is able to add to his age one cubit?

- 26 Formår I da ikke engang det minste, hvorfor er I da bekymret for det andre?  
If then you aren't able to do even the least things, why are you anxious about the rest?  
If, then, ye are not able for the least -- why for the rest are ye anxious?**
- 27 Gi akt på liljene, hvorledes de vokser: de arbeider ikke, de spinner ikke; men jeg sier eder: Enn ikke Salomo i all sin herlighet var klædd som én av dem.  
Consider the lilies, how they grow. They don't toil, neither do they spin; yet I tell you, even Solomon in all his glory was not arrayed like one of these.  
`Consider the lilies, how do they grow? they labour not, nor do they spin, and I say to you, not even Solomon in all his glory was arrayed as one of these;**
- 28 Men klær Gud således gresset på marken, som står idag og imorgen kastes i ovnen, hvor meget mere skal han da klæde eder, I lite troende!  
But if this is how God clothes the grass in the field, which today exists, and tomorrow is cast into the oven, how much more will he clothe you, you of little faith?  
and if the herbage in the field, that to-day is, and to-morrow into an oven is cast, God doth so clothe, how much more you -- ye of little faith?**
- 29 Så skal da I heller ikke søke etter hvad I skal ete, eller hvad I skal drikke, og ikke la eders tanker fare hit og dit.  
Don't seek what you will eat or what you will drink; neither be anxious.  
`And ye -- seek not what ye may eat, or what ye may drink, and be not in suspense,**
- 30 For alt slikt søker hedningene i verden etter; men eders Fader vet at I trenger til det.  
For the nations of the world seek after all of these things, but your Father knows that you need these things.  
for all these things do the nations of the world seek after, and your Father hath known that ye have need of these things;**
- 31 Men søk hans rike, så skal I få dette i tilgift!  
Yet seek God's kingdom, and all these things will be added to you.  
but, seek ye the reign of God, and all these things shall be added to you.**
- 32 Frykt ikke, du lille hjord! for det har behaget eders Fader å gi eder riket.  
Don't be afraid, little flock, for it is your Father's good pleasure to give you the kingdom.  
`Fear not, little flock, because your Father did delight to give you the reign;**
- 33 Selg det I eier, og gi almisse! Gjør eder punger som ikke eldes, en skatt som ikke forgår, i himmelen, der hvor tyve-hånd ikke når, og møll ikke tærer!  
Sell that which you have, and give alms. Make for yourselves purses which don't grow old, a treasure in the heavens that doesn't fail, where no thief approaches, neither moth destroys.  
sell your goods, and give alms, make to yourselves bags that become not old, a treasure unfailling in the heavens, where thief doth not come near, nor moth destroy;**
- 34 For hvor eders skatt er, der vil også eders hjerte være.  
For where your treasure is, there will your heart be also.  
for where your treasure is, there also your heart will be.**

- 35** La eders lender være ombundet og eders lys brennende,  
Let your loins be girded about, and your lamps burning.  
`Let your loins be girded, and the lamps burning,
- 36** og vær I likesom folk som venter på sin herre når han vil fare hjem fra bryllupet, forat de kan lukke op for ham straks han kommer og banker på!  
Be like men looking for their lord, when he will return from the marriage feast; that, when he comes and knocks, they may immediately open to him.  
and ye like to men waiting for their lord, when he shall return out of the wedding feasts, that he having come and knocked, immediately they may open to him.
- 37** Salige er de tjenere som herren finner våkne når han kommer. Sannelig sier jeg eder: Han skal binde op om sig og la dem sette sig til bords og gå frem og tjene dem.  
Blessed are those servants, whom the lord will find watching when he comes. Most assuredly I tell you, that he will gird himself, and make them recline, and will come and serve them.  
`Happy those servants, whom the lord, having come, shall find watching; verily I say to you, that he will gird himself, and will cause them to recline (at meat), and having come near, will minister to them;
- 38** Og om han kommer i den annen vakt, og om han kommer i den tredje og finner det så, salige er de.  
They will be blessed if he comes in the second or third watch, and finds them so.  
and if he may come in the second watch, and in the third watch he may come, and may find [it] so, happy are those servants.
- 39** Men dette skal I vite at dersom husbonden visste i hvilken time tyven kom, da vilde han våke og ikke la nogen bryte inn i sitt hus.  
But know this, that if the master of the house had known in what hour the thief was coming, he would have watched, and not allowed his house to be broken into.  
`And this know, that if the master of the house had known what hour the thief doth come, he would have watched, and would not have suffered his house to be broken through;
- 40** Vær da også I rede! for Menneskesønnen kommer i den time I ikke tenker.  
Therefore be ready also, for the Son of Man is coming in an hour that you don't expect him."  
and ye, then, become ye ready, because at the hour ye think not, the Son of Man doth come.`
- 41** Da sa Peter til ham: Herre! er det oss du taler om i denne lignelse, eller alle?  
Peter said to him, "Lord, are you telling this parable to us, or to everybody?"  
And Peter said to him, `Sir, unto us this simile dost thou speak, or also unto all?`
- 42** Og Herren sa: Hvem er da den tro og kloke husholder, som hans husbond vil sette over sine tjenestefolk for å gi dem deres mat i rette tid?  
The Lord said, "Who then is the faithful and wise steward, whom his lord will set over his household, to give them their portion of food at the right times?  
And the Lord said, `Who, then, is the faithful and prudent steward whom the lord shall set over his household, to give in season the wheat measure?

- 43 Salig er den tjener som hans husbond finner å gjøre så når han kommer.  
Blessed is that servant whom his lord will find doing so when he comes.  
Happy that servant, whom his lord, having come, shall find doing so;
- 44 Sannelig sier jeg eder: Han skal sette ham over alt det han eier.  
Truly I tell you, that he will set him over all that he has.  
truly I say to you, that over all his goods he will set him.
- 45 Men dersom denne tjener sier i sitt hjerte: Min herre dryger med å komme, og så gir sig til å slå drengene og pikene og å ete og drikke og fylle sig,  
But if that servant says in his heart, `My lord delays his coming,` and begins to beat the menservants and the maidservants, and to eat and drink, and to be drunken,  
`And if that servant may say in his heart, My lord doth delay to come, and may begin to beat the men-servants and the maid-servants, to eat also, and to drink, and to be drunken;
- 46 da skal denne tjeners herre komme en dag han ikke venter, og en time han ikke vet, og hugge ham sønder og gi ham lodd og del med de utro.  
then the lord of that servant will come in a day when he isn't expecting him, and in an hour that he doesn't know, and will cut him apart, and place his portion with the  
the lord of that servant will come in a day in which he doth not look for [him], and in an hour that he doth not know, and will cut him off, and his portion with the unfaithful he will appoint.
- 47 Men den tjener som kjente sin herres vilje, og ikke stelte til eller satte i verk det han vilde, han skal få mange slag;  
That servant, who knew his lord's will, and didn't prepare, nor do what he wanted, will be beaten with many stripes,  
`And that servant, who having known his lord's will, and not having prepared, nor having gone according to his will, shall be beaten with many stripes,
- 48 men den som ikke kjente den, men gjorde det som er slag verd, han skal få færre. Hver den som meget er gitt, av ham skal meget kreves, og den som meget er overgitt, av ham skal dess mere fordres.  
but he who didn't know, and did things worthy of stripes, will be beaten with few stripes.  
To whoever much is given, of him will much be required; and to whom they deposit much, of him will they ask more.  
and he who, not having known, and having done things worthy of stripes, shall be beaten with few; and to every one to whom much was given, much shall be required from him; and to whom they did commit much, more abundantly they will ask of him.
- 49 Ild er jeg kommet for å kaste på jorden; og hvor gjerne jeg vilde den alt var tendt!  
"I came to throw fire on the earth, I wish it were already kindled.  
`Fire I came to cast to the earth, and what will I if already it was kindled?
- 50 Men en dåp har jeg å døpes med; og hvor jeg gruer til den er fullført!  
But I have a baptism to be baptized with, and how distressed I am until it is  
but I have a baptism to be baptized with, and how am I pressed till it may be completed!

- 51** Tror I at jeg er kommet for å gi fred på jorden? Nei, sier jeg eder, men strid.  
Do you think that I have come to give peace in the earth? I tell you, no, but rather division.  
`Think ye that peace I came to give in the earth? no, I say to you, but rather division;
- 52** For fra nu av skal fem være i strid i ett hus, tre mot to og to mot tre,  
For from now on, there will be five in one house divided, three against two, and two against three.  
for there shall be henceforth five in one house divided -- three against two, and two against three;
- 53** far mot sønn og sønn mot far, mor mot datter og datter mot mor, svigermor mot svigerdatter og svigerdatter mot svigermor.  
They will be divided, father against son, and son against father; mother against daughter, and daughter against her mother; mother in law against her daughter in law, and daughter in law against her mother in law."  
a father shall be divided against a son, and a son against a father, a mother against a daughter, and a daughter against a mother, a mother-in-law against her daughter-in-law, and a daughter-in-law against her mother-in-law.`
- 54** Men han sa også til folket: Når I ser det stiger en sky op i vest, sier I straks: Det kommer regn, og det skjer så;  
He said to the multitudes also, "When you see a cloud rising from the west, immediately you say, `A shower is coming,` and so it happens.  
And he said also to the multitudes, `When ye may see the cloud rising from the west, immediately ye say, A shower doth come, and it is so;
- 55** og når I ser det blåser sønnenvind, sier I: Det blir hete, og det blir så.  
When a south wind blows, you say, `There will be a scorching heat,` and it happens.  
and when -- a south wind blowing, ye say, that there will be heat, and it is;
- 56** I hyklere! Jordens og himmelens utseende vet I å tyde; hvorfor kan I da ikke tyde denne tid?  
You hypocrites! You know how to interpret the appearance of the earth and the sky, but how is it that you don't interpret this time?  
hypocrites! the face of the earth and of the heaven ye have known to make proof of, but this time -- how do ye not make proof of [it]?
- 57** Hvorfor dømmer I da ikke også av eder selv hvad rett er?  
Why don't you judge for yourselves what is right?  
`And why, also, of yourselves, judge ye not what is righteous?

- 58** For når du går avsted til øvrigheten med din motstander, da gjør dig umak for å bli forlikt med ham mens du er på veien, forat han ikke skal dra dig frem for dommeren, og dommeren overgi dig til fangevokteren, og fangevokteren kaste dig i fengsel.  
For as you are going with your adversary before the magistrate, try diligently on the way to be freed from him, lest perhaps he drag you to the judge, and the judge deliver you to the officer, and the officer throw you into prison.  
for, as thou art going away with thy opponent to the ruler, in the way give diligence to be released from him, lest he may drag thee unto the judge, and the judge may deliver thee to the officer, and the officer may cast thee into prison;
- 59** Jeg sier dig: Du skal ingenlunde komme ut derfra før du har betalt til siste øre.  
I tell you, you will by no means get out of there, until you have paid the very last lepton."  
I say to thee, thou mayest not come forth thence till even the last mite thou mayest give back.`
- 1** På samme tid kom nogen og fortalte ham om de galileere hvis blod Pilatus hadde blandet med deres offer.  
Now there were some present at the same time who told him about the Galilaeans, whose blood Pilate had mixed with their sacrifices.  
And there were present certain at that time, telling him about the Galileans, whose blood Pilate did mingle with their sacrifices;
- 2** Han svarte da og sa til dem: Tenker I at disse galileere var syndere fremfor alle andre galileere, fordi de har lidt dette?  
Jesus answered them, "Do you think that these Galilaeans were worse sinners than all the other Galilaeans, because they suffered such things?  
and Jesus answering said to them, `Think ye that these Galileans became sinners beyond all the Galileans, because they have suffered such things?
- 3** Nei, sier jeg eder; men dersom I ikke omvender eder, skal I alle omkomme likedan.  
I tell you, no, but, unless you repent, you will all perish in the same way.  
No -- I say to you, but, if ye may not reform, all ye even so shall perish.
- 4** Eller hine atten som tårnet ved Siloa falt over og slo ihjel, tenker I at de var skyldige fremfor alle mennesker som bor i Jerusalem?  
Or those eighteen, on whom the tower in Siloam fell, and killed them; do you think that they were worse offenders than all the men who dwell in Jerusalem?  
`Or those eighteen, on whom the tower in Siloam fell, and killed them; think ye that these became debtors beyond all men who are dwelling in Jerusalem?
- 5** Nei, sier jeg eder; men dersom I ikke omvender eder, skal I alle omkomme på samme vis.  
I tell you, no, but, unless you repent, you will all perish in the same way."  
No -- I say to you, but, if ye may not reform, all ye in like manner shall perish.`

- 6 Men han sa denne lignelse: En mann hadde et fikentre som var plantet i hans vingård, og han kom og lette efter frukt på det, og fant ingen.  
He spoke this parable. "A certain man had a fig tree planted in his vineyard, and he came seeking fruit on it, and found none.  
And he spake this simile: `A certain one had a fig-tree planted in his vineyard, and he came seeking fruit in it, and he did not find;**
- 7 Da sa han til vingårdsmannen: Se, i tre år er jeg nu kommet og har lett efter frukt på dette fikentre og har ikke funnet nogen; hugg det ned! Hvorfor skal det også opta jorden til ingen nytte?  
He said to the vine dresser, `Behold, these three years I came seeking fruit on this fig tree, and found none. Cut it down. Why does it waste the soil?`  
and he said unto the vine-dresser, Lo, three years I come seeking fruit in this fig-tree, and do not find, cut it off, why also the ground doth it render useless?**
- 8 Men han svarte ham: Herre! la det ennu stå dette år, til jeg får gravd omkring det og lagt gjødning på,  
He answered, `Lord, leave it alone this year also, until I dig around it, and fertilize it.  
`And he answering saith to him, Sir, suffer it also this year, till that I may dig about it, and cast in dung;**
- 9 om det kanskje kunde bære til næste år! hvis ikke, da kan du hugge det ned.  
If it bears fruit, fine; but if not, after that, you can cut it down.`"  
and if indeed it may bear fruit --; and if not so, thereafter thou shalt cut it off.`**
- 10 Og han holdt på å lære i en av synagogene på sabbaten;  
He was teaching in one of the synagogues on the Sabbath day.  
And he was teaching in one of the synagogues on the sabbath,**
- 11 og se, der var en kvinne som hadde hatt en vanmakts-ånd i atten år, og hun var krumbøid og kunde ikke rette sig helt op.  
Behold, there was a woman who had a spirit of infirmity eighteen years, and she was bent over, and could in no way lift herself up.  
and lo, there was a woman having a spirit of infirmity eighteen years, and she was bowed together, and not able to bend back at all,**
- 12 Da Jesus så henne, kalte han henne til sig og sa til henne: Kvinne! du er løst fra din vanmakt.  
When Jesus saw her, he called her, and said to her, "Woman, you are freed from your infirmity."  
and Jesus having seen her, did call [her] near, and said to her, `Woman, thou hast been loosed from thy infirmity;`**
- 13 Og han la sine hender på henne, og straks rettet hun sig op og priste Gud.  
He laid his hands on her, and immediately she stood up straight, and glorified God.  
and he laid on her [his] hands, and presently she was set upright, and was glorifying God.**

- 14** Da tok synagoge-forstanderen til orde - han var vred over at Jesus helbredet på sabbaten - og han sa til folket: Det er seks dager til å arbeide i; kom derfor på dem og la eder helbrede, og ikke på sabbatsdagen!  
The ruler of the synagogue, being moved with indignation because Jesus had healed on the Sabbath, answered to the multitude, "There are six days in which men ought to work. Therefore come on those days and be healed, and not on the Sabbath day!"  
And the chief of the synagogue answering -- much displeased that on the sabbath Jesus healed -- said to the multitude, `Six days there are in which it behoveth [us] to be working; in these, then, coming, be healed, and not on the sabbath-day.`
- 15** Men Herren svarte ham og sa: I hyklere! vil ikke enhver av eder på sabbaten løse sin okse eller sitt asen fra krybben og gå bort og vanne dem?  
Therefore the Lord answered him, "You hypocrites! Doesn't each one of you free his ox or his donkey from the stall on the Sabbath, and lead him away to water?  
Then the Lord answered him and said, `Hypocrite, doth not each of you on the sabbath loose his ox or ass from the stall, and having led away, doth water [it]?"
- 16** Men denne, en Abrahams datter, som Satan har bundet, tenk, i atten år, skulde ikke hun bli løst av dette bånd på sabbatsdagen?  
Ought not this woman, being a daughter of Abraham, whom Satan had bound eighteen long years, to have been freed from this bondage on the Sabbath day?"  
and this one, being a daughter of Abraham, whom the Adversary bound, lo, eighteen years, did it not behove to be loosed from this bond on the sabbath-day?"
- 17** Da han sa dette, blev de til skamme alle som stod ham imot, og alt folket gledet sig over alle de herlige gjerninger han gjorde.  
As he said these things, all his adversaries were put to shame, and all the multitude rejoiced for all the glorious things that were done by him.  
And he saying these things, all who were opposed to him were being ashamed, and all the multitude were rejoicing over all the glorious things that are being done by him.
- 18** Derfor sa han: Hvad er Guds rike likt, og hvad skal jeg ligne det med?  
He said, "To what is the kingdom of God like? To what shall I compare it?  
And he said, `To what is the reign of God like? and to what shall I liken it?"
- 19** Det er likt et sennepskorn som en mann tok og la i sin have; og det vokste og blev til et tre, og himmelens fugler bygget rede i dets grener.  
It is like a grain of mustard seed, which a man took, and threw into his own garden. It grew, and became a large tree, and the birds of the sky lodged in the branches of it."  
It is like to a grain of mustard, which a man having taken, did cast into his garden, and it increased, and came to a great tree, and the fowls of the heavens did rest in its branches.`
- 20** Og atter sa han: Hvad skal jeg ligne Guds rike med?  
Again he said, "What shall I compare to the kingdom of God?  
And again he said, `To what shall I liken the reign of God?"



- 21 Det er likt en surdeig som en kvinne tok og skjulte i tre skjepper mel, til det blev syret alt sammen.  
It is like yeast, which a woman took and hid in three sata of flour, until it was all leavened."  
It is like leaven, which a woman, having taken, did hide in three measures of meal, till that all was leavened.**
- 22 Og han gikk omkring og lærte rundt om i byer og landsbyer, og tok veien til Jerusalem.  
He went on his way through cities and villages, teaching, and traveling on to Jerusalem.  
And he was going through cities and villages, teaching, and making progress toward Jerusalem;**
- 23 En sa da til ham: Herre! er det få som blir frelst? Da sa han til dem:  
One said to him, "Lord, are they few who are saved?" He said to them,  
and a certain one said to him, `Sir, are those saved few?` and he said unto them,**
- 24 Strid for å komme inn igjennem den trange dør! for mange, sier jeg eder, skal søke å komme inn, og ikke være i stand til det.  
"Strive to enter in by the narrow door, for many, I tell you, will seek to enter in, and will not be able.  
`Be striving to go in through the straight gate, because many, I say to you, will seek to go in, and shall not be able;**
- 25 Fra den stund av da husbonden har reist sig og lukket døren, og I begynner å stå utenfor og banke på døren og si: Herre, lukk op for oss! da skal han svare og si til eder: Jeg vet ikke hvor I er fra.  
When once the master of the house has risen up, and has shut the door, and you begin to stand outside, and to knock at the door, saying, `Lord, Lord, open to us!` then he will answer and tell you, `I don't know you or where you come from.`  
from the time the master of the house may have risen up, and may have shut the door, and ye may begin without to stand, and to knock at the door, saying, Lord, lord, open to us, and he answering shall say to you, I have not known you whence ye are,**
- 26 Da skal I begynne å si: Vi åt og drakk for dine øine, og du lærte på våre gater!  
Then you will begin to say, `We ate and drink in your presence, and you taught in our streets.`  
then ye may begin to say, We did eat before thee, and did drink, and in our broad places thou didst teach;**
- 27 Og han skal si: Jeg sier eder: Jeg vet ikke hvor I er fra; vik bort fra mig alle I som gjorde urett!  
He will say, `I tell you, I don't know where you come from. Depart from me, all you workers of iniquity.`  
and he shall say, I say to you, I have not known you whence ye are; depart from me, all ye workers of the unrighteousness.**

- 28** Der skal være gråt og tenners gnidsele når I får se Abraham og Isak og Jakob og alle profetene i Guds rike, men eder selv kastet utenfor.  
There will be weeping and gnashing of teeth, when you see Abraham, Isaac, Jacob, and all the prophets, in the kingdom of God, and yourselves being thrown outside.  
`There shall be there the weeping and the gnashing of the teeth, when ye may see Abraham, and Isaac, and Jacob, and all the prophets, in the reign of God, and yourselves being cast out without;
- 29** Og det skal komme folk fra øst og vest og fra nord og syd, og de skal sitte til bords i Guds rike.  
They will come from the east, west, north, and south, and will sit down in the kingdom of God.  
and they shall come from east and west, and from north and south, and shall recline in the reign of God,
- 30** Og se, der er de som er mellom de siste og skal bli de første, og der er de som er mellom de første og skal bli de siste.  
Behold, there are some who are last who will be first, and there are some who are first who will be last."  
and lo, there are last who shall be first, and there are first who shall be last.`
- 31** I samme stund kom noen fariseere og sa til ham: Gå bort og dra herfra! for Herodes har i sinne å slå dig ihjel.  
On that same day, some Pharisees came, saying to him, "Get out of here, and go away, for Herod wants to kill you."  
On that day there came near certain Pharisees, saying to him, `Go forth, and be going on hence, for Herod doth wish to kill thee;`
- 32** Og han sa til dem: Gå og si til den rev: Se, jeg driver ut onde ånder og fullfører helbredelser idag og imorgen, og på den tredje dag er jeg ved enden;  
He said to them, "Go and tell that fox, `Behold, I cast out demons and perform cures today and tomorrow, and the third day I complete my mission.  
and he said to them, `Having gone, say to this fox, Lo, I cast forth demons, and perfect cures to-day and to-morrow, and the third [day] I am being perfected;
- 33** men jeg må vandre idag og imorgen og dagen derefter; for det går ikke an at en profet mister livet utenfor Jerusalem.  
Nevertheless I must go on my way today and tomorrow and the next day, for it can't be that a prophet perish out of Jerusalem.`  
but it behoveth me to-day, and to-morrow, and the [day] following, to go on, because it is not possible for a prophet to perish out of Jerusalem.

- 34 Jerusalem! Jerusalem! du som slår ihjel profetene og stener dem som er sendt til dig! hvor ofte jeg vilde samle dine barn, likesom en høne samler sine kyllinger under sine vinger! Og I vilde ikke.**  
**"Jerusalem, Jerusalem, that kills the prophets, and stones those who are sent to her! How often I wanted to gather your children together, like a hen gathers her own brood under her wings, and you refused!**  
**`Jerusalem, Jerusalem, that is killing the prophets, and stoning those sent unto her, how often did I will to gather together thy children, as a hen her brood under the wings, and ye did not will.**
- 35 Se, eders hus skal overlates eder selv. Jeg sier eder at I ikke skal se mig før den stund kommer da I sier: Velsignet være han som kommer i Herrens navn! Behold, your house is left to you desolate. I tell you, you will not see me, until you say, `Blessed is he who comes in the name of the Lord!'"**  
**`Lo, your house is being left to you desolate, and verily I say to you -- ye may not see me, till it may come, when ye may say, Blessed [is] he who is coming in the name of the Lord.`**
- 1 Og det skjedde da han kom inn i en av de øverste fariseeres hus på en sabbat for å holde måltid, og de lurte på ham,**  
**It happened, when he went into the house of one of the rulers of the Pharisees on a Sabbath to eat bread, that they were watching him.**  
**And it came to pass, on his going into the house of a certain one of the chiefs of the Pharisees, on a sabbath, to eat bread, that they were watching him,**
- 2 se, da var der en vattersottig mann like for ham.**  
**Behold, a certain man who had dropsy was in front of him.**  
**and lo, there was a certain dropsical man before him;**
- 3 Og Jesus tok til orde og talte til de lovkyndige og fariseerne og sa: Er det tillatt å helbrede på sabbaten, eller ikke?**  
**Jesus, answering, spoke to the lawyers and Pharisees, saying, "Is it lawful to heal on the Sabbath?"**  
**and Jesus answering spake to the lawyers and Pharisees, saying, `Is it lawful on the sabbath-day to heal?`**
- 4 Men de tidde. Og han tok på ham og helbredet ham, og lot ham gå.**  
**But they were silent. He took him, and healed him, and let him go.**  
**and they were silent, and having taken hold of [him], he healed him, and let [him] go;**
- 5 Og han tok atter til orde og sa til dem: Hvem av eder har en sønn eller en okse som faller i en brønn, og drar dem ikke straks op igjen på sabbatsdagen?**  
**He answered them, "Which of you, if your son or an ox fell into a well, wouldn't immediately pull him out on a Sabbath day?"**  
**and answering them he said, `Of which of you shall an ass or ox fall into a pit, and he will not immediately draw it up on the sabbath-day?`**
- 6 Men de var ikke i stand til å svare ham på dette.**  
**They couldn't answer him regarding these things.**  
**and they were not able to answer him again unto these things.**

- 7** Og han sa en lignelse til gjestene, da han la merke til hvorledes de valgte sig ut de øverste seter:  
He spoke a parable to those who were invited, when he noticed how they chose the best seats, and said to them,  
And he spake a simile unto those called, marking how they were choosing out the first couches, saying unto them,
- 8** Når du blir buden av nogen til bryllups, da sett dig ikke øverst ved bordet, forat ikke en gjævere enn du skal være buden,  
"When you are invited by anyone to a marriage feast, don't sit in the best seat, since perhaps a more honorable man than you might be invited by him,  
`When thou mayest be called by any one to marriage-feasts, thou mayest not recline on the first couch, lest a more honourable than thou may have been called by him,
- 9** og den som innbød dig og ham, skal komme og si til dig: Gi denne mann rum! og du så med skam skal komme til å sitte nederst.  
and he who invited both of you would come and tell you, `Make room for this man.` Then you would begin, with shame, to take the lowest place.  
and he who did call thee and him having come shall say to thee, Give to this one place, and then thou mayest begin with shame to occupy the last place.
- 10** Men når du er buden, da gå og sett dig nederst, forat han som innbød dig, kan si til dig når han kommer: Venn, kom hit, sett dig høiere op! Da får du ære i alle deres øine som sitter til bords med dig;  
But when you are invited, go and sit in the lowest place, so that when he who invited you comes, he may tell you, `Friend, move up higher.` Then you will have glory in the presence of all who sit at the table with you.  
`But, when thou mayest be called, having gone on, recline in the last place, that when he who called thee may come, he may say to thee, Friend, come up higher; then thou shalt have glory before those reclining with thee;
- 11** for hver den sig selv ophøier, skal fornedres, og den sig selv fornedrer, skal ophøies.  
For everyone who exalts himself will be humbled, and whoever humbles himself will be exalted."  
because every one who is exalting himself shall be humbled, and he who is humbling himself shall be exalted.`
- 12** Han sa også til den som hadde innbudt ham: Når du gjør gjestebud middag eller aften, da innbyd ikke dine venner eller dine brødre eller dine frender eller rike granner, forat ikke de skal be dig igjen, så du får gjengjeld!  
He also said to the one who had invited him, "When you make a dinner or a supper, don't call your friends, nor your brothers, nor your kinsmen, nor rich neighbors, or perhaps they might also return the favor, and pay you back.  
And he said also to him who did call him, `When thou mayest make a dinner or a supper, be not calling thy friends, nor thy brethren, nor thy kindred, nor rich neighbours, lest they may also call thee again, and a recompense may come to thee;

- 13 Men når du gjør gjestebud, da be fattige, vanføre, halte, blinde!**  
**But when you make a feast, ask the poor, the maimed, the lame, or the blind;**  
**but when thou mayest make a feast, be calling poor, maimed, lame, blind,**
- 14 så er du salig; for de har ikke noget å gi dig igjen, men du skal få det igjen i de rettferdiges opstandelse.**  
**and you will be blessed, because they don't have the resources to repay you. For you will be repaid in the resurrection of the righteous."**  
**and happy thou shalt be, because they have not to recompense thee, for it shall be recompensed to thee in the rising again of the righteous.'**
- 15 Da en av dem som satt med til bords, hørte dette, sa han til ham: Salig er den som får sitte til bords i Guds rike.**  
**When one of those who sat at the table with him heard these things, he said to him, "Blessed is he who will feast in the kingdom of God!"**  
**And one of those reclining with him, having heard these things, said to him, 'Happy [is] he who shall eat bread in the reign of God;'**
- 16 Da sa han til ham: Det var en mann som gjorde en stor nattverd og innbød mange;**  
**But he said to him, "A certain man made a great supper, and he invited many people.**  
**and he said to him, 'A certain man made a great supper, and called many,**
- 17 og han sendte sin tjener ut ved den tid nattverden skulde holdes, for å si til de innbudne: Kom! for nu er det ferdig.**  
**He sent out his servant at supper time to tell those who were invited, 'Come, for everything is ready now.'**  
**and he sent his servant at the hour of the supper to say to those having been called, Be coming, because now are all things ready.**
- 18 Men de begynte alle som én å undskylde sig. Den første sa til ham: Jeg har kjøpt en aker og må nødvendig gå ut og se på den; jeg ber dig, ha mig undskyldt!**  
**They all as one began to make excuses. The first said to him, 'I have bought a field, and I must go and see it. Please have me excused.'**  
**'And they began with one consent all to excuse themselves: The first said to him, A field I bought, and I have need to go forth and see it; I beg of thee, have me excused.**
- 19 Og en annen sa: Jeg har kjøpt fem par okser og går ut for å prøve dem; jeg ber dig, ha mig undskyldt!**  
**Another said, 'I have bought five yoke of oxen, and I must go try them out. Please have me excused.'**  
**'And another said, Five yoke of oxen I bought, and I go on to prove them; I beg of thee, have me excused:**
- 20 Og atter en annen sa: Jeg har tatt mig en hustru, og derfor kan jeg ikke komme.**  
**Another said, 'I have married a wife, and therefore I can't come.'**  
**and another said, A wife I married, and because of this I am not able to come.**

- 21** Og tjeneren kom og fortalte sin herre dette. Da blev husbonden harm og sa til tjeneren: Gå i hast ut på byens gater og streder, og før herinn de fattige og vanføre og blinde og halte!  
That servant came, and told his lord these things. Then the master of the house, being angry, said to his servant, `Go out quickly into the streets and lanes of the city, and bring in here the poor, maimed, blind, and lame.`  
`And that servant having come, told to his lord these things, then the master of the house, having been angry, said to his servant, Go forth quickly to the broad places and lanes of the city, and the poor, and maimed, and lame, and blind, bring in hither.
- 22** Og tjeneren sa: Herre! det er gjort som du bød, og der er ennu rum.  
The servant said, `Lord, it is done as you commanded, and there is still room.`  
`And the servant said, Sir, it hath been done as thou didst command, and still there is room.
- 23** Da sa herren til tjeneren: Gå ut på veiene og ved gjerdene og nød dem til å komme inn, forat mitt hus kan bli fullt!  
The lord said to the servant, `Go out into the highways and hedges, and compel them to come in, that my house may be filled.`  
`And the lord said unto the servant, Go forth to the ways and hedges, and constrain to come in, that my house may be filled;
- 24** For jeg sier eder at ingen av de menn som var innbudt, skal smake min nattverd.  
For I tell you that none of those men who were invited will taste of my supper.`"  
for I say to you, that none of those men who have been called shall taste of my supper.`
- 25** Og meget folk vandret sammen med ham. Og han vendte sig og sa til dem:  
Now great multitudes went with him. He turned and said to them,  
And there were going on with him great multitudes, and having turned, he said unto them,
- 26** Om nogen kommer til mig og ikke hater sin far og mor og hustru og barn og brødre og søstre, ja endog sitt eget liv, han kan ikke være min disippel.  
"If any man comes to me, and doesn't hate his own father, mother, wife, children, brothers, and sisters, yes, and his own life also, he can't be my disciple.  
`If any one doth come unto me, and doth not hate his own father, and mother, and wife, and children, and brothers, and sisters, and yet even his own life, he is not able to be my disciple;
- 27** Og den som ikke bærer sitt kors og følger efter mig, han kan ikke være min disippel.  
Whoever doesn't bear his own cross, and come after me, can't be my disciple.  
and whoever doth not bear his cross, and come after me, is not able to be my disciple.
- 28** For hvem av eder som vil bygge et tårn, setter sig ikke først ned og regner efter hvad det vil koste, om han har nok til å fullføre det med,  
For which of you, desiring to build a tower, doesn't first sit down and count the cost, to see if he has enough to complete it?  
`For who of you, willing to build a tower, doth not first, having sat down, count the expense, whether he have the things for completing?

- 29** forat ikke, når han har lagt grunnen og ikke er i stand til å fullføre det, alle de som ser det, skal begynne å spotte ham og si:  
Or perhaps, when he has laid a foundation, and is not able to finish, everyone who sees begins to mock him,  
lest that he having laid a foundation, and not being able to finish, all who are beholding may begin to mock him,
- 30** Denne mann begynte å bygge, og var ikke i stand til å fullføre det?  
saying, `This man began to build, and wasn't able to finish.`  
saying -- This man began to build, and was not able to finish.
- 31** Eller hvilken konge som drar ut for å møte en annen konge i strid, setter sig ikke først ned og rådslår om han med ti tusen er i stand til å møte den som kommer imot ham med tyve tusen?  
Or what king, as he goes to encounter another king in war, will not sit down first and consider whether he is able with ten thousand to meet him who comes against him with twenty thousand?  
`Or what king going on to engage with another king in war, doth not, having sat down, first consult if he be able with ten thousand to meet him who with twenty thousand is coming against him?
- 32** Men kan han ikke det, da skikker han sendemenn til ham, mens han ennå er langt borte, og tinger om fred.  
Or else, while the other is yet a great way off, he sends an envoy, and asks for conditions of peace.  
and if not so -- he being yet a long way off -- having sent an embassy, he doth ask the things for peace.
- 33** Således kan da ingen av eder være min disippel uten at han opgir alt det han eier.  
So therefore whoever of you who doesn't renounce all that he has, he can't be my disciple.  
`So, then, every one of you who doth not take leave of all that he himself hath, is not able to be my disciple.
- 34** Salt er en god ting, men når også saltet mister sin kraft, hvad skal det da saltes med?  
Salt is good, but if the salt becomes flat and tasteless, with what do you season it?  
`The salt [is] good, but if the salt doth become tasteless, with what shall it be seasoned?
- 35** Det duer hverken i jord eller i gjødsel; det blir kastet ut. Den som har ører å høre med, han høre!  
It is fit neither for the soil nor for the manure pile. It is thrown out. He who has ears to hear, let him hear."  
neither for land nor for manure is it fit -- they cast it without. He who is having ears to hear -- let him hear.`
- 1** Og alle toldere og syndere holdt sig nær til ham for å høre ham.  
Now all the tax collectors and sinners were coming close to him to hear him.  
And all the tax-gatherers and the sinners were coming nigh to him, to hear him,

- 2** Og både fariseerne og de skriftlærde knurret sig imellem og sa: Denne mann tar imot syndere og eter sammen med dem!  
The Pharisees and the scribes murmured, saying, "This man welcomes sinners, and eats with them."  
and the Pharisees and the scribes were murmuring, saying -- This one doth receive sinners, and doth eat with them.`
- 3** Da talte han denne lignelse til dem:  
He told them this parable.  
And he spake unto them this simile, saying,
- 4** Hvilket menneske iblandt eder som har hundre får og mister ett av dem, forlater ikke de ni og nitti i ørkenen og går efter det han har mistet, til han finner det?  
"Which of you men, if you had one hundred sheep, and lost one of them, wouldn't leave the ninety-nine in the wilderness, and go after the one that was lost, until he found it?  
`What man of you having a hundred sheep, and having lost one out of them, doth not leave behind the ninety-nine in the wilderness, and go on after the lost one, till he may find it?
- 5** Og når han har funnet det, legger han det på sine skuldrer med glede,  
When he has found it, he carries it on his shoulders, rejoicing.  
and having found, he doth lay [it] on his shoulders rejoicing,
- 6** og når han kommer hjem, kaller han sine venner og granner sammen og sier til dem: Gled eder med mig, for jeg har funnet mitt får som jeg hadde mistet!  
When he comes home, he calls together his friends and his neighbors, saying to them,  
`Rejoice with me, for I have found my sheep which was lost!`  
and having come to the house, he doth call together the friends and the neighbours, saying to them, Rejoice with me, because I found my sheep -- the lost one.
- 7** Jeg sier eder: Således skal det være glede i himmelen over én synder som omvender sig, mere enn over ni og nitti rettferdige som ikke trenger til omvendelse.  
I tell you that even so there will be more joy in heaven over one sinner who repents, than over ninety-nine righteous people who need no repentance.  
`I say to you, that so joy shall be in the heaven over one sinner reforming, rather than over ninety-nine righteous men, who have no need of reformation.
- 8** Eller hvilken kvinne som har ti sølvpenninger og mister én av dem, tender ikke lys og feier sitt hus og leter med flid til hun finner den?  
Or what woman, if she had ten drachma coins, if she lost one drachma, wouldn't light a lamp, sweep the house, and seek diligently until she found it?  
`Or what woman having ten drachms, if she may lose one drachm, doth not light a lamp, and sweep the house, and seek carefully till that she may find?
- 9** Og når hun har funnet den, kaller hun sine venninner og grannekvinner sammen og sier: Gled eder med mig, for jeg har funnet sølvpenningen som jeg hadde mistet!  
When she has found it, she calls together her friends and neighbors, saying, `Rejoice with me, for I have found the drachma which I had lost.`  
and having found, she doth call together the female friends and the neighbours, saying, Rejoice with me, for I found the drachm that I lost.



- 10** Således, sier jeg eder, blir det glede for Guds engler over én synders som omvender sig. Even so, I tell you, there is joy in the presence of the angels of God over one sinner repenting."  
`So I say to you, joy doth come before the messengers of God over one sinner reforming.`
- 11** Og han sa: En mann hadde to sønner,  
He said, "A certain man had two sons.  
And he said, `A certain man had two sons,
- 12** og den yngste av dem sa til sin far: Far! gi mig den del av boet som faller på mig! Og han skiftet sin eiendom imellem dem.  
The younger of them said to his father, `Father, give me my share of your property.` He divided his living to them.  
and the younger of them said to the father, Father, give me the portion of the substance falling to [me], and he divided to them the living.
- 13** Og ikke mange dager derefter samlet den yngste sønn alt sitt og drog til et land langt borte, og der ødte han sin eiendom i et ryggeløst levnet.  
Not many days after, the younger son gathered all of this together and took his journey into a far country. There he wasted his property with riotous living.  
`And not many days after, having gathered all together, the younger son went abroad to a far country, and there he scattered his substance, living riotously;
- 14** Men da han hadde satt alt over styr, blev det en svær hunger i det land, og han begynte å lide nød.  
When he had spent all of it, there arose a severe famine in that country, and he began to be in need.  
and he having spent all, there came a mighty famine on that country, and himself began to be in want;
- 15** Da gikk han bort og holdt sig til en av borgerne der i landet, og han sendte ham ut på sine marker for å gjæte svin;  
He went and joined himself to one of the citizens of that country, and he sent him into his fields to feed pigs.  
and having gone on, he joined himself to one of the citizens of that country, and he sent him to the fields to feed swine,
- 16** og hans attrå var å fylle sin buk med de skolmer som svinene åt, og ingen gav ham noget.  
He wanted to fill his belly with the husks that the pigs ate, but no one gave him any.  
and he was desirous to fill his belly from the husks that the swine were eating, and no one was giving to him.
- 17** Men da kom han til sig selv og sa: Hvor mange leiefolk hos min far har fullt op av brød, men jeg setter livet til her av sult!  
But when he came to himself he said, `How many hired servants of my father's have bread enough to spare, and I'm dying with hunger!  
`And having come to himself, he said, How many hirelings of my father have a superabundance of bread, and I here with hunger am perishing!

- 18** Jeg vil stå op og gå til min far og si til ham: Far! jeg har syndet mot himmelen og for dig; I will get up and go to my father, and will tell him, "Father, I have sinned against heaven, and in your sight.  
having risen, I will go on unto my father, and will say to him, Father, I did sin -- to the heaven, and before thee,
- 19** jeg er ikke verdig lenger til å kalles din sønn; la mig få være som en av dine leiefolk! I am no more worthy to be called your son. Make me as one of your hired servants." and no more am I worthy to be called thy son; make me as one of thy hirelings.
- 20** Og han stod op og kom til sin far. Men da han ennu var langt borte, så hans far ham, og han ynkedes inderlig, og løp til og falt ham om halsen og kysset ham.  
He arose, and came to his father. But while he was still far off, his father saw him, and was moved with compassion, and ran, and fell on his neck, and kissed him.  
And having risen, he went unto his own father, and he being yet far distant, his father saw him, and was moved with compassion, and having ran he fell upon his neck and kissed him;
- 21** Men sønnen sa til ham: Far! jeg har syndet mot himmelen og for dig, og jeg er ikke verdig lenger til å kalles din sønn.  
The son said to him, Father, I have sinned against heaven, and in your sight. I am no more worthy to be called your son.  
and the son said to him, Father, I did sin -- to the heaven, and before thee, and no more am I worthy to be called thy son.
- 22** Men faren sa til sine tjenere: Ta frem den beste klædning og ha den på ham, og gi ham en ring på hans hånd og sko på hans føtter,  
But the father said to his servants, Bring out the best robe, and put it on him. Put a ring on his hand, and shoes on his feet.  
And the father said unto his servants, Bring forth the first robe, and clothe him, and give a ring for his hand, and sandals for the feet;
- 23** og hent gjøkalven og slakt den, og la oss ete og være glade!  
Bring the fattened calf, kill it, and let us eat, and celebrate;  
and having brought the fatted calf, kill [it], and having eaten, we may be merry,
- 24** For denne min sønn var død og er blitt levende igjen, var tapt og er funnet. Og de begynte å være glade.  
for this, my son, was dead, and is alive again. He was lost, and is found. They began to be merry.  
because this my son was dead, and did live again, and he was lost, and was found; and they began to be merry.
- 25** Men hans eldste sønn var ute på marken, og da han gikk hjemover og kom nær til huset, hørte han spill og dans;  
Now his elder son was in the field. As he came and drew near to the house, he heard music and dancing.  
And his elder son was in a field, and as, coming, he drew nigh to the house, he heard music and dancing,

- 26** og han kalte en av tjenerne til sig og spurte hvad dette var.  
He called one of the servants to him, and asked what was going on.  
and having called near one of the young men, he was inquiring what these things might be,
- 27** Han sa til ham: Din bror er kommet, og din far lot slakte gjøkalven, fordi han fikk ham frisk tilbake.  
He said to him, `Your brother has come, and your father has killed the fattened calf, because he has received him safe and sound.`  
and he said to him -- Thy brother is arrived, and thy father did kill the fatted calf, because in health he did receive him back.
- 28** Da blev han vred og vilde ikke gå inn. Hans far gikk da ut og talte vennlig til ham;  
But he was angry, and would not go in. Therefore his father came out, and begged him.  
`And he was angry, and would not go in, therefore his father, having come forth, was entreating him;
- 29** men han svarte og sa til sin far: Se, i så mange år har jeg tjent dig, og aldri har jeg gjort imot ditt bud, og mig har du aldri gitt et kje forat jeg kunde være glad med mine venner;  
But he answered his father, `Behold, these many years I served you, and I never disobeyed a commandment of yours, and you never gave me a goat, that I might celebrate with my friends.  
and he answering said to the father, Lo, so many years I do serve thee, and never thy command did I transgress, and to me thou didst never give a kid, that with my friends I might make merry;
- 30** men da denne din sønn kom, han som har ett op din eiendom sammen med skjøger, da slaktet du gjøkalven for ham!  
But when this, your son, came, who has devoured your living with prostitutes, you killed the fattened calf for him.`  
but when thy son -- this one who did devour thy living with harlots -- came, thou didst kill to him the fatted calf.
- 31** Men han sa til ham: Barn! du er alltid hos mig, og alt mitt er ditt;  
He said to him, `Son, you are always with me, and all that is mine is yours.  
`And he said to him, Child, thou art always with me, and all my things are thine;
- 32** men vi burde fryde og glede oss fordi denne din bror var død og er blitt levende, var tapt og er funnet.  
But it was appropriate to celebrate and be glad, for this, your brother, was dead, and is alive again. He was lost, and is found.`"  
but to be merry, and to be glad, it was needful, because this thy brother was dead, and did live again, he was lost, and was found.`

- 1 Men han sa også til sine disipler: Der var en rik mann som hadde en husholder, og han blev angitt for ham som en som ødte hans eiendom.**  
He said also to his disciples, "There was a certain rich man, who had a manager. The same was accused to him of wasting his possessions.  
And he said also unto his disciples, `A certain man was rich, who had a steward, and he was accused to him as scattering his goods;
- 2 Og han kalte ham for sig og sa til ham: Hvad er dette jeg hører om dig? Gjør regnskap for din husholdning! for du kan ikke lenger forestå mitt hus.**  
He called him, and said to him, `What is this that I hear about you? Give an accounting of your management, for you can no longer be manager.`  
and having called him, he said to him, What [is] this I hear about thee? render the account of thy stewardship, for thou mayest not any longer be steward.
- 3 Da sa husholderen ved sig selv: Hvad skal jeg gjøre, nu da min herre tar husholdningen fra mig? Jeg er ikke i stand til å grave, jeg skammer mig ved å tigge.**  
The steward said within himself, `What will I do, seeing that my lord is taking away the management position from me? I don't have strength to dig. I am ashamed to beg.  
`And the steward said in himself, What shall I do, because my lord doth take away the stewardship from me? to dig I am not able, to beg I am ashamed: --
- 4 Nu vet jeg hvad jeg vil gjøre, forat de skal ta imot mig i sine hus når jeg blir avsatt fra husholdningen.**  
I know what I will do, so that when I am removed from management, they may receive me into their houses.`  
I have known what I shall do, that, when I may be removed from the stewardship, they may receive me to their houses.
- 5 Og han kalte til sig hver især av sin herres skyldnere, og sa til den første: Hvor meget er du min herre skyldig?**  
Calling each one of his lord's debtors to him, he said to the first, `How much do you owe to my lord?`  
`And having called near each one of his lord's debtors, he said to the first, How much dost thou owe to my lord?
- 6 Han sa: Hundre anker olje. Da sa han til ham: Her har du ditt gjeldsbrev; sett dig ned, skynd dig og skriv femti!**  
He said, `A hundred batos of oil.` He said to him, `Take your bill, and sit down quickly and write fifty.`  
and he said, A hundred baths of oil; and he said to him, Take thy bill, and having sat down write fifty.
- 7 Derefter sa han til en annen: Og du, hvor meget er du skyldig? Han sa: Hundre tønner hvete. Han sier til ham: Her har du ditt gjeldsbrev; skriv åtti!**  
Then said he to another, `How much do you owe?` He said, `A hundred cors of wheat.` He said to him, `Take your bill, and write eighty.`  
`Afterward to another he said, And thou, how much dost thou owe? and he said, A hundred cors of wheat; and he saith to him, Take thy bill, and write eighty.

- 8 Og Herren roste den urettferdige husholder for at han hadde båret sig klokt ad; for denne verdens barn er klokere mot sin egen slekt enn lysets barn.  
His lord commended the unrighteous steward because he had done wisely, for the sons of this world are, in their own generation, wiser than the sons of the light.  
`And the lord commended the unrighteous steward that he did prudently, because the sons of this age are more prudent than the sons of the light, in respect to their generation.**
- 9 Og jeg sier eder: Gjør eder venner ved den urettferdige mammon, forat de, når den svikter, må ta imot eder i de evige boliger!  
I tell you, make for yourselves friends by means of unrighteous mammon, so that when you fail, they may receive you into the eternal tents.  
and I say to you, Make to yourselves friends out of the mammon of unrighteousness, that when ye may fail, they may receive you to the age-during tabernacles.**
- 10 Den som er tro i smått, er også tro i stort, og den som er urettferdig i smått, er også urettferdig i stort.  
He who is faithful in a very little is faithful also in much. He who is unrighteous in a very little is also unrighteous in much.  
`He who is faithful in the least, [is] also faithful in much; and he who in the least [is] unrighteous, is also unrighteous in much;**
- 11 Dersom I da ikke har vært tro i den urettferdige mammon, hvem vil da betro eder de sanne skatter?  
If therefore you have not been faithful in the unrighteous mammon, who will commit to your trust the true riches?  
if, then, in the unrighteous mammon ye became not faithful -- the true who will entrust to you?**
- 12 Og dersom I ikke har vært tro i det som hører andre til, hvem vil da gi eder noget til eget eie?  
If you have not been faithful in that which is another`s, who will give you that which is your own?  
and if in the other`s ye became not faithful -- your own, who shall give to you?**
- 13 Ingen tjener kan tjene to herrer; for han vil enten hate den ene og elske den andre, eller holde sig til den ene og forakte den andre; I kan ikke tjene Gud og mammon.  
No servant can serve two masters, for either he will hate the one, and love the other; or else he will hold to one, and despise the other. You aren`t able to serve God and  
`No domestic is able to serve two lords, for either the one he will hate, and the other he will love; or one he will hold to, and of the other he will be heedless; ye are not able to serve God and mammon.`**
- 14 Fariseerne, som var pengekjære, hørte på alt dette, og de spottet ham.  
The Pharisees, who were lovers of money, also heard all these things, and they scoffed at him.  
And also the Pharisees, being lovers of money, were hearing all these things, and were deriding him,**

- 15** Da sa han til dem: I er de som gjør eder selv rettfærdige for menneskene; men Gud kjenner eders hjerter; for det som er høit i menneskers øine, er en vederstyggelighet for Gud. He said to them, "You are those who justify yourselves in the sight of men, but God knows your hearts. For that which is exalted among men is an abomination in the sight of God. and he said to them, `Ye are those declaring yourselves righteous before men, but God doth know your hearts; because that which among men is high, [is] abomination before God;
- 16** Loven og profetene hadde sin tid inntil Johannes; fra den tid forkynnes evangeliet om Guds rike, og enhver trenger sig inn i det med makt; The law and the prophets were until John. From that time the gospel of the kingdom of God is preached, and everyone is forcing his way into it. the law and the prophets [are] till John; since then the reign of God is proclaimed good news, and every one doth press into it;
- 17** men før skal himmel og jord forgå før en eneste tøddel av loven skal falle bort. But it is easier for heaven and earth to pass away, than for one tiny stroke of a pen in the law to fall. and it is easier to the heaven and the earth to pass away, than of the law one tittle to fall.
- 18** Hver den som skiller sig fra sin hustru og gifter sig med en annen kvinne, han driver hor, og hver den som gifter sig med en kvinne som er skilt fra sin mann, han driver hor. Everyone who divorces his wife, and marries another, commits adultery. He who marries one who is put away from a husband commits adultery. `Every one who is sending away his wife, and marrying another, doth commit adultery; and every one who is marrying her sent away from a husband doth commit adultery.
- 19** Der var en rik mann, og han klædde sig i purpur og kostelig linklæde og levde hver dag i herlighet og glede. "Now there was a certain rich man, and he was clothed in purple and fine linen, living in luxury every day. `And -- a certain man was rich, and was clothed in purple and fine linen, making merry sumptuously every day,
- 20** Men der var en fattig mann ved navn Lazarus, som var kastet for hans port, full av sår, A certain beggar, named Lazarus, was laid at his gate, full of sores, and there was a certain poor man, by name Lazarus, who was laid at his porch, full of sores,
- 21** og hans attrå var å få mette sig med det som falt fra den rikes bord; men endog hundene kom og slikket hans sår. and desiring to be fed with the crumbs that fell from the rich man`s table. Yes, even the dogs came and licked his sores. and desiring to be filled from the crumbs that are falling from the table of the rich man; yea, also the dogs, coming, were licking his sores.

- 22 Men det skjedde at den fattige døde, og at han blev båret bort av engler i Abrahams skjød; men også den rike døde og blev begravet.**  
It happened that the beggar died, and that he was carried away by the angels to Abraham`s bosom. The rich man also died, and was buried.  
`And it came to pass, that the poor man died, and that he was carried away by the messengers to the bosom of Abraham -- and the rich man also died, and was buried;
- 23 Og da han slo sine øine op i dødsriket, der han var i pine, da ser han Abraham langt borte og Lasarus i hans skjød.**  
In Hades, he lifted up his eyes, being in torment, and saw Abraham far off, and Lazarus at his bosom.  
and in the hades having lifted up his eyes, being in torments, he doth see Abraham afar off, and Lazarus in his bosom,
- 24 Da ropte han: Fader Abraham! forbarm dig over mig og send Lasarus, forat han kan dyppe det ytterste av sin finger i vann og svale min tunge! for jeg pines storlig i denne lue.**  
He cried and said, `Father Abraham, have mercy on me, and send Lazarus, that he may dip the tip of his finger in water, and cool my tongue! For I am in anguish in this flame.`  
and having cried, he said, Father Abraham, deal kindly with me, and send Lazarus, that he may dip the tip of his finger in water, and may cool my tongue, because I am distressed in this flame.
- 25 Men Abraham sa: Sønn! kom i hu at du fikk ditt gode i din levetid, og Lasarus likeså det onde! men nu trøstes han her, og du pines.**  
But Abraham said, `Son, remember that you, in your lifetime, received your good things, and Lazarus, in like manner, bad things. But now here he is comforted and you are in anguish.  
`And Abraham said, Child, remember that thou did receive -- thou -- thy good things in thy life, and Lazarus in like manner the evil things, and now he is comforted, and thou art distressed;
- 26 Og dessuten er et stort svelg festet mellom oss og eder, forat de som vil gå herfra og over til eder, ikke skal kunne det, og forat heller ikke de på den andre side skal fare derfra og over til oss.**  
Besides all this, between us and you there is a great gulf fixed, that those who want to pass from here to you are not able, and that none may cross over from there to us.`  
and besides all these things, between us and you a great chasm is fixed, so that they who are willing to go over from hence unto you are not able, nor do they from thence to us pass through.
- 27 Da sa han: Så ber jeg dig, fader, at du sender ham til min fars hus**  
He said, `I ask you therefore, father, that you would send him to my father`s house;  
`And he said, I pray thee, then, father, that thou mayest send him to the house of my father,

- 28 - for jeg har fem brødre - forat han kan vidne for dem, så ikke også de skal komme til dette pinens sted.**  
for I have five brothers, that he may testify to them, lest they also come into this place of torment.  
for I have five brothers, so that he may thoroughly testify to them, that they also may not come to this place of torment.
- 29 Men Abraham sier til ham: De har Moses og profetene; la dem høre dem!**  
But Abraham said to him, `They have Moses and the prophets. Let them listen to them.`  
`Abraham saith to him, They have Moses and the prophets, let them hear them;
- 30 Men han sa: Nei, fader Abraham! men om nogen fra de døde kommer til dem, da omvender de sig.**  
He said, `No, father Abraham, but if one goes to them from the dead, they will repent.`  
and he said, No, father Abraham, but if any one from the dead may go unto them, they will reform.
- 31 Men han sa til ham: Hører de ikke Moses og profetene, da vil de heller ikke tro om nogen står op fra de døde.**  
He said to him, `If they don't listen to Moses and the prophets, neither will they be persuaded if one rises from the dead.`"  
And he said to him, If Moses and the prophets they do not hear, neither if one may rise out of the dead will they be persuaded.`
- 1 Og han sa til sine disipler: Det er umulig annet enn at forførelser må komme; men ve den som de kommer fra!**  
He said to the disciples, "It is impossible that occasions of stumbling should not come, but woe to him through whom they come!  
And he said unto the disciples, `It is impossible for the stumbling blocks not to come, but wo [to him] through whom they come;
- 2 Det var bedre for ham om det var hengt en kvernsten om hans hals, og han var kastet i havet, enn at han skulde forføre én av disse små.**  
It would be better for him if a millstone were hanged about his neck, and he were thrown into the sea, rather than that he should cause one of these little ones to stumble.  
it is more profitable to him if a weighty millstone is put round about his neck, and he hath been cast into the sea, than that he may cause one of these little ones to stumble.
- 3 Ta eder i vare! Om din bror synder, da irettesett ham; og om han angre det, da tilgi ham!**  
Be careful. If your brother sins against you, rebuke him. If he repents, forgive him.  
`Take heed to yourselves, and, if thy brother may sin in regard to thee, rebuke him, and if he may reform, forgive him,
- 4 Og om han syv ganger om dagen synder imot dig og syv ganger kommer tilbake til dig og sier: Jeg angre det, da skal du tilgi ham.**  
If he sins against you seven times in the day, and seven times turns again, saying, `I repent,` you shall forgive him."  
and if seven times in the day he may sin against thee, and seven times in the day may turn back to thee, saying, I reform; thou shalt forgive him.`



- 5 Og apostlene sa til Herren: Øk vår tro!**  
The apostles said to the Lord, "Increase our faith."  
And the apostles said to the Lord, `Add to us faith;`
- 6 Men Herren sa: Dersom I hadde tro som et sennepskorn, da skulde I si til dette morbærtre: Rykk dig op med rot og plant dig i havet! og det skulde lyde eder.**  
The Lord said, "If you had faith as a grain of mustard seed, you would tell this sycamore tree, `Be uprooted, and be planted in the sea,` and it would obey you.  
and the Lord said, `If ye had faith as a grain of mustard, ye would have said to this sycamine, Be uprooted, and be planted in the sea, and it would have obeyed you.
- 7 Men hvem av eder som har en tjener som pløier eller gjæter, vil si til ham når han kommer inn fra marken: Kom straks hit og sett dig til bords?**  
But who is there of you, having a servant plowing or keeping sheep, that will say, when he comes in from the field, `Come immediately and sit down at the table,`  
`But, who is he of you -- having a servant ploughing or feeding -- who, to him having come in out of the field, will say, Having come near, recline at meat?
- 8 Vil han ikke heller si til ham: Gjør i stand det jeg skal ha til aftensmat, og bind op om dig og gå mig til hånde til jeg får ett og drukket, så skal du få ete og drikke?**  
and will not rather tell him, `Prepare my supper, clothe yourself properly, and serve me, while I eat and drink. Afterward you will eat and drink?`  
but will not [rather] say to him, Prepare what I may sup, and having girded thyself about, minister to me, till I eat and drink, and after these things thou shalt eat and drink?
- 9 Takker han vel sin tjener fordi han gjorde det som var ham pålagt? Jeg tror det ikke.**  
Does he thank that servant because he did the things that were commanded? I think not.  
Hath he favour to that servant because he did the things directed? I think not.
- 10 Således skal også I, når I har gjort alt det som er eder pålagt, si: Vi er unyttige tjenere; vi har bare gjort det vi var skyldige å gjøre.**  
Even so you also, when you have done all the things that are commanded you, say, `We are unworthy servants. We have done our duty.`"  
`So also ye, when ye may have done all the things directed you, say -- We are unprofitable servants, because that which we owed to do -- we have done.`"
- 11 Og det skjedde på vandringen til Jerusalem at han drog midt imellem Samaria og Galilea;**  
It happened, as he was on his way to Jerusalem, that he was passing along the borders of Samaria and Galilee.  
And it came to pass, in his going on to Jerusalem, that he passed through the midst of Samaria and Galilee,
- 12 og da han gikk inn i en by, møtte det ham ti spedalske menn, som stod langt borte,**  
As he entered into a certain village, ten men who were lepers met him, who stood far away.  
and he entering into a certain village, there met him ten leprous men, who stood afar off,

- 13** og de ropte høit: Jesus, mester! miskunn dig over oss!  
They lifted up their voices, saying, "Jesus, Master, have mercy on us!"  
and they lifted up the voice, saying, `Jesus, master, deal kindly with us;`
- 14** Og da han så dem, sa han til dem: Gå bort og te eder for prestene! Og det skjedde mens de var på veien, at de blev renset.  
When he saw them, he said to them, "Go and show yourselves to the priests." It happened, as they went, they were cleansed.  
and having seen [them], he said to them, `Having gone on, shew yourselves to the priests;` and it came to pass, in their going, they were cleansed,
- 15** Men en av dem vendte tilbake, da han så at han var helbredet, og han priste Gud med høi røst,  
One of them, when he saw that he was healed, turned back, glorifying God with a loud voice.  
and one of them having seen that he was healed did turn back, with a loud voice glorifying God,
- 16** og falt ned på sitt ansikt for hans føtter og takket ham; og han var en samaritan.  
He fell on his face at his feet, giving him thanks. He was a Samaritan.  
and he fell upon [his] face at his feet, giving thanks to him, and he was a Samaritan.
- 17** Da svarte Jesus og sa: Blev ikke de ti renset? hvor er da de ni?  
Jesus answered, "Weren`t the ten cleansed? But where are the nine?  
And Jesus answering said, `Were not the ten cleansed, and the nine -- where?
- 18** Fantes det ingen som vendte tilbake for å gi Gud ære uten denne fremmede?  
Were there none found who returned to give glory to God, except this stranger?"  
There were not found who did turn back to give glory to God, except this alien;`
- 19** Og han sa til ham: Stå op og gå bort! din tro har frelst dig.  
He said to him, "Get up, and go your way. Your faith has healed you."  
and he said to him, `Having risen, be going on, thy faith hath saved thee.`
- 20** Men da han blev spurt av fariseerne når Guds rike skulde komme, svarte han dem og sa: Guds rike kommer ikke på den måte at en kan se det med sine øine;  
Being asked by the Pharisees when the kingdom of God would come, he answered them, "The kingdom of God doesn`t come with observation;  
And having been questioned by the Pharisees, when the reign of God doth come, he answered them, and said, `The reign of God doth not come with observation;
- 21** heller ikke skal de si: Se her eller se der er det! For se, Guds rike er inneni eder.  
neither will they say, `Look, here!` or, `Look, there!` for behold, the kingdom of God is within you."  
nor shall they say, Lo, here; or lo, there; for lo, the reign of God is within you.`

- 22 Men han sa til sine disipler: De dager skal komme da I skal attrå å få se en av Menneskesønnens dager, og I skal ikke få se den.**  
He said to the disciples, "The days will come, when you will desire to see one of the days of the Son of Man, and you will not see it.  
And he said unto his disciples, `Days will come, when ye shall desire to see one of the days of the Son of Man, and ye shall not behold [it];
- 23 Og de skal si til eder: Se her, se der er han! Gå ikke der bort, og følg ikke etter!**  
They will tell you, `Look, here!` or `Look, there!` Don`t go away, nor follow after them, and they shall say to you, Lo, here; or lo, there; ye may not go away, nor follow;
- 24 For likesom lynet, når det lyner, skinner fra himmelbryn til himmelbryn, således skal Menneskesønnen være på sin dag.**  
for as the lightning, when it flashes out of the one part under the sky, shines to the other part under the sky; so will the Son of Man be in his day.  
for as the lightning that is lightening out of the one [part] under heaven, to the other part under heaven doth shine, so shall be also the Son of Man in his day;
- 25 Men først skal han lide meget og forkastes av denne slekt.**  
But first, he must suffer many things and be rejected by this generation.  
and first it behoveth him to suffer many things, and to be rejected by this generation.
- 26 Og likesom det gikk i Noahs dager, så skal det også gå i Menneskesønnens dager:**  
As it happened in the days of Noah, even so will it be also in the days of the Son of Man.  
`And, as it came to pass in the days of Noah, so shall it be also in the days of the Son of Man;
- 27 de åt og drakk, de tok til ekte og blev gitt til ekte, like til den dag da Noah gikk inn i arken; så kom vannflommen og ødela dem alle sammen.**  
They ate, they drank, they married, they were given in marriage, until the day that Noah entered into the ark, and the flood came, and destroyed them all.  
they were eating, they were drinking, they were marrying, they were given in marriage, till the day that Noah entered into the ark, and the deluge came, and destroyed all;
- 28 På samme vis - likesom det gikk i Lots dager: de åt og drakk, de kjøpte og solgte, de plantet og bygget;**  
Likewise, even as it happened in the days of Lot: they ate, they drank, they bought, they sold, they planted, they built;  
in like manner also, as it came to pass in the days of Lot; they were eating, they were drinking, they were buying, they were selling, they were planting, they were building;
- 29 men den dag da Lot gikk ut av Sodoma, da lot Gud ild og svovel regne fra himmelen og ødela dem alle sammen -**  
but in the day that Lot went out from Sodom, it rained fire and sulfur from the sky, and destroyed them all.  
and on the day Lot went forth from Sodom, He rained fire and brimstone from heaven, and destroyed all.

- 30** således skal det også gå på den dag da Menneskesønnen åpenbares.  
It will be the same way in the day that the Son of Man is revealed.  
`According to these things it shall be, in the day the Son of Man is revealed;
- 31** På den dag må den som er på taket og har sine ting i huset, ikke stige ned for å hente dem, og heller ikke den som er ute på marken, vende tilbake til sitt hjem.  
In that day, he who will be on the housetop, and his goods in the house, let him not go down to take them away. Let him who is in the field likewise not turn back.  
in that day, he who shall be on the house top, and his vessels in the house, let him not come down to take them away; and he in the field, in like manner, let him not turn backward;
- 32** Kom Lots hustru i hu!  
Remember Lot's wife!  
remember the wife of Lot.
- 33** Den som søker å frelse sitt liv, skal miste det, og den som mister det, skal berge det.  
Whoever seeks to gain his life loses it, but whoever loses his life preserves it.  
Whoever may seek to save his life, shall lose it; and whoever may lose it, shall preserve it.
- 34** Jeg sier eder: I den natt skal det være to i én seng; den ene skal tas med, og den andre skal lates tilbake.  
I tell you, in that night there will be two people in one bed. The one will be taken, and the other will be left.  
`I say to you, In that night, there shall be two men on one couch, the one shall be taken, and the other shall be left;
- 35** To kvinner skal male på samme kvern; den ene skal tas med, og den andre skal lates tilbake.  
There will be two women grinding together. The one will be taken, and the other will be left."  
two women shall be grinding at the same place together, the one shall be taken, and the other shall be left;
- 37** Da svarte de og sa til ham: Hvor, Herre? Han sa til dem: Hvor åtselet er, der skal ørnene samles.  
They answering, asked him, "Where, Lord?" He said to them, "Where the body is, there will the vultures also be gathered together."  
And they answering say to him, `Where, sir?` and he said to them, `Where the body [is], there will the eagles be gathered together.`
- 1** Og han sa en lignelse til dem om at de alltid skulde bede og ikke bli trette.  
He also spoke a parable to them that they must always pray, and not give up,  
And he spake also a simile to them, that it behoveth [us] always to pray, and not to faint,
- 2** Der var en dommer i en by, som ikke fryktet Gud og ikke undsa sig for noget menneske.  
saying, "A certain judge was in a city, who didn't fear God, and didn't respect man.  
saying, `A certain judge was in a certain city -- God he is not fearing, and man he is not regarding --

- 3** Og det var en enke der i byen, og hun kom til ham og sa: **Hjelp mig til å få rett over min motstander!**  
A widow was in that city, and she came often to him, saying, `Defend me from my adversary!`  
and a widow was in that city, and she was coming unto him, saying, Do me justice on my opponent,
- 4** Og lenge vilde han ikke; men til sist sa han ved sig selv: **Om jeg enn ikke frykter Gud og ikke undser mig for noget menneske,**  
He wouldn't for a while, but afterward he said to himself, `Though I don't fear God, nor respect man,  
and he would not for a time, but after these things he said in himself, Even if God I do not fear, and man do not regard,
- 5** vil jeg dog hjelpe denne enke til å få rett fordi hun gjør mig uleilighet, så hun ikke til slutt skal komme og legge hånd på mig.  
yet because this widow bothers me, I will defend her, or else she will wear me out by her continual coming.`"  
yet because this widow doth give me trouble, I will do her justice, lest, perpetually coming, she may plague me.`
- 6** Og Herren sa: **Hør hvad den urettferdige dommer sier!**  
The Lord said, "Listen to what the unrighteous judge says.  
And the Lord said, `Hear ye what the unrighteous judge saith:
- 7** Men skulde da ikke Gud hjelpe sine utvalgte til deres rett, dem som roper til ham dag og natt, og er han sen når det gjelder dem?  
Won't God avenge his elect, who are crying out to him day and night, and yet he exercises patience with them?  
and shall not God execute the justice to His choice ones, who are crying unto Him day and night -- bearing long in regard to them?
- 8** Jeg sier eder at han skal skynde sig å hjelpe dem til deres rett. Men når Menneskesønnen kommer, mon han da vil finne troen på jorden?  
I tell you that he will avenge them quickly. Nevertheless, when the Son of Man comes, will he find faith on the earth?"  
I say to you, that He will execute the justice to them quickly; but the Son of Man having come, shall he find the faith upon the earth?`
- 9** Han sa også denne lignelse til nogen som stolte på sig selv at de var rettferdige, og foraktet de andre:  
He spoke also this parable to certain people who were convinced of their own righteousness, and who despised all others.  
And he spake also unto certain who have been trusting in themselves that they were righteous, and have been despising the rest, this simile:

- 10** To menn gikk op til templet for å bede; den ene var en fariseer og den andre en tolder.  
"Two men went up into the temple to pray; one was a Pharisee, and the other was a tax collector.  
`Two men went up to the temple to pray, the one a Pharisee, and the other a tax-gatherer;
- 11** Fariseeren stod for sig selv og bad således: Gud! jeg takker dig fordi jeg ikke er som andre mennesker: røvere, urettferdige, horkarler, eller og som denne tolder.  
The Pharisee stood and prayed to himself like this: `God, I thank you, that I am not like the rest of men, extortioners, unrighteous, adulterers, or even like this tax collector.  
the Pharisee having stood by himself, thus prayed: God, I thank Thee that I am not as the rest of men, rapacious, unrighteous, adulterers, or even as this tax-gatherer;
- 12** Jeg faster to ganger om uken, jeg gir tiende av all min inntekt.  
I fast twice in the week. I give tithes of all that I get.`  
I fast twice in the week, I give tithes of all things -- as many as I possess.
- 13** Og tolderen stod langt borte og vilde ikke engang løfte sine øine mot himmelen, men slo sig for sitt bryst og sa: Gud! vær mig synde nådig!  
But the tax collector, standing far away, wouldn't even lift up as his eyes to heaven, but beat his breast, saying, `God, be merciful to me, a sinner!`  
`And the tax-gatherer, having stood afar off, would not even the eyes lift up to the heaven, but was smiting on his breast, saying, God be propitious to me -- the sinner!
- 14** Jeg sier eder: Denne gikk rettferdiggjort ned til sitt hus fremfor den andre; for hver den sig selv ophøier, skal fornedres, og den sig selv fornedrer, skal ophøies.  
I tell you, this man went down to his house justified rather than the other; for everyone who exalts himself will be humbled, but he who humbles himself will be exalted."  
I say to you, this one went down declared righteous, to his house, rather than that one: for every one who is exalting himself shall be humbled, and he who is humbling himself shall be exalted.`
- 15** De bar også sine små barn til ham, forat han skulde røre ved dem; men da disiplene så det, truet de dem.  
They were also bringing their babies to him, that he might touch them. But when the disciples saw it, they rebuked them.  
And they were bringing near also the babes, that he may touch them, and the disciples having seen did rebuke them,
- 16** Men Jesus kalte dem til sig og sa: La de små barn komme til mig, og hindre dem ikke! for Guds rike hører sådanne til.  
Jesus called them near, saying, "Allow the little children to come to me, and don't hinder them, for the kingdom of God belongs to ones like these.  
and Jesus having called them near, said, `Suffer the little children to come unto me, and forbid them not, for of such is the reign of God;

- 17 Sannelig sier jeg eder: Den som ikke tar imot Guds rike som et lite barn, han skal ingenlunde komme inn i det.**  
**Most assuredly, I tell you, whoever doesn't receive the kingdom of God like a little child, he will in no way enter into it.**  
**verily I say to you, Whoever may not receive the reign of God as a little child, may not enter into it.**
- 18 Og en rådsherre spurte ham: Gode mester! hvad skal jeg gjøre for å arve evig liv?**  
**A certain ruler asked him, saying, "Good Teacher, what do I do to inherit eternal life?"**  
**And a certain ruler questioned him, saying, "Good teacher, what having done -- shall I inherit life age-during?"**
- 19 Jesus sa til ham: Hvorfor kaller du mig god? Ingen er god uten én, det er Gud.**  
**Jesus asked him, "Why do you call me good? No one is good, except one -- God.**  
**And Jesus said to him, "Why me dost thou call good? no one [is] good, except One -- God;**
- 20 Budene kjenner du: Du skal ikke drive hor, du skal ikke slå ihjel, du skal ikke stjele, du skal ikke si falskt vidnesbyrd, hedre din far og din mor.**  
**You know the commandments: "Don't commit adultery," "Don't murder," "Don't steal," "Don't give false testimony," "Honor your father and your mother."**  
**the commands thou hast known: Thou mayest not commit adultery, Thou mayest do no murder, Thou mayest not steal, Thou mayest not bear false witness, Honour thy father and thy mother.**
- 21 Men han sa: Alt dette har jeg holdt fra min ungdom av.**  
**He said, "I have observed all these things from my youth up."**  
**And he said, "All these I did keep from my youth;"**
- 22 Da Jesus hørte det, sa han til ham: Ett fattes dig ennu: selg alt det du har, og del det ut til fattige, så skal du få en skatt i himmelen; kom så og følg mig!**  
**When Jesus heard these things, he said to him, "You still lack one thing. Sell all that you have, and distribute it to the poor. You will have treasure in heaven. Come, follow me."**  
**and having heard these things, Jesus said to him, "Yet one thing to thee is lacking; all things -- as many as thou hast -- sell, and distribute to the poor, and thou shalt have treasure in heaven, and come, be following me;"**
- 23 Men da han hørte det, blev han meget bedrøvet; for han var meget rik.**  
**But when he heard these things, he became very sad, for he was very rich.**  
**and he, having heard these things, became very sorrowful, for he was exceeding rich.**
- 24 Og da Jesus så det, sa han: Hvor vanskelig det er for de rike å komme inn i Guds rike!**  
**Jesus, seeing that he became very sad, said, "How hard it is for those who have riches to enter into the kingdom of God!**  
**And Jesus having seen him become very sorrowful, said, "How hardly shall those having riches enter into the reign of God!**

- 25** For det er lettere for en kamel å gå gjennom et nåleøie enn for en rik å gå inn i Guds rike.  
For it is easier for a camel to enter in through a needle`s eye, than for a rich man to enter into the kingdom of God."  
for it is easier for a camel through the eye of a needle to enter, than for a rich man into the reign of God to enter.`
- 26** Da sa de som hørte det: Hvem kan da bli frelst?  
Those who heard it said, "Then who can be saved?"  
And those who heard, said, `And who is able to be saved?`
- 27** Men han sa: Det som er umulig for mennesker, er mulig for Gud.  
But he said, "The things which are impossible with men are possible with God."  
and he said, `The things impossible with men are possible with God.`
- 28** Og Peter sa: Se, vi har forlatt alt vårt og fulgt dig.  
Peter said, "Look, we have left everything, and followed you."  
And Peter said, `Lo, we left all, and did follow thee;`
- 29** Da sa han til dem: Sannelig sier jeg eder: Det er ingen som har forlatt hus eller hustru eller brødre eller foreldre eller barn for Guds rikets skyld  
He said to them, "Most assuredly I tell you, there is no one who has left house, or wife, or brothers, or parents, or children, for the kingdom of God`s sake,  
and he said to them, `Verily I say to you, that there is not one who left house, or parents, or brothers, or wife, or children, for the sake of the reign of God,
- 30** uten at han skal få mangefold igjen her i tiden, og i den kommende verden evig liv.  
who will not receive many times more in this time, and in the world to come, eternal life."  
who may not receive back manifold more in this time, and in the coming age, life age-during.`
- 31** Men han tok de tolv til sig og sa til dem: Se, vi går op til Jerusalem, og alt det som er skrevet av profetene om Menneskesønnen, skal fullbyrdes.  
He took the twelve aside, and said to them, "Behold, we are going up to Jerusalem, and all the things that are written through the prophets concerning the Son of Man will be completed.  
And having taken the twelve aside, he said unto them, `Lo, we go up to Jerusalem, and all things shall be completed -- that have been written through the prophets -- to the Son of Man,
- 32** For han skal overgis til hedningene og bli spottet og hånet og spyttet på,  
For he will be delivered up to the Gentiles, will be mocked, treated shamefully, and spit for he shall be delivered up to the nations, and shall be mocked, and insulted, and spit upon,
- 33** og de skal hudstryke ham og slå ham ihjel, og på den tredje dag skal han opstå.  
They will scourge and kill him. On the third day, he will rise again."  
and having scourged they shall put him to death, and on the third day he shall rise again.`



- 34** Og de forstod ikke noget av dette, og dette ord var skjult for dem, og de skjønnte ikke det han sa.  
They understood none of these things. This saying was hidden from them, and they didn't understand the things that were said.  
And they none of these things understood, and this saying was hid from them, and they were not knowing the things said.
- 35** Og det skjedde da han kom nær til Jeriko, at en blind mann satt ved veien og tigget.  
It happened, as he came near Jericho, a certain blind man sat by the road, begging.  
And it came to pass, in his coming nigh to Jericho, a certain blind man was sitting beside the way begging,
- 36** Da han hørte folk gå forbi, spurte han hvad dette var.  
Hearing a multitude going by, he asked what this meant.  
and having heard a multitude going by, he was inquiring what this may be,
- 37** De fortalte ham da at Jesus fra Nasaret gikk forbi.  
They told him that Jesus of Nazareth was passing by.  
and they brought him word that Jesus the Nazarene doth pass by,
- 38** Og han ropte: Jesus, du Davids sønn! miskunn dig over mig!  
He cried out, "Jesus, you son of David, have mercy on me!"  
and he cried out, saying, `Jesus, Son of David, deal kindly with me;`
- 39** Og de som gikk foran, truet ham at han skulde tie. Men han ropte enda meget mere: Du Davids sønn! miskunn dig over mig!  
Those who led the way rebuked him, that he should be quiet; but he cried out all the more,  
"You son of David, have mercy on me!"  
and those going before were rebuking him, that he might be silent, but he was much more crying out, `Son of David, deal kindly with me.`
- 40** Da stod Jesus stille, og bød at han skulde føres til ham; og da han kom frem, spurte han ham:  
Jesus, standing, commanded him to be brought to him. When he had come near, he asked him,  
And Jesus having stood, commanded him to be brought unto him, and he having come nigh, he questioned him,
- 41** Hvad vil du jeg skal gjøre for dig? Han sa: Herre! at jeg må bli seende!  
"What do you want me to do?" He said, "Lord, that I may see again."  
saying, `What wilt thou I shall do to thee?` and he said, `Sir, that I may receive sight.`
- 42** Og Jesus sa til ham: Bli seende! din tro har frelst dig.  
Jesus said to him, "Receive your sight. Your faith has healed you."  
And Jesus said to him, `Receive thy sight; thy faith hath saved thee;`

- 43** Og straks fikk han sitt syn igjen, og fulgte ham og lovet Gud; og alt folket som så det, priste Gud.  
Immediately he received his sight, and followed him, glorifying God. All the people, when they saw it, praised God.  
and presently he did receive sight, and was following him, glorifying God; and all the people, having seen, did give praise to God.
- 1** Og han kom inn i Jeriko og drog igjennem byen.  
He entered and was passing through Jericho.  
And having entered, he was passing through Jericho,
- 2** Og se, der var en mann som hette Sakkeus; han var overtolder og en rik mann.  
There was a man named Zacchaeus. He was a chief tax collector, and he was rich.  
and lo, a man, by name called Zaccheus, and he was a chief tax-gatherer, and he was
- 3** Og han søkte å få se hvem som var Jesus, og han kunde ikke komme til for folket, for han var liten av vekst.  
He was trying to see who Jesus was, and couldn't because of the crowd, because he was short.  
and he was seeking to see Jesus, who he is, and was not able for the multitude, because in stature he was small,
- 4** Da sprang han i forveien og steg op i et morbærtre for å få se ham; for hans vei gikk der forbi.  
He ran on ahead, and climbed up into a sycamore tree to see him, for he was to pass that way.  
and having run forward before, he went up on a sycamore, that he may see him, because through that [way] he was about to pass by.
- 5** Og da Jesus kom til stedet, så han op og sa til ham: Sakkeus! skynd dig og stig ned! for idag skal jeg bli i ditt hus.  
When Jesus came to the place, he looked up and saw him, and said to him, "Zacchaeus, hurry and come down, for today I must stay at your house."  
And as Jesus came up to the place, having looked up, he saw him, and said unto him, `Zaccheus, having hastened, come down, for to-day in thy house it behoveth me to remain;`
- 6** Og han skyndte sig og steg ned, og tok imot ham med glede.  
He hurried, came down, and received him joyfully.  
and he having hastened did come down, and did receive him rejoicing;
- 7** Og da de så det, knurret de alle og sa: Han gikk inn for å ta herberge hos en syndig mann!  
When they saw it, they all murmured, saying, "He has gone in to lodge with a man who is a sinner."  
and having seen [it], they were all murmuring, saying -- `With a sinful man he went in to lodge!`

- 8 Men Sakkeus stod frem og sa til Herren: Se, Herre! Halvdelen av mitt gods gir jeg de fattige, og har jeg presset penger ut av nogen, gir jeg det firdobbelte igjen.  
Zacchaeus stood and said to the Lord, "Behold, Lord, half of my goods I give to the poor. If I have wrongfully exacted anything of anyone, I restore four times as much."  
And Zacchaeus having stood, said unto the Lord, "Lo, the half of my goods, sir, I give to the poor, and if of any one anything I did take by false accusation, I give back fourfold."**
- 9 Og Jesus sa om ham: Idag er frelse blitt dette hus til del, eftersom og han er en Abrahams sønn;  
Jesus said to him, "Today, salvation has come to this house, because he also is a son of Abraham.  
And Jesus said unto him -- "To-day salvation did come to this house, inasmuch as he also is a son of Abraham;**
- 10 for Menneskesønnen er kommet for å søke og frelse det som var fortapt.  
For the Son of Man came to seek and to save that which was lost."  
for the Son of Man came to seek and to save the lost."**
- 11 Mens de hørte på dette, la han også en lignelse til, fordi han var nær ved Jerusalem, og de tenkte at Guds rike straks skulde komme til syne.  
As they heard these things, he went on and told a parable, because he was near Jerusalem, and they supposed that the kingdom of God would be revealed immediately.  
And while they are hearing these things, having added he spake a simile, because of his being nigh to Jerusalem, and of their thinking that the reign of God is about presently to be made manifest.**
- 12 Han sa da: En mann av høi byrd drog til et land langt borte for å få kongemakt og så komme tilbake igjen.  
He said therefore, "A certain nobleman went into a far country to receive for himself a kingdom, and to return.  
He said therefore, "A certain man of birth went on to a far country, to take to himself a kingdom, and to return,**
- 13 Han kalte da ti av sine tjenere for sig, og gav dem ti pund og sa: Kjøpslå med dem til jeg kommer igjen.  
He called ten servants of his, and gave them ten minas, and told them, "Conduct business until I come."  
and having called ten servants of his own, he gave to them ten pounds, and said unto them, Do business -- till I come;**
- 14 Men hans landsmenn hatet ham, og skicket sendemenn avsted efter ham og lot si: Vi vil ikke at denne mann skal være konge over oss.  
But his citizens hated him, and sent an envoy after him, saying, "We don't want this man to reign over us."  
and his citizens were hating him, and did send an embassy after him, saying, We do not wish this one to reign over us.**

- 15** Og det skjedde da han hadde fått kongemakten og kom tilbake, da bød han at de tjenere han hadde gitt pengene, skulde kalles for ham, forat han kunde få vite hvad hver av dem hadde vunnet.  
It happened, when he had come back again, having received the kingdom, that he commanded these servants, to whom he had given the money, to be called to him, that he might know what they had gained by conducting business.  
`And it came to pass, on his coming back, having taken the kingdom, that he commanded these servants to be called to him, to whom he gave the money, that he might know what any one had done in business.
- 16** Da kom den første frem og sa: Herre! ditt pund har kastet av sig ti pund.  
The first came before him, saying, `Lord, your mina has made ten more minas.`  
`And the first came near, saying, Sir, thy pound did gain ten pounds;
- 17** Og han sa til ham: Vel, du gode tjener! fordi du har vært tro i det små, skal du råde over ti byer.  
He said to him, `Well done, you good servant! Because you were found faithful in a very little, you shall have authority over ten cities.`  
and he said to him, Well done, good servant, because in a very little thou didst become faithful, be having authority over ten cities.
- 18** Og den annen kom og sa: Herre! ditt pund har gitt fem pund.  
The second came, saying, `Your mina, Lord, has made five minas.`  
`And the second came, saying, Sir, thy pound made five pounds;
- 19** Også til denne sa han: Vær du herre over fem byer!  
He said to him also, `You also are to be over five cities.`  
and he said also to this one, And thou, become thou over five cities.
- 20** Og en annen kom og sa: Herre! se her er ditt pund, som jeg har hatt liggende i et tørklæ; Another came, saying, `Lord, behold, your mina, which I kept laid away in a handkerchief, `And another came, saying, Sir, lo, thy pound, that I had lying away in a napkin;
- 21** for jeg fryktet for dig, fordi du er en streng mann; du tar op det du ikke la ned, og høster det du ikke sådde.  
for I feared you, because you are an exacting man. You take up that which didn't lay down, and reap that which you didn't sow.`  
for I was afraid of thee, because thou art an austere man; thou takest up what thou didst not lay down, and reapest what thou didst not sow.
- 22** Han sier til ham: Efter din egen munn dømmer jeg dig, du dårlige tjener! Du visste at jeg er en streng mann, som tar op det jeg ikke la ned, og høster det jeg ikke sådde;  
He said to him, `Out of your own mouth will I judge you, you wicked servant! You knew that I am an exacting man, taking up that which I didn't lay down, and reaping that which I didn't sow.  
`And he saith to him, Out of thy mouth I will judge thee, evil servant: thou knewest that I am an austere man, taking up what I did not lay down, and reaping what I did not sow!

- 23** hvorfor satte du da ikke mine penger ut hos pengevekslerne? Så hadde jeg, når jeg kom, fått dem tilbake med renter.  
Then why didn't you deposit my money in the bank, and I at my coming might have earned interest on it?  
and wherefore didst thou not give my money to the bank, and I, having come, with interest might have received it?
- 24** Og han sa til dem som stod ved hans side: Ta pundet fra ham og gi det til ham som har de ti pund!  
He said to those who stood by, 'Take the mina away from him, and give it to him who has the ten minas.'  
'And to those standing by he said, Take from him the pound, and give to him having the ten pounds --
- 25** - De sa til ham: Herre! han har jo ti pund! -  
They said to him, 'Lord, he has ten minas!'  
(and they said to him, Sir, he hath ten pounds) --
- 26** Jeg sier eder at hver den som har, ham skal gis; men den som ikke har, fra ham skal endog tas det han har.  
'For I tell you that to everyone who has, will more be given; but from him who doesn't have, even that which he has will be taken away from him.  
for I say to you, that to every one having shall be given, and from him not having, also what he hath shall be taken from him,
- 27** Men disse mine fiender som ikke vilde at jeg skulde være konge over dem, før dem hit og hugg dem ned for mine øine!  
But bring those enemies of mine who didn't want me to reign over them here, and kill them before me.'"  
but those my enemies, who did not wish me to reign over them, bring hither and slay before me.'
- 28** Og da han hadde sagt dette, drog han videre foran dem på sin vandring op til Jerusalem.  
When he had thus spoken, he went on ahead, going up to Jerusalem.  
And having said these things, he went on before, going up to Jerusalem.
- 29** Og det skjedde da han kom nær til Betfage og Betania, til det berg som kalles Oljeberget, da sendte han to av sine disipler avsted og sa:  
It happened, when he drew near to Bethphage and Bethany, at the mountain that is called Olivet, he sent two of his disciples,  
And it came to pass, as he came nigh to Bethphage and Bethany, unto the mount called of the Olives, he sent two of his disciples,
- 30** Gå bort til den by som ligger rett for oss! Når I kommer inn i den, skal I finne en fole bundet, som intet menneske har sittet på; løs den og før den hit!  
saying, "Go your way into the village on the other side, in which, as you enter, you will find a colt tied, whereon no man ever yet sat. Untie him, and bring him.  
having said, Go away to the village over-against, in which, entering into, ye shall find a colt bound, on which no one of men did ever sit, having loosed it, bring [it];

- 31** Og dersom nogen spør eder: Hvorfor løser I den? da skal I si så: Herren har bruk for den.  
If anyone asks you, `Why are you untying it?` say to him: `The Lord needs it.`"  
and if any one doth question you, Wherefore do ye loose [it]? thus ye shall say to him --  
The Lord hath need of it.`
- 32** Så gikk de utsendte avsted, og de fant det så som han hadde sagt dem.  
Those who were sent went away, and found things just as he had told them.  
And those sent, having gone away, found according as he said to them,
- 33** Og da de løste folen, sa dens eiermenn til dem: Hvorfor løser I folen?  
As they were untying the colt, the owners of it said to them, `Why are you untying the colt?`  
  
and while they are loosing the colt, its owners said unto them, `Why loose ye the colt?`
- 34** De sa: Herren har bruk for den.  
They said, `The Lord needs it.`  
and they said, `The Lord hath need of it;`
- 35** Og de førte den til Jesus, og de la sine klær på folen og lot Jesus sette sig på den.  
They brought it to Jesus. They threw their cloaks on the colt, and set Jesus on them.  
and they brought it unto Jesus, and having cast their garments upon the colt, they did set  
Jesus upon it.
- 36** Da han nu drog frem, bredte de sine klær under ham på veien.  
As he went, they spread their cloaks in the way.  
And as he is going, they were spreading their garments in the way,
- 37** Men da han allerede var nær ved nedgangen fra Oljeberget, begynte hele disippel-flokken  
glad å love Gud med høi røst for alle de kraftige gjerninger de hadde sett, og sa:  
As he was now getting near, at the descent of the Mount of Olives, the whole multitude of  
the disciples began to rejoice and praise God with a loud voice for all the mighty works  
which they had seen,  
and as he is coming nigh now, at the descent of the mount of the Olives, the whole  
multitude of the disciples began rejoicing to praise God with a great voice for all the  
mighty works they had seen,
- 38** Velsignet være kongen som kommer i Herrens navn! Fred i himmelen, og ære i det  
saying, "Blessed is the King who comes in the name of the Lord! Peace in heaven, and  
glory in the highest!"  
saying, `blessed [is] he who is coming, a king in the name of the Lord; peace in heaven,  
and glory in the highest.`
- 39** Og nogen av fariseerne blandt mengden sa til ham: Mester! irettesett dine disipler!  
Some of the Pharisees from the multitude said to him, "Teacher, rebuke your disciples!"  
And certain of the Pharisees from the multitude said unto him, `Teacher, rebuke thy  
disciples;`

- 40** Men han svarte og sa til dem: Jeg sier eder: Om disse tier, skal stenene rope.  
He answered them, "I tell you that if these were silent, the stones would cry out."  
and he answering said to them, `I say to you, that, if these shall be silent, the stones will cry out!`
- 41** Og da han kom nær og så byen, gråt han over den og sa:  
When he drew near, he saw the city and wept over it,  
And when he came nigh, having seen the city, he wept over it,
- 42** Visste også du, om enn først på denne din dag, hvad som tjener til din fred! Men nu er det skjult for dine øine.  
saying, "If you, even you, had known today the things which belong to your peace! But now, they are hidden from your eyes.  
saying -- `If thou didst know, even thou, at least in this thy day, the things for thy peace; but now they were hid from thine eyes.
- 43** For de dager skal komme over dig da dine fiender skal kaste en voll op om dig og kringsette dig og trenge dig fra alle sider,  
For the days will come on you, when your enemies will throw up a barricade against you, surround you, hem you in on every side,  
`Because days shall come upon thee, and thine enemies shall cast around thee a rampart, and compass thee round, and press thee on every side,
- 44** og slå dig til jorden og dine barn i dig, og ikke levne sten på sten i dig, fordi du ikke kjente din besøkelses tid.  
and will dash you and your children within you to the ground. They will not leave in you one stone on another, because you didn't know the time of your visitation."  
and lay thee low, and thy children within thee, and they shall not leave in thee a stone upon a stone, because thou didst not know the time of thy inspection.`
- 45** Og han gikk inn i templet og begynte å drive ut dem som drev handel der,  
He entered into the temple, and began to drive out those who bought and sold in it,  
And having entered into the temple, he began to cast forth those selling in it, and those buying,
- 46** og han sa til dem: Det er skrevet: Mitt hus skal være et bedehus. Men I har gjort det til en røverhule.  
saying to them, "It is written, `My house is a house of prayer,` but you have made it a `den of robbers`!"  
saying to them, `It hath been written, My house is a house of prayer -- but ye made it a den of robbers.`
- 47** Og han lærte daglig i templet. Men yppersteprestene og de skriftlærde og de første blandt folket søkte å få ryddet ham av veien.  
He was teaching daily in the temple, but the chief priests and the scribes and the leading men among the people sought to destroy him.  
And he was teaching daily in the temple, but the chief priests and the scribes were seeking to destroy him -- also the chiefs of the people --

- 48** Og de fant ikke ut hvad de skulde gjøre; for hele folket hang ved ham og hørte på ham.  
They couldn't find what they might do, for all the people hung on to every word that he said.  
and they were not finding what they shall do, for all the people were hanging on him, hearing him.
- 1** Og det skjedde en av dagene mens han lærte folket i templet og forkynte evangeliet, da stod yppersteprestene og de skriftlærde frem sammen med de eldste  
It happened on one of those days, as he was teaching the people in the temple and preaching the gospel, that the chief priests and scribes came to him with the elders.  
And it came to pass, on one of those days, as he is teaching the people in the temple, and proclaiming good news, the chief priests and the scribes, with the elders, came upon [him],
- 2** og sa til ham: Si oss: Med hvad myndighet gjør du dette, eller hvem er det som har gitt dig denne myndighet?  
They asked him, "Tell us: by what authority do you do these things? Or who is giving you this authority?"  
and spake unto him, saying, `Tell us by what authority thou dost these things? or who is he that gave to thee this authority?`
- 3** Men han svarte og sa til dem: Også jeg vil spørre eder om en ting; si mig:  
He answered them, "I also will ask you one question. Tell me:  
And he answering said unto them, `I will question you -- I also -- one thing, and tell me:
- 4** Johannes' dåp, var den fra himmelen eller fra mennesker?  
the baptism of John, was it from heaven, or from men?"  
the baptism of John, from heaven was it, or from men?`
- 5** Men de samrødde sig med hverandre og sa: Sier vi: Fra himmelen, da sier han: Hvorfor trodde I ham da ikke?  
They reasoned with themselves, saying, "If we say, `From heaven,` he will say, `Why didn't you believe him?`  
And they reasoned with themselves, saying -- `If we may say, From heaven, he will say, Wherefore, then, did ye not believe him?
- 6** Men sier vi: Fra mennesker, da stener hele folket oss; for de tror fullt og fast at Johannes var en profet.  
But if we say, `From men,` all the people will stone us, for they are persuaded that John was a prophet."  
and if we may say, From men, all the people will stone us, for they are having been persuaded John to be a prophet.`
- 7** Og de svarte at de ikke visste hvor den var fra.  
They answered that they didn't know where it was from.  
And they answered, that they knew not whence [it was],



- 8 Da sa Jesus til dem: Så sier heller ikke jeg eder med hvad myndighet jeg gjør dette. Jesus said to them, "Neither will I tell you by what authority I do these things." and Jesus said to them, `Neither do I say to you by what authority I do these things.`**
- 9 Han begynte da å si denne lignelse til folket: En mann plantet en vingård og leide den ut til vingårdsmenn og drog utenlands for lange tider. He began to tell the people this parable. "A man planted a vineyard, and rented it out to some farmers, and went into another country for a long time. And he began to speak unto the people this simile: `A certain man planted a vineyard, and gave it out to husbandmen, and went abroad for a long time,**
- 10 Og da tiden kom, sendte han en tjener til vingårdsmennene, forat de skulde gi ham av vingårdens frukt; men vingårdsmennene slo ham, og lot ham gå bort med tomme hender. At the proper season, he sent a servant to the farmers to collect his share of the fruit of the vineyard. But the farmers beat him, and sent him away empty. and at the season he sent unto the husbandmen a servant, that from the fruit of the vineyard they may give to him, but the husbandmen having beat him, did send [him] away empty.**
- 11 Og han blev ved og sendte en annen tjener; men de slo også ham og hånte ham og lot ham gå bort med tomme hender. He sent yet another servant, and they also beat him, and treated him shamefully, and sent him away empty. `And he added to send another servant, and they that one also having beaten and dishonoured, did send away empty;**
- 12 Og han blev ved og sendte en tredje; men de slo også ham til blods og kastet ham ut. He sent yet a third, and they also wounded him, and threw him out. and he added to send a third, and this one also, having wounded, they did cast out.**
- 13 Da sa vingårdens herre: Hvad skal jeg gjøre? Jeg vil sende min sønn, den elskede; de vil da vel undse sig for ham. The lord of the vineyard said, `What will I do? I will send my beloved son. It may be that seeing him, they will respect him.` `And the owner of the vineyard said, What shall I do? I will send my son -- the beloved, perhaps having seen this one, they will do reverence;**
- 14 Men da vingårdsmennene fikk se ham, la de op råd med hverandre og sa: Dette er arvingen; la oss slå ham ihjel, så arven kan bli vår! But when the farmers saw him, they reasoned among themselves, saying, `This is the heir. Come, let's kill him, that the inheritance may be ours.` and having seen him, the husbandmen reasoned among themselves, saying, This is the heir; come, we may kill him, that the inheritance may become ours;**

- 15** Og de kastet ham ut av vingården og slo ham ihjel. Hvad skal nu vingårdens herre gjøre med dem?  
They threw him out of the vineyard, and killed him. What therefore will the lord of the vineyard do to them?  
and having cast him outside of the vineyard, they killed [him]; what, then, shall the owner of the vineyard do to them?
- 16** Han skal komme og drepe disse vingårdsmenn og overgi vingården til andre. Da de hørte det, sa de: Det må aldri skje!  
He will come and destroy these farmers, and will give the vineyard to others." When they heard it, they said, "God forbid!"  
He will come, and destroy these husbandmen, and will give the vineyard to others. And having heard, they said, "Let it not be!"
- 17** Men han så på dem og sa: Hvad er da dette som er skrevet: Den sten som bygningsmennene forkastet, den er blitt hjørnestein?  
But he looked at them, and said, "Then what is this that is written, 'The stone which the builders rejected, The same was made the chief cornerstone?'  
and he, having looked upon them, said, 'What, then, is this that hath been written: A stone that the builders rejected -- this became head of a corner?"
- 18** Hver den som faller på denne sten, han skal knuses; men den som den faller på, ham skal den smuldre til støv.  
"Everyone who falls on that stone will be broken to pieces, but it will crush whoever it falls on to dust."  
every one who hath fallen on that stone shall be broken, and on whom it may fall, it will crush him to pieces.
- 19** Og de skriftlærde og yppersteprestene søkte å få lagt hånd på ham i samme stund; men de fryktet for folket; for de skjønnte at det var om dem han hadde sagt denne lignelse.  
The chief priests and the scribes sought to lay hands on Him that very hour, but they feared the people -- for they knew He had spoken this parable against them.  
And the chief priests and the scribes sought to lay hands on him in that hour, and they feared the people, for they knew that against them he spake this simile.
- 20** Og efterat de nogen tid hadde vaktet på ham, sendte de lurere, som lot som de var rettferdige, for å fange ham i ord, så de kunde overgi ham til øvrigheten og til landshøvdingens makt.  
They watched him, and sent out spies, who pretended to be righteous, that they might trap him in something he said, so as to deliver him up to the rule and to the authority of the governor.  
And, having watched [him], they sent forth liars in wait, feigning themselves to be righteous, that they might take hold of his word, to deliver him up to the rule and to the authority of the governor,

- 21** Og de spurte ham og sa: Mester! vi vet at du taler og lærer rett og gjør ikke forskjell på folk, men lærer Guds vei i sannhet;  
They asked him, "Teacher, we know that you say and teach what is right, and aren't partial to anyone, but truly teach the way of God.  
and they questioned him, saying, "Teacher, we have known that thou dost say and teach rightly, and dost not accept a person, but in truth the way of God dost teach;
- 22** er det oss tillatt å gi keiseren skatt, eller ikke?  
Is it lawful for us to pay taxes to Caesar, or not?"  
Is it lawful to us to give tribute to Caesar or not?"
- 23** Men han merket deres list og sa til dem:  
But he perceived their slyness, and said to them, "Why do you test me?  
And he, having perceived their craftiness, said unto them, "Why me do ye tempt?"
- 24** Vis mig en penning! Hvis billede og påskrift har den? De svarte: Keiserens.  
Show me a denarius. Whose image and inscription are on it?" They answered, "Caesar's."  
shew me a denary; of whom hath it an image and superscription?" and they answering said, "Of Caesar:"
- 25** Da sa han til dem: Så gi da keiseren hvad keiserens er, og Gud hvad Guds er!  
He said to them, "Then give to Caesar the things that are Caesar's, and to God the things that are God's."  
and he said to them, "Give back, therefore, the things of Caesar to Caesar, and the things of God to God;"
- 26** Og de var ikke i stand til å fange ham i ord i folkets påhør, og de undret sig over hans svar, og tidde.  
They weren't able to trap him in his words before the people. They marveled at his answer, and were silent.  
and they were not able to take hold on his saying before the people, and having wondered at his answer, they were silent.
- 27** Men det kom nogen av sadduseerne til ham, de som nekter at det er nogen opstandelse, og de spurte ham og sa:  
Some of the Sadducees came to him, those who deny that there is a resurrection.  
And certain of the Sadducees, who are denying that there is a rising again, having come near, questioned him,
- 28** Mester! Moses har foreskrevet oss at når en manns gifte bror dør og ikke har barn, da skal hans bror ta hans hustru til ekte og opreise sin bror avkom.  
They asked him, "Teacher, Moses wrote to us that if a man's brother dies having a wife, and he is childless, his brother should take the wife, and raise up children for his brother.  
saying, "Teacher, Moses wrote to us, If any one's brother may die, having a wife, and he may die childless -- that his brother may take the wife, and may raise up seed to his brother.

- 29** Nu var det syv brødre; og den første tok sig en hustru og døde barnløs.  
There were therefore seven brothers. The first took a wife, and died childless.  
`There were, then, seven brothers, and the first having taken a wife, died childless,
- 30** Og den annen  
The second took her as wife, and he died childless.  
and the second took the wife, and he died childless,
- 31** og den tredje tok henne, og likeså alle syv; de etterlot ikke barn, og døde.  
The third took her, and likewise the seven all left no children, and died.  
and the third took her, and in like manner also the seven -- they left not children, and they died;
- 32** Til sist døde også kvinnen.  
Afterward the woman also died.  
and last of all died also the woman:
- 33** Hvem iblandt dem skal nu få kvinnen til hustru i opstandelsen? for alle syv har jo hatt henne til hustru.  
Therefore in the resurrection whose wife of them will she be? For the seven had her as a wife."  
in the rising again, then, of which of them doth she become wife? -- for the seven had her as wife.`
- 34** Og Jesus sa til dem: Denne verdens barn tar til ekte og gis til ekte;  
Jesus said to them, "The sons of this age marry, and are given in marriage.  
And Jesus answering said to them, `The sons of this age do marry and are given in marriage,
- 35** men de som aktes verdige til å få del i hin verden og i opstandelsen fra de døde, de hverken tar til ekte eller gis til ekte;  
But those who are considered worthy to attain to that age and the resurrection from the dead, neither marry, nor are given in marriage.  
but those accounted worthy to obtain that age, and the rising again that is out of the dead, neither marry, nor are they given in marriage;
- 36** for de kan ikke mere dø, for de er englene like og er Guds barn, idet de er opstandelsens barn.  
For neither can they die any more, for they are like the angels, and are sons of God, being sons of the resurrection.  
for neither are they able to die any more -- for they are like messengers -- and they are sons of God, being sons of the rising again.
- 37** Men at de døde står op, det har også Moses gitt til kjenne, der hvor det tales om tornebusken, når han kaller Herren Abrahams Gud og Isaks Gud og Jakobs Gud;  
But that the dead are raised, even Moses showed at the bush, when he called the Lord  
`The God of Abraham, the God of Isaac, and the God of Jacob.`  
`And that the dead are raised, even Moses shewed at the Bush, since he doth call the Lord, the God of Abraham, and the God of Isaac, and the God of Jacob;

- 38** men han er ikke de dødes Gud, men de levendes; for de lever alle for ham.  
Now he is not the God of the dead, but of the living, for all are alive to him."  
and He is not a God of dead men, but of living, for all live to Him.`
- 39** Da svarte nogen av de skriftlærde og sa: Mester! du taler vel.  
Some of the scribes answered, "Teacher, you speak well."  
And certain of the scribes answering said, `Teacher, thou didst say well;`
- 40** For de vågde ikke mere å spørre ham om noget.  
They didn` t dare to ask him any more questions.  
and no more durst they question him anything.
- 41** Men han sa til dem: Hvorledes kan det sies at Messias er Davids sønn?  
He said to them, "Why do they say that the Christ is David`s son?  
And he said unto them, `How do they say the Christ to be son of David,
- 42** David selv sier jo i Salmenes bok: Herren sa til min herre: Sett dig ved min høire hånd,  
David himself says in the book of Psalms, `The Lord said to my Lord, "Sit at my right hand,  
and David himself saith in the Book of Psalms, The Lord said to my lord, Sit thou on my  
right hand,
- 43** til jeg får lagt dine fiender til skammel for dine føtter!  
Until I make your enemies the footstool of your feet."  
till I shall make thine enemies thy footstool;
- 44** David kaller ham altså herre; hvorledes kan han da være hans sønn?  
"David therefore calls him Lord, so how is he his son?"  
David, then, doth call him lord, and how is he his son?`
- 45** Men i hele folkets påhør sa han til sine disipler:  
In the hearing of all the people, he said to his disciples,  
And, all the people hearing, he said to his disciples,
- 46** Vokt eder for de skriftlærde, som gjerne vil gå i side klær og gjerne vil la sig hilse på  
torvene og ha de øverste seter i synagogene og sitte øverst ved gjestebudene;  
"Beware of the scribes, who desire to walk in long robes, and love greetings in the  
marketplaces, the best seats in the synagogues, and the best places at feasts;  
`Take heed of the scribes, who are wishing to walk in long robes, and are loving  
salutations in the markets, and first seats in the synagogues, and first couches in the  
suppers,
- 47** de som opeter enkers hus og for et syns skyld holder lange bønner! Disse skal få dess  
hårdere dom.  
who devour widows` houses, and for a pretense make long prayers: these will receive  
greater condemnation."  
who devour the houses of the widows, and for a pretence make long prayers, these shall  
receive more abundant judgment.`

- 1** Og da han så op, fikk han se de rike legge sine gaver i tempelkisten.  
He looked up, and saw the rich people who were putting their gifts into the treasury.  
And having looked up, he saw those who did cast their gifts to the treasury -- rich men,
- 2** Og han så en fattig enke legge to skjerver i den.  
He saw a certain poor widow casting in two lepta.  
and he saw also a certain poor widow casting there two mites,
- 3** Da sa han: Sannelig sier jeg eder: Denne fattige enke har lagt mere enn alle.  
He said, "Truly I tell you, this poor widow put in more than all of them,  
and he said, `Truly I say to you, that this poor widow did cast in more than all;
- 4** For alle disse la sine gaver av sin overflod; men hun la av sin fattigdom alt det hun hadde å leve av.  
for all these put in gifts for God from their abundance, but she, out of her lack, put in all that she had to live on."  
for all these out of their superabundance did cast into the gifts to God, but this one out of her want, all the living that she had, did cast in.`
- 5** Og da nogen sa om templet at det var prydet med fagre stener og tempelgaver, sa han:  
As some were talking about the temple and how it was decorated with beautiful stones and gifts, he said,  
And certain saying about the temple, that with goodly stones and devoted things it hath been adorned, he said,
- 6** Dette som I ser - de dager skal komme da det ikke skal levnes sten på sten som ikke skal brytes ned.  
"As for these things which you see, the days will come, in which there will not be left here one stone on another that will not be thrown down."  
`These things that ye behold -- days will come, in which there shall not be left a stone upon a stone, that shall not be thrown down.`
- 7** Da spurte de ham og sa: Mester! når skal da dette skje? og hvad skal tegnet være når dette skal skje?  
They asked him, "Teacher, when therefore will these things be? What is the sign that these things are about to happen?"  
And they questioned him, saying, `Teacher, when, then, shall these things be? and what [is] the sign when these things may be about to happen?`
- 8** Og han sa: Se til at I ikke føres vill! for mange skal komme i mitt navn og si: Det er mig, og: Tiden er nær. Gå ikke efter dem!  
He said, "Watch out that you don't get led astray, for many will come in my name, saying, `I AM,` and, `The time is at hand.` Therefore don't follow them.  
And he said, `See -- ye may not be led astray, for many shall come in my name, saying -- I am [he], and the time hath come nigh; go not on then after them;

- 9** Og når I får høre om krig og oprør, da la eder ikke skremme! for dette må først skje, men enden kommer ikke med det samme.  
When you hear of wars and disturbances, don't be terrified, for these things must happen first, but the end won't come immediately."  
and when ye may hear of wars and uprisings, be not terrified, for it behoveth these things to happen first, but the end [is] not immediately.`
- 10** Da sa han til dem: Folk skal reise sig mot folk og rike mot rike,  
Then he said to them, "Nation will rise against nation, and kingdom against kingdom.  
Then said he to them, `Nation shall rise against nation, and kingdom against kingdom,
- 11** og store jordskjelv skal det være og hunger og sott både her og der, og det skal skje forferdelige ting og store tegn fra himmelen.  
There will be great earthquakes, famines, and plagues in various places. There will be terrors and great signs from heaven.  
great shakings also in every place, and famines, and pestilences, there shall be; fearful things also, and great signs from heaven there shall be;
- 12** Men før alt dette skjer, skal de legge hånd på eder og forfølge eder og overgi eder til synagoger og fengsler, og I skal føres frem for konger og landshøvdinger for mitt navns skyld;  
But before all these things, they will lay their hands on you and will persecute you, delivering you up to synagogues and prisons, bringing you before kings and governors for my name`s sake.  
and before all these, they shall lay on you their hands, and persecute, delivering up to synagogues and prisons, being brought before kings and governors for my name`s sake;
- 13** det skal falle ut til godt vidnesbyrd for eder.  
It will turn out as a testimony to you.  
and it shall become to you for a testimony.
- 14** Legg eder derfor på hjerte at I ikke forut skal grunde på hvorledes I skal forsvare eder!  
Settle it therefore in your hearts not to meditate beforehand how to answer,  
`Settle, then, to your hearts, not to meditate beforehand to reply,
- 15** for jeg skal gi eder munn og visdom som alle eders motstandere ikke kan motstå eller motsi.  
for I will give you a mouth and wisdom which all your adversaries will not be able to withstand or to contradict.  
for I will give to you a mouth and wisdom that all your opposers shall not be able to refute or resist.
- 16** Men I skal forrådes endog av foreldre og brødre og frender og venner, og de skal volde nogen av eder døden,  
But you will be handed over even by parents, brothers, relatives, and friends. Some of you will they cause to be put to death.  
`And ye shall be delivered up also by parents, and brothers, and kindred, and friends, and they shall put of you to death;

- 17** og I skal hates av alle for mitt navns skyld.  
You will be hated by all men for my name`s sake.  
and ye shall be hated by all because of my name --
- 18** Og ikke et hår på eders hode skal gå tapt.  
Not a hair of your head will perish.  
and a hair out of your head shall not perish;
- 19** Vær tålmodige, så skal I vinne eders sjeler!  
By your endurance you will win your souls.  
in your patience possess ye your souls.
- 20** Men når I ser Jerusalem bli kringsatt av krigshærer, da skal I vite at dets ødeleggelse er nær.  
"But when you see Jerusalem surrounded by armies, then know that its desolation is at hand.  
`And when ye may see Jerusalem surrounded by encampments, then know that come nigh did her desolation;
- 21** Da må de som er i Judea, fly til fjells, og de som er inne i byen, må gå ut, og de som er ute på landet, ikke gå inn i den;  
Then let those who are in Judea flee to the mountains. Let them who are in the midst of her depart. Don`t let those who are in the country enter therein.  
then those in Judea, let them flee to the mountains; and those in her midst, let them depart out; and those in the countries, let them not come in to her;
- 22** for dette er gjengjeldelsens dager, forat alt det som skrevet er, skal bli oppfylt.  
For these are days of vengeance, that all things which are written may be fulfilled.  
because these are days of vengeance, to fulfil all things that have been written.
- 23** Men ve de fruktsommelige, og dem som gir die, i de dager! for stor nød skal være på jorden, og vrede over dette folk,  
Woe to those who are pregnant and to those who nurse infants in those days! For there will be great distress in the land, and wrath to this people.  
`And wo to those with child, and to those giving suck, in those days; for there shall be great distress on the land, and wrath on this people;
- 24** og de skal falle for sverds egg og føres fangne til alle folkeslag, og Jerusalem skal ligge nedtrådt av hedninger, inntil hedningenes tid er til ende.  
They will fall by the edge of the sword, and will be led captive into all the nations.  
Jerusalem will be trampled down by the Gentiles, until the times of the Gentiles are fulfilled.  
and they shall fall by the mouth of the sword, and shall be led captive to all the nations, and Jerusalem shall be trodden down by nations, till the times of nations be fulfilled.



- 25** Og det skal skje tegn i sol og måne og stjerner, og på jorden skal folkene engstes i fortvilelse når hav og brenninger bruser,  
There will be signs in the sun, moon, and stars; and on the earth anxiety of nations, in perplexity for the roaring of the sea and the waves;  
`And there shall be signs in sun, and moon, and stars, and on the land [is] distress of nations with perplexity, sea and billow roaring;
- 26** mens mennesker faller i avmakt av redsel og gru for det som kommer over jorderike; for himmelens krefter skal røkkes.  
men fainting for fear, and for expectation of the things which are coming on the world: for the powers of the heavens will be shaken.  
men fainting at heart from fear, and expectation of the things coming on the world, for the powers of the heavens shall be shaken.
- 27** Og da skal de se Menneskesønnen komme i skyen med kraft og megen herlighet.  
Then they will see the Son of Man coming in a cloud with power and great glory.  
`And then they shall see the Son of Man, coming in a cloud, with power and much glory;
- 28** Men når dette begynner å skje, da rett eder op og løft eders hoder! for eders forløsning stunder til.  
But when these things begin to happen, look up, and lift up your heads, because your redemption is near."  
and these things beginning to happen bend yourselves back, and lift up your heads, because your redemption doth draw nigh.`
- 29** Og han sa en lignelse til dem: Se på fikentreet og alle trær:  
He told them a parable. "See the fig tree, and all the trees.  
And he spake a simile to them: `See the fig-tree, and all the trees,
- 30** Så snart de springer ut og I ser det, da vet I av eder selv at nu er sommeren nær.  
When they are already budding, you see it and know by your own selves that the summer is already near.  
when they may now cast forth, having seen, of yourselves ye know that now is the summer nigh;
- 31** Således skal også I, når I ser dette skje, vite at Guds rike er nær.  
Even so you also, when you see these things happening, know that the kingdom of God is near.  
so also ye, when ye may see these things happening, ye know that near is the reign of God;
- 32** Sannelig sier jeg eder: Denne slekt skal ingenlunde forgå før det skjer alt sammen.  
Most assuredly I tell you, this generation will not pass away until all things are accomplished.  
verily I say to you -- This generation may not pass away till all may have come to pass;
- 33** Himmel og jord skal forgå, men mine ord skal ingenlunde forgå.  
Heaven and earth will pass away, but my words will by no means pass away.  
the heaven and the earth shall pass away, but my words may not pass away.

- 34 Men vøkt eder at ikke eders hjerte nogen tid tynges av rus og svir og timelige bekymringer, så hin dag kommer uventet over eder som en snare!  
"So be careful, or your hearts will be loaded down with carousing, drunkenness, and cares of this life, and that day will come on you suddenly.  
`And take heed to yourselves, lest your hearts may be weighed down with surfeiting, and drunkenness, and anxieties of life, and suddenly that day may come on you,**
- 35 for den skal komme over alle dem som bor over den hele jord.  
For it will come like a snare on all those who dwell on the surface of all the earth.  
for as a snare it shall come on all those dwelling on the face of all the land,**
- 36 Men våk hver tid og stund, og bed, så I kan være i stand til å undfly alt dette som skal komme, og til å bli stående for Menneskesønnen!  
Therefore be watchful all the time, asking that you may be counted worthy to escape all these things that will happen, and to stand before the Son of Man."  
watch ye, then, in every season, praying that ye may be accounted worthy to escape all these things that are about to come to pass, and to stand before the Son of Man.`**
- 37 Om dagene lærte han i templet, men om nettene gikk han ut av byen og overnattet på det berg som kalles Oljeberget.  
Every day Jesus was teaching in the temple, and every night he went out, and spent the night on the mountain that is called Olivet.  
And he was during the days in the temple teaching, and during the nights, going forth, he was lodging at the mount called of Olives;**
- 38 Og alt folket kom tidlig om morgenen til ham i templet for å høre ham.  
All the people came early in the morning to him in the temple, to hear him.  
and all the people were coming early unto him in the temple to hear him.**
- 1 Men de usyrede brøds høitid, som kalles påske, var nær;  
Now the feast of unleavened bread drew near, which is called the Passover.  
And the feast of the unleavened food was coming nigh, that is called Passover,**
- 2 og yppersteprestene og de skriftlærde søkte råd til å få ryddet ham av veien; for de fryktet for folket.  
The chief priests and the scribes sought how they might put him to death, for they feared the people.  
and the chief priests and the scribes were seeking how they may take him up, for they were afraid of the people.**
- 3 Men Satan fór inn i Judas med tilnavnet Iskariot, som var en av de tolv,  
Satan entered into Judas, who was called Iscariot, being numbered with the twelve.  
And the Adversary entered into Judas, who is surnamed Iscariot, being of the number of the twelve,**

- 4** og han gikk bort og talte med yppersteprestene og høvedsmennene om hvorledes han skulde forråde ham til dem.  
He went away, and talked with the chief priests and captains about how he might deliver him to them.  
and he, having gone away, spake with the chief priests and the magistrates, how he might deliver him up to them,
- 5** Og de blev glade, og lovte å gi ham penger,  
They were glad, and agreed to give him money.  
and they rejoiced, and covenanted to give him money,
- 6** og han gav sitt tilsagn og søkte leilighet til å forråde ham til dem uten opstyr.  
He consented, and sought an opportunity to deliver him to them in the absence of the multitude.  
and he agreed, and was seeking a favourable season to deliver him up to them without tumult.
- 7** Så kom de usyrede brøds dag, da påskelammet skulde slaktes.  
The day of unleavened bread came, on which the Passover must be sacrificed.  
And the day of the unleavened food came, in which it was behoving the passover to be sacrificed,
- 8** Og han sendte Peter og Johannes avsted og sa: Gå bort og gjør i stand påskelammet for oss, så vi kan ete det!  
He sent Peter and John, saying, "Go and prepare the Passover for us, that we may eat."  
and he sent Peter and John, saying, `Having gone on, prepare to us the passover, that we may eat;`
- 9** De sa til ham: Hvor vil du vi skal gjøre det i stand?  
They said to him, "Where do you want us to prepare?"  
and they said to him, `Where wilt thou that we might prepare?`
- 10** Han sa til dem: Se, når I kommer inn i byen, skal det møte eder en mann som bærer en krukke vann; følg ham til det hus hvor han går inn,  
He said to them, "Behold, when you have entered into the city, a man carrying a pitcher of water will meet you. Follow him into the house which he enters.  
And he said to them, `Lo, in your entering into the city, there shall meet you a man, bearing a pitcher of water, follow him to the house where he doth go in,
- 11** og si til husbonden: Mesteren sier til dig: Hvor er det herberge der jeg kan ete påskelammet med mine disipler?  
Tell the master of the house, `The Teacher says to you, "Where is the guest room, where I may eat the Passover with my disciples?"`  
and ye shall say to the master of the house, The Teacher saith to thee, Where is the guest-chamber where the passover with my disciples I may eat?
- 12** Så skal han vise eder en stor sal med benker og hynder; der skal I gjøre det i stand.  
He will show you a large, furnished upper room. Make preparations there."  
and he shall show you a large upper room furnished, there make ready;`

- 13 De gikk da avsted, og fant det så som han hadde sagt dem; og de gjorde i stand påskelammet.**  
They went, found things as he had told them, and they prepared the Passover.  
and they, having gone away, found as he hath said to them, and they made ready the passover.
- 14 Og da timen kom, satte han sig til bords, og apostlene med ham.**  
When the hour had come, he sat down with the twelve apostles.  
And when the hour come, he reclined (at meat), and the twelve apostles with him,
- 15 Og han sa til dem: Jeg har hjertelig lengtet etter å ete dette påskelam med eder før jeg lider;**  
He said to them, "I have earnestly desired to eat this Passover with you before I suffer,  
and he said unto them, `With desire I did desire to eat this passover with you before my suffering,
- 16 for jeg sier eder: Jeg skal aldri mere ete det før det er blitt fullkommet i Guds rike.**  
for I tell you, I will no longer by any means eat of it until it is fulfilled in the kingdom of God."  
for I say to you, that no more may I eat of it till it may be fulfilled in the reign of God.`
- 17 Og han tok en kalk, takket og sa: Ta dette og del det mellom eder!**  
He received a cup, and when he had given thanks, he said, "Take this, and share it among yourselves,  
And having taken a cup, having given thanks, he said, `Take this and divide to yourselves,
- 18 For jeg sier eder: Fra nu av skal jeg aldri mere drikke av vintreets frukt før Guds rike er kommet.**  
for I tell you, I will not drink at all again from the fruit of the vine, until the kingdom of God comes."  
for I say to you that I may not drink of the produce of the vine till the reign of God may come.`
- 19 Og han tok et brød, takket og brøt det, gav dem og sa: Dette er mitt legeme, som gis for eder; gjør dette til minne om mig!**  
He took bread, and when he had given thanks, he broke it, and gave to them, saying, "This is my body which is given for you. Do this in memory of me."  
And having taken bread, having given thanks, he brake and gave to them, saying, `This is my body, that for you is being given, this do ye -- to remembrance of me.`
- 20 Likeså kalken, efterat de hadde ett, og sa: Denne kalk er den nye pakt i mitt blod, som utgydes for eder.**  
He took the cup in like manner after supper, saying, "This cup is the new covenant in my blood, that which is poured out for you.  
In like manner, also, the cup after the supping, saying, `This cup [is] the new covenant in my blood, that for you is being poured forth.

- 21** Men se, hans hånd som forråder mig, er med mig over bordet.  
But behold, the hand of him who betrays me is with me on the table.  
`But, lo, the hand of him delivering me up [is] with me on the table,
- 22** For Menneskesønnen går vel bort, som bestemt er; men ve det menneske ved hvem han blir forrådt!  
The Son of Man indeed goes, as it has been determined, but woe to that man through whom he is betrayed!"  
and indeed the Son of Man doth go according to what hath been determined; but wo to that man through whom he is being delivered up.`
- 23** De begynte da å spørre hverandre om hvem av dem det vel kunde være som skulde gjøre denne gjerning.  
They began to question among themselves, which of them it was that would do this thing.  
And they began to reason among themselves, who then of them it may be, who is about to do this thing.
- 24** Det blev også en trette mellom dem om hvem av dem skulde gjelde for å være størst.  
There arose also a contention among them, which of them was considered to be greatest.  
And there happened also a strife among them -- who of them is accounted to be greater.
- 25** Da sa han til dem: Kongene hersker over sine folk, og de som bruker makt over dem, kalles deres velgjørere.  
He said to them, "The kings of the Gentiles lord it over them, and those who have authority over them are called `benefactors.`"  
And he said to them, `The kings of the nations do exercise lordship over them, and those exercising authority upon them are called benefactors;
- 26** Så er det ikke med eder; men den største blandt eder skal være som den yngste, og den øverste som den som tjener.  
But not so with you. But one who is the greater among you, let him become as the lesser, and one who is governing, as one who serves.  
but ye [are] not so, but he who is greater among you -- let him be as the younger; and he who is leading, as he who is ministering;
- 27** For hvem er størst, den som sitter til bords, eller den som tjener? Er det ikke den som sitter til bords? Men jeg er som en tjener iblandt eder.  
For who is greater, one who sits at the table, or one who serves? Isn't it he who sits at the table? But I am in the midst of you as one who serves.  
for who is greater? he who is reclining (at meat), or he who is ministering? is it not he who is reclining (at meat)? and I -- I am in your midst as he who is ministering.
- 28** Men I er de som har holdt ut hos mig i mine prøvelser,  
But you are those who have continued with me in my temptations.  
`And ye -- ye are those who have remained with me in my temptations,
- 29** og jeg tilsier eder riket, likesom min Fader har tilsagt mig det,  
I appoint to you a kingdom, even as my Father appointed to me,  
and I appoint to you, as my Father did appoint to me, a kingdom,

- 30** så I skal ete og drikke ved mitt bord i mitt rike, og sitte på troner og dømme Israels tolv stammer.  
that you may eat and drink at my table in my kingdom. You will sit on thrones, judging the twelve tribes of Israel."  
that ye may eat and may drink at my table, in my kingdom, and may sit on thrones, judging the twelve tribes of Israel.`
- 31** Simon! Simon! se, Satan krevde å få eder i sin vold for å sikte eder som hvete;  
The Lord said, "Simon, Simon, behold, Satan asked to have you, that he might sift you as wheat,  
And the Lord said, `Simon, Simon, lo, the Adversary did ask you for himself to sift as the wheat,
- 32** men jeg bad for dig at din tro ikke måtte svikte, og når du engang omvender dig, da styrk dine brødre!  
but I prayed for you, that your faith wouldn't fail. You, when once you have turned again, establish your brothers."  
and I besought for thee, that thy faith may not fail; and thou, when thou didst turn, strengthen thy brethren.`
- 33** Men han sa til ham: Herre! med dig er jeg rede til å gå både i fengsel og i død.  
He said to him, "Lord, I am ready to go with you both to prison and to death!"  
And he said to him, `Sir, with thee I am ready both to prison and to death to go;`
- 34** Da sa han: Jeg sier dig, Peter: Hanen skal ikke gale idag før du tre ganger har nektet at du kjenner mig.  
He said, "I tell you, Peter, the rooster will by no means crow today, before you deny that you know me three times."  
and he said, `I say to thee, Peter, a cock shall not crow to-day, before thrice thou mayest disown knowing me.`
- 35** Og han sa til dem: Da jeg sendte eder ut uten pung og skreppe og sko, fattedes eder da noget? De sa: Nei, intet.  
He said to them, "When I sent you out without purse, and wallet, and shoes, did you lack anything?" They said, "Nothing."  
And he said to them, `When I sent you without bag, and scrip, and sandals, did ye lack anything?` and they said, `Nothing.`
- 36** Han sa da til dem: Men nu skal den som har pung, ta den med, likeså skreppe, og den som ikke har sverd, han selge sin kappe og kjøpe sig et!  
Then he said to them, "But now, whoever has a purse, let him take it, and likewise a wallet. Whoever has none, let him sell his cloak, and buy a sword.  
Then said he to them, `But, now, he who is having a bag, let him take [it] up, and in like manner also a scrip; and he who is not having, let him sell his garment, and buy a sword,

- 37** For jeg sier eder at dette som er skrevet, må oppfylles på mig, dette ord: Og han blev regnet blandt ugjerningsmenn; for det som er sagt om mig, er til ende.  
For I tell you that this which is written must still be fulfilled in me: `He was counted with the lawless.` For that which concerns me has an end."  
for I say to you, that yet this that hath been written it behoveth to be fulfilled in me: And with lawless ones he was reckoned, for also the things concerning me have an end.`
- 38** Da sa de: Herre! se, her er to sverd. Men han sa til dem: Det er nok.  
They said, "Lord, behold, here are two swords." He said to them, "That is enough."  
And they said, `Sir, lo, here [are] two swords;` and he said to them, `It is sufficient.`
- 39** Og han gikk ut og vandret efter sedvane til Oljeberget; men hans disipler fulgte og med ham.  
He came out, and went, as his custom was, to the Mount of Olives. His disciples also followed him.  
And having gone forth, he went on, according to custom, to the mount of the Olives, and his disciples also followed him,
- 40** Og da han kom til stedet, sa han til dem: Bed at I ikke må komme i fristelse!  
When he was at the place, he said to them, "Pray that you don't enter into temptation."  
and having come to the place, he said to them, `Pray ye not to enter into temptation.`
- 41** Og han slet sig fra dem så lang som et stenkast, og falt på kne, bad og sa:  
He was withdrawn from them about a stone's throw, and he knelt down and prayed,  
And he was withdrawn from them, as it were a stone's cast, and having fallen on the knees he was praying,
- 42** Fader! om du vil, da la denne kalk gå mig forbi! Dog, skje ikke min vilje, men din!  
saying, "Father, if you are willing, remove this cup from me. Nevertheless, not my will, but yours, be done."  
saying, `Father, if Thou be counselling to make this cup pass from me --; but, not my will, but Thine be done.` --
- 43** Og en engel fra himmelen åpenbarte sig for ham og styrket ham.  
An angel from heaven appeared to him, strengthening him.  
And there appeared to him a messenger from heaven strengthening him;
- 44** Og han kom i dødsangst og bad enda heftigere, og hans sved blev som blodsdråper, som falt ned på jorden.  
Being in agony he prayed more earnestly. His sweat became like great drops of blood falling down on the ground.  
and having been in agony, he was more earnestly praying, and his sweat became, as it were, great drops of blood falling upon the ground.
- 45** Så stod han op fra bønne og kom til sine disipler og fant dem sovende av bedrøvelse,  
When he rose up from his prayer, he came to the disciples, and found them sleeping because of grief,  
And having risen up from the prayer, having come unto the disciples, he found them sleeping from the sorrow,

- 46** og han sa til dem: Hvorfor sover I? Stå op og bed at I ikke må komme i fristelse!  
and said to them, "Why do you sleep? Rise and pray that you may not enter into temptation."  
and he said to them, `Why do ye sleep? having risen, pray that ye may not enter into temptation.`
- 47** Mens han ennu talte, se, da kom en flokk, og han som hette Judas, en av de tolv, gikk foran dem og trådte nær til Jesus for å kysse ham.  
While he was still speaking, behold, a multitude, and he who was called Judas, one of the twelve, went in front of them. He came near to Jesus to kiss him.  
And while he is speaking, lo, a multitude, and he who is called Judas, one of the twelve, was coming before them, and he came nigh to Jesus to kiss him,
- 48** Men Jesus sa til ham: Judas! forråder du Menneskesønnen med et kyss?  
But Jesus said to him, "Judas, do you betray the Son of Man with a kiss?"  
and Jesus said to him, `Judas, with a kiss the Son of Man dost thou deliver up?`
- 49** Da nu de som var om ham, så hvad som vilde skje, sa de: Herre! skal vi slå til med sverd?  
When those who were around him saw what was about to happen, they said, "Lord, shall we strike with the sword?"  
And those about him, having seen what was about to be, said to him, `Sir, shall we smite with a sword?`
- 50** Og en av dem slo til yppersteprestens tjener og hugg det høire øre av ham.  
A certain one of them struck the servant of the high priest, and cut off his right ear.  
And a certain one of them smote the servant of the chief priest, and took off his right ear,
- 51** Men Jesus svarte og sa: La dem bare gå så vidt! Og han rørte ved hans øre og lægte ham.  
But Jesus answered, "Let me at least do this" -- and he touched his ear, and healed him.  
and Jesus answering said, `Suffer ye thus far,` and having touched his ear, he healed him.
- 52** Og Jesus sa til yppersteprestene og høvedsmennene over tempel-vakten og de eldste som var kommet imot ham: I er gått ut som mot en røver med sverd og stokker;  
Jesus said to the chief priests, captains of the temple, and elders, who had come against him, "Have you come out as against a robber, with swords and clubs?  
And Jesus said to those having come upon him -- chief priests, and magistrates of the temple, and elders -- `As upon a robber have ye come forth, with swords and sticks?
- 53** da jeg daglig var hos eder i templet, rakte I ikke eders hender ut mot mig. Men dette er eders time og mørkets makt.  
When I was with you in the temple daily, you didn't stretch out your hands against me. But this is your hour, and the power of darkness."  
while daily I was with you in the temple, ye did stretch forth no hands against me; but this is your hour and the power of the darkness.`



- 54** Da de nu hadde grepet ham, drog de avsted med ham og førte ham inn i yppersteprestens hus; og Peter fulgte langt bakefter.  
They seized him, and led him away, and brought him into the high priest's house. But Peter followed from a distance.  
And having taken him, they led and brought him to the house of the chief priest. And Peter was following afar off,
- 55** De hadde tendt en ild midt i gårdsrummet og satt der sammen, og Peter satt midt iblandt dem.  
When they had kindled a fire in the midst of the court, and had sat down together, Peter sat in the midst of them.  
and they having kindled a fire in the midst of the court, and having sat down together, Peter was sitting in the midst of them,
- 56** Men en tjenestepike fikk se ham sitte mot lyset, og stirret på ham og sa: Også denne var med ham.  
A certain servant girl saw him as he sat in the light, and looking intently at him, said, "This man also was with him."  
and a certain maid having seen him sitting at the light, and having earnestly looked at him, she said, `And this one was with him!`
- 57** Men han fornektet ham og sa: Jeg kjenner ham ikke, kvinne!  
He denied Jesus, saying, "Woman, I don't know him."  
and he disowned him, saying, `Woman, I have not known him.`
- 58** Litt etter fikk en annen se ham og sa: Du er også en av dem. Men Peter sa: Menneske! jeg er ikke det.  
After a little while someone else saw him, and said, "You also are one of them!" But Peter answered, "Man, I am not!"  
And after a little, another having seen him, said, `And thou art of them!` and Peter said, `Man, I am not.`
- 59** Og omkring én time etter stadfestet en annen det og sa: Sannelig, også denne var med ham; han er jo en galileer.  
After about one hour passed, another confidently affirmed, saying, "Truly this man also was with him, for he is a Galilean!"  
And one hour, as it were, having intervened, a certain other was confidently affirming, saying, `Of a truth this one also was with him, for he is also a Galilean;`
- 60** Men Peter sa: Menneske! jeg forstår ikke hvad det er du mener! Og straks, mens han ennå talte, gal hanen.  
But Peter said, "Man, I don't know what you are talking about!" Immediately, while he was still speaking, a rooster crowed.  
and Peter said, `Man, I have not known what thou sayest;` and presently, while he is speaking, a cock crew.

- 61** Og Herren vendte sig og så på Peter; og Peter kom Herrens ord i hu, hvorledes han hadde sagt til ham: Før hanen galler idag, skal du fornekte mig tre ganger.  
The Lord turned, and looked at Peter. Peter remembered the Lord's word, how he said to him, "Before the rooster crows you will deny me three times."  
And the Lord having turned did look on Peter, and Peter remembered the word of the Lord, how he said to him -- `Before a cock shall crow, thou mayest disown me thrice;`
- 62** Og han gikk ut og gråt bitterlig.  
He went out, and wept bitterly.  
and Peter having gone without, wept bitterly.
- 63** Og mennene som holdt Jesus, spottet ham og slo ham,  
The men who held Jesus mocked him and beat him.  
And the men who were holding Jesus were mocking him, beating [him];
- 64** og de kastet et klæde over ham og spurte ham og sa: Spå nu: Hvem var det som slo dig?  
Having blindfolded him, they struck him on the face and asked him, "Prophecy! Who is the one who struck you?"  
and having blindfolded him, they were striking him on the face, and were questioning him, saying, `Prophecy who he is who smote thee?`
- 65** Og mange andre spottord talte de til ham.  
They spoke many other things against him, insulting him.  
and many other things, speaking evilly, they spake in regard to him.
- 66** Da det nu blev dag, samledes folkets eldste og yppersteprestene og de skrifflærde, og de førte ham frem i sitt rådsmøte  
As soon as it was day, the assembly of the elders of the people was gathered together, both chief priests and scribes, and they led him away into their council, saying,  
And when it became day there was gathered together the eldership of the people, chief priests also, and scribes, and they led him up to their own sanhedrim,
- 67** og sa: Er du Messias, da si oss det! Men han sa til dem: Om jeg sier eder det, tror I det ikke;  
"If you are the Christ, tell us." But he said to them, "If I tell you, you won't believe, saying, `If thou be the Christ, tell us.` And he said to them, `If I may tell you, ye will not believe;
- 68** og om jeg spør, svarer I ikke.  
and if I ask, you will in no way answer me or let me go.  
and if I also question [you], ye will not answer me or send me away;
- 69** Men fra nu av skal Menneskesønnen sitte ved Guds krafts høire hånd.  
From now on, the Son of Man will be seated at the right hand of the power of God."  
henceforth, there shall be the Son of Man sitting on the right hand of the power of God.`

- 70 Da sa de alle: Er du da Guds Sønn? Han sa til dem: I sier det; jeg er det.**  
**They all said, "Are you then the Son of God?" He said to them, "You say it, because I AM."**
- And they all said, `Thou, then, art the Son of God?` and he said unto them, `Ye say [it], because I am;`**
- 71 Da sa de: Hvad skal vi mere med vidnesbyrd? Vi har jo selv hørt det av hans munn.**  
**They said, "Why do we need any more witness? For we ourselves have heard from his own mouth!"**  
**and they said, `What need yet have we of testimony? for we ourselves did hear [it] from his mouth.`**
- 1 Og hele hopen stod op og førte ham for Pilatus;**  
**The whole company of them rose up and brought him before Pilate.**  
**And having risen, the whole multitude of them did lead him to Pilate,**
- 2 og de begynte å føre klagemål imot ham og sa: Denne mann har vi funnet vill-leder vårt folk og forbyder å gi keiseren skatt, og sier om sig selv at han er Messias, en konge.**  
**They began to accuse him, saying, "We found this man perverting the nation, forbidding paying taxes to Caesar, and saying that he himself is Christ, a king."**  
**and began to accuse him, saying, `This one we found perverting the nation, and forbidding to give tribute to Caesar, saying himself to be Christ a king.`**
- 3 Da spurte Pilatus ham: Er du jødenes konge? Han svarte ham: Du sier det.**  
**Pilate asked him, "Are you the King of the Jews?" He answered him, "So you say."**  
**And Pilate questioned him, saying, `Thou art the king of the Jews?` and he answering him, said, `Thou dost say [it].`**
- 4 Da sa Pilatus til yppersteprestene og folket: Jeg finner ingen skyld hos denne mann.**  
**Pilate said to the chief priests and the multitudes, "I find no basis for a charge against this man."**  
**And Pilate said unto the chief priests, and the multitude, `I find no fault in this man;`**
- 5 Men de tok sterkere i og sa: Han oppviger folket, han lærer over hele Jødeland, fra Galilea av, hvor han begynte, og like hit.**  
**But they insisted, saying, "He stirs up the people, teaching throughout all Judea, beginning from Galilee even to this place."**  
**and they were the more urgent, saying -- `He doth stir up the people, teaching throughout the whole of Judea -- having begun from Galilee -- unto this place.`**
- 6 Da Pilatus hørte det, spurte han om mannen var fra Galilea,**  
**But when Pilate heard Galilee mentioned, he asked if the man was a Galilean.**  
**And Pilate having heard of Galilee, questioned if the man is a Galilean,**

- 7** og da han fikk vite at han hørte under Herodes, sendte han ham til Herodes, som også var i Jerusalem i de dager.  
When he found out that he was in Herod's jurisdiction, he sent him to Herod, who was also in Jerusalem in those days.  
and having known that he is from the jurisdiction of Herod, he sent him back unto Herod, he being also in Jerusalem in those days.
- 8** Og da Herodes så Jesus, blev han meget glad; for han hadde i lang tid ønsket å få se ham, fordi han hadde hørt om ham, og han håpet å få se et tegn av ham.  
Now when Herod saw Jesus, he was exceedingly glad, for he had wanted to see him for a long time, because he had heard many things about him. He hoped to see some miracle done by him.  
And Herod having seen Jesus did rejoice exceedingly, for he was wishing for a long [time] to see him, because of hearing many things about him, and he was hoping some sign to see done by him,
- 9** Han spurte ham da med mange ord; men Jesus svarte ham intet.  
He questioned him with many words, but he gave no answers.  
and was questioning him in many words, and he answered him nothing.
- 10** Og yppersteprestene og de skriftlærde stod og klaget hårdt på ham.  
The chief priests and the scribes stood, vehemently accusing him.  
And the chief priests and the scribes stood vehemently accusing him,
- 11** Men Herodes med sine krigsfolk hånte og spottet ham; derefter kastet han et skinnende klædebon om ham og sendte ham således tilbake til Pilatus.  
Herod with his soldiers humiliated him and mocked him. Dressing him in luxurious clothing, they sent him back to Pilate.  
and Herod with his soldiers having set him at nought, and having mocked, having put around him gorgeous apparel, did send him back to Pilate,
- 12** Den dag blev Pilatus og Herodes venner; før hadde de ligget i fiendskap med hverandre.  
Herod and Pilate became friends with each other that very day, for before that they were enemies with each other.  
and both Pilate and Herod became friends on that day with one another, for they were before at enmity between themselves.
- 13** Da kalte Pilatus yppersteprestene og rådsherrere og folket sammen  
Pilate called together the chief priests and the rulers and the people,  
And Pilate having called together the chief priests, and the rulers, and the people,
- 14** og sa til dem: I har ført denne mann frem for mig som en som forfører folket til frafall; og se, jeg har tatt ham i forhør for eders øine, men jeg har ikke funnet denne mann skyldig i noget av det I klager på ham for;  
and said to them, "You brought this man to me as one that perverts the people, and see, I have examined him before you, and found no basis for a charge against this man concerning those things of which you accuse him.  
said unto them, `Ye brought to me this man as perverting the people, and lo, I before you having examined, found in this man no fault in those things ye bring forward against him;

- 15 Herodes heller ikke; for jeg sendte eder til ham; og se, han har ikke gjort noget som fortjener døden.**  
**Neither has Herod, for I sent you to him, and see, nothing worthy of death has been done by him.**  
**no, nor yet Herod, for I sent you back unto him, and lo, nothing worthy of death is having been done by him;**
- 16 Derfor vil jeg refse ham og så gi ham fri.**  
**I will therefore chastise him and release him."**  
**having chastised, therefore, I will release him,`**
- 17 Men på høitiden måtte han gi dem én fri.**  
**Now he had to release one prisoner to them at the feast.**  
**for it was necessary for him to release to them one at every feast,**
- 18 De ropte da alle som én: Bort med denne, men gi oss Barabbas fri!**  
**But they all cried out together, saying, "Away with this man! Release to us Barabbas!" --**  
**and they cried out -- the whole multitude -- saying, `Away with this one, and release to us Barabbas,`**
- 19 Dette var en som var kastet i fengsel for et opprør som hadde vært i byen, og for et mord.**  
**one who was thrown into prison for a certain revolt in the city, and for murder.**  
**who had been, because of a certain sedition made in the city, and murder, cast into prison.**
- 20 Pilatus talte da atter til dem, fordi han gjerne vilde gi Jesus fri.**  
**Pilate spoke to them again, desiring to release Jesus,**  
**Pilate again then -- wishing to release Jesus -- called to them,**
- 21 Men de ropte til ham og sa: Korsfest, korsfest ham!**  
**but they shouted, saying, "Crucify! Crucify him!"**  
**but they were calling out, saying, `Crucify, crucify him.`**
- 22 Da sa han for tredje gang til dem: Hva ondtt har da denne mann gjort? Jeg har ikke funnet noen dødsskyld hos ham; derfor vil jeg refse ham og så gi ham fri.**  
**He said to them the third time, "Why? What evil has this man done? I have found no capital crime in him. I will therefore chastise him and release him."**  
**And he a third time said unto them, `Why, what evil did he? no cause of death did I find in him; having chastised him, then, I will release [him].`**
- 23 Men de trengte på med stort skrik og krevde at han skulde korsfestes; og deres skrik fikk overhånd.**  
**But they were urgent with loud voices, asking that he might be crucified. Their voices and the voices of the chief priests prevailed.**  
**And they were pressing with loud voices asking him to be crucified, and their voices, and those of the chief priests, were prevailing,**
- 24 Så felte da Pilatus den dom at det skulde skje som de krevde;**  
**Pilate adjudged that what they asked for should be done.**  
**and Pilate gave judgment for their request being done,**

- 25** og han gav den fri som var kastet i fengsel for opprør og mord, ham som de bad om; men Jesus overgav han til deres vilje.  
He released him who had been thrown into prison for insurrection and murder, for whom they asked, but he delivered Jesus up to their will.  
and he released him who because of sedition and murder hath been cast into the prison, whom they were asking, and Jesus he gave up to their will.
- 26** Og da de førte ham bort, tok de fatt på en mann ved navn Simon, fra Kyrene, som kom fra landet, og de la korset på ham, forat han skulde bære det etter Jesus.  
When they led him away, they grabbed one Simon of Cyrene, coming from the country, and laid on him the cross, to carry it after Jesus.  
And as they led him away, having taken hold on Simon, a certain Cyrenian, coming from the field, they put on him the cross, to bear [it] behind Jesus.
- 27** Og en stor mengde av folket fulgte ham og mange kvinner, som jamret sig og gråt over ham.  
A great multitude of the people followed him, including women who also mourned and lamented him.  
And there was following him a great multitude of the people, and of women, who also were beating themselves and lamenting him,
- 28** Men Jesus vendte sig om til dem og sa: I Jerusalems døtre! gråt ikke over mig, men gråt over eder selv og over eders barn!  
But Jesus, turning to them, said, "Daughters of Jerusalem, don't weep for me, but weep for yourselves and for your children.  
and Jesus having turned unto them, said, `Daughters of Jerusalem, weep not for me, but for yourselves weep ye, and for your children;
- 29** For se, de dager skal komme da de skal si: Salige er de ufruktbare og det liv som ikke fødte, og det bryst som ikke gav die.  
For behold, the days are coming in which they will say, `Blessed are the barren, the wombs that never bore, and the breasts that never nursed.`  
for, lo, days do come, in which they shall say, Happy the barren, and wombs that did not bare, and paps that did not give suck;
- 30** Da skal de begynne å si til fjellene: Fall over oss! og til haugene: Skjul oss!  
Then will they begin to tell the mountains, `Fall on us!` and to the hills, `Cover us.`  
then they shall begin to say to the mountains, Fall on us, and to the hills, Cover us; --
- 31** For gjør de så med det grønne tre, hvorledes skal det da gå det tørre?  
For if they do these things in the green tree, what will be done in the dry?"  
for, if in the green tree they do these things -- in the dry what may happen?
- 32** Også to andre, to ugjerningsmenn, blev ført bort med ham for å avlives.  
There were also others, two criminals, led with him to be put to death.  
And there were also others -- two evil-doers -- with him, to be put to death;

- 33** Og da de var kommet til det sted som kalles Hodeskallen, korsfestet de der både ham og ugjerningsmennene, den ene på hans høire og den andre på hans venstre side.  
When they came to the place that is called The Skull, they crucified him there with the criminals, one on the right and the other on the left.  
and when they came to the place that is called Skull, there they crucified him and the evil-doers, one on the right hand and one on the left.
- 34** Men Jesus sa: Fader, forlat dem! for de vet ikke hvad de gjør. Og de delte hans klær mellom sig og kastet lodd om dem.  
Jesus said, "Father, forgive them, for they don't know what they are doing." Dividing his garments among them, they cast lots.  
And Jesus said, `Father, forgive them, for they have not known what they do;` and parting his garments they cast a lot.
- 35** Og folket stod og så på; men rådsherrene spottet ham og sa: Andre har han frelst, la ham nu frelse sig selv dersom han er Guds Messias, den utvalgte!  
The people stood watching. The rulers with them also scoffed at him, saying, "He saved others. Let him save himself, if this is the Christ of God, his chosen one!"  
And the people were standing, looking on, and the rulers also were sneering with them, saying, `Others he saved, let him save himself, if this be the Christ, the choice one of
- 36** Også stridsmennene hånte ham, de gikk bort til ham og rakte ham eddik og sa:  
The soldiers also mocked him, coming to him and offering him vinegar,  
And mocking him also were the soldiers, coming near and offering vinegar to him,
- 37** Er du jødenes konge, da frels dig selv!  
and saying, "If you are the King of the Jews, save yourself!"  
and saying, `If thou be the king of the Jews, save thyself.`
- 38** Men det var også satt en innskrift over ham: Dette er jødenes konge.  
An inscription was also written over him in letters of Greek, Latin, and Hebrew: "THIS IS THE KING OF THE JEWS."  
And there was also a superscription written over him, in letters of Greek, and Roman, and Hebrew, `This is the King of the Jews.`
- 39** En av ugjerningsmennene som hang der, spottet ham og sa: Er ikke du Messias? Frels dig selv og oss!  
One of the criminals who was hanged insulted him, saying, "If you are the Christ, save yourself and us!"  
And one of the evil-doers who were hanged, was speaking evil of him, saying, `If thou be the Christ, save thyself and us.`
- 40** Men den andre svarte og irettesatte ham og sa: Frykter du ikke engang for Gud, du som dog er under samme dom?  
But the other answered, and rebuking him said, "Don't you even fear God, seeing you are in the same condemnation?"  
And the other answering, was rebuking him, saying, `Dost thou not even fear God, that thou art in the same judgment?

- 41 Og vi med rette; for vi får igjen hvad våre gjerninger har forskyldt; men denne har ikke gjort noget galt.**  
And we indeed justly, for we receive the due reward for our deeds, but this man has done nothing wrong."  
and we indeed righteously, for things worthy of what we did we receive back, but this one did nothing out of place;`
- 42 Og han sa: Jesus! kom mig i hu når du kommer i ditt rike!**  
He said to Jesus, "Lord, remember me when you come into your kingdom."  
and he said to Jesus, `Remember me, lord, when thou mayest come in thy reign;`
- 43 Og han sa til ham: Sannelig sier jeg dig: Idag skal du være med mig i Paradis.**  
He said to him, "Most assuredly I tell you, today you will be with me in Paradise."  
and Jesus said to him, `Verily I say to thee, To-day with me thou shalt be in the paradise.`
- 44 Og det var omkring den sjette time, da blev det mørke over hele landet like til den niende time,**  
It was now about the sixth hour, and darkness came over the whole land until the ninth hour.  
And it was, as it were, the sixth hour, and darkness came over all the land till the ninth hour,
- 45 og solen blev formørket, og forhenget i templet revnet midtefter.**  
The sun was darkened, and the veil of the temple was torn in two.  
and the sun was darkened, and the veil of the sanctuary was rent in the midst,
- 46 Og Jesus ropte med høi røst og sa: Fader! i dine hender overgir jeg min ånd! Og da han hadde sagt dette, utåndet han.**  
Jesus, crying with a loud voice, said, "Father, into your hands I commit my spirit!" Having said this, he breathed his last.  
and having cried with a loud voice, Jesus said, `Father, to Thy hands I commit my spirit;`  
and these things having said, he breathed forth the spirit.
- 47 Men da høvedsmannen så det som skjedde, gav han Gud æren og sa: Sannelig, denne mann var rettferdig!**  
When the centurion saw what was done, he glorified God, saying, "Certainly this was a righteous man."  
And the centurion having seen what was done, did glorify God, saying, `Really this man was righteous;`
- 48 Og alt folket som var kommet sammen for å se dette syn, slo sig for sitt bryst og vendte tilbake da de så hvad som skjedde.**  
All the multitudes that came together to see this, when they saw the things that were done, returned beating their breasts.  
and all the multitudes who were come together to this sight, beholding the things that came to pass, smiting their breasts did turn back;



- 49 Men alle hans kjenninger og de kvinner som hadde fulgt ham fra Galilea, stod langt borte og så dette.  
All his acquaintances, and the women who followed with him from Galilee, stood far away, watching these things.  
and all his acquaintances stood afar off, and women who did follow him from Galilee, beholding these things.**
- 50 Og se, det var en mann ved navn Josef, som var rådsherre, og en god og rettferdig mann - Behold, a man named Joseph, who was a member of the council, a good and righteous  
And lo, a man, by name Joseph, being a counsellor, a man good and righteous,**
- 51 han hadde ikke samtykket i deres råd og gjerning - fra den jødiske by Arimatea, og han ventet på Guds rike;  
(he had not consented to their counsel and deed), from Arimathea, a city of the Jews, who was also waiting for the kingdom of God:  
-- he was not consenting to their counsel and deed -- from Arimathea, a city of the Jews, who also himself was expecting the reign of God,**
- 52 han gikk til Pilatus og bad om Jesu legeme,  
this man went to Pilate, and asked for Jesus` body.  
he, having gone near to Pilate, asked the body of Jesus,**
- 53 og han tok det ned og svøpte det i fint linklæde, og la det i en grav som var hugget i klippen, og som aldri nogen hadde ligget i.  
He took it down, and wrapped it in a linen cloth, and laid him in a tomb that was cut in stone, where no man had ever yet lain.  
and having taken it down, he wrapped it in fine linen, and placed it in a tomb hewn out, where no one was yet laid.**
- 54 Det var beredelses-dagen, og sabbaten stundet til.  
It was the day of the Preparation, and the Sabbath was coming on.  
And the day was a preparation, and sabbath was approaching,**
- 55 Men noen kvinner som var kommet med ham fra Galilea, fulgte med, og de så graven, og hvorledes hans legeme blev lagt.  
The women, who had come with him out of Galilee, followed after, and saw the tomb, and how his body was laid.  
and the women also who have come with him out of Galilee having followed after, beheld the tomb, and how his body was placed,**
- 56 Så vendte de tilbake og tilberedte velluktende urter og salver, og sabbaten over holdt de sig stille efter lovens bud.  
They returned, and prepared spices and ointments. On the Sabbath they rested according to the commandment.  
and having turned back, they made ready spices and ointments, and on the sabbath, indeed, they rested, according to the command.**

- 1 Men på den første dag i uken, tidlig i dagningen, kom de til graven, og hadde med sig de velluktende urter som de hadde tilberedt.  
But on the first day of the week, at early dawn, they and some others came to the tomb, bringing the spices which they had prepared.  
And on the first of the sabbaths, at early dawn, they came to the tomb, bearing the spices they made ready, and certain [others] with them,**
- 2 Men de fant stenen veltet fra graven,  
They found the stone rolled away from the tomb.  
and they found the stone having been rolled away from the tomb,**
- 3 og da de gikk inn i den, fant de ikke den Herre Jesu legeme.  
They entered in, and didn't find the Lord Jesus' body.  
and having gone in, they found not the body of the Lord Jesus.**
- 4 Og det skjedde mens de stod rådville ved dette, se, da stod to menn hos dem i skinnende klædebon;  
It happened, while they were greatly perplexed about this, behold, two men stood by them in dazzling clothing.  
And it came to pass, while they are perplexed about this, that lo, two men stood by them in glittering apparel,**
- 5 og da de blev forferdet og bøide sitt ansikt mot jorden, sa de til dem: Hvorfor søker I den levende blandt de døde?  
Becoming terrified, they bowed their faces down to the earth. They said to them, "Why do you seek the living among the dead?  
and on their having become afraid, and having inclined the face to the earth, they said to them, `Why do ye seek the living with the dead?"**
- 6 Han er ikke her, han er opstanden; kom i hu hvorledes han talte til eder mens han ennu var i Galilea, da han sa  
He isn't here, but is risen. Remember what he told you when he was still in Galilee, he is not here, but was raised; remember how he spake to you, being yet in Galilee,**
- 7 at Menneskesønnen skulde overgis i syndige menneskers hender og korsfestes og opstå på den tredje dag!  
saying that the Son of Man must be delivered up into the hands of sinful men, and be crucified, and the third day rise again?"  
saying -- It behoveth the Son of Man to be delivered up to the hands of sinful men, and to be crucified, and the third day to rise again.`**
- 8 Da kom de hans ord i hu.  
They remembered his words,  
And they remembered his sayings,**
- 9 Og de vendte tilbake fra graven, og fortalte alt dette til de elleve og til alle de andre.  
returned from the tomb, and told all these things to the eleven, and to all the rest.  
and having turned back from the tomb told all these things to the eleven, and to all the rest.**

- 10** Det var Maria Magdalena og Johanna og Maria, Jakobs mor, og de andre kvinner med dem. De sa dette til apostlene,  
Now they were Mary Magdalene, Joanna, and Mary the mother of James. The other women with them told these things to the apostles.  
And it was the Magdalene Mary, and Joanna, and Mary of James, and the other women with them, who told unto the apostles these things,
- 11** og deres ord syntes dem å være løs tale, og de trodde dem ikke.  
These words seemed to them to be nonsense, and they didn't believe them.  
and their sayings appeared before them as idle talk, and they were not believing them.
- 12** Men Peter stod op og løp til graven, og da han bøide sig ned, så han bare liksvøpet; og han gikk hjem og undret sig over det som var skjedd.  
But Peter got up and ran to the tomb. Stooping and looking in, he saw the strips of linen lying by themselves, and he departed to his home, wondering what had happened.  
And Peter having risen, did run to the tomb, and having stooped down he seeth the linen clothes lying alone, and he went away to his own home, wondering at that which was come to pass.
- 13** Og se, to av dem gikk samme dag til en by som ligger seksti stadier fra Jerusalem, og som heter Emmaus,  
Behold, two of them were going that very day to a village named Emmaus, which was sixty stadia from Jerusalem.  
And, lo, two of them were going on during that day to a village, distant sixty furlongs from Jerusalem, the name of which [is] Emmaus,
- 14** og de talte med hverandre om alt dette som hadde hendt.  
They talked with each other about all of these things which had happened.  
and they were conversing with one another about all these things that have happened.
- 15** Og det skjedde mens de talte sammen og spurte hverandre, da kom Jesus selv nær til dem og vandret sammen med dem;  
It happened, while they talked and questioned together, that Jesus himself came near, and went with them.  
And it came to pass in their conversing and reasoning together, that Jesus himself, having come nigh, was going on with them,
- 16** men deres øine blev holdt igjen, så de ikke kjente ham.  
But their eyes were kept from recognizing him.  
and their eyes were holden so as not to know him,
- 17** Han sa til dem: Hvad er dette for tale som I fører med hverandre på veien? Og de stod stille med sorgfullt åsyn.  
He said to them, "What are you talking about as you walk, and are sad?"  
and he said unto them, `What [are] these words that ye exchange with one another, walking, and ye are sad?`

- 18** Men en av dem, som hette Kleopas, tok til orde og sa til ham: Er du alene fremmed i Jerusalem og vet ikke det som er skjedd der i disse dager?  
One of them, named Cleopas, answered him, "Are you the only one travelling in Jerusalem who doesn't know the things which have happened there in these days?"  
And the one, whose name was Cleopas, answering, said unto him, `Art thou alone such a stranger in Jerusalem, that thou hast not known the things that came to pass in it in these days?`
- 19** Han sa til dem: Hvad da? Og de sa til ham: Det med Jesus fra Nasaret, som var en profet, mektig i gjerning og ord for Gud og alt folket,  
He said to them, "What things?" They said to him, "The things concerning Jesus, the Nazarene, who was a prophet mighty in deed and word before God and all the people;  
And he said to them, `What things?` And they said to him, `The things about Jesus of Nazareth, who became a man -- a prophet -- powerful in deed and word, before God and all the people,
- 20** og hvorledes våre yppersteprester og rådsherrer har overgitt ham til dødsdom og korsfestet ham.  
and how the chief priests and our rulers delivered him up to be condemned to death, and crucified him.  
how also the chief priests and our rulers did deliver him up to a judgment of death, and crucified him;
- 21** Men vi håpet at han var den som skulde forløse Israel. Og dog - med alt dette er det idag den tredje dag siden dette skjedde.  
But we hoped that it was he who would redeem Israel. Yes, and besides all this, it is now the third day since these things happened.  
and we were hoping that he it is who is about to redeem Israel, and also with all these things, this third day is passing to-day, since these things happened.
- 22** Men så har og noen av våre kvinner forferdet oss; de kom tidlig imorges til graven,  
Also, certain women of our company amazed us, having been early at the tomb;  
`And certain women of ours also astonished us, coming early to the tomb,
- 23** og da de ikke fant hans legeme, kom de og sa at de hadde sett et syn av engler, som sa at han lever;  
and when they didn't find his body, they came saying that they had also seen a vision of angels, who said that he was alive.  
and not having found his body, they came, saying also to have seen an apparition of messengers, who say he is alive,
- 24** og noen av dem som var med oss, gikk bort til graven og fant det så som kvinnene hadde sagt; men ham så de ikke.  
Some of us went to the tomb, and found it just like the women had said, but they didn't see him."  
and certain of those with us went away unto the tomb, and found as even the women said, and him they saw not.`

- 25 Da sa han til dem: I dårer og senhjertede til å tro alt det profetene har talt!**  
**He said to them, "Foolish men, and slow of heart to believe in all that the prophets have spoken!**  
**And he said unto them, `O inconsiderate and slow in heart, to believe on all that the prophets spake!**
- 26 Måtte ikke Messias lide dette og så gå inn til sin herlighet?**  
**Didn't the Christ have to suffer these things, and to enter into his glory?"**  
**Was it not behoving the Christ these things to suffer, and to enter into his glory?"**
- 27 Og han begynte fra Moses og fra alle profetene og utla for dem i alle skriftene det som er skrevet om ham.**  
**Beginning from Moses and from all the prophets, he interpreted to them in all the scriptures the things concerning himself.**  
**and having begun from Moses, and from all the prophets, he was expounding to them in all the Writings the things about himself.**
- 28 Og de var nær ved byen som de gikk til, og han lot som han vilde gå videre.**  
**They drew near to the village, where they were going, and he acted like he would go further.**  
**And they came nigh to the village whither they were going, and he made an appearance of going on further,**
- 29 Da nødde de ham og sa: Bli hos oss; for det stunder til aften, og dagen heller! Og han gikk inn og blev hos dem.**  
**They urged him, saying, "Stay with us, for it is almost evening, and the day is almost over." He went in to stay with them.**  
**and they constrained him, saying, `Remain with us, for it is toward evening,` and the day did decline, and he went in to remain with them.**
- 30 Og det skjedde da han satt til bords med dem, da tok han brødet og velsignet det, og brøt det og gav dem;**  
**It happened, when he had sat down at the table with them, he took the bread and gave thanks. Breaking it, he gave to them.**  
**And it came to pass, in his reclining (at meat) with them, having taken the bread, he blessed, and having broken, he was giving to them,**
- 31 da blev deres øine åpnet, og de kjente ham; og han blev usynlig for dem.**  
**Their eyes were opened, and they recognized him, and he vanished out of their sight.**  
**and their eyes were opened, and they recognized him, and he became unseen by them.**
- 32 Og de sa til hverandre: Brente ikke vårt hjerte i oss da han talte til oss på veien og oplot skriftene for oss?**  
**They said one to another, "Wasn't our heart burning within us, while he spoke to us along the way, and while he opened the scriptures to us?"**  
**And they said one to another, `Was not our heart burning within us, as he was speaking to us in the way, and as he was opening up to us the Writings?`**

- 33** Og de stod op i samme stund og vendte tilbake til Jerusalem, og de fant de elleve samlet, og dem som var med dem, og disse sa:  
They rose up that very hour, and returned to Jerusalem, and found the eleven gathered together, and those who were with them,  
And they, having risen up the same hour, turned back to Jerusalem, and found gathered together the eleven, and those with them,
- 34** Herren er sannelig opstanden, og er sett av Simon!  
saying, "The Lord is risen indeed, and has appeared to Simon!"  
saying -- `The Lord was raised indeed, and was seen by Simon;`
- 35** Og de fortalte hvad som var skjedd på veien, og hvorledes han blev kjent av dem da han brøt brødet.  
They related the things that happened along the way, and how he was recognized by them in the breaking of the bread.  
and they were telling the things in the way, and how he was made known to them in the breaking of the bread,
- 36** Mens de talte om dette, stod han selv midt iblandt dem og sa til dem: Fred være med eder!  
As they said these things, Jesus himself stood in the midst of them, and said to them, "Peace be to you."  
and as they are speaking these things, Jesus himself stood in the midst of them, and saith to them, `Peace -- to you;`
- 37** Men de blev forferdet og fulle av frykt, og trodde at de så en ånd.  
But they were terrified and filled with fear, and supposed that they saw a spirit.  
and being amazed, and becoming affrighted, they were thinking themselves to see a
- 38** Og han sa til dem: Hvorfor er I forferdet, og hvorfor opstiger tvilende tanker i eders hjerte?  
He said to them, "Why are you troubled? Why do questionings arise in your hearts?  
And he said to them, `Why are ye troubled? and wherefore do reasonings come up in your hearts?
- 39** Se mine hender og mine føtter, og se at det er mig selv! Kjenn på mig og se! En ånd har jo ikke kjøtt og ben, som I ser at jeg har.  
See my hands and my feet, that it is I myself. Touch me and see, for a spirit doesn't have flesh and bones, as you see that I have."  
see my hands and my feet, that I am he; handle me and see, because a spirit hath not flesh and bones, as ye see me having.`
- 40** Og da han hadde sagt dette, viste han dem sine hender og sine føtter.  
When he had said this, he showed them his hands and his feet.  
And having said this, he shewed to them the hands and the feet,
- 41** Men da de ennu ikke trodde for glede, og undret sig, sa han til dem: Har I her noget å ete?  
While they still didn't believe for joy, and wondered, he said to them, "Do you have anything here to eat?"  
and while they are not believing from the joy, and wondering, he said to them, `Have ye anything here to eat?`

- 42** Da gav de ham et stykke av en stekt fisk og noget av en honningkake,  
They gave him a piece of a broiled fish and some honeycomb.  
and they gave to him part of a broiled fish, and of an honeycomb,
- 43** og han tok det og åt for deres øine.  
He took it, and ate in front of them.  
and having taken, he did eat before them,
- 44** Og han sa til dem: Dette er mine ord som jeg talte til eder mens jeg ennu var hos eder, at  
alt det måtte oppfylles som er skrevet i Mose lov og profetene og salmene om mig.  
He said to them, "This is what I told you, while I was still with you, that all things must be  
fulfilled, which are written in the law of Moses, the prophets, and the psalms, concerning  
me."  
and he said to them, `These [are] the words that I spake unto you, being yet with you, that  
it behoveth to be fulfilled all the things that are written in the Law of Moses, and the  
Prophets, and the Psalms, about me.`
- 45** Da oplot han deres forstand, så de kunde forstå skriftene.  
Then he opened their minds, that they might understand the scriptures.  
Then opened he up their understanding to understand the Writings,
- 46** Og han sa til dem: Så står skrevet, at Messias skal lide og opstå fra de døde på den tredje  
dag,  
He said to them, "Thus it is written, and thus it was necessary for the Christ to suffer and to  
rise from the dead the third day,  
and he said to them -- `Thus it hath been written, and thus it was behoving the Christ to  
suffer, and to rise out of the dead the third day,
- 47** og at i hans navn skal omvendelse og syndenes forlatelse forkynnes for alle folkeslag, fra  
Jerusalem av.  
and that repentance and remission of sins should be preached in his name to all the  
nations, beginning at Jerusalem.  
and reformation and remission of sins to be proclaimed in his name to all the nations,  
beginning from Jerusalem:
- 48** I er vidner om dette.  
You are witnesses of these things.  
and ye -- ye are witnesses of these things.
- 49** Og jeg sender over eder det som min Fader har lovt; men I skal bli i byen inntil I blir  
iklædd kraft fra det høie.  
Behold, I send forth the promise of my Father on you. But wait in the city of Jerusalem  
until you are clothed with power from on high."  
`And, lo, I do send the promise of my Father upon you, but ye -- abide ye in the city of  
Jerusalem till ye be clothed with power from on high.`

- 50** Og han førte dem ut imot Betania, og han løftet op sine hender og velsignet dem;  
He led them out as far as to Bethany, and he lifted up his hands, and blessed them.  
And he led them forth without -- unto Bethany, and having lifted up his hands he did bless them,
- 51** og det skjedde da han velsignet dem, at han skiltes fra dem og blev optatt til himmelen.  
It happened, while he blessed them, that he withdrew from them, and was carried up into heaven.  
and it came to pass, in his blessing them, he was parted from them, and was borne up to the heaven;
- 52** Og de tilbad ham og vendte tilbake til Jerusalem med stor glede,  
They worshipped him, and returned to Jerusalem with great joy,  
and they, having bowed before him, did turn back to Jerusalem with great joy,
- 53** Og de var alltid i templet og lovet og priste Gud.  
and were continually in the temple, praising and blessing God. Amen.  
and were continually in the temple, praising and blessing God. Amen.
- 1** I begynnelsen var Ordet, og Ordet var hos Gud, og Ordet var Gud.  
In the beginning was the Word, and the Word was with God, and the Word was God.  
In the beginning was the Word, and the Word was with God, and the Word was God;
- 2** Han var i begynnelsen hos Gud.  
The same was in the beginning with God.  
this one was in the beginning with God;
- 3** Alt er blitt til ved ham, og uten ham er ikke noget blitt til av alt som er blitt til.  
All things were made through him. Without him was not anything made that has been made.  
all things through him did happen, and without him happened not even one thing that hath happened.
- 4** I ham var liv, og livet var menneskenes lys.  
In him was life, and the life was the light of men.  
In him was life, and the life was the light of men,
- 5** Og lyset skinner i mørket, og mørket tok ikke imot det.  
The light shines in the darkness, and the darkness hasn't overcome it.  
and the light in the darkness did shine, and the darkness did not perceive it.
- 6** Det fremstod en mann, utsendt fra Gud; hans navn var Johannes;  
There came a man, sent from God, whose name was John.  
There came a man -- having been sent from God -- whose name [is] John,
- 7** han kom til vidnesbyrd, for å vidne om lyset, forat alle skulde komme til troen ved ham.  
The same came as a witness, that he might testify about the light, that all might believe through him.  
this one came for testimony, that he might testify about the Light, that all might believe through him;



- 8 Han var ikke lyset, men han skulde vidne om lyset.  
He was not the light, but was sent that he might testify about the light.  
that one was not the Light, but -- that he might testify about the Light.**
- 9 Det sanne lys, som oplyser hvert menneske, var i ferd med å komme til verden.  
The true light that enlightens everyone was coming into the world.  
He was the true Light, which doth enlighten every man, coming to the world;**
- 10 Han var i verden, og verden er blitt til ved ham, og verden kjente ham ikke.  
He was in the world, and the world was made through him, and the world didn't recognize him.  
in the world he was, and the world through him was made, and the world did not know him:**
- 11 Han kom til sitt eget, og hans egne tok ikke imot ham.  
He came to his own, and those who were his own didn't receive him.  
to his own things he came, and his own people did not receive him;**
- 12 Men alle dem som tok imot ham, dem gav han rett til å bli Guds barn, dem som tror på hans navn;  
But as many as received him, to them he gave the right to become God's children, to those who believe in his name:  
but as many as did receive him to them he gave authority to become sons of God -- to those believing in his name,**
- 13 og de er født ikke av blod, heller ikke av kjøds vilje, heller ikke av manns vilje, men av who were born, not of blood, nor of the will of the flesh, nor of the will of man, but of God. who -- not of blood nor of a will of flesh, nor of a will of man but -- of God were begotten.**
- 14 Og Ordet blev kjød og tok bolig iblandt oss, og vi så hans herlighet - en herlighet som den en enbåren sønn har fra sin far - full av nåde og sannhet.  
The Word became flesh, and lived among us. We saw his glory, such glory as of the only Son of the Father, full of grace and truth.  
And the Word became flesh, and did tabernacle among us, and we beheld his glory, glory as of an only begotten of a father, full of grace and truth.**
- 15 Johannes vidner om ham og roper: Det var denne om hvem jeg sa: Han som kommer efter mig, er kommet foran mig, fordi han var før mig.  
John testified about him. He cried out, saying, "This was he of whom I said, `He who comes after me has surpassed me, for he was before me.`"  
John doth testify concerning him, and hath cried, saying, `This was he of whom I said, He who after me is coming, hath come before me, for he was before me;`**
- 16 For av hans fylde har vi alle fått, og det nåde over nåde;  
From his fullness we all received grace upon grace.  
and out of his fulness did we all receive, and grace over-against grace;**

- 17** for loven blev gitt ved Moses, nåden og sannheten kom ved Jesus Kristus.  
For the law was given through Moses. Grace and truth came through Jesus Christ.  
for the law through Moses was given, the grace and the truth through Jesus Christ did come;
- 18** Ingen har nogensinne sett Gud; den enbårne Sønn, som er i Faderens skjød, han har forklart ham.  
No one has seen God at any time. The only conceived Son, who is in the bosom of the Father, he has declared him.  
God no one hath ever seen; the only begotten Son, who is on the bosom of the Father -- he did declare.
- 19** Og dette er Johannes' vidnesbyrd, da jødene sendte prester og levitter fra Jerusalem for å spørre ham: Hvem er du?  
This is John's testimony, when the Jews sent priests and Levites from Jerusalem to ask him, "Who are you?"  
And this is the testimony of John, when the Jews sent out of Jerusalem priests and Levites, that they might question him, "Who art thou?"
- 20** Da bekjente han og nektet ikke; han bekjente: Jeg er ikke Messias.  
He confessed, and didn't deny, but he confessed, "I am not the Christ."  
and he confessed and did not deny, and confessed -- "I am not the Christ."
- 21** Og de spurte ham: Hvad da? Er du Elias? Han sa: Det er jeg ikke. Er du profeten? Og han svarte: Nei.  
They asked him, "What then? Are you Elijah?" He said, "I am not." "Are you the prophet?" He answered, "No."  
And they questioned him, "What then? Elijah art thou?" and he saith, "I am not." -- "The prophet art thou?" and he answered, "No."
- 22** De sa da til ham: Hvem er du? så vi kan gi dem svar som har sendt oss; hvad sier du om dig selv?  
They said therefore to him, "Who are you? Give us an answer to take back to those who sent us. What do you say about yourself?"  
They said then to him, "Who art thou, that we may give an answer to those sending us? what dost thou say concerning thyself?"
- 23** Han sa: Jeg er en røst av en som roper i ørkenen: Gjør Herrens vei jevn, som profeten Esaias har sagt.  
He said, "I am the voice of one crying in the wilderness, 'Make straight the way of the Lord,' as Isaiah the prophet said."  
He said, "I [am] a voice of one crying in the wilderness: Make straight the way of the Lord, as said Isaiah the prophet."
- 24** Og de som var utsendt, var fariseere,  
The ones who had been sent were from the Pharisees.  
And those sent were of the Pharisees,

- 25** og de spurte ham: Hvorfor døper du da, når du ikke er Messias, og heller ikke Elias, og heller ikke profeten?  
They asked him, "Why then do you baptize, if you are not the Christ, nor Elijah, nor the Prophet?"  
and they questioned him and said to him, `Why, then, dost thou baptize, if thou art not the Christ, nor Elijah, nor the prophet?`
- 26** Johannes svarte dem: Jeg døper med vann; midt iblandt eder står den I ikke kjenner,  
John answered them, "I baptize in water, but among you stands one whom you don't know,  
John answered them, saying, `I baptize with water, but in midst of you he hath stood  
whom ye have not known, this one it is who is coming after me, who hath been before me,
- 27** han som kommer etter mig, han hvis skorem jeg ikke er verdig til å løse.  
he who comes after me, whose sandal strap I'm not worthy to untie."  
of whom I am not worthy that I may loose the cord of his sandal.`
- 28** Dette skjedde i Betania på hin side Jordan, hvor Johannes døyte.  
These things were done in Bethany beyond the Jordan, where John was baptizing.  
These things came to pass in Bethabara, beyond the Jordan, where John was baptizing,
- 29** Dagen etter ser han Jesus komme til sig og sier: Se der Guds lam, som bærer verdens synd!  
On the next day, he saw Jesus coming to him, and said, "Behold, the Lamb of God, who takes away the sin of the world!  
on the morrow John seeth Jesus coming unto him, and saith, `Lo, the Lamb of God, who is taking away the sin of the world;
- 30** Det er ham om hvem jeg sa: Etter mig kommer en mann som er kommet foran mig, fordi han var før mig.  
This is he of whom I said, `After me comes a man who is preferred before me, for he was before me.`  
this is he concerning whom I said, After me doth come a man, who hath come before me, because he was before me:
- 31** Og jeg kjente ham ikke; men forat han skulde åpenbares for Israel, derfor er jeg kommet og døper med vann.  
I didn't know him, but for this reason I came baptizing in water: that he would be revealed to Israel."  
and I knew him not, but, that he might be manifested to Israel, because of this I came with the water baptizing.
- 32** Og Johannes vidnet og sa: Jeg har sett Ånden komme ned som en due fra himmelen, og han blev over ham.  
John testified, saying, "I have seen the Spirit descending like a dove out of heaven, and it remained on him.  
And John testified, saying -- `I have seen the Spirit coming down, as a dove, out of heaven, and it remained on him;

- 33** Og jeg kjente ham ikke; men han som sendte mig for å døpe med vann, han sa til mig: Den du ser Ånden komme ned og bli over, han er den som døper med den Hellige Ånd; I didn` t recognize him, but he who sent me to baptize in water, he said to me, `On whoever you will see the Spirit descending, and remaining on him, the same is he who baptizes in the Holy Spirit.`  
and I did not know him, but he who sent me to baptize with water, He said to me, On whomsoever thou mayst see the Spirit coming down, and remaining on him, this is he who is baptizing with the Holy Spirit;
- 34** og jeg har sett det, og jeg har vidnet at han er Guds Sønn.  
I have seen, and have testified that this is the Son of God."  
and I have seen, and have testified, that this is the Son of God.`
- 35** Dagen etter stod atter Johannes og to av hans disipler der,  
Again, on the next day, John was standing with two of his disciples,  
On the morrow, again, John was standing, and two of his disciples,
- 36** og han så Jesus som kom gående, og sa: Se der Guds lam!  
and he looked at Jesus as he walked, and said, "Behold, the Lamb of God!"  
and having looked on Jesus walking, he saith, `Lo, the Lamb of God;`
- 37** Og de to disipler hørte hans ord, og de fulgte etter Jesus.  
The two disciples heard him speak, and they followed Jesus.  
and the two disciples heard him speaking, and they followed Jesus.
- 38** Da vendte Jesus sig om, og da han så de fulgte etter ham, sa han til dem: [DNB30: 39] Hva søker I? De sa til ham: Rabbi! det er utlagt: mester! hvor har du ditt herberge?  
Jesus turned, and saw them following, and said to them, "What are you looking for?"  
They said to him, "Rabbi" (which is to say, being interpreted, Teacher), "where are you staying?"  
And Jesus having turned, and having beheld them following, saith to them, `What seek ye?` and they said to them, `Rabbi, (which is, being interpreted, Teacher,) where remainest thou?`
- 39** [DNB30: 40] Han sa til dem: Kom og se! Da kom de og så hvor han hadde sitt herberge, og de blev hos ham den dag; det var omkring den tiende time.  
He said to them, "Come, and see." They came and saw where he was staying, and they stayed with him that day. It was about the tenth hour.  
He saith to them, `Come and see;` they came, and saw where he doth remain, and with him they remained that day and the hour was about the tenth.
- 40** [DNB30: 41] En av de to som hørte hint ord av Johannes og fulgte etter ham, var Andreas, Simon Peters bror;  
One of the two who heard John, and followed him, was Andrew, Simon Peter`s brother.  
Andrew, the brother of Simon Peter, was one of the two who heard from John, and followed him;

- 41 [DNB30: 42] han finner først sin bror Simon, og sier til ham: Vi har funnet Messias, det er utlagt: Kristus.**  
He first found his own brother, Simon, and said to him, "We have found the Messiah!" (which is, being interpreted, Christ).  
this one doth first find his own brother Simon, and saith to him, `We have found the Messiah,` (which is, being interpreted, The Anointed,)
- 42 [DNB30: 43] Og han førte ham til Jesus. Jesus så på ham og sa: Du er Simon, Johannes' sønn; du skal hete Kefas, det er utlagt: Peter.**  
He brought him to Jesus. Jesus looked at him, and said, "You are Simon the son of Jonah. You shall be called Cephas" (which is by interpretation, Peter).  
and he brought him unto Jesus: and having looked upon him, Jesus saith, `Thou art Simon, the son of Jonas, thou shalt be called Cephas,` (which is interpreted, A rock.)
- 43 [DNB30: 44] Dagen efter vilde han dra derfra til Galilea, og han traff Filip. Og Jesus sa til ham: Følg mig!**  
On the next day, he was determined to go forth into Galilee, and he found Philip. Jesus said to him, "Follow me."  
On the morrow, he willed to go forth to Galilee, and he findeth Philip, and saith to him, `Be following me.`
- 44 [DNB30: 45] Men Filip var fra Betsaida, Andreas' og Peters by.**  
Now Philip was from Bethsaida, of the city of Andrew and Peter.  
And Philip was from Bethsaida, of the city of Andrew and Peter;
- 45 [DNB30: 46] Filip traff Natanael, og sa til ham: Ham som Moses har skrevet om i loven, og likeså profetene, ham har vi funnet: Jesus, Josefs sønn, fra Nasaret!**  
Philip found Nathanael, and said to him, "We have found him, of whom Moses in the law, and the prophets, wrote: Jesus of Nazareth, the son of Joseph."  
Philip findeth Nathanael, and saith to him, `Him of whom Moses wrote in the Law, and the prophets, we have found, Jesus the son of Joseph, who [is] from Nazareth;`
- 46 [DNB30: 47] Og Natanael sa til ham: Kan det komme noget godt fra Nasaret? Filip sa til ham: Kom og se!**  
Nathanael said to him, "Can any good thing come out of Nazareth?" Philip said to him, "Come and see."  
and Nathanael said to him, `Out of Nazareth is any good thing able to be?` Philip said to him, `Come and see.`
- 47 [DNB30: 48] Jesus så Natanael komme bortimot sig, og sa om ham: Se, det er en ekte israelitt, som det ikke er svik i.**  
Jesus saw Nathanael coming to him, and said about him, "Behold, an Israelite indeed, in whom is no deceit!"  
Jesus saw Nathanael coming unto him, and he saith concerning him, `Lo, truly an Israelite, in whom guile is not;`

- 48 [DNB30: 49] Natanael sa til ham: Hvor kjenner du mig fra? Jesus svarte og sa til ham: Før Filip kalte på dig, mens du var under fikentreet, så jeg dig.  
Nathanael says to him, "How do you know me?" Jesus answered him, "Before Philip called you, when you were under the fig tree, I saw you."  
Nathanael saith to him, `Whence me dost thou know?` Jesus answered and said to him, `Before Philip's calling thee -- thou being under the fig-tree -- I saw thee.`**
- 49 [DNB30: 50] Natanael svarte ham: Rabbi! du er Guds Sønn, du er Israels konge!  
Nathanael answered him, "Rabbi, you are the Son of God! You are King of Israel!"  
Nathanael answered and saith to him, `Rabbi, thou art the Son of God, thou art the king of Israel.`**
- 50 [DNB30: 51] Jesus svarte og sa til ham: Fordi jeg sa dig at jeg så dig under fikentreet, derfor tror du? Du skal få se det som er større enn dette.  
Jesus answered him, "Because I told you, `I saw you underneath the fig tree,` do you believe? You will see greater things than these."  
Jesus answered and said to him, `Because I said to thee, I saw thee under the fig-tree, thou dost believe; greater things than these thou shalt see;`**
- 51 [DNB30: 52] Og han sa til ham: Sannelig, sannelig sier jeg eder: I skal se himmelen åpnet og Guds engler stige op og stige ned over Menneskesønnen.  
He said to him, "Most assuredly, I tell you, hereafter you will see heaven opened, and the angels of God ascending and descending on the Son of Man."  
and he saith to him, `Verily, verily, I say to you, henceforth ye shall see the heaven opened, and the messengers of God going up and coming down upon the Son of Man.`**
- 1 Og på den tredje dag var det et bryllup i Kana i Galilea, og Jesu mor var der;  
The third day, there was a marriage in Cana of Galilee. Jesus' mother was there.  
And the third day a marriage happened in Cana of Galilee, and the mother of Jesus was there,**
- 2 men også Jesus og hans disipler var innbudt til bryllupet.  
Jesus also was invited, with his disciples, to the marriage.  
and also Jesus was called, and his disciples, to the marriage;**
- 3 Og da det blev mangel på vin, sa Jesu mor til ham: De har ikke vin.  
When the wine ran out, Jesus' Mother said to him, "They have no wine."  
and wine having failed, the mother of Jesus saith unto him, `Wine they have not;`**
- 4 Jesus sa til henne: Hvad har jeg med dig å gjøre, kvinne? Min time er ennu ikke kommet.  
Jesus said to her, "Woman, what does that have to do with you and me? My hour has not yet come."  
Jesus saith to her, `What -- to me and to thee, woman? not yet is mine hour come.`**
- 5 Hans mor sa til tjenerne: Hvad han sier eder, det skal I gjøre.  
His mother said to the servants, "Whatever he says to you, do it."  
His mother saith to the ministrants, `Whatever he may say to you -- do.`**

- 6 Nu stod der, efter jødernes rensesskikk, seks vannkar av sten, hvert på to eller tre anker.**  
**Now there were six water pots of stone set there after the Jews` manner of purifying, containing two or three metretes apiece.**  
**And there were there six water-jugs of stone, placed according to the purifying of the Jews, holding each two or three measures.**
- 7 Jesus sa til dem: Fyll karene med vann! Og de fylte dem til randen.**  
**Jesus said to them, "Fill the water pots with water." They filled them up to the brim.**  
**Jesus saith to them, `Fill the water-jugs with water;` and they filled them -- unto the brim;**
- 8 Så sa han til dem: Øs nu op og bær det til kjøkemesteren! Og de bar det til ham.**  
**He said to them, "Now draw some out, and take it to the ruler of the feast." They took it.**  
**and he saith to them, `Draw out, now, and bear to the director of the apartment;` and they bare.**
- 9 Men da kjøkemesteren smakte vannet som var blitt til vin, og ikke visste hvor den kom fra - men tjenerne som hadde øst vannet, de visste det - da kalte kjøkemesteren på brudgommen og sa til ham:**  
**When the ruler of the feast tasted the water now become wine, and didn`t know where it came from (but the servants who had drawn the water knew), the ruler of the feast called the bridegroom,**  
**And as the director of the apartment tasted the water become wine, and knew not whence it is, (but the ministrants knew, who have drawn the water,) the director of the feast doth call the bridegroom,**
- 10 Hver mann setter først den gode vin frem, og når de er blitt drukne, da den ringere; du har gjemt den gode vin til nu.**  
**and said to him, "Everyone serves the good wine first, and when the guests have drunk freely, then that which is worse. You have kept the good wine until now!"**  
**and saith to him, `Every man, at first, the good wine doth set forth; and when they may have drunk freely, then the inferior; thou didst keep the good wine till now.`**
- 11 Dette sitt første tegn gjorde Jesus i Kana i Galilea og åpenbarte sin herlighet; og hans disipler trodde på ham.**  
**This beginning of his signs Jesus did in Cana of Galilee, and revealed his glory. His disciples believed in him.**  
**This beginning of the signs did Jesus in Cana of Galilee, and manifested his glory, and his disciples believed in him;**
- 12 Derefter drog han ned til Kapernaum, han selv og hans mor og hans brødre og hans disipler, og der blev de nogen få dager.**  
**After this, he went down to Capernaum, he, and his mother, his brothers, and his disciples; and there they stayed not many days.**  
**after this he went down to Capernaum, he, and his mother, and his brethren, and his disciples; and there they remained not many days.**

- 13** Og jødernes påske var nær, og Jesus drog op til Jerusalem.  
The Passover of the Jews was at hand, and Jesus went up to Jerusalem.  
And the passover of the Jews was nigh, and Jesus went up to Jerusalem,
- 14** Og i templet fant han dem som solgte okser og får og duer, og pengevekslerne som satt der,  
He found in the temple those who sold oxen, sheep, and doves, and the changers of money sitting.  
and he found in the temple those selling oxen, and sheep, and doves, and the money-changers sitting,
- 15** og han gjorde sig en svepe av rep og drev alle ut av templet, både fårene og oksene, og pengevekslernes penger spilte han, og deres bord veltet han,  
He made a whip of cords, and threw all out of the temple, both the sheep and the oxen; and he poured out the changers` money, and overthrew their tables.  
and having made a whip of small cords, he put all forth out of the temple, also the sheep, and the oxen; and of the money-changers he poured out the coins, and the tables he overthrew,
- 16** og til due-kremmerne sa han: Ta dette bort herfra! gjør ikke min Faders hus til en handelsbod!  
To those who sold the doves, he said, "Take these things out of here! Don`t make my Father`s house a marketplace!"  
and to those selling the doves he said, `Take these things hence; make not the house of my Father a house of merchandise.`
- 17** Men hans disipler kom i hu at det er skrevet: Nidkjerhet for ditt hus skal fortære mig.  
His disciples remembered that it was written, "Zeal for your house will eat me up."  
And his disciples remembered that it is written, `The zeal of Thy house did eat me up;`
- 18** Da tok jødene til orde og sa til ham: Hvad for tegn viser du oss, siden du gjør dette?  
The Jews therefore answered him, "What sign do you show to us, seeing that you do these things?"  
the Jews then answered and said to him, `What sign dost thou shew to us -- that thou dost these things?`
- 19** Jesus svarte og sa til dem: Bryt dette tempel ned, og på tre dager skal jeg gjenreise det.  
Jesus answered them, "Destroy this temple, and in three days I will raise it up."  
Jesus answered and said to them, `Destroy this sanctuary, and in three days I will raise it up.`
- 20** Da sa jødene: I seks og firti år har det vært bygget på dette tempel, og du vil gjenreise det på tre dager?  
The Jews therefore said, "Forty-six years was this temple in building, and will you raise it up in three days?"  
The Jews, therefore, said, `Forty and six years was this sanctuary building, and wilt thou in three days raise it up?`



- 21** Men han talte om sitt legemes tempel.  
But he spoke of the temple of his body.  
but he spake concerning the sanctuary of his body;
- 22** Da han nu var opstanden fra de døde, kom hans disipler i hu at han hadde sagt dette, og de trodde Skriften og det ord som Jesus hadde sagt.  
When therefore he was raised from the dead, his disciples remembered that he said this, and they believed the scripture, and the word which Jesus had said.  
when, then, he was raised out of the dead, his disciples remembered that he said this to them, and they believed the Writing, and the word that Jesus said.
- 23** Mens han nu var i Jerusalem i påsken, på høytiden, trodde mange på hans navn da de så de tegn han gjorde;  
Now when he was in Jerusalem at the Passover, during the feast, many believed in his name, observing his signs which he did.  
And as he was in Jerusalem, in the passover, in the feast, many believed in his name, beholding his signs that he was doing;
- 24** men Jesus selv betrodde sig ikke til dem, fordi han kjente alle,  
But Jesus didn't trust himself to them, because he knew all people,  
and Jesus himself was not trusting himself to them, because of his knowing all [men],
- 25** og fordi han ikke trengte til at nogen skulde vidne om et menneske; for han visste selv hvad som bodde i mennesket.  
and because he didn't need for anyone to testify concerning man; for he himself knew what was in man.  
and because he had no need that any should testify concerning man, for he himself was knowing what was in man.
- 1** Og det var en mann av fariseerne som hette Nikodemus, en av jødernes rådsherrer;  
Now there was a man of the Pharisees named Nicodemus, a ruler of the Jews.  
And there was a man of the Pharisees, Nicodemus his name, a ruler of the Jews,
- 2** han kom til ham om natten og sa til ham: Rabbi! vi vet at du er en lærer kommet fra Gud; for ingen kan gjøre disse tegn som du gjør, uten at Gud er med ham.  
The same came to him by night, and said to him, "Rabbi, we know that you are a teacher come from God, for no one can do these signs that you do, unless God is with him."  
this one came unto him by night, and said to him, `Rabbi, we have known that from God thou hast come -- a teacher, for no one these signs is able to do that thou dost, if God may not be with him.`
- 3** Jesus svarte og sa til ham: Sannelig, sannelig sier jeg dig: Uten at nogen blir født på ny, kan han ikke se Guds rike.  
Jesus answered him, "Most assuredly, I tell you, unless one is born anew, he can't see the kingdom of God."  
Jesus answered and said to him, `Verily, verily, I say to thee, If any one may not be born from above, he is not able to see the reign of God;`

- 4 Nikodemus sier til ham: Hvorledes kan et menneske fødes når han er gammel? kan han vel annen gang komme inn i sin mors liv og fødes?**  
Nicodemus said to him, "How can a man be born when he is old? Can he enter a second time into his mother`s womb, and be born?"  
Nicodemus saith unto him, `How is a man able to be born, being old? is he able into the womb of his mother a second time to enter, and to be born?`
- 5 Jesus svarte: Sannelig, sannelig sier jeg dig: Uten at nogen blir født av vann og Ånd, kan han ikke komme inn i Guds rike.**  
Jesus answered, "Most assuredly I tell you, unless one is born of water and the Spirit, he can`t enter into the kingdom of God!  
Jesus answered, `Verily, verily, I say to thee, If any one may not be born of water, and the Spirit, he is not able to enter into the reign of God;
- 6 Det som er født av kjødet, er kjød, og det som er født av Ånden, er ånd.**  
That which is born of the flesh is flesh. That which is born of the Spirit is spirit.  
that which hath been born of the flesh is flesh, and that which hath been born of the Spirit is spirit.
- 7 Undre dig ikke over at jeg sa til dig: I må fødes på ny!**  
Don`t marvel that I said to you, `You must be born anew.`  
`Thou mayest not wonder that I said to thee, It behoveth you to be born from above;
- 8 Vinden blåser dit den vil, og du hører den suser; men du vet ikke hvor den kommer fra, og hvor den farer hen; således er det med hver den som er født av Ånden.**  
The wind blows where it wants to, and you hear its sound, but don`t know where it comes from and where it is going. So is everyone who is born of the Spirit."  
the Spirit where he willeth doth blow, and his voice thou dost hear, but thou hast not known whence he cometh, and whither he goeth; thus is every one who hath been born of the Spirit.`
- 9 Nikodemus svarte og sa til ham: Hvorledes kan dette skje?**  
Nicodemus answered him, "How can these things be?"  
Nicodemus answered and said to him, `How are these things able to happen?`
- 10 Jesus svarte og sa til ham: Du er Israels lærer, og vet ikke dette?**  
Jesus answered him, "Are you the teacher of Israel, and don`t understand these things?  
Jesus answered and said to him, `Thou art the teacher of Israel -- and these things thou dost not know!
- 11 Sannelig, sannelig sier jeg dig: Vi taler det vi vet, og vi vidner det vi har sett, og I tar ikke imot vårt vidnesbyrd.**  
Most assuredly I tell you, we speak that which we know, and testify of that which we have seen, and you don`t receive our witness.  
`Verily, verily, I say to thee -- What we have known we speak, and what we have seen we testify, and our testimony ye do not receive;

- 12** Når jeg har sagt eder de jordiske ting, og I ikke tror, hvorledes skal I da tro om jeg sier eder de himmelske?  
If I told you earthly things and you don't believe, how will you believe if I tell you heavenly things?  
if the earthly things I said to you, and ye do not believe, how, if I shall say to you the heavenly things, will ye believe?
- 13** Og dog er ingen steget op til himmelen uten han som er steget ned fra himmelen, Menneskesønnen, som er i himmelen.  
No one has ascended into heaven, but he who descended out of heaven, the Son of Man, who is in heaven.  
and no one hath gone up to the heaven, except he who out of the heaven came down -- the Son of Man who is in the heaven.
- 14** Og likesom Moses ophøiet slangen i ørkenen, således skal Menneskesønnen ophøies, As Moses lifted up the serpent in the wilderness, even so must the Son of Man be lifted up, And as Moses did lift up the serpent in the wilderness, so it behoveth the Son of Man to be lifted up,
- 15** forat hver den som tror på ham, skal ha evig liv.  
that whoever believes in him should not perish, but have eternal life.  
that every one who is believing in him may not perish, but may have life age-during,
- 16** For så har Gud elsket verden at han gav sin Sønn, den enbårne, forat hver den som tror på ham, ikke skal fortapes, men ha evig liv;  
For God so loved the world, that he gave his one and only Son, that whoever believes in him should not perish, but have eternal life.  
for God did so love the world, that His Son -- the only begotten -- He gave, that every one who is believing in him may not perish, but may have life age-during.
- 17** for Gud sendte ikke sin Sønn til verden for å dømme verden, men forat verden skulde bli frelst ved ham.  
For God didn't send his Son into the world to judge the world, but that the world should be saved through him.  
For God did not send His Son to the world that he may judge the world, but that the world may be saved through him;
- 18** Den som tror på ham, blir ikke dømt; den som ikke tror, er allerede dømt, fordi han ikke har trodd på Guds enbårne Sønns navn.  
He who believes in him is not judged. He who doesn't believe has been judged already, because he has not believed in the name of the only born Son of God.  
he who is believing in him is not judged, but he who is not believing hath been judged already, because he hath not believed in the name of the only begotten Son of God.

- 19** Og dette er dommen, at lyset er kommet til verden, og menneskene elsket mørket fremfor lyset; for deres gjerninger var onde.  
This is the judgment, that the light has come into the world, and men loved the darkness rather than the light; for their works were evil.  
`And this is the judgment, that the light hath come to the world, and men did love the darkness rather than the light, for their works were evil;
- 20** For hver den som gjør ondt, hater lyset og kommer ikke til lyset, forat hans gjerninger ikke skal bli refset;  
For everyone who does evil hates the light, and doesn't come to the light, for fear that his works would be reproved.  
for every one who is doing wicked things hateth the light, and doth not come unto the light, that his works may not be detected;
- 21** men den som gjør sannheten, han kommer til lyset, forat hans gjerninger må bli åpenbaret; for de er gjort i Gud.  
But he who does the truth comes to the light, that his works may be revealed, that they have been done with God."  
but he who is doing the truth doth come to the light, that his works may be manifested, that in God they are having been wrought.`
- 22** Derefter kom Jesus og hans disipler til Judea, og han blev der sammen med dem og  
After these things, Jesus came with his disciples into the land of Judea. He stayed there with them, and baptized.  
After these things came Jesus and his disciples to the land of Judea, and there he did tarry with them, and was baptizing;
- 23** Men også Johannes døpte, i Ænon, nær ved Salim, fordi det var meget vann der, og folk kom dit og lot sig døpe;  
John also was baptizing in Enon near Salim, because there was much water there. They came, and were baptized.  
and John was also baptizing in Aenon, nigh to Salem, because there were many waters there, and they were coming and were being baptized --
- 24** for Johannes var enda ikke kastet i fengsel.  
For John was not yet thrown into prison.  
for John was not yet cast into the prison --
- 25** Det blev nu en trette mellem Johannes' disipler og en jøde om renselsen,  
There arose therefore a questioning on the part of John's disciples with some Jews about purification.  
there arose then a question from the disciples of John with [some] Jews about purifying,
- 26** og de kom til Johannes og sa til ham: Rabbi! han som var hos dig på hin side Jordan, han som du har gitt vidnesbyrd, se, han døper, og alle kommer til ham!  
They came to John, and said to him, "Rabbi, he who was with you beyond the Jordan, to whom you have testified, behold, the same baptizes, and all men come to him."  
and they came unto John, and said to him, `Rabbi, he who was with thee beyond the Jordan, to whom thou didst testify, lo, this one is baptizing, and all are coming unto him.`

- 27 Johannes svarte og sa: Et menneske kan ikke få noget uten at det er gitt ham fra himmelen.**  
John answered, "A man can receive nothing, unless it has been given him from heaven.  
John answered and said, `A man is not able to receive anything, if it may not have been given him from the heaven;
- 28 I er selv mine vidner at jeg sa: Jeg er ikke Messias, men: Jeg er utsendt foran ham.**  
You yourselves testify about me, that I said, `I am not the Christ,` but, `I have been sent before him.`  
ye yourselves do testify to me that I said, I am not the Christ, but, that I am having been sent before him;
- 29 Den som har bruden, han er brudgom; men brudgommens venn, som står og hører på ham, gleder sig storlig over brudgommens røst. Denne min glede er nu blitt fullkommen.**  
He who has the bride is the bridegroom; but the friend of the bridegroom, who stands and hears him, rejoices greatly because of the bridegroom`s voice. This, my joy, therefore is made full.  
he who is having the bride is bridegroom, and the friend of the bridegroom, who is standing and hearing him, with joy doth rejoice because of the voice of the bridegroom; this, then, my joy hath been fulfilled.
- 30 Han skal vokse, jeg skal avta.**  
He must increase, but I must decrease.  
`Him it behoveth to increase, and me to become less;
- 31 Han som kommer ovenfra, er over alle; den som er av jorden, er av jorden og taler av jorden. Han som kommer fra himmelen, er over alle;**  
He who comes from above is above all. He who is from the Earth belongs to the Earth, and speaks of the Earth. He who comes from heaven is above all.  
he who from above is coming is above all; he who is from the earth, from the earth he is, and from the earth he speaketh; he who from the heaven is coming is above all.
- 32 det han har sett og hørt, det vidner han, og ingen tar imot hans vidnesbyrd;**  
What he has seen and heard, of that he testifies; and no one receives his witness.  
`And what he hath seen and heard this he doth testify, and his testimony none receiveth;
- 33 den som har tatt imot hans vidnesbyrd, han har stadfestet at Gud er sanntru.**  
He who has received his witness has set his seal to this, that God is true.  
he who is receiving his testimony did seal that God is true;
- 34 For han som Gud har utsendt, taler Guds ord; for Gud gir ikke Ånden efter mål.**  
For he whom God has sent speaks the words of God; for God gives the Spirit without measure.  
for he whom God sent, the sayings of God he speaketh; for not by measure doth God give the Spirit;
- 35 Faderen elsker Sønnen, og alt har han gitt i hans hånd.**  
The Father loves the Son, and has given all things into his hand.  
the Father doth love the Son, and all things hath given into his hand;

- 36 Den som tror på Sønnen, har evig liv; men den som ikke vil tro på Sønnen, skal ikke se livet, men Guds vrede blir over ham.  
He who believes in the Son has eternal life, but he who disobeys the Son won't see life, but the wrath of God remains on him."  
he who is believing in the Son, hath life age-during; and he who is not believing the Son, shall not see life, but the wrath of God doth remain upon him.**
- 1 Da nu Herren fikk vite at fariseerne hadde hørt at Jesus vant flere disipler og døypte flere enn Johannes  
Therefore when the Lord knew that the Pharisees had heard that Jesus was making and baptizing more disciples than John  
When therefore the Lord knew that the Pharisees heard that Jesus more disciples doth make and baptize than John,**
- 2 - dog var det ikke Jesus selv som døypte, men hans disipler -  
(although Jesus himself didn't baptize, but his disciples),  
(though indeed Jesus himself was not baptizing, but his disciples,)**
- 3 da forlot han Judea og drog atter bort til Galilea.  
he left Judea, and departed again into Galilee.  
he left Judea and went away again to Galilee,**
- 4 Han måtte da reise gjennom Samaria.  
He needed to pass through Samaria.  
and it was behoving him to go through Samaria.**
- 5 Så kom han til en by i Samaria, som heter Sychar, nær ved det stykke land som Jakob gav sin sønn Josef;  
So he came to a city of Samaria, called Sychar, near the parcel of ground that Jacob gave to his son, Joseph.  
He cometh, therefore, to a city of Samaria, called Sychar, near to the place that Jacob gave to Joseph his son;**
- 6 og der var Jakobs brønn. Jesus, som var trett av reisen, satt nu der ved brønnen; det var omkring den sjetzte time.  
Jacob's well was there. Jesus therefore, being tired from his journey, sat down by the well. It was about the sixth hour.  
and there was there a well of Jacob. Jesus therefore having been weary from the journeying, was sitting thus on the well; it was as it were the sixth hour;**
- 7 En kvinne fra Samaria kommer for å dra op vann. Jesus sier til henne: Gi mig å drikke!  
A woman of Samaria came to draw water. Jesus said to her, "Give me a drink."  
there cometh a woman out of Samaria to draw water. Jesus saith to her, `Give me to drink;`**
- 8 Hans disipler var gått bort til byen for å kjøpe mat.  
For his disciples had gone away into the city to buy food.  
for his disciples were gone away to the city, that they may buy victuals;**

- 9 Den samaritanske kvinne sier da til ham: Hvorledes kan du som er jøde, be mig, en samaritansk kvinne, om å få drikke? - for jøder har ikke samkvem med samaritaner.**  
**The Samaritan woman therefore said to him, "How is it that you, being a Jew, ask for a drink from me, a Samaritan woman?" (For Jews have no dealings with Samaritans.)**  
**the Samaritan woman therefore saith to him, `How dost thou, being a Jew, ask drink from me, being a Samaritan woman?` for Jews have no dealing with Samaritans.**
- 10 Jesus svarte og sa til henne: Kjente du Guds gave, og visste du hvem det er som sier til dig: Gi mig å drikke! da hadde du bedt ham, og han hadde gitt dig levende vann.**  
**Jesus answered her, "If you knew the gift of God, and who it is who says to you, `Give me a drink,` you would have asked him, and he would have given you living water."**  
**Jesus answered and said to her, `If thou hadst known the gift of God, and who it is who is saying to thee, Give me to drink, thou wouldest have asked him, and he would have given thee living water.`**
- 11 Kvinnen sier til ham: Herre! du har jo ikke noget å dra op vann med, og brønnen er dyp; hvor har du da det levende vann fra?**  
**The woman said to him, "Sir, you have nothing to draw with, and the well is deep. From where then have you that living water?"**  
**The woman saith to him, `Sir, thou hast not even a vessel to draw with, and the well is deep; whence, then, hast thou the living water?`**
- 12 Du er da vel ikke større enn vår far Jakob, som gav oss brønnen og selv drakk av den, han og hans sønner og hans fe?**  
**Are you greater than our father, Jacob, who gave us the well, and drank of it himself, as did his sons, and his cattle?"**  
**Art thou greater than our father Jacob, who did give us the well, and himself out of it did drink, and his sons, and his cattle?`**
- 13 Jesus svarte og sa til henne: Enhver som drikker av dette vann, skal tørste igjen;**  
**Jesus answered her, "Everyone who drinks of this water will thirst again,**  
**Jesus answered and said to her, `Every one who is drinking of this water shall thirst again;**
- 14 men den som drikker av det vann jeg vil gi ham, skal aldri i evighet tørste, men det vann jeg vil gi ham, blir i ham en kilde med vann som veller frem til evig liv.**  
**but whoever drinks of the water that I will give him will never thirst; but the water that I will give him will become in him a well of water springing up to eternal life."**  
**but whoever may drink of the water that I will give him, may not thirst -- to the age; and the water that I will give him shall become in him a well of water, springing up to life age-during.`**
- 15 Kvinnen sier til ham: Herre! gi mig dette vann, så jeg kan slippe å tørste og å gå hit for å dra op vann!**  
**The woman said to him, "Sir, give me this water, so that I don't get thirsty, neither come all the way here to draw."**  
**The woman saith unto him, `Sir, give me this water, that I may not thirst, nor come hither to draw.`**

- 16 Han sier til henne: Gå avsted, kall på din mann, og kom så hit!**  
**Jesus said to her, "Go, call your husband, and come here."**  
**Jesus saith to her, `Go, call thy husband, and come hither;`**
- 17 Kvinnen svarte: Jeg har ingen mann. Jesus sa til henne: Med rette sa du: Jeg har ingen mann;**  
**The woman answered, "I have no husband." Jesus said to her, "You said well, `I have no husband,`**  
**the woman answered and said, `I have not a husband.` Jesus saith to her, `Well didst thou say -- A husband I have not;**
- 18 for du har hatt fem menn, og den du nu har, er ikke din mann. Der talte du sant.**  
**for you have had five husbands; and he whom you now have is not your husband. This you have said truly."**  
**for five husbands thou hast had, and, now, he whom thou hast is not thy husband; this hast thou said truly.`**
- 19 Kvinnen sier til ham: Herre! jeg ser at du er en profet.**  
**The woman said to him, "Sir, I perceive that you are a prophet.**  
**The woman saith to him, `Sir, I perceive that thou art a prophet;**
- 20 Våre fedre tilbad på dette fjell, og I sier at i Jerusalem er det sted hvor en skal tilbede.**  
**Our fathers worshipped in this mountain, and you Jews say that in Jerusalem is the place where people ought to worship."**  
**our fathers in this mountain did worship, and ye -- ye say that in Jerusalem is the place where it behoveth to worship.`**
- 21 Jesus sier til henne: Tro mig, kvinne! den time kommer da I hverken skal tilbede Faderen på dette fjell eller i Jerusalem.**  
**Jesus said to her, "Woman, believe me, the hour comes, when neither in this mountain, nor in Jerusalem, will you worship the Father.**  
**Jesus saith to her, `Woman, believe me, that there doth come an hour, when neither in this mountain, nor in Jerusalem, shall ye worship the Father;**
- 22 I tilbeder det I ikke kjenner, vi tilbeder det vi kjenner; for frelsen kommer fra jødene;**  
**You worship that which you don't know. We worship that which we know; for salvation is from the Jews.**  
**ye worship what ye have not known; we worship what we have known, because the salvation is of the Jews;**
- 23 men den time kommer, og er nu, da de sanne tilbedere skal tilbede Faderen i ånd og sannhet; for det er sådanne tilbedere Faderen vil ha.**  
**But the hour comes, and now is, when the true worshippers will worship the Father in spirit and truth, for the Father seeks such to be his worshippers.**  
**but, there cometh an hour, and it now is, when the true worshippers will worship the Father in spirit and truth, for the Father also doth seek such to worship him;**



- 24 Gud er ånd, og de som tilbeder ham, bør tilbede i ånd og sannhet.  
God is a Spirit, and those who worship him must worship in spirit and truth."  
God [is] a Spirit, and those worshipping Him, in spirit and truth it doth behove to worship.`**
- 25 Kvinnen sier til ham: Jeg vet at Messias kommer, det er utlagt: Kristus; når han kommer, skal han forkynne oss alt.  
The woman said to him, "I know that Messiah comes," (he who is called Christ). "When he has come, he will declare to us all things."  
The woman saith to him, `I have known that Messiah doth come, who is called Christ, when that one may come, he will tell us all things;`**
- 26 Jesus sier til henne: Det er mig, jeg som taler med dig!  
Jesus said to her, "I who speak to you am he."  
Jesus saith to her, `I am [he], who am speaking to thee.`**
- 27 Og i det samme kom hans disipler, og de undret sig over at han talte med en kvinne; dog sa ingen: Hvad vil du henne, eller: hvorfor taler du med henne?  
At this, his disciples came. They marveled that he was speaking with a woman; yet no one said, "What are you looking for?" or, "Why do you speak with her?"  
And upon this came his disciples, and were wondering that with a woman he was speaking, no one, however, said, `What seekest thou?` or `Why speakest thou with her?`**
- 28 Kvinnen lot da sin vannkrukke stå og gikk bort til byen og sa til folket der:  
So the woman left her water pot, and went away into the city, and said to the people,  
The woman then left her water-jug, and went away to the city, and saith to the men,**
- 29 Kom og se en mann som har sagt mig alt jeg har gjort! Han skulde vel ikke være Messias?  
"Come, see a man who told me everything that I did. Can this be the Christ?"  
`Come, see a man, who told me all things -- as many as I did; is this the Christ?`**
- 30 De gikk ut av byen og var på veien til ham.  
They went out of the city, and were coming to him.  
They went forth therefore out of the city, and were coming unto him.**
- 31 Imens bad disiplene ham og sa: Rabbi, et!  
In the meanwhile, the disciples urged him, saying, "Rabbi, eat."  
And in the meanwhile his disciples were asking him, saying, `Rabbi, eat;`**
- 32 Men han sa til dem: Jeg har mat å ete som I ikke vet om.  
But he said to them, "I have food to eat that you don't know about."  
and he said to them, `I have food to eat that ye have not known.`**
- 33 Disiplene sa da til hverandre: Skulde nogen ha båret mat til ham?  
The disciples therefore said one to another, "Has anyone brought him something to eat?"  
The disciples then said one to another, `Did any one bring him anything to eat?`**

- 34 Jesus sier til dem: Min mat er å gjøre hans vilje som har sendt mig, og å fullføre hans gjerning.**  
Jesus said to them, "My food is to do the will of him who sent me, and to accomplish his work.  
Jesus saith to them, `My food is, that I may do the will of Him who sent me, and may finish His work;
- 35 Sier ikke I at det ennu er fire måneder, så kommer høsten? Se, jeg sier eder: Løft eders øine og se markene, de er alt hvite til høsten!**  
Don` t you say, `There are yet four months until the harvest?` Behold, I tell you, lift up your eyes, and look at the fields, that they are white already to harvest.  
do not say that it is yet four months, and the harvest cometh; lo, I say to you, Lift up your eyes, and see the fields, that they are white unto harvest already.
- 36 Den som høster, får lønn og samler frukt til evig liv, forat både den som sår og den som høster, kan glede sig sammen;**  
He who reaps receives wages, and gathers fruit to eternal life; that both he who sows and he who reaps may rejoice together.  
`And he who is reaping doth receive a reward, and doth gather fruit to life age-during, that both he who is sowing and he who is reaping may rejoice together;
- 37 for her er det et sant ord at en sår og en annen høster.**  
For in this the saying is true, `One sows, and another reaps.`  
for in this the saying is the true one, that one is the sower and another the reaper.
- 38 Jeg har utsendt eder for å høste det som ikke I har arbeidet med; andre har arbeidet, og I er kommet inn i deres arbeid.**  
I sent you to reap that for which you haven` t labored. Others have labored, and you have entered into their labor."  
I sent you to reap that on which ye have not laboured; others laboured, and ye into their labour have entered.
- 39 Men mange av samaritanene fra den by trodde på ham for kvinnens ords skyld, da hun vidnet: Han har sagt mig alt jeg har gjort.**  
From that city many of the Samaritans believed in him because of the word of the woman, who testified, `He told me everything that I did."  
And from that city many believed in him, of the Samaritans, because of the word of the woman testifying, -- `He told me all things -- as many as I did.`
- 40 Da nu samaritanene kom til ham, bad de ham bli hos dem; og han blev der to dager.**  
So when the Samaritans came to him, they begged him to stay with them. He stayed there two days.  
When, then, the Samaritans came unto him, they were asking him to remain with them, and he remained there two days;
- 41 Og mange flere trodde for hans ords skyld,**  
Many more believed because of his word.  
and many more did believe because of his word,

- 42** og de sa til kvinnen: Nu tror vi ikke lenger for din tales skyld; for vi har selv hørt, og vi vet nu at han sannelig er verdens frelser.  
They said to the woman, "Now we believe, not because of your speaking; for we have heard for ourselves, and know that this is indeed the Christ, the Savior of the world."  
and said to the woman -- `No more because of thy speaking do we believe; for we ourselves have heard and known that this is truly the Saviour of the world -- the Christ.`
- 43** Etter de to dager drog han derfra til Galilea;  
After the two days he went forth from there and went into Galilee.  
And after the two days he went forth thence, and went away to Galilee,
- 44** for Jesus vidnet selv at en profet blir ikke aktet på sitt eget hjemsted.  
For Jesus himself testified that a prophet has no honor in his own country.  
for Jesus himself testified that a prophet in his own country shall not have honour;
- 45** Da han nu kom til Galilea, tok galileerne imot ham, fordi de hadde sett alt det han hadde gjort i Jerusalem på høitiden; for også de var kommet til høitiden.  
So when he came into Galilee, the Galilaeans received him, having seen all the things that he did in Jerusalem at the feast, for they also went to the feast.  
when then, he came to Galilee, the Galileans received him, having seen all things that he did in Jerusalem in the feast -- for they also went to the feast.
- 46** Han kom da atter til Kana i Galilea, der hvor han hadde gjort vann til vin. Og det var en kongens mann i Kapernaum, som hadde en syk sønn;  
He came therefore again to Cana of Galilee, where he made the water into wine. There was a certain nobleman whose son was sick at Capernaum.  
Jesus came, therefore, again to Cana of Galilee, where he made the water wine, and there was a certain courtier, whose son was ailing in Capernaum,
- 47** da han fikk høre at Jesus var kommet fra Judea til Galilea, drog han til ham og bad at han vilde komme ned og helbrede hans sønn; for han var nær ved å dø.  
When he heard that Jesus had come out of Judea into Galilee, he went to him, and begged him that he would come down and heal his son, for he was at the point of death.  
he, having heard that Jesus is come out of Judea to Galilee, went away unto him, and was asking him that he may come down and may heal his son, for he was about to die.
- 48** Jesus sa da til ham: Uten at I ser tegn og under, tror I ikke.  
Jesus therefore said to him, "Unless you see signs and wonders, you will in no way believe."  
Jesus then said unto him, `If signs and wonders ye may not see, ye will not believe.`
- 49** Kongens mann sier til ham: Herre! kom ned før mitt barn dør!  
The nobleman said to him, "Sir, come down before my child dies."  
The courtier saith unto him, `Sir, come down before my child die;`

- 50 Jesus sier til ham: Gå hjem, din sønn lever! Mannen trodde det ord Jesus sa til ham, og gikk.**  
Jesus said to him, "Go your way. Your son lives." The man believed the word that Jesus spoke to him, and he went his way.  
Jesus saith to him, `Be going on; thy son doth live.` And the man believed the word that Jesus said to him, and was going on,
- 51 Da han nu alt var på hjemveien, møtte hans tjenere ham og fortalte at hans barn levde. As he was now going down, his servants met him and reported, saying "your child lives!" and he now going down, his servants met him, and told, saying -- `Thy child doth live;`**
- 52 Han spurte dem da om den time da det var blitt bedre med ham; de sa til ham: Igår ved den syvende time forlot feberen ham.**  
So he inquired of them the hour when he began to get better. They said therefore to him, "Yesterday at the seventh hour, the fever left him."  
he inquired then of them the hour in which he became better, and they said to him -- `Yesterday at the seventh hour the fever left him;`
- 53 Faren skjønnte da at det var den time da Jesus sa til ham: Din sønn lever; og han trodde selv, og hele hans hus.**  
So the father knew that it was at that hour in which Jesus said to him, "Your son lives." He believed, as did his whole house.  
then the father knew that [it was] in that hour in which Jesus said to him -- `Thy son doth live,` and he himself believed, and his whole house;
- 54 Dette var det annet tegn som Jesus gjorde da han var kommet fra Judea til Galilea. This is again the second sign that Jesus did, having come out of Judea into Galilee. this again a second sign did Jesus, having come out of Judea to Galilee.**
- 1 Derefter var det en av jødernes høitider, og Jesus drog op til Jerusalem.**  
After these things, there was a feast of the Jews, and Jesus went up to Jerusalem.  
After these things there was a feast of the Jews, and Jesus went up to Jerusalem,
- 2 Men det er ved Fåreporten i Jerusalem en dam som på hebraisk heter Betesda og har fem bueganger;**  
Now in Jerusalem by the sheep gate, there is a pool, which is called in Hebrew, "Bethesda," having five porches.  
and there is in Jerusalem by the sheep-[gate] a pool that is called in Hebrew Bethesda, having five porches,
- 3 i dem lå en mengde syke: blinde, halte, visne.**  
In these lay a great multitude of those who were sick, blind, lame, or paralyzed, waiting for the moving of the water;  
in these were lying a great multitude of the ailing, blind, lame, withered, waiting for the moving of the water,

- 4** For en engel steg til visse tider ned i dammen og oprørte vannet. Den som da først steg ned efterat vannet var blitt oprørt, han blev helbredet, hvad sykdom han så led av.  
for an angel of the Lord went down at certain times into the pool, and stirred up the water. Whoever stepped in first after the stirring of the water was made whole of whatever disease he was afflicted with.  
for a messenger at a set time was going down in the pool, and was troubling the water, the first then having gone in after the troubling of the water, became whole of whatever sickness he was held.
- 5** Nu var der en mann som hadde vært syk i åtte og tretti år;  
A certain man was there, who had been sick for thirty-eight years.  
and there was a certain man there being in ailment thirty and eight years,
- 6** da Jesus så ham ligge der, og visste at han allerede hadde vært syk i lang tid, sa han til ham: Vil du bli frisk?  
When Jesus saw him lying there, and knew that he had been sick for a long time, he asked him, "Do you want to be made well?"  
him Jesus having seen lying, and having known that he is already a long time, he saith to him, `Dost thou wish to become whole?`
- 7** Den syke svarte ham: Herre! jeg har ingen til å kaste mig ned i dammen når vannet blir oprørt; og i det samme jeg kommer, stiger en annen ned før mig.  
The sick man answered him, "Sir, I have no one to put me into the pool when the water is stirred up, but while I'm coming, another steps down before me."  
The ailing man answered him, `Sir, I have no man, that, when the water may be troubled, he may put me into the pool, and while I am coming, another doth go down before me.`
- 8** Jesus sier til ham: Stå op, ta din seng og gå!  
Jesus said to him, "Arise, take up your mat, and walk."  
Jesus saith to him, `Rise, take up thy couch, and be walking;`
- 9** Og straks blev mannen frisk og han tok sin seng og gikk. Men det var sabbat den dag.  
Immediately, the man was made well, and took up his mat and walked. Now it was the Sabbath on that day.  
and immediately the man became whole, and he took up his couch, and was walking, and it was a sabbath on that day,
- 10** Jødene sa da til ham som var blitt helbredet: Det er sabbat, og det er dig ikke tillatt å bære sengen.  
So the Jews said to him who was cured, "It is the Sabbath. It is not lawful for you to carry your mat."  
the Jews then said to him that hath been healed, `It is a sabbath; it is not lawful to thee to take up the couch.`
- 11** Han svarte dem: Han som gjorde mig frisk, han sa til mig: Ta din seng og gå!  
He answered them, "He who made me well, the same said to me, `Take up your mat, and walk.`"  
He answered them, `He who made me whole -- that one said to me, Take up thy couch, and be walking;`

- 12 De spurte ham: Hvem er det menneske som sa til dig: Ta den og gå?  
Then they asked him, "Who is the man who said to you, `Take up your mat, and walk`?"  
they questioned him, then, `Who is the man who is saying to thee, Take up thy couch and  
be walking?`**
- 13 Men han som var blitt helbredet, visste ikke hvem det var; for Jesus hadde trukket sig  
tilbake, da det var meget folk på stedet.  
But he who was healed didn't know who it was, for Jesus had withdrawn, a crowd being in  
the place.  
But he that was healed had not known who he is, for Jesus did move away, a multitude  
being in the place.**
- 14 Siden traff Jesus ham i templet og sa til ham: Se, du er blitt frisk; synd ikke mere, forat  
ikke noget verre skal vederfares dig!  
Afterward Jesus found him in the temple, and said to him, "Behold, you are made well. Sin  
no more, so that nothing worse happens to you."  
After these things, Jesus findeth him in the temple, and said to him, `Lo, thou hast  
become whole; sin no more, lest something worse may happen to thee.`**
- 15 Mannen gikk bort, og fortalte jødene at det var Jesus som hadde gjort ham frisk.  
The man went away, and told the Jews that it was Jesus who had made him well.  
The man went away, and told the Jews that it is Jesus who made him whole,**
- 16 Og derfor forfulgte jødene Jesus, fordi han gjorde dette på en sabbat.  
For this cause the Jews persecuted Jesus, and sought to kill him, because he did these  
things on the Sabbath.  
and because of this were the Jews persecuting Jesus, and seeking to kill him, because  
these things he was doing on a sabbath.**
- 17 Men Jesus svarte dem: Min Fader arbeider inntil nu; også jeg arbeider.  
But Jesus answered them, "My Father is still working, so I am working, too."  
And Jesus answered them, `My Father till now doth work, and I work;`**
- 18 Derfor stod da jødene ham enn mere efter livet, fordi han ikke bare brøt sabbaten, men  
også kalte Gud sin Fader og gjorde sig selv Gud lik.  
For this cause therefore the Jews sought the more to kill him, because he not only broke  
the Sabbath, but also called God his own Father, making himself equal with God.  
because of this, then, were the Jews seeking the more to kill him, because not only was  
he breaking the sabbath, but he also called God his own Father, making himself equal to  
God.**

- 19** Jesus svarte da og sa til dem: Sannelig, sannelig sier jeg eder: Sønnen kan ikke gjøre noget av sig selv, men bare det han ser Faderen gjør; for det han gjør, det gjør Sønnen likeså;  
Jesus therefore answered them, "Most assuredly, I tell you, the Son can do nothing of himself, but what he sees the Father doing. For whatever things he does, these the Son also does likewise.  
Jesus therefore responded and said to them, `Verily, verily, I say to you, The Son is not able to do anything of himself, if he may not see the Father doing anything; for whatever things He may do, these also the Son in like manner doth;
- 20** for Faderen elsker Sønnen, og viser ham alt det han selv gjør; og han skal vise ham større gjerninger enn disse, forat I skal undre eder.  
For the Father loves the Son, and shows him all things that he himself does. He will show him greater works than these, that you may marvel.  
for the Father doth love the Son, and doth shew to him all things that He himself doth; and greater works than these He will shew him, that ye may wonder.
- 21** For likesom Faderen opvekker de døde og gjør levende, således gjør også Sønnen levende hvem han vil.  
For as the Father raises the dead and gives them life, even so the Son also gives life to whom he desires.  
`For, as the Father doth raise the dead, and doth make alive, so also the Son doth make alive whom he willeth;
- 22** For Faderen dømmer heller ikke nogen, men har gitt Sønnen hele dommen,  
For neither does the Father judge any man, but he has given all judgment to the Son,  
for neither doth the Father judge any one, but all the judgment He hath given to the Son,
- 23** forat alle skal ære Sønnen, likesom de ærer Faderen. Den som ikke ærer Sønnen, ærer ikke Faderen, som har sendt ham.  
that all may honor the Son, even as they honor the Father. He who doesn't honor the Son doesn't honor the Father who sent him.  
that all may honour the Son according as they honour the Father; he who is not honouring the Son, doth not honour the Father who sent him.
- 24** Sannelig, sannelig sier jeg eder: Den som hører mitt ord og tror ham som har sendt mig, han har evig liv og kommer ikke til dom, men er gått over fra døden til livet.  
Most assuredly I tell you, he who hears my word, and believes him who sent me, has eternal life, and doesn't come into judgment, but has passed out of death into life.  
`Verily, verily, I say to you -- He who is hearing my word, and is believing Him who sent me, hath life age-during, and to judgment he doth not come, but hath passed out of the death to the life.
- 25** Sannelig, sannelig sier jeg eder: Den time kommer, og er nu, da de døde skal høre Guds Sønnns røst, og de som hører, skal leve.  
Most assuredly, I tell you, the hour comes, and now is, when the dead will hear the Son of God's voice; and those who hear will live.  
`Verily, verily, I say to you -- There cometh an hour, and it now is, when the dead shall hear the voice of the Son of God, and those having heard shall live;

- 26** For likesom Faderen har liv i sig selv, således har han også gitt Sønnen å ha liv i sig selv,  
For as the Father has life in himself, even so he gave to the Son also to have life in  
for, as the Father hath life in himself, so He gave also to the Son to have life in himself,
- 27** og han har gitt ham makt til å holde dom, fordi han er en menneskesønn.  
He also gave him authority to execute judgment, because he is a son of man.  
and authority He gave him also to do judgment, because he is Son of Man.
- 28** Undre eder ikke over dette! For den time kommer da alle de som er i gravene, skal høre  
hans røst,  
Don` t marvel at this, for the hour comes, in which all that are in the tombs will hear his  
voice,  
`Wonder not at this, because there doth come an hour in which all those in the tombs  
shall hear his voice,
- 29** og de skal gå ut, de som har gjort godt, til livets opstandelse, de som har gjort ondt, til  
dommens opstandelse.  
and will come forth; those who have done good, to the resurrection of life; and those who  
have done evil, to the resurrection of judgment.  
and they shall come forth; those who did the good things to a rising again of life, and  
those who practised the evil things to a rising again of judgment.
- 30** Jeg kan ikke gjøre noget av mig selv; som jeg hører, så dømmer jeg, og min dom er  
rettferdig; for jeg søker ikke min vilje, men hans vilje som har sendt mig.  
I can of myself do nothing. As I hear, I judge, and my judgment is righteous; because I  
don` t seek my own will, but the will of my Father who sent me.  
`I am not able of myself to do anything; according as I hear I judge, and my judgment is  
righteous, because I seek not my own will, but the will of the Father who sent me.
- 31** Vidner jeg om mig selv, da er mitt vidnesbyrd ikke sant;  
"If I testify about myself, my witness is not valid.  
`If I testify concerning myself, my testimony is not true;
- 32** det er en annen som vidner om mig, og jeg vet at det vidnesbyrd han vidner om mig, er  
sant.  
It is another who testifies about me. I know that the testimony which he testifies about me  
is true.  
another there is who is testifying concerning me, and I have known that the testimony  
that he doth testify concerning me is true;
- 33** I har sendt bud til Johannes, og han har vidnet for sannheten;  
You have sent to John, and he has testified to the truth.  
ye have sent unto John, and he hath testified to the truth.
- 34** jeg tar ikke imot vidnesbyrd av et menneske, men jeg sier dette forat I skal bli frelst.  
But the testimony which I receive is not from man. However, I say these things that you  
may be saved.  
`But I do not receive testimony from man, but these things I say that ye may be saved;



- 35 Han var det brennende og skinnende lys, men I vilde bare en tid fryde eder i hans lys.  
He was the lamp that burns and shines, and you were willing to rejoice for a while in his light.  
he was the burning and shining lamp, and ye did will to be glad, for an hour, in his light.**
- 36 Men jeg har det vidnesbyrd som er større enn det Johannes har vidnet; for de gjerninger som Faderen har gitt mig å fullbyrde, selve disse gjerninger som jeg gjør, de vidner om mig at Faderen har utsendt mig.  
But the testimony which I have is greater than that of John, for the works which the Father has given me to accomplish, the very works that I do, testify about me, that the Father has sent me.  
`But I have the testimony greater than John`s, for the works that the Father gave me, that I might finish them, the works themselves that I do, they testify concerning me, that the Father hath sent me.**
- 37 Og Faderen, som har sendt mig, han har vidnet om mig; hverken har I nogensinne hørt hans røst eller sett hans skikkelse,  
The Father himself, who sent me, has testified about me. You have neither heard his voice at any time, nor seen his form.  
`And the Father who sent me Himself hath testified concerning me; ye have neither heard His voice at any time, nor His appearance have ye seen;**
- 38 og hans ord har I ikke blivende i eder; for den han har sendt, ham tror I ikke.  
You don`t have his word living in you; for whom he sent, him you don`t believe.  
and His word ye have not remaining in you, because whom He sent, him ye do not**
- 39 I ransaker skriftene, fordi I tenker at i dem har I evig liv, og det er de som vidner om mig;  
You search the scriptures, because you think that in them you have eternal life; and these are they which testify about me.  
`Ye search the Writings, because ye think in them to have life age-during, and these are they that are testifying concerning me;**
- 40 og I vil ikke komme til mig for å få liv.  
Yet you will not come to me, that you may have life.  
and ye do not will to come unto me, that ye may have life;**
- 41 Jeg tar ikke ære av mennesker;  
I don`t receive glory from men.  
glory from man I do not receive,**
- 42 men jeg kjenner eder og vet at I ikke har kjærligheten til Gud i eder.  
But I know you, that you don`t have God`s love in yourselves.  
but I have known you, that the love of God ye have not in yourselves.**

- 43** Jeg er kommet i min Faders navn, og I tar ikke imot mig; kommer en annen i sitt eget navn, ham tar I imot.  
I have come in my Father`s name, and you don`t receive me. If another comes in his own name, you will receive him.  
`I have come in the name of my Father, and ye do not receive me; if another may come in his own name, him ye will receive;
- 44** Hvorledes kan I tro, I som tar ære av hverandre, og den ære som er av den eneste Gud, den søker I ikke?  
How can you believe, who receive glory from one another, and you don`t seek the glory that comes from the only God?  
how are ye able -- ye -- to believe, glory from one another receiving, and the glory that [is] from God alone ye seek not?
- 45** I må ikke tenke at jeg vil anklage eder hos Faderen; det er en som anklager eder, Moses, han som I har satt eders håp til.  
"Don`t think that I will accuse you to the Father. There is one who accuses you, even Moses, on whom you have set your hope.  
`Do not think that I will accuse you unto the Father; there is who is accusing you, Moses -- in whom ye have hoped;
- 46** For hadde I trodd Moses, da hadde I trodd mig; for det er om mig han har skrevet;  
For if you believed Moses, you would believe me; for he wrote about me.  
for if ye were believing Moses, ye would have been believing me, for he wrote concerning me;
- 47** men tror I ikke hans skrifter, hvorledes kan I da tro mine ord?  
But if you don`t believe his writings, how will you believe my words?"  
but if his writings ye believe not, how shall ye believe my sayings?
- 1** Derefter drog Jesus bort til hin side av den Galileiske Sjø, Tiberias-sjøen;  
After these things, Jesus went away to the other side of the sea of Galilee, which is also called the Sea of Tiberias.  
After these things Jesus went away beyond the sea of Galilee (of Tiberias),
- 2** og meget folk fulgte ham, fordi de så de tegn han gjorde på de syke.  
A great multitude followed him, because they saw the signs which he did on those who were sick.  
and there was following him a great multitude, because they were seeing his signs that he was doing on the ailing;
- 3** Men Jesus gikk op i fjellet, og han satte sig der med sine disipler.  
Jesus went up into the mountain, and he sat there with his disciples.  
and Jesus went up to the mount, and he was there sitting with his disciples,
- 4** Og påsken, jødernes høitid, var nær.  
Now the Passover, the feast of the Jews, was at hand.  
and the passover was nigh, the feast of the Jews.

- 5 Da nu Jesus løftet sine øine og så at meget folk kom til ham, sa han til Filip: Hvor skal vi kjøpe brød, så disse kan få mat?**  
Jesus therefore lifting up his eyes, and seeing that a great multitude was coming to him, said to Philip, "Where are we to buy bread, that these may eat?"  
Jesus then having lifted up [his] eyes and having seen that a great multitude doth come to him, saith unto Philip, `Whence shall we buy loaves, that these may eat?` --
- 6 Men dette sa han for å prøve ham; for han visste selv hvad han vilde gjøre.**  
This he said to test him, for he himself knew what he would do.  
and this he said, trying him, for he himself had known what he was about to do.
- 7 Filip svarte ham: Brød for to hundre penninger er ikke nok for dem så hver av dem kan få et lite stykke.**  
Philip answered him, "Two hundred denarii worth of bread is not sufficient for them, that everyone of them may receive a little."  
Philip answered him, `Two hundred denaries` worth of loaves are not sufficient to them, that each of them may receive some little;`
- 8 En av hans disipler, Andreas, Simon Peters bror, sier til ham:**  
One of his disciples, Andrew, Simon Peter`s brother, said to him,  
one of his disciples -- Andrew, the brother of Simon Peter -- saith to him,
- 9 Her er en liten gutt som har fem byggbrød og to småfisker; men hvad er det til så mange?**  
"There is a boy here who has five barley loaves and two fish, but what are these among so many?"  
`There is one little lad here who hath five barley loaves, and two fishes, but these -- what are they to so many?`
- 10 Jesus sa: La folket sette sig ned! Det var meget gress på stedet, og mennene satte sig da ned, omkring fem tusen i tallet.**  
Jesus said, "Have the people sit down." Now there was much grass in that place. So the men sat down, in number about five thousand.  
And Jesus said, `Make the men to sit down;` and there was much grass in the place, the men then sat down, in number, as it were, five thousand,
- 11 Da tok Jesus brødene og takket, og delte dem ut til dem som satt der, likeledes av småfiskene, så meget de vilde ha.**  
Jesus took the loaves; and having given thanks, he distributed to the disciples, and the disciples to those who were sitting down; likewise also of the fish as much as they desired.  
and Jesus took the loaves, and having given thanks he distributed to the disciples, and the disciples to those reclining, in like manner, also of the little fishes as much as they wished.

- 12 Men da de var blitt mette, sier han til sine disipler: Sank sammen stykkene som er blitt tilovers, forat ikke noget skal spilles!**  
**When they were filled, he said to his disciples, "Gather up the broken pieces which are left over, that nothing be lost."**  
**And when they were filled, he saith to his disciples, `Gather together the broken pieces that are over, that nothing may be lost;`**
- 13 Da sanket de sammen, og de fylte tolv kurver med stykker av de fem byggbrød, som var blitt tilovers efter dem som hadde ett.**  
**So they gathered them up, and filled twelve baskets with broken pieces from the five barley loaves, which were left over by those who had eaten.**  
**they gathered together, therefore, and filled twelve hand-baskets with broken pieces, from the five barley loaves that were over to those having eaten.**
- 14 Da nu folket så det tegn han gjorde, sa de: Dette er i sannhet profeten som skal komme til verden.**  
**When therefore the people saw the sign which Jesus did, they said, "This is truly the prophet who comes into the world."**  
**The men, then, having seen the sign that Jesus did, said -- `This is truly the Prophet, who is coming to the world;`**
- 15 Da nu Jesus skjønnte at de vilde komme og ta ham med makt for å gjøre ham til konge, gikk han fra dem og op i fjellet igjen, han selv alene.**  
**Jesus therefore, perceiving that they were about to come and take him by force, to make him king, withdrew again into the mountain by himself.**  
**Jesus, therefore, having known that they are about to come, and to take him by force that they may make him king, retired again to the mountain himself alone.**
- 16 Men da det blev aften, gikk hans disipler ned til sjøen,**  
**When evening came, his disciples went down to the sea,**  
**And when evening came, his disciples went down to the sea,**
- 17 og de gikk i en båt og fór over til hin side av sjøen, til Kapernaum. Og det var allerede blitt mørkt, og Jesus var enda ikke kommet til dem.**  
**and they entered into the boat, and were going over the sea to Capernaum. It was now dark, and Jesus had not come to them.**  
**and having entered into the boat, they were going over the sea to Capernaum, and darkness had already come, and Jesus had not come unto them,**
- 18 Og sjøen gikk høit, for det blåste en sterk vind.**  
**The sea was rising by reason of a great wind that blew.**  
**the sea also -- a great wind blowing -- was being raised,**
- 19 Da de nu hadde rodd en fem og tyve eller tretti stadier, ser de Jesus gå på sjøen og komme nær til båten, og de blev redde.**  
**When therefore they had rowed about twenty-five or thirty stadia, they saw Jesus walking on the sea, and drawing near to the boat; and they were afraid.**  
**having pushed onwards, therefore, about twenty-five or thirty furlongs, they behold Jesus walking on the sea, and coming nigh to the boat, and they were afraid;**

- 20 Men han sa til dem: Det er mig, frykt ikke!  
But he said to them, "It is I. Don't be afraid."  
and he saith to them, `I am [he], be not afraid;`**
- 21 Nu vilde de ta ham op i båten, og straks kom båten til landet som de fór til.  
They were willing therefore to receive him into the boat. Immediately the boat was at the land where they were going.  
they were willing then to receive him into the boat, and immediately the boat came unto the land to which they were going.**
- 22 Den næste dag så folket som stod på hin side av sjøen, at det ikke var nogen annen båt der, og visste at det bare hadde vært én, og at Jesus ikke var gått i båten sammen med sine disipler, men at hans disipler hadde faret bort alene.  
On the next day, the multitude that stood on the other side of the sea saw that there was no other boat there, except the one which his disciples had entered, and that Jesus hadn't entered with his disciples into the boat, but his disciples went away alone.  
On the morrow, the multitude that was standing on the other side of the sea, having seen that there was no other little boat there except one -- that into which his disciples entered -- and that Jesus went not in with his disciples into the little boat, but his disciples went away alone,**
- 23 Imens kom det andre båter fra Tiberias nær til det sted hvor de hadde fått mat efter Herrens takkebønn.  
However boats from Tiberias came near to the place where they ate the bread after the Lord had given thanks.  
(and other little boats came from Tiberias, nigh the place where they did eat the bread, the Lord having given thanks),**
- 24 Da nu folket så at Jesus ikke var der, og heller ikke hans disipler, gikk de i båtene, og kom til Kapernaum og søkte efter Jesus.  
When the multitude therefore saw that Jesus wasn't there, neither his disciples, they themselves got into the boats, and came to Capernaum, seeking Jesus.  
when therefore the multitude saw that Jesus is not there, nor his disciples, they also themselves did enter into the boats, and came to Capernaum seeking Jesus;**
- 25 Og da de fant ham på hin side av sjøen, sa de til ham: Rabbi! når er du kommet hit?  
When they found him on the other side of the sea, they asked him, "Rabbi, when did you come here?"  
and having found him on the other side of the sea, they said to him, `Rabbi, when hast thou come hither?`**
- 26 Jesus svarte dem og sa: Sannelig, sannelig sier jeg eder: I søker mig, ikke fordi I så tegn, men fordi I åt av brødene og blev mette.  
Jesus answered them, "Most assuredly I tell you, you seek me, not because you saw signs, but because you ate of the loaves, and were filled.  
Jesus answered them and said, `Verily, verily, I say to you, Ye seek me, not because ye saw signs, but because ye did eat of the loaves, and were satisfied;**

- 27** Arbeid ikke for den mat som forgår, men for den mat som varer ved til evig liv, den som Menneskesønnen skal gi eder! for på ham har hans Fader, Gud, satt sitt innsegl.  
Don` t work for the food which perishes, but for the food which remains to eternal life, which the Son of Man will give to you. For the Father, even God, has sealed him."  
work not for the food that is perishing, but for the food that is remaining to life age-during, which the Son of Man will give to you, for him did the Father seal -- [even] God.`
- 28** De sa da til ham: Hvad skal vi gjøre for å gjøre Guds gjerninger?  
They said therefore to him, "What must we do, that we may work the works of God?"  
They said therefore unto him, `What may we do that we may work the works of God?`
- 29** Jesus svarte og sa til dem: Dette er Guds gjerning at I skal tro på den han har utsendt.  
Jesus answered them, "This is the work of God, that you believe in him whom he has sent."  
Jesus answered and said to them, `This is the work of God, that ye may believe in him whom He did send.`
- 30** De sa da til ham: Hvad tegn gjør da du, så vi kan se det og tro dig? hvad gjerning gjør du?  
They said therefore to him, "What then do you do for a sign, that we may see, and believe you? What work do you do?  
They said therefore to him, `What sign, then, dost thou, that we may see and may believe thee? what dost thou work?
- 31** Våre fedre åt manna i ørkenen, som skrevet står: Han gav dem brød fra himmelen å ete.  
Our fathers ate the manna in the wilderness. As it is written, `He gave them bread out of the sky to eat.`"  
our fathers the manna did eat in the wilderness, according as it is having been written, Bread out of the heaven He gave them to eat.`
- 32** Jesus sa til dem: Sannelig, sannelig sier jeg eder: Moses har ikke gitt eder brødet fra himmelen, men min Fader gir eder det sanne brød fra himmelen;  
Jesus therefore said to them, "Most assuredly, I tell you, it wasn` t Moses who gave you the bread out of heaven, but my Father gives you the true bread out of heaven.  
Jesus, therefore, said to them, `Verily, verily, I say to you, Moses did not give you the bread out of the heaven; but my Father doth give you the true bread out of the heaven;
- 33** for Guds brød er det som kommer ned fra himmelen og gir verden liv.  
For the bread of God is that which comes down out of heaven, and gives life to the world."  
for the bread of God is that which is coming down out of the heaven, and giving life to the world.`
- 34** De sa da til ham: Herre, gi oss alltid dette brød!  
They said therefore to him, "Lord, always give us this bread."  
They said, therefore, unto him, `Sir, always give us this bread.`

- 35 Jesus sa til dem: Jeg er livsens brød; den som kommer til mig, skal ikke hunge, og den som tror på mig, skal aldri nogensinne tørste.  
Jesus said to them. "I am the bread of life. He who comes to me will not be hungry, and he who believes in me will never be thirsty.  
And Jesus said to them, "I am the bread of the life; he who is coming unto me may not hunger, and he who is believing in me may not thirst -- at any time;**
- 36 Men jeg har sagt eder at I har sett mig og tror dog ikke.  
But I told you that you have seen me, and yet don't believe.  
but I said to you, that ye also have seen me, and ye believe not;**
- 37 Alle de som Faderen gir mig, kommer til mig, og den som kommer til mig, vil jeg ingenlunde støte ut;  
All that which the Father gives me will come to me. Him who comes to me I will in no way throw out.  
all that the Father doth give to me will come unto me; and him who is coming unto me, I may in no wise cast without,**
- 38 for jeg er kommet ned fra himmelen, ikke for å gjøre min vilje, men for å gjøre hans vilje som har sendt mig,  
For I have come down from heaven, not to do my own will, but the will of him who sent me. because I have come down out of the heaven, not that I may do my will, but the will of Him who sent me.**
- 39 og dette er hans vilje som har sendt mig, at jeg ikke skal miste noget av alt det han har gitt mig, men opreise det på den ytterste dag.  
This is the will of my Father who sent me, that of all who he has given to me I should lose nothing, but should raise them up at the last day.  
"And this is the will of the Father who sent me, that all that He hath given to me I may not lose of it, but may raise it up in the last day;**
- 40 For dette er min Faders vilje at hver den som ser Sønnen og tror på ham, skal ha evig liv, og at jeg skal opreise ham på den ytterste dag.  
This is the will of the one who sent me, that everyone who sees the Son, and believes in him, should have eternal life; and I will raise him up at the last day."  
and this is the will of Him who sent me, that every one who is beholding the Son, and is believing in him, may have life age-during, and I will raise him up in the last day."**
- 41 Da knurret jødene over ham fordi han sa: Jeg er det brød som er kommet ned fra  
The Jews therefore murmured concerning him, because he said, "I am the bread which came down out of heaven."  
The Jews, therefore, were murmuring at him, because he said, "I am the bread that came down out of the heaven;"**

- 42** og de sa: Er ikke dette Jesus, Josefs sønn, hvis far og mor vi kjenner? Hvorledes kan han nu si: Jeg er kommet ned fra himmelen?  
They said, "Isn't this Jesus, the son of Joseph, whose father and mother we know? How then does he say, 'I have come down out of heaven?'"  
and they said, 'Is not this Jesus, the son of Joseph, whose father and mother we have known? how then saith this one -- Out of the heaven I have come down?'
- 43** Jesus svarte og sa til dem: Knurr ikke eder imellem!  
Therefore Jesus answered them, "Don't murmur among yourselves.  
Jesus answered, therefore, and said to them, 'Murmur not one with another;
- 44** Ingen kan komme til mig uten at Faderen, som har sendt mig, drager ham, og jeg skal opreise ham på den ytterste dag.  
No one can come to me unless the Father who sent me draws him, and I will raise him up in the last day.  
no one is able to come unto me, if the Father who sent me may not draw him, and I will raise him up in the last day;
- 45** Det står skrevet i profetene: Og de skal alle være lært av Gud. Hver den som hører av Faderen og lærer, han kommer til mig.  
It is written in the prophets, 'They will all be taught by God.' Everyone who hears from the Father, and has learned, comes to me.  
it is having been written in the prophets, And they shall be all taught of God; every one therefore who heard from the Father, and learned, cometh to me;
- 46** Ikke så at nogen har sett Faderen; bare han som er fra Gud, han har sett Faderen.  
Not that any man has seen the Father, except he who is from God. He has seen the Father.  
not that any one hath seen the Father, except he who is from God, he hath seen the Father.
- 47** Sannelig, sannelig sier jeg eder: Den som tror, har evig liv.  
Most assuredly, I tell you, he who believes in me has eternal life.  
'Verily, verily, I say to you, He who is believing in me, hath life age-during;
- 48** Jeg er livsens brød.  
I am the bread of life.  
I am the bread of the life;
- 49** Eders fedre åt manna i ørkenen og døde;  
Your fathers ate the manna in the wilderness, and they died.  
your fathers did eat the manna in the wilderness, and they died;
- 50** dette er det brød som kommer ned fra himmelen, forat en skal ete av det og ikke dø.  
This is the bread which comes down out of heaven, that a man may eat of it, and not die.  
this is the bread that out of the heaven is coming down, that any one may eat of it, and not die.



- 51** Jeg er det levende brød, som er kommet ned fra himmelen; om nogen eter av dette brød, skal han leve evindelig; og det brød jeg vil gi, er mitt kjød, som jeg vil gi for verdens liv. I am the living bread which came down out of heaven. If anyone eats of this bread, he will live forever. Yes, the bread which I will give is my flesh, for the life of the world."  
`I am the living bread that came down out of the heaven; if any one may eat of this bread he shall live -- to the age; and the bread also that I will give is my flesh, that I will give for the life of the world.`
- 52** Jødene trettet da med hverandre og sa: Hvorledes kan han gi oss sitt kjød å ete? The Jews therefore contended with one another, saying, "How can this man give us his flesh to eat?"  
The Jews, therefore, were striving with one another, saying, `How is this one able to give us [his] flesh to eat?`
- 53** Jesus sa da til dem: Sannelig, sannelig sier jeg eder: Dersom I ikke eter Menneskesønnens kjød og drikker hans blod, har I ikke liv i eder. Jesus therefore said to them, "Most assuredly I tell you, unless you eat the flesh of the Son of Man and drink his blood, you don't have life in yourselves.  
Jesus, therefore, said to them, `Verily, verily, I say to you, If ye may not eat the flesh of the Son of Man, and may not drink his blood, ye have no life in yourselves;
- 54** Den som eter mitt kjød og drikker mitt blod, har evig liv, og jeg skal opreise ham på den ytterste dag; He who eats my flesh and drinks my blood has eternal life, and I will raise him up at the last day.  
he who is eating my flesh, and is drinking my blood, hath life age-during, and I will raise him up in the last day;
- 55** for mitt kjød er i sannhet mat, og mitt blod er i sannhet drikke. For my flesh is food indeed, and my blood is drink indeed.  
for my flesh truly is food, and my blood truly is drink;
- 56** Den som eter mitt kjød og drikker mitt blod, han blir i mig og jeg i ham. He who eats my flesh and drinks my blood lives in me, and I in him.  
he who is eating my flesh, and is drinking my blood, doth remain in me, and I in him.
- 57** Likesom den levende Fader har utsendt mig, og jeg lever ved Faderen, således skal også den som eter mig, leve ved mig. As the living Father sent me, and I live because of the Father; so he who feeds on me, he will also live because of me.  
`According as the living Father sent me, and I live because of the Father, he also who is eating me, even that one shall live because of me;
- 58** Dette er det brød som er kommet ned fra himmelen; ikke således som fedrene åt og døde; den som eter dette brød, skal leve evindelig. This is the bread which came down out of heaven -- not as our fathers ate the manna, and died. He who eats this bread will live forever."  
this is the bread that came down out of the heaven; not as your fathers did eat the manna, and died; he who is eating this bread shall live -- to the age.`

- 59 Dette sa han mens han lærte i en synagoge i Kapernaum.  
These things he said in the synagogue, as he taught in Capernaum.  
These things he said in a synagogue, teaching in Capernaum;**
- 60 Mange av hans disipler sa nu, da de hørte det: Dette er en hård tale; hvem kan høre den?  
Therefore many of his disciples, when they heard this, said, "This is a hard saying! Who can hear it?"  
many, therefore, of his disciples having heard, said, `This word is hard; who is able to hear it?`**
- 61 Men da Jesus visste med sig selv at hans disipler knurret over dette, sa han til dem:  
Volder dette eder anstøt?  
But Jesus knowing in himself that his disciples murmured at this, said to them, "Does this cause you to stumble?  
And Jesus having known in himself that his disciples are murmuring about this, said to them, `Doth this stumble you?**
- 62 Enn når I får se Menneskesønnen fare op dit hvor han var før?  
What if you would see the Son of Man ascending to where he was before?  
if then ye may behold the Son of Man going up where he was before?**
- 63 Det er Ånden som gjør levende, kjødet gagner intet; de ord som jeg har talt til eder, er ånd og er liv.  
It is the spirit who gives life. The flesh profits nothing. The words that I speak to you are spirit, and are life.  
the spirit it is that is giving life; the flesh doth not profit anything; the sayings that I speak to you are spirit, and they are life;**
- 64 Men det er nogen av eder som ikke tror. For Jesus visste fra først av hvem det var som ikke trodde, og hvem det var som skulde forråde ham.  
But there are some of you who don't believe." For Jesus knew from the beginning who they were who didn't believe, and who it was who would betray him.  
but there are certain of you who do not believe;` for Jesus had known from the beginning who they are who are not believing, and who is he who will deliver him up,**
- 65 Og han sa: Det var derfor jeg sa eder at ingen kan komme til mig uten at det er gitt ham av Faderen.  
He said, "For this cause have I said to you that no one can come to me, except it be given to him by my Father."  
and he said, `Because of this I have said to you -- No one is able to come unto me, if it may not have been given him from my Father.`**
- 66 Derfor drog mange av hans disipler sig tilbake og gikk ikke lenger omkring med ham.  
At this, many of his disciples went back, and walked no more with him.  
From this [time] many of his disciples went away backward, and were no more walking with him,**

- 67 Jesus sa da til de tolv: Vil også I gå bort?**  
Jesus said therefore to the twelve, "You don't also want to go away, do you?"  
Jesus, therefore, said to the twelve, `Do ye also wish to go away?`
- 68 Simon Peter svarte ham: Herre! hvem skal vi gå til? Du har det evige livs ord,**  
Simon Peter answered him, "Lord, to whom would we go? You have the words of eternal life.  
Simon Peter, therefore, answered him, `Sir, unto whom shall we go? thou hast sayings of life age-during;
- 69 og vi tror og vet at du er Guds hellige.**  
We have come to believe and know that you are the Christ, the Son of the living God."  
and we have believed, and we have known, that thou art the Christ, the Son of the living God.`
- 70 Jesus svarte dem: Har ikke jeg utvalgt eder tolv? Og én av eder er en djevel.**  
Jesus answered them, "Didn't I choose you, the twelve, and one of you is a devil?"  
Jesus answered them, `Did not I choose you -- the twelve? and of you -- one is a devil.
- 71 Men han talte om Judas, Simon Iskariots sønn; for det var han som skulde forråde ham, enda han var en av de tolv.**  
Now he spoke of Judas, the son of Simon Iscariot, for it was he who would betray him, being one of the twelve.  
And he spake of Judas, Simon`s [son], Iscariot, for he was about to deliver him up, being one of the twelve.
- 1 Og derefter gikk Jesus omkring i Galilea; for han vilde ikke gå omkring i Judea, fordi jødene stod ham efter livet.**  
After these things, Jesus walked in Galilee, for he would not walk in Judea, because the Jews sought to kill him.  
And Jesus was walking after these things in Galilee, for he did not wish to walk in Judea, because the Jews were seeking to kill him,
- 2 Og jødenes høitid, løvsalenes fest, var nær.**  
Now the feast of the Jews, the Feast of Booths, was at hand.  
and the feast of the Jews was nigh -- that of tabernacles --
- 3 Hans brødre sa da til ham: Dra bort herfra og gå til Judea, forat også dine disipler kan få se de gjerninger som du gjør!**  
His brothers therefore said to him, "Depart from here, and go into Judea, that your disciples also may see your works which you do.  
his brethren, therefore, said unto him, `Remove hence, and go away to Judea, that thy disciples also may behold thy works that thou dost;

- 4 for ingen gjør noget i lønndom og attrår dog selv å være almindelig kjent; gjør du sådanne ting, da åpenbar dig for verden!  
For no man does anything in secret, and himself seeks to be known openly. If you do these things, reveal yourself to the world."  
for no one in secret doth anything, and himself seeketh to be in public; if thou dost these things -- manifest thyself to the world;`**
- 5 For heller ikke hans brødre trodde på ham.  
For even his brothers didn` t believe in him.  
for not even were his brethren believing in him.**
- 6 Jesus sier til dem: Min tid er ennå ikke kommet; men eders tid er alltid forhånden.  
Jesus therefore said to them, "My time has not yet come, but your time is always ready.  
Jesus, therefore, saith to them, `My time is not yet present, but your time is always ready;**
- 7 Verden kan ikke hate eder; men mig hater den fordi jeg vidner om den at dens gjerninger er onde.  
The world can` t hate you, but it hates me, because I testify about it, that its works are evil.  
the world is not able to hate you, but me it doth hate, because I testify concerning it that its works are evil.**
- 8 Dra I op til høitiden! jeg drar ikke op til denne høitid; for min tid er ennå ikke fullkommet.  
You go up to the feast. I am not yet going up to this feast, because my time is not yet fulfilled."  
Ye -- go ye up to this feast; I do not yet go up to this feast, because my time hath not yet been fulfilled;`**
- 9 Da han hadde sagt dette til dem, blev han i Galilea.  
Having said these things to them, he stayed in Galilee.  
and saying these things to them, he remained in Galilee.**
- 10 Men da hans brødre hadde draget op til høiden, da drog også han der op, dog ikke åpenbart, men som i lønndom.  
But when his brothers had gone up to the feast, then he also went up, not publicly, but as it were in secret.  
And when his brethren went up, then also he himself went up to the feast, not manifestly, but as in secret;**
- 11 Jødene lette da efter ham på høitiden og sa: Hvor er han?  
The Jews therefore sought him at the feast, and said, "Where is he?"  
the Jews, therefore, were seeking him, in the feast, and said, `Where is that one?`**
- 12 Og det blev mumlet meget om ham blandt folket; nogen sa: Han er en god mann, men andre sa: Nei, han fører folket vill.  
There was much murmuring among the multitudes concerning him. Some said, "He is a good man." Others said, "Not so, but he leads the multitude astray."  
and there was much murmuring about him among the multitudes, some indeed said -- `He is good;` and others said, `No, but he leadeth astray the multitude;`**

- 13 Dog talte ingen fritt ut om ham, av frykt for jødene.  
Yet no one spoke openly of him for fear of the Jews.  
no one, however, was speaking freely about him, through fear of the Jews.**
- 14 Men da det allerede var midt i høitiden, gikk Jesus op i templet og lærte.  
But when it was now the midst of the feast, Jesus went up into the temple and taught.  
And it being now the middle of the feast, Jesus went up to the temple, and he was teaching,**
- 15 Jødene undret sig da og sa: Hvor har han sin lærdom fra, han som ikke er oplært?  
The Jews therefore marveled, saying, "How does this man know letters, having never been educated?"  
and the Jews were wondering, saying, `How hath this one known letters -- not having learned?`**
- 16 Jesus svarte dem og sa: Min lære er ikke min, men hans som har sendt mig;  
Jesus therefore answered them, "My teaching is not mine, but his who sent me.  
Jesus answered them and said, `My teaching is not mine, but His who sent me;**
- 17 vil nogen gjøre hans vilje, han skal kjenne om læren er av Gud, eller om jeg taler av mig selv.  
If anyone desires to do his will, he will know of the teaching, whether it is from God, or if I speak from myself.  
if any one may will to do His will, he shall know concerning the teaching, whether it is of God, or -- I do speak from myself.**
- 18 Den som taler av sig selv, søker sin egen ære; men den som søker hans ære som har sendt ham, han er sanntru, og det er ikke urettferdighet i ham.  
He who speaks from himself seeks his own glory, but he who seeks the glory of him who sent him, the same is true, and no unrighteousness is in him.  
`He who is speaking from himself his own glory doth seek, but he who is seeking the glory of him who sent him, this one is true, and unrighteousness is not in him;**
- 19 Har ikke Moses gitt eder loven? Og ingen av eder holder loven. Hvorfor står I mig efter livet?  
Didn't Moses give you the law, and yet none of you keeps the law? Why do you seek to kill me?"  
hath not Moses given you the law? and none of you doth the law; why me do ye seek to kill?`**
- 20 Folket svarte: Du er besatt; hvem står dig efter livet?  
The multitude answered, "You have a demon! Who seeks to kill you?"  
The multitude answered and said, `Thou hast a demon, who doth seek to kill thee?`**
- 21 Jesus svarte og sa til dem: En gjerning gjorde jeg, og I undrer eder alle over den.  
Jesus answered them, "I did one work, and you all marvel because of it.  
Jesus answered and said to them, `One work I did, and ye all wonder,**

- 22** Moses har gitt eder omskjærelsen - ikke så at den er fra Moses, men fra fedrene - og I omskjærer et menneske på sabbaten;  
Moses has given you circumcision (not that it is of Moses, but of the fathers), and on the Sabbath you circumcise a boy.  
because of this, Moses hath given you the circumcision -- not that it is of Moses, but of the fathers -- and on a sabbath ye circumcise a man;
- 23** når nu et menneske blir omskåret på sabbaten, forat Mose lov ikke skal brytes, harmes I da på mig fordi jeg har gjort et helt menneske friskt på sabbaten?  
If a boy receives circumcision on the Sabbath, that the law of Moses may not be broken, are you angry with me, because I made a man every bit whole on the Sabbath?  
if a man doth receive circumcision on a sabbath that the law of Moses may not be broken, are ye wroth with me that I made a man all whole on a sabbath?
- 24** Døm ikke efter synet, men døm en rettfærdig dom!  
Don't judge according to appearance, but judge righteous judgment."  
judge not according to appearance, but the righteous judgment judge.`
- 25** Nogen av dem som hørte hjemme i Jerusalem, sa da: Er det ikke ham de står efter livet?  
Some therefore of them of Jerusalem said, "Isn't this he whom they seek to kill?  
Certain, therefore, of the Jerusalemites said, `Is not this he whom they are seeking to kill?"
- 26** Og se, han taler fritt ut, og de sier ikke et ord til ham; skulde virkelig våre rådsherrer være blitt overtudet om at han er Messias?  
Behold, he speaks openly, and they say nothing to him. Can it be that the rulers indeed know that this is truly the Christ?  
and, lo, he doth speak freely, and they say nothing to him; did the rulers at all know truly that this is truly the Christ?
- 27** Men om denne mann vet vi hvor han er fra; men når Messias kommer, vet ingen hvor han er fra.  
However we know where this man comes from, but when the Christ comes, no one will know where he comes from."  
but this one -- we have known whence he is; and the Christ, when he doth come, no one doth know whence he is.`
- 28** Mens nu Jesus lærte i templet, ropte han ut: Både kjenner I mig, og I vet hvor jeg er fra; og av mig selv er jeg dog ikke kommet; men det er i sannhet en som har sendt mig, han som I ikke kjenner.  
Jesus therefore cried out in the temple, teaching and saying, "You both know me, and know where I am from. I have not come of myself, but he who sent me is true, whom you don't know.  
Jesus cried, therefore, in the temple, teaching and saying, `Ye have both known me, and ye have known whence I am; and I have not come of myself, but He who sent me is true, whom ye have not known;
- 29** Jeg kjenner ham; for fra ham er jeg, og han har utsendt mig.  
I know him, because I am from him, and he sent me."  
and I have known Him, because I am from Him, and He did send me.`

- 30 De søkte da å få grepet ham; men ingen la hånd på ham, for hans time var ennå ikke kommet.**  
**They sought therefore to take him. No one laid a hand on him, because his hour was not yet come.**  
**They were seeking, therefore, to seize him, and no one laid the hand on him, because his hour had not yet come,**
- 31 Men av folket var det mange som trodde på ham, og de sa: Når Messias kommer, mon han da vil gjøre flere tegn enn denne har gjort?**  
**But of the multitude, many believed in him. They said, "When the Christ comes, will he do more signs than those which this man has done?"**  
**and many out of the multitude did believe in him, and said -- `The Christ -- when he may come -- will he do more signs than these that this one did?`**
- 32 Fariseerne hørte folket mumle dette om ham, og yppersteprestene og fariseerne sendte tjenere avsted for å gripe ham.**  
**The Pharisees heard the multitude murmuring these things concerning him, and the chief priests and the Pharisees sent officers to take him.**  
**The Pharisees heard the multitude murmuring these things concerning him, and the Pharisees and the chief priests sent officers that they may take him;**
- 33 Jesus sa da: Ennå en kort tid er jeg hos eder, så går jeg bort til ham som har sendt mig.**  
**Then Jesus said, "Yet a little while, am I with you, then I go to him who sent me.**  
**Jesus, therefore, said to them, `Yet a little time I am with you, and I go away unto Him who sent me;**
- 34 I skal lete etter mig og ikke finne mig, og der hvor jeg er, kan I ikke komme.**  
**You will seek me, and won't find me; and where I am, you can't come."**  
**ye will seek me, and ye shall not find; and where I am, ye are not able to come.`**
- 35 Jødene sa da til hverandre: Hvor vil han gå bort, siden vi ikke skal finne ham? Mon han vil gå til dem som er spredt omkring blandt grekerne, og lære grekerne?**  
**The Jews therefore said among themselves, "Where will this man go that we won't find him? Will he go to the Dispersion among the Greeks, and teach the Greeks?"**  
**The Jews, therefore, said among themselves, `Whither is this one about to go that we shall not find him? -- to the dispersion of the Greeks is he about to go? and to teach the Greeks;**
- 36 Hvad er dette for et ord han sa: I skal lete etter mig og ikke finne mig, og der hvor jeg er, kan I ikke komme?**  
**What is this word that he said, `You will seek me, and won't find me; and where I am, you can't come?`"**  
**what is this word that he said, Ye will seek me, and ye shall not find? and, Where I am, ye are not able to come?`**

- 37 Men på den siste, den store dag i høitiden stod Jesus og ropte ut: Om nogen tørster, han komme til mig og drikke!**  
**Now on the last and greatest day of the feast, Jesus stood and cried out, "If anyone is thirsty, let him come to me and drink!**  
**And in the last, the great day of the feast, Jesus stood and cried, saying, `If any one doth thirst, let him come unto me and drink;**
- 38 Den som tror på mig, av hans liv skal det, som Skriften har sagt, rinne strømmer av levende vann.**  
**He who believes in me, as the scripture has said, from within him will flow rivers of living water."**  
**he who is believing in me, according as the Writing said, Rivers out of his belly shall flow of living water;`**
- 39 Dette sa han om den Ånd som de skulde få som trodde på ham; for Ånden var ennå ikke kommet, fordi Jesus ennå ikke var herliggjort.**  
**But he said this about the Spirit, which those believing in him were to receive. For the Holy Spirit was not yet given, because Jesus wasn't yet glorified.**  
**and this he said of the Spirit, which those believing in him were about to receive; for not yet was the Holy Spirit, because Jesus was not yet glorified.**
- 40 Nogen av folket sa nu, da de hørte disse ord: Dette er i sannhet profeten.**  
**Many of the multitude therefore, when they heard these words, said, "This is truly the prophet."**  
**Many, therefore out of the multitude, having heard the word, said, `This is truly the Prophet;`**
- 41 Andre sa: Dette er Messias. Andre igjen sa: Messias kommer da vel ikke fra Galilea?**  
**Others said, "This is the Christ." But some said, "What, does the Christ come out of Galilee?"**  
**others said, `This is the Christ;` and others said, `Why, out of Galilee doth the Christ come?**
- 42 Har ikke Skriften sag at Messias kommer av Davids ætt og fra Betlehem, den by hvor David var?**  
**Hasn't the scripture said that the Christ comes of the seed of David, and from Bethlehem, the village where David was?"**  
**Did not the Writing say, that out of the seed of David, and from Bethlehem -- the village where David was -- the Christ doth come?`**
- 43 Det blev da splid iblandt folket for hans skyld.**  
**So there arose a division in the multitude because of him.**  
**A division, therefore, arose among the multitude because of him.**
- 44 Og nogen av dem vilde gripe ham; men ingen la hånd på ham.**  
**Some of them would have taken him, but no one laid hands on him.**  
**And certain of them were willing to seize him, but no one laid hands on him;**



- 45 Tjenerne kom da til yppersteprestene og fariseerne, og disse sa til dem: Hvorfor har I ikke ført ham hit?**  
The officers therefore came to the chief priests and Pharisees, and they said to them,  
"Why didn't you bring him?"  
the officers came, therefore, unto the chief priests and Pharisees, and they said to them,  
'Wherefore did ye not bring him?'
- 46 Tjenerne svarte: Aldri har noget menneske talt således som denne mann.**  
The officers answered, "No man ever spoke like this man!"  
The officers answered, 'Never so spake man -- as this man.'
- 47 Fariseerne svarte dem da: Har også I latt eder dåre?**  
The Pharisees therefore answered them, "Are you also led astray?"  
The Pharisees, therefore, answered them, 'Have ye also been led astray?'
- 48 Har vel nogen av rådsherrene trodd på ham, eller nogen av fariseerne?**  
Has any of the rulers believed in him, or of the Pharisees?  
did any one out of the rulers believe in him? or out of the Pharisees?
- 49 Men denne hop som ikke kjenner loven, er forbannet.**  
But this cursed multitude doesn't know the law."  
but this multitude, that is not knowing the law, is accursed.'
- 50 Nikodemus, han som før engang var kommet til ham, og som var en av dem, sier til dem:**  
Nicodemus (he who came to him by night, being one of them) said to them,  
Nicodemus saith unto them -- he who came by night unto him -- being one of them,
- 51 Vår lov dømmer da vel ikke nogen uten at de først har hørt ham og fått vite hvad han har gjort?**  
"Does our law judge a man, unless it first hears from him personally and knows what he does?"  
'Doth our law judge the man, if it may not hear from him first, and know what he doth?'
- 52 De svarte ham: Kanskje du også er fra Galilea? Ransak, så skal du se at ingen profet kommer fra Galilea!**  
They answered him, "Are you also from Galilee? Search, and see that no prophet has arisen out of Galilee."  
They answered and said to him, 'Art thou also out of Galilee? search and see, that a prophet out of Galilee hath not risen;'
- 53 Og de gikk hver til sitt.**  
Everyone went to his own house,  
and each one went on to his house, but Jesus went on to the mount of the Olives.
- 1 Men Jesus gikk til Oljeberget.**  
but Jesus went to the Mount of Olives.  
And at dawn he came again to the temple,

- 2** Og tidlig om morgenen kom han atter til templet, og alt folket kom til ham, og han satte sig og lærte dem.  
At dawn, he came again into the temple, and all the people came to him. He sat down, and taught them.  
and all the people were coming unto him, and having sat down, he was teaching them;
- 3** Da kom de skriftlærde og fariseerne med en kvinne som var grepet i hor, og de stilte henne frem for ham  
The scribes and the Pharisees brought a woman taken in adultery. Having set her in the midst,  
and the scribes and the Pharisees bring unto him a woman having been taken in adultery, and having set her in the midst,
- 4** og sa til ham: Mester! denne kvinne er grepet på fersk gjerning i hor.  
they told him, "Teacher, we found this woman in adultery, in the very act.  
they say to him, `Teacher, this woman was taken in the very crime -- committing adultery,
- 5** I loven har Moses foreskrevet oss at slike kvinner skal stenes; hvad sier nu du?  
Now in our law, Moses commanded us to stone such. What then do you say about her?"  
and in the law, Moses did command us that such be stoned; thou, therefore, what dost thou say?
- 6** Dette sa de for å friste ham, så de kunde få klagemål imot ham. Men Jesus bukket sig ned og skrev med fingeren på jorden.  
They said this testing him, that they might have something to accuse him of. But Jesus stooped down, and wrote on the ground with his finger, as if he didn't hear.  
and this they said, trying him, that they might have to accuse him. And Jesus, having stooped down, with the finger he was writing on the ground,
- 7** Og da de blev ved å spørre, rettet han sig op og sa: Den av eder som er uten synd, han kaste den første sten på henne!  
But when they continued asking him, he lifted himself up, and said to them, "He who is without sin among you, let him throw the first stone at her."  
and when they continued asking him, having bent himself back, he said unto them, `The sinless of you -- let him first cast the stone at her;`
- 8** Og han bukket sig atter ned og skrev på jorden.  
Again he stooped down, and with his finger wrote on the ground.  
and again having stooped down, he was writing on the ground,
- 9** Men da de hørte det, gikk de ut, den ene etter den annen, de eldste først; og Jesus blev alene tilbake med kvinnen som stod der.  
They, when they heard it, being convicted by their conscience, went out one by one, beginning from the oldest, even to the last. Jesus was left alone with the woman where she was, in the midst.  
and they having heard, and by the conscience being convicted, were going forth one by one, having begun from the elders -- unto the last; and Jesus was left alone, and the woman standing in the midst.

- 10 Da rettet Jesus sig op og sa til henne: Kvinne! hvor er de? Har ingen fordømt dig?**  
Jesus lifted himself up, and seeing no one but the woman, said to her, "Woman, where are they? Did no one condemn you?"  
And Jesus having bent himself back, and having seen no one but the woman, said to her, `Woman, where are those -- thine accusers? did no one pass sentence upon thee?`
- 11 Hun sa: Nei, Herre! ingen. Da sa Jesus: Heller ikke jeg fordømmer dig; gå bort, og synd ikke mere!**  
She said, "No one, Lord." Jesus said, "Neither do I condemn you. Go your way. From now on, sin no more."  
and she said, `No one, Sir;` and Jesus said to her, `Neither do I pass sentence on thee; be going on, and no more sin.`
- 12 Atter talte da Jesus til dem og sa: Jeg er verdens lys; den som følger mig, skal ikke vandre i mørket, men ha livsens lys.**  
Again, therefore, Jesus spoke to them, saying, "I am the light of the world. He who follows me will not walk in the darkness, but will have the light of life."  
Again, therefore, Jesus spake to them, saying, `I am the light of the world; he who is following me shall not walk in the darkness, but he shall have the light of the life.`
- 13 Fariseerne sa da til ham: Du vidner om dig selv; ditt vidnesbyrd er ikke sant.**  
The Pharisees therefore said to him, "You testify about yourself. Your witness is not valid."  
The Pharisees, therefore, said to him, `Thou of thyself dost testify, thy testimony is not true;`
- 14 Jesus svarte og sa til dem: Om jeg også vidner om mig selv, er mitt vidnesbyrd sant; for jeg vet hvorfra jeg er kommet, og hvor jeg går hen; men I vet ikke hvorfra jeg kommer, eller hvor jeg går hen.**  
Jesus answered them, "Even if I testify about myself, my witness is true, for I know where I came from, and where I am going; but you don't know where I came from, or where I am going."  
Jesus answered and said to them, `And if I testify of myself -- my testimony is true, because I have known whence I came, and whither I go, and ye -- ye have not known whence I come, or whither I go.`
- 15 I dømmer efter kjødet; jeg dømmer ingen.**  
You judge according to the flesh. I judge no one.  
`Ye according to the flesh do judge; I do not judge any one,
- 16 Men om jeg også dømmer, da er min dom rett; for jeg er ikke alene, men jeg og Faderen, som har sendt mig;**  
Even if I do judge, my judgment is true, for I am not alone, but I am with the Father who sent me.  
and even if I do judge my judgment is true, because I am not alone, but I and the Father who sent me;
- 17 men også i eders lov står det skrevet at to menneskers vidnesbyrd er sant.**  
It's also written in your law that the testimony of two men is valid.  
and also in your law it hath been written, that the testimony of two men are true;

- 18** Jeg er den som vidner om mig, og Faderen, som har utsendt mig, vidner om mig.  
I am he who testifies about myself, and the Father who sent me testifies about me."  
I am [one] who is testifying of myself, and the Father who sent me doth testify of me.`
- 19** De sa da til ham: Hvor er din Fader? Jesus svarte: I kjenner hverken mig eller min Fader; kjente I mig, da kjente I også min Fader.  
They said therefore to him, "Where is your Father?" Jesus answered, "You know neither me, nor my Father. If you knew me, you would know my Father also."  
They said, therefore, to him, `Where is thy father?` Jesus answered, `Ye have neither known me nor my Father: if me ye had known, my Father also ye had known.`
- 20** Disse ord talte han ved tempelkisten, mens han lærte i templet, og ingen grep ham; for hans time var ennå ikke kommet.  
Jesus spoke these words in the treasury, as he taught in the temple. No one took him, because his hour had not yet come.  
These sayings spake Jesus in the treasury, teaching in the temple, and no one seized him, because his hour had not yet come;
- 21** Han sa da atter til dem: Jeg går bort, og I skal lete etter mig, og I skal dø i eders synd; dit jeg går, kan I ikke komme.  
Jesus said therefore again to them, "I am going away, and you will seek me, and will die in your sins. Where I go, you can't come."  
therefore said Jesus again to them, `I go away, and ye will seek me, and in your sin ye shall die; whither I go away, ye are not able to come.`
- 22** Jødene sa da: Han vil vel ikke drepe sig selv, siden han sier: Dit jeg går, kan I ikke komme?  
The Jews therefore said, "Will he kill himself, that he says, `Where I am going, you can't come?`"  
The Jews, therefore, said, `Will he kill himself, because he saith, Whither I go away, ye are not able to come?`
- 23** Og han sa til dem: I er nedenfra, jeg er ovenfra; I er av denne verden, jeg er ikke av denne verden.  
He said to them, "You are from beneath. I am from above. You are of this world. I am not of this world.  
and he said to them, `Ye are from beneath, I am from above; ye are of this world, I am not of this world;
- 24** Derfor sa jeg til eder: I skal dø i eders synder; for tror I ikke at det er mig, da skal I dø i eders synder.  
I said therefore to you that you will die in your sins; for unless you believe that I am he, you will die in your sins."  
I said, therefore, to you, that ye shall die in your sins, for if ye may not believe that I am [he], ye shall die in your sins.`

- 25 De sa da til ham: Hvem er du? Jesus sa til dem: Nettopp det jeg sier eder.  
They said therefore to him, "Who are you?" Jesus said to them, "Just what I have been saying to you from the beginning.  
They said, therefore, to him, `Thou -- who art thou?` and Jesus said to them, `Even what I did speak of to you at the beginning;**
- 26 Jeg har meget å si og å dømme om eder; men han som har sendt mig, er sanndru, og det jeg har hørt av ham, det taler jeg til verden.  
I have many things to speak and to judge concerning you. However he who sent me is true; and the things which I heard from him, these I say to the world."  
many things I have to speak concerning you and to judge, but He who sent me is true, and I -- what things I heard from Him -- these I say to the world.`**
- 27 De skjønnte ikke at det var om Faderen han talte til dem.  
They didn't perceive that he spoke to them about the Father.  
They knew not that of the Father he spake to them;**
- 28 Jesus sa da: Når I får ophøiet Menneskesønnen, da skal I skjønne at det er mig, og at jeg intet gjør av mig selv, men taler dette således som min Fader har lært mig.  
Jesus therefore said to them, "When you have lifted up the Son of Man, then will you know that I am he, and that I do nothing of myself, but as my Father taught me, I say these things.  
Jesus, therefore, said to them, `When ye may lift up the Son of Man then ye will know that I am [he]; and of myself I do nothing, but according as my Father did teach me, these things I speak;**
- 29 Og han som har sendt mig, er med mig; han har ikke latt mig alene, fordi jeg alltid gjør det som er ham til behag.  
He who sent me is with me. The Father hasn't left me alone, for I always do the things that are pleasing to him."  
and He who sent me is with me; the Father did not leave me alone, because I, the things pleasing to Him, do always.`**
- 30 Da han talte dette, trodde mange på ham.  
As he spoke these things, many believed in him.  
As he is speaking these things, many believed in him;**
- 31 Jesus sa da til de jøder som var kommet til tro på ham: Dersom I blir i mitt ord, da er I i sannhet mine disipler,  
Jesus therefore said to those Jews who had believed him, "If you remain in my word, then you are truly my disciples.  
Jesus, therefore, said unto the Jews who believed in him, `If ye may remain in my word, truly my disciples ye are, and ye shall know the truth,**
- 32 og I skal kjenne sannheten, og sannheten skal frigjøre eder.  
You will know the truth, and the truth will make you free."  
and the truth shall make you free.`**

- 33 De svarte ham: Vi er av Abrahams ætt og har aldri vært nogens træler; hvorledes kan da du si: I skal bli fri?**  
They answered him, "We are Abraham`s seed, and have never yet been in bondage to anyone. How do you say, `You will be made free?`"  
They answered him, `Seed of Abraham we are; and to no one have we been servants at any time; how dost thou say -- Ye shall become free?`
- 34 Jesus svarte dem: Sannelig, sannelig sier jeg eder: Hver den som gjør synd, er syndens træl.**  
Jesus answered them, "Most assuredly I tell you, everyone who commits sin is the bondservant of sin.  
Jesus answered them, `Verily, verily, I say to you -- Every one who is committing sin, is a servant of the sin,
- 35 Men trælen blir ikke i huset til evig tid; sønnen blir der til evig tid.**  
A bondservant doesn`t live in the house forever. A son remains forever.  
and the servant doth not remain in the house -- to the age, the son doth remain -- to the age;
- 36 Får da Sønnen frigjort eder, da blir I virkelig fri.**  
If therefore the Son makes you free, you will be free indeed.  
if then the son may make you free, in reality ye shall be free.
- 37 Jeg vet at I er av Abrahams ætt; men I står mig efter livet, fordi mitt ord ikke finner rum i eder.**  
I know that you are Abraham`s seed, yet you seek to kill me, because my word finds no place in you.  
`I have known that ye are seed of Abraham, but ye seek to kill me, because my word hath no place in you;
- 38 Jeg taler det jeg har sett hos min Fader; så gjør også I det I har hørt av eders far.**  
I say the things which I have seen with my Father; and you also do the things which you have seen with your father."  
I -- that which I have seen with my Father do speak, and ye, therefore, that which ye have seen with your father -- ye do.`
- 39 De svarte ham: Vår far er Abraham! Jesus sier til dem: Var I Abrahams barn, da gjorde I Abrahams gjerninger;**  
They answered him, "Our father is Abraham." Jesus said to them, "If you were Abraham`s children, you would do the works of Abraham.  
They answered and said to him, `Our father is Abraham;` Jesus saith to them, `If children of Abraham ye were, the works of Abraham ye were doing;
- 40 men nu står I mig efter livet, et menneske som har sagt eder sannheten, som jeg har hørt av Gud; det gjorde ikke Abraham.**  
But now you seek to kill me, a man who has told you the truth, which I heard from God. Abraham didn`t do this.  
and now, ye seek to kill me -- a man who hath spoken to you the truth I heard from God; this Abraham did not;

- 41 I gjør eders fars gjerninger. De sa til ham: Vi er ikke avlet i hor, vi har én far, Gud.  
 You do the works of your father." They said to him, "We were not born of sexual immorality. We have one Father, God."  
 ye do the works of your father.` They said, therefore, to him, `We of whoredom have not been born; one Father we have -- God;`
- 42 Jesus sa til dem: Var Gud eders far, da elsket I mig; for jeg er utgått fra Gud og kommer fra ham; for jeg er heller ikke kommet av mig selv, men han har utsendt mig.  
 Therefore Jesus said to them, "If God were your Father, you would love me, for I came forth and have come from God. For neither have I come of myself, but he sent me.  
 Jesus then said to them, `If God were your father, ye were loving me, for I came forth from God, and am come; for neither have I come of myself, but He sent me;
- 43 Hvorfor skjønner I ikke min tale? Fordi I ikke tåler å høre mitt ord.  
 Why don` t you understand my speech? Because you can` t hear my word.  
 wherefore do ye not know my speech? because ye are not able to hear my word.
- 44 I har djevelen til far, og I vil gjøre eders fars lyster; han var en manndraper fra begynnelsen og står ikke i sannheten; for sannhet er ikke i ham. Når han taler løgn, taler han av sitt eget, for han er en løgner og løgnens far.  
 You are of your Father, the devil, and it is your desire to do the lusts of your father. He was a murderer from the beginning, and doesn` t stand in the truth, because there is no truth in him. When he speaks a lie, he speaks of his own; for he is a liar, and the father of it.  
 `Ye are of a father -- the devil, and the desires of your father ye will to do; he was a man-slayer from the beginning, and in the truth he hath not stood, because there is no truth in him; when one may speak the falsehood, of his own he speaketh, because he is a liar -- also his father.
- 45 Men mig tror I ikke, fordi jeg sier eder sannheten.  
 But because I tell the truth, you don` t believe me.  
 `And because I say the truth, ye do not believe me.
- 46 Hvem av eder kan overbevise mig om synd? Men sier jeg sannhet, hvorfor tror I mig da ikke?  
 Which of you convicts me of sin? If I tell the truth, why do you not believe me?  
 Who of you doth convict me of sin? and if I speak truth, wherefore do ye not believe me?
- 47 Den som er av Gud, hører Guds ord; derfor hører I ikke, fordi I ikke er av Gud.  
 He who is of God hears the words of God. For this cause you don` t hear, because you are not of God."  
 he who is of God, the sayings of God he doth hear; because of this ye do not hear, because of God ye are not.`
- 48 Jødene svarte ham: Sier vi ikke med rette at du er en samaritan og er besatt?  
 Then the Jews answered him, "Don` t we say well that you are a Samaritan, and have a demon?"  
 The Jews, therefore, answered and said to him, `Do we not say well, that thou art a Samaritan, and hast a demon?`

- 49 Jesus svarte: Jeg er ikke besatt, men jeg ærer min Fader, og I vanærer mig.  
Jesus answered, "I don't have a demon, but I honor my Father, and you dishonor me.  
Jesus answered, `I have not a demon, but I honour my Father, and ye dishonour me;**
- 50 Men jeg søker ikke min ære; det er en som søker den og dømmer.  
But I don't seek my own glory. There is one who seeks and judges.  
and I do not seek my own glory; there is who is seeking and is judging;**
- 51 Sannelig, sannelig sier jeg eder: Om nogen holder mitt ord, skal han aldri i evighet se døden.  
Most assuredly, I tell you, if a person keeps my word, he will never see death."  
verily, verily, I say to you, If any one may keep my word, death he may not see -- to the age.`**
- 52 Jødene sa til ham: Nu skjønner vi at du er besatt. Abraham er død, og profetene likeså, og du sier: Om nogen holder mitt ord, skal han aldri i evighet smake døden!  
Then the Jews said to him, "Now we know that you have a demon. Abraham died, and the prophets; and you say, `If a man keeps my word, he will never taste of death.`  
The Jews, therefore, said to him, `Now we have known that thou hast a demon; Abraham did die, and the prophets, and thou dost say, If any one may keep my word, he shall not taste of death -- to the age!**
- 53 Du er da vel ikke større enn vår far Abraham, som døde? og profetene døde; hvem gjør du dig selv til?  
Are you greater than our father, Abraham, who died? The prophets died. Who do you make yourself out to be?"  
Art thou greater than our father Abraham, who died? and the prophets died; whom dost thou make thyself?`**
- 54 Jesus svarte: Ærer jeg mig selv, da er min ære intet; det er min Fader som ærer mig, han som I sier er eders Gud.  
Jesus answered, "If I glorify myself, my glory is nothing. It is my Father who glorifies me, of whom you say that he is our God.  
Jesus answered, `If I glorify myself, my glory is nothing; it is my Father who is glorifying me, of whom ye say that He is your God;**
- 55 Og I kjenner ham ikke, men jeg kjenner ham; og om jeg sier at jeg ikke kjenner ham, da blir jeg en løgner som I. Men jeg kjenner ham og holder hans ord.  
You have not known him, but I know him. If I said, `I don't know him,` I would be like you, a liar. But I know him, and keep his word.  
and ye have not known Him, and I have known Him, and if I say that I have not known Him, I shall be like you -- speaking falsely; but I have known Him, and His word I keep;**
- 56 Abraham, eders far, frydet sig til å se min dag; og han så den og gledet sig.  
Your father Abraham rejoiced to see my day. He saw it, and was glad."  
Abraham, your father, was glad that he might see my day; and he saw, and did rejoice.`**



- 57 Jødene sa da til ham: Du er ennå ikke femti år og har sett Abraham?**  
**The Jews therefore said to him, "You are not yet fifty years old, and have you seen Abraham?"**  
**The Jews, therefore, said unto him, `Thou art not yet fifty years old, and Abraham hast thou seen?`**
- 58 Jesus sa til dem: Sannelig, sannelig sier jeg eder: Før Abraham blev til, er jeg.**  
**Jesus said to them, "Most assuredly, I tell you, before Abraham was born, I AM."**  
**Jesus said to them, `Verily, verily, I say to you, Before Abraham`s coming -- I am;`**
- 59 Da tok de stener op for å kaste på ham; men Jesus skjulte sig og gikk ut av templet.**  
**They took up stones therefore to throw at him, but Jesus hid himself, and went out of the temple, going through the midst of them, and so passed by.**  
**they took up, therefore, stones that they may cast at him, but Jesus hid himself, and went forth out of the temple, going through the midst of them, and so passed by.**
- 1 Og da han gikk videre, så han en mann som var født blind.**  
**As he passed by, he saw a man blind from his birth.**  
**And passing by, he saw a man blind from birth,**
- 2 Og hans disipler spurte ham: Rabbi! hvem er det som har syndet, han eller hans foreldre, siden han skulde fødes blind?**  
**His disciples asked him, "Rabbi, who sinned, this man or his parents, that he was born blind?"**  
**and his disciples asked him, saying, `Rabbi, who did sin, this one or his parents, that he should be born blind?`**
- 3 Jesus svarte: Hverken han har syndet eller hans foreldre, men det var forat Guds gjerninger skulde åpenbares på ham.**  
**Jesus answered, "Neither did this man sin, nor his parents. But, that the works of God might be revealed in him,**  
**Jesus answered, `Neither did this one sin nor his parents, but that the works of God may be manifested in him;**
- 4 Jeg må gjøre hans gjerninger som har sendt mig, så lenge det er dag; natten kommer da ingen kan arbeide.**  
**I must work the works of him who sent me, while it is day. The night is coming, when no one can work.**  
**it behoveth me to be working the works of Him who sent me while it is day; night doth come, when no one is able to work: --**
- 5 Mens jeg er i verden, er jeg verdens lys.**  
**When I am in the world, I am the light of the world."**  
**when I am in the world, I am a light of the world.`**

- 6** Da han hadde sagt dette, spyttet han på jorden og gjorde en deig av spyttet og smurte deigen på hans øine.  
When he had said this, he spat on the ground, made mud with the saliva, anointed the blind man`s eyes with the mud,  
These things saying, he spat on the ground, and made clay of the spittle, and rubbed the clay on the eyes of the blind man, and said to him,
- 7** og han sa til ham: Gå og vask dig i dammen Siloa, det er utlagt: utsendt. Han gikk da bort og vasket sig, og kom tilbake seende.  
and said to him, "Go, wash in the pool of Siloam" (which means "Sent"). So he went away, washed, and came seeing.  
`Go away, wash at the pool of Siloam,` which is, interpreted, Sent. He went away, therefore, and did wash, and came seeing;
- 8** Grannene og de som før hadde sett ham sitte og tigge, sa da: Er det ikke han som satt og tigget?  
The neighbors therefore, and those who saw that he was blind, before, said, "Isn`t this he who sat and begged?"  
the neighbours, therefore, and those seeing him before, that he was blind, said, `Is not this he who is sitting and begging?`
- 9** Andre sa: Jo, det er han; andre sa: Nei, men han ligner ham. Han selv sa: Det er mig.  
Others said, "It is he." Still others said, "He is like him." He said, "I am he."  
others said -- `This is he;` and others -- `He is like to him;` he himself said, -- `I am [he].`
- 10** De sa da til ham: Hvorledes blev dine øine åpnet?  
They said therefore to him, "How were your eyes opened?"  
They said, therefore, to him, `How were thine eyes opened?`
- 11** Han svarte: Den mann som heter Jesus, gjorde en deig og smurte på mine øine og sa til mig: Gå til Siloa og vask dig! Da jeg så gikk bort og vasket mig, fikk jeg mitt syn.  
He answered, "A man called Jesus made mud, anointed my eyes, and said to me, "Go to the pool of Siloam, and wash." So I went away and washed, and I received sight."  
he answered and said, `A man called Jesus made clay, and rubbed my eyes, and said to me, Go away to the pool of Siloam, and wash; and having gone away and having washed, I received sight;`
- 12** De sa til ham: Hvor er han? Han sier: Jeg vet ikke.  
Then they asked him, "Where is he?" He said, "I don`t know."  
they said, therefore, to him, `Where is that one?` he saith, `I have not known.`
- 13** Da fører de ham som hadde vært blind, frem for fariseerne.  
They brought him who before was blind to the Pharisees.  
They bring him to the Pharisees who once [was] blind,
- 14** Men det var sabbat den dag da Jesus gjorde deigen og åpnet hans øine.  
It was a Sabbath when Jesus made the mud and opened his eyes.  
and it was a sabbath when Jesus made the clay, and opened his eyes.

- 15** Fariseerne spurte ham da likeså hvorledes han hadde fått sitt syn. Han sa til dem: Han la en deig på mine øine, og jeg vasket mig, og nu ser jeg.  
Again therefore the Pharisees also asked him how he received his sight. He said to them, "He put mud on my eyes, I washed, and I see."  
Again, therefore, the Pharisees also were asking him how he received sight, and he said to them, "Clay he did put upon my eyes, and I did wash -- and I see."
- 16** Nogen av fariseerne sa da: Denne mann er ikke fra Gud, siden han ikke holder sabbaten. Andre sa: Hvorledes kan en synder gjøre sådanne tegn? Og det var splid iblandt dem.  
Some therefore of the Pharisees said, "This man is not from God, because he doesn't keep the Sabbath." Others said, "How can a man who is a sinner do such signs?" There was division among them.  
Of the Pharisees, therefore, certain said, "This man is not from God, because the sabbath he doth not keep;" others said, "How is a man -- a sinful one -- able to do such signs?" and there was a division among them.
- 17** Da sier de atter til den blinde: Hvad sier du om ham, siden det var dine øine han åpnet? Han sa: Han er en profet.  
Therefore they asked the blind man again, "What do you say about him, in that he opened your eyes?" He said, "He is a prophet."  
They said to the blind man again, "Thou -- what dost thou say of him -- that he opened thine eyes?"
- 18** Jødene trodde da ikke om ham at han hadde vært blind og fått sitt syn, før de fikk kalt for sig foreldrene til ham som hadde fått sitt syn,  
The Jews therefore did not believe concerning him, that he had been blind, and had received his sight, until they called the parents of him who had received his sight, and he said -- "He is a prophet." The Jews, therefore, did not believe concerning him that he was blind and did receive sight, till that they called the parents of him who received sight,
- 19** og de spurte dem: Er dette eders sønn som I sier er født blind? Hvorledes går det da til at han nu ser?  
and asked them, "Is this your son, who you say was born blind? How then does he now see?"  
and they asked them, saying, "Is your son, of whom ye say that he was born blind? how then now doth he see?"
- 20** Hans foreldre svarte: Vi vet at dette er vår sønn, og at han er født blind;  
His parents answered them, "We know that this is our son, and that he was born blind;  
His parents answered them and said, "We have known that this is our son, and that he was born blind;
- 21** men hvorledes det er gått til at han nu ser, det vet vi ikke, eller hvem som har åpnet hans øine, det vet vi heller ikke; spør ham selv! han er gammel nok, han vil selv svare for sig.  
but how he now sees, we don't know; or who opened his eyes, we don't know. He is of age.  
Ask him. He will speak for himself."  
and how he now seeth, we have not known; or who opened his eyes, we have not known; himself is of age, ask him; he himself shall speak concerning himself."

- 22 Dette sa hans foreldre fordi de fryktet for jødene; for jødene var allerede kommet overens om at dersom noen bekjente ham å være Messias, skulde han utstøtes av synagogen; His parents said these things because they feared the Jews; for the Jews had already agreed that if any man would confess him as Christ, he would be put out of the synagogue. These things said his parents, because they were afraid of the Jews, for already had the Jews agreed together, that if any one may confess him -- Christ, he may be put out of the synagogue;**
- 23 derfor sa hans foreldre: Han er gammel nok; spør ham selv! Therefore his parents said, "He is of age. Ask him." because of this his parents said -- `He is of age, ask him.`**
- 24 De kalte da annen gang den mann for sig som hadde vært blind, og sa til ham: Gi Gud ære! Vi vet at dette menneske er en synder. So they called the man who was blind a second time, and said to him, "Give glory to God. We know that this man is a sinner." They called, therefore, a second time the man who was blind, and they said to him, `Give glory to God, we have known that this man is a sinner;`**
- 25 Han svarte da: Om han er en synder, vet jeg ikke; én ting vet jeg, at jeg som var blind, nu ser. He therefore answered, "I don't know if he is a sinner. One thing I know: that though I was blind, now I see." he answered, therefore, and said, `If he be a sinner -- I have not known, one thing I have known, that, being blind, now I see.`**
- 26 De sa da til ham: Hvad gjorde han med dig? hvorledes åpnet han dine øine? They said to him again, "What did he do to you? How did he open your eyes?" And they said to him again, `What did he do to thee? how did he open thine eyes?`**
- 27 Han svarte dem: Jeg har allerede sagt eder det, og I hørte ikke på det; hvorfor vil I atter høre det? Kanskje også I vil bli hans disipler? He answered them, "I told you already, and you didn't listen. Why do you want to hear it again? Do you also want to become his disciples?" He answered them, `I told you already, and ye did not hear; why again do ye wish to hear? do ye also wish to become his disciples?`**
- 28 Da skjelte de ham ut og sa: Du er hans disippel, men vi er Mose disipler. They became abusive towards him and said, "You are his disciple, but we are disciples of Moses. They reviled him, therefore, and said, `Thou art his disciple, and we are Moses' disciples;**
- 29 Vi vet at til Moses har Gud talt, men hvor denne er fra, vet vi ikke. We know that God has spoken to Moses. But as for this man, we don't know where he comes from." we have known that God hath spoken to Moses, but this one -- we have not known whence he is.`**

- 30** Mannen svarte dem: Dette er da underlig at ikke I vet hvor han er fra, og han har dog åpnet mine øine.  
The man answered them, "How amazing! You don't know where he comes from, yet he opened my eyes.  
The man answered and said to them, "Why, in this is a wonderful thing, that ye have not known whence he is, and he opened my eyes!
- 31** Vi vet at Gud hører ikke syndere, men den som er gudfryktig og gjør hans vilje, ham hører han.  
We know that God doesn't listen to sinners, but if anyone is a worshipper of God, and does his will, he listens to him.  
and we have known that God doth not hear sinners, but, if any one may be a worshipper of God, and may do His will, him He doth hear;
- 32** Så lenge verden har stått, er det uhørt at nogen har åpnet øinene på en blindfødt;  
Since the world began it has never been heard of that anyone opened the eyes of a man born blind.  
from the age it was not heard, that any one did open eyes of one who hath been born blind;
- 33** var ikke denne mann fra Gud, da kunde han intet gjøre.  
If this man were not from God, he could do nothing."  
if this one were not from God, he were not able to do anything.`
- 34** De svarte ham: Du er helt igjennem født i synder, og du vil lære oss? Og de kastet ham ut.  
They answered him, "You were altogether born in sins, and do you teach us?" They threw him out.  
They answered and said to him, "In sins thou wast born altogether, and thou dost teach us!" and they cast him forth without.
- 35** Jesus fikk høre at de hadde kastet ham ut, og da han traff ham, sa han: Tror du på Guds Sønn?  
Jesus heard that they had thrown him out, and finding him, he said, "Do you believe in the Son of God?"  
Jesus heard that they cast him forth without, and having found him, he said to him, "Dost thou believe in the Son of God?"
- 36** Han svarte: Hvem er han da, Herre, så jeg kan tro på ham?  
He answered, "Who is he, Lord, that I may believe in him?"  
he answered and said, "Who is he, sir, that I may believe in him?"
- 37** Jesus sa til ham: Du har sett ham; og han som her taler med dig, han er det.  
Jesus said to him, "You have both seen him, and it is he who speaks with you."  
And Jesus said to him, "Thou hast both seen him, and he who is speaking with thee is he;"
- 38** Han sa: Jeg tror, Herre! og falt ned for ham.  
He said, "Lord, I believe!" and he worshipped him.  
and he said, "I believe, sir," and bowed before him.

- 39 Og Jesus sa: Til dom er jeg kommet til denne verden, forat de som ikke ser, skal se, og de som ser, skal bli blinde.**  
**Jesus said, "I came into this world for judgment, that those who don't see may see; and that those who see may become blind."**  
**And Jesus said, `For judgment I to this world did come, that those not seeing may see, and those seeing may become blind.`**
- 40 Nogen av fariseerne, som var sammen med ham, hørte dette og sa til ham: Kanskje vi også er blinde?**  
**Those of the Pharisees who were with him heard these things, and said to him, "Are we also blind?"**  
**And those of the Pharisees who were with him heard these things, and they said to him, `Are we also blind?`**
- 41 Jesus sa til dem: Var I blinde, da hadde I ikke synd; men nu sier I: Vi ser; derfor blir eders synd.**  
**Jesus said to them, "If you were blind, you would have no sin; but now you say, `We see.` Therefore your sin remains.**  
**Jesus said to them, `If ye were blind, ye were not having had sin, but now ye say -- We see, therefore doth your sin remain.**
- 1 Sannelig, sannelig sier jeg eder: Den som ikke går inn i fårestien gjennom døren, men stiger over annensteds, han er en tyv og en røver;**  
**"Most assuredly, I tell you, he who doesn't enter by the door into the sheep fold, but climbs up some other way, the same is a thief and a robber.**  
**`Verily, verily, I say to you, He who is not entering through the door to the fold of the sheep, but is going up from another side, that one is a thief and a robber;**
- 2 men den som går inn gjennom døren, han er fårenes hyrde.**  
**But he who enters in by the door is the shepherd of the sheep.**  
**and he who is entering through the door is shepherd of the sheep;**
- 3 For ham lukker dørvokteren op, og fårene hører hans røst, og han kaller sine får ved navn og fører dem ut.**  
**The gatekeeper opens the gate for him, and the sheep listen to his voice. He calls his own sheep by name, and leads them out.**  
**to this one the doorkeeper doth open, and the sheep hear his voice, and his own sheep he doth call by name, and doth lead them forth;**
- 4 Når han har fått alle sine får ut, går han foran dem, og fårene følger ham, fordi de kjenner hans røst;**  
**Whenever he brings out his own sheep, he goes before them, and the sheep follow him, for they know his voice.**  
**and when his own sheep he may put forth, before them he goeth on, and the sheep follow him, because they have known his voice;**

- 5** men en fremmed følger de ikke, de flyr fra ham, fordi de ikke kjenner de fremmedes røst. They will by no means follow a stranger, but will flee from him; for they don't know the voice of strangers."  
and a stranger they will not follow, but will flee from him, because they have not known the voice of strangers.
- 6** Denne lignelse sa Jesus til dem; men de skjønnte ikke hvad det var han talte til dem. Jesus spoke this parable to them, but they didn't understand what he was telling them. This similitude spake Jesus to them, and they knew not what the things were that he was speaking to them;
- 7** Jesus sa da atter til dem: Sannelig, sannelig sier jeg eder: Jeg er døren til fårene. Jesus therefore said to them again, "Most assuredly, I tell you, I am the sheep's door. Jesus said therefore again to them, `Verily, verily, I say to you -- I am the door of the sheep;
- 8** Alle de som er kommet før mig, er tyver og røvere; men fårene har ikke hørt dem. All who came before me are thieves and robbers, but the sheep didn't listen to them. all, as many as came before me, are thieves and robbers, but the sheep did not hear
- 9** Jeg er døren; den som går inn gjennom mig, han blir frelst, og han skal gå inn og gå ut og finne føde. I am the door. If anyone enters in by me, he will be saved, and will go in and go out, and will find pasture.  
I am the door, through me if any one may come in, he shall be saved, and he shall come in, and go out, and find pasture.
- 10** Tyven kommer bare for å stjele og myrde og ødelegge; jeg er kommet forat de skal ha liv og ha overflod. The thief only comes to steal, kill, and destroy. I came that they may have life, and may have it abundantly.  
`The thief doth not come, except that he may steal, and kill, and destroy; I came that they may have life, and may have [it] abundantly.
- 11** Jeg er den gode hyrde; den gode hyrde setter sitt liv til for fårene. I am the good shepherd. The good shepherd lays down his life for the sheep.  
`I am the good shepherd; the good shepherd his life layeth down for the sheep;
- 12** Men den som er leiesvenn og ikke hyrde, den som ikke eier fårene, han ser ulven komme, og forlater fårene og flyr, og ulven røver dem og jager dem fra hverandre; He who is a hired hand, and not a shepherd, who doesn't own the sheep, sees the wolf coming, leaves the sheep, and flees. The wolf snatches the sheep, and scatters them. and the hireling, and not being a shepherd, whose own the sheep are not, doth behold the wolf coming, and doth leave the sheep, and doth flee; and the wolf catcheth them, and scattereth the sheep;
- 13** for han er en leiesvenn, og fårene ligger ham ikke på hjerte. The hired hand flees because he is a hired hand, and doesn't care for the sheep. and the hireling doth flee because he is an hireling, and is not caring for the sheep.

- 14** Jeg er den gode hyrde, og jeg kjenner mine og kjennes av mine,  
I am the good shepherd. I know my own, and I'm known by my own;  
`I am the good shepherd, and I know my [sheep], and am known by mine,
- 15** likesom Faderen kjenner mig, og jeg kjenner Faderen; og jeg setter mitt liv til for fårene.  
even as the Father knows me, and I know the Father. I lay down my life for the sheep.  
according as the Father doth know me, and I know the Father, and my life I lay down for  
the sheep,
- 16** Jeg har også andre får, som ikke hører til denne sti; også dem skal jeg føre frem, og de  
skal høre min røst, og det skal bli én hjord, én hyrde.  
I have other sheep, which are not of this fold. I must bring them also, and they will hear  
my voice. They will become one flock with one shepherd.  
and other sheep I have that are not of this fold, these also it behoveth me to bring, and my  
voice they will hear, and there shall become one flock -- one shepherd.
- 17** Derfor elsker Faderen mig, fordi jeg setter mitt liv til for å ta det igjen.  
Therefore the Father loves me, because I lay down my life, that I may take it again.  
`Because of this doth the Father love me, because I lay down my life, that again I may  
take it;
- 18** Ingen tar det fra mig, men jeg setter det til av mig selv. Jeg har makt til å sette det til, og  
jeg har makt til å ta det igjen; dette bud fikk jeg av min Fader.  
No one takes it away from me, but I lay it down by myself. I have power to lay it down, and  
I have power to take it again. I received this commandment from my Father."  
no one doth take it from me, but I lay it down of myself; authority I have to lay it down,  
and authority I have again to take it; this command I received from my Father.`
- 19** Det blev atter splid iblandt jødene på grunn av disse ord,  
Therefore a division arose again among the Jews because of these words.  
Therefore, again, there came a division among the Jews, because of these words,
- 20** og mange av dem sa: Han er besatt og gal; hvorfor hører I på ham?  
Many of them said, "He has a demon, and is mad! Why do you listen to him?"  
and many of them said, `He hath a demon, and is mad, why do ye hear him?`
- 21** Andre sa: Dette er ikke besatt manns tale; kan vel en ond ånd åpne blindes øine?  
Others said, "These are not the sayings of one possessed with a demon. Can a demon  
open the eyes of the blind?"  
others said, `These sayings are not those of a demoniac; is a demon able blind men`s  
eyes to open?`
- 22** Men det var tempelvielsens fest i Jerusalem. Det var vinter,  
It was the Feast of the Dedication at Jerusalem.  
And the dedication in Jerusalem came, and it was winter,
- 23** og Jesus gikk omkring i templet i Salomos buegang.  
It was winter, and Jesus was walking in the temple, in Solomon`s porch.  
and Jesus was walking in the temple, in the porch of Solomon,



- 24 Jødene flokket sig da om ham og sa til ham: Hvor lenge vil du holde oss i uvisshet? Er du Messias, da si oss det rent ut!**  
**The Jews therefore came around him and said to him, "How long will you hold us in suspense? If you are the Christ, tell us plainly."**  
**the Jews, therefore, came round about him, and said to him, `Till when our soul dost thou hold in suspense? if thou art the Christ, tell us freely.`**
- 25 Jesus svarte dem: Jeg har sagt eder det, og I tror det ikke; de gjerninger jeg gjør i min Faders navn, de vidner om mig;**  
**Jesus answered them, "I told you, and you don't believe. The works that I do in my Father's name, these testify about me.**  
**Jesus answered them, `I told you, and ye do not believe; the works that I do in the name of my Father, these testify concerning me;**
- 26 men I tror ikke, fordi I ikke er av mine får.**  
**But you don't believe, because you are not of my sheep, as I told you.**  
**but ye do not believe, for ye are not of my sheep,**
- 27 Mine får hører min røst, og jeg kjenner dem, og de følger mig,**  
**My sheep hear my voice, and I know them, and they follow me.**  
**according as I said to you: My sheep my voice do hear, and I know them, and they follow me,**
- 28 og jeg gir dem evig liv, og de skal aldri i evighet fortapes, og ingen skal rive dem ut av min hånd.**  
**I give eternal life to them. They will never perish, and no one will snatch them out of my hand.**  
**and life age-during I give to them, and they shall not perish -- to the age, and no one shall pluck them out of my hand;**
- 29 Min Fader, som har gitt mig dem, er større enn alle, og ingen kan rive dem ut av min Faders hånd;**  
**My Father, who has given them to me, is greater than all. No one is able to snatch them out of my Father's hand.**  
**my Father, who hath given to me, is greater than all, and no one is able to pluck out of the hand of my Father;**
- 30 jeg og Faderen, vi er ett.**  
**I and the Father are one."**  
**I and the Father are one.`**
- 31 Jødene tok da atter op stener for å stene ham.**  
**Therefore Jews took up stones again to stone him.**  
**Therefore, again, did the Jews take up stones that they may stone him;**

- 32 Jesus svarte dem: Mange gode gjerninger har jeg vist eder fra min Fader; hvilken av dem er det I stener mig for?**  
Jesus answered them, "I have shown you many good works from my Father. For which of those works do you stone me?"  
Jesus answered them, `Many good works did I shew you from my Father; because of which work of them do ye stone me?`
- 33 Jødene svarte ham: For nogen god gjerning stener vi dig ikke, men for gudsbespottelse, og fordi du som er et menneske, gjør dig selv til Gud.**  
The Jews answered him, "We don't stone you for a good work, but for blasphemy: because you, being a man, make yourself God."  
The Jews answered him, saying, `For a good work we do not stone thee, but for evil speaking, and because thou, being a man, dost make thyself God.`
- 34 Jesus svarte dem: Står det ikke skrevet i eders lov: Jeg har sagt: I er guder?**  
Jesus answered them, "Isn't it written in your law, `I said, you are gods?`"  
Jesus answered them, `Is it not having been written in your law: I said, ye are gods?
- 35 Når da loven kaller dem guder som Guds ord utgikk til - og Skriften kan ikke gjøres ugyldig -**  
If he called them gods, to whom the word of God came (and the scripture can't be broken), if them he did call gods unto whom the word of God came, (and the Writing is not able to be broken,)
- 36 sier da I til ham som Faderen har helliget og sendt til verden: Du spotter Gud, fordi jeg sa: Jeg er Guds Sønn?**  
Do you say of him whom the Father sanctified and sent into the world, `You blaspheme,` because I said, `I am the Son of God?`  
of him whom the Father did sanctify, and send to the world, do ye say -- Thou speakest evil, because I said, Son of God I am?
- 37 Gjør jeg ikke min Faders gjerninger, da tro mig ikke;**  
If I don't do the works of my Father, don't believe me.  
if I do not the works of my Father, do not believe me;
- 38 men gjør jeg dem, da tro gjerningene, om I ikke tror mig, forat I kan skjønne og forstå at Faderen er i mig og jeg i ham!**  
But if I do them, though you don't believe me, believe the works; that you may know and believe that the Father is in me, and I in the Father."  
and if I do, even if me ye may not believe, the works believe, that ye may know and may believe that in me [is] the Father, and I in Him.`
- 39 De søkte da atter å gripe ham, men han slapp ut av deres hånd.**  
They sought again to seize him, and he went forth out of their hand.  
Therefore were they seeking again to seize him, and he went forth out of their hand,

- 40** Og han drog atter bort til hin side av Jordan, til det sted hvor Johannes først døypte og han blev der.  
He went away again beyond the Jordan into the place where John was at the first baptizing, and there he stayed.  
and went away again to the other side of the Jordan, to the place where John was at first baptizing, and remained there,
- 41** Og mange kom til ham, og de sa: Johannes gjorde vel ikke noget tegn, men alt det som Johannes sa om denne, var sant.  
Many came to him. They said, "John indeed did no sign, but everything whatever that John said about this man is true."  
and many came unto him, and said -- `John, indeed, did no sign, and all things, as many as John said about this one were true;`
- 42** Og mange trodde på ham der.  
Many believed in him there.  
and many did believe in him there.
- 1** Og det var en syk mann, Lasarus fra Betania, den by som Maria og hennes søster Marta bodde i.  
Now a certain man was sick, Lazarus of Bethany, of the village of Mary and her sister, Martha.  
And there was a certain one ailing, Lazarus, from Bethany, of the village of Mary and Martha her sister --
- 2** Det var Maria som salvet Herren med salve og tørket hans føtter med sitt hår; det var hennes bror Lasarus som var syk.  
It was that Mary who anointed the Lord with ointment, and wiped his feet with her hair, whose brother, Lazarus, was sick.  
and it was Mary who did anoint the Lord with ointment, and did wipe his feet with her hair, whose brother Lazarus was ailing --
- 3** Søstrene sendte da bud til ham og lot si: Herre! se, han som du elsker, er syk.  
The sisters therefore sent to him, saying, "Lord, behold, he for whom you have great affection is sick."  
therefore sent the sisters unto him, saying, `Sir, lo, he whom thou dost love is ailing;`
- 4** Da Jesus hørte det, sa han: Denne sykdom er ikke til døden, men til Guds ære, forat Guds Sønn skal bli æret ved den.  
But when Jesus heard it, he said, "This sickness is not to death, but for the glory of God, that God's Son may be glorified by it."  
and Jesus having heard, said, `This ailment is not unto death, but for the glory of God, that the Son of God may be glorified through it.`
- 5** Men Jesus elsket Marta og hennes søster og Lasarus.  
Now Jesus loved Martha, and her sister, and Lazarus.  
And Jesus was loving Martha, and her sister, and Lazarus,

- 6** Da han nu hørte at han var syk, blev han ennå to dager på det sted hvor han var;  
When therefore he heard that he was sick, he stayed at that time two days in the place where he was.  
when, therefore, he heard that he is ailing, then indeed he remained in the place in which he was two days,
- 7** da først sa han til disiplene: La oss dra til Judea igjen!  
Then after this he said to the disciples, "Let`s go into Judea again."  
then after this, he saith to the disciples, `We may go to Judea again;`
- 8** Disiplene sa til ham: Rabbi! nu nettop søkte jødene å stene dig, og du går atter dit?  
The disciples told him, "Rabbi, the Jews were just trying to stone you, and are you going there again?"  
the disciples say to him, `Rabbi, now were the Jews seeking to stone thee, and again thou dost go thither!`
- 9** Jesus svarte: Er det ikke tolv timer i en dag? Den som vandrer om dagen, støter sig ikke, fordi han ser denne verdens lys;  
Jesus answered, "Aren`t there twelve hours of daylight? If a man walks in the day, he doesn`t stumble, because he sees the light of this world.  
Jesus answered, `Are there not twelve hours in the day? if any one may walk in the day, he doth not stumble, because the light of this world he doth see;
- 10** men den som vandrer om natten, han støter sig, fordi lyset ikke er i ham.  
But if a man walks in the night, he stumbles, because the light isn`t in him."  
and if any one may walk in the night, he stumbleth, because the light is not in him.`
- 11** Dette talte han; og derefter sier han til dem: Lasarus, vår venn, er sovnet inn; men jeg går for å vekke ham.  
He said these things, and after that, he said to them, "Our friend, Lazarus, has fallen asleep, but I am going so that I may awake him out of sleep."  
These things he said, and after this he saith to them, `Lazarus our friend hath fallen asleep, but I go on that I may awake him;`
- 12** Disiplene sa da til ham: Herre! er han sovnet inn, da blir han frisk igjen.  
The disciples therefore said to him, "Lord, if he has fallen asleep, he will recover."  
therefore said his disciples, `Sir, if he hath fallen asleep, he will be saved;`
- 13** Jesus hadde talt om hans død; men de tenkte at han talte om almindelig søvn.  
Now Jesus had spoken of his death, but they thought that he spoke of taking rest in sleep.  
but Jesus had spoken about his death, but they thought that about the repose of sleep he speaketh.
- 14** Da sa Jesus rent ut til dem: Lasarus er død,  
So Jesus said to them plainly then, "Lazarus is dead.  
Then, therefore, Jesus said to them freely, `Lazarus hath died;

- 15** og for eders skyld er jeg glad over at jeg ikke var der, forat I skal tro; men la oss gå til ham!  
I am glad for your sakes that I was not there, so that you may believe. Nevertheless, let`s go to him."  
and I rejoice, for your sake, (that ye may believe,) that I was not there; but we may go to him;`
- 16** Tomas, det er tvilling, sa da til sine meddisipler: La oss gå med, forat vi kan dø sammen med ham!  
Thomas therefore, who is called Didymus, said to his fellow disciples, "Let`s go also, that we may die with him."  
therefore said Thomas, who is called Didymus, to the fellow-disciples, `We may go -- we also, that we may die with him,`
- 17** Da nu Jesus kom, fant han at han allerede hadde ligget fire dager i graven.  
So when Jesus came, he found that he had been in the tomb four days already.  
Jesus, therefore, having come, found him having been four days already in the tomb.
- 18** Men Betania lå nær ved Jerusalem, omkring femten stadier derfra,  
Now Bethany was near Jerusalem, about fifteen stadia away.  
And Bethany was nigh to Jerusalem, about fifteen furlongs off,
- 19** og mange av jødene var kommet til Marta og Maria for å trøste dem i sorgen over deres bror.  
Many of the Jews had come to Martha and Mary, to console them concerning their brother.  
and many of the Jews had come unto Martha and Mary, that they might comfort them concerning their brother;
- 20** Da nu Marta fikk høre at Jesus kom, gikk hun ham i møte; men Maria satt hjemme i huset.  
Therefore Martha, when she heard that Jesus was coming, went and met him, but Mary stayed in the house.  
Martha, therefore, when she heard that Jesus doth come, met him, and Mary kept sitting in the house.
- 21** Marta sa da til Jesus: Herre! hadde du vært her, da var min bror ikke død;  
Therefore Martha said to Jesus, "Lord, if you would have been here, my brother wouldn`t have died.  
Martha, therefore, said unto Jesus, `Sir, if thou hadst been here, my brother had not died;
- 22** men også nu vet jeg at alt det du beder Gud om, vil Gud gi dig.  
Even now I know that, whatever you ask of God, God will give you."  
but even now, I have known that whatever thou mayest ask of God, God will give to thee;`
- 23** Jesus sier til henne: Din bror skal opstå.  
Jesus said to her, "Your brother will rise again."  
Jesus saith to her, `Thy brother shall rise again.`

- 24** Marta sier til ham: Jeg vet at han skal opstå i opstandelsen på den ytterste dag.  
Martha said to him, "I know that he will rise again in the resurrection at the last day."  
Martha saith to him, `I have known that he will rise again, in the rising again in the last day;`
- 25** Jesus sa til henne: Jeg er opstandelsen og livet; den som tror på mig, om han enn dør, skal han dog leve,  
Jesus said to her, "I am the resurrection and the life. He who believes in me, though he die, yet will he live.  
Jesus said to her, `I am the rising again, and the life; he who is believing in me, even if he may die, shall live;
- 26** og hver den som lever og tror på mig, skal aldri i evighet dø. Tror du dette?  
Whoever lives and believes in me will never die. Do you believe this?"  
and every one who is living and believing in me shall not die -- to the age;
- 27** Hun sier til ham: Ja, Herre! jeg tror at du er Messias, Guds Sønn, han som skal komme til verden.  
She said to him, "Yes, Lord. I have come to believe that you are the Christ, God`s Son, he who comes into the world."  
believest thou this?` she saith to him, `Yes, sir, I have believed that thou art the Christ, the Son of God, who is coming to the world.`
- 28** Og da hun hadde sagt dette, gikk hun bort og kalte i stillhet på sin søster Maria og sa: Mesteren er her og kaller på dig.  
When she had said this, she went away, and called Mary, her sister, secretly, saying, "The Teacher is here, and is calling you."  
And these things having said, she went away, and called Mary her sister privately, saying, `The Teacher is present, and doth call thee;`
- 29** Da hun hørte det, stod hun hastig op og gikk til ham;  
She, when she heard this, arose quickly, and went to him.  
she, when she heard, riseth up quickly, and doth come to him;
- 30** men Jesus var ennå ikke kommet inn i byen, han var på det sted hvor Marta hadde møtt ham.  
Now Jesus had not yet come into the village, but was in the place where Martha met him.  
and Jesus had not yet come to the village, but was in the place where Martha met him;
- 31** Da nu de jøder som var hos henne i huset og trøstet henne, så at Maria stod hastig op og gikk ut, fulgte de med henne; de tenkte at hun gikk bort til graven for å gråte der.  
Then the Jews who were with her in the house, and were consoling her, when they saw Mary, that she rose up quickly and went out, followed her, saying, "She is going to the tomb to weep there."  
the Jews, therefore, who were with her in the house, and were comforting her, having seen Mary that she rose up quickly and went forth, followed her, saying -- `She doth go away to the tomb, that she may weep there.`

- 32** Da nu Maria kom dit hvor Jesus var, og så ham, falt hun ned for hans føtter og sa til ham: Herre! hadde du vært her, da var min bror ikke død.  
Mary therefore, when she came to where Jesus was, and saw him, fell down at his feet, saying to him, "Lord, if you would have been here, my brother wouldn't have died."  
Mary, therefore, when she came where Jesus was, having seen him, fell at his feet, saying to him, `Sir, if thou hadst been here, my brother had not died;`
- 33** Da nu Jesus så henne gråte, og så de jøder gråte som var kommet med henne, blev han oprørt i sin ånd og rystet og sa:  
When Jesus therefore saw her weeping, and the Jews weeping who came with her, he groaned in the spirit, and was troubled,  
Jesus, therefore, when he saw her weeping, and the Jews who came with her weeping, did groan in the spirit, and troubled himself, and he said,
- 34** Hvor har I lagt ham? De sa til ham: Herre, kom og se!  
and said, "Where have you laid him?" They told him, "Lord, come and see."  
`Where have ye laid him?` they say to him, `Sir, come and see;`
- 35** Jesus gråt.  
Jesus wept.  
Jesus wept.
- 36** Jødene sa da: Se hvor han elsket ham!  
The Jews therefore said, "See how much affection he had for him!"  
The Jews, therefore, said, `Lo, how he was loving him!`
- 37** Men nogen av dem sa: kunde ikke han som har åpnet den blindes øine, også ha gjort at denne ikke var død?  
Some of them said, "Couldn't this man, who opened the eyes of him who was blind, have also caused that this man wouldn't die?"  
and certain of them said, `Was not this one, who did open the eyes of the blind man, able to cause that also this one might not have died?`
- 38** Jesus blev da atter oprørt i sin sjel, og kom til graven; det var en hule, og det lå en sten over den.  
Jesus therefore, again groaning in himself, came to the tomb. Now it was a cave, and a stone lay against it.  
Jesus, therefore, again groaning in himself, cometh to the tomb, and it was a cave, and a stone was lying upon it,
- 39** Jesus sier: Ta stenen bort! Marta, den dødes søster, sier til ham: Herre! han stinker allerede, for han har ligget fire dager.  
Jesus said, "Take away the stone." Martha, the sister of him who was dead, said to him, "Lord, by this time there is a stench, for he has been dead four days."  
Jesus saith, `Take ye away the stone;` the sister of him who hath died -- Martha -- saith to him, `Sir, already he stinketh, for he is four days dead;`

- 40 Jesus sier til henne: Sa jeg dig ikke at dersom du tror, skal du se Guds herlighet?  
Jesus said to her, "Didn't I tell you that if you believed, you would see God's glory?"  
Jesus saith to her, `Said I not to thee, that if thou mayest believe, thou shalt see the glory of God?`**
- 41 De tok da stenen bort. Men Jesus løftet sine øine mot himmelen og sa: Fader! jeg takker dig fordi du har hørt mig.  
So they took away the stone from the place where the dead man was lying. Jesus lifted up his eyes, and said, "Father, I thank you that you listened to me.  
They took away, therefore, the stone where the dead was laid, and Jesus lifted his eyes upwards, and said, `Father, I thank Thee, that Thou didst hear me;**
- 42 Jeg visste jo at du alltid hører mig, men for folkets skyld som står omkring, sa jeg det, forat de skal tro at du har utsendt mig.  
I know that you always listen to me, but because of the multitude that stands around I said this, that they may believe that you sent me."  
and I knew that Thou always dost hear me, but, because of the multitude that is standing by, I said [it], that they may believe that Thou didst send me.`**
- 43 Og da han hadde sagt dette, ropte han med høi røst: Lazarus, kom ut!  
When he had said this, he cried with a loud voice, "Lazarus, come out!"  
And these things saying, with a loud voice he cried out, `Lazarus, come forth;`**
- 44 Da kom den døde ut, bundet med liksvøp på føtter og hender, og om hans ansikt var bundet en svededuk. Jesus sier til dem: Løs ham og la ham gå!  
He who was dead came out, bound hand and foot with wrappings, and his face was wrapped around with a cloth. Jesus said to them, "Free him, and let him go."  
and he who died came forth, being bound feet and hands with grave-clothes, and his visage with a napkin was bound about; Jesus saith to them, `Loose him, and suffer to go.`**
- 45 Mange av jødene, som var kommet til Maria og hadde sett det han gjorde, trodde da på ham;  
Therefore many of the Jews, who came to Mary and saw that which Jesus did, believed in him.  
Many, therefore, of the Jews who came unto Mary, and beheld what Jesus did, believed in him;**
- 46 men nogen av dem gikk avsted til fariseerne og sa dem hvad Jesus hadde gjort.  
But some of them went away to the Pharisees, and told them the things which Jesus had done.  
but certain of them went away unto the Pharisees, and told them what Jesus did;**
- 47 Yppersteprestene og fariseerne kalte da rådet sammen til møte og sa: Hvad skal vi gjøre? for dette menneske gjør mange tegn.  
The chief priests therefore and the Pharisees gathered a council, and said, "What are we doing? For this man does many signs.  
the chief priests, therefore, and the Pharisees, gathered together a sanhedrim, and said, `What may we do? because this man doth many signs?**



- 48** Lar vi ham holde ved således, da vil alle tro på ham, og romerne vil komme og ta både vårt sted og vårt folk.  
If we leave him alone like this, everyone will believe in him, and the Romans will come and take away both our place and our nation."  
if we may let him alone thus, all will believe in him; and the Romans will come, and will take away both our place and nation.`
- 49** Men en av dem, Kaifas, som var yppersteprest det år, sa til dem:  
But a certain one of them, Caiaphas, being high priest that year, said to them, "You know nothing at all,  
and a certain one of them, Caiaphas, being chief priest of that year, said to them, `Ye have not known anything,
- 50** I forstår ingenting, heller ikke tenker I på at det er til gagn for eder at ett menneske dør for folket og ikke hele folket går til grunne.  
nor do you take account that it is advantageous for us that one man should die for the people, and that the whole nation not perish."  
nor reason that it is good for us that one man may die for the people, and not the whole nation perish.`
- 51** Dette sa han ikke av sig selv, men da han var yppersteprest det år, spådde han at Jesus skulde dø for folket,  
Now he didn`t say this of himself, but being high priest that year, he prophesied that Jesus would die for the nation,  
And this he said not of himself, but being chief priest of that year, he did prophesy that Jesus was about to die for the nation,
- 52** og ikke for folket alene, men for også å samle til ett de Guds barn som er spredt omkring.  
and not for the nation only, but that he might also gather together into one the children of God who are scattered abroad.  
and not for the nation only, but that also the children of God, who have been scattered abroad, he may gather together into one.
- 53** Fra den dag av la de råd op om å slå ham ihjel.  
So from that day forth they took counsel that they might put him to death.  
From that day, therefore, they took counsel together that they may kill him;
- 54** Jesus gikk derfor ikke lenger åpenlyst omkring blandt jødene, men drog derfra til landet nær ved ørkenen, til en by som heter Efraim, og han blev der med sine disipler.  
Jesus therefore walked no more openly among the Jews, but departed from there into the country near the wilderness, into a city called Ephraim. He stayed there with his disciples.  
Jesus, therefore, was no more freely walking among the Jews, but went away thence to the region nigh the wilderness, to a city called Ephraim, and there he tarried with his disciples.

- 55 Men jødernes påske var nær, og mange drog før påsken fra landet op til Jerusalem for å rense sig.**  
**Now the Passover of the Jews was at hand. Many went up to Jerusalem out of the country before the Passover, to purify themselves.**  
**And the passover of the Jews was nigh, and many went up to Jerusalem out of the country before the passover, that they might purify themselves;**
- 56 De lette da efter Jesus, og talte sig imellem mens de stod i templet: Hvad tror I? kommer han slett ikke til høitiden?**  
**Then they sought for Jesus and spoke one with another, as they stood in the temple, "What do you think? Isn't he coming to the feast?"**  
**they were seeking, therefore, Jesus, and said one with another, standing in the temple, "What doth appear to you -- that he may not come to the feast?"**
- 57 Men yppersteprestene og fariseerne hadde påbudt at om nogen fikk vite hvor han var, skulde han melde det, så de kunde gripe ham.**  
**Now the chief priests and the Pharisees had commanded that if anyone knew where he was, he should report it, that they might seize him.**  
**and both the chief priests and the Pharisees had given a command, that if any one may know where he is, he may shew [it], so that they may seize him.**
- 1 Seks dager før påske kom da Jesus til Betania, hvor Lasarus var, han som Jesus hadde opvakt fra de døde.**  
**Therefore six days before the Passover, Jesus came to Bethany, where Lazarus was, who had been dead, whom he raised from the dead.**  
**Jesus, therefore, six days before the passover, came to Bethany, where was Lazarus, who had died, whom he raised out of the dead;**
- 2 Der gjorde de et måltid for ham, og Marta gikk til hånde; men Lasarus var en av dem som satt til bords med ham.**  
**So they made him a supper there. Martha served, but Lazarus was one of those who sat at the table with him.**  
**they made, therefore, to him a supper there, and Martha was ministering, and Lazarus was one of those reclining together (at meat) with him;**
- 3 Maria tok da et pund ekte, såre kostelig nardus-salve og salvet Jesu føtter, og tørket hans føtter med sitt hår; og huset blev fylt av salvens duft.**  
**Mary, therefore, took a pound of ointment of pure nard, very precious, and anointed the feet of Jesus, and wiped his feet with her hair. The house was filled with the fragrance of the ointment.**  
**Mary, therefore, having taken a pound of ointment of spikenard, of great price, anointed the feet of Jesus and did wipe with her hair his feet, and the house was filled from the fragrance of the ointment.**
- 4 En av hans disipler, Judas Iskariot, han som skulde forråde ham, sier da:**  
**Then Judas Iscariot, Simon's son, one of his disciples, who would betray him, said, Therefore saith one of his disciples -- Judas Iscariot, of Simon, who is about to deliver him up --**

- 5** Hvorfor blev ikke denne salve solgt for tre hundre penninger og gitt til de fattige?  
"Why wasn't this ointment sold for three hundred denarii, and given to the poor?"  
"Wherefore was not this ointment sold for three hundred denaries, and given to the poor?"
- 6** Men dette sa han, ikke fordi de fattige lå ham på hjerte, men fordi han var en tyv og hadde pungen og tok det som blev lagt i den.  
Now he said this, not because he cared for the poor, but because he was a thief, and having the money box, used to steal what was put into it.  
and he said this, not because he was caring for the poor, but because he was a thief, and had the bag, and what things were put in he was carrying.
- 7** Jesus sa da: La henne være! hun har gjemt den til min jordeferds dag;  
But Jesus said, "Leave her alone. She has kept this for the day of my burial.  
Jesus, therefore, said, "Suffer her; for the day of my embalming she hath kept it,
- 8** for de fattige har I alltid hos eder, men mig har I ikke alltid.  
For you always have the poor with you, but you don't always have me."  
for the poor ye have always with yourselves, and me ye have not always."
- 9** En stor mengde av jødene fikk da vite at han var der, og de kom, ikke bare for Jesu skyld, men også for å se Lasarus, som han hadde opvakt fra de døde.  
A large crowd therefore of the Jews learned that he was there, and they came, not for Jesus' sake only, but that they might see Lazarus also, whom he had raised from the dead.  
A great multitude, therefore, of the Jews knew that he is there, and they came, not because of Jesus only, but that Lazarus also they may see, whom he raised out of the dead;
- 10** Men yppersteprestene la råd op om også å drepe Lasarus,  
But the chief priests conspired to also put Lazarus to death,  
and the chief priests took counsel, that also Lazarus they may kill,
- 11** fordi mange av jødene for hans skyld gikk dit og trodde på Jesus.  
because on account of him many of the Jews went away and believed in Jesus.  
because on account of him many of the Jews were going away, and were believing in Jesus.
- 12** Den følgende dag, da meget folk som var kommet til høitiden, fikk høre at Jesus kom til Jerusalem,  
On the next day a great multitude had come to the feast. When they heard that Jesus was coming to Jerusalem,  
On the morrow, a great multitude that came to the feast, having heard that Jesus doth come to Jerusalem,
- 13** tok de palmegrener og gikk ut for å møte ham, og ropte: Hosianna! Velsignet være han som kommer i Herrens navn, Israels konge!  
they took the branches of the palm trees, and went out to meet him, and cried out, "Hosanna! Blessed is he who comes in the name of the Lord, the King of Israel!"  
took the branches of the palms, and went forth to meet him, and were crying, "Hosanna, blessed [is] he who is coming in the name of the Lord -- the king of Israel;"

- 14** Men Jesus fant et ungt asen og satte sig på det, således som skrevet er:  
Jesus, having found a young donkey, sat on it. As it is written,  
and Jesus having found a young ass did sit upon it, according as it is written,
- 15** Frykt ikke, Sions datter! Se, din konge kommer, sittende på en asenfole.  
"Don't be afraid, daughter of Zion. Behold, your King comes, sitting on a donkey's colt."  
Fear not, daughter of Sion, lo, thy king doth come, sitting on an ass' colt.
- 16** Dette skjønte ikke hans disipler i førstningen; men da Jesus var blitt herliggjort, da kom de i hu at dette var skrevet om ham, og at de hadde gjort dette for ham.  
His disciples didn't understand these things at first, but when Jesus was glorified, then they remembered that these things were written about him, and that they had done these things to him.  
And these things his disciples did not know at the first, but when Jesus was glorified, then they remembered that these things were having been written about him, and these things they did to him.
- 17** Den hop som var i følge med ham, vidnet da at han hadde kalt Lazarus ut av graven og opvakt ham fra de døde;  
The multitude therefore that was with him when he called Lazarus out of the tomb, and raised him from the dead, was testifying.  
The multitude, therefore, who are with him, were testifying that he called Lazarus out of the tomb, and did raise him out of the dead;
- 18** derfor var det også folket gikk ham i møte, fordi de hadde hørt at han hadde gjort dette tegn.  
For this cause also the multitude went and met him, because they heard that he had done this sign.  
because of this also did the multitude meet him, because they heard of his having done this sign,
- 19** Fariseerne sa da til hverandre: I ser at I intet utretter; se, all verden løper etter ham!  
The Pharisees therefore said among themselves, "See how you accomplish nothing. Behold, the world has gone after him."  
the Pharisees, therefore, said among themselves, Ye see that ye do not gain anything, lo, the world did go after him.
- 20** Men der var nogen grekere blandt dem som pleide å dra op for å tilbede på høitiden;  
Now there were certain Greeks among those that went up to worship at the feast.  
And there were certain Greeks out of those coming up that they may worship in the feast,
- 21** Disse gikk da til Filip, som var fra Betsaida i Galilea, og bad ham og sa: Herre! vi vil gjerne se Jesus.  
These, therefore, came to Philip, who was from Bethsaida of Galilee, and asked him, saying, "Sir, we want to see Jesus."  
these then came near to Philip, who [is] from Bethsaida of Galilee, and were asking him, saying, Sir, we wish to see Jesus;

- 22 Filip kommer og sier det til Andreas; Andreas og Filip kommer og sier det til Jesus. Philip came and told Andrew, and in turn, Andrew came with Philip, and they told Jesus. Philip cometh and telleth Andrew, and again Andrew and Philip tell Jesus.**
- 23 Men Jesus svarer dem og sier: Timen er kommet da Menneskesønnen skal herliggjøres. Jesus answered them, "The time has come for the Son of Man to be glorified. And Jesus responded to them, saying, `The hour hath come that the Son of Man may be glorified;**
- 24 Sannelig, sannelig sier jeg eder: Hvis ikke hvetekornet faller i jorden og dør, blir det bare det ene korn; men hvis det dør, bærer det megen frukt. Most assuredly I tell you, unless a grain of wheat falls into the earth and dies, it remains by itself alone. But if it dies, it bears much fruit. verily, verily, I say to you, if the grain of the wheat, having fallen to the earth, may not die, itself remaineth alone; and if it may die, it doth bear much fruit;**
- 25 Den som elsker sitt liv, mister det, og den som hater sitt liv i denne verden, skal bevare det til evig liv. He who loves his life will lose it. He who hates his life in this world will keep it to eternal life. he who is loving his life shall lose it, and he who is hating his life in this world -- to life age-during shall keep it;**
- 26 Om nogen er min tjener, han følge mig, og hvor jeg er, der skal også min tjener være; om nogen er min tjener, ham skal Faderen ære. If anyone serves me, let him follow me. Where I am, there will my servant also be. If anyone serves me, the Father will honor him. if any one may minister to me, let him follow me, and where I am, there also my ministrant shall be; and if any one may minister to me -- honour him will the Father.**
- 27 Nu er min sjel forferdet, og hvad skal jeg si? Fader, frels mig fra denne time! Dog nei, derfor er jeg kommet til denne time. "Now my soul is troubled. What will I say? `Father, save me from this time?` But for this cause I came to this time. `Now hath my soul been troubled, and what? shall I say -- Father, save me from this hour? -- but because of this I came to this hour;**
- 28 Fader, herliggjør ditt navn! Da kom en røst fra himmelen: Både har jeg herliggjort det og skal atter herliggjøre det. Father, glorify your name!" Then there came a voice out of the sky, saying, "I have both glorified it, and will glorify it again." Father, glorify Thy name.` There came, therefore, a voice out of the heaven, `I both glorified, and again I will glorify [it];`**

- 29** Folket som stod der og hørte det, sa da at det hadde tordnet; andre sa: Det var en engel som talte til ham.  
The multitude therefore, who stood by and heard it, said that it had thundered. Others said, "An angel has spoken to him."  
the multitude, therefore, having stood and heard, were saying that there hath been thunder; others said, `A messenger hath spoken to him.`
- 30** Jesus svarte og sa: Ikke for min skyld kom denne røst, men for eders skyld.  
Jesus answered, "This voice hasn't come for my sake, but for your sakes.  
Jesus answered and said, `Not because of me hath this voice come, but because of you;
- 31** Nu holdes dom over denne verden; nu skal denne verdens fyrste kastes ut,  
Now is the judgment of this world. Now the prince of this world will be cast out.  
now is a judgment of this world, now shall the ruler of this world be cast forth;
- 32** og når jeg blir ophøiet fra jorden, skal jeg drage alle til mig.  
I, if I am lifted up from the earth, will draw all men to myself."  
and I, if I may be lifted up from the earth, will draw all men unto myself.`
- 33** Dette sa han for å gi til kjenne hvad for en død han skulde dø.  
But he said this, signifying by what kind of death he should die.  
And this he said signifying by what death he was about to die;
- 34** Folket svarte ham: Vi har hørt av loven at Messias blir til evig tid; hvorledes kan da du si at Menneskesønnen skal ophøies? Hvem er denne Menneskesønn?  
The multitude answered him, "We have heard out of the law that the Christ remains forever. How do you say, `The Son of Man must be lifted up?` Who is this Son of Man?"  
the multitude answered him, `We heard out of the law that the Christ doth remain -- to the age; and how dost thou say, That it behoveth the Son of Man to be lifted up? who is this -- the Son of Man?`
- 35** Jesus sa da til dem: Ennu en kort stund er lyset iblandt eder; vandre den stund I har lyset, forat ikke mørket skal komme over eder; den som vandrer i mørket, vet ikke hvor han går hen.  
Jesus therefore said to them, "Yet a little while the light is with you. Walk while you have the light, that darkness doesn't overtake you. He who walks in the darkness doesn't know where he is going.  
Jesus, therefore, said to them, `Yet a little time is the light with you; walk while ye have the light, that darkness may not overtake you; and he who is walking in the darkness hath not known where he goeth;
- 36** Tro på lyset den stund I har lyset, forat I kan bli lysets barn! Dette talte Jesus, og han gikk bort og skjulte sig for dem.  
While you have the light, believe in the light, that you may become sons of light." Jesus said these things, and he departed and hid himself from them.  
while ye have the light, believe in the light, that sons of light ye may become.` These things spake Jesus, and having gone away, he was hid from them,

- 37 Men enda han hadde gjort så mange tegn for deres øine, trodde de ikke på ham,  
But though he had done so many signs before them, yet they didn't believe in him,  
yet he having done so many signs before them, they were not believing in him,
- 38 forat det ord av profeten Esaias skulde opfylles som han har sagt: Herre! hvem trodde det budskap vi hørte, og for hvem blev Herrens arm åpenbaret?  
that the word of Isaiah the prophet might be fulfilled, which he spoke, "Lord, who has believed our report? To whom has the arm of the Lord been revealed?"  
that the word of Isaiah the prophet might be fulfilled, which he said, "Lord, who gave credence to our report? and the arm of the Lord -- to whom was it revealed?"
- 39 Og de kunde ikke tro, fordi Esaias atter har sagt:  
For this cause they couldn't believe, for Isaiah said again,  
Because of this they were not able to believe, that again Isaiah said,
- 40 Han har blindet deres øine og forherdet deres hjerte, forat de ikke skal se med øinene og forstå med hjertet og omvende sig, så jeg kunde læge dem.  
"He has blinded their eyes and he hardened their heart, Lest they should see with their eyes, And perceive with their heart, And would turn, And I would heal them."  
"He hath blinded their eyes, and hardened their heart, that they might not see with the eyes, and understand with the heart, and turn back, and I might heal them;"
- 41 Dette sa Esaias fordi han så hans herlighet og talte om ham.  
Isaiah said these things when he saw his glory, and he spoke of him.  
these things said Isaiah, when he saw his glory, and spake of him.
- 42 Allikevel var det mange som trodde på ham, også av rådsherrene, men for fariseernes skyld bekjente de det ikke, forat de ikke skulde bli utstøtt av synagogen;  
Nevertheless even of the rulers many believed in him, but because of the Pharisees they didn't confess it, so that they wouldn't be put out of the synagogue,  
Still, however, also out of the rulers did many believe in him, but because of the Pharisees they were not confessing, that they might not be put out of the synagogue,
- 43 for de vilde heller ha ære av mennesker enn ære av Gud.  
for they loved men's approval more than God's approval.  
for they loved the glory of men more than the glory of God.
- 44 Men Jesus ropte og sa: Den som tror på mig, tror ikke på mig, men på ham som har sendt mig,  
Jesus cried out and said, "Whoever believes in me, believes not in me, but in him who sent me.  
And Jesus cried and said, "He who is believing in me, doth not believe in me, but in Him who sent me;
- 45 og den som ser mig, ser ham som har sendt mig.  
He who sees me sees him who sent me.  
and he who is beholding me, doth behold Him who sent me;

- 46** Jeg er kommet som et lys til verden, forat hver den som tror på mig, ikke skal bli i mørket.  
I have come as a light into the world, that whoever believes in me may not remain in the darkness.  
I a light to the world have come, that every one who is believing in me -- in the darkness may not remain;
- 47** Og dersom nogen hører mine ord og ikke tar vare på dem, så dømmer ikke jeg ham; for jeg er ikke kommet for å dømme verden, men for å frelse verden;  
If anyone listens to my sayings, and doesn't believe, I don't judge him. For I came not to judge the world, but to save the world.  
and if any one may hear my sayings, and not believe, I -- I do not judge him, for I came not that I might judge the world, but that I might save the world.
- 48** den som forkaster mig og ikke tar imot mine ord, har den som dømmer ham: det ord jeg har talt, det skal dømme ham på den ytterste dag.  
He who rejects me, and doesn't receive my sayings, has one who judges him. The word that I spoke, the same will judge him in the last day.  
`He who is rejecting me, and not receiving my sayings, hath one who is judging him, the word that I spake, that will judge him in the last day,
- 49** For jeg har ikke talt av mig selv, men Faderen, som har sendt mig, han har gitt mig befaling om hvad jeg skal si og hvad jeg skal tale,  
For I spoke not from myself, but the Father who sent me, he gave me a commandment, what I should say, and what I should speak.  
because I spake not from myself, but the Father who sent me, He did give me a command, what I may say, and what I may speak,
- 50** og jeg vet at hans befaling er evig liv. Derfor, det jeg taler, det taler jeg således som Faderen har sagt mig.  
I know that his commandment is eternal life. The things therefore which I speak, even as the Father has said to me, so I speak."  
and I have known that His command is life age-during; what, therefore, I speak, according as the Father hath said to me, so I speak.`
- 1** Men før påskehøitiden, da Jesus visste at hans time var kommet da han skulde gå bort fra denne verden til Faderen - likesom han hadde elsket sine egne, som var i verden, så elsket han dem inntil enden.  
Now before the feast of the Passover, Jesus knowing that his time had come that he would depart out of this world to his Father, having loved his own who were in the world, he loved them to the end.  
And before the feast of the passover, Jesus knowing that his hour hath come, that he may remove out of this world unto the Father, having loved his own who [are] in the world -- to the end he loved them.



- 2** Og mens de holdt måltid, da djevelen allerede hadde inngitt Judas Iskariot, Simons sønn, i hjertet at han skulde forråde ham,  
After supper, the devil having already put into the heart of Judas Iskariot, Simon`s son, to betray him,  
And supper being come, the devil already having put [it] into the heart of Judas of Simon, Iskariot, that he may deliver him up,
- 3** og da Jesus visste at Faderen hadde gitt alt i hans hender, og at han var utgått fra Gud og gikk til Gud,  
Jesus, knowing that the Father had given all things into his hands, and that he came forth from God, and was going to God,  
Jesus knowing that all things the Father hath given to him -- into [his] hands, and that from God he came forth, and unto God he goeth,
- 4** så står han op fra måltidet og legger sine klær av sig og tar et linklæde og binder om sig.  
arose from supper, and laid aside his outer garments. He took a towel, and wrapped a towel around his waist.  
doth rise from the supper, and doth lay down his garments, and having taken a towel, he girded himself;
- 5** Derefter slår han vann i et fat, og så begynte han å vaske disiplenes føtter og å tørke dem med linklædet som han var ombundet med.  
Then he poured water into the basin, and began to wash the disciples` feet, and to wipe them with the towel that was wrapped around him.  
afterward he putteth water into the basin, and began to wash the feet of his disciples, and to wipe with the towel with which he was being girded.
- 6** Han kommer da til Simon Peter, og han sier til ham: Herre! vasker du mine føtter?  
Then he came to Simon Peter. He said to him, "Lord, do you wash my feet?"  
He cometh, therefore, unto Simon Peter, and that one saith to him, `Sir, thou -- dost thou wash my feet?`
- 7** Jesus svarte og sa til ham: Hvad jeg gjør, forstår du ikke nu, men du skal skjønne det siden.  
Jesus answered him, "You don`t know what I am doing now, but you will understand  
Jesus answered and said to him, `That which I do thou hast not known now, but thou shalt know after these things;`
- 8** Peter sier til ham: Du skal aldri i evighet vaske mine føtter! Jesus svarte ham: Dersom jeg ikke vasker dig, har du ikke del med mig.  
Peter said to him, "You will never wash my feet!" Jesus answered him, "If I don`t wash you, you have no part with me."  
Peter saith to him, `Thou mayest not wash my feet -- to the age.` Jesus answered him, `If I may not wash thee, thou hast no part with me;`
- 9** Simon Peter sier til ham: Herre! ikke bare mine føtter, men også hendene og hodet!  
Simon Peter said to him, "Lord, not my feet only, but also my hands and my head!"  
Simon Peter saith to him, `Sir, not my feet only, but also the hands and the head.`

- 10 Jesus sier til ham: Den som er badet, trenger ikke til å vaske annet enn føttene, men er ren over det hele; og I er rene, dog ikke alle.  
Jesus said to him, "Someone who has bathed only needs to have their feet washed, but is completely clean. You are clean, but not all of you."  
Jesus saith to him, `He who hath been bathed hath no need save to wash his feet, but he is clean altogether; and ye are clean, but not all;`**
- 11 For han visste hvem det var som skulde forråde ham; derfor sa han: I er ikke alle rene. For he knew him who would betray him, therefore he said, "You are not all clean."  
for he knew him who is delivering him up; because of this he said, `Ye are not all clean.`**
- 12 Da han nu hadde vasket deres føtter og tatt klærne på sig og atter satt sig til bords, sa han til dem: Skjønner I hvad jeg har gjort med eder?  
So when he had washed their feet, put his outer garment back on, and sat down again, he said to them, "Do you know what I have done to you?  
When, therefore, he washed their feet, and took his garments, having reclined (at meat) again, he said to them, `Do ye know what I have done to you?**
- 13 I kaller mig mester og herre, og I sier det med rette, for jeg er det.  
You call me, `Teacher` and `Lord.` You say so correctly, for so I am.  
ye call me, The Teacher and The Lord, and ye say well, for I am;**
- 14 Har nu jeg, eders herre og mester, vasket eders føtter, så er også I skyldige å vaske hverandres føtter.  
If I then, the Lord and the Teacher, have washed your feet, you also ought to wash one another`s feet.  
if then I did wash your feet -- the Lord and the Teacher -- ye also ought to wash one another`s feet.**
- 15 For jeg har gitt eder et forbillede, forat I skal gjøre som jeg har gjort med eder.  
For I have given you an example, that you also should do as I have done to you.  
`For an example I gave to you, that, according as I did to you, ye also may do;**
- 16 Sannelig, sannelig sier jeg eder: En tjener er ikke større enn sin herre, heller ikke en utsending større enn den som har sendt ham.  
Most assuredly I tell you, a servant is not greater than his lord, neither one who is sent greater than he who sent him.  
verily, verily, I say to you, a servant is not greater than his lord, nor an apostle greater than he who sent him;**
- 17 Vet I dette, da er I salige, så sant I gjør det.  
If you know these things, blessed are you if you do them.  
if these things ye have known, happy are ye, if ye may do them;**

- 18 Ikke om eder alle taler jeg; jeg vet hvem jeg har utvalgt; men Skriften skulde opfylles: Den som eter sitt brød med mig, har løftet sin hæl mot mig. I speak not of you all. I know whom I have chosen. But that the scripture may be fulfilled, `He who eats bread with me has lifted up his heel against me.` not concerning you all do I speak; I have known whom I chose for myself; but that the Writing may be fulfilled: He who is eating the bread with me, did lift up against me his heel.**
- 19 Fra nu av sier jeg eder det før det skjer, forat I, når det skjer, skal tro at det er mig. From now on, I tell you before it happens, that when it happens, you may believe that I `From this time I tell you, before its coming to pass, that, when it may come to pass, ye may believe that I am [he];**
- 20 Sannelig, sannelig sier jeg eder: Den som tar imot den jeg sender, han tar imot mig; men den som tar imot mig, han tar imot den som har sendt mig. Most assuredly I tell you, he who receives whoever I send, receives me; and he who receives me, receives him who sent me." verily, verily, I say to you, he who is receiving whomsoever I may send, doth receive me; and he who is receiving me, doth receive Him who sent me.`**
- 21 Da Jesus hadde sagt dette, blev han rystet i ånden, og vidnet og sa: Sannelig, sannelig sier jeg eder: En av eder skal forråde mig. When Jesus had said this, he was troubled in the spirit, and testified, "Most assuredly I tell you that one of you will betray me." These things having said, Jesus was troubled in the spirit, and did testify, and said, `Verily, verily, I say to you, that one of you will deliver me up;`**
- 22 Disiplene så på hverandre, de kunde ikke skjønne hvem det var han talte om. The disciples looked at one another, perplexed about whom he spoke. the disciples were looking, therefore, one at another, doubting concerning whom he speaketh.**
- 23 En av hans disipler satt til bords ved Jesu side, han som Jesus elsket; One of his disciples, whom Jesus loved, was at the table, leaning against Jesus` breast. And there was one of his disciples reclining (at meat) in the bosom of Jesus, whom Jesus was loving;**
- 24 til ham nikker da Simon Peter og sier til ham: Si hvem det er han taler om! Simon Peter therefore beckoned to him, and said to him, "Tell us who it is of whom he speaks." Simon Peter, then, doth beckon to this one, to inquire who he may be concerning whom he speaketh,**
- 25 Han heller sig da op til Jesu bryst og sier: Herre! hvem er det? He, leaning back, as he was, on Jesus` breast, asked him, "Lord, who is it?" and that one having leant back on the breast of Jesus, respondeth to him, `Sir, who is it?`**

- 26** Jesus svarer: Det er han som jeg gir det stykke jeg nu dypper. Han dypper da stykket, og tar og gir det til Judas, Simon Iskariots sønn.  
Jesus therefore answered, "It is he who I will give this morsel to when I have dipped it."  
So when he had dipped the morsel, he gave it to Judas, the son of Simon Iscariot.  
Jesus answereth, `That one it is to whom I, having dipped the morsel, shall give it;` and having dipped the morsel, he giveth [it] to Judas of Simon, Iscariot.
- 27** Og efterat han hadde fått stykket, fór Satan inn i ham. Jesus sier da til ham: Hvad du gjør, det gjør snart!  
After the morsel, then Satan entered into him. Jesus therefore said to him, "What you do, do quickly."  
And after the morsel, then the Adversary entered into that one, Jesus, therefore, saith to him, `What thou dost -- do quickly;`
- 28** Men ingen av dem som satt til bords, skjønte hvad han mente med det han sa til ham;  
Now no man at the table knew why he said this to him.  
and none of those reclining at meat knew for what intent he said this to him,
- 29** nogen tenkte, fordi Judas hadde pungen, at Jesus sa til ham: Kjøp det vi trenger til høitiden! eller at han skulde gi noget til de fattige.  
For some thought, because Judas had the money box, that Jesus said to him, "Buy what things we need for the feast," or that he should give something to the poor.  
for certain were thinking, since Judas had the bag, that Jesus saith to him, `Buy what we have need of for the feast;` or that he may give something to the poor;
- 30** Da han nu hadde fått stykket, gikk han straks ut. Men det var natt.  
Therefore, having received that morsel, he went out immediately. It was night.  
having received, therefore, the morsel, that one immediately went forth, and it was night.
- 31** Da han nu var gått ut, sier Jesus: Nu er Menneskesønnen herliggjort, og Gud er herliggjort i ham.  
When he had gone out, Jesus said, "Now the Son of Man is glorified, and God is glorified in him.  
When, therefore, he went forth, Jesus saith, `Now was the Son of Man glorified, and God was glorified in him;
- 32** Er Gud herliggjort i ham, så skal også Gud herliggjøre ham i sig, og han skal snart herliggjøre ham.  
If God is glorified in him, God will also glorify him in himself, and he will glorify him immediately.  
if God was glorified in him, God also will glorify him in Himself; yea, immediately He will glorify him.
- 33** Mine barn! ennu en liten stund er jeg hos eder; I skal lete efter mig, og som jeg sa til jødene: Dit jeg går, kan I ikke komme, således sier jeg nu også til eder.  
Little children, yet a little while I am with you. You will seek me, and as I said to the Jews, `Where I am going, you can't come,` so now I tell you.  
`Little children, yet a little am I with you; ye will seek me, and, according as I said to the Jews -- Whither I go away, ye are not able to come, to you also I do say [it] now.

- 34 Et nytt bud gir jeg eder, at I skal elske hverandre; likesom jeg har elsket eder, skal også I elske hverandre.**  
**A new commandment I give to you, that you love one another, just like I have loved you; that you also love one another.**  
**`A new commandment I give to you, that ye love one another; according as I did love you, that ye also love one another;**
- 35 Derpå skal alle kjenne at I er mine disipler, om I har innbyrdes kjærlighet.**  
**By this everyone will know that you are my disciples, if you have love for one another."**  
**in this shall all know that ye are my disciples, if ye may have love one to another.`**
- 36 Simon Peter sier til ham: Herre! hvor går du hen? Jesus svarte: Dit jeg går, kan du ikke følge mig nu, men du skal følge mig siden.**  
**Simon Peter said to him, "Lord, where are you going?" Jesus answered, "Where I am going, you can't follow now, but you will follow afterwards."**  
**Simon Peter saith to him, `Sir, whither dost thou go away?` Jesus answered him, `Whither I go away, thou art not able now to follow me, but afterward thou shalt follow me.`**
- 37 Peter sier til ham: Herre! hvorfor kan jeg ikke følge dig nu? Jeg vil sette mitt liv til for dig.**  
**Peter said to him, "Lord, why can't I follow you even now? I will lay down my life for you."**  
**Peter saith to him, `Sir, wherefore am I not able to follow thee now? my life for thee I will lay down;`**
- 38 Jesus svarer: Vil du sette ditt liv til for mig? Sannelig, sannelig sier jeg dig: Hanen skal ikke gale før du har fornektet mig tre ganger.**  
**Jesus answered him, "Will you lay down your life for me? Most assuredly I tell you, the rooster won't crow until you have denied me three times.**  
**Jesus answered him, `Thy life for me thou wilt lay down! verily, verily, I say to thee, a cock will not crow till thou mayest deny me thrice.`**
- 1 Eders hjerte forferdes ikke! Tro på Gud, og tro på mig!**  
**"Don't let your heart be troubled. Believe in God. Believe also in me.**  
**`Let not your heart be troubled, believe in God, also in me believe;**
- 2 I min Faders hus er det mange rum; var det ikke så, da hadde jeg sagt eder det; for jeg går bort for å berede eder sted;**  
**In my Father's house are many mansions. If it weren't so, I would have told you. I am going to prepare a place for you.**  
**in the house of my Father are many mansions; and if not, I would have told you; I go on to prepare a place for you;**
- 3 og når jeg er gått bort og har beredt eder sted, kommer jeg igjen og vil ta eder til mig, forat også I skal være der jeg er.**  
**If I go and prepare a place for you, I will come again, and will receive you to myself; that where I am, you may be there also.**  
**and if I go on and prepare for you a place, again do I come, and will receive you unto myself, that where I am ye also may be;**

- 4** Og hvor jeg går hen, dit vet I veien.  
Where I go, you know, and you know the way."  
and whither I go away ye have known, and the way ye have known.`
- 5** Tomas sier til ham: Herre! vi vet ikke hvor du går hen; hvorledes skulde vi da vite veien?  
Thomas says to him, "Lord, we don` t know where you are going. How can we know the way?"  
Thomas saith to him, `Sir, we have not known whither thou goest away, and how are we able to know the way?`
- 6** Jesus sier til ham: Jeg er veien og sannheten og livet; ingen kommer til Faderen uten ved mig.  
Jesus said to him, "I am the way, the truth, and the life. No one comes to the Father, but by me.  
Jesus saith to him, `I am the way, and the truth, and the life, no one doth come unto the Father, if not through me;
- 7** Hadde I kjent mig, da hadde I også kjent Faderen, og fra nu av kjenner I ham og har sett ham.  
If you had known me, you would have known my Father also. From now on, you know him, and have seen him."  
if ye had known me, my Father also ye would have known, and from this time ye have known Him, and have seen Him.`
- 8** Filip sier til ham: Herre! vis oss Faderen, og det er oss nok!  
Philip said to him, "Lord, show us the Father, and that will be enough for us."  
Philip saith to him, `Sir, shew to us the Father, and it is enough for us;`
- 9** Jesus sier til ham: Så lang en tid har jeg vært hos eder, og du kjenner mig ikke, Filip? Den som har sett mig, har sett Faderen; hvorledes kan du da si: Vis oss Faderen?  
Jesus said to him, "Have I been with you such a long time, and do you not know me, Philip? He who has seen me has seen the Father. How do you say, `Show us the Father?`  
Jesus saith to him, `So long time am I with you, and thou hast not known me, Philip? he who hath seen me hath seen the Father; and how dost thou say, Shew to us the Father?
- 10** Tror du ikke at jeg er i Faderen og Faderen i mig? De ord jeg sier til eder, taler jeg ikke av mig selv, men Faderen, som blir i mig, han gjør sine gjerninger.  
Don` t you believe that I am in the Father, and the Father in me? The words that I tell you, I speak not from myself; but the Father living in me does his works.  
Believest thou not that I [am] in the Father, and the Father is in me? the sayings that I speak to you, from myself I speak not, and the Father who is abiding in me, Himself doth the works;
- 11** Tro mig at jeg er i Faderen og Faderen i mig; men hvis ikke, så tro det dog for selve gjerningenes skyld!  
Believe me that I am in the Father, and the Father in me; or else believe me for the very works` sake.  
believe me, that I [am] in the Father, and the Father in me; and if not, because of the works themselves, believe me.

- 12 Sannelig, sannelig sier jeg eder: Den som tror på mig, han skal også gjøre de gjerninger jeg gjør; og han skal gjøre større enn disse; for jeg går til min Fader, Most assuredly I tell you, he who believes in me, the works that I do, he will do also; and greater works than these will he do; because I am going to my Father.**  
`Verily, verily, I say to you, he who is believing in me, the works that I do -- that one also shall do, and greater than these he shall do, because I go on to my Father;
- 13 og hvad som helst I beder om i mitt navn, det vil jeg gjøre, forat Faderen skal bli herliggjort i Sønnen. Whatever you will ask in my name, that will I do, that the Father may be glorified in the Son.**  
and whatever ye may ask in my name, I will do, that the Father may be glorified in the Son;
- 14 Dersom I beder mig om noget i mitt navn, så vil jeg gjøre det. If you will ask anything in my name, that will I do.**  
if ye ask anything in my name I will do [it].
- 15 Dersom I elsker mig, da holder I mine bud, If you love me, keep my commandments.**  
`If ye love me, my commands keep,
- 16 og jeg vil bede Faderen, og han skal gi eder en annen talsmann, forat han kan være hos eder evindeligg, I will pray to the Father, and he will give you another Counselor, that he may be with you forever,**  
and I will ask the Father, and another Comforter He will give to you, that he may remain with you -- to the age;
- 17 sannhetens Ånd, som verden ikke kan få, for den ser ham ikke og kjenner ham ikke; I kjenner ham, for han blir hos eder og skal være i eder. -- the Spirit of truth, whom the world can't receive; for it doesn't see him, neither knows him. You know him, for he lives with you, and will be in you.**  
the Spirit of truth, whom the world is not able to receive, because it doth not behold him, nor know him, and ye know him, because he doth remain with you, and shall be in you.
- 18 Jeg vil ikke efterlate eder farløse; jeg kommer til eder. I will not leave you orphans. I will come to you.**  
`I will not leave you bereaved, I come unto you;
- 19 Ennu en liten stund, og verden ser mig ikke lenger; men I ser mig; for jeg lever, og I skal leve. Yet a little while, and the world will see me no more; but you will see me. Because I live, you will live also.**  
yet a little, and the world doth no more behold me, and ye behold me, because I live, and ye shall live;
- 20 På den dag skal I kjenne at jeg er i min Fader, og I i mig, og jeg i eder. In that day you will know that I am in my Father, and you in me, and I in you.**  
in that day ye shall know that I [am] in my Father, and ye in me, and I in you;

- 21 Den som har mine bud og holder dem, han er den som elsker mig; men den som elsker mig, skal elskes av min Fader, og jeg skal elske ham og åpenbare mig for ham.  
Someone who has my commandments, and keeps them, that person is one who loves me. One who loves me will be loved by my Father, and I will love him, and will reveal myself to him."  
he who is having my commands, and is keeping them, that one it is who is loving me, and he who is loving me shall be loved by my Father, and I will love him, and will manifest myself to him.`**
- 22 Judas - ikke Iskariot - sier til ham: Herre! hvad kommer det av at du vil åpenbare dig for oss og ikke for verden?  
Judas (not Iscariot) said to him, "Lord, what will happen that you will reveal yourself to us, and not to the world?"  
Judas saith to him, (not the Iscariot), `Sir, what hath come to pass, that to us thou are about to manifest thyself, and not to the world?`**
- 23 Jesus svarte og sa til ham: Om nogen elsker mig, da holder han mitt ord, og min Fader skal elske ham, og vi skal komme til ham og ta bolig hos ham.  
Jesus answered him, "If a man loves me, he will keep my word. My Father will love him, and we will come to him, and make our home with him.  
Jesus answered and said to him, `If any one may love me, my word he will keep, and my Father will love him, and unto him we will come, and abode with him we will make;**
- 24 Den som ikke elsker mig, holder ikke mine ord; og det ord I hører, er ikke mitt, men Faderens, som har sendt mig.  
He who doesn't love me doesn't keep my words. The word which you hear isn't mine, but the Father's who sent me.  
he who is not loving me, my words doth not keep; and the word that ye hear is not mine, but the Father's who sent me.**
- 25 Dette har jeg talt til eder mens jeg var hos eder;  
I have said these things to you, while still living with you.  
`These things I have spoken to you, remaining with you,**
- 26 men talsmannen, den Hellige Ånd, som Faderen skal sende i mitt navn, han skal lære eder alle ting, og minne eder om alle ting som jeg har sagt eder.  
But the Counselor, the Holy Spirit, whom the Father will send in my name, he will teach you all things, and bring to your memory all that I said to you.  
and the Comforter, the Holy Spirit, whom the Father will send in my name, he will teach you all things, and remind you of all things that I said to you.**
- 27 Fred efterlater jeg eder, min fred gir jeg eder; ikke som verden gir, gir jeg eder. Eders hjerte forferdes ikke og reddes ikke!  
Peace I leave with you. My peace I give to you; not as the world gives, give I to you. Don't let your heart be troubled, neither let it be fearful.  
`Peace I leave to you; my peace I give to you, not according as the world doth give do I give to you; let not your heart be troubled, nor let it be afraid;**



- 28** I hørte at jeg sa til eder: Jeg går bort og kommer til eder igjen. Dersom I elsket mig, da gledet I eder over at jeg går til Faderen; for Faderen er større enn jeg.  
 You heard how I told you, `I go away, and I come to you.` If you loved me, you would have rejoiced, because I said `I am going to my Father;` for the Father is greater than I.  
 ye heard that I said to you -- I go away, and I come unto you; if ye did love me, ye would have rejoiced that I said -- I go on to the Father, because my Father is greater than I.
- 29** Og nu har jeg sagt eder det før det skjer, forat I skal tro når det Skjer.  
 Now I have told you before it happens so that, when it happens, you may believe.  
 `And now I have said [it] to you before it come to pass, that when it may come to pass, ye may believe;
- 30** Jeg skal herefter ikke tale meget med eder; for verdens fyrste kommer, og han har intet i mig,  
 I will no more speak much with you, for the prince of the world comes, and he has nothing in me.  
 I will no more talk much with you, for the ruler of this world doth come, and in me he hath nothing;
- 31** men forat verden kan skjønne at jeg elsker Faderen og gjør så som Faderen har befalt mig - stå op, la oss gå herfra!  
 But that the world may know that I love the Father, and as the Father commanded me, even so I do. Arise, let us go from here.  
 but that the world may know that I love the Father, and according as the Father gave me command so I do; arise, we may go hence.
- 1** Jeg er det sanne vintre, og min Fader er vingårdsmannen.  
 "I am the true vine, and my Father is the farmer.  
 `I am the true vine, and my Father is the husbandman;
- 2** Hver gren på mig som ikke bærer frukt, den tar han bort, og hver den som bærer frukt, den renser han, forat den skal bære mere frukt.  
 Every branch in me that doesn't bear fruit, he takes away. Every branch that bears fruit, he prunes, that it may bear more fruit.  
 every branch in me not bearing fruit, He doth take it away, and every one bearing fruit, He doth cleanse by pruning it, that it may bear more fruit;
- 3** I er alt rene på grunn av det ord som jeg har talt til eder;  
 You are already pruned clean because of the word which I have spoken to you.  
 already ye are clean, because of the word that I have spoken to you;
- 4** bli i mig, så blir jeg i eder! Likesom grenen ikke kan bære frukt av sig selv, men bare når den blir i vintreet, således heller ikke I uten at I blir i mig.  
 Remain in me, and I in you. As the branch can't bear fruit by itself, unless it remains in the vine, so neither can you, unless you remain in me.  
 remain in me, and I in you, as the branch is not able to bear fruit of itself, if it may not remain in the vine, so neither ye, if ye may not remain in me.

- 5** Jeg er vintreet, I er grenene; den som blir i mig, og jeg i ham, han bærer megen frukt; for uten mig kan I intet gjøre.  
I am the vine. You are the branches. He who remains in me, and I in him, the same bears much fruit, for apart from me you can do nothing.  
`I am the vine, ye the branches; he who is remaining in me, and I in him, this one doth bear much fruit, because apart from me ye are not able to do anything;
- 6** Om nogen ikke blir i mig, da kastes han ut som en gren og visner, og de sankes sammen og kastes på ilden, og de brenner.  
If a man doesn't remain in me, he is thrown out as a branch, and is withered; and they gather them, throw them into the fire, and they are burned.  
if any one may not remain in me, he was cast forth without as the branch, and was withered, and they gather them, and cast to fire, and they are burned;
- 7** Dersom I blir i mig, og mine ord blir i eder, da bed om hvad I vil, og I skal få det.  
If you remain in me, and my words remain in you, you will ask whatever you desire, and it will be done to you.  
if ye may remain in me, and my sayings in you may remain, whatever ye may wish ye shall ask, and it shall be done to you.
- 8** Derved er min Fader herliggjort at I bærer megen frukt, og I skal bli mine disipler.  
In this is my Father glorified, that you bear much fruit; and so you will be my disciples.  
`In this was my Father glorified, that ye may bear much fruit, and ye shall become my disciples.
- 9** Likesom Faderen har elsket mig, så har jeg elsket eder; bli i min kjærlighet!  
Even as the Father has loved me, I also have loved you. Remain in my love.  
According as the Father did love me, I also loved you, remain in my love;
- 10** Dersom I holder mine bud, da blir I i min kjærlighet, likesom jeg har holdt min Faders bud og blir i hans kjærlighet.  
If you keep my commandments, you will remain in my love; even as I have kept my Father's commandments, and remain in his love.  
if my commandments ye may keep, ye shall remain in my love, according as I the commands of my Father have kept, and do remain in His love;
- 11** Dette har jeg talt til eder forat min glede kan være i eder, og eders glede kan bli fullkommen.  
I have spoken these things to you, that my joy may be in you, and that your joy may be made full.  
these things I have spoken to you, that my joy in you may remain, and your joy may be full.
- 12** Dette er mitt bud at I skal elske hverandre, likesom jeg har elsket eder.  
This is my commandment, that you love one another, even as I have loved you.  
`This is my command, that ye love one another, according as I did love you;
- 13** Ingen har større kjærlighet enn denne at han setter sitt liv til for sine venner;  
Greater love has no one than this, that a man lay down his life for his friends.  
greater love than this hath no one, that any one his life may lay down for his friends;

- 14** I er mine venner dersom I gjør det jeg byder eder.  
You are my friends, if you do whatever I command you.  
ye are my friends, if ye may do whatever I command you;
- 15** Jeg kaller eder ikke lenger tjenere; for tjeneren vet ikke hvad hans herre gjør; men eder har jeg kalt venner, for alt det jeg har hørt av min Fader, har jeg kunngjort eder.  
No longer do I call you servants, for the servant doesn't know what his lord does. But I have called you friends, for everything that I heard from my Father, I have made known to you.  
no more do I call you servants, because the servant hath not known what his lord doth, and you I have called friends, because all things that I heard from my Father, I did make known to you.
- 16** I har ikke utvalgt mig, men jeg har utvalgt eder, og jeg har satt eder til å gå ut og bære frukt, frukt som varer, forat Faderen skal gi eder alt det I beder ham om i mitt navn.  
You didn't choose me, but I chose you, and appointed you, that you should go and bear fruit, and that your fruit should remain; that whatever you will ask of the Father in my name, he may give it to you.  
`Ye did not choose out me, but I chose out you, and did appoint you, that ye might go away, and might bear fruit, and your fruit might remain, that whatever ye may ask of the Father in my name, He may give you.
- 17** Dette byder jeg eder at I skal elske hverandre.  
I command these things to you, that you may love one another.  
`These things I command you, that ye love one another;
- 18** Når verden hater eder, da skal I vite at den har hatet mig før eder.  
If the world hates you, you know that it has hated me before it hated you.  
if the world doth hate you, ye know that it hath hated me before you;
- 19** Var I av verden, da vilde verden elske sitt eget; men fordi I ikke er av verden, men jeg har utvalgt eder av verden, derfor hater verden eder.  
If you were of the world, the world would love its own. But because you are not of the world, since I chose you out of the world, therefore the world hates you.  
if of the world ye were, the world its own would have been loving, and because of the world ye are not -- but I chose out of the world -- because of this the world hateth you.
- 20** Kom det ord i hu som jeg sa eder: En tjener er ikke større enn sin herre! Har de forfulgt mig, så skal de også forfølge eder; har de holdt mitt ord, så skal de også holde eders.  
Remember the word that I said to you: `A servant is not greater than his lord.` If they persecuted me, they will also persecute you. If they kept my word, they will keep yours also.  
`Remember the word that I said to you, A servant is not greater than his lord; if me they did persecute, you also they will persecute; if my word they did keep, yours also they will keep;

- 21 Men alt dette skal de gjøre mot eder for mitt navns skyld, fordi de ikke kjenner ham som har sendt mig.  
But all these things will they do to you for my name`s sake, because they don`t know him who sent me.  
but all these things will they do to you, because of my name, because they have not known Him who sent me;**
- 22 Var jeg ikke kommet og hadde talt til dem, da hadde de ikke synd; men nu har de ingen undskyldning for sin synd.  
If I had not come and spoken to them, they would not have had sin; but now they have no excuse for their sin.  
if I had not come and spoken to them, they were not having sin; but now pretext they have not for their sin.**
- 23 Den som hater mig, han hater også min Fader.  
He who hates me, hates my Father also.  
`He who is hating me, doth hate also my Father;**
- 24 Hadde jeg ikke gjort de gjerninger blandt dem som ingen annen har gjort, da hadde de ikke synd; men nu har de sett dem og allikevel hatet både mig og min Fader.  
If I hadn`t done among them the works which none other did, they wouldn`t have had sin.  
But now have they seen and also hated both me and my Father.  
if I did not do among them the works that no other hath done, they were not having sin, and now they have both seen and hated both me and my Father;**
- 25 Men dette er skjedd forat det ord skal oppfylles som er skrevet i deres lov: De hatet mig uten årsak.  
But that the word may be fulfilled that is written in their law, `They hated me without a cause.`  
but -- that the word may be fulfilled that was written in their law -- They hated me without a cause.**
- 26 Når talsmannen kommer, som jeg skal sende eder fra Faderen, sannhetens Ånd, som utgår fra Faderen, han skal vidne om mig.  
When the Counselor has come, whom I will send to you from the Father, the Spirit of truth, who proceeds from the Father, he will testify about me.  
`And when the Comforter may come, whom I will send to you from the Father -- the Spirit of truth, who from the Father doth come forth, he will testify of me;**
- 27 Men også I skal vidne; for I har vært med mig fra begynnelsen av.  
You will also testify, because you have been with me from the beginning.  
and ye also do testify, because from the beginning ye are with me.**
- 1 Dette har jeg talt til eder forat I ikke skal ta anstøt.  
"These things have I spoken to you, so that you wouldn`t be caused to stumble.  
`These things I have spoken to you, that ye may not be stumbled,**

- 2 De skal utstøte eder av synagogene; ja, det kommer en tid da hver den som slår eder ihjel, skal tro at han viser Gud en dyrkelse.  
They will put you out of the synagogues. Yes, the time comes that whoever kills you will think that he offers service to God.  
out of the synagogues they will put you; but an hour doth come, that every one who hath killed you, may think to offer service unto God;**
- 3 Og dette skal de gjøre fordi de ikke kjenner Faderen og heller ikke mig.  
They will do these things because they have not known the Father, nor me.  
and these things they will do to you, because they did not know the Father, nor me.**
- 4 Men dette har jeg talt til eder, forat I, når timen kommer, da skal minnes at jeg sa eder det; men dette sa jeg eder ikke fra begynnelsen av, fordi jeg da var hos eder.  
But I have told you these things, so that when the time comes, you may remember that I told you about them. I didn't tell you these things from the beginning, because I was with you.  
`But these things I have spoken to you, that when the hour may come, ye may remember them, that I said [them] to you, and these things to you from the beginning I did not say, because I was with you;**
- 5 Men nu går jeg bort til ham som har sendt mig, og ingen av eder spør mig: Hvor går du hen?  
But now I am going to him who sent me, and none of you asks me, `Where are you going?`  
and now I go away to Him who sent me, and none of you doth ask me, Whither dost thou go?**
- 6 Men fordi jeg har talt dette til eder, har sorg fylt eders hjerte.  
But because I have told you these things, sorrow has filled your heart.  
but because these things I have said to you, the sorrow hath filled your heart.**
- 7 Men jeg sier eder sannheten: Det er til gagn for eder at jeg går bort; for går jeg ikke bort, da kommer talsmannen ikke til eder; men går jeg bort, da skal jeg sende ham til eder.  
Nevertheless I tell you the truth: It is to your advantage that I go away, for if I don't go away, the Counselor won't come to you. But if I go, I will send him to you.  
`But I tell you the truth; it is better for you that I go away, for if I may not go away, the Comforter will not come unto you, and if I go on, I will send Him unto you;**
- 8 Og når han kommer, skal han overbevise verden om synd og om rettferdighet og om dom:  
When he has come, he will convict the world in respect to sin, and righteousness, and judgment;  
and having come, He will convict the world concerning sin, and concerning  
righteousness, and concerning judgment;**
- 9 om synd, fordi de ikke tror på mig;  
of sin, because they don't believe in me;  
concerning sin indeed, because they do not believe in me;**

- 10 om rettferdighet, fordi jeg går til Faderen, og I ser mig ikke lenger;  
of righteousness, because I am going to my Father, and you see me no more;  
and concerning righteousness, because unto my Father I go away, and no more do ye  
behold me;**
- 11 om dom, fordi denne verdens fyrste er dømt.  
of judgment, because the prince of this world has been judged.  
and concerning judgment, because the ruler of this world hath been judged.**
- 12 Ennu har jeg meget å si eder; men I kan ikke bære det nu;  
I have yet many things to tell you, but you can't bear them now.  
`I have yet many things to say to you, but ye are not able to bear [them] now;**
- 13 men når han, sannhetens Ånd, kommer, skal han veilede eder til hele sannheten; for han  
skal ikke tale av sig selv, men det som han hører, skal han tale, og de tilkommende ting  
skal han forkynne eder.  
However when he, the Spirit of truth, has come, he will guide you into all the truth, for he  
will not speak from himself; but whatever things he hears, he will speak. He will declare  
to you the things that are to come.  
and when He may come -- the Spirit of truth -- He will guide you to all the truth, for He will  
not speak from Himself, but as many things as He will hear He will speak, and the  
coming things He will tell you;**
- 14 Han skal herliggjøre mig; for han skal ta av mitt og forkynne eder.  
He will glorify me, for he will take from what is mine, and will declare it to you.  
He will glorify me, because of mine He will take, and will tell to you.**
- 15 Alt det Faderen har, er mitt; derfor sa jeg at han tar av mitt og forkynner eder.  
All things whatever the Father has are mine; therefore I said that he takes of mine, and  
will declare it to you.  
`All things, as many as the Father hath, are mine; because of this I said, That of mine He  
will take, and will tell to you;**
- 16 Om en liten stund ser I mig ikke lenger, og atter om en liten stund skal I se mig.  
A little while, and you will not see me. Again a little while, and you will see me."  
a little while, and ye do not behold me, and again a little while, and ye shall see me,  
because I go away unto the Father.`**
- 17 Nogen av hans disipler sa da til hverandre: Hvad er dette han sier til oss: Om en liten  
stund ser I mig ikke, og atter om en liten stund skal I se mig; og: Jeg går til Faderen?  
Some of his disciples therefore said to one another, "What is this that he says to us, `A  
little while, and you won't see me, and again a little while, and you will see me;` and,  
`Because I go to the Father?`"  
Therefore said [some] of his disciples one to another, `What is this that he saith to us, A  
little while, and ye do not behold me, and again a little while, and ye shall see me, and,  
Because I go away unto the Father?`**

- 18 De sa da: Hvad er dette han sier: Om en liten stund? Vi forstår ikke hvad han mener. They said therefore, "What is this that he says, `A little while?` We don't know what he is saying." they said then, `What is this he saith -- the little while? we have not known what he saith.`**
- 19 Jesus visste at de vilde spørre ham, og han sa til dem: Grunder I på dette med hverandre at jeg sa: Om en liten stund ser I mig ikke, og atter om en liten stund skal I se mig? Therefore Jesus perceived that they wanted to ask him, and he said to them, "Do you inquire among yourselves concerning this, that I said, `A little while, and you won't see me, and again a little while, and you will see me?` Jesus, therefore, knew that they were wishing to ask him, and he said to them, `Concerning this do ye seek one with another, because I said, A little while, and you do not behold me, and again a little while, and ye shall see me?**
- 20 Sannelig, sannelig sier jeg eder: I skal gråte og jamre eder, men verden skal glede sig; I skal ha sorg, men eders sorg skal bli til glede. Most assuredly I tell you, that you will weep and lament, but the world will rejoice. You will be sorrowful, but your sorrow will be turned into joy. verily, verily, I say to you, that ye shall weep and lament, and the world will rejoice; and ye shall be sorrowful, but your sorrow joy will become.**
- 21 Når kvinnen føder, har hun sorg, fordi hennes tid er kommet; men når hun har født sitt barn, kommer hun ikke lenger sin trengsel i hu, av glede over at et menneske er født til verden. A woman, when she is in travail, has sorrow, because her time has come. But when she has delivered the child, she doesn't remember the anguish any more, for the joy that a child is born into the world. `The woman, when she may bear, hath sorrow, because her hour did come, and when she may bear the child, no more doth she remember the anguish, because of the joy that a man was born to the world.**
- 22 Således har også I nu sorg; men jeg skal se eder igjen, og eders hjerte skal glede sig, og ingen tar eders glede fra eder. You therefore now have sorrow, but I will see you again, and your heart will rejoice, and no one will take your joy away from you. `And ye, therefore, now, indeed, have sorrow; and again I will see you, and your heart shall rejoice, and your joy no one doth take from you,**
- 23 Og på den dag skal I ikke spørre mig om noget. Sannelig, sannelig sier jeg eder: Alt det I beder Faderen om, skal han gi eder i mitt navn. In that day you will ask me no question. Most assuredly I tell you, whatever you may ask of the Father, he will give it to you in my name. and in that day ye will question me nothing; verily, verily, I say to you, as many things as ye may ask of the Father in my name, He will give you;**

- 24** Hitinntil har I ikke bedt om noget i mitt navn; bed, og I skal få, forat eders glede kan bli fullkommen!  
Until now, you have asked nothing in my name. Ask, and you will receive, that your joy may be made full.  
till now ye did ask nothing in my name; ask, and ye shall receive, that your joy may be
- 25** Dette har jeg talt til eder i lignelser; det kommer en tid da jeg ikke lenger skal tale til eder i lignelser, men fritt ut forkynne eder om Faderen.  
I have spoken these things to you in figures of speech. But the time comes when I will no more speak to you in figures of speech, but will tell you plainly about the Father.  
`These things in similitudes I have spoken to you, but there cometh an hour when no more in similitudes will I speak to you, but freely of the Father, will tell you.
- 26** På den dag skal I bede i mitt navn, og jeg sier eder ikke at jeg skal bede Faderen for eder;  
In that day you will ask in my name; and I don't say to you, that I will pray to the Father for you,  
`In that day, in my name ye will make request, and I do not say to you that I will ask the Father for you,
- 27** for Faderen selv elsker eder, fordi I har elsket mig og trodd at jeg er utgått fra Gud.  
for the Father himself loves you, because you have loved me, and have believed that I came forth from God.  
for the Father himself doth love you, because me ye have loved, and ye have believed that I from God came forth;
- 28** Jeg er utgått fra Faderen og kommet til verden; jeg forlater verden igjen og går til Faderen.  
I came out from the Father, and have come into the world. Again, I leave the world, and go to the Father."  
I came forth from the Father, and have come to the world; again I leave the world, and go on unto the Father.`
- 29** Hans disipler sa: Se, nu taler du fritt ut og sier ingen lignelse;  
His disciples said to him, "Behold, now you speak plainly, and speak no figures of speech. His disciples say to him, `Lo, now freely thou dost speak, and no similitude speakest thou;
- 30** nu vet vi at du vet alt og ikke trenger til at nogen spør dig; derfor tror vi at du er utgått fra Gud.  
Now we know that you know all things, and don't need for anyone to question you. By this we believe that you came forth from God."  
now we have known that thou hast known all things, and hast no need that any one do question thee; in this we believe that from God thou didst come forth.`
- 31** Jesus svarte dem: Nu tror I;  
Jesus answered them, "Do you now believe?  
Jesus answered them, `Now do ye believe? lo, there doth come an hour,



- 32** se, den stund kommer, og er kommet, da I skal spredes hver til sitt og late mig alene; men jeg er ikke alene, for Faderen er med mig.  
Behold, the time comes, yes, has now come, that you will be scattered, everyone to his own place, and will leave me alone. Yet I am not alone, because the Father is with me. and now it hath come, that ye may be scattered, each to his own things, and me ye may leave alone, and I am not alone, because the Father is with me;
- 33** Dette har jeg talt til eder forat I skal ha fred i mig. I verden har I trengsel; men vær frimodige! jeg har overvunnet verden.  
I have told you these things, that in me you may have peace. In the world you have oppression; but cheer up! I have overcome the world."  
these things I have spoken to you, that in me ye may have peace, in the world ye shall have tribulation, but take courage -- I have overcome the world.`
- 1** Dette talte Jesus, og han løftet sine øine mot himmelen og sa: Fader! timen er kommet; herliggjør din Sønn, forat din Sønn kan herliggjøre dig,  
Jesus said these things, and lifting up his eyes to heaven, he said, "Father, the time has come. Glorify your Son, that your Son may also glorify you;  
These things spake Jesus, and lifted up his eyes to the heaven, and said -- `Father, the hour hath come, glorify Thy Son, that Thy Son also may glorify Thee,
- 2** likesom du har gitt ham makt over alt kjød, forat han skal gi evig liv til alle dem som du har gitt ham;  
even as you gave him authority over all flesh, that to all whom you have given him, he will give eternal life.  
according as Thou didst give to him authority over all flesh, that -- all that Thou hast given to him -- he may give to them life age-during;
- 3** og dette er det evige liv at de kjenner dig, den eneste sanne Gud, og ham du utsendte, Jesus Kristus.  
This is eternal life, that they should know you, the only true God, and him whom you sent, Jesus Christ.  
and this is the life age-during, that they may know Thee, the only true God, and him whom Thou didst send -- Jesus Christ;
- 4** Jeg har herliggjort dig på jorden idet jeg har fullbyrdet den gjerning som du har gitt mig å gjøre;  
I glorified you on the earth. I have accomplished the work which you have given me to do. I did glorify Thee on the earth, the work I did finish that Thou hast given me, that I may do [it].
- 5** og nu, herliggjør du mig, Fader, hos dig selv med den herlighet jeg hadde hos dig før verden var til!  
Now, Father, glorify me with your own self with the glory which I had with you before the world existed.  
`And now, glorify me, Thou Father, with Thyself, with the glory that I had before the world was, with Thee;

- 6** Jeg har åpenbaret ditt navn for de mennesker som du gav mig av verden; de var dine, og du gav mig dem, og de har holdt ditt ord.  
I revealed your name to the people whom you have given me out of the world. They were yours, and you have given them to me. They have kept your word.  
I did manifest Thy name to the men whom Thou hast given to me out of the world; Thine they were, and to me Thou hast given them, and Thy word they have kept;
- 7** Nu vet de at alt det du har gitt mig, er fra dig;  
Now they know that all things whatever you have given me are from you, now they have known that all things, as many as Thou hast given to me, are from Thee,
- 8** for de ord som du gav mig, har jeg gitt dem, og de har tatt imot dem og kjent i sannhet at jeg er utgått fra dig, og de har trodd at du har utsendt mig.  
for the words which you have given me I have given to them, and they received them, and knew for sure that I came forth from you, and they believed that you sent me.  
because the sayings that Thou hast given to me, I have given to them, and they themselves received, and have known truly, that from Thee I came forth, and they did believe that Thou didst send me.
- 9** Jeg beder for dem; jeg beder ikke for verden, men for dem som du har gitt mig, fordi de er dine;  
I pray for them. I don't pray for the world, but for those whom you have given me, for they are yours.  
I ask in regard to them; not in regard to the world do I ask, but in regard to those whom Thou hast given to me, because Thine they are,
- 10** alt mitt er jo ditt, og ditt er mitt; og jeg er herliggjort i dem.  
All things that are mine are yours, and yours are mine, and I am glorified in them.  
and all mine are Thine, and Thine [are] mine, and I have been glorified in them;
- 11** Og jeg er ikke lenger i verden, men disse er i verden, og jeg kommer til dig. Hellige Fader! bevar dem i ditt navn, som du har gitt mig, forat de må være ett, likesom vi!  
I am no more in the world, and these are in the world, and I am coming to you. Holy Father, keep them through your name which you have given me, that they may be one, even as we are.  
and no more am I in the world, and these are in the world, and I come unto Thee. Holy Father, keep them in Thy name, whom Thou hast given to me, that they may be one as we;
- 12** Da jeg var hos dem, bevarte jeg dem i ditt navn, som du har gitt mig, og jeg vokter dem, og ingen av dem gikk fortapt, uten hint fortapelsens barn, forat Skriften skulde oppfylles.  
While I was with them in the world, I kept them in your name. Those whom you have given me I have kept. None of them is lost, except the son of perdition, that the Scripture might be fulfilled.  
when I was with them in the world, I was keeping them in Thy name; those whom Thou hast given to me I did guard, and none of them was destroyed, except the son of the destruction, that the Writing may be fulfilled.

- 13 Men nu kommer jeg til dig, og dette taler jeg i verden forat de skal ha min glede fullkommen i sig.  
But now I come to you, and I say these things in the world, that they may have my joy made full in themselves.  
`And now unto Thee I come, and these things I speak in the world, that they may have my joy fulfilled in themselves;**
- 14 Jeg har gitt dem ditt ord, og verden har hatet dem fordi de ikke er av verden, likesom jeg ikke er av verden.  
I have given them your word. The world hated them, because they are not of the world, even as I am not of the world.  
I have given to them Thy word, and the world did hate them, because they are not of the world, as I am not of the world;**
- 15 Jeg beder ikke at du skal ta dem ut av verden, men at du skal bevare dem fra det onde.  
I pray not that you would take them from the world, but that you would keep them from the evil one.  
I do not ask that Thou mayest take them out of the world, but that Thou mayest keep them out of the evil.**
- 16 De er ikke av verden, likesom jeg ikke er av verden.  
They are not of the world even as I am not of the world.  
`Of the world they are not, as I of the world am not;**
- 17 Hellige dem i sannheten! ditt ord er sannhet.  
Sanctify them in your truth. Your word is truth.  
sanctify them in Thy truth, Thy word is truth;**
- 18 Likesom du har utsendt mig til verden, har også jeg utsendt dem til verden,  
As you sent me into the world, even so I sent them into the world.  
as Thou didst send me to the world, I also did send them to the world;**
- 19 og jeg helliger mig for dem, forat også de skal være helliget i sannhet.  
For their sakes I sanctify myself, that they themselves also may be sanctified in truth.  
and for them do I sanctify myself, that they also themselves may be sanctified in truth.**
- 20 Men jeg beder ikke for disse alene, men også for dem som ved deres ord kommer til å tro på mig,  
Neither for these only do I pray, but for those also who believe in me through their word,  
`And not in regard to these alone do I ask, but also in regard to those who shall be believing, through their word, in me;**
- 21 at de alle må være ett, likesom du, Fader, i mig, og jeg i dig, at også de må være ett i oss.  
forat verden skal tro at du har utsendt mig.  
that they may all be one; even as you, Father, are in me, and I in you, that they also may be one in us; that the world may believe that you sent me.  
that they all may be one, as Thou Father [art] in me, and I in Thee; that they also in us may be one, that the world may believe that Thou didst send me.**

- 22** Og den herlighet som du har gitt mig, den har jeg gitt dem, forat de skal være ett, likesom vi er ett,  
The glory which you have given me, I have given to them; that they may be one, even as we are one;  
`And I, the glory that thou hast given to me, have given to them, that they may be one as we are one;
- 23** Jeg i dem, og du i mig, forat de skal være fullkommet til ett, så verden kan kjenne at du har utsendt mig og elsket dem, likesom du har elsket mig.  
I in them, and you in me, that they may be perfected into one; that the world may know that you sent me, and loved them, even as you loved me.  
I in them, and Thou in me, that they may be perfected into one, and that the world may know that Thou didst send me, and didst love them as Thou didst love me.
- 24** Fader! jeg vil at hvor jeg er, der skal også de som du har gitt mig, være hos mig, forat de skal se min herlighet, som du har gitt mig, fordi du har elsket mig før verdens grunnvoll blev lagt.  
Father, I desire that they also whom you have given me be with me where I am, that they may see my glory, which you have given me, for you loved me before the foundation of the world.  
`Father, those whom Thou hast given to me, I will that where I am they also may be with me, that they may behold my glory that Thou didst give to me, because Thou didst love me before the foundation of the world.
- 25** Rettferdige Fader! verden har ikke kjent dig; men jeg har kjent dig, og disse har kjent at du har utsendt mig,  
Righteous Father, the world didn't know you, but I knew you; and these knew that you sent me.  
`Righteous Father, also the world did not know Thee, and I knew Thee, and these have known that Thou didst send me,
- 26** og jeg har kunngjort dem ditt navn, og jeg vil kunngjøre dem det, forat den kjærlighet hvormed du har elsket mig, skal være i dem, og jeg i dem.  
I made known to them your name, and will make it known; that the love with which you loved me may be in them, and I in them."  
and I made known to them Thy name, and will make known, that the love with which Thou lovedst me in them may be, and I in them.`
- 1** Da Jesus hadde talt dette, gikk han ut med sine disipler over bekken Kedron; der var en have, og i den gikk han selv og hans disipler inn.  
When Jesus had spoken these words, he went forth with his disciples over the brook Kidron, where was a garden, into which he entered, himself and his disciples.  
These things having said, Jesus went forth with his disciples beyond the brook of Kedron, where was a garden, into which he entered, himself and his disciples,

- 2 Men Judas, som forrådde ham, kjente også stedet; for Jesus samledes ofte der med sine disipler.**  
**Now Judas, who betrayed him, also knew the place, for Jesus often resorted there with his disciples.**  
**and Judas also, who delivered him up, had known the place, because many times did Jesus assemble there with his disciples.**
- 3 Judas hadde nu fått med sig vakten og tjenere fra yppersteprestene og fariseerne, og kom dit med fakler og lamper og våben.**  
**Judas then, having taken a detachment of soldiers and officers from the chief priests and the Pharisees, came there with lanterns, torches, and weapons.**  
**Judas, therefore, having taken the band and officers out of the chief priests and Pharisees, doth come thither with torches and lamps, and weapons;**
- 4 Da nu Jesus visste om alt som skulde komme over ham, gikk han frem og sa til dem: Hvem leter I etter?**  
**Jesus therefore, knowing all the things that were coming on him, went forth, and said to them, "Who are you looking for?"**  
**Jesus, therefore, knowing all things that are coming upon him, having gone forth, said to them, `Whom do ye seek?`**
- 5 De svarte ham: Efter Jesus fra Nasaret. Jesus sier til dem: Det er mig. Men også Judas, som forrådde ham, stod der med dem.**  
**They answered him, "Jesus of Nazareth." Jesus said to them, "I AM." Judas also, who betrayed him, was standing with them.**  
**they answered him, `Jesus the Nazarene;` Jesus saith to them, `I am [he];` -- and Judas who delivered him up was standing with them; --**
- 6 Da han nu sa til dem: Det er mig, vek de tilbake og falt til jorden.**  
**When therefore he said to them, "I AM," they went backward, and fell to the ground.**  
**when, therefore, he said to them -- `I am [he],` they went away backward, and fell to the ground.**
- 7 Han spurte dem da atter: Hvem leter I etter? De sa: Efter Jesus fra Nasaret.**  
**Again therefore he asked them, "Who are you looking for?" They said, "Jesus of Nazareth."**  
**Again, therefore, he questioned them, `Whom do ye seek?` and they said, `Jesus the Nazarene;`**
- 8 Jesus svarte: Jeg sa eder jo at det er mig. Er det da mig I leter etter, så la disse gå!**  
**Jesus answered, "I told you that I AM. If therefore you seek me, let these go their way,"**  
**Jesus answered, `I said to you that I am [he]; if, then, me ye seek, suffer these to go away;`**

- 9 - forat det ord skulde opfyldes som han hadde sagt: Jeg mistet ikke en av dem som du har gitt mig.  
that the word might be fulfilled which he spoke, "Of those whom you have given me, I have lost none."  
that the word might be fulfilled that he said -- `Those whom Thou hast given to me, I did not lose of them even one.`**
- 10 Simon Peter hadde et sverd, og han drog det ut og slo til yppersteprestens tjener og hugg det høire øre av ham. Tjeneren hette Malkus.  
Simon Peter therefore, having a sword, drew it, and struck the high priest`s servant, and cut off his right ear. The servant`s name was Malchus.  
Simon Peter, therefore, having a sword, drew it, and struck the chief priest`s servant, and cut off his right ear -- and the name of the servant was Malchus --**
- 11 Jesus sa da til Peter: Stikk sverdet i skjeden! Skal jeg ikke drikke den kalk min Fader har gitt mig?  
Jesus therefore said to Peter, "Put up the sword into its sheath. The cup which the Father has given me, shall I not drink it?"  
Jesus, therefore, said to Peter, `Put the sword into the sheath; the cup that the Father hath given to me, may I not drink it?`**
- 12 Vakten og den øverste krigshøvedsmann og jødenes tjenere grep da Jesus og bandt ham,  
So the detachment, the commanding officer, and the officers of the Jews, seized Jesus and bound him,  
The band, therefore, and the captain, and the officers of the Jews, took hold on Jesus, and bound him,**
- 13 og de førte ham først til Annas, for han var svigerfar til Kaifas, som var yppersteprest det år.  
and led him to Annas first, for he was father-in-law to Caiaphas, who was high priest that year.  
and they led him away to Annas first, for he was father-in-law of Caiaphas, who was chief priest of that year,**
- 14 Men det var Kaifas som hadde gitt jødene det råd at det var gagnlig at ett menneske døde for folket.  
Now it was Caiaphas who gave counsel to the Jews, that it was expedient that one man should die for the people.  
and Caiaphas was he who gave counsel to the Jews, that it is good for one man to perish for the people.**
- 15 Men Simon Peter og en annen disippel fulgte Jesus, og denne disippel var kjent med ypperstepresten, og gikk inn med Jesus i yppersteprestens gård;  
Simon Peter followed Jesus, as did another disciple. Now that disciple was known to the high priest, and entered in with Jesus into the court of the high priest;  
And following Jesus was Simon Peter, and the other disciple, and that disciple was known to the chief priest, and he entered with Jesus to the hall of the chief priest,**

- 16** men Peter stod utenfor ved døren. Den andre disippel, han som var kjent med ypperstepresten, gikk da ut og talte til dørvoktersken og fikk Peter inn.  
but Peter was standing at the door outside. So the other disciple, who was known to the high priest, went out and spoke to her who kept the door, and brought in Peter.  
and Peter was standing at the door without, therefore went forth the other disciple who was known to the chief priest, and he spake to the female keeping the door, and he brought in Peter.
- 17** Piken som vokter døren, sa da til Peter: Er ikke du også en av dette menneskes disipler? Han sa: Nei, jeg er ikke.  
Then the maid who kept the door said to Peter, "Are you also one of this man`s disciples?"  
He said, "I am not."  
Then said the maid keeping the door to Peter, `Art thou also of the disciples of this man?` he saith, `I am not;`
- 18** Men tjenerne og drengene hadde gjort op en kull-ild, fordi det var kaldt, og de stod og varmet sig; men også Peter stod der med dem og varmet sig.  
Now the servants and the officers were standing there, having made a fire of coals, for it was cold. They were warming themselves. Peter was with them, standing and warming himself.  
and the servants and the officers were standing, having made a fire of coals, because it was cold, and they were warming themselves, and Peter was standing with them, and warming himself.
- 19** Ypperstepresten spurte da Jesus om hans disipler og om hans lære.  
The high priest therefore asked Jesus of his disciples, and of his teaching.  
The chief priests, therefore, questioned Jesus concerning his disciples, and concerning his teaching;
- 20** Jesus svarte ham: Jeg har talt fritt ut for alle og enhver; jeg har alltid lært i synagoger og i templet, der hvor alle jøder kommer sammen, og i lønndom har jeg intet talt.  
Jesus answered him, "I spoke openly to the world. I always taught in synagogues, and in the temple, where the Jews always meet. I said nothing in secret.  
Jesus answered him, `I spake freely to the world, I did always teach in a synagogue, and in the temple, where the Jews do always come together; and in secret I spake nothing;
- 21** Hvorfor spør du mig? Spør dem som har hørt mig, om hvad jeg har talt til dem! se, de vet hvad jeg har sagt.  
Why do you ask me? Ask those who have heard me what I said to them. Behold, these know the things which I said."  
why me dost thou question? question those having heard what I spake to them; lo, these have known what I said.`
- 22** Men da han sa dette, gav en av tjenerne som stod der, Jesus et slag i ansiktet og sa: Svarer du ypperstepresten slik?  
When he had said this, one of the officers standing by slapped Jesus with his hand, saying, "Do you answer the high priest like that?"  
And he having said these things, one of the officers standing by did give Jesus a slap, saying, `Thus dost thou answer the chief priest?`

- 23 Jesus svarte ham: Har jeg talt ille, da bevis at det er ondt! men har jeg talt rett, hvorfor slår du mig da?**  
Jesus answered him, "If I have spoken evil, testify of the evil; but if well, why do you beat me?"  
Jesus answered him, `If I spake ill, testify concerning the ill; and if well, why me dost thou smite?`
- 24 Annas sendte ham da bundet til ypperstepresten Kaifas.**  
Annas sent him bound to Caiaphas, the high priest.  
Annas then sent him bound to Caiaphas the chief priest.
- 25 Men Simon Peter stod og varmet sig. Da sa de til ham: Du skulde vel ikke være en av hans disipler du også? Han nektet og sa: Nei, jeg er ikke.**  
Now Simon Peter was standing and warming himself. They said therefore to him, "Are you also one of his disciples?" He denied it, and said, "I am not."  
And Simon Peter was standing and warming himself, they said then to him, `Art thou also of his disciples?` he denied, and said, `I am not.`
- 26 En av yppersteprestens tjenere, en frende av den som Peter hadde hugget øret av, sier: Så ikke jeg dig sammen med ham i haven?**  
One of the servants of the high priest, being a relative of him whose ear Peter cut off, said, "Didn't I see you in the garden with him?"  
One of the servants of the chief priest, being kinsman of him whose ear Peter cut off, saith, `Did not I see thee in the garden with him?`
- 27 Atter nektet Peter, og straks gol hanen.**  
Peter therefore denied again, and immediately the rooster crowed.  
again, therefore, Peter denied, and immediately a cock crew.
- 28 De førte da Jesus fra Kaifas til borgen. Det var tidlig på morgenen, og de gikk ikke selv inn i borgen, forat de ikke skulde bli urene, men kunde ete påske.**  
They led Jesus therefore from Caiaphas into the Praetorium. It was early, and they themselves didn't enter into the Praetorium, that they might not be defiled, but might eat the Passover.  
They led, therefore, Jesus from Caiaphas to the praetorium, and it was early, and they themselves did not enter into the praetorium, that they might not be defiled, but that they might eat the passover;
- 29 Pilatus gikk da ut til dem og sa: Hvad klagemål fører I mot denne mann?**  
Pilate therefore went out to them, and said, "What accusation do you bring against this man?"  
Pilate, therefore, went forth unto them, and said, `What accusation do ye bring against this man?`
- 30 De svarte ham: Var dette ikke en ugjerningsmann, da hadde vi ikke overgitt ham til dig.**  
They answered him, "If this man weren't an evildoer, we wouldn't have delivered him up to you."  
they answered and said to him, `If he were not an evil doer, we had not delivered him to thee.`



- 31 Pilatus sa da til dem: Ta I og døm ham efter eders lov! Jødene sa da til ham: Vi har ikke rett til å avlive nogen**  
Pilate therefore said to them, "Take him yourselves, and judge him according to your law." Therefore the Jews said to him, "It is not lawful for us to put anyone to death," Pilate, therefore, said to them, `Take ye him -- ye -- and according to your law judge him;` the Jews, therefore, said to him, `It is not lawful to us to put any one to death;`
- 32 - forat det Jesu ord skulde opfyldes som han sa for å gi til kjenne hvad slags død han skulde dø.**  
that the word of Jesus might be fulfilled, which he spoke, signifying by what kind of death he should die.  
that the word of Jesus might be fulfilled which he said, signifying by what death he was about to die.
- 33 Pilatus gikk da inn i borgen igjen og kalte Jesus for sig og sa til ham: Er du jødenes**  
Pilate therefore entered again into the Praetorium, called Jesus, and said to him, "Are you the King of the Jews?"  
Pilate, therefore, entered into the praetorium again, and called Jesus, and said to him, `Thou art the King of the Jews?`
- 34 Jesus svarte: Sier du dette av dig selv, eller har andre sagt dig det om mig?**  
Jesus answered him, "Do you say this of yourself, or did others tell it to you concerning me?"  
Jesus answered him, `From thyself dost thou say this? or did others say it to thee about me?`
- 35 Pilatus svarte: Er jeg en jøde? Ditt folk og yppersteprestene har overgitt dig til mig; hvad er det du har gjort?**  
Pilate answered, "Am I a Jew? Your own nation and the chief priests delivered you to me. What have you done?"  
Pilate answered, `Am I a Jew? thy nation, and the chief priests did deliver thee up to me; what didst thou?`
- 36 Jesus svarte: Mitt rike er ikke av denne verden; var mitt rike av denne verden, da hadde mine tjenere stridt for at jeg ikke skulde bli overgitt til jødene; men nu er mitt rike ikke av denne verden.**  
Jesus answered, "My kingdom is not of this world. If my kingdom were of this world, then my servants would fight, that I wouldn't be delivered to the Jews. But now my kingdom is not from here."  
Jesus answered, `My kingdom is not of this world; if my kingdom were of this world, my officers had struggled that I might not be delivered up to Jews; but now my kingdom is not from hence.`

- 37 Pilatus sa da til ham: Så er du dog konge? Jesus svarte: Du sier det; jeg er konge. Jeg er dertil født og dertil kommet til verden at jeg skal vidne for sannheten. Hver den som er av sannheten, hører min røst.**  
**Pilate therefore said to him, "Are you a king then?" Jesus answered, "You say that I am a king. To this end have I been born, and to this end I have come into the world, that I should testify to the truth. Everyone who is of the truth listens to my voice."**  
**Pilate, therefore, said to him, `Art thou then a king?` Jesus answered, `Thou dost say [it]; because a king I am, I for this have been born, and for this I have come to the world, that I may testify to the truth; every one who is of the truth, doth hear my voice.`**
- 38 Pilatus sier til ham: Hvad er sannhet? Og da han hadde sagt dette, gikk han igjen ut til jødene og sa til dem: Jeg finner ingen skyld hos ham.**  
**Pilate said to him, "What is truth?" When he had said this, he went out again to the Jews, and said to them, "I find no basis for a charge against him."**  
**Pilate saith to him, `What is truth?` and this having said, again he went forth unto the Jews, and saith to them, `I do find no fault in him;**
- 39 Men I har jo den skikk at jeg skal gi eder en fri i påsken; vil I da at jeg skal gi eder jødenes konge fri?**  
**But you have a custom, that I should release to you one at the Passover. Therefore do you desire that I release to you the King of the Jews?"**  
**and ye have a custom that I shall release to you one in the passover; will ye, therefore, [that] I shall release to you the king of the Jews?`**
- 40 De ropte da atter alle sammen og sa: Ikke ham, men Barabbas! Men Barabbas var en røver.**  
**Then they all cried out again, saying, "Not this man, but Barabbas!" Now Barabbas was a robber.**  
**therefore they all cried out again, saying, `Not this one -- but Barabbas;` and Barabbas was a robber.**
- 1 Da tok Pilatus Jesus og lot ham hudstryke.**  
**Then Pilate therefore took Jesus, and flogged him.**  
**Then, therefore, did Pilate take Jesus and scourge [him],**
- 2 Og stridsmennene flettet en krone av torner og satte den på hans hode, og de kastet en purpurkappe om ham, og gikk frem for ham og sa:**  
**The soldiers twisted thorns into a crown, and put it on his head, and dressed him in a purple garment.**  
**and the soldiers having plaited a crown of thorns, did place [it] on his head, and a purple garment they put around him,**
- 3 Vær hilset, du jødenes konge! Og de slo ham i ansiktet.**  
**They said, "Hail, King of the Jews!" and they struck him with their hands.**  
**and said, `Hail! the king of the Jews;` and they were giving him slaps.**

- 4 Pilatus gikk da atter ut og sa til dem: Se, jeg fører ham ut til eder, forat I skal vite at jeg ikke finner nogen skyld hos ham.**  
Then Pilate went out again, and said to them, "Behold, I bring him out to you, that you may know that I find no basis for a charge against him."  
Pilate, therefore, again went forth without, and saith to them, `Lo, I do bring him to you without, that ye may know that in him I find no fault;`
- 5 Jesus kom da ut og bar tornekrone og purpurkappen. Og han sa til dem: Se det Jesus therefore came out, wearing the crown of thorns and the purple garment. Pilate said to them, "Behold, the man!"**  
Jesus, therefore, came forth without, bearing the thorny crown and the purple garment; and he saith to them, `Lo, the man!`
- 6 Da nu yppersteprestene og tjenerne fikk se ham, ropte de: Korsfest, korsfest! Pilatus sier til dem: Ta I ham og korsfest ham! for jeg finner ingen skyld hos ham.**  
When therefore the chief priests and the officers saw him, they cried out, saying, "Crucify! Crucify!" Pilate said to them, "Take him yourselves, and crucify him, for I find no basis for a charge against him."  
When, therefore, the chief priests and the officers did see him, they cried out, saying, `Crucify, crucify;` Pilate saith to them, `Take ye him -- ye, and crucify; for I find no fault in him;`
- 7 Jødene svarte ham: Vi har en lov, og efter den lov er han skyldig til å dø, fordi han har gjort sig selv til Guds Sønn.**  
The Jews answered him, "We have a law, and by our law he ought to die, because he made himself the Son of God."  
the Jews answered him, `We have a law, and according to our law he ought to die, for he made himself Son of God.`
- 8 Da nu Pilatus hørte dette ord, blev han endnu mere redd,**  
When therefore Pilate heard this saying, he was more afraid.  
When, therefore, Pilate heard this word, he was the more afraid,
- 9 og han gikk atter inn i borgen og sa til Jesus: Hvor er du fra? Men Jesus gav ham intet svar.**  
He entered into the Praetorium again, and said to Jesus, "Where are you from?" But Jesus gave him no answer.  
and entered again to the praetorium, and saith to Jesus, `Whence art thou?` and Jesus gave him no answer.
- 10 Pilatus sier da til ham: Vil du ikke tale med mig? Vet du ikke at jeg har makt til å gi dig fri og har makt til å korsfeste dig?**  
Pilate therefore said to him, "Aren't you speaking to me? Don't you know that I have power to release you, and have power to crucify you?"  
Pilate, therefore, saith to him, `To me dost thou not speak? hast thou not known that I have authority to crucify thee, and I have authority to release thee?`

- 11 Jesus svarte: Du hadde ingen makt over mig hvis det ikke var gitt dig ovenfra; derfor har han som overgav mig til dig, større synd.**  
Jesus answered, "You would have no power at all against me, unless it were given to you from above. Therefore he who delivered me to you has greater sin."  
Jesus answered, `Thou wouldst have no authority against me, if it were not having been given thee from above; because of this, he who is delivering me up to thee hath greater sin.`
- 12 På grunn av dette søkte Pilatus fremdeles å gi ham fri. Men jødene ropte: Gir du denne fri, da er du ikke keiserens venn; hver den som gjør sig selv til konge, setter sig op imot keiseren.**  
At this, Pilate sought to release him, but the Jews cried out, saying, "If you release this man, you aren't Caesar's friend! Everyone who makes himself a king speaks against Caesar!"  
From this [time] was Pilate seeking to release him, and the Jews were crying out, saying, `If this one thou mayest release, thou art not a friend of Caesar; every one making himself a king, doth speak against Caesar.`
- 13 Da nu Pilatus hørte disse ord, førte han Jesus ut og satte sig på dommersetet, på det sted som kalles Stenlagt, på hebraisk Gabbata.**  
When Pilate therefore heard these words, he brought Jesus out, and sat down on the judgment seat at a place called "The Pavement," but in Hebrew, "Gabbatha."  
Pilate, therefore, having heard this word, brought Jesus without -- and he sat down upon the tribunal -- to a place called, `Pavement,` and in Hebrew, Gabbatha;
- 14 Men det var beredelses-dagen i påsken, omkring den sjette time. Og han sier til jødene: Se her eders konge!**  
Now it was the Preparation of the Passover, at about the sixth hour. He said to the Jews, "Behold, your King!"  
and it was the preparation of the passover, and as it were the sixth hour, and he saith to the Jews, `Lo, your king!`
- 15 De ropte da: Bort, bort med ham! Korsfest ham! Pilatus sier til dem: Skal jeg korsfeste eders konge? Yppersteprestene svarte: Vi har ingen annen konge enn keiseren.**  
They cried out, "Away with him! Away with him! Crucify him!" Pilate said to them, "Shall I crucify your King?" The chief priests answered, "We have no king but Caesar!"  
and they cried out, `Take away, take away, crucify him;` Pilate saith to them, `Your king shall I crucify?` the chief priests answered, `We have no king except Caesar.`
- 16 Da overgav han ham til dem til å korsfestes.**  
Then therefore he delivered him to them to be crucified. So they took Jesus and led him away.  
Then, therefore, he delivered him up to them, that he may be crucified, and they took Jesus and led [him] away,

- 17** Så tok de Jesus med sig, og han bar sitt kors og gikk ut til det sted som kalles Hodeskallestedet, på hebraisk Golgata;  
He went out, bearing his cross, to the place called "The place of a skull," which is called in Hebrew, "Golgotha,"  
and bearing his cross, he went forth to the place called [Place] of a Skull, which is called in Hebrew Golgotha;
- 18** der korsfestet de ham, og sammen med ham to andre, en på hver side, og Jesus midt imellem.  
where they crucified him, and with him two others, on either side one, and Jesus in the middle.  
where they crucified him, and with him two others, on this side, and on that side, and Jesus in the midst.
- 19** Men Pilatus hadde også skrevet en innskrift, og den satte han på korset; der var skrevet: Jesus fra Nasaret, jødernes konge.  
Pilate wrote a title also, and put it on the cross. There was written, "JESUS OF NAZARETH, THE KING OF THE JEWS."  
And Pilate also wrote a title, and put [it] on the cross, and it was written, `Jesus the Nazarene, the king of the Jews;`
- 20** Denne innskrift leste da mange av jødene; for det sted hvor Jesus blev korsfestet, var nær ved byen, og den var skrevet på hebraisk, latin og gresk.  
Therefore many of the Jews read this title, for the place where Jesus was crucified was near the city; and it was written in Hebrew, in Latin, and in Greek.  
this title, therefore, read many of the Jews, because the place was nigh to the city where Jesus was crucified, and it was having been written in Hebrew, in Greek, in Roman.
- 21** Jødernes yppersteprester sa da til Pilatus: Skriv ikke: Jødernes konge, men at han sa: Jeg er jødernes konge!  
The chief priests of the Jews therefore said to Pilate, "Don` t write, `The King of the Jews,` but that, `he said, I am King of the Jews.`"  
The chief priests of the Jews said, therefore, to Pilate, `Write not -- The king of the Jews, but that one said, I am king of the Jews;`
- 22** Pilatus svarte: Det jeg skrev, det skrev jeg.  
Pilate answered, "What I have written, I have written."  
Pilate answered, `What I have written, I have written.`
- 23** Da nu stridsmennene hadde korsfestet Jesus, tok de hans klær og delte dem i fire deler, en for hver stridsmann. Likeså tok de kjortelen. Men kjortelen var usydd, vevd fra øverst og helt igjennem.  
Then the soldiers, when they had crucified Jesus, took his garments and made four parts, to every soldier a part; and also the coat. Now the coat was without seam, woven from the top throughout.  
The soldiers, therefore, when they did crucify Jesus, took his garments, and made four parts, to each soldier a part, also the coat, and the coat was seamless, from the top woven throughout,

- 24 De sa da til hverandre: La oss ikke rive den i stykker, men kaste lodd om hvem som skal ha den! - forat Skriften skulde opfylles, som sier: De delte mine klær mellom sig, og kastet lodd om min kjortel. Dette gjorde da stridsmennene.**  
**Then they said to one another, "Let`s not tear it, but cast lots for it, whose it will be," that the scripture might be fulfilled, which says, "They parted my garments among them, For my cloak they cast lots." Therefore the soldiers did these things.**  
**they said, therefore, to one another, `We may not rend it, but cast a lot for it, whose it shall be;` that the Writing might be fulfilled, that is saying, `They divided my garments to themselves, and upon my raiment they did cast a lot;` the soldiers, therefore, indeed, did these things.**
- 25 Men ved Jesu kors stod hans mor og hans mors søster, Maria, Klopas' hustru, og Maria Magdalena.**  
**But there were standing by the cross of Jesus his mother, and his mother`s sister, Mary the wife of Clopas, and Mary Magdalene.**  
**And there stood by the cross of Jesus his mother, and his mother`s sister, Mary of Cleopas, and Mary the Magdalene;**
- 26 Da nu Jesus så sin mor, og ved siden av henne den disippel han elsket, sa han til sin mor: Kvinne! se, det er din sønn;**  
**Therefore when Jesus saw his mother, and the disciple whom he loved standing there, he said to his mother, "Woman, behold your son!"**  
**Jesus, therefore, having seen [his] mother, and the disciple standing by, whom he was loving, he saith to his mother, `Woman, lo, thy son;`**
- 27 derefter sa han til disippelen: Se, det er din mor. Og fra den stund tok disippelen henne hjem til sig.**  
**Then he said to the disciple, "Behold, your mother!" From that hour, the disciple took her to his own home.**  
**afterward he saith to the disciple, `Lo, thy mother;` and from that hour the disciple took her to his own [home].**
- 28 Derefter, da Jesus visste at nu var alt fullbragt, forat Skriften skulde opfylles, sier han: Jeg tørster.**  
**After this, Jesus, seeing that all things were now finished, that the scripture might be fulfilled, said, "I am thirsty."**  
**After this, Jesus knowing that all things now have been finished, that the Writing may be fulfilled, saith, `I thirst;`**
- 29 Der stod et kar fullt av eddik; de satte da en svamp full av eddik på en isop-stilk og holdt den op til hans munn.**  
**Now a vessel full of vinegar was set there; so they put a sponge full of the vinegar on hyssop, and brought it to his mouth.**  
**a vessel, therefore, was placed full of vinegar, and they having filled a sponge with vinegar, and having put [it] around a hyssop stalk, did put [it] to his mouth;**

- 30 Da nu Jesus hadde fått eddiken, sa han: Det er fullbragt. Og han bøide sitt hode og opgav sin ånd.**  
**When Jesus therefore had received the vinegar, he said, "It is finished." He bowed his head, and gave up his spirit.**  
**when, therefore, Jesus received the vinegar, he said, `It hath been finished;` and having bowed the head, gave up the spirit.**
- 31 Det var beredelses-dagen; forat nu legemene ikke skulde bli hengende på korset sabbaten over - for denne sabbatsdag var stor - bad jødene Pilatus om at deres ben måtte bli brutt sønder og legemene tatt ned.**  
**Therefore the Jews, because it was the Preparation, so that the bodies wouldn't remain on the cross on the Sabbath (for that Sabbath was a special one), asked of Pilate that their legs might be broken, and that they might be taken away.**  
**The Jews, therefore, that the bodies might not remain on the cross on the sabbath, since it was the preparation, (for that sabbath day was a great one,) asked of Pilate that their legs may be broken, and they taken away.**
- 32 Stridsmennene kom da og brøt benene på den første og på den andre som var korsfestet sammen med ham;**  
**Therefore the soldiers came, and broke the legs of the first, and of the other who was crucified with him;**  
**The soldiers, therefore, came, and of the first indeed they did break the legs, and of the other who was crucified with him,**
- 33 men da de kom til Jesus og så at han allerede var død, brøt de ikke hans ben, but when they came to Jesus, and saw that he was already dead, they didn't break his legs.**  
**and having come to Jesus, when they saw him already having been dead, they did not break his legs;**
- 34 men en av stridsmennene stakk ham i siden med et spyd, og straks kom det ut blod og vann.**  
**However one of the soldiers pierced his side with a spear, and immediately blood and water came out.**  
**but one of the soldiers with a spear did pierce his side, and immediately there came forth blood and water;**
- 35 Og den som har sett det, har vidnet om det, og hans vidnesbyrd er sant, og han vet at han sier sant, forat også I skal tro.**  
**He who has seen has testified, and his testimony is true. He knows that he tells the truth, that you also may believe.**  
**and he who hath seen hath testified, and his testimony is true, and that one hath known that true things he speaketh, that ye also may believe.**
- 36 For dette skjedde forat Skriften skulde opfylles: Intet ben skal brytes på ham.**  
**For these things happened, that the scripture might be fulfilled, "A bone of him will not be broken."**  
**For these things came to pass, that the Writing may be fulfilled, `A bone of him shall not be broken;`**

- 37** Og atter sier et annet skriftord: De skal se på ham som de har gjennomstunget.  
Again another scripture says, "They will look on him whom they pierced."  
and again another Writing saith, `They shall look to him whom they did pierce.`
- 38** Men Josef fra Arimatea, som var en av Jesu disipler, dog lønnlig, av frykt for jødene, bad derefter Pilatus at han måtte ta Jesu legeme ned; og Pilatus gav ham lov til det. Han kom da og tok Jesu legeme ned.  
After these things, Joseph of Arimathaea, being a disciple of Jesus, but secretly for fear of the Jews, asked of Pilate that he might take away Jesus` body. Pilate gave him permission. He came therefore, and took away his body.  
And after these things did Joseph of Arimathea -- being a disciple of Jesus, but concealed, through the fear of the Jews -- ask of Pilate, that he may take away the body of Jesus, and Pilate gave leave; he came, therefore, and took away the body of Jesus,
- 39** Men også Nikodemus kom, han som første gang var kommet til ham om natten, og han hadde med sig en blanding av myrra og aloë, omkring hundre pund.  
Nicodemus also came, he who at first came to Jesus by night, bringing a mixture of myrrh and aloes, about a hundred Roman pounds.  
and Nicodemus also came -- who came unto Jesus by night at the first -- bearing a mixture of myrrh and aloes, as it were, a hundred pounds.
- 40** De tok da Jesu legeme og svøpte det i linklær med de velluktende urter, således som det er skikk hos jødene ved jordeferd.  
So they took Jesus` body, and bound it in linen cloths with the spices, as the custom of the Jews is to bury.  
They took, therefore, the body of Jesus, and bound it with linen clothes with the spices, according as it was the custom of the Jews to prepare for burial;
- 41** Men på det sted hvor Jesus blev korsfestet, var det en have, og i haven en ny grav, som aldri nogen var blitt lagt i;  
Now in the place where he was crucified there was a garden. In the garden a new tomb in which no man had ever yet been laid.  
and there was in the place where he was crucified a garden, and in the garden a new tomb, in which no one was yet laid;
- 42** der la de da Jesus, fordi det var jødenes beredelses-dag; for graven var nær ved.  
Then because of the Jews` Preparation (for the tomb was near at hand) they laid Jesus there.  
there, therefore, because of the preparation of the Jews, because the tomb was nigh, they laid Jesus.
- 1** Men på den første dag i uken kom Maria Magdalena tidlig til graven, mens det ennå var mørkt, og hun så at stenen var tatt bort fra graven.  
Now on the first day of the week, Mary Magdalene came early, while it was yet dark, to the tomb, and saw the stone taken away from the tomb.  
And on the first of the sabbaths, Mary the Magdalene doth come early (there being yet darkness) to the tomb, and she seeth the stone having been taken away out of the tomb,



- 2 Hun løp da avsted, og kom til Simon Peter og til den andre disippel, han som Jesus elsket, og sa til dem: De har tatt Herren ut av graven, og vi vet ikke hvor de har lagt ham. She ran therefore, and came to Simon Peter, and to the other disciple whom Jesus loved, and said to them, "They have taken away the Lord out of the tomb, and we don't know where they have laid him!" she runneth, therefore, and cometh unto Simon Peter, and unto the other disciple whom Jesus was loving, and saith to them, `They took away the Lord out of the tomb, and we have not known where they laid him.`**
- 3 Peter og den andre disippel gikk da avsted og kom til graven. Peter therefore went forth, and the other disciple, and they went toward the tomb. Peter, therefore, went forth, and the other disciple, and they were coming to the tomb,**
- 4 Men de to løp sammen, og den andre disippel løp i forveien, hurtigere enn Peter, og kom først til graven, They both ran together. The other disciple outran Peter, and came to the tomb first. and the two were running together, and the other disciple did run forward more quickly than Peter, and came first to the tomb,**
- 5 og da han bøide sig ned, så han linklærne ligge der; men han gikk ikke inn. Stooping and looking in, he saw the linen cloths lying, yet he didn't enter in. and having stooped down, seeth the linen clothes lying, yet, indeed, he entered not.**
- 6 Simon Peter kom da bakefter ham, og han gikk inn i graven, og så at linklærne lå der, Then Simon Peter came, following him, and entered into the tomb. He saw the linen cloths lying, Simon Peter, therefore, cometh, following him, and he entered into the tomb, and beholdeth the linen clothes lying,**
- 7 og at svededuken som hadde vært på hans hode, ikke lå sammen med linklærne, men var lagt sammen på et sted for sig selv. and the cloth that was on his head, not lying with the linen cloths, but rolled up in a place by itself. and the napkin that was upon his head, not lying with the linen clothes, but apart, having been folded up, in one place;**
- 8 Da gikk også den andre disippel inn, han som var kommet først til graven, og han så og trodde; Then the other disciple also entered in therefore, who came first to the tomb, and he saw, and believed. then, therefore, entered also the other disciple who came first unto the tomb, and he saw, and did believe;**
- 9 for de forstod ennu ikke Skriften, at han skulde opstå fra de døde. For as yet they didn't know the scripture, that he must rise from the dead. for not yet did they know the Writing, that it behoveth him out of the dead to rise again.**

- 10** Disiplene gikk da hjem igjen.  
So the disciples went away again to their own homes.  
The disciples therefore went away again unto their own friends,
- 11** Men Maria stod utenfor ved graven og gråt. Som hun nu gråt, bøide hun sig og så inn i graven,  
But Mary was standing outside at the tomb weeping. So, as she wept, she stooped and looked into the tomb,  
and Mary was standing near the tomb, weeping without; as she was weeping, then, she stooped down to the tomb, and beholdeth two messengers in white, sitting,
- 12** og hun fikk se to engler sitte i hvite klær, en ved hodet og en ved føttene, der hvor Jesu legeme hadde ligget.  
and she saw two angels in white sitting, one at the head, and one at the feet, where the body of Jesus had lain.  
one at the head, and one at the feet, where the body of Jesus had been laid.
- 13** Og de sier til henne: Kvinne, hvorfor gråter du? Hun sier til dem: De har tatt min herre bort, og jeg vet ikke hvor de har lagt ham!  
They told her, "Woman, why are you weeping?" She said to them, "Because they have taken away my Lord, and I don't know where they have laid him."  
And they say to her, `Woman, why dost thou weep?` she saith to them, `Because they took away my Lord, and I have not known where they laid him;`
- 14** Da hun hadde sagt dette, vendte hun sig om og så Jesus stå der; og hun visste ikke at det var Jesus.  
When she had said this, she turned herself back, and saw Jesus standing, and didn't know that it was Jesus.  
and these things having said, she turned backward, and seeth Jesus standing, and she had not known that it is Jesus.
- 15** Jesus sier til henne: Kvinne, hvorfor gråter du? Hvem leter du etter? Hun trodde at det var urtegårdsmannen, og sa til ham: Herre! dersom du har båret ham bort, da si mig hvor du har lagt ham, så vil jeg ta ham!  
Jesus said to her, "Woman, why are you weeping? Who are you looking for?" She, supposing him to be the gardener, said to him, "Sir, if you have carried him away, tell me where you have laid him, and I will take him away."  
Jesus saith to her, `Woman, why dost thou weep? whom dost thou seek;` she, supposing that he is the gardener, saith to him, `Sir, if thou didst carry him away, tell me where thou didst lay him, and I will take him away;`
- 16** Jesus sier til henne: Maria! Da vender hun sig om og sier til ham på hebraisk: Rabbuni! det er mester.  
Jesus said to her, "Mary." She turned herself, and said to him, "Rhabbouni!" which is to say, "Teacher!"  
Jesus saith to her, `Mary!` having turned, she saith to him, `Rabbouni;` that is to say, `Teacher.`

- 17 Jesus sier til henne: Rør ikke ved mig! for jeg er endnu ikke faret op til Faderen; men gå til mine brødre og si til dem: Jeg farer op til min Fader og eders Fader, og til min Gud og eders Gud!**  
**Jesus said to her, "Don` t touch me, for I haven` t yet ascended to my Father; but go to my brothers, and tell them, `I am ascending to my Father and your Father, and my God and your God.`"**  
**Jesus saith to her, `Be not touching me, for I have not yet ascended unto my Father; and be going on to my brethren, and say to them, I ascend unto my Father, and your Father, and to my God, and to your God.`**
- 18 Maria Magdalena kommer og forteller disiplene: Jeg har sett Herren, og at han hadde sagt dette til henne.**  
**Mary Magdalene came and told the disciples that she had seen the Lord, and that he had said these things to her.**  
**Mary the Magdalene cometh, telling to the disciples that she hath seen the Lord, and [that] these things he said to her.**
- 19 Da det nu var aften den dag, den første dag i uken, og dørene var lukket der hvor disiplene var, av frykt for jødene, kom Jesus og stod midt iblandt dem og sa til dem: Fred være med eder!**  
**When therefore it was evening, on that day, the first day of the week, and when the doors were locked where the disciples were assembled, for fear of the Jews, Jesus came and stood in the midst, and said to them, "Peace be to you."**  
**It being, therefore, evening, on that day, the first of the sabbaths, and the doors having been shut where the disciples were assembled, through fear of the Jews, Jesus came and stood in the midst, and saith to them, `Peace to you;`**
- 20 Og da han hadde sagt dette, viste han dem sine hender og sin side. Da blev disiplene glade, da de så Herren.**  
**When he had said this, he showed to them his hands and his side. The disciples therefore were glad when they saw the Lord.**  
**and this having said, he shewed them his hands and side; the disciples, therefore, rejoiced, having seen the Lord.**
- 21 Han sa da atter til dem: Fred være med eder! Likesom Faderen har utsendt mig, sender også jeg eder.**  
**Jesus therefore said to them again, "Peace be to you. As the Father has sent me, even so I send you."**  
**Jesus, therefore, said to them again, `Peace to you; according as the Father hath sent me, I also send you;`**
- 22 Og da han hadde sagt dette, åndet han på dem og sa til dem: Ta imot den Hellige Ånd!**  
**When he had said this, he breathed on them, and said to them, "Receive the Holy Spirit! and this having said, he breathed on [them], and saith to them, `Receive the Holy Spirit;**

- 23 Dersom I forlater nogen deres synder, da er de dem forlatt; dersom I fastholder dem for nogen, da er de fastholdt.  
Whoever`s sins you forgive, they are forgiven to them. Whoever`s sins you retain, they are retained."  
if of any ye may loose the sins, they are loosed to them; if of any ye may retain, they have been retained.`**
- 24 Men en av de tolv, Tomas, det er tvilling, var ikke sammen med dem dengang Jesus kom. But Thomas, one of the twelve, called Didymus, wasn` t with them when Jesus came. And Thomas, one of the twelve, who is called Didymus, was not with them when Jesus came;**
- 25 De andre disipler sa da til ham: Vi har sett Herren. Men han sa til dem: Uten at jeg får se naglegapet i hans hender og stikke min finger i naglegapet og stikke min hånd i hans side, vil jeg ingenlunde tro.  
The other disciples therefore said to him, "We have seen the Lord!" But he said to them, "Unless I see in his hands the print of the nails, and put my hand into his side, I will not believe."  
the other disciples, therefore, said to him, `We have seen the Lord;` and he said to them, `If I may not see in his hands the mark of the nails, and may put my finger to the mark of the nails, and may put my hand to his side, I will not believe.`**
- 26 Og åtte dager derefter var hans disipler atter inne, og Tomas med dem. Jesus kom mens dørene var lukket, og stod midt iblandt dem og sa: Fred være med eder!  
After eight days again his disciples were within, and Thomas with them. Jesus came, the doors being locked, and stood in the midst, and said, "Peace be to you."  
And after eight days, again were his disciples within, and Thomas with them; Jesus cometh, the doors having been shut, and he stood in the midst, and said, `Peace to you!`**
- 27 Derefter sier han til Tomas: Rekk din finger hit, og se mine hender, og rekk din hånd hit og stikk den i min side, og vær ikke vantro, men troende!  
Then he said to Thomas, "Reach here your finger, and see my hands. Reach here your hand, and put it into my side. Don`t be faithless, but believing."  
then he saith to Thomas, `Bring thy finger hither, and see my hands, and bring thy hand, and put [it] to my side, and become not unbelieving, but believing.`**
- 28 Tomas svarte og sa til ham: Min Herre og min Gud!  
Thomas answered him, "My Lord and my God!"  
And Thomas answered and said to him, `My Lord and my God;`**
- 29 Jesus sier til ham: Fordi du har sett mig, tror du; salige er de som ikke ser og dog tror.  
Jesus said to him, "Because you have seen me, you have believed. Blessed are those who have not seen, and have believed."  
Jesus saith to him, `Because thou hast seen me, Thomas, thou hast believed; happy those not having seen, and having believed.`**

- 30** Også mange andre tegn gjorde Jesus for sine disiplers øine, tegn som ikke er skrevet i denne bok;  
Therefore Jesus did many other signs in the presence of his disciples, which are not written in this book;  
Many indeed, therefore, other signs also did Jesus before his disciples, that are not written in this book;
- 31** men disse er skrevet forat I skal tro at Jesus er Messias, Guds Sønn, og forat I ved troen skal ha liv i hans navn.  
but these are written, that you may believe that Jesus is the Christ, the Son of God, and that believing you may have life in his name.  
and these have been written that ye may believe that Jesus is the Christ, the Son of God, and that believing ye may have life in his name.`
- 1** Siden åpenbarte Jesus sig atter for disiplene ved Tiberias-sjøen; og han åpenbarte sig på denne måte:  
After these things, Jesus revealed himself again to the disciples at the sea of Tiberias. He revealed himself this way.  
After these things did Jesus manifest himself again to the disciples on the sea of Tiberias, and he did manifest himself thus:
- 2** Simon Peter og Tomas, det er tvilling, og Natanael fra Kana i Galilea og Sebedeus' sønner og to andre av hans disipler var sammen.  
Simon Peter, Thomas called Didymus, Nathanael of Cana in Galilee, and the sons of Zebedee, and two others of his disciples were together.  
There were together Simon Peter, and Thomas who is called Didymus, and Nathanael from Cana of Galilee, and the [sons] of Zebedee, and two others of his disciples.
- 3** Simon Peter sier til dem: Jeg går avsted for å fiske. De sier til ham: Vi går også med dig. De gikk avsted og steg i båten; men den natt fikk de intet.  
Simon Peter said to them, "I`m going fishing." They told him, "We are also coming with you." They immediately went forth, and entered into the boat. That night, they caught nothing.  
Simon Peter saith to them, `I go away to fish;` they say to him, `We go -- we also -- with thee;` they went forth and entered into the boat immediately, and on that night they caught nothing.
- 4** Da det alt led mot morgenen, stod Jesus ved stranden; men disiplene visste ikke at det var Jesus.  
But when day was now breaking, Jesus stood on the beach, yet the disciples didn` t know that it was Jesus.  
And morning being now come, Jesus stood at the shore, yet indeed the disciples did not know that it is Jesus;
- 5** Jesus sier da til dem: Barn! har I fisk? De svarte ham: Nei.  
Jesus therefore said to them, "Children, have you anything to eat?" They answered him, "No."  
Jesus, therefore, saith to them, `Lads, have ye any meat?`

- 6 Men han sa til dem: Kast garnet på den høire side av båten, så skal I få! De kastet det da ut, og nu var de ikke i stand til å dra det op, så meget fisk var der.  
He said to them, "Cast the net on the right side of the boat, and you will find some."  
They cast therefore, and now they were not able to draw it in for the multitude of fish.  
they answered him, `No;` and he said to them, `Cast the net at the right side of the boat, and ye shall find;` they cast, therefore, and no longer were they able to draw it, from the multitude of the fishes.**
- 7 Den disippel som Jesus elsket, sier da til Peter: Det er Herren! Da nu Simon Peter hørte at det var Herren, bandt han sin kjortel om sig - for han var naken - og kastet sig i sjøen;  
That disciple therefore whom Jesus loved said to Peter, "It's the Lord!" So when Simon Peter heard that it was the Lord, he wrapped his coat around him (for he was naked), and threw himself into the sea.  
That disciple, therefore, whom Jesus was loving saith to Peter, `The Lord it is!` Simon Peter, therefore, having heard that it is the Lord, did gird on the outer coat, (for he was naked,) and did cast himself into the sea;**
- 8 men de andre disipler kom med båten - de var ikke lang fra land, bare omkring to hundre alen - og drog garnet med fiskene efter sig.  
But the other disciples came in the little boat (for they were not far from the land, but about two hundred cubits away), dragging the net full of fish.  
and the other disciples came by the little boat, for they were not far from the land, but as it were about two hundred cubits off, dragging the net of the fishes;**
- 9 Da de var steget i land, så de glødende kull ligge der, og på dem fisk og brød.  
So when they got out on the land, they saw a fire of coals there, and fish laid on it, and bread.  
when, therefore, they came to the land, they behold a fire of coals lying, and a fish lying on it, and bread.**
- 10 Jesus sier til dem: Kom hit med noget av den fisk som I nu fikk!  
Jesus said to them, "Bring some of the fish which you have just caught."  
Jesus saith to them, `Bring ye from the fishes that ye caught now;`**
- 11 Simon Peter gikk ombord og drog garnet på land, fullt av store fisker, hundre og tre og femti, og enda det var så mange, gikk garnet ikke i sønder.  
Simon Peter went up, and drew the net to land, full of great fish, one hundred fifty-three; and even though there were so many, the net wasn't torn.  
Simon Peter went up, and drew the net up on the land, full of great fishes, an hundred fifty and three, and though they were so many, the net was not rent.**
- 12 Jesus sier til dem: Kom hit og hold måltid! Men ingen av disiplene vågde å spørre ham: Hvem er du? for de forstod at det var Herren.  
Jesus said to them, "Come and eat breakfast." None of the disciples dared inquire of him, "Who are you?" knowing that it was the Lord.  
Jesus saith to them, `Come ye, dine;` and none of the disciples was venturing to inquire of him, `Who art thou?` knowing that it is the Lord;**

- 13 Jesus kommer og tar brødet og gir dem, og likeså fisken.  
Then Jesus came and took the bread, gave it to them, and the fish likewise.  
Jesus, therefore, doth come and take the bread and give to them, and the fish in like manner;**
- 14 Dette var nu tredje gang Jesus åpenbarte sig for sine disipler efterat han var opstanden fra de døde.  
This is now the third time that Jesus was revealed to his disciples, after he had risen from the dead.  
this [is] now a third time Jesus was manifested to his disciples, having been raised from the dead.**
- 15 Da de nu hadde holdt måltid, sier Jesus til Simon Peter: Simon, Johannes' sønn! elsker du mig mere enn disse? Han sier til ham: Ja, Herre! du vet at jeg har dig kjær. Han sier til ham: Fø mine lam!  
So when they had eaten their breakfast, Jesus said to Simon Peter, "Simon, son of Jonah, do you love me more than these?" He said to him, "Yes, Lord; you know that I have affection for you." He said to him, "Feed my lambs."  
When, therefore, they dined, Jesus saith to Simon Peter, `Simon, [son] of Jonas, dost thou love me more than these?` he saith to him, `Yes, Lord; thou hast known that I dearly love thee;` he saith to him, `Feed my lambs.`**
- 16 Atter sier han til ham, annen gang: Simon, Johannes' sønn! elsker du mig? Han sier til ham: Ja, Herre! du vet at jeg har dig kjær. Han sier til ham: Vøkt mine får!  
He said to him again a second time, "Simon, son of Jonah, do you love me?" He said to him, "Yes, Lord; you know that I have affection for you." He said to him, "Tend my sheep."  
He saith to him again, a second time, `Simon, [son] of Jonas, dost thou love me?` he saith to him, `Yes, Lord; thou hast known that I dearly love thee;` he saith to him, `Tend my sheep.`**
- 17 Han sier tredje gang til ham: Simon, Johannes' sønn! har du mig kjær? Peter blev bedrøvet over at han tredje gang sa til ham: Har du mig kjær? Og han sier til ham: Herre! du vet alt, du vet at jeg har dig kjær. Jesus sier til ham: Fø mine får!  
He says to him the third time, "Simon, son of Jonah, do you have affection for me?" Peter was grieved because he asked him the third time, "Do you have affection for me?" He said to him, "Lord, you know everything. You know that I have affection for you." Jesus said to him, "Feed my sheep.  
He saith to him the third time, `Simon, [son] of Jonas, dost thou dearly love me?` Peter was grieved that he said to him the third time, `Dost thou dearly love me?` and he said to him, `Lord, thou hast known all things; thou dost know that I dearly love thee.` Jesus saith to him, `Feed my sheep;**

- 18 Sannelig, sannelig sier jeg dig: Da du var yngre, bandt du selv op om dig og gikk dit du vilde; men når du er blitt gammel, skal du rekke ut dine hender, og en annen skal binde op om dig og føre dig dit du ikke vil.**  
**Most assuredly I tell you, when you were young, you dressed yourself, and walked where you wanted to. But when you are old, you will stretch out your hands, and another will dress you, and carry you where you don't want to go."**  
**verily, verily, I say to thee, When thou wast younger, thou wast girding thyself and wast walking whither thou didst will, but when thou mayest be old, thou shalt stretch forth thy hands, and another will gird thee, and shall carry [thee] whither thou dost not will;`**
- 19 Dette sa han for å gi til kjenne med hvad slags død han skulde ære Gud. Og da han hadde sagt dette, sier han til ham: Følg mig!**  
**Now he said this, signifying by what kind of death he would glorify God. When he had said this, he said to him, "Follow me."**  
**and this he said, signifying by what death he shall glorify God; and having said this, he saith to him, `Be following me.`**
- 20 Da Peter vender sig, ser han den disippel følge med som Jesus elsket, og som lå op til hans bryst ved nattverden og sa: Herre! hvem er det som forråder dig?**  
**Then Peter, turning around, saw a disciple following. This was the disciple whom Jesus sincerely loved, the one who had also leaned on Jesus` breast at the supper and asked, "Lord, who is going to betray You?"**  
**And Peter having turned about doth see the disciple whom Jesus was loving following, (who also reclined in the supper on his breast, and said, `Sir, who is he who is delivering thee up?`)**
- 21 Da nu Peter ser denne, sier han til Jesus: Herre! hvorledes skal det da gå denne?**  
**Peter seeing him, said to Jesus, "Lord, and what will this man do?"**  
**Peter having seen this one, saith to Jesus, `Lord, and what of this one?`**
- 22 Jesus sier til ham: Om jeg vil at han skal leve til jeg kommer, hvad kommer det dig ved? Følg du mig!**  
**Jesus said to him, "If I desire that he stay until I come, what is that to you? You follow me."**  
**Jesus saith to him, `If him I will to remain till I come, what -- to thee? be thou following me.` This word, therefore, went forth to the brethren that that disciple doth not die,**
- 23 Derfor kom det ord ut blandt brødrene: Denne disippel dør ikke. Og dog sa Jesus ikke til ham at han ikke skulde dø, men: Om jeg vil at han skal leve til jeg kommer, hvad kommer det dig ved?**  
**This saying therefore went forth among the brothers, that that disciple wouldn't die. Yet Jesus didn't say to him that he wouldn't die, but, "If I desire that he stay until I come, what is that to you?"**  
**yet Jesus did not say to him, that he doth not die, but, `If him I will to remain till I come, what -- to thee?`**



- 24 Dette er den disippel som vidner om dette og har skrevet dette; og vi vet at hans vidnesbyrd er sant.  
This is the disciple who testifies about these things, and wrote these things. We know that his witness is true.  
this is the disciple who is testifying concerning these things, and he wrote these things, and we have known that his testimony is true.**
- 25 Men det er også meget annet som Jesus har gjort; skulde det skrives, hver ting for sig, da mener jeg at ikke hele verden vilde rumme de bøker som da måtte skrives.  
There are also many other things which Jesus did, which if they would all be written, I suppose that even the world itself wouldn't contain the books that would be written.  
And there are also many other things -- as many as Jesus did -- which, if they may be written one by one, not even the world itself I think to have place for the books written.  
Amen.**
- 1 Den første bok skrev jeg, Teofilus, om alt det som Jesus begynte med både å gjøre og å lære,  
The first book I wrote, Theophilus, concerned all that Jesus began both to do and to teach,  
The former account, indeed, I made concerning all things, O Theophilus, that Jesus began both to do and to teach,**
- 2 inntil den dag da han blev optatt, efterat han ved den Hellige Ånd hadde gitt sine bud til de apostler som han hadde utvalgt sig,  
until the day in which he was received up, after he had given commandment through the Holy Spirit to the apostles whom he had chosen.  
till the day in which, having given command, through the Holy Spirit, to the apostles whom he did choose out, he was taken up,**
- 3 dem som han også fremstilte sig for levende med mange beviser efterat han hadde lidt, idet han i firti dager viste sig for dem og talte om det som hører til Guds rike.  
To these he also showed himself alive after his suffering by many proofs, appearing to them over a period of forty days, and spoke about God's kingdom.  
to whom also he did present himself alive after his suffering, in many certain proofs, through forty days being seen by them, and speaking the things concerning the reign of God.**
- 4 Og da han var sammen med dem, bød han dem at de ikke skulde vike fra Jerusalem, men bie på det som Faderen hadde lovt, som I, sa han, har hørt om av mig;  
Being assembled together with them, he charged them, "Don't depart from Jerusalem, but wait for the promise of the Father, which you heard from me.  
And being assembled together with them, he commanded them not to depart from Jerusalem, but to wait for the promise of the Father, which, [saith he,] `Ye did hear of me;**
- 5 for Johannes døyte vel med vann, men I skal døytes med den Hellige Ånd ikke mange dager herefter.  
For John indeed baptized with water, but you will be baptized in the Holy Spirit not many days from now."  
because John, indeed, baptized with water, and ye shall be baptized with the Holy Spirit -  
- after not many days.`**

- 6 Da de nu var kommet sammen, spurte de ham: Herre! gjenreiser du på den tid riket for Israel?**  
Therefore, when they had come together, they asked him, "Lord, are you now restoring the kingdom to Israel?"  
They, therefore, indeed, having come together, were questioning him, saying, `Lord, dost thou at this time restore the reign to Israel?`
- 7 Han sa til dem: Det tilkommer ikke eder å vite tider eller timer som min Fader har fastsatt av sin egen makt;**  
He said to them, "It isn't for you to know times or seasons which the Father has set within His own authority.  
and he said unto them, `It is not yours to know times or seasons that the Father did appoint in His own authority;
- 8 men I skal få kraft idet den Hellige Ånd kommer over eder, og I skal være mine vidner både i Jerusalem og i hele Judea og Samaria og like til jordens ende.**  
But you will receive power when the Holy Spirit has come on you. You will be witnesses to me in Jerusalem, in all Judea and Samaria, and to the uttermost parts of the earth."  
but ye shall receive power at the coming of the Holy Spirit upon you, and ye shall be witnesses to me both in Jerusalem, and in all Judea, and Samaria, and unto the end of the earth.`
- 9 Og da han hadde sagt dette, fór han op mens de så på, og en sky tok ham bort fra deres øine.**  
When he had said these things, as they were looking, he was taken up, and a cloud received him out of their sight.  
And these things having said -- they beholding -- he was taken up, and a cloud did receive him up from their sight;
- 10 Og mens de stirret op mot himmelen idet han fór bort, se, da stod to menn hos dem i hvite klær,**  
While they were looking steadfastly into the sky as he went, behold, two men stood by them in white clothing,  
and as they were looking stedfastly to the heaven in his going on, then, lo, two men stood by them in white apparel,
- 11 og de sa: I galileiske menn! hvorfor står I og ser op mot himmelen? Denne Jesus som er optatt fra eder til himmelen, skal komme igjen på samme måte som I så ham fare op til himmelen.**  
who also said, "You men of Galilee, why do you stand looking into the sky? This Jesus, who was received up from you into the sky will come back in the same way as you saw him going into the sky."  
who also said, `Men, Galileans, why do ye stand gazing into the heaven? this Jesus who was received up from you into the heaven, shall so come in what manner ye saw him going on to the heaven.`

- 12** Da vendte de tilbake til Jerusalem fra det berg som kalles Oljeberget og ligger nær ved Jerusalem, en sabbatsreise derfra.  
Then they returned to Jerusalem from the mountain called Olivet, which is near Jerusalem, a Sabbath day`s journey away.  
Then did they return to Jerusalem from the mount that is called of Olives, that is near Jerusalem, a sabbath`s journey;
- 13** Og da de var kommet dit, gikk de op på den sal hvor de holdt til både Peter og Johannes, og Jakob og Andreas, Filip og Tomas, Bartolomeus og Matteus, Jakob, Alfeus' sønn, og Simon ivreren og Judas, Jakobs sønn;  
When they had come in, they went up into the upper chamber, where they were staying; that is Peter, John, James, Andrew, Philip, Thomas, Bartholomew, Matthew, James the son of Alphaeus, Simon the Zealot, and Judas the son of James.  
and when they came in, they went up to the upper room, where were abiding both Peter, and James, and John, and Andrew, Philip, and Thomas, Bartholomew, and Matthew, James, of Alphaeus, and Simon the Zelotes, and Judas, of James;
- 14** alle disse holdt samdrettig ved i bønner sammen med noen kvinner og Maria, Jesu mor, og hans brødre.  
All these with one accord continued steadfastly in prayer and supplication, with the women, and Mary, the mother of Jesus, and with his brothers.  
these all were continuing with one accord in prayer and supplication, with women, and Mary the mother of Jesus, and with his brethren.
- 15** Og i disse dager stod Peter op midt iblandt brødrene der var samlet en flokk på omkring et hundre og tyve og han sa:  
In these days, Peter stood up in the midst of the disciples (and there was a multitude of persons gathered together, about one hundred twenty), and said,  
And in these days, Peter having risen up in the midst of the disciples, said, (the multitude also of the names at the same place was, as it were, an hundred and twenty,)
- 16** Brødre! Det skriftord måtte oppfylles som den Hellige Ånd forut talte ved Davids munn om Judas, som blev veiviser for dem som grep Jesus;  
"Brothers, it was necessary that this Scripture should be fulfilled, which the Holy Spirit spoke before by the mouth of David concerning Judas, who was guide to those who took Jesus.  
`Men, brethren, it behoved this Writing that it be fulfilled that beforehand the Holy Spirit spake through the mouth of David, concerning Judas, who became guide to those who took Jesus,
- 17** han var jo regnet blandt oss og fikk del i denne tjeneste.  
For he was numbered with us, and received his portion in this ministry.  
because he was numbered among us, and did receive the share in this ministraton,

- 18** Han kjøpte sig nu en aker for lønnen for sin ugjerning, og han styrtet ned og brast itu, og alle hans innvoller veltet ut,  
Now this man obtained a field with the reward for his wickedness, and falling headlong, his body burst open, and all his intestines gushed out.  
this one, indeed, then, purchased a field out of the reward of unrighteousness, and falling headlong, burst asunder in the midst, and all his bowels gushed forth,
- 19** og det blev vitterlig for alle dem som bor i Jerusalem, så at hin aker på deres eget mål fikk navnet Hakeldama, det er blodaker.  
It became known to everyone who lived in Jerusalem that in their language that field was called `Akeldama,` that is, `The field of blood.`  
and it became known to all those dwelling in Jerusalem, insomuch that that place is called, in their proper dialect, Aceldama, that is, field of blood,
- 20** For det er skrevet i Salmenes bok: Hans bolig bli øde, og ingen bo der, og: La en annen få hans embede!  
For it is written in the book of Psalms, `Let his habitation be made desolate, Let no one dwell therein,` and, `Let another take his office.`  
for it hath been written in the book of Psalms: Let his lodging-place become desolate, and let no one be dwelling in it, and his oversight let another take.
- 21** Derfor bør en av de menn som vandret sammen med oss i all den tid den Herre Jesus gikk inn og ut hos oss,  
Of the men therefore who have accompanied us all the time that the Lord Jesus went in and went out among us,  
`It behoveth, therefore, of the men who did go with us during all the time in which the Lord Jesus went in and went out among us,
- 22** like fra sin dåp ved Johannes inntil den dag da han blev optatt fra oss en av disse bør sammen med oss bli vidne om hans opstandelse.  
beginning from the baptism of John, to the day that he was received up from us, of these must one become a witness with us of his resurrection."  
beginning from the baptism of John, unto the day in which he was received up from us, one of these to become with us a witness of his rising again.`
- 23** De stilte da frem to, Josef, som kaltes Barsabbas, med tilnavnet Justus, og Mattias.  
They put forward two, Joseph called Barsabbas, who was surnamed Justus, and Matthias.  
And they set two, Joseph called Barsabas, who was surnamed Justus, and Matthias,
- 24** Og de bad således: Du, Herre, som kjenner alles hjerter! vis oss hvem du har utvalgt av disse to  
They prayed, and said, "You, Lord, who know the hearts of all men, show which one of these two you have chosen  
and having prayed, they said, `Thou, Lord, who art knowing the heart of all, shew which one thou didst choose of these two

- 25** til å få del i denne tjeneste og apostelgjerning som Judas gikk bort fra for å gå til sitt eget sted!  
to take part in this ministry and apostleship from which Judas fell away, that he might go to his own place."  
to receive the share of this ministration and apostleship, from which Judas, by transgression, did fall, to go on to his proper place;`
- 26** Så kastet de lodd mellom dem, og loddet falt på Mattias, og han blev regnet sammen med de elleve apostler.  
They drew lots for them, and the lot fell on Matthias, and he was numbered with the eleven apostles.  
and they gave their lots, and the lot fell upon Matthias, and he was numbered with the eleven apostles.
- 1** Og da pinsefestens dag var kommet, var de alle samlet på samme sted.  
Now when the day of Pentecost had come, they were all with one accord in one place.  
And in the day of the Pentecost being fulfilled, they were all with one accord at the same place,
- 2** Og med ett kom det en lyd fra himmelen som av et fremfarende veldig vær og fylte hele huset der de satt.  
Suddenly there came from the sky a sound like the rushing of a mighty wind, and it filled all the house where they were sitting.  
and there came suddenly out of the heaven a sound as of a bearing violent breath, and it filled all the house where they were sitting,
- 3** Og det viste sig for dem tunger likesom av ild, som skilte sig og satte sig på enhver av dem.  
Tongues like fire appeared and were distributed to them, and it sat on each one of them.  
and there appeared to them divided tongues, as it were of fire; it sat also upon each one of them,
- 4** Da blev de alle fylt med den Hellige Ånd, og de begynte å tale med andre tunger, alt efter som Ånden gav dem å tale.  
They were all filled with the Holy Spirit, and began to speak with other languages, as the Spirit gave them the ability to speak.  
and they were all filled with the Holy Spirit, and began to speak with other tongues, according as the Spirit was giving them to declare.
- 5** Nu bodde det i Jerusalem jøder, gudfryktige menn fra alle folkeslag under himmelen.  
Now there were dwelling at Jerusalem Jews, devout men, from every nation under the sky.  
And there were dwelling in Jerusalem Jews, devout men from every nation of those under the heaven,

- 6** Da nu denne lyd kom, strømmet hopen sammen og blev forvirret, fordi de hørte dem tale enhver på sitt eget mål;  
When this sound was heard, the multitude came together, and were bewildered, because everyone heard them speaking in his own language.  
and the rumour of this having come, the multitude came together, and was confounded, because they were each one hearing them speaking in his proper dialect,
- 7** og de blev forferdet og undret sig, og sa: Men er ikke alle disse som taler, galileere?  
They were all amazed and marveled, saying to one another, "Behold, aren't all these who speak Galileans?  
and they were all amazed, and did wonder, saying one unto another, `Lo, are not all these who are speaking Galileans?
- 8** Hvorledes går det da til at vi alle hører vårt eget mål, som vi er født i,  
How do we hear, everyone in our own native language?  
and how do we hear, each in our proper dialect, in which we were born?
- 9** vi partere og medere og elamitter, og vi som bor i Mesopotamia og Judea og Kappadokia, Pontus og Asia,  
Parthians, Medes, Elamites, and people from Mesopotamia, Judea, Cappadocia, Pontus, Asia,  
Parthians, and Medes, and Elamites, and those dwelling in Mesopotamia, in Judea also, and Cappadocia, Pontus, and Asia,
- 10** Frygia og Pamfyllia, Egypten og landskapene i Libya ved Kyrene, og vi tilreisende fra Rom, Phrygia, Pamphylia, Egypt, the parts of Libya around Cyrene, visitors from Rome, both Jews and proselytes,  
Phrygia also, and Pamphylia, Egypt, and the parts of Libya, that [are] along Cyrene, and the strangers of Rome, both Jews and proselytes,
- 11** både jøder og tilhengere av jødernes tro, kretere og arabere: vi hører dem tale om Guds store gjerninger på våre tungemål?  
Cretans and Arabians: we hear them speaking in our languages the mighty works of God!"  
Cretes and Arabians, we did hear them speaking in our tongues the great things of God.`
- 12** Men de blev alle forferdet og var rådvile, og de sa til hverandre: Hvad kan dette være?  
They were all amazed, and were perplexed, saying one to another, "What does this  
And they were all amazed, and were in doubt, saying one unto another, `What would this wish to be?`
- 13** Men andre sa spottende: De er fulle av søt vin!  
Others, mocking, said, "They are filled with new wine."  
and others mocking said, -- `They are full of sweet wine;`

- 14** Da stod Peter frem med de elleve, og løftet sin røst og talte til dem: I jødiske menn og alle I som bor i Jerusalem! Dette være eder vitterlig, og lån øre til mine ord!  
But Peter, standing up with the eleven, lifted up his voice, and spoke out to them, "You men of Judea, and all you who dwell at Jerusalem, let this be known to you, and listen to my words.  
and Peter having stood up with the eleven, lifted up his voice and declared to them, `Men, Jews! and all those dwelling in Jerusalem, let this be known to you, and harken to my sayings,
- 15** For disse er ikke drukne, således som I mener; det er jo bare den tredje time på dagen;  
For these aren't drunken, as you suppose, seeing it is only the third hour of the day.  
for these are not drunken, as ye take it up, for it is the third hour of the day.
- 16** men dette er det som er sagt ved profeten Joel:  
But this is what has been spoken through the prophet Joel:  
`But this is that which hath been spoken through the prophet Joel:
- 17** Og det skal skje i de siste dager, sier Gud, da vil jeg utgyde av min Ånd over alt kjød, og eders sønner og eders døtre skal tale profetiske ord, og eders unge menn skal se syner, og eders oldinger ha drømmer;  
`It will be in the last days, says God, I will pour forth of my Spirit on all flesh. Your sons and your daughters will prophesy. Your young men will see visions. Your old men will dream dreams.  
And it shall be in the last days, saith God, I will pour out of My Spirit upon all flesh, and your sons and your daughters shall prophesy, and your young men shall see visions, and your old men shall dream dreams;
- 18** ja, endog over mine træler og over mine trælkvinner vil jeg i hine dager utgyde av min Ånd, og de skal tale profetiske ord.  
Yes, and on my servants and on my handmaidens in those days, I will pour out my Spirit, and they will prophesy.  
and also upon My men-servants, and upon My maid-servants, in those days, I will pour out of My Spirit, and they shall prophesy;
- 19** Og jeg vil la under skje på himmelen i det høie, og tegn på jorden i det lave: blod og ild og røkskyer;  
I will show wonders in the the sky above, And signs on the earth beneath; Blood, and fire, and billows of smoke.  
and I will give wonders in the heaven above, and signs upon the earth beneath -- blood, and fire, and vapour of smoke,
- 20** solen skal bli til mørke og månen til blod, før Herrens dag kommer, den store og herlige.  
The sun will be turned into darkness, And the moon into blood, Before the great and glorious day of the Lord comes.  
the sun shall be turned to darkness, and the moon to blood, before the coming of the day of the Lord -- the great and illustrious;

- 21** Og det skal skje: Hver den som påkaller Herrens navn, han skal bli frelst.  
It will be, that whoever will call on the name of the Lord will be saved.  
and it shall be, every one -- whoever shall call upon the name of the Lord, he shall be saved.
- 22** Israelittiske menn! hør disse ord: Jesus fra Nasaret, en mann som var blitt utpekt for eder av Gud ved kraftige gjerninger og under og tegn, som Gud gjorde ved ham midt iblandt eder, således som I selv vet,  
"You men of Israel, hear these words. Jesus of Nazareth, a man approved by God to you by mighty works and wonders and signs which God did by him in the midst of you, even as you yourselves know,  
`Men, Israelites! hear these words, Jesus the Nazarene, a man approved of God among you by mighty works, and wonders, and signs, that God did through him in the midst of you, according as also ye yourselves have known;
- 23** han som blev forrådt etter Guds besluttede råd og forutviden, ham slo I ihjel, idet I naglet ham til korset ved urettferdiges hender;  
him, being delivered up by the determined counsel and foreknowledge of God, you have taken by the hand of lawless men, crucified and killed;  
this one, by the determinate counsel and foreknowledge of God, being given out, having taken by lawless hands, having crucified -- ye did slay;
- 24** men Gud opreiste ham, idet han løste dødens veer, eftersom det ikke var mulig at han kunde holdes av den.  
whom God raised up, having freed him from the agony of death, because it was not possible that he should be held by it.  
whom God did raise up, having loosed the pains of the death, because it was not possible for him to be held by it,
- 25** For David sier om ham: Jeg hadde alltid Herren for mine øine, for han er ved min høire hånd, forat jeg ikke skal røkkes;  
For David says concerning him, `I saw the Lord always before my face, For he is on my right hand, that I should not be moved.  
for David saith in regard to him: I foresaw the Lord always before me -- because He is on my right hand -- that I may not be moved;
- 26** derfor gledet mitt hjerte sig og min tunge jublet, ja endog mitt kjød skal legge sig til hvile med håp;  
Therefore my heart was glad, and my tongue rejoiced. Moreover my flesh also will dwell in hope;  
because of this was my heart cheered, and my tongue was glad, and yet -- my flesh also shall rest on hope,
- 27** for du skal ikke forlate min sjel i dødsriket, ei heller skal du overgi din hellige til å se tilintetgjørelse;  
Because you will not leave my soul in Hades, Neither will you allow your Holy One to see decay.  
because Thou wilt not leave my soul to hades, nor wilt Thou give Thy Kind One to see corruption;



- 28** du kunngjorde mig livets veier, du skal fylle mig med glede for ditt åsyn.  
You made known to me the ways of life. You will make me full of gladness with your presence.  
Thou didst make known to me ways of life, Thou shalt fill me with joy with Thy countenance.
- 29** Brødre! la mig få lov til å tale med frimodighet til eder om patriarken David, at han både døde og blev begravet, og hans grav er iblandt oss den dag idag;  
"Brothers, I may tell you freely of the patriarch David, that he both died and was buried, and his tomb is with us to this day.  
`Men, brethren! it is permitted to speak with freedom unto you concerning the patriarch David, that he both died and was buried, and his tomb is among us unto this day;
- 30** da han nu var en profet og visste at Gud med en ed hadde tilsvoret ham at av hans lends frukt vilde han sette en på hans trone,  
Therefore, being a prophet, and knowing that God had sworn with an oath to him that of the fruit of his body, according to the flesh, he would raise up the Christ to sit on his throne,  
a prophet, therefore, being, and knowing that with an oath God did swear to him, out of the fruit of his loins, according to the flesh, to raise up the Christ, to sit upon his throne,
- 31** så var det om Messias' opstandelse han fremsynt talte det ord at han ikke blev forlatt i dødsriket, ei heller så hans kjød tilintetgjørelse.  
he foreseeing this spoke about the resurrection of the Christ, that neither was his soul left in Hades, nor did his flesh see decay.  
having foreseen, he did speak concerning the rising again of the Christ, that his soul was not left to hades, nor did his flesh see corruption.
- 32** Denne Jesus opreiste Gud, som vi alle er vidner om.  
This Jesus God raised up, whereof we all are witnesses.  
`This Jesus did God raise up, of which we are all witnesses;
- 33** Efterat han nu er ophøiet ved Guds høire hånd og av sin Fader har fått den Hellige Ånd, som var lovt, så utgjød han dette som I både ser og hører.  
Being therefore exalted by the right hand of God, and having received from the Father the promise of the Holy Spirit, he has poured forth this, which you now see and hear.  
at the right hand then of God having been exalted -- also the promise of the Holy Spirit having received from the Father -- he was shedding forth this, which now ye see and hear;
- 34** For David fór ikke op til himmelen, men han sier selv: Herren sa til min herre: Sett dig ved min høire hånd,  
For David didn't ascend into the heavens, but he says himself, `The Lord said to my Lord,  
"Sit by my right hand,  
for David did not go up to the heavens, and he saith himself: The Lord saith to my lord, Sit thou at my right hand,
- 35** til jeg får lagt dine fiender til skammel for dine føtter!  
Until I make your enemies the footstool of your feet."  
till I make thy foes thy footstool;

- 36** Så skal da hele Israels hus vite for visst at Gud har gjort ham både til Herre og til Messias, denne Jesus som I korsfestet.  
"Let all the house of Israel therefore know assuredly that God has made him both Lord and Christ, this Jesus whom you crucified."  
assuredly, therefore, let all the house of Israel know, that both Lord and Christ did God make him -- this Jesus whom ye did crucify.`
- 37** Men da de hørte dette, stakk det dem i hjertet, og de sa til Peter og de andre apostler: Hva skal vi gjøre, brødre?  
Now when they heard this, they were cut to the heart, and said to Peter and the rest of the apostles, "Brothers, what will we do?"  
And having heard, they were pricked to the heart; they say also to Peter, and to the rest of the apostles, `What shall we do, men, brethren?`
- 38** Peter sa da til dem: Omvend eder, og enhver av eder la sig døpe på Jesu Kristi navn til syndenes forlatelse, så skal I få den Hellige Ånds gave!  
Peter said to them, "Repent, and be baptized, everyone of you, in the name of Jesus Christ for the forgiveness of sins, and you will receive the gift of the Holy Spirit.  
and Peter said unto them, `Reform, and be baptized each of you on the name of Jesus Christ, to remission of sins, and ye shall receive the gift of the Holy Spirit,
- 39** For løftet hører eder til og eders barn og alle dem som er langt borte, så mange som Herren vår Gud kaller til.  
For to you is the promise, and to your children, and to all who are far off, even as many as the Lord our God will call to himself."  
for to you is the promise, and to your children, and to all those afar off, as many as the Lord our God shall call.`
- 40** Og med flere andre ord vidnet han og formante dem, idet han sa: La eder frelse fra denne vanartede slekt!  
With many other words he testified, and exhorted them, saying, "Save yourselves from this crooked generation!"  
Also with many more other words he was testifying and exhorting, saying, `Be saved from this perverse generation;`
- 41** De som nu tok imot hans ord, blev døpt, og det blev på den dag lagt til omkring tre tusen sjeler.  
Then those who gladly received his word were baptized. There were added that day about three thousand souls.  
then those, indeed, who did gladly receive his word were baptized, and there were added on that day, as it were, three thousand souls,
- 42** Og de holdt trolig fast ved apostlenes lære og ved samfundet, ved brøds-brytelsen og ved bønnene.  
They continued steadfastly in the apostles` teaching and fellowship, in the breaking of bread, and prayer.  
and they were continuing stedfastly in the teaching of the apostles, and the fellowship, and the breaking of the bread, and the prayers.

- 43** Og det kom frykt over hver sjel, og mange under og tegn blev gjort ved apostlene.  
Fear came on every soul, and many wonders and signs were done through the apostles.  
And fear came on every soul, many wonders also and signs were being done through the apostles,
- 44** Og alle de troende holdt sig sammen og hadde alt felles,  
All who believed were together, and had all things common.  
and all those believing were at the same place, and had all things common,
- 45** og sine eiendeler og sitt gods solgte de og delte det ut til alle, efter som nogen hadde trang til,  
They sold their possessions and goods, and distributed them to all, according as anyone had need.  
and the possessions and the goods they were selling, and were parting them to all, according as any one had need.
- 46** og idet de samdrektig hver dag stadig søkte templet og brøt brødet hjemme, nøt de sin mat med fryd og hjertets enfold,  
Day by day, continuing steadfastly with one accord in the temple, and breaking bread at home, they took their food with gladness and singleness of heart,  
Daily also continuing with one accord in the temple, breaking also at every house bread, they were partaking of food in gladness and simplicity of heart,
- 47** idet de lovet Gud og hadde yndest hos hele folket. Og Herren la hver dag dem som lot sig frelse, til menigheten.  
praising God, and having favor with all the people. The Lord added to the assembly day by day those who were being saved.  
praising God, and having favour with all the people, and the Lord was adding those being saved every day to the assembly.
- 1** Men Peter og Johannes gikk sammen op i templet ved bønnens time, som var den niende.  
Peter and John were going up into the temple at the hour of prayer, the ninth hour.  
And Peter and John were going up at the same time to the temple, at the hour of the prayer, the ninth [hour],
- 2** Og det blev båret frem en mann som var vanfør fra mors liv av, og som de daglig la ved den tempeldør som kalles den fagre, for å be dem som gikk inn i templet, om almisse.  
A certain man who was lame from his mother's womb was being carried, whom they laid daily at the door of the temple which is called Beautiful, to ask alms of those who entered into the temple.  
and a certain man, being lame from the womb of his mother, was being carried, whom they were laying every day at the gate of the temple, called Beautiful, to ask a kindness from those entering into the temple,
- 3** Da han så Peter og Johannes som vilde gå inn i templet, bad han om å få en almisse.  
Seeing Peter and John about to go into the temple, he asked to receive alms.  
who, having seen Peter and John about to go into the temple, was begging to receive a kindness.

- 4 Men Peter så skarpt på ham sammen med Johannes og sa: Se på oss!  
Peter, fastening his eyes on him, with John, said, "Look at us."  
And Peter, having looked stedfastly toward him with John, said, `Look toward us;`**
- 5 Han gav da akt på dem, for han ventet å få noget av dem.  
He listened to them, expecting to receive something from them.  
and he was giving heed to them, looking to receive something from them;**
- 6 Men Peter sa: Sølv og gull eier jeg ikke; men det jeg har, det gir jeg dig: I Jesu Kristi,  
nasareerens navn - stå op og gå!  
But Peter said, "Silver and gold have I none, but what I have, that I give you. In the name  
of Jesus Christ of Nazareth, rise and walk!"  
and Peter said, `Silver and gold I have none, but what I have, that I give to thee; in the  
name of Jesus Christ of Nazareth, rise up and be walking.`**
- 7 Så grep han ham ved den høire hånd og reiste ham op,  
He took him by the right hand, and raised him up. Immediately his feet and his ankle  
bones received strength.  
And having seized him by the right hand, he raised [him] up, and presently his feet and  
ankles were strengthened,**
- 8 og straks fikk hans føtter og ankler styrke, og han sprang op og stod og gikk omkring, og  
han fulgte med dem inn i templet, og gikk omkring der og sprang og lovet Gud.  
Leaping up, he stood, and began to walk. He entered with them into the temple, walking,  
leaping, and praising God.  
and springing up, he stood, and was walking, and did enter with them into the temple,  
walking and springing, and praising God;**
- 9 Og hele folket så ham gå omkring og love Gud,  
All the people saw him walking and praising God.  
and all the people saw him walking and praising God,**
- 10 og de kjente ham, de så at han var den som satt der ved den fagre tempeldør for å få  
almisse, og de blev fulle av forundring og redsel over det som var vederfaret ham.  
They recognized him, that it was he who sat begging for alms at the Beautiful Gate of the  
temple. They were filled with wonder and amazement at that which had happened to him.  
they were knowing him also that this it was who for a kindness was sitting at the  
Beautiful gate of the temple, and they were filled with wonder and amazement at what  
hath happened to him.**
- 11 Mens han nu holdt sig nær til Peter og Johannes, strømmet hele folket i forundring  
sammen om dem ved den buegang som kalles Salomos buegang.  
As the lame man who was healed held Peter and John, all the people ran together to them  
in the porch that is called Solomon`s, greatly wondering.  
And at the lame man who was healed holding Peter and John, all the people ran together  
unto them in the porch called Solomon`s -- greatly amazed,**

- 12** Da Peter så dette, svarte han folket: Israelittiske menn! Hvorfor undrer I eder over dette? eller hvorfor stirrer I på oss som om vi av vår egen kraft eller gudsfrykt hadde gjort at han går omkring?  
When Peter saw it, he answered to the people, "You men of Israel, why do you marvel at this man? Why do you fasten your eyes on us, as though by our own power or godliness we had made him walk?  
and Peter having seen, answered unto the people, `Men, Israelites! why wonder ye at this? or on us why look ye so earnestly, as if by our own power or piety we have made him to walk?
- 13** Abrahams og Isaks og Jakobs Gud, våre fedres Gud, har herliggjort sin tjener Jesus, ham som I forrånkte og fornektet for Pilatus da han dømte at han skulde løslates;  
The God of Abraham, Isaac, and Jacob, the God of our fathers, has glorified his Servant Jesus, whom you delivered up, and denied before the face of Pilate, when he had determined to release him.  
`The God of Abraham, and of Isaac, and of Jacob, the God of our fathers, did glorify His child Jesus, whom ye delivered up, and denied him in the presence of Pilate, he having given judgment to release [him],
- 14** men I fornektet den hellige og rettferdige og bad at en morder måtte gis eder,  
But you denied the Holy and Righteous One, and asked for a murderer to be granted to and ye the Holy and Righteous One did deny, and desired a man -- a murderer -- to be granted to you,
- 15** men livets høvding drepte I, ham som Gud opvakte fra de døde, som vi er vidner om.  
and killed the Prince of life, whom God raised from the dead, whereof we are witnesses. and the Prince of the life ye did kill, whom God did raise out of the dead, of which we are witnesses;
- 16** Og ved troen på hans navn har hans navn styrket denne mann som I ser og kjenner, og troen som virkedes ved ham, har gitt ham denne fulle førlighet for eders alles øine.  
By faith in his name has his name made this man strong, whom you see and know. Yes, the faith which is through him has given him this perfect soundness in the presence of you all.  
and on the faith of his name, this one whom ye see and have known, his name made strong, even the faith that [is] through him did give to him this perfect soundness before you all.
- 17** Og nu, brødre! jeg vet at I gjorde det i uvitenhet, likesom eders rådsherrer;  
"Now, brothers, I know that you did this in ignorance, as did also your rulers.  
`And now, brethren, I have known that through ignorance ye did [it], as also your rulers;
- 18** men Gud opfylte på denne måte det som han forut forkynte ved alle profetenes munn, at hans Messias skulde lide.  
But the things which God announced by the mouth of all his prophets, that Christ should suffer, he thus fulfilled.  
and God, what things before He had declared through the mouth of all His prophets, that the Christ should suffer, He did thus fulfil;

- 19** Så fatt da et annet sinn og vend om, forat eders synder må bli utslettet, så husvalelsens tider kan komme fra Herrens åsyn,  
Repent therefore, and turn again, that your sins may be blotted out, that so there may come times of refreshing from the presence of the Lord,  
reform ye, therefore, and turn back, for your sins being blotted out, that times of refreshing may come from the presence of the Lord,
- 20** og han kan sende den for eder utkårede Messias, Jesus,  
and that he may send Christ Jesus, who was ordained for you before,  
and He may send Jesus Christ who before hath been preached to you,
- 21** som himmelen skal huse inntil de tider da alt det blir gjenoprettet som Gud har talt om ved sine hellige profeters munn fra eldgamle dager av.  
whom the heaven must receive until the times of restoration of all things, whereof God spoke by the mouth of his holy prophets that have been from ancient times.  
whom it behoveth heaven, indeed, to receive till times of a restitution of all things, of which God spake through the mouth of all His holy prophets from the age.
- 22** Moses har jo sagt: En profet, likesom mig, skal Herren eders Gud opreise eder av eders brødre; ham skal I høre i alt det som han taler til eder;  
For Moses indeed said to the fathers, `The Lord God will raise up a prophet to you from among your brothers, like me. You will listen to him in all things whatever he says to you.  
`For Moses, indeed, unto the fathers said -- A prophet to you shall the Lord your God raise up out of your brethren, like to me; him shall ye hear in all things, as many as he may speak unto you;
- 23** og det skal skje: Hver sjel som ikke hører denne profet, skal utryddes av folket.  
It will be, that every soul that will not listen to that prophet will be utterly destroyed from among the people.`  
and it shall be, every soul that may not hear that prophet shall be utterly destroyed out of the people;
- 24** Men også alle profetene fra Samuel av og derefter, så mange som har talt, har også forkynt om disse dager.  
Yes, and all the prophets from Samuel and those who followed after, as many as have spoken, they also told of these days.  
and also all the prophets from Samuel and those following in order, as many as spake, did also foretell of these days.
- 25** I er barn av profetene og av den pakt som Gud gjorde med våre fedre da han sa til Abraham: Og i din ætt skal alle jordens slekter velsignes.  
You are the sons of the prophets, and of the covenant which God made with our fathers, saying to Abraham, `In your seed will all the families of the earth be blessed.`  
`Ye are sons of the prophets, and of the covenant that God made unto our fathers, saying unto Abraham: And in thy seed shall be blessed all the families of the earth;

- 26** I var de første som Gud sendte sin tjener til, da han lot ham fremstå forat han skulde velsigne eder, idet enhver av eder vender sig bort fra sin ondskap.  
God, having raised up his servant, Jesus, sent him to you first, to bless you, in turning away everyone of you from your wickedness."  
to you first, God, having raised up His child Jesus, did send him, blessing you, in the turning away of each one from your evil ways.
- 1** Men mens de talte til folket, kom prestene og høvedsmannen for tempelvakten og sadduseerne over dem;  
As they spoke to the people, the priests and the captain of the temple and the Sadducees came to them,  
And as they are speaking unto the people, there came to them the priests, and the magistrate of the temple, and the Sadducees --
- 2** de harmedes over at de lærte folket og forkynte i Jesus opstandelsen fra de døde,  
being upset because they taught the people and proclaimed in Jesus the resurrection from the dead.  
being grieved because of their teaching the people, and preaching in Jesus the rising again out of the dead --
- 3** og de la hånd på dem og satte dem i fengsel til den næste dag; for det var alt aften.  
They laid hands on them, and put them in custody until the next day, for it was now evening.  
and they laid hands upon them, and did put them in custody unto the morrow, for it was evening already;
- 4** Men mange av dem som hadde hørt ordet, kom til troen, og tallet på mennene blev omkring fem tusen.  
But many of those who heard the word believed, and the number of the men came to be about five thousand.  
and many of those hearing the word did believe, and the number of the men became, as it were, five thousand.
- 5** Dagen efter skjedde det da at deres rådsherrer og eldste og skriftlærde samlet sig i Jerusalem,  
It happened in the morning, that their rulers, elders, and scribes were gathered together in Jerusalem.  
And it came to pass upon the morrow, there were gathered together of them the rulers, and elders, and scribes, to Jerusalem,
- 6** og med dem ypperstepresten Annas og Kaifas og Johannes og Aleksander og så mange som var av yppersteprestelig ætt,  
Annas the high priest was there, with Caiaphas, John, Alexander, and as many as were relatives of the high priest.  
and Annas the chief priest, and Caiaphas, and John, and Alexander, and as many as were of the kindred of the chief priest,

- 7** og de stilte dem frem midt iblandt sig og spurte dem: Ved hvilken kraft eller ved hvilket navn gjorde I dette?  
When they had stood them in the midst, they inquired, "By what power, or in what name, have you done this?"  
and having set them in the midst, they were inquiring, `In what power, or in what name did ye do this?`
- 8** Da sa Peter til dem, fylt av den Hellige Ånd: I folkets rådsherrer og Israels eldste!  
Then Peter, filled with the Holy Spirit, said to them, "You rulers of the people, and elders of Israel,  
Then Peter, having been filled with the Holy Spirit, said unto them: `Rulers of the people, and elders of Israel,
- 9** Når vi idag blir tatt i forhør for en velgjerning mot et sykt menneske, om hvad han er helbredet ved,  
if we are examined today concerning a good deed done to a crippled man, by what means this man has been healed,  
if we to-day are examined concerning the good deed to the ailing man, by whom he hath been saved,
- 10** da være det vitterlig for eder alle og for hele Israels folk at ved Jesu Kristi, nasareerens navn, han som I korsfestet, han som Gud opvakte fra de døde, ved ham står denne helbredet for eders øine.  
be it known to you all, and to all the people of Israel, that in the name of Jesus Christ of Nazareth, whom you crucified, whom God raised from the dead, in him does this man stand here before you whole.  
be it known to all of you, and to all the people of Israel, that in the name of Jesus Christ of Nazareth, whom ye did crucify, whom God did raise out of the dead, in him hath this one stood by before you whole.
- 11** Han er den sten som blev forkastet av eder, I bygningsmenn, men som er blitt hjørnstenen.  
He is `the stone which was regarded as worthless by you, the builders, which was made the head of the corner.`  
`This is the stone that was set at nought by you -- the builders, that became head of a corner;
- 12** Og det er ikke frelse i nogen annen; for det er heller ikke noget annet navn under himmelen, gitt blandt mennesker, ved hvilket vi skal bli frelst.  
There is salvation in none other, for neither is there any other name under heaven, that is given among men, in which we must be saved!"  
and there is not salvation in any other, for there is no other name under the heaven that hath been given among men, in which it behoveth us to be saved.`



- 13** Men da de så Peters og Johannes' frimodighet og fikk vite at de var ulærde og lege menn, undret de sig, og de kjente dem igjen, at de hadde vært med Jesus;  
Now when they saw the boldness of Peter and John, and had perceived that they were unlearned and ignorant men, they marveled. They recognized that they had been with Jesus.  
And beholding the openness of Peter and John, and having perceived that they are men unlettered and plebeian, they were wondering -- they were taking knowledge also of them that with Jesus they had been --
- 14** og da de så mannen stå ved deres side, han som var blitt helbredet, kunde de ikke si imot.  
Seeing the man who was healed standing with them, they could say nothing against it. and seeing the man standing with them who hath been healed, they had nothing to say against [it],
- 15** De bød dem da gå ut fra rådet, og de rådførte sig med hverandre og sa:  
But when they had commanded them to go aside out of the council, they conferred among themselves,  
and having commanded them to go away out of the sanhedrim, they took counsel with one another,
- 16** Hva skal vi gjøre med disse mennesker? for at et vitteleg tegn er gjort ved dem, det er åpenbart for alle som bor i Jerusalem, og det kan vi ikke nekte.  
saying, "What will we do to these men? Because indeed a notable miracle has been done through them, as can be plainly seen by all who dwell in Jerusalem, and we can't deny it. saying, `What shall we do to these men? because that, indeed, a notable sign hath been done through them, to all those dwelling in Jerusalem [is] manifest, and we are not able to deny [it];
- 17** Men forat det ikke skal utbrede sig mere blandt folket, så la oss alvorlig true dem til ikke mere å tale i dette navn til noget menneske!  
But so that this spreads no further among the people, let's threaten them, that from now on they don't speak to anyone in this name."  
but that it may spread no further toward the people, let us strictly threaten them no more to speak in this name to any man.`
- 18** Så kalte de dem inn og bød dem at de aldeles ikke skulde tale eller lære i Jesu navn.  
They called them, and charged them not to speak at all nor teach in the name of Jesus. And having called them, they charged them not to speak at all, nor to teach, in the name of Jesus,
- 19** Men Peter og Johannes svarte dem: Døm selv om det er rett i Guds øine å lyde eder mere enn Gud!  
But Peter and John answered them, "Whether it is right in the sight of God to listen to you rather than to God, judge for yourselves,  
and Peter and John answering unto them said, `Whether it is righteous before God to hearken to you rather than to God, judge ye;

- 20** for vi kan ikke la være å tale om det som vi har sett og hørt.  
for we can't help telling the things which we saw and heard."  
for we cannot but speak what we did see and hear.`
- 21** De truet dem da enn mere, og så lot de dem gå, da de for folkets skyld ikke fant nogen råd til å straffe dem; for alle priste Gud for det som var skjedd;  
They, when they had further threatened them, let them go, finding no way to punish them, because of the people; for everyone glorified God for that which was done.  
And they having further threatened [them], let them go, finding nothing how they may punish them, because of the people, because all were glorifying God for that which hath been done,
- 22** for han var mere enn firti år gammel den mann som dette helbredelsestegn hadde hendt med.  
For the man was more than forty years old, on whom this miracle of healing was performed.  
  
for above forty years of age was the man upon whom had been done this sign of the healing.
- 23** Da de nu var løslatt, kom de til sine egne og fortalte dem alt det yppersteprestene og de eldste hadde sagt til dem.  
Being let go, they came to their own company, and reported all that the chief priests and the elders had said to them.  
And being let go, they went unto their own friends, and declared whatever the chief priests and the elders said unto them,
- 24** Da de hørte det, løftet de samdrektig sin røst til Gud og sa: Herre! du som gjorde himmelen og jorden og havet og alt det som i dem er,  
They, when they heard it, lifted up their voice to God with one accord, and said, "O Lord, you are God, who made the heaven, the earth, the sea, and all that is in them;  
and they having heard, with one accord did lift up the voice unto God, and said, `Lord, thou [art] God, who didst make the heaven, and the earth, and the sea, and all that [are] in them,
- 25** du som ved din tjener Davids munn sa: Hvorfor fnyste hedningene og grundet folkene på det som fåfengt er?  
who by the mouth of your servant, David, said, `Why do the nations rage, And the peoples plot a vain thing?  
who, through the mouth of David thy servant, did say, Why did nations rage, and peoples meditate vain things?
- 26** Jordens konger steg frem, og høvdingene samlet sig sammen mot Herren og mot hans salvede -  
The kings of the earth take a stand, And the rulers take council together, Against the Lord, and against his Christ.`  
the kings of the earth stood up, and the rulers were gathered together against the Lord and against His Christ;

- 27** ja i sannhet, i denne by samlet de sig mot din hellige tjener Jesus, som du salvet, både Herodes og Pontius Pilatus med hedningene og Israels folk,  
For truly, in this city against your holy servant, Jesus, whom you anointed, both Herod and Pontius Pilate, with the Gentiles and the people of Israel, were gathered together for gathered together of a truth against Thy holy child Jesus, whom Thou didst anoint, were both Herod and Pontius Pilate, with nations and peoples of Israel,
- 28** for å gjøre det som din hånd og ditt råd forut hadde besluttet skulde skje.  
to do whatever your hand and your council foreordained to happen.  
to do whatever Thy hand and Thy counsel did determine before to come to pass.
- 29** Og nu, Herre! hold øie med deres trusler, og gi dine tjenere å tale ditt ord med all frimodighet,  
Now, Lord, look at their threats, and grant to your servants to speak your word with all boldness,  
`And now, Lord, look upon their threatenings, and grant to Thy servants with all freedom to speak Thy word,
- 30** idet du rekker din hånd ut til helbredelse og til tegn og undergjæringer ved din hellige tjener Jesu navn.  
while you stretch forth your hand to heal; and that signs and wonders may be done through the name of your holy Servant Jesus."  
in the stretching forth of Thy hand, for healing, and signs, and wonders, to come to pass through the name of Thy holy child Jesus.`
- 31** Og da de hadde bedt, skalv det sted hvor de var samlet, og de blev alle fylt med den Hellige And, og de talte Guds ord med frimodighet.  
When they had prayed, the place was shaken where they were gathered together. They were all filled with the Holy Spirit, and they spoke the word of God with boldness.  
And they having prayed, the place was shaken in which they were gathered together, and they were all filled with the Holy Spirit, and were speaking the word of God with freedom,
- 32** Men hele flokken av dem som var kommet til troen, hadde ett hjerte og en sjel, og ikke en sa om noget av sitt gods at det var hans eget de hadde alt felles.  
The multitude of those who believed were of one heart and soul. Not one of them claimed that anything of the things which he possessed was his own, but they had all things common.  
and of the multitude of those who did believe the heart and the soul was one, and not one was saying that anything of the things he had was his own, but all things were to them in common.
- 33** Og med stor kraft bar apostlene frem vidnesbyrdet om den Herre Jesu opstandelse, og det var stor nåde over dem alle.  
With great power, the apostles gave their testimony of the resurrection of the Lord Jesus. Great grace was on them all.  
And with great power were the apostles giving the testimony to the rising again of the Lord Jesus, great grace also was on them all,

- 34** For det var heller ikke nogen trengende iblandt dem; for alle som eide akreer eller hus, solgte dem og bar frem verdien av det de hadde solgt,  
For neither was there among them any who lacked, for as many as were owners of lands or houses sold them, and brought the prices of the things that were sold,  
for there was not any one among them who did lack, for as many as were possessors of fields, or houses, selling [them], were bringing the prices of the thing sold,
- 35** og la det for apostlenes føtter, og det blev delt ut til enhver efter som han hadde trang til.  
and laid them at the apostles` feet, and distribution was made to each, according as anyone had need.  
and were laying them at the feet of the apostles, and distribution was being made to each according as any one had need.
- 36** Og Josef, som av apostlene hadde fått tilnavnet Barnabas, det er utlagt: formaningens sønn, en levitt, født på Kypem,  
Joses, who by the apostles was surnamed Barnabas (which is, being interpreted, Son of Exhortation), a Levite, a man of Cyprus by race,  
And Joses, who was surnamed by the apostles Barnabas -- which is, having been interpreted, Son of Comfort -- a Levite, of Cyprus by birth,
- 37** [DNB30: 36] som eide en aker, solgte den og bar frem pengene og la dem for apostlenes føtter.  
having a field, sold it, and brought the money and laid it at the apostles` feet.  
a field being his, having sold [it], brought the money and laid [it] at the feet of the apostles.
- 1** Men en mann ved navn Ananias og hans hustru Saffira solgte en eiendom,  
But a certain man named Ananias, with Sapphira, his wife, sold a possession,  
And a certain man, Ananias by name, with Sapphira his wife, sold a possession,
- 2** og han stakk til side noget av pengene med sin hustrus vitende, og bar frem en del og la det for apostlenes føtter.  
and kept back part of the price, his wife also being aware of it, and brought a certain part, and laid it at the apostles` feet.  
and did keep back of the price -- his wife also knowing -- and having brought a certain part, at the feet of the apostles he laid [it].
- 3** Da sa Peter: Ananias! hvorfor har Satan fylt ditt hjerte, så du skulde lyve for den Hellige Ånd og stikke til side noget av pengene for akeren?  
But Peter said, "Ananias, why has Satan filled your heart to lie to the Holy Spirit, and to keep back part of the price of the land?  
And Peter said, `Ananias, wherefore did the Adversary fill thy heart, for thee to lie to the Holy Spirit, and to keep back of the price of the place?

- 4** Var den ikke din så lenge du hadde den, og var den ikke i din makt da den blev solgt? Hvorfor har du satt dig denne gjerning fore i ditt hjerte? Du har ikke løiet for mennesker, men for Gud.  
While you kept it, didn't it remain your own? After it was sold, wasn't it in your power? How is it that you have conceived this thing in your heart? You haven't lied to men, but to God."
- while it remained, did it not remain thine? and having been sold, in thy authority was it not? why [is] it that thou didst put in thy heart this thing? thou didst not lie to men, but to God;
- 5** Men da Ananias hørte disse ord, falt han om og opgav ånden. Og stor frykt kom over alle som hørte det;  
Ananias, hearing these words, fell down and died. Great fear came on all who heard these things.  
and Ananias hearing these words, having fallen down, did expire, and great fear came upon all who heard these things,
- 6** og de unge menn stod op og la ham til rette og bar ham ut og begravde ham.  
The young men arose and wrapped him up, and they carried him out and buried him.  
and having risen, the younger men wound him up, and having carried forth, they buried [him].
- 7** Så gikk det omkring tre timer; da trådte hans hustru inn, uten å vite hvad som var skjedd.  
About three hours later, his wife, not knowing what was had happened, came in.  
And it came to pass, about three hours after, that his wife, not knowing what hath happened, came in,
- 8** Peter tok da til orde og sa til henne: Si mig: Var det for denne pris I solgte akeren? Hun sa: Ja, for denne pris.  
Peter answered her, "Tell me whether you sold the land for so much." She said, "Yes, for so much."  
and Peter answered her, "Tell me if for so much ye sold the place;" and she said, "Yes, for so much."
- 9** Da sa Peter til henne: Hvorfor er I dog blitt enige om å friste Herrens Ånd? Se, deres føtter som har begravet din mann, er for døren, og de skal bære dig ut.  
But Peter asked her, "How is it that you have agreed together to tempt the Spirit of the Lord? Behold, the feet of those who have buried your husband are at the door, and they will carry you out."  
And Peter said unto her, "How was it agreed by you, to tempt the Spirit of the Lord? lo, the feet of those who did bury thy husband [are] at the door, and they shall carry thee forth;"
- 10** Og straks falt hun om for hans føtter og opgav ånden, og da de unge menn kom inn, fant de henne død; og de bar henne ut og begravde henne hos hennes mann.  
She fell down immediately at his feet, and died. The young men came in and found her dead, and they carried her out and buried her by her husband.  
and she fell down presently at his feet, and expired, and the young men having come in, found her dead, and having carried forth, they buried [her] by her husband;

- 11** Og stor frykt kom over hele menigheten og over alle som hørte dette.  
Great fear came on the whole assembly, and on all who heard these things.  
and great fear came upon all the assembly, and upon all who heard these things.
- 12** Men det blev gjort mange tegn og undergjæringer blandt folket ved apostlenes hender, og de holdt alle samdrektig til i Salomos buegang.  
By the hands of the apostles many signs and wonders were done among the people. They were all with one accord in Solomon`s porch.  
And through the hands of the apostles came many signs and wonders among the people, and they were with one accord all in the porch of Solomon;
- 13** Av de andre vågde ingen å holde sig til dem; men folket priste dem;  
None of the rest dared to join them, however the people honored them.  
and of the rest no one was daring to join himself to them, but the people were magnifying them,
- 14** og dess flere troende blev vunnet for Herren, menn og kvinner i hopetall,  
More believers were added to the Lord, multitudes of both men and women.  
(and the more were believers added to the Lord, multitudes both of men and women,)
- 15** så de endog bar de syke ut på gatene og la dem på senger og benker, forat endog bare skyggen av Peter kunde overskygge nogen av dem når han kom.  
They even carried out the sick into the streets, and laid them on cots and mattresses, so that as Peter came by, at the least his shadow might overshadow some of them.  
so as into the broad places to bring forth the ailing, and to lay [them] upon couches and mats, that at the coming of Peter, even [his] shadow might overshadow some one of them;
- 16** Ja, også fra de omliggende byer kom de sammen i mengde til Jerusalem og førte med sig syke og folk som var plaget av urene ånder, og de blev alle helbredet.  
Multitudes also came together from the cities around Jerusalem, bringing sick people, and those who were tormented by unclean spirits: and they were all healed.  
and there were coming together also the people of the cities round about to Jerusalem, bearing ailing persons, and those harassed by unclean spirits -- who were all healed.
- 17** Da stod ypperstepresten op og alle de som holdt med ham, det var sadduseernes parti, og de blev fulle av nidkjærhet  
But the high priest rose up, and all those who were with him (which is the sect of the Sadducees), and they were filled with jealousy,  
And having risen, the chief priest, and all those with him -- being the sect of the Sadducees -- were filled with zeal,
- 18** og la hånd på apostlene og kastet dem i det offentlige fengsel.  
and laid hands on the apostles, and put them in public custody.  
and laid their hands upon the apostles, and did put them in a public prison;
- 19** Men en Herrens engel åpnet om natten fengslets dører og førte dem ut og sa:  
But an angel of the Lord opened the prison doors by night, and brought them out, and said,  
and a messenger of the Lord through the night opened the doors of the prison, having also brought them forth, he said,

- 20 Gå avsted, og stå frem og tal i templet alle dette livs ord for folket!**  
**"Go stand and speak in the temple to the people all the words of this life."**  
**`Go on, and standing, speak in the temple to the people all the sayings of this life;`**
- 21 Da de hørte dette, gikk de mot dagningen inn i templet og lærte. Da nu ypperstepresten og hans følge kom, kalte de sammen rådet og alle Israels barns eldste, og sendte bud til fengslet for å hente dem.**  
**When they heard this, they entered into the temple about daybreak, and taught. But the high priest came, and those who were with him, and called the council together, and all the senate of the children of Israel, and sent to the prison to have them brought.**  
**and having heard, they did enter at the dawn into the temple, and were teaching. And the chief priest having come, and those with him, they called together the sanhedrim and all the senate of the sons of Israel, and they sent to the prison to have them brought,**
- 22 Men de tjenere som kom dit, fant dem ikke i fengslet; de kom da tilbake og meldte:**  
**But the officers who came didn't find them in the prison. They returned and reported, and the officers having come, did not find them in the prison, and having turned back, they told,**
- 23 Fengslet fant vi pålitelig lukket, og vaktmennene stod ved døren; men da vi lukket op, fant vi ingen der inne.**  
**"We found the prison shut and locked, and the guards standing before the doors, but when we had opened it up, we found no one inside."**  
**saying -- `The prison indeed we found shut in all safety, and the keepers standing without before the doors, and having opened -- within we found no one.`**
- 24 Da høvedsmannen for tempelvakten og yppersteprestene hørte disse ord, visste de ikke hvad de skulde tenke om dem, og hvad dette skulde bli til.**  
**Now when the high priest, the captain of the temple, and the chief priests heard these words, they were very perplexed about them and what might become of this.**  
**And as the priest, and the magistrate of the temple, and the chief priests, heard these words, they were doubting concerning them to what this would come;**
- 25 Da kom det en og meldte dem: Se, de menn som I kastet i fengsel, står i templet og lærer folket.**  
**One came and told them, "Behold, the men whom you put in prison are in the temple, standing and teaching the people."**  
**and coming near, a certain one told them, saying -- `Lo, the men whom ye did put in the prison are in the temple standing and teaching the people;`**
- 26 Da gikk høvedsmannen avsted med tjenerne og hentet dem, dog ikke med vold; for de fryktet for folket, at de skulde bli stenet.**  
**Then the captain went with the officers, and brought them without violence, for they were afraid that the people might stone them.**  
**then the magistrate having gone away with officers, brought them without violence, for they were fearing the people, lest they should be stoned;**

- 27** Og da de hadde hentet dem, stilte de dem for rådet, og ypperstepresten spurte dem og sa:  
When they had brought them, they set them before the council. The high priest questioned them,  
and having brought them, they set [them] in the sanhedrim, and the chief priest questioned them,
- 28** Vi bød eder strengt at I ikke skulde lære i dette navn, og nu har I fylt Jerusalem med eders lære og vil føre dette menneskes blod over oss!  
saying, "Didn't we strictly charge you not to teach in this name? Behold, you have filled Jerusalem with your teaching, and intend to bring this man's blood on us."  
saying, `Did not we strictly command you not to teach in this name? and lo, ye have filled Jerusalem with your teaching, and ye intend to bring upon us the blood of this man.`
- 29** Da svarte Peter og apostlene: En skal lyde Gud mere enn mennesker.  
But Peter and the apostles answered, "We must obey God rather than men.  
And Peter and the apostles answering, said, `To obey God it behoveth, rather than men;
- 30** Våre fedres Gud opvakte Jesus, som I drepte ved å henge ham på et tre;  
The God of our fathers raised up Jesus, whom you killed, hanging him on a tree.  
and the God of our fathers did raise up Jesus, whom ye slew, having hanged upon a tree;
- 31** ham ophøiet Gud ved sin høire hånd til høvding og frelser, for å gi Israel omvendelse og syndenes forlatelse.  
God exalted him with his right hand to be a Prince and a Savior, to give repentance to Israel, and remission of sins.  
this one God, a Prince and a Saviour, hath exalted with His right hand, to give reformation to Israel, and forgiveness of sins;
- 32** Og vi er hans vidner om disse ting, og likeså den Hellige Ånd, som Gud gav dem som lyder ham.  
We are His witnesses of these things; and so also is the Holy Spirit, whom God has given to those who obey him."  
and we are His witnesses of these sayings, and the Holy Spirit also, whom God gave to those obeying him.`
- 33** Da de hørte dette, skar det dem i hjertet, og de la råd op om å slå dem ihjel.  
But they, when they heard this, were cut to the heart, and determined to kill them.  
And they having heard, were cut [to the heart], and were taking counsel to slay them,
- 34** Men det stod op en fariseer i rådet ved navn Gamaliel, en lovlærer som var høit aktet av hele folket, og han bød å føre mennene ut et øieblikk,  
But one stood up in the council, a Pharisee named Gamaliel, a teacher of the law, honored by all the people, and commanded to take the apostles out a little while.  
but a certain one, having risen up in the sanhedrim -- a Pharisee, by name Gamaliel, a teacher of law honoured by all the people -- commanded to put the apostles forth a little,



- 35** og han sa til dem: Israelittiske menn! Se eder vel for hvad I gjør med disse mennesker!  
He said to them, "You men of Israel, be careful concerning these men, what you are about to do.  
and said unto them, `Men, Israelites, take heed to yourselves about these men, what ye are about to do,
- 36** For nogen tid siden fremstod Teudas, som sa sig å være noget, og omkring fire hundre menn slo sig sammen med ham; han blev drept, og alle de som lød ham, spredtes og blev til intet.  
For before these days Theudas rose up, making himself out to be somebody; to whom a number of men, about four hundred, joined themselves: who was slain; and all, as many as obeyed him, were dispersed, and came to nothing.  
for before these days rose up Theudas, saying, that himself was some one, to whom a number of men did join themselves, as it were four hundred, who was slain, and all, as many as were obeying him, were scattered, and came to nought.
- 37** Efter ham fremstod Judas fra Galilea i skatteutskrivningens dager og forførte folket til å følge sig; også han omkom, og alle de som lød ham, blev spredt.  
After this man, Judas of Galilee rose up in the days of the enrollment, and drew away some people after him. He also perished, and all, as many as obeyed him, were scattered abroad.  
`After this one rose up, Judas the Galilean, in the days of the enrollment, and drew away much people after him, and that one perished, and all, as many as were obeying him, were scattered;
- 38** Og nu sier jeg eder: Hold eder fra disse menn og la dem være i fred! for er dette råd eller dette verk av mennesker, da skal det gå til grunne,  
Now I tell you, refrain from these men, and leave them alone. For if this counsel or this work is of men, it will be overthrown.  
and now I say to you, Refrain from these men, and let them alone, because if this counsel or this work may be of men, it will be overthrown,
- 39** men er det av Gud, vil I ikke kunne ødelegge dem. Vokt eder at I ikke må finnes stridende mot Gud!  
But if it is of God, you will not be able to overthrow it, and you would be found even to be fighting against God."  
and if it be of God, ye are not able to overthrow it, lest perhaps also ye be found fighting against God.`
- 40** De lød ham da, og kalte apostlene inn igjen og lot dem hudstryke, og bød dem at de ikke skulde tale i Jesu navn, og så lot de dem gå.  
They agreed with him. When they had called the apostles to them, they beat them and charged them not to speak in the name of Jesus, and let them go.  
And to him they agreed, and having called near the apostles, having beaten [them], they commanded [them] not to speak in the name of Jesus, and let them go;

- 41** Så gikk de da bort fra rådet, glade over at de var aktet verdige til å vanæres for det navns skyld;  
They therefore departed from the presence of the council, rejoicing that they were counted worthy to suffer dishonor for Jesus` name.  
they, indeed, then, departed from the presence of the sanhedrim, rejoicing that for his name they were counted worthy to suffer dishonour,
- 42** og de holdt ikke op med å lære hver dag i templet og hjemme og å forkynne evangeliet om Kristus Jesus.  
Every day, in the temple and at home, they never stopped teaching and preaching Jesus, the Christ.  
every day also in the temple, and in every house, they were not ceasing teaching and proclaiming good news -- Jesus the Christ.
- 1** I disse dager da disiplenes tall øket, gav de gresktalende jøder sig til å knurre mot hebreerne over at deres enker blev satt til side ved den daglige utdeling.  
Now in those days, when the number of the disciples was multiplying, there arose a grumbling of the Grecian Jews against the Hebrews because their widows were neglected in the daily service.  
And in these days, the disciples multiplying, there came a murmuring of the Hellenists at the Hebrews, because their widows were being overlooked in the daily ministraton,
- 2** Da kalte de tolv hele disippelskaren sammen og sa: Det er ikke tilbørlig at vi forlater Guds ord og gjør tjeneste ved bordene;  
The twelve called the multitude of the disciples to them and said, "It is not appropriate for us to forsake the word of God and serve tables.  
and the twelve, having called near the multitude of the disciples, said, `It is not pleasing that we, having left the word of God, do minister at tables;
- 3** utse derfor iblandt eder, brødre, syv menn som har godt vidnesbyrd, fulle av Ånd og visdom! dem vil vi innsette til å røkte dette hverv;  
Therefore select from among you, brothers, seven men of good report, full of the Holy Spirit and of wisdom, whom we may appoint over this business.  
look out, therefore, brethren, seven men of you who are well testified of, full of the Holy Spirit and wisdom, whom we may set over this necessity,
- 4** vi derimot vil holde ved i bønner og ordets tjeneste.  
But we will continue steadfastly in prayer and in the ministry of the word."  
and we to prayer, and to the ministraton of the word, will give ourselves continually.`
- 5** Dette ord syntes hele skaren godt om, og de valgte Stefanus, en mann full av tro og den Hellige Ånd, og Filip og Prokorus og Nikanor og Timon og Parmenas og Nikolaus, en tilhenger av jødernes tro, fra Antiokia;  
These words pleased the whole multitude. They chose Stephen, a man full of faith and of the Holy Spirit, Philip, Prochorus, Nicanor, Timon, Parmenas, and Nicolaus, a proselyte of Antioch;  
And the thing was pleasing before all the multitude, and they did choose Stephen, a man full of faith and the Holy Spirit, and Philip, and Prochorus, and Nicanor, and Timon, and Parmenas, and Nicolaus, a proselyte of Antioch,

- 6** dem stilte de frem for apostlene, og disse bad og la sine hender på dem.  
whom they set before the apostles. When they had prayed, they laid their hands on them.  
whom they did set before the apostles, and they, having prayed, laid on them [their] hands.
- 7** Og Guds ord hadde fremgang, og tallet på disiplene i Jerusalem øket sterkt, og en stor mengde av prestene blev lydige mot troen.  
The word of God increased and the number of the disciples multiplied in Jerusalem exceedingly. A great company of the priests were obedient to the faith.  
And the word of God did increase, and the number of the disciples did multiply in Jerusalem exceedingly; a great multitude also of the priests were obedient to the faith.
- 8** Men Stefanus var full av nåde og kraft, og gjorde undergjerninger og store tegn blandt folket.  
Stephen, full of faith and power, performed great wonders and signs among the people.  
And Stephen, full of faith and power, was doing great wonders and signs among the people,
- 9** Da stod nogen frem av den synagoge som kalles de friggites og kyreneernes og aleksandrinernes, og av dem fra Kilikia og Asia, og de innlot sig i ordskifte med Stefanus,  
But some of those who were of the synagogue called "The Libertines," and of the Cyrenians, of the Alexandrians, and of those of Cilicia and Asia arose, disputing with Stephen.  
and there arose certain of those of the synagogue, called of the Libertines, and Cyrenians, and Alexandrians, and of those from Cilicia, and Asia, disputing with
- 10** og de var ikke i stand til å stå sig mot den visdom og den Ånd han talte av.  
They weren't able to withstand the wisdom and the Spirit by which he spoke.  
and they were not able to resist the wisdom and the spirit with which he was speaking;
- 11** Da traff de lønnlig avtale med noen menn som sa: Vi har hørt ham tale bespottelige ord mot Moses og Gud.  
Then they secretly induced men who said, "We have heard him speak blasphemous words against Moses and God."  
then they suborned men, saying -- `We have heard him speaking evil sayings in regard to Moses and God.`
- 12** Og de opegget folket og de eldste og de skriftlærde, og de falt over ham og drog ham avsted og førte ham for rådet,  
They stirred up the people, the elders, and the scribes, and came on him and seized him, and brought him in to the council,  
They did stir up also the people, and the elders, and the scribes, and having come upon [him], they caught him, and brought [him] to the sanhedrim;

- 13** og stilte frem falske vidner som sa: Dette menneske holder ikke op med å tale mot det hellige sted og mot loven;  
and set up false witnesses who said, "This man never stops speaking blasphemous words against this holy place and the law.  
they set up also false witnesses, saying, `This one doth not cease to speak evil sayings against this holy place and the law,
- 14** for vi har hørt ham si at denne Jesus fra Nasaret skal bryte ned dette sted og forandre de skikker som Moses gav oss.  
For we have heard him say that this Jesus of Nazareth will destroy this place, and will change the customs which Moses delivered to us."  
for we have heard him saying, That this Jesus the Nazarean shall overthrow this place, and shall change the customs that Moses delivered to us;`
- 15** Og da alle de som satt i rådet, stirret på ham, så de hans ansikt som en engels ansikt.  
All who sat in the council, fastening their eyes on him, saw his face like it was the face of an angel.  
and gazing at him, all those sitting in the sanhedrim saw his face as it were the face of a messenger.
- 1** Ypperstepresten sa da: Er dette sant?  
The high priest said, "Are these things so?"  
And the chief priest said, `Are then these things so?`
- 2** Han svarte: Brødre og fedre! Hør på mig: Herlighetens Gud åpenbarte sig for vår far Abraham mens han var i Mesopotamia, før han hadde bosatt sig i Karan,  
He said, "Brothers and fathers, listen. The God of glory appeared to our father Abraham, when he was in Mesopotamia, before he lived in Haran,  
and he said, `Men, brethren, and fathers, hearken: The God of the glory did appear to our father Abraham, being in Mesopotamia, before his dwelling in Haran,
- 3** og sa til ham: Dra ut fra ditt land og fra din slekt, og gå til det land som jeg vil vise dig!  
and said to him, `Get out of your land, and from your relatives, and come into a land which I will show you.`  
and He said to him, Go forth out of thy land, and out of thy kindred, and come to a land that I shall shew thee.
- 4** Så drog han ut fra kaldeernes land og bosatte sig i Karan. Og derfra lot Gud ham efter farens død flytte til dette land som I nu bor i;  
Then he came out of the land of the Chaldaeans, and lived in Haran. From there, when his father was dead, God moved him into this land, where you are now living.  
`Then having come forth out of the land of the Chaldeans, he dwelt in Haran, and from thence, after the death of his father, He did remove him to this land wherein ye now dwell,

- 5** men han gav ham ikke arvelodd der, enn ikke en fotsbredd; og han lovte å gi ham det til eie, og hans ætt efter ham, enda han ikke hadde barn.  
He gave him no inheritance in it, no, not so much as to set his foot on. He promised that he would give it to him in possession, and to his seed after him, when he still had no child. and He gave him no inheritance in it, not even a footstep, and did promise to give it to him for a possession, and to his seed after him -- he having no child.
- 6** Og Gud talte således: Hans ætt skal bo i utlendighet i et fremmed land, og de skal holde den i trældom og mishandle den i fire hundre år;  
God spoke thus, that his seed would live as aliens in a strange land, and that they would be enslaved and mistreated for four hundred years.  
`And God spake thus, That his seed shall be sojourning in a strange land, and they shall cause it to serve, and shall do it evil four hundred years,
- 7** og det folk som de skal træle under, vil jeg dømme, sa Gud, og derefter skal de dra ut derfra og tjene mig på dette sted.  
`I will judge the nation to which they will be in bondage,` said God, `and after that will they come out, and serve me in this place.`  
and the nation whom they shall serve I will judge, said God; and after these things they shall come forth and shall do Me service in this place.
- 8** Og han gav ham omskjærelsens pakt; og så fikk han sønnen Isak, og omskar ham på den åttende dag, og Isak fikk sønnen Jakob, og Jakob blev far til de tolv patriarker.  
He gave him the covenant of circumcision. So Abraham became the father of Isaac, and circumcised him the eighth day. Isaac became the father of Jacob, and Jacob became the father of the twelve patriarchs.  
`And He gave to him a covenant of circumcision, and so he begat Isaac, and did circumcise him on the eighth day, and Isaac [begat] Jacob, and Jacob -- the twelve patriarchs;
- 9** Og patriarkene bar avind mot Josef og solgte ham til Egypten; og Gud var med ham  
"The patriarchs, moved with jealousy against Joseph, sold him into Egypt. God was with him,  
and the patriarchs, having been moved with jealousy, sold Joseph to Egypt, and God was with him,
- 10** og fridde ham ut av alle hans trengsler, og gav ham nåde og visdom for Faraos, egypterkongens øine; og han satte ham til høvding over Egypten og hele sitt hus.  
and delivered him out of all his afflictions, and gave him favor and wisdom before Pharaoh, king of Egypt. He made him governor over Egypt and all his house.  
and did deliver him out of all his tribulations, and gave him favour and wisdom before Pharaoh king of Egypt, and he did set him -- governor over Egypt and all his house.
- 11** Så kom det hungersnød over hele Egyptens land og Kana'an, og stor trengsel, og våre fedre fant ikke føde.  
Now a famine came over all the land of Egypt and Canaan, and great affliction. Our fathers found no food.  
`And there came a dearth upon all the land of Egypt and Canaan, and great tribulation, and our fathers were not finding sustenance,

- 12 Men da Jakob fikk høre at det var korn i Egypten, sendte han våre fedre dit første gang;  
But when Jacob heard that there was grain in Egypt, he sent forth our fathers the first time.**
- and Jacob having heard that there was corn in Egypt, sent forth our fathers a first time;**
- 13 og annen gang blev Josef gjenkjent av sine brødre, og Josefs byrd kom til Faraos kunnskap.  
On the second time Joseph was made known to his brothers, and Joseph`s race was revealed to Pharaoh.  
and at the second time was Joseph made known to his brethren, and Joseph`s kindred became manifest to Pharaoh,**
- 14 Da sendte Josef bud og kalte til sig sin far Jakob og hele sin slekt, fem og sytti sjeler.  
Joseph sent, and called Jacob, his father, to him, and all his relatives, seventy-five souls.  
and Joseph having sent, did call for his father Jacob, and all his kindred -- with seventy and five souls --**
- 15 Så drog Jakob ned til Egypten, og han døde, han og våre fedre,  
Jacob went down into Egypt, and he died, himself and our fathers,  
and Jacob went down to Egypt, and died, himself and our fathers,**
- 16 og de blev ført til Sikem og lagt i den grav som Abraham kjøpte for en kjøpesum i sølv av Hemors barn i Sikem.  
and they were brought back to Shechem, and laid in the tomb that Abraham bought for a price in silver from the sons of Hamor of Shechem.  
and they were carried over into Sychem, and were laid in the tomb that Abraham bought for a price in money from the sons of Emmor, of Sychem.**
- 17 Efter som nu tiden nærmet sig da det løfte skulde opfyldes som Gud hadde gitt Abraham, tok folket til og blev mannsterkt i Egypten,  
"But as the time of the promise came close which God swore to Abraham, the people grew and multiplied in Egypt,  
`And according as the time of the promise was drawing nigh, which God did swear to Abraham, the people increased and multiplied in Egypt,**
- 18 inntil det fremstod en annen konge over Egypten, som ikke kjente Josef;  
until there arose a different king, who didn`t know Joseph.  
till another king rose, who had not known Joseph;**
- 19 han fór med svik mot vårt folk, og ved mishandling tvang han våre fedre til å sette sine nyfødte barn ut, så de ikke skulde holdes i live.  
The same dealt slyly with our race, and mistreated our fathers, that they should throw out their babies, so that they wouldn`t stay alive.  
this one, having dealt subtilely with our kindred, did evil to our fathers, causing to expose their babes, that they might not live;**

- 20 På den tid blev Moses født, og han var fager for Gud; han blev i tre måneder fostret i sin fars hus,  
At that time Moses was born, and was exceedingly handsome. He was nourished three months in his father's house.  
in which time Moses was born, and he was fair to God, and he was brought up three months in the house of his father;**
- 21 og da han var blitt utsatt, tok Faraos datter ham op, og fostret ham og tok ham i sønns sted.  
When he was thrown out, Pharaoh's daughter took him up, and reared him as her own son.  
and he having been exposed, the daughter of Pharaoh took him up, and did rear him to herself for a son;**
- 22 Og Moses blev oplært i all egypternes visdom, og han var mektig i ord og gjerninger.  
Moses was instructed in all the wisdom of the Egyptians. He was mighty in his words and works.  
and Moses was taught in all wisdom of the Egyptians, and he was powerful in words and in works.**
- 23 Men da han var blitt firti år gammel, fikk han i sinne å se til sine brødre, Israels barn,  
But when he was forty years old, it came into his heart to visit his brothers, the children of Israel.  
And when forty years were fulfilled to him, it came upon his heart to look after his brethren, the sons of Israel;**
- 24 og da han så en lide urett, kom han ham til hjelp og hevnet den som blev mishandlet, og slo egypteren ihjel.  
Seeing one of them suffer wrong, he defended him, and avenged him who was oppressed, striking the Egyptian.  
and having seen a certain one suffering injustice, he did defend, and did justice to the oppressed, having smitten the Egyptian;**
- 25 Han tenkte da at hans brødre skulde forstå at Gud gav dem frelse ved hans hånd; men de forstod det ikke.  
He supposed that his brothers understood that God, by his hand, was giving them deliverance; but they didn't understand.  
and he was supposing his brethren to understand that God through his hand doth give salvation; and they did not understand.**
- 26 Den næste dag kom han til dem mens de trettet, og han formante dem til å holde fred, han sa: I menn! I er brødre; hvorfor gjør I hverandre urett?  
The day following, he appeared to them as they fought, and urged them to be at peace again, saying, 'Sirs, you are brothers. Why do you wrong one to another?'  
On the succeeding day, also, he shewed himself to them as they are striving, and urged them to peace, saying, Men, brethren are ye, wherefore do ye injustice to one another?**

- 27 Men han som gjorde sin næste urett, støtte ham fra sig og sa: Hvem har satt dig til høvding og dommer over oss?**  
**But he who did his neighbor wrong pushed him away, saying, `Who made you a ruler and a judge over us?**  
**and he who is doing injustice to the neighbour, did thrust him away, saying, Who set thee a ruler and a judge over us?**
- 28 Vil du kanskje slå mig ihjel, som du igår slo ihjel egypteren?**  
**Do you want to kill me, as you killed the Egyptian yesterday?**  
**to kill me dost thou wish, as thou didst kill yesterday the Egyptian?**
- 29 Men Moses flyktet for dette ords skyld, og blev en utlending i Midians land og fikk der to sønner.**  
**Moses fled at this saying, and became an alien in the land of Midian, where he became the father of two sons.**  
**`And Moses fled at this word, and became a sojourner in the land of Midian, where he begat two sons,**
- 30 Og da firti år var til ende, åpenbarte en engel sig for ham i berget Sinais ørken i en brennende tornebusk.**  
**"When forty years were fulfilled, an angel of the Lord appeared to him in the wilderness of Mount Sinai, in a flame of fire in a bush.**  
**and forty years having been fulfilled, there appeared to him in the wilderness of mount Sinai a messenger of the Lord, in a flame of fire of a bush,**
- 31 Da Moses så det, undret han sig over synet; men da han gikk bort for å se på det, kom en røst fra Herren:**  
**When Moses saw it, he wondered at the sight. As he came close to see, a voice of the Lord came to him,**  
**and Moses having seen did wonder at the sight; and he drawing near to behold, there came a voice of the Lord unto him,**
- 32 Jeg er dine fedres Gud, Abrahams og Isaks og Jakobs Gud. Men Moses skalv av redsel, og vågde ikke å se på det.**  
**`I am the God of your fathers, the God of Abraham, the God of Isaac, and the God of Jacob.`**  
**Moses trembled, and dared not look.**  
**I [am] the God of thy fathers; the God of Abraham, and the God of Isaac, and the God of Jacob. `And Moses having become terrified, durst not behold,**
- 33 Og Herren sa til ham: Løs skoene av dine føtter! for det sted du står på, er hellig jord.**  
**The Lord said to him, `Take your sandals off of your feet, for the place where you stand is holy ground.**  
**and the Lord said to him, Loose the sandal of thy feet, for the place in which thou hast stood is holy ground;**



- 34** Jeg har grant sett hvor mitt folk blir mishandlet i Egypten, og deres sukk har jeg hørt, og jeg er steget ned for å utfri dem. Og nu, kom, la mig sende dig til Egypten!  
I have surely seen the affliction of my people that is in Egypt, and have heard their groaning. I have come down to deliver them. Now come, I will send you into Egypt. `seeing I have seen the affliction of My people that [is] in Egypt, and their groaning I did hear, and came down to deliver them; and now come, I will send thee to Egypt.
- 35** Denne Moses som de fornektet, idet de sa: Hvem har satt dig til høvding og dommer? ham sendte Gud til å være både høvding og redningsmann ved den engels hånd som åpenbarte sig for ham i tornebusken.  
"This Moses, whom they refused, saying, `Who made you a ruler and a judge?` -- God has sent him as both a ruler and a deliverer with the hand of the angel who appeared to him in the bush.  
`This Moses, whom they did refuse, saying, Who did set thee a ruler and a judge? this one God a ruler and a redeemer did send, in the hand of a messenger who appeared to him in the bush;
- 36** Han var den som førte dem ut, idet han gjorde undergjerninger og tegn i Egyptens land og i det Røde Hav og i ørkenen i firti år.  
This man led them forth, having worked wonders and signs in Egypt, in the Red Sea, and in the wilderness forty years.  
this one did bring them forth, having done wonders and signs in the land of Egypt, and in the Red Sea, and in the wilderness forty years;
- 37** Han er den Moses som sa til Israels barn: En profet, likesom mig, skal Gud opreise eder av eders brødre.  
This is that Moses, who said to the children of Israel, `The Lord God will raise up a prophet to you from among your brothers, like me.`  
this is the Moses who did say to the sons of Israel: A prophet to you shall the Lord your God raise up out of your brethren, like to me, him shall ye hear.
- 38** Han er den som i menigheten i ørkenen var med den engel som talte til ham på Sinai berg, og med våre fedre, han som mottok levende ord for å gi oss dem.  
This is he who was in the assembly in the wilderness with the angel that spoke to him in the Mount Sinai, and with our fathers, who received living oracles to give to us,  
`This is he who was in the assembly in the wilderness, with the messenger who is speaking to him in the mount Sinai, and with our fathers who did receive the living oracles to give to us;
- 39** Ham vilde våre fedre ikke være lydige, de støtte ham fra sig, og vendte sig i sitt hjerte til Egypten, og de sa til Aron:  
to whom our fathers wouldn't be obedient, but rejected him, and turned back in their hearts to Egypt,  
to whom our fathers did not wish to become obedient, but did thrust away, and turned back in their hearts to Egypt,

- 40 Gjør oss guder som kan dra foran oss! for denne Moses som førte oss ut av Egyptens land vi vet ikke hvad det er blitt av ham.**  
saying to Aaron, `Make us gods that will go before us, for as for this Moses, who led us forth out of the land of Egypt, we don't know what has become of him.`  
saying to Aaron, Make to us gods who shall go on before us, for this Moses, who brought us forth out of the land of Egypt, we have not known what hath happened to him.
- 41 Og de gjorde en kalv i hine dager og bar frem offer til avgudsbilledet, og de gledet sig over sine henders verk.**  
They made a calf in those days, and brought a sacrifice to the idol, and rejoiced in the works of their hands.  
`And they made a calf in those days, and brought a sacrifice to the idol, and were rejoicing in the works of their hands,
- 42 Men Gud vendte sig bort, og overgav dem til å dyrke himmelens hær, som skrevet er i profetenes bok: Israels hus! gav I mig vel slaktoffer og andre offer i firti år i ørkenen? But God turned, and gave them up to serve the host of the sky, as it is written in the book of the prophets, `Did you offer to me slain animals and sacrifices Forty years in the wilderness, O house of Israel? and God did turn, and did give them up to do service to the host of the heaven, according as it hath been written in the scroll of the prophets: Slain beasts and sacrifices did ye offer to Me forty years in the wilderness, O house of Israel?**
- 43 Nei, I bar med eder Moloks telt og guden Remfans stjerne, de billeder som I gjorde for å tilbede dem, og jeg vil flytte eder bort hinsides Babylon.**  
You took up the tent of Moloch, The star of your god Rephan, The figures which you made to worship. I will carry you away beyond Babylon.`  
and ye took up the tabernacle of Moloch, and the star of your god Remphan -- the figures that ye made to bow before them, and I will remove your dwelling beyond Babylon.
- 44 Våre fedre hadde i ørkenen vidnesbyrdets telt, således som den som talte til Moses, bød ham å gjøre det efter det forbillede han hadde sett;**  
"Our fathers had the tent of the testimony in the wilderness, even as he who spoke to Moses appointed, that he should make it according to the pattern that he had seen.  
`The tabernacle of the testimony was among our fathers in the wilderness, according as He did direct, who is speaking to Moses, to make it according to the figure that he had seen;
- 45 dette tok våre fedre i arv, og førte det med Josva inn i de hedningers eiendomsland som Gud drev bort for våre fedre, inntil Davids dager.**  
Which also our fathers, in their turn, brought in with Joshua when they entered into the possession of the nations, whom God drove out before the face of our fathers, to the days of David,  
which also our fathers having in succession received, did bring in with Joshua, into the possession of the nations whom God did drive out from the presence of our fathers, till the days of David,

- 46** Han fant nåde hos Gud, og bad om at han måtte finne et bosted for Jakobs Gud.  
who found favor in the sight of God, and asked to find a habitation for the God of Jacob.  
who found favour before God, and requested to find a tabernacle for the God of Jacob;
- 47** Men Salomo bygget ham et hus.  
But Solomon built him a house.  
and Solomon built Him an house.
- 48** Men den Høieste bor ikke i hus som er gjort med hender, således som profeten sier:  
However, the Most High doesn't dwell in temples made with hands, as the prophet says,  
`But the Most High in sanctuaries made with hands doth not dwell, according as the  
prophet saith:
- 49** Himmelen er min trone, og jorden en skammel for mine føtter; hvad hus vil I bygge mig,  
sier Herren, eller hvor er det sted jeg skal hvile på?  
`heaven is my throne, And the earth the footstool of my feet. What kind of house will you  
build me?` says the Lord; `Or what is the place of my rest?  
The heaven [is] My throne, and the earth My footstool; what house will ye build to Me?  
saith the Lord, or what [is] the place of My rest?
- 50** Har ikke min hånd gjort alt dette?  
Didn't my hand make all these things?  
hath not My hand made all these things?
- 51** I hårde halser og uomskårne på hjerte og ører! I står alltid den Hellige Ånd imot, som  
eders fedre, således også I.  
"You stiff-necked and uncircumcised in heart and ears, you always resist the Holy Spirit!  
As your fathers did, so you do.  
`Ye stiff-necked and uncircumcised in heart and in ears! ye do always the Holy Spirit  
resist; as your fathers -- also ye;
- 52** Hvem av profetene forfulgte ikke eders fedre? De drepte dem som forut forkynte at den  
rettferdige skulde komme, han som I nu har forrådt og myrdet,  
Which of the prophets didn't your fathers persecute? They killed those who foretold the  
coming of the Righteous One, of whom you have now become betrayers and murderers.  
which of the prophets did not your fathers persecute? and they killed those who declared  
before about the coming of the Righteous One, of whom now ye betrayers and murderers  
have become,
- 53** I som mottok loven gitt ved engler og ikke har holdt den!  
You received the law as it was ordained by angels, and didn't keep it!"  
who received the law by arrangement of messengers, and did not keep [it].`
- 54** Men da de hørte dette, stakk det dem i deres hjerter, og de skar tenner mot ham.  
Now when they heard these things, they were cut to the heart, and they gnashed at him  
with their teeth.  
And hearing these things, they were cut to the hearts, and did gnash the teeth at him;

- 55** Men han var full av den Hellige Ånd og skuet ufravendt op mot himmelen, og han så Guds herlighet, og Jesus stå ved Guds høire hånd,  
But he, being full of the Holy Spirit, looked up steadfastly into heaven, and saw the glory of God, and Jesus standing on the right hand of God,  
and being full of the Holy Spirit, having looked stedfastly to the heaven, he saw the glory of God, and Jesus standing on the right hand of God,
- 56** og han sa: Nu ser jeg himlene åpne, og Menneskesønnen stå ved Guds høire hånd!  
and said, "Behold, I see the heavens opened, and the Son of Man standing on the right hand of God!"  
and he said, `Lo, I see the heavens having been opened, and the Son of Man standing on the right hand of God.`
- 57** Da skrek de med høi røst og holdt for sine ører, og stormet alle som en inn på ham  
But they cried out with a loud voice, and stopped their ears, and rushed at him with one accord.  
And they, having cried out with a loud voice, stopped their ears, and did rush with one accord upon him,
- 58** og drev ham ut av byen og stenet ham; og vidnene la sine klær av sig ved en ung manns føtter som hette Saulus.  
They threw him out of the city, and stoned him. The witnesses placed their garments at the feet of a young man named Saul.  
and having cast him forth outside of the city, they were stoning [him] -- and the witnesses did put down their garments at the feet of a young man called Saul --
- 59** Og de stenet Stefanus, mens han bad og sa: Herre Jesus, ta imot min ånd!  
They stoned Stephen, as he called on the Lord, saying, "Lord Jesus, receive my Spirit!"  
and they were stoning Stephen, calling and saying, `Lord Jesus, receive my spirit;`
- 60** Og han falt på kne og ropte med høi røst: Herre, tilregn dem ikke denne synd! Og som han hadde sagt dette, sov han inn.  
He kneeled down, and cried with a loud voice, "Lord, don`t hold this sin against them!"  
When he had said this, he fell asleep.  
and having bowed the knees, he cried with a loud voice, `Lord, mayest thou not lay to them this sin;` and this having said, he fell asleep.
- 1** Og Saulus samtykte i mordet på ham. Men på den dag blev det en stor forfølgelse mot menigheten i Jerusalem, og de blev alle adspredt over Judeas og Samarias land, undtagen apostlene.  
Saul was consenting to his death. A great persecution arose against the assembly which was in Jerusalem in that day. They were all scattered abroad throughout the regions of Judea and Samaria, except for the apostles.  
And Saul was assenting to his death, and there came in that day a great persecution upon the assembly in Jerusalem, all also were scattered abroad in the regions of Judea and Samaria, except the apostles;

- 2 Men nogen gudfryktige menn begravde Stefanus og holdt en stor veklage over ham.  
Devout men buried Stephen, and lamented greatly over him.  
and devout men carried away Stephen, and made great lamentation over him;**
- 3 Men Saulus herjet menigheten, og gikk inn i hus etter hus og drog ut både menn og kvinner og lot dem kaste i fengsel.  
But Saul ravaged the assembly, entering into every house, and dragged both men and women off to prison.  
and Saul was making havoc of the assembly, into every house entering, and haling men and women, was giving them up to prison;**
- 4 De som nu var adspredt, drog omkring og forkynte evangeliets ord.  
Therefore those who were scattered abroad went around preaching the word.  
they then indeed, having been scattered, went abroad proclaiming good news -- the word.**
- 5 Filip kom da ned til en by i Samaria og forkynte Kristus for dem.  
Philip went down to the city of Samaria, and proclaimed to them the Christ.  
And Philip having gone down to a city of Samaria, was preaching to them the Christ,**
- 6 Og folket gav samdrektig akt på det som blev sagt av Filip, idet de hørte og så de tegn som han gjorde.  
The multitudes listened with one accord to the things that were spoken by Philip, when they heard and saw the signs which he did.  
the multitudes also were giving heed to the things spoken by Philip, with one accord, in their hearing and seeing the signs that he was doing,**
- 7 For det var mange som hadde urene ånder, og de fór ut av dem med høie skrik, og mange verkbrudne og vanføre blev helbredet.  
For unclean spirits came out of many of those who had them. They came out, crying with a loud voice. Many who had been paralyzed and lame were healed.  
for unclean spirits came forth from many who were possessed, crying with a loud voice, and many who have been paralytic and lame were healed,**
- 8 Og det blev stor glede der i byen.  
There was great joy in that city.  
and there was great joy in that city.**
- 9 Men der var en mann ved navn Simon, som før hadde gitt sig av med trolldom i byen og satt folket i Samaria i den største forundring, for han sa sig selv å være stor;  
But there was a certain man, Simon by name, who had used sorcery in the city before, and amazed the people of Samaria, making himself out to be some great one,  
And a certain man, by name Simon, was before in the city using magic, and amazing the nation of Samaria, saying himself to be a certain great one,**
- 10 ham gav de akt på, både små og store, de sa: Han er Guds kraft som kalles den store.  
to whom they all listened, from the least to the greatest, saying, "This man is that great power of God."  
to whom they were all giving heed, from small unto great, saying, `This one is the great power of God;`**

- 11 Men de gav akt på ham fordi han i lang tid hadde satt dem i forundring ved sine trolldomskunster.  
They listened to him, because for a long time he had amazed them with his sorceries.  
and they were giving heed to him, because of his having for a long time amazed them with deeds of magic.**
- 12 Men da de nu trodde Filip, som forkynte dem evangeliet om Guds rike og Jesu Kristi navn, så lot de sig døpe, både menn og kvinner.  
But when they believed Philip preaching good news concerning the kingdom of God and the name of Jesus Christ, they were baptized, both men and women.  
And when they believed Philip, proclaiming good news, the things concerning the reign of God and the name of Jesus Christ, they were baptized both men and women;**
- 13 Og Simon tok ved troen han også, og da han var blitt døpt, holdt han sig nær til Filip, og da han så de kraftige gjerninger og tegn som blev gjort, blev han ute av sig selv av Simon himself also believed. Being baptized, he continued with Philip. Seeing signs and great miracles done, he was amazed.  
and Simon also himself did believe, and, having been baptized, he was continuing with Philip, beholding also signs and mighty acts being done, he was amazed.**
- 14 Da nu apostlene i Jerusalem fikk høre at Samaria hadde tatt imot Guds ord, sendte de Peter og Johannes til dem;  
Now when the apostles who were at Jerusalem heard that Samaria had received the word of God, they sent Peter and John to them,  
And the apostles in Jerusalem having heard that Samaria hath received the word of God, did send unto them Peter and John,**
- 15 disse kom ned og bad for dem, forat de skulde få den Hellige Ånd;  
who, when they had come down, prayed for them, that they might receive the Holy Spirit;  
who having come down did pray concerning them, that they may receive the Holy Spirit, --**
- 16 for Ånden var ennu ikke falt på nogen av dem, de var bare døpt til den Herre Jesu navn.  
for as yet he had fallen on none of them. They had only been baptized into the name of the Lord Jesus.  
for as yet he was fallen upon none of them, and only they have been baptized -- to the name of the Lord Jesus;**
- 17 De la da sine hender på dem, og de fikk den Hellige Ånd.  
Then they laid their hands on them, and they received the Holy Spirit.  
then were they laying hands on them, and they received the Holy Spirit.**
- 18 Men da Simon så at Ånden blev gitt ved apostlenes håndspåleggelse, kom han til dem med penger og sa:  
Now when Simon saw that the Holy Spirit was given through the laying on of the apostles' hands, he offered them money,  
And Simon, having beheld that through the laying on of the hands of the apostles, the Holy Spirit is given, brought before them money,**

- 19 Gi også mig denne makt at den som jeg legger mine hender på, må få den Hellige Ånd!**  
saying, "Give me also this power, that whoever I lay my hands on may receive the Holy Spirit."  
saying, `Give also to me this authority, that on whomsoever I may lay the hands, he may receive the Holy Spirit.`
- 20 Men Peter sa til ham: Ditt sølv være forbannet, både det og du selv, fordi du tenkte å kjøpe Guds gave for penger!**  
But Peter said to him, "May your silver perish with you, because you thought you could obtain the gift of God with money!  
And Peter said unto him, `Thy silver with thee -- may it be to destruction! because the gift of God thou didst think to possess through money;
- 21 Du har ikke del eller lodd i dette ord; for ditt hjerte er ikke rett for Gud.**  
You have neither part nor lot in this matter, for your heart isn't right before God.  
thou hast neither part nor lot in this thing, for thy heart is not right before God;
- 22 Omvend dig derfor fra denne din ondskap, og bed Herren om måskje ditt hjertes tanke måtte forlattes dig!**  
Repent therefore of this, your wickedness, and ask God if perhaps the thought of your heart may be forgiven you.  
reform, therefore, from this thy wickedness, and beseech God, if then the purpose of thy heart may be forgiven thee,
- 23 For jeg ser at du ligger i bitterhets galle og urettferdighets bånd.**  
For I see that you are in the gall of bitterness and in the bondage of iniquity."  
for in the gall of bitterness, and bond of unrighteousness, I perceive thee being.`
- 24 Da svarte Simon: Bed I for mig til Herren, forat ikke noget av det I har sagt, skal komme over mig!**  
Simon answered, "Pray for me to the Lord, that none of the things which you have spoken come on me."  
And Simon answering, said, `Beseech ye for me unto the Lord, that nothing may come upon me of the things ye have spoken.`
- 25 Etterat de nu hadde vidnet og talt Herrens ord, vendte de tilbake til Jerusalem, og de forkynte evangeliet i mange av samaritanenes byer.**  
They therefore, when they had testified and spoken the word of the Lord, returned to Jerusalem, and preached the gospel to many villages of the Samaritans.  
They indeed, therefore, having testified fully, and spoken the word of the Lord, did turn back to Jerusalem; in many villages also of the Samaritans they did proclaim good news.
- 26 Men en Herrens engel talte til Filip og sa: Stå op og gå mot syd, på den vei som går ned fra Jerusalem til Gasa! Denne vei er øde.**  
But an angel of the Lord spoke to Philip, saying, "Arise, and go toward the south to the way that goes down from Jerusalem to Gaza. This is a desert."  
And a messenger of the Lord spake unto Philip, saying, `Arise, and go on toward the south, on the way that is going down from Jerusalem to Gaza,` -- this is desert.

- 27** Han stod da op og gikk dit; og se, der var en etioper, en hoffmann, en høi embedsmann hos Kandake, etiopernes dronning, en som var satt over hele hennes skatt; han var kommet til Jerusalem for å tilbede,  
He arose and went. Behold, there was a man of Ethiopia, a eunuch of great authority under Candace, queen of the Ethiopians, who was over all her treasure, who had come to Jerusalem to worship.  
And having arisen, he went on, and lo, a man of Ethiopia, a eunuch, a man of rank, of Candace the queen of the Ethiopians, who was over all her treasure, who had come to worship to Jerusalem;
- 28** og han var nu på hjemveien, og satt på sin vogn og leste profeten Esaias.  
He was returning and sitting in his chariot, and was reading the prophet Isaiah.  
he was also returning, and is sitting on his chariot, and he was reading the prophet Isaiah.
- 29** Og Ånden sa til Filip: Gå bort til denne vogn og hold dig nær ved den!  
The Spirit said to Philip, "Go near, and join yourself to this chariot."  
And the Spirit said to Philip, "Go near, and be joined to this chariot;"
- 30** Filip løp da til, og hørte at han leste profeten Esaias, og sa: Skjønner du det du leser?  
Philip ran to him, and heard him reading Isaiah the prophet, and said, "Do you understand you what you are reading?"  
and Philip having run near, heard him reading the prophet Isaiah, and said, "Dost thou then know what thou dost read?"
- 31** Han svarte: Hvorledes skulde jeg vel kunne det uten at nogen veileder mig? Og han bad Filip stige op og sette sig hos ham.  
He said, "How can I, unless someone explains it to me?" He begged Philip to come up and sit with him.  
and he said, "Why, how am I able, if some one may not guide me?" he called Philip also, having come up, to sit with him.
- 32** Men det stykke av Skriften som han leste, var dette: Som et får blev han ført bort for å slaktes, og lik et lam som er stumt for den som klipper det, således åpner han ikke sin munn;  
Now the passage of the Scripture which he was reading was this, "He was led as a sheep to the slaughter. As a lamb before his shearer is silent, So he doesn't open his mouth. And the contents of the Writing that he was reading was this: "As a sheep unto slaughter he was led, and as a lamb before his shearer dumb, so he doth not open his mouth;
- 33** i hans fornedrelse blev dommen over ham borttatt, og hvem kan fortelle om hans ætt? for hans liv blir tatt bort fra jorden.  
In his humiliation, his judgment was taken away. Who will declare His generations?  
For his life is taken from the earth."  
in his humiliation his judgment was taken away, and his generation -- who shall declare? because taken from the earth is his life.`



- 34 Hoffmannen tok da til orde og sa til Filip: Jeg ber dig: om hvem sier profeten dette? om sig selv eller om nogen annen?  
The eunuch answered Philip, "Please tell who the prophet is talking about: about himself, or about some other?"  
And the eunuch answering Philip said, `I pray thee, about whom doth the prophet say this? about himself, or about some other one?`**
- 35 Da oplot Filip sin munn, og idet han gikk ut fra dette skriftsted, forkynte han ham evangeliet om Jesus.  
Philip opened his mouth, and beginning from this Scripture, preached to him Jesus. and Philip having opened his mouth, and having begun from this Writing, proclaimed good news to him -- Jesus.**
- 36 Og som de drog frem på veien, kom de til et sted hvor det var vann, og hoffmannen sa: Se, her er vann; hvad er til hinder for at jeg blir døpt?  
As they went on the way, they came to some water, and the eunuch said, "Behold, here is water. What is keeping me from being baptized?"  
And as they were going on the way, they came upon a certain water, and the eunuch said, `Lo, water; what doth hinder me to be baptized?`**
- 38 Og han bød vognen holde, og de steg ned i vannet, både Filip og hoffmannen, og han døpte ham.  
He commanded the chariot to stand still, and they both went down into the water, both Philip and the eunuch, and he baptized him.  
and he commanded the chariot to stand still, and they both went down to the water, both Philip and the eunuch, and he baptized him;**
- 39 Men da de steg op av vannet, rykte Herrens Ånd Filip bort, og hoffmannen så ham ikke lenger; for han drog sin vei med glede.  
When they came up out of the water, the Spirit of the Lord caught Philip away, and the eunuch didn't see him any more, for he went on his way rejoicing.  
and when they came up out of the water, the Spirit of the Lord caught away Philip, and the eunuch saw him no more, for he was going on his way rejoicing;**
- 40 Men Filip blev funnet i Asdod, og han drog omkring og forkynte evangeliet i alle byene, inntil han kom til Cesarea.  
But Philip was found at Azotus. Passing through, he preached the gospel to all the cities, until he came to Caesarea.  
and Philip was found at Azotus, and passing through, he was proclaiming good news to all the cities, till his coming to Caesarea.**
- 1 Men Saulus fnyste fremdeles av trusel og mord mot Herrens disipler, og han gikk til ypperstepresten  
But Saul, still breathing threats and slaughter against the disciples of the Lord, went to the high priest,  
And Saul, yet breathing of threatening and slaughter to the disciples of the Lord, having gone to the chief priest,**

- 2** og bad ham om brev til Damaskus, til synagogene der, forat om han fant nogen som hørte Guds vei til, både menn og kvinner, han da kunde føre dem bundne til Jerusalem.  
and asked for letters from him to the synagogues of Damascus, that if he found any who were of the Way, whether men or women, he might bring them bound to Jerusalem.  
did ask from him letters to Damascus, unto the synagogues, that if he may find any being of the way, both men and women, he may bring them bound to Jerusalem.
- 3** Men på reisen skjedde det at han kom nær til Damaskus, og med ett strålte et lys fra himmelen om ham,  
As he traveled, it happened that he got close to Damascus, and suddenly a light from the sky shone around him.  
And in the going, he came nigh to Damascus, and suddenly there shone round about him a light from the heaven,
- 4** og han falt til jorden og hørte en røst som sa til ham: Saul! Saul! hvorfor forfølger du mig?  
He fell on the earth, and heard a voice saying to him, "Saul, Saul, why do you persecute me?"  
and having fallen upon the earth, he heard a voice saying to him, `Saul, Saul, why me dost thou persecute?`
- 5** Han sa: Hvem er du, Herre? Og han svarte: Jeg er Jesus, han som du forfølger.  
He said, "Who are you, Lord?" The Lord said, "I am Jesus, whom you are persecuting.  
And he said, `Who art thou, Lord?` and the Lord said, `I am Jesus whom thou dost persecute; hard for thee at the pricks to kick;`
- 6** Men stå op og gå inn i byen, så skal det bli dig sagt hvad du har å gjøre!  
But rise up, and enter into the city, and you will be told what you must do."  
trembling also, and astonished, he said, `Lord, what dost thou wish me to do?` and the Lord [said] unto him, `Arise, and enter into the city, and it shall be told thee what it behoveth thee to do.`
- 7** Men mennene som reiste sammen med ham, stod forferdet, for de hørte vel røsten, men så ikke nogen.  
The men who traveled with him stood speechless, hearing the voice, but seeing no one.  
And the men who are journeying with him stood speechless, hearing indeed the voice but seeing no one,
- 8** Saulus reiste sig da op fra jorden; men da han åpnet sine øine, så han intet; de ledet ham da ved hånden og førte ham inn i Damaskus.  
Saul arose from the ground, and when his eyes were opened, he saw no one. They led him by the hand, and brought him into Damascus.  
and Saul arose from the earth, and his eyes having been opened, he beheld no one, and leading him by the hand they brought him to Damascus,
- 9** Og i tre dager var han uten syn og hverken åt eller drakk.  
He was without sight for three days, and neither ate nor drank.  
and he was three days without seeing, and he did neither eat nor drink.

- 10** Men det var i Damaskus en disippel ved navn Ananias, og Herren sa til ham i et syn:  
Ananias! Han svarte: Her er jeg, Herre!  
Now there was a certain disciple at Damascus named Ananias. The Lord said to him in a vision, "Ananias!" He said, "Behold, it's me, Lord."  
And there was a certain disciple in Damascus, by name Ananias, and the Lord said unto him in a vision, `Ananias;` and he said, `Behold me, Lord;`
- 11** Og Herren sa til ham: Stå op og gå bort i den gate som kalles den rette, og spør i Judas' hus efter en som heter Saulus, fra Tarsus! for se, han beder,  
The Lord said to him, "Arise, and go to the street which is called Straight, and inquire in the house of Judas for one named Saul, a man of Tarsus. For behold, he is praying, and the Lord [saith] unto him, `Having risen, go on unto the street that is called Straight, and seek in the house of Judas, [one] by name Saul of Tarsus, for, lo, he doth pray,
- 12** og han har i et syn sett en mann ved navn Ananias, som kom inn til ham og la hånden på ham forat han skulde få sitt syn igjen.  
and in a vision he has seen a man named Ananias coming in, and laying his hands on him, that he might receive his sight."  
and he saw in a vision a man, by name Ananias, coming in, and putting a hand on him, that he may see again.`
- 13** Men Ananias svarte: Herre! jeg har hørt av mange om denne mann hvor meget ondt han har gjort mot dine hellige i Jerusalem,  
But Ananias answered, "Lord, I have heard from many about this man, how much evil he did to your saints at Jerusalem.  
And Ananias answered, `Lord, I have heard from many about this man, how many evils he did to Thy saints in Jerusalem,
- 14** og her har han makt fra yppersteprestene til å binde alle dem som påkaller ditt navn.  
Here he has authority from the chief priests to bind all who call on your name."  
and here he hath authority from the chief priests, to bind all those calling on Thy name.`
- 15** Men Herren sa til ham: Gå avsted! for han er mig et utvalgt redskap til å bære mitt navn frem både for hedninger og konger og for Israels barn;  
But the Lord said to him, "Go your way, for he is my chosen vessel to bear my name before the nations and kings, and the children of Israel.  
And the Lord said unto him, `Be going on, because a choice vessel to Me is this one, to bear My name before nations and kings -- the sons also of Israel;
- 16** for jeg vil vise ham hvor meget han skal lide for mitt navns skyld.  
For I will show him how many things he must suffer for my name's sake."  
for I will shew him how many things it behoveth him for My name to suffer.`

- 17** Så gikk Ananias avsted og kom inn i huset og la hendene på ham og sa: Saul, bror! Herren har sendt mig, Jesus, han som åpenbarte sig for dig på veien hvor du kom, forat du skal få ditt syn igjen og bli fylt med den Hellige Ånd.  
Ananias departed, and entered into the house. Laying his hands on him, he said, "Brother Saul, the Lord, who appeared to you in the way which you came, has sent me, that you may receive your sight, and be filled with the Holy Spirit."  
And Ananias went away, and did enter into the house, and having put upon him [his] hands, said, `Saul, brother, the Lord hath sent me -- Jesus who did appear to thee in the way in which thou wast coming -- that thou mayest see again, and mayest be filled with the Holy Spirit.`
- 18** Og straks falt det likesom skjell fra hans øine, og han fikk sitt syn igjen, og han stod op og blev døpt,  
Immediately there fell from his eyes as it were scales, and he received his sight. He arose and was baptized.  
And immediately there fell from his eyes as it were scales, he saw again also presently, and having risen, was baptized,
- 19** og han tok føde til sig og blev styrket. Han blev da nogen dager hos disiplene i Damaskus.  
He took food and was strengthened. Saul stayed several days with the disciples who were at Damascus.  
and having received nourishment, was strengthened, and Saul was with the disciples in Damascus certain days,
- 20** Og straks forkynte han Jesus i synagogene, at han er Guds Sønn.  
Immediately in the synagogues he proclaimed the Christ, that he is the Son of God.  
and immediately in the synagogues he was preaching the Christ, that he is the Son of God.
- 21** Og alle som hørte det, blev ute av sig selv av forundring og sa: Er ikke dette han som i Jerusalem utryddet dem som påkaller dette navn? og han var kommet hit for å føre dem bundne til yppersteprestene.  
All who heard him were amazed, and said, "Isn't this he who in Jerusalem made havoc of those who called on this name? And he had come here intending to bring them bound before the chief priests!"  
And all those hearing were amazed, and said, `Is not this he who laid waist in Jerusalem those calling on this name, and hither to this intent had come, that he might bring them bound to the chief priests?`
- 22** Men Saulus blev enn mere styrket, og han målbandt jødene som bodde i Damaskus, idet han beviste at Jesus er Messias.  
But Saul increased more in strength, and confounded the Jews who lived at Damascus, proving that this is the Christ.  
And Saul was still more strengthened, and he was confounding the Jews dwelling in Damascus, proving that this is the Christ.
- 23** Da nu mange dager var gått, la jødene råd op om å slå ham ihjel;  
When many days were fulfilled, the Jews conspired together to kill him,  
And when many days were fulfilled, the Jews took counsel together to kill him,

- 24** men Saulus fikk vite at de etterstrebt ham. De vaktet også portene dag og natt for å slå ham ihjel;  
but their plot became known to Saul. They watched the gates both day and night that they might kill him,  
and their counsel against [him] was known to Saul; they were also watching the gates both day and night, that they may kill him,
- 25** men hans disipler tok ham om natten og slapp ham ut gjennom muren, idet de firte ham ned i en kurv.  
but his disciples took him by night, and let him down through the wall, lowering him in a basket.  
and the disciples having taken him, by night did let him down by the wall, letting down in a basket.
- 26** Da han nu kom til Jerusalem, søkte han å holde sig nær til disiplene; og de fryktet alle for ham, for de trodde ikke at han var nogen disippel.  
When Saul had come to Jerusalem, he tried to join himself to the disciples. They were all afraid of him, not believing that he was a disciple.  
And Saul, having come to Jerusalem, did try to join himself to the disciples, and they were all afraid of him, not believing that he is a disciple,
- 27** Men Barnabas tok sig av ham og førte ham til apostlene, og han fortalte dem hvorledes han hadde sett Herren på veien, og at han hadde talt til ham, og hvorledes han i Damaskus hadde lært frimodig i Jesu navn.  
But Barnabas took him, and brought him to the apostles, and declared to them how he had seen the Lord in the way, and that he had spoken to him, and how at Damascus he had preached boldly in the name of Jesus.  
and Barnabas having taken him, brought [him] unto the apostles, and did declare to them how in the way he saw the Lord, and that he spake to him, and how in Damascus he was speaking boldly in the name of Jesus.
- 28** Så gikk han da inn og ut med dem i Jerusalem  
He was with them going in and going out at Jerusalem,  
And he was with them, coming in and going out in Jerusalem,
- 29** og lærte frimodig i Herrens navn, og han talte med de gresktalende jøder og innlot sig i ordskifte med dem. De søkte da å slå ham ihjel;  
preaching boldly in the name of the Lord. He spoke and disputed against the Grecian Jews, but they were seeking to kill him.  
and speaking boldly in the name of the Lord Jesus, he was both speaking and disputing with the Hellenists, and they were taking in hand to kill him,
- 30** men da brødrene fikk det å vite, førte de ham ned til Cesarea, og sendte ham derfra til Tarsus.  
When the brothers knew it, they brought him down to Caesarea, and sent him out to Tarsus.  
and the brethren having known, brought him down to Cesarea, and sent him forth to Tarsus.

- 31 Menigheten hadde nu fred over hele Judea og Galilea og Samaria; den oppbyggedes og vandret i Herrens frykt, og vokste ved den Hellige Ånds hjelp.  
So the assemblies throughout all Judea and Galilee and Samaria had peace, and were built up. They were multiplied, walking in the fear of the Lord and in the comfort of the Holy Spirit.  
Then, indeed, the assemblies throughout all Judea, and Galilee, and Samaria, had peace, being built up, and, going on in the fear of the Lord, and in the comfort of the Holy Spirit, they were multiplied.**
- 32 Og det hendte sig da Peter drog allesteds omkring, at han også kom ned til de hellige som bodde i Lydda.  
It happened, as Peter went throughout all those parts, he came down also to the saints who lived at Lydda.  
And it came to pass that Peter passing throughout all [quarters], came down also unto the saints who were dwelling at Lydda,**
- 33 Der fant han en mann ved navn Æneas, som hadde ligget åtte år til sengs, fordi han var verkbrudden.  
There he found a certain man named Aeneas, who had been bedridden for eight years, because he was paralyzed.  
and he found there a certain man, Aeneas by name -- for eight years laid upon a couch -- who was paralytic,**
- 34 Og Peter sa til ham: Æneas! Jesus Kristus helbreder dig; stå op og red selv din seng! Og straks stod han op,  
Peter said to him, "Aeneas, Jesus Christ heals you. Get up and make your bed!"  
Immediately he arose.  
and Peter said to him, `Aeneas, heal thee doth Jesus the Christ; arise and spread for thyself;` and immediately he rose,**
- 35 og alle som bodde i Lydda og Saron, så ham, og de omvendte sig til Herren.  
All who lived at Lydda and in Sharon saw him, and they turned to the Lord.  
and all those dwelling at Lydda, and Saron saw him, and did turn to the Lord.**
- 36 I Joppe var det en disippelinne ved navn Tabita, det er utlagt: Dorkas\*; hun var rik på gode gjerninger og gav mange almisser. / < \* en hind.>  
Now there was at Joppa a certain disciple named Tabitha, which when translated, means Dorcas. This woman was full of good works and acts of mercy which she did.  
And in Joppa there was a certain female disciple, by name Tabitha, (which interpreted, is called Dorcas,) this woman was full of good works and kind acts that she was doing;**
- 37 Men det skjedde i de dager at hun blev syk og døde; de vasket henne da og la henne på en sal.  
It happened in those days that she fell sick, and died. When they had washed her, they laid her in an upper chamber.  
and it came to pass in those days she, having ailed, died, and having bathed her, they laid her in an upper chamber,**

- 38** Og da Lydda ligger nær ved Joppe, og disiplene hadde hørt at Peter var der, sendte de to menn til ham og bad: Dryg ikke med å komme hit til oss!  
As Lydda was near Joppa, the disciples, hearing that Peter was there, sent two men to him, imploring him not to delay in coming to them.  
and Lydda being nigh to Joppa, the disciples having heard that Peter is in that [place], sent two men unto him, calling on him not to delay to come through unto them.
- 39** Peter stod da op og gikk med dem, og da han kom dit, førte de ham op på salen, og alle enkene stod ved hans side og gråt, og viste ham de kjortler og klær som Tabita hadde gjort den tid hun var hos dem.  
Peter got up and went with them. When he had come, they brought him into the upper chamber. All the widows stood by him weeping, and showing the coats and garments which Dorcas made while she was with them.  
And Peter having risen, went with them, whom having come, they brought into the upper chamber, and all the widows stood by him weeping, and shewing coats and garments, as many as Dorcas was making while she was with them.
- 40** Men Peter bød alle gå ut, falt på kne og bad, og han vendte sig til liket og sa: Tabita, stå op! Hun slo øinene op, og da hun så Peter, satte hun sig op.  
Peter put them all out, and kneeled down and prayed. Turning to the body, he said, "Tabitha, get up!" She opened her eyes, and when she saw Peter, she sat up.  
And Peter having put them all forth without, having bowed the knees, did pray, and having turned unto the body said, `Tabitha, arise;` and she opened her eyes, and having seen Peter, she sat up,
- 41** Og han rakte henne hånden og reiste henne op; og han kalte de hellige og enkene inn og stilte henne levende frem for dem.  
He gave her his hand, and raised her up. Calling the saints and widows, he presented her alive.  
and having given her [his] hand, he lifted her up, and having called the saints and the widows, he presented her alive,
- 42** Dette blev vitterlig over hele Joppe, og mange kom til troen på Herren.  
It became known throughout all Joppa, and many believed in the Lord.  
and it became known throughout all Joppa, and many believed on the Lord;
- 43** Derefter blev han en lengere tid i Joppe hos en mann ved navn Simon, en garver.  
It happened, that he stayed many days in Joppa with one Simon, a tanner.  
and it came to pass, that he remained many days in Joppa, with a certain one, Simon a tanner.
- 1** Det var en mann i Cesarea ved navn Kornelius, hovedsmann ved den hærdeling som kaltes den italske;  
Now there was a certain man in Caesarea, Cornelius by name, a centurion of what was called the Italian Regiment,  
And there was a certain man in Cesarea, by name Cornelius, a centurion from a band called Italian,

- 2** han var en from mann og fryktet Gud med hele sitt hus og gav mange almisser til folket og bad alltid til Gud.  
a devout man, and one who feared God with all his house, who gave alms generously to the people, and always prayed to God.  
pious, and fearing God with all his house, doing also many kind acts to the people, and beseeching God always,
- 3** Og han så grandgivelig i et syn, omkring den niende time på dagen, en Guds engel som kom inn til ham og sa til ham: Kornelius!  
At about the ninth hour of the day, he clearly saw in a vision an angel of God coming to him, and saying to him, "Cornelius!"  
he saw in a vision manifestly, as it were the ninth hour of the day, a messenger of God coming in unto him, and saying to him, `Cornelius;`
- 4** Men han stirret på ham og blev forferdet og sa: Hvad er det, Herre? Han svarte ham: Dine bønner og dine almisser er steget op til ihukommelse for Gud.  
He, fastening his eyes on him, and being frightened, said, "What is it, Lord?" He said to him, "Your prayers and your alms have gone up for a memorial before God.  
and he having looked earnestly on him, and becoming afraid, said, `What is it, Lord?` And he said to him, `Thy prayers and thy kind acts came up for a memorial before God,
- 5** Og nu, send nogen menn til Joppe og hent til dig en mann ved navn Simon, som kalles med tilnavn Peter;  
Now send men to Joppa, and get one Simon, who is surnamed Peter.  
and now send men to Joppa, and send for a certain one Simon, who is surnamed Peter,
- 6** han bor hos en garver som heter Simon, og som har et hus ved havet.  
He lodges with one Simon a tanner, whose house is by the seaside."  
this one doth lodge with a certain Simon a tanner, whose house is by the sea; this one shall speak to thee what it behoveth thee to do.`
- 7** Da nu engelen som talte til ham, var faret fra ham, kalte han til sig to av sine tjenere og en from stridsmann av dem som alltid var om ham,  
When the angel who spoke to him had departed, Cornelius called two of his household servants, and a devout soldier of those who waited on him continually.  
And when the messenger who is speaking to Cornelius went away, having called two of his domestics, and a pious soldier of those waiting on him continually,
- 8** og han fortalte dem det alt sammen, og sendte dem avsted til Joppe.  
Having explained everything to them, he sent them to Joppa.  
and having declared to them all things, he sent them to Joppa.
- 9** Den næste dag, mens disse var på veien og nærmet sig til byen, gikk Peter ved den sjette time op på taket for å bede.  
Now on the next day, as they were on their journey, and got close to the city, Peter went up on the housetop to pray, at about noon.  
And on the morrow, as these are proceeding on the way, and are drawing nigh to the city, Peter went up upon the house-top to pray, about the sixth hour,



- 10** Han blev da sulten og vilde ha noget å ete. Mens de nu laget det til, kom det en henrykkelse over ham,  
He became hungry, and desired to eat, but while they were preparing, he fell into a  
and he became very hungry, and wished to eat; and they making ready, there fell upon  
him a trance,
- 11** og han ser himmelen åpnet og noget dale ned, likesom en stor duk, som blev senket ned på jorden efter de fire hjørner;  
He saw heaven opened, and a certain container descending to him, like a great sheet, let  
down by four corners on the earth,  
and he doth behold the heaven opened, and descending unto him a certain vessel, as a  
great sheet, bound at the four corners, and let down upon the earth,
- 12** i den var det alle slags firføtte og krypende dyr som lever på jorden, og alle slags himmelens fugler.  
in which were all kinds of four-footed animals of the earth, wild animals, reptiles, and  
birds of the sky.  
in which were all the four-footed beasts of the earth, and the wild beasts, and the  
creeping things, and the fowls of the heaven,
- 13** Og det kom en røst til ham: Stå op, Peter! slakt og et!  
A voice came to him, "Rise, Peter, kill and eat!"  
and there came a voice unto him: `Having risen, Peter, slay and eat.`
- 14** Men Peter sa: Ingenlunde, Herre! aldri har jeg ett noget vanhellig eller urent.  
But Peter said, "Not so, Lord; for I have never eaten anything that is common or unclean."  
And Peter said, `Not so, Lord; because at no time did I eat anything common or unclean;`
- 15** Og det kom atter en røst, for annen gang, til ham: Det som Gud har rensset, det må ikke du gjøre til urent.  
A voice came to him again the second time, "What God has cleansed, you must not make  
unholy."  
and [there is] a voice again a second time unto him: `What God did cleanse, thou, declare  
not thou common;`
- 16** Dette skjedde tre ganger, og straks blev det tatt op igjen til himmelen.  
This was done three times, and immediately the vessel was received up into heaven.  
and this was done thrice, and again was the vessel received up to the heaven.
- 17** Mens nu Peter var tvilrådig med sig selv om hvad det syn vel skulde bety som han hadde sett, se, da stod de menn som var utsendt av Kornelius, for porten, efterat de hadde spurt sig frem til Simons hus,  
Now while Peter was very perplexed in himself what the vision which he had seen might  
mean, behold, the men who were sent by Cornelius, having made inquiry for Simon`s  
house, stood before the gate,  
And as Peter was perplexed in himself what the vision that he saw might be, then, lo, the  
men who have been sent from Cornelius, having made inquiry for the house of Simon,  
stood at the gate,

- 18** og de ropte inn og spurte om Simon som kaltes med tilnavn Peter, bodde der.  
and called and asked whether Simon, who was surnamed Peter, was lodging there.  
and having called, they were asking if Simon, who is surnamed Peter, doth lodge here?
- 19** Mens Peter nu grundet på synet, sa Ånden til ham: Se, tre menn leter etter dig;  
While Peter thought about the vision, the Spirit said to him, "Behold, three men seek you.  
And Peter thinking about the vision, the Spirit said to him, `Lo, three men do seek thee;
- 20** stå op og gå ned, og dra med dem uten å tvile! for det er jeg som har sendt dem.  
But arise, get down, and go with them, doubting nothing; for I have sent them."  
but having risen, go down and go on with them, nothing doubting, because I have sent them;`
- 21** Da gikk Peter ned til mennene og sa: Se, jeg er den som I leter etter; hvad er årsaken til at I er kommet hit?  
Peter went down to the men, and said, "Behold, I am he whom you seek. Why have you come?"  
and Peter having come down unto the men who have been sent from Cornelius unto him, said, `Lo, I am he whom ye seek, what [is] the cause for which ye are present?`
- 22** De sa: Kornelius, en høvedsmann, en rettferdig og gudfryktig mann, som har godt vidnesbyrd av hele jødernes folk, fikk det bud av en hellig engel at han skulde hente dig til sitt hus og høre hvad du har å si.  
They said, "Cornelius a centurion, a righteous man and one who fears God, and well spoken of by all the nation of the Jews, was directed by a holy angel to invite you to his house, and to listen to what you say.  
And they said, `Cornelius, a centurion, a man righteous and fearing God, well testified to, also, by all the nation of the Jews, was divinely warned by a holy messenger to send for thee, to his house, and to hear sayings from thee.`
- 23** Han kalte dem da inn og gav dem herberge. Og den næste dag stod han op og drog avsted med dem, og nogen av brødrene fra Joppe gikk med ham.  
So he called them in and lodged them. On the next day Peter arose and went out with them, and some of the brothers from Joppa accompanied him.  
Having called them in, therefore, he lodged them, and on the morrow Peter went forth with them, and certain of the brethren from Joppa went with him,
- 24** Dagen etter kom de til Cesarea, og Kornelius hadde kalt sammen sine frender og nærmeste venner og ventet på dem.  
On the next day they entered into Caesarea. Cornelius was waiting for them, having called together his relatives and his near friends.  
and on the morrow they did enter into Caesarea; and Cornelius was waiting for them, having called together his kindred and near friends,
- 25** Da nu Peter trådte inn, gikk Kornelius ham i møte og falt ned for hans føtter og tilbad ham.  
When it happened that Peter entered, Cornelius met him, and fell down at his feet, and worshipped him.  
and as it came that Peter entered in, Cornelius having met him, having fallen at [his] feet, did bow before [him];

- 26** Men Peter reiste ham op og sa: Stå op! Også jeg er et menneske.  
But Peter raised him up, saying, "Stand up! I myself am also a man."  
and Peter raised him, saying, `Stand up; I also myself am a man;`
- 27** Og idet han samtalte med ham, gikk han inn, og der fant han mange samlet,  
As he talked with him, he went in, and found many come together.  
and talking with him he went in, and doth find many having come together.
- 28** og han sa til dem: I vet hvor utillatelig det er for en jøde å omgås med nogen av et annet folk eller å gå inn til ham; men Gud viste mig at jeg ikke skulde kalle noget menneske vanhellig eller urent;  
He said to them, "You yourselves know how it is an unlawful thing for a man who is a Jew to join himself or come to one of another nation, but God has shown me that I shouldn't call any man unholy or unclean.  
And he said unto them, `Ye know how it is unlawful for a man, a Jew, to keep company with, or to come unto, one of another race, but to me God did shew to call no man common or unclean;
- 29** derfor kom jeg også uten innvending da jeg blev budsendt. Jeg spør altså: Av hvad årsak sendte I bud efter mig?  
Therefore also I came without complaint when I was sent for. I ask therefore, why did you send for me?"  
therefore also without gainsaying I came, having been sent for; I ask, therefore, for what matter ye did send for me`
- 30** Da sa Kornelius: For fire dager siden - det var da som nu ved den niende time - bad jeg i mitt hus, og se, en mann stod for mig i skinnende klædebon,  
Cornelius said, "Four days ago, I was fasting until this hour, and at the ninth hour, I prayed in my house, and behold, a man stood before me in bright clothing,  
And Cornelius said, `Four days ago till this hour, I was fasting, and [at] the ninth hour praying in my house, and, lo, a man stood before me in bright clothing,
- 31** og han sier: Kornelius! din bønn er hørt, og dine almisser er ihukommet for Guds åsyn;  
and said, `Cornelius, your prayer is heard, and your alms are remembered in the sight of God.  
and he said, Cornelius, thy prayer was heard, and thy kind acts were remembered before God;
- 32** send derfor bud til Joppe og kall til dig Simon som kalles med tilnavnet Peter! han har herberge hos Simon, en garver, ved havet; og han skal tale til dig når han kommer hit.  
Send therefore to Joppa, and call to you Simon, who is surnamed Peter. He lodges in the house of Simon a tanner, by the seaside. When he comes, he will speak to you.`  
send, therefore, to Joppa, and call for Simon, who is surnamed Peter; this one doth lodge in the house of Simon a tanner, by the sea, who having come, shall speak to thee;

- 33 Derfor sendte jeg straks bud til dig, og du gjorde vel at du kom. Nu er vi da alle til stede for Guds åsyn for å høre alt som er dig pålagt av Herren.  
Therefore I sent to you at once, and it was good of you to come. Now therefore we are all here present in the sight of God to hear all things that have been commanded you by God." at once, therefore, I sent to thee; thou also didst do well, having come; now, therefore, are we all before God present to hear all things that have been commanded thee by God.**
- 34 Peter oplot da sin munn og sa: Jeg skjønner i sannhet at Gud ikke gjør forskjell på folk; Peter opened his mouth and said, "Truly I perceive that God doesn't show favoritism, And Peter having opened his mouth, said, `Of a truth, I perceive that God is no respecter of persons,**
- 35 men blandt ethvert folkeslag tar han imot den som frykter ham og gjør rettferdighet. but in every nation he who fears him, and works righteousness, is acceptable to him. but in every nation he who is fearing Him, and is working righteousness, is acceptable to Him;**
- 36 Det ord som han sendte ut til Israels barn, idet han i evangeliet forkynte fred ved Jesus Kristus han er alles Herre  
The word which he sent to the children of Israel, preaching good news of peace by Jesus Christ (he is Lord of all):  
the word that he sent to the sons of Israel, proclaiming good news -- peace through Jesus Christ (this one is Lord of all,)**
- 37 det ord kjenner I, det som utgikk over hele Judea etter å ha tatt sin begynnelse fra Galilea etter den dåp som Johannes forkynte -  
that spoken word you yourselves know, which was proclaimed throughout all Judea, beginning from Galilee, after the baptism which John preached;  
ye -- ye have known; -- the word that came throughout all Judea, having begun from Galilee, after the baptism that John preached;**
- 38 hvorledes Gud salvet Jesus fra Nasaret med den Hellige Ånd og kraft, han som gikk omkring og gjorde vel og helbredet alle som var overveldet av djevelen, fordi Gud var med ham.  
even Jesus of Nazareth, how God anointed him with the Holy Spirit and with power, who went about doing good, and healing all who were oppressed by the devil; for God was with him.  
Jesus who [is] from Nazareth -- how God did anoint him with the Holy Spirit and power; who went through, doing good, and healing all those oppressed by the devil, because God was with him;**
- 39 Og vi er vidner om alt det han gjorde både i jødenes land og i Jerusalem, han som de slo ihjel, idet de hengte ham på et tre.  
We are witnesses of all things which he did both in the country of the Jews, and in Jerusalem; whom they also killed, hanging him on a tree.  
and we -- we are witnesses of all things that he did, both in the country of the Jews, and in Jerusalem, -- whom they did slay, having hanged upon a tree.**

- 40** Ham opvakte Gud på den tredje dag, og gav ham å åpenbare sig,  
God raised him up the third day, and gave him to be revealed,  
`This one God did raise up the third day, and gave him to become manifest,
- 41** ikke for hele folket, men for de vidner som var forut valgt av Gud, for oss, vi som åt og drakk sammen med ham etterat han var opstanden fra de døde.  
not to all the people, but to witnesses who were chosen before by God, to us, who ate and drank with him after he rose from the dead.  
not to all the people, but to witnesses, to those having been chosen before by God -- to us who did eat with [him], and did drink with him, after his rising out of the dead;
- 42** Og han bød oss å forkynne for folket og vidne at han er den som av Gud er bestemt til å være dommer over levende og døde.  
He charged us to preach to the people, and to testify that this is he who is appointed by God as the Judge of the living and the dead.  
and he commanded us to preach to the people, and to testify fully that it is he who hath been ordained by God judge of living and dead --
- 43** Ham gir alle profetene det vidnesbyrd at hver den som tror på ham, får syndenes forlatelse ved hans navn.  
All the prophets testify about him, that through his name everyone who believes in him will receive remission of sins."  
to this one do all the prophets testify, that through his name every one that is believing in him doth receive remission of sins.`
- 44** Mens Peter ennu talte disse ord, falt den Hellige Ånd på alle dem som hørte ordet.  
While Peter was still speaking these words, the Holy Spirit fell on all those who heard the word.  
While Peter is yet speaking these sayings, the Holy spirit fell upon all those hearing the word,
- 45** Og alle de troende av omskjærelsen som var kommet med Peter, blev forferdet over at den Hellige Ånds gave var blitt utgytt også over hedningene;  
They of the circumcision who believed were amazed, as many as came with Peter, because the gift of the Holy Spirit was also poured out on the Gentiles.  
and those of the circumcision believing were astonished -- as many as came with Peter -- because also upon the nations the gift of the Holy Spirit hath been poured out,
- 46** for de hørte dem tale med tunger og lovprise Gud.  
For they heard them speak with other languages, and magnify God. Then Peter answered,  
for they were hearing them speaking with tongues and magnifying God.
- 47** Da svarte Peter: Mon nogen kan nekte dem vannet, så de ikke skulde bli døpt, de som har fått den Hellige Ånd likesom vi?  
"Can any man forbid the water, that these who have received the Holy Spirit as well as we should not be baptized,?"  
Then answered Peter, `The water is any one able to forbid, that these may not be baptized, who the Holy Spirit did receive -- even as also we?`

- 48** Og han bød at de skulde døpes i Jesu Kristi navn. De bad ham da bli der noen dager.  
He commanded them to be baptized in the name of Jesus Christ. Then they asked him to stay some days.  
he commanded them also to be baptized in the name of the Lord; then they besought him to remain certain days.
- 1** Apostlene og de brødre som var omkring i Judea, fikk da høre at også hedningene hadde tatt imot Guds ord.  
Now the apostles and the brothers who were in Judea heard that the Gentiles had also received the word of God.  
And the apostles and the brethren who are in Judea heard that also the nations did receive the word of God,
- 2** Da nu Peter kom op til Jerusalem, gikk de av omskjærelsen i rette med ham og sa:  
When Peter had come up to Jerusalem, those who were of the circumcision contended with him,  
and when Peter came up to Jerusalem, those of the circumcision were contending with him,
- 3** Du gikk inn til uomskårne menn og åt med dem.  
saying, "You went in to uncircumcised men, and ate with them!"  
saying -- `Unto men uncircumcised thou didst go in, and didst eat with them!`
- 4** Men Peter begynte da fra først av og la det ut i sammenheng og sa:  
But Peter began, and explained to them in order, saying,  
And Peter having begun, did expound to them in order saying,
- 5** Jeg var i byen Joppe og bad; da så jeg i en henrykkelse et syn: Det dalte ned noget, likesom en stor duk, som blev senket ned fra himmelen efter de fire hjørner, og det kom like bort til mig;  
"I was in the city of Joppa praying, and in a trance I saw a vision: a certain container descending, like it was a great sheet let down from heaven by four corners. It came as far as me,  
`I was in the city of Joppa praying, and I saw in a trance a vision, a certain vessel coming down, as a great sheet by four corners being let down out of the heaven, and it came unto me;
- 6** da jeg stirret på den og så nøie efter, blev jeg var jordens firføtte dyr og ville og krypende dyr og himmelens fugler.  
on which, when I had looked intently, I considered, and saw the four-footed animals of the earth, wild animals, creeping things, and birds of the sky.  
at which having looked stedfastly, I was considering, and I saw the four-footed beasts of the earth, and the wild beasts, and the creeping things, and the fowls of heaven;
- 7** Jeg hørte også en røst som sa til mig: Stå op, Peter! slakt og et!  
I also heard a voice saying to me, `Rise, Peter, kill and eat!`  
and I heard a voice saying to me, Having risen, Peter, slay and eat;

- 8 Men jeg sa: Ingenlunde, Herre! aldri er noget vanhellig eller urent kommet i min munn.  
But I said, `Not so, Lord, for nothing unholy or unclean has ever entered into my mouth.`  
and I said, Not so, Lord; because anything common or unclean hath at no time entered into my mouth;**
- 9 En røst fra himmelen svarte mig da annen gang: Det som Gud har rensset, det må ikke du gjøre til urent.  
But a voice answered me the second time out of heaven, `What God has cleansed, don't you make unholy.`  
and a voice did answer me a second time out of the heaven, What God did cleanse, thou -- declare not thou common.**
- 10 Dette skjedde tre ganger; og det blev alt sammen dradd op igjen til himmelen.  
This was done three times, and all were drawn up again into heaven.  
`And this happened thrice, and again was all drawn up to the heaven,**
- 11 Og se, i det samme stod tre menn utenfor huset der jeg var; de var utsendt til mig fra Cesarea,  
Behold, immediately three men stood before the house where I was, having been sent from Caesarea to me.  
and, lo, immediately, three men stood at the house in which I was, having been sent from Caesarea unto me,**
- 12 Og Ånden sa til mig at jeg skulde gå med dem uten å tvile; disse seks brødre drog også med mig; og vi kom inn i mannens hus.  
The Spirit told me to go with them, without discriminating. These six brothers also accompanied me, and we entered into the man`s house.  
and the Spirit said to me to go with them, nothing doubting, and these six brethren also went with me, and we did enter into the house of the man,**
- 13 Og han fortalte oss hvorledes han hadde sett engelen som stod i hans hus og sa til ham: Send bud til Joppe og hent til dig Simon som kalles med tilnavn Peter!  
He told us how he had seen the angel standing in his house, and saying to him, `Send to Joppa, and get Simon, whose surname is Peter,  
he declared also to us how he saw the messenger in his house standing, and saying to him, Send men to Joppa, and call for Simon, who is surnamed Peter,**
- 14 han skal tale ord til dig som du skal bli frelst ved, du og hele ditt hus.  
who will speak to you words whereby you will be saved, you and all your house.`  
who shall speak sayings by which thou shalt be saved, thou and all thy house.**
- 15 Men da jeg begynte å tale, falt den Hellige Ånd på dem, likesom på oss i begynnelsen.  
As I began to speak, the Holy Spirit fell on them, even as on us at the beginning.  
`And in my beginning to speak, the Holy Spirit did fall upon them, even as also upon us in the beginning,**

- 16 Da kom jeg Herrens ord i hu, at han sa: Johannes døypte med vann, men I skal døypes med den Hellige Ånd.  
I remembered the word of the Lord, how he said, `John indeed baptized with water, but you will be baptized in the Holy Spirit.`  
and I remembered the saying of the Lord, how he said, John indeed did baptize with water, and ye shall be baptized with the Holy Spirit;**
- 17 Gav nu altså Gud dem den samme gave som han gav oss, da de var kommet til troen på den Herre Jesus Kristus, hvem var da vel jeg, at jeg skulde være i stand til å hindre Gud? If then God gave to them the same gift as us, when we believed in the Lord Jesus Christ, who was I, that I could withstand God?"  
if then the equal gift God did give to them as also to us, having believed upon the Lord Jesus Christ, I -- how was I able to withstand God?"**
- 18 Da de hørte dette, slo de sig til ro, og de priste Gud og sa: Så har da Gud også gitt hedningene omvendelsen til livet.  
When they heard these things, they held their peace, and glorified God, saying, "Then God has also granted to the Gentiles repentance to life!"  
And they, having heard these things, were silent, and were glorifying God, saying, `Then, indeed, also to the nations did God give the reformation to life.`**
- 19 De som nu var adspredt på grunn av den trengsel som opstod for Stefanus' skyld, drog omkring like til Fønikia og Kypern og Antiokia, men talte ikke ordet til andre enn jøder. They therefore who were scattered abroad by the oppression that arose about Stephen traveled as far as Phoenicia, Cyprus, and Antioch, speaking the word to no one except only to Jews.  
Those, indeed, therefore, having been scattered abroad, from the tribulation that came after Stephen, went through unto Phenice, and Cyprus, and Antioch, speaking the word to none except to Jews only;**
- 20 Men iblandt dem var det nogen menn fra Kypern og Kyrene, som kom til Antiokia, og der talte de også til grekerne og forkynte dem evangeliet om den Herre Jesus. But there were some of them, men of Cyprus and Cyrene, who, when they had come to Antioch, spoke to the Greeks, preaching the Lord Jesus.  
and there were certain of them men of Cyprus and Cyrene, who having entered into Antioch, were speaking unto the Hellenists, proclaiming good news -- the Lord Jesus,**
- 21 Og Herrens hånd var med dem, og et stort tall kom til troen og omvendte sig til Herren. The hand of the Lord was with them, and a great number believed and turned to the Lord. and the hand of the Lord was with them, a great number also, having believed, did turn unto the Lord.**
- 22 Denne tidende kom da menigheten i Jerusalem for øre, og de sendte Barnabas ut for å dra til Antiokia;  
The report concerning them came to the ears of the assembly which was in Jerusalem. They sent forth Barnabas to go as far as Antioch,  
And the account was heard in the ears of the assembly that [is] in Jerusalem concerning them, and they sent forth Barnabas to go through unto Antioch,**



- 23** da han kom dit og så Guds nåde, gledet han sig, og han formante alle til at de med hjertets forsett skulde holde fast ved Herren;  
who, when he had come, and had seen the grace of God, was glad. He exhorted them all, that with purpose of heart they would remain near to the Lord.  
who, having come, and having seen the grace of God, was glad, and was exhorting all with purpose of heart to cleave to the Lord,
- 24** for han var en god mann og full av den Hellige Ånd og tro. Og en stor skare blev vunnet for Herren.  
For he was a good man, and full of the Holy Spirit and of faith, and many people were added to the Lord.  
because he was a good man, and full of the Holy Spirit, and of faith, and a great multitude was added to the Lord.
- 25** Han drog da ut til Tarsus for å opsøke Saulus, og da han hadde funnet ham, førte han ham til Antiokia.  
Barnabas went forth to Tarsus to look for Saul.  
And Barnabas went forth to Tarsus, to seek for Saul,
- 26** Og et helt år var de sammen der i menigheten og lærte en stor skare, og i Antiokia fikk disiplene først navnet kristne.  
When he had found him, he brought him to Antioch. It happened, that even for a whole year they were gathered together with the assembly, and taught many people. The disciples were first called Christians in Antioch.  
and having found him, he brought him to Antioch, and it came to pass that they a whole year did assemble together in the assembly, and taught a great multitude, the disciples also were divinely called first in Antioch Christians.
- 27** I disse dager kom det nogen profeter ned fra Jerusalem til Antiokia,  
Now in these days, prophets came down from Jerusalem to Antioch.  
And in those days there came from Jerusalem prophets to Antioch,
- 28** og en av dem, ved navn Agabus, stod op og varslet ved Ånden at det skulde komme en stor hungersnød over hele jorderike; den kom også under Klaudius.  
One of them named Agabus stood up, and indicated by the Spirit that there should be a great famine over all the world, which also happened in the days of Claudius.  
and one of them, by name Agabus, having stood up, did signify through the Spirit a great dearth is about to be throughout all the world -- which also came to pass in the time of Claudius Caesar --
- 29** Disiplene vedtok da, alt efter som enhver av dem hadde råd til, å sende noget til hjelp for de brødre som bodde i Judea.  
The disciples, as anyone had plenty, each determined to send relief to the brothers who lived in Judea;  
and the disciples, according as any one was prospering, determined each of them to send for ministration to the brethren dwelling in Judea,

- 30 Dette gjorde de også, og de sendte det med Barnabas og Saulus til de eldste.  
which they also did, sending it to the elders by the hands of Barnabas and Saul.  
which also they did, having sent unto the elders by the hand of Barnabas and Saul.**
- 1 På denne tid la kong Herodes hånd på nogen av menigheten og mishandlet dem.  
Now about that time, Herod the king put forth his hands to oppress some of the assembly.  
And about that time, Herod the king put forth his hands, to do evil to certain of those of the assembly,**
- 2 Jakob, Johannes' bror, avlivet han med sverd,  
He killed James, the brother of John, with the sword.  
and he killed James, the brother of John, with the sword,**
- 3 og da han så at det var jødene til behag, grep han dessuten også Peter - det var de usyrede  
brøds dager -  
When he saw that it pleased the Jews, he proceeded to seize Peter also. This was during the days of unleavened bread.  
and having seen that it is pleasing to the Jews, he added to lay hold of Peter also -- and they were the days of the unleavened food --**
- 4 og da han hadde grepet ham, kastet han ham i fengsel, og overlot til fire vaktskifter av  
stridsmenn, hvert på fire mann, å passe på ham, da han etter påsken vilde føre ham frem  
for folket.  
When he had captured him, he put him in prison, and delivered him to four squads of four soldiers each to guard him, intending to bring him out to the people after the Passover.  
whom also having seized, he did put in prison, having delivered [him] to four quaternions of soldiers to guard him, intending after the passover to bring him forth to the people.**
- 5 Så holdt de da vakt over Peter i fengslet; men det blev gjort inderlig bønn til Gud for ham  
av menigheten.  
Peter therefore was kept in the prison, but constant prayer was made by the assembly to God for him.  
Peter, therefore, indeed, was kept in the prison, and fervent prayer was being made by the assembly unto God for him,**
- 6 Da nu Herodes skulde til å føre ham frem, sov Peter den natt mellom to stridsmenn, bundet  
med to lenker, og vaktmenn utenfor døren passet på fengslet.  
The same night when Herod was about to bring him out, Peter was sleeping between two soldiers, bound with two chains. Guards in front of the door kept the prison.  
and when Herod was about to bring him forth, the same night was Peter sleeping between two soldiers, having been bound with two chains, guards also before the door were keeping the prison,**

- 7** Og se, en Herrens engel stod der, og et lys skinte i fangerummet, og han støtte Peter i siden og vekket ham op og sa: Skynd dig og stå op! Og lenkene falt av hans hender. Behold, an angel of the Lord stood by him, and a light shone in the cell. He struck Peter on the side, and woke him up, saying, "Stand up quickly!" His chains fell off from his and lo, a messenger of the Lord stood by, and a light shone in the buildings, and having smitten Peter on the side, he raised him up, saying, `Rise in haste,` and his chains fell from off [his] hands.
- 8** Og engelen sa til ham: Bind op om dig og knyt dine sko på dig! Han gjorde så. Og han sier til ham: Kast din kappe om dig, og følg mig! The angel said to him, "Put on your clothes, and tie on your sandals." He did so. He said to him, "Wrap your cloak around you, and follow me." The messenger also said to him, `Gird thyself, and bind on thy sandals;` and he did so; and he saith to him, `Put thy garment round and be following me;`
- 9** Han gikk da ut og fulgte ham, og han forstod ikke at det som engelen gjorde, var virkelig, han trodde han så et syn. He went out, and followed him. He didn't know that what was done by the angel was real, but thought he saw a vision. and having gone forth, he was following him, and he knew not that it is true that which is done through the messenger, and was thinking he saw a vision,
- 10** De gikk da gjennom den første vakt og den annen, og kom til den jernport som førte ut til byen; den åpnet sig for dem av sig selv, og de trådte ut og gikk en gate frem, og straks skiltes engelen fra ham. When they were past the first and the second guard, they came to the iron gate that leads into the city, which opened to them by itself. They went out, and passed on through one street, and immediately the angel departed from him. and having passed through a first ward, and a second, they came unto the iron gate that is leading to the city, which of its own accord did open to them, and having gone forth, they went on through one street, and immediately the messenger departed from him.
- 11** Da kom Peter til sig selv og sa: Nu vet jeg for visst at Herren har utsendt sin engel og fridd mig ut av Herodes' hånd og av alt det som jødefolket hadde ventet på. When Peter had come to himself, he said, "Now I truly know that the Lord has sent forth his angel and delivered me out of the hand of Herod, and from everything the Jewish people were expecting." And Peter having come to himself, said, `Now I have known of a truth that the Lord did sent forth His messenger, and did deliver me out of the hand of Herod, and all the expectation of the people of the Jews;`
- 12** Da han nu hadde sanset sig, gikk han bort til det hus som eides av Maria, mor til Johannes som kaltes med tilnavn Markus; der var mange samlet og holdt bønn. Thinking about that, he came to the house of Mary, the mother of John whose surname was Mark, where many were gathered together and were praying. also, having considered, he came unto the house of Mary, the mother of John, who is surnamed Mark, where there were many thronged together and praying.

- 13** Og da han banket på porten, kom det en tjenestepike ved navn Rhoda ut for å høre etter,  
When Peter knocked at the door of the gate, a maid named Rhoda came to answer.  
And Peter having knocked at the door of the porch, there came a damsel to hearken, by name Rhoda,
- 14** og da hun kjente Peters røst, blev hun så glad at hun ikke åpnet porten, men løp inn og fortalte at Peter stod utenfor  
When she recognized Peter's voice, she didn't open the gate for joy, but ran in, and reported that Peter stood before the gate.  
and having known the voice of Peter, from the joy she did not open the porch, but having run in, told of the standing of Peter before the porch,
- 15** De sa til henne: Du er fra sans og samling. Men hun forsikret at det var således. Da sa de: Det er hans engel.  
They said to her, "You are crazy!" But she insisted that it was so. They said, "It is his angel."  
and they said unto her, `Thou art mad;` and she was confidently affirming [it] to be so, and they said, `It is his messenger;`
- 16** Men Peter blev ved å banke på, de lukket da op og så ham, og de blev forferdet.  
But Peter continued knocking. When they had opened, they saw him, and were amazed.  
and Peter was continuing knocking, and having opened, they saw him, and were astonished,
- 17** Han vinket da til dem med hånden at de skulde tie stille, og han fortalte dem hvorledes Herren hadde ført ham ut av fengslet, og sa: Fortell dette til Jakob og brødrene! Så gikk han bort og drog til et annet sted.  
But he, beckoning to them with his hand to be silent, declared to them how the Lord had brought him forth out of the prison. He said, "Tell these things to James, and to the brothers." He departed, and went to another place.  
and having beckoned to them with the hand to be silent, he declared to them how the Lord brought him out of the prison, and he said, `Declare to James and to the brethren these things;` and having gone forth, he went on to another place.
- 18** Da det nu blev dag, var det ikke lite opstyr blandt stridsmennene; de undret sig over hvad det vel var blitt av Peter.  
Now as soon as it was day, there was no small stir among the soldiers about what had become of Peter.  
And day having come, there was not a little stir among the soldiers what then was become of Peter,
- 19** Herodes lot lete etter ham, men fant ham ikke; han tok da vaktmennene i forhør og bød at de skulde føres bort; og han drog ned fra Judea til Cesarea og opholdt sig der.  
When Herod had sought for him, and didn't find him, he examined the guards, and commanded that they should be put to death. He went down from Judea to Caesarea, and stayed there.  
and Herod having sought for him, and not having found, having examined the guards, did command [them] to be led away to punishment, and having gone down from Judea to Caesarea, he was abiding [there].

- 20** Han var meget forbitret på tyrierne og sidonierne; men de enedes om å trede frem for ham, og efterat de hadde fått Blastus, kongens kammerherre, på sin side, bad de om fred, fordi deres land hadde sin næring fra kongens.  
Now Herod was highly displeased with those of Tyre and Sidon. They came with one accord to him, and, having made Blastus, the king`s chamberlain, their friend, they asked for peace, because their country depended on the king`s country for food.  
And Herod was highly displeased with the Tyrians and Sidonians, and with one accord they came unto him, and having made a friend of Blastus, who [is] over the bed-chambers of the king, they were asking peace, because of their country being nourished from the king`s;
- 21** På en fastsatt dag klædde da Herodes sig i kongelig skrud og satte sig på sin trone og holdt en tale til dem,  
On an appointed day, Herod dressed himself in royal clothing, sat on the throne, and gave a speech to them.  
and on a set day, Herod having arrayed himself in kingly apparel, and having sat down upon the tribunal, was making an oration unto them,
- 22** og folket ropte til ham: Dette er Guds røst, og ikke et menneskes.  
The people shouted, "The voice of a god, and not of a man!"  
and the populace were shouting, `The voice of a god, and not of a man;`
- 23** Straks slo en Herrens engel ham, fordi han ikke gav Gud æren, og han blev fortært av ormer og opgav ånden.  
Immediately an angel of the Lord struck him, because he didn`t give God the glory, and he was eaten by worms, and he died.  
and presently there smote him a messenger of the Lord, because he did not give the glory to God, and having been eaten of worms, he expired.
- 24** Men Guds ord hadde fremgang og utbredte sig.  
But the word of God grew and multiplied.  
And the word of God did grow and did multiply,
- 25** Og Barnabas og Saulus vendte tilbake fra Jerusalem efterat de hadde fullført sin tjeneste, og de tok med sig derfra Johannes som kaltes med tilnavn Markus.  
Barnabas and Saul returned to Jerusalem, when they had fulfilled their service, also taking with them John whose surname was Mark.  
and Barnabas and Saul did turn back out of Jerusalem, having fulfilled the ministration, having taken also with [them] John, who was surnamed Mark.
- 1** I Antiokia, i menigheten der, var det profeter og lærere: Barnabas og Simeon, som kaltes Niger, og LUKius fra Kyrene og Manaen, fosterbror til fjerdingsfyrsten Herodes, og Saulus.  
Now in the assembly that was at Antioch there were some prophets and teachers: Barnabas, Simeon who was called Niger, Lucius of Cyrene, Manaen the foster-brother of Herod the tetrarch, and Saul.  
And there were certain in Antioch, in the assembly there, prophets and teachers; both Barnabas, and Simeon who is called Niger, and Lucius the Cyrenian, Manaen also -- Herod the tetrarch`s foster-brother -- and Saul;

- 2** Mens de holdt gudstjeneste og fastet, sa den Hellige Ånd: Ta ut for mig Barnabas og Saulus til den gjerning som jeg har kalt dem til!  
As they served the Lord and fasted, the Holy Spirit said, "Separate Barnabas and Saul for me, for the work to which I have called them."  
and in their ministering to the Lord and fasting, the Holy Spirit said, `Separate ye to me both Barnabas and Saul to the work to which I have called them,`
- 3** Da lot de dem dra ut efterat de hadde fastet og bedt og lagt hendene på dem.  
Then, when they had fasted and prayed and laid their hands on them, they sent them then having fasted, and having prayed, and having laid the hands on them, they sent [them] away.
- 4** Da de nu således var utsendt av den Hellige Ånd, drog de ned til Seleukia og seilte derfra til Kypem,  
So, being sent forth by the Holy Spirit, they went down to Seleucia. From there they sailed to Cyprus.  
These, indeed, then, having been sent forth by the Holy Spirit, went down to Seleucia, thence also they sailed to Cyprus,
- 5** og da de var kommet til Salamis, forkynte de Guds ord i jødernes synagoger; de hadde også Johannes med, som skulde gå dem til hånd.  
When they were at Salamis, they proclaimed the word of God in the synagogues of the Jews. They had also John as their attendant.  
and having come unto Salamis, they declared the word of God in the synagogues of the Jews, and they had also John [as] a ministrant;
- 6** Efterat de nu hadde vandret gjennom hele øen like til Pafus, traff de på en trollmann, en falsk profet, en jøde ved navn Barjesus,  
When they had gone through the island to Paphos, they found a certain sorcerer, a false prophet, a Jew, whose name was Bar-Jesus,  
and having gone through the island unto Paphos, they found a certain magian, a false prophet, a Jew, whose name [is] Bar-Jesus;
- 7** som var hos landshøvdingen Sergius Paulus, en forstandig mann. Denne kalte Barnabas og Saulus til sig og bad om å få høre Guds ord.  
who was with the proconsul, Sergius Paulus, a man of understanding. The same called Barnabas and Saul to him, and sought to hear the word of God.  
who was with the proconsul Sergius Paulus, an intelligent man; this one having called for Barnabas and Saul, did desire to hear the word of God,
- 8** Men Elymas, trollmannen for således uttydes hans navn stod dem imot og søkte å vende landshøvdingen bort fra troen.  
But Elymas the sorcerer (for so is his name by interpretation) withstood them, seeking to turn aside the proconsul from the faith.  
and there withstood them Elymas the magian -- for so is his name interpreted -- seeking to pervert the proconsul from the faith.

- 9 Da blev Saulus, som også kaltes Paulus, fylt av den Hellige Ånd, og han så skarpt på ham og sa:  
But Saul, who is also called Paul, filled with the Holy Spirit, fastened his eyes on him,  
And Saul -- who also [is] Paul -- having been filled with the Holy Spirit, and having looked stedfastly on him,**
- 10 Du som er full av all svik og all ondskap, du djevelens barn, all rettferdighets fiende! vil du ikke holde op med å forvende Herrens rette veier?  
and said, "Full of all deceit and all cunning, you son of the devil, you enemy of all righteousness, will you not cease to pervert the right ways of the Lord?  
said, `O full of all guile, and all profligacy, son of a devil, enemy of all righteousness, wilt thou not cease perverting the right ways of the Lord?**
- 11 Og nu, se, Herrens hånd er over dig, og du skal bli blind og til en tid ikke se solen. Og straks falt det skodde og mørke over ham, og han gikk omkring og søkte etter nogen som kunde lede ham ved hånden.  
Now, behold, the hand of the Lord is on you, and you will be blind, not seeing the sun for a season!" Immediately there fell on him a mist and darkness. He went around seeking someone to lead him by the hand.  
and now, lo, a hand of the Lord [is] upon thee, and thou shalt be blind, not seeing the sun for a season;` and presently there fell upon him a mist and darkness, and he, going about, was seeking some to lead [him] by the hand;**
- 12 Da kom landshøvdingen til troen, da han så det som var skjedd, og han undret sig storlig over Herrens lære.  
Then the proconsul, when he saw what was done, believed, being astonished at the teaching of the Lord.  
then the proconsul having seen what hath come to pass, did believe, being astonished at the teaching of the Lord.**
- 13 Paulus og de som var med ham, seilte da ut fra Pafus og kom til Perge i Pamfylia, men Johannes skilte sig fra dem og vendte tilbake til Jerusalem.  
Now Paul and his company set sail from Paphos, and came to Perga in Pamphylia. John departed from them and returned to Jerusalem.  
And those about Paul having set sail from Paphos, came to Perga of Pamphylia, and John having departed from them, did turn back to Jerusalem,**
- 14 Men de drog videre fra Perge og kom til Antiokia i Pisidia, og gikk inn i synagogen på sabbatsdagen og satte sig der.  
But they, passing through from Perga, came to Antioch of Pisidia. They went into the synagogue on the Sabbath day, and sat down.  
and they having gone through from Perga, came to Antioch of Pisidia, and having gone into the synagogue on the sabbath-day, they sat down,**

- 15** Efter oplesningen av loven og profetene sendte da synagoge-forstanderne bud til dem og sa: Brødre! har I noget formaningsord til folket, så tal!  
After the reading of the law and the prophets, the rulers of the synagogues sent to them, saying, "Brothers, if you have any word of exhortation for the people, speak."  
and after the reading of the law and of the prophets, the chief men of the synagogues sent unto them, saying, `Men, brethren, if there be a word in you of exhortation unto the people -- say on.`
- 16** Da stod Paulus op og slo til lyd med hånden og sa: Israelittiske menn og I som frykter Gud!  
Hør:  
Paul stood up, and beckoning with his hand said, "Men of Israel, and you who fear God, listen.  
And Paul having risen, and having beckoned with the hand, said, `Men, Israelites, and those fearing God, hearken:
- 17** Dette folks, Israels, Gud utvalgte våre fedre, og han lot folket vokse sig stort under utlendigheten i Egypten, og med løftet arm førte han dem ut derfra,  
The God of this people Israel chose our fathers, and exalted the people when they stayed as aliens in the land of Egypt, and with an uplifted arm, he led them forth out of it.  
the God of this people Israel did choose our fathers, and the people He did exalt in their sojourning in the land of Egypt, and with an high arm did He bring them out of it;
- 18** og omkring firti år bar han dem på faderarm i ørkenen,  
For about the time of forty years he put up with them in the wilderness.  
and about a period of forty years He did suffer their manners in the wilderness,
- 19** og han utryddet syv folkeslag i Kana'ans land og skiftet deres land ut til arv for dem, i omkring fire hundre og femti år.  
When he had destroyed seven nations in the land of Canaan, he gave them their land for an inheritance, for about four hundred and fifty years.  
and having destroyed seven nations in the land of Canaan, He did divide by lot to them their land.
- 20** Siden gav han dem dommere inntil profeten Samuel.  
After these things he gave them judges until Samuel, the prophet.  
`And after these things, about four hundred and fifty years, He gave judges -- till Samuel the prophet;
- 21** Og derefter krevde de en konge, og Gud gav dem Saul, Kis' sønn, en mann av Benjamins stamme, i firti år,  
Afterward they asked for a king, and God gave to them Saul, the son of Kish, a man of the tribe of Benjamin, for forty years.  
and thereafter they asked for a king, and God did give to them Saul, son of Kish, a man of the tribe of Benjamin, for forty years;



- 22** og etterat han hadde avsatt ham, opreiste han dem David til konge, som han også gav dette vidnesbyrd: Jeg fant David, Isais sønn, en mann etter mitt hjerte; han skal gjøre all min vilje.  
When he had removed him, he raised up David to be their king, to whom he also testified, `I have found David, the son of Jesse, a man after my heart, who will do all my will.`  
and having removed him, He did raise up to them David for king, to whom also having testified, he said, I found David, the [son] of Jesse, a man according to My heart, who shall do all My will.
- 23** Av hans ætt førte han etter sitt løfte en frelser frem for Israel, Jesus,  
From this man`s seed, God has brought salvation to Israel according to his promise,  
`Of this one`s seed God, according to promise, did raise to Israel a Saviour -- Jesus,
- 24** etterat Johannes forut for hans fremtreden hadde forkynt omvendelses dåp for hele Israels folk.  
before his coming, when John had first preached the baptism of repentance to all the people of Israel.  
John having first preached, before his coming, a baptism of reformation to all the people of Israel;
- 25** Men da Johannes fullendte sitt løp, sa han: Den I holder mig for å være, er jeg ikke; men se, det kommer en etter mig, hvis sko jeg ikke er verdig til å løse av hans føtter.  
As John was fulfilling his course, he said, `What do you suppose that I am? I am not he. But behold, there comes one after me the sandals of whose feet I am not worthy to untie.`  
and as John was fulfilling the course, he said, Whom me do ye suppose to be? I am not [he], but, lo, he doth come after me, of whom I am not worthy to loose the sandal of [his] feet.
- 26** Brødre, sønner av Abrahams ætt og de iblandt eder som frykter Gud! til eder blev ordet om denne frelse utsendt.  
Brothers, children of the stock of Abraham, and those among you who fear God, the word of this salvation is sent forth to you.  
`Men, brethren, sons of the race of Abraham, and those among you fearing God, to you was the word of this salvation sent,
- 27** For de som bor i Jerusalem, og deres rådsherrer kjente ham ikke, og ved å dømme ham opfylte de profetenes ord som blir lest hver sabbat,  
For those who dwell in Jerusalem, and their rulers, because they didn`t know him, nor the voices of the prophets which are read every Sabbath, fulfilled them by condemning him.  
for those dwelling in Jerusalem, and their chiefs, this one not having known, also the voices of the prophets, which every sabbath are being read -- having judged [him] -- did fulfill,
- 28** og enda de ikke fant nogen dødsskyld hos ham, bad de Pilatus at han måtte bli slått ihjel.  
Though they found no cause of death, they still asked Pilate to have him killed.  
and no cause of death having found, they did ask of Pilate that he should be slain,

- 29** Og da de hadde fullbyrdet alt som er skrevet om ham, tok de ham ned av treet og la ham i en grav.  
When they had fulfilled all things that were written about him, they took him down from the tree, and laid him in a tomb.  
and when they did complete all the things written about him, having taken [him] down from the tree, they laid him in a tomb;
- 30** Men Gud opvakte ham fra de døde,  
But God raised him from the dead,  
and God did raise him out of the dead,
- 31** og han åpenbarte sig i flere dager for dem som hadde draget op med ham fra Galilea til Jerusalem, de som nu er hans vidner for folket.  
and he was seen for many days by those who came up with him from Galilee to Jerusalem, who are his witnesses to the people.  
and he was seen for many days of those who did come up with him from Galilee to Jerusalem, who are his witnesses unto the people.
- 32** Og vi forkynner eder evangeliet om det løfte som blev gitt til fedrene, at dette har Gud opfylt for oss, deres barn, idet han opreiste Jesus,  
We bring you good news of the promise made to the fathers,  
`And we to you do proclaim good news -- that the promise made unto the fathers,
- 33** således som det også er skrevet i den annen salme: Du er min Sønn; jeg har født dig idag.  
that God has fulfilled the same to us, their children, in that he raised up Jesus. As it is also written in the second psalm, `You are my Son. Today I have become your father.`  
God hath in full completed this to us their children, having raised up Jesus, as also in the second Psalm it hath been written, My Son thou art -- I to-day have begotten thee.
- 34** Men at han har opreist ham fra de døde, så han ikke mere skal vende tilbake til tilintetgjørelse, det har han sagt således: Jeg vil gi eder de hellige løfter til David, de trofaste.  
"Concerning that he raised him up from the dead, now no more to return to corruption, he has spoken thus: `I will give you the holy and sure blessings of David.`  
`And that He did raise him up out of the dead, no more to return to corruption, he hath said thus -- I will give to you the faithful kindnesses of David;
- 35** Derfor sier han også på et annet sted: Du skal ikke overgi din hellige til å se tilintetgjørelse.  
Therefore he says also in another psalm, `You will not allow your Holy One to see decay.`  
wherefore also in another [place] he saith, Thou shalt not give Thy kind One to see corruption,
- 36** For David sov inn, etterat han i sin levetid hadde tjent Guds råd, og han blev samlet med sine fedre og så tilintetgjørelse;  
For David, after he had in his own generation served the counsel of God, fell asleep, and was laid with his fathers, and saw decay.  
for David, indeed, his own generation having served by the will of God, did fall asleep, and was added unto his fathers, and saw corruption,

- 37** men den som Gud opvakte, han så ikke tilintetgjørelse.  
But he whom God raised up saw no decay.  
but he whom God did raise up, did not see corruption.
- 38** Så være det eder da vitterlig, brødre, at ved ham forkynnes eder syndenes forlatelse,  
Be it known to you therefore, brothers, that through this man is proclaimed to you remission of sins,  
`Let it therefore be known to you, men, brethren, that through this one to you is the forgiveness of sins declared,
- 39** og fra alt det som I ikke kunde rettferdiggjøres fra ved Mose lov, rettferdiggjøres i ham enhver som tror.  
and by him everyone who believes is justified from all things, from which you could not be justified by the law of Moses.  
and from all things from which ye were not able in the law of Moses to be declared righteous, in this one every one who is believing is declared righteous;
- 40** Se da til at ikke det kommer over eder som er sagt hos profetene:  
Beware therefore, lest that come on you which is spoken in the prophets:  
see, therefore, it may not come upon you that hath been spoken in the prophets:
- 41** Se, I foraktere, og undre eder og bli til intet! for en gjerning gjør jeg i eders dager, en gjerning som I ikke vil tro om nogen forteller eder det.  
`Behold, you scoffers, and wonder, and perish; For I work a work in your days, A work which you will in no way believe, if one declares it to you.`  
See, ye despisers, and wonder, and perish, because a work I -- I do work in your days, a work in which ye may not believe, though any one may declare [it] to you.`
- 42** Da de gikk ut, bad folk dem om at disse ord måtte bli talt til dem den følgende sabbat.  
So when the Jews went out of the synagogue, the Gentiles begged that these words might be preached to them the next Sabbath.  
And having gone forth out of the synagogue of the Jews, the nations were calling upon [them] that on the next sabbath these sayings may be spoken to them,
- 43** Og da synagoge-tjenesten var til ende, fulgte mange av jødene og av de gudsyndere som hadde tatt ved jødernes tro, med Paulus og Barnabas; disse talte da med dem og formante dem til å holde fast ved Guds nåde.  
Now when the synagogue broke up, many of the Jews and of the devout proselytes followed Paul and Barnabas; who, speaking to them, urged them to continue in the grace of God.  
and the synagogue having been dismissed, many of the Jews and of the devout proselytes did follow Paul and Barnabas, who, speaking to them, were persuading them to remain in the grace of God.
- 44** På den næste sabbat samlet da næsten hele byen sig for å høre Herrens ord.  
The next Sabbath almost the whole city was gathered together to hear the word of God.  
And on the coming sabbath, almost all the city was gathered together to hear the word of God,

- 45 Men da jødene så folkehopen, blev de fulle av nidkjærhet og motsa det som blev sagt av Paulus, ja motsa og spottet.  
But when the Jews saw the multitudes, they were filled with jealousy, and contradicted the things which were spoken by Paul, and blasphemed.  
and the Jews having seen the multitudes, were filled with zeal, and did contradict the things spoken by Paul -- contradicting and speaking evil.**
- 46 Da tok Paulus og Barnabas til orde og sa dem rent ut: Det var nødvendig at Guds ord blev talt først til eder; men siden I støter det fra eder og ikke akter eder verdige til det evige liv, så vender vi oss nu til hedningene.  
Paul and Barnabas spoke out boldly, and said, "It was necessary that God`s word should be spoken to you first. Since indeed you thrust it from you, and judge yourselves unworthy of eternal life, behold, we turn to the Gentiles.  
And speaking boldly, Paul and Barnabas said, `To you it was necessary that first the word of God be spoken, and seeing ye do thrust it away, and do not judge yourselves worthy of the life age-during, lo, we do turn to the nations;**
- 47 For så er Herrens bud til oss: Jeg har satt dig til et lys for hedninger, forat du skal være til frelse inntil jordens ende.  
For so has the Lord commanded us, saying, `I have set you as a light of the Gentiles, That you should be for salvation to the uttermost parts of the earth.`"  
for so hath the Lord commanded us: I have set thee for a light of nations -- for thy being for salvation unto the end of the earth.`**
- 48 Da hedningene hørte det, blev de glade og priste Herrens ord, og de tok ved troen så mange som var utsett til evig liv.  
As the Gentiles heard this, they were glad, and glorified the word of God. As many as were appointed to eternal life believed.  
And the nations hearing were glad, and were glorifying the word of the Lord, and did believe -- as many as were appointed to life age-during;**
- 49 Og Herrens ord utbredte sig over hele landet.  
The Lord`s word was spread abroad throughout all the region.  
and the word of the Lord was spread abroad through all the region.**
- 50 Men jødene satte op de fornemme kvinner som var tilhengere av jødenes tro, og de første menn i byen, og de reiste en forfølgelse mot Paulus og Barnabas, og drev dem bort fra sine landemerker.  
But the Jews urged on the devout women of honorable estate, and the chief men of the city, and stirred up a persecution against Paul and Barnabas, and threw them out of their borders.  
And the Jews stirred up the devout and honourable women, and the first men of the city, and did raise persecution against Paul and Barnabas, and did put them out from their borders;**
- 51 De rystet da støvet av sine føtter mot dem, og kom til Ikonium.  
But they shook off the dust of their feet against them, and came to Iconium.  
and they having shaken off the dust of their feet against them, came to Iconium,**

- 52 Men disiplene blev fylt av glede og den Hellige Ånd.  
The disciples were filled with joy with the Holy Spirit.  
and the disciples were filled with joy and the Holy Spirit.**
- 1 I Ikonium skjedde det da at de sammen gikk inn i jødernes synagoge og talte således at en stor mengde både av jøder og av grekere kom til troen.  
It happened in Iconium that they entered together into the synagogue of the Jews, and so spoke that a great multitude both of Jews and of Greeks believed.  
And it came to pass in Iconium, that they did enter together into the synagogue of the Jews, and spake, so that there believed both of Jews and Greeks a great multitude;**
- 2 Men de jøder som ikke vilde tro, opegget hedningenes sinn og satte ondt i dem mot brødrene.  
But the disobedient Jews stirred up and embittered the souls of the Gentiles against the brothers.  
and the unbelieving Jews did stir up and made evil the souls of the nations against the brethren;**
- 3 De blev nu en lang tid der og talte frimodig i Herren, som gav sitt nådesord vidnesbyrd, idet han lot tegn og under skje ved deres hender.  
Therefore they stayed there a long time, speaking boldly in the Lord, who testified to the word of his grace, granting signs and wonders to be done by their hands.  
long time, indeed, therefore, did they abide speaking boldly in the Lord, who is testifying to the word of His grace, and granting signs and wonders to come to pass through their hands.**
- 4 Og mengden i byen delte sig; nogen holdt med jødene, andre med apostlene.  
But the multitude of the city was divided. Part sided with the Jews, and part with the apostles.  
And the multitude of the city was divided, and some were with the Jews, and some with the apostles,**
- 5 Men da nu både hedningene og jødene med deres styresmenn stormet frem og vilde mishandle dem og stene dem,  
When some of both the Gentiles and the Jews, with their rulers, made a violent attempt to insult them and to stone them,  
and when there was a purpose both of the nations and of the Jews with their rulers to use [them] despitefully, and to stone them,**
- 6 og de merket dette, flydde de til byene i Lykaonia, Lystra og Derbe, og landet deromkring, they became aware of it, and fled to the cities of Lycaonia, Lystra, Derbe, and the surrounding region.  
they having become aware, did flee to the cities of Lycaonia, Lystra, and Derbe, and to the region round about,**
- 7 og forkynte evangeliet der.  
There they preached the gospel.  
and there they were proclaiming good news.**

- 8** Og i Lystra satt det en mann som ikke hadde makt i føttene, da han var vanfør fra mors liv av, og som aldri hadde kunnet gå.  
At Lystra a certain man sat, impotent in his feet, a cripple from his mother`s womb, who never had walked.  
And a certain man in Lystra, impotent in the feet, was sitting, being lame from the womb of his mother -- who never had walked,
- 9** Han hørte Paulus tale; denne så skarpt på ham, og da han så at han hadde tro til å bli helbredet, sa han med høi røst:  
He was listening to Paul speaking, who, fastening eyes on him, and seeing that he had faith to be made whole,  
this one was hearing Paul speaking, who, having stedfastly beheld him, and having seen that he hath faith to be saved,
- 10** Reis dig og stå oprett på dine føtter! Og han sprang op og gikk omkring.  
said with a loud voice, "Stand upright on your feet!" He leaped up and walked.  
said with a loud voice, `Stand up on thy feet upright;` and he was springing and walking,
- 11** Men da folket så det som Paulus hadde gjort, ropte de med høi røst på lykaonisk og sa: Gudene er blitt mennesker lik og er kommet ned til oss.  
When the multitude saw what Paul had done, they lifted up their voice, saying in the language of Lycaonia, "The gods have come down to us in the likeness of men!"  
and the multitudes having seen what Paul did, did lift up their voice, in the speech of Lycaonia, saying, `The gods, having become like men, did come down unto us;`
- 12** Og de kalte Barnabas Jupiter og Paulus Merkur, fordi han var den som førte ordet.  
They called Barnabas "Jupiter," and Paul "Mercury," because he was the chief speaker.  
they were calling also Barnabas Zeus, and Paul Hermes, since he was the leader in speaking.
- 13** Og presten ved det Jupitertempel som var utenfor byen, kom til porten med okser og kranser og vilde ofre sammen med folket.  
The priest of Jupiter, whose temple was in front of their city, brought oxen and garlands to the gates, and would have made a sacrifice with the multitudes.  
And the priest of the Zeus that is before their city, oxen and garlands unto the porches having brought, with the multitudes did wish to sacrifice,
- 14** Men da apostlene Barnabas og Paulus hørte dette, sønderrev de sine klær og sprang ut til hopen  
But when the apostles, Barnabas and Paul, heard of it, they tore their clothes, and sprang into the multitude, crying out,  
and having heard, the apostles Barnabas and Paul, having rent their garments, did spring into the multitude, crying

- 15** og ropte: I menn! hvad er det I gjør? Også vi er mennesker under samme vilkår som I, og vi forkynner eder evangeliet at I skal vende eder bort fra disse falske guder til den levende Gud, han som gjorde himmelen og jorden og havet og alt som i dem er,  
"Men, why are you doing these things? We also are men of like passions with you, and bring you good news, that you should turn from these vain things to the living God, who made the sky and the earth and the sea, and all that is in them;  
and saying, `Men, why these things do ye? and we are men like-affected with you, proclaiming good news to you, from these vanities to turn unto the living God, who made the heaven, and the earth, and the sea, and all the things in them;
- 16** han som i de fremfarne tider lot alle hedningefolkene vandre sine egne veier,  
who in the generations gone by allowed all the nations to walk in their own ways.  
who in the past generations did suffer all the nations to go on in their ways,
- 17** enda han ikke lot sig uten vidnesbyrd, idet han gjorde godt, gav eder regn og fruktbare tider fra himmelen, og mettet eders hjerter med føde og glede.  
Yet he didn't leave himself without witness, in that he did good and gave you rains from the sky and fruitful seasons, filling our hearts with food and gladness."  
though, indeed, without witness He did not leave himself, doing good -- from heaven giving rains to us, and fruitful seasons, filling our hearts with food and gladness;`
- 18** Og ved å si dette fikk de med nød og neppe hindret folket fra å ofre til dem.  
Even saying these things, they hardly stopped the multitudes from making a sacrifice to them.  
and these things saying, scarcely did they restrain the multitudes from sacrificing to them.
- 19** Men det kom jøder til fra Antiokia og Ikonium og overtalte folket, og de stenet Paulus og slepte ham utenfor byen, da de trodde at han var død;  
But some Jews from Antioch and Iconium came there, and having persuaded the multitudes, they stoned Paul, and dragged him out of the city, supposing that he was dead.  
And there came thither, from Antioch and Iconium, Jews, and they having persuaded the multitudes, and having stoned Paul, drew him outside of the city, having supposed him to be dead;
- 20** men mens disiplene flokket sig omkring ham, stod han op og gikk inn i byen. Den næste dag drog han med Barnabas avsted til Derbe.  
But as the disciples stood around him, he rose up, and entered into the city. On the next day he went out with Barnabas to Derbe.  
and the disciples having surrounded him, having risen he entered into the city, and on the morrow he went forth with Barnabas to Derbe.
- 21** Og efterat de hadde forkynt evangeliet der i byen og gjort mange disipler, vendte de tilbake til Lystra og Ikonium og Antiokia,  
When they had preached the gospel to that city, and had made many disciples, they returned to Lystra, Iconium, and Antioch,  
Having proclaimed good news also to that city, and having disciplined many, they turned back to Lystra, and Iconium, and Antioch,

- 22 idet de styrket disiplenes sjeler og formante dem til å holde fast ved troen og sa: Vi må gå inn i Guds rike gjennom mange trengsler.**  
**confirming the souls of the disciples, exhorting them to continue in the faith, and that through many afflictions we must enter into the kingdom of God.**  
**confirming the souls of the disciples, exhorting to remain in the faith, and that through many tribulations it behoveth us to enter into the reign of God,**
- 23 Og efterat de hadde valgt eldste for dem i hver menighet, overgav de dem med bønn og faste til den Herre som de hadde satt sin tro til.**  
**When they had appointed elders for them in every assembly, and had prayed with fasting, they commended them to the Lord, on whom they had believed.**  
**and having appointed to them by vote elders in every assembly, having prayed with fastings, they commended them to the Lord in whom they had believed.**
- 24 Efterat de så hadde draget igjennem Pisidia, kom de til Pamfylia,**  
**They passed through Pisidia, and came to Pamphylia.**  
**And having passed through Pisidia, they came to Pamphylia,**
- 25 og da de hadde talt ordet i Perge, drog de ned til Attalia,**  
**When they had spoken the word in Perga, they went down to Attalia.**  
**and having spoken in Perga the word, they went down to Attalia,**
- 26 og seilte derfra til Antiokia, det sted hvor de var blitt overgitt til Guds nåde for å gjøre den gjerning som de nu hadde fullført.**  
**From there they sailed to Antioch, from where they had been committed to the grace of God for the work which they had fulfilled.**  
**and thence did sail to Antioch, whence they had been given by the grace of God for the work that they fulfilled;**
- 27 Da de nu kom dit, samlet de menigheten og fortalte hvor store ting Gud hadde gjort ved dem, og at han hadde åpnet troens dør for hedningene.**  
**When they had arrived, and had gathered the assembly together, they reported all the things that God had done with them, and that he had opened a door of faith to the**  
**and having come and gathered together the assembly, they declared as many things as God did with them, and that He did open to the nations a door of faith;**
- 28 Og så blev de en ikke så kort tid hos disiplene.**  
**They stayed there with the disciples for a long time.**  
**and they abode there not a little time with the disciples.**
- 1 Og det kom nogen ned fra Judea og lærte brødrene: Dersom I ikke blir omskåret efter Mose skikk, kan I ikke bli frelst.**  
**Some men came down from Judea and taught the brothers, "Unless you are circumcised after the custom of Moses, you can't be saved."**  
**And certain having come down from Judea, were teaching the brethren -- `If ye be not circumcised after the custom of Moses, ye are not able to be saved;`**



- 2** Da det nu opstod strid, og Paulus og Barnabas fikk et ikke lite ordskifte med dem, vedtok de at Paulus og Barnabas og nogen andre av dem skulde dra op til apostlene og de eldste i Jerusalem og legge dette spørsmål frem for dem.  
Therefore when Paul and Barnabas had no small discord and discussion with them, they appointed Paul and Barnabas, and some others of them, to go up to Jerusalem to the apostles and elders about this question.  
there having been, therefore, not a little dissension and disputation to Paul and Barnabas with them, they arranged for Paul and Barnabas, and certain others of them, to go up unto the apostles and elders to Jerusalem about this question,
- 3** Menigheten fulgte dem da et stykke på veien, og så drog de gjennom Fønikia og Samaria, idet de fortalte om hedningenes omvendelse, og de vakte stor glede hos alle brødrene.  
They, being sent on their way by the assembly, passed through both Phoenicia and Samaria, declaring the conversion of the Gentiles. They caused great joy to all the brothers.  
they indeed, then, having been sent forward by the assembly, were passing through Phenice and Samaria, declaring the conversion of the nations, and they were causing great joy to all the brethren.
- 4** Og da de kom frem til Jerusalem, blev de mottatt av menigheten og apostlene og de eldste, og de fortalte hvor store ting Gud hadde gjort ved dem.  
When they had come to Jerusalem, they were received by the assembly and the apostles and the elders, and they reported all things that God had done with them.  
And having come to Jerusalem, they were received by the assembly, and the apostles, and the elders, they declared also as many things as God did with them;
- 5** Men det reiste sig nogen av fariseernes parti som hadde tatt ved troen, og sa: De må omskjæres og bydes å holde Mose lov.  
But some of the sect of the Pharisees who believed rose up, saying, "It is necessary to circumcise them, and to charge them to keep the law of Moses."  
and there rose up certain of those of the sect of the Pharisees who believed, saying -- `It behoveth to circumcise them, to command them also to keep the law of Moses.`
- 6** Apostlene og de eldste kom da sammen for å overveie denne sak.  
The apostles and the elders were gathered together to see about this matter.  
And there were gathered together the apostles and the elders, to see about this matter,
- 7** Da det nu blev et skarpt ordskifte, stod Peter op og sa til dem: Brødre! I vet at allerede for lenge siden gjorde Gud det valg iblandt eder at ved min munn skulde hedningene få høre evangeliets ord og komme til troen.  
When there had been much discussion, Peter rose up and said to them, "Brothers, you know that a good while ago God made choice among you, that by my mouth the Gentiles should hear the word of the gospel, and believe.  
and there having been much disputing, Peter having risen up said unto them, `Men, brethren, ye know that from former days, God among us did make choice, through my mouth, for the nations to hear the word of the good news, and to believe;

- 8** Og Gud, som kjenner hjertene, gav dem vidnesbyrd, idet han gav dem likesom oss den Hellige Ånd,  
God, who knows the heart, testified about them, giving them the Holy Spirit, just like he did to us.  
and the heart-knowing God did bare them testimony, having given to them the Holy Spirit, even as also to us,
- 9** og han gjorde ingen forskjell mellom oss og dem, idet han ved troen rensset deres hjerter.  
He made no distinction between us and them, cleansing their hearts by faith.  
and did put no difference also between us and them, by the faith having purified their hearts;
- 10** Hvorfor frister I da nu Gud ved å legge et åk på disiplenes nakke som hverken våre fedre eller vi var i stand til å bære?  
Now therefore why do you tempt God, that you should put a yoke on the neck of the disciples which neither our fathers nor we were able to bear?  
now, therefore, why do ye tempt God, to put a yoke upon the neck of the disciples, which neither our fathers nor we were able to bear?
- 11** Men ved den Herre Jesu nåde tror vi at vi blir frelst, på samme måte som de.  
But we believe that we are saved through the grace of the Lord Jesus, just as they are."  
but, through the grace of the Lord Jesus Christ, we believe to be saved, even as also they.
- 12** Da tidde hele mengden, og de hørte på Barnabas og Paulus, som fortalte hvor store tegn og undergjerninger Gud hadde gjort blandt hedningene ved dem.  
All the multitude kept silence, and they listened to Barnabas and Paul reporting what signs and wonders God had done among the Gentiles through them.  
And all the multitude did keep silence, and were hearkening to Barnabas and Paul, declaring as many signs and wonders as God did among the nations through them;
- 13** Og da de hadde holdt op å tale, tok Jakob til orde og sa: Brødre! Hør på mig:  
After they were silent, James answered, "Brothers, listen to me.  
and after they are silent, James answered, saying, `Men, brethren, hearken to me;
- 14** Simeon har fortalt hvorledes Gud fra først av drog omsorg for å få et folk av hedninger for sitt navn.  
Simeon has reported how God first visited the Gentiles, to take out of them a people for his name.  
Simeon did declare how at first God did look after to take out of the nations a people for His name,
- 15** Og dermed stemmer profetenes ord overens, således som det er skrevet:  
This agrees with the words of the prophets. As it is written,  
and to this agree the words of the prophets, as it hath been written:

- 16** Derefter vil jeg vende tilbage og igjen opbygge Davids falne hytte, og det nedbrutte av den vil jeg atter opbygge, og jeg vil igjen opreise den,  
`After these things I will return. I will again build the tent of David, which has fallen. I will again build its ruins. I will set it up:  
After these things I will turn back, and I will build again the tabernacle of David, that is fallen down, and its ruins I will build again, and will set it upright --
- 17** forat alle andre mennesker skal søke Herren, ja alle hedningefolkene, som mitt navn er blitt nevnt over, sier Herren, som gjør dette  
That the rest of men may seek after the Lord; All the Gentiles who are called by my name, Says the Lord, who does all these things.  
that the residue of men may seek after the Lord, and all the nations, upon whom My name hath been called, saith the Lord, who is doing all these things.
- 18** som er kjent av ham fra evighet av.  
All his works are known to God from eternity.`  
`Known from the ages to God are all His works;
- 19** Derfor mener jeg at vi ikke skal gjøre det tungt for dem av hedningene som omvender sig til Gud,  
"Therefore my judgment is that we don't trouble those from among the Gentiles who turn to God,  
wherefore I judge: not to trouble those who from the nations do turn back to God,
- 20** men skrive til dem at de skal avholde sig fra avgudenes urenhet og fra hor og fra det som er kvalt, og fra blod.  
but that we write to them that they abstain from the pollution of idols, from sexual immorality, from what is strangled, and from blood.  
but to write to them to abstain from the pollutions of the idols, and the whoredom, and the strangled thing; and the blood;
- 21** For Moses har fra gammel tid av i hver by dem som forkynner ham, idet han hver sabbat opleses i synagogene.  
For Moses from generations of old has in every city those who preach him, being read in the synagogues every Sabbath."  
for Moses from former generations in every city hath those preaching him -- in the synagogues every sabbath being read.`
- 22** Da vedtok apostlene og de eldste sammen med hele menigheten å velge noen menn iblandt sig og sende dem til Antiokia sammen med Paulus og Barnabas; det var Judas med tilnavnet Barsabbas og Silas, som var høit aktede menn blandt brødrene,  
Then it seemed good to the apostles and the elders, with the whole assembly, to choose men out of their company, and send them to Antioch with Paul and Barnabas: Judas called Barsabbas, and Silas, chief men among the brothers.  
Then it seemed good to the apostles and the elders, with the whole assembly, chosen men out of themselves to send to Antioch with Paul and Barnabas -- Judas surnamed Barsabas, and Silas, leading men among the brethren --

- 23** og de skrev således med dem: Apostlene og eldste-brødrene hilser brødrene av hedningene i Antiokia og Syria og Kilikia.  
They wrote these things by their hand: "The apostles, the elders, and the brothers, to the brothers who are of the Gentiles in Antioch and Syria and Cilicia: greetings.  
having written through their hand thus: `The apostles, and the elders, and the brethren, to those in Antioch, and Syria, and Cilicia, brethren, who [are] of the nations, greeting;
- 24** Eftersom vi har fått høre at nogen som er kommet fra oss, har forvirret eder ved sin tale og vakt uro i eders sjeler vi har ikke gitt dem noget pålegg  
Because we have heard that some who went out from us have troubled you with words, unsettling your souls, saying, `You must be circumcised and keep the law,` to whom we gave no commandment;  
seeing we have heard that certain having gone forth from us did trouble you with words, subverting your souls, saying to be circumcised and to keep the law, to whom we did give no charge,
- 25** så har vi, etterat vi var kommet til enighet i denne sak, vedtatt å velge noen menn og sende dem til eder sammen med våre elskede brødre Barnabas og Paulus,  
it seemed good to us, having come to one accord, to choose out men and send them to you with our beloved Barnabas and Paul,  
it seemed good to us, having come together with one accord, chosen men to send unto you, with our beloved Barnabas and Paul --
- 26** menn som har våget sitt liv for vår Herre Jesu Kristi navns skyld.  
men who have risked their lives for the name of our Lord Jesus Christ.  
men who have given up their lives for the name of our Lord Jesus Christ --
- 27** Vi har da sendt Judas og Silas, som også skal forkynne eder det samme muntlig.  
We have sent therefore Judas and Silas, who themselves will also tell you the same things by word of mouth.  
we have sent, therefore, Judas and Silas, and they by word are telling the same things.
- 28** For den Hellige Ånd og vi har besluttet ikke å legge noen annen tyngsel på eder enn disse nødvendige ting:  
For it seemed good to the Holy Spirit, and to us, to lay no greater burden on you than these necessary things:  
`For it seemed good to the Holy Spirit, and to us, no more burden to lay upon you, except these necessary things:
- 29** at I avholder eder fra avgudsoffer og blod og det som er kvalt, og hor; dersom I vokter eder for disse ting, vil det gå eder vel. Lev vel!  
that you abstain from things sacrificed to idols, from blood, from things strangled, and from sexual immorality, from which if you keep yourselves, it will be well with you.  
Farewell."  
to abstain from things offered to idols, and blood, and a strangled thing, and whoredom; from which keeping yourselves, ye shall do well; be strong!

- 30 Da nu disse var sendt avsted, kom de til Antiokia, og de samlet hele menigheten og gav dem brevet.  
So, when they were sent off, they came to Antioch. Having gathered the multitude together, they delivered the letter.  
They then, indeed, having been let go, went to Antioch, and having brought the multitude together, did deliver the epistle,**
- 31 Da de hadde lest det, blev de glade over trøsten de fikk.  
When they had read it, they rejoiced for the consolation.  
and they having read, did rejoice for the consolation;**
- 32 Judas og Silas, som selv var profeter, trøstet brødrene med mange ord og styrket dem,  
Judas and Silas, also being prophets themselves, encouraged the brothers with many words, and strengthened them.  
Judas also and Silas, being themselves also prophets, through much discourse did exhort the brethren, and confirm,**
- 33 og etterat de hadde vært en tid der, lot brødrene dem fare med fred til dem som hadde utsendt dem.  
After they had spent some time there, they were sent back with greetings from the brothers to the apostles.  
and having passed some time, they were let go with peace from the brethren unto the apostles;**
- 35 Men Paulus og Barnabas blev i Antiokia, og de lærte og forkynte Herrens ord ved evangeliet sammen med mange andre.  
But Paul and Barnabas stayed in Antioch, teaching and preaching the word of the Lord, with many others also.  
And Paul and Barnabas continued in Antioch, teaching and proclaiming good news -- with many others also -- the word of the Lord;**
- 36 Men nogen tid derefter sa Paulus til Barnabas: La oss nu vende tilbake og se til brødrene i enhver by hvor vi forkynte Herrens ord, hvorledes de har det!  
After some days Paul said to Barnabas, "Let`s return now and visit our brothers in every city in which we proclaimed the word of the Lord, to see how they are doing."  
and after certain days, Paul said unto Barnabas, `Having turned back again, we may look after our brethren, in every city in which we have preached the word of the Lord -- how they are.`**
- 37 Barnabas vilde også ta med Johannes som kaltes Markus;  
Barnabas planned to take John with them also, who was called Mark.  
And Barnabas counseled to take with [them] John called Mark,**
- 38 men Paulus syntes ikke at de skulde ta ham med som hadde skilt sig fra dem i Pamfylia og ikke var gått med dem til deres gjerning.  
But Paul didn`t think that it was a good idea to take with them someone who withdrew from them from Pamphylia, and didn`t go with them to do the work.  
and Paul was not thinking it good to take him with them who withdrew from them from Pamphylia, and did not go with them to the work;**

- 39** Det kom da til en skarp strid, så de skiltes fra hverandre, og Barnabas tok Markus med sig og seilte avsted til Kypem;  
Then there arose a sharp contention, so that they separated from each other. Barnabas took Mark with him, and sailed away to Cyprus, there came, therefore, a sharp contention, so that they were parted from one another, and Barnabas having taken Mark, did sail to Cyprus,
- 40** men Paulus valgte Silas til sin følgesvenn og drog ut, efterat brødrene hadde overgitt ham til Herrens nåde.  
but Paul chose Silas, and went out, being commended by the brothers to the grace of God. and Paul having chosen Silas, went forth, having been given up to the grace of God by the brethren;
- 41** Og han drog igjennem Syria og Kilikia og styrket menighetene.  
He went through Syria and Cilicia, strengthening the assemblies. and he went through Syria and Cilicia, confirming the assemblies.
- 1** Han kom da til Derbe og Lystra, og se, der var en disippel ved navn Timoteus, sønn av en jødisk kvinne som hadde tatt ved troen, og av en gresk far;  
He came to Derbe and Lystra: and behold, a certain disciple was there, named Timothy, the son of a Jewess who believed; but his father was a Greek. And he came to Derbe and Lystra, and lo, a certain disciple was there, by name Timotheus son of a certain woman, a believing Jewess, but of a father, a Greek,
- 2** han hadde godt lov av brødrene i Lystra og Ikonium.  
The brothers who were at Lystra and Iconium gave a good testimony about him. who was well testified to by the brethren in Lystra and Iconium;
- 3** Ham vilde Paulus ha med sig på reisen, og han tok og omskar ham for de jøders skyld som var på de steder; for de visste alle at hans far var greker.  
Paul wanted to have him go forth with him, and he took and circumcised him because of the Jews who were in those parts; for they all knew that his father was a Greek. this one did Paul wish to go forth with him, and having taken [him], he circumcised him, because of the Jews who are in those places, for they all knew his father -- that he was a Greek.
- 4** Efter som de nu drog fra by til by, påla de brødrene å holde de bud som var vedtatt av apostlene og de eldste i Jerusalem.  
As they went on their way through the cities, they delivered the decrees to them to keep which had been ordained by the apostles and elders who were at Jerusalem. And as they were going on through the cities, they were delivering to them the decrees to keep, that have been judged by the apostles and the elders who [are] in Jerusalem,
- 5** Så blev da menighetene styrket i troen, og vokste i tall for hver dag.  
So the assemblies were strengthened in the faith, and increased in number daily. then, indeed, were the assemblies established in the faith, and were abounding in number every day;

- 6 De drog nu igjennem Frygia og det galatiske land, fordi de blev hindret av den Hellige Ånd fra å tale ordet i Asia;**  
**When they had gone through the region of Phrygia and Galatia, they were forbidden by the Holy Spirit to speak the word in Asia.**  
**and having gone through Phrygia and the region of Galatia, having been forbidden by the Holy Spirit to speak the word in Asia,**
- 7 og da de var kommet bortimot Mysia, prøvde de på å fare til Bitynia, men Jesu Ånd gav dem ikke lov;**  
**When they had come opposite Mysia, they tried to go into Bithynia, but the Spirit didn't allow them.**  
**having gone toward Mysia, they were trying to go on toward Bithynia, and the Spirit did not suffer them,**
- 8 så drog de da utenom Mysia og drog ned til Troas.**  
**Passing by Mysia, they came down to Troas.**  
**and having passed by Mysia, they came down to Troas.**
- 9 Og et syn viste sig om natten for Paulus: Det stod en mann fra Makedonia og bad ham og sa: Kom over til Makedonia og hjelp oss!**  
**A vision appeared to Paul in the night. There was a man of Macedonia standing, begging him, and saying, "Come over into Macedonia and help us."**  
**And a vision through the night appeared to Paul -- a certain man of Macedonia was standing, calling upon him, and saying, `Having passed through to Macedonia, help us;` --**
- 10 Da han hadde sett synet, søkte vi straks å dra over til Makedonia; vi kunde skjønne at Herren hadde kalt oss til å forkynne evangeliet for dem.**  
**When he had seen the vision, immediately we sought to go forth into Macedonia, concluding that the Lord had called us to preach the gospel to them.**  
**and when he saw the vision, immediately we endeavoured to go forth to Macedonia, assuredly gathering that the Lord hath called us to preach good news to them,**
- 11 Vi seilte da ut fra Troas og styrte rett frem til Samotrake, og den næste dag til Neapolis, Setting sail therefore from Troas, we made a straight course to Samothrace, and the day following to Neapolis;**  
**having set sail, therefore, from Troas, we came with a straight course to Samothracia, on the morrow also to Neapolis,**
- 12 og derfra til Filippi, som er den første by i den del av Makedonia og en romersk koloni; der i byen blev vi da nogen tid.**  
**and from there to Philippi, which is a city of Macedonia, the first of the district, a Roman colony. We were staying some days in this city.**  
**thence also to Philippi, which is a principal city of the part of Macedonia -- a colony. And we were in this city abiding certain days,**

- 13 På sabbatsdagen gikk vi utenfor porten, til en elv hvor de pleide å samles til bønn, og vi satte oss der og talte til de kvinner som var kommet sammen.  
On the Sabbath day we went forth outside of the city by a riverside, where we supposed there was a place of prayer, and we sat down, and spoke to the women who had come together.  
on the sabbath-day also we went forth outside of the city, by a river, where there used to be prayer, and having sat down, we were speaking to the women who came together,**
- 14 Og der var en kvinne ved navn Lydia, en purpur-kremmerske fra byen Thyatira, som dyrket Gud etter jødernes tro; hun hørte på, og Herren oplot hennes hjerte, så hun gav akt på det som blev talt av Paulus.  
A certain woman named Lydia, a seller of purple, of the city of Thyatira, one who worshipped God, heard us; whose heart the Lord opened to listen to the things which were spoken by Paul.  
and a certain woman, by name Lydia, a seller of purple, of the city of Thyatira, worshipping God, was hearing, whose heart the Lord did open to attend to the things spoken by Paul;**
- 15 Da nu hun og hennes hus var blitt døpt, bad hun oss og sa: Så sant I holder mig for å være en som tror på Herren, så kom inn i mitt hus og ta ophold der! Og hun nødde oss.  
When she and her household were baptized, she begged us, saying, "If you have judged me to be faithful to the Lord, come into my house, and stay." She urged us.  
and when she was baptized, and her household, she did call upon us, saying, "If ye have judged me to be faithful to the Lord, having entered into my house, remain;" and she constrained us.**
- 16 Men det skjedde engang vi drog ut til bedestedet, at vi møtte en trælkvinne som hadde en spådomsånd, og som hjalp sine herrer til stor inntekt ved å spå.  
It happened, as we were going to prayer, that a certain girl having a spirit of divination met us, who brought her masters much gain by fortune telling.  
And it came to pass in our going on to prayer, a certain maid, having a spirit of Python, did meet us, who brought much employment to her masters by soothsaying,**
- 17 Hun fulgte etter Paulus og oss og ropte: Disse mennesker er den høieste Guds tjenere, som forkynner eder frelsens vei.  
The same, following after Paul and us, cried out, "These men are servants of the Most High God, who proclaim to us the way of salvation!"  
she having followed Paul and us, was crying, saying, "These men are servants of the Most High God, who declare to us a way of salvation;"**
- 18 Dette gjorde hun i mange dager. Da harmedes Paulus og vendte sig om og sa til ånden: Jeg byder dig i Jesu Kristi navn å fare ut av henne! Og den fór ut i samme stund.  
This she did for many days. But Paul, becoming distressed, turned and said to the spirit, "I charge you in the name of Jesus Christ to come out of her!" It came out that very hour.  
and this she was doing for many days, but Paul having been grieved, and having turned, said to the spirit, "I command thee, in the name of Jesus Christ, to come forth from her;" and it came forth the same hour.**



- 19** Men da hennes herrer så at deres håp om inntekt var ute, tok de fatt på Paulus og Silas og slepte dem avsted til torvet for å stille dem for retten,  
But when her masters saw that the hope of their gain was gone, they laid hold on Paul and Silas, and dragged them into the marketplace before the rulers.  
And her masters having seen that the hope of their employment was gone, having caught Paul and Silas, drew [them] to the market-place, unto the rulers,
- 20** og de førte dem frem for styresmennene og sa: Disse mennesker forstyrrer rent vår by; de er jøder,  
When they had brought them to the magistrates, they said, "These men, being Jews, are agitating our city,  
and having brought them to the magistrates, they said, `These men do exceedingly trouble our city, being Jews;
- 21** og forkynner skikker som vi ikke har lov til å ta imot eller leve efter, vi som er romere. and set forth customs which it is not lawful for us to accept or to observe, being Romans." and they proclaim customs that are not lawful for us to receive nor to do, being Romans.`
- 22** Folket reiste sig også imot dem; styresmennene rev da klærne av dem og lot dem hudstryke,  
The multitude rose up together against them, and the magistrates tore their clothes off of them, and commanded them to be beaten with rods.  
And the multitude rose up together against them, and the magistrates having torn their garments from them, were commanding to beat [them] with rods,
- 23** og da de hadde gitt dem mange slag, kastet de dem i fengsel, og bød fangevokteren å passe godt på dem.  
When they had laid many stripes on them, they threw them into prison, charging the jailer to keep them safely,  
many blows also having laid upon them, they cast them to prison, having given charge to the jailor to keep them safely,
- 24** Da han hadde fått dette bud, kastet han dem i det innerste fangerum og satte deres føtter fast i stokken.  
who, having received such a charge, threw them into the inner prison, and secured their feet in the stocks.  
who such a charge having received, did put them to the inner prison, and their feet made fast in the stocks.
- 25** Men ved midnattstid holdt Paulus og Silas bønn og sang lovsanger til Gud, og fangene hørte på dem.  
But about midnight Paul and Silas were praying and singing hymns to God, and the prisoners were listening to them.  
And at midnight Paul and Silas praying, were singing hymns to God, and the prisoners were hearing them,

- 26** Da kom det med ett et sterkt jordskjelv, så fengslets grunnvoller rystet, og straks sprang alle dører op, og alles lenker løstes.  
Suddenly there was a great earthquake, so that the foundations of the prison were shaken; and immediately all the doors were opened, and everyone`s bonds were loosened.  
and suddenly a great earthquake came, so that the foundations of the prison were shaken, opened also presently were all the doors, and of all -- the bands were loosed;
- 27** Fangevokteren fór da op av søvne, og da han så fengslets dører åpne, drog han et sverd og vilde drepe sig, fordi han trodde at fangene var rømt.  
The jailer, being roused out of sleep and seeing the prison doors open, drew his sword and was about to kill himself, supposing that the prisoners had escaped.  
and the jailor having come out of sleep, and having seen the doors of the prison open, having drawn a sword, was about to kill himself, supposing the prisoners to be fled,
- 28** Men Paulus ropte med høi røst: Gjør dig ikke noget ondt! vi er her alle.  
But Paul cried with a loud voice, saying, "Don`t harm yourself, for we are all here!"  
and Paul cried out with a loud voice, saying, `Thou mayest not do thyself any harm, for we are all here.`
- 29** Han bad da om lys og sprang inn, og han falt skjelvende ned for Paulus og Silas.  
He called for lights and sprang in, and, fell down trembling before Paul and Silas,  
And, having asked for a light, he sprang in, and trembling he fell down before Paul and Silas,
- 30** Og han førte dem utenfor og sa: Herrer! hvad skal jeg gjøre for å bli frelst?  
and brought them out and said, "Sirs, what must I do to be saved?"  
and having brought them forth, said, `Sirs, what must I do -- that I may be saved?`
- 31** De sa da: Tro på den Herre Jesus, sa skal du bli frelst, du og ditt hus!  
They said, "Believe in the Lord Jesus Christ, and you will be saved, you and your house."  
and they said, `Believe on the Lord Jesus Christ, and thou shalt be saved -- thou and thy house;`
- 32** Og de talte Herrens ord til ham og til alle som var i hans hus  
They spoke the word of the Lord to him, and to all who were in his house.  
and they spake to him the word of the Lord, and to all those in his household;
- 33** Så tok han dem til sig i samme time på natten og vasket dem efter slagene, og straks blev han døpt med alle sine,  
He took them the same hour of the night, and washed their stripes, and was immediately baptized, he and all his household.  
and having taken them, in that hour of the night, he did bathe [them] from the blows, and was baptized, himself and all his presently,

- 34** og han førte dem op i sitt hus og satte et bord for dem, og frydet sig, efterat han med hele sitt hus var kommet til troen på Gud.  
He brought them up into his house, and set food before them, and rejoiced greatly, with all his house, having believed in God.  
having brought them also into his house, he set food before [them], and was glad with all the household, he having believed in God.
- 35** Da det nu var blitt dag, sendte styresmennene bud med sine tjenere: Gi disse mennesker fri!  
But when it was day, the magistrates sent the sergeants, saying, "Let those men go."  
And day having come, the magistrates sent the rod-bearers, saying, `Let those men go;`
- 36** Fangevokteren fortalte da disse ord til Paulus: Styresmennene har sendt bud at I skal gis fri; så gå nu ut og dra bort i fred!  
The jailer reported these words to Paul, saying, "The magistrates have sent to let you go; now therefore come out, and go in peace."  
and the jailor told these words unto Paul -- `The magistrates have sent, that ye may be let go; now, therefore, having gone forth go on in peace;`
- 37** Men Paulus sa til dem: De har hudstrøket oss for alles øine, uten lov og dom, vi som er romerske borgere; så har de kastet oss i fengsel, og nu jager de oss lønnlig bort? Nei, la dem selv komme og føre oss ut!  
But Paul said to them, "They have beaten us publicly, without a trial, men who are Romans, and have cast us into prison! Do they now release us secretly? No, most assuredly, but let them come themselves and bring us out!"  
and Paul said to them, `Having beaten us publicly uncondemned -- men, Romans being -- they did cast [us] to prison, and now privately do they cast us forth! why no! but having come themselves, let them bring us forth.`
- 38** Tjenerne meldte disse ord til styresmennene; da blev de redde, da de fikk høre at de var romerske borgere,  
The sergeants reported these words to the magistrates, and they were afraid when they heard that they were Romans,  
And the rod-bearers told to the magistrates these sayings, and they were afraid, having heard that they are Romans,
- 39** og de kom og gav dem gode ord, og førte dem ut og bad dem fare fra byen.  
and they came and begged them. When they had brought them out, they asked them to depart from the city.  
and having come, they besought them, and having brought [them] forth, they were asking [them] to go forth from the city;
- 40** Så gikk de da ut av fengslet og gikk inn til Lydia, og efterat de hadde sett brødrene og formant dem, drog de avsted.  
They went out of the prison, and entered into Lydia`s house. When they had seen the brothers, they comforted them, and departed.  
and they, having gone forth out of the prison, entered into [the house of] Lydia, and having seen the brethren, they comforted them, and went forth.

- 1** Efterat de hadde reist igjennem Amfipolis og Apollonia, kom de til Tessalonika, hvor jødene hadde en synagoge.  
Now when they had passed through Amphipolis and Apollonia, they came to Thessalonica, where there was a synagogue of the Jews.  
And having passed through Amphipolis, and Apollonia, they came to Thessalonica, where was the synagogue of the Jews,
- 2** Efter sin sedvane gikk Paulus inn til dem, og på tre sabbatsdager holdt han samtale med dem ut av skriftene,  
Paul, as was his custom, went in to them, and for three Sabbath days reasoned with them from the Scriptures,  
and according to the custom of Paul, he went in unto them, and for three sabbaths he was reasoning with them from the Writings,
- 3** og la ut og forklarte at Messias skulde lide og opstå fra de døde, og sa: Dette er Messias, den Jesus som jeg forkynner eder.  
explaining and demonstrating that the Christ had to suffer, and to rise again from the dead, and saying, "This Jesus, whom I proclaim to you, is the Christ."  
opening and alleging, `That the Christ it behoved to suffer, and to rise again out of the dead, and that this is the Christ -- Jesus whom I proclaim to you.`
- 4** Og noen av dem lot sig overbevise og holdt sig til Paulus og Silas, likeså en stor mengde av de grekere som dyrket Gud, og ikke få av de fornemste kvinner.  
Some of them were persuaded, and joined Paul and Silas, of the devout Greeks a great multitude, and not a few of the chief women.  
And certain of them did believe, and attached themselves to Paul and to Silas, also of the worshipping Greeks a great multitude, of the principal women also not a few.
- 5** Men jødene blev nidkjære og tok med sig noen onde mennesker, noen dagdrivere, og gjorde et opløp og satte byen i røre, og de trengte frem imot Jasons hus og søkte å få dem ut til folket;  
But the disobedient Jews gathered some wicked men from the marketplace, and gathering a crowd, set the city in an uproar. Assaulting the house of Jason, they sought to bring them forth to the people.  
And the unbelieving Jews, having been moved with envy, and having taken to them of the loungers certain evil men, and having made a crowd, were setting the city in an uproar; having assailed also the house of Jason, they were seeking them to bring [them] to the populace,
- 6** men da de ikke fant dem, slepte de Jason og noen brødre frem for by-dommerne og ropte: Disse som opvigler hele verden, er også kommet hit,  
When they didn't find them, they dragged Jason and certain brothers before the rulers of the city, crying, "These who have turned the world upside down have come here also, and not having found them, they drew Jason and certain brethren unto the city rulers, calling aloud -- `These, having put the world in commotion, are also here present,

- 7** og Jason har tatt imot dem; og alle disse gjør stikk imot keiserens bud og sier at en annen, en som heter Jesus, er konge.  
whom Jason has received. These all act contrary to the decrees of Caesar, saying that there is another king, Jesus!"  
whom Jason hath received; and these all do contrary to the decrees of Caesar, saying another to be king -- Jesus.`
- 8** Da folket og by-dommerne hørte dette, blev de forferdet,  
The multitude and the rulers of the city were troubled when they heard these things.  
And they troubled the multitude and the city rulers, hearing these things,
- 9** og etterat de hadde latt Jason og de andre innestå for dem, lot de dem fare.  
When they had taken security from Jason and the rest, they let them go.  
and having taking security from Jason and the rest, they let them go.
- 10** Men straks samme natt sendte brødrene både Paulus og Silas avsted til Berøa. Da de kom dit, gikk de bort i jødenes synagoge.  
The brothers immediately sent Paul and Silas away by night to Bereoa. When they arrived, they went into the Jewish synagogue.  
And the brethren immediately, through the night, sent forth both Paul and Silas to Berea, who having come, went to the synagogue of the Jews;
- 11** Men disse var av et edlere sinn enn de i Tessalonika; de tok imot ordet med all godvilje, og gransket daglig i skriftene om det var således som det blev sagt dem.  
Now these were more noble than those in Thessalonica, in that they received the word with all readiness of the mind, examining the Scriptures daily, whether these things were so.  
and these were more noble than those in Thessalonica, they received the word with all readiness of mind, every day examining the Writings whether those things were so;
- 12** Mange av disse kom da til troen, og ikke få av de fornemme greske kvinner og menn.  
Many of them therefore believed; also of the Greek women of honorable estate, and not a few men.  
many, indeed, therefore, of them did believe, and of the honourable Greek women and men not a few.
- 13** Men da jødene i Tessalonika fikk vite at Guds ord blev forkynt av Paulus også i Berøa, kom de dit og opegget folket der også.  
But when the Jews of Thessalonica had knowledge that the word of God was proclaimed by Paul at Bereoa also, they came there likewise, agitating the multitudes.  
And when the Jews from Thessalonica knew that also in Berea was the word of God declared by Paul, they came thither also, agitating the multitudes;
- 14** Straks sendte da brødrene Paulus avsted på veien til havet; men både Silas og Timoteus blev tilbake der.  
Then the brothers immediately sent forth Paul to go as far as to the sea, and Silas and Timothy still stayed there.  
and then immediately the brethren sent forth Paul, to go on as it were to the sea, but both Silas and Timothy were remaining there.

- 15 De som fulgte med Paulus, førte ham da til Aten, og drog så derfra med det bud til Silas og Timoteus at de skulde komme til ham så snart som mulig.  
But those who escorted Paul brought him as far as Athens. Receiving a commandment to Silas and Timothy that they should come to him with all speed, they departed.  
And those conducting Paul, brought him unto Athens, and having received a command unto Silas and Timotheus that with all speed they may come unto him, they departed;**
- 16 Mens nu Paulus ventet på dem i Aten, harmedes hans ånd i ham, da han så at byen var full av avgudsbilleder.  
Now while Paul waited for them at Athens, his spirit was provoked within him as he saw the city full of idols.  
and Paul waiting for them in Athens, his spirit was stirred in him, beholding the city wholly given to idolatry,**
- 17 Han holdt da samtaler i synagogen med jødene og dem som dyrket Gud, og på torvet hver dag med dem han traff på.  
So he reasoned in the synagogue with Jews and the devout persons, and in the marketplace every day with those who met him.  
therefore, indeed, he was reasoning in the synagogue with the Jews, and with the worshipping persons, and in the market-place every day with those who met with him.**
- 18 Nogen av de epikureiske og stoiske visdomslærere innlot sig også i ordskifte med ham, og nogen sa: Hvad mener vel denne ordgyder? Andre igjen sa: Han synes å være en som forkynner utenlandske guddommer det var fordi han forkynte evangeliet om Jesus og opstandelsen.  
Some of the Epicurean and Stoic philosophers also encountered him. Some said, "What does this babblers want to say?" Others said, "He seems to be advocating foreign demons," because he preached Jesus and the resurrection.  
And certain of the Epicurean and of the Stoic philosophers, were meeting together to see him, and some were saying, `What would this seed picker wish to say?` and others, `Of strange demons he doth seem to be an announcer;` because Jesus and the rising again he did proclaim to them as good news,**
- 19 Så tok de ham ved hånden og førte ham op på Areopagus, og sa: Kan vi få vite hvad dette er for en ny lære som du forkynner?  
They took hold of him, and brought him to the Areopagus, saying, "May we know what this new teaching is, which is spoken by you?  
having also taken him, unto the Areopagus they brought [him], saying, `Are we able to know what [is] this new teaching that is spoken by thee,**
- 20 for underlige ting fører du frem for våre ører; vi ønsker derfor å få vite hvad dette skal bety.  
For you bring certain strange things to our ears. We want to know therefore what these things mean."  
for certain strange things thou dost bring to our ears? we wish, then, to know what these things would wish to be;`**

- 21 Men alle atenerne og de fremmede som opholdt sig der, gav sig ikke stunder til annet enn å fortelle eller høre nytt.  
Now all the Athenians and the strangers living there spent their time in nothing else, but either to tell or to hear some new thing.  
and all Athenians, and the strangers sojourning, for nothing else were at leisure but to say something, and to hear some newer thing.**
- 22 Så stod da Paulus frem midt på Areopagus og sa: Atenske menn! I alle måter ser jeg at I er ivrige i eders gudsfrykt.  
Paul stood in the midst of the Areopagus, and said, "You men of Athens, I perceive that you are very religious in all things.  
And Paul, having stood in the midst of the Areopagus, said, `Men, Athenians, in all things I perceive you as over-religious;**
- 23 For da jeg gikk omkring og så på eders helligdommer, fant jeg også et alter som det var satt den innskrift på: For en ukjent Gud. Det som I altså dyrker uten å kjenne det, dette forkynner jeg eder.  
For as I passed along, and observed the objects of your worship, I found also an altar with this inscription: `TO AN UNKNOWN GOD.` What therefore you worship in ignorance, this I announce to you.  
for passing through and contemplating your objects of worship, I found also an erection on which had been inscribed: To God -- unknown; whom, therefore -- not knowing -- ye do worship, this One I announce to you.**
- 24 Gud, han som gjorde verden og alt som i den er, han som er herre over himmel og jord, han bor ikke i templer gjort med hender;  
The God who made the world and all things in it, he, being Lord of heaven and earth, dwells not in temples made with hands,  
`God, who did make the world, and all things in it, this One, of heaven and of earth being Lord, in temples made with hands doth not dwell,**
- 25 heller ikke tjenes han av menneskelige hender som om han trengte til noget, han som jo selv gir alle liv og ånde og alle ting;  
neither is he served by men`s hands, as though he needed anything, seeing he himself gives to all life and breath, and all things.  
neither by the hands of men is He served -- needing anything, He giving to all life, and breath, and all things;**
- 26 og han lot alle folkeslag av ett blod bo over hele jorderike, og satte dem faste tider og grenseskjell mellom deres bosteder,  
He made from one blood every nation of men to dwell on all the surface of the earth, having determined appointed seasons, and the bounds of their habitation,  
He made also of one blood every nation of men, to dwell upon all the face of the earth -- having ordained times before appointed, and the bounds of their dwellings --**

- 27** forat de skulde lete efter Gud, om de dog kunde føle og finne ham, enda han ikke er langt borte fra nogen eneste av oss.  
that they should seek the Lord, if perhaps they might reach out for him and find him, though he is not far from each one of us.  
to seek the Lord, if perhaps they did feel after Him and find, -- though, indeed, He is not far from each one of us,
- 28** For i ham er det vi lever og rører oss og er til, som også noen av eders skalders har sagt: For vi er også hans ætt.  
`For in him we live, and move, and have our being.` As some of your own poets have said,  
`For we are also his offspring.`  
for in Him we live, and move, and are; as also certain of your poets have said: For of Him also we are offspring.
- 29** Da vi nu altså er Guds ætt, bør vi ikke tro at guddommen er lik gull eller sølv eller sten, et billedverk av menneskelig kunst og tanke.  
Being then the offspring of God, we ought not to think that the Divine Nature is like gold, or silver, or stone, engraved by art and device of man.  
`Being, therefore, offspring of God, we ought not to think the Godhead to be like to gold, or silver, or stone, graving of art and device of man;
- 30** Etterat Gud da har båret over med vankundighetens tider, byder han nu menneskene at de alle allesteds skal omvende sig,  
The times of ignorance therefore God overlooked. But now he commands that all men everywhere should repent,  
the times, indeed, therefore, of the ignorance God having overlooked, doth now command all men everywhere to reform,
- 31** eftersom han har fastsatt en dag da han skal dømme verden med rettferdighet ved en mann som han har bestemt til det, etterat han har gitt fullgodt bevis for alle ved å opreise ham fra de døde.  
because he has appointed a day in which he will judge the world in righteousness by the man whom he has ordained; whereof he has given assurance to all men, in that he has raised him from the dead."  
because He did set a day in which He is about to judge the world in righteousness, by a man whom He did ordain, having given assurance to all, having raised him out of the dead.`
- 32** Da de hørte om dødes opstandelse, spottet noen, men andre sa: Vi vil høre dig ennu en gang om dette.  
Now when they heard of the resurrection of the dead, some mocked; but others said, "We want to hear you yet again concerning this."  
And having heard of a rising again of the dead, some, indeed, were mocking, but others said, `We will hear thee again concerning this;`
- 33** Dermed gikk da Paulus bort fra dem.  
Thus Paul went out from among them.  
and so Paul went forth from the midst of them,



- 34 Men nogen menn holdt sig til ham og kom til troen, iblandt dem også Dionysius, en av Areopagus-dommerne, og en kvinne ved navn Damaris, og nogen andre med dem. But certain men joined with him, and believed, among whom also was Dionysius the Areopagite, and a woman named Damaris, and others with them. and certain men having cleaved to him, did believe, among whom [is] also Dionysius the Areopagite, and a woman, by name Damaris, and others with them.**
- 1 Derefter drog han fra Aten og kom til Korint. After these things Paul departed from Athens, and came to Corinth. And after these things, Paul having departed out of Athens, came to Corinth,**
- 2 Der fant han en jøde ved navn Akvilas, født i Pontus, som nylig var kommet fra Italia med sin hustru Priskilla, fordi Klaudius hadde påbudt at alle jøder skulde forlate Rom; dem gav han sig i lag med, He found a certain Jew named Aquila, a man of Pontus by race, who had recently come from Italy, with his wife Priscilla, because Claudius had commanded all the Jews to depart from Rome. He came to them, and having found a certain Jew, by name Aquilas, of Pontus by birth, lately come from Italy, and Priscilla his wife -- because of Claudius having directed all the Jews to depart out of Rome -- he came to them,**
- 3 og da han drev samme håndverk, bodde han hos dem og arbeidet der; for de var teltmakere av håndverk. and because he practiced the same trade, he lived with them and worked, for by trade they were tent makers. and because of being of the same craft, he did remain with them, and was working, for they were tent-makers as to craft;**
- 4 Men hver sabbat holdt han samtaler i synagogen, og han overbeviste jøder og grekere. He reasoned in the synagogue every Sabbath, and persuaded Jews and Greeks. and he was reasoning in the synagogue every sabbath, persuading both Jews and Greeks.**
- 5 Da nu Silas og Timoteus kom ned fra Makedonia, var Paulus helt optatt av å lære, idet han vidnet for jødene at Jesus er Messias. But when Silas and Timothy came down from Macedonia, Paul was compelled by the Spirit, testifying to the Jews that Jesus was the Christ. And when both Silas and Timotheus came down from Macedonia, Paul was pressed in the Spirit, testifying fully to the Jews Jesus the Christ;**
- 6 Men da de stod imot og spottet, rystet han støvet av sine klær og sa til dem: Eders blod komme over eders eget hode! Jeg er ren; fra nu av går jeg til hedningene. When they opposed him and blasphemed, he shook out his clothing and said to them, "Your blood be on your own heads! I am clean. From now on, I will go to the Gentiles!" and on their resisting and speaking evil, having shaken [his] garments, he said unto them, `Your blood [is] upon your head -- I am clean; henceforth to the nations I will go on.`**

- 7** Så gikk han bort derfra, og tok inn i et hus som tilhørte en mann ved navn Justus, som dyrket Gud; hans hus lå like ved synagogen.  
He departed there, and went into the house of a certain man named Justus, one who worshipped God, whose house was next door to the synagogue.  
And having departed thence, he went to the house of a certain one, by name Justus, a worshipper of God, whose house was adjoining the synagogue,
- 8** Men synagoge-forstanderen Krispus kom til troen på Herren med hele sitt hus, og mange av korintierne som hørte ham, kom til troen og lot sig døpe.  
Crispus, the ruler of the synagogue, believed in the Lord with all his house. Many of the Corinthians, hearing, believed and were baptized.  
and Crispus, the ruler of the synagogue did believe in the Lord with all his house, and many of the Corinthians hearing were believing, and they were being baptized.
- 9** Og Herren sa til Paulus i et syn om natten: Frykt ikke, men tal, og ti ikke!  
The Lord said to Paul in the night by a vision, "Don't be afraid, but speak and don't be silent;  
And the Lord said through a vision in the night to Paul, `Be not afraid, but be speaking and thou mayest be not silent;
- 10** Jeg er med dig, og ingen skal røre dig for å gjøre dig ondt; for jeg har meget folk i denne for I am with you, and no one will attack you to harm you, for I have many people in this city."  
because I am with thee, and no one shall set on thee to do thee evil; because I have much people in this city;`
- 11** Så tok han opphold der i et år og seks måneder, og lærte Guds ord iblandt dem.  
He lived there a year and six months, teaching the word of God among them.  
and he continued a year and six months, teaching among them the word of God.
- 12** Men da Gallio var landshøvding i Akaia, reiste jødene sig alle som en mot Paulus og førte ham for domstolen og sa:  
But when Gallio was proconsul of Achaia, the Jews with one accord rose up against Paul and brought him before the judgment seat,  
And Gallio being proconsul of Achaia, the Jews made a rush with one accord upon Paul, and brought him unto the tribunal,
- 13** Denne opviger folk til å dyrke Gud på annen vis enn loven byder.  
saying, "This man persuades men to worship God contrary to the law."  
saying -- `Against the law this one doth persuade men to worship God;`
- 14** Da nu Paulus skulde til å opplate munnen, sa Gallio til jødene: Var det nogen misgjerning eller slem udåd, I jøder, da hadde jeg hatt god grunn til å høre tålmodig på eder;  
But when Paul was about to open his mouth, Gallio said to the Jews, "If indeed it were a matter of wrong or of wicked crime, Jews, it would be reasonable that I should bear with you;  
and Paul being about to open [his] mouth, Gallio said unto the Jews, `If, indeed, then, it was anything unrighteous, or an act of wicked profligacy, O Jews, according to reason I had borne with you,

- 15** men er det spørsmål om en lære og om navn og om eders lov, da får det bli eders sak; dommer i disse ting vil jeg ikke være.  
but if they are questions about words and names and your own law, look to it yourselves. For I don't want to be a judge of these matters."  
but if it is a question concerning words and names, and of your law, look ye yourselves [to it], for a judge of these things I do not wish to be,`
- 16** Og han drev dem bort fra domstolen.  
He drove them from the judgment seat.  
and he drave them from the tribunal;
- 17** Men da tok de alle fatt på synagoge-forstanderen Sostenes og slo ham midt for domstolen; og Gallio brydde sig ikke noget om alt dette.  
Then all the Greeks laid hold on Sosthenes, the ruler of the synagogue, and beat him before the judgment seat. Gallio didn't care about any of these things.  
and all the Greeks having taken Sosthenes, the chief man of the synagogue, were beating [him] before the tribunal, and not even for these things was Gallio caring.
- 18** Paulus blev der da ennu en lang tid; så sa han farvel til brødrene og seilte avsted til Syria og i følge med ham Priskilla og Akvilas efterat han i Kenkreæ hadde klippet sitt hår; for han hadde et løfte på sig.  
Paul, having stayed after this yet many days, took his leave of the brothers, and sailed from there for Syria, and Priscilla and Aquila with him. He shaved his head in Cenchreae, for he had a vow.  
And Paul having remained yet a good many days, having taken leave of the brethren, was sailing to Syria -- and with him [are] Priscilla and Aquilas -- having shorn [his] head in Cenchera, for he had a vow;
- 19** Så kom de til Efesus; der lot han de andre bli tilbake, og selv gikk han inn i synagogen og gav sig i samtale med jødene.  
He came to Ephesus, and he left them there; but he himself entered into the synagogue, and reasoned with the Jews.  
and he came down to Ephesus, and did leave them there, and he himself having entered into the synagogue did reason with the Jews:
- 20** Da de bad ham bli der lenger, samtykte han ikke,  
When they asked him to stay a longer time, he declined;  
and they having requested [him] to remain a longer time with them, he did not consent,
- 21** men sa farvel til dem og sa: Jeg vil komme til eder en annen gang, om Gud så vil. Så seilte han fra Efesus  
but taking his leave of them, and saying, "I must by all means keep this coming feast in Jerusalem, but I will return again to you if God wills," he set sail from Ephesus.  
but took leave of them, saying, `It behoveth me by all means the coming feast to keep at Jerusalem, and again I will return unto you -- God willing.` And he sailed from Ephesus,

- 22** og kom til Cesarea; derefter drog han op og hilste på menigheten, og drog så ned til Antiokia.  
When he had landed at Caesarea, he went up and greeted the assembly, and went down to Antioch.  
and having come down to Caesarea, having gone up, and having saluted the assembly, he went down to Antioch.
- 23** Da han hadde vært der nogen tid, drog han ut, og vandret gjennom det galatiske land og Frygia fra ende til annen og styrket alle disiplene.  
Having spent some time there, he departed, and went through the region of Galatia, and Phrygia, in order, establishing all the disciples.  
And having made some stay he went forth, going through in order the region of Galatia and Phrygia, strengthening all the disciples.
- 24** Men det var en jøde ved navn Apollos, født i Aleksandria, en vel talende mann, som kom til Efesus; han var sterk i skriftene.  
Now a certain Jew named Apollos, an Alexandrian by race, an eloquent man, came to Ephesus. He was mighty in the scriptures.  
And a certain Jew, Apollos by name, an Alexandrian by birth, a man of eloquence, being mighty in the Writings, came to Ephesus,
- 25** Han var oplært i Herrens vei, og da han var brennende i ånden, talte og lærte han grundig om Jesus, enda han bare kjente Johannes' dåp.  
This man had been instructed in the way of the Lord; and being fervent in spirit, he spoke and taught accurately the things concerning Jesus, although he knew only the baptism of John.  
this one was instructed in the way of the Lord, and being fervent in the Spirit, was speaking and teaching exactly the things about the Lord, knowing only the baptism of John;
- 26** Og han begynte å tale frimodig i synagogen. Da Priskilla og Akvilas hadde hørt ham, tok de ham til sig og la Guds vei nøiere ut for ham.  
He began to speak boldly in the synagogue. But when Priscilla and Aquila heard him, they took him aside, and explained to him the way of God more accurately.  
this one also began to speak boldly in the synagogue, and Aquilas and Priscilla having heard of him, took him to [them], and did more exactly expound to him the way of God,
- 27** Da han nu vilde dra videre til Akaia, tilskyndte brødrene ham, og skrev til disiplene der om å ta imot ham. Og da han kom dit, blev han ved Guds nåde til stort gagn for de troende; When he had determined to pass over into Achaia, the brothers encouraged him, and wrote to the disciples to receive him. When he had come, he helped them much, who had believed through grace; and he being minded to go through into Achaia, the brethren wrote to the disciples, having exhorted them to receive him, who having come, did help them much who have believed through the grace,

- 28** for med kraft målbandt han jødene offentlig, idet han viste av skriftene at Jesus er Messias.  
for he powerfully refuted the Jews, publicly showing by the scriptures that Jesus was the Christ.  
for powerfully the Jews he was refuting publicly, shewing through the Writings Jesus to be the Christ.
- 1** Mens Apollos var i Korint, skjedde det at Paulus kom til Efesus, efterat han hadde vandret igjennem de øvre landskaper.  
It happened that, while Apollos was at Corinth, Paul, having passed through the upper country, came to Ephesus, and found certain disciples.  
And it came to pass, in Apollos` being in Corinth, Paul having gone through the upper parts, came to Ephesus, and having found certain disciples,
- 2** Der fant han nogen disipler og sa til dem: Fikk I den Hellige Ånd da I kom til troen? De svarte ham: Vi har ikke engang hørt om den Hellige Ånd er kommet.  
He said to them, "Did you receive the Holy Spirit when you believed?" They said to him, "No, we did not so much as hear whether there is a Holy Spirit."  
he said unto them, `The Holy Spirit did ye receive -- having believed?` and they said unto him, `But we did not even hear whether there is any Holy Spirit;`
- 3** Han sa da: Hvad dåp blev I da døpt med? De sa: Med Johannes' dåp.  
He said, "Into what then were you baptized?" They said, "Into John`s baptism."  
and he said unto them, `To what, then, were ye baptized?` and they said, `To John`s baptism.`
- 4** Da sa Paulus: Johannes, han døpte med omvendelses dåp, idet han sa til folket at de skulde tro på den som kom etter ham, det er på Jesus.  
Paul said, "John indeed baptized with the baptism of repentance, saying to the people that they should believe in the one who would come after him, that is, on Jesus."  
And Paul said, `John, indeed, did baptize with a baptism of reformation, saying to the people that in him who is coming after him they should believe -- that is, in the Christ -- Jesus;`
- 5** Da de hørte dette, lot de sig døpe til den Herre Jesu navn,  
When they heard this, they were baptized into the name of the Lord Jesus.  
and they, having heard, were baptized -- to the name of the Lord Jesus,
- 6** og da Paulus la hendene på dem, kom den Hellige Ånd over dem, og de talte med tunger og profetiske ord.  
When Paul had laid his hands on them, the Holy Spirit came on them, and they spoke with other languages, and prophesied.  
and Paul having laid on them [his] hands, the Holy Spirit came upon them, they were speaking also with tongues, and prophesying,
- 7** Disse menn var i alt omkring tolv.  
They were about twelve men in all.  
and all the men were, as it were, twelve.

- 8** Han gikk da inn i synagogen og talte frimodig i tre måneder, idet han holdt samtaler med dem og overtydet dem om det som hører Guds rike til.  
He entered into the synagogue, and spoke boldly for a period of three months, reasoning and persuading about the things concerning the kingdom of God.  
And having gone into the synagogue, he was speaking boldly for three months, reasoning and persuading the things concerning the reign of God,
- 9** Men da nogen forherdet sig og ikke vilde tro, og talte ille om Guds vei så mengden hørte på det, da brøt han lag med dem og skilte disiplene fra dem, og holdt daglige samtaler i Tyrannus' skole.  
But when some were hardened and disobedient, speaking evil of the Way before the multitude, he departed from them, and separated the disciples, reasoning daily in the school of Tyrannus.  
and when certain were hardened and were disbelieving, speaking evil of the way before the multitude, having departed from them, he did separate the disciples, every day reasoning in the school of a certain Tyrannus.
- 10** Dette varte i to år, så alle som bodde i Asia, fikk høre Herrens ord, både jøder og grekere.  
This continued for the space of two years, so that all those who lived in Asia heard the word of the Lord Jesus, both Jews and Greeks.  
And this happened for two years so that all those dwelling in Asia did hear the word of the Lord Jesus, both Jews and Greeks,
- 11** Og usedvanlige kraftgjerninger gjorde Gud ved Paulus' hender,  
God worked special miracles by the hands of Paul,  
mighty works also -- not common -- was God working through the hands of Paul,
- 12** så at de endog tok svededuker eller forklær som han hadde hatt på sig, og bar til de syke, og sykdommene vek fra dem, og de onde ånder fór ut av dem.  
insomuch that handkerchiefs or aprons were carried away from his body to the sick, and the evil spirits went out.  
so that even unto the ailing were brought from his body handkerchiefs or aprons, and the sicknesses departed from them; the evil spirits also went forth from them.
- 13** Men også nogen av de jødiske ånde-manere som fór omkring, tok sig fore å nevne den Herre Jesu navn over dem som hadde onde ånder, og sa: Jeg maner eder ved den Jesus som Paulus forkynner.  
But some of the itinerant Jews, exorcists, took on themselves to name over those who had the evil spirits the name of the Lord Jesus, saying, "We adjure you by Jesus whom Paul preaches."  
And certain of the wandering exorcist Jews, took upon [them] to name over those having the evil spirits the name of the Lord Jesus, saying, `We adjure you by Jesus, whom Paul doth preach;`
- 14** Det var noen sønner av Skevas, en jødisk yppersteprest, syv i tallet, som gjorde dette.  
There were seven sons of one Sceva, a Jewish chief priest, who did this.  
and there were certain -- seven sons of Sceva, a Jew, a chief priest -- who are doing this thing;

- 15** Men den onde ånd svarte dem: Jesus kjenner jeg, og Paulus vet jeg om; men I, hvem er I? The evil spirit answered, "Jesus I know, and Paul I know, but who are you?" and the evil spirit, answering, said, `Jesus I know, and Paul I am acquainted with; and ye -- who are ye?`
- 16** Og mannen som den onde ånd var i, sprang inn på dem og vant på dem begge to og overmannet dem, så at de måtte fly nakne og sårede ut av huset. The man in whom the evil spirit was leaped on them, and overpowered them, and prevailed against them, so that they fled out of that house naked and wounded. And the man, in whom was the evil spirit, leaping upon them, and having overcome them, prevailed against them, so that naked and wounded they did flee out of that house,
- 17** Dette blev da vitterlig for alle dem som bodde i Efesus, både jøder og grekere, og det falt frykt over dem alle, og den Herre Jesu navn blev prist, This became known to all, both Jews and Greeks, who lived at Ephesus. Fear fell on them all, and the name of the Lord Jesus was magnified. and this became known to all, both Jews and Greeks, who are dwelling at Ephesus, and fear fell upon them all, and the name of the Lord Jesus was being magnified,
- 18** og mange av dem som var kommet til troen, kom og bekjente og fortalte om sine gjerninger. Many also of those who had believed came, confessing, and declaring their deeds. many also of those who did believe were coming, confessing and declaring their acts,
- 19** Og en stor hop av dem som hadde drevet med utillatelige kunster, bar sine bøker sammen og brente dem op for alles øine; og de regnet ut deres verdi og fant at den var femti tusen sølvpenninger. Not a few of those who practiced magical arts brought their books together and burned them in the sight of all. They counted the price of them, and found it fifty thousand pieces of silver. and many of those who had practised the curious arts, having brought the books together, were burning [them] before all; and they reckoned together the prices of them, and found [it] five myriads of silverlings;
- 20** Således hadde Herrens ord sterk fremgang og fikk makt. So the word of the Lord was growing and becoming mighty. so powerfully was the word of God increasing and prevailing.
- 21** Da nu dette var fullført, satte Paulus sig fore å reise gjennom Makedonia og Akaia og dra til Jerusalem, idet han sa: Når jeg har vært der, må jeg også se Rom. Now after these things had ended, Paul determined in the spirit, when he had passed through Macedonia and Achaia, to go to Jerusalem, saying, "After I have been there, I must also see Rome." And when these things were fulfilled, Paul purposed in the Spirit, having gone through Macedonia and Achaia, to go on to Jerusalem, saying -- `After my being there, it behoveth me also to see Rome;`

- 22** Han sendte da to av dem som gikk ham til hånde, Timoteus og Erastus, til Makedonia; selv blev han ennu noen tid i Asia.  
Having sent into Macedonia two of those who ministered to him, Timothy and Erastus, he himself stayed in Asia for a while.  
and having sent to Macedonia two of those ministering to him -- Timotheus and Erastus -- he himself stayed a time in Asia.
- 23** Men ved denne tid blev det et ikke lite opstyr om Guds vei.  
About that time there arose no small stir concerning the Way.  
And there came, at that time, not a little stir about the way,
- 24** For en mann ved navn Demetrius, en sølvsmed, som arbeidet Diana-templer av sølv, og som hjalp kunstnerne til en ikke liten inntekt,  
For a certain man named Demetrius, a silversmith, who made silver shrines of Artemis, brought no little business to the craftsmen,  
for a certain one, Demetrius by name, a worker in silver, making silver sanctuaries of Artemis, was bringing to the artificers gain not a little,
- 25** sammenkalte disse og de arbeidere som syslet med dette, og sa til dem: I menn! I vet at av dette arbeid har vi vår velstand,  
whom he gathered together, with the workmen of like occupation, and said, "Sirs, you know that by this business we have our wealth.  
whom, having brought in a crowd together, and those who did work about such things, he said, `Men, ye know that by this work we have our wealth;
- 26** og I ser og hører at ikke bare i Efesus, men i næsten hele Asia har denne Paulus ved sine overtalelser forført en stor hop, idet han sier at de ikke er guder de som arbeides med hendene.  
You see and hear, that not at Ephesus alone, but almost throughout all Asia, this Paul has persuaded and turned away many people, saying that they are no gods, that are made with hands.  
and ye see and hear, that not only at Ephesus, but almost in all Asia, this Paul, having persuaded, did turn away a great multitude, saying, that they are not gods who are made by hands;
- 27** Nu er det ikke bare den fare for oss at denne håndtering skal komme i vanrykte, men også at den store gudinne Dianas tempel skal bli regnet for intet, og at det skal bli gjort ende på hennes storhet, som hele Asia, ja hele jorderike dyrker.  
Not only is there danger that this our trade come into disrepute, but also that the temple of the great goddess Artemis will be counted as nothing, and her majesty destroyed, whom all Asia and the world worships."  
and not only is this department in danger for us of coming into disregard, but also, that of the great goddess Artemis the temple is to be reckoned for nothing, and also her greatness is about to be brought down, whom all Asia and the world doth worship.`



- 28 Da de hørte dette, blev de fulle av vrede og ropte: Stor er efesernes Diana!**  
**When they heard this they were filled with wrath, and cried out, saying, "Great is Artemis of the Ephesians!"**  
**And they having heard, and having become full of wrath, were crying out, saying, `Great [is] the Artemis of the Ephesians!`**
- 29 Og hele byen kom i oprør, og de stormet alle som en avsted til teatret og rev med sig Gajus og Aristarkus, to makedoniere, Paulus' reisefeller.**  
**The whole city was filled with confusion, and they rushed with one accord into the theater, having seized Gaius and Aristarchus, men of Macedonia, Paul's companions in travel.**  
**and the whole city was filled with confusion, they rushed also with one accord into the theatre, having caught Gaius and Aristarchus, Macedonians, Paul's fellow-travellers.**
- 30 Paulus vilde nu gå der inn til folket, men disiplene tillot ham det ikke;**  
**When Paul wanted to enter in to the people, the disciples didn't allow him.**  
**And on Paul's purposing to enter in unto the populace, the disciples were not suffering him,**
- 31 også nogen av asiarkene, som var hans venner, sendte bud til ham og bad ham at han ikke måtte gå inn i teatret.**  
**Certain also of the Asiarchs, being his friends, sent to him and begged him not to venture into the theater.**  
**and certain also of the chief men of Asia, being his friends, having sent unto him, were entreating him not to venture himself into the theatre.**
- 32 Nogen skrek nu ett, andre et annet; for forsamlingen var i et røre, og størstedelen visste ikke hvad de var kommet sammen for.**  
**Some therefore cried one thing, and some another, for the assembly was in confusion. Most of them didn't know why they had come together.**  
**Some indeed, therefore, were calling out one thing, and some another, for the assembly was confused, and the greater part did not know for what they were come together;**
- 33 Men nogen av hopen satte Aleksander inn i saken, da jødene skjøv ham frem; Aleksander slo da til lyd med hånden og vilde holde en forsvarstale til folket.**  
**They brought Alexander out of the multitude, the Jews putting him forward. Alexander beckoned with his hand, and would have made a defense to the people.**  
**and out of the multitude they put forward Alexander -- the Jews thrusting him forward -- and Alexander having beckoned with the hand, wished to make defence to the populace,**
- 34 Men da de fikk vite at han var jøde, blev det ett rop fra dem alle, og de skrek i omkring to timer: Stor er efesernes Diana!**  
**But when they perceived that he was a Jew, all with one voice for a time of about two hours cried out, "Great is Artemis of the Ephesians!"**  
**and having known that he is a Jew, one voice came out of all, for about two hours, crying, `Great [is] the Artemis of the Ephesians!`**

- 35 Men by-skriveren fikk hopen til å være rolig, og sa derefter: I menn fra Efesus! Hvilket menneske er det vel som ikke vet at efesernes by er tempelvokter for den store Diana og hennes himmelfalne billede?**  
**When the town clerk had quieted the multitude, he said, "You men of Ephesus, what man is there who doesn't know that the city of the Ephesians is temple-keeper of the great goddess Artemis, and of the image which fell down from Zeus?**  
**And the public clerk having quieted the multitude, saith, `Men, Ephesians, why, who is the man that doth not know that the city of the Ephesians is a devotee of the great goddess Artemis, and of that which fell down from Zeus?**
- 36 Da nu ingen motsier dette, må I holde eder rolige og ikke foreta eder noget forhastet. Seeing then that these things can't be denied, you ought to be quiet, and to do nothing rash.**  
**these things, then, not being to be gainsaid, it is necessary for you to be quiet, and to do nothing rashly.**
- 37 For I har ført hit disse mennesker, som hverken er tempelranere eller spotter eders gudinne.**  
**For you have brought these men here, who are neither robbers of temples nor blasphemers of your goddess.**  
**`For ye brought these men, who are neither temple-robbers nor speaking evil of your goddess;**
- 38 Har nu altså Demetrius og kunstnerne med ham nogen klage mot nogen, da holdes det jo rettergangsdager, og her er jo landshøvdinger; la dem kalle hverandre inn for retten!**  
**If therefore Demetrius and the craftsmen who are with him, have a matter against anyone, the courts are open, and there are proconsuls. Let them press charges against one another.**  
**if indeed, therefore, Demetrius and the artificers with him with any one have a matter, court [days] are held, and there are proconsuls; let them accuse one another.**
- 39 Men har I noget å kreve i andre saker, da skal det bli avgjort i lovlig tingmøte.**  
**But if you seek anything about other matters, it will be settled in the regular assembly.**  
**`And if ye seek after anything concerning other matters, in the legal assembly it shall be determined;**
- 40 For vi står endog i fare for å komme under tiltale som oprørere for denne dags skyld, da det ikke er nogen grunn som vi kan svare med for dette opløp. [DNB30: 41] Ved å tale så fikk han forsamlingen til å gå sin vei.**  
**For indeed we are in danger of being accused concerning this day's riot, there being no cause. Concerning it, we wouldn't be able to give an account of this commotion."**  
**for we are also in peril of being accused of insurrection in regard to this day, there being no occasion by which we shall be able to give an account of this concourse;**

- 1** Da nu opstyret hadde lagt sig, kalte Paulus disiplene til sig og for mante dem og bød dem farvel; så drog han avsted for å fare til Makedonia.  
After the uproar had ceased, Paul sent for the disciples, took leave of them, and departed to go into Macedonia.  
And after the ceasing of the tumult, Paul having called near the disciples, and having embraced [them], went forth to go on to Macedonia;
- 2** Etterat han nu hadde reist gjennom disse landskaper og hadde formant dem med mange ord, kom han til Grekenland;  
When he had gone through those parts, and had encouraged them with many words, he came into Greece.  
and having gone through those parts, and having exhorted them with many words, he came to Greece;
- 3** der blev han i tre måneder, og fordi jødene lurte på ham da han var i ferd med å seile til Syria, satte han sig fore å vende tilbake gjennom Makedonia.  
When he had spent three months there, and a plot was made against him by Jews as he was about to set sail for Syria, he determined to return through Macedonia.  
having made also three months` [stay] -- a counsel of the Jews having been against him -- being about to set forth to Syria, there came [to him] a resolution of returning through Macedonia.
- 4** Han hadde da følge til Asia av Sopater, Pyrrus' sønn, fra Berøa, og blandt tessalonikerne av Aristarkus og Sekundus, og av Gajus fra Derbe og Timoteus, og av Tykikus og Trofimus fra Asia.  
These accompanied him as far as Asia: Sopater of Beroea; Aristarchus and Secundus of the Thessalonians; Gaius of Derbe; Timothy; and Tychicus and Trophimus of Asia.  
And there were accompanying him unto Asia, Sopater of Berea, and of Thessalonians Aristarchus and Secundus, and Gaius of Derbe, and Timotheus, and of Asiatics Tychicus and Trophimus;
- 5** Disse drog i forveien og bidde på oss i Troas;  
But these had gone ahead, and were waiting for us at Troas.  
these, having gone before, did remain for us in Troas,
- 6** men vi seilte ut fra Filippi etter de usyrede brøds dager, og kom fem dager etter til dem i Troas; der blev vi i syv dager.  
We sailed away from Philippi after the days of unleavened bread, and came to them at Troas in five days, where we stayed seven days.  
and we sailed, after the days of the unleavened food, from Philippi, and came unto them to Troas in five days, where we abode seven days.

- 7 På den første dag i uken var vi samlet for å bryte brødet; Paulus holdt da samtaler med dem, for han skulde fare derfra den næste dag, og han drog sin tale ut like til midt på natten.**  
**On the first day of the week, when the disciples were gathered together to break bread, Paul talked with them, intending to depart on the next day, and continued his speech until midnight.**  
**And on the first of the week, the disciples having been gathered together to break bread, Paul was discoursing to them, about to depart on the morrow, he was also continuing the discourse till midnight,**
- 8 Det var mange lamper i salen hvor vi var samlet.**  
**There were many lights in the upper chamber where we were gathered together.**  
**and there were many lamps in the upper chamber where they were gathered together,**
- 9 Men en ung mann ved navn Eutykus satt i vinduet og var falt i dyp søvn, da Paulus talte med dem i lang tid, og i søvne styrtet han ut og falt ned fra tredje stakkverk, Og blev tatt død op.**  
**A certain young man named Eutychus sat in the window, weighed down with deep sleep. As Paul spoke still longer, being weighed down by his sleep, he fell down from the third story, and was taken up dead.**  
**and there was sitting a certain youth, by name Eutychus, upon the window -- being borne down by a deep sleep, Paul discoursing long -- he having sunk down from the sleep, fell down from the third story, and was lifted up dead.**
- 10 Men Paulus gikk ned og kastet sig over ham og favnet ham og sa: Vær ikke urolige! hans sjel er i ham.**  
**Paul went down, and fell on him, and embracing him said, "Don`t be troubled, for his life is in him."**  
**And Paul, having gone down, fell upon him, and having embraced [him], said, `Make no tumult, for his life is in him;`**
- 11 Så gikk han op igjen og brøt brødet og åt av det; og efterat han hadde talt lenge med dem, like til daggry, drog han avsted.**  
**When he had gone up, and had broken bread, and eaten, and had talked with them a long while, even until break of day, he departed.**  
**and having come up, and having broken bread, and having tasted, for a long time also having talked -- till daylight, so he went forth,**
- 12 De førte da gutten levende bort og blev høilig trøstet.**  
**They brought the boy alive, and were not a little comforted.**  
**and they brought up the lad alive, and were comforted in no ordinary measure.**
- 13 Vi hadde imens gått ombord i skibet og seilte til Assus, hvor vi skulde ta Paulus ombord; for det hadde han pålagt oss; selv vilde han gå til fots.**  
**But we who went ahead to the ship set sail for Assos, there intending to take in Paul, for he had so arranged, intending himself to go by land.**  
**And we having gone before unto the ship, did sail to Assos, thence intending to take in Paul, for so he had arranged, intending himself to go on foot;**

- 14** Da han nu møtte oss i Assus, tok vi ham ombord, og kom til Mitylene,  
When he met us at Assos, we took him in, and came to Mitylene.  
and when he met with us at Assos, having taken him up, we came to Mitylene,
- 15** Og derfra seilte vi videre og kom den næste dag bent ut for Kios; annen dag gikk vi innom Samos og lå over i Trogyllium, og kom dagen etter til Milet.  
Sailing from there, we came the following day opposite Chios. The next day we touched at Samos and stayed at Trogyllium, and the day after we came to Miletus.  
and thence having sailed, on the morrow we came over-against Chios, and the next day we arrived at Samos, and having remained in Trogyllium, on the following day we came to Miletus,
- 16** For Paulus hadde satt sig fore å seile Efesus forbi, så han ikke skulde bli heftet i Asia; for han hastet for å nå frem til Jerusalem til pinsedag, om det var ham mulig.  
For Paul had determined to sail past Ephesus, that he might not have to spend time in Asia; for he was hastening, if it were possible for him, to be at Jerusalem on the day of Pentecost.  
for Paul decided to sail past Ephesus, that there may not be to him a loss of time in Asia, for he hastened, if it were possible for him, on the day of the Pentecost to be at Jerusalem.
- 17** Fra Milet sendte han da bud til Efesus og kalte menighetens eldste til sig.  
From Miletus he sent to Ephesus, and called to himself the elders of the assembly.  
And from Miletus, having sent to Ephesus, he called for the elders of the assembly,
- 18** Da de var kommet til ham, sa han til dem: I vet hvordan min ferd iblandt eder var hele tiden fra den første dag jeg kom til Asia,  
When they had come to him, he said to them, "You yourselves know, from the first day that I set foot in Asia, how I was with you all the time,  
and when they were come unto him, he said to them, `Ye -- ye know from the first day in which I came to Asia, how, with you at all times I was;
- 19** at jeg tjente Herren med all ydmykhet og under tårer og prøvelser som jeg måtte utstå ved jødernes efterstrebelser;  
serving the Lord with all humility, with many tears, and with trials which happened to me by the plots of the Jews;  
serving the Lord with all humility, and many tears, and temptations, that befell me in the counsels of the Jews against [me];
- 20** hvorledes jeg ikke holdt tilbake noget av det som kunde være eder til gagn, men forkynte eder det og lærte eder det offentlig og i husene,  
how I didn't shrink from declaring to you anything that was profitable, teaching you publicly and from house to house,  
how nothing I did keep back of what things are profitable, not to declare to you, and to teach you publicly, and in every house,

- 21 idet jeg vidnet både for jøder og for grekere om omvendelsen til Gud og troen på vår Herre Jesus Kristus.**  
**testifying both to Jews and to Greeks repentance toward God, and faith toward our Lord Jesus Christ.**  
**testifying fully both to Jews and Greeks, toward God reformation, and faith toward our Lord Jesus Christ.**
- 22 Og nu se, bundet av Ånden drar jeg til Jerusalem, og vet ikke hvad som skal møte mig der, Now, behold, I go bound by the Spirit to Jerusalem, not knowing what will happen to me there;**  
**And now, lo, I -- bound in the Spirit -- go on to Jerusalem, the things that shall befall me in it not knowing,**
- 23 men bare at den Hellige Ånd i by efter by vidner for mig og sier at bånd og trengsler venter mig.**  
**except that the Holy Spirit testifies in every city, saying that bonds and afflictions wait for me.**  
**save that the Holy Spirit in every city doth testify fully, saying, that for me bonds and tribulations remain;**
- 24 Men for mig selv akter jeg ikke mitt liv et ord verdt, når jeg bare kan fullende mitt løp og den tjeneste som jeg fikk av den Herre Jesus: å vidne om Guds nådes evangelium.**  
**But these things don't count; nor do I hold my life dear to myself, so that I may finish my race with joy, and the ministry which I received from the Lord Jesus, to fully testify to the gospel of the grace of God.**  
**but I make account of none of these, neither do I count my life precious to myself, so that I finish my course with joy, and the ministration that I received from the Lord Jesus, to testify fully the good news of the grace of God.**
- 25 Og nu, se, jeg vet at I aldri mere skal se mitt åsyn, alle I som jeg gikk omkring iblandt og forkynte riket.**  
**Now, behold, I know that you all, among whom I went about preaching the kingdom of God, will see my face no more.**  
**And now, lo, I have known that no more shall ye see my face, -- ye all among whom I did go preaching the reign of God;**
- 26 Derfor vidner jeg for eder på denne dag at jeg er ren for alles blod;**  
**Therefore I testify to you this day that I am clean from the blood of all men, wherefore I take you to witness this day, that I [am] clear from the blood of all,**
- 27 for jeg holdt ikke noget tilbake, men forkynte eder hele Guds råd.**  
**for I didn't shrink from declaring to you the whole counsel of God.**  
**for I did not keep back from declaring to you all the counsel of God.**

- 28** Så gi da akt på eder selv, og på hele den hjord som den Hellige Ånd satte eder til tilsynsmenn i, for å vokte Guds menighet, som han vant sig ved sitt eget blod!  
Take heed, therefore, to yourselves, and to all the flock, in which the Holy Spirit has made you overseers, to shepherd the assembly of the Lord and God which he purchased with his own blood.  
`Take heed, therefore, to yourselves, and to all the flock, among which the Holy Spirit made you overseers, to feed the assembly of God that He acquired through His own blood,
- 29** Jeg vet at etter min bortgang skal det komme glupende ulver inn blandt eder, som ikke skåner hjorden;  
For I know that after my departure, vicious wolves will enter in among you, not sparing the flock.  
for I have known this, that there shall enter in, after my departing, grievous wolves unto you, not sparing the flock,
- 30** ja, blandt eder selv skal det fremstå menn som fører forvendt tale for å lokke disiplene etter sig.  
Men will arise from among your own selves, speaking perverse things, to draw away the disciples after them.  
and of your own selves there shall arise men, speaking perverse things, to draw away the disciples after them.
- 31** Våk derfor, og kom i hu at jeg i tre år ikke holdt op, hverken natt eller dag, å formane hver eneste en med tårer!  
Therefore watch, remembering that for a period of three years I didn't cease to admonish everyone night and day with tears.  
`Therefore, watch, remembering that three years, night and day, I did not cease with tears warning each one;
- 32** Og nu overgir jeg eder til Gud og hans nådes ord, han som er mektig til å opbygge eder og gi eder arvelodd blandt alle dem som er blitt helliget.  
Now, brothers, I entrust you to God, and to the word of his grace, which is able to build up, and to give you the inheritance among all those who are sanctified.  
and now, I commend you, brethren, to God, and to the word of His grace, that is able to build up, and to give you an inheritance among all those sanctified.
- 33** Jeg attrådde ikke sølv eller gull eller klær av nogen;  
I coveted no one's silver, or gold, or clothing.  
`The silver or gold or garments of no one did I covet;
- 34** I vet selv at det jeg selv trengte, og de som var med mig, det har disse hender arbeidet for.  
You yourselves know that these hands ministered to my necessities, and to those who were with me.  
and ye yourselves know that to my necessities, and to those who were with me, minister did these hands;

- 35** I alle deler viste jeg eder at således bør vi ved strevsomt arbeid ta oss av de skrøpelige og komme den Herre Jesu ord i hu, som han selv har sagt: Det er saligere å gi enn å ta.  
In all things I gave you an example, that so laboring you ought to help the weak, and to remember the words of the Lord Jesus, that he himself said, `It is more blessed to give than to receive.`"  
all things I did shew you, that, thus labouring, it behoveth [us] to partake with the ailing, to be mindful also of the words of the Lord Jesus, that he himself said, It is more blessed to give than to receive.`
- 36** Da han hadde sagt dette, falt han på kne og bad sammen med dem alle.  
When he had spoken these things, he kneeled down and prayed with them all.  
And these things having said, having bowed his knees, with them all, he did pray,
- 37** De brast da alle i sterk gråt, og de falt Paulus om halsen og kysset ham;  
They all wept a lot, and fell on Paul`s neck and kissed him,  
and there came a great weeping to all, and having fallen upon the neck of Paul, they were kissing him,
- 38** men mest sørget de over det ord han hadde sagt, at de aldri mere skulde se hans åsyn.  
Derefter fulgte de ham til skibet.  
sorrowing most of all because of the word which he had spoken, that they should see his face no more. They brought him on his way to the ship.  
sorrowing most of all for the word that he had said -- that they are about no more to see his face; and they were accompanying him to the ship.
- 1** Da vi nu hadde revet oss løs fra dem og hadde seilt avsted, kom vi rett frem til Kos, næste dag til Rodus, og derfra til Patara.  
When it happened that we had parted from them and had set sail, we came with a straight course to Cos, and the next day to Rhodes, and from there to Patara.  
And it came to pass, at our sailing, having been parted from them, having run direct, we came to Coos, and the succeeding [day] to Rhodes, and thence to Patara,
- 2** Der fant vi et skib som skulde fare rett over til Fønikia; vi gikk da ombord på det og seilte avsted.  
Having found a ship crossing over to Phoenicia, we went aboard, and set sail.  
and having found a ship passing over to Phenicia, having gone on board, we sailed,
- 3** Etterat vi hadde fått Kypem i sikte og latt den efter oss på venstre hånd, seilte vi til Syria og løp inn til Tyrus; for der skulde skibet losse sin ladning.  
When we had come in sight of Cyprus, leaving it on the left hand, we sailed to Syria, and landed at Tyre, for there the ship was to unload her cargo.  
and having discovered Cyprus, and having left it on the left, we were sailing to Syria, and did land at Tyre, for there was the ship discharging the lading.



- 4 Vi opsøkte da disiplene og blev der i syv dager; de sa til Paulus ved Ånden at han ikke måtte dra til Jerusalem.**  
**Having found disciples, we stayed there seven days. These said to Paul through the Spirit, that he should not go up to Jerusalem.**  
**And having found out the disciples, we tarried there seven days, and they said to Paul, through the Spirit, not to go up to Jerusalem;**
- 5 Da nu disse dager var til ende, drog vi derfra og fór videre, og de fulgte oss alle med kvinner og barn helt utenfor byen; vi falt da på kne på stranden og bad;**  
**When it happened that we had accomplished the days, we departed and went on our journey. They all, with wives and children, brought us on our way until we were out of the city. Kneeling down on the beach, we prayed.**  
**but when it came that we completed the days, having gone forth, we went on, all bringing us on the way, with women and children, unto the outside of the city, and having bowed the knees upon the shore, we prayed,**
- 6 så bød vi hverandre farvel, og vi gikk ombord på skibet; men de vendte tilbake til sitt.**  
**After saying goodbye to each other, we went on board the ship, and they returned home again.**  
**and having embraced one another, we embarked in the ship, and they returned to their own friends.**
- 7 Vi endte nu sjøferden og kom fra Tyrus til Ptolemais; der hilste vi på brødrene og blev en dag hos dem.**  
**When we had finished the voyage from Tyre, we arrived at Ptolemais. We greeted the brothers, and stayed with them one day.**  
**And we, having finished the course, from Tyre came down to Ptolemais, and having saluted the brethren, we remained one day with them;**
- 8 Næste dag drog vi derfra og kom til Cesarea; der tok vi inn hos Filip, evangelisten, som var en av de syv, og blev hos ham.**  
**On the next day, we, who were Paul's companions, departed, and came to Caesarea. We entered into the house of Philip the evangelist, who was one of the seven, and stayed with him.**  
**and on the morrow Paul and his company having gone forth, we came to Caesarea, and having entered into the house of Philip the evangelist -- who is of the seven -- we remained with him,**
- 9 Han hadde fire ugifte døtre som hadde profetisk gave.**  
**Now this man had four virgin daughters, who prophesied.**  
**and this one had four daughters, virgins, prophesying.**
- 10 Mens vi nu blev der i flere dager, kom en profet ved navn Agabus ned fra Judea;**  
**As we stayed there some days, a certain prophet, named Agabus, came down from Judea.**  
**And we remaining many more days, there came down a certain one from Judea, a prophet, by name Agabus,**

- 11** han kom til oss og tok Paulus' belte og bandt sig selv på hender og føtter og sa: Så sier den Hellige Ånd: Den mann som eier dette belte, ham skal jødene binde således i Jerusalem og overgi i hedningenes hender.  
Coming to us, and taking Paul's belt, he bound his own feet and hands, and said, "Thus says the Holy Spirit: `So will the Jews at Jerusalem bind the man who owns this belt, and will deliver him into the hands of the Gentiles.`"  
and he having come unto us, and having taken up the girdle of Paul, having bound also his own hands and feet, said, `Thus saith the Holy Spirit, The man whose is this girdle -- o shall the Jews in Jerusalem bind, and they shall deliver [him] up to the hands of
- 12** Da vi hørte dette, bad vi ham, både vi og de der på stedet, at han ikke måtte dra op til Jerusalem.  
When we heard these things, both we and they of that place begged him not to go up to Jerusalem.  
And when we heard these things, we called upon [him] -- both we, and those of that place -- not to go up to Jerusalem,
- 13** Men Paulus svarte: Hvorfor gråter I og sønderriver mitt hjerte? Jeg er rede ikke bare til å bindes, men også til å dø i Jerusalem for den Herre Jesu navn.  
Then Paul answered, "What are you doing, weeping and breaking my heart? For I am ready not only to be bound, but also to die at Jerusalem for the name of the Lord Jesus."  
and Paul answered, `What do ye -- weeping, and crushing mine heart? for I, not only to be bound, but also to die at Jerusalem, am ready, for the name of the Lord Jesus;`
- 14** Da han nu ikke lot sig overtale, slo vi oss til ro og sa: Skje Herrens vilje!  
When he would not be persuaded, we ceased, saying, "The Lord's will be done."  
and he not being persuaded, we were silent, saying, `The will of the Lord be done.`
- 15** Da nu disse dager var til ende, gjorde vi oss i stand og drog op til Jerusalem,  
After these days we took up our baggage and went up to Jerusalem.  
And after these days, having taken [our] vessels, we were going up to Jerusalem,
- 16** og sammen med oss reiste også noen av disiplene fra Cesarea; de førte oss til en som het Mnason, fra Kypem, en gammel disippel, som vi skulde bo hos.  
Some of the disciples from Caesarea also went with us, bringing one Mnason of Cyprus, an early disciple, with whom we would stay.  
and there went also of the disciples from Caesarea with us, bringing with them him with whom we may lodge, a certain Mnason of Cyprus, an aged disciple.
- 17** Da vi nu kom til Jerusalem, tok brødrene imot oss med glede.  
When we had come to Jerusalem, the brothers received us gladly.  
And we having come to Jerusalem, the brethren did gladly receive us,
- 18** Den næste dag gikk Paulus med oss til Jakob, og alle de eldste kom dit.  
The day following, Paul went in with us to James; and all the elders were present.  
and on the morrow Paul was going in with us unto James, all the elders also came,

- 19** Og da han hadde hilst på dem, fortalte han det som Gud hadde gjort blandt hedningene ved hans tjeneste, det ene etter det annet.  
When he had greeted them, he reported one by one the things which God had worked among the Gentiles through his ministry.  
and having saluted them, he was declaring, one by one, each of the things God did among the nations through his ministration,
- 20** Da de hørte det, priste de Gud; og så sa de til ham: Du ser, bror, hvor mangfoldige tusener det er blandt jødene som har tatt ved troen, og alle er de nidkjære for loven;  
They, when they heard it, glorified God. They said to him, "You see, brother, how many thousands there are among the Jews of those who have believed, and they are all zealous for the law.  
and they having heard, were glorifying the Lord. They said also to him, `Thou seest, brother, how many myriads there are of Jews who have believed, and all are zealous of the law,
- 21** men nu har de hørt si om dig at ute blandt hedningene lærer du alle jøder frafall fra Moses og sier at de ikke skal omskjære sine barn eller vandre efter de gamle skikker.  
They have been informed about you, that you teach all the Jews who are among the Gentiles to forsake Moses, telling them not to circumcise their children neither to walk after the customs.  
and they are instructed concerning thee, that apostacy from Moses thou dost teach to all Jews among the nations, saying -- Not to circumcise the children, nor after the customs to walk;
- 22** Hvad er da å gjøre? I ethvert fall vil en hel mengde komme sammen; for de vil få høre at du er kommet.  
What then? The assembly must certainly meet, for they will hear that you have come.  
what then is it? certainly the multitude it behoveth to come together, for they will hear that thou hast come.
- 23** Gjør nu derfor som vi sier til dig! Vi har her fire menn som har et løfte på sig;  
Therefore do what we tell you. We have four men who have a vow on them.  
`This, therefore, do that we say to thee: We have four men having a vow on themselves,
- 24** slå dig sammen med dem og la dig rense med dem, og ta på dig omkostningene for dem, så de kan få rake sitt hode! så vil alle skjønne at det ikke er noget i det som de har hørt si om dig, men at du også selv vandrer så at du holder loven.  
Take them, and purify yourself with them, and pay their expenses for them, that they may shave their heads. Then all will know that there is no truth in the things that they have been informed about you, but that you yourself also walk keeping the law.  
these having taken, be purified with them, and be at expence with them, that they may shave the head, and all may know that the things of which they have been instructed concerning thee are nothing, but thou dost walk -- thyself also -- the law keeping.

- 25 Men om de hedninger som har tatt ved troen, har vi sendt brev og vedtatt at de ikke skal holde noget sådant, men bare vokte sig for avgudsoffer og blod og det som er kvalt, og hor. But concerning the Gentiles who believe, we have written our decision that they should observe no such thing, except that they should keep themselves from food offered to idols, from blood, from strangled things, and from sexual immorality."**  
**`And concerning those of the nations who have believed, we have written, having given judgment, that they observe no such thing, except to keep themselves both from idol-sacrifices, and blood, and a strangled thing, and whoredom.`**
- 26 Da slo Paulus sig sammen med mennene, og den næste dag lot han sig rense med dem og gikk inn i templet for å melde utløpet av rensesdagene, da offeret skulde frembæres for enhver av dem.**  
**Then Paul took the men, and the next day, purified himself and went with them into the temple, declaring the fulfillment of the days of purification, until the offering was offered for every one of them.**  
**Then Paul, having taken the men, on the following day, with them having purified himself, was entering into the temple, announcing the fulfilment of the days of the purification, till the offering was offered for each one of them.**
- 27 Da nu de syv dager led til ende, fikk jødene fra Asia se ham i templet, og de satte op hele hopen og la hånd på ham**  
**When the seven days were almost completed, the Jews from Asia, when they saw him in the temple, stirred up all the multitude and laid hands on him,**  
**And, as the seven days were about to be fully ended, the Jews from Asia having beheld him in the temple, were stirring up all the multitude, and they laid hands upon him,**
- 28 og skrek: Israelittiske menn! kom til hjelp! Dette er det menneske som allesteds lærer alle imot folket og loven og dette sted, og han har endog ført grekere inn i templet og vanhelliget dette hellige sted.**  
**crying out, "Men of Israel, help! This is the man who teaches all men everywhere against the people, and the law, and this place. Moreover, he also brought Greeks into the temple, and has defiled this holy place!"**  
**crying out, `Men, Israelites, help! this is the man who, against the people, and the law, and this place, all everywhere is teaching; and further, also, Greeks he brought into the temple, and hath defiled this holy place;`**
- 29 For de hadde før sett Trofimus fra Efesus ute i byen i følge med ham, og nu tenkte de at Paulus hadde ført ham inn i templet.**  
**For they had seen Trophimus, the Ephesian, with him in the city, and they supposed that Paul had brought him into the temple.**  
**for they had seen before Trophimus, the Ephesian, in the city with him, whom they were supposing that Paul brought into the temple.**

- 30** Det blev da et opstyr i hele byen, og folket flokket sig sammen, og de grep Paulus og slepte ham utenfor templet, og straks blev dets dører lukket.  
All the city was moved, and the people ran together. They seized Paul and dragged him out of the temple. Immediately the doors were shut.  
All the city also was moved and there was a running together of the people, and having laid hold on Paul, they were drawing him out of the temple, and immediately were the doors shut,
- 31** Mens de nu holdt på og vilde slå ham ihjel, gikk det melding op til den øverste høvedsmann for vakten om at hele Jerusalem var i et røre.  
As they were trying to kill him, news came up to the commanding officer of the regiment that all Jerusalem was in an uproar.  
and they seeking to kill him, a rumour came to the chief captain of the band that all Jerusalem hath been thrown into confusion,
- 32** Han tok da straks krigsfolk og høvedsmenn og skyndte sig ned til dem; men da de så den øverste høvedsmann og krigsfolket, holdt de op med å slå Paulus.  
Immediately he took soldiers and centurions, and ran down to them. They, when they saw the chief captain and the soldiers, stopped beating Paul.  
who, at once, having taken soldiers and centurions, ran down upon them, and they having seen the chief captain and the soldiers, did leave off beating Paul.
- 33** Da kom den øverste høvedsmann bort til ham og lot ham gripe, og bød at han skulde bindes med to lenker, og spurte hvem han var, og hvad han hadde gjort.  
Then the commanding officer came near, arrested him, commanded him to be bound with two chains, and inquired who he was and what he had done.  
Then the chief captain, having come nigh, took him, and commanded [him] to be bound with two chains, and was inquiring who he may be, and what it is he hath been doing,
- 34** Nogen i hopen ropte da ett, andre et annet; og da han på grunn av larmen ikke kunde få noget sikkert å vite, bød han at han skulde føres inn i festningen.  
Some shouted one thing, some another, among the crowd. When he couldn't find out the truth because of the noise, he commanded him to be brought into the barracks.  
and some were crying out one thing, and some another, among the multitude, and not being able to know the certainty because of the tumult, he commanded him to be carried to the castle,
- 35** Da han nu kom til trappene, blev det slik at han måtte bæres av krigsfolket, så voldsom var hopen;  
When he came to the stairs, it happened that he was carried by the soldiers because of the violence of the crowd;  
and when he came upon the steps, it happened he was borne by the soldiers, because of the violence of the multitude,
- 36** for hele mengden av folket fulgte efter og skrek: Drep ham!  
for the multitude of the people followed after, crying out, "Away with him!"  
for the crowd of the people was following after, crying, `Away with him.`

- 37** Da nu Paulus skulde føres inn i festningen, sier han til den øverste hovedsmann: Får jeg lov å si et ord til dig? Han svarte: Kan du gresk?  
As Paul was about to be brought into the barracks, he asked the commanding officer, "May I say something to you?" He said, "Do you know Greek?  
And Paul being about to be led into the castle, saith to the chief captain, `Is it permitted to me to say anything unto thee?` and he said, `Greek dost thou know?
- 38** Er du da ikke den egypter som for nogen tid siden gjorde oprør og førte de fire tusen mordere ut i ørkenen?  
Aren't you then the Egyptian, who before these days stirred up to sedition and led out into the wilderness the four thousand men of the Assassins?"  
art not thou, then, the Egyptian who before these days made an uprising, and did lead into the desert the four thousand men of the assassins?
- 39** Da sa Paulus: Jeg er en jøde, fra Tarsus, borger av en ikke ukjent by i Kilikia; men jeg ber dig: Gi mig lov å tale til folket!  
But Paul said, "I am a Jew, from Tarsus in Cilicia, a citizen of no insignificant city. I beg you, allow me to speak to the people."  
And Paul said, `I, indeed, am a man, a Jew, of Tarsus of Cilicia, of no mean city a citizen; and I beseech thee, suffer me to speak unto the people.`
- 40** Da han gav ham lov til det, stilte Paulus sig på trappen og slo til lyd for folket med hånden; da det nu blev aldeles stille, talte han til dem på det hebraiske mål og sa:  
When he had given him permission, Paul, standing on the stairs, beckoned with his hand to the people. When there was a great silence, he spoke to them in the Hebrew language, saying,  
And he having given him leave, Paul having stood upon the stairs, did beckon with the hand to the people, and there having been a great silence, he spake unto them in the Hebrew dialect, saying:
- 1** Brødre og fedre! Hør på det jeg nu vil si eder til mitt forsvar!  
"Brothers and fathers, listen to the defense which I now make to you."  
`Men, brethren, and fathers, hear my defence now unto you;` --
- 2** Da de hørte at han talte til dem på det hebraiske mål, holdt de sig ennu mere stille. Han sier da:  
When they heard that he spoke to them in the Hebrew language, they were even more quiet. He said,  
and they having heard that in the Hebrew dialect he was speaking to them, gave the more silence, and he saith, --
- 3** Jeg er en jøde, født i Tarsus i Kilikia, men opfostret i denne by, oplært ved Gamaliels føtter efter vår fedrene lovs strenghet, og jeg var nidkjær for Gud, som I alle er idag;  
"I am indeed a Jew, born in Tarsus of Cilicia, but brought up in this city at the feet of Gamaliel, instructed according to the strict manner of the law of our fathers, being zealous for God, even as you all are this day.  
`I, indeed, am a man, a Jew, having been born in Tarsus of Cilicia, and brought up in this city at the feet of Gamaliel, having been taught according to the exactitude of a law of the fathers, being zealous of God, as all ye are to-day.

- 4** jeg forfulgte Guds vei til døden, bandt og kastet i fengsel både menn og kvinner,  
I persecuted this Way to the death, binding and delivering into prisons both men and women.  
`And this way I persecuted unto death, binding and delivering up to prisons both men and women,
- 5** som også ypperstepresten og hele eldste-rådet kan vidne; av dem fikk jeg endog brev med til brødrene i Damaskus, og drog dit for å føre også dem som var der, bundne til Jerusalem, forat de kunde få straff.  
As also the high priest and all the council of the elders testify, from whom also I received letters to the brothers, and journeyed to Damascus to bring them also who were there to Jerusalem in bonds to be punished.  
as also the chief priest doth testify to me, and all the eldership; from whom also having received letters unto the brethren, to Damascus, I was going on, to bring also those there bound to Jerusalem that they might be punished,
- 6** Men det skjedde da jeg var på veien og kom nær til Damaskus, da strålte ved middags-tider et sterkt lys fra himmelen med ett omkring mig,  
It happened that, as I made my journey, and came close to Damascus, about noon, suddenly there shone from the sky a great light around me.  
and it came to pass, in my going on and coming nigh to Damascus, about noon, suddenly out of the heaven there shone a great light round about me,
- 7** og jeg falt til jorden og hørte en røst som sa til mig: Saul! Saul! hvorfor forfølger du mig?  
I fell to the ground, and heard a voice saying to me, `Saul, Saul, why do you persecute I fell also to the ground, and I heard a voice saying to me, Saul, Saul, why me dost thou persecute?
- 8** Jeg svarte: Hvem er du, Herre? Og han sa til mig: Jeg er Jesus fra Nasaret, han som du forfølger.  
I answered, `Who are you, Lord?` He said to me, `I am Jesus of Nazareth, whom you persecute.`  
`And I answered, Who art thou, Lord? and he said unto me, I am Jesus the Nazarene whom thou dost persecute --
- 9** De som var med mig, så lyset, men røsten av ham som talte til mig, hørte de ikke.  
Those who were with me indeed saw the light and were afraid, but they didn't understand the voice of him who spoke to me.  
and they who are with me the light did see, and became afraid, and the voice they heard not of him who is speaking to me --
- 10** Jeg sa da: Hvad skal jeg gjøre, Herre? Og Herren svarte mig: Stå op og gå inn i Damaskus! der skal bli talt til dig om alt det som du er bestemt til å gjøre.  
I said, `What will I do, Lord?` The Lord said to me, `Arise, and go into Damascus. There you will be told about all things which are appointed for you to do.`  
and I said, What shall I do, Lord? and the Lord said unto me, Having risen, go on to Damascus, and there it shall be told thee concerning all things that have been appointed for thee to do.

- 11** Da jeg nu ikke kunde se for glansen av hint lys, blev jeg ledet ved hånden av dem som var med mig, og kom inn i Damaskus.  
When I couldn't see for the glory of that light, being led by the hand of those who were with me, I came into Damascus.  
`And when I did not see from the glory of that light, being led by the hand by those who are with me, I came to Damascus,
- 12** Og en som hette Ananias, en gudfryktig mann efter loven, med godt vidnesbyrd av alle jøder som bodde der,  
One Ananias, a devout man according to the law, well reported of by all the Jews who lived there,  
and a certain one, Ananias, a pious man according to the law, being testified to by all the Jews dwelling [there],
- 13** kom til mig og stod for mig og sa: Saul, bror, se op! Og samme stund så jeg op på ham.  
came to me, and standing by me said to me, `Brother Saul, receive your sight!` In that very hour I looked up at him.  
having come unto me and stood by [me], said to me, Saul, brother, look up; and I the same hour did look up to him;
- 14** Og han sa: Våre fedres Gud har utkåret dig til å kjenne hans vilje og se den rettfærdige og høre røsten av hans munn;  
He said, `The God of our fathers has appointed you to know his will, and to see the Righteous One, and to hear a voice from his mouth.  
and he said, The God of our fathers did choose thee beforehand to know His will, and to see the Righteous One, and to hear a voice out of his mouth,
- 15** for du skal være ham et vidne for alle mennesker om det du har sett og hørt.  
For you will be a witness for him to all men of what you have seen and heard.  
because thou shalt be his witness unto all men of what thou hast seen and heard;
- 16** Og nu, hvad bier du efter? stå op og la dig døpe og få avtvettet dine synder, idet du påkaller hans navn.  
Now why do you wait? Arise, be baptized, and wash away your sins, calling on the name of the Lord.`  
and now, why tarriest thou? having risen, baptize thyself, and wash away thy sins, calling upon the name of the Lord.
- 17** Da jeg så var vendt tilbake til Jerusalem og bad i templet, hendte det mig at jeg kom i en henrykkelse,  
It happened that, when I had returned to Jerusalem, and while I prayed in the temple, I fell into a trance,  
`And it came to pass when I returned to Jerusalem, and while I was praying in the temple, I came into a trance,



- 18** og jeg så ham, og jeg hørte ham si til mig: Skynd dig og gå i hast ut av Jerusalem! for de kommer ikke til å ta imot ditt vidnesbyrd om mig.  
and saw him saying to me, `Hurry and get out of Jerusalem quickly, because they will not receive testimony concerning me from you.`  
and I saw him saying to me, Haste and go forth in haste out of Jerusalem, because they will not receive thy testimony concerning me;
- 19** Da sa jeg: Herre! de vet selv at jeg kastet i fengsel og hudstrøk rundt om i synagogene dem som trodde på dig,  
I said, `Lord, they themselves know that I imprisoned and beat in every synagogue those who believed in you.  
and I said, Lord, they -- they know that I was imprisoning and was scourging in every synagogue those believing on thee;
- 20** og da blodet av Stefanus, ditt vidne, blev utgytt, stod jeg også hos og samtykte i det og tok vare på klærne til dem som slo ham ihjel.  
When the blood of Stephen, your witness, was shed, I also was standing by, and consenting to his death, and guarding the cloaks of those who killed him.`  
and when the blood of thy witness Stephen was being poured forth, I also was standing by and assenting to his death, and keeping the garments of those putting him to death;
- 21** Og han sa til mig: Dra ut! for jeg vil sende dig ut til hedningefolk langt borte.  
He said to me, `Depart, for I will send you forth far from here to the Gentiles.`"  
and he said unto me, Go, because to nations far off I will send thee.`
- 22** Inntil dette ord hørte de på ham; men da løftet de sin røst og sa: Ta ham bort fra jorden! han burde ikke få leve!  
They listened to him until he said that, then they lifted up their voice, and said, "Rid the earth of this fellow, for he isn't fit to live!"  
And they were hearing him unto this word, and they lifted up their voice, saying, `Away from the earth with such an one; for it is not fit for him to live.`
- 23** Da de nu skrek og rev klærne av sig og kastet støv op i luften,  
As they cried out, and threw off their cloaks, and threw dust into the air,  
And they crying out and casting up their garments, and throwing dust into the air,
- 24** bød den øverste hovedsmann at han skulde føres inn i festningen, og sa at han skulde forhøres under hudstrykning, forat han kunde få vite av hvad årsak de ropte så mot ham.  
the commanding officer commanded him to be brought into the barracks, ordering him to be examined by scourging, that he might know for what crime they shouted against him like that.  
the chief captain commanded him to be brought into the castle, saying, `By scourges let him be examined;` that he might know for what cause they were crying so against him.

- 25** Men da de nu hadde bundet ham for å hudstryke ham, sa Paulus til høvedsmannen, som stod hos: Har I lov til å hudstryke en romersk borger og det uten dom?  
When they had tied him up with thongs, Paul asked the centurion who stood by, "Is it lawful for you to scourge a man who is a Roman, and not found guilty?"  
And as he was stretching him with the thongs, Paul said unto the centurion who was standing by, `A man, a Roman, uncondemned -- is it lawful to you to scourge;`
- 26** Da høvedsmannen hørte dette, gikk han til den øverste høvedsmann og meldte det, og sa: Hva er det du er i ferd med å gjøre? dette menneske er jo romersk borger.  
When the centurion heard it, he went to the commanding officer and told him, "Watch what you are about to do, for this man is a Roman!"  
and the centurion having heard, having gone near to the chief captain, told, saying, `Take heed what thou art about to do, for this man is a Roman;`
- 27** Den øverste høvedsmann gikk da bort til ham og sa: Si mig: Er du romersk borger? Han svarte: Ja.  
The commanding officer came and asked him, "Tell me, are you a Roman?" He said, "Yes."  
and the chief captain having come near, said to him, `Tell me, art thou a Roman?` and he said, `Yes;`
- 28** Den øverste høvedsmann sa: Jeg har kjøpt denne borgerrett for mange penger. Men Paulus svarte: Men jeg er endog født til den.  
The commanding officer answered, "I bought my citizenship for a great price." Paul said, "But I was born a Roman."  
and the chief captain answered, `I, with a great sum, did obtain this citizenship;` but Paul said, `But I have been even born [so].`
- 29** Da gikk de straks fra ham de som skulde ha forhørt ham. Men da den øverste høvedsmann fikk vite at han var romersk borger, blev også han redd, fordi han hadde bundet ham. Immediately those who were about to examine him departed from him, and the commanding officer also was afraid when he realized that he was a Roman, because he had bound him.  
Immediately, therefore, they departed from him who are about to examine him, and the chief captain also was afraid, having learned that he is a Roman, and because he had bound him,
- 30** Men da han neste dag vilde ha visshet om hvad jødene hadde å klage på ham, løste han ham, og bød at yppersteprestene og hele rådet skulde komme sammen. Og han førte Paulus ned og stilte ham frem for dem.  
But on the next day, desiring to know the truth about why he was accused by the Jews, he freed him from the bonds, and commanded the chief priests and all the council to come together, and brought Paul down and set him before them.  
and on the morrow, intending to know the certainty wherefore he is accused by the Jews, he did loose him from the bonds, and commanded the chief priests and all their sanhedrim to come, and having brought down Paul, he set [him] before them.

- 1 Da så Paulus fast på rådet og sa: Brødre! med all god samvittighet har jeg ført mitt levnet for Gud inntil denne dag.**  
Paul, looking steadfastly at the council, said, "Brothers, I have lived before God in all good conscience until this day."  
And Paul having earnestly beheld the sanhedrim, said, `Men, brethren, I in all good conscience have lived to God unto this day;`
- 2 Ypperstepresten Ananias bød da dem som stod der, å slå ham på munnen.**  
The high priest, Ananias, commanded those who stood by him to strike him on the mouth. and the chief priest Ananias commanded those standing by him to smite him on the mouth,
- 3 Da sa Paulus til ham: Gud skal slå dig, du kalkede vegg! Og du sitter her for å dømme mig efter loven, og du bryter loven ved å byde at de skal slå mig?**  
Then said Paul to him, "God will strike you, you whitewashed wall! Do you sit to judge me according to the law, and command me to be struck contrary to the law?"  
then Paul said unto him, `God is about to smite thee, thou whitewashed wall, and thou -- thou dost sit judging me according to the law, and, violating law, dost order me to be smitten!`
- 4 De som stod der, sa da: Skjeller du ut Guds yppersteprest?**  
Those who stood by said, "Do you malign God's high priest?"  
And those who stood by said, `The chief priest of God dost thou revile?`
- 5 Og Paulus sa: Jeg visste ikke, brødre, at det var ypperstepresten; det står jo skrevet: Mot en høvding blandt ditt folk skal du ikke bruke ukvemsord.**  
Paul said, "I didn't know, brothers, that he was high priest. For it is written, `You shall not speak evil of a ruler of your people.`"  
and Paul said, `I did not know, brethren, that he is chief priest: for it hath been written, Of the ruler of thy people thou shalt not speak evil;`
- 6 Da nu Paulus visste at den ene del av dem var sadduseere og den andre del fariseere, ropte han i rådet: Brødre! jeg er en fariseer, sønn av fariseere; det er for håp og for de dødes opstandelse at jeg står her for retten.**  
But when Paul perceived that the one part were Sadducees and the other Pharisees, he cried out in the council, "Men and brothers, I am a Pharisee, a son of Pharisees. Concerning the hope and resurrection of the dead I am being judged!"  
and Paul having known that the one part are Sadducees, and the other Pharisees, cried out in the sanhedrim, `Men, brethren, I am a Pharisee -- son of a Pharisee -- concerning hope and rising again of dead men I am judged.`
- 7 Da han sa dette, blev det strid mellem fariseerne og sadduseerne, og hopen blev innbyrdes uenig.**  
When he had said this, there arose an argument between the Pharisees and Sadducees, and the assembly was divided.  
And he having spoken this, there came a dissension of the Pharisees and of the Sadducees, and the crowd was divided,

- 8** For sadduseerne sier at det ikke er nogen opstandelse, heller ikke nogen engel eller ånd; men fariseerne lærer begge deler.  
For the Sadducees say that there is no resurrection, neither angel, nor spirit; but the Pharisees confess all of these.  
for Sadducees, indeed, say there is no rising again, nor messenger, nor spirit, but Pharisees confess both.
- 9** Nu blev det da et stort skrik, og nogen skriftlærde av fariseernes flokk stod op og stred skarpt og sa: Vi finner intet ondt hos dette menneske; om det nu var en ånd som talte til ham, eller en engel?  
A great clamor arose, and some of the scribes of the Pharisees part stood up, and contended, saying, "We find no evil in this man. But if a spirit or angel has spoken to him, let's not fight against God!"  
And there came a great cry, and the scribes of the Pharisees` part having arisen, were striving, saying, `No evil do we find in this man; and if a spirit spake to him, or a messenger, we may not fight against God;`
- 10** Da det nu opstod stor strid, fryktet den øverste høvedsmann for at Paulus skulde bli slitt i stykker av dem, og han bød krigsfolket å gå ned og rive ham ut fra dem og føre ham inn i festningen.  
When a great argument arose, the commanding officer, fearing that Paul would be torn in pieces by them, commanded the soldiers to go down and take him by force from among them, and bring him into the barracks.  
and a great dissension having come, the chief captain having been afraid lest Paul may be pulled to pieces by them, commanded the soldiery, having gone down, to take him by force out of the midst of them, and to bring [him] to the castle.
- 11** Men natten efter stod Herren for ham og sa: Vær frimodig! likesom du vidnet om mig i Jerusalem, således skal du også vidne i Rom.  
The following night, the Lord stood by him, and said, "Cheer up, Paul, for as you have testified about me at Jerusalem, so you must testify also at Rome."  
And on the following night, the Lord having stood by him, said, `Take courage, Paul, for as thou didst fully testify the things concerning me at Jerusalem, so it behoveth thee also at Rome to testify.`
- 12** Men da det var blitt dag, la jødene sig sammen mot ham, og forbannet sig på at de hverken vilde ete eller drikke før de hadde drept Paulus.  
When it was day, some of the Jews banded together, and bound themselves under a curse, saying that they would neither eat nor drink until they had killed Paul.  
And day having come, certain of the Jews having made a concourse, did anathematize themselves, saying neither to eat nor to drink till they may kill Paul;
- 13** Det var mere enn firti som således sammensvor sig,  
There were more than forty people who had made this conspiracy.  
and they were more than forty who made this conspiracy by oath,

- 14** og de gikk til yppersteprestene og de eldste og sa: Vi har forbannet oss på at vi ikke vil smake mat før vi har drept Paulus;  
They came to the chief priests and the elders, and said, "We have bound ourselves under a great curse, to taste nothing until we have killed Paul.  
who having come near to the chief priests and to the elders said, `With an anathema we did anathematize ourselves -- to taste nothing till we have killed Paul;
- 15** nu må da I sammen med rådet la den øverste høvedsmann vite at han skal føre ham ned til eder, som om I nøiere vilde prøve hans sak; så holder vi oss ferdige til å drepe ham før han når frem.  
Now therefore, you with the council inform the commanding officer that he should bring him down to you tomorrow, as though you were going to judge his case more exactly. We are ready to kill him before he comes near."  
now, therefore, ye, signify ye to the chief captain, with the sanhedrim, that to-morrow he may bring him down unto you, as being about to know more exactly the things concerning him; and we, before his coming nigh, are ready to put him to death.`
- 16** Men Paulus' søstersønn fikk høre om dette hemmelige råd, og han kom og gikk inn i festningen og fortalte Paulus det.  
But Paul's sister's son heard of their lying in wait, and he came and entered into the barracks and told Paul.  
And the son of Paul's sister having heard of the lying in wait, having gone and entered into the castle, told Paul,
- 17** Paulus kalte da en av høvedsmennene til sig og sa: Før denne unge mann til den øverste høvedsmann! for han har noget å melde ham.  
Paul summoned one of the centurions, and said, "Bring this young man to the commanding officer, for he has something to tell him."  
and Paul having called near one of the centurions, said, `This young man lead unto the chief captain, for he hath something to tell him.`
- 18** Han tok ham da med sig og førte ham til den øverste høvedsmann og sier: Fangen Paulus kalte mig til sig og bad mig føre denne unge mann til dig, da han hadde noget å si dig.  
So he took him, and brought him to the commanding officer, and said, "Paul, the prisoner, called me to himself, and asked me to bring this young man to you, who has something to tell you."  
He indeed, then, having taken him, brought him unto the chief captain, and saith, `The prisoner Paul, having called me near, asked [me] this young man to bring unto thee, having something to say to thee.`
- 19** Den øverste høvedsmann tok ham da ved hånden og gikk til side og spurte: Hvad er det du har å melde mig?  
The commanding officer took him by the hand, and going aside, asked him privately, "What is it that you have to tell me?"  
And the chief captain having taken him by the hand, and having withdrawn by themselves, inquired, `What is that which thou hast to tell me?`

- 20** Han sa da: Jødene er kommet overens om å be dig at du imorgen vil føre Paulus for rådet, som om det vilde få nøiere rede på hans sak;  
He said, "The Jews have agreed to ask you to bring down Paul tomorrow to the council, as though intending to inquire somewhat more accurately concerning him.  
and he said -- `The Jews agreed to request thee, that to-morrow to the sanhedrim thou mayest bring down Paul, as being about to enquire something more exactly concerning him;
- 21** du må da ikke la dig overtale av dem; for mere enn firti menn av dem ligger på lur efter ham, og de har forbannet sig på at de hverken vil ete eller drikke før de har drept ham, og nu holder de sig ferdige og venter på at du skal love det.  
Therefore don't yield to them, for more than forty men lie in wait for him, who have bound themselves under a curse neither to eat nor to drink until they have killed him. Now they are ready, looking for the promise from you."  
thou, therefore, mayest thou not yield to them, for there lie in wait for him of them more than forty men, who did anathematize themselves -- not to eat nor to drink till they kill him, and now they are ready, waiting for the promise from thee.`
- 22** Den øverste høvedsmann lot da den unge mann gå og bød ham: Du må ikke si til nogen at du har latt mig få vite dette.  
So the commanding officer let the young man go, charging him, "Tell no one that you have told these things to me."  
The chief captain, then, indeed, let the young man go, having charged [him] to tell no one, `that these things thou didst shew unto me;`
- 23** Og han kalte til sig to av høvedsmennene og sa: La to hundre stridsmenn holde sig ferdige til å dra til Cesarea, og sytti hestfolk og to hundre skyttere, fra den tredje time på natten!  
He called to himself two of the centurions, and said, "Prepare two hundred soldiers to go as far as Caesarea, with seventy horsemen, and two hundred men armed with spears, at the third hour of the night."  
and having called near a certain two of the centurions, he said, `Make ready soldiers two hundred, that they may go on unto Caesarea, and horsemen seventy, and spearmen two hundred, from the third hour of the night;
- 24** Og han bød at de skulde gjøre hester i stand, forat de kunde la Paulus ride på dem og føre ham sikkert frem til landshøvdingen Feliks.  
He asked them to provide animals, that they might set Paul on one, and bring him safely to Felix, the governor.  
beasts also provide, that, having set Paul on, they may bring him safe unto Felix the governor;`
- 25** Og han skrev et brev med dette innhold:  
He wrote a letter like this:  
he having written a letter after this description:
- 26** Klaudius Lysias hilser den mektige landshøvding Feliks.  
"Claudius Lysias to the most excellent governor Felix: Greetings.  
`Claudius Lysias, to the most noble governor Felix, hail:

- 27 Denne mann, som var grepet av jødene og nær ved å bli drept av dem, ham fridde jeg ut; jeg kom til med krigsfolket, etterat jeg hadde fått vite at han var romersk borger; "This man was seized by the Jews, and was about to be killed by them, when I came on them with the soldiers and rescued him, having learned that he was a Roman. This man having been taken by the Jews, and being about to be killed by them -- having come with the soldiery, I rescued him, having learned that he is a Roman;**
- 28 og da jeg vilde vite hvad det var de hadde å klage på ham, førte jeg ham ned for deres råd. Desiring to know the cause why they accused him, I brought him down to their council. and, intending to know the cause for which they were accusing him, I brought him down to their sanhedrim,**
- 29 Jeg fant da at de førte klage over ham for nogen spørsmål i deres lov, men at det ikke var noget klagemål imot ham som gjorde ham skyldig til død eller fengsel. I found him to be accused about questions of their law, but to have nothing laid to his charge worthy of death or of bonds. whom I found accused concerning questions of their law, and having no accusation worthy of death or bonds;**
- 30 Men da det nu er blitt meldt mig at de vil gjøre et overfall på mannen, sender jeg ham uten ophold til dig, etterat jeg har pålagt hans anklagere at også de skal fremføre for dig det de har å si. When I was told that the Jews lay in wait for the man, I sent him to you immediately, charging his accusers also to bring their accusations against him before you. Farewell." and a plot having been intimated to me against this man -- about to be of the Jews -- at once I sent unto thee, having given command also to the accusers to say the things against him before thee; be strong.`**
- 31 Krigsfolket tok nu Paulus, som det var blitt dem pålagt, og førte ham om natten til Antipatris, So the soldiers, carrying out their orders, took Paul and brought him by night to Antipatris. Then, indeed, the soldiers according to that directed them, having taken up Paul, brought him through the night to Antipatris,**
- 32 og dagen efter lot de hestfolket dra videre med ham og vendte selv tilbake til festningen. But on the next day they left the horsemen to go with him, and returned to the barracks. and on the morrow, having suffered the horsemen to go on with him, they returned to the castle;**
- 33 De kom da til Cesarea og lot landshøvdingen få brevet, og førte også Paulus frem for ham. They, when they came to Caesarea and delivered the letter to the governor, presented Paul also before him. those having entered into Caesarea, and delivered the letter to the governor, did present also Paul to him.**

- 34 Da han hadde lest det og spurt hvad land han var fra, og fått vite at han var fra Kilikia, sa han:**  
**When the governor had read it, he asked what province he was from. When he understood that he was from Cilicia, he said,**  
**And the governor having read [it], and inquired of what province he is, and understood that [he is] from Cilicia;**
- 35 Jeg skal ta dig i forhør når dine anklagere kommer. Og han bød at han skulde holdes i varetekt i Herodes' borg.**  
**"I will hear you fully when your accusers also arrive." He commanded that he be kept in Herod's palace.**  
**`I will hear thee -- said he -- when thine accusers also may have come;` he also commanded him to be kept in the praetorium of Herod.**
- 1 Fem dager efter kom ypperstepresten Ananias der ned med nogen av de eldste og en taler, Tertullus; disse fremførte sin klage imot Paulus for landshøvdingen.**  
**After five days, the high priest, Ananias, came down with certain elders and an orator, one Tertullus. They informed the governor against Paul.**  
**And after five days came down the chief priest Ananias, with the elders, and a certain orator -- Tertullus, and they made manifest to the governor [the things] against Paul;**
- 2 Han blev da kalt frem, og Tertullus begynte på klagen imot ham og sa:**  
**When he was called, Tertullus began to accuse him, saying, "Seeing that by you we enjoy much peace, and that excellent measures are coming to this nation,**  
**and he having been called, Tertullus began to accuse [him], saying, `Much peace enjoying through thee, and worthy deeds being done to this nation through thy**
- 3 Da vi har dig å takke for megen fred, og da ved din omsorg forbedringer i alle måter og på alle steder blir dette folk til del, så skjønner vi på dette, mektigste Feliks, med all takksigelse.**  
**we accept it in all ways and in all places, most excellent Felix, with all thankfulness. always, also, and everywhere we receive it, most noble Felix, with all thankfulness;**
- 4 Men forat jeg ikke skal hefte dig for lenge, ber jeg dig at du efter din mildhet vil høre på nogen få ord av oss.**  
**But, that I don't delay you, I entreat you to bear with us and hear a few words. and that I may not be further tedious to thee, I pray thee to hear us concisely in thy gentleness;**
- 5 For vi har funnet at denne mann er en pest og en opvigler blandt alle jøder rundt om i verden og en leder for nasareernes sekt;**  
**For we have found this man a pestilent fellow, and an instigator of insurrections among all the Jews throughout the world, and a ringleader of the sect of the Nazarenes. for having found this man a pestilence, and moving a dissension to all the Jews through the world -- a ringleader also of the sect of the Nazarenes --**



- 6** han har endog søkt å vanhellige templet. Vi grep ham derfor og vilde dømme ham efter vår lov;  
He even tried to profane the temple. We arrested him.  
who also the temple did try to profane, whom also we took, and according to our law did wish to judge,
- 7** men Lysias, den øverste høvedsmann, kom til og tok ham med makt og vold ut av våre hender,  
and Lysias the chief captain having come near, with much violence, out of our hands did take away,
- 8** og han bød hans anklagere å komme til dig; og av ham kan du selv, om du gransker saken, få kunnskap om alt det som vi fører klagemål imot ham for.  
By examining him yourself you may ascertain all these things of which we accuse him." having commanded his accusers to come to thee, from whom thou mayest be able, thyself having examined, to know concerning all these things of which we accuse him;`
- 9** Men også jødene holdt med ham og sa at så var det.  
The Jews also joined in the attack, affirming that these things were so.  
and the Jews also agreed, professing these things to be so.
- 10** Men Paulus svarte, da landshøvdingen gav ham et tegn at han kunde tale: Da jeg vet at du i mange år har vært dommer for dette folk, fører jeg frimodig mitt forsvar,  
When the governor had beckoned to him to speak, Paul answered, "Because I know that you have been a judge of this nation for many years, I cheerfully make my defense,  
And Paul answered -- the governor having beckoned to him to speak -- `Knowing [that] for many years thou hast been a judge to this nation, the more cheerfully the things concerning myself I do answer;
- 11** eftersom du kan få visshet for at det ikke er mere enn tolv dager siden jeg drog op til Jerusalem for å tilbede.  
seeing that you can recognize that it is not more than twelve days since I went up to worship at Jerusalem.  
thou being able to know that it is not more than twelve days to me since I went up to worship in Jerusalem,
- 12** Og hverken i templet eller i synagogene eller omkring i byen har de funnet at jeg talte til nogen eller opviglet folket;  
In the temple they didn't find me disputing with anyone or stirring up a crowd, either in the synagogues, or in the city.  
and neither in the temple did they find me reasoning with any one, or making a dissension of the multitude, nor in the synagogues, nor in the city;
- 13** heller ikke kan de godtgjøre for dig disse sine klager imot mig.  
Nor can they prove to you the things whereof they now accuse me.  
nor are they able to prove against me the things concerning which they now accuse me.

- 14** Men det vedgår jeg for dig at efter den Guds vei som de kaller en sekt-lære, tjener jeg så mine fedres Gud at jeg tror alt det som er skrevet i loven og i profetene,  
But this I confess to you, that after the Way, which they call a sect, so I serve the God of our fathers, believing all things which are according to the law, and which are written in the prophets;  
`And I confess this to thee, that, according to the way that they call a sect, so serve I the God of the fathers, believing all things that in the law and the prophets have been written,
- 15** og har det håp til Gud, som også disse selv venter på, at en opstandelse forestår både av rettferdige og av urettferdige.  
having hope toward God, which these also themselves look for, that there will be a resurrection of the dead, both of the just and unjust.  
having hope toward God, which they themselves also wait for, [that] there is about to be a rising again of the dead, both of righteous and unrighteous;
- 16** Derfor legger jeg selv vinn på alltid å ha en uskadd samvittighet for Gud og mennesker.  
Herein I also practice always having a conscience void of offense toward God and men. and in this I do exercise myself, to have a conscience void of offence toward God and men always.
- 17** Da nu flere år var gått, kom jeg for å føre milde gaver til mitt folk og for å ofre,  
Now after some years, I came to bring alms to my nation, and offerings;  
`And after many years I came, about to do kind acts to my nation, and offerings,
- 18** og under dette fant de mig i templet, efterat jeg hadde renset mig, uten oppløp og uten opstyr; men det var nogen jøder fra Asia,  
amid which they found me purified in the temple, with no crowd, nor yet with tumult. But certain Jews from Asia --  
in which certain Jews from Asia did find me purified in the temple, not with multitude, nor with tumult,
- 19** og disse burde trede frem for dig og komme med sin klage om de hadde noget å si på mig.  
who ought to have been here before you, and to make accusation, if they had anything against me.  
whom it behoveth to be present before thee, and to accuse, if they had anything against me,
- 20** Eller la disse selv si hvad skyld de fant hos mig dengang jeg stod for rådet,  
Or else let these men themselves say what injustice they found in me when I stood before the council,  
or let these same say if they found any unrighteousness in me in my standing before the sanhedrim,
- 21** uten det skulde være for dette ene ord som jeg ropte da jeg stod iblandt dem: For de dødes opstandelse står jeg idag for retten iblandt eder.  
unless it is for this one thing that I cried standing among them, `Concerning the resurrection of the dead I am being judged before you today!'"  
except concerning this one voice, in which I cried, standing among them -- Concerning a rising again of the dead I am judged to-day by you.`

- 22 Men Feliks utsatte saken, da han hadde nøiere kjennskap til Guds vei, og han sa: Når høvedsmannen Lysias kommer her ned, skal jeg prøve eders sak.  
But Felix, having more exact knowledge concerning the Way, deferred them, saying, "When Lysias, the commanding officer, comes down, I will decide your case."  
And having heard these things, Felix delayed them -- having known more exactly of the things concerning the way -- saying, `When Lysias the chief captain may come down, I will know fully the things concerning you;`**
- 23 Og han bød høvedsmannen at han skulde holdes i varetekt og ha ro, og at ingen av hans egne skulde hindres fra å være ham til tjeneste.  
He ordered the centurion that Paul should be kept in custody, and should have some privileges, and not to forbid any of his friends to serve him or to visit him.  
having given also a direction to the centurion to keep Paul, to let [him] also have liberty, and to forbid none of his own friends to minister or to come near to him.**
- 24 Da nogen dager var gått, kom Feliks med sin hustru Drusilla, som var en jødinne, og han sendte bud efter Paulus og hørte ham om troen på Kristus.  
But after some days, Felix came with Drusilla, his wife, who was a Jewess, and sent for Paul, and heard him concerning the faith in Christ Jesus.  
And after certain days, Felix having come with Drusilla his wife, being a Jewess, he sent for Paul, and heard him concerning the faith toward Christ,**
- 25 Men da han talte om rettferd og avhold og den kommende dom, blev Feliks forferdet og sa: Gå bort for denne gang! når jeg får god tid, vil jeg kalle dig til mig igjen.  
As he reasoned about righteousness, self-control, and the judgment to come, Felix was terrified, and answered, "Go your way for this time, and when it is convenient for me, I will call you to me."  
and he reasoning concerning righteousness, and temperance, and the judgment that is about to be, Felix, having become afraid, answered, `For the present be going, and having got time, I will call for thee;`**
- 26 Han håpet også på at han skulde få penger av Paulus; derfor sendte han også oftere bud efter ham og talte med ham.  
He hoped that way that money would be given to him by Paul, that he might release him. Therefore also he sent for him more often, and talked with him.  
and at the same time also hoping that money shall be given to him by Paul, that he may release him, therefore, also sending for him the oftener, he was conversing with him;**
- 27 Da to år var omme, fikk Feliks til eftermann Porcius Festus, og da Feliks gjerne vilde vinne takk av jødene, lot han Paulus bundet efter sig.  
But when two years were fulfilled, Felix was succeeded by Porcius Festus, and desiring to gain favor with the Jews, Felix left Paul in bonds.  
and two years having been fulfilled, Felix received a successor, Porcius Festus; Felix also willing to lay a favour on the Jews, left Paul bound.**

- 1 Da nu Festus hadde tiltrådt landshøvding-embedet, drog han tre dager derefter op til Jerusalem fra Cesarea.**  
Festus therefore, having come into the province, after three days went up to Jerusalem from Caesarea.  
Festus, therefore, having come into the province, after three days went up to Jerusalem from Caesarea,
- 2 Yppersteprestene og jødernes første menn førte da klage hos ham mot Paulus og kom frem med en bønn til ham;**  
Then the high priest and the principal men of the Jews informed him against Paul, and they begged him,  
and the chief priest and the principal men of the Jews made manifest to him [the things] against Paul, and were calling on him,
- 3 med ondt i sinne mot Paulus utbad de sig den nåde at han vilde la ham hente til Jerusalem; for de lå på lur for å slå ham ihjel på veien.**  
asking a favor against him, that he would send for him to Jerusalem; plotting to kill him on the way.  
asking favour against him, that he may send for him to Jerusalem, making an ambush to put him to death in the way.
- 4 Men Festus svarte da at Paulus blev holdt i varetekt i Cesarea, og at han selv snart vilde dra dit;**  
However Festus answered that Paul was kept in custody at Caesarea, and that he himself was about to depart shortly.  
Then, indeed, Festus answered that Paul is kept in Caesarea, and himself is about speedily to go on thither,
- 5 de altså av eder, sa han, som har myndighet til det, kan jo dra ned med mig, om det er noget i veien med denne mann, og fremføre sin klage imot ham.**  
"Let them therefore," said he, "that are in power among you go down with me, and if there is anything wrong in the man, let them accuse him."  
`Therefore those able among you -- saith he -- having come down together, if there be anything in this man -- let them accuse him;`
- 6 Etterat han nu hadde vært bare åtte eller ti dager hos dem, drog han ned til Cesarea; dagen efter satte han sig på sitt dommersete og bød at Paulus skulde føres frem.**  
When he had stayed among them more than ten days, he went down to Caesarea, and on the next day he sat on the judgment seat, and commanded Paul to be brought.  
and having tarried among them more than ten days, having gone down to Caesarea, on the morrow having sat upon the tribunal, he commanded Paul to be brought;
- 7 Da han var kommet, stilte de jøder som var kommet fra Jerusalem, sig rundt omkring ham og førte mange svære klager imot ham; men de var ikke i stand til å bevise dem,**  
When he had come, the Jews who had come down from Jerusalem stood around him, bringing against him many and grievous charges which they could not prove,  
and he having come, there stood round about the Jews who have come down from Jerusalem -- many and weighty charges they are bringing against Paul, which they were not able to prove,

- 8** da Paulus forsvarte sig og sa: Hverken mot jødernes lov eller mot templet eller mot keiseren har jeg syndet i noget stykke.  
while he said in his defense, "Neither against the law of the Jews, nor against the temple, nor against Caesar, have I sinned at all."  
he making defence -- `Neither in regard to the law of the Jews, nor in regard to the temple, nor in regard to Caesar -- did I commit any sin.`
- 9** Men da Festus gjerne vilde vinne takk av jødene, svarte han Paulus og sa: Er du villig til å dra op til Jerusalem og der få dom av mig i denne sak?  
But Festus, desiring to gain favor with the Jews, answered Paul and said, "Will you go up to Jerusalem, and there be judged of these things before me?"  
And Festus willing to lay on the Jews a favour, answering Paul, said, `Art thou willing, to Jerusalem having gone up, there concerning these things to be judged before me?`
- 10** Da sa Paulus: Jeg står for keiserens domstol, og der er det min rett å dømmes. Mot jødene har jeg ingen urett gjort, som også du godt vet.  
But Paul said, "I am standing before Caesar's judgment seat, where I ought to be tried. I have done no wrong to the Jews, as you also know very well.  
and Paul said, `At the tribunal of Caesar I am standing, where it behoveth me to be judged; to Jews I did no unrighteousness, as thou dost also very well know;
- 11** Har jeg urett, og har jeg gjort noget som fortjener døden, da ber jeg mig ikke fri for å dø; men er det ikke noget i det som disse fører klagemål imot mig for, da kan ingen overgi mig til dem bare for å gjøre dem til lags; jeg innanker min sak for keiseren.  
For if I have done wrong, and have committed anything worthy of death, I don't refuse to die; but if none of those things is true that these accuse me of, no one can give me up to them. I appeal to Caesar!"  
for if indeed I am unrighteous, and anything worthy of death have done, I deprecate not to die; and if there is none of the things of which these accuse me, no one is able to make a favour of me to them; to Caesar I appeal!
- 12** Festus talte da med sitt råd, og sa så: For keiseren har du innanket din sak; til keiseren skal du fare.  
Then Festus, when he had conferred with the council, answered, "You have appealed to Caesar. To Caesar you will go."  
then Festus, having communed with the council, answered, `To Caesar thou hast appealed; to Caesar thou shalt go.`
- 13** Men da noen dager var til ende, kom kong Agrippa og Berenike til Cesarea for å hilse på Festus.  
Now when some days had passed, Agrippa, the King, and Bernice arrived at Caesarea, and greeted Festus.  
And certain days having passed, Agrippa the king, and Bernice, came down to Caesarea saluting Festus,

- 14** Da de nu hadde vært der i flere dager, fortalte Festus kongen om Paulus og sa: Her er en mann, efterlatt av Feliks som fange;  
As they stayed there many days, Festus laid Paul's case before the King, saying, "There is a certain man left a prisoner by Felix;  
and as they were continuing there more days, Festus submitted to the king the things concerning Paul, saying, `There is a certain man, left by Felix, a prisoner,
- 15** da jeg kom til Jerusalem, førte yppersteprestene og jødernes eldste klage imot ham og bad om straff over ham.  
about whom, when I was at Jerusalem, the chief priests and the elders of the Jews informed me, asking for a sentence against him.  
about whom, in my being at Jerusalem, the chief priests and the elders of the Jews laid information, asking a decision against him,
- 16** Jeg svarte dem da at det ikke er sedvane hos romerne å utlevere et menneske for å gjøre nogen til lags; men den som klagen gjelder, må først stilles frem for sine anklagere og få adgang til å forsvare sig mot klagemålet.  
To whom I answered that it is not the custom of the Romans to give up any man to destruction, before the accused have met the accusers face to face, and have had opportunity to make his defense concerning the matter laid against him.  
unto whom I answered, that it is not a custom of Romans to make a favour of any man to die, before that he who is accused may have the accusers face to face, and may receive place of defence in regard to the charge laid against [him].
- 17** Da de så var kommet sammen her, utsatte jeg ikke saken, men satte mig næste dag på dommersetet og bød at mannen skulde føres frem.  
When therefore they were come together here, I didn't delay, but on the next day sat on the judgment seat, and commanded the man to be brought.  
`They, therefore, having come together -- I, making no delay, on the succeeding [day] having sat upon the tribunal, did command the man to be brought,
- 18** Men da anklagerne stod omkring ham, fremførte de ikke nogen klage for slikt som jeg hadde tenkt;  
Concerning whom, when the accusers stood up, they brought no charge of such things as I supposed;  
concerning whom the accusers, having stood up, were bringing against [him] no accusation of the things I was thinking of,
- 19** men de hadde noen stridsspørsmål med ham om sin egen gudsyndyrkelse og om en ved navn Jesus, som var død, men som Paulus sa var i live.  
but had certain questions against him of their own religion, and of one Jesus, who was dead, whom Paul affirmed to be alive.  
but certain questions concerning their own religion they had against him, and concerning a certain Jesus who was dead, whom Paul affirmed to be alive;

- 20** Da jeg nu var rådvill og ikke visste hvorledes denne sak burde undersøkes, spurte jeg om han vilde reise til Jerusalem og der få dom i saken.  
I, being perplexed how to inquire concerning these things, asked whether he would go to Jerusalem and there be judged of these matters.  
and I, doubting in regard to the question concerning this, said, If he would wish to go on to Jerusalem, and there to be judged concerning these things --
- 21** Men da Paulus innanket sin sak for å bli holdt i varetekt til keiserens dom, bød jeg at han skulde holdes i varetekt inntil jeg kan sende ham til keiseren.  
But when Paul had appealed to be kept for the decision of the emperor, I commanded him to be kept until I should send him to Caesar."  
but Paul having appealed to be kept to the hearing of Sebastus, I did command him to be kept till I might send him unto Caesar.`
- 22** Agrippa sa da til Festus: Jeg vilde også gjerne høre denne mann. Han svarte: Imorgen skal du få høre ham.  
Agrippa said to Festus, "I also would like to hear the man myself." "Tomorrow," he said, "you will hear him."  
And Agrippa said unto Festus, `I was wishing also myself to hear the man;` and he said, `To-morrow thou shalt hear him;`
- 23** Dagen etter kom da Agrippa og Berenike med stor prakt og gikk inn i salen sammen med de øverste høvedsmenn og de gjæveste menn i byen, og på Festus' bud blev Paulus ført frem.  
So on the next day, when Agrippa and Bernice had come with great pomp, and they had entered into the place of hearing with the commanding officers and principal men of the city, at the command of Festus, Paul was brought in.  
on the morrow, therefore -- on the coming of Agrippa and Bernice with much display, and they having entered into the audience chamber, with the chief captains also, and the principal men of the city, and Festus having ordered -- Paul was brought forth.
- 24** Festus sier da: Kong Agrippa og alle I menn som her er samlet med oss! Her ser I den om hvem hele jødernes hop søkte mig både i Jerusalem og her, og ropte på at han ikke burde få leve lenger.  
Festus said, "King Agrippa, and all men who are here present with us, you see this man, about whom all the multitude of the Jews petitioned me, both at Jerusalem and here, crying that he ought not to live any longer.  
And Festus said, `King Agrippa, and all men who are present with us, ye see this one, about whom all the multitude of the Jews did deal with me, both in Jerusalem and here, crying out, He ought not to live any longer;
- 25** Men da jeg kom etter at han ikke har gjort noget som fortjener døden, og da han også selv innanket sin sak for keiseren, satte jeg mig fore å sende ham dit.  
But when I found that he had committed nothing worthy of death, and as he himself appealed to the emperor I determined to send him.  
and I, having found him to have done nothing worthy of death, and he also himself having appealed to Sebastus, I decided to send him,

- 26** Noget pålitelig å skrive til min herre om ham har jeg ikke; derfor førte jeg ham frem for eder, og mest for dig, kong Agrippa, forat jeg kan ha noget å skrive når han er blitt forhørt. Of whom I have no certain thing to write to my lord. Therefore I have brought him forth before you, and especially before you, king Agrippa, that, after examination, I may have something to write.  
concerning whom I have no certain thing to write to [my] lord, wherefore I brought him forth before you, and specially before thee, king Agrippa, that the examination having been made, I may have something to write;
- 27** For det tykkes mig meningsløst, når jeg sender en fange, da ikke å gi opplysning om klagene mot ham.  
For it seems to me unreasonable, in sending a prisoner, not to also specify the charges against him."  
for it doth seem to me irrational, sending a prisoner, not also to signify the charges against him.`
- 1** Agrippa sa da til Paulus: Du har lov til å tale om dig selv. Da strakte Paulus sin hånd ut og sa til sitt forsvar:  
Agrippa said to Paul, "You may speak for yourself." Then Paul stretched out his hand, and made his defense.  
And Agrippa said unto Paul, `It is permitted to thee to speak for thyself;` then Paul having stretched forth the hand, was making a defence:
- 2** Mot alt det som jøder anklager mig for, kong Agrippa, akter jeg mig lykkelig at jeg idag skal forsvare mig for dig,  
"I think myself happy, King Agrippa, that I am to make my defense before you this day concerning all the things whereof I am accused by the Jews,  
`Concerning all things of which I am accused by Jews, king Agrippa, I have thought myself happy, being about to make a defence before thee to-day,
- 3** for du kjenner best alle skikker og spørsmål iblandt jødene; derfor ber jeg dig at du vil høre tålmodig på mig.  
especially because you are expert in all customs and questions which are among the Jews. Therefore I beg you to hear me patiently.  
especially knowing thee to be acquainted with all things -- both customs and questions -- among Jews; wherefore, I beseech thee, patiently to hear me.
- 4** Mitt liv fra ungdommen av, som jeg fra første stund har levd iblandt mitt folk og i Jerusalem, kjenner alle jøder,  
"Indeed, all the Jews know my way of life from my youth up, which was from the beginning among my own nation and at Jerusalem;  
`The manner of my life then, indeed, from youth -- which from the beginning was among my nation, in Jerusalem -- know do all the Jews,



- 5** da de forut vet om mig, like fra først av, om de bare vil komme frem med sitt vidnesbyrd, at jeg levde efter det strengeste parti av vår gudskdyrkelse, som fariseer.  
having known me from the first, if they are willing to testify, that after the strictest sect of our religion I lived a Pharisee.  
knowing me before from the first, (if they may be willing to testify,) that after the most exact sect of our worship, I lived a Pharisee;
- 6** Og nu står jeg her og skal dømmes for håp på det løfte som av Gud er gitt fedrene,  
Now I stand here to be judged for the hope of the promise made by God to our fathers, and now for the hope of the promise made to the fathers by God, I have stood judged,
- 7** det som vårt tolvstamme-folk under uavlatelig gudstjeneste natt og dag håper å vinne frem til; for dette håp tiltales jeg av jøder, konge!  
which our twelve tribes, earnestly serving night and day, hope to attain. Concerning this hope I am accused by the Jews, King Agrippa!  
to which our twelve tribes, intently night and day serving, do hope to come, concerning which hope I am accused, king Agrippa, by the Jews;
- 8** Hvorfor aktes det for utrolig iblandt eder at Gud opvekker døde?  
Why is it judged incredible with you, if God does raise the dead?  
why is it judged incredible with you, if God doth raise the dead?
- 9** Jeg for min del trodde nu at jeg burde gjøre meget imot Jesu, nasareerens navn;  
"I most assuredly thought with myself that I ought to do many things contrary to the name of Jesus of Nazareth.  
I, indeed, therefore, thought with myself, that against the name of Jesus of Nazareth it behoved [me] many things to do,
- 10** det gjorde jeg også i Jerusalem, og både kastet jeg mange av de hellige i fengsel, efterat jeg hadde fått fullmakt av yppersteprestene, og når de skulde slåes ihjel, gav jeg min stemme til det,  
This I also did in Jerusalem. I both shut up many of the saints in prisons, having received authority from the chief priests, and when they were put to death I gave my vote against them.  
which also I did in Jerusalem, and many of the saints I in prison did shut up, from the chief priests having received the authority; they also being put to death, I gave my vote against them,
- 11** og omkring i alle synagogene tvang jeg dem ofte ved straff til å spotte, og jeg raste enn mere mot dem og forfulgte dem like til de utenlandske byer.  
Punishing them often in all the synagogues, I tried to make them blaspheme. Being exceedingly enraged against them, I persecuted them even to foreign cities.  
and in every synagogue, often punishing them, I was constraining [them] to speak evil, being also exceedingly mad against them, I was also persecuting [them] even unto strange cities.

- 12** Under dette drog jeg da også til Damaskus med makt og myndighet fra yppersteprestene;  
"Whereupon as I journeyed to Damascus with the authority and commission from the chief priests,  
`In which things, also, going on to Damascus -- with authority and commission from the chief priests --
- 13** og midt på dagen så jeg på veien, konge, et lys fra himmelen, klarere enn solen, stråle omkring mig og dem som reiste med mig,  
at noon, O King, I saw on the way a light from the sky, brighter than the sun, shining around me and those who traveled with me.  
at mid-day, I saw in the way, O king, out of heaven, above the brightness of the sun, shining round about me a light -- and those going on with me;
- 14** og da vi alle falt til jorden, hørte jeg en røst si til mig på det hebraiske mål: Saul! Saul! hvorfor forfølger du mig? det blir hårdt for dig å stampe mot brodden.  
When we had all fallen to the earth, I heard a voice saying to me in the Hebrew language,  
`Saul, Saul, why do you persecute me? It is hard for you to kick against the goad.`  
and we all having fallen to the earth, I heard a voice speaking unto me, and saying in the Hebrew dialect, Saul, Saul, why me dost thou persecute? hard for thee against pricks to kick!
- 15** Jeg sa da: Hvem er du, Herre? Og Herren sa: Jeg er Jesus, han som du forfølger.  
I said, `Who are you, Lord?` He said, `I am Jesus, whom you persecute.  
`And I said, Who art thou, Lord? and he said, I am Jesus whom thou dost persecute;
- 16** Men reis dig op og stå på dine føtter! for derfor åpenbarte jeg mig for dig: for å utkåre dig til tjener og vidne både om det som du har sett, og om det for hvis skyld jeg vil åpenbare mig for dig,  
But arise, and stand on your feet, for to this end have I appeared to you, to appoint you a servant and a witness both of the things which you have seen, and of the things which I will reveal to you;  
but rise, and stand upon thy feet, for for this I appeared to thee, to appoint thee an officer and a witness both of the things thou didst see, and of the things [in which] I will appear to thee,
- 17** idet jeg frir dig ut fra folket og hedningene, som jeg sender dig til  
delivering you from the people, and from the Gentiles, to whom I send you,  
delivering thee from the people, and the nations, to whom now I send thee,
- 18** for å oplate deres øine, så de kan vende sig fra mørke til lys og fra Satans makt til Gud, forat de kan få syndenes forlatelse og arvelodd blandt dem som er helliget ved troen på mig.  
to open their eyes, that they may turn from darkness to light and from the power of Satan to God, that they may receive remission of sins and an inheritance among those who are sanctified by faith in me.`  
to open their eyes, to turn [them] from darkness to light, and [from] the authority of the Adversary unto God, for their receiving forgiveness of sins, and a lot among those having been sanctified, by faith that [is] toward me.

- 19 Derfor, kong Agrippa, blev jeg ikke ulydig mot det himmelske syn;  
"Therefore, King Agrippa, I was not disobedient to the heavenly vision,  
'Whereupon, king Agrippa, I was not disobedient to the heavenly vision,**
- 20 men både for dem i Damaskus først og for Jerusalem og i hele Judeas land og for hedningene forkynte jeg at de skulde omvende sig og komme tilbake til Gud og gjøre gjerninger som er omvendelsen verdige.  
but declared first to them of Damascus, at Jerusalem, and throughout all the country of Judea, and also to the Gentiles, that they should repent and turn to God, doing works worthy of repentance.  
but to those in Damascus first, and to those in Jerusalem, to all the region also of Judea, and to the nations, I was preaching to reform, and to turn back unto God, doing works worthy of reformation;**
- 21 For disse tings skyld grep noen jøder mig i templet og søkte å slå mig ihjel.  
For this reason the Jews seized me in the temple, and tried to kill me.  
because of these things the Jews -- having caught me in the temple -- were endeavouring to kill [me].**
- 22 Så har jeg da fått hjelp fra Gud og står til denne dag og vidner både for liten og for stor, idet jeg ikke sier noget annet enn hvad profetene og Moses har sagt skulde skje:  
Having therefore obtained the help that is from God, I stand to this day testifying both to small and great, saying nothing but what the prophets and Moses did say should come,  
'Having obtained, therefore, help from God, till this day, I have stood witnessing both to small and to great, saying nothing besides the things that both the prophets and Moses spake of as about to come,**
- 23 at Messias skulde lide, og at han som den første av de dødes opstandelse skulde forkynde lys for folket og for hedningene.  
how the Christ must suffer, and how he first by the resurrection of the dead should proclaim light both to these people and to the Gentiles."  
that the Christ is to suffer, whether first by a rising from the dead, he is about to proclaim light to the people and to the nations.`**
- 24 Men da han forsvarte sig således, sier Festus med høi røst: Du er vanvittig, Paulus! din megen lærdom driver dig til vanvidd.  
As he thus made his defense, Festus said with a loud voice, "Paul, you are crazy! Your great learning is driving you insane!"  
And, he thus making a defence, Festus with a loud voice said, `Thou art mad, Paul; much learning doth turn thee mad;`**
- 25 Men han sier: Jeg er ikke vanvittig, mektigste Festus! men jeg taler sanne og sindige ord.  
But he said, "I am not crazy, most excellent Festus, but speak forth words of truth and soberness.  
and he saith, `I am not mad, most noble Festus, but of truth and soberness the sayings I speak forth;**

- 26** For kongen kjenner til disse ting, og til ham taler jeg også frimodig; for jeg kan ikke tro at noget av dette er ukjent for ham; dette er jo ikke skjedd i en avkrok.  
For the king knows of these things, to whom also I speak freely. For I am persuaded that none of these things is hidden from him, for this has not been done in a corner.  
for the king doth know concerning these things, before whom also I speak boldly, for none of these things, I am persuaded, are hidden from him; for this thing hath not been done in a corner;
- 27** Tror du, kong Agrippa, profetene? Jeg vet at du tror.  
King Agrippa, do you believe the prophets? I know that you believe."  
thou dost believe, king Agrippa, the prophets? I have known that thou dost believe!`
- 28** Men Agrippa sa til Paulus: Det mangler lite i at du overtaler mig til å bli en kristen.  
Agrippa said to Paul, "With a little persuasion are you trying to make me a Christian?"  
And Agrippa said unto Paul, `In a little thou dost persuade me to become a Christian!`
- 29** Paulus sa da: Jeg vilde ønske til Gud, enten det mangler lite eller meget, at ikke alene du, men også alle som hører mig idag, måtte bli slik som jeg er, bare uten disse lenker.  
Paul said, "I pray to God, that whether with little or with much, not only you, but also all that hear me this day, might become such as I am, except for these bonds."  
and Paul said, `I would have wished to God, both in a little, and in much, not only thee, but also all those hearing me to-day, to become such as I also am -- except these bonds.`
- 30** Da stod kongen op, og landshøvdingen og Berenike og de som satt der med dem,  
The king rose up, and the governor, and Bernice, and those who sat with them.  
And, he having spoken these things, the king rose up, and the governor, Bernice also, and those sitting with them,
- 31** og de gikk til side og talte med hverandre og sa: Denne mann gjør ikke noget som fortjener død eller lenker.  
When they had withdrawn, they spoke one to another, saying, "This man does nothing worthy of death or of bonds."  
and having withdrawn, they were speaking unto one another, saying -- `This man doth nothing worthy of death or of bonds;`
- 32** Og Agrippa sa til Festus: Denne mann kunde være løslatt, om han ikke hadde innanket sin sak for keiseren.  
Agrippa said to Festus, "This man might have been set free if he had not appealed to Caesar."  
and Agrippa said to Festus, `This man might have been released if he had not appealed to Caesar.`
- 1** Da det nu var avgjort at vi skulde seile avsted til Italia, overgav de både Paulus og noen andre fanger til en høvedsmann ved navn Julius ved den keiserlige hærdeling.  
When it was determined that we should sail for Italy, they delivered Paul and certain other prisoners to a centurion named Julius, of the Augustan band.  
And when our sailing to Italy was determined, they were delivering up both Paul and certain others, prisoners, to a centurion, by name Julius, of the band of Sebastus,

- 2 Vi gikk da ombord på et skib fra Adramyttium som skulde seile til stedene langs Asia-landet, og så fór vi ut; Aristarkus, en makedonier fra Tessalonika, var med oss. Embarking in a ship of Adramyttium, which was about to sail to places on the coast of Asia, we put to sea, Aristarchus, a Macedonian of Thessalonica, being with us. and having embarked in a ship of Adramyttium, we, being about to sail by the coasts of Asia, did set sail, there being with us Aristarchus, a Macedonian of Thessalonica,**
- 3 Den annen dag løp vi inn til Sidon, og Julius, som var menneskekjærlig mot Paulus, gav ham lov til å gå til sine venner og nyte godt av deres omsorg. The next day, we touched at Sidon. Julius treated Paul kindly, and gave him permission to go to his friends and refresh himself. on the next [day] also we touched at Sidon, and Julius, courteously treating Paul, did permit [him], having gone on unto friends, to receive [their] care.**
- 4 Derfra fór vi videre og seilte inn under Kypem, fordi vinden var imot, Putting to sea from there, we sailed under the lee of Cyprus, because the winds were contrary. And thence, having set sail, we sailed under Cyprus, because of the winds being**
- 5 og etterat vi hadde seilt over havet ved Kilikia og Pamfylia, kom vi til Myra i Lykia. When we had sailed across the sea which is off Cilicia and Pamphylia, we came to Myra, a city of Lycia. and having sailed over the sea over-against Cilicia and Pamphylia, we came to Myria of Lycia,**
- 6 Der fant høvedsmannen et skib fra Aleksandria som skulde til Italia, og han førte oss ombord på det. There the centurion found a ship of Alexandria sailing for Italy, and he put us on board. and there the centurion having found a ship of Alexandria, sailing to Italy, did put us into it,**
- 7 I mange dager gikk det nu smått med seilingen, og vi vant med nød og neppe frem imot Knidus; da vinden var imot, holdt vi ned under Kreta ved Salmone, When we had sailed slowly many days, and had come with difficulty opposite Cnidus, the wind not allowing us further, we sailed under the lee of Crete, opposite Salmone. and having sailed slowly many days, and with difficulty coming over-against Cnidus, the wind not suffering us, we sailed under Crete, over-against Salmone,**
- 8 og det var så vidt vi kom der forbi og nådde frem til et sted som kalles Godhavn, nær ved en by Lasea. With difficulty sailing along it we came to a certain place called Fair Havens, near the city of Lasea. and hardly passing it, we came to a certain place called `Fair Havens,` nigh to which was the city [of] Lasaea.**

- 9** Da nu en lang tid var gått, og det allerede var farlig å ferdes på sjøen, fordi det alt var over fasten, advarte Paulus dem og sa:  
When much time was spent, and the voyage was now dangerous, because the Fast had now already gone by, Paul admonished them,  
And much time being spent, and the sailing being now dangerous -- because of the fast also being already past -- Paul was admonishing,
- 10** I menn! jeg ser at sjøferden vil være et vågestykke og medføre stor skade, ikke bare for ladning og skib, men også for vårt liv.  
and said to them, "Sirs, I perceive that the voyage will be with injury and much loss, not only of the cargo and the ship, but also of our lives."  
saying to them, `Men, I perceive that with hurt, and much damage, not only of the lading and of the ship, but also of our lives -- the voyage is about to be;`
- 11** Men høvedsmannen satte mere lit til styrmannen og skipperen enn til det som Paulus sa.  
But the centurion gave more heed to the master and to the owner of the ship than to those things which were spoken by Paul.  
but the centurion to the pilot and to the shipowner gave credence more than to the things spoken by Paul;
- 12** Og da havnen var uhøvelig til vinterleie, blev de fleste enige om at de skulde fare ut også derfra, om de måskje kunde vinne frem og ta vinterhavn i Føniks, en havn på Kreta, som vender mot sydvest og nordvest.  
Because the haven was not suitable to winter in, the majority advised to put to sea from there, if by any means they could reach Phoenix, and winter there, which is a port of Crete, looking northeast and southeast.  
and the haven being incommodious to winter in, the more part gave counsel to sail thence also, if by any means they might be able, having attained to Phenice, [there] to winter, [which is] a haven of Crete, looking to the south-west and north-west,
- 13** Da det nu blåste en svak sønnenvind, tenkte de at de kunde fullføre sitt forsett; de lettet da, og seilte nær land langsmed Kreta.  
When the south wind blew softly, supposing that they had obtained their purpose, they weighed anchor and sailed along Crete, close to shore.  
and a south wind blowing softly, having thought they had obtained [their] purpose, having lifted anchor, they sailed close by Crete,
- 14** Men ikke lenge efter kom en hvirvelvind som kalles eurakylon, og kastet sig mot øen;  
But after no long time there beat down from it a tempestuous wind, which is called Euroclydon.  
and not long after there arose against it a tempestuous wind, that is called Euroclydon,
- 15** da skibet blev grepet av den og ikke kunde holde sig op mot vinden, gav vi det op og lot oss drive.  
When the ship was caught, and couldn't face the wind, we gave way to it, and were driven along.  
and the ship being caught, and not being able to bear up against the wind, having given [her] up, we were borne on,

- 16** Vi løp da under en liten ø som kalles Klauda, og det var med nød at vi fikk berget båten;  
**Running under the lee of a small island called Clauda, we were able, with difficulty, to secure the boat.**  
and having run under a certain little isle, called Clauda, we were hardly able to become masters of the boat,
- 17** da de hadde fått den ombord, grep de til nødhjelp og slo taug om skibet. Og da de fryktet for å drive ned på Syrten, firte de seilet ned, og drev således.  
**When they had hoisted it up, they used cables to help reinforce the ship. Fearing that they would run aground on the Syrtis sand bars, they lowered the sea anchor, and so were driven.**  
which having taken up, they were using helps, undergirding the ship, and fearing lest they may fall on the quicksand, having let down the mast -- so were borne on.
- 18** Da vi nu led meget ondt av været, kastet de næste dag ladningen overbord,  
**As we labored exceedingly with the storm, the next day they began to throw things overboard.**  
And we, being exceedingly tempest-tossed, the succeeding [day] they were making a clearing,
- 19** og den tredje dag kastet vi med egne hender skibets redskap i sjøen.  
**On the third day, they threw out the ship's tackle with their own hands.**  
and on the third [day] with our own hands the tackling of the ship we cast out,
- 20** Da nu hverken sol eller stjerner lot sig se på flere dager, og et svært uvær var over oss, var det fra nu av forbi med alt håp om redning.  
**When neither sun nor stars shone on us for many days, and no small tempest pressed on us, all hope that we should be saved was now taken away.**  
and neither sun nor stars appearing for more days, and not a little tempest lying upon us, thenceforth all hope was taken away of our being saved.
- 21** Og da de ikke hadde fått mat på lenge, stod Paulus frem midt iblandt dem og sa: I menn! I burde ha lydt mitt råd og ikke faret ut fra Kreta, så I hadde spart eder for dette vågestykke og denne skade.  
**When they had been long without food, Paul stood up in the midst of them, and said, "Sirs, you should have listened to me, and not have set sail from Crete, and have gotten this injury and loss.**  
And there having been long fasting, then Paul having stood in the midst of them, said, `It behoved [you], indeed, O men -- having hearkened to me -- not to set sail from Crete, and to save this hurt and damage;
- 22** Og nu ber jeg eder være ved godt mot; for ingen sjel iblandt eder skal forgå, men bare skibet.  
**Now I exhort you to cheer up, for there will be no loss of life among you, but only of the ship.**  
and now I exhort you to be of good cheer, for there shall be no loss of life among you -- but of the ship;

- 23** For i denne natt stod for mig en engel fra den Gud som jeg tilhører, som jeg også tjener, og sa:  
For there stood by me this night an angel, belonging to the God whose I am and whom I serve,  
for there stood by me this night a messenger of God -- whose I am, and whom I serve --
- 24** Frykt ikke, Paulus! du skal stå frem for keiseren, og se, Gud har gitt dig alle dem som seiler med dig, til gave.  
saying, `Don` t be afraid, Paul. You must stand before Caesar. Behold, God has granted you all those who sail with you.`  
saying, Be not afraid Paul; before Caesar it behoveth thee to stand; and, lo, God hath granted to thee all those sailing with thee;
- 25** Derfor vær ved godt mot, I menn! for jeg setter min lit til Gud at det skal bli så som det er sagt mig.  
Therefore, sirs, cheer up! For I believe God, that it will be just as it has been spoken to me. wherefore be of good cheer, men! for I believe God, that so it shall be, even as it hath been spoken to me,
- 26** Men vi skal strande på en eller annen ø.  
But we must run aground on a certain island."  
and on a certain island it behoveth us to be cast.`
- 27** Da nu den fjortende natt kom, mens vi drev omkring i Adriaterhavet, skjønte sjøfolkene midt på natten at det bar nær mot land.  
But when the fourteenth night was come, as we were driven back and forth in the Adriatic Sea, about midnight the sailors surmised that they were drawing near to some land. And when the fourteenth night came -- we being borne up and down in the Adria -- toward the middle of the night the sailors were supposing that some country drew nigh to them;
- 28** Og da de loddet, fant de tyve favner; men da de var kommet et lite stykke derfra og loddet igjen, fant de femten favner;  
They took soundings, and found twenty fathoms. After a little while, they took soundings again, and found fifteen fathoms.  
and having sounded they found twenty fathoms, and having gone a little farther, and again having sounded, they found fifteen fathoms,
- 29** og da de fryktet for at de kanskje kunde støte på skjær, kastet de fire anker ut fra bakstavnen, og ønsket at det vilde bli dag.  
Fearing that we would run aground on rocky ground, they let go four anchors from the stern, and wished for daylight.  
and fearing lest on rough places we may fall, out of the stern having cast four anchors, they were wishing day to come.



- 30 Men sjøfolkene søkte å rømme bort fra skibet og firte båten ned i havet, idet de lot som om de vilde legge ankere ut fra forstavnen;  
As the sailors were trying to flee out of the ship, and had lowered the boat into the sea, pretending that they would lay out anchors from the bow,  
And the sailors seeking to flee out of the ship, and having let down the boat to the sea, in pretence as [if] out of the foreship they are about to cast anchors,**
- 31 da sa Paulus til høvedsmannen og til krigsfolket: Dersom ikke disse blir ombord i skibet, kan I ikke bli berget.  
Paul said to the centurion and to the soldiers, "Unless these stay in the ship, you can't be saved."  
Paul said to the centurion and to the soldiers, `If these do not remain in the ship -- ye are not able to be saved;`**
- 32 Da kappet krigsfolket taugene på båten og lot den falle.  
Then the soldiers cut away the ropes of the boat, and let her fall off.  
then the soldiers did cut off the ropes of the boat, and suffered it to fall off.**
- 33 Da det nu led mot dag, bad Paulus alle ta føde til sig, og han sa: Dette er nu den fjortende dag at I venter og lar være å ete og ikke tar noget til eder.  
While the day was coming on, Paul begged them all to take some food, saying, "This day is the fourteenth day that you wait and continue fasting, having taken nothing.  
And till the day was about to be, Paul was calling upon all to partake of nourishment, saying, `Fourteen days to-day, waiting, ye continue fasting, having taken nothing,**
- 34 Derfor ber jeg eder ta føde til eder; dette hører med til eders redning; for det skal ikke falle et hår av hodet på nogen iblandt eder.  
Therefore I beg you to take some food, for this is for your safety; for there will not a hair perish from the head of any of you."  
wherefore I call upon you to take nourishment, for this is for your safety, for of not one of you shall a hair from the head fall;`**
- 35 Da han hadde sagt dette, tok han et brød, takket Gud for alles øine og brøt det og begynte å ete;  
When he had said this, and had taken bread, he gave thanks to God in the presence of all, and he broke it, and began to eat.  
and having said these things, and having taken bread, he gave thanks to God before all, and having broken [it], he began to eat;**
- 36 da blev de alle frimodige og tok føde til sig de også.  
Then were they all of good cheer, and they also took food.  
and all having become of good cheer, themselves also took food,**
- 37 Vi var i alt to hundre og seks og sytti sjeler på skibet.  
We were in all in the ship two hundred seventy-six souls.  
(and we were -- all the souls in the ship -- two hundred, seventy and six),**

- 38** Og da de var blitt mette, lettet de skibet ved å kaste levnetsmidlene i havet.  
When they had eaten enough, they lightened the ship, throwing out the wheat into the sea and having eaten sufficient nourishment, they were lightening the ship, casting forth the wheat into the sea.
- 39** Da det nu blev dag, kjente de ikke landet, men de blev var en vik som hadde en strand; der bestemte de sig til å sette skibet på land om det var mulig.  
When it was day, they didn't recognize the land, but they noticed a certain bay with a beach, and they decided to try to drive the ship onto it.  
And when the day came, they were not discerning the land, but a certain creek were perceiving having a beach, into which they took counsel, if possible, to thrust forward the ship,
- 40** De kappet da ankerne og lot dem falle i havet, og løste tillike de taug som de hadde surret rørene med; så heiste de seilet for vinden og holdt ned på stranden.  
Casting off the anchors, they left them in the sea, at the same time untying the rudder ropes. Hoisting up the foresail to the wind, they made for the beach.  
and the anchors having taken up, they were committing [it] to the sea, at the same time -- having loosed the bands of the rudders, and having hoisted up the mainsail to the wind -- they were making for the shore,
- 41** Men de drev inn på en grunn som hadde dypt hav på begge sider; her støtte de på med skibet, og forskibet løp sig fast og stod urørlig, men akterskibet blev sønderslått av brenningene.  
But coming to a place where two seas met, they ran the vessel aground. The bow struck and remained immovable, but the stern began to break up by the violence of the waves.  
and having fallen into a place of two seas, they ran the ship aground, and the fore-part, indeed, having stuck fast, did remain immoveable, but the hinder-part was broken by the violence of the waves.
- 42** Krigsfolket vilde nu drepe fangene, forat ikke nogen av dem skulde svømme bort og rømme;  
The soldiers' counsel was to kill the prisoners, so that none of them would swim out and escape.  
And the soldiers' counsel was that they should kill the prisoners, lest any one having swam out should escape,
- 43** men høvedsmannen, som vilde frelse Paulus, hindret dem i deres råd, og bød at de som kunde svømme, skulde først kaste sig ut og komme i land,  
But the centurion, desiring to save Paul, stopped them from their purpose, and commanded that those who could swim should throw themselves overboard first to go to the land;  
but the centurion, wishing to save Paul, hindered them from the counsel, and did command those able to swim, having cast themselves out first -- to get unto the land,

- 44** og så de andre, dels på planker, dels på stykker av skibet. Og på denne vis gikk det så at alle berget sig i land.  
and the rest, some on planks, and some on other things from the ship. So it happened that they all escaped safely to the land.  
and the rest, some indeed upon boards, and some upon certain things of the ship; and thus it came to pass that all came safe unto the land.
- 1** Da vi nu hadde berget oss, fikk vi vite at øen hette Malta.  
When we had escaped, then we knew that the island was called Malta.  
And having been saved, then they knew that the island is called Melita,
- 2** De innfødte viste ikke liten menneskekjærlighet mot oss; de tendte op en ild og tok sig av oss alle sammen, da det hadde begynt å regne og var koldt.  
The natives showed us no common kindness; for they kindled a fire, and received us all, because of the present rain, and because of the cold.  
and the foreigners were shewing us no ordinary kindness, for having kindled a fire, they received us all, because of the pressing rain, and because of the cold;
- 3** Men da Paulus sanket sammen en hop tørre kvister og kastet dem på ilden, krøp en orm ut på grunn av heten og bet sig fast i hans hånd.  
But when Paul had gathered a bundle of sticks and laid them on the fire, a viper came out because of the heat, and fastened on his hand.  
but Paul having gathered together a quantity of sticks, and having laid [them] upon the fire, a viper -- out of the heat having come -- did fasten on his hand.
- 4** Da nu de innfødte så dyret henge ved hans hånd, sa de til hverandre: Dette menneske er visselig en morder, som den hevrende rettferdighet ikke gir lov til å leve, skjønt han er berget fra havet.  
When the natives saw the creature hanging from his hand, they said one to another, "No doubt this man is a murderer, whom, though he has escaped from the sea, yet Justice has not allowed to live."  
And when the foreigners saw the beast hanging from his hand, they said unto one another, `Certainly this man is a murderer, whom, having been saved out of the sea, the justice did not suffer to live;`
- 5** Han rystet da dyret av sig inn i ilden, og hadde intet mén av det;  
However he shook off the creature into the fire, and wasn't harmed.  
he then, indeed, having shaken off the beast into the fire, suffered no evil,
- 6** men de ventet på at han skulde hovne eller falle død om med det samme. Da de nu ventet lenge, og så at han ikke hadde noget ondt av det, kom de på andre tanker, og sa at han var en gud.  
But they expected that he would have swollen, or fallen down dead suddenly, but when they were long in expectation and saw nothing bad happen to him, they changed their minds, and said that he was a god.  
and they were expecting him to be about to be inflamed, or to fall down suddenly dead, and they, expecting [it] a long time, and seeing nothing uncommon happening to him, changing [their] minds, said he was a god.

- 7 Men nær ved dette sted hadde den første mann på øen, ved navn Publius, en gård; han tok imot oss og viste oss vennlig gjestfrihet i tre dager.**  
**Now in the neighborhood of that place were lands belonging to the chief man of the island, named Publius, who received us, and courteously entertained us three days.**  
**And in the neighbourhood of that place were lands of the principal man of the island, by name Publius, who, having received us, three days did courteously lodge [us];**
- 8 Og det traff sig så at Publius' far lå meget syk av feber og blodgang; Paulus gikk da inn til ham og bad og la hendene på ham og helbredet ham.**  
**It was so, that the father of Publius lay sick of fever and dysentery. Paul entered in to him, prayed, and laying his hands on him, healed him.**  
**and it came to pass, the father of Publius with feverish heats and dysentery pressed, was laid, unto whom Paul having entered, and having prayed, having laid [his] hands on him, healed him;**
- 9 Men da dette hadde hendt, kom også de andre der på øen som hadde sykdommer, og blev helbredet.**  
**Then when this was done, the rest also that had diseases in the island came, and were cured.**  
**this, therefore, being done, the others also in the island having infirmities were coming and were healed;**
- 10 De viste oss også stor ære, og da vi fór derfra, førte de ombord i skibet det vi kunde ha bruk for.**  
**They also honored us with many honors, and when we sailed, they put on board the things that we needed.**  
**who also with many honours did honour us, and we setting sail -- they were lading [us] with the things that were necessary.**
- 11 Da nu tre måneder var gått, fór vi derfra på et skib fra Aleksandria som hadde hatt vinterleie ved øen og hadde tvillingene til merke;**  
**After three months, we set sail in a ship of Alexandria which had wintered in the island, whose sign was "The Twin Brothers."**  
**And after three months, we set sail in a ship (that had wintered in the isle) of Alexandria, with the sign Dioscuri,**
- 12 og vi løp inn til Syrakus og blev der i tre dager;**  
**Touching at Syracuse, we stayed there three days.**  
**and having landed at Syracuse, we remained three days,**
- 13 og efterat vi derfra hadde seilt rundt kysten, kom vi til Regium. Dagen efter blev det sønnenvind, så vi efter to dagers fart kom til Puteoli.**  
**From there we circled around and arrived at Rhegium. After one day, a south wind sprang up, and on the second day we came to Puteoli,**  
**thence having gone round, we came to Rhegium, and after one day, a south wind having sprung up, the second [day] we came to Puteoli;**

- 14 Der fant vi brødre, og de bad oss bli syv dager hos dem; og så kom vi til Rom.**  
where we found brothers, and were entreated to stay with them seven days. So we came to Rome.  
where, having found brethren, we were called upon to remain with them seven days, and thus to Rome we came;
- 15 Og da brødrene der fikk høre om oss, gikk de oss i møte derfra til Forum Appii og Tres Tabernæ; da Paulus så dem, takket han Gud og fattet mot.**  
From there the brothers, when they heard of us, came to meet us as far as The Market of Appius and The Three Taverns; whom when Paul saw, he thanked God, and took courage. and thence, the brethren having heard the things concerning us, came forth to meet us, unto Appii Forum, and Three Taverns -- whom Paul having seen, having given thanks to God, took courage.
- 16 Da vi nu var kommet til Rom, overgav høvedsmannen fangene til høvdingen for livvakt; men Paulus fikk lov til å bo for sig selv sammen med den stridsmann som holdt vakt over ham.**  
When we entered into Rome, the centurion delivered the prisoners to the captain of the guard, but Paul was allowed to stay by himself with the soldier who guarded him. And when we came to Rome, the centurion delivered up the prisoners to the captain of the barrack, but Paul was suffered to remain by himself, with the soldier guarding him.
- 17 Og da tre dager var gått, skjedde det at han kalte sammen de første menn blandt jødene der i byen, og da de var kommet sammen, sa han til dem: Mine brødre! jeg som ikke har gjort noget imot vårt folk eller våre fedres skikker, blev fra Jerusalem av overgitt som fange i romernes hender;**  
It happened, that after three days Paul called together those who were the leaders of the Jews. When they had come together, he said to them, "I, brothers, though I had done nothing against the people, or the customs of our fathers, still was delivered prisoner from Jerusalem into the hands of the Romans,  
And it came to pass after three days, Paul called together those who are the principal men of the Jews, and they having come together, he said unto them: `Men, brethren, I -- having done nothing contrary to the people, or to the customs of the fathers -- a prisoner from Jerusalem, was delivered up to the hands of the Romans;
- 18 da de hadde forhørt mig, vilde de late mig løs, fordi det ikke var nogen døds-sak mot mig.**  
who, when they had examined me, desired to set me free, because there was no cause of death in me.  
who, having examined me, were wishing to release [me], because of their being no cause of death in me,
- 19 Men da jødene satte sig imot det, blev jeg nødt til å innanke min sak for keiseren, men ikke som om jeg hadde noget klagemål imot mitt folk.**  
But when the Jews spoke against it, I was constrained to appeal to Caesar, not that I had anything about which to accuse my nation.  
and the Jews having spoken against [it], I was constrained to appeal unto Caesar -- not as having anything to accuse my nation of;

- 20** Av denne årsak har jeg da bedt eder hit for å få se eder og tale med eder; for det er for Israels håps skyld jeg bærer denne lenke.  
For this cause therefore did I ask you to see and to speak with me. For because of the hope of Israel I am bound with this chain."  
for this cause, therefore, I called for you to see and to speak with [you], for because of the hope of Israel with this chain I am bound.`
- 21** De sa da til ham: Hverken har vi fått noget brev om dig fra Judea, heller ikke er nogen av brødrene kommet og har meldt eller sagt noget ondt om dig.  
They said to him, "We neither received letters from Judea concerning you, nor did any of the brothers come here and report or speak any evil of you.  
And they said unto him, `We did neither receive letters concerning thee from Judea, nor did any one who came of the brethren declare or speak any evil concerning thee,
- 22** Men vi vil gjerne få høre av dig hvad du mener; for om denne sekt er det oss vitterlig at den allesteds finner motsigelse.  
But we desire to hear of you what you think. For, as concerning this sect, it is known to us that everywhere it is spoken against."  
and we think it good from thee to hear what thou dost think, for, indeed, concerning this sect it is known to us that everywhere it is spoken against;`
- 23** Etterat de da hadde avtalt en dag med ham, kom de i større mengde til ham i hans herberge; han la da ut for dem, idet han vidnet om Guds rike og søkte å overbevise dem om Jesus ut av Mose lov og profetene, fra årle morgen til aften silde.  
When they had appointed him a day, they came to him into his lodging in great number. He explained to them, testifying about the kingdom of God, and persuading them concerning Jesus, both from the law of Moses and from the prophets, from morning until and having appointed him a day, they came, more of them unto him, to the lodging, to whom he was expounding, testifying fully the reign of God, persuading them also of the things concerning Jesus, both from the law of Moses, and the prophets, from morning till evening,
- 24** Og nogen blev overbevist ved det han sa, men andre var vantro.  
Some believed the things which were spoken, and some disbelieved.  
and, some, indeed, were believing the things spoken, and some were not believing.
- 25** De gikk da fra hverandre i uenighet, idet Paulus sa det ene ord: Rettelig talte den Hellige Ånd ved profeten Esaias til eders fedre da han sa:  
When they didn't agree among themselves, they departed after Paul had spoken one word, "The Holy Spirit spoke well through Isaiah, the prophet, to our fathers,  
And not being agreed with one another, they were going away, Paul having spoken one word -- `Well did the Holy Spirit speak through Isaiah the prophet unto our fathers,
- 26** Gå til dette folk og si: I skal høre og høre og ikke forstå, og se og se og ikke skjelne; saying, `Go to this people, and say, In hearing, you will hear, and will in no way understand. In seeing, you will see, and will in no way perceive.  
saying, Go on unto this people and say, With hearing ye shall hear, and ye shall not understand, and seeing ye shall see, and ye shall not perceive,

- 27** for dette folks hjerte er sløvet, og med ørene hører de tungt, og sine øine lukker de, forat de ikke skal se med øinene og høre med ørene og forstå med hjertet og omvende sig, så jeg kunde få læge dem.  
For this people`s heart has grown callous. Their ears are dull of hearing. Their eyes they have closed. Lest they should see with their eyes, Hear with their ears, Understand with their heart, Would turn again, And I would heal them.  
for made gross was the heart of this people, and with the ears they heard heavily, and their eyes they did close, lest they may see with the eyes, and with the heart may understand, and be turned back, and I may heal them.
- 28** Så være det eder da vitterlig at denne Guds frelse er blitt utsendt til hedningene; hos dem skal den også finne øre.  
"Be it known therefore to you, that the salvation of God is sent to the Gentiles. They will also hear."  
`Be it known, therefore, to you, that to the nations was sent the salvation of God, these also will hear it;`
- 29** Og da han hadde sagt dette, gikk jødene bort og hadde et skarpt ordskifte innbyrdes.  
When he had said these words, the Jews departed, having a great dispute among themselves.  
and he having said these things, the Jews went away, having much disputation among themselves;
- 30** Han blev da to fulle år i sitt leide herberge, og tok imot alle som kom til ham,  
Paul stayed two whole years in his own rented house, and received all who went in to him, and Paul remained an entire two years in his own hired [house], and was receiving all those coming in unto him,
- 31** og han forkynte Guds rike og lærte om den Herre Jesus med all frimodighet, uten hindring.  
preaching the kingdom of God, and teaching the things concerning the Lord Jesus Christ with all boldness, without hinderance.  
preaching the reign of God, and teaching the things concerning the Lord Jesus Christ with all boldness -- unforbidden.
- 1** Paulus, Jesu Kristi tjener, kalt til apostel, utkåret til å forkynne Guds evangelium,  
Paul, a servant of Jesus Christ, called to be an apostle, set apart for the gospel of God,  
Paul, a servant of Jesus Christ, a called apostle, having been separated to the good news of God --
- 2** som han forut lovte ved sine profeter i hellige skrifter,  
which he promised before through his prophets in the holy scriptures,  
which He announced before through His prophets in holy writings --
- 3** om hans Sønn, som efter kjødet er kommet av Davids ætt,  
concerning his Son, who was born of the seed of David according to the flesh,  
concerning His Son, (who is come of the seed of David according to the flesh,

- 4** som efter hellighets ånd er godtgjort å være Guds veldige Sønn ved opstandelsen fra de døde, Jesus Kristus, vår Herre,  
who was declared to be the Son of God with power, according to the spirit of holiness, by the resurrection from the dead, Jesus Christ our Lord,  
who is marked out Son of God in power, according to the Spirit of sanctification, by the rising again from the dead,) Jesus Christ our Lord;
- 5** ved hvem vi fikk nåde og apostelembede for å virke troens lydighet blandt alle hedningefolkene til hans navns ære,  
through whom we received grace and apostleship, to obedience of faith among all the nations, for his name`s sake.  
through whom we did receive grace and apostleship, for obedience of faith among all the nations, in behalf of his name;
- 6** blandt hvilke også I er kalt til Jesus Kristus  
Among whom you are also called to be Jesus Christ`s.  
among whom are also ye, the called of Jesus Christ;
- 7** - til alle Guds elskede, kalte, hellige som er i Rom: Nåde være med eder og fred fra Gud vår Fader og den Herre Jesus Kristus!  
To all who are in Rome, beloved of God, called to be saints: Grace to you and peace from God our Father and the Lord Jesus Christ.  
to all who are in Rome, beloved of God, called saints; Grace to you, and peace, from God our Father, and [from] the Lord Jesus Christ!
- 8** Først takker jeg min Gud ved Jesus Kristus for eder alle, fordi eders tro er navnkundig i hele verden.  
First, I thank my God through Jesus Christ for all of you, that your faith is proclaimed throughout the whole world.  
first, indeed, I thank my God through Jesus Christ for you all, that your faith is proclaimed in the whole world;
- 9** For Gud, som jeg tjener i min ånd i hans Sønns evangelium, er mitt vidne hvor uavlatelig jeg kommer eder i hu,  
For God is my witness, whom I serve in my spirit in the gospel of his Son, how unceasingly I make mention of you always in my prayers,  
for God is my witness, whom I serve in my spirit in the good news of His Son, how unceasingly I make mention of you,
- 10** idet jeg alltid i mine bønner beder om at jeg dog endelig engang ved Guds vilje må få lykke til å komme til eder.  
requesting, if by any means now at length I may be prospered by the will of God to come to you.  
always in my prayers beseeching, if by any means now at length I shall have a prosperous journey, by the will of God, to come unto you,



- 11** For jeg lenges etter å se eder, så jeg kunde la eder få del med mig i nogen åndelig nådegave, forat I kunde styrkes,  
For I long to see you, that I may impart to you some spiritual gift, to the end you may be established;  
for I long to see you, that I may impart to you some spiritual gift, that ye may be established;
- 12** det vil si at jeg hos eder kunde vederkveges sammen med eder ved den felles tro, eders og min.  
that is, that I with you may be comforted in you, each of us by the other's faith, both yours and mine.  
and that is, that I may be comforted together among you, through the faith in one another, both yours and mine.
- 13** Og jeg vil ikke, brødre, at I skal være uvitende om at jeg ofte har satt mig fore å komme til eder - men jeg er blitt hindret inntil nu - forat jeg kunde ha nogen frukt også blandt eder likesom blandt de andre hedningefolk.  
Now I don't desire to have you unaware, brothers, that often I planned to come to you, and was hindered so far, that I might have some fruit in you also, even as in the rest of the Gentiles.  
And I do not wish you to be ignorant, brethren, that many times I did purpose to come unto you -- and was hindered till the present time -- that some fruit I might have also among you, even as also among the other nations.
- 14** Jeg står i gjeld både til grekere og til barbarer, både til vise og uvise;  
I am debtor both to Greeks and to foreigners, both to the wise and to the foolish.  
Both to Greeks and to foreigners, both to wise and to thoughtless, I am a debtor,
- 15** således er jeg for min del villig til å forkynne evangeliet også for eder i Rom.  
So, as much as in me is, I am ready to preach the gospel to you also who are in Rome.  
so, as much as in me is, I am ready also to you who [are] in Rome to proclaim good news,
- 16** For jeg skammer mig ikke ved evangeliet; for det er en Guds kraft til frelse for hver den som tror, både for jøde først og så for greker;  
For I am not ashamed of the gospel of Christ, for it is the power of God to salvation to everyone who believes; to the Jew first, and also to the Greek.  
for I am not ashamed of the good news of the Christ, for it is the power of God to salvation to every one who is believing, both to Jew first, and to Greek.
- 17** for i det åpenbares Guds rettferdighet av tro til tro, som skrevet er: Den rettferdige, ved tro skal han leve.  
For therein is revealed a righteousness of God from faith to faith. As it is written, "But the righteous shall live by faith."  
For the righteousness of God in it is revealed from faith to faith, according as it hath been written, `And the righteous one by faith shall live,`

- 18** For Guds vrede åpenbares fra himmelen over all ugudelighet og urettferdighet hos mennesker som holder sannheten nede i urettferdighet;  
For the wrath of God is revealed from heaven against all ungodliness and unrighteousness of men, who hinder the truth in unrighteousness,  
for revealed is the wrath of God from heaven upon all impiety and unrighteousness of men, holding down the truth in unrighteousness.
- 19** for det som en kan vite om Gud, ligger åpent for dem, for Gud har åpenbaret dem det.  
because that which is known by God is revealed in them, for God revealed it to them.  
Because that which is known of God is manifest among them, for God did manifest [it] to them,
- 20** For hans usynlige vesen, både hans evige kraft og hans guddommelighet, er synlig fra verdens skapelse av, idet det kjennes av hans gjerninger, forat de skal være uten undskyldning,  
For the invisible things of him since the creation of the world are clearly seen, being perceived through the things that are made, even his everlasting power and divinity; that they may be without excuse.  
for the invisible things of Him from the creation of the world, by the things made being understood, are plainly seen, both His eternal power and Godhead -- to their being inexcusable;
- 21** fordi de, enda de kjente Gud, dog ikke æret eller takket ham som Gud, men blev dårlige i sine tanker, og deres uforstandige hjerte blev formørket.  
Because, knowing God, they didn't glorify him as God, neither gave thanks, but became vain in their reasoning, and their senseless heart was darkened.  
because, having known God they did not glorify [Him] as God, nor gave thanks, but were made vain in their reasonings, and their unintelligent heart was darkened,
- 22** Mens de gjorde sig til av å være vise, blev de dårer,  
Professing themselves to be wise, they became fools,  
professing to be wise, they were made fools,
- 23** og byttet den uforgjengelige Guds herlighet bort mot et billede, en avbildning av et forgjengelig menneske og av fugler og av firføtte dyr og av krypdyr.  
and traded the glory of the incorruptible God for the likeness of an image of corruptible man, and of birds, and four-footed animals, and creeping things.  
and changed the glory of the incorruptible God into the likeness of an image of corruptible man, and of fowls, and of quadrupeds, and of reptiles.
- 24** Derfor overgav også Gud dem i deres hjerters lyster til urenhet, til å vanære sine legemer sig imellem,  
Therefore God also gave them up in the lusts of their hearts to uncleanness, that their bodies should be dishonored among themselves,  
Wherefore also God did give them up, in the desires of their hearts, to uncleanness, to dishonour their bodies among themselves;

- 25 de som byttet Guds sannhet bort mot løgn og æret og dyrket skapningen fremfor skaperen, han som er velsignet i evighet. Amen.**  
**who exchanged the truth of God for a lie, and worshipped and served the creature rather than the Creator, who is blessed forever. Amen.**  
**who did change the truth of God into a falsehood, and did honour and serve the creature rather than the Creator, who is blessed to the ages. Amen.**
- 26 Derfor overgav Gud dem til skammelige lyster; for både deres kvinner forvendte den naturlige bruk til den unaturlige,**  
**For this reason, God gave them up to vile passions. For their women changed the natural function into that which is against nature.**  
**Because of this did God give them up to dishonourable affections, for even their females did change the natural use into that against nature;**
- 27 og på samme vis forlot også mennene den naturlige bruk av kvinnen og brente i sin lyst etter hverandre, så at menn drev skjenselsverk med menn, og fikk på sig selv det vvederlag for sin forvillelse som rett var.**  
**Likewise also the men, leaving the natural function of the woman, burned in their lust toward one another, men doing what is inappropriate with men, and receiving in themselves the due penalty of their error.**  
**and in like manner also the males having left the natural use of the female, did burn in their longing toward one another; males with males working shame, and the recompense of their error that was fit, in themselves receiving.**
- 28 Og likesom de ikke brydde sig om å eie Gud i kunnskap, så overgav Gud dem til et sinn som intet duer, så de gjorde det usømmelige:**  
**Even as they refused to have God in their knowledge, God gave them up to a reprobate mind, to do those things which are not fitting;**  
**And, according as they did not approve of having God in knowledge, God gave them up to a disapproved mind, to do the things not seemly;**
- 29 fulle av all urettferdighet, vanart, havepsyke, ondskap; fulle av avind, mord, trette, svik, being filled with all unrighteousness, sexual immorality, wickedness, covetousness, maliciousness; full of envy, murder, strife, deceit, evil habits, secret slanderers, having been filled with all unrighteousness, whoredom, wickedness, covetousness, malice; full of envy, murder, strife, deceit, evil dispositions; whisperers,**
- 30 øretutere, baktalere, gudsførhatte, voldsmenn, overmodige, storskrytere, opfinnsomme til ondt; ulydige mot foreldre,**  
**backbiters, hateful to God, insolent, haughty, boastful, inventors of evil things, disobedient to parents,**  
**evil-speakers, God-haters, insulting, proud, boasters, inventors of evil things, disobedient to parents,**
- 31 uforstandige, upålitelige, ukjærlige, ubarmhjertige;**  
**without understanding, covenant-breakers, without natural affection, unforgiving, unmerciful;**  
**unintelligent, faithless, without natural affection, implacable, unmerciful;**

- 32** slike som godt kjenner Guds dom at de som gjør sådant, fortjener døden, og dog ikke bare gjør det, men endog holder med dem som gjør det.  
who, knowing the ordinance of God, that those who practice such things are worthy of death, not only do the same, but also consent with those who practice them.  
who the righteous judgment of God having known -- that those practising such things are worthy of death -- not only do them, but also have delight with those practising them.
- 1** Derfor er du uten undskyldning, menneske, hvem du enn er som dømmer. For idet du dømmer din næste, fordømmer du dig selv; for du gjør det samme, du som dog dømmer; Therefore you are without excuse, man, whoever you are who judge. For in that which you judge another, you condemn yourself. For you who judge practice the same things. Therefore, thou art inexcusable, O man -- every one who is judging -- for in that in which thou dost judge the other, thyself thou dost condemn, for the same things thou dost practise who art judging,
- 2** men vi vet at Guds dom, som sannhet byder, er over dem som gjør slikt. We know that the judgment of God is according to truth against those who practice such things. and we have known that the judgment of God is according to truth, upon those practising such things.
- 3** Men mener du det, du menneske, du som dømmer dem som gjør slikt, og selv gjør det, at du skal undfly Guds dom? Do you know this, O man who judges those who practice such things, and do the same, that you will escape the judgment of God? And dost thou think this, O man, who art judging those who such things are practising, and art doing them, that thou shalt escape the judgment of God?
- 4** Eller forakter du hans godhets og tålmods og langmodts rikdom, og vet ikke at Guds godhet driver dig til omvendelse? Or do you despise the riches of his goodness, forbearance, and patience, not knowing that the goodness of God leads you to repentance? or the riches of His goodness, and forbearance, and long-suffering, dost thou despise? -- not knowing that the goodness of God doth lead thee to reformation!
- 5** Ved din hårdhet og ditt ubotferdige hjerte ophoper du dig vrede på vredens dag, den dag da Guds rettferdige dom åpenbares, But according to your hardness and impenitent heart you are treasuring up for yourself wrath in the day of wrath and revelation of the righteous judgment of God; but, according to thy hardness and impenitent heart, thou dost treasure up to thyself wrath, in a day of wrath and of the revelation of the righteous judgment of God,
- 6** han som skal betale enhver efter hans gjerninger: who "will render to every man according to his works:" who shall render to each according to his works;

- 7 dem som med utholdenhet i god gjerning søker herlighet og ære og uforgjengelighet, skal han gi evig liv,  
to those who by patience in well-doing seek for glory and honor and incorruptibility, eternal life;  
to those, indeed, who in continuance of a good work, do seek glory, and honour, and incorruptibility -- life age-during;**
- 8 men dem som er gjenstridige og ulydige mot sannheten, men lydige mot urettferdigheten, dem skal times vrede og harme.  
but to those who are self-seeking, and don't obey the truth, but obey unrighteousness, will be wrath and indignation,  
and to those contentious, and disobedient, indeed, to the truth, and obeying the unrighteousness -- indignation and wrath,**
- 9 Trengsel og angst skal komme over hver menneskesjel som gjør det onde, både jøde først og så greker;  
oppression and anguish, on every soul of man who works evil, on the Jew first, and also on the Greek.  
tribulation and distress, upon every soul of man that is working the evil, both of Jew first, and of Greek;**
- 10 men herlighet og ære og fred skal times hver den som gjør det gode, både jøde først og så greker.  
But glory and honor and peace to every man who works good, to the Jew first, and also to the Greek.  
and glory, and honour, and peace, to every one who is working the good, both to Jew first, and to Greek.**
- 11 For Gud gjør ikke forskjell på folk:  
For there is no partiality with God.  
For there is no acceptance of faces with God,**
- 12 alle som syndet uten loven, skal også gå fortapt uten loven, og alle som syndet under loven, skal dømmes ved loven;  
For as many as have sinned without law will also perish without the law. As many as have sinned under the law will be judged by the law.  
for as many as without law did sin, without law also shall perish, and as many as did sin in law, through law shall be judged,**
- 13 for ikke de som hører loven, er rettferdige for Gud, men de som gjør etter loven, skal bli rettferdiggjort.  
For it isn't the hearers of the law who are righteous before God, but the doers of the law will be justified  
for not the hearers of the law [are] righteous before God, but the doers of the law shall be declared righteous: --**

- 14** For når hedningene, som ikke har loven, av naturen gjør det loven byder, da er disse, som dog ikke har loven, sig selv en lov;  
(for when Gentiles who don't have the law do by nature the things of the law, these, not having the law, are a law to themselves,  
For, when nations that have not a law, by nature may do the things of the law, these not having a law -- to themselves are a law;
- 15** de viser at lovens gjerning er skrevet i deres hjerter, idet også deres samvittighet gir sitt vidnesbyrd, og deres tanker innbyrdes anklager eller også forsvarer dem -  
in that they show the work of the law written in their hearts, their conscience testifying with them, and their thoughts among themselves accusing or else excusing them)  
who do shew the work of the law written in their hearts, their conscience also witnessing with them, and between one another the thoughts accusing or else defending,
- 16** på den dag da Gud skal dømme det skjulte hos menneskene etter mitt evangelium ved Jesus Kristus.  
in the day when God will judge the secrets of men, according to my gospel, by Jesus Christ.  
in the day when God shall judge the secrets of men, according to my good news, through Jesus Christ.
- 17** Men om du kalles jøde og setter din lit til loven og roser dig av Gud  
Indeed you bear the name of a Jew, and rest on the law, and glory in God,  
Lo, thou art named a Jew, and dost rest upon the law, and dost boast in God,
- 18** og kjenner hans vilje og dømmer om de forskjellige ting, idet du lærer av loven,  
and know his will, and approve the things that are excellent, being instructed out of the law,  
and dost know the will, and dost approve the distinctions, being instructed out of the law,
- 19** og trøster dig til å være en veiviser for blinde, et lys for dem som er i mørke,  
and are confident that you yourself are a guide of the blind, a light to those who are in darkness,  
and hast confidence that thou thyself art a leader of blind ones, a light of those in darkness,
- 20** en opdrager for dårer, en lærer for umyndige, da du har den rette form for kunnskap og sannhet i loven:  
a corrector of the foolish, a teacher of babies, having in the law the form of knowledge and of the truth.  
an instructor of foolish ones, a teacher of babes, having the form of the knowledge and of the truth in the law.
- 21** du som altså lærer en annen, lærer du ikke dig selv? du som preker at en ikke skal stjele, stjeler du?  
You therefore who teach another, don't you teach yourself? You who preach that a man shouldn't steal, do you steal?  
Thou, then, who art teaching another, thyself dost thou not teach?

- 22 du som sier at en ikke skal drive hor, driver du hor? du som har motbydelighet for avgudene, raner du avgudenes templer?**  
**You who say a man shouldn't commit adultery, do you commit adultery? You who abhor idols, do you rob temples?**  
**thou who art preaching not to steal, dost thou steal? thou who art saying not to commit adultery, dost thou commit adultery? thou who art abhorring the idols, dost thou rob temples?**
- 23 Du som roser dig av loven, du vanærer Gud ved å bryte loven!**  
**You who glory in the law, through your disobedience of the law do you dishonor God?**  
**thou who in the law dost boast, through the transgression of the law God dost thou dishonour?**
- 24 For for eders skyld spottes Guds navn blandt hedningene, som skrevet er.**  
**For "the name of God is blasphemed among the Gentiles because of you," just as it is written.**  
**for the name of God because of you is evil spoken of among the nations, according as it hath been written.**
- 25 For omskjærelsen har vel sin nytte om du holder loven; men er du en lov-bryter, da er din omskjærelse blitt til forhud.**  
**For circumcision indeed profits, if you be a doer of the law, but if you be a transgressor of the law, your circumcision has become uncircumcision.**  
**For circumcision, indeed, doth profit, if law thou mayest practise, but if a transgressor of law thou mayest be, thy circumcision hath become uncircumcision.**
- 26 Om altså den uomskårne holder lovens bud, skal da ikke hans forhud bli regnet som omskjærelse?**  
**If therefore the uncircumcised keep the ordinances of the law, won't his uncircumcision be accounted as circumcision?**  
**If, therefore the uncircumcision the righteousness of the law may keep, shall not his uncircumcision for circumcision be reckoned?**
- 27 Og den av naturen uomskårne som oppfyller loven, skal dømme dig, du som med bokstav og omskjærelse er en lov-bryter.**  
**Won't the uncircumcision which is by nature, if it fulfills the law, judge you, who with the letter and circumcision are a transgressor of the law?**  
**and the uncircumcision, by nature, fulfilling the law, shall judge thee who, through letter and circumcision, [art] a transgressor of law.**
- 28 For ikke den er jøde som er det i det åpenbare; heller ikke er det omskjærelse som skjer i det åpenbare, på kjøttet;**  
**For he is not a Jew who is one outwardly, neither is that circumcision which is outward in the flesh;**  
**For he is not a Jew who is [so] outwardly, neither [is] circumcision that which is outward in flesh;**

- 29** men den som er jøde i det skjulte, han er jøde, og omskjærelsen er hjertets omskjærelse i Ånden, ikke i bokstaven; en sådan har sin ros, ikke av mennesker, men av Gud.  
but he is a Jew who is one inwardly, and circumcision is that of the heart, in the spirit not in the letter; whose praise is not from men, but from God.  
but a Jew [is] he who is [so] inwardly, and circumcision [is] of the heart, in spirit, not in letter, of which the praise is not of men, but of God.
- 1** Hvad fortrin har da jøden? eller hvad gagn er det i omskjærelsen?  
Then what advantage does the Jew have? Or what is the profit of circumcision?  
What, then, [is] the superiority of the Jew? or what the profit of the circumcision?
- 2** Meget i alle måter; først og fremst det at Guds ord blev dem betrodd.  
Much in every way! Because first of all, that they were entrusted with the oracles of God.  
much in every way; for first, indeed, that they were intrusted with the oracles of God;
- 3** For hvorledes er det? om somme var utro, skulde da deres utroskap gjøre Guds troskap til intet?  
For what if some were without faith? Will their lack of faith make of no effect the faithfulness of God?  
for what, if certain were faithless? shall their faithlessness the faithfulness of god make useless?
- 4** Langt derifra! la det stå fast at Gud er sanndru, men hvert menneske en løgner, som skrevet er: At du må kjennes rettferdig i dine ord og vinne når du fører din sak.  
Certainly not! Yes, let God be found true, but every man a liar. As it is written, "That you might be justified in your words, And might prevail when you come into judgment."  
let it not be! and let God become true, and every man false, according as it hath been written, `That Thou mayest be declared righteous in Thy words, and mayest overcome in Thy being judged.`
- 5** Men dersom vår urettferdighet viser Guds rettferdighet, hvad skal vi da si? Er vel Gud urettferdig når han fører sin vrede over oss? Jeg taler på menneskelig vis.  
But if our unrighteousness commends the righteousness of God, what will we say? Is God unrighteous who inflicts wrath? I speak like men do.  
And, if our unrighteousness God`s righteousness doth establish, what shall we say? is God unrighteous who is inflicting the wrath? (after the manner of a man I speak)
- 6** Langt derifra! hvorledes kunde Gud da dømme verden?  
Certainly not! For then how will God judge the world?  
let it not be! since how shall God judge the world?
- 7** Ja, men dersom Guds sanndruhet ved min løgn åpenbarte sig rikelig til hans ære, hvorfor blir da jeg enda dømt som en synder?  
For if the truth of God through my lie abounded to his glory, why am I also still judged as a sinner?  
for if the truth of God in my falsehood did more abound to His glory, why yet am I also as a sinner judged?



- 8** Og skal vi da ikke - som vi spottes for, og som nogen sier at vi lærer - gjøre det onde forat det gode kan komme derav? Rettferdig er den dom som treffer slike.  
**Why not (as we are slanderously reported, and as some affirm that we say), "Let us do evil, that good may come?" Those who say so are justly condemned.**  
**and not, as we are evil spoken of, and as certain affirm us to say -- "We may do the evil things, that the good ones may come?" whose judgment is righteous.**
- 9** Hva da? har vi noen fordel? Nei, aldeles ikke; vi har jo før anklaget både jøder og grekere for at de alle sammen er under synd,  
**What then? Are we better than they? No, in no way. For we previously charged both Jews and Greeks, that they are all under sin.**  
**What, then? are we better? not at all! for we did before charge both Jews and Greeks with being all under sin,**
- 10** som skrevet er: Det finnes ikke en rettferdig, enn ikke en;  
**As it is written, "There is no one righteous. No, not one.**  
**according as it hath been written -- "There is none righteous, not even one;**
- 11** det finnes ikke en som er forstandig; det finnes ikke en som søker Gud;  
**There is no one who understands. There is no one who seeks after God.**  
**There is none who is understanding, there is none who is seeking after God.**
- 12** alle er avveket; alle til hope er de blitt udelige; det finnes ikke noen som gjør godt, det finnes ikke en eneste.  
**They have all turned aside. They have together become unprofitable. There is no one who does good, no, not, so much as one."**  
**All did go out of the way, together they became unprofitable, there is none doing good, there is not even one.**
- 13** Deres strupe er en åpnert grav; med sine tunger gjorde de svik, ormegift er under deres leber.  
**"Their throat is an open tomb. With their tongues they have used deceit." "The poison of vipers is under their lips;"**  
**A sepulchre opened [is] their throat; with their tongues they used deceit; poison of asps [is] under their lips.**
- 14** Deres munn er full av forbannelse og bitterhet.  
**"Whose mouth is full of cursing and bitterness."**  
**Whose mouth is full of cursing and bitterness.**
- 15** Deres føtter er snare til å utøse blod;  
**"Their feet are swift to shed blood.**  
**Swift [are] their feet to shed blood.**
- 16** ødeleggelse og usælhet er det på deres veier,  
**Destruction and misery are in their ways.**  
**Ruin and misery [are] in their ways.**

- 17** og freds vei kjenner de ikke.  
The way of peace, they haven't known."  
And a way of peace they did not know.
- 18** Det er ikke gudsfrykt for deres øine.  
"There is no fear of God before their eyes."  
There is no fear of God before their eyes.
- 19** Men vi vet at alt det som loven sier, det taler den til dem som har loven, forat hver munn skal lukkes og hele verden bli skyldig for Gud,  
Now we know that whatever things the law says, it speaks to those who are under the law, that every mouth may be closed, and all the world may be brought under the judgment of God.  
And we have known that as many things as the law saith, to those in the law it doth speak, that every mouth may be stopped, and all the world may come under judgment to God;
- 20** siden intet kjød blir rettferdiggjort for ham ved lov-gjerninger; for ved loven kommer syndens erkjennelse.  
Because by the works of the law, no flesh will be justified in his sight. For through the law comes the knowledge of sin.  
wherefore by works of law shall no flesh be declared righteous before Him, for through law is a knowledge of sin.
- 21** Men nu er Guds rettferdighet, som loven og profetene vidner om, åpenbaret uten loven,  
But now apart from the law, a righteousness of God has been revealed, being testified by the law and the prophets;  
And now apart from law hath the righteousness of God been manifested, testified to by the law and the prophets,
- 22** det vil si Guds rettferdighet ved troen på Jesus Kristus for alle og over alle som tror. For det er ingen forskjell;  
even the righteousness of God through faith in Jesus Christ to all and on all those who believe. For there is no distinction,  
and the righteousness of God [is] through the faith of Jesus Christ to all, and upon all those believing, -- for there is no difference,
- 23** alle har syndet og fattes Guds ære,  
for all have sinned, and fall short of the glory of God;  
for all did sin, and are come short of the glory of God --
- 24** og de blir rettferdiggjort uforskyldt av hans nåde ved forløsningen i Kristus Jesus,  
being justified freely by his grace through the redemption that is in Christ Jesus;  
being declared righteous freely by His grace through the redemption that [is] in Christ Jesus,

- 25** som Gud stilte til skue i hans blod, som en nådestol ved troen, for å vise sin rettferdighet, fordi han i sin langmodighet hadde båret over med de synder som før var gjort -  
whom God set forth to be an atoning sacrifice, through faith, in his blood, to show his righteousness because of the passing over of the sins done before, in the forbearance of God;  
whom God did set forth a mercy seat, through the faith in his blood, for the shewing forth of His righteousness, because of the passing over of the bygone sins in the forbearance of God --
- 26** for å vise sin rettferdighet i den tid som nu er, så han kunde være rettferdig og gjøre den rettferdig som har troen på Jesus.  
for the showing of his righteousness at this present time; that he might himself be just, and the justifier of him who has faith in Jesus.  
for the shewing forth of His righteousness in the present time, for His being righteous, and declaring him righteous who [is] of the faith of Jesus.
- 27** Hvor er så vår ros? Den er utelukket. Ved hvilken lov? Gjeringenes? Nei, ved troens lov.  
Where then is the boasting? It is excluded. By what manner of law? Of works? No, but by a law of faith.  
Where then [is] the boasting? it was excluded; by what law? of works? no, but by a law of faith:
- 28** For vi holder for at mennesket blir rettferdiggjort ved troen, uten lov-gjeringer.  
We maintain therefore that a man is justified by faith apart from the works of the law.  
therefore do we reckon a man to be declared righteous by faith, apart from works of law.
- 29** Eller er Gud bare jødernes Gud? er han ikke også hedningers? Jo, han er også hedningers,  
Or is God the God of Jews only? Isn't he the God of Gentiles also? Yes, of Gentiles also,  
The God of Jews only [is He], and not also of nations?
- 30** så sant Gud er én, og han rettferdiggjør de omskårne av troen og de uomskårne ved troen.  
if it is so that God is one. He will justify the circumcised by faith, and the uncircumcised through faith.  
yes, also of nations; since one [is] God who shall declare righteous the circumcision by faith, and the uncircumcision through the faith.
- 31** Ophever vi da loven ved troen? Langt derifra! vi stadfester loven.  
Do we then make the law of no effect through faith? Certainly not! No, we establish the law.  
Law then do we make useless through the faith? let it not be! yea, we do establish law.
- 1** Hva skal vi da si at vår far Abraham har oppnådd etter kjødet?  
What then will we say that Abraham, our forefather, has found according to the flesh?  
What, then, shall we say Abraham our father, to have found, according to flesh?

- 2** For blev Abraham rettferdiggjort av gjerninger, da har han noget å rose sig av. Men det har han ikke for Gud;  
For if Abraham was justified by works, he has something to boast about, but not toward God.  
for if Abraham by works was declared righteous, he hath to boast -- but not before god;
- 3** for hvad sier Skriften? Abraham trodde Gud, og det blev regnet ham til rettferdighet;  
For what does the scripture say? "Abraham believed God, and it was accounted to him for righteousness."  
for what doth the writing say? `And Abraham did believe God, and it was reckoned to him -  
- to righteousness;`
- 4** men den som har gjerninger, ham tilregnes lønnen ikke av nåde, men som skyldighet;  
Now to him who works, the reward is not accounted as of grace, but as of debt.  
and to him who is working, the reward is not reckoned of grace, but of debt;
- 5** den derimot som ikke har gjerninger, men tror på ham som rettferdiggjør den ugudelige, ham regnes hans tro til rettferdighet.  
But to him who doesn't work, but believes in him who justifies the ungodly, his faith is accounted for righteousness.  
and to him who is not working, and is believing upon Him who is declaring righteous the impious, his faith is reckoned -- to righteousness:
- 6** Således priser også David det menneske salig som Gud tilregner rettferdighet uten gjerninger:  
Even as David also pronounces blessing on the man to whom God counts righteousness apart from works,  
even as David also doth speak of the happiness of the man to whom God doth reckon righteousness apart from works:
- 7** Salige er de hvis overtredelser er forlatt, og hvis synder er skjult,  
"Blessed are they whose iniquities are forgiven, Whose sins are covered.  
`Happy they whose lawless acts were forgiven, and whose sins were covered;
- 8** salig er den mann som Herren ikke tilregner synd.  
Blessed is the man to whom the Lord will not charge with sin."  
happy the man to whom the Lord may not reckon sin.`
- 9** Gjelder nu denne saligprisning de omskårne, eller også de uomskårne? Vi sier jo at troen blev regnet Abraham til rettferdighet;  
Is this blessing then pronounced on the circumcised, or on the uncircumcised also? For we say that faith was accounted to Abraham for righteousness.  
[Is] this happiness, then, upon the circumcision, or also upon the uncircumcision -- for we say that the faith was reckoned to Abraham -- to righteousness?

- 10** hvorledes blev den da tilregnet ham? da han var omskåret, eller da han hadde forhud?  
Ikke da han var omskåret, men da han hadde forhud,  
How then was it counted? When he was in circumcision, or in uncircumcision? Not in  
circumcision, but in uncircumcision.  
how then was it reckoned? he being in circumcision, or in uncircumcision? not in  
circumcision, but in uncircumcision;
- 11** og han fikk omskjærelsens tegn som et segl på rettferdigheten ved den tro som han hadde  
da han var uomskåret, forat han skulde være far til alle de uomskårne som tror, så  
rettferdigheten kunde tilregnes også dem,  
He received the sign of circumcision, a seal of the righteousness of the faith which he  
had while he was in uncircumcision, that he might be the father of all those who believe,  
though they be in uncircumcision, that righteousness might also be accounted to them.  
and a sign he did receive of circumcision, a seal of the righteousness of the faith in the  
uncircumcision, for his being father of all those believing through uncircumcision, for  
the righteousness also being reckoned to them,
- 12** og far til de omskårne som ikke bare har omskjærelsen, men også vandrer i fotsporene av  
den tro som vår far Abraham hadde da han var uomskåret.  
The father of circumcision to those who not only are of the circumcision, but who also  
walk in the steps of that faith of our father, Abraham, which he had in uncircumcision.  
and father of circumcision to those not of circumcision only, but who also walk in the  
steps of the faith, that [is] in the uncircumcision of our father Abraham.
- 13** For ikke ved loven fikk Abraham eller hans ætt det løfte at han skulde være arving til  
verden, men ved troens rettferdighet.  
For not through the law was the promise to Abraham or to his seed that he should be heir  
of the world, but through the righteousness of faith.  
For not through law [is] the promise to Abraham, or to his seed, of his being heir of the  
world, but through the righteousness of faith;
- 14** For dersom de som holder sig til loven, er arvinger, da er troen blitt unyttig, og løftet blitt  
til intet;  
For if those who are of the law are heirs, faith is made void, and the promise is made of no  
effect.  
for if they who are of law [are] heirs, the faith hath been made void, and the promise hath  
been made useless;
- 15** for loven virker vrede; men hvor det ikke er nogen lov, er det heller ingen overtredelse.  
For the law works wrath, for where there is no law, neither is there disobedience.  
for the law doth work wrath; for where law is not, neither [is] transgression.

- 16** Derfor fikk han løftet ved troen, forat det kunde være som en nåde, så løftet kunde stå fast for hele ætten, ikke bare for den som har loven, men også for den som har Abrahams tro, han som er far til oss alle  
For this cause it is of faith, that it may be according to grace, to the end that the promise may be sure to all the seed, not to that only which is of the law, but to that also which is of the faith of Abraham, who is the father of us all.  
Because of this [it is] of faith, that [it may be] according to grace, for the promise being sure to all the seed, not to that which [is] of the law only, but also to that which [is] of the faith of Abraham,
- 17** - som skrevet er: Til mange folks far har jeg satt dig - for Guds åsyn, hvem han trodde, han som gjør de døde levende og nevner det som ikke er til, som om det var til.  
As it is written, "I have made you a father of many nations." This is before him whom he believed, God, who gives life to the dead, and calls the things that are not, as though they were.  
who is father of us all (according as it hath been written -- `A father of many nations I have set thee,`) before Him whom he did believe -- God, who is quickening the dead, and is calling the things that be not as being.
- 18** Mot håp trodde han med håp, forat han skulde bli mange folks far efter det som sagt var: Så skal din ætt bli;  
Who in hope believed against hope, to the end that he might become a father of many nations, according to that which had been spoken, "So will your seed be."  
Who, against hope in hope did believe, for his becoming father of many nations according to that spoken: `So shall thy seed be;`
- 19** og uten å bli svak i troen så han på sitt eget legeme, som var utlevd, han var næsten hundre år gammel, og på Saras utdødde morsliv;  
Without being weakened in faith, he didn't consider his own body, already having been worn out, (he being about a hundred years old), and the deadness of Sarah's womb.  
and not having been weak in the faith, he did not consider his own body, already become dead, (being about a hundred years old,) and the deadness of Sarah's womb,
- 20** på Guds løfte tvilte han ikke i vantro, men blev sterk i sin tro, idet han gav Gud æren  
Yet, looking to the promise of God, he wavered not through unbelief, but grew strong through faith, giving glory to God,  
and at the promise of God did not stagger in unbelief, but was strengthened in faith, having given glory to God,
- 21** og var fullt viss på at det han hadde lovt, det var han også mektig til å gjøre.  
and being fully assured that what he had promised, he was able also to perform.  
and having been fully persuaded that what He hath promised He is able also to do:
- 22** Derfor blev det også regnet ham til rettferdighet.  
Therefore also it was "reckoned to him for righteousness."  
wherefore also it was reckoned to him to righteousness.

- 23** Men ikke bare for hans skyld er det skrevet at det blev tilregnet ham,  
Now it was not written that it was accounted to him for his sake alone,  
And it was not written on his account alone, that it was reckoned to him,
- 24** men også for vår skyld, som det vil bli tilregnet, vi som tror på ham som opvakte Jesus, vår Herre, fra de døde,  
but for our sake also, to whom it will be accounted, who believe in him who raised Jesus, our Lord, from the dead,  
but also on ours, to whom it is about to be reckoned -- to us believing on Him who did raise up Jesus our Lord out of the dead,
- 25** han som blev gitt for våre overtredelser og opreist til vår rettferdiggjørelse.  
who was delivered up for our trespasses, and was raised for our justification.  
who was delivered up because of our offences, and was raised up because of our being declared righteous.
- 1** Da vi nu altså er rettferdiggjort av troen, har vi fred med Gud ved vår Herre Jesus Kristus,  
Being therefore justified by faith, we have peace with God through our Lord Jesus Christ;  
Having been declared righteous, then, by faith, we have peace toward God through our Lord Jesus Christ,
- 2** ved hvem vi også har fått adgang ved troen til denne nåde i hvilken vi står, og vi roser oss av håp om Guds herlighet;  
through whom we also have our access by faith into this grace in which we stand. We rejoice in hope of the glory of God.  
through whom also we have the access by the faith into this grace in which we have stood, and we boast on the hope of the glory of God.
- 3** ja, ikke bare det, men vi roser oss også av våre trengsler, for vi vet at trengselen virker tålmodighet,  
Not only so, but we also rejoice in our sufferings, knowing that suffering works perseverance;  
And not only [so], but we also boast in the tribulations, knowing that the tribulation doth work endurance;
- 4** og tålmodigheten et prøvet sinn, og det prøvede sinn håp,  
and perseverance, proven character; and proven character, hope:  
and the endurance, experience; and the experience, hope;
- 5** og håpet gjør ikke til skamme, fordi Guds kjærlighet er utøst i våre hjerter ved den Hellige Ånd, som er oss gitt.  
and hope doesn't disappoint us, because God's love has been poured out into our hearts through the Holy Spirit which was given to us.  
and the hope doth not make ashamed, because the love of God hath been poured forth in our hearts through the Holy Spirit that hath been given to us.
- 6** For mens vi ennu var skrøpelige, døde Kristus til fastsatt tid for ugudelige.  
For while we were yet weak, at the right time Christ died for the ungodly.  
For in our being still ailing, Christ in due time did die for the impious;

- 7 For neppe vil nogen gå i døden for en rettferdig - for en som er god, kunde kanskje nogen ta sig på å dø -  
For one will hardly die for a righteous man. For perhaps for a righteous person someone would even dare to die.  
for scarcely for a righteous man will any one die, for for the good man perhaps some one also doth dare to die;**
- 8 men Gud viser sin kjærlighet mot oss derved at Kristus døde for oss mens vi endnu var syndere.  
But God commends his own love toward us, in that while we were yet sinners, Christ died for us.  
and God doth commend His own love to us, that, in our being still sinners, Christ did die for us;**
- 9 Så meget mere skal vi da, efterat vi nu er rettferdiggjort ved hans blod, ved ham bli frelst fra vreden.  
Much more then, being now justified by his blood, we will be saved from God`s wrath through him.  
much more, then, having been declared righteous now in his blood, we shall be saved through him from the wrath;**
- 10 For så sant vi blev forlikt med Gud ved hans Sønns død da vi var fiender, så skal vi så meget mere bli frelst ved hans liv efterat vi er blitt forlikt;  
For if, while we were enemies, we were reconciled to God through the death of his Son, much more, being reconciled, we will be saved by his life.  
for if, being enemies, we have been reconciled to God through the death of His Son, much more, having been reconciled, we shall be saved in his life.**
- 11 ja, ikke bare det, men vi roser oss også av Gud ved vår Herre Jesus Kristus, ved hvem vi nu har fått forlikelsen.  
Not only so, but we also rejoice in God through our Lord Jesus Christ, through whom we have now received the reconciliation.  
And not only [so], but we are also boasting in God, through our Lord Jesus Christ, through whom now we did receive the reconciliation;**
- 12 Derfor, likesom synden kom inn i verden ved ett menneske, og døden ved synden, og døden således trengte igjennem til alle mennesker, fordi de syndet alle -  
Therefore, as sin entered into the world through one man, and death through sin; and so death passed to all men, because all sinned.  
because of this, even as through one man the sin did enter into the world, and through the sin the death; and thus to all men the death did pass through, for that all did sin;**
- 13 for vel var det synd i verden før loven, men synden tilregnes ikke hvor det ingen lov er;  
For until the law, sin was in the world; but sin is not charged when there is no law.  
for till law sin was in the world: and sin is not reckoned when there is not law;**



- 14** men allikevel hersket døden fra Adam til Moses også over dem som ikke hadde syndet i likhet med Adams overtredelse, han som er et forbillede på den som skulde komme. Nevertheless death reigned from Adam until Moses, even over those whose sins weren't like Adam's disobedience, who is a foreshadowing of him who was to come. but the death did reign from Adam till Moses, even upon those not having sinned in the likeness of Adam's transgression, who is a type of him who is coming.
- 15** Men ikke er det med nådegaven således som med fallet; for er de mange død ved den enes fall, da er meget mere Guds nåde og gaven i det ene menneske Jesu Kristi nåde blitt overvettets rik for de mange. But the free gift isn't like the trespass. For if by the trespass of the one the many died, much more did the grace of God, and the gift by the grace of the one man, Jesus Christ, abound to the many. But, not as the offence so also [is] the free gift; for if by the offence of the one the many did die, much more did the grace of God, and the free gift in grace of the one man Jesus Christ, abound to the many;
- 16** Og ikke er det med gaven således som det blev da én syndet; for dommen blev til fordømmelse for éns skyld, men nådegaven til frifinnelsesdom for mange falls skyld. The gift is not as through one who sinned: for the judgment came by one to condemnation, but the free gift came of many trespasses to justification. and not as through one who did sin [is] the free gift, for the judgment indeed [is] of one to condemnation, but the gift [is] of many offences to a declaration of `Righteous,`
- 17** For kom døden til å herske ved den ene på grunn av den enes fall, så skal meget mere de som får nådens og rettferdighets-gavens overvettets rikdom, leve og herske ved den ene, Jesus Kristus. For if by the trespass of the one, death reigned through the one; so much more will those who receive the abundance of grace and of the gift of righteousness reign in life through the one, Jesus Christ. for if by the offence of the one the death did reign through the one, much more those, who the abundance of the grace and of the free gift of the righteousness are receiving, in life shall reign through the one -- Jesus Christ.
- 18** Altså: likesom éns fall blev til fordømmelse for alle mennesker, således blev også éns rettferdige gjerning til livsens rettferdiggjørelse for alle mennesker; So then as through one trespass, all men were condemned; even so through one act of righteousness, all men were justified to life. So, then, as through one offence to all men [it is] to condemnation, so also through one declaration of `Righteous` [it is] to all men to justification of life;
- 19** for likesom de mange er blitt syndere ved det ene menneskes ulydighet, så skal også de mange bli rettferdige ved den enes lydighet. For as through the one man's disobedience many were made sinners, even so through the obedience of the one will many be made righteous. for as through the disobedience of the one man, the many were constituted sinners: so also through the obedience of the one, shall the many be constituted righteous.

- 20 Men loven kom til forat fallet skulde bli stort; men hvor synden blev stor, blev nåden enda større,  
The law came in besides, that the trespass might abound; but where sin abounded, grace did abound more exceedingly;  
And law came in, that the offence might abound, and where the sin did abound, the grace did overabound,**
- 21 forat likesom synden hersket ved døden, så skulde også nåden herske ved rettferdighet til et evig liv ved Jesus Kristus, vår Herre.  
that as sin reigned in death, even so might grace reign through righteousness to eternal life through Jesus Christ our Lord.  
that even as the sin did reign in the death, so also the grace may reign, through righteousness, to life age-during, through Jesus Christ our Lord.**
- 1 Hvad skal vi da si? skal vi holde ved i synden, forat nåden kan bli dess større?  
What will we say then? Will we continue in sin, that grace may abound?  
What, then, shall we say? shall we continue in the sin that the grace may abound?**
- 2 Langt derifra! vi som er avdød fra synden, hvorledes skulde vi ennu leve i den?  
Certainly not! We who died to sin, how could we live in it any longer?  
let it not be! we who died to the sin -- how shall we still live in it?**
- 3 Eller vet I ikke at alle vi som blev døpt til Kristus Jesus, blev døpt til hans død?  
Or don't you know that all we who were baptized into Christ Jesus were baptized into his death?  
are ye ignorant that we, as many as were baptized to Christ Jesus, to his death were baptized?**
- 4 Vi blev altså begravet med ham ved dåpen til døden, forat likesom Kristus blev opreist fra de døde ved Faderens herlighet, så skal også vi vandre i et nytt levnet.  
We were buried therefore with him through baptism to death, that just like Christ was raised from the dead through the glory of the Father, so we also might walk in newness of life.  
we were buried together, then, with him through the baptism to the death, that even as Christ was raised up out of the dead through the glory of the Father, so also we in newness of life might walk.**
- 5 For er vi blitt forenet med ham ved likheten med hans død, så skal vi også bli det ved likheten med hans opstandelse,  
For if we have become united with him in the likeness of his death, we will also be part of his resurrection;  
For, if we have become planted together to the likeness of his death, [so] also we shall be of the rising again;**

- 6** da vi jo vet dette at vårt gamle menneske blev korsfestet med ham forat synde-legemet skulde bli til intet, så vi ikke mere skal tjene synden;  
knowing this, that our old man was crucified with him, that the body of sin might be done away with, so that we would no longer be in bondage to sin.  
this knowing, that our old man was crucified with [him], that the body of the sin may be made useless, for our no longer serving the sin;
- 7** for den som er død, er rettferdiggjort fra synden.  
For he who has died has been freed from sin.  
for he who hath died hath been set free from the sin.
- 8** Men er vi død med Kristus, da tror vi at vi også skal leve med ham,  
But if we died with Christ, we believe that we will also live with him;  
And if we died with Christ, we believe that we also shall live with him,
- 9** fordi vi vet at etterat Kristus er opstanden fra de døde, dør han ikke mere; døden har ikke mere nogen makt over ham;  
knowing that Christ, being raised from the dead, dies no more. Death no more has dominion over him!  
knowing that Christ, having been raised up out of the dead, doth no more die, death over him hath no more lordship;
- 10** for sin død, den døde han én gang for synden, men sitt liv, det lever han for Gud.  
For the death that he died, he died to sin once; but the life that he lives, he lives to God.  
for in that he died, to the sin he died once, and in that he liveth, he liveth to God;
- 11** Således skal også I akte eder som døde for synden, men levende for Gud i Kristus Jesus.  
Thus also consider yourselves also to be dead to sin, but alive to God in Christ Jesus our Lord.  
so also ye, reckon yourselves to be dead indeed to the sin, and living to God in Jesus Christ our Lord.
- 12** La derfor ikke synden herske i eders dødelige legeme, så I lyder dets lyster;  
Therefore don't let sin reign in your mortal body, that you should obey it in its lusts.  
Let not then the sin reign in your mortal body, to obey it in its desires;
- 13** by heller ikke eders lemmer frem for synden som urettferdighets våben, men by eder frem for Gud som de som av døde er blitt levende, og eders lemmer som rettferdighets våben for Gud!  
Neither present your members to sin as instruments of unrighteousness, but present yourselves to God, as alive from the dead, and your members as instruments of righteousness to God.  
neither present ye your members instruments of unrighteousness to the sin, but present yourselves to God as living out of the dead, and your members instruments of righteousness to God;
- 14** For synden skal ikke herske over eder; I er jo ikke under loven, men under nåden.  
For sin will not have dominion over you. For you are not under law, but under grace.  
for sin over you shall not have lordship, for ye are not under law, but under grace.

- 15** **Hvad da? skal vi synde, siden vi ikke er under loven, men under nåden? Langt derifra!  
What then? Will we sin, because we are not under law, but under grace? Certainly not!  
What then? shall we sin because we are not under law but under grace? let it not be!**
- 16** **vet I ikke at når I byr eder frem for nogen som tjenere til lydighet, da er I også tjenere  
under den som I så lyder, enten det er under synden til død eller under lydigheten til  
rettferdighet?  
Don`t you know that to whom you present yourselves as servants to obedience, his  
servants you are whom you obey; whether of sin to death, or of obedience to  
righteousness?  
have ye not known that to whom ye present yourselves servants for obedience, servants  
ye are to him to whom ye obey, whether of sin to death, or of obedience to  
righteousness?**
- 17** **Men Gud være takk at I vel har vært syndens tjenere, men nu av hjertet er blitt lydige mot  
den lærdomsform som I er blitt overgitt til!  
But thanks be to God, that, whereas you were servants of sin, you became obedient from  
the heart to that form of teaching whereunto you were delivered.  
and thanks to God, that ye were servants of the sin, and -- were obedient from the heart to  
the form of teaching to which ye were delivered up;**
- 18** **Men idet I er blitt frigjort fra synden, er I trådt i rettferdighetens tjeneste.  
Being made free from sin, you became servants of righteousness.  
and having been freed from the sin, ye became servants to the righteousness.**
- 19** **Jeg taler på menneskelig vis for eders kjøds skrøpeligheits skyld. For likesom I bød eders  
lemmer frem som tjenere for urenheten og urettferdigheten til urettferdighet, således by  
nu eders lemmer frem som tjenere for rettferdigheten til helligjørelse!  
I speak in human terms because of the weakness of your flesh, for as you presented your  
members as servants to uncleanness and to wickedness upon wickedness, even so now  
present your members as servants to righteousness for sanctification.  
In the manner of men I speak, because of the weakness of your flesh, for even as ye did  
present your members servants to the uncleanness and to the lawlessness -- to the  
lawlessness, so now present your members servants to the righteousness -- to  
sanctification,**
- 20** **For dengang da I var syndens tjenere, var I fri fra rettferdigheten.  
For when you were servants of sin, you were free in regard to righteousness.  
for when ye were servants of the sin, ye were free from the righteousness,**
- 21** **Hvad frukt hadde I da dengang? Slikt som I nu skammer eder over; for utgangen på det er  
døden.  
What fruit then did you have at that time in the things of which you are now ashamed? For  
the end of those things is death.  
what fruit, therefore, were ye having then, in the things of which ye are now ashamed? for  
the end of those [is] death.**

- 22** Men nu, da I er frigjort fra synden og er trådt i Guds tjeneste, har I eders frukt til helliggjørelse, og til utgang et evig liv.  
But now, being made free from sin, and having become servants of God, you have your fruit of sanctification, and the result of eternal life.  
And now, having been freed from the sin, and having become servants to God, ye have your fruit -- to sanctification, and the end life age-during;
- 23** For den lønn som synden gir, er døden, men Guds nådegave er evig liv i Kristus Jesus, vår Herre.  
For the wages of sin is death, but the free gift of God is eternal life in Christ Jesus our Lord.  
for the wages of the sin [is] death, and the gift of God [is] life age-during in Christ Jesus our Lord.
- 1** Eller vet I ikke, brødre - jeg taler jo til slike som kjenner loven - at loven hersker over mennesket så lenge det lever?  
Or don't you know, brothers (for I speak to men who know the law), that the law has dominion over a man for as long as he lives?  
Are ye ignorant, brethren -- for to those knowing law I speak -- that the law hath lordship over the man as long as he liveth?
- 2** Den gifte kvinne er jo ved loven bundet til sin mann så lenge han lever; men dersom mannen dør, er hun løst fra loven som bandt henne til mannen.  
For the woman that has a husband is bound by law to the husband while he lives, but if the husband dies, she is discharged from the law of the husband.  
for the married woman to the living husband hath been bound by law, and if the husband may die, she hath been free from the law of the husband;
- 3** Derfor skal hun kalles en horkvinne om hun, mens mannen lever, ekter en annen mann; men dersom mannen dør, er hun fri fra loven, så hun ikke blir en horkvinne om hun ekter en annen mann.  
So then if, while the husband lives, she is joined to another man, she would be called an adulteress. But if the husband dies, she is free from the law, so that she is no adulteress, though she is joined to another man.  
so, then, the husband being alive, an adulteress she shall be called if she may become another man's; and if the husband may die, she is free from the law, so as not to be an adulteress, having become another man's.
- 4** Derfor, mine brødre, døde også I fra loven ved Kristi legeme, forat I skulde høre en annen til, ham som er opstanden fra de døde, så vi kan bære frukt for Gud.  
Therefore, my brothers, you also were made dead to the law through the body of Christ, that you would be joined to another, to him who was raised from the dead, that we might bring forth fruit to God.  
So that, my brethren, ye also were made dead to the law through the body of the Christ, for your becoming another's, who out of the dead was raised up, that we might bear fruit to God;

- 5** For da vi var i kjødet, virket de syndige lyster, som vakt ved loven, således i våre lemmer at vi bar frukt for døden;  
For when we were in the flesh, the sinful passions which were through the law, worked in our members to bring forth fruit to death.  
for when we were in the flesh, the passions of the sins, that [are] through the law, were working in our members, to bear fruit to the death;
- 6** men nu er vi løst fra loven, idet vi er død fra det som vi var fanget under, så vi tjener i Åndens nye vesen, og ikke i bokstavens gamle vesen.  
But now we have been discharged from the law, having died to that in which we were held; so that we serve in newness of the spirit, and not in oldness of the letter.  
and now we have ceased from the law, that being dead in which we were held, so that we may serve in newness of spirit, and not in oldness of letter.
- 7** Hvad skal vi da si? er loven synd? Langt derifra! men jeg kjente ikke synden uten ved loven; for begjærligheten kjente jeg ikke dersom ikke loven hadde sagt: Du skal ikke begjære.  
What will we say then? Is the law sin? Certainly not! However, I wouldn't have known sin, except through the law. For I wouldn't have known coveting, unless the law had said, "You shall not covet."  
What, then, shall we say? the law [is] sin? let it not be! but the sin I did not know except through law, for also the covetousness I had not known if the law had not said:
- 8** Men synden tok anledning av budet og virket alskens begjærlighet i mig; for uten lov er synden død.  
But sin, finding occasion through the commandment, produced in me all kinds of coveting. For apart from the law, sin is dead.  
`Thou shalt not covet;` and the sin having received an opportunity, through the command, did work in me all covetousness -- for apart from law sin is dead.
- 9** Jeg levde en tid uten lov; men da budet kom, blev synden levende igjen,  
I was alive apart from the law once, but when the commandment came, sin revived, and I died.  
And I was alive apart from law once, and the command having come, the sin revived, and I died;
- 10** jeg derimot døde; og budet, som var til liv, det blev funnet å være mig til død;  
The commandment, which was to life, this I found to be to death;  
and the command that [is] for life, this was found by me for death;
- 11** for synden tok anledning av budet og dåret og drepte mig ved det.  
for sin, finding occasion through the commandment, deceived me, and through it killed for the sin, having received an opportunity, through the command, did deceive me, and through it did slay [me];
- 12** Så er da loven hellig, og budet hellig og rettfærdig og godt.  
So that the law is holy, and the commandment holy, and righteous, and good.  
so that the law, indeed, [is] holy, and the command holy, and righteous, and good.

- 13** Er da det som er godt, blitt mig til død? Langt derifra! men det var synden, forat den skulde vise sig som synd, idet den voldte mig døden ved det som er godt - forat synden skulde bli overvettets syndig ved budet.  
Did then that which is good become death to me? Certainly not! But sin, that it might be shown to be sin, by working death to me through that which is good; that through the commandment sin might become exceeding sinful.  
That which is good then, to me hath it become death? let it not be! but the sin, that it might appear sin, through the good, working death to me, that the sin might become exceeding sinful through the command,
- 14** For vi vet at loven er åndelig; jeg derimot er kjødelig, solgt under synden;  
For we know that the law is spiritual, but I am fleshly, sold under sin.  
for we have known that the law is spiritual, and I am fleshly, sold by the sin;
- 15** for hvad jeg gjør, vet jeg ikke; for jeg gjør ikke det som jeg vil; men det som jeg hater, det gjør jeg.  
For I don't know what I am doing. For I don't practice what I desire to do; but what I hate, that I do.  
for that which I work, I do not acknowledge; for not what I will, this I practise, but what I hate, this I do.
- 16** Men gjør jeg det som jeg ikke vil, da vidner jeg jo med loven at den er god;  
But if what I don't desire, that I do, I consent to the law that it is good.  
And if what I do not will, this I do, I consent to the law that [it is] good,
- 17** men nu er det ikke mere jeg som gjør det, men synden, som bor i mig.  
So now it is no more I that do it, but sin which dwells in me.  
and now it is no longer I that work it, but the sin dwelling in me,
- 18** For jeg vet at i mig, det er i mitt kjød, bor intet godt; for viljen har jeg, men å gjøre det gode makter jeg ikke;  
For I know that in me, that is, in my flesh, dwells no good thing. For desire is present with me, but I don't find it doing that which is good.  
for I have known that there doth not dwell in me, that is, in my flesh, good: for to will is present with me, and to work that which is right I do not find,
- 19** for jeg gjør ikke det gode som jeg vil, men det onde som jeg ikke vil, det gjør jeg.  
For the good which I desire, I don't do; but the evil which I don't desire, that I practice.  
for the good that I will, I do not; but the evil that I do not will, this I practise.
- 20** Men gjør jeg det som jeg ikke vil, da er det ikke mere jeg som gjør det, men synden, som bor i mig.  
But if what I don't desire, that I do, it is no more I that do it, but sin which dwells in me.  
And if what I do not will, this I do, it is no longer I that work it, but the sin that is dwelling in me.

- 21** Så finner jeg da den lov for mig, jeg som vil gjøre det gode, at det onde ligger mig for hånden;  
I find then the law, that, to me, while I desire to do good, evil is present.  
I find, then, the law, that when I desire to do what is right, with me the evil is present,
- 22** for jeg har lyst til Guds lov etter mitt innvortes menneske,  
For I delight in God`s law after the inward man,  
for I delight in the law of God according to the inward man,
- 23** men jeg ser en annen lov i mine lemmer, som strider mot loven i mitt sinn og tar mig til fange under syndens lov, den som er i mine lemmer.  
but I see a different law in my members, warring against the law of my mind, and bringing me into captivity under the law of sin which is in my members.  
and I behold another law in my members, warring against the law of my mind, and bringing me into captivity to the law of the sin that [is] in my members.
- 24** Jeg elendige menneske! hvem skal fri mig fra dette dødens legeme?  
What a wretched man I am! Who will deliver me out of the body of this death?  
A wretched man I [am]! who shall deliver me out of the body of this death?
- 25** Gud være takk ved Jesus Kristus, vår Herre! - Så tjener da jeg Guds lov med mitt sinn, men syndens lov med mitt kjød.  
I thank God through Jesus Christ, our Lord. So then I of myself with the mind, indeed serve the law of God, but with the flesh the law of sin.  
I thank God -- through Jesus Christ our Lord; so then, I myself indeed with the mind do serve the law of God, and with the flesh, the law of sin.
- 1** Så er det da ingen fordømmelse for dem som er i Kristus Jesus;  
There is therefore now no condemnation to those who are in Christ Jesus, who don`t walk according to the flesh, but according to the Spirit.  
There is, then, now no condemnation to those in Christ Jesus, who walk not according to the flesh, but according to the Spirit;
- 2** for livets Ånds lov har i Kristus Jesus frigjort mig fra syndens og dødens lov.  
For the law of the Spirit of life in Christ Jesus made me free from the law of sin and of death.  
for the law of the Spirit of the life in Christ Jesus did set me free from the law of the sin and of the death;
- 3** For det som var umulig for loven, idet den var maktesløs ved kjødet, det gjorde Gud, idet han sendte sin Sønn i syndig kjøds lignelse og for syndens skyld og fordømte synden i kjødet,  
For what the law couldn`t do, in that it was weak through the flesh, God, sending his own Son in the likeness of sinful flesh and for sin, condemned sin in the flesh;  
for what the law was not able to do, in that it was weak through the flesh, God, His own Son having sent in the likeness of sinful flesh, and for sin, did condemn the sin in the flesh,



- 4** forat lovens krav skulde bli oppfylt i oss, vi som ikke vandrer etter kjødet, men etter Ånden.  
that the ordinance of the law might be fulfilled in us, who walk not after the flesh, but after the Spirit.  
that the righteousness of the law may be fulfilled in us, who do not walk according to the flesh, but according to the Spirit.
- 5** For de som er etter kjødet, attrår det som hører kjødet til, men de som er etter Ånden, attrår det som hører Ånden til.  
For those who are after the flesh set their minds on the things of the flesh, but those who are after the Spirit the things of the Spirit.  
For those who are according to the flesh, the things of the flesh do mind; and those according to the Spirit, the things of the Spirit;
- 6** For kjødets attrå er død, men Åndens attrå er liv og fred,  
For the mind of the flesh is death, but the mind of the Spirit is life and peace;  
for the mind of the flesh [is] death, and the mind of the Spirit -- life and peace;
- 7** fordi kjødets attrå er fiendskap mot Gud - for det er ikke Guds lov lydig, kan heller ikke være det -  
because the mind of the flesh is hostile towards God; for it is not subject to God`s law, neither indeed can it be.  
because the mind of the flesh [is] enmity to God, for to the law of God it doth not subject itself,
- 8** og de som er i kjødet, kan ikke tekkes Gud.  
Those who are in the flesh can`t please God.  
for neither is it able; and those who are in the flesh are not able to please God.
- 9** Men I er ikke i kjødet, men i Ånden, såfremt Guds Ånd bor i eder; men har nogen ikke Kristi Ånd, da hører han ikke ham til.  
But you are not in the flesh but in the Spirit, if it is so that the Spirit of God dwells in you.  
But if any man doesn`t have the Spirit of Christ, he is not his.  
And ye are not in the flesh, but in the Spirit, if indeed the Spirit of God doth dwell in you; and if any one hath not the Spirit of Christ -- this one is not His;
- 10** Men er Kristus i eder, da er vel legemet dødt på grunn av synd, men ånden er liv på grunn av rettferdighet.  
If Christ is in you, the body is dead because of sin, but the spirit is alive because of righteousness.  
and if Christ [is] in you, the body, indeed, [is] dead because of sin, and the Spirit [is] life because of righteousness,

- 11** Men dersom hans Ånd som opvakte Jesus fra de døde, bor i eder, da skal han som opvakte Kristus fra de døde, også levendegjøre eders dødelige legemer ved sin Ånd, som bor i  
But if the Spirit of him who raised up Jesus from the dead dwells in you, he who raised up Christ Jesus from the dead will also give life to your mortal bodies through his Spirit who dwells in you.  
and if the Spirit of Him who did raise up Jesus out of the dead doth dwell in you, He who did raise up the Christ out of the dead shall quicken also your dying bodies, through His Spirit dwelling in you.
- 12** Derfor, brødre, står vi ikke i gjeld til kjødet, så vi skulde leve etter kjødet;  
So then, brothers, we are debtors, not to the flesh, to live after the flesh.  
So, then, brethren, we are debtors, not to the flesh, to live according to the flesh;
- 13** for dersom I lever etter kjødet, da skal I dø; men dersom I døder legemets gjerninger ved Ånden, da skal I leve.  
For if you live after the flesh, you must die; but if by the Spirit you put to death the deeds of the body, you will live.  
for if according to the flesh ye do live, ye are about to die; and if, by the Spirit, the deeds of the body ye put to death, ye shall live;
- 14** For så mange som drives av Guds Ånd, de er Guds barn.  
For as many as are led by the Spirit of God, these are children of God.  
for as many as are led by the Spirit of God, these are the sons of God;
- 15** I fikk jo ikke trældommens ånd, så I atter skulde frykte, men I fikk barnekårets Ånd, ved hvilken vi roper: Abba, Fader!  
For you didn't receive the spirit of bondage again to fear, but you received the spirit of adoption, whereby we cry, "Abba! Father!"  
for ye did not receive a spirit of bondage again for fear, but ye did receive a spirit of adoption in which we cry, `Abba -- Father.`
- 16** Ånden selv vidner med vår ånd at vi er Guds barn;  
The Spirit himself testifies with our spirit that we are children of God;  
The Spirit himself doth testify with our spirit, that we are children of God;
- 17** men er vi barn, da er vi også arvinger, Guds arvinger og Kristi medarvinger, såfremt vi lider med ham, forat vi også skal herliggjøres med ham.  
and if children, then heirs; heirs of God, and joint-heirs with Christ; if indeed we suffer with him, that we may also be glorified with him.  
and if children, also heirs, heirs, indeed, of God, and heirs together of Christ -- if, indeed, we suffer together, that we may also be glorified together.
- 18** For jeg holder for at den nærværende tids lidelser ikke er å akte mot den herlighet som skal åpenbares på oss.  
For I consider that the sufferings of this present time are not worthy to be compared with the glory which will be revealed toward us.  
For I reckon that the sufferings of the present time [are] not worthy [to be compared] with the glory about to be revealed in us;

- 19** For skapningen lenges og stunder efter Guds barns åpenbarelse;  
For the creation waits with eager expectation for the sons of God to be revealed.  
for the earnest looking out of the creation doth expect the revelation of the sons of God;
- 20** skapningen blev jo lagt under forgjengelighet - ikke godvillig, men efter hans vilje som la den derunder -  
For the creation was subjected to vanity, not of its own will, but by reason of him who subjected it, in hope  
for to vanity was the creation made subject -- not of its will, but because of Him who did subject [it] -- in hope,
- 21** i håp om at også skapningen skal bli frigjort fra forgjengelighetens trældom til Guds barns herlighets frihet.  
that the creation itself also will be delivered from the bondage of decay into the liberty of the glory of the children of God.  
that also the creation itself shall be set free from the servitude of the corruption to the liberty of the glory of the children of God;
- 22** For vi vet at hele skapningen tilsammen sukker og er tilsammen i smerte inntil nu;  
For we know that the whole creation groans and travails in pain together until now.  
for we have known that all the creation doth groan together, and doth travail in pain together till now.
- 23** ja, ikke bare det, men også vi som dog har Åndens førstegrøde, også vi sukker med oss selv, idet vi stunder efter vårt barnekår, vårt legemes forløsning.  
Not only so, but ourselves also, who have the first fruits of the Spirit, even we ourselves groan within ourselves, waiting for adoption, the redemption of our body.  
And not only [so], but also we ourselves, having the first-fruit of the Spirit, we also ourselves in ourselves do groan, adoption expecting -- the redemption of our body;
- 24** For i håpet er vi frelst; men et håp som sees, er ikke noget håp; hvorfor skulde en håpe det som han ser?  
For we were saved in hope, but hope that is seen is not hope. For who hopes for that which he sees?  
for in hope we were saved, and hope beheld is not hope; for what any one doth behold, why also doth he hope for [it]?
- 25** Men dersom vi håper det vi ikke ser, da stunder vi efter det med tålmod.  
But if we hope for that which we don't see, we wait for it with patience.  
and if what we do not behold we hope for, through continuance we expect [it].
- 26** Men i like måte kommer også Ånden vår skrøpeligheit til hjelp; for vi vet ikke hvad vi skal bede om, slik som vi trenger det; men Ånden selv går i forbønn for oss med usigelige  
In the same way, the Spirit also helps our weaknesses, for we don't know how to pray as we ought. But the Spirit himself makes intercession for us with groanings which can't be uttered.  
And, in like manner also, the Spirit doth help our weaknesses; for, what we may pray for, as it behoveth [us], we have not known, but the Spirit himself doth make intercession for us with groanings unutterable,

- 27** og han som ransaker hjertene, vet hvad Åndens attrå er; for efter Guds vilje går han i forbønn for de hellige.  
He who searches the hearts knows what is on the Spirit`s mind, because he makes intercession for the saints according to God.  
and He who is searching the hearts hath known what [is] the mind of the Spirit, because according to God he doth intercede for saints.
- 28** Og vi vet at alle ting tjener dem til gode som elsker Gud, dem som efter hans råd er kalt.  
We know that all things work together for good for those who love God, to those who are called according to his purpose.  
And we have known that to those loving God all things do work together for good, to those who are called according to purpose;
- 29** For dem som han forut kjente, dem har han også forut bestemt til å bli likedannet med hans Sønnns billede, forat han skulde være den førstefødte blandt mange brødre;  
For whom he foreknew, he also predestined to be conformed to the image of his Son, that he might be the firstborn among many brothers.  
because whom He did foreknow, He also did fore-appoint, conformed to the image of His Son, that he might be first-born among many brethren;
- 30** og dem som han forut bestemte, dem har han også kalt; og dem som han kalte, dem har han også rettferdiggjort; og dem som han rettferdiggjorde, dem har han også herliggjort.  
Whom he foreordained, them he also called. Whom he called, them he also justified.  
Whom he justified, them he also glorified.  
and whom He did fore-appoint, these also He did call; and whom He did call, these also He declared righteous; and whom He declared righteous, these also He did glorify.
- 31** Hvad skal vi da si til dette? Er Gud for oss, hvem er da imot oss?  
What then will we say about these things? If God is for us, who can be against us?  
What, then, shall we say unto these things? if God [is] for us, who [is] against us?
- 32** Han som ikke sparte sin egen Sønn, men gav ham for oss alle, hvorledes skal han kunne annet enn gi oss alle ting med ham?  
He who didn`t spare his own Son, but delivered him up for us all, how would he not also with him freely give us all things?  
He who indeed His own Son did not spare, but for us all did deliver him up, how shall He not also with him the all things grant to us?
- 33** Hvem vil anklage Guds utvalgte? Gud er den som rettferdiggjør;  
Who could bring a charge against God`s elect? It is God who justifies.  
Who shall lay a charge against the choice ones of God? God [is] He that is declaring righteous,
- 34** hvem er den som fordømmer? Kristus er den som er død, ja, hvad mere er, som også er opstanden, som også er ved Guds høire hånd, som også går i forbønn for oss;  
Who is he who condemns? It is Christ who died, yes rather, who was raised from the dead, who is at the right hand of God, who also makes intercession for us.  
who [is] he that is condemning? Christ [is] He that died, yea, rather also, was raised up; who is also on the right hand of God -- who also doth intercede for us.

- 35** hvem vil skille oss fra Kristi kjærlighet? Trengsel eller angst eller forfølgelse eller hunger eller nakenhet eller fare eller sverd?  
Who shall separate us from the love of Christ? Could oppression, or anguish, or persecution, or famine, or nakedness, or peril, or sword?  
Who shall separate us from the love of the Christ? tribulation, or distress, or persecution, or famine, or nakedness, or peril, or sword?
- 36** som skrevet er: For din skyld drepes vi hele dagen; vi er regnet som slaktefår.  
Even as it is written, "For your sake we are killed all day long. We were accounted as sheep for the slaughter."  
(according as it hath been written -- `For Thy sake we are put to death all the day long, we were reckoned as sheep of slaughter,`)
- 37** Men i alt dette vinner vi mere enn seier ved ham som elsket oss.  
No, in all these things, we are more than conquerors through him who loved us.  
but in all these we more than conquer, through him who loved us;
- 38** For jeg er viss på at hverken død eller liv, hverken engler eller krefter, hverken det som nu er eller det som komme skal, eller nogen makt,  
For I am persuaded, that neither death, nor life, nor angels, nor principalities, nor things present, nor things to come, nor powers,  
for I am persuaded that neither death, nor life, nor messengers, nor principalities, nor powers, nor things present,
- 39** hverken høide eller dybde eller nogen annen skapning skal kunne skille oss fra Guds kjærlighet i Kristus Jesus, vår Herre.  
nor height, nor depth, nor any other creature, will be able to separate us from the love of God, which is in Christ Jesus our Lord.  
nor things about to be, nor height, nor depth, nor any other created thing, shall be able to separate us from the love of god, that [is] in Christ Jesus our Lord.
- 1** Jeg sier sannhet i Kristus, jeg lyver ikke, min samvittighet vidner med mig i den Hellige Ånd,  
I tell the truth in Christ. I am not lying, my conscience testifying with me in the Holy Spirit, Truth I say in Christ, I lie not, my conscience bearing testimony with me in the Holy Spirit,
- 2** at jeg har en stor sorg og en uavlatelig gremmelse i mitt hjerte.  
that I have great sorrow and unceasing pain in my heart.  
that I have great grief and unceasing pain in my heart --
- 3** For jeg vilde ønske at jeg selv var forbannet bort fra Kristus for mine brødre, mine frender etter kjødet,  
For I could wish that I myself were accursed from Christ for my brothers` sake, my relatives according to the flesh,  
for I was wishing, I myself, to be anathema from the Christ -- for my brethren, my kindred, according to the flesh,

- 4 de som er israelitter, de som barnekåret og herligheten og paktene og lovgivningen og gudstjenesten og løftene tilhører,  
who are Israelites; whose is the adoption, the glory, the covenants, the giving of the law, the service, and the promises;  
who are Israelites, whose [is] the adoption, and the glory, and the covenants, and the lawgiving, and the service, and the promises,**
- 5 de som fedrene tilhører, og som Kristus er kommet fra efter kjødet, han som er Gud over alle ting, velsignet i evighet. Amen.  
whose are the fathers, and of whom is Christ as concerning the flesh, who is over all, God, blessed forever. Amen.  
whose [are] the fathers, and of whom [is] the Christ, according to the flesh, who is over all, God blessed to the ages. Amen.**
- 6 Dog ikke som om Guds ord har slått feil. For ikke alle som er av Israels ætt, er derfor Israel;  
But it is not as though the word of God has come to nothing. For they are not all Israel, that are of Israel.  
And it is not possible that the word of God hath failed; for not all who [are] of Israel are these Israel;**
- 7 heller ikke er alle, fordi de er Abrahams ætt, derfor hans barn; men: I Isak skal det nevnes dig en ætt,  
Neither, because they are Abraham`s seed, are they all children. But, "In Isaac will your seed be called."  
nor because they are seed of Abraham [are] all children, but -- `in Isaac shall a seed be called to thee;`**
- 8 det er: ikke kjødets barn er Guds barn, men løftets barn regnes til ætten;  
That is, it is not the children of the flesh who are children of God, but the children of the promise are counted as a seed.  
that is, the children of the flesh -- these [are] not children of God; but the children of the promise are reckoned for seed;**
- 9 for et løftes ord er dette: Ved denne tid vil jeg komme, og da skal Sara ha en sønn.  
For this is a word of promise, "At the appointed time I will come, and Sarah will have a son."  
for the word of promise [is] this; `According to this time I will come, and there shall be to Sarah a son.`**
- 10 Og ikke bare dette; men så var det også med Rebekka, hun som var fruktsommelig ved én, Isak, vår far.  
Not only so, but Rebecca also conceived by one, by our father Isaac.  
And not only [so], but also Rebecca, having conceived by one -- Isaac our father --**

- 11** For da de endnu var ufødte og endnu ikke havde gjort hverken godt eller ondt - forat Guds råd efter hans utvelgelse skulde stå ved magt, ikke ved gjerninger, men ved ham som kaller -
- For being not yet born, neither having done anything good or bad, that the purpose of God according to election might stand, not of works, but of him who calls,  
(for they being not yet born, neither having done anything good or evil, that the purpose of God, according to choice, might remain; not of works, but of Him who is calling,) it was said to her --
- 12** da blev det sagt til hende: Den eldste skal tjene den yngste;  
it was said to her, "The elder will serve the younger."  
`The greater shall serve the less;`
- 13** som skrevet er: Jakob elsket jeg, men Esau hatet jeg.  
Even as it is written, "Jacob I loved, but Esau I hated."  
according as it hath been written, `Jacob I did love, and Esau I did hate.`
- 14** Hvad skal vi da si? er der vel urettferdighet hos Gud? Langt derifra!  
What will we say then? Is there unrighteousness with God? Certainly not!  
What, then, shall we say? unrighteousness [is] with God? let it not be!
- 15** for til Moses sier han: Jeg vil miskunne mig over den som jeg miskunner mig over, og ynkes over den som Jeg ynkes over.  
For he said to Moses, "I will have mercy on whom I have mercy, and I will have compassion on whom I have compassion."  
for to Moses He saith, `I will do kindness to whom I do kindness, and I will have compassion on whom I have compassion;`
- 16** Så står det da ikke til den som vil, heller ikke til den som løper, men til Gud, som gjør miskunnhet.  
So then it is not of him who wills, nor of him who runs, but of God who has mercy.  
so, then -- not of him who is willing, nor of him who is running, but of God who is doing kindness:
- 17** For Skriften sier til Farao: Just til dette opreiste jeg dig at jeg kunde vise min makt på dig, og at mitt navn kunde bli kunngjort over all jorden.  
For the scripture says to Pharaoh, "For this very purpose I caused you to be raised up, that I might show in you my power, and that my name might be published abroad in all the earth."  
for the Writing saith to Pharaoh -- `For this very thing I did raise thee up, that I might shew in thee My power, and that My name might be declared in all the land;`
- 18** Altså: hvem han vil, den miskunner han sig over; og hvem han vil, den forherder han.  
So then, he has mercy on whom he desires, and he hardens whom he desires.  
so, then, to whom He willeth, He doth kindness, and to whom He willeth, He doth harden.
- 19** Du vil da si til mig: Hvad har han da endnu å klage over? for hvem står vel hans vilje imot?  
You will say then to me, "Why does he still find fault? For who withstands his will?"  
Thou wilt say, then, to me, `Why yet doth He find fault? for His counsel who hath resisted?`

- 20 Men hvem er da du, menneske, som tar til gjenmæle mot Gud? Vil da verket si til virkeren: Hvorfor gjorde du mig slik?**  
**But no, man, who are you who replies against God? Will the thing formed ask him who formed it, "Why did you make me like this?"**  
**nay, but, O man, who art thou that art answering again to God? shall the thing formed say to Him who did form [it], Why me didst thou make thus?**
- 21 Eller har ikke pottemakeren makt over leret, så han av samme deig kan arbeide det ene kar til ære, det andre til vanære?**  
**Or hasn't the potter a right over the clay, from the same lump to make one part a vessel for honor, and another for dishonor?**  
**hath not the potter authority over the clay, out of the same lump to make the one vessel to honour, and the one to dishonour?**
- 22 Men om nu Gud, skjønt han vilde vise sin vrede og kunngjøre sin makt, dog i stort langmod tålte vredens kar, som var dannet til undergang,**  
**What if God, willing to show his wrath, and to make his power known, endured with much patience vessels of wrath made for destruction,**  
**And if God, willing to shew the wrath and to make known His power, did endure, in much long suffering, vessels of wrath fitted for destruction,**
- 23 så han også kunde kunngjøre sin herlighets rikdom over miskunnhetens kar, som han forut hadde beredt til herlighet?**  
**and that he might make known the riches of his glory on vessels of mercy, which he prepared beforehand for glory,**  
**and that He might make known the riches of His glory on vessels of kindness, that He before prepared for glory, whom also He did call -- us --**
- 24 Og til å bli slike kalte han også oss, ikke bare av jøder, men også av hedninger, us, whom he also called, not from the Jews only, but also from the Gentiles?**  
**not only out of Jews, but also out of nations,**
- 25 som han også sier hos Hoseas: Det som ikke er mitt folk, vil jeg kalle mitt folk, og henne som ikke er elsket, vil jeg kalle min elskede,**  
**As he says also in Hosea, "I will call them `my people,` which were not my people; And her `beloved,` who was not beloved."**  
**as also in Hosea He saith, `I will call what [is] not My people -- My people; and her not beloved -- Beloved,**
- 26 og det skal skje: På det sted hvor det blev sagt til dem: I er ikke mitt folk, der skal de kalles den levende Guds barn.**  
**"It will be that in the place where it was said to them, `You are not my people,` There will they be called `sons of the living God.`"**  
**and it shall be -- in the place where it was said to them, Ye [are] not My people; there they shall be called sons of the living God.`**



- 27** Og Esaias roper ut over Israel: Om tallet på Israels barn er som havets sand, så skal bare levningen bli frelst;  
Isaiah cries concerning Israel, "If the number of the children of Israel are as the sand of the sea, It is the remnant who will be saved;  
And Isaiah doth cry concerning Israel, `If the number of the sons of Israel may be as the sand of the sea, the remnant shall be saved;
- 28** for sitt ord skal Herren utføre og hastig fullbyrde på jorden.  
For He will finish the work and cut it short in righteousness, Because the LORD will make a short work upon the earth."  
for a matter He is finishing, and is cutting short in righteousness, because a matter cut short will the Lord do upon the land.
- 29** Og som Esaias forut har sagt: Hadde ikke den Herre Sebaot levnet oss en sæd, så var vi blitt som Sodoma og gjort like med Gomorra.  
As Isaiah has said before, "Unless the Lord of Hosts had left us a seed, We would have become like Sodom, And would have been made like Gomorrah."  
and according as Isaiah saith before, `Except the Lord of Sabaoth did leave to us a seed, as Sodom we had become, and as Gomorrah we had been made like.`
- 30** Hva skal vi da si? At hedninger som ikke søkte rettferdighet, de vant rettferdighet, men det var rettferdigheten av tro;  
What will we say then? That the Gentiles, who didn't follow after righteousness, attained to righteousness, even the righteousness which is of faith;  
What, then, shall we say? that nations who are not pursuing righteousness did attain to righteousness, and righteousness that [is] of faith,
- 31** Israel derimot, som søkte rettferdighetens lov, de vant ikke frem til denne lov.  
but Israel, following after a law of righteousness, didn't arrive at the law of righteousness.  
and Israel, pursuing a law of righteousness, at a law of righteousness did not arrive;
- 32** Hvorfor det? Fordi de ikke søkte den ved tro, men ved gjerninger; for de støtte an mot snublestenen,  
Why? Because they didn't seek it by faith, but as it were by works of the law. They stumbled over the stumbling stone;  
wherefore? because -- not by faith, but as by works of law; for they did stumble at the stone of stumbling,
- 33** som skrevet er: Se, jeg legger i Sion en snublesten og en anstøtsklippe; den som tror på ham, skal ikke bli til skamme.  
even as it is written, "Behold, I lay in Zion a stone of stumbling and a rock of offense. And no one who believes in him will be put to shame."  
according as it hath been written, `Lo, I place in Sion a stone of stumbling and a rock of offence; and every one who is believing thereon shall not be ashamed.`
- 1** Brødre! mitt hjertes ønske og min bønn til Gud for dem er at de må bli frelst.  
Brothers, my heart's desire and my prayer to God is for Israel, that they may be saved.  
Brethren, the pleasure indeed of my heart, and my supplication that [is] to God for Israel, is -- for salvation;

- 2** For jeg gir dem det vidnesbyrd at de har nidkjærhet for Gud, men ikke med skjønnsomhet;  
For I testify about them that they have a zeal for God, but not according to knowledge.  
for I bear them testimony that they have a zeal of God, but not according to knowledge,
- 3** for da de ikke kjente Guds rettferdighet og strevde etter å grunne sin egen rettferdighet,  
gav de sig ikke inn under Guds rettferdighet.  
For being ignorant of God`s righteousness, and seeking to establish their own  
righteousness, they didn`t subject themselves to the righteousness of God.  
for not knowing the righteousness of God, and their own righteousness seeking to  
establish, to the righteousness of God they did not submit.
- 4** For Kristus er lovens ende, til rettferdighet for hver den som tror.  
For Christ is the end of the law for righteousness to everyone who believes.  
For Christ is an end of law for righteousness to every one who is believing,
- 5** For Moses skriver om rettferdigheten av loven: Det menneske som gjør disse ting, skal  
leve ved dem;  
For Moses writes about the righteousness of the law, "The one who does them will live by  
them."  
for Moses doth describe the righteousness that [is] of the law, that, `The man who did  
them shall live in them,`
- 6** men rettferdigheten av troen sier så: Si ikke i ditt hjerte: Hvem skal fare op til himmelen -  
det vil si: for å hente Kristus ned - ?  
But the righteousness which is of faith says this, "Don`t say in your heart, `Who will ascend  
into heaven?` (that is, to bring Christ down);  
and the righteousness of faith doth thus speak: `Thou mayest not say in thine heart, Who  
shall go up to the heaven,` that is, Christ to bring down?
- 7** eller: Hvem skal fare ned i avgrunnen - det vil si: for å hente Kristus op fra de døde - ?  
or, `Who will descend into the abyss?` (that is, to bring Christ up from the dead.)"  
or, `Who shall go down to the abyss,` that is, Christ out of the dead to bring up.
- 8** Men hvad sier den? Ordet er dig nær, i din munn og i ditt hjerte; det er troens ord, det som  
vi forkynner,  
But what does it say? "The word is near you, in your mouth, and in your heart;" that is, the  
word of faith, which we preach:  
But what doth it say? `Nigh thee is the saying -- in thy mouth, and in thy heart:` that is, the  
saying of the faith, that we preach;
- 9** for dersom du med din munn bekjenner at Jesus er Herre, og i ditt hjerte tror at Gud  
opvakte ham fra de døde, da skal du bli frelst;  
that if you will confess with your mouth the Lord Jesus, and believe in your heart that God  
raised him from the dead, you will be saved.  
that if thou mayest confess with thy mouth the Lord Jesus, and mayest believe in thy  
heart that God did raise him out of the dead, thou shalt be saved,

- 10** for med hjertet tror en til rettferdighet, og med munnen bekjenner en til frelse.  
For with the heart, one believes unto righteousness; and with the mouth confession is made unto salvation.  
for with the heart doth [one] believe to righteousness, and with the mouth is confession made to salvation;
- 11** For Skriften sier: Hver den som tror på ham, skal ikke bli til skamme.  
For the scripture says, "Whoever believes in him will not be put to shame."  
for the Writing saith, `Every one who is believing on him shall not be ashamed,`
- 12** Det er jo ingen forskjell på jøde og greker; de har alle den samme Herre, som er rik nok for alle som påkaller ham;  
For there is no distinction between Jew and Greek; for the same Lord is Lord of all, and is rich to all who call on him.  
for there is no difference between Jew and Greek, for the same Lord of all [is] rich to all those calling upon Him,
- 13** for hver den som påkaller Herrens navn, skal bli frelst.  
For, "Whoever will call on the name of the Lord will be saved."  
for every one -- whoever shall call upon the name of the Lord, he shall be saved.`
- 14** Hvorledes kan de da påkalle den som de ikke tror på? og hvorledes kan de tro der de ikke har hørt? og hvorledes kan de høre uten at det er nogen som forkynner?  
How then will they call on him in whom they have not believed? How will they believe in him whom they have not heard? How will they hear without a preacher?  
How then shall they call upon [him] in whom they did not believe? and how shall they believe [on him] of whom they did not hear? and how shall they hear apart from one preaching?
- 15** og hvorledes kan de forkynne uten at de blir utsendt? som skrevet er: Hvor fagre deres føtter er som forkynner fred, som bærer godt budskap!  
And how will they preach unless they are sent? As it is written: "How beautiful are the feet of those who preach the gospel of peace, Who bring glad tidings of good things!"  
and how shall they preach, if they may not be sent? according as it hath been written, `How beautiful the feet of those proclaiming good tidings of peace, of those proclaiming good tidings of the good things!`
- 16** Men ikke alle var lydige mot evangeliet. For Esaias sier: Herre! hvem trodde vel det han hørte av oss?  
But they didn't all listen to the glad news. For Isaiah says, "Lord, who has believed our report?"  
But they were not all obedient to the good tidings, for Isaiah saith, `Lord, who did give credence to our report?`
- 17** Så kommer da troen av forkynnelsen, og forkynnelsen ved Kristi ord;  
So faith comes by hearing, and hearing by the word of God.  
so then the faith [is] by a report, and the report through a saying of God,

- 18** men jeg sier: Har de da ikke fått høre? Jo til visse; deres røst gikk ut til all jorden, og deres ord til jorderikes ende.  
But I say, didn't they hear? Yes, most assuredly, "Their sound went out into all the earth, Their words to the ends of the world."  
but I say, Did they not hear? yes, indeed -- `to all the earth their voice went forth, and to the ends of the habitable world their sayings.`
- 19** Men jeg sier: Kjente da Israel ikke til det? Først sier Moses: Jeg vil gjøre eder nidkjære på det som ikke er et folk; på et uforstandig folk vil jeg gjøre eder harme;  
But I ask, didn't Israel know? First Moses says, "I will provoke you to jealousy with that which is no nation, With a nation void of understanding I will make you angry."  
But I say, Did not Israel know? first Moses saith, `I will provoke you to jealousy by [that which is] not a nation; by an unintelligent nation I will anger you,`
- 20** og Esaias våger sig til å si: Jeg blev funnet av dem som ikke søkte mig; jeg åpenbarte mig for dem som ikke spurte etter mig;  
Isaiah is very bold, and says, "I was found by those who didn't seek me. I was revealed to those who didn't ask for me."  
and Isaiah is very bold, and saith, `I was found by those not seeking Me; I became manifest to those not inquiring after Me;`
- 21** men om Israel sier han: Hele dagen rakte jeg mine hender ut til et ulydig og gjenstridig folk.  
But as to Israel he says, "All day long I stretched out my hands to a disobedient and contrary people.  
and unto Israel He saith, `All the day I did stretch out My hands unto a people unbelieving and gainsaying.`
- 1** Jeg sier altså: Har da Gud forkastet sitt folk? Langt derifra! også jeg er jo en israelitt, av Abrahams ætt, av Benjamins stamme;  
I ask then, Did God reject his people? Certainly not! For I also am an Israelite, a descendant of Abraham, of the tribe of Benjamin.  
I say, then, Did God cast away His people? let it not be! for I also am an Israelite, of the seed of Abraham, of the tribe of Benjamin:
- 2** Gud har ikke forkastet sitt folk, som han forut kjente. Eller vet I ikke hvad Skriften sier på det sted om Elias, hvorledes han treder frem for Gud mot Israel:  
God didn't reject his people, which he foreknew. Or don't you know what the scripture says about Elijah? How he pleads with God against Israel:  
God did not cast away His people whom He knew before; have ye not known -- in Elijah -- what the Writing saith? how he doth plead with God concerning Israel, saying,
- 3** Herre! dine profeter drepte de, dine alter rev de ned, og jeg blev alene tilbake, og de står mig efter livet.  
"Lord, they have killed your prophets, they have broken down your altars; and I am left alone, and they seek my life."  
`Lord, Thy prophets they did kill, and Thy altars they dug down, and I was left alone, and they seek my life;`

- 4 Men hvad sier Guds svar til ham? Jeg har levnet mig syv tusen menn som ikke har bøiet kne for Ba'al.  
But how does God answer him? "I have reserved for myself seven thousand men, who have not bowed the knee to Baal."  
but what saith the divine answer to him? `I left to Myself seven thousand men, who did not bow a knee to Baal.`**
- 5 Således er det da også i denne tid blitt en levning tilbake etter nådens utvelgelse;  
Even so then at this present time also there is a remnant according to the election of grace.  
So then also in the present time a remnant according to the choice of grace there hath been;**
- 6 men er det av nåde, da er det ikke mere av gjerninger, ellers blir nåden ikke mere nåde.  
And if by grace, then it is no longer of works; otherwise grace is no longer grace. But if it is of works, it is no longer grace; otherwise work is no longer work.  
and if by grace, no more of works, otherwise the grace becometh no more grace; and if of works, it is no more grace, otherwise the work is no more work.**
- 7 Hvorledes altså? Det som Israel attrår, det har det ikke nådd; men de utvalgte har nådd det, de andre er blitt forherdet,  
What then? That which Israel seeks for, that he didn't obtain, but the election obtained it, and the rest were hardened.  
What then? What Israel doth seek after, this it did not obtain, and the chosen did obtain, and the rest were hardened,**
- 8 som skrevet er: Gud gav dem en treghets ånd, øine til ikke å se med og ører til ikke å høre med, inntil den dag idag.  
According as it is written, "God gave them a spirit of stupor, eyes that they should not see, and ears that they should not hear, to this very day."  
according as it hath been written, `God gave to them a spirit of deep sleep, eyes not to see, and ears not to hear,` -- unto this very day,**
- 9 Og David sier: La deres bord bli dem til en strikke og en snare og en felle og en gjengjeldelse for dem!  
David says, "Let their table be made a snare, and a trap, A stumbling block, and a retribution to them.  
and David saith, `Let their table become for a snare, and for a trap, and for a stumbling-block, and for a recompense to them;**
- 10 la deres øine bli formørket, så de ikke ser, og bøi alltid deres rygg!  
Let their eyes be darkened, that they may not see. Bow down their back always."  
let their eyes be darkened -- not to behold, and their back do Thou always bow down.`**

- 11** Jeg sier altså: Har de da snublet for å falle? Langt derifra! men ved deres fall er frelsen kommet til hedningene, forat dette skal vekke dem til nidkjærhet;  
I ask then, did they stumble that they might fall? Certainly not! But by their fall salvation has come to the Gentiles, to provoke them to jealousy.  
I say, then, Did they stumble that they might fall? let it not be! but by their fall the salvation [is] to the nations, to arouse them to jealousy;
- 12** men er deres fall en rikdom for verden, og er tapet av dem en rikdom for hedninger, hvor meget mere da deres fylde!  
Now if their fall is the riches of the world, and their loss the riches of the Gentiles; how much more their fullness?  
and if the fall of them [is] the riches of a world, and the diminution of them the riches of nations, how much more the fulness of them?
- 13** For til eder taler jeg, I hedninger! Så sant som jeg er hedningenes apostel, priser jeg mitt embede,  
For I speak to you who are Gentiles. Since then as I am an apostle to Gentiles, I glorify my ministry;  
For to you I speak -- to the nations -- inasmuch as I am indeed an apostle of nations, my ministration I do glorify;
- 14** om jeg bare kunde vekke mine kjødelige frender til nidkjærhet og få frelst noen av dem.  
if by any means I may provoke to jealousy those who are my flesh, and may save some of them.  
if by any means I shall arouse to jealousy mine own flesh, and shall save some of them,
- 15** For er verden blitt forlikt med Gud ved deres forkastelse, hvad annet vil da deres antagelse bli enn liv av døde?  
For if the rejection of them [is] the reconciling of the world, what would the receiving of them be, but life from the dead?  
for if the casting away of them [is] a reconciliation of the world, what the reception -- if not life out of the dead?
- 16** Men er førstegrøden hellig, da er deigen det også, og er roten hellig, da er grenene det også.  
If the first fruit is holy, so is the lump. If the root is holy, so are the branches.  
and if the first-fruit [is] holy, the lump also; and if the root [is] holy, the branches also.
- 17** Om nu allikevel noen av grenene blev avbrutt, og du som var en vill oljekvist, blev innpodet iblandt dem og fikk del med dem i oljetreets rot og fedme,  
But if some of the branches were broken off, and you, being a wild olive, were grafted in among them, and became partaker with them of the root of the richness of the olive tree;  
And if certain of the branches were broken off, and thou, being a wild olive tree, wast grafted in among them, and a fellow-partaker of the root and of the fatness of the olive tree didst become --

- 18** da ros dig ikke mot grenene! men hvis du roser dig, så er det dog ikke du som bærer roten, men roten som bærer dig.  
don` t boast over the branches. But if you boast, it is not you who bear the root, but the root you.  
do not boast against the branches; and if thou dost boast, thou dost not bear the root, but the root thee!
- 19** Du vil da si: Grenene blev avbrutt forat jeg skulde bli innpodet.  
You will say then, "Branches were broken off, that I might be grafted in."  
Thou wilt say, then, `The branches were broken off, that I might be grafted in;` right!
- 20** Vel! ved sin vantro blev de avbrutt, men du står ved din tro; vær ikke overmodig, men frykt!  
True; by their unbelief they were broken off, and you stand by your faith. Don` t be conceited, but fear;  
by unbelief they were broken off, and thou hast stood by faith; be not high-minded, but be fearing;
- 21** for sparte Gud ikke de naturlige grener, da vil han heller ikke spare dig.  
for if God didn` t spare the natural branches, neither will he spare you.  
for if God the natural branches did not spare -- lest perhaps He also shall not spare thee.
- 22** Så se da Guds godhet og strenghet: Strenghet er over dem som er falt, men over dig er Guds godhet, såfremt du holder dig til hans godhet, ellers skal også du bli avhugget.  
See then the goodness and severity of God. Toward those who fell, severity; but toward you, goodness, if you continue in his goodness; otherwise you also will be cut off.  
Lo, then, goodness and severity of God -- upon those indeed who fell, severity; and upon thee, goodness, if thou mayest remain in the goodness, otherwise, thou also shalt be cut off.
- 23** Men hine skal også bli innpodet, såfremt de ikke holder ved i sin vantro; for Gud er mektig til å innpode dem igjen.  
They also, if they don` t continue in their unbelief, will be grafted in, for God is able to graft them in again.  
And those also, if they may not remain in unbelief, shall be grafted in, for God is able again to graff them in;
- 24** For blev du avhugget av det oljetre som er vilt av naturen, og mot naturen innpodet i et godt oljetre, hvor meget mere skal de da bli innpodet i sitt eget oljetre, disse som av naturen hører det til.  
For if you were cut out of that which is by nature a wild olive tree, and were grafted contrary to nature into a good olive tree, how much more will these, which are the natural branches, be grafted into their own olive tree?  
for if thou, out of the olive tree, wild by nature, wast cut out, and, contrary to nature, wast grafted into a good olive tree, how much rather shall they, who [are] according to nature, be grafted into their own olive tree?

- 25** For jeg vil ikke, brødre, at I skal være uvitende om denne hemmelighet - forat I ikke skal tykkes eder selv kloke - at forherdelse delvis er kommet over Israel, inntil fyllden av hedningene er kommet inn,  
For I don't desire, brothers, to have you ignorant of this mystery, so that you won't be wise in your own conceits, that a hardening in part has happened to Israel, until the fullness of the Gentiles have come in,  
For I do not wish you to be ignorant, brethren, of this secret -- that ye may not be wise in your own conceits -- that hardness in part to Israel hath happened till the fulness of the nations may come in;
- 26** og således skal hele Israel bli frelst, som skrevet er: Fra Sion skal redningsmannen komme, han skal bortrydde ugudelighet fra Jakob,  
and so all Israel will be saved. Even as it is written, "There will come out of Zion the Deliverer, And he will turn away ungodliness from Jacob.  
and so all Israel shall be saved, according as it hath been written, `There shall come forth out of Sion he who is delivering, and he shall turn away impiety from Jacob,
- 27** og når jeg borttar deres synder, da er dette min pakt med dem.  
This is my covenant to them, When I will take away their sins."  
and this to them [is] the covenant from Me, when I may take away their sins.`
- 28** Etter evangeliet er de fiender for eders skyld, men etter utvelgelsen er de elsket for fedrenes skyld;  
Concerning the gospel, they are enemies for your sake. But concerning the election, they are beloved for the fathers` sake.  
As regards, indeed, the good tidings, [they are] enemies on your account; and as regards the choice -- beloved on account of the fathers;
- 29** for sine nådegaver og sitt kall angrer Gud ikke på.  
For the gifts and the calling of God are irrevocable.  
for unrepented of [are] the gifts and the calling of God;
- 30** For likesom I før var ulydige mot Gud, men nu har fått miskunn ved disses ulydighet,  
For as you in time past were disobedient to God, but now have obtained mercy by their disobedience,  
for as ye also once did not believe in God, and now did find kindness by the unbelief of these:
- 31** så har også disse nu vært ulydige, forat de også skal få miskunn ved den miskunn som er blitt eder til del;  
even so these also have now been disobedient, that by the mercy shown to you they may also obtain mercy.  
so also these now did not believe, that in your kindness they also may find kindness;
- 32** for Gud har overgitt dem alle til ulydighet forat han kunde miskunne sig over dem alle.  
For God has shut up all to disobedience, that he might have mercy on all.  
for God did shut up together the whole to unbelief, that to the whole He might do kindness.



- 33 O dyp av rikdom og visdom og kunnskap hos Gud! Hvor uransakelige hans dommer er, og hvor usporlige hans veier!**  
**Oh the depth of the riches both of the wisdom and the knowledge of God! How unsearchable are his judgments, and his ways past tracing out!**  
**O depth of riches, and wisdom and knowledge of God! how unsearchable His judgments, and untraceable His ways!**
- 34 For hvem kjente Herrens sinn? eller hvem var hans rådgiver?**  
**"For who has known the mind of the Lord? Or who has been his counselor?"**  
**for who did know the mind of the Lord? or who did become His counsellor?**
- 35 Eller hvem gav ham noget først, så han skulde få vederlag igjen?**  
**"Or who has first given to him, And it will be repaid to him again?"**  
**or who did first give to Him, and it shall be given back to him again?**
- 36 For av ham og ved ham og til ham er alle ting; ham være æren i evighet! Amen.**  
**For of him, and through him, and to him, are all things. To him be the glory for ever! Amen.**  
**because of Him, and through Him, and to Him [are] the all things; to Him [is] the glory -- to the ages. Amen.**
- 1 Jeg formaner eder altså, brødre, ved Guds miskunn at I fremstiller eders legemer som et levende, hellig, Gud velbehagelig offer - dette er eders åndelige gudstjeneste -**  
**Therefore I beg you, brothers, by the mercies of God, to present your bodies a living sacrifice, holy, acceptable to God, which is your spiritual service.**  
**I call upon you, therefore, brethren, through the compassions of God, to present your bodies a sacrifice -- living, sanctified, acceptable to God -- your intelligent service;**
- 2 og skikk eder ikke like med denne verden, men bli forvandlet ved fornyelsen av eders sinn, så I kan prøve hvad som er Guds vilje: det gode og velbehagelige og fullkomne!**  
**Don't be fashioned according to this world, but be transformed by the renewing of your mind, so that you may prove what is the good and acceptable and perfect will of God.**  
**and be not conformed to this age, but be transformed by the renewing of your mind, for your proving what [is] the will of God -- the good, and acceptable, and perfect.**
- 3 For ved den nåde som er mig gitt, sier jeg til enhver iblandt eder at han ikke skal tenke høiere enn han bør tenke, men tenke så at han tenker sindig, alt etter som Gud har tilmålt enhver hans mål av tro.**  
**For I say, through the grace that was given me, to every man who is among you, not to think of himself more highly than he ought to think; but to think reasonably, as God has apportioned to each person a measure of faith.**  
**For I say, through the grace that was given to me, to every one who is among you, not to think above what it behoveth to think; but to think so as to think wisely, as to each God did deal a measure of faith,**
- 4 For likesom vi har mange lemmer på ett legeme, men ikke alle lemmene har samme gjerning,**  
**For even as we have many members in one body, and all the members don't have the same function,**  
**for as in one body we have many members, and all the members have not the same office,**

- 5** således er vi mange ett legeme i Kristus, men hver for sig er vi hverandres lemmer.  
so we, who are many, are one body in Christ, and individually members one of another.  
so we, the many, one body are in Christ, and members each one of one another.
- 6** Og da vi har ulike nådegaver, alt efter den nåde som er oss gitt, så la oss, om vi har profetisk gave, bruke den etter som vi har tro til,  
Having gifts differing according to the grace that was given to us, if prophecy, let us prophesy according to the proportion of our faith;  
And having gifts, different according to the grace that was given to us; whether prophecy -- `According to the proportion of faith!`
- 7** eller om vi har en tjeneste, ta vare på tjenesten, eller om en er lærer, på lærdommen, or service, let us give ourselves to service; or he who teaches, to his teaching; or ministration -- `In the ministration!` or he who is teaching -- `In the teaching!`
- 8** eller om en skal formane, på formaningen; den som utdeler, gjøre det med ærlig hu; den som er forstander, være det med iver; den som gjør barmhjertighet, gjøre det med glede!  
or he who exhorts, to his exhorting: he who gives, let him do it with liberality; he who rules, with diligence; he who shows mercy, with cheerfulness.  
or he who is exhorting -- `In the exhortation!` he who is sharing -- `In simplicity!` he who is leading -- `In diligence?` he who is doing kindness -- `In cheerfulness.`
- 9** Kjærligheten være uten skrømt; avsky det onde, hold fast ved det gode!  
Let love be without hypocrisy. Abhor that which is evil. Cling to that which is good.  
The love unfeigned: abhorring the evil; cleaving to the good;
- 10** Vær ømhjertede mot hverandre i broderkjærlighet; kappes om å hedre hverandre!  
In love of the brothers be tenderly affectionate one to another; in honor preferring one another;  
in the love of brethren, to one another kindly affectioned: in the honour going before one another;
- 11** Vær ikke lunkne i eders iver; vær brennende i ånden; tjen Herren!  
not lagging in diligence; fervent in spirit; serving the Lord;  
in the diligence not slothful; in the spirit fervent; the Lord serving;
- 12** Vær glade i håpet, tålmodige i trengselen, vedholdende i bønner.  
rejoicing in hope; enduring in oppression; continuing steadfastly in prayer;  
in the hope rejoicing; in the tribulation enduring; in the prayer persevering;
- 13** Ta eder av de hellige i deres trang; legg vinn på gjestfrihet!  
contributing to the needs of the saints; given to hospitality.  
to the necessities of the saints communicating; the hospitality pursuing.
- 14** Velsign dem som forfølger eder; velsign, og forbann ikke!  
Bless those who persecute you; bless, and don't curse.  
Bless those persecuting you; bless, and curse not;

- 15 Gled eder med de glade, og gråt med de gråtende!**  
**Rejoice with those who rejoice. Weep with those who weep.**  
**to rejoice with the rejoicing, and to weep with the weeping,**
- 16 Ha ett sinnelag mot hverandre; attrå ikke det høie, men hold eder gjerne til det lave; vær ikke selvkloke!**  
**Be of the same mind one toward another. Don` t set your mind on high things, but associate with the humble. Don` t be wise in your own conceits.**  
**of the same mind one toward another, not minding the high things, but with the lowly going along; become not wise in your own conceit;**
- 17 Gjengjeld ikke nogen ondt med ondt; legg vinn på det som godt er, for alle menneskers åsyn!**  
**Repay no one evil for evil. Respect what is honorable in the sight of all men.**  
**giving back to no one evil for evil; providing right things before all men.**
- 18 Såfremt det er mulig, da hold I på eders side fred med alle mennesker!**  
**If it is possible, as much as it is up to you, be at peace with all men.**  
**If possible -- so far as in you -- with all men being in peace;**
- 19 Hevn eder ikke selv, mine elskede, men gi vreden rum! for det er skrevet: Mig hører hevnen til, jeg vil gjengjelde, sier Herren.**  
**Don` t seek revenge yourselves, beloved, but give place to God` s wrath. For it is written, "Vengeance belongs to me; I will repay, says the Lord."**  
**not avenging yourselves, beloved, but give place to the wrath, for it hath been written, `Vengeance [is] Mine,**
- 20 Om da din fiende hungrer, så gi ham å ete; om han tørster, gi ham å drikke! for når du gjør dette, sanker du gloende kull på hans hode.**  
**Therefore "If your enemy is hungry, feed him. If he is thirsty, give him a drink. For in doing so, you will heap coals of fire on his head."**  
**I will recompense again, saith the Lord;` if, then, thine enemy doth hunger, feed him; if he doth thirst, give him drink; for this doing, coals of fire thou shalt heap upon his head;**
- 21 La dig ikke overvinne av det onde, men overvinn det onde med det gode!**  
**Don` t be overcome by evil, but overcome evil with good.**  
**Be not overcome by the evil, but overcome, in the good, the evil.**
- 1 Hver sjel være lydig mot de foresatte øvrigheter! for det er ikke øvrighet uten av Gud, men de som er, de er innsatt av Gud,**  
**Let every soul be in subjection to the higher authorities, for there is no authority except from God, and those who be are ordained by God.**  
**Let every soul to the higher authorities be subject, for there is no authority except from God, and the authorities existing are appointed by God,**

- 2** så at den som setter sig imot øvrigheten, står Guds ordning imot; men de som står imot, skal få sin dom.  
Therefore he who resists the authority, withstands the ordinance of God; and those who withstand will receive to themselves judgment.  
so that he who is setting himself against the authority, against God`s ordinance hath resisted; and those resisting, to themselves shall receive judgment.
- 3** For de styrende er ikke til redsel for den gode gjerning, men for den onde. Men vil du slippe å frykte for øvrigheten? Gjør det som godt er, så skal du ha ros av den;  
For rulers are not a terror to the good work, but to the evil. Do you desire to have no fear of the authority? Do that which is good, and you will have praise from the same,  
For those ruling are not a terror to the good works, but to the evil; and dost thou wish not to be afraid of the authority? that which is good be doing, and thou shalt have praise from it,
- 4** for den er Guds tjener, dig til gode. Men gjør du det som ondt er, da frykt! for den bærer ikke sverdet for intet; for den er Guds tjener, en hevner til straff over den som gjør det som ondt er.  
for he is a servant of God to you for good. But if you do that which is evil, be afraid, for he doesn`t bear the sword in vain; for he is a minister of God, an avenger for wrath to him who does evil.  
for of God it is a ministrant to thee for good; and if that which is evil thou mayest do, be fearing, for not in vain doth it bear the sword; for of God it is a ministrant, an avenger for wrath to him who is doing that which is evil.
- 5** Derfor er det nødvendig å være lydig mot den, ikke bare for straffens skyld, men også for samvittighetens.  
Therefore you need to be in subjection, not only because of the wrath, but also for conscience`s sake.  
Wherefore it is necessary to be subject, not only because of the wrath, but also because of the conscience,
- 6** Derfor betaler I jo også skatt; for de er Guds tjenere, som nettop tar vare på dette.  
For this reason you also pay taxes, for they are ministers of God`s service, attending continually on this very thing.  
for because of this also pay ye tribute; for servants of God they are, on this very thing attending continually;
- 7** Gi alle det I er dem skyldige: den skatt som skatt tilkommer, den toll som toll tilkommer, den frykt som frykt tilkommer, den ære som ære tilkommer!  
Give therefore to everyone what you owe: taxes to whom taxes are due; customs to whom customs; respect to whom respect; honor to whom honor.  
render, therefore, to all [their] dues; to whom tribute, the tribute; to whom custom, the custom; to whom fear, the fear; to whom honour, the honour.

- 8 Bli ingen noget skyldige, uten det å elske hverandre! for den som elsker den annen, har opfylt loven.  
Owe no one anything, except to love one another; for he who loves his neighbor has fulfilled the law.  
To no one owe anything, except to love one another; for he who is loving the other -- law he hath fulfilled,**
- 9 For det ord: Du skal ikke drive hor, du skal ikke slå ihjel, du skal ikke stjele, du skal ikke begjære, og hvad andre bud det kan være, det samles til ett i dette ord: Du skal elske din næste som dig selv.  
For the commandments, "You shall not commit adultery," "You shall not murder," "You shall not steal," "You shall not give false testimony," "You shall not covet," and whatever other commandments there are, are all summed up in this saying, namely, "You shall love your neighbor as yourself."  
for, `Thou shalt not commit adultery, Thou shalt do no murder, Thou shalt not steal, Thou shalt not bear false testimony, Thou shalt not covet;` and if there is any other command, in this word it is summed up, in this: `Thou shalt love thy neighbor as thyself;`**
- 10 Kjærligheten gjør ikke næsten noget ondt; derfor er kjærligheten lovens opfyllelse.  
Love doesn't harm his neighbor. Love therefore is the fulfillment of the law.  
the love to the neighbor doth work no ill; the love, therefore, [is] the fulness of law.**
- 11 Og dette må vi gjøre, da vi kjenner tiden, at timen er kommet da vi skal våkne op av søvne; for frelsen er oss nærmere nu enn dengang vi kom til troen.  
This, knowing the time, that it is already time for you to awake out of sleep, for salvation is now nearer to us than when we first believed.  
And this, knowing the time, that for us, the hour already [is] to be aroused out of sleep, for now nearer [is] our salvation than when we did believe;**
- 12 Det lider med natten, og det stunder til dag; la oss derfor avlegge mørkets gjerninger, men iklæ oss lysets våben!  
The night is far gone, and the day is near. Let's therefore throw off the works of darkness, and let's put on the armor of light.  
the night did advance, and the day came nigh; let us lay aside, therefore, the works of the darkness, and let us put on the armour of the light;**
- 13 La oss vandre sømmelig, som om dagen, ikke i svir og drikk, ikke i løsaktighet og skamløshet, ikke i kiv og avind,  
Let us walk properly, as in the day; not in reveling and drunkenness, not in sexual promiscuity and lustful acts, and not in strife and jealousy.  
as in day-time, let us walk becomingly; not in revellings and drunkennesses, not in chamberings and lasciviousnesses, not in strife and emulation;**
- 14 men iklæ eder den Herre Jesus Kristus, og bær ikke således omsorg for kjødet at det vekkes begjærigheter!  
But put on the Lord Jesus Christ, and make no provision for the flesh, for its lusts.  
but put ye on the Lord Jesus Christ, and for the flesh take no forethought -- for desires.**

- 1** Ta eder av den som er svak i troen, uten å sette eder til doms over hans tanker!  
But receive him who is weak in faith, not for judging thoughts.  
And him who is weak in the faith receive ye -- not to determinations of reasonings;
- 2** Den ene har tro til å ete alt, men den som er svak, eter bare urter;  
One man has faith to eat all things, but he who is weak eats herbs.  
one doth believe that he may eat all things -- and he who is weak doth eat herbs;
- 3** den som eter, ringeakte ikke den som ikke eter, og den som ikke eter, dømme ikke den som eter! for Gud har jo tatt sig av ham.  
Don` t let him who eats despise him who doesn` t eat. Don` t let him who doesn` t eat judge him who eats, for God has received him.  
let not him who is eating despise him who is not eating: and let not him who is not eating judge him who is eating, for God did receive him.
- 4** Hvem er du som dømmer en fremmed svenn? Han står eller faller for sin egen herre; dog, han skal bli stående; for Herren er mektig til å holde ham oppe.  
Who are you who judge the servant of another? To his own lord he stands or falls. Yes, he will be made to stand, for God has power to make him stand.  
Thou -- who art thou that art judging another`s domestic? to his own master he doth stand or fall; and he shall be made to stand, for God is able to make him stand.
- 5** Den ene akter en dag fremfor en annen, den andre akter alle dager like; enhver være fullt sikker i sitt eget sinn!  
One man esteems one day above another. Another esteems every day alike. Let each man be fully assured in his own mind.  
One doth judge one day above another, and another doth judge every day [alike]; let each in his own mind be fully assured.
- 6** Den som akter på dagen, gjør det for Herren, og den som ikke akter på dagen, gjør det for Herren. Og den som eter, gjør det for Herren, for han takker Gud; og den som ikke eter, gjør det for Herren og takker Gud.  
He who observes the day, observes it to the Lord; and he who does not observe the day, to the Lord he does not observe it. He who eats, eats to the Lord, for he gives God thanks. He who doesn` t eat, to the Lord he doesn` t eat, and gives God thanks.  
He who is regarding the day, to the Lord he doth regard [it], and he who is not regarding the day, to the Lord he doth not regard [it]. He who is eating, to the Lord he doth eat, for he doth give thanks to God; and he who is not eating, to the Lord he doth not eat, and doth give thanks to God.
- 7** For ingen av oss lever for sig selv, og ingen dør for sig selv;  
For none of us lives to himself, and none dies to himself.  
For none of us to himself doth live, and none to himself doth die;

- 8** for om vi lever, så lever vi for Herren, og om vi dør, så dør vi for Herren; enten vi da lever eller vi dør, hører vi Herren til.  
For if we live, we live to the Lord. Or if we die, we die to the Lord. If therefore we live or die, we are the Lord`s.  
for both, if we may live, to the Lord we live; if also we may die, to the Lord we die; both then if we may live, also if we may die, we are the Lord`s;
- 9** For derfor døde Kristus og blev levende igjen at han skulde være herre både over levende og over døde.  
For to this end Christ died, rose, and lived again, that he might be Lord of both the dead and the living.  
for because of this Christ both died and rose again, and lived again, that both of dead and of living he may be Lord.
- 10** Men du, hvorfor dømmer du din bror? eller du, hvorfor ringeakter du din bror? vi skal jo alle stilles frem for Guds domstol.  
But you, why do you judge your brother? Or you again, why do you despise your brother? For we will all stand before the judgment seat of Christ.  
And thou, why dost thou judge thy brother? or again, thou, why dost thou set at nought thy brother? for we shall all stand at the tribunal of the Christ;
- 11** For det er skrevet: Så sant jeg lever, sier Herren, for mig skal hvert kne bøie sig, og hver tunge skal prise Gud.  
For it is written, "As I live,` says the Lord, `to me every knee will bow. Every tongue will confess to God.`"  
for it hath been written, `I live! saith the Lord -- to Me bow shall every knee, and every tongue shall confess to God;`
- 12** Så skal da hver av oss gjøre Gud regnskap for sig selv.  
So then each one of us will give account of himself to God.  
so, then, each of us concerning himself shall give reckoning to God;
- 13** Derfor, la oss ikke mere dømme hverandre, men fell heller den dom at I ikke skal legge anstøt eller felle for eders bror!  
Therefore Let`s not judge one another any more, but judge this rather, that no man put a stumbling block in his brother`s way, or an occasion of falling.  
no longer, therefore, may we judge one another, but this judge ye rather, not to put a stumbling-stone before the brother, or an offence.
- 14** Jeg vet og er viss på det i den Herre Jesus at ingen ting er uren i sig selv; men for den som holder noget for urent, for ham er det urent.  
I know, and am persuaded in the Lord Jesus, that nothing is unclean of itself; except that to him who considers anything to be unclean, to him it is unclean.  
I have known, and am persuaded, in the Lord Jesus, that nothing [is] unclean of itself, except to him who is reckoning anything to be unclean -- to that one [it is] unclean;

- 15** For dersom det voldes din bror sorg ved din mat, da vandrer du ikke lenger i kjærlighet; før ikke ved din mat den i fortapelse som Kristus er død for!  
Yet if because of food your brother is grieved, you walk no longer in love. Don't destroy with your food him for whom Christ died.  
and if through victuals thy brother is grieved, no more dost thou walk according to love; do not with thy victuals destroy that one for whom Christ died.
- 16** La da ikke eders gode bli spottet!  
Then don't let your good be slandered,  
Let not, then, your good be evil spoken of,
- 17** Guds rike består jo ikke i å ete og drikke, men i rettferdighet og fred og glede i den Hellige Ånd;  
for the kingdom of God is not eating and drinking, but righteousness, peace, and joy in the Holy Spirit.  
for the reign of God is not eating and drinking, but righteousness, and peace, and joy in the Holy Spirit;
- 18** for den som heri tjener Kristus, han er velbehagelig for Gud og tekkelig for mennesker.  
For he who serves Christ in these things is acceptable to God and approved by men.  
for he who in these things is serving the Christ, [is] acceptable to God and approved of men.
- 19** La oss derfor strebe efter det som tjener til fred og til innbyrdes oppbyggelse!  
So then, let us follow after things which make for peace, and things whereby we may build one another up.  
So, then, the things of peace may we pursue, and the things of building up one another;
- 20** Nedbryt ikke Guds verk for mats skyld! Alt er vel rent, men det er ondt for det menneske som eter med samvittighets-anstøt;  
Don't overthrow God's work for food's sake. All things indeed are clean, however it is evil for that man who creates a stumbling block by eating.  
for the sake of victuals cast not down the work of God; all things, indeed, [are] pure, but evil [is] to the man who is eating through stumbling.
- 21** det er godt ikke å ete kjøtt eller drikke vin eller gjøre noget som din bror støter sig ved.  
It is good not to eat meat, drink wine nor do anything by which your brother stumbles, is offended, or is made weak.  
Right [it is] not to eat flesh, nor to drink wine, nor to [do anything] in which thy brother doth stumble, or is made to fall, or is weak.
- 22** Du har tro? Ha den hos dig selv, for Gud! Salig er den som ikke dømmer sig selv i det han velger;  
Do you have faith? Have it to yourself before God. Happy is he who doesn't judge himself in that which he approves.  
Thou hast faith! to thyself have [it] before God; happy is he who is not judging himself in what he doth approve,



- 23** men den som tviler - dersom han eter, så er han dømt, fordi det ikke er gjort av tro; alt som ikke er av tro, er synd.  
But he who doubts is condemned if he eats, because it isn't of faith; and whatever is not of faith is sin.  
and he who is making a difference, if he may eat, hath been condemned, because [it is] not of faith; and all that [is] not of faith is sin.
- 1** Vi som er sterke, er skyldige til å bære de svakes skrøpeligheter og ikke være oss selv til behag;  
Now we who are strong ought to bear the weaknesses of the weak, and not to please ourselves.  
And we ought -- we who are strong -- to bear the infirmities of the weak, and not to please ourselves;
- 2** enhver av oss være sin næste til behag, til hans gagn, til oppbyggelse!  
Let each one of us please his neighbor for that which is good, to be building him up.  
for let each one of us please the neighbor for good, unto edification,
- 3** For Kristus levde heller ikke sig selv til behag, men, som skrevet er: Deres hån som hånte dig, falt på mig.  
For Christ also didn't please himself. But, as it is written, "The reproaches of those who reproached you fell on me."  
for even the Christ did not please himself, but, according as it hath been written, `The reproaches of those reproaching Thee fell upon me;`
- 4** For alt som før er skrevet, det er skrevet oss til lærdom, forat vi skal ha håp ved det tålmod og den trøst som skriftene gir.  
For whatever things were written before were written for our learning, that through patience and through comfort of the scriptures we might have hope.  
for, as many things as were written before, for our instruction were written before, that through the endurance, and the exhortation of the Writings, we might have the hope.
- 5** Men tålmodets og trøstens Gud gi eder å ha ett sinn innbyrdes etter Kristi Jesu forbillede,  
Now the God of patience and of comfort grant you to be of the same mind one with another according to Christ Jesus,  
And may the God of the endurance, and of the exhortation, give to you to have the same mind toward one another, according to Christ Jesus;
- 6** så at I enige, med én munn, kan prise Gud og vår Herre Jesu Kristi Fader!  
that with one accord you may with one mouth glorify the God and Father of our Lord Jesus Christ.  
that with one accord -- with one mouth -- ye may glorify the God and Father of our Lord Jesus Christ;
- 7** Derfor ta eder av hverandre, likesom og Kristus tok sig av eder til Guds ære!  
Therefore receive one another, even as Christ also received you, to the glory of God.  
wherefore receive ye one another, according as also the Christ did receive us, to the glory of God.

- 8 Jeg mener: Kristus er blitt en tjener for de omskårne for Guds sanndruhets skyld, for å stadfeste løftene til fedrene,  
Now I say that Christ has been made a minister of the circumcision for the truth of God, that he might confirm the promises given to the fathers,  
And I say Jesus Christ to have become a ministrant of circumcision for the truth of God, to confirm the promises to the fathers,**
- 9 men hedningene skal prise Gud for miskunnhet, som skrevet er: Derfor vil jeg prise dig iblandt hedninger og lovsynge ditt navn.  
and that the Gentiles might glorify God for his mercy. As it is written, "Therefore will I give praise to you among the Gentiles, And sing to your name."  
and the nations for kindness to glorify God, according as it hath been written, `Because of this I will confess to Thee among nations, and to Thy name I will sing praise,`**
- 10 Og atter sier Skriften: Gled eder, I hedninger, sammen med hans folk!  
Again he says, "Rejoice, you Gentiles, with his people."  
and again it saith, `Rejoice ye nations, with His people;`**
- 11 Og atter: Lov Herren, alle hedninger, og pris ham, alle folk!  
Again, "Praise the Lord, all you Gentiles! Let all the peoples praise him."  
and again, `Praise the Lord, all ye nations; and laud Him, all ye peoples;`**
- 12 Og atter sier Esaias: Det skal komme det Isais rotskudd, han som reiser sig for å herske over hedninger; på ham skal hedningene håpe.  
Again, Isaiah says, "There will be the root of Jesse, He who arises to rule over the Gentiles; On him will the Gentiles hope."  
and again, Isaiah saith, `There shall be the root of Jesse, and he who is rising to rule nations -- upon him shall nations hope;`**
- 13 Men håpets Gud fyller eder med all glede og fred i eders tro, så I kan være rike på håp ved den Hellige Ånds kraft!  
Now may the God of hope fill you with all joy and peace in believing, that you may abound in hope, in the power of the Holy Spirit.  
and the God of the hope shall fill you with all joy and peace in the believing, for your abounding in the hope in power of the Holy Spirit.**
- 14 Men også jeg, mine brødre, har den visse tro om eder at I av eder selv er fulle av godhet, fylt med all kunnskap, i stand til også å formane hverandre;  
I myself am also persuaded about you, my brothers, that you yourselves are full of goodness, filled with all knowledge, able also to admonish others.  
And I am persuaded, my brethren -- I myself also -- concerning you, that ye yourselves also are full of goodness, having been filled with all knowledge, able also one another to admonish;**

- 15** men allikevel har jeg til dels skrevet eder noget djervt til for atter å påminne eder, efter den nåde som er mig gitt av Gud,  
But I write the more boldly to you in some measure, as putting you again in memory, because of the grace that was given to me by God, and the more boldly I did write to you, brethren, in part, as putting you in mind, because of the grace that is given to me by God,
- 16** at jeg skal være Kristi Jesu offerprest for hedningene, idet jeg prestelig forvalter Guds evangelium, forat hedningene kan bli et velbehagelig offer, helliget ved den Hellige Ånd.  
that I should be a servant of Christ Jesus to the Gentiles, serving the gospel of God, that the offering up of the Gentiles might be made acceptable, being sanctified by the Holy Spirit.  
for my being a servant of Jesus Christ to the nations, acting as priest in the good news of God, that the offering up of the nations may become acceptable, sanctified by the Holy Spirit.
- 17** Derfor har jeg min ros i Kristus Jesus, i min tjeneste for Gud;  
I have therefore my boasting in Christ Jesus in things pertaining to God.  
I have, then, a boasting in Christ Jesus, in the things pertaining to God,
- 18** for jeg vil ikke driste mig til å tale om annet enn det som Kristus har virket ved mig for å føre hedningene til lydighet, ved ord og gjerning,  
For I will not dare to speak of any things except those which Christ worked through me, for the obedience of the Gentiles, by word and deed,  
for I will not dare to speak anything of the things that Christ did not work through me, to obedience of nations, by word and deed,
- 19** ved tegns og underes kraft, ved Åndens kraft, så at jeg fra Jerusalem og rundt omkring like til Illyria har fullt kunngjort Kristi evangelium,  
in the power of signs and wonders, in the power of God's Spirit; so that from Jerusalem, and around as far as to Illyricum, I have fully preached the gospel of Christ;  
in power of signs and wonders, in power of the Spirit of God; so that I, from Jerusalem, and in a circle as far as Illyricum, have fully preached the good news of the Christ;
- 20** dog så at jeg satte min ære i å forkynne evangeliet, ikke der hvor Kristus allerede var nevnt, forat jeg ikke skulde bygge på fremmed grunnvoll,  
yes, making it my aim so to preach the gospel, not where Christ was already named, that I might not build on another man's foundation.  
and so counting it honour to proclaim good news, not where Christ was named -- that upon another's foundation I might not build --
- 21** men, som skrevet er: De som ikke har fått budskap om ham, skal se, og de som ikke har hørt, skal forstå.  
But, as it is written, "They will see, to whom no news of him came. They who haven't heard will understand."  
but according as it hath been written, "To whom it was not told concerning him, they shall see; and they who have not heard, shall understand."

- 22** Derved især er jeg blitt hindret fra å komme til eder;  
Therefore also I was hindered these many times from coming to you,  
Wherefore, also, I was hindered many times from coming unto you,
- 23** men nu, da jeg ikke lenger har rum i disse land, men i mange år har hatt lengsel etter å komme til eder,  
but now, no longer having any place in these regions, and having these many years a longing to come to you,  
and now, no longer having place in these parts, and having a longing to come unto you for many years,
- 24** håper jeg å få se eder på gjennemreisen når jeg drar til Spania, og få følge av eder dit når jeg først i nogen mon har hatt godt av eder.  
whenever I journey to Spain, I will come to you. For I hope to see you on my journey, and to be helped on my way there by you, if first I may enjoy your company for a while.  
when I may go on to Spain I will come unto you, for I hope in going through, to see you, and by you to be set forward thither, if of you first, in part, I shall be filled.
- 25** Men nu drar jeg til Jerusalem i de helliges tjeneste.  
But now, I say, I am going to Jerusalem, serving the saints.  
And, now, I go on to Jerusalem, ministering to the saints;
- 26** For Makedonia og Akaia har villet gjøre et sammenskudd for de fattige blandt de hellige i Jerusalem.  
For it has been the good pleasure of Macedonia and Achaia to make a certain contribution for the poor among the saints who are at Jerusalem.  
for it pleased Macedonia and Achaia well to make a certain contribution for the poor of the saints who [are] in Jerusalem;
- 27** De har så villet, og de står også i gjeld til dem; for har hedningene fått del i deres åndelige goder, da er de også skyldige til å tjene dem med de timelige.  
Yes, it has been their good pleasure, and they are their debtors. For if the Gentiles have been made partakers of their spiritual things, they owe it to them also to serve them in fleshly things.  
for it pleased well, and their debtors they are, for if in their spiritual things the nations did participate, they ought also, in the fleshly things, to minister to them.
- 28** Når jeg da har fullført dette og lagt denne frukt i deres hender, vil jeg dra derfra gjennom eders by til Spania,  
When therefore I have accomplished this, and have sealed to them this fruit, I will go on by you to Spain.  
This, then, having finished, and having sealed to them this fruit, I will return through you, to Spain;
- 29** og jeg vet at når jeg kommer til eder, skal jeg komme med en fylde av Kristi velsignelse.  
I know that, when I come to you, I will come in the fullness of the blessing of the gospel of Christ.  
and I have known that coming unto you -- in the fulness of the blessing of the good news of Christ I shall come.

- 30** Men jeg formaner eder, brødre, ved vår Herre Jesus Kristus og ved Åndens kjærlighet at I strider sammen med mig i eders bønner for mig til Gud,  
Now I beg you, brothers, by our Lord Jesus Christ, and by the love of the Spirit, that you strive together with me in your prayers to God for me,  
And I call upon you, brethren, through our Lord Jesus Christ, and through the love of the Spirit, to strive together with me in the prayers for me unto God,
- 31** forat jeg må utfries fra de vantro i Judea, og mitt ærend til Jerusalem må tekkes de  
that I may be delivered from those who are disobedient in Judea, and that my service which I have for Jerusalem may be acceptable to the saints;  
that I may be delivered from those not believing in Judea, and that my ministration, that [is] for Jerusalem, may become acceptable to the saints;
- 32** så jeg kan komme til eder med glede, om Gud så vil, og få vederkvege mig sammen med eder.  
that I may come to you in joy through the will of God, and together with you, find rest.  
that in joy I may come unto you, through the will of God, and may be refreshed with you,
- 33** Fredens Gud være med eder alle! Amen.  
Now the God of peace be with you all. Amen.  
and the God of the peace [be] with you all. Amen.
- 1** Jeg anbefaler eder Føbe, vår søster, som er menighets-tjenerinne i Kenkreæ,  
I commend to you Phoebe, our sister, who is a servant of the assembly that is at Cenchreae,  
And I commend you to Phebe our sister -- being a ministrant of the assembly that [is] in Cenchrea --
- 2** at I tar imot henne i Herren, som det sømmer sig for de hellige, og går henne til hånde i alt som hun måtte trenge eders hjelp i; for hun har også gått mange til hånde, ja mig selv.  
that you receive her in the Lord, in a way worthy of the saints, and that you assist her in whatever matter she may need from you, for she herself also has been a helper of many, and of my own self.  
that ye may receive her in the Lord, as doth become saints, and may assist her in whatever matter she may have need of you -- for she also became a leader of many, and of myself.
- 3** Hils Priska og Akvilas, mine medarbeidere i Kristus Jesus,  
Greet Prisca and Aquila, my fellow workers in Christ Jesus,  
Salute Priscilla and Aquilas, my fellow-workmen in Christ Jesus --
- 4** de som har våget sitt eget liv for mitt, og som ikke alene jeg takker, men også alle menigheter av hedningene,  
who for my life, laid down their own necks; to whom not only I give thanks, but also all the assemblies of the Gentiles.  
who for my life their own neck did lay down, to whom not only I give thanks, but also all the assemblies of the nations --

- 5** og hils menigheten i deres hus. Hils Epenetus, min elskede, som er Asias førstegrøde for Kristus.  
Greet the assembly that is in their house. Greet Epaenetus, my beloved, who is the first-fruits of Achaia to Christ.  
and the assembly at their house; salute Epaenetus, my beloved, who is first-fruit of Achaia to Christ.
- 6** Hils Maria, som har arbeidet meget for eder.  
Greet Mary, who labored much for us.  
Salute Mary, who did labour much for us;
- 7** Hils Andronikus og Junias, mine frender og mine medfanger, de som har et godt navn blandt apostlene, de som også før mig er kommet til Kristus.  
Greet Andronicus and Junias, my relatives and my fellow prisoners, who are notable among the apostles, who also have been in Christ before me.  
salute Andronicus and Junias, my kindred, and my fellow-captives, who are of note among the apostles, who also have been in Christ before me.
- 8** Hils Amplias, min elskede i Herren.  
Greet Amplias, my beloved in the Lord.  
Salute Amplias, my beloved in the Lord;
- 9** Hils Urbanus, vår medarbeider i Kristus, og Stakys, min elskede.  
Greet Urbanus, our fellow worker in Christ, and Stachys, my beloved.  
salute Arbanus, our fellow-workman in Christ, and Stachys, my beloved;
- 10** Hils Apelles, den prøvede i Kristus. Hils dem av Aristobulus' hus.  
Greet Apelles, the approved in Christ. Greet those who are of the household of  
salute Apelles, the approved in Christ; salute those of the [household] of Aristobulus;
- 11** Hils Herodion, min frende. Hils dem av Narkissus' hus som er i Herren.  
Greet Herodion, my kinsman. Greet them of the household of Narcissus, who are in the Lord.  
salute Herodion, my kinsman; salute those of the [household] of Narcissus, who are in the Lord;
- 12** Hils Tryfena og Tryfosa, som har arbeidet i Herren. Hils Persis, den elskede, som har arbeidet meget i Herren.  
Greet Tryphaena and Tryphosa, who labor in the Lord. Greet Persis, the beloved, who labored much in the Lord.  
salute Tryphaena, and Tryphosa, who are labouring in the Lord; salute Persis, the beloved, who did labour much in the Lord.
- 13** Hils Rufus, den utvalgte i Herren, og hans og min mor.  
Greet Rufus, the chosen in the Lord, and his mother and mine.  
Salute Rufus, the choice one in the Lord, and his mother and mine,

- 14 Hils Asynkritus, Flegon, Hermes, Patrobas, Hermas, og brødrene hos dem.  
Greet Asyncritus, Phlegon, Hermes, Patrobas, Hermas, and the brothers who are with them.  
salute Asyncritus, Phlegon, Hermas, Patrobas, Hermes, and the brethren with them;**
- 15 Hils Filologus og Julia, Nereus og hans søster og Olympas, og alle de hellige hos dem.  
Greet Philologus and Julia, Nereus and his sister, and Olympas, and all the saints who are with them.  
salute Philologus, and Julias, Nereus, and his sister, and Olympas, and all the saints with them;**
- 16 Hils hverandre med et hellig kyss! Alle Kristi menigheter hilser eder.  
Greet one another with a holy kiss. The assemblies of Christ greet you.  
salute one another in a holy kiss; the assemblies of Christ do salute you.**
- 17 Men jeg formaner eder, brødre, til å holde øie med dem som volder tvedrakten og anstøtene imot den lære som I har lært, og gå av veien for dem;  
Now I beg you, brothers, mark those who are causing the divisions and occasions of stumbling, contrary to the doctrine which you learned, and turn away from them.  
And I call upon you, brethren, to mark those who the divisions and the stumbling-blocks, contrary to the teaching that ye did learn, are causing, and turn ye away from them;**
- 18 for disse tjener ikke vår Herre Jesus Kristus, men sin egen buk, og ved sin søte tale og sine fagre ord dårer de de enfoldiges hjerter.  
For those who are such don't serve our Lord, Jesus Christ, but their own belly; and by their smooth and flattering speech, they deceive the hearts of the innocent.  
for such our Lord Jesus Christ do not serve, but their own belly; and through the good word and fair speech they deceive the hearts of the harmless,**
- 19 For ordet om eders lydighet er kommet ut til alle; derfor gleder jeg mig over eder, men jeg ønsker at I skal være vise til det gode og rene for det onde.  
For your obedience has reached all. I rejoice therefore over you. But I desire to have you wise to that which is good, but innocent to that which is evil.  
for your obedience did reach to all; I rejoice, therefore, as regards you, and I wish you to be wise, indeed, as to the good, and harmless as to the evil;**
- 20 Men fredens Gud skal i hast knuse Satan under eders føtter. Vår Herre Jesu Kristi nåde være med eder!  
Now the God of peace will crush Satan under your feet swiftly. The grace of our Lord Jesus Christ be with you.  
and the God of the peace shall bruise the Adversary under your feet quickly; the grace of our Lord Jesus Christ [be] with you. Amen!**
- 21 Timoteus, min medarbeider, og Lukius og Jason og Sosipater, mine frender, hilser eder.  
Timothy, my fellow worker, greets you, as do Lucius, Jason, and Sosipater, my relatives.  
Salute you do Timotheus, my fellow-workman, and Lucius, and Jason, and Sosipater, my kindred;**

- 22** Jeg Tertius, som nedskriver brevet, hilser eder i Herren.  
I, Tertius, who write the letter, greet you in the Lord.  
I Tertius salute you (who wrote the letter) in the Lord;
- 23** Gajus, min og hele menighetens vert, hilser eder. Erastus, byens regnskapsfører, og broderen Kvartus hilser eder.  
Gaius, my host and host of the whole assembly, greets you. Erastus, the treasurer of the city, greets you, as does Quartus, the brother.  
salute you doth Gaius, my host, and of the whole assembly; salute you doth Erastus, the steward of the city, and Quartus the brother,
- 24** Vår Herre Jesu Kristi nåde være med eder alle! Amen.  
The grace of our Lord Jesus Christ be with you all! Amen.  
the grace of our Lord Jesus Christ [be] with you all. Amen.
- 1** Paulus, ved Guds vilje kalt til Kristi Jesu apostel, og broderen Sostenes  
Paul, called to be an apostle of Jesus Christ through the will of God, and our brother Sosthenes,  
Paul, a called apostle of Jesus Christ, through the will of God, and Sosthenes the brother,
- 2** - til den Guds menighet som er i Korint, helligede i Kristus Jesus, kalte, hellige, tillikemed alle dem som på ethvert sted påkaller vår Herre Jesu Kristi navn, deres og vår:  
to the assembly of God which is at Corinth; those who are sanctified in Christ Jesus, called to be saints, with all who call on the name of our Lord Jesus Christ in every place, both theirs and ours:  
to the assembly of God that is in Corinth, to those sanctified in Christ Jesus, called saints, with all those calling upon the name of our Lord Jesus Christ in every place -- both theirs and ours:
- 3** Nåde være med eder og fred fra Gud vår Fader og den Herre Jesus Kristus!  
Grace to you and peace from God our Father and the Lord Jesus Christ.  
Grace to you and peace from God our Father and the Lord Jesus Christ!
- 4** Jeg takker alltid min Gud for eder, for den Guds nåde som er eder gitt i Kristus Jesus, I always thank my God concerning you, for the grace of God which was given you in Christ Jesus;  
I give thanks to my God always concerning you for the grace of God that was given to you in Christ Jesus,
- 5** at I i ham er gjort rike på alt, på all lære og all kunnskap,  
that in everything you were enriched in him, in all speech and all knowledge;  
that in every thing ye were enriched in him, in all discourse and all knowledge,
- 6** likesom Kristi vidnesbyrd er blitt rotfestet i eder,  
even as the testimony of Christ was confirmed in you:  
according as the testimony of the Christ was confirmed in you,



- 7** så at det ikke fattes eder på nogen nådegave mens I venter på vår Herre Jesu Kristi åpenbarelse,  
so that you come behind in no gift; waiting for the revelation of our Lord Jesus Christ;  
so that ye are not behind in any gift, waiting for the revelation of our Lord Jesus Christ,
- 8** han som også skal styrke eder inntil enden, så I må være ulastelige på vår Herre Jesu Kristi dag.  
who will also confirm you until the end, blameless in the day of our Lord Jesus Christ.  
who also shall confirm you unto the end -- unblamable in the day of our Lord Jesus Christ;
- 9** Gud er trofast, han ved hvem I blev kalt til samfund med hans Sønn, Jesus Kristus, vår Herre.  
God is faithful, through whom you were called into the fellowship of his Son, Jesus Christ,  
our Lord.  
faithful [is] God, through whom ye were called to the fellowship of His Son Jesus Christ  
our Lord.
- 10** Men jeg formaner eder, brødre, ved vår Herre Jesu Kristi navn at I alle må føre den samme tale, og at det ikke må være splid iblandt eder, men at I må være fast forenet i samme sinn og i samme mening.  
Now I beg you, brothers, through the name of our Lord, Jesus Christ, that you all speak the same thing and that there be no divisions among you, but that you be perfected together in the same mind and in the same judgment.  
And I call upon you, brethren, through the name of our Lord Jesus Christ, that the same thing ye may all say, and there may not be divisions among you, and ye may be perfected in the same mind, and in the same judgment,
- 11** For det er av Kloes folk blitt mig fortalt om eder, mine brødre, at det er tretter iblandt eder. For it has been reported to me concerning you, my brothers, by those who are from Chloe's household, that there are contentions among you.  
for it was signified to me concerning you, my brethren, by those of Chloe, that contentions are among you;
- 12** Jeg mener dette at enhver av eder sier: Jeg holder mig til Paulus; jeg til Apollos; jeg til Kefas; jeg til Kristus.  
Now I mean this, that each one of you says, "I follow Paul," "I follow Apollos," "I follow Cephass," and, "I follow Christ."  
and I say this, that each one of you saith, `I, indeed, am of Paul` -- `and I of Apollos,` -- `and I of Cephass,` -- `and I of Christ.`
- 13** Er Kristus blitt delt? var det Paulus som blev korsfestet for eder, eller var det til Paulus' navn I blev døpt?  
Is Christ divided? Was Paul crucified for you? Or were you baptized into the name of Paul? Hath the Christ been divided? was Paul crucified for you? or to the name of Paul were ye baptized;
- 14** Jeg takker Gud at jeg ikke har døpt nogen av eder uten Krispus og Gajus,  
I thank God that I baptized none of you, except Crispus and Gaius,  
I give thanks to God that no one of you did I baptize, except Crispus and Gaius --

- 15** for at ikke nogen skal si at I blev døpt til mitt navn.  
so that no one should say that I had baptized you into my own name.  
that no one may say that to my own name I did baptize;
- 16** Dog har jeg også døpt Stefanus' hus; ellers vet jeg ikke av at jeg har døpt nogen annen.  
(I also baptized the household of Stephanas; besides them, I don't know whether I  
baptized any other.)  
and I did baptize also Stephanas' household -- further, I have not known if I did baptize  
any other.
- 17** For Kristus har ikke utsendt mig for å døpe, men for å forkynne evangeliet, ikke med vise  
ord, for at Kristi kors ikke skulde tape sin kraft.  
For Christ sent me not to baptize, but to preach the gospel -- not in wisdom of words, so  
that the cross of Christ wouldn't be made void.  
For Christ did not send me to baptize, but -- to proclaim good news; not in wisdom of  
discourse, that the cross of the Christ may not be made of none effect;
- 18** For ordet om korset er vel en dårskap for dem som går fortapt, men for oss som blir frelst,  
er det en Guds kraft;  
For the word of the cross is foolishness to those who are dying, but to us who are saved it  
is the power of God.  
for the word of the cross to those indeed perishing is foolishness, and to us -- those being  
saved -- it is the power of God,
- 19** for det er skrevet: Jeg vil ødelegge de vises visdom, og de forstandiges forstand vil jeg  
gjøre til intet.  
For it is written, "I will destroy the wisdom of the wise, I will bring the discernment of the  
discerning to nothing."  
for it hath been written, `I will destroy the wisdom of the wise, and the intelligence of the  
intelligent I will bring to nought;`
- 20** Hvor er en vismann, hvor er en skriftlærd, hvor er en gransker i denne verden? har ikke Gud  
gjort verdens visdom til dårskap?  
Where is the wise? Where is the scribe? Where is the lawyer of this world? Hasn't God  
made foolish the wisdom of this world?  
where [is] the wise? where the scribe? where a disputer of this age? did not God make  
foolish the wisdom of this world?
- 21** For eftersom verden ikke ved sin visdom kjente Gud i Guds visdom, var det Guds vilje ved  
forkynnensens dårskap å frelse dem som tror,  
For seeing that in the wisdom of God, the world through its wisdom didn't know God, it was  
God's good pleasure through the foolishness of the preaching to save those who believe.  
  
for, seeing in the wisdom of God the world through the wisdom knew not God, it did  
please God through the foolishness of the preaching to save those believing.
- 22** eftersom både jøder krever tegn og grekere søker visdom,  
For Jews ask for signs, Greeks seek after wisdom,  
Since also Jews ask a sign, and Greeks seek wisdom,

- 23** men vi forkynner Kristus korsfestet, for jøder et anstøt og for hedninger en dårskap, but we preach Christ crucified; a stumbling block to Jews, and foolishness to Greeks, also we -- we preach Christ crucified, to Jews, indeed, a stumbling-block, and to Greeks foolishness,
- 24** men for dem som er kalt, både jøder og grekere, forkynner vi Kristus, Guds kraft og Guds visdom. but to those who are called, both Jews and Greeks, Christ is the power of God and the wisdom of God. and to those called -- both Jews and Greeks -- Christ the power of God, and the wisdom of God,
- 25** For Guds dårskap er visere enn menneskene, og Guds svakhet er sterkere enn menneskene. Because the foolishness of God is wiser than men, and the weakness of God is stronger than men. because the foolishness of God is wiser than men, and the weakness of God is stronger than men;
- 26** For legg merke til eders kall, brødre, at ikke mange vise efter kjødet blev kalt, ikke mange mektige, ikke mange høibårne; For you see your calling, brothers, that not many are wise according to the flesh, not many mighty, and not many noble; for see your calling, brethren, that not many [are] wise according to the flesh, not many mighty, not many noble;
- 27** men det som er dårlig i verden, det utvalgte Gud sig for å gjøre de vise til skamme, og det som er svakt i verden, det utvalgte Gud sig for å gjøre det sterke til skamme, but God chose the foolish things of the world that he might put to shame those who are wise. God chose the weak things of the world, that he might put to shame the things that are strong; but the foolish things of the world did God choose, that the wise He may put to shame; and the weak things of the world did God choose that He may put to shame the strong;
- 28** og det som er lavt i verden, og det som er ringeaktet, det utvalgte Gud sig, det som ingenting er, for å gjøre til intet det som er noget, and God chose the lowly things of the world, and the things that are despised, and the things that are not, that he might bring to nothing the things that are: and the base things of the world, and the things despised did God choose, and the things that are not, that the things that are He may make useless --
- 29** forat intet kjød skal rose sig for Gud. that no flesh should boast before God. that no flesh may glory before Him;

- 30** Men av ham er I i Kristus Jesus, som er blitt oss visdom fra Gud og rettferdighet og helliggjørelse og forløsning,  
But of him, you are in Christ Jesus, who was made to us wisdom from God, and righteousness and sanctification, and redemption:  
and of Him ye -- ye are in Christ Jesus, who became to us from God wisdom, righteousness also, and sanctification, and redemption,
- 31** forat, som skrevet er: Den som roser sig, han rose sig i Herren!  
that, according as it is written, "He who boasts, let him boast in the Lord."  
that, according as it hath been written, `He who is glorying -- in the Lord let him glory.`
- 1** Og jeg, da jeg kom til eder, brødre, kom jeg ikke med mesterskap i tale eller i visdom og forkynte eder Guds vidnesbyrd;  
When I came to you, brothers, I didn't come with excellence of speech or of wisdom, proclaiming to you the testimony of God.  
And I, having come unto you, brethren, came -- not in superiority of discourse or wisdom -- declaring to you the testimony of God,
- 2** for jeg vilde ikke vite noget iblandt eder uten Jesus Kristus og ham korsfestet.  
For I determined not to know anything among you, except Jesus Christ, and him crucified.  
for I decided not to know any thing among you, except Jesus Christ, and him crucified;
- 3** Og jeg var hos eder i skrøpelighet og i frykt og i megen beven,  
I was with you in weakness, in fear, and in much trembling.  
and I, in weakness, and in fear, and in much trembling, was with you;
- 4** og min tale og min forkynnelse var ikke med visdoms overtalende ord, men med Ånds og krafts bevis,  
My speech and my preaching were not in persuasive words of human wisdom, but in demonstration of the Spirit and of power,  
and my word and my preaching was not in persuasive words of human wisdom, but in demonstration of the Spirit and of power --
- 5** forat eders tro ikke skulde være grunnet på menneskers visdom, men på Guds kraft.  
that your faith wouldn't stand in the wisdom of men, but in the power of God.  
that your faith may not be in the wisdom of men, but in the power of God.
- 6** Dog, visdom taler vi blandt de fullkomne, men en visdom som ikke tilhører denne verden eller denne verdens herrer, de som forgår;  
We speak wisdom, however, among those who are full grown; yet a wisdom not of this world, nor of the rulers of this world, who are coming to nothing.  
And wisdom we speak among the perfect, and wisdom not of this age, nor of the rulers of this age -- of those becoming useless,

- 7** men som en hemmelighet taler vi Guds visdom, den skjulte, som Gud fra evighet av har forut bestemt til vår herlighet,  
But we speak God`s wisdom in a mystery, the wisdom that has been hidden, which God foreordained before the worlds to our glory,  
but we speak the hidden wisdom of God in a secret, that God foreordained before the ages to our glory,
- 8** den som ingen av denne verdens herrer kjente; for hadde de kjent den, da hadde de ikke korsfestet herlighetens herre;  
which none of the rulers of this world has known. For had they known it, they wouldn`t have crucified the Lord of glory.  
which no one of the rulers of this age did know, for if they had known, the Lord of the glory they would not have crucified;
- 9** men, som skrevet er: Hvad øie ikke så og øre ikke hørte, og hvad ikke opkom i noget menneskes hjerte, hvad Gud har beredt for dem som elsker ham.  
But as it is written, "Things which eye didn`t see, and ear didn`t hear, Which didn`t enter into the heart of man, Whatever things God prepared for those who love him."  
but, according as it hath been written, `What eye did not see, and ear did not hear, and upon the heart of man came not up, what God did prepare for those loving Him --`
- 10** Men oss har Gud åpenbaret det ved sin Ånd. For Ånden ransaker alle ting, også dybdene i Gud;  
But to us, God revealed them through the Spirit. For the Spirit searches all things, yes, the deep things of God.  
but to us did God reveal [them] through His Spirit, for the Spirit all things doth search, even the depths of God,
- 11** for hvem iblandt mennesker vet hvad som bor i mennesket, uten menneskets ånd, som er i ham? Således vet heller ingen hvad som bor i Gud, uten Guds Ånd;  
For who among men knows the things of a man, except the spirit of the man, which is in him? Even so, no one knows the things of God, except God`s Spirit.  
for who of men hath known the things of the man, except the spirit of the man that [is] in him? so also the things of God no one hath known, except the Spirit of God.
- 12** men vi har ikke fått verdens ånd, vi har fått den Ånd som er av Gud, forat vi skal kjenne det som er gitt oss av Gud,  
But we received, not the spirit of the world, but the Spirit which is from God, that we might know the things that were freely given to us by God.  
And we the spirit of the world did not receive, but the Spirit that [is] of God, that we may know the things conferred by God on us,
- 13** det som vi også taler om, ikke med ord som menneskelig visdom lærer, men med ord som Ånden lærer, idet vi tolker åndelige ting med åndelige ord.  
Which things also we speak, not in words which man`s wisdom teaches, but which the Holy Spirit teaches, comparing spiritual things with spiritual things.  
which things also we speak, not in words taught by human wisdom, but in those taught by the Holy Spirit, with spiritual things spiritual things comparing,

- 14** Men et naturlig menneske tar ikke imot det som hører Guds Ånd til; for det er ham en dårskap, og han kan ikke kjenne det, for det dømmes åndelig;  
Now the natural man doesn't receive the things of the God's Spirit, for they are foolishness to him, and he can't know them, because they are spiritually discerned.  
and the natural man doth not receive the things of the Spirit of God, for to him they are foolishness, and he is not able to know [them], because spiritually they are discerned;
- 15** men den åndelige dømmes alt, men selv dømmes han av ingen;  
But he who is spiritual discerns all things, and he himself is judged by no one.  
and he who is spiritual, doth discern indeed all things, and he himself is by no one discerned;
- 16** for hvem har kjent Herrens sinn, så at han skulde lære ham? men vi har Kristi sinn.  
"For who has known the mind of the Lord, that he should instruct him?" But we have Christ's mind.  
for who did know the mind of the Lord that he shall instruct Him? and we -- we have the mind of Christ.
- 1** Og jeg, brødre, kunde ikke tale til eder som til åndelige, men bare som til kjødelige, som til småbarn i Kristus.  
Brothers, I couldn't speak to you as to spiritual, but as to fleshly, as to babes in Christ.  
And I, brethren, was not able to speak to you as to spiritual, but as to fleshly -- as to babes in Christ;
- 2** Jeg gav eder melk å drikke og ikke fast føde; for I tålte den enda ikke. Ja, I tåler den ikke ennu,  
I fed you with milk, not with meat; for you weren't yet ready. Indeed, not even now are you ready,  
with milk I fed you, and not with meat, for ye were not yet able, but not even yet are ye now able,
- 3** I er jo ennu kjødelige. For når det er avind og trette iblandt eder, er I da ikke kjødelige og vandrer på menneskelig vis?  
for you are still fleshly. For insofar as there is jealousy, strife, and factions among you, aren't you fleshly, and don't you walk in the ways of men?  
for yet ye are fleshly, for where [there is] among you envying, and strife, and divisions, are ye not fleshly, and in the manner of men do walk?
- 4** For når en sier: Jeg holder mig til Paulus, og en annen: Jeg til Apollos, er I da ikke mennesker?  
For when one says, "I follow Paul," and another, "I follow Apollos," aren't you fleshly?  
for when one may say, `I, indeed, am of Paul;` and another, `I -- of Apollos;` are ye not fleshly?

- 5** **Hvad er da Apollos? eller hvad er Paulus? Tjenere ved hvem I kom til troen, og det efter som Herren gav enhver.**  
**Who then is Apollos, and who is Paul, but servants through whom you believed; and each as the Lord gave to him?**  
**Who, then, is Paul, and who Apollos, but ministrants through whom ye did believe, and to each as the Lord gave?**
- 6** **Jeg plantet, Apollos vannet, men Gud gav vekst;**  
**I planted. Apollos watered. But God gave the increase.**  
**I planted, Apollos watered, but God was giving growth;**
- 7** **derfor er hverken den noget som planter, eller den som vannet, men Gud som gir vekst.**  
**So then neither he who plants is anything, nor he who waters, but God who gives the increase.**  
**so that neither is he who is planting anything, nor he who is watering, but He who is giving growth -- God;**
- 8** **Men den som planter, og den som vannet, er ett; dog skal enhver av dem få sin egen lønn efter sitt eget arbeid.**  
**Now he who plants and he who waters are the same, but each will receive his own reward according to his own labor.**  
**and he who is planting and he who is watering are one, and each his own reward shall receive, according to his own labour,**
- 9** **For vi er Guds medarbeidere; I er Guds akerland, Guds bygning.**  
**For we are God`s fellow workers. You are God`s farming, God`s building.**  
**for of God we are fellow-workmen; God`s tillage, God`s building ye are.**
- 10** **Efter den Guds nåde som er mig gitt, har jeg lagt grunnvoll som en vis byggmester, og en annen bygger videre; men enhver se til hvorledes han bygger videre!**  
**According to the grace of God which was given to me, as a wise master builder I laid a foundation, and another builds on it. But let each man be careful how he builds on it.**  
**According to the grace of God that was given to me, as a wise master-builder, a foundation I have laid, and another doth build on [it],**
- 11** **For ingen kan legge en annen grunnvoll enn den som er lagt, det er Jesus Kristus.**  
**For no one can lay any other foundation than that which has been laid, which is Jesus Christ.**  
**for other foundation no one is able to lay except that which is laid, which is Jesus the Christ;**
- 12** **Men om nogen på denne grunnvoll bygger med gull, sølv, kostelige stener, tre, høi, strå,**  
**But if anyone builds on the foundation with gold, silver, costly stones, wood, hay, or stubble;**  
**and if any one doth build upon this foundation gold, silver, precious stones, wood, hay, straw --**

- 13** da skal enhveres verk bli åpenbart; for dagen skal vise det, for den åpenbares med ild, og hvordan enhveres verk er, det skal ilden prøve.  
each man`s work will be revealed. For the Day will declare it, because it is revealed in fire; and the fire itself will test what sort of work each man`s work is.  
of each the work shall become manifest, for the day shall declare [it], because in fire it is revealed, and the work of each, what kind it is, the fire shall prove;
- 14** Om det verk som en har bygget, står sig, da skal han få lønn;  
If any man`s work remains which he built on it, he will receive a reward.  
if of any one the work doth remain that he built on [it], a wage he shall receive;
- 15** om ens verk brenner op, da skal han tape lønnen, men selv skal han bli frelst, dog således som gjennom ild.  
If any man`s work is burned, he will suffer loss, but he himself will be saved, but as through fire.  
if of any the work is burned up, he shall suffer loss; and himself shall be saved, but so as through fire.
- 16** Vet I ikke at I er Guds tempel, og at Guds Ånd bor i eder?  
Don`t you know that you are a temple of God, and that God`s Spirit lives in you?  
have ye not known that ye are a sanctuary of God, and the Spirit of God doth dwell in you?
- 17** Om nogen ødelegger Guds tempel, ham skal Gud ødelegge; for Guds tempel er hellig, og det er I.  
If anyone destroys the temple of God, God will destroy him; for God`s temple is holy, which you are.  
if any one the sanctuary of God doth waste, him shall God waste; for the sanctuary of God is holy, the which ye are.
- 18** Ingen dåre sig selv! Om nogen iblandt eder tykkes sig å være vis i denne verden, han bli en dåre, forat han kan bli vis;  
Let no one deceive himself. If anyone thinks that he is wise among you in this world, let him become a fool, that he may become wise.  
Let no one deceive himself; if any one doth seem to be wise among you in this age -- let him become a fool, that he may become wise,
- 19** for denne verdens visdom er dårskap for Gud. For det er skrevet: Han fanger de vise i deres kløkt,  
For the wisdom of this world is foolishness with God. For it is written, "He has taken the wise in their craftiness."  
for the wisdom of this world is foolishness with God, for it hath been written, `Who is taking the wise in their craftiness;`
- 20** og atter: Herren kjenner de vises tanker, at de er tomme.  
And again, "The Lord knows the reasoning of the wise, that it is worthless."  
and again, `The Lord doth know the reasonings of the wise, that they are vain.`



- 21 Derfor rose ingen sig av mennesker! for alt hører eder til,  
Therefore let no one boast in men. For all things are yours,  
So then, let no one glory in men, for all things are yours,**
- 22 enten det er Paulus eller Apollos eller Kefas, enten det er verden eller liv eller død, enten det er det som nu er, eller det som komme skal - alt hører eder til,  
whether Paul, or Apollos, or Cephas, or the world, or life, or death, or things present, or things to come. All are yours,  
whether Paul, or Apollos, or Cephas, or the world, or life, or death, or things present, or things about to be -- all are yours,**
- 23 men I hører Kristus til, og Kristus hører Gud til.  
and you are Christ`s, and Christ is God`s.  
and ye [are] Christ`s, and Christ [is] God`s.**
- 1 Således akte I oss som Kristi tjenere og husholdere over Guds hemmeligheter!  
So let a man think of us as Christ`s servants, and stewards of God`s mysteries.  
Let a man so reckon us as officers of Christ, and stewards of the secrets of God,**
- 2 For øvrig kreves det av husholdere at de må finnes tro.  
Here, moreover, it is required of stewards, that they be found faithful.  
and as to the rest, it is required in the stewards that one may be found faithful,**
- 3 Men for mig har det lite å si å dømmes av eder eller av en menneskelig domstol; ja, jeg dømmer mig ikke engang selv;  
But with me it is a very small thing that I should be judged by you, or by man`s judgment.  
Yes, I don`t judge my own self.  
and to me it is for a very little thing that by you I may be judged, or by man`s day, but not even myself do I judge,**
- 4 for vel vet jeg intet med mig selv, men dermed er jeg ikke rettfærdiggjort; men den som dømmer mig, er Herren.  
For I know nothing against myself. Yet I am not justified by this, but he who judges me is the Lord.  
for of nothing to myself have I been conscious, but not in this have I been declared right --  
and he who is discerning me is the Lord:**
- 5 Døm derfor ikke noget før tiden, før Herren kommer, han som også skal føre frem for lyset det som har vært skjult i mørket, og åpenbare hjertenes råd; og da skal enhver få sin ros av Gud.  
Therefore judge nothing before the time, until the Lord comes, who will both bring to light the hidden things of darkness, and reveal the counsels of the hearts. Then each man will get his praise from God.  
so, then, nothing before the time judge ye, till the Lord may come, who will both bring to light the hidden things of the darkness, and will manifest the counsels of the hearts, and then the praise shall come to each from God.**

- 6 Dette, brødre, har jeg overført på mig selv og Apollos for eders skyld, forat I ved oss må lære ikke å gå ut over det som skrevet er, forat ingen av eder skal bli opblåst, for den ene mot den andre.**  
**Now these things, brothers, I have in a figure transferred to myself and Apollos for your sakes, that in us you might learn not to think beyond the things which are written, that none of you be puffed up against one another.**  
**And these things, brethren, I did transfer to myself and to Apollos because of you, that in us ye may learn not to think above that which hath been written, that ye may not be puffed up one for one against the other,**
- 7 For hvem gir vel dig fortrin? Og hvad har du, som du ikke har fått? Men om du nu har fått noget, hvorfor roser du dig da som om du ikke hadde fått det?**  
**For who makes you different? And what do you have that you didn't receive? But if you did receive it, why do you boast as if you had not received it?**  
**for who doth make thee to differ? and what hast thou, that thou didst not receive? and if thou didst also receive, why dost thou glory as not having received?**
- 8 I er alt blitt mette; I er alt blitt rike; uten oss er I blitt herrer! Ja, gid I var blitt herrer, så vi kunde herske sammen med eder!**  
**You are already filled. You have already become rich. You have come to reign without us. Yes, and I wish that you did reign, that we also might reign with you.**  
**Already ye are having been filled, already ye were rich, apart from us ye did reign, and I would also ye did reign, that we also with you may reign together,**
- 9 For mig tykkes at Gud har vist oss apostler frem som de ringeste, som dødsdømte; for et skuespill er vi blitt for verden, både for engler og for mennesker.**  
**For, I think that God has displayed us, the apostles, last of all, like men sentenced to death. For we are made a spectacle to the world, both to angels and men.**  
**for I think that God did set forth us the apostles last -- as appointed to death, because a spectacle we became to the world, and messengers, and men;**
- 10 Vi er dårer for Kristi skyld, men I er kloke i Kristus; vi er skrøpelige, men I er sterke; I er hedret, men vi er æreløse.**  
**We are fools for Christ's sake, but you are wise in Christ. We are weak, but you are strong. You have honor, but we have dishonor.**  
**we [are] fools because of Christ, and ye wise in Christ; we [are] ailing, and ye strong; ye glorious, and we dishonoured;**
- 11 Like til denne stund er vi både hungrige og tørste og nakne og mishandlet og hjemløse og mødige,**  
**Even to this present hour we hunger, thirst, are naked, are beaten, and have no certain dwelling place.**  
**unto the present hour we both hunger, and thirst, and are naked, and are buffeted, and wander about,**

- 12 idet vi arbeider med våre egne hender; vi blir utskjelt - og vi velsigner; vi blir forfulgt - og vi tåler det;**  
**We toil, working with our own hands. Being reviled, we bless. Being persecuted, we endure.**  
**and labour, working with [our] own hands; being reviled, we bless; being persecuted, we suffer;**
- 13 Vi blir spottet - og vi formaner; vi er blitt som utskudd i verden, en vemmelse for alle, inntil nu.**  
**Being defamed, we entreat. We are made as the filth of the world, the dirt wiped off by all, even until now.**  
**being spoken evil of, we entreat; as filth of the world we did become -- of all things an offscouring -- till now.**
- 14 Jeg skriver ikke dette for å vanære eder, men for å påminne eder som mine elskede barn.**  
**I don't write these things to shame you, but to admonish you as my beloved children.**  
**Not [as] putting you to shame do I write these things, but as my beloved children I do admonish,**
- 15 For om I og har ti tusen læremestere i Kristus, så har I dog ikke mange fedre; for jeg har avlet eder i Kristus Jesus ved evangeliet.**  
**For though you have ten thousand tutors in Christ, yet not many fathers. For in Christ Jesus, I became your father through the gospel.**  
**for if a myriad of child-conductors ye may have in Christ, yet not many fathers; for in Christ Jesus, through the good news, I -- I did beget you;**
- 16 Jeg formaner eder derfor: Bli mine etterfølgere!**  
**I beg you therefore, be imitators of me.**  
**I call upon you, therefore, become ye followers of me;**
- 17 Derfor har jeg sendt Timoteus til eder, han som er mitt elskede og trofaste barn i Herren, forat han skal minne eder om mine veier i Kristus, således som jeg lærer overalt i hver menighet.**  
**Because of this I have sent Timothy to you, who is my beloved and faithful child in the Lord, who will remind you of my ways which are in Christ, even as I teach everywhere in every assembly.**  
**because of this I sent to you Timotheus, who is my child, beloved and faithful in the Lord, who shall remind you of my ways in Christ, according as everywhere in every assembly I teach.**
- 18 Men somme er blitt opblåst, i den tanke at jeg ikke skulde komme til eder;**  
**Now some are puffed up, as though I were not coming to you.**  
**And as if I were not coming unto you certain were puffed up;**

- 19** men jeg kommer snart til eder, om Herren vil, og får da lære å kjenne ikke ordene, men kraften hos dem som er opblåst;  
**But I will come to you shortly, if the Lord is willing. And I will know, not the word of those who are puffed up, but the power.**  
**but I will come quickly unto you, if the Lord may will, and I will know not the word of those puffed up, but the power;**
- 20** for Guds rike består ikke i ord, men i kraft.  
**For the kingdom of God is not in word, but in power.**  
**for not in word is the reign of God, but in power?**
- 21** Hvad vil I? skal jeg komme til eder med ris, eller med kjærlighet og saktmodighets ånd?  
**What do you want? Will I come to you with a rod, or in love and a spirit of gentleness?**  
**what do ye wish? with a rod shall I come unto you, or in love, with a spirit also of meekness?**
- 1** I det hele høres det om hor iblandt eder, og det slikt hor som ikke engang nevnes blandt hedningene: at en holder sig til sin fars hustru.  
**It is actually reported that there is sexual immorality among you, and such sexual immorality as is not even named among the Gentiles, that one has his father`s wife.**  
**Whoredom is actually heard of among you, and such whoredom as is not even named among the nations -- as that one hath the wife of the father! --**
- 2** Og I er opblåst, mens I langt heller skulde sørge, så den som har gjort denne gjerning, kunde bli støtt ut fra eder.  
**You are puffed up, and didn`t rather mourn, that he who had done this deed might be removed from among you.**  
**and ye are having been puffed up, and did not rather mourn, that he may be removed out of the midst of you who did this work,**
- 3** For jeg for min del, som vel er fraværende med legemet, men nærværende med ånden, har allerede, som om jeg var nærværende, felt den dom over den som har gjort dette,  
**For I most assuredly, as being absent in body but present in spirit, have already, as though I were present, judged him who has done this thing.**  
**for I indeed, as being absent as to the body, and present as to the spirit, have already judged, as being present, him who so wrought this thing:**
- 4** at han skal I vår Herre Jesu navn, idet I og min ånd samles i vår Herre Jesu kraft,  
**In the name of our Lord Jesus Christ, you being gathered together, and my spirit, with the power of our Lord Jesus Christ,**  
**in the name of our Lord Jesus Christ -- ye being gathered together, also my spirit -- with the power of our Lord Jesus Christ,**
- 5** overgis til Satan til kjødets ødeleggelse, forat hans ånd kan bli frelst på den Herre Jesu dag.  
**are to deliver such a one to Satan for the destruction of the flesh, that the spirit may be saved in the day of the Lord Jesus.**  
**to deliver up such a one to the Adversary for the destruction of the flesh, that the spirit may be saved in the day of the Lord Jesus.**

- 6** Det er ikke smukt det som I roser eder av. Vet I ikke at en liten surdeig syrer hele deigen?  
Your boasting is not good. Don't you know that a little yeast leavens the whole lump?  
Not good [is] your glorying; have ye not known that a little leaven the whole lump doth leaven?
- 7** Rens derfor ut den gamle surdeig, så I kan være ny deig, likesom I er usyrede! for vårt påskelam er jo slaktet: Kristus.  
Purge out the old yeast, that you may be a new lump, even as you are unleavened. For indeed Christ, our Passover, has been sacrificed in our place.  
cleanse out, therefore, the old leaven, that ye may be a new lump, according as ye are unleavened, for also our passover for us was sacrificed -- Christ,
- 8** La oss derfor holde høitid, ikke med gammel surdeig eller med ondskaps og ugudelighets surdeig, men med renhets og sannhets usyrede brød!  
Therefore let us keep the feast, not with old yeast, neither with the yeast of malice and wickedness, but with the unleavened bread of sincerity and truth.  
so that we may keep the feast, not with old leaven, nor with the leaven of evil and wickedness, but with unleavened food of sincerity and truth.
- 9** Jeg skrev til eder i mitt brev at I ikke skulde ha omgang med horkarler -  
I wrote to you in my letter to have no company with sexual sinners;  
I did write to you in the epistle, not to keep company with whoremongers --
- 10** jeg mente ikke i almindelighet horkarlene i denne verden eller de havesyke og røverne eller avgudsdyrkerne, ellers måtte I jo gå ut av verden;  
yet not at all meaning with the sexual sinners of this world, or with the covetous and extortioners, or with idolaters; for then you would have to leave the world.  
and not certainly with the whoremongers of this world, or with the covetous, or extortioners, or idolaters, seeing ye ought then to go forth out of the world --
- 11** men det jeg skrev til eder, var at I ikke skulde ha omgang med nogen som kalles en bror og er en horkarl eller havesyk eller avgudsdyrker eller baktaler eller dranker eller røver, så I ikke engang eter sammen med ham.  
But as it is, I wrote to you not to keep company, if any man who is named a brother is a sexual sinner, or covetous, or an idolater, or a slanderer, or a drunkard, or an extortioner.  
Don't even eat with such a person.  
and now, I did write to you not to keep company with [him], if any one, being named a brother, may be a whoremonger, or covetous, or an idolater, or a railer, or a drunkard, or an extortioner -- with such a one not even to eat together;
- 12** For hvad har vel jeg med å dømme dem som er utenfor? dømmer ikke også I bare dem som er innenfor?  
For what have I to do with also judging those who are outside? Don't you judge those who are within?  
for what have I also those without to judge? those within do ye not judge?

- 13** men dem som er utenfor, skal Gud dømme. Støt da den onde ut fra eder!  
**But those who are outside, God judges. "Put away the wicked man from among yourselves."**  
**and those without God doth judge; and put ye away the evil from among yourselves.**
- 1** Våger nogen av eder, når han har sak mot sin næste, da å søke dom hos de urettferdige og ikke hos de hellige?  
**Dare any of you, having a matter against his neighbor, go to law before the unrighteous, and not before the saints?**  
**Dare any one of you, having a matter with the other, go to be judged before the unrighteous, and not before the saints?**
- 2** Eller vet I ikke at de hellige skal dømme verden? og dersom verden blir dømt ved eder, er I da uverdige til å dømme i de ringeste saker?  
**Don't you know that the saints will judge the world? And if the world is judged by you, are you unworthy to judge the smallest matters?**  
**have ye not known that the saints shall judge the world? and if by you the world is judged, are ye unworthy of the smaller judgments?**
- 3** Vet I ikke at vi skal dømme engler? hvor meget mere da i timelige ting!  
**Don't you know that we will judge angels? How much more, things that pertain to this life? have ye not known that we shall judge messengers? why not then the things of life?**
- 4** Når I da har saker om timelige ting, så setter I dem til dommere som ikke aktes for noget i menigheten!  
**If then, you have to judge things pertaining to this life, do you set them to judge who are of no account in the assembly?**  
**of the things of life, indeed, then, if ye may have judgment, those despised in the assembly -- these cause ye to sit;**
- 5** Til skam for eder sier jeg det. Så finnes det da ikke nogen vis mann iblandt eder, ikke en eneste én, som kan skille tretten for sin bror?  
**I say this to move you to shame. What, can't there be one wise man among you who will be able to decide between his brothers;**  
**unto your shame I speak: so there is not among you one wise man, not even one, who shall be able to discern in the midst of his brethren!**
- 6** men bror fører sak mot bror, og det for vantros domstol!  
**but brother goes to law with brother, and that before unbelievers?**  
**but brother with brother doth go to be judged, and this before unbelievers!**
- 7** Det er jo i det hele allerede et tap for eder at I har saker mot hverandre. Hvorfor lider I ikke heller urett? hvorfor tåler I ikke heller skade?  
**Therefore it is already altogether a defect in you, that you have lawsuits one with another. Why not rather be wronged? Why not rather be defrauded?**  
**Already, indeed, then, there is altogether a fault among you, that ye have judgments with one another; wherefore do ye not rather suffer injustice? wherefore be ye not rather defrauded?**

- 8 Men I gjør urett og skade, og det mot brødre!**  
**No, but you yourselves do wrong, and defraud, and that against your brothers.**  
**but ye -- ye do injustice, and ye defraud, and these -- brethren!**
- 9 Eller vet I ikke at de som gjør urett, ikke skal arve Guds rike? Far ikke vill! Hverken horkarler eller avgudsdyrkere eller ekteskapsbrytere eller bløtaktige eller de som synder mot naturen,**  
**Or don` t you know that the unrighteous will not inherit the kingdom of God? Don` t be deceived. Neither the sexually immoral, nor idolaters, nor adulterers, nor male prostitutes, nor homosexuals,**  
**have ye not known that the unrighteous the reign of God shall not inherit? be not led astray; neither whoremongers, nor idolaters, nor adulterers, nor effeminate, nor sodomites,**
- 10 eller tyver eller havesyke eller drankere eller baktalere eller røvere skal arve Guds rike. nor thieves, nor covetous, nor drunkards, nor slanderers, nor extortioners, will inherit the kingdom of God.**  
**nor thieves, nor covetous, nor drunkards, nor revilers, nor extortioners, the reign of God shall inherit.**
- 11 Og således var det med somme av eder; men I har latt eder avtvette, I er blitt helliget, I er blitt rettferdiggjort i den Herre Jesu navn og i vår Guds Ånd.**  
**Such were some of you, but you were washed. But you were sanctified. But you were justified in the name of the Lord Jesus, and in the Spirit of our God.**  
**And certain of you were these! but ye were washed, but ye were sanctified, but ye were declared righteous, in the name of the Lord Jesus, and in the Spirit of our God.**
- 12 Jeg har lov til alt - men ikke alt gagnar; jeg har lov til alt - men jeg skal ikke la noget få makten over mig.**  
**"All things are lawful for me," but not all things are expedient. "All things are lawful for me," but I will not be brought under the power of anything.**  
**All things are lawful to me, but all things are not profitable; all things are lawful to me, but I -- I will not be under authority by any;**
- 13 Maten er for buken, og buken for maten; og Gud skal gjøre ende på dem begge. Men legemet er ikke for hor, men for Herren, og Herren for legemet;**  
**"Foods for the belly, and the belly for foods," but God will bring to nothing both it and them. But the body is not for sexual immorality, but for the Lord; and the Lord for the body. the meats [are] for the belly, and the belly for the meats. And God both this and these shall make useless; and the body [is] not for whoredom, but for the Lord, and the Lord for the body;**
- 14 og Gud har opvakt Herren og skal også opvekke oss ved sin kraft.**  
**Now God raised up the Lord, and will also raise us up by his power.**  
**and God both the Lord did raise, and us will raise up through His power.**

- 15 Vet I ikke at eders legemer er Kristi lemmer? skal jeg da ta Kristi lemmer og gjøre dem til en skjøges lemmer? Langt derifra!  
Don` t you know that your bodies are members of Christ? Will I then take away the members of Christ, and make them members of a prostitute? Certainly not!  
Have ye not known that your bodies are members of Christ? having taken, then, the members of the Christ, shall I make [them] members of an harlot? let it be not!**
- 16 Eller vet I ikke at den som holder sig til skjøgen, er ett legeme med henne? For det er sagt: De to skal være ett kjød.  
Or don` t you know that he who is joined to a prostitute is one body? For, "The two," says he, "will become one flesh."  
have ye not known that he who is joined to the harlot is one body? `for they shall be -- saith He -- the two for one flesh.`**
- 17 Men den som holder sig til Herren, er én ånd med ham.  
But he who is joined to the Lord is one spirit.  
And he who is joined to the Lord is one spirit;**
- 18 Fly hor! Enhver synd som et menneske kan gjøre, er utenfor legemet; men den som driver hor, synder mot sitt eget legeme.  
Flee sexual immorality. "Every sin that a man does is outside the body," but he who commits sexual immorality sins against his own body.  
flee the whoredom; every sin -- whatever a man may commit -- is without the body, and he who is committing whoredom, against his own body doth sin.**
- 19 Eller vet I ikke at eders legeme er et tempel for den Hellige Ånd, som bor i eder, og som I har fra Gud, og at I ikke hører eder selv til?  
Or don` t you know that your body is a temple of the Holy Spirit which is in you, which you have from God? You are not your own,  
Have ye not known that your body is a sanctuary of the Holy Spirit in you, which ye have from God? and ye are not your own,**
- 20 for I er dyrt kjøpt. Ær da Gud i eders legeme!  
for you were bought with a price. Therefore glorify God in your body and in your spirit, which are God`s.  
for ye were bought with a price; glorify, then, God in your body and in your spirit, which are God`s.**
- 1 Men vedkommende det som I skrev om, da er det godt for et menneske ikke å røre en kvinne;  
Now concerning the things about which you wrote to me. It is good for a man not to touch a woman.  
And concerning the things of which ye wrote to me: good [it is] for a man not to touch a woman,**



- 2** men for hors skyld skal hver mann ha sin egen hustru, og hver kvinne sin egen mann.  
**But, because of sexual sins, let each man have his own wife, and let each woman have her own husband.**  
**and because of the whoredom let each man have his own wife, and let each woman have her proper husband;**
- 3** Mannen gjøre sin skyldighet mot hustruen, og likeså hustruen mot mannen;  
**Let the husband render to the wife her due, and likewise also the wife to the husband.**  
**to the wife let the husband the due benevolence render, and in like manner also the wife to the husband;**
- 4** hustruen råder ikke over sitt eget legeme, men mannen; likeså råder heller ikke mannen over sitt eget legeme, men hustruen.  
**The wife doesn't have authority over her own body, but the husband. Likewise also the husband doesn't have power over his own body, but the wife.**  
**the wife over her own body hath not authority, but the husband; and, in like manner also, the husband over his own body hath not authority, but the wife.**
- 5** Hold eder ikke fra hverandre uten efter samråd, for en tid, for å leve i bønn, og kom så sammen igjen, forat ikke Satan skal friste eder, fordi I ikke makter å være avholdende!  
**Don't defraud one another, unless it is by consent for a season, that you may give yourselves to fasting and prayer, and may be together again, that Satan doesn't tempt you because of your lack of self-control.**  
**Defraud not one another, except by consent for a time, that ye may be free for fasting and prayer, and again may come together, that the Adversary may not tempt you because of your incontinence;**
- 6** Dette sier jeg som tillatelse, ikke som påbud;  
**But this I say by way of concession, not of commandment.**  
**and this I say by way of concurrence -- not of command,**
- 7** jeg ønsker at alle mennesker var som jeg; men hver har sin egen nådegave av Gud, den ene så, den andre så.  
**Yet I wish that all men were like me. However each man has his own gift from God, one of this kind, and another of that kind.**  
**for I wish all men to be even as I myself [am]; but each his own gift hath of God, one indeed thus, and one thus.**
- 8** Til de ugifte og til enkene sier jeg: Det er godt for dem om de vedblir å være som jeg;  
**But I say to the unmarried and to widows, it is good for them if they remain even as I am.**  
**And I say to the unmarried and to the widows: it is good for them if they may remain even as I [am];**
- 9** men kan de ikke være avholdende, da la dem gifte sig! for det er bedre å gifte sig enn å lide brynde.  
**But if they don't have self-control, let them marry. For it's better to marry than to burn.**  
**and if they have not continence -- let them marry, for it is better to marry than to burn;**

- 10 De gifte byder jeg, dog ikke jeg, men Herren, at en hustru ikke skal skille sig fra sin mann;  
But to the married I command -- not I, but the Lord -- that the wife not leave her husband  
and to the married I announce -- not I, but the Lord -- let not a wife separate from a  
husband:**
- 11 men er hun skilt fra ham, da vedbli hun å være ugift eller forlike sig med sin mann - og at  
en mann ikke skal skille sig fra sin hustru.  
(but if she departs, let her remain unmarried, or else be reconciled to her husband), and  
that the husband not leave his wife.  
but and if she may separate, let her remain unmarried, or to the husband let her be  
reconciled, and let not a husband send away a wife.**
- 12 Til de andre sier jeg, ikke Herren: Dersom en bror har en vantro hustru, og hun samtykker i  
å bo hos ham, da skille han sig ikke fra henne!  
But to the rest I -- not the Lord -- say, if any brother has an unbelieving wife, and she is  
content to live with him, let him not leave her.  
And to the rest I speak -- not the Lord -- if any brother hath a wife unbelieving, and she is  
pleased to dwell with him, let him not send her away;**
- 13 og om en hustru har en vantro mann, og denne samtykker i å bo hos henne, da skille hun  
sig ikke fra sin mann!  
The woman who has an unbelieving husband, and he is content to live with her, let her not  
leave her husband.  
and a woman who hath a husband unbelieving, and he is pleased to dwell with her, let  
her not send him away;**
- 14 For den vantro mann er helliget ved sin hustru, og den vantro hustru er helliget ved broren;  
ellers var jo eders barn urene, men nu er de hellige.  
For the unbelieving husband is sanctified in the wife, and the unbelieving wife is  
sanctified in the husband. Otherwise your children would be unclean, but now are they  
for the unbelieving husband hath been sanctified in the wife, and the unbelieving wife  
hath been sanctified in the husband; otherwise your children are unclean, but now they  
are holy.**
- 15 Men dersom den vantro skiller sig, da får han så gjøre; broren eller søsteren er ikke  
trælbundet i slike ting, men Gud har kalt oss til fred.  
Yet if the unbeliever departs, let there be separation. The brother or the sister is not under  
bondage in such cases, but God has called us in peace.  
And, if the unbelieving doth separate himself -- let him separate himself: the brother or  
the sister is not under servitude in such [cases], and in peace hath God called us;**
- 16 For hvad vet du, hustru, om du kan frelse din mann? eller hvad vet du, mann, om du kan  
frelse din hustru?  
For how do you know, wife, whether you will save your husband? Or how do you know,  
husband, whether you will save your wife?  
for what, hast thou known, O wife, whether the husband thou shalt save? or what, hast  
thou known, O husband, whether the wife thou shalt save?**

- 17** Dog vandre hver således som Herren har gitt ham, som Gud har kalt ham! Og således foreskriver jeg i alle menigheter.  
Only, as the Lord has distributed to each man, as God has called each, so let him walk. So I command in all the assemblies.  
if not, as God did distribute to each, as the Lord hath called each -- so let him walk; and thus in all the assemblies do I direct:
- 18** En blev kalt som omskåret, han dra ikke forhud over; en er blitt kalt som uomskåret, han la sig ikke omskjære!  
Was anyone called being circumcised? Let him not become uncircumcised. Has any been called in uncircumcision? Let him not be circumcised.  
being circumcised -- was any one called? let him not become uncircumcised; in uncircumcision was any one called? let him not be circumcised;
- 19** Det kommer ikke an på omskjærelse, og det kommer ikke an på forhud, men på å holde Guds bud.  
Circumcision is nothing, and uncircumcision is nothing, but the keeping of the commandments of God.  
the circumcision is nothing, and the uncircumcision is nothing -- but a keeping of the commands of God.
- 20** Hver bli i det kall han blev kalt i!  
Let each man stay in that calling in which he was called.  
Each in the calling in which he was called -- in this let him remain;
- 21** Blev du kalt som træl, da gjør dig ingen sorg av det; men kan du også bli fri, så gjør heller bruk derav!  
Were you called being a bondservant? Don't let that bother you, but if you get an opportunity to become free, use it.  
a servant -- wast thou called? be not anxious; but if also thou art able to become free -- use [it] rather;
- 22** For den træl som er kalt i Herren, er Herrens frigitte; likeså er også den frie som er kalt, Kristi træl.  
For he who was called in the Lord being a bondservant is the Lord's free man. Likewise he who was called being free is Christ's bondservant.  
for he who [is] in the Lord -- having been called a servant -- is the Lord's freedman: in like manner also he the freeman, having been called, is servant of Christ:
- 23** I er dyrt kjøpt; bli ikke menneskers træler!  
You were bought with a price. Don't become bondservants of men.  
with a price ye were bought, become not servants of men;
- 24** I den stand enhver blev kalt i, brødre, i den bli han hos Gud!  
Brothers, let each man, in whatever condition he was called, stay in that condition with God.  
each, in that in which he was called, brethren, in this let him remain with God.

- 25 Om jomfruene har jeg ikke noget bud av Herren, men jeg sier min mening som en som har fått miskunn av Herren til å være troverdig.**  
**Now concerning virgins, I have no commandment from the Lord, but I give my judgment as one who has obtained mercy from the Lord to be trustworthy.**  
**And concerning the virgins, a command of the Lord I have not; and I give judgment as having obtained kindness from the Lord to be faithful:**
- 26 Jeg mener da dette at det for den nærværende nøds skyld er godt for et menneske å leve således.**  
**I think that it is good therefore, because of the distress that is on us, that it is good for a man to be as he is.**  
**I suppose, therefore, this to be good because of the present necessity, that [it is] good for a man that the matter be thus: --**
- 27 Er du bundet til en kvinne, da søk ikke å bli løst fra henne; er du ikke bundet til en kvinne, da søk ikke en kvinne!**  
**Are you bound to a wife? Don` t seek to be freed. Are you free from a wife? Don` t seek a wife.**  
**Hast thou been bound to a wife? seek not to be loosed; hast thou been loosed from a wife? seek not a wife.**
- 28 Men om du også gifter dig, synder du ikke, og om jomfruen gifter sig, synder hun ikke; men de som det gjør, vil få trengsel for sitt kjød, jeg derimot vil spare eder.**  
**But if you marry, you have not sinned. If a virgin marries, she has not sinned. Yet such will have oppression in the flesh, and I want to spare you.**  
**But and if thou mayest marry, thou didst not sin; and if the virgin may marry, she did not sin; and such shall have tribulation in the flesh: and I spare you.**
- 29 Men dette sier jeg, brødre: Tiden er kort, så at herefter de som har hustruer, skal være som de som ingen har,**  
**But I say this, brothers: the time is short, that from now on, both those who have wives may be as though they had none;**  
**And this I say, brethren, the time henceforth is having been shortened -- that both those having wives may be as not having;**
- 30 og de som gråter, som de som ikke gråter, og de som gleder sig, som de som ikke gleder sig, og de som kjøper, som de som ikke eier noget,**  
**and those who weep, as though they didn` t weep; and those who rejoice, as though they didn` t rejoice; and those who buy, as though they didn` t possess;**  
**and those weeping, as not weeping; and those rejoicing, as not rejoicing; and those buying, as not possessing;**
- 31 og de som bruker verden, som de som ikke bruker den; for denne verdens skikkelse**  
**and those who use the world, as not using it to the fullest. For the mode of this world passes away.**  
**and those using this world, as not using [it] up; for passing away is the fashion of this world.**

- 32** Jeg vil gjerne at I skal være fri for omsorg. Den ugifte har omsorg for det som hører Herren til, hvorledes han kan tekkes Herren;  
But I desire to have you to be free from cares. He who is unmarried is concerned for the things of the Lord, how he may please the Lord;  
And I wish you to be without anxiety; the unmarried is anxious for the things of the Lord, how he shall please the Lord;
- 33** men den gifte har omsorg for det som hører verden til, hvorledes han kan tekkes sin hustru.  
but he who is married is concerned about the things of the world, how he may please his wife.  
and the married is anxious for the things of the world, how he shall please the wife.
- 34** Og det er forskjell på hustruen og jomfruen; den ugifte kvinne har omsorg for det som hører Herren til, at hun kan være hellig både på legeme og ånd; men den gifte kvinne har omsorg for det som hører verden til, hvorledes hun kan tekkes sin mann.  
There is also a difference between a wife and a virgin. The unmarried woman cares about the things of the Lord, that she may be holy both in body and in spirit. But she who is married cares about the things of the world -- how she may please her husband.  
The wife and the virgin have been distinguished: the unmarried is anxious for the things of the Lord, that she may be holy both in body and in spirit, and the married is anxious for the things of the world, how she shall please the husband.
- 35** Dette sier jeg til eders eget gagn, ikke for å sette en snare for eder, men for å fremme det som sømmer sig: å henge fast ved Herren.  
This I say for your own profit; not that I may throw a snare on you, but for that which is appropriate, and that you may attend to the Lord without distraction.  
And this for your own profit I say: not that I may cast a noose upon you, but for the seemliness and devotedness to the Lord, undistractedly,
- 36** Men dersom nogen mener at han gjør urett mot sin ugifte datter om hun er over ungdomsalderen, og det må så være, han gjøre det han vil; han synder ikke; la dem gifte sig!  
But if any man thinks that he is behaving inappropriately toward his virgin, if she is past the flower of her age, and if need so requires, let him do what he desires. He doesn't sin.  
Let them marry.  
and if any one doth think [it] to be unseemly to his virgin, if she may be beyond the bloom of age, and it ought so to be, what he willeth let him do; he doth not sin -- let him marry.
- 37** Men den som står fast i sitt hjerte og ikke har noget som tvinger ham, men har frihet til å følge sin egen vilje og har satt sig dette fore i sitt hjerte at han vil holde sin datter ugift, han gjør vel.  
But he who stands steadfast in his heart, having no necessity, but has power over his own heart, to keep his own virgin, will do well.  
And he who hath stood steadfast in the heart -- not having necessity -- and hath authority over his own will, and this he hath determined in his heart -- to keep his own virgin -- doth well;

- 38** Så gjør da den vel som bortgifter, og den gjør bedre som ikke bortgifter.  
So then both he who gives his own virgin in marriage does well, and he who doesn't give her in marriage will do better.  
so that both he who is giving in marriage doth well, and he who is not giving in marriage doth better.
- 39** En hustru er bundet så lenge hennes mann lever; men når hennes mann er hensovet, da har hun frihet til å gifte sig med hvem hun vil, bare det skjer i Herren.  
A wife is bound by law for so long time as her husband lives; but if the husband is dead, she is free to be married to whoever she desires, only in the Lord.  
A wife hath been bound by law as long time as her husband may live, and if her husband may sleep, she is free to be married to whom she will -- only in the Lord;
- 40** Men lykkeligere er hun om hun blir som hun er, etter min mening; men jeg tror også å ha Guds Ånd.  
But she is happier if she stays as she is, in my judgment, and I think that I also have God's Spirit.  
and she is happier if she may so remain -- according to my judgment; and I think I also have the Spirit of God.
- 1** Men vedkommende avgudsofferne, da vet vi at vi alle har kunnskap. Kunnskapen oppblåser, men kjærligheten oppbygger;  
Now concerning things sacrificed to idols: We know that we all have knowledge. Knowledge puffs up, but love builds up.  
And concerning the things sacrificed to idols, we have known that we all have knowledge: knowledge puffeth up, but love buildeth up;
- 2** om noen tykkes sig å kjenne noget, han har aldri kjent noget således som en bør kjenne det;  
But if anyone thinks that he knows anything, he doesn't yet know as he ought to know.  
and if any one doth think to know anything, he hath not yet known anything according as it behoveth [him] to know;
- 3** men om noen elsker Gud, han er kjent av ham.  
But if anyone loves God, the same is known by him.  
and if any one doth love God, this one hath been known by Him.
- 4** Hvad nu det vedkommer å ete av avguds-offerne, da vet vi at ingen avgud i verden er til, og at det er ingen Gud uten én.  
Therefore concerning the eating of things sacrificed to idols, we know that no idol is anything in the world, and that there is no other God but one.  
Concerning the eating then of the things sacrificed to idols, we have known that an idol [is] nothing in the world, and that there is no other God except one;

- 5** For om det også er såkalte guder, enten i himmelen eller på jorden - som det jo er mange guder og mange herrer -  
For though there are things that are called "gods," whether in the heavens or on earth; as there are many "gods" and many "lords;"  
for even if there are those called gods, whether in heaven, whether upon earth -- as there are gods many and lords many --
- 6** så er det dog for oss bare én Gud, Faderen, av hvem alt er, og vi til ham, og én Herre, Jesus Kristus, ved hvem alt er, og vi ved ham.  
yet to us there is one God, the Father, of whom are all things, and we to him; and one Lord, Jesus Christ, through whom are all things, and we through him.  
yet to us [is] one God, the Father, of whom [are] the all things, and we to Him; and one Lord, Jesus Christ, through whom [are] the all things, and we through Him;
- 7** Dog, den kunnskap er ikke hos alle; men somme gjør sig ennu samvittighet for avgudens skyld og eter det derfor som avguds-offer, og deres samvittighet, som er skrøpelig, blir uren.  
However, that knowledge isn't in all men. But some, being used until now to the idol, eat as of a thing sacrificed to an idol, and their conscience, being weak, is defiled.  
but not in all men [is] the knowledge, and certain with conscience of the idol, till now, as a thing sacrificed to an idol do eat [it], and their conscience, being weak, is defiled.
- 8** Men mat gir oss jo ikke verd for Gud; hverken vinner vi noget om vi eter, eller taper noget om vi ikke eter.  
But food will not commend us to God. For neither, if we don't eat, are we the worse; nor, if we eat, are we the better.  
But victuals do not commend us to God, for neither if we may eat are we in advance; nor if we may not eat, are we behind;
- 9** Men se til at ikke denne eders frihet blir til anstøt for de skrøpelige!  
But be careful that by any means this liberty of yours doesn't become a stumbling block to the weak.  
but see, lest this privilege of yours may become a stumbling-block to the infirm,
- 10** For dersom nogen ser dig som har kunnskap, sitte til bords i avgudshuset, vil da ikke samvittigheten hos ham som er skrøpelig, få dristighet til å ete avgudsofferet?  
For if a man sees you who have knowledge sitting in an idol's temple, won't his conscience, if he is weak, be emboldened to eat things sacrificed to idols?  
for if any one may see thee that hast knowledge in an idol's temple reclining at meat -- shall not his conscience -- he being infirm -- be emboldened to eat the things sacrificed to idols,
- 11** da går jo den skrøpelige fortapt for din kunnskaps skyld, den bror for hvem Kristus er død!  
And through your knowledge, he who is weak perishes, the brother for whose sake Christ died.  
and the brother who is infirm shall perish by thy knowledge, because of whom Christ

- 12 Men når I således synder mot eders brødre og sårer deres skrøpelige samvittighet, da synder I mot Kristus.  
Thus, sinning against the brothers, and wounding their conscience when it is weak, you sin against Christ.  
and thus sinning in regard to the brethren, and smiting their weak conscience -- in regard to Christ ye sin;**
- 13 Derfor, om mat volder min bror anstøt, da vil jeg aldri i evighet ete kjøtt, for ikke å volde min bror anstøt.  
Therefore, if food causes my brother to stumble, I will eat no meat forevermore, that I don't cause my brother to stumble.  
wherefore, if victuals cause my brother to stumble, I may eat no flesh -- to the age -- that my brother I may not cause to stumble.**
- 1 Er jeg ikke fri? er jeg ikke apostel? har jeg ikke sett Jesus, vår Herre? er ikke I mitt verk i Herren?  
Am I not free? Am I not an apostle? Haven't I seen Jesus Christ, our Lord? Aren't you my work in the Lord?  
Am not I an apostle? am not I free? Jesus Christ our Lord have I not seen? my work are not ye in the Lord?**
- 2 Er jeg ikke apostel for andre, så er jeg det i det minste for eder; for I er innseglet på mitt apostel-embede i Herren.  
If to others I am not an apostle, yet at least I am to you; for you are the seal of my apostleship in the Lord.  
if to others I am not an apostle -- yet doubtless to you I am; for the seal of my apostleship are ye in the Lord.**
- 3 Dette er mitt forsvar mot dem som dømmer mig.  
My defense to those who examine me is this.  
My defence to those who examine me in this;**
- 4 Har vi ikke rett til å ete og drikke?  
Have we no right to eat and to drink?  
have we not authority to eat and to drink?**
- 5 Har vi ikke rett til å føre en søster med oss som hustru, likesom de andre apostler og Herrens brødre og Kefas?  
Have we no right to take along a wife who is a believer, even as the rest of the apostles, and the brothers of the Lord, and Cephas?  
have we not authority a sister -- a wife -- to lead about, as also the other apostles, and the brethren of the Lord, and Cephas?**
- 6 Eller er det bare jeg og Barnabas som ikke har rett til å slippe å arbeide?  
Or have only Barnabas and I no right to not work?  
or only I and Barnabas, have we not authority -- not to work?**



- 7** Hvem gjør vel nogensinne krigstjeneste på egen lønning? hvem planter en vingård og eter ikke av dens frukt? eller hvem før en hjord og eter ikke av hjordens melk?  
What soldier ever serves at his own expense? Who plants a vineyard, and doesn't eat of its fruit? Or who feeds a flock, and doesn't drink from the flock's milk?  
who doth serve as a soldier at his own charges at any time? who doth plant a vineyard, and of its fruit doth not eat? or who doth feed a flock, and of the milk of the flock doth not eat?
- 8** Taler jeg dette bare på menneskelig vis, eller sier ikke også loven dette?  
Do I speak these things according to the ways of men? Or doesn't the law also say the same thing?  
According to man do I speak these things? or doth not also the law say these things?
- 9** I Mose lov er det jo skrevet: Du skal ikke binde munnen til på en okse som tresker. Er det oksene som ligger Gud på hjerte,  
For it is written in the law of Moses, "You shall not muzzle the ox when he treads out the corn." Is it for the oxen that God cares,  
for in the law of Moses it hath been written, 'thou shalt not muzzle an ox treading out corn;' for the oxen doth God care?
- 10** eller sier han ikke dette bare for vår skyld? For vår skyld er det jo skrevet at den som pløier, skal pløie med håp, og den som tresker, skal gjøre det med håp om å få sin del.  
or does he say it assuredly for our sake? Yes, for our sake it was written, because he who plows ought to plow in hope, and he who threshes in hope should partake of his hope.  
or because of us by all means doth He say [it]? yes, because of us it was written, because in hope ought the plower to plow, and he who is treading [ought] of his hope to partake in hope.
- 11** Har vi sådd for eder de åndelige goder, er det da noget stort om vi høster eders timelige goder?  
If we sowed to you spiritual things, is it a great thing if we reap your fleshly things?  
If we to you the spiritual things did sow -- great [is it] if we your fleshly things do reap?
- 12** Har andre rett over eder, skulde da ikke vi meget mere ha det? Men denne rett har vi ikke brukt; vi tåler alt, for ikke å legge nogen hindring for Kristi evangelium.  
If others partake of this right over you, don't we yet more? Nevertheless we did not use this right, but we bear all things, that we may cause no hindrance to the gospel of Christ.  
if others do partake of the authority over you -- not we more? but we did not use this authority, but all things we bear, that we may give no hindrance to the good news of the Christ.
- 13** Vet I ikke at de som gjør tjeneste i templet, får sin føde av templet, og de som tjener ved alteret, deler med alteret?  
Don't you know that those who serve around sacred things eat from the things of the temple, and those who wait on the altar have their portion with the altar?  
Have ye not known that those working about the things of the temple -- of the temple do eat, and those waiting at the altar -- with the altar are partakers?

- 14** Så har også Herren fastsatt for dem som forkynner evangeliet, at de skal leve av evangeliet.  
Even so did the Lord ordain that those who proclaim the gospel should live from the gospel.  
so also did the Lord direct to those proclaiming the good news: of the good news to live.
- 15** Men jeg har ikke gjort bruk av noget av dette. Jeg skriver ikke dette forat det skal bli så med mig; for heller vil jeg dø enn at nogen skulde gjøre det til intet som jeg roser mig av. But I have used none of these things, and I don't write these things that it may be done so in my case; for I would rather die, than that anyone should make my boasting void. And I have used none of these things; neither did I write these things that it may be so done in my case, for [it is] good for me rather to die, than that any one may make my glorying void;
- 16** For om jeg forkynner evangeliet, er det ikke noget å rose mig av; det er en nødvendighet som påligger mig; for ve mig om jeg ikke forkynner evangeliet!  
For if I preach the gospel, I have nothing to boast about; for necessity is laid on me; but woe is to me, if I don't preach the gospel.  
for if I may proclaim good news, it is no glorying for me, for necessity is laid upon me, and wo is to me if I may not proclaim good news;
- 17** For gjør jeg dette frivillig, da har jeg lønn; men gjør jeg det nødtvunget, da er det en husholdning som er mig betrodd.  
For if I do this of my own will, I have a reward. But if not of my own will, I have a stewardship entrusted to me.  
for if willing I do this, I have a reward; and if unwillingly -- with a stewardship I have been entrusted!
- 18** Hvad er da min lønn? At jeg, når jeg forkynner evangeliet, gjør det for intet, så jeg ikke gjør bruk av min rett i evangeliet.  
What then is my reward? That, when I preach the gospel, I may present the gospel of Christ without charge, so as not to abuse my authority in the gospel.  
What, then, is my reward? -- that proclaiming good news, without charge I shall make the good news of the Christ, not to abuse my authority in the good news;
- 19** For om jeg enn er fri fra alle, har jeg dog selv gjort mig til tjener for alle, for å vinne de fleste,  
For though I was free from all, I brought myself under bondage to all, that I might gain the more.  
for being free from all men, to all men I made myself servant, that the more I might gain;
- 20** og jeg er blitt som en jøde for jødene, for å vinne jøder, for dem som er under loven, som en som er under loven - om jeg enn ikke selv er under loven - for å vinne dem som er under loven;  
To the Jews I became as a Jew, that I might gain Jews; to those who are under the law, as under the law, that I might gain those who are under the law;  
and I became to the Jews as a Jew, that Jews I might gain; to those under law as under law, that those under law I might gain;

- 21** for dem som er uten lov, er jeg blitt som en som er uten lov - om jeg enn ikke er lovløs for Gud, men lovbundet for Kristus - for å vinne dem som er uten lov;  
to those who are without law, as without law (not being without law toward God, but under law toward Christ), that I might win those who are without law.  
to those without law, as without law -- (not being without law to God, but within law to Christ) -- that I might gain those without law;
- 22** for de skrøpelige er jeg blitt skrøpelig, for å vinne de skrøpelige; for dem alle er jeg blitt alt, for i alle tilfelle å frelse nogen.  
To the weak I became as weak, that I might gain the weak. I have become all things to all men, that I may by all means save some.  
I became to the infirm as infirm, that the infirm I might gain; to all men I have become all things, that by all means I may save some.
- 23** Men alt gjør jeg for evangeliets skyld, forat også jeg kan få del i det.  
Now I do this for the gospel's sake, that I may be a joint partaker of it.  
And this I do because of the good news, that a fellow-partaker of it I may become;
- 24** Vet I ikke at de som løper på rennebanen, de løper vel alle, men bare én får prisen? Løp da således, forat I kan vinne den!  
Don't you know that those who run in a race all run, but one receives the prize? Run like that, that you may win.  
have ye not known that those running in a race -- all indeed run, but one doth receive the prize? so run ye, that ye may obtain;
- 25** Hver som er med i veddekamp, er avholdende i alt, hine for å få en forgjengelig krans, men vi en uforgjengelig.  
Every man who strives in the games exercises self-control in all things. Now they do it to receive a corruptible crown, but we an incorruptible.  
and every one who is striving, is in all things temperate; these, indeed, then, that a corruptible crown they may receive, but we an incorruptible;
- 26** Jeg løper da ikke som på det uvisse; jeg fekter ikke som en som slår i været;  
I therefore run like that, as not uncertainly. I fight like that, as not beating the air,  
I, therefore, thus run, not as uncertainly, thus I fight, as not beating air;
- 27** men jeg undertvinger mitt legeme og holder det i trældom, forat ikke jeg som preker for andre, selv skal finnes uverdigg.  
but I beat my body and bring it into submission, for fear that by any means, that after I have preached to others, I myself should be rejected.  
but I chastise my body, and bring [it] into servitude, lest by any means, having preached to others -- I myself may become disapproved.
- 1** For jeg vil ikke, brødre, at I skal være uvitende om at våre fedre var alle under skyen og gikk alle gjennom havet  
Now I would not have you ignorant, brothers, that our fathers were all under the cloud, and all passed through the sea;  
And I do not wish you to be ignorant, brethren, that all our fathers were under the cloud, and all passed through the sea,

- 2** og blev alle døpt til Moses i skyen og i havet,  
and were all baptized to Moses in the cloud and in the sea;  
and all to Moses were baptized in the cloud, and in the sea;
- 3** og de åt alle den samme åndelige mat  
and all ate the same spiritual food;  
and all the same spiritual food did eat,
- 4** og drakk alle den samme åndelige drikk; for de drakk av den åndelige klippe som fulgte dem, og klippen var Kristus;  
and all drank the same spiritual drink. For they drank of a spiritual rock that followed them, and the rock was Christ.  
and all the same spiritual drink did drink, for they were drinking of a spiritual rock following them, and the rock was the Christ;
- 5** allikevel hadde Gud ikke behag i de fleste av dem; for de blev slått ned i ørkenen.  
However with most of them, God was not well pleased, for they were overthrown in the wilderness.  
but in the most of them God was not well pleased, for they were strewn in the wilderness,
- 6** Men disse ting skjedde som forbilleder for oss, forat ikke vi skal ha lyst til det onde, likesom de hadde lyst til det.  
Now these things were our examples, to the intent we should not lust after evil things, as they also lusted.  
and those things became types of us, for our not passionately desiring evil things, as also these did desire.
- 7** Bli heller ikke avgudsdyrkere, likesom nogen av dem, som skrevet er: Folket satte sig ned for å ete og drikke og stod op for å leke!  
Neither be idolaters, as some of them were. As it is written, "The people sat down to eat and drink, and rose up to play."  
Neither become ye idolaters, as certain of them, as it hath been written, `The people sat down to eat and to drink, and stood up to play;`
- 8** La oss heller ikke drive hor, likesom nogen av dem drev hor og falt på én dag tre og tyve tusen!  
Neither let us commit sexual immorality, as some of them committed, and in one day twenty-three thousand fell.  
neither may we commit whoredom, as certain of them did commit whoredom, and there fell in one day twenty-three thousand;
- 9** La oss heller ikke friste Kristus, likesom nogen av dem fristet ham og blev ødelagt av slanger!  
Neither let us test the Lord, as some of them tested, and perished by the serpents.  
neither may we tempt the Christ, as also certain of them did tempt, and by the serpents did perish;

- 10 Knurr heller ikke, likesom nogen av dem knurret og blev ødelagt av ødeleggeren!  
Neither grumble, as some of them also grumbled, and perished by the destroyer.  
neither murmur ye, as also some of them did murmur, and did perish by the destroyer.**
- 11 Dette hendte dem som forbillede, men det er skrevet til formaning for oss, til hvem de siste tider er kommet.  
Now all these things happened to them by way of example, and they were written for our admonition, on whom the ends of the ages have come.  
And all these things as types did happen to those persons, and they were written for our admonition, to whom the end of the ages did come,**
- 12 Derfor, den som tykkes sig å stå, han se til at han ikke faller!  
Therefore let him who thinks he stands be careful that he doesn't fall.  
so that he who is thinking to stand -- let him observe, lest he fall.**
- 13 Eder har ingen fristelse møtt som mennesker ikke kan bære; og Gud er trofast, som ikke skal la eder fristes over evne, men gjøre både fristelsen og dens utgang, så I kan tåle den.  
No temptation has taken you but such as man can bear. God is faithful, who will not allow you to be tempted above what you are able, but will with the temptation make also the way of escape, that you may be able to endure it.  
No temptation hath taken you -- except human; and God is faithful, who will not suffer you to be tempted above what ye are able, but He will make, with the temptation, also the outlet, for your being able to bear [it].**
- 14 Derfor, mine elskede, fly fra avgudsdyrkelsen!  
Therefore, my beloved, flee from idolatry.  
Wherefore, my beloved, flee from the idolatry;**
- 15 Jeg taler til eder som til forstandige; døm selv det jeg sier!  
I speak as to wise men. Judge what I say.  
as to wise men I speak -- judge ye what I say:**
- 16 Velsignelsens kalk som vi velsigner, er den ikke samfund med Kristi blod? Brødet som vi bryter, er det ikke samfund med Kristi legeme?  
The cup of blessing which we bless, isn't it a communion of the blood of Christ? The bread which we break, isn't it a communion of the body of Christ?  
The cup of the blessing that we bless -- is it not the fellowship of the blood of the Christ? the bread that we break -- is it not the fellowship of the body of the Christ?**
- 17 Fordi der er ett brød, er vi ett legeme, enda vi er mange; for vi har alle del i det ene brød.  
Seeing that we, who are many, are one bread, one body; for we all partake of the one bread.  
because one bread, one body, are we the many -- for we all of the one bread do partake.**
- 18 Se til Israel etter kjødet: Har ikke de som eter offerne, samfund med alteret?  
Consider Israel after the flesh. Don't those who eat the sacrifices have communion with the altar?  
See Israel according to the flesh! are not those eating the sacrifices in the fellowship of the altar?**

- 19** **Hvad mener jeg altså? at det er noget avguds-offer til? eller at det er nogen avgud til?  
What am I saying then? That a thing sacrificed to idols is anything, or that an idol is anything?  
what then do I say? that an idol is anything? or that a sacrifice offered to an idol is anything? --**
- 20** **Nei, men at det de ofrer, det ofrer de til onde ånder og ikke til Gud; men jeg vil ikke at I skal komme i samfund med de onde ånder.  
But I say that the things which the Gentiles sacrifice, they sacrifice to demons, and not to God, and I don't desire that you would have communion with demons.  
[no,] but that the things that the nations sacrifice -- they sacrifice to demons and not to God; and I do not wish you to come into the fellowship of the demons.**
- 21** **I kan ikke drikke Herrens kalk og onde ånders kalk; I kan ikke ha del I Herrens bord og i onde ånders bord.  
You can't both drink the cup of the Lord and the cup of demons. You can't both partake of the table of the Lord, and of the table of demons.  
Ye are not able the cup of the Lord to drink, and the cup of demons; ye are not able of the table of the Lord to partake, and of the table of demons;**
- 22** **Eller tør vi egge Herren til nidkjærhet? vi er vel ikke sterkere enn han?  
Or do we provoke the Lord to jealousy? Are we stronger than he?  
do we arouse the Lord to jealousy? are we stronger than He?**
- 23** **Jeg har lov til alt, men ikke alt gagnar; jeg har lov til alt, men ikke alt oppbygger.  
"All things are lawful for me," but not all things are expedient. "All things are lawful for me," but not all things build up.  
All things to me are lawful, but all things are not profitable; all things to me are lawful, but all things do not build up;**
- 24** **Ingen søke sitt eget, men enhver søke den annens beste!  
Let no one seek his own, but each one his neighbor's good.  
let no one seek his own -- but each another's.**
- 25** **Alt det som selges i slakterboden, kan I ete uten at I for samvittighetens skyld spør mere etter det;  
Whatever is sold in the butcher shop, eat, asking no question for the sake of conscience,  
Whatever in the meat-market is sold eat ye, not inquiring, because of the conscience,**
- 26** **for jorden og alt det som fyller den, hører Herren til.  
for "the earth is the Lord's, and its fullness."  
for the Lord's [is] the earth, and its fulness;**
- 27** **Og dersom noen av de vantro ber eder til gjest, og I vil gå dit, da kan I ete alt som settes frem for eder, uten at I for samvittighetens skyld spør mere etter det.  
But if one of those who don't believe invites you to a meal, and you are inclined to go, eat whatever is set before you, asking no questions for the sake of conscience.  
and if any one of the unbelieving do call you, and ye wish to go, all that is set before you eat, nothing inquiring, because of the conscience;**

- 28 Men dersom nogen sier til eder: Dette er avguds-offer, da la være å ete det, for hans skyld som sa eder det, og for samvittighetens skyld!**  
**But if anyone says to you, "This was offered to idols," don't eat it for the sake of the one who told you, and for the sake of conscience. For "the earth is the Lord's, and all its fullness."**  
**and if any one may say to you, `This is a thing sacrificed to an idol,` -- do not eat, because of that one who shewed [it], and of the conscience, for the Lord's [is] the earth and its fulness:**
- 29 Jeg mener ikke ens egen samvittighet, men næstens. For hvorfor skal min frihet dømmes av en annens samvittighet?**  
**Conscience, I say, not your own, but the other's conscience. For why is my liberty judged by another conscience?**  
**and conscience, I say, not of thyself, but of the other, for why [is it] that my liberty is judged by another's conscience?**
- 30 Dersom jeg nyter det med takk, hvorfor skal jeg da spottes for det som jeg takker for? If I partake with thankfulness, why am I denounced for that for which I give thanks? and if I thankfully do partake, why am I evil spoken of, for that for which I give thanks?**
- 31 Enten I altså eter eller drikker, eller hvad I gjør, så gjør alt til Guds ære!**  
**Whether therefore you eat, or drink, or whatever you do, do all to the glory of God. Whether, then, ye eat, or drink, or do anything, do all to the glory of God;**
- 32 Vær uten anstøt både for jøder og for grekere og for Guds menighet,**  
**Give no occasions for stumbling, either to Jews, or to Greeks, or to the assembly of God; become offenceless, both to Jews and Greeks, and to the assembly of God;**
- 33 likesom også jeg i alt streber å tekkes alle og ikke tenker på mitt eget gagn, men på de manges, at de må bli frelst.**  
**even as I also please all men in all things, not seeking my own profit, but the profit of the many, that they may be saved.**  
**as I also in all things do please all, not seeking my own profit, but that of many -- that they may be saved.**
- 1 Bli mine etterfølgere, likesom jeg etterfølger Kristus! / [1KO 11, 1 er i trykte bøker plassert på slutten av kapittel 10.]**  
**Be imitators of me, even as I also am of Christ.**  
**Followers of me become ye, as I also [am] of Christ.**
- 2 Jeg roser eder for at I kommer mig i hu i alle ting og holder fast ved mine forskrifter, således som jeg gav eder dem.**  
**Now I praise you, brothers, that you remember me in all things, and hold firm the traditions, even as I delivered them to you.**  
**And I praise you, brethren, that in all things ye remember me, and according as I did deliver to you, the deliverances ye keep,**

- 3 Men jeg vil at I skal vite at Kristus er enhver manns hoved, og mannen er kvinnens hoved, og Gud er Kristi hoved.  
But I would have you know, that the head of every man is Christ, and the head of the woman is the man, and the head of Christ is God.  
and I wish you to know that of every man the head is the Christ, and the head of a woman is the husband, and the head of Christ is God.**
- 4 Hver mann som beder eller taler profetisk med noget på hodet, vanærer sitt hode;  
Every man praying or prophesying, having his head covered, dishonors his head.  
Every man praying or prophesying, having the head covered, doth dishonour his head,**
- 5 men hver kvinne som beder eller taler profetisk med utildekket hode, vanærer sitt hode;  
for det er aldeles det samme som om hun var raket.  
But every woman praying or prophesying with her head unveiled dishonors her head. For it is one and the same thing as if she were shaved.  
and every woman praying or prophesying with the head uncovered, doth dishonour her own head, for it is one and the same thing with her being shaven,**
- 6 For hvis en kvinne ikke tildekker sig, da la henne også klippe håret av; men er det usømmelig for en kvinne å klippe eller rake av sig håret, da la henne tildekke sig.  
For if a woman is not covered, let her also be shorn. But if it is shameful for a woman to be shorn or shaved, let her be covered.  
for if a woman is not covered -- then let her be shorn, and if [it is] a shame for a woman to be shorn or shaven -- let her be covered;**
- 7 For en mann skal ikke tildekke sitt hode, eftersom han er Guds billede og ære; men kvinnen er mannens ære.  
For a man indeed ought not to have his head covered, because he is the image and glory of God, but the woman is the glory of the man.  
for a man, indeed, ought not to cover the head, being the image and glory of God, and a woman is the glory of a man,**
- 8 For mannen er ikke av kvinnen, men kvinnen er av mannen;  
For man is not from woman, but woman from man;  
for a man is not of a woman, but a woman [is] of a man,**
- 9 mannen blev jo heller ikke skapt for kvinnens skyld, men kvinnen for mannens skyld.  
for neither was man created for the woman, but woman for the man.  
for a man also was not created because of the woman, but a woman because of the man;**
- 10 Derfor bør kvinnen ha et undergivenhets-tegn på sitt hode for englenes skyld.  
For this cause the woman ought to have authority on her head, because of the angels.  
because of this the woman ought to have [a token of] authority upon the head, because of the messengers;**



- 11** Dog, i Herren er hverken kvinnen noget fremfor mannen eller mannen noget fremfor kvinnen;  
Nevertheless, neither is the woman independent of the man, nor the man independent of the woman, in the Lord.  
but neither [is] a man apart from a woman, nor a woman apart from a man, in the Lord,
- 12** for likesom kvinnen er av mannen, så er også mannen ved kvinnen, og alt er av Gud.  
For as the woman is from the man, so is the man also by the woman; but all things are from God.  
for as the woman [is] of the man, so also the man [is] through the woman, and the all things [are] of God.
- 13** Døm hos eder selv: passer det sig at en kvinne beder til Gud med utildekket hode?  
Judge for yourselves. Is it appropriate that a woman pray to God unveiled?  
In your own selves judge ye; is it seemly for a woman uncovered to pray to God?
- 14** Lærer ikke endog selve naturen eder at dersom en mann lar håret vokse langt, er det ham til vanære,  
Doesn't even nature itself teach you that if a man has long hair, it is a dishonor to him?  
doth not even nature itself teach you, that if a man indeed have long hair, a dishonour it is to him?
- 15** men dersom en kvinne lar håret vokse langt, er det henne til ære? for det lange hår er gitt henne til slør.  
But if a woman has long hair, it is a glory to her, for her hair is given to her for a covering.  
and a woman, if she have long hair, a glory it is to her, because the hair instead of a covering hath been given to her;
- 16** Men dersom nogen vil være trettekjær, da har ikke vi en sådan skikk, heller ikke Guds menigheter.  
But if any man seems to be contentious, we have no such custom, neither do God's assemblies.  
and if any one doth think to be contentious, we have no such custom, neither the assemblies of God.
- 17** Men idet jeg påbyder dette, roser jeg ikke at I kommer sammen, ikke til det bedre, men til det verre.  
But in giving you this command, I don't praise you, that you come together not for the better but for the worse.  
And this declaring, I give no praise, because not for the better, but for the worse ye come together;
- 18** For for det første, når I kommer sammen i menighets-samling, hører jeg at det er splid iblandt eder, og for en del tror jeg det;  
For first of all, when you come together in the assembly, I hear that divisions exist among you, and I partly believe it.  
for first, indeed, ye coming together in an assembly, I hear of divisions being among you, and partly I believe [it],

- 19** for det må være partier iblandt eder, forat de ekte kan bli åpenbare iblandt eder.  
For there must be also factions among you, that those who are approved may be revealed among you.  
for it behoveth sects also to be among you, that those approved may become manifest among you;
- 20** Når I altså kommer sammen, da blir det ikke Herrens nattverd I eter;  
When therefore you assemble yourselves together, it is not possible to eat the Lord's supper.  
ye, then, coming together at the same place -- it is not to eat the Lord's supper;
- 21** for idet I eter, tar hver på forhånd sin egen mat, og den ene er hungrig, og den annen er drukken.  
For in your eating each one takes his own supper before others. One is hungry, and another is drunken.  
for each his own supper doth take before in the eating, and one is hungry, and another is drunk;
- 22** Har I da ikke hus til å ete og drikke i? eller forakter I Guds menighet og vanærer dem som intet har? Hvad skal jeg si til eder? skal jeg rose eder? I dette roser jeg eder ikke.  
What, don't you have houses to eat and to drink in? Or do you despise God's assembly, and put them to shame who don't have? What will I tell you? Will I praise you? In this I don't praise you.  
why, have ye not houses to eat and to drink in? or the assembly of God do ye despise, and shame those not having? what may I say to you? shall I praise you in this? I do not praise!
- 23** For jeg har mottatt fra Herren dette som jeg også har overgitt eder, at den Herre Jesus i den natt da han blev forrådt, tok et brød,  
For I received from the Lord that which also I delivered to you, that the Lord Jesus on the night in which he was betrayed took bread.  
For I -- I received from the Lord that which also I did deliver to you, that the Lord Jesus in the night in which he was delivered up, took bread,
- 24** takket og brøt det og sa: Dette er mitt legeme, som er for eder; gjør dette til minne om mig!  
When he had given thanks, he brake it, and said, "Take, eat. This is my body, which is broken for you. Do this in memory of me."  
and having given thanks, he brake, and said, `Take ye, eat ye, this is my body, that for you is being broken; this do ye -- to the remembrance of me.`
- 25** Likeså også kalken efter aftensmåltidet, idet han sa: Denne kalk er den nye pakt i mitt blod; gjør dette, så ofte som I drikker den, til minne om mig!  
In the same way he also took the cup, after supper, saying, "This cup is the new covenant in my blood. Do this, as often as you drink, in memory of me."  
In like manner also the cup after the supping, saying, `This cup is the new covenant in my blood; this do ye, as often as ye may drink [it] -- to the remembrance of me;`

- 26** For så ofte som I eter dette brød og drikker denne kalk, forkynner I Herrens død, inntil han kommer.  
For as often as you eat this bread, and drink this cup, you proclaim the Lord`s death until he comes.  
for as often as ye may eat this bread, and this cup may drink, the death of the Lord ye do shew forth -- till he may come;
- 27** Derfor, hver som eter brødet eller drikker Herrens kalk uverdigg, han blir skyldigg i Herrens legeme og blod.  
Therefore whoever eats this bread or drinks the Lord`s cup in an unworthy manner, will be guilty of the body and the blood of the Lord.  
so that whoever may eat this bread or may drink the cup of the Lord unworthily, guilty he shall be of the body and blood of the Lord:
- 28** Men hvert menneske prøve sig selv, og så ete han av brødet og drikke av kalken!  
But let a man examine himself, and so let him eat of the bread, and drink of the cup.  
and let a man be proving himself, and so of the bread let him eat, and of the cup let him drink;
- 29** for den som eter og drikker, han eter og drikker sig selv til dom dersom han ikke gjør forskjell på Herrens legeme.  
For he who eats and drinks in an unworthy manner eats and drinks judgment to himself, if he doesn`t discern the Lord`s body.  
for he who is eating and drinking unworthily, judgment to himself he doth eat and drink -- not discerning the body of the Lord.
- 30** Derfor er det mange skrøpelige og syke iblandt eder, og mange sovner inn.  
For this cause many among you are weak and sickly, and not a few sleep.  
Because of this, among you many [are] weak and sickly, and sleep do many;
- 31** Men dersom vi dømte oss selv, blev vi ikke dømt;  
For if we discerned ourselves, we wouldn`t be judged.  
for if ourselves we were discerning, we would not be being judged,
- 32** men når vi dømmes, da refses vi av Herren, forat vi ikke skal fordømmes sammen med verden.  
But when we are judged, we are punished by the Lord, that we may not be condemned with the world.  
and being judged by the Lord, we are chastened, that with the world we may not be condemned;
- 33** Derfor, mine brødre, når I kommer sammen for å ete, da del med hverandre;  
Therefore, my brothers, when you come together to eat, wait one for another.  
so then, my brethren, coming together to eat, for one another wait ye;

- 34** og hvis nogen hungrer, da ete han hjemme, forat I ikke skal komme sammen til dom! Det annet skal jeg foreskrive når jeg kommer.  
But if anyone is hungry, let him eat at home, that your coming together may not be to judgment. The rest I will set in order whenever I come.  
and if any one is hungry, at home let him eat, that to judgment ye may not come together; and the rest, whenever I may come, I shall arrange.
- 1** Men om de åndelige gaver, brødre, vil jeg ikke at I skal være uvitende.  
Now concerning spiritual gifts, brothers, I don't want you to be ignorant.  
And concerning the spiritual things, brethren, I do not wish you to be ignorant;
- 2** I vet at dengang da I var hedninger, lot I eder drage til de stumme avguder, alt efter som I blev draget.  
You know that when you were Gentiles, you were led away to those mute idols, however you might be led.  
ye have known that ye were nations, unto the dumb idols -- as ye were led -- being carried away;
- 3** Derfor kunngjør jeg eder at ingen som taler i Guds Ånd, sier: Forbannet er Jesus! og ingen kan si: Jesus er Herre! uten i den Hellige Ånd.  
Therefore I make known to you that no man speaking by God's Spirit says, "Jesus is accursed." No one can say, "Jesus is Lord," but by the Holy Spirit.  
wherefore, I give you to understand that no one, in the Spirit of God speaking, saith Jesus [is] anathema, and no one is able to say Jesus [is] Lord, except in the Holy Spirit.
- 4** Det er forskjell på nådegaver, men Ånden er den samme;  
Now there are various kinds of gifts, but the same Spirit.  
And there are diversities of gifts, and the same Spirit;
- 5** og det er forskjell på tjenester, men Herren er den samme;  
There are various kinds of service, and the same Lord.  
and there are diversities of ministrations, and the same Lord;
- 6** og det er forskjell på kraftige virkninger, men Gud er den samme, som virker alt i alle.  
There are various kinds of workings, but the same God, who works all things in all.  
and there are diversities of workings, and it is the same God -- who is working the all in all.
- 7** Men Åndens åpenbarelse gis enhver til det som er gagnlig.  
But to each one is given the manifestation of the Spirit for the profit of all.  
And to each hath been given the manifestation of the Spirit for profit;
- 8** For en gis visdoms tale ved Ånden, en annen kunnskaps tale ved den samme Ånd;  
For to one is given through the Spirit the word of wisdom, and to another the word of knowledge, according to the same Spirit;  
for to one through the Spirit hath been given a word of wisdom, and to another a word of knowledge, according to the same Spirit;

- 9** en annen tro ved den samme Ånd, en annen nådegaver til å helbrede ved den samme Ånd, to another faith, by the same Spirit; and to another gifts of healings, by the same Spirit; and to another faith in the same Spirit, and to another gifts of healings in the same Spirit;
- 10** en annen kraft til å gjøre undergjerninger; en annen profetisk gave, en annen evne til å prøve ånder, en annen forskjellige slags tunger, en annen tydning av tunger. and to another workings of miracles; and to another prophecy; and to another discerning of spirits; to another different kinds of languages; and to another the interpretation of languages. and to another in-workings of mighty deeds; and to another prophecy; and to another discernings of spirits; and to another [divers] kinds of tongues; and to another interpretation of tongues:
- 11** Alt dette virker den ene og samme Ånd, idet han utdeler til hver især efter som han vil. But the one and the same Spirit works all of these, distributing to each one separately as he desires. and all these doth work the one and the same Spirit, dividing to each severally as he intendeth.
- 12** For likesom legemet er ett og har mange lemmer, men alle legemets lemmer, om de enn er mange, dog er ett legeme, således er det også med Kristus; For as the body is one, and has many members, and all the members of the body, being many, are one body; so also is Christ. For, even as the body is one, and hath many members, and all the members of the one body, being many, are one body, so also [is] the Christ,
- 13** for vi er jo alle døpt med én Ånd til å være ett legeme, enten vi er jøder eller grekere, enten vi er træler eller frie; og vi har alle fått én Ånd å drikke. For in one Spirit were we all baptized into one body, whether Jews or Greeks, whether bond or free; and were all made to drink into one Spirit. for also in one Spirit we all to one body were baptized, whether Jews or Greeks, whether servants or freemen, and all into one Spirit were made to drink,
- 14** For legemet er jo heller ikke ett lem, men mange. For the body is not one member, but many. for also the body is not one member, but many;
- 15** Om foten sier: Fordi jeg ikke er hånd, hører jeg ikke med til legemet, så hører den like fullt med til legemet; If the foot would say, "Because I`m not the hand, I`m not part of the body," it is not therefore not part of the body. if the foot may say, `Because I am not a hand, I am not of the body;` it is not, because of this, not of the body;

- 16** og om øret sier: Fordi jeg ikke er øie, hører jeg ikke med til legemet, så hører det like fullt med til legemet.  
If the ear would say, "Because I`m not the eye, I`m not part of the body," it`s not therefore not part of the body.  
and if the ear may say, `Because I am not an eye, I am not of the body;` it is not, because of this, not of the body?
- 17** Dersom hele legemet var øie, hvor blev det da av hørselen? dersom det hele var hørsel, hvor blev det da av lukten?  
If the whole body were an eye, where would the hearing be? If the whole were hearing, where would the smelling be?  
If the whole body [were] an eye, where the hearing? if the whole hearing, where the smelling?
- 18** Men nu satte Gud lemmene, hvert især av dem, på legemet, således som han vilde.  
But now God has set the members, each one of them, in the body, just as he desired.  
and now, God did set the members each one of them in the body, according as He willed,
- 19** Var de derimot alle ett lem, hvor blev det da av legemet?  
If they were all one member, where would the body be?  
and if all were one member, where the body?
- 20** Men nu er det mange lemmer, men ett legeme.  
But now they are many members, but one body.  
and now, indeed, [are] many members, and one body;
- 21** Øiet kan ikke si til hånden: Jeg trenger ikke til dig, eller hodet til føttene: Jeg trenger ikke til eder;  
The eye can`t tell the hand, "I have no need for you," or again the head to the feet, "I have no need for you."  
and an eye is not able to say to the hand, `I have no need of thee;` nor again the head to the feet, `I have no need of you.`
- 22** men tvert imot: de lemmer på legemet som synes å være de skrøpeligste, de er nødvendige.  
No, much rather, those members of the body which seem to be weaker are necessary.  
But much more the members of the body which seem to be more infirm are necessary,
- 23** Og de lemmer på legemet som vi synes er mindre ære verd, dem klær vi med større ære, og de lemmer som vi blues ved, dem klær vi med større bluferdighet,  
Those parts of the body which we think to be less honorable, on those we bestow more abundant honor; and our unpresentable parts have more abundant propriety;  
and those that we think to be less honourable of the body, around these we put more abundant honour, and our unseemly things have seemliness more abundant,

- 24** men våre edlere lemmer trenger ikke til det. Men Gud satte legemet sammen således at han gav det ringeste størst ære,  
whereas our presentable parts have no such need. But God composed the body together, giving more abundant honor to the inferior part, and our seemly things have no need; but God did temper the body together, to the lacking part having given more abundant honour,
- 25** forat det ikke skal være splid i legemet, men lemmene ha samme omsorg for hverandre.  
that there should be no division in the body, but that the members should have the same care for one another.  
that there may be no division in the body, but that the members may have the same anxiety for one another,
- 26** Og om ett lem lider, da lider alle lemmene med, og om ett lem hedres, da gleder alle lemmene sig med.  
When one member suffers, all the members suffer with it. Or when one member is honored, all the members rejoice with it.  
and whether one member doth suffer, suffer with [it] do all the members, or one member is glorified, rejoice with [it] do all the members;
- 27** Men nu er I Kristi legeme og hans lemmer, hver efter sin del.  
Now you are the body of Christ, and members individually.  
and ye are the body of Christ, and members in particular.
- 28** Og Gud satte i menigheten først nogen til apostler, for det annet profeter, for det tredje lærere, så kraftige gjerninger, så nådegaver til å helbrede, til å hjelpe, til å styre, forskjellige slags tunger.  
God has set some in the assembly, first apostles, secondly prophets, thirdly teachers, then miracle workers, then gifts of healings, helps, governments, and various kinds of languages.  
And some, indeed, did God set in the assembly, first apostles, secondly prophets, thirdly teachers, afterwards powers, afterwards gifts of healings, helpings, governings, divers kinds of tongues;
- 29** Er vel alle apostler? er vel alle profeter? er vel alle lærere? gjør vel alle kraftige  
Are all apostles? Are all prophets? Are all teachers? Are all miracle workers?  
[are] all apostles? [are] all prophets? [are] all teachers? [are] all powers?
- 30** har vel alle nådegaver til å helbrede? taler vel alle med tunger? kan vel alle tyde dem?  
Do all have gifts of healings? Do all speak with various languages? Do all interpret?  
have all gifts of healings? do all speak with tongues? do all interpret?
- 31** Men streb etter de største nådegaver! Og jeg vil vise eder en ennu bedre vei.  
But desire earnestly the best gifts. Moreover, I show a most excellent way to you.  
and desire earnestly the better gifts; and yet a far excelling way do I shew to you:

- 1 Om jeg taler med menneskers og englers tunger, men ikke har kjærlighet, da er jeg en lydende malm eller en klingende bjelle.  
If I speak with the languages of men and of angels, but don't have love, I have become sounding brass, or a clanging cymbal.  
If with the tongues of men and of messengers I speak, and have not love, I have become brass sounding, or a cymbal tinkling;**
- 2 Og om jeg eier profetisk gave og kjenner alle hemmeligheter og all kunnskap, og om jeg har all tro, så jeg kan flytte fjell, men ikke har kjærlighet, da er jeg intet.  
If I have the gift of prophecy, and know all mysteries and all knowledge; and if I have all faith, so as to remove mountains, but don't have love, I am nothing.  
and if I have prophecy, and know all the secrets, and all the knowledge, and if I have all the faith, so as to remove mountains, and have not love, I am nothing;**
- 3 Og om jeg gir til føde for fattige alt det jeg eier, og om jeg gir mitt legeme til å brennes, men ikke har kjærlighet, da gagnar det mig intet.  
If I bestow all my goods to feed the poor, and if I give my body to be burned, but don't have love, it profits me nothing.  
and if I give away to feed others all my goods, and if I give up my body that I may be burned, and have not love, I am profited nothing.**
- 4 Kjærligheten er langmodig, er velvillig; kjærligheten bærer ikke avind, kjærligheten brammer ikke, opblåses ikke,  
Love is patient and is kind; love doesn't envy. Love doesn't brag, is not proud,  
The love is long-suffering, it is kind, the love doth not envy, the love doth not vaunt itself, is not puffed up,**
- 5 den gjør intet usømmelig, søker ikke sitt eget, blir ikke bitter, gjemmer ikke på det onde; doesn't behave itself inappropriately, doesn't seek its own way, is not provoked, takes no account of evil;  
doth not act unseemly, doth not seek its own things, is not provoked, doth not impute evil,**
- 6 den gleder sig ikke over urettferdighet, men gleder sig ved sannhet; doesn't rejoice in unrighteousness, but rejoices with the truth;  
rejoiceth not over the unrighteousness, and rejoiceth with the truth;**
- 7 den utholder alt, tror alt, håper alt, tåler alt.  
bears all things, believes all things, hopes all things, endures all things.  
all things it beareth, all it believeth, all it hopeth, all it endureth.**
- 8 Kjærligheten faller aldri bort; men hvad enten det er profetiske gaver, da skal de få ende, eller det er tunger, da skal de ophøre, eller det er kunnskap, da skal den få ende.  
Love never fails. But where there are prophecies, they will be done away with. Where there are various languages, they will cease. Where there is knowledge, it will be done away with.  
The love doth never fail; and whether [there be] prophecies, they shall become useless; whether tongues, they shall cease; whether knowledge, it shall become useless;**



- 9** For vi skjønner stykkevis og taler profetisk stykkevis;  
For we know in part, and we prophesy in part;  
for in part we know, and in part we prophecy;
- 10** men når det fullkomne kommer, da skal det som er stykkevis, få ende.  
but when that which is complete has come, then that which is partial will be done away with.  
and when that which is perfect may come, then that which [is] in part shall become useless.
- 11** Da jeg var barn, talte jeg som et barn, tenkte jeg som et barn, dømte jeg som et barn; men da jeg blev mann, la jeg av det barnslige.  
When I was a child, I spoke as a child, I felt as a child, I thought as a child. Now that I have become a man, I have put away childish things.  
When I was a babe, as a babe I was speaking, as a babe I was thinking, as a babe I was reasoning, and when I have become a man, I have made useless the things of the babe;
- 12** For nu ser vi i et speil, i en gåte; men da skal vi se åsyn til åsyn; nu kjenner jeg stykkevis, men da skal jeg kjenne fullt ut, likesom jeg også fullt ut er kjent.  
For now we see in a mirror, dimly, but then face to face. Now I know in part, but then I will know fully, even as I was also fully known.  
for we see now through a mirror obscurely, and then face to face; now I know in part, and then I shall fully know, as also I was known;
- 13** Men nu blir de stående disse tre, tro, håp, kjærlighet, og størst blandt dem er kjærligheten.  
But now remain faith, hope, and love: these three. The greatest of these is love.  
and now there doth remain faith, hope, love -- these three; and the greatest of these [is] love.
- 1** Jag efter kjærligheten! Streb efter de åndelige gaver, men mest efter å tale profetisk!  
Follow after love, and earnestly desire spiritual gifts, but especially that you may prophesy.  
Pursue the love, and seek earnestly the spiritual things, and rather that ye may prophecy,
- 2** For den som taler med tunge, taler ikke for mennesker, men for Gud; for ingen skjønner det, men han taler hemmeligheter i Ånden;  
For he who speaks in another language speaks not to men, but to God; for no one understands; but in the spirit he speaks mysteries.  
for he who is speaking in an [unknown] tongue -- to men he doth not speak, but to God, for no one doth hearken, and in spirit he doth speak secrets;
- 3** den derimot som taler profetisk, taler for mennesker til oppbyggelse og formaning og trøst.  
But he who prophesies speaks to men for their edification, exhortation, and consolation.  
and he who is prophesying to men doth speak edification, and exhortation, and comfort;

- 4 Den som taler med tunge, oppbygger sig selv; men den som taler profetisk, oppbygger menigheten.  
He who speaks in another language edifies himself, but he who prophesies edifies the assembly.  
he who is speaking in an [unknown] tongue, himself doth edify, and he who is prophesying, an assembly doth edify;**
- 5 Allikevel ønsker jeg at I alle talte med tunger, men heller at I talte profetisk; den som taler profetisk, er større enn den som taler med tunger, medmindre han tyder det, så at menigheten kan få oppbyggelse av det.  
Now I desire to have you all speak with other languages, but rather that you would prophesy. For he is greater who prophesies than he who speaks with other languages, unless he interprets, that the assembly may be built up.  
and I wish you all to speak with tongues, and more that ye may prophecy, for greater is he who is prophesying than he who is speaking with tongues, except one may interpret, that the assembly may receive edification.**
- 6 Og nu, brødre, om jeg kommer til eder og taler med tunger, hvad vil det da gagne eder, medmindre jeg taler til eder enten med åpenbaring eller med kunnskap, enten med profetiske ord eller med lære?  
But now, brothers, if I come to you speaking with other languages, what would I profit you, unless I speak to you either by way of revelation, or of knowledge, or of prophesying, or of teaching?  
And now, brethren, if I may come unto you speaking tongues, what shall I profit you, except I shall speak to you either in revelation, or in knowledge, or in prophesying, or in teaching?**
- 7 Dersom de livløse ting som gir lyd, enten det er en fløite eller en harpe, ikke gir forskjellige toner, hvorledes kan en da skjønne det som spilles på fløyten eller på harpen?  
Even things without life, giving a voice, whether pipe or harp, if they didn't give a distinction in the sounds, how would it be known what is piped or harped?  
yet the things without life giving sound -- whether pipe or harp -- if a difference in the sounds they may not give, how shall be known that which is piped or that which is harped?**
- 8 Og om en basun gir en utydelig lyd, hvem vil da gjøre sig rede til strid?  
For if the trumpet gave an uncertain voice, who would prepare himself for war?  
for if also an uncertain sound a trumpet may give, who shall prepare himself for battle?**
- 9 Således også med eder: Dersom I ikke med eders tunge fremfører tydelig tale, hvorledes kan en da skjønne det som blir sagt? I vil jo da tale bort i været.  
So also you, unless you uttered by the tongue words easy to understand, how would it be known what is spoken? For you would be speaking into the air.  
so also ye, if through the tongue, speech easily understood ye may not give -- how shall that which is spoken be known? for ye shall be speaking to air.**

- 10** Så mange slags sprog er det nu visst i verden, og det er intet av dem som ikke har sin betydning;  
There are, it may be, so many kinds of voices in the world, and none of them is without meaning.  
There are, it may be, so many kinds of voices in the world, and none of them is
- 11** dersom jeg altså ikke kjenner sprogets betydning, blir jeg en utlending for den som taler, og den som taler, blir en utlending for mig.  
If then I don't know the meaning of the voice, I would be to him who speaks a foreigner, and he who speaks will be a foreigner to me.  
if, then, I do not know the power of the voice, I shall be to him who is speaking a foreigner, and he who is speaking, is to me a foreigner;
- 12** Således også med eder: Når I streber etter de åndelige gaver, så søk å få dem i rikelig mål til menighetens oppbyggelse.  
So also you, since you are zealous for spiritual gifts, seek that you may abound to the building up of the assembly.  
so also ye, since ye are earnestly desirous of spiritual gifts, for the building up of the assembly seek that ye may abound;
- 13** Derfor, den som taler med tunge, han bede om at han må kunne tyde det!  
Therefore let him who speaks in another language pray that he may interpret.  
wherefore he who is speaking in an [unknown] tongue -- let him pray that he may
- 14** For dersom jeg beder med tunge, da beder min ånd, men min forstand er uten frukt.  
For if I pray in another language, my spirit prays, but my understanding is unfruitful.  
for if I pray in an [unknown] tongue, my spirit doth pray, and my understanding is unfruitful.
- 15** Hvorledes er det altså? Jeg vil bede med ånden, men jeg vil også bede med forstanden; jeg vil lovsynge med ånden, men jeg vil også lovsynge med forstanden.  
What is it then? I will pray with the spirit, and I will pray with the understanding also. I will sing with the spirit, and I will sing with the understanding also.  
What then is it? I will pray with the spirit, and I will pray also with the understanding; I will sing psalms with the spirit, and I will sing psalms also with the understanding;
- 16** For dersom du lover Gud med din ånd, hvorledes skal da nogen blandt de ukyndige kunne si amen til din takkebønn? han vet jo ikke hvad du sier;  
Else if you bless with the spirit, how will he who fills the place of the unlearned say the "Amen" at your giving of thanks, seeing he doesn't know what you say?  
since, if thou mayest bless with the spirit, he who is filling the place of the unlearned, how shall he say the Amen at thy giving of thanks, since what thou dost say he hath not known?
- 17** for du holder vel en smukk takkebønn, men den andre får ingen oppbyggelse av det.  
For you most assuredly give thanks well, but the other person is not built up.  
for thou, indeed, dost give thanks well, but the other is not built up!

- 18** Jeg takker Gud: jeg taler mere med tunge enn I alle;  
I thank my God, I speak with other languages more than you all.  
I give thanks to my God -- more than you all with tongues speaking --
- 19** men i en menighets-samling vil jeg heller tale fem ord med min forstand, for derved å lære andre, enn ti tusen ord med tunge.  
However in the assembly I would rather speak five words with my understanding, that I might instruct others also, than ten thousand words in another language.  
but in an assembly I wish to speak five words through my understanding, that others also I may instruct, rather than myriads of words in an [unknown] tongue.
- 20** Brødre! vær ikke barn i forstand, men vær barn i ondskap; i forstand derimot skal I være fullvoksne!  
Brothers, don't be children in mind, yet in malice be babies, but in mind be men.  
Brethren, become not children in the understanding, but in the evil be ye babes, and in the understanding become ye perfect;
- 21** Det er skrevet i loven: Ved folk med fremmed tungemål og ved fremmedes leber vil jeg tale til dette folk, og enda skal de ikke høre på mig, sier Herren.  
In the law it is written, "By men of strange languages and by the lips of strangers I will speak to this people. Not even thus will they hear me, says the Lord."  
in the law it hath been written, that, `With other tongues and with other lips I will speak to this people, and not even so will they hear Me, saith the Lord;`
- 22** Så er da tungene til et tegn, ikke for de troende, men for de vantro; den profetiske tale derimot er ikke for de vantro, men for de troende.  
Therefore other languages are for a sign, not to those who believe, but to the unbelieving; but prophesying is for a sign, not to the unbelieving, but to those who believe.  
so that the tongues are for a sign, not to the believing, but to the unbelieving; and the prophesy [is] not for the unbelieving, but for the believing,
- 23** Om da hele menigheten kommer sammen, og alle taler med tunger, og det så kommer ukyndige eller vantro inn, vil de da ikke si at I er fra eder selv?  
If therefore the whole assembly is assembled together and all speak with other languages, and unlearned or unbelieving people come in, won't they say that you are crazy?  
If, therefore, the whole assembly may come together, to the same place, and all may speak with tongues, and there may come in unlearned or unbelievers, will they not say that ye are mad?
- 24** Men om alle taler profetisk, og det så kommer inn en vantro eller en ukyndig, så refses han av alle og dømmes av alle,  
But if all prophesy, and someone unbelieving or unlearned comes in, he is reproved by all, and he is judged by all.  
and if all may prophecy, and any one may come in, an unbeliever or unlearned, he is convicted by all, he is discerned by all,

- 25** hans hjertes skjulte tanker åpenbares, og så vil han falle på sitt ansikt og tilbede Gud, og vidne at Gud sannelig er iblandt eder.  
And thus the secrets of his heart are revealed. So he will fall down on his face and worship God, declaring that God is among you indeed.  
and so the secrets of his heart become manifest, and so having fallen upon [his] face, he will bow before God, declaring that God really is among you.
- 26** Hvorledes er det altså, brødre? Når I kommer sammen, så har hver av eder en salme eller en lære eller en åpenbaring eller en tunge eller en tydning: la alt skje til oppbyggelse!  
What is it then, brothers? When you come together, each one of you has a psalm, has a teaching, has a revelation, has another language, has an interpretation. Let all things be done to build each other up.  
What then is it, brethren? whenever ye may come together, each of you hath a psalm, hath a teaching, hath a tongue, hath a revelation, hath an interpretation? let all things be for building up;
- 27** Taler nogen med tunge, da la det være to eller i det høieste tre hver gang, og den ene efter den annen, og la én tyde det!  
If any man speaks in another language, let it be two, or at the most three, and in turn; and let one interpret.  
if an [unknown] tongue any one do speak, by two, or at the most, by three, and in turn, and let one interpret;
- 28** Men er det ingen til stede som kan tyde, da skal han tie i menighets-samlingen, men tale for sig selv og for Gud.  
But if there is no interpreter, let him keep silence in the assembly, and let him speak to himself, and to God.  
and if there may be no interpreter, let him be silent in an assembly, and to himself let him speak, and to God.
- 29** Men av profeter tale to eller tre, og de andre prøve det!  
Let the prophets speak, two or three, and let the others discern.  
And prophets -- let two or three speak, and let the others discern,
- 30** og får en annen en åpenbaring mens han sitter der, da skal den første tie.  
But if a revelation is made to another sitting by, let the first keep silence.  
and if to another sitting [anything] may be revealed, let the first be silent;
- 31** For I kan alle tale profetisk, én ad gangen, så alle kan lære og alle formaner;  
For you all can prophesy one by one, that all may learn, and all may be exhorted.  
for ye are able, one by one, all to prophesy, that all may learn, and all may be exhorted,
- 32** og profeters ånder er profeter lydige;  
The spirits of the prophets are subject to the prophets,  
and the spiritual gift of prophets to prophets are subject,
- 33** for Gud er ikke uordens Gud, men freds Gud.  
for God is not a God of confusion, but of peace. As in all the assemblies of the saints,  
for God is not [a God] of tumult, but of peace, as in all the assemblies of the saints.

- 34** Likesom i alle de helliges menigheter, skal eders kvinner tie i menighets-samlingene; for det tillates dem ikke å tale, men de skal underordne sig, som også loven sier.  
let your women keep silence in the assemblies, for it is not permitted for them to speak; but let them be in subjection, as the Law also says.  
Your women in the assemblies let them be silent, for it hath not been permitted to them to speak, but to be subject, as also the law saith;
- 35** Men vil de få rede på noget, da skal de spørre sine egne menn hjemme; for det sømmer sig ikke for en kvinne å tale i menighets-samling.  
If they desire to learn anything, let them ask their own husbands at home, for it is shameful for a woman to chatter in the assembly.  
and if they wish to learn anything, at home their own husbands let them question, for it is a shame to women to speak in an assembly.
- 36** Eller var det fra eder Guds ord gikk ut? eller er I de eneste det er nådd til?  
What? Was it from you that the word of God went forth? Or did it come to you alone?  
From you did the word of God come forth? or to you alone did it come?
- 37** Tror nogen at han er en profet eller en åndelig, da skal han skjønne at det jeg skriver til eder, er Herrens bud.  
If any man thinks himself to be a prophet, or spiritual, let him recognize the things which I write to you, that they are the commandment of the Lord.  
if any one doth think to be a prophet, or spiritual, let him acknowledge the things that I write to you -- that of the Lord they are commands;
- 38** Men om nogen ikke skjønner det, så får han la det være.  
But if anyone is ignorant, let him be ignorant.  
and if any one is ignorant -- let him be ignorant;
- 39** Derfor, brødre, streb efter å tale profetisk, og hindre ikke nogen i å tale med tunger;  
Therefore, brothers, desire earnestly to prophesy, and don't forbid speaking with other languages.  
so that, brethren, earnestly desire to prophesy, and to speak with tongues do not forbid;
- 40** men la alt skje sømmelig og med orden!  
Let all things be done decently and in order.  
let all things be done decently and in order.
- 1** Jeg kunngjør eder, brødre, det evangelium som jeg forkynte eder, som I og tok imot, som I og står fast i,  
Now I declare to you, brothers, the gospel which I preached to you, which also you received, in which you also stand,  
And I make known to you, brethren, the good news that I proclaimed to you, which also ye did receive, in which also ye have stood,

- 2** som I og blir frelst ved dersom I holder fast ved det ord hvormed jeg forkynte eder det, såfremt I ikke forgjeves er kommet til troen.  
by which also you are saved, if you hold firmly the word which I preached to you -- unless you believed in vain.  
through which also ye are being saved, in what words I proclaimed good news to you, if ye hold fast, except ye did believe in vain,
- 3** For jeg overgav eder blandt de første ting det som jeg selv mottok, at Kristus døde for våre synder efter skriftene,  
For I delivered to you first of all that which also I received: that Christ died for our sins according to the scriptures,  
for I delivered to you first, what also I did receive, that Christ died for our sins, according to the Writings,
- 4** og at han blev begravet,  
that he was buried, that he was raised on the third day according to the Scriptures,  
and that he was buried, and that he hath risen on the third day, according to the Writings,
- 5** og at han opstod på den tredje dag efter skriftene,  
and that he appeared to Cephas, then to the twelve.  
and that he appeared to Cephas, then to the twelve,
- 6** og at han blev sett av Kefas, derefter av de tolv.  
Then he appeared to over five hundred brothers at once, most of whom remain until now, but some have also fallen asleep.  
afterwards he appeared to above five hundred brethren at once, of whom the greater part remain till now, and certain also did fall asleep;
- 7** Derefter blev han sett av mere enn fem hundre brødre på én gang - av dem er de fleste ennu i live, men nogen er hensovet.  
Then he appeared to James, then to all the apostles,  
afterwards he appeared to James, then to all the apostles.
- 8** Derefter blev han sett av Jakob, derefter av alle apostlene.  
and last of all, as to the child born at the wrong time, he appeared to me also.  
And last of all -- as to the untimely birth -- he appeared also to me,
- 9** Men sist av alle blev han og sett av mig som det ufullbårne foster; for jeg er den ringeste av apostlene og er ikke verd å kalles apostel, fordi jeg har forfulgt Guds menighet;  
For I am the least of the apostles, who is not worthy to be called an apostle, because I persecuted the assembly of God.  
for I am the least of the apostles, who am not worthy to be called an apostle, because I did persecute the assembly of God,

- 10** men av Guds nåde er jeg det jeg er, og hans nåde mot mig har ikke vært forgjeves, men jeg har arbeidet mere enn de alle, dog ikke jeg, men Guds nåde som er med mig.  
**But by the grace of God I am what I am. His grace which was bestowed on me was not found vain, but I worked more than all of them; yet not I, but the grace of God which was with me.**  
and by the grace of God I am what I am, and His grace that [is] towards me came not in vain, but more abundantly than they all did I labour, yet not I, but the grace of God that [is] with me;
- 11** Hva enten det da er jeg eller de andre, så forkynner vi således, og således kom I til troen.  
**Whether then it is I or they, so we preach, and so you believed.**  
whether, then, I or they, so we preach, and so ye did believe.
- 12** Men forkynnes det om Kristus at han er opstanden fra de døde, hvorledes kan da noen iblandt eder si at det ikke er nogen opstandelse av døde?  
**Now if Christ is preached, that he has been raised from the dead, how do some among you say that there is no resurrection of the dead?**  
And if Christ is preached, that out of the dead he hath risen, how say certain among you, that there is no rising again of dead persons?
- 13** Men er det ikke nogen opstandelse av døde, da er heller ikke Kristus opstanden;  
**But if there is no resurrection of the dead, neither has Christ been raised.**  
and if there be no rising again of dead persons, neither hath Christ risen;
- 14** men er Kristus ikke opstanden, da er vår forkynnelse intet, da er også eders tro intet;  
**If Christ has not been raised, then our preaching is in vain, and your faith also is in vain.**  
and if Christ hath not risen, then void [is] our preaching, and void also your faith,
- 15** da finnes vi og å være falske vidner om Gud, fordi vi har vidnet mot Gud at han har opvakt Kristus, som han dog ikke har opvakt såfremt altså de døde ikke opstår.  
**Yes, we are found false witnesses of God, because we testified about God that he raised up Christ, whom he didn't raise up, if it is so that the dead are not raised.**  
and we also are found false witnesses of God, because we did testify of God that He raised up the Christ, whom He did not raise if then dead persons do not rise;
- 16** For dersom de døde ikke opstår, da er heller ikke Kristus opstanden;  
**For if the dead aren't raised, neither has Christ been raised.**  
for if dead persons do not rise, neither hath Christ risen,
- 17** men er Kristus ikke opstanden, da er eders tro unyttig, da er I ennu i eders synder,  
**If Christ has not been raised, your faith is vain; you are still in your sins.**  
and if Christ hath not risen, vain is your faith, ye are yet in your sins;
- 18** da er altså også de fortapt som er hensovet i Kristus.  
**Then they also who are fallen asleep in Christ have perished.**  
then, also, those having fallen asleep in Christ did perish;
- 19** Har vi bare i dette liv satt vårt håp til Kristus, da er vi de ynkerdigste av alle mennesker.  
**If we have only hoped in Christ in this life, we are of all men most pitiable.**  
if in this life we have hope in Christ only, of all men we are most to be pitied.



- 20 Men nu er Kristus opstanden fra de døde og er blitt førstegrøden av de hensovede.  
But now Christ has been raised from the dead. He became the first fruits of those who are asleep.  
And now, Christ hath risen out of the dead -- the first-fruits of those sleeping he became,**
- 21 For eftersom døden er kommet ved et menneske, så er og de dødes opstandelse kommet ved et menneske;  
For since death came by man, the resurrection of the dead also came by man.  
for since through man [is] the death, also through man [is] a rising again of the dead,**
- 22 for likesom alle dør i Adam, så skal og alle levendegjøres i Kristus.  
For as in Adam all die, so also in Christ all will be made alive.  
for even as in Adam all die, so also in the Christ all shall be made alive,**
- 23 Men hver i sin egen avdeling: Kristus er førstegrøden; derefter skal de som hører Kristus til, levendegjøres ved hans komme;  
But each in his own order: Christ the first fruits, then those who are Christ`s, at his coming.  
  
and each in his proper order, a first-fruit Christ, afterwards those who are the Christ`s, in his presence,**
- 24 derefter kommer enden, når han overgir riket til Gud og Faderen, efterat han har tilintetgjort all makt og all myndighet og velde.  
Then the end comes, when he will deliver up the kingdom to God, even the Father; when he will have abolished all rule and all authority and power.  
then -- the end, when he may deliver up the reign to God, even the Father, when he may have made useless all rule, and all authority and power --**
- 25 For han skal være konge inntil han får lagt alle sine fiender under sine føtter.  
For he must reign until he has put all his enemies under his feet.  
for it behoveth him to reign till he may have put all the enemies under his feet --**
- 26 Den siste fiende som tilintetgjøres, er døden;  
The last enemy that will be abolished is death.  
the last enemy is done away -- death;**
- 27 for han har lagt alt under hans føtter. Men når han sier at alt er ham underlagt, så er det klart at han er undtatt som har underlagt ham alt;  
For, "He put all things in subjection under his feet." But when he says, "All things are put in subjection," it is evident that he is excepted who subjected all things to him.  
for all things He did put under his feet, and, when one may say that all things have been subjected, [it is] evident that He is excepted who did subject the all things to him,**
- 28 men når alt er ham underlagt, da skal og Sønnen selv underlegge sig ham som la alt under ham, forat Gud skal være alt i alle.  
When all things have been subjected to him, then the Son will also himself be subjected to him who subjected all things to him, that God may be all in all.  
and when the all things may be subjected to him, then the Son also himself shall be subject to Him, who did subject to him the all things, that God may be the all in all.**

- 29** **Hvad gjør da de som lar sig døpe for de døde? Dersom de døde i det hele tatt ikke opstår, hvorfor lar de sig da døpe for dem?**  
**Or else what will they do who are baptized for the dead? If the dead aren't raised at all, why then are they baptized for the dead?**  
**Seeing what shall they do who are baptized for the dead, if the dead do not rise at all? why also are they baptized for the dead?**
- 30** **Hvorfor setter også vi oss hver time i fare?**  
**Why do we also stand in jeopardy every hour?**  
**why also do we stand in peril every hour?**
- 31** **Jeg dør hver dag, så sant som jeg kan rose mig av eder, brødre, i Kristus Jesus, vår Herre. I die daily, by your boasting which I have in Christ Jesus our Lord.**  
**Every day do I die, by the glorying of you that I have in Christ Jesus our Lord:**
- 32** **Var det på menneskelig vis jeg stred med ville dyr i Efesus, hvad vinning har jeg da av det? Dersom de døde ikke opstår, da la oss ete og drikke, for imorgen dør vi! If I fought with animals at Ephesus like men, what does it profit me? If the dead are not raised, then "let us eat and drink, for tomorrow we die."**  
**if after the manner of a man with wild beasts I fought in Ephesus, what the advantage to me if the dead do not rise? let us eat and drink, for to-morrow we die!**
- 33** **Far ikke vill! Dårlig omgang forderver gode seder. Don't be deceived! "Evil companionships corrupt good morals."**  
**Be not led astray; evil communications corrupt good manners;**
- 34** **Våkn op for alvor og synd ikke! for somme har ikke kjennskap til Gud; til skam for eder sier jeg det. Wake up righteously, and don't sin, for some have no knowledge of God. I say this to your shame.**  
**awake up, as is right, and sin not; for certain have an ignorance of God; for shame to you I say [it].**
- 35** **Men en kunde si: Hvorledes opstår de døde? og med hvad slags legeme kommer de frem? But some one will say, "How are the dead raised?" and, "With what kind of body do they come?"**  
**But some one will say, `How do the dead rise?**
- 36** **Du dåre! det du sår, blir ikke levendegjort uten det dør. You foolish one, that which you yourself sow is not made alive unless it dies.**  
**unwise! thou -- what thou dost sow is not quickened except it may die;**
- 37** **Og når du sår, sår du ikke det legeme som skal bli, men et nakent korn, kan hende av hvete eller av noget annet slag; That which you sow, you don't sow the body that will be, but a bare grain, maybe of wheat, or of some other kind.**  
**and that which thou dost sow, not the body that shall be dost thou sow, but bare grain, it may be of wheat, or of some one of the others,**

- 38** men Gud gir det et legeme efter sin vilje, og hvert slags sæd sitt eget legeme.  
But God gives it a body even as it pleased him, and to each seed a body of its own.  
and God doth give to it a body according as He willed, and to each of the seeds its proper body.
- 39** Ikke alt kjøtt er det samme kjøtt, men ett er kjøtt i mennesker, et annet i fe, et annet i fugler, et annet i fisker.  
All flesh is not the same flesh, but there is one flesh of men, another flesh of animals, another of fish, and another of birds.  
All flesh [is] not the same flesh, but there is one flesh of men, and another flesh of beasts, and another of fishes, and another of birds;
- 40** Og der er himmelske legemer, og der er jordiske legemer; men én herlighet har de himmelske legemer, en annen de jordiske.  
There are also celestial bodies, and terrestrial bodies; but the glory of the celestial differs from that of the terrestrial.  
and [there are] heavenly bodies, and earthly bodies; but one [is] the glory of the heavenly, and another that of the earthly;
- 41** Én glans har solen, og en annen månen, og en annen stjernene; for den ene stjerne skiller sig fra den andre i glans.  
There is one glory of the sun, another glory of the moon, and another glory of the stars; for one star differs from another star in glory.  
one glory of sun, and another glory of moon, and another glory of stars, for star from star doth differ in glory.
- 42** Så er det og med de dødes opstandelse. Det såes i forgjengelighet; det opstår i uforgjengelighet;  
So also is the resurrection of the dead. It is sown in corruption; it is raised in incorruption.  
So also [is] the rising again of the dead: it is sown in corruption, it is raised in incorruption;
- 43** det såes i vanære, det opstår i herlighet; det såes i skrøpeligheit, det opstår i kraft;  
It is sown in dishonor; it is raised in glory. It is sown in weakness; it is raised in power.  
it is sown in dishonour, it is raised in glory; it is sown in weakness, it is raised in power;
- 44** der såes et naturlig legeme, der opstår et åndelig legeme. Så visst som det gis et naturlig legeme, gis det og et åndelig legeme.  
It is sown a natural body; it is raised a spiritual body. If there is a natural body, there is also a spiritual body.  
it is sown a natural body, it is raised a spiritual body; there is a natural body, and there is a spiritual body;
- 45** Således er det og skrevet: Det første menneske, Adam, blev til en levende sjel; den siste Adam er blitt til en levendegjørende ånd.  
So also it is written, "The first man, Adam, became a living soul." The last Adam became a life-giving spirit.  
so also it hath been written, `The first man Adam became a living creature,` the last Adam [is] for a life-giving spirit,

- 46** Men det åndelige er ikke det første, men det naturlige, derefter det åndelige.  
However that which is spiritual isn't first, but that which is natural, then that which is spiritual.  
but that which is spiritual [is] not first, but that which [was] natural, afterwards that which [is] spiritual.
- 47** Det første menneske var av jorden, jordisk; det annet menneske er av himmelen.  
The first man is of the earth, made of dust. The second man is the Lord from heaven.  
The first man [is] out of the earth, earthy; the second man [is] the Lord out of heaven;
- 48** Sådan som den jordiske var, så er og de jordiske, og sådan som den himmelske er, så skal og de himmelske være,  
As is the one made of dust, such are those who are also made of dust; and as is the heavenly, such are they also that are heavenly.  
as [is] the earthy, such [are] also the earthy; and as [is] the heavenly, such [are] also the heavenly;
- 49** og likesom vi har båret den jordiskes billede, så skal vi og bære den himmelskes billede.  
As we have borne the image of those made of dust, let's also bear the image of the heavenly.  
and, according as we did bear the image of the earthy, we shall bear also the image of the heavenly.
- 50** Men dette sier jeg, brødre, at kjød og blod kan ikke arve Guds rike, heller ikke arver forgjengelighet uforgjengelighet.  
Now I say this, brothers, that flesh and blood can't inherit the kingdom of God; neither does corruption inherit incorruption.  
And this I say, brethren, that flesh and blood the reign of God is not able to inherit, nor doth the corruption inherit the incorruption;
- 51** Se, jeg sier eder en hemmelighet: Vi skal ikke alle hensove, men vi skal alle forvandles, Behold, I tell you a mystery. We will not all sleep, but we will all be changed, lo, I tell you a secret; we indeed shall not all sleep, and we all shall be changed;
- 52** i et nu, i et øieblikk, ved den siste basun. For basunen skal lyde, og de døde skal opstå uforgjengelige, og vi skal forvandles.  
in a moment, in the twinkling of an eye, at the last trumpet. For the trumpet will sound, and the dead will be raised incorruptible, and we will be changed.  
in a moment, in the twinkling of an eye, in the last trumpet, for it shall sound, and the dead shall be raised incorruptible, and we -- we shall be changed:
- 53** For dette forgjengelige skal bli iklædd uforgjengelighet, og dette dødelige bli iklædd udødelighet.  
For this corruptible must put on incorruption, and this mortal must put on immortality.  
for it behoveth this corruptible to put on incorruption, and this mortal to put on immortality;

- 54** Og når dette forgjengelige er iklædd uforgjengelighet, og dette dødelige er iklædd udødelighet, da oppfylles det ord som er skrevet: Døden er opslukt til seier.  
But when this corruptible will have put on incorruption, and this mortal will have put on immortality, then what is written will happen: "Death is swallowed up in victory."  
and when this corruptible may have put on incorruption, and this mortal may have put on immortality, then shall be brought to pass the word that hath been written, `The Death was swallowed up -- to victory;
- 55** Død, hvor er din brodd? Død, hvor er din seier?  
"Death, where is your sting? Hades, where is your victory?"  
where, O Death, thy sting? where, O Hades, thy victory?
- 56** Men dødens brodd er synden, og syndens kraft er loven;  
The sting of death is sin, and the power of sin is the law.  
and the sting of the death [is] the sin, and the power of the sin the law;
- 57** men Gud være takk, som gir oss seier ved vår Herre Jesus Kristus!  
But thanks be to God, who gives us the victory through our Lord Jesus Christ.  
and to God -- thanks, to Him who is giving us the victory through our Lord Jesus Christ;
- 58** Derfor, mine elskede brødre, vær faste, urokkelige, alltid rike i Herrens gjerning, da I vet at eders arbeide ikke er unyttig i Herren!  
Therefore, my beloved brothers, be steadfast, immovable, always abounding in the Lord's work, because you know that your labor is not in vain in the Lord.  
so that, my brethren beloved, become ye stedfast, unmovable, abounding in the work of the Lord at all times, knowing that your labour is not vain in the Lord.
- 1** Men vedkommende innsamlingen til de hellige, da skal I gjøre således som jeg har ordnet det for menighetene i Galatia.  
Now concerning the collection for the saints, as I commanded the assemblies of Galatia, you do likewise.  
And concerning the collection that [is] for the saints, as I directed to the assemblies of Galatia, so also ye -- do ye;
- 2** På hver første dag i uken legge enhver av eder hjemme hos sig selv til side det han får lykke til, forat innsamlingen ikke skal skje først da når jeg kommer.  
On the first day of the week, let each one of you save, as he may prosper, that no collections be made when I come.  
on every first [day] of the week, let each one of you lay by him, treasuring up whatever he may have prospered, that when I may come then collections may not be made;
- 3** Når jeg så er kommet, skal jeg sende dem som I selv velger, med brev, for å føre eders kjærlighetsgave til Jerusalem;  
When I arrive, I will send whoever you approve with letters to carry your gracious gift to Jerusalem.  
and whenever I may come, whomsoever ye may approve, through letters, these I will send to carry your favour to Jerusalem;

- 4** men er det verdt at jeg selv reiser, skal de reise i følge med mig.  
If it is appropriate for me to go also, they will go with me.  
and if it be meet for me also to go, with me they shall go.
- 5** Jeg kommer til eder når jeg har reist igjennem Makedonia; for Makedonia reiser jeg igjennem;  
But I will come to you when I have passed through Macedonia, for I am passing through Macedonia.  
And I will come unto you, when I pass through Macedonia -- for Macedonia I do pass through --
- 6** men hos eder blir jeg kan hende nogen tid, eller endog vinteren over, forat jeg kan få følge av eder dit jeg siden skal reise.  
But with you it may be that I will stay, or even winter, that you may send me on my journey wherever I go.  
and with you, it may be, I will abide, or even winter, that ye may send me forward whithersoever I go,
- 7** For jeg tenker ikke å se eder nu på gjennemreisen; for jeg håper å bli nogen tid hos eder, om Herren tillater det.  
For I do not wish to see you now in passing, but I hope to stay a while with you, if the Lord permits.  
for I do not wish to see you now in the passing, but I hope to remain a certain time with you, if the Lord may permit;
- 8** I Efesus blir jeg inntil pinsen;  
But I will stay at Ephesus until Pentecost,  
and I will remain in Ephesus till the Pentecost,
- 9** for en stor og virksom dør er oplatt for mig, og det er mange motstandere.  
for a great and effective door has opened to me, and there are many adversaries.  
for a door to me hath been opened -- great and effectual -- and withstanders [are] many.
- 10** Når Timoteus kommer, da se til at han kan være hos eder uten frykt! for han gjør Herrens gjerning, likesom jeg;  
Now if Timothy comes, see that he is with you without fear, for he does the work of the Lord, as I also do.  
And if Timotheus may come, see that he may become without fear with you, for the work of the Lord he doth work, even as I,
- 11** ingen må derfor ringeakte ham. Og følg ham på vei i fred, forat han kan komme til mig! for jeg venter på ham med brødrene.  
Therefore let no one despise him. But set him forward on his journey in peace, that he may come to me; for I expect him with the brothers.  
no one, then, may despise him; and send ye him forward in peace, that he may come to me, for I expect him with the brethren;

- 12 Vedkommende broderen Apollos, da bad jeg ham meget at han skulde fare til eder sammen med brødrene; han var aldeles ikke villig til å komme nu, men han vil komme når han får tid.  
But concerning Apollos, the brother, I begged him much to come to you with the brothers; and it was not all his desire to come now; but he will come when he has an opportunity. and concerning Apollos our brother, much I did entreat him that he may come unto you with the brethren, and it was not at all [his] will that he may come now, and he will come when he may find convenient.**
- 13 Vær årvåkne, stå fast i troen, vær mandige, vær sterke!  
Watch! Stand firm in the faith! Be men! Be strong!  
Watch ye, stand in the faith; be men, be strong;**
- 14 La alt hos eder skje i kjærlighet!  
Let all that you do be done in love.  
let all your things be done in love.**
- 15 Jeg formaner eder, brødre: I kjenner Stefanus' hus, at det er førstegrøden av Akaia, og at de har stilt sig til tjeneste for de hellige;  
Now I beg you, brothers (you know the house of Stephanas, that it is the first fruits of Achaia, and that they have set themselves to minister to the saints),  
And I entreat you, brethren, ye have known the household of Stephanas, that it is the first-fruit of Achaia, and to the ministration to the saints they did set themselves --**
- 16 vis og I ærbødighet mot dem og mot enhver som hjelper til og gjør sig møie!  
that you also be in subjection to such, and to everyone who helps in the work and labors.  
that ye also be subject to such, and to every one who is working with [us] and labouring;**
- 17 Jeg gleder mig over at Stefanus og Fortunatus og Akaikus er her; for de har utfylt savnet av eder;  
I rejoice at the coming of Stephanas, Fortunatus, and Achaicus; for that which was lacking on your part, they supplied.  
and I rejoice over the presence of Stephanas, and Fortunatus, and Achaicus, because the lack of you did these fill up;**
- 18 for de har vederkveget min og eders ånd. Skjønn derfor på slike!  
For they refreshed my spirit and yours. Therefore acknowledge those who are like that.  
for they did refresh my spirit and yours; acknowledge ye, therefore, those who [are] such.**
- 19 Menighetene i Asia hilser eder. Akvilas og Priska tillikemed menigheten i deres hus hilser eder meget i Herren.  
The assemblies of Asia greet you. Aquila and Priscilla greet you much in the Lord, together with the assembly that is in their house.  
Salute you do the assemblies of Asia; salute you much in the Lord do Aquilas and Priscilla, with the assembly in their house;**
- 20 Alle brødrene hilser eder. Hils hverandre med et hellig kyss!  
All the brothers greet you. Greet one another with a holy kiss.  
salute you do all the brethren; salute ye one another in an holy kiss.**

**21 Hilsen med min, Paulus' hånd:**

**This greeting is by me, Paul, with my own hand.**

**The salutation of [me] Paul with my hand;**

**22 Om nogen ikke elsker Herren, han være forbannet! Maran ata.**

**If any man doesn't love the Lord Jesus Christ, let him be accursed. Come, Lord!**

**if any one doth not love the Lord Jesus Christ -- let him be anathema! The Lord hath come!**

**23 Den Herre Jesu nåde være med eder!**

**The grace of the Lord Jesus Christ be with you.**

**The grace of the Lord Jesus Christ [is] with you;**

**24 Min kjærlighet er med eder alle i Kristus Jesus.**

**My love to all of you in Christ Jesus. Amen.**

**my love [is] with you all in Christ Jesus. Amen.**

**1 Paulus, ved Guds vilje Kristi Jesu apostel, og broderen Timoteus - til den Guds menighet som er i Korint, tillikemed alle de hellige som er i hele Achaia:**

**Paul, an apostle of Christ Jesus through the will of God, and Timothy our brother, to the assembly of God which is at Corinth, with all the saints who are in the whole of Achaia:**

**Paul, an apostle of Jesus Christ, through the will of God, and Timotheus the brother, to the assembly of God that is in Corinth, with all the saints who are in all Achaia:**

**2 Nåde være med eder og fred fra Gud vår Fader og den Herre Jesus Kristus!**

**Grace to you and peace from God our Father and the Lord Jesus Christ.**

**Grace to you and peace from God our Father, and the Lord Jesus Christ!**

**3 Lovet være Gud og vår Herre Jesu Kristi Fader, miskunns Fader og all trøsts Gud,**

**Blessed be the God and Father of our Lord Jesus Christ, the Father of mercies and God of all comfort;**

**Blessed [is] God, even the Father of our Lord Jesus Christ, the Father of the mercies, and God of all comfort,**

**4 han som trøster oss i all vår trengsel, forat vi skal kunne trøste dem som er i all slags trengsel, med den trøst hvormed vi selv blir trøstet av Gud!**

**who comforts us in all our affliction, that we may be able to comfort those who are in any affliction, through the comfort with which we ourselves are comforted by God.**

**who is comforting us in all our tribulation, for our being able to comfort those in any tribulation through the comfort with which we are comforted ourselves by God;**

**5 For likesom Kristi lidelser kommer rikelig over oss, så er og vår trøst rikelig ved Kristus.**

**For as the sufferings of Christ abound to us, even so our comfort also abounds through Christ.**

**because, as the sufferings of the Christ do abound to us, so through the Christ doth abound also our comfort;**



- 6** Men lider vi trengsel, da er det eder til trøst og frelse; trøstes vi, da er det eder til en trøst som viser sig kraftig i tålmod under de samme lidelser som vi lider;  
But if we are afflicted, it is for your comfort and salvation. If we are comforted, it is for your comfort, which works in the patient enduring of the same sufferings which we also suffer.  
and whether we be in tribulation, [it is] for your comfort and salvation, that is wrought in the enduring of the same sufferings that we also suffer; whether we are comforted, [it is] for your comfort and salvation;
- 7** og vårt håp om eder er fast, da vi vet at likesom I har del i lidelsene, så skal I og ha del i trøsten.  
Our hope for you is steadfast, knowing that, since you are partakers of the sufferings, so also are you of the comfort.  
and our hope [is] stedfast for you, knowing that even as ye are partakers of the sufferings -  
- so also of the comfort.
- 8** For vi vil ikke, brødre, at I skal være uvitende om at den trengsel som kom over oss i Asia, var overmåte tung, mere enn vi kunde bære, så vi endog mistvilte om livet;  
For we don't desire to have you uninformed, brothers, concerning our affliction which happened to us in Asia, that we were weighed down exceedingly, beyond our power, so much that we despaired even of life.  
For we do not wish you to be ignorant, brethren, of our tribulation that happened to us in Asia, that we were exceedingly burdened above [our] power, so that we despaired even of life;
- 9** ja, vi hadde oppgjort med oss selv at vi måtte dø, forat vi ikke skulde sette vår lit til oss selv, men til Gud, som opvekker de døde,  
Yes, we ourselves have had the sentence of death within ourselves, that we should not trust in ourselves, but in God who raises the dead,  
but we ourselves in ourselves the sentence of the death have had, that we may not be trusting on ourselves, but on God, who is raising the dead,
- 10** han som fridde oss og frir oss fra slik en død, han som vi har det håp til at han og herefter vil fri oss derfra,  
who delivered us out of so great a death, and does deliver; on whom we have set our hope that he will also still deliver us;  
who out of so great a death did deliver us, and doth deliver, in whom we have hoped that even yet He will deliver;
- 11** idet også I kommer oss til hjelp med bønn, forat det fra manges munn må lyde rikelig takksigelse for oss, for den nåde som er oss gitt.  
you also helping together on our behalf by your supplication; that, for the gift bestowed on us by means of many, thanks may be given by many persons on your behalf.  
ye working together also for us by your supplication, that the gift through many persons to us, through many may be thankfully acknowledged for us.

- 12** For dette er vår ros: vår samvittighets vidnesbyrd om at vi har vandret i verden, og særlig hos eder, i Guds hellighet og renhet, ikke i kjødelig visdom, men i Guds nåde.  
For our boasting is this: the testimony of our conscience, that in holiness and sincerity of God, not in fleshly wisdom but in the grace of God we behaved ourselves in the world, and more abundantly toward you.  
For our glorying is this: the testimony of our conscience, that in simplicity and sincerity of God, not in fleshly wisdom, but in the grace of God, we did conduct ourselves in the world, and more abundantly toward you;
- 13** For vi skriver ikke annet til eder enn det I leser eller skjønner, og jeg håper at I og skal skjønne det inntil enden  
For we write no other things to you, than what you read or even acknowledge, and I hope you will acknowledge to the end;  
for no other things do we write to you, but what ye either do read or also acknowledge, and I hope that also unto the end ye shall acknowledge,
- 14** - likesom I jo for en del har skjønt oss - at vi er eders ros, likesom og I er vår på den Herre Jesu dag.  
as also you acknowledged us in part, that we are your boasting, even as you also are ours, in the day of our Lord Jesus.  
according as also ye did acknowledge us in part, that your glory we are, even as also ye [are] ours, in the day of the Lord Jesus;
- 15** Og i tillit til dette vilde jeg komme til eder først, forat I skulde få ennu en nåde,  
In this confidence, I was determined to come first to you, that you might have a second benefit;  
and in this confidence I was purposing to come unto you before, that a second favour ye might have,
- 16** og fra eder dra til Makedonia, og så fra Makedonia igjen komme til eder og få følge av eder til Judea.  
and by you to pass into Macedonia, and again from Macedonia to come to you, and to be sent forward by you on my journey to Judea.  
and through you to pass to Macedonia, and again from Macedonia to come unto you, and by you to be sent forward to Judea.
- 17** Da jeg nu altså vilde dette, gikk jeg da kan hende lettsindig frem? eller hvad jeg foresetter mig, foresetter jeg mig det på kjødelig vis, så at der hos mig skulde være både ja, ja og nei, nei?  
When I therefore was thus determined, did I show fickleness? Or the things that I purpose, do I purpose according to the flesh, that with me there should be the "Yes, yes" and the "No, no?"  
This, therefore, counselling, did I then use the lightness; or the things that I counsel, according to the flesh do I counsel, that it may be with me Yes, yes, and No, no?
- 18** Så sant Gud er trofast: mitt ord til eder er ikke ja og nei!  
But as God is faithful, our word toward you was not "Yes and no."  
and God [is] faithful, that our word unto you became not Yes and No,

- 19** For Guds Sønn, Kristus Jesus, han som blev forkynt iblandt eder ved oss, ved mig og Silvanus og Timoteus, han var ikke ja og nei, men ja er der blitt i ham;  
For the Son of God, Jesus Christ, who was preached among you by us, by me, Silvanus, and Timothy, was not "Yes and no," but in him is "Yes."  
for the Son of God, Jesus Christ, among you through us having been preached -- through me and Silvanus and Timotheus -- did not become Yes and No, but in him it hath become Yes;
- 20** for så mange som Guds løfter er, i ham har de sitt ja, derfor får de og ved ham sitt amen, Gud til ære ved oss.  
For however many are the promises of God, in him is the "Yes." Therefore also through him is the "Amen," to the glory of God through us.  
for as many as [are] promises of God, in him [are] the Yes, and in him the Amen, for glory to God through us;
- 21** Men den som binder oss tillikemed eder fast til Kristus, og som salvet oss, det er Gud,  
Now he who establishes us with you in Christ, and anointed us, is God;  
and He who is confirming you with us into Christ, and did anoint us, [is] God,
- 22** han som og satte sitt innsegl på oss og gav Ånden til pant i våre hjerter.  
who also sealed us, and gave us the down payment of the Spirit in our hearts.  
who also sealed us, and gave the earnest of the Spirit in our hearts.
- 23** Men jeg kaller Gud til vidne for min sjel at det var for å skåne eder jeg ennu ikke er kommet til Korint;  
But I call God for a witness to my soul, that I didn't come to Corinth to spare you.  
And I for a witness on God do call upon my soul, that sparing you, I came not yet to Corinth;
- 24** ikke at vi er herrer over eders tro, men vi arbeider med på eders glede; for I står i troen.  
Not that we have lordship over your faith, but are fellow workers with you for your joy. For you stand firm in faith.  
not that we are lords over your faith, but we are workers together with your joy, for by the faith ye stand.
- 1** Men også for min egen skyld foresatte jeg mig at jeg ikke atter vilde komme til eder med sorg.  
But I determined this for myself, that I would not come to you again in sorrow.  
And I decided this to myself, not again to come in sorrow unto you,
- 2** For hvis jeg gjør eder sorg, hvem er det da som gjør mig glad, uten den som jeg gjør sorg?  
For if I make you sorry, then who will make me glad but he who is made sorry by me?  
for if I make you sorry, then who is he who is making me glad, except he who is made sorry by me?

- 3** Og just i det øiemed skrev jeg, forat jeg ikke, når jeg kom, skulde få sorg av dem som jeg burde ha glede av, idet jeg har den tillit til eder alle at min glede er eders alles glede. And I wrote this very thing to you, so that, when I came, I wouldn't have sorrow from them of whom I ought to rejoice; having confidence in you all, that my joy is of you all. and I wrote to you this same thing, that having come, I may not have sorrow from them of whom it behoved me to have joy, having confidence in you all, that my joy is of you all,
- 4** For med megen trengsel og angst i hjertet skrev jeg til eder under mange tårer, ikke for å gjøre eder sorg, men forat I skulde kjenne den kjærlighet som jeg særlig har til eder. For out of much affliction and anguish of heart I wrote to you with many tears, not that you should be made sorry, but that you might know the love that I have so abundantly for you.
- for out of much tribulation and pressure of heart I wrote to you through many tears, not that ye might be made sorry, but that ye might know the love that I have more abundantly toward you.
- 5** Men er det nogen som har voldt sorg, da er det ikke mig han har voldt sorg, men delvis - at jeg ikke skal være for hård - eder alle. But if any has caused sorrow, he has caused sorrow, not to me, but in part (that I not press too heavily) to you all. And if any one hath caused sorrow, he hath not caused sorrow to me, but in part, that I may not burden you all;
- 6** Det er nok for ham med den straff han har fått av de fleste, Sufficient to such a one is this punishment which was inflicted by the many; sufficient to such a one is this punishment, that [is] by the more part,
- 7** så at I derimot heller skal tilgi og trøste ham, forat han ikke skal gå til grunne i ennu større sorg. so that on the contrary you should rather forgive him and comfort him, lest by any means such a one should be swallowed up with his excessive sorrow. so that, on the contrary, [it is] rather for you to forgive and to comfort, lest by over abundant sorrow such a one may be swallowed up;
- 8** Derfor ber jeg eder å la kjærlighet råde mot ham. Therefore I beg you to confirm your love toward him. wherefore, I call upon you to confirm love to him,
- 9** For derfor var det også jeg skrev, for å få vite om I holder prøve, om I er lydige i alt. For to this end I also wrote, that I might know the proof of you, whether you are obedient in all things. for, for this also did I write, that I might know the proof of you, whether in regard to all things ye are obedient.

- 10** Men den som I tilgir noget, ham tilgir og jeg; for det jeg har tilgitt - om jeg har hatt noget å tilgi - det har jeg gjort for eders skyld, for Kristi åsyn, forat vi ikke skal dåres av Satan; Now I also forgive whomever you forgive anything. For if indeed I have forgiven anything, I have forgiven that one for your sakes in the presence of Christ, And to whom ye forgive anything -- I also; for I also, if I have forgiven anything, to whom I have forgiven [it], because of you -- in the person of Christ -- [I forgive it,]
- 11** for ikke er vi uvitende om hans tanker. that no advantage may be gained over us by Satan; for we are not ignorant of his schemes. that we may not be over-reached by the Adversary, for of his devices we are not ignorant.
- 12** Da jeg kom til Troas for Kristi evangeliums skyld, og en dør var mig opplatt i Herren, hadde jeg ingen ro i min ånd, fordi jeg ikke fant Titus, min bror, Now when I came to Troas for the gospel of Christ, and when a door was opened to me in the Lord, And having come to Troas for the good news of the Christ, and a door to me having been opened in the Lord,
- 13** men jeg sa farvel til dem og drog videre til Makedonia. I had no relief for my spirit, because I didn't find Titus, my brother, but taking my leave of them, I went forth into Macedonia. I have not had rest to my spirit, on my not finding Titus my brother, but having taken leave of them, I went forth to Macedonia;
- 14** Men Gud være takk, som alltid lar oss vinne seier i Kristus og ved oss åpenbarer sin kunnskaps duft på hvert sted! But thanks be to God, who always leads us in triumph in Christ, and reveals through us the sweet aroma of his knowledge in every place. and to God [are] thanks, who at all times is leading us in triumph in the Christ, and the fragrance of His knowledge He is manifesting through us in every place,
- 15** For vi er en Kristi vellukt for Gud, blandt dem som blir frelst, og blandt dem som går fortapt, For we are a sweet aroma of Christ to God, in those who are saved, and in those who perish; because of Christ a sweet fragrance we are to God, in those being saved, and in those being lost;
- 16** for disse en duft av død til død, for hine en duft av liv til liv. Og hvem er vel duelig til dette? to the one a stench from death to death; to the other a sweet aroma from life to life. Who is sufficient for these things? to the one, indeed, a fragrance of death to death, and to the other, a fragrance of life to life; and for these things who is sufficient?

- 17** For vi er ikke, som de mange, slike at vi forfalsker Guds ord til egen vinning; men som i renhet, ja som av Gud, taler vi for Guds åsyn i Kristus.  
For we are not as so many, peddling the word of God. But as of sincerity, but as of God, in the sight of God, we speak in Christ.  
for we are not as the many, adulterating the word of God, but as of sincerity -- but as of God; in the presence of God, in Christ we do speak.
- 1** Begynner vi atter å gi oss selv skussmål, eller mon vi, således som visse folk, trenger til skussmålsbrev til eder eller fra eder?  
Are we beginning again to commend ourselves? Or do we need, as do some, letters of commendation to you or from you?  
Do we begin again to recommend ourselves, except we need, as some, letters of recommendation unto you, or from you?
- 2** I er vårt brev, innskrevet i våre hjerter, kjent og lest av alle mennesker,  
You are our letter, written in our hearts, known and read by all men;  
our letter ye are, having been written in our hearts, known and read by all men,
- 3** idet det blir vitterlig at I er Kristi brev, tilblitt ved vår tjeneste, innskrevet ikke med blekk, men med den levende Guds Ånd, ikke på stentavler, men på hjertets kjødtavler.  
being revealed that you are a letter of Christ, ministered by us, written not with ink, but with the Spirit of the living God; not in tablets of stone, but in tablets that are hearts of flesh.  
manifested that ye are a letter of Christ ministered by us, written not with ink, but with the Spirit of the living God, not in the tablets of stone, but in fleshy tablets of the heart,
- 4** Men en sådan tillit har vi til Gud ved Kristus,  
Such confidence we have through Christ toward God;  
and such trust we have through the Christ toward God,
- 5** ikke at vi av oss selv duer til å uttenke noget som av oss selv, men vår duelighet er av Gud,  
not that we are sufficient of ourselves, to account anything as from ourselves; but our sufficiency is from God;  
not that we are sufficient of ourselves to think anything, as of ourselves, but our sufficiency [is] of God,
- 6** som og gjorde oss duelige til å være tjenere for en ny pakt, ikke for bokstav, men for Ånd; for bokstaven slår ihjel, men Ånden gjør levende.  
who also made us sufficient as servants of a new covenant; not of the letter, but of the spirit. For the letter kills, but the spirit gives life.  
who also made us sufficient [to be] ministrants of a new covenant, not of letter, but of spirit; for the letter doth kill, and the spirit doth make alive.

- 7** Dersom da dødens tjeneste, som med bokstaver var innhugget i stener, fremtrådte i herlighet, så at Israels barn ikke tålte å se på Mose åsyn for hans åsyns herlighets skyld, som dog svant,  
But if the service of death, written engraved on stones, came with glory, so that the children of Israel could not look steadfastly on the face of Moses for the glory of his face; which was passing away:  
and if the ministration of the death, in letters, engraved in stones, came in glory, so that the sons of Israel were not able to look stedfastly to the face of Moses, because of the glory of his face -- which was being made useless,
- 8** hvor skal da ikke Åndens tjeneste enn mere være i herlighet!  
won't rather service of the spirit be rather with more glory?  
how shall the ministration of the Spirit not be more in glory?
- 9** For dersom fordømmelsens tjeneste er herlighet, da er rettferdighetens tjeneste ennu langt mere rik på herlighet;  
For if the service of condemnation has glory, much rather does the service of righteousness exceed in glory.  
for if the ministration of the condemnation [is] glory, much more doth the ministration of the righteousness abound in glory;
- 10** for det herlige har i dette stykke ingen herlighet mot hin overvettes rike herlighet.  
For most assuredly that which has been made glorious has not been made glorious in this respect, by reason of the glory that surpasses.  
for also even that which hath been glorious, hath not been glorious -- in this respect, because of the superior glory;
- 11** For når det som svinner, var i herlighet, da skal meget mere det som blir, være i herlighet.  
For if that which passes away was with glory, much more that which remains is in glory.  
for if that which is being made useless [is] through glory, much more that which is remaining [is] in glory.
- 12** Eftersom vi da har et sådant håp, går vi frem med stor frimodighet,  
Having therefore such a hope, we use great boldness of speech,  
Having, then, such hope, we use much freedom of speech,
- 13** og gjør ikke som Moses, som la et dekke over sitt åsyn, forat Israels barn ikke skulde skue enden av det som svant.  
and not as Moses, who put a veil on his face, that the children of Israel wouldn't look steadfastly on the end of that which was passing away.  
and [are] not as Moses, who was putting a vail upon his own face, for the sons of Israel not stedfastly to look to the end of that which is being made useless,
- 14** Men deres sinn er blitt forherdet; for like til denne dag blir det samme dekke liggende når de leser den gamle pakt, uten at det blir åpenbaret at den opheves i Kristus.  
But their minds were hardened, for until this very day at the reading of the old covenant the same veil remains, because in Christ in passes away.  
but their minds were hardened, for unto this day the same vail at the reading of the Old Covenant doth remain unwithdrawn -- which in Christ is being made useless --

- 15** Men til denne dag ligger et dekke over deres hjerte når Moses leses;  
**But to this day, when Moses is read, a veil lies on their heart.**  
**but till to-day, when Moses is read, a vail upon their heart doth lie,**
- 16** men når det omvender sig til Herren, blir dekket tatt bort.  
**But whenever one turns to the Lord, the veil is taken away.**  
**and whenever they may turn unto the Lord, the vail is taken away.**
- 17** Men Herren er Ånden, og hvor Herrens Ånd er, der er frihet.  
**Now the Lord is the Spirit and where the Spirit of the Lord is, there is liberty.**  
**And the Lord is the Spirit; and where the Spirit of the Lord [is], there [is] liberty;**
- 18** Men vi som med utildekket åsyn skuer Herrens herlighet som i et speil; vi blir alle forvandlet til det samme billede fra herlighet til herlighet, som av Herrens Ånd.  
**But we all, with unveiled face beholding as in a mirror the glory of the Lord, are transformed into the same image from glory to glory, even as from the Lord, the Spirit.**  
**and we all, with unvailed face, the glory of the Lord beholding in a mirror, to the same image are being transformed, from glory to glory, even as by the Spirit of the Lord.**
- 1** Derfor, da vi har denne tjeneste, eftersom vi har fått miskunn, så taper vi ikke motet;  
**Therefore seeing we have this ministry, even as we obtained mercy, we don't faint.**  
**Because of this, having this ministration, according as we did receive kindness, we do not faint,**
- 2** men vi har sagt oss løs fra alle skammelige snikveier og farer ikke frem med list, heller ikke forfalsker vi Guds ord, men ved å kunngjøre sannheten anbefaler vi oss til alle menneskers samvittighet for Guds åsyn.  
**But we have renounced the hidden things of shame, not walking in craftiness, nor handling the word of God deceitfully; but by the manifestation of the truth commending ourselves to every man's conscience in the sight of God.**  
**but did renounce for ourselves the hidden things of shame, not walking in craftiness, nor deceitfully using the word of God, but by the manifestation of the truth recommending ourselves unto every conscience of men, before God;**
- 3** Er da enn vårt evangelium skjult, så er det skjult blandt dem som går fortapt,  
**Even if our gospel is veiled, it is veiled in those who perish;**  
**and if also our good news is veiled, in those perishing it is veiled,**
- 4** i hvem denne verdens gud har forblindet de vantros sinn, forat lyset fra evangeliet om Kristi herlighet, han som er Guds billede, ikke skal skinne for dem.  
**in whom the god of this world has blinded the minds of the unbelieving, that the light of the gospel of the glory of Christ, who is the image of God, should not dawn on them.**  
**in whom the god of this age did blind the minds of the unbelieving, that there doth not shine forth to them the enlightening of the good news of the glory of the Christ, who is the image of God;**



- 5 For vi forkynner ikke oss selv, vi forkynner Kristus Jesus som Herre, oss derimot som eders tjenere for Jesu skyld.  
For we don` t preach ourselves, but Christ Jesus as Lord, and ourselves as your servants for Jesus` sake.  
for not ourselves do we preach, but Christ Jesus -- Lord, and ourselves your servants because of Jesus;**
- 6 For Gud, som bød at lys skulde skinne frem av mørke, han er den som også har latt det skinne i våre hjerter, forat kunnskapen om Guds herlighet i Jesu Kristi åsyn skulde stråle frem fra oss.  
Seeing it is God who said, "Light will shine out of darkness," who shined in our hearts, to give the light of the knowledge of the glory of God in the face of Jesus Christ.  
because [it is] God who said, Out of darkness light [is] to shine, who did shine in our hearts, for the enlightening of the knowledge of the glory of God in the face of Jesus Christ.**
- 7 Men vi har denne skatt i lerkar, forat den rike kraft skal være av Gud og ikke av oss,  
But we have this treasure in earthen vessels, that the exceeding greatness of the power may be of God, and not from ourselves.  
And we have this treasure in earthen vessels, that the excellency of the power may be of God, and not of us;**
- 8 idet vi alltid er i trengsel, men ikke kuet, tvilende, men ikke mistvilende,  
We are pressed on every side, yet not crushed; perplexed, yet not to despair;  
on every side being in tribulation, but not straitened; perplexed, but not in despair;**
- 9 forfulgt, men ikke opgitt, nedslått, men ikke tilintetgjort -  
pursued, yet not forsaken; struck down, yet not destroyed;  
persecuted, but not forsaken; cast down, but not destroyed;**
- 10 alltid bærende Jesu død med oss i legemet, forat også Jesu liv skal åpenbares i vårt legeme.  
always carrying in the body the putting to death of the Lord Jesus, that the life of Jesus may also be revealed in our body.  
at all times the dying of the Lord Jesus bearing about in the body, that the life also of Jesus in our body may be manifested,**
- 11 For ennu mens vi lever, overgis vi stadig til døden for Jesu skyld, forat også Jesu liv skal åpenbares i vårt dødelige kjød.  
For we who live are always delivered to death for Jesus` sake, that the life also of Jesus may be revealed in our mortal flesh.  
for always are we who are living delivered up to death because of Jesus, that the life also of Jesus may be manifested in our dying flesh,**
- 12 Således er da døden virksom i oss, men livet i eder.  
So then death works in us, but life in you.  
so that, the death indeed in us doth work, and the life in you.**

- 13** Men eftersom vi har den samme troens Ånd - efter det som er skrevet: Jeg trodde, derfor talte jeg - så tror vi og, derfor taler vi og,  
 But having the same spirit of faith, according to that which is written, "I believed, and therefore I spoke." We also believe, and therefore also we speak;  
 And having the same spirit of the faith, according to that which hath been written, `I believed, therefore I did speak;` we also do believe, therefore also do we speak;
- 14** for vi vet at han som opvakte den Herre Jesus, skal også opvekke oss med Jesus og stille oss frem sammen med eder.  
 knowing that he who raised the Lord Jesus will raise us also with Jesus, and will present us with you.  
 knowing that He who did raise up the Lord Jesus, us also through Jesus shall raise up, and shall present with you,
- 15** For det skjer alt sammen for eders skyld, forat nåden kan utbrede sig til dess flere og virke rikelig takksigelse til Guds ære.  
 For all things are for your sakes, that the grace, being multiplied through the many, may cause the thanksgiving to abound to the glory of God.  
 for the all things [are] because of you, that the grace having been multiplied, because of the thanksgiving of the more, may abound to the glory of God;
- 16** Derfor taper vi ikke motet, men om og vårt utvortes menneske går til grunne, så fornyes dog det innvortes dag for dag.  
 Therefore we don` t faint, but though our outward man is decaying, yet our inward man is renewed day by day.  
 wherefore, we faint not, but if also our outward man doth decay, yet the inward is renewed day by day;
- 17** For vår trengsel, som er kortvarig og lett, virker for oss en evig fylde av herlighet i overmål på overmål,  
 For our light affliction, which is for the moment, works for us more and more exceedingly an eternal weight of glory;  
 for the momentary light matter of our tribulation, more and more exceedingly an age-during weight of glory doth work out for us --
- 18** såsom vi ikke har det synlige for øie, men det usynlige; for det synlige er timelig, men det usynlige evig  
 while we don` t look at the things which are seen, but at the things which are not seen. For the things which are seen are temporal, but the things which are not seen are eternal.  
 we not looking to the things seen, but to the things not seen; for the things seen [are] temporary, but the things not seen [are] age-during.
- 1** For vi vet at om vårt legemes jordiske hus nedbrytes, så har vi en bygning av Gud, et hus som ikke er gjort med hender, evig i himlene.  
 For we know that if the earthly house of our tent is dissolved, we have a building from God, a house not made with hands, eternal, in the heavens.  
 For we have known that if our earthly house of the tabernacle may be thrown down, a building from God we have, an house not made with hands -- age-during -- in the heavens,

- 2** For også mens vi er her til huse, sukker vi, fordi vi lenges etter å overklædes med vår bolig fra himmelen,  
For most assuredly in this we groan, longing to be clothed with our habitation which is from heaven;  
for also in this we groan, with our dwelling that is from heaven earnestly desiring to clothe ourselves,
- 3** så sant vi skal bli funnet iklædd, ikke nakne.  
if so be that being clothed we will not be found naked.  
if so be that, having clothed ourselves, we shall not be found naked,
- 4** For vi som er i denne hytte, sukker under byrden, fordi vi ikke vil avklædes, men overklædes, forat det dødelige kan bli opslukt av livet.  
For indeed we who are in this tent do groan, being burdened; not that we desire to be unclothed, but that we desire to be clothed, that what is mortal may be swallowed up by life.  
for we also who are in the tabernacle do groan, being burdened, seeing we wish not to unclothe ourselves, but to clothe ourselves, that the mortal may be swallowed up of the life.
- 5** Men den som har satt oss i stand just til dette, er Gud, han som og har gitt oss Ånden til pant.  
Now he who made us for this very thing is God, who also gave to us the down payment of the Spirit.  
And He who did work us to this self-same thing [is] God, who also did give to us the earnest of the Spirit;
- 6** Derfor er vi alltid frimodige og vet at så lenge vi er hjemme i legemet, er vi borte fra Herren;  
Being therefore always of good courage, and knowing that, while we are at home in the body, we are absent from the Lord;  
having courage, then, at all times, and knowing that being at home in the body, we are away from home from the Lord, --
- 7** for vi vandrer i tro, ikke i beskuelse;  
for we walk by faith, not by sight.  
for through faith we walk, not through sight --
- 8** vi er altså frimodige, og vil heller være borte fra legemet og være hjemme hos Herren.  
We are of good courage, I say, and are willing rather to be absent from the body, and to be at home with the Lord.  
we have courage, and are well pleased rather to be away from the home of the body, and to be at home with the Lord.
- 9** Derfor setter vi og vår ære i, enten vi er hjemme eller borte, å tekkes ham.  
Therefore also we make it our aim, whether at home or absent, to be well pleasing to him.  
Wherefore also we are ambitious, whether at home or away from home, to be well pleasing to him,

- 10** For vi skal alle åpenbares for Kristi domstol, forat enhver kan få igjen det som er skjedd ved legemet, efter det som han har gjort, enten godt eller ondt.  
For we must all be revealed before the judgment seat of Christ; that each one may receive the things in the body, according to what he has done, whether good or bad.  
for all of us it behoveth to be manifested before the tribunal of the Christ, that each one may receive the things [done] through the body, in reference to the things that he did, whether good or evil;
- 11** Da vi altså kjenner frykten for Herren, søker vi å vinne mennesker, men for Gud er vi åpenbare; jeg håper og å være åpenbar for eders samvittigheter.  
Knowing therefore the fear of the Lord, we persuade men, but we are revealed to God; and I hope that we are revealed also in your consciences.  
having known, therefore, the fear of the Lord, we persuade men, and to God we are manifested, and I hope also in your consciences to have been manifested;
- 12** Vi gir oss nu ikke atter skussmål for eder; men vi gir eder leilighet til å rose eder av oss, forat I kan ha noget å sette imot dem som roser sig av det de er i det utvortes og ikke i hjertet.  
For we are not commending ourselves to you again, but speak as giving you occasion of boasting on our behalf, that you may have something to answer those who boast in appearance, and not in heart.  
for not again ourselves do we recommend to you, but we are giving occasion to you of glorifying in our behalf, that ye may have [something] in reference to those glorifying in face and not in heart;
- 13** For om vi er fra oss selv, da er det for Gud, og om vi er ved sans og samling, da er det for eder.  
For if we are beside ourselves, it is for God. Or if we are of sober mind, it is for you.  
for whether we were beside ourselves, [it was] to God; whether we be of sound mind -- [it is] to you,
- 14** For Kristi kjærlighet tvinger oss,  
For the love of Christ constrains us; because we judge thus, that one died for all, therefore all died.  
for the love of the Christ doth constrain us, having judged thus: that if one for all died, then the whole died,
- 15** idet vi har opgjort dette med oss selv at én er død for alle, derfor er de alle død; og han døde for alle, forat de som lever, ikke lenger skal leve for sig selv, men for ham som er død og opstanden for dem.  
He died for all, that those who live should no longer live to themselves, but to him who for their sakes died and rose again.  
and for all he died, that those living, no more to themselves may live, but to him who died for them, and was raised again.

- 16** Derfor kjenner vi fra nu av ikke nogen efter kjødet; har vi og kjent Kristus efter kjødet, så kjenner vi ham dog nu ikke lenger således.  
Therefore we know no one after the flesh from now on. Even though we have known Christ after the flesh, yet now we know him so no more.  
So that we henceforth have known no one according to the flesh, and even if we have known Christ according to the flesh, yet now we know him no more;
- 17** Derfor, dersom nogen er i Kristus, da er han en ny skapning; det gamle er forganget, se, alt er blitt nytt!  
Therefore if anyone is in Christ, he is a new creation. The old things have passed away. Behold, they have become new.  
so that if any one [is] in Christ -- [he is] a new creature; the old things did pass away, lo, become new have the all things.
- 18** Men alt dette er av Gud, som forlikte oss med sig selv ved Kristus og gav oss forlikelsens tjeneste,  
But all things are of God, who reconciled us to himself through Jesus Christ, and gave to us the ministry of reconciliation;  
And the all things [are] of God, who reconciled us to Himself through Jesus Christ, and did give to us the ministrations of the reconciliation,
- 19** fordi Gud i Kristus forlikte verden med sig selv, så han ikke tilregner dem deres overtredelser og har nedlagt i oss ordet om forlikelsen.  
namely, that God was in Christ reconciling the world to himself, not reckoning to them their trespasses, and having committed to us the word of reconciliation.  
how that God was in Christ -- a world reconciling to Himself, not reckoning to them their trespasses; and having put in us the word of the reconciliation,
- 20** Så er vi da sendebud i Kristi sted, som om Gud selv formante ved oss; vi ber i Kristi sted: La eder forlike med Gud!  
We are therefore ambassadors on behalf of Christ, as though God were entreating by us. We beg you on behalf of Christ, be reconciled to God.  
in behalf of Christ, then, we are ambassadors, as if God were calling through us, we beseech, in behalf of Christ, `Be ye reconciled to God;`
- 21** Ham som ikke visste av synd, har han gjort til synd for oss, forat vi i ham skal bli rettferdige for Gud.  
For him who knew no sin he made to be sin on our behalf; so that in him we might become the righteousness of God.  
for him who did not know sin, in our behalf He did make sin, that we may become the righteousness of God in him.
- 1** Men som medarbeidere formaner vi eder også at I ikke forgjeves må ta imot Guds nåde.  
Working together, we entreat also that you not receive the grace of God in vain,  
And working together also we call upon [you] that ye receive not in vain the grace of God -
-

- 2** Han sier jo: På den tid som behaget mig, bønnhørte jeg dig, og på frelsens dag kom jeg dig til hjelp. Se, nu er en velbehagelig tid, se, nu er frelsens dag!  
for he says, "At an acceptable time I listened to you, In a day of salvation I helped you."  
Behold, now is the acceptable time. Behold, now is the day of salvation.  
for He saith, `In an acceptable time I did hear thee, and in a day of salvation I did help thee, lo, now [is] a well-accepted time; lo, now, a day of salvation,` --
- 3** Og vi gir ikke i noget stykke noget anstøt, forat ikke tjenesten skal bli lastet,  
We give no occasion of stumbling in anything, that our service may not be blamed, in nothing giving any cause of offence, that the ministration may be not blamed,
- 4** men viser oss i alt som Guds tjenere: ved stort tålmod i trengsler, i nød, i angst,  
but in everything commending ourselves, as servants of God, in great endurance, in afflictions, in hardships, in distresses,  
but in everything recommending ourselves as God's ministrants; in much patience, in tribulations, in necessities, in distresses,
- 5** under slag, i fengsler, i oprør, i strengt arbeid, i nattevåk, i faste;  
in beatings, in imprisonments, in riots, in labors, in watchings, in fastings;  
in stripes, in imprisonments, in insurrections, in labours, in watchings, in fastings,
- 6** ved renhet, ved skjønnsomhet, ved langmodighet, ved godhet, ved den Hellige Ånd, ved uskrømtet kjærlighet,  
in pureness, in knowledge, in patience, in kindness, in the Holy Spirit, in sincere love, in pureness, in knowledge, in long-suffering, in kindness, in the Holy Spirit, in love unfeigned,
- 7** ved sannhets ord, ved Guds kraft, ved rettferds våben på høire og venstre side;  
in the word of truth, in the power of God; by the armor of righteousness on the right hand and on the left,  
in the word of truth, in the power of God, through the armour of the righteousness, on the right and on the left,
- 8** i ære og vanære, med ondt rykte og godt rykte, som forførere og dog sanndrue,  
by glory and dishonor, by evil report and good report; as deceivers, and yet true; through glory and dishonour, through evil report and good report, as leading astray, and true;
- 9** som ukjente og dog velkjente; som de som dør, og se, vi lever, som de som refses og dog ikke ihjelslåes,  
as unknown, and yet well known; as dying, and behold, we live; as punished, and not as unknown, and recognized; as dying, and lo, we live; as chastened, and not put to
- 10** som bedrøvede, men alltid glade, som fattige, som dog gjør mange rike, som de som intet har og dog eier alt.  
as sorrowful, yet always rejoicing; as poor, yet making many rich; as having nothing, and yet possessing all things.  
as sorrowful, and always rejoicing; as poor, and making many rich; as having nothing, and possessing all things.

- 11** Vår munn er oplatt mot eder, I korintiere, vårt hjerte har utvidet sig.  
Our mouth is open to you, Corinthians. Our heart is enlarged.  
Our mouth hath been open unto you, O Corinthians, our heart hath been enlarged!
- 12** I har ikke trangt rum hos oss, men det er trangt i eders hjerte.  
You are not restricted by us, but you are restricted by your own affections.  
ye are not straitened in us, and ye are straitened in your [own] bowels,
- 13** Men like for like - jeg taler som til barn - utvid også I eders hjerter!  
Now in return, I speak as to my children, you also be enlarged.  
and [as] a recompense of the same kind, (as to children I say [it],) be ye enlarged -- also ye!
- 14** Dra ikke i fremmed åk med vantro! for hvad samlag har rettfærd med urett, eller hvad samfund har lys med mørke?  
Don't be unequally yoked with unbelievers, for what fellowship have righteousness and iniquity? Or what communion has light with darkness?  
Become not yoked with others -- unbelievers, for what partaking [is there] to righteousness and lawlessness?
- 15** Og hvad samklang er det mellem Kristus og Belial, eller hvad lodd og del har en troende med en vantro?  
What agreement has Christ with Belial? Or what portion has a believer with an unbeliever? and what fellowship to light with darkness? and what concord to Christ with Belial? or what part to a believer with an unbeliever?
- 16** Og hvad enighet er det mellem Guds tempel og avguder? Vi er jo den levende Guds tempel, som Gud har sagt: Jeg vil bo iblandt dem og ferdes iblandt dem, og jeg vil være deres Gud, og de skal være mitt folk.  
What agreement has a temple of God with idols? For you are a temple of the living God. Even as God said, "I will dwell in them, and walk in them; and I will be their God, and they will be my people."  
and what agreement to the sanctuary of God with idols? for ye are a sanctuary of the living God, according as God said -- "I will dwell in them, and will walk among [them], and I will be their God, and they shall be My people,
- 17** Derfor, gå ut fra dem og skill eder fra dem, sier Herren, og rør ikke ved urent, så skal jeg ta imot eder,  
Therefore, "Come out from among them, And be separate," says the Lord, "Touch no unclean thing. I will receive you.  
wherefore, come ye forth out of the midst of them, and be separated, saith the Lord, and an unclean thing do not touch, and I -- I will receive you,
- 18** og jeg vil være eder en far, og I skal være mig sønner og døtre, sier Herren, den I will be to you a Father. You will be to me sons and daughters," says the Lord Almighty."  
and I will be to you for a Father, and ye -- ye shall be to Me for sons and daughters, saith the Lord Almighty."

- 1 Eftersom vi da har disse løfter, mine elskede, så la oss rense oss fra all urenhet på kjød og ånd og fullende vår helliggjørelse i Guds frykt! / [2KO 7, 1 er i trykte bøker plassert på slutten av kapittel 6.]**  
Having therefore these promises, beloved, let us cleanse ourselves from all defilement of flesh and spirit, perfecting holiness in the fear of God.  
Having, then, these promises, beloved, may we cleanse ourselves from every pollution of flesh and spirit, perfecting sanctification in the fear of God;
- 2 Gi oss rum! Ingen har vi gjort urett, ingen har vi ødelagt, ingen har vi gått for nær.**  
Open your hearts to us. We wronged no one. We corrupted no one. We took advantage of no one.  
receive us; no one did we wrong; no one did we waste; no one did we defraud;
- 3 Dette sier jeg ikke for å fordømme eder; jeg har jo før sagt at I er i våre hjerter for å dø med oss og leve med oss.**  
I say this not to condemn you, for I have said before, that you are in our hearts to die together and live together.  
not to condemn you do I say [it], for I have said before that in our hearts ye are to die with and to live with;
- 4 Jeg har stor tiltro til eder; jeg roser mig storlig av eder; jeg er full av trøst, jeg er overvettes rik på glede under all vår trengsel.**  
Great is my boldness of speech toward you. Great is my boasting on your behalf. I am filled with comfort. I overflow with joy in all our affliction.  
great [is] my freedom of speech unto you, great my glory on your behalf; I have been filled with the comfort, I overabound with the joy on all our tribulation,
- 5 For heller ikke da vi kom til Makedonia, hadde vårt kjød nogen ro, men vi trengtes på alle måter: utenfor oss var strid, inneni oss frykt;**  
For even when we had come into Macedonia, our flesh had no relief, but we were afflicted on every side. Fightings were outside. Fear was inside.  
for also we, having come to Macedonia, no relaxation hath our flesh had, but on every side we are in tribulation, without [are] fightings, within -- fears;
- 6 men Gud, som trøster de nedbøiede, han trøstet oss ved Titus' komme,**  
Nevertheless, he who comforts the lowly, God, comforted us by the coming of Titus;  
but He who is comforting the cast-down -- God -- He did comfort us in the presence of Titus;
- 7 dog ikke bare ved hans komme, men og ved den trøst hvormed han var blitt trøstet over eder, idet han meldte oss eders lengsel, eders klage, eders nidkjærhet for mig, så at jeg blev ennu gladere.**  
and not by his coming only, but also by the comfort with which he was comforted in you, while he told us your longing, your mourning, and your zeal for me; so that I rejoiced still more.  
and not only in his presence, but also in the comfort with which he was comforted over you, declaring to us your longing desire, your lamentation, your zeal for me, so that the more I did rejoice,



- 8** For om jeg enn bedrøvet eder ved mitt brev, så angrer jeg det ikke; om jeg enn før angret det - jeg ser jo at hint brev bedrøvet eder, om enn bare for en stund -  
**For though I made you sorry with my letter, I do not regret it, though I did regret it. For I see that my letter made you sorry, though just for a while.**  
**because even if I made you sorry in the letter, I do not repent -- if even I did repent -- for I perceive that the letter, even if for an hour, did make you sorry.**
- 9** så gleder jeg mig nu, ikke over at I blev bedrøvet, men over at I blev bedrøvet til omvendelse; for I blev bedrøvet efter Guds sinn, forat I ikke skulde lide nogen skade ved oss.  
**I now rejoice, not that you were made sorry, but that you were made sorry to repentance. For you were made sorry in a Godly way, that you might suffer loss by us in nothing.**  
**I now do rejoice, not that ye were made sorry, but that ye were made sorry to reformation, for ye were made sorry toward God, that in nothing ye might receive damage from us;**
- 10** For bedrøvelsen efter Guds sinn virker omvendelse til frelse, som ingen angrer; men verdens bedrøvelse virker død.  
**For Godly sorrow works repentance to salvation, which brings no regret. But the sorrow of the world works death.**  
**for the sorrow toward God reformation to salvation not to be repented of doth work, and the sorrow of the world doth work death,**
- 11** For se, just dette at I blev bedrøvet efter Guds sinn, hvilken iver det virket hos eder, ja forsvar, ja harme, ja frykt, ja lengsel, ja nidkjærhet, ja straff! I alt viste I eder å være rene i den sak.  
**For behold, this same thing, that you were made sorry in a godly way, what earnest care it worked in you. Yes, what defense, indignation, fear, longing, zeal, and vengeance! In everything you demonstrated yourselves to be pure in the matter.**  
**for, lo, this same thing -- your being made sorry toward God -- how much diligence it doth work in you! but defence, but displeasure, but fear, but longing desire, but zeal, but revenge; in every thing ye did approve yourselves to be pure in the matter.**
- 12** Derfor, om jeg enn skrev til eder, så var det ikke for hans skyld som gjorde uretten, heller ikke for hans skyld som uretten blev gjort imot, men forat eders iver for oss kunde bli åpenbaret hos eder for Guds åsyn.  
**So although I wrote to you, I wrote not for his cause that did the wrong, nor for his cause that suffered the wrong, but that your earnest care for us might be revealed in you in the sight of God.**  
**If, then, I also wrote to you -- not for his cause who did wrong, nor for his cause who did suffer wrong, but for our diligence in your behalf being manifested unto you before God --**
- 13** Derfor er vi blitt trøstet. Og til vår trøst kom ennu den langt større glede over Titus' glede; for hans ånd er blitt vederkveget av eder alle.  
**Therefore we have been comforted. In our comfort we rejoiced the more exceedingly for the joy of Titus, because his spirit has been refreshed by you all.**  
**because of this we have been comforted in your comfort, and more abundantly the more did we rejoice in the joy of Titus, that his spirit hath been refreshed from you all;**

- 14** For om jeg til ham har uttalt nogen ros over eder, så er jeg ikke blitt til skamme; men likesom vi i alt har talt sannhet til eder, så er og vår ros for Titus blitt sannhet, For if in anything I have boasted to him on your behalf, I was not put to shame. But as we spoke all things to you in truth, so our glorying also which I made before Titus was found to be truth.  
because if anything to him in your behalf I have boasted, I was not put to shame; but as all things in truth we did speak to you, so also our boasting before Titus became truth,
- 15** og hans kjærlighet til eder er enn sterkere når han kommer eders alles lydighet i hu, hvorledes I tok imot ham med frykt og beven. His affection is more abundantly toward you, while he remembers all of your obedience, how with fear and trembling you received him.  
and his tender affection is more abundantly toward you, remembering the obedience of you all, how with fear and trembling ye did receive him;
- 16** Jeg gleder mig over at jeg i alt kan lite på eder. I rejoice that in everything I am of good courage concerning you.  
I rejoice, therefore, that in everything I have courage in you.
- 1** Vi kunngjør eder, brødre, den nåde som Gud har gitt i Makedonias menigheter, Moreover, brothers, we make known to you the grace of God which has been given in the assemblies of Macedonia;  
And we make known to you, brethren, the grace of God, that hath been given in the assemblies of Macedonia,
- 2** at enda de var hårdt prøvet med trengsel, så har dog deres overvettes glede og deres dype fattigdom i overstrømmende fylde virket hos dem en rikdom på opriktig kjærlighet. how that in much proof of affliction the abundance of their joy and their deep poverty abounded to the riches of their liberality.  
because in much trial of tribulation the abundance of their joy, and their deep poverty, did abound to the riches of their liberality;
- 3** For efter evne gav de, det vidner jeg, ja over evne, av egen drift; For according to their power, I testify, yes and beyond their power, they gave of their own accord,  
because, according to [their] power, I testify, and above [their] power, they were willing of themselves,
- 4** de bad oss inntrengende om å få lov til å være med i hjelpen til de hellige; begging us with much entreaty in regard to this grace and the fellowship in the service to the saints.  
with much entreaty calling on us to receive the favour and the fellowship of the ministration to the saints,

- 5** og de gav ikke bare således som vi håpet, men de gav sig selv først til Herren og til oss ved Guds vilje,  
This was not as we had hoped, but first they gave their own selves to the Lord, and to us through the will of God.  
and not according as we expected, but themselves they did give first to the Lord, and to us, through the will of God,
- 6** så vi bad Titus at likesom han før hadde begynt, således skulde han fullende hos eder også dette kjærlighetsverk.  
Insomuch that we exhorted Titus, that as he made a beginning before, so he would also complete in you this grace.  
so that we exhorted Titus, that, according as he did begin before, so also he may finish to you also this favour,
- 7** Men likesom I er rike i alle måter, på tro og på tale og på kunnskap og på all iver og på kjærlighet som I har vakt hos oss, så bli nu og rike i dette kjærlighetsverk!  
But as you abound in everything, in faith, utterance, knowledge, all earnestness, and in your love to us, see that you also abound in this grace.  
but even as in every thing ye do abound, in faith, and word, and knowledge, and all diligence, and in your love to us, that also in this grace ye may abound;
- 8** Dette sier jeg ikke som et bud, men ved andres iver vil jeg også prøve ektheten av eders kjærlighet.  
I speak not by way of commandment, but as proving through the earnestness of others the sincerity also of your love.  
not according to command do I speak, but because of the diligence of others, and of your love proving the genuineness,
- 9** For I kjenner vår Herre Jesu Kristi nåde, at han for eders skyld blev fattig da han var rik, forat I ved hans fattigdom skulde bli rike.  
For you know the grace of our Lord Jesus Christ, that, though he was rich, yet for your sakes he became poor, that you through his poverty might become rich.  
for ye know the grace of our Lord Jesus Christ, that because of you he became poor -- being rich, that ye by that poverty may become rich.
- 10** Og jeg sier min mening i denne sak; for dette er til gagn for eder, I som alt før, fra ifjor av, begynte ikke bare å virke, men og å ville.  
I give a judgment in this: for this is expedient for you, who were the first to start a year ago, not only to do, but also to be willing.  
and an opinion in this do I give: for this to you [is] expedient, who not only to do, but also to will, did begin before -- a year ago,
- 11** Men fullfør nu også verket, forat fullførelsen må svare til viljens redbonhet, efter eders evne!  
But now complete the doing also, that as there was the readiness to be willing, so there may be the completion also out of your ability.  
and now also finish doing [it], that even as [there is] the readiness of the will, so also the finishing, out of that which ye have,

- 12** For er redebonheten forhånden, da er den velbehagelig efter det den har, og ikke efter det den ikke har.  
For if the readiness is there, it is acceptable according to what you have, not according to what you don't have.  
for if the willing mind is present, according to that which any one may have it is well-accepted, not according to that which he hath not;
- 13** For dette sier jeg, ikke forat andre skal ha lettelse og I trengsel,  
For this is not that others may be eased and you distressed,  
for not that for others release, and ye pressured, [do I speak,]
- 14** men forat det skal være likelighet; i den nuværende tid kommer eders overflod deres trang til hjelp, forat også deres overflod må komme eders trang til hjelp, forat det må være likelighet,  
but for equality. Your abundance at this present time supplies their lack, that their abundance also may become a supply for your lack; that there may be equality.  
but by equality, at the present time your abundance -- for their want, that also their abundance may be for your want, that there may be equality,
- 15** som skrevet står: Den som sanket meget, hadde ikke overflod, og den som sanket lite, hadde ikke trang.  
As it is written, "He who gathered much had nothing left over, and he who gathered little had no lack."  
according as it hath been written, `He who [did gather] much, had nothing over; and he who [did gather] little, had no lack.`
- 16** Men Gud være takk, som har inngitt den samme iver for eder i Titus' hjerte!  
But thanks be to God, who puts the same earnest care for you into the heart of Titus.  
And thanks to God, who is putting the same diligence for you in the heart of Titus,
- 17** for han tok gjerne imot min tilskyndelse, ja, hans iver er så stor at han av egen drift drar ut til eder.  
For he indeed accepted our exhortation, but being himself very earnest, he went forth to you of his own accord.  
because indeed the exhortation he accepted, and being more diligent, of his own accord he went forth unto you,
- 18** Og med ham sender vi og den bror som ved sin virksomhet for evangeliet har vunnet ros i alle menigheter,  
We have sent together with him the brother whose praise in the gospel is known through all the assemblies.  
and we sent with him the brother, whose praise in the good news [is] through all the assemblies,

- 19** Og ikke bare det, men som også er valgt av menighetene til å reise sammen med oss med denne kjærlighetsgave som kommer i stand ved vår tjeneste, for å fremme Herrens egen ære og vår redebøhet;  
Not only so, but who was also appointed by the assemblies to travel with us in this grace, which is served by us to the glory of the Lord himself, and to show our readiness. and not only so, but who was also appointed by vote by the assemblies, our fellow-travellers, with this favour that is ministered by us, unto the glory of the same Lord, and your willing mind;
- 20** for derved undgår vi at noen skal kunne laste oss for noget som vedkommer denne rike gave som kommer i stand ved vår tjeneste,  
We are avoiding this, that any man should blame us in concerning this bounty which is served by us. avoiding this, lest any one may blame us in this abundance that is ministered by us,
- 21** da vi legger vinn på det som er godt, ikke alene i Herrens, men og i menneskers øine.  
Having regard for honorable things, not only in the sight of the Lord, but also in the sight of men. providing right things, not only before the Lord, but also before men;
- 22** Og med dem sender vi vår bror, som vi ofte på mange måter har funnet ivrig, men nu meget ivrigere på grunn av den store tillit han har til eder.  
We have sent with them our brother, whom we have many times proved earnest in many things, but now much more earnest, by reason of the great confidence which he has in and we sent with them our brother, whom we proved in many things many times being diligent, and now much more diligent, by the great confidence that is toward you,
- 23** Hvad enten det da gjelder Titus, så er han min medbroder og medarbeider hos eder, eller det gjelder våre brødre, så er de menighetsutsendinger, Kristi ære.  
As for Titus, he is my partner and fellow worker toward you. As for our brothers, they are the messengers of the assemblies, the glory of Christ. whether -- about Titus -- my partner and towards you fellow-worker, whether -- our brethren, apostles of assemblies -- glory of Christ;
- 24** Så vis dem altså sannheten av eders kjærlighet og av den ros vi har gitt eder, for menighetenes åsyn!  
Therefore show the proof of your love to them in front of the assemblies, and of our boasting on your behalf. the shewing therefore of your love, and of our boasting on your behalf, to them shew ye, even in the face of the assemblies.
- 1** For om hjelpen til de hellige har jeg ikke nødvendig å skrive til eder;  
It is indeed unnecessary for me to write to you concerning the service to the saints, For, indeed, concerning the ministration that [is] for the saints, it is superfluous for me to write to you,

- 2** jeg kjenner jo eders redebønhet, som jeg roser eder for hos makedonierne, idet jeg sier: Achaia har vært rede like fra ifjor; og eders nidkjærhet tilskyndte så mange.  
for I know your readiness, of which I boast on your behalf to them of Macedonia, that Achaia has been prepared for a year past. Your zeal has stirred up very many of them.  
for I have known your readiness of mind, which in your behalf I boast of to Macedonians, that Achaia hath been prepared a year ago, and the zeal of you did stir up the more part,
- 3** Men jeg sender brødrene, forat ikke den ros vi har gitt eder, skal bli til intet i dette stykke, forat I, som jeg har sagt, må være rede,  
But I have sent the brothers, that our glorying on your behalf may not be made void in this respect, that, even as I said, you may be prepared,  
and I sent the brethren, that our boasting on your behalf may not be made vain in this respect; that, according as I said, ye may be ready,
- 4** så vi, for ikke å si I selv, ikke skal bli til skamme i denne tillit når det kommer makedoniere med mig og finner eder uferdige.  
so that I won't by any means, if there come with me any of Macedonia and find you unprepared, we (to say nothing of you) should be put to shame in this confident boasting.  
lest if Macedonians may come with me, and find you unprepared, we -- we may be put to shame (that we say not -- ye) in this same confidence of boasting.
- 5** Derfor aktet jeg det nødvendig å tilskynde brødrene til å dra i forveien til eder og forut få i stand den gave I før har lovt, at den må være ferdig som en velsignelse, og ikke som en karrig gave.  
I thought it necessary therefore to entreat the brothers that they would go before to you, and arrange ahead of time the generous gift that you promised before, that the same might be ready as a matter of generosity, and not of greediness.  
Necessary, therefore, I thought [it] to exhort the brethren, that they may go before to you, and may make up before your formerly announced blessing, that this be ready, as a blessing, and not as covetousness.
- 6** Men dette sier jeg: Den som karrig sår, skal karrig høste, og den som sår med velsignelser, skal høste med velsignelser.  
Remember this: he who sows sparingly will also reap sparingly. He who sows bountifully will also reap bountifully.  
And this: He who is sowing sparingly, sparingly also shall reap; and he who is sowing in blessings, in blessings also shall reap;
- 7** Hver gi så som han setter sig fore i sitt hjerte, ikke med sorg eller av tvang! for Gud elsker en glad giver.  
Let each man give according as he has determined in his heart; not grudgingly, or under compulsion; for God loves a cheerful giver.  
each one, according as he doth purpose in heart, not out of sorrow or out of necessity, for a cheerful giver doth God love,

- 8** Og Gud er mektig til å gi eder all nåde i rikelig mål, forat I alltid i alle ting kan ha alt det I trenger til, og således rikelig kan gjøre all god gjerning,  
God is able to make all grace abound to you, that you, always having all sufficiency in everything, may abound to every good work.  
and God [is] able all grace to cause to abound to you, that in every thing always all sufficiency having, ye may abound to every good work,
- 9** som skrevet er: Han strødde ut, han gav de fattige; hans rettferdighet blir til evig tid.  
As it is written, "He has scattered abroad, he has given to the poor. His righteousness remains forever."  
(according as it hath been written, `He dispersed abroad, he gave to the poor, his righteousness doth remain to the age,`)
- 10** Og han som gir såmannen såkorn og brød til å ete, han skal og gi eder utsæd og øke den og gi vekst til fruktene av eders rettferdighet,  
Now may he who supplies seed to the sower and bread for food, supply and multiply your seed for sowing, and increase the fruits of your righteousness;  
and may He who is supplying seed to the sower, and bread for food, supply and multiply your seed sown, and increase the fruits of your righteousness,
- 11** idet I blir rike i alle ting til all opriktig kjærlighet, som ved oss virker takksigelse til Gud.  
you being enriched in everything to all liberality, which works through us thanksgiving to God.  
in every thing being enriched to all liberality, which doth work through us thanksgiving to God,
- 12** For den hjelp som ydes ved denne tjeneste, råder ikke bare bot på de helliges trang, men bærer også rik frukt ved manges takksigelser til Gud,  
For this service of giving that you perform not only makes up for lack among the saints, but abounds also through many givings of thanks to God;  
because the ministration of this service not only is supplying the wants of the saints, but is also abounding through many thanksgivings to God,
- 13** idet de ved det hjertelag som denne hjelp viser, kommer til å prise Gud for eders lydighet til å bekjenne Kristi evangelium og for opriktigheten i eders samfund med dem og med  
seeing that through the proof given by this service, they glorify God for the obedience of your confession to the gospel of Christ, and for the liberality of your contribution to them and to all;  
through the proof of this ministration glorifying God for the subjection of your confession to the good news of the Christ, and [for] the liberality of the fellowship to them and to all,
- 14** idet også de med bønn for eder lenges etter eder på grunn av den Guds nåde som er så overvettets rik over eder.  
while they themselves also, with supplication on your behalf, yearn for you by reason of the exceeding grace of God in you.  
and by their supplication in your behalf, longing after you because of the exceeding grace of God upon you;

- 15 Gud være takk for sin usigelige gave!  
Thanks be to God for his unspeakable gift!  
thanks also to God for His unspeakable gift!**
- 1 Men jeg, Paulus, formaner eder ved Kristi saktmodighet og mildhet, jeg som for eders øine er ydmyk iblandt eder, men fraværende er djerv mot eder;  
Now I Paul, myself, entreat you by the humility and gentleness of Christ; I who in your presence am lowly among you, but being absent am of good courage toward you.  
And I, Paul, myself, do call upon you -- through the meekness and gentleness of the Christ -- who in presence, indeed [am] humble among you, and being absent, have courage toward you,**
- 2 men jeg ber om at når jeg nu kommer, må jeg slippe for å være djerv med den frimodighet hvormed jeg akter å gå dristig frem mot somme folk som akter oss for slike som vandrer på kjødelig vis.  
Yes, I beg you, that I may not, when present, show courage with the confidence with which I count to be bold against some, who count of us as if we walked according to the flesh.  
and I beseech [you], that, being present, I may not have courage, with the confidence with which I reckon to be bold against certain reckoning us as walking according to the flesh;**
- 3 For om vi enn vandrer i kjødet, så strider vi dog ikke på kjødelig vis;  
For though we walk in the flesh, we don't wage war according to the flesh;  
for walking in the flesh, not according to the flesh do we war,**
- 4 for våre stridsvåben er ikke kjødelige, men mektige for Gud til å omstyrte festnings-verker,  
for the weapons of our warfare are not of the flesh, but mighty before God to the throwing down of strongholds,  
for the weapons of our warfare [are] not fleshly, but powerful to God for bringing down of strongholds,**
- 5 idet vi omstyrter tankebygninger og enhver høide som reiser sig mot kunnskapen om Gud, og tar enhver tanke til fange under lydigheten mot Kristus,  
throwing down imaginations and every high thing that is exalted against the knowledge of God, and bringing every thought into captivity to the obedience of Christ;  
reasonings bringing down, and every high thing lifted up against the knowledge of God, and bringing into captivity every thought to the obedience of the Christ,**
- 6 og er rede til å straffe all ulydighet, når først eders lydighet er blitt fullkommen.  
and being in readiness to avenge all disobedience, when your obedience will be made  
and being in readiness to avenge every disobedience, whenever your obedience may be fulfilled.**



- 7** I ser bare på det utvortes! Om nogen er viss med sig selv at han hører Kristus til, han dømme atter hos sig selv at likesom han hører Kristus til, således og vi.  
Do you look at things only as they appear in front of your face? If anyone trusts in himself that he is Christ's, let him consider this again with himself, that, even as he is Christ's, so also we are Christ's.  
The things in presence do ye see? if any one hath trusted in himself to be Christ's, this let him reckon again from himself, that according as he is Christ's, so also we [are] Christ's;
- 8** For om jeg enn vil rose mig noget mere av vår makt, som Herren har gitt oss til å opbygge eder og ikke til å nedbryte, så vil jeg ikke bli til skamme,  
For though I should boast somewhat abundantly concerning our authority, (which the Lord gave for building you up, and not for casting you down) I will not be put to shame, for even if also anything more abundantly I shall boast concerning our authority, that the Lord gave us for building up, and not for casting you down, I shall not be ashamed;
- 9** forat jeg ikke skal synes likesom å ville skremme eder med mine brev.  
that I may not seem as if I desire to terrify you by my letters.  
that I may not seem as if I would terrify you through the letters,
- 10** For brevene, sier de, er myndige og djerne; men det legemlige nærvær er skrøpelig, og hans tale aktes for intet.  
For, "His letters," they say, "are weighty and strong, but his bodily presence is weak, and his speech is despised.  
`because the letters indeed -- saith one -- [are] weighty and strong, and the bodily presence weak, and the speech despicable.`
- 11** Den som taler så, han må tenke sig det at slik som vi fraværende er i ord i våre brev, slik er vi og nærværende i gjerning.  
Let such a person consider this, that what we are in word by letters when we are absent, such are we also in deed when we are present.  
This one -- let him reckon thus: that such as we are in word, through letters, being absent, such also, being present, [we are] in deed.
- 12** For vi tør ikke regne oss iblandt eller ligne oss med visse folk som gir sig selv skussmål; men når disse måler sig med sig selv og ligner sig med sig selv, så mangler de forstand;  
For we are not bold to number or compare ourselves with some of those who commend themselves. But they themselves, measuring themselves by themselves, and comparing themselves with themselves, are without understanding.  
For we do not make bold to rank or to compare ourselves with certain of those commending themselves, but they, among themselves measuring themselves, and comparing themselves with themselves, are not wise,
- 13** vi derimot vil ikke rose oss over all måte, men efter målet av det område Gud har tildelt oss som mål: at vi skulde nå frem like til eder.  
But we will not boast beyond proper limits, but within the boundaries with which God appointed to us, which reach even to you.  
and we in regard to the unmeasured things will not boast ourselves, but after the measure of the line that the God of measure did appoint to us -- to reach even unto you;

- 14** For vi strekker oss ikke ut over vårt mål, som om vi ikke var nådd frem til eder - vi er jo kommet like til eder med Kristi evangelium -  
For we don't stretch ourselves too much, as though we didn't reach to you. For we came even as far as to you in the gospel of Christ,  
for not as not reaching to you do we stretch ourselves overmuch, for even unto you did we come in the good news of the Christ,
- 15** idet vi ikke roser oss over all måte, av andres arbeide, men har det håp at eders tro vil vokse, og vi således bli overvettets store iblandt eder etter vårt mål,  
not boasting beyond proper limits in other men's labors, but having hope that as your faith grows, we will be magnified in you according to our boundaries to abundance,  
not boasting of the things not measured, in other men's labours, and having hope -- your faith increasing -- in you to be enlarged, according to our line -- into abundance,
- 16** så vi kan føre evangeliet frem til de land som ligger på hin side av eder, og ikke innenfor andres område rose oss av det som alt er virket.  
so as to preach the gospel even to the parts beyond you, not to boast in what someone else has already done.  
in the [places] beyond you to proclaim good news, not in another's line in regard to the things made ready, to boast;
- 17** Men den som roser sig, rose sig i Herren!  
But "he who boasts, let him boast in the Lord."  
and he who is boasting -- in the Lord let him boast;
- 18** for ikke den som gir sig selv skussmål, holder prøve, men den som Herren gir skussmål.  
For it isn't he who commends himself who is approved, but whom the Lord commends.  
for not he who is commending himself is approved, but he whom the Lord doth commend.
- 1** Gid I vilde tåle litt dårskap av mig! Dog, I skal tåle mig.  
I wish that you would bear with me in a little foolishness, but indeed you do bear with me.  
O that ye were bearing with me a little of the folly, but ye also do bear with me:
- 2** For jeg er nidkjær for eder med Guds nidkjærhet; jeg trolovet eder jo med én mann, for å fremstille en ren jomfru for Kristus;  
For I am jealous over you with a godly jealousy. For I married you to one husband, that I might present you as a pure virgin to Christ.  
for I am zealous for you with zeal of God, for I did betroth you to one husband, a pure virgin, to present to Christ,
- 3** men jeg frykter for at likesom slangen dåret Eva med sin list, således skal også eders tanker forderves og vendes bort fra den enfoldige troskap mot Kristus.  
But I am afraid that by any means, as the serpent deceived Eve in his craftiness, your minds might be corrupted from the simplicity that is toward Christ.  
and I fear, lest, as the serpent did beguile Eve in his subtilty, so your minds may be corrupted from the simplicity that [is] in the Christ;

- 4** For om det kommer en til eder og forkynner en annen Jesus, som vi ikke har forkynt, eller I får en annen ånd, som I ikke før har fått, eller et annet evangelium, som I ikke før har mottatt, da vil I gjerne tåle det!  
For if he who comes preaches another Jesus, whom we did not preach, or if you receive a different spirit, which you did not receive, or a different gospel, which you did not accept, you put up with that well enough.  
for if, indeed, he who is coming doth preach another Jesus whom we did not preach, or another Spirit ye receive which ye did not receive, or other good news which ye did not accept -- well were ye bearing [it],
- 5** For jeg mener at jeg ikke i noget stykke står tilbake for de såre store apostler; For I reckon that I am not at all behind the very best apostles.  
for I reckon that I have been nothing behind the very chiefest apostles,
- 6** men er jeg enn ulærd i tale, så er jeg det dog ikke i kunnskap; tvert imot har vi alltid lagt den for dagen for eder i alle stykker.  
But though I am unskilled in speech, yet I am not unskilled in knowledge. No, in every way we have been revealed to you in all things.  
and even if unlearned in word -- yet not in knowledge, but in every thing we were made manifest in all things to you.
- 7** Eller gjorde jeg synd da jeg ydmyket mig selv forat I skulde ophøies, idet jeg uten vederlag forkynte eder Guds evangelium?  
Or did I commit a sin in humbling myself that you might be exalted, because I preached to you God`s gospel for nothing?  
The sin did I do -- myself humbling that ye might be exalted, because freely the good news of God I did proclaim to you?
- 8** Andre menigheter skattla jeg, idet jeg tok lønn av dem for å tjene eder, og da jeg var hos eder og kom i trang, falt jeg ikke nogen til byrde;  
I robbed other assemblies, taking wages from them that I might serve you.  
other assemblies I did rob, having taken wages, for your ministrations;
- 9** for det jeg manglet, det utfylte brødrene som kom fra Makedonia, og i alle måter har jeg holdt mig og vil holde mig fra å falle eder til byrde.  
When I was present with you and was in need, I wasn` t a burden on anyone, for the brothers, when they came from Macedonia, supplied the measure of my need. In everything I kept myself from being burdensome to you, and I will continue to do so.  
and being present with you, and having been in want, I was chargeable to no one, for my lack did the brethren supply -- having come from Macedonia -- and in everything burdenless to you I did keep myself, and will keep.
- 10** Så sant Kristi sannhet er i mig: Denne ros skal ikke frarøves mig i Akaias bygder!  
As the truth of Christ is in me, no one will stop me from this boasting in the regions of Achaia.  
The truth of Christ is in me, because this boasting shall not be stopped in regard to me in the regions of Achaia;

- 11 Hvorfor? fordi jeg ikke elsker eder? Det vet Gud!  
Why? Because I don't love you? God knows.  
wherefore? because I do not love you? God hath known!**
- 12 men det jeg gjør, vil jeg og herefter gjøre for å avskjære dem leiligheten som søker en leilighet, forat de skal finnes like med oss i det som de roser sig av.  
But what I do, that I will do, that I may cut off occasion from them that desire an occasion, that in which they boast, they may be found even as we.  
and what I do, I also will do, that I may cut off the occasion of those wishing an occasion, that in that which they boast they may be found according as we also;**
- 13 For disse er falske apostler, svikefulle arbeidere, som skaper sig om til apostler for Kristus.  
For such men are false apostles, deceitful workers, masquerading as Christ's apostles.  
for those such [are] false apostles, deceitful workers, transforming themselves into apostles of Christ,**
- 14 Og det er intet under; for Satan selv skaper sig om til en lysets engel;  
No wonder, for even Satan masquerades as an angel of light.  
and no wonder -- for even the Adversary doth transform himself into a messenger of light;**
- 15 derfor er det ikke noget stort om og hans tjenere skaper sig om til rettferdighets tjenere; men deres ende skal være efter deres gjerninger.  
It is no great thing therefore if his ministers also masquerade as servants of righteousness, whose end will be according to their works.  
no great thing, then, if also his ministrants do transform themselves as ministrants of righteousness -- whose end shall be according to their works.**
- 16 Atter sier jeg: Ingen akte mig for en dåre! men selv om så er, da ta imot mig, om enn som en dåre, forat også jeg kan få rose mig litt!  
I say again, let no one think me foolish. But if so, yet receive me as foolish, that I also may boast a little.  
Again I say, may no one think me to be a fool; and if otherwise, even as a fool receive me, that I also a little may boast.**
- 17 Det jeg her taler, det taler jeg ikke efter Herrens vilje, men som i dårskap, idet jeg roser mig så tillitsfullt.  
That which I speak, I don't speak after the Lord, but as in foolishness, in this confidence of boasting.  
That which I speak, I speak not according to the Lord, but as in foolishness, in this the confidence of boasting;**
- 18 Eftersom mange roser sig på kjødelig vis, vil jeg og rose mig.  
Seeing that many boast after the flesh, I will also boast.  
since many boast according to the flesh, I also will boast:**
- 19 For I tåler jo gjerne dårene, I som er så kloke;  
For you bear with the foolish gladly, being wise.  
for gladly do ye bear with the fools -- being wise,**

- 20** I tåler det jo om nogen gjør eder til træler, om nogen opeter eder, om nogen fanger eder, om nogen ophøier sig over eder, om nogen slår eder i ansiktet!  
 For you bear with a man, if he brings you into bondage, if he devours you, if he takes you captive, if he exalts himself, if he strikes you on the face.  
 for ye bear, if any one is bringing you under bondage, if any one doth devour, if any one doth take away, if any one doth exalt himself, if any one on the face doth smite you;
- 21** Med skam sier jeg det, fordi vi har vært svake; men det som nogen gjør sig stor av - jeg taler i dårskap - det gjør også jeg mig stor av.  
 I speak by way of disparagement, as though we had been weak. Yet however any is bold (I speak in foolishness), I am bold also.  
 in reference to dishonour I speak, how that we were weak, and in whatever any one is bold -- in foolishness I say [it] -- I also am bold.
- 22** Er de hebreere? Jeg og. Er de israelitter? Jeg og. Er de Abrahams ætt? Jeg og.  
 Are they Hebrews? So am I. Are they Israelites? So am I. Are they the seed of Abraham? So am I.  
 Hebrews are they? I also! Israelites are they? I also! seed of Abraham are they? I also!
- 23** Er de Kristi tjenere? Jeg taler i vanvidd: Jeg er det mere; jeg har arbeidet mere, fått flere slag, vært flere ganger i fengsel, ofte i dødsfare.  
 Are they servants of Christ? (I speak as one beside himself) I am more so; in labors more abundantly, in prisons more abundantly, in stripes above measure, in deaths often.  
 ministrants of Christ are they? -- as beside myself I speak -- I more; in labours more abundantly, in stripes above measure, in prisons more frequently, in deaths many times;
- 24** Av jødene har jeg fem ganger fått firti slag på ett nær;  
 Five times from the Jews I received forty stripes minus one.  
 from Jews five times forty [stripes] save one I did receive;
- 25** tre ganger blev jeg hudstrøket, én gang stenet, tre ganger led jeg skibbrudd, et døgn har jeg vært i dypet.  
 Three times I was beaten with rods. Once I was stoned. Three times I suffered shipwreck. I have been a night and a day in the deep.  
 thrice was I beaten with rods, once was I stoned, thrice was I shipwrecked, a night and a day in the deep I have passed;
- 26** Ofte har jeg vært på reiser, i farer i elver, i farer blandt røvere, i farer fra mitt folk, i farer fra hedninger, i farer i by, i farer i ørken, i farer på hav, i farer blandt falske brødre,  
 I have been in travels often, perils of rivers, perils of robbers, perils from my countrymen, perils from the Gentiles, perils in the city, perils in the wilderness, perils in the sea, perils among false brothers;  
 journeyings many times, perils of rivers, perils of robbers, perils from kindred, perils from nations, perils in city, perils in wilderness, perils in sea, perils among false brethren;

- 27** i strev og m ie, ofte i nattev ak, i hunger og t rst, ofte i faste, i kulde og nakenhet.  
labor and travail, in watchings often, in hunger and thirst, in fastings often, and in cold and nakedness.  
in laboriousness and painfulness, in watchings many times, in hunger and thirst, in fastings many times, in cold and nakedness;
- 28** Foruten alt annet har jeg ennu det daglige overl p, omsorgen for alle menighetene.  
Besides those things that are outside, there is that which presses on me daily, anxiety for all the assemblies.  
apart from the things without -- the crowding upon me that is daily -- the care of all the assemblies.
- 29** Hvem er skr pelig uten at og jeg blir skr pelig? hvem voldes anst t uten at det brenner i mig?  
Who is weak, and I am not weak? Who is caused to stumble, and I don't burn?  
Who is infirm, and I am not infirm? who is stumbled, and I am not fired;
- 30** M  jeg endelig rose mig, da vil jeg rose mig av det som h rer min skr pelighet til.  
If I must boast, I will boast of the things that concern my weakness.  
if to boast it behoveth [me], of the things of my infirmity I will boast;
- 31** Gud og v r Herre Jesu Kristi Fader, han som er velsignet i evighet, vet at jeg ikke lyver!  
The God and Father of the Lord Jesus, he who is blessed forevermore, knows that I don't lie.  
the God and Father of our Lord Jesus Christ -- who is blessed to the ages -- hath known that I do not lie! --
- 32** I Damaskus holdt kong Aretas' landsh vding vakt om damaskenernes by for   gripe mig,  
In Damascus the governor under Aretas the king guarded the city of the Damascenes in order to take me.  
In Damascus the ethnarch of Aretas the king was watching the city of the Damascenes, wishing to seize me,
- 33** og gjennom en glugge p  muren blev jeg firt ned i en kurv og slapp bort av hans hender.  
Through a window I was let down in a basket by the wall, and escaped his hands.  
and through a window in a rope basket I was let down, through the wall, and fled out of his hands.
- 1** Jeg m  rose mig sk nt det ikke er gagnlig; men jeg kommer nu til syner og  penbarelser av Herren.  
It is doubtless not profitable for me to boast. I will come to visions and revelations of the Lord.  
To boast, really, is not profitable for me, for I will come to visions and revelations of the Lord.

- 2** Jeg kjenner et menneske i Kristus - om han var i legemet, vet jeg ikke, eller utenfor legemet, vet jeg ikke; Gud vet det - en som for fjorten år siden blev rykket like inn i den tredje himmel.  
I know a man in Christ, fourteen years ago (whether in the body, I don't know, or whether out of the body, I don't know; God knows), such a one caught up into the third heaven. I have known a man in Christ, fourteen years ago -- whether in the body I have not known, whether out of the body I have not known, God hath known -- such an one being caught away unto the third heaven;
- 3** Og jeg kjenner dette menneske - om han var i legemet eller utenfor legemet, vet jeg ikke; Gud vet det -  
I know such a man (whether in the body, or apart from the body, I don't know; God knows), and I have known such a man -- whether in the body, whether out of the body, I have not known, God hath known, --
- 4** han blev rykket inn i Paradis og hørte usigelige ord, som det ikke er et menneske tillatt å tale.  
how he was caught up into Paradise, and heard unspeakable words, which it is not lawful for a man to utter.  
that he was caught away to the paradise, and heard unutterable sayings, that it is not possible for man to speak.
- 5** Av dette vil jeg rose mig; men av mig selv vil jeg ikke rose mig, uten av min skrøpelighet.  
On behalf of such a one I will boast, but on my own behalf I will not boast, except in my weaknesses.  
Of such an one I will boast, and of myself I will not boast, except in my infirmities,
- 6** For om jeg vil rose mig, blir jeg ikke en dåre; for det er sannhet jeg vil tale; men jeg lar det være, forat ingen skal tenke større om mig enn som han ser mig eller hører av mig.  
For if I would desire to boast, I will not be foolish; for I will speak the truth. But I forbear, so that no man may account of me above that which he sees in me, or hears from me.  
for if I may wish to boast, I shall not be a fool, for truth I will say; but I forebear, lest any one in regard to me may think anything above what he doth see me, or doth hear anything of me;
- 7** Og forat jeg ikke skal ophøie mig av de høie åpenbarelser, er det gitt mig en torn i kjødet, en Satans engel, forat han skal slå mig, så jeg ikke skal ophøie mig.  
By reason of the exceeding greatness of the revelations, that I should not be exalted excessively, there was given to me a thorn in the flesh, a messenger of Satan to buffet me, that I should not be exalted excessively.  
and that by the exceeding greatness of the revelations I might not be exalted overmuch, there was given to me a thorn in the flesh, a messenger of the Adversary, that he might buffet me, that I might not be exalted overmuch.
- 8** Om denne bad jeg Herren tre ganger at han måtte vike fra mig;  
Concerning this thing, I begged the Lord three times that it might depart from me.  
Concerning this thing thrice the Lord did I call upon, that it might depart from me,

- 9** og han sa til mig: Min nåde er dig nok; for min kraft fullendes i skrøpelighet. Derfor vil jeg helst rose mig av min skrøpelighet, forat Kristi kraft kan bo i mig.  
He has said to me, "My grace is sufficient for you, for my power is made perfect in weakness." Most gladly therefore will I rather glory in my weaknesses, that the power of Christ may rest on me.  
and He said to me, `Sufficient for thee is My grace, for My power in infirmity is perfected;` most gladly, therefore, will I rather boast in my infirmities, that the power of the Christ may rest on me:
- 10** Derfor er jeg vel til mote i skrøpelighet, i mishandling, i nød, i forfølgelser, i trengsler for Kristi skyld; for når jeg er skrøpelig, da er jeg sterk.  
Therefore I take pleasure in weaknesses, in injuries, in necessities, in persecutions, in distresses, for Christ`s sake. For when I am weak, then am I strong.  
wherefore I am well pleased in infirmities, in damages, in necessities, in persecutions, in distresses -- for Christ; for whenever I am infirm, then I am powerful;
- 11** Jeg er blitt en dåre; I har tvunget mig til det. For jeg burde få ros av eder; jeg stod jo ikke i noget tilbake for de såre store apostler, om jeg enn er intet.  
I have become foolish. You compelled me, for I ought to have been commended by you, for in nothing was I behind the very best apostles, though I am nothing.  
I have become a fool -- boasting; ye -- ye did compel me; for I ought by you to have been commended, for in nothing was I behind the very chiefest apostles -- even if I am nothing.
- 12** En apostels tegn blev iallfall gjort blandt eder med all utholdenhet, både med tegn og under og kraftige gjerninger.  
Truly the signs of an apostle were worked among you in all patience, by signs and wonders and mighty works.  
The signs, indeed, of the apostle were wrought among you in all patience, in signs, and wonders, and mighty deeds,
- 13** For hvad var det I blev tilsidesatt i for de andre menigheter uten i det at jeg ikke falt eder til byrde? Tilgi mig denne urett!  
For what is there in which you were made inferior to the rest of the assemblies, unless it is that I myself was not a burden to you? Forgive me this wrong.  
for what is there in which ye were inferior to the rest of the assemblies, except that I myself was not a burden to you? forgive me this injustice!
- 14** Se, for tredje gang er jeg nu rede til å komme til eder, og jeg vil ikke falle eder til byrde; for jeg søker ikke det som eders er, men eder selv. Barna er jo ikke skyldige å samle til foreldrene, men foreldrene til barna.  
Behold, this is the third time I am ready to come to you, and I will not be a burden to you; for I seek not your possessions, but you. For the children ought not to save up for the parents, but the parents for the children.  
Lo, a third time I am ready to come unto you, and I will not be a burden to you, for I seek not yours, but you, for the children ought not for the parents to lay up, but the parents for the children,



- 15** Men jeg vil med glede ofre, ja bli ofret for eders sjeler, om jeg enn elsker dess mindre av eder jo mere jeg elsker eder.  
I will most gladly spend and be spent for your souls. If I love you more abundantly, am I loved the less?  
and I most gladly will spend and be entirely spent for your souls, even if, more abundantly loving you, less I am loved.
- 16** Men la så være at jeg ikke var eder til byrde, men jeg var listig og fanget eder med svik!  
But be it so, I did not myself burden you. But, being crafty, I caught you with deception.  
And be it [so], I -- I did not burden you, but being crafty, with guile I did take you;
- 17** Søkte jeg vel vinning av eder ved nogen av dem som jeg sendte til eder?  
Did I take advantage of you by anyone of them whom I have sent to you?  
any one of those whom I have sent unto you -- by him did I take advantage of you?
- 18** Jeg tilskyndte Titus og sendte vår bror med ham; mon vel Titus søkte vinning av eder?  
vandret vi ikke i den samme ånd? ikke i de samme spor?  
I exhorted Titus, and I sent the brother with him. Did Titus take any advantage of you?  
Didn't we walk in the same spirit? Didn't we walk in the same steps?  
I entreated Titus, and did send with [him] the brother; did Titus take advantage of you? in the same spirit did we not walk? -- did we not in the same steps?
- 19** Alt lenge har I tenkt at det er eder vi forsvarer oss for. Nei, det er for Guds åsyn vi taler i Kristus; men alt er til eders oppbyggelse, mine elskede!  
Again, do you think that we are excusing ourselves to you? In the sight of God we speak in Christ. But all things, beloved, are for your edifying.  
Again, think ye that to you we are making defence? before God in Christ do we speak; and the all things, beloved, [are] for your up-building,
- 20** For jeg frykter for at når jeg kommer, skal jeg ikke finne eder slik som jeg ønsker, og at jeg skal finnes av eder slik som I ikke ønsker - at det skal være kiv, avind, vrede, stridigheter, baktaleelse, sladder, opplåsthet, uorden -  
For I am afraid that by any means, when I come, I might find you not the way I want to, and that I might be found by you as you don't desire; that by any means there would be strife, jealousy, outbursts of anger, factions, slander, whisperings, proud thoughts, riots; for I fear lest, having come, not such as I wish I may find you, and I -- I may be found by you such as ye do not wish, lest there be strifes, envyings, wraths, revelries, evil-speakings, whisperings, puffings up, insurrections,
- 21** at når jeg kommer, skal min Gud atter ydmyke mig hos eder, og jeg skal komme til å sørge over mange av dem som før har syndet og ikke har omvendt sig fra den urenhet og utukt og skamløshet som de har drevet.  
that again when I come my God would humble me before you, and I would mourn for many of those who have sinned before now, and not repented of the uncleanness and sexual immorality and lustfulness which they committed.  
lest again having come, my God may humble me in regard to you, and I may bewail many of those having sinned before, and not having reformed concerning the uncleanness, and whoredom, and lasciviousness, that they did practise.

- 1** Det er nu tredje gang jeg kommer til eder. Ved to og tre vidners ord skal hver sak stå fast. This is the third time I am coming to you. "At the mouth of two or three witnesses shall every word established."  
This third time do I come unto you; on the mouth of two witnesses or three shall every saying be established;
- 2** Jeg har sagt det forut og sier forut, likesom ved mitt annet nærvær, så og nu i mitt fravær, til dem som før har syndet, og til alle de andre at når jeg nu atter kommer, vil jeg ikke vise skånsel -  
I have said beforehand, and I do say beforehand, as when I was present the second time, so now, being absent, I write to those who have sinned before now, and to all the rest, that, if I come again, I will not spare;  
I have said before, and I say [it] before, as being present, the second time, and being absent, now, do I write to those having sinned before, and to all the rest, that if I come again, I will not spare,
- 3** siden I krever et bevis på at Kristus taler i mig, han som ikke er skrøpelig hos eder, men er sterk iblandt eder;  
seeing that you seek a proof of Christ that speaks in me; who toward you is not weak, but is powerful in you.  
since a proof ye seek of the Christ speaking in me, who to you is not infirm, but is powerful in you,
- 4** for blev han enn korsfestet i skrøpelighet, så lever han dog i Guds kraft; for også vi er skrøpelige i ham; men vi skal leve med ham i Guds kraft hos eder.  
For he was crucified through weakness, yet he lives through the power of God. For we also are weak in him, but we will live with him through the power of God toward you.  
for even if he was crucified from infirmity, yet he doth live from the power of God; for we also are weak in him, but we shall live with him from the power of God toward you.
- 5** Ransak eder selv om I er i troen; prøv eder selv! Eller kjenner I ikke eder selv at Kristus Jesus er i eder? det måtte da være at I ikke holder prøve.  
Test your own selves, whether you are in the faith. Test your own selves. Or don't you know as to your own selves, that Jesus Christ is in you? Unless indeed you are reprobate.  
Your ownelves try ye, if ye are in the faith; your ownelves prove ye; do ye not know your ownelves, that Jesus Christ is in you, if ye be not in some respect disapproved of?
- 6** Men jeg håper at I skal få kjenne at vi ikke er de som ikke holder prøve.  
But I hope that you will know that we aren't reprobate.  
and I hope that ye shall know that we -- we are not disapproved of;
- 7** Dog beder vi til Gud at I ikke må gjøre noget ondt, ikke forat vi skal vise oss å holde prøve, men forat I må gjøre det gode, vi derimot være som de som ikke holder prøve;  
Now I pray to God that you do no evil; not that we may appear approved, but that you may do that which is honorable, though we are as reprobate.  
and I pray before God that ye do no evil, not that we may appear approved, but that ye may do that which is right, and we may be as disapproved;

- 8** for vi makter ikke noget mot sannheten, men bare for sannheten.  
For we can do nothing against the truth, but for the truth.  
for we are not able to do anything against the truth, but for the truth;
- 9** For vi gleder oss når vi er skrøpelige, I derimot sterke; dette beder vi og om, at I må bli fullkomne.  
For we rejoice when we are weak and you are strong. This we also pray for, even your perfecting.  
for we rejoice when we may be infirm, and ye may be powerful; and this also we pray for -- your perfection!
- 10** Derfor skriver jeg dette i mitt fravær, forat jeg ikke under mitt nærvær skal fare strengt frem efter den makt som Herren har gitt mig til å opbygge og ikke til å nedbryte.  
For this cause I write these things while absent, that I may not deal sharply when present, according to the authority which the Lord gave me for building up, and not for tearing down.  
because of this, these things -- being absent -- I write, that being present, I may not treat [any] sharply, according to the authority that the Lord did give me for building up, and not for casting down.
- 11** For øvrig, brødre, gled eder, bli fullkomne, la eder formane, ha ett sinn, hold fred med hverandre, så skal kjærlighetens og fredens Gud være med eder.  
Finally, brothers, rejoice. Be perfected, be comforted, be of the same mind, live in peace, and the God of love and peace will be with you.  
Henceforth, brethren, rejoice; be made perfect, be comforted, be of the same mind, be at peace, and the God of the love and peace shall be with you;
- 12** Hils hverandre med et hellig kyss! Alle de hellige hilser eder.  
Greet one another with a holy kiss.  
salute one another in an holy kiss;
- 13** Den Herre Jesu Kristi nåde og Guds kjærlighet og den Hellige Ånds samfund være med eder alle!  
All the saints greet you.  
salute you do all the saints;
- 1** Paulus, apostel, ikke av mennesker eller ved noget menneske, men ved Jesus Kristus og Gud Fader, som opvakte ham fra de døde,  
Paul, an apostle (not from men, neither through man, but through Jesus Christ, and God the Father, who raised him from the dead),  
Paul, an apostle -- not from men, nor through man, but through Jesus Christ, and God the Father, who did raise him out of the dead --
- 2** og alle de brødre som er hos mig - til menighetene i Galatia:  
and all the brothers who are with me, to the assemblies of Galatia:  
and all the brethren with me, to the assemblies of Galatia:

- 3** Nåde være med eder og fred fra Gud Fader og vår Herre Jesus Kristus,  
Grace to you and peace from God the Father, and our Lord Jesus Christ,  
Grace to you, and peace from God the Father, and our Lord Jesus Christ,
- 4** han som gav sig selv for våre synder for å fri oss ut av den nærværende onde verden etter  
vår Guds og Faders vilje;  
who gave himself for our sins, that he might deliver us out of this present evil age,  
according to the will of our God and Father --  
who did give himself for our sins, that he might deliver us out of the present evil age,  
according to the will of God even our Father,
- 5** ham være æren i all evighet! Amen.  
to whom be the glory forever and ever. Amen.  
to whom [is] the glory to the ages of the ages. Amen.
- 6** Jeg undrer mig over at I så snart vender eder bort fra ham som kalte eder ved Kristi nåde,  
til et annet evangelium,  
I marvel that you are so quickly deserting him who called you in the grace of Christ to a  
different gospel;  
I wonder that ye are so quickly removed from Him who did call you in the grace of Christ  
to another good news;
- 7** skjønt der ikke er noget annet; det er bare nogen som forvirrer eder og vil forvrengte Kristi  
evangelium.  
and there isn't another gospel. Only there are some who trouble you, and want to pervert  
the gospel of Christ.  
that is not another, except there be certain who are troubling you, and wishing to pervert  
the good news of the Christ;
- 8** Men selv om vi eller en engel fra himmelen forkynner eder et annet evangelium enn det  
som vi har forkynt eder, han være forbannet!  
But even though we, or an angel from heaven, should preach to you any gospel other than  
that which we preached to you, let him be cursed.  
but even if we or a messenger out of heaven may proclaim good news to you different  
from what we did proclaim to you -- anathema let him be!
- 9** Som vi før har sagt, så sier jeg og nu igjen: Om nogen forkynner eder et annet evangelium  
enn det som I har mottatt, han være forbannet!  
As we have said before, so I now say again: if any man preaches to you any gospel other  
than that which you received, let him be cursed.  
as we have said before, and now say again, If any one to you may proclaim good news  
different from what ye did receive -- anathema let him be!
- 10** Taler jeg nu mennesker til vilje, eller Gud? eller søker jeg å tekkes mennesker? Søkte jeg  
ennu å tekkes mennesker, da var jeg ikke Kristi tjener.  
For am I now seeking the favor of men, or of God? Or am I striving to please men? For if I  
were still pleasing men, I wouldn't be a servant of Christ.  
for now men do I persuade, or God? or do I seek to please men? for if yet men I did please  
-- Christ's servant I should not be.

- 11** Jeg kunngjør eder, brødre, at det evangelium som er blitt forkynt av mig, ikke er menneske-verk;  
But I make known to you, brothers, concerning the gospel which was preached by me, that it is not according to man.  
And I make known to you, brethren, the good news that were proclaimed by me, that it is not according to man,
- 12** for heller ikke jeg har mottatt det eller lært det av noget menneske, men ved Jesu Kristi åpenbaring.  
For neither did I receive it from man, nor was I taught it, but it came to me through revelation of Jesus Christ.  
for neither did I from man receive it, nor was I taught [it], but through a revelation of Jesus Christ,
- 13** I har jo hørt hvorledes jeg forðum levde som jøde, at jeg over all måte forfulgte Guds menighet og ødela den,  
For you have heard of my way of living in time past in the Jews` religion, how that beyond measure I persecuted the assembly of God, and ravaged it.  
for ye did hear of my behaviour once in Judaism, that exceedingly I was persecuting the assembly of God, and wasting it,
- 14** og jeg gikk videre i jødedommen enn mange jevnaldrende i mitt folk, jeg var enda mere nidkjær for mine fedrene lærdommer.  
I advanced in the Jews` religion beyond many of my own age among my countrymen, being more exceedingly zealous for the traditions of my fathers.  
and I was advancing in Judaism above many equals in age in mine own race, being more abundantly zealous of my fathers` deliverances,
- 15** Men da han som utvalgte mig fra mors liv og kalte mig ved sin nåde,  
But when it was the good pleasure of God, who separated me from my mother`s womb, and called me through his grace,  
and when God was well pleased -- having separated me from the womb of my mother, and having called [me] through His grace --
- 16** etter sin vilje åpenbarte sin Sønn i mig, forat jeg skulde forkynne evangeliet om ham blandt hedningene, da samrådte jeg mig ikke med kjød og blod,  
to reveal his Son in me, that I might preach him among the Gentiles, I didn`t immediately confer with flesh and blood,  
to reveal His Son in me, that I might proclaim him good news among the nations, immediately I conferred not with flesh and blood,
- 17** heller ikke drog jeg op til Jerusalem til dem som var apostler før mig; men jeg drog straks bort til Arabia og vendte tilbake til Damaskus.  
nor did I go up to Jerusalem to those who were apostles before me, but I went away into Arabia. Then I returned to Damascus.  
nor did I go up to Jerusalem unto those who were apostles before me, but I went away to Arabia, and again returned to Damascus,

- 18** Siden, tre år efter, drog jeg op til Jerusalem for å bli kjent med Kefas, og jeg blev femten dager hos ham;  
Then after three years I went up to Jerusalem to visit Peter, and stayed with him fifteen days.  
then, after three years I went up to Jerusalem to enquire about Peter, and remained with him fifteen days,
- 19** men nogen annen av apostlene så jeg ikke, uten Jakob, Herrens bror.  
But of the other apostles I saw no one, except James, the Lord`s brother.  
and other of the apostles I did not see, except James, the brother of the Lord.
- 20** Det jeg her skriver til eder - se, det vet Gud at jeg ikke lyver!  
Now about the things which I write to you, behold, before God, I`m not lying.  
And the things that I write to you, lo, before God -- I lie not;
- 21** Derefter kom jeg til Syrias og Kilikias bygder.  
Then I came to the regions of Syria and Cilicia.  
then I came to the regions of Syria and of Cilicia,
- 22** Jeg var av utseende ukjent for de kristne menigheter i Judea;  
I was still unknown by face to the assemblies of Judea which were in Christ,  
and was unknown by face to the assemblies of Judea, that [are] in Christ,
- 23** de hadde bare hørt si: Han som før forfulgte oss, han forkynner nu den tro som han før vilde utrydde;  
but they only heard: "He who once persecuted us now preaches the faith that he once tried to destroy."  
and only they were hearing, that `he who is persecuting us then, doth now proclaim good news -- the faith that then he was wasting;`
- 24** og de priste Gud for mig.  
They glorified God in me.  
and they were glorifying God in me.
- 1** Fjorten år efter gikk jeg atter op til Jerusalem med Barnabas og tok også Titus med;  
Then after a period of fourteen years I went up again to Jerusalem with Barnabas, taking Titus also with me.  
Then, after fourteen years again I went up to Jerusalem with Barnabas, having taken with me also Titus;
- 2** men jeg gikk der op efter en åpenbaring. Og jeg forela dem, og særskilt dem som gjaldt mest, det evangelium som jeg forkynner iblandt hedningene, om jeg vel løp eller hadde løpet forgjeves.  
I went up by revelation, and I laid before them the gospel which I preach among the Gentiles, but privately before those who were respected, for fear that I might be running, or had run, in vain.  
and I went up by revelation, and did submit to them the good news that I preach among the nations, and privately to those esteemed, lest in vain I might run or did run;

- 3 Men ikke engang Titus, som var med mig, han som var en greker, blev tvunget til å la sig omskjære -  
But not even Titus, who was with me, being a Greek, was compelled to be circumcised.  
but not even Titus, who [is] with me, being a Greek, was compelled to be circumcised --**
- 4 og det for de falske brødres skyld som hadde sneket sig inn og var kommet for å lure på vår frihet, den som vi har i Kristus Jesus, så de kunde gjøre oss til træler.  
This was because of the false brothers secretly brought in, who stole in to spy out our liberty which we have in Christ Jesus, that they might bring us into bondage;  
and [that] because of the false brethren brought in unawares, who did come in privily to spy out our liberty that we have in Christ Jesus, that us they might bring under bondage,**
- 5 For disse vek vi ikke et øieblikk i eftergivenhet, forat evangeliets sannhet kunde stå fast iblandt eder.  
to whom we gave no place in the way of subjection, not for an hour, that the truth of the gospel might continue with you.  
to whom not even for an hour we gave place by subjection, that the truth of the good news might remain to you.**
- 6 Men de som gjaldt for å være noget - hvor store de var, er mig det samme; Gud gjør ikke forskjell på folk - de som gjaldt mest, påla mig intet videre,  
But from those who were reputed to be important (whatever they were, it makes no difference to me; God doesn't show partiality to man) -- they, I say, who were respected imparted nothing to me,  
And from those who were esteemed to be something -- whatever they were then, it maketh no difference to me -- the face of man God accepteth not, for -- to me those esteemed did add nothing,**
- 7 tvert imot: da de så at det var mig betrodd å forkynne evangeliet for de uomskårne, likesom Peter for de omskårne -  
but to the contrary, when they saw that I had been entrusted with the gospel for the uncircumcision, even as Peter with the gospel for the circumcision  
but, on the contrary, having seen that I have been entrusted with the good news of the uncircumcision, as Peter with [that] of the circumcision,**
- 8 for han som gav Peter kraft til apostel-tjeneste blandt de omskårne, han gav og mig kraft til det blandt hedningene -  
(for he who appointed Peter to the apostleship of the circumcision appointed me also to the Gentiles);  
for He who did work with Peter to the apostleship of the circumcision, did work also in me in regard to the nations,**

- 9** og da de fikk vite om den nåde som var mig gitt, da gav Jakob og Kefas og Johannes, de som gjaldt for å være støttene, mig og Barnabas samfunds-hånd, at vi skulde gå til hedningene, men de til de omskårne,  
and when they perceived the grace that was given to me, James and Cephas and John, they who were reputed to be pillars, gave to me and Barnabas the right hand of fellowship, that we should go to the Gentiles, and they to the circumcision.  
and having known the grace that was given to me, James, and Cephas, and John, who were esteemed to be pillars, a right hand of fellowship they did give to me, and to Barnabas, that we to the nations, and they to the circumcision [may go],
- 10** bare at vi skulde komme de fattige i hu, og det har jeg nettop lagt vinn på å gjøre.  
They only asked us to remember the poor -- which very thing I was also zealous to do.  
only, of the poor that we should be mindful, which also I was diligent -- this very thing -- to do.
- 11** Men da Kefas kom til Antiokia, sa jeg ham imot like op i øinene, fordi det var ført klagemål imot ham.  
But when Peter came to Antioch, I resisted him to the face, because he stood condemned.  
And when Peter came to Antioch, to the face I stood up against him, because he was blameworthy,
- 12** For før det kom nogen fra Jakob, åt han sammen med hedningene; men da de kom, drog han sig tilbake og skilte sig ut, for han var redd for dem som var av omskjærelsen,  
For before some people came from James, he ate with the Gentiles. But when they came, he drew back and separated himself, fearing those who were of the circumcision.  
for before the coming of certain from James, with the nations he was eating, and when they came, he was withdrawing and separating himself, fearing those of the circumcision,
- 13** og sammen med ham hyklet og de andre jøder, så at endog Barnabas blev revet med av deres hykleri.  
The rest of the Jews joined him in his hypocrisy; so much that even Barnabas was carried away with their hypocrisy.  
and dissemble with him also did the other Jews, so that also Barnabas was carried away by their dissimulation.
- 14** Men da jeg så at de ikke gikk rett frem efter evangeliets sannhet, sa jeg til Kefas så alle hørte på det: Når du som er jøde, lever som hedning og ikke som jøde, hvorledes kan du da tvinge hedningene til å leve som jøder?  
But when I saw that they didn't walk uprightly according to the truth of the gospel, I said to Cephas before them all, "If you, being a Jew, live as the Gentiles do, and not as the Jews do, why do you compel the Gentiles to live as the Jews do?  
But when I saw that they are not walking uprightly to the truth of the good news, I said to Peter before all, `If thou, being a Jew, in the manner of the nations dost live, and not in the manner of the Jews, how the nations dost thou compel to Judaize?
- 15** Vi er jøder av fødsel og ikke syndere av hedensk ætt;  
"We, being Jews by nature, and not Gentile sinners,  
we by nature Jews, and not sinners of the nations,



- 16** men da vi innså at et menneske ikke blir rettferdiggjort av lov-gjæringer, men ved tro på Kristus Jesus, så trodde også vi på Kristus Jesus, for å bli rettferdiggjort av tro på Kristus og ikke av lov-gjæringer, eftersom intet kjød blir rettferdiggjort av lov-gjæringer.  
yet knowing that a man is not justified by the works of the law but through the faith of Jesus Christ, even we believed in Christ Jesus, that we might be justified by faith in Christ, and not by the works of the law, because no flesh will be justified by the works of the law.  
having known also that a man is not declared righteous by works of law, if not through the faith of Jesus Christ, also we in Christ Jesus did believe, that we might be declared righteous by the faith of Christ, and not by works of law, wherefore declared righteous by works of law shall be no flesh.`
- 17** Men om vi, da vi søkte å bli rettferdiggjort i Kristus, fantes også selv å være syndere, er derfor Kristus en syndens tjener? Langt derifra!  
But if, while we sought to be justified in Christ, we ourselves also were found sinners, is Christ a servant of sin? God forbid!  
And if, seeking to be declared righteous in Christ, we ourselves also were found sinners, [is] then Christ a ministrant of sin? let it not be!
- 18** for hvis jeg igjen bygger op det jeg brøt ned, da viser jeg mig selv som en lovbryter.  
For if I build up again those things which I destroyed, I prove myself a law-breaker.  
for if the things I threw down, these again I build up, a transgressor I set myself forth;
- 19** For jeg er ved loven død for loven for å leve for Gud;  
For I, through the law, died to the law, that I might live to God.  
for I through law, did die, that to God I may live;
- 20** jeg er korsfestet med Kristus, jeg lever ikke lenger selv, men Kristus lever i mig, og det liv jeg nu lever i kjødet, det lever jeg i troen på Guds Sønn, som elsket mig og gav sig selv for mig.  
I have been crucified with Christ, and it is no longer I that live, but Christ living in me.  
That life which I now live in the flesh, I live by faith in the Son of God, who loved me, and gave himself up for me.  
with Christ I have been crucified, and live no more do I, and Christ doth live in me; and that which I now live in the flesh -- in the faith I live of the Son of God, who did love me and did give himself for me;
- 21** Jeg akter ikke Guds nåde for intet; for er rettferdighet å få ved loven, da er altså Kristus død forgjeves.  
I don't make void the grace of God. For if righteousness is through the law, then Christ died for nothing!"  
I do not make void the grace of God, for if righteousness [be] through law -- then Christ died in vain.

- 1 I uforstandige galatere! hvem har forgjort eder, I som har fått Jesus Kristus malt for øinene som korsfestet?  
Foolish Galatians, who has bewitched you not to obey the truth, before whose eyes Jesus Christ was openly set forth among you as crucified?  
O thoughtless Galatians, who did bewitch you, not to obey the truth -- before whose eyes Jesus Christ was described before among you crucified?**
- 2 Bare dette vil jeg få vite av eder: Var det ved lov-gjerninger I fikk Ånden, eller ved troens forkynnelse?  
I just want to learn this from you. Did you receive the Spirit by the works of the law, or by hearing of faith?  
this only do I wish to learn from you -- by works of law the Spirit did ye receive, or by the hearing of faith?**
- 3 Er I så uforstandige? I begynte i Ånd; vil I nu fullende i kjød?  
Are you so foolish? Having begun in the Spirit, are you now completed in the flesh?  
so thoughtless are ye! having begun in the Spirit, now in the flesh do ye end?**
- 4 Så meget har I oplevd forgjeves! - om det da virkelig er forgjeves.  
Did you suffer so many things in vain, if it is indeed in vain?  
so many things did ye suffer in vain! if, indeed, even in vain.**
- 5 Han altså som gir eder Ånden og virker kraftige gjerninger iblandt eder, gjør han det ved lov-gjerninger eller ved troens forkynnelse?  
He therefore that supplies the Spirit to you, and works miracles among you, does he do it by the works of the law, or by hearing of faith?  
He, therefore, who is supplying to you the Spirit, and working mighty acts among you -- by works of law or by the hearing of faith [is it]?**
- 6 Likesom Abraham trodde Gud, og det blev regnet ham til rettferdighet.  
Even as Abraham "believed God, and it was counted to him for righteousness."  
according as Abraham did believe God, and it was reckoned to him -- to righteousness;**
- 7 Derfor skal I vite at de som har tro, de er Abrahams barn.  
Know therefore that those who are of faith, the same are sons of Abraham.  
know ye, then, that those of faith -- these are sons of Abraham,**
- 8 Og da Skriften forutså at det er ved tro Gud rettferdiggjør hedningene, forkynte den Abraham forut det evangelium: I dig skal alle folk velsignes.  
The scripture, foreseeing that God would justify the Gentiles by faith, preached the gospel beforehand to Abraham, saying, "In you will all the nations be blessed."  
and the Writing having foreseen that by faith God doth declare righteous the nations did proclaim before the good news to Abraham --**
- 9 Så blir da de som har tro, velsignet med den troende Abraham.  
So then, those who are of faith are blessed with the faithful Abraham.  
'Blessed in thee shall be all the nations;' so that those of faith are blessed with the faithful Abraham,**

- 10** For så mange som holder sig til lov-gjæringer, er under forbannelse; for det er skrevet: Forbannet er hver den som ikke blir ved i alt som er skrevet i lovens bok, så han gjør det! For as many as are of the works of the law are under a curse. For it is written, "Cursed is everyone who doesn't continue in all things that are written in the book of the law, to do them."  
for as many as are of works of law are under a curse, for it hath been written, `Cursed [is] every one who is not remaining in all things that have been written in the Book of the Law -- to do them,`
- 11** Og at ingen blir rettferdiggjort for Gud ved loven, er åpenbart; for: Den rettferdige, ved tro skal han leve;  
Now that no man is justified by the law before God is evident, for, "The righteous will live by faith."  
and that in law no one is declared righteous with God, is evident, because `The righteous by faith shall live;`
- 12** men loven har ikke noget med troen å gjøre, men: Den som gjør det, skal leve derved.  
The law is not of faith, but, "He that does them will live in them."  
and the law is not by faith, but -- `The man who did them shall live in them.`
- 13** Kristus kjøpte oss fri fra lovens forbannelse, idet han blev en forbannelse for oss - for det er skrevet: Forbannet er hver den som henger på et tre -  
Christ redeemed us from the curse of the law, having become a curse for us. For it is written, "Cursed is everyone who hangs on a tree,"  
Christ did redeem us from the curse of the law, having become for us a curse, for it hath been written, `Cursed is every one who is hanging on a tree,`
- 14** forat Abrahams velsignelse kunde komme over hedningene i Kristus Jesus, så vi ved troen kunde få Ånden, som var oss lovt.  
that the blessing of Abraham might come on the Gentiles through Christ Jesus; that we might receive the promise of the Spirit through faith.  
that to the nations the blessing of Abraham may come in Christ Jesus, that the promise of the Spirit we may receive through the faith.
- 15** Brødre! jeg taler på menneskelig vis. Selv en menneskelig pakt vil ingen gjøre til intet eller legge noget til etterat den er stadfestet.  
Brothers, I speak like men. Though it is only a man`s covenant, yet when it has been confirmed, no one makes it void, or adds to it.  
Brethren, as a man I say [it], even of man a confirmed covenant no one doth make void or doth add to,
- 16** Nu blev løftene gitt Abraham og hans ætt; han sier ikke: Og dine ætlinger, som om mange, men som om én: Og din ætt, og dette er Kristus.  
Now the promises were spoken to Abraham and to his seed. He doesn't say, "To seeds," as of many, but as of one, "To your seed," which is Christ.  
and to Abraham were the promises spoken, and to his seed; He doth not say, `And to seeds,` as of many, but as of one, `And to thy seed,` which is Christ;

- 17 Dette er da min mening: En pakt som forut er stadfestet av Gud, gjør ikke loven, som er gitt fire hundre og tretti år etter, ugyldig, så den skulde gjøre løftet til intet.  
Now I say this. A covenant confirmed beforehand by God in Christ, the law, which came four hundred and thirty years after, does not annul, so as to make the promise of no effect. and this I say, A covenant confirmed before by God to Christ, the law, that came four hundred and thirty years after, doth not set aside, to make void the promise,**
- 18 For får en arven ved lov, da får en den ikke lenger ved løfte; men Gud har gitt Abraham den ved løfte.  
For if the inheritance is of the law, it is no more of promise; but God has granted it to Abraham by promise.  
for if by law [be] the inheritance, [it is] no more by promise, but to Abraham through promise did God grant [it].**
- 19 Hva skulde da loven til? Den blev lagt til for overtredelsenes skyld, inntil den ætt kom som løftet gjaldt - gitt ved engler, ved en mellemmanns hånd;  
What then is the law? It was added because of transgressions, until the seed should come to whom the promise has been made. It was ordained through angels by the hand of a mediator.  
Why, then, the law? on account of the transgressions it was added, till the seed might come to which the promise hath been made, having been set in order through messengers in the hand of a mediator --**
- 20 men en mellemmann er ikke bare for én; men Gud er én.  
Now a mediator is not between one, but God is one.  
and the mediator is not of one, and God is one --**
- 21 Er da loven imot Guds løfter? Langt derifra! for var det gitt nogen lov som kunde gjøre levende, da kom rettfærdigheten virkelig av loven;  
Is the law then against the promises of God? Certainly not! For if there had been a law given which could make alive, most assuredly righteousness would have been of the law. the law, then, [is] against the promises of God? -- let it not be! for if a law was given that was able to make alive, truly by law there would have been the righteousness,**
- 22 men Skriften har lagt alt inn under synd, forat det som var lovt, skulde ved tro på Jesus Kristus bli gitt dem som tror.  
But the scriptures shut up all things under sin, that the promise by faith in Jesus Christ might be given to those who believe.  
but the Writing did shut up the whole under sin, that the promise by faith of Jesus Christ may be given to those believing.**
- 23 Men før troen kom, blev vi holdt innestengt i varetekt under loven til den tro som skulde åpenbares.  
But before faith came, we were kept in custody under the law, shut up to the faith which should afterwards be revealed.  
And before the coming of the faith, under law we were being kept, shut up to the faith about to be revealed,**

- 24** Så er da loven blitt vår tuktemester til Kristus, forat vi skulde bli rettfærdiggjort av tro;  
So that the law has become our tutor to bring us to Christ, that we might be justified by faith.  
so that the law became our child-conductor -- to Christ, that by faith we may be declared righteous,
- 25** men etterat troen er kommet, er vi ikke lenger under tuktemesteren;  
But now that faith is come, we are no longer under a tutor.  
and the faith having come, no more under a child-conductor are we,
- 26** alle er I jo Guds barn ved troen på Kristus Jesus;  
For you are all sons of God, through faith in Christ Jesus.  
for ye are all sons of God through the faith in Christ Jesus,
- 27** for I, så mange som er døpt til Kristus, har iklædd eder Kristus.  
For as many of you as were baptized into Christ have put on Christ.  
for as many as to Christ were baptized did put on Christ;
- 28** Her er ikke jøde eller greker, her er ikke træl eller fri, her er ikke mann og kvinne; for I er alle én i Kristus Jesus.  
There is neither Jew nor Greek, there is neither slave nor free man, there is neither male nor female; for you are all one in Christ Jesus.  
there is not here Jew or Greek, there is not here servant nor freeman, there is not here male and female, for all ye are one in Christ Jesus;
- 29** Men hører I Kristus til, da er I jo Abrahams ætt, arvinger efter løfte.  
If you are Christ's, then you are Abraham's seed, heirs according to promise.  
and if ye [are] of Christ then of Abraham ye are seed, and according to promise -- heirs.
- 1** Men jeg sier: Så lenge arvingen er barn, er det ingen forskjell mellem ham og en træl, enda han er herre over alt sammen;  
But I say that so long as the heir is a child, he is no different from a bondservant, though he is lord of all;  
And I say, so long time as the heir is a babe, he differeth nothing from a servant -- being lord of all,
- 2** men han er under formyndere og husholdere inntil den tid som hans far forut har fastsatt.  
but is under guardians and stewards until the day appointed by the father.  
but is under tutors and stewards till the time appointed of the father,
- 3** Således var også vi, dengang vi var barn, trælbundet under verdens barnelærdom;  
So we also, when we were children, were held in bondage under the elements of the world.  
so also we, when we were babes, under the elements of the world were in servitude,
- 4** men da tidens fylde kom, utsendte Gud sin Sønn, født av en kvinne, født under loven,  
But when the fullness of the time came, God sent forth his Son, born to a woman, born under the law,  
and when the fulness of time did come, God sent forth His Son, come of a woman, come under law,

- 5** forat han skulde kjøpe dem fri som var under loven, forat vi skulde få barnekår.  
that he might redeem those who were under the law, that we might receive the adoption of sons.  
that those under law he may redeem, that the adoption of sons we may receive;
- 6** Og fordi I er sønner, har Gud sendt sin Sønn's Ånd i våre hjerter, som roper: Abba, Fader!  
Because you are sons, God sent forth the Spirit of his Son into our hearts, crying, "Abba! Father!"  
and because ye are sons, God did send forth the spirit of His Son into your hearts, crying, 'Abba, Father!'
- 7** Så er du da ikke lenger træl, men sønn; men er du sønn, da er du og arving ved Gud.  
So you are no longer a bondservant, but a son; and if a son, then an heir of God through Christ.  
so that thou art no more a servant, but a son, and if a son, also an heir of God through Christ.
- 8** Men dengang da I ikke kjente Gud, trælet I under de guder som i virkeligheten ikke er guder;  
However at that time, not knowing God, you were in bondage to those who by nature are no gods.  
But then, indeed, not having known God, ye were in servitude to those not by nature gods,
- 9** men nu, da I kjenner Gud, ja det som mere er, er kjent av Gud, hvorledes kan I da vende om igjen til den skrøpelige og fattige barnelærdom? vil I da på ny igjen træle under den?  
But now that you have come to know God, or rather to be known by God, why do you turn back again to the weak and miserable elements, to which you desire to be in bondage all over again?  
and now, having known God -- and rather being known by God -- how turn ye again unto the weak and poor elements to which anew ye desire to be in servitude?
- 10** I tar vare på dager og måneder og tider og år;  
You observe days, months, seasons, and years.  
days ye observe, and months, and times, and years!
- 11** jeg frykter for eder at jeg kanskje forgjeves har gjort mig møie med eder.  
I am afraid for you, that I might have wasted my labor for you.  
I am afraid of you, lest in vain I did labour toward you.
- 12** Vær som jeg! for jeg er jo som I. Brødre! jeg ber eder. I har ingen urett gjort mig;  
I beg you, brothers, become as I am, for I also have become as you are. You did me no wrong,  
Become as I [am] -- because I also [am] as ye brethren, I beseech you; to me ye did no hurt,

- 13** men I vet at det var på grunn av skrøpeligheit i mitt kjød at jeg første gang kom til å forkynne evangeliet for eder;  
but you know that because of weakness of the flesh I preached the gospel to you the first time.  
and ye have known that through infirmity of the flesh I did proclaim good news to you at the first,
- 14** og til tross for den fristelse som voldtes eder ved mitt kjød, ringeaktet og avskydde I mig ikke. I tok imot mig som en Guds engel, ja, som Kristus Jesus.  
That which was a temptation to you in my flesh, you didn't despise nor reject; but you received me as an angel of God, even as Christ Jesus.  
and my trial that [is] in my flesh ye did not despise nor reject, but as a messenger of God ye did receive me -- as Christ Jesus;
- 15** Hvor I dengang priste eder salige! for jeg gir eder det vidnesbyrd at hadde det vært mulig, så hadde I revet eders øine ut og gitt mig dem.  
What has become of the blessing you enjoyed? For I testify to you that, if possible, you would have plucked out your eyes and given them to me.  
what then was your happiness? for I testify to you, that if possible, your eyes having plucked out, ye would have given to me;
- 16** Så er jeg da blitt eders fiende ved å si eder sannheten!  
So then, have I become your enemy by telling you the truth?  
so that your enemy have I become, being true to you?
- 17** De legger sig efter eder med en iver som ikke er god; men de vil stenge eder ute, forat I skal være ivrige for dem.  
They zealously seek you in no good way. No, they desire to alienate you, that you may seek them.  
they are zealous for you -- [yet] not well, but they wish to shut us out, that for them ye may be zealous;
- 18** Men det er godt å vise iver i det gode alltid, og ikke bare når jeg er til stede hos eder.  
But it is always good to be zealous in a good cause, and not only when I am present with you.  
and [it is] good to be zealously regarded, in what is good, at all times, and not only in my being present with you;
- 19** Mine barn, som jeg atter føder med smerte, inntil Kristus vinner skikkelse i eder!  
My little children, of whom I am again in travail until Christ is formed in you--  
my little children, of whom again I travail in birth, till Christ may be formed in you,
- 20** Jeg skulde ønske å være til stede hos eder nu og omskifte min røst; for jeg er rådvill med eder.  
but I could wish to be present with you now, and to change my tone, for I am perplexed about you.  
and I was wishing to be present with you now, and to change my voice, because I am in doubt about you.

- 21 Si mig, I som vil være under loven: Hører I ikke loven?  
Tell me, you that desire to be under the law, don`t you listen to the law?  
Tell me, ye who are willing to be under law, the law do ye not hear?**
- 22 Det er jo skrevet at Abraham hadde to sønner, én med trælkvinnen og én med den frie kvinne;  
For it is written that Abraham had two sons, one by the handmaid, and one by the free woman.  
for it hath been written, that Abraham had two sons, one by the maid-servant, and one by the free-woman,**
- 23 men trælkvinnens sønn er født efter kjødet, den frie kvinnes derimot ifølge løftet.  
However, the son by the handmaid was born according to the flesh, but the son by the free woman was born through promise.  
but he who [is] of the maid-servant, according to flesh hath been, and he who [is] of the free-woman, through the promise;**
- 24 I dette ligger en dypere mening under; for disse kvinner er to pakter, den ene fra berget Sinai, og den føder barn til trældom; dette er Hagar.  
These things contain an allegory, for these are two covenants. One is from Mount Sinai, bearing children to bondage, which is Hagar.  
which things are allegorized, for these are the two covenants: one, indeed, from mount Sinai, to servitude bringing forth, which is Hagar;**
- 25 For Hagar er berget Sinai i Arabia, og svarer til det Jerusalem som nu er; for det er i trældom med sine barn.  
Now this Hagar is Mount Sinai in Arabia, and answers to the Jerusalem that exists now, for she is in bondage with her children.  
for this Hagar is mount Sinai in Arabia, and doth correspond to the Jerusalem that now [is], and is in servitude with her children,**
- 26 Men det Jerusalem som er der oppe, er fritt, og det er vår mor;  
But the Jerusalem that is above is free, which is our mother.  
and the Jerusalem above is the free-woman, which is mother of us all,**
- 27 for det er skrevet: Vær glad, du ufruktbare, du som ikke føder! bryt ut og rop, du som ikke har veer! for den enslige kvinnes barn er mange flere enn hennes som har mannen.  
For it is written, "Rejoice, you barren who don`t bear. Break forth and shout, you that don`t travail. For more are the children of the desolate than of her who has the husband."  
for it hath been written, `Rejoice, O barren, who art not bearing; break forth and cry, thou who art not travailing, because many [are] the children of the desolate -- more than of her having the husband.`**
- 28 Men vi, brødre, er løftets barn, likesom Isak.  
Now we, brothers, as Isaac was, are children of promise.  
And we, brethren, as Isaac, are children of promise,**



- 29 Men likesom dengang han som var født efter kjødet, forfulgte ham som var født efter Ånden, således og nu.  
But as then, he who was born according to the flesh persecuted him who was born according to the Spirit, so also it is now.  
but as then he who was born according to the flesh did persecute him according to the spirit, so also now;**
- 30 Men hvad sier Skriften? Driv ut trælkvinnen og hennes sønn! for trælkvinnens sønn skal ingenlunde arve med den frie kvinnes sønn.  
However what does the scripture say? "Throw out the handmaid and her son, for the son of the handmaid will not inherit with the son of the free woman."  
but what saith the Writing? `Cast forth the maid-servant and her son, for the son of the maid-servant may not be heir with the son of the free-woman;`**
- 31 Derfor, brødre, er vi ikke trælkvinnens barn, men den frie kvinnes.  
Therefore, brothers, we are not children of a handmaid, but of the free woman.  
then, brethren, we are not a maid-servant`s children, but the free-woman`s.**
- 1 Til frihet har Kristus frigjort oss; stå derfor fast, og la eder ikke atter legge under trældoms åk!  
Stand firm therefore in the liberty by which Christ has made us free, and don`t be entangled again with a yoke of bondage.  
In the freedom, then, with which Christ did make you free -- stand ye, and be not held fast again by a yoke of servitude;**
- 2 Se, jeg, Paulus, sier eder at dersom I lar eder omskjære, så vil Kristus intet gagne eder.  
Behold, I, Paul, tell you that if you receive circumcision, Christ will profit you nothing.  
I, I Paul do say to you, that if ye be circumcised, Christ shall profit you nothing;**
- 3 Atter vidner jeg for hvert menneske som lar sig omskjære, at han er skyldig å holde hele loven.  
Yes, I testify again to every man who receives circumcision, that he is a debtor to do the whole law.  
and I testify again to every man circumcised, that he is a debtor to do the whole law;**
- 4 I er skilt fra Kristus, I som vil rettferdiggjøres ved loven; I er falt ut av nåden.  
You are alienated from Christ, you desire to be justified by the law. You have fallen away from grace.  
ye were freed from the Christ, ye who in law are declared righteous; from the grace ye fell away;**
- 5 For ved troen venter vi i Ånden på det som rettferdigheten gir oss håp om;  
For we, through the Spirit, by faith wait for the hope of righteousness.  
for we by the Spirit, by faith, a hope of righteousness do wait for,**

- 6** for i Kristus Jesus gjelder hverken omskjærelse eller forhud noget, men bare tro, virksom ved kjærlighet.  
For in Christ Jesus neither circumcision amounts to anything, nor uncircumcision, but faith working through love.  
for in Christ Jesus neither circumcision availeth anything, nor uncircumcision, but faith through love working.
- 7** I løp godt; hvem hindret eder fra å lyde sannheten?  
You were running well! Who interfered with you that you should not obey the truth?  
Ye were running well; who did hinder you -- not to obey the truth?
- 8** Denne overtalelse kommer ikke fra ham som kalte eder.  
This persuasion is not from him who calls you.  
the obedience [is] not of him who is calling you!
- 9** En liten surdeig syrer hele deigen.  
A little yeast grows through the whole lump.  
a little leaven the whole lump doth leaven;
- 10** Jeg har den tillit til eder i Herren at I ikke vil mene noget annet; men den som forvirrer eder, skal bære sin dom, hvem han så er.  
I have confidence toward you in the Lord that you will think no other way. But he who troubles you will bear his judgment, whoever he is.  
I have confidence in regard to you in the Lord, that ye will be none otherwise minded; and he who is troubling you shall bear the judgment, whoever he may be.
- 11** Men jeg, brødre - hvis jeg ennu forkynner omskjærelse, hvorfor forfølges jeg da ennu? da er jo korsets anstøt gjort til intet.  
But I, brothers, if I still preach circumcision, why am I still persecuted? Then the stumbling-block of the cross has been removed.  
And I, brethren, if uncircumcision I yet preach, why yet am I persecuted? then hath the stumbling-block of the cross been done away;
- 12** Gid de endog må skjære sig selv i sønder, de som opvigler eder!  
I wish that those who disturb you would cut themselves off.  
O that even they would cut themselves off who are unsettling you!
- 13** For I blev kalt til frihet, brødre; bruk bare ikke friheten til en leilighet for kjødet, men tjen hverandre i kjærlighet!  
For you, brothers, were called for freedom. Only don't use your freedom for gain to the flesh, but through love be servants to one another.  
For ye -- to freedom ye were called, brethren, only not the freedom for an occasion to the flesh, but through the love serve ye one another,
- 14** For hele loven er opfylt i ett bud, i dette: Du skal elske din næste som dig selv.  
For the whole law is fulfilled in one word, in this: "You shall love your neighbor as yourself."  
for all the law in one word is fulfilled -- in this: `Thou shalt love thy neighbor as thyself;`

- 15** Men dersom I biter og eter hverandre, da se til at I ikke blir fortært av hverandre!  
But if you bite and devour one another, be careful that you don't consume one another.  
and if one another ye do bite and devour, see -- that ye may not by one another be consumed.
- 16** Men jeg sier: Vandre i Ånden, så skal I ikke fullbyrde kjødets begjæring.  
But I say, walk by the Spirit, and you won't fulfill the lust of the flesh.  
And I say: In the Spirit walk ye, and the desire of the flesh ye may not complete;
- 17** For kjødet begjærer imot Ånden, og Ånden imot kjødet; de står hverandre imot, så I ikke skal gjøre det I vil.  
For the flesh lusts against the Spirit, and the Spirit against the flesh; for these are contrary the one to the other, that you may not do the things that you desire.  
for the flesh doth desire contrary to the Spirit, and the Spirit contrary to the flesh, and these are opposed one to another, that the things that ye may will -- these ye may not do;
- 18** Men dersom I drives av Ånden, da er I ikke under loven.  
But if you are led by the Spirit, you are not under the law.  
and if by the Spirit ye are led, ye are not under law.
- 19** Men kjødets gjerninger er åpenbare, såsom: utukt, urenhet, skamløshet,  
Now the works of the flesh are obvious, which are: adultery, sexual immorality, uncleanness, lustfulness,  
And manifest also are the works of the flesh, which are: Adultery, whoredom, uncleanness, lasciviousness,
- 20** avgudsdyrkelse, trolldom, fiendskap, kiv, avind, vrede, stridigheter, tvedrakt, partier, idolatry, sorcery, hatred, strife, jealousies, outbursts of anger, rivalries, divisions, idolatry, witchcraft, hatred, strifes, emulations, wraths, rivalries, dissensions, sects,
- 21** misunnelse, mord, drikk, svir og annet slikt; om dette sier jeg eder forut, likesom jeg og forut har sagt, at de som gjør sådant, skal ikke arve Guds rike.  
envyings, murders, drunkenness, orgies, and things like these; of which I forewarn you, even as I did forewarn you, that those who practice such things will not inherit the kingdom of God.  
envyings, murders, drunkennesses, revellings, and such like, of which I tell you before, as I also said before, that those doing such things the reign of God shall not inherit.
- 22** Men Åndens frukt er kjærlighet, glede, fred, langmodighet, mildhet, godhet, trofasthet, saktmodighet, avholdenhet;  
But the fruit of the Spirit is love, joy, peace, patience, kindness, goodness, faithfulness,  
And the fruit of the Spirit is: Love, joy, peace, long-suffering, kindness, goodness, faith,
- 23** mot slike er loven ikke.  
gentleness, and self-control. Against such things there is no law.  
meekness, temperance: against such there is no law;
- 24** Men de som hører Kristus Jesus til, har korsfestet kjødet med dets lyster og begjæringer.  
Those who belong to Christ Jesus have crucified the flesh with its passions and lusts.  
and those who are Christ's, the flesh did crucify with the affections, and the desires;

- 25 Dersom vi lever i Ånden, da la oss og vandre i Ånden!**  
**If we live by the Spirit, let`s also walk by the Spirit.**  
**if we may live in the Spirit, in the Spirit also we may walk;**
- 26 La oss ikke ha lyst til tom ære, så vi egger hverandre og bærer avind imot hverandre!**  
**Let`s not become conceited, provoking one another, and envying one another.**  
**let us not become vain-glorious -- one another provoking, one another envying!**
- 1 Brødre! om også et menneske blir overlistet av nogen synd, da hjelp ham til rette, i åndelige, med saktmodighets ånd; men se til dig selv at ikke du og blir fristet!**  
**Brothers, even if a man is caught in some fault, you who are spiritual must restore such a one in a spirit of gentleness; looking to yourself so that you also aren`t tempted.**  
**Brethren, if a man also may be overtaken in any trespass, ye who [are] spiritual restore such a one in a spirit of meekness, considering thyself -- lest thou also may be tempted;**
- 2 Bær hverandres byrder, og oppfyll på den måte Kristi lov!**  
**Bear one another`s burdens, and so fulfill the law of Christ.**  
**of one another the burdens bear ye, and so fill up the law of the Christ,**
- 3 For dersom nogen tykkes sig å være noget og er dog intet, da dårer han sig selv.**  
**For if a man thinks himself to be something when he is nothing, he deceives himself.**  
**for if any one doth think [himself] to be something -- being nothing -- himself he doth deceive;**
- 4 Men enhver prøve sin egen gjerning, og da skal han ha sin ros bare etter det han selv er, og ikke etter det som næsten er;**  
**But let each man test his own work, and then he will take pride in himself and not in his neighbor.**  
**and his own work let each one prove, and then in regard to himself alone the glorying he shall have, and not in regard to the other,**
- 5 for hver skal bære sin egen byrde.**  
**For each man will bear his own burden.**  
**for each one his own burden shall bear.**
- 6 Den som oplæres i ordet, skal dele alt godt med den som lærer ham.**  
**But let him who is taught in the word share all good things with him who teaches.**  
**And let him who is instructed in the word share with him who is instructing -- in all good things.**
- 7 Far ikke vill! Gud lar sig ikke spotte; for det som et menneske sår, det skal han og høste.**  
**Don`t be deceived. God is not mocked, for whatever a man sows, that will he also reap.**  
**Be not led astray; God is not mocked; for what a man may sow -- that also he shall reap,**
- 8 For den som sår i sitt kjød, skal høste fordervelse av kjødet; men den som sår i Ånden, skal høste evig liv av Ånden.**  
**For he who sows to his own flesh will from the flesh reap corruption. But he who sows to the Spirit will from the Spirit reap eternal life.**  
**because he who is sowing to his own flesh, of the flesh shall reap corruption; and he who is sowing to the Spirit, of the Spirit shall reap life age-during;**

- 9 Men la oss gjøre det gode og ikke bli trette! for vi skal høste i sin tid, såfremt vi ikke går trett.  
Let us not be weary in doing good, for we will reap in due season, if we don't give up.  
and in the doing good we may not be faint-hearted, for at the proper time we shall reap -- not desponding;**
- 10 La oss derfor, mens vi har leilighet til det, gjøre det gode mot alle, men mest mot troens egne folk!  
So then, as we have opportunity, let us work that which is good toward all men, and especially toward those who are of the household of the faith.  
therefore, then, as we have opportunity, may we work the good to all, and especially unto those of the household of the faith.**
- 11 Se, med hvor store bokstaver jeg skriver til eder med min egen hånd!  
See with what large letters I write to you with my own hand.  
Ye see in how large letters I have written to you with my own hand;**
- 12 Så mange som vil ta sig godt ut i kjødet, disse er det som tvinger eder til å la eder omskjære, bare for ikke å bli forfulgt for Kristi kors skyld.  
As many as desire to look good in the flesh, they compel you to be circumcised; only that they may not be persecuted for the cross of Christ.  
as many as are willing to make a good appearance in the flesh, these constrain you to be circumcised -- only that for the cross of the Christ they may not be persecuted,**
- 13 For ikke engang de som lar sig omskjære, holder selv loven; men de vil at I skal la eder omskjære, forat de kan rose sig av eders kjød.  
For even they who receive circumcision don't keep the law themselves, but they desire to have you circumcised, that they may boast in your flesh.  
for neither do those circumcised themselves keep the law, but they wish you to be circumcised, that in your flesh they may glory.**
- 14 Men det være langt fra mig å rose mig uten av vår Herre Jesu Kristi kors; for ved det er verden blitt korsfestet for mig og jeg for verden.  
But far be it from me to boast, except in the cross of our Lord Jesus Christ, through which the world has been crucified to me, and I to the world.  
And for me, let it not be -- to glory, except in the cross of our Lord Jesus Christ, through which to me the world hath been crucified, and I to the world;**
- 15 For hverken omskjærelse eller forhud er noget, men bare en ny skapning.  
For neither is circumcision anything, nor uncircumcision, but a new creation.  
for in Christ Jesus neither circumcision availeth anything, nor uncircumcision, but a new creation;**
- 16 Og så mange som går frem efter denne rettesnor, fred og miskunn være over dem og over Guds Israel!  
As many as will walk by this rule, peace and mercy be on them, and on God's Israel.  
and as many as by this rule do walk -- peace upon them, and kindness, and on the Israel of God!**

- 17** Herefter volde ingen mig uleilighet! for jeg bærer Jesu merketegn på mitt legeme.  
From now on, let no one cause me any trouble, for I bear the marks of Jesus branded on my body.  
Henceforth, let no one give me trouble, for I the scars of the Lord Jesus in my body do bear.
- 18** Vår Herre Jesu Kristi nåde være med eders ånd, brødre! Amen.  
The grace of our Lord Jesus Christ be with your spirit, brothers. Amen.  
The grace of our Lord Jesus Christ [is] with your spirit, brethren! Amen.
- 1** Paulus, ved Guds vilje Kristi Jesu apostel - til de hellige i Efesus, som tror på Kristus Jesus:  
Paul, an apostle of Christ Jesus through the will of God, to the saints who are at Ephesus, and the faithful in Christ Jesus:  
Paul, an apostle of Jesus Christ through the will of God, to the saints who are in Ephesus, and to the faithful in Christ Jesus:
- 2** Nåde være med eder og fred fra Gud vår Fader og den Herre Jesus Kristus!  
Grace to you and peace from God our Father and the Lord, Jesus Christ.  
Grace to you, and peace from God our Father, and the Lord Jesus Christ!
- 3** Lovet være Gud og vår Herre Jesu Kristi Fader, han som har velsignet oss med all åndelig velsignelse i himmelen i Kristus,  
Blessed be the God and Father of our Lord, Jesus Christ, who has blessed us with every spiritual blessing in the heavenly places in Christ;  
Blessed [is] the God and Father of our Lord Jesus Christ, who did bless us in every spiritual blessing in the heavenly places in Christ,
- 4** likesom han utvalgte oss i ham før verdens grunnvoll blev lagt, forat vi skulde være hellige og ulastelige for hans åsyn,  
even as he chose us in him before the foundation of the world, that we would be holy and without blemish before him in love;  
according as He did choose us in him before the foundation of the world, for our being holy and unblemished before Him, in love,
- 5** idet han i kjærlighet forut bestemte oss til å få barnekår hos sig ved Jesus Kristus etter sin viljes frie råd,  
having predestined us for adoption as sons through Jesus Christ to himself, according to the good pleasure of his desire,  
having foreordained us to the adoption of sons through Jesus Christ to Himself, according to the good pleasure of His will,
- 6** til pris for sin nådes herlighet, som han gav oss i den elskede,  
to the praise of the glory of his grace, which he freely bestowed on us in the Beloved,  
to the praise of the glory of His grace, in which He did make us accepted in the beloved,

- 7** i hvem vi har forløsningen ved hans blod, syndenes forlatelse, efter hans nådes rikdom,  
in whom we have our redemption through his blood, the forgiveness of our trespasses,  
according to the riches of his grace,  
in whom we have the redemption through his blood, the remission of the trespasses,  
according to the riches of His grace,
- 8** som han rikelig gav oss i og med all visdom og forstand,  
which he made to abound toward us in all wisdom and prudence,  
in which He did abound toward us in all wisdom and prudence,
- 9** idet han kunngjorde oss sin viljes hemmelighet efter sitt frie råd, som han fattet hos sig selv  
making known to us the mystery of his will, according to his good pleasure which he  
purposed in him  
having made known to us the secret of His will, according to His good pleasure, that He  
purposed in Himself,
- 10** om en husholdning i tidenes fylde: at han atter vilde samle alt til ett i Kristus, både det som er i himlene, og det som er på jorden;  
to an administration of the fullness of the times, to sum up all things in Christ, the things in the heavens, and the things on the earth, in him;  
in regard to the dispensation of the fulness of the times, to bring into one the whole in the Christ, both the things in the heavens, and the things upon the earth -- in him;
- 11** han i hvem vi også har fått arvelodd, etterat vi forut var bestemt til det efter hans forsett som virker alt efter sin viljes råd,  
in whom also we were made a heritage, having been foreordained according to the purpose of him who works all things after the counsel of his will;  
in whom also we did obtain an inheritance, being foreordained according to the purpose of Him who the all things is working according to the counsel of His will,
- 12** forat vi skulde være hans hellighet til pris, vi som forut hadde håpet på Kristus;  
to the end that we should be to the praise of his glory, we who had before hoped in Christ: for our being to the praise of His glory, [even] those who did first hope in the Christ,
- 13** i ham har også I, da I hadde hørt sannhetens ord, evangeliet om eders frelse - i ham har I og, da I var kommet til troen, fått til innsegl den Hellige Ånd, som var oss lovt,  
in whom you also, having heard the word of the truth, the gospel of your salvation, -- in whom, having also believed, you were sealed with the Holy Spirit of promise,  
in whom ye also, having heard the word of the truth -- the good news of your salvation -- in whom also having believed, ye were sealed with the Holy Spirit of the promise,
- 14** han som er pantet på vår arv til eiendomsfolkets forløsning, hans herlighet til pris.  
who is a pledge of our inheritance, to the redemption of God's own possession, to the praise of his glory.  
which is an earnest of our inheritance, to the redemption of the acquired possession, to the praise of His glory.

- 15** Derfor, efterat jeg har hørt om eders tro på den Herre Jesus og om eders kjærlighet til alle de hellige,  
For this cause I also, having heard of the faith in the Lord Jesus which is among you, and the love which you have toward all the saints,  
Because of this I also, having heard of your faith in the Lord Jesus, and the love to all the saints,
- 16** holder jeg ikke op med å takke for eder når jeg kommer eder i hu i mine bønner,  
don't cease to give thanks for you, making mention in my prayers,  
do not cease giving thanks for you, making mention of you in my prayers,
- 17** at vår Herre Jesu Kristi Gud, herlighetens Fader, måtte gi eder visdoms og åpenbarings Ånd til kunnskap om sig,  
that the God of our Lord Jesus Christ, the Father of glory, may give to you a spirit of wisdom and revelation in the knowledge of him;  
that the God of our Lord Jesus Christ, the Father of the glory, may give to you a spirit of wisdom and revelation in the recognition of him,
- 18** og gi eders hjerte oplyste øine, så I kan forstå hvilket håp det er han har kalt eder til, og hvor rik på herlighet hans arv er iblandt de hellige,  
having the eyes of your hearts enlightened, that you may know what is the hope of his calling, what are the riches of the glory of his inheritance in the saints,  
the eyes of your understanding being enlightened, for your knowing what is the hope of His calling, and what the riches of the glory of His inheritance in the saints,
- 19** og hvor overvettes stor hans makt er for oss som tror, efter virksomheten av hans veldige kraft,  
and what is the exceeding greatness of his power toward us who believe, according to that working of the strength of his might  
and what the exceeding greatness of His power to us who are believing, according to the working of the power of His might,
- 20** som han viste på Kristus da han opvakte ham fra de døde og satte ham ved sin høire hånd i himmelen,  
which he worked in Christ, when he raised him from the dead, and made him to sit at his right hand in the heavenly places,  
which He wrought in the Christ, having raised him out of the dead, and did set [him] at His right hand in the heavenly [places],
- 21** over enhver makt og myndighet og velde og herredom og ethvert navn som nevnes, ikke bare i denne verden, men også i den kommende,  
far above all rule, and authority, and power, and dominion, and every name that is named, not only in this world, but also in that which is to come.  
far above all principality, and authority, and might, and lordship, and every name named, not only in this age, but also in the coming one;



- 22** og han la alt under hans føtter og gav ham som hoved over alle ting til menigheten,  
He put all things in subjection under his feet, and gave him to be head over all things to the assembly,  
and all things He did put under his feet, and did give him -- head over all things to the assembly,
- 23** som er hans legeme, fylt av ham som fyller alt i alle.  
which is his body, the fullness of him who fills all in all.  
which is his body, the fulness of Him who is filling the all in all,
- 1** Også eder har han gjort levende, I som var døde ved eders overtredelser og synder,  
You were made alive when you were dead through your trespasses and sins,  
Also you -- being dead in the trespasses and the sins,
- 2** som I fordem vandret i etter denne verdens løp, etter høvdingen over luftens makter, den ånd som nu er virksom i vantroens barn,  
in which you once walked according to the course of this world, according to the prince of the powers of the air, of the spirit who now works in the sons of disobedience;  
in which once ye did walk according to the age of this world, according to the ruler of the authority of the air, of the spirit that is now working in the sons of disobedience,
- 3** blandt hvilke også vi alle fordem vandret i vårt kjøds lyster, idet vi gjorde kjødets og tankenes vilje, og vi var av naturen vredens barn likesom de andre.  
among whom we also all once lived in the lust of our flesh, doing the desires of the flesh and of the mind, and were by nature children of wrath, even as the rest.  
among whom also we all did walk once in the desires of our flesh, doing the wishes of the flesh and of the thoughts, and were by nature children of wrath -- as also the others,
- 4** Men Gud, som er rik på miskunn, har for sin store kjærlighets skyld som han elsket oss med,  
But God, being rich in mercy, for his great love with which he loved us,  
and God, being rich in kindness, because of His great love with which He loved us,
- 5** gjort oss levende med Kristus, enda vi var døde ved våre overtredelser - av nåde er I frelst -  
even when we were dead through our trespasses, made us alive together with Christ (by grace have you been saved),  
even being dead in the trespasses, did make us to live together with the Christ, (by grace ye are having been saved,)
- 6** og opvakt oss med ham og satt oss med ham i himmelen, i Kristus Jesus,  
and raised us up with him, and made us to sit with him in the heavenly places in Christ Jesus,  
and did raise [us] up together, and did seat [us] together in the heavenly [places] in Christ Jesus,

- 7** forat han i de kommende tider kunde vise sin nådes overvettes rikdom i godhet mot oss i Kristus Jesus.  
that in the ages to come he might show the exceeding riches of his grace in kindness toward us in Christ Jesus;  
that He might show, in the ages that are coming, the exceeding riches of His grace in kindness toward us in Christ Jesus,
- 8** For av nåde er I frelst, ved tro, og det ikke av eder selv, det er Guds gave, for by grace you have been saved through faith, and that not of yourselves; it is the gift of God,  
for by grace ye are having been saved, through faith, and this not of you -- of God the gift,
- 9** ikke av gjerninger, forat ikke nogen skal rose sig.  
not of works, that no one would boast.  
not of works, that no one may boast;
- 10** For vi er hans verk, skapt i Kristus Jesus til gode gjerninger, som Gud forut har lagt ferdige, at vi skulde vandre i dem.  
For we are his workmanship, created in Christ Jesus for good works, which God prepared before that we would walk in them.  
for of Him we are workmanship, created in Christ Jesus to good works, which God did before prepare, that in them we may walk.
- 11** Kom derfor i hu at I som fordem var hedninger i kjøttet og blev kalt uomskårne av den såkalte omskjærelse på kjøttet, den som gjøres med hånden,  
Therefore remember that once you, the Gentiles in the flesh, who are called "uncircumcision" by that which is called "circumcision," (in the flesh, made by hands);  
Wherefore, remember, that ye [were] once the nations in the flesh, who are called Uncircumcision by that called Circumcision in the flesh made by hands,
- 12** at I på den tid stod utenfor Kristus, utelukket fra Israels borgerrett og fremmede for paktene med deres løfte, uten håp og uten Gud i verden;  
that you were at that time separate from Christ, alienated from the commonwealth of Israel, and strangers from the covenants of the promise, having no hope and without God in the world.  
that ye were at that time apart from Christ, having been alienated from the commonwealth of Israel, and strangers to the covenants of the promise, having no hope, and without God, in the world;
- 13** men nu, i Kristus Jesus, er I som fordem var langt borte, kommet nær til ved Kristi blod.  
But now in Christ Jesus you who once were far off are made near in the blood of Christ.  
and now, in Christ Jesus, ye being once afar off became nigh in the blood of the Christ,
- 14** For han er vår fred, han som gjorde de to til ett og nedrev gjerdets skillevegg, fiendskapet,  
For he is our peace, who made both one, and broke down the middle wall of partition,  
for he is our peace, who did make both one, and the middle wall of the enclosure did break down,

- 15** idet han ved sitt kjød avskaffet den lov som kom med bud og forskrifter, forat han ved sig selv kunde skape de to til ett nytt menneske, idet han gjorde fred,  
having abolished in the flesh the hostility, the law of commandments contained in ordinances, that he might create in himself one new man of the two, making peace;  
the enmity in his flesh, the law of the commands in ordinances having done away, that the two he might create in himself into one new man, making peace,
- 16** og forlike dem begge i ett legeme med Gud ved korset, idet han på dette drepte fiendskapet.  
and might reconcile them both in one body to God through the cross, having killed the hostility thereby.  
and might reconcile both in one body to God through the cross, having slain the enmity in it,
- 17** Og han kom og forkynte fred for eder som var langt borte, og fred for dem som var nær ved;  
He came and preached peace to you who were far off, and peace to those who were near.  
and having come, he did proclaim good news -- peace to you -- the far-off and the nigh,
- 18** for ved ham har vi begge adgang til Faderen i en Ånd.  
For through him we both have our access in one Spirit to the Father.  
because through him we have the access -- we both -- in one Spirit unto the Father.
- 19** Så er I da ikke lenger fremmede og utlendinger, men I er de helliges medborgere og Guds husfolk,  
So then you are no longer strangers and sojourners, but you are fellow citizens with the saints, and of the household of God,  
Then, therefore, ye are no more strangers and foreigners, but fellow-citizens of the saints, and of the household of God,
- 20** I som er bygget op på apostlenes og profetenes grunnvoll, mens hjørnesteinen er Kristus Jesus selv,  
being built on the foundation of the apostles and prophets, Christ Jesus himself being the chief cornerstone;  
being built upon the foundation of the apostles and prophets, Jesus Christ himself being chief corner-[stone],
- 21** i hvem hver bygning føies sammen og vokser til et hellig tempel i Herren,  
in whom the whole building, fitted together, grows into a holy temple in the Lord;  
in whom all the building fitly framed together doth increase to an holy sanctuary in the Lord,
- 22** i hvem også I bygges op med de andre til en Guds bolig i Ånden.  
in whom you also are built together for a habitation of God in the Spirit.  
in whom also ye are builded together, for a habitation of God in the Spirit.
- 1** Derfor bøier jeg mine knær, jeg, Paulus, Kristi Jesu fange for eders skyld, I hedninger -  
For this cause I, Paul, am the prisoner of Christ Jesus on behalf of you Gentiles,  
For this cause, I Paul, the prisoner of Christ Jesus for you the nations,

- 2** om I ellers har hørt om husholdningen med den Guds nåde som er mig gitt for eder,  
if it is so that you have heard of the administration of that grace of God which was given me toward you;  
if, indeed, ye did hear of the dispensation of the grace of God that was given to me in regard to you,
- 3** at han ved åpenbaring har kunngjort mig hemmeligheten, således som jeg ovenfor har skrevet med få ord,  
how that by revelation the mystery was made known to me, as I wrote before in few words,  
that by revelation He made known to me the secret, according as I wrote before in few [words] --
- 4** hvorav I, når I leser det, kan kjenne min innsikt i Kristi hemmelighet,  
whereby, when you read, you can perceive my understanding in the mystery of Christ; in regard to which ye are able, reading [it], to understand my knowledge in the secret of the Christ,
- 5** som i de forrige tidsaldre ikke er blitt kunngjort for menneskenes barn således som den nu er åpenbaret for hans hellige apostler og profeter i Ånden:  
which in other generations was not made known to the sons of men, as it has now been revealed to his holy apostles and prophets in the Spirit;  
which in other generations was not made known to the sons of men, as it was now revealed to His holy apostles and prophets in the Spirit --
- 6** at hedningene er medarvinger og hører med til legemet og har del med i løftet i Kristus Jesus ved evangeliet,  
that the Gentiles are fellow heirs, and fellow members of the body, and fellow partakers of the promise in Christ Jesus through the gospel,  
that the nations be fellow-heirs, and of the same body, and partakers of His promise in the Christ, through the good news,
- 7** hvis tjener jeg er blitt etter den Guds nådes gave som er mig gitt ved virksomheten av hans makt.  
whereof I was made a servant, according to the gift of that grace of God which was given me according to the working of his power.  
of which I became a ministrant, according to the gift of the grace of God that was given to me, according to the working of His power;
- 8** Mig, den aller ringeste av alle hellige, blev denne nåde gitt å forkynne hedningene evangeliet om Kristi uransakelige rikdom,  
To me, the very least of all saints, was this grace given, to preach to the Gentiles the unsearchable riches of Christ,  
to me -- the less than the least of all the saints -- was given this grace, among the nations to proclaim good news -- the untraceable riches of the Christ,

- 9** og å oplyse alle om hvorledes husholdningen er med den hemmelighet som har vært skjult fra evige tider i Gud, som har skapt alt,  
and to make all men see what is the administration of the mystery which for ages has been hidden in God, who created all things through Jesus Christ;  
and to cause all to see what [is] the fellowship of the secret that hath been hid from the ages in God, who the all things did create by Jesus Christ,
- 10** forat Guds mangfoldige visdom nu ved menigheten skulde bli kunngjort for maktene og myndighetene i himmelen  
to the intent that now through the assembly the manifold wisdom of God might be made known to the principalities and the powers in the heavenly places,  
that there might be made known now to the principalities and the authorities in the heavenly [places], through the assembly, the manifold wisdom of God,
- 11** etter det forsett fra evige tider som han fullførte i Kristus Jesus, vår Herre,  
according to the eternal purpose which he purposed in Christ Jesus, our Lord;  
according to a purpose of the ages, which He made in Christ Jesus our Lord,
- 12** i hvem vi har vår frimodighet og adgang med tillit ved troen på ham.  
in whom we have boldness and access in confidence through our faith in him.  
in whom we have the freedom and the access in confidence through the faith of him,
- 13** Derfor beder jeg at I ikke må tape motet over mine trengsler for eder, som er eders ære. -  
Therefore I ask that you may not lose heart at my troubles for you, which are your glory.  
wherefore, I ask [you] not to faint in my tribulations for you, which is your glory.
- 14** Derfor altså bøier jeg mine knær for Faderen,  
For this cause, I bow my knees to the Father of our Lord, Jesus Christ,  
For this cause I bow my knees unto the Father of our Lord Jesus Christ,
- 15** som er den rette far for alt som kalles barn i himmelen og på jorden,  
from whom every family in heaven and on earth is named,  
of whom the whole family in the heavens and on earth is named,
- 16** at han etter sin herlighets rikdom må gi eder å styrkes med kraft ved hans Ånd i eders innvortes menneske,  
that he would grant you, according to the riches of his glory, that you may be strengthened with power through his Spirit in the inward man;  
that He may give to you, according to the riches of His glory, with might to be strengthened through His Spirit, in regard to the inner man,
- 17** at Kristus må bo ved troen i eders hjerter,  
that Christ may dwell in your hearts through faith; to the end that you, being rooted and grounded in love,  
that the Christ may dwell through the faith in your hearts, in love having been rooted and founded,

- 18** så I, rotfestet og grunnfestet i kjærlighet, må være i stand til å fatte med alle de hellige hvad bredde og lengde og dybde og høide der er,  
may be strengthened to comprehend with all the saints what is the breadth and length and height and depth,  
that ye may be in strength to comprehend, with all the saints, what [is] the breadth, and length, and depth, and height,
- 19** og kjenne Kristi kjærlighet, som overgår all kunnskap, forat I kan fylles til all Guds fylde.  
and to know Christ's love which surpasses knowledge, that you may be filled to all the fullness of God.  
to know also the love of the Christ that is exceeding the knowledge, that ye may be filled -- to all the fulness of God;
- 20** Men ham som kan gjøre mere enn alt, langt ut over det som vi beder eller forstår, efter den kraft som ter sig virksom i oss,  
Now to him who is able to do exceedingly abundantly above all that we ask or think, according to the power that works in us,  
and to Him who is able above all things to do exceeding abundantly what we ask or think, according to the power that is working in us,
- 21** ham være æren i menigheten og i Kristus Jesus, gjennom alle slekter i alle evigheter!  
Amen.  
to him be the glory in the assembly and in Christ Jesus to all generations forever and ever.  
Amen.  
to Him [is] the glory in the assembly in Christ Jesus, to all the generations of the age of the ages. Amen.
- 1** Jeg formaner eder altså, jeg, den fangne i Herren, at I vandrer så som verdig er for det kall som I er kalt med,  
I therefore, the prisoner in the Lord, beg you to walk worthily of the calling with which you were called,  
Call upon you, then, do I -- the prisoner of the Lord -- to walk worthily of the calling with which ye were called,
- 2** med all ydmykhet og saktmodighet, med langmodighet, så I tåler hverandre i kjærlighet,  
with all lowliness and humility, with longsuffering, bearing with one another in love;  
with all lowliness and meekness, with long-suffering, forbearing one another in love,
- 3** idet I legger vinn på å bevare Åndens enhet i fredens sambånd.  
being eager to keep the unity of the Spirit in the bond of peace.  
being diligent to keep the unity of the Spirit in the bond of the peace;
- 4** Ett legeme og én Ånd, likesom I og er kalt med ett håp i eders kall;  
There is one body, and one Spirit, even as you also were called in one hope of your one body and one Spirit, according as also ye were called in one hope of your calling;
- 5** én Herre, én tro, én dåp,  
one Lord, one faith, one baptism,  
one Lord, one faith, one baptism,

- 6** én Gud og alles Fader, han som er over alle og gjennom alle og i alle.  
one God and Father of all, who is over all, and through all, and in us all.  
one God and Father of all, who [is] over all, and through all, and in you all,
- 7** Men hver og en av oss er nåden gitt etter det mål som Kristi gave tilmåles med.  
But to each one of us was the grace given according to the measure of the gift of Christ.  
and to each one of you was given the grace, according to the measure of the gift of Christ,
- 8** Derfor sier Skriften: Han fór op i det høie og bortførte fanger, han gav menneskene gaver.  
Therefore he says, "When he ascended on high, he led captivity captive, and gave gifts to men."  
wherefore, he saith, `Having gone up on high he led captive captivity, and gave gifts to men,` --
- 9** Men dette: Han fór op, hvad er det uten at han først fór ned til jordens lavere deler?  
Now this, "He ascended," what is it but that he also first descended into the lower parts of the earth?  
and that, he went up, what is it except that he also went down first to the lower parts of the earth?
- 10** Han som fór ned, er den samme som fór op over alle himler for å fylle alt.  
He who descended is the same also who ascended far above all the heavens, that he might fill all things.  
he who went down is the same also who went up far above all the heavens, that He may fill all things --
- 11** Og det er han som gav oss noen til apostler, noen til profeter, noen til evangelister, noen til hyrder og lærere,  
He gave some to be apostles; and some, prophets; and some, evangelists; and some, shepherds and teachers;  
and He gave some [as] apostles, and some [as] prophets, and some [as] proclaimers of good news, and some [as] shepherds and teachers,
- 12** forat de hellige kunde bli fullkommengjort til tjenestegjering, til Kristi legemes oppbyggelse,  
for the perfecting of the saints, to the work of serving, to the building up of the body of Christ;  
unto the perfecting of the saints, for a work of ministration, for a building up of the body of the Christ,
- 13** inntil vi alle når frem til enhet i tro på Guds Sønn og i kjennskap til ham, til manns modenhet, til aldersmålet for Kristi fylde,  
until we all attain to the unity of the faith, and of the knowledge of the Son of God, to a full grown man, to the measure of the stature of the fullness of Christ;  
till we may all come to the unity of the faith and of the recognition of the Son of God, to a perfect man, to a measure of stature of the fulness of the Christ,

- 14** forat vi ikke lenger skal være umyndige og la oss kaste og drive om av ethvert lærdoms vær ved menneskenes spill, ved kløkt i villfarelsens kunster,  
that we may no longer be children, tossed back and forth and carried about with every wind of doctrine, by the trickery of men, in craftiness, after the wiles of error;  
that we may no more be babes, tossed and borne about by every wind of the teaching, in the sleight of men, in craftiness, unto the artifice of leading astray,
- 15** men at vi, sannheten tro i kjærlighet, i alle måter skal vokse op til ham som er hovedet, Kristus,  
but speaking truth in love, we may grow up in all things into him, who is the head, Christ;  
and, being true in love, we may increase to Him [in] all things, who is the head -- the Christ;
- 16** av hvem hele legemet sammenføies og sammenknytted ved hvert bånd som han gir, og vokser sin vekst som legeme til sin oppbyggelse i kjærlighet, alt efter den virksomhet som er tilmålt hver del især.  
from whom all the body, being fitted and knit together through that which every joint supplies, according to the working in measure of each individual part, makes the body increase to the building up of itself in love.  
from whom the whole body, being fitly joined together and united, through the supply of every joint, according to the working in the measure of each single part, the increase of the body doth make for the building up of itself in love.
- 17** Dette sier jeg da og vidner i Herren at I ikke lenger skal vandre som hedningene vandrer i sitt sinns tomhet,  
This I say therefore, and testify in the Lord, that you no longer walk as the rest of the Gentiles also walk, in the vanity of their mind,  
This, then, I say, and I testify in the Lord; ye are no more to walk, as also the other nations walk, in the vanity of their mind,
- 18** formørket i sin tanke, fremmedgjort for Guds liv ved den vankundighet som er i dem på grunn av deres hjertes forherdelse,  
being darkened in their understanding, alienated from the life of God, because of the ignorance that is in them, because of the hardening of their hearts;  
being darkened in the understanding, being alienated from the life of God, because of the ignorance that is in them, because of the hardness of their heart,
- 19** de som følelsesløse har overgitt sig til skamløshet, så de driver all urenhet tillikemed have syke.  
who having become callous gave themselves up to lust, to work all uncleanness with greediness.  
who, having ceased to feel, themselves did give up to the lasciviousness, for the working of all uncleanness in greediness;
- 20** Men I har ikke lært Kristus således å kjenne,  
But you did not learn Christ that way;  
and ye did not so learn the Christ,



- 21** om I ellers har hørt om ham og er blitt opplært i ham, således som sannhet er i Jesus, if indeed you heard him, and were taught in him, even as truth is in Jesus: if so be ye did hear him, and in him were taught, as truth is in Jesus;
- 22** at I etter eders forrige ferd skal avlegge det gamle menneske, som forderves ved de dårende lyster, that you put away, as concerning your former way of life, the old man, that grows corrupt after the lusts of deceit; ye are to put off concerning the former behaviour the old man, that is corrupt according to the desires of the deceit,
- 23** men fornyes i eders sinns ånd and that you be renewed in the spirit of your mind, and to be renewed in the spirit of your mind,
- 24** og iklæ eder det nye menneske, som er skapt etter Gud i sannhetens rettferdighet og hellighet. and put on the new man, that like God has been created in righteousness and holiness of truth. and to put on the new man, which, according to God, was created in righteousness and kindness of the truth.
- 25** Derfor, avlegg løgnen og tal sannhet, enhver med sin næste, fordi vi er hverandres Therefore, putting away falsehood, speak truth each one with his neighbor. For we are members one of another. Wherefore, putting away the lying, speak truth each with his neighbour, because we are members one of another;
- 26** Om I vredes, da synd ikke; la ikke solen gå ned over eders vrede, "Be angry, and don't sin." Don't let the sun go down on your wrath, be angry and do not sin; let not the sun go down upon your wrath,
- 27** og gi ikke djevelen rum! neither give place to the devil. neither give place to the devil;
- 28** Den som stjal, stjele ikke lenger, men arbeide heller, idet han gjør noget godt med sine hender, forat han kan ha noget å gi til den som trenger. Let him who stole steal no more; but rather let him labor, working with his hands the thing that is good, that he may have something to give to him who has need. whoso is stealing let him no more steal, but rather let him labour, working the thing that is good with the hands, that he may have to impart to him having need.
- 29** Ingen råttentale gå ut av eders munn, men sådan tale som er god til nødvendig oppbyggelse, så den kan være til gagn for dem som hører på; Let no corrupt speech proceed out of your mouth, but such as is good for building up as the need may be, that it may give grace to those who hear. Let no corrupt word out of your mouth go forth, but what is good unto the needful building up, that it may give grace to the hearers;

- 30** og gjør ikke Guds Hellige Ånd sorg, han som I har fått til innsegl til forløsningens dag!  
Don` t grieve the Holy Spirit of God, in whom you were sealed to the day of redemption.  
and make not sorrowful the Holy Spirit of God, in which ye were sealed to a day of redemption.
- 31** Allslags bitterhet og hissighet og vrede og skrik og spott være langt borte fra eder, likesom all ondskap;  
Let all bitterness, wrath, anger, outcry, and slander, be put away from you, with all malice.  
Let all bitterness, and wrath, and anger, and clamour, and evil-speaking, be put away from you, with all malice,
- 32** men vær gode mot hverandre, barmhjertige, så I tilgir hverandre, likesom Gud har tilgitt eder i Kristus!  
Be kind to one another, tenderhearted, forgiving each other, just as God also in Christ forgave you.  
and become one to another kind, tender-hearted, forgiving one another, according as also God in Christ did forgive you.
- 1** Bli derfor Guds efterfølgere som hans elskede barn,  
Be therefore imitators of God, as beloved children.  
Become, then, followers of God, as children beloved,
- 2** og vandre i kjærlighet, likesom Kristus elsket eder og gav sig selv for oss som en gave og et offer, Gud til en velbehagelig duft.  
Walk in love, even as Christ also loved you, and gave himself up for us, an offering and a sacrifice to God for a sweet-smelling fragrance.  
and walk in love, as also the Christ did love us, and did give himself for us, an offering and a sacrifice to God for an odour of a sweet smell,
- 3** Men utukt og all urenhet og havesyke må ikke engang nevnes iblandt eder, således som det sømmer sig for hellige,  
But sexual immorality, and all uncleanness, or covetousness, let it not even be mentioned among you, as becomes saints;  
and whoredom, and all uncleanness, or covetousness, let it not even be named among you, as becometh saints;
- 4** heller ikke skamløs ferd og dårlig snakk eller lettferdig tale, som alt sammen er utilbørlig, men heller takksigelse.  
nor filthiness, nor foolish talking, or jesting, which are not appropriate; but rather giving of thanks.  
also filthiness, and foolish talking, or jesting, -- the things not fit -- but rather
- 5** For dette vet og skjønner I at ingen horkarl eller uren eller havesyk, som er en avgudsdyrker, har arv i Kristi og Guds rike.  
Know this for sure, that no sexually immoral person, nor unclean person, nor covetous man, who is an idolater, has any inheritance in the kingdom of Christ and God.  
for this ye know, that every whoremonger, or unclean, or covetous person, who is an idolater, hath no inheritance in the reign of the Christ and God.

- 6** La ingen dåre eder med tomme ord! for på grunn av disse ting kommer Guds vrede over vantroens barn;  
Let no man deceive you with empty words. For because of these things, the wrath of God comes on the sons of disobedience.  
Let no one deceive you with vain words, for because of these things cometh the anger of God upon the sons of the disobedience,
- 7** ha derfor ikke noget med dem å gjøre!  
Don't be therefore partakers with them.  
become not, then, partakers with them,
- 8** For I var forðum mørke, men nu er I lys i Herren; vandre som lysets barn -  
For you were once darkness, but are now light in the Lord. Walk as children of light, for ye were once darkness, and now light in the Lord; as children of light walk ye,
- 9** for lysets frukt viser sig i all godhet og rettferdighet og sannhet -  
for the fruit of the Spirit is in all goodness and righteousness and truth, for the fruit of the Spirit [is] in all goodness, and righteousness, and truth,
- 10** idet I prøver hvad som er velbehagelig for Herren,  
proving what is well-pleasing to the Lord.  
proving what is well-pleasing to the Lord,
- 11** og ha intet å gjøre med mørkets ufruktbare gjerninger, men refs dem heller!  
Have no fellowship with the unfruitful works of darkness, but rather even reprove them.  
and have no fellowship with the unfruitful works of the darkness and rather even convict,
- 12** For det som lønnlig drives av dem, er skammelig endog å si;  
For the things which are done by them in secret, it is a shame even to speak of.  
for the things in secret done by them it is a shame even to speak of,
- 13** men når det refses, blir det alt åpenbaret av lyset; for alt som blir åpenbaret, er lys.  
But all things, when they are reprovèd, are revealed by the light, for everything that is revealed is light.  
and all the things reprovèd by the light are manifested, for everything that is manifested is light;
- 14** Derfor sier Skriften: Våkn op, du som sover, og stå op fra de døde, og Kristus skal lyse for dig.  
Therefore he says, "Awake, you who sleep, and arise from the dead, and Christ will shine on you."  
wherefore he saith, `Arouse thyself, thou who art sleeping, and arise out of the dead, and the Christ shall shine upon thee.`
- 15** Se derfor til hvorledes I kan vandre varlig, ikke som uvise, men som vise,  
Therefore watch carefully how you walk, not as unwise, but as wise;  
See, then, how exactly ye walk, not as unwise, but as wise,

- 16** så I kjøper den beleilige tid; for dagene er onde.  
redeeming the time, because the days are evil.  
redeeming the time, because the days are evil;
- 17** Derfor, vær ikke dårer, men forstå hvad Herrens vilje er!  
Therefore don` t be foolish, but understand what the will of the Lord is.  
because of this become not fools, but -- understanding what [is] the will of the Lord,
- 18** Og drikk eder ikke drukne av vin, for i det er der ryggesløshet, men bli fylt av Ånden,  
Don` t be drunken with wine, in which is an abandoned life, but be filled with the Spirit,  
and be not drunk with wine, in which is dissoluteness, but be filled in the Spirit,
- 19** så I taler til hverandre med salmer og lovsanger og åndelige viser, og synger og leker for Herren i eders hjerter,  
speaking to one another in psalms, hymns, and spiritual songs; singing, and singing praises in your heart to the Lord;  
speaking to yourselves in psalms and hymns and spiritual songs, singing and making melody in your heart to the Lord,
- 20** og alltid sier Gud og Faderen takk for alle ting i vår Herre Jesu Kristi navn,  
giving thanks always for all things in the name of our Lord, Jesus Christ, to God, even the Father;  
giving thanks always for all things, in the name of our Lord Jesus Christ, to the God and Father;
- 21** og underordner eder under hverandre i Kristi frykt.  
subjecting yourselves one to another in the fear of Christ.  
subjecting yourselves to one another in the fear of God.
- 22** I hustruer! underordne eder under eders egne menn som under Herren!  
Wives, be subject to your own husbands, as to the Lord.  
The wives! to your own husbands subject yourselves, as to the Lord,
- 23** for mannen er hustruens hoved, likesom Kristus er menighetens hoved, han som er sitt legemes frelser.  
For the husband is the head of the wife, and Christ also is the head of the assembly, being himself the savior of the body.  
because the husband is head of the wife, as also the Christ [is] head of the assembly, and he is saviour of the body,
- 24** Men likesom menigheten underordner sig under Kristus, således skal også hustruene underordne sig under sine menn i alle ting.  
But as the assembly is subject to Christ, so let the wives also be to their husbands in everything.  
but even as the assembly is subject to Christ, so also [are] the wives to their own husbands in everything.

- 25 I menn! elsk eders hustruer, likesom Kristus elsket menigheten og gav sig selv for den, Husbands, love your wives, even as Christ also loved the assembly, and gave himself up for it;**  
**The husbands! love your own wives, as also the Christ did love the assembly, and did give himself for it,**
- 26 for å hellige den, idet han renset den ved vannbadet i ordet, that he might sanctify it, having cleansed it by the washing of water with the word, that he might sanctify it, having cleansed [it] with the bathing of the water in the saying,**
- 27 forat han selv kunde fremstille menigheten for sig i herlighet, uten plett eller rynke eller noget sådant, men at den kunde være hellig og ulastelig. that he might present the assembly to himself gloriously, not having spot or wrinkle or any such thing; but that it should be holy and without blemish. that he might present it to himself the assembly in glory, not having spot or wrinkle, or any of such things, but that it may be holy and unblemished;**
- 28 Så er mennene skyldige å elske sine hustruer som sine egne legemer. Den som elsker sin hustru, elsker sig selv; Even so ought husbands also to love their own wives as their own bodies. He who loves his own wife loves himself. so ought the husbands to love their own wives as their own bodies: he who is loving his own wife -- himself he doth love;**
- 29 ingen har jo nogensinne hatet sitt eget kjød, men han før og varmer det, likesom Kristus gjør med menigheten; For no man ever hated his own flesh; but nourishes and cherishes it, even as Christ also the assembly; for no one ever his own flesh did hate, but doth nourish and cherish it, as also the Lord -- the assembly,**
- 30 for vi er hans legemes lemmer. because we are members of his body, of his flesh and bones. because members we are of his body, of his flesh, and of his bones;**
- 31 Derfor skal mannen forlate far og mor og holde sig til sin hustru, og de to skal være ett kjød. "For this cause a man will leave his father and mother, and will be joined to his wife. The two will become one flesh." `for this cause shall a man leave his father and mother, and shall be joined to his wife, and they shall be -- the two -- for one flesh;`**
- 32 Denne hemmelighet er stor; men jeg tenker hermed på Kristus og på menigheten. This mystery is great, but I speak in regard of Christ and of the assembly. this secret is great, and I speak in regard to Christ and to the assembly;**

**33 Dog, også I skal elske, enhver sin hustru som sig selv, og hustruen skal ha ærefrykt for sin mann.**

**Nevertheless each of you must also love his own wife even as himself; and let the wife see that she respects her husband.**

**but ye also, every one in particular -- let each his own wife so love as himself, and the wife -- that she may reverence the husband.**

**1 I barn! vær lydige mot eders foreldre i Herren! for dette er rett.**

**Children, obey your parents in the Lord, for this is right.**

**The children! obey your parents in the Lord, for this is righteous;**

**2 Hedre din far og din mor - dette er det første bud med løfte -**

**"Honor your father and mother," which is the first commandment with a promise:**

**honour thy father and mother,**

**3 forat det må gå dig vel, og du må lenge leve i landet.**

**"that it may be well with you, and you may live long on the earth."**

**which is the first command with a promise, `That it may be well with thee, and thou mayest live a long time upon the land.`**

**4 Og I fedre! egg ikke eders barn til vrede, men fostre dem op i Herrens tukt og formaning!  
You fathers, don't provoke your children to wrath, but nurture them in the discipline and instruction of the Lord.**

**And the fathers! provoke not your children, but nourish them in the instruction and admonition of the Lord.**

**5 I tjenere! vær lydige mot eders herrer efter kjødet, med frykt og beven, i eders hjertes enfold, som mot Kristus,**

**Servants, be obedient to those who according to the flesh are your masters, with fear and trembling, in singleness of your heart, as to Christ;**

**The servants! obey the masters according to the flesh with fear and trembling, in the simplicity of your heart, as to the Christ;**

**6 ikke med øientjeneste, som de som vil tekkes mennesker, men som Kristi tjenere, så I gjør Guds vilje av hjertet**

**not in the way of service only when eyes are on you, as men-pleasers; but as servants of Christ, doing the will of God from the heart;**

**not with eye-service as men-pleasers, but as servants of the Christ, doing the will of God out of soul,**

**7 og med villig hu tjener som for Herren og ikke som for mennesker,**

**with good will doing service, as to the Lord, and not to men;**

**with good-will serving, as to the Lord, and not to men,**

- 8** da I vet at hvad godt enhver gjør, det skal han få igjen av Herren, enten han er tjener eller fri.  
knowing that whatever good thing each one does, he will receive the same again from the Lord, whether he is bound or free.  
having known that whatever good thing each one may do, this he shall receive from the Lord, whether servant or freeman.
- 9** Og I herrer! gjør likeså mot dem, så I lar være å true, da I vet at både deres og eders Herre er i himlene, og han gjør ikke forskjell på folk.  
You masters, do the same things to them, and give up threatening, knowing that he who is both their Master and yours is in heaven, and there is no partiality with him.  
And the masters! the same things do ye unto them, letting threatening alone, having known that also your Master is in the heavens, and acceptance of persons is not with him.
- 10** For øvrig - bli sterke i Herren og i hans veldes kraft!  
Finally, be strong in the Lord, and in the strength of his might.  
As to the rest, my brethren, be strong in the Lord, and in the power of his might;
- 11** Iklæ eder Guds fulle rustning, så I kan stå eder mot djevelens listige angrep;  
Put on the whole armor of God, that you may be able to stand against the wiles of the devil.  
  
put on the whole armour of God, for your being able to stand against the wiles of the devil,
- 12** for vi har ikke kamp mot blod og kjød, men mot makter, mot myndigheter, mot verdens herrer i dette mørke, mot ondskapens ånde-hær i himmelrummet.  
For our wresting is not against flesh and blood, but against the principalities, against the powers, against the world`s rulers of the darkness of this age, and against the spiritual hosts of wickedness in the heavenly places.  
because we have not the wresting with blood and flesh, but with the principalities, with the authorities, with the world-rulers of the darkness of this age, with the spiritual things of the evil in the heavenly places;
- 13** Ta derfor Guds fulle rustning på, så I kan gjøre motstand på den onde dag og stå etter å ha overvunnet alt.  
Therefore, put on the whole armor of God, that you may be able to withstand in the evil day, and, having done all, to stand.  
because of this take ye up the whole armour of God, that ye may be able to resist in the day of the evil, and all things having done -- to stand.
- 14** Så stå da omgjordet om eders lend med sannhet, og iklædd rettferdighetens brynje,  
Stand therefore, having the utility belt of truth buckled around your waist, and having put on the breastplate of righteousness,  
Stand, therefore, having your loins girt about in truth, and having put on the breastplate of the righteousness,
- 15** Og ombundet på føttene med den ferdighet til kamp som fredens evangelium gir,  
and having fitted your feet with the preparation of the gospel of peace;  
and having the feet shod in the preparation of the good-news of the peace;

- 16** og grip foruten alt dette troens skjold, hvormed I skal kunne slukke alle den ondes brennende piler,  
above all, taking up the shield of faith, with which you will be able to quench all the fiery darts of the evil one.  
above all, having taken up the shield of the faith, in which ye shall be able all the fiery darts of the evil one to quench,
- 17** og ta frelsens hjelm og Åndens sverd, som er Guds ord,  
Take the helmet of salvation, and the sword of the Spirit, which is the word of God;  
and the helmet of the salvation receive, and the sword of the Spirit, which is the saying of God,
- 18** idet I til enhver tid beder i Ånden med all bønn og påkallelse, og er årvåkne deri med all vedholdenhet og bønn for alle de hellige,  
with all prayer and requests, praying at all times in the Spirit, and being watchful to this end in all perseverance and requests for all the saints:  
through all prayer and supplication praying at all times in the Spirit, and in regard to this same, watching in all perseverance and supplication for all the saints --
- 19** og også for mig, at det må gis mig ord når jeg oplater min munn, så jeg med frimodighet kan kunngjøre evangeliets hemmelighet,  
On my behalf, that utterance may be given to me in opening my mouth, to make known with boldness the mystery of the gospel,  
and in behalf of me, that to me may be given a word in the opening of my mouth, in freedom, to make known the secret of the good news,
- 20** for hvis skyld jeg er sendebud i lenker, at jeg må tale med frimodighet derom, således som jeg bør tale.  
for which I am an ambassador in chains; that in it I may speak boldly, as I ought to speak.  
for which I am an ambassador in a chain, that in it I may speak freely -- as it behoveth me to speak.
- 21** Men forat også I skal kjenne min tilstand, hvorledes jeg har det, skal Tykikus fortelle eder alt, han den elskede bror og tro tjener i Herren,  
But that you also may know my affairs, how I am doing, Tychicus, the beloved brother and faithful servant in the Lord, will make known to you all things;  
And that ye may know -- ye also -- the things concerning me -- what I do, all things make known to you shall Tychicus, the beloved brother and faithful ministrant in the Lord,
- 22** som jeg just derfor sender til eder at I skal få vite hvorledes det er med oss, og at han skal trøste eders hjerter.  
whom I have sent to you for this very purpose, that you may know our state, and that he may comfort your hearts.  
whom I did send unto you for this very thing, that ye might know the things concerning us, and that he might comfort your hearts.



- 23 Fred være med brødrene, og kjærlighet med tro, fra Gud Fader og den Herre Jesus Kristus!  
Peace be to the brothers, and love with faith, from God the Father and the Lord Jesus Christ.  
Peace to the brethren, and love, with faith, from God the Father, and the Lord Jesus Christ!**
- 24 Nåden være med alle dem som elsker vår Herre Jesus Kristus i uforgjengelighet!  
Grace be with all those who love our Lord Jesus Christ with incorruptible love.  
The grace with all those loving our Lord Jesus Christ -- undecayingly! Amen.**
- 1 Paulus og Timoteus, Kristi Jesu tjenere - til alle de hellige i Kristus Jesus som er i Filippi, tillikemed tilsynsmenn og menighetstjenere:  
Paul and Timothy, servants of Christ Jesus; To all the saints in Christ Jesus who are at Philippi, with the overseers and deacons:  
Paul and Timotheus, servants of Jesus Christ, to all the saints in Christ Jesus who are in Philippi, with overseers and ministrants;**
- 2 Nåde være med eder og fred fra Gud vår Fader og den Herre Jesus Kristus!  
Grace to you, and peace from God, our Father, and the Lord, Jesus Christ.  
Grace to you, and peace from God our Father, and the Lord Jesus Christ.**
- 3 Jeg takker min Gud så ofte jeg kommer eder i hu,  
I thank my God whenever I remember you,  
I give thanks to my God upon all the remembrance of you,**
- 4 idet jeg alltid når jeg beder, gjør min bønn for eder alle med glede,  
always in every request of mine on behalf of you all making my requests with joy,  
always, in every supplication of mine for you all, with joy making the supplication,**
- 5 på grunn av eders samfund med mig i arbeidet for evangeliet fra den første dag inntil nu.  
for your fellowship in furtherance of the gospel from the first day until now;  
for your contribution to the good news from the first day till now,**
- 6 Og jeg er fullt viss på dette at han som begynte en god gjerning i eder, vil fullføre den inntil Jesu Kristi dag,  
being confident of this very thing, that he who began a good work in you will complete it until the day of Jesus Christ.  
having been confident of this very thing, that He who did begin in you a good work, will perform [it] till a day of Jesus Christ,**
- 7 likesom det jo er rimelig for mig å tenke således om eder alle, eftersom jeg bærer eder i mitt hjerte, både i mine lenker og når jeg forsvarer og stadfester evangeliet, siden I alle har del med mig i nåden.  
It is even right for me to think this way on behalf of all of you, because I have you in my heart, inasmuch as, both in my bonds and in the defense and confirmation of the gospel, you all are partakers with me of grace.  
according as it is righteous for me to think this in behalf of you all, because of my having you in the heart, both in my bonds, and [in] the defence and confirmation of the good news, all of you being fellow-partakers with me of grace.**

- 8** For Gud er mitt vidne hvorledes jeg lenges efter eder alle med Kristi Jesu hjertelag.  
For God is my witness, how I long after all of you in the tender mercies of Christ Jesus.  
For God is my witness, how I long for you all in the bowels of Jesus Christ,
- 9** Og dette beder jeg om at eders kjærlighet ennu må bli alt rikere og rikere på kunnskap og all skjønnsomhet,  
This I pray, that your love may abound yet more and more in knowledge and all discernment;  
and this I pray, that your love yet more and more may abound in full knowledge, and all judgment,
- 10** forat I må kunne dømme om de forskjellige ting, så I kan være rene og uten anstøt til Kristi dag,  
so that you may approve the things that are excellent; that you may be sincere and without offense to the day of Christ;  
for your proving the things that differ, that ye may be pure and offenceless -- to a day of Christ,
- 11** fylt med rettferdighets frukt, som virkes ved Jesus Kristus, Gud til ære og lov.  
being filled with the fruits of righteousness, which are through Jesus Christ, to the glory and praise of God.  
being filled with the fruit of righteousness, that [is] through Jesus Christ, to the glory and praise of God.
- 12** Jeg vil at I skal vite, brødre, at det jeg har oplevd, heller har tjent til evangeliets fremme,  
Now I desire to have you know, brothers, that the things which happened to me have turned out rather to the progress of the gospel;  
And I wish you to know, brethren, that the things concerning me, rather to an advancement of the good news have come,
- 13** så at det er blitt vitterlig for hele livvakten og for alle de andre at det er for Kristi skyld jeg er i lenker,  
so that my bonds became revealed in Christ throughout the whole praetorian guard, and to all the rest;  
so that my bonds have become manifest in Christ in the whole praetorium, and to the other places -- all,
- 14** og så at de fleste av brødrene i Herren har fattet tiltro til mine lenker og derved enn mere har fått mot til å tale ordet uten frykt.  
and that most of the brothers in the Lord, being confident through my bonds, are more abundantly bold to speak the word of God without fear.  
and the greater part of the brethren in the Lord, having confidence by my bonds, are more abundantly bold -- fearlessly to speak the word.
- 15** Vel forkynner også somme Kristus av avind og for kivs skyld, men andre dog også av velvilje;  
Some indeed preach Christ even out of envy and strife, and some also out of good will.  
Certain, indeed, even through envy and contention, and certain also through good-will, do preach the Christ;

- 16** disse forkynner Kristus av kjærlighet, idet de vet at jeg er satt til å forsvare evangeliet,  
The former preach Christ from selfish ambition, not sincerely, thinking that they add affliction to my chains;  
the one, indeed, of rivalry the Christ do proclaim, not purely, supposing to add affliction to my bonds,
- 17** men hine gjør det av trettesyke, ikke med ren hu, idet de mener å legge trengsel til mine lenker.  
but the latter out of love, knowing that I am appointed for the defense of the gospel.  
and the other out of love, having known that for defence of the good news I am set:
- 18** Hva da? Kristus forkynnes dog på enhver måte, enten det skjer for syns skyld eller i sannhet, og det gleder jeg mig over; ja, jeg vil og fremdeles glede mig;  
What does it matter? Only that in every way, whether in pretense or in truth, Christ is proclaimed. I rejoice in this, yes, and will rejoice.  
what then? in every way, whether in pretence or in truth, Christ is proclaimed -- and in this I rejoice, yea, and shall rejoice.
- 19** for jeg vet at dette skal bli mig til frelse ved eders bønn og Jesu Kristi Ånds hjelp,  
For I know that this will turn out to my salvation, through your supplication and the supply of the Spirit of Jesus Christ,  
For I have known that this shall fall out to me for salvation, through your supplication, and the supply of the Spirit of Christ Jesus,
- 20** efter min inderlige lengsel og mitt håp om at jeg ikke skal bli til skamme i nogen ting, men at Kristus, som alltid, så og nu, med all frimodighet skal bli forherliget ved mitt legeme, enten det blir ved liv eller ved død.  
according to my earnest expectation and hope, that I will in no way be put to shame, but with all boldness, as always, now also Christ will be magnified in my body, whether by life, or by death.  
according to my earnest expectation and hope, that in nothing I shall be ashamed, and in all freedom, as always, also now Christ shall be magnified in my body, whether through life or through death,
- 21** For mig er livet Kristus og døden en vinning;  
For to me to live is Christ, and to die is gain.  
for to me to live [is] Christ, and to die gain.
- 22** men dersom det å leve i kjødet gir mig frukt av min gjerning, så vet jeg ikke hvad jeg skal velge,  
But if to live in the flesh, this will bring fruit from my work; then I don't make known what I will choose.  
And if to live in the flesh [is] to me a fruit of work, then what shall I choose? I know not;

- 23** men står rådvill mellem de to ting, idet jeg har lyst til å fare herfra og være med Kristus for dette er meget, meget bedre;  
But I am in a dilemma between the two, having the desire to depart and be with Christ, for that is very far better.  
for I am pressed by the two, having the desire to depart, and to be with Christ, for it is far better,
- 24** men å bli i kjødet er nødvendigere for eders skyld.  
Yet, to remain in the flesh is more needful for your sake.  
and to remain in the flesh is more necessary on your account,
- 25** Og da jeg er fullt viss på dette, vet jeg at jeg skal bli i live og være hos eder alle til eders fremgang og glede i troen,  
Having this confidence, I know that I will remain, yes, and remain with you all, for your progress and joy in the faith,  
and of this being persuaded, I have known that I shall remain and continue with you all, to your advancement and joy of the faith,
- 26** forat eders ros kan bli rik i Kristus Jesus ved mig, når jeg kommer til eder igjen.  
that your rejoicing may abound in Christ Jesus in me through my presence with you again.  
that your boasting may abound in Christ Jesus in me through my presence again to you.
- 27** Bare før eders liv således som verdig er for Kristi evangelium, forat jeg, enten jeg kommer og ser eder, eller jeg er fraværende, må få høre om eder at I står fast i én Ånd, så I med én sjel kjemper sammen for troen på evangeliet  
Only let your manner of life be worthy of the gospel of Christ, that, whether I come and see you or am absent, I may hear of your state, that you stand firm in one spirit, with one soul striving for the faith of the gospel;  
Only worthily of the good news of the Christ conduct ye yourselves, that, whether having come and seen you, whether being absent I may hear of the things concerning you, that ye stand fast in one spirit, with one soul, striving together for the faith of the good news,
- 28** og ikke i nogen ting lar eder skremme av motstanderne; det er for dem et varsel om undergang, men om eders frelse, og det fra Gud.  
and in nothing frightened by the adversaries, which is for them a proof of destruction, but to you of salvation, and that from God.  
and not terrified in anything by those opposing, which to them indeed is a token of destruction, and to you of salvation, and that from God;
- 29** For eder blev det unt, for Kristi skyld - ikke bare å tro på ham, men og å lide for hans skyld,  
Because it has been granted to you on behalf of Christ, not only to believe in him, but also to suffer on his behalf,  
because to you it was granted, on behalf of Christ, not only to believe in him, but also on behalf of him to suffer;
- 30** idet I har den samme strid som I så på mig og nu hører om mig.  
having the same conflict which you saw in me, and now hear is in me.  
the same conflict having, such as ye saw in me, and now hear of in me.

- 1** Er det da nogen trøst i Kristus, er det nogen kjærlighetens husvælelse, er det noget Åndens samfund, er det nogen medfølelse og barmhjertighet,  
If there is therefore any exhortation in Christ, if any consolation of love, if any fellowship of the Spirit, if any tender mercies and compassion,  
If, then, any exhortation [is] in Christ, if any comfort of love, if any fellowship of spirit, if any bowels and mercies,
- 2** da gjør min glede fullkommen, så I har det samme sinn, idet I har den samme kjærlighet og med én sjel har det ene sinn,  
make my joy full, that you be of the same mind, having the same love, being of one accord, of one mind;  
fulfil ye my joy, that ye may mind the same thing -- having the same love -- of one soul -- minding the one thing,
- 3** ikke gjør noget av trettepsyke eller lyst til tom ære, men i ydmykhet akter hverandre høiere enn eder selv,  
doing nothing through rivalry or through conceit, but in humility, each counting others better than himself;  
nothing in rivalry or vain-glory, but in humility of mind one another counting more excellent than yourselves --
- 4** og ikke ser hver på sitt eget, men enhver også på andres beste.  
each of you not just looking to his own things, but each of you also to the things of others.  
each not to your own look ye, but each also to the things of others.
- 5** La dette sinn være i eder, som og var i Kristus Jesus,  
Have this in your mind, which was also in Christ Jesus,  
For, let this mind be in you that [is] also in Christ Jesus,
- 6** han som, da han var i Guds skikkelse, ikke aktet det for et rov å være Gud lik,  
who, existing in the form of God, didn't consider it robbery to be equal with God,  
who, being in the form of God, thought [it] not robbery to be equal to God,
- 7** men av sig selv gav avkall på det og tok en tjeners skikkelse på sig, idet han kom i menneskers lignelse,  
but emptied himself, taking the form of a servant, being made in the likeness of men.  
but did empty himself, the form of a servant having taken, in the likeness of men having been made,
- 8** og da han i sin ferd var funnet som et menneske, fornedret han sig selv, så han blev lydlig inntil døden, ja korsets død.  
Being found in human form, he humbled himself, becoming obedient to death, yes, the death of the cross.  
and in fashion having been found as a man, he humbled himself, having become obedient unto death -- death even of a cross,

- 9** Derfor har og Gud høit ophøiet ham og gitt ham det navn som er over alt navn,  
Therefore God also highly exalted him, and gave to him the name which is above every name;  
wherefore, also, God did highly exalt him, and gave to him a name that [is] above every name,
- 10** så at i Jesu navn skal hvert kne bøie sig, deres som er i himmelen og på jorden og under jorden,  
that at the name of Jesus every knee would bow, of those in heaven, those on earth, and those under the earth,  
that in the name of Jesus every knee may bow -- of heavenlies, and earthlies, and what are under the earth --
- 11** Og hver tunge bekjenne at Jesus Kristus er Herre, til Gud Faders ære.  
and that every tongue would confess that Jesus Christ is Lord, to the glory of God, the Father.  
and every tongue may confess that Jesus Christ [is] Lord, to the glory of God the Father.
- 12** Derfor, mine elskede, likesom I alltid har vært lydige, så arbeid, ikke bare som i mitt nærvær, men nu meget mere i mitt fravær, på eders frelse med frykt og beven;  
So then, my beloved, even as you have always obeyed, not only in my presence, but now much more in my absence, work out your own salvation with fear and trembling.  
So that, my beloved, as ye always obey, not as in my presence only, but now much more in my absence, with fear and trembling your own salvation work out,
- 13** for Gud er den som virker i eder både å ville og å virke til hans velbehag.  
For it is God who works in you both to will and to work, for his good pleasure.  
for God it is who is working in you both to will and to work for His good pleasure.
- 14** Gjør alt uten knurr og tvil,  
Do all things without murmurings and disputes,  
All things do without murmurings and reasonings,
- 15** forat I kan være ustraffelige og rene, Guds ulastelige barn midt iblandt en vanartet og vrang slekt, iblandt hvilken I viser eder som lys i verden,  
that you may become blameless and harmless, children of God without blemish in the midst of a crooked and perverse generation, among whom you are seen as lights in the world,  
that ye may become blameless and harmless, children of God, unblemished in the midst of a generation crooked and perverse, among whom ye do appear as luminaries in the world,
- 16** idet I holder frem livets ord, til ros for mig på Kristi dag, at jeg ikke har løpet forgjeves eller arbeidet forgjeves.  
holding up the word of life; that I may have something to boast in the day of Christ, that I didn't run in vain nor labor in vain.  
the word of life holding forth, for rejoicing to me in regard to a day of Christ, that not in vain did I run, nor in vain did I labour;

- 17** Men om jeg og blir ofret mens jeg gjør altertjeneste og bærer eders tro frem som offer, så gleder jeg mig, og gleder mig sammen med eder alle;  
Yes, and if I am poured out on the sacrifice and service of your faith, I rejoice, and rejoice with you all.  
but if also I am poured forth upon the sacrifice and service of your faith, I rejoice and joy with you all,
- 18** i like måte gled også I eder, og gled eder sammen med mig!  
In the same way, you also rejoice, and rejoice with me.  
because of this do ye also rejoice and joy with me.
- 19** Jeg har det håp i den Herre Jesus at jeg snart kan sende Timoteus til eder, forat også jeg kan bli ved godt mot, når jeg får vite hvorledes det er med eder.  
But I hope in the Lord Jesus to send Timothy to you soon, that I also may be cheered up when I know how you are doing.  
And I hope, in the Lord Jesus, Timotheus to send quickly to you, that I also may be of good spirit, having known the things concerning you,
- 20** For jeg har ingen likesinnet, som opriktig kan ha omsorg for eder;  
For I have no one else like-minded, who will truly care about you.  
for I have no one like-minded, who sincerely for the things concerning you will care,
- 21** for de søker alle sitt eget, ikke det som hører Kristus Jesus til;  
For they all seek their own, not the things of Jesus Christ.  
for the whole seek their own things, not the things of the Christ Jesus,
- 22** men hans prøvede troskap kjenner I, at likesom en sønn tjener sin far, således har han tjent med mig for evangeliet.  
But you know the proof of him, that, as a child serves a father, so he served with me in furtherance of the gospel.  
and the proof of him ye know, that as a child [serveth] a father, with me he did serve in regard to the good news;
- 23** Ham håper jeg altså å sende straks jeg ser utgangen på min sak.  
Therefore I hope to send him at once, as soon as I see how it will go with me.  
him, indeed, therefore, I hope to send, when I may see through the things concerning me -  
- immediately;
- 24** Men jeg har den tillit i Herren at jeg og selv skal komme snart.  
But I trust in the Lord that I myself also will come shortly.  
and I trust in the Lord that I myself also shall quickly come.
- 25** Og Epafroditus, min bror og medarbeider og medstrider og eders utsending og tjener til å råde bot på min trang, har jeg funnet det nødvendig å sende til eder,  
But I counted it necessary to send to you Epaphroditus, my brother, fellow worker, fellow soldier, and your messenger and minister to my need;  
And I thought [it] necessary Epaphroditus -- my brother, and fellow-workman, and fellow-soldier, and your apostle and servant to my need -- to send unto you,

- 26** da han lengtes efter eder alle og var urolig i hu fordi I hadde hørt at han var blitt syk.  
since he longed for you all, and was very troubled, because you had heard that he was sick.  
seeing he was longing after you all, and in heaviness, because ye heard that he ailed,
- 27** For han blev virkelig syk, døden nær; men Gud miskunnet sig over ham, dog ikke bare over ham, men også over mig forat jeg ikke skulde ha sorg på sorg.  
For indeed he was sick, nearly to death, but God had mercy on him; and not on him only, but on me also, that I might not have sorrow on sorrow.  
for he also ailed nigh to death, but God did deal kindly with him, and not with him only, but also with me, that sorrow upon sorrow I might not have.
- 28** Derfor sender jeg ham dess snarere, forat I kan glede eder ved å se ham igjen, og jeg være mere fri for sorg.  
I have sent him therefore the more diligently, that, when you see him again, you may rejoice, and that I may be the less sorrowful.  
The more eagerly, therefore, I did send him, that having seen him again ye may rejoice, and I may be the less sorrowful;
- 29** Ta derfor imot ham i Herren med all glede, og hold slike i ære;  
Receive him therefore in the Lord with all joy, and hold such in honor,  
receive him, therefore, in the Lord, with all joy, and hold such in honour,
- 30** for det var for Kristi gjernings skyld han kom døden nær, da han våget sitt liv for å utfylle savnet av eder i tjenesten mot mig.  
because for the work of Christ he came near to death, risking his life to supply that which was lacking in your service toward me.  
because on account of the work of the Christ he drew near to death, having hazarded the life that he might fill up your deficiency of service unto me.
- 1** For øvrig, mine brødre, gled eder i Herren! Å skrive det samme til eder er ikke mig til byrde, men eder til styrkelse.  
Finally, my brothers, rejoice in the Lord. To write the same things to you, to me indeed is not tiresome, but for you it is safe.  
As to the rest, my brethren, rejoice in the Lord; the same things to write to you to me indeed is not tiresome, and for you [is] sure;
- 2** Gi akt på hundene, gi akt på de onde arbeidere, gi akt på de sønderskårne!  
Beware of the dogs, beware of the evil workers, beware of the false circumcision.  
look to the dogs, look to the evil-workers, look to the concision;
- 3** For vi er de omskårne, vi som tjener Gud i hans Ånd og roser oss i Kristus Jesus og ikke setter vår lit til kjød,  
For we are the circumcision, who worship God in the Spirit, and rejoice in Christ Jesus, and have no confidence in the flesh;  
for we are the circumcision, who by the Spirit are serving God, and glorying in Christ Jesus, and in flesh having no trust,



- 4** enda jeg har det jeg kunde sette min lit til også i kjød. Om nogen annen mener å kunne sette sin lit til kjød, da kan jeg det enn mere,  
though I myself might have confidence even in the flesh. If any other man thinks that he has confidence in the flesh, I yet more:  
though I also have [cause of] trust in flesh. If any other one doth think to have trust in flesh, I more;
- 5** jeg som er omskåret på den åttende dag, av Israels ætt, av Benjamins stamme, en hebreer av hebreere, overfor loven en fariseer,  
circumcised the eighth day, of the stock of Israel, of the tribe of Benjamin, a Hebrew of Hebrews; concerning the law, a Pharisee;  
circumcision on the eighth day! of the race of Israel! of the tribe of Benjamin! a Hebrew of Hebrews! according to law a Pharisee!
- 6** i nidkjærhet en forfølger av menigheten, i rettferdighet etter loven ulastelig.  
concerning zeal, persecuting the assembly; concerning the righteousness which is in the law, found blameless.  
according to zeal persecuting the assembly! according to righteousness that is in law becoming blameless!
- 7** Men det som var mig en vinning, det har jeg for Kristi skyld aktet for tap;  
However, what things were gain to me, these have I counted loss for Christ.  
But what things were to me gains, these I have counted, because of the Christ, loss;
- 8** ja, jeg akter og i sannhet alt for tap, fordi kunnskapen om Kristus Jesus, min Herre, er så meget mere verd, han for hvis skyld jeg har lidt tap på alt, og jeg akter det for skarn, forat jeg kan vinne Kristus  
Yes most assuredly, and I count all things to be loss for the excellency of the knowledge of Christ Jesus, my Lord, for whom I suffered the loss of all things, and count them nothing but refuse, that I may gain Christ  
yes, indeed, and I count all things to be loss, because of the excellency of the knowledge of Christ Jesus my Lord, because of whom of the all things I suffered loss, and do count them to be refuse, that Christ I may gain, and be found in him,
- 9** og finnes i ham, ikke med min rettferdighet, den som er av loven, men med den som fåes ved troen på Kristus, rettferdigheten av Gud på grunn av troen,  
and be found in him, not having a righteousness of my own, that which is of the law, but that which is through faith in Christ, the righteousness which is from God by faith;  
not having my righteousness, which [is] of law, but that which [is] through faith of Christ -- the righteousness that is of God by the faith,
- 10** så jeg kan få kjenne ham og kraften av hans opstandelse og samfundet med hans lidelser, idet jeg blir gjort lik med ham i hans død,  
that I may know him, and the power of his resurrection, and the fellowship of his sufferings, becoming conformed to his death;  
to know him, and the power of his rising again, and the fellowship of his sufferings, being conformed to his death,

- 11 om jeg dog kan vinne frem til opstandelsen fra de døde.  
if by any means I may attain to the resurrection from the dead.  
if anyhow I may attain to the rising again of the dead.**
- 12 Ikke at jeg allerede har grepet det eller allerede er fullkommen; men jeg jager efter det, om jeg og kan gripe det, eftersom jeg og er grepet av Kristus Jesus.  
Not that I have already obtained, or am already made perfect; but I press on, if it is so that I may take hold of that for which also I was laid hold of by Christ Jesus.  
Not that I did already obtain, or have been already perfected; but I pursue, if also I may lay hold of that for which also I was laid hold of by the Christ Jesus;**
- 13 Brødre! jeg tror ikke om mig selv at jeg har grepet det.  
Brothers, I don't regard myself as yet having laid hold, but one thing I do. Forgetting the things which are behind, and stretching forward to the things which are before, brethren, I do not reckon myself to have laid hold; and one thing -- the things behind indeed forgetting, and to the things before stretching forth --**
- 14 Men ett gjør jeg: idet jeg glemmer det som er bak, og strekker mig ut etter det som er foran, jager jeg mot målet, til den seierspris som Gud har kalt oss til der ovenfra i Kristus Jesus.  
I press on toward the goal to the prize of the high calling of God in Christ Jesus.  
to the mark I pursue for the prize of the high calling of God in Christ Jesus.**
- 15 La oss da, så mange som er fullkomne, ha dette sinn; og om I er anderledes sinnet i noget, da skal Gud også åpenbare eder dette;  
Let us therefore, as many as are perfect, think this way. If in anything you think otherwise, this God will also reveal that to you.  
As many, therefore, as [are] perfect -- let us think this, and if [in] anything ye think otherwise, this also shall God reveal to you,**
- 16 bare at vi, så langt som vi er kommet, holder frem i samme spor!  
Nevertheless, to the extent that we have already attained, let us walk by the same rule.  
Let us be of the same mind.  
but to what we have come -- by the same rule walk, the same thing think;**
- 17 Bli også I mine etterfølgere, brødre, og akt på dem som vandrer saledes som I har oss til forbillede!  
Brothers, be imitators together of me, and note those who walk this way, even as you have us for an example.  
become followers together of me, brethren, and observe those thus walking, according as ye have us -- a pattern;**
- 18 For mange vandrer, som jeg ofte har sagt eder og nu endog med tårer sier er fiender av Kristi kors,  
For many walk, of whom I told you often, and now tell you even weeping, as the enemies of the cross of Christ,  
for many walk of whom many times I told you -- and now also weeping tell -- the enemies of the cross of the Christ!**

- 19** hvis ende er fortapelse, hvis gud er buken, og som setter sin ære i sin skam, de som attrår de jordiske ting.  
whose end is destruction, whose god is the belly, and whose glory is in their shame, who think about earthly things.  
whose end [is] destruction, whose god [is] the belly, and whose glory [is] in their shame, who the things on earth are minding.
- 20** For vårt rike er i himlene, og derfra venter vi og den Herre Jesus Kristus som frelser,  
For our citizenship is in heaven, from where we also wait for a Savior, the Lord, Jesus Christ;  
For our citizenship is in the heavens, whence also a Saviour we await -- the Lord Jesus Christ --
- 21** han som skal forvandle vårt fornedrelses-legeme, så det blir likt med hans herlighets-legeme, etter den kraft hvormed han og kan underlegge sig alle ting.  
who will change the body of our humiliation to be conformed to the body of his glory, according to the working whereby he is able even to subject all things to himself.  
who shall transform the body of our humiliation to its becoming conformed to the body of his glory, according to the working of his power, even to subject to himself the all things.
- 1** Derfor, mine brødre, som jeg elsker og lenges etter, min glede og min krans, stå således fast i Herren, mine elskede!  
Therefore, my brothers, beloved and longed for, my joy and crown, so stand firm in the Lord, my beloved.  
So then, my brethren, beloved and longed for, my joy and crown, so stand ye in the Lord, beloved.
- 2** Evodia formaner jeg, og Syntyke formaner jeg til å ha det samme sinn i Herren;  
I exhort Euodia, and I exhort Syntyche, to think the same way in the Lord.  
Euodia I exhort, and Syntyche I exhort, to be of the same mind in the Lord;
- 3** ja, jeg ber også dig, du som med rette kalles Synzygus, kom dem til hjelp! for de har kjempet med mig i evangeliet tillikemed Klemens og mine andre medarbeidere, hvis navn står i livsens bok.  
Yes, I beg you also, true yoke-fellow, help these women, for they labored with me in the gospel, with Clement also, and the rest of my fellow workers, whose names are in the book of life.  
and I ask also thee, genuine yoke-fellow, be assisting those women who in the good news did strive along with me, with Clement also, and the others, my fellow-workers, whose names [are] in the book of life.
- 4** Gled eder i Herren alltid! atter vil jeg si: Gled eder!  
Rejoice in the Lord always. Again I will say, Rejoice!  
Rejoice in the Lord always; again I will say, rejoice;
- 5** Eders saktmodighet bli vitterlig for alle mennesker! Herren er nær.  
Let your mildness be known to all men. The Lord is at hand.  
let your forbearance be known to all men; the Lord [is] near;

- 6** Vær ikke bekymret for noget, men la i alle ting eders begjæringer komme frem for Gud i påkallelse og bønn med takksigelse;  
In nothing be anxious, but in everything, by prayer and petition with thanksgiving, let your requests be made known to God.  
for nothing be anxious, but in everything by prayer, and by supplication, with thanksgiving, let your requests be made known unto God;
- 7** og Guds fred, som overgår all forstand, skal bevare eders hjerter og eders tanker i Kristus Jesus.  
The peace of God, which passes all understanding, will guard your hearts and your thoughts in Christ Jesus.  
and the peace of God, that is surpassing all understanding, shall guard your hearts and your thoughts in Christ Jesus.
- 8** For øvrig, brødre, alt som er sant, alt som er ære verdt, alt som er rettferdig, alt som er rent, alt som er elskelig, alt som tales vel om, enhver dyd, og alt det som priselig er - gi akt på det!  
Finally, brothers, whatever things are true, whatever things are honorable, whatever things are just, whatever things are pure, whatever things are lovely, whatever things are of good report; if there is any virtue, and if there is any praise, think about these things.  
As to the rest, brethren, as many things as are true, as many as [are] grave, as many as [are] righteous, as many as [are] pure, as many as [are] lovely, as many as [are] of good report, if any worthiness, and if any praise, these things think upon;
- 9** Det som I også har lært og mottatt og hørt og sett hos mig, gjør det; og fredens Gud skal være med eder.  
The things which you learned, received, heard, and saw in me: do these things, and the God of peace will be with you.  
the things that also ye did learn, and receive, and hear, and saw in me, those do, and the God of the peace shall be with you.
- 10** Jeg blev såre glad i Herren over at I endelig engang er kommet således til velmakt igjen at I har kunnet tenke på mitt beste, som I nok også før tenkte på, men I hadde ikke  
But I rejoice in the Lord greatly, that now at length you have revived your thought for me; in which you did indeed take thought, but you lacked opportunity.  
And I rejoiced in the Lord greatly, that now at length ye flourished again in caring for me, for which also ye were caring, and lacked opportunity;
- 11** Ikke at jeg sier dette av trang; for jeg har lært å nøies med det jeg har;  
Not that I speak in respect to lack, for I have learned in whatever state I am, to be content in it.  
not that in respect of want I say [it], for I did learn in the things in which I am -- to be content;

- 12** jeg vet å leve i ringe kår, jeg vet også å ha overflod; i alt og i alle ting er jeg innvidd, både å mettes og å sulte, både å ha overflod og å lide trang;  
I know how to be humbled, and I know also how to abound. In everything and in all things have I learned the secret both to be filled and to be hungry, both to abound and to be in need.  
I have known both to be abased, and I have known to abound; in everything and in all things I have been initiated, both to be full and to be hungry, both to abound and to be in want.
- 13** jeg formår alt i ham som gjør mig sterk.  
I can do all things through Christ, who strengthens me.  
For all things I have strength, in Christ`s strengthening me;
- 14** Dog har I gjort vel i å ta del i min trengsel.  
However you did well that you had fellowship with my affliction.  
but ye did well, having communicated with my tribulation;
- 15** Men I vet og, I filippensere, at i evangeliets første tid, da jeg drog ut fra Makedonia, hadde ingen menighet regning med mig over gitt og mottatt uten I alene;  
You yourselves also know, you Philippians, that in the beginning of the gospel, when I departed from Macedonia, no assembly had fellowship with me in the matter of giving and receiving but you only.  
and ye have known, even ye Philippians, that in the beginning of the good news when I went forth from Macedonia, no assembly did communicate with me in regard to giving and receiving except ye only;
- 16** for også i Tessalonika sendte I mig både en og to ganger det jeg trengte.  
For even in Thessalonica you sent once and again to my need.  
because also in Thessalonica, both once and again to my need ye sent;
- 17** Ikke at jeg attrår gaven, men jeg attrår den frukt av den som rikelig kommer eder til gode.  
Not that I seek for the gift, but I seek for the fruit that increases to your account.  
not that I seek after the gift, but I seek after the fruit that is overflowing to your account;
- 18** Men nu har jeg fått alt og har overflod; jeg har fullt op efterat jeg av Epafroditus har mottatt eders gave, en yndig duft, et offer til glede og velbehag for Gud.  
But I have all things, and abound. I am filled, having received from Epaphroditus the things that came from you, a sweet-smelling fragrance, an acceptable and well-pleasing sacrifice to God.  
and I have all things, and abound; I am filled, having received from Epaphroditus the things from you -- an odour of a sweet smell -- a sacrifice acceptable, well-pleasing to
- 19** Og min Gud skal efter sin rikdom fylle all eders trang i herlighet i Kristus Jesus.  
My God will supply every need of yours according to his riches in glory in Christ Jesus.  
and my God shall supply all your need, according to His riches in glory in Christ Jesus;
- 20** Men vår Gud og Fader være æren i all evighet! Amen.  
Now to our God and Father be the glory forever and ever. Amen.  
and to God, even our Father, [is] the glory -- to the ages of the ages. Amen.

- 21 Hils hver hellig i Kristus Jesus!**  
**Greet every saint in Christ Jesus. The brothers who are with me greet you.**  
**Salute ye every saint in Christ Jesus; there salute you the brethren with me;**
- 22 Brødrene hos mig hilser eder; alle de hellige hilser eder, især de som hører til keiserens hus.**  
**All the saints greet you, especially those who are of Caesar`s household.**  
**there salute you all the saints, and specially those of Caesar`s house;**
- 23 Den Herre Jesu Kristi nåde være med eders ånd!**  
**The grace of the Lord Jesus Christ be with you all.**  
**the grace of our Lord Jesus Christ [is] with you all. Amen.**
- 1 Paulus, ved Guds vilje Kristi Jesu apostel, og broderen Timoteus**  
**Paul, an apostle of Christ Jesus through the will of God, and Timothy our brother,**  
**Paul, an apostle of Jesus Christ through the will of God, and Timotheus the brother,**
- 2 - til de hellige og troende brødre i Kristus i Kolossæ: Nåde være med eder og fred fra Gud vår Fader!**  
**To the saints and faithful brothers in Christ [who are] at Colossae: Grace to you and peace from God, our Father, and the Lord, Jesus Christ.**  
**to the saints in Colossae, and to the faithful brethren in Christ: Grace to you, and peace from God our Father, and the Lord Jesus Christ!**
- 3 Vi takker alltid Gud og vår Herre Jesu Kristi Fader når vi beder for eder,**  
**We give thanks to God, the Father of our Lord, Jesus Christ, praying always for you,**  
**We give thanks to the God and Father of our Lord Jesus Christ, always praying for you,**
- 4 efterat vi har hørt om eders tro på Kristus Jesus og den kjærlighet som I har til alle de hellige,**  
**having heard of your faith in Christ Jesus, and of the love which you have toward all the saints,**  
**having heard of your faith in Christ Jesus, and of the love that [is] to all the saints,**
- 5 for det håps skyld som er gjemt for eder i himlene, som I forut har hørt om ved sannhetens ord i evangeliet,**  
**because of the hope which is laid up for you in the heavens, whereof you heard before in the word of the truth of the gospel,**  
**because of the hope that is laid up for you in the heavens, which ye heard of before in the word of the truth of the good news,**
- 6 som er kommet til eder, likesom det og er i hele verden og bærer frukt og vokser som hos eder, fra den dag I hørte det og lærte å kjenne Guds nåde i sannhet,**  
**which has come to you; even as it is also in all the world bearing fruit and increasing, as it does in you also, since the day you heard and knew the grace of God in truth;**  
**which is present to you, as also in all the world, and is bearing fruit, as also in you, from the day in which ye heard, and knew the grace of God in truth;**

- 7** således som I har lært av Epafra, vår elskede medtjener, som er en tro Kristi tjener for eder,  
even as you learned of Epaphras our beloved fellow-servant, who is a faithful minister of Christ on our behalf,  
as ye also learned from Epaphras, our beloved fellow-servant, who is for you a faithful ministrant of the Christ,
- 8** han som også har fortalt oss om eders kjærlighet i Ånden.  
who also declared to us your love in the Spirit.  
who also did declare to us your love in the Spirit.
- 9** Derfor holder vi fra den dag vi hørte det, ikke op med å gjøre bønn for eder og bede at I må fylles med kunnskap om hans vilje i all åndelig visdom og forstand,  
For this cause, we also, since the day we heard this, haven't ceased to pray and make requests for you, that you may be filled with the knowledge of his will in all spiritual wisdom and understanding,  
Because of this, we also, from the day in which we heard, do not cease praying for you, and asking that ye may be filled with the full knowledge of His will in all wisdom and spiritual understanding,
- 10** at I kan vandre verdig for Herren til velbehag i alt, så I bærer frukt og vokser i all god gjerning ved kunnskapen om Gud,  
to walk worthily of the Lord, to please him in all respects, bearing fruit in every good work, and increasing in the knowledge of God;  
to your walking worthily of the Lord to all pleasing, in every good work being fruitful, and increasing to the knowledge of God,
- 11** så I styrkes med all styrke etter hans herlighets kraft til all tålmodighet og langmodighet, strengthened with all power, according to the might of his glory, to all patience and perseverance with joy;  
in all might being made mighty according to the power of His glory, to all endurance and long-suffering with joy.
- 12** så I med glede takker Faderen, som gjorde oss skikkede til å få del i de helliges arvelodd i lyset,  
giving thanks to the Father, who made us fit to be partakers of the inheritance of the saints in light;  
Giving thanks to the Father who did make us meet for the participation of the inheritance of the saints in the light,
- 13** han som fridde oss ut av mørkets makt og satte oss over i sin elskede Sønns rike, who delivered us out of the power of darkness, and translated us into the kingdom of the Son of his love;  
who did rescue us out of the authority of the darkness, and did translate [us] into the reign of the Son of His love,
- 14** i hvem vi har forløsningen, syndenes forlatelse.  
in whom we have our redemption through his blood, the forgiveness of our sins;  
in whom we have the redemption through his blood, the forgiveness of the sins,

- 15** Og han er et billede av Gud den usynlige, den førstefødte fremfor enhver skapning;  
who is the image of the invisible God, the firstborn of all creation.  
who is the image of the invisible God, first-born of all creation,
- 16** for i ham er alle ting skapt, de i himlene og de på jorden, de synlige og de usynlige, enten det så er troner eller herredømmer eller makter eller myndigheter; alt er det skapt ved ham og til ham,  
For in him were all things created, in the heavens and on the earth, things visible and things invisible, whether thrones or dominions or principalities or powers; all things have been created through him, and to him.  
because in him were the all things created, those in the heavens, and those upon the earth, those visible, and those invisible, whether thrones, whether lordships, whether principalities, whether authorities; all things through him, and for him, have been
- 17** og han er før alle ting, og alle ting står ved ham.  
He is before all things, and in him all things are held together.  
and himself is before all, and the all things in him have consisted.
- 18** Og han er hovedet for legemet, som er menigheten, han som er ophavet, den førstefødte av de døde, forat han i alle deler skulde være den ypperste;  
He is the head of the body, the assembly, who is the beginning, the firstborn from the dead; that in all things he might have the preeminence.  
And himself is the head of the body -- the assembly -- who is a beginning, a first-born out of the dead, that he might become in all [things] -- himself -- first,
- 19** for det var Guds vilje at hele hans fylde skulde ta bolig i ham,  
For all the fullness was pleased to dwell in him;  
because in him it did please all the fulness to tabernacle,
- 20** og ved ham å forlike alle ting med sig, idet han gjorde fred ved hans korsens blod, - ved ham, enten det er de på jorden eller de i himlene.  
and through him to reconcile all things to himself, having made peace through the blood of his cross. Through him, I say, whether things on the earth, or things in the heavens.  
and through him to reconcile the all things to himself -- having made peace through the blood of his cross -- through him, whether the things upon the earth, whether the things in the heavens.
- 21** Også eder, som fordum var fremmede og fiender ved eders sinnelag, i de onde gjerninger,  
You, being in past times alienated and enemies in your mind in your evil works,  
And you -- once being alienated, and enemies in the mind, in the evil works, yet now did he reconcile,
- 22** eder har han nu forlikt i hans jordiske legeme ved døden, for å fremstille eder hellige og ulastelige og ustraffelige for sitt åsyn,  
yet now he has reconciled in the body of his flesh through death, to present you holy and without blemish and blameless before him,  
in the body of his flesh through the death, to present you holy, and unblemished, and unblameable before himself,



- 23** så sant I blir ved i troen, grunnfestet og faste, og ikke lar eder rokke fra det håp evangeliet gir, det som I har hørt, som er blitt forkynt for enhver skapning under himmelen, og som jeg, Paulus, er blitt tjener for.  
if it is so that you continue in the faith, grounded and steadfast, and not moved away from the hope of the gospel which you heard, which was preached in all creation under heaven; of which I, Paul, was made a servant.  
if also ye remain in the faith, being founded and settled, and not moved away from the hope of the good news, which ye heard, which was preached in all the creation that [is] under the heaven, of which I became -- I Paul -- a ministrant.
- 24** Nu gleder jeg mig over mine lidelser for eder og utfyller i mitt kjød det som ennu fattes i Kristi trengsler, for hans legeme, som er menigheten,  
Now I rejoice in my sufferings for your sake, and fill up on my part that which is lacking of the afflictions of Christ in my flesh for his body`s sake, which is the assembly;  
I now rejoice in my sufferings for you, and do fill up the things lacking of the tribulations of the Christ in my flesh for his body, which is the assembly,
- 25** hvis tjener jeg er blitt efter den Guds husholdning som er mig gitt iblandt eder, det vil si å fullføre Guds ord,  
of which I was made a servant, according to the stewardship of God which was given me toward you, to fulfill the word of God,  
of which I -- I did become a ministrant according to the dispensation of God, that was given to me for you, to fulfil the word of God,
- 26** den hemmelighet som har vært skjult fra alle tiders og slekters ophav, men nu er blitt åpenbaret for hans hellige,  
the mystery which has been hidden for ages and generations. But now it has been revealed to his saints,  
the secret that hath been hid from the ages and from the generations, but now was manifested to his saints,
- 27** for hvem Gud vilde kunngjøre hvor rik på herlighet denne hemmelighet er iblandt hedningene, det er Kristus iblandt eder, håpet om herlighet.  
to whom God was pleased to make known what are the riches of the glory of this mystery among the Gentiles, who is Christ in you, the hope of glory;  
to whom God did will to make known what [is] the riches of the glory of this secret among the nations -- which is Christ in you, the hope of the glory,
- 28** Og ham forkynner vi, idet vi formaner hvert menneske og lærer hvert menneske med all visdom for å fremstille hvert menneske fullkomment i Kristus.  
whom we proclaim, admonishing every man and teaching every man in all wisdom, that we may present every man perfect in Christ;  
whom we proclaim, warning every man, and teaching every man, in all wisdom, that we may present every man perfect in Christ Jesus,
- 29** For dette arbeider jeg og, idet jeg strider ved hans kraft, som virker i mig med styrke.  
for which I also labor, striving according to his working, which works in me mightily.  
for which also I labour, striving according to his working that is working in me in power.

- 1** For jeg vil at I skal vite hvor stor strid jeg har for eder og dem i Laodikea og så mange som ikke har sett mitt åsyn i kjødet,  
For I desire to have you know how greatly I strive for you, and for them at Laodicea, and for as many as have not seen my face in the flesh;  
For I wish you to know how great a conflict I have for you and those in Laodicea, and as many as have not seen my face in the flesh,
- 2** forat deres hjerter må bli trøstet, så de knyttes sammen i kjærlighet og når frem til hele rikdommen av den fullvisse innsikt, til kunnskap om Guds hemmelighet, det er Kristus,  
that their hearts may be comforted, they being knit together in love, and to all riches of the full assurance of understanding, that they may know the mystery of God, both of the Father and of Christ,  
that their hearts may be comforted, being united in love, and to all riches of the full assurance of the understanding, to the full knowledge of the secret of the God and Father, and of the Christ,
- 3** i hvem alle visdommens og kunnskapens skatter er skjult til stede.  
in whom are all the treasures of wisdom and knowledge hidden.  
in whom are all the treasures of the wisdom and the knowledge hid,
- 4** Dette sier jeg forat ingen skal dåre eder ved lokkende tale.  
This I say that no one may delude you with persuasiveness of speech.  
and this I say, that no one may beguile you in enticing words,
- 5** For om jeg enn er fraværende i kjødet, så er jeg dog hos eder i ånden, idet jeg med glede ser eders gode orden og den faste grunn i eders tro på Kristus.  
For though I am absent in the flesh, yet am I with you in the spirit, rejoicing and seeing your order, and the steadfastness of your faith in Christ.  
for if even in the flesh I am absent -- yet in the spirit I am with you, joying and beholding your order, and the stedfastness of your faith in regard to Christ;
- 6** Likesom I altså mottok Kristus Jesus som Herre, så vandre i ham,  
As therefore you received Christ Jesus, the Lord, walk in him,  
as, then, ye did receive Christ Jesus the Lord, in him walk ye,
- 7** så I er rotfestet og blir oppbygget i ham og faste i troen, således som I har lært, rike på den med takksigelse.  
rooted and built up in him, and established in your faith, even as you were taught, abounding in it in thanksgiving.  
being rooted and built up in him, and confirmed in the faith, as ye were taught -- abounding in it in thanksgiving.
- 8** Se til at det ikke må være nogen som gjør eder til sitt rov ved verdslig visdom og tomt bedrag, efter menneskenes lære, efter verdens barnelærdom og ikke efter Kristus.  
Be careful that you don't let anyone rob you through his philosophy and vain deceit, after the tradition of men, after the elements of the world, and not after Christ.  
See that no one shall be carrying you away as spoil through the philosophy and vain deceit, according to the deliverance of men, according to the rudiments of the world, and not according to Christ,

- 9** For i ham bor hele guddommens fylde legemlig,  
For in him all the fullness of the Godhead dwells bodily,  
because in him doth tabernacle all the fulness of the Godhead bodily,
- 10** Og I er fylt i ham, som er hovedet for all makt og myndighet,  
and in him you are made full, who is the head of all principality and power;  
and ye are in him made full, who is the head of all principality and authority,
- 11** han i hvem I og blev omskåret med en omskjærelse som ikke er gjort med hender, ved avklædningen av kjødets legeme, ved Kristi omskjærelse,  
in whom you were also circumcised with a circumcision not made with hands, in the putting off of the body of the sins of the flesh, in the circumcision of Christ;  
in whom also ye were circumcised with a circumcision not made with hands, in the putting off of the body of the sins of the flesh in the circumcision of the Christ,
- 12** idet I blev begravet med ham i dåpen, og i den blev I og opreist med ham ved troen på Guds kraft, han som opreiste ham fra de døde.  
having been buried with him in baptism, in which you were also raised with him through faith in the working of God, who raised him from the dead.  
being buried with him in the baptism, in which also ye rose with [him] through the faith of the working of God, who did raise him out of the dead.
- 13** Også eder, som var døde ved eders overtredelser og eders kjøds forhud, eder gjorde han levende med ham, idet han tilgav oss alle våre overtredelser  
You were dead through your trespasses and the uncircumcision of your flesh. He made you alive together with him, having forgiven us all our trespasses;  
And you -- being dead in the trespasses and the uncircumcision of your flesh -- He made alive together with him, having forgiven you all the trespasses,
- 14** og utslettet skyldbrevet mot oss, som var skrevet med bud, det som gikk oss imot, og det tok han bort idet han naglet det til korset.  
having blotted out the bond written in ordinances that was against us, which was contrary to us: and he has taken it out that way, nailing it to the cross;  
having blotted out the handwriting in the ordinances that is against us, that was contrary to us, and he hath taken it out of the way, having nailed it to the cross;
- 15** Han avvæbnet maktene og myndighetene og stilte dem åpenlyst til skue, idet han viste sig som seierherre over dem på korset.  
having stripped the principalities and the powers, he made a show of them openly, triumphing over them in it.  
having stripped the principalities and the authorities, he made a shew of them openly --  
having triumphed over them in it.
- 16** La derfor ingen dømme eder for mat eller drikke, eller i spørsmål om høitid eller nymåne eller sabbat;  
Let no man therefore judge you in eating, or in drinking, or with respect to a feast day or a new moon or a Sabbath day,  
Let no one, then, judge you in eating or in drinking, or in respect of a feast, or of a new moon, or of sabbaths,

- 17** disse ting er en skygge av det som skulde komme, men legemet hører Kristus til.  
which are a shadow of the things to come; but the body is Christ`s.  
which are a shadow of the coming things, and the body [is] of the Christ;
- 18** La ingen frarøve eder kamp-prisen, om nogen prøver på det ved ydmykhet og engle-  
dyrkelse, idet han gir sig av med syner, blir opblåst uten grunn av sitt kjødelige sinn  
Let no man rob you of your prize by a voluntary humility and worshipping of the angels,  
dwelling in the things which he has not seen, vainly puffed up by his fleshly mind,  
let no one beguile you of your prize, delighting in humble-mindedness and [in] worship of  
the messengers, intruding into the things he hath not seen, being vainly puffed up by the  
mind of his flesh,
- 19** og ikke holder fast ved hovedet, hvorfra hele legemet, hjulpet og sammenføiet ved sine  
ledemot og bånd, vokser Guds vekst.  
and not holding firmly to the Head, from whom all the body, being supplied and knit  
together through the joints and ligaments, grows with God`s growth.  
and not holding the head, from which all the body -- through the joints and bands  
gathering supply, and being knit together -- may increase with the increase of God.
- 20** Er I avdød med Kristus fra verdens barnelærdom, hvorfor gir de eder da, som om I levde i  
verden, slike bud:  
If you died with Christ from the elements of the world, why, as though living in the world,  
do you subject yourselves to ordinances,  
If, then, ye did die with the Christ from the rudiments of the world, why, as living in the  
world, are ye subject to ordinances?
- 21** Ta ikke! smak ikke! rør ikke!  
"Don`t handle, nor taste, nor touch"  
-- thou mayest not touch, nor taste, nor handle --
- 22** - ting som dog alle sammen er bestemt til å fortæres ved bruken - etter menneskenes bud  
og lærdommer,  
(all which things are to perish with the using), after the precepts and doctrines of men?  
which are all for destruction with the using, after the commands and teachings of men,
- 23** som vel har ord for visdom ved selvvalgt dyrkelse og ydmykhet og mishandling av  
legemet, ikke ved noget som er ære verdt, bare til mettelse for kjødet?  
Which things indeed appear like wisdom in self-imposed worship, and humility, and  
severity to the body; but aren`t of any value against the indulgence of the flesh.  
which are, indeed, having a matter of wisdom in will-worship, and humble-mindedness,  
and neglecting of body -- not in any honour, unto a satisfying of the flesh.
- 1** Er I da opreist med Kristus, da søk det som er der oppe, der Kristus sitter ved Guds høire  
hånd!  
If then you were raised together with Christ, seek the things that are above, where Christ  
is, seated on the right hand of God.  
If, then, ye were raised with the Christ, the things above seek ye, where the Christ is, on  
the right hand of God seated,

- 2** La eders hu stå til det som er der oppe, ikke til det som er på jorden!  
Set your mind on the things that are above, not on the things that are on the earth.  
the things above mind ye, not the things upon the earth,
- 3** I er jo død, og eders liv er skjult med Kristus i Gud;  
For you died, and your life is hidden with Christ in God.  
for ye did die, and your life hath been hid with the Christ in God;
- 4** når Kristus, vårt liv, åpenbares, da skal og I åpenbares med ham i herlighet.  
When Christ, our life, is revealed, then you will also be revealed with him in glory.  
when the Christ -- our life -- may be manifested, then also we with him shall be manifested  
in glory.
- 5** Så død da eders jordiske lemmer: utukt, urenhet, brynde, ond lyst og havepsyke, som jo er avgudsdyrkelse;  
Put to death therefore your members which are on the earth: sexual immorality,  
uncleanness, passion, evil desire, and covetousness, which is idolatry;  
Put to death, then, your members that [are] upon the earth -- whoredom, uncleanness,  
passion, evil desire, and the covetousness, which is idolatry --
- 6** for disse ting kommer Guds vrede over vantroens barn;  
for which things` sake the wrath of God comes on the sons of disobedience.  
because of which things cometh the anger of God upon the sons of the disobedience,
- 7** iblandt dem vandret også I fordum, da I levde i disse ting;  
You also once walked in those, when you lived in these things;  
in which also ye -- ye did walk once, when ye lived in them;
- 8** men nu skal også I avlegge dem alle: vrede, hissighet, ondskap, spott, skammelig snakk  
av eders munn;  
but now you also put them all away: anger, wrath, malice, slander, and shameful  
speaking out of your mouth.  
but now put off, even ye, the whole -- anger, wrath, malice, evil-speaking, filthy talking --  
out of your mouth.
- 9** Iyv ikke mot hverandre, I som har avklædd eder det gamle menneske med dets gjerninger  
Don` t lie to one another, seeing that you have put off the old man with his doings,  
Lie not one to another, having put off the old man with his practices,
- 10** og iklædd eder det nye, som fornyes til kunnskap efter sin skapers billede;  
and have put on the new man, that is being renewed in knowledge after the image of his  
Creator,  
and having put on the new, which is renewed in regard to knowledge, after the image of  
Him who did create him;

- 11** her er ikke greker og jøde, omskjærelse og forhud, barbar, skyter, træl, fri, men Kristus er alt og i alle.  
where there can't be Greek and Jew, circumcision and uncircumcision, barbarian, Scythian, bondservant, freeman; but Christ is all, and in all.  
where there is not Greek and Jew, circumcision and uncircumcision, foreigner, Scythian, servant, freeman -- but the all and in all -- Christ.
- 12** Iklæ eder da, som Guds utvalgte, hellige og elskede, inderlig barmhjertighet, godhet, ydmykhet, saktmodighet, langmodighet,  
Put on therefore, as God's elect, holy and beloved, a heart of compassion, kindness, lowliness, humility, and perseverance;  
Put on, therefore, as choice ones of God, holy and beloved, bowels of mercies, kindness, humble-mindedness, meekness, long-suffering,
- 13** så I tåler hverandre og tilgir hverandre om nogen har klagemål imot nogen; som Kristus har tilgitt eder, således og I!  
bearing with one another, and forgiving each other, if any man has a complaint against any; even as the Lord forgave you, so also do.  
forbearing one another, and forgiving each other, if any one with any one may have a quarrel, as also the Christ did forgive you -- so also ye;
- 14** Men over alt dette iklæ eder kjærligheten, som er fullkommenhetens sambånd.  
Above all these things, walk in love, which is the bond of perfection.  
and above all these things, [have] love, which is a bond of the perfection,
- 15** Og Kristi fred råde i eders hjerter, den som I og blev kalt til i ett legeme, og vær takknemlige!  
Let the peace of Christ rule in your hearts, to which also you were called in one body. Be thankful.  
and let the peace of God rule in your hearts, to which also ye were called in one body, and become thankful.
- 16** La Kristi ord bo rikelig hos eder, så I lærer og formaner hverandre i all visdom med salmer og lovsanger og åndelige viser og synger yndig i eders hjerter for Gud,  
Let the word of Christ dwell in you richly; in all wisdom teaching and admonishing one another with psalms, hymns, and spiritual songs, singing with grace in your hearts to God.  
Let the word of Christ dwell in you richly, in all wisdom, teaching and admonishing each other, in psalms, and hymns, and spiritual songs, in grace singing in your hearts to the Lord;
- 17** og alt som I gjør i ord eller i gjerning, gjør det alt i den Herre Jesu navn, idet I takker Gud Fader ved ham!  
Whatever you do, in word or in deed, do all in the name of the Lord Jesus, giving thanks to God, the Father, through him.  
and all, whatever ye may do in word or in work, [do] all things in the name of the Lord Jesus -- giving thanks to the God and Father, through him.

- 18 I hustruer! underordne eder under eders menn, som det sømmer sig i Herren!  
Wives, be in subjection to your husbands, as is fitting in the Lord.  
The wives! be subject to your own husbands, as is fit in the Lord;**
- 19 I menn! elsk eders hustruer og vær ikke bitre mot dem!  
Husbands, love your wives, and don`t be bitter against them.  
the husbands! love your wives, and be not bitter with them;**
- 20 I barn! vær lydige mot eders foreldre i alle ting! for dette er velbehagelig i Herren.  
Children, obey your parents in all things, for this pleases the Lord.  
the children! obey the parents in all things, for this is well-pleasing to the Lord;**
- 21 I fedre! opegg ikke eders barn, forat de ikke skal tape motet!  
Fathers, don`t provoke your children, so that they won`t be discouraged.  
the fathers! vex not your children, lest they be discouraged.**
- 22 I tjenere! vær lydige i alle ting imot eders herrer efter kjødet, ikke med øientjeneste, som de som vil tekkes mennesker, men i hjertets enfold, idet I frykter Herren!  
Servants, obey in all things those who are your masters according to the flesh, not just when they are looking, as men-pleasers, but in singleness of heart, fearing the Lord.  
The servants! obey in all things those who are masters according to the flesh, not in eye-service as men-pleasers, but in simplicity of heart, fearing God;**
- 23 Det I gjør, gjør det av hjertet, som for Herren og ikke for mennesker,  
Whatever you do, work heartily, as for the Lord, and not for men,  
and all, whatever ye may do -- out of soul work -- as to the Lord, and not to men,**
- 24 for I vet at I skal få arven til lønn av Herren. Tjen den Herre Kristus!  
knowing that from the Lord you will receive the reward of the inheritance; for you serve the Lord, Christ.  
having known that from the Lord ye shall receive the recompense of the inheritance -- for the Lord Christ ye serve;**
- 25 for den som gjør urett, skal få igjen den urett han gjorde, og det blir ikke gjort forskjell på folk.  
For he who does wrong will receive again for the wrong that he has done, and there is no partiality.  
and he who is doing unrighteously shall receive what he did unrighteously, and there is no acceptance of persons.**
- 1 I herrer! gjør imot eders tjenere det som rett og rimelig er, for I vet at også I har en herre i himlene!  
Masters, give to your servants that which is just and equal, knowing that you also have a Master in heaven.  
The masters! that which is righteous and equal to the servants give ye, having known that ye also have a Master in the heavens.**
- 2 Vær vedholdende i bønner, så I våker i den med takksigelse,  
Continue steadfastly in prayer, watching therein with thanksgiving;  
In the prayer continue ye, watching in it in thanksgiving;**

- 3** og bed også for oss at Gud må opplate oss en dør for ordet så vi kan forkynne Kristi hemmelighet, den for hvis skyld jeg og er i lenker,  
praying together for us also, that God may open to us a door for the word, to speak the mystery of Christ, for which I am also in bonds;  
praying at the same time also for us, that God may open to us a door for the word, to speak the secret of the Christ, because of which also I have been bound,
- 4** forat jeg kan åpenbare den således som jeg bør tale.  
that I may reveal it as I ought to speak.  
that I may manifest it, as it behoveth me to speak;
- 5** Omgåes i visdom med dem som er utenfor, så I kjøper den beleilige tid.  
Walk in wisdom toward those who are outside, redeeming the time.  
in wisdom walk ye toward those without, the time forestalling;
- 6** Eders tale være alltid tekkelig, krydret med salt, så I vet hvorledes I bør svare enhver.  
Let your speech always be with grace, seasoned with salt, that you may know how you ought to answer each one.  
your word always in grace -- with salt being seasoned -- to know how it behoveth you to answer each one.
- 7** Hvorledes det går mig, det skal Tykikus fortelle eder alt sammen, han min elskede bror og trofaste hjelper og medtjener i Herren,  
All my affairs will be made known to you by Tychicus, the beloved brother, faithful servant, and fellow bondservant in the Lord.  
All the things concerning me make known to you shall Tychicus -- the beloved brother, and faithful ministrant, and fellow-servant in the Lord --
- 8** som jeg just derfor sender til eder, forat I skal få vite hvorledes det er med oss, og forat han skal trøste eders hjerter,  
I am sending him to you for this very purpose, that he may know your circumstances and comfort your hearts,  
whom I did send unto you for this very thing, that he might know the things concerning you, and might comfort your hearts,
- 9** tillikemed Onesimus, den trofaste og elskede bror, som er fra eders by; de skal fortelle eder alt herfra.  
together with Onesimus, the faithful and beloved brother, who is one of you. They will make known to you all things that are going on here.  
with Onesimus the faithful and beloved brother, who is of you; all things to you shall they make known that [are] here.
- 10** Aristarkus, min medfange, hilser eder, og Markus, Barnabas' søskenbarn, som I fikk pålegg om - når han kommer til eder, da ta imot ham -  
Aristarchus, my fellow prisoner greets you, and Mark, the cousin of Barnabas (concerning whom you received commandments, "if he comes to you, receive him"),  
Salute you doth Aristarchus, my fellow-captive, and Marcus, the nephew of Barnabas, (concerning whom ye did receive commands -- if he may come unto you receive him,)



- 11** og Jesus med tilnavnet Justus; iblandt de omskårne er disse de eneste medarbeidere for Guds rike som er blitt mig en trøst.  
and Jesus who is called Justus, who are of the circumcision. These are my only fellow workers to the kingdom of God, men who have been a comfort to me.  
and Jesus who is called Justus, who are of the circumcision: these only [are] fellow-workers for the reign of God who did become a comfort to me.
- 12** Epafra hilser eder, han som er fra eders by, en Kristi Jesu tjener som alltid strider for eder i sine bønner, at I må stå fullkomne og fullvisse i all Guds vilje;  
Epaphras, who is one of you, a servant of Christ Jesus, salutes you, always striving for you in his prayers, that you may stand perfect and complete in all the will of God.  
Salute you doth Epaphras, who [is] of you, a servant of Christ, always striving for you in the prayers, that ye may stand perfect and made full in all the will of God,
- 13** for jeg gir ham det vidnesbyrd at han har meget strev for eder og dem i Laodikea og dem i Hierapolis.  
For I testify about him, that he has great zeal for you, and for those in Laodicea, and for those in Hierapolis.  
for I do testify to him, that he hath much zeal for you, and those in Laodicea, and those in Hierapolis.
- 14** Lægen Lukas, den elskede, hilser eder, og Demas.  
Luke, the beloved physician, and Demas greet you.  
Salute you doth Lukas, the beloved physician, and Demas;
- 15** Hils brødrene i Laodikea, og Nymfas og menigheten i hans hus.  
Greet the brothers who are in Laodicea, and Nymphas, and the assembly that is in his house.  
salute ye those in Laodicea -- brethren, and Nymphas, and the assembly in his house;
- 16** Og når dette brev er lest hos eder, da sørg for at det også blir lest i laodikeernes menighet, og at I får lese brevet fra Laodikea!  
When this letter has been read among you, cause it to be read also in the assembly of the Laodiceans; and that you also read the letter from Laodicea.  
and when the epistle may be read with you, cause that also in the assembly of the Laodiceans it may be read, and the [epistle] from Laodicea that ye also may read;
- 17** Og si til Arkippus: Gi akt på den tjeneste som du har mottatt i Herren, at du fullbyrder den!  
Tell Archippus, "Take heed to the ministry which you have received in the Lord, that you fulfill it."  
and say to Archippus, `See to the ministrations that thou didst receive in the Lord, that thou mayest fulfill it.`
- 18** Hilsen med min, Paulus' hånd: Kom mine lenker i hu! Nåden være med eder!  
The salutation of me, Paul, with my own hand. Remember my bonds. Grace be with you.  
The salutation by the hand of me, Paul; remember my bonds; the grace [is] with you.  
Amen.

- 1 Paulus og Silvanus og Timoteus - til tessalonikernes menighet i Gud Fader og den Herre Jesus Kristus: Nåde være med eder og fred!**  
**Paul, Silvanus, and Timothy, To the assembly of the Thessalonians in God the Father and the Lord Jesus Christ: Grace to you and peace from God our Father and the Lord Jesus Christ.**  
**Paul, and Silvanus, and Timotheus, to the assembly of Thessalonians in God the Father, and the Lord Jesus Christ: Grace to you, and peace, from God our Father, and the Lord Jesus Christ!**
- 2 Vi takker alltid Gud for eder alle når vi kommer eder i hu i våre bønner,**  
**We always give thanks to God for all of you, mentioning you in our prayers,**  
**We give thanks to God always for you all, making mention of you in our prayers,**
- 3 idet vi uavlatelig minnes eders virksomhet i troen og arbeid i kjærligheten og tålmod i håpet på vår Herre Jesus Kristus for vår Guds og Faders åsyn,**  
**remembering without ceasing your work of faith and labor of love and patience of hope in our Lord Jesus Christ, before our God and Father.**  
**unceasingly remembering of you the work of the faith, and the labour of the love, and the endurance of the hope, of our Lord Jesus Christ, in the presence of our God and Father,**
- 4 da vi er visse på at I er utvalgt, brødre, I som er elsket av Gud.**  
**We know, brothers loved by God, that you are chosen,**  
**having known, brethren beloved, by God, your election,**
- 5 For vårt evangelium kom ikke til eder bare i ord, men og i kraft og i den Hellige Ånd og i stor fullvisshet, likesom I jo vet hvorledes vi var iblandt eder for eders skyld,**  
**and that our gospel came to you not in word only, but also in power, and in the Holy Spirit, and with much assurance. You know what kind of men we showed ourselves to be among you for your sake.**  
**because our good news did not come to you in word only, but also in power, and in the Holy Spirit, and in much assurance, even as ye have known of what sort we became among you because of you,**
- 6 og I blev efterfølgere av oss og av Herren, idet I tok imot ordet under megen trengsel med glede i den Hellige Ånd,**  
**You became imitators of us, and of the Lord, having received the word in much affliction, with joy of the Holy Spirit,**  
**and ye -- ye did become imitators of us, and of the Lord, having received the word in much tribulation, with joy of the Holy Spirit,**
- 7 så I er blitt et forbillede for alle de troende i Makedonia og Akaia.**  
**so that you became an example to all who believe in Macedonia and in Achaia.**  
**so that ye became patterns to all those believing in Macedonia and Achaia,**

- 8** For fra eder har Herrens ord lydt ut; ikke bare i Makedonia og Akaia, men allesteds er eders tro på Gud kommet ut, så vi ikke trenger til å tale noget om det;  
For from you has sounded forth the word of the Lord, not only in Macedonia and Achaia, but in every place your faith toward God has gone forth; so that we need not to say anything.  
for from you hath sounded forth the word of the Lord, not only in Macedonia and Achaia, but also in every place your faith toward God did go forth, so that we have no need to say anything,
- 9** for selv forteller de om oss hvad inngang vi fikk hos eder, og hvorledes I vendte eder til Gud fra avgudene, for å tjene den levende og sanne Gud  
For they themselves report concerning us what kind of a reception we had from you; and how you turned to God from idols, to serve a living and true God,  
for they themselves concerning us do declare what entrance we had unto you, and how ye did turn unto God from the idols, to serve a living and true God,
- 10** og vente på hans Sønn fra himlene som han opvakte fra de døde, Jesus, han som frir oss fra den kommende vrede.  
and to wait for his Son from heaven, whom he raised from the dead -- Jesus, who delivers us from the wrath to come.  
and to wait for His Son from the heavens, whom He did raise out of the dead -- Jesus, who is rescuing us from the anger that is coming.
- 1** For selv vet I, brødre, om den inngang vi fikk hos eder, at den ikke er blitt uten frukt;  
For you yourselves know, brothers, our visit to you hasn't been found vain,  
For yourselves have known, brethren, our entrance in unto you, that it did not become vain,
- 2** men enda vi forut hadde lidt og var blitt mishandlet i Filippi, som I vet, fikk vi dog frimodighet i vår Gud til å tale Guds evangelium til eder under megen strid.  
but having suffered before and been shamefully treated, as you know, at Philippi, we grew bold in our God to tell you the gospel of God in much conflict.  
but having both suffered before, and having been injuriously treated (as ye have known) in Philippi, we were bold in our God to speak unto you the good news of God in much conflict,
- 3** For vår forkynnelse kommer ikke av villfarelse eller av urenhet eller med svik;  
For our exhortation is not of error, nor of uncleanness, nor in deception.  
for our exhortation [is] not out of deceit, nor out of uncleanness, nor in guile,
- 4** men likesom vi av Gud er aktet verdige til at evangeliet blev oss betrodd, således taler vi, ikke som de som vil tekkes mennesker, men Gud, som prøver våre hjerter.  
But even as we have been approved by God to be entrusted with the gospel, so we speak; not as pleasing men, but God, who tests our hearts.  
but as we have been approved by God to be entrusted with the good news, so we speak, not as pleasing men, but God, who is proving our hearts,

- 5** For hverken kom vi nogensinne med smigrende ord, som I vet, eller med skalkeskjul for havesyke, Gud er vårt vidne,  
For neither were we at any time found using words of flattery, as you know, nor a cloak of covetousness (God is witness),  
for at no time did we come with speech of flattery, (as ye have known,) nor in a pretext for covetousness, (God [is] witness!)
- 6** heller ikke søkte vi ære av mennesker, hverken av eder eller av andre, enda vi hadde kunnet kreve ære som Kristi apostler;  
nor seeking glory from men (neither from you nor from others), when we might have claimed authority as apostles of Christ.  
nor seeking of men glory, neither from you nor from others, being able to be burdensome, as Christ's apostles.
- 7** men vi var milde iblandt eder: likesom en mor varmer sine barn ved sitt bryst,  
But we were gentle in the midst of you, as when a nurse cherishes her own children.  
But we became gentle in your midst, as a nurse may cherish her own children,
- 8** således vilde vi gjerne i inderlig kjærlighet til eder gi eder ikke bare Guds evangelium, men og vårt eget liv, fordi I var blitt oss kjære.  
Even so, affectionately longing for you, we were well pleased to impart to you, not the gospel of God only, but also our own souls, because you had become very dear to us.  
so being desirous of you, we are well-pleased to impart to you not only the good news of God, but also our own souls, because beloved ye have become to us,
- 9** I minnes jo, brødre, vårt strev og vår møie: under arbeid natt og dag, for ikke å falle nogen av eder til byrde, forkynte vi Guds evangelium for eder.  
For you remember, brothers, our labor and travail. Working night and day, that we might not burden any of you, we preached to you the gospel of God.  
for ye remember, brethren, our labour and travail, for, night and day working not to be a burden upon any of you, we did preach to you the good news of God;
- 10** I er vidner, og Gud med, hvor hellig og rettferdig og ulastelig vi ferdedes iblandt eder, I troende,  
You are witnesses with God, how holy, righteously, and blamelessly we behaved ourselves toward you who believe.  
ye [are] witnesses -- God also -- how kindly and righteously, and blamelessly to you who believe we became,
- 11** likesom I vet hvorledes vi formante hver og en av eder, som en far sine barn, og la eder på hjerte  
As you know how we exhorted, comforted, and implored everyone of you, as a father does his own children,  
even as ye have known, how each one of you, as a father his own children, we are exhorting you, and comforting, and testifying,

- 12** og bad eder inderlig å vandre verdig for Gud, som har kalt eder til sitt rike og sin herlighet.  
to the end that you should walk worthily of God, who calls you into his own kingdom and glory.  
for your walking worthily of God, who is calling you to His own reign and glory.
- 13** Og derfor takker også vi Gud uavlatelig for at da I fikk det Guds ord vi forkynte, tok I imot det, ikke som et menneske-ord, men, som det i sannhet er, som et Guds ord, som og viser sig virksomt i eder som tror.  
For this cause we also thank God without ceasing, that, when you received from us the word of the message of God, you accepted it not as the word of men, but, as it is in truth, the word of God, which also works in you who believe.  
Because of this also, we -- we do give thanks to God continually, that, having received the word of hearing from us of God, ye accepted, not the word of man, but as it is truly, the word of God, who also doth work in you who believe;
- 14** For I, brødre, er blitt efterfølgere av de Guds menigheter som er i Kristus Jesus i Judea, idet og I har lidt det samme av eders egne landsmenn som de har lidt av jødene,  
For you, brothers, became imitators of the assemblies of God which are in Judea in Christ Jesus; for you also suffered the same things from your own countrymen, even as they did from the Jews;  
for ye became imitators, brethren, of the assemblies of God that are in Judea in Christ Jesus, because such things ye suffered, even ye, from your own countrymen, as also they from the Jews,
- 15** som og slo den Herre Jesus og profetene ihjel og forfulgte oss og ikke tekkes Gud og står alle mennesker imot,  
who killed the Lord Jesus and the prophets, and drove us out, and didn't please God, and are contrary to all men;  
who did both put to death the Lord Jesus and their own prophets, and did persecute us, and God they are not pleasing, and to all men [are] contrary,
- 16** idet de hindrer oss fra å tale til hedningene, så de kan bli frelst, forat de alltid må fylle sine synders mål. Dog, vreden har endelig nådd dem!  
forbidding us to speak to the Gentiles that they may be saved; to fill up their sins always. But wrath has come on them to the uttermost.  
forbidding us to speak to the nations that they might be saved, to fill up their sins always, but the anger did come upon them -- to the end!
- 17** Men da vi, brødre, hadde vært skilt fra eder en kort stund, med vårt åsyn, ikke med hjertet, gjorde vi oss i vår store lengsel så meget mere umak for å få se eders åsyn,  
But we, brothers, being bereaved of you for a short season, in presence, not in heart, tried even harder to see your face with great desire,  
And we, brethren, having been taken from you for the space of an hour -- in presence, not in heart -- did hasten the more abundantly to see your face in much desire,

- 18** fordi vi gjerne vilde komme til eder - jeg, Paulus, både én gang og to ganger - men Satan hindret oss.  
because we wanted to come to you -- indeed, I, Paul, once and again -- but Satan hindered us.  
wherefore we wished to come unto you, (I indeed Paul,) both once and again, and the Adversary did hinder us;
- 19** For hvem er vel vårt håp eller vår glede eller vår hederskrans? er ikke også I det for vår Herre Jesu åsyn ved hans komme?  
For what is our hope, or joy, or crown of rejoicing? Isn't it even you, before our Lord Jesus at his coming?  
for what [is] our hope, or joy, or crown of rejoicing? are not even ye before our Lord Jesus Christ in his presence?
- 20** I er jo vår ære og vår glede.  
For you are our glory and our joy.  
for ye are our glory and joy.
- 1** Derfor, da vi ikke lenger kunde holde det ut, fant vi det best å bli alene tilbake i Aten,  
Therefore, when we couldn't stand it any longer, we thought it good to be left behind at Athens alone,  
Wherefore no longer forbearing, we thought good to be left in Athens alone,
- 2** og vi sendte Timoteus, vår bror og Guds tjener i Kristi evangelium, for å styrke eder og formane eder om eders tro,  
and sent Timothy, our brother and God's servant in the gospel of Christ, to establish you, and to comfort you concerning your faith;  
and did send Timotheus -- our brother, and a ministrant of God, and our fellow-workman in the good news of the Christ -- to establish you, and to comfort you concerning your faith,
- 3** at ikke nogen måtte bli vaklende i disse trengsler. I vet jo selv at vi er satt til det;  
that no one be moved by these afflictions. For you know that we are appointed to this that no one be moved in these tribulations, for yourselves have known that for this we are set,
- 4** for da vi var hos eder, sa vi eder også forut at vi vilde komme til å lide trengsel, som det også gikk, og som I vet.  
For most assuredly, when we were with you, we told you beforehand that we are to suffer affliction, even as it happened, and you know.  
for even when we were with you, we said to you beforehand, that we are about to suffer tribulation, as also it did come to pass, and ye have known [it];

- 5** Derfor sendte jeg da også bud, da jeg ikke lenger kunde holde det ut, for å få vite om eders tro, om fristeren skulde ha fristet eder og vårt arbeide skulde bli forgjeves  
For this cause I also, when I couldn't stand it any longer, sent that I might know your faith, for fear that by any means the tempter had tempted you, and our labor would have been in vain.  
because of this also, I, no longer forbearing, did send to know your faith, lest he who is tempting did tempt you, and in vain might be our labour.
- 6** Men nu, da Timoteus er kommet til oss fra eder og har båret oss godt budskap om eders tro og kjærlighet, og om at I alltid har oss i vennlig minne og lenges etter å se oss, likesom vi lenges etter eder,  
But when Timothy came just now to us from you, and brought us glad news of your faith and love, and that you have good memories of us always, longing to see us, even as we also long to see you;  
And now Timotheus having come unto us from you, and having declared good news to us of your faith and love, and that ye have a good remembrance of us always, desiring much to see us, as we also [to see] you,
- 7** så blev vi da, brødre, trøstet over eder i all vår nød og trengsel, ved eders tro.  
for this cause, brothers, we were comforted over you in all our distress and affliction through your faith.  
because of this we were comforted, brethren, over you, in all our tribulation and necessity, through your faith,
- 8** For nu lever vi, såfremt I står fast i Herren.  
For now we live, if you stand fast in the Lord.  
because now we live, if ye may stand fast in the Lord;
- 9** For hvad takk kan vi gi Gud til vederlag for eder, for all den glede som vi har over eder for vår Guds åsyn,  
For what thanksgiving can we render again to God for you, for all the joy with which we rejoice for your sakes before our God;  
for what thanks are we able to recompense to God for you, for all the joy with which we do joy because of you in the presence of our God?
- 10** idet vi natt og dag inderlig beder om å få se eders åsyn og bøte på det som ennu fattes i eders tro?  
night and day praying exceedingly that we may see your face, and may perfect that which is lacking in your faith?  
night and day exceedingly beseeching, that we might see your face, and perfect the things lacking in your faith.
- 11** Men han, vår Gud og Fader, og vår Herre Jesus styre vår vei til eder!  
Now may our God and Father himself, and our Lord Jesus Christ, direct our way to you;  
And our God and Father Himself, and our Lord Jesus Christ, direct our way unto you,

- 12** Og eder gi Herren rikdom og overflod av kjærlighet til hverandre og til alle, likesom vi har den til eder,  
and the Lord make you to increase and abound in love one toward another, and toward all men, even as we also do toward you,  
and you the Lord cause to increase and to abound in the love to one another, and to all, even as we also to you,
- 13** forat han kan styrke eders hjerter, så de blir ulastelige i hellighet for vår Guds og Faders åsyn, når vår Herre Jesus kommer med alle sine hellige!  
to the end he may establish your hearts blameless in holiness before our God and Father, at the coming of our Lord Jesus with all his saints.  
to the establishing your hearts blameless in sanctification before our God and Father, in the presence of our Lord Jesus Christ with all His saints.
- 1** For øvrig altså, brødre, ber og formaner vi eder i den Herre Jesus at likesom I har lært av oss hvorledes I bør vandre og takkes Gud, således som I også gjør, så må I enn mere gjøre fremgang deri.  
Finally then, brothers, we beg and exhort you in the Lord Jesus, that, as you received from us how you ought to walk and to please God, -- that you abound more and more.  
As to the rest, then, brethren, we request you, and call upon you in the Lord Jesus, as ye did receive from us how it behoveth you to walk and to please God, that ye may abound the more,
- 2** I vet jo hvilke bud vi gav eder ved den Herre Jesus.  
For you know what charge we gave you through the Lord Jesus.  
for ye have known what commands we gave you through the Lord Jesus,
- 3** For dette er Guds vilje, eders helliggjørelse: at I avholder eder fra hor;  
For this is the will of God: your sanctification, that you abstain from sexual immorality, for this is the will of God -- your sanctification; that ye abstain from the whoredom,
- 4** at hver av eder vet å vinne sig sin egen make, i helligelse og ære,  
that each one of you know how to possess himself of his own vessel in sanctification and honor,  
that each of you know his own vessel to possess in sanctification and honour,
- 5** ikke i lystens brynde, som hedningene, som ikke kjenner Gud;  
not in the passion of lust, even as the Gentiles who don't know God;  
not in the affection of desire, as also the nations that were not knowing God,
- 6** at ingen skal gjøre sin bror urett og uskjell i det han har å gjøre med ham; for Herren er hevner over alt dette, således som vi også forut har sagt og vidnet for eder.  
that no one should take advantage of and wrong a brother or sister in this matter; because the Lord is an avenger in all these things, as also we forewarned you and testified.  
that no one go beyond and defraud in the matter his brother, because an avenger [is] the Lord of all these, as also we spake before to you and testified,



- 7 For Gud kalte oss ikke til urenheter, men til helliggjørelse.  
For God called us not for uncleanness, but in sanctification.  
for God did not call us on uncleanness, but in sanctification;**
- 8 Den altså som ringeakter dette, han ringeakter ikke et menneske, men Gud, som også gir sin Hellige Ånd i eder.  
Therefore he who rejects, doesn't reject man, but God, who has also given his Holy Spirit to you.  
he, therefore, who is despising -- doth not despise man, but God, who also did give His Holy Spirit to us.**
- 9 Men om broderkjærligheten trenger I ikke til at nogen skriver til eder; for I er selv lært av Gud til å elske hverandre;  
But concerning brotherly love, you have no need that one write to you. For you yourselves are taught by God to love one another,  
And concerning the brotherly love, ye have no need of [my] writing to you, for ye yourselves are God-taught to love one another,**
- 10 I gjør det jo også mot alle brødrene i hele Makedonia. Dog formaner vi eder, brødre, at I enn mere gjør fremgang deri,  
for indeed you do it toward all the brothers who are in all Macedonia. But we exhort you, brothers, that you abound more and more;  
for ye do it also to all the brethren who [are] in all Macedonia; and we call upon you, brethren, to abound still more,**
- 11 og at I setter eders ære i å leve stille og ta vare på eders egne ting og arbeide med eders hender, så som vi bød eder,  
and that you make it your ambition to lead a quiet life, and to do your own business, and to work with your own hands, even as we charged you;  
and to study to be quiet, and to do your own business, and to work with your own hands, as we did command you,**
- 12 forat I kan omgås sømmelig med dem som er utenfor, og ikke trenge til nogen.  
that you may walk properly toward those who are outside, and may have need of nothing.  
that ye may walk becomingly unto those without, and may have lack of nothing.**
- 13 Men vi vil ikke, brødre, at I skal være uvitende om de hensovede, forat I ikke skal sørge således som de andre, som ikke har håp.  
But we don't want you to be ignorant, brothers, concerning those who have fallen asleep, so that you don't grieve like the rest, who have no hope.  
And I do not wish you to be ignorant, brethren, concerning those who have fallen asleep, that ye may not sorrow, as also the rest who have not hope,**
- 14 For så sant Vi tror at Jesus døde og stod op, så skal og Gud ved Jesus føre de hensovede sammen med ham.  
For if we believe that Jesus died and rose again, even so those who have fallen asleep in Jesus will God bring with him.  
for if we believe that Jesus died and rose again, so also God those asleep through Jesus he will bring with him,**

- 15** For dette sier vi eder med et ord av Herren at vi som lever, som blir tilbake inntil Herren kommer, skal ingenlunde komme i forveien for de hensovede;  
For this we tell you by the word of the Lord, that we who are alive, who are left to the coming of the Lord, will in no way precede those who have fallen asleep.  
for this to you we say in the word of the Lord, that we who are living -- who do remain over to the presence of the Lord -- may not precede those asleep,
- 16** for Herren selv skal komme ned fra himmelen med et bydende rop, med overengels røst og med Guds basun, og de døde i Kristus skal først opstå;  
For the Lord himself will descend from heaven with a shout, with the voice of the archangel, and with God`s trumpet. The dead in Christ will rise first, because the Lord himself, in a shout, in the voice of a chief-messenger, and in the trump of God, shall come down from heaven, and the dead in Christ shall rise first,
- 17** derefter skal vi som lever, som blir tilbake, sammen med dem rykkes i skyer op i luften for å møte Herren, og så skal vi alltid være med Herren.  
then we who are alive, who are left, will be caught up together with them in the clouds, to meet the Lord in the air. So we will be with the Lord forever.  
then we who are living, who are remaining over, together with them shall be caught away in clouds to meet the Lord in air, and so always with the Lord we shall be;
- 18** Trøst da hverandre med disse ord!  
Therefore comfort one another with these words.  
so, then, comfort ye one another in these words.
- 1** Men om tidene og stundene, brødre, trenger I ikke til at nogen skriver til eder;  
But concerning the times and the seasons, brothers, you have no need that anything be written to you.  
And concerning the times and the seasons, brethren, ye have no need of my writing to you,
- 2** I vet jo selv grant at Herrens dag kommer som en tyv om natten.  
For you yourselves know well that the day of the Lord comes like a thief in the night.  
for yourselves have known thoroughly that the day of the Lord as a thief in the night doth so come,
- 3** Når de sier: Fred og ingen fare! da kommer en brå undergang over dem, likesom veer over den fruktsommelige, og de skal ingenlunde undfly.  
For when they are saying, "Peace and safety," then sudden destruction will come on them, like birth pains on a pregnant woman; and they will in no way escape.  
for when they may say, Peace and surety, then sudden destruction doth stand by them, as the travail [doth] her who is with child, and they shall not escape;
- 4** Men I, brødre, er ikke i mørket, så dagen skulde komme over eder som en tyv;  
But you, brothers, aren`t in darkness, that the day should overtake you like a thief.  
and ye, brethren, are not in darkness, that the day may catch you as a thief;

- 5** for I er alle lysets barn og dagens barn; vi hører ikke natten eller mørket til.  
You are all sons of light, and sons of the day. We don't belong to the night, nor to all ye are sons of light, and sons of day; we are not of night, nor of darkness,
- 6** La oss derfor ikke sove, som de andre, men la oss våke og være edrue!  
so then let's not sleep, as the rest do, but let us watch and be sober.  
so, then, we may not sleep as also the others, but watch and be sober,
- 7** De som sover, sover jo om natten, og de som drikker sig drukne, er drukne om natten;  
For those who sleep, sleep in the night, and those who are drunken are drunken in the night.  
for those sleeping, by night do sleep, and those making themselves drunk, by night are drunken,
- 8** men vi som hører dagen til, la oss være edrue, iklædd troens og kjærlighetens brynje og med håpet om frelse som hjelm;  
But let us, since we belong to the day, be sober, putting on the breastplate of faith and love, and, for a helmet, the hope of salvation.  
and we, being of the day -- let us be sober, putting on a breastplate of faith and love, and an helmet -- a hope of salvation,
- 9** for Gud bestemte oss ikke til vrede, men til å vinne frelse ved vår Herre Jesus Kristus,  
For God didn't appoint us to wrath, but to the obtaining of salvation through our Lord Jesus Christ,  
because God did not appoint us to anger, but to the acquiring of salvation through our Lord Jesus Christ,
- 10** han som døde for oss, forat vi, enten vi våker eller sover, skal leve sammen med ham.  
who died for us, that, whether we wake or sleep, we should live together with him.  
who did die for us, that whether we wake -- whether we sleep -- together with him we may live;
- 11** Forman derfor hverandre, og oppbygg den ene den andre, som I og gjør!  
Therefore exhort one another, and build each other up, even as you also do.  
wherefore, comfort ye one another, and build ye up, one the one, as also ye do.
- 12** Men vi ber eder, brødre, at I skjønner på dem som arbeider iblandt eder og er eders forstandere i Herren og formaner eder,  
But we beg you, brothers, to know those who labor among you, and are over you in the Lord, and admonish you,  
And we ask you, brethren, to know those labouring among you, and leading you in the Lord, and admonishing you,
- 13** og at I holder dem overmåte høit i kjærlighet for deres gjernings skyld. Hold fred med hverandre!  
and to respect and honor them in love for their work's sake. Be at peace among yourselves.  
and to esteem them very abundantly in love, because of their work; be at peace among yourselves;

- 14** Og vi formaner eder, brødre, påminn de uskikkelige, trøst de mismodige, hjelp de skrøpelige, vær langmodige mot alle!  
**We exhort you, brothers, admonish the disorderly, encourage the fainthearted, support the weak, be patient toward all.**  
**and we exhort you, brethren, admonish the disorderly, comfort the feeble-minded, support the infirm, be patient unto all;**
- 15** Se til at ingen gjengjelder nogen ondt med ondt, men legg alltid vinn på det som godt er, mot hverandre og mot alle  
**See that no one returns evil for evil to anyone, but always follow after that which is good, towards one another, and towards all.**  
**see no one evil for evil may render to any one, but always that which is good pursue ye, both to one another and to all;**
- 16** Vær alltid glade,  
**Rejoice always.**  
**always rejoice ye;**
- 17** bed uavlatelig,  
**Pray without ceasing.**  
**continually pray ye;**
- 18** takk for alt! for dette er Guds vilje i Kristus Jesus til eder.  
**In everything give thanks, for this is the will of God in Christ Jesus toward you.**  
**in every thing give thanks, for this [is] the will of God in Christ Jesus in regard to you.**
- 19** Utslukk ikke Ånden,  
**Don` t quench the Spirit.**  
**The Spirit quench not;**
- 20** ringeakt ikke profetisk tale;  
**Don` t despise prophecies.**  
**prophecyings despise not;**
- 21** men prøv alt, hold fast på det gode,  
**Test all things, and hold firmly that which is good.**  
**all things prove; that which is good hold fast;**
- 22** avhold eder fra allslags ondt!  
**Abstain from every form of evil.**  
**from all appearance of evil abstain ye;**
- 23** Men han selv, fredens Gud, hellige eder helt igjennem, og gid eders ånd og sjel og legeme må bevares fullkomne, ulastelige ved vår Herre Jesu Kristi komme!  
**May the God of peace himself sanctify you completely. May your whole spirit, soul, and body be preserved blameless at the coming of our Lord Jesus Christ.**  
**and the God of the peace Himself sanctify you wholly, and may your whole spirit, and soul, and body, be preserved unblameably in the presence of our Lord Jesus Christ;**

- 24 Han er trofast som har kalt eder; han skal og gjøre det.  
Faithful is he who calls you, who will also do it.  
stedfast is He who is calling you, who also will do [it].**
- 25 Brødre, bed for oss!  
Brothers, pray for us.  
Brethren, pray for us;**
- 26 Hils alle brødrene med et hellig kyss!  
Greet all the brothers with a holy kiss.  
salute all the brethren in an holy kiss;**
- 27 Jeg besverger eder ved Herren at I lar brevet bli lest for alle brødrene.  
I solemnly charge you by the Lord that this letter be read to all the holy brothers.  
I charge you [by] the Lord, that the letter be read to all the holy brethren;**
- 28 Vår Herre Jesu Kristi nåde være med eder!  
The grace of our Lord Jesus Christ be with you. Amen.  
the grace of our Lord Jesus Christ [is] with you! Amen.**
- 1 Paulus og Silvanus og Timoteus - til tessalonikernes menighet i Gud vår Fader og den Herre Jesus Kristus:  
Paul, Silvanus, and Timothy, To the assembly of the Thessalonians in God, our Father, and the Lord Jesus Christ:  
Paul, and Silvanus, and Timotheus, to the assembly of Thessalonians in God our Father, and the Lord Jesus Christ:**
- 2 Nåde være med eder og fred fra Gud vår Fader og den Herre Jesus Kristus!  
Grace to you and peace from God our Father and the Lord Jesus Christ.  
Grace to you, and peace, from God our Father, and the Lord Jesus Christ!**
- 3 Vi er skyldige til å takke Gud alltid for eder, brødre, som tilbørlig er, fordi eders tro vokser rikelig, og kjærligheten til hverandre tar til hos hver og en iblandt eder alle,  
We are bound to always give thanks to God for you, brothers, even as it is appropriate, because your faith grows exceedingly, and the love of each and every one of you towards one another abounds;  
We ought to give thanks to God always for you, brethren, as it is meet, because increase greatly doth your faith, and abound doth the love of each one of you all, to one another;**
- 4 så vi selv roser oss av eder i Guds menigheter for eders tålmodighet og tro under alle eders forfølgelser og de trengsler som I holder ut  
so that we ourselves boast about you in the assemblies of God for your patience and faith in all your persecutions and in the afflictions which you endure.  
so that we ourselves do glory in you in the assemblies of God, for your endurance and faith in all your persecutions and tribulations that ye bear;**

- 5** - et varsel om Guds rettferdige dom - forat I skal finnes verdige til Guds rike, det som I og lider for,  
This is an obvious sign of the righteous judgment of God, to the end that you may be counted worthy of the kingdom of God, for which you also suffer.  
a token of the righteous judgment of God, for your being counted worthy of the reign of God, for which also ye suffer,
- 6** så sant det er rettferdig for Gud å gi dem som trenger eder, trengsel til vederlag,  
Since it is a righteous thing with God to repay affliction to those who afflict you, since [it is] a righteous thing with God to give back to those troubling you -- trouble,
- 7** men eder som trenges, ro sammen med oss, når vår Herre Jesus åpenbares fra himmelen med sin makts engler,  
and to give relief to you that are afflicted with us, when the Lord Jesus is revealed from heaven with his mighty angels in flaming fire,  
and to you who are troubled -- rest with us in the revelation of the Lord Jesus from heaven, with messengers of his power,
- 8** med luende ild, når han tar hevn over dem som ikke kjenner Gud, og over dem som ikke er lydige mot vår Herre Jesu evangelium,  
giving vengeance to those who don't know God, and to those who don't obey the gospel of our Lord Jesus,  
in flaming fire, giving vengeance to those not knowing God, and to those not obeying the good news of our Lord Jesus Christ;
- 9** de som skal lide straff, en evig fortapelse bort fra Herrens åsyn og fra hans makts herlighet,  
who will pay the penalty: eternal destruction from the face of the Lord and from the glory of his might,  
who shall suffer justice -- destruction age-during -- from the face of the Lord, and from the glory of his strength,
- 10** når han kommer på hin dag for å vise sig herlig i sine hellige og underfull i alle de troende - for trodd blev vårt vidnesbyrd til eder.  
when he comes to be glorified in his saints, and to be admired among all those who have believed (because our testimony to you was believed) in that day.  
when He may come to be glorified in his saints, and to be wondered at in all those believing -- because our testimony was believed among you -- in that day;
- 11** Derfor beder vi og alltid for eder at vår Gud må akte eder verdige for sitt kall og mektig fylle eder med all lyst til det gode og virksomhet i troen,  
To this end we also pray always for you, that our God may count you worthy of your calling, and fulfill every desire of goodness and work of faith, with power;  
for which also we do pray always for you, that our God may count you worthy of the calling, and may fulfill all the good pleasure of goodness, and the work of the faith in power,

- 12** forat vår Herre Jesu navn må bli herliggjort i eder, og I i ham, efter vår Guds og den Herre Jesu Kristi nåde.  
that the name of our Lord Jesus may be glorified in you, and you in him, according to the grace of our God and the Lord Jesus Christ.  
that the name of our Lord Jesus Christ may be glorified in you, and ye in him, according to the grace of our God and Lord Jesus Christ.
- 1** Vi ber eder, brødre, vedkommende vår Herre Jesu Kristi komme og vår samling med ham,  
Now we beg you, brothers, concerning the coming of our Lord Jesus Christ, and our gathering together to him,  
And we ask you, brethren, in regard to the presence of our Lord Jesus Christ, and of our gathering together unto him,
- 2** at I ikke så snart må la eder drive fra vett og sans eller la eder skremme, hverken ved nogen ånd eller ved nogen tale eller ved noget brev, likesom det skulde være fra oss, som om Herrens dag stod for døren.  
to the end that you won't be quickly shaken in your mind, nor yet be troubled, either by spirit, or by word, or by letter as from us, saying that the day of Christ had come.  
that ye be not quickly shaken in mind, nor be troubled, neither through spirit, neither through word, neither through letters as through us, as that the day of Christ hath arrived;
- 3** La ingen dåre eder på nogen måte! for først må frafallet komme, og syndens menneske åpenbares, fortapelsens sønn,  
Let no one deceive you in any way. For it will not be, unless the falling away comes first, and the man of sin is revealed, the son of destruction,  
let not any one deceive you in any manner, because -- if the falling away may not come first, and the man of sin be revealed -- the son of the destruction,
- 4** han som står imot og ophøier sig over alt som kalles gud eller helligdom, så han setter sig i Guds tempel og gir sig selv ut for å være Gud.  
he who opposes and exalts himself against all that is called God or that is worshipped; so that he sits as God in the temple of God, setting himself up as God.  
who is opposing and is raising himself up above all called God or worshipped, so that he in the sanctuary of God as God hath sat down, shewing himself off that he is God -- [the day doth not come].
- 5** Minnes I ikke at jeg sa eder dette da jeg ennu var hos eder?  
Don't you remember that, when I was still with you, I told you these things?  
Do ye not remember that, being yet with you, these things I said to you?
- 6** Og nu vet I hvad som holder igjen? så han først skal åpenbares i sin tid.  
Now you know what is restraining him, to the end that he may be revealed in his own season.  
and now, what is keeping down ye have known, for his being revealed in his own time,

- 7 For lovløshetens hemmelighet er alt virksom, bare at den som nu holder igjen, ryddes av veien;**  
**For the mystery of lawlessness does already work. Only there is one who restrains now, until he is taken out of the way.**  
**for the secret of the lawlessness doth already work, only he who is keeping down now [will hinder] -- till he may be out of the way,**
- 8 og da skal den lovløse åpenbares, han som den Herre Jesus skal fortære med sin munns ånde og gjøre til intet ved åpenbarelsen av sitt komme.**  
**Then will the lawless one be revealed, whom the Lord will kill with the breath of his mouth, and bring to nothing by the brightness of his coming;**  
**and then shall be revealed the Lawless One, whom the Lord shall consume with the spirit of his mouth, and shall destroy with the manifestation of his presence,**
- 9 Og hans komme skjer, etter Satans kraftige virksomhet, med all løgnens makt og tegn og under,**  
**even he whose coming is according to the working of Satan with all power and signs and lying wonders,**  
**[him,] whose presence is according to the working of the Adversary, in all power, and signs, and lying wonders,**
- 10 og med all urettferdighetens forførelse for dem som går fortapt fordi de ikke tok imot kjærlighet til sannheten, så de kunde bli frelst.**  
**and with all deception of wickedness for those who are being lost, because they didn't receive the love of the truth, that they might be saved.**  
**and in all deceitfulness of the unrighteousness in those perishing, because the love of the truth they did not receive for their being saved,**
- 11 Og derfor sender Gud dem kraftig villfarelse, så de tror løggen,**  
**Because of this, God sends them a working of error, that they should believe a lie;**  
**and because of this shall God send to them a working of delusion, for their believing the lie,**
- 12 forat alle de skal bli dømt som ikke har trodd sannheten, men hatt velbehag i urettferdigheten.**  
**that they all might be judged who didn't believe the truth, but had pleasure in unrighteousness.**  
**that they may be judged -- all who did not believe the truth, but were well pleased in the unrighteousness.**
- 13 Men vi er skyldige til å takke Gud alltid for eder, brødre, I som er elsket av Herren, fordi Gud fra først av tok eder ut til frelse ved helliggjørelse av Ånden og tro på sannheten,**  
**But we are bound to always give thanks to God for you, brothers loved by the Lord, because God chose you from the beginning for salvation in sanctification of the Spirit and belief of the truth;**  
**And we -- we ought to give thanks to God always for you, brethren, beloved by the Lord, that God did choose you from the beginning to salvation, in sanctification of the Spirit, and belief of the truth,**



- 14 som han kalte eder til ved vårt evangelium forat I skal vinne vår Herre Jesu Kristi herlighet.**  
**whereunto he called you through our gospel, to the obtaining of the glory of our Lord Jesus Christ.**  
**to which He did call you through our good news, to the acquiring of the glory of our Lord Jesus Christ;**
- 15 Derfor, brødre, stå støtt og hold fast ved de lærdommer som I har lært enten ved vår tale eller ved brev fra oss!**  
**So then, brothers, stand firm, and hold the traditions which you were taught by us, whether by word, or by letter.**  
**so, then, brethren, stand ye fast, and hold the deliverances that ye were taught, whether through word, whether through our letter;**
- 16 Og han, vår Herre Jesus Kristus, og Gud vår Fader, som elsket oss og gav oss en evig trøst og et godt håp i nåde,**  
**Now our Lord Jesus Christ himself, and God, our Father, who loved us and gave us eternal comfort and good hope through grace,**  
**and may our Lord Jesus Christ himself, and our God and Father, who did love us, and did give comfort age-during, and good hope in grace,**
- 17 han trøste eders hjerter og styrke eder i all god gjerning og tale!**  
**comfort your hearts and establish you in every good work and word.**  
**comfort your hearts, and establish you in every good word and work.**
- 1 For øvrig, brødre, bed for oss at Herrens ord må ha fremgang og bli forherliget likesom hos eder,**  
**Finally, brothers, pray for us, that the word of the Lord may run and be glorified, even as also with you;**  
**As to the rest, pray ye, brethren, concerning us, that the word of the Lord may run and may be glorified, as also with you,**
- 2 og at vi må bli fridd fra de vrang og onde mennesker; for troen er ikke alles sak.**  
**and that we may be delivered from unreasonable and evil men; for not all have faith.**  
**and that we may be delivered from the unreasonable and evil men, for the faith [is] not of all;**
- 3 Men Herren er trofast; han skal styrke eder og bevare eder fra det onde.**  
**But the Lord is faithful, who will establish you, and guard you from the evil one.**  
**and stedfast is the Lord, who shall establish you, and shall guard [you] from the evil;**
- 4 Vi har den tillit til eder i Herren at I både gjør og herefter vil gjøre det vi byder eder.**  
**We have confidence in the Lord concerning you, that you both do and will do the things which we command.**  
**and we have confidence in the Lord touching you, that the things that we command you ye both do and will do;**

- 5** Og Herren styre eders hjerter til å elske Gud og til å vente på Kristus med tålmodighet!  
May the Lord direct your hearts into the love of God, and into the patience of Christ.  
and the Lord direct your hearts to the love of God, and to the endurance of the Christ.
- 6** Men vi byder eder, brødre, i vår Herre Jesu Kristi navn at I skal dra eder tilbake fra enhver bror som vandrer utilbørlig og ikke etter den lærdom som de fikk av oss.  
Now we command you, brothers, in the name of our Lord Jesus Christ, that you withdraw yourselves from every brother who walks in rebellion, and not after the tradition which they received from us.  
And we command you, brethren, in the name of our Lord Jesus Christ, to withdraw yourselves from every brother disorderly walking, and not after the deliverance that ye received from us,
- 7** I vet jo selv hvorledes I bør etterfølge oss; for vi levde ikke utilbørlig iblandt eder,  
For you know how you ought to imitate us. For we didn't behave ourselves rebelliously among you,  
for yourselves have known how it behoveth [you] to imitate us, because we did not act disorderly among you;
- 8** heller ikke å vi brød hos noen for intet, men med strev og møie arbeidet vi natt og dag, forat vi ikke skulde være noen av eder til byrde;  
neither did we eat bread for nothing from any man's hand, but in labor and travail, working night and day, that we might not burden any of you;  
nor for nought did we eat bread of any one, but in labour and in travail, night and day working, not to be chargeable to any of you;
- 9** ikke fordi vi ikke har rett til det, men for å gi eder et forbillede i oss, forat I skulde etterfølge oss;  
not because we don't have the right, but to make ourselves an example to you, that you should imitate us.  
not because we have not authority, but that ourselves a pattern we might give to you, to imitate us;
- 10** for da vi var hos eder, bød vi eder jo og dette at hvis noen ikke vil arbeide, skal han heller ikke ete.  
For even when we were with you, we commanded you this: "If anyone will not work, neither let him eat."  
for even when we were with you, this we did command you, that if any one is not willing to work, neither let him eat,
- 11** For vi hører at noen iblandt eder vandrer utilbørlig og ikke arbeider, men gir sig av med ting som ikke kommer dem ved.  
For we hear of some who walk among you in rebellion, who don't work at all, but are busybodies.  
for we hear of certain walking among you disorderly, nothing working, but over working,

- 12** Men sådanne byder og formaner vi i den Herre Jesus Kristus at de skal arbeide i stillhet og ete sitt eget brød.  
Now those who are that way, we command and exhort in the Lord Jesus Christ, that with quietness they work, and eat their own bread.  
and such we command and exhort through our Lord Jesus Christ, that with quietness working, their own bread they may eat;
- 13** Men I, brødre, bli ikke trette av å gjøre det som rett er!  
But you, brothers, don't be weary in doing well.  
and ye, brethren, may ye not be weary doing well,
- 14** Men dersom noen ikke lyder vårt ord her i brevet, da merk eder ham; ha ingen omgang med ham, forat han må gå i sig selv,  
If any man doesn't obey our word by this letter, note that man, that you have no company with him, to the end that he may be ashamed.  
and if any one do not obey our word through the letter, this one note ye, and have no company with him, that he may be ashamed,
- 15** og hold ham ikke for en fiende, men forman ham som en bror!  
Don't count him as an enemy, but admonish him as a brother.  
and as an enemy count [him] not, but admonish ye [him] as a brother;
- 16** Og han, fredens Herre, gi eder fred alltid, i alle måter! Herren være med eder alle!  
Now may the Lord of peace himself give you peace at all times in all ways. The Lord be with you all.  
and may the Lord of the peace Himself give to you the peace always in every way; the Lord [is] with you all!
- 17** Hilsen med min, Paulus' hånd; dette er et merke i hvert brev; således skriver jeg:  
The greeting of me, Paul, with my own hand, which is the sign in every letter. This is how I write.  
The salutation by the hand of me, Paul, which is a sign in every letter; thus I write;
- 18** Vår Herre Jesu Kristi nåde være med eder alle!  
The grace of our Lord Jesus Christ be with you all. Amen.  
the grace of our Lord Jesus Christ [is] with you all! Amen.
- 1** Paulus, Kristi Jesu apostel efter befaling av Gud, vår frelser, og Kristus Jesus, vårt håp  
Paul, an apostle of Christ Jesus according to the commandment of God, our Savior, and Christ Jesus, our hope;  
Paul, an apostle of Jesus Christ, according to a command of God our Saviour, and of the Lord Jesus Christ our hope,
- 2** - til Timoteus, min ekte sønn i troen: Nåde, miskunn, fred fra Gud Fader og Kristus Jesus, vår Herre!  
to Timothy, my true child in faith: Grace, mercy, and peace, from God our Father, and Christ Jesus, our Lord.  
to Timotheus -- genuine child in faith: Grace, kindness, peace, from God our Father, and Christ Jesus our Lord,

- 3 Som jeg bad dig da jeg drog til Makedonia, å bli i Efesus, forat du skulde byde visse folk ikke å fare med fremmed lære**  
**As I exhorted you to stay at Ephesus, when I was going into Macedonia, that you might charge certain men not to teach a different doctrine, according as I did exhort thee to remain in Ephesus -- I going on to Macedonia -- that thou mightest charge certain not to teach any other thing,**
- 4 og ikke å gi sig av med eventyr og endeløse ættetavler, som mere fører til stridigheter enn til å tjene som Guds husholdere i troen - så ber jeg dig også nu.**  
**neither to pay attention to myths and endless genealogies, which cause disputes, rather than God`s stewardship, which is in faith -- nor to give heed to fables and endless genealogies, that cause questions rather than the building up of God that is in faith: --**
- 5 Men budets endemål er kjærlighet av et rent hjerte og en god samvittighet og en uskrømtet tro.**  
**But the end of the charge is love, out of a pure heart and a good conscience and unfeigned faith;**  
**And the end of the charge is love out of a pure heart, and of a good conscience, and of faith unfeigned,**
- 6 Fra dette har nogen faret vill og vendt sig bort til tomt snakk,**  
**from which things some, having missed the mark, have turned aside to vain talking;**  
**from which certain, having swerved, did turn aside to vain discourse,**
- 7 idet de vil være lovlærere, enda de hverken skjønner det som de sier, eller de ting som de så selvsikkert taler om.**  
**desiring to be teachers of the law, though they understand neither what they say, nor about what they strongly affirm.**  
**willing to be teachers of law, not understanding either the things they say, nor concerning what they asseverate,**
- 8 Men vi vet at loven er god dersom nogen bruker den på lovlig vis,**  
**But we know that the law is good, if a man uses it lawfully,**  
**and we have known that the law [is] good, if any one may use it lawfully;**
- 9 så han vet dette at loven ikke er satt for en rettferdig, men for lovløse og selvrådige, for ugudelige og syndere, for vanhellige og urene, fadermordere og modernordere, manndrapere,**  
**as knowing this, that law is not made for a righteous man, but for the lawless and insubordinate, for the ungodly and sinners, for the unholy and profane, for murderers of fathers and murderers of mothers, for manslayers,**  
**having known this, that for a righteous man law is not set, but for lawless and insubordinate persons, ungodly and sinners, impious and profane, parricides and matricides, men-slayers,**

- 10** horkarler, syndere mot naturen, menneskerøvere, løgnere, menedere, og alt annet som er imot den sunde lære,  
for the sexually immoral, for homosexuals, for slave-traders, for liars, for perjurers, and for any other thing contrary to the sound doctrine;  
whoremongers, sodomites, men-stealers, liars, perjured persons, and if there be any other thing that to sound doctrine is adverse,
- 11** etter evangeliet om den salige Guds herlighet, det som er mig betrodd.  
according to the gospel of the glory of the blessed God, which was committed to my trust.  
according to the good news of the glory of the blessed God, with which I was entrusted.
- 12** Jeg takker ham som gjorde mig sterk, Kristus Jesus, vår Herre, at han aktet mig tro, idet han satte mig til tjenesten,  
And I thank him who enabled me, Christ Jesus, our Lord, because he counted me faithful, appointing me to service;  
And I give thanks to him who enabled me -- Christ Jesus our Lord -- that he did reckon me stedfast, having put [me] to the ministration,
- 13** mig som før var en spotter og forfølger og voldsmann; men jeg fikk miskunn, fordi jeg gjorde det uvitende i vantro,  
although I was before a blasphemer, a persecutor, and insolent. However, I obtained mercy, because I did it ignorantly in unbelief.  
who before was speaking evil, and persecuting, and insulting, but I found kindness, because, being ignorant, I did [it] in unbelief,
- 14** og vår Herres nåde blev overvettes stor med tro og kjærlighet i Kristus Jesus.  
The grace of our Lord abounded exceedingly with faith and love which is in Christ Jesus.  
and exceedingly abound did the grace of our Lord, with faith and love that [is] in Christ Jesus:
- 15** Det er et troverdig ord og fullt verd å motta at Kristus Jesus kom til verden for å frelse syndere, og blandt dem er jeg den største;  
The saying is faithful, and worthy of all acceptance, that Christ Jesus came into the world to save sinners; of whom I am chief.  
stedfast [is] the word, and of all acceptation worthy, that Christ Jesus came to the world to save sinners -- first of whom I am;
- 16** men derfor fikk jeg miskunn, forat Jesus Kristus på mig først kunde vise hele sin langmodighet, til et forbillede for dem som skulde tro på ham til et evig liv.  
However, for this cause I obtained mercy, that in me as chief, Jesus Christ might display all his patience, for an example of those who were going to believe in him to eternal life.  
but because of this I found kindness, that in me first Jesus Christ might shew forth all long-suffering, for a pattern of those about to believe on him to life age-during:

- 17 Men den evige konge, den uforgjengelige, usynlige, eneste Gud, være ære og pris i all evighet! Amen.**  
**Now to the King eternal, immortal, invisible, to God who alone is wise, be honor and glory forever and ever. Amen.**  
**and to the King of the ages, the incorruptible, invisible, only wise God, [is] honour and glory -- to the ages of the ages! Amen.**
- 18 Dette bud overgir jeg dig, min sønn Timoteus, efter de tidligere profetiske ord om dig, forat du ved dem skal stride den gode strid,**  
**This charge I commit to you, my child Timothy, according to the prophecies which led the way to you, that by them you may wage the good warfare;**  
**This charge I commit to thee, child Timotheus, according to the prophesies that went before upon thee, that thou mayest war in them the good warfare,**
- 19 idet du har tro og en god samvittighet; den har somme kastet fra sig og lidt skibbrudd på sin tro;**  
**holding faith and a good conscience; which some having thrust away made a shipwreck concerning the faith;**  
**having faith and a good conscience, which certain having thrust away, concerning the faith did make shipwreck,**
- 20 blandt disse er Hymeneus og Aleksander, som jeg har overgitt til Satan, forat de skal tuktes til å la være å spotte.**  
**of whom is Hymenaeus and Alexander; whom I delivered to Satan, that they might be taught not to blaspheme.**  
**of whom are Hymenaeus and Alexander, whom I did deliver to the Adversary, that they might be instructed not to speak evil.**
- 1 Jeg formaner altså fremfor alle ting at det gjøres bønner, påkallelser, forbønner, takksigelser for alle mennesker,**  
**I exhort therefore, first of all, that petitions, prayers, intercessions, and givings of thanks, be made for all men:**  
**I exhort, then, first of all, there be made supplications, prayers, intercessions, thanksgivings, for all men:**
- 2 for konger og alle dem som er i høi verdighet, forat vi kan leve et rolig og stille liv i all gudsfrykt og sømmelighet.**  
**for kings and all who are in high places; that we may lead a tranquil and quiet life in all godliness and reverence.**  
**for kings, and all who are in authority, that a quiet and peaceable life we may lead in all piety and gravity,**
- 3 For dette er godt og tekkelig for Gud, vår frelser,**  
**For this is good and acceptable in the sight of God, our Savior;**  
**for this [is] right and acceptable before God our Saviour,**
- 4 han som vil at alle mennesker skal bli frelst og komme til sannhets erkjennelse.**  
**who desires to have all men to be saved, and come to full knowledge of the truth.**  
**who doth will all men to be saved, and to come to the full knowledge of the truth;**

- 5** For det er én Gud og én mellommann imellem Gud og mennesker, mennesket Kristus Jesus,  
For there is one God, and one mediator between God and men, the man Christ Jesus, for one [is] God, one also [is] mediator of God and of men, the man Christ Jesus,
- 6** han som gav sig selv til en løsepeng for alle, et vidnesbyrd i sin tid,  
who gave himself as a ransom for all; the testimony in its own times;  
who did give himself a ransom for all -- the testimony in its own times --
- 7** og for dette blev jeg satt til forkynner og apostel - jeg sier sannhet, jeg lyver ikke - en lærer for hedningene i tro og sannhet.  
to which I was appointed a preacher and an apostle (I am telling the truth in Christ, not lying), a teacher of the Gentiles in faith and truth.  
in regard to which I was set a preacher and apostle -- truth I say in Christ, I do not lie -- a teacher of nations, in faith and truth.
- 8** Jeg vil altså at mennene på hvert sted skal bede så at de opløfter hellige hender, uten vrede og trette;  
I desire therefore that the men in every place pray, lifting up holy hands, without wrath and doubting.  
I wish, therefore, that men pray in every place, lifting up kind hands, apart from anger and reasoning;
- 9** likeså og at kvinnene skal pryde sig med sømmelig klædning, i tukt og ære, ikke med fletninger og gull eller perler eller kostelig klædebon,  
In the same way, that women also adorn themselves in decent clothing, with modesty and propriety; not just with braided hair, and gold or pearls or costly clothing;  
in like manner also the women, in becoming apparel, with modesty and sobriety to adorn themselves, not in braided hair, or gold, or pearls, or garments of great price,
- 10** men som det sømmer sig for kvinner som bekjenner sig til gudsfrykt, med gode gjerninger.  
but (which becomes women professing godliness) through good works.  
but -- which becometh women professing godly piety -- through good works.
- 11** En kvinne skal la sig lære i stillhet, med all lydighet;  
Let a woman learn in quietness with all subjection.  
Let a woman in quietness learn in all subjection,
- 12** men jeg tillater ikke en kvinne å være lærer eller å være mannens herre, hun skal være i stillhet.  
But I don't permit a woman to teach, nor to exercise authority over a man, but to be in quietness.  
and a woman I do not suffer to teach, nor to rule a husband, but to be in quietness,
- 13** For Adam blev skapt først, derefter Eva,  
For Adam was first formed, then Eve.  
for Adam was first formed, then Eve,

- 14** og Adam blev ikke dåret, men kvinnen blev dåret og falt i overtredelse;  
Adam wasn't deceived, but the woman, being deceived, has fallen into disobedience;  
and Adam was not deceived, but the woman, having been deceived, into transgression  
came,
- 15** men hun skal bli frelst gjennom sin barnefødsel, såfremt de blir i tro og kjærlighet og  
helliggjørelse med tuktighet.  
but she will be saved through her child-bearing, if they continue in faith, love, and  
sanctification with sobriety.  
and she shall be saved through the child-bearing, if they remain in faith, and love, and  
sanctification, with sobriety.
- 1** Det er et troverdig ord: Om nogen attrår et tilsyns-embede, da har han lyst til en god  
gjerning.  
This is a faithful saying: if a man seeks the office of an overseer, he desires a good work.  
Stedfast [is] the word: If any one the oversight doth long for, a right work he desireth;
- 2** Derfor skal en tilsynsmann være ulastelig, én kvinnes mann, edruelig, sindig, verdig,  
gjestfri, duelig til å lære andre,  
The overseer therefore must be without reproach, the husband of one wife, temperate,  
sensible, modest, hospitable, good at teaching;  
it behoveth, therefore, the overseer to be blameless, of one wife a husband, vigilant,  
sober, decent, a friend of strangers, apt to teach,
- 3** ikke drikkfeldig, ikke voldsom, men saktmodig, ikke stridslysten, ikke pengekjær,  
not a drinker, not violent, not greedy for money, but gentle, not quarrelsome, not covetous;  
not given to wine, not a striker, not given to filthy lucre, but gentle, not contentious, not a  
lover of money,
- 4** en som styrer sitt eget hus vel og har lydige barn med all sømmelighet  
one who rules his own house well, having children in subjection with all reverence;  
his own house leading well, having children in subjection with all gravity,
- 5** - men hvis noen ikke vet å styre sitt eget hus, hvorledes kan han da ha omsorg for Guds  
menighet? -  
(but if a man doesn't know how to rule his own house, how will he take care of the  
assembly of God?)  
(and if any one his own house [how] to lead hath not known, how an assembly of God  
shall he take care of?)
- 6** ikke en nyomvendt, forat han ikke skal bli opblåst og falle i djevelens dom.  
not a novice, to avoid being puffed up and falling into the condemnation of the devil.  
not a new convert, lest having been puffed up he may fall to a judgment of the devil;



- 7 Men han skal og ha godt vidnesbyrd av dem som er utenfor, forat han ikke skal bli hånet og falle i djevelens snare.  
Moreover he must have good testimony from those who are outside, to avoid falling into reproach and the snare of the devil.  
and it behoveth him also to have a good testimony from those without, that he may not fall into reproach and a snare of the devil.**
- 8 Likeså skal menighets-tjenerne være verdige, ikke tvetungede, ikke tilbøielige til megen vin, ikke lystne efter ussel vinning,  
Deacons, in the same way, must be reverent, not double-tongued, not addicted to much wine, not greedy for money;  
Ministrants -- in like manner grave, not double-tongued, not given to much wine, not given to filthy lucre,**
- 9 sådanne som har troens hemmelighet i en ren samvittighet.  
holding the mystery of the faith in a pure conscience.  
having the secret of the faith in a pure conscience,**
- 10 Også disse skal først prøves; derefter skal de tjene i menigheten, om de er ulastelige.  
Let them also first be tested; then let them serve as deacons, if they are blameless.  
and let these also first be proved, then let them minister, being unblameable.**
- 11 Likeså skal kvinnene være verdige, ikke baktalende, edruelige, tro i alle ting.  
Their wives in the same way must be reverent, not slanderers, temperate, faithful in all things.  
Women -- in like manner grave, not false accusers, vigilant, faithful in all things.**
- 12 Menighets-tjenerne skal være hver én kvinnes mann og styre vel sine barn og sine egne hus.  
Let deacons be husbands of one wife, ruling their children and their own houses well.  
Ministrants -- let them be of one wife husbands; the children leading well, and their own houses,**
- 13 For de som har vært gode menighets-tjenere, vinner sig et godt stade og megen frimodighet i troen på Kristus Jesus.  
For those who have served well as deacons gain to themselves a good standing, and great boldness in the faith which is in Christ Jesus.  
for those who did minister well a good step to themselves do acquire, and much boldness in faith that [is] in Christ Jesus.**
- 14 Dette skriver jeg til dig skjønt jeg håper snart å komme til dig,  
These things I write to you, hoping to come to you shortly;  
These things I write to thee, hoping to come unto thee soon,**

- 15** men om jeg venter med å komme, at du da kan vite hvorledes en bør ferdes i Guds hus, som er den levende Guds menighet, sannhetens støtte og grunnvoll.  
but if I wait long, that you may know how men ought to behave themselves in the house of God, which is the assembly of the living God, the pillar and ground of the truth.  
and if I delay, that thou mayest know how it behoveth [thee] to conduct thyself in the house of God, which is an assembly of the living God -- a pillar and foundation of the
- 16** Og som enhver må bekjenne, stor er den gudsfryktens hemmelighet: Han som blev åpenbaret i kjød, rettferdiggjort i ånd, sett av engler, forkynt iblandt folkeslag, trodd i verden, optatt i herlighet.  
Without controversy, the mystery of godliness is great: God was revealed in the flesh, Justified in the spirit, Seen by angels, Preached among the nations, Believed on in the world, And received up in glory.  
and, confessedly, great is the secret of piety -- God was manifested in flesh, declared righteous in spirit, seen by messengers, preached among nations, believed on in the world, taken up in glory!
- 1** Men Ånden sier med tydelige ord at i de kommende tider skal noen falle fra troen, idet de holder sig til forførende ånder og djevlers lærdommer  
But the Spirit says expressly that in later times some will fall away from the faith, paying attention to seducing spirits and doctrines of demons,  
And the Spirit expressly speaketh, that in latter times shall certain fall away from the faith, giving heed to seducing spirits and teachings of demons,
- 2** ved hykleri av falske lærere, som er brennemerket i sin egen samvittighet, through the hypocrisy of men who speak lies, branded in their own conscience as with a hot iron;  
in hypocrisy speaking lies, being seared in their own conscience,
- 3** som forbyder å gifte sig og byder å avholde sig fra mat, den Gud har skapt til å nytes med takk av dem som tror og har lært sannheten å kjenne.  
forbidding marriage and commanding to abstinence from foods which God created to be received with thanksgiving by those who believe and know the truth.  
forbidding to marry -- to abstain from meats that God created to be received with thanksgiving by those believing and acknowledging the truth,
- 4** For all Guds skapning er god, og intet er å forkaste når det mottas med takk;  
For every creature of God is good, and nothing is to be rejected, if it is received with thanksgiving.  
because every creature of God [is] good, and nothing [is] to be rejected, with thanksgiving being received,
- 5** for det helliges ved Guds ord og bønn.  
For it is sanctified through the word of God and prayer.  
for it is sanctified through the word of God and intercession.

- 6** Når du lærer brødrene dette, da er du en god Kristi Jesu tjener, idet du nærer dig med troens og den gode lærdoms ord som du har fulgt.  
If you instruct the brothers of these things, you will be a good servant of Christ Jesus, nourished in the words of the faith, and of the good doctrine which you have followed. These things placing before the brethren, thou shalt be a good ministrant of Jesus Christ, being nourished by the words of the faith, and of the good teaching, which thou didst follow after,
- 7** Men vis fra dig de vanhellige og kjerringaktige eventyr; øv dig derimot i gudsfrykt!  
But refuse profane and old wives` fables. Exercise yourself toward godliness. and the profane and old women`s fables reject thou, and exercise thyself unto piety,
- 8** For den legemlige øvelse er nyttig til lite, men gudsfrykten er nyttig til alt; den har løfte for det liv som nu er, og for det som kommer.  
For bodily exercise has some value, but godliness has value for all things, having the promise of the life which is now, and of that which is to come.  
for the bodily exercise is unto little profit, and the piety is to all things profitable, a promise having of the life that now is, and of that which is coming;
- 9** Det er et troverdig ord og fullt verd å motta.  
This saying is faithful and worthy of all acceptance.  
stedfast [is] the word, and of all acceptation worthy;
- 10** For derfor arbeider vi og lider hån, fordi vi har satt vårt håp til den levende Gud, som er alle menneskers frelser, mest deres som tror.  
For to this end we both labor and suffer reproach, because we have set our trust in the living God, who is the Savior of all men, especially of those who believe.  
for for this we both labour and are reproached, because we hope on the living God, who is Saviour of all men -- especially of those believing.
- 11** Dette skal du byde og lære.  
Command and teach these things.  
Charge these things, and teach;
- 12** La ingen forakte dig for din ungdoms skyld, men vær et forbillede for de troende, i tale, i ferd, i kjærlighet, i tro, i renhet!  
Let no man despise your youth; but be an example to those who believe, in word, in your way of life, in love, in spirit, in faith, and in purity.  
let no one despise thy youth, but a pattern become thou of those believing in word, in behaviour, in love, in spirit, in faith, in purity;
- 13** Legg vinn på oplesningen av Skriften, på formaningen, på læren, inntil jeg kommer!  
Until I come, pay attention to reading, to exhortation, and to teaching.  
till I come, give heed to the reading, to the exhortation, to the teaching;

- 14 Vanskjøtt ikke den nådegave som er i dig, som blev dig gitt ved profetiske ord med håndspåleggelse av de eldste.**  
**Don` t neglect the gift that is in you, which was given to you by prophecy, with the laying on of the hands of the elders.**  
**be not careless of the gift in thee, that was given thee through prophecy, with laying on of the hands of the eldership;**
- 15 Tenk på dette, lev i dette, forat din fremgang kan bli åpenbar for alle!**  
**Be diligent in these things. Give yourself wholly to them, that your progress may be revealed to all.**  
**of these things be careful; in these things be, that thy advancement may be manifest in all things;**
- 16 Gi akt på dig selv og på læren, hold ved med det! for når du det gjør, da skal du frelse både dig selv og dem som hører dig.**  
**Pay attention to yourself, and to your teaching. Continue in these things, for in doing this you will save both yourself and those who hear you.**  
**take heed to thyself, and to the teaching; remain in them, for this thing doing, both thyself thou shalt save, and those hearing thee.**
- 1 Tal ikke hårdt til en gammel mann, men forman ham som en far, unge menn som brødre,**  
**Don` t rebuke an older man, but exhort him as a father; the younger men as brothers;**  
**An aged person thou mayest not rebuke, but be entreating as a father; younger persons as brethren;**
- 2 gamle kvinner som mødre, unge som søstre, i all renhet!**  
**the elder women as mothers; the younger as sisters, in all purity.**  
**aged women as mothers, younger ones as sisters -- in all purity;**
- 3 Hedre enker som virkelig er enker!**  
**Honor widows who are widows indeed.**  
**honour widows who are really widows;**
- 4 Men har en enke barn eller barnebarn, da skal disse først lære å vise sin gudsfrykt mot sin egen slekt og gi sine foreldre vederlag; for dette er tekkelig i Guds øine.**  
**But if any widow has children or grandchildren, let them learn first to show piety towards their own family, and to repay their parents, for this is acceptable in the sight of God.**  
**and if any widow have children or grandchildren, let them learn first to their own house to show piety, and to give back a recompense to the parents, for this is right and acceptable before God.**
- 5 Men den som virkelig er enke og står alene, hun har satt sitt håp til Gud og blir ved i bønn og påkallelse natt og dag;**  
**Now she who is a widow indeed, and desolate, has her hope set on God, and continues in petitions and prayers night and day.**  
**And she who is really a widow and desolate, hath hoped upon God, and doth remain in the supplications and in the prayers night and day,**

- 6** men den som lever efter sine lyster, er levende død.  
But she who gives herself to pleasure is dead while she lives.  
and she who is given to luxury, living -- hath died;
- 7** Og dette skal du byde, forat de kan være ulastelige.  
Also command these things, that they may be without reproach.  
and these things charge, that they may be blameless;
- 8** Men dersom nogen ikke har omsorg for sine egne, og mest for sine husfolk, han har fornektet troen og er verre enn en vantro.  
But if anyone doesn't provide for his own, and specially his own household, he has denied the faith, and is worse than an unbeliever.  
and if any one for his own -- and especially for those of the household -- doth not provide, the faith he hath denied, and than an unbeliever he is worse.
- 9** En enke kan velges dersom hun ikke er yngre enn seksti år, dersom hun har vært én manns hustru,  
Let none be enrolled as a widow under sixty years old, having been the wife of one man,  
A widow -- let her not be enrolled under sixty years of age, having been a wife of one husband,
- 10** har vidnesbyrd om gode gjerninger, har opfostret barn, har vært gjestfri, har vasket de helliges føtter, er kommet de nødlidende til hjelp, har lagt vinn på all god gjerning.  
well reported of for good works; if she has brought up children, if she has used hospitality to strangers, if she has washed the saints' feet, if she has relieved the afflicted, if she has diligently followed every good work.  
in good works being testified to: if she brought up children, if she entertained strangers, if saints' feet she washed, if those in tribulation she relieved, if every good work she followed after;
- 11** Men yngre enker skal du avvise; for når de i kjødelig lyst sviker Kristus, vil de gifte sig,  
But refuse younger widows, for when they have grown wanton against Christ, they desire to marry;  
and younger widows be refusing, for when they may revel against the Christ, they wish to marry,
- 12** og dermed har de den dom at de har brutt sin første tro.  
having condemnation, because they have rejected their first pledge.  
having judgment, because the first faith they did cast away,
- 13** Tilmed lærer de og å gå ørkesløse, idet de farer omkring i husene, og ikke alene ørkesløse, men også med sladder og uvedkommende ting, så de taler det som utilbørlig er.  
Besides, they also learn to be idle, going about from house to house. Not only idle, but also gossips and busybodies, saying things which they ought not.  
and at the same time also, they learn [to be] idle, going about the houses; and not only idle, but also tattlers and busybodies, speaking the things they ought not;

- 14 Derfor vil jeg at unge enker skal gifte sig, føde barn, styre sitt hus, ikke gi motstanderen nogen leilighet til baktalelse.**  
**I desire therefore that the younger widows marry, bear children, rule the household, and give no occasion to the adversary for reviling.**  
**I wish, therefore, younger ones to marry, to bear children, to be mistress of the house, to give no occasion to the opposer to reviling;**
- 15 For allerede har somme vendt sig bort efter Satan.**  
**For already some have turned aside after Satan.**  
**for already certain did turn aside after the Adversary.**
- 16 Dersom nogen troende mann eller kvinne har enker, da skal de sørge for dem og ikke la dem falle menigheten til byrde, forat den kan sørge for de virkelige enker.**  
**If any man or woman who believes has widows, let them relieve them, and don't let the assembly be burdened; that it might relieve those who are widows indeed.**  
**If any believing man or believing woman have widows, let them relieve them, and let not the assembly be burdened, that those really widows it may relieve.**
- 17 De eldste som er gode forstandere, skal aktes dobbelt ære verd, mest de som arbeider i tale og lære.**  
**Let the elders who rule well be counted worthy of double honor, especially those who labor in the word and in teaching.**  
**The well-leading elders of double honour let them be counted worthy, especially those labouring in word and teaching,**
- 18 For Skriften sier: Du skal ikke binde munnen på en okse som tresker. Og en arbeider er sin lønn verd.**  
**For the scripture says, "You shall not muzzle the ox when he treads out the grain." And, "The laborer is worthy of his wages."**  
**for the Writing saith, `An ox treading out thou shalt not muzzle,` and `Worthy [is] the workman of his reward.`**
- 19 Ta ikke imot nogen klage mot en eldste uten etter to eller tre vidner.**  
**Don't receive an accusation against an elder, except at the word of two or three witnesses.**  
  
**Against an elder an accusation receive not, except upon two or three witnesses.**
- 20 Dem som synder, skal du refse så alle hører på det, forat også de andre må ha frykt.**  
**Those who sin, reprove in the sight of all, that the rest also may be in fear.**  
**Those sinning, reprove before all, that the others also may have fear;**
- 21 Jeg vidner for Gud og Kristus Jesus og de utvalgte engler at du skal ta vare på dette uten fordom, så du ikke gjør noget av tilbøielighet.**  
**I charge you in the sight of God, and Christ Jesus, and the elect angels, that you observe these things without prejudice, doing nothing by partiality.**  
**I testify fully, before God and the Lord Jesus Christ, and the choice messengers, that these things thou mayest keep, without forejudging, doing nothing by partiality.**

- 22 Vær ikke snar til å legge hendene på nogen; gjør dig ikke delaktig i fremmede synder; hold dig selv ren!**  
**Lay hands hastily on no one, neither be a participant in other men`s sins. Keep yourself pure.**  
**Be laying hands quickly on no one, nor be having fellowship with sins of others; be keeping thyself pure;**
- 23 Drikk ikke lenger bare vann, men nyt litt vin for din mave og dine jevnliges sykdommer.**  
**Be no longer a drinker of water only, but use a little wine for your stomach`s sake and your frequent infirmities.**  
**no longer be drinking water, but a little wine be using, because of thy stomach and of thine often infirmities;**
- 24 Nogen menneskers synder er åpenbare og går forut for dem til dom; men hos andre følger de etter.**  
**Some men`s sins are evident, going before to judgment, and some men also they follow after.**  
**of certain men the sins are manifest beforehand, leading before to judgment, and certain also they follow after;**
- 25 Likeså er og de gode gjerninger åpenbare, og de som det ikke er således med, kan dog ikke skjules.**  
**In the same way also there are good works that are obvious, and those that are otherwise can`t be hidden.**  
**in like manner also the right works are manifest beforehand, and those that are otherwise are not able to be hid.**
- 1 Så mange som er træler under åket, skal akte sine herrer all ære verd, forat Guds navn og læren ikke skal bli spottet.**  
**Let as many as are bondservants under the yoke count their own masters worthy of all honor, that the name of God and the doctrine not be blasphemed.**  
**As many as are servants under a yoke, their own masters worthy of all honour let them reckon, that the name of God and the teaching may not be evil spoken of;**
- 2 Men de som har troende herrer, skal ikke forakte dem, fordi de er brødre, men så meget heller gjøre sin tjeneste, fordi de som nyter godt av deres velgjerning, er troende og elsket. Dette skal du lære og formane til.**  
**Those who have believing masters, let them not despise them, because they are brothers, but rather let them serve them, because those who partake of the benefit are believing and beloved. Teach and exhort these things.**  
**and those having believing masters, let them not slight [them], because they are brethren, but rather let them serve, because they are stedfast and beloved, who of the benefit are partaking. These things be teaching and exhorting;**

- 3** Dersom nogen farer med fremmed lære og ikke holder sig til vår Herre Jesu Kristi sunde ord og den lære som hører til gudsfrykt,  
If anyone teaches a different doctrine, and doesn't consent to sound words, the words of our Lord, Jesus Christ, and to the doctrine which is according to godliness;  
if any one be teaching otherwise, and do not consent to sound words -- those of our Lord Jesus Christ -- and to the teaching according to piety,
- 4** han er opblåst skjønt han intet forstår, men er syk for stridsspørsmål og ordkrig, som volder avind, kiv, spottord, ond mistanke,  
he is conceited, knowing nothing, but obsessed with arguments, disputes, and word battles, from which come envy, strife, reviling, evil suspicions,  
he is proud, knowing nothing, but dotting about questions and word-striving, out of which doth come envy, strife, evil-speakings, evil-surmisings,
- 5** stadig krangel iblandt mennesker som er fordervet i sitt sinn og har tapt sannheten, idet de akter gudsfrykten for en vei til vinning.  
constant friction of men of corrupt minds and destitute of the truth, who suppose that godliness is a means of gain. Withdraw yourself from such.  
wranglings of men wholly corrupted in mind, and destitute of the truth, supposing the piety to be gain; depart from such;
- 6** Ja, gudsfrykt med nøisomhet er en stor vinning;  
But godliness with contentment is great gain.  
but it is great gain -- the piety with contentment;
- 7** for vi har ikke hatt noget med oss til verden; det er åpenbart at vi heller ikke kan ta noget med oss derfra;  
For we brought nothing into the world, and we certainly can't carry anything out.  
for nothing did we bring into the world -- [it is] manifest that we are able to carry nothing out;
- 8** men når vi har føde og klær, skal vi dermed la oss nøie;  
But having food and clothing, we will be content with that.  
but having food and raiment -- with these we shall suffice ourselves;
- 9** men de som vil bli rike, faller i fristelse og snare og mange dårlige og skadelige lyster, som senker menneskene ned i undergang og fortapelse.  
But those who are determined to be rich fall into a temptation and a snare and many foolish and harmful lusts, such as drown men in ruin and destruction.  
and those wishing to be rich, do fall into temptation and a snare, and many desires, foolish and hurtful, that sink men into ruin and destruction,
- 10** For pengekjærhet er en rot til alt ondt; av lyst dertil har somme faret vill fra troen og har gjennomstunget sig selv med mange piner.  
For the love of money is a root of all kinds of evil. Some have been led astray from the faith in their greed, and have pierced themselves through with many sorrows.  
for a root of all the evils is the love of money, which certain longing for did go astray from the faith, and themselves did pierce through with many sorrows;



- 11 Men du, Guds menneske, fly disse ting, jag efter rettferdighet, gudsfrykt, tro, kjærlighet, tålmodighet, saktmodighet!**  
**But you, man of God, flee these things, and follow after righteousness, godliness, faith, love, patience, and gentleness.**  
**and thou, O man of God, these things flee, and pursue righteousness, piety, faith, love, endurance, meekness;**
- 12 Strid troens gode strid, grip det evige liv, som du blev kalt til, du som og har avlagt den gode bekjennelse for mange vidner!**  
**Fight the good fight of the faith. Lay hold of the eternal life, whereunto you were called, and confessed the good confession in the sight of many witnesses.**  
**be striving the good strife of the faith, be laying hold on the life age-during, to which also thou wast called, and didst profess the right profession before many witnesses.**
- 13 Jeg byder dig for Gud, som gir alle ting liv, og for Kristus Jesus, som vidnet for Pontius Pilatus den gode bekjennelse,**  
**I charge you in the sight of God, who gives life to all things, and of Christ Jesus, who before Pontius Pilate testified the good confession,**  
**I charge thee, before God, who is making all things alive, and of Christ Jesus, who did testify before Pontius Pilate the right profession,**
- 14 at du skal holde budet rent og ulastelig inntil vår Herre Jesu Kristi åpenbarelse,**  
**that you keep the commandment, without spot, without reproach, until the appearing of our Lord Jesus Christ;**  
**that thou keep the command unspotted, unblameable, till the manifestation of our Lord Jesus Christ,**
- 15 som den Salige og alene Mektige skal vise oss i sin tid, han som er kongenes konge og herrenes herre,**  
**which in its own times he will show, who is the blessed and only Ruler, the King of kings, and Lord of lords;**  
**which in His own times He shall shew -- the blessed and only potentate, the King of the kings and Lord of the lords,**
- 16 han som alene har udødelighet, som bor i et lys som ingen kan komme til, han som intet menneske har sett eller kan se; ham tilhører ære og evig makt. Amen.**  
**who alone has immortality, dwelling in unapproachable light; whom no man has seen, nor can see: to whom be honor and eternal power. Amen.**  
**who only is having immortality, dwelling in light unapproachable, whom no one of men did see, nor is able to see, to whom [is] honour and might age-during! Amen.**
- 17 Byd dem som er rike i den nuværende verden, at de ikke skal være overmodige eller sette sitt håp til den uvisse rikdom, men til Gud, som gir oss rikelig alle ting å nyte,**  
**Charge those who are rich in this present world, that they not be haughty, nor have their hope set on the uncertainty of riches, but on the living God, who richly provides us with everything to enjoy;**  
**Those rich in the present age charge thou not to be high-minded, nor to hope in the uncertainty of riches, but in the living God, who is giving to us all things richly for enjoyment; --**

- 18** at de skal gjøre godt, være rike på gode gjerninger, gavmilde, godgjørende,  
that they do good, that they be rich in good works, that they be ready to distribute, willing  
to communicate;  
to do good, to be rich in good works, to be ready to impart, willing to communicate,
- 19** så de legger sig op en god grunnvoll for den kommende tid, at de kan gripe det sanne liv.  
laying up in store for themselves a good foundation against the time to come, that they  
may lay hold of eternal life.  
treasuring up to themselves a right foundation for the time to come, that they may lay  
hold on the life age-during.
- 20** Timoteus! ta vare på det som er dig overgitt, så du vender dig bort fra det vanhellige  
tomme snakk og motsigelsene fra den kunnskap som falskelig kalles så,  
Timothy, guard that which is committed to you, turning away from the empty chatter and  
oppositions of the knowledge which is falsely so called;  
O Timotheus, the thing entrusted guard thou, avoiding the profane vain-words and  
opposition of the falsely-named knowledge,
- 21** som nogen bekjenner sig til, så de har faret vill i troen. Nåden være med dig!  
which some professing have erred concerning the faith. Grace be with you. Amen.  
which certain professing -- concerning the faith did swerve; the grace [is] with you. Amen.
- 1** Paulus, ved Guds vilje Kristi Jesu apostel til å kunngjøre løftet om livet i Kristus Jesus  
Paul, an apostle of Jesus Christ through the will of God, according to the promise of the  
life which is in Christ Jesus,  
Paul, an apostle of Jesus Christ, through the will of God, according to a promise of life  
that [is] in Christ Jesus,
- 2** - til Timoteus, min elskede sønn: Nåde, miskunn, fred fra Gud Fader og Kristus Jesus, vår  
Herre!  
to Timothy, my beloved child: Grace, mercy, and peace, from God, the Father, and Christ  
Jesus, our Lord.  
to Timotheus, beloved child: Grace, kindness, peace, from God the Father, and Christ  
Jesus our Lord!
- 3** Jeg takker Gud, som jeg fra mine forfedre av tjener med en ren samvittighet, likesom jeg  
uavlatelig kommer dig i hu i mine bønner natt og dag,  
I thank God, whom I serve as my forefathers did, with a pure conscience. How unceasing  
is my memory of you in my petitions, night and day  
I am thankful to God, whom I serve from progenitors in a pure conscience, that  
unceasingly I have remembrance concerning thee in my supplications night and day,
- 4** full av lengsel etter å se dig - idet jeg minnes dine tårer - forat jeg kan bli fylt med glede,  
longing to see you, remembering your tears, that I may be filled with joy;  
desiring greatly to see thee, being mindful of thy tears, that with joy I may be filled,

- 5** da jeg er blitt minnet om den uskrømtede tro som er i dig, den som først bodde i din mormor Lois og din mor Eunike, og som jeg er viss på også bor i dig.  
having been reminded of the unfeigned faith that is in you; which lived first in your grandmother Lois, and your mother Eunice, and, I am persuaded, in you also.  
taking remembrance of the unfeigned faith that is in thee, that dwelt first in thy grandmother Lois, and thy mother Eunice, and I am persuaded that also in thee.
- 6** Derfor minner jeg dig om at du igjen optender den Guds nådegave som er i dig ved min håndspåleggelse.  
For this cause, I remind you that you should stir up the gift of God which is in you through the laying on of my hands.  
For which cause I remind thee to stir up the gift of God that is in thee through the putting on of my hands,
- 7** For Gud gav oss ikke motløshets ånd, men krafts og kjærlighets og sindighets ånd.  
For God didn't give us a spirit of fear, but of power and love and discipline.  
for God did not give us a spirit of fear, but of power, and of love, and of a sound mind;
- 8** Skam dig derfor ikke ved vår Herres vidnesbyrd eller ved mig, hans fange, men lid ondt med mig for evangeliet i Guds kraft,  
Don't be ashamed therefore of the testimony of our Lord, nor of me, his prisoner; but suffer hardship with the gospel according to the power of God,  
therefore thou mayest not be ashamed of the testimony of our Lord, nor of me his prisoner, but do thou suffer evil along with the good news according to the power of God,
- 9** han som frelste oss og kalte oss med et hellig kall, ikke etter våre gjerninger, men etter sitt eget forsett og den nåde som er oss gitt i Kristus Jesus fra evige tider,  
who saved us, and called us with a holy calling, not according to our works, but according to his own purpose and grace, which was given to us in Christ Jesus before who did save us, and did call with an holy calling, not according to our works, but according to His own purpose and grace, that was given to us in Christ Jesus, before the times of the ages,
- 10** men nu er blitt åpenbaret ved vår frelser Jesu Kristi åpenbarelse, han som tilintetgjorde døden og førte liv og uforgjengelighet frem for lyset ved evangeliet,  
but has now been revealed by the appearing of our Savior, Christ Jesus, who abolished death, and brought life and immortality to light through the gospel.  
and was made manifest now through the manifestation of our Saviour Jesus Christ, who indeed did abolish death, and did enlighten life and immortality through the good news,
- 11** og for det er jeg satt til forkynner og apostel og lærer for hedninger.  
For this, I was appointed as a preacher, an apostle, and a teacher of the Gentiles.  
to which I was placed a preacher and an apostle, and a teacher of nations,

- 12** Derfor lider jeg også dette, men jeg skammer mig ikke ved det; for jeg vet på hvem jeg tror, og jeg er viss på at han er mektig til å ta vare på det som er mig overgitt, inntil hin dag.  
For this cause I suffer also these things. Yet I am not ashamed, for I know him whom I have believed, and I am persuaded that he is able to guard that which I have committed to him against that day.  
for which cause also these things I suffer, but I am not ashamed, for I have known in whom I have believed, and have been persuaded that he is able that which I have committed to him to guard -- to that day.
- 13** Ha til forbillede de sunde ord som du har hørt av mig, i tro og kjærlighet i Kristus Jesus;  
Hold the pattern of sound words which you have heard from me, in faith and love which is in Christ Jesus.  
The pattern hold thou of sound words, which from me thou didst hear, in faith and love that [is] in Christ Jesus;
- 14** ta vare på den fagre skatt som er dig overgitt, ved den Hellige Ånd, som bor i oss!  
That good thing which was committed to you, guard through the Holy Spirit which dwells in us.  
the good thing committed guard thou through the Holy Spirit that is dwelling in us;
- 15** Du vet dette at alle de i Asia vendte sig fra mig; blandt disse er Fygelus og Hermogenes.  
This you know, that all who are in Asia turned away from me; of whom are Phygelus and Hermogenes.  
thou hast known this, that they did turn from me -- all those in Asia, of whom are Phygellus and Hermogenes;
- 16** Herren vise miskunn mot Onesiforus' hus! for han har ofte vederkveget mig og ikke skammet sig ved mine lenker;  
May the Lord grant mercy to the house of Onesiphorus, for he often refreshed me, and was not ashamed of my chain,  
may the Lord give kindness to the house of Onesiphorus, because many times he did refresh me, and of my chain was not ashamed,
- 17** men da han var kommet til Rom, søkte han med stor iver etter mig og fant mig.  
but when he was in Rome, he sought me diligently, and found me  
but being in Rome, very diligently he sought me, and found;
- 18** Herren gi han må finne miskunn hos Herren på hin dag! Og til hvor stor tjeneste han var i Efesus, det vet du selv best.  
(the Lord grant to him to find the Lord's mercy in that day); and in how many things he served at Ephesus, you know very well.  
may the Lord give to him to find kindness from the Lord in that day; and how many things in Ephesus he did minister thou dost very well know.
- 1** Så bli da du, min sønn, sterk ved nåden i Kristus Jesus,  
You therefore, my child, be strengthened in the grace that is in Christ Jesus.  
Thou, therefore, my child, be strong in the grace that [is] in Christ Jesus,

- 2** og det som du har hørt av mig i mange vidners nærvær, overgi det til trofaste mennesker som er duelige til også å lære andre!  
The things which you have heard from me among many witnesses, commit the same to faithful men, who will be able to teach others also.  
and the things that thou didst hear from me through many witnesses, these things be committing to stedfast men, who shall be sufficient also others to teach;
- 3** Lid ondt med mig som en god Kristi Jesu stridsmann!  
You therefore must endure hardship, as a good soldier of Christ Jesus.  
thou, therefore, suffer evil as a good soldier of Jesus Christ;
- 4** Ingen som gjør krigstjeneste, blander sig inn i livets sysler, forat han kan tekkes sin hærfører.  
No soldier on service entangles himself in the affairs of life, that he may please him who enrolled him as a soldier.  
no one serving as a soldier did entangle himself with the affairs of life, that him who did enlist him he may please;
- 5** Men om nogen også strider i veddekamp, får han dog ikke kransen hvis han ikke strider på den rette måte.  
If also a man competes in the games, he is not crowned, unless he has competed by the rules.  
and if also any one may strive, he is not crowned, except he may strive lawfully;
- 6** Den bonde som arbeider, bør først nyte fruktene.  
The farmers who labor must be the first to get a share of the crops.  
the labouring husbandman it behoveth first of the fruits to partake;
- 7** Forstå det jeg sier! for Herren skal gi dig forstand på alt.  
Consider what I say, and may the Lord give you understanding in all things.  
be considering what things I say, for the Lord give to thee understanding in all things.
- 8** Kom Jesus Kristus i hu, som er opstanden fra de døde, av Davids ætt, efter mitt evangelium,  
Remember Jesus Christ, risen from the dead, of the seed of David, according to my  
Remember Jesus Christ, raised out of the dead, of the seed of David, according to my good news,
- 9** for hvis skyld jeg lider ondt like til dette å være bundet som en ugjerningsmann; men Guds ord er ikke bundet.  
in which I suffer hardship to bonds, as a criminal. But God`s word isn`t bound.  
in which I suffer evil -- unto bonds, as an evil-doer, but the word of God hath not been bound;

- 10 Derfor tåler jeg alt for de utvalgte skyld, forat også de skal vinne frelsen i Kristus Jesus med evig herlighet.  
Therefore I endure all things for the elect's sake, that they also may obtain the salvation which is in Christ Jesus with eternal glory.  
because of this all things do I endure, because of the choice ones, that they also salvation may obtain that [is] in Christ Jesus, with glory age-during.**
- 11 Det er et troverdig ord; for er vi død med ham, skal vi og leve med ham;  
This saying is faithful: For if we died with him, we will also live with him.  
Stedfast [is] the word: For if we died together -- we also shall live together;**
- 12 holder vi ut, skal vi og herske med ham; fornekter vi, skal han og fornekte oss;  
If we endure, we will also reign with him. If we will deny him, he also will deny us.  
if we do endure together -- we shall also reign together; if we deny [him], he also shall deny us;**
- 13 er vi troløse, så er han trofast; for han kan ikke fornekte sig selv.  
If we are faithless, he remains faithful -- he can't deny himself.  
if we are not stedfast, he remaineth stedfast; to deny himself he is not able.**
- 14 Minn om dette, idet du vidner for Herrens åsyn at de ikke skal ligge i ordkrig, til ingen nytte, men til undergang for dem som hører på.  
Remind them of these things, charging them in the sight of the Lord, that they don't argue about words, to no profit, to the subverting of those who hear.  
These things remind [them] of, testifying fully before the Lord -- not to strive about words to nothing profitable, but to the subversion of those hearing;**
- 15 Legg vinn på å fremstille dig for Gud som en som holder prøve, som en arbeider som ikke har noget å skamme sig over, idet du rettelig lærer sannhetens ord.  
Give diligence to present yourself approved by God, a workman who doesn't need to be ashamed, properly handling the Word of Truth.  
be diligent to present thyself approved to God -- a workman irreproachable, rightly dividing the word of the truth;**
- 16 Men hold dig fra det vanhellige tomme snakk! for de går alltid videre i ugudelighet,  
But shun empty chatter, for they will proceed further in ungodliness,  
and the profane vain talkings stand aloof from, for to more impiety they will advance,**
- 17 og deres ord vil ete om sig som dødt kjøtt. Blandt disse er Hymeneus og Filetus,  
and their word will consume like gangrene, of whom is Hymenaeus and Philetus;  
and their word as a gangrene will have pasture, of whom is Hymenaeus and Philetus,**
- 18 som har faret vill fra sannheten, idet de sier at opstandelsen allerede har vært, og de nedbryter troen hos somme.  
men who have erred concerning the truth, saying that the resurrection is already past, and overthrowing the faith of some.  
who concerning the truth did swerve, saying the rising again to have already been, and do overthrow the faith of some;**

- 19 Men Guds faste grunnvoll står og har dette segl: Herren kjenner sine, og: Hver den som nevner Herrens navn, skal avstå fra urettferdighet!**  
**However God`s firm foundation stands, having this seal, "The Lord knows those who are his," and, "Let every one who names the name of the Lord depart from unrighteousness." sure, nevertheless, hath the foundation of God stood, having this seal, `The Lord hath known those who are His,` and `Let him depart from unrighteousness -- every one who is naming the name of Christ.`**
- 20 Men i et stort hus er det ikke bare kar av gull og sølv, men også kar av tre og ler, og noen til ære, andre til vanære.**  
**Now in a great house there are not only vessels of gold and of silver, but also of wood and of clay. Some are for honor, and some for dishonor.**  
**And in a great house there are not only vessels of gold and of silver, but also of wood and of earth, and some to honour, and some to dishonour:**
- 21 Holder da noen sig ren fra disse, da vil han være et kar til ære, helliget, nyttig for husbonden, rede til all god gjerning.**  
**If a man therefore purges himself from these, he will be a vessel for honor, sanctified, and suitable for the master`s use, prepared for every good work.**  
**if, then, any one may cleanse himself from these, he shall be a vessel to honour, sanctified and profitable to the master -- to every good work having been prepared,**
- 22 Men fly ungdommens lyster, og jag efter rettferdighet, tro, kjærlighet, fred med dem som påkaller Herren av et rent hjerte!**  
**Flee from youthful lusts; but pursue righteousness, faith, love, and peace with those who call on the Lord out of a pure heart.**  
**and the youthful lusts flee thou, and pursue righteousness, faith, love, peace, with those calling upon the Lord out of a pure heart;**
- 23 Og vis fra dig de dårlige og uforstandige stridsspørsmål, for du vet at de føder strid!**  
**But refuse foolish and ignorant questionings, knowing that they generate strife.**  
**and the foolish and uninstructed questions be avoiding, having known that they beget strife,**
- 24 Men en Herrens tjener må ikke stride, han må være mild imot alle, duelig til å lære andre, i stand til å tåle ondt,**  
**The Lord`s servant must not quarrel, but be gentle towards all, able to teach, patient, and a servant of the Lord it behoveth not to strive, but to be gentle unto all, apt to teach, patient under evil,**
- 25 så han med saktmodighet viser dem til rette som sier imot, om Gud dog engang vilde gi dem omvendelse, så de kunde kjenne sannheten**  
**in gentleness correcting those who oppose him; if perhaps God may give them repentance to the knowledge of the truth,**  
**in meekness instructing those opposing -- if perhaps God may give to them repentance to an acknowledging of the truth,**

- 26** og våkne igjen av sitt rus i djevelens snare, han som de er fanget av, så de må gjøre hans vilje.  
and they may recover themselves out of the devil`s snare, having been taken captive by him to his will.  
and they may awake out of the devil`s snare, having been caught by him at his will.
- 1** Men dette skal du vite at i de siste dager skal det komme vanskelige tider.  
But know this, that in the last days, grievous times will come.  
And this know thou, that in the last days there shall come perilous times,
- 2** For menneskene skal da være egenkjærlige, pengekjære, stortalende, overmodige, spottende, ulydige mot foreldre, utakknemlige, vanhellige,  
For men will be lovers of self, lovers of money, boastful, arrogant, blasphemers, disobedient to parents, unthankful, unholy,  
for men shall be lovers of themselves, lovers of money, boasters, proud, evil-speakers, to parents disobedient, unthankful, unkind,
- 3** ukjærlige, upålitelige, baktalende, umåtelige, umilde, uten kjærlighet til det gode, without natural affection, unforgiving, slanderers, without self-control, fierce, no lovers of good,  
without natural affection, implacable, false accusers, incontinent, fierce, not lovers of those who are good,
- 4** svikefulle, fremfusende, opblåste, slike som elsker sine lyster høiere enn Gud, traitors, headstrong, conceited, lovers of pleasure rather than lovers of God; traitors, heady, lofty, lovers of pleasure more than lovers of God,
- 5** som har gudfryktighets skinn, men forneker dens kraft - og disse skal du vende dig fra. holding a form of godliness, but having denied the power thereof. Turn away from these, also.  
having a form of piety, and its power having denied; and from these be turning away,
- 6** For til dem hører de som lurar sig inn i husene og fanger kvinnfolk som er tynget av synder og drives av mangehånde lyster  
For of these are those who creep into houses, and take captive gullible women loaded down with sins, led away by various lusts,  
for of these there are those coming into the houses and leading captive the silly women, laden with sins, led away with desires manifold,
- 7** og alltid lærer og aldri kan komme til sannhets erkjennelse.  
always learning, and never able to come to the knowledge of the truth.  
always learning, and never to a knowledge of truth able to come,
- 8** Som Jannes og Jambres stod Moses imot, således står også disse sannheten imot, mennesker som er fordervet i sitt sinn og uduelige I troen.  
Even as Jannes and Jambres opposed Moses, so do these also oppose the truth; men corrupted in mind, reprobate concerning the faith.  
and, even as Jannes and Jambres stood against Moses, so also these do stand against the truth, men corrupted in mind, disapproved concerning the faith;



- 9** Dog, de skal ikke få mere fremgang; for deres uforstand skal bli åpenbar for alle, likesom og hines blev.  
But they will proceed no further. For their folly will be evident to all men, as theirs also came to be.  
but they shall not advance any further, for their folly shall be manifest to all, as theirs also did become.
- 10** Men du har etterfulgt min lære, min ferd, mitt forsett, min tro, min langmodighet, min kjærlighet, min tålmodighet,  
But you did follow my teaching, conduct, purpose, faith, patience, love, steadfastness,  
And thou -- thou hast followed after my teaching, manner of life, purpose, faith, long-suffering, love, endurance,
- 11** mine forfølgelser, mine lidelser, sådanne som møtte mig i Antiokia, i Ikonium, i Lystra, sådanne forfølgelser som jeg har utholdt, og Herren har fridd mig ut av dem alle sammen.  
persecutions, and sufferings; those things that happened to me at Antioch, at Iconium, at Lystra; those persecutions that I endured. Out of them all the Lord delivered me.  
the persecutions, the afflictions, that befel me in Antioch, in Iconium, in Lystra; what persecutions I endured, and out of all the Lord did deliver me,
- 12** Og alle som vil leve gudfryktig i Kristus Jesus, skal bli forfulgt.  
Yes, and all who desire to live godly in Christ Jesus will suffer persecution.  
and all also who will to live piously in Christ Jesus shall be persecuted,
- 13** Men onde mennesker og slike som kverver synet på folk, går frem til det verre; de fører vill og farer vill.  
But evil men and impostors will grow worse and worse, deceiving and being deceived.  
and evil men and impostors shall advance to the worse, leading astray and being led astray.
- 14** Men bli du i det som du har lært, og som du er blitt overbevist om, da du vet hvem du har lært det av,  
But you remain in the things which you have learned and have been assured of, knowing from whom you have learned them.  
And thou -- be remaining in the things which thou didst learn and wast entrusted with, having known from whom thou didst learn,
- 15** og da du fra barndommen av kjenner de hellige skrifter, som kan gjøre dig vis til frelse ved troen på Kristus Jesus.  
From infancy, you have known the sacred writings which are able to make you wise to salvation through faith, which is in Christ Jesus.  
and because from a babe the Holy Writings thou hast known, which are able to make thee wise -- to salvation, through faith that [is] in Christ Jesus;

- 16 Den hele Skrift er innblest av Gud av Gud og nyttig til lærdom, til overbevisning, til rettledning, til optuktelse i rettferdighet,  
Every scripture inspired by God is also profitable for teaching, for reproof, for correction, for instruction which is in righteousness,  
every Writing [is] God-breathed, and profitable for teaching, for conviction, for setting aright, for instruction that [is] in righteousness,**
- 17 forat det Guds menneske kan være fullkommen, duelig til all god gjerning.  
that the man of God may be complete, furnished completely to every good work.  
that the man of God may be fitted -- for every good work having been completed.**
- 1 Jeg vidner for Gud og Kristus Jesus, som skal dømme levende og døde, og ved hans åpenbarelse og hans rike;  
I charge you therefore before God and the Lord, Jesus Christ, who will judge the living and the dead at His appearing and His kingdom:  
I do fully testify, then, before God, and the Lord Jesus Christ, who is about to judge living and dead at his manifestation and his reign --**
- 2 Forkynn ordet, vær rede i tide og utide, overbevis, irettesett, forman med all langmodighet og lære!  
preach the word; be urgent in season and out of season; reprove, rebuke, and exhort, with all patience and teaching.  
preach the word; be earnest in season, out of season, convict, rebuke, exhort, in all long-suffering and teaching,**
- 3 For det skal komme en tid da de ikke skal tåle den sunde lære, men efter sine egne lyster ta sig selv lærere i hopetall, fordi det klør dem i øret,  
For the time will come when they will not listen to the sound doctrine, but, having itching ears, will heap up for themselves teachers after their own lusts;  
for there shall be a season when the sound teaching they will not suffer, but according to their own desires to themselves they shall heap up teachers -- itching in the hearing,**
- 4 og de skal vende øret bort fra sannheten og vende sig til eventyr.  
and will turn away their ears from the truth, and turn aside to fables.  
and indeed, from the truth the hearing they shall turn away, and to the fables they shall be turned aside.**
- 5 Men vær du edru i alle ting, lid ondt, gjør en evangelists gjerning, fullfør din tjeneste!  
But you be sober in all things, suffer hardship, do the work of an evangelist, and fulfill your ministry.  
And thou -- watch in all things; suffer evil; do the work of one proclaiming good news; of thy ministrations make full assurance,**
- 6 For jeg ofres allerede, og tiden for min bortgang er forhånden.  
For I am already being offered, and the time of my departure has come.  
for I am already being poured out, and the time of my release hath arrived;**

- 7 Jeg har stridt den gode strid, fullendt løpet, bevart troen.  
I have fought the good fight. I have finished the course. I have kept the faith.  
the good strife I have striven, the course I have finished, the faith I have kept,**
- 8 Så ligger da rettferdighetens krans rede for mig, den som Herren, den rettferdige dommer,  
skal gi mig på hin dag, dog ikke mig alene, men alle som har elsket hans åpenbarelse.  
From now on, there is stored up for me the crown of righteousness, which the Lord, the  
righteous judge, will give to me at that day; and not to me only, but also to all those who  
have loved his appearing.  
henceforth there is laid up for me the crown of the righteousness that the Lord -- the  
Righteous Judge -- shall give to me in that day, and not only to me, but also to all those  
loving his manifestation.**
- 9 Gjør dig umak for å komme snart til mig!  
Be diligent to come to me soon,  
Be diligent to come unto me quickly,**
- 10 For Demas forlot mig, fordi han fikk kjærlighet til den nuværende verden, og drog til  
Tessalonika, Kreskens til Galatia, Titus til Dalmatia;  
for Demas left me, having loved this present world, and went to Thessalonica; Crescens to  
Galatia, and Titus to Dalmatia.  
for Demas forsook me, having loved the present age, and went on to Thessalonica,  
Crescens to Galatia, Titus to Dalmatia,**
- 11 Lukas er alene hos mig. Ta Markus og ha ham med dig! for han er mig nyttig til tjeneste.  
Only Luke is with me. Take Mark, and bring him with you, for he is useful to me for  
ministering.  
Lukas only is with me; Markus having taken, bring with thyself, for he is profitable to me  
for ministration;**
- 12 Tykikus har jeg sendt til Efesus.  
But I sent Tychicus to Ephesus.  
and Tychicus I sent to Ephesus;**
- 13 Når du kommer, da ha med dig den kappe som jeg lot bli i Troas hos Karpus, og bøkene,  
især skinnbøkene!  
Bring the cloak that I left at Troas with Carpus, when you come, and the books, especially  
the parchments.  
the cloak that I left in Troas with Carpus, coming, bring thou and the books -- especially  
the parchments.**
- 14 Kobbersmeden Aleksander gjorde mig meget ondt; Herren vil lønne ham etter hans  
gjerninger.  
Alexander, the coppersmith, did much evil to me. The Lord will repay him according to his  
works,  
Alexander the coppersmith did me much evil; may the Lord repay to him according to his  
works,**

- 15 Vokt dig for ham du også! for han stod hårdt imot våre ord.  
of whom you also must beware; for he greatly opposed our words.  
of whom also do thou beware, for greatly hath he stood against our words;**
- 16 Ved mitt første forsvar møtte ingen med mig, men alle forlot mig; gid det ikke må bli dem tilregnet!  
At my first defense, no one took my part, but all left me. May it not be held against them.  
in my first defence no one stood with me, but all forsook me, (may it not be reckoned to them!)**
- 17 Men Herren stod hos mig og styrket mig, forat forkynnelsen skulde fullbyrdes ved mig og alle folk få høre den, og jeg blev fridd ut av løvens gap.  
But the Lord stood by me, and strengthened me, that through me the message might be fully proclaimed, and that all the Gentiles might hear; and I was delivered out of the mouth of the lion.  
and the Lord stood by me, and did strengthen me, that through me the preaching might be fully assured, and all the nations might hear, and I was freed out of the mouth of a lion,**
- 18 Herren skal fri mig fra all ond gjerning og frelse mig inn i sitt himmelske rike; ham være æren i all evighet! Amen.  
And the Lord will deliver me from every evil work, and will save me to his heavenly kingdom; to whom be the glory forever and ever. Amen.  
and the Lord shall free me from every evil work, and shall save [me] -- to his heavenly kingdom; to whom [is] the glory to the ages of the ages! Amen.**
- 19 Hils Priska og Akvilas og Onesiforus' hus!  
Greet Prisca and Aquila, and the house of Onesiphorus.  
Salute Prisca and Aquilas, and Onesiphorus' household;**
- 20 Erastus blev i Korint; Trofimus lot jeg syk efter mig i Milet.  
Erastus remained at Corinth, but I left Trophimus at Miletus sick.  
Erastus did remain in Corinth, and Trophimus I left in Miletus infirm;**
- 21 Gjør dig umak for å komme før vinteren! Eubulus og Pudens og Linus og Klaudia og alle brødrene hilser dig.  
Be diligent to come before winter. Eubulus salutes you, as do Pudens, Linus, Claudia, and all the brothers.  
be diligent to come before winter. Salute thee doth Eubulus, and Pudens, and Linus, and Claudia, and all the brethren.**
- 22 Den Herre Jesus være med din ånd! Nåden være med eder!  
The Lord, Jesus Christ, be with your spirit. Grace be with you. Amen.  
The Lord Jesus Christ [is] with thy spirit; the grace [is] with you! Amen.**

- 1 Paulus, Guds tjener og Jesu Kristi apostel til å føre Guds utvalgte til tro og til å kjenne den sannhet som hører til gudsfrykt,**  
**Paul, a servant of God, and an apostle of Jesus Christ, according to the faith of God`s elect, and the knowledge of the truth which is according to godliness,**  
**Paul, a servant of God, and an apostle of Jesus Christ, according to the faith of the choice ones of God, and an acknowledging of truth that [is] according to piety,**
- 2 i håp om evig liv, som Gud, han som ikke lyver, har lovt fra evige tider,**  
**in hope of eternal life, which God, who can`t lie, promised before eternal times;**  
**upon hope of life age-during, which God, who doth not lie, did promise before times of ages,**
- 3 men nu i sin tid har han åpenbaret sitt ord i den forkynnelse som blev mig betrodd efter Guds, vår frelsers befaling**  
**but in his own time revealed his word in the message with which I was entrusted according to the commandment of God, our Savior;**  
**(and He manifested in proper times His word,) in preaching, which I was entrusted with, according to a charge of God our Saviour,**
- 4 - til Titus, min ekte sønn i den felles tro; Nåde og fred fra Gud Fader og Kristus Jesus, vår frelser!**  
**to Titus, my true child according to a common faith: Grace, mercy, and peace from God, the Father, and the Lord, Jesus Christ, our Savior.**  
**to Titus -- true child according to a common faith: Grace, kindness, peace, from God the Father, and the Lord Jesus Christ our Saviour!**
- 5 Derfor lot jeg dig bli efter på Kreta at du skulde sette det i rette skikk som ennu stod tilbake, og innsette eldste i hver by, således som jeg foreskrev dig,**  
**I left you in Crete for this reason, that you would set in order the things that were lacking, and appoint elders in every city, as I directed you;**  
**For this cause left I thee in Crete, that the things lacking thou mayest arrange, and mayest set down in every city elders, as I did appoint to thee;**
- 6 om nogen er ulastelig, én kvinnes mann, og har troende barn som ikke har ondt ord på sig for ryggesløshet eller er gjenstridige.**  
**if anyone is blameless, the husband of one wife, having children who believe, who are not accused of loose or unruly behavior.**  
**if any one is blameless, of one wife a husband, having children stedfast, not under accusation of riotous living or insubordinate --**
- 7 For en tilsynsmann skal være ulastelig som en Guds husholder, ikke selvgod, ikke vredladen, ikke drikkfeldig, ikke voldsom, ikke lysten efter ussel vinning,**  
**For the overseer must be blameless, as God`s steward; not self-pleasing, not easily angered, not given to wine, not violent, not greedy for dishonest gain;**  
**for it behoveth the overseer to be blameless, as God`s steward, not self-pleased, nor irascible, not given to wine, not a striker, not given to filthy lucre;**

- 8** men gjestfri, glad i det gode, sindig, rettferdig, hellig, avholdende,  
but given to hospitality, as a lover of good, sober-minded, fair, holy, self-controlled;  
but a lover of strangers, a lover of good men, sober-minded, righteous, kind, self-  
controlled,
- 9** en som holder fast ved det troverdige ord efter læren, forat han kan være i stand til både å  
formane ved den sunde lære og å tale til rette dem som sier imot.  
holding to the faithful word which is according to the teaching, that he may be able to  
exhort in the sound doctrine, and to convict those who contradict him.  
holding -- according to the teaching -- to the stedfast word, that he may be able also to  
exhort in the sound teaching, and the gainsayers to convict;
- 10** For der er mange gjenstridige, som farer med tomt snakk og dårer folks hu, helst de av  
omskjærelsen.  
For there are also many unruly men, vain talkers and deceivers, especially those of the  
circumcision,  
for there are many both insubordinate, vain-talkers, and mind-deceivers -- especially they  
of the circumcision --
- 11** Disse skal en målbinde; for de nedriver hele hus ved å føre utilbørlig lære for ussel  
vinnings skyld.  
whose mouths must be stopped; men who overthrow whole houses, teaching things which  
they ought not, for dishonest gain`s sake.  
whose mouth it behoveth to stop, who whole households do overturn, teaching what  
things it behoveth not, for filthy lucre`s sake.
- 12** En av dem, deres egen profet, har sagt: Kreterne er alltid løgnere, onde dyr, late buker.  
One of them, a prophet of their own, said, "Cretans are always liars, evil beasts, and idle  
gluttons."  
A certain one of them, a prophet of their own, said -- `Cretans! always liars, evil beasts,  
lazy bellies!`
- 13** Dette vidnesbyrd er sant. Derfor skal du tale dem strengt til rette, forat de må bli sunde i  
troen,  
This testimony is true. For this cause, reprove them sharply, that they may be sound in the  
faith,  
this testimony is true; for which cause convict them sharply, that they may be sound in  
the faith,
- 14** så de ikke gir sig av med jødiske eventyr og bud av mennesker som vender sig bort fra  
sannheten.  
not paying attention to Jewish fables and commandments of men who turn away from the  
truth.  
not giving heed to Jewish fables and commands of men, turning themselves away from  
the truth;

- 15** Alt er rent for de rene; men for de urene og vantro er intet rent; både deres sinn og deres samvittighet er urene.  
To the pure, all things are pure; but to those who are defiled and unbelieving, nothing is pure; but both their mind and their conscience are defiled.  
all things, indeed, [are] pure to the pure, and to the defiled and unstedfast [is] nothing pure, but of them defiled [are] even the mind and the conscience;
- 16** De sier at de kjenner Gud; men de fornekte ham med sine gjerninger, for de er vederstyggelige og ulydige og uduelige til all god gjerning.  
They profess that they know God, but by their works they deny him, being abominable, disobedient, and unfit for any good work.  
God they profess to know, and in the works they deny [Him], being abominable, and disobedient, and unto every good work disapproved.
- 1** Men tal du det som sømmer sig for den sunde lære,  
But say the things which fit the sound doctrine,  
And thou -- be speaking what doth become the sound teaching;
- 2** at gamle menn skal være edrue, verdige, sindige, sunde i troen, i kjærligheten, i  
that older men should be temperate, sensible, sober-minded, sound in faith, in love, and in patience:  
aged men to be temperate, grave, sober, sound in the faith, in the love, in the endurance;
- 3** likeså at gamle kvinner i sin ferd skal te sig som det sømmer sig for hellige, ikke fare med baktalelse, ikke være træler av drikk, men veiledere i det gode,  
and that older women likewise be reverent in behavior, not slanderers nor enslaved to much wine, teachers of that which is good;  
aged women, in like manner, in deportment as doth become sacred persons, not false accusers, to much wine not enslaved, of good things teachers,
- 4** forat de kan lære de unge kvinner å elske sine menn og sine barn,  
that they may train the young women to love their husbands, to love their children,  
that they may make the young women sober-minded, to be lovers of [their] husbands, lovers of [their] children,
- 5** å være sindige, rene, huslige, gode, lydige mot sine egne menn, forat Guds ord ikke skal bli spottet!  
to be sober-minded, chaste, workers at home, kind, being in subjection to their own husbands, that God's word may not be blasphemed.  
sober, pure, keepers of [their own] houses, good, subject to their own husbands, that the word of God may not be evil spoken of.
- 6** De unge menn skal du likeledes formane til å være sindige,  
Likewise, exhort the younger men to be sober-minded;  
The younger men, in like manner, be exhorting to be sober-minded;

- 7 idet du i alle måter ter dig selv som et forbillede i gode gjerninger, og i din lære viser renhet, verdighet,  
in all things showing yourself an example of good works; in your teaching showing integrity, seriousness, incorruptibility,  
concerning all things thyself showing a pattern of good works; in the teaching uncorruptedness, gravity, incorruptibility,**
- 8 en sund, ulastelig tale, forat motstanderen må gå i sig selv, idet han ikke har noget ondt å si om oss.  
and soundness of speech that can't be condemned; that he who opposes you may be ashamed, having no evil thing to say about us.  
discourse sound, irreprehensible, that he who is of the contrary part may be ashamed, having nothing evil to say concerning you.**
- 9 Tjenere skal du formane til å være lydige mot sine egne herrer, i alle ting å takkes dem, ikke å si imot,  
Exhort servants to be in subjection to their own masters, and to be well-pleasing in all things; not contradicting;  
Servants -- to their own masters [are] to be subject, in all things to be well-pleasing, not gainsaying,**
- 10 ikke å være utro, men vise all god troskap, forat de i alt kan være en pryde for Guds, vår frelsers lære.  
not stealing, but showing all good fidelity; that they may adorn the doctrine of God, our Savior, in all things.  
not purloining, but showing all good stedfastness, that the teaching of God our Saviour they may adorn in all things.**
- 11 For Guds nåde er åpenbaret til frelse for alle mennesker,  
For the grace of God has appeared, bringing salvation to all men,  
For the saving grace of God was manifested to all men,**
- 12 idet den optukter oss til å fornekte ugudelighet og de verdslige lyster og leve tuktig og rettferdig og gudfryktig i den nuværende verden,  
instructing us to the intent that, denying ungodliness and worldly lusts, we would live soberly, righteously, and godly in this present world;  
teaching us, that denying the impiety and the worldly desires, soberly and righteously and piously we may live in the present age,**
- 13 mens vi venter på det salige håp og åpenbarelsen av den store Guds og vår frelser Jesu Kristi herlighet,  
looking for the blessed hope and appearing of the glory of the great God and our Savior, Jesus Christ;  
waiting for the blessed hope and manifestation of the glory of our great God and Saviour Jesus Christ,**



- 14** han som gav sig selv for oss for å forløse oss fra all urettferdighet og rensa sig selv et eiendomsfolk, nidkjært til gode gjerninger.  
who gave himself for us, that he might redeem us from all iniquity, and purify to himself a people for his own possession, zealous for good works.  
who did give himself for us, that he might ransom us from all lawlessness, and might purify to himself a peculiar people, zealous of good works;
- 15** Tal dette og forman og irettesett med all myndighet! La ingen ringeakte dig!  
Say these things and exhort and reprove with all authority. Let no man despise you.  
these things be speaking, and exhorting, and convicting, with all charge; let no one despise thee!
- 1** Minn dem om å underordne sig under myndigheter og øvrigheter, å være lydige, rede til all god gjerning,  
Remind them to be in subjection to rulers and to authorities, to be obedient, to be ready to every good work,  
Remind them to be subject to principalities and authorities, to obey rule, unto every good work to be ready,
- 2** ikke å spotte nogen, ikke å være stridslystne, men milde, og vise all saktmodighet mot alle mennesker.  
to speak evil of no one, not to be contentious, to be gentle, showing all gentleness toward all men.  
of no one to speak evil, not to be quarrelsome -- gentle, showing all meekness to all men,
- 3** For også vi var engang uforstandige, ulydige, villfarende, træler av mangehånde begjæringer og lyster, vi levde i ondskap og avind, vi var forhatt og hatet hverandre;  
For we were also once foolish, disobedient, deceived, serving various lusts and pleasures, living in malice and envy, hateful, and hating one another.  
for we were once -- also we -- thoughtless, disobedient, led astray, serving desires and pleasures manifold, in malice and envy living, odious -- hating one another;
- 4** men da Guds, vår frelsers godhet og kjærlighet til menneskene blev åpenbaret,  
But when the kindness of God, our Savior, and his love toward man, appeared,  
and when the kindness and the love to men of God our Saviour did appear
- 5** frelste han oss, ikke for rettferdige gjerningers skyld som vi hadde gjort, men efter sin miskunn, ved badet til gjenfødelse og fornyelse ved den Hellige Ånd,  
not by works of righteousness, which we did ourselves, but according to his mercy, he saved us, through the washing of regeneration and renewing by the Holy Spirit,  
(not by works that [are] in righteousness that we did but according to His kindness,) He did save us, through a bathing of regeneration, and a renewing of the Holy Spirit,
- 6** som han rikelig har utøst over oss ved Jesus Kristus, vår frelser.  
which he poured out on us richly, through Jesus Christ, our Savior;  
which He poured upon us richly, through Jesus Christ our Saviour,

- 7** forat vi, rettfærdiggjort ved hans nåde, efter håpet skulde bli arvinger til det evige liv.  
that, being justified by his grace, we might be made heirs according to the hope of eternal life.  
that having been declared righteous by His grace, heirs we may become according to the hope of life age-during.
- 8** Det er et troverdig ord, og dette vil jeg at du skal innprente, forat de som tror på Gud, må legge vinn på å gjøre gode gjerninger. Dette er godt og nyttig for menneskene;  
This saying is faithful, and concerning these things I desire that you affirm confidently, to the end that they who have believed God may be careful to maintain good works. These things are good and profitable to men;  
Stedfast [is] the word; and concerning these things I counsel thee to affirm fully, that they may be thoughtful, to be leading in good works -- who have believed God; these are the good and profitable things to men,
- 9** men dårlige stridsspørsmål og ættetavler og kiv og trette om loven skal du holde dig fra; for de er unyttige og gagnløse.  
but shun foolish questionings, genealogies, strife, and disputes about the law; for they are unprofitable and vain.  
and foolish questions, and genealogies, and contentions, and strivings about law, stand away from -- for they are unprofitable and vain.
- 10** Et menneske som gir sig av med vranglære, skal du vise fra dig, efterat du har formant ham én gang og én gang til,  
Avoid a factious man after a first and second warning;  
A sectarian man, after a first and second admonition be rejecting,
- 11** for du vet at han er forvendt og synder, dømt av sig selv.  
knowing that such a one is perverted, and sins, being self-condemned.  
having known that he hath been subverted who [is] such, and doth sin, being self-condemned.
- 12** Når jeg sender Artemas eller Tykikus til dig, da gjør dig umak for å komme til mig i Nikopolis; for der har jeg tenkt å bli vinteren over.  
When I send Artemas to you, or Tychicus, be diligent to come to me to Nicopolis, for I have determined to winter there.  
When I shall send Artemas unto thee, or Tychicus, be diligent to come unto me to Nicopolis, for there to winter I have determined.
- 13** Zenas, den lovkyndige, og Apollos skal du med omhu hjelpe på vei, forat intet skal fattes dem.  
Send Zenas, the lawyer, and Apollos on their journey diligently, that nothing may be lacking for them.  
Zenas the lawyer and Apollos bring diligently on their way, that nothing to them may be lacking,

- 14** Også våre må lære å gjøre gode gjerninger, alt etter som det er trang til, forat de ikke skal være uten frukt.  
Let our people also learn to maintain good works for necessary uses, that they may not be unfruitful.  
and let them learn -- ours also -- to be leading in good works to the necessary uses, that they may not be unfruitful.
- 15** Alle som er hos mig, hilser dig. Hils dem som elsker oss i troen! Nåden være med eder alle!  
All who are with me greet you. Greet those who love us in faith. Grace be with you all.  
Amen.  
Salute thee do all those with me; salute those loving us in faith; the grace [is] with you
- 1** Paulus, Kristi Jesu fange, og broderen Timoteus - til Filemon, vår kjære venn og medarbeider,  
Paul, a prisoner of Christ Jesus, and Timothy our brother, to Philemon, our beloved fellow worker,  
Paul, a prisoner of Christ Jesus, and Timotheus the brother, to Philemon our beloved and fellow-worker,
- 2** og til Appia, vår søster, og til Arkippus, vår medstrider, og til menigheten i ditt hus:  
to the beloved Apphia, to Archippus, our fellow soldier, and to the assembly in your and Apphia the beloved, and Archippus our fellow-soldier, and the assembly in thy house:
- 3** Nåde være med eder og fred fra Gud vår Fader og den Herre Jesus Kristus!  
Grace to you and peace from God our Father and the Lord Jesus Christ.  
Grace to you, and peace, from God our Father, and the Lord Jesus Christ!
- 4** Jeg takker alltid min Gud når jeg kommer dig i hu i mine bønner,  
I thank my God always, making mention of you in my prayers,  
I give thanks to my God, always making mention of thee in my prayers,
- 5** da jeg hører om din kjærlighet og den tro som du har til den Herre Jesus og til alle de hellige,  
hearing of your love, and of the faith which you have toward the Lord Jesus, and toward all the saints;  
hearing of thy love and faith that thou hast unto the Lord Jesus and toward all the saints,
- 6** forat deres samfund med dig i troen må bli virksomt for Kristus i kjennskapet til alt det gode som er i eder.  
that the fellowship of your faith may become effective, in the knowledge of every good thing which is in us, in Christ Jesus.  
that the fellowship of thy faith may become working in the full knowledge of every good thing that [is] in you toward Christ Jesus;

- 7 For stor glede og trøst fikk jeg ved din kjærlighet, fordi de helliges hjerter er blitt vederkveget ved dig, bror!  
For we have much joy and comfort in your love, because the hearts of the saints have been refreshed through you, brother.  
for we have much joy and comfort in thy love, because the bowels of the saints have been refreshed through thee, brother.**
- 8 Derfor, om jeg enn har megen frimodighet i Kristus til å påbyde dig det som tilbørlig er, Therefore, though I have all boldness in Christ to command you that which is appropriate, Wherefore, having in Christ much boldness to command thee that which is fit --**
- 9 så ber jeg dog heller, for kjærlighetens skyld. Slik som jeg er, den gamle Paulus, men nu også Kristi Jesu fange, yet for love's sake I rather beg, being such a one as Paul, the aged, and now a prisoner also of Christ Jesus.  
because of the love I rather entreat, being such an one as Paul the aged, and now also a prisoner of Jesus Christ;**
- 10 ber jeg dig for min sønn, som jeg har avlet i mine lenker, Onesimus, I beg you for my child, whom I have fathered in my bonds, Onesimus, I entreat thee concerning my child -- whom I did beget in my bonds -- Onesimus,**
- 11 som fordem var unyttig for dig, men nu er nyttig for dig og for mig, han som jeg sender tilbake til dig. who once was useless to you, but now is useful to you and to me; who once was to thee unprofitable, and now is profitable to me and to thee,**
- 12 Ta du imot ham, det er mitt eget hjerte! I am sending him back. You therefore receive him, that is, my own heart, whom I did send again, and thou him (that is, my own bowels) receive,**
- 13 Jeg hadde lyst til å la ham bli her hos mig, forat han i ditt sted kunde tjene mig i mine lenker for evangeliet, whom I wanted to keep with me, that in your behalf he might minister to me in the bonds of the gospel.  
whom I did wish to retain to myself, that in thy behalf he might minister to me in the bonds of the good news,**
- 14 men uten ditt samtykke vilde jeg intet gjøre, forat din godhet ikke skulde være som av tvang, men av fri vilje. But I was willing to do nothing without your consent, that your goodness would not be as of necessity, but of free will.  
and apart from thy mind I willed to do nothing, that as of necessity thy good deed may not be, but of willingness,**

- 15** For kan hende han just derfor blev skilt fra dig en stund forat du kunde få ham til evig eie,  
For perhaps he was therefore separated from you for a while, that you would have him forever,  
for perhaps because of this he did depart for an hour, that age-duringly thou mayest have him,
- 16** ikke lenger som træl, men mere enn en træl, som en elsket bror, især for mig, men hvor meget mere for dig, både i kjødet og i Herren!  
no longer as a slave, but more than a slave, a beloved brother, specially to me, but how much rather to you, both in the flesh and in the Lord.  
no more as a servant, but above a servant -- a brother beloved, especially to me, and how much more to thee, both in the flesh and in the Lord!
- 17** Så sant du derfor akter mig for din medbroder, så ta imot ham som mig selv;  
If then you count me a partner, receive him as you would receive me.  
If, then, with me thou hast fellowship, receive him as me,
- 18** og har han gjort dig nogen urett, eller er han dig noget skyldig, da skriv det på min  
But if he has wronged you at all, or owes you anything, put that to my account.  
and if he did hurt to thee, or doth owe anything, this to me be reckoning;
- 19** Jeg, Paulus, skriver med egen hånd: jeg skal betale det - forat jeg ikke skal si dig at du skylder mig endog dig selv.  
I, Paul, write this with my own hand: I will repay it (not to mention to you that you owe to me even your own self besides).  
I, Paul did write with my hand, I -- I will repay; that I may not say that also thyself, besides, to me thou dost owe.
- 20** Ja, bror, la mig ha nytte av dig i Herren! vederkveg mitt hjerte i Kristus!  
Yes, brother, let me have joy from you in the Lord. Refresh my heart in the Lord.  
Yes, brother, may I have profit of thee in the Lord; refresh my bowels in the Lord;
- 21** I tillit til din lydighet skriver jeg til dig, viss på at du vil gjøre endog mere enn jeg sier.  
Having confidence in your obedience, I write to you, knowing that you will do even beyond what I say.  
having been confident in thy obedience I did write to thee, having known that also above what I may say thou wilt do;
- 22** Og gjør dessuten herberge i stand for mig; for jeg håper at jeg ved eders bønner skal bli gitt eder.  
Also, prepare a guest room for me, for I hope that through your prayers I will be restored to you.  
and at the same time also prepare for me a lodging, for I hope that through your prayers I shall be granted to you.
- 23** Epafra, min medfange i Kristus Jesus, hilser dig;  
Epaphras, my fellow prisoner in Christ Jesus, greets you,  
Salute thee doth Epaphras, (my fellow-captive in Christ Jesus,)

- 24** likeledes Markus, Aristarkus, Demas, Lukas, mine medarbeidere.  
as do Mark, Aristarchus, Demas, and Luke, my fellow workers.  
Markus, Aristarchus, Demas, Lukas, my fellow-workmen!
- 25** Vår Herre Jesu Kristi nåde være med eders ånd!  
The grace of our Lord Jesus Christ be with your spirit. Amen.  
The grace of our Lord Jesus Christ [is] with your spirit! Amen.
- 1** Etterat Gud forðum hadde talt mange ganger og på mange måter til fedrene ved profetene,  
så har han i disse siste dager talt til oss ved Sønnen,  
God, having in the past spoken to the fathers through the prophets at many times and in various ways,  
In many parts, and many ways, God of old having spoken to the fathers in the prophets,
- 2** som han har satt til arving over alle ting, ved hvem han og har gjort verden,  
has at the end of these days spoken to us by his Son, whom he appointed heir of all things, through whom also he made the worlds.  
in these last days did speak to us in a Son, whom He appointed heir of all things, through whom also He did make the ages;
- 3** han som er avglansen av hans herlighet og avbilledet av hans vesen og bærer alle ting ved sin krafts ord, og som derfor, da han hadde gjort renselse for våre synder, satte sig ved Majestetens høire hånd i det høie,  
His Son is the radiance of his glory, the very image of his substance, and upholding all things by the word of his power, when he had by himself made purification for our sins, sat down on the right hand of the Majesty on high;  
who being the brightness of the glory, and the impress of His subsistence, bearing up also the all things by the saying of his might -- through himself having made a cleansing of our sins, sat down at the right hand of the greatness in the highest,
- 4** og er blitt så meget større enn englene som han har arvet et herligere navn fremfor dem.  
having become so much better than the angels, as he has inherited a more excellent name than they have.  
having become so much better than the messengers, as he did inherit a more excellent name than they.
- 5** For til hvem av englene har han nogen tid sagt: Du er min sønn, jeg har født dig idag, og atter: Jeg vil være ham en far, og han skal være mig en sønn?  
For to which of the angels did he say at any time, "You are my Son, Today have I become your father?" and again, "I will be to him a Father, And he will be to me a Son?"  
For to which of the messengers said He ever, `My Son thou art -- I to-day have begotten thee?` and again, `I will be to him for a father, and he shall be to Me for a son?`
- 6** Men når han atter fører den førstefødte inn i verden, sier han: Og alle Guds engler skal tilbede ham.  
When he again brings in the firstborn into the world he says, "Let all the angels of God worship him."  
and when again He may bring in the first-born to the world, He saith, `And let them bow before him -- all messengers of God;`

- 7** Og om englene sier han: Han som gjør sine engler til vinder og sine tjenere til ildslue,  
Of the angels he says, "Who makes his angels winds, And his servants a flame a fire."  
and unto the messengers, indeed, He saith, `Who is making His messengers spirits, and  
His ministers a flame of fire;`
- 8** men om Sønnen: Din trone, Gud, står i all evighet, og rettvishets kongestav er ditt rikes  
kongestav;  
but of the Son he says, "Your throne, God, is forever and ever; The scepter of uprightness  
is the scepter of your kingdom.  
and unto the Son: `Thy throne, O God, [is] to the age of the age; a scepter of righteousness  
[is] the scepter of thy reign;
- 9** du elsket rettferd og hatet urett; derfor har, Gud, din Gud salvet dig med gledens olje  
fremfor dine medbrødre.  
You have loved righteousness, and hated iniquity; Therefore God, your God, has  
anointed you With the oil of gladness above your fellows."  
thou didst love righteousness, and didst hate lawlessness; because of this did He anoint  
thee -- God, thy God -- with oil of gladness above thy partners;`
- 10** Og: Du, Herre, grunnfestet i begynnelsen jorden, og himlene er dine hendes verk;  
And, "You, Lord, in the beginning, laid the foundation of the earth. The heavens are the  
works of your hands.  
and, `Thou, at the beginning, Lord, the earth didst found, and a work of thy hands are the  
heavens;
- 11** de skal forgå, men du blir, og de skal alle eldes som et klædebon,  
They will perish, but you continue. They all will grow old like a garment does.  
these shall perish, and Thou dost remain, and all, as a garment, shall become old,
- 12** og som en kåpe skal du rulle dem sammen, og de skal omskiftes; men du er den samme,  
og dine år skal ikke få ende.  
As a mantle you will roll them up. And they will be changed. But you are the same.  
Your years will not fail."  
and as a mantle Thou shall roll them together, and they shall be changed, and Thou art  
the same, and Thy years shall not fail.`
- 13** Men til hvem av englene har han noen tid sagt: Sett dig ved min høire hånd, til jeg får  
lagt dine fiender til skammel for dine føtter?  
But of which of the angels has he said at any time, "Sit at my right hand, Until I make your  
enemies the footstool of your feet?"  
And unto which of the messengers said He ever, `Sit at My right hand, till I may make  
thine enemies thy footstool?`
- 14** Er de ikke alle tjenende ånder, som sendes ut til tjeneste for deres skyld som skal arve  
frelse?  
Aren't they all ministering spirits, sent forth to do service for the sake of those who will  
inherit salvation?  
are they not all spirits of service -- for ministration being sent forth because of those  
about to inherit salvation?

- 1 Derfor må vi så meget mere gi akt på det vi har hørt, forat vi ikke skal drive bort derfra.  
Therefore we ought to pay greater attention to the things that were heard, lest perhaps we drift away.  
Because of this it behoveth [us] more abundantly to take heed to the things heard, lest we may glide aside,**
- 2 For dersom det ord som var talt ved engler, stod fast, og hver overtredelse og ulydighet fikk sin fortjente lønn,  
For if the word spoken through angels proved steadfast, and every transgression and disobedience received a just recompense;  
for if the word being spoken through messengers did become stedfast, and every transgression and disobedience did receive a just recompense,**
- 3 hvorledes skal da vi undfly om vi ikke akter så stor en frelse? - den som først blev forkynt ved Herren og derefter stadfestet for oss av dem som hadde hørt ham,  
how will we escape, if we neglect so great a salvation -- which at the first having been spoken through the Lord, was confirmed to us by those who heard;  
how shall we escape, having neglected so great salvation? which a beginning receiving -  
- to be spoken through the Lord -- by those having heard was confirmed to us,**
- 4 idet Gud vidnet med, både ved tegn og under og mangehånde kraftige gjerninger og utdeling av den Hellige Ånd efter sin vilje.  
God also bearing witness with them, both by signs and wonders, and by various works of power, and by gifts of the Holy Spirit, according to his own will?  
God also bearing joint-witness both with signs and wonders, and manifold powers, and distributions of the Holy Spirit, according to His will.**
- 5 For det var ikke under engler han la den kommende verden, som vi taler om.  
For he didn't subject the world to come, whereof we speak, to angels.  
For not to messengers did He subject the coming world, concerning which we speak,**
- 6 Men en har på et sted vidnet så: Hvad er et menneske, at du kommer ham i hu, eller et menneskes sønn, at du akter på ham?  
But one has somewhere testified, saying, "What is man, that you think of him? Or the son of man, that you care for him?  
and one in a certain place did testify fully, saying, `What is man, that Thou art mindful of him, or a son of man, that Thou dost look after him?**
- 7 Du gjorde ham lite ringere enn englene; med herlighet og ære kronete du ham, og satte ham over dine henders gjerninger;  
You made him a little lower than the angels; You crowned him with glory and honor.  
Thou didst make him some little less than messengers, with glory and honour Thou didst crown him, and didst set him over the works of Thy hands,**



- 8** alle ting la du under hans føtter. For idet han underla ham alle ting, undtok han intet som ikke er ham underlagt; men nu ser vi ennu ikke at alle ting er ham underlagt; You have put all things in subjection under his feet." For in that he subjected all things to him, he left nothing that is not subject to him. But now we don't see all things subjected to him, yet.  
all things Thou didst put in subjection under his feet,` for in the subjecting to him the all things, nothing did He leave to him unsubjected, and now not yet do we see the all things subjected to him,
- 9** men den som var gjort lite ringere enn englene, Jesus, ham ser vi, fordi han led døden, kronet med herlighet og ære, forat han ved Guds nåde skulde smake døden for alle. But we see him who has been made a little lower than the angels, Jesus, because of the suffering of death crowned with glory and honor, that by the grace of God he should taste of death for everyone.  
and him who was made some little less than messengers we see -- Jesus -- because of the suffering of the death, with glory and honour having been crowned, that by the grace of God for every one he might taste of death.
- 10** For det sømmet sig for ham for hvis skyld alle ting er til, og ved hvem alle ting er til, da han førte mange barn til herlighet, gjennom lidelser å fullende deres frelses høvding. For it became him, for whom are all things, and through whom are all things, in bringing many sons to glory, to make the author of their salvation perfect through sufferings. For it was becoming to Him, because of whom [are] the all things, and through whom [are] the all things, many sons to glory bringing, the author of their salvation through sufferings to make perfect,
- 11** For både den som helliggjør, og de som helliggjøres, er alle av en; derfor skammer han sig ikke ved å kalle dem brødre, For both he who sanctifies and those who are sanctified are all from one, for which cause he is not ashamed to call them brothers,  
for both he who is sanctifying and those sanctified [are] all of one, for which cause he is not ashamed to call them brethren,
- 12** når han sier: Jeg vil kunngjøre ditt navn for mine brødre, midt i menigheten vil jeg lovsynge dig. saying, "I will declare your name to my brothers, In the midst of the congregation will I sing your praise."  
saying, `I will declare Thy name to my brethren, in the midst of an assembly I will sing praise to Thee;` and again, `I will be trusting on Him;`
- 13** Og atter: Jeg vil sette min lit til ham. Og atter: Se, her er jeg og de barn som Gud har gitt mig. Again, "I will put my trust in him." Again, "Behold, here am I and the children whom God has given me."  
and again, `Behold I and the children that God did give to me.`

- 14 Eftersom da barnene har del i blod og kjød, fikk også han i like måte del deri, forat han ved døden kunde gjøre til intet den som hadde dødens velde, det er djevelen,  
Since then the children have shared in flesh and blood, he also himself in like manner partook of the same, that through death he might bring to nothing him who had the power of death, that is, the devil,  
Seeing, then, the children have partaken of flesh and blood, he himself also in like manner did take part of the same, that through death he might destroy him having the power of death -- that is, the devil --**
- 15 og utfri alle dem som av frykt for døden var i trældom all sin livstid.  
and might deliver all of them who through fear of death were all their lifetime subject to bondage.  
and might deliver those, whoever, with fear of death, throughout all their life, were subjects of bondage,**
- 16 For engler tar han sig jo ikke av, men Abrahams ætt tar han sig av;  
For most assuredly, not to angels does he give help, but he gives help to the seed of Abraham.  
for, doubtless, of messengers it doth not lay hold, but of seed of Abraham it layeth hold,**
- 17 derfor måtte han i alle ting bli sine brødre lik, forat han kunde bli en miskunnelig og trofast yppersteprest for Gud til å gjøre soning for folkets synder.  
Therefore he was obligated in all things to be made like his brothers, that he might become a merciful and faithful high priest in things pertaining to God, to make atonement for the sins of the people.  
wherefore it did behove him in all things to be made like to the brethren, that he might become a kind and stedfast chief-priest in the things with God, to make propitiation for the sins of the people,**
- 18 For derved at han selv har lidet og har vært fristet, kan han komme dem til hjelp som blir fristet.  
For in that he himself has suffered being tempted, he is able to help those who are tempted.  
for in that he suffered, himself being tempted, he is able to help those who are tempted.**
- 1 Derfor, hellige brødre, I som har fått del i et himmelsk kall, gi akt på den apostel og yppersteprest som vi bekjenner, Jesus,  
Therefore, holy brothers, partakers of a heavenly calling, consider the Apostle and High Priest of our confession, Jesus;  
Wherefore, holy brethren, partakers of a heavenly calling, consider the apostle and chief priest of our profession, Christ Jesus,**
- 2 han som var tro mot den som gjorde ham dertil, likesom og Moses var i hele hans hus.  
who was faithful to him who appointed him, as also was Moses in all his house.  
being stedfast to Him who did appoint him, as also Moses in all his house,**

- 3** For denne er aktet så meget større ære verd enn Moses, som den som har gjort huset, har større ære enn huset selv.  
For he has been counted worthy of more glory than Moses, by so much as he who built the house has more honor than the house.  
for of more glory than Moses hath this one been counted worthy, inasmuch as more honour than the house hath he who doth build it,
- 4** Hvert hus blir jo gjort av nogen; men den som har gjort alt, er Gud;  
For every house is built by someone; but he who built all things is God.  
for every house is builded by some one, and He who the all things did build [is] God,
- 5** og Moses var vel tro i hele hans hus som tjener til å vidne om det som skulde tales, Moses indeed was faithful in all his house as a servant, for a testimony of those things which were afterward to be spoken, and Moses indeed [was] stedfast in all his house, as an attendant, for a testimony of those things that were to be spoken,
- 6** men Kristus som Sønn over hans hus, og hans hus er vi, såfremt vi holder vår frimodighet og det håp som vi roser oss av, fast inntil enden.  
but Christ as a Son, over his house; whose house are we, if we hold fast our boldness and the glorying of our hope firm to the end.  
and Christ, as a Son over his house, whose house are we, if the boldness and the rejoicing of the hope unto the end we hold fast.
- 7** Derfor, som den Hellige Ånd sier: Idag, om I hører hans røst, Therefore, even as the Holy Spirit says, "Today if you will hear his voice, Wherefore, (as the Holy Spirit saith, `To-day, if His voice ye may hear --
- 8** da forherd ikke eders hjerter som ved forbitrelsen, på fristelsesdagen i ørkenen, Don` t harden your hearts, as in the provocation, Like as in the day of the trial in the wilderness, ye may not harden your hearts, as in the provocation, in the day of the temptation in the wilderness,
- 9** hvor eders fedre fristet mig ved å sette mig på prøve, enda de så mine gjerninger i firti år; Where your fathers tested me by proving me, And saw my works for forty years. in which tempt Me did your fathers, they did prove Me, and saw My works forty years;
- 10** derfor harmedes jeg på denne slekt og sa: De farer alltid vill i hjertet; men de kjente ikke mine veier, Therefore I was displeased with that generation, And said, `They always err in their heart, But they didn` t know my ways;` wherefore I was grieved with that generation, and said, Always do they go astray in heart, and these have not known My ways;
- 11** så jeg svor i min vrede: Sannelig, de skal ikke komme inn til min hvile! As I swore in my wrath, `They will not enter into my rest.`" so I sware in My anger, If they shall enter into My rest -- !')

- 12 Se til, brødre, at det ikke i nogen av eder er et ondt, vantro hjerte, så han faller fra den levende Gud;  
Beware, brothers, lest perhaps there will be in any one of you an evil heart of unbelief, in falling away from the living God;  
See, brethren, lest there shall be in any of you an evil heart of unbelief in the falling away from the living God,**
- 13 men forman hverandre hver dag, så lenge det heter idag, forat ikke nogen av eder skal forherdes ved syndens svik;  
but exhort one another day by day, so long as it is called "today;" lest any one of you be hardened by the deceitfulness of sin.  
but exhort ye one another every day, while the To-day is called, that none of you may be hardened by the deceitfulness of the sin,**
- 14 for vi har fått del med Kristus, såfremt vi holder vår første fulle visshet fast inntil enden.  
For we have become partakers of Christ, if we hold fast the beginning of our confidence firm to the end:  
for partakers we have become of the Christ, if the beginning of the confidence unto the end we may hold fast,**
- 15 Når det sies: Idag, om I hører hans røst, da forherd ikke eders hjerter som ved forbitrelsen, while it is said, "Today if you will hear his voice, Don't harden your hearts, as in the provocation."  
in its being said, `To-day, if His voice ye may hear, ye may not harden your hearts, as in the provocation,`**
- 16 hvem var det da vel som hørte den og dog forbitret ham? var det ikke alle de som gikk ut av Egypten ved Moses?  
For who, when they heard, did provoke? No, didn't all those who came out of Egypt by Moses?  
for certain having heard did provoke, but not all who did come out of Egypt through Moses;**
- 17 Og hvem var det han harmedes på i firti år? var det ikke på dem som hadde syndet, så deres kroppar falt i ørkenen?  
With whom was he displeased forty years? was it not with those who sinned, whose bodies fell in the wilderness?  
but with whom was He grieved forty years? was it not with those who did sin, whose carcasses fell in the wilderness?**
- 18 Og om hvem var det han svor at de ikke skulde komme inn til hans hvile, uten om dem som ikke hadde villet tro?  
To whom did he swear that they should not enter into his rest, but to those who were disobedient?  
and to whom did He swear that they shall not enter into His rest, except to those who did not believe? --**
- 19 Så ser vi da at det var for vantros skyld de ikke kunde komme inn.  
We see that they were not able to enter in because of unbelief.  
and we see that they were not able to enter in because of unbelief.**

- 1** La oss derfor ta oss i vare for at nogen av eder skal synes å være blitt liggende efter, da et løfte om å komme inn til hans hvile ennå er forhånden.  
Let us fear therefore, lest perhaps a promise being left of entering into his rest, anyone of you should seem to have come short of it.  
We may fear, then, lest a promise being left of entering into His rest, any one of you may seem to have come short,
- 2** For det glade budskap er og forkynt oss, likesom for hine; men ordet som de hørte, blev dem til ingen nytte, fordi det ikke ved troen var smeltet sammen med dem som hørte det.  
For indeed we have had good news preached to us, even as also they, but the word of hearing did not profit them, because it was not mixed with faith by those who heard.  
for we also are having good news proclaimed, even as they, but the word heard did not profit them, not being mixed with faith in those who heard,
- 3** For vi går inn til hvilen, vi som er kommet til troen, således som han har sagt: Så jeg svor i min vrede: Sannelig, de skal ikke komme inn til min hvile - enda gjerningene var fullført fra verdens grunnvoll blev lagt.  
For we who have believed do enter into that rest, even as he has said, "As I swore in my wrath, They will not enter into my rest;" although the works were finished from the foundation of the world.  
for we do enter into the rest -- we who did believe, as He said, `So I sware in My anger, If they shall enter into My rest -- ;` and yet the works were done from the foundation of the world,
- 4** For så har han på et sted sagt om den syvende dag: Og Gud hvilte på den syvende dag fra alle sine gjerninger;  
For he has said somewhere about the seventh day like this, "God rested on the seventh day from all his works;"  
for He spake in a certain place concerning the seventh [day] thus: `And God did rest in the seventh day from all His works;`
- 5** og på dette sted igjen: Sannelig, de skal ikke komme inn til min hvile.  
and in this place again, "They will not enter into my rest."  
and in this [place] again, `If they shall enter into My rest -- ;`
- 6** Eftersom det altså står tilbake at nogen skal komme inn til den, og de som først fikk det glade budskap, ikke kom inn for vantros skyld,  
Seeing therefore it remains that some should enter therein, and they to whom the good news were before preached failed to enter in because of disobedience,  
since then, it remaineth for certain to enter into it, and those who did first hear good news entered not in because of unbelief --
- 7** så fastsetter han atter en dag: idag, idet han sier ved David så lang tid efter, således som før er sagt: Idag, om I hører hans røst, da forherd ikke eders hjerter.  
he again defines a certain day, today, saying through David so long a time afterward (just as has been said), "Today if you will hear his voice, Don't harden your hearts."  
again He doth limit a certain day, `To-day,` (in David saying, after so long a time,) as it hath been said, `To-day, if His voice ye may hear, ye may not harden your hearts,`

- 8** For hadde Josva ført dem til hvile, da hadde han ikke derefter talt om en annen dag.  
For if Joshua had given them rest, he would not have spoken afterward of another day.  
for if Joshua had given them rest, He would not concerning another day have spoken after these things;
- 9** Altså står det en sabbatshelg tilbake for Guds folk.  
There remains therefore a Sabbath rest for the people of God.  
there doth remain, then, a sabbatic rest to the people of God,
- 10** For den som er kommet inn til hans hvile, han har og fått hvile fra sine gjerninger, likesom Gud fra sine.  
For he who has entered into his rest has himself also rested from his works, as God did from his.  
for he who did enter into his rest, he also rested from his works, as God from His own.
- 11** La oss derfor gjøre oss umak for å komme inn til den hvile, forat ikke nogen skal falle efter samme eksempel på vantro.  
Let us therefore give diligence to enter into that rest, that no man fall after the same example of disobedience.  
May we be diligent, then, to enter into that rest, that no one in the same example of the unbelief may fall,
- 12** For Guds ord er levende og kraftig og skarpere enn noget tveegget sverd og trenger igjennem, inntil det kløver sjel og ånd, ledemot og marg, og dømmer hjertets tanker og  
For the word of God is living, and active, and sharper than any two-edged sword, and piercing even to the dividing of soul and spirit, of both joints and marrow, and quick to discern the thoughts and intents of the heart.  
for the reckoning of God is living, and working, and sharp above every two-edged sword, and piercing unto the dividing asunder both of soul and spirit, of joints also and marrow, and a discerner of thoughts and intents of the heart;
- 13** Og ingen skapning er usynlig for hans åsyn, men alt er nakent og bart for hans øine som vi har å gjøre med.  
There is no creature that is hidden from his sight, but all things are naked and laid open before the eyes of him with whom we have to do.  
and there is not a created thing not manifest before Him, but all things [are] naked and open to His eyes -- with whom is our reckoning.
- 14** Eftersom vi da har en stor yppersteprest, som er gått gjennom himlene, Jesus, Guds Sønn, så la oss holde fast ved bekjennelsen.  
Having then a great high priest, who has passed through the heavens, Jesus, the Son of God, let us hold tightly to our confession.  
Having, then, a great chief priest passed through the heavens -- Jesus the Son of God -- may we hold fast the profession,

- 15** For vi har ikke en yppersteprest som ikke kan ha medynk med våre skrøpeligheter, men en sådan som er blitt prøvd i alt i likhet med oss, dog uten synd.  
For we don't have a high priest who can't be touched with the feeling of our infirmities, but one who has been in all points tempted like we are, yet without sin.  
for we have not a chief priest unable to sympathise with our infirmities, but [one] tempted in all things in like manner -- apart from sin;
- 16** La oss derfor trede frem med frimodighet for nådens trone, forat vi kan få miskunn og finne nåde til hjelp i rette tid.  
Let us therefore draw near with boldness to the throne of grace, that we may receive mercy, and may find grace for timely help.  
we may come near, then, with freedom, to the throne of the grace, that we may receive kindness, and find grace -- for seasonable help.
- 1** For hver yppersteprest tas iblandt mennesker og innsettes for mennesker til tjeneste for Gud, for å frembære både gaver og slaktoffer for synder,  
For every high priest, being taken from among men, is appointed for men in things pertaining to God, that he may offer both gifts and sacrifices for sins.  
For every chief priest -- out of men taken -- in behalf of men is set in things [pertaining] to God, that he may offer both gifts and sacrifices for sins,
- 2** som en som kan bære over med de vankundige og villfarende, fordi han også selv er skrøpelig underlagt,  
The high priest can deal gently with those who are ignorant and going astray, because he himself is also surrounded with weakness.  
able to be gentle to those ignorant and going astray, since himself also is compassed with infirmity;
- 3** og for dens skyld må frembære syndoffer, som for folket, så og for sig selv.  
Because of this, he must offer sacrifices for sins for the people, as well as for himself.  
and because of this infirmity he ought, as for the people, so also for himself to offer for sins;
- 4** Og ingen tiltar sig selv den ære, men den som kalles av Gud, likesom Aron.  
No man takes this honor on himself, but he is called by God, just like Aaron was.  
and no one to himself doth take the honour, but he who is called by God, as also Aaron:
- 5** Således tilla da heller ikke Kristus sig den ære å bli yppersteprest, men han som sa til ham: Du er min Sønn, jeg har født dig idag;  
So also Christ didn't glorify himself to be made a high priest, but he who said to him, "You are my Son. Today I have become your father."  
so also the Christ did not glorify himself to become chief priest, but He who spake unto him: `My Son thou art, I to-day have begotten thee;`
- 6** likesom han og på et annet sted sier: Du er prest til evig tid efter Melkisedeks vis.  
As he says also in another place, "You are a priest forever, After the order of Melchizedek."  
as also in another [place] He saith, `Thou [art] a priest -- to the age, according to the order of Melchisedek;`

- 7** Og han har i sitt kjøds dager med sterkt skrik og tårer frembåret bønner og nødros til ham som kunde frelse ham fra døden, og han blev bønnhørt for sin gudsfrykt,  
Who in the days of his flesh, having offered up prayers and petitions with strong crying and tears to him who was able to save him from death, and having been heard for his godly fear,  
who in the days of his flesh both prayers and supplications unto Him who was able to save him from death -- with strong crying and tears -- having offered up, and having been heard in respect to that which he feared,
- 8** og således lærte han, skjønt han var Sønn, lydighet av det han led,  
though he was a Son, yet learned obedience by the things which he suffered;  
through being a Son, did learn by the things which he suffered -- the obedience,
- 9** og da han var fullendt, blev han ophav til evig frelse for alle dem som lyder ham,  
and having been made perfect, he became to all of those who obey him the author of eternal salvation,  
and having been made perfect, he did become to all those obeying him a cause of salvation age-during,
- 10** og blev av Gud kalt yppersteprest etter Melkisedeks vis.  
named by God a high priest after the order of Melchizedek.  
having been addressed by God a chief priest, according to the order of Melchizedek,
- 11** Om dette har vi meget å si, som også er vanskelig å utlegge, eftersom I er blitt trege til å høre.  
Of whom we have many words to say, and hard to interpret, seeing you have become dull of hearing.  
concerning whom we have much discourse and of hard explanation to say, since ye have become dull of hearing,
- 12** For skjønt I etter tiden burde være lærere, trenger I atter til at en lærer eder hvad som er de første grunner i Guds ord, og I er blitt sådanne som trenger til melk, ikke fast føde.  
For when by reason of the time you ought to be teachers, you again need to have someone teach you the rudiments of the first principles of the oracles of God. You have come to need milk, and not solid food.  
for even owing to be teachers, because of the time, again ye have need that one teach you what [are] the elements of the beginning of the oracles of God, and ye have become having need of milk, and not of strong food,
- 13** For hver den som får melk, er ukyndig i rettferds ord, for han er jo et barn;  
For everyone who lives on milk is not experienced in the word of righteousness, for he is a baby.  
for every one who is partaking of milk [is] unskilled in the word of righteousness -- for he is an infant,



- 14** men fast føde er for voksne, for dem som ved bruken har sine sanser opøvd til å skille mellom godt og ondt.  
But solid food is for full grown men, those who by reason of use have their senses exercised to discern good and evil.  
and of perfect men is the strong food, who because of the use are having the senses exercised, unto the discernment both of good and of evil.
- 1** La oss derfor gå forbi barnelærdommen om Kristus og skride frem mot det fullkomne, så vi ikke atter legger grunnvollen med omvendelse fra døde gjerninger og tro på Gud,  
Therefore leaving the doctrine of the first principles of Christ, let us press on to perfection -- not laying again a foundation of repentance from dead works, of faith toward God,
- Wherefore, having left the word of the beginning of the Christ, unto the perfection we may advance, not again a foundation laying of reformation from dead works, and of faith on God,
- 2** med lære om dåp og håndspåleggelse, om dødes opstandelse og evig dom  
of the teaching of baptisms, of laying on of hands, of resurrection of the dead, and of eternal judgment.  
of the teaching of baptisms, of laying on also of hands, of rising again also of the dead, and of judgment age-during,
- 3** Og dette vil vi gjøre, om Gud gir lov til det.  
This will we do, if God permits.  
and this we will do, if God may permit,
- 4** For det er umulig at de som engang er blitt oplyst og har smakt den himmelske gave og fått del i den Hellige Ånd  
For concerning those who were once enlightened and tasted of the heavenly gift, and were made partakers of the Holy Spirit,  
for [it is] impossible for those once enlightened, having tasted also of the heavenly gift, and partakers having become of the Holy Spirit,
- 5** og har smakt Guds gode ord og den kommende verdens krefter, og så faller fra, atter kan fornyes til omvendelse,  
and tasted the good word of God, and the powers of the age to come,  
and did taste the good saying of God, the powers also of the coming age,
- 6** da de på ny korsfester Guds Sønn for sig og gjør ham til spott.  
and then fell away, it is impossible to renew them again to repentance; seeing they crucify the Son of God for themselves again, and put him to open shame.  
and having fallen away, again to renew [them] to reformation, having crucified again to themselves the Son of God, and exposed to public shame.

- 7** For den jord som drikker regnet som ofte faller på den, og som bærer gagnlig grøde for dem den dyrkes for, den får velsignelse fra Gud;  
For the land which has drunk the rain that comes often on it, and brings forth a crop suitable for them for whose sake it is also tilled, receives blessing from God;  
For earth, that is drinking in the rain many times coming upon it, and is bringing forth herbs fit for those because of whom also it is dressed, doth partake of blessing from God,
- 8** men bærer den torner og tistler, da er den uduelig og forbannelse nær, og enden med den er å brennes.  
but if it bears thorns and thistles, it is rejected and near a curse, whose end is to be burned.  
and that which is bearing thorns and briars [is] disapproved of, and nigh to cursing, whose end [is] for burning;
- 9** Men om eder, I elskede, er vi visse på det som bedre er, og som hører til frelse, enda vi taler således.  
But, beloved, we are persuaded of better things for you, and things that accompany salvation, though we speak like this,  
and we are persuaded, concerning you, beloved, the things that are better, and accompanying salvation, though even thus we speak,
- 10** For Gud er ikke urettferdig, så han skulde glemme eders verk og den kjærlighet I har vist mot hans navn, idet I har tjent og ennå tjener de hellige.  
for God is not unrighteous, so as to forget your work and the labor of love which you showed toward his name, in that you served to the saints, and still do serve them.  
for God is not unrighteous to forget your work, and the labour of the love, that ye shewed to His name, having ministered to the saints and ministering;
- 11** Men vi ønsker at enhver av eder må vise den samme iver for den fulle visshet i håpet inntil enden,  
We desire that each one of you may show the same diligence to the fullness of hope even to the end,  
and we desire each one of you the same diligence to shew, unto the full assurance of the hope unto the end,
- 12** forat I ikke skal bli trege, men etterfølge dem som ved tro og tålmod arver løftene.  
that you won't be sluggish, but imitators of those who through faith and patience inherited the promises.  
that ye may not become slothful, but followers of those who through faith and patient endurance are inheriting the promises.
- 13** For da Gud gav Abraham løftet, svor han ved sig selv, eftersom han ingen større hadde å sverge ved, og sa:  
For when God made a promise to Abraham, since he could swear by none greater, he swore by himself,  
For to Abraham God, having made promise, seeing He was able to swear by no greater, did swear by Himself,

- 14** Sannelig, jeg vil rikelig velsigne dig og storlig mangfoldiggjøre dig;  
saying, "Most surely I will bless you, and I will surely multiply you."  
saying, `Blessing indeed I will bless thee, and multiplying I will multiply thee;`
- 15** og da han således hadde ventet tålmodig, opnådde han det som var lovt.  
Thus, having patiently endured, he obtained the promise.  
and so, having patiently endured, he did obtain the promise;
- 16** For mennesker sverger jo ved den større, og eden er dem en ende på all motsigelse, til stadfestelse.  
For men indeed swear by a greater one, and in every dispute of theirs the oath is final for confirmation.  
for men indeed do swear by the greater, and an end of all controversy to them for confirmation [is] the oath,
- 17** Derfor, da Gud vilde enn mere vise løftets arvinger hvor uryggelig hans vilje var, gikk han imellem med en ed,  
Wherein God, being determined to show more abundantly to the heirs of the promise the immutability of his counsel, interposed with an oath;  
in which God, more abundantly willing to shew to the heirs of the promise the immutability of his counsel, did interpose by an oath,
- 18** forat vi ved to uryggelige ting, hvori Gud umulig kunde lyve, skulde ha en sterk trøst, vi som har tatt vår tilflukt til å gripe det håp som venter oss,  
that by two immutable things, in which it is impossible for God to lie, we may have a strong encouragement, who have fled for refuge to take hold of the hope set before us,  
that through two immutable things, in which [it is] impossible for God to lie, a strong comfort we may have who did flee for refuge to lay hold on the hope set before [us],
- 19** det vi har som et anker for sjelen, et som er trygt og fast og når innenfor forhenget,  
which we have as an anchor of the soul, a hope both sure and steadfast and entering into that which is within the veil;  
which we have, as an anchor of the soul, both sure and stedfast, and entering into that within the vail,
- 20** hvor Jesus gikk inn som forløper for oss, idet han blev yppersteprest til evig tid etter Melkisedeks vis.  
where as a forerunner Jesus entered for us, having become a high priest forever after the order of Melchizedek.  
whither a forerunner for us did enter -- Jesus, after the order of Melchisedek chief priest having become -- to the age.
- 1** For denne Melkisedek, konge i Salem, den høieste Guds prest, han som gikk Abraham i møte da han vendte tilbake fra sin seier over kongene, og som velsignet ham,  
For this Melchizedek, king of Salem, priest of God Most High, who met Abraham returning from the slaughter of the kings and blessed him,  
For this Melchisedek, king of Salem, priest of God Most High, who did meet Abraham turning back from the smiting of the kings, and did bless him,

- 2** han som Abraham også gav tiende av alt, og som først, når hans navn utlegges, er rettferdighets konge, men dernæst også Salems konge, det er freds konge, to whom also Abraham divided a tenth part of all (being first, by interpretation, King of righteousness, and then also King of Salem, which is King of peace; to whom also a tenth of all did Abraham divide, (first, indeed, being interpreted, `King of righteousness,` and then also, King of Salem, which is, King of Peace,)
- 3** som er uten far, uten mor, uten ættetavle, som hverken har dagers begynnelse eller livs ende, men er gjort lik med Guds Sønn - han blir prest for alltid. without father, without mother, without genealogy, having neither beginning of days nor end of life, but made like the Son of God), remains a priest continually. without father, without mother, without genealogy, having neither beginning of days nor end of life, and being made like to the Son of God, doth remain a priest continually.
- 4** Og se, hvor stor han er, denne som Abraham, patriarken, endog gav tiende av byttet! Now consider how great this man was, to whom even Abraham, the patriarch, gave a tenth out of the best spoils. And see how great this one [is], to whom also a tenth Abraham the patriarch did give out of the best of the spoils,
- 5** Og mens de av Levis barn som får prestedømmet, har et bud om å ta tiende efter loven av folket, det er av sine brødre, skjønt disse er kommet av Abrahams lend, They indeed of the sons of Levi who receive the priest's office have a commandment to take tithes of the people according to the law, that is, of their brothers, though these have come out of the loins of Abraham, and those, indeed, out of the sons of Levi receiving the priesthood, a command have to take tithes from the people according to the law, that is, their brethren, even though they came forth out of the loins of Abraham;
- 6** så har denne, som ikke regner sin ætt fra dem, tatt tiende av Abraham og velsignet ham som hadde løftene. but he whose genealogy is not counted from them has taken tithes of Abraham, and has blessed him who has the promises. and he who was not reckoned by genealogy of them, received tithes from Abraham, and him having the promises he hath blessed,
- 7** Men uten all motsigelse er det den ringere som velsignes av den høiere. But without any dispute the less is blessed of the better. and apart from all controversy, the less by the better is blessed --
- 8** Og her er det dødelige mennesker som tar tiende, men der en som har det vidnesbyrd at han lever. Here men who die receive tithes, but there one, of whom it is testified that he lives. and here, indeed, men who die do receive tithes, and there [he], who is testified to that he was living,
- 9** Og om jeg så må si: Ved Abraham er endog Levi, som tar tiende, blitt lagt i tiende; So to say, through Abraham even Levi, who receives tithes, has paid tithes, and so to speak, through Abraham even Levi who is receiving tithes, hath paid tithes,

- 10** for han var ennu i sin fars lend dengang da Melkisedek møtte ham.  
for he was yet in the loins of his father when Melchizedek met him.  
for he was yet in the loins of the father when Melchisedek met him.
- 11** Var det da fullkommenhet å vinne ved det levittiske prestedømme - for dette var folket bundet til ved loven - hvad trang hadde det da vært til at en annen prest skulde opstå efter Melkisedeks vis og ikke nevnes efter Arons vis?  
Now if there was perfection through the Levitical priesthood (for under it have the people received the law), what further need was there for another priest to arise after the order of Melchizedek, and not be called after the order of Aaron?  
If indeed, then, perfection were through the Levitical priesthood -- for the people under it had received law -- what further need, according to the order of Melchisedek, for another priest to arise, and not to be called according to the order of Aaron?
- 12** Omskiftes prestedømmet, da går jo nødvendigvis også en omskiftelse av loven for sig;  
For the priesthood being changed, there is of necessity a change made also of the law.  
for the priesthood being changed, of necessity also, of the law a change doth come,
- 13** for han som dette sies om, hørte til en annen stamme, hvorav ingen har tatt vare på alteret;  
For he of whom these things are said belongs to another tribe, from which no man has given attendance at the altar.  
for he of whom these things are said in another tribe hath had part, of whom no one gave attendance at the altar,
- 14** det er jo kjent nok at vår Herre er oprunnet av Juda, og til denne stamme har Moses ikke talt noget om prester.  
For it is evident that our Lord has sprung out of Judah, as to which tribe Moses spoke nothing concerning priesthood.  
for [it is] evident that out of Judah hath arisen our Lord, in regard to which tribe Moses spake nothing concerning priesthood.
- 15** Og enn mere klart er det når det opstår en annen prest efter Melkisedeks vis,  
This is yet more abundantly evident, if after the likeness of Melchizedek there arises another priest,  
And it is yet more abundantly most evident, if according to the similitude of Melchisedek there doth arise another priest,
- 16** som ikke er blitt det ifølge et kjødelig buds lov, men ifølge et uforgjengelig livs kraft;  
who has been made, not after the law of a fleshly commandment, but after the power of an endless life:  
who came not according to the law of a fleshly command, but according to the power of an endless life,
- 17** for han får det vidnesbyrd: Du er prest til evig tid efter Melkisedeks vis.  
for it is testified, "You are a priest forever, According to the order of Melchizedek."  
for He doth testify -- `Thou [art] a priest -- to the age, according to the order of Melchisedek;`

- 18** For et eldre bud settes ut av kraft, fordi det var svakt og unyttig -  
For there is an annulling of a foregoing commandment because of its weakness and  
uselessness  
for a disannulling indeed doth come of the command going before because of its  
weakness, and unprofitableness,
- 19** loven førte jo ikke noget frem til fullkommenhet - og et bedre håp føres inn, så vi kan  
nærme oss til Gud.  
(for the law made nothing perfect), and a bringing in thereupon of a better hope, through  
which we draw near to God.  
(for nothing did the law perfect) and the bringing in of a better hope, through which we  
draw nigh to God.
- 20** Og så visst som det ikke gikk for sig uten ed -  
Inasmuch as it is not without the taking of an oath,  
And inasmuch as [it is] not apart from oath, (for those indeed apart from oath are become  
priests,
- 21** for hine er blitt prester uten ed, men han med ed ved den som sier til ham: Herren svor, og  
han skal ikke angre det: Du er prest til evig tid efter Melkisedeks vis -  
for they indeed have been made priests without an oath; but he with an oath by him that  
says of him, "The Lord swore and will not change his mind, `You are a priest forever,  
According to the order of Melchizedek`".  
and he with an oath through Him who is saying unto him, `The Lord sware, and will not  
repent, Thou [art] a priest -- to the age, according to the order of Melchisedek;`)
- 22** så visst er det en bedre pakt som Jesus er blitt borgsmann for.  
By so much has Jesus become the collateral of a better covenant.  
by so much of a better covenant hath Jesus become surety,
- 23** Og av hine prester har det vært flere, fordi de ved døden blev hindret fra å holde ved;  
Many, indeed, have been made priests, because they are hindered from continuing by  
death.  
and those indeed are many who have become priests, because by death they are  
hindered from remaining;
- 24** men denne har et uforgjengelig prestedømme, fordi han blir til evig tid,  
But he, because he lives forever, has his priesthood unchangeable.  
and he, because of his remaining -- to the age, hath the priesthood not transient,
- 25** og derfor kan han også fullkommen frelse dem som kommer til Gud ved ham, da han alltid  
lever til å gå i forbønn for dem.  
Therefore he is also able to save to the uttermost those who draw near to God through him,  
seeing he ever lives to make intercession for them.  
whence also he is able to save to the very end, those coming through him unto God -- ever  
living to make intercession for them.

- 26** For en sådan yppersteprest måtte vi og ha, hellig, uskyldig, ren, skilt fra syndere og ophøiet over himlene  
For such a high priest was fitting for us: holy, guiltless, undefiled, separated from sinners, and made higher than the heavens;  
For such a chief priest did become us -- kind, harmless, undefiled, separate from the sinners, and become higher than the heavens,
- 27** en som ikke hver dag trenger til, likesom yppersteprestene, først å frembære offer for sine egne synder, derefter for folkets; for dette gjorde han en gang for alle da han ofret sig selv.  
who doesn't need, like those high priests, to daily offer up sacrifices, first for his own sins, and then for the sins of the people. For this he did once for all, when he offered up who hath no necessity daily, as the chief priests, first for his own sins to offer up sacrifice, then for those of the people; for this he did once, having offered up himself;
- 28** For loven innsetter til yppersteprester mennesker som har skrøpeligheit, men edens ord, som kom efter loven, innsetter Sønnen, han som er blitt fullendt for all evighet.  
For the law appoints men high priests, having infirmity; but the word of the oath, which was after the law, appoints a Son, perfected forevermore.  
for the law doth appoint men chief priests, having infirmity, but the word of the oath that [is] after the law [appointeth] the Son -- to the age having been perfected.
- 1** Men en hovedsak ved det som her sies, er dette: Vi har en sådan yppersteprest som satte sig ved høire side av Majestetens trone i himlene,  
Now in the things which we are saying, the main point is this. We have such a high priest, who sat down on the right hand of the throne of the Majesty in the heavens,  
And the sum concerning the things spoken of [is]: we have such a chief priest, who did sit down at the right hand of the throne of the greatness in the heavens,
- 2** med prestelig tjeneste i helligdommen, det sanne tabernakel, som Herren har reist, og ikke et menneske.  
a minister of the sanctuary, and of the true tent, which the Lord pitched, not man.  
of the holy places a servant, and of the true tabernacle, which the Lord did set up, and not man,
- 3** For hver yppersteprest innsettes jo til å frembære både gaver og slaktoffer, hvorfor det er nødvendig at også denne har noget å frembære.  
For every high priest is appointed to offer both gifts and sacrifices. Therefore it is necessary that this high priest also have something to offer.  
for every chief priest to offer both gifts and sacrifices is appointed, whence [it is] necessary for this one to have also something that he may offer;
- 4** Var han nu altså på jorden, da var han ikke engang prest, da der er prester som efter loven bærer frem gavene,  
For if he were on earth, he would not be a priest at all, seeing there are priests who offer the gifts according to the law;  
for if, indeed, he were upon earth, he would not be a priest -- (there being the priests who are offering according to the law, the gifts,

- 5** de som tjener ved et avbillede og en skygge av det himmelske, efter den forskrift som Moses fikk da han skulde gjøre tabernaklet; for han sier; Se til at du gjør alt efter det billede som blev vist dig på fjellet.  
who serve a copy and shadow of the heavenly things, even as Moses was warned by God when he was about to make the tent, for, "See," he said, "that you make all things according to the pattern that was shown you on the mountain."  
who unto an example and shadow do serve of the heavenly things, as Moses hath been divinely warned, being about to construct the tabernacle, for `See (saith He) thou mayest make all things according to the pattern that was shewn to thee in the mount;` --
- 6** Men nu har han fått en så meget bedre prestatetjeneste som det og er en bedre pakt han er mellemmann for, da den er grunnlagt på bedre løfter.  
But now he has obtained a more excellent ministry, by so much as he is also the mediator of a better covenant, which has been enacted on better promises.  
and now he hath obtained a more excellent service, how much also of a better covenant is he mediator, which on better promises hath been sanctioned,
- 7** For hadde hin første vært ulastelig, da var det ikke søkt rum for en annen;  
For if that first covenant had been faultless, then no place would have been sought for a second.  
for if that first were faultless, a place would not have been sought for a second.
- 8** det er jo lastende ord han taler til dem når han sier: Se, de dager kommer, sier Herren, da jeg vil oprette en ny pakt med Israels hus og med Judas hus,  
For finding fault with them, he said, "Behold, the days come," says the Lord, "That I will make a new covenant with the house of Israel and with the house of Judah;  
For finding fault, He saith to them, `Lo, days come, saith the Lord, and I will complete with the house of Israel, and with the house of Judah, a new covenant,
- 9** ikke efter den pakt som jeg gjorde med deres fedre på den dag da jeg tok dem ved hånden for å føre dem ut av Egyptens land; for de blev ikke i min pakt, og jeg brydde mig ikke om dem, sier Herren.  
Not according to the covenant that I made with their fathers, In the day that I took them by the hand to lead them forth out of the land of Egypt; For they didn't continue in my covenant, And I disregarded them," says the Lord.  
not according to the covenant that I made with their fathers, in the day of My taking [them] by their hand, to bring them out of the land of Egypt -- because they did not remain in My covenant, and I did not regard them, saith the Lord, --
- 10** For dette er den pakt som jeg vil oprette med Israels hus efter hine dager, sier Herren: Jeg vil gi mine lover i deres sinn, og jeg vil skrive dem i deres hjerte, og jeg vil være deres Gud, og de skal være mitt folk,  
"For this is the covenant that I will make with the house of Israel. After those days," says the Lord; "I will put my laws into their mind, I will also write them on their heart. I will be to them a God, And they will be to me a people.  
because this [is] the covenant that I will make with the house of Israel, after those days, saith the Lord, giving My laws into their mind, and upon their hearts I will write them, and I will be to them for a God, and they shall be to Me for a people;



- 11** og de skal ikke lære hver sin landsmann og hver sin bror og si: Kjenn Herren! for de skal alle kjenne mig, fra den minste til den største iblandt dem;  
They will not teach every man his fellow citizen, Every man his brother, saying, `Know the Lord,` For all will know me, From the least of them to the greatest of them.  
and they shall not teach each his neighbour, and each his brother, saying, Know thou the Lord, because they shall all know Me from the small one of them unto the great one of them,
- 12** for jeg vil være nådig mot deres urettferdigheter og ikke mere komme deres synder i hu.  
For I will be merciful to their unrighteousness. I will remember their sins and lawless deeds no more."  
because I will be merciful to their unrighteousness, and their sins and their lawlessnesses I will remember no more;` --
- 13** Idet han sier: en ny, har han dømt den første å være gammel; men det som blir gammelt og foreldes, er nær ved å bli borte.  
In that he says, "A new covenant," he has made the first old. But that which is becoming old and grows aged is near to vanishing away.  
in the saying `new,` He hath made the first old, and what doth become obsolete and is old [is] nigh disappearing.
- 1** Nu hadde vel og den første pakt sine forskrifter for gudstjenesten og sin jordiske helligdom  
Now indeed even the first covenant had ordinances of divine service, and an earthly sanctuary.  
It had, indeed, then (even the first tabernacle) ordinances of service, also a worldly sanctuary,
- 2** For der blev laget et telt, det forreste, og i dette var både lysestaken og bordet og skuebrødene: dette kalles det Hellige.  
For there was a tent prepared, the first, in which were the lampstand, the table, and the show bread; which is called the Holy Place.  
for a tabernacle was prepared, the first, in which was both the lamp-stand, and the table, and the bread of the presence -- which is called `Holy;`
- 3** Og bak det annet forheng var det telt som kalles det Aller-helligste,  
After the second veil, the tent which is called the Holy of Holies,  
and after the second vail a tabernacle that is called `Holy of holies,`
- 4** som hadde et røkoffer-alter av gull og paktens ark, som var klædd rundt om med gull, og i denne var en gullkrukke med manna og Arons stav, som hadde blomstret, og paktens tavler,  
having a golden altar of incense, and the ark of the covenant overlaid on all sides with gold, in which was a golden pot holding the manna, Aaron`s rod that budded, and the tables of the covenant;  
having a golden censer, and the ark of the covenant overlaid all round about with gold, in which [is] the golden pot having the manna, and the rod of Aaron that budded, and the tables of the covenant,

- 5** og over den herlighetens kjeruber, som skygget over nådestolen; men om disse ting skal vi ikke nu tale stykke for stykke.  
and above it cherubim of glory overshadowing the mercy seat, of which things we can't now speak in detail.  
and over it cherubim of the glory, overshadowing the mercy-seat, concerning which we are not now to speak particularly.
- 6** Men da nu dette er laget således, går prestene alltid inn i det forreste telt når de utfører sin tjeneste;  
Now these things having been thus prepared, the priests go in continually into the first tent, accomplishing the services,  
And these things having been thus prepared, into the first tabernacle, indeed, at all times the priests do go in, performing the services,
- 7** men i det annet telt går bare ypperstepresten inn en gang om året, ikke uten blod, som han bærer frem for sig selv og for folkets forseelser,  
but into the second the high priest alone, once in the year, not without blood, which he offers for himself, and for the errors of the people.  
and into the second, once in the year, only the chief priest, not apart from blood, which he doth offer for himself and the errors of the people,
- 8** idet den Hellige Ånd herved gir dette til kjenne at veien til helligdommen ennå ikke er åpenbaret så lenge det forreste telt ennå står,  
The Holy Spirit is signifying this, that the way into the Holy Place has not yet been revealed, while the first tent is yet standing;  
the Holy Spirit this evidencing that not yet hath been manifested the way of the holy [places], the first tabernacle having yet a standing;
- 9** for dette er et billede inntil den nuværende tid, og svarende til dette bæres det da frem både gaver og slaktoffer,  
which is an illustration of the present age, where gifts and sacrifices are offered that are incapable, concerning the conscience, of making the worshipper perfect;  
which [is] a simile in regard to the present time, in which both gifts and sacrifices are offered, which are not able, in regard to conscience, to make perfect him who is serving,
- 10** som dog ikke makter å gjøre den fullkommen etter samvittigheten som tjener Gud, men som bare, sammen med mat og drikke og alle slags tvetninger, er kjødelige forskrifter, pålagt inntil tiden kom til å sette alt i rette skikk.  
being only (with meats and drinks and various washings) fleshly ordinances, imposed until a time of reformation.  
only in victuals, and drinks, and different baptisms, and fleshly ordinances -- till the time of reformation imposed upon [them].

- 11** Men da Kristus kom som yppersteprest for de kommende goder, gikk han gjennom det større og fullkomnere telt, som ikke er gjort med hender, det er: som ikke er av denne skapning,  
But Christ having come as a high priest of the coming good things, through the greater and more perfect tent, not made with hands, that is to say, not of this creation,  
And Christ being come, chief priest of the coming good things, through the greater and more perfect tabernacle not made with hands -- that is, not of this creation --
- 12** og ikke med blod av bukker og kalver, men med sitt eget blod, en gang inn i helligdommen og fant en evig forløsning.  
nor yet through the blood of goats and calves, but through his own blood, entered in once for all into the Holy Place, having obtained eternal redemption.  
neither through blood of goats and calves, but through his own blood, did enter in once into the holy places, age-during redemption having obtained;
- 13** For så sant blodet av bukker og okser og asken av en kvige, når den sprenges på de urene, helliger til kjødets renhet,  
For if the blood of goats and bulls, and the ashes of a heifer sprinkling those who have been defiled, sanctify to the cleanness of the flesh:  
for if the blood of bulls, and goats, and ashes of an heifer, sprinkling those defiled, doth sanctify to the purifying of the flesh,
- 14** hvor meget mere skal da Kristi blod, han som ved en evig ånd bar sig selv frem som et ulastelig offer for Gud, rense eders samvittighet fra døde gjerninger til å tjene den levende Gud!  
how much more will the blood of Christ, who through the eternal Spirit offered himself without blemish to God, cleanse your conscience from dead works to serve the living  
how much more shall the blood of the Christ (who through the age-during Spirit did offer himself unblemished to God) purify your conscience from dead works to serve the living God?
- 15** Og derfor er han mellemmann for en ny pakt, forat de kalte skal få den evige arv som var lovt, etterat en død har funnet sted til forløsning fra overtredelsene under den første pakt.  
For this cause he is the mediator of a new covenant, that a death having taken place for the redemption of the transgressions that were under the first covenant, those who have been called may receive the promise of the eternal inheritance.  
And because of this, of a new covenant he is mediator, that, death having come, for redemption of the transgressions under the first covenant, those called may receive the promise of the age-during inheritance,
- 16** For hvor det er et testament, der er det nødvendig at dens død som har opprettet det, blir godtgjort;  
For where a last will and testament is, there must of necessity be the death of him who made it.  
for where a covenant [is], the death of the covenant-victim to come in is necessary,

- 17 for et testament kommer først til å gjelde etter døden, da det aldri har kraft så lenge den lever som opprettet det.  
For a will is in force where there has been death, for it is never in force while he who made it lives.  
for a covenant over dead victims [is] stedfast, since it is no force at all when the covenant-victim liveth,**
- 18 Derfor er heller ikke den første pakt blitt innvidd uten blod;  
Therefore even the first covenant has not been dedicated without blood.  
whence not even the first apart from blood hath been initiated,**
- 19 for da ethvert bud etter loven var blitt forkynt av Moses for alt folket, tok han blodet av kalvene og bukkene tillikemed vann og skarlagendrød ull og isop og sprengte det både på boken selv og på alt folket, idet han sa:  
For when every commandment had been spoken by Moses to all the people according to the law, he took the blood of the calves and the goats, with water and scarlet wool and hyssop, and sprinkled both the book itself and all the people,  
for every command having been spoken, according to law, by Moses, to all the people, having taken the blood of the calves and goats, with water, and scarlet wool, and hyssop, he both the book itself and all the people did sprinkle,**
- 20 Dette er den pakts blod som Gud har foreskrevet for eder.  
saying, "This is the blood of the covenant which God commanded toward you."  
saying, `This [is] the blood of the covenant that God enjoined unto you,`**
- 21 Men også teltet og alle gudstjenestens redskaper oversprengte han i like måte med blod.  
Moreover he sprinkled the tent and all the vessels of the ministry in like manner with the blood.  
and both the tabernacle and all the vessels of the service with blood in like manner he did sprinkle,**
- 22 Og næsten alt blir etter loven rensset med blod, og uten blod blir utgydt, skjer ikke forlatelse.  
According to the law, nearly everything is cleansed with blood, and apart from shedding of blood there is no remission.  
and with blood almost all things are purified according to the law, and apart from blood-shedding forgiveness doth not come.**
- 23 Det er altså nødvendig at avbilledene av de himmelske ting blir rensset ved dette, men de himmelske ting selv ved bedre offer enn disse.  
It was necessary therefore that the copies of the things in the heavens should be cleansed with these; but the heavenly things themselves with better sacrifices than these.  
[It is] necessary, therefore, the pattern indeed of the things in the heavens to be purified with these, and the heavenly things themselves with better sacrifices than these;**

- 24** For Kristus gikk ikke inn i en helligdom som var gjort med hender og bare var et bilde av den sanne, men inn i selve himmelen, for nu å åpenbares for Guds åsyn for vår skyld, For Christ entered not into a holy place made with hands, similar in pattern to the true, but into heaven itself, now to appear before the face of God for us; for not into holy places made with hands did the Christ enter -- figures of the true -- but into the heaven itself, now to be manifested in the presence of God for us;
- 25** og heller ikke forat han flere ganger skulde ofre sig selv, således som ypperstepresten hvert år går inn i helligdommen med fremmed blod; nor yet that he should offer himself often, as the high priest enters into the holy place year by year with blood not his own, nor that he may many times offer himself, even as the chief priest doth enter into the holy places every year with blood of others;
- 26** ellers måtte han jo ha lidt flere ganger fra verden blev grunnlagt; men nu er han åpenbaret en gang ved tidenes ende for å bortta synden ved sitt offer. or else he must have suffered often since the foundation of the world. But now once at the end of the ages, he has been revealed to put away sin by the sacrifice of himself. since it had behoved him many times to suffer from the foundation of the world, but now once, at the full end of the ages, for putting away of sin through his sacrifice, he hath been manifested;
- 27** Og likesom det er menneskenes lodd en gang å dø, og derefter dom, Inasmuch as it is appointed for men to die once, and after this, judgment, and as it is laid up to men once to die, and after this -- judgment,
- 28** således skal og Kristus, efter å være ofret en gang for å bortta manges synder, annen gang åpenbare sig, uten synd, til frelse for dem som venter på ham. so Christ also, having been once offered to bear the sins of many, will appear a second time, without sin, to those who are eagerly waiting for him for salvation. so also the Christ, once having been offered to bear the sins of many, a second time, apart from a sin-offering, shall appear, to those waiting for him -- to salvation!
- 1** For da loven bare har en skygge av de kommende goder, men ikke selve billedet av tingene, så kan den aldri ved de offer som de hvert år alltid på ny bærer frem, gjøre dem fullkomne som kommer frem med dem. For the law, having a shadow of the good to come, not the very image of the things, can never with the same sacrifices year by year, which they offer continually, make perfect those who draw near. For the law having a shadow of the coming good things -- not the very image of the matters, every year, by the same sacrifices that they offer continually, is never able to make perfect those coming near,
- 2** Ellers vilde de jo ha ophørt med å frembære dem, da de ofrende ikke lenger vilde ha synder på samvittigheten når de en gang var renset. Or else wouldn't they have ceased to be offered, because the worshippers, having been once cleansed, would have had no more consciousness of sins? since, would they not have ceased to be offered, because of those serving having no more conscience of sins, having once been purified?

- 3** Men ved dem kommer hvert år en minnelse om synder;  
But in those sacrifices there is a memory made of sins year by year.  
but in those [sacrifices] is a remembrance of sins every year,
- 4** for det er umulig at blod av okser og bukker kan bortta synder.  
For it is impossible that the blood of bulls and goats should take away sins.  
for it is impossible for blood of bulls and goats to take away sins.
- 5** Derfor sier han idet han treder inn i verden: Offer og gave vilde du ikke ha, men et legeme laget du for mig;  
Therefore when he comes into the world, he says, "Sacrifice and offering you didn't desire, But a body did you prepare for me;  
Wherefore, coming into the world, he saith, `Sacrifice and offering Thou didst not will, and a body Thou didst prepare for me,
- 6** brennoffer og syndoffer hadde du ikke lyst til.  
In whole burnt offerings and sacrifices for sin you had no pleasure.  
in burnt-offerings, and concerning sin-offerings, Thou didst not delight,
- 7** Da sa jeg: Se, jeg kommer - i bokrullen er det skrevet om mig - for å gjøre, Gud, din vilje.  
Then I said, `Behold, I have come (In the scroll of the book it is written of me) To do your will, God.`"  
then I said, Lo, I come, (in a volume of the book it hath been written concerning me,) to do, O God, Thy will;`
- 8** Idet han først sier: Offer og gaver og brennoffer og syndoffer vilde du ikke ha og hadde du ikke lyst til - og de bæres dog frem efter loven -  
Saying above, "Sacrifices and offerings and whole burnt offerings and sacrifices for sin you didn't desire, neither had pleasure in them" (those which are offered according to the law),  
saying above -- `Sacrifice, and offering, and burnt-offerings, and concerning sin-offering Thou didst not will, nor delight in,` -- which according to the law are offered --
- 9** så har han derefter sagt: Se, jeg kommer for å gjøre din vilje. Han tar det første bort for å innsette det annet,  
then has he said, "Behold, I have come to do your will." He takes away the first, that he may establish the second,  
then he said, `Lo, I come to do, O God, Thy will;` he doth take away the first that the second he may establish;
- 10** og ved denne vilje er vi helliget ved ofringen av Jesu Kristi legeme en gang for alle.  
by which will we have been sanctified through the offering of the body of Jesus Christ once for all.  
in the which will we are having been sanctified through the offering of the body of Jesus Christ once,

- 11** Og hver prest står daglig og gjør tjeneste og bærer mange ganger frem de samme offer, som dog aldri kan bortta synder;  
Every priest indeed stands day by day ministering and often offering the same sacrifices, which can never take away sins,  
and every priest, indeed, hath stood daily serving, and the same sacrifices many times offering, that are never able to take away sins.
- 12** men han har frembåret ett offer for synder og har derefter for alltid satt sig ved Guds høire hånd,  
but he, when he had offered one sacrifice for sins for ever, sat down on the right hand of God;  
And He, for sin one sacrifice having offered -- to the end, did sit down on the right hand of God, --
- 13** og nu venter han bare på at hans fiender skal legges til skammel for hans føtter;  
henceforth expecting until his enemies to be made the footstool of his feet.  
as to the rest, expecting till He may place his enemies [as] his footstool,
- 14** for med ett offer har han for alltid gjort dem fullkomne som blir helliget.  
For by one offering he has perfected forever those who are sanctified.  
for by one offering he hath perfected to the end those sanctified;
- 15** Men det vidner og den Hellige Ånd for oss; for efterat han har sagt:  
The Holy Spirit also testifies to us, for after he has said,  
and testify to us also doth the Holy Spirit, for after that He hath said before,
- 16** Dette er den pakt som jeg vil oprette med dem efter hine dager, så sier Herren: Jeg vil gi mine lover i deres hjerter, og jeg vil skrive dem i deres sinn,  
"This is the covenant that I will make with them: `After those days,` says the Lord, `I will put my laws on their heart, I will also write them on their mind;`" then,  
`This [is] the covenant that I will make with them after those days, saith the Lord, giving My laws on their hearts, and upon their minds I will write them,`
- 17** og deres synder og deres overtredelser vil jeg ikke mere komme i hu.  
"I will remember their sins and their iniquities no more."  
and `their sins and their lawlessness I will remember no more;`
- 18** Men hvor det er forlatelse for dem, der trenges ikke mere noget offer for synd.  
Now where remission of these is, there is no more offering for sin.  
and where forgiveness of these [is], there is no more offering for sin.
- 19** Da vi altså, brødre, i Jesu blod har frimodighet til å gå inn i helligdommen,  
Having therefore, brothers, boldness to enter into the holy place by the blood of Jesus,  
Having, therefore, brethren, boldness for the entrance into the holy places, in the blood of Jesus,
- 20** som han har innvidd oss en ny og levende vei til gjennom forhenget, det er hans kjød,  
by the way which he dedicated for us, a new and living way, through the veil, that is to say, his flesh;  
which way he did initiate for us -- new and living, through the vail, that is, his flesh --

- 21** og da vi har en stor prest over Guds hus,  
and having a great priest over the house of God;  
and a high priest over the house of God,
- 22** så la oss trede frem med sanndru hjerte i troens fulle visshet, rensset på hjertene fra en ond samvittighet og tvettet på legemet med rent vann;  
let us draw near with a true heart in fullness of faith, having our hearts sprinkled from an evil conscience, and having our body washed with pure water,  
may we draw near with a true heart, in full assurance of faith, having the hearts sprinkled from an evil conscience, and having the body bathed with pure water;
- 23** la oss holde uryggelig fast ved bekjennelsen av vårt håp - for han er trofast som gav løftet -  
let us hold fast the confession of our hope unyieldingly. For he who promised is faithful.  
may we hold fast the unwavering profession of the hope, (for faithful [is] He who did promise),
- 24** og la oss gi akt på hverandre, så vi oppløder hverandre til kjærlighet og gode gjerninger,  
Let us consider how to provoke one another to love and good works,  
and may we consider one another to provoke to love and to good works,
- 25** og ikke forlater vår egen forsamling, som nogen har for skikk, men formaner hverandre, og det så meget mere som I ser dagen nærme sig.  
not forsaking our own assembling together, as the custom of some is, but exhorting one another; and so much the more, as you see the Day approaching.  
not forsaking the assembling of ourselves together, as a custom of certain [is], but exhorting, and so much the more as ye see the day coming nigh.
- 26** For synder vi med vilje efter å ha lært sannheten å kjenne, da er det ikke mere tilbake noget offer for synder,  
For if we sin willfully after we have received the knowledge of the truth, there remains no more a sacrifice for sins,  
For we -- willfully sinning after the receiving the full knowledge of the truth -- no more for sins doth there remain a sacrifice,
- 27** men bare en forferdelig gru for dom og en nidkjærhetens brand som skal fortære de gjenstridige.  
but a certain fearful expectation of judgment, and a fierceness of fire which will devour the adversaries.  
but a certain fearful looking for of judgment, and fiery zeal, about to devour the opposers;
- 28** Har nogen brutt Mose lov, da dør han uten barmhjertighet på to eller tre vidners ord;  
A man who has set at nothing Moses` law dies without compassion on the word of two or three witnesses.  
any one who did set at nought a law of Moses, apart from mercies, by two or three witnesses, doth die,



- 29** hvor meget verre straff tror I da den skal aktes verd som har trådt Guds Sønn under føtter og ringeaktet paktens blod, som han blev helliget ved, og har hånet nådens Ånd?  
How much worse punishment, do you think, will he be judged worthy of, who has trodden under foot the Son of God, and has counted the blood of the covenant with which he was sanctified an unholy thing, and has insulted the Spirit of grace?  
of how much sorer punishment shall he be counted worthy who the Son of God did trample on, and the blood of the covenant did count a common thing, in which he was sanctified, and to the Spirit of the grace did despise?
- 30** Vi kjenner jo ham som har sagt: Mig hører hevnen til, jeg vil gjengjelde, og atter: Herren skal dømme sitt folk.  
For we know him who said, "Vengeance belongs to me," says the Lord, "I will repay."  
Again, "The Lord will judge his people."  
for we have known Him who is saying, `Vengeance [is] Mine, I will recompense, saith the Lord;` and again, `The Lord shall judge His people;` --
- 31** Det er forferdelig å falle i den levende Guds hender.  
It is a fearful thing to fall into the hands of the living God.  
fearful [is] the falling into the hands of a living God.
- 32** Men kom i hu de gamle dager, da I, efter å være blitt oplyst, utholdt en stor strid i lidelser,  
But remember the former days, in which, after you were enlightened, you endured a great struggle with sufferings;  
And call to your remembrance the former days, in which, having been enlightened, ye did endure much conflict of sufferings,
- 33** idet I dels blev til et skuespill ved hån og trengsler, dels led med dem som hadde det således.  
partly, being exposed to both reproaches and oppressions; and partly, becoming partakers with those who were treated so.  
partly both with reproaches and tribulations being made spectacles, and partly having become partners of those so living,
- 34** For også fangene hadde I medynk med, og fant eder med glede i at eders gods blev røvet, da I visste at I selv hadde en bedre og blivende eiendom.  
For you both had compassion on me in my chains, and joyfully accepted the plundering of your possessions, knowing that you have for yourselves a better possession and an enduring one in the heavens.  
for also with my bonds ye sympathised, and the robbery of your goods with joy ye did receive, knowing that ye have in yourselves a better substance in the heavens, and an enduring one.
- 35** Kast derfor ikke bort eders frimodighet, som har stor lønn!  
Therefore don't throw away your boldness, which has a great reward.  
Ye may not cast away, then, your boldness, which hath great recompense of reward,

- 36** For I trenger til tålmod, forat I, når I har gjort Guds vilje, kan opnå det som er lovt.  
For you need patience, so that, having done the will of God, you may receive the promise.  
for of patience ye have need, that the will of God having done, ye may receive the promise,
- 37** For ennu er det bare så kort en stund, så kommer han som komme skal, og han skal ikke dryge;  
"For yet a very little while, He who comes will come, and will not wait.  
for yet a very very little, He who is coming will come, and will not tarry;
- 38** men den rettferdige, ved tro skal han leve, og dersom han unddrager sig, har min sjel ikke lyst til ham.  
But the righteous will live by faith. If he shrinks back, my soul has no pleasure in him."  
and `the righteous by faith shall live,` and `if he may draw back, My soul hath no pleasure in him,`
- 39** Men vi er ikke av dem som unddrager sig til fortapelse, vi er av dem som tror til sjelens frelse.  
But we are not of those who shrink back to destruction, but of those who have faith to the saving of the soul.  
and we are not of those drawing back to destruction, but of those believing to a preserving of soul.
- 1** Men tro er full visshet om det som håpes, overbevisning om ting som ikke sees.  
Now faith is assurance of things hoped for, proof of things not seen.  
And faith is of things hoped for a confidence, of matters not seen a conviction,
- 2** For på grunn av den fikk de gamle godt vidnesbyrd.  
For by this, the elders obtained testimony.  
for in this were the elders testified of;
- 3** Ved tro skjønner vi at verden er kommet i stand ved Guds ord, så det som sees, ikke blev til av det synlige.  
By faith, we understand that the universe has been framed by the word of God, so that what is seen has not been made out of things which are visible.  
by faith we understand the ages to have been prepared by a saying of God, in regard to the things seen not having come out of things appearing;
- 4** Ved tro bar Abel frem for Gud et bedre offer enn Kain; ved den fikk han det vidnesbyrd at han var rettferdig, idet Gud vidnet om hans gaver, og ved den taler han ennu etter sin død.  
By faith, Abel offered to God a more excellent sacrifice than Cain, through which he had testimony given to him that he was righteous, God bearing witness with respect to his gifts; and through it he, being dead, still speaks.  
by faith a better sacrifice did Abel offer to God than Cain, through which he was testified to be righteous, God testifying of his gifts, and through it, he being dead, doth yet speak.

- 5 Ved tro blev Enok bortrykket, så han ikke skulde se døden, og han blev ikke funnet, fordi Gud hadde bortrykket ham. For før han blev bortrykket, fikk han det vidnesbyrd at han tektes Gud;**  
**By faith, Enoch was translated, so that he should not see death, and he was not found, because God translated him. For he has had testimony given to him that before his translation he had been well pleasing to God.**  
**By faith Enoch was translated -- not to see death, and was not found, because God did translate him; for before his translation he had been testified to -- that he had pleased God well,**
- 6 men uten tro er det umulig å tekkes Gud; for den som treder frem for Gud, må tro at han er til, og at han lønner dem som søker ham.**  
**Without faith it is impossible to be well pleasing to him, for he who comes to God must believe that he exists, and that he is a rewarder of those who seek him.**  
**and apart from faith it is impossible to please well, for it behoveth him who is coming to God to believe that He is, and to those seeking Him He becometh a rewarder.**
- 7 Ved tro bygget Noah, varslet av Gud om det som ennå ikke var sett, i hellig frykt en ark til frelse for sitt hus; ved den fordømte han verden og blev arving til rettferdigheten av tro.**  
**By faith, Noah, being warned about things not yet seen, moved with godly fear, prepared an ark for the saving of his house, through which he condemned the world, and became heir of the righteousness which is according to faith.**  
**By faith Noah, having been divinely warned concerning the things not yet seen, having feared, did prepare an ark to the salvation of his house, through which he did condemn the world, and of the righteousness according to faith he became heir.**
- 8 Ved tro var Abraham lydige da han blev kalt, så han drog ut til det sted han skulde få til arv, og han drog ut uten å vite hvorhen han skulde komme;**  
**By faith, Abraham, when he was called, obeyed to go out to the place which he was to receive for an inheritance. He went out, not knowing where he went.**  
**By faith Abraham, being called, did obey, to go forth to the place that he was about to receive for an inheritance, and he went forth, not knowing whither he doth go;**
- 9 ved tro opholdt han sig som utlending i det lovede land som i et fremmed land, idet han bodde i telt sammen med Isak og Jakob, medarvingene til det samme løfte;**  
**By faith, he lived as an alien in the land of promise, as in a land not his own, dwelling in tents, with Isaac and Jacob, the heirs with him of the same promise.**  
**by faith he did sojourn in the land of the promise as a strange country, in tabernacles having dwelt with Isaac and Jacob, fellow-heirs of the same promise,**
- 10 for han ventet på den stad som har de faste grunnvoller, og som Gud er byggmester og skaper til.**  
**For he looked for the city which has the foundations, whose builder and maker is God.**  
**for he was looking for the city having the foundations, whose artificer and constructor [is] God.**

- 11 Ved tro fikk også Sara kraft til å grunnlegge en ætt, og det til tross for sin alder, da hun aktet ham trofast som gav løftet;  
By faith, even Sarah herself received power to conceive, and she bore a child when she was past age, since she counted him faithful who had promised.  
By faith also Sarah herself did receive power to conceive seed, and she bare after the time of life, seeing she did judge Him faithful who did promise;**
- 12 derfor blev det også av en, og det en utlevd, avlet så mange som himmelens stjerner og som sanden ved havets strand, som ingen kan telle.  
Therefore they were fathered by one, and him as good as dead, as many as the stars of the sky in multitude, and as innumerable as the sand which is by the sea shore.  
wherefore, also from one were begotten -- and that of one who had become dead -- as the stars of the heaven in multitude, and as sand that [is] by the sea-shore -- the innumerable.**
- 13 I tro døde alle disse uten at de hadde opnådd det som var lovt; men de så det langt borte og hilste det og bekjente at de var fremmede og utlendinger på jorden.  
These all died in faith, not having received the promises, but having seen them and embraced them from afar, and having confessed that they were strangers and pilgrims on the earth.  
In faith died all these, not having received the promises, but from afar having seen them, and having been persuaded, and having saluted [them], and having confessed that strangers and sojourners they are upon the earth,**
- 14 For de som sier slikt, gir derved til kjenne at de søker et fedreland;  
For those who say such things make it clear that they are seeking after a country of their own.  
for those saying such things make manifest that they seek a country;**
- 15 og dersom de hadde tenkt på det som de var kommet fra, da hadde de jo hatt tid til å vende tilbake;  
If indeed they had been thinking of that country from which they went out, they would have had enough time to return.  
and if, indeed, they had been mindful of that from which they came forth, they might have had an opportunity to return,**
- 16 men nu stunder de efter et bedre, det er et himmelsk; derfor skammer Gud sig ikke ved dem, ved å kalles deres Gud; for han har gjort en stad ferdig til dem.  
But now they desire a better country, that is, a heavenly one. Therefore God is not ashamed of them, to be called their God, for he has prepared a city for them.  
but now they long for a better, that is, an heavenly, wherefore God is not ashamed of them, to be called their God, for He did prepare for them a city.**
- 17 Ved tro ofret Abraham Isak dengang han blev fristet; ja, sin enbårne ofret han som hadde fått løftene,  
By faith, Abraham, being tested, offered up Isaac. Yes, he who had gladly received the promises was offering up his one and only son;  
By faith Abraham hath offered up Isaac, being tried, and the only begotten he did offer up who did receive the promises,**

- 18** han som det blev sagt til: I Isak skal det nevnes dig en ætt;  
even he to whom it was said, "In Isaac will your seed be called;"  
of whom it was said -- `In Isaac shall a seed be called to thee;`
- 19** for han tenkte at Gud er mektig endog til å opvekke fra de døde, og derfra fikk han ham og  
likesom tilbake.  
accounting that God is able to raise up, even from the dead. Figuratively speaking, he  
also did receive him back from the dead.  
reckoning that even out of the dead God is able to raise up, whence also in a figure he  
did receive [him].
- 20** Ved tro velsignet Isak Jakob og Esau, med syn på det som skulde komme.  
By faith, Isaac blessed Jacob and Esau, even concerning things to come.  
By faith, concerning coming things, Isaac did bless Jacob and Esau;
- 21** Ved tro velsignet Jakob døende hver og en av Josefs sønner og tilbad, bøiet over knappen  
på sin stav.  
By faith, Jacob, when he was dying, blessed each of the sons of Joseph, and worshipped,  
leaning on the top of his staff.  
by faith Jacob dying -- each of the sons of Joseph did bless, and did bow down upon the  
top of his staff;
- 22** Ved tro talte Josef på sitt siste om Israels barns utgang og gav påbud om sine ben.  
By faith, Joseph, when his end was near, made mention of the departure of the children of  
Israel; and gave instructions concerning his bones.  
by faith, Joseph dying, concerning the outgoing of the sons of Israel did make mention,  
and concerning his bones did give command.
- 23** Ved tro blev Moses efter sin fødsel skjult i tre måneder av sine foreldre, fordi de så at  
gutten var fager, og de fryktet ikke for kongens bud.  
By faith, Moses, when he was born, was hidden for three months by his parents, because  
they saw that he was a beautiful child, and they were not afraid of the king`s  
commandment.  
By faith Moses, having been born, was hid three months by his parents, because they saw  
the child comely, and were not afraid of the decree of the king;
- 24** Ved tro nektet Moses, da han var blitt stor, å kalles Faraos datters sønn,  
By faith, Moses, when he had grown up, refused to be called the son of Pharaoh`s  
by faith Moses, having become great, did refuse to be called a son of the daughter of  
Pharaoh,
- 25** idet han heller valgte å lide ondt sammen med Guds folk enn å ha en kortvarig nydelse av  
synden,  
choosing rather to share ill treatment with the people of God, than to enjoy the pleasures  
of sin for a time;  
having chosen rather to be afflicted with the people of God, than to have sin`s pleasure  
for a season,

- 26** og aktet Kristi vanære for en større rikdom enn Egyptens skatter; for han så frem til lønnen.  
accounting the reproach of Christ greater riches than the treasures of Egypt; for he looked to the reward.  
greater wealth having reckoned the reproach of the Christ than the treasures in Egypt, for he did look to the recompense of reward;
- 27** Ved tro forlot han Egypten, uten å frykte for kongens vrede; for han holdt ut, som om han så den usynlige.  
By faith, he left Egypt, not fearing the wrath of the king; for he endured, as seeing him who is invisible.  
by faith he left Egypt behind, not having been afraid of the wrath of the king, for, as seeing the Invisible One -- he endured;
- 28** Ved tro holdt han påsken med blodsprengningen, forat ikke ødeleggeren skulde røre deres førstefødte.  
By faith, he kept the Passover, and the sprinkling of the blood, that the destroyer of the firstborn should not touch them.  
by faith he kept the passover, and the sprinkling of the blood, that He who is destroying the first-born might not touch them.
- 29** Ved tro gikk de gjennom det Røde Hav som over tørt land; men da egypterne prøvde på det, druknet de.  
By faith, they passed through the Red sea as by dry land. When the Egyptians tried to do so, they were swallowed up.  
By faith they did pass through the Red Sea as through dry land, which the Egyptians having received a trial of, were swallowed up;
- 30** Ved tro falt Jerikos murer, da de hadde gått omkring dem i syv dager.  
By faith, the walls of Jericho fell down, after they had been encircled for seven days.  
by faith the walls of Jericho did fall, having been surrounded for seven days;
- 31** Ved tro undgikk skjøgen Rahab å gå til grunne med de vantro, da hun hadde tatt imot speiderne med fred.  
By faith, Rahab, the prostitute, didn't perish with those who were disobedient, having received the spies in peace.  
by faith Rahab the harlot did not perish with those who disbelieved, having received the spies with peace.
- 32** Og hvorfor taler jeg lenger? Tiden vilde bli mig for kort om jeg skulde fortelle om Gideon og Barak og Samson og Jefta, om David og Samuel og profetene,  
What will I more say? For the time will fail me if I tell of Gideon, Barak, Samson, Jephthah, David, Samuel, and the prophets;  
And what shall I yet say? for the time will fail me recounting about Gideon, Barak also, and Samson, and Jephthah, David also, and Samuel, and the prophets,

- 33 som ved tro seiret over kongeriker, håndhevd rettferdighet, fikk løfter oppfylt, stoppet gapet på løver,  
who, through faith, subdued kingdoms, worked out righteousness, obtained promises, stopped the mouths of lions,  
who through faith did subdue kingdoms, wrought righteousness, obtained promises, stopped mouths of lions,**
- 34 slukket ilds kraft, slapp fra sverds egg, fikk styrke igjen etter sykdom, blev veldige i krig, fikk fienders hærer til å vike;  
quenched the power of fire, escaped the edge of the sword, from weakness were made strong, grew mighty in war, and turned to flight armies of aliens.  
quenched the power of fire, escaped the mouth of the sword, were made powerful out of infirmities, became strong in battle, caused to give way camps of the aliens.**
- 35 kvinner fikk sine døde igjen ved opstandelse; andre blev utspent til pinsel og vilde ikke ta imot utløsning, forat de kunde få del i en bedre opstandelse;  
Women received their dead by resurrection. Others were tortured, not accepting their deliverance, that they might obtain a better resurrection.  
Women received by a rising again their dead, and others were tortured, not accepting the redemption, that a better rising again they might receive,**
- 36 andre fikk lide spott og hudstrykning, ja bånd og fengsel;  
Others were tried by mocking and scourging, yes, moreover by bonds and imprisonment.  
and others of mockings and scourgings did receive trial, and yet of bonds and imprisonment;**
- 37 de blev stenet, gjennemsaget, fristet; de døde for sverd; de flakket omkring i fåreskinn, i gjeteskin, de led mangel, trengsel, hård medferd  
They were stoned. They were sawn apart. They were tempted. They were slain with the sword. They went around in sheepskins, in goatskins; being destitute, afflicted, ill-treated they were stoned, they were sawn asunder, they were tried; in the killing of the sword they died; they went about in sheepskins, in goatskins -- being destitute, afflicted, injuriously treated,**
- 38 - verden var dem ikke verd - de vanket om i utørkener og fjell og huler og jordkløfter.  
(of whom the world was not worthy), wandering in deserts and mountains and caves, and the holes of the earth.  
of whom the world was not worthy; in deserts wandering, and [in] mountains, and [in] caves, and [in] the holes of the earth;**
- 39 Og enda alle disse fikk vidnesbyrd for sin tro, opnådde de ikke det som var lovt,  
These all, having had testimony given to them through their faith, didn't receive the promise,  
and these all, having been testified to through the faith, did not receive the promise,**

- 40 fordi Gud forut hadde utsett noget bedre for oss, så de ikke skulde nå fullendelsen uten oss.  
God having provided some better thing concerning us, so that apart from us they should not be made perfect.  
God for us something better having provided, that apart from us they might not be made perfect.**
- 1 Derfor, la og oss, da vi har så stor en sky av vidner omkring oss, avlegge alt som tynger, og synden som henger så fast ved oss, og med tålmodighet løpe i den kamp som er oss foresatt,  
Therefore let us also, seeing we are surrounded by so great a cloud of witnesses, lay aside every weight and the sin which so easily entangles us, and let us run with patience the race that is set before us,  
Therefore, we also having so great a cloud of witnesses set around us, every weight having put off, and the closely besetting sin, through endurance may we run the contest that is set before us,**
- 2 idet vi ser på troens ophavsmann og fullender, Jesus, han som for den glede som ventet ham, led tålmodig korset, uten å akte vanæren, og nu sitter på høire side av Guds trone.  
looking to Jesus, the author and perfecter of faith, who for the joy that was set before him endured the cross, despising shame, and has sat down at the right hand of the throne of God.  
looking to the author and perfecter of faith -- Jesus, who, over-against the joy set before him -- did endure a cross, shame having despised, on the right hand also of the throne of God did sit down;**
- 3 Ja, gi akt på ham som tålmodig har lidt en slik motsigelse av syndere, så I ikke skal gå trett og bli motløse i eders sjeler!  
For consider him who has endured such contradiction of sinners against himself, that you don't grow weary, fainting in your souls.  
for consider again him who endured such gainsaying from the sinners to himself, that ye may not be wearied in your souls -- being faint.**
- 4 Ennu har I ikke gjort motstand like til blodet i eders kamp mot synden,  
You have not yet resisted to blood, striving against sin;  
Not yet unto blood did ye resist -- with the sin striving;**
- 5 og I har glemt den formaning som taler til eder som til barn: Min sønn! akt ikke Herrens tuktt ringe, og bli ikke motløs når du refses av ham;  
and you have forgotten the exhortation which reasons with you as with sons, "My son, don't take lightly the chastening of the Lord, Nor faint when you are reprov'd by him;  
and ye have forgotten the exhortation that doth speak fully with you as with sons, "My son, be not despising chastening of the Lord, nor be faint, being reprov'd by Him,**
- 6 for den Herren elsker, den tukter han, og han hudstryker hver sønn som han tar sig av.  
For whom the Lord loves, he chastens, And scourges every son whom he receives."  
for whom the Lord doth love He doth chasten, and He scourgeth every son whom He receiveth;**



- 7 Det er for tuktens skyld at I tåler lidelser; Gud gjør med eder som med sønner. For hvem er den sønn som hans far ikke tukter?  
It is for discipline that you endure. God deals with you as with sons, for what son is there whom his father doesn't discipline?  
if chastening ye endure, as to sons God beareth Himself to you, for who is a son whom a father doth not chasten?**
- 8 Men er I uten tukt, som alle har fått sin del av, da er I uekte barn, og ikke sønner.  
But if you are without discipline, whereof all have been made partakers, then are you illegitimate, and not sons.  
and if ye are apart from chastening, of which all have become partakers, then bastards are ye, and not sons.**
- 9 Dessuten: våre kjødelige fedre hadde vi til optuktere, og vi hadde ærefrykt for dem; skal vi da ikke meget mere være lydige mot åndenes Fader, så vi får leve?  
Furthermore, we had the fathers of our flesh to chasten us, and we paid them respect. Shall we not much rather be in subjection to the Father of spirits, and live?  
Then, indeed, fathers of our flesh we have had, chastising [us], and we were reverencing [them]; shall we not much rather be subject to the Father of the spirits, and live?**
- 10 For hine tuktet oss for nogen få dager efter sitt tykke, men han tukter til vårt gagn, forat vi skal få del i hans hellighet.  
For they indeed, for a few days, punished us as seemed good to them; but he for our profit, that we may be partakers of his holiness.  
for they, indeed, for a few days, according to what seemed good to them, were chastening, but He for profit, to be partakers of His separation;**
- 11 All tukt synes vel, mens den står på, ikke å være til glede, men til sorg; men siden gir den dem som derved er blitt opøvd, rettfærdighets salige frukt.  
All chastening seems for the present to be not joyous but grievous; yet afterward it yields the peaceful fruit of righteousness to those who have been exercised thereby.  
and all chastening for the present, indeed, doth not seem to be of joy, but of sorrow, yet afterward the peaceable fruit of righteousness to those exercised through it -- it doth yield.**
- 12 Derfor, rett de hengende hender og de maktløse knær,  
Therefore, lift up the hands that hang down and the feeble knees,  
Wherefore, the hanging-down hands and the loosened knees set ye up;**
- 13 og gjør rette stier for eders føtter, forat ikke det halte skal komme rent i ulag, men heller må bli helbredet!  
and make straight paths for your feet, that that which is lame may not be dislocated, but rather be healed.  
and straight paths make for your feet, that that which is lame may not be turned aside, but rather be healed;**

- 14** Jag etter fred med alle og etter helliggjørelse; for uten helliggjørelse skal ingen se  
Follow after peace with all men, and the sanctification without which no man will see the Lord,  
peace pursue with all, and the separation, apart from which no one shall see the Lord,
- 15** Og gi akt på at ikke nogen viker tilbake fra Guds nåde, at ikke nogen bitter rot skal vokse op og volde men, og mange bli smittet ved den,  
looking carefully lest there be any man who falls short of the grace of God; lest any root of bitterness springing up trouble you, and thereby the many be defiled;  
looking diligently over lest any one be failing of the grace of God, lest any root of bitterness springing up may give trouble, and through this many may be defiled;
- 16** at ikke nogen er en horkarl eller en vanhellig som Esau, som for en eneste rett mat solgte sin førstefødselsrett.  
lest there be any sexually immoral person, or profane person, as Esau, who sold his birthright for one meal.  
lest any one be a fornicator, or a profane person, as Esau, who in exchange for one morsel of food did sell his birthright,
- 17** I vet jo at han og senere, da han vilde arve velsignelsen, blev avvist - for han fant ikke rum for bot - enda han søkte den med tårer.  
For you know that even when he afterward desired to inherit the blessing, he was rejected, for he found no place for a change of mind though he sought it diligently with tears.  
for ye know that also afterwards, wishing to inherit the blessing, he was disapproved of, for a place of reformation he found not, though with tears having sought it.
- 18** For I er ikke kommet til et fjell som en kan ta på med hender, og til brennende ild og til skodde og mørke og uvær,  
For you have not come to a mountain that might be touched, and that burned with fire, and to blackness, darkness, tempest,  
For ye came not near to the mount touched and scorched with fire, and to blackness, and darkness, and tempest,
- 19** og til basunlyd og røst av ord, slik at de som hørte den, bad at der ikke måtte tales mere til dem;  
the sound of a trumpet, and the voice of words; which those who heard it begged that not one more word should be spoken to them,  
and a sound of a trumpet, and a voice of sayings, which those having heard did entreat that a word might not be added to them,
- 20** for de kunde ikke bære dette bud: Om det så bare er et dyr som rører ved fjellet, skal det stenes,  
for they could not stand that which was enjoined, "If even a animal touch the mountain, it will be stoned;"  
for they were not bearing that which is commanded, "And if a beast may touch the mountain, it shall be stoned, or with an arrow shot through,"

- 21** og så fryktelig var synet at Moses sa: Jeg er forferdet og skjelver.  
and so fearful was the appearance, that Moses said, "I am terrified and trembling."  
and, (so terrible was the sight,) Moses said, `I am fearful exceedingly, and trembling.`
- 22** Men I er kommet til Sions berg og den levende Guds stad, det himmelske Jerusalem, og til englenes mange tusener,  
But you have come to Mount Zion, and to the city of the living God, the heavenly Jerusalem, and to innumerable hosts of angels,  
But, ye came to Mount Zion, and to a city of the living God, to the heavenly Jerusalem, and to myriads of messengers,
- 23** til høitidsskaren og menigheten av de førstefødte, som er opskrevet i himlene, og til dommeren, som er alles Gud, og til de fullendte rettferdiges ånder,  
to the general assembly and assembly of the firstborn who are enrolled in heaven, to God, the Judge of all, to the spirits of just men made perfect,  
to the company and assembly of the first-born in heaven enrolled, and to God the judge of all, and to spirits of righteous men made perfect,
- 24** og til Jesus, mellommann for en ny pakt, og til oversprengningens blod, som taler bedre enn Abels.  
to Jesus, the mediator of a new covenant, and to the blood of sprinkling that speaks better than that of Abel.  
and to a mediator of a new covenant -- Jesus, and to blood of sprinkling, speaking better things than that of Abel!
- 25** Se til at I ikke avviser ham som taler! For slapp ikke hine fri, de som avviste ham som talte på jorden, hvor meget mindre skal da vi slippe om vi vender oss bort fra ham som taler fra himmelen!  
See that you don't refuse him who speaks. For if they didn't escape when they refused him who warned on the Earth, how much more will we not escape who turn away from him who warns from heaven,  
See, may ye not refuse him who is speaking, for if those did not escape who refused him who upon earth was divinely speaking -- much less we who do turn away from him who [speaketh] from heaven,
- 26** Hans røst rystet dengang jorden; men nu har han lovt og sagt: Ennu en gang vil jeg ryste ikke bare jorden, men også himmelen.  
whose voice shook the earth, then, but now he has promised, saying, "Yet once more will I shake not only the earth, but also the heavens."  
whose voice the earth shook then, and now hath he promised, saying, `Yet once -- I shake not only the earth, but also the heaven;`
- 27** Men det ord: Ennu en gang, gir til kjenne en omskiftelse av de ting som rystes, fordi de er skapt, så de ting som ikke rystes, skal bli ved.  
This phrase, "Yet once more," signifies the removing of those things that are shaken, as of things that have been made, that those things which are not shaken may remain.  
and this -- `Yet once` -- doth make evident the removal of the things shaken, as of things having been made, that the things not shaken may remain;

- 28 Derfor, da vi får et rike som ikke kan rystes, så la oss være takknemlige og derved tjene Gud til hans velbehag, med blygsel og frykt!**  
**Therefore, receiving a kingdom that can't be shaken, let us have grace, whereby we may offer service well pleasing to God, with reverence and awe,**  
**wherefore, a kingdom that cannot be shaken receiving, may we have grace, through which we may serve God well-pleasingly, with reverence and religious fear;**
- 29 For vår Gud er en fortærende ild.**  
**for our God is a consuming fire.**  
**for also our God [is] a consuming fire.**
- 1 La broderkjærligheten bli ved!**  
**Let brotherly love continue.**  
**Let brotherly love remain;**
- 2 Glem ikke gjestfrihet! for ved den har nogen uten å vite det hatt engler til gjester.**  
**Don't forget to show hospitality to strangers, for in doing so, some have entertained angels without knowing it.**  
**of the hospitality be not forgetful, for through this unawares certain did entertain messengers;**
- 3 Kom fangene i hu som deres medfanger, dem som lider ondt, siden I og selv er i legemet!**  
**Remember those who are in bonds, as bound with them; and those who are ill-treated, since you are also in the body.**  
**be mindful of those in bonds, as having been bound with them, of those maltreated, as also yourselves being in the body;**
- 4 Ekteskapet være i akt og ære hos alle, og ektesengen usmittet! for horkarler og ekteskapsbrytere skal Gud dømme.**  
**Let marriage be held in honor among all, and let the bed be undefiled: but God will judge the sexually immoral and adulterers.**  
**honourable [is] the marriage in all, and the bed undefiled, and whoremongers and adulterers God shall judge.**
- 5 Eders ferd være uten pengekjærhet, så I nøies med det I har; for han har sagt: Jeg vil ingenlunde slippe dig og ingenlunde forlate dig,**  
**Be free from the love of money, content with such things as you have, for he has said, "I will in no way leave you, neither will I in any way forsake you."**  
**Without covetousness the behaviour, being content with the things present, for He hath said, `No, I will not leave, no, nor forsake thee,`**
- 6 så vi kan si med fritt mot: Herren er min hjelper, jeg vil ikke frykte; hvad kan et menneske gjøre mig?**  
**So that with good courage we say, "The Lord is my helper. I will not fear. What will man do to me?"**  
**so that we do boldly say, `The Lord [is] to me a helper, and I will not fear what man shall do to me.`**

- 7 Kom i hu eders veiledere, som har talt Guds ord til eder! gi akt på utgangen av deres ferd, og etterfølg så deres tro!  
Remember your leaders, men who spoke to you the word of God, and considering the results of their conduct, imitate their faith.  
Be mindful of those leading you, who did speak to you the word of God, whose faith -- considering the issue of the behaviour -- be imitating,**
- 8 Jesus Kristus er igår og idag den samme, ja til evig tid.  
Jesus Christ is the same yesterday, today, and forever.  
Jesus Christ yesterday and to-day the same, and to the ages;**
- 9 La eder ikke føre på avveie ved mange forskjellige og fremmede lærdommer! for det er godt at hjertet blir styrket ved nåden, ikke ved mat, som ikke har gagnet dem som gav sig av dermed.  
Don't be carried away by various and strange teachings, for it is good that the heart be established by grace, not by food, through which those who were so occupied were not benefited.  
with teachings manifold and strange be not carried about, for [it is] good that by grace the heart be confirmed, not with meats, in which they who were occupied were not profited;**
- 10 Vi har et alter som de ikke har rett til å ete av de som tjener ved teltet;  
We have an altar from which those who serve the holy tent have no right to eat.  
we have an altar, of which to eat they have no authority who the tabernacle are serving,**
- 11 for de dyr hvis blod bæres inn i helligdommen ved ypperstepresten til å sone for synd, deres kropper brennes op utenfor leiren;  
For the bodies of those animals, whose blood is brought into the holy place by the high priest as an offering for sin, are burned outside of the camp.  
for of those beasts whose blood is brought for sin into the holy places through the chief priest -- of these the bodies are burned without the camp.**
- 12 derfor led også Jesus utenfor porten, forat han ved sitt eget blod kunde hellige folket.  
Therefore Jesus also, that he might sanctify the people through his own blood, suffered outside of the gate.  
Wherefore, also Jesus -- that he might sanctify through [his] own blood the people -- without the gate did suffer;**
- 13 La oss da gå ut til ham utenfor leiren og bære hans vanære!  
Let us therefore go forth to him outside of the camp, bearing his reproach.  
now, then, may we go forth unto him without the camp, his reproach bearing;**
- 14 for vi har ikke her en blivende stad, men søker den kommende.  
For we don't have here an enduring city, but we seek that which is to come.  
for we have not here an abiding city, but the coming one we seek;**

- 15 La oss da ved ham alltid frembære looffer for Gud, det er: frukt av leber som lover hans navn!**  
**Through him, then, let us offer up a sacrifice of praise to God continually, that is, the fruit of lips which make confession to his name.**  
**through him, then, we may offer up a sacrifice of praise always to God, that is, the fruit of lips, giving thanks to His name;**
- 16 Men glem ikke å gjøre godt og å dele med andre! for slike offer tekkes Gud.**  
**But don't forget to be doing good and sharing, for with such sacrifices God is well pleased.**  
**and of doing good, and of fellowship, be not forgetful, for with such sacrifices God is well-pleased.**
- 17 Lyd eders veiledere og rett eder etter dem! for de våker over eders sjeler som de som skal gjøre regnskap, så de kan gjøre det med glede og ikke sukkende; for det er eder ikke til gagn.**  
**Obey those who have the rule over you, and submit to them, for they watch on behalf of your souls, as those who will give account, that they may do this with joy, and not with groaning, for that would be unprofitable for you.**  
**Be obedient to those leading you, and be subject, for these do watch for your souls, as about to give account, that with joy they may do this, and not sighing, for this [is] unprofitable to you.**
- 18 Bed for oss! for vi trøster oss til at vi har en god samvittighet, og vil gjerne fare rett frem i alle stykker.**  
**Pray for us, for we are persuaded that we have a good conscience, desiring to live honorably in all things.**  
**Pray for us, for we trust that we have a good conscience, in all things willing to behave well,**
- 19 Og jeg ber eder dess mere å gjøre dette forat jeg dess snarere må bli gitt eder tilbake.**  
**I strongly urge you to do this, that I may be restored to you sooner.**  
**and more abundantly do I call upon [you] to do this, that more quickly I may be restored to you.**
- 20 Men fredens Gud, som i kraft av en evig pakts blod førte fårenes store hyrde, vår Herre Jesus, op fra de døde,**  
**Now may the God of peace, who brought again from the dead the great shepherd of the sheep with the blood of an eternal covenant, our Lord Jesus,**  
**And the God of the peace, who did bring up out of the dead the great shepherd of the sheep -- in the blood of an age-during covenant -- our Lord Jesus,**
- 21 han gjøre eder fullt dyktige i all god gjerning, så I kan gjøre hans vilje, idet han virker i eder det som tekkes ham, ved Jesus Kristus; ham være æren i all evighet! Amen.**  
**make you complete in every good work to do his will, working in you that which is well pleasing in his sight, through Jesus Christ, to whom be the glory forever and ever. Amen.**  
**make you perfect in every good work to do His will, doing in you that which is well-pleasing before Him, through Jesus Christ, to whom [is] the glory -- to the ages of the ages! Amen.**

- 22** Jeg ber eder, brødre, ta dette formaningsord vel opp; for jeg har skrevet til eder i korthet.  
But I exhort you, brothers, endure the word of exhortation, for I have written to you in few words.  
And I entreat you, brethren, suffer the word of the exhortation, for also through few words I have written to you.
- 23** Vit at vår bror Timoteus er gitt fri; sammen med ham vil jeg se eder, om han kommer snart.  
Know that our brother Timothy has been freed, with whom, if he comes shortly, I will see you.  
Know ye that the brother Timotheus is released, with whom, if he may come more shortly, I will see you.
- 24** Hils alle eders veiledere og alle de hellige! De fra Italia hilser eder.  
Greet all of your leaders and all the saints. The Italians Greet you.  
Salute all those leading you, and all the saints; salute you doth those from Italy:
- 25** Nåden være med eder alle!  
Grace be with you all. Amen.  
the grace [is] with you all! Amen.
- 1** Jakob, Guds og den Herre Jesu Kristi tjener, hilser de tolv stammer som er spredt omkring i landene.  
James, a servant of God and of the Lord Jesus Christ, to the twelve tribes which are in the Dispersion: greetings.  
James, of God and of the Lord Jesus Christ a servant, to the Twelve Tribes who are in the dispersion: Hail!
- 2** Akt det for bare glede, mine brødre, når I kommer i allehånde fristelser,  
Count it all joy, my brothers, when you fall into various temptations,  
All joy count [it], my brethren, when ye may fall into temptations manifold;
- 3** da I vet at prøvelsen av eders tro virker tålmodighet;  
Knowing that the testing of your faith produces patience.  
knowing that the proof of your faith doth work endurance,
- 4** men tålmodigheten må føre til fullkommen gjerning, forat I kan være fullkomne og hele og ikke mangle noget.  
Let patience have its perfect work, that you may be perfect and complete, lacking in nothing.  
and let the endurance have a perfect work, that ye may be perfect and entire -- in nothing lacking;
- 5** Men dersom nogen av eder mangler visdom, da beder han Gud, han som gir alle villig og uten onde ord, og den skal gis ham.  
But if any of you lacks wisdom, let him ask of God, who gives to all liberally and without reproach; and it will be given him.  
and if any of you do lack wisdom, let him ask from God, who is giving to all liberally, and not reproaching, and it shall be given to him;

- 6 Men han bede i tro, uten å tvile; for den som tviler, ligner havsbølgen, som drives og kastes av vinden.  
But let him ask in faith, without any doubting, for he who doubts is like a wave of the sea, driven by the wind and tossed.  
and let him ask in faith, nothing doubting, for he who is doubting hath been like a wave of the sea, driven by wind and tossed,**
- 7 For ikke må det menneske tro at han skal få noget av Herren,  
For let that man not think that he will receive anything from the Lord.  
for let not that man suppose that he shall receive anything from the Lord --**
- 8 slik en tvesinnet mann, ustø på alle sine veier.  
He is a double-minded man, unstable in all his ways.  
a two-souled man [is] unstable in all his ways.**
- 9 Men den ringe bror rose sig av sin høihet,  
But let the brother in humble circumstances glory in his high position;  
And let the brother who is low rejoice in his exaltation,**
- 10 og den rike av sin ringhet; for han skal forgå som blomst på gress;  
and the rich, in that he is made humble, because like the flower in the grass, he will pass away.  
and the rich in his becoming low, because as a flower of grass he shall pass away;**
- 11 solen gikk op med sin brand og tørket gresset bort, og blomsten på det falt av, og dets fagre skikkelse blev ødelagt; således skal og den rike visne bort på sine veier.  
For the sun arises with the scorching wind, and withers the grass, and the flower in it falls, and the beauty of its appearance perishes. So also will the rich man fade away in his pursuits.  
for the sun did rise with the burning heat, and did wither the grass, and the flower of it fell, and the grace of its appearance did perish, so also the rich in his way shall fade away!**
- 12 Salig er den mann som holder ut i fristelse; for når han har stått sin prøve, skal han få livsens krone, som Gud har lovt dem som elsker ham.  
Blessed is the man who endures temptation, for when he has been approved, he will receive the crown of life, which the Lord promised to those who love him.  
Happy the man who doth endure temptation, because, becoming approved, he shall receive the crown of the life, which the Lord did promise to those loving Him.**
- 13 Ingen si når han fristes: Jeg fristes av Gud. For Gud fristes ikke av det onde, og selv frister han ingen.  
Let no man say when he is tempted, "I am tempted by God," for God can't be tempted with evil, and he himself tempts no one.  
Let no one say, being tempted -- `From God I am tempted,` for God is not tempted of evil, and Himself doth tempt no one,**



- 14 Men hver fristes idet han drages og lokkes av sin egen lyst;  
But each one is tempted, when he is drawn away by his own lust, and enticed.  
and each one is tempted, by his own desires being led away and enticed,**
- 15 derefter, når lysten har undfanget, føder den synd; men når synden er blitt fullmoden,  
føder den død.  
Then the lust, when it has conceived, bears sin; and the sin, when it is full grown, brings  
forth death.  
afterward the desire having conceived, doth give birth to sin, and the sin having been  
perfected, doth bring forth death.**
- 16 Far ikke vill, mine elskede brødre!  
Don`t be deceived, my beloved brothers.  
Be not led astray, my brethren beloved;**
- 17 All god gave og all fullkommen gave kommer ovenfra, fra lysenes Fader, hos hvem det  
ikke er forandring eller skiftende skygge.  
Every good gift and every perfect gift is from above, coming down from the Father of  
lights, with whom can be no variation, nor turning shadow.  
every good giving, and every perfect gift is from above, coming down from the Father of  
the lights, with whom is no variation, or shadow of turning;**
- 18 Efter sin vilje har han født oss ved sannhets ord, forat vi skal være en førstegrøde av hans  
skapninger.  
Of his own will he brought us forth by the word of truth, that we should be a kind of first  
fruits of his creatures.  
having counselled, He did beget us with a word of truth, for our being a certain first-fruit  
of His creatures.**
- 19 I vet det jo, mine elskede brødre! Men hvert menneske være snar til å høre, sen til å tale,  
sen til vrede;  
So, then, my beloved brothers, let every man be swift to hear, slow to speak, and slow to  
anger;  
So then, my brethren beloved, let every man be swift to hear, slow to speak, slow to anger,**
- 20 for manns vrede virker ikke det som er rett for Gud.  
for the anger of man doesn`t produce the righteousness of God.  
for the wrath of a man the righteousness of God doth not work;**
- 21 Avlegg derfor all urenhet og all levning av ondskap, og ta med saktmodighet imot det ord  
som er innplantet i eder, og som er mektig til å frelse eders sjeler!  
Therefore, putting away all filthiness and overflowing of wickedness, receive with  
humility the implanted word, which is able to save your souls.  
wherefore having put aside all filthiness and superabundance of evil, in meekness be  
receiving the engrafted word, that is able to save your souls;**

- 22** Men vær ordets gjørere, og ikke bare dets hørere, idet I dårer eder selv.  
But be doers of the word, and not only hearers, deluding your own selves.  
and become ye doers of the word, and not hearers only, deceiving yourselves,
- 23** For dersom en er ordets hører og ikke dets gjører, da ligner han en mann som ser på sitt naturlige åsyn i et speil:  
For if anyone is a hearer of the word and not a doer, he is like a man beholding his natural face in a mirror;  
because, if any one is a hearer of the word and not a doer, this one hath been like to a man viewing his natural face in a mirror,
- 24** han så på sig selv og gikk bort, og glemte straks hvordan han så ut.  
for he sees himself, and goes away, and immediately forgets what kind of man he was.  
for he did view himself, and hath gone away, and immediately he did forget of what kind he was;
- 25** Men den som skuer inn i frihetens fullkomne lov og holder ved med det, så han ikke blir en glemsom hører, men gjerningens gjører, han skal være salig i sin gjerning.  
But he who looks into the perfect law, the law of freedom, and continues, not being a hearer who forgets but a doer of the work, this man will be blessed in what he does.  
and he who did look into the perfect law -- that of liberty, and did continue there, this one -- not a forgetful hearer becoming, but a doer of work -- this one shall be happy in his doing.
- 26** Dersom en mener at han er en gudsykker, og ikke holder sin tunge i tømme, men dårer sitt eget hjerte, hans gudsykkelse er forgjeves.  
If anyone among you thinks himself to be religious, while he doesn't bridle his tongue, but deceives his heart, this man's religion is worthless.  
If any one doth think to be religious among you, not bridling his tongue, but deceiving his heart, of this one vain [is] the religion;
- 27** En ren og usmittet gudsykkelse for Gud og Faderen er dette: å se til farløse og enker i deres trengsel, å holde sig selv uplettet av verden.  
Pure religion and undefiled before our God and Father is this: to visit the fatherless and widows in their affliction, and to keep oneself unstained by the world.  
religion pure and undefiled with the God and Father is this, to look after orphans and widows in their tribulation -- unspotted to keep himself from the world.
- 1** Mine brødre! la ikke eders tro på vår Herre Jesus Kristus, den herliggjorte, være forenet med at I gjør forskjell på folk!  
My brothers, don't hold the faith of our Lord Jesus Christ, [the Lord] of glory, with respect of persons.  
My brethren, hold not, in respect of persons, the faith of the glory of our Lord Jesus Christ,

- 2** For om det kommer en mann inn i eders forsamling med gullring på fingeren, i skinnende klædning, og det også kommer en fattigmann inn i skitten klædning,  
For if a man with a gold ring, in fine clothing, comes into your assembly, and there come in also a poor man in filthy clothing;  
for if there may come into your synagogue a man with gold ring, in gay raiment, and there may come in also a poor man in vile raiment,
- 3** og I ser på ham som bærer den skinnende klædning, og sier: Sett du dig her på en god plass! og sier til den fattige: Stå du der, eller sett dig her nede ved min fotskammel! -  
and you pay special attention to him who wears the fine clothing, and say, "Sit here in a good place;" and you tell the poor man, "Stand there," or "Sit by my footstool;"  
and ye may look upon him bearing the gay raiment, and may say to him, `Thou -- sit thou here well,` and to the poor man may say, `Thou -- stand thou there, or, Sit thou here under my footstool,` --
- 4** gjør I da ikke forskjell hos eder selv og er blitt dommere med onde tanker?  
haven't you shown partiality among yourselves, and become judges with evil thoughts?  
ye did not judge fully in yourselves, and did become ill-reasoning judges.
- 5** Hør dog, mine elskede brødre: Har ikke Gud utvalgt dem som er fattige på verdens gods, til å være rike i troen og arvinger til det rike han har lovt dem som elsker ham?  
Listen, my beloved brothers. Didn't God choose those who are poor in this world to be rich in faith, and heirs of the kingdom which he promised to those who love him?  
Hearken, my brethren beloved, did not God choose the poor of this world, rich in faith, and heirs of the reign that He promised to those loving Him?
- 6** Men I har vanæret den fattige. Er det ikke de rike som underkuer eder, og som drar eder for domstolene?  
But you have dishonored the poor man. Don't the rich oppress you, and personally drag you before the courts?  
and ye did dishonour the poor one; do not the rich oppress you and themselves draw you to judgment-seats;
- 7** Er det ikke de som spotter det gode navn I er nevnt med?  
Don't they blaspheme the honorable name by which you are called?  
do they not themselves speak evil of the good name that was called upon you?
- 8** Visselig, dersom I oppfyller den kongelige lov efter Skriften: Du skal elske din næste som dig selv, da gjør I vel;  
However, if you fulfill the royal law, according to the Scripture, "You shall love your neighbor as yourself," you do well.  
If, indeed, royal law ye complete, according to the Writing, `Thou shalt love thy neighbour as thyself,` -- ye do well;
- 9** men gjør I forskjell på folk, da gjør I synd, og loven refser eder som lovbrytere.  
But if you show partiality, you commit sin, being convicted by the law as transgressors.  
and if ye accept persons, sin ye do work, being convicted by the law as transgressors;

- 10** For enhver som holder hele loven, men snubler i én ting, han er blitt skyldig i alle.  
For whoever shall keep the whole law, and yet stumble in one point, he has become guilty of all.  
for whoever the whole law shall keep, and shall stumble in one [point], he hath become guilty of all;
- 11** For han som sa: Du skal ikke drive hor, han sa også: Du skal ikke slå ihjel. Om du da ikke driver hor, men slår ihjel, da er du blitt lovbrøyer.  
For he who said, "Do not commit adultery," said also, "Do not commit murder." Now if you do not commit adultery, but murder, you have become a transgressor of the law.  
for He who is saying, `Thou mayest not commit adultery,` said also, `Thou mayest do no murder;` and if thou shalt not commit adultery, and shalt commit murder, thou hast become a transgressor of law;
- 12** Tal så og gjør så som de som skal dømmes efter frihetens lov!  
So speak, and so do, as men who are to be judged by a law of freedom.  
so speak ye and so do, as about by a law of liberty to be judged,
- 13** For dommen skal være ubarmhjertig mot den som ikke har gjort barmhjertighet; men barmhjertighet roser sig mot dommen.  
For judgment is without mercy to him who has showed no mercy. Mercy triumphs over judgment.  
for the judgment without kindness [is] to him not having done kindness, and exult doth kindness over judgment.
- 14** Hvad nytter det, mine brødre, om en sier at han har tro, når han ikke har gjerninger? Kan vel troen frelse ham?  
What good is it, my brothers, if a man says he has faith, but has no works? Can that faith save him?  
What [is] the profit, my brethren, if faith, any one may speak of having, and works he may not have? is that faith able to save him?
- 15** Om en bror eller søster er naken og fattes føde for dagen,  
And if a brother or sister is naked and in lack of daily food,  
and if a brother or sister may be naked, and may be destitute of the daily food,
- 16** og nogen av eder sier til dem: Gå bort i fred, varm eder og mett eder! men I ikke gir dem det som legemet trenger, hvad nytter det?  
and one of you tells them, "Go in peace, be warmed and filled;" and yet you didn't give them the things the body needs, what good is it?  
and any one of you may say to them, `Depart ye in peace, be warmed, and be filled,` and may not give to them the things needful for the body, what [is] the profit?
- 17** Således og med troen: har den ikke gjerninger, er den død i sig selv.  
Even so faith, if it has no works, is dead in itself.  
so also the faith, if it may not have works, is dead by itself.

- 18 Men en kan si: Du har tro, og jeg har gjerninger. Vis mig din tro uten gjerninger, og jeg vil vise dig min tro av mine gjerninger!**  
**Yes, a man will say, "You have faith, and I have works." Show me your faith without your works, and I by my works will show you my faith.**  
**But say may some one, Thou hast faith, and I have works, shew me thy faith out of thy works, and I will shew thee out of my works my faith:**
- 19 Du tror at Gud er én; du gjør vel; djevlene tror det også og skjelver.**  
**You believe that God is one. You do well. The demons also believe, and shudder.**  
**thou -- thou dost believe that God is one; thou dost well, and the demons believe, and they shudder!**
- 20 Og vil du vite det, du dårlige menneske, at troen uten gjerninger er unyttig?**  
**But do you want to know, vain man, that faith apart from works is dead?**  
**And dost thou wish to know, O vain man, that the faith apart from the works is dead?**
- 21 Abraham, vår far, blev ikke han rettferdiggjort ved gjerninger, da han ofret sin sønn Isak på alteret?**  
**Wasn't Abraham, our father, justified by works, in that he offered up Isaac his son on the altar?**  
**Abraham our father -- was not he declared righteous out of works, having brought up Isaac his son upon the altar?**
- 22 Du ser at troen virket sammen med hans gjerninger, og at troen blev fullkommen ved gjerningene,**  
**You see that faith worked with his works, and by works faith was perfected;**  
**dost thou see that the faith was working with his works, and out of the works the faith was perfected?**
- 23 og Skriften blev opfylt, som sier: Abraham trodde Gud, og det blev regnet ham til rettferdighet, og han blev kalt Guds venn.**  
**and the scripture was fulfilled which says, "Abraham believed God, and it was accounted to him as righteousness;" and he was called the friend of God.**  
**and fulfilled was the Writing that is saying, `And Abraham did believe God, and it was reckoned to him -- to righteousness;` and, `Friend of God` he was called.**
- 24 I ser at mennesket blir rettferdiggjort ved gjerninger, og ikke ved tro alene.**  
**You see then that by works, a man is justified, and not only by faith.**  
**Ye see, then, that out of works is man declared righteous, and not out of faith only;**
- 25 I like måte Rahab, skjøgen; blev hun ikke rettferdiggjort ved gjerninger, da hun tok imot utsendingene og slapp dem ut en annen vei?**  
**In like manner wasn't Rahab the prostitute also justified by works, in that she received the messengers, and sent them out another way?**  
**and in like manner also Rahab the harlot -- was she not out of works declared righteous, having received the messengers, and by another way having sent forth?**

- 26 For likesom legemet er dødt uten ånd, så er og troen død uten gjerninger.  
For as the body apart from the spirit is dead, even so faith apart from works is dead.  
for as the body apart from the spirit is dead, so also the faith apart from the works is dead.**
- 1 Mine brødre! ikke mange av eder bli lærere, eftersom I vet at vi skal få dess tungere dom!  
Let not many of you be teachers, my brothers, knowing that we will receive heavier judgment.  
Many teachers become not, my brethren, having known that greater judgment we shall receive,**
- 2 For vi snubler alle sammen i mange ting; den som ikke snubler i tale, han er en fullkommen mann, i stand til også å holde hele legemet i tømme.  
For in many things we all stumble. If anyone doesn't stumble in word, the same is a perfect man, able to bridle the whole body also.  
for we all make many stumbles; if any one in word doth not stumble, this one [is] a perfect man, able to bridle also the whole body;**
- 3 Når vi legger bissel i munnen på hestene, forat de skal lyde oss, så styrer vi og hele deres legeme.  
Indeed, we put bits into the horses' mouths so that they may obey us, and we turn about their whole body.  
lo, the bits we put into the mouths of the horses for their obeying us, and their whole body we turn about;**
- 4 Se, også skibene, enda de er så store og drives av sterke vinder, styres dog av et lite ror dit styrmannen vil ha dem.  
Behold, the ships also, though they are so big and are driven by fierce winds, are yet turned about by a very small rudder, wherever the pilot desires.  
lo, also the ships, being so great, and by fierce winds being driven, are led about by a very small helm, whithersoever the impulse of the helmsman doth counsel,**
- 5 Så er og tungen et lite lem, og taler dog store ord. Se, en liten ild, hvor stor en skog den setter i brand!  
So the tongue is also a little member, and boasts great things. Behold, how much wood is kindled by how small a fire!  
so also the tongue is a little member, and doth boast greatly; lo, a little fire how much wood it doth kindle!**
- 6 Også tungen er en ild; som en verden av urettferdighet står tungen blandt våre lemmer; den smitter hele legemet og setter livets hjul i brand, og settes selv i brand av helvede.  
And the tongue is a fire. The world of iniquity among our members is the tongue, which defiles the whole body, and sets on fire the course of nature, and is set on fire by Gehenna.  
and the tongue [is] a fire, the world of the unrighteousness, so the tongue is set in our members, which is spotting our whole body, and is setting on fire the course of nature, and is set on fire by the gehenna.**

- 7 For all natur, både i dyr og i fugler, både i ormer og i sjødyr, temmes og er blitt temmet av den menneskelige natur;  
For every kind of animal, bird, creeping thing, and thing in the sea, is tamed, and has been tamed by mankind.  
For every nature, both of beasts and of fowls, both of creeping things and things of the sea, is subdued, and hath been subdued, by the human nature,**
- 8 men tungen kan intet menneske temme, det ustyrlige onde, full av dødelig gift.  
But nobody can tame the tongue. It is a restless evil, full of deadly poison.  
and the tongue no one of men is able to subdue, [it is] an unruly evil, full of deadly**
- 9 Med den velsigner vi Herren og Faderen, og med den forbanner vi menneskene, som er skapt etter Guds billede.  
With it we bless our God and Father, and with it we curse men, who are made in the image of God.  
with it we do bless the God and Father, and with it we do curse the men made according to the similitude of God;**
- 10 Av samme munn utgår velsignelse og forbannelse. Mine brødre! dette må ikke være så.  
Out of the same mouth comes forth blessing and cursing. My brothers, these things ought not to be so.  
out of the same mouth doth come forth blessing and cursing; it doth not need, my brethren, these things so to happen;**
- 11 Gir vel kilden av samme opkomme søtt og beskt vann?  
Does a spring send forth from the same opening fresh and bitter water?  
doth the fountain out of the same opening pour forth the sweet and the bitter?**
- 12 Kan vel et fikentre, mine brødre, bære oljebær, eller et vintre fiken? Heller ikke kan en salt kilde gi søtt vann.  
Can a fig tree, my brothers, yield olives, or a vine figs? Thus no spring yields both salt water and fresh water.  
is a fig-tree able, my brethren, olives to make? or a vine figs? so no fountain salt and sweet water [is able] to make.**
- 13 Hvem er vis og forstandig blandt eder? Han vise ved god ferd sine gjerninger i visdoms saktmodighet!  
Who is wise and understanding among you? Let him show his deeds done in gentleness of wisdom by his good life.  
Who [is] wise and intelligent among you? let him shew out of the good behaviour his works in meekness of wisdom,**
- 14 Men har I besk avind og trettesyke i eders hjerter, da ros eder ikke mot sannheten og lyv ikke mot den!  
But if you have bitter jealousy and selfish ambition in your heart, don't boast and don't lie against the truth.  
and if bitter zeal ye have, and rivalry in your heart, glory not, nor lie against the truth;**

- 15** Denne visdom kommer ikke ovenfra, men er jordisk, sanselig, djevlesk;  
 This wisdom is not that which comes down from above, but is earthly, sensual, and demonic.  
 this wisdom is not descending from above, but earthly, physical, demon-like,
- 16** for hvor der er avind og trettepsyke, der er urede og alt det som ondt er.  
 For where jealousy and selfish ambition are, there is confusion and every evil deed.  
 for where zeal and rivalry [are], there is insurrection and every evil matter;
- 17** Men den visdom som er ovenfra, er først og fremst ren, dernæst fredsommelig, rimelig, eftergivende, full av barmhjertighet og gode frukter, uten tvil, uten skrømt.  
 But the wisdom that is from above is first pure, then peaceful, gentle, reasonable, full of mercy and good fruits, without partiality, and without hypocrisy.  
 and the wisdom from above, first, indeed, is pure, then peaceable, gentle, easily entreated, full of kindness and good fruits, uncontentious, and unhyprocritical: --
- 18** Men rettferdighets frukt såes i fred for dem som holder fred.  
 Now the fruit of righteousness is sown in peace by those who make peace.  
 and the fruit of the righteousness in peace is sown to those making peace.
- 1** Hvorfra kommer all ufreden, og hvorfra kommer all striden iblandt eder? Er det ikke av eders lyster, som fører krig i eders lemmer?  
 Where do wars and fightings among you come from? Don't they come from your pleasures that war in your members?  
 Whence [are] wars and fightings among you? not thence -- out of your passions, that are as soldiers in your members?
- 2** I attrår, og har ikke; I slår ihjel og bærer avind, og kan ikke få; I ligger i strid og ufred. I har ikke, fordi I ikke beder;  
 You lust, and don't have. You kill, covet, and can't obtain. You fight and make war. Yet you don't have, because you don't ask.  
 ye desire, and ye have not; ye murder, and are zealous, and are not able to attain; ye fight and war, and ye have not, because of your not asking;
- 3** I beder og får ikke, fordi I beder ille, for å øde det i eders lyster.  
 You ask, and don't receive, because you ask amiss, so that you may spend it for your pleasures.  
 ye ask, and ye receive not, because evilly ye ask, that in your pleasures ye may spend [it].
- 4** I utro! vet I ikke at vennskap med verden er fiendskap mot Gud? Den altså som vil være verdens venn, han blir Guds fiende.  
 You adulterers and adulteresses, don't you know that friendship with the world is enmity with God? Whoever therefore wants to be a friend of the world makes himself an enemy of God.  
 Adulterers and adulteresses! have ye not known that friendship of the world is enmity with God? whoever, then, may counsel to be a friend of the world, an enemy of God he is set.



- 5** Eller mener I at Skriften taler fåfengt? Med nidkjærhet attrår han den ånd han lot bo i oss, men dess større er den nåde han gir.  
Or do you think that the Scripture says in vain, "The Spirit who lives in us yearns jealously"?  
Do ye think that emptily the Writing saith, `To envy earnestly desireth the spirit that did dwell in us,`
- 6** Derfor heter det: Gud står de stolte imot, men de ydmyke gir han nåde.  
But he gives more grace. Therefore it says, "God resists the proud, but gives grace to the humble."  
and greater grace he doth give, wherefore he saith, `God against proud ones doth set Himself up, and to lowly ones He doth give grace?`
- 7** Vær derfor Gud undergitt! Men stå djevelen imot, og han skal fly fra eder;  
Be subject therefore to God. But resist the devil, and he will flee from you.  
be subject, then, to God; stand up against the devil, and he will flee from you;
- 8** hold eder nær til Gud, og han skal holde sig nær til eder! Tvertt hendene, I syndere, og rens hjertene, I tvesinnede!  
Draw near to God, and he will draw near to you. Cleanse your hands, you sinners; and purify your hearts, you double-minded.  
draw nigh to God, and He will draw nigh to you; cleanse hands, ye sinners! and purify hearts, ye two-souled!
- 9** Kjenn eders nød og sorg og gråt! Eders latter vende sig til sorg, og gleden til bedrøvelse!  
Lament, mourn, and weep. Let your laughter be turned to mourning, and your joy to gloom.  
be exceeding afflicted, and mourn, and weep, let your laughter to mourning be turned, and the joy to heaviness;
- 10** Ydmyk eder for Herren, og han skal ophøie eder!  
Humble yourselves in the sight of the Lord, and he will exalt you.  
be made low before the Lord, and He shall exalt you.
- 11** Baktal ikke hverandre, brødre! Den som baktaler en bror eller dømmer sin bror, han baktaler loven og dømmer loven; men dømmer du loven, da er du ikke lovens gjører, men dens dommer.  
Don` t speak against one another, brothers. He who speaks against a brother and judges his brother, speaks against the law and judges the law. But if you judge the law, you are not a doer of the law, but a judge.  
Speak not one against another, brethren; he who is speaking against a brother, and is judging his brother, doth speak against law, and doth judge law, and if law thou dost judge, thou art not a doer of law but a judge;
- 12** Én er lovgiveren og dommeren, han som er mektig til å frelse og til å ødelegge; men du, hvem er du som dømmer din neste?  
Only one is the lawgiver, who is able to save and to destroy. But who are you to judge another?  
one is the lawgiver, who is able to save and to destroy; thou -- who art thou that dost judge the other?

- 13** Og nu, I som sier: Idag eller imorgen vil vi dra til den by og bli der et år og kjøpslå og ha vinning,  
Come now, you who say, "Today or tomorrow let`s go into this city, and spend a year there, and trade, and get gain."  
Go, now, ye who are saying, `To-day and to-morrow we will go on to such a city, and will pass there one year, and traffic, and make gain;`
- 14** I som ikke vet hvad som skal hende imorgen! For hvad er eders liv? I er jo en røk som viser sig en liten stund og så blir borte!  
Whereas you don`t know what your life will be like tomorrow. For what is your life? For you are a vapor, that appears for a little time, and then vanishes away.  
who do not know the thing of the morrow; for what is your life? for it is a vapour that is appearing for a little, and then is vanishing;
- 15** Istedenfor at I skulde si: Om Herren vil, så blir vi i live, og vi skal gjøre dette eller hint.  
For you ought to say, "If the Lord wills, we will both live, and do this or that."  
instead of your saying, `If the Lord may will, we shall live, and do this or that;`
- 16** Men nu roser I eder i eders overmot. All sådan ros er ond.  
But now you glory in your boasting. All such boasting is evil.  
and now ye glory in your pride; all such glorying is evil;
- 17** Den som altså vet å gjøre godt og ikke gjør det, han har synd av det.  
To him therefore who knows to do good, and doesn`t do it, to him it is sin.  
to him, then, knowing to do good, and not doing, sin it is to him.
- 1** Og nu, I rike: Gråt og jamre over eders ulykker, som kommer over eder!  
Come now, you rich, weep and howl for your miseries that are coming on you.  
Go, now, ye rich! weep, howling over your miseries that are coming upon [you];
- 2** Eders rikdom er råtnet, og eders klær er blitt møllett;  
Your riches are corrupted and your garments are moth-eaten.  
your riches have rotted, and your garments have become moth-eaten;
- 3** eders gull og sølv er rustet bort, og rusten på det skal være til vidnesbyrd mot eder og ete eders kjød som en ild; I har samlet skatter i de siste dager!  
Your gold and your silver are corroded, and their corrosion will be for a testimony against you, and will eat your flesh like fire. You have laid up your treasure in the last days.  
your gold and silver have rotted, and the rust of them for a testimony shall be to you, and shall eat your flesh as fire. Ye made treasure in the last days!
- 4** Se, den lønn I har forholdt arbeiderne som har skåret eders akre, den skriker, og høstfolkene rop er kommet inn for den Herre Sebaots ører.  
Behold, the wages of the laborers who mowed your fields, which you have kept back by fraud, cries out, and the cries of those who reaped have entered into the ears of the Lord of Hosts.  
lo, the reward of the workmen, of those who in-gathered your fields, which hath been fraudulently kept back by you -- doth cry out, and the exclamations of those who did reap into the ears of the Lord of Sabaoth have entered;

- 5 I har levd i vellevnet på jorden og etter eders lyster; I har gjødd eders hjerter på slaktedagen!**  
**You have lived delicately on the earth, and taken your pleasure. You have nourished your hearts as in a day of slaughter.**  
**ye did live in luxury upon the earth, and were wanton; ye did nourish your hearts, as in a day of slaughter;**
- 6 I har domfelt og drept den rettferdige; ingen gjør motstand mot eder.**  
**You have condemned, you have murdered the righteous one. He doesn't resist you.**  
**ye did condemn -- ye did murder the righteous one, he doth not resist you.**
- 7 Vær da tålmodige, brødre, til Herren kommer! Se, bonden venter på jordens kostelige grøde og bier tålmodig på den, til den får høstregn og vårregn;**  
**Be patient therefore, brothers, until the coming of the Lord. Behold, the farmer waits for the precious fruit of the earth, being patient over it, until it receives the early and late rain.**  
**Be patient, then, brethren, till the presence of the Lord; lo, the husbandman doth expect the precious fruit of the earth, being patient for it, till he may receive rain -- early and latter;**
- 8 vær og I tålmodige, styrk eders hjerter! for Herrens komme er nær.**  
**You also be patient. Establish your hearts, for the coming of the Lord is at hand.**  
**be patient, ye also; establish your hearts, because the presence of the Lord hath drawn nigh;**
- 9 Sukk ikke mot hverandre, brødre, forat I ikke skal dømmes! Se, dommeren står for døren.**  
**Don't grumble, brothers, against one another, so that you won't be judged. Behold, the judge stands at the door.**  
**murmur not against one another, brethren, that ye may not be condemned; lo, the Judge before the door hath stood.**
- 10 Mine brødre! ta profetene, som talte i Herrens navn, til eders forbillede i å lide ondt og være tålmodig!**  
**Take, brothers, for an example of suffering and of patience, the prophets who spoke in the name of the Lord.**  
**An example take ye of the suffering of evil, my brethren, and of the patience, the prophets who did speak in the name of the Lord;**
- 11 Se, vi priser dem salige som lider tålmodig. I har hørt om Jobs tålmod og sett den utgang som Herren gjorde; for Herren er overmåte miskunnelig og barmhjertig.**  
**Behold, we call them blessed who endured. You have heard of the patience of Job, and have seen the Lord in the end, and how the Lord is full of compassion and mercy.**  
**lo, we call happy those who are enduring; the endurance of Job ye heard of, and the end of the Lord ye have seen, that very compassionate is the Lord, and pitying.**

- 12 Men fremfor alt, mine brødre, sverg ikke, hverken ved himmelen eller ved jorden eller nogen annen ed! men eders ja være ja, og eders nei være nei, forat I ikke skal falle under dommen!**  
**But above all things, my brothers, don` t swear, neither by heaven, nor by the earth, nor by any other oath; but let your yes be yes, and your no, no; so that you don` t fall into hypocrisy.**  
**And before all things, my brethren, do not swear, neither by the heaven, neither by the earth, neither by any other oath, and let your Yes be Yes, and the No, No; that under judgment ye may not fall.**
- 13 Lider nogen iblandt eder ondt, han bede; er nogen vel til mote, han synge lovsanger. Is any among you suffering? Let him pray. Is any cheerful? Let him sing praises. Doth any one suffer evil among you? let him pray; is any of good cheer? let him sing psalms;**
- 14 Er nogen iblandt eder syk, han kalle til sig menighetens eldste, og de skal bede over ham og salve ham med olje i Herrens navn, Is any among you sick? Let him call for the elders of the assembly, and let them pray over him, anointing him with oil in the name of the Lord, is any infirm among you? let him call for the elders of the assembly, and let them pray over him, having anointed him with oil, in the name of the Lord,**
- 15 og troens bønn skal hjelpe den syke, og Herren skal reise ham op, og har han gjort synder, skal de bli ham forlatt. and the prayer of faith will heal him who is sick, and the Lord will raise him up. If he has committed sins, it will be forgiven him. and the prayer of the faith shall save the distressed one, and the Lord shall raise him up, and if sins he may have committed, they shall be forgiven to him.**
- 16 Bekjenn derfor eders synder for hverandre og bed for hverandre, forat I kan bli lægt! En rettferdig manns bønn har stor kraft i sin virkning. Confess your offenses one to another, and pray one for another, that you may be healed. The effective, earnest prayer of a righteous man is powerfully effective. Be confessing to one another the trespasses, and be praying for one another, that ye may be healed; very strong is a working supplication of a righteous man;**
- 17 Elias var et menneske under samme vilkår som vi, og han bad at det ikke skulde regne, og det regnet ikke på jorden i tre år og seks måneder; Elijah was a man with a nature like ours, and he prayed earnestly that it might not rain, and it didn` t rain on the earth for three years and six months. Elijah was a man like affected as we, and with prayer he did pray -- not to rain, and it did not rain upon the land three years and six months;**
- 18 og han bad atter, og himmelen gav regn, og jorden bar sin grøde. He prayed again, and the sky gave rain, and the earth brought forth its fruit. and again he did pray, and the heaven did give rain, and the land did bring forth her fruit.**

- 19 Mine brødre! dersom nogen iblandt eder har faret vill fra sannheten, og en omvender ham, Brothers, if any among you wanders from the truth, and someone turns him back, Brethren, if any among you may go astray from the truth, and any one may turn him back,**
- 20 han skal vite at den som omvender en synder fra hans villfarende vei, han frelser en sjel fra døden og skjuler en mangfoldighet av synder. let him know, that he who converts a sinner from the error of his way will save a soul from death, and will cover a multitude of sins. let him know that he who did turn back a sinner from the straying of his way shall save a soul from death, and shall cover a multitude of sins.**
- 1 Peter, Jesu Kristi apostel - til de utlendinger som er spredt omkring i Pontus, Galatia, Kappadokia, Asia og Bitynia, utvalgt Peter, an apostle of Jesus Christ, to the chosen ones who are living as aliens in the Dispersion in Pontus, Galatia, Cappadocia, Asia, and Bithynia, Peter, an apostle of Jesus Christ, to the choice sojourners of the dispersion of Pontus, Galatia, Cappadocia, Asia, and Bithynia,**
- 2 etter Gud Faders forutviten, i Åndens helliggjørelse, til lydighet og oversprengning med Jesu Kristi blod: Nåde og fred bli eder mangfoldig til del! according to the foreknowledge of God the Father, in sanctification of the Spirit, to obedience and sprinkling of the blood of Jesus Christ: Grace to you and peace be multiplied. according to a foreknowledge of God the Father, in sanctification of the Spirit, to obedience and sprinkling of the blood of Jesus Christ: Grace to you and peace be multiplied!**
- 3 Lovet være Gud og vår Herre Jesu Kristi Fader, han som etter sin store miskunn har gjenfødt oss til et levende håp ved Jesu Kristi opstandelse fra de døde, Blessed be the God and Father of our Lord Jesus Christ, who according to his great mercy became the father of us again to a living hope by the resurrection of Jesus Christ from the dead, Blessed [is] the God and Father of our Lord Jesus Christ, who, according to the abundance of His kindness did beget us again to a living hope, through the rising again of Jesus Christ out of the dead,**
- 4 til en uforgjengelig og usmittet og uvisnelig arv, som er gjemt i himlene for eder, to an incorruptible and undefiled inheritance, and that doesn't fade away, reserved in heaven for you, to an inheritance incorruptible, and undefiled, and unfading, reserved in the heavens for you,**
- 5 I som ved Guds makt holdes oppe ved troen til den frelse som er ferdig til å bli åpenbaret i den siste tid. who by the power of God are guarded through faith to a salvation ready to be revealed in the last time. who, in the power of God are being guarded, through faith, unto salvation, ready to be revealed in the last time,**

- 6** Derover fryder I eder, om I enn nu - når så skal være - har sorg en liten stund ved allehånde fristelser,  
Wherein you greatly rejoice, though now for a little while, if need be, you have been put to grief in various trials,  
in which ye are glad, a little now, if it be necessary, being made to sorrow in manifold trials,
- 7** forat eders prøvede tro, som er meget kosteligere enn det forgjengelige gull, som dog prøves ved ild, må finnes til lov og pris og ære i Jesu Kristi åpenbarelse,  
that the proof of your faith, which is more precious than gold that perishes even though it is tested by fire, may be found to result in praise and glory and honor at the revelation of Jesus Christ --  
that the proof of your faith -- much more precious than of gold that is perishing, and through fire being approved -- may be found to praise, and honour, and glory, in the revelation of Jesus Christ,
- 8** han som I ikke har kjent og dog elsker, han som I nu ikke ser og dog tror på, og derfor fryder I eder med en usigelig og herliggjort glede,  
whom not having known you love; on whom, though now you don't see him, yet believing, you rejoice greatly with joy unspeakable and full of glory --  
whom, not having seen, ye love, in whom, now not seeing and believing, ye are glad with joy unspeakable and glorified,
- 9** når I vinner frem til endemålet for eders tro, sjelenes frelse.  
receiving the end of your faith, the salvation of your souls.  
receiving the end of your faith -- salvation of souls;
- 10** Om denne frelse var det profetene gransket og ransaket, de som spådde om den nåde som I skulde få,  
Concerning this salvation, the prophets sought and searched diligently, who prophesied of the grace that would come to you,  
concerning which salvation seek out and search out did prophets who concerning the grace toward you did prophecy,
- 11** idet de ransaket hvilken eller hvad slags tid Kristi Ånd, som var i dem, viste frem til når han forut vidnet om Kristi lidelser og om herligheten derefter;  
searching for what or what kind of time the Spirit of Christ, which was in them, pointed to, when he testified beforehand the sufferings of Christ, and the glories that should follow them.  
searching in regard to what or what manner of time the Spirit of Christ that was in them was manifesting, testifying beforehand the sufferings of Christ and the glory after these,

- 12** for det blev dem åpenbaret at de ikke tjente sig selv, men oss, med dette som nu er blitt kunngjort ved dem som har forkynt eder evangeliet ved den Hellige Ånd, som blev sendt fra himmelen - dette som englene attrår å skue inn i.  
To whom it was revealed, that not to themselves, but to you, did they minister these things, which now have been announced to you through those who preached the gospel to you by the Holy Spirit sent forth from heaven; which things angels desire to look into.  
to whom it was revealed, that not to themselves, but to us they were ministering these, which now were told to you (through those who did proclaim good news to you,) in the Holy Spirit sent from heaven, to which things messengers do desire to bend looking.
- 13** Derfor, omgjord eders sinns lender, vær edrue, og sett eders håp fullt og fast til den nåde som blir eder til del i Jesu Kristi åpenbarelse!  
Therefore, prepare your minds for action, be sober and set your hope perfectly on the grace that will be brought to you at the revelation of Jesus Christ --  
Wherefore having girded up the loins of your mind, being sober, hope perfectly upon the grace that is being brought to you in the revelation of Jesus Christ,
- 14** Som lydige barn skal I ikke skikke eder etter de forrige lyster i eders vankundighet, as children of obedience, not conforming yourselves according to your former lusts as in your ignorance,  
as obedient children, not fashioning yourselves to the former desires in your ignorance,
- 15** men vær, etter den Hellige som kalte eder, også I hellige i all eders ferd!  
but just as he who called you is holy, you yourselves also be holy in all of your behavior;  
but according as He who did call you [is] holy, ye also, become holy in all behaviour,
- 16** for det er skrevet: I skal være hellige; for jeg er hellig.  
because it is written, "You shall be holy; for I am holy."  
because it hath been written, `Become ye holy, because I am holy;`
- 17** Og når I påkaller som Fader ham som dømmer uten å gjøre forskjell, etter enhvers gjerning, da ferdes i frykt i eders utlendighets tid,  
If you call on him as Father, who without respect of persons judges according to each man`s work, pass the time of your living as strangers here in reverent fear:  
and if on the Father ye do call, who without acceptance of persons is judging according to the work of each, in fear the time of your sojourn pass ye,
- 18** for I vet at I ikke med forgjengelige ting, sølv eller gull, blev løskjøpt fra eders dårlige ferd, som var arvet fra fedrene,  
knowing that you were redeemed, not with corruptible things, with silver or gold, from the useless way of life handed down from your fathers,  
having known that, not with corruptible things -- silver or gold -- were ye redeemed from your foolish behaviour delivered by fathers,
- 19** men med Kristi dyre blod som blodet av et ulastelig og lyteløst lam,  
but with precious blood, as of a lamb without spot, the blood of Christ;  
but with precious blood, as of a lamb unblemished and unspotted -- Christ`s --

- 20** han som forut var kjent, før verdens grunnvoll blev lagt, men blev åpenbaret ved tidenes ende for eders skyld,  
who was foreknown indeed before the foundation of the world, but was revealed at the end of times for your sake,  
foreknown, indeed, before the foundation of the world, and manifested in the last times because of you,
- 21** I som ved ham tror på Gud, som opvakte ham fra de døde og gav ham herlighet, så at eders tro også er håp til Gud.  
who through him are believers in God, that raised him from the dead, and gave him glory; so that your faith and hope might be in God.  
who through him do believe in God, who did raise out of the dead, and glory to him did give, so that your faith and hope may be in God.
- 22** Rens eders sjeler i lydighet mot sannheten til uskrømtet broderkjærlighet, og elsk hverandre inderlig av hjertet,  
Seeing you have purified your souls in your obedience to the truth through the Spirit in sincere brotherly affection, love one another from the heart fervently:  
Your souls having purified in the obedience of the truth through the Spirit to brotherly love unfeigned, out of a pure heart one another love ye earnestly,
- 23** I som er gjenfødt, ikke av forgjengelig, men uforgjengelig sæd, ved Guds ord, som lever og blir!  
having been born again, not of corruptible seed, but of incorruptible, through the word of God, which lives and remains forever.  
being begotten again, not out of seed corruptible, but incorruptible, through a word of God -- living and remaining -- to the age;
- 24** For alt kjød er som gress, og all dets herlighet som blomst på gress: gresset visnet, og blomsten på det falt av,  
For, "All flesh is like grass, And all of man's glory like the flower in the grass. The grass withers, and its flower falls;  
because all flesh [is] as grass, and all glory of man as flower of grass; wither did the grass, and the flower of it fell away,
- 25** men Herrens ord blir evindeligg; og dette er det ord som er forkynt eder ved evangeliet.  
But the Lord's word endures forever." This is the word of good news which was preached to you.  
and the saying of the Lord doth remain -- to the age; and this is the saying that was proclaimed good news to you.
- 1** Avlegg derfor all ondskap og all svik og også hykleri og avind og all baktaleelse,  
Putting away therefore all wickedness, all deceit, hypocrisies, envies, and all evil speaking,  
Having put aside, then, all evil, and all guile, and hypocrisies, and envyings, and all evil speakings,



- 2** og lenges som nyfødte barn efter den åndelige uforfalskede melk, forat I kan vokse ved den til frelse,  
as newborn babes, long for the pure milk of the Word, that you may grow thereby,  
as new-born babes the word's pure milk desire ye, that in it ye may grow,
- 3** så sant I har smakt at Herren er god!  
if indeed you have tasted that the Lord is gracious:  
if so be ye did taste that the Lord [is] gracious,
- 4** Kom til ham, den levende sten, som vel blev forkastet av mennesker, men er utvalgt og kostelig for Gud,  
coming to him, a living stone, rejected indeed by men, but chosen by God, precious.  
to whom coming -- a living stone -- by men, indeed, having been disapproved of, but with God choice, precious,
- 5** og bli også I oppbygget som levende stener til et åndelig hus, et hellig presteskap til å frembære åndelige offer, som tekkes Gud ved Jesus Kristus.  
You also, as living stones, are built up as a spiritual house, to be a holy priesthood, to offer up spiritual sacrifices, acceptable to God through Jesus Christ.  
and ye yourselves, as living stones, are built up, a spiritual house, a holy priesthood, to offer up spiritual sacrifices acceptable to God through Jesus Christ.
- 6** For det heter i Skriften: Se, jeg legger i Sion en hjørnestein, utvalgt, kostelig, og den som tror på ham, skal ingenlunde bli til skamme.  
Because it is contained in scripture, "Behold, I lay in Zion a chief cornerstone, elect, precious: He who believes in him will not be put to shame."  
Wherefore, also, it is contained in the Writing: `Lo, I lay in Zion a chief corner-stone, choice, precious, and he who is believing on him may not be put to shame;`
- 7** Eder altså som tror, hører æren til; men for de vantro er den sten som bygningsmennene forkastet, blitt til hjørnestein og snublestein og anstøtsklippe,  
For you therefore who believe is the honor, but for such as are disobedient, "The stone which the builders rejected, Has become the chief cornerstone,"  
to you, then, who are believing [is] the preciousness; and to the unbelieving, a stone that the builders disapproved of, this one did become for the head of a corner,
- 8** disse som snubler ved sin vantro mot ordet; dertil er de og satt.  
and, "A stone of stumbling, and a rock of offense." For they stumble at the word, being disobedient, whereunto also they were appointed.  
and a stone of stumbling and a rock of offence -- who are stumbling at the word, being unbelieving, -- to which also they were set;

- 9** Men I er en utvalgt ætt, et kongelig presteskap, et hellig folk, et folk til eiendom, forat I skal forkynne hans dyder som kalte eder fra mørke til sitt underfulle lys,  
But you are an elect race, a royal priesthood, a holy nation, a people for God's own possession, that you may show forth the excellencies of him who called you out of darkness into his marvelous light:  
and ye [are] a choice race, a royal priesthood, a holy nation, a people acquired, that the excellences ye may shew forth of Him who out of darkness did call you to His wondrous light;
- 10** I som forðum ikke var et folk, men nu er Guds folk, I som ikke hadde funnet miskunn, men nu har fått miskunn.  
who in time past were no people, but now are the people of God, who had not obtained mercy, but now have obtained mercy.  
who [were] once not a people, and [are] now the people of God; who had not found kindness, and now have found kindness.
- 11** I elskede! jeg formaner eder som fremmede og utlendinger at I avholder eder fra de kjødelige lyster, som strider mot sjelen,  
Beloved, I beg you as sojourners and pilgrims, to abstain from fleshly lust, which war against the soul;  
Beloved, I call upon [you], as strangers and sojourners, to keep from the fleshly desires, that war against the soul,
- 12** så I lar eders ferd iblandt hedningene være god, forat de mens de baktaler eder som ugjerningsmenn, kan se eders gode gjerninger og for deres skyld prise Gud på besøkelsens dag.  
having good behavior among the nations, so in that which they speak against you as evil-doers, they may by your good works, which they see, glorify God in the day of visitation.  
having your behaviour among the nations right, that in that which they speak against you as evil-doers, of the good works having beheld, they may glorify God in a day of
- 13** Vær derfor all menneskelig ordning undergitt for Herrens skyld, enten det nu er kongen som den høieste,  
Therefore subject yourselves to every ordinance of man for the Lord's sake: whether to the king, as supreme;  
Be subject, then, to every human creation, because of the Lord, whether to a king, as the highest,
- 14** eller landshøvdinger som utsendinger fra ham til straff for ugjerningsmenn, men til ros for dem som gjør godt.  
or to governors, as sent by him for vengeance on evil-doers and for praise to those who do well.  
whether to governors, as to those sent through him, for punishment, indeed, of evil-doers, and a praise of those doing good;

- 15** For således er det Guds vilje at I ved å gjøre det gode skal målbinde de uvettige menneskers vankundighet,  
For so is the will of God, that by well-doing you should put to silence the ignorance of foolish men:  
because, so is the will of God, doing good, to put to silence the ignorance of the foolish men;
- 16** som frie, og ikke som de som har friheten til ondskaps skjul, men som Guds tjenere.  
as free, and not using your freedom for a cloak of wickedness, but as bondservants of as free, and not having the freedom as the cloak of the evil, but as servants of God;
- 17** Ær alle, elsk broderskapet, frykt Gud, ær kongen!  
Honor all men. Love the brotherhood. Fear God. Honor the king.  
to all give ye honour; the brotherhood love ye; God fear ye; the king honour ye.
- 18** I tjenere! vær eders herrer undergitt i all frykt, ikke bare de gode og rimelige, men også de vrangle!  
Servants, be in subjection to your masters with all fear; not only to the good and gentle, but also to the wicked.  
The domestics! be subjecting yourselves in all fear to the masters, not only to the good and gentle, but also to the cross;
- 19** For dette finner nåde, om nogen av samvittighet for Gud finner sig i sorger når han lider urettferdig.  
For it is commendable if someone endures pain, suffering unjustly, because of conscience toward God.  
for this [is] gracious, if because of conscience toward God any one doth endure sorrows, suffering unrighteously;
- 20** For hvad ros er det om I er tålmodige når I synder og får straff for det? Men om I er tålmodige når I gjør det gode og allikevel må lide, da finner dette nåde hos Gud.  
For what glory is it, if, when you sin, you patiently endure beating? But if, when you do well, you patiently endure suffering, this is commendable with God.  
for what renown [is it], if sinning and being buffeted, ye do endure [it]? but if, doing good and suffering [for it], ye do endure, this [is] gracious with God,
- 21** For dertil blev I og kalt, fordi også Kristus led for eder og etterlot eder et eksempel, forat I skal følge etter i hans fotspor,  
For to this were you called, because Christ also suffered for us, leaving us an example, that you should follow his steps,  
for to this ye were called, because Christ also did suffer for you, leaving to you an example, that ye may follow his steps,
- 22** han som ikke gjorde synd, og i hvis munn det ikke blev funnet svik,  
who did not sin, "neither was deceit found in his mouth."  
who did not commit sin, nor was guile found in his mouth,

- 23** han som ikke skjelte igjen når han blev utskjelt, ikke truet når han led, men overlot det til ham som dømmer rettferdig;  
**Who, when he was reviled, didn't revile back. When he suffered, didn't threaten, but committed himself to him who judges righteously;**  
**who being reviled -- was not reviling again, suffering -- was not threatening, and was committing himself to Him who is judging righteously,**
- 24** han som bar våre synder på sitt legeme op på treet, forat vi skal avdø fra våre synder og leve for rettferdigheten, han ved hvis sår I er lægt.  
**who his own self bore our sins in his body on the tree, that we, having died to sins, might live to righteousness; by whose stripes you were healed.**  
**who our sins himself did bear in his body, upon the tree, that to the sins having died, to the righteousness we may live; by whose stripes ye were healed,**
- 25** For I var villfarende som får, men har nu omvendt eder til eders sjelers hyrde og tilsynsmann.  
**For you were going astray like sheep; but are now returned to the Shepherd and Overseer of your souls.**  
**for ye were as sheep going astray, but ye turned back now to the shepherd and overseer of your souls.**
- 1** Likeså I hustruer: Underordne eder under eders egne menn, så endog de som er vantro mot ordet, kan bli vunnet uten ord ved sine hustruers ferd,  
**In like manner, wives, be in subjection to your own husbands; so that, even if any don't obey the Word, they may be gained by the behavior of their wives without a word;**  
**In like manner, the wives, be ye subject to your own husbands, that even if certain are disobedient to the word, through the conversation of the wives, without the word, they may be won,**
- 2** når de ser for sine øine eders rene ferd i frykt.  
**seeing your pure behavior in fear.**  
**having beheld your pure behaviour in fear,**
- 3** Deres pryde skal ikke være den utvortes med hårfletning og påhengte gullsmykker eller klædebon,  
**Let your beauty be not just the outward adorning of braiding the hair, and of wearing jewels of gold, or of putting on fine clothing;**  
**whose adorning -- let it not be that which is outward, of plaiting of hair, and of putting around of things of gold, or of putting on of garments,**
- 4** men hjertets skjulte menneske i den uforgjengelige pryde med den saktmodige og stille ånd, som er kostelig for Gud.  
**but in the hidden person of the heart, in the incorruptible adornment of a gentle and quiet spirit, which is in the sight of God very precious.**  
**but -- the hidden man of the heart, in the incorruptible thing of the meek and quiet spirit, which is, before God, of great price,**

- 5** For således prydet og forðum de hellige kvinner sig, de som satte sitt håp til Gud, og de underordnet sig under sine egne menn,  
For this is how the holy women before, who hoped in God, also adorned themselves, being in subjection to their own husbands:  
for thus once also the holy women who did hope on God, were adorning themselves, being subject to their own husbands,
- 6** likesom Sara var Abraham lydige og kalte ham herre; og hennes barn er I blitt når I gjør det gode og ikke lar eder skremme av noget.  
as Sarah obeyed Abraham, calling him lord, whose children you now are, if you do well, and are not put in fear by any terror.  
as Sarah was obedient to Abraham, calling him `sir,` of whom ye did become daughters, doing good, and not fearing any terror.
- 7** Likeså I ektemenn: Lev med forstand sammen med eders hustruer som det svakere kar, og vis dem ære, da de og er medarvinger til livets nåde, forat eders bønner ikke skal hindres.

You husbands, in like manner, live with your wives according to knowledge, giving honor to the woman, as to the weaker vessel, as being also joint heirs of the grace of life; not cutting off your prayers.

The husbands, in like manner, dwelling with [them], according to knowledge, as to a weaker vessel -- to the wife -- imparting honour, as also being heirs together of the grace of life, that your prayers be not hindered.

- 8** Og til slutning: Vær alle enige, medlidende, kjærlige mot brødrene, barmhjertige,  
Finally, be all like-minded, compassionate, loving as brothers, tenderhearted, courteous,  
And finally, being all of one mind, having fellow-feeling, loving as brethren, compassionate, courteous,
- 9** så I ikke gjengjelder ondt med ondt eller skjellsord med skjellsord, men tvert imot velsigner; for dertil blev I kalt, at I skal arve velsignelse.  
not rendering evil for evil, or reviling for reviling; but instead blessing; knowing that to this were you called, that you may inherit a blessing.  
not giving back evil for evil, or railing for railing, and on the contrary, blessing, having known that to this ye were called, that a blessing ye may inherit;
- 10** For den som vil elske livet og se gode dager, han holde sin tunge fra ondt og sine leber fra å tale svik;  
For, "He who would love life, And see good days, Let him keep his tongue from evil, And his lips from speaking deceit.  
for `he who is willing to love life, and to see good days, let him guard his tongue from evil, and his lips -- not to speak guile;
- 11** han gå av veien for ondt og gjøre godt, han søke fred og jage etter den!  
Let him turn away from evil, and do good. Let him seek peace, and pursue it.  
let him turn aside from evil, and do good, let him seek peace and pursue it;

- 12** For Herrens øine er over de rettfærdige, og hans ører vendt til deres bøn; men Herrens åsyn er over dem som gjør ondt.  
For the eyes of the Lord are on the righteous, And his ears open to their prayer; But the face of the Lord is against those who do evil."  
because the eyes of the Lord [are] upon the righteous, and His ears -- to their supplication, and the face of the Lord [is] upon those doing evil;
- 13** Og hvem er det som kan gjøre eder ondt såfremt I legger vinn på det gode?  
Now who is he who will harm you, if you become imitators of that which is good?  
and who [is] he who will be doing you evil, if of Him who is good ye may become imitators?
- 14** Men om I enn skulde lide for rettferdighets skyld, er I salige. Men frykt ikke for dem og forferdes ikke; men hellige Kristus som Herre i eders hjerter,  
But even if you should suffer for righteousness` sake, you are blessed. "Don` t fear what they fear, neither be troubled."  
but if ye also should suffer because of righteousness, happy [are ye]! and of their fear be not afraid, nor be troubled,
- 15** og vær alltid rede til å forsvare eder for enhver som krever eder til regnskap for det håp som bor i eder, dog med saktmodighet og frykt,  
But sanctify the Lord God in your hearts: and always be ready to give an answer to everyone who asks you a reason concerning the hope that is in you, with humility and and the Lord God sanctify in your hearts. And [be] ready always for defence to every one who is asking of you an account concerning the hope that [is] in you, with meekness and fear;
- 16** idet I har en god samvittighet, forat de som laster eders gode ferd i Kristus, må bli til skamme i det som de baktaler eder for som ugjerningsmenn.  
having a good conscience; that, while you are spoken against as evildoers, they may be put to shame who revile your good manner of life in Christ.  
having a good conscience, that in that in which they speak against you as evil-doers, they may be ashamed who are traducing your good behaviour in Christ;
- 17** For det er bedre, om så er Guds vilje, å lide når en gjør godt, enn når en gjør ondt.  
For it is better, if the will of God should so will, that you suffer for doing well than for doing evil.  
for [it is] better doing good, if the will of God will it, to suffer, than doing evil;
- 18** For også Kristus led en gang for synder, en rettfærdig for urettferdige, for å føre oss frem til Gud, han som led døden i kjødet, men blev levendegjort i ånden,  
Because Christ also suffered for sins once, the righteous for the unrighteous, that he might bring you to God; being put to death in the flesh, but made alive in the spirit;  
because also Christ once for sin did suffer -- righteous for unrighteous -- that he might lead us to God, having been put to death indeed, in the flesh, and having been made alive in the spirit,
- 19** og i denne gikk han og bort og preket for åndene som var i varetekt,  
in which he also went and preached to the spirits in prison,  
in which also to the spirits in prison having gone he did preach,

- 20** de som forðum hadde vært gjenstridige, dengang da Guds langmodighet ventet i Noahs dager, mens arken blev bygget, i hvilken nogen få - åtte sjeler - blev frelst ved vann, who before were disobedient, when the longsuffering of God waited patiently in the days of Noah, while the ark was being built. In it, few, that is, eight souls, were saved through water.  
who sometime disbelieved, when once the long-suffering of God did wait, in days of Noah -- an ark being preparing -- in which few, that is, eight souls, were saved through water;
- 21** det som også nu frelser oss i sitt motbillede, dåpen, som ikke er avleggelse av kjødets urenheter, men en god samvittighets pakt med Gud ved Jesu Kristi opstandelse, This is a symbol of baptism, which now saves you - not the putting away of the filth of the flesh, but the answer of a good conscience toward God, through the resurrection of Jesus Christ,  
also to which an antitype doth now save us -- baptism, (not a putting away of the filth of flesh, but the question of a good conscience in regard to God,) through the rising again of Jesus Christ,
- 22** han som er faret op til himmelen og er ved Guds høire hånd, hvor engler og makter og krefter er ham underlagt. who is at the right hand of God, having gone into heaven, angels and authorities and powers being made subject to him.  
who is at the right hand of God, having gone on to heaven -- messengers, and authorities, and powers, having been subjected to him.
- 1** Da nu Kristus har lidt i kjødet, så væbne og I eder med den samme tanke, at den som har lidt i kjødet, er ferdig med synden, Forasmuch then as Christ suffered for us in the flesh, arm yourselves also with the same mind; for he who has suffered in the flesh has ceased from sin;  
Christ, then, having suffered for us in the flesh, ye also with the same mind arm yourselves, because he who did suffer in the flesh hath done with sin,
- 2** så I ikke lenger skal leve efter menneskers lyster, men efter Guds vilje, den tid I ennu skal være i kjødet. that you no longer should live the rest of your time in the flesh to the lusts of men, but to the will of God.  
no more in the desires of men, but in the will of God, to live the rest of the time in the flesh;
- 3** For det er nok at I i den fremfarne livstid har gjort hedningenes vilje, idet I feredes i skamløshet, lyster, fyll, svir, drikk og skammelig avgudsdyrkelse; For we have spent enough of our past time living in doing the desire of the Gentiles, and to have walked in lasciviousness, lusts, drunken binges, orgies, carousings, and abominable idolatries.  
for sufficient to us [is] the past time of life the will of the nations to have wrought, having walked in lasciviousnesses, desires, excesses of wines, revelings, drinking-bouts, and unlawful idolatries,

- 4** derfor undrer de sig når I ikke renner med dem ut i den samme strøm av ryggesløshet, og spotter eder;  
They think it is strange that you don't run with them into the same excess of riot, blaspheming:  
in which they think it strange -- your not running with them to the same excess of dissoluteness, speaking evil,
- 5** men de skal gjøre regnskap for ham som står ferdig til å dømme levende og døde.  
who will give account to him who is ready to judge the living and the dead.  
who shall give an account to Him who is ready to judge living and dead,
- 6** For derfor blev evangeliet forkynt også for døde at de visstnok skulde dømmes som mennesker i kjødet, men leve således som Gud i ånden.  
For to this end was the gospel preached even to the dead, that they might be judged indeed as men in the flesh, but live as to God in the spirit.  
for for this also to dead men was good news proclaimed, that they may be judged, indeed, according to men in the flesh, and may live according to God in the spirit.
- 7** Men alle tings ende er kommet nær; vær derfor sindige og edrue så I kan bede,  
But the end of all things is near. Therefore be of sound mind, self-controlled, and sober in prayer.  
And of all things the end hath come nigh; be sober-minded, then, and watch unto the prayers,
- 8** og ha fremfor alle ting inderlig kjærlighet til hverandre! for kjærligheten skjuler en mangfoldighet av synder.  
And above all things be earnest in your love among yourselves, for love covers a multitude of sins.  
and, before all things, to one another having the earnest love, because the love shall cover a multitude of sins;
- 9** Vær gjestfrie mot hverandre uten knurr!  
Be hospitable one to another without grumbling.  
hospitable to one another, without murmuring;
- 10** Etter som enhver har fått en nådegave, så tjen hverandre med den som gode husholdere over Guds mangehånde nåde:  
According as each has received a gift, be ministering it among yourselves, as good stewards of the grace of God in its various forms.  
each, according as he received a gift, to one another ministering it, as good stewards of the manifold grace of God;



- 11 om nogen taler, han tale som Guds ord; om nogen tjener i menigheten, han tjene som av den kraft Gud gir, forat Gud må æres i alle ting ved Jesus Kristus, han som æren og makten tilhører i all evighet. Amen.**  
**If any man speaks, let it be as it were oracles of God. If any man serves, let it be as of the strength which God supplies, that in all things God may be glorified through Jesus Christ, whose is the glory and the dominion forever and ever. Amen.**  
**if any one doth speak -- `as oracles of God;` if any one doth minister -- `as of the ability which God doth supply;` that in all things God may be glorified through Jesus Christ, to whom is the glory and the power -- to the ages of the ages. Amen.**
- 12 I elskede! undre eder ikke over den ild som kommer over eder til prøvelse, som om det hendte eder noget underlig;**  
**Beloved, don't be astonished at the fiery trial which has come upon you, to test you, as though a strange thing happened to you.**  
**Beloved, think it not strange at the fiery suffering among you that is coming to try you, as if a strange thing were happening to you,**
- 13 men i samme mon som I har del i Kristi lidelser, skal I glede eder, forat I også i hans herlighets åpenbarelse kan glede eder med jubel.**  
**But because you are partakers of Christ's sufferings, rejoice; that at the revelation of his glory also you may rejoice with exceeding joy.**  
**but, according as ye have fellowship with the sufferings of the Christ, rejoice ye, that also in the revelation of his glory ye may rejoice -- exulting;**
- 14 Om I hånes for Kristi navns skyld, er I salige, fordi herlighetens og Guds Ånd hviler over eder.**  
**If you are insulted for the name of Christ, blessed are you; because the Spirit of glory and of God rests on you. On their part he is blasphemed, but on your part he is glorified.**  
**if ye be reproached in the name of Christ -- happy [are ye], because the Spirit of glory and of God upon you doth rest; in regard, indeed, to them, he is evil-spoken of, and in regard to you, he is glorified;**
- 15 For ingen av eder må lide som morder eller tyv eller ugjerningsmann eller som en som blander sig i andres saker;**  
**For let none of you suffer as a murderer, or a thief, or an evil doer, or as a meddler in other men's matters.**  
**for let none of you suffer as a murderer, or thief, or evil-doer, or as an inspector into other men's matters;**
- 16 men lider han som kristen, da skal han ikke skamme sig, men prise Gud for dette navn.**  
**But if one of you suffers for being a Christian, let him not be ashamed; but let him glorify God in this matter.**  
**and if as a Christian, let him not be ashamed; and let him glorify God in this respect;**

- 17** For det er nu tiden da dommen skal begynne med Guds hus; men begynner det med oss, hvad blir da enden for dem som ikke vil tro Guds evangelium?  
For the time [has come] for judgment to begin at the house of God. If it begins first at us, what will happen to those who don't obey the gospel of God?  
because it is the time of the beginning of the judgment from the house of God, and if first from us, what the end of those disobedient to the good news of God?
- 18** Og blir den rettferdige vanskelig frelst, hvor skal det da bli av den ugudelige og synderen?  
"If it is hard for the righteous to be saved, what will happen to the ungodly and the sinner?"  
And if the righteous man is scarcely saved, the ungodly and sinner -- where shall he appear?
- 19** Derfor skal og de som etter Guds vilje må lide, overgi sine sjeler til den trofaste skaper, idet de gjør det gode.  
Therefore let them also who suffer according to the will of God in doing good entrust their souls to him, as to a faithful Creator.  
so that also those suffering according to the will of god, as to a stedfast Creator, let them commit their own souls in good doing.
- 1** De eldste blandt eder formaner jeg som medeldste og vidne om Kristi lidelser, som den som og har del i den herlighet som skal åpenbares:  
I exhort the elders among you, as a fellow elder, and a witness of the sufferings of Christ, and who will also share in the glory that will be revealed.  
Elders who [are] among you, I exhort, who [am] a fellow-elder, and a witness of the sufferings of the Christ, and of the glory about to be revealed a partaker,
- 2** Vokt den Guds hjord som er hos eder, og ha tilsyn med den, ikke av tvang, men frivillig, ikke for ussel vinnings skyld, men av villig hjerte,  
Tend the flock of God which is among you, exercising the oversight, not under compulsion, but voluntarily, not for dishonest gain, but willingly;  
feed the flock of God that [is] among you, overseeing not constrainedly, but willingly, neither for filthy lucre, but of a ready mind,
- 3** heller ikke som de som vil herske over sine menigheter, men således at I blir mønster for hjorden;  
neither as lording it over the charge allotted to you, but making yourselves examples to the flock.  
neither as exercising lordship over the heritages, but patterns becoming of the flock,
- 4** og når overhyrden åpenbares, skal I få ærens uvisnelige krans.  
When the chief Shepherd will be revealed, you will receive the crown of glory that doesn't fade away.  
and at the manifestation of the chief Shepherd, ye shall receive the unfading crown of glory.

- 5 Likeså skal I yngre underordne eder under de eldre, og I alle skal iklæde eder ydmykhet mot hverandre; for Gud står de stolte imot, men de ydmyke gir han nåde.  
Likewise, you younger ones, be subject to the elder. Yes, all of you gird yourselves with humility, to subject yourselves to one another; for "God resists the proud, but gives grace to the humble."  
In like manner, ye younger, be subject to elders, and all to one another subjecting yourselves; with humble-mindedness clothe yourselves, because God the proud doth resist, but to the humble He doth give grace;**
- 6 Ydmyk eder derfor under Guds veldige hånd, forat han kan ophøie eder i sin tid,  
Humble yourselves therefore under the mighty hand of God, that he may exalt you in due time;  
be humbled, then, under the powerful hand of God, that you He may exalt in good time,**
- 7 og kast all eders sorg på ham! for han har omsorg for eder.  
casting all your worries on him, because he cares for you.  
all your care having cast upon Him, because He careth for you.**
- 8 Vær edrue, våk! Eders motstander djevelen går omkring som en brølende løve og søker hvem han kan opsluke;  
Be sober and self-controlled. Be watchful. Your adversary the devil, walks about like a roaring lion, seeking whom he may devour.  
Be sober, vigilant, because your opponent the devil, as a roaring lion, doth walk about, seeking whom he may swallow up,**
- 9 stå ham imot, faste i troen, for I vet at de samme lidelser er lagt på eders brødre i verden.  
Withstand him steadfast in your faith, knowing that your brothers who are in the world are undergoing the same sufferings.  
whom resist, stedfast in the faith, having known the same sufferings to your brotherhood in the world to be accomplished.**
- 10 Men all nådes Gud, som kalte eder til sin evige herlighet i Kristus Jesus, efter en kort tids lidelse, han skal dyktiggjøre, stadfeste, styrke, grunnfeste eder;  
But may the God of all grace (who called you to his eternal glory by Christ Jesus), after you have suffered a while, perfect, establish, strengthen, and settle you.  
And the God of all grace, who did call you to His age-during glory in Christ Jesus, having suffered a little, Himself make you perfect, establish, strengthen, settle [you];**
- 11 ham tilhører makten i all evighet. Amen.  
To him be the glory and the power forever and ever. Amen.  
to Him [is] the glory, and the power -- to the ages and the ages! Amen.**
- 12 Med Silvanus, den trofaste bror - det holder jeg ham for - skriver jeg kortelig til eder for å formane og vidne at dette er Guds sanne nåde som I står i.  
Through Silvanus, our faithful brother, as I consider him, I have written to you briefly, exhorting, and testifying that this is the true grace of God in which you stand.  
Through Silvanus, to you the faithful brother, as I reckon, through few [words] I did write, exhorting and testifying this to be the true grace of God in which ye have stood.**

- 13 Den medutvalgte menighet i Babylon hilser eder, likeså Markus, min sønn.  
She who is in Babylon, elect together with you, greets you; and so does Mark, my son.  
Salute you doth the [assembly] in Babylon jointly elected, and Markus my son.**
- 14 Hils hverandre med kjærlighets kyss! Fred være med alle eder som er i Kristus!  
Greet one another with a kiss of love. Peace be to you all who are in Christ Jesus. Amen.  
Salute ye one another in a kiss of love; peace to you all who [are] in Christ Jesus! Amen.**
- 1 Simeon Peter, Jesu Kristi tjener og apostel - til dem som har fått samme dyre tro som vi ved vår Gud og frelser Jesu Kristi rettferdighet:  
Simon Peter, a servant and apostle of Jesus Christ, to those who have obtained a like precious faith with us in the righteousness of our God and Savior, Jesus Christ:  
Simeon Peter, a servant and an apostle of Jesus Christ, to those who did obtain a like precious faith with us in the righteousness of our God and Saviour Jesus Christ:**
- 2 Nåde og fred bli eder mangfoldig til del, idet I kjenner Gud og Jesus, vår Herre!  
Grace to you and peace be multiplied in the knowledge of God and of Jesus our Lord,  
Grace to you, and peace be multiplied in the acknowledgement of God and of Jesus our Lord!**
- 3 Eftersom hans guddommelige makt har gitt oss alt som tjener til liv og guds frykt, ved kunnskapen om ham som kalte oss ved sin egen herlighet og kraft  
seeing that his divine power has granted to us all things that pertain to life and godliness, through the knowledge of him who called us by his own glory and virtue;  
As all things to us His divine power (the things pertaining unto life and piety) hath given, through the acknowledgement of him who did call us through glory and worthiness,**
- 4 og derved har gitt oss de største og dyreste løfter, forat I ved dem skulde få del i guddommelig natur, idet I flyr bort fra fordervelsen i verden, som kommer av lysten, whereby he has granted to us his precious and exceedingly great promises; that through these you may become partakers of the divine nature, having escaped from the corruption that is in that world by lust.  
through which to us the most great and precious promises have been given, that through these ye may become partakers of a divine nature, having escaped from the corruption in the world in desires.**
- 5 så legg og just derfor all vinn på i eders tro å vise dyd, og i dyden skjønnsomhet, Yes, and for this very cause adding on your part all diligence, in your faith supply moral excellence; and in moral excellence, knowledge;  
And this same also -- all diligence having brought in besides, superadd in your faith the worthiness, and in the worthiness the knowledge,**
- 6 og i skjønnsomheten avhold, og i avholdet tålmod, og i tålmodet guds frykt, and in knowledge, self-control; and in self-control patience; and in patience godliness; and in the knowledge the temperance, and in the temperance the endurance, and in the endurance the piety,**

- 7** og i gudsfrykten broderkjærlighet, og i broderkjærligheten kjærlighet til alle.  
and in godliness brotherly affection; and in brotherly affection, love.  
and in the piety the brotherly kindness, and in the brotherly kindness the love;
- 8** For når disse ting finnes hos eder og får vokse, da viser de at I ikke er uvirksomme eller ufruktbare i kunnskapen om vår Herre Jesus Kristus;  
For if these things are yours and abound, they make you to be not idle nor unfruitful to the knowledge of our Lord Jesus Christ.  
for these things being to you and abounding, do make [you] neither inert nor unfruitful in regard to the acknowledging of our Lord Jesus Christ,
- 9** for den som ikke har disse ting, han er blind, nærsynt, idet han har glemt renselsen fra sine fordums synder.  
For he who lacks these things is blind, seeing only what is near, having forgotten the cleansing from his old sins.  
for he with whom these things are not present is blind, dim-sighted, having become forgetful of the cleansing of his old sins;
- 10** Derfor, brødre, legg enn mere vinn på å gjøre eders kall og utvelgelse fast! for når I gjør disse ting, da skal I ingensinne snuble;  
Therefore, brothers, be more diligent to make your calling and election sure. For if you do these things, you will never stumble.  
wherefore, the rather, brethren, be diligent to make stedfast your calling and choice, for these things doing, ye may never stumble,
- 11** for på denne måte skal det rikelig gis eder inngang i vår Herre og frelser Jesu Kristi evige rike.  
For thus will be richly supplied to you the entrance into the eternal kingdom of our Lord and Savior, Jesus Christ.  
for so, richly shall be superadded to you the entrance into the age-during reign of our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ.
- 12** Derfor vil jeg alltid komme til å minne eder om dette, enda I vet det og er grunnfestet i sannheten, som er hos eder;  
Therefore I will not be negligent to remind you of these things, though you know them, and are established in the present truth.  
Wherefore, I will not be careless always to remind you concerning these things, though, having known them, and having been established in the present truth,
- 13** allikevel akter jeg det for riktig, så lenge jeg er i denne hytte, å vekke eder ved påminnelse,  
I think it right, as long as I am in this tent, to stir you up by reminding you;  
and I think right, so long as I am in this tabernacle, to stir you up in reminding [you],

- 14** for jeg vet at nedleggelsen av min hytte kommer brått, som og vår Herre Jesus Kristus varslet mig.  
knowing that the putting off of my tent comes swiftly, even as our Lord, Jesus Christ, made clear to me.  
having known that soon is the laying aside of my tabernacle, even as also our Lord Jesus Christ did shew to me,
- 15** Men jeg vil og gjøre mig flid for at I til enhver tid efter min bortgang skal kunne minnes dette.  
Yes, I will make every effort that you may always be able to remember these things even after my departure.  
and I will be diligent that also at every time ye have, after my outgoing, power to make to yourselves the remembrance of these things.
- 16** For ikke var det kløktig uttenkte eventyr vi fulgte da vi kunngjorde eder vår Herre Jesu Kristi makt og gjenkomst, men vi hadde vært øienvitner til hans storhet.  
For we did not follow cunningly devised fables, when we made known to you the power and coming of our Lord, Jesus Christ, but we were eyewitnesses of his majesty.  
For, skilfully devised fables not having followed out, we did make known to you the power and presence of our Lord Jesus Christ, but eye-witnesses having become of his
- 17** For han fikk ære og herlighet av Gud Fader, idet en sådan røst kom til ham fra den ophøiede herlighet: Dette er min Sønn, den elskede, i hvem jeg har velbehag,  
For he received from God the Father honor and glory, when the voice came to him from the Majestic Glory, "This is my beloved Son, in whom I am well pleased."  
for having received from God the Father honour and glory, such a voice being borne to him by the excellent glory: `This is My Son -- the beloved, in whom I was well pleased;`
- 18** og denne røst hørte vi komme fra himmelen da vi var sammen med ham på det hellige  
This voice we heard come out of heaven, when we were with him in the holy mountain.  
and this voice we -- we did hear, out of heaven borne, being with him in the holy mount.
- 19** Og dess fastere har vi det profetiske ord, som I gjør vel i å akte på som på et lys som skinner på et mørkt sted, inntil dagen lyser frem og morgenstjernen går op i eders hjerter,  
We have the more sure word of prophecy; whereunto you do well that you take heed, as to a lamp shining in a dark place, until the day dawns, and the day star arises in your hearts:  
And we have more firm the prophetic word, to which we do well giving heed, as to a lamp shining in a dark place, till day may dawn, and a morning star may arise -- in your hearts;
- 20** idet I først og fremst vet dette at intet profetord i Skriften er gitt til egen tydning;  
knowing this first, that no prophecy of scripture is of private interpretation.  
this first knowing, that no prophecy of the Writing doth come of private exposition,
- 21** for aldri er noget profetord fremkommet ved et menneskes vilje, men de hellige Guds menn talte drevet av den Hellige Ånd.  
For no prophecy ever came by the will of man: but holy men of God spoke, being moved by the Holy Spirit.  
for not by will of man did ever prophecy come, but by the Holy Spirit borne on holy men of God spake.

- 1 Men det opstod også falske profeter blandt folket, likesom det og blandt eder skal komme falske lærere, som skal lure inn vrang lærdommer som leder til fortapelse, idet de endog nekter den Herre som kjøpte dem, og fører over sig selv en brå fortapelse.  
But there also arose false prophets among the people, as among you also there will be false teachers, who will secretly bring in destructive heresies, denying even the Master who bought them, bringing on themselves swift destruction.  
And there did come also false prophets among the people, as also among you there shall be false teachers, who shall bring in besides destructive sects, and the Master who bought them denying, bringing to themselves quick destruction,**
- 2 Og mange skal følge dem efter i deres skamløshet, og for deres skyld skal sannhetens vei bli spottet,  
Many will follow their destructive ways, and as a result, the way of the truth will be maligned.  
and many shall follow out their destructive ways, because of whom the way of the truth shall be evil spoken of,**
- 3 og av havesyke skal de med opdiktede ord utnytte eder til sin vinning. Men dommen over dem er fra gammel tid ikke ørkesløs, og deres fortapelse sover ikke.  
In covetousness will they exploit you with deceptive words: whose sentence now from of old doesn't linger, and their destruction will not slumber.  
and in covetousness, with moulded words, of you they shall make merchandise, whose judgment of old is not idle, and their destruction doth not slumber.**
- 4 For så sant Gud ikke sparte engler da de syndet, men styrte dem ned i avgrunnen og overgav dem til mørkets huler i varetekt til dom,  
For if God didn't spare angels when they sinned, but cast them down to Tartarus, and committed them to pits of darkness, to be reserved to judgment;  
For if God messengers who sinned did not spare, but with chains of thick gloom, having cast [them] down to Tartarus, did deliver [them] to judgment, having been reserved,**
- 5 og ikke sparte den gamle verden, men opholdt rettferdighetens forkynner Noah selv åttende, dengang han førte vannflommen over en verden av ugudelige,  
and didn't spare the ancient world, but preserved Noah with seven others, a preacher of righteousness, when he brought a flood on the world of the ungodly;  
and the old world did not spare, but the eighth person, Noah, of righteousness a preacher, did keep, a flood on the world of the impious having brought,**
- 6 og la byene Sodoma og Gomorra i aske og fordømte dem til undergang, og dermed har satt dem til et forbillede på de ugudelige i fremtiden,  
and turning the cities of Sodom and Gomorrah into ashes, condemned them to destruction, having made them an example to those who would live ungodly;  
and the cities of Sodom and Gomorrah having turned to ashes, with an overthrow did condemn, an example to those about to be impious having set [them];**
- 7 og fridde ut den rettferdige Lot, som plagedes ved de ugudeliges skamløse ferd  
and delivered righteous Lot, very distressed by the lustful life of the wicked  
and righteous Lot, worn down by the conduct in lasciviousness of the impious, He did rescue,**

- 8** - for den rettferdige som bodde blandt dem, led dag for dag pine i sin rettferdige sjel ved de lovløse gjerninger han så og hørte -  
(for that righteous man dwelling among them, in seeing and hearing, tormented his righteous soul from day to day with lawless deeds):  
for in seeing and hearing, the righteous man, dwelling among them, day by day the righteous soul with unlawful works was harassing.
- 9** så sant vet Herren å utfri de gudfryktige av fristelser, men å holde de urettferdige i varetekt med straff til dommens dag,  
the Lord knows how to deliver the godly out of temptation, and to keep the unrighteous under punishment to the day of judgment;  
The Lord hath known to rescue pious ones out of temptation, and unrighteous ones to a day of judgment, being punished, to keep,
- 10** aller mest dem som går efter kjød i uren lyst og forakter herredømme. De selvgode vågehalsler! De skjelver ikke for å spotte de høie makter,  
but chiefly those who walk after the flesh in the lust of defilement, and despise authority. Daring, self-willed, they are not afraid to speak evil of dignitaries;  
and chiefly those going behind the flesh in desire of uncleanness, and lordship despising; presumptuous, self-complacent, dignities they are not afraid to speak evil of,
- 11** mens dog engler, som er større i styrke og makt, ikke fremfører for Herren nogen spottende dom imot dem;  
whereas angels, though greater in might and power, don't bring a railing judgment against them before the Lord.  
whereas messengers, in strength and power being greater, do not bear against them before the Lord an evil speaking judgment;
- 12** men disse, likesom ufornuftige dyr, av naturen født til å fanges og forgå - de skal, fordi de spotter det de ikke kjenner, også forgå i sin vanart  
But these, as creatures without reason, born mere animals to be taken and destroyed, speaking evil in matters about which they are ignorant, will in their destroying surely be destroyed,  
and these, as irrational natural beasts, made to be caught and destroyed -- in what things they are ignorant of, speaking evil -- in their destruction shall be destroyed,
- 13** og få urettferdighets lønn. De setter sin lyst i å bruke dagen til vellevnet; disse styggelser og skamflekker, de fråtser i sin svik når de holder gilde med eder;  
receiving the wages of unrighteousness; people who count it pleasure to revel in the day-time, spots and blemishes, reveling in their deceit while they feast with you;  
about to receive a reward of unrighteousness, pleasures counting the luxury in the day, spots and blemishes, luxuriating in their deceits, feasting with you,
- 14** de har øine som er fulle av skjøgen og umettelige i synd; de forlokker ubefestede sjeler; de har et hjerte som er opøvd i havesyke, de forbannelsens barn!  
having eyes full of adultery, and who can't cease from sin; enticing unsettled souls; having a heart trained in greed; children of cursing;  
having eyes full of adultery, and unable to cease from sin, enticing unstable souls, having an heart exercised in covetousnesses, children of a curse,



- 15** De har forlatt den bene vei og faret vill, idet de har fulgt Bileams, Beors sønns vei, han som elsket urettferdighets lønn  
forsaking the right way, they went astray, having followed the way of Balaam the son of Beor, who loved the wages of wrong-doing;  
having forsaken a right way, they did go astray, having followed in the way of Balaam the [son] of Bosor, who a reward of unrighteousness did love,
- 16** og blev refset for sin egen brøde: et umælende trældyr talte med et menneskes mæle og hindret profetens dårskap.  
but he was rebuked for his own disobedience. A mute donkey spoke with man`s voice and stopped the madness of the prophet.  
and had a rebuke of his own iniquity -- a dumb ass, in man`s voice having spoken, did forbid the madness of the prophet.
- 17** Disse er vannløse brønner, skodde som drives av stormvind; mørkets natt er rede for dem.  
These are wells without water, clouds driven by a storm; for whom the blackness of darkness has been reserved forever.  
These are wells without water, and clouds by a tempest driven, to whom the thick gloom of the darkness to the age hath been kept;
- 18** For idet de taler skrytende, tomme ord, forlokker de i kjødslyster ved usedelighet dem som just har flyktet bort fra dem som ferdes i forvillelse,  
For, uttering great swelling words of emptiness, they entice in the lusts of the flesh, by licentiousness, those who are indeed escaping from those who live in error;  
for overswellings of vanity speaking, they do entice in desires of the flesh -- lasciviousnesses, those who had truly escaped from those conducting themselves in error,
- 19** idet de lover dem frihet, de som selv er vanartens træler; for det som en ligger under for, det er han og blitt træl av.  
promising them liberty, while they themselves are bondservants of corruption; for by whom a man is overcome, by the same is he also brought into bondage.  
liberty to them promising, themselves being servants of the corruption, for by whom any one hath been overcome, to this one also he hath been brought to servitude,
- 20** For om de har flyktet bort fra verdens urenhet ved å ha lært vår Herre og frelser Jesus Kristus å kjenne, og så atter lar sig fange av den og ligger under for den, da er det siste blitt verre med dem enn det første.  
For if, after they have escaped the defilement of the world through the knowledge of the Lord and Savior, Jesus Christ, they are again entangled therein and overcome, the last state has become worse with them than the first.  
for, if having escaped from the pollutions of the world, in the acknowledging of the Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ, and by these again being entangled, they have been overcome, become to them hath the last things worse than the first,

- 21** For det var bedre for dem at de ikke hadde kjent rettferdighetens vei, enn at de kjente den og så vendte sig bort fra det hellige bud som var overgitt dem.  
 For it would be better for them not to have known the way of righteousness, than, after knowing it, to turn back from the holy commandment delivered to them.  
 for it were better to them not to have acknowledged the way of the righteousness, than having acknowledged [it], to turn back from the holy command delivered to them,
- 22** Det er gått dem som det sanne ordsprog sier: Hunden vender sig om til sitt eget spy, og den vaskede so velter sig i søle.  
 But it has happened to them according to the true proverb, "The dog turns to his own vomit again," and "the sow that had washed to wallowing in the mire."  
 and happened to them hath that of the true similitude; `A dog did turn back upon his own vomit,` and, `A sow having bathed herself -- to rolling in mire.`
- 1** Dette er nu alt det annet brev jeg skriver til eder, I elskede, for atter ved påminnelse å vekke eders rene hu  
 This is now, beloved, the second letter that I have written to you; and in both of them I stir up your sincere mind by reminding you;  
 This, now, beloved, a second letter to you I write, in both which I stir up your pure mind in reminding [you],
- 2** til å minnes de ord som forut er talt av de hellige profeter, og Herrens og frelserens bud, som eders apostler har forkynt,  
 that you should remember the words which were spoken before by the holy prophets, and the commandments of us, the apostles of the Lord and Savior:  
 to be mindful of the sayings said before by the holy prophets, and of the command of us the apostles of the Lord and Saviour,
- 3** idet I først og fremst vet dette at i de siste dager skal det komme spottere med spott, som farer frem etter sine egne lyster  
 knowing this first, that in the last days mockers will come, walking after their own lusts, this first knowing, that there shall come in the latter end of the days scoffers, according to their own desires going on,
- 4** og sier: Hvor er løftet om hans gjenkomst? for fra den tid fedrene sov inn, vedblir jo alle ting som de var fra skapningens begynnelse.  
 and saying, "Where is the promise of his coming?" For, from the day that the fathers fell asleep, all things continue as they were from the beginning of the creation.  
 and saying, `Where is the promise of his presence? for since the fathers did fall asleep, all things so remain from the beginning of the creation;`
- 5** For de som påstår dette, er blinde for at det fra gammel tid var himler og en jord som var blitt til ut av vann og gjennom vann ved Guds ord,  
 For this they willfully forget, that there were heavens from of old, and an earth formed out of water and amid water, by the word of God;  
 for this is unobserved by them willingly, that the heavens were of old, and the earth out of water and through water standing together by the word of God,

- 6** og derved gikk den verden som da var, under i vannflommen.  
by which means the world that then was, being overflowed with water, perished.  
through which the then world, by water having been deluged, was destroyed;
- 7** Men de himler som nu er, og jorden er ved det samme ord spart til ilden, idet de opholdes inntil den dag da de ugudelige mennesker skal dømmes og gå fortapt.  
But the heavens that now are, and the earth, by the same word have been stored up for fire, being reserved against the day of judgment and destruction of ungodly men.  
and the present heavens and the earth, by the same word are treasured, for fire being kept to a day of judgment and destruction of the impious men.
- 8** Men dette ene må I ikke være blinde for, I elskede, at én dag er i Herrens øine som tusen år, og tusen år som én dag.  
But don't forget this one thing, beloved, that one day is with the Lord as a thousand years, and a thousand years as one day.  
And this one thing let not be unobserved by you, beloved, that one day with the Lord [is] as a thousand years, and a thousand years as one day;
- 9** Herren er ikke sen med løftet, således som nogen akter det for senhet, men han har langmodighet med eder, da han ikke vil at nogen skal fortapes, men at alle skal komme til omvendelse.  
The Lord is not slow concerning his promise, as some count slowness; but is longsuffering towards us, not wishing that any should perish, but that all should come to the Lord is not slow in regard to the promise, as certain count slowness, but is long-suffering to us, not counselling any to be lost but all to pass on to reformation,
- 10** Men Herrens dag skal komme som en tyv, og da skal himlene forgå med stort brak, og himmellegemene skal komme i brand og oppløses, og jorden og tingene på den skal opbrennes.  
But the day of the Lord will come as a thief in the night; in which the heavens will pass away with a great noise, and the elements will be dissolved with fervent heat, and the earth and the works that are in it will be burned up.  
and it will come -- the day of the Lord -- as a thief in the night, in which the heavens with a rushing noise will pass away, and the elements with burning heat be dissolved, and earth and the works in it shall be burnt up.
- 11** Da nu alt dette oppløses, hvor må I da strebe etter hellig ferd og gudsfrykt,  
Therefore since all these things are thus to be destroyed, what manner of persons ought you to be in holy living and godliness,  
All these, then, being dissolved, what kind of persons doth it behove you to be in holy behaviours and pious acts?
- 12** idet I venter på og fremskynder Guds dags komme, hvorved himlene skal oppløses i ild og himmellegemene smelte i brand!  
looking for and earnestly desiring the coming of the day of God, by reason of which the heavens being on fire will be dissolved, and the elements will melt with fervent heat?  
waiting for and hasting to the presence of the day of God, by which the heavens, being on fire, shall be dissolved, and the elements with burning heat shall melt;

- 13** Men vi venter efter hans løfte nye himler og en ny jord, hvor rettfærdighet bor.  
**But, according to his promise, we look for new heavens and a new earth, in which dwells righteousness.**  
**and for new heavens and a new earth according to His promise we do wait, in which righteousness doth dwell;**
- 14** Derfor, elskede, da I venter dette, så legg vinn på å bli funnet uten flekk og lyte for ham i fred,  
**Therefore, beloved, seeing that you look for these things, be diligent to be found in peace, without blemish and blameless in his sight.**  
**wherefore, beloved, these things waiting for, be diligent, spotless and unblameable, by Him to be found in peace,**
- 15** og akt vår Herres langmodighet for frelse, således som og vår elskede bror Paulus har skrevet til eder efter den visdom som er ham gitt,  
**Regard the patience of our Lord as salvation; even as our beloved brother Paul also, according to the wisdom given to him, wrote to you;**  
**and the long-suffering of our Lord count ye salvation, according as also our beloved brother Paul -- according to the wisdom given to him -- did write to you,**
- 16** likesom og i alle sine brev når han i dem taler om dette; i dem er det noget som er svært å skjønne, og som de ulærde og ubefestede tyder vrangt, som de og gjør med de andre skrifter, til sin egen undergang.  
**as also in all of his letters, speaking in them of these things. In those are some things hard to be understood, which the ignorant and unsettled twist, as they do also to the other scriptures, to their own destruction.**  
**as also in all the epistles, speaking in them concerning these things, among which things are certain hard to be understood, which the untaught and unstable do wrest, as also the other Writings, unto their own destruction.**
- 17** Så må da I, elskede, som forut vet dette, ta eder i vare at I ikke skal bli revet med av de ugudeliges forvillelse og falle ut av eders egen faste stand;  
**You therefore, beloved, knowing these things beforehand, beware lest, being carried away with the error of the wicked, you fall from your own steadfastness.**  
**Ye, then, beloved, knowing before, take heed, lest, together with the error of the impious being led away, ye may fall from your own steadfastness,**
- 18** men voks i nåde og kjennskap til vår Herre og frelser Jesus Kristus! Ham være æren både nu og til evig tid! Amen.  
**But grow in the grace and knowledge of our Lord and Savior Jesus Christ. To him be the glory both now and forever. Amen.**  
**and increase ye in grace, and in the knowledge of our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ; to him [is] the glory both now, and to the day of the age! Amen.**

- 1 Det som var fra begynnelsen, det som vi har hørt, det som vi har sett med våre øine, det som vi skuet og våre hender følte på - om livets Ord**  
**That which was from the beginning, that which we have heard, that which we have seen with our eyes, that which we saw, and our hands touched, concerning the Word of life**  
**That which was from the beginning, that which we have heard, that which we have seen with our eyes, that which we did behold, and our hands did handle, concerning the Word of the Life --**
- 2 - og livet blev åpenbaret, og vi har sett det og vidner og forkynner eder livet, det evige, som var hos Faderen og blev åpenbaret for oss -**  
**(and the life was revealed, and we have seen, and testify, and declare to you the life, the eternal life, which was with the Father, and was revealed to us);**  
**and the Life was manifested, and we have seen, and do testify, and declare to you the Life, the age-during, which was with the Father, and was manifested to us --**
- 3 det som vi har sett og hørt, det forkynner vi og eder, forat og I kan ha samfund med oss; men vårt samfund er med Faderen og med hans Sønn Jesus Kristus.**  
**that which we have seen and heard we declare to you, that you also may have fellowship with us. Yes, and our fellowship is with the Father, and with his Son, Jesus Christ.**  
**that which we have seen and heard declare we to you, that ye also may have fellowship with us, and our fellowship [is] with the Father, and with His Son Jesus Christ;**
- 4 Og dette skriver vi forat eders glede kan være fullkommen.**  
**And we write these things to you, that our joy may be fulfilled.**  
**and these things we write to you, that your joy may be full.**
- 5 Og dette er det budskap som vi har hørt av ham og forkynner eder, at Gud er lys, og det er intet mørke i ham.**  
**This is the message which we have heard from him and announce to you, that God is light, and in him is no darkness at all.**  
**And this is the message that we have heard from Him, and announce to you, that God is light, and darkness in Him is not at all;**
- 6 Dersom vi sier at vi har samfund med ham, og vandrer i mørket, da lyver vi og gjør ikke sannheten;**  
**If we say that we have fellowship with him and walk in the darkness, we lie, and don't tell the truth.**  
**if we may say -- `we have fellowship with Him,` and in the darkness may walk -- we lie, and do not the truth;**
- 7 men dersom vi vandrer i lyset, likesom han er i lyset, da har vi samfund med hverandre, og Jesu, hans Sønnns blod renses oss fra all synd.**  
**But if we walk in the light, as he is in the light, we have fellowship with one another, and the blood of Jesus Christ, his Son, cleanses us from all sin.**  
**and if in the light we may walk, as He is in the light -- we have fellowship one with another, and the blood of Jesus Christ His Son doth cleanse us from every sin;**

- 8 Dersom vi sier at vi ikke har synd, da dårer vi oss selv, og sannheten er ikke i oss;  
If we say that we have no sin, we deceive ourselves, and the truth is not in us.  
if we may say -- `we have not sin,` ourselves we lead astray, and the truth is not in us;**
- 9 dersom vi bekjenner våre synder, er han trofast og rettferdig, så han forlater oss syndene og renser oss fra all urettferdighet.  
If we confess our sins, he is faithful and righteous to forgive us the sins, and to cleanse us from all unrighteousness.  
if we may confess our sins, stedfast He is and righteous that He may forgive us the sins, and may cleanse us from every unrighteousness;**
- 10 Dersom vi sier at vi ikke har syndet, da gjør vi ham til løgner, og hans ord er ikke i oss.  
If we say that we haven` t sinned, we make him a liar, and his word is not in us.  
if we may say -- `we have not sinned,` a liar we make Him, and His word is not in us.**
- 1 Mine barn! dette skriver jeg til eder forat I ikke skal synde; og om nogen synder, da har vi en talsmann hos Faderen, Jesus Kristus, den rettferdige,  
My little children, I write these things to you so that you may not sin. If anyone sins, we have a Counselor with the Father, Jesus Christ, the righteous.  
My little children, these things I write to you, that ye may not sin: and if any one may sin, an advocate we have with the Father, Jesus Christ, a righteous one,**
- 2 og han er en soning for våre synder, dog ikke bare for våre, men og for hele verdens.  
And he is the atoning sacrifice for our sins, and not for ours only, but also for the whole world.  
and he -- he is a propitiation for our sins, and not for ours only, but also for the whole world,**
- 3 Og derav vet vi at vi kjenner ham: om vi holder hans bud.  
This is how we know that we know him: if we keep his commandments.  
and in this we know that we have known him, if his commands we may keep;**
- 4 Den som sier: Jeg kjenner ham, og ikke holder hans bud, han er en løgner, og i ham er ikke sannheten;  
He who says, "I know him," and doesn` t keep his commandments, is a liar, and the truth is not in him.  
he who is saying, `I have known him,` and his command is not keeping, a liar he is, and in him the truth is not;**
- 5 men den som holder hans ord, i ham er sannelig kjærligheten til Gud blitt fullkommen. På dette kjenner vi at vi er i ham.  
But whoever keeps his word, God`s love has most assuredly been perfected in him. This is how we know that we are in him:  
and whoever may keep his word, truly in him the love of God hath been perfected; in this we know that in him we are.**

- 6 Den som sier at han blir i ham, han er og skyldig å vandre således som han vandret.  
he who says he remains in him ought himself also to walk just like he walked.  
He who is saying in him he doth remain, ought according as he walked also himself so to walk.**
- 7 I elskede! det er ikke et nytt bud jeg skriver til eder, men et gammelt bud, som I hadde fra begynnelsen; det gamle bud er det ord som I har hørt.  
Brothers, I write no new commandment to you, but an old commandment which you had from the beginning. The old commandment is the word which you heard from the beginning.  
Brethren, a new command I write not to you, but an old command, that ye had from the beginning -- the old command is the word that ye heard from the beginning;**
- 8 Og dog er det et nytt bud jeg skriver til eder, og det er sant i ham og i eder; for mørket viker bort, og det sanne lys skinner allerede.  
Again, I write a new commandment to you, which thing is true in him and in you; because the darkness is passing away, and the true light already shines.  
again, a new command I write to you, which thing is true in him and in you, because the darkness doth pass away, and the true light doth now shine;**
- 9 Den som sier at han er i lyset, og som hater sin bror, han er ennå i mørket.  
He who says he is in the light and hates his brother, is in the darkness even until now.  
he who is saying, in the light he is, and his brother is hating, in the darkness he is till**
- 10 Den som elsker sin bror, han blir i lyset, og det er ikke anstøt i ham.  
He who loves his brother remains in the light, and there is no occasion for stumbling in him.  
he who is loving his brother, in the light he doth remain, and a stumbling-block in him there is not;**
- 11 Men den som hater sin bror, han er i mørket og vandrer i mørket, og han vet ikke hvor han går hen, fordi mørket har blindet hans øine.  
But he who hates his brother is in the darkness, and walks in the darkness, and doesn't know where he is going, because the darkness has blinded his eyes.  
and he who is hating his brother, in the darkness he is, and in the darkness he doth walk, and he hath not known whither he doth go, because the darkness did blind his eyes.**
- 12 Jeg skriver til eder, mine barn, fordi eders synder er eder forlatt for hans navns skyld;  
I write to you, little children, because your sins are forgiven you for his name's sake.  
I write to you, little children, because the sins have been forgiven you through his name;**

- 13** jeg skriver til eder, I fedre, fordi I kjenner ham som er fra begynnelsen; jeg skriver til eder, I unge, fordi I har seiret over den onde. Jeg har skrevet til eder, mine barn, fordi I kjenner Faderen;  
I write to you, fathers, because you know him who is from the beginning. I write to you, young men, because you have overcome the evil one. I write to you, little children, because you know the Father.  
I write to you, fathers, because ye have known him who [is] from the beginning; I write to you, young men, because ye have overcome the evil. I write to you, little youths, because ye have known the Father:
- 14** jeg har skrevet til eder, I fedre, fordi I kjenner ham som er fra begynnelsen; jeg har skrevet til eder, I unge, fordi I er sterke, og Guds ord blir i eder, og I har seiret over den onde.  
I have written to you, fathers, because you know him who is from the beginning. I have written to you, young men, because you are strong, and the word of God remains in you, and you have overcome the evil one.  
I did write to you, fathers, because ye have known him who [is] from the beginning; I did write to you, young men, because ye are strong, and the word of God in you doth remain, and ye have overcome the evil.
- 15** Elsk ikke verden, heller ikke de ting som er i verden! Om nogen elsker verden, da er kjærligheten til Faderen ikke i ham;  
Don't love the world, neither the things that are in the world. If anyone loves the world, the Father's love isn't in him.  
Love not ye the world, nor the things in the world; if any one doth love the world, the love of the Father is not in him,
- 16** for alt det som er i verden, kjødets lyst og øinenes lyst og storaktighet i levnet, er ikke av Faderen, men av verden.  
For all that is in the world, the lust of the flesh, the lust of the eyes, and the pride of life, isn't the Father's, but is the world's.  
because all that [is] in the world -- the desire of the flesh, and the desire of the eyes, and the ostentation of the life -- is not of the Father, but of the world,
- 17** Og verden forgår og dens lyst; men den som gjør Guds vilje, blir til evig tid.  
The world is passing away with its lusts, but he who does God's will remains forever.  
and the world doth pass away, and the desire of it, and he who is doing the will of God, he doth remain -- to the age.
- 18** Mine barn! det er den siste time; og som I har hørt at Antikristen kommer, så er det og nu kommet mange antikrister; derav skjønner vi at det er den siste time.  
Little children, these are the end times, and as you heard that the Antichrist is coming, even now many antichrists have arisen. By this we know that it is the end times.  
Little youths, it is the last hour; and even as ye heard that the antichrist doth come, even now antichrists have become many -- whence we know that it is the last hour;



- 19 De er gått ut fra oss, men de var ikke av oss: for hadde de vært av oss, så var de blitt hos oss; men det skulde bli åpenbart at ikke alle er av oss.  
They went out from us, but they didn't belong to us; for if they had belonged to us, they would have continued with us. But they left, that they might be revealed that none of them belong to us.  
out of us they went forth, but they were not of us, for if they had been of us, they would have remained with us; but -- that they might be manifested that they are not all of us.**
- 20 Og I har salvelse av den Hellige og vet alt.  
You have an anointing from the Holy One, and you know the truth.  
And ye have an anointing from the Holy One, and have known all things;**
- 21 Jeg skriver ikke til eder fordi I ikke kjenner sannheten, men fordi I kjenner den og vet at ingen løgn er av sannheten.  
I have not written to you because you don't know the truth, but because you know it, and because no lie is of the truth.  
I did not write to you because ye have not known the truth, but because ye have known it, and because no lie is of the truth.**
- 22 Hvem er løgneren uten den som nekter at Jesus er Kristus? Dette er Antikristen, den som nekter Faderen og Sønnen.  
Who is the liar but he who denies that Jesus is the Christ? This is the Antichrist, he who denies the Father and the Son.  
Who is the liar, except he who is denying that Jesus is the Christ? this one is the antichrist who is denying the Father and the Son;**
- 23 Hver den som nekter Sønnen, har heller ikke Faderen; den som bekjenner Sønnen, har og Faderen.  
Whoever denies the Son, the same doesn't have the Father. He who confesses the Son has the Father also.  
every one who is denying the Son, neither hath he the Father, [he who is confessing the Son hath the Father also.]**
- 24 La det bli i eder som I hørte fra begynnelsen! Dersom det I hørte fra begynnelsen, blir i eder, skal og I bli i Sønnen og i Faderen.  
Therefore, as for you, let that remain in you which you heard from the beginning. If that which you heard from the beginning remains in you, you also will remain in the Son, and in the Father.  
Ye, then, that which ye heard from the beginning, in you let it remain; if in you may remain that which from the beginning ye did hear, ye also in the Son and in the Father shall remain,**
- 25 Og dette er det løfte han lovte oss: det evige liv.  
This is the promise which he promised us, the eternal life.  
and this is the promise that He did promise us -- the life the age-during.**
- 26 Dette skriver jeg til eder om dem som forfører eder.  
These things I have written to you concerning those who would lead you astray.  
These things I did write to you concerning those leading you astray;**

- 27** Og I - den salvelse som I fikk av ham, den blir i eder, og I trenger ikke til at nogen skal lære eder; men som hans salvelse lærer eder alt, så er det og sannhet og ikke løgn; og bli i ham, således som den lærte eder!  
As for you, the anointing which you received from him remains in you, and you don't need for anyone to teach you. But as his anointing teaches you concerning all things, and is true, and is no lie, and even as it taught you, you will remain in him.  
and you, the anointing that ye did receive from him, in you it doth remain, and ye have no need that any one may teach you, but as the same anointing doth teach you concerning all, and is true, and is not a lie, and even as was taught you, ye shall remain in him.
- 28** Og nu, mine barn, bli i ham, forat vi, når han åpenbares, kan ha frimodighet og ikke bli til skamme for ham ved hans komme!  
Now, little children, remain in him, that when he appears, we may have boldness, and not be ashamed before him at his coming.  
And now, little children, remain in him, that when he may be manifested, we may have boldness, and may not be ashamed before him, in his presence;
- 29** Dersom I vet at han er rettferdig, så skjønner I at hver den som gjør rettferdighet, er født av ham.  
If you know that he is righteous, you know that everyone who practices righteousness is born of him.  
if ye know that he is righteous, know ye that every one doing the righteousness, of him hath been begotten.
- 1** Se, hvor stor kjærlighet Faderen har vist oss, at vi skal kalles Guds barn; og det er vi. Derfor kjenner verden ikke oss fordi den ikke kjenner ham.  
Behold, how great a love the Father has bestowed on us, that we should be called children of God! For this cause the world doesn't know us, because it didn't know him.  
See ye what love the Father hath given to us, that children of God we may be called; because of this the world doth not know us, because it did not know Him;
- 2** I elskede! nu er vi Guds barn, og det er ennu ikke åpenbaret hvad vi skal bli; vi vet at når han åpenbares, da skal vi bli ham like; for vi skal se ham som han er.  
Beloved, now we are children of God, and it is not yet revealed what we will be. But we know that, when he is revealed, we will be like him; for we will see him just as he is.  
beloved, now, children of God are we, and it was not yet manifested what we shall be, and we have known that if he may be manifested, like him we shall be, because we shall see him as he is;
- 3** Og hver den som har dette håp til ham, han renser sig selv, likesom han er ren.  
Everyone who has this hope set on him purifies himself, even as he is pure.  
and every one who is having this hope on him, doth purify himself, even as he is pure.
- 4** Hver den som gjør synd, han gjør og lovbrudd, og synden er lovbrudd.  
Everyone who sins also commits lawlessness. Sin is lawlessness.  
Every one who is doing the sin, the lawlessness also he doth do, and the sin is the lawlessness,

- 5** Og I vet at han er åpenbaret for å bortta våre synder, og synd er ikke i ham.  
You know that he was revealed to take away our sins, and in him is no sin.  
and ye have known that he was manifested that our sins he may take away, and sin is not in him;
- 6** Hver den som blir i ham, synder ikke; hver den som synder, har ikke sett ham og ikke kjent ham.  
Whoever remains in him doesn't sin. Whoever sins hasn't seen him, neither knows him.  
every one who is remaining in him doth not sin; every one who is sinning, hath not seen him, nor known him.
- 7** Mine barn! la ikke nogen forføre eder! den som gjør rettferdighet, er rettferdig, likesom han er rettferdig.  
Little children, let no one lead you astray. He who does righteousness is righteous, even as he is righteous.  
Little children, let no one lead you astray; he who is doing the righteousness is righteous, even as he is righteous,
- 8** Den som gjør synd, er av djevelen; for djevelen synder fra begynnelsen. Dertil er Guds Sønn åpenbaret at han skal gjøre ende på djevelens gjerninger.  
He who sins is of the devil, for the devil has been sinning from the beginning. To this end the Son of God was revealed, that he might destroy the works of the devil.  
he who is doing the sin, of the devil he is, because from the beginning the devil doth sin; for this was the Son of God manifested, that he may break up the works of the devil;
- 9** Hver den som er født av Gud, gjør ikke synd, fordi hans sæd blir i ham, og han kan ikke synde, fordi han er født av Gud.  
Whoever is born of God doesn't commit sin, because his seed remains in him; and he can't sin, because he is born of God.  
every one who hath been begotten of God, sin he doth not, because his seed in him doth remain, and he is not able to sin, because of God he hath been begotten.
- 10** På dette kan Guds barn og djevelens barn kjennes; hver den som ikke gjør rettferdighet, er ikke av Gud, heller ikke den som ikke elsker sin bror.  
In this the children of God are revealed, and the children of the devil. Whoever doesn't do righteousness is not of God, neither is he who doesn't love his brother.  
In this manifest are the children of God, and the children of the devil; every one who is not doing righteousness, is not of God, and he who is not loving his brother,
- 11** For dette er det budskap som I hørte fra begynnelsen, at vi skal elske hverandre,  
For this is the message which you heard from the beginning, that we should love one another;  
because this is the message that ye did hear from the beginning, that we may love one another,

- 12 ikke som Kain, som var av den onde og slo sin bror ihjel. Og hvorfor slo han ham ihjel? Fordi hans gjerninger var onde, men hans brors rettferdige. Unlike Cain, who was of the evil one, and killed his brother. Why did he kill him? Because his works were evil, and his brother's righteous. not as Cain -- of the evil one he was, and he did slay his brother, and wherefore did he slay him? because his works were evil, and those of his brother righteous.**
- 13 Undre eder ikke, brødre, om verden hater eder! Don't be surprised, my brothers, if the world hates you. Do not wonder, my brethren, if the world doth hate you;**
- 14 Vi vet at vi er gått over fra døden til livet, fordi vi elsker brødrene; den som ikke elsker, blir i døden. We know that we have passed out of death into life, because we love the brothers. He who doesn't love his brother remains in death. we -- we have known that we have passed out of the death to the life, because we love the brethren; he who is not loving the brother doth remain in the death.**
- 15 Hver den som hater sin bror, er en manndraper, og I vet at ingen manndraper har evig liv blivende i sig. Whoever hates his brother is a murderer, and you know that no murderer has eternal life remaining in him. Every one who is hating his brother -- a man-killer he is, and ye have known that no man-killer hath life age-during in him remaining,**
- 16 På det kjenner vi kjærligheten at han satte sitt liv til for oss; også vi er skyldige å sette livet til for brødrene. By this we know love, because he laid down his life for us. We ought to lay down our lives for the brothers. in this we have known the love, because he for us his life did lay down, and we ought for the brethren the lives to lay down;**
- 17 Men den som har verdens gods og ser sin bror ha trang og lukker sitt hjerte for ham, hvorledes kan kjærligheten til Gud bli i ham? But whoever has the world's goods, and sees his brother in need, and shuts up his compassion from him, how does the love of God remain in him? and whoever may have the goods of the world, and may view his brother having need, and may shut up his bowels from him -- how doth the love of God remain in him?**
- 18 Mine barn! la oss ikke elske med ord eller med tunge, men i gjerning og sannhet! My little children, let's not love in word only, neither with the tongue only, but in deed and truth. My little children, may we not love in word nor in tongue, but in word and in truth!**
- 19 Og på dette skal vi kjenne at vi er av sannheten, og så skal vi stille våre hjerter tilfreds for hans åsyn; And by this we know that we are of the truth, and persuade our hearts before him, and in this we know that of the truth we are, and before Him we shall assure our hearts,**

- 20** for om enn vårt hjerte fordømmer oss, så er Gud større enn vårt hjerte og kjenner alle ting.  
because if our heart condemns us, God is greater than our heart, and knows all things.  
because if our heart may condemn -- because greater is God than our heart, and He doth know all things.
- 21** I elskede! dersom vårt hjerte ikke fordømmer oss, da har vi frimodighet for Gud,  
Beloved, if our hearts don` t condemn us, we have boldness toward God;  
Beloved, if our heart may not condemn us, we have boldness toward God,
- 22** og det vi beder om, det får vi av ham; for vi holder hans bud og gjør det som er ham til behag.  
and whatever we ask, we receive from him, because we keep his commandments and do the things that are pleasing in his sight.  
and whatever we may ask, we receive from Him, because His commands we keep, and the things pleasing before Him we do,
- 23** Og dette er hans bud at vi skal tro på hans Sønn Jesu Kristi navn og elske hverandre, således som han bød oss.  
This is his commandment, that we should believe in the name of his Son, Jesus Christ, and love one another, even as he commanded.  
and this is His command, that we may believe in the name of His Son Jesus Christ, and may love one another, even as He did give command to us,
- 24** Og den som holder hans bud, blir i ham og han i ham; og på dette kjenner vi at han blir i oss, av den Ånd som han gav oss.  
He who keeps his commandments remains in him, and he in him. By this we know that he remains in us, by the Spirit which he gave us.  
and he who is keeping His commands, in Him he doth remain, and He in him; and in this we know that He doth remain in us, from the Spirit that He gave us.
- 1** I elskede! tro ikke enhver ånd, men prøv åndene om de er av Gud! for mange falske profeter er gått ut i verden.  
Beloved, don` t believe every spirit, but test the spirits, whether they are of God, because many false prophets have gone out into the world.  
Beloved, every spirit believe not, but prove the spirits, if of God they are, because many false prophets have gone forth to the world;
- 2** På dette skal I kjenne Guds Ånd: Hver ånd som bekjenner at Jesus er Kristus, kommet i kjød, er av Gud;  
By this you know the Spirit of God: every spirit who confesses that Jesus Christ has come in the flesh is of God,  
in this know ye the Spirit of God; every spirit that doth confess Jesus Christ in the flesh having come, of God it is,

- 3** og hver ånd som ikke bekjenner Jesus, er ikke av Gud; og dette er Antikristens ånd, som I har hørt kommer, og den er allerede nu i verden.  
and every spirit who doesn't confess that Jesus Christ has come in the flesh is not of God, and this is the spirit of the antichrist, of whom you have heard that it comes. Now it is in the world already.  
and every spirit that doth not confess Jesus Christ in the flesh having come, of God it is not; and this is that of the antichrist, which ye heard that it doth come, and now in the world it is already.
- 4** I er av Gud, mine barn, og har seiret over dem; for han som er i eder, er større enn han som er i verden.  
You are of God, little children, and have overcome them; because greater is he who is in you than he who is in the world.  
Ye -- of God ye are, little children, and ye have overcome them; because greater is He who [is] in you, than he who is in the world.
- 5** De er av verden; derfor taler de av verden, og verden hører dem;  
They are of the world. Therefore they speak of the world, and the world hears them.  
They -- of the world they are; because of this from the world they speak, and the world doth hear them;
- 6** vi er av Gud; den som kjenner Gud, hører oss; den som ikke er av Gud, hører oss ikke. På dette kjenner vi sannhetens ånd og villfarelsens ånd.  
We are of God. He who knows God listens to us. He who is not of God doesn't listen to us. By this we know the spirit of truth, and the spirit of error.  
we -- of God we are; he who is knowing God doth hear us; he who is not of God, doth not hear us; from this we know the spirit of the truth, and the spirit of the error.
- 7** I elskede! la oss elske hverandre! for kjærligheten er av Gud, og hver den som elsker, er født av Gud og kjenner Gud.  
Beloved, let us love one another, for love is of God; and everyone who loves is born of God, and knows God.  
Beloved, may we love one another, because the love is of God, and every one who is loving, of God he hath been begotten, and doth know God;
- 8** Den som ikke elsker, kjenner ikke Gud; for Gud er kjærlighet.  
He who doesn't love doesn't know God, for God is love.  
he who is not loving did not know God, because God is love.
- 9** Ved dette er Guds kjærlighet åpenbaret iblandt oss at Gud har sendt sin Sønn, den enbårne, til verden, forat vi skal leve ved ham.  
By this was God's love revealed in us, that God has sent his only born Son into the world that we might live through him.  
In this was manifested the love of God in us, because His Son -- the only begotten -- hath God sent to the world, that we may live through him;

- 10 I dette er kjærligheten, ikke at vi har elsket Gud, men at han har elsket oss og sendt sin Sønn til soning for våre synder.  
In this is love, not that we loved God, but that he loved us, and sent his Son as the atoning sacrifice for our sins.  
in this is the love, not that we loved God, but that He did love us, and did send His Son a propitiation for our sins.**
- 11 I elskede! har Gud elsket oss så, da er og vi skyldige å elske hverandre.  
Beloved, if God loved us so, we also ought to love one another.  
Beloved, if thus did God love us, we also ought one another to love;**
- 12 Ingen har nogensinne sett Gud; dersom vi elsker hverandre, blir Gud i oss, og kjærligheten til ham er blitt fullkommen i oss.  
No one has seen God at any time. If we love one another, God remains in us, and his love has been perfected in us.  
God no one hath ever seen; if we may love one another, God in us doth remain, and His love is having been perfected in us;**
- 13 På dette kjenner vi at vi blir i ham og han i oss, at han har gitt oss av sin Ånd.  
By this we know that we remain in him and he in us, because he has given us of his Spirit.  
in this we know that in Him we do remain, and He in us, because of His Spirit He hath given us.**
- 14 Og vi har sett og vidner at Faderen har sendt sin Sønn til frelse for verden.  
We have seen and testify that the Father has sent the Son as the Savior of the world.  
And we -- we have seen and do testify, that the Father hath sent the Son -- Saviour of the world;**
- 15 Den som bekjenner at Jesus er Guds Sønn, i ham blir Gud, og han i Gud.  
Whoever will confess that Jesus is the Son of God, God remains in him, and he in God.  
whoever may confess that Jesus is the Son of God, God in him doth remain, and he in**
- 16 Og vi har kjent og trodd den kjærlighet som Gud har til oss. Gud er kjærlighet, og den som blir i kjærligheten, han blir i Gud, og Gud blir i ham.  
We know and have believed the love which God has in us. God is love, and he who remains in love remains in God, and God remains in him.  
and we -- we have known and believed the love, that God hath in us; God is love, and he who is remaining in the love, in God he doth remain, and God in him.**
- 17 I dette er kjærligheten blitt fullkommen hos oss at vi har frimodighet på dommens dag; for likesom han er, så er og vi i denne verden.  
In this love has been made perfect with us, that we may have boldness in the day of judgment, because as he is, even so are we in this world.  
In this made perfect hath been the love with us, that boldness we may have in the day of the judgment, because even as He is, we -- we also are in this world;**

- 18 Frykt er ikke i kjærligheten, men den fullkomne kjærlighet driver frykten ut; for frykt har straffen i sig; men den som frykter, er ikke blitt fullkommen i kjærligheten.**  
**There is no fear in love; but perfect love casts out fear, because fear has punishment. He who fears is not made perfect in love.**  
**fear is not in the love, but the perfect love doth cast out the fear, because the fear hath punishment, and he who is fearing hath not been made perfect in the love;**
- 19 Vi elsker fordi han elsket oss først.**  
**We love Him, because he first loved us.**  
**we -- we love him, because He -- He first loved us;**
- 20 Dersom nogen sier: Jeg elsker Gud, og han hater sin bror, da er han en løgner; for den som ikke elsker sin bror, som han har sett, hvorledes kan han elske Gud, som han ikke har sett?**  
**If a man says, "I love God," and hates his brother, he is a liar; for he who doesn't love his brother whom he has seen, how can he love God whom he has not seen?**  
**if any one may say -- `I love God,` and his brother he may hate, a liar he is; for he who is not loving his brother whom he hath seen, God -- whom he hath not seen -- how is he able to love?**
- 21 Og dette bud har vi fra ham at den som elsker Gud, skal og elske sin bror.**  
**This commandment have we from him, that he who loves God should also love his brother. and this [is] the command we have from Him, that he who is loving God, may also love his brother.**
- 1 Hver den som tror at Jesus er Kristus, han er født av Gud, og hver den som elsker Faderen, han elsker også den som er født av ham.**  
**Whoever believes that Jesus is the Christ is born of God. Whoever loves the father also loves the child who is born of him.**  
**Every one who is believing that Jesus is the Christ, of God he hath been begotten, and every one who is loving Him who did beget, doth love also him who is begotten of Him:**
- 2 På dette kjenner vi at vi elsker Guds barn, når vi elsker Gud og holder hans bud.**  
**By this we know that we love the children of God, when we love God and keep his commandments.**  
**in this we know that we love the children of God, when we may love God, and His commands may keep;**
- 3 For dette er kjærligheten til Gud at vi holder hans bud; og hans bud er ikke tunge.**  
**For this is the love of God, that we keep his commandments. His commandments are not grievous.**  
**for this is the love of God, that His commands we may keep, and His commands are not burdensome;**



- 4 For alt det som er født av Gud, seirer over verden; og dette er den seier som har seiret over verden: vår tro.  
For whatever is born of God overcomes the world. This is the victory that has overcome the world: your faith.  
because every one who is begotten of God doth overcome the world, and this is the victory that did overcome the world -- our faith;**
- 5 Hvem er den som seirer over verden, uten den som tror at Jesus er Guds Sønn?  
Who is he who overcomes the world, but he who believes that Jesus is the Son of God?  
who is he who is overcoming the world, if not he who is believing that Jesus is the Son of God?**
- 6 Han er den som kom med vann og blod, Jesus Kristus; ikke bare med vannet, men med vannet og med blodet, og Ånden er den som vidner, fordi Ånden er sannheten.  
This is he who came by water and blood, Jesus Christ; not with the water only, but with the water and the blood.  
This one is he who did come through water and blood -- Jesus the Christ, not in the water only, but in the water and the blood; and the Spirit it is that is testifying, because the Spirit is the truth,**
- 7 For de er tre som vidner:  
It is the Spirit who bears witness, because the Spirit is the truth.  
because three are who are testifying [in the heaven, the Father, the Word, and the Holy Spirit, and these -- the three -- are one;**
- 8 Ånden og vannet og blodet, og disse tre går ut på ett.  
For there are three who bear witness, the Spirit, and the water, and the blood; and the three agree as one.  
and three are who are testifying in the earth], the Spirit, and the water, and the blood, and the three are into the one.**
- 9 Tar vi imot menneskenes vidnesbyrd, da er Guds vidnesbyrd større; for dette er Guds vidnesbyrd at han har vidnet om sin Sønn.  
If we receive the witness of men, the witness of God is greater; for this is God`s testimony which he has testified concerning his Son.  
If the testimony of men we receive, the testimony of God is greater, because this is the testimony of God that He hath testified concerning His Son.**
- 10 Den som tror på Guds Sønn, har vidnesbyrdet i sig selv; den som ikke tror Gud, har gjort ham til en løgner; for han har ikke trodd på det vidnesbyrd som Gud har vidnet om sin  
He who believes in the Son of God has the witness in him. He who doesn`t believe God has made him a liar, because he has not believed in the testimony that God has given concerning his Son.  
He who is believing in the Son of God, hath the testimony in himself; he who is not believing God, a liar hath made Him, because he hath not believed in the testimony that God hath testified concerning His Son;**

- 11** Og dette er vidnesbyrdet at Gud har gitt oss evig liv, og dette liv er i hans Sønn.  
The testimony is this, that God gave to us eternal life, and this life is in his Son.  
and this is the testimony, that life age-during did God give to us, and this -- the life -- is in His Son;
- 12** Den som har Sønnen, han har livet; den som ikke har Guds Sønn, han har ikke livet.  
He who has the Son has the life. He who doesn't have God's Son doesn't have the life.  
he who is having the Son, hath the life; he who is not having the Son of God -- the life he hath not.
- 13** Dette har jeg skrevet til eder forat I skal vite at I har evig liv, I som tror på Guds Sønns navn.  
These things I have written to you who believe in the name of the Son of God, that you may know that you have eternal life, and that you may continue to believe in the name of the Son of God.  
These things I did write to you who are believing in the name of the Son of God, that ye may know that life ye have age-during, and that ye may believe in the name of the Son of God.
- 14** Og dette er den frimodige tillit som vi har til ham, at dersom vi beder om noget efter hans vilje, da hører han oss;  
This is the boldness which we have toward him, that, if we ask anything according to his will, he listens to us.  
And this is the boldness that we have toward Him, that if anything we may ask according to his will, He doth hear us,
- 15** og dersom vi vet at han hører oss, hvad vi så beder om, da vet vi at vi har de ting vi har bedt ham om.  
And if we know that he listens to us whatever we ask, we know that we have the petitions which we have asked of him.  
and if we have known that He doth hear us, whatever we may ask, we have known that we have the requests that we have requested from Him.
- 16** Dersom nogen ser sin bror gjøre en synd som ikke er til døden, da skal han bede, og han skal gi ham liv - jeg mener dem som ikke synder til døden. Der er synd til døden; det er ikke om den jeg sier at han skal bede.  
If anyone sees his brother sinning a sin not leading to death, he shall ask, and God will give him life for those who sin not to death. There is a sin leading to death. I don't say that concerning this he should make a request.  
If any one may see his brother sinning a sin not unto death, he shall ask, and He shall give to him life to those sinning not unto death; there is sin to death, not concerning it do I speak that he may beseech;
- 17** Enhver urettferdighet er synd, og der er synd som ikke er til døden.  
All unrighteousness is sin, and there is a sin not leading to death.  
all unrighteousness is sin, and there is sin not unto death.

- 18 Vi vet at hver den som er født av Gud, synder ikke; men den som er født av Gud, tar sig i vare, og den onde rører ham ikke.  
We know that whoever is born of God doesn't sin, but he who was born of God keeps himself, and the evil one doesn't touch him.  
We have known that every one who hath been begotten of God doth not sin, but he who was begotten of God doth keep himself, and the evil one doth not touch him;**
- 19 Vi vet at vi er av Gud, og hele verden ligger i det onde;  
We know that we are of God, and the whole world lies in the power of the evil one.  
we have known that of God we are, and the whole world in the evil doth lie;**
- 20 men vi vet at Guds Sønn er kommet, og han har gitt oss skjønn til å kjenne den Sanne, og vi er i den Sanne, i hans Sønn Jesus Kristus. Denne er den sanne Gud og det evige liv.  
We know that the Son of God has come, and has given us an understanding, that we know him who is true, and we are in him who is true, in his Son Jesus Christ. This is the true God, and eternal life.  
and we have known that the Son of God is come, and hath given us a mind, that we may know Him who is true, and we are in Him who is true, in His Son Jesus Christ; this one is the true God and the life age-during!**
- 21 Mine barn! Vokt eder for avgudene!  
Little children, keep yourselves from idols.  
Little children, guard yourselves from the idols! Amen.**
- 1 Den eldste - til den utvalgte frue og hennes barn, som jeg elsker i sannhet, og ikke bare jeg, men og alle som har lært sannheten å kjenne,  
The elder, to the elect lady and her children, whom I love in truth; and not I only, but also all those who know the truth;  
The Elder to the choice Kyria, and to her children, whom I love in truth, and not I only, but also all those having known the truth,**
- 2 for den sannhets skyld som blir i oss og skal være med oss til evig tid:  
for the truth's sake, which remains in us, and it will be with us forever:  
because of the truth that is remaining in us, and with us shall be to the age,**
- 3 Nåde, miskunn, fred skal være med oss fra Gud Fader og fra Jesus Kristus, Faderens Sønn, i sannhet og kjærlighet.  
Grace, mercy, and peace will be with us, from God the Father, and from the Lord Jesus Christ, the Son of the Father, in truth and love.  
there shall be with you grace, kindness, peace, from God the Father, and from the Lord Jesus Christ, the Son of the Father, in truth and love.**
- 4 Jeg har gledet mig meget fordi jeg har funnet noen av dine barn som vandrer i sannhet, således som vi har fått påbud av Faderen.  
I rejoice greatly that I have found some of your children walking in truth, even as we have been commanded by the Father.  
I rejoiced exceedingly that I have found of thy children walking in truth, even as a command we did receive from the Father;**

- 5** Og nu ber jeg dig, frue, ikke som om jeg skrev dig et nytt bud, men det som vi hadde fra begynnelsen, at vi skal elske hverandre.  
Now I beg you, dear lady, not as though I wrote to you a new commandment, but that which we had from the beginning, that we love one another.  
and now I beseech thee, Kyria, not as writing to thee a new command, but which we had from the beginning, that we may love one another,
- 6** Og dette er kjærligheten at vi vandrer efter hans bud. Dette er budet, således som I hørte det fra begynnelsen, at I skal vandre efter det.  
This is love, that we should walk according to his commandments. This is the commandment, even as you heard from the beginning, that you should walk in it.  
and this is the love, that we may walk according to His commands; this is the command, even as ye did hear from the beginning, that in it ye may walk,
- 7** For mange forførere er gått ut i verden, som ikke bekjenner at Jesus er Kristus, kommet i kjød; dette er forføreren og Antikristen.  
For many deceivers have gone out into the world, those who don't confess that Jesus Christ came in the flesh. This is the deceiver and the Antichrist.  
because many leading astray did enter into the world, who are not confessing Jesus Christ coming in flesh; this one is he who is leading astray, and the antichrist.
- 8** Ta eder i vare at I ikke mister det I har vunnet ved eders arbeide, men at I kan få full lønn!  
Watch yourselves, that we don't lose the things which we have accomplished, but that we receive a full reward.  
See to yourselves that ye may not lose the things that we wrought, but a full reward may receive;
- 9** Hver den som slår inn på avveie og ikke blir i Kristi lære, han har ikke Gud; den som blir i læren, han har både Faderen og Sønnen.  
Whoever transgresses and doesn't remain in the teaching of Christ, doesn't have God. He who remains in the teaching, the same has both the Father and the Son.  
every one who is transgressing, and is not remaining in the teaching of the Christ, hath not God; he who is remaining in the teaching of the Christ, this one hath both the Father and the Son;
- 10** Dersom nogen kommer til eder og ikke fører denne lære, da ta ikke imot ham i eders hus, og by ham ikke velkommen!  
If anyone comes to you, and doesn't bring this teaching, don't receive him into your house, and don't welcome him,  
if any one doth come unto you, and this teaching doth not bear, receive him not into the house, and say not to him, `Hail!`
- 11** for den som byr ham velkommen, blir medskyldig med ham i hans onde gjerninger.  
for he who welcomes him participates in his evil works.  
for he who is saying to him, `Hail,` hath fellowship with his evil works.

- 12 Skjønt jeg har meget å skrive til eder, vil jeg ikke gjøre det med papir og blekk; men jeg håper å komme til eder og tale muntlig med eder, forat vår glede kan være fullkommen. Having many things to write to you, I don't want to do so with paper and ink, but I hope to come to you, and to speak face to face, that our joy may be made full. Many things having to write to you, I did not intend through paper and ink, but I hope to come unto you, and speak mouth to mouth, that our joy may be full;**
- 13 Din utvalgte søsters barn hilser dig. The children of your chosen sister greet you. Amen. salute thee do the children of thy choice sister. Amen.**
- 1 Den eldste - til Gajus, den elskede, som jeg elsker i sannhet. The elder to Gaius the beloved, whom I love in truth. The Elder to Gaius the beloved, whom I love in truth!**
- 2 Du elskede! jeg ønsker at du i alle deler må ha det godt og være ved god helse, likesom din sjel har det godt. Beloved, I pray that you may prosper in all things and be healthy, even as your soul prospers. beloved, concerning all things I desire thee to prosper, and to be in health, even as thy soul doth prosper,**
- 3 For jeg blev meget glad da det kom nogen brødre og vidnet om din sannhet, således som du vandrer i sannhet. For I rejoiced greatly, when brothers came and testified about your truth, even as you walk in truth. for I rejoiced exceedingly, brethren coming and testifying of the truth in thee, even as thou in truth dost walk;**
- 4 Større glede har jeg ikke enn dette at jeg hører mine barn vandrer i sannheten. I have no greater joy than this, to hear about my children walking in truth. greater than these things I have no joy, that I may hear of my children in truth walking.**
- 5 Du elskede! du gjør en trofast gjerning med det du gjør imot brødrene, enda de er fremmede, Beloved, you do a faithful work in whatever you accomplish for those who are brothers and strangers. Beloved, faithfully dost thou do whatever thou mayest work to the brethren and to the strangers,**
- 6 og de har vidnet om din kjærlighet for menigheten. Du vil gjøre vel om du hjelper dem på vei, således som det sømmer sig for Gud; They have testified about your love before the assembly. You will do well to send them forward on their journey in a manner worthy of God, who did testify of thy love before an assembly, whom thou wilt do well, having sent forward worthily of God,**

- 7 for det var for hans navns skyld de drog ut, og av hedningene tar de ikke imot noget.  
because for the sake of the Name they went out, taking nothing from the Gentiles.  
because for [His] name they went forth, nothing receiving from the nations;
- 8 Vi er derfor skyldige å ta oss av slike, forat vi kan bli medarbeidere for sannheten.  
We therefore ought to receive such, that we may be fellow workers for the truth.  
we, then, ought to receive such, that fellow-workers we may become to the truth.
- 9 Jeg har skrevet noget til menigheten; men Diotrefes, som gjerne vil være førstemann  
iblandt dem, tar ikke imot oss.  
I wrote to the assembly, but Diotrephes, who loves to be first among them, doesn't accept  
what we say.  
I did write to the assembly, but he who is loving the first place among them -- Diotrephes --  
doth not receive us;
- 10 Derfor vil jeg, når jeg kommer, minne om de gjerninger som han gjør, idet han baktaler  
oss med onde ord; og ikke tilfreds med dette tar han ikke selv imot brødrene, og dem som  
vil det, hindrer han og støter dem ut av menigheten.  
Therefore, if I come, I will call attention to his deeds which he does, unjustly accusing us  
with wicked words. Not content with this, neither does he himself receive the brothers,  
and those who would, he forbids and throws out of the assembly.  
because of this, if I may come, I will cause him to remember his works that he doth, with  
evil words prating against us; and not content with these, neither doth he himself receive  
the brethren, and those intending he doth forbid, and out of the assembly he doth cast.
- 11 Du elskede! ta ikke etter det onde, men det gode! Den som gjør det gode, er av Gud; den  
som gjør det onde, har ikke sett Gud.  
Beloved, don't imitate that which is evil, but that which is good. He who does good is of  
God. He who does evil hasn't seen God.  
Beloved, be not thou following that which is evil, but that which is good; he who is doing  
good, of God he is, and he who is doing evil hath not seen God;
- 12 Demetrius har godt lov av alle, og av sannheten selv; men også vi gir ham godt  
vidnesbyrd, og du vet at vårt vidnesbyrd er sant.  
Demetrius has the testimony of all, and of the truth itself; yes, we also testify, and you  
know that our testimony is true.  
to Demetrius testimony hath been given by all, and by the truth itself, and we also -- we do  
testify, and ye have known that our testimony is true.
- 13 Jeg hadde meget å skrive til dig, men jeg vil ikke skrive til dig med blekk og penn;  
I had many things to write to you, but I am unwilling to write to you with ink and pen;  
Many things I had to write, but I do not wish through ink and pen to write to thee,
- 14 men jeg håper snart å få se dig, og så skal vi tale muntlig sammen.  
but I hope to see you soon, and we will speak face to face. Peace be to you. The friends  
greet you. Greet the friends by name.  
and I hope straightway to see thee, and mouth to mouth we shall speak. Peace to thee!  
salute thee do the friends; be saluting the friends by name.

- 1 Judas, Jesu Kristi tjener og Jakobs bror - til de kalte, som er elsket i Gud Fader og bevart for Jesus Kristus:**  
**Jude, a servant of Jesus Christ, and brother of James, to those who are called, sanctified by God the Father, and kept for Jesus Christ:**  
**Judas, of Jesus Christ a servant, and brother of James, to those sanctified in God the Father, and in Jesus Christ kept -- called,**
- 2 Miskunn og fred og kjærlighet bli eder mangfoldig til del!**  
**Mercy to you and peace and love be multiplied.**  
**kindness to you, and peace, and love, be multiplied!**
- 3 I elskede! mens jeg gjorde mig all flid for å skrive til eder om vår felles frelse, så jeg mig nødt til å skrive til eder med formaning om å stride for den tro som én gang er overgitt til de hellige.**  
**Beloved, while I was very eager to write to you about our common salvation, I was constrained to write to you exhorting you to contend earnestly for the faith which was once for all delivered to the saints.**  
**Beloved, all diligence using to write to you concerning the common salvation, I had necessity to write to you, exhorting to agonize for the faith once delivered to the saints,**
- 4 For nogen mennesker har sneket sig inn, som denne dom allerede for lenge siden er opskrevet for: ugudelige, som forvender vår Guds nåde til skamløshet og nekter vår eneste hersker og herre, Jesus Kristus.**  
**For there are certain men who crept in secretly, even they who were of old written of beforehand to this condemnation: ungodly men, turning the grace of our God into lasciviousness, and denying our only Master, God, and Lord, Jesus Christ.**  
**for there did come in unobserved certain men, long ago having been written beforehand to this judgment, impious, the grace of our God perverting to lasciviousness, and our only Master, God, and Lord -- Jesus Christ -- denying,**
- 5 Men da I nu engang vet alt, vil jeg minne eder om at Herren, efterat han hadde frelst folket ut av Egyptens land, siden ødela dem som ikke trodde,**  
**Now I desire to remind you, though you already know this, that the Lord, having saved a people out of the land of Egypt, afterward destroyed those who didn't believe.**  
**and to remind you I intend, you knowing once this, that the Lord, a people out of the land of Egypt having saved, again those who did not believe did destroy;**
- 6 og om at de engler som ikke tok vare på sin høie stand, men forlot sin egen bolig, dem holder han i varetekt i evige lenker under mørket til dommen på den store dag;**  
**Angels who didn't keep their first domain, but deserted their own dwelling place, he has kept in everlasting bonds under darkness for the judgment of the great day.**  
**messengers also, those who did not keep their own principality, but did leave their proper dwelling, to a judgment of a great day, in bonds everlasting, under darkness He hath**

- 7** likesom Sodoma og Gomorra og byene deromkring, som på samme måte som disse drev hor og gikk etter fremmed kjød, ligger for våre øine som et eksempel, idet de lider en evig ilds straff.  
Even as Sodom and Gomorrah, and the cities around them, having, in the same way as these, given themselves over to sexual immorality and gone after strange flesh, are set forth as an example, suffering the punishment of eternal fire.  
as Sodom and Gomorrah, and the cities around them, in like manner to these, having given themselves to whoredom, and gone after other flesh, have been set before -- an example, of fire age-during, justice suffering.
- 8** Og dog gjør også disse like ens: idet de går i drømme, gjør de kjødet urent, ringeakter herredømme, spotter høie makter.  
Yet in like manner these also in their dreaming defile the flesh, despise authority, and slander celestial beings.  
In like manner, nevertheless, those dreaming also the flesh indeed do defile, and lordship they put away, and dignities they speak evil of,
- 9** Overengelen Mikael vågde dog ikke å uttale en spottende dom dengang han trettet med djevelen om Mose legeme, men sa: Herren refse dig!  
But Michael, the archangel, when contending with the devil and arguing about the body of Moses, dared not bring against him an abusive condemnation, but said, "May the Lord rebuke you!"  
yet Michael, the chief messenger, when, with the devil contending, he was disputing about the body of Moses, did not dare to bring up an evil-speaking judgment, but said, `The Lord rebuke thee!`
- 10** Disse derimot spotter det de ikke kjenner; men det de av naturen skjønner, likesom de ufornuftige dyr, med det ødelegger de sig.  
But these speak evil of whatever things they don't know. What they understand naturally, like the creatures without reason, in these things are they destroyed.  
and these, as many things indeed as they have not known, they speak evil of; and as many things as naturally (as the irrational beasts) they understand, in these they are corrupted;
- 11** Ve dem! for de har gått Kains vei og for vinnings skyld kastet sig inn i Bileams forvillelse og er gått under ved Korahs gjenstridighet.  
Woe to them! For they went in the way of Cain, and ran riotously in the error of Balaam for hire, and perished in Korah's rebellion.  
wo to them! because in the way of Cain they did go on, and to the deceit of Balaam for reward they did rush, and in the gainsaying of Korah they did perish.



- 12 Disse er skamflekkene ved eders kjærlighets-måltider, uten blygsel holder de gilde med eder og forer sig selv; vannløse skyer som drives avsted av vinden; trær, nakne som om høsten, ufruktbare, to ganger død, oprykket med rot;  
These are hidden rocky reefs in your love feasts when they feast with you, shepherds who without fear feed themselves; clouds without water, carried along by winds; autumn leaves without fruit, twice dead, plucked up by the roots;  
These are in your love-feasts craggy rocks; feasting together with you, without fear shepherding themselves; clouds without water, by winds carried about; trees autumnal, without fruit, twice dead, rooted up;**
- 13 ville havsbårer som utskummer sin egen skam; villfarende stjerner, for hvem mørkets natt er rede til evig tid.  
wild waves of the sea, foaming out their own shame; wandering stars, for whom the blackness of darkness has been reserved forever.  
wild waves of a sea, foaming out their own shames; stars going astray, to whom the gloom of the darkness to the age hath been kept.**
- 14 Disse var det også Enok, den syvende fra Adam, spådde om da han sa: Se, Herren kommer med sine mange tusen hellige  
To these also Enoch, the seventh from Adam, prophesied, saying, "Behold, the Lord came with ten thousands of his holy ones,  
And prophesy also to these did the seventh from Adam -- Enoch -- saying, `Lo, the Lord did come in His saintly myriads,**
- 15 for å holde dom over alle og refse alle de ugudelige for alle de ugudelige gjerninger som de gjorde, og for alle de hårde ord som de talte mot ham, de ugudelige syndere.  
to execute judgment on all, and to convict all the ungodly of all their works of ungodliness which they have done in an ungodly way, and of all the hard things which ungodly sinners have spoken against him."  
to do judgment against all, and to convict all their impious ones, concerning all their works of impiety that they did impiously, and concerning all the stiff things that speak against Him did impious sinners.`**
- 16 Disse er folk som knurrer og klager over sin skjebne, enda de farer frem etter sine lyster, og deres munn taler skrytende ord, enda de smigrer for folk for vinnings skyld.  
These are murmurers and complainers, walking after their lusts (and their mouth speaks proud things), showing respect of persons for the sake of advantage.  
These are murmurers, repiners; according to their desires walking, and their mouth doth speak great swellings, giving admiration to persons for the sake of profit;**
- 17 Men I, elskede, kom i hu de ord som forut er talt av vår Herre Jesu Kristi apostler,  
But you, beloved, remember the words which have been spoken before by the apostles of our Lord Jesus Christ.  
and ye, beloved, remember ye the sayings spoken before by the apostles of our Lord Jesus Christ:**

- 18** hvorledes de sa til eder at det i den siste tid skal komme spottere som farer frem efter sine ugudelige lyster!  
They said to you that "In the last time there will be mockers, walking after their own ungodly lusts."  
that they said to you, that in the last time there shall be scoffers, after their own desires of impieties going on,
- 19** Disse er de som skiller sig ut, naturlige mennesker, som ikke har ånd.  
These are they who cause divisions, and are sensual, not having the Spirit.  
these are those setting themselves apart, natural men, the Spirit not having.
- 20** Men I, elskede, oppbygg eder på eders høihellige tro, bed i den Hellige Ånd,  
But you, beloved, keep building up yourselves on your most holy faith, praying in the Holy Spirit.  
And ye, beloved, on your most holy faith building yourselves up, in the Holy Spirit praying,
- 21** og hold eder således i Guds kjærlighet, mens I venter på vår Herre Jesu Kristi miskunn til evig liv!  
Keep yourselves in the love of God, looking for the mercy of our Lord Jesus Christ to eternal life.  
yourselves in the love of God keep ye, waiting for the kindness of our Lord Jesus Christ -- to life age-during;
- 22** Og nogen skal I tale til rette fordi de tviler,  
On some have compassion, making a distinction,  
and to some be kind, judging thoroughly,
- 23** andre skal I frelse ved å rive dem ut av ilden, andre igjen skal I miskunne eder over med frykt, idet I hater endog den av kjødet smittede kjortel.  
and some save, snatching them out of the fire with fear, hating even the clothing stained by the flesh.  
and some in fear save ye, out of the fire snatching, hating even the coat from the flesh spotted.
- 24** Men ham som er mektig til å verne om eder, så I ikke snubler, og å stille eder lyteløse frem for sin herlighet i fryd,  
Now to him who is able to keep them from stumbling, and to present you faultless before the presence of his glory in great joy,  
And to Him who is able to guard you not stumbling, and to set [you] in the presence of His glory unblemished, in gladness,
- 25** den eneste Gud, vår frelser ved Jesus Kristus, vår Herre, ham tilhører herlighet, storhet, styrke og makt før all tid og nu og i all evighet. Amen.  
to God our Savior, who alone is wise, be glory and majesty, dominion and power, both now and forever. Amen.  
to the only wise God our Saviour, [is] glory and greatness, power and authority, both now and to all the ages! Amen.

- 1 Jesu Kristi åpenbaring, som Gud gav ham forat han skulde vise sine tjenere det som snart skal skje; og han sendte bud ved sin engel og kunngjorde det i tegn for sin tjener Johannes,**  
**This is the Revelation of Jesus Christ, which God gave him to show to his servants the things which must happen soon, which he sent and made known by his angel to his servant, John,**  
**A revelation of Jesus Christ, that God gave to him, to shew to his servants what things it behoveth to come to pass quickly; and he did signify [it], having sent through his messenger to his servant John,**
- 2 som har vidnet om Guds ord og Jesu Kristi vidnesbyrd, alt det han så.**  
**who testified to God`s word, and of the testimony of Jesus Christ, about everything that he saw.**  
**who did testify the word of God, and the testimony of Jesus Christ, as many things also as he did see.**
- 3 Salig er den som leser, og de som hører det profetiske ord og tar vare på det som er skrevet der; for tiden er nær.**  
**Blessed is he who reads and those who hear the words of the prophecy, and keep the things that are written in it, for the time is at hand.**  
**Happy is he who is reading, and those hearing, the words of the prophecy, and keeping the things written in it -- for the time is nigh!**
- 4 Johannes - til de syv menigheter i Asia: Nåde være med eder og fred fra ham som er og som var og som kommer, og fra de syv ånder som er for hans trone,**  
**John, to the seven assemblies that are in Asia: Grace to you and peace, from God, who is and who was and who is to come; and from the seven Spirits who are before his throne;**  
**John to the seven assemblies that [are] in Asia: Grace to you, and peace, from Him who is, and who was, and who is coming, and from the Seven Spirits that are before His**
- 5 og fra Jesus Kristus, det troverdige vidne, den førstefødte blandt de døde og herren over kongene på jorden! Ham som elsker oss og har fridd oss fra våre synder med sitt blod,**  
**and from Jesus Christ, the faithful witness, the firstborn of the dead, and the ruler of the kings of the earth. To him who loves us, and washed us from our sins by his blood;**  
**and from Jesus Christ, the faithful witness, the first-born out of the dead, and the ruler of the kings of the earth; to him who did love us, and did bathe us from our sins in his blood,**
- 6 og som har gjort oss til et kongerike, til prester for Gud og sin Fader, ham tilhører æren og styrken i all evighet. Amen.**  
**and he made us to be a kingdom, priests to his God and Father; to him be the glory and the dominion forever and ever. Amen.**  
**and did make us kings and priests to his God and Father, to him [is] the glory and the power to the ages of the ages! Amen.**

- 7** Se, han kommer med skyene, og hvert øie skal se ham, også de som har gjennomstunget ham, og alle jordens slekter skal gråte sårt over ham. Ja, amen.  
Behold, he is coming with the clouds, and every eye will see him, including those who pierced him. All the tribes of the earth will mourn over him. Even so, Amen.  
Lo, he doth come with the clouds, and see him shall every eye, even those who did pierce him, and wail because of him shall all the tribes of the land. Yes! Amen!
- 8** Jeg er Alfa og Omega, sier Gud Herren, han som er og som var og som kommer, den Allmechtige.  
"I am the Alpha and the Omega, the Beginning and the End," says the Lord God, "who is and who was and who is to come, the Almighty."  
`I am the Alpha and the Omega, beginning and end, saith the Lord, who is, and who was, and who is coming -- the Almighty.`
- 9** Jeg, Johannes, som er eders bror og har del med eder i trengselen og riket og tålmodigheten i Jesus, jeg var på den ø som kalles Patmos, for Guds ords og Jesu vidnesbyrds skyld.  
I John, your brother and partaker with you in oppression and kingdom and perseverance which are in Jesus, was on the isle that is called Patmos because of God's Word and the testimony of Jesus Christ.  
I, John, who also [am] your brother, and fellow-partner in the tribulation, and in the reign and endurance, of Jesus Christ, was in the isle that is called Patmos, because of the word of God, and because of the testimony of Jesus Christ;
- 10** Jeg var borttrykket i ånden på Herrens dag, og jeg hørte bak mig en høi røst som av en basun, som sa:  
I was in the Spirit on the Lord's day, and I heard behind me a loud voice, as of a trumpet  
I was in the Spirit on the Lord's-day, and I heard behind me a great voice, as of a trumpet, saying,
- 11** Det du ser, skriv det i en bok og send det til de syv menigheter, til Efesus og til Smyrna og til Pergamum og til Tyatira og til Sardes og til Filadelfia og til Laodikea.  
saying, "What you see, write in a book and send to the seven assemblies: to Ephesus, Smyrna, Pergamum, Thyatira, Sardis, Philadelphia, and to Laodicea."  
`I am the Alpha and the Omega, the First and the Last;` and, `What thou dost see, write in a scroll, and send to the seven assemblies that [are] in Asia; to Ephesus, and to Smyrna, and to Pergamos, and to Thyatira, and to Sardis, and to Philadelphia, and to Laodicea.`
- 12** Og jeg vendte mig om for å se røsten som talte med mig, og da jeg vendte mig, så jeg syv lysestaker av gull,  
I turned to see the voice that spoke with me. Having turned, I saw seven golden lampstands.  
And I did turn to see the voice that did speak with me, and having turned, I saw seven golden lamp-stands,

- 13** og midt imellem lysestakene en som lignet en menneskesønn, klædd i en fotsid kjortel og ombundet under brystet med et gullbelte,  
And in the midst of the lampstands was one like a son of man, clothed with a robe reaching down to his feet, and with a golden sash around his chest.  
and in the midst of the seven lamp-stands, [one] like to a son of man, clothed to the foot, and girt round at the breast with a golden girdle,
- 14** og hans hode og hår var hvitt som hvit ull, som sne, og hans øine som ildslue,  
His head and his hair were white as white wool, like snow. His eyes were like a flame of fire.  
and his head and hairs white, as if white wool -- as snow, and his eyes as a flame of fire;
- 15** og hans føtter var lik skinnende kobber, som om de var gjort glødende i en ovn, og hans røst som en lyd av mange vann.  
His feet were like burnished brass, as if it had been refined in a furnace. His voice was like the voice of many waters.  
and his feet like to fine brass, as in a furnace having been fired, and his voice as a sound of many waters,
- 16** Og i sin høire hånd hadde han syv stjerner, og av hans munn gikk det ut et tveegget skarpt sverd, og hans åsyn var som solen når den skinner i sin kraft.  
He had seven stars in his right hand. Out of his mouth proceeded a sharp two-edged sword. His face was like the sun shining at its brightest.  
and having in his right hand seven stars, and out of his mouth a sharp two-edged sword is proceeding, and his countenance [is] as the sun shining in its might.
- 17** Og da jeg så ham, falt jeg ned for hans føtter som en død, og han la sin høire hånd på mig og sa:  
When I saw him, I fell at his feet like a dead man. He laid his right hand on me, saying, "Don't be afraid. I am the first and the last,  
And when I saw him, I did fall at his feet as dead, and he placed his right hand upon me, saying to me, `Be not afraid; I am the First and the Last,
- 18** Frykt ikke! jeg er den første og den siste og den levende; og jeg var død, og se, jeg er levende i all evighet. Og jeg har nøklene til døden og til dødsriket.  
and the Living one. I was dead, and behold, I am alive forevermore. I have the keys of Death and of Hades.  
and he who is living, and I did become dead, and, lo, I am living to the ages of the ages. Amen! and I have the keys of the hades and of the death.
- 19** Skriv da det du så, både det som er, og det som herefter skal skje,  
Write therefore the things which you have seen, and the things which are, and the things which will happen hereafter;  
`Write the things that thou hast seen, and the things that are, and the things that are about to come after these things;

- 20** hemmeligheten med de syv stjerner som du så i min høire hånd, og de syv gull-lysestaker!  
De syv stjerner er engler for de syv menigheter, og de syv lysestaker er syv menigheter.  
the mystery of the seven stars which you saw in my right hand, and the seven golden lampstands. The seven stars are the angels of the seven assemblies. The seven lampstands are seven assemblies.  
the secret of the seven stars that thou hast seen upon my right hand, and the seven golden lamp-stands: the seven stars are messengers of the seven assemblies, and the seven lamp-stands that thou hast seen are seven assemblies.
- 1** Skriv til engelen for menigheten i Efesus: Dette sier han som holder de syv stjerner i sin høire hånd, han som går midt imellem de syv gull-lysestaker:  
To the angel of the assembly in Ephesus write: "He who holds the seven stars in his right hand, he who walks in the midst of the seven golden lampstands says these things:  
`To the messenger of the Ephesian assembly write: These things saith he who is holding the seven stars in his right hand, who is walking in the midst of the seven lamp-stands -- the golden:
- 2** Jeg vet om dine gjerninger og ditt arbeid og ditt tålmod, og at du ikke kan tåle de onde; du har prøvd dem som sier de er apostler, og ikke er det, og du har funnet at de er løgnere;  
"I know your works, and your toil and perseverance, and that you can't tolerate evil men, and have tested those who call themselves apostles, and they are not, and found them false.  
I have known thy works, and thy labour, and thy endurance, and that thou art not able to bear evil ones, and that thou hast tried those saying themselves to be apostles and are not, and hast found them liars,
- 3** og du har tålmod og har hatt meget å bære for mitt navns skyld, og du er ikke blitt trett.  
You have perseverance and have endured for my name's sake, and have not grown weary. and thou didst bear, and hast endurance, and because of my name hast toiled, and hast not been weary.
- 4** Men jeg har imot dig at du har forlatt din første kjærlighet.  
But I have this against you, that you left your first love.  
`But I have against thee: That thy first love thou didst leave!
- 5** Kom derfor i hu hvad du er falt ifra, og omvend dig og gjør de første gjerninger! ellers kommer jeg over dig og vil flytte din lysestake fra dens sted, hvis du ikke omvender dig.  
Remember therefore from where you have fallen, and repent and do the first works; or else I am coming to you, and will move your lampstand out of its place, unless you repent. remember, then, whence thou hast fallen, and reform, and the first works do; and if not, I come to thee quickly, and will remove thy lamp-stand from its place -- if thou mayest not reform;
- 6** Men dette har du at du hater nikolaittenes gjerninger, som jeg og hater.  
But this you have, that you hate the works of the Nicolaitans, which I also hate. but this thou hast, that thou dost hate the works of the Nicolaitans, that I also hate.

- 7 Den som har øre, han høre hvad Ånden sier til menighetene: Den som seirer, ham vil jeg gi å ete av livsens tre, som er i Guds Paradis!**  
**He who has an ear, let him hear what the Spirit says to the assemblies. To him who overcomes I will give to eat of the tree of life, which is in the Paradise of my God.**  
**He who is having an ear -- let him hear what the Spirit saith to the assemblies: To him who is overcoming -- I will give to him to eat of the tree of life that is in the midst of the paradise of God.**
- 8 Og skriv til engelen for menigheten i Smyrna: Dette sier den første og den siste, han som var død og er blitt levende:**  
**"To the angel of the assembly in Smyrna write: "The first and the last, who was dead, and has come to life says these things:**  
**`And to the messenger of the assembly of the Smyrneans write: These things saith the First and the Last, who did become dead and did live;**
- 9 Jeg vet om din trengsel og din fattigdom - men du er rik - og spotten fra dem som sier de er jøder, og ikke er det, men er Satans synagoge.**  
**"I know your oppression, and your poverty (but you are rich), and the blasphemy of those who say they are Jews, and they are not, but are a synagogue of Satan.**  
**I have known thy works, and tribulation, and poverty -- yet thou art rich -- and the evil-speaking of those saying themselves to be Jews, and are not, but [are] a synagogue of the Adversary.**
- 10 Frykt ikke for det du skal lide! Se, djevelen skal kaste nogen av eder i fengsel, forat I skal prøves, og I skal ha trengsel i ti dager. Vær tro inntil døden, så vil jeg gi dig livsens krone!**  
**Don't be afraid of the things which you are about to suffer. Behold, the devil is about to throw some of you into prison, that you may be tested; and you will have oppression for ten days. Be faithful to death, and I will give you the crown of life.**  
**`Be not afraid of the things that thou art about to suffer; lo, the devil is about to cast of you to prison, that ye may be tried, and ye shall have tribulation ten days; become thou faithful unto death, and I will give to thee the crown of the life.**
- 11 Den som har øre, han høre hvad Ånden sier til menighetene: Den som seirer, skal slett ikke skades av den annen død!**  
**He who has an ear, let him hear what the Spirit says to the assemblies. He who overcomes won't be hurt by the second death.**  
**He who is having an ear -- let him hear what the Spirit saith to the assemblies: He who is overcoming may not be injured of the second death.**
- 12 Og skriv til engelen for menigheten i Pergamum: Dette sier han som har det tveeggede skarpe sverd:**  
**"To the angel of the assembly in Pergamum write: "He who has the sharp two-edged sword says these things:**  
**`And to the messenger of the assembly in Pergamos write: These things saith he who is having the sharp two-edged sword:**

- 13** Jeg vet hvor du bor, der hvor Satan har sin trone, og du holder fast ved mitt navn, og du fornektet ikke min tro i de dager da Antipas var mitt trofaste vidne, han som blev slått ihjel hos eder, der hvor Satan bor.  
"I know your works and where you dwell, where Satan`s throne is. You hold firmly to my name, and didn`t deny my faith, even in the days of Antipas my witness, my faithful one, who was killed among you, where Satan dwells.  
I have known thy works, and where thou dost dwell -- where the throne of the Adversary [is] -- and thou dost hold fast my name, and thou didst not deny my faith, even in the days in which Antipas [was] my faithful witness, who was put to death beside you, where the Adversary doth dwell.
- 14** Men jeg har nogen få ting imot dig: at du har nogen der som holder fast ved Bileams lære, han som lærte Balak å legge anstøt for Israels barn, å ete avguds-offer og drive hor;  
But I have a few things against you, because you have there some who hold the teaching of Balaam, who taught Balak to throw a stumbling block before the children of Israel, to eat things sacrificed to idols, and to commit sexual immorality.  
`But I have against thee a few things: That thou hast there those holding the teaching of Balaam, who did teach Balak to cast a stumbling-block before the sons of Israel, to eat idol-sacrifices, and to commit whoredom;
- 15** således har også du nogen som i like måte holder fast ved nikolaittenes lære.  
So you also have some who hold to the teaching of the Nicolaitans in the same way.  
so hast thou, even thou, those holding the teaching of the Nicolaitans -- which thing I
- 16** Omvend dig! ellers kommer jeg snart over dig og vil stride mot dem med min munns sverd.  
Repent therefore, or else I am coming to you quickly, and I will make war against them with the sword of my mouth.  
`Reform! and if not, I come to thee quickly, and will fight against them with the sword of my mouth.
- 17** Den som har øre, han høre hvad Ånden sier til menighetene: Den som seirer, ham vil jeg gi av den skjulte manna, og jeg vil gi ham en hvit sten og et nytt navn, skrevet på stenen, som ingen kjenner uten den som får det!  
He who has an ear, let him hear what the Spirit says to the assemblies. To him who overcomes, to him will I give of the hidden manna, and I will give him a white stone, and on the stone a new name written, which no one knows but he who receives it.  
He who is having an ear -- let him hear what the Spirit saith to the assemblies: To him who is overcoming, I will give to him to eat from the hidden manna, and will give to him a white stone, and upon the stone a new name written, that no one knew except him who is receiving [it].
- 18** Og skriv til engelen for menigheten i Tyatira: Dette sier Guds Sønn, han som har øine som ildslue, og hvis føtter er lik skinnende kobber:  
"To the angel of the assembly in Thyatira write: "The Son of God, who has his eyes like a flame of fire, and his feet are like burnished brass, says these things:  
`And to the messenger of the assembly of Thyatira write: These things saith the Son of God, who is having his eyes as a flame of fire, and his feet like to fine brass;



- 19** Jeg vet om dine gjerninger og din kjærlighet og tjeneste og tro og tålmodighet, og dine siste gjerninger, som er flere enn de første.  
I know your works, your love, faith, service, patient endurance, and that your last works are more than the first.  
I have known thy works, and love, and ministration, and faith, and thy endurance, and thy works -- and the last [are] more than the first.
- 20** Men jeg har imot dig at du lar kvinnen Jesabel råde, hun som sier at hun er en profetinne, og som lærer og forfører mine tjenere til å drive hor og ete avgudsoffer.  
But I have this against you, that you tolerate your woman, Jezebel, who calls herself a prophetess. She teaches and seduces my servants to commit sexual immorality, and to eat things sacrificed to idols.  
`But I have against thee a few things: That thou dost suffer the woman Jezebel, who is calling herself a prophetess, to teach, and to lead astray, my servants to commit whoredom, and idol-sacrifices to eat;
- 21** Og jeg gav henne tid til å omvende sig; men hun vil ikke omvende sig fra sitt hor.  
I gave her time to repent, but she refuses to repent of her sexual immorality.  
and I did give to her a time that she might reform from her whoredom, and she did not reform;
- 22** Se, jeg kaster henne på sykeseng, og dem som driver hor med henne, kaster jeg i stor trengsel, hvis de ikke omvender sig fra hennes gjerninger.  
Behold, I will throw her into a bed, and those who commit adultery with her into great oppression, unless they repent of her works.  
lo, I will cast her into a couch, and those committing adultery with her into great tribulation -- if they may not repent of their works,
- 23** Og hennes barn vil jeg rykke bort ved død, og alle menighetene skal kjenne at jeg er den som ransaker nyrer og hjerter, og jeg vil gi hver av eder etter hans gjerninger.  
I will kill her children with Death, and all the assemblies will know that I am he who searches the minds and hearts. I will give to each one of you according to your deeds.  
and her children I will kill in death, and know shall all the assemblies that I am he who is searching reins and hearts; and I will give to you -- to each -- according to your works.
- 24** Men til eder sier jeg, I andre som er i Tyatira, alle de som ikke har denne lære, de som ikke kjenner Satans dybder, som de sier: Jeg vil ikke legge nogen annen tyngsel på eder;  
But to you I say, to the rest who are in Thyatira, as many as don't have this teaching, who don't know what some call `the deep things of Satan,` to you I say, I don't lay on you any other burden.  
`And to you I say, and to the rest who are in Thyatira, as many as have not this teaching, and who did not know the depths of the Adversary, as they say; I will not put upon you other burden;
- 25** bare hold fast ved det I har, inntil jeg kommer!  
Nevertheless that which you have, hold firmly until I come.  
but that which ye have -- hold ye, till I may come;

- 26** Og den som seirer, og som tar vare på mine gjerninger inntil enden, ham vil jeg gi makt over hedningene,  
He who overcomes, and he who keeps my works to the end, to him will I give authority over the nations.  
and he who is overcoming, and who is keeping unto the end my works, I will give to him authority over the nations,
- 27** og han skal styre dem med jernstav, likesom en knuser lerkar, således som og jeg har fått det av min Fader,  
He will rule them with a rod of iron, shattering them like clay pots; as I also have received of my Father:  
and he shall rule them with a rod of iron -- as the vessels of the potter they shall be broken -- as I also have received from my Father;
- 28** og jeg vil gi ham morgenstjernen.  
and I will give him the morning star.  
and I will give to him the morning star.
- 29** Den som har øre, han høre hvad Ånden sier til menighetene!  
He who has an ear, let him hear what the Spirit says to the assemblies.  
He who is having an ear -- let him hear what the Spirit saith to the assemblies.
- 1** Og skriv til engelen for menigheten i Sardes: Dette sier han som har de syv Guds ånder og de syv stjerner: Jeg vet om dine gjerninger, at du har navn av at du lever, og du er død.  
"And to the angel of the assembly in Sardis write: He who has the seven Spirits of God, and the seven stars says these things: "I know your works, that you have a reputation of being alive, but you are dead.  
And to the messenger of the assembly in Sardis write: These things saith he who is having the Seven Spirits of God, and the seven stars: I have known thy works, and that thou hast the name that thou dost live, and thou art dead;
- 2** Bli våken, og styrk det annet, som var på vei til å dø! for jeg har ikke funnet dine gjerninger fullkomne for min Gud.  
Wake up, and establish the things that remain, which were ready to die, for I have found no works of yours perfected before my God.  
become watching, and strengthen the rest of the things that are about to die, for I have not found thy works fulfilled before God.
- 3** Kom derfor i hu hvorledes du har lært og hørt, og ta vare på det og omvend dig! Dersom du da ikke våker, skal jeg komme som en tyv, og du skal ikke vite hvad stund jeg kommer over dig.  
Remember therefore how you have received and heard. Keep it, and repent. If therefore you won't watch, I will come as a thief, and you won't know what hour I will come on you.  
Remember, then, how thou hast received, and heard, and be keeping, and reform: if, then, thou mayest not watch, I will come upon thee as a thief, and thou mayest not know what hour I will come upon thee.

- 4 Dog har du nogen få navn i Sardes som ikke har smittet sine klær, og de skal gå med mig i hvite klær; for de er det verd.  
Nevertheless you have a few names in Sardis that did not defile their garments. They will walk with me in white, for they are worthy.  
Thou hast a few names even in Sardis who did not defile their garments, and they shall walk with me in white, because they are worthy.**
- 5 Den som seirer, han skal således bli klædd i hvite klær, og jeg vil ikke utslette hans navn av livsens bok, og jeg vil kjennes ved hans navn for min Fader og for hans engler.  
He who overcomes will be arrayed like this in white garments, and I will in no way blot his name out of the book of life, and I will confess his name before my Father, and before his angels.  
He who is overcoming -- this one -- shall be arrayed in white garments, and I will not blot out his name from the scroll of the life, and I will confess his name before my Father, and before His messengers.**
- 6 Den som har øre, han høre hvad Ånden sier til menighetene!  
He who has an ear, let him hear what the Spirit says to the assemblies.  
He who is having an ear -- let him hear what the Spirit saith to the assemblies.**
- 7 Og skriv til engelen for menigheten i Filadelfia: Dette sier den Hellige, den Sanndrue, han som har Davids nøkkel, han som lukker op, og ingen lukker til, og lukker til, og ingen lukker op:  
"To the angel of the assembly in Philadelphia write: "He who is holy, he who is true, he who has the key of David, he who opens and no one can shut, and that shuts and no one opens, says these things:  
`And to the messenger of the assembly in Philadelphia write: These things saith he who is holy, he who is true, he who is having the key of David, he who is opening and no one doth shut, and he shutteth and no one doth open!**
- 8 Jeg vet om dine gjerninger; se, jeg har satt foran dig en åpnet dør, og ingen kan lukke den til; for du har liten styrke, og har dog tatt vare på mitt ord og ikke fornektet mitt navn.  
"I know your works (behold, I have set before you an open door, which no one can shut), that you have a little power, and kept my word, and didn't deny my name.  
I have known thy works; lo, I have set before thee a door -- opened, and no one is able to shut it, because thou hast a little power, and didst keep my word, and didst not deny my name;**
- 9 Se, jeg lar nogen av Satans synagoge komme, av dem som sier de er jøder, og ikke er det, men lyver. Se, jeg vil gjøre så at de skal komme og falle ned for dine føtter og kjenne at jeg har elsket dig.  
Behold, I give of the synagogue of Satan, of those who say they are Jews, and they are not, but lie. Behold, I will make them to come and worship before your feet, and to know that I have loved you.  
lo, I make of the synagogue of the Adversary those saying themselves to be Jews, and are not, but do lie; lo, I will make them that they may come and bow before thy feet, and may know that I loved thee.**

- 10** Fordi du har tatt vare på mitt ord om tålmodighet, vil jeg og fri dig ut fra den prøvelsens stund som skal komme over hele jorderike, for å prøve dem som bor på jorden.  
Because you kept the word of my patience, I also will keep you from the hour of testing, that which is to come on the whole world, to test those who dwell on the earth.  
`Because thou didst keep the word of my endurance, I also will keep thee from the hour of the trial that is about to come upon all the world, to try those dwelling upon the earth.
- 11** Jeg kommer snart. Hold fast på det du har, forat ingen skal ta din krone!  
I come quickly. Hold firmly that which you have, so that no one takes your crown.  
Lo, I come quickly, be holding fast that which thou hast, that no one may receive thy crown.
- 12** Den som seirer, ham vil jeg gjøre til en støtte i min Guds tempel, og han skal aldri mere gå ut derfra, og jeg vil skrive på ham min Guds navn og navnet på min Guds stad, det nye Jerusalem, det som kommer ned fra himmelen fra min Gud, og mitt navn, det nye.  
He who overcomes, I will make him a pillar in the temple of my God, and he will go out from there no more. I will write on him the name of my God, and the name of the city of my God, the new Jerusalem, which comes down out of heaven from my God, and my own new name.  
He who is overcoming -- I will make him a pillar in the sanctuary of my God, and without he may not go any more, and I will write upon him the name of my God, and the name of the city of my God, the new Jerusalem, that doth come down out of the heaven from my God -- also my new name.
- 13** Den som har øre, han høre hvad Ånden sier til menighetene!  
He who has an ear, let him hear what the Spirit says to the assemblies.  
He who is having an ear -- let him hear what the Spirit saith to the assemblies.
- 14** Og skriv til engelen for menigheten i Laodikea: Dette sier han som er amen, det troverdige og sanndrue vidne, ophavet til Guds skapning:  
"To the angel of the assembly in Laodicea write: "The Amen, the Faithful and True Witness, the Head of God's creation, says these things:  
`And to the messenger of the assembly of the Laodiceans write: These things saith the Amen, the witness -- the faithful and true -- the chief of the creation of God;
- 15** Jeg vet om dine gjerninger, at du hverken er kald eller varm; gid du var kald eller varm!  
"I know your works, that you are neither cold nor hot. I wish you were cold or hot.  
I have known thy works, that neither cold art thou nor hot; I would thou wert cold or hot.
- 16** Derfor, da du er lunken, og hverken kald eller varm, vil jeg utspy dig av min munn.  
So, because you are lukewarm, and neither hot nor cold, I will vomit you out of my mouth.  
So -- because thou art lukewarm, and neither cold nor hot, I am about to vomit thee out of my mouth;

- 17** Fordi du sier: Jeg er rik og har overflod og fattes intet, og du vet ikke at du er ussel og ynkelig og fattig og blind og naken,  
Because you say, `I am rich, and have gotten riches, and have need of nothing;` and don't know that you are the wretched one, miserable, poor, blind, and naked;  
because thou sayest -- I am rich, and have grown rich, and have need of nothing, and hast not known that thou art the wretched, and miserable, and poor, and blind, and naked,
- 18** så råder jeg dig at du kjøper av mig gull, glødet i ild, forat du kan bli rik, og hvite klær, forat du kan klæ dig i dem og din nakenhets skam ikke skal bli åpenbaret, og øiensalve til å salve dine øine med, forat du kan se!  
I counsel you to buy from me gold refined by fire, that you may become rich; and white garments, that you may clothe yourself, and that the shame of your nakedness may not be revealed; and eye salve to anoint your eyes, that you may see.  
I counsel thee to buy from me gold fired by fire, that thou mayest be rich, and white garments that thou mayest be arrayed, and the shame of thy nakedness may not be manifest, and with eye-salve anoint thine eyes, that thou mayest see.
- 19** Alle dem jeg elsker, dem refser og tukter jeg; vær derfor nidkjær og omvend dig!  
As many as I love, I reprove and chasten. Be zealous therefore, and repent.  
`As many as I love, I do convict and chasten; be zealous, then, and reform;
- 20** Se, jeg står for døren og banker; om nogen hører min røst og åpner døren, da vil jeg gå inn til ham og holde nattverd med ham, og han med mig.  
Behold, I stand at the door and knock. If anyone hears my voice and opens the door, I will come in to him, and will dine with him, and he with me.  
lo, I have stood at the door, and I knock; if any one may hear my voice, and may open the door, I will come in unto him, and will sup with him, and he with me.
- 21** Den som seirer, ham vil jeg gi å sitte med mig på min trone, likesom jeg og har seiret og satt mig med min Fader på hans trone.  
He who overcomes, I will give to him to sit down with me on my throne, as I also overcame, and sat down with my Father on his throne.  
He who is overcoming -- I will give to him to sit with me in my throne, as I also did overcome and did sit down with my Father in His throne.
- 22** Den som har øre, han høre hvad Ånden sier til menighetene!  
He who has an ear, let him hear what the Spirit says to the assemblies."  
He who is having an ear -- let him hear what the Spirit saith to the assemblies.`
- 1** Derefter så jeg, og se, det var en dør åpnet i himmelen, og den første røst, som jeg hadde hørt likesom av en basun, som talte med mig, sa: Stig op her, og jeg vil vise dig det som skal skje herefter.  
After these things I looked and saw a door opened in heaven, and the first voice that I heard, like a trumpet speaking with me, was one saying, "Come up here, and I will show you the things which must happen after this."  
After these things I saw, and lo, a door opened in the heaven, and the first voice that I heard [is] as of a trumpet speaking with me, saying, `Come up hither, and I will shew thee what it behoveth to come to pass after these things;`

- 2 Straks var jeg borttrykket i ånden, og se, en trone var satt i himmelen, og det satt en på tronen.  
Immediately I was in the Spirit. Behold, there was a throne set in heaven, and one sitting on the throne  
and immediately I was in the Spirit, and lo, a throne was set in the heaven, and upon the throne is [one] sitting,**
- 3 Og han som satt der, var å se til likesom jaspis og sarder-sten, og det var en regnbue rundt omkring tronen, å se til likesom en smaragd.  
that looked like a jasper stone and a sardius. There was a rainbow around the throne, like an emerald to look at.  
and He who is sitting was in sight like a stone, jasper and sardine: and a rainbow was round the throne in sight like an emerald.**
- 4 Og rundt omkring tronen var det fire og tyve troner, og på tronene så jeg fire og tyve eldste sitte, klædd i hvite klær, med gullkroner på sine hoder.  
Around the throne were twenty-four thrones. On the thrones were twenty-four elders sitting, dressed in white garments, with crowns of gold on their heads.  
And around the throne [are] thrones twenty and four, and upon the thrones I saw the twenty and four elders sitting, clothed in white garments, and they had upon their heads crowns of gold;**
- 5 Og fra tronen går det ut lyn og røster og tordener, og foran tronen brenner syv ildfakler, som er de syv Guds ånder.  
Out of the throne proceed lightnings, sounds, and thunders. There were seven lamps of fire burning before the throne, which are the seven Spirits of God.  
and out of the throne proceed do lightnings, and thunders, and voices; and seven lamps of fire are burning before the throne, which are the Seven Spirits of God,**
- 6 Og foran tronen er det likesom et glasshav, likt krystall, og midt for tronen og rundt om tronen er det fire livsvesener, fulle av øine for og bak.  
Before the throne was something like a sea of glass, like a crystal. In the midst of the throne, and around the throne were four living creatures full of eyes before and behind.  
and before the throne [is] a sea of glass like to crystal, and in the midst of the throne, and round the throne, [are] four living creatures, full of eyes before and behind;**
- 7 Og det første livsvesen er likt en løve, og det annet livsvesen er likt en okse, og det tredje livsvesen har et åsyn som et menneske, og det fjerde livsvesen er likt en flyvende ørn.  
The first creature was like a lion, and the second creature like a calf, and the third creature had a face like a man, and the fourth creature was like a flying eagle.  
and the first living creature [is] like a lion, and the second living creature [is] like a calf, and the third living creature hath the face as a man, and the fourth living creature [is] like an eagle flying.**

- 8** Og de fire livsvesener har, hvert især av dem, seks vinger; rundt omkring og innenfor er de fulle av øine; og de holder ikke op dag eller natt med å si: Hellig, hellig, hellig er Herren Gud, den allmektige, han som var og som er og som kommer!  
and the four living creatures, having each one of them six wings, are full of eyes around about and within. They have no rest day and night, saying, Holy, holy, holy is the Lord God, the Almighty, who was and who is and who is to come.  
And the four living creatures, each by itself severally, had six wings, around and within [are] full of eyes, and rest they have not day and night, saying, `Holy, holy, holy, Lord God Almighty, who was, and who is, and who is coming;`
- 9** Og når livsvesenene gir ham som sitter på tronen, ham som lever i all evighet, pris og ære og takk,  
When the living creatures give glory, honor, and thanks to him who sits on the throne, to him who lives forever and ever,  
and when the living creatures do give glory, and honour, and thanks, to Him who is sitting upon the throne, who is living to the ages of the ages,
- 10** da faller de fire og tyve eldste ned for ham som sitter på tronen, og tilbeder ham som lever i all evighet, og kaster sine kroner ned for tronen og sier:  
the twenty-four elders fall down before him who sits on the throne, and worship him who lives forever and ever, and will throw their crowns before the throne, saying,  
fall down do the twenty and four elders before Him who is sitting upon the throne, and bow before Him who is living to the ages of the ages, and they cast their crowns before the throne, saying,
- 11** Verdig er du, vår Herre og Gud, til å få prisen og æren og makten; for du har skapt alle ting, og fordi du vilde, var de til og blev de skapt!  
"Worthy are you, our Lord and our God, to receive the glory, the honor, and the power, for you created all things, and because of your desire they existed, and were created."  
`Worthy art Thou, O Lord, to receive the glory, and the honour, and the power, because Thou -- Thou didst create the all things, and because of Thy will are they, and they were created.`
- 1** Og jeg så i hans høire hånd som satt på tronen, en bokrull, skrevet innvendig og utvendig, og forseglet med syv segl.  
I saw, in the right hand of him who sat on the throne, a book written within and on the back, sealed shut with seven seals.  
And I saw upon the right hand of Him who is sitting upon the throne a scroll, written within and on the back, sealed with seven seals;
- 2** Og jeg så en veldig engel, som ropte med høi røst: Hvem er verdig til å åpne boken og bryte seglene på den?  
I saw a mighty angel proclaiming with a loud voice, "Who is worthy to open the book, and to break its seals?"  
and I saw a strong messenger crying with a great voice, `Who is worthy to open the scroll and to loose the seals of it?`

- 3** Og det var ingen i himmelen eller på jorden eller under jorden som kunde åpne boken eller se i den.  
No one in heaven, or on the earth, or under the earth, was able to open the book, or to look in it.  
and no one was able in the heaven, nor upon the earth, nor under the earth, to open the scroll, nor to behold it.
- 4** Da gråt jeg sårt fordi ingen blev funnet verdig til å åpne boken eller se i den.  
And I wept much, because no one was found worthy to open the book, or to look in it.  
And I was weeping much, because no one was found worthy to open and to read the scroll, nor to behold it,
- 5** Og en av de eldste sier til mig: Gråt ikke! se, løven av Juda stamme, Davids rotskudd, har seiret og kan åpne boken og de syv segl på den.  
One of the elders said to me, "Don't weep. Behold, the Lion who is of the tribe of Judah, the Root of David, has overcome to open the book and its seven seals."  
and one of the elders saith to me, "Weep not; lo, overcome did the Lion, who is of the tribe of Judah, the root of David, to open the scroll, and to loose the seven seals of it;
- 6** Og jeg så midt imellem tronen og de fire livsvesener og de eldste et lam stå der, likesom slaktet, og det hadde syv horn og syv øine, det er de syv Guds ånder som er sendt ut over all jorden.  
I saw in the midst of the throne and of the four living creatures, and in the midst of the elders, a Lamb standing, as though it had been slain, having seven horns, and seven eyes, which are the seven Spirits of God, sent forth into all the earth.  
and I saw, and lo, in the midst of the throne, and of the four living creatures, and in the midst of the elders, a Lamb hath stood as it had been slain, having seven horns and seven eyes, which are the Seven Spirits of God, which are sent to all the earth,
- 7** Og det kom og tok den av hans høire hånd som satt på tronen.  
Then he came, and he took it out of the right hand of him who sat on the throne.  
and he came and took the scroll out of the right hand of Him who is sitting upon the throne.
- 8** Og da det tok boken, falt de fire livsvesener og de fire og tyve eldste ned for Lammet, hver med sin harpe og med gullskåler, fulle av røkelse, som er de helliges bønner,  
Now when he had taken the book, the four living creatures and the twenty-four elders fell down before the Lamb, each one having a harp, and golden bowls full of incense, which are the prayers of the saints.  
And when he took the scroll, the four living creatures and the twenty-four elders fell before the Lamb, having each one harps and golden vials full of perfumes, which are the prayers of the saints,



- 9** og de synger en ny sang og sier: Verdig er du til å ta boken og åpne seglene på den, fordi du blev slaktet og med ditt blod kjøpte oss til Gud av hver stamme og tunge og folk og ætt, They sang a new song, saying, "You are worthy to take the book, And to open its seals: For you were killed, And bought us for God with your blood, Out of every tribe, language, people, and nation, and they sing a new song, saying, `Worthy art thou to take the scroll, and to open the seals of it, because thou wast slain, and didst redeem us to God in thy blood, out of every tribe, and tongue, and people, and nation,
- 10** og gjorde dem til et kongerike og til prester for vår Gud, og de skal være konger på jorden! And made them kings and priests to our God, And they reign on earth." and didst make us to our God kings and priests, and we shall reign upon the earth.`
- 11** Og jeg så, og jeg hørte en røst av mange engler omkring tronen og livsvesenene og de eldste, og tallet på dem var ti tusen ganger ti tusen og tusen ganger tusen, I saw, and I heard a voice of many angels around the throne, the living creatures, and the elders; and the number of them was ten thousands of ten thousands, and thousands of thousands; And I saw, and I heard the voice of many messengers round the throne, and the living creatures, and the elders -- and the number of them was myriads of myriads, and thousands of thousands --
- 12** og de sa med høi røst: Verdig er Lammet, som er slaktet, til å få makt og rikdom og visdom og styrke og ære og pris og velsignelse! saying with a loud voice, "Worthy is the Lamb who has been killed to receive the power, riches, wisdom, might, honor, glory, and blessing!" saying with a great voice, `Worthy is the Lamb that was slain to receive the power, and riches, and wisdom, and strength, and honour, and glory, and blessing!`
- 13** Og hver skapning som er i himmelen og på jorden og under jorden og på havet, og alt det som er i dem, hørte jeg si: Ham som sitter på tronen, og Lammet tilhører velsignelsen og æren og prisen og styrken i all evighet. I heard every created thing which is in heaven, on the earth, under the earth, on the sea, and everything in them, saying, "To him who sits on the throne, and to the Lamb be the blessing, the honor, the glory, and the dominion, forever and ever. Amen." and every creature that is in the heaven, and in the earth, and under the earth, and the things that are upon the sea, and the all things in them, heard I saying, `To Him who is sitting upon the throne, and to the Lamb, [is] the blessing, and the honour, and the glory, and the might -- to the ages of the ages!`
- 14** Og de fire livsvesener sa: Amen! Og de eldste falt ned og tilbad. The four living creatures said, "Amen!" The elders fell down and worshipped. and the four living creatures said, `Amen!` and the twenty-four elders fell down and they bow before Him who is living to the ages of the ages.

- 1** Og jeg så da Lammet åpnet et av de syv segl, og jeg hørte et av de fire livsvesener si som med tordenrøst: Kom!  
I saw that the Lamb opened one of the seven seals, and I heard one of the four living creatures saying, as with a voice of thunder, "Come and see!"  
And I saw when the Lamb opened one of the seals, and I heard one of the four living creatures saying, as it were a voice of thunder, "Come and behold!"
- 2** Og jeg så, og se, en hvit hest, og han som satt på den, hadde en bue, og det blev gitt ham en krone, og han drog ut med seier og til seier.  
I saw, and behold, a white horse, and he who sat on it had a bow. A crown was given to him, and he came forth conquering, and to conquer.  
and I saw, and lo, a white horse, and he who is sitting upon it is having a bow, and there was given to him a crown, and he went forth overcoming, and that he may overcome.
- 3** Og da det åpnet det annet segl, hørte jeg det annet livsvesen si: Kom!  
When he opened the second seal, I heard the second living creature saying, "Come!"  
And when he opened the second seal, I heard the second living creature saying, "Come and behold!"
- 4** Og det kom ut en annen hest, som var rød, og ham som satt på den, blev det gitt å ta freden fra jorden, og at de skulde slakte hverandre, og det blev gitt ham et stort sverd.  
Another came forth, a red horse. To him who sat on it was given to take peace from the earth, and that they should kill one another. There was given to him a great sword.  
and there went forth another horse -- red, and to him who is sitting upon it, there was given to him to take the peace from the land, and that one another they may slay, and there was given to him a great sword.
- 5** Og da det åpnet det tredje segl, hørte jeg det tredje livsvesen si: Kom! Og jeg så, og se, en sort hest, og han som satt på den, hadde en vekt i sin hånd.  
When he opened the third seal, I heard the third living creature saying, "Come and see!" I saw, and behold, a black horse. He who sat on it had a balance in his hand.  
And when he opened the third seal, I heard the third living creature saying, "Come and behold!" and I saw, and lo, a black horse, and he who is sitting upon it is having a balance in his hand,
- 6** Og jeg hørte likesom en røst midt iblandt de fire livsvesener, som sa: Et mål hvete for en penning, og tre mål bygg for en penning; men oljen og vinen skal du ikke skade.  
I heard a voice in the midst of the four living creatures saying, "A choenix of wheat for a denarius, and three choenix of barley for a denarius! Don't damage the oil and the wine!"  
and I heard a voice in the midst of the four living creatures saying, "A measure of wheat for a denary, and three measures of barley for a denary," and "The oil and the wine thou mayest not injure."
- 7** Og da det åpnet det fjerde segl, hørte jeg røsten av det fjerde livsvesen, som sa: Kom!  
When he opened the fourth seal, I heard the voice of the fourth living creature saying, "Come and see!"  
And when he opened the fourth seal, I heard the voice of the fourth living creature saying, "Come and behold!"

- 8** Og jeg så, og se, en gul hest, og han som satt på den, hans navn var døden, og dødsriket fulgte med ham; og det blev gitt dem makt over fjerdedelen av jorden, til å drepe med sverd og med sult og med pest og ved villdyrene på jorden.  
I saw, and behold, a pale horse. He who sat on him, his name was Death. Hades followed with him. Authority over one fourth of the earth, to kill with the sword, with famine, with death, and by the wild animals of the earth was given to them.  
and I saw, and lo, a pale horse, and he who is sitting upon him -- his name is Death, and Hades doth follow with him, and there was given to them authority to kill, (over the fourth part of the land,) with sword, and with hunger, and with death, and by the beasts of the land.
- 9** Og da det åpnet det femte segl, så jeg under alteret deres sjeler som var myrdet for Guds ords skyld, og for det vidnesbyrds skyld som de hadde;  
When he opened the fifth seal, I saw underneath the altar the souls of those who had been killed for the word of God, and for the testimony which they held.  
And when he opened the fifth seal, I saw under the altar the souls of those slain because of the word of God, and because of the testimony that they held,
- 10** og de ropte med høi røst og sa: Herre, du hellige og sanndrue! hvor lenge skal det vare før du holder dom og hevner vårt blod på dem som bor på jorden?  
They cried with a loud voice, saying, "How long, Master, the holy and true, do you not judge and avenge our blood on those who dwell on the earth?"  
and they were crying with a great voice, saying, `Till when, O Master, the Holy and the True, dost Thou not judge and take vengeance of our blood from those dwelling upon the land?`
- 11** Og det blev gitt hver av dem en lang hvit kjortel, og det blev sagt til dem at de ennu skulde slå sig til ro en liten stund, inntil tallet på deres medtjenere og deres brødre som herefter skulde slåes ihjel likesom de selv, blev fullt.  
There was given to each one of them a white robe. It was said to them that they should rest yet for a little time, until their fellow servants and their brothers, who would also be killed even as they were, had been fulfilled.  
and there was given to each one white robes, and it was said to them that they may rest themselves yet a little time, till may be fulfilled also their fellow-servants and their brethren, who are about to be killed -- even as they.
- 12** Og jeg så da det åpnet det sjette segl, og se, det blev et stort jordskjelv, og solen blev sort som en hårsekk, og hele månen blev som blod,  
I saw when he opened the sixth seal, and there was a great earthquake. The sun became black as sackcloth made of hair, and the whole moon became as blood.  
And I saw when he opened the sixth seal, and lo, a great earthquake came, and the sun became black as sackcloth of hair, and the moon became as blood,
- 13** og stjernene på himmelen falt ned på jorden, likesom et fikentre kaster sine umodne fikener ned når det rystes av en sterk vind.  
The stars of the sky fell to the earth, as a fig tree drops its unripe figs when it is shaken by a great wind.  
and the stars of the heaven fell to the earth -- as a fig-tree doth cast her winter figs, by a great wind being shaken --

- 14** Og himmelen vek bort, likesom en bokrull som rulles sammen, og hvert fjell og hver ø blev flyttet fra sitt sted.  
The sky was removed as a scroll when it is rolled up. Every mountain and island were moved out of their places.  
and heaven departed as a scroll rolled up, and every mountain and island -- out of their places they were moved;
- 15** Og kongene på jorden og stormennene og krigshøvdingene og de rike og de veldige og hver træl og hver fri mann gjemte sig i hulene og imellem berghamrene,  
The kings of the earth, the princes, the commanding officers, the rich, the strong, and every slave and freeman, hid themselves in the caves and in the rocks of the mountains.  
and the kings of the earth, and the great men, and the rich, and the chiefs of thousands, and the mighty, and every servant, and every freeman, hid themselves in the dens, and in the rocks of the mountains,
- 16** og de sier til fjellene og hamrene: Fall over oss og skjul oss for hans åsyn som sitter på tronen, og for Lammets vrede!  
They told the mountains and the rocks, "Fall on us, and hide us from the face of him who sits on the throne, and from the wrath of the Lamb,  
and they say to the mountains and to the rocks, `Fall upon us, and hide us from the face of Him who is sitting upon the throne, and from the anger of the Lamb,`
- 17** For deres vredes store dag er kommet, og hvem kan holde stand?  
for the great day of his wrath has come; and who is able to stand?"  
because come did the great day of His anger, and who is able to stand?
- 1** Derefter så jeg fire engler som stod på jordens fire hjørner og holdt jordens fire vinder, forat det ikke skulde blåse nogen vind over jorden eller over havet eller på noget tre.  
After this, I saw four angels standing at the four corners of the earth, holding the four winds of the earth, so that no wind would blow on the earth, or on the sea, or on any tree.  
And after these things I saw four messengers, standing upon the four corners of the land, holding the four winds of the land, that the wind may not blow upon the land, nor upon the sea, nor upon any tree;
- 2** Og jeg så en annen engel, som steg op fra solens opgang og hadde den levende Guds segl, og han ropte med høi røst til de fire engler som det var gitt å skade jorden og havet,  
I saw another angel ascend from the sunrise, having the seal of the living God. He cried with a loud voice to the four angels to whom it was given to harm the earth and the sea, and I saw another messenger going up from the rising of the sun, having a seal of the living God, and he did cry with a great voice to the four messengers, to whom it was given to injure the land and the sea, saying,
- 3** Skad ikke jorden eller havet eller trærne før vi har satt innsegl på vår Guds tjenere i deres panner!  
saying, "Don't harm the earth, neither the sea, nor the trees, until we have sealed the bondservants of our God on their foreheads!"  
`Do not injure the land, nor the sea, nor the trees, till we may seal the servants of our God upon their foreheads.`

- 4** Og jeg hørte tallet på dem som var beseglet: hundre og fire og firti tusen beseglede av alle Israels barns stammer:  
I heard the number of those who were sealed, one hundred forty-four thousand, sealed out of every tribe of the children of Israel:  
And I heard the number of those sealed, (144 thousands were sealed out of all the tribes of the sons of Israel):
- 5** av Juda stamme tolv tusen beseglede, av Rubens stamme tolv tusen, av Gads stamme tolv tusen,  
Of the tribe of Judah were sealed twelve thousand, Of the tribe of Reuben twelve thousand, Of the tribe of Gad twelve thousand,  
of the tribe of Judah 12 thousand were sealed; of the tribe of Reuben 12 thousand were sealed; of the tribe of Gad 12 thousand were sealed;
- 6** av Asers stamme tolv tusen, av Naftali stamme tolv tusen, av Manasse stamme tolv tusen, Of the tribe of Asher twelve thousand, Of the tribe of Naphtali twelve thousand, Of the tribe of Manasseh twelve thousand,  
of the tribe of Asher 12 thousand were sealed; of the tribe of Naphtali 12 thousand were sealed; of the tribe of Manasseh 12 thousand were sealed;
- 7** av Simeons stamme tolv tusen, av Levi stamme tolv tusen, av Issakars stamme tolv tusen, Of the tribe of Simeon twelve thousand, Of the tribe of Levi twelve thousand, Of the tribe of Issachar twelve thousand,  
of the tribe of Simeon 12 thousand were sealed; of the tribe of Levi 12 thousand were sealed; of the tribe of Issachar 12 thousand were sealed;
- 8** av Sebulons stamme tolv tusen, av Josefs stamme tolv tusen, av Benjamins stamme tolv tusen beseglede.  
Of the tribe of Zebulun twelve thousand, Of the tribe of Joseph twelve thousand, Of the tribe of Benjamin were sealed twelve thousand.  
of the tribe of Zebulun 12 thousand were sealed; of the tribe of Joseph 12 thousand were sealed; of the tribe of Benjamin 12 thousand were sealed.
- 9** Derefter så jeg, og se, en stor skare, som ingen kunde telle, av alle ætter og stammer og folk og tunger, som stod for tronen og for Lammet, klædd i lange hvite kjortler, og med palmegrener i sine hender;  
After these things I saw, and behold, a great multitude, which no man could number, out of every nation and of all tribes, peoples, and languages, standing before the throne and before the Lamb, dressed in white robes, with palm branches in their hands.  
After these things I saw, and lo, a great multitude, which to number no one was able, out of all nations, and tribes, and peoples, and tongues, standing before the throne, and before the Lamb, arrayed in white robes, and palms in their hands,
- 10** og de ropte med høi røst og sa: Frelsen tilhører vår Gud, han som sitter på tronen, og Lammet!  
They cried with a loud voice, saying, "Salvation be to our God, who sits on the throne, and to the Lamb."  
and crying with a great voice, saying, `The salvation [is] to Him who is sitting upon the throne -- to our God, and to the Lamb!`

- 11** Og alle englene stod omkring tronen og om de eldste og om de fire livsvesener, og de falt ned for tronen på sitt åsyn og tilbad Gud og sa:  
All the angels were standing around the throne, the elders, and the four living creatures; and they fell before the throne on their faces, and worshipped God,  
And all the messengers stood around the throne, and the elders and the four living creatures, and they fell upon their face, and bowed before God,
- 12** Amen! Velsignelsen og prisen og visdommen og takken og æren og makten og styrken tilhører vår Gud i all evighet! Amen.  
saying, "Amen! Blessing, glory, wisdom, thanksgiving, honor, power, and might, be to our God forever and ever! Amen."  
saying, `Amen! the blessing, and the glory, and the wisdom, and the thanksgiving, and the honour, and the power, and the strength, [are] to our God -- to the ages of the ages!
- 13** Og en av de eldste tok til orde og sa til mig: Disse som er klædd i de lange hvite kjortler, hvem er de, og hvor er de kommet fra?  
One of the elders answered, saying to me, "These who are arrayed in white robes, who are they, and where did they come from?"  
And answer did one of the elders, saying to me, `These, who have been arrayed with the white robes -- who are they, and whence came they?`
- 14** Og jeg sa til ham: Herre! du vet det. Og han sa til mig: Dette er de som kommer ut av den store trengsel, og de har tvettet sine kjortler og gjort dem hvite i Lammets blod.  
I told him, "My lord, you know." He said to me, "These are those who came out of the great oppression. They washed their robes, and made them white in the Lamb`s blood.  
and I have said to him, `Sir, thou hast known;` and he said to me, `These are those who are coming out of the great tribulation, and they did wash their robes, and they made their robes white in the blood of the Lamb;
- 15** Derfor er de for Guds trone og tjener ham dag og natt i hans tempel, og han som sitter på tronen, skal reise sin bolig over dem.  
Therefore are they before the throne of God, they serve him day and night in his temple. He who sits on the throne will spread his tent over them.  
because of this are they before the throne of God, and they do service to Him day and night in His sanctuary, and He who is sitting upon the throne shall tabernacle over them;
- 16** De skal ikke hungre mere, heller ikke tørste mere; solen skal heller ikke falle på dem, eller nogen hete;  
They will never be hungry, neither thirsty any more; neither will the sun beat on them, nor any heat;  
they shall not hunger any more, nor may the sun fall upon them, nor any heat,
- 17** for Lammet, som er midt for tronen, skal vokte dem og føre dem til livsens vannkilder, og Gud skal tørke bort hver tåre av deres øine.  
for the Lamb who is in the midst of the throne will be their shepherd, and will guide them to living springs of waters. God will wipe away every tear from their eyes."  
because the Lamb that [is] in the midst of the throne shall feed them, and shall lead them unto living fountains of waters, and wipe away shall God every tear from their eyes.`

- 1** Og da det åpnet det syvende segl, blev det stillhet i himmelen omkring en halv time.  
When he opened the seventh seal, there followed a silence in heaven for about half an hour.  
And when he openeth the seventh seal, there came silence in the heaven about half-an-hour,
- 2** Og jeg så de syv engler som står for Gud, og det blev gitt dem syv basuner.  
I saw the seven angels who stand before God, and seven trumpets were given to them.  
and I saw the seven messengers who before God have stood, and there were given to them seven trumpets,
- 3** Og en annen engel kom og stod ved alteret, og han hadde et røkelsekar av gull; og det blev gitt ham meget røkelse, forat han skulde legge den til alle de helliges bønner på gull-alteret foran tronen.  
Another angel came and stood over the altar, having a golden censer. Much incense was given to him, that he should add it to the prayers of all the saints on the golden altar which was before the throne.  
and another messenger did come, and he stood at the altar, having a golden censer, and there was given to him much perfume, that he may give [it] to the prayers of all the saints upon the golden altar that [is] before the throne,
- 4** Og røken av røkelsen steg fra engelens hånd op for Gud med de helliges bønner.  
The smoke of the incense, with the prayers of the saints, went up before God out of the angel's hand.  
and go up did the smoke of the perfumes to the prayers of the saints out of the hand of the messenger, before God;
- 5** Og engelen tok røkelsekaret og fylte det med ild fra alteret og kastet det på jorden; og det kom tordener og røster og lyn og jordskjelv.  
The angel took the censer, and he filled it with the fire of the altar, and threw it on the earth. There followed thunders, sounds, lightnings, and an earthquake.  
and the messenger took the censer, and did fill it out of the fire of the altar, and did cast [it] to the earth, and there came voices, and thunders, and lightnings, and an earthquake.
- 6** Og de syv engler som hadde de syv basuner, gjorde sig ferdige til å blåse i dem.  
The seven angels who had the seven trumpets prepared themselves to sound.  
And the seven messengers who are having the seven trumpets did prepare themselves that they may sound;
- 7** Og den første engel blåste, og det kom hagl og ild, blandet med blod, og blev kastet ned på jorden, og tredjedelen av jorden blev opbrent, og tredjedelen av trærne blev opbrent, og alt grønt gress blev opbrent.  
The first sounded, and there followed hail and fire, mingled with blood, and they were thrown on the earth. One third of the earth was burnt up, and one third of the trees were burnt up, and all green grass was burnt up.  
and the first messenger did sound, and there came hail and fire, mingled with blood, and it was cast to the land, and the third of the trees was burnt up, and all the green grass was burnt up.

- 8** Og den annen engel blåste, og det blev likesom et stort brennende fjell kastet i havet, og tredjedelen av havet blev til blod,  
The second angel sounded, and something like a great mountain burning with fire was thrown into the sea. One third of the sea became blood,  
And the second messenger did sound, and as it were a great mountain with fire burning was cast into the sea, and the third of the sea became blood,
- 9** og tredjedelen av skapningene i havet, som hadde liv, døde, og tredjedelen av skibene blev ødelagt.  
and one third of the creatures which were in the sea died, those who had life. One third of the ships were destroyed.  
and die did the third of the creatures that [are] in the sea, those having life, and the third of the ships were destroyed.
- 10** Og den tredje engel blåste, og en stor stjerne falt ned fra himmelen, brennende som en fakkel, og den falt på tredjedelen av elvene og på vannkildene.  
The third angel sounded, and a great star fell from the sky, burning like a torch, and it fell on one third of the rivers, and on the springs of the waters.  
And the third messenger did sound, and there fell out of the heaven a great star, burning as a lamp, and it did fall upon the third of the rivers, and upon the fountains of waters,
- 11** Og stjernens navn er Malurt, og tredjedelen av vannene blev til malurt, og mange mennesker døde av vannet, fordi det var blitt beskt.  
The name of the star is called "Wormwood." One third of the waters became wormwood. Many men died from the waters, because they were made bitter.  
and the name of the star is called Wormwood, and the third of the waters doth become wormwood, and many of the men did die of the waters, because they were made bitter.
- 12** Og den fjerde engel blåste, og tredjedelen av solen blev slått, og tredjedelen av månen og tredjedelen av stjernene, forat tredjedelen av dem skulde formørkes, og tredjedelen av dagen miste sitt lys, og natten likeså.  
The fourth angel sounded, and one third of the sun was struck, and one third of the moon, and one third of the stars; so that one third of them would be darkened, and the day wouldn't shine for one third of it, and the night in the same way.  
And the fourth messenger did sound, and smitten was the third of the sun, and the third of the moon, and the third of the stars, that darkened may be the third of them, and that the day may not shine -- the third of it, and the night in like manner.
- 13** Og jeg så, og jeg hørte en ørn, som fløi under det høieste av himmelen og sa med høi røst: Ve, ve, ve dem som bor på jorden, for de andre basunrøster av de tre engler som ennu skal blåse!  
I saw, and I heard an eagle, flying in mid heaven, saying with a loud voice, "Woe! Woe! Woe for those who dwell on the earth, because of the other voices of the trumpets of the three angels, who are yet to sound.  
And I saw, and I heard one messenger, flying in the mid-heaven, saying with a great voice, `Wo, wo, wo, to those dwelling upon the land from the rest of the voices of the trumpet of the three messengers who are about to sound.`



- 1** Og den femte engel blåste i basun, og jeg så en stjerne som var falt fra himmelen ned på jorden, og nøkkelen til avgrunnens brønn ble gitt den.  
The fifth angel sounded, and I saw a star from the sky fallen to the earth. The key to the pit of the abyss was given to him.  
And the fifth messenger did sound, and I saw a star out of the heaven having fallen to the earth, and there was given to it the key of the pit of the abyss,
- 2** Og den åpnet avgrunnens brønn, og en røk steg op av brønnen som røken av en stor ovn, og solen og luften ble formørket av røken fra brønnen.  
He opened the pit of the abyss, and smoke went up out of the pit, like the smoke from a great furnace. The sun and the air were darkened because of the smoke from the pit.  
and he did open the pit of the abyss, and there came up a smoke out of the pit as smoke of a great furnace, and darkened was the sun and the air, from the smoke of the pit.
- 3** Og ut av røken kom det gresshopper over jorden, og det ble gitt dem makt, slik som skorpionene på jorden har,  
Then out of the smoke came forth locusts on the earth, and power was given to them, as the scorpions of the earth have power.  
And out of the smoke came forth locusts to the earth, and there was given to them authority, as scorpions of the earth have authority,
- 4** og det ble sagt til dem at de ikke skulde skade gresset på jorden, heller ikke noget grønt, heller ikke noget tre, men bare de mennesker som ikke hadde Guds segl i sine  
They were told that they should not hurt the grass of the earth, neither any green thing, neither any tree, but only those men who don't have God's seal on their foreheads.  
and it was said to them that they may not injure the grass of the earth, nor any green thing, nor any tree, but -- the men only who have not the seal of God upon their foreheads,
- 5** Og det ble gitt dem at de ikke skulde drepe dem, men pine dem i fem måneder, og pinen de voldte, var som pinen av en skorpion når den stikker et menneske.  
They were given power not to kill them, but to torment them for five months. Their torment was like the torment of a scorpion, when it strikes a man.  
and it was given to them that they may not kill them, but that they may be tormented five months, and their torment [is] as the torment of a scorpion, when it may strike a man;
- 6** Og i de dager skal menneskene søke døden og ikke finne den, og stunde etter å få dø, og døden skal fly fra dem.  
In those days men will seek death, and will in no way find it. They will desire to die, and death will flee from them.  
and in those days shall men seek the death, and they shall not find it, and they shall desire to die, and the death shall flee from them.
- 7** Og gresshoppenes skikkelse var lik hester, rustet til krig, og på deres hoder var det likesom kroner som så ut som gull, og deres åsyn var som menneskers åsyn.  
The shapes of the locusts were like horses prepared for war. On their heads were something like gold crowns, and their faces were like men's faces.  
And the likenesses of the locusts [are] like to horses made ready to battle, and upon their heads as crowns like gold, and their faces as faces of men,

- 8** Og de hadde hår som kvinnehår, og deres tenner var som løvetenner,  
They had hair like women`s hair, and their teeth were like those of lions.  
and they had hair as hair of women, and their teeth were as [those] of lions,
- 9** og de hadde brynjer likesom jernbrynjer, og lyden av deres vinger var som lyden av vogner  
når mange hester løper til strid.  
They had breastplates, like breastplates of iron. The sound of their wings was like the  
sound of chariots, or of many horses rushing to war.  
and they had breastplates as breastplates of iron, and the noise of their wings [is] as the  
noise of chariots of many horses running to battle;
- 10** Og de har stjerner som skorpioner, og brodder, og i deres stjerner ligger deres makt til å  
skade menneskene i fem måneder.  
They have tails like those of scorpions, and stings. In their tails is their power to harm  
men for five months.  
and they have tails like to scorpions, and stings were in their tails; and their authority [is]  
to injure men five months;
- 11** Til konge over sig har de avgrunnens engel; på hebraisk er hans navn Abaddon, og på  
gresk har han navnet Apollyon.  
They have over them as king the angel of the abyss. His name in Hebrew is "Abaddon," but  
in Greek, he has the name "Apollyon."  
and they have over them a king -- the messenger of the abyss -- a name [is] to him in  
Hebrew, Abaddon, and in the Greek he hath a name, Apollyon.
- 12** Det første ve er over; se, ennu kommer det to ve-rop etter dette.  
The first woe is past. Behold, there are still two woes coming after this.  
The first wo did go forth, lo, there come yet two woes after these things.
- 13** Og den sjette engel blåste, og jeg hørte en røst fra de fire horn på det gull-altar som stod  
for Gud,  
The sixth angel sounded. I heard a voice from the horns of the golden altar which is  
before God,  
And the sixth messenger did sound, and I heard a voice out of the four horns of the altar  
of gold that is before God,
- 14** og den sa til den sjette engel, han som hadde basunen: Løs de fire engler som er bundet  
ved den store elv Eufkrat!  
saying to the sixth angel who had one trumpet, "Free the four angels who are bound at the  
great river Euphrates."  
saying to the sixth messenger who had the trumpet, `Loose the four messengers who are  
bound at the great river Euphrates;`
- 15** Og de blev løst, de fire engler som hadde stått ferdige på timen og dagen og måneden og  
året til å drepe tredjedelen av menneskene.  
The four angels were freed who had been prepared for that hour and day and month and  
year, so that they would kill one third of mankind.  
and loosed were the four messengers, who have been made ready for the hour, and day,  
and month, and year, that they may kill the third of men;

- 16** Og tallet på hestfolkets hær var to ganger ti tusen ganger ti tusen; jeg hørte tallet på dem.  
The number of the armies of the horsemen was two hundred million. I heard the number of them.  
and the number of the forces of the horsemen [is] two myriads of myriads, and I heard the number of them.
- 17** Og således så jeg hestene i mitt syn, og dem som satt på dem: de hadde ildrøde og mørkerøde og svovelgule brynjer, og hestenes hoder var som løvehoder, og av deres munn gikk det ut ild og røk og svovel.  
Thus I saw the horses in the vision, and those who sat on them, having breastplates of fiery red, hyacinth blue, and sulfur yellow; and the heads of lions. Out of their mouths proceed fire, smoke, and sulfur.  
And thus I saw the horses in the vision, and those sitting upon them, having breastplates of fire, and jacinth, and brimstone; and the heads of the horses [are] as heads of lions, and out of their mouths proceedeth fire, and smoke, and brimstone;
- 18** Av disse tre plager blev tredjedelen av menneskene drept: av ilden og av røken og av svovelet som gikk ut av deres munn.  
By these three plagues were one third of mankind killed: by the fire, the smoke, and the sulfur, which proceeded out of their mouths.  
by these three were the third of men killed, from the fire, and from the smoke, and from the brimstone, that is proceeding out of their mouth,
- 19** For hestenes makt ligger i deres munn og i deres hale; for deres haler er som slanger og har hoder, og med dem gjør de skade.  
For the power of the horses is in their mouths, and in their tails. For their tails are like serpents, and have heads, and with them they harm.  
for their authorities are in their mouth, and in their tails, for their tails [are] like serpents, having heads, and with them they do injure;
- 20** Og de andre mennesker, de som ikke blev drept i disse plager, omvendte sig ikke fra sine henders verk, så de lot være å tilbede de onde ånder og avgudsbilledene av gull og av sølv og av kobber og av sten og av tre, de som hverken kan se eller høre eller gå;  
The rest of mankind, who were not killed with these plagues, didn't repent of the works of their hands, that they wouldn't worship demons, and the idols of gold, and of silver, and of brass, and of stone, and of wood; which can neither see, nor hear, nor walk.  
and the rest of men, who were not killed in these plagues, neither did reform from the works of their hands, that they may not bow before the demons, and idols, those of gold, and those of silver, and those of brass, and those of stone, and those of wood, that are neither able to see, nor to hear, nor to walk,
- 21** og de omvendte sig ikke fra sine mordgjerninger eller fra sine trolldomskunster eller fra sitt horelevnet eller fra sine tyverier.  
They didn't repent of their murders, nor of their sorceries, nor of their sexual immorality, nor of their thefts.  
yea they did not reform from their murders, nor from their sorceries, nor from their whoredoms, nor from their thefts.

- 1** Og jeg så en annen veldig engel komme ned fra himmelen, klædd i en sky, og regnbuen var over hans hode, og hans åsyn var som solen, og hans føtter som ildstøtter;  
I saw another mighty angel coming down out of the sky, clothed with a cloud. A rainbow was on his head. His face was like the sun, and his feet like pillars of fire.  
And I saw another strong messenger coming down out of the heaven, arrayed with a cloud, and a rainbow upon the head, and his face as the sun, and his feet as pillars of fire,
- 2** og han hadde i sin hånd en liten åpen bok, og han satte sin høire fot på havet og den venstre på jorden,  
He had in his hand a little book open. He set his right foot on the sea, and his left on the land.  
and he had in his hand a little scroll opened, and he did place his right foot upon the sea, and the left upon the land,
- 3** og ropte med høi røst, som en løve brøler, og da han hadde ropt, talte de syv tordener med sine røster.  
He cried with a loud voice, as a lion roars. When he cried, the seven thunders uttered their voices.  
and he cried with a great voice, as a lion doth roar, and when he cried, speak out did the seven thunders their voices;
- 4** Og da de syv tordener hadde talt, vilde jeg til å skrive; og jeg hørte en røst fra himmelen si: Sett segl for det som de syv tordener talte, og skriv det ikke!  
When the seven thunders sounded, I was about to write; but I heard a voice from the sky saying, "Seal up the things which the seven thunders said, and don't write them."  
and when the seven thunders spake their voices, I was about to write, and I heard a voice out of the heaven saying to me, `Seal the things that the seven thunders spake,` and, `Thou mayest not write these things.`
- 5** Og engelen som jeg så stod på havet og på jorden, løftet sin høire hånd op mot himmelen  
The angel who I saw standing on the sea and on the land lifted up his right hand to the sky,  
And the messenger whom I saw standing upon the sea, and upon the land, did lift up his hand to the heaven,
- 6** og svor ved ham som lever i all evighet, han som skapte himmelen og det som er i den, og jorden og det som er på den, og havet og det som er i det, at det ikke skal være mere tid,  
and swore by him who lives forever and ever, who created heaven and the things that are in it, the earth and the things that are in it, and the sea and the things that are in it, that there will no longer be delay,  
and did swear in Him who doth live to the ages of the ages, who did create the heaven and the things in it, and the land and the things in it, and the sea and the things in it -- that time shall not be yet,

- 7** men i de dager da den syvende engels røst blir hørt, når han skal blåse i basunen, da skal Guds hemmelighet være fullbyrdet, således som han forkynte for sine tjenere profetene.  
but in the days of the voice of the seventh angel, when he is about to sound, then the mystery of God is finished, as he declared to his servants, the prophets.  
but in the days of the voice of the seventh messenger, when he may be about to sound, and the secret of God may be finished, as He did declare to His own servants, to the prophets.
- 8** Og den røst som jeg hadde hørt fra himmelen, hørte jeg atter tale med mig og si: Gå og ta den lille åpne bok i den engels hånd som står på havet og på jorden!  
The voice which I heard from heaven, again speaking with me, said, "Go, take the book which is open in the hand of the angel who stands on the sea and on the land."  
And the voice that I heard out of the heaven is again speaking with me, and saying, "Go, take the little scroll that is open in the hand of the messenger who hath been standing upon the sea, and upon the land:"
- 9** Og jeg gikk bort til engelen og sa til ham at han skulde gi mig den lille bok. Og han sier til mig: Ta og et den! og den skal svi i din buk, men i din munn skal den være søt som  
I went to the angel, saying, "Give me the little book." He said to me, "Take it, and eat it up. It will make your belly bitter, but in your mouth it will be as sweet as honey."  
and I went away unto the messenger, saying to him, "Give me the little scroll;" and he saith to me, "Take, and eat it up, and it shall make thy belly bitter, but in thy mouth it shall be sweet -- as honey."
- 10** Og jeg tok den lille bok av engelens hånd og åt den; og i min munn var den søt som honning; og da jeg hadde ett den, svidde det i min buk.  
I took the little book out of the angel's hand, and ate it up. It was as sweet as honey in my mouth. When I had eaten it, my belly was made bitter.  
And I took the little scroll out of the hand of the messenger, and did eat it up, and it was in my mouth as honey -- sweet, and when I did eat it -- my belly was made bitter;
- 11** Og de sier til mig: Du skal atter spå om mange folk og ætter og tunges og konger.  
He told me, "You must prophesy again over many peoples, nations, languages, and and he saith to me, "It behoveth thee again to prophesy about peoples, and nations, and tongues, and kings -- many."
- 1** Og det blev gitt mig et rør, likesom en stav, med de ord: Stå op og mål Guds tempel og alteret og dem som tilbeder der;  
A reed like a rod was given to me. One said, "Rise, and measure God's temple, and the altar, and those who worship in it.  
And there was given to me a reed like to a rod, and the messenger stood, saying, "Rise, and measure the sanctuary of God, and the altar, and those worshipping in it;

- 2** men forgården utenfor templet, la den være, og mål den ikke! for den er gitt til hedningene, og de skal trede ned den hellige stad i to og firti måneder.  
Leave out the court which is outside of the temple, and don't measure it, for it has been given to the gentiles. They will tread the holy city under foot for forty-two months. and the court that is without the sanctuary leave out, and thou mayest not measure it, because it was given to the nations, and the holy city they shall tread down forty-two months;
- 3** Og jeg vil gi mine to vidner at de skal være profeter i tusen to hundre og seksti dager, klædd i sekk.  
I will give power to my two witnesses, and they will prophesy one thousand two hundred sixty days, clothed in sackcloth.  
and I will give to My two witnesses, and they shall prophesy days, a thousand, two hundred, sixty, arrayed with sackcloth;
- 4** Dette er de to oljetrær og de to lystemper som står for jordens herre.  
These are the two olive trees and the two lampstands, standing before the Lord of the earth.  
these are the two olive [trees], and the two lamp-stands that before the God of the earth do stand;
- 5** Og dersom noen vil gjøre dem skade, da går det ild ut av deres munn og fortærer deres fiender; ja, dersom noen vil gjøre dem skade, da skal han drepes på den måte.  
If anyone desires to harm them, fire proceeds out of their mouth and devours their enemies. If anyone desires to harm them, he must be killed in this way.  
and if any one may will to injure them, fire doth proceed out of their mouth, and doth devour their enemies, and if any one may will to injure them, thus it behoveth him to be killed.
- 6** Disse har makt til å lukke himmelen, så det ikke skal falle noget regn i de dager de er profeter, og de har makt over vannene til å omskape dem til blod, og til å slå jorden med allslags plage, så ofte de vil.  
These have the power to shut up the sky, that it may not rain during the days of their prophecy. They have power over the waters, to turn them into blood, and to strike the earth with every plague, as often as they desire.  
These have authority to shut the heaven, that it may not rain rain in the days of their prophecy, and authority they have over the waters to turn them to blood, and to smite the land with every plague, as often as they may will.
- 7** Og når de har fullført sitt vidnesbyrd, da skal dyret som stiger op av avgrunnen, føre krig mot dem og seire over dem og drepe dem.  
When they have finished their testimony, the beast that comes up out of the abyss will make war with them, and overcome them, and kill them.  
`And when they may finish their testimony, the beast that is coming up out of the abyss shall make war with them, and overcome them, and kill them,

- 8** Og deres lik skal ligge på gaten i den store by, den som i åndelig mening kalles Sodoma og Egypten, der hvor og deres herre blev korsfestet.  
Their dead bodies will be in the street of the great city, which spiritually is called Sodom and Egypt, where also their Lord was crucified.  
and their dead bodies [are] upon the broad-place of the great city (that is called spiritually Sodom, and Egypt, where also our Lord was crucified,)
- 9** Og nogen blandt folkene og stammene og tungene og ættene skal se deres lik i tre dager og en halv, og ikke tillate at deres lik blir lagt i grav.  
From among the peoples, tribes, languages, and nations will people look at their dead bodies for three and a half days, and will not allow their dead bodies to be laid in a tomb.  
and they shall behold -- they of the peoples, and tribes, and tongues, and nations -- their dead bodies three days and a half, and their dead bodies they shall not suffer to be put into tombs,
- 10** Og de som bor på jorden, skal glede sig over dem og fryde sig, og de skal sende gaver til hverandre, fordi disse to profeter var til plage for dem som bor på jorden.  
Those who dwell on the earth will rejoice over them, and make merry. They will send gifts to one another, because these two prophets tormented those who dwell on the earth.  
and those dwelling upon the land shall rejoice over them, and shall make merry, and gifts they shall send to one another, because these -- the two prophets -- did torment those dwelling upon the land.`
- 11** Og efter de tre dager og en halv kom det livsånde fra Gud i dem, og de reiste sig op på sine føtter, og en stor frykt falt på dem som så dem.  
After the three and a half days, the breath of life from God entered into them, and they stood on their feet. Great fear fell on those who saw them.  
And after the three days and a half, a spirit of life from God did enter into them, and they stood upon their feet, and great fear fell upon those beholding them,
- 12** Og de hørte en høi røst fra himmelen si til dem: Stig op her! Og de steg op til himmelen i skyen, og deres fiender så dem.  
I heard a loud voice from heaven saying to them, "Come up here!" They went up into heaven in the cloud, and their enemies saw them.  
and they heard a great voice out of the heaven saying to them, `Come up hither;` and they went up to the heaven in the cloud, and their enemies beheld them;
- 13** Og i samme stund blev det et stort jordskjelv, og tiendedelen av byen falt, og syv tusen mennesker blev drept i jordskjelvet; og de andre blev forferdet og gav himmelens Gud  
In that hour there was a great earthquake, and a tenth of the city fell. Seven thousand people were killed in the earthquake, and the rest were terrified, and gave glory to the God of heaven.  
and in that hour came a great earthquake, and the tenth of the city did fall, and killed in the earthquake were names of men -- seven thousands, and the rest became affrighted, and they gave glory to the God of the heaven.
- 14** Det annet ve er over; se, det tredje ve kommer snart.  
The second woe is past. Behold, the third woe comes quickly.  
The second wo did go forth, lo, the third wo doth come quickly.

- 15** Og den syvende engel blåste, og høie røster lot sig høre i himmelen, som sa:  
Kongedømmet over verden er tilfalt vår Herre og hans salvede, og han skal være konge i all evighet.  
The seventh angel sounded, and there followed great voices in heaven, saying, "The kingdom of the world has become the kingdom of our Lord, and of his Christ. He will reign forever and ever!"  
And the seventh messenger did sound, and there came great voices in the heaven, saying, `The kingdoms of the world did become [those] of our Lord and of His Christ, and he shall reign to the ages of the ages!`
- 16** Og de fire og tyve eldste, som sitter for Guds åsyn på sine troner, falt på sitt åsyn og tilbad Gud og sa:  
The twenty-four elders, who sit before God on their thrones, fell on their faces and worshipped God,  
and the twenty and four elders, who before God are sitting upon their thrones, did fall upon their faces, and did bow before God,
- 17** Vi takker dig, Herre Gud, du allmektige, du som er og som var, fordi du har tatt din store makt og er blitt konge.  
saying: "We give you thanks, Lord God, the Almighty, the one who is and who was; because you have taken your great power, and reigned.  
saying, `We give thanks to Thee, O Lord God, the Almighty, who art, and who wast, and who art coming, because Thou hast taken Thy great power and didst reign;
- 18** Og hedningene er blitt vrede, og din vrede er kommet, og den tid da de døde skal dømmes, og da du skal lønne dine tjenere profetene og de hellige og dem som frykter ditt navn, de små og de store, og da du skal ødelegge dem som ødelegger jorden.  
The nations were angry, and your wrath came, as did the time for the dead to be judged, and to give your servants, the prophets, their reward, as well as the saints, and those who fear your name, the small and the great; and to destroy those who destroy the earth."  
and the nations were angry, and Thine anger did come, and the time of the dead, to be judged, and to give the reward to Thy servants, to the prophets, and to the saints, and to those fearing Thy name, to the small and to the great, and to destroy those who are destroying the land.`
- 19** Og Guds tempel i himmelen blev åpnet, og hans pakts ark blev sett i hans tempel, og det kom lyn og røster og tordener og jordskjelv og svært hagl.  
God's temple that is in heaven was opened, and the ark of the Lord's covenant was seen in his temple. There followed lightnings, sounds, thunders, an earthquake, and great hail.  
And opened was the sanctuary of God in the heaven, and there was seen the ark of His covenant in His sanctuary, and there did come lightnings, and voices, and thunders, and an earthquake, and great hail.
- 1** Og et stort tegn blev sett i himmelen: en kvinne, klædd med solen, og månen under hennes føtter, og på hennes hode en krone av tolv stjerner,  
A great sign was seen in heaven: a woman clothed with the sun, and the moon under her feet, and on her head a crown of twelve stars.  
And a great sign was seen in the heaven, a woman arrayed with the sun, and the moon under her feet, and upon her head a crown of twelve stars,



- 2** og hun var fruktsommelig og skrek i barnsnød og fødsels-veer.  
She was with child. She cried out, laboring and in pain, giving birth.  
and being with child she doth cry out, travailing and pained to bring forth.
- 3** Og et annet tegn blev sett i himmelen, og se, en stor ildrød drage, som hadde syv hoder og ti horn, og på sine hoder syv kroner,  
Another sign was seen in heaven. Behold, a great red dragon, having seven heads and ten horns, and on his heads seven crowns.  
And there was seen another sign in the heaven, and, lo, a great red dragon, having seven heads and ten horns, and upon his head seven diadems,
- 4** og dens stjert drog tredjedelen av himmelens stjerner med sig og kastet dem på jorden.  
Og dragen stod foran kvinnen som skulde føde, for å sluke hennes barn når hun hadde  
His tail drew one third of the stars of the sky, and threw them to the earth. The dragon stood before the woman who was about to give birth, so that when she gave birth he might devour her child.  
and his tail doth draw the third of the stars of the heaven, and he did cast them to the earth; and the dragon did stand before the woman who is about to bring forth, that when she may bring forth, her child he may devour;
- 5** Og hun fødte et guttebarn, som skal styre alle hedningene med jernstav; og hennes barn blev borttrykket til Gud og til hans trone.  
She gave birth to a son, a male child, who is to rule all the nations with a rod of iron. Her child was caught up to God, and to his throne.  
and she brought forth a male child, who is about to rule all the nations with a rod of iron, and caught away was her child unto God and His throne,
- 6** Og kvinnen flydde ut i ørkenen, hvor hun har et sted som er gjort i stand til henne av Gud, forat de der skulde gi henne hennes føde i tusen to hundre og seksti dager.  
The woman fled into the wilderness, where she has a place prepared by God, that there they may nourish her one thousand two hundred sixty days.  
and the woman did flee to the wilderness, where she hath a place made ready from God, that there they may nourish her -- days a thousand, two hundred, sixty.
- 7** Og det blev en strid i himmelen: Mikael og hans engler tok til å stride mot dragen, og dragen stred, og dens engler.  
There was war in the sky. Michael and his angels made war on the dragon. The dragon and his angels made war.  
And there came war in the heaven; Michael and his messengers did war against the dragon, and the dragon did war, and his messengers,
- 8** Men de maktet det ikke, heller ikke blev deres sted mere funnet i himmelen.  
They didn't prevail, neither was a place found for him any more in heaven.  
and they did not prevail, nor was their place found any more in the heaven;

- 9** Og den store drage blev kastet ned, den gamle slange, han som kalles djevelen og Satan, han som forfører hele jorderike; han blev kastet ned på jorden, og hans engler blev kastet ned med ham.  
The great dragon was thrown down, the old serpent, he who is called the Devil and Satan, the deceiver of the whole world. He was thrown down to the earth, and his angels were thrown down with him.  
and the great dragon was cast forth -- the old serpent, who is called `Devil,` and `the Adversary,` who is leading astray the whole world -- he was cast forth to the earth, and his messengers were cast forth with him.
- 10** Og jeg hørte en høi røst i himmelen si: Fra nu av tilhører frelsen og styrken og riket vår Gud, og makten hans salvede; for våre brødres anklager er kastet ned, han som anklaget dem for vår Gud dag og natt.  
I heard a loud voice in heaven, saying, "Now is come the salvation, the power, and the kingdom of our God, and the authority of his Christ; for the accuser of our brothers has been thrown down, who accuses them before our God day and night.  
And I heard a great voice saying in the heaven, `Now did come the salvation, and the power, and the reign, of our God, and the authority of His Christ, because cast down was the accuser of our brethren, who is accusing them before our God day and night;
- 11** Og de har seiret over ham i kraft av Lammets blod og det ord de vidnet; og de hadde ikke sitt liv kjær, like til døden.  
They overcame him because of the Lamb`s blood, and because of the word of their testimony. They didn`t love their life, even to death.  
and they did overcome him because of the blood of the Lamb, and because of the word of their testimony, and they did not love their life -- unto death;
- 12** Derfor fryd eder, I himler, og I som bor i dem! Ve jorden og havet! for djevelen er faret ned til eder i stor vrede, fordi han vet at han bare har en liten tid.  
Therefore rejoice, heavens, and you who dwell in them. Woe for the earth and for the sea, because the devil has gone down to you, having great wrath, knowing that he has but a short time."  
because of this be glad, ye heavens, and those in them who do tabernacle; wo to those inhabiting the land and the sea, because the Devil did go down unto you, having great wrath, having known that he hath little time.`
- 13** Og da dragen så at den var kastet ned på jorden, forfulgte den kvinnen som hadde født gutten.  
When the dragon saw that he was thrown down to the earth, he persecuted the woman who gave birth to the male child.  
And when the dragon saw that he was cast forth to the earth, he pursued the woman who did bring forth the male,

- 14** Og den store ørns to vinger blev gitt til kvinnen forat hun skulde flyve ut i ørkenen til sitt sted, hvor hun får sin føde en tid og tider og en halv tid, borte fra slangens åsyn.  
Two wings of the great eagle were given to the woman, that she might fly into the wilderness to her place, where she was nourished for a time, and times, and half a time, from the face of the serpent.  
and there were given to the woman two wings of the great eagle, that she may fly to the wilderness, to her place, where she is nourished a time, and times, and half a time, from the face of the serpent;
- 15** Og slangen sprutet av sin munn vann som en elv etter kvinnen, for å rive henne bort med elven;  
The serpent spewed water out of his mouth after the woman like a river, that he might cause her to be carried away by the stream.  
and the serpent did cast forth after the woman, out of his mouth, water as a river, that he may cause her to be carried away by the river,
- 16** men jorden kom kvinnen til hjelp, og jorden åpnet sin munn og slukte elven som slangen sprutet av sin munn.  
The earth helped the woman, and the earth opened its mouth and swallowed up the river which the dragon spewed out of his mouth.  
and the land did help the woman, and the land did open its mouth and did swallow up the river, that the dragon did cast forth out of his mouth;
- 17** Og dragen blev vred på kvinnen og drog avsted for å føre krig mot de andre av hennes ætt, dem som holder Guds bud og har Jesu vidnesbyrd.  
The dragon grew angry with the woman, and went away to make war with the rest of her seed, who keep God's commandments and hold Jesus' testimony.  
and the dragon was angry against the woman, and went away to make war with the rest of her seed, those keeping the commands of God, and having the testimony of Jesus Christ.
- 1** Og jeg så et dyr stige op av havet, som hadde ti horn og syv hoder og på sine horn ti kroner, og på sine hoder bespottelses-navn.  
Then I stood on the sand of the sea. I saw a beast coming up out of the sea, having ten horns and seven heads. On his horns were ten crowns, and on his heads, blasphemous names.  
And I stood upon the sand of the sea, and I saw out of the sea a beast coming up, having seven heads and ten horns, and upon its horns ten diadems, and upon its heads a name of evil speaking,
- 2** Og dyret som jeg så, var likt en leopard, og dets føtter som på en bjørn, og dets munn som en løvemunn; og dragen gav det sin kraft og sin trone og stor makt.  
The beast which I saw was like a leopard, and his feet were like those of a bear, and his mouth like the mouth of a lion. The dragon gave him his power, his throne, and great authority.  
and the beast that I saw was like to a leopard, and its feet as of a bear, and its mouth as the mouth of a lion, and the dragon did give to it his power, and his throne, and great authority.

- 3** Og jeg så et av dets hoder likesom såret til døden, og dets dødssår blev lægt, og all jorden undret sig og fulgte efter dyret,  
One of his heads looked like it had been wounded fatally. His fatal wound was healed, and the whole earth marveled at the beast.  
And I saw one of its heads as slain to death, and its deadly stroke was healed, and all the earth did wonder after the beast,
- 4** og de tilbad dragen, fordi den hadde gitt dyret makt, og de tilbad dyret og sa: Hvem er lik dyret? og hvem kan stride mot det?  
They worshipped the dragon, because he gave his authority to the beast, and they worshipped the beast, saying, "Who is like the beast? Who is able to make war with him?" and they did bow before the dragon who did give authority to the beast, and they did bow before the beast, saying, `Who [is] like to the beast? who is able to war with it?`
- 5** Og der blev gitt det en munn som talte store og spottende ord, og der blev gitt det makt til å holde på i to og firti måneder.  
A mouth speaking great things and blasphemy was given to him. Authority to continue for forty-two months was given to him.  
And there was given to it a mouth speaking great things, and evil-speakings, and there was given to it authority to make war forty-two months,
- 6** Og det åpnet sin munn til spott mot Gud, til å spotte hans navn og hans bolig, dem som bor i himmelen.  
He opened his mouth for blasphemy against God, to blaspheme his name, and his tent, those who dwell in heaven.  
and it did open its mouth for evil-speaking toward God, to speak evil of His name, and of His tabernacle, and of those who in the heaven tabernacle,
- 7** Og der blev gitt det å føre krig mot de hellige og seire over dem, og der blev gitt det makt over hver stamme og folk og tunge og ætt.  
It was given to him to make war with the saints, and to overcome them. Authority over every tribe, people, language, and nation was given to him.  
and there was given to it to make war with the saints, and to overcome them, and there was given to it authority over every tribe, and tongue, and nation.
- 8** Og alle som bor på jorden, skal tilbede det, hver den som ikke, fra verdens grunnvoll blev lagt, har fått sitt navn skrevet i livsens bok hos Lammet som er slaktet.  
All who dwell on the earth will worship him, everyone whose name has not been written from the foundation of the world in the book of life of the Lamb who has been killed.  
And bow before it shall all who are dwelling upon the land, whose names have not been written in the scroll of the life of the Lamb slain from the foundation of the world;
- 9** Dersom nogen har øre, han høre!  
If anyone has an ear, let him hear.  
if any one hath an ear -- let him hear:

- 10 Om nogen fører i fangenskap, han skal i fangenskap; om nogen dreper med sverd, han skal drepes med sverd. Her er de helliges tålmodighet og tro.  
If anyone gathers into captivity, into captivity he goes. If anyone will kill with the sword, with the sword he must be killed. Here is the patience and the faith of the saints.  
if any one a captivity doth gather, into captivity he doth go away; if any one by sword doth kill, it behoveth him by sword to be killed; here is the endurance and the faith of the saints.**
- 11 Og jeg så et annet dyr stige op av jorden, og det hadde to horn likesom et lam, og talte som en drage.  
I saw another beast coming up out of the earth. He had two horns like a lamb, and he spoke like a dragon.  
And I saw another beast coming up out of the land, and it had two horns, like a lamb, and it was speaking as a dragon,**
- 12 Og det bruker det første dyrs hele makt for dets øine, og gjør at jorden og de som bor på den, tilbeder det første dyr, hvis dødssår blev lægt,  
He exercises all the authority of the first beast in his presence. He makes the earth and those who dwell in it to worship the first beast, whose fatal wound was healed.  
and all the authority of the first beast doth it do before it, and it maketh the land and those dwelling in it that they shall bow before the first beast, whose deadly stroke was healed,**
- 13 og det gjør store tegn, så at det endog får ild til å falle ned fra himmelen på jorden for menneskenes øine.  
He performs great signs, even making fire come down out of the sky on the earth in the sight of men.  
and it doth great signs, that fire also it may make to come down from the heaven to the earth before men,**
- 14 Og det forfører dem som bor på jorden, for de tegns skyld som er det gitt å gjøre for dyrets øine, idet det sier til dem som bor på jorden, at de skal gjøre et billede til det dyr som fikk såret av sverdet og blev i live.  
He deceives my own people who dwell on the earth because of the signs which it was given him to do in front of the beast; saying to those who dwell on the earth, that they should make an image to the beast who had the sword wound and lived.  
and it leadeth astray those dwelling on the land, because of the signs that were given it to do before the beast, saying to those dwelling upon the land to make an image to the beast that hath the stroke of the sword and did live,**
- 15 Og det fikk makt til å gi dyrets billede livsånde, så at dyrets billede endog kunde tale, og gjøre så at alle de som ikke vilde tilbede dyrets billede, skulde drepes.  
It was given to him to give breath to it, to the image of the beast, that the image of the beast should both speak, and cause as many as wouldn't worship the image of the beast to be killed.  
and there was given to it to give a spirit to the image of the beast, that also the image of the beast may speak, and [that] it may cause as many as shall not bow before the image of the beast, that they may be killed.**

- 16** Og det gjør at der blir gitt alle, små og store, rike og fattige, frie og træler, et merke i deres høire hånd eller på deres panne,  
He causes all, the small and the great, the rich and the poor, and the free and the slave, to be given a mark on their right hand, or on their forehead;  
And it maketh all, the small, and the great, and the rich, and the poor, and the freemen, and the servants, that it may give to them a mark upon their right hand or upon their foreheads,
- 17** og at ingen kan kjøpe eller selge uten den som har merket, dyrets navn eller tallet for dets navn.  
and that no one would be able to buy or to sell, unless he has that mark, the name of the beast or the number of his name.  
and that no one may be able to buy, or to sell, except he who is having the mark, or the name of the beast, or the number of his name.
- 18** Her er visdommen. Den som har forstand, han regne ut dyrets tall! for det er et menneskes tall, og dets tall er seks hundre og seks og seksti.  
Here is wisdom. He who has understanding, let him calculate the number of the beast, for it is the number of a man. His number is six hundred sixty-six.  
Here is the wisdom! He who is having the understanding, let him count the number of the beast, for the number of a man it is, and its number [is] 666.
- 1** Og jeg så, og se, Lammet stod på Sions berg, og med det hundre og fire og firti tusen, som hadde dets navn og dets Faders navn skrevet på sine panner.  
I saw, and behold, the Lamb standing on Mount Zion, and with him one hundred forty-four thousand, having his name, and the name of his Father, written on their foreheads.  
And I saw, and lo, a Lamb having stood upon the mount Sion, and with him an hundred forty-four thousands, having the name of his Father written upon their foreheads;
- 2** Og jeg hørte en røst fra himmelen som lyden av mange vann og som lyden av en sterk torden, og røsten jeg hørte, var som av harpespillere som spilte på sine harper.  
I heard a sound from heaven, like the sound of many waters, and like the sound of a great thunder. The sound which I heard was like that of harpers playing on their harps.  
and I heard a voice out of the heaven, as a voice of many waters, and as a voice of great thunder, and a voice I heard of harpers harping with their harps,
- 3** Og de sang en ny sang for tronen og for de fire livsvesener og de eldste, og ingen kunde lære sangen uten de hundre og fire og firti tusen, de som er kjøpt fra jorden.  
They sing something like a new song before the throne, and before the four living creatures and the elders. None could learn the song except the one hundred forty-four thousand, those who had been redeemed out of the earth.  
and they sing, as it were, a new song before the throne, and before the four living creatures, and the elders, and no one was able to learn the song except the hundred forty-four thousands, who have been bought from the earth;

- 4 Disse er de som ikke har gjort sig urene med kvinner; for de er som jomfruer. Disse er de som følger Lammet hvor det går. Disse er kjøpt fra menneskene til en førstegrøde for Gud og Lammet,**  
**These are those who were not defiled with women, for they are virgins. These are those who follow the Lamb wherever he goes. These were redeemed by Jesus from among men, the first fruits to God and to the Lamb.**  
**these are they who with women were not defiled, for they are virgin; these are they who are following the Lamb whithersoever he may go; these were bought from among men -- a first-fruit to God and to the Lamb --**
- 5 og i deres munn er ikke funnet løgn; for de er uten lyte.**  
**In their mouth was found no lie. They are without fault.**  
**and in their mouth there was not found guile, for unblemished are they before the throne of God.**
- 6 Og jeg så en annen engel flyve under det høieste av himmelen, som hadde et evig evangelium å forkynne for dem som bor på jorden, og for hver ætt og stamme og tunge og folk,**  
**I saw another angel flying in mid heaven, having an eternal gospel to proclaim to those who dwell on the earth, and to every nation, tribe, language, and people.**  
**And I saw another messenger flying in mid-heaven, having good news age-during to proclaim to those dwelling upon the earth, and to every nation, and tribe, and tongue, and people,**
- 7 og han sa med høi røst: Frykt Gud og gi ham ære! for timen for hans dom er kommet; og tilbed ham som gjorde himmelen og jorden og havet og vannkildene!**  
**He said with a loud voice, "Fear God, and give him glory; for the hour of his judgment has come. Worship him who made the heaven, the earth, the sea, and the springs of waters!"**  
**saying in a great voice, `Fear ye God, and give to Him glory, because come did the hour of His judgment, and bow ye before Him who did make the heaven, and the land, and sea, and fountains of waters.`**
- 8 Og atter en annen engel fulgte etter og sa: Falt, falt er Babylon, den store, som har gitt alle folk å drikke av sitt horelevnets vredesvin.**  
**Another, a second angel, followed, saying, "Babylon the great has fallen, which has made all the nations to drink of the wine of the wrath of her sexual immorality."**  
**And another messenger did follow, saying, `Fall, fall, did Babylon, the great city, because of the wine of the wrath of her whoredom she hath given to all nations to drink.`**
- 9 Og atter en tredje engel fulgte etter dem og sa med høi røst: Dersom nogen tilbeder dyret og dets billede og tar merket på sin panne eller i sin hånd,**  
**Another angel, a third, followed them, saying with a great voice, "If anyone worships the beast and his image, and receives a mark on his forehead, or on his hand,**  
**And a third messenger did follow them, saying in a great voice, `If any one the beast doth bow before, and his image, and doth receive a mark upon his forehead, or upon his hand,**

- 10** da skal også han drikke av Guds vredes-vin, som er skjenket ublandet i hans harmes beger, og han skal pines med ild og svovel for de hellige englers og for Lammets øine, he also will drink of the wine of the wrath of God, which is prepared unmixed in the cup of his anger. He will be tormented with fire and sulfur in the presence of the holy angels, and in the presence of the Lamb.  
he also shall drink of the wine of the wrath of God, that hath been mingled unmixed in the cup of His anger, and he shall be tormented in fire and brimstone before the holy messengers, and before the Lamb,
- 11** og røken av deres pine stiger op i all evighet, og de har ikke hvile dag eller natt de som tilbeder dyret og dets billede, og hver den som tar dets navns merke. The smoke of their torment goes up forever and ever. They have no rest day and night, those who worship the beast and his image, and whoever receives the mark of his name. and the smoke of their torment doth go up to ages of ages; and they have no rest day and night, who are bowing before the beast and his image, also if any doth receive the mark of his name.
- 12** Her er de helliges tålmodighet, de som holder Guds bud og Jesu tro. Here is the patience of the saints, those who keep the commandments of God, and the faith of Jesus."  
Here is endurance of the saints: here [are] those keeping the commands of God, and the faith of Jesus.`
- 13** Og jeg hørte en røst fra himmelen si: Skriv: Salige er de døde som dør i Herren herefter! Ja, sier Ånden, de skal hvile fra sitt arbeid; for deres gjerninger følger med dem. I heard the voice from heaven saying, "Write, `Blessed are the dead who die in the Lord from now on.`" "Yes," says the Spirit, "that they may rest from their labors; for their works follow with them."  
And I heard a voice out of the heaven saying to me, `Write: Happy are the dead who in the Lord are dying from this time!` `Yes, (saith the Spirit,) That they may rest from their labours -- and their works do follow them!`
- 14** Og jeg så, og se, en hvit sky, og på skyen satt en som var lik en menneskesønn, og på sitt hode hadde han en gullkrone og i sin hånd en skarp sigd. I looked, and behold, a white cloud; and on the cloud one sitting like a son of man, having on his head a golden crown, and in his hand a sharp sickle.  
And I saw, and lo, a white cloud, and upon the cloud [one] sitting like to a son of man, having upon his head a golden crown, and in his hand a sharp sickle;
- 15** Og en annen engel kom ut av templet og ropte med høi røst til ham som satt på skyen: Send ut din sigd og høst! Timen til å høste er kommet; for høsten på jorden er overmoden. Another angel came out from the temple, crying with a loud voice to him who sat on the cloud, "Send forth your sickle, and reap; for the hour to reap has come; for the harvest of the earth is ripe!"  
and another messenger did come forth out of the sanctuary crying in a great voice to him who is sitting upon the cloud, `Send forth thy sickle and reap, because come to thee hath the hour of reaping, because ripe hath been the harvest of the earth;`



- 16** Og han som satt på skyen, lot sin sigd gå over jorden, og jorden blev høstet.  
He who sat on the cloud thrust his sickle on the earth, and the earth was reaped.  
and he who is sitting upon the cloud did put forth his sickle upon the earth, and the earth was reaped.
- 17** Og en annen engel kom ut av templet i himmelen og hadde en skarp sigd han også.  
Another angel came out from the temple which is in heaven. He also had a sharp sickle.  
And another messenger did come forth out of the sanctuary that [is] in the heaven, having -- he also -- a sharp sickle,
- 18** Og ennu en annen engel kom ut fra alteret, og han hadde makt over ilden, og ropte med høi røst til ham som hadde den skarpe sigd: Send ut din skarpe sigd og høst druene av vintreet på jorden! for dets bær er modne.  
Another angel came out from the altar, he who has power over fire, and he called with a great voice to him who had the sharp sickle, saying, "Send forth your sharp sickle, and gather the clusters of the vine of the earth, for her grapes are fully ripe!"  
and another messenger did come forth out from the altar, having authority over the fire, and he called with a great cry to him having the sharp sickle, saying, `Send forth thy sharp sickle, and gather the clusters of the vine of the earth, because come to perfection have her grapes;`
- 19** Og engelen lot sin sigd gå over jorden og avhøstet vintreet på jorden og kastet frukten i Guds vredes store vinperse.  
The angel thrust his sickle into the earth, and gathered the vintage of the earth, and threw it into the great winepress of the wrath of God.  
and the messenger did put forth his sickle to the earth, and did gather the vine of the earth, and did cast [it] to the great wine-press of the wrath of God;
- 20** Og vinpersen blev trådt utenfor byen, og det gikk blod ut av vinpersen like til bislene på hestene, så langt som tusen og seks hundre stadier.  
The winepress was trodden outside of the city, and blood came out from the winepress, even to the bridles of the horses, as far as one thousand six hundred stadia.  
and trodden was the wine-press outside of the city, and blood did come forth out of the wine-press -- unto the bridles of the horses, a thousand, six hundred furlongs.
- 1** Og jeg så et annet tegn i himmelen, stort og underfullt: syv engler som hadde de syv siste plager; for med dem er Guds vrede fullendt.  
I saw another great and marvelous sign in the sky: seven angels having the seven last plagues, for in them God`s wrath is finished.  
And I saw another sign in the heaven, great and wonderful, seven messengers having the seven last plagues, because in these was completed the wrath of God,
- 2** Og jeg så likesom et glasshav blandet med ild; og dem som hadde seiret over dyret og dets billede og dets navns tall, så jeg stå ved glasshavet med Guds harper i hånd;  
I saw something like a sea of glass mixed with fire. Those who overcame the beast, and his image, and the number of his name, standing on the sea of glass, having harps of God.  
and I saw as a sea of glass mingled with fire, and those who do gain the victory over the beast, and his image, and his mark, [and] the number of his name, standing by the sea of the glass, having harps of God,

- 3** og de sang Moses', Guds tjeners sang og Lammets sang og sa: Store og underfulle er dine gjerninger, Herre Gud, du allmektige! rettferdige og sanne er dine veier, du folkenes  
They sang the song of Moses, the servant of God, and the song of the Lamb, saying, "Great and marvelous are your works, Lord God, the Almighty; Righteous and true are your ways, you King of the nations.  
and they sing the song of Moses, servant of God, and the song of the Lamb, saying, `Great and wonderful [are] Thy works, O Lord God, the Almighty, righteous and true [are] Thy ways, O King of saints,
- 4** Hvem skulde ikke frykte, Herre, og ære ditt navn? Du alene er hellig, og alle folkene skal komme og tilbede for ditt åsyn, fordi dine rettferdige dommer er blitt åpenbaret.  
Who wouldn't fear you, Lord, And glorify your name? For you only are holy. For all the nations will come and worship before you. For your righteous acts have been revealed. who may not fear Thee, O Lord, and glorify Thy name? because Thou alone [art] kind, because all the nations shall come and bow before Thee, because Thy righteous acts were manifested.`
- 5** Og derefter så jeg, og templet med vidnesbyrdets telt i himmelen blev åpnet,  
After these things I looked, and the temple of the tent of the testimony in heaven was opened.  
And after these things I saw, and lo, opened was the sanctuary of the tabernacle of the testimony in the heaven;
- 6** og de syv engler som hadde de syv plager, kom ut av templet, klædd i rent og skinnende lin og ombundet om brystet med gullbelter.  
The seven angels who had the seven plagues came out from the temple, clothed with pure, bright linen, and wearing golden sashes around their breasts.  
and come forth did the seven messengers having the seven plagues, out of the sanctuary, clothed in linen, pure and shining, and girded round the breasts with golden girdles:
- 7** Og et av de fire livsvesener gav de syv engler syv gullskåler fylt med Guds vrede, hans som lever i all evighet.  
One of the four living creatures gave to the seven angels seven golden bowls full of the wrath of God, who lives forever and ever.  
and one of the four living creatures did give to the seven messengers seven golden vials, full of the wrath of God, who is living to the ages of the ages;
- 8** Og templet blev fylt med røk av Guds herlighet og av hans makt; og ingen kunde gå inn i templet før de syv englers syv plager var fullendte.  
The temple was filled with smoke from the glory of God, and from his power. No one was able to enter into the temple, until the seven plagues of the seven angels would be finished.  
and filled was the sanctuary with smoke from the glory of God, and from His power, and no one was able to enter into the sanctuary till the seven plagues of the seven messengers may be finished.

- 1 Og jeg hørte en høi røst fra templet si til de syv engler: Gå avsted og tøm Guds vredes syv skåler ut på jorden!**  
I heard a loud voice out of the temple, saying to the seven angels, "Go and pour out the seven bowls of the wrath of God on the earth!"  
And I heard a great voice out of the sanctuary saying to the seven messengers, "Go away, and pour out the vials of the wrath of God to the earth;"
- 2 Og den første gikk avsted og tømte sin skål ut på jorden; og det kom en ond og farlig byld på de mennesker som hadde dyrets merke, og som tilbad dets billede.**  
The first went, and poured out his bowl into the earth, and it became a harmful and evil sore on the men that had the mark of the beast, and that worshipped his image.  
and the first did go away, and did pour out his vial upon the land, and there came a sore -- bad and grievous -- to men, those having the mark of the beast, and those bowing to his image.
- 3 Og den annen engel tømte sin skål ut i havet; og det blev til blod som av en død mann, og hver levende sjel i havet døde.**  
The second angel poured out his bowl into the sea, and it became blood as of a dead man. Every living thing in the sea died.  
And the second messenger did pour out his vial to the sea, and there came blood as of [one] dead, and every living soul died in the sea.
- 4 Og den tredje engel tømte sin skål ut i elvene og i vannkildene; og det blev til blod.**  
The third poured out his bowl into the rivers and springs of water, and it became blood.  
And the third messenger did pour out his vial to the rivers, and to the fountains of the waters, and there came blood,
- 5 Og jeg hørte engelen over vannene si: Rettferdig er du som er og som var, du hellige, at du har dømt således;**  
I heard the angel of the waters saying, "You are righteous, who are and who were, you Holy One, because you judged this way.  
and I heard the messenger of the waters, saying, "righteous, O Lord, art Thou, who art, and who wast, and who shalt be, because these things Thou didst judge,
- 6 for blod av hellige og av profeter har de utøst, og blod gav du dem å drikke; de er det verd.**  
For they poured out the blood of the saints and the prophets, and you have given them blood to drink. They deserve this."  
because blood of saints and prophets they did pour out, and blood to them Thou didst give to drink, for they are worthy;"
- 7 Og jeg hørte alteret si: Ja, Herre Gud, du allmektige, sanne og rettferdige er dine dommer.**  
I heard the altar saying, "Yes, Lord God, the Almighty, true and righteous are your judgments."  
and I heard another out of the altar, saying, "Yes, Lord God, the Almighty, true and righteous [are] Thy judgments."

- 8** Og den fjerde engel tømte sin skål ut på solen; og den fikk makt til å brenne menneskene med ild;  
The fourth poured out his bowl on the sun, and it was given to him to scorch men with fire. And the fourth messenger did pour out his vial upon the sun, and there was given to him to scorch men with fire,
- 9** og menneskene brente i svær hete, og de spottet Guds navn, hans som har makt over disse plager, og de omvendte sig ikke til å gi ham ære.  
Men were scorched with great heat, and they blasphemed the name of God who has the power over these plagues. They didn't repent and give him glory.  
and men were scorched with great heat, and they did speak evil of the name of God, who hath authority over these plagues, and they did not reform -- to give to Him glory.
- 10** Og den femte engel tømte sin skål ut over dyrets trone; og dets rike blev formørket, og de tygget sine tunger av pine,  
The fifth poured out his bowl on the throne of the beast, and his kingdom was darkened. They gnawed their tongues because of the pain,  
And the fifth messenger did pour out his vial upon the throne of the beast, and his kingdom did become darkened, and they were gnawing their tongues from the pain,
- 11** Og de spottet himmelens Gud for sine piner og for sine bylder, og omvendte sig ikke fra sine gjerninger.  
and they blasphemed the God of heaven because of their pains and their sores. They didn't repent of their works.  
and they did speak evil of the God of the heaven, from their pains, and from their sores, and they did not reform from their works.
- 12** Og den sjette engel tømte sin skål ut i den store elv Eufkrat; og vannet i den tørket bort, forat der skulde ryddes vei for kongene fra Østen.  
The sixth poured out his bowl on the great river, the Euphrates. Its water was dried up, that the way might be made ready for the kings that come from the sunrise.  
And the sixth messenger did pour out his vial upon the great river, the Euphrates, and dried up was its water, that the way of the kings who are from the rising of the sun may be made ready;
- 13** Og jeg så at det av dragens munn og av dyrets munn og av den falske profets munn kom ut tre urene ånder som lignet padder;  
I saw coming out of the mouth of the dragon, and out of the mouth of the beast, and out of the mouth of the false prophet, three unclean spirits, something like frogs;  
and I saw [come] out of the mouth of the dragon, and out of the mouth of the beast, and out of the mouth of the false prophet, three unclean spirits like frogs --
- 14** for de er djevlø-ånder som gjør tegn, og de går ut til kongene over hele jorderike for å samle dem til krigen på Guds, den allmektiges, store dag.  
for they are spirits of demons, performing signs; which go forth to the kings of the whole world, to gather them together for the war of the great day of God, the Almighty.  
for they are spirits of demons, doing signs -- which go forth unto the kings of the earth, and of the whole world, to bring them together to the battle of that great day of God the Almighty; --

- 15 Se, jeg kommer som en tyv; salig er den som våker og tar vare på sine klær, så han ikke skal gå naken og de skal se hans skam.**  
**"Behold, I come like a thief. Blessed is he who watches, and keeps his clothes, so that he doesn't walk naked, and they see his shame."**  
**`lo, I do come as a thief; happy [is] he who is watching, and keeping his garments, that he may not walk naked, and they may see his unseemliness,` --**
- 16 Og han samlet dem på det sted som på hebraisk heter Harmageddon.**  
**He gathered them together into the place which is called in Hebrew, "Har-magedon."**  
**and they did bring them together to the place that is called in Hebrew Armageddon.**
- 17 Og den syvende engel tømte sin skål ut i luften; og en høi røst kom fra templet i himmelen, fra tronen, og sa: Det er skjedd!**  
**The seventh poured out his bowl into the air. A loud voice came forth out of the temple, from the throne, saying, "It is done!"**  
**And the seventh messenger did pour out his vial to the air, and there came forth a great voice from the sanctuary of the heaven, from the throne, saying, `It hath come!`**
- 18 Og det kom lyn og røster og tordener, og det kom et stort jordskjelv, et slikt som ikke har vært fra den tid menneskene blev til på jorden, et sådant jordskjelv, så stort.**  
**There were lightnings, sounds, and thunders; and there was a great earthquake, such as was not since there were men on the earth, so great an earthquake, so mighty.**  
**and there came voices, and thunders, and lightnings; and a great earthquake came, such as came not since men came upon the earth, so mighty an earthquake -- so great!**
- 19 Og den store by blev delt i tre deler, og folkenes byer falt, og Babylon, den store, blev ihukommet for Gud, at den skulde få begeret med hans strenge vredes vin.**  
**The great city was divided into three parts, and the cities of the nations fell. Babylon the great was remembered in the sight of God, to give to her the cup of the wine of the fierceness of his wrath.**  
**And it came -- the great city -- into three parts, and the cities of the nations did fall, and Babylon the great was remembered before God, to give to her the cup of the wine of the wrath of His anger,**
- 20 Og hver ø vek bort, og fjell blev ikke funnet.**  
**Every island fled away, and the mountains were not found.**  
**and every island did flee away, and mountains were not found,**
- 21 Og et svært hagl, som en hundre pund, falt ned fra himmelen på menneskene, og menneskene spottet Gud for haglets plage; for plagen av det var meget stor.**  
**Great hailstones, about the weight of a talent, came down out of the sky on men. Men blasphemed God because of the plague of the hail, for the plague of it is exceeding great.**  
**and great hail (as of talent weight) doth come down out of the heaven upon men, and men did speak evil of God because of the plague of the hail, because its plague is very great.**

- 1** Og en av de syv engler som hadde de syv skåler, kom og talte med mig og sa: Kom, jeg vil vise dig dommen over den store skjøge, som sitter over de mange vann,  
One of the seven angels who had the seven bowls came and spoke with me, saying,  
"Come here. I will show you the judgment of the great prostitute who sits on many waters,  
And there came one of the seven messengers, who were having the seven vials, and he spake with me, saying to me, `Come, I will shew to thee the judgment of the great whore, who is sitting upon the many waters,
- 2** som kongene på jorden drev hor med, og de som bor på jorden, blev drukne av hennes horelevnets vin.  
with whom the kings of the earth committed sexual immorality, and those who dwell in the earth were made drunken with the wine of her sexual immorality."  
with whom the kings of the earth did commit whoredom; and made drunk from the wine of her whoredom were those inhabiting the earth;`
- 3** Og han førte mig i ånden ut i ørkenen, og jeg så en kvinne sitte på et skarlagenrødt dyr, som var fullt av bespottelses-navn og hadde syv hoder og ti horn.  
He carried me away in the Spirit into a wilderness. I saw a woman sitting on a scarlet-colored animal, full of blasphemous names, having seven heads and ten horns.  
and he carried me away to a wilderness in the Spirit, and I saw a woman sitting upon a scarlet-coloured beast, full of names of evil-speaking, having seven heads and ten horns,
- 4** Og kvinnen var klædd i purpur og skarlagen og lyste av gull og edelstener og perler; hun hadde et gullbeger i sin hånd, fullt av styggheter og av hennes horelevnets urenheter,  
The woman was dressed in purple and scarlet, and decked with gold and precious stones and pearls, having in her hand a golden cup full of abominations, even the unclean things of her sexual immorality,  
and the woman was arrayed with purple and scarlet-colour, and gilded with gold, and precious stone, and pearls, having a golden cup in her hand full of abominations and uncleanness of her whoredom,
- 5** og på hennes panne var skrevet et navn, en hemmelighet: Babylon, den store, mor til skjøgene og til stygghetene på jorden.  
and on her forehead a name written, "MYSTERY, BABYLON THE GREAT, THE MOTHER OF THE PROSTITUTES AND OF THE ABOMINATIONS OF THE EARTH."  
and upon her forehead was a name written: `Secret, Babylon the Great, the Mother of the Whores, and the Abominations of the earth.`
- 6** Og jeg så kvinnen drukken av de helliges blod og av Jesu vidners blod, og jeg undret mig storlig da jeg så henne.  
I saw the woman drunken with the blood of the saints, and with the blood of the martyrs of Jesus. When I saw her, I wondered with great amazement.  
And I saw the woman drunken from the blood of the saints, and from the blood of the witnesses of Jesus, and I did wonder -- having seen her -- with great wonder;

- 7** Og engelen sa til mig: Hvorfor undret du dig? Jeg vil si dig hemmeligheten med kvinnen og med dyret som bærer henne, og som har de syv hoder og de ti horn.  
The angel said to me, "Why do you wonder? I will tell you the mystery of the woman, and of the beast that carries her, which has the seven heads and the ten horns.  
and the messenger said to me, `Wherefore didst thou wonder? I -- I will tell thee the secret of the woman and of the beast that [is] carrying her, which hath the seven heads and the ten horns.
- 8** Det dyr du så, var og er ikke, og det skal stige op av avgrunnen og fare bort til undergang; og de som bor på jorden, de hvis navn ikke, fra verdens grunnvoll blev lagt, er skrevet i livsens bok, skal undre sig når de ser at dyret var og ikke er og skal komme igjen.  
The beast that you saw was, and is not; and is about to come up out of the abyss, and to go into destruction. Those who dwell on the earth will wonder, whose name has not been written in the book of life from the foundation of the world, when they see the beast, how that he was, and is not, and will come.  
`The beast that thou didst see: it was, and it is not; and it is about to come up out of the abyss, and to go away to destruction, and wonder shall those dwelling upon the earth, whose names have not been written upon the scroll of the life from the foundation of the world, beholding the beast that was, and is not, although it is.
- 9** Her gjelder det vett som har visdom. De syv hoder er syv fjell, som kvinnen sitter på, Here is the mind that has wisdom. The seven heads are seven mountains, on which the woman sits.  
`Here [is] the mind that is having wisdom; the seven heads are seven mountains, upon which the woman doth sit,
- 10** og de er syv konger; de fem er falt, den ene er til, den annen er ennu ikke kommet; og når han kommer, skal han bare holde sig en kort tid.  
They are seven kings. Five have fallen, the one is, the other is not yet come. When he comes, he must continue a little while.  
and there are seven kings, the five did fall, and the one is, the other did not yet come, and when he may come, it behoveth him to remain a little time;
- 11** Og dyret som var og ikke er, er selv den åttende, og er tillike en av de syv, og farer bort til undergang.  
The beast that was, and is not, is himself also an eighth, and is of the seven; and he goes to destruction.  
and the beast that was, and is not, he also is eighth, and out of the seven he is, and to destruction he doth go away.
- 12** Og de ti horn som du så, er ti konger som ennu ikke har fått rike, men de får makt som konger én time sammen med dyret.  
The ten horns that you saw are ten kings, who have received no kingdom as yet, but they receive authority as kings, with the beast, for one hour.  
`And the ten horns that thou sawest, are ten kings, who a kingdom did not yet receive, but authority as kings the same hour do receive with the beast,

- 13 Disse har én tanke, og sin kraft og sin makt gir de til dyret.  
These have one mind, and they give their power and authority to the beast.  
these have one mind, and their own power and authority to the beast they shall give over;**
- 14 Disse skal stride mot Lammet, og Lammet skal seire over dem, fordi det er herrers herre og kongers konge, og de som er med det, de kalte og utvalgte og trofaste.  
These will war against the Lamb, and the Lamb will overcome them, for he is Lord of lords, and King of kings. They also will overcome who are with him, called and chosen and faithful."  
these with the Lamb shall make war, and the Lamb shall overcome them, because Lord of lords he is, and King of kings, and those with him are called, and choice, and stedfast.`**
- 15 Og han sier til mig: De vann som du så, hvor skjøgen sitter, er folk og skarer og ætter og tunger.  
He said to me, "The waters which you saw, where the prostitute sits, are peoples, multitudes, nations, and languages.  
And he saith to me, `The waters that thou didst see, where the whore doth sit, are peoples, and multitudes, and nations, and tongues;`**
- 16 Og de ti horn som du så, og dyret, disse skal hate skjøgen og gjøre henne øde og naken, og hennes kjøtt skal de ete, og henne selv skal de brenne op med ild.  
The ten horns which you saw, and the beast, these will hate the prostitute, and will make her desolate and naked, and will eat her flesh, and will burn her utterly with fire.  
and the ten horns that thou didst see upon the beast, these shall hate the whore, and shall make her desolate and naked, and shall eat her flesh, and shall burn her in fire,**
- 17 For Gud gav dem i hjertet å fullføre hans tanke, og å fullføre én og samme tanke, og å gi dyret sitt rike, inntil Guds ord er blitt fullbyrdet.  
For God has put in their hearts to do what he has in mind, and to come to unity of mind, and to give their kingdom to the beast, until the words of God should be accomplished.  
for God did give into their hearts to do its mind, and to make one mind, and to give their kingdom to the beast till the sayings of God may be complete,**
- 18 Og kvinnen som du så, er den store by som har kongedømme over kongene på jorden.  
The woman whom you saw is the great city, which reigns over the kings of the earth."  
and the woman that thou didst see is the great city that is having reign over the kings of the land.`**
- 1 Derefter så jeg en annen engel stige ned fra himmelen; han hadde stor makt, og jorden blev oplyst av hans herlighet,  
After these things, I saw another angel coming down out of the sky, having great authority. The earth was illuminated with his glory.  
And after these things I saw another messenger coming down out of the heaven, having great authority, and the earth was lightened from his glory,**



- 2** og han ropte med sterk røst og sa: Falt, falt er Babylon, den store, og den er blitt et bosted for onde ånder, og et fengsel for hver uren ånd, og et fengsel for hver uren og hatet fugl; He cried with a mighty voice, saying, "Fallen, fallen is Babylon the great, and has become a habitation of demons, and a prison of every unclean spirit, and a prison of every unclean and hateful bird!  
and he did cry in might -- a great voice, saying, `Fall, fall did Babylon the great, and she became a habitation of demons, and a hold of every unclean spirit, and a hold of every unclean and hateful bird,
- 3** for av hennes horelevnets vredes-vin har alle folk drukket, og kongene på jorden har drevet hor med henne, og kjøbmennene på jorden er blitt rike av hennes vellevnets fylde. For all the nations have drunk of the wine of the wrath of her sexual immorality, the kings of the earth committed sexual immorality with her, and the merchants of the earth grew rich from the abundance of her luxury."  
because of the wine of the wrath of her whoredom have all the nations drunk, and the kings of the earth with her did commit whoredom, and merchants of the earth from the power of her revel were made rich.
- 4** Og jeg hørte en annen røst fra himmelen si: Gå ut fra henne, mitt folk, forat I ikke skal ha del i hennes synder, og forat I ikke skal få noget av hennes plager! I heard another voice from heaven, saying, "Come forth, my people, out of her, that you have no participation her sins, and that you don't receive of her plagues,  
And I heard another voice out of the heaven, saying, `Come forth out of her, My people, that ye may not partake with her sins, and that ye may not receive of her plagues,
- 5** For hennes synder når like til himmelen, og Gud har kommet hennes urettferdige gjerninger i hu. for her sins have reached to the sky, and God has remembered her iniquities.  
because her sins did follow -- unto the heaven, and God did remember her unrighteousness.
- 6** Gi henne igjen som hun har gitt, og gjengjeld henne dobbelt etter hennes gjerninger! Skjenk henne dobbelt i det beger hun har iskjenket! Return to her just as she returned, and double to her the double according to her works. In the cup which she mixed, mix to her double.  
Render to her as also she did render to you, and double to her doubles according to her works; in the cup that she did mingle mingle to her double.
- 7** Så meget som hun har ophøiet sig selv og levd i vellevnet, så meget skal I gi henne av pine og sorg! Fordi hun sier i sitt hjerte: Jeg sitter som dronning og er ikke enke, og sorg skal jeg aldri se, However much she glorified herself, and grew wanton, so much give her of torment and mourning. For she says in her heart, `I sit a queen, and am no widow, and will in no way see mourning.`  
`As much as she did glorify herself and did revel, so much torment and sorrow give to her, because in her heart she saith, I sit a queen, and a widow I am not, and sorrow I shall not see;

- 8** derfor skal hennes plager komme på én dag: død og sorg og sult; og hun skal bli opbrent med ild; for sterk er Gud Herren, som dømte henne.  
Therefore in one day her plagues will come: death, mourning, and famine; and she will be utterly burned with fire; for the Lord God who has judged her is strong.  
because of this, in one day, shall come her plagues, death, and sorrow, and famine; and in fire she shall be utterly burned, because strong [is] the Lord God who is judging her;
- 9** Og kongene på jorden, som har drevet hor og levd i vellevnet med henne, skal gråte og jamre sig over henne når de ser røken av hennes brand,  
The kings of the earth, who committed sexual immorality and lived wantonly with her, will weep and wail over her, when they look at the smoke of her burning,  
and weep over her, and smite themselves for her, shall the kings of the earth, who with her did commit whoredom and did revel, when they may see the smoke of her burning,
- 10** mens de står langt borte av frykt for hennes pine, og de skal si: Ve, ve, du store by Babylon, du sterke by, at din dom er kommet i en time!  
standing far away for the fear of her torment, saying, `Woe, woe, the great city, Babylon, the strong city! For your judgment has come in one hour.`  
from afar having stood because of the fear of her torment, saying, Wo, wo, the great city! Babylon, the strong city! because in one hour did come thy judgment.
- 11** Og kjøbmennene på jorden skal gråte og sørge over henne, fordi ingen mere kjøper deres skibsladninger,  
The merchants of the earth weep and mourn over her, for no one buys their merchandise any more;  
`And the merchants of the earth shall weep and sorrow over her, because their lading no one doth buy any more;
- 12** skibsladninger av gull og sølv og edelstener og perler og fint lin og purpur og silke og skarlagen, og allslags velluktende tre og allslags kar av elfenben og allslags kar av kostelig tre og av kobber og jern og marmor,  
merchandise of gold, silver, precious stones, pearls, fine linen, purple, silk, scarlet, all expensive wood, every vessel of ivory, every vessel made of most precious wood, and of brass, and iron, and marble;  
lading of gold, and silver, and precious stone, and pearl, and fine linen, and purple, and silk, and scarlet, and all thyne wood, and every vessel of ivory, and every vessel of most precious wood, and brass, and iron, and marble,
- 13** og kanel og hårsalve og røkelse og myrra og virak og vin og olje og fint mel og hvete og storfe og får og hester og vogner og træler og menneskesjeler.  
and cinnamon, spices, incense, ointment, frankincense, wine, oil, fine flour, wheat, cattle, and sheep; and merchandise of horses and chariots and slaves; and souls of men.  
and cinnamon, and odours, and ointment, and frankincense, and wine, and oil, and fine flour, and wheat, and cattle, and sheep, and of horses, and of chariots, and of bodies and souls of men.

- 14** Og den frukt som din sjel hadde lyst til, er blitt borte for dig, og alt det fete og glimrende er blitt borte for dig, og aldri mere skal nogen finne det igjen.  
The fruits which your soul lusted after have been lost to you, and all things that were dainty and sumptuous have perished from you, and you will find them no more at all.  
`And the fruits of the desire of thy soul did go away from thee, and all things -- the dainty and the bright -- did go away from thee, and no more at all mayest thou find them.
- 15** De som handler med slikt, de som er blitt rike ved henne, skal stå langt borte av frykt for hennes pine og gråte og sørge og si:  
The merchants of these things, who were made rich by her, will stand far away for the fear of her torment, weeping and mourning;  
The merchants of these things, who were made rich by her, far off shall stand because of the fear of her torment, weeping, and sorrowing,
- 16** Ve, ve den store by, som var klædd i fint lin og purpur og skarlaget og lyste av gull og edelstener og perler, at så stor en rikdom er ødelagt i én time!  
saying, `Woe, woe, the great city, she who was dressed in fine linen, purple, and scarlet, and decked with gold and precious stones and pearls!  
and saying, Wo, wo, the great city, that was arrayed with fine linen, and purple, and scarlet, and gilded in gold, and precious stone, and pearls -- because in one hour so much riches were made waste!
- 17** Og hver styrmann og hver skibsfører og alle sjøfolk og alle de som ferdes på havet, stod langt borte  
For in an hour such great riches are made desolate.` Every shipmaster, and everyone who sails anywhere, and mariners, and as many as gain their living by sea, stood far away,  
`And every shipmaster, and all the company upon the ships, and sailors, and as many as work the sea, far off stood,
- 18** og ropte da de så røken av hennes brand, og sa: Hvem er lik den store by?  
and cried out as they looked at the smoke of her burning, saying, `What is like the great city?`  
and were crying, seeing the smoke of her burning, saying, What [city is] like to the great city?
- 19** Og de kastet støv på sine hoder og ropte med gråt og sorg og sa: Ve, ve den store by, hvor alle som har skib i sjøen, er blitt rike av dens kostbarheter, at den er lagt øde i en time!  
They cast dust on their heads, and cried, weeping and mourning, saying, `Woe, woe, the great city, in which all who had their ships in the sea were made rich by reason of her great wealth!` For in one hour is she made desolate.  
and they did cast dust upon their heads, and were crying out, weeping and sorrowing, saying, Wo, wo, the great city! in which were made rich all having ships in the sea, out of her costliness -- for in one hour was she made waste.

- 20 Fryd dig over den, du himmel, og I hellige, og I apostler og profeter, fordi Gud har holdt dom over den for eder!  
Rejoice over her, O heaven, you saints, you apostles, and you prophets; for God has judged your judgment on her."  
`Be glad over her, O heaven, and ye holy apostles and prophets, because God did judge your judgment of her!`**
- 21 Og en veldig engel løftet en sten som en stor kvernsten og kastet den i havet og sa: Så skal Babylon, den store by, kastes ned med hast og ikke finnes mere.  
A mighty angel took up a stone like a great millstone and cast it into the sea, saying, "Thus with violence will Babylon, the great city, be thrown down, and will be found no more at all.  
And one strong messenger did take up a stone as a great millstone, and did cast [it] to the sea, saying, `Thus with violence shall Babylon be cast, the great city, and may not be found any more at all;**
- 22 Og lyd av harpespillere og sangere og fløitespillere og basunblåsere skal ikke mere høres i dig, og ingen som driver nogen kunst, skal mere finnes i dig, og lyd av kvern skal ikke mere høres i dig,  
The voice of harpers and minstrels and flute players and trumpeters will be heard no more at all in you. No craftsman, of whatever craft, will be found any more at all in you. The sound of a mill will be heard no more at all in you.  
and voice of harpers, and musicians, and pipers, and trumpeters, may not be heard at all in thee any more; and any artizan of any art may not be found at all in thee any more; and noise of a millstone may not be heard at all in thee any more;**
- 23 og lys av lampe skal ikke mere skinne i dig, og røst av brudgom og brud skal ikke mere høres i dig; for dine kjøbmenn var stormennene på jorden, fordi alle folk blev ført vill ved din trolldom.  
The light of a lamp will shine no more at all in you. The voice of the bridegroom and of the bride will be heard no more at all in you; for your merchants were the princes of the earth; for with your sorcery all the nations were deceived.  
and light of a lamp may not shine at all in thee any more; and voice of bridegroom and of bride may not be heard at all in thee any more; because thy merchants were the great ones of the earth, because in thy sorcery were all the nations led astray,**
- 24 Og i den blev funnet blod av profeter og hellige og av alle dem som er myrdet på jorden.  
In her was found the blood of prophets and of saints, and of all who have been slain on the earth."  
and in her blood of prophets and of saints was found, and of all those who have been slain on the earth.`**
- 1 Derefter hørte jeg likesom en sterk lyd av en stor skare i himmelen, som sa: Halleluja! Frelsen og æren og makten tilhører vår Gud!  
After these things I heard something like a loud voice of a great multitude in heaven, saying, "Hallelujah! Salvation, glory, and power belong to our God:  
And after these things I heard a great voice of a great multitude in the heaven, saying, `Alleluia! the salvation, and the glory, and the honour, and the power, [is] to the Lord our God;**

- 2** for sanne og rettferdige er hans dommer; han har dømt den store skjøge, hun som ødela jorden med sitt horelevnet, og han har krevd sine tjeneres blod av hennes hånd.  
for true and righteous are his judgments. For he has judged the great prostitute, her who corrupted the earth with her sexual immorality, and he has avenged the blood of his servants at her hand."  
because true and righteous [are] His judgments, because He did judge the great whore who did corrupt the earth in her whoredom, and He did avenge the blood of His servants at her hand;`
- 3** Og de sa annen gang: Halleluja! Og røken av henne stiger op i all evighet.  
A second time they said, "Hallelujah! Her smoke goes up forever and ever."  
and a second time they said, `Alleluia;` and her smoke doth come up -- to the ages of the ages!
- 4** Og de fire og tyve eldste og de fire livsvesener falt ned og tilbad Gud, som satt på tronen, og sa: Amen! Halleluja!  
The twenty-four elders and the four living creatures fell down and worshipped God who sits on the throne, saying, "Amen! Hallelujah!"  
And fall down did the elders -- the twenty and four -- and the four living creatures, and they did bow before God who is sitting upon the throne, saying, `Amen, Alleluia.`
- 5** Og en røst gikk ut fra tronen, som sa: Lov vår Gud, alle I hans tjenere, og I som frykter ham, både små og store!  
A voice came forth from the throne, saying, "Give praise to our God, all you his servants, you who fear him, the small and the great!"  
And a voice out of the throne did come forth, saying, `Praise our God, all ye His servants, and those fearing Him, both the small and the great;`
- 6** Og jeg hørte likesom en lyd av en stor skare og som en lyd av mange vann og som en lyd av sterke tordener, som sa: Halleluja! for Gud Herren, den allmektige, er blitt konge!  
I heard something like the voice of a great multitude, and like the voice of many waters, and like the voice of mighty thunders, saying, "Hallelujah! For the Lord our God, the Almighty, reigns!"  
and I heard as the voice of a great multitude, and as the voice of many waters, and as the voice of mighty thunders, saying, `Alleluia! because reign did the Lord God -- the Almighty!
- 7** La oss glede og fryde oss og gi ham æren! for Lammets bryllup er kommet, og hans brud har gjort sig rede,  
Let us rejoice and be exceedingly glad, and let us give the glory to him. For the marriage of the Lamb has come, and his wife has made herself ready."  
may we rejoice and exult, and give the glory to Him, because come did the marriage of the Lamb, and his wife did make herself ready;

- 8** og det er henne gitt å klæ sig i rent og skinnende fint lin. For det fine lin er de helliges rettferdige gjerninger.  
It was given to her that she would array herself in bright, pure, fine linen: for the fine linen is the righteous acts of the saints.  
and there was given to her that she may be arrayed with fine linen, pure and shining, for the fine linen is the righteous acts of the saints.`
- 9** Og han sier til mig: Skriv: Salige er de som er innbudt til Lammets bryllups-nattverd! Og han sier til mig: Dette er Guds sanne ord.  
He said to me, "Write, `Blessed are those who are invited to the marriage supper of the Lamb.'" He said to me, "These are true words of God."  
And he saith to me, `Write: Happy [are] they who to the supper of the marriage of the Lamb have been called;` and he saith to me, `These [are] the true words of God;`
- 10** Og jeg falt ned for hans føtter for å tilbede ham; og han sier til mig: Var dig for det! jeg er din og dine brødres medtjener, de som har Jesu vidnesbyrd. Gud skal du tilbede! For Jesu vidnesbyrd er profet-ordets ånd.  
I fell down before his feet to worship him. He said to me, "Look! Don`t do it! I am a fellow bondservant with you and with your brothers who hold the testimony of Jesus. Worship God, for the testimony of Jesus is the Spirit of Prophecy."  
and I fell before his feet, to bow before him, and he saith to me, `See -- not! fellow servant of thee am I, and of thy brethren, those having the testimony of Jesus; bow before God, for the testimony of Jesus is the spirit of the prophecy.`
- 11** Og jeg så himmelen åpnet, og se, en hvit hest, og han som satt på den, heter Trofast og Sandru, og han dømmer og strider med rettferdighet.  
I saw the heaven opened, and behold, a white horse, and he who sat on it is called Faithful and True. In righteousness he judges and makes war.  
And I saw the heaven having been opened, and lo, a white horse, and he who is sitting upon it is called Faithful and True, and in righteousness doth he judge and war,
- 12** Hans øine er som ildslue, og på hans hode er det mange kroner; han har et navn skrevet som ingen kjenner uten han selv,  
His eyes are a flame of fire, and on his head are many crowns. He has names written and a name written which no one knows but he himself.  
and his eyes [are] as a flame of fire, and upon his head [are] many diadems -- having a name written that no one hath known, except himself,
- 13** og han er klædd i et klædebon som er dyppet i blod, og han er kalt Guds ord.  
He is clothed in a garment sprinkled with blood. His name is called "The Word of God."  
and he is arrayed with a garment covered with blood, and his name is called, The Word of God.
- 14** Og hærene i himmelen fulgte ham på hvite hester, klædd i hvitt og rent fint lin.  
The armies which are in heaven followed him on white horses, clothed in white, pure, fine linen.  
And the armies in the heaven were following him upon white horses, clothed in fine linen -- white and pure;

- 15** Og av hans munn går det ut et skarpt sverd, forat han med det skal slå hedningene; og han skal styre dem med jernstav, og han treder vinpersen med Guds, den allmektiges, strenge vredes vin.

Out of his mouth proceeds a sharp, two-edged sword, that with it he should strike the nations. He will rule them with a rod of iron. He treads the winepress of the fierceness of the wrath of God, the Almighty.

and out of his mouth doth proceed a sharp sword, that with it he may smite the nations, and he shall rule them with a rod of iron, and he doth tread the press of the wine of the wrath and the anger of God the Almighty,

- 16** Og på sitt klædebon og på sin lend har han et navn skrevet: Kongers konge og herrers herre.

He has on his garment and on his thigh a name written, "KING OF KINGS, AND LORD OF LORDS."

and he hath upon the garment and upon his thigh the name written, `King of kings, and Lord of lords.`

- 17** Og jeg så en engel som stod i solen, og han ropte med høi røst og sa til alle fuglene som flyver under det høieste av himmelen: Kom hit og samle eder til Guds store måltid, I saw an angel standing in the sun. He cried with a loud voice, saying to all the birds that fly in the sky, "Come! Be gathered together to the great supper of God,

And I saw one messenger standing in the sun, and he cried, a great voice, saying to all the birds that are flying in mid-heaven, `Come and be gathered together to the supper of the great God,

- 18** for å ete kjøtt av konger og kjøtt av krigshøvdinge og kjøtt av veldige og kjøtt av hester og av dem som satt på dem, og kjøtt av alle, frie menn og træler, små og store! that you may eat the flesh of kings, the flesh of captains, the flesh of mighty men, and the flesh of horses and of those who sit on them, and the flesh of all men, both free and slave, and small and great."

that ye may eat flesh of kings, and flesh of chiefs of thousands, and flesh of strong men, and flesh of horses, and of those sitting on them, and the flesh of all -- freemen and servants -- both small and great.`

- 19** Og jeg så dyret og kongene på jorden og deres hærer samlet for å føre krig mot ham som satt på hesten, og mot hans hær.

I saw the beast, and the kings of the earth, and their armies, gathered together to make war against him who sat on the horse, and against his army.

And I saw the beast, and the kings of the earth, and their armies, having been gathered together to make war with him who is sitting upon the horse, and with his army;

- 20** Og dyret blev grepet, og sammen med det den falske profet, han som for dets øine hadde gjort de tegn hvormed han hadde forført dem som tok dyrets merke og tilbad dets billede; disse to blev kastet levende i ildsjøen som brenner med svovel.  
The beast was taken, and with him the false prophet who worked the signs in his sight, with which he deceived those who had received the mark of the beast and those who worshipped his image. They two were thrown alive into the lake of fire that burns with sulfur.  
and the beast was taken, and with him the false prophet who did the signs before him, in which he led astray those who did receive the mark of the beast, and those who did bow before his image; living they were cast -- the two -- to the lake of the fire, that is burning with brimstone;
- 21** Og de andre blev drept med hans sverd som satt på hesten, det sverd som gikk ut av hans munn; og alle fuglene blev mett av deres kjøtt.  
The rest were killed with the sword of him who sat on the horse, the sword which came forth out of his mouth. All the birds were filled with their flesh.  
and the rest were killed with the sword of him who is sitting on the horse, which [sword] is proceeding out of his mouth, and all the birds were filled out of their flesh.
- 1** Og jeg så en engel stige ned fra himmelen, som hadde nøkkelen til avgrunnen og en stor lenke i sin hånd.  
I saw an angel coming down out of heaven, having the key of the abyss and a great chain in his hand.  
And I saw a messenger coming down out of the heaven, having the key of the abyss, and a great chain over his hand,
- 2** Og han grep dragen, den gamle slange, som er djevelen og Satan, og bandt ham for tusen år  
He seized the dragon, the old serpent, which is the Devil and Satan, and bound him for one thousand years,  
and he laid hold on the dragon, the old serpent, who is Devil and Adversary, and did bind him a thousand years,
- 3** og kastet ham i avgrunnen og lukket til og satte segl over ham, forat han ikke lenger skulde forføre folkene, inntil de tusen år var til ende; og efter den tid skal han løses en kort stund.  
and cast him into the abyss, and shut it, and sealed it over him, that he should deceive the nations no more, until the thousand years were finished. After this, he must be freed for a short time.  
and he cast him to the abyss, and did shut him up, and put a seal upon him, that he may not lead astray the nations any more, till the thousand years may be finished; and after these it behoveth him to be loosed a little time.



- 4** Og jeg så troner, og de satte sig på dem, og det blev gitt dem makt til å holde dom; og jeg så deres sjeler som var blitt halshugget for Jesu vidnesbyrds og for Guds ords skyld, og dem som ikke hadde tilbedt dyret eller dets billede, og som ikke hadde tatt merket på sin panne og på sin hånd; og de blev levende og regjerte med Kristus i tusen år.  
I saw thrones, and they sat on them, and judgment was given to them. I saw the souls of those who had been beheaded for the testimony of Jesus, and for the word of God, and such as didn't worship the beast nor his image, and didn't receive the mark on their forehead and on their hand. They lived, and reigned with Christ one thousand years. And I saw thrones, and they sat upon them, and judgment was given to them, and the souls of those who have been beheaded because of the testimony of Jesus, and because of the word of God, and who did not bow before the beast, nor his image, and did not receive the mark upon their forehead and upon their hand, and they did live and reign with Christ the thousand years;
- 5** Men de andre døde blev ikke levende igjen før de tusen år var til ende. Dette er den første opstandelse.  
The rest of the dead didn't live until the thousand years were finished. This is the first resurrection.  
and the rest of the dead did not live again till the thousand years may be finished; this [is] the first rising again.
- 6** Salig og hellig er den som har del i den første opstandelse; over dem har den annen død ikke makt, men de skal være Guds og Kristi prester og regjere med ham i tusen år.  
Blessed and holy is he who has part in the first resurrection. Over these, the second death has no power, but they will be priests of God and of Christ, and will reign with him one thousand years.  
Happy and holy [is] he who is having part in the first rising again; over these the second death hath not authority, but they shall be priests of God and of the Christ, and shall reign with him a thousand years.
- 7** Og når de tusen år er til ende, skal Satan løses av sitt fengsel.  
And after the thousand years, Satan will be freed out of his prison,  
And when the thousand years may be finished, the Adversary shall be loosed out of his prison,
- 8** Og han skal gå ut for å forføre de folk som bor ved jordens fire hjørner, Gog og Magog, for å samle dem til strid, og deres tall er som havets sand.  
and will come forth to deceive the nations which are in the four corners of the earth, Gog and Magog, to gather them together to the war; the number of whom is as the sand of the sea.  
and he shall go forth to lead the nations astray, that are in the four corners of the earth -- Gog and Magog -- to gather them together to war, of whom the number [is] as the sand of the sea;

- 9** Og de drog op over den vide jord og kringsatte de helliges leir og den elskede stad. Og ild falt ned fra himmelen og fortærte dem.  
They went up over the breadth of the earth, and surrounded the camp of the saints, and the beloved city. Fire came down out of heaven, and devoured them.  
and they did go up over the breadth of the land, and did surround the camp of the saints, and the beloved city, and there came down fire from God out of the heaven, and devoured them;
- 10** Og djevelen, som hadde forført dem, blev kastet i sjøen med ild og svovel, hvor dyret og den falske profet var, og de skal pines dag og natt i all evighet.  
The devil who deceived them was thrown into the lake of fire and sulfur, where are also the beast and the false prophet. They will be tormented day and night forever and ever.  
and the Devil, who is leading them astray, was cast into the lake of fire and brimstone, where [are] the beast and the false prophet, and they shall be tormented day and night -- to the ages of the ages.
- 11** Og jeg så en stor hvit trone, og ham som satt på den; og for hans åsyn vek jorden og himmelen bort, og det blev ikke funnet sted for dem.  
I saw a great white throne, and him who sat on it, from whose face the earth and the heaven fled away. There was found no place for them.  
And I saw a great white throne, and Him who is sitting upon it, from whose face the earth and the heaven did flee away, and place was not found for them;
- 12** Og jeg så de døde, små og store, stå for Gud, og bøker blev åpnet; og en annen bok blev åpnet, som er livsens bok; og de døde blev dømt etter det som var skrevet i bøkene, efter sine gjerninger.  
I saw the dead, the great and the small, standing before the throne. Books were opened. Another book was opened, which is the book of life. The dead were judged out of the things which were written in the books, according to their works.  
and I saw the dead, small and great, standing before God, and scrolls were opened, and another scroll was opened, which is that of the life, and the dead were judged out of the things written in the scrolls -- according to their works;
- 13** Og havet gav tilbake de døde som var i det, og døden og dødsriket gav tilbake de døde som var i dem; og de blev dømt, enhver efter sine gjerninger.  
The sea gave up the dead who were in it. Death and Hades gave up the dead who were in them. They were judged, each one according to his works.  
and the sea did give up those dead in it, and the death and the hades did give up the dead in them, and they were judged, each one according to their works;
- 14** Og døden og dødsriket blev kastet i ildsjøen. Dette er den annen død: ildsjøen.  
Death and Hades were thrown into the lake of fire. This is the second death, the lake of fire.  
and the death and the hades were cast to the lake of the fire -- this [is] the second death;
- 15** Og hvis nogen ikke fantes opskrevet i livsens bok, da blev han kastet i ildsjøen.  
If anyone was not found written in the book of life, he was cast into the lake of fire.  
and if any one was not found written in the scroll of the life, he was cast to the lake of the fire.

- 1** Og jeg så en ny himmel og en ny jord; for den første himmel og den første jord var veket bort, og havet er ikke mere.  
I saw a new heaven and a new earth: for the first heaven and the first earth have passed away, and the sea is no more.  
And I saw a new heaven and a new earth, for the first heaven and the first earth did pass away, and the sea is not any more;
- 2** Og jeg så den hellige stad, det nye Jerusalem, stige ned av himmelen fra Gud, gjort i stand som en brud som er prydet for sin brudgom.  
I saw the holy city, New Jerusalem, coming down out of heaven from God, made ready as a bride adorned for her husband.  
and I, John, saw the holy city -- new Jerusalem -- coming down from God out of the heaven, made ready as a bride adorned for her husband;
- 3** Og jeg hørte en høi røst fra tronen si: Se, Guds bolig er hos menneskene, og han skal bo hos dem; og de skal være hans folk, og Gud selv skal være hos dem og være deres Gud; I heard a loud voice out of heaven saying, "Behold, God's tent is with men, and he will dwell with them, and they will be his people, and God himself will be with them as their God.  
and I heard a great voice out of the heaven, saying, `Lo, the tabernacle of God [is] with men, and He will tabernacle with them, and they shall be His peoples, and God Himself shall be with them -- their God,
- 4** og han skal tørke bort hver tåre av deres øine, og døden skal ikke være mere, og ikke sorg og ikke skrik og ikke pine skal være mere; for de første ting er veket bort.  
He will wipe away every tear from their eyes. Death will be no more; neither will there be mourning, nor crying, nor pain, any more. The first things have passed away.  
and God shall wipe away every tear from their eyes, and the death shall not be any more, nor sorrow, nor crying, nor shall there be any more pain, because the first things did go away.`
- 5** Og han som satt på tronen, sa: Se, jeg gjør alle ting nye. Og han sier til mig: Skriv! for disse ord er troverdige og sanne.  
He who sits on the throne said, "Behold, I make all things new." He said, "Write, for these words are faithful and true."  
And He who is sitting upon the throne said, `Lo, new I make all things; and He saith to me, `Write, because these words are true and stedfast;`
- 6** Og han sa til mig: Det er skjedd. Jeg er Alfa og Omega, begynnelsen og enden. Jeg vil gi den tørste av livsens vannkilde uforskyldt.  
He said to me, "It is done! I am the Alpha and the Omega, the Beginning and the End. I will give freely to him who is thirsty from the spring of the water of life.  
and He said to me, `It hath been done! I am the Alpha and the Omega, the Beginning and the End; I, to him who is thirsting, will give of the fountain of the water of the life freely;
- 7** Den som seirer, skal arve alle ting, og jeg vil være hans Gud, og han skal være min sønn.  
He who overcomes, I will give him these things. I will be his God, and he will be my son.  
he who is overcoming shall inherit all things, and I will be to him -- a God, and he shall be to me -- the son,

- 8 Men de redde og vantro og vederstyggelige og manddraperne og horkarlene og trollmennene og avgudsdyrkerne og alle løgnerne, deres del skal være i sjøen som brenner med ild og svovel; det er den annen død.  
But for the cowardly, unbelieving, sinners, abominable, murderers, sexually immoral, sorcerers, idolaters, and all liars, their part is in the lake that burns with fire and sulfur, which is the second death."  
and to fearful, and unstedfast, and abominable, and murderers, and whoremongers, and sorcerers, and idolaters, and all the liars, their part [is] in the lake that is burning with fire and brimstone, which is a second death.**
- 9 Og en av de syv engler som hadde de syv skåler, fulle av de syv siste plager, kom til mig og talte med mig og sa: Kom, jeg vil vise dig bruden, Lammets hustru.  
One of the seven angels who had the seven bowls, who were laden with the seven last plagues came, and he spoke with me, saying, "Come here. I will show you the wife, the Lamb's bride."  
And there came unto me one of the seven messengers, who have the seven vials that are full of the seven last plagues, and he spake with me, saying, "Come, I will shew thee the bride of the Lamb -- the wife,"**
- 10 Og han førte mig i ånden bort på et stort og høit fjell og viste mig den hellige stad Jerusalem, som steg ned av himmelen fra Gud;  
He carried me away in the Spirit to a great and high mountain, and showed me the holy city, Jerusalem, coming down out of heaven from God,  
and he carried me away in the Spirit to a mountain great and high, and did shew to me the great city, the holy Jerusalem, coming down out of the heaven from God,**
- 11 den hadde Guds herlighet, og dens lys var som den kosteligste sten, som krystallklar jaspis.  
having the glory of God. Her light was like a most precious stone, as if it was a jasper stone, clear as crystal;  
having the glory of God, and her light [is] like a stone most precious, as a jasper stone clear as crystal,**
- 12 Og den hadde en stor og høi mur; den hadde tolv porter, og på portene tolv engler og innskrevne navn, navnene på Israels barns tolv stammer;  
having a great and high wall; having twelve gates, and at the gates twelve angels; and names written on them, which are the names of the twelve tribes of the children of Israel.  
having also a wall great and high, having twelve gates, and at the gates twelve messengers, and names written thereon, which are [those] of the twelve tribes of the sons of Israel,**
- 13 mot øst var tre porter, mot nord tre porter, mot syd tre porter, mot vest tre porter.  
On the east were three gates; and on the north three gates; and on the south three gates; and on the west three gates.  
at the east three gates, at the north three gates, at the south three gates, at the west three gates;**

- 14** Og stadens mur hadde tolv grunnstener, og på dem navnene på Lammets tolv apostler.  
The wall of the city had twelve foundations, and on them twelve names of the twelve Apostles of the Lamb.  
and the wall of the city had twelve foundations, and in them names of the twelve apostles of the Lamb.
- 15** Og han som talte med mig, hadde et gullrør forat han skulde måle staden og dens porter og dens mur.  
He who spoke with me had for a measure a golden reed to measure the city, its gates, and its walls.  
And he who is speaking with me had a golden reed, that he may measure the city, and its gates, and its wall;
- 16** Og staden ligger i en firkant, og dens lengde er så stor som bredden. Og han målte staden med røret: tolv tusen stadier; lengden og bredden og høiden på den er like.  
The city lies foursquare, and its length is as great as its breadth. He measured the city with the reed, twelve thousand stadia. Its length, breadth, and height are equal.  
and the city lieth square, and the length of it is as great as the breadth; and he did measure the city with the reed -- furlongs twelve thousand; the length, and the breadth, and the height, of it are equal;
- 17** Og han målte dens mur: hundre og fire og firti alen, efter menneskemål, som og er englemål.  
He measured its wall, one hundred forty-four cubits, by the measure of a man, that is, of an angel.  
and he measured its wall, an hundred forty-four cubits, the measure of a man, that is, of the messenger;
- 18** Og dens mur var bygget av jaspis, og staden var av rent gull, lik rent glass.  
The construction of its wall was jasper. The city was pure gold, like pure glass.  
and the building of its wall was jasper, and the city [is] pure gold -- like to pure glass;
- 19** Og grunnstenene i stadens mur var prydet med allslags kostelig sten; den første grunnsten var jaspis, den annen safir, den tredje kalkedon, den fjerde smaragd,  
The foundations of the city`s wall were adorned with all kinds of precious stones. The first foundation was jasper; the second, sapphire; the third, chalcedony; the fourth, emerald;  
and the foundations of the wall of the city with every precious stone have been adorned; the first foundation jasper; the second, sapphire; the third, chalcedony; the fourth, emerald;
- 20** den femte sardonyks, den sjette sarder, den syvende krysolitt, den åttende beryll, den niende topas, den tiende krysopras, den ellefte hyasint, den tolvte ametyst.  
the fifth, sardonyx; the sixth, sardius; the seventh, chrysolite; the eighth, beryl; the ninth, topaz; the tenth, chrysoprasus; the eleventh, jacinth; and the twelfth, amethyst.  
the fifth, sardonyx; the sixth, sardius; the seventh, chrysolite; the eighth, beryl; the ninth, topaz; the tenth, chrysoprasus; the eleventh, jacinth; the twelfth, amethyst.

- 21** Og de tolv porter var tolv perler; hver av portene var av én perle; og stadens gate var rent gull, som klart glass.  
The twelve gates were twelve pearls. Each one of the gates was made of one pearl. The street of the city was pure gold, like transparent glass.  
And the twelve gates [are] twelve pearls, each several one of the gates was of one pearl; and the broad-place of the city [is] pure gold -- as transparent glass.
- 22** Og noget tempel så jeg ikke i den; for dens tempel er Gud Herren, den allmektige, og Lammet.  
I saw no temple in it, for the Lord God, the Almighty, and the Lamb, are its temple.  
And a sanctuary I did not see in it, for the Lord God, the Almighty, is its sanctuary, and the Lamb,
- 23** Og staden trenger ikke solen eller månen til å lyse for sig; for Guds herlighet opplyser den, og Lammet er dens lys.  
The city has no need for the sun, neither of the moon, to shine, for the very glory of God illuminated it, and its lamp is the Lamb.  
and the city hath no need of the sun, nor of the moon, that they may shine in it; for the glory of God did lighten it, and the lamp of it [is] the Lamb;
- 24** Og folkeslagene skal vandre i dens lys, og kongene på jorden bærer sin herlighet inn i  
The nations will walk in its light. The kings of the earth bring their glory into it.  
and the nations of the saved in its light shall walk, and the kings of the earth do bring their glory and honour into it,
- 25** Og dens porter skal aldri lukkes om dagen; for natt skal ikke være der;  
Its gates will in no way be shut by day (for there will be no night there),  
and its gates shall not at all be shut by day, for night shall not be there;
- 26** og de skal bære folkeslagenes herlighet og ære inn i den.  
and they will bring the glory and the honor of the nations into it.  
and they shall bring the glory and the honour of the nations into it;
- 27** Og intet urent skal komme inn i den, og ingen som farer med stygghet og løgn, men bare de som er innskrevet i livsens bok hos Lammet.  
There will in no way enter into it anything profane, or one who causes an abomination or a lie, but only those who are written in the Lamb`s book of life.  
and there may not at all enter into it any thing defiling and doing abomination, and a lie, but -- those written in the scroll of the life of the Lamb.
- 1** Og han viste mig en elv med livsens vann, som rant, klar som krystall, ut fra Guds og Lammets trone.  
He showed me a river of water of life, clear as crystal, proceeding out of the throne of God and of the Lamb,  
And he shewed me a pure river of water of life, bright as crystal, going forth out of the throne of God and of the Lamb:

- 2** Mellem stadens gate og elven, på begge sider, stod livsens tre, som bar frukt tolv ganger og gav sin frukt hver måned; og bladene på treet var til lægedom for folkene.  
in the midst of its street. On this side of the river and on that was the tree of life, bearing twelve kinds of fruits, yielding its fruit every month. The leaves of the tree were for the healing of the nations.  
in the midst of its broad place, and of the river on this side and on that, [is] a tree of life, yielding twelve fruits, in each several month rendering its fruits, and the leaves of the tree [are] for the service of the nations;
- 3** Og ingen forbannelse skal være mere, og Guds og Lammets trone skal være i den, og hans tjenere skal tjene ham,  
There will be no curse any more. The throne of God and of the Lamb will be in it, and his servants will serve him.  
and any curse there shall not be any more, and the throne of God and of the Lamb shall be in it, and His servants shall serve Him,
- 4** og de skal se hans åsyn, og hans navn skal være på deres panner.  
They will see his face, and his name will be on their foreheads.  
and they shall see His face, and His name [is] upon their foreheads,
- 5** Og natt skal ikke være mere, og de trenger ikke lys av lampe og lys av sol, for Gud Herren skal lyse over dem; og de skal regjere i all evighet.  
There will be no more night, and they need no lamp light, neither sunlight; for the Lord God will give them light. They will reign forever and ever.  
and night shall not be there, and they have no need of a lamp and light of a sun, because the Lord God doth give them light, and they shall reign -- to the ages of the ages.
- 6** Og han sa til mig: Disse ord er troverdige og sanne, og Herren, den Gud som utdeler sin Ånd til profetene, har sendt ut sin engel for å vise sine tjenere det som snart skal skje.  
He said to me, "These words are faithful and true. The Lord, the God of the spirits of the prophets, sent his angels to show to his servants the things which must happen soon."  
And he said to me, `These words [are] stedfast and true, and the Lord God of the holy prophets did send His messenger to shew to His servants the things that it behoveth to come quickly:
- 7** Og se, jeg kommer snart. Salig er den som tar vare på de profetiske ord i denne bok.  
"Behold, I come quickly. Blessed is he who keeps the words of the prophecy of this book."  
Lo, I come quickly; happy [is] he who is keeping the words of the prophecy of this scroll.`
- 8** Og jeg, Johannes, er den som så og hørte dette; og da jeg hadde hørt og sett, falt jeg ned for å tilbede for den engels føtter som viste mig dette.  
Now I, John, am the one who heard and saw these things. When I heard and saw, I fell down to worship before the feet of the angel who showed me these things.  
And I, John, am he who is seeing these things and hearing, and when I heard and beheld, I fell down to bow before the feet of the messenger who is shewing me these things;

- 9 Og han sier til mig: Var dig for det! jeg er din og dine brødre profetenes medtjener og deres som tar vare på ordene i denne bok. Gud skal du tilbede!**  
**He said to me, "See you don't do it! I am a fellow bondservant with you and with your brothers, the prophets, and with those who keep the words of this book. Worship God."**  
**and he saith to me, "See -- not; for fellow-servant of thee am I, and of thy brethren the prophets, and of those keeping the words of this scroll; before God bow."**
- 10 Og han sier til mig: Du skal ikke sette segl for de profetiske ord i denne bok; for tiden er nær.**  
**He said to me, "Don't seal up the words of the prophecy of this book, for the time is at hand."**  
**And he saith to me, "Thou mayest not seal the words of the prophecy of this scroll, because the time is nigh;"**
- 11 La den som gjør urett, fremdeles gjøre urett, og den urene fremdeles bli uren, og den rettferdige fremdeles gjøre rettferdighet, og den hellige fremdeles bli helliggjort!**  
**He who acts unjustly, let him act unjustly still. He who is filthy, let him be filthy still. He who is righteous, let him do righteousness still. He who is holy, let him be holy still."**  
**he who is unrighteous -- let him be unrighteous still, and he who is filthy -- let him be filthy still, and he who is righteous -- let him be declared righteous still, and he who is sanctified -- let him be sanctified still:**
- 12 Se, jeg kommer snart, og min lønn er med mig, til å gi enhver igjen etter som hans gjerning er.**  
**"Behold, I come quickly. My reward is with me, to repay to each man according to his work."**  
**And lo, I come quickly, and my reward [is] with me, to render to each as his work shall be;**
- 13 Jeg er Alfa og Omega, begynnelsen og enden, den første og den siste.**  
**I am the Alpha and the Omega, the First and the Last, the Beginning and the End.**  
**I am the Alpha and the Omega -- the Beginning and End -- the First and the Last.**
- 14 Salige er de som tvetter sine kjortler, så de må få rett til livsens tre og gjennom portene komme inn i staden.**  
**Blessed are those who do his commandments, that they may have the right to the tree of life, and may enter in by the gates into the city.**  
**"Happy are those doing His commands that the authority shall be theirs unto the tree of the life, and by the gates they may enter into the city;"**
- 15 Men utenfor er hundene og trollmennene og horkarlene og manndraperne og avgudsdyrkerne og enhver som elsker og taler løgn.**  
**Outside are the dogs, the sorcerers, the sexually immoral, the murderers, the idolaters, and everyone who loves and practices falsehood.**  
**and without [are] the dogs, and the sorcerers, and the whoremongers, and the murderers, and the idolaters, and every one who is loving and is doing a lie.**



- 16** Jeg, Jesus, har sendt min engel for å vidne dette for eder om menighetene; jeg er Davids rotskudd og ætt, den klare morgenstjerne.  
I, Jesus, have sent my angel to testify these things to you for the assemblies. I am the root and the offspring of David; the Bright and Morning Star. "  
`I, Jesus did send my messenger to testify to you these things concerning the assemblies; I am the root and the offspring of David, the bright and morning star!
- 17** Og Ånden og bruden sier: Kom! og den som hører det, si: Kom! og den som tørster, han komme, og den som vil, han ta livsens vann uforskyldt!  
The Spirit and the bride say, "Come!" He who hears, let him say, "Come!" He who is thirsty, let him come. He who desires, let him take the water of life freely.  
And the Spirit and the Bride say, Come; and he who is hearing -- let him say, Come; and he who is thirsting -- let him come; and he who is willing -- let him take the water of life freely.
- 18** Jeg vidner for enhver som hører de profetiske ord i denne bok: Dersom noen legger noget til dette, da skal Gud legge på ham de plager som er skrevet i denne bok;  
I testify to every man who hears the words of the prophecy of this book, if anyone adds to them, may God add to him the plagues which are written in this book.  
`For I testify to every one hearing the words of the prophecy of this scroll, if any one may add unto these, God shall add to him the plagues that have been written in this scroll,
- 19** og dersom noen tar noget bort fra ordene i denne profetiske bok, da skal Gud ta bort hans del fra livsens tre og fra den hellige stad, som det er skrevet om i denne bok.  
If anyone takes away from the words of the book of this prophecy, may God take away his part from the tree of life, and out of the holy city, which are written in this book.  
and if any one may take away from the words of the scroll of this prophecy, God shall take away his part from the scroll of the life, and out of the holy city, and the things that have been written in this scroll;`